



1 א [1] (Hebrew) (page 1)

א, *Āleph*, first letter; in post B Heb. = numeral 1 (and so in marg. of printed MT); Āleph (with diaeresis) = 1000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

2 אָב [2] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 1)

אָב v. II. אבה. p. 3

3 אַבב [3] (Hebrew) (page 1)

אַבב (*fresh, bright*, As. *abābu* Dl:w, AGI.)

4 אֵב [4] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 3)

† אֵב n. [m.] freshness, fresh green (Lag:BN 207 Inf. *ibb*; thence concr., cf. Ar. *ʿabb*; above stem & mng. better than √ אַנב (spring) cf. As. *inbu*, fruit, Aram. אֵנְבָה (q. v.) Dl:HA 65, Pr 114) עֵדְנוּ בְּאֵבוֹ while yet in its freshness (i.e. אָחוּ, reed) Jb 8:12; concr., pl. *green shoots* בְּאֵבֵי הַנְּחָל Ct 6:11 (הַפְּרָחָה הַגֶּפֶן הַיָּצוּר הַרְמָנִים:)).

5 אָבִיב [5] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 24)

אָבִיב n.m.:Lv 2:14 coll. (Lag:BN 207 Inf.) 1. fresh, young ears of barley Ex 9:31; indef. Lv 2:14 אֲבִיבִים 2. מִנְחַת אֲבִיבִים לַיהוָה א' קְלוֹי בְּאֵשׁ month of ear-forming, or of growing green, Abib, month of Exodus & passover, Ex 13:4, 23:15, 34:18, 34:18 (JE), Dt 16:1, 16:1 (1st month = c. April = הַרְאֵשׁוֹן, הַרְאֵשׁוֹן הַרְאֵשׁוֹן (q.v.) in P; v. Di Ex 12:2; = postexilic גִּיטָן q.v.)

6 אֲבִיגַיִל [6] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 26)

אֲבִיגַיִל v. אֲבִיגַיִל sub II. אבה. p. 4

7 אֲבִגְתָּא [7] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 5)

אֲבִגְתָּא n. pr. m. (Pers. cf. בִּגְתָּא) eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10.

8 אָבַד [8] (Hebrew) (page 1) (Strong 6, 8)

† אָבַד vb. perish (MI אבד, As. *abātu* DI:W 184 Aram. אָבַד, *'bad*).—Qal Pf. 'א Nu 21:30 +; אָבַדוּ Psalm 10:16 + (+ Ez 6:3 LXX Co) etc.; Impf. יֵאָבֵד Jb 3:3, Je 4:9; יֵאָבֵד Jb 20:7 + 2 t.; 3 fs. תֵּאָבֵד Dt 22:3 + 4 t.; תֵּאָבֵד Jb 8:13 + 3 t.; יֵאָבֵדוּ Ju 5:31 + 3 t.; יֵאָבֵדוּ Jb 4:9 +; 3 fpl. וְתֵאָבֵדְנָה 1 S 9:3; תֵּאָבֵדוּ Dt 4:26 +; נִאָבַד Jn 1:6, 3:9; נִאָבַדְתָּ Jon 1:14.etc.; Inf. abs. אָבַד Dt 4:26 + 2 t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 7:20, Pr 11:10; אָבַדְתָּ Dt 28:20; אָבַדְתָּ Dt 28:22; אָבַדְתֶּם Jos 23:13; אָבַדְתֶּם Ob 12, Pr 28:28; Pt. אָבַדְתִּי Dt 26:5 + 7t.; cstr. אָבַד Dt 32:28 (bef. ע ? v. Di. Bö:§ 378); etc. **1.** *perish, die*, of individuals (mostly late) Nu 17:27 (|| נוע & (v:28) מות, (also Dt 26:5 ? cf. infr.) Jon 1:6, 1:14, Jb 31:19 cf. 29:13, Pr 31:6, Est 4:14, 4:16, 4:16, Mi 4:9, Je 40:15 cf. Is 57:1, Pr 11:10, 28:28, Ec 7:15, Psalm 119:92; emphasis on mortality Jb 4:20, Psalm 146:4, Ec 9:6; Saul & Jonath., under fig. of weapons 2 S 1:27; lion Jb 4:11; caravan Jb 6:18 (cf. Di); cf. חָסִיד מִן־הָאָרֶץ 'א Mi 7:2; מַעֲזָה, זָרָה 'א Zc 9:5; *perish, be exterminated* (judgement for sin), of Israel Lv 26:38, Dt 8:19, 8:19, 8:20, 28:20, 20:22, 30:18, 30:18, Je 27:10, 27:15 cf. 6:21, Ob 12 cf. Psalm 80:17, Is 27:13; other nations Dt 7:20, Je 10:15, 51:18, Psalm 2:12, 10:16, 83:18 cf. 9:4, Am 1:8, Is 41:11, 60:12 cf. Jon 3:9 v. also Ex 10:7, Nu 21:29, 21:30 (JE) Je 48:46; house of Ahab 2 K 9:8; wicked in general Ju 5:31, Jb 4:9 cf. v:7, Psalm 37:20, 49:11, 68:3 (|| sim. of melting wax), 73:27, 92:10; also Pr 19:9, 21:18; לִנְצַח 'א Jb 20:7; cf. אָבַדְתָּ 'א Psalm 1:6; sq. מֵעַל הָאָרֶץ (of annihilation of Isr.) Dt 4:26, 4:26, 11:17, Jos 23:13, 23:16 (D); sq. מִתּוֹחַ הַקְּהָל (of Korah's company) Nu 16:33 (JE); *perish, be ruined, destroyed*, of inanimate things, e.g. land Je 9:11 (|| נִצְתָה כַּמְדָּבָר cf. 48:8; harvest Jo 1:11; Jonah's gourd Jon 4:10; riches Je 48:36, Ec 5:13; vessel Psalm 31:13; houses Am 3:15 (so oft. As. DI:w); city Ez 26:17 (but del. LXX Co); cf. bamóth Ez 6:3 LXX Co; heavens & earth Psalm 102:27. **2.** *fig. perish, vanish*, subj. memory Jb 18:17, Psalm 9:7; name Psalm 41:6 (i.e. be forgotten); vigour Jb 30:2; wisdom Is 29:14; cf. אָבַד וְתֵאָבֵד Dt 32:28; אָמוּנָה Je 7:28 (|| נִכְרְתָהּ); חֲזוֹן Ez 12:22; יוֹם Jb 3:3 (i.e. be blotted out); לֵב Je 4:9 (i.e. courage fail); תִּקְוָה Psalm 9:19, Pr 10:28, 11:7, Ez 19:5, 37:11, Jb 8:13; so תֵּאָוֶה Psalm 112:10 (i.e. comes to naught); מִן + agent La 3:18; עֵצָה + תּוֹרָה sq. מִן + persons negligent Je 18:18, Ez 7:26, cf. Je 49:7; esp. 'א מִנּוּס מִן־ (i.e. they could not escape) Am. 2:14, Je 25:35, Jb 11:20, Psalm 142:5. **3.** *be lost, strayed*, asses 1 S 9:3, 9:20; sheep Je 50:6, Ez 34:4, 34:16, Psalm 119:176 (fig. of erring men); perh. Dt 26:5. **Pi.** caus. of Qal.—Pf. אָבַד 2 K 21:3 + 2 t.; sf. אָבַדְתָּ Co Ez 28:16 cf. infr.; אָבַדְתִּי Je 15:7; אָבַדְתִּי Ez 6:3 (LXX Co אָבַדוּ) etc.; Impf. יֵאָבֵד Ec 9:18; יֵאָבֵד Ec 7:7, Zp 2:13; 1 S. sf. אָבַדְתָּ Ez 28:16 (for 'אָבַד Ew:§ 72 c Ol:§ 79 a Kö I:338 Ges:§ 68 fin; but Co 3 ms.; v. also Co 38:14); Inf. abs. Dt 12:2 + 3 t.; cstr. id. Ez 22:27

+ etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְדִים Je 23:1. **1.** *cause to perish, destroy, kill*, obj. pers. (mostly late) 2 K 11:1, Est 3:9, 4:7, 8:5, 9:24; || הרג 9:6, 9:12; || הרג + השמיד 3:13, 7:4, 8:11; || המם 9:24; cf. Psalm 119:95; obj.

נְפִשׁוֹת Ez 22:17 (del. LXX Co); in judgement, subj. [׳]Psalm 5:7; cf. Pr 1:32; sq. מְתוֹחַ Ez 28:16; obj. a people 2 K 13:7, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19; Jb 12:13; in judgement Dt 11:4, Je 12:17, 15:7, Zp 2:13, Psalm 9:6 cf. 21:11; obj. inanimate things esp. idols, bamôth etc., Nu. 33:52, 33:52; (J) Dt 12:2, 12:2, 2 K 21:3, Ez 6:3 (but cf. LXX Co supr.); bars of Zion La 2:9 (|| שְׁבַר). **2.** fig. *cause to vanish, blot out, do away with* names of idols Dt 12:3; voice of Babylon Je 51:55; memory of dead Is 26:14; substance Pr 29:3; understanding Ec 7:7; good (טוֹבָה q.v.) Ec 9:18. **3.** *cause to stray, lose*; obj. Isr. under fig. of flock Je 23:1 (|| הַפִּיז); abs. Ec 3:6 (|| בִּקְשׁ).

Hiph. *Pf.* וְהֶאֱבִיד Nu 24:19; הֶאֱבַדְתָּ Jb 14:19 etc.; *Impf.* אֲבִידָה Je 46:8 (Ges:§ 68, 2 R. 1). *Inf. cstr.* הֶאֱבִיד 2 K 10:19 + etc.; *Pt.* מְאַבְדִּי Dt 8:20. **1.** *destroy, put to death*, in judgement, (subj. [׳]) obj. pers. Lv 23:30 (sq. עֲמָה מְקַרֵב || כְּרַת v:29); Je 49:38 (sq. מְשֵׁם); Ob 8 (sq. מְאָדוּם); obj. nation, Ammon Ez 25:7 (sq. מִן־הָאֲרָצוֹת || כְּרַת), cf. v:16; Canaanites Dt 8:20 (sq. מְפַנֵּיכֶם); Canaan = Philistines Zp 2:5 (|| כְּרַת); esp. Isr. Dt 28:51, 28:63 (|| הַשְּׂמִיד), cf. Js 7:7; also abs. Je 18:7 (|| לְנִתּוּץ || לְנִתּוּשׁ); = 1:10 (+ וְלִהְרוֹס) = 31:28 (+ וְלִהְרַע); animals Ez 32:13 (sq. מִים רַבִּים); cf. Dt 7:10; Psalm 143:12 (|| הִצְמִית); (human subj.), obj. servants of Baal 2 K 10:19, obj. nation Dt 9:3, cf. Nu 24:19 (E; sq. מְעִיר); 2 K 24:2; cf. Je 46:8; obj. inanimate, chariots Mi 5:9; idols Ez 30:13 (del. BCo). **2.** fig., obj. name of kings Dt 7:24 (sq. הַשְּׂמִים מִתַּחַת); hope Jb 14:19; voice of mirth etc. Je 25:10 (cf. 51:55 **Pi.** supr.)

9 אָבַד [9] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 8)

† אָבַד n.[m.] destruction, אֶבְדִּי Nu 24:20, 24:24 (JE; on form with abstract sense v. Ba:NB 149).

10 אָבַדָה [10] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 9)

† אָבַדָה n.f. a lost thing—abs. exc. Dt 22:3 cstr. אָבַדְתָּ—Ex 22:8; with אֶבְדָּה Lv 5:22, 5:23; with אָבַד + אֶבְדָּה Dt 22:3; —(אבדה) Pr 27:20 Kt cf. אֶבְדָּה infr.)

11 אָבַדָה [11] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 10)

אָבַדָה, אֶבְדָּה cf. אבדון infr.

12 אָבַדָן [12] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 12, 13)

† אָבַדָן, & אֶבְדָּן (cstr.) n.[m.] destruction (Syr. *ʿabdono*) Est 9:5 (וְהָרַב וְהָרַג), 8:6; (on form v. BeRy; Ol:§ 215 b. 1 Ba:NB 49, 487).

13 אָבַדוֹן [13] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 11, 10)

† אַבְדּוֹן n.f.:? Pr 27:20 abstr. nearly = n.pr. (place of) Destruction, Ruin, 'Abaddon (cf. 'abdono' SyrVer Jb 28:32 etc.)—אַבְדּוֹן Jb 26:6 (+ 4 t.); abbrev. אבדה Kt אַבְדּוֹן Qr † Pr 27:20.—Place of ruin in Sh^eōl for lost or ruined dead, as development of earlier distinction of condition in Sh^eōl (v. שְׂאוֹל). Only in WisdLt; Jb 31:12; || שְׂאוֹל Jb 26:6, Pr 15:11 27:20; || מוֹת Jb 28:22; || קִבְרֵי Psalm 88:12.

14 אָבָה [14] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 14)

† I. אָבָה vb. be willing, consent (cf. As. *abītu, command*, Dl:W, Eth. *'abaya refuse*, Ar. *'abay, id.*, Nejd *be willing* So:De Jes 3, p. 26; LCB 1880, 817)—Qal (c. אָל, לָא exc. Is 1:19, Jb 39:9; in Hex. rare & only JED, incl. Lv 26:21); Pf. אָבָה Ex 10:27 + אָבוּ Ju 19:25 + 7 t.; אָבוּ Is 28:12 (Sta:§ 31 R. 2; Kö:1, 414); Impf. יֵאָבֵה Dt 29:19 + 2 t.; 2 ms. juss. תֵּבֵא Pr 1:10 (Sta:§ 143 e 1 fin; Kö:1, 576 f) etc.; Pt. אָבִים Ez 3:7; —*be willing*, sq. Inf. with לָ Ex 10:27 + 29 t.; without לָ Dt 2:30 + 8 t.; subj. אָ Dt 10:10, 23:6, 29:19, Jos 24:10, 2 K 8:19, 13:23, 24:4, 2 Ch 21:7; human subj. Gn 24:5, 24:8, Ju 19:10, 2 S 2:21, 13:25, 14:29, 14:29, 23:16, 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:18, 11:19, 1 Ch 19:19; in bad sense Ex 10:27, Dt 2:30, 25:7, Ju. 19:25, 20:13, 2 S 13:14, 13:16; esp. of perverse Isr. Lv 26:21, Dt 1:26, 1 S 15:9, Is 28:12, 30:9, 42:24, Ez 3:7, 3:7, 20:8; subj. animal, אָבִים Jb 39:9; abs. (no Inf.) 2 S 12:17, 1 K 20:8, 22:50; cf. Pr 6:35, of jealous man; bad sense Ju 11:17, Is 30:15; good sense 1 S 22:17, 26:23, 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 2 S 6:10, Pr 1:10; + vb. fin. Is 1:19 (אָם תֵּאָבוּ וְשָׂמַעְתֶּם); *consent, yield to*, sq. לֹו Dt 13:9 (good sense); sq. לִי Psalm 81:12; sq. לְעֵצָתִי Pr 1:30; sq. acc. תּוֹכַחְתִּי v:25 (all in bad sense).

15 אָבִיוֹן [15] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 34)

† אָבִיוֹן adj. in want, needy, poor,—so, alw. abs., Dt 15:4 + 40 t.; אָבִיוֹן Ex 23:6, Dt 15:11; אָבִיוֹן Am 4:1 + 14 t.; אָבִיוֹן (אָבִיוֹן) Ex 23:11, Is 29:19; אָבִיוֹן Psalm 132:15—(Hex. only JED; mostly poet., 23 t. Psalm) *needy, chiefly poor* (in material things); as adj. Dt 15:7, 15:7, 15:9, 24:14, Psalm 109:16 (both אָבִיוֹן); elsewhere subst.; Psalm 49:3 (אָבִיוֹן); Dt 15:4, 15:11; subj. to oppression & abuse Am 2:6, 5:12 (both אָבִיוֹן) 4:1, 8:6 (all אָבִיוֹן) Is 32:7; Am 8:4, Ez 16:49, 18:12, 22:29, Psalm 37:14, Jb 24:4, 24:14, Pr 30:14—cf. Psalm 109:16 supr.—(all אָבִיוֹן) Je 5:28 (אָבִיוֹן) 2:34; cared for by good Jb 29:16 30:25 (אָבִיוֹן) 31:19 Psalm 112:9, Est 9:22; Pr 14:31 (אָבִיוֹן) 31:20, Je 22:16 (אָבִיוֹן); care of them enjoined, negatively Ex 23:6; —cf. Dt 24:14 supr.—positively Ex 23:11, Dt 15:11, Pr 31:9 (both אָבִיוֹן)—cf. Dt 15:7, 15:7, 15:9 supr.—Psalm 82:4 (אָבִיוֹן); cared for by [God](#) Je 20:13, Psalm 107:41, 132:15, Jb 5:15; 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7, Is 14:30 (all אָבִיוֹן) Psalm 35:10 140:13 (both אָבִיוֹן), cf. Davidic king Psalm 72:12 (אָבִיוֹן) = v:4 בְּנֵי אָבִי (|| *id.*), v:13, v:13 (אָבִיוֹן); *needing help, deliverance from trouble*, esp. as delivered by [God](#) Psalm 9:19, 12:6, 40:18 = 70:6, 74:21, 86:1, 109:22, Is 29:19, 41:17 (all אָבִיוֹן) Is 25:4 (אָבִיוֹן) Psalm 69:34, 109:31.

16 אָבִיוֹנָה [16] (Hebrew) (page 2) (Strong 35)

† אָבִיוֹנָה n.f. caper-berry (as stimulating desire) Ec 12:5 (v. GFM:JBL 1891, 55 ff.; so LXX Vulgate, Mish. אַבִּיוֹנוֹת, cf. NHWB; v. also SyrVer; i.e. *capparis spinosa*, cf. Ri:HWB; so Thes, Ew De, etc.; but Wetzst in De (Germ. ed. 1875) proposes אָבִיוֹנָה (as fem. of אַבִּיוֹן) *the poor soul* in sense = אָבִיוֹנָה וְשִׁמְתוֹ cf. Symm SyrVer, where double translation).

17 אָבָה [17] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 16)

† אָבָה n.[m.] reed, papyrus (etymology uncertain; = Ar. *'aba'un*, As. *abu* DI:W, AGI) אָבָה אֲנִיּוֹת Jb 9:26 (craft made of reeds, light & swift, Heliod.:Aethiop. X, 460) = כְּלִי־גִמָּא Is 18:2.

18 אָבָה [18] (Hebrew) (page 3)

II. אָבָה (perh. at least formally justified as stem of אָב (cstr. אָבִי), so Thes (cf. infr.), but existence & mng. wholly dub.; as real √ Ba:ZMG 1887, 609 ff. Ol:§ 123 c; acc. to DI:W p. 22 אָבָה As. *abú* = *decide*, אָב = *he who decides*; Thes (so RobGes Nö:ZMG xl, 737 & cf. Sta:§ 186 al.) makes אָב nom. prim. bilit., imitating infant's speech cf. *πάππας, pappā, papa* (cf. Ew:§ 106 a); also As. *bab* Jen:ZA 1886, 404).

19 אָב [19] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 1)

אָב:1191 n.m. father (Ph. אָב, As. *abu*, Ar. *'abbun*, Sab. אָב CIS:iv, 1.37 1.2 al., Eth. *'ab* Aram. אָבָא, *'abo'*—abs. אָב Gn 44:19 + 47 t.; cstr. אָב Gn 17:4, 17:5; (cf. in אָבִירָהם *ib.* & elsewhere. in n.pr. On Hal's prop. אָבִיר v. אָבִירָהם); אָבִירָהם (cf. Ge:§§ 90, 3b, 96) Gn 4:20 +; sf. אָבִירָהם Gn 19:34 + (MI אָבִירָהם); אָבִירָהם Gn 12:1 +; אָבִירָהם Gn 2:24 +; אָבִירָהם Ju 14:10 + 6t.; pl. אָבִירָהם Ex 12:3 +; cstr. אָבִירָהם Ex 6:25 + 7 t.; sf. אָבִירָהם (אָבִירָהם, אָבִירָהם) Gn 47:9 + 15 t.; אָבִירָהם Ch 4:38 + 32 t. (late); אָבִירָהם Ex 4:5 + 106 t. etc.;—1. *father of individual* Gn 2:24 (+ אָבִירָהם) 11:28, 11:29, 11:29; 19:31, 19:32, 19:33, + oft. (mostly JED); of father as commanding Gn 50:16 (J) Je 35:6 f, Pr 6:20 (cf. Gn 18:19, J 28:1, 28:6 P 1 S 17:20, 1 K 2:1); instructing אָבִירָהם Pr 1:8, 4:1 (cf. Dt 8:5); specif. as begetter, *genitor* Pr 23:22, Zc 13:3, 13:3 (+ אָבִירָהם) Is 45:10; cf. Gn 49:4 (J) Lv 18:7, 18:8, 18:11 (P); rebuking Gn 37:10; loving Gn 37:4, 44:20 (JE; cf. 22:2, 25:28, 37:3, 2 S 14:1); pitying Psalm 103:13 (in sim. cf. 2 S 18:5); blessing Gn 27:41 (JE cf. 27:4 also 28:1 P +); as glad Pr 10:1, 15:20 cf. 29:3; grieving Gn 37:35 (JE; cf. 2 S 12:22, 19:1, 19:2 f) etc. Also as obj. of honour, obedience, love Ex 20:12 (E) = Dt 5:16; Ex 21:15, 21:17 (E) Dt 21:18, 21:19, Gn 28:7 (P) 1 K 19:20 (all + אָבִירָהם), 50:1, 50:5 (J) Mal 1:6 etc. Hence metaph. of *intimate connection* Jb 17:14 *to corruption I cry, My father art thou* (|| אָבִירָהם לְרָמָהּ). 2. of [God](#) as *father of his people* (v. RS:Sem 42), who constituted, controls, guides and lovingly watches over it: Dt 32:6, Je 3:4, 3:19, 31:9, Is 63:16, 63:16, 64:7, Mal 1:6, 2:10 (cf. Ex 4:22, 19:4 (JE) Dt 32:11, Ho 11:1); cf. Je 2:27 (of idolatr. Isr.): אָבִירָהם לְרָמָהּ; esp. [God](#) as *father of Davidic line* 2 S 7:14, Psalm 89:27; *f. of needy* (late) Psalm 68:6 (cf. 103:13) (in n.pr., *f. of individ.*, cf. infr.) 3. *head of household*, family or clan; אָבִירָהם as abode Gn 38:11, 38:11, Lv 22:13 +; = family Gn 24:40 (|| אָבִירָהם) 41:51, 46:31 + cf. Nu 18:1, 18:2, Jos 2:12, 2:18, 6:25; esp. techn. of divisions

of Isr. לְמִשְׁפַּחֹת אָב בֵּית Nu 3:30, 3:35 = a father's house, i.e. a family or clan; more oft. pl.

(אבות, אבותיו) = father's houses = families, clans (cf. Di on Ex 6:14) Ex 6:14, 12:3, Nu 1:2, 1:18 ff (oft. in Nu) Jos 14:1, 19:51, 21:1, 21:1, 22:14, 22:14 (always P in Hex.); also 1 Ch 5:13, 5:15 + oft. in Ch; cf. רֵאשֵׁי אבות הלויים (= 'ר' בית א') Ex 6:25 cf. 1 K 8:1, 1 Ch 6:4, 7:11 + oft. Ch Ezr Ne. 4. *ancestor* (a) of individual; grandfather (instead of precise term) Gn 28:13, 32:10 (J; where used by Jacob of Abr. & then of Isaac); greatgr. 1 K 15:13; great-greatgr. 1 K 15:11 etc.; oft pl. (= *fathers, forefathers*) Gn 15:15, 46:34 (JE) 1 K 19:4, 21:3, 21:4, 2 K 19:12, 20:17 +; particularly שכב 1 K 1:21, 2:10, 11:21, 22:40 +; joined with עֵם אבותיו 1 K 14:31, 15:24, 22:51, 2 K 8:24, 15:38 cf. v:7, 16:20 + (all of kings of Judah); intens., אָבֹתֶיךָ וְאָבוֹתֶיךָ Ex 10:6 cf. Dn 11:24; (b) of people Gn 10:21 (J) 17:4, 17:5 (P) 19:37, 19:38 (J) 36:9, 36:43 (P) Dt 26:5, Is 51:2, 43:27 (where אָבִיךָ הָרֵאשֹׁן *thy first father*, v. Che) cf. also Ez 16:3, 16:45 + oft.; pl. Ex 3:13, 3:15, 3:16 (E) Dt 1:8, Jos 1:6, Ju 2:1, 1 S 12:6 +; 1 S 12:15 ad fin rd. וּבְמִלְכָּם LXX We Dr. 5. *originator* or *patron* of a class, profession, or art Gn 4:20, 4:21. 6. fig. of *producer, generator* Jb 38:28 הֵיטָ לְמַטָּר. 7. fig. of *benevolence & protection* Jb 29:6 אָבִי לְאֲבִיוֹנִים (הוֹלִיד אֶגְלִי־טָל: מִי-|| אָב. 31:18; of Eliakim Is 22:21; perh. also of gracious Mess. king אָבִי עַד Is 9:5 *everlasting father* (Ge Ew De Che Brd Di)—others *divider of spoil* (Abarb Hi Kn Kue Br:MP). 8. term of *respect & honour* (Abbas, Pater, Papa, Pope); appl. to master 2 K 5:13; priest Ju 17:10, 18:19; prophet 2 K 2:12, 2:12, 6:21, 13:14, 13:14 cf. 8:9; counsellor Gn 45:8 (E; cf. δευτέρου πατρός LXX add. Est 3:13; τῷ πατρί 1 Mac 11:32); king 1 S 24:12; artificer 2 Ch 2:12, 4:16. 9. specif., *ruler, chief* (late) 1 Ch 2:24, 2:42, 2:42; etc. (cf. Ew:§ 273 b).

20 אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן [20] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 45)

† אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23:31 rd. אָבִיאל so LXX 1 Ch 11:32, cf. Dr:S (We:S אָבִי־עֵלְבוֹן בעל (v. sub אָבִיאל); otherwise Klo:S.

21 אָבִיאל [21] (Hebrew) (page 3) (Strong 22)

† אָבִיאל n.pr.m. (*Ēl is (my) father*, cf. אָבִיהוּ & Ph. אַבְבַּעַל (*fem.*), also אַבְבַּעַל & אַבְבַּעַל *our father* etc.; Abi-ba'al KAT:2 355; v. RS:Sem 45. Nö:ZMG 1888, 480 makes אָבִי here, & in אָבִיהוּ etc., cstr. but this seems unlikely; cf. also אָלִיאָב etc.; views differ much as to these n.pr. and uniform interpr. is impossible. Cf. in gen. Ol:§ 277 f). 1. Saul's grandfather 1 S 9:1, 14:51. 2. = foregoing, 1 Ch 11:32.

22 אָבִיאָסָף [22] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 23, 43)

† אָבִיאָסָף n.pr.m. (*my father has gathered*) son (descendant) of Korah Ex 6:24, Sam. אָבִיאָסָף, so אָבִיאָסָף 1 Ch 6:8, 6:22, 9:19 (cf. Nes:Eg 185).

23 אָבִיגַיִל [23] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 26)

† אָבִיגַיִל n.pr.f. (*my father is joy* (?) orig. אָבִיגַל ? אָבִיגַל ? cf. MT infr. & Nö:ZMG 1883, 537 Anm2). 1. wife of Nabal, then of David 1 S 25:14, 25:23, 25:39, 25:40, 25:42, 27:3, 30:5, 2 S 2:2, 1 Ch 3:1; =

אֲבִיגַיִל 1 S 25:3, 25:36 (וַגִּיל אֲבִיגַיִל v:18, אֲבִיגַיִל v:32, אֲבִיגַיִל 2 S 3:3. 2. sister of David 1 Ch 2:16, 2:17 = אֲבִיגַיִל 2 S 17:25.

24 אֲבִידָן [24] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 27)

† אֲבִידָן n.pr.m. (*my father is judge*) a prince of Benj. Nu 1:11, 2:22, 7:60, 7:65, 10:24.

25 אֲבִידֶע [25] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 28)

† אֲבִידֶע n.pr.m. (*my father took knowledge*) a son of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33. Cf. Sab. אֲבִידֶע, Hal:MA 192, 202, also יִדְעָאב, DHM:ZMG '83, 399.

26 אֲבִיהוּ [26] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 29, 38, 21)

† אֲבִיהוּ n.pr.m. & f. (*Yah(u) is (my) father*)—so † 2 Ch 13:20, 13:21 = אֲבִיָּם † 1 K 14:31, 15:1, 15:7, 15:7, 15:8 (LXX Ἀβίου, Ἀβία); = אֲבִי † 2 K 18:2 (LXX Ἀβου, Ἀβουθ); = אֲבִיהָ 1 S 8:2 + 22 t.—1. king of Judah, son & successor of Rehoboam 1 K 14:31, 15:1, 15:7, 15:7, 15:8, 1 Ch 3:10, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:22, 12:16, 13:1, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 13:15, 13:17, 13:19, 13:20, 13:21, 13:22, 13:23. 2. 2nd son of Samuel 1 S 8:2, 1 Ch 6:13. 3. son of Jerob. I 1 K 14:1. 4. son of Becher, a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8. 5. head of a priestly house 1 Ch 24:10. 6. *id.* Ne 10:8, 12:4, 12:17. 7. wife of Hezron 1 Ch 2:24. 8. mother of Hezekiah 2 K 18:2, 2 Ch 29:1.

27 אֲבִיהוּא [27] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 30)

† אֲבִיהוּא n.pr.m. (*he is father*) a son of Aaron Ex 6:23, 24:1, 24:9, 28:1, Lv 10:1 + 7 t.

28 אֲבִיהוּד [28] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 31)

† אֲבִיהוּד n.pr.m. (*my father is majesty*, cf. הוּד, עֲמִיהוּד) son of Bela, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:3.

29 אֲבִיחַיִל [29] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 32)

† אֲבִיחַיִל n.pr.m. & f. (*my father is might*, Sab. אֲבִיחַיִל Hal:MA 234)—prob. = אֲבִיחַיִל 2 Ch 11:18, אֲבִיחַיִל 1 Ch 2:29—1. a Levite Nu 3:25 . 2. a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14. 3. father of Esther Est 2:15, 9:29. 4. wife of Abishur 1 Ch 2:29. 5. wife of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:18.

30 אֲבִיטוֹב [30] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 36)

† אֲבִיטוֹב n.pr.m. (*my father is goodness*) son of Shaharaim, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11.

31 אֲבִיטָל [31] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 37)

† אֲבִיטָל n.pr.f. (*my father is (the) dew*) a wife of David 2 S 3:4, 1 Ch 3:3.

32 אֲבִימָאֵל [32] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 39)

† אֲבִימָאֵל n.pr.m. (*a father is Ēī*; South-Arab. name) son of Joktan Gn 10:28, 1 Ch 1:22. Cf. Sab. אֲבִימָאֵל, Abmi 'At tar a father is 'At tar ([עֲשֵׂתָרָת] v. עֲשֵׂתָרָת) Hal:M 86, DHM:ZMG 1883, 18.

33 אַבִּימֶלֶךְ [33] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 40)

אַבִּימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (*Melek* (= Malik, Molech) *is father*)—**אַבִּימֶלֶךְ** Gn 20:18 +—**1.** king of Gerar Gn 20:2, 20:3, 20:4 +, 21:22, 21:25, 21:25 +, 26:1, 26:8 + (24 t. Gn). † **2.** king of Gath Psalm 34:1 err. for **אַבִּיִשׁ**, cf. 1 S 21:11 f;—a better known Philist. name substituted for a less known (Hup:3). > Others (Thes Ol De MV) think a *title* of Philist. kings, cf. Pharaoh. **3.** son of Gideon Ju 8:31, 9:1, 9:3, 9:4 +, 10:1 (40 t. Ju), 2 S 11:21. † **4.** priest, son of Abiathar 1 Ch 18:16 err. for **אַחִימֶלֶךְ** q.v. (Sab. also **n.pr.f.** Osiander:ZMG 1865, 209).

34 אַבִּינֹדָב [34] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 41)

† **אַבִּינֹדָב n.pr.m.** (*my father is noble*) **1.** a man of Gibeah in whose house the ark tarried 1 S 7:1, 2 S 6:3, 6:3, 6:4, 1 Ch 13:7. **2.** a son of Jesse 1 S 16:8, 17:13, 1 K 4:11 (? perh. otherwise unknown; Klo prop. **אַבִּינֹר**). **3.** a son of Saul 1 S 31:2, 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39, 10:2.

35 אַבִּינְעָם [35] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 42)

† **אַבִּינְעָם n.pr.m.** (*my father is delight*) father of Barak Ju 4:6, 4:12, 5:1, 5:12.

36 אַבִּינֵר [36] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 74)

אַבִּינֵר n.pr.m. (*my father is Nêr, or is a lamp* cf. 2 S 21:17; acc. to Lag:BN 75 = **אַבְנֵר** (= **בְּנֵר**) + **נֵר** = son of Ner; cf. LXX Ἀβεννηρ)—so only 1 S 14:50, elsewh. **אַבְנֵר**—cousin of Saul, and captain of his host 1 S 14:50, 14:51, 17:55, 17:55 + 52 t. 1 & 2 S + 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 26:28, 27:21.

37 אַבִּיעֶזֶר [37] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 44,372)

† **אַבִּיעֶזֶר n.pr.m.** (*my father is help*)—=**אַיעֶזֶר** Nu 26:30—**1.** a Manassite, called 'son' of Gilead Nu 26:30 (cf. Di) Jos 17:2 Ju 6:34, 8:2; and son of Gil.'s sister 1 Ch 7:18. **2.** a Benjamite, a warrior of David 2 S 23:27, 1 Ch 11:28, 27:12.

38 אַבִּי הָעֶזְרִי [38] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 33,373)

† **אַבִּי הָעֶזְרִי adj.gent.** Abiezrite Ju 6:11, 6:24, 8:32 = **אַיעֶזֶר** Nu 26:30.

39 אַבְרָם [39] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 48)

† **אַבְרָם n.pr.m.** (*(the) Exalted One is (my) father* (v. Bae:Rel 156) cf. As. *Aburamu* (?) KAT:2 479 cf. Di:L2, p. 91, 1. 225). **1.** a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 16:12, 16:24, 16:25, 16:27, 16:27, 26:9, Dt 11:6, Psalm 106:17. **2.** son of Hiel the Bethelite 1 K 16:34. Cf. also following.

40 אַבְרָם [40] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 87, 85)

אַבְרָם n.pr.m. (*id.*, Thes al. *exalted father*) Abram Gn 11:26, 11:27 + 57 t. Gn (to 17:5) + 1 Ch 1:27, Ne 9:7; = **אַבְרָהָם** Abraham Gn 17:5, 17:9, 17:15 + 172 t. OT. (**אַבְרָהָם** connected Gn 17:5 by word-play with **הָם** of **הַמֶּן**; really = **אַבְרָם**—**רוֹם** = **רָהֵם** which however is not found in Heb.—cf. Di > Hal

RÉJ:1887, 177 f who prop. **אָבֵר הַם גּוֹיִם** cf. Gn 49:21 with Is 41:21; so that **אָבֵר הַם** *chief of multitude* is the new name of Gn 17:5 (**הָם**) √ **המה**).

41 אָבִישֶׁג [41] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 49)

† **אָבִישֶׁג n.pr.f.** (*my father is a wanderer* (**שגג**) ?) a handmaid of David 1 K 1:3, 1:15, 2:17, 2:21, 2:22.

42 אָבִישׁוּעַ [42] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 50)

† **אָבִישׁוּעַ n.pr.m.** (*my father is rescue, or is opulence* (cf. **שׁוּעַ** *rich* Jb 34:19; also **שׁוּעַ** Jb 36:19 ? but v. **שׁוּעַ**); Lag:BN 75 thinks fr. **אָבֵן** (= **בֵּן**) + **שׁוּעַ** cf. LXX Ἀβέσσοι 1 Ch 8:4) **1.** a son of Phinehas 1 Ch 5:30, 5:31, 6:35, Ezr 7:5. **2.** a Benjamite, son of Bela 1 Ch 8:4.

43 אָבִישׁוּר [43] (Hebrew) (page 4) (Strong 51)

† **אָבִישׁוּר n.pr.m.** (*my father is a wall*, Sab. **אבשור** Hal:MA 148, cf. As. *Abudúru* DI:Pr 202) son of Shammai 1 Ch 2:28, 2:29.

44 אָבִישִׁי [44] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 52)

אָבִישִׁי n.pr.m. (*my father is Jesse*; Lag:BN 75 thinks fr. **אָבֵן** (= **בֵּן** + **ישי** cf. LXX Ἀβέσσα[ι] 1 S 26:6)—**א** 1 S 26:6, 26:6 + 17 t. **1** & **2** S = **אָבִישִׁי** 2 S 10:10 + 5 t. **1** Ch.—grandson of Jesse; son of Zeruah & brother of Joab 1 S 26:6, 26:6, 26:7, 26:8, 26:9, 2 S 2:18, 2:24 + 20:6 (where rd. **יואב** SyrVer Th We Dr) + 12 t. **2** S + 20:7 (where insert **אָבִישִׁי** LXX We Dr) + 5 t. **1** Ch.

45 אָבִישָׁלוֹם [45] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 53)

אָבִישָׁלוֹם n.pr.m. (*my father is peace*; acc. to Lag:BN 75 = **אָבֵן** (**בֵּן**) + **שָׁלוֹם**, cf. LXX Ἀβέσσαλωμ)—**א** † 1 K 15:2, 15:10 = **אָבִישָׁלוֹם** 2 S 3:3 +, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21, **אָבִישָׁלוֹם** 2 S 13:14 +—**1.** Rehob.'s father-in-law † 1 K 15:2, 15:10, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21. **2.** 3rd son of Dvd 2 S 3:3, 13:1 + 90 t. **2** S (insert 2 S 13:27 LXX Th We cf. Dr; del. v:38 Dr cf. We), + † 1 K 1:6 2:7, 2:28, 1 Ch 3:2, Psalm 3:1.

46 אָבִיתָר [46] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 54)

אָבִיתָר n.pr.m. (*the Great One is father* (?)) so Bā:Rel. 156, cf. Sab. **ותר**) a priest, son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:20, 22:21, 22:22, 23:6, 23:9, 30:7, 30:7, 2 S 8:17 (rd. **בן-אחמלך** **אב** so SyrVer We Dr) + 22 t. **2** S, **1** K, **1** Ch.

47 אַבּוּגִיל [47] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 26)

אַבּוּגִיל Kt 2 S 25:18 v. **אַבִּיגִיל** sub II. **אבה**.

48 אָבוֹי [48] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 17)

† אָבוֹי interj. exclam. of pain, Oh ! Pr 23:29 (|| אָוִי woe !). Prob. akin to Syr. *wubiya* 'alas...! PS:53 (AW Ges less prob. as a subst. *need* from אָבָה, cf. אָבוֹן).

49 אָבַח [49] (Hebrew) (page 5)

אָבַח (DI:BD Ez. x; Pr 75 comp. As. [abâhu], *torment*, but dub.)

50 אָבַחָה [50] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 19)

[אָבַחָה] n.f. cstr. אָבַחָת חֶרֶב Ez 21:20; DI, as above, *slaughter*; but prob. error for טַבַּחַת (v. טַבַּח) Ges Co; LXX σφάγια ῥομφαίας, cf. Targum.

51 אָבַטְיָחִים [51] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 20)

אָבַטְיָחִים v. בַּטַּח. p. 105

52 אָבִי [52] (Hebrew) (page 5)

אָבִי v. בִּיה.

53 אָבִי [53] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 21)

אָבִי v. אָבִיהוּ sub II. אָבָה. p. 4

54 אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי [54] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 33)

אָבִי הָעֶזְרִי v. אָבִיעֶזֶר sub II. אָבָה. p. 4

55 אָבִיָּה [55] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 29)

אָבִיָּה v. אָבִיהוּ sub II. אָבָה. p. 4

56 אָבִיהֵל [56] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 32)

אָבִיהֵל v. אָבִיחֵל sub II. אָבָה. p. 4

57 אָבִיוֹן [57] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 34)

אָבִיוֹן v. אָבִיוֹנָה, אָבָה. p. 2

58 אָבִים [58] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 38)

אָבִים v. אָבִיהוּ sub II. אָבָה. p. 4

59 אָבִיָּסָף [59] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 43)

אָבִיָּסָף v. אָבִיאָסָף sub II. אָבָה. p. 4

60 אָבַד [60] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 55)

† I. אָבַד [vb. turn (?) (cf. As. abâku Dl:w = אָבַד; Thes MV al. compare בּוֹד) **Hithp.** וַיִּתְאַבְּכוּ Is 9:17; *roll, roll up*, as volume of smoke (of Isr. under fig. of thickets of forest) v. De & cf. הִתְהַפַּח Ju 7:3.

61 אָבַל [61] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 56)

† I. אָבַל:39 **vb.** mourn (As. [abâlu] v. Dl:w)—**Qal Pf.** אָבַל Is 24:7 + 2 t. etc. **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּאָבֵל Ho 4:3 + 3 t.—*mourn, lament* (poet. & higher style); abs., human subj. Jo 1:9, Am 8:8, 9:5, Is 19:8 (|| אָנָה) cf. Jb 14:22 (subj. נִפְשׁוֹ); sq. **עַל** Ho 10:5; more oft. fig., inanim. subj., gates Is 3:26; land 24:4, 33:9, Ho 4:3, Jo 1:10, Je 4:28 (sq. **עַל**) 12:4, 23:10 cf. 12:11 (sq. **עַל**), יְהוּדָה 14:2; pastures Am 1:2. **Hithp.**—**Pf.** הִתְאַבְּלוּ 1 S 15:35; **Impf.** יִתְאַבְּלוּ Ez 7:12, 7:27; וַיִּתְאַבְּלוּ Gn 37:34 + 3 t. etc.; **Imv.** fs. הִתְאַבְּלִי 2 S 14:2; **Pt.** מִתְאַבְּלִי 1 S 16:1 + 2 t. etc.;—mourn (mostly prose) esp. for dead, sq. **עַל** Gn 37:34, 2 S 13:37, 14:2, 19:2 || בָּכָה 2 Ch 35:24, cf. also Is 66:10 (over Jerusalem); abs. 1 Ch 7:22; cf. 2 S 14:2 *play the mourner* (where indic. by dress); over un-worthy Saul sq. אֶל 1 S 15:35, 16:1; over sin sq. **עַל** Ezr 10:6 cf. (abs.) Ne 8:9; judgement of י׳ Ex 33:4 abs. (indic. by dress), Nu 14:39, Ez 7:27 (del. B Co); sq. כִּי 1 S 6:19; calamity Ne 1:4, Ez 7:12 cf. Dn 10:2. **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְאַבְּלִיתִי Ez 31:15; **Impf.** יִתְאַבְּלוּ La 2:8;—*cause to mourn*; Ez 31:15 abs. MT, but A BCo obj. **עַל תְּהוֹם** sq. **עַל**, *caused the deep to mourn over*; La 2:8 obj. wall etc.; (both these fig., cf. Qal).

62 אָבֵל [62] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 60)

† אָבֵל **n.m.**:Gn 50:11 mourning—abs. Gn 50:10 + 17 t.; cstr. 27:41 + 3 t.; אָבֵלִים Is 60:20; אָבֵלִים Je 31:13—for dead, cstr. Gn 27:41, Dt 34:8 (|| בכי) so יַחֲדִי א׳ sim. for grievous mourning Am 8:10, *id.* metaph. Je 6:26 (|| תְּמַרְוֵרִים); Gn 50:11, 50:11, Je 16:7 cf. 2 S 19:3 אֵשׁ עָשָׂה Ez 24:17 (v. Co) sq. לָּ Gn 50:10 (v. also II. אָבֵל ad fin.); for calamity, Est 4:3, 9:22 (|| יָגוֹן; contr. יוֹם טוֹב) Jb 30:31 (|| בָּכִים קוֹל) Is 60:20, 61:3 (where appar. = mourning garb, sq. מַעֲטָה תְּהַלֵּה, v. also Bi Che on txt.; || רִיחַ כְּהָהּ; contr. שִׁמְן שְׁשׂוֹן); Je 31:13 (|| שְׁשׂוֹן), La 5:15 (|| מַחֲוֹל), Am 5:16 (|| מְסַפֵּד); cf. יַעֲנָה א׳ (ב׳ שְׂמַחָה) || ב׳, v.4 (|| מְשֻׁתָּהּ) Ec 7:2 (|| בֵּית א׳, v.4); = time, period of mourning 2 S 11:7; א׳ Mi 1:8; = garments of mourning 2 S 14:2.

63 אָבֵל מִצָּרִים [63] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 67)

אָבֵל מִצָּרִים v. אָבֵל מ׳ sub II. אָבֵל. p. 6

64 אָבֵל [64] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 57)

† I. אָבֵל **adj.** mourning—א׳ Gn 37:35, Est 6:12; cstr. אָבֵלִים Psalm 35:14; אָבֵלִים Jb 29:25 Is 61:2 etc.;—for dead Gn 37:35, calamity Est 6:12, cf. fig. La 1:4 (pred., inanim. subj.), elsewhere as subst.

mourner; sg. Psalm 35:14 (cstr.) for dead (||קדר||); pl. Jb 29:25 abs.; for calamity Is 57:18 , 61:2, 61:3 (where mourners for Zion, or of Zion, v. Di).

65 אַבַּל [65] (Hebrew) (page 5)

II. אַבַּל (perh. *'abala grow green*, cf. *yibel grass*; Lag:BN 45 prop. *'abala withstand*, hence אַבַּל as withstanding scorching sun (protected by trees, springs, etc.), hence also (Lag) *'ibilun camel*).

66 אַבַּל [66] (Hebrew) (page 5) (Strong 58, 59, 62, 66, 63, 64, 65, 67)

† II. אַבַּל n.f. 1. meadow (?) 1 S 6:18 MT but rd. אָבֶן cf. v:14; v:15 LXX SyrVer We Dr. 2. n.pr.loc. city in N. Isr. 2 S 20:18, near Beth Maacah v:14 = אַבַּל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v:15 (so also v:14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29; = מַיִם א' 2 Ch 16:4 (= Abil el Kāmḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob:BR III, 372). 3. אַבַּל הַשְּׁטִים n.pr.loc (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33:49; = שְׁטִים Nu 25:1, Mi 6:5 (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill:PEsoc. 4th Statement, 89). 4. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc. (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11:33 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμπελων). 5. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc. (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7:22, 1 K 4:12; Elisha's birthplace 19:16 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). 6. אַבַּל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50:11 (where interpr. as if אַבַּל מ', so LXX Vulgate; v. Di). 2. n.pr.loc. city in N. Isr. 2 S 20:18, near Beth Maacah v:14 = אַבַּל בֵּית מַעֲבָה v:15 (so also v:14 Ew Th We Klo Dr), 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29; = מַיִם א' 2 Ch 16:4 (= Abil el Kāmḥ, *wheat-meadow* NW. of Dan & S. of Mutulleh Rob:BR III, 372). 3. אַבַּל הַשְּׁטִים n.pr.loc (= *acacia-meadow*) in lowlands of Moab Nu 33:49; = שְׁטִים Nu 25:1, Mi 6:5 (= Tel Kefrein (?) Tristr & Merrill:PEsoc. 4th Statement, 89). 4. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc. (= *vineyard-meadow*) in Ammon Ju 11:33 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμπελων). 5. אַבַּל מְחֹלָה אַבַּל n.pr.loc. (= *dance-meadow*) Ju 7:22, 1 K 4:12; Elisha's birthplace 19:16 (v. Euseb. Ἀβελμαελαι). 6. אַבַּל מִצְרַיִם n.pr.loc. (= *meadow of Egypt*, i.e. fertile as Egypt ?) E. of Jordan Gn 50:11 (where interpr. as if אַבַּל מ', so LXX Vulgate; v. Di).

67 אַבַּל [67] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 61)

† אַבַּל adv. 1. in older Heb. with an asseverative force, verily, of a truth Gn 42:21, 2 S 14:5, 1 K 1:43, 2 K 4:14, with a slight advers. force, nay, but Gn 17:19 (P). 2. in late Heb. as a decided adversative, howbeit, but Dn 10:7, 10:21, Ezr 10:13, 2 Ch 1:4, 19:3, 33:17 (cf. Ar. *bal of a truth*, sometimes, from the context, *nay rather* Qor 2:82, 2:94, 2:110, 2:129, 2:149, 2:165, 2:261, 3:143, 4:52 etc.)

68 אַבַּל [68] (Hebrew) (page 6)

III. אַבַּל (cf. Ar. *'abilun able to manage camels*, fr. *'ibilun*, coll., Sab. אַבַּל camel DHM:ZMG 1883, 329).

69 אַוְבִּיל [69] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 179)

† אַוְבִּיל n.pr.m. (? *camel-driver*), overseer of David's camels 1 Ch 27:30.

70 אָבֵל [70] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 180)

אָבֵל, אֹבֵל v. יָבַל. p. 385

71 אָבֶן [71] (Hebrew) (page 6) (Strong 68, 72)

אָבֶן:274 n.f.:Gn:29:2 (m.:1 S 17:40 ?) stone (As. *abnu*, = the sharp, projecting ? v.Dl:W, Pr 107; Ph.

אָבֶן; Aram. אָבֶן, 'abno'; Eth. *bn* Sab. [ם] אָבֶן DHM:ZMG 1883, 341)—'א abs. Gn 28:22 +; אָבֶן 11:3

+; cstr. 49:24 +; sf. אָבֶנוֹ 2 K3:25; אָבֶנִים Gn 31:46 +, etc.;—a *stone* (large or small). **1.** in natural state, used as pillow Gn 28:11, 28:18 (E); seat Ex 17:12 (E); cover of well Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10 (J); causing one to stumble Is 8:14; marring good ground 2 K 3:19, 3:25; hand-missile Ex 21:18 (JE) Nu 35:17, 35:23 (P) 2 S 16:6, 16:13, esp. in judicial stoning, with vb. רָגַם Lv 20:2, 20:27, 24:23, Nu 14:10, 15:35, 15:36, Jos 7:25 a (all P), so also Dt 21:21, 2 Ch 24:21, Ez 16:40, 23:47; cf. 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18; with vb. סָקַל Dt 13:11, 17:5, 22:21, 22:24, 1 K 21:13; also Jos 7:25 b (JE or D); sling-stones Ju 20:16, 1 S 17:40, 17:49, 17:49, 17:50, 2 Ch 26:14; hurled by engines 2 Ch 26:15; set up for inscribing law Dt 27:2, 27:4, 27:8, Jos 8:32 (all D); as memorial Jos 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:7, 4:8, 4:9, 4:20, 4:21 (JED) 1 S 7:12; as sacred pillar (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 28:18, 35:14 (anointed with oil), 28:22 (= בֵּיתֵאל cf. 'שְׂרָאֵל (רֵעָה)א' Gn 49:24 (v. Di); as witness 31:45 cf. Jos 24:26, 24:27 (all JE); pl.

gathered into heap (גִּל) over dead, Jos 7:26 (v. Di) 8:29 cf. 10:18, 10:27 (JE) 2 S 18:17; גִּל on which meal was eaten, in a compact Gn 31:46, 31:46 (JE); built into altar Ex 20:25, Dt 27:5, 27:6 (JED) Jos 8:31, 1 K 18:31, 18:32, 18:38; cf. 2 K 23:15 LXX Kfo (for הַבְּמָה); of figured stone (forbidden) 'א

מִשְׁפֵּית Lv 26:1 (H); גְּדוּלָה 'א where ark rested 1 S 6:14, 6:15 also v:18 (MT אָבֵל q.v.); (v. for other note-worthy stones **9.** infr. **2.** *stone, as material*, of tablets Ex 24:12, 31:18, 34:1 (pl.) v:4, v:4 (JE) Dt 4:13, 5:19, 9:9, 9:10, 9:11, 10:1, 10:3; of vessels, hence prob. Ex 7:19 (P; 'א = vessels of stone

||עֲצִים|| v. Di; idols (||עֲצִים||) Dt 4:28, 28:36, 28:64, 29:16, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19; also Je 3:9, Ez 20:32; pavement 2 K 16:17; edifice 1 K 6:7 cf. Gn 11:3; also 2 S 5:11, 2 K 12:13, 1 Ch 22:15; oft. pl. of (worked) stones Lv 14:40, 14:42, 14:42, 14:43, 14:45 (P; in wall of house) 2 K 22:6 +, cf. of city-wall Ne 3:35; of (ruined) city 1 K 15:22, Ne 3:34; tomb Is 14:19; אָבֶנִים יְקָרוֹת (costly building-stones) 1 K

5:31, 7:9, 7:10, 7:11 (v. also sub **3**); שֵׁשׁ אָבֶנִי = marble (v. LXX) 1 Ch 29:2; אָבֶנִי גְזִית = *hewn*

stones 1 K 5:31, 1 Ch 22:2, Ez 40:42 (for altar-tables),—cf. גְּזִית; מִחְצָב 'א 2 K 12:13, 22:6, 2 Ch 34:11; foundation-stone, corner-stone Is 28:16, Je 51:26, Jb 38:6, Psalm 118:22; cap-stone,

completing the building, הָרָאשֶׁנָּה 'הָאֵל זc 4:7 (but v. פְּנֵה רֵאשׁ Psalm 118:22 as above), Zc 3:9 *upon one stone seven eyes*, prob. refers to this cap- or head-stone; the eyes are symbol of [God](#)'s watchfulness; perhaps explaining cup-stones found in Orient, v. Guthe:ZPV 1890, 129; *stone-cutters*

'א חֲרָשֵׁי אֵל 2 S 5:11, 1 Ch 22:15; חֲצָבֵי הָאֵל 2 K 12:13 cf. 1 Ch 22:2. **3.** *precious stones*, gen. with modifying word יְקָרָה 'א coll. 2 S 12:30, 1 K 10:2 + oft. (v. **2**); הַשֵּׁהָם 'א Gn 2:12 (J) cf. Ex 25:7,

28:9, 35:9, 35:27, 39:6 (P) 1 Ch 29:2; מְלֵאִים 'א Ex 25:7, 35:9, 35:27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2; סִפִּיר 'א Ez

1:26, 10:1; אָבֶנִי אֶקְדָּח Is 54:12; חֲפָץ 'א *ib.*; אָבֶנִי פּוֹחַ וְרִקְמָה 1 Ch 29:2; חֶן 'א Pr 17:8; on אָבֶנִי

אֵשׁ (*stones of fire*) Ez 28:14, 28:16 as precious stones = As. *aban išāti* (?) v. Dl:Pa 118 & W 40; but

Sm al. *thunderbolts*; also without distinctive modifier Ex 25:7, 35:9; 'אֲרֵשׁ אֶת־הַבְּרָזָה engraver in stone Ex 28:11 cf. 31:5, 35:33 (P). † 4. *stones containing metal*, = ore, Dt 8:9 (v. Di) Jb 28:2 cf. v:3. † 5. a weight, orig. stone (v. Pr 27:3 cf. Eng. weight stone = 14 lb) אֲבִי־כִּיִּס Pr 16:11 (cf. As. DI:W 38); 'אֲ הַמֶּלֶחַ 2 S 14:26 (i.e. acc. to royal standard; cf. COT:Gn 23:16); 'אֲ וְאֵלֵּי דַת 25:13, Pr 20:10, 20:23 (i.e. different weights, for dishonest use); אֲבִי־מִרְמָה Mi 6:11; just weights אֲבִי־צֶדֶק Lv 19:36; 'אֲ שֶׁלֶמָה Pr 11:1; hence also heavy mass of metal (lead) Zc 5:8. † 6. *plummet* Is 34:11 (*stones of devastation*, or *emptiness*, cf. on sense 2 K 21:13, Am 7:7, 7:8); also made of metal הַבְּדִיל 'הָאֵלֶּיךָ Zc 4:10 (conversely plummet fr. *plumbum*). † 7. objects like stones; partic. *hail*, explicitly, אֲבִי־הַבָּרָד Jos 10:11 cf. Is 30:30; אֲ אֶלְגָּבִישׁ Ez 13:11, 13:18, 38:22; but also אֲבִי־גִּלְלוֹת Jos 10:11 (E) (cf. As. DI:W 38); lime-stones אֲבִי־גֵר Is 27:9. 8. in sim. (mostly poet.) of sinking in water Ex 15:5 = Ne 9:11; motionlessness Ex 15:16; strength Jb 6:12; firmness 41:16; solidity (of ice) 38:30; in prose, of commonness 1 K 10:27, 2 Ch 1:15; also metaph. of one in fear 1 S 25:37 (i.e. *petrified* with terror, cf. Ex 15:16 supr.); 'אֲ לֵב הָאִישׁ = perverse, hard heart Ez 11:19, 36:26; אֲבִי־נִינֹר Zc 9:16 (of ransomed Isr.)—'אֲ personif. Hb 2:11 cf. v:19; cf. Ez 13:11 (v. 7 supr.) † 9. In topogr. terms (nearly = n.pr.); אֲבִי־בֵּהן Jo 15:6, 18:17; אֲ הַעֲזָרָה 1 S 5:1 cf. 7:12, also 4:1 (We Dr); 'אֲ הָאֵלֶּיךָ 1 S 20:19, rd. הָאֲרָגָב הַלְּאֵז v. LXX here & v:41 (We Dr Klo); הָזְחָלֶת 'אֲ 1 K 1:9 (where We:Skizzen III, 171 comp. Ar. *Zuhal* = Saturn).

72 אֲבִי [72] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 70)

† אֲבִי n.[m.] wheel, disc.—*Du. הָאֲבִי־נִים*—1. potter's *wheel* Je 18:3 (two discs revolving one above the other; name from likeness to mill-stones; v. AW:18). 2. 'עַל־הָאֲבִי Ex 1:16 prob. = *sella parturientis*, = *δίφροι λοχειαῖοι bearing-stool, midwife's stool* (fr. likeness to potter's wheel; on custom of labor upon stool v. Ploss:Das Weib, 2nd ed. ii, 35, 179 etc. & Cesnola Coll. fr. Cyprus, Metrop. Mus., N. York, No. 614, terra cotta fig. fr. 4th or 5th cent. B.C.; Descriptive Atlas of Cesn. Coll.:I, pl. lxvi. No. 435; cf. W. H. W[ard]:PEsoc. 2nd Statement 1873, p. 76).

73 אֲבִנָּה [73] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 71)

אֲבִנָּה Kt 2 K 5:12 v. אֲמָנָה.

74 אֲבִנִּט [74] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 73)

אֲבִנִּט v. בִּנִּט. p. 126

75 אֲבִיָּר [75] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 74)

אֲבִיָּר v. אֲבִיָּר sub II. אֲבָה. p. 4

76 אֲבִס [76] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 75)

† [אָבֵס] **vb.** feed, fatten (Mish. *id.*; ? As. [abâsu] Dl:W46) **Qal Pt. pass.** fattened, אָבֵס of ox Pr 15:17; אָבֵסִים of fowl 1 K 5:3.

77 אָבֵס [77] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 18)

† אָבֵס **n.m.:** Pr 14:4 crib (= *feeding-trough*, on form v. Ges:§ 84 a 12. R.) of ass Is 1:3 (cstr.); oxen Pr 14:4 (abs.); אֶל-אָבֵסָהְ אִם-יִלִּין Jb 39:9 (of wild-ox).

78 מְאָבֵס [78] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 3965)

† [מְאָבֵס] **n.[m.]** granary (= *place of fodder*; ? As. *bit abúsâti* Dl:W 46) pl. sf. מְאָבֵסִיהָ Je 50:26.

79 אֲבַעְבַּעַת [79] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 76)

אֲבַעְבַּעַת v. בוע. p. 101

80 אָבֶץ [80] (Hebrew) (page 7)

אָבֶץ (meaning unknown).

81 אָבֶץ [81] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 77)

† [אָבֶץ] **n.pr.loc.** city in Issachar, אָבֶץ Jos 19:20.

82 אָבֶצֶן [82] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 78)

† אָבֶצֶן **n.pr.m.** judge of Isr. Ju 12:8, 12:10 (Lag:GN 1891, 19 אָבֶצֶן), LXX Ἄβυσσον, SyrVer *'abysson*).

83 אָבַק [83] (Hebrew) (page 7)

אָבַק (Ar. *'abaqa* run away (cf. Lag:BN 51)).

84 אָבָק [84] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 80)

† אָבָק **n.m.:** Ez 26:10 dust—'א Dt 28:24 + 3 t.; cstr. אָבָק Na 1:3; sf. אָבָקִים Ez 26:10—*dust* (? fleeing, flying; syn. עָפָר = oft. dust lying on or composing ground) Ex 9:9, Ez 26:10, Dt 28:24 (עָפָרִים) Is 5:24 (מִקָּה) 29:5 (מִזָּן); fig. of clouds under [Yahweh's](#) feet Na 1:3.

85 אָבָקָה [85] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 81)

† אָבָקָה or אָבָקָה **n.f.** prob. coll., cstr. אָבָקָה Ct 3:6 *powders of merchant* = scent-powders. (On formation cf. Lag:BN 81.)

86 אָבָק [86] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 79)

† [אַבַּק] **vb. denom. Niph.** wrestle (= *get dusty*, cf. *κόνις, κονίω*, v. also Str: Pirke Aboth, 1, 4 בַּעֲפֹר = *sit at their feet*; others, e.g. Di, comp. חֲבַק. עַם וַיֵּאָבֶק Gn 32:25; *Inf. sf.* עַם בָּהָאָבֶקוּ v:26.

87 אַבַּר [87] (Hebrew) (page 7)

אַבַּר (cf. As. *abâru, be firm, strong* DI:W).

88 אֲבָר [88] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 83)

† אֲבָר **n.[m.]** pinions (fr. strength, poet. & fig., pl. in sense) as of dove Psalm 55:7; eagle Is 40:31; אֲבָרֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ of king of Babyl. under fig. of eagle Ez 17:3 (|| הַכְּנָפִים of broad, overshadowing wings).

89 אֲבָרָה [89] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 84)

† אֲבָרָה **n.f.** pinion (nom. unit., poet.) of ostrich Jb 39:13; אֲבָרְתוֹ of eagle, sim. for י' Dt 32:11; metaph. of י' Psalm 91:4; אֲבָרְוֹתֶיהָ of dove Psalm 68:14; (all || כְּנָף).

90 אֲבַר [90] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 82)

† אֲבַר **vb. denom. Hiph.** fly (= *move pinions*); of hawk יֵאָבְרֶנּוּ Jb 39:29.

91 אֲבִיר [91] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 46)

† אֲבִיר **adj.** strong; alw. = subst. *the Strong*, old name for [God](#) (poet.); only cstr. in אֲבִיר יַעֲקֹב Gn 49:24 & thence Psalm 132:2, 132:5, Is 49:26, 60:16; אֲבִיר יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 1:24 (cf. Che crit. n.)—Ba:NB 51 assigns this cstr. to אֲבִיר.

92 אֲבִיר [92] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 47)

† אֲבִיר **adj.** mighty, valiant—א' Jb 34:20 + Is 10:13 Kt (Qr כְּבִיר); cstr. *id.* 1 S 21:8; pl. אֲבִירִים Jb 24:22 +;—*mighty* (alw. = subst. & poet. exc. 1 S 21:8). **1.** men Ju 5:22, Jb 24:22 (= *violent*) 34:20, Je 46:15, 1 S 21:8 (rd. הָרָצִים א' Gr Dr, cf. 22:17; but Lag: Probebibel הָעִירִים א' *id.*:BN 45; Klo (גְּבוּר), La 1:15; אֲבִירֵי לֵב *stout of heart* Is 46:12 (= *obstinate*) Psalm 76:6. **2.** angels Psalm 78:25 (cf. 103:20). **3.** animals; bull, sim. of king of Assyr. Is 10:13 (rd. כְּאֲבִיר & v. Di); elsewh. pl.; metaph. for enemies אֲבִירֵי בָשָׁן Psalm 22:13 (|| פְּרִים); for princes Psalm 68:31; for Edomites Is 34:7; hence even as sacrific. Psalm 50:13 (|| עֵתוּדִים); of horses Je 8:16, 47:3, 50:11.

93 אֲבָרָהָם [93] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 85)

אֲבָרָהָם v. אֲבָרָם sub II. אֲבָהָה. p. 4

94 אֲבָרַךְ [94] (Hebrew) (page 7) (Strong 86)

† אֲבָרַךְ proclaimed before Joseph Gn 41:43 (mng. dub.; many Egypt. deriv. proposed; e.g. *a-bor-k*, Copt. = *prostrate thyself!* Benfey:Verh. d. äg. Spr. z. Sem. 302 f; *āprek*, = *head bowed!* Chabas:RA 1, —but *ā* = א v. also Wiedemann:Altäg. Wörter 1883, 8; *apreχ-u*, *head of the wise*, Harkavy:Berl. äg. Zeltschr. 1869; *āb-rek*, *rejoice thou!* Cook:Speaker's Comm. Gn. ad loc. and p. 482; Lepage Renouf:PSBA Nov. 1888, 5 f *āb(u)-rek*, *thy command is our desire*, i.e. we are at thy service; Say:Rel. Bab. 183 As. *abrikku* = Ak. *abrik*, *vizier* (unpub. tabl.), v. already DI:W; L 134 c., 1. 11. 12 who cp. As. *abarakku* = title, perh. *grand vizier*; against DI, v. COT & Nö:ZMG 1886, 734).

95 אֲבָרָם [95] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 52, 87)

אֲבָרָם v. אֲבִישִׁי, אֲבִירָם sub II. אבה. p. 5

96 אֲבִשְׁלוֹם [96] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 53)

אֲבִשְׁלוֹם v. אֲבִישְׁלוֹם sub II. אבה. p. 5

97 אָגָא [97] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגָא (cf. Ar. *ʿaġaʿa*, *flee* Frey).

98 אָגָא [98] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 89)

† אָגָא n.pr.m (*fugitive?*) father of a hero of David 2 S 23:11 (ins. also 1 Ch 11:13 Dr:Sm).

99 אָגָג [99] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 90)

† אָגָג, אָגָג (אָגָג Nu 24:7) n.pr.m (*violent?* As. *agāgu* DI:W) king of Amalek 1 S 15:8, 15:9, 15:20, 15:32, 15:32, 15:32, 15:33, also Nu 24:7 (E), as symbol of might; (Is אָג then title? v. Di).

100 אָגָגִי [100] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 91)

† אָגָגִי adj.gent. of Haman (= Amalekite? so Jew. trad. & cf. Jos:Ant. xi. 6. 5) Est 3:1, 3:10, 8:3, 8:5, 9:24.

101 אָגַד [101] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַד (*bind*, so Talm. אָגַד, Aram. אָגַד).

102 אָגַדְהָ [102] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 92)

† אָגַדְהָ n.f. band (Mishn. אָגַדְהָ cf. NHWB). 1. pl. cstr. אָגַדְהָ מוֹטָה *bands, thongs* (fastening ox-bow) metaph. of fetters of slavery Is 58:6. 2. אָגַדְהָ אֵזוֹב *bunch* of hyssop Ex 12:22. 3. אָגַדְהָ abs. *band* of men (cf. אָגַדְהָ. Eng. *band*) 2 S 2:25. 4. אָגַדְהָ אֵלֶיךָ *vault* of the heavens (as fitted together, constructed, cf. Ar. *ʿiġaʿdun*) Am 9:6.

103 אָגַדְהָ [103] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 93)

† אָגֻז n.[m.] nuts (coll.) (NH *id.*, אָמְגֻזִין, Ar. *ğawzun*, Eth. *ʿawz* Aram. *gawz*, אָגֻזִין; cf. Pers. *>guwz*, whence prob. אָגֻז as loan-word) Ct 6:11 .

104 אָגַל [104] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַל (Hoffm:Hiob. 86 comp. Ar. *ğl restrict*, Eth. *ʿgale: a certain one (name withheld)*, etc.)

105 אָגַל [105] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 96)

אָגַל n.[m.] usually trans. drop, אָגַל־יִטְלֵי *dew-drops* Jb 38:28 (|| מְטָר) so Vrss De Di; Hoffm ' Rückstände, ' ' Ansammlungen, ' i.e. collections, stores, reserve-supply.

106 אָגְלִים [106] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 97)

† אָגְלִים n.pr.loc. town in Moab Is 15:8; (meaning ?); ? cf. Αἰγαλιμ (Euseb.) 9 m. S. of Areopolis; v. Lag:Onom. 228, 98; ed. 2, p. 224.

107 אָגַם [107] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַם (*troubled, sad*, As. *agâmu* DI:W cf. Ar. *ʿagâma loathe*; also *ʿagâma^hun marshy jungle*; v. אָגַם).

108 אָגַם [108] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 98)

† אָגַם n.[m.] troubled pool (Aram. *id.*, *ʿegmo*, As. *agammu* DI:W)—' אָ abs. Is 35:7; cstr. 41:18 + 2 t.; אָגַמִים Ex 8:1 + 2 t.; אָגַמִי Is 14:23; אָגַמִי־אָגַמִי־אָגַמִי Ex 7:19—1. *troubled or muddy (gloomy) pools or marshes*, pl. אָגַמִי ' אָ Is 14:23. 2. *any pool, pond*, sg. אָגַמִי ' אָ Is 41:18, Psalm 107:35 , 114:8; pl. without אָגַמִי Ex 7:19, 8:1 (P) Is 42:15. 3. *swamp-reed, rush* (= אָגַמִי) Je 51:32.

109 אָגַם [109] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 99)

† אָגַם [אָגַם] adj. sad (cf. Mish.) אָגַמִי־נֶפֶשׁ Is 19:10.

110 אָגַמִן [110] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 100)

† אָגַמִן, אָגַמִין n.[m.] rush, bulrush. 1. used as cord or line Jb 40:26 (of twisted rushes, or spun of rush-fibre, cf. Di ad loc.); as fuel 41:12; sim. of bending head Is 58:5. 2. metaph. of the lowly, insignif. (|| כִּפְהָה) Is 9:13, 19:15.

111 אָגַן [111] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אָגַן (prob. *circular, round*, cf. Ar. *ʿugnaa^hun ball of cheek* & v. Talm. אָגַן *curved rim of a vessel*).

112 אָגַן [112] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 101)

† אָגַן n.[m.] bowl, basin (Talm. אָגַן, Aram. אָגַן, *ʿagmʿnoʿa*, Ar. *ʿigjaʿnaa^hun* , vessel in which clothes are washed; As. (pl.) *aganâtē* DI:W). 1. *basins* used in ritual אָגַן Ex 24:6 (E). 2. אָגַן הַסֵּהָר,

sim. of curves of body Ct 7:3. **3.** metaph. of family of Eliakim. כְּלֵי הַאֲגָנוֹת = *basin-vessels* Is 22:24 (= bowl-shaped vessels Che) opp. הַנְּכַלִּים כְּלֵי; both כְּלֵי הַקְּטָוִן.

113 אַגַּף [113] (Hebrew) (page 8)

אַגַּף (As. stem of *agappu*, *wing*, cf. Dl:W).

114 אֲגָף [114] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 102)

† אֲגָף n.[m.] band, army (loan-word, orig. *wing* of army; As. *agappu*, Aram. אַגַּף, *wing*. Others, fr. אַגַּף, Sta:§ 256 b)—All Ez. & all *pl.* (or *du.* ?) אֲגָפִי Ez 38:9, 39:4; אֲגָפִי 12:14 + 3 t.; אֲגָפִיהָ 38:6 (all c. כָּל־ exc. 38:22)—*bands, armies* of king of Judah Ez 12:14, 17:21; *hordes* (RV) of Gog 38:9, 38:22, 39:4; specif. of גִּמְרָה 38:6; of תּוֹגְרָמָה *ib.*

115 אָגַר [115] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 103)

† I. אָגַר vb. gather (food)—only Qal - Pf. אָגַרְתָּ, of ant Pr 6:8 (obj. מֵאֲכָל); Impf. 2 ms. תִּאָּגַר of Isr. Dt 28:39 (obj. = grapes, not expr.); Pt. אָגַרְתָּ subst. *one who gathers* (abs.) Pr. 10:5.

116 אָגַר [116] (Hebrew) (page 8)

II. אָגַר (*pay, hire*, Ar. *ʿağara*, Aram. אָגַר, *ʿegar*, As. *agāru* Dl:W, Palm. אָגַר Reck:ZMG 1888, 396).

117 אָגַר [117] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 94)

† אָגַר n.pr.m. (perh. *hireling*, Ar. *ʿağyrun*, Aram. אָגַרְתָּ, *ʿağyro* v. PS, As. *agīru*, cf. Hpt:BAS i. 124; others *gatherer*, fr. I. אָגַר) son of יִקָּה, an author of proverbs Pr 30:1.

118 אָגוּרָה [118] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 95)

† אָגוּרָה n.f. payment, אָגוּרָת כֶּסֶף 1 S 2:36.

119 אָגוּרָת [119] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 107)

† אָגוּרָת n.f. letter, letter-missive (late, prob. loan-word, As. *egirtu* Dl:W)—abs. Ne 2:8 + 2 t.; cstr. Est 9:29; pl. אָגוּרוֹת abs. 2 Ch 30:1 + 3 t.; cstr. Ne 2:9; אָגוּרְתֵיהֶם Ne 6:17—*letter*, esp. royal letter 2 Ch 30:1, 30:6, Ne 2:7, 2:8, 2:9; but also others Ne 6:5, 6:17, 6:19, Es 9:26, 9:29 (|| סִפְרָן vv:20; vv:30; other syn. מִכְתָּב, נִשְׁתָּוֶן q.v.)

120 אָגוּרְטָל [120] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 105)

אָגוּרְטָל v. גִּרְטָל p. 173

121 אָגוּרָף [121] (Hebrew) (page 8) (Strong 106)

אָגְרָה v. גָּרָה. p. 175

122 אָד [122] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 108)

אָד, אֲדוֹת, אֲדוֹת v. אֹד.

123 אָדָב [123] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 109)

† אָדָב [vb. grieve; **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְאַדִּיב (= לְהַאֲדִיב) Ges:§ 53. 3. R, 7) to cause to grieve 1 S 2:33. (But Dr prop. לְהַדִּיב fr. דוּב q.v.)

124 אָדָבָאֵל [124] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 110)

† אָדָבָאֵל **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Ishmael (cf. Ar. *'adaba invite, discipline* ?) Gn 25:13, 1 Ch 11:29 (As. *Idiba'il* etc., name of north. Ar. tribe DI:Pa 301; cf. Minæan אַדבַל DHM in MV).

125 אָדָד [125] (Hebrew) (page 9)

אָדָד (? cf. Ar. *'adda strength*).

126 אָדוֹ [126] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 112)

† אָדוֹ **n.pr.m.** a chief Israelite Ezr 8:17, 8:17.

127 אָדָדָ [127] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 111)

אָדָדָ **n.pr.m.** v. אָדָדָ. p. 212

128 אָדָלָיָא [128] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 118)

אָדָלָיָא **n.pr.m.** 5th son of Haman Est 9:8 (Pers. ?).

129 אָדָם [129] (Hebrew) (page 9)

I. אָדָם (cf. As. [*adāmu*] *make, produce* (?) DI:W & Pr 104).

130 אָדָם [130] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 120,121)

אָדָם:560 **n.m.**:Gn 1:27 man, mankind (Ph. אָדָם, Sab. *id.*, CIS:iv. 1, l. 4 al.; cf. As. *admu, young* (of bird) DI:W, but Nö:ZMG 1886, 722 identif. with Ar. *'ada'm coll. creatures*)—Sg. abs. exc. cstr. Pr 6:12 cf. Thes; ('אָ(ה) בְּנֵי oft. = pl. of 'אָ Gn 11:5 +39 t., cf. 'אָ בְּנוֹת הָאָרָבָה Gn 6:2, 6:4)—1. *a man* (= Ger.

Mensch) = human being Gn 2:5, 2:7, 2:7, 2:8, 2:15, 2:16, 2:18 +, 16:12 (27 t. J) Lv 5:4 || נֶפֶשׁ 13:2,

13:9 (19 t. P) Ne 2:10, Is 13:12 (|| אֲנוֹשׁ); אָ הָאָרָבָה הַגְּדוֹל Jos 14:15 (E); אָ בְּלִיעֵל Pr 6:12 (|| אִישׁ אֲוֹן) cf.

1 S 25:25 & v. בְּלִיעֵל; = any one Lv 1:2, Nu 9:6, 9:7, Jb 20:29, 27:13, Pr 15:20, 21:16, 21:20, 24:30,

Ec 7:20 + oft. WisdLt, Je 2:6, 4:25, Ne 2:12, cf. 'אָ נֶפֶשׁ Nu 19:11, 19:13, +; seld. *man* opp. *woman*

Gn 2:22, 2:22, 2:23, 2:25, 3:8, 3:12, 3:17, 3:20, 3:21, Ec 7:28. 2. coll. *man, mankind* Gn 1:26, 9:5,

9:6, 9:6, 9:6 + (P 28 t.) 6:1, 6:5, 6:6, 6:7 (JE 24 t.) Dt 4:32 (D 6 t.) (on 2 S 7:19 cf. 1 Ch 17:17 v. Dr:Sm); distinctly = men + women Gn 1:27, 5:1, Nu 5:6; given as name Gn 5:2; but = warriors Is 22:6 'רַכָּב א' (|| פְּרָשִׁים); || beasts (41 t.) בְּהֵמָה Gn 6:7, 7:23 (J ?) Ex 8:13, 8:14, 9:9, 9:10 (P) 9:19, 9:22, 9:25, 12:12, 13:2, 13:13, 13:15 (all J) +; late proph. Je 21:6, 31:27, 50:3, 51:62, Ez 14:13, 14:17, 14:19, 14:21, 25:13, 29:8, 29:11, 32:13 (del. Co) 36:11, Jon 3:8, Zp 1:3, Hg 1:11, Zc 2:8, 8:10; || בְּקָרָה Ez 4:15; || חֲמָרִים, צֹאֵן Nu 31:28; || *id.* + מְכַל־הַבְּהֵמָה v:30 cf. Jon 3:7; || חֵיָהּ Gn 9:5 (P) cf. Ez 1:5, 1:8, 1:10, 1:26, & descript. of פְּרוּבִים Ez 10:8, 10:14, 10:21 cf. 41:19; || trees Dt 20:19 (rd. הָאֲדָם v. Di); opp. God 1 S 15:29, 16:7, 16:7, Is 31:3, Ez 28:2, 28:9, 1 Ch 21:13, 29:1, 2 Ch 6:18, Mal 3:8 cf. Ex 33:20, Dt 5:21; so 'בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים Nu 23:19 (|| אֱלֹהִים) Ez 2:1, 2:3, 2:6, 2:8 (87 t. Ez, alw. addressed to proph.); בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים 1 S 26:19; made in God's image Gn 1:26, 1:27, 9:6 cf. Ec 7:29; as feeble, earthly, mortal Nu 16:29, 16:29, Ps 82:7, 144:3, 144:4, Jb 5:7, 14:1, 14:10 cf. 25:6 ('בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים) Ec 12:5; as sinful 1 K 8:46, 2 Ch 6:36, Je 10:14 cf. Nu 5:6, Jb 31:33, Ho 6:7; of men in general, other men (opp. to particular ones) Ju 16:17 (cf. 'אֶחָד הָאֱלֹהִים v:7, v:11) 18:7, 18:28, Psalm 73:5, Je 32:20 +; || אִישׁ Is 2:9, 2:11, 2:17, 5:15 cf. Ez 23:42 (del. Co Vrss); 'אֲנָשִׁים 2 S 7:14 (|| אֲנָשִׁים) Pr 8:4 (|| אִישִׁים); Psalm 49:3, 62:10 (both || בְּנֵי אִישִׁים) = men of low opp. men of high degree—so oft. Ph. and = vassal/Sab. DHM:ZMG 1875, 680 cf. 686; 'נֶפֶשׁ א' coll. Nu 31:35, 31:40, 31:46, 1 Ch 5:21, Ez 27:13. † **3. n.pr.m.** Adam, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁטֶן 1 Ch 21:1 over ag. 'הַשֵּׁי Jb 1:6 etc.) Gn 4:25 (J) 5:1, 5:3, 5:4, 5:5 (P) 1 Ch 1:1. (Gn 2:20, 3:17, 3:21 rd. 'לָא v. Di.) † **4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built* ?) Jos 3:16. **3. n.pr.m.** Adam, first man (without art., cf. שֵׁטֶן 1 Ch 21:1 over ag. 'הַשֵּׁי Jb 1:6 etc.) Gn 4:25 (J) 5:1, 5:3, 5:4, 5:5 (P) 1 Ch 1:1. (Gn 2:20, 3:17, 3:21 rd. 'לָא v. Di.) † **4. n.pr.loc.** city in Jordan valley (as *built* ?) Jos 3:16.

131 אֲדָמָה [131] (Hebrew) (page 9) (Strong 127,128)

אֲדָמָה:224 **n.f.** ground, land (as *tilled*, Ger. *bebaut* ? DI:Pr 105, but Fleisch. (Merx:Archiv 1, 236 f) comp. Ar. *'adamah*; *skin*, as smoothly covering & close-fitting; √ דָּם cf. Ar. *damma smear* (spread over surface); cf. also Nö:ZMG 1886, 737)—'א Gn 1:25 +; cstr. אֲדָמָה Gn 47:20 +; *sf.* אֲדָמָתִי Jb 31:38 + 2 t. etc.; *pl.* אֲדָמוֹת Psalm 49:12—**1. ground** (as *tilled*, yielding sustenance) Gn 2:5, 2:9, 3:17, 3:23, 4:2, 4:3, 4:12, 5:29, 8:21, 19:25, 47:23, Ex 34:26 (all J); Ex 23:19 (E) Dt 7:13, 11:17, 26:2, 26:10, 26:15, 28:4, 28:11, 28:18, 28:33, 28:42, 28:51, 30:9, 2 S 9:10, Is 1:7, 28:24, 30:23, 30:23, 30:24, Je 7:20, 14:4, 25:33, Hg 1:11, Mal 3:11, Psalm 83:11, 105:35, Pr 12:11, 28:19, 1 Ch 27:26, Ne 10:36, 10:38 cf. fig. Jb 5:6 (|| עֵפֶר); personif. 31:38, Jo 1:10; also 'אִישׁ הָא' Gn 9:20 (J) *tiller, husbandman*; meton. 'אֶהָב 2 Ch 26:10 i.e. *lover of husbandry* (or do these point to earlier meaning *tillage* ? cf. DI:Pr 105) 'אִישׁ עֵבֶד א' Zc 13:5. † **2. piece of ground**, landed property Gn 47:18, 47:19, 47:19, 47:19, 47:20, 47:22, 47:22, 47:23, 47:26 (all J) Psalm 49:12 (pl.) † **3. earth** as material substance; of wh. man is made Gn 2:7 ('עֵפֶד מִן־הָא'); so animals v:19 ('מִן־הָא'); altar Ex 20:24; earthen vessels 'חֲרָשֵׁי א' Is 45:9; on head, sign of woe 1 S 4:12, 2 S 1:2, 15:32; of contrition Ne 9:1 (cf. 'עֵפֶר, אֶפֶר; 'מַעֲבָה הָא' 1 K 7:46 cf. 2 Ch 4:17 (*firmness of earth*, firm earth, clay-ground, for

casting-moulds; or *clay-moulds* (Be) ? or is this *n.pr.* ? Klo prop. **הָאֲדָמָה בַּמְעָרָה** *in the red cave*); mule-loads of 2 K 5:17; in it lie the dead **מִישְׁנֵי אֲדָמַת־עָפָר** Dn 12:2 cf. Gn 3:19, 3:23, Psalm 146:4.

4. ground as earth's visible surface; **רָמֹס הָאֶרֶץ** Gn 1:25, 6:20 (both P) Ho 2:20 cf. Gn 7:8, 9:2 (J ?) Lv 20:25 (P) Dt 4:18, Ez 38:20; also Gn 4:10 (J) Is 24:21, Am 3:5, Zp 1:2, 1:3; as wet with dew 2 S 17:12; rain 1 K 17:14, 18:1; cf. personif. **אֶת־פִּיהָ הָאֶרֶץ פָּצְתָה** Nu 16:30 (P) (|| **אֶרֶץ** v:32), vid. v:31; of partic. place, spot **קִדְשׁ אֶרֶץ** Ex 3:5 esp. as abode of man Gn 4:11, Ex 10:6, Dt 4:10, 4:40, 12:1, 1 S 20:31, 2 S 14:7; oft. **פְּנֵי הָאֶרֶץ** Gn 2:6, 4:14, 6:1, 6:7, 7:4, 7:23, 8:8, 8:13, Ex 32:12, 33:16, Nu 12:3, Dt 6:15, 7:6 (all J, D) 1 S 20:15 + 9 t. **5. land, territory, country** (= **אֶרֶץ**) Gn 47:19 (J) Lv 20:24 (J ?— || **אֶרֶץ**) cstr. bef. *n.pr.* **מְצָרַיִם אֶרֶץ** Gn 47:20, 47:26; **יְהוּדָה אֶרֶץ** Is 19:17; **יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶרֶץ** Ez 11:17 + 16 t.

Ez; esp. of land as promised or given by " to his people = Canaan Gn 28:15, Ex 20:12, Nu 11:12, 32:11 (all J ?) Dt 5:16 + 16 t. Dt, Jos; 1 K 8:34, 8:40 +, Je 16:15, 24:10, 25:5, 35:15, Ez 28:25, 2 Ch 6:25, 6:31, 7:20, 33:8; cf. also Dt 12:19, 21:23, 29:27, 2 K 17:23, Is 6:11, 7:16, 14:1 +, Ez 34:13, 34:27 +, Ne 9:25; (**שְׂמֹנֶה אֶרֶץ**),—in all c. 41 t.; + Jo 2:21 (personif.); **אֶרֶץ הַקִּדְשׁ** Zc 2:16 (cf. sub **4** supr.); hence also as **Yahweh's** land Dt 32:43, Is 14:2, Zc 9:16, 2 Ch 7:20. † **6. whole earth**, inhabited earth (seld.; cf. also **פְּנֵי הָאֶרֶץ** sub **4** supr.) Gn 12:3, 28:14 (both J cf. **אֶרֶץ** 18:18, 22:18, 26:4) Dt 14:2, Am 3:2, Is 24:21. † **7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. **אֲדָם 4 ? = ed-Dâme ?**) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19:36 v. Di. **7. n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali (as *built* cf. **אֲדָם 4 ? = ed-Dâme ?**) W. of L. Gennes. Jos 19:36 v. Di.

132 אֲדָמָה [132] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 126)

† **אֲדָמָה n.pr.loc.** city in Vale of Siddim Gn 10:19, 14:2, 14:8, Dt 29:22, Ho 11:8.

133 אֲדָמֵי הַנָּקֶב [133] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 129,5346)

אֲדָמֵי הַנָּקֶב n.pr.loc. pass in Naphtali, Jos 19:33 v. **נֶקֶב**.

134 אָדָם [134] (Hebrew) (page 10)

II. **אָדָם** (*'aduma*, *'adima tawny*, Eth. *'adama* (only in derivatives), As. *adâmu ?* DI:W; cf. Lag:BN 28).

135 אָדָם [135] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 119)

† **אָדָם, אָדָם vb.** be red (on format. cf. Lag:BN 83 cf. 120)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **אָדְמוּ** *ruddy*, of Nazirites La 4:7; **Pu. Pt.** *reddened, dyed red*, **מָאֲדָם** Na 2:4 (of shield), **מֵאֲדָמִים** of rams' skins Ex 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19, 39:34 (all P). **Hithp. Impf.** *redde[n], grow or look red*, **יִתְאָדֵם** Pr 23:31 (of wine); **Hiph. Impf.** *emit (show) redness* (cf. Lag:BN 120) **יִאֲדִימוּ בְּתוֹלַע** Is 1:18 (of sins) i.e. be glaring, flagrant (cf. also v:15).

136 אָדָם [136] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 122)

† אָדָם **adj.** red—'א Is 63:2, Zc 1:8 + Gn 25:30, 25:30, v. infr.; אָדָם Ct 5:10; f. אֲדָמָה Nu 19:2, pl. אֲדָמִים 2 K 3:22 + 2 t.;—*ruddy, red*, of man Ct 5:10; horse Zc 1:8, 1:8 (|| שֹׁרֶקֶן cf. As. Dl:W 87) 6:2 (|| שְׁחֵרֶף); heifer Nu 19:2; water 2 K 3:22 (בְּדָם 'א); cf. as subst. *red, redness* on garment Is 63:2; אֲדָמָה = *the (red) lentils* Gn 25:30, 25:30, but rd. אֲדָמָה v. infr.; cf. also מַעֲלָה.

137 אָדָם [137] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 124)

† אָדָם **n.[f.]** carnelian (fr. *redness*; LXX *σάρδιον*; on format. cf. Lag:BN 144) Ex 28:17, 39:10 (P) Ez 28:13.

138 אָדָם [138] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 123)

† אָדָם **n.[m.]** name of a condiment (Ar. *'ida'mun* v. Anderson in Di; cf. As. *adumatu* ? Dl:W) 'אָדָם Gn 25:30, 25:30 (J; so rd. for 'אָדָם MT; v. Di).

139 אָדָם [139] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 123)

אָדָם († אָדָם Ez 25:14) **n.pr.m. 1.** Edom (name of a god ? v. Sta:G. 1, 121 RS:Sem 43; vid. *n.pr.* אֲדָמָה; but Bae:Rel 10 thinks dial. var. of אָדָם, אָדָם, בְּנֵי אָדָם = בְּנֵי אָדָם) = Esau, elder son of Isaac Gn 25:30 (J) (where etym. = *red*, cf. v:25 (E ?) & sub אֲדָמוֹנִי 36:1, 36:8, 36:19 (P). **2.** coll. (**m.** but **f.** Mal 1:4) *Edomites, Idumeans* as descend. of Esau Gn 36:9, 36:43 (P); also 1 S 14:47 + 31 t. + 2 S 8:13 (for MT אָרָם; LXX SyrVer v. 1 Ch 18:12, Psalm 60:2, We Dr); perh. also v:12 (LXX SyrVer 1 Ch 18:11; MT אָרָם but v. We Dr); also 2 Ch 20:2 (v. Be); 'א = king of Edom Nu 20:18, 20:20, 20:21; poet. 'א בְּנֵי אָדָם Psalm 137:7 'א לַבַּיִת La 4:21, 4:22 **3.** *land of Edom, Idumaea* (f. Ez 32:29, 35:15 and 36:5) S. & SE. of Pal. Gn 36:32, 36:43 + 32 t. (incl. שְׂדֵה 'א Gn 32:4; 'א אָרָץ Gn 36:16, 36:17, 36:21, 36:31, Nu 20:23, 21:4, 33:37 +);—uncertain weather **2** or **3** are Ex 15:15, Nu 20:14, 24:18 + 9 t. (chiefly in 'א מְלִיךָ etc.)

140 אָדָמִי [140] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 130,726)

† אָדָמִי **adj.gent.** Edomite Dt 23:8, 1 S 21:8, 22:9, 22:18, 22:22, 1 K 11:14, Psalm 52:2; אָדָמוֹנִים 2 Ch 25:14, 28:17; so 2 K 16:6 (Qr; Kt אָרוֹמִים, v. אָרָם); אָדָמִיִּים 1 K 11:17; f. אָדָמִיּוֹת 1 K 11:1.

141 אֲדָמָדָם [141] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 125)

† אֲדָמָדָם **adj.** reddish (cf. As. *ada(m)mumu* ? Dl:W) of leprous sores Lv 13:42 (אֲדָמָדָם) v:49 (אֲדָמָדָם); f. אֲדָמָדָמָת v:24; v:43; אֲדָמָדָמָת v:19; f. pl. אֲדָמָדָמָת 14:37.

142 אֲדָמוֹנִי [142] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 132)

† אֲדָמוֹנִי **adj.** red, ruddy, of Esau as newborn babe Gn 25:25 (whence name Edom acc. to E ? cf. Di); of youth 1 S 16:12, 17:42 (אֲדָמוֹנִי).

143 אֲדָמִים [143] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 131)

אֲדָמִים n.pr.loc. v. מְעֵלָה sub עלה p. 748

144 אֲדַמְתָּא [144] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 133)

† אֲדַמְתָּא n.pr.m. a prince of Persia & Media Est 1:14 (cf. Pers. *admâta*, unrestrained).

145 אָדָן [145] (Hebrew) (page 10)

אָדָן (mng. disputed; (1) cf. As. [*adannu*] *firm, strong*; adv. *adannisú*, *strongly, exceedingly* DI:W > (2) Fū. (a) *make firm, fasten* (cf. *ʿdn*) whence אָדָן; (b) *determine, command, rule*, whence אָדָן; (3) Thes Add., MV al. (a) *intr.be under, low, inferior* (cf. אָדָן, *dʿn*), whence אָדָן; (b) *tr. put under command, rule over* (cf. אָדָן) whence אָדָן; v. also (4) Lag:M. i. 102, אָדָן fr. *ʿdy*).

146 אָדָן [146] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 134)

אָדָן:57 n.m.:Ex 26:19 base, pedestal—אָדָן Ex 38:7; pl. אָדָנִים Ex 26:19 +; cstr. אָדָנִי Ct 5:15 +, etc. 1. *pedestals* of fine gold, on wh. pillars of marble were set Ct 5:15. 2. *pedestals* of the earth on wh. its pillars were placed Jb 38:6 (|| corner-stone). 3. (metal) *pedestals, bases, or sockets* in wh. tenons of planks & pillars of tabernacle were set up; two for each plank & one for each pillar Ex 26:19, 26:19, 26:19 + 52 t. in Ex 26, 27, 35-40, Nu 3, 4 (all P); cf. LXX Sm Co for אָדָנִים Ez 41:22, of altar.

147 אָדָן [147] (Hebrew) (page 10) (Strong 113,136)

אָדָן n.m.:Mal 3:1 lord (Ph. אָדָן)—אָדָן Psalm 12:5 + cstr. אָדָן Jos 3:11 +; pl. אָדָנִים Is 26:13 +; cstr. אָדָנִי Dt 10:17 +; sf. אָדָנִי 1 S 25:14 + etc.; אָדָנִי, אָדָנִי, אָדָנִי are variations of Mass. pointing to distinguish divine reference fr. human. Pl., with few exc. an intens. pl. of rank; word takes sf. as pl. in all other pers.; so doubtless here. Orig. reading prob. in all cases אָדָנִי (v. Dalman:Der Gottesname

Adonaj; Lag:BN 188 makes אָדָנִי an Aram. format.); אָדָנִי now found in J 51 t.; in E † Gn 31:35, 32:19, 42:10, Ex 21:5; in P † Gn 23:6, 23:11, 23:15, Nu 36:2, 36:2; often S & K; in Chr only in sources, 1 Ch 21:3, 21:3, 21:3, 21:23 (= 2 S 24:3; 24:22) 2 Ch 2:13, 2:14, Is & Je only in hist. parts Is 36:8, 36:9, 36:12, Je 37:20, 38:9; elsewh. † Dn 1:10, 10:16, 10:17, 10:19, 12:8, Zc 1:9, 4:4, 4:5, 4:13, 6:4, Psalm 110:1, Ju 4:18, 6:13, Ru 2:13; אָדָנִי בִי † Ex 4:10, 4:13, Jos 7:8 (J) Ju 6:15, 13:8 is

referred to [God](#), but אָדָנִי בִי † Gn 43:20, 44:18, Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 1:26, 25:24, 1 K 3:17, 3:26 ref. to

human superiors. There is uncertainty as to אָדָן Gn 18:3, 19:18; אָדָן 19:2)—† 1. sg. *lord, master* (1) ref. to men: (a) *supt. of household, or of affairs* Gn 45:8, 45:9 (E) = Psalm 105:21; (b) *master* Psalm 12:5; (c) *king* Je 22:18, 34:5; (2) ref. to [God](#), יהוה אָדָן the *Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה)

Ex 23:17, 34:23 (Cov't codes); אָדָן לְכָל־הָאָרֶץ *Lord of the whole earth* Jos 3:11, 3:13 (J) Psalm 97:5,

Zc 4:14, 6:5, Mi 4:13; אָדָן הָאֵל, earlier Is 1:24, 3:1, 10:33, 19:4 (אָדָן Is 10:16 in common MT;

not Massora, doubtless scribe error); אָדָן Mal 3:1; אָדָן Psalm 114:7. 2. pl. *lords, kings* Dt 10:17 =

Psalm 136:3; Is 26:13; elsewh. intens. pl. of rank, *lord, master*, (1) ref. to men: (a) *proprietor* of hill Samaria † 1 K 16:24; (b) *master* Gn 40:7 (E) Ex 21:4, 21:4, 21:6, 21:8, 21:32 (Cov't code) Gn 24:9 +

(J, 11 t.) Dt 23:16, Ju 19:11, 19:12 + 13 t. S & K; Jb 3:19, Psalm 123:2, Pr 25:13, 27:18, 30:10, Is 24:2, Am 4:1, Zp 1:9, Mal 1:6, 1:6; (c) *husband* Ju 19:26, 19:27, Psalm 45:12; (d) *prophet* 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:16; (e) *governor* Ne 3:5; (f) *prince* Gn 42:10, 42:30, 42:33 (E) 44:8 (J) 1 S 29:10; (g) *king* Gn 40:1 (E) Ju 3:25 + 40 t. S & K; Ch only in sources 1 Ch 12:19 cf. 1 S 29:4; 2 Ch 13:6, 18:16 = 1 K 22:17; Is 19:4, 22:18, 36:12, 37:4, 37:6, Je 27:4; (2) ref. to [God](#) Mal 1:6; אֲדֹנָי הַאֲדֹנִים *Lord of lords* Dt 10:17 = Psalm 136:3; אֲדֹנָי Psalm 135:5, 147:5, Ne 8:10; אֲדֹנָי יְיָ Psalm 8:2, 8:10, Ne 10:30; אֲדֹנָי יְיָ Is 51:22 (prob. = *thy husband*, [Yahweh](#)); אֲדֹנָי Ho 12:15 (possibly error for אֲדֹנָי). 3. sf. 1 s. אֲדֹנָי (אֲדֹנָי) (1) ref. to men: *my lord, my master, (a) master* Ex 21:5 (Cov't code) Gn 24:12 +, 44:5 (J, 20 t.) 1 S 30:13, 30:15, 2 K 5:3, 5:20, 5:22 6:15; (b) *husband* Gn 18:12 (J); (c) *prophet* 1 K 18:7, 18:13, 2 K 2:19, 4:16, 4:28, 6:5, 8:5; (d) *prince* Gn 42:10 (E), 23:6, 23:11, 23:15 (P), 43:20, 44:18 +, 47:18, + (J, 12 t.); Ju 4:18; (e) *king* 1 S 22:12 + (S & K 75 t.); (f) *father* Gn 31:35 (E); (g) *Moses* Ex 32:22, Nu 11:28, 12:11, 32:26, 32:27 (J); 36:2, 36:2 (P); (h) *priest* 1 S 1:15, 1:26, 1:26; (i) *theophanic angel* Jos 5:14, Ju 6:13; (j) *captain* 2 S 11:11; (k) general recognition of superiority Gn 24:18, 32:5 + 33:8 +; 44:7 + (J, 13 t.), Ru 2:13, 1 S 25:24 + (15 t.); (2) ref. to [God](#): אֲדֹנָי a. *my Lord* Gn 20:4 (? E) Ex 15:17 (Sam. יהוה) elsewhere in Hex, J; Gn 18:3(?), 18:27, 18:30, 18:31, 18:32, 19:2, 19:18(?) Ex 4:10, 4:13, 5:22, 34:9, Nu 14:17, Jos 7:8; also Ju 6:15, 13:8; not S; 1 K 22:6, 2 K 19:23; not Chron. exc. memorials Ezr 10:3 (ref. to Ezra) Ne 1:11, 4:8; WisdLt only Jb 28:28 (doubtless scrib. error for יהוה of many MSS.); not Ho; Is 37:24 38:14, 38:16 (hist. part); exil. Is 49:14 (cf. 51:22); Mi 1:2, Psalm 16:2 + (47 t., chiefly this sense, exc. sub b.; cf. אֲלֹהֵי וְאֲדֹנָי *my Lord and my God* Psalm 35:23; (writers that use אֲלֹהֵים seld. use אֲדֹנָי); b. *Adonay n.pr.* of [God](#), parallel with [Yahweh](#), substit. for it oft. by scrib. error, & eventually supplanting it. In earlier Is 3:17 + (19 t. seeming to belong here), Am 7:7, 7:8, 9:1, Ez 18:25, 18:29, 33:17, 33:20, 21:14 (prob. יְיָ אֲדֹנָי as in usual phrase); Zc 9:4, Mal 1:12, 1:14, La 1:14 + (14 t.) Psalm 2:4, 37:13, 78:65, 90:17 (? יהוה) 110:5 (Dalman puts most of these sub (a);—many cases are doubtful); 1 K 3:10, 3:15 (Mass. אֲדֹנָי for יהוה cf. Dalm. 2 K 7:6; Dalm. rightly questions; he rds. יהוה). The phrases אֲלֹהֵי וְאֲדֹנָי Psalm 38:16, 86:12, *Adonay my God*; אֲדֹנָי אֲלֹהֵים Dn 9:3, אֲלֹהֵינוּ 'א 9:9, 9:15, הָאֵל 'א Dn 9:4 favour taking 'א Dn 1:2, 9:7, 9:8 (? יהוה) v:16, v:17, v:19, v:19, v:19 as the divine name. 4. אֲדֹנָי יהוה (a) *my Lord Yahweh* (v. יהוה) Gn 15:2, 15:8 (JE) Jos 7:7 (J, LXX om. יְיָ) Dt 3:24, 9:26, Ju 6:22, 16:28, 2 S:7 (6 t.) 1 K 2:26, 8:53; prob. Am 3:7, 3:8, 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 9:8, Je 1:6, 4:10, 14:13, 32:17, 32:25, Ez 4:14, 8:1, 9:6, 11:13, 20:49, 37:3 (אֲדֹנָי יְיָ 'א) 13:9, 23:49, 24:24, 28:24, 29:16 inappropriate in mouth of [God](#); del. אֲדֹנָי (Co) or rd. יְיָ אֲלֹהֵיכֶם (Dalm.); Mi 1:2, Zp 1:7, Ob 1, Zc 9:14, Psalm 71:5, 71:16, 73:28; (b) appar. n.pr. *Adonay Yahweh* Is 25:8, Je 44:26; exil. Is 40:10 + (10 t., but 61:1, 61:11 rd. יהוה, LXX); (c) uncertain whether (a) or (b) in proph. formula אֲמַר יְיָ 'א Is 7:7, 28:16, 30:15, 49:22, 51:4, 65:13, Je 7:20, Am 1:8, 3:11, 5:3, 7:6, Ob 1, Ez (131 t.); יְיָ אֲמַר 'א Is 56:8, Je 2:22, Am 3:13, 4:5, 8:3, 8:9, 8:11 Ez (80 t.); דְּבַר-יְיָ 'א Ez 6:3, 25:3, 36:4; יְיָ אֲמַר 'א Am 4:2, 6:8; יְיָ אֲמַר 'א Am 7:1, 7:4, 8:1. 5. יהוה אֲדֹנָי [Yahweh](#) *my Lord* Psalm 68:21, 109:21, 140:8, 141:8, Hb 3:9. 6. אֲדֹנָי יהוה צְבָאוֹת (a) *my Lord Yahweh* S. (v. צְבָאוֹת) Psalm 69:7, Am 9:5, Is 10:23, 22:5, 22:12, 28:22 cf. 'א אֲלֹהֵי הַצְבָּאוֹת 'א, [Yahweh](#), the [God](#) of Hosts *my Lord* Am 5:16; (b) a divine name, *Adonay, Yahweh* S. Je 46:10, 46:10,

50:25; (c) uncertain are **צ' כה אָמַר א'** Is 10:24, 22:14, 22:15; **צ' נָאֵם א'** Is 3:15, Je 2:19, 49:5, 50:31.

148 אָדָן [148] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 135)

† **אָדָן n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia Ezr 2:59 (v. **כָּרוּב n.pr.**)

149 אָדוֹן [149] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 114)

† **אָדוֹן id.** Ne 7:61.

150 אָדְנִי־בֶזֶק [150] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 137)

† **אָדְנִי־בֶזֶק n.pr.m.** (or title) king of Can. city Bezek Ju 1:7; without Maqq. v:5; v:6.

151 אָדְנִי־צֶדֶק [151] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 139)

† **אָדְנִי־צֶדֶק n.pr.m.** Canaan. king of Jerusalem Jos 10:1, 10:3 (*Lord of righteousness; my lord is righteous, or my Lord is Sidiq*—divine name—cf. **צֶדֶק מְלִכִי**, **אָדְנִיָּהוּ**, Ph. **אֲדַנְבַּעַל** etc.)

152 אָדְנִיָּהוּ [152] (Hebrew) (page 11) (Strong 138)

אָדְנִיָּהוּ (אָדְנִיָּה) n.pr.m. (*my Lord is [Yahweh](#)*, cf. Ph. **אֲדַנְבַּעַל**, **אֲדַנְשַׁמְש**, **אֲדַנְשַׁמְש** etc., in As. *Aduniba' al* Schr:KB II, 172) **1.** fourth son of David 1 K 1:8 + 11 t., 2:13 + 5 t. (= **אָדְנִיָּה** 2 S 3:4, 1 K 1:5, 1:7, 1:18, 2:28, 1 Ch 3:2). **2.** a Levite † 2 Ch 17:8. **3.** a chief of the people † Ne 10:17 (= **אָדְנִיָּקָם** 7:18, Ezr 2:13 cf. 8:13).

153 אָדְנִיָּקָם [153] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 140)

† **אָדְנִיָּקָם n.pr.m.** (*my Lord has arisen*) head of a family Ezr 2:13, 8:13, Ne 7:18 (**אָדְנִיָּהוּ** Ne 10:17).

154 אָדְנִיָּרָם [154] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 141)

† **אָדְנִיָּרָם n.pr.m.** (*my Lord is exalted*) official of Solom. 1 K 4:6, 5:28; so also 2 S 20:24, 1 K 12:18 LXX We Dr:Sm.

155 אָדְרָם [155] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 151)

† **אָדְרָם** (contr. or corrupt, cf. foregoing) same official, under David 2 S 20:24, & Rehob. 1 K 12:18 (= **הָדְרָם** 2 Ch 10:18).

156 אָדָר [156] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 142)

† **אָדָר** **vb.** (poet.) **wide, great**, (thence) high, noble (? As. *adâru* Dl:W)—**Niph.** *Pt. majestic, glorious*, of **אָדָר**, Ex15:11; cstr. **נִאֲדָרִי** v:6 (v. Di); **Hiph. Impf.** **יִאֲדִיר** *make glorious* the teaching Is 42:21 (י' subj.)

157 אָדָר [157] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 145)

† אָדָר **n.[m.]** 1. glory, magnificence (As. *aduru, adiru*) ironic. of price of shepherd (symbol.) Zc 11:13. 2. mangle, cloak (as *wide*) Mi 2:8 (||שְׁלֵמָה||), but rd. אֲדַרְתַּ (ת lost bef. foll. ת), so WRS:Proph 427.

158 אֲדוּרִים [158] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 115)

† אֲדוּרִים **n.pr.loc.** (*two hills* ?) city in Judah 2 Ch 11:9 (cf. Ἀδωρα, Δωρα, Jos.:Ant. viii. 10. 1, xiv. 5. 3); now *Dúra*, W. of Hebron, Rob.:BR II, 215.

159 אָדָר [159] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 146)

† אָדָר **n.pr.m.** (*noble* ?). 1. son of Bela, grandson of Benjm. 1 Ch 8:3 (perh. error—cf. Be—for אָדָר q.v. Nu 26:40, Gn 46:21). 2. city in Judah Jos 15:3 (אֲדָרָה); = אָדָר חֶצֶר (q.v.) Nu 34:4.

160 אֲדִיר [160] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 117)

† אֲדִיר **adj.** majestic—'א Psalm 8:2 +; **f.** אֲדִירָת Ez 17:8 ? (v. infr.) etc.—1. majestic (wide, lofty) of waters of sea Ex 15:10, Psalm 93:4; a ship Is 33:21; a tree Ez 17:23; a vine Ez 17:8 (גִּפְנֵי אֲדִירָת), so Fū; or 'א n. abstr. v. sub אֲדִירָת (infr.); also fig. of kings Psalm 136:18; nations Ez 32:18 ; gods 1 S 4:8; of 'י Psalm 93:4 76:5; of name of 'י Psalm 8:2, 8:10. 2. subst. *majestic one*, of nobles, chieftains, etc., Ju 5:13, 5:25, Na 2:6, 3:18, Je 14:3, 25:34 (אֲדִירֵי הַצֹּאֵן fig. so): 35, 36, 30:21, Zc 11:2, 2 Ch 23:20, Ne 3:5, 10:30; of 'י Is 10:34, 33:21; of servants of 'י Psalm 16:3 (= priests ? cf. 1 Ch 24:5 & v. Che).

161 אֲדִירָת [161] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 155)

† אֲדִירָת **n.f.** glory, cloak—'א abs. Jos 7:24; אֲדִירָת Ez 17:8; cstr. Gn 25:25 + 4 t.; אֲדִירָתוֹ 1 K 19:13 + 3 t.; אֲדִירָתָם Zc 11:3—1. *glory, magnificence*, of vine Ez 17:8 (so Thes MV, but < *adj. f. fr. אֲדִיר* q.v.), of shepherds Zc 11:3 (or *sub* 2). 2. *mantle, cloak* (wide garment) of hair שֵׁעָר Gn 25:25, Zc 13:4 (as proph. mantle, so perh. 11:3 of shepherds = false proph.) cf. of Elijah 1 K 19:13, 19:19, 2 K 2:8, 2:13, 2:14; but אֲדִירָת שֵׁעָר טוֹבָה (fine mantle of Shinar = Babylonian mantle—doubtless costly) Jos 7:21, 7:24 (J) & (late) 'א alone Jon 3:6.

162 אָדָר [162] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 143)

† אָדָר **n.pr.[m.]** 12th (Babylonian) month = Feb.-Mar. (late Heb. loan-word, = Bab. *A(d)-daru* v. DI:Wp. 188, cf. AI 3 93, meaning dub. perh. *adāru*, be darkened, *eclipsed*, but v. DI:W p. 190) Est 3:7, 3:12, 8:12, 9:1, 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:21; cf. Palm. Nab. אָדָר Vog:8 Eut:Nab 24.

163 אֲדִירָמָלְךָ [163] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 152)

† אֲדָרְמָלֵךְ n.pr.m. (*Adar is prince*, As. *Adar-malik* (?) v. KAT:2 284, cf, ABK:140; or *A. is Counsellor, Decider*, cf. DI:K 52 f; otherwise Sayce:Rel. Bab. 7; on Bab. god *Adar* v. Schr:KSGW 1880, 19 f DI:K 52 f, but Sayce:Rel, Bab. 151 f; Jen:Ko 457 f al. rd. As. name *Ninib*; on Carth.

אֲדָרַד v. Bae:Rel. 54) 1. a god of Sepharvaim 2 K 17:31. 2. parricidal son of Sennacherib 2 K 19:37, Is 37:38.

164 אֲדָרָם [164] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 151)

אֲדָרָם v. אֲדָנִירָם sub אֲדוֹן. above

165 אֲדָרְכּוֹן [165] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 150)

אֲדָרְכּוֹן v. דַּרְכֵּמוֹן. p. 204

166 אֲדָרְעִי [166] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 154)

אֲדָרְעִי v. דַּרְע. p. 204

167 אֲדָשׁ [167] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 156)

אֲדָשׁ only *Inf. abs.* אֲדוֹשׁ v. דוֹשׁ. p. 190

168 אָהַב [168] (Hebrew) (page 12) (Strong 157)

אָהַב:216 vb. love—*Qal Pf.* אָהַב Gn 27:9 + 7 t; אָשַׁהֵב Gn 27:14; אָהַב Gn 37:3 + 3 t.; אָהַבָּהּ Dt 15:16; 3 fs. אָהַבָּהּ Ct 1:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* אֶהְיֶה (אֶהְיֶה) Pr 3:12 +; 1 s. אָהַב Pr 8:17 (cf. Ew:§ 192 d Ges:§ 68. 1); אָהַב Mal 1:2; וְאָהַבְהוּ Ho 11:1; אָהַבְתִּים Ho 14:5; וְאָהַבְתִּים Psalm 119:167; 2 mpl. אָהַבְתֶּם Pr 1:22 (cf. Kö:l p. 394 Ges:§ 63 R 2); אָהַבְתֶּם Zc 8:17; אָהַבְתֶּם Psalm 4:3; *Imv.* אָהַבְתֶּם Ho 3:1; אָהַבְתֶּם Pr 4:6; אָהַבְתֶּם Psalm 31:24, Am 5:15; אָהַבְתֶּם Zc 8:19; *Inf. cstr.* אָהַבְתִּי Ec 3:8; אָהַבְתֶּם Dt 10:12 +; אָהַבְתֶּם Mi 6:8 + etc.; cf. also sub n. אָהַבְתֶּם *infr.*; *Pt.* אָהַבְתֶּם (אָהַבְתֶּם) Dt 10:18 + 26 t.; f. *cstr.* אָהַבְתֶּם Ho 3:1 is prob. *active* cf. Ba:NB 174 ff; sf. אָהַבְתֶּם Is 41:8 etc.; f. אָהַבְתֶּם Gn 25:28; אָהַבְתֶּם Ho 10:11 etc.; *Pt. pass.* אָהַבְתֶּם Ne 13:26; אָהַבְתֶּם Dt 21:15, 21:15, 21:16.—*love* (mostly c. acc., sq. לְ + obj. Lv 19:18, 19:34, 2 Ch 19:2 (late), sq. כִּי Ec 5:9; abs. Ec 3:8 & v.infr.), (affection both pure & impure, divine & human);—1. human love to human object; abs., opp. hate אָשַׁח Ec 3:8; of love to son Gn 22:2, 25:28, 37:3, 37:4, 44:20 (JE) Pr 13:24; so also 2 S 13:21 LXX Ew Th We, cf. Dr, of Dvd's loving Amnon; never to parent, but mother-in-law Ru 4:15; of man's love to woman; wife Gn 24:67, 29:20, 29:30 (cf. v:18):32 (JE), also Dt 21:15, 21:15, 21:16, Ju 14:16, 1 S 1:5, 2 Ch 11:21, Est 2:17, Ho 3:1, Ec 9:9; but also Gn 34:3 (J) Ju 16:4, 16:15, 2 S 13:1, 13:4, 13:15 (where of carnal desire) 1 K 11:1 cf. v:2 Ho 3:1; אָהַבְתֶּם 'אֵרֶע *loving a paramour*, v. Ba:NB 176; woman's love to man 1 S 18:20 (so v:28 MT, but rd. אָהַבְתֶּם אֶתְּוֹי לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל אָהַבְתֶּם לְכָל־יִשְׂרָאֵל LXX We Dr) Ct 1:3, 1:4, 1:7, 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:4 (5 t. subj. אָהַבְתֶּם); cf. also fig. of adulterous Judah Je 2:25, Is 57:8, Ez 16:37; of love of slave to master Ex 21:5 (JE) Dt 15:16; inferior to superior 1 S 18:22 cf. v:16; love to neighbour Lv 19:18 (אָהַבְתֶּם)

לְרַעְיָהּ כְּמוֹדָהּ), partic to stranger Lv 19:34 (both P), Dt 10:18 , 10:19; love of friend to friend 1 S 16:21, 18:1, 18:3, 20:17, 20:17, Jb 19:19, Pr 17:1 cf. 2 S 19:7, 19:7, 2 Ch 19:2; v. also Pr 9:8, 16:13 cf. 15:12; v. esp. *Pt.* infr. **2.** less oft. of appetite, obj. food, Gn 27:7, 27:9, 27:14 (JE); drink Ho 3:1, Pr 21:17; husbandry 2 Ch 26:10; cf. fig. of Ephraim Ho 10:11 sq. inf.; length of life Psalm 34:13; of cupidity Ho 9:1, 1 S 1:23, Ec 5:9, 5:9; of love of sleep Pr 20:13 cf. fig. of sluggish watchmen (sq. inf.) Is 56:10 ; also c. obj. abstr. wisdom (personif.), knowledge, righteousness, etc. Pr 4:6, 8:17, 8:21, 12:1, 22:11, 29:3, Am 5:15, Mi 6:8 (inf. || infinitives) Zc 8:19, cf. Pr. 19:8 קִנְיָה לֵב אֱהָב נִפְשׁוֹ; obj. folly, evil, etc., Mi 3:2, 4:3, Psalm 11:5, 52:5, 52:6, 109:17, Pr 1:22, 8:36, 17:19, 17:19, cf. 18:21, Zc 8:17, cf. כֵּן אֵל Am 4:5, Je 5:3, sq. Inf. Ho 12:8, Je 14:10, esp. of idolatry Ho 4:13 (where del. הֵבוּ cf. Kō:1. p. 395) Je 8:2. **3.** love to God Ex 20:6 (JE) elsewhere Hex only Dt 5:10, 6:5, 7:9 + 9 t. Dt + Jos 22:5, 23:11; also Ju 5:31, 1 K 3:3, Ne 1:5, Dn 9:4; esp. in (late) Psalm 31:24 , 116:1, 145:20, but usually sq. name, law, etc. of 'י Psalm 5:12, 26:8, 40:17, 69:37, 70:5, 97:10, 119:47 + 11 t. Psalm 119; cf. 1 S 56:6; cf. also of love to Jerusalem 1 S 66:10 Psalm 122:6. **4.** esp. *Pt.* אֱהָב = (a) *lover*, La 1:2 (fig. of Jerus.); (b) *friend* Hiram of David 1 K 5:15, cf. Je 20:4, 20:6 , Est 5:10, 5:14, 6:13, Psalm 38:12 (|| רַעִי) so 88:19, & Pr 14:20; also 18:24, 27:6; Abr. of God 1 S 41:8, 2 Ch 20:7. **5.** of divine love (a) to individual men Dt 4:37, 2 S 12:24, Pr 3:12, 15:9, Psalm 146:8, Ne 13:26; (b) to people Israel, etc. Dt 7:8, 7:13, 23:6, Ho 3:1, 9:15, 11:1, 14:5, 1 K 10:9, 2 Ch 2:10, 9:8, Is 43:4, 48:14, Je 31:3, Mal 1:2, 1:2, 1:2, Psalm 47:5; to Jerusalem Psalm 78:68, 87:2; (c) to righteousness, etc. Psalm 11:7, 33:5 , 37:28, 45:8, 99:4, Is 61:8, Mal 2:11. † **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. הִנְאָהֲבִים 2 S 1:23 *lovely, loveable* of Saul & Jonath. (|| הִנְעִימָם). † **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. sf. מְאֱהָבִי (רִבִּי) Ho 2:7 + 3 t.; מְאֱהָבִיחַ (רִבִּיחַ) Je 22:20 + 6 t.; מְאֱהָבִיחַ Ho 2:9 + 4 t. **1.** *friends* Zc 13:6; **2.** *lovers* in fig. of adulter. Isr. Ho 2:7 , 2:9, 2:12, 2:14, 2:15, Ez 23:5, 23:9; Judah Je 22:20, 22:22, 30:14, La 1:19, Ez 16:33, 16:36, 16:37, 23:22.

169 אֱהָב [169] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 158)

† [אֱהָב] n.[m.] love only pl. אֱהָבִים, *loves, amours*; bad sense Ho 8:9, but אֵיֶלֶת 'א loving hind Pr 5:19 (fig. of wife || יַעֲלֵת חַזָּן).

170 אֱהָב [170] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 159)

† [אֱהָב] n.[m.] id. = loved object, sf. אֱהָבָם Ho 9:10 (= בִּשְׂתָּה = בַּעַל v. Hi Now) i.e. the idol worshipped; pl. = *amours* (carnal sense) Pr 7:18.

171 אֱהָבָה [171] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 160)

† אֱהָבָה n.f. love (= Inf. of אֱהָב q.v.)—abs. 'א Pr 10:12 + 18 t.; cstr. אֱהָבַת Je 2:2 + 3 t.; sf. אֱהָבָתִי Psalm 109:4, 109:5; אֱהָבָתֶךָ 2 S 1:26; אֱהָבָתוֹ 1 S 63:9, Zp 3:17; אֱהָבָתָהּ Pr 5:19; אֱהָבָתָם Ec 9:6—*love*, esp. WisdLt & late. **1.** human (to human obj.) abs. Ec 9:1, 9:6 (both || שִׁנְאָה) so Pr 10:12, 15:17 cf. 27:5; v. also 17:9; of man toward man Psalm 109:4, 109:5; love for one's self (נִפְשׁוֹ) 1 S 20:17; between man & woman Ct 2:4, 2:5, 5:8, 8:6, 8:7, 8:7; Pr 5:19 cf. also 2 S 1:26 (אֲנָשִׁים); personif. Ct. 2:7, 3:5, 7:7, 8:4; cf. fig. use 3:10; of mere sexual desire 2 S 13:15; fig. of Jerusalem's love to 'י Je 2:2 ('כָּלוּלְתִּיחַ 'א), & of love of adulter. Jesus. v.33. **2.** God 's love to his people Ho 11:4 (אֲעֲבֹתוֹת) Je 31:3, 1 S 63:9, Zp 3:17.

172 אַהַד [172] (Hebrew) (page 13)

אָהַד (= אַחַד ? v. Thes.)

173 אָהַד [173] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 161)

† אָהַד **n.pr.m.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15.

174 אָהוּד [174] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 164)

† אָהוּד **n.pr.m.** 1. a Benjamite, son of Gera, deliverer of Isr. fr. Moab Ju 3:15, 3:16, 3:20, 3:20, 3:21, 3:23, 3:26, 4:1. 2. a Benjamite, son of Bilhan (= fore-going ?) 1 Ch 7:10.

175 אָהָה [175] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 162)

† אָהָה ('*ah 'ah*) **interj. alas!** Ju 11:35, 2 K 3:10, 6:5, 6:15; with לֹ Jo 1:15 אָהָה לַיּוֹם *alas for the day!* for etc. In the combination אָהָה יְהוָה אֲדֹנָי Jos 7:7, Ju 6:22, Je 1:6, 4:10, 14:13, 32:17, Ez 4:14, 9:8, 11:13, 21:5.

176 אָהוּא [176] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 163)

† אָהוּא **n.pr.loc.** town or district in Babylonia, by which a stream is designated Ezr 8:15, 8:31, also the stream v:21 ('הנהו א'), v:31 ('נהר א').

177 אָהִי [177] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 165)

† אָהִי Ho. 13:10, 13:14, 13:14 **adv.** where ? = אֵי, אֵיה. So LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum AW in Ho 13:10, & LXX SyrVer (cf. 1 Cor 15:55) AW in Ho 13:14. Taken by many of the older interpreters, and even by Ges in 13:14, as 1 s. impf. apoc. of הִיה *I would be* : but this is less suited to the context, and the jussive form is an objection, being unusual with the 1 ps.

178 אַהַל [178] (Hebrew) (page 13)

l. אַהַל (*settle down* (?), Ar. *'hl* *be inhabited*, cf. As. *âlu*, *settlement, city, ma' âlu, ma'âltu, bed*; DI:W & Pr 105).

179 אָהָל [179] (Hebrew) (page 13) (Strong 168-69)

אָהָל:343 **n.m.**:Gn 13:3 tent (cf. As. *âlu*, supr., Ar. *'ahala*, *fellow-dwellers, family*, Sab. אַהַל DHM:ZMG 1883, 341 al., also in n.pr. Sab. & Ph. v. אַהַלִיאַב)—abs. 'א Gn 4:20 +; cstr. *id.* Ex 28:43 +; אָהָלָה (ה loc.) Gn 18:6 +; sf. אָהָלִי Jb 29:4 +; אָהָלָךְ Psalm 61:5; אָהָלָה Gn 9:21 + 3 t. (v. Dr:Sm xxxv); pl. אָהָלִים Gn 13:5 + (Ges:§ 23. 3); בְּאָהָלֶיךָ Ju 8:11 +; cstr. אָהָלִי Nu 16:26 +; sf. אָהָלִי Je 4:20; אָהָלֶיךָ Nu 24:5 +; אָהָלֶיךָ Jos 22:8 +, etc.—1. *tent* of nomad Ct 1:5, Je 6:3, 49:29; 'א *dweller in tents* Gn 4:20, 25:27 (J); אָהָלִי מְקַנָּה *tents of cattle* 2 Ch 14:14; of soldier 1 Sa 17:54 cf. Dr, Je 37:10; 1 K 8:66 לְאָהָלֶיךָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, exclam., *to thy tents, Israel!* 1 K 12:16, 12:16 cf. 2 Ch

10:16, 2 S 20:1 (but cf. Dr, 1 S 17:54); of pleasure-tent on house-top 2 S 16:22 (= bridal-tent, bridal pavilion, cf. **הַפֶּה** Psalm 19:5, Jo 2:16 v. RS:Kinship 168). **2. dwelling, habitation**; Psalm 91:10 **לְאֹהֶלְךָ** home (lit. *to thy tents*, pl.) Ju 19:9 (after **הַלֵּךְ**); **'א בַּיְתִי** habitation of my house Psalm 132:3 cf. Dn11:45; **'א דוּד** *habitat*. or *palace* of David where throne erected Is 16:5; **בַּת צִיּוֹן** *h. of daughter of Zion* (= Jerusalem) La 2:4; **אֹהֶל יַעֲקֹב** Je 30:18, Mal 2:12 (**מִשְׁכָּן**); **'א יְהוּדָה** Zc 12:7 (**בַּיִת דוּד**); **'א רְשָׁעִים** *h. of wicked* Jb 8:22, cf. **רְשָׁע** Psalm 84:11, **'א יִשְׂרָאֵל** Pr 14:11; **שַׁחַד** Jb 15:34; **'א צַדִּיקִים** Psalm 118:15; **אֶדוֹם** = Edom itself, Psalm 83:7 cf. **'א קָדְרָא** Psalm 120:5 **'א כּוֹשֵׁן** Hb 3:7. **3. the sacred tent** used in worship of **God**; **הָאֹהֶל** the tent; **'א מוֹעֵד** tent of meeting of **God** with his people (tent of congregation or assembly Ges MV al.) Acc. to E Moses so called the tent which he used to pitch without the camp, afar off, into which he used to enter, & where **God** spake with him face to face, Ex 33:7-11 Nu 12:5, 12:10, Dt 31:14, 31:15; J seems to have same conception of an **'א מ'** outside the camp, Nu 11:24, 11:26; D has no allusion to such a tent; P mentions it 131 t. as **'א מ'**; 19 t. as **הָאֹהֶל** (cf. Ez 41:1) & **'א הַעֲדוּת**, tent of the testimony Nu 9:15, 17:22, 17:23, 18:2 (as containing ark & tables of the testimony) cf. 2 Ch 24:6; this tent sometimes confounded with the **מִשְׁכָּן** but distinguished in **'א מ' מִשְׁכָּן** Ex 39:32, 40:2, 40:6, 40:29, cf. 1 Ch 6:17; **הַמִּשְׁכָּן וְהָאֹהֶל** Nu 3:25; **אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן** Ex 35:11; tent was of three layers of skins, goatskins, ramskins, & *tachash* skins, each layer of eleven pieces stretched in form of a tent, covering & protecting the **מִשְׁכָּן**, wh. was in form of parallelopip. (Ex 26). An **אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד** was at Shilo 1 S 2:22 (om. LXX; v. Dr) cf. Psalm 78:60, called **'א יוֹסֵף** v:67. The Mosaic **'א מ'** was later at Gibeon 2 Ch 1:3, 1:6, 1:13; courses of ministry arranged for service at **'א מ' מ'** Ch 6:17, 23:32 cf. 1 Ch 9:19 (**'הָא**), v:21; v:23 (**'הָא**); David erected an **אֹהֶל** for ark on Mt. Zion 2 S 6:17, 1 Ch 15:1, 16:1, 2 Ch 1:4; Joab fled for refuge to **הוּהוּ** 1 K 2:28-30; sacred oil brought fr. **'הָא** 1 K 1:39; the **'א מוֹעֵד** was taken up into temple 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5; **'א** had not previously dwelt in a **בַּיִת**, but had gone **מֵאֹהֶל אֶל־אֹהֶל** fr. tent to tent, fr. one to another, 1 Ch 17:5, cf. 2 S 7:6; **'א יְהוּהוּ** (**הָר קִדְשׁ** & **בַּיִת**) is refuge & dwelling-place of righteous, Psalm 15:1, 27:5, 27:6, 61:5 (cf. Psalm 90:1).

180 אֹהֶל [180] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 167)

† **אָהַל** **vb. denom.** tent, move tent fr. place to place (cf. As. *â'ilu* (?) DI:W No. 4 & Agl) **וַיֹּאֲהֵל** Gn 13:12, 13:18 (J), cf. **יָשַׁב אֹהֶל** (v. **אֹהֶל**); **Pi. Impf.** **יֹאֲהֵל** (contr. for **יֹאֲהֵל**) *pitch one's tent* like nomad Is 13:20.

a' [181] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 170)

† **אֹהֶלֶת** **n.pr.f.** Ohoála (for **אֹהֶלֶת** *she who has a tent, tent-woman*, i.e. worshipper at tent-shrine, v. Sm) of Samaria, adultress with Assyria Ez 23:4, 23:4, 23:5, 23:36, 23:44.

a' [182] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 171)

† **אֹהֶלִיאָב** **n.pr.m.** Ohoáliab (*Father's tent*, cf. Ph. **אהלבעל**, **אהלמלך**; Sab. **אהלעתתר**, **אהלאל** chief assistant of Bezalel in construction of tabernacle, etc. Ex 31:6, 35:34, 36:1, 36:2, 38:23.

a' [183] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 172)

† אֶהְלִיבָה **n.pr.f.** Ohöliba (= אֶהְלִיבָה *tent in her* = (in meaning) אֶהְלִיבָה cf. Sm) of Jerusalem as adulterous wife of י' Ez 23:4, 23:11, 23:22, 23:36, 23:44.

a' [184] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 173)

† אֶהְלִיבָמָה **n.pr.** Ohölibama (*tent of the high place*)

1. f. wife of Esau Gn 36:2, 36:5, 36:14, 36:18, 36:25.
2. m. an Edomite chief Gn 36:41, 1 Ch 1:52.

185 אֶהֱלֵ [185] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 166)

† II. אֶהֱלֵ **vb. Hiph.** be clear, shine, Impf. 3 ms. אֶהֱלֵ (subj. moon יָרַח) Jb 25:5 (|| זָכוּן subj.

כּוֹכְבִים, cf. also יִזְכֶּה v:4) (= יָהֵל, fr. הֵלֵל; by text. error ?) cf. Di so LXX > = I. אֶהֱלֵ Kö:l, 373, after Ki).

186 אֶהֱלֵ [186] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 174)

† III. אֶהֱלֵ **n.[m.]** odorif. tree, aloe (?) (? loan-word from Skr. *aguru, agaru*, dial. *aghil*, cf. Wilson:Skr. Dict.; M. Müller in Pusey:Dn 2d ed. p. 647 f; *aloëxylon agallochum* (cf. Sigismund:Aromata, Leipz. 1884, p. 38 f, MV cite Kondracki:Beltr. z. Kenntn. d. Aloe, Dorpat 1874 & Baer:Reden III, 293 f); others *aloë succotrina* (Schenkel:BL, cf. Di ad Nu 24:6); Wetzst in De:Ct 2d ed. 167 brings under I.

אֶהֱלֵ; he proposes *cardamum*, Ar. *hayl* fr. *uhayl* = *little tents*, from three-cornered shape of capsules)

1. pl. אֶהֱלֵים trees planted by י' Nu 24:6 (|| אֶרְזִים perh. error for אֶהֱלֵים cf. Di. 2. *aloes*, as sweet-smelling; perfume for bed, אֶהֱלֵים Pr 7:17 (|| מֶרְזֶם, מֶרְזֶם); for garments אֶהֱלֵים Psalm 45:9 (|| מֶרְזֶם, מֶרְזֶם); of bride, under fig. of odorif. tree Ct 4:14 (|| מֶרְזֶם, מֶרְזֶם).

187 אֶהֱרֹן [187] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 175)

אֶהֱרֹן:346 **n.pr.m.** Aaron, elder brother of Moses Ex 7:7; the priest Ex 31:10 +; mentioned Ex 4:14, 15:20, 17:10, 24:1, 28:29 + (115 t. Ex); Lv 8:12, 8:23 + (80 t. Lv); Nu 20:24 f 33:39 + (101 t. Nu); 1 Ch 5:29 +; Mi 6:4 (only here in proph.) Psalm 77:21, 105:26; called אֶהֱרֹן Ex 31:10, 35:19, 39:41, Lv 7:34 +, v. Psalm 99:6 'וְאֶהֱרֹן מִשֵּׁה וְאֶהֱרֹן; also אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּן אֶהֱרֹן Ex 38:21, Nu 3:32 + (all P) called קְדוֹשׁ 'הוּוֹה קְדוֹשׁ Psalm 106:16; oft. named with his sons Lv 2:3, 2:10, 6:2 +; אֶהֱרֹן in strict sense Ex 28:1, 28:4, 28:40 + oft.; אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּן אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1:5 + Nu 3:3 10:8 Jos 21:19, 1 Ch 6:42; of temple-priests in gen'l, as descendants of A., 2 Ch 26:18, 29:21, 31:19, 35:14, 35:14, v. also 13:9, 13:10 & cf. אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּן אֶהֱרֹן Ne 10:39; so אֶהֱרֹן 'בֵּית אֶהֱרֹן Psalm 115:10, 115:12, 118:3, 135:19; אֶהֱרֹן alone (= 'בֵּית אֶהֱרֹן) 1 Ch 12:28 cf. 27:17.

188 אִו [188] (Hebrew) (page 14) (Strong 176)

אִו:320 'aw, 'aw, 'aw; **conj.** or (whether *aut* or *vel*). 1. Gn 24:49, 31:43, Ex 4:11, Ct 2:9, Lv 13:24, Nu 5:30 + oft. (esp. in *laws*); sometimes implying a preference, nearly = *or rather* Gn 24:55 אִו יָמִים

עָשׂוֹר a few days *or* ten Ju 18:19, 1 S 29:3. Prefixed to the first as well as to the second alternative (rare) *either (whether) ... or* Lv 5:1, 13:48, 13:51; = *or, if not* Ez 21:15 (si vera l.) Ke Mal 2:17, Jb 16:3,

22:11. **2.** introducing a sentence, esp. a particular case under a general principle, *or = or if* Ex 21:31 'וְגַם יִנְחַ וּג' *or if he gore a son, etc.* v:36 Lv 4:23, 4:28 (v. Di) 5:21, 5:22, 25:49 b Nu 5:14, 2 S 18:13 *or if I had dealt falsely against his life, then, etc.*, Ez 14:17, 14:19 *or if I send, etc.* **3.** *if perchance*, 1 S 20:10 *if perchance thy father answer thee with something hard*, Lv 26:41. **4.** once, with the juss. (as in Ar. with the subjunct. v. Dr:§ 175) = *except*: Is 27:5 I would burn them together, אוֹ יִחַזַק בְּמַעְזֵי *or else let him take hold (= except he take hold) of my strong-hold, etc.*

189 אוֹאֵל [189] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 177)

† אוֹאֵל n.pr.m. a Judæan (*will of God*, cf. II. אוֹה; or contr.fr. אַבוֹאֵל cf. אֵיעֶזר ?) Ezr 10:34.

190 אוֹב [190] (Hebrew) (page 15)

אוֹב (meaning ? Thes comp. Ar. *'a'ba return, 'ayya'burn water-carrier*; but cf. LagBN 90). MV comp.

אֲבָב (with conjectural sense) to get meaning *have a hollow sound*. Deriv. and signif. totally uncertain).

191 אוֹב [191] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 178)

אוֹב n.m.: Jb 32:19 skin-bottle, necromancer, etc.—abs. 'א Lv 20:27 + 8 t.; pl. אֲבוֹת Lv 19:31 + 7

t.—**1.** *skin-bottle*, only pl. אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים *new (wine-) skins* Jb 32:19. **2.** *necromancer*, in phr. אוֹב אוֹ

יִדְעֵנִי *necrom. or wizard* Lv 20:27 (H; usually tr. 'a man also or woman that hath a familiar spirit or that is a wizard' RV; but better *a man or a woman, if there should be among them, a necromancer or wizard*; no suff. reason for exceptional use of phrase here); 'א וְיִדְעֵנִי Dt 18:11, 2 Ch 33:6 = 2 K 21:6

(where וִידְעֵנִים); אֲבוֹת הַדְּשִׁים וְהַיִּדְעֵנִים Lv 19:31, 20:6 (H) 1 S 28:3, 28:9, 2 K 23:24, Is 8:19 (where repres. as chirping & muttering, in practice of their art of seeking dead for instruction, prob.

ventriloquism, & so LXX) 19:3. **3.** *ghost*, Is 29:4 כְּאוֹב הָאָרֶץ וְהָאֲדָמָה תִּצְפֹּצֵף וְהָיָה כְּאוֹב הָאָרֶץ וְהָאֲדָמָה תִּצְפֹּצֵף *and thy voice shall be as a ghost fr. the ground and fr. the dust thy speech shall chirp* (so Ge MV Ew De Che al., but chirping might be of necromancer, as 8:19). **4.** *necromancy* אִשְׁתַּי בַּעֲלַת-אוֹב *a*

woman who was mistress of necromancy 1 S 28:7, 28:7; (> RS:JPh xiv, 127 f makes אוֹב primarily a

subterranean spirit, and signif. **2.** only an abbrev. of *בעלת-א' etc.*); קֶסֶם בְּאוֹב *divine by necromancy*

1 S 28:8, which seems to be interpr. of 1 Ch 10:13 שָׁאֵל בְּאוֹב *inquire by necromancy*. (In these three

exx. אוֹב is usually interpreted as ghost or familiar spirit conceived as dwelling in necromancer; but this apparently not the ancient conception.)

192 אֲבַת [192] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 88)

† אֲבַת n.pr.loc. (*water-skins*) station of Isr. in wildern. Nu 21:10, 34:43; not yet determ., prob. on eastern skirts of Idumæa not far from Moab; acc. to Wetzst in De:Ct 168 *Wêba, waybah*: in the Arabah, but identif. not prob.; cf. Di on Nu 21:10.

193 אוֹד [193] (Hebrew) (page 15)

אוֹד (*be curved, bent*, also trans. *burden, oppress*, cf. Ar. *'awida*).

194 אֹד [194] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 181)

† אֹד n.m. brand, fire-brand (orig. perh. bent stick used to stir fire) מִצָּל מְשֻׂרְפָה א' Am 4:11 = 'א
מֵאֵשׁ זֶעַר מ' Zc 3:2, pl. זֵבֻבוֹת הָאוֹדִים הָעֹשִׂיִם Is 7:4, *stumps of smoking firebrands*.

195 אוֹדָה [195] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 182)

† [אוֹדָה] n.f. cause (perh. orig. *circumstance*, cf. Sab. אוֹד *enclosing wall*)—only pl. אוֹדוֹת Gn 21:11
+; אֲדוֹת Nu 12:1 +; (8 t. + 2 S 13:16 vid. infra); אֲדוֹתֵי Jos 14:6; אֲדוֹתֵי־ ib.;—*cause*, alw. with עַל, &
cstr., exc. Je 3:8, where sq. אֲשֶׁר; עַל-א' *because of* Gn 21:11, 21:25, Ex 18:8, Nu 12:1, 13:24, Ju
6:7, Je 3:8; = *concerning (on occasion of)* Gn 26:32, Jos 14:6, 14:6; in 2 S 13:16 rd., for אֲל-אֲדוֹת,
אֶל אֲחֵי כִי LXXL It. We Dr.

196 אֵיד [196] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 343)

† אֵיד n.m.: Jb 18:12 distress, calamity (under wh. one bends, cf. Ar. 'a'yidun *burdening*)—'א Jb
21:30 +; cstr. *id.* Jb 31:23 +; אֵידֵי 2 S 22:19 = Psalm 18:19 etc.;—*distress, calamity* (poet. chiefly
WisdLt & late); Pr 17:5, 27:10. **1.** national calam. of Isr. (apostate) Je 18:17, Ez 35:5, Ob 13, Ob 13,
Ob 13; of Egypt Je 46:21; Moab 48:16; Edom (א' עֵשׂוֹ) 49:8; Hazor v:32. **2.** of righteous sufferer 2 S
22:19 = Psalm 18:19 cf. אֵל א' i.e. *from God* Jb 31:23 & אֲרָחוֹת אֵידֵם 30:12 *their calamitous paths*
(sf. ref. to bereavement, pain, etc.) **3.** oft. of wicked Jb 18:12, 21:17, 31:3, Pr 1:26, 1:27 (wisd. mocks
at; || פִּתְחוּ) 6:15, 24:22; also אֵידֵם Dt 32:35, Jb 21:30 (cf. supr. 2 S 22:19 = Psalm 18:19, Pr 27:10,
Je 18:17, 46:21, Ob 13, Ob 13, Ob 13 where || יוֹם אֲבָד יוֹם צָרָה) v:12, v:14, cf. יהוה יום v:15).

197 אֵד [197] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 108)

† אֵד n.m. mist (deriv. dub.; Ar. 'a'da = *be strong*; 'iya'd that which affords protection, shade;
otherwise DI:W 125) Gn 2:6; אֵדוֹ Jb 36:27.

198 אוֹה [198] (Hebrew) (page 15)

I. אוֹה **1.** Ar. 'away betake oneself to a place for dwelling, etc.; **2.** id., *be tenderly inclined*.

199 אֵי [199] (Hebrew) (page 15) (Strong 339)

† I. אֵי n.m.: Is 20:5 († f.: Is. 23:2) coast, region 339 (contr. fr. אֵי so Ol:§ 152 b; place whither one
betakes oneself for resting, etc., orig. fr. mariner's standpoint)—אֵי abs. Is 20:6 +; cstr. Je 47:4; (Jb
22:30 v. sub IV. אֵי cf. Di) pl. אֵיִם Psalm 72:10 +; אֵיִן Ez 26:18 (Co אֵיִם Gn 10:5 +;—*coast,*
border, region (mostly late), of Philistia & Phoenicia with adjacent country Is 20:6, 23:2, 23:6; so of
Caphtor (= Crete) Je 47:4; אֵיִן אֲשֶׁר בְּעֵבֶר הַיָּם Je 25:22; elsw. pl., coasts of Chittim Je
2:10, Ez 27:6, of Elishah v:7; different countries (on or in sea) v:3; v:15; v:35 26:15, 26:18, 26:18 (last

del. Co cf. LXX) cf. 39:6, so also **הַגְּוִיִּם** Gn 10:5 (P); partic. **אֲרָץ הַיָּם** = *coast-lands & islands* Is 11:11, 24:15, ||| **הָאֲרָץ** Est 10:1; v. (without **הַיָּם**) Dn 11:18, & Psalm 72:10; so oft. Is:2 incl. inhabitants, 41:1, 41:5, 42:4, 42:10 (**הַיָּם וּמְלֹאָיו** ||| **וַיִּשְׁבִּיֵהֶם אֵיִים**) v:12, 49:1, 51:5, 59:18, 60:9, 66:19 cf. Je 31:10, Psalm 97:1, Zp 2:11 (**אֲרָץ הַגְּוִיִּם**); *islands*, distinctly (taken up by 'א as little things) Is 40:15; *coasts, banks*, i.e. habitable lands Is 42:15 (||| **נְהַרְוֹתָא**).

200 אֵיתָמָר [200] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 385)

† **אֵיתָמָר** n.pr.m. ((*is*) *land of palms* ? Thes) youngest (4th) son of Aaron Ex 6:23, 28:1, 38:21, Lv 10:6, 10:12, 10:16, Nu 3:2, 3:4, 4:28, 4:33, 7:8, 26:60 (all P) 1 Ch 5:29, 24:1, 24:2, 24:3, 24:4, 24:4, 24:5, 24:6, Ezr 8:2.

201 אָוָה [201] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 183)

† **אָוָה** vb. incline, desire (cf. Stem 2). **Pi. Pf.** **אָוָה** Psalm 132:13; **אָוָהְתָּה** Mi 7:1 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּאָוֶה** Dt 12:20 + 4 t.—*desire* subj. usually **נִפְשׁוֹ**, obj. fruit Mi 7:1 (in metaph.); flesh (to eat) 1 S 2:16, cf. Dt 12:20 (sq. inf. **לֶאֱכֹל בָּשָׂר**); food & drink Dt 14:26; of king desiring rule, **נִפְשֵׁךָ וּמַלְכֶךָ בְּכָל** **נִפְשֵׁי אֹיְתֶךָ בְּלִילָה** 2 S 3:21, 1 K 11:37; obj. *evil* (**רָע**) Pr 21:10; once obj. 'י Is 26:9 **נִפְשֵׁי אֹיְתֶךָ בְּלִילָה** 'י; of [God](#) **וַיִּעַשׂ אֹתָהּ וַיִּנְפְּשׁוּ אֹתָהּ וַיַּעַשׂ** Jb 23:13; as desiring Zion for dwelling-place (late, only cases without **נִפְשׁוֹ**) Psalm 132:13, 132:14; **Hithp. Pf.** **הִתְאָוֶתְתִּי** Pr 21:26; **הִתְאָוֶתְתִּי** Je 17:16; **הִתְאָוֶתְתִּי** Nu 11:4; **וְהִתְאָוֶתְתִּים** Nu 34:10; *Impf.* **תִּאָוֶה** Ec 6:2; **וַיִּתְאָוֶה** 2 S 23:15; apoc. **וַיִּתְאָו** Psalm 45:12, **וַיִּתְאָו** 1 Ch 11:17, etc.—*Pt.* fs. **מִתְאָוֶה** Pr 13:4; mpl. **מִתְאָוֶים** Am 5:18, Nu 11:34—*desire, long for, lust after*, of bodily appetites; for dainty food Nu 11:4 (E; sq. acc. cogn.) = Psalm 106:14, Nu 11:34 (E); sq. **לְ** Pr 23:3, 23:6 cf. Ec 6:2 (sq. acc.), v. also Pr 13:4 (abs., subj. **נִפְשֵׁךָ**); abs. of extreme thirst 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:17; of king desiring the beauty (**יָפִי**) of princess Psalm 45:12 (sq. acc.); of covetous man Pr 21:26 (sq. acc. cogn.); obj. **רַעְיָה** Dt 5:18 (||| **חַמְדֹּךָ**); sq. inf. Pr 24:1 (of desiring evil companionship); obj. 'י Am 5:18 (acc.; of presumptuous, reckless longing) cf. Je 17:16. (Nu 34:7, 34:8 for **תִּתְאָוֶתְתִּי**—Pi. of **תִּתְאָוֶתְתִּי**—Di prop. **תִּתְאָוֶתְתִּי**, & queries whether this & **הִתְאָוֶתְתִּי** v:10 are not fr. **אוֹהֶה**, = *desire for yourselves*.)

202 אָו [202] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 176)

[**אָו**] n.m. cstr. **אָו**, Kt Pr 31:4 desire, so Thes MV; but < Qr **אֵי** q.v.

203 אָוָה [203] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 185)

† **אָוָה** n.f. desire—cstr. **אָוָה** Dt 12:15 + 5 t.; sf. **אָוָתִי** Ho 10:10—*desire, will*, usually sq. **נִפְשׁוֹ**; of natural human desire (morally indiff.), for meat Dt 12:15, 12:20, 12:21; of longing for sanctuary 18:6; of royal good pleasure 1 S 23:20; without **נִפְשׁוֹ**, of wild-ass Je 2:24; of divine will Ho 10:10.

204 אָוִי [204] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 189)

† אָוִי n.pr.m. (*desire* ?) one of five chiefs of Midian Nu 31:8, Jos 13:21.

205 מְאַוִי [205] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 3970)

† מְאַוִי n.[m.] desire pl. cstr. רָשַׁע מְאַוִי Psalm 140:9.

206 תְּאַוֶּה [206] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 8378)

† תְּאַוֶּה n.f. desire—abs. Gn 3:6 +; cstr. תְּאַוֶּה Psalm 10:3 + etc.;—*desire, wish* Pr 13:12, 13:19, 18:1; of physical appetite, longing for dainty food מְאַכֵּל 'ת' Jb 33:20; distinctly good sense Psalm 10:17, 38:10, Pr 11:23, 19:22 (? cf. infr.) Is 26:8 (לְשִׁמְךָ וּלְזִכְרֶךָ תִּנְפֹשׁ); bad sense, *lust, appetite, covetousness* Psalm 10:3 (נִפְשׁוּ ת') 112:10; Pr 21:25, 21:26 (as acc. cogn.); particularly of longing for dainties of Egypt Nu 11:4, Psalm 106:14 (both acc. cogn.) 78:30 & in n.pr. given to place where it occurred קְבֵרוֹת הַתְּאַוֶּה (q.v.) Nu 11:34, 11:35, 33:16, 33:17, Dt 9:22. 2. *thing desired*, in good sense Pr 10:24; bad sense Psalm 78:29 so לְבוֹ ת' Psalm 21:3; *thing desirable* (to senses) Gn 3:6 (ת' לְעֵינַיִם); perhaps also Pr 19:22 *the ornament of a man is his kindness* (Ra Ki, etc. but cf. supr.)

207 אָוָה [207] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 184)

† II. [אָוָה] vb. sign, mark, describe with a mark (so Ges (who compares תֹּוה, תֹּוה) Di:Pr 116 (*not* W)) only Hithp. Pf. הִתְאַוִּיתֶם לָכֶם *mark you out, measure*, Nu 34:10 (P), so Vrss (cf. תִּתְּאוּ לָכֶם v:7; v:8; v. however Di, & sub I. אֹוה).

208 אֹוֶת [208] (Hebrew) (page 16) (Strong 226)

אֹוֶת n.m.:79 Ex4:8 (f.:Jos 24:17) sign (Ar. *a'yaa*^h, pl. *a'yun*, Aram. אֹוֶת, *oto*)—א' Gn 4:15 +; cstr. 9:12 +; pl. אֹוֶתֹת Ex 4:9 + etc.—1. *sign, pledge, token* Gn 4:15 (J); אֹוֶת אֱמֶת *true, token* Jos 2:12 (J); of blood of passover Ex 12:13 (P); אֹוֶת לְטוֹבָה *token for good* Psalm 86:17; *pledges, assurances* of travellers Jb 21:29. 2. *signs, omens* promised by prophets as pledges of certain predicted events 1 S 10:7, 10:9 + v:1 where א' ins. LXX Vulgate, vid. We Dr; esp. phr. זֶה הָאֹוֶת לְךָ Ex 3:12, 1 S 2:34, 14:10, 2 K 19:29, Je 44:29, Is 7:11, 7:14; prob. also Is 44:25 (of false proph.). 3. *sign, symbol* of prophets Is 8:18 cf. Ez 4:3. 4. *signs, miracles*, as pledges or attestations of divine presence & interposition Ex 4:8, 4:8, 4:9 (J) 7:3 (P) 8:19 (J) Psalm 74:9, 2 K 19:29, 20:8, 20:9 = Is 37:30, 38:7, 38:22; c. עֲשֵׂה Ex 4:17, 4:30, Nu 14:11, 14:22, Jos 24:17 (all JE) Dt 11:3, Ju 6:17; c. צִוָּה Ex 4:28 (J); c. שִׁית 10:1 (J); c. שִׁים Ex 10:2 (J) Psalm 78:43, Is 66:19; הָאֹוֶת וְהַמּוֹפֵת (v. מוֹפֵת) Dt 13:3 cf. 28:46, Is 20:3; מ' אֹוֶת מ' Dt 13:2; אֹוֶתֹת וּמוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34 7:19, 26:8, 29:2, Je 32:31; c. נִתְּן Dt 6:22, Ne 9:10; c. שִׁים Je 32:20, Psalm 105:27; c. שִׁלַּח Dt 34:11, Psalm 135:9. 5. *signs, memorials*, stones fr. Jordan Jos 4:6 (J); metal of censers Nu 17:3 (P); Aaron's rod Nu 17:25 (P); א' עוֹלָם Is 55:13 prob. also Ez 14:8 (מְשָׁל); signs on hands, etc., Ex 13:9, 13:16 (J) = Dt 6:8, 11:18, prob. belong here; also

memorial pillar in Egypt Is 19:20. **6.** *sign, pledge* of covenant, א' הַבְּרִית (v. ברית) e.g. rainbow, of Noahian covenant Gn 9:12, 9:13, 9:17 (P); circumcision, of Abrahamic covenant Gn 17:11 (P); the sabbath Ex 31:13, 31:17 (P); Ez 20:12, 20:20. **7.** *ensigns, standards* Nu 2:2 (P) Psalm 74:4. **8.** *signs, tokens* of changes of weather & times Gn 1:14 (P; of heavenly luminaries) הַשָּׁמַיִם Je 10:2 (changes of the heavens as omens to frighten the nations) cf. Psalm 65:9.

209 אֹזִי [209] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 186)

† אֹזִי n.pr.m. a Judæan, Ne 3:25.

210 אָוִי [210] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 188)

† אָוִי interj. (onomatop.; cf. *wuy, woy*) woe! an impassioned expression of grief and despair: usually with dative לִי אָוִי Is 6:5 woe to me! for I am undone, so 24:16, Je 10:19, 15:10; אָוִי לָנוּ woe to us! 1 S 4:7, 4:8, Je 4:13, 6:4; לִי אֹי־נָא Je 4:31, 45:3; לָנוּ אֹי־נָא La 5:16. With the 2nd or 3rd ps. often implying a denunciation; מִזֶּבֶד אֹי־לִי Nu 21:29 (= Je 48:46) Je 13:27, Ez 16:23 repeated אָוִי אָוִי לָךְ; Is 3:9 אָוִי לְנַפְשִׁי v:11, Ho 7:13, 9:12 (שֹׁדֵד לָהֶם). With a voc. (or implicit accus.) Ez 24:6, 24:9 אָוִי עִיר הַדְּמִים; absol. Nu 24:23. Used as a subst. Pr 23:29 לְמִי אָוִי (|| אֲבוֹיָי).

211 אֹיָהּ [211] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 190)

† אֹיָהּ = אָוִי Psalm 120:5 לִי אֹיָהּ.

212 אֹוָה [212] (Hebrew) (page 17)

III. אֹוָה (*to cry* אָוִי, *howl* cf. Ar. *'a'ha, to cry 'a'hi* to be assumed prob. as source of two foll. words).

213 אֵי [213] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 338)

† II. אֵי n.m. jackal (*howler*, for אֵיִי v. Ba:NB 188, cf. Ar. *'ibnu'a'way*, whence *bnot 'away*)—pl. אֵיִם, Is 13:22, 34:14, Je 50:39 (inhabitant of desert, ruin).

214 אֵיָהּ [214] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 344)

† I. אֵיָהּ n.f. hawk, falcon, kite (perh. fr. cry; cf. Ar. *yuyuyuw*, a kind of hawk) Lv 11:14, Dt 14:13 generic, cf. לְמִינָהּ & Di; Jb 28:7 (keen-sighted).

215 אֵיָהּ [215] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 345)

† II. אֵיָהּ n.pr.m. (*falcon*) **1.** a Horite Gn 36:24, 1 Ch 1:40. **2.** father of Rizpah 2 S 3:7, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11.

216 אֹוִל מְרֹדַךְ [216] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 192)

† אֹוִל מְרֹדַךְ n.pr.m. (Bab. A *vêl* (Amêl) *Maruduk, man of Merodach*) son & successor of Nebuchadnezzar, king of Babylon, B.C. 562-60, 2 K 25:27 (v. COT) = Je 52:31.

217 אול [217] (Hebrew) (page 17)

I. אול (*be foolish*, cf. יאל, & Ar. *'a'la grow thick* (of fluids)).

218 אול [218] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 191)

אול:26 **adj.** (*foolish*—'א Jb 5:2 +; *pl.* אולים Psalm 107:17 +, etc.;—*foolish*, Pr 29:9 ('איש א) Ho 9:7 (pred. of prophet); cf. Is 35:8, elsewhere **n.m.** fool (always morally bad), who despises wisdom & discipline Pr 1:7, 15:5; mocks at guilt 14:9; is quarrelsome 20:3; licentious 7:22; it is folly & useless to instruct him 16:22, 27:22 (19 t. Pr); cf. also Je 4:22, Jb 5:2, 5:3, Is 19:11, Psalm 107:17.

219 אולי [219] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 196)

† אולי **adj.** id. Zc 11:15.

220 אולת [220] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 200)

אולת:25 **n.f.** folly.—abs. Pr 12:23 +; cstr. 14:8 +; sf. אולתי Psalm 38:6, etc.;—*folly*, special product of כסילים (v. כסל) Pr 12:23 + (12 t.); c. אולתים Pr 14:18; c. אוליים only 16:22, 27:22 for alliteration. It is bound up in mind of boy, to be removed only by rod of discipline Pr 22:15; 'א personif. tears down house built by נשים חכמות Pr 14:1; it is contrasted with תבונה Pr 14:29, 15:21.

221 אול [221] (Hebrew) (page 17)

II. אול, איל (*be in front of, precede, lead*; v. Thes Nö:MBA 1880, 774; SBA 1882, 1175, who comp. Ar *'awwalu* for *'āalu*, Targ. אולא; cf. Sab. אול DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 33. 34; v. on the other hand Lag:Or ii. p. 3; M i. p.100 & sub I. אלה infr.)

222 אול [222] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 193)

† I. [אול] **n.[m.]** body, belly; sf. אולם (in contempt) Psalm 73:4 (lit. *their front, prominent part*).

223 אול [223] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 193)

† II. [אול] **n.[m.]** leading man, noble; pl. cstr. אולי הארץ 2 K 24:15 Kt (Qr אילי v. III. [איל]).

224 אולם [224] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 197)

† I. אולם **n.m.:** 1 K 7:8 porch (cf. אילם)—'א abs. 1 K 6:3 +; אולם Ez 40:48, 40:49; cstr. אולם 1 K 7:6 +; אולם Ez 40:7 + (marg. אולם 1 K 7:7, 7:12, 7:21); pl. cstr. אלמי Ez 41:15 (Co sg. c. sf.; in Ez Co rds. everywhere אולם vid. אילם infr.)—*porch* (only K Ch Ez & Jo). **1.** in Solomon's temple 1 K 7:19, 2 Ch 29:7; א' יהוה v:17, 8:12 (altar in front of); א' יהוה 15:8 (id.), cf. אולם וּבֵין הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ez 8:16 & Jo 2:17; א' הַהֵיכָל 1 K 7:21; א' הַבַּיִת v:12; א' תַּבְנִית הָא' 1 Ch 28:11. **2.** in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:8, 7:8; א' הַמִּשְׁפָּט v:7. **3.** in temple of Ezek.'s vision, א' הַעֲמוּדִים 1 K 7:6 cf. v:6; א' הַכֶּסֶּא 7:7 = א' הַמִּשְׁפָּט v:7.

partic. הַשְּׁעֵר 'א Ez 40:7, 40:8 (del. Co vid. LXX SyrVer Vulgate):9, 9, 15, 39, 40, 44:3, 46:2, 46:8;
הַבַּיִת 'א 40:48 cf. v:48, v:49, 41:25, 41:26; אֶלְמֵי הַחֲצָר Ez 41:25 Co sg. וְאֵילָמוּ הַחֲצִיצוֹן v. אֵילָם.—
(III. אֵילָם, adv., v. p. 19.)

225 אֵילָם [225] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 198)

II. אֵילָם n.pr.m. only general. **1.** 1 Ch 7:16, 7:17. **2.** 1 Ch 8:39, 8:40.

226 אֵיל [226] (Hebrew) (page 17) (Strong 352)

I. אֵיל:156 n.m.: Gn 22:13 ram (as leader of flock, NHeb. & Aram. *id.*, As. *ailu* Dl:W, Ph. אֵיל, = אֵיל rather than אֵיל, cf. CIS:l. p. 231)—אֵיל (אֵיל) Gn 15:9 +; cstr. אֵיל Ex 29:22 +; pl. אֵילִים (אֵילִים, אֵילִים) Gn 32:15 +; cstr. אֵילִי Gn 31:38, Is 60:7.—*ram*, **1.** used as food Gn 31:38 (E) Dt 32:14 (cf. ram of sacrifice, infr. e.g. Ex 29:32 cf. Lv 8:31); as yielding wool 2 K 3:4; as tribute 2 Ch 17:11; as merchandise Ez 27:21; as gift Gn 32:15 (E); in sim. of leaping, skipping Psalm 114:4 (הַהָרִים רָקְדוּ) (כָּא) v:6; in Dn.'s vision, ram with two horns symbol. kings of Media and Persia Dn 8:3, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7, 8:7, 8:7, 8:7, 8:20; fig. of rich and powerful in Isr. Ez 34:17. **2.** slain in ceremony of ratification of covenant betw. 'י & Abr. Gn 15:9 (J); in Abr.'s sacrif. Gn 22:13, 22:13 (E); Balaam's sacrif. Nu 23:1 + 5 t. Nu 23 (JE); so in ritual (P), (a) in consecration ceremony of Aaron & his sons Ex 29:1 + 15 t. Ex 29 ('א v:22 cf. v:26, v:27, v:31) Lv 8:2 + 8 t. Lv 8 ('א הַמִּלְאִים v:22, v:29 הָעֹלָה v:18); (b) in guilt-offering (אָשָׁם) Lv 5:15, 5:16, 5:18, 5:25, 19:21, 19:22 cf. Ezr 10:19 & הַכִּפְּרִים Nu 5:8; (c) burnt-offering (עֹלָה) Lv 9:2 & Nu 15:6, 15:11 & Ez 46:4, 46:5, 46:6, 46:7, 46:11, on day of atonement Lv 16:3, 16:5, Pentecost 23:18; (d) peace-offering (שְׁלָמִים) Lv 9:4, 9:18, 9:19; beginning of month Nu 28:11, 28:12, 28:14 cf. 29:2, 29:3; passover v:19; v:20 cf. Ez 45:23, 45:24; day of firstfruits v:27; v:28; in 7th month 29:8 + 18 t. Nu 29; (e) in law of Nazarite Nu 6:14, 6:17, 6:19; (f) in consecration of altar of tabernacle Nu 7:15 + 25 t. Nu:7, cf. consecr. of Ezek.'s temple-altar Ez 43:23, 43:25; (g) more generally 1 S 15:22, Is 1:11, Mi 6:7, Jb 42:8, Psalm 66:15, also Is 34:6, 60:7; at bringing ark to Jerus. 1 Ch 15:26; others occasions 29:21, 2 Ch 13:9, 29:21, 29:22, 29:32, Ezr 8:35; cf. fig. Je 51:40, Ez 39:18. **3.** מְאָדָּמִים עֹרֹת אֵילִים *rams' skins dyed red*, of covering of tabernacle Ex 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19 cf. 39:34 (all P).

227 אֵיל [227] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 352)

II. אֵיל n.[m.] projecting pillar or pilaster—'א abs. 1 K 6:31 (but v. infr.) cstr. *id.* Ez 40:14 (but del. Co):16 (Co better אֵילָיו); אֵיל 41:3, אֵיל 40:48; pl. אֵילִים 40:14 +; אֵילִים 40:10; sf. אֵילוֹ Kt 40:9 + 7 t.; אֵילוֹ Kt 40:29 + 2 t. Qr (in all) אֵילָיו, אֵילָיו, אֵילֵיהֶם 40:16; —*pilaster* or projection in wall at each side of entrance (cf. Bö:Proben, 302; NÄ 927), in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:31 (Bö:NÄ 525 rds. אֵילִים), in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:9, 40:10 + 14 t. Ez 40, 41 + 40:14 a Ew Hi Co אֵילִים cf. LXX B; 40:38 rd. אֵילִים so Sm Co cf. LXX; 40:14 b Co del. 'א.

228 אֵיל [228] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 352)

III. [אֵילִי?] **n.m.** leader, chief (= ram, as leader of flock ? cf. Di Ex 15:15 Ol:§142 f Lag:BN 170 & v. Ez 34:17)—cstr. אֵל Ez 31:11; pl. cstr. אֵילִי Ex 15:15, Ez 17:13 + 2 K 24:15 Qr (Kt אולי v. אול); אֵילִי Ez 32:21 (del. Co, v. LXX).—*leader, chief* מוֹאָב 'א' Ex 15:15; הָאָרְץ 'א' Ez 17:13, 2 K 24:15 Qr; 'א' אֵילִי Ez 31:11 (אֵילִים Jb 41:17 v. sub אלה; perh. אֵילִי Ez 31:14 but cf. infr. IV. אֵיל & also אֵל Note 1).

229 אֵיל [229] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 352)

† IV. [אֵילִי?] **n.m.** terebinth (prob. as prominent, lofty tree, v. Di Gn 12:6, 14:6)—cstr. אֵיל only n.pr. אֵיל פָּאָרָן vid. infr.; pl. אֵילִים Is 1:29; אֵילִים Is 57:5 cstr. אֵילִי Is 61:3; sf. אֵילִי Ez 31:14 (> del. Co. vid. Vulgate U).—*terebinth* (cf. אֵלָה); as marking idol-shrines Is 1:29, 57:5 (so Che Di etc. > *gods*); fig. of ransomed ones of Zion הַצֹּדֵק אֵילִי; perh. of haughty ones Ez 31:14.

230 אֵיל פָּאָרָן [230] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 364)

† אֵיל פָּאָרָן **n.pr.loc** (*terebinth* (or *palm* ? v. Di) of *Paran*) town & harbour at head of lanitic Gulf Gn 14:6 (v. Di); = אֵלָה 36:41; אֵילִת Dt 2:8, 2 K 14:22, 16:6; אֵילוֹת 1 K 9:26, 2 K 16:6; close to Ezion Geber (v. עֵצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר).

231 אֵילִים [231] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 362)

† [אֵילִים], alw. אֵילִים **n.pr.loc.** (= place of *terebinths* or other great trees, v. Di Gn 14:6 & Ex 15:27 (12 fountains & 70 palms)) 2nd station of Isr. in desert after passing sea Ex 16:1, 16:1, Nu 33:9, 33:10; אֵילִמָּה Ex 15:27, Nu 33:9; prob. = Wady Gharandel cf. Rob:BR i. 100, 105.

232 אֵלָה [232] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 424)

† I. אֵלָה **n.f.** terebinth (= אֵילָה (?) v. IV. אֵיל > Sta:Gesch. 455 wh. derives fr. אֵל = *divine*; but cf. *ib.* on lack of clear distinction betw. אֵלָה, אֵלוֹן & אֵלוֹן)—Gn 35:4 + 15 t. + אֵילָה Gn 49:21 (for MT אֵילָה v. infr.)—*terebinth* = *Pistacia terebinthus*, Linn., a deciduous tree with pinnate leaves & red berries; occasional in Palestine; grows to great age; always of single tree; near Shechem Gn 35:4 (E) cf. אֵלָה Jos 24:26 (E, rd. אֵלָה ?), Ophrah Ju 6:11, 6:19; in Jabesh 1 Ch 10:12; tree in which Absalom was caught 2 S 18:9, 18:9, 18:10, 18:14; v. also 1 K 13:14; expressly of idol-shrine Ho 4:13 (אֵלוֹן), אֵלָה Ez 6:13; as fading, withering, sim. of Judah Is 1:30; as hewn down, sim. *id.* 6:13 (אֵלוֹן); fig. of Naphtali אֵילָה שְׁלַחָה Gn 49:21 (LXX Ew Ol Di > MT אֵילָה *hind* q.v.) a *slender terebinth*, v. Di & cf. II. אֵלָה; in topogr. designat. 'עַמְקֵי הָא' 1 S 17:2, 17:19, 21:10 (v. עַמְקֵי).

233 אֵלָה [233] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 425)

† II. אֵלָה **n.pr.m.** (*terebinth*, cf. Gn 49:21 sub I. אֵלָה) **1.** a chief of Edom Gn 36:41 = 1 Ch 1:52 (= אֵילִת **n.pr.loc.** ? v. Di). **2.** son of Baasha; reigned two years in Isr. 1 K 16:6, 16:8, 16:13, 16:14. **3.**

father of Hoshea who was last king of Isr. 2 K 15:30, 17:1, 18:1, 18:9. **4.** a son of Caleb 1 Ch 4:15, 4:15. **5.** a son of Uzzi 1 Ch 9:8.

234 אֵלֹן [234] (Hebrew) (page 18) (Strong 436,439)

† I. אֵלֹן n.[f.] terebinth (= אֵלֶה)—'א cstr. Gn 12:6 + 4 t.; pl. cstr. אֵלֹנִי Gn 13:18 + 3 t.—*terebinth* (or other tall tree, cf. infr. on 1 S 10:3, Ju 4:5), marking shrine, & hence used in topogr. designations; מוֹרָה 'א (*teacher's terebinth*) Gn 12:6 (v. Di) so Dt 11:30; מְעוֹנְנִים 'א (*eonjurors' tereb.*) Ju 9:37; distinguished by owner or ruler מְמַרְא 'א Gn 13:18, 14:13, 18:1; by neighbouring town (ב)צַעֲנִים Ju 4:11; cf. בְּצַעֲנִים 'א Jos 19:33 (edd. אֵלֹן, but v. Norzi Baer Di.); מִצֵּב אֲשֶׁר בְּשֶׁכֶם 'א Ju 9:6 (cf. אֵלֶה Gn 35:4); תְּבוֹר 'א 1 S 10:3 rd. דְּבוֹרָה 'א (& cf. אֵלֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8, & תְּמַר דְּבוֹרָה Ju 4:5) cf. Ew:Gesch. iii. 31 Th Di Gn 35:8 (v. also sub אֵלֹן).

235 אֵלֹן [235] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 356,358)

† II. אֵלֹן n.pr.m. (= *id.* cf. אֵלֶה n.pr.) **1.** a son of Zebulun Gn 46:14, Nu 26:26. **2.** אֵילֹן Gn 26:34; אֵילֹן 36:2 a Hittite, father-in-law of Esau. **3.** אֵילֹן Ju 12:11, 12:12 a judge of Isr., of tribe of Zeb. **4.** n.pr.loc. אֵילֹן Jos 19:43 a town of Dan; so 1 K 4:9 (where rd. 'א וּבֵית ח' Th Klo).

236 אֵלְנִי [236] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 440)

† אֵלְנִי adj.gent. of אֵלֹן **1.** (as n. coll.) Nu 26:26.

237 אֵילָת [237] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 359)

† אֵילָת n.pr.loc. (*lofty tree* (s coll.?) i.e. palms? cf. Di Gn 14:6) town & harbour, N.E. arm of Red Sea, hence called &xc6;lanitic Gulf (= Gulf of Akaba, fr. neighbouring fortress) Dt 2:8, 2 K 14:22, 16:6, 16:6 (perh. later designat. for fuller אֵיל פֶּאֶרֶן q.v.) = LXX Αἰλων, Αἰλαθ Gr. Αἰλινα etc.; = אֵלֶה (? Gn 36:41 v. Di), אֵילֹת infr.

238 אֵילוֹת [238] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 359)

† אֵילוֹת n.pr.loc. *id.* (*grove of lofty trees* (palms?)) 1 K 9:26, 2 K 16:6, 2 Ch 8:17, 26:2 (cf. אֵיל אֵילוֹת, פֶּאֶרֶן).

239 אֵילָם [239] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 361)

[אֵילָם] n.m. (= אֹלָם), q.v.; only Ez, where Co always for אֹלָם, cf. LXX αἰλαμ; Bö:NÄ 929; makes אֵילָם *vestibule*, אֹלָם *porch*—אֵילָם rd. for אֵילָם Ez 40:37 (so Sm Co); sf. אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40:22, 40:22 + 4 t. (Qr אֵילָמו) + 41:15 Co (for MT אֵילָמו); אֵילָמו Kt Ez 40:21 + 6 t. (Qr אֵילָמו).—Co all sg.:—pl. אֵילָמוֹת Ez 40:16 (Co sg.) v:30 (del. Co cf. MSS. of HCT, B etc., also Ew Hi Sm).—*porch*, of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 40:21 + 13 t.

240 אֵיל [240] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 354)

† אֵיל n.[m.] (f. Psalm 42:2) hart, stag, deer (Aram. *id.*, 'aylo'; Ar. 'iyyalun, As. *ailu* Dl:w, but dub., v. Hpt:BAS i. 170; Eth. *hayal*: = leader? cf. אֵיל)—'א abs. Dt 12:15 + 6 t.; pl. אֵילִים Ct 2:9 + 3 t.;—*hart, stag*, allowed as food Dt 12:15, 12:22, 15:22 (all || צָבִי); 14:5; (|| צָבִי, יְחִמּוֹר etc.); eaten in Sol.'s household 1 K 5:3 (|| as Dt 14:5); sim. of leaping Is 35:6; id. 'א עָפָר Ct 2:9, 2:17, 8:14 (all || צָבִי); as in search of pasture, sim. of princes of Judah La 1:6; as longing for water, sim. of longing for 'י Psalm 42:2.

241 אֵילָה [241] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 355,365)

† אֵילָה n.f. hind, doe—'א abs. Gn 49:21 (but rd. אֵילָה v. infr.); אֵילָת Je 14:5; cstr. אֵילָת Psalm 22:1, Pr 5:19; pl. אֵילוֹת Psalm 29:9 + 4 t; cstr. אֵילוֹת Ct 2:7, 3:5—*hind, doe*, as calving Jb 39:1 (בָּא' הַשָּׂדֶה בְּצַבָּאוֹת אוֹ קוֹל י' יְחוּלָל א' cf. Psalm 29:9 'א יְחוּלָל || חִלָּל א') Ct 2:7, 3:5; in sim. מְשׁוּהָ רַגְלֵי כָּא' Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 cf. 'א ר' וַיִּשָּׂם ר' Hb 3:19 i.e. surefooted, secure, cf. || עֲמִידֵי וְעֵל || Psalm 18:34 (2 S 22:34; so Hb 3:19 but vb. יְדַרְכְּנֵי metaph. of Naphtali Gn 49:21 שְׁלַחָה 'א, but rd. אֵילָה, cf. sub. I. אֵלָה; in name of a melody Psalm 22:1 עַל-אֵילַת הַשָּׁחַר cf. De, & for hind as fig. of dawn *Yom.*:29 a.

242 אֵילוֹן [242] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 357)

† אֵילוֹן n.pr.loc. (*Deer*-field) Aijalon—'א Jos 10:12 + 8 t.; אֵילָנָה 1 S 14:31—**1.** city in Dan Jos 19:42, 21:24 (Levit. city) Ju 1:35, 1 S 14:31 doubtless same; so 1 Ch 6:54 (where Dan om.); app. later in Benj. 1 Ch 8:13, 2 Ch 11:10, 28:18 (v. Be); עֵמֶק אֵילוֹן Jos 10:12 almost certainly named from same; = Epiph. 'Iαλω mod. *Jálo* Rob:BR ii. 253, Survey:iii. 19. **2.** city in Zebulun Ju 12:12.

243 אֹלַי [243] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 195)

† I. [אֹלַי] n.pr.fl. Ulai, Eulaeus (As. *Ulâi*, cf. Dl:Pa 329 Gr. *Εὐλαίος*) only אֹלַי, river of Elam Dn 8:2, 8:16; = (at least in lower part) mod. *Karûn* (old *Pasitigris*) v. Dl:Pa 177. 189. 329; in upper part perh. also = mod. *Kerkhah* (= Choaspes), which. was formerly connected with *Karûn* not far from Susa (Loftus:Trav. & Researches, 423 ff Schaff-Herz.:iii. 2178, art. *Shushan*).

244 אֹלַי [244] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 194)

II. אֹלַי:44 and (Gn 24:39) אֹלַי adv. (perh. from אֹלַי & לֵי = לֵי, אֹלַי, as in לֹלַי, = *or not*?). **1.** peradventure, perhaps; usually expressing a hope, as Gn 16:2, Nu 22:6, 22:11, 23:3; 1 S 6:5, Je 20:10; but also a fear or doubt, as Gn 27:12; Jb 1:5, sq. לֹא Gn 24:5, 24:39; in mockery Is 47:12; Je 51:8. **2.** followed by another clause ἀσυνδέτως, it, it expresses vir-tually the protasis = *if peradventure* Gn 18:24, 18:28 (cf. v:29-32) Ho 8:7 the blade shall yield no meal; אֹלַי יִבְלָעוּהוּ זָרִים יַעֲשֶׂה זָרִים יְבָלְעוּהוּ *if perchance* it yield, strangers shall swallow it up. **3.** in Nu 22:33 לֹלַי (q.v) must be read; *unless* she had turned aside from me, surely, etc.

245 אֹלָם [245] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 197-98)

I. & II. אֹלָם n.m. & n.pr.m. v. sub II. אֹל. p. 17

246 אֹלָם [246] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 199)

† III. אֹלָם and (Jb 17:10, perhaps for sake of assonance with following אֹלָם בְּלָם **adv.** but, but indeed, a strong adversative Jb 2:5, 5:8, 13:3 (where LXX excellently οὐ μὴν ἀλλά). More usually with אֹלָם וְאֹלָם Gn 28:19 (cf. Ju 18:29) 48:19 *howbeit* his younger brother shall be greater than he, Ex 9:16 *but in very deed*, Nu 14:21 (cf. 1 S 20:3, 25:34) 1 K 20:23; Mic 3:8; Jb 1:11, 11:5, 12:7, 13:4, 14:18, 17:10, 33:1.

247 אֹן [247] (Hebrew) (page 19)

I. אֹן (cf. Ar. *ʿaʿna* (med. *y*) *be fatigued, tired, ʿayn weariness, sorrow, trouble*).

248 אֹן [248] (Hebrew) (page 19) (Strong 205,206,204)

אֹן:85 n.m.:Jb 5:6 trouble, sorrow, wickedness—abs. Nu 23:21 +; sf. אֹנִים Gn 35:18 etc.; pl. אֹנִים Ho 9:4—1. *trouble, sorrow* בֶּן־אֹנִי *son of my trouble or sorrow* Gn 35:18 (E); אֹן הַבֵּית אֹן בֵּיעֶקֶב Nu 23:21 (song of Balaam), *he doth not behold trouble in Jacob* (|| he doth not see misery—עֲמַל—in Isr); oft. אֹן Psalm 7:15 (יְחַבֵּל־אֹן) *lo he travailleth with trouble* || וְהָרָה עֲמַל וְיֵלֵד שָׁקֶר || *yea he hath conceived misery & brought forth a lie*), prob. thence Jb 15:35 (הָרָה עֲמַל וְיֵלֵד אֹן) = Is 59:4; cf. אֹן Psalm 10:7, 55:11, 90:10, Jb 4:8, 5:6, Is 10:1 (v. עֲמַל); also אֹן יִקְצֹר־אֹן זֹרַע עֲוֹלָה *the sower of iniquity shall reap trouble*; in this sense elsewh. only Dt 26:14, Pr 12:21; Je 4:15; Hb 3:7; Am 5:5, pl. intens. לֶחֶם אֹנִים *bread of trouble, sorrow, or mourning* Ho 9:4. 2. *idolatry* Ho 12:12; Is 41:29; אֹן וְתַרְפִּים הַפָּצָר *stubbornness is idolatry & (the use of) teraphim* 1 S 15:23 (poet. source); אֹן בֵּית Ho 4:15 (for אֵל בֵּית because Bethel, house of [God](#), is given over to idolatry) so also 5:8; 10:5 cf. בָּמוֹת אֹן Ho 10:8; בְּקַעַת אֹן Am 1:5 (Baalbek); אֹן, אֹן = On, Heliopolis Ez 30:17; —abstr. for concr. = *idols* Is 66:3. 3. *trouble of iniquity, wickedness*, אֹן מְתֵי אֹן Jb 22:15; אֹן אֲנָשִׁי 34:36 = *men of trouble, troublers, wicked men*; cf. אִישׁ אֹן Pr 6:12; Is 55:17; פְּעֻלֵי אֹן *workers of trouble, evil-doers, workers of iniquity* Jb 31:3, 34:8, 34:22, Psalm 5:6; + (16 t. chiefly late Psalm) Pr 10:29, 21:15, Is 31:2, Ho 6:8; אֹן מַחְשְׁבוֹת *thoughts of trouble, wicked imaginations* Pr 6:18, Is 59:7, Je 4:14; oft. of words & thoughts Jb 11:11 + (5 t.) Psalm 36:5 + (9 t.) Pr 17:4, 19:28, 30:20, Is 29:20, 32:6, 58:9, 59:6, Ez 11:2, Mi 2:1, Hb 1:3, Zc 10:2; אֹן וְעֵצְרָה לֹא Is 1:13 / *cannot bear iniquity with the solemn meeting* (RV & most mod.; AV *it is iniquity, even the solemn meeting*).

249 תְּאֲנִים [249] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 8383)

† תְּאֲנִים n.[m.] *toil* Ez 24:12 הִלְאָתָּ תְּ הִלְאָתָּ *she hath wearied (me or herself) with toil* (but Co del. as dittogr. cf. LXX).

250 אֹן [250] (Hebrew) (page 20)

II. אֹן (cf. Ar. *a'na* (med. *u*) *be at rest, at ease, enjoy life of plenty; a'ina* one enjoying a life of ease, freedom from toil & trouble).

251 אֹן [251] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 202)

† I. אֹן **n.m.** vigour, wealth—abs. Ho 12:9, sf. אֹן Gn 49:3 + etc.; pl. אֹן Psalm 78:51 +. **1.** *manly vigour* אֹן שָׂרָה אֶת־אֱלֹהִים Ho 12:4 (of Jacob); אֹן beginning of manly vigour Gn 49:3 (of Reuben, first-born of Jacob); Dt 21:17, Psalm 105:36 (firstborn Egyptians), so 78:51, אֹן where 'א' is assim. to מְצַרִּים, or intens. pl. **2.** *strength* of man Jb 18:7, 18:12; behemoth Jb 40:16; pl. intens. אֹן Is 40:26 *because of the abundance of great strength* (of [God](#)); of man אֹן Is 40:29 *one not having strength*; אֹן תוֹחֶלֶת אֹן Pr 11:7 *hope in strength* (not the hope of iniquity RV, or of unjust men AV). **3.** *wealth* Jb 20:10, Ho 12:9 לִי מְצַאֲתִי א' (עֲשֵׂרְתִּי|||).

252 אֹן [252] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 203)

† II. אֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) a chief of tribe of Reuben Nu 16:1.

253 אֹנוּ [253] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 207)

אֹנוּ **n.pr.loc.** (*vigorous*, for אֹנוּן) city in Benjamin Ezr 2:33, Ne 7:37, 11:35, 1 Ch 8:12; valley of same name Ne 6:2; prob. *Kefr 'Anā*, NW. of Lydda, Survey:11, 251.

254 אֹנָם [254] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 208)

† אֹנָם **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*). **1.** chief of Horites Gn 36:23, 1 Ch 1:40. **2.** chief of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:26, 2:28.

255 אֹנָן [255] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 209)

† אֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*vigorous*) son of Judah Gn 38:4, 38:8, 38:9, 46:12, 46:12, Nu 26:19, 26:19, 1 Ch 2:3.

256 אֹן [256] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 204)

אֹן **n.pr.loc** v. אֹן. p. 58

257 אֹנוֹת [257] (Hebrew) (page 20)

אֹנוֹת 2 Ch 8:18 Kt v. אֹנִי sub אֹנִי.

258 אֹפֹז [258] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 210)

† אֹפִיז (n.pr.loc. unknown & dub.) whence came gold, 'מֵא זָהָב Je 10:9; 'כֶּתֶם אֹפִיר Dn 10:5; so Thes 1 K 10:18 מוֹפֵז מוֹפֵז זָהָב מוֹפֵז (= מֵא); but LXX δόκιμος, & 2 Ch 9:17 טְהוֹר, whence MV Klo make מוֹפֵז Hoph. Pt. fr. פִּז q.v. Klo rds. אֹפִיר (q.v.) for אֹפִיז Je 10:9, Dn 10:5, in view of אֹפִיר Is 13:12.

259 אֹפִיר [259] (Hebrew) (page 20) (Strong 211)

אֹפִיר n.pr. Ophir—'א 1 K 10:11 +; אֹפִיר 9:28 + אֹפִיר † Gn 10:29; אֹפִיר † 1 K 10:11—

1. n.pr.m. 11th son of Joktan Gn 10:29 (J) = 1 Ch 1:23; LXX Οὐφειρ, Ὀφειρ, name of an Arabian tribe, vid. Gn 10:30 & Di.

2. n.pr.loc. (land or city S. or SE. fr. Palestine, exact position unknown, cf. infr.; LXX Σωφηρα, Σωφειρα, Σουφειρ, etc.; Jb 28:16 Ὀφειρ AC, cf. 1 K 22:49 A Ὀφειρδε, B om.) place whither Sol.'s ships went fr. Ezion Geber, bringing thence gold 1 K 9:28—cf. 22:49—2 Ch 8:18; gold, almug- (sandal-?) wood & gems 10:11, 10:11, cf. 2 Ch 9:10; prob. 1 K 10:22 ref. to same ships; they came once in three years with gold, silver, ivory, apes & peacocks (all fr. Ophir ?); 2 Ch 9:21 makes these ships go to Tarshish (but on Tarshish-ships, i.e. large, sea-going vessels, merchantmen, v. 1 K 22:49 & sub תִּרְשִׁישׁ). **3.** characteristic of fine gold (poet. & late) 'מֵא זָהָב 1 Ch 29:4; 'כֶּתֶם אֹפִיר Is 13:12, Jb

28:16, Psalm 45:10. **4.** hence for fine gold itself Jb 22:24 (|| בִּצְרָה).—(If **2** = **1**, then southern, prob. south-eastern, Arabia (cf. Di Gn 10:29) furnished the gold; and other articles, which point farther E.

(e.g. to India, toward which the words קוֹפִים apes & תְּכֵימִים peacocks seem to lead), were either brought to Ophir by traders, & so found there by Sol.'s men, or were found elsewhere by the latter, whose cruise may have taken them beyond Ophir, the name of Ophir alone, as source of gold-supply, being preserved. If (less likely) **1** & **2** are not the same, the only data for determining loc. of **2** are the articles brought, & one may look toward India, Ceylon or other islands, or even lower Africa. Particular theories have as yet no adequate support; e.g. (a) old city *Supara*, or *Uppara*, in the region of Goa, Malabar coast (cf. LXX supr. **2**, but also **1**; form with Σ said on Copt. authority to denote India, v. Jablonskii:Opusc. ed. te Water i. 337; cf. also Jos:Ant. viii. 6. 4; in that case its use by LXX may indicate a theory of the location of Ophir); (b) peninsula *Malacca*; (c) island *Sumatra*; (d) *Sofâla*, with city Zimbabwe (SE. Africa); (e) west coast of Arabia (where gold & silver formerly found), etc. On these & other theories, v. Di Gn 10:29 Ri:HWB, Herzog, Smith:Dict. Bib.; cf. Glaser:Skizze ii. 367 ff.)

260 אָוִן [260] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 213)

† אָוִן vb. press, be pressed, make haste—Qal Pf. אָנָּן Jos 10:13, 17:15; אָנָּן Je 17:16 Pt. אָנָּן Pr 19:2 + 3 t. Pr; אָנָּן Ex 5:13; —**1.** *press, hasten* (trans. but obj. not expr.) Ex 5:13 (E). **2.** (intr.) *be pressed, confined, narrow* Jos 17:15 הֲרֵאָפְרִים לָךְ אָנָּן. **3.** *hasten, make haste*, sq. ל + Inf. Jos 10:13 לָא אָנָּן לְבוֹא (J, of sun); Pr 28:20 אָנָּן לְהַעֲשִׂיר; sq. מִן Je 17:16 מְרַעָה; sq. ב (of particular in wh. one hastens) Pr 19:2 (בְּרִגְלִים); 29:20 (בְּדַבְרִים); cf. also Pr 21:5 וְכָל-אָנָּן אַחַד. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּיאֲצֹו Gn 19:15; וַתִּיאֲצֹו Is 22:4 —*hasten*(tr.) sq. ב Gn 19:15 (J); sq. ל + Inf. וַתִּיאֲצֹו Is 22:4. (May be Qal Impf., & vb. עָי.)

261 אֹר [261] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 215)

[אֹר]:43 vb. be or become light (cf. Ar. *'awwara* enkindle, Aram. (Nasar.) *'wr* Aph. *illumine*, & deriv. in As.)—Qal Pf. אֹר Gn 44:3 + אֹרֵן 1 S 14:29; Impf. 3 fpl. וַתִּאֲרֶנָּה 1 S 14:27 Qr; Pt. אֹר Pr 4:18

עֵינַי Psalm 38:11); of [God](#) = his shining, enlightening, favouring face Psalm 4:7, 44:4, 89:16. **11.**

[Yahweh](#) is יִשְׂרָאֵל 'א Is 10:17, as source enlightenment & prosperity; light & salvation Psalm 27:1; light to guide Mi 7:8 cf. Psalm 43:3; everlasting light of Zion, instead of sun & moon Is 60:19, 60:20; house of Jacob is to walk in his light Is 2:5.

263 אֹרֶה [263] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 219)

† I. אֹרֶה n.f. light (late, Mish, *id.*, cf. Aram. אֹרְתָא *evening-light, moon-light, star-light, etc.*) **1.** *light* (opp. חֲשִׁיכָה) Psalm 139:12. **2.** *light* of joy & happiness Es 8:16; pl. intens. אֹרוֹת *light* of life Is 26:19 (light that quickens dead bodies as dew the plants Ew Hi De Che Di RVm; vid. Br:MP 303 cf. אֹרִים; but Ki Ges MV Bö RV transl. *herbs*).

264 אֹרֶה [264] (Hebrew) (page 21) (Strong 219)

† II. [אֹרֶה] n.f. herb (so Mish., Ges cf. נֹצֵץ, Ar. *nw'r* = *lights & flowers*, & Sam. יִאֲרָ = יִשְׂאֲרָ of Gn 1:11, 1:12) only pl. אֹרוֹת *herbs* 2 K 4:39 (cf. Is. 26:19 supr. sub I. אֹרֶה).

265 אֹר [265] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 217)

† I. אֹר n.m. flame. לָכוּ בְּאֹר אֲשָׁכֶם *walk in the flame of your fire* Is 50:11, & so fire itself, whose light & flame were seen 44:16, 47:14 —exil. Is. + 31:9 & Ez 5:2 (Co אֵשׁ).

266 אֲרִים [266] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 224)

† אֲרִים n.[m.] pl. region of light, East Is 24:15 (so Ges MVEw De DiRV; Lo Hi Kn Che rd. אֲרִים = *coasts*, so Cdd. LXX;—LXX mostly om. Vulgate *in doctrina*, thinking of *Urim*, vid. Br:MP 297).

267 אֲוִרִים [267] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 224)

† אֲוִרִים n.m. Urim (pl. intens., mostly c. art. *the Urim*, and mostly joined with תְּמִים q. v.) אֲוִרֵי תְּמִים Dt 33:8 *thy Thummim and thy Urim has the man of thy favour*, i.e. the Levite tested at Massah & Meribah; אֲוִרִים וְתְּמִים were put into the חֶשֶׁן הַמְּשֻׁפֵּט of the high priest Ex 28:30, Lv 8:8 (P); this חֶשֶׁן (q.v.) was a little bag or pouch worn on breast of high, priest, to hold the *Urim & Thummim*; the name חֶשֶׁן הַמְּשֻׁפֵּט was given because of decisions made by that which was within it; thus, Eleazar was to inquire of יְיָ for Joshua אֲוִרִים הַמְּשֻׁפֵּט Nu 27:21 (P); Saul prayed אֲוִרִים הַבָּה opp. תְּמִים הַבָּה, 1 S 14:41 LXX, so We Dr (MT om. former, and rds. תְּמִים in latter); יְיָ did not answer Saul בְּאֲוִרִים or by dreams or prophets 1 S 28:6; postex. Jews reserved difficult questions until there stood up a priest אֲוִרִים וְתְּמִים Ezr 2:63, Ne 7:65 (here alone without art.) These passages give little information; LXX δῆλωσις καὶ ἀλήθεια, Vulgate *doctrina et veritas*, Sym φωτισμοὶ καὶ τελεώτητες; Jos:Ant. iii. 8. 9 thinks of the twelve gems of face of bag as giving decision by shining; Philo:Vit. Mos. iii thinks of two small images ('א & 'ת), prob. embroidered in the cloth of the bag, like oracle-images of Egypt (Diod:1, 48, 75 Aelian:Var. Hist.14, 34); Ew:Gesch. iii, 309; Antiq.

295, of two stones of different colours for sacred lot, on this v. Dr 1 S 14:41 where LXX אַוֵּרִים & תְּמִים as obj. of give, δος = הֶבֶה; cf. הִפִּילוּ v:42, וַיִּלְכְּדוּ v:41 (used of taking by lot 10:20, Is 7:14, 7:16); v. also We & RS:OTJC Lect x. N 4; Bähr:Symbolik, of one thing within bag, a sacred pledge to high priest of the enlightenment & perfection he would receive fr. ׀ when called to make sacred decisions; Ka:Ex 544 sees the sacred pledge in the twelve sacred gems themselves, that stimulate priest to self-sacrifice & perfect sanctification.

268 אֹרֶךְ [268] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 218)

† II. אֹרֶךְ n.pr.m. (*flame*) father of one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (III. אֹרֶךְ n.pr.loc. v. infr.)

269 אֹרֶי [269] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 221)

† אֹרֶי n.pr.m. (*fiery*, or contr. for אֹרֶיָה) **1.** prince of Judah Ex 31:2, 35:30, 38:22, 1 Ch 2:20, 2 Ch 1:5; **2.** a porter Ezr 10:24; **3.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:19.

270 אֹרֶיָאֵל [270] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 222)

† אֹרֶיָאֵל n.pr.m. (*flame of Eī or my light is EEī*, v. אֵל sub אלה; cf. Ph. אַרְמִלְכִי in As. *Urumilki* (Sen:Taylor Cylind. ii. 50, cf. COT:2 K 18:13)) **1.** chief of Levit. line of Kohath, in time of David 1 Ch 6:9, 15:5, 15:11. **2.** maternal grandfather of Abijah 2 Ch 13:2.

271 אֹרֶיָה [271] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 223)

† אֹרֶיָה n.pr.m. (*flame of Yah or my light is Yah* v. יָה). **1.** Hittite husband of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3 f 23:39. **2.** priest in reign of Ahaz Is 8:2, 2 K 16:10 f. **3.** priest in time of Nehemiah Ezr 8:33, Ne 3:4, 3:21, 8:4.

272 אֹרֶיָהוּ [272] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 223)

† אֹרֶיָהוּ n.pr.m. (*flame of [Yahweh](#) or my light is [Yahweh](#)* v. יְהוָה) a prophet slain by Jehoiakim Je 26:20.

273 יְאִיר [273] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 2971)

† יְאִיר n.pr.m. (*he enlightens, or one giving light*). **1.** son of Manasseh Nu 32:41, 32:41, Dt 3:14, 3:14, Jos 13:30, 1 K 4:13, 1 Ch 2:22, 2:23. **2.** a judge in Gilead Ju 10:3, 10:4, 10:5. **3.** father of Mordecai Est 2:5.

274 יְאִירִי [274] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 2972)

† יְאִירִי adj.gent. Jairite 2 S 20:26.

275 מְאֹר [275] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 3974)

† מְאֹר n.m. luminary—abs. Gn 1:16 +; cstr. מְאֹר Pr 15:30 +; pl. מְאֹרֹת Gn 1:15; מְאֹרֶת v:14; v:16; cstr. מְאֹרֵי Ez 32:8—*light, light-bearer, luminary, lamp*, of sun & moon Gn 1:14, 1:15, 1:16, 1:16, 1:16 (P) Ez 32:8; moon Psalm 74:16; מְנַרְתֵּי הַמְּאֹרֹת *the lamp-stand of the luminary or light*

(where **המ** is sum of seven sacred lamps on golden lamp-stand) Ex 35:14, 35:14, 35:28, 39:37, Nu 4:9, 4:16, cf. Ex 25:6 27:20, 35:8, Lv 24:2 (all P); **יִשְׁמַח־לֵב מְאֹר־עֵינַיִם**; Pr 15:30 *the luminary of the eyes* (= the eyes as a lamp) *gives the light of joy to the heart*; **פְּנֵיךָ מְאֹר** Psalm 90:8 *the luminary of thy face* (thy face as a lamp) in the light of which the secrets are exposed.

276 מְאֹרָה [276] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 3975)

† [**מְאֹרָה**] **n.f.** light-hole—only cstr. **מְאֹרָת**—= den of great viper Is 11:8, cf. **מְאֹר** Mish. *Ohaloth* 13:1 (others *eye-ball* Targum Ew De Di).

277 אֹר [277] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 218)

† III. **אֹר n.pr.loc.** Ur (Bab. *Uru*; seat of moon-god worship; hence Eupolemos in Euseb:Praep. Ev.

ix. 17 says *Καμαρίνη ἣν τινας λέγειν πόλιν Οὐρήν*), ancient city in Southern Baby-lonia; OT alw. **אֹר** **כְּשָׂדִים** i.e. Ur of the Kasdim (Chaldeans) v. **כְּשָׂדִים** sub **כְּשָׂד**; home of Terah, Abram's father, & A.'s point of departure for Mesopotamia & Canaan Gn 11:28, 15:7 (both J), & hence Ne 9:7; also Gn 11:31 (P);—mod. *Muqayyar*, south of Euphrates, c. 150 miles SE. of Babylon; v. KG:94 f DI:Pa 226 f COT on Gn 11:28.

278 אֲוֹרֹת [278] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 220)

אֲוֹרֹת v. **אָרְיָה** sub I. **אָרָה**. p. 71

279 אֲוֹרְנָה [279] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 728)

אֲוֹרְנָה v. **אָרְוֹנָה** p. 72

280 אֹת [280] (Hebrew) (page 22) (Strong 225)

† [**אֹת**] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* consent, agree (cf. Rab. **נִיאֹת** Niph. Pt. esp. *enjoying* NHWB:48) sq. **לְ** Gn 34:22 **וַיֵּאָתוּ לָנוּ**; v:15 **וַיֵּאָתוּ לָכֶם**; v:23 **וַיֵּאָתוּ לָהֶם**; sq. Inf. 2 K 12:9 **וַיֵּאָתוּ וַיֵּאָתוּ** **לְבַלְתִּי קַחַת־כֶּסֶף וַיֵּאָתוּ** **הַכֹּהֲנִים**.

281 אֹת [281] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 226)

אֹת v. II. **אוה**. p. 16

282 אָז [282] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 227)

אָז adv. (cf. *i;d, 'ida'n an>'d* also BAram. **אָזְדִּין** prop. a subst. = *time*; see **מֵאָז**) at that time, then, whether expressing duration, or inception (= thereupon). **1.** strictly temporal: **a.** of past time:—without a verb Gn 12:6, 13:7, Jos 14:11, 2 S 23:14; with a pf. Gn 4:26, Ex 4:26, Jos 10:33, Ju 8:3, 13:21, Je 22:15 **אָז לֹא טוֹב לוֹ** *then* was it well to him (cf. v:16 Ho 2:9); more usually (esp. when = *thereupon*) with an *impf.* (v. Dr:§ 27) Ex 15:1, Nu 21:17, Jos 8:30, 10:12, 22:1, 1 K 3:16, 8:1, 9:11(v. Dr:Intr.192) al. **b.** of fut. time (usually where some emph. is intended), with *impf.* Is 35:5, 35:6, 60:5, Mi 3:4, rather differently Lv 26:41, 1 S 20:12; rarely with pf. 2 S 5:24 b (*will have gone forth*) Is 33:23: with an accompany-ing logical force, implying the fulfilment of a condition, *then* = *if* or *when this has been*

done (with the impf.) Gn 24:41, Ex 12:44, 12:48, Dt 29:19, Jos 1:8, 1 S 6:3, Is 58:8, 58:9, Je 11:15, Hi Ke Psalm 19:14, 51:21, Pr 3:23, Jb 11:15, 13:20, 22:26. **c.** in poetry אֵל is sometimes used to throw emphasis on a particular feature of the description Gn 49:4, Ex 15:15, Ju 5:8, 5:11, 5:13, 5:19, 5:22, Is 33:23, 41:1, Hb 1:11, Psalm 2:5, 96:12. **d.** it points back with emphasis to an inf. with אֵל S 5:24 a, Psalm 126:2, 126:2, Jb 28:27, 33:16; to בְּיוֹם הַהוּא (anomalously) 1 Ch 16:7. **2.** expressing logical sequence strictly: in the apod.:—after אֵל (rare) for sake of special emphasis Is 58:14, Pr 2:5, Jb 9:31; = *in that case*, after לוֹ or לוֹלֵא 2 S 2:27 hadst thou not spoken, אָז כִּי surely *then* had the people, etc. 19:7, Psalm 119:92; after אַחֲרַי 2 K 5:3, Psalm 119:6; after a suppressed protasis 2 K 13:19, Jb 3:13 יִשְׁנֹתִי אֶזְנֹתַי לִי יָנוּחַ לִי I had slept, *then* were there rest for me; Jos 22:31 (strangely) = *now*, as things are; Ec 2:15 = *that being so*. (122 t., besides מֵאֵז and מִן־אֵז. Seldom used except where some special emphasis is desired. ‘Then’ of AV RV more commonly represents הֵן, esp. in the apodosis.)

283 מֵאֵז [283] (Hebrew) (page 23)

† מֵאֵז (cf. *mundu*), once (Je 44:18) מִן־אֵז, lit. *from that time*: used (a) absol., as adv. = *in time past*, of *old*, whether of a nearer 2 S 15:34, Is 16:13, or of a remoter past Is 44:8, 45:21, 48:3, 48:5, 48:7, 48:8, Psalm 93:2, Pr 8:22; (b) with foll. gen. or relat. clause, as prep. or conj. = *from time of, since*. With subst. Ru 2:7 מֵאֵז הַבֹּקֶר *from time of morning* Psalm 76:8; with infin. Ex 4:10 מֵאֵז דִּבַּרְתָּ *since* thy speaking unto thy servant; with finite vb. Gn 39:5, Ex 5:23 וּמֵאֵז וָאֵלָּא and *since* I came unto Pharaoh, etc. 9:24, Jos 14:10, Is 14:8, Je 44:18.

284 אֵזִי [284] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 233)

† אֵזִי = אֵז (prob. a dialectic form; cf. Aram. אֵזִי) then, in that case Psalm 124:3, 124:4, 124:5, in apod. after לוֹלֵא cf. אֵז Psalm 119:92.

285 אֲזֻבִּי [285] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 229)

† אֲזֻבִּי n.pr.m. father of one of David's men 1 Ch 11:37 (where בֶּן־אֲזֻבִּי = הָאֲרָבִי 2 S 23:35).

286 אֲזוּב [286] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 231)

† אֲזוּב n.m.: 1 K 5:13 hyssop (Mish. אֲזוּב, Aram. *zuwp*, Ar. *zuwfa* Frey., Eth. 'azabe: LXX ὑσσώπος, herb of purging qualities, but perh. not precise botanical term, v. Di Lv 14:6 f; v. also Löw:93)—'א abs. Ex 12:22 + 4 t.; אֲזוּב Lv 14:4 + 4 t.;—*hyssop*, little plant (contr. אֲרָז *cedar*) 1 K 5:13, הָאֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא בְקִיר; Ex 12:22 (J) 'אגדת א' a bunch of h. for sprinkling blood on doorposts; without אגדת, used in cleansing from leprosy Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52; burnt with red heifer Nu 19:6; used in cleansing with ashes of red heifer v:18 (all P); cf. Psalm 51:9 וְאֶטְהַר בְּאֵשׁ וְאֶטְהַר בְּאֵשׁ וְאֶטְהַר בְּאֵשׁ.

287 אֲזַכְרָהּ [287] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 234)

† אֶזְכְּרָה v. זָכַר. p. 272

288 אָזַל [288] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 235)

† אָזַל vb. go (mostly poet.) (Targum *id.*, BAram. אָזַל, Syr. *ʿeza*)—Qal. Pf. אָזַל 1 S 9:7; 3 fs. אָזַלְתָּ (poet.) Dt 32:36; אָזַלוּ Jb 14:11; *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּזְלוּ (for תִּאָזְלוּ) Je 2:36; Pt. אָזַל Pr 20:14—go away Pr 20:14; go about Je 2:36 לְשֵׁנוֹת מְאֹד לְתִזְלוּ מֵהַתִּזְלוּ מֵאֲדָרְבָּד; *be gone, exhausted, used up* Dt 32:36 (subj. דִּי *strength*); sq. מִן 1 S 9:7 מִכְּלִינוּ אָזַל הֶלְחֵם אָזַל מִכְּלִינוּ; Jb 14:11 מִיָּמִים מְנִי־יָם Pu. Pt. מִאָזַל Ez 27:19 (RV *yarn*, cf. Aram. עֹזַל *spin* but) rd. מִאָזַל, v. sub אָזַל *infr.*, so LXX SyrVer Hi Sm Co.

289 אָזַל [289] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 237)

† אָזַל only הָאָזַל 1 S 20:19 rd. הֶלְ(א) q.v.

290 אֹזַל [290] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 187)

† אֹזַל n.pr.m. (Sam. אֹזַל, LXX Αἰζήλ) 6th son of Joktan Gn 10:27, 1 Ch 1:21 = n.pr.loc. Ez 27:19, rd. מִאֹזַל LXX SyrVer Hi Sm Co; old capital of Yemen, later *Sanʿā*, cf. Di Gn 10:27.

291 אָזַן [291] (Hebrew) (page 23)

l. אָזַן (*pointed, sharp* ? cf. Eth. *mzn*: *edge, corner, peak, pinnacle*; v. also As. DI:W, & אָזַן *infr.*)

292 אָזַן [292] (Hebrew) (page 23) (Strong 241)

אָזַן:188 n.f.: Ex 29:20 ear (Ar. *ʿudn*, Aram. *ʿedno*, אֹדְנָא, As. *uznu*, Eth. *zn*)—abs. 2 S 22:45 +; cstr. Ex 29:20 +; sf. אָזְנִי 1 S 20:2 +, etc.; du. אָזְנַיִם (אָזְנַיִם) Dt 29:3 +; cstr. אָזְנֵי Gn 23:10 +; sf. אָזְנֵי (אָזְנֵי) Nu 14:28 +; (never with article).—1. *ear*, as part of body; of human being, as bearing earring Gn 35:4, Ex 32:2, 32:3 (all JE) Ez 16:12; pierced by a master Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:17; touched with blood in consecration (אָזְנֵי תִּנְוֶה *tip of ear*) Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28, cut off by enemy Ez 23:25 (of אָזְנֵי הַלְּיָבָה q.v.); ear of dog Pr 26:17 בְּאָזְנֵי־כָלֵב; of sheep Am 3:12 (fragment rescued from lion). 2. especially as *organ of hearing*, a. of man Dt 29:3, 2 S 22:45 = Psalm 18:45, Jb 42:5, Is 30:21; implanted (נָטַע) by אָזְנֵי Psalm 94:9; of idols (do not hear) Psalm 115:6, 135:17; שָׁמַע בָּא 2 S 7:22 + 8 t.; esp. שָׁמַע בָּא after vb. of saying = *in the ears, in the hearing of* Gn 20:8 (E) 23:10, 23:13, 23:16 (P) 44:18, 50:4 (J) Dt 5:1, 31:11, 31:28, 31:30 + 44 t.; cf. Is 5:9 (vb. om.); after noun of utterance, sound 1 S 15:14, Jb 13:17, 15:21; cf. אָזְנֵי after verbal noun Ez 24:26 (אָזְנֵי הַשְּׁמָעוֹת אָזְנֵי) cf. Is 11:3 אָזְנֵי הַטָּה; incline the ear = give attention Psalm 45:11, Pr 22:17 + 9 t.; sq. אָזְנֵי Psalm 49:5 + 4 t.; so אָזְנֵי Is 32:3; Pr 2:2 (sq. אָזְנֵי); אָזְנֵי הַבַּיִת אָזְנֵי Pr 23:2; as receiving words אָזְנֵי תִקַּח Jb 4:12 cf. Je 9:19; as tingling (צָלַל) at dreadful news 1 S 3:11, 2 K 21:12, Je 19:3; as hearing with satisfaction, triumph Psalm 92:12 אָזְנֵי תִשְׁמַעְנָה אָזְנֵי בָּ (|| וְתִבְטַטְט עֵינַי בָּ but Che del.; as intelligent (involving mental process) אָזְנֵי

לֹא תִמְלֵא א' מִשְׁמַע Ec 1:8 as unsatisfied Jb 12:11 cf. 34:3; as seeking (בִּקְשׁ) know-ledge Pr 18:15; as hearing & blessing Jb 29:11; cf. Pr 20:12, 25:12 a *hearing* (responsive, obedient) ear, cf. Pr 15:31, Is 43:8; opp. *stopping the ears* (wilful ignorance) מִן א' אֵטֵם Pr 21:13 cf. Is 33:15; also of adder in simile of wicked Psalm 58:5 כְּמוֹ פִתְּוֹן א' הַכְּבִיד Je 6:10; their ear is uncircumcised Pr 28:9 so א' מִן מְסִיר; חֲרֵשׁ יֵאָטֵם אֲזוֹנוֹ Zc 7:11 cf. Is 48:8, Je 5:21, Ez 12:2; cf. also Is 42:20. **b.** of [Yahweh](#), א' בָּא' after vb. of utterance Nu 11:18 (J) 14:28 (P) 1 S 8:21, Ez 8:18; after א' עָלָה K 19:28 = Is 37:29; after בּוֹא Psalm 18:7 cf. 2 S 22:7 where vb. om.; so also (after noun without vb.) Nu 11:1 (J) א' בָּא' 1 Ch 28:8 nearly = in presence of; incline the ear א' הִטָּה 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, Psalm 86:1; sq. א' Psalm 17:6, 88:3, 116:2; sq. א' Psalm 31:3, 71:2, 102:3; א' Psalm 10:17; א' קְשָׁבוֹת ל' א' 2 Ch 6:40, 7:15; cf. Psalm 130:2; *id.* sq. א' Ne 1:6, 1:11; vb. om. א' Psalm 34:16; cf. Is 59:1 א' כְּבִדָּה א' La 3:56 א' ל' תִּתְּלֵם א' ל' 3. † א' גָּלָה *open ears of, reveal to*, subj. man 1 S 20:2, 20:12, 20:13, 22:8, 22:8, 22:17, Ru 4:4; subj. א' 1 S 9:15, 2 S 7:27, 1 Ch 17:25; א' לְמוֹסֵר; א' ג' Jb 36:10, cf. v:15; א' כָּרָה Psalm 40:7; א' תִּפְתַּחְנָה וְא' חֲרָשִׁים Is 35:5 opp. judicial deafness Mi 7:16, Is 6:10.

293 אָזַן [293] (Hebrew) (page 24) (Strong 238)

I. † אָזַן:42 **vb. denom. Hiph.** give ear, listen, hear, almost wholly poet.—*Pf.* אָזַן Dt 1:45; אָזַן consec. Psalm 77:2 (v. De Kö:1, p. 390); אָזַן Ex 15:26; אָזַן Is 64:3 +; *Impf.* אָזַן Jb 9:16 +; אָזַן (for אָזַן) Jb 32:11, etc.; *Imv. ms.* אָזַן Nu 23:18 +; *fs.* אָזַן Is 1:2; *fpl.* אָזַן Gn 4:23, Is 32:9, etc.; *Pt.* אָזַן (for אָזַן v. Kö:1, 391) Pr 17:4; —1. *hear, perceive by the ear, abs.* Is 64:3 (|| שמע) Psalm 135:17; *give ear, listen, abs.* (of mts. personif.) Dt 32:1, cf. Is 1:2 (of earth, personif.); of men Ju 5:3, Psalm 49:2, Is 28:23, Jo 1:2 (all || שמע) Ho 5:1 (|| שמע, שמע) Is 8:9; sq. acc. rei Gn 4:23, Jb 33:1, Is 1:10, 32:9 (all || שמע) 42:23 (|| שמע, שמע); Jb 37:14 (|| שמע); Psalm 78:1 sq. אָזַן (rei) Pr 17:4 (|| שמע); sq. אָזַן (rei) Jb 32:11 (|| שמע); *hearken to, = be obedient to, abs.* Je 13:15 (|| שמע) 2 Ch 24:19, Ne 9:30; c. acc. rei Jb 9:16; אָזַן (rei) Jb 34:16 (|| שמע) Ex 15:26; sq. אָזַן pers. Jb 34:2 (|| שמע); sq. אָזַן pers. Nu 23:18; sq. אָזַן pers. Is 51:4. **2.** of [God](#), *listening (with favour) to prayer, etc., abs.* Psalm 80:2, 84:9 (|| שמע), sq. אָזַן pers. Psalm 77:2, Dt 1:45 (|| שמע); c. acc. rei Psalm 5:2 (|| שמע) 17:1 (|| שמע, שמע), Psalm 55:2 (|| שמע v:3) 86:6 (|| id.), 140:7, 141:1; sq. אָזַן (rei) Psalm 39:13, 143:1 (both || שמע); sq. אָזַן (rei) Psalm 54:4 (|| שמע).

294 אָזַן [294] (Hebrew) (page 24) (Strong 240)

† אֲזֹן שְׂאֲרָה **n.pr.loc.** (*portion—weighed & measured—of She'era*, Blau:ZMG 1873, 296), place built by שׁ, daughter of Ephraim 1 Ch 7:24.

303 אֲזָקִים [303] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 246)

אֲזָקִים v. זָקַק. p. 279

304 אָזַר [304] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 247)

† אָזַר [**אָזַר**] **vb.** gird, encompass, equip (Talm. *id.*, Ar. *'azzara*, Aram. in deriv. Lag:BN 177 der. fr. *wazara*). **Qal Pf.** אָזַרְוּ 1 S 2:4; **Impf. sf.** יֵאָזְרֵנִי Jb 30:18; 2 ms. תִּאָזְרוּ Je 1:17; **Imv.** אָזְרֵנָא Jb 38:3, 40:7; **Pt. pass.** אָזַרְוּ 2 K 1:8; —*gird, gird on*, sq. acc. rei *loins* חָלְצִיָּדָה Jb 38:3, 40:7; מִתְנַיֶּדֶת Je 1:17; pass., subj. אָזַרְוּ עוֹר אָזַרְוּ בְּמִתְנֵי, אָזַרְוּ 2 K 1:8; cf. act. c. acc. pers. Jb 30:18 כָּפִי כְּתַנִּיתִי אָזַרְנִי, subj. לְבוּשִׁי v. Di; fig. 1 S 2:4 חִיל אָזַרוּ **Niph. Pt.** נִאָזַרְוּ fig. Psalm 65:7 of [God](#) (נִ' בְּגִבּוֹרָה) *girded with might*. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וְתִאָזְרֵנִי Psalm 18:40, 30:12; וְתִתְנֵנִי 2 S 22:40 (Ges:§ 68 R 2); **Pt. sf.** הִמְאָזְרֵנִי Psalm 18:33; cstr. מְאָזְרֵי Is 50:11 but cf. *infr.*—*gird, c.* 2 acc. (pers. & rei) fig., Psalm 18:40 = 2 S 22:40, Psalm 18:33 (חִיל); Psalm 30:12 (שִׂמְחָה); acc. rei om. Is 45:5; acc. pers. om. מְאָזְרֵי זִיקוֹת Is 50:12; but rd. rather מְאִירֵי cf. 27:11 (SyrVer Kn Brd Di). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְאָזַרְוּ Psalm 93:1; **Imv.** הִתְאָזְרוּ Is 8:9, 8:9—*gird oneself*, for war Is 8:9, 8:9; with עָז Psalm 93:1 (subj. י').

305 אָזַר [305] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 232)

אָזַר **n.m.**: Is 5:27 waistcloth (NH *id.*, Ar. *'iza'run*, cf. RS:JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.)—א' abs. Jb 12:18 + 8 t; cstr. 2 K 1:8 + 4 t.;—of skin 2 K 1:8 (prophet.); of linen Je 13:1 (v. Che) cf. v:2, v:4, v:6, v:7, v:7, v:10, v:11 (symbol. of Isr. & Jud. cleaving to י'); of Assyrian war-riors' waistcloth, *'girdle of loins'* Is 5:27; in wall-images of Chaldeans, חֲגוֹרֵי א' בְּמִתְנֵי Ez 23:15 (cf. 2 K 1:18 v. sub אָזַר) so fig. of [Yahweh's](#) power over kings אָזַר אָזַרְוּ בְּמִתְנֵיהֶם Jb 12:18 (א' = fetter, cf. Di; but acc. to RS:1.c. ref. to slaves' garment); metaph. of righteousness & faith-fulness Is 11:5, 11:5 (א' מִתְנֵי) (א' חֲלָצִיּוֹ, א' מִתְנֵי).

306 אָזְרוּעַ [306] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 248)

אָזְרוּעַ v. זָרַע. p. 284

307 אָזְרַח [307] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 249)

אָזְרַח v. זָרַח. p. 280

308 אָחַ [308] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 255)

אָחַ v. I. אָחַח. p. 28

309 אָ [309] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 251,256-57)

I. אָ, אָב, אָב, אָב, אָב etc. v. אָה. p. 26

310 אָ [310] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 254)

II. אָ v. II. אָה. p. 28

311 אָ [311] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 253)

† III. אָ **interj.** (onomatop.) ah! alas! Ez 6:11, 21:20.

312 אָלִי [312] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 305)

† אָלִי Psalm 119:5 and אָלִי 2 K 5:3 (perh. from אָ III. and לִי = Aram. לִי = לוֹ: the varying punctuation is due doubtless to the word being treated by the punctuators as a subst. = *wish*, with suff. & in c. st., 'my wish is that,' etc.; cf. Ki on Psalm 119 וּבְקִשׁוֹתַי וּבְתַחֲנוּנֹתַי), ah that! (LXX ὄφελον).

313 אָחָד [313] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 258)

[אָחָד] **vb.** v. יָחַד or חָדַד (Co Ez 21:21).

314 אָחָד [314] (Hebrew) (page 25) (Strong 259)

אָחָד:962 **adj. num.** one (Ph. אָחָד, Sab. *id.*, cf. DHM:ZMG 1876, 707, Ar. *ʾahadun*, Eth. *ʾahadi* Aram. אָחָד, *ahad*; on As. *edu*, *ahadu*, cf. DI:W No. 139)—abs. 'אָ Gn 1:5 + cstr. אָחָד Gn 21:15 +; so even bef. prep. 1 S 9:3 al. v. Dr; f. abs. אָחָת Gn 2:21 +; אָחָת Gn 11:1 +; cstr. אָחָת Dt 13:13 +; pl. m. אָחָדִים Gn 11:1 + 4t.; אָחָד Ez 33:30 del. Co cf. LXX;—1. *one* Gn 1:9, 27:38, 27:45, Ex 12:49, Jos 23:10, 1 S 1:24, 2 S 12:3 +, Zc 14:9, Mal 2:10, Jb 31:15 +, so also (emph.) 2 S 17:3 for MT אָחָדִים LXX We Dr; *one or two* אָחָד וְלֹא לְשָׁנִים לֹא לְיוֹם אָחָד וְלֹא Ezr 10:13; as subst. sq. מִן Gn 2:21, Lv 4:2, 4:13, Is 34:16 +; 'אָחָד Gn 19:9, 42:13, 42:32, 2 K 6:3, 6:5 +; *one and the same* Gn 40:5, Jb 31:15; pl. אָחָדִים אָחָדִים † Gn 11:1 cf. Ez 37:17 (abs.), but v. Co; = *few, a few* 'אָ יָמִים † Gn 27:44, 29:20, Dn 11:20; אָחָד כְּאִישׁ אָחָד as *one man, together* Ju 20:8, 1 S 11:7; also אָחָד כְּאִישׁ אָחָד = Aram. אָחָד † Ezr 2:64 (= Ne 7:66) 3:9, 6:20, Ec 11:6; v. esp. Is 65:25 (|| earlier יָחַדוּ 11:6, 11:7). 2. = *each, every* Ex 36:30, Nu 7:3, 7:85, 28:21, 1 K 4:7, 2 K 15:20 +; also repeated, distrib. sense Nu 7:11, 13:2, 17:21, Jos 3:12, 4:2, 4:4. 3. = *a certain* 1 S 1:1, 2 S 18:10, 2 K 4:1, Est 3:8 + cf. 2 S 17:9 v. Dr 1 S 1:1; hence 4. = indef. art. 1 S 6:7, 24:15, 26:20 (but del. LXX We Dr) 1 K 19:4, 19:5 +. 5. *only* 1 K 4:19; & (fem.) *once* 2 K 6:10, Psalm 62:12, 89:36 (*once for all*); אָחָת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ שָׁנִים 2 Ch 9:21, אָחָת בְּשָׁנָה 'אָ Lv 16:34 cf. Jb 40:5, אָחָת פְּעַם Jos 6:3, 6:11 cf. v:14, אָחָת בְּאָחָת Nu 10:4, Jb 33:14; *at once* אָחָת בְּאָחָת Pr 28:18 cf. אָחָת וְאָחָת נִקְמָה נִקְמָה Ju 16:28. 6. *one...another, the one...the other* 'אָ ... 'אָ Ex 17:12, 18:3, 18:4, Am 4:7, 2 S 12:1, Je 24:2, 2 Ch 3:17, Ne 4:11 +; 2 S 14:6 rd. אָחָת אָחָת for אָחָת אָחָת the *haachad* LXX We Dr; *one after another, one by one*, אָחָד אָחָד לְ Is 27:12 cf. Ec 7:27. 7. as ordinal,

first (mostly P & late) Gn 1:5 (P) 2:11 (J) Ex 39:10 (P); Ez 10:14 esp. of first day of month Ex 40:2 (P) Ezr 3:6, 10:16, 10:17, Ne 8:2, Hg 1:1; *first year*, אַחַת שְׁנַת אַחַת Ch 36:22, Ezr 1:1, Dn 1:21, 9:1, 9:2, 11:1 abs. Jb 42:14 cf. *first* (day, יוֹם om.) Gn 8:5, 8:13 בְּאַחַד לַחֹדֶשׁ; so Ex 40:17, Lv 23:24, Nu 1:18, 29:1, 33:38 (all P) Dt 1:3, 2 Ch 29:17, Ezr 7:9, 7:9, Ez 26:1, 29:17, 31:1, 32:1, 45:18. **8.** in combin., **a.** אַחַד עָשָׂר *eleven* (cf. עָשָׂר, עֶשְׂרִי) Gn 32:23, 37:9 (JE) Dt 1:2; so אַחַת־עָשָׂרָה Jos 15:51 (P) 2 K 23:36, 24:18, 2 Ch 36:5, 36:11, Je 52:1 (precedes noun, exc. Jos 15:51; as ordinal, *eleventh* שְׁנֵה עָשָׂרָה אַחַת Ez 30:20, 31:1 cf. 1 K 6:38, 2 K 9:29; **b.** with other numerals, as cardinal אֶלֶף וְחֲמִשׁ מֵאוֹת אַחַד וְאַרְבָּעִים Nu 1:41 cf. 2:16, 2:28, 31:34, 31:39 (all P; א precedes other numeral); but אַחַת שְׁנֵה וְאַרְבָּעִים ('א following) 1 K 14:21, 15:10, 2 K 14:23, 2 Ch 12:13 cf. 2 K 22:1 = 2 Ch 34:1; 2 K 24:18 = Je 52:1 = 2 Ch 36:11, Jos 12:24 (D) Is 30:17, Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30 cf. v:37; Dn 10:13; as ordinal בְּאַחַת שְׁנֵה מֵאוֹת וְיָשָׁשׁ Gn 8:13 (P) Ex 12:18 (P), 1 Ch 24:17, 25:28, 2 Ch 16:13 ('א preceding); but 1 K 16:23, Hg 2:1 ('א following).

315 אַחֻוד [315] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 261)

† אַחֻוד **n.pr.m.** (*union* fr. אַחֻוד?) a Benja-mite 1 Ch 8:6 = אַחֻי Gn 46:21.

316 חַד [316] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 2297)

† חַד **adj.** = חַדָּא Ez 33:30 del Co, cf. LXX.

317 אַחַה [317] (Hebrew) (page 26)

אַחַה (stem assumed for אַחֻ; which however perh. bilit. & prim, so Thes Rob Ges al.; DI:HA 59 prop, *surround, protect*; DI:W comp. *ahū, side.*, Zehnpfund:BAS 1. 510 prop. *belong together*, cf. Schult. Thes. De Goeje in RS:Sem 256 N suggests connection with *hayy, family, clan*).

318 אָח [318] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 251)

I. אָח:630 **n.m.** brother (Ph. אַח, Ar. *ah* (cstr. *ahuw* etc.), Sab. אַח (sf. אַחֻיָהוּ) CIS:iv. 1, 17 and 24 al., Eth. *hw*: As. *ahu* cf. DI:W, Aram. אַח, *aho*; Palm., Nab. sf. אַחֻוהי, אַחֻיה, —abs. אָח Gn 24:29 + (Ez 18:10 del. Co cf. LXX SyrVer Vulgate; Ew Sm אַח; DI Ba:Ez x defends as = *one* cf. As. *ahu*) never c. art.; cstr אַחֻי Gn 10:21 +; sf. אָחֻי Gn 4:9 +; אַחֻיָהוּ Gn 4:9 +; אַחֻיָהוּ Gn 4:2 +; אַחֻיָהוּ Je 34:9 + 3 t. etc.; pl. אַחֻיָהוּ Gn 13:8 +; so rd. Ho 13:15 v. De:Compl. Var. 23 cf. sub אַחֻו; cstr אַחֻיָהוּ Nu 27:10 +; sf. אַחֻיָהוּ Gn 19:7 +; אַחֻיָהוּ 1 S 20:29 + (but 1 S 30:23 LXX We אַחֻיָהוּ for אַחֻיָהוּ); אַחֻיָהוּ Gn 37:13 +; אַחֻיָהוּ Gn 44:14 + etc. **1.** *brother*, born of same mother (& father) Gn 4:2, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, 27:6, 27:11, 44:20, 49:5; cf. 28:2, 29:10, 29:10 + Ex 4:14 + oft.; also of half-brother Gn 20:5, 20:13, 20:16 (on pa-rentage cf. v:12) 37:2, 37:4, 37:5 +, 2 S 13:4, 13:7, 13:8 +. **2.** *indef. = relative*; Lot, of Abr. Gn 13:8, 14:12, 14:14, 14:16; Jacob, of Laban 29:12, 29:15 (nephew); hence of kinship in wider sense; member of same tribe Nu 16:10, 18:2, 18:6, 2 S 19:13; of same people Ex 2:11, 2:11, 4:18, Dt 15:12, Ju 14:3, Is 66:20, Ne 5:1, 5:5, 5:8 vid. esp. Lv 19:17 cf. v:18 (ex-tended to incl. sojourner גֵּר v:34); of Israel & Judah 2 S 19:42; Isr. & Edom Nu 20:14; cf. of Ishmael Gn 16:12, 25:18; of friend 2 S 1:26, 1 K 9:13, 20:32, 20:33 of allies בְּרִית 'א Am 1:9. **3.** *fig. of resemblance* Jb 30:29 אַחֻיָהוּ לְתַנִּים

† אֲחִיהוּד n.pr.m. prince of Asher Nu 34:27; (*brother of majesty*, cf. הוּד, אֲבִיהוּד; v. also אֲחִיחֻד),

326 אֲחִיו [326] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 283)

† אֲחִיו n.pr.m. (= אֲחִיוֹן, i.e. *fraternal*). **1.** a son of Aminadab, brother of Uzzah 2 S 6:3, 6:4 (LXX אֲחִיו, We אֲחִיו, but v. Dr) 1 Ch 13:7 (LXX אֲחִיוֹן). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:14, but rd. אֲחִיוֹן LXX Be. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:31 = 9:37 (> LXX אֲחִיוֹן).

327 אֲחִיחֻד [327] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 284)

† אֲחִיחֻד n.pr.m. (prob. = אֲחִיהוּד q.v.) son of Ehud, a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:7.

328 אֲחִיטוֹב [328] (Hebrew) (page 26) (Strong 285)

† אֲחִיטוֹב n.pr.m. (*my brother is goodness*) **1.** grandson of Eli 1 S 14:3, 1 Ch 5:33, 5:34, 5:37, 5:38; father of Ahimelech 1 S 22:9, 22:20 (אֲחִיטוֹב) v:11, v:12 (on identity of pers. v. Be 1 Ch 5:33). **2.** father of Zadok 2 S 8:17 (= 1 Ch 18:16), but We rds. Ahim son of Ahitub; 1 Ch 5:37, Ezr 7:2; grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11 (on all cf. We l.c.)

329 אֲחִילוֹד [329] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 286)

† אֲחִילוֹד n.pr.m. (acc. to Thes = יְלוֹד אֲחִי *child's brother* (?)) **1.** father of Jehoshaphat, David's chronicler 2 S 8:16, 20:24, 1 K 4:3, 1 Ch 18:15. **2.** father of Baana, officer of Solomon 1 K 4:12.

330 אֲחִימוֹת [330] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 287)

† אֲחִימוֹת n.pr.m. (*my brother is death*) a Levite 1 Ch 6:10 (cf. מָחַת 1 Ch 6:20, 2 Ch 29:12).

331 אֲחִימֶלֶךְ [331] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 288)

† אֲחִימֶלֶךְ n.pr.m. (*brother of Melek*, Ph. חמלכת, חמלך; v. also אחיהו supr.) **1.** priest in Saul's (Dvd's) time 1 S 21:2, 21:2, 21:3, 21:9, 22:14; 22:16 (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ 1 Ch 24:31, Psalm 52:2 = (title); son of Ahitub 1 S 22:9, 22:11 (cf. 12); 22:20; father of Abiathar 1 S 23:6, 30:7; so also 2 S 8:17 SyrVer Ew We Th Dr; where MT 'אחִימֶלֶךְ אֲבִיתָר'; whence *id.* wrongly 1 Ch 24:6, cf. v:4 (אֲחִימֶלֶךְ אֲבִיתָר) & 18:16 (where rd. 'אֲחִימֶלֶךְ for 'אֲבִיתָר). **2.** a Hittite 1 S 26:6.

332 אֲחִימָן [332] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 289)

† אֲחִימָן n.pr.m. (*my brother is a gift* ? so Thes; cf. Ar. *mannun*) **1.** a son of Anak Nu 13:22, Ju 1:10; אֲחִימָן Jos 15:14. **2.** a Levite, אֲחִימָן, 1 Ch 9:17.

333 אֲחִימַעַץ [333] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 290)

† אָחִימֶעֶץ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is wrath*) **1.** son of Zadok 2 S 15:27, 15:36, 17:17, 17:20, 18:19, 18:22, 18:23, 18:27, 18:28, 18:29, 1 Ch 5:34 (אָחִימֶעֶץ v:35, 6:38; perh. also 1 K 4:15 (son-in-law of Sol.)) **2.** אָחִימֶעֶץ, father-in-law of Saul 1 S 14:50.

334 אָחִין [334] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 291)

† אָחִין **n.pr.m.** (*fraternal*, Aram. *ʿhyono*) a Manassite 1 Ch 7:19.

335 אָחִינֹדָב [335] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 292)

† אָחִינֹדָב **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is noble*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:14.

336 אָחִינֶעַם [336] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 293)

† אָחִינֶעַם **n.pr.f.** (*my brother is delight*) **1.** wife of Saul 1 S 14:50 (daughter of Ahimaaz) **2.** Jezreelitess, wife of David 1 S 25:43, 27:3, 30:5, 2 S 2:2, 3:2, 1 Ch 3:1.

337 אָחִיסָמָךְ [337] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 294)

† אָחִיסָמָךְ **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has supported*) father of Oholiab, a workman on tabern. Ex 31:6, 35:34, 38:23

338 אָחִיטָוֶזֶר [338] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 295)

† אָחִיטָוֶזֶר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is help*, cf. As. *Aḫulēʾte*, *my brother is strength*, DI:Pr 202) **1.** a chief of Dan Nu 1:12, 2:25, 7:66, 7:71, 10:25. **2.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3.

339 אָחִיקָם [339] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 296)

† אָחִיקָם **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has arisen*) son of Shaphan, Josiah's time 2 K 22:12, 22:14, 2 Ch 34:20; protector of Jerem. Je 26:24; father of Gedaliah 2 K 25:22, Je 39:14, 40:5, 40:6, 40:7, 40:9, 40:11, 40:14, 40:16, 41:1, 41:2, 41:6, 41:10, 41:16, 41:18, 43:6.

340 אָחִירָם [340] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 297)

† אָחִירָם **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) lofty* = Ph. חִירָם v. חִירָם; cf. אָבִירָם) son of Benj. Nu 26:33 (prob. = אַחֲרָה 1 Ch 8:1 v. Be) (cf. אָחִי וְרֵאשׁוֹ Gn 46:21).

341 חִירָם [341] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 2438,2361)

† חִירָם **n.pr.m.** Hiram (Ph. חִירָם; abbr. fr. foregoing)—ח 2 S 5:11 + 18 t. 1 K + Kt 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 4:11, 9:10 (all Qr חִירָם); חִירָם 1 K 5:24, 5:32, 7:40; also חִירָם 1 Ch 8:5 + 9t. Ch.—**1.** king of Tyre, contemp. of David & Solomon 2 S 5:11, 1 K 5:15, 5:15, 5:16, 5:21, 5:22, 5:24, 5:25, 5:25, 5:26, 5:32, 9:11, 9:11, 9:12, 9:14, 9:27, 10:11, 10:12, 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 2:2, 2:10, 2:11, 8:2, 8:18, 9:10, 9:21. **2.** an artificer of Tyre, sent by Hiram the king 1 K 7:13, 7:40, 7:40, 7:45, 2 Ch 2:12, 4:11, 4:11, 4:16. **3.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:5.

342 אָחִירָמִי [342] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 298)

† אַחִירְמִי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' as n.coll. Nu 26:38.

343 אַחִירַע [343] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 299)

† אַחִירַע **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is evil*) a chief of Naphtali Nu 1:15, 2:29, 7:78, 7:83, 10:27.

344 אַחִישָׁחַר [344] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 300)

† אַחִישָׁחַר **n.pr.m.** (*brother of (the) dawn*, As. *Aḥšêri* DI:Pr 202) a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10.

345 אַחִישָׁר [345] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 301)

† אַחִישָׁר **n.pr.m.** (*my brother has sung*) over Solomon's household 1 K 4:6.

346 אַחִיתָּפֶל [346] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 302)

† אַחִיתָּפֶל **n.pr.m.** (*my brother is folly?*) David's trusted & traitorous counsellor 2 S 15:12, 15:31, 15:31, 15:34, 16:15, 16:20, 16:21, 16:23, 16:23, 17:1, 17:6, 17:7, 17:14, 17:14, 17:15, 21:23, 23:34, 1 Ch 27:33, 27:34.

347 אַחֻוּהָ [347] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 264)

† אַחֻוּהָ **n.f.** brotherhood 'הָא' Zc 11:14 (between Judah & Israel).

348 חִיאֵל [348] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 2419)

† חִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (prob. חִיאֵל (אֵ) *brother of Ēl*, LXX Ἀχειηλ; cf. חִירַם & Ph. חַמְלֵךְ, etc.; v. Bae:Rel 156) a Bethelite, rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34.

349 אַחֻוֹת [349] (Hebrew) (page 27) (Strong 269)

† אַחֻוֹת:114 **n.f.** sister (Ph. אחת, Aram. אַחַת *ḥyoto*, Ar. *uḥṭun*, As. *aḥātu*, DI:w, Eth. *ḥt*: Sab. in n.pr. אחתאמהו Os:ZMG 1865, 273)—abs. 'אָ 2 S 13:1 + (never with art.); cstr. אַחֻוֹת Gn 4:22 +; sf.

אַחֻוֹתִי (אַחֻוֹתִי) Gn 12:13 +, etc.; pl. sf. אַחֻוֹתִי (אַחֻוֹתִי) Jos 2:13; אַחֻוֹתֵיחַ Ez 16:51 (Qr; Kt אַחֻוֹתֵיךְ + 2 t. (Co all 'אחיו); אַחֻוֹתֵיחַ Ez 16:52 (Co 'תֵיךְ); אַחֻוֹתֵיחַ Ez 16:52 (must be pl., but del.

Co); אַחֻוֹתֵיךְ Jb 42:11; אַחֻוֹתֵיכֶם Ho 2:3; אַחֻוֹתֵיהֶם 1 Ch 2:16 Jb 1:4—1. *sister* Gn 4:22, 12:13, 12:19, 20:2, 20:5, 20:12 (same father, diff. mother) so Lv 18:11 cf. Ez 22:11; Gn 24:30, 24:30 +, Ex 2:4, 2:7; Lv 18:9 (either parent same) so Dt 27:22, Nu 6:7, 2 S 13:1, 13:2, 13:4 +, Ct 8:8, 8:8, called upon, in mourning for dead Je 22:18; = near relative Gn 24:59, 24:60 (or because Laban prominent? so Di); /man of same nationality Nu 25:18 cf. Ho 2:3. 2. = beloved Ct 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 5:12 (4 t. בָּלְהָּ *bride*; phr. orig. im-plying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 150 & Gn 20:12). 3. symbol. of Judah, Samaria, Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3:7, 3:8; 3:10, Ez 16:45, 16:52, 16:52 (del. Co) +, 23:4, 23:11 +. 4. fig. of intimate connection אָמִי לְרַמָּה אָמִי...
בָּלְהָּ *bride*; phr. orig. im-plying that marriage with half-sister—of same father—was allowed? cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 150 & Gn 20:12). 3. symbol. of Judah, Samaria, Sodom & Jerusalem Je 3:7, 3:8; 3:10, Ez 16:45, 16:52, 16:52 (del. Co) +, 23:4, 23:11 +. 4. fig. of intimate connection אָמִי לְרַמָּה אָמִי...

אָמִי לְרַמָּה אָמִי... אַחֻוֹתֵי אֵת אָמֵר לְחֻכְמָהּ Jb 17:14; אַחֻוֹתֵי אֵת אָמֵר לְחֻכְמָהּ Pr 7:4. † 5.. *another*, אֵל־אֶחָתָהּ, of curtains of tabern. Ex 26:3, 26:3, 26:6, loops v:5, tenons v:17; of wings of living creatures, Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:9, 1:23, 3:13; not of persons, but vid. רְעוּת.

350 אָחוּ [350] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 260)

† אָחוּ:n.m.: Jb 8:11 **coll. reeds, rushes** (Aram. אָחוּ, orig. Egypt., cf. demot. *ax&aodu*; fr. *àxà be green*, v. Ebers:AG & BB Mos. 338; Wied:Sammlung 16) Gn 41:2, 41:18 (E) Jb 8:11; also Ho 13:15 where rd. אָחוּים pl. for אָחוּים (cf. AW), or fr. a parall. form [אָחוּה], v. De:Compl. Var. 23 f.

351 אָחוּה [351] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 262)

אָחוּה v. חוה. p. 296

352 אָחוּ [352] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 270)

† אָחוּ:68 **vb.** grasp, take hold, take possession (Ar. *ʾahada*, Sab. אָחוּ Sab. Denkm.:39, Aram. אָחוּ, *ʾehad* As. *ahazu*, Eth. *ʾahza*.)—**Qal Pf.** אָחוּ Ex 15:14 +; אָחוּה Jb 23:11, Is 33:14; sf. אָחוּי 2 S 1:9; 1 s. sf. אָחוּתיו Ct 3:4, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָחוּ Jb 17:9 +; וַיֵּאָחוּ 2 S 6:6; 3 fs. תִּאָחוּ Dt 32:41; וַתֵּאָחוּ Ru 3:15; וַתֵּאָחוּ 2 S 20:9; וַתֵּאָחוּ Ju 20:6; וַיֵּאָחוּוּ Is 13:8; sf. יֵאָחוּמוּ Ex 15:15; יֵאָחוּוּ Je 13:21, etc.;—† as **ʿf** gutt. וַיֵּאָחוּ Ju 16:3 1 K 6:10; 2 ms. תִּאָחוּ Ec 7:18; **Inf.** אָחוּ 1 K 6:6; אָחוּ 1 Ch 13:9 + 3 t.; **Imv.** אָחוּ Ex 4:4, 2 S 2:21, אָחוּי Ru 3:15; אָחוּוּ Ct 2:15; אָחוּוּ Ne 7:3; **Pt. act.** אָחוּ 2 Ch 25:5; **pass.** אָחוּ Est 1:6, etc.;—*grasp, take hold of*, sq. אָחוּ Gn 25:26, Ex 4:4 (both J) Ju 16:3, 20:6 (= אָחוּק בָּ 19:29) 2 S 4:10, 6:6, 20:9, 1 K 1:51, Ru 3:15, 3:15; 1 K 6:6 of beams having hold in a wall; (cf. בֵּית אָחוּה Jb 8:17; Hoffm rds. אָחוּה = 'יא'); also Ct 7:9 of taking hold of branches, in metaph.; poet, fig., of **God** 's seizing man in wrath Jb 16:12; taking hold graciously Psalm 73:23; taking hold of judgement Dt 32:41; subj. man בְּאִשְׁרוֹ אָחוּה רַגְלִי Jb 23:11 (|| דְּרָכּוֹ שְׁמֵרְתִּי||) cf. also 17:9); of taking hold of folly Ec 2:3 cf. 7:18; subj. הַשָּׁחַר Jb 38:13, בְּבִנְפֹת הָאָרֶץ לְאָחוּ, also sq. acc. Ju 1:6, 12:6, 16:21, 2 S 2:21, Is 5:29, Ct 2:15, 3:4, 1 Ch 13:9, 2 Ch 25:5, Psalm 56:1, 137:9; cf. 1 K 6:10 (cf. v:6 supr.), subj. הַבֵּית בַּעֲצֵי אֲרָזִים וַיֵּאָחוּ אֶת־הַיְצוּעַ, of a snare catching the heel, in metaph. Jb 18:9; fig., subj. **God** Psalm 77:5; **God** 's hand 139:10; subj. pain, sorrow, fear, etc. Ex 15:14, 15:15, 2 S 1:9, Jb 21:6, 30:16, Psalm 48:7, 119:53, Is 21:3, 33:14, Je 13:21, 49:24; subj. man, obj. fear, etc. Jb 18:20, Is 13:8; obj. דְּרָךְ *take one's way* Jb 17:9 יֵאָחוּ צְדִיק AV RV *hold on his way* (cf. 23:11 supr., & As. *ṣabātu urḥu*, e. g. V. R:1, 74);—abs. Ne 7:3 of barring gates; pt. pass. *caught* Ec 9:12; *fastened, held* Est 1:6; *taken* (by lot) 1 Ch 24:6, 24:6, 24:6 (on text v. &adO;t); *taken out* of a number Nu 31:30, 31:47; pt. act. of same form אָחוּי חָרַב Ct 3:8 cf. Thes Ba:NB 175 & Eth. Pt.; similarly Aram. אָחוּי, e.g. Targum Am 2:5; *ahid* e.g. SyrVer Ju 8:10, 1 Ch 5:18; & Ez 41:6, 41:6 (but v. Co). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִאָחוּוּ Jos 22:9; וְנִאָחוּ (cons.) Nu 32:30; **Impf.** וַיֵּאָחוּוּ Gn 47:27; **Imv.** הִאָחוּוּ Gn 34:10 Jos 22:19; **Pt.** נִאָחוּוּ Gn 22:13; נִאָחוּוּ Ec. 9:12; —*be caught* Gn 22:13, Ec 9:12; elsewhere *have possessions* Gn 34:10, 47:27, Nu 32:30, Jos 22:9, 22:19 (P). **Pi. Pt.** מִאָחוּוּ Jb 26:9 c. acc. *enclose, overlay* (so As. DI:W, p. 294, cf. Aram *ʾahd, shut*). **Hoph. Pt.** pl. מִאָחוּוּ 2 Ch 9:18 *fastened to* sq. לְ.

353 אָחוּ [354] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 271)

זָחַזַח n.pr.m. (*he hath grasped*, abbrev. for יְהוֹאָחָז (q.v.) cf. As. *la-u-ḥa-zi* (i.e. Ahaz) COT on 2 K 16:8) **1.** king of Judah, son of Jotham, father of Hezekiah 2 K 15:38, 16:1, 16:2, 16:5, 16:7, 16:8, 13 t. 2 K; Is 1:1, 7:1, 7:3, 7:10, 7:12, 14:28, 38:18; 1 Ch 3:13, 2 Ch 27:9 + 8 t. 2 Ch; Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1. **2.** son of Micah, & great-grandson of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:35, 8:36, 9:42 (+ 9:41 cf. LXX Vulgate).

354 אֶחְזָה [355] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 272)

† אֶחְזָה:66 n.f. possession—'א Gn 47:11 + 11 t.; cstr. אֶחְזָת Gn 17:8 + 21 t.; sf. אֶחְזָתָה Psalm 2:8; —possession, P & late; of landed property Gn 47:11, Lv 14:34, 25:10, 25:13, 25:25, 25:27, 25:28, 25:33 (houses) 25:41, 25:45, 25:46, Nu 27:4, 32:5, 32:22, 32:29, 35:8, Dt 32:49, Jos 21:12, 21:39, Ez 44:28, 45:5, 45:6, 45:7, 45:7, 45:8, 46:18, 46:18, 46:18, 48:20, 48:21, 48:22, 48:22, 1 Ch 7:28, 9:2, 2 Ch 11:14, 31:1, Ne 11:3; c. אֶחְזָה אֶרֶץ 'א = *land possessed, one's own land* Gn 36:43, Lv 14:34, 25:24, Nu 35:28, Jos 22:4, 22:9, 22:19, 22:19, cf. אֶרֶץ אֶחְזָת Lv 27:24; c. אֶחְזָה שְׂדֵה Lv 27:16, 27:22, 27:28, cf. v:21; c. אֶתְזָה ע' Lv 25:32, 25:33; אֶחְזָת נַחֲלָה = *possession by right of inheritance* Nu 27:7, 32:32, & 'א נַחֲלָת 35:2 cf. אֶחְזָתָה 'א Ez 46:16 (but Co as Nu 27:7 so B); אֶחְזָת קָבַר Gn 23:4, 23:9, 23:20, 49:30, 50:13; אֶחְזָת עוֹלָם 'א Gn 17:8, 48:4, Lv 25:34; in promise to Davidic king אֶחְזָתָה וְאֶחְזָתָה אֶרֶץ אֶסְפִּי-אֶרֶץ Psalm 2:8 (||נַחֲלָה||); fig. of 'י as portion of Levit. priests Ez 44:28 (||נַחֲלָה||).

355 אֶחְזִיָּהוּ [356] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 273-74)

אֶחְזִיָּהוּ, אֶחְזִיָּה, אֶחְזִי n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath grasped*; LXX Ὀχοζ(ε)ίας 1 K 22:52 etc., cf. Lag:BN 53) **1.** king of Isr., son of Ahab 1 K 22:40, 22:50, 22:52, 2 K 1:18, 2 Ch 20:37 (אֶחְזִיָּהוּ); + 2 K 1:2, 2 Ch 20:35 (אֶחְזִיָּה). **2.** king of Judah, son of Joram 2 K 8:24, 8:25, 9:21, 10:13, 11:1, 12:19, 13:1, 14:13, 1 Ch 3:11, 22:1 + 15 t. 2 K 1 Ch (all אֶחְזִיָּהוּ); 2 K 9:16, 9:23, 9:27, 9:29, 11:2 (אֶחְזִיָּה). **3.** אֶחְזִי a priest Ne 11:13 (for which יְחִזְרָה 1 Ch 9:12 v. Sm:Listen, Tafel).

356 אֶחְזָם [357] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 275)

† אֶחְזָם n.pr.m. (*possessor*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6.

357 אֶחְזָת [358] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 276)

† אֶחְזָת n.pr.m. (*possession*) friend of Abimelech Gn 26:26.

358 אַחַח [359] (Hebrew) (page 28)

l. אַחַח (*cry, howl*, onomat., cf. Ar. *ḥ-*).

359 אָחַ [360] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 255)

† אָחַ n.[m.] jackal (As. *aḥú* Dl:w) pl. אָחִים Is 13:21 אָחִים בְּתֵיחָם א' (צִיִּים וּמְלֵאוּ בְּתֵיחָם א').

360 אַחַח [361] (Hebrew) (page 28)

II. אחח?

361 אָח [362] (Hebrew) (page 28) (Strong 254)

†II. אָח n.f. fire-pot, brasier (ar. *ʾiḥx* in Thes, is an error) alw. c. art. Je 36:22 לְפָנָיו הָאֵשׁ מְבַעֵרֶת הָאֵשׁ *the brasier before him was burning*; v:23 הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר אֶל־הָאֵשׁ; v:23 הָאֵשׁ אֲשֶׁר עַל־הָאֵשׁ (I. אָח, *brother* v. sub אחה; III. אָח interj., p. 25).

362 אַחֹוֹחַ [363] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 265)

† אַחֹוֹחַ n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:4 (perh. corruption of אחיה v:7 q. v.)

363 אַחֹוֹחִי [364] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 266)

† אַחֹוֹחִי (אַחֹחִי) adj.gent. 2 S 23:9 (where for 'אֶבְרָאָה rd. 'הָאֵשׁ We Dr; ref. unknown: Klo prop. לְבָן (ל) אֵשׁ חֵי cf. v:20) v:28 = 1 Ch 11:12, 11:29, 27:4.

364 אָחִי [365] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 278)

אָחִי n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (P) (perh. corruption of אֶבְרָאָה Nu 26:38 (P); so also אֶחָרַח 1 Ch 8:1 cf. אָחִי 7:12 & comm.)

365 אַחֵל [366] (Hebrew) (page 29)

אַחֵל (existence & meaning dub.)

366 אַחֵלִי [367] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 304)

† אַחֵלִי n.pr.. (DI:Pr 210 trans. *O! would that!* (cf. אַחֵלִי sub III. אָחִי supr. p. 25) & comp. interjectional Bab. name *Aḥulapia*, *O! that I at last!* Zim:BP 116; cf. Ol:§ 277; otherwise Hal:JAS 7, x. 360)
1. f. daughter of Sheshan 1 Ch 2:31; so Be & adO;t al. in view of v:34.
2. m. father of one of David's mighty men (not in 2 S 23) 1 Ch 11:41.

367 אַחֵלָב [368] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 303)

אַחֵלָב v. חֵלָב p. 316

368 אַחֵלְמָה [369] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 306)

† אַחֵלְמָה n.f. perh. amethyst (etym. dub.; sub חֵלָם Thes q.v.; Hal:JAs 7, x. 426 fr. חֵלָם *être fort, solide*; Di Kn comp. Talm. חֵלְמִית, *malva* & think of green malachite; DI:HA 36 N der.fr. Aram. land *Aḥlamú*, *amethyst* acc. to LXX Vulgate Josephus; v. also Lag:GGA 1884, 285, but cf. Di; one of the gems on the ephod Ex 28:19, 39:12.

369 אַחֶסְבִי [370] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 308)

אֶחָדָּי n.pr.m. father of Eliphelet, one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34. (Meaning dub.; 1 Ch 11:35 has :אור, sq. תִּפְרָ; txt. prob. corrupt.)

370 אָחַר [371] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 309)

† אָחַר vb. to remain behind, delay, tarry (Ar. *ʾaḫxara* to put off, also to remain behind; Aram. Pa. אָחַר, Aph. *ʾawḫar*, Shaph. *ʾawoḫar*, Sab. אָחַר Osiander:ZMG 1865, 197; אָחַר DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 34). † Qal once only Gn 32:5 וְאָחַר (contr. fr. וְאָאָחַר cf. אָהַב Pr 8:17) and I have tarried until now. † Pi. Pf. אָחַר Gn 34:19; אָחַרוּ Ju 5:28; Impf. יֵאָחַר, תֵּאָחַר (3 t. תֵּאָחַר) etc. Gn 24:56 + 9 t.; Pt. (רִי) עַל-הַיַּיִן מֵאֲחֵרִים 3 t. 1. intensive, *delay, tarry*, abs. Ju 5:28 (|| בִּישׁוּ לְבוֹא) Is 46:13 and my salvation לֹא עַל-הַיַּיִן מֵאֲחֵרִים Hb 2:3, Psalm 40:18 = 70:6, Dn 9:19; with ל & inf. Gn 34:19.—Pr 23:30 מֵאֲחֵרִים *those tarrying over the wine*, Is 5:11 מֵאֲחֵרֵי בְנֵי־שָׂרַף, Psalm 127:2 מֵאֲחֵרֵי שִׁבְתָּ (|| מִשְׁכִּימֵי קוֹם). 2. causat. of Qal, *cause one to delay, hinder* Gn 24:56; *keep back (= bring late)* Ex 22:28; with ל & inf. *delay to...* Dt 23:22 quoted Ec 5:3: ellipt. Dt 7:10 *he delayeth* (it, the recompense) not to his enemy.—2 S 20:5 Qr וַיִּוָּחַר is taken by Ol:§ 241 c as Qal (cf. וַתִּחַז v:9 from אָחַז), by Sta:§ 498 c Kö:1. 397 Ges:§ 68 2 Rem as Hiph. (lit. *shewed, exhibited delay*): on the Kt (? וַיִּיחַר) v. Dr:Sm.

371 אָחֵר [372] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 312)

1. אָחֵר adj. another (prop. *one coming behind*), f. אָחֵרֶת (with dag. f. implic.); pl. אָחֵרִים (as if from sg. אָחֵר), once Jb 31:10 אָחֵרִין, אָחֵרוֹת (= Ar. *ʾaḫaru*, Sab. אָאָחַר, As. *aḫru* future fpl. as subst. *aḫrat úmê* future of days) Gn 4:25 זֶרַע אָחֵר *another seed* 8:10 שִׁבְעַת יָמִים אָחֵרִים *seven other days* Ex 22:4 אָחֵר בְּשֵׂדֵה אָחֵר in the field of *another* + oft.; אִישׁ אָחֵר *another man* (husband) Gn 29:19, Dt 24:2, Je 3:1; הָאֲחֵרֶת הַחֵצֵר 1 K 7:8 *the other court*, v. חֵצֵר; אֲחֵרֶת הַחֹמָה 2 Ch 32:5 *the other wall*, v. חֹמָה. Appended to a n. pr. for distinction Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34 (see v:7 = Ne v:12) Ne 7:33 (prob. here txt. err., v. Be Ry:18: not in Ezr 2:29). Often with the collat. sense of *different*, as אֲחֵרִים בְּגָדִים *other garments* Lv 6:4, 1 S 28:8, Ez 42:14, 44:19; עֵפָר, אֲבָבִים Lv 14:42; רוּחַ Nu 14:24; וְנִהַפְכֵת לְאִישׁ וְנִהַפְכֵת לְאִישׁ 1 S 10:6; לֵב v:9, Ez 11:19 (LXX Hi Sm); נֶשֶׁם Is 65:15 (cf. 62:2 חֲדָשׁ); with that of *strange, alien*, as אִישׁ אֲחֵרִים Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, 28:30 (so אָחֵר, אָחֵרִים alone Psalm 109:8, Jb 31:8, 31:10, Is 65:22, Je 6:12, 8:10 al.); עַם Dt 28:32; אֲרָץ 29:27 Je 22:26; אִשָּׁה Ju 11:2; לְשׁוֹן Is 28:11 (|| בְּלַעְגֵי שִׁפְהָ); esp. in the phrase אֲחֵרִים אֱלֹהִים *other gods* (63 t.) Ex 20:3 (= Dt 5:7) 23:13 (both JE) Jos 24:2, 24:16 (E) 1 S 26:19, Ho 3:1, & particularly in Dt (6:14, 8:19 + 15 t.) & Deut. writers, as Jos 23:16 Ju 2:12, 2:17, 2:19 Je (18 t.) & compiler of Kings; אֵל אָחֵר once Ex 34:14 (JE). So אָחֵר alone Is 42:8, Psalm 16:4. † Of time, *following, next* (rare) אֲחֵרֵי הַיָּמִים Gn 17:21 (P) in the *next year*; 2 K 6:29 בְּיוֹם הַיָּמִים אֲחֵרֵי; אֲחֵרֵי הַיָּמִים Joel 1:3, Psalm 109:13 poet. *the next generation* (Ju 2:10 in prose = *another generation*).

372 אָחַר [373] (Hebrew) (page 29) (Strong 310)

אָחַר prop. subst. *the hinder or following part* (cf. the pl.)

1. adv. a. of place, behind, twice Gn 22:13 (many MSS. Sam. LXX SyrVer OI Ew read אָחָד v. Di)

Psalms 68:26. **b.** of time, afterwards Gn 10:18, 18:5, 24:55, 30:21, Ju 19:5 +; וְאַחַר in laws of P, as Lv 14:8, 14:19, 15:28, 22:7, Nu 5:26 al.

2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Ex 3:1, 11:5, 2 K 11:6, Ct 2:9, Is 57:8: אַחַר הַלֵּךְ *to go after, follow* Gn 37:17, 2 K 13:2, 23:3, Is 65:2, Ez 13:3, Jb 31:7; אַחַר חֵיהָ 1 S 12:14; מֵאַחַר *from after* † 2 S 7:8,

Psalms 78:71, Is 59:13. **b.** of time, after Gn 9:28, Lv 25:15 al; אַחַר הַדְּבָרִים *after these things* † Gn 15:1, 22:1, 39:7, 40:1, 1 K 17:17, 21:1, Ezr 7:1, Est 2:1, 3:1; אַחַר כֵּן † Lv 14:36, Dt 21:13, 1 S

10:5; אַחַר זֶה (late) 2 Ch 32:9; sq. inf. † Nu 6:19, Je 40:1, 1 Ch 2:24, Jb 21:3; אַחַר עַד *till after* † Ne

13:19. **c.** Ne 5:15 strangely: Ew RV *besides*; but text prob. corrupt, v. Be Ry. **3. †conj.** אַחַר אֲשֶׁר

after that Ez 40:1; and without אֲשֶׁר Lv 14:43, Je 41:16, Jb 42:7. As prep. & conj. the pl. אַחֲרַי is

much more freq., which in any case must be used before suffixes. **Plur.** only cstr. אַחֲרַי with sf.

אַחֲרַיָּךְ, אַחֲרַיָּם, etc.

1. subst. hinder part † 2 S 2:23 בְּאַחֲרֵי הַחֲנִית *with the hinder end* of the spear.

2. prep. a. of place, behind, after Gn 18:10 וְהוּא אַחֲרָיו and it *behind* him Dt 11:30, Ju 5:14, 1 S

14:13, 21:10; Ho 5:8 אַחֲרַיִךְ Behind thee! (sc. Look or The foe is); with a vb. as הִבִּיט *to look* Gn

19:17, 1 S 24:9, הִנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ *to shake the head* 2 K 19:21 (= Is 37:22), esp. verbs expressing or

implying motion, as בָּא *to enter in* (v. Dr 2 S 20:14) בֵּעַר, דָּבַק, דָּלַק, הָיָה, הֵלַח, מָלֵא, פָּנָה, פָּדַף, רָדַף,

הִשְׁלִיחַ (see these words). **b.** of time, **after** Gn 9:9 אַחֲרֵיכֶם זֶרְעֵכֶם *your seed after you*; similarly

17:7-10, 17:19, 35:12, 48:4, Ex 28:43, Nu 25:13 all P (also Dt 1:8, 4:37, 10:15, 1 S 24:22, 2 S 7:12 ||),

& with בָּנִיו Gn 18:19 J (+ בֵּיתוֹ) Ex 29:29 P Lv 25:46 H Dt 4:40, 12:25, 12:28, Je 32:18, 32:39, 1 Ch

28:8, Pr 20:7, דֹּרוֹתֵינוּ Jos 22:27, בֵּיתוֹ Jb 21:21; Ex 10:14, Ju 10:3 etc.; with inf. Gn 5:4 אַחֲרֵי

הוֹלִידוֹ *after his begetting* Sheth, 13:14, 14:17, 18:12, 25:11 + oft.; אַחֲרֵיכֶן *afterwards* Gn 6:4 (כֵּן)

וַיְהִי = *afterwards, when*, cf. 2 Ch 35:20) 15:14, 23:19, 25:26, 32:21, 41:31, 45:15 etc.; וַיְהִי

אַחֲרֵיכֶן as a formula of transition chiefly in 2 S (2:1 8:1 || 10:1 || 13:1 21:18 ||) cf. 1 S 24:6, Ju 16:4,

2 K 6:24, 2 Ch 20:1, 24:4 †; in late Heb. אַחֲרֵי זֹאת † Jb 42:16, Ezr 9:10, 2 Ch 21:18 (+ כָּל־ 35:20

(do.); cf. Aram. אַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 2:29, 2:45, and בְּאַחֲרֵי דְנָה Dn 7:6, 7:7.—The local (metaph.) and

temporal senses blend Psalm 49:14 וְאַחֲרֵיהֶם בְּפִיהֶם יִרְצוּ & *after* them (i.e. following, imitating them) men applaud their speech, cf. Jb 21:33.

3. conj. אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר *after that*, with the finite vb. Dt 24:4, Jos 7:8, 9:16, 23:1, 24:20 +; without אֲשֶׁר †

Lv 25:48, 1 S 5:9 †. (The most common constr. of אַחֲרֵי is as a prep. with the inf. cstr.) Jos 2:7

אֲחֵרִי כְּאֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ must be an error, either for אֲחֵרִי אֲשֶׁר or for כְּאֲשֶׁר alone (notice אֲחֵרִי אֲשֶׁר twice in the same verse); 2 S 24:10 rd. אֲחֵרִי קָפַר vid. Dr. 4. with other preps.:—**a.** מֵאַחֲרָיִ:57, 1 Ch 17:7 מִן־אַחֲרָיִ (|| 2 S 7:8 מֵאַחֲרָיִ); (α) from behind Gn 19:26, 2 S 2:23; from after i.e. from following after, usually with שׁוּב or סוּר 1 S 24:2, 2 S 2:22, 2:26, 2:30, 11:15; Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:23, 22:29, 1 S 15:11 +; with other vbs. of motion, as עָלָה 1 S 14:46, 2 S 20:2, נִעְלָה 2 S 2:27, לָקַח Am 7:15, 1 Ch 17:7, זָנְהָ Ho 1:2; pregn. Is 30:21 thy ears shall hear a word מֵאַחֲרָיִ coming from behind thee, Je 9:21 (sc. נָפַל, see v:a) 1 S 13:7 LXXL We Dr חֲרָדוּ מֵאַחֲרָיוֹ (β) denoting position (מִן = off, on the side of; see מִן behind Ex 14:19, 14:19, Jos 8:2, 8:4, 8:14, 1 K 10:19, Ne 4:7 (מֵאַחֲרָיִ לְ) 2 Ch 13:13 b, (γ) of time (rare) † Dt 29:21, Ec 10:14; כֵּן מֵאַחֲרָיִ כֵּן † 2 S 3:28, 15:1, 2 Ch 32:23. **b.** † אֶל־אַחֲרָיִ 2 S 5:23, 2 K 9:18 אֶל־אַחֲרָיִ סָבַב v:19, Zc 6:6. **c.** † עַל־אַחֲרָיִ Ez 41:15 beside, at the back of.

373 אֲחֵרִי [374] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 310)

† אֲחֵרִי **adj.** Pr 28:23 (si vera l.)

374 אָדָם אֲחֵרִי [375] (Hebrew) (page 30)

אָדָם אֲחֵרִי a man that turneth backwards (cf. Je 7:24) so Jos Ki De Ol:p. 429 (doubtfully) Now Sta:§ 301 b: acc. to Ew:§ 220 a Hi an abnormal adv. = afterwards, Lag:Pr conj. בְּאַרְחוֹ cf. LXX ὀδούς.

375 אָחוֹר [376] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 268)

אָחוֹר:41 **subst.** (Arab. *uḥurun*) **the hinder side, back part**, in the sg., mostly in adverbial phrases:—**a.** as accus., in poetry backwards 23 t. (= prose אֲחוֹרָנִית with vbs. such as נָפַל fall Gn 49:17, נָשׂוּג be turned 2 S 1:22 (|| תְּשׁוּב רִיקָם) שׁוּב, Psalm 9:4, 56:10 +, נָסוּג 35:4, 40:15 + (of enemies repulsed), 44:19, Is 50:5 (from obedience to [God](#)), נָזוּר Is 1:4, הִשִּׁיב 44:25, Psalm 44:11, הִכָּה 78:66; behind (opp. קִדְּם) Psalm 139:5, Jb 23:8; in the phrase פָּנִים וְאָחוֹר in front and behind † 1 Ch 19:10 (altered from מִפֵּי' וּמֵאָחַר in 2 S v. infr.) 2 Ch 13:14, Ez 2:10. **b.** בְּאָחוֹר † Pr 29:11, יִשְׁבְּחָנָה Ges Hi but a wise man stilleth it (רוּחַ anger) backwards (sc. when it would break forth), De in the background, sc. of his heart (|| יוֹצֵאוֹ כְּלִירוֹחוֹ) **c.** לְאָחוֹר (α) as **a.** † Psalm 114:3, 114:5, Je 7:24; (β) of time, hereafter (cf. לְפָנִים = before) † Is 41:23, 42:23. **d.** מֵאַחוֹר behind (מִן = on the side of) † 2 S 10:9 מִפְּנִים וּמִן in front and behind, Is 9:11 מֵאֲחֵרִי and the Philistines behind (= on the West), opp. מִקִּדְּם אֲרָם. † **Plur. cstr.** אֲחֵרִי **hinder part** (of the tabernacle) Ex 26:12, (of a man or animal 33:23, 1 K 7:25 (= 2 Ch 4:4) Ez 8:16.

376 אֲחוֹרָנִית [377] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 322)

† אַחֲרָיִית **adv.** (prop. an adj. fem., cf. קִדְרָיִית Sta:§ 367) backwards (= poet. אָחוֹר Gn 9:23, 9:23, 1 S 4:18, 1 K 18:37, 2 K 20:10, 20:11, Is 38:8.

377 אַחֲרוֹן [378] (Hebrew) (page 30) (Strong 314)

אַחֲרוֹן:51 **f.** אַחֲרוֹנָה pl. אַחֲרֹנִים (also אַחֲרוֹנִים **adj.** from אָחַר, coming after or behind (as a compar. or superl., acc. to the context); hence **a.** of place, *behind*, *hindermost* Gn 33:2, 33:2; אַחֲרוֹן הַיָּם *the hinder* (= the Western) sea (i.e. the Mediterranean: opp. הַקִּדְמוֹנִי the front sea = the Dead Sea, the Semites, in defining the quarters of the heavens, turning naturally to the East, cf. קְדָם of the East, יָמִין, תְּיָמִין of the South, above s. v. אָחוֹר **d.** and As. *mat aharru* 'the Western land,' of Phoenicia & Palestine) † Dt 11:24, 34:2, Jo 2:20, Zc 14:8; Jb 18:20 poet. אַחֲרֹנִים Ew Hi Di De *the dwellers in the West* (opp. קְדָמוֹנִים). More commonly **b.** of time, *latter* or *last* (acc. to context) Ex 4:8, Dt 24:3, 2 S 19:12, Is 8:23, of [God](#) Is 44:6 (|| רִאשׁוֹן||) 48:12 (do.) cf. 41:4; in genl. *subsequent* (vaguely), 'אָ = time *to come* † Is 30:8, Pr 31:25 (but Ne 8:18 הַיּוֹם 'הָאֵל = *the last day*), 'הָאֵל (הַדּוֹר) *the following* generation † Dt 29:21, Psalm 48:14, 78:4, 78:6, 102:19, אַחֲרֹנִים (הַדּוֹר) *they that come after* Jb 18:20 (Ges Schl) Ec 1:11, 4:16, but Is 41:4 *the last*, Jb 19:25 וְאַחֲרוֹן עַל-עַפְרָיִקוֹם and as *one coming after* (me) (and so able to establish my innocence when I am dead) will he (גֹּאֲלִי) my Vindicator) arise upon the dust.—The *fem.* is used adverbially (cf. רִאשׁוֹנָה) = *afterwards* or *at the last* (acc. to context): (a) absol. † Dan 11:29; (β) בְּאַחֲרוֹנָה (opp. בְּרִאשׁוֹנָה) † Dt 13:10, 17:7, 1 S 29:2, 2 S 2:26, 1 K 17:13, Dn 8:3; (γ) 'לְאַ' † Nu 2:31 (P) Ec 1:11.

378 אַחֲרִית [379] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 319)

אַחֲרִית:61 **n.f.** after-part, end;—**a.** of place, only Psalm 139:9 (late) יָם 'אָ. **b.** of time, *latter part* or *actual close* (acc. to context), opp. רִאשׁוֹת;—of year Dt 11:12; of a man's life Nu 23:10, Pr 5:11, Jb 8:7, 42:12; of a people's existence Nu 24:20; = *final lot* Dt 32:20, 32:29, Je 12:4, 31:17, Psalm 73:17; *a future*, i.e. a happy close of life, suggesting sometimes the idea of a posterity, promised to the righteous Pr 23:18 (|| תְּקוּוּהָ hope) 24:14, Je 29:11 (לְתֵת לְכֶם א' וְתִקְוָה), withheld from the wicked Pr 24:20 (|| יִדְעָח : v. infr.); the *end* or ultimate *issue* of a course of action Je 5:31, Pr 14:12, 23:32 (of wine, i.e. of indulgence in it) 25:8, Is 46:10 (absol., but implicitly of a phase of history) 47:7 (of the conduct described v:6 b-7 a) Dn 12:8, Ec 7:8; of a prediction = the *event* Is 41:22. אַחֲרִית in *the end of the days*, a prophetic phrase denoting the final period of the history so far as the speaker's perspective reaches; the sense thus varies with the context, but it often = the ideal or Messianic future; † Gn 49:1 (of the period of Israel's possession of Canaan) Nu 24:14, Dt 4:30 (of the period of Israel's return to [God](#) after adversity) 31:29 (of the period of Israel's rebellion) Ho 3:5, Is 2:2 (= Mi 4:1) Je 23:20 (v. Graf) = 30:24, 48:47, 49:39, Ez 38:16 (of the period of Gog's attack upon restored Israel) Dn 2:28 (Aram.) 10:14 (of the age of Antiochus Epiphanes): cf. הַשָּׁנִים 'אָ Ez 38:8. **c.** 'אָ אַחֲרִית Je 50:12 *the last, hindermost* of the nations (of Babylon), opp. רִאשׁוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Am 6:1 (Israel) cf. Nu 24:20 (Amalek) chief of the nations. **d.** concr. *posterity* (extension of usage noted above in Pr 24:20) Psalm 37:37, 37:38 (possibly not more than 'a future' here) 109:13 (|| יִמַח שְׂמֵם בְּדוֹר||) Am 4:2, 9:1, Ez 23:25, 23:25 (acc. to others, in these four passages, *remnant, residue*) Dn 11:4.

379 אַחַר [380] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 313)

† II. **אַחַר n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 7:12 (ident. & meaning quite dub.; Be thinks = **אַחַר adj.** *another*, to avoid naming Dan (cf. Gn 46:23, Nu 26:42) on account of the narrative Ju 17 f. &adO;t identifies with **שְׁחָרִים** 8:8).

380 אֶחָרָח [381] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 315)

† **אֶחָרָח n.pr.m.** a son of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:1 (perh. corruption of **אֶחָרָחִים** Nu 26:38, cf. also **אֶחָי**).

381 אֶחָרְחָל [382] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 316)

† **אֶחָרְחָל n.pr.m.** app. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:8 (deriv. & mng. dub.)

382 אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּנִים [383] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 323)

† **אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּנִים n.m.pl.** satraps (Pers. *Khshatřapâvan*, *protectors of the realm*, v. Spieg:APK 215 = *ἑξαστράπης, σατράπης*, cf. Lag:G. Abh. 68, 14: Sem. i. 42 f, who rds. **אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּן**)—**א** Est 8:9, 9:3; cstr. **אֶחָשְׁדָּרְפָּנִי** 3:11, Ezr 8:36.

383 אֶחָשְׁוֹרוּשׁ [384] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 325)

אֶחָשְׁוֹרוּשׁ n.pr.m. Ahasuerus = Xerxes (Pers. *Khshayârshâ* = *mighty + eye or man*, vid. Spiegel:l. c. 216; in Aram. **חשיארש**, CIS:II. i. 122 [B. C. 481]) king of Pers. Ezr 4:6, Est 1:1, 1:1, 1:2, 1:9, 1:10 + 18 t. Est + Est 10:1 Qr (Kt **אחשרש**); **אֶחָשְׁוֹרֶשׁ** Est 1:16, 2:21, 3:12, 8:7, 8:10; also Dn 9:1 where made father of 'Darius the Mede,' cf. Meinh.

384 אֶחָשְׁתָּרִי [385] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 326)

† **אֶחָשְׁתָּרִי n.pr.m.** but in form *adj. gent.* (cf. Be) **הָאֶחָ** 1 Ch 4:6 (perh. Pers. = *belonging to the realm, royal*, vid. infr.)

385 אֶחָשְׁתָּרָן [386] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 327)

† **אֶחָשְׁתָּרָן adj.** (?) royal (fr. Pers. *Khshatrúa*, *lordship, realm*, vid. Spiegel:l. c. 215) pl. **הָאֶחָשְׁתָּרָנִים** agreeing with **הָרֶכֶשׁ** Est 8:10, 8:14.

386 אַחַת [387] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 259)

אַחַת v. **אָחַד**. p. 31

387 אָט [388] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 328)

אָט v. **טָט**. below

388 אָטַד [389] (Hebrew) (page 31)

טַטֵּא (mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *wtd* make firm, strong, cf. Thes MV).

389 טֹטֵא [390] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 329)

† טֹטֵא n.m.: Ju 9:15 bramble, buck-thorn (cf. Che Psalm 58:10) (*rhamnus*, Ar. *ʿatad* As. *etidu* v. DI:W, No. 153, Aram טֹטֵא *ʿtd* cf. Löw:No. 15) contr. עֵצִים Ju 9:14, 9:15, 9:15 (personif., in fable); Psalm 58:10 as fuel (in fig., cf. Che); 'אָבֵל מִצְרִים & גֵּרָן (v. גֵּרָן & אָבֵל מִצְרִים), n.loc., Gn 5:10, 5:11 (v. גֵּרָן & אָבֵל מִצְרִים).

390 טֹטֵא [391] (Hebrew) (page 31)

טֹטֵא Arab. *ʿat.a* to emit a moaning or creaking sound (cf. AW:Lex. 36 Ges:Jes. i. 604 f Lane:i. 66).

391 אֲטִי [392] (Hebrew) (page 31)

† אֲטִי Ol.:412] n.m. mutterer, pl. אֲטִים Is 19:3 *mutterers* (|| אֲבוֹתַי, אֲטִים) i.e. either ventriloquists or whisperers of charms (cf. 8:19, 29:4).

392 אֲטִי [393] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 328)

† אֲטִי **subst.** gentleness, used only adverbially:—**a.** as adverb. accus. 1 K 21:27: וַיֵּהָלֵךְ אֲטִי and he (Ahab) went about *softly* (sc. in penitence); **b.** with לְ of norm or state (as in לְבַטַח, v. לְ) 2 S 18:5 הַהַלְכִים לְאֲטִי (deal) *gently* for me with the young man, Is 8:6 the waters of Shiloah הַהַלְכִים לְאֲטִי that *go gently*; with pretonic qameṣ Jb 15:11: דְּבַר לְאֲטִי עִמָּךְ a word (spoken) *gently* with thee; with sf. Gn 33:14 and I אֲתִנְהִלָּה לְאֲטִי will lead on *gently* (lit. *according to my gentleness*).

393 אֲטַם [394] (Hebrew) (page 31) (Strong 331)

† [אֲטַם] **vb.** shut, shut up (Mish. אֲטַם, cf. אֲטַם stoppage, Aram. אֲטַם; Ar. *ʿatama* contract, stop, *ʿutmun* fortress; As. *atamu*, in list of headgear, etc. = *turban*? DI:W, No. 155)—**Qal** Pt. act. אֲטַם Pr 17:28 + 2 t.; *pass.* אֲטַמְתִּי 1 K 6:4; אֲטַמְתִּי Ez 40:16 + 2 t.;—*shut, stop*, obj. lips Pr 17:28; ears 21:13, Is 33:15; *pass.* = *closed* (i.e. *narrowed, narrowing*, cf. SyrVer in Co) אֲטַמְתִּי Ez 40:16, 41:16, 41:26; cf. אֲטַמְתִּי שְׁקִפִּים 1 K 6:4. **Hiph.** *Impf.* i.q. Qal אֲטַמְתִּי Psalm 58:5 (juss. with sense of indic., cf. Dr:§ 173 obs.) of adder, stopping ears, sim. of wicked.

394 אֲטוּן [395] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 330)

† אֲטוּן n.[m.] thread, yarn (etym. unknown; on form v. Ges:84 a. 12. R. Talm. אֲטוּנָא, אֲטוּנָא, *cord, rope*; so Targum) cstr. אֲטוּנָא מִצְרִים Pr 7:16 .

395 אֲטַר [396] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 332)

† אֲטַר **vb.** shut up, close, bind (Ar. *ʿatara* bend, curve, *ʿita* run what surrounds, encloses **Qal** *Impf.* 3 fs. אֲטַר Psalm 69:16 (אֲלֵ ת' עָלַי בְּאֵר פִּיהָ)).

396 אָטָר [397] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 333)

† אָטָר **n.pr.m.** (*binder?*) a chief of Jews Ezr 2:16, 2:42, Ne 7:21, 7:45, 10:18.

397 אָטָר [398] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 334)

† אָטָר **adj.** shut up, bound (NH אָטָר, *lame*) אִישׁ אֶדְיָמִינוּ Ju 3:15, 20:16 *a man bound, restricted, as to his right hand, i.e. left-handed.*

398 אֵי [399] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 335)

[אֵי] (*'ayyun, 'ay:* in Syr. in cpds. as *'akan how?* W:SG 120-2; cf. As. *aiu, who? what?*). †

1. interrog. adv. where? a. so with sf. אֵיכָּה [a verbal form, v. Sta:§ 355 b. 3] Gn 3:9; אֵינִי Ex 2:20, poet. *where* is he? = he is nowhere Jb 14:10, 20:7 (Je 37:19 rd. Qr אֵינִי); אֵיִם Na 3:17 (in indirect qu.) and the place thereof is not known, אֵיִם *where* they are. Idiomatically, with the sf. anticipating the noun to which it refers (Ew:§ 309 c, cf. Dr:Sm. i. 21, 14) 2 K 19:13 מֶלֶךְ-חַמַּת אֵי *where is he*, the king of Hamath? (|| Is 37:13 אֵינִי) Is 19:12, Mi 7:10. When used alone, or with other adverbs (v. infr.), it is contracted to אֵי Gn 4:9, Dt 32:37, 1 S 26:16, Pr 31:4 Qr. (The more usual form is אֵינִי.) **b.**

strengthened by the enclitic זֶה (v. זֶה, 4 אֵי-זֶה:15 *where, then?* (never of a person, exc. Est 7:5 (late), & only once 1 K 22:24 [but v. 2 Ch 18:23] with a verb) Is 50:1, 66:1, 66:1, Je 6:16, in indirect qu. 1 S 9:18; in the phrase ... אֵי-זֶה הַדֶּרֶךְ? *where is the way (that)...*? † 1 K 13:12, 2 K 3:8, 2 Ch 18:23, Jb 38:19 a. 38:24. **2.** prefixed to other adverbs or pron., אֵי imparts to them an interrog. force: thus **a.** אֵי-זֶה *which* (of two or more)? only Ec 2:3, 11:6 (late), in indirect qu. **b.** † אֵי-מִזֶּה *whence?* (מִזֶּה = *hence*; v. sub זֶה) Gn 16:8 אֵי-מִזֶּה בָּאתְּ 1 S 30:13, 2 S 1:3, 1:13, Jb 2:2; in indirect qu. Ju 13:6, 1 S 25:11; with subst. annexed 2 S 15:2 אֵי-מִזֶּה אֶתָּה עִיר אֵי עִיר lit. *whence, as regards city, art thou?* Jon 1:8. **c.** † אֵי-לְזֹאת Je 5:7 *upon what ground?* (Vulgate super quo? *how?* With other adverbs, אֵי coalesces into one word, v. אֵיכָּה, אֵיכָּכָה, אֵיפָּה.

399 אֵינִי [400] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 346)

אֵינִי:45 (lengthened from אֵי, cf. הֵן & הֵנָּה) **interr.adv.** Where? Gn 18:9, 19:5, 22:7; the most gen. term expressing this idea, used of both person & things (but never with a verb [contrast אֵיפָּה]); oft. in poet. or elevated style, where the answer *nowhere* is expected, Is 33:18, 36:19, 51:13, Je 2:28 (cf. Dt 32:37 אֵי) 17:15, 37:19, Jb 15:23 he wandereth abroad for bread אֵינִי (saying) *Where* is it? 21:28, Zc 1:5 (אֵי-יְהוָה); in the (iron.) phrase *where is thy (their) God?* † Psalm 42:4, 42:11, 79:10, 115:2 (אֵי-יְהוָה) Jo 2:17; rhetorically, of an earnest inquiry Je 2:6, 2:8, Job 35:10, or longing Is 63:11, 63:15, Ju 6:13.

400 אֵיךְ [401] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 349)

אֵיךְ:59 (Aram. אֵיךְ, 'ayk [pron. âch]) **adv. 1. interrog.** How? Gn 26:9, 2 S 1:5, 1:14, 1 K 12:6, Is 20:6 al.; oft. with impf. (esp. in 1 ps.) in an expostulation Gn 39:9, 44:8, 44:34, Jos 9:7, 2 S 2:22, 12:18, Psalm 137:4, Is 48:11 for *how* should it be profaned ? (ו) אֵיךְ תֵאמַר *how canst* or *dost* thou (do you) say...? Ju 16:15 Is 19:11 Je 2:23 (cf. 8:8 אֵיכָה 48:14 Psalm 11:1; in an indirect sentence 2 K 17:28, Je 36:17, Ru 3:18. **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1:19, Je 2:21, 9:18, Mi 2:4; or of satisfaction Is 14:4, 14:12, Je 48:39, 51:41, Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3:19, *how terribly!* 9:6 (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.) **2. as an exclam.** How! whether of lamentation 2 S 1:19, Je 2:21, 9:18, Mi 2:4; or of satisfaction Is 14:4, 14:12, Je 48:39, 51:41, Ob 5 al.; with intensive force = *how gladly!* Je 3:19, *how terribly!* 9:6 (but others render here 'for how [else] should I do'? etc.)

401 אֵיכָה [402] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 349,351)

† אֵיכָה (from אֵי and כָה = כֵּה; cf. As. *ekiam*) **adv. 1. interrog.** In what manner? τίποτερόπως; (rather more definite than אֵיח = πῶς); Dt 1:12, 7:17, 12:30, 18:21, 32:30, Ju 20:3 (indirect sentence) 2 K 6:15, Je 8:8, Psalm 73:11. **2. exclam.** How! (slightly more emph. than אֵיח) Is 1:21, Je 48:17, La 1:1, 2:1, 4:1, 4:2. **3. Where?** (prop. north-Isr.; cf. Aram. אֵיכָא, 'ayk' where ? Cf. Dr:Intr. 178, 421) only 2 K 6:13 Kt Ct 1:7, 1:7, —each time in an indirect sentence.

402 אֵיכוֹ [403] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 351)

† אֵיכוֹ 2 K 6:13 Qr where? v. אֵיכָה **3.** above

403 אֵיכָכָה [404] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 349)

† אֵיכָכָה (Ct) אֵיכָכָה (Est) (from אֵי & כָכָה *thus*) **How?** only Ct 5:3, 5:3, Est 8:6, 8:6.

404 אֵינִי [405] (Hebrew) (page 32) (Strong 370)

I. אֵינִי **adv.** (from אֵי; As. *aina, ainu*, Arab. 'ayna where ? *min 'ayna whence* ?) only in the compound מֵאֵינִי:17 **whence** ? Gn 29:4, 42:7 (syn. אֵי־מִזָּה e.g. Gn 16:8, 1 S 30:13) Ju 17:9, 19:17, Jb 1:7 (2:2 אֵי־מִזָּה); used in a rhet. or poet. style (where אֵי־מִזָּה would be too prosaic) Nu 11:13 מֵאֵינִי לִי בָשָׂר *whence* have I flesh etc. ? 2 K 6:27, Je 30:7 Alas! for that day is great; מֵאֵינִי כְמוֹהוּ *whence* is its like ? (see also II. אֵינִי ad fin.) Na 3:7, Psalm 121:1, Jb 28:12, 28:20; in an indirect sentence Jos 2:4 (cf. אֵי־מִזָּה 1 S 25:11).

405 אֵן [406] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 575)

אֵן **adv.** (contracted fr. I. אֵינִי) where? or whither? 1 S 10:14 (cf. 27:10 SyrVer Targum, v. sub אֵל ad fin.); only besides in † מֵאֵן *whence?* 2 K 5:25 Kt (Qr מֵאֵן); † עַד־אֵן of time *to what point ? how long?* Jb 8:2. With ה *locale:* אֵןְהָ (a) *whither ?* Gn 16:8, 32:18, 2 S 2:1, 13:13, 2 K 6:6, Is 10:3, Psalm 139:7, 139:7 + 9 t.; in indirect sentence Jos 2:5, Ne 2:16; (b) = *where* ? † Ru 2:19 (c) in the phrase אֵןְהָ וְאֵןְהָ *any whither* † 1 K 2:36, 2:42, 2 K 5:25; (d) of time, עַד־אֵןְהָ *how long?* † Ex 16:28, Nu

14:11, 14:11 (c. לֹא) Jos 18:3, Je 47:6 (sq. לֹא) Hb 1:2, Psalm 13:2, 13:2, 13:3, 13:3, 62:4, Jb 18:2, 19:2 (less common than the syn. עַד מָתִי).

406 אֵיפֶה [407] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 375)

† אֵיפֶה (from אֵי & פֶּה *here*) **adv.** 1. where? Gn 37:16, 1 S 19:22, 2 S 9:4, Is 49:21, Je 3:2, Jb 4:7, 38:4, Ru 2:19; in indirect sentence Je 36:19 (less common than אֵיִה, used of *persons* [contrast אֵיִ הוּא] and with a verb [contrast אֵיִה]). 2. of what kind? (*quails* ?) only Ju 8:18.

407 אֵי [408] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 337)

† III. אֵי **interj.** (so in Rabb., v. De:Koh 197 Wr:Eccl 490) alas ! (late) Ec 4:10 לוֹ אֵי (written in MT as one word) *alas* for him (EW:§ 309 c), the one, who falleth, etc. (i.e. who falleth alone) 10:16.

408 אֵי [409] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 336)

† IV. אֵי **adv.** not (frequently in Rabb., as אֵי אֶפְשֵׁר *impossible*; and in Eth. the ordinary negative; cf. Ph. אֵי CIS:i, 3, 5, and in אֵיבֵל:165, 18, 167, 11; As. *ai*) Jb 22:30 אֵי־נְקִי *the non-innocent*.

409 אֵי כְבוֹד [410] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 350)

† אֵי כְבוֹד (1 S 4:21), אֵי־כְבוֹד (1 S 14:3) **n.pr.m.** (*inglorious*), son of Phinehas (explained 1 S 4:21 by אֵי כְבוֹד מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל *glory is gone into exile from Israel*).

410 אֵיזְבֵּל [411] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 348)

אֵיזְבֵּל **n.pr.f.** (sense uncertain, CIS:i. 158 there occurs the n.pr.f. בַּעַל־אֵזְבֵּל *Baal exalts? or is husband to?* [v. זְבֵּל], of which אֵיזְבֵּל is conjectured by DHM to be an intentional alteration, made for the purpose of avoiding the name Baal. If so, אֵי perhaps suggested to the Hebrew ear the idea of *un-exalted* or *un-husbanded*), queen of Ahab, daughter of Ethbaal, king of Tyre 1 K 16:31, 18:4, 18:13, 18:19, 19:1, 19:2, 21:5 +; 2 K 9:7 +.

411 אֵי [412] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 339)

I. אֵי **n.m.** *isle, coast*, v. I. אֵוָה. p. 15

412 אֵין [413] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 369)

II. אֵין *nought*, v. p. 34.

413 אֵיעוֹר [414] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 44)

אֵיעוֹר v. אֵבִיעוֹר. p. 4

414 אֵיתָמָר [415] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 385)

אֵיבָה v. I. אֵוָה. p. 16

415 אֵיב [416] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 340,341)

:283 [אֵיב]:283 **vb.** be hostile to (As. *aibu* (v. Dl:w), *enemy* = אֵיב)—**Qal Pf.** † וְאֵיבֹתַי Ex 23:22; *Pt.* אֵיב Ex 15:6 +; sf. (אֵוִיבִי(אֵוִיבִי)) 2 S 22:18 = Psalm 18:18 +; f. sf. אֵיבֹתַי Mi 7:8, 7:10; אֵיבָה Ex 23:4 +, etc.; pl. אֵוִיבִים Psalm 68:24, 127:5; אֵיבִים Psalm 139:22, etc.;—*be hostile to, treat as enemy* Ex 23:22 (E, Cov't code) אֵוִיבֹתַי וְצָרֹתַי אֶת־צָרְרִיךָ (subj. 'י); elsewhere *Pt.* 1 S 18:29 וְיִהְיֶה שָׂאוֹל אֵיב אֶת־דָּוִד usually as subst. & mostly sf.; *enemy*, of personal foe Ex 23:4 (E || אֵוִיב v:5) Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 19:17 (cf. 18:29) 24:5, 24:20, 2 S 4:8, 1 K 21:20, Jb 27:7, Psalm 54:9, 55:13 (|| מְשֻׂנְאִים; opp. מִדָּע, אֵלוֹף v:14) Mi 2:8, Pr 16:7, 24:17 +; in sim. Je 30:14 (מִכַּת אֵוִיב); of public national enemy, sg. Ju 16:23, 16:24; coll. Ex 15:6, 15:9, Dt 33:27, Na 3:11, 2 Ch 6:24 +; personif. Mi 7:8, 7:10; more oft. pl. Ex 23:22 (E) Lv 26:7 f (H) Nu 10:9 (P) Dt 1:42, 6:19, Je 15:9, 34:20, 34:21 +; of enemies of [God](#), as protector of his people Nu 10:35 (J) Ju 5:31, 1 S 30:26, 2 S 18:19, Psalm 66:3, 68:1, 68:22, Na 1:2, 1:8, Is 66:6 +; as morally supreme Jb 13:24, 33:10, Psalm 37:20, 92:10, 92:10 +; of [God](#) as enemy of rebellious people Is 63:10, in sim. La 2:4, 2:5.

416 אֵיבָה [417] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 342)

† אֵיבָה **n.f.** enmity—'י Gn 3:15 + 2 t.; cstr. אֵיבָת Ez 25:15, 35:5—*enmity, personal hostility, betw.* men Nu 35:21, 35:22 (P), betw. serpent & woman Gn 3:15 (J), betw. peoples אֵיבָת עוֹלָם Ez 25:15, 35:5.

417 אֵוִיב [418] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 347)

אֵוִיב **n.pr.m.** Job (meaning unknown; Thes √ אֵיב; *obj. of enmity*, cf. for pass. sense יְלוּד; Ew comp. Ar. *'awwabun he who turns* (to [God](#))); but cf. Di on 1:1; all dub. cf. Lag:BN 90) Jb 1:1, 1:5, 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 1:9, 1:14 + 48 t. Jb; Ez 14:14, 14:20.

418 אֵיד [419] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 343)

אֵיד, אֵד v. אֵוד. p. 15

419 אֵיה [420] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 344)

אֵיה v. III. אֵוה, sub אֵוי. p. 17

420 אֵיה [421] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 346)

אֵיה v. אֵי. אֵים v. III. אֵוה. p. 32

421 אֵיך [422] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 349)

אֵיך, אֵיכָה, אֵיכָה v. *ib.* p. 32

422 אֵיל [423] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 352)

אֵיל, אֵילֹת, אֵילִים, אֵילֹן, אֵילֹן, אֵילֹה, אֵיל, אֵיל etc. v. אֹל.

423 אֵיל [424] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 353)

† אֵיל n.m. help (loan-word from Aram. *ʾiyolo* ' *ʾiyol* help, so Lag:Or ii. 7, BN 175, Nö:ZMG 1883, 528)
only in sim. אֵין אֵין אֵין Psalm 88:5.

424 אֵילֹת [425] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 360)

† אֵילֹת n.f. id. sf. אֵילֹתֵי Psalm 22:20 *my help* (|| יהוה).

425 אֵים [426] (Hebrew) (page 33)

אֵים (cf. Targum, Talm. אֵים *terrify* Lag:BN 28).

426 אֵים [427] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 366)

† אֵים adj. terrible, dreadful—*terrible*, of Chaldeans אֵים וְנֹרָא הוּא Hb 1:7; of dignified woman, *awe-inspiring* אֵים בְּנִדְגָלוֹת Ct 6:4, 6:10.

427 אֵימָה [428] (Hebrew) (page 33) (Strong 367,368)

† אֵימָה:17 n.f. terror, dread (Talm. *id.*, cf. As. *imtu*, Dl:W)—ʾ Ex 15:12 +; אֵימָתָה Ex 15:16 (cf. Ges:§ 90, 2 R. b); cstr. אֵימָת Pr 20:2; sf. אֵימָתֵי Ex 23:27; אֵמָתֵי Jb 33:7, etc.; pl. אֵימִים Je 50:38; אֵימִים Jb 20:25; אֵימֹת Psalm 55:5; sf. אֵימֵיךְ Psalm 88:16; —*terror, dread* (mostly poet.), inspired by ʾ Ex 15:16 (song in E || פְּחָד 23:27 (E) Dt 32:25, Jb 9:34, 13:21 cf. 33:7; 20:25, Psalm 88:16 (|| חֲרוֹנִים v:17); cf. Gn 15:2 חֲשׂוֹתָ אֵימָה חֲשׂוֹתָ; occasioned by enemies Jos 2:9, Is 33:18, Ezr 3:3; by king Pr 20:2; cf. Psalm 55:5 אֵימֹת מָוֶת (|| יִרְאָה, רֵעַד, פְּלִצוֹת v:6); pred. of snorting of a war-horse Jb 39:20, of teeth of crocodile Jb 41:6; pl. fig. = idols (i.e. dreadful, shocking things) Je 50:38 (|| פְּסִלִים).

428 אֵימִים [429] (Hebrew) (page 34) (Strong 368)

† אֵימִים n.pr.m.pl. Emim (*terrors*) ancient inhab. of Moab Gn 14:5 (הָאֵימִים); Dt 2:10 (הָאֵמִי); v:11 (אֵמִי).

429 אֵין [430] (Hebrew) (page 34) (Strong 370)

I. אֵין, מֵאֵין *whence?* v. sub אֵין p. 32

430 אֵין [431] (Hebrew) (page 34) (Strong 369)

II. אֵין, אֵין cstr. אֵין **subst.** prop. nothing, nought (Moab. אֵין, As. *iānu*). 1. † Is 40:23 רֹזְנִים לְאֵין רֹזְנִים who bringeth princes *to nothing*; † אֵין אֵין as *nothing*, ib. 40:17, 41:11, 41:12, Hg 2:3, Psalm

39:6; *almost* (כְּמֵעֵט) Psalm 73:2; † מְאִין of *nothing* Is 41:24. **2.** cstr. אֵין, very freq. as **particle of negations**, is not, are not, was not, were not, etc. (corresp. to the affirm. וַיֵּשׁ q.v. Similar in usage, though not etym. akin, are *laysa*, לֵית, *layt*, 'albo; prop. 'there is *nought of ...*' sq. a subst. or a pron. suffix אֵינְנִי [verbal form, Ges:§ 100, 5; 152, 1 c], אֵינְךָ, אֵינָנוּ, אֵינְנָה, אֵינְכֶם, אֵינָם, also Psalm 59:14 אֵינְמוּ, 73:5 אֵינְמוּ): twice abnormally, in late Heb., a nom. אֵין אֲנִי Ne 4:17 (so sts. לֵית, *layt*, Nö:M. p. 295); once, incorrectly, אַתְּ Hg 2:17. **a.** denying existence absolutely Is 44:6, 47:10 אֵין רֹאֵנִי *there is none* that seeth me, lit. *nought of one* seeing me! אֵין עוֹד *there is none* else Dt 4:39, 1 K 8:60, Is 45:5, 45:6, 45:18, 45:22. **b.** more commonly, in a limited sense, *there is none here* or *at hand* Ex 2:12 and he saw אֵין כִּי־אֵין that *there was no* man (sc. there), Nu 21:5; Gn 5:24 וְאֵינְנוּ and he *was not* (of Enoch's disappearance from earth) 42:13 one (*cas. pend.* as oft.), *he is not*, v:36; oft. = *is (or has) vanished* Gn 37:30, 1 K 20:40, Is 17:14, Psalm 37:10, 103:16, Jb 8:22, 24:24, 27:19. **c.** with the sense determined by a predic. following: Gn 37:29 Joseph *was not in the pit*, 41:39 + oft.; Ex 5:10 אֵינְנִי נֹתֵן לָכֶם תְּבֹן *I am not giving* you straw; and so often with particip. where duration has to be expressed Gn 39:23, Dt 21:18, Is 1:15, Je 7:16, or intention Gn 20:7 אֵין ... אֵם if thou *art not restoring* her, know 43:5, Ex 8:17, 33:15 (idiomatically, after אֵם; v. Dr:§ 137) Ju 12:3. Foll. once pleon. by וַיֵּשׁ Psalm 135:17. Treated as a *mere part.* of negation, אֵין may vary its position in the sentence, the subst. which should strictly stand in the genitive being not only separated from it by a little word, as בוּ Gn 37:24, לוּ Ex 22:1, שָׁם Ex 12:30, גַּם Psalm 14:3, etc., but even for emphasis *prefixed* to it, as Gn 19:31, 40:8 אֵין אֲתוֹ וּפְתַר 41:15, Ex 5:16, Ju 13:9, 14:6, 16:15, 19:1 (so MI:24): if however it be thus brought to the end of a sentence, or be disconnected with what follows, it stands in the absol. form, as Gn 2:5 אֵין וְאָדָם וְאֵין לְעַבְדַּת הָאָדָמָה and man *there was none* to till the ground, Lv 26:37 אֵין וְאֵין נִוְרְדִי Nu 20:5, 2 K 19:3, Ho 13:4, Mi 7:2. **d.** sometimes the subj. has to be supplied from the context: thus (α) † 1 S 9:4 and they passed through the land of Shaalim וְאֵין and they (the asses) *were not* (lit. *and nought!*), esp. after vbs. of *waiting* or *seeking* Is 59:11, Psalm 69:21, Jb 3:9; Is 41:17, Ez 7:25, Pr 14:6; 13:4; 20:4. (β) † Ex 17:7 is אֵין in the midst of us : אֵין־אֵין or *not*? Nu 13:20. (γ) † Ju 4:20 אֵין וְאָמַרְתָּ: then thou shalt say, *There is not*, 1 K 18:10, 1 S 10:14. (δ) Gn 30:1 give me children, וְאֵין־אֵין and if *not*, I die, Ex 32:32, Ju 9:15, 9:20, 2 S 17:6 (v. Dr) 2 K 2:10, Jb 33:33. **e.** with subj. not expressed, once (late), Dn 8:5 וְאֵין וְאֵין נֹגַע בְּאָרְצָא and (it) *was not touching* the earth. **f.** once, Jb 35:15 with the finite vb.; but rd. here אֵין פִּקַּד (the usage of *laysa*, cited by De, does not justify the anomaly in Heb.) Je 38:5 the impf. may be due to the fact that no ptcp. of יָכַל was in use, and a relat. must be tacitly supplied: 'The king *is not* (one that) can do aught against you.' On Ex 3:2 see Ges:§ 52, 2 R. 6; Ew:§ 169 d. **3.** אֵין לְ, with subst., or pron., *there is (was) not to...=...have, has, had, etc. not:* Gn 11:30 וְלֹדָא אֵין לָהּ she *had no* child, Nu 27:9 בַּת לֹא אֵין לָהּ and if he *have no* daughter + oft.; with a ptcp. Dt 22:27, Je 14:16, 30:17, 49:5, 50:32, Psalm 142:5, La 1:2, 1:9, 1:17; Ex 22:2 לֹא אֵין־אֵין if he *have nought*, Dn 9:26 וְאֵין לֹא and *have nought* (or *none*). **4.** in

circumst. clauses (Dr:§ 164):—(a) Ex 21:11 she shall go out free **אֵין כֶּסֶף** *without money*, 22:9 **אֵין רֹאֶה** *none seeing it*, Nu 11:6, Is 47:1, Je 2:32, Ho 3:4, 7:11, Psalm 32:9, 88:5 + . (b) Dt 32:4 a **אֵין** of faithfulness **אֵין עוֹל** *and no iniquity*, i.e. *without iniquity*, Je 5:21, Jo 1:6, Psalm 104:25. (c) very oft., in such phrases as **אֵין מַחְרִיד** *with none to affright* Lv 26:6 (12 t.); **אֵין מְכַבֵּה** Is 1:31 al.; **אֵין מְצִיל** 5:29, Psalm 7:3, etc. (Dr:§ 159). **5.** with inf. and **לֹ**, *it is not to...* i.e. (a) like *οὐκ ἔστιν*, *it is not possible to...* (cf. sub **יֵשׁ** and **לֹא**), but hardly exc. in late Heb.; 2 Ch 20:6 **אֵין עֹמֵד לְהִתְיַצֵּב** *it is not possible to stand (in conflict) with thee*, 22:9, Ezr 9:15, Ec 3:14, Est 4:2. Once without **לֹ**, Psalm 40:6 **וְגַם לְלוֹיִם אֵין לְשִׂאת** *οὐκ ἔστι παραβάλλειν σοι*. (β) *there is no need to...* 1 Ch 23:26 **אֵין עָרַדְ אֵלֶיךָ** for the Levites also *there was no need to bear* 2 Ch 5:11, 35:15 (v. Dr:§ 202. 1). **6.** with prefixes :—**a.** † **בְּאֵין** prop. *in defect of*:—(a) *for want of, without*—Pr 5:23 HE will die **בְּאֵין מוֹסֵר** *for lack of instruction*, 11:14 **בְּאֵין תְּחַבְּלוֹת** *without guidance*, 14:4, 15:22, 26:20, 29:18, Is 57:1, Ez 38:11; cf. **בְּלֹא**. (β) of time = *when there was (were) not* Pr 8:24, 8:24. **b.** † **כִּאֵין** Is 59:10 **כִּאֵין עֵינַיִם** poet. for **כִּאֵין לֹא** (cf. Ew:§ 286 g Ges:§ 152. 1 h). **c.** † **לְאֵין** (α) for **לֹא** Is 40:29; in late prose 2 Ch 14:10, Ne 8:10. (β) *in the condition of not...* (ל of state, v. sub ל) = *without or so that not...* (peculiar to Ch), 1 Ch 22:4 cedar trees **לְאֵין מִסְפָּר** *without number*, 2 Ch 14:12 and there fell of the Cushites **לְאֵין מְחִיָּה** *so that they had none remaining alive*, 20:25 **לְאֵין מְשָׂא** *so that there was no carrying away*, 21:18, Ezr 9:14. (γ) **עַד־לְאֵין** (see **עַד לִי**), 2 Ch 36:16 *until there was no remedy* (cf. ... **עַד אֵין** Psalm 40:13, Jb 5:9). **d.** **מֵאֵין** (a) (מִן causal) *from lack of...* Is 50:2, Je 7:32, 19:11. (β) (מִן negative, v. מִן) prop. *away from there being no...* (with **אֵין** pleon., cf. **מִבְּלִי** and **מִבְּלִי אֵין**), i.e. *so that not...*, *without*, mostly exegetical of some term expressing desolation: Is 5:9 Surely many houses shall be desolate **מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב** *without inhabitant*, 6:11+ oft. Je & Zp; Is 6:11 **מֵאֵין אָדָם**, Je 32:43 **וּבְהִמָּה אָדָם מֵאֵין אָדָם** 33:10, 33:12, Ez 33:28; La 3:49. Once sq. inf. Mal 2:13 *so that there is no regarding more*. (γ) in Je 10:6, 10:7 **מֵאֵין כְּמוֹךָ** **מֵאֵין** is supposed by some to = a strengthened **אֵין**, *even none, none at all*; but it is difficult to justify this expl. logically; and it is preferable to point **מֵאֵין כְּמוֹךָ** *whence is any like thee?* cf. 30:7. (So Hi: v. Dr:Hbr. ii. 34-7.)

431 **אֵין** [432] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 371)

† **אֵין** 1 S 21:9 ... **אֵין יֵשׁ** prob. irreg. for **אֵין** (so Ki Ges Ew:§ 213 e, 286 h O1:640 Sta:§ 194 c) with **יֵשׁ** pleon. (as Psalm 135:17); > dialect. = Aram. *in*, **אֵין** *num*? (De, but v. Dr:Sm *ad loc.*)

432 **אֵיפָה** [433] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 374)

† **אֵיפָה**:35, **אֵפָה** n.f. **ephah** (etym. dub., LXX. *οιφι* etc., cf. Copt. *óipi*, Thes Lag:Or. ii. 2 & cit.)—’**א** Nu 5:15 +; **אֵפָה** Ex 16:36 +; cstr. **אֵיפָת** Lv 19:36 +;—**ephah**, a grain-measure. **1.** a certain quantity of

wheat, barley, etc. = ten omers (עֹמֶר) Ex 16:36 (cf. in measure of offerings Lv 5:11, 6:13, Nu 5:15, 28:5, all עֲשִׂירִית הָאֵלֶּה = 1/10 chomer (חֹמֶר) Ez 45:11 (= bath, בַּת, liqu. meas. q.v.) cf. Is 5:10; chiefly of offerings, v. supr. & 1 S 1:24, Ez 45:13, 45:13, 45:24, 45:24, 46:5, 46:5, 46:7, 46:7, 46:7, 46:11, 46:11, 46:11, 46:14; cf. Ju 6:19, but also of food 1 S 17:17 cf. Ru 2:17 & Is 5:10 supr. 2. receptacle or measure, holding an ephah, in proph. vision Zc 5:6, 5:7, 5:8, 5:9, 5:10; just measure אֵיפָה Lv 19:36 (מֵאֲזִיזָה, מֵאֲזִיזָה) cf. Ez 45:10, 45:11; אֵיפָה Dt 25:15 (אֵיפָה שֶׁ וְצָדִיק); of unjust measure אֵיפָה וְאֵיפָה Dt 25:14 Pr 20:10; אֵיפָה הַקָּטִין Am 8:5; אֵיפָה רֶוּחַ Mi 6:10. (On the actual size of ephah, cf. בַּת).

433 אֵיפָה [434] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 375)

אֵיפָה v. sub אֵי. P.33

434 אֵישׁ [435] (Hebrew) (page 35)

אֵישׁ, אִישׁ (Stem assumed in Thes for אֵישׁ; existence & mng. somewhat dub. Thes (Add) & most derive אֵישׁ fr. [אֲנִישׁ] √ אֲנִישׁ (q. v.) In favour are pl. אֲנִישִׁים, fem. אִשָּׁה = [אֲנִישָׁה], lack of proven √ אֵישׁ, & lack of clear parallels for אֵישׁ in cogn. lang. Against the deriv. of אֵישׁ fr. *insú* is the vocalization (אֵי, and that fully written, not אֵי), maintained even with suff., the (rare) pl. אִישִׁים, the impossibility of deriving אֵישׁ & אִשָּׁה from same √ (אִשָּׁה fr. אִשׁ), the existence of אֲנִישׁ as parallel form, and the (exceptional) parallel Aram. אִישׁ (Inscr. of Carpentras), also Ar. *iyisa'nun* (cf. Frey) || *insun*, MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ are not decisive; Sab. has both אִישׁ & אִישׁ; the former app. = אֵישׁ, the latter אֲנִישׁ; but on former cf. DHM:ZK 1884, 360 & Sab. Denkm.:37. On the whole, probability seems to favour √ אֵישׁ; Thes gave mng. *be strong*; DI:HA 9, Pr 161 comp. As. *isúanu*, *strong* (cf. DI:w. p. 244), & n.pr. אִישׁ; cf. also Prät:LOPh. Feb. 1884; otherwise DHM:l. e. & ZMG 1883, 330 & esp. Nö:ZMG 1886, 739 Lag:BN 68; cf. also Wetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 al. v. also אֵישׁ, אֲנִישׁ).

435 אֵישׁ [436] (Hebrew) (page 35) (Strong 376,381,382)

אֵישׁ:2166 n.m. man (= *vir*) (MI, SI, Ph. אִישׁ, perh. also Sab. אִישׁ cf. Prät:l.c, but DHM:ZMG 1883, 330)—אִישׁ abs. Gn 2:23 +; cstr. Gn 25:27 +; sf. אִישִׁי Gn 29:32 +, etc.; pl. אִישִׁים Psalm 141:4 + 2 t. (Ph. אִישׁ); usually אֲנִישִׁים Gn 12:20 +, fr. √ אֲנִישׁ q.v.; cstr. אֲנִישִׁי Ju 6:27 +; sf. אֲנִישִׁי 1 S 23:12 etc.;—*man*, opp. woman Gn 2:23, 2:24, Lv 20:27, Nu 5:6, Dt 17:2 f, Jos 6:21, 8:25, Je 40:7, emph. on sexual distinction & relation Gn 19:8, 24:16, 38:25, Ex 22:15, Lv 15:16 (שְׁכֵבֶת זָרָע) v:18 (אִשָּׁר) אִשָּׁה וְאִשָּׁה 20:10 f, Nu 5:13 f, Dt 22:22 f, Is 4:1 +; thence = *husband*, esp. c. sf. Gn 3:6, 3:16, 16:3, 29:32, 29:34, Lv 21:7, Nu 30:7 f, Dt 28:56, Ju 13:8 f, Ru 1:3 f, 1 S 25:19, Je 29:6, Ez 16:45 +; fig. of אִישׁ as husb. of Isr. אִישִׁי Ho 2:18 (opp. בְּעֻלִי); *man* as procreator, father Ec 6:3; of *male child* Gn 4:1 cf. אֲנִישִׁים זָרָע 1 S 1:11; *man*, opp. beast Ex 11:7 Lv 20:15 (cf. אָדָם); cf. fig. Psalm

22:7 but also of male of animals Gn 7:2, 7:2 (וְאִשְׁתּוֹ אִישׁ); *man*, opp. [God](#) Gn 32:29, Nu 23:19 לֹא אִישׁ רוּחַ כָּלִי (אִישׁ וְיִכְבֹּב אָדָם ||) 2 S 7:14 (אִישׁ וְיִכְבֹּב אָדָם ||) hence in phrases to denote ordinary, customary, common (בְּשָׂר); (נְגַעֵי בְנֵי אֲדָמָה) Ez 24:17, 24:22 (cf. Is 8:1); אֲמַת־אִישׁ Dt 3:11; but also contr. אָדָם Psalm 49:3, 62:10; *man*, as valiant 1 S 4:9, 4:9 (וְהָיוּ לְאֲנָשִׁים) so 1 K 2:2 cf. 1 S 26:15; so אִישׁ חַיִל 31:12, 2 S 24:9, 1 K 1:42 +; also אִישׁ מְלַחֲמָה Nu 31:49 Dt 2:14, 2:16, Jos 5:4, 5:6 +; even of י׳ Ex 15:3 אִישׁ שׂוֹר וְשֹׁפֵט Ex 2:14, אָדָם Gn 42:30, 42:33, יהוה אִישׁ מְלַחֲמָה; oft. prefixed to other nouns in app. אָדָם Gn 42:30, 42:33, אִישׁ סָרִיס Je 38:7; partic. bef. adj. gent. אִישׁ מְצָרֵי אִישׁ Gn 39:1, Ex 2:11, 2:19 cf. Gn 37:28, 38:1, 38:2, 39:14, 1 S 17:12, 30:11, 30:13 +; a *man* as resident in, or belonging to a place or people Nu 25:6, Ju 10:1 + (so Ph.); usually pl. אֲנָשִׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 7:11, 31:7, 31:7 cf. Jos 7:4, 7:5 +; also sg.coll. Dt 27:14, Jos 9:6, 9:7, Ju 20:11, 1 S 11:8 (v. Dr) +; 2 S 10:6, 10:8 (טוֹב אִישׁ); (so MI:10, MI:13); *men* = retainers, followers, soldiers 1 S 18:27, 23:3 f, 24:3, 25:13 + cf. Dt 33:8 sg. coll. v. Di; אִישׁ אֱלֹהִים *man of God* = proph. Dt 33:1, Jos 14:6, 1 S 9:6 f, 1 K 12:13 f + (v. אֱלֹהִים); in phrase sq. abstr. אִישׁ חַיִל v. supr.; אִישׁ חַיִל Dt 32:25, אִישׁ חַיִל 2 S 16:7 cf. v. 8, אִישׁ חַיִל 2 S 16:7, מְנוֹת אִישׁ 1 K 2:26, חֲמָס אִישׁ Psalm 140:12, Pr 3:31 +; sq. word of occupation, etc. אִישׁ אֲשֶׁרָה Gn 25:27, אִישׁ אֲשֶׁרָה Gn 9:20 (cf. Zc 13:5), אִישׁ אֲשֶׁרָה 1 S 17:4 (cf. Dr) v:23, אִישׁ אֲשֶׁרָה 2 S 18:20, אִישׁ עֲצָתוֹ *his counsellor* Is 40:13, cf. אִישׁ חֲרָמִי 1 K 20:42, אִישׁ רְעִים Pr 18:24; oft. distrib. = *each, every* Gn 9:5, 10:5, 40:5, 40:5, Ex 12:3 +; incl. women Jb 42:11, 1 Ch 16:3 וַיִּחַלֵּק אִישׁ לְכָל־אִישׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה לְאִישׁ כִּפְר־לְחָם אִישׁ Ex 36:4, Nu 4:19, 4:49, Ez 14:4, 14:7 +; *any one* Ex 34:3, 34:3, 34:24 +; also אִישׁ אִישׁ Lv 15:2, 22:4, 22:18 +; of gods 2 K 18:33 = Is 36:18; *one...another* אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Gn 11:3, 11:7 + (v. אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ, אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ) Dt 1:16, Mi 7:2 (v. אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ, אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ) Ex 32:27, ... אֶת־קִרְבוֹ וְהִרְגוּ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ) of inanimate things Gn 15:10.

436 אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתַּת [437] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 378,792)

† אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתַּת n.pr.m. Ishbosheth (for בַּעַל אִישׁ *man of Baal* v. בִּשְׁתַּת, בַּעַל & Di:ή βααλ MBAk, June 1881) 1. son of Saul, & king of Isr., with David as rival 2 S 2:8, 2:10, 2:12, 2:15, 3:8, 3:14, 3:15, 4:5, 4:8, 4:12, also v:1; v:2 LXX Dr cf. We; = אֲשֶׁבֶעַל 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39; cf. also 2. 2 S 23:8, where rd. אִישׁ־אֶת־אֶחָיו וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ וְאִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ so LXX We Dr; one of Dvd's heroes; v. אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתַּת 1 Ch 11:11, 27:2.

437 אִישׁ הוֹד [438] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 379)

† אִישׁ הוֹד n.pr.m. (*man of majesty*) a man of Manasseh 1 Ch 7:18

438 אִישׁוֹן [439] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 380)

† אִישׁוֹן n.[m.] pupil of eye (cf. Dl:HA 9 Prät:LoPh, Feb. 1884, but also Ar. *’insa’nu ’layni*, & Nö:ZMG 1886, 739)—א all cstr.—עֵינַי אַ Dt 32:10 , Pr 7:2; בֵּת־עֵינַי אַ Psalm 17:8 (in all, sim. of preciousness); = *middle, midst* of night וְאֶפְלָה לַיְלָה בַּאֲ Pr 7:9; בַּאֲ חֹשֶׁךְ 20:20 Kt i.e. *in deep darkness* (Qr בַּאֲשׁוֹן v. Now).

439 אִישִׁי [440] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 3448)

אִישִׁי v. יִשִׁי. p.445

440 אִיתוֹן [441] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 2978)

אִיתוֹן Ez 40:15 Qr v. אִתוֹן sub אִתָּה p.87

441 אִיתִי [442] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 384)

אִיתִי, אִתִּי v. אִתָּה with.. p.87

442 אִיתָמַר [443] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 385)

אִיתָמַר v. אִי sub I. אִוָּה p. 16

443 אִיתָן [444] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 386)

אִיתָן, אִתָּן v. אִתָּן. p. 450

444 אֵף [445] (Hebrew) (page 36) (Strong 389)

אֵף:159 **adv.** (perh. from the same demonstr. root found also in כִּי, כֹּה, כֵּן). **1.** surely. **2.** with a restrictive force, emphasizing what follows: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, howbeit; **b.** in contrast with other ideas generally, only **1.** asseverative, often introducing with emphasis the expression of a truth (or supposed truth) newly perceived, esp. in colloquial language, *surely, no doubt (doch wohl)*; Gn 26:9 הוּא אֵשֶׁתְּךָ הוּא אֵף of a surety, lo, she is thy wife ! 29:14, 44:28, Ju 3:24, 20:39, 1 S 16:6 *surely* the anointed of 'י is before him ! 25:21, Je 5:4, Psalm 58:12, 73:1, 73:13; but also in other cases, though rarely, Is 34:14, 34:15, Zp 3:7, Psalm 23:6, 139:11, 140:14, Jb 16:7, 18:21; & rather singularly Ex 12:15, 31:13, Lv 23:27, 23:39 (all P). **2.** restrictive: **a.** in contrast to what precedes, *howbeit, yet, but* : Gn 9:4 *howbeit*, flesh with the life thereof...ye shall not eat, 20:12, Ex 21:21, Lv 21:23, 27:26, Nu 18:15, 18:17, 2 S 3:13; Je 10:24 correct me, אֵף בְּמִשְׁפָּט *but* with judgement, Jb 2:6, 13:15; sts. with an adverb. force, as Is 14:15 43:24; before an imper. (minimizing the request), Gn 23:13 *only*, if thou wilt, I pray thee, hear me ! 27:13, Ju 10:15, 1 S 18:17, 1 K 17:13 al. So 1 S 8:9 אֵף כִּי (v. כִּי; and cf. πλὴν ὅτι). **b.** in contrast to other ideas generally :—(α) Gn 7:23, 18:32 אֵף הַפְּעַם הַזֶּה *only* this once (so Ex 10:17 al.) 34:15, Ex 12:16 (note accents), 1 S 18:8 אֵף תִּמְלֹכָה *and* there yet remains for him *only* the kingdom, 21:5, Isa 45:14 אֵל אֵף בְּךָ אֵף *only* in thee is [God](#) ! Psalm 62:2 etc. Jb 14:22; Psalm 37:8 fret not thyself אֵף לְהַרְעֵ אֵף (which leadeth) *only* to do evil, Pr 11:24 he that withholdeth more than is meet אֵף לְמַחְסוֹר אֵף (tendeth) *only* to penury, 14:23, 21:5, 22:16; (β)

attaching itself closely to the foll. word (usually an adj., rarely a verb), *only*, i.e. *exclusively, altogether, utterly* Dt 16:15 and thou shalt be **אֶתְּשַׂמְּחָהּ** *altogether* rejoicing, 28:29 (cf. v:33 **רַק**) Isa 16:7 **אֶתְּ** *utterly* stricken, 19:11, Je 16:19 *nought but* lies, 32:30, Ho 12:12, Jb 19:13 **אֶתְּ** *are wholly* estranged (with play on **אֶתְּ** *cruel*). **c.** as an adv. of time (with inf. abs.), twice: Gn 27:30 **וַעֲשֹׂהוּ** Ju 7:19.—**וְאֵתְּ** thrice : Gn 9:5 *and only* (second limitation of v:3); Nu 22:20 *but only*; Jos 22:19 *but howbeit*.

Note.—In some passages the affirmative and restrictive senses agree equally with the context; and authorities read the Hebrew differently. Thus *only = nought but, altogether*, is adopted by Ges Ew Hi De in Psalm 23:6, 62:10, 73:1, 73:13; by Ew Hi De in 39:6, 39:7 (Che *surely*); by Ges Ew De in 39:12 (but Hi Che *surely*); by Ew Hi in 73:18 (De Che *surely*); by Ges Hi De in 139:11 (Ew *doch*). Isa 45:14 Ges Ew Hi Di *only*; but De Che *of a truth*.

445 אֶבֶד [446] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 390)

† **אֶבֶד** **n.pr.loc.** Akkad Gn 10:10 **וְתַהִי רְאֵשִׁית וְאֶרֶח וְאֶבֶד**; name of a city in Northern (?) Babylonia; = Bab. *Akkadi*, mostly name of land or district, but also of city, v. Hilpr.:Freibrief Neb. I, col. ii, 1. 50; location uncertain; on possible identif. or confusion with *Agade* (*A gate, A gane* ?), city of Sargon I, cf. DI:Pa 198 & K 19 f. COT Gn 10:10 Tiele:Gesch. i. 76 f.

446 אֶבֶב [447] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 391-92)

אֶבֶב, **אֶבֶב** v. **בֶּבֶב**. p. 469

447 אֶבֶר [448] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 393-95)

אֶבֶר, **אֶבֶר** v. **בֶּבֶר**. p. 470

448 אֶבֶשׁ [449] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 397)

אֶבֶשׁ **n.pr.m.** king of Gath 1 S 21:11, 21:12, 21:13, 21:15 + 15 t. 1 S 27—29 + 1 K 2:39, 2:40 (perh. cf. *'akto' anger*).

449 אָכַל [450] (Hebrew) (page 37) (Strong 398)

אָכַל:806 **vb.** eat (Ar. *'akala*, As. *akâlu* DI:W, Aram. **אָכַל**, *'ekal*)—**Qal Pf.** **אָכַל** Ex 34:28 + ; **אָכַלְהָ** Nu 21:28 + ; etc. *Impf.* **יֹאכַל** Gn 49:27 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 25:34 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 3:6 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Lv 21:22 + ; **אָכַלְוּ** Gn 24:33 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** 27:33; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Is 44:19; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 3:12, 3:13; 3 pl. **יֹאכַלְוּ** Gn 32:33 + ; **יֹאכַלְוּ** Dt 18:18 + ; etc. (for **יֹאכַלְוּ** Ez 42:5 rd. **יֹאכַלְוּ** LXX Ew Co); **sf.** **יֹאכַלְוּ** Lv 7:6 + ; **תֹּאכַלְוּ** Is 33:11, etc., prob. also **תֹּאכַלְוּ** Jb 20:26, either as secondary form fr. **תֹּא** (Ew:§ 253 Di) or text. error (Ges:§ 68. I) > Pi., Thes Kö:l, 389; or Po'el, Ki De MV; *Imv.* **אָכַלְוּ** 1 K 18:41 + , etc.; *Inf. abs.* **אָכַלְוּ** Gn 2:16 + ; **cstr.** **אָכַלְוּ** Nu 26:10 + 2 t.; **לְאָכַלְוּ** Gn 24:33 + ; **לְאָכַלְוּ** Je 12:9; **Pf.** **אָכַלְוּ** (אֹכַלְוּ) Gn 39:6 + , **אָכַלְוּ** Ex 24:17 + , etc.—**1.** eat, human subject Gn 3:11, 3:18 + oft.; mostly c. acc. Ex 16:35 +

; also sq. מִן (eat of,—some of,—or from) Ex 34:15, Ru 2:14 + ; sq. אָ (eat of or at) Ex 12:43 f; abs. Dt 2:6 + ; as act of worship Gn 31:54 (cf. 46:1) Ex 18:12, 24:11, 34:15, Dt 12:7, 12:18, 14:23, 14:26 + ; cf. of priests Ex 29:32, Lv 10:13 + ; cf. אֶל־הַהָרִים Ez 18:6, 18:11, 18:15, 22:9 + 33:25 עַל־הַדָּם Co עַל־הַהָרִים; (but RS:Rel. Sem. i. 324 N would emend first 4 by last); eat up, finish eating Gn 43:2 (c. בלה) 1 K 13:28 + ; אָבַל לָחֵם = take a meal Gn 43:25, Ex 2:20, 1 S 20:24, Je 41:1 + ; so א' alone Gn 43:16, 1 S 20:5 + ; א' לָחֵם = eat, get food Gn 3:19, 2 K 4:8 + ; Am 7:12 (i.e. spend one's life) cf. Ec 5:16; ל' לא א' ל' i.e. fast 1 S 28:20, 30:12, Ezr 10:6 cf. Dn 10:3; fig. אֶת־בְּשָׂרוֹ Ec 4:5 (i.e. waste away); eat words Je 15:16 (i.e. eagerly receive); of adultery, Pr 30:20 : פִּיהָ וְאִמְרָהּ לֹא־ : פָּעַלְתִּי אֲוֹן אֲכָלָהּ וּמַחַתָּהּ eat (taste) good fortune, בִּטְוֹב א' Jb 21:25; אָבַלְוֹ according to his eating, i.e. acc. to his needs in eating Ex 12:4, 16:16, 16:18 also v:21; cf. Jb 20:21 & sub אָבַלְוֹ; אָבַל הַפְּרִי 2 K 19:29, Am 9:14, of peaceful enjoyment of results of labour; fig. of receiving consequences of action, good or bad Pr 1:31 , 18:21, Ho 10:13 cf. אֶת־כֶּסֶּפְנוֹ וַיֹּאכַל Gn 31:15 i.e. he has reaped all the benefit, cf. Ho 7:9; fig. of mourner, אָכַלְתִּי אֶפְרַיִם Psalm 102:10 (cf. 80:6 Hiph., & As. *akâl al âkul, bikîtum kurmatî* = food I ate not., weeping (was) my refreshment Hpt:ASKT 166 f. Obv. 1. 21, 22 Zim:BP 34. 42); of gods, partaking of sacrifices Dt 32:38; fig. = destroy Dt 7:16 (cf. Nu 14:9) ; cf. Je 10:25, 30:16, 50:7, Ho 7:7. 2. of beasts, birds, etc., eat, devour; Gn 37:20, 37:33, 40:17, 40:19, 1 K 13:28, 14:11, 16:4, 21:23, 21:24, Ho 2:14 + ; specif. of locusts Jo 1:4, 2:25, 2 Ch 7:13 cf. Am 4:9; moth Jb 13:28; flies Psalm 78:45; worms Dt 28:39; also Ez 19:3, 19:6 (of Isr. under fig. of lion), cf. Je 50:7, 50:17, 51:34; also Ho 13:8 (of 'י under fig. of lion), Ez 22:25 אָכַלְוֹ נִפְשׁ) of false proph. under fig. of lion). 3. fig. of fire, devour, consume Lv 6:3 (sq. 2 acc. consume offering to ashes) Na 3:13, Is 5:24 (in sim.), partic. of fire fr. 'יLv 10:2, 16:25, Ju 9:15 f, 1 K 18:38, 2 K 1:10, 1:12, 1:14 , 2 Ch 7:1; cf. Am. 1:4, 1:7, 1:10, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:5, 5:6 + ; Dt 5:22 of fire at Sinai; of 'י as fire (in judgement) Dt 4:24 הוּא אֲכָלָהּ אֵשׁ אֵלֶּהֶּיךָ אֵשׁ אֲכָלָהּ הוּא; cf. Dt 9:3, Is 10:17 (|| בערו) 30:27, 30:30, 33:14 (|| מוֹקְדֵי עוֹלָם). 4. of sword, devour, slay Dt 32:42, 2 S 22:26, 11:25, 18:8, Ho 11:6, Je 2:30, 12:12; cf. of devastation of land Is 1:7, Je 8:16. 5. in genl. devour, consume, destroy (inanim. subj.) of drought Gn 31:40; of pestilence Ez 7:15; of forest 2 S 18:8; cf. Lv 26:38 אֵיבִיכֶם אֶרֶץ Je 3:24 (v. בִּשְׁתָּהּ). 6. fig. of oppression, devour the poor, etc. Pr 30:14, Hb 3:14 cf. Psalm 14:4; of bitter enmity אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי לְאָכַל Psalm 27:2. (cf. Jb 19:22). † Niph. Pf. וְנִאֲבַל cons. Ex 22:5 Impf. יֹאכַל Gn 6:21 + ; וַיֹּאכַל Nu 12:12, etc.; Inf. abs. הָאֲבַל Lv 7:18, 19:7; Pt. f. נֹאֲכַלְתָּ Lv 11:47; —1. be eaten by man Ex 12:46, 13:3, 13:7, 21:28, 29:34, Lv 6:9, 6:16, 6:19, 6:23, 7:6, 7:15, 7:16, 7:16, 7:18, 11:41, 19:6, 19:7, 19:23, 22:30, 28:17, Ez 45:21; of custom, usage Gn 6:21, Ex 12:16, Dt 12:22, Jb 6:6; of permission to eat Lv 7:19, 11:13, 11:34, 11:47, 11:47, 17:13; c. neg. be uneatable Je 24:2, 24:3, 24:8, 29:17. 2. be devoured by fire, consumed Zp 1:18, 3:8, Zc 9:4, Ez 23:25. 3. be wasted, destroyed, of flesh Nu 12:12, Je 30:16. Pu. Pf. אָכַלוּ be consumed with fire Ne 2:3, 2:13 cf. Na 1:10 (fig.); so Pt. אָכַל (= מֵאֲכַל Ew:§ 169 d) Ex 3:2; by sword Is 1:20 תֹּאכַלוּ † Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. הִאֲכַלְתֶּם Psalm 80:6, וְהִאֲכַלְתִּי Is 49:26; sf. וְהִאֲכַלְתִּיךָ cons. Is 58:14; Ez 16:19; וְהִאֲכַלְתִּים cons. Je 19:9; Impf. sf. יֹאכַלְנוּ Nu 11:4, 11:18, etc.; 2 ms. js.

תֹּאכַל; 1 S. אוֹכֵל Ho 11:4; *Imv.* הֹאכִילָהּ Pr 25:21, etc.; *Inf.* לְהִכִּיל Ez 21:33 (but Co לההל, q.v.); *Pt.* מֵאֲכִיל Je 23:15, etc.;—1. *cause to eat, feed with*, sq. 2 acc. subj. mostly י; Ex 16:32, Dt 8:3, 8:16, Ez 3:2, Je 19:9; abs. Ho 11:4; cf. Nu 11:4, 11:18; fig. Je 9:14, 23:15, Is 49:26, 58:14, Ez 16:19; also Psalm 80:6 דְּמַעָּה לֶחֶם דְּמַעָּה (cf. 102:10 Qal supr.); sq. acc. pers. + מִן Psalm 81:17, but also subj. man Pr 25:21, 1 K 22:27, 2 Ch 18:26 לֶחֶם לְחַץ of prison fare; sq. acc. pers. only 2 Ch 28:15, cf. Ez 2:3. 2. *cause to devour*, obj. sword Ez 21:33 (but on text vid. Co).

450 אָכַל [451] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 400)

אָכַל:40 n.m.:Gn 41:36 food (Ar. *ʾuklun*, Aram. אוֹכֵלָא, *ʾuklo*, As. *akalu* Dl:w, Eth. *ʾaki*)—א abs. Gn 41:35 + ; cstr. Gn 41:35, 41:48; sf. אֹכְלֵי Lv 25:37; אֹכְלוֹ Mal 1:12, etc.;—Hex mostly JED, not Ez.—*food, food-supply*, esp. cereals of store in Egypt Gn 41:35, 41:35 + 12 t. Gn 41-44; 47:24 cf. 14:11(JE); also Lv 11:34, 25:37 (P) Dt 2:6, 2:28 (D); אֹכְלֵי נֶשֶׁךְ *usury of food* Dt 23:20 (D) (|| כֶּסֶף, etc.); לֶעֵת הָאֲכָל at meal-time Ru 2:14; † poet. 17 t.;—*food* Psalm 107:18; of offerings Mal 1:12; partic. food Jb 12:11 (as tasted); 36:31 (as given by [God](#)) so Psalm 145:15; לֶחֶם נֶפֶשׁ La 1:11 cf. v:19; esp. cereals Pr 13:23, Jo 1:16, Hb 3:17; but also flesh Psalm 78:18, 78:30; of food (prey) of wild animals Psalm 104:21 (|| טֶרֶף):27; of prey of eagles Jb 9:26, 39:29; ravens 38:41.

451 אָכַלָהּ [452] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 402)

† אָכַלָהּ:17 n.f. food, eating (with some verbal force, cf. Dr:JPh xi. 217) only P, & Ez; always אָכַלָהּ, 1. esp. in phr. like לֶכֶם יְהִי לֶאֱכָלָהּ Gn 1:29, 6:21, 9:3, Lv 11:39; so 25:6 וְהִיתָה שִׁבְתָּ לֶאֱכָלָהּ, 1. esp. in phr. like לֶכֶם יְהִי לֶאֱכָלָהּ Gn 1:30, Ex 16:15. 2. *devouring*, by wild beasts, only fig. of ravaged people Ez 29:5, 34:5, 34:8, 34:10, 39:4, cf. 35:12. 3. *consuming*, in fire Ez 15:4, 15:6, of fire-sacrifice of children 23:37; fig. of judgement of י Ez 21:37; (cf. also inf. of אָכַל).

452 אָכַלָהּ [453] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 401)

אָכַלָהּ Pr 30:1 rd. אָכַל & v. בָּלָה. p. 477

453 אָכַלָהּ [454] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 396)

† אָכַלָהּ n.f. an eating, a meal 1 K 19:8 (on form v. Ba:NB 136).

454 מֵאֲכַל [455] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 3978)

† מֵאֲכַל:30 n.m.:Ju 14:14 (f. Hb 1:16) food—מ' Gn 2:9 + 21 t.; cstr. מֵאֲכַל Gn 40:7 + 3 t.; sf. מֵאֲכַלָהּ Ez 4:10; מֵאֲכַלוֹ Hb 1:16; מֵאֲכַלָהּ Pr 6:8; מֵאֲכַלְכֶם Dn 1:10—*food*, in genl. Gn 6:21, 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4, Hg 2:12; opp. drink Ezr 3:7, 2 Ch 11:11, Dn 1:10; מֵאֲכַל תְּאֵנָה Jb 33:20; fig. of peoples as fishes, food for Chaldeans Hb 1:16; appl. to fruit Gn 2:9, 3:6 (of tree לֵמֶ' עֵץ-מ' cf. עֵץ-מ' Lv 19:23, Dt 20:20, Ne 9:25, Ez 47:12, 47:12; appl. to honey Ju 14:14; to flour 1

463 אֲכַשֵּׁף [464] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 407)

אֲכַשֵּׁף v. כַּשַּׁף. p. 506

464 אֵל [465] (Hebrew) (page 38)

I. אֵל (= *ʾal*, Ar. article, preserved perh. in following words derived by Hebrews from (or through) Arabic-speaking tribes; cf. Eng. *algebra*, *Alhambra*, *alkali*, *alcohol*, *alcove*, etc.)

465 אֶלְגִּבְיִשׁ [466] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 417)

† אֶלְגִּבְיִשׁ n.[m.] hail (= Ar. *ʾalġibsuu gypsum*; cf. sub גִּבְשׁ אֵ) Ez 13:11, 13:13, 38:22.

466 אֶלְגֻּמִּים [467] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 418)

† אֶלְגֻּמִּים n.[m.] pl. a tree (foreign & obscure) alw. with עֵצִי, perh. sandal-wood:—2 Ch 2:7 עֵצִי אֶלְגֻּמִּים (fr. Lebanon); אֶרְזִים בְּרוּשִׁים וְאֶרְזִים עֵצִי 2 Ch 9:10 (|| יְקָרְהוּ אֶבֶן יְקָרְהוּ); both fr. Ophir); cf. v:11, vid. foll.

467 אֶלְמַגִּים [468] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 484)

† אֶלְמַגִּים n.[m.] pl. *id.* אֶלְמַגִּים עֵצִי 1 K 10:11, 10:12 (fr. Ophir); אֶלְמַגִּים עֵ 1 K 10:12.

468 אֶלְמוֹדָד [469] (Hebrew) (page 38) (Strong 486)

† אֶלְמוֹדָד n.pr. of South-Arab. people (but prob. rd. אֵל (Sab., *god*) for אֵל, cf. Di Gn 10:26, & Glas:Sk. ii. 280 [God](#) is loved (?)) Gn 10:26, 1 Ch 1:20.

469 אֶלְקֻם [470] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 510)

† אֶלְקֻם band of soldiers (= Ar. *ʾalqawmu, people*; so E. Castle, Thes etc., cf. Che:Job & Sol. 175; > text. error for אֶלְהֵיִם Hi cf. Now) Pr 30:31 .

470 אֶלְתוֹלַד [471] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 513)

† אֶלְתוֹלַד n.pr.loc. (cf. תוֹלַד sub ילד) city in southern Judah Jos 15:30, 19:4; cf. also תוֹלַד (q.v.) 1 Ch 4:29.

471 אֵל [472] (Hebrew) (page 39) (Strong 408)

II. אֵל **adv. of negation** (so Ph. e.g. CIS i.:3, 4.5.8, BAram., Sab. (DHM:ZMG 1875, 596), and in the Eth. *ʾalbo: albo, is not*), denying however, not objectively as a fact (like אֵלֹּהִים), but subjectively as a wish (like *μή*), expressing therefore a *deprecation* or *prohibition*: **a.** (a) with a verb, which is then always an impf. (never an imperative), by preference in the cohort. or jussive mood, where this is in use, and may be of any person or number; Gn 15:1 and often אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *fear not!* 22:12 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *put not forth thy hand*, 37:27 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *and let not our hand be upon him*, 21:16 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *let me not look upon the death of the lad!* Psalm 25:2 אֵלֹּהִים תִּירָא *let me not be ashamed*;

2. Where the limit is actually entered, *into*, Gn 6:18 and thou shalt enter *into* the ark 7:1, 19:3, 41:21, 42:17; & so after verbs of throwing, casting, putting 37:22 (הַשְׁלִיךְ) 39:20 אֶל-בַּיִת put him *into* the prison house, Ex 28:30 (Lv 8:8) Dt 23:25; so after קָבַר to bury Gn 23:19, 25:9, 49:29; שָׁחַט to squeeze 40:11; מָחָה to blot out Nu 5:23, etc.; metaph. Gn 6:6 was pained *into* or *unto* his heart, אֶל-לֵב, שָׂם הַשֵּׁב, הַשֵּׁב to place, bring. *into* (= lay *to*) heart Dt 4:39, 2 S 19:20 al. In connexion with a number or multitude *into* which something enters, *in among*: 1 S 10:22 behold he had hid himself אֶל-הַבְּלִים *in among* the baggage, Je 4:3 sow not אֶל-קִצִּים *in among* thorns.

3. Of direction *towards* anything: (a) of physical acts or states, as Gn 30:40 אֶל נִתְּן פָּנָיו הַצֹּאֵן, 39:7 אֶל נִשָּׂא עֵינָיו אֶל, Ex 25:20, Nu 6:26, אֶל נִשָּׂא (2 K 9:32 differently), 24:1 שָׂת פָּנָיו אֶל, Jos 8:18, Psalm 28:2, 1 K 8:29, 8:30 (to pray *towards*) v:38; pregn. אֶל חָרַד to tremble (turning) *to* Gn 42:28, אֶל תָּמָה to, wonder (turning) *towards* Gn 43:33, Is 13:8, אֶל פָּחַד Je 36:16: without a vb. פָּנִים אֶל-פָּנִים face *to* face Gn 32:31 + ; אֶל-פָּה Nu 12:8; אֶל-פָּה Gn 31:5 the face of Laban, that he is not *toward* me; אֶל-פִּי the eyes of 'י are *towards*...Psalm 34:16 (cf. 33:18). (b) with words such as אָמַר to say *to* Gn 3:1 + oft., דָּבַר 8:15 + oft., קָרָא 19:5, אֶל הַחֲפִלֵּל 20:17 etc., שָׁמַע to hearken *to* 16:11, הֵלֵל to praise *to* 12:15 (cf. Ez 13:19 אֶל חֵלֵל to profane *to*), 40:14. (c) with words expressing the direction of the mind, as קָוָה to wait Psalm 27:14 + ; יָחַל to hope Is 51:5; נִשָּׂא נַפְשׁוֹ אֶל to lift up the soul (i.e. set the desire) *towards* Dt 24:15, Psalm 25:1; שָׂם לֵב אֶל to set the heart (mind) *to* Ex 9:21 al.; אֶל לָמַד to accustom oneself *to* Je 10:2; אֶל חָרַד to shew fear *towards* 2 K 4:13; Gn 43:30; Dt 28:32 and thy eyes אֶל-יָהִם failing (with longing) *towards* them, La 4:17; Is 63:15, 2 S 3:8, 1 K 14:13, Psalm 40:6; alone, as predic., *directed* or *disposed towards*, Gn 3:16, 4:7, 2 K 6:11 who of ours *is towards* (i.e. favours) the king of Syria? Ho 3:3 אֶל-יָחַ: וְגַם-אֲנִי Ez 36:9, Hg 2:17, Je 15:1 (אֵין נִפְשֵׁי אֶל).

4. Where the motion or direction implied appears from the context to be of a hostile character, אֶל = *against*: Gn 4:8 אֶל-הַבֵּל קָ' וַיִּקָּם and Cain rose up *against* Abel (so 1 S 24:8) 22:12, Ex 14:5, Nu 32:14; with נִקְבָּץ Jos 10:6, הִלָּךְ Ju 1:10, 20:30; with בָּא of calamity, etc., coming *to* or *upon* any one Gn 42:21, Ju 9:57, 1 S 2:34, 1 K 14:10 + ; Is 2:4, 3:8 their tongue and doings are אֶל-יָ (לְדַבֵּר) Ho 7:15 (cf. Na 1:9) 12:5 וַיִּשֶׁר אֶל-מִלְאָךְ and he strove *against* the angel. Here also belongs in partic. the phrase ... אֶל Behold I am *against* (thee, you, etc.) † Na 2:14, 3:5, Je 21:13, (23:30-32 על) 50:31, 51:25, Ez 13:8, 13:20, 21:8, 29:10, 30:22, 34:10, 35:3, 38:3, 39:1, (5:8, 26:3, 28:22, 29:3 על: on 36:9 v. supr.)

5. *Unto* sometimes acquires from the context the sense of *in addition to*, as Lv 18:18 thou shalt not take אֶל אַחֻתָּהּ אִשָּׁה a woman *to*, *in addition to*, her sister, Jos 13:22 (|| Nu 31:8 על); 1 S 14:34 at

eat אֶל־הַחֵם *together with* the blood (v:32 & generally עַל); 1 K 10:7 אֶל הוֹסִיף (generally עַל); Je 25:26; Ez 7:26 אֶל שְׂמוּעָה אֶל שְׂמוּעָה (|| עַל); 44:7; La 3:41 let us lift up לְבַבְנוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיִם לְבַבְנוּ our hearts *together with* the hands (cf. *ʿilay*, Qor 4:2; W:AG ii. § 51 c).

6. Metaph. *in regard to, concerning, on account of*: thus הִתְאַבֵּל to mourn *concerning* 1 S 15:35; הִנָּחַם to repent *as regards* 2 S 24:16; דָּרַשׁ to inquire 1 K 14:5 הִתְפַּלֵּל to pray *with regard to* 1 S 1:27, 2 K 19:20; צָעַק to cry 2 K 8:3 (v:5 עַל); נָנַעַב be pained 1 S 20:34; נָחַם to comfort 2 S 10:2; more gen. 1 K 16:13, 21:22; אֶל־נַפְשׁ *on account of, for the sake of, one's life* 1 K 19:3, 2 K 7:7 (Gn 19:17 עַל). (עַל is more common in this sense.) And specially with verbs of saying, narrating, telling, etc. *with regard to*, as אָמַר Gn 20:2, Is 29:22, 37:21, 37:33 +; דִּבֶּר 2 S 7:19, Je 40:16 b; סִפֵּר Psalm 2:7, 69:27; צָוָה Is 23:11; שָׁמַע Ez 19:4; אֶל הַשְּׂמוּעָה אֶל the report *regarding*... 1 S 4:19. (Not freq., ext. in the case of אָמַר.)

7. Of rule or standard, *according to* (rare): ... אֶל־פִּי *according to* the command of, Jos 15:13, 17:4, 21:3 (generally עַל־פִּי); אֶל־נְבוֹן *according to* what is fixed = of a certainty † 1 S 23:23, 26:4 (v. Dr): perh. Psalm 5:1, 80:1 (45:1 עַל).

8. Expressing presence at a spot, *against; at, by*, not merely after verbs expressing or implying motion (cf. 1, Gn 24:11), as Jos 11:5 and they came and encamped together אֶל־מַי מְרוֹם *at* the waters of Merom, 1 S 5:4 cut off (and fallen) *on to* the threshold, 2 S 2:23 al. and smote him אֶל־הַחֻמֶּשׁ *in or on* the belly, Dt 33:28, Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7; but also in other cases, as Jos 5:3 and he circumcised the Israelites אֶל *against, at* the hill of the foreskins, 22:11 have built an altar אֶל־הַיַּרְדֵּן *by* the districts of Jordan, Ju 12:6, 2 S 3:32, 14:30 & 18:4 אֶל־יַד *at* the side of (elsewhere לְיַד, עַל יַד), 1 K 13:20 as they were sitting אֶל־הַשֻּׁלְחָן *at* the table, 2 K 11:14 אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ *by* the king, Je 41:12 and found him *by* the great waters, etc., 46:10 אֶל־נְהַר פְּרַת *by* the Euphrates, Ez 3:15, 11:11, 17:8, 31:7, 40:18, 43:3, 47:7, 48:12.

9. Prefixed to other preps. it combines with them the idea of *motion* or *direction to*: thus אֶל־אַחֲרַי 2 S 5:23, 2 K 9:18, 9:19 אֶל־אַחֲרַי סָב *turn to* behind me, Zc 6:5 (where אֶל is pleon., prob. due to clerical error; note יָצָא אֶל before & after); אֶל־בֵּין *in between* Ez 31:10, 31:14; אֶל־בֵּינֹת similarly Ez 10:2; אֶל־מִבֵּית לִי *to* (the part) *within* (v. sub בֵּית לִי, *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 || have her forth *in within* the ranks; אֶל־מִמּוֹל v. מוֹל לִי; אֶל־מִנְגִּבַּת לִי *unto* the south of Jos 15:3; אֶל־מִחוּץ לִי *to* the outside of Lv 4:12, 4:21 + ; אֶל־נֹכַח *to* the front of Nu 19:4; אֶל־תַּחַת Ju 6:19, 1 K 8:6 al. (v. sub תַּחַת).

Note I.—In Gn 20:13 שָׁמָּה נָבֹא אֲשֶׁר נִקְוָה אֶל־כָּל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר נָבֹא שָׁמָּה; Nu 33:54 'אֶל־אֲשֶׁר וגו'; Pr 17:8 (cf. Dt 16:6);—אֶל appears to be used by a species of attraction; the idea of motion involved in

the relative clause influencing illogically the beginning of the sentence and causing אֶל to be used instead of בְּ. In Ez 31:14 אֶל־יָהֵם, as pointed, can only be from אֵיל III or IV (q. v.); if the word be taken as the Pron. with suff. (Hi Ke), אֶל־יָהֵם must be read.

Note 2.—There is a tendency in Hebrew, esp. manifest in S K Je Ez, to use אֶל in the sense of עַל; sometimes אֶל being used exceptionally in a phrase or construction which regularly, and in acc. with analogy, has עַל; sometimes, the two preps. interchanging, apparently without discrimination, in the same or parallel sentences. Thus (a) Jos 5:14 וַיִּפֹּל אֶל־פְּנֵיו; 1 S 13:13 אֶל־יִשְׂרָאֵל הַקִּים י' אֶת־; 14:34 (v. sub 5); 17:3 עֲמָדִים אֶל־הָהָר (contr. עַל Dt 11:29); 19:16, 2 S 6:3, 20:23 (contr. 8:16) 1 K 13:29, 18:46 (contr. 2 K 3:15 עַל) Je 35:15, Ez 7:18. (b) Ju 6:37 and upon (עַל) all the earth let there be dryness, v:39 let there be dryness on (אֶל) the fleece; 1 S 14:10 come up עָלִינוּ, v:12 come up אֵלֵינוּ; 16:23 & 16; 16:13 & 18:10 אֶל צֹלַח, 10:6 al. צֹלַח עַל; 25:17 evil is determined אֶל־; 3:29 וְאֶל... וְאֶל... וְעַל... וְעַל... אֶל וְעַל וַיִּמְלְכוּהוּ 2 S 2:9; v:25; 27:10; אֵלֵינוּ וְעַל כָּל־בֵּיתוֹ; 2 K 8:3 & 5; 9:6 & 3; Je 19:15; 25:2; 26:15 ye lay innocent blood הַזֹּאת עָלֵיכֶם; 27:19, 28:8, 33:14, 34:7, 36:31, 37:13, 37:14, Ez 18:6, 18:11 & 15, 21:12 etc. Psalm 79:6 (Je 10:25 עַל twice). It is prob. that this interchange, at least in many cases, is not original, but due to transcribers.

Conversely, though not with the same frequency, עַל occurs where analogy would lead us to expect אֶל, or even in juxtaposition with אֶל, as 1 S 1:10 עַל הַתְּפִלָּל to pray to (v:26 אֶל); v:13; 25:25 אֶל... עַל; 1 K 20:43 וַיִּלְךָ עַל־בֵּיתוֹ וַיִּלְךָ (אֶל 21:4); Is 22:15, Je 11:2, 23:35, 31:12. Cf. Dr:Sm i. 13, 13; ii. 8, 7; 15, 4.

473 אֶלְיֹהוּעֵינִי [474] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 454)

† אֶלְיֹהוּעֵינִי n.pr.m. (*unto* י' are mine eyes) **1.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26:3. **2.** a returning exile Ezr 8:4.

474 אֶלְיֹהוּעֵינִי [475] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 454,462)

† אֶלְיֹהוּעֵינִי n.pr.m. (*id.*) **1.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:23, 3:24. **2.** a Simeonite אֶלְיֹהוּעֵינִי 1 Ch 4:36. **3.** a Benjamite (*id.*) 7:8. **4.** priests in time of Ezra (a) Ezr 10:22; (b) 10:27 (אֶלְיֹהוּעֵינִי); (c) Ne 12:41.

475 אֶל [476] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 411)

† l. אֶל pr.pl.m. & f. = the more usual אֵלָה, *these* 1 Ch 20:8; with art. אֵלָה Gn 19:8, 19:25, 26:3, 26:4, Lv 18:27, Dt 4:42, 7:72, 19:11. (Merely an orthogr. variation of אֵלָה, and doubtless pronounced similarly; the kindred dialects have in genl. a dissyllabic form: v. sub אֵלָה. Written similarly in Ph., e.g.

CIS 3:22, 14:5, 93:3 (האל), but ZMG:1875, 240 (Neo-Punic) אלא; in Plaut. Poen. v. I. 9 transliterated *ily*; Schroed.:Ph. Gr. p. 81, 160, 286 ff.)

476 אֵלָה [477] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 428)

אֵלָה (*'ulay, 'lu: 'la*: Rabb. אֵלוּ, Aram. אֵלִין, & compd. with *hu'* and *'ayin holeyn, 'ayleyn*) **pr.pl.m. & f.** these, in usage the pl. of אֵל. **a.** Gn 2:4 & oft.: in appos. to a subst. with a pron. suff. (always *without* the art.) Ex 9:14 (rd. with Hi. אֵלָה לְבָדָּהּ for אֵלֵי לְבָדָּהּ) 10:1 אֵלֵה אֵתֵי אֵלֵה *these my signs*, 11:8, Dt 11:18, 1 K 8:59, 10:8, 22:23, 2 K 1:13, Je 31:21, Ezr 2:65, Ne 6:14; in the genit. 2 K 6:20, Is 47:9, Dt 18:12, Psalm 15:5; and after כֹּל Gn 14:3 + oft. Standing alone in a neuter sense, *these things* (rare in best prose, & not very common in poetry), with עֲשֵׂה Dt 18:12, 22:5, 25:16, 2 S 23:17, 23:22, Psalm 15:5 +; with other vbs. Ezr 9:1, Is 44:21, 47:7, Je 13:22, Ho 14:10, Psalm 42:5, 50:21, 107:43, Jb 8:2; with אָתָּה Nu 15:13, Is 48:14; with כֹּל־ Ju 13:23, Is 66:2 +; v. also some of the cases with preps. sub **d.** אֵלָה may point indifferently to what follows, Gn 6:9, 10:1, 25:7, 25:12, 25:13, Psalm 42:5; or to what has preceded, Gn 9:19, 10:20, 10:31, 10:32, 25:4, Lv 21:14, 22:22, Psalm 15:5; = *such as these* (τοιαῦτα), Psalm 73:12, Jb 18:21. **b.** repeated, אֵלָה...וְאֵלָה, *these...those* Dt 27:13, Jos 8:22, Is 49:12 (3 t.) Psalm 20:8 +. **c.** with the art. (but only after a subst. determined likewise by the art.) אֵלֵהָ Gn 15:1 + oft. **d.** with preps.: בְּאֵלֵהָ Lv 25:54, 26:23, 1 K 22:11 (7 t.), בְּאֵלֵהָ † 1 S 16:10, 17:39; לְאֵלֵהָ Lv 11:24 (4 t.), לְאֵלֵהָ 1 K 22:17 (5 t.); מֵאֵלֵהָ Gn 9:19 (16 t.); עַד אֵלֵהָ Lv 26:18; עַל־ אֵלֵהָ *on account of these things* Is 57:6, 64:11, Je 5:9 al.; בְּאֵלֵהָ † Jb 16:2, Je 10:16 = 51:19, בְּאֵלֵהָ † Gn 27:46, Lv 10:19 (things like these, so Is 66:8, Je 18:13) Nu 28:24 P (cf. Ez 45:25) 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22, בְּמוֹ-אֵלֵהָ † Jb 12:3.

477 אֵל [478] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 410)

II. אֵל *god*, אֵלֹדֶד, אֵלֹדֶעָ, etc. v. I. אֵלָה.

478 אֵלָא [479] (Hebrew) (page 41) (Strong 414)

† אֵלָא **n.pr.m.** father of an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:18 (= II. אֵלָה *terebinth?*).

479 אֵלָה [480] (Hebrew) (page 41)

I. אֵלָה (assumed as √ of אֵל (אֵלֹהִים) *god*, [God](#), but question intricate, & conclusions dub. It is uncertain whether אֵל & אֵלֹהִים are from the same √. Following are the chief theories:

1. **a.** This makes אֵל & אֵלֹהִים distinct, and both really primitive, but associates אֵל in treatment with אֵל *strong*, Pt. of √ אֵל; *strong*, acc. to Thes, being derived from mng. *be in front of*; (different order in Lex. Man., RobGes); **b.** אֵל & אֵלֹהִים distinct; former fr. אֵל *strong*; latter pl. of אֵלָה from √ [אֵלָה] = *'aliha (waliha) go to and fro in perplexity or fear*, hence אֵלָה *fear & object of fear, reverence, revered one*; *'aliha 'ilay* = אֵל פָּחַד *trepide confugere ad* Ho 3:5; אֵלָהִים = פָּחַד Gn 31:42 = מוֹרָא Is 8:13

De:Gn 1887, 48 (cf. *σέβασμα*, postB. Heb. **יְרָאָה** NHWB; Aram. **ܕܝܚܠܐ** CWB); so De following Fl in De:Gn ed. 4, 57, cf. MV. **2. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** possibly connected; **אֵל** = *leader, lord*, fr. $\sqrt{\text{אול}}$ *be in front*; so Nö:MBAk 1880, 760 f; SBAk 1882, 1175 f. >3. a. **אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** connected, & both fr. a $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ (= **אלה**) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew:§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also *Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss.* x. 11, *Bibl. Theol.* ii. 330); b. **אֵל** fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *strong* (not **אלה**), & **אֱלֹהִים** expanded from **אֵל**, cf. pl. **אֱמֹהוֹת** fr. **אמה** etc.; so Di on Gn 1:1; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase **יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדֵי** Gn 31:29 al.; c. similarly, **אֵל**, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. **אֱלֹהִים**, fr. which sing. **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** was afterwards inferred, Nes:Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243 (criticized by Nö:SBA I. c.). **4. אֵל (אֱלֹהֶיךָ)**, **אֱלֹהִים** disregarded) fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. **אֵל, אֵלַי, אֵלַי**, also **אָלָה** *swear*), **God** as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag:Or. ii. 3; Gn 1882, 173 = M 96.—Cf. Spurrell:Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of **אֵל & אֱלֹהֶיךָ** in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö:MBAk, SBAk, I. c.). **3. a. אֵל & אֱלֹהִים** connected, & both fr. a $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ (= **אלה**) to which is assigned mng. *strong*; so Ew:§ 146 d, 178 b (v. also *Jahrbücher d. bibl. Wiss.* x. 11, *Bibl. Theol.* ii. 330); b. **אֵל** fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *strong* (not **אלה**), & **אֱלֹהִים** expanded from **אֵל**, cf. pl. **אֱמֹהוֹת** fr. **אמה** etc.; so Di on Gn 1:1; he supports mng. *strong* by ref. to phrase **יֵשׁ לְאֵל יְדֵי** Gn 31:29 al.; c. similarly, **אֵל**, being very early & common Shemitic word, formed pl. **אֱלֹהִים**, fr. which sing. **אֱלֹהֶיךָ** was afterwards inferred, Nes:Theol. Stud. a. Württ., 1882, 243 (criticized by Nö:SBA I. c.). **4. אֵל (אֱלֹהֶיךָ, אֱלֹהִים)** disregarded) fr. $\sqrt{\text{אלה}}$ *stretch out to, reach after* (cf. prep. **אֵל, אֵלַי, אֵלַי**, also **אָלָה** *swear*), **God** as *the one whom men strive to reach*, 'das Ziel aller Menschensehnsucht und alles Menschenstrebens,' Lag:Or. ii. 3; Gn 1882, 173 = M 96.—Cf. Spurrell:Heb. Text of Gn., App. ii, where all these views are stated somewhat more fully, & briefly criticized; on the use of **אֵל & אֱלֹהֶיךָ** in Shemitic languages vid., exhaustively, Nö:MBAk, SBAk, I. c.).

480 אֵל [481] (Hebrew) (page 42) (Strong 410,1286,416,415)

II. **אֵל n.m.** (also, in n.pr. **אֵל, אֵלַי**; Sam. **אל**, Ph. **אל, אלן** (i.e. prob. **אֵלן**), Sab. **אל**, DHM:Or. Congr. Leiden, 1883, As. *ilu*, Dl:w; perhaps also Ar., Aram. cf. Nö:l. c.; on *goddess אלת* Ph. Palm. Nab. Sab. (also **אלהת**) DHM:l. c; Ar. *'ila'hah:un* (pl. *'ila'hat*) Fl:kl. Schr. i. 154, As. *Allatu* Jr:66, Syr. *'alohota*, cf. also Bae:Rel 58, 90, 97, 271, 207) god, but with various subordinate applications to express idea of might;—hardly ever in prose exc. with defining word (adj. or gen.); its only suff. is **יָי**;—† **1.** applied to *men of might and rank*, **אֵל גֹּיִם** *mighty one of the nations* Ez 31:11 (of Neb.; LXX *ἀρχων ἔθνων*, **אֵל** some MSS. Co); **אֵלִים** *mighty men* Jb 41:17 (**אֵלִים**, many MSS. Di); **אֵלֵי גִבּוֹרִים** *mighty heroes* Ez 32:21 (**אֵלֵי** MSS. Co); **אֵלֵי הָאָרֶץ** Ez 17:13, 2 K 24:15 (Kt **אֵלֵי**); **אֵלִים** Ex 15:15 (prob. pl. of III. **אֵל**, q.v.) These readings are uncertain because of an effort to distinguish these forms from the divine name. **אֵל גִּבּוֹר** *mighty hero* (as above) or *divine hero* (as reflecting the divine majesty) Is 9:6. † **2.**

angels, **אֱלֹהִים** Psalm 29:1, 89:7 = **בְּנֵי הָאֱלֹהִים** † 3. *gods of the nations*, **אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים** **God** of gods, supreme **God** Dn 11:36; **מִי כַמֶּכָּה בְּאֵלֵם מִי** *who is like thee among the gods* Ex 15:11; *idols* Is 43:10, 44:10, 44:15, 44:17, 46:6; **מִי אֵל בַּשָּׁמַיִם** *what God in heaven* Dt 3:24; **אֱלֹהֵי אַחֵר** *another god* Ex 34:14 (J); **אֱלֹהֵי זָר** *foreign god* Psalm 44:21, 81:10; **אֵל נֹכַח** Dt 32:12, Mal 2:11, Psalm 81:10. † 4. **Ēl n.pr.** **אֵל בְּרִית** *Ēl Berith* Ju 9:46 (= **בְּרִית בַּעַל** Ju 8:33, 9:4) cf. also 6. (f) *infr.* † 5. as characterizing mighty things in nature, **אֵל חַרְרֵי** *mighty mountains* Psalm 36:7 (lit. *mountains of Ēl*); also Psalm 50:10 *Oi Bi Che v. sub II.* **אֵלֶּיךָ**; **אֵל אֲרָזִים** *mighty cedars* Psalm 80:11; **אֵל כּוֹכָבֵי** *lofty stars* Is 14:13.

6. **God** :217, the one only and true **God** of Israel: (a) **הָאֵל** *the God, the true God* Gn 31:13, 35:1, 35:3, 46:3 (E) 2 S 22:31, 22:33, 22:48 (= Psalm 18:31, 18:33, 18:48) Psalm 68:20, 68:21, 77:15; **הָאֵל הַגָּאֲמָן** *the faithful God* Dt 7:9; **הָאֵל הַגָּדוֹל** *the great God* Dt 10:17 = Je 32:18, Dn 9:4, Ne 1:5, 9:32; **הָאֵל הַקֹּדֶשׁ** *the holy God* Is 5:17; **יְהוָה הָאֵל** *the God Yahweh* Is 42:5, Psalm 85:9. † (b) **אֵלֵי** *my God* Ex 15:2 (poet.) Psalm 18:3, 22:2, 22:2, 22:11, 63:2, 68:25, 89:27, 102:25, 118:28, 140:7, Is 44:17. (c) **אֵל בֵּית** *the God of Bethel, who had his seat there* Gn 35:7 (E); **אֵל אֲבוֹתַי** *of thy fathers* Gn 49:25 (poet.); **אֵל יִשְׂרָאֵל** Psalm 68:36; **אֵל יַעֲקֹב** Psalm 146:5; **הָאֵל הַשָּׁמַיִם** *the God of heaven* Psalm 136:26; **אֵל סֹלֵעִי** *the God who is my rock* Psalm 42:10; **אֵל שִׂמְחַת גִּילִי** *the God who is the joy of my exultation* Psalm 43:4; **אֵל רָאָה** *the God who lets himself be seen* Gn 16:13 (J); **אֵל הַכְבוֹד** *the God of glory* Psalm 29:3; **אֵל דַּעוֹת** *the all-knowing God* 1 S 2:3 (poet.); **אֵל הָעוֹלָם** *the everlasting God* Gn 21:33 (J); **אֵל יְשׁוּעָתִי** Is 12:2; **אֵל חַיִּי** Psalm 42:9; **אֵל אֱמֶת** Psalm 31:6 = **אֵל אֶמּוֹנָה** Dt 32:4 (poet.); **אֵל נִקְמוֹת** Psalm 94:1, 94:1; **אֵל גְּמֻלוֹת** Je 51:56. (d) **אֵל אֶחָד** *one God* Mal 2:10; **אֵל גָּדוֹל** *a great God* Dt 7:21, Psalm 77:14, 95:3; **אֵל מִסְתַּתֵּר** *a God hiding himself* Is 45:15; **אֵל רַחוּם** *a compassionate God* Ex 34:6 (J) Dt 4:31, Psalm 86:15; **אֵל נֹשֵׂא** *a forgiving God* Psalm 99:8; **אֵל חַנּוּן** *a gracious God* Ne 9:31, Jon 4:2; **אֵל קַנָּא** *a jealous God* Ex 20:5, 34:14 (J) Dt 4:24, 5:9, 6:15, Jos 24:19 (D) = **אֵל קַנּוּא** Na 1:2; **אֵל חַי** *a living God* Jos 3:10 (J) Ho 2:1, Psalm 42:3, 84:3; **אֵל צַדִּיק** Is 45:21; **אֵל חַפְּזֵי רָשָׁע** Psalm 5:5; **אֵל לֹא** Dt 32:21 (poet.) Is 31:3, Ez 28:2, 28:2, 28:9; **אֵל כַּמּוֹדֵי מִי** Mi 7:18 (cf. Ex 15:11). (e) **God** (the only true **God**, needing no article or predicate to define him) Nu 12:13 (E rd. **אֵל** Di) always in poetry, Jb 5:8 + (55 t. Jb), Psalm 7:12, 10:11, 10:12, 16:1, 17:6, 19:1, 52:3, 52:7, 55:20, 57:3, 73:11, 73:17, 74:8, 77:10, 78:7, 78:8, 78:18, 78:19, 78:34, 78:41, 82:1, 83:2, 90:2, 104:21, 106:14, 106:21, 107:11, 118:27, 139:17, 139:23, 149:6, 150:1, Is 40:18, 43:12, 45:14, 45:20, 46:9, La 3:41, Ho 11:9, 12:1, Mal 1:9; **אֵל עִמָּנוּאֵל** *God is with us*, as name of child in prediction Is 7:14 cf. 8:8, 8:10. (f) **Ēl, a divine name** **אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Gn 33:20 (E); **אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה** Jos 22:22 (P = **אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחֹת** Nu 16:22 (P = **אֱלֹהֵי הָרוּחֹת** Nu 27:16)); **אֵל אֱלֹהֵי יְהוָה** Jos 22:22 (P) Psalm 50:1. This is probable also in the ancient poems, Nu 23:8, 23:19, 23:22, 23:23, 24:4, 24:8, 24:16, 24:23 (poet. Balaam || **שְׂדֵי וְעֵלְיוֹן** & **שְׂדֵי**) Dt 32:18, 33:26 (poet. Moses || **צוּר וְקָדָם** & **צוּר**) 2 S

22:32, 23:5 (poet. David || צור) and in the combinations אל עליון (5 t.; vid. עליון) & אל שדי (10 t.; vid. שדי).

† 7. אֱלֹהִים *strength, power* (on connection with I. אֱלֹהִים cf. Di Gn 1:1, 31:29) in יְשׁוּעַת יָדַי *it is according to the power of my hand* = it is in my power, etc. Gn 31:29 (E; sq. לְ + Inf.); דִּיךְ בְּהִיּוֹת יְשׁוּעַת יָדַי Pr 3:27 (sq. id.); יְשׁוּעַת יָדַי מִיִּי Mi 2:1; (abs.); neg. דִּיךְ לֹא יִשְׁעֶךָ Dt 28:32 (abs.) = *thou shalt be powerless*, so Ne 5:5.

481 אֱלֹהִים [482] (Hebrew) (page 43) (Strong 433)

אֱלֹהִים:57 so Dt 32:17; לְאֱלֹהִים Dn 11:38 (vid. BD) sf. לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Hb 1:11; elsewhere אֱלֹהִים n.m. god, [God](#) . (Sam. *id.*, Aram. אֱלֹהִים, 'aloho', Ar. 'ilahun, Sab. אֱלֹהִים DHM:l. c.;—אֱלֹהִים as found in Heb. prob. a sg. formed by inference fr. pl. אֱלֹהִים: cf. Nes:l. c.)—1. *a heathen god*, late usage; כְּלֵ-אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch. 32:15, Dn 11:37; כַּחוֹ לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ זֶה כַּחוֹ לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Hb 1:11, 2 K 17:31 (but Qr אֱלֹהֵינוּ), בִּידוֹ אֲשֶׁר הֵבִיא אֱלֹהִים *who doth bring God in his hand* Jb 12:6 (Ew Di RVm, etc.) 2. [God](#) , used in ancient poems Dt 32:15, 32:17, Psalm 18:32, and on their basis an archaism in later poetry Jb 3:4 + (41 t. Jb), Psalm 50:22, 114:7, 139:19, Pr 30:5, Is 44:8, Hb 3:3, Ne 9:17 (citing Ex 34:6 where אֱלֹהִים is used).

482 אֱלֹהִים [483] (Hebrew) (page 43) (Strong 430)

אֱלֹהִים:2570 n.m.pl. (f. 1 K 11:33; on number of occurrences of אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים, אֱלֹהִים cf. also Nes:l. c.) 1. *pl. in number*. † a. *rulers, judges*, either as divine representatives at sacred places or as reflecting divine majesty and power: הַאֱלֹהִים Ex 21:6 (Onk SyrVer, but τὸ ἀρχαῖον τοῦ Θεοῦ LXX) 22:7, 22:8; אֱלֹהִים 22:8, 22:27 (Targum Ra AE Ew RVm; but *gods*, LXX Josephus Philo AV; [God](#) , DiRV; all Covt. code of E) cf. 1 S 2:25 v. Dr.; Ju 5:8 (Ew, but *gods* LXX; [God](#) SyrVer BarHeb.; יהוה Vulgate Be) Psalm 82:1, 82:6 (De Ew Pe; but *angels* BI Hup) 138:1 (SyrVer Targum Rab Ki De; but *angels* LXX Calv; [God](#) , Ew; *gods*, Hup Pe Che). † b. *divine ones*, superhuman beings including [God](#) and angels Psalm 8:6 (De Che Br; but *angels* LXX SyrVer Targum Ew; [God](#) , RV and most moderns) Gn 1:27 (if with Philo Targum Jer De Che we interpret נַעֲשֶׂה as [God](#) 's consultation with angels; cf. Jb 38:7). † c. *angels* Psalm 97:7 (LXX SyrVer Calv; but *gods*, Hup De Pe Che); cf. בְּנֵי (ה)אֱלֹהִים = (*the sons of God* , or *sons of gods* = angels Jb 1:6, 2:1, 38:7, Gn 6:2, 6:4 (J; so LXX Bks. of Enoch & Jubilees Philo Jude v:6, 2 Pet 2:4, Jos:Ant. i. 3. 1, most ancient fathers and modern critics; against usage are *sons of princes, mighty men*, Onk and Rab.; *sons of God* , the pious, Theod Chrys Jer Augustine Luther Calv Hengst; LXXL rd. οἱ υἱοὶ τοῦ Θεοῦ), cf. בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים d. *gods* אֱלֹהִים Ex 18:11, 22:19 (E) 1 S 4:8, 2 Ch 2:4, Psalm 86:8; אֱלֹהֵינוּ הַאֱלֹהִים the [God](#) of gods, supreme [God](#) Dt 10:17, Psalm 136:2; אֱלֹהִים Ex 32:1, 32:23 (JE) Ju 9:13; אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים *other gods* Ex 20:3, 23:13, Jos 24:2, 24:16 (E) Dt 31:18, 31:20 (JE) 5:7 + (17 t. in D, not P) Ju 2:12, 2:17, 2:19, 10:13, 1 S 8:8, 26:19, 1 K 9:6, 9:9 (= 2 Ch 7:19, 7:22) 11:4, 11:10, 14:9, 2 K 5:17, 17:35, 17:37, 17:38, 22:17, (= 2 Ch 34:25) 2 Ch 28:25, Je 1:16 + (18 t. Je) Ho 3:1; אֱלֹהֵינוּ (ה)נֹכַח *foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 35:4, Jos 24:20, 24:23 (E) Dt 31:16 (JE) Ju 10:16, 1 S 7:3, 2 Ch 33:15, Je 5:19; נַחֲוֹר 'אֱלֹהֵינוּ Gn 31:53 (E); אֱלֹהֵינוּ מִצְרַיִם Ex 12:12

(P) Je 43:12, 43:13; האמרי 'א Jos 24:15 (E) Ju 6:10; ארם 'א etc. Ju 10:6; אלהים מעשה ידי Dt 4:28; הגוים 'א *gods of the nations* 2 K 18:33, 19:12, Dt 29:17, 2 Ch 32:17, 32:19, Is 36:18, 37:12; 'א העמים Dt 6:14, 13:8, Ju 2:12, Psalm 96:5, 1 Ch 5:25, 16:26, 2 Ch 32:13, 32:14; א' כסף Ex 20:23 (E); א' זהב Ex 20:23 (E) 32:31 (JE); א' מִסְכָּה Ex 34:17 (J) Lv 19:4 (H).

2. *Pl. intensive. a. god or goddess*, always with sf. 1 S 5:7 (Dagon), Ju 11:24 (Chemosh), 1 K 18:24 (Baal), Ju 9:27, Dn 1:2, 1:2; or cstr. 'א צדנים לכמוש 'א to Ashtoreth goddess of the Zidonians, Chemosh god of Moab, etc. 1 K 11:33; הארץ 'א god of the land 2 K 17:26, 17:26, 17:27, and so the Syrians suppose that Yahweh is a mountain-god and not a god of valleys 1 K 20:28. **b. godlike one** Ex 4:16 (J; Moses in relation to Aaron), Ex 7:1 (P; in relation to Pharaoh), 1 S 28:13 (the shade of Samuel), Psalm 45:7 (the Messianic king, O God, LXX SyrVer Jer, most scholars ancient and modern, but *thy throne is God's = God's throne* AE Ki Thea Ew Hup, cf. 1 Ch 28:5). **c.** works of God, or things specially belonging to him (vid. א' 5) הר אלהים Psalm 68:16; Ez 28:14, 28:16; אש אלהים Jb 1:16; אלהים גן Ez 28:13, 31:8, 31:9. **d. God** (vid. 3 & 4).

3. האלהים *the (true) God*, הוא האלהים " Yahweh is (the) God Dt 4:35, 4:39, 7:9, 1 K 8:60, 18:39, 18:39, 2 Ch 33:13; הוא האלהים Is 45:18; האלהים " Jos 22:34 (P ?) 1 K 18:21, 18:24, 2 Ch 32:16; הוא האלהים 2 S 7:28, 1 K 18:37, 2 K 19:15, 1 Ch 17:26, Is 37:16, Ne 9:7; האלהים as subj. or obj. is used in E 33 t., Chr 38 t., Ec 31 t., Jon 5 t., elsewhere Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9, 6:11 (sources of P) 17:18 (P) Jos 22:34 (P ?) Gn 44:16 (J) Dt 4:35, 4:39, 7:9, Ju 6:36, 6:39, 7:14, 10:14, 16:28, 21:2, 1 S 10:3, 10:7, 14:36, 2 S 2:27, 6:7, 7:28, 12:16, 1 K 8:60, 18:21, 18:24, 18:24, 18:37, 18:39, 18:39, 19:15 (Ephr) Jb 2:10, Je 11:12, Is 37:16, 45:18, Psalm 108:14, Dn 1:9, 1:17; הא' הקדוש " 1 S 6:20; " איש האלהים *the man of God*, acting under divine authority and influence: = (a) *angel* Ju 13:6, 13:8, (b) *prophet* (the term coming into use in the Northern kingdom in the age of Elijah 1 S 9:9-10, cf. איש הרוח Hos 9:7): of *Moses* Dt 33:1, Jos 14:6 (E) 1 Ch 23:14, 2 Ch 30:16, Ezr 3:2, Psalm 90:1; of *Samuel* 1 S 9:6-10; of *David* 2 Ch 8:14, Ne 12:24, 12:36; *Shemaiah* 1 K 12:22 (= 2 Ch 11:2); *Elijah*, *Elisha*, and others of their time 1 K 13:1-31, 17:18-24, 20:28, 2 K 1:9-13, 4:7-42, 5:8-20, 6:6-15, 7:2-9, 8:2-11, 13:19, 23:16-17 (Ephr) 2 Ch 25:7, 25:9; unnamed prophet 1 S 2:27; *Hanan* Je 35:4; a later title of prophet was עבד האלהים *the servant of God*, used of *Moses* 1 Ch 6:34, 2 Ch 24:9, Ne 10:30, Dn 9:11. בית האלהים *the house of God*, Ju 18:31, esp. late, Chr (52 t.) Ec 4:17 Dn 1:2; 'א בית " 1 Ch 22:1; ארון (ברית) האלהים *the ark (of the covenant) of God* Ju 20:27, 1 S 4-5, 1 S 14, 2 S 6-7, 2 S 15 (23 t.) 1 Ch 13, 15, 16, 2 Ch 1:4 (13 t.); מטה האלהים *the rod of God* Ex 4:20, 17:9 (E); הר האלהים *the mount of God* (Horeb) Ex 3:1, 4:27, 18:5, 24:13 (E) 1 K 19:8 (Ephr); מלאך האלהים *the (theophanic) angel of God* Gn 31:11, Ex 14:19 (E) Ju 6:20, 13:6, 13:9, 2 S 14:17, 14:20, 19:28; in other combinations Ex 18:16, Nu 23:27 (E) Ju 20:2, 1 S 4:8, 5:11, 10:5, 2 S 16:23, 1 K 12:22, 1 Ch 21:7 + (14 t.) Psalm 87:3, Ec 9:1.

43:2; תְּהִלָּתִי **God** *who is my praise* Psalm 109:1. **c.** *with sf.* in P (22 t. incl. phr. מֵאֵלֶיךָ וִירָאתָ) Lv 19:14, 19:32, 25:17, 25:36, 25:43 (H) Ex 8:21, Jos 24:27 (E) Dt 32:37 (poet.) Jos 9:23 (JE) Dt 10:21, 31:17, Ju 10:10, 16:23, 16:24, 1 S 10:19, 2 S 10:12, 22:32 + (4 t. poet.) 1 K 12:28, 20:23, 2 K 19:10, Chr (83 t.) Psalm (62 t.) Pr 2:17, 30:9, Ru 1:15, 1:16, 1:16, Is 1:10, 7:13, 8:19, 8:21, Is:2 (29 t.) Je 5:4, 5:5, 23:36, 51:5, Ez 34:31, Dn (5 t.) Ho (12 t.) Am 2:8, 4:12, Jo 1:13, 1:13, 1:16, 2:17, Mi 6:8, 7:7, Jon 1:5, 1:6, Zp 3:2, Na 1:14, Zc 9:7, 12:5; אֱלֹהִים *with sf.* is also used with יְהוָה several hundred times (vid. יְהוָה).

483 אֱלֹדָד [484] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 419,449)

† אֱלֹדָד **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has loved*, cf. Sab. וְרָאֵל DHM:ZMG 1883. 15; v. also יְדִידָה) one of the elders Nu 11:26, 11:27; prob. = אֱלִידָד Nu 34:21 where called a prince of Benjamin.—On n.pr. with אֱלֹ cf. those with אָב & אָח, & esp. Nö:l. c., v. p. 42, & (Sab.) DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 88.

484 אֱלֹדָעָה [485] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 420)

† אֱלֹדָעָה **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has called?* cf. *d*^o Ar.) son of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33.

485 אֱלֹזָבֵד [486] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 443)

† אֱלֹזָבֵד **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has given*, cf. Θεόδωρος זְבִדְיָאֵל, זְבִדְיָהּ) **a.** one of David's band of Gadites 1 Ch 12:12. **b.** Korahite 1 Ch 26:7.

486 אֱלֹחָנָן [487] (Hebrew) (page 44) (Strong 445)

† אֱלֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has been gracious*, cf. Ph. בעלחנן, אלחנן, in As. *Ba'alhanunu* COT Gn 10:18) two of David's chiefs 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5; 2 S 23:24 = 1 Ch 11:26.

487 אֱלִיאָב [488] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 446)

† אֱלִיאָב **n.pr.m.** (**God** *is father*, cf. אֲבִיאֵל) **a.** prince of Zebulun Nu 1:9, 2:7, 7:24, 7:29, 10:16. **b.** prince of Reuben Nu 16:1, 16:12, 26:8, 26:9, Dt 11:6. **c.** brother of David 1 S 16:6, 17:3, 17:28, 17:28, 1 Ch 2:13, 2 Ch 11:18 (cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 Ch 27:18). **d.** a Kohathite 1 Ch 6:12 = אֱלִיאָב v:19 cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1:1. **e.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12:9. **f.** Levite singer 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, 16:5.

488 אֱלִיאֵל [489] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 447)

† אֱלִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl is God*, or *my God is God*) only Ch. **a.** two or three of David's chiefs 1 Ch 11:46, 11:47, 12:11. **b.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24. **c.** two chiefs of Benjamin 1 Ch 8:20, 8:22. **d.** chief of the Hebronites 1 Ch 15:9, 15:11. **e.** a chief Kohathite 1 Ch 6:19 = אֱלִיאָב v:12 cf. אֱלִיהוּ 1 S 1:1. **f.** a Levite 2 Ch 31:13.

489 אֱלִיאָתָה [490] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 448)

† אֱלִיאָתָה **n.pr.m.** (**God** *has come*) a Hemanite 1 Ch 25:4 = אֱלִיתָה 1 Ch 25:27.

490 אֱלִידָד [491] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 449)

אֱלִידָד v. אֱלִידָד supr. p. 44

491 אֱלִידַע [492] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 450)

† אֱלִידַע n.pr.m. ([God](#) knows, cf. דָּעוּאָל, Sab. אֱלִידַע Hal 209) **a.** son of David 2 S 5:16, 1 Ch 3:8 = בעל־ידַע 1 Ch 14:7 which perh. rd. here, cf. Dr:Sm. **b.** father of an adversary of Solomon 1 K 11:23 = **c.** chief of Benjamin 2 Ch 17:17.

492 אֱלִיָּה [493] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 452)

אֱלִיָּה 2 K 1:3 + 4 t.; אֱלִיָּהוּ 1 K 17:1 + 62 t.; n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) is [God](#)*, cf. יְוֵאֵל) **a.** Elijah, the great prophet of the reign of Ahab 1 K 17:1 + 65 t. K; 2 Ch 21:12, Mal 3:23. **b.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27; **c.** a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:21; **c.** a son of Elam Ezr 10:26.

493 אֱלִיהוּ [494] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 453)

† אֱלִיהוּ Jb 32:4 + 3 t.; אֱלִיהוּא Jb 32:2 + 6 t.; n.pr.m. (*He is (my) [God](#)*) **a.** the young friend of Job Jb 32:2, 32:4, 32:5, 32:6, 34:1, 35:1, 36:1. **b.** an Ephraimite, Samuel's great-grandfather 1 S 1:1 cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 Ch 6:12, אֱלִיאָל v:19. **c.** chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 12:20. **d.** a Korahite 1 Ch 26:7. **e.** one of the brethren of David 1 Ch 27:18 (cf. אֱלִיאָב 1 S 16:6).

494 אֱלִיחַבָּא [495] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 455)

† אֱלִיחַבָּא n.pr.m. ([God](#) hides) one of David's chiefs 2 S 23:32, 1 Ch 11:33.

495 אֱלִיחֶרֶף [496] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 456)

† אֱלִיחֶרֶף n.pr.m. (*Autumn [God](#)* ? cf. Jb 29:4) one of Solomon's scribes 1 K 4:3.

496 אֱלִימֶלֶךְ [497] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 458)

† אֱלִימֶלֶךְ (& מֶלֶךְ Ru 2:1) n.pr.m. ([God](#) is king, cf. מְלִיאָל) husband of Naomi Ru 1:2, 1:3, 2:3, 4:3, 4:9.

497 אֱלִיָּסָף [498] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 460)

† אֱלִיָּסָף n.pr.m. ([God](#) has added) **a.** chief of Gad Nu 1:14, 2:14, 7:42, 7:47, 10:20. **b.** chief of Gershon Nu 3:24.

498 אֱלִיעֶזֶר [499] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 461)

† אֱלִיעֶזֶר (עֶזֶר Gn 15:2 +) n.pr.m. ([God](#) is help, cf. Ex 18:4; v. also אֱלִיעֶזֶר infr., עֶזְרָאֵל, Ph.

עֶזְרָאֵל) **a.** Abraham's steward (עֶזְרָאֵל), a Damascene Gn 15:2. **b.** a son of Moses Ex 18:4, 1 Ch 23:15, 23:17, 23:17. **c.** Benjamite 1 Ch 7:8. **d.** several priests 1 Ch 15:24, 1 Ch 26:25, Ez 10:18. **e.** Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16. **f.** prophet in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 20:37. **g.** Levite chief Ez 8:16, 10:23. **h.** son of Harim Ezr 10:31.

499 אֱלִיעֶם [500] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 463)

† אֱלִיעֶם **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) is kinsman; Ph. אֱלֵעַם) **a.** father of Bathsheba 2 S 11:3; cf. עַמְיָאֵל 1 Ch 3:5. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 (acc. to some = **a**).

500 אֱלִיפֹז [501] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 464)

† אֱלִיפֹז **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) is fine gold?) **a.** son of Esau Gn 36:4, 36:10, 36:11, 36:12, 36:12, 36:15, 36:16, 1 Ch 1:35, 1:36. **b.** friend of Job Jb 2:11, 4:1, 15:1, 22:1, 42:7, 42:9.

501 אֱלִיפָל [502] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 465)

† אֱלִיפָל **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) has judged) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:35 (but v. אֱלִיפָלָט 2 S 23:34).

502 אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ [503] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 466)

† אֱלִיפְלֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (may [God](#) distinguish him) one of the doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21.

503 אֱלִיפְלֵט [504] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 467)

† אֱלִיפְלֵט (**n.pr.m.** ([God](#) is deliverance, cf. פְּלֵטָא 2 S 5:16 +) **a.** son of David 2 S 5:16, 1 Ch 3:6, 3:8, 14:7; = אֱלִיפְלֵטָא 1 Ch 14:5. **b.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:34 (cf. also אֱלִיפָל 1 Ch 11:35). **c.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39. **d.** one of the line of Adonikam Ezr 8:13. **e.** of the line of Hashum Ezr 10:33.

504 אֱלִיצוֹר [505] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 468)

† אֱלִיצוֹר **n.pr.m.** (צוֹר Rock is [God](#) , cf. Dt 32:4; v. also צוֹרִיאֵל chief of Reuben Nu 1:5, 2:10, 7:30, 7:35, 10:18.

505 אֱלִיצְפָן [506] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 469)

† אֱלִיצְפָן **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) has protected, cf. Ph. צַפְנֹבֶעַל) **a.** chief of the Kohathites Nu 3:30, 1 Ch 15:8, 2 Ch 29:13; = אֱלִיצְפָן Ex 6:22, Lv 10:4 . **b.** chief of Zebulun Nu 34:25.

506 אֱלִיקָא [507] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 470)

† אֱלִיקָא **n.pr.m.** (? not in LXX, 1 Ch 11:27 Dr) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:25.

507 אֱלִיקִים [508] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 471)

† אֱלִיקִים **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) sets up, cf. Sab. יְקַמֵּאֵל, הַקְמֵאֵל Hal:615) **a.** Hezekiah's prefect of the palace 2 K 18:18, 18:26, 18:37, 19:2, Is 22:20, 36:3, 36:11, 36:22, 37:2. **b.** son of Josiah, made king by Pharaoh 2 K 23:34, 2 Ch 36:4; = יְהוֹיָקִים 2 K 24:1, Je 1:3, 1 Ch 3:15. **c.** a priest Ne 12:41.

508 אֱלִישֶׁבַע [509] (Hebrew) (page 45) (Strong 472)

† אֱלִישֶׁבַע **n.pr.f.** ([God](#) is an oath, by which one swears, cf. Is 19:18, Am 8:14, Zp 1:5) wife of Aaron Ex 6:23; = Ἐλισαβεθ LXX, cf. Lu 1:7.

509 אֱלִישׁוּעַ [510] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 474)

† אֱלִישׁוּעַ n.pr.m. ([God](#) is salvation, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ infr.; or is opulence, cf. אַבְיָשׁוּעַ) son of David 2 S 5:15, 1 Ch 14:5.

510 אֱלִישִׁיב [511] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 475)

† אֱלִישִׁיב n.pr.m. ([God](#) restores, cf. Nes:Eg 194 & Sab. תֹּבְאֵל DHM:ZMG 1883, 16) **a.** a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24. **b.** priest of David's time 1 Ch 24:12. **c.** high priest of Nehemiah's time Ezr 10:6, Ne 3:1, 3:20, 3:21, 3:21, 12:10, 12:10, 12:12, 12:23, 13:4, 13:7, 13:28. **d.** a singer Ezr 10:24. **e.** one of the line of Zattu Ezr 10:27. **f.** one of the line of Bani Ezr 10:36.

511 אֱלִישָׁמַע [512] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 476)

† אֱלִישָׁמַע ([God](#) has heard, cf. יִשְׁמַעֵאל, & Sab. אֱלִישָׁמַע, אֱלִישָׁמַע Hal:187, 193) **a.** chief of Ephraim Nu 1:10, 2:18, 7:48, 7:53, 10:22, 1 Ch 7:26. **b.** son of David 2 S 5:16, 1 Ch 3:6, 3:8, 14:7. **c.** scribe of Jehoiakim Je 36:12, 36:20, 36:21. **d.** one of the royal seed 2 K 25:25, Je 41:1. **e.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:41. **f.** a priest 2 Ch 17:8.

512 אֱלִישָׁע [513] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 477)

† אֱלִישָׁע n.pr.m. ([God](#) is salvation, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, Sab. יִתְעֵאל DHM:ZMG 1883, 15) the prophet Elisha, the successor of Elijah 1 K 19:16 + 57 t. all K; Ἐλισα, Ἐλισαιε LXX; Ἐλισαιος Lu 4:27.

513 אֱלִישָׁפַט [514] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 478)

† אֱלִישָׁפַט n.pr.m. ([God](#) has judged, Ph. בעלשפט, שפטבעל) a captain in the time of Jehoiada 2 Ch 23:1.

514 אֱלִיתָה [515] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 448)

אֱלִיתָה v. אֱלִיאָתָה. p.45

515 אֱלִמֹּדֵד [516] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 486)

אֱלִמֹּדֵד v. sub l. אֵל. p. 38

516 אֱלִנֵּעַם [517] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 493)

† אֱלִנֵּעַם n.pr.m. ([God](#) is pleasantness) father of two of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46 (not in S).

517 אֱלִנָּתָן [518] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 494)

† אֱלִנָּתָן ([God](#) has given, cf. גַּתְנָאֵל, & As. *llu-iddin* DI:Pr 207, Ph. בעליתן, יתנבעל, Palm. עתנתן, והבלת, Vog:Pal 30 & p. 31 f, Nab. והבאל, קסנתן Eut:Nab 12:1, Sab. והבאל DHM:ZMG 1883, 15. 361. 388 CIS:iv. 1, 1.2.6, Theodore, Diodate). **a.** the grandfather of Jehoiakim 2 K 24:8; cf. Je 26:22, 36:12, 36:25 (?). **b.** Levites of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:16, 8:16, 8:16.

518 אֱלִעָד [519] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 496)

† אֱלֶעָד n.pr.m. ([God](#) has testified) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21.

519 אֱלֶעָדָה [520] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 497)

† אֱלֶעָדָה n.pr.m. ([God](#) has adorned, cf. עֲדִיאֵל) an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20.

520 אֱלֶעֻזַי [521] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 498)

† אֱלֶעֻזַי n.pr.m. ([God](#) is my strength = אֱלֶעֻזַי, cf. עֲזִיאֵל, Sab. אלעזאלעז) DHM:ZMG 1883, 15) one of the heroes of David 1 Ch 12:5.

521 אֱלֶעָזָר [522] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 499)

אֱלֶעָזָר n.pr.m. ([God](#) has helped, cf. אֱלִיעֶזֶר supr.) **a.** Eleazar the priest Ex 6:23 + (50 t. in Hex) Ju 20:28, 1 Ch 5:29, 5:30, 6:35, 9:20, 24:1, 24:2, 24:3, 24:4, 24:5, 24:6, Ezr 7. **b.** son of Abinadab 1 S 7:1. **c.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:9, 1 Ch 11:12; ins. also 1 Ch 27:4 cf. Dr:Sm 280. **d.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:21, 23:22, 24:28. **e.** priest of the time of Ezra Ezr 8:33, Ne 12:42. **f.** one of the line of Parosh Ezr 10:25.

522 אֱלֶעֻלָא [523] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 500)

† אֱלֶעֻלָא, אֱלֶעֻלָה n.pr.loc. ([God](#) doth ascend?) of a village in the tribe of Reuben, near Heshbon, in ruins, *el A'l* (vid. Rb:BR ii, 278) Nu 32:3, 3:37, Is 15:4, 16:9, Je 48:34.

523 אֱלֶעֻשָׂה [524] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 501)

† אֱלֶעֻשָׂה n.pr.m. ([God](#) has made, cf. עֲשֵׂה־אֵל, יַעֲשֵׂי־אֵל etc.) **a.** descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:39, 2:40. **b.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:37, 9:43. **c.** of the line of Pashur Ezr 10:22. **d.** son of Shaphan Je 29:3.

524 אֱלֶפֶלֶט [525] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 467)

אֱלֶפֶלֶט v. אֱלִיפֶלֶט. p. 45

525 אֱלֶפֶעַל [526] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 508)

אֱלֶפֶעַל n.pr.m. ([God](#) of doing? cf. Ph. פעלעלבסט); a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:11, 8:12, 8:18.

526 אֱלֶצֶפֶן [527] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 469)

אֱלֶצֶפֶן v. אֱלִיצֶפֶן. p. 45

527 אֱלֶקָנָה [528] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 511)

אֱלֶקָנָה n.pr.m. ([God](#) has created, or taken possession) **a.** father of Samuel 1 S 1-2 (8 t.) 1 Ch 6:12, 6:19. **b.** son of Korah Ex 6:24. **c.** a ruler in Jerusalem in the time of Ahaz 2 Ch 28:7. **d.** one of David's warriors 1 Ch 12:6. **e.** several Levites (*a*) 1 Ch 6:8, 6:10, 6:21. (*β*) v:11, v:20. (*γ*) 9:16 (*δ*) 15:23.

528 אֶלָה [529] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 422)

† II. אָלַף **vb.** swear, curse (cf. I. אָלַף ? so Thes Lag:Or ii. 3)—**Qal Pf.** 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22 all Vrss Th Bö Bā Kp reading וְאָלַף); אָלַףְתָּ Ju 17:2; *Inf. abs.* אָלַףְתָּ Ho 4:2; אָלַףְתָּ Ho 10:4. **1.** swear, take oath before [God](#) 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22); in covenants Ho 4:2, 10:4 (falsely). **2.** curse Ju 17:2. **Hiph. Impf.** אָלַףְתָּ S 14:24; *Inf.* אָלַףְתָּ 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22 *adjure, put under oath.*

529 אָלַף [530] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 423)

† אָלַף **n.f.** oath Gn 26:28 +; *sf.* אָלַףְתָּ, אָלַףְתָּ Gn 24:11 + (4 t.); *pl.* אָלַףְתָּ Dt 29:20 + (4 t). **1.** oath in testimony Lv 5:1, Nu 5:21, 5:21 (P) Pr 29:24; **בא בא באלה** come into an oath Ne 10:30; **הביא באלה** bring into an oath Ez 17:13; **נשא אלה** 1 K 8:31 (= 2 Ch 6:22). **2.** oath of covenant Gn 24:41, 24:41, 26:28 (J) Dt 29:11, 29:13; **בזה אלה** despise an oath Ez 16:59, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19. **3.** curse (a) from [God](#) Nu 5:23 (P) Dt 29:18, 29:19, 29:20, 30:7, 2 Ch 34:24, Is 24:6, Je 23:10, Dn 9:11, Zc 5:3; (b) from men Jb 31:30, Psalm 10:7, 59:13. **4.** execration in the phrase **היה לאלה** become an execration Nu 5:27 (P) Je 29:18, 42:18, 44:12.

530 תְּאֵלָף [531] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 8381)

† תְּאֵלָף *sf.* תְּאֵלָףְתָּ, **n.f.** curse La 3:65.

531 אָלַף [532] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 421)

† III. [אָלַף] **vb.** wail (Aram. אָלַף, 'elo) only **Qal Imv.** *fs.* אָלַףְתָּ Jo 1:8 (v. אָלַףְתָּ).

532 אָלַף [533] (Hebrew) (page 46) (Strong 451)

† אָלַף **n.f.** fat tail of sheep, still accounted a delicacy in the East; (Mish. *id.* Targum, אָלַףְתָּ, אָלַףְתָּ, etc.; Ar. 'alyah.; cf. Fl:TWB i. 418 a) Ex 29:22, Lv 3:9, 7:3, 8:25 (all אָלַףְתָּ); 9:19, prob. also 1 S 9:24 for אָלַףְתָּ v. Gei Dr (cf. Tristram:Nat. Hist. Bib. ch. vi Ri:HWB Schafe Smith:Dict. Bib. Sheep).

533 אָלוּ [534] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 432)

† אָלוּ **conj.** (oft. in Mishnah; Aram. אָלוּ, 'eluw, an>'lw from אָין, 'en, and לוּ) if, though, only in late Heb., Ec 6:6, Est 7:4.

534 אָלוּל [535] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 435)

I. אָלוּל **n.pr.** of 6th month, Aug.—Sept. Ne 6:15 (Mish. *id.*, Pal. אָלוּל, Vog:79, As. Ululu COT Ne 1:1, Ar. 'ayluwl, Aram. 'iyluwlo).

535 אָלוּשׁ [536] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 442)

† אָלוּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** a station of Israel in the wilderness Nu 23:13, 23:14.

536 אָלַח [537] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 444)

† [אַלַח] **vb.** only **Niph.** be corrupt morally; *tainted* (Che Psalm 14:3) (cf. Ar *alahā* VIII. *be confused* (of a thing), of milk, *turn sour*) *Pf.* 3pl. נְאַלְחוּ Psalm 14:3, 53:4; *Pt.* נְאַלַח *a corrupt man* Jb 15:16.

537 אָלִי [538] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 195)

אָלִי Gn 24:39 v. אֹוֹלִי p. 19

538 אֲלִישָׁה [539] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 473)

† אֲלִישָׁה **n.pr.loc.** as *son of Javan* Gn 10:4, 1 Ch 1:7; אֲיִי אֵז Ez 27:7 (*Aeolis* Josephus Jer Kn; H. Derenbourg: *Meélanges Graux*, 235 f (Eng. trans. *Hbr. Oct.* 1887, 7); *Hellas* Targum: Jon etc., Len Orig. ii. 2. 34 f; *Italy*, with *Sicily*, cf. אִיטְלִיָּא מְדִינַת אִיטְלִיָּא Targum Ezek, Di Gn 10:4; *Carthage* = *Elissa*, Sta: *De Populo Javan*, 8 f; E. Meyer: *Gesch.* i. § 282; decision difficult; last view very attractive).

539 אַלל [540] (Hebrew) (page 47)

I. [אַלל] (*to be weak or insufficient*, assumed in Thes as root of אָלִיל (as also of אַל): cf. Ar. *ʿalsq; la* 'to fail in a thing).

540 אָלוּל [541] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 434)

† II. אָלוּל Je 14:14 Kt, i.q. אָלִיל, q.v. below

541 אָלִיל [542] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 457)

† אָלִיל **n.m.** (etym. uncertain: most prob. akin to Syr. *ʿaliyl* *weak, feeble, poor*; perh. also in usage [cf. b] felt to suggest אַל *not*; cf. Che on Is 2:8) *insufficiency, worthlessness*. a. Zc 11:17 רֹעֵי הָאֵלִיל the shepherd of *worthlessness* = the worthless shepherd, Jb 13:4 רְפָאֵי אָלִיל *worthless physicians* (|| טְפִילֵי-שְׁקָר), Je 14:14 Qr concr. *a thing nought* (uttered by prophets), but here אָלִיל a *worthless* divin. (|| חֲזוֹן שְׁקָר) should perh. be read (cf. Gf). b. esp. pl. אֱלִילִים concr. *worthless gods, idols* (cf. הַבְּלִים) (*possibly orig. an indep. word = gods*, cf. Sab. אֱלֵאלַת, & v. Nö: *SBAk* 1882, p. 1191, but even if so, associated by the prophets with idea of worthlessness, & used by them in iron. contrast with אֱלֹהִים, אֱלִים Lv 19:4 (not to be *made*) 26:1 (both H), Is 2:8, 2:18, 2:20, 2:20 (of silver & gold), 10:10 הָאֵלִיל מַמְלְכוֹת (coll.) *kingdoms of idolatrous worthlessness*, v:11, 19:1, 19:3 (of Egypt) 31:7, 31:7, Ez 30:13 (Egypt), Hb 2:18 אֱלִמִים 'א *dumb idols*, Psalm 96:5 (= 1 Ch 16:26) *all the gods of the nations are 'א vain, worthless gods* 97:7.

542 אַלל [543] (Hebrew) (page 47)

II. אַלל (√ assumed for following words).

543 אֱלָה [544] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 427)

† אֵלֶּה n.f. oak (cf. אֵלֶּון, but LXX here *τερέμινθος*) only Jos 24:26 *the oak which is in the sanctuary of* י'; rd. however perh. אֵלֶּה, *terebinth* (v. l. אֵלֶּה).

544 אֵלֶּון [545] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 437,439)

† אֵלֶּון n.m.: Gn 35:8 oak (LXX *βάλανος, δρῦς*, etc.)—'א abs. Gn 35:8 +; cstr. *ib.*; pl. אֵלֶּונים Am 2:9, Ez 27:6; cstr. אֵלֶּוני Is 2:13, Zc 11:12; —as marking grave of Deborah, Rebekah's nurse Gn 35:8 (E); whence called *oak of weeping*, אֵלֶּון בְּכוֹת 'א *ib.* (v. Di *ad loc.*, & sub אֵלֶּון p. 18); elsewhere only in prophets; as marking illicit shrines Ho 4:13 (|| לְבָנָה, אֵלֶּה); as felled Is 6:13 (in sim.; || אֵלֶּה); as furnishing material for making idols Is 44:14 (|| אֶרְזָה, אֶרְזָה); as sim. for strength (חסן) Am 2:9; also אֵלֶּוני הַבְּשָׁן Is 2:13 (as lofty & majestic), cf. Ez 27:6 (as strong, for making oars); Zc 11:2, metaph. of prominent men.

545 אֵלֶּון [546] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 438)

† אֵלֶּון n.pr.m. (*oak*) a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37 (on Jos 19:33 v. אֵלֶּון p. 18).

546 אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ [547] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 487)

† אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ n.pr.loc. in Asher (= אֵלֶּת מֶלֶךְ? so Thes MV) Jos 19:26 (Baer 'אֵלֶּמֶלֶךְ).

547 אֵלֶּלִי [548] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 480)

† אֵלֶּלִי interj. (prob. onomatop.: cf. 'alla, אֵלֶּה, 'elo' to wail, ale: woe ! Di:718) alas ! woe ! sq. לִי to me Mi 7:1 Jb 10:15.

548 אֵלֶּם [549] (Hebrew) (page 47) (Strong 481)

† [אֵלֶּם] vb. bind (perh. cf. As. [*alāmu*], *almattu*, *fortress* DI in Zim:BP 114 & in BD Ezek.:xi; Ar. 'alima *be in pain*, Aram. 'elam *retain anger*). **Niph.** (*be bound* =) be dumb, Pf. 3 fs. וַנִּלְמְתָּ וַנִּלְמְתָּ Is 53:7; Ez 3:26, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּלְמְתָּ Ez 24:27; 3 fpl. תִּלְמְתָּ Psalm 31:19.—1. *be dumb*, i.e. silent Psalm 39:3 דוֹמְיָה ג' (|| הִחֲשִׁיתִי); cf. v:10 (|| אֶפְתַּח־פִּי); sim. of sheep Is 53:7 (|| *id.*); *be dumb*, i.e. unable to speak Ez 3:26 (result of וּלְשׁוֹנָךְ וְלִחְבֶּךָ cf. 24:27 ... וְלֹא תִאֲלָם וְתִדְבַר וְלֹא תִאֲלָם); also Dn 10:15 (cf. v:16); *be made dumb* subj. עוֹד וַיִּפְתַּח פִּי וְלֹא נִאֲלַמְתִּי 33:22; עוֹד יִפְתַּח פִּי; also Dn 10:15 (cf. v:16); *be made dumb* subj. שְׂפָתַי שָׁקַר *lying lips* Psalm 31:19 (|| וַיִּדְמוּ לְשֵׂאוֹל v:18). **Pi.** *Pt. bind* Gn 37:7 (E) מִאֲלָמִים אֲלָמִים *binding sheaves*.

549 אֵלֶּמֶה [550] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 485)

† [אֵלֶּמֶה] n.f. sheaf, in Joseph's dream Gn 37:7, 37:7, 37:7, 37:7 (E) sq. sf. אֵלֶּמֶתִי, pl. אֵלֶּמֶתִים, also Psalm 126:6 אֵלֶּמֶתִיו (in fig. of ret. fr. captivity).

550 אָלֵם [551] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 482)

† אָלֵם n.[m.] silence, Psalm 56:1 (title) vid. Ol De, in name of melody רַחֲקִים עַל־יוֹנָת אָלֵם; also Psalm 58:2 (= adv. *in silence* ?) but rd. אֱלֵי(י) Ol De Che, etc.

551 אֵלֵם [552] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 483)

† אֵלֵם adj. dumb, unable to speak; Ex 4:11 פֶּה מִי שֶׁם אֵלֵם אוֹ מִי יְשׁוּם אֵלֵם; Is 56:10 אֵלֵמִים אֵלֵם fig. of false proph.; of idols אֱלֵלִים 'א' Hb 2:8; as subst. Pr 31:8, Psalm 38:14, Is 35:6.

552 אֶלֶם [553] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 199)

אֶלֶם v. III. אולֵם p. 19.

553 אֶלֶם [554] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 361)

אֶלֶם v. אֵלֶם sub II. אולֵם p. 19

554 אֶלְמָן [555] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 488)

† אֶלְמָן adj. forsaken, of Israel Je 51:5 (sq. מְאֻלָּהִים).

555 אֶלְמוֹן [556] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 489)

† אֶלְמוֹן n.[m.] widowhood, fig. of Babylon Is 47:9 (|| שְׂכֹל, cf. v:9; vid. Ba:NB 59).

556 אֶלְמָנָה [557] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 490)

† אֶלְמָנָה:54 n.f. widow (Mish. *id.*, As. *almattu* DI in Zim:BP 114)—'א' Gn 38:11 +; no cstr.; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת Ex 22:23 +; pl. sf. אֶלְמָנוֹתַי Jb 27:18, etc.—*widow* 1 K 17:20; 'א' אִשָּׁה 2 S 14:5 (|| וְיָמָת אֶלְמָנָה) 1 K 7:14, 11:26, 17:9, 17:10; Gn 38:11 (J; living in father's house) cf. Lv 22:13 (H; || גְּרוּשָׁה); 21:14 (H), where widow forbidden as wife of h. p., like גְּרוּשָׁה, חֲלָלָה, זִנָּה cf. Ez 44:22, 44:22, 44:22 (*id.* of all priests, exc. widow of priest); Nu 30:10 (P; of widow's vow, || גְּרוּשָׁה); נְשֵׁיכֶם אֶלְמָנוֹת = ye shall be slain Ex 22:23 (|| יְתָמִים בְּנֵיכֶם) cf. Psalm 109:9, Je 15:8, 18:21, Ez 22:25, also La 5:3; (sim.); of those snatched away by pestilence אֶלְמָנוֹתַי לֹא תִבְכְּיֵנָה Jb 27:15; by sword, *id.*, Psalm 78:64; LXX We rd. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיּוֹת 2 S 20:3 (v. אֶלְמָנוֹת *infr.*) of imprisoned concubines; fig. of Jerusalem La 1:1; Babylon Is 47:8; esp. widow as helpless, exposed to oppression & harsh treatment (oft. || יְתוֹם, & גֵּר); Is 1:23, 10:2, Jb 22:9, 24:3, 31:16, Psalm 94:6, Mal 3:5; harshness forbidden, & care for them enjoined Ex 22:21 (E) Dt 14:29, 16:11, 16:14, 24:17, 24:19, 24:20, 24:21, 26:12, 26:13, 27:19, Is 1:17, Je 7:6, 22:3, Zc 7:10, cf. Jb 29:13; under esp. care of [God](#) Dt 10:18, Je 49:11, Pr 15:25, Psalm 68:6, 146:9; once of severity of judgement in not sparing widow Is 9:16. ('א' Is 13:22 vid. sub אֶרְמוֹן; Ez 19:7 vid. *ib.* & also sub מַעוֹן.)

557 אֶלְמָנוֹת [558] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 491)

† [אֶלְמָנוֹת] **n.f.** widowhood (Mish. *id.*, Ph. (אלמת) *sf.* אֶלְמָנוֹתַי *her widow's garments* Gn 38:14, 38:19; cstr. אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית 2 S 20:3 (of David's imprisoned concubines; but text impossible; LXX We אֶלְמָנוֹת חַיִּית, cf. Dr; Klo thinks gloss); fig. of Jerusalem Is 54:4 אֶלְמָנוֹתֶיךָ.

558 אֶלְמָנִי [559] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 492)

† אֶלְמָנִי **adj.** some one, a certain (name *unspoken*); 'א מְקוֹם פְּלִנִי 1 S 21:3, 2 K 6:8; 'פ' alone, of person, = *such-an-one, so-and-so* Ru 4:1.

559 אֶלְסָר [560] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 495)

† אֶלְסָר **n.pr.loc.** Ellasar Gn 14:1, 14:9 (= Bab. *Larsa*, mod. *Senkereh*, c. 28 miles NE. from Ur; cf. Loft:CS 240 f DI:Pa 223 f Tiele:Gesch. i. 86, COT:*ad loc.*).

560 אָלַף [561] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 502)

† I. [אָלַף] **vb.** learn (Ar. *ʿalifa* *keep, cleave to, become familiar with*; Aram. אָלַף, *yilep, learn, ʿalep, Pa teach*). **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. ו) אָרַחֲתֶךָ אָלַף Pr 22:25; **Pi.** teach, sq. acc. אָלַף פִּיִּי Jb 15:5 (subj. אָלַף); so *Pt.* מְלַפְּנֵנוּ (for מְאָלֵלֵנוּ Sta:§ III, 3 Kö:1, 388 Ge:§ 68 *fin.*, cf. Ew:§ 73 b) Jb 35:11; sq. 2 acc. אֶלְפָּךָ חֲכָמָה Jb 33:33.

561 אֶלְפִּים [562] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 504)

† I. [אֶלְפִּים] **n.m.:** Psalm 8:8; only pl. cattle (Ph. אֶלְפִּים, As. *alpu*, COT:Gloss)—אֶלְפִּים Pr 14:4, Is 30:24 used in tillage; subject to man Psalm 8:8 (|| צִנְוּהָ); their increase אֶלְפִּים אֶלְפִּים a blessing Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:18, 28:51 (|| all אֶלְפִּים צִנְוּהָ).

562 אֶלְוִי [563] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 441)

I. אֶלְוִי **adj.** tame—'א abs. Mi 7:5 +; cstr. Pr 2:17 +; *sf.* אֶלְוִיִּי Psalm 55:14; pl. אֶלְוִיִּים Je 13:21; *sf.* אֶלְוִיִּי Psalm 144:14, etc.;—**1.** *tame, docile, כֹּבֵשׁ אֶלְוִיִּי a docile (gentle) lamb* Je 11:19. **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* Psalm 55:14 (|| מִיִּדְעָה) Mi 7:5 (|| רַעֲיָה) Pr 16:28, 17:9, Je 13:21; of a woman's husband 'א נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2:17; fig. of 'י as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3:4. **3.** i. q. I. אֶלְוִיִּים; אֶלְוִיִּים Psalm 144:14 (i.e. cows). **2. n.m.** *friend, intimate* Psalm 55:14 (|| מִיִּדְעָה) Mi 7:5 (|| רַעֲיָה) Pr 16:28, 17:9, Je 13:21; of a woman's husband 'א נְעוּרֶיהָ Pr 2:17; fig. of 'י as husband of Judah, *id.*, Je 3:4. **3.** i. q. I. אֶלְוִיִּים; אֶלְוִיִּים Psalm 144:14 (i.e. cows).

563 אֶלְוִיָּה [564] (Hebrew) (page 48) (Strong 503,505)

II. אֶלֶף **n.m.**: Ju 6:15 thousand (אלף MI, SI, Sab. DHM:ZMG 1875, 615; Ar. *ʿalf*, Aram. *ʿolep*, אֶלֶף, (אלפא)—'א ('א) Gn 20:16 +; sf. אֶלְפֵי Nu 4:36 +; pl. אֶלְפִים Ex 18:21 +; cstr. אֶלְפֵי Ex 32:28 +; אֶלְפֵי־ Dt 7:13 + 2 t.; אֶלְפֵי־ Qr 1 S 18:7 + 2 t. (Kt פּוֹ)—*a thousand*. **1.** numeral: **a.** used with noun alone; mostly before noun Nu 35:4, Jos 7:3, Ne 3:13, 1 Ch 18:4 +; after noun (late) 1 Ch 12:35 + 6 t. Ch Ezr Ne; אֶלְפֵי־בָאֵפָה 'א Nu 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, Ez 47:3 (del. Co); the noun always pl. when preceding, sometimes when following, 1 S 25:2, 1 K 3:4, 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8, 2 Ch 30:24, Psalm 90:4, Jb 42:12, Ec 6:6; elsewh. sg. אֵישׁ Ju 9:49, 15:15, 15:16, Jos 7:3 +; אֶמְהָה Nu 35:4 + (so SI); אֶמְהָה Dt 7:9 +, cf. 1 Ch 18:4, 19:6, 2 K 15:19, Jb 42:12, Ct 4:4, Is 7:23, noun sometimes coll.; 'א pl. cstr. Mi 6:7, Psalm 119:72, Gn 24:60; noun not expr. (or not fully) Gn 20:16, Nu 31:5, 31:6 +; distrib. אֶלְפֵי... אֶלְפֵי Nu 31:4; multipl. Dt 1:11 פְּעֻמִּים 'א; indef. for great no. (pl.) Ex 20:6, 34:7, Dt 5:10, Je 32:18, (sg.) Dt 32:30, Ec 6:6 +. **b.** 'א + other num. usually precedes it Ex 38:25 + oft.; but foll. רְבֹוא Ezr 2:64 + 2 t.; it follows also smaller no. Nu 3:50, 1 K 5:12 (so SI); the noun foll. in sg. Ex 28:25 + 8 t.; pl. 2 S 8:4 + 2 t.; noun precedes, in pl. (late) Dn 12:12 + 2 t.; noun not expr. Ex 38:28 + oft. **c.** 'א; other no. always foll. Ex 12:37 +; usual order is *no.* 'א + *additional no.* (if any) + *noun* (if expr.) Nu 31:52, Ju 20:35 cf. Ex 12:37, 2 K 3:4, 3:4 +; less oft. *noun* + *no.* 'א Nu 31:33, 1 K 8:63 +; (other combin. v. Ex 38:26, Nu 26:51, 31:32, Ex 48:30, 1 Ch 29:7 etc.); 'א usually sg. Nu 11:21 +; exc. after units, where pl. abs. Nu 1:46, Ju 20:34 + (so MI); seld. pl. cstr. Ex 32:28, Ju 4:10, Jb 1:3, 1:3; (noun mostly sg. when foll. Ju 4:10, 1 K 12:21+, yet pl. Jos 4:13, 1 S 13:5 +; when preceding it is pl. 1 Ch 5:21 +, or coll. Nu 31:33, 1 S 25:2, 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 7:5 +); אֶלְפֵי־ Ch 21:5, 22:14, 2 Ch 14:8; אֶלְפֵי־שָׁנָאֵן Psalm 68:18, cf. אֶלְפֵי־בְהֵרֵי־שָׁנָאֵן Psalm 50:10, rd. אֶל cf. Psalm 36:7, OI Bi Che; yet v. Hup De.—*Note.* 10,000 = עֶשְׂרֵת אֶלְפִים etc. Ju 1:4, 3:29, 1 K 5:28, 1 Ch 29:7 +; less oft. רְבֹוא, רְבֹוא־ etc. q. v. **2.** *a thousand*, a company of 1000 men, as united under one superior, or leader, hence 'א (שָׂרִי) Ex 18:21, 18:25 cf. Nu 31:14 +; cf. יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 1:16, 10:4, Jos 22:21, 22:30 & v. infr.; cf. also 1 S 29:2; esp. *family*, etc. Ju 6:15, 1 S 10:19 (|| שְׁבֵט & cf. מִשְׁפַּחַת v:21); cf. Mi 5:2; —Nu 10:36 (רְבֹבות אֶלְפֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל) 31:5, Jos 22:14, 1 S 23:23 apparently shew transit. to this technical use.

564 אֶלְפֵי [565] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 507)

III. אֶלְפֵי **n.pr.loc.** city in Benj., 'אָהָה Jos 18:28; perh. *Lifta* NW. fr. Jerus. Survey:iii. 18 (cf. II. אֶלְפֵי 2 for prob. meaning).

565 אֶלְפֵי [566] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 441)

II. אֶלְפֵי **n.m.**: 1 Ch 1:51 chief, chiliarch (denom. fr. II. אֶלְפֵי v. Di Gn 36:15)—'א abs. Gn 36:15 +; pl. cstr. אֶלְפֵי־ (אֶלְפֵי) Ex 15:15 +; sf. אֶלְפֵי־Gn 36:19, 36:30—*chief* (tribal) of Edom Gn 36:15 (5 t.) + 38 t. Gn 36 (P); Ex 15:15 (E) 1 Ch 1:51 (4 t.) + 9 t.; of Judah Zc 12:5, 12:6; so אֶלְפֵי 9:7 (in sim.)

566 אֶלְפֵי [567] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 509)

† [אָלֵךְ] vb. Pi. urge (Aram. *elās*, Sam. *an>ʾs*) 3 fs. וְתִאֲלָצְהוּ Ju 16:6 (הִצִּיקָה לוֹ בְּדַבְרֵיהָּ).

567 אֶלְקוּם [568] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 510)

אֶלְקוּם v. I. אֵל. p. 39

568 אֶלְקוּשִׁי [569] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 512)

† אֶלְקוּשִׁי adj. gent. c. art. Nahum the Elkoshite Na 1:1 (perhaps = *from Elkosh*, but locality

unknown; identified by Jer:Comm. with a village *Elcesi* in Galilee; cf. also Capernaum (= כְּפָר נַחום ?); others (improbably) with an Elkosh on E. bank of Tigris, near Mosul).

569 אֶלְתָּקָא [570] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 514)

† אֶלְתָּקָא, אֶלְתָּקָה n.pr.loc. Levitical city in the tribe of Dan, between Ekron & Timna, As. *Altaku* (COT) Jos 19:44, 21:23.

570 אֶלְתָּקָן [571] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 515)

† אֶלְתָּקָן n.pr.loc. a city in the tribe of Judah north of Hebron Jos 15:59.

571 אִם [572] (Hebrew) (page 49) (Strong 518)

אִם conj. (=Aram. *en if* [and in *'elo'*, אִלָּא = *'en lo' if not, except*], Ar. *'in if* [and in *'illa' = 'n l' if not, except*], Eth. *'ma: (eamma) if = מָה + אִם (ma' + 'in)* [and in *ʾl: (allâ) if not, but*], As. *umma*; also in Ar.

'am ' An ? ' = 'a'im, cf. אִם: v. Nö:M p. 208, ZMG 1886, p. 739; W:AG i. § 367 e)

1. **hypoth. part. if. a. construction** (v. more fully Dr:§ 136-138, 143 Friedrich:Die Hebr. Condit. sätze 1884): (1) with **impf.** (continued by pff. & waw consec.; apod. usually begins with pf. & waw consec.

or bare impf.; or, if necess., with imper. or juss.) (a) of *future* time: Gn 18:26 אִם־אֶמְצָא if I shall find

50 righteous in Sodom, וְנִשְׁפָּטֵנִי I will pardon, etc., 24:8, 32:9, Dt 19:8 f., 1 K 1:52 b, 6:12, Psalm 89:31-33; Gn 42:37, Ju 13:16, 1 K 1:52 a, Psalm 132:12. (b) of *past* time (rare, but classical): Gn 31:8

אִם־אָמַר if ever he said... וַיִּלְדוּ then they used to bear, etc., Ex 40:37; & in the protestations Jb 31:7,

31:13, 31:16, 31:25 etc. (alternating with pff., v. infr., & with jussives in apod.) (c) assuming a purely imaginary case (with impf. in both clauses, like the double opt. in Greek), *if, though*: Gn 13:16 so that

אִם־יִוָּכַל if a man were able to number the stars, thy seed also יִמְנָה might be numbered, Nu 22:18,

Is 1:18 כִּשְׂנִים יִלְבִּינוּ 'אִם־יְהִיוּ ח' though your sins were as scarlet, they should become white as

snow, Am 9:2-4 אִם־יִחְתְּרוּ though they were to dig into Sheól, from thence תִּקְחֵם would my hand fetch them, Psalm 27:3, 139:8 +. (2) with **pt.** (expressing either a present process, or an approaching

future: apod. as 1 a) Gn 24:42, 24:49, Ju 6:36, 9:15, 11:9 אִם־מְשִׁיבִים אַתֶּם if ye are going to bring

me back... ' וְנָתַן then 'will, etc.; similarly with יֵשׁ or אֵין Gn 44:26, Ex 22:2, 1 S 20:8, 23:23; & with

no explicit copula Dt 22:2, 25:2, Lv 1:3, 1:14, etc. (3) with **perf.** (a) of *fut.* or *pres.* time (continued by

pff. & waw consec.: apod. as 1 a) Gn 43:9 אִלֶּךְ אֶל־הַבַּיְתָּה אֲלֵיךְ אֶל־אֱלֹהֶיךָ if I do not bring

him back (si eum non reduxero) and set him before thee, I will be guilty for ever, 47:6 if thou knowest

that there are men of worth among them וְשָׂמַתָּם then make them, etc., Ju 16:17, 2 S 15:33, 2 K 7:4,

Psalm 41:7, 94:18, Jb 7:4, 9:30 f., 10:14 וְשִׁמְרְתָנִי אִם חָטֵאתִי וְשִׁמְרְתָנִי אִם if I sin, thou watchest me. On אִם־נָא Gn 18:3 al. v. נָא. (b) of *past* time, whether (a) in actual fact, or (β) in an assumed case (the pf. is here continued by the *impf.* and waw consec.; apod. begins as before). (a) Ju 9:16-19 אִם עָשִׂיתֶם... אִם if ye have done honestly וְתִמְלִיכוּ וְתִמְלִיכוּ and have made Abimelech king..., 1 S 26:19; esp. in protestations, as Psalm 7:4 אִם עָשִׂיתִי זֹאת if I have done this..., let the enemy pursue my soul, etc. Je 33:25 f., Jb 31:5 f; 31:9, etc. (b) Nu 5:27 if she have defiled herself וְתִמְעַל and been faithless, וְבָאוּ then shall they come, etc., 15:24, 35:22-24. (c) with bare pf. in apod., in sense of *If ... had ...*, only Dt 32:30 כִּי אִם־לֹא were it not that ..., Psalm 73:15. (לוֹ is more usual in such cases.) (4) with **inf.** once (si vera 1.) Jb 9:27 אִם אֶמְרִי אִם = if I say (lit. if (there is) my saying).—Note that the vb. following אִם is often strengthened by the inf. abs., as Ex 15:26, 19:5, 21:5, 22:3, 22:12, 22:16, 22:22, Ju 11:30, 14:12, 16:11 etc.; cf. Dr:Sm i. 20, 6.

b. Special uses: (1) repeated ... אִם אִם whether ... or (sive ... sive) Ex 19:13, Dt 18:3, 2 S 15:21; similarly וְאִם... אִם Gn 31:52, Je 42:6, Ez 2:5, Ec 11:3, 12:14 (cf. 'en... 'en, we'n... 'n* PS:250; wa'in*... 'in* & wa'imma'*... 'imma β *).

(2) After an oath (expressed, or merely implied) אִם (the formula of imprecation being omitted) becomes an emph. negative, and אִם־לֹא an emph. affirmative: 2 S 11:11 by thy life אִם־אֶעֱשֶׂה אִם־לֹא (may God bring all manner of evil upon me) if I do this thing! = surely I will not do this thing! (cf. the full phrases in 1 S 3:17, 2 K 6:31) Gn 14:23, 42:15, Nu 14:23, 1 S 3:14, 19:6, 2 K 2:2, 3:14 & oft.; Is 22:14, Psalm 89:36, 95:11, Jb 6:28; אִם־לֹא Nu 14:28, Jos 14:9, 1 K 20:23, 2 K 9:26, Is 5:9, 14:24, Je 15:11, 49:20, Jb 1:11 + esp. Ez; after a neg. clause, emphasizing a contrasted idea, Gn 24:38 (where the expl. by Aram. אִם־לֹא is not supported by Heb. usage), cf. Je 22:6.

Repeated, וְאִם... אִם 2 S 20:20, 2 K 3:14, Is 62:8, Je 38:16; Ez 14:16. In adjurations (with 2nd or 3rd ps.) = *that not* Gn 21:23, 26:29, 31:50, 1 S 24:22, 1 K 1:51, Ct 2:7, 3:5 +. Of past or present time: 1 S 25:34 as 'י liveth (I say) that, unless thou hadst hastened ..., אִם כִּי אִם that surely there had not been left ...! 17:55 as thy soul liveth אִם־יִדְעֵתִי if I know it! 1 K 17:12, 18:10—both אִם־יִשׁ (כִּי here merely introduces the fact sworn to, & need not be translated; so 2 S 3:35: v. כִּי); Psalm 121:2 אִם־לֹא (after a neg. clause: cf. supr. Gn 24:38). Cf. Str:§ 90.

(3) Part, of wishing, *if but ...! oh that ...!* (rare) Psalm 81:9 If thou wouldst hearken to me! 95:7, 139:19, Pr 24:11. Cf. Ex 32:32. With an inv. (si vera I.) Jb 34:16 וְאִם־בִּינָה; and with an anacoluthon, Gn 23:13 (P) לֹא שְׁמַעְנִי אִם־אֶתָּה if thou!—oh that thou wouldst hear me!

(4) Nearly = *when*— with the pf.: (a) of past, Gn 38:9, Nu 21:9 וְרָאָה... אִם־נִשְׁדָּךְ וְהָיָה אִם־נִשְׁדָּךְ and it used to be, if or when a serpent had bitten a man, that he would look, etc., Ju 6:3, Psalm 78:34 (v. Dr:§ 136 δ

Obs.); Am 7:2. (b) of pres. or fut., Is 4:4 רָחַץ אֱלֹהִים when the Lord shall have washed, 24:13, 28:25; cf. Nu 36:4 (with the impf.)

c. Compounded with other particles:—(a) אִם בְּלֹתִי אִם except if, except, † Gn 47:18, Ju 7:14, Am 3:3, 3:4. (β) אִם הֲלוֹא אִם †2 K 20:19 (for which Is 39:7 has simply כִּי), perh. *Is it not (good), if ...?* (De Di). (γ) אִם-כִּי, q.v. (δ) אִם עַד †Gn 24:19, 24:33, Is 30:17, Ru 2:21, & אִם עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם †Gn 28:15, Nu 32:17, Is 6:11, until, prop. until if or when. (ε) אִם רַק אִם if only (v. sub רַק). אִם-לֹא in Ez 3:6 b is very difficult. The Vrss render *If I had sent*, etc., implying לֹא for אִם-לֹא (for Ew's אִם-לֹא = אֲלוֹ, q.v., is precarious): Ges Hi Co 'but (אִם-לֹא after a neg., cf. supr. Gn 24:38, Psalm 131:2) unto them (Isr.) have I sent thee: they can understand thee' (but *understand* is a dub. rendering of שָׁמַע אֲלֵי).

2. Interrog.part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38:17, 1 K 1:27; Ju 5:8 מִגַּן אִם-יִרְאָה וְרִמָּח was there a shield to be seen or a spear ...? Is 29:16; and repeated Am 3:6, Je 48:27, Jb 6:12. (b) more freq. in disjunctive

interrogation: (a) אִם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5:13 אֲתָה הֲלֵנּוּ הֲלֹצְרֵינוּ אִם-לֹא art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9:2, 1 K 22:6, 22:15: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37:8, Nu 11:12, 11:22, Ju 11:25 b, 2 S 19:36, Is 10:15, 66:8, Je 3:5, Hb 3:8, Psalm 77:10, 78:20, Jb 4:17, 6:5, 6:6, 10:4, 10:5, 11:7 etc. (β) אִם... הֲ (rarer than אִם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24:13 (a real alt.); Is 49:24, 50:2, Je 5:9 (v:29 אִם) 14:22, Jo 1:2, 4:4, Jb 8:3,

11:2, 21:4, 22:3, 34:17, 40:8 f. (formal); Gn 17:17 P (with an anacol.) shall a child ...? וְאִם-שָׂרָה

וְאִם-שָׂרָה or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27:24 (אִם after neg. clause), **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1:2, Je 5:1, 30:6, Mal 3:10, Psalm 139:24, Ct 7:13, La 1:12, Ezr 2:59; once אִם יוֹדַע מִי יוֹדַע *who knoweth if ...?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4:14 (older syn. מִי יוֹדַע alone: see 2 S 12:22, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9). (b) disjunctively אִם... הֲ Gn 27:21, Nu 13:18-20; so אִם... אִם Jos 24:15. **c.** compounded with

הֲ, אִם-הֲ Nu 17:28 לְגוֹעַ תִּמְנּוּ הֲאִם תִּמְנּוּ לְגוֹעַ prob. an emph. *Num?* *Shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6:13 difficult: perh. *Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait) ?* (The view that אִם-הֲ = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אִם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

2. Interrog.part. a. in direct qu.: (a) alone (not freq. and usually = *Num?* expecting the answer *No*, esp. in a rhet. style): Gn 38:17, 1 K 1:27; Ju 5:8 מִגַּן אִם-יִרְאָה וְרִמָּח was there a shield to be seen or a spear ...? Is 29:16; and repeated Am 3:6, Je 48:27, Jb 6:12.

(b) more freq. in disjunctive interrogation: (a) אִם... הֲ, expressing a real alternative Jos 5:13 אֲתָה הֲלֵנּוּ הֲלֹצְרֵינוּ אִם-לֹא art thou for us, or for our enemies? Ju 9:2, 1 K 22:6, 22:15: more oft. expressing a merely formal alternative, esp. in poetry (a rhetorical *Num?*) Gn 37:8, Nu 11:12, 11:22, Ju 11:25 b, 2 S 19:36, Is 10:15, 66:8, Je 3:5, Hb 3:8, Psalm 77:10, 78:20, Jb 4:17, 6:5, 6:6, 10:4, 10:5, 11:7 etc. (β) אִם... הֲ (rarer than אִם... הֲ, but similar in use) 2 S 24:13 (a real alt.); Is 49:24, 50:2, Je 5:9 (v:29

אָם) 14:22, Jo 1:2, 4:4, Jb 8:3, 11:2, 21:4, 22:3, 34:17, 40:8 f. (formal); Gn 17:17 P (with an anacol.) shall a child ...? וְאִם־שָׂרָה הַבְּתֻלָּה תֵשֶׁבֶת שְׁנָה תֵלֵד or Sarah,—shall she that is 90 years old bear? Pr 27:24 (אָם after neg. clause), **b.** in oblique interrogation, *if, whether*: (a) alone, after verbs of seeing, inquiring, etc. 2 K 1:2, Je 5:1, 30:6, Mal 3:10, Psalm 139:24, Ct 7:13, La 1:12, Ezr 2:59; once אָם מִי יוֹדֵעַ *who knoweth if ...?* i.e. (like *haud scio an*) *perhaps* Est 4:14 (older syn. מִי יוֹדֵעַ alone: see 2 S 12:22, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9). (b) disjunctively אָם... הֲ Gn 27:21, Nu 13:18-20; so אָם... אָם Jos 24:15. **c.** compounded with הֲ, אָם הָאֵם †Nu 17:28 אָם הָאֵם לֹגְנוֹעַ prob. an emph. *Num? Shall we ever have finished dying?* Jb 6:13 difficult: *perh. Is it that my help is not in me?* (a forcible means of expressing that that which might be thought impossible is nevertheless the case); Hi as an aposiop., *If my help is not in me (am I still to wait) ?* (The view that אָם הָאֵם = הֲלֹא *nonne?* is inconsistent with the fact that אָם in a question has regularly the force of *Num?*)

572 אָם [573] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 517)

אָם v. אָמַס. Below

573 אָמָה [574] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 520-22)

אָמָה, אָמָה v. אָמַס. p. 52

574 אָמָה [575] (Hebrew) (page 51)

אָמָה (assumed as √ of foll., which how-ever prob. bilit. cf. Sta:§ 188; vid. also Lag:BN 82).

575 אָמָה [576] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 519)

† אָמָה **n.f. maid, handmaid** (Ph. אָמַת, Ar. *'am-aa^hun*, Sab. אָמַת in n.pr. Sab. Denkm.:20, Aram. *'amto*, As. *amtu* Zim:BP 67)—'א abs. Gn 21:10 +; sf. אָמָתִי Gn 30:3 +, etc.; pl. abs. אָמָהֹת Gn 31:33, 2 S 6:22; cstr. אָמָהוֹת 2 S 6:20; אָמָהֹתִי Jb 19:5 etc.—*maid, handmaid*. **1.** lit. *maidservant* (= שְׂפָחָה q,v., wh. however sometimes more servile; rarely P in Hex) Gn 30:3, 31:33 (|| שְׂפָחָה 29:24, 29:29 P 30:4 f. J etc.) Ex 2:5 (all E); 2 S 6:20, 6:22, Jb 19:15, Na 2:8 (sf. refers to mistress, exc. Jb 19:15 cf. 2 S 6:20, 6:22); in legisl. (|| עֶבֶד) Ex 20:10, 20:17, 21:20, 21:26, 21:27, 21:32 (all E) Lv 25:6, 25:44, 25:44 (H) Dt 5:14, 5:14, 5:18, 12:12, 12:18, 15:17 (cf. v. 12) 16:11, 16:14; cf. also Jb 31:13, Ezr 2:65, Ne 7:67; applied to *concubine* (sf. of master) Gn 20:17, 21:12, Ex 23:12 (all E) Ju 9:18, 19:19; also Gn 21:10, 21:10, 21:13 (16:1 f. P שְׂפָחָה q.v.) Ex 21:7 (all E), vid. on this Sta:Gesch i: p. 380. **2.** fig. in address, אָמָתִי etc., referring to speaker, in token of humility; Ru 3:9, 3:9 (|| שְׂפָחָה 2:13) 1 S 1:16 (|| *id.* v:18) 25:24, 25:24, 25:25, 25:28, 25:31, 25:41 (|| *id.* v:27) 2 S 14:15, 14:16 (|| *id.* v:6; v:7; v:12; v:15; v:17; v:19); 20:17; 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 3:20, in addressing [God](#) (never שְׂפָחָה) 1 S 1:11, 1:11, 1:11, cf. 'בְּיָאֵ Psalm 86:16, 116:16.

576 אָמוֹן [577] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 528)

† I. אָמוֹן **n.pr.** Amon, an Egyptian god Na 3:8, Je 46:25, comp. by Greeks with Zeus (Herod.: ii. 42; Diod.:i. 13), Ἄμμων. He was originally the local deity of Thebes (= נַא, called אָמוֹן נַא Na 3:8, cf. 'אָ מִנַּא Je 46:25), but subsequently became the supreme god of the Egyptian Pantheon, the successor of the sun-god *Ra* and so-called *Amon Ra*. He was the secret god, who hid himself and was difficult to find (Amon = concealment, hidden); v. Rawl.:Hist, Anc. Egypt, i. 322 Ebers Ri:HWB. (II. III. אָמוֹן v. p. 54.)

577 אָמִי [578] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 526,532)

† אָמִי **n.pr.m.** Ezr 2:57 = III. אָמוֹן Ne 7:59.

578 אָמַל [579] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 535)

† אָמַל **vb.** be weak, languish (cf. Ar. *ʿamala* hope, expect). **Qal Pt. pass. f.** לְכַתֵּד מָה אָמְלָה *how weak is thy heart!* Ez 16:30 (but < Co וְלִבְרִיתָח מֵה־לִּי); **Pu'f. Pf.** אָמְלַל Jo 1:10 +; אָמְלָלָה Is 33:9 +; אָמְלָלוּ Je 14:2 etc.;—be or grow feeble, languish; of loss of fertility (woman) 1 S 2:5, Je 15:19; of fisherman whose trade fails Is 19:8 || אָבַל, אָנָה; in genl. of inhab. of smitten land Ho 4:3 (|| תִּאֲבָלָה); Is 24:4 cf. infr. usually subj. inanim., personif.; חֲשַׁבּוֹן שְׂדֵמוֹת Is 16:8; cf. Na 1:4, 1:4; תִּבְלַת Is 24:4 (|| אָבַל, נָבַל); אָרְץ 33:9 (|| אָבַל); subj. גָּפֶן Is 24:7 (|| אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); אָרְץ Jo 1:10 (|| אָבַל שְׂדֵד); אָבַל, שְׂדֵד; אָרְץ Jo 1:10 (|| אָבַל תִּירוֹשׁ); cf. La 2:8 הוֹבִישׁ; kindred subj.); תִּאֲנָה v:12 (|| הוֹבִישָׁה); שְׂעָרִים Je 14:2 (|| אָבַלָה); cf. La 2:8 וַיִּאֲבָל־חַל וְחֹמָה יַחֲדוּ אָמְלָלוּ.

579 אָמַלְלָה [580] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 536)

† אָמַלְלָה **adj. feeble** (Mish. *id.*; on formation cf. Ew:§ 157 b Sta:§ 232); הַיְהוּדִים הָאֲמַלְלָיִם Ne 3:34.

580 אָמַלְלָה [581] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 537)

† אָמַלְלָה **adj. id.** (Ew:ib. Sta:§ 230); אָנִי 'אָ Psalm 6:3 (|| נִבְהָלוּ עַצְמֵי||).

581 אָמַם [582] (Hebrew) (page 51)

I. אָמַם (perh. *be wide, roomy*, As. [amāmu whence *ummu, womb, mother* = אָמַם cf. DI:Pr 109; but אָמַם n.prim. acc. to Thes Sta:§ 189 b Lag:BN 22).

582 אָמָה [583] (Hebrew) (page 51) (Strong 517)

אָמָה:221 **n.f.** mother (Ph. אָמָה, Ar. *ʿamma, ʿimma* Eth. *ʿm*; Sab. אָמָה (only in n.pr. cf. e. g. Bae:Rel 118) As. *ummu* COT:Gloss; Aram. אָמָה, אָמָה, אָמָה)—'אָ abs. Gn 32:12 +; cstr. Gn 3:20 +; sf. אָמִי Gn 20:12 + etc.; † pl. only sf. אָמֹתָנוּ La 5:3; אָמֹתָם Je 16:3, La 2:12, 2:12; —1. lit. (human) *mother*, as parent Gn 20:12, 32:12, 44:20, Ex 2:8, Psalm 51:7, 113:9 (opp. עֲקָרָתָהּ) Je 15:8, 15:10, 20:14, 22:26,

50:12, 1 Ch 4:9, Ct 6:9, 8:5 +; hence of Eve **אֵם כָּל־חַי אֵם** Gn 3:20; poet. of birth, **אֵם יִצְאָ מִבֶּטֶן** Jb 1:21, Ec 5:14; **אֵם יִצְאָ מִרְחֹם אֵם** Nu 12:12 cf. Psalm 139:13 (Je 20:18 &) **אֵם גִּוּוֹי** Psalm 71:6 (subj. **י'**, cf. **גָּחַה** 22:10; > **גִּוּוֹי** = *my benefactor* fr. birth Thes Ew Hup Pe); also **וְתָהִי אֵם קִבְרִי** Je 20:17; **אֵם מִבֶּטֶן אֵם** = fr. earliest existence Ju 16:17, Jb 31:18, Psalm 22:11; so **אֵם מִמֶּעֵי** Is 49:1; as giving suck Ct 8:1 (**שָׁדַי אֵם**) Psalm 22:10 cf. 131:2 (v. Ex 2:9 cf. v:8); as exercising authority Gn 21:21, 24:28, 27:11, 27:13, 27:14, Ju 17:2 f, Ru 1:8, Ct 3:4, 8:2 etc.; esp. of queen-mother as possessing dignity & influence 1 K 1:11, 2:13, 2:19, 2:20, 2 Ch 22:2, 22:3, Ct 3:11, Pr 31:1; cf. names of mo-thers of kings of Judah 1 K 14:21, 14:31, 15:2, 15:10, 15:13 +; as shewing love & care 1 S 2:19, 1 K 3:27, 17:23, 2 K 4:30, Is 66:13 (sim. of **י'**'s comforting his people; cf. also Gn 27:45); as beloved & lamented 1 K 19:20 (**אָבִי**) Gn 24:67, Psalm 35:14; **בְּנֵי־אִמּוֹ** = *own (uterine) brother* Gn 43:29; & **אָחִי** Gn 27:29, Dt 13:7, Ju 8:19, Psalm 50:20, 69:9, Ct 1:6 cf., 8:1; so **בֵּת־אִמּוֹ** Lv 18:9, 20:17, Dt 27:22 (**בֵּת־אָבִיו**) Gn 20:12; oft. with **אָבִי**, as *parentes* Je 16:3 Zc 13:3; 13:3 Is 8:4; as rightfully claiming honour, authority, etc., cf. *supr.*, Gn 28:7 (P) cf. 37:10 (E) Ju 14:2 f, so in precept Pr 1:8, 6:20, 10:1, 15:20 etc. cf. Ez 22:7; laws enjoining these Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16, Lv 19:3 cf. Dt 22:15; laws prohib. contrary Ex 21:15, 21:17 (E) Lv 20:9, 20:9 (H) Dt 21:18, 21:19, 27:16; laws as to mourning for Lv 21:2, 21:11 (H) Nu 6:7 (P) cf. Je 16:7, Ez 44:25; left for wife Gn 2:24; for mother-in-law Ru 2:24; for husband Dt 21:13 (law for captive women); cf. Dt 33:9 (of devoted service of Levites); loving, caring for children Pr 4:3 (on the opposite cf. Psalm 27:10); loved, cared for Jos 2:13 cf. v:18, 6:23. 1 S 22:3, 1 K 19:20 cf. 2 S 19:38. † 2. fig. of Deborah as caring for her people **אֵם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל** Ju 5:7 (cf. **אָבִי** Is 22:21, Jb 29:16); so of a city 2 S 20:19 ('stock, race, community' RS:K 28 cf.:Proph. iv. n 8); of Israel **וְאִמָּךְ חֲתִית** Ho 2:4, 2:7, 4:5 cf. 10:14; of Judah Is 50:1, 50:1; of Hittite as mother of Jerusalem **וְאִמָּךְ חֲתִית** **אֵם אֲבִיךָ הָאֲמָרִי** Ez 16:3, 16:45 cf. v:44; v:45; also 19:2, 19:10 & vid. 23:2. † 3. of animals, *dam* Ex 22:29 (of ox & sheep) Lv 22:27 (of bullock, sheep, or goat); Ex 23:19 = 34:26 = Dt 14:21 (of kid); *mother-bird* Dt 22:6, 22:6, 22:7; fig. Jb 17:14 : **וְאִמִּי וְאִחֹתִי לְרֵמָה לְשַׁחַת**. † 4. = *point of departure or division* **אֵם הַדֶּרֶךְ** Ez 21:26. (**רֵאשׁ שְׁנֵי הַדֶּרֶכִּים**)).

583 אִמָּה [584] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 522,4965)

† I. **אִמָּה** n.f. only mother-city, metropolis (cf. **אֵם** 2 S 20:19 & Ph.); in phrase **מִתְּגַ הָאִמָּה** *authority of mother-city* 2 S 8:1; v. **מִתְּגַ**; c.f. Dr.

584 אִמָּה [585] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 520)

II. **אִמָּה**:246 n.f. ell, cubit (SI **אִמָּה**; so Sab. DHM:ZMG 1865, 613; Aram. *'amo'*, **אִמָּא**; As. *ammatu* Nor:280; Eth. *'mat'*: etym. dub.; Thes al. *mater brachii*, i.e. length of fore-arm; others der. fr. √ **אָמַם**, *'amma precede*, be in front, & hence fore-arm cf. Di Is 6:4; DI:Pr 109 MV der. imme-diately from √ **אָמַם** be wide (v. *supr.*), **אִמָּה** = *distance*, & hence a particular distance, *ell, cubit*)—**אֵ** abs. Gn 6:15 +; cstr. **אִמָּת** Dt 3:11, Je 51:13; *du. אִמָּתִים* Ex 25:10 +; *pl. אִמָּוֹת* Ex 26:16 +;—1. *cubit*, so **אִמָּת־אֵשׁ** i.e. ordinary cubit, Dt 3:11 (cf. Is 8:1); in Ez 40:5, 43:13 is a cubit one hand-breadth longer, cf. 2 Ch 3:3 **בְּמִחָה א' הָרֵאשׁוֹנָה**; absol. length dub., cf. Smith:Dict. Bib., art. Weights and Measures; Lepsius:Längenmaasse der Alten, SBAK 1883,1195 f. identif. with Egyptian, longer cubit. 525m.,

shorter .450m.; v. also *ld.*:Bab.-Assyr. Längenmaasse 1877; MBAk 1877, 741 Oppert:GGA 1878, 1055; Rev. d'Assyr. i. 124 (also on the Bab. 'half-cubit' = .270 m. Hpt:AJPh 1888, 419 Hom:Semiten i. 501); on אַצִּילָה 'א Ez 41:8 cf. Sm & Co (Co del.); חֲמֵשׁ אַמּוֹת קָנִים Ez 42:16 Kt, rd. מֵאוֹת so Qr Co; chiefly in Ex 25-27, 36-38 (56 t.) 1 K 6, 7 (45 t.) 2 Ch 3, 4 (21 t.) Ez 40-43 (86 t.); a (one) cubit = אַמָּה Gn 6:16, Ex 25:10, 25:23 +; הָאֲמָה Ez 43:14; אַחַת 'א Ez 40:12, 40:12, 40:42, 40:42, 40:42, 42:4, 43:14; two cubits = אַמְתֵּים Ex 25:10, 25:17, 25:23, 30:2, 37:1, 37:6, 37:10, 37:25, Nu 11:31; אַמּוֹת שְׁתֵּים Ez 40:9, 41:3, 41:22, 43:14; c. num. 1-10 'א mostly follows num. in pl. Ex 26:16, 27:1, 27:1, 27:1, 1 K 6:10, Ez 40:5, 40:7, 40:9 +; c. num. 11-1000 +, it mostly foll. num. in sing. Gn 6:15, 6:15, 6:15, Ex 27:12, 27:13, 38:13, 38:14, 38:15, Nu 35:4, Jos 3:4, 1 K 6:2, 6:2, 6:3, 7:15, 7:15, Je 52:21, 52:22, Ez 40:49, 40:49 +; seld. foll. in pl. Ez 40:11 (del. Co) v:27 (Co sg.) 42:2; so also אַמּוֹת חֲמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים Ez 40:13, 40:29 but חֲמֵשׁ וְעֶשְׂרִים אַמָּה Ez 40:25, 40:30, 40:33, 40:36; (late) also in pl. precedes all num. 2 Ch 3:3, 3:3, 3:4, 3:8, 3:8 +; 6:13, Ez 42:2, also oft. בְּאַמָּה foll. all num. Ex 26:2, 26:2, 26:8, 26:8, 27:9, 27:18, 36:9, 36:9, 36:15, 36:15, 36:21, Nu 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, 35:5, 1 K 6:6, 6:6, 6:6, 7:23, 7:23, 7:23, 2 Ch 4:2, 4:2, 4:2, Ez 40:21, 47:3, Zc 5:2, 5:2 +, cf. לְאַמּוֹת חֲמֵשׁ 2 Ch 3:11; oft. וְחֲצִי 'א Ex 25:10, 25:10, 25:10, 25:17, 25:17 +, also 'א וְחֲצִי הָא' Ex 26:16, 36:21, 1 K 17:31, 17:32, 17:35 etc.; cf. שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת וְזֶרֶת 1 S 17:4; sq. בְּמִדָּה in measurement Jos 3:4, 2 Ch 3:3.

2. †measure, full measure, limit, only אַמְתַּ בְּצִעֲדָה the measure of thy gain-making Je 51:13 (|| קִצְצִידָה).

585 אַמָּה [586] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 520)

†III. [אַמָּה] n.f. (etym. & mng. dub.; Thes *foundation* (cf. Talm. AW), fr. אָם in metaph. sense, cf. MV; De on Is 6:4 der. similarly, but makes *support of superliminaria* (cf. LXX SyrVer Vulgate); Ew Di der. fr. √ אָמַם = 'amma precede, whence 'imamun front; DI:Pr 110 tr. holder fr. √ אָמַם be wide, hence contain, hold) only אַמּוֹת הַסְּפִים Is 6:4.

586 אַמָּה [587] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 522)

†IV. אַמָּה n.pr.loc. hill near Gibeon, גִּבְעַת־אַמָּה 2 S 2:24.

587 אַמָּה [588] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 523)

[† אַמָּה] n.f. tribe, people (Ar. 'umma^hur, As. ummatu cf. Jen:Kosmol. 336, Aram. 'umto', אֲמוֹא only pl. אַמּוֹת Nu 25:15; אַמִּים Psalm 117:1 ; sf. אַמְתָּם Gn 25:16; —of tribes of Ishmaelites Gn 25:16; of Midian (|| בֵּית־אָבִי Nu 25:15; || גּוֹיִם Psalm 117:1.

588 אַמָּם [589] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 538)

† אַמָּם n.pr.loc. in southern Judah Jos 15:26 (LXXL Ἀμαμ, so A, but B Σηγν).

589 אָמַן [590] (Hebrew) (page 52) (Strong 539,547)

†I. [אָמַן] vb. confirm, support (cf. Ar. 'amina, etc., v. infr.; Sab. אָמַן in deriv. & n.pr. cf. CIS:iv. 1, 10 DHM:ZMG 1885,598; Aram. אָמַן, 'mn in Haph. Eth. 'mna: As. in deriv.)—only Qal Pt. אָמַן—1. as vb.

support, nourish 2 K 10:1, 10:5, Est 2:7, **2.** as subst. *foster-father* Nu 11:12 (J) Is 49:23. **3.** אֲמִנָּת *foster-mother, nurse* Ru 4:16, 2 S 4:4. **4.** אֲמִנּוֹת *pillars, supporters of the door* 2 K 18:16. Pt. *pass.* **a.** הָאֲמִנִּים *those brought up* (in scarlet) La 4:5. **b.** אֲמוּנִים intrans. *faithful* (as firm, stable) as subst. m. *faithful ones* Psalm 12:2 (> LXX SyrVer al. *faithfulness*) 2 S 20:19 (cf. Ar. *ʿamuna* be faithful, *ʿamana* trust in, *ʿamina* be secure); Psalm 31:24 *faithful ones* וְיִשְׁמְרֵנוּ *Keepeth*, וְיִצְרֵנוּ *אֲמוּנִים*; but א is here taken by LXX Ri De Che as n. abstr. v. אֲמוּנָה. **Niph.** נִאֲמָן Pr 11:13 + (6 t.); Impf. יִאֲמֵן, יִאֲמָן 1 K 8:26 + (9 t.); Pt. נִאֲמָן Pr 25:13 + (16 t.) נִאֲמָנָה Is 1:21 + (4 t.); נִאֲמָנָת Psalm 89:29; נִאֲמָנִים Pr 27:6 + (9 t.); נִאֲמָנוֹת Dt 28:59. **1.** *carried by a nurse* Is 60:4. **2.** *made firm, sure, lasting:* place Is 22:23, 22:25; name 1 Ch 17:24; waters Is 33:16, Je 15:18; an event Ho 5:9; sickness Dt 28:59; mercy Is 55:3. **3.** *confirmed, established, sure:* kingdom 2 S 7:16; house, dynasty 1 S 2:35, 25:28, 1 K 11:38, 1 Ch 17:23; prophet Samuel 1 S 3:20; cf. word-play לֹא תֵאֱמְנוּ אִם לֹא תֵאֱמְנוּ = *if ye believe not* (have not firm confidence) *ye will not be confirmed* Is 7:9; וְתֵאֱמְנוּ בִי הָאֲמִינוּ = *believe in [Yahweh](#) and ye will be confirmed* 2 Ch 20:20. **4.** *verified, confirmed:* words of [God](#) 1 K 8:26, 2 Ch 1:9, 6:17; his precepts Psalm 111:7; testimonies Psalm 19:8, 93:5; covenant Psalm 89:29; words of men Gn 42:20 (E). **5.** *reliable, faithful, trusty:* persons 1 S 2:35, 22:14, Jb 12:20, Psalm 89:38, 101:6, Pr 25:13, Is 8:2, Ne 13:13; a city Is 1:21; הָאֵל הַנֶּאֱמָן *the faithful [God](#)* Dt 7:9 cf. Is 49:7; נֶאֱמָן רוּחַ *faithful in spirit* (disposition) Pr 11:13; לִבּוֹ נֶאֱמָן *his heart faithful* Ne 9:8; עַד אֱמֶת וְנֶאֱמָן *true and faithful witness* Je 42:5; פְּצְעֵי אוֹהֵב נֶאֱמָנִים *faithful the wounds of a loving one* Pr 27:6; c. נֶאֱמָן Psalm 78:8; הָאֲמִינוּ Ho 12:1; בְּכָל-בֵּיתִי *in all my house* (of Moses) Nu 12:7 (E). Hiph. הִאֲמִין Gn 45:26 + (18 t.); Impf. יִאֲמֵן, יִאֲמָן Jb 15:31 + (30 t.); Imv. הִאֲמִינָן 2 Ch 20:20 + (2 t.); Pt. מִאֲמִין Dt 1:32, Jos 25:16. **1.** *stand firm* Jb 39:24 (c. neg. of the horse when the trumpet sounds Di De MV RVm; but *neither believeth RV, hardly trusts Da*). **2.** *trust, believe:* (a) abs. Ex 4:31 (J) Is 7:9, 28:16, Hb 1:5, Psalm 116:10, Jb 29:24; (b) with ל of person, *trust to, believe* Gn 45:26 (E) Ex 4:1, 4:8 (J) Je 40:14, 2 Ch 32:15; with [God](#) Dt 9:23, Is 43:10; ל of thing Ex 4:8, 4:9 (J) Psalm 106:24, 1 K 10:7, 2 Ch 9:6, Is 53:1, Pr 14:15; (c) with ב of person, *trust in, believe in* Ex 19:9 (J) 1 S 27:12, 2 Ch 20:20, Jb 4:18, 15:15, Pr 26:25, Je 12:6, Mi 7:5; the usual construction with [God](#) Gn 15:6 (E) Ex 14:31, Nu 14:11 (J) 20:12 (P) Dt 1:32, 2 K 17:14, 2 Ch 20:20, Psalm 78:22, Jon 3:5; with ב of thing Dt 28:66, Jb 15:31, 24:22, 39:12, Psalm 78:32, 106:12, 119:66; (d) with בִּי *trust or believe that* Ex 4:5 (J) Jb 9:16, La 4:12; (e) so with infin. Jb 15:22, Psalm 27:13; also *trust to do a thing, almost = allow*, Ju 11:20.

590 אֲמָן [591] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 544)

† אֲמָן n.[m.] *faithfulness*; אֲמוּנָה אֲמָן *perfect faithfulness* (faithfulness, faithfulness) Is 25:1.

591 אָמֵן [592] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 543)

† אָמֵן adv. *verily, truly* Dt 27:15, 27:26 (12 t.) 1 K 1:36, Ne 5:13, Je 11:5, 28:6 & doxologies 1 Ch 16:36 (= Psalm 106:48); אָמֵן (1) אָמֵן Nu 5:22 (P) Ne 8:6, & in the doxologies Psalm 41:14, 72:19,

89:53, 106:48. ἀμην = Amen: אָמֵן אֱלֹהֵי אֱמֶן Is 65:16, 65:16 [God](#) of Amen De Che RVm; cf. Rev 3:14, or [God](#) of faithfulness, [God](#) of truth (RV) (perh. rd. אָמֵן Che Di).

592 אָמָן [593] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 542)

† אָמָן (ommān) n.m. master-workman, artist Ct 7:2 (Mish. Talm. אֹמָן, אֹמָנוֹת *handiwork*, Syr. *ymon* SyrVer Ex 28:11, where = Heb. אָמָן & is likewise used of gems; Nab. אֹמָנָא Vog:94, As. *mar ummāni*, Lyon:Sargontexte 65, cf. Zim:BP 12; cf. II. אָמָן).

593 אָמַן [594] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 529)

† אָמַן n.[m.] trusting, faithfulness (on format, cf. Ges:§ 84 a R. 12). 1. אָמַן לֹא בְּנִים לֹא אָמַן *children in whom there is no trusting* Dt 32:20 (poet.) 2. אָמוּנִים pl. abst. *faithfulness*; אָמַן מְסִיחַ *messenger of faithfulness*, trusty messenger Pr 13:17; אָמַן עֵד *faithful witness* Pr 14:5; cf. אָמַן אִישׁ Pr 20:6; אָמַן שֹׁמֵר *keeping faithfulness* Is 26:2, perh. also Psalm 31:24 אָמַן v. I. [אָמַן].

594 אָמוּנָה [595] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 530)

† אָמוּנָה n.f. firmness, steadfastness, fidelity Ex 17:12 + 46 t.; אָמוּנוֹת Pr 28:20. 1. lit. *firmness, steadiness*: Ex 17:12 אָמוּנוֹת יָדָיו אָמַן *his hands were steadiness* (i.e. steady). 2. *stead-fastness, steadfastness of thy times* Is 33:6. 3. *faithfulness, trust*: a. of human conduct Psalm 37:3, Pr 12:22, Je 5:3, 7:28, 9:2, 2 K 12:16; in office 2 K 22:7, 2 Ch 19:9, 31:12, 34:12; (עַל) בְּאָמוּנָה *in trust* (over) 1 Ch 9:22, 9:26, 9:31, 2 Ch 31:15, 31:18; אָמוּנוֹת דָּרְךָ אָמַן Psalm 119:30; אִישׁ אָמוּנוֹת *man of great faithfulness* Pr 28:20; associated with אָמוּנָה in human character אָמוּנָה יִגִּיד צְדָקָה *who breatheth out faithfulness sheweth forth righteousness* Pr 12:17; cf. 1 S 26:23, Is 59:4, Je 5:1; אִישׁ צְדִיק בְּאָמוּנוֹתוֹ *a righteous man by his faithfulness liveth* Hb 2:4 (> *faith* Luth AV RV). b. as a divine attribute Psalm 88:12, 89:2, 89:3, 89:6, 89:9, Is 25:1, Ho 2:22, La 3:21; אֱלֹהֵי אָמוּנָה Dt 32:4; his faithfulness is shewn in his works Psalm 33:4; commands Psalm 119:86; in affliction Psalm 119:75; in his oath to David Psalm 89:50. it reacheth unto the skies Psalm 36:6; unto all generations Psalm 100:5, 119:90; he will not belie it Psalm 89:34. It is אָמוּנָה אָמוּנָה Is 25:1; cf. אָמוּנָה מְאֹד Psalm 119:138. It is closely associated with the divine אָמוּנָה *mercy* Psalm 89:25, 92:3, 98:3, Ho 2:22; with the divine אָמוּנָה, אָמוּנָה Psalm 96:13, 143:1, Is 11:5; & salvation Psalm 40:11.

595 אָמָנָה [596] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 545)

† אָמָנָה n.f. bringing up, nourishment, Est 2:20.

596 אָמָנָה [597] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 546)

† אָמָנָה adv. (fr. אָמַן by affix אָמַן) verily, truly, indeed Gn 20:12 (E) Jos 7:20 (JE).

597 אֲמָנָה [598] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 548)

† אֲמָנָה n.f. faith, support. 1. כְּרִיתִים אֲמָנָה אֲנַחֲנוּ we are plighting faith (make a sure covenant AV RV) Ne 10:1. 2. עַל הַמֹּ' א' support, fixed provision, for the singers Ne 11:23.

598 אֲמָנָה [599] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 549)

† אֲמָנָה n.pr.fl. 1. a river (*constant* ? cf. Is 33:16) flowing down from Antilebanon into the plain of Damascus 2 K 5:12 (Qr; אֲבָנָה Kt), the Gr. *Chrysorroas*, mod. Ar. *Nahr Baradâ*. 2. the region from which it flows Ct 4:8.

599 אֲמָנָם [600] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 552)

† אֲמָנָם adv. (fr. אָמַן by aff. סָדָה) verily, truly, indeed, always in interrog. Gn 18:13 (J), elsewh. אֲמָנָם Nu 22:37 (E) 1 K 8:27, 2 Ch 6:18, Psalm 58:2.

600 אֲמָנָם [601] (Hebrew) (page 53) (Strong 551)

† אֲמָנָם adv. (= אֲמָנָם) verily, truly, in asseverations 2 K 19:17 (= Is 37:18) Jb 19:4, 19:5, 34:12, 36:4, Ru 3:12, also ironical Jb 9:2, 12:2.

601 אֲמָת [602] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 571)

† אֲמָת n.f. firmness, faithfulness, truth (contr. for אֲמָנָת fr. אָמַן) Gn 24:48 + 106 t.; sf. אֲמָתוֹ, אֲמָתָה Psalm 91:4 + 18 t. 1. *reliability, sureness*: אֲמָת דְּרַךְ sure way Gn 24:48 (J); אמת שָׂכָר sure reward Pr 11:18; אמת אמת אמת sure token Jos 2:12 (J); זָרַע אמת Je 2:21. 2. *stability, con-tinuance*: אמת וְאֲמָת שְׁלוֹם peace and stability Is 39:8 (= 2 K 20:19) Est 9:30, Je 33:6, Zc 8:19, cf. אמת Je 14:13. 3. *faithfulness, reliableness*: (a) of men אֲמָת אִישׁ faithful man Ne 7:2; אמת Ex 18:21 (E); אמת הלַח בְּאֲמָת walk in faithfulness, faithfully 1 K 2:4, 3:6, 2 K 20:3, Is 38:3 cf. 1 S 12:24; of י', אֲמָתָה Psalm 25:5, 26:3, 86:11; אמת עִיר האמת Zc 8:3; of men Psalm 45:5, 51:8, 2 Ch 31:20, 32:1, Pr 29:14, Is 10:20, 42:3, 48:1; אמת ובתמים Ju 9:16, 9:19, Jos 24:14; אמת וְאֲמָתָה mercy and faithfulness Pr 3:3, 14:22, 16:6, 20:28, Ho 4:1, & the phrase אמת וְאֲמָתָה Gn 24:49, 47:29, Jos 2:14 (J) 2 S 15:20. (b) an attribute of [God](#) Psalm 54:7, 71:22, Is 38:18, 38:19, 61:8; אמת עשה Mi 7:20; אמת Ez 18:9, Ne 9:33; אמת וְאֲמָתָה Gn 32:11 (J) 2 S 2:6; אמת וְאֲמָתָה abundant in mercy and faithfulness Ex 34:6 (J) Psalm 86:15; these attributes are also associated Psalm 40:11, 40:12, 61:8, 115:1, 138:2, Is 16:5, Gn 24:27 (J); they are messengers of [God](#) to men Psalm 57:4, 85:11, 89:15 cf. Psalm 43:3; אמת וְאֲמָתָה כָּל אֲרָחוֹת י' חסד וְאֲמָתָה the faithfulness of [God](#) endureth for ever Psalm 117:2; he keepeth it for ever Psalm 146:6; it reacheth unto the skies Psalm 57:11, 108:5; it is shield & buckler Psalm 91:4 ; he is אמת אל Psalm 31:6 = אלהי אמת 2 Ch 15:3; אמת is also associated with the divine ישר Psalm 111:8; צדק Psalm 85:12; צדקה Zc 8:8; מִשְׁפָּט Psalm 111:7; Je 4:2; & salvation Psalm 69:14. 4. truth (a) as spoken: אמת דבר speak truth 1 K 22:16, 2 Ch 18:15,

Je 9:4, Zc 8:16, Psalm 15:2; אֲדַבְרֵי Ec 12:10; אֲמֶת הַדְּבָר *the thing is certainly true* Dt 13:15, 17:4; אֲמֶת אֲמָרִי = אמרים אמת Pr 22:21; אמת הגה Pr 8:7; א' דנהגיד Dn 11:2, אֲמֶתָּךְ Psalm 30:10; אמת שפת אמת Pr 12:19; אֲמֶת *it is true* Is 43:9; האמת אתכם *whether truth is with you* Gn 42:16 (E) cf. Is 59:14, 59:15. (b) of testimony and judgement אֲמֶת עֵד *true witness* Pr 14:25; אמת ונאמן עד Je 42:5; משפט אמת Ez 18:8, Zc 7:9; אמת שִׁפְטֵי זc 8:16. (c) of divine instruction אֲמֶת כָּחַב Dn 10:21; אמת תורת Mal 2:6 cf. Ne 9:13; אמת תורתך Psalm 119:142; אמת בְּפִיךָ אמת 1 K 17:24 cf. 2 S 7:28; אמת משפטי י' Psalm 19:10; אמת דברך Psalm 119:160; אמת מצותיך Psalm 119:151. (d) *truth as a body of ethical or religious knowledge* Dn 8:12; להשכיל באמתך Dn 9:13. 5. **adv. in truth, truly** Psalm 132:11; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10:10; elsewhere אֲמֶת בָּ Ju 9:15, Psalm 145:18, Je 26:15, 28:9, 32:41. 5. **adv. in truth, truly** Psalm 132:11; יהוה אלהים אמת *Yahweh is God in truth, truly* Je 10:10; elsewhere אֲמֶת בָּ Ju 9:15, Psalm 145:18, Je 26:15, 28:9, 32:41.

602 אֲמוֹן [603] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 525,527)

†II. אֲמוֹן **n.m.** artificer, architect, master-workman, as firm and sure in his workman-ship: וְאֶהְיֶה אֲמוֹן *I was at his side architect, master-workman* (LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ges Ew De MV RV, > foster-son AE Ki AV) Pr 8:30; יְתֵר הָאֲמוֹן *rest of the master-workmen* Je 52:15 (Hi Gf De RVm, but *rest of the multitude* Ges MV RV et al., אֲמוֹן = הַמוֹן)—I. אֲמוֹן v. supr. p. 51.

603 אֲמוֹן [604] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 526,532)

†III. אֲמוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*master-workman*) (a) king of Judah 2 K 18:19, 18:23, 18:24, 18:25, 1 Ch 3:14, 2 Ch 33:20, 33:21, 33:22, 33:23, 33:25, Je 1:2, 25:3; (b) captain of a city 1 K 22:26, 2 Ch 18:25; (c) one of the line of Solomon's servants Ne 7:59 = אֲמִי Ezr 2:57.

604 אֲמוֹנָן [605] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 550)

† אֲמוֹנָן **n.pr.m.** (*faithful*) 1. eldest son of David 2 S 3:2, 13:1-39; = אֲמוֹנָן 2 S 13:20; = אֲמוֹנָן 1 Ch 3:1. 2. a son of Shimon 1 Ch 4:20.

605 אֲמוֹנִיָּן [606] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 550)

אֲמוֹנִיָּן dimin., so Ew:§ 167 a cf. W:i. § 269, or txt. err.; cf. Dr 2 S 13:20, v. אֲמוֹנָן.

606 אֲמֶתִי [607] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 573)

† אֲמֶתִי **n.pr.m.** (*true*, fr. אֶמֶת by adj. affix י'-) father of the prophet Jonah 2 K 14:25, Jon 1:1.

607 הַיָּמֵן [608] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 1968)

† **הַיִּמֶן** **n.pr.m.** Heman (*faithful*, cf. Aram. **מְהַיְמָן**, *mhayman*) a wise man with whom Solomon is compared 1 K 5:11, where app. son of Mahol (Klo *sons of the dance*); named with 3 others, one being Ethan the Ezrahite; 1 Ch 2:6 a Heman is named with same 3+1 other, & all called sons of Zerach of Judah; Heman appears Psalm 88:1 also as the Ezrahite (v. sub **זֶרַח**), cf. Ethan supr.; in other passages Heman is a Levite; specif. Kohathite, son of Joel, called *the singer* (**הַמְשׁוֹרֵר**) 1 Ch 6:18 (|| Asaph v:24, Ethan v:29); Heman, Asaph & Ethan named as the singers (**הַמְשׁוֹרְרִים**) 1 Ch 15:17, 15:19; cf. Heman & Jeduthun 16:41, 16:42 (|| Asaph v:37); Heman, Asaph & Jeduthun 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15; elsewhere **וְהַיִּמֶן** 1 Ch 25:1 cf. v:4, v:4, v:5, v:5, **בְּנֵי הַיִּמֶן** 2 Ch 29:14 (|| **בְּנֵי יְדוּתוּן**);—25:5 Heman is called **רִי בְדָבָר** (cf. Asaph 2 Ch 29:30, Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15).—On question of identity of Heman in these various connections, v. Thes Comm.

608 מְהוּמָן [609] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 4104)

† **מְהוּמָן** **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus (*id.*; but LXX Ἄμυν) Est 1:10.

609 אָמַן [610] (Hebrew) (page 54)

II. **אָמַן** v. **יָמַן**.

610 אָמַץ [611] (Hebrew) (page 54) (Strong 541,533)

† **אָמַץ** **vb. be stout, strong, bold, alert** (acc. to Lag:BN 28 f. fr. earlier **אָמַץ** cf. **אָמַץ**)—Qal. Pf. 3 pl. **אָמְצוּ** 2 S 22:18 + 2 t.; Impf. **יֹאמְצוּ** Gn 25:23; **וַיֹּאמְצוּ** 2 Ch 13:18; Imv. **אָמַץ** Jos 1:7, 1 Ch 28:20; **אָמַץ** Jos 1:6; **אָמַץ** Dt 31:7 + 3 t.; **אָמְצוּ** Dt 31:6 + 2 t.—**1. be strong**, of a people Gn 25:23 (J); of personal enemies 2 S 22:18 = Psalm 18:18; Psalm 142:7 (all sq. **מִן** of compar.); also (without **מִן**) *prevail* 2 Ch 13:18. **2. Imv. be bold** (alw. || **חִזְקוּ**, **חִזְקוּ**), Dt 31:7, 31:23, Jos 1:6, 1:7, 1:18; (|| **id.** + **אֶל־** **אֶל תִּירָאוּ וְאֶל תִּתְעַרְצוּ**) Dt 31:6; || **id.** + **אֶל תִּתְעַרְצוּ** (|| **id.** + **אֶל תִּתְחַתּוּ**) Jos 1:9; (|| **id.** + **אֶל תִּתְחַתּוּ**) Jos 10:25, 1 Ch 22:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 32:7. **Pi. Pf. אָמַץ** Dt 2:30 etc.; **Impf. יֹאמְצוּ** Am 2:14 etc.; **יֹאמְצוּ** Is 44:14, 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. **תִּתְאֲמְצֶנּוּ** Psalm 89:22; 1 s. sf. **אֲאֲמְצֶכֶם** Jb 16:5 etc.; Imv. **אָמַץ** Na 2:2; **אָמְצוּ** Is 35:3; **אָמְצֶהוּ** Dt 3:28; **Inf. sf. אָמְצוּ** Pr 8:28; **Pt. מְאֲמְצֶהוּ** Pr 24:5; — **1. make firm, strengthen**, sq. acc., of giving clouds their place Pr 8:28 (subj. **י**); of repairing temple 2 Ch 24:13; of physical vigour Pr 31:17 **אֶל־כַּחַשׁ אֶל־אֵשֶׁת חַיִל**; **וְרוּעַתֶיהָ** : **חֲגֹרָהּ בְּעוֹז מִתְּנִיָּה וְתֵא** (subj. **אֵשֶׁת חַיִל**); of strength for war **כַּחַשׁ אֶל־כַּחַשׁ** Na 2:2 (|| **חֲזִק מִתְּנִיָּם**) Am 2:14 (subj. **חֲזִק**); cf. Pr 24:5; of royal power 2 Ch 11:17 **חֲזִקוּ**; cf. **בְּרַבִּים** **אֶל־כַּחַשׁ** Is 35:3; **כְּרַעוֹת** **אֶל־כַּחַשׁ** Jb 4:4 (both **חֲזִק יָדַיִם רַפּוֹת** || **אֶל־כַּחַשׁ** fig, of encouragement; so **אֶל־כַּחַשׁ** alone Dt 3:28 (|| **חֲזִקוּ**) Jb 16:5 (|| **חֲשָׁד** q.v.); Psalm 89:22 (subj. **י**); **וְרוּעֵי** (|| **י**); of support Is 41:10 (subj. **י**); **עוֹזְרִי**;—De Che sub **2**). **2. assure, secure** for one's self, alw. sq. **ל** + sf.; of carpenter approp. tree Is 44:14; cf. of **י** appropri-ating Isr. under fig. of bough. Psalm 80:16; under fig. of chosen man v:18. **3. sq. לְבַבְךָ** **הַקָּשֶׁה** **דִּתְּ** Dt 2:30 (subj. **י**); **רוּחוֹ הַקָּשֶׁה** Dt 15:7 (of unkind man); 2 Ch 36:13

(of king Zedekiah, ||הַקְּשָׁהּ אֶת־עֲדָפּוֹ הַקְּשָׁהּ). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְאַמֵּץ 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18; **Impf.** וַיִּתְאַמְצוּ 2 Ch 13:7; **Pt.** מִתְאַמְצֵת Ru 1:18; **1.** *strengthen oneself*, of con-spirators 2 Ch 13:7 (sq. לַעֲלֹ). **2.** *confirm oneself in a purpose, be determined* Ru 1:18 (sq. לַ + Inf.) **3.** *make oneself alert, make haste* 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18 (sq. לַ + Inf.) **Hiph. Impf. Juss.** exhibit strength, be strong וַיִּאֲמָץ, לְבָדָה, חֲזַק וַיֵּא' Psalm 27:14, so also 31:25.

611 אֲמָץ [612] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 555)

† אֲמָץ n.[m.] strength, fig. טְהַר־יָדַיִם יִסְיֶף אֲמָץ Jb 17:9 *the clean of hands increaseth strength*.

612 אֲמָצָה [613] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 556)

† אֲמָצָה n.f. strength, fig. Zc 12:5, but sense difficult, cf. Wr:Zech. P. 585; Sta:ZA W 1881, 34 prop.

לְיוֹשְׁבֵי אֲמָצָה (after LXX Targum) *may I be sufficient for*.

613 אֲמוֹץ [614] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 531)

† אֲמוֹץ n.pr.m. father of Isaiah (= follow-ing) Is 1:1, 2:1, 13:1, 20:2; 37:2, 37:21, 38:1 = 2 K 19:2, 19:20, 20:1; 2 Ch 26:22, 32:20, 32:32.

614 אֲמָץ [615] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 554)

† אֲמָץ adj. **strong**, only pl. אֲמָצִים of horses Zc 6:3; 6:7 (in v:7 perh. rd. אֲדָמִים, cf. v:2, & Hi; see another view in Lag:BN 29).

615 אֲמִיץ [616] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 533)

† אֲמִיץ (אֲמָץ) adj. mighty—'א abs. 2 S 15:12 + 2 t.; cstr. Jb 9:4 + 2 t.—*mighty*, of Absalom's conspiracy 2 S 15:12; elsewh. of persons; as subst., instrum. of אֲ (i.e. Assyrians) Is 28:2 (||חֲזֹק; 'א לְבוֹ = valiant, conqueror Am 2:16; of אֲ, בַח 'וא לְבָב חֲכָם יִבָּב Jb 9:4; cf. 'א בַח v:19 (v. Di & RV), 'א בַח Is 40:26 (||רַב אוֹנִים)).

616 אֲמָצִי [617] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 557)

† אֲמָצִי n.pr.m. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:31. **2.** man of priestly line Ne 11:12 (not in || 1 Ch 9:12).

617 אֲמָצִיָהּ [618] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 558)

אֲמָצִיָהּ n.pr.m. (אֲמָצִיָהּ) (*אֲמָצִיָהּ* has been) **1.** king of Jud., son of Joash, father of Azariah; אֲמָצִיָהּ 2 K 14:1, 14:9 + 8t. 2 K 14; 15:3, 1 Ch 3:12; 2 Ch 24:27, 25:1 + 15 t. 2 Ch 24; 26:1, 26:4; אֲמָצִיָהּ 2 K 12:22, 13:12, 14:8, 15:1. **2.** אֲמָצִיָהּ, a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34. **3.** *id.*, a Levite 1 Ch 6:30. **4.** priest of Bethel, under Jerob. II, Am 7:10, 7:12, 7:14.

618 מְאַמֵּץ [619] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 3981)

† [מְאַמֵּץ] n.[m.] power, strength, force, pl. cstr. מְאַמֵּץ־כֹּחַ Jb 36:19.

619 אָמַר [620] (Hebrew) (page 55) (Strong 559)

אָמַר:5287 vb. utter, say (MI Ph. אָמַר, Aram. אָמַר, Eth. 'amara: l. 2 shew, declare, Ar. 'amara command; perh. √ אָמַר orig. = be or make prominent, hence Hithp. infr., אָמַר; Sab. אָמַר lofty, epith. of king JHMordtm:ZMG 1876, 37; cf. DI:Pr 28 who thinks orig. mng. hell, sichtbar sein, whence As. amâru, see, & shew, declare, say)—Qal Pf. 'אָ Gn 3:1 +, etc.; Impf. יֹאמַר Gn 31:8 +; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 1:3 +; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 14:19 +; in Jb alw. וַיֹּאמֶר Jb 3:2 +; 3 fs. תֹּאמַר Gn 21:12 +; תֹּאמַר Pr 1:21; 1 s. אָמַר Gn 22:2 +; אָמַר Psalm 42:10; וַיֹּאמֶר Gn 20:13 +; וַיֹּאמֶר Ne 2:7, 2:17, 2:20; 3 m. pl. אָמְדוּ Ex 4:1 + etc.; sf. יִמְרֶנּוּ Psalm 139:20; 2 mpl. תִּמְדְּוּ 2 S 19:14 (cf. Kö:i. p. 385); Imv. אָמַר (אַמְרֵ) Gn 45:17 +, etc.; Inf. abs. אָמֹר Ex 21:5 +; cstr. אָמַר Ez 25:8 +; אָמַר (ה) Jb 34:18 but rd. הָאֵמַר LXX Vulgate Di, or better הָאֵמַר Inf. abs. c. ה interrog. cf. Ew :§ 328 d; sf. אָמַרֵי Jos 6:10 +; אָמַרְכֶם Je 23:38; אָמַרְכֶם Mal 1:7 +; אָמַר Gn 1:22 +, etc.; Pt. act. אָמַר Gn 32:10 +, etc.; pass. הָאֵמֹר Mi 2:7, but this grammatically indefensible, rd. הָאֵמֹר, Inf. abs. c. ה interrog., v. Dr:Expositor, April, 1887, 263.

1. Say (subj. [God](#) Gn 3:1 + or man 32:5, serpent 3:1, ass Nu 22:28, horse יֹאמַר Jb 39:25 etc.; inanimate things, personif. Jb 28:14 cf. v:22 etc.; so in allegory or fable Ju 9:8, 2 K 14:9 etc.; esp. in narrat., וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 4:6 + very oft.): mostly sq. thing said, either subst. Je 14:17 (c. cl. app.) Dt 27:16 f. Ju 12:6; pronoun Gn 44:16, 2 K 20:14 +; or (usually) clause Gn 1:3, 3:1, 37:20 + oft. (orat. recta); with adv. thus, so Gn 32:5, Nu 20:14, 1 K 20:3, 20:5 + oft.; esp. אָמַר י' בָּהּ Ex 5:1, 7:17, 8:1, 8:20, 1 Ch 17:4 + oft.; the person addressed usu. introduced by אֵל Gn 3:1, 15:7, 22:7, Lv 21:1, 2 S 3:7, 1 K 12:5, 12:23, or לְ Gn 3:13, 4:15, 1 S 20:2, 2 S 2:21, 1 K 14:2 + oft.; rarer combinations are, א' בָּ; א' לְ עֵינַי Ez 28:9; א' לְפָנַי (דָּבַר); א' בְּאָזְנַי Jo 2:17, Psalm 126:2, where בָּ local; in all cases usually sq. dir. obj. of words said, Ex 19:25 being very singular; Gn 4:8 the object-clause has probably fallen out, cf. Vrss Di; = mention, name, designate Gn 22:2, 22:3, 43:27, 43:29, Ex 32:13, Nu 14:40, 1 S 10:16, 16:3, 2 S 6:22, Ne 6:19; cf. Psalm 139:20 יִמְרֶנּוּ לְמִזְמֶה לְמִרְוֶה speak of thee for falsehood (but many, as Hup Pe Dy Che, rd. יִמְרֶנּוּ); = tell, declare, proclaim, (sq. dir. obj. only) Psalm 40:11, Ez 13:7; in reply to question = answer Ex 12:27, Jos 4:7, 1 K 9:9, Je 5:19, 22:9. The obj. spoken of may be referred to by אֵל 2 K 19:32, Je 22:18, 27:19, or לְ Gn 20:13 לִי אָמַרֵי say of me, etc. Dt 33:9, Ju 9:54, Is 5:20, Psalm 3:3, 71:10, very rarely by a simple accus. Is 3:10 (where rd. prob. for אָמַרֵי, אֲשֶׁר), except after אֲשֶׁר where the words used follow (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d) Gn 3:17, Nu 10:29, 14:31, Dt 28:68, Ju 7:4, 1 S 9:17, 9:23 b, 1 K 8:29, La 4:20; cf. Nu 21:16, 2 K 17:12, 21:4, & (two extreme cases) Is 8:12, La 2:15 (v. Dr:Sm i. 24, 5); הָאֵמֹר Mi 2:7 rd. inf. abs. c. ה interrog. (v. supr.) shall one say? shall it be said? After another vb. of saying, introducing thing said: Dt 21:7, 25:9, 27:15, Ct 2:10 +, even after אָמַר Gn 22:7,

Lv 21:1, Je 34:2, Est 7:5 +; esp. inf. **לְאָמַר**, after **דָּבַר** Gn 8:15, **צוּה** 2:16, **עָנָה** 44:16, **בָּרַךְ** 1:22, **נִשְׁבַּע** 24:7, **נָדַר** 28:20, etc.; after **אָמַר** 2 S 3:18, 1 K 12:23, Ru 4:4, 1 Ch 21:18 +; after **שָׁלַח** 2 Ch 35:21, **שׁוּב** Gn 32:7; cf. also Gn 28:6, Ex 5:13, 9:5, 13:8, 17:4, Nu 11:20, Dt 1:28, 13:7, Ju 8:15, 1 S 23:2, 1 K 13:3, Je 32:3, 37:9 +; also when subj. of **לְאָמַר** differs from that of pre-ceding clause Gn 31:1, 38:13, 38:24 etc.; after **שָׁמַע** Is 37:9 = 2 K 19:9. 2. *Say in the heart* (= think) **בַּלֵּב** 'א' Dt 8:17 cf. 1 K 12:26, Psalm 10:6, 10:11, 10:13, 14:1, 35:25, Is 14:13, 47:8, 47:10, 49:21, Ec 2:1, 2:15, 3:17, 3:18; **לְלִבְכֶם** 'א' Ho 7:2; **אֶל-לִבּוֹ** 'א' Gn 8:21 *said unto his heart* (to himself), subj. 'י, cf. 1 S 27:1; **אָמַרְהָ נְפִשִׁי** La 3:24; thence 'א' alone Gn 20:11, 26:9, Nu 24:11, Ru 4:4, 1 S 20:26, 2 S 5:6, 12:22, 2 K 5:11; sq. cl. with **כִּי** Ju 15:2; in particular = *desire* **נִפְשֵׁךָ נִפְשֵׁךָ** 1 S 20:4 cf. Est 2:13; sq. inf. = *purpose*, Ex 2:14 *thinkest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian?* Jos 22:33, 1 S 30:6, 1 K 5:19, 2 Ch 28:10, 28:13; *expect* 2 S 21:16 *he expected to slay David* 2 Ch 13:8, 32:1.

3. *Promise* (sq. inf.) 1 Ch 27:23, 2 Ch 21:7, Est 4:7; (*id.* + **ל** of pers.) 2 K 8:19, Ne 9:15; (sq. acc. of dir. obj. + **ל** of pers. + inf. of purpose) Ne 9:23 .

4. *Command* (esp. late) sq. **אֶל-** of per-son addressed, Nu 15:38, 1 Ch 21:18; sq. **ל** Jos 11:9, 2 S 16:11, 2 K 4:24, Jb 9:7, Psalm 106:34 (v. sub **אֲשֶׁר** 8 e); sq. inf. 1 S 24:11, 1 Ch 21:17, 2 Ch 1:18, 29:27, 29:30, 31:11, 35:21, Est 1:17, 4:13, 4:15, 6:1, 9:14; sq. inf. + **ל** of pers, 2 Ch 14:3, 29:21, 31:4, Est 1:10; sq. acc. dir. obj. 2 Ch 29:24 *the king commanded the burnt-offering and the sin-offering*, cf. 1 K 5:20, Est 2:15; sq. cl. with **אֲשֶׁר** = *that* Ne 13:19; *id.* + **ל** of pers. v:22; sq. cl. with **כִּי** Jb 36:10; abs. 1 S 16:16 (rd. however prob. **יֹאמְרוּ** for **יֹאמַר**, cf. Dr); also Psalm 105:31, 105:34, 107:25, 1 Ch 14:12, 2 Ch 24:8, Ne 13:9, 13:19 (all sq. vb. consec.); *command by letter* **אֶם-הִסְפַּרְתָּ** 'א' Est 9:25 (sq. impf); *appoint, assign* **לְוֹ** 'א' 1 K 11:18 = *threaten* sq. inf. Dt 9:25, Psalm 106:23.

† **Niph.** *Pf.* **נִאָּמַר** Dn 8:26; *Impf.* **יֹאמַר** Gn 22:14 +; **יֹאמַר** Is 4:3; **יֹאמַר** Gn 10:9 +; **וַיֹּאמַר** Jos 2:2; *be said, told* Gn 10:9, 22:14, Psalm 87:5, Je 4:11, 16:14 (all abs., indef. subj., of current saying); so *said* in a book Nu 21:14; *be related, told*, of vision Dn 8:26; *said, told* to (sq. **ל** ind. obj.) Jos 2:2, Ho 2:1, 2:1, Zp 3:16; either so, or *told concerning* Nu 23:23; Ez 13:12 (**אֶל-**); **לְכֶם יֹאמַר** = *ye shall be called* (it shall be said to you) Is 61:6 (**תִּקְרָאוּ** ||), cf. 4:3, 19:18, 32:5 (**יִקְרָא לְ**) 62:4, 62:4; hence *be called*, of Tophet **עוֹד הַתִּפֶּת לֹא-יֹאמַר** Je 7:32; subj. **שָׁמַע** Gn 32:29; Jb 34:31 **כִּי הָאָמַר כִּי**, Rabb. (cf. AV) treat **הָאָמַר** as Niph. Inf. for **לְהָאָמַר**, but against grammar; the form as it stands is Qal *Pf.*, **אֶל-אֶל** being prefixed to the interrog. for emphasis (cf. Je 22:15, 23:26, Ne 13:27), v. Dr:§ 9 Di al.; Hoffm., however, reads **הָאָמַר** inf. abs. = imv. 'so must one speak (it be spoken) to **God**.' † **Hiph.** *Pf. avow, avouch* Dt 26:17 **לְדַע לְאֱלֹהִים** לְדַע לְהִיּוֹת לְדַע לְאֱלֹהִים v:18 **וַיֹּאמַרְךָ הַיּוֹם** אֶת-יְיָ הָאָמַרְתָּ הַיּוֹם לְהִיּוֹת לְדַע לְאֱלֹהִים לְדַע לְהִיּוֹת לְדַע לְאֱלֹהִים (lit. *cause to declare*, i.e. through agency of Moses; on this & other interpr. vid. Di). † **Hithp.**

Impf. יִתְאַמְרוּ Psalm 94:4 subj. כָּל־פְּעֻלֵי אֲנֹן *act proudly, boast* (|| יִבְיַעוּן) prob. also 2 mpl. וְתִתְיַמְרוּ Is 61:6 (in good sense, sq. בָּ of thing gloried in) SyrVer Vulgate Targum & cf. LXX; Ges:Comm. so De Che Kö:i. 457 f. (fr. [יִמַר] *exchange* Thes Hi Kn Ew Di; but vid. מוֹר, יִמַר).

620 אָמַר [621] (Hebrew) (page 56) (Strong 562)

† אָמַר **n.m.**:Psalm 77:9 utterance, speech, word, only poet., & Jos 24:27 exalted style;—abs. אָמַר Jb 22:28 + 5 t.; sf. אָמַרוּ Jb 20:29; *Pl.* abs. אָמַרִים Pr 19:7 22:21; cstr. אָמַרֵי Nu 24:4 +; אָמַרוּ Jb 22:22; אָמַרְיָם Jb 32:14, Is 41:26 (on deriv. fr. אָמַר cf. Di Jb 15:33) etc.;— **1.** *utterance, word, esp. pl.* Jb. 6:26 (|| מְלִים) 32:12, 32:14 (|| מְלִיָן) 33:3, 34:37; Psalm 5:2 (|| הִגִּיג), 141:6 (on this v. cf. Che); Pr 2:1 (|| מְצוּהָ), v:16, 4:10, 4:20 (|| דְּבָרָה), 7:1 (|| מְצוּהָ), v:5, 19:7, Is 41:26; words of [God](#) Nu 24:4, 24:16 cf. Jos 24:27, Jb 6:10, 22:22, Psalm 107:11; fig. of day Psalm 19:3 (sing.); cf. v:4 (|| דְּבָרִים) but vid. Che on v.; of wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:21 (|| קוֹלָהּ); oft. in phrase אָמַרֵי־פִי Dt 32:1, Psalm 19:15 (|| הִגִּיגָהּ); 54:4 (|| תְּפִלָּהּ); 78:1 (|| תוֹרָהּ); Pr 4:5, 5:7, 7:24, 8:8; cf. Jb 8:2, Pr 6:2, 6:2; of אָמַרֵי־יְיָ Jb 23:12 (|| מְצוּת שְׁפִתָיו); Psalm 138:4; Ho 6:5 (of [Yahweh](#)'s words as weapon); in phrases אָמַרֵי־יְיָ Jb 6:25; בִּינָה Pr 1:2; אָמַרֵי־נַעַם Pr 15:26, 16:24; אָמַרֵי־דָעַת 19:27, 23:12; אָמַת 22:21, cf. הִשִּׁיב אָמַת v:21 *return answer*; אָמַרֵי־לָהּ Ju 5:29 *she returneth* (i.e. *repeateth*) *her words to herself*; אָמַרֵי־חֶשֶׁד spare (i.e. refrain fr.) *words* Pr 17:27. **2.** *sg. promise* Psalm 77:9; *appointment, decree* Jb 20:29; *command* Psalm 68:12 (but v. Che); *plan, purpose* Jb 22:28 אָמַרֵי־גֹדֶד; Hb 3:9 Thes *sworn are the rods of appointment* (i.e. the chastisements decreed), but passage dub., v. Comm.;— Gn 49:21 rd. אָמַרֵי cf. אָמַיד; vid. Di.

621 אָמַרָה [622] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 561,565)

[אָמַרָה] **n.f.** utterance, speech, word (poet., mostly sg. coll., cf. pl. vb. Psalm 119:103, but here rd. prob. Pl.n. cf. LXX OI Hi De Che)—cstr. אָמַרְתִּי Is 5:24 +; Gn 4:23 + etc.; *Pl.* abs. אָמַרוֹת Psalm 12:7; cstr. אָמַרוֹת *ib.*;—*utterance, speech* Gn 4:23 (song of Lamech, || קוֹלָהּ); so Is 28:23, 32:9; Dt 32:2 (|| לְקוֹחָהּ), Psalm 17:9, Is 29:4, 29:4 (|| also דְּבָרָה); esp. *saying(s), words(s) of אָמַר* (command & promise) Dt 33:9 (|| בְּרִיתָהּ); Is 5:24 (|| תוֹרָהּ) 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Psalm 12:7, 105:19 (|| דְּבָרָה); esp. Psalm 119:11, 119:38, 119:41 + 16 t.; 138:2, 147:15 (|| דְּבָרָה), Pr 30:5 .

622 אָמַרְתָּ [623] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 565)

† אָמַרְתָּ **n.f.** id., only אָמַרְתָּ אֲשֶׁר צָוָה La 2:17.

623 אֹמֶר [624] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 201)

† אֹמֶר **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau (*eloquent?*) Gn 36:11, 36:15, 1 Ch 1:36.

624 אָמִיר [625] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 534)

אָמִיר n.m. top, summit, of tree Is 17:6; of mt. v:9 (? So Ew Kn De Di; Lag Che Brd Or foll. LXX & rd. (הָאָמִיר); pl. cstr. אָמִירִי Gn 49:21 (so rd. for אָמִירִי, Ew Di al., cf. also 1. אֵלֶּה p.18).

625 אָמֵר [626] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 564)

† **אָמֵר n.pr.m.** **1.** a priest assigned to Dvd's time 1 Ch 24:14 perh. = **2.** ancestor of priest 1 Ch 9:12 cf. Ne 11:13, Ezr 2:37, 10:20, Ne 7:40. **3.** priest in Jerem.'s time Je 20:1. **4.** father of Zadok Ne 3:29. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61. **5. n.pr.loc.** (?) Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61.

626 אָמֹרִי [627] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 567)

אָמֹרִי n.pr.m.coll. (construed as pl. Dt 3:9 + 5 t.) Amorites (perh. = *mountain-dwellers*, cf. Nu 13:29, Dt 1:7, 1:19 f. etc. & Di Gn 10:16 al.)—alw.c. art., exc. Nu 21:29, Ez 16:45. **1.** called son of Canaan Gn 10:16 (J) 1 Ch 1:14 = **2.** a chief people dispossessed by Hebrews; (a) living E. of Jordan Nu 21:13, 21:13, 21:25 + 9 t. Nu + Jos 24:8 (all E), cf. Jos 2:10, 9:10 (JE) Dt 1:4, 3:2, 3:9 + 7 t. D; also Ju 10:8, 10:11, 11:19, 11:21, 11:23, 11:23, 1 K 4:19, Psalm 135:11, 136:19 (Sihon their king Nu 21:1 +; Sihon & Og Dt 3:8 +); (b) living W. of Jordan Jos 10:5, 10:6, 24:12, 24:15, 24:18 (all E), cf. 7:7 (JE); 5:1, 10:12, (both D; cf. also 13:4, q. del. Di) Ju 1:34, 1:35, 1:36, 6:10, 1 K 21:26, 2 K 21:11 cf. 1 S 21:2; (c) living in south Dt 1:7, 1:19, 1:20, 1:27, 1:44; cf. Gn 14:7 (W. of Dead Sea); (d) in gen. = ancient inhabitants of Canaan Gn 15:16 (J or R) 48:22 (E) Am 2:9, 2:10; (e) named in list of Canaanitish peoples, to be dispossessed by Isr. Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 33:2, 34:11, Jos 3:10, 9:1 (all J); Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 11:3, 12:8 (all D); Ex 23:23, Nu 13:29, Jos 24:11 (all E); Ju 3:5, 1 K 9:20, 2 Ch 8:7, Ezr 9:1, Ne 9:8; cf. Ez 16:3, 16:45; (on these lists cf. Bu:Urgesch 344 ff. & We:JBTh xxi. 602.) **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14:13, Dt 2:24. **3. adj.gent.** sg. Gn 14:13, Dt 2:24.

627 אָמִירִי [628] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 566)

† **אָמִירִי n.pr.m.** **1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4; cf. **2.** Ne 3:2 (= *tall?* or *eloquent?*).

628 אָמִירִיהוּ [629] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 568)

אָמִירִיהוּ n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath promised*, cf. Palm. אָמִירִיהוּ Sab. אָמִירִיהוּ) long form only 1 Ch 24:23, 2 Ch 19:11, 31:15. **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:19, 24:23 (in Dvd's time), cf. 1 Ch 5:33, 5:33, 6:37, Ezr 7:3; vid. also **2.** 1 Ch 5:37, 5:37; also **3.** Ezr 10:42. **4.** chief priest under Jehosh. 2 Ch 19:11. **5.** Levite under Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:15. **6.** son of Hezekiah & great-grandfather of Zephaniah Zp 1:1. **7.** a priest Ne 10:4, 12:2, 12:13. **8.** a man of Judah Ne 11:4.

629 מְאָמַר [630] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 3982,3982)

† **מְאָמַר n.m.**—Est 9:32 word, command (late; Mish. *id.*) cstr. מְאָמַר Est 1:15, 2:20, 9:32.

630 אָמִרְפֶּל [631] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 569)

† **אָמִרְפֶּל n.pr.m.** king of Shinar Gn 14:1, 14:9

(prob. = חַמְרַבִּי *Hammurabi* of Babylon, who reigned c. 2100 B.C., cf. Schr:SBA 1887, xxxi (June 23) COT:ii. 296 f. DI in De:Gen 1887, Excursus).

631 אָמֶשׁ [632] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 570)

† אָמֶשׁ **adv.** yesterday (etym. dud.; MV after Fl De on Jb 30:3 cf. Sta:§ 256 c der. fr. √ מִשָּׁה = Ar. *ms*; whence *masa'un*, evening; v. also in Thes, & cf. As. *mušu*, night COT:Gloss, Eth. *mset*: but also Ar. *'ams* = As. *amšatu*, yesterday) = last night Gn 19:34, 31:29, 31:42 (אָמֶשׁ); = recently 2 K 9:26.— Jb 30:3 שׁוֹאֵה 'א is difficult & uncertain Thes MV al. *darkness, gloom* of wasteness, so RV, but dub., cf. Di; G. Hoffm. rds. 'שׁ אָם = *the mother of (all) the ruined* (said of the desert).

632 אָמַת [633] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 571-73)

אָמַתִּי אָמַת v. אָמַן. p.54

633 אָמַתְחַת [634] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 572)

אָמַתְחַת v. מַתַּח. p.607

634 אָן [635] (Hebrew) (page 57) (Strong 575)

אָן **adv.** v. sub אָי. p. 33

635 אָן [636] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 204)

† אָן (Gn 41:45, 46:20) אָן (Gn 41:50, Ez 30:17) **n.pr.loc. On** (Egypt. &aodA;n cf. Eb:GS 75 Wied:Samm 146; perh. = As. *unu*, Steindorff:BAS i.610, contr. DI:Pa 318) city in lower Egypt, prob. on border of land of Goshen, residence of ' Potiphera, priest of On, ' father-in-law of Joseph Gn 41:45, 41:50, 46:20; also Ez 30:17 (where MT אָן); it was celebrated for worship of sun-god Ra, & hence called also *sun-city*, שֶׁמֶשׁ בַּיִת Je 43:13, LXX Ἡλίου πόλις; mod. *Matariye*, on E. bank of Nile, c. 7 miles E. of N. fr. Cairo & 18 fr. Memphis;—cf. Eb:GS 75, 507 f. & map Wied:l.c.

636 אָן [637] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 205)

אָן *sorrow*, v. אָן. p. 19

637 אָןִּן [638] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 577)

† אָןִּן **interj.** (from אָן and אָן, q. v.) a strong part. of entreaty, ah, now ! I (or We) beseech thee! oft. sq. an imper.; Gn 50:17 (to Joseph) 'גָּןִּן אָןִּן אָןִּן *Ah, now ! forgive, we pray, etc.*, Ex 32:31 (to [God](#)); elsewhere always sq. ' or אָןִּן Psalm 118:25, 118:25, Ne 1:5, 1:11, Dn 9:4. Written אָןִּןִּן 2 K 20:3 (= Is 38:3) Jon 1:14, 4:2, Psalm 116:4, 116:16.

638 אָנַב [639] (Hebrew) (page 58)

אָנַב (perh. *spring, leap*, so DI:HA 65, Pr 114, inferred fr. As. *annabu*, hare; ag. this Nö:ZMG 1886, 734).

639 אָרְנַבַּת [640] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 768)

† אָרְנַבַּת **n.f.** hare (Ar. *'amabun*, Syr. *'arnebo*, As. *annabu*, as *springer?*) eating of it forbidden Lv 11:6 (P) Dt 14:7.

640 אָנָה [641] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 335)

אָנָה v. sub אָי. p. 32

641 אָנָה [642] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 578)

I. † [אָנָה vb. mourn—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וָאָנוּ cons. Is 3:26, 19:8 (|| אָבַל q.v.)

642 אָנְיָה [643] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 592)

† אָנְיָה n.f. mourning; Is 29:2, La 2:5 (both times in combin. וְאָנְיָהּ).

643 תְּאֲנִיָּה [644] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 8396)

† תְּאֲנִיָּה n.f. id. id.

644 אָנְיָעַם [645] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 593)

† אָנְיָעַם n.pr.m. (*lament of people*) 1 Ch 7:19 a man of Manasseh.

645 אָנָה [646] (Hebrew) (page 58)

II. אָנָה (√ whence foll. nouns, cf. As. *ānu, unūtu, vessel, utensil*, v. DI in Zim:BP 115 Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss i.; Ar. *ʿinaʿun*).

[647] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 590)

† אָנִי n.m.:1 K 10:11 & f.:v 22 coll. Ships, fleet—abs. 1 K 9:26 +; cstr. 10:11 +;—of Sol. 1 K 9:26, 9:27; called אָ תַרְשִׁישׁ (i.e. large, sea-going vessels, such as sail to Tarshish) 10:22, 10:22; אָ הַיָּם 10:11, 10:22; propelled by oars אָ הַיָּם 33:21.

[648] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 591)

† אָנִיָּה n.f. unit. a ship—abs. Jon 1:3 + 3 t.; Pl. abs. אָנִיָּוֹת Dt 28:68 +; אָנִיָּוֹת 2 Ch 8:18; cstr. = abs. 1 K 22:49 +, etc.;—a ship Pr 30:19, Gn 49:13, Dt 28:68, Ju 5:17 (where, however, cf. Bu:BB Richter u. Sam. p. 16 on text) 1 K 22:49, 22:50, Is 43:14, 2 Ch 8:18, 20:36, 20:37, Jon 1:4, 1:5, Psalm 104:26, 107:23, Dn 11:40; אָ הַיָּם Ez 27:9; propelled by oars Ez 27:29; esp. אָ תַרְשִׁישׁ (cf. אָנִי 1 K 22:49, 2 Ch 9:21 (cf. 1 K 10:22 supr. sub אָנִי) Psalm 48:8, Is 2:16, 23:1, 23:14, 60:9, Ez 27:25; late of ship going to Tarshish 2 Ch 9:21, 20:36, Jon 1:3; merchant-ship, אָ סוֹחֵר Pr 31:14; אָ הַיָּם swift ships Jb 9:26 (cf. אָבָה); seamen אָנִיָּוֹת 1 K 9:27.

648 אָנָה [649] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 579)

† III. [אָנָה] vb. be opportune, meet, encounter opportunely (Ar. *ʿanay the right time is come, or it is come to the right time, or to maturity, or is opportune*). Pi. Pf. אָנָה Ex 21:13 cause (or allow) to meet in אָ בִּידוֹ (obj. om.), i.e. without any purpose of the man to whom sf. Ref. Pu. be allowed

657 אָנִי [658] (Hebrew) (page 58) (Strong 589)

אָנִי, אָנִי, אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm.. I** (*'ana*, אָנִי, אָנִי *'eno*, *'ana*.) Gn 6:17, 9:9, 9:12 + oft. Following a ptcp. as its subj. (to express mostly either a true present or the fut. instans) Gn 18:17 אָנִי הִמְכַסֶּה אֹמֶר *Am I hiding* from Abraham that which, etc., Ju 15:3, 1 S 3:13, Je 1:12, 38:14, 44:29 (v. Dr:§ 135, 4). Appended to a verb, it expresses, in early Hebrew, a real emphasis, as Ju 8:23 אֲנִי בָכֶם לֹא אֶמְשֵׁל *I will not rule over you*, 2 S 12:28 lest *I take the city*, 2 S 17:15 thus and thus did Ahitophel counsel, and thus and thus אָנִי יַעֲצֵתִי אָנִי *did I counsel*; but in later Heb. It is sometimes pelonastic, Ec 2:11, 2:15, 2:18, 2:20 +. In response to a question, אָנִי alone = *I am, It is I*, Gn 27:24, Ju 13:11, 1 K 18:8 +. With אָנִי הִיאָהְיָהְיָהְיָה Is 66:9 . (Syn. אָנִי, q.v.)

658 אָנִי [659] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 580)

אָנִי **pron. 1 pl. comm. we** (common in postB. Heb.; cf. also Amh. *ēñā*) may be regarded as the pl. of אָנִי (W:SG 99), only Je 42:6 Kt, for which Qr substitutes the normal אָנִי.

659 אָנִי [660] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 595)

אָנִי (once Jb 33:9 אָנִי **pron. 1 s. comm. I**; Gn 3:10, 7:4, 15:1, 15:2, 16:5 + oft. With אָנִי הִיאָהְיָהְיָהְיָה † Nu 11:12, Jb 21:4. (As. *anāku*, Ph. & Moab. אָנִי: not in Ar. Aram, Eth.; but *ku* appears as the affix of the 1 s. in the Eth. verb (e.g. *waladku* = Heb. אָנִי אָנִי). אָנִי and אָנִי appear to be two parallel formations (both containing the element *ani* [cf. the sf. *-niya*, אָנִי] or *ana*, & one strengthened by the addition of the demonst. basis *Ku* [prob. akin to *ko* כֹּה, אָנִי *here*]: cf. Sta:§ 179 W:SG 95 f. 98-101), of which, in most of the Sem. languages, one prevailed to the exclusion of the other, but which in Heb. maintained their place side by side.) In some cases אָנִי and אָנִי appear capable of being used indifferently; in others the choice seems to have been determined, partly by rhythmical considerations, partly by a growing preference for אָנִי among later writers. Thus when appended to the verb for emph. (whether with or without אָנִי) the lighter form אָנִי is nearly always used (Lv 20:5, 26:24, 26:32, Dt 12:30, Ju 1:3, 8:23, 2 S 12:28, 17:15, 18:2, 18:22, Je 17:18, 21:5, Ez 17:22, Jb 13:2 +; cf. the cases Gn 27:34, 1 S 25:24, 2 S 19:1, 1 K 1:26, Pr 23:15); on the contrary, in the emph. rhetorical style of Dt, אָנִי is preferred (in the discourses, uniformly, exc. 12:30, in acc. with usage just noted, & 29:5 in a standing expression; on 32:48, 32:51 (P) cf. infr.) In partic. phrases, also, usage prefers אָנִי. אָנִי thus there occurs אָנִי חַיֵּי אָנִי Nu 14:21 & always, exc, Dt 32:40; אָנִי אָנִי אָנִי (Je 1:9, 1:19, 30:11, 46:18, Is 43:2, 43:5); אָנִי יְהוָה Ex 6:2, 6:6, 6:8 & elsewh. in P, & esp. freq. in H (Lv 18:2, 18:4, 18:6 etc.) & Ez, also Gn 15:7, 28:13, Dt 29:5, Ju 6:10 +; אָנִי יְהוָה much less freq.; only JE & proph. writers, † Ex 20:2 = Dt 5:6, Ho 12:10, 13:4, Psalm 81:11, Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Is 43:11, 44:24, 51:15, (Ex 4:11 is diff.); cf. Dr:JPh xi. 224 f.); אָנִי אָמַרְתִּי Is 38:10 (Hez.) 49:4, Je 5:4, 10:19 (3:19 אָנִי) Ru 4:4, Psalm 30:7, 31:23, 41:5, 82:6 +; אָנִי וַיֹּאמֶר אָנִי (in response to a qu.) Gn 27:24, Ju 13:11, 2 S 20:17, 1 K 13:14, 18:8 (אָנִי only 2 S 2:20; on the contrary, with a *predicate*, אָנִי is regularly employed, Gn

24:34, 1 S 30:13, 2 S 1:8 עֲמִלְקֵי אֲנָבִי 11:5, 20:17, Is 6:5, Je 1:6, Jon 1:9); (הַגִּנִּי) וְאֲנִי הִנֵּה (הַגִּנִּי) Gn 6:17, 9:9, Ex 31:6, Nu 3:12 + (but הַגִּנֵּה אֲנָבִי Gn 24:14, 24:43, 25:32, Ex 3:13, 19:9 +; אֲנִי is very uncommon; v. *ib.*:226). So far as the usage of partic. books is concerned, in the Pent. (exc. Dt) אֲנִי is used in P (incl. H) always (about 130 t.) exc. Gn 23:4 (cf. Ez below); in JE אֲנָבִי is preferred, though not exclusively (81:48). In S there are 50 instances of each form. Je has some 54 instances of אֲנִי 37 of אֲנָבִי. In later books the preponderance of אֲנִי is evident. Thus in Ez אֲנִי occurs 138 t., אֲנָבִי once 36:28 (perh. a reminiscence of Je 11:4 b, 24:7, 30:22); in La Hg Ezr Est Ec אֲנִי 45 t., אֲנָבִי never; in Ch אֲנִי 30 t., אֲנָבִי once 1 Ch 17:1 (from 2 S 7:2); in Dn אֲנִי 23 t., אֲנָבִי once 10:11. Vid. more fully Giesebrecht:ZAW 1881, 251-8 Dr:1.c. 222-7.

660 אֲנָחְנוּ [661] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 587)

אֲנָחְנוּ אֲנָחְנוּ pron. **1 pl. comm. we** (the pl. corresp. to אֲנָבִי, as אֲנִי; to אֲנִי; v. W:SG p. 100; Ph. אֲנָחְנוּ CIS:i. 3, 16.17, Aram. אֲנָחְנָא, Targum also אֲנָחְנָא, Syr. *ʾanaḥnan, ḥnan, naḥnu, nḥh.*) Gn 13:8, 29:4, 37:7, 42:11, 42:13, Nu 9:7, Dt 1:28, 1:41, Jo 2:17, 2:18, etc. Like אֲנִי, following a ptcp. as its subj. Gn 19:13, Nu 10:29, Ju 19:18, 2 K 18:26; appended to a vb, for emph. Ju 9:28, 2 K 10:4, Is 20:6.

661 נָחְנוּ [662] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 5168)

† נָחְנוּ, נָחְנוּ pron. **1 pl. we** (abbrev. from אֲנָחְנוּ; cf. the forms *naḥnu, nḥa:* נָחְנָא, just cited; also As. *nīni*) Gn 42:11, Ex 16:7, 16:8, Nu 32:32, La 3:42. (In 2 S 17:12 נָחְנוּ is 1 pl. perf. Qal from נָחַח.)

662 אֲנָךְ [663] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 594)

† אֲנָךְ n.[m.] plummet (cf. words in cogn. lang. for *lead, tin*, etym. dub., perh. foreign; Ar. *ʾaʿnukun* (v. Frä:153) Syr. *ʾanhoʿ* Mand. אֲנָכָא, As. *anāku* Lyon:Sargontexte 92; v. Lag:Arm. Stud. § 103 cf. Id. BN 175)—אֲנָךְ exc. once Am 7:8—*plummet* Am 7:7, 7:8, 7:8; *ʾaḥōmēt* i.e. a vertical wall v:7.

663 אֲנָבִי [664] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 595)

אֲנָבִי pron. **1 sg. v. supr. sub** אֲנִי. above

664 אֲנִי [665] (Hebrew) (page 59) (Strong 596)

† אֲנִי vb. only **Hithpo.** complain, murmur (Mish., אֲנִי Aram. אֲנִי, Ar. *ʾanna*, As. [anānu], whence *énēnu*, *unnīnu*, *sigh* Zim:BP 22)—*Impf.* אֲנִי La 3:39 (sq. אֲנִי in || member); *Pt.* אֲנִי בְּאֲנִי (sq. acc.; vid. Di).

665 אֲנִי [666] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 597)

† [אַנָּס] **vb.** compel, constrain (late, oft. Mish. *id.*, Aram. אַנָּס, *enas*)—**Qal Pt.** אִין אַנָּס viz., to drink Est 1:8 (||כְּרָצוֹן אִישׁ וְאִישׁ||).

666 אָנַף [667] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 599)

† [אָנַף, אָנַף] **vb.** (breathe, snort) be angry (MI *id.*, cf. Ar. *ʿanifa* As. etc. in deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** אָנַףְתָּ Psalm 60:3, etc.; *Impf.* אָנַףְתָּ Psalm 2:12, etc.;—*be angry*, of אָ; usually sq. אָ 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, Is 12:1, Psalm 85:6, Ezr 9:14; abs. Psalm 60:3, 79:5; cf. also Psalm 2:12. **Hithp.** *id.* alw. sq. אָ & alw. of אָ, *Pf.* אָנַףְתָּ Dt 1:37, 4:21, 9:20; *Impf.* אָנַףְתָּ Dt 9:8, 1 K 11:9, 2 K 17:18.

667 אָ [668] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 639)

I. אָ:277 **n.m.**:Gn 30:2 nostril, nose, face, anger (As. *appu*, *face* Flood:iii. 27, 29 cf. Hpt KAT:2 Gloss, Ar. *ʿanfun*, Eth. *ʿanf*: *nose*; Aram. *ʿape*, אָנַףְתָּ *face*)—abs. Psalm 78:21 +; cstr. Gn 27:45 +; sf. אָפִי Ex 22:23 +, etc.; du אָפִים Pr 14:17 +; אָפִיו Gn 2:7 + etc.;—In Hex JE (Jos 7:1 P? 23:16 D?). **1.** *nostril*, as organ of breathing Gn 2:7, 7:22, Jb 27:3 cf. Nu 11:20; 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9 cf. Is 65:5; Is 2:22, La 4:20, Ez 38:18 (del. Co) Am 4:10; אָפִי רֵוַח (of אָ) i.e. wind Ex 15:8; cf. אָפִי רֵוַח אָפִי 2 S 22:16 = Psalm 18:16 (vid. also sub **3**); *nose* sg. Ct 7:5, 7:9, Ez 8:17, 23:25, Pr 30:33 (where play upon diff. meaning of אָ & אָפִים): (a) as organ of smelling Dt 33:10, Psalm 115:6; (b) as place of ring for ornament Gn 24:47, Is 3:21, Ez 16:12; (c) as place of ring or hook for captive 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; for beasts, e.g. swine Pr 11:22; hippopot. Jb 40:24; crocod. v:26. **2.** Du. *face* (esp. in phrase אָפִים אָרְצָה) Gn 19:1, 42:6, 48:12, Nu 22:31, 1 S 20:41, 24:9, 25:41, 28:14, 2 S 14:4, 14:33, 18:28, 24:20, 1 K 1:23, 1:31, Is 49:23, 1 Ch 21:21, 2 Ch 7:3, 20:18, Ne 8:6, also Gn 3:19; אָפִי גְבוּהָ אָפִי *pride of his countenance* Psalm 10:4; אָפִי לְפָנַי *before*, loc. sense (cf. לְפָנַי) 1 S 25:23; אָפִים 1 S 1:5 rd. אָפִים LXX We Dr (q.v.) **3.** mostly *anger*, human Gn 27:45, 49:6, 49:7 + (45 t.); oftener divine Ex 32:12, Dt 9:19, 2 K 24:20 + (177 t.); oft. subj. אָרְצָה (אָרְצָה etc.) *his anger was kindled* Gn 30:2, 39:19, Ex 4:14, 22:23, 32:10, 32:11 +; in various combinations, esp. אָרְצָה אָרְצָה *fierceness of anger* Ex 32:12, Nu 25:4, 32:14 +; cf. אָרְצָה אָרְצָה 1 S 20:34; אָרְצָה אָרְצָה Pr 22:24 *one given to anger*, etc.; אָרְצָה אָרְצָה *slow to anger* Ex 34:6, Nu 14:18, Ne 9:17 + 7 t. of [God](#); Pr 14:29, 15:18, 16:32, 25:15 of man.

668 אָפִים [669] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 649)

† אָפִים **n.pr.m.** a son of Nadab, 1 Ch 2:30, 2:31.

669 אָנַף [670] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 601)

† אָנַף **n.f.** an unclean bird (cf. As. *anpatu* DI:HA 33; mng. quite dub.; on conjectures v. Di Lv 11:19) Lv 11:19, Dt 14:8.

670 אָנַף [671] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 602)

† [אָנַק] **vb.** cry, groan (Aram. אָנַק *ʿnaq*—**Qal Impf.** יִאָנֵק Je 51:52; *Inf. cstr.* אָנֵק Ez 26:15, both of groaning of wounded (חָלָל). **Niph. id.**, in mourning, lamentation; *Inf. cstr.* הֵאָנַק Ez 24:17 || עָשָׂה (אָבַל); *Pt.* נִאָנְקִים 9:4 (|| נִאָנְחִים) sq. עַל.

671 אָנַקָה [672] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 603)

† I. אָנַקָה **n.f.** crying, groaning, in distress (Aram *ʿenaqto*) Mal 2:13 (|| דְּמָעָה, בְּבָבִי); *cstr.* אָנַקָת Psalm 12:6 (of poor, אָבְיוֹן); 79:11 (of prisoner אֶסְיָר), so 102:21.

672 אָנַקָה [673] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 604)

† II. אָנַקָה **n.f.** ferret, or shrew-mouse, unclean animal Lv 11:30 (Tristr:FFP 24; *ʿomaqto* Targum אַקמַתָא).

673 אָנַשׁ [674] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 605)

† I. [אָנַשׁ] **vb.** be weak, sick (As. *anāšu* Zim:BP 56, 70; Wetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, 882 der. fr. II. אָנַשׁ *per antiphrasin*; DI:Pr 160 identified with III. אָנַשׁ; v. also De:Psalmen, ed. 4, 904; so Lag:BN 60, who comp. *sayf ʿaniyt, weichliches d.h. stumpfes Schwert*. It seems safer at present to keep the three distinct). **Qal Pt. pass.** אָנַשׁ Jb 34:6 +; אָנַשְׁתָּה Je 15:18, Mi 1:9 & so rd. Psalm 69:21 (Bi Che) etc.; as adj. *incurable*, of wound, but metaph. (מָכָה) Mi 1:9, Je 15:18; cf. Jb 34:6 (חַיֵּץ), Je 30:12 (שִׁבְרָה); || (נִחְלָה מָכָה); so כָּאֵב אָנַשׁ Is 17:11; cf. Je 30:15 (מָכָאֵב); cf. אָנַשׁ יוֹם Is 17:16; also in phr. אָנַשׁ הוּא עָקֵב Je 17:9 **Niph. Impf.** וַיֵּאָנַשׁ 2 S 12:15 *be sick*, of child.

674 אָנַשׁ [675] (Hebrew) (page 60)

II. אָנַשׁ (cf. Ar. *ʿanisa be inclined to, friendly, social*, which however Nö:ZMG 1886, 739 thinks denom., cf. *ʿinsun coll. men, people*; v. on the other hand Wetzst:1.c. Zim:BP 20, v. also Lag:BN 68; —hence אָנַשִּׁים pl. of אִישׁ; v. also sub אִישׁ).

675 אָנַשׁ [676] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 582)

† אָנַשׁ **n.m.:** Jb 15:14 man, mankind, mostly poet. (18 t. Jb, 13 t. Psalm, etc.) (Ar. *ʿunaʿsun* (coll.), Aram. אָנַשׁ, *nḥō* (coll.), Nab. אָנַשׁ Palm. אָנַשׁ Sab. אָנַשׁ DHM:ZMG 1883, 330, also Ar. *naʿsun* As. *nišu, people*, & cf. *tenišētu, humanity, human race*, v. COT:Gloss sub אָנַשׁ & נַשׁ & Hpt:KAT 2.497)—abs. Is 8:1 +; *cstr.* Je 20:10; —1. of individ. Jb 5:17, 13:9, Psalm 55:14, cf. Is 13:12 (|| אָדָם) 56:2 (|| בְּנֵי אָדָם); Je 20:10 שְׁלָמִי אָ man of my peace, i.e. my friend. 2. coll. *men* Is 24:6, 33:8, 51:7, Psalm 66:12; = men in general; ordinary men Psalm 73:5 cf. חָרָט אָ i.e. a common stylus Is 8:1 (v. אָמַת אִישׁ Dt 3:11). 3. *man, mankind* Dt 32:26, Jb 7:1, 14:19, 28:4, 28:13, 32:8, 33:26, 36:25 (|| אָדָם & אָנַשִּׁים v:24) Psalm 56:2; esp. opp. [God](#) Jb 4:17 (|| גִּבְרָהּ) 7:17, 9:2, 10:4, 10:5, 15:14, 25:4, 33:12, 2

Ch 14:10; Psalm 8:5 (|| בְּנֵי־אָדָם so Is 51:12; Psalm 9:20, 9:21, 90:3 (|| בְּנֵי־אָדָם; 103:15; 'בְּנֵי־אָ 144:3 (|| אָדָם; cf. וּבְנֵי־אָדָם רַמָּה וּבְנֵי־אָדָם Jb 25:6; מִן־הָאָרֶץ 'א Psalm 10:18; 'כָּל־לֵבָב 'א Is 13:7 cf. Psalm 104:15, 104:15.

676 אָנוּשׁ [677] (Hebrew) (page 60) (Strong 583)

† אָנוּשׁ n.pr.m. son of Seth Gn 4:26, 5:6, 5:7, 5:9, 5:10, 5:11, 1 Ch 1:1.

677 אָנֹשׁ [678] (Hebrew) (page 61)

III. אָנֹשׁ (*soft, delicate*, cf. Ar. *'anuṣa*, *id.*, v. Lag:BN 68 DI:Pr 160, also sub I. אָנֹשׁ; but cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 739 who der. this mng. fr. *feminine*).

678 אִשָּׁה [679] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 802)

אִשָּׁה:775 n.f. woman, wife, female (Ar. *'untay*, Sab. אַנְתַּת etc. DHM:ZK 1884, 360, Aram. אַתְתָּא, אַתְתָּא, 'antto'; Palm. Nab. אַנְתַּתָּא, Eth. 'anst: Ph. אַשַּׁת, As. aššatu COT:Gloss)—'א abs. Gn 2:33 +; cstr. אִשָּׁת Gn 11:29 + (appar. abs. Dt 21:11, 1 S 28:7, Psalm 58:9 but cf. Bö:§ 728 Ges:§ 130. 5); sf. אִשָּׁתַי Gn 20:11 +; אִשָּׁתְךָ Gn 12:18 + (אִשָּׁתְךָ Psalm 128:3), etc.; Pl. † אִשָּׁת Ez 23:44 (Co לעשות); נָשִׁים Gn 4:19 +; cstr. נָשִׁי Gn 4:23 +; sf. נָשִׁי Gn 30:26, 1 K 20:7; נָשִׁיכֶם Ex 22:23 +, etc.;—1. woman Gn 3:1, 3:2, 12:11 +; opp. man 2:22, 2:23, Ex 35:29, 36:6, Dt 7:2, 7:5; 22:22, 1 S 21:5 +; 'א emphat. a genuine (or ideal) woman Ec 7:28 (|| אָדָם); sim. of men as feeble, timid Je 50:37, 51:30; note esp. הַטַּף בְּנֵינִים the children among the women, female children Nu 31:18 (P); as conceiving Ex 2:2, Lv 12:2, 2 S 11:5 +; travailing Je 13:21; bearing children Ju 13:24, 1 K 3:18; cf. Jb 14:1, 15:14, 25:4 +, etc.; suckling Is 49:15; אִשָּׁה בְּנֵינִים Gn 18:11; דָּרְךָ נִים 31:35; with adj., or app., אִשָּׁה מִיִּנְקָה nursing woman, nurse Ex 2:7; זֹנָה 'א harlot Jos 2:1, 6:22, Ju 11:1, 16:1, 1 K 3:16, Pr 6:26, Je 3:3, Ez 16:30, 23:44; so זָרָה 'א Pr 2:16, 7:5; cf. also Ez 23:44 supr.; אִשָּׁה מְנַאֲפֶת adulteress Pr 30:20 (cf. אִשָּׁה אִישׁ 6:26), אִשָּׁה זְנוּנִים foreign women 1 K 11:1, 11:8, Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, 10:44, Ne 13:26, 13:27 (cf. v:23); חֲכָמָה 'א wise woman, one known as clever, shrewd 2 S 14:2, 20:16, etc.; also פִּילְגֶשֶׁת 'א concubine Ju 19:1, 19:27: 'א אִלְנָה widow 2 S 14:5, 1 K 11:26, 17:9, 17:10; נְבִיאָה 'א prophetess Ju 4:4; also cstr. bef. noun of quality אִשָּׁת רַע Pr 6:24; 'א בְּסִילוֹת 9:13; חֵן 'א 11:16; חֵיל 'א 12:4, 31:10, Ru 3:11; מְדִינִים 'א Pr 21:9, 25:24, 27:15; מ' וְכַעַס 'א 21:19.

2. Wife (woman belonging to a man, usually cstr. or sf.) Gn 2:24, 2:25, 3:8, 3:17, 4:1, 4:17 + oft.; of one betrothed (אִרְשׁ) Dt 20:7, 28:30; אִשָּׁה בְּעֵל (הָ) Ex 21:3, 21:22; אִישׁ הָאִשָּׁה Ju 20:4; לְאִשָּׁה to wife Gn 2:22, 12:19, 16:3, 34:21 + oft. (after לְקַח נָתַן husband or father subj.); for wife (after הִיטָה, woman subj.) Gn 20:12, Nu 36:3, 36:6, 36:6, 36:11, 36:12, Dt 22:19, 22:29 +; for unfaithful wife cf. 1;

cstr. in phr. אֲשֶׁת חֵיקָהּ Dt 13:7 cf. 28:54; אֲנֹכִי אֲנִי Pr 5:18, Mal 2:14, 2:15; אֲנִי בְרִיתִי v:14; אֲשֶׁת בָּבֶל = step-mother Lv 18:8, 18:11, 20:11.

3. *Female* of animals Gn 7:2, 7:2; v. also sub 4.

† 4. With distrib. & recipr. sense, אִתָּה אִתָּה רְעוּתָהּ אִתָּה *each woman from her neighbour* Ex 11:2 (E); cf. Ru 1:8, 1:9, Je 9:19; *each one*, of birds of prey Is 34:15 cf. v:16 (del. Bi Che); of cows (fig. of heartless women of Isr.) Am 4:3; of sheep (fig. of Isr.) Zc 11:9; & of inanimate things (P, & late) אֲלֵ אֲחֻתָּהּ Ex 26:3, 26:3, 26:5, 26:6, 26:17 (P) Ez 1:9 (del. Co) v:23, 3:13.

679 אֲנַת [680] (Hebrew) (page 61)

אֲנַת (the root of the pron. 2 pers. in Shemitic: *'anta, 'anta: anta; f. 'anti, 'anti: anti; BAram. Kt אֲנַתָּה* (m.), Targum אֲנַתָּה & אֲנַתָּה (both m. & f.); Syr. *'ant, f. 'anty*, the *n* being written but not pronounced; As. *atta, f. atti-e* DI:§ 55 a, the *nt* being merged in the double *t*; Heb. similarly. Pl. *'antum, 'antmu: f. 'antunna, 'antn: Aram. אֲנַתְוֹן, 'atwn, f. אֲנַתְיִן, 'anteyrn, As. attunu).*

680 אֲתָהּ [681] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אֲתָהּ, אֲתָהּ (so regularly; but 26-7 t., with different disj. accents, אֲתָהּ v. Fr:MM 228; Sta:§ 178 a (rd. 8 for 18) **pron. 2 s.m.** thou (for *anta*, v. supr.; cf. אֲתָהּ for אֲתָהּ) Gn 3:11, 3:19 + oft. Written אֲתָהּ † 1 S 24:19, Psalm 6:4, Jb 1:10, Ec 7:22, Ne 9:6. Appended to a vb. for emph., Ex 18:19, 18:19, 1 S 17:56 אֲתָהּ אֲשַׁל inquire *thou*, 20:8, 22:18, Is 43:26 אֲתָהּ סִפֵּר. Added for the purpose of strengthening a gen. or accus. sf. 1 K 21:19, Pr 22:19 (Ges:§ 135.2).

681 אַתִּי [682] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אַתִּי, i.e. אֲתָהּ, the older & more original form of אֲתָהּ *thou* (fem.), preserved, prob. dialectically, 7 t. in Kt, Ju 17:2, 1 K 14:2, 2 K 4:16, 4:23, 8:1, Je 4:30, Ez 36:13. (V. supr. As in Syr., the *y* may not have been fully sounded: the Massorites direct אֲתָהּ to be everywhere read.)

682 אֲתָּהּ [683] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אֲתָּהּ, אֲתָּהּ **pron. 2 s.f.** thou (fem.) (shortened from אֲתָהּ (q.v.); in Syr. the two genders are written differently, *'ant*, but, the *'anty* not being sounded, are pronounced alike: in Targum both are written אֲתָּהּ or אֲתָּהּ) Gn 12:11, 12:13, 24:23 + oft. Thrice Nu 11:15, Dt 5:24, Ez 28:14 used as a masc. (as in Aram. of Targum); but prob. אֲתָּהּ (v. sub אֲתָהּ) should be here read.

683 אֲנַתְּם [684] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

אֲנַתְּם **pron. 2 m.pl.** you (masc.) (for *antem*, v. supr.) Gn 9:7, 26:27, 29:4 + oft. With הֵן אֲנַתְּם † Ju 6:31; following the vb. for emph. Ju 15:12, Je 34:15; construed inaccurately with a fem. Ez 13:20.

684 אֲתָנִי [685] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 859)

† אַתָּה Ez 34:31 (many edd. אַתָּה), אֲתָנָה Gn 31:6, Ez 13:11, 13:20 (edd. אֲתָנָה) 34:17 **pron. 2 f.pl.**
you (fem.)

685 אסה [686] (Hebrew) (page 61)

I. אסה (perh. cf. Ar. *'asa'* heal, Aram. אֲסַח, *'eso'*).

686 אֲסַח [687] (Hebrew) (page 61) (Strong 609)

אֲסַח **n.pr.m.** (perh. *healer*) king of Judah, son of Abijam and father of Jehoshaphat 1 K 15:8, 15:9, 15:11 + 24 t. 1 K 15, 16, 22; 1 Ch 3:10, 9:16, 2 Ch 13:23 + 28 t. 2 Ch 14-21; Je 41:9.

687 אסה [688] (Hebrew) (page 61)

II. אסה (cf. Ar. *'asiya'* be sorrowful, distressed).

688 אָסוֹן [689] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 611)

אָסוֹן **n.m.** mischief, evil, harm; alw. abs. without art. Gn 42:4, 42:38 (as subj. of קרא), 44:29 (קרה), Ex 21:22, 21:23 (היה).

689 אָסוֹן [690] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 610)

אָסוֹן v. סוֹךְ. p. 692

690 אסם [691] (Hebrew) (page 62)

אסם (*gather, store*, Aram. *'esan'*).

691 אֲסַח [692] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 618)

† [אֲסַח] **n.m.**: Pr 3:10 *storehouse* (Aram. אֲסַח, *id.*, *'asn'* store, supply) pl. sf. אֲסַחִים Dt 28:8, Pr 3:10.

692 אֲסַח [693] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 619)

† אֲסַח **n.pr.m.** (Aram. אֲסַח *thorn-bush?*) head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:50 (om. Ne 7:52).

693 אֲסַח [694] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 621)

† אֲסַח **n.pr.f.** wife of Joseph (LXX Ἀσενεθ, LXXL Ἀσσεθεθ; Egyptian, = *belonging to* (goddess) *Neith* (Thes); Cook:Speaker's Comm. i. 479 prop. either *As-Neit, favourite of Neith*, or < *Isis-Neit*) Gn 41:45, 41:50, 46:20.

694 אָסַח [695] (Hebrew) (page 62) (Strong 622,624)

אָסַח:200 **vb.** gather, remove (As. *asāpu*, Dl:Pr 45)—**Qal Pf.** אָסַח Gn 30:23 +; אָסַח Psalm 85:4, etc.; **Impf.** אָסַח? 2 K 5:3; אָסַח Psalm 27:10, etc.; also אָסַח 2 S 6:1; 2 ms. אָסַח Psalm 104:29; 1 s. אָסַח Mi 4:6; so prob. (sf.) אָסַח 1 S 15:6 (rd. אָסַח) v. Kö:i. 382 Dr:Sm; **Imv.** אָסַח Nu 21:16 +

אָסַף Nu 11:16; 2 fs. אָסַף Je 10:17; אָסַף Psalm 50:5 +; *Inf. abs.* אָסַף Je 8:13 + (Hiph., fr. סוּף acc. to Ba:NB 73); *cstr.* אָסַף 2 K 5:7 +; אָסַף Ex 23:16; אָסַף Lv 23:39; *Pt. act.* אָסַף Nu 19:10; אָסַף 2 K 22:20, 2 Ch 34:28 (pointed אָסַף i.e. Hiph.; cf. Kö:l. c.); אָסַף Psalm 39:7; *pass. pl. cstr.* אָסַף Ez 34:29; —1. *gather, collect* (a) persons Gn 29:22, 42:17 (sq. אָל־) Ex 3:16, 4:29, Nu 11:16, 11:24, 21:16, Jos 2:18 (sq. אָל־ + ה־ loc.) 24:1 (sq. ה־ loc.; all these JE); 1 S 5:8, 5:11, 2 K 23:1 (sq. אָל־) Jos 2:16, Is 11:12, Zp 3:8, Hb 2:5, Ez 11:17 (all || קבץ) +; collect men, people, armies, etc., for fighting Nu 21:23 (E) Ju 11:20, 1 S 17:1, 2 S 10:17, 12:29 +; cf. Zc 14:2 (sq. עַל־ *against*); (b) once obj. beasts Je 12:9; (c) things, esp. fruits of earth Ex 23:10, 23:16 (Cov't code) Lv 25:3, 25:20, 25:39 (H) Dt 11:14, 16:13, 28:38, Is 17:5, Je 40:10, 40:12, Jb 39:12, Psalm 39:7; cf. Ru 2:7 (|| לָקַט *glean*); the quails Nu 11:32, 11:32; food in gen. (מֵאֲכָלִי) Gn 6:21 (sq. אָל־); eggs Is 10:14; money 2 K 22:4, 2 Ch 24:11; ashes of red heifer Nu 19:9, 19:10; chariots 1 K 10:26, 2 Ch 1:14, etc.; of fisherman (בְּמִכְמֵרְתָּו) in metaph.) Hb 1:15; of collecting wind Pr 30:4 בְּחַפְּנֵי מִי אֲרוּחַ. 2. *gather* an individual into company of others: (a) obj. pers. esp. *gather to one's father* 2 K 22:20 (עַל־אֲבֹתָיִךְ) = 2 Ch 34:28 (אָל־; both || Niph. of same vb. q. v.); hence also (b) *bring*, obj. pers. 1 S 14:52 (on form here v. Dr) 2 S 11:27 (both sq. אָל־), association, responsibility, protection being implied; also of stray ox or sheep Dt 22:2 (sq. אָל־תּוֹחַ); hence also (c) *take up, care for*, subj. Psalm 27:10 (cf. perh. Is 40:11 קבץ); (d) *draw up* the feet upon the bed (אָל־) Gn 49:33. 3. *bring up the rear of* Is 58:8 כְּבוֹד יֵאֲסָף i.e. be thy rear-guard (|| לְפָנֶיךָ צִדְקָה) —52:12 has Pi. מֵאֲסָפְכֶם q. v. † 4. *gather and take away, remove, withdraw* 1 S 14:19 (obj. hand), Je 10:17 (bundle, sq. מֵן), leprosy 2 K 5:11 (v. צָרַע); cf. also מֵצָרַעַת אֶמְצִיא, remove (set free) a man from leprosy v:3; v:6; v:7; Gn 30:23, Is 4:1 (reproach), Psalm 85:4 (wrath, || הַשִּׁיב), Je 16:5 (peace, sq. מֵן), Jo 2:10, 4:15 (light), Psalm 26:9 (נִפְשׁ) so Ju 18:25; Psalm 104:29 (רוּחַ) v. also Jb 34:14 (sq. אָל־); hence *destroy* 1 S 15:6 obj. pers.); *pass.* אָסַף רָעַב *destroyed with hunger* Ez 34:29; also *Inf. abs.* Je 8:13, Zp 1:2 (joined with הַסִּיף fr. סוּף, v. Kö:i. 445; considered Hiph. *Inf. abs.* by Ba:NB 73 v. supr.) Niph. Pf. נִאָסַף Nu 27:13 + נִאָסַף Je 48:33 etc.; *Impf.* יֵאֲסָף Ex 9:19 +; וַיֵּאֲסָף Gn 25:8 +; יֵאֲסָף Psalm 104:22 etc.; *Imv.* הֲאָסַף Dt 32:50; הֲאָסַף Je 47:6; הֲאָסַף Gn 49:1 +; *Inf. abs.* הֲאָסַף 2 S 17:11 (on form cf. Ba:NB 74); *cstr.* הֲאָסַף Gn 29:7, Nu 12:15; *Pt. act.* נִאָסַף Gn 49:29; נִאָסַף 1 S 13:11, Is 13:14; נִאָסַף Is 57:1; —1. *assemble, be gathered*, reflex. (a) subj. men Gn 49:1 (|| קבץ v:2), Is 43:9 (|| קבץ), 2 Ch 30:3 (sq. לֵ) v:13 (sq. acc. loc.), Ezr 3:1, 9:4, Ne 8:1, 8:13 (all sq. אָל־) 9:1, 12:28; earlier mostly of assembling for war Gn 34:30 (sq. עַל־), Jos 10:5, Ju 6:33, 9:6, 10:17 || נִצְעַק, 20:11 (sq. אָל־) v:14 (sq. ה־ loc.), 1 S 13:11 (sq. acc. loc.) +; (b) subj. flocks, etc. Gn 29:3 (*pass.*; sq. שָׂמָה) v:7, v:8 (all J); fish Nu 11:22 (cf. Hb 1:25 Qal); (c) inanim. subj. herbs Pr 27:25; water 2 S 14:14 (in sim.); bones for burial Je 8:2 cf. 25:33 (bodies of slain) v. also Ez 29:5 (|| קבץ which Co rds. קבר), appar. = *compose*,

arrange for burial. **2.** pass. of Qal **2**; (a) *be gathered to one's fathers* נָאֵל־אֲבוֹתָיו Ju 2:10; elsewh. *to one's people* אֶל־עַמּוֹ (all P) Gn 25:8, 25:17, 35:29 (|| וַיָּגוּעַ וַיִּמָּת) 49:29, 49:33 (|| גוּעַ), Nu 20:24, 20:26 (|| מוֹת 27:13, 27:13, 31:2, Dt 32:50, 32:50 (both || מוֹת); also אֶל־קִבְרֹתָיִךְ 2 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 34:28 both || Qal q.v.); hence also (b) *be brought in* (into association with others, etc.) Nu 12:14, 12:15 (E) of Miriam, after leprosy; also refl. *betake oneself*, of Moses 11:30 (E), cf. 2 S 17:13 (both sq. אֶל־); even with inanim. subj. Je 47:6 אֶל־תֵּעָרַח הַאֲסָפִי (addressed to sword); of man & beast *brought home* (sq. הֵּ loc.) for protection Ex 9:19.

3. Pass. of Qal **4**; *be taken away, removed, perish*, of men Is 57:1, 57:1 (|| אֲבָד); fish Ho 4:3; *gladness* Is 16:10, Je 48:33 (sq. מָן); also reflex., *withdraw itself*, of moon Is 60:20 (|| שָׁמַשׁ). † **Pi.** *Pt.*

אֶסְפֹּף Nu 10:25 +; מֵאֲסָפִיו Is 62:9 (so BD v. Kö: i. 201); מֵאֲסָפְכֶם Is 52:12; —**1.** *gather harvest* Is 62:9 (|| קִבֵּץ); bodies for burial Je 9:21. **2.** *take in, receive into* (sq. בֵּיתָהּ) Ju 19:15, 19:18. **3.** as subst. *rearguard, rearward* Nu 10:25 (P) Jos 6:9, 6:13 (both E); fig. of [God](#) Is 52:12. † **Pu.** *Pf.* אֶסְפֵּן (cons.) Is 33:4, Zc 14:14 etc.; *Pt.* מֵאֲסָפִי Ez 38:12—*be gathered*, of men Is 24:22, Ho 10:10 (sq. עַל *against*), Ez 38:12; booty Is 33:4; wealth Zc 14:14. † **Hithp.** *Inf.* הִתְאַסְפוּ Dt 33:5 *gather themselves*.

695 אֶסֶף [696] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 625)

† אֶסֶף n.m.: Is 32:10 gathering (on formation cf. Ba:NB 109) of summer fruit אֶסְפֵי־קִיץ Mi 7:1; cf. abs. אֶסֶף Is 32:10; הַחֲסִיל 'א *gathering of the locust*, i.e. as the locust devours, destroys Is 33:4.

696 אֶסְפֵּן [697] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 623)

אֶסְפֵּן n.pr.m. (*gatherer*, cf. Ph. n.pr.f. אֲסַפְתָּ) † **1.** father of יוֹאָחַח the recorder 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22. **2.** one of David's chief musicians, a Levite, son of Berechiah 1 Ch 6:24, 6:24 (|| הַיְמִינִי v:18, אֵיתָן v:29 vid. these names); 15:17 (|| Heman & Ethan, all called) הַמְשֻׁרְרִים v:19; v. also 16:5, 16:5, 16:7 cf. v:37 (|| Heman & Jeduthun v:41; v:42); 25:9, named with Heman & Jeduthun also 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15; Psalm 50, 73-83 are ascribed to Asaph; cf. also וְאֶסְפֵּן בְּיָמָיו Ne 12:46; he is called also הַחֲזֹה 2 Ch 29:30, cf. אֶסְפֵּן הַנְּבִיאָה 1 Ch 25:2; repeated mention is made also of *sons of A saph* בְּנֵי־אֶסְפֵּן, sons, descendants, and pupils, or those who sang and played after his manner 1 Ch 25:1 (|| Heman & Jeduthun) v:2; v:2; called הַמְשֻׁרְרִים 2 Ch 35:15, Ezr 2:41, Ne 7:44, 11:22, cf. Ezr 3:10; performing service of purification, Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13; one of them prophesying 2 Ch 20:14; —1 Ch 26:1 for בְּנֵי אֶסְפֵּן rd. בְּנֵי אֶבְיָסָף, cf. 9:19; on זְבָרִי 9:15, זְבָדִי Ne 11:17, זְבוּר 12:35, called בְּנֵי־אֶסְפֵּן, v. these names. † **3.** keeper of king's park Ne 2:8.

697 אֶסְפִּי [698] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 614)

† אָסַף **n.[m.]** ingathering, harvest (on formation cf. Lag:BN 173 Ba:NB 136) חַג הָאָסִיף Ex 34:22 (J); הָאָסִף 'ה Ex 23:16 (E)—both Cov't codes.

698 אָסַף [699] (Hebrew) (page 63)

† אָסַף **n.[m.]** what is gathered, store, hence בַּיַת הָאֲסָפִים *store-house*, near south gate of temple 1 Ch 26:15 (cf. 2 Ch 25:24); v:17 'הָא' alone in same sense; cf. אֲסָפֵי הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 12:25.

699 אָסַף [700] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 626)

† אָסַף **n.f. verbal.** a collecting, gathering; אָסְפוּ א' אָסִיר Is 24:22 *they are collected, as a collecting captives* unto a pit (dungeon); or *they are gathered with a gathering (as) captives*, cf. 22:18; but perh. rd. אָסִיר הָאָסִיר (cstr.); v. Weir Che.

700 אָסַף [701] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 627)

† אָסַף **n.f.** collection (cf. Ph. אַסְפַּת *assembly*) only אֲסָפוֹת Ec 12:11 (דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים) compared to driven nails; *members of learned assemblies* Thes MV al.; so postB. Heb. NHWB:i. 127; but Hitz-Now al. refer to the wise utterances, called *lords* (possessors) of *collection* because of their well-connected grouping.

701 אָסַף [702] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 628)

† אָסַף **n.[m.]** collection, rabble, only הָאֲסָפִיף Nu 11:4 of the camp-followers attending Hebrews at the Exodus.

702 אָסַף [703] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 630)

† אָסַף **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Haman Est 9:7 (Pers. *aspadāta*, ab equo sacre datus acc. to Thes Add:71, after Pott & Benfey).

703 אָסַר [704] (Hebrew) (page 63) (Strong 631,612)

† אָסַר **vb.** tie, bind, imprison (Ar. *'asara*, As. *asāru*, cf. COT:Gloss, Aram. אָסַר, *'asar*, Eth. *'asara*: *'asāra*.)—**Qal Pf.** sf. אָסַרְם Jb 36:13; 3 fs. אָסַרְהָ Nu 30:5 +, etc.; **Impf.** אָסַרְי 1 K 20:14; אָסַרְיִי Gn 42:24; אָסַרְיִי Gn 46:29 +; pl. sf. יִאָסַרְנִי Ju 16:7 etc.; **Imv.** אָסַרְ 1 K 18:44, 2 K 9:21; אָסַרוּ Je 46:4, Psalm 118:27; **Inf. abs.** אָסַרְ Ju 15:13; אָסַרוּ 16:11; **cstr.** לְאָסַרְ Nu 30:3 +; אָסַרוּ Ju 15:10; לְאָסַרְךָ 15:12; אָסַרְם Ho 10:10; **Pt. act. cstr.** אָסַרְיִי Gn 49:11; **pass.** אָסַרוּ Gn 40:3 +; pl. אָסַרוּם 39:20 +; also Ju 16:21, 16:25 Qr (Kt אָסַרְיִים); אָסַרוּם Ec 4:14 (cf. NOW); אָסַרוּת 2 S 3:34; **cstr.** אָסַרוּיִי Gn 39:20 Kt (Qr אָסַרְיִי);—**1.** tie, bind, for security, foal to vine (sq. ל) Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob); horses and asses 2 K 7:10, 7:10, Psalm 118:27 is dub. De *bind the festal victim with cords*; Che *bind the procession with branches*, etc. **2.** tie, harness, kine to (ב) cart 1 S 6:7, 6:10; so (metaph.) Ho 10:10 *harness them to (ל) their two iniquities* (but Jer Ew Now make 'א here = יָסַר *chastise*, cf. אָסַרְם:v:a); also sq. acc. *chariot* Gn 46:29 (J) Ex 14:6 (E) 2 K 9:21; abs. 1 K 18:44, 2 K 9:21; even of

making ready chargers **הַסּוֹסִים** 'א Je 46:4 (|| **עָלוּ הַפְּרָשִׁים** ||) **3**. *bind*, with cords, fetters, etc., as prisoner, Simeon Gn 42:24 (E), Samson Ju 15:10, 15:12, 15:13, 15:13, 16:5, 16:7, 16:8, 16:11, 16:11, 16:12; **בְּנַחְשָׁתַיִם** 'א2 K 25:7 = 2 Ch 36:6 = Je 39:7, 52:11; also 2 Ch 33:11; cf. (without **בְּנִי**) 2 K 17:4 (**בֵּית בְּלָא**) (עֲצַת || 'א), 23:33; cf. of divine chastisement Jb 36:13 & v. also Ez 3:25, Psalm 149:8; fig. of absolute authority Psalm 105:22; esp. *Pt. pass.* 2 S 3:34 *thy hands were not bound* (|| *and thy feet not put in fetters*); **בְּאִזְקִים** 'א Je 40:1 cf. **בְּאִזְקִים** 'א Jb 36:8 (prob. fig. || **חֲבִלֵי-עֲנִי**); metaph. of king held captive by a woman's tresses Ct 7:6; perh. = *imprisoned* (whether bound or not) Gn 39:20 40:3, 40:5 (all JE); as subst. pl. *prisoners* Gn 39:20 (Kt, v. supr.); so (late) as distressed, & obj. of divine compassion Is 49:9, 61:1, Psalm 146:7; **בֵּית הַאֲסִירִים** *prison* Ju 16:21, 16:25; cf. Ec 4:14. **4**. *gird* (rare & late) **בְּמַתְנִיָּהִם** 'א Jb 12:18 (**אָזוֹר** = slaves' waistcloth, RS p. 25 supr.; Hoffm rds. **וַיֵּאָסֵר** for **וַיֵּאָסֵר**); **וַיֵּאָסֵר** for **וַיֵּאָסֵר** **עַל-מַתְנֵי** **וַיֵּאָסֵר** Ne 4:12. **5**. sq. **מְלַחְמָה** *begin the battle, make the attack* (cf. Germ. *mit jemandem anbinden*) 1 K 20:14, 2 Ch 13:3. **6**. fig. of obligation of oath or vow (only Nu 30, P) **עַל-נַפְשִׁי** 'א, usually sq. acc. cogn. **אָסֵר**, **אָסֵר** Nu 30:3, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:8, 30:9, 30:11, 30:12; without **אָסֵר** etc., v:7; v:10; cf. v:4 **אָסֵר** 'א (**עַל-נַפְשִׁי** om.) **Niph.** pass. of Qal **3**, *be, bound, imprisoned, Impf.* (juss.) **וַיֵּאָסֵר** Gn 42:19 (E); 2 ms. **וַיֵּאָסֵר** Ju 16:6, 16:10, 16:13 (of Samson); *Imv.* **וַיֵּאָסֵר** Gn 42:16 (E). **Pu.** *Pf. be taken prisoner* **וַיֵּאָסֵר** Is 22:3; **וַיֵּאָסֵר** *ib.*

704 אָסוֹר [705] (Hebrew) (page 64)

† **אָסוֹר** n.m.: Ju 15:14 band, bond (Aram. **אָסוֹר**, *'asuro*; on the form v. Ges:§ 84 a 12. R.) **אָסוֹרִיו**, of Samson Ju 15:14; **אָסוֹרִים** Ec 7:26 of hands of evil woman; **בֵּית הַאֲסוֹר** = prison Je 37:15.

705 אָסִיר [706] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 615)

† **אָסִיר** n.m.: Gn 39:20 bondman, prisoner (Ar. *'asiyrun*, Aram. *'asiro*; MI **אָסִיר**)—**אָ** abs. Psalm 79:11, 102:21; pl. **אָסִירִים** Gn 39:22 +, cf. Ju 16:21, 16:25 Kt; cstr. **אָסִירֵי** Psalm 107:10 +, Gn 39:20 Qr; **אָסִירִיו** Psalm 69:34 +, etc.;—*Prisoner* Gn 39:20, 39:22 (J), elsewhere only poetic; Is 14:17; as having rest in grave from task-master Jb 3:18; esp. as obj. of divine compassion Psalm 68:7 (|| **וַיִּתֵּר**), 69:34 (|| **וַיִּתֵּר**); **אָ** **עָנִי וּבְרָזָל** (|| **וַיִּתֵּר**), 107:10 (**בְּנֵי תְמוּתָהּ** ||), 79:11, 102:21 (both || **אָ**); **אָ** (**וַיִּתֵּר** ||); cf. **אָ** **אָרָץ** La 3:34; specif. of liberated exiles of Isr. Zc 9:11, called *captives of hope* **אָ** **הַתְּקוּהָה** v:12.

706 אָסִיר [707] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 616)

† **אָסִיר** n.[m.] mostly coll. prisoners (acc. to Ol:§ 185 a corruption of **אָסִיר**, cf. Lag:BN 110) taken in battle Is 10:4 (Lag:Symm i. 105; GGA 1884, 259 rds. **חַת אָסִיר** etc., *Osiris is broken*, but cf. Che:crit. n.), 24:22 (sim. of judgement upon kings of earth); 42:7 (|| **וַיִּתֵּר**); ref. to exiled Isr., but v. also Hi Che Di); 1 Ch 3:17 **בְּנֵי יְכֹנָיָה אָסִיר** prob. = *sons of Jeconiah the captive* (yet note omission of art.) so Be Zö & al.; LXX Vulgate trans. as n. pr.

707 אָסִיר [708] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 617)

† אָסִיר **n.pr.m.** son of Korah Ex 6:24, 1 Ch 6:7; called son of Ebiasaph v:8, v:22.

708 אָסַר [709] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 632)

† אָסַר **n.m.:** Nu 30:8 bond, binding obligation (cf. BAram. אָסַר, Syr. *esor*, so forms with suff. infr. v. Ba:NB 62 cf. Sta:§ 208 a; but perh. Aram. loan-word v. Lag:BN 175)—אָ abs. Nu 30:3 +; cstr. v:13; sf. אָסַרָה v:5; pl. sf. אָסַרְיָה v:6; v:15, אָסַרְהָ v:8—only Nu 30 (P), *binding obligation* of oath or vow; mostly acc. cogn. with אָסַר (q.v.); Nu 30:3, 30:4, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:8, 30:11, 30:12; אָסַר נִפְשָׁה v:13; אָסַר שְׁבַעַת אָסַר *binding oath* v:14.

709 מְסֻרֶת [710] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 4562)

† מְסֻרֶת **n.f.** cstr. הַבְּרִית מ' *bond of the covenant* Ez 20:37 (= מְאַסְרֶת; text dub. cf. Lag:GN 1882, 168 f. M 61; Co rds. מוֹסַר, i.e. מוֹסֵר v. sub יֹסֵר; so SyrVer).

710 מוֹסֵר [711] (Hebrew) (page 64)

† [מוֹסֵר] **n.m.:** Is 28:22 band, bond, poet. & late (= מְאַסֵר; Eth. *m̄'sar*: Syr. *me'sarto*?, cf. As. *mēsiru*, *sheathing*, *plating*, e.g. Lyon:Sargontexte, p. 16, l. 65 & p. 80)—cstr. מוֹסֵר Jb 12:18 (so Di Hoffm al. for מוֹסֵר); pl. מוֹסֵרוֹת Je 5:5, 27:2; cstr. מוֹסֵרוֹת Jb 39:5; מוֹסֵרִי Is 52:2; sf. מוֹסֵרִי Psalm 116:16; מוֹסֵרוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:8; מוֹסֵרֶיךָ Is 28:22; מוֹסֵרוֹתֵימוֹ Psalm 2:3 etc.;—*bands* acc. after פְּתִיחָה Jb 39:5 restraining-bands of wild ass; Psalm 116:16 bonds of distress; Is 52:2 צְוֹאֲרָח מ' bonds of captivity of Zion, vb. Hithp.; cf. also Jb 12:18 מוֹסֵר מְלָכִים פְּתִיחָה (so rd., v. supr. & AV RV); Di understands bonds imposed by kings; Hoffm girdles of kings, & rds. מוֹסֵר in ||, for מוֹסֵר; more oft. acc. after נִתְקַן Psalm 2:3 bonds imposed by ' & his anointed, cf. Je 5:5 & 2:20 (LXX Vulgate, v. Comm.); of [Yahweh](#)'s breaking bonds of Isr. Je 30:8, Na 1:13 (last four || שִׁבְרֵי עַל), bonds of oppressed Psalm 107:14; מוֹסֵרֵי אֲשׁוּרֵי Is 28:22, i.e. bonds imposed by Assyria; cf. Je 27:2 (מִטָּה) lit., symbol. of rule of Nebuchadrezzar.

711 מוֹסֵרָה [712] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 4147)

† מוֹסֵרָה **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. in wilderness, where Aaron died (this was Mt. Hor acc. to Nu 20:22 f, 33:37 f.) Dt 10:6; locality unknown. Another form is

712 מוֹסֵרוֹת [713] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 4149)

† מוֹסֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** *id.*, Nu 33:30, 33:31.

713 אָסַרְחֻדָּן [714] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 634)

† אֲסַרְחַדֶּן **n.pr.m.** Esarhaddon (As. *Ašuraḥ-iddina*, *Ashur hath given a brother*) king of Assyria B.C. 681-668, son & successor of Sennacherib Is 37:38 = 2 K 19:37 (van d. H. אֲסַרְחַדֶּן); Ezr 4:2; cf. COT.

714 אֶסְתֵּר [715] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 635)

† אֶסְתֵּר **n.pr.f.** Esther (Pers. *stāra*, *star*)—daughter of Abihail, cousin and adopted daughter of Mordecai, of tribe of Benjamin; made queen in Vashti's place by Ahasuerus; her Jewish name הַדַּסְתָּה q.v. Est 2:7, 2:8, 2:10, 2:11, 2:15, 2:15, 2:16, 2:17 + 47 t. Est.

715 אָ [716] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 639)

I. אָ v. sub אָנָּה. p. 60

716 אָ [717] (Hebrew) (page 64) (Strong 637)

II. אָ **conj.** denoting addition, esp. of something greater, also, yea (so Ph. Aram. *ʿop*, אָ, אָוָּ; cf.

fa). **1.** very rare in plain prose (in which אָנָּה is more usual): Gn 40:16* (*with pron., as rather often) I also in my dream, Nu 16:14, Dt 2:11*, 2:20*, 2 S 20:14, (v. Dr) 2 K 2:14*, Est 5:12; more freq. in poetry, esp. as introducing emphatically a new thought Dt 33:3, 33:20, 33:28, 1 S 2:7, Psalm 16:6, 16:7, 16:9, 18:49, 65:14 they shout for joy, yea, they sing! 68:9, 68:17, 74:16, 89:28*, 93:1, Pr 22:19*, 23:28* +; or in more elevated prose style, Lv 26:16*; 26:24*; 26:28*; 26:41*; and 25 t. in the impassioned rhetoric of Is:2 (40:24-48:15), e.g. 40:24, 41:10, 41:26, 42:13, 43:7, 43:19, 46:11 yea, I have spoken, I will also bring it to pass; I have purposed, I will also do it! 48:12, 48:15. Implying something surprising or unexpected, even, indeed Jb 14:3, 15:4*. אָ and also Lv 26:39, 26:40, 26:42, 26:44, Dt 15:17, Hb 2:15, Psalm 68:19, 1 Ch 8:32* = 9:38*, 2 Ch 12:5*, Ne 2:18, 13:15; and even Jb 19:4 אָ אֲמַנְם שְׂגִיתִי and even indeed (if) I have erred...With אָ, אָ indeed...? really...? † Gn 18:13, 18:23 wilt thou indeed sweep away the righteous with the wicked? v:24, Am 2:11, Jb 34:17, 40:8. In contrast to a preceding thought (expressed or implied) but, nay (imo) Psalm 44:10, 58:3; cf. Ju 5:29*.

2. (Equally in prose and poetry) with ref. to a preceding sentence, yea, *à fortiori*, the more so (= how much more! after an affirm. clause; = how much less! after a neg. one): † 2 S 4:10 f. when one told me, Saul is dead...I took hold of him and slew him... אָ אֲפֹרְשִׁים רְשָׁעִים הָרְגוּ וְגו' *à fortiori*, how much more (should I do so when wicked men have slain a righteous person, etc.! Ez 14:21 (Ew Hi) 15:5, Pr 21:27 (in all these passages אָ = when) Jb 4:19. So אָ † 1 S 23:3, 2 K 5:13... אָ אֲפֹרְשִׁים אֲלֵיךְ and the more (= and how much rather), when he hath said to thee, etc. More commonly in this sense strengthened by אָ (q. v.), v. infr.

717 אָ כִּי [718] (Hebrew) (page 65)

אָ כִּי 1. furthermore † Ez 23:40, Hb 2:5 (Ges *quin imo, quin etiam*). **2.** in a qu., indeed (is it) that...? † Gn 3:1 אָ כִּי-אָמַר אֱלֹהִים indeed, that God has said...? i.e. has God really said...? (cf. אָ above). **3.** with ref. to a preceding sentence (which is often introduced by הֵן or הִנֵּה), yea, that...! i.e. how much more (or less)! † Pr. 11:31 lo, the righteous is recompensed in the earth אָ כִּי

רָשָׁע *tis indeed that* (= how much more) the wicked and the sinner! 15:11, 17:7, 19:7, 19:10, Jb 9:14, 15:16, 25:6, 1 S 14:30, 1 K 8:27 (= 2 Ch 6:18) lo, the heavens...cannot contain thee אֵף כִּי הַבַּיִת
וְאֵף כִּי הַזֶּה *tis indeed that* this house (cannot do so), i.e. *how much less* this house! 2 Ch 32:15. So כִּי
† Dt 31:27, 1 S 21:6 (perh.; but v. RS:Sem. i. 436 Dr:Sm 293) 2 S 16:11. (In Jb 35:14 (Hi De) Ne 9:18
כִּי אֵף is simply = *yea, when...*)

718 אֶפֶד [719] (Hebrew) (page 65)

אֶפֶד (existence & mng. dub. Thes MV al. identify with אֶפֶד *gird on*, but this denom. v. infr.; Lag:BN 178; GN 1890, p. 15 prop. *wfd, come as ambassador*, as √ of אֶפֶד).

719 אֶפֶד [720] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 646)

אֶפֶד (28 t.) & אֶפֶד (20 t.) n.m.: Ex 28:7 ephod (Eth. *ʿefud*: cf. Aram. *pedto* 'id. (on mng. v. Lag:l. c.), perh. also As. *pid, pittu* Zim:BP 39; on form v. Ges:§ 84 a 12. R. but Lag:l. c. comp. *wfd*, & thinks אֶפֶד shortened from 'הָאֵשֶׁבֶת הָאֵל 'robe of approach' to [God](#))—'א abs. Ex 25:7 +; cstr. 1 S 2:18 +;—1. ephod, priestly garment, shoulder-cape or mantle; a. as worn by ordinary priest made of white stuff (בֵּד) 1 S 22:18; 'נִשְׂא א' cf. 2; so Samuel as a temple-servant 2:8; 'תְּהַגִּיר א' *girt with an ephod*; so David when dancing before ark 2 S 6:14 (*id.*) 1 Ch 15:27 וְעָל דָּוִד 'א; b. as prescribed in P for high priest, more costly, woven of gold, blue, purple, scarlet, & linen (? שֵׁשׁ) threads, provided with shoulder-pieces & breast-piece of like material, ornamented with gems and gold, Ex 25:7, 28:4, 28:6, 28:12, 28:15, 29:5, 35:9, 35:27 + 17 t. Ex 28:39, also Lv 8:7; cf. prob. 1 S 2:28 ('נִשְׂא א') 14:3, 21:10 (v. sub 2); 'חֲשָׁךְ הָאֵל Ex 28:27, 28:28, 29:5, 39:20, 39:21, Lv 8:7; 'מְעִיל הָאֵל 29:5, 39:22 (cf. Lv 8:7); with vb. 'עָלְךָ אֶת־הָאֵל put the ephod on Aaron Lv 8:7. 2. ephod used in consulting 'י 1 S 23:6 'א borne in hand (rd. בְּיָד וְהָאֵל לXX We Dr) v:9, 30:7, 30:7 (all c. (תְּהַגִּישׁ) + 14:18 (הַגִּישׁ) & v:18, in both rd. 'הָאֵל for אֶרֶן & v:18 also נִשְׂא לXX Klo Dr; a. acc. to Thes MV Di Ex 28:6 al. properly sub 1 b; consultation of 'י in that case by Urim & Thummim in the breast-piece attached to the ephod (cf. Ex 28:28-30 & v. אֶרֶן); if so, in view of נִשְׂא 1 S 2:28, 14:3, 14:18 (cf. supr.), not used elsewhere = *wear* exc. 22:18, & of 23:6, the word might be used by meton. for the breast-piece itself; b. others, e.g. Sta:Gesch. i. 466, 471 Bu:RS 115 al., think of an image representing 'י; cf. following. 3. a. ephod of gold made by Gideon Ju 8:27 for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = 2 b acc. to SyrVer Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l. c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30:22 sub אֶפֶדָה); MV Be Kö:Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub 1 v. supr. b. made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17:5, 18:14, 18:17, 18:18, 18:20 (|| פְּסָל, מִסְכָּה, תְּרָפִים, מִסְכָּה in all, for LXX gives מִסְכָּה v:20, om. HCT); cf. Ho 3:4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l. c. = 2 b; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub 1; in view of distinction from פְּסָל, מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim. 3. a. ephod of gold made by Gideon Ju 8:27 for a local sanctuary, by which Isr. was ensnared; = 2 b acc. to SyrVer Thes ('sine controversia') Stu al. + Sta Bu l. c.; orig. = gold *sheathing* of an image (cf. etymol. supr. & Is 30:22 sub

אַפְדָּה); MV Be Kö:Hauptprobleme 59 think of garment, as sub 1 v. supr. **b.** made (material not given) for a private, local sanctuary Ju 17:5, 18:14, 18:17, 18:18, 18:20 (|| פְּסָל, מִסְכָּה, תְּרָפִים in all, for LXX gives מִסְכָּה v:20, om. HCT); cf. Ho 3:4 Isr. shall abide without king, prince, sacrifice, pillar, ephod or teraphim; acc. to Thes al. + Sta Bu l.c. = **2 b**; Stu Be Ry al. regard as sub **1**; in view of distinction from פְּסָל, מִסְכָּה & תְּרָפִים it seems more likely that this is not an image, but some means of consulting deity, perh. in imitation of Urim & Thummim.

720 אֶפֶד [721] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 641)

† אֶפֶד **n.pr.m.** father of a chief of Manasseh Nu 34:23.

721 אֶפֶד [722] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 640)

† אֶפֶד **vb. denom.** gird on ephod, **Qal Pf.** לוֹ בָחֶשֶׁד חָאֶפֶד Ex 29:5 and thou shalt gird the ephod upon him with the cunningly-wrought band of the ephod; so **Impf.** לוֹ בּוֹ וַיֶּאֶפֶד (|| חגַר) Lv 8:7.

722 אֶפֶדָה [723] (Hebrew) (page 65) (Strong 642)

† אֶפֶדָה **n.f.** ephod (= אֶפֶד, for which it supplies cstr. & sf. forms). **1.** of high-priest's ephod, cf. אֶפֶד **1 b**, only סַחֲשֵׁב אֶפֶדָתוֹ Ex 28:8, 39:5 the *cunningly-wrought band of his ephod*. **2.** of sheathing of idol-images, אֶפֶדָת מִסְכַּת־וְהַכָּדָה Is 30:22 (|| כֶּסֶף דָּ) cf. אֶפֶד **3 a**.

723 אֶפְדָן [724] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 643)

† אֶפְדָן **n.[m.]** palace (Syr. *ʿepadno*; both from Pers. *apadāna* cf. Spiegel:Altpers. Keilschr. 128, but this = *treasury, armoury*, M. Schultze:ZMG 1885, 48 f) אֶפְדָן־לִי Dn 11:45 of the 'king of the north', i.e. Antiochus Epiphanes.

724 אָפָה [725] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 644)

† אָפָה **vb.** bake (As. *êpú*, Zim: BP 43 Aram. אָפָה *ʿepo*)—**Qal Pf.** אָפָה Gn 19:3; אָפִיתִי Is 44:19; וַיֶּאֶפֶּוּ consec. Lv 26:26 etc.; **Impf** 3 fs. sf. וַתִּבְהֹוּ 1 S 28:24; יֶאֶפּוּ Ez 46:20; תֵּאֶפּוּ Ex 16:23; **Imv.** אֶפּוּ Ex 16:23; **Pt.** אָפָה Gn 40:1+; אָפְהֶם Ho 7:6; pl. אָפִים Gn 40:16 + ; אָפֹת 1 S 8:13, etc.—*bake*, obj. לְחֶם Lv 26:26 (H) Is 44:15, 44:19 (cf. Je 37:21); מִצֹּת Gn 19:3 (J) 1 S 28:24 מִצֹּת Ex 12:39 (J); חֲלוֹת Lv 24:5 (H); מְנַחָה Ez 46:20; מֶן Ex 16:23, 16:23. (P;—c 2nd obj. of material Ex 12:39 בָּצֶק, Lv 24:5 סֻלֶּת, 1 S 28:24 קִמַח). **Pt.** alw. as subst. *baker* Gn 40:1, 40:2, 40:5, 40:16, 40:17, 40:20, 40:22, 41:10 (all E) Ho 7:4, 7:6; Je 37:21 מְחוֹץ הָאֵל out of the bakers' street; also 1 S 8:13 (|| טַבָּחוֹת) Nowhere as a menial office, not even 1 S 8:13 where despotic power & growth of court emphasized. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. אֶפְתָּה Lv 6:10, 7:9; 3 fpl. תֵּאֶפְיֶנהּ Lv 23:17; —pass. of **Qal** *be baked, baken* of לְחֶם Lv 23:17; מְנַחָה 7:9 cf. 6:10.

725 מֵאֲפָה [726] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 3989)

† מֵאֲפָה n. [m.] thing baked, cstr. מִנְחָה Lv 2:4.

726 אָפוּ [727] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 645)

† אָפוּ (Jb 17:15, 19:6, 19:23, 24:25), elsewh. אָפוּא (cf. רָבוּ and רְבוּא), **enclitic part.** then (prob. from פֹּא , a part. with a demonstr. force, cf. פֹּה here, with א prefixed. In the Targs. פֹּן is used somewhat similarly, e.g. Gn 26:10, Nu 11:29, Is 1:9, 48:18, 48:19),—used **1.** in connexion with interrogatory pronouns or adverbs (like ἄρα, ποτε tandem): אָפוּא מִי Gn 27:3 who, then,...? v:37 ; וּבְמָה יוֹדַע אָפוּא and for thee, then, what shall I do, my son ? Ex 33:16 אָפוּא מָה אֶעֱשֶׂה and wherein shall it be known, then...? אָפוּא אֵיהּ where, then ? Ju 9:38, Is 19:12, Jb 17:15; Ho 13:10 אָפוּא מִלְכָּךְ אֵיךְ אָפוּא Is 22:1 אָפוּא מִה־לֵּךְ אָפוּא what is there to thee, pray...? **2.** in a command or wish : 2 K 10:10 אָפוּא דַּעְוּ ? know, then; (in apod.) Pr 6:3, Jb 19:6; Jb 19:23 מִלֵּי מִי־יִתֵּן אָפוּ מְלִי מִי־יִתֵּן אָפוּ would, then, that my words were written ! **3.** after אָם Gn 43:11 עֲשׂוּ וְאֵת אָפוּא if it be so, then, do this, Jb 9:24 if not then, who is it ? 24:25.

727 אָפִיחַ [728] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 647)

† אָפִיחַ n.pr.m. an ancestor of Saul Is 9:1 (etymology & meaning dubious).

728 אָפַל [729] (Hebrew) (page 66)

אָפַל (Ar. *ʾafala disappear, depart, set* (of the sun)).

729 אָפֶל [730] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 652)

† אָפֶל n.m. Jb 3:6 darkness, gloom (only poet.)—א' alw. abs.—**1.** darkness,, of night Psalm 91:6 (opp. צְהָרִים deep in the earth, אָבַן אָבַן Jb 28:3 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ צְלָמוֹת ||); darkness, gloom of underworld Jb 10:22, 10:22 (|| אֶעֱיִפְפָּהּ ||); personif. Jb 3:6 that night—let darkness take it א' וְיִקְחֶהוּ; fig. of spiritual darkness Is 29:18 (|| חֹשֶׁךְ ||); of secrecy, treachery Psalm 11:2. **2.** esp. fig. of calamity, Jb 23:17 (|| חֹשׁ דַּ || q.v.), 30:26 (opp. סְאוֹר).

730 אָפֶל [731] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 651)

† אָפֶל adj. gloomy, of day of י' Am 5:20 (|| כַּשְׁדִּים || opp. נְגִידָה cf. אָפֶלָה .

731 אָפֶלָה [732] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 653)

† אָפֶלָה n.f. darkness, gloominess, calamity—א' Ex 10:22 +; אָפֶלָהֶם Is 58:10; pl. אָפֶלוֹת Is 59:9—**1.** darkness Dt 28:29, Pr 7:9 (|| לֵילָהּ ||); of supernatural darkness in Egypt Ex 10:22; of day of . י'

(cf. Am 5:20 sub סֹאֲפֵל) Jo 2:2, Zp 1:15 (both || עֲנֵן חֲשָׁדִים, רָפַל) sim. of wickedness Je 23:18, Pr 4:19. 2. fig. of *calamity* Is 8:22 (|| חֲשֵׁכָה), 58:10 (|| חֲשָׁה, opp. צְהָרִים), 59:9 (|| *id.*, opp. נִגְהוֹת)

732 אֶפֶל [733] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 648)

† אֶפֶל *adj.* (darkened, concealed, thence) late, of crops;—אֶפֶלֶת Ex 9:32 of wheat & spelt.

733 מְאֵפֵל [734] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 3990)

† מְאֵפֵל *n.[m.]* darkness, Jos 24:7 (E) וַיִּשְׁם 'מ' בֵּינֵיכֶם וּג' וַיִּשְׁם between Hebrews & Egyptians.

734 מְאֵפֵלִיָּה [735] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 3991)

† מְאֵפֵלִיָּה *n.f.* deep darkness (= מְאֵפֵל יָהּ acc. to Thes MV cf. Ct 8:6 שְׁלֵהּ בְּתִיָּה; but EW:§ 165 b & on Je 2:31 rds. מְאֵפֵלִיָּה fem. of [מְאֵפֵלִי], der. fr. Hiph. Pt. ; cf. Sta:§ 302 b מְאֵפֵלִיָּה; Jäger:BAS 471 thinks this יָהּ an enclitic part. of emphasis, & camp. As.)—only מ' אָרְזָן Je 2:31 fig. of ' in dealing with his people (|| מְרַבֵּר).

735 אֶפְלָל [736] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 654)

אֶפְלָל *v. sub* פָּלַל . p. 813.

736 אָפַן [737] (Hebrew) (page 66)

אָפַן (meaning dub., perh. turn, cf. פָּנָה)

737 אוֹפֵן [738] (Hebrew) (page 66) (Strong 212)

† אוֹפֵן *n.m.* Ez 1:20 wheel.—abs. אוֹפֵן 1 K 7:32 +; אוֹפֵן Ex 1:16 +; cstr אוֹפֵן 1 K 7:33, Is 28:27 אוֹפֵן Ex 14:25 pl. אוֹפֵנִים 1 K 7:32+ ; cstr. אוֹפֵנֵי 1 K 7:30; אוֹפֵנֵיהֶם Ez 10:12, etc.—**a.** *wheel* of chariot (מְרַבָּבָה) Ex 14:25, 1 K 7:33, Na 3:2; of (threshing) cart (עֲגֹלָה) Is 28:27 cf. Pr 20:26 (as instr. of punishment). **b.** wheels in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:15, 1:16, 1:16, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:20, 1:21 (del. Co) 1:21, 3:13, 10:6, 10:9, 10:9, 10:9, 10:10, 10:10, 10:12, 10:12, 10:12, 10:13, 10:16, 10:16, 10:19, 11:22. **c.** wheels of the ten bases beneath the lavers in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:30, 7:32, 7:32, 7:32, 7:33.

738 אָפַן [739] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 655)

† אָפַן *n. [m.]* circumstance, condition (perh. lit. *turning*) only du. (or pl.) sf. עַל־אָפַנָיו = *in* (right) *circumstances* Pr 25:11 (cf. Str ad loc., also Orelli:Syn. d. Zeit u. Ewigkeit 38 f.).

739 אָפֹנָה [740] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 6323)

† אָפֹנָה Psalm 88:16 (ἀπ. λεγ DI:Pr 135 f. comp. As. *appuna* (*ma*) adv =; *maé dišvery*, *very much*, but dub.; Thes MV form fr. √ פּוֹן & comp. Ar *'afana diminuit, mente diminuit* (Frey.), hence *be confused, helpless*, cf. LXX ἐξήπθηρῆθην Vulgate *conturbatus sum*; others emend אָפֹנָה fr. פּוֹט q.v. A vb. however is not needed for parallelism).

740 אָפֶס [741] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 656)

† אָפֶס (cf. פָּסַח) vb. cease, fail, come to an end: only Qal Pf. 3 ms.; Gn 47:15, 47:16 (of money, גְּמָרָן || חֶסֶד), Is 16:4 (extortioner: תָּם כְּלָהּ), 29:20 (terrible one: נִכְרַת, כְּלָהּ), Psalm 77:9 (גְּמָרָן || חֶסֶד).

741 אָפֶס אָפֶס [742] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 657)

† אָפֶס אָפֶס n.m. prop. ceasing, hence 1. end, extremity, only in the poet. phrase אָרְץ אָפֶסֶת (Psalm 59:14 אָרְץ הָאָרֶץ) ends, extreme limits, of the earth, used esp. hyperbolically: Dt 33:17, 1 S 2:10, Mi 5:3, Je 16:19, Psalm 2:8, 59:14, 72:8 (=Zc 9:10); + כָּל־ Is 45:22, 52:10 b, (= Psalm 98:3 b) Psalm 22:28, 67:8, Pr 30:4.

2. Expressing non-existence: a. as subst. (mostly a rare poet. syn of אֵין): Is 34:12 and all his princes אָפֶס יְהוָה shall become *nought*, (41:29; 41:12 יְהוָה כְּאֵין; 40:17 מְאֵפֶס וְתָהוּ ||) as made of *nought* and worthlessness are they accounted by him, 41:24 (rd. מְאֵפֶס פְּעֻלָּתְךָ || מְאֵין v. אָפֶע); 52:4 and Asshur oppressed him בְּאָפֶס for *nought*. b. as part. of negation, prop. *cessation of*. ! (cf. ... אֵין *nought of*...), very rare in prose (2 S 9:3), chiefly a poet. syn. of אֵין Is 5:8 מְקוֹם אֵין till there is *an end of place* = till there is *no place* (cf. אֵין Psalm 40:13), Am 6:10 (cf. אֵין Ju 4:20), Dt 32:36 (hence, in prose, 2 K 14:26), Is 45:6 (cf. אֵין 43:11) v:14 46:9, 54:15; אֵין עוֹד Zp 2:15, Is 47:8, 47:10 is prob. to be rendered, 'I am, and *there is none besides*' (so Ges Ew Di etc.), the י being 'paragodic' as in וְלֹא־לִי etc. (Ges:§ 90, 3 a Ew:§ 211 b), cf. אֵין עוֹד Is 45:5, 45:6, 45:18, 45:21; but acc. to De the י is sf. of 1 S 'I am, and *I am nought besides*' (i.e. and I am nought besides my all-sufficient self).—בְּאָפֶס (like בְּאֵין, q.v.) *without*: Pr 14:28, 26:20, Jb 7:6, Dn 8:25. c. as adv. of limitation: (a) *only*: † Nu 22:35 (cf. אַח v:20) 23:13. (b) אָפֶס כִּי *save that, howbeit* (qualifying a preceding statement): † Nu 13:28, Dt 1:5, Ju 4:9, Am 9:8 (+ 1 S 1:5 LXX We Sta Dr). So אָפֶס alone † 2 S 12:14 (the foll. כִּי signifying *because*).

742 אָפֶס [743] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 657)

† אָפֶס n.[m.] only in the du. אָפֶסֶת not 'א; v. Baer), lit. the two extremities, i.e. either *the soles* of the feet (so AW Ges; cf. Aram. פִּיטָא, *pasto*, or *the ankles* (so SyrVer Targum Vulgate, & most): only Ez 47:2 מֵי אָרְץ water of (i.e. reaching to) the *soles* (or *ankles*); cf. v:4 מֵי מְתַנִּים water reaching to the loins.

743 אָפֶס דְּמַיִם [744] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 658,6450)

† אָפֶס דְּמַיִם n.pr.loc. in Judah, c. 16 miles SW. of Jerusalem, called in 1 Ch 11:13 פֶּס דְּמַיִם, (meaning unknown; Lag:BN 76 on basis of MSS. of LXX would read סַפְרַיִם *edge* or *brink* (*spor*) of *water*; but such a pronounced Aramism is not probable), only 1 S 17:1.

744 אָפַע [745] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 659)

† אָפַע [אָפַע] מֵאָפַע Is 41:24 txt. err. for מֵאָפַס v. אָפַס; so Vulgate Targum Saad Thes Ew Di al.

745 אָפַעָה [746] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 660)

אָפַעָה v. sub פַּעָה p. 821

746 אָפַף [747] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 661)

† אָפַף vb. surround, encompass (As. *apāpu* Zim:BP 59)—**Qal Pf.** אָפַפוּ Psalm 40:13; אָפַפוּנִי Psalm 18:5 +;—*encompass* (poet.) lit. Jon 2:6 (subj. מַיִם); fig., subj. evils & misfortunes רַעוֹת Psalm 40:13; (sq. עָלַי); מוֹת מִשְׁבְּרֵי מוֹת 2 S 22:5, cf. חֲבָלֵי מוֹת Psalm 18:5, also 116:3.

747 אָפַק [748] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 662)

† אָפַק vb. hold, be strong (so Thes wh.comp. Ar. *'afīqa excel = multum valuit*; MV comp. also *f'q*)—only **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְאַפְּקוּ Is 63:15; **Impf.** תִּתְאַפֵּק Gn 43:21, Est 5:10; 2 ms. הִתְאַפֵּק Is 64:11; אֶתְאַפֵּק Is 42:14; וְאֶתְאַפֵּק 1 S 13:12—**1. force, compel oneself** 1 S 13:12. **2. restrain oneself, refrain** Gn 43:31, 45:1, Is 42:14, Est 5:10; of י' Is 64:11; of [Yahweh](#)'s compassion Is 63:15, אֱלֹהֵי יְרַחֵמֵיךָ הִתְאַפְּקוּ מֵעֵידָךְ וְרַחֵמֵיךָ (almost passive).

748 אָפַיק [749] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 650)

† אָפַיק n.m.:2 S 22:16 channel (as holding, confining waters; poet.)—cstr. אָפַיק Jb 6:15; pl. אָפַיקִים Ez 6:3 +; אָפַיקִים Ez 32:6; cstr. אָפַיקֵי Jo 1:20 +; sf. אָפַיקֵיךָ Ez 35:8; אָפַיקֵיךָ Is 8:7—*channel = stream-bed, ravine, wady* מַיִם א' Psalm 42:2, Jo 1:20 cf. 4:18, Ct 5:12; also Psalm 18:16, but better יָם א' 2 S 22:16; נַחְלִים א' Jb 6:15; of river-bed Is 8:7; so also (without defining word) Ez 31:12, 32:6, 34:13, Psalm 126:4; || גֵּיאַי Ez 6:3, 35:8, 36:4, 36:6; fig. of bones of hippopotamus (as hollow) נַחְשָׁה א' Jb 40:18; of furrows betw. scales of crocodile מִגְנִיִּים א' 41:7—אָפַיקִים Jb 12:21 is dub.; Thes MV Di al. say *girdle of the strong* (אָפַיק = *firm forceful*, or—Di—*capable, powerful*); || נְדָבִים.

749 אָפַק [750] (Hebrew) (page 67) (Strong 663)

† אָפַק n.pr.loc. (Ju 1:31) **n.pr.loc.** Aphek (perh. *enclosure*, or *fortress*). **1.** city near Jezreel (As. *Apku*, cf. Di:Pa 287) Jos 12:18, 1 S 29:1 (אָפַקה), so 1 K 20:26, 20:30 cf. 2 K 13:7 **2.** city in tribe of Asher Jos 19:30, Ju 1:31 (אָפַיק). **3.** city NE. of Beirút, mod. Afqa Jos 13:4 אָפַקת v. Di. **4.** place near Mizpah 1 S 4:1 (cf. 7:12).

750 אֶפְקָה [751] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 664)

† אֶפְקָה n.pr.loc. (mng. perh. *id.*) one of a group of cities including Hebron Jos 15:53.

751 אפר [752] (Hebrew) (page 68)

I. אפר (cf. perh. *'afara leap, 'afira be agile; v. אבק*).

752 אֶפֶר [753] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 665)

† אֶפֶר n.[m.] ashes (as *light, flying?*)—א abs. Gn 18:27 +; cstr. Nu 19:9, 19:10—ashes of red heifer, used in purifications Nu 19:9, 19:10; on head, as sign of humiliation 2 S 13:19; contrition Dn 9:3 (|| שֵׁק, צוֹם), Jon 3:6 (|| שֵׁק) cf. Jb 42:6 ('עֲפָר וָאֵ), Is 58:5 (|| שֵׁק); mourning Est 4:1, 4:3 (|| שֵׁק) cf. Jb 2:8 (בתוך הא' ישב), Je 6:26 (|| שֵׁק), Ez 27:30 (|| עֲפָר); in sim. *scattereth hoarfrost 'כָּא* Psalm 147:16; but also as filthy, loathsome 'כַּעֲפָר וָאֵ Jb 30:19 (Di sim. of mourning, grief), as worthless, 'מְשָׁלֵי אֵ Jb 13:12 *proverbs of ashes; fig. of worthlessness* Is 44:20; insignificance 'עֲפָר וָאֵ Gn 18:27; ignominy Ez 28:18, Mal 3:21; distress & sorrow 'בְּלֶחֶם אֶכְלֶתִי Psalm 102:10 (so As. cf. Zim:BP 42) cf. La 3:16, Is 61:3 (פָּאֵר תַּחַת אֶפֶר).

753 אפר [754] (Hebrew) (page 68)

II. אפר (*enclose, envelope, As. apâru, attire* DI:Pr 54; Thes comp. Ar. *'afara, cover; MV comp. Aram. ma'pro', מַעֲפָרָא, mantle, turban; but connection of √ (ma'pro) ע' פ' with אפר is dub.*)

754 אֶפֶר [755] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 666)

† אֶפֶר n.[m.] covering, bandage (As. *ipru, covering* Zim:BP 95, *êpartu, garment, Id.:ib. & DI:Pr 54*)
עַל־עֵינָיו א' 1 K 20:38 cf. v:41.

755 אֶפְרָח [756] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 667)

אֶפְרָח v. פרח. p. 827

756 אֶפְרָיוֹן [757] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 668)

† אֶפְרָיוֹן n.[m.] sedan, litter, palanquin (so NH; origin dub.; no plausible Shemitic etymol.; perh. (so RS in Yule:Gloss. of Anglo-Indian words, 502) Skr. *paryānika, litter-bed, 'palankeen;*' perh. (if poem be late) Gr. *φορεον*;—LXX has *φορεῖον*, Vulgate *ferculum*, SyrVer *puwryo'*, Targum פּוֹרְיָא Ct 3:9 נְשִׁלְמָה א' עָשָׂה לוֹ הַמְּלָח.

757 אֶפְרַיִם [758] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 669)

אֶפְרַיִם n.pr.m. Ephraim (Gn 41:52 connected with הַפְּרָה, Hiph. of פרה, cf. פרא Hiph. Ho 13:15).
1. 2nd son of Joseph Gn 41:52, 46:20; reckoned among sons of Jacob, blessed by him, and given preference over Manasseh 48:1, 48:5, 48:13, 48:14, 48:17, 48:17 (cf. v:19) v:20, v:20, 50:23, Nu 1:10,

1 Ch 7:20, 7:22. **2.** בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם (= descendants, tribe of E.) Nu 1:32, 2:18, 2:18, 2:24, 7:48, 10:22, 26:35, 26:37, Jos 16:5, 16:9 (boundaries of territory), 17:8, 1 Ch 9:3, 12:31, 27:10, 27:14, 27:20, 2 Ch 28:12; less oft. מִטֵּה בְנֵי־א' Nu 1:33, 13:8, Jos 21:5, 1 Ch 6:51; מִטֵּה בְנֵי־א' Nu 34:24, Jos 16:8 cf. 14:4; אֶפְרַיִם Psalm 78:67 (|| יוֹסֵף אֶהְלֵן); א' בֵּית א' Ju 10:9; also א' alone, tribe Ephraim Nu 26:28, Dt 33:17, Jos 16:10 + oft.; וּמְנֹשֶׁה א' אֶרֶץ א' Jos 17:17 cf. Ju 12:15, 2 Ch 30:10 esp. **3.** הַר־אֶפְרַיִם *the mountain-country of Ephraim*, a ridge stretching from N. to S. through territory assigned to Ephr., with fruitful land on both slopes, esp. the western (cf. Di Jos 16:1) Jos 17:15, 19:50, 20:7, Ju 2:9, 3:27, 4:5 + 26 t. **4.** by Ho & Is (rarely later) אֶפְרַיִם = kingdom of northern Israel (from Ephr. as largest & strongest tribe in it) Ho 4:17, 5:3, 5:3, 5:5 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל) v:11; v:12 + 30 t. Ho; Is 7:2, 7:5, 7:8, 7:9, 7:17 + 9 t. Is; also Je 7:15, 31:9, 31:18, 31:20, Ez 37:16 (del. Co) v:19, Psalm 78:9, 2 Ch 25:7, 25:10 cf. 30:1, Psalm 60:9 = 108:9; א' עָרֵי 2 Ch 17:2 cf. 34:6; א' שִׁדְדָה Ob 19; hence א' alone in loc. sense 2 Ch 31:1; also Ho 5:9, where *fem.* (& perh. Is 7:2). † **5.** יַעַר אֶפְרַיִם 2 S 18:6, E. of Jordan; LXXL Klo rd. יַעַר מְחַנִּים cf. 17:24, 17:27. † **6.** name of a city near Baal-hazor 2 S 13:23 (= Ἐφραῖμ John 11:54 & I Macc 11:34 ? Klo comp. LXXL Ἐφραῖμ & עֶפְרוֹן, Qr עֶפְרַיִן 2 Ch 13:9; so previously Bö Th Ke cf. Dr). † **7.** שַׁעַר אֶפְרַיִם a chief gate of Jerusalem 2 K 14:13, 2 Ch 25:23, Ne 8:16, 12:39; perh. at NW. angle, near Holy Sepulchre, cf. Schick-Guthe:ZPV 1885.

758 אֶפְרַת [759] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 672)

אֶפְרַת v. אֶפְרַת. below

759 אֶפְרַתָּה [760] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 672,672,3613)

† אֶפְרַתָּה **n.pr.** (v. Sta:§ 308 d. 1; 342 d. 2; Morgenl. Forsch. 215)—might in several cases, e.g. Gn 35:16, be אֶפְרַת + ה' loc., but v. Ru 4:11; —

1. n.pr.loc. place near Bethel, where Rachel died & was buried Gn 35:16, 35:19, 48:7 (אֶפְרַת only Gn 48:7 where ה' perh. dropped on acc. of ה' following (O)); in last two passages הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. Di; cf. 1 S 10:2). **2. id.**, a name of Bethlehem Mi 5:1, Ru 4:11; cf. perh. כְּלָב אֶפְתָּה 1 Ch 2:24 (LXX ἡλεν Χαλῆβ εἰς Ἐφράθα). **3. id.** Psalm 132:6, perh. applied to district where Kirjath Jearim lay, on the border of Judah & Benjamin, cf. De Che. >4. **n.pr.f.** אֶפְרַתָּה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:19 = אֶפְרַתָּה v:50, 4:4. **4. n.pr.f.** אֶפְרַתָּה name given to wife of Caleb 1 Ch 2:19 = אֶפְרַתָּה v:50, 4:4.

760 אֶפְרַתִּי [761] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 673)

† אֶפְרַתִּי **adj.gent.** Ephrathite. **1.** Ephraimite, cf. אֶפְרַתָּה **1.** Ju 12:5, 1 S 1:1 (of ancestor of Elkanah) 1 K 11:26 (of Jerob.) **2.** from א' **2;** מִבֵּית לָחֶם א' 1 S 17:12 (of Jesse); pl. מִבֵּית לָחֶם אֶפְרַתִּים Ru 1:2.

761 אֶפְרַת [762] (Hebrew) (page 68)

אִפָּת (meaning dub. √ whence Ar. *ʿifutun calamity*, & also *wonder, portent*; acc. to Thes Ar. √ = *ʿyfa suffer evil*).

762 מוֹפֵת [763] (Hebrew) (page 68) (Strong 4159)

† מוֹפֵת n.m.: Dt 29:2 wonder, sign, portent (= מֵאִפָּת)—מוֹפֵת Ex 7:9 + 14 t.; מִפְתִּים Ez 12:11;

מוֹפְתִים Dt 4:34 + 4 t.; מִפְתִּים Dt 6:22 + 9 t.; מוֹפְתֵי Ex 7:3, 11:9; מוֹפְתָיו Psalm 78:43; מוֹפְתָיו 1 Ch 16:12, Psalm 105:5—1. *wonder*, as special display of [God](#)'s power Ex 7:3, 11:9, Psalm 105:5, 1 Ch 16:12, Jo 3:3; by Moses and Aaron Ex 4:21, 11:10 cf. 7:9 (in mouth of Pharaoh), by false proph. Dt 13:2, 13:3 (||אוֹת); usually ||אוֹת Dt 4:34, 6:22, 7:19, 26:8, 29:2, 34:11, Psalm 78:43, 105:27, 135:9, Je 32:20, 32:21, Ne 9:10; applied to effect of [Yahweh](#)'s curse Dt 28:46 (||אוֹת); to one protected by ^י Psalm 71:7. 2. *sign* or *token* of future event (cf. אוֹי) 1 K 13:3, 13:3, 13:5, 2 Ch 32:24, 32:31; symbolic act Is 20:3 (||אוֹת); as such the term is applied to persons Is 8:18, (||אוֹת) Ez 12:6, 12:11, 24:24, 24:27; cf. מְאֵנְשֵׁי מ' Zc 3:8 *men who serve as a symbol or sign*.—Vb. used, of divine act, is נָתַן Ex 7:9 etc., שִׁים Je 32:20; שִׁים also of entrusting to human power Ex 4:21, cf. דִּבֶּר 1 K 13:3; of human agency עָשָׂה Ex 4:21, 11:10, נָתַן 1 K 13:3, 13:5.

763 אֶצְבוֹן [764] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 675)

† אֶצְבוֹן n.pr.m. 1. אֶעֱבֹן a son of Gad (Sam. אֶצְבוֹן, LXX Θασοβαν) Gn 46:16 = אֶזְנִי Nu 26:16 (LXX Ἀζενει, Ἀζαν), this shorter form less probable. 2. אֶצְבוֹן a grandson of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:7 (LXX Ἀσεβων, Ἐσσεβων).

764 אֶצְבַּע [765] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 676)

אֶצְבַּע v. II. צַבַּע. p. 840

765 אֶצַּל [766] (Hebrew) (page 69)

[אֶצַּל] prob. i. q. *wasala to join* (cf. on the א W:SG 71).

766 אֶצַּל [767] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 681)

I. אֶצַּל:61 **subst.** conjunction, proximity; with sf. אֶצְלוֹ, אֶצְלִי etc.; only used as a **prep. a.** (as an implicit accus.) in proximity to (as though *wisla* Lag:BN 68), beside: Gn 39:10, 39:15, 41:3 and stood אֶצַּל הַפְּרוֹת *beside* the kine, 1 S 5:2 אֶצַּל דָּגוֹן *beside* Dagon, 1 K 13:24, 13:25, 21:1, Pr 8:30, Ez 1:15, 1:19, 33:30, 39:15; oft. in phrase (מ' י) אֶצַּל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 1:16, 6:3, Dt 16:21, 1 K 2:29, Am 2:8 +; of a locality (cf. II. אֵת 2) Dt 11:30 *beside* the terebinths of Moreh, 1 K 1:9, 4:12, Je 41:17. After a vb. of motion (late) Dn 8:7, 8:17; cf. 2 Ch 28:15 b. **b.** with מִן, מֵאֶצַּל *from proximity to, from beside* (cf. מֵאֵת, מֵעַם): † 1 S 20:41 (read with LXX מֵאֶצַּל הָאֲרֶגֶב *from beside* the mound); Ez 40:7 *contiguous to, beside* (מִן 3 c); with suff. 1 S 17:30 וַיִּסָּב מֵאֶצְלוֹ and he turned about *from beside him*, 1 K 3:20, 20:36, Ez 10:16.

767 אָצַל [768] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 680)

† אָצַל vb. **denom.** lay aside, reserve, withdraw, withhold—**Qal Pf.** אָצַלְתָּ Gn 27:36; אָצַלְתָּי Ec 2:10; אָצַלְתָּי cons. Nu 11:17; —*reserve*, אָצַלְתָּי בְּרִכָּה Gn 27:36; (*withdraw*), *set apart* מִן־הָרִוּחַ Nu 11:17; *withhold* מִהֶם Ec 2:10. **Niph. Pf.** נֶאֱצַל Ez 42:6 *be withdrawn*, i.e. *shortened* or *narrowed*. **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּאֲצַל Nu 11:25 (Kö:1. 390) = Qal Nu 11:17.

768 אָצַל [769] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 682)

† II. אָצַל in **n.pr.[m.]** בֵּית־הָאֲצָל Mi 1:11, acc. to Hi Ew Ca Ke = אָצַל Zc 14:5, but dub.; cf. II. אָצַל infr.

769 אָצַל [770] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 682)

† I. אָצַל, in pause אָצַל (Ges:§ 29. 4 c) **n.pr.m.** (perh. *noble*, cf. אָצַל 2) a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37, 8:38 = 9:43, 9:44.

770 אָצַל [771] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 682)

II. אָצַל, in pause אָצַל Zc 14:5, acc. to LXX Targum Thes Ew al., **n.pr.loc.** near Jerusalem; but no site found, & identification with בֵּית־הָאֲצָל uncertain; hence Symm Vulgate Köh Wr make subst., אָצַל = *very near, hard by* אָצַל being the supposed abs. form of I. אָצַל; cf. Ol:§ 167 b).

771 אָצַל [772] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 678)

† אָצַל **n.[m.]** side, corner, chief—pl. cstr. אָצַלִּי Ex 24:11; sf. אָצַלִּיהָ Is 41:9; —**1.** *sides* (borders) of earth Is 41:9 (|| קְצוֹת); cf. יִרְכָתִי א' Je 6:22 etc. **2.** *fig. nobles* (perh. as *sides, supports*, cf. sub פְּנֹת; so Ew Di: but perh. = *'asylun noble*—from *'asula be rooted, 'aslun root, met. origin, stock*—prop. a man having a (known) origin, sprung from an ancient and famous stock; so Ges, cf. Lag:BN 68) Ex 24:11.

772 אָצַל [773] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 679)

† אָצַל **n.[f.]** joining, joint (cf. *yašylo' elbow*)—pl. cstr. אָצַלִּי יד Ez 13:18 (on יד cf. Sm Co);—*joint of hand*, i.e. *elbow* Ez 13:18; אָצַלִּי יְדֵי Je 38:12 *arm-joints*.—אָצַלִּיהָ Ez 41:8 obscure; perh. א' is here a technical architectural term *to the joining* (cf. Sm Ke).

773 אָצַלְתָּהּ [774] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 683)

† אָצַלְתָּהּ **n.pr.m** ([Yahweh](#) *hath reserved, or set apart*) father of Shaphan the scribe 2 K 22:3, 2 Ch 34:8.

774 אָצַם [775] (Hebrew) (page 69)

אָצַם (meaning dub., cf. Ar. *'adima be angry*).

775 אָצֵן [776] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 684)

† אָצֵן n.pr.m. 1. elder brother of David 1 Ch 2:15. 2. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

776 אֶצְעָדָה [777] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 685)

אֶצְעָדָה v. צעד p. 858

777 אָצַר [778] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 686)

† אָצַר vb. lay up, store up (Mish. *id.*, Aram. אָצַר, 'ešar, Ar. 'ašara confine, restrict)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. אָצְרוּ 2 K 20:17; Is 39:6; Pt. הָאֶצְרִים Am 3:10; —store up) treasure 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6; obj. חֲמֹס וְשֵׁן Am 3:10, i.e. treasure gained by violence robbery. Niph. Impf. יֵאָצַר be stored up, of the merchandise of Tyre Is 23:18. Hiph. Impf. וְאֹצְרָהּ (cf. Kö:i, 391) (denom. from אָצַר) Ne 13:13 and / appointed treasurer, sq. acc. pers. + עַל־אֹצְרוֹת.

778 אֶצְרָן [779] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 687)

† אֶצְרָן n.pr.m. (treasure; or covenant Ar. 'iṣrun) a chief of the Horites Gn 36:21, 36:27, 36:30, 1 Ch 1:38, 1:42.

779 אוֹצֵר [780] (Hebrew) (page 69) (Strong 214)

† אוֹצֵר n.m.:Pr 15:16 treasure, store, treasury, storehouse (so Aram., also 'awšro)—אוֹצֵר Pr 15:16 +; cstr. אוֹצֵר Jos 6:19 +; sf. אוֹצְרוֹ Dt 28:12 + 2 t.; pl. אוֹצְרוֹת Jo 1:17 +; אוֹצְרוֹת Pr 21:6 +; cstr. אוֹצְרוֹת Mi 6:10 +; אוֹצְרוֹת Jb 38:22 +; pl. sf. אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Dt 32:34, Is 39:4; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Dt 32:34; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Je 17:3; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Is 30:6; אוֹצְרוֹתֵי Pr 8:21, etc.—1. treasure(s), gen. pl. (gold, silver, costly utensils, etc.) Jos 6:19, 6:24, Is 2:7, 30:6, 45:3 (אֶצְרָה, i.e. concealed, hoarded) Ho 13:15, Je 15:13, 17:3, 20:5, 48:7, 49:4, 51:13, 1 K 14:26, 14:26, 2 K 24:13, 24:13, perh. also Is 39:2, 39:4 = 2 K 20:13, 20:15; wealth Pr 15:16, 21:6, 21:20; gathered for temple-building (sg.) אֶצְרָהּ 1 Ch 29:8, אֶצְרָהּ Ezr 2:69 = Ne 7:70, also v:69 (cf. 1 Ch 26:27). 2. store, supply of food, drink, etc., 2 Ch 11:11, 1 Ch 27:27, 27:28; fig. אֶצְרָהּ Mi 6:10, Pr 10:2; אֶצְרוֹ Is 33:6. 3. בית אוֹצֵר a. treasure-house Ne 10:39 cf. Dn 1:2; b. storehouse, magazine Mal 3:10; & without בית a. treasure-house or chamber, treasury 1 K 7:51, 15:18, 15:18, 2 K 12:19, 14:14, 16:8, 18:15, Je 38:11, 50:37 (?) 1 Ch 9:26, 26:20, 26:20, 26:22, 26:24, 26:26, 28:12, 28:12, 2 Ch 5:1, 16:2 (?) 32:27 cf. Ez 28:4; b. storehouse Jo 1:17, Pr 8:21, 1 Ch 27:25, 27:25, Ne 13:12, 13:13; c. magazine of weapons, fig. of Yahweh's armoury Je 50:25; d. storehouses of God for rain, snow, hail, wind, sea Dt 28:12, Jb 38:22, 38:22, Je 10:13, 51:16, Psalm 135:7, 33:7.

780 אֶקְדַּח [781] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 688)

אֶקְדַּח v. קדח p. 869

781 אֶקוּ [782] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 689)

† אֶקוּ **n.m.** wild goat (?) only Dt 14:5 in list of clean animals וְדִישׁוֹן וְתֵאוֹ וְזִמְרֵי אֵיל וְצִבִי וְיַחְמוֹר
וְאֶקוּ (LXX ὄρυσξ, SyrVer Targum *ibex*; cf. Bo:Hieroz. i. 900 f., Thes sub אֶנְק cf. MV, with ref. to Ar.
n'q goat; Thes comp. also Talm. אֶיקָא, but NHWB MV refer this to אֶיֶץ).

782 אֶר [783] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 216)

אֶר v. אֶוֹר, for Am 8:8 v. יֶאֶר. p. 20, 384

783 אֶרָא [784] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 690)

† אֶרָא **n.pr.m.** (meaning unknown, Thes conject. = אֶרִי *lion*) a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:38.

784 אֶרְאֵל [785] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 691-92)

אֶרְאֵל v. אֶרְאֵלִי, אֶרְאֵל sub I. אֶרָה. p. 72

785 אֶרֶב [786] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 693)

† אֶרֶב **vb.** lie in wait (Ar. *'aruba be crafty*, also *'araba tie* (a knot) Frey)—**Qal Pf.** אֶרֶב consec. Dt
19:11, Ju 21:20; אֶרֶבְתִּי Jb 31:9; אֶרֶבוּ Psalm 59:4, La 4:19; **Impf.** יֶאֶרֶב Psalm 10:9, 10:9; יֶאֶרְבוּ Pr
1:18, Mi 7:2; אֶרֶבוּ Ju 9:34, 16:2; נֶאֶרְבָּה Pr 1:11; **Imv.** אֶרֶב Ju 9:32; **Inf.** אֶרֶב Pr 12:6; **Pt.** אֶרֶב
Jos 8:2 + 11 t.; אֶרֶב Jos 8:12 + 4 t.; אֶרְבִּים Jos 8:4 + 2 t.;—*lie in wait* (with hostile purpose), abs. Ju
9:32, 9:43 + 21:20, Jb 31:9, Psalm 10:9, Pr 7:12, 23:28, 1 S 22:8, 22:13, La 3:10 (of bear, cf. Psalm
10:9); c. inf. of purpose Psalm 10:9; c. acc. אֶרֶב אֶרֶב Pr 12:6; c. עֵל, and pers. against whom Dt 19:11,
Ju 9:34; usually c. ל Mi 7:2, Ju 16:2, Psalm 59:4, Pr 1:11, 1:18, 24:15, La 4:19 cf. Jos 8:2, 8:4, 8:14;
Pt. as subst. = *liers-in-wait* (pl.) Ju 20:29; usually sg. coll. *ambush* Jos 8:2, 8:12, 8:14, 8:19, 8:21, Ju
16:9, 16:12, 20:33, 20:36, 20:37, 20:37, 20:38, Ezr 8:31; pl. of this sing. = *ambuscades* Je 51:12; sg.
= *place of lying-in-wait, ambush* (loc. sense) Jos 8:7. **Pi.** **Pt.** pl. *liers-in-wait* i.q. **Qal Pt.** מֶאֶרְבִּים Ju
9:25 (c. ל), 2 Ch 20:22 (c. עֵל). ? **Hiph. Impf.** בִּנְחַל זִיֶּרֶב (for וַיֶּאֶרֶב) 1 S 15:5 (cf. Dr Kö:i. 390; Ges-
Kau:§ 68. 2 queries) but txt. dub.; cf. Ol:§ 237 b, & Klo, who prop. ויעבר בנחל.

786 אֶרֶב [787] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 695)

† אֶרֶב **n.[m.]**—1. *a lying-in-wait* Jb 38:40. 2. *covert, lair* 37:8 (|| מְעֵנֶת).

787 אֶרֶב [788] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 694)

† אֶרֶב **n.pr.loc.** city near Hebron Jos 15:52 (LXX Ἐρεμ, LXXL Ἐρεβ; acc to Onomoast. Ἐρεμυθα
Lag:On. 254, 2nd ed. 260 Ereb Id.:119, 2nd ed.152, a village *Heromith* in Daroma; cf. Di Survey:iii.
311).

788 אֶרְבִּי [789] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 701)

† אַרְבֵּי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' 2 S 23:35 (but cf. Dr).

789 אָרַב [790] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 696)

† אָרַב **n.[m.]** ambush only fig.—**a.** יְשִׁים אָרְבוּ Je 9:7 i.e. he planneth treachery. **b.** אָרְבָּם *their intrigue* Ho 7:6 cf. Now:p.126.

790 אָרְבָּה [791] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 698)

† אָרְבָּה **n.f** artifice, pl. cstr. יָדָיו אָרְבוֹת Is 25:11 (lit. *tricks of his hands*).

791 אָרְבָּה [792] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 699)

† אָרְבָּה **n.f** lattice, window, sluice (Mish. *id.*)—'א' Ho 13:3; pl. אָרְבוֹת 2 K 7:2 +, cstr. *id.* Mal 3:10; אָרְבַת Gn 7:11, 8:2; אָרְבֵתֵיהֶם Is 60:8; — *lattice*, latticed opening, where smoke escaped Ho 13:3; openings of dove-cote Is 60:8; metaph. of eyes Ec 12:3 (as latticed by lashes ? Hi Now; only here of opening to look through); elsewhere of sluices in sky, opened by ׀, through which rain pours destructively, 'א' הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7:11, 8:2, cf. Is 24:18 ('מִמָּרוֹם מ'); but also fertilizing 2 K 7:2, 7:19 ('א' (בְּשָׁמַיִם); fig. of blessing Mal 3:10 ('א' הַשָּׁמַיִם)).

792 אָרְבוֹת [793] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 700)

† אָרְבוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (= אָרַב? cf. Klo ad loc.) 1 K 4:10 בְּאָרְבוֹת.

793 מְאָרַב [794] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 3993)

† מְאָרַב **n.m.** ambush—אָרַב? Jos 8:9 + 2 t.; מְאָרַב Ju 9:35; cstr. מְאָרַב Psalm 10:8; —

1. a. *ambush*, place of lying-in-wait Jos 8:9, Ju 9:35; **b.** *lurking-place* Psalm 10:8 (מִסְתַּתְרִים). **2.** *liers-in-wait* 2 Ch 13:13, 13:13 (cf. אַרַב *Pt.*)

794 אָרְבָּאֵל [795] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 1009)

אָרְבָּאֵל cf. אָרְבָּאֵל, sub בית p. 111

795 אָרְבָּה [796] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 697)

אָרְבָּה v. sub רבה p. 916

796 אָרְבַע [797] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 702,704-05)

אָרְבַע, אָרְבַעָה, אָרְבַעַת, אָרְבַעִים etc. v. רבע pp. 916 f

797 אָרַג [798] (Hebrew) (page 70) (Strong 707)

† אָרַג vb. weave (Mish. *id.* cf. Ph. אַרַג weaver)—**Qal Impf.** 2 fs. יִאֲרֹגוּ Ju 16:13, 3 mpl. יִאֲרֹגוּ Is 59:5; *Pt.* אָרַג Ex 28:32 + 4 t.; pl. אָרַגְתִּים Is 19:9 + 5 t.; אָרַגְתִּים 2 K 23:7; —*weave cloth*, etc. Is 19:9 (in

Egypt) 2 K 23:7, Samson's locks Ju 16:13; metaph. weave spider's web = intrigue Is 59:5; most often Pt. used as subst. = weaver Is 38:12; work of the weaver 'מעשה א' Ex 28:32, 39:22, 39:27 cf. 35:35; weavers' beam (p1.) 'מנור א' 1 S 17:7, 2 S 21:19, 1 Ch 11:23, 20:5 (sim. of huge spear-shaft)—cf. also sub יַעֲרֵי אַרְגָּיִם.

798 אָרֶג [799] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 708)

† אָרֶג n. [m.] loom (v. GFM:POS Oct.1889)—אָרֶג Ju 16:4 hand-loom to which Samson's hair was fastened, plucked up by him ('א' obj. of יִסַּע]; del. הַיְתָד as gloss, cf. GFM supr.); Jb 7:6 יָמֵי קָלוּ מִנִּי אָרֶג *my days are swifter than a loom.*

799 אַרְגָּב [800] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 709)

אַרְגָּב v. רַגַּב. p. 918

800 אַרְגָּז [801] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 712)

אַרְגָּז v. רַגַּז. p. 919

801 אַרְגָּזוֹן [802] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 710)

† אַרְגָּזוֹן n.[m.] purple (of Aram. form, cf. Heb. infr.; perh. txt. err.) = *purple thread* 2 Ch 2:6 (+ בְּרָמִיל), cf. 2:13, 3:14 sub אַרְגָּמָן.

802 אַרְגָּמָן [803] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 713)

† אַרְגָּמָן n.[m.] purple, red-purple, i.e. purple thread & cloth (As. *argamannu* COT Ex 25:4, Ar. *'arḡawa'nun*, Aram. *'argwono'*, cf. אַרְגָּמָן supr.; etym. dub.; possibly Skr. *rāgaman*, adj. *red, reddish*, fr. *rāga*, red colour, so Benary cf. Thes Add:111 RobGes; vid. MV; Thes earlier, fr. אַרְגָּמָן; but prob. loan-word, cf. also Lag:BN 205; Pers. *rāw'n* is also cited by PS)—form alw. as above—**1.** *purple thread*, cf. esp. Ex 35:25, 39:3, Est 1:6; **a.** mostly Ex (P) with ref. to the hangings of tabernacle, the ephod, etc.; seld. alone; c. תְּכֵלֶת, *violet* (q.v.), תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי, (also עֲוִים) Ex 25:4, 26:1, 26:31, 26:36, 27:16, 35:8, 35:25, 35:35, 36:8, 36:35, 36:37, 38:18, 38:23, 39:24 (on text v. Di) v:29; with these + זָהָב 28:5, 28:6, 28:8, 28:15, 39:2, 39:3, 39:5, 39:8; om. 'שֵׁשׁ מ' 28:33, 39:1; also of temple-hangings, with תְּכֵלֶת, בּוּץ & בְּרָמִיל 2 Ch 3:14 cf. 2:13 (v. also 2:6 v. sub אַרְגָּזוֹן). **b.** as indicating wealth & luxury of Tyre, c. רְקִמָה, שֵׁשׁ, רְקִמָה, תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27:7; c. בּוּץ & רְקִמָה v:16 (as articles of commerce); also in Persia, c. בּוּץ Est 1:6. **2.** *purple cloth*, chiefly of garments, 'בְּגָד א' Nu 4:13, Ju 8:26; 'וְא' לְבוּשֵׁם תְּכֵלֶת; 'שֵׁשׁ וְא' לְבוּשָׁה, 'וְתִכְרִיחַ בּוּץ וְא' Est 8:15; Pr 31:22; 'וְא' לְבוּשֵׁם תְּכֵלֶת; Je 10:9; also 'מְרַקְבּוֹ א' Ct 3:10; in simile, of woman's hair Ct 7:6.

803 אַרְדֵּי [804] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 714)

† אֲרֻדִּי **n.pr.m.** Gn 46:21 son of Benjamin, but Nu 26:40 *grandson* of Benjamin = אֲרֻר 1 Ch 8:3.

804 אֲרֻדִּי [805] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 716)

† אֲרֻדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., הָאֲרֻדִּי מְשֻׁפֵּי Nu 26:40 .

805 אֲרוּד [806] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 720)

† אֲרוּד **n.pr.m.** son of Gad Nu 26:17 = אֲרוּדִּי Gn 46:16 .

806 אֲרוּדִּי [807] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 722)

† אֲרוּדִּי **adj. gent.** c. art. as n.pr.coll., 'הָאֲרֻדִּי מְשֻׁפֵּי' Nu 26:17; without art. as n.pr. = אֲרוּד Gn 46:16.

807 אֲרֻדֹן [808] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 715)

† אֲרֻדֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb, of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 2:18 .

808 אֲרוּד [809] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 719)

† אֲרוּד **n.pr.loc.** city of Phenicia (As. *Aruada*, etc. v. COT Gn 10:18, DI:Pa 281; LXX Ἀραδιοί; mod. *Ruâd*) on an island near main land, northward fr. Tripolis, mentioned with Sidon Ez 27:8 cf. 11.

809 אֲרוּדִּי [810] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 721)

† אֲרוּדִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.coll. (As. *Arudai*, etc. COT:Gloss) mentioned among Canaanites, הָאֲרוּדִּי Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

810 אֲרֻדִּי [811] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 742)

† אֲרֻדִּי **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9:9 (Pers., perh. = *haridayas*, *delight of Hari*, v. Add Thes:72; but text very uncertain; cf. diff. tradition as to the names in LXX).

811 אֲרֻדְתָּא [812] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 743)

† אֲרֻדְתָּא **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman Est 9:8 (Pers., perh.= *Hari-dâta*, *given by Hari*, v. *ib.*, but LXX Φαραδαθα).

812 אָרָה [813] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 717)

† I. [אָרָה] **vb.** pluck, gather (Eth. *araya*.)—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. אֲרֻתִּי Ct 5:1; 3 pl. sf. וְאָרְוָה Psalm 80:13 *pluck* (grapes from) vine Psalm 80:13, myrrh Ct 5:1.

813 אָרִי [814] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 738)

† אָרִי **n.m.:** Pr 28:15 lion (As. *aria*, Eth. *arwe*: *wild beast*, cf. also אֲרִיָּה infr.)—אָרִי Am 3:12 +13 t.+ 2 S 23:20 Qr (Kt אֲרִיָּה), La 3:10 (id.) + Psalm 22:17 (כְּאֲרִי for wh. rd כְּאֲדוֹ = כְּרִי cf. De Pe Che crit. note); pl. אֲרִיָּים 1 K 10:20; אֲרִיּוֹת (also m.) Zp 3:3 + 16 t. (f. Je 51:38 ? but cf. Ju 14:5);—*lion*, lit. in

narrative Ju 14:5, 1 S 17:34, 17:36, 17:37, 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22, 2 K 17:25, 17:26, Pr 22:13, 26:13, Ct 4:8 cf. Am 3:12, 5:19; *lion-images* 1 K 7:29, 7:29, 7:36, 10:19, 10:20 = 2 Ch 9:18, 9:19, in comparison Nu 23:24, 24:9, Ju 14:18, Is 38:13, Je 51:38, 2 S 1:23, Ez 22:5, La 3:10; metaph. Na 2:12, Zp 3:3, Je 50:17, Ez 19:2, 19:6, Pr 28:15. For **בַּאֲרִי** Psalm 22:17 rd. **בַּאֲרוֹ**, cf. above. Cf. also **אַרְיָה**.

814 אַרְיָה [815] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 220,723)

† **אַרְיָה** n.f. manger, crib (Aram. **אַוּדְיָא**, *uwryō*, Ar. *ʿarīyyun stall*, etc., As. *urú* DI:BAS i. 211)—*Pl.* **אַרְוֹת** 2 Ch 32:28 (Aram. form for **אַרְוֹת**; cf. Lag:BN 172); cstr. **אַרְוֹת** 1 K 5:6, **אַרְיֹת** 2 Ch 9:25; *crib* of horses 1 K 5:6 (app. in enumeration horses themselves, Eng. *head*, or *span*, cf. also 2 Ch 9:25 with 1 K 10:26; So Th MV, but txt. here dub. cf. Klo), hence 2 Ch 9:25; of any animals (**כָּל־בְּהֵמָה**) 2 Ch 32:28 (on **לְאַ** v. Add.).

815 אַרְיָה [816] (Hebrew) (page 71) (Strong 744)

† **אַרְיָה** n.m.: Am 3:8 lion (Targum *id.* Syr. *ʿaryō*, cf. also **אַרְיָ** supr.)—only sg. as above Am 3:4 + 44 t. + 2 S 23:20 Kt (Qr **אַרְיָ**) La 3:10 (*id.*);—*lion*, lit. in narrative Ju 14:8, 14:8, 14:9, 2 S 23:20, 1 K 13:24, 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28 (c. **עַמְדִּים** txt. err. acc. to Klo): 28 20:36, 20:36 cf. Is 11:7, 35:9, 65:25; in simile Gn 49:9, 2 S 17:10, Psalm 7:3, 10:9, 17:12, 22:14, Is 21:8, 31:4, Je 2:30, 12:8, 49:19, 50:44, La 3:10 (Kt) Ez 1:10, 10:14, 1 Ch 12:8, Ho 11:10, Jo 1:6, Mi 5:7, cf. Am 3:4, 3:8, Ec 9:4; metaph. Gn 49:9, Dt 33:22, Jb 4:10, Psalm 22:22, Is 15:9, Je 4:7, 5:6, Na 2:12, 2:12, 2:13.

816 אַרְיָה [817] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 745)

† **אַרְיָה** n.pr.m. so appar. 2 K 15:25 an officer of Pekahiah, but c. art. **הָאַרְיָה**, & on text with possible corruption & dittography v. Klo.

817 אַרְיָאֵל [818] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 739-40,741)

† **אַרְיָאֵל**

1. n.pr.f. (prob., v. Ew) Ariel (*lioness of Ēl*) name applied to Jerusalem Is 29:1, 29:2, 29:2, 29:7 (so Ges Ew Che Di al.; Tagum De Brd Or al. say *hearth of EĒl*, cf. **אַרְיָאֵל**).

2. n.pr.m. a chief man among returning exiles Ezr 8:16. **3. אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאָב** 2 S 23:20 = **אַרְיָאֵל מִן** 1 Ch 11:26 taken by LXX RV Dr:Sm al. as **n.pr.m.**, rd. *two sons of Ariel of Moab*; RS:Sem. i. 469 comp. **אַרְיָאֵל** MI:12, *altar-hearth* (so Sm & So, and Dr:Sm xci, v. sub **אַרְיָאֵל**) and transl. **אַרְיָאֵל מוֹאָב** *altar-hearths of Moab*. **4.** Ez 43:15 & Qr v:15; v:16 vid. sub **אַרְיָאֵל**.

818 אַרְיָאֵל [819] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 692)

† **אַרְיָאֵל** n.pr.m. (app. n.gent. from foregoing, but LXX Nu 26:17 Ἀριηγλ (Gn 46:16 Ἀροηλεις, Ἀροηδης, Ἀπηδεις) = foregoing) a son of Gad Gn 46:16, Nu 26:17; also **adj.gent.** c. art. as n.pr. coll. Nu 26:17 **אַרְיָאֵל מִן** משפחת הָאַרְיָאֵל LXX Ἀριηγλει.

819 אַרְאֵל [820] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 691)

† **אַרְאֵל** n.[m.] (form & meaning dub. v. infr.)—only in אַרְאֵלִים Is 33:7; Ges אַרְאֵלִים *heroes*; cf. Thes Kn Che; Hi אַרְאֵלִים; cf. De, who der. from אַרְיֵאל, lit. = *lion of God*, coll. c. sf., & transl. *their heroes*; n.gent. fr. אַרְיֵאל = Zion Nbr:Athen. 1886, p. 400 cf. Say:ib. 466; Ew אַרְאֵל = אַרְעֵל *trembling*, cf. Di. Brd prop. הִילִילוּ 'cry pitifully.' SyrVer Vulgate al. rd. some form of ראה, LXX ירא. Wholly uncertain.

820 ארה [821] (Hebrew) (page 72)

II. ארה (*burn*, cf. Ar. 'aray, whence 'iraa^hun *hearth*; Ew:§ 163 g al. v. infr.)

821 אַרְאֵיל [822] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 741,2025)

† אַרְאֵיל n.[m.] *hearth, altar-hearth* (LXX Ἀριηγλ; fr. ארה with ל aff. acc. to Ew:§ 163 g Ol:§ 220 Sm Ez 43:15 Di Is 29:1 al.; but this formation very rare & here dub.; Targum Hi De Brd Or Is 29:1 der. fr. אל + ארי = *hearth of El*, v. also RS:Sem. i. 469, who thinks of pillar-altars; cf. אראל־דודה MI:12 v. Sm & So, and Dr:Sm xci)—אראיל Kt Ez 43:15, 43:16; (Qr אַרְיֵאל); = הַרְאֵל v:15 (Vrss Co אריאל), all c. art.,—of altar-hearth in Ezekiel's temple.

822 אַרוֹמָה [823] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 725)

† אַרוֹמָה n.pr.loc. *home of Abimelek* (Thes Add sub ארם) Ju 9:41 בַּאֲרוֹמָה, prob. = רוֹמָה 2 K 23:36, cf. Jer Lag:Onomast. 146, 2nd ed. 178. It must have lain near Shechem; identified by MV al. with *El 'Ormah*, 2 hours SE. from Shechem (van de Velde:Reisen ii. 268), but this place not otherwise known; cf. Survey:ii. 387.

823 אַרוֹנָה [824] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 728)

† אַרוֹנָה n.pr.m. *Araunah*, a Jebusite—'א 2 S 24:20, 24:20, 24:21, 24:22, 24:23 (but rd. אֲדֹנִי cf. We Dr) v:23; v:24; Kt האורנה v:16 (Qr הַאֲרוֹנָה) c. art. but cf. Dr; Kt ארניה ג' v:18 (Qr אַרוֹנָה); = אַרְנָן (q.v.) 1 Ch 21:15 f; LXX in S & Ch Ὀρνα.

824 ארז [825] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 729)

ארז (cf. Ar. 'araza *be firm*, also *withdraw, retreat*).

825 אֲרָז [826] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 730)

† אֲרָז n.m.:Ez 17:23 cedar;—f. Ez 17:22 הַרְמָה 'א, but del. הרמה LXX Co;—(Ar. 'arzun *pine-tree*, etc.; Eth. 'arz: Syr. 'arzo)—'א abs. Lv 14:4 + 19 t., אֲרָז Jb 40:17 + 6 t.; pl. אֲרָזִים Is 9:9 + 35 t.; cstr. אֲרָזִי Is 2:13 + 5 t.; sf. אֲרָזִיךָ Je 22:17, Zc 11:1; אֲרָזָיו Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23 ; —1. *cedar-tree*, (a) as *growing* Nu 24:6, Psalm 148:9, Is 41:19, 44:14 cf. Ez 31:8; esp. as growing on Lebanon 1 K 5:13, 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (both in fable of Jehoash); oft. אֲרָזִי (הַ)לְבָנוֹן Ju 9:15, Is 2:13, 14:8, Psalm 29:5, 29:5 (fig.) 104:16, cf. 1 K 5:20, 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Psalm 92:13, Ct 5:15, Ez 27:5 (sg. coll.) Zc 11:1, 11:2 (fig.); Ct 1:17, Ezr 3:7, Je 22:23 (fig.) Ez 17:3 (fig.); (b) esp. in sim., of outward power, stateliness

& majesty Psalm 80:11 (אֵל אֵל) cf. Ez 31:3 (personif., but v. Co on text), Am 2:9; of individuals Je 22:7, Psalm 92:13, Ez 17:22, 17:23 ; cf. other exx. of fig. use, supr.; sim. of straightness & strength Jb 40:17 (tail of hippopotamus). **2. cedar-timber, cedar-wood** for building, עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 1 S 5:11, 1 K 5:22, 5:24, 6:10, 9:11, 1 Ch 14:1, 22:4, 22:4, 2 Ch 2:7, Ezr 3:7; without עֵץ 2 S 7:2, 7:7, 1 K 6:9, 6:15, 6:16, 6:18, 6:18, 6:20, 6:36, 7:2, 7:2, 7:3, 7:7, 7:11, 7:12, 10:27, 1 Ch 17:1, 17:6, 2 Ch 1:15, 2:3, 9:27 & Ct 8:9, Is 9:9, Je 22:14, 22:15 (cf. also Is 44:14, 1 K 5:20, Ez 27:5, Ezr 3:7 supr.) **3. cedar-wood** used in purifications, c. עֵץ Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6 (all P).

826 אֲרֹזָה [827] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 731)

† אֲרֹזָה n.f.coll. cedar-panels, cedar-work Zp 2:14.

827 אָרוּז [828] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 729)

† אָרוּז adj. firm, strong (cf. Ar. *'araza* supr.) אָרוּזִים Ez 27:24.

828 מְרוֹז [829] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 4789)

† מְרוֹז n.pr.loc. Meroz, in northern Palestine Ju 5:23 (expl. as = מְאַרֹז, *ma'riz*, *retreat* by Thes MV al.)

829 אָרַח [830] (Hebrew) (page 72) (Strong 732)

† אָרַח vb. wander, journey, go (Ph. אָרַח in מאַרַח, prob. = מְאַרַח cf. Eth. *marḥa*: *lead, conduct*, v. Nö:ZMG 1888, 472; epithet of god Eshmun, Sab. אַרַח DHM:Epigr. Denkm. p. 70, Aram. אֹרַח, *'orho* 'traveller)—Qal Pf. אָרַח consec. Jb 34:8; Pt. אָרַח Ju 19:17 +; pl. אֲרַחִים Je 9:1; —1. *journey, go*, c. אָרַח fig. of association, companionship Jb 34:8: וּלְלַכֵּת עִם-אֲנִישֵׁי-רֶשַׁע וְאֵל לְחֻבְרָה עִם-; (cf. also הֵלֵךְ Psalm 1:1). **2. Pt. wandering, wayfaring, journeying, אֲרַח** Ju 19:17; as subst. *wanderer, wayfarer, traveller* אֲרַח 2 S 12:4 (הֵלֵךְ), Je 14:8 (גָּר, in sim. of 'י); מְלוֹן אֲרַחִים *wayfarers' lodging-place* Je 9:1.

830 אָרַח [831] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 734)

† אָרַח n.m.: Jb 6:18 (f.: Pr 15:19) way, path (as. *urḥu* COT:Gloss, Aram. אַרַח, *'urḥo*)—'א abs. Psalm 19:6 +; cstr. Pr 4:18 +; sf. אֲרַחִי Jb 19:8, Psalm 139:3 etc.; pl. abs. אֲרַחֹת Ju 5:6, 5:6 cstr. אֲרַחֹת Jb 8:13 +; sf. אֲרַחֲתִי Jb 13:27, 33:11; אֲרַחֹתָם Jo 2:7, Pr 9:15; אֲרַחֲתֵיהֶם Pr 2:15; also אֲרַחֲתֵי Is 2:3 +; אֲרַחֲתֵיךְ Psalm 119:15 + etc.;—*way, path* (in Heb. mostly poet.) **1. lit.** Ju 5:6, 5:6 song of Deb. (alone = *highways*, opp. אֲרַחֲתֵיךְ *'crooked (by-paths)*; cf. also הֵלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת *ib.*); Is 33:8 אֲרַחֲתֵיךְ = *wayfarer* (מְסֻלּוֹת), v. also Gn 49:17 (blessing of Jacob) (דְּרָדֶךְ) & הַמַּיְשָׁרִים אֲרַחֲתֵיךְ *those who make straight their ways* (עֲבָרֵי דְרָחֶךָ) Pr 9:15, 'א *go (tread) a path* Is 41:3; of course of locusts Jo 2:7 'א לֹא יַעֲבִטוּן אֲרַחֲתֵיךְ *they confuse not their paths* (דְּרָכֶיךָ); 'א יָמִים

paths of the seas Psalm 8:9; אֶרַח רוּץ אֶרַח run along a path, fig. of sun Psalm 19:6. **2.** fig. path, way, of course & fortunes of life Jb 8:13, 13:27 = 33:11, 19:8 (|| נְתִיבוֹת ||) Psalm 139:3 (|| דְּרֹךְ ||) 142:4 (|| נְתִיבָה ||) Pr 3:6 (|| דְּרֹךְ ||) 4:18, 15:19 (both || id.) Is 26:7 (|| מַעְגָּל ||) so אֶרַח תִּיךָ Is 3:12; plain or even path מִישׁוֹר א' Psalm 27:11; in two cases with a special ref. (1) בְּנִשְׁיִם אֶרַח Gn 18:11 (J) of menstruation; (2) לֹא אָשׁוּב אֶהְיֶה אֶרַח a path (which) I shall not return, I am going Jb 16:22 i.e. to *Sh'ól*, cf. As. name of lower world *iršit lâ târat, land without return*, v. Jr:10; Jr:65. **3.** fig. way, of mode of living, or of character Jb 34:11 (|| פְּעֻלָּה ||) Psalm 119:9. Specif.: **a.** ways of 'י, his mode of action Psalm 25:10; **b.** of man's righteousness, called ways of 'י Psalm 25:4 (|| דְּרָכִים ||) 44:19, 119:15 (|| פְּקוּדִים ||) Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (|| דְּרָכִים ||) cf. מְשֻׁפְּטֵיךָ א' Is 26:8; also way of justice, uprightness, etc. א' (|| נְתִיבוֹת ||) א' צְדָקָה, א' 8:20 (|| id.), 12:28 (|| דְּרֹךְ נְתִיבָה ||); so אֶרַח alone Is 30:11 (|| דְּרֹךְ ||) Pr 15:10; note esp. אֶרַח חַיִּים, path of life, in righteousness & enjoyment of [God](#) Psalm 16:11, Pr 2:19, 5:5, 15:24 (opp. שְׂאוֹל), also לְחַיִּים א' 10:17 (on these cf. Str Pr 14:32); **c.** of wickedness, א' פְּרִיץ way, path of the violent Psalm 17:4, cf. also Pr 22:25; א' רְשָׁעִים Pr 4:14 (|| דְּרֹךְ ||), א' בָּצַע 1:19; sq. abstr. שְׂקָר א' Psalm 119:104, so v:128 (|| פְּקוּדִים ||), also c. adj. רָע א' Psalm 119:101 cf. Pr 2:15 (עֲקָשִׁים crooked) called עֲלוֹם א' Jb 22:15; note also אֶרְצוֹת א' their destructive ways, i.e. ways that cause destruction Jb 30:12 (cf. 19:12).

4. by meton. traveler, wayfarer Jb 31:32 (cf. חֲלָח 2 S 12:4) & in pl. caravans 6:18, 6:19 but rd. perh. לְאֶרַח 31:32, אֶרְחוֹת 6:18, 6:19.

831 אֶרַח [832] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 733)

† אֶרַח n.pr.m. (traveler?) **1.** 'erak man of Asher 1 Ch 7:39. **2.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:5 = Ne 7:10; perh.= אֶרַח Ne 6:18.

832 אֶרְחָה [833] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 737)

† אֶרְחָה n.f. meal, allowance (of food) abs. Je 40:5; cstr. אֶרְחַת יֵרֶק Pr 15:17 a portion of herbs, i.e. a slender meal; elsewh. of allowance given to captive king Jehoiachin, א' תָּמִיד a continual allowance 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34; אֶרְחַתוֹ ib. = id.

833 אֶרְחָה [834] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 736)

† אֶרְחָה n.f. travelling company, caravan (strictly Pt. of אֶרַח), cstr. אֶרְחַת Gn 37:25; pl. cstr. אֶרְחוֹת Is 21:13; cf. also sub אֶרַח, **4.**

834 אֶרְיָאֵל [835] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 740-41)

אֶרְיָאֵל, אֶרְיָאֵל etc., v. I. & II. אֶרַה.

835 אֶרְיוֹךְ [836] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 746)

† אֶרְיוֹךְ **n.pr.m.** king of Ellasar Gn 14:1, 14:9, ally of Chedorlaomer in his western foray (prob. = *Rim-Aku*, Elamite king of Larsa = Ellasar; cf. COT: ii. 297 f.).

836 אָרַךְ [837] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 748)

† אָרַךְ, אָרַח, אָרַח **vb.** be long, almost alw. of time (As. *arāku* COT:Gloss, Aram. אָרַח) —**Qal Pf.** אָרַכְוּ Gn 26:8; **Impf.** יֵאָרְכוּ Ez 12:22; 3 fpl. וַתֵּאָרְכְנָה Ez 31:5 (del. B Co)—*be long*, subj. הַיָּמִים (i.e. a long time passed Gn 26:8 (J); cf. As. *urriku úmî*, *days grew long*, Creation Tablet:a v. COT Gn 1:1); of delayed fulfillment of prophecy Ez 12:22; subj. פְּאוֹת Ez 31:5 (but cf. supr.) **Hiph. Pf.** הֵאָרַיַח Pr 19:11; וַהֲאָרַכְתָּ Dt 22:7, etc.; **Impf.** יֵאָרַיַח Dt 17:20 +; יֵהָאָרְכוּ Dt 25:15; יֵאָרְכוּ Ex 20:12 cf. Dt 5:16, 6:2; וַתֵּאָרְכֵן Dt 4:26, 30:18, etc.; **Imv. fs.** הֲאָרְכִי Is 54:2; **Inf. cstr.** הֲאָרַיַח Nu 9:19, 9:22; **Pt.** מֵאָרַיַח Ec 7:15, 8:12; —**1. trans. prolong**, (a) obj. יָמִים (i.e. live long) Dt 4:26, 4:40, 5:30, 11:9, 17:20, 22:7, 30:18, 32:47, Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (c. אֶחָרִי = *survive*), Pr 28:16, Is 53:10, Ec 8:13; also (late) without יָמִים Ec 7:15, 8:12; (b) *id.* 1 K 3:14 יִי subj. וַהֲאָרַכְתִּי אֶת־יָמֶיךָ *I will prolong thy days*; (c) *postpone* anger Is 48:9 cf. Pr 19:11 (i.e. shew oneself slow to anger); v. also Jb 6:11 אֶאָרַיַח אֶת־נַפְשִׁי i.e. be patient; (d) lit. (but in fig.) *make long* furrows (c. לֵ) Psalm 129:3; tentcords Is 54:2; tongue 57:4 (stretch out in mockery). **2. intrans. grow long, continue long** (i.e. *display* length or continuance), subj. יָמִים Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16, 6:2, 25:15; *tarry long* Nu 9:19, 9:22 (subj. הַעֲנֵן), *last* (continue) *long*, (subj. עֵבֶן Pr 28:2; *be long* (lit.) of staves of ark 1 K 8:8, 2 Ch 5:9.

837 אָרַךְ [838] (Hebrew) (page 73) (Strong 753)

אָרַךְ:94 **n.[m.]** length—only sg., אָ **abs.** Ex 27:1 +; **cstr.** Gn 6:15 +; אָרַכְוּ Ex 25:10 +; אָרַכְם 2 Ch 3:11; אָרַכְן Ez 42:11, etc.—**a. length** of ark Gn 6:15 (P), of land of Canaan 13:17 (J); most oft. of ark & other measurements in tabernacle & temple Ex 25:10, 25:17, 26:2, 26:8, 27:1, 27:9 + (22 t. Ex, P), 1 K 6:2, 6:3, 6:20 + (13 t. K & Ch), Ez 40:7, 40:11, 40:18 + (41 t. Ez), etc. **b. of time** יָמִים אָ Dt 30:20, Jb 12:12, Psalm 21:5, 23:6, 91:16, 93:5, Pr 3:2, 3:16, La 5:20. **c. אָפִים 'א** *forbearance, self-restraint*, Pr 25:15.—(Ez 31:7 LXX SyrVer Co rd. אָרַךְ for רַב, cf. v:5 where Co del. vb. אָרַךְ; 41:22 rd. prob. אָדֵנו LXX Sm, or אָדֵנו Co = *base*.)

838 אָרַךְ [839] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 750)

† אָרַךְ **adj.** long—only **cstr.** אָרַךְ Ex 34:6 + 14 t.—אָרַךְ הַאֲבָר 'א *long of pinion* Ez 17:3 (|| הַכְּנָפִים הַגְּדוֹל of eagle, in metaph.; elsewhere always of feelings, as subst. Ec 7:8 רֵוַח 'א *the patient of spirit* (opp. רֵוַח 'א *one slow to anger* Pr 14:29 (opp. קִצְר־רוּחַ), so 15:18 (opp. חֲמָה), 16:32 (|| מִשְׁלַבְרוּחוֹ); more oft. of 'א, אָפִים 'א, Ex 34:6 אָפִים 'א cf.

Nu 14:18 , Ne 9:17, Psalm 86:15, 103:8, 145:8; so + **עַל־הָרָעָה** וְנָחַס Jo 2:13 cf. Jon 4:2 (where **אֵל**),
'א **וְגָדוֹל כַּח אֵל** Na 1:3; **לְאַרְחָ אֶפְדָּ** only Je 15:15, 'א appar. noun; rd. **אַרְחָ** ? cf. Pr 25:15.

839 אָרְדָּ [840] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 752)

† **[אָרְדָּ]** **adj.** long—only fs. abs. **אַרְכָּה**;—**a.** of time, 'א **מְלַחְמָה** *long war* 2 S 3:1; of the exile Je 29:28; **b.** fig. of **God** 's wisdom **מִדָּה מְאֹרֶץ מְדָה** 'א Jb 11:9 (**רְחֹבָה מִנִּי־סוּן**)).

840 אָרוּכָה [841] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 724)

† **אָרוּכָה** **n.f.** healing of a wound , **restoration** (properly the new flesh that grows at the wounded spot, Ar. *'ariykaaḥ ur*, Fi:JPh xiii. 114-6, so Fi De on Is 58:8; v. also Di)—'א 2 Ch 24:13, Ne 4:1; **אַרְכָּה** Je 30:17, 33:6; cstr. **אַרְכָּתָה** Je 8:22; **אַרְכָּתָה** Is 58:8 ;—always fig. **a.** *healing, restoration* of Israel Is 58:8, here c. vb. **צָמַח**, elsewhere c. **עָלָה**; Je 8:22 (**רָפְאָה**), c. **עָלָה** Hiph., subj. 'י, 30:17, 33:6 (**id.**) **b.** *restoration* of walls of temple 2 Ch 24:13, of walls of Jerusalem (cf. Fi supr.) Ne 4:1 (both c. **עָלָה**).

841 אֶרְדָּ [842] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 751)

† **אֶרְדָּ** **n.pr.loc.** city in Babylonia (Bab. *Urúk* v. Di infr.) on left bank of Euphrates, c. 40 miles NW. fr. Ur (**אוּר**) toward Babylon; mod. *Warka*; cf. Loftus:CS 152 f. Di:Pa 221 f.

842 אֶרְכִּי [843] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 757)

† **אֶרְכִּי** **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown) applied to **חוּשֵׁי** 2 S 15:32, 16:16, 17:5, 17:14, 1 Ch 27:33; with art. = n. coll. **גְּבוּל הָאֵל** Jos 16:2 (not far fr. Bethel).

843 אָרַם [844] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 758,760,763,763)

אָרַם:149 **n.pr.m. Aram** (As. *Aramu*, etc., v. Di:Pa 257; Thes al prop. √ **אָרַם** = **רוּם** but cf. Nö as below)—**1.** 5th son of Shem Gn 10:22, 10:23, 1 Ch 1:17. **2.** grandson of Nahor Gn 22:21. **3.** 1 Ch 2:23. **4.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:34.—Elsewhere only of Aramæan people & land (= **1** supr.), **f.**:2 S 8:5 **m.**:2 S 10:14. **a.** people, sg. coll. = *the Aramoeans*, a leading branch of the Shemitic stock inhabiting Mesopotamia & northern Syria, in many tribes & settlements; 2 S 8:5, 8:5, 8:6 + 1 K 20:20, 20:21 + 1 Ch 19:10, 19:12 + (64 t. S K Ch) Am 9:7, Is 7:2, 7:4, 7:5, 7:8, 9:11, 17:3, Je 35:11; so Ez 16:57, 27:16, but Co in both **אָדוּם אָרַם אָדוּם** Am 1:5; of particular divisions of Aram, **בֵּית רְחוֹב** 2

S 10:6, **צוּבָא** 'א 2 S 10:6, 10:8, Psalm 60:2 (title), **דְּמֶשֶׁק** 'א 2 S 8:5 cf. 1 Ch 18:5, even **נְהַרִים** 'א Psalm 60:2 (title); (note that As. never gives name *Aramu* to people W. of Euphrates, but *Chatti* instead, with other particular names, COT Gn 10:22, also Di:l.c.); on 2 S 8:12, 8:13, 1 Ch 18:11 v.

אָדוּם. **b.** less often clearly of land, Aram Nu 23:7, 2 S 15:8 + 2 Ch 20:2 (rd. however here **אָדוּם** Thes

Add al.), 'א **שְׂדֵה** Ho 12:13; also of particular divisions of the territory **נְהַרִים** 'א *Mesopotamia*, 'i.e. prob. land between Euphrates & Chaboras, so Di after Kiepe, Gn 24:10, Dt 23:5, Ju 3:8 (cf. Psalm 60:2 supr.); cf. 'א **פַּדְדָן** *Paddan-Aram* Gn 25:20, 31:18, 33:18, 35:9, 35:26, 46:15, 'א **פַּדְנָה** 28:2, 28:5,

28:6, 28:7 v. **פַּדְן**; **דְּמֶשֶׁק** 'א 2 S 8:6 cf. 1 Ch 18:6. **c.** often indeterminate, esp. in 'א **מְלֶךְ** etc., perh.

primarily land but often including people: so Ju 2:11, 10:6 ('אַלְהֵי אֲ') 1 K 10:29 + 2 Ch 1:17 + (41 t. K & Ch) Is 7:1.—(Cf. esp. Nö:Sehenkel BL, ZMG 1871, 113; Hermes v. 3, 443 f. DI:Pa 257.)

844 אַרְמֵי [845] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 761,7421)

† אַרְמֵי **adj.gent. Aramæan**, c. art. 'הָאֲרָמִי Gn 25:20, 25:20, 28:5, 31:20, 31:24, 2 K 5:20; of Israel 'אֲרָמִי Dt 26:5; pl. אַרְמִים 2 K 8:28, 8:29 (|| אַרְמִים) 9:15 (|| *id.*); הָרְמִים (= 'הָאֲרָמִי) 2 Ch 22:5 (|| *id.*); אֲדוּמִים.) פִּלְגֶשֶׁת הָאֲרָמִיָּה 1 Ch 7:14 *his Aramæan concubine*.—(Kt 2 K 16:6 rd. rather Qr אֲדוּמִים.)

845 אַרְמִית [846] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 762)

† אַרְמִית **adv.** only of language in **Aramaic** 2 K 18:26 = Is 36:11, Ezr 4:7, 4:7; Dn 2:4.

846 אַרְם [847] (Hebrew) (page 74)

אַרְם (√ of following; cf. רֹם ?).

847 אַרְמוֹן [848] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 759)

† אַרְמוֹן **n.m.**: Is 32:14 **citadel**—'אֲרָם abs. Je 30:18 +; cstr. Is 25:2; pl. אַרְמֹנוֹת abs. Am 3:9, 3:9; cstr. 1:4 +; אַרְמֹנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5:4 +, etc.—*citadel, castle, palace*, not used before royal period, mostly in prophets, esp. common in Am & Je; *citadel* as securely barred (in sim.) Pr 18:19; אֵל בֵּית הַמְּלָךְ i.e. the *citadel, stronghold* 1 K 16:18, cf. 2 K 15:25; usually more general, of *castle, palaces*, prominent buildings; esp. used in speaking of conquest, because the fine buildings would be esp. object of attack & plunder; palaces of Isr. Am 6:8; of Jerusalem Is 32:14 (sg. coll.) La 2:5, 2:7, 2 Ch 36:19, Psalm 48:4, 48:14, 122:7 cf. Ho 8:14, Mi 5:4, Am 2:5, Je 17:27; of Samaria Am 3:10, 3:11; also Je 6:5, 9:20 belonging to Benhadad (i.e. Aram) Am 1:4, Je 49:27; of Tyre Is 23:13, Am 1:10; of Babylon Is 25:2 (sg. coll.), cf. 13:22 where rd. אַרְמֹנוֹתָיו for אֵלֶּםנוֹתָיו so SyrVer Targum Vulgate Che Di (|| היכלים); cf. Ez 19:7 acc. to Targum al., but v. rather מעון; DI:BD xi defends MT in Ez 19:7 & comp. As. *almattu, fortress*); of Edom Is 34:13, of Gaza Am 1:7, of Rabbah 1:14, of Bozrah 1:12, of Kerioth 2:2, of Ashdod 3:9, of Egypt 3:9.

848 אַרְמֹנִי [849] (Hebrew) (page 74) (Strong 764)

† אַרְמֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Saul (*palatinus*) 2 S 21:8.

849 אַרְן [850] (Hebrew) (page 74)

אֲרָן (cf. Ar. *'arina alacer, lætus fuit*; possible √ of following).

850 אַרְנָן [851] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 765)

† אַרְנָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Esau (? Aram. *'urno* 'wild-goat) Gn 36:28 = 1 Ch 1:42 (v. also דִּישָׁן).

851 אַרְנָן [852] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 766)

† I. אָרְן n.[m.] fir or cedar (As. *êrinu* COT:Gloss, Mish. pl. אַרְנִים) Is 44:14 (אָרְזוּן, תְּרִזָּה, אָזוּן, עֲצֵי יַעַר).

852 אָרְן [853] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 767)

† אָרְן n.pr.m. (*fir-tree*) a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:25.

853 אַרְנַבָּן [854] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 1835+,3120)

† אַרְנַבָּן n.pr.loc. whence wine, so Co Ez 27:19 for MT וַיִּזְן וַיִּזְן; cf. As. *wine of A ranabanim*.

854 אַרְנָן [855] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 770)

† אַרְנָן n.pr.m. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21.

855 אַרְנָן [856] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 771)

† אַרְנָן n.pr.m. a Jebusite, whose threshing-floor was bought by David to erect an altar 1 Ch 21:15, 21:18, 21:20, 21:20, 21:21, 21:21, 21:22, 21:23, 21:24, 21:25, 21:28, & acc. to 2 Ch 3:1 became site of temple; called אַרְוֵנָה 2 S 24:16 f. q.v.

856 אַרְנוֹן [857] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 769)

† אַרְנוֹן n.pr.fl. Amon, wady & stream in Moab (MI אַרְנוֹן, Thes Add Rob Ges MV der. fr. אַרְנוֹן, i.e. *the rushing, roaring stream*)—אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:13, 21:13 + 12 t., אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:14 + 10 t.—called boundary between Moab & Amorites Nu 21:13, Ju 11:18, 11:22 cf. אַרְנוֹן גְּבוּל אַרְנוֹן Nu 22:36; oft. גַּחַל אַרְנוֹן Dt 2:24, 2:36, 3:8, 3:12, 3:16, 4:48, 2 K 10:33; אַרְנוֹן נַחַל Jos 12:1, 12:2, 13:9, 13:16; הַנְּחָלִים אַרְנוֹן Nu 21:14, i.e. the stream-ravines that unite to form Amon, cf. Di; also אַרְנוֹן בְּמֹזוֹת אַרְנוֹן *heights of Amon* Nu 21:28; מַעְבְּרוֹת אַרְנוֹן *fords of Arnon* Is 16:2; elsewh. Nu 21:13, 21:24, 21:26, Ju 11:13, 11:18, 11:26; syn. of Moab Je 48:20; (cf. Tristr:Moab 125 f.; mod. *Mójib*).

857 אַרְן [858] (Hebrew) (page 75)

II. אַרְן (√ assumed for foll. word, cf. Sta:§ 208 c; DI:Pr 125 argues for √ אַרְהָ (so Thes), on ground of an As. *êrú*, synon. of *êrênu*).

858 אַרְוֹן [859] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 727)

אַרְוֹן, c. art. הַאֲרֹן, הָאֲרֹן:203 n.m.:Ex 35:12 (f.:1 S 4:17; 2 Ch 8:11) **chest, ark** (Ph. אַרְוֹן, *sarcophagus*, As. *êrênu* (& *êrú*) *chest* Zim:BP 6, 22, Ar. *irnanun*, *chest*, so Aram. *aruwno*’, also Nab. אַרְוֹן, Vog:p. 102, Ph.; Mish. also pl. אַרְוֹנוֹת)—only sg.; abs. † אַרְוֹן 2 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 24:8; c. art.

הַאֲרֹן Dt 10:2 + alw. exc. Ex Lv Nu where הַאֲרֹן (Ex 25:14, 25:14 + 13 t. Ex, Lv 16:2, Nu 3:31, 10:35); cstr. אַרְוֹן Ex 25:10 +, † אַרְוֹן Ex 30:6, Nu 4:5, 7:89—† 1. *chest*, for money-offerings 2 K 12:10, 12:11, 2 Ch 24:8, 24:10, 24:11, 24:11. † 2. *sarcophagus, mummy-case* of Joseph Gn 50:26 (E). 3.

chest, ark in tabernacle & temple, containing tables of law, with cherubim above, the esp. seat of 'י among his people, only Hex (71 t.) S (61 t.) K (12 t.) & Ch (48 t.) + Ju 20:27, Je 3:16, Psalm 132:8; used alone & in various combinations (cf. Seyring:ZAW 1891, 114 f.). **a.** indef. אָרוֹן עֵצֵי שִׁטִּים *an ark of shittim-wood* Ex 25:10, Dt 10:3 cf. v:1. **b.** def. 'הָאֵרֶן Ex 25:14 + 54 t. (Hex P, exc. Jos JE; S K Ch). **c.** יהוה 'אֵל Jos 4:11 + 32 t. Jos (JED) S K Ch. **d.** אֱלֹהִים אֵל † 1 S 3:3, 4:11; הָאֱלֹהִים אֵל 1 S 4:13 + 32 t. S Ch (but 1 S 14:18, 14:18 rd. הָאֱלֹהִים LXX We Dr), cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֵל † 1 Ch 13:3. **e.** 'אֵל יהוה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 5:7 + 6 t. S, term used only by Philistines; אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל אֵל † 1 Ch 15:12, 15:14; יהוה אֱלֹהֵיכֶם אֵל † Jos 4:5 (JE); אֱדֹנָי יהוה אֵל † 1 K 2:26; אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ אֵל † Jos 3:13 (JED) cf. אֲדוֹן כָּל־הָאָרֶץ [הברית] אֵל v:11, where הברית (c. art.) is prob. Interpol., v. Di; only once & late the long phrase יהוה יושב הכרובים אֲשֶׁר נִקְרָא־שָׁם אֵל האלהים 1 Ch 13:6. **f.** in combination with בְּרִית, largely D & under D's influence; אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית *ark of the covenant* † Jos 3:6, 3:6, 3:8, 4:9, 6:6 (all JED); בְּרִית יהוה אֵל Nu 10:33, 14:44 (both J) Dt 10:8, 31:9, 31:25, Jos 4:7, 4:18, 6:8, 8:33, Je 3:16 + 17 t. S K Ch; once longer יושב הכרובים יְצַבֵּאֹת בְּרִית אֵל † 1 S 4:4; also אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית אֵל † Ju 20:27, 1 S 4:4, 2 S 15:24, 1 Ch 16:6; & אֲרוֹן הַבְּרִית אֵל Dt 31:26, Jos 3:3. **g.** אֲרוֹן הָעֵדוּת *ark of the testimony*, only in P, corresponding to בְּרִית אֵל (cf. Di on Ex 25:16), Ex 25:22 + 8 t. Ex, † Nu 4:5, 7:84, Jos 4:16. **h.** † אֵל הַקֹּדֶשׁ אֵל 2 Ch 35:3. **i.** אֵל הַגְּבוּרָה *the ark of thy strength* 2 Ch 6:41, Psalm 132:8.—(Cf. also tables given by Seyring:1.c. & his theory as to earliest designation of ark.)

859 אֲרֻנָּבַת [860] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 768)

אֲרֻנָּבַת v. אַנְב. p.58

860 אַרְנִיָּה [861] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 728)

אַרְנִיָּה v. אַרְנִיָּה. p. 72

861 אַרְפַּד [862] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 774)

† אַרְפַּד **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Syria (As. *Arpadda* DI:Pa 275)—'אֵל Is 10:9 elsewh. אַרְפַּד; c. 15 miles N. of Aleppo, mod. *Tel Erfād*; in OT only as conquered by Assyria, alw. named with Hamath, etc. 2 K 18:34, 19:13 = Is 36:19, 37:13 (on LXX 'Ραφέθ = Ἀρπάθ cf. Lag:BN 78), also Is 10:9, Je 49:23; (cf. Nö:ZMG 1871, 258 Kiepert:ib. 655.)

862 אַרְפַּכְשַׁד [863] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 775)

† אַרְפַּכְשַׁד **n.pr.m.** 3rd son of Shem 'אֵל Gn 10:22, 10:24, 11:12, 11:13, 1 Ch 1:17, 1:18, 1:24; אַרְפַּכְשַׁד Gn 11:10, 11:11; doubtless a geogr. name (deriv. & mng. dub., Thesder. fr. *'urfaa^h* *un boundary* (stem *'arifa* *define, limit*), cf. also Eth. *'araft: wall*, + כָּשַׁד = כְּשָׁד, i.e. *Chaldean*; so Schr:COT Gn 10:22 who identifies with *Babylonia* (cf. Gn 11:12 f. & אֲרַם כְּשָׁדִים v:28; v:31); v. another interpr. DI:Pa 255; acc. to most = *Arrapachitis* on Upper Zab, NE. Fr. Nineveh, As. *Arbaḥa*,

Armen. *Albak* Lag:Armen. Stud. 55 & reff. so Bo MV, Di Gn 10:22 Lag:Sy i. 54 Nö:ZMG 1882, 182; but As. *Arbaḥa* is unfavourable to this).

863 אָרֶץ [864] (Hebrew) (page 75) (Strong 776)

אָרֶץ:2407 n.f.:Gn 10:11 & (seld.) m.:Gn 13:16 **earth, land** (Ph. MI אָרֶץ, As. *irṣitu* COT:Gloss, Ar.

ardum, Sab. אָרֶץ e.g. Os:9 DHM:ZMG 1875, 594, 614; Sem. Sprachf. 12, cf. Prä:BAS i. 374 n.,

Aram. אָרֶע, *ar'o*)—א abs. Gn 1:24 +; cstr. 2:11 +; אָרֶץ 1:10 +; c. art. always אֶרֶץ 1:11 +; c. הָהָרָה

loc. אֶרֶץ 11:31 +, (this form also poet. = אָרֶץ Jb 34:13 +); sf. אֶרְצֵי 20:15 +; אֶרְצֵי (אֶרְצֵי) 12:1 +,

etc.; pl. אֶרְצוֹת Je 28:8 + 65 t.; cstr. אֶרְצוֹת Ez 39:27 + 6 t.; sf. אֶרְצֵתֶם Gn 10:5 + 2 t.;—

1. a. earth, whole earth (opp. to a part) Gn 18:18, 18:25, 22:18 (= אֶרֶץ 12:3) Je 25:26, 25:29, 25:30, 26:6, Is 37:16, 37:20 = 2 K 19:15, 19:19, Zc 4:10, 4:14 +. **b. earth**, opp. to heaven, sky Gn 1:2, Ex 20:4, Dt 5:8, 30:19, Ju 5:4, La 2:1, Is 37:16 = 2 K 19:15, Psalm 146:6, 1 Ch 21:16, 29:11, 2 Ch 2:11 +; as permanent Ec 1:4; built on foundations, or pillars 1 S 2:8, Psalm 104:5, Jb 38:4, Is 48:13, 51:13, 51:16 cf. also Is 24:18, Psalm 82:5; firm, so that its shaking is something terrible, & token of terrible power 1 S 14:4, 2 S 22:8 = Psalm 18:8, Jb 9:6 cf. Psalm 46:2 & v:6; so also Am 8:8, Is 2:19, 2:21, 24:18, 24:19, 24:20, Psalm 60:4, 77:19, 99:1, 114:7; as hung on nothing Jb 26:7; with waters under it Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8 cf. Gn 7:11; personified, esp. as addressed, called to witness, etc. Dt 32:1, Je 6:19, 22:29, Is 1:2, Mi 1:2, Jb 16:18. **c. earth** = inhabitants of earth Gn 6:11, 1 K 2:2, 10:24, Psalm 33:8, 66:4 + cf. אֶרֶץ הַיָּבֵל Pr 8:31, Jb 37:12. **2. land** = **a. country, territory**, אֶרֶץ Gn 10:10, אֶרֶץ

מִצְרַיִם 21:21; cf. also 10:11, 11:28, 11:31, 13:10, 47:6, 47:27, 50:8, Is 7:18, 23:1, 23:13, 27:13,

Psalm 78:12, Je 25:20, 1 Ch 1:43; personif. Is 62:4, Ec 10:16, 10:17. **b. district, region** Gn 19:28, 22:2, Jos 11:3, Psalm 42:7. **c. tribal territory** Dt 34:2, Ju 21:21, 1 S 9:4, 9:16, 13:7, 1 K 15:20, Is 8:23; and still smaller territories 1 S 9:4, 9:5. **d. piece of ground** Gn 23:15. **e. specif. land** of Canaan, or

Israel Gn 11:31, 12:1, 12:5, 12:6, 12:7, 31:3, Ex 14:34, Dt 17:14, 18:9, 2 K 5:2, 5:4 +; esp. obj. of יָרַשׁ

possess Dt 3:20 + oft. Dt Psalm al.; so after נָחַל Jos 19:49 +; נָתַן Dt 1:21 +. **f. = inhabitants land** Lv

19:29, Ez 14:13 + cf. Dt 24:4, Zc 12:12 etc. **g. used even of Sh^{er}ol** Jb 10:21, 10:22 (cf. As. *irṣit la târat*,

land without return, in Descent of Ishtar, v. Jr:10. 65); v. also Psalm 139:15, Is 44:23. >3. **a. ground**,

surface of ground = אֶדְמָה q.v. Gn 1:26, 1:30, 18:2, 33:3, 38:9, Ex 4:3, 16:4, Ru 2:10, 1 S 5:4 + very

oft. in S. **b. soil**, as productive = אֶדְמָה Gn 1:11, 1:12, Lv 19:9, 25:9, 26:4 cf. Nu 14:7, 14:8, Is 36:7 =

2 K 18:32, Psalm 72:6, 72:16, 107:34, 107:35, Ezr 9:12, Ne 9:35. **4. אָרֶץ** in phrases: **a. people of the**

land אֶרֶץ־הָאֵם of non-Israelites Gn 23:7, 23:12, 23:13 (P) Nu 14:9 (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20:4 (H) 2 K

15:5, 16:15, 21:24, 21:24; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4:27 (P) Ez 7:27, 2 K 11:18,

11:19. † **b. in measurements of distance**, אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *the space or distance of country* (v. כְּבִרָה) Gn

35:16, so אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר *some distance* Gn 48:7, 2 K 5:19. **c. אֶרֶץ הַמִּישׁוֹר** *the country of the plain, level*

or *plain country* Dt 4:33, Je 48:21; אֶרֶץ מִישׁוֹר fig. Psalm 143:10 (but rd. אֶרֶץ SyrVer Bi Gr Che, cf.

Psalm 27:11). **d. אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים** *land of the living* Psalm 27:13; אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים Psalm 142:6. **e. אֶרֶץ הַקֵּץ** *end(s)*

of the earth Is 42:10, 43:6 (רְחוֹק) Psalm 135:7, Pr 17:24, so אֶרֶץ אֶפְסַי Pr 30:4 +; אֶרֶץ הַקֵּץ Is

40:28, 41:5, 41:9. **5. pl. אֶרְצוֹת** is almost wholly late, Je 16:15 + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36:20, 37:11 = 2 K

18:35, 19:11 (Is 37:18 rd. הַגְּוִיִּם v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19:17); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9:7, 11:40, 11:42; Psalm

105:44, 106:27, 107:3, 116:9; besides these only P Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, Lv 26:36, 26:39, exc. Gn

26:3, 26:4 (J:R) 41:54 (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20:32, 22:4; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26:3, 26:4, cf. 1 Ch 13:2 **אֲרָצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל**, 2 Ch 11:23 **אֲרָצוֹת יְהוּדָה**. **3. a.** *ground, surface of ground* = **אֲדָמָה** q.v. Gn 1:26, 1:30, 18:2, 33:3, 38:9, Ex 4:3, 16:4, Ru 2:10, 1 S 5:4 + very oft. in S. **b.** *soil*, as productive = **אֲדָמָה** Gn 1:11, 1:12, Lv 19:9, 25:9, 26:4 cf. Nu 14:7, 14:8, Is 36:7 = 2 K 18:32, Psalm 72:6, 72:16, 107:34, 107:35, Ezr 9:12, Ne 9:35. **4. אֲרָץ** in phrases: **a.** *people of the land* **עַם־הָאָרֶץ** of non-Israelites Gn 23:7, 23:12, 23:13 (P) Nu 14:9 (JE); as well as Isr. Lv 20:4 (H) 2 K 15:5, 16:15, 21:24, 21:24; esp. common people, opp. officials, princes Lv 4:27 (P) Ez 7:27, 2 K 11:18, 11:19. † **b.** in measurements of distance, **הַמְּדֻבָּר הָאָרֶץ** *the space or distance of country* (v. **כְּבִרְתָּהּ**) Gn 35:16, so **הַמְּדֻבָּר הָאָרֶץ** *some distance* Gn 48:7, 2 K 5:19. **c.** **אֲרָץ הַמִּישׁוֹר** *the country of the plain, level or plain country* Dt 4:33, Je 48:21; **אֲרָץ מִישׁוֹר** fig. Psalm 143:10 (but rd. **אֲרָח** SyrVer Bi Gr Che, cf. Psalm 27:11). **d.** **אֲרָץ הַחַיִּים** *land of the living* Psalm 27:13; **אֲרָץ הַחַיִּים** Psalm 142:6. **e.** **קֵצֵה הָאָרֶץ** *end(s) of the earth* Is 42:10, 43:6 (|| **רְחוֹקוֹת**) Psalm 135:7, Pr 17:24, so **אֲפִסֵּי אֲרָץ** Pr 30:4 +; **קֵצוֹת הָאָרֶץ** Is 40:28, 41:5, 41:9. **5.** pl. **אֲרָצוֹת** is almost wholly late, Je 16:15 + 6 t. Je; 23 t. Ez; Is 36:20, 37:11 = 2 K 18:35, 19:11 (Is 37:18 rd. **הַגּוֹיִם** v. Che Di & cf. 2 K 19:17); 22 t. Chr; Dn 9:7, 11:40, 11:42; Psalm 105:44, 106:27, 107:3, 116:9; besides these only P Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, Lv 26:36, 26:39, exc. Gn 26:3, 26:4 (J:R) 41:54 (JE); it denotes *lands, countries*, often in contrast to Canaan, *lands of the nations*, etc., v. esp. abs. Ez 20:32, 22:4; = the various petty divisions of Canaan afterward united under Israel's control Gn 26:3, 26:4, cf. 1 Ch 13:2 **אֲרָצוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל**, 2 Ch 11:23 **אֲרָצוֹת יְהוּדָה**.

864 אֲרָצָא [865] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 777)

† **אֲרָצָא** n.pr.m. chamberlain of Zimri 1 K 16:9.

865 אָרַר [866] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 779)

[**אָרַר**] **vb.** curse (As. *arāru* Zim:BP 68; on relation of mngs. *bind* & *curse* in As. v. DI:Pr 101)—**Qal** Pf. **וְאָרַרְתִּי** Mal 2:2; **אָרַרְתִּי** Mal 2:2; **אָרַרְתָּ** Ex 22:27, Nu 22:6, 22:12; **אָרַר** Gn 12:3; **אָרַרְתָּ** Nu 22:6, 23:7; **אָרַרְתָּ** & **אָרַרְתָּ** *Inf. abs.* **אָרַרְתָּ** all Ju 5:23; **אָרַרְתָּ** Jb 3:8; **אָרַרְתָּ** Gn 27:29, Nu 24:9; **אָרַרְתָּ** Gn 3:14 + 36 t. etc.;—**curse** || **בָּרַח** *bless*, chiefly in poetic & legal sources of JED & later imitations: Gn 12:3, 27:29 (J) Nu 22:6, 22:12, 23:7, 24:9 (E) Ex 22:27 (E) Mal 2:2; **אָרַרְתָּ אֶת־אֲרָרְתָּ** = *curse for ever her inhabitants* Ju 5:23; **אָרַרְתָּ יוֹם** *curse of the day* (magicians whose imprecations made days unlucky) Jb 3:8. **Pt. pass.** **אָרַרְתָּ**, chiefly as exclamation, || **בָּרַחְתָּ** Gn 3:14, 3:17, 4:11, 9:25, 27:29, 49:7, Nu 22:12, 24:9 (E, poet.) Dt 27:15-26, Ju 21:18, 1 S 14:24, 14:28, 26:29, Je 11:3, 17:5, 20:14, 20:15, 48:10, 48:10, Mal 1:14; **אָרַרְתָּ אֶת־הַשְּׂגִיִּים** *cursed be those who wander from thy commands* Psalm 119:21 (LXX SyrVer Jer De Ri), **הָאֲרָרְתָּ הַזֹּאת** *this cursed woman* 2 K 9:34. † **Niph. Pt.** **אָרַרְתָּ** *cursed* Mal 3:9. † **Pi.** 3 ms. sf. **אָרַרְתָּ** *curse, lay under a curse* Gn 5:29 (J); **Pt.**

הַמְאָרְרִים הַמַּיִם *the curse-bringing waters* Nu 5:18-27 (P 6 t. waters destroying the perjured adulteress drinking them). † **Hoph.** *Impf.* יוֹאָרַר *be cursed* Nu 22:6 (E).

866 מְאָרָה [867] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 3994)

† מְאָרָה **n.f.** a curse Dt 28:20, Mal 2:2, 3:9; cstr. מְאָרַת Pr 3:33; pl. מְאָרוֹת Pr 28:27.

867 אָרְרִי [868] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 2043)

אָרְרִי v. הִרְרִי. p. 251

868 אֲרָרַט [869] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 780)

† אֲרָרַט **n.pr.terr.** Ararat (As. *Urartu* COT:Gloss, cf. Lag:Armen. Stud. § 100)—'א Je 51:27; אֲרָרַט Gn 8:4 + 3 t.—a district in Eastern Armenia between the river Araxes & lakes Van & Oroomiah, cf. KGF; to this prob. ref. in 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 'אָרְרָן; also Gn 8:4 'הִרְי א', where the ark rested; used perhaps with wider ref. Je 51:27 'אֲשַׁכְּנֶנּוּ מִמְּלֹכֹת א' (|| מְנִי||).

869 אָרַשׁ [870] (Hebrew) (page 76) (Strong 781)

† [אָרַשׁ] **vb.** betroth (Mish. אָרַס, Ph. אָרַשׁ in n.pr., Lag:Sem i. 50 connects with Ar. *ʾārun a fine*, lit. *pay the price*, & so gain the right of possession; cf. Aram. אָרִישׁ *one who farms land*; As. *mirsu*, *tribute*, Zehnpf:BAS i. 518)—only **Pi. Pu.**; **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. אָרַשׁ Dt 20:7; אָרַשְׁתִּי 2 S 3:14; sf. אָרַשְׁתִּיחַ Ho 2:21, 2:21, 2:22; *Impf.* 2 ms. אָרַשׁתָּ Dt 28:30; —*betroth* (subj. man) obj. woman, אָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 20:7, 28:30; sq. ב of price paid to father & ל of husband 2 S 3:14; ב of gift to bride & ל of husband Ho 2:21, 2:22, where fig. of [Yahweh](#)'s covenant mercy to Israel. **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. אָרַשְׁתָּ *be betrothed*, c. לָא, subj. בתולה Ex 22:15, Dt 22:28 (נָעַר בתולה); *Pt. f.* מְאָרַשְׁתָּ Dt 22:23, where affirmed of נָעַר בתולה (sq. ל of husband) v:25, v:27 (in both subj. הִנְנֶנּוּ ר).

870 אָרַשׁ [871] (Hebrew) (page 77)

אָרַשׁ (*to desire, request*, As. *êrêšû* DI:Pr 55).

871 אָרַשְׁתָּ [872] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 782)

† אָרַשְׁתָּ **n.f.** desire, request (As. *êrištu* DI:1. c.) only cstr. שְׁפָתַי א' Psalm 21:3 (|| לְבוֹן) request granted by 'י.

872 אָרַת [873] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 219)

אָרַת v. אֹרְהָ. p. 21

873 אָרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא [874] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 783)

† אֲרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא n.pr.m. Artaxerxes (Pers. *Artakhshatrâ*, Spieg:APK 68, 207 LXX Ἀρταξερξης, cf.

BeRy on Ezr 4:23, 7:1 f. Ne 1:1) 'א Ezr 4:7 v. BD:102; אֲרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא Ezr 4:7, אֲרַתְחֶשְׁתָּא Ezr 7:1, 7:11, 8:1, Ne 2:1, 5:14, 13:6; *Artaxerxes I*, or *Longimanus*, son & successor of Xerxes, reigned B.C. 465 - 424.

874 אֲשֵׁרְאֵל [875] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 840)

† אֲשֵׁרְאֵל n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:16 (the latter element in this & foll. may be אֵל [God](#), but mng. of former part dub. Thes comp. אֶסֶר bind, *quem Deus obligavit sc. voto*).

875 אֲשֵׁרְאֵלָה [876] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 841)

† אֲשֵׁרְאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch 25:2 cf. יִשְׂרָאֵלָה v:14.

876 אֲשֵׁרְיָאֵל [877] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 844)

† אֲשֵׁרְיָאֵל n.pr.m. a Manassite (Thes *votum Dei*, cf. supr.) Nu 26:31, Jos 17:2, 1 Ch 7:14.

877 אֲשֵׁרְאֵלִי [878] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 845)

† אֲשֵׁרְאֵלִי adj.gent. 'הָא' as n. coll. Nu 26:31.

878 אֵשׁ [879] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 784,799)

אֵשׁ:377 n.f.:Ex 9:23 (m.:Je 48:45; Psalm 104:4; f. & m.:Je 20:9; Jb 20:26) fire (As. *isúatu*

COT:Gloss, Syr. *ʿōto*; Eth. *ʿst*: deriv. fr. II. אַנַּשׁ, *ʿanasa*, sociable, friendly element (MVWetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, p. 888 Lag:BN 68 cf. *nysa*^h, *m'nwsa*^h), improb. esp. in view of As.; daghesh prob. secondary; cf. also Sta:§ 189 b)— 'אabs. Ex 9:24 +; cstr. Lv 6:2 + (seld.); † sf. אֵשׁוּ Dt 4:36, Jb 18:5;

אֲשֵׁכֶם Is 50:11; אֲשֵׁם Is 66:24; —1. *fire*, of conflagration, e.g. in briars, endangering or destroying

crops אֵשׁ וּמְצָאָה קָצִים Ex 22:5 cf. 3:2 בָּאֵשׁ הַסֵּנֶה (both E); more often of deliberate

destruction by fire, esp. אֵשׁ בָּשֵׁרֶף c. qam. preton.) obj. golden calf Ex 32:20 (J), other idols Dt

7:5, 7:25, Asherim 12:3, chariots Jos 11:6, 11:9, 2 K 23:1, house Ju 12:1, 14:15, tower 9:52, city-

gates Ne 1:3, 2:3, 2:13, 2:17, city Jos 6:24, Ju 18:27 cf. Is 1:7 +; also אֵשׁ בָּ Am 1:4, 1:7, 1:10

+; אֵשׁ אֶת־הָעִיר † Ju 1:8, 20:48 cf. 2 K 8:12; אֵשׁ אֶת־הָעִיר Jos 8:8, 8:19, Je 17:27

+, cf. Ju 9:49, 2 S 14:30, 14:31 (of field, cf. Ex 22:5 supr.) 2. of supernatural fire, attending theophany

Ex 3:2, 19:18 (both JE) Dt 4:11, 4:12, 4:15, 4:33, 4:36 +; specif. אֵשׁ (הָ) עֲמוּד Ex 13:21, 13:22, 14:24

(all JE) Ne 9:12, 9:19 cf. Dt 1:33 (v. מְרִאֵה־אֵשׁ Nu 9:15, 9:16 P); of destructive fire from 'י Nu 11:1,

11:2, 11:3 (J) 26:10 (P) Lv 10:2 (P); cf. 'אֵלֶּה in sim. of [Yahweh](#)'s glory Ex 24:17 (E) Dt 4:24, 9:3;

v. also 1 K 18:24, 18:38, 2 K 1:10, 1:10, 1:12, 1:14, Jb 1:16 (perh. lightning intended), cf. further

of lightning Ex 9:23, 9:24 (JE) Psalm 18:13, 18:14, 148:8 etc. 3. fire for cooking, roasting, parching,

etc. אֵשׁ צָלִי *roasted at a fire* Ex 12:8, 12:9 (P) cf. Lv 2:14, 2 Ch 35:13, Is 44:16, 44:19; of tinder for

lighting fire Gn 22:6, 22:7 (E); of fire for melting (gold for the idolatrous calf) Ex 32:24; for refining Je

6:29, where rd. with Qr תָּם עֲפָרָתָא; cf. Mal 3:2 (sim. of purifying work of messenger of cov't). 4.

esp. of altar-fire Lv 1:7, 1:7, 6:2, 6:3, 6:5, 6:6 +; in offering incense Lv 10:1, also **אֵשׁ זָרָה** *strange fire*, i.e. an incense not commanded, offered presumptuously 10:1, Nu 3:4, 26:61; fire from 'י consuming sacrifice (cf. **2**) Lv 9:24, 2 Ch 7:1, 7:3; of fire in child-sacrifice (usually **לְבַת־אֵשׁ** (לְ) 2 K 16:3, 21:6 cf. 17:17, 23:10, 2 Ch 33:6; also **שָׂרַף בְּאֵשׁ** 2 K 17:31, **בָּעַר בְּאֵשׁ** 2 Ch 28:3. **5.** fig. of [Yahweh's](#) anger Psalm 89:47 (sim.) cf. Na 1:6, La 2:4 **אֵשׁ־עֲבָרְתִי** Ez 21:36, 22:31, 38:19, **אֵשׁ־קִנְאָתִי** Ez 36:5; v. also Is 66:15 Psalm 79:5, 89:47 etc.; of word of 'י Je 23:29; fig. of outbursting emotion Psalm 39:4; of flagrant wickedness Is 9:17, etc: **6.** in various combinations, **לִפִּיד אֵשׁ** Gn 15:17 (J) *a torch of fire* (cf. Di); **לִבְת־אֵשׁ** Ex 3:2 *flame of fire*, **אֵשׁ לְהַב** Jo 2:5, **לִפִּידֵי אֵשׁ** (in sim.) Dn 10:6 cf. Zc 12:6, **אֵשׁ לְהַבּוֹת** Psalm 29:7 **לְהַבִּי אֵשׁ** Is 66:15 cf. **לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ** Psalm 105:32, **לְהַבֶּה אֵשׁ** Is 4:5 cf. Ho 7:6; **שִׁבְיֵי אֵשׁ** *spark of his fire* Jb 18:5 cf. **כִּידוּדֵי אֵשׁ** 41:11; **תַּנּוּר אֵשׁ** Psalm 21:10 *oven of fire*, **כִּיּוֹר אֵשׁ** Zc 12:6; **אֵשׁ אֹר** *light of fire* Psalm 78:14; **אֵשׁ לִשׁוֹן** Is 5:24 *tongue of fire*, **גַּחְלֵי אֵשׁ** Ez 1:13 *coals of fire*, so 10:2, cf. **רִשְׁפֵי אֵשׁ** Ct 8:6; on **אֵשׁ אֲבִנֵי** Ez 28:14, 28:16 v. **אֲבָן דָּת** Dt 33:2, lit. *fire of a law*, or *fire was a law*, but **דָּת** *law* is Pers. & late; rd. perh. **אֵשׁ לִפְדָּת** cf. Ex 20:18 or **אֵשׁ יִקְדָּת** cf. Is 65:5.

879 אֶשֶׁה [880] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 800)

† **אֶשֶׁה** n.f. id. Je 6:29 Kt **מֵאֶשְׁתָּם** (מ) i.e. *from their fire*, but Qr **מֵאֵשׁ תָּם**, v. sub **אֵשׁ**.

880 אֶשֶׁה [881] (Hebrew) (page 77) (Strong 801)

אֶשֶׁה n.m.: Jos 13:14 an offering made by fire (> Wetzst in De:Psalmen, ed. 4, 889 der. fr. √ II. **אֲנֵשׂ**, *means to friendly relations* betw. [God](#) & man; cf. Lag:BN 190) Ex 29:18 + 32 t.; cstr. **אֶשֶׁה** Lv 1:9 + 14 t.; pl. cstr. **אֶשֶׁה** Lv 4:35 + 15 t.; sf. **אֶשֶׁה** Nu 28:2, **אֶשֶׁה** Lv 6:10; used chiefly of offerings of animals, but also of the **מִנְחָה** Lv 2:11, and of the sacred bread and frankincense Lv 24:7, 24:9 which was placed on the table as a memorial, and finally went to the priests. The word is used in Dt 18:1, Jos 13:14 (D) 1 S 2:28; elsewhere in P Lv 6:10, 10:15, 22:22, Nu 28:2, 28:3, esp. in phrases **יְהוָה אֶשֶׁה** Lv 2:3 + 11 t., **רִיחַ נִיחַח לִיהוָה אֶשֶׁה** Lv 1:9 + 14 t., **רִיחַ נִיחַח אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** Ex 29:18 + 6 t., **אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** Lv 23:13, **אֶשֶׁה לְרִיחַ נִיחַח** Lv 3:16, Nu 18:17, **אֶשֶׁה (הוּא) לִיהוָה** Ex 29:25, Lv 2:16; **אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה** acc. after verbs of offering Ex 30:20 + 14 t., **עָלָה לִיהוָה אֶשֶׁה** Nu 28:19, **אֶשֶׁה לִיהוָה קָרְבָּן** Lv 22:27, Nu 15:25.

881 אֵשׁ [882] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 786)

† **אֵשׁ** 2 S 14:19, Mi 6:10, softer form for the usual **אֵשׁ** (q.v.), *there is, are*. (Cf. Aram. **אֵשׁ**, Ar. *'aysa*; and on the softening of ye, *yi to ī*, see Ew:§ 53 c Ol:p. 425 Nö:§ 40 c.)

882 אֲשַׁבֵּל [883] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 788)

† אֲשַׁבֵּל **n.pr.m.** (= אֲשַׁבְיָאֵל ? so Thes; more likely אֲשַׁבְעֵל) 2nd son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (LXX Ἀσβηλ) Nu 26:38 (LXX Ἀσβηρ) 1 Ch 8:1 (LXX B Σαβα, A & LXXL Ἀσβηλ).

883 אֲשַׁבְלִי [884] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 789)

† אֲשַׁבְלִי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' as n. coll. Nu 26:38.

884 אֲשַׁבֵּן [885] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 790)

† אֲשַׁבֵּן **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom Gn 36:26, 1 Ch 1:41 (etym. dub., LXX Ἀσβαν, Ἐσεβαν, Ἀσεβων).

885 אֲשַׁבַּע [886] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 791)

אֲשַׁבַּע v. שָׁבַע. p. 959 f

886 אֲשַׁבְעֵל [887] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 792)

אֲשַׁבְעֵל v. אִישׁ־בְּשֵׁת. p. 36

887 אֲשַׁד [888] (Hebrew) (page 78)

אֲשַׁד (√ of following, cf. prob. As. *išdu*, *foundation*).

888 אֲשַׁדָּא [889] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 793)

† אֲשַׁדָּא **n.[m.]** foundation, bottom, lower part (slope) (As. *isúdu* cf. Lotz:TP 186; > others fr. אֲשַׁדָּא, *šd* pour, Sab. אֲשַׁדָּא = מִסְקִי (מִשְׁקָה) DHM:ZMG 1883, 8, whence *fall, slope*; cf. Di Nu 21:15) 'א הַנְּחָלִים *the bottom of the ravines* Nu 21:15.

889 אֲשַׁדָּה [890] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 794)

† אֲשַׁדָּה **n.f.** foundation, (mountain-) slope (cf. supr.)—only pl. abs. אֲשַׁדָּוֹת Jos 10:40, 12:8; cstr. אֲשַׁדָּוֹת Jos 12:3, 13:20; אֲשַׁדָּת Dt 3:17, 4:49—*mountain-slopes* Jos 10:40 הָהָר וְהַגִּבּוֹר וְהַשְּׁפֵלָה Jos 12:3, 13:20; אֲשַׁדָּה Dt 3:17, 4:49, Jos 12:3 cf. 13:20. 'א (|| id. + מִדְּבָר); elsewhere defined אֲשַׁדָּה Dt 3:17, 4:49, Jos 12:3 cf. 13:20.

890 אֲשַׁדְדוֹד [891] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 795)

† אֲשַׁדְדוֹד **n.pr.loc.** Ashdod (As. *Asdudu*, COT:Gloss Di:Pa 289; Thes MV der. fr. √ אֲשַׁדְדוֹד q.v.) a powerful city of the Philistines on Mediterr. Sea, W. from Jerusalem, modern *Esdúđ*, Jos 11:22, 15:46, 15:47 (where assigned to Judah) 1 S 5:5, 5:6 (but del. Dr cf. LXX) 6:17 Am 1:8, 3:9, Zp 2:4, Zc 9:6, Is 20:1, Je 25:20, 2 Ch 26:6; c. אֲשַׁדְדוֹד loc. 1 S 5:1 Is 20:1; 'א אֲשַׁדְדוֹד 1 S 5:7; appar. = territory of Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6 בְּאֲשַׁדְדוֹד עָרִים וְיַבְנֵה עָרִים. (Cf. Survey:J, 442.)

891 אֲשַׁדְדוֹדִי [892] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 796)

† אֲשְׁדוּדִי **adj. gent.** Ashdodite, אֲשְׁדוּדִי n.sg. coll. Jos 13:3; usually pl. אֲשְׁדוּדִים (ה) 1 S 5:3, 5:6, Ne 4:1, and as adj. f. נְשִׁים אֲשְׁדוּדִיּוֹת Ne 13:23 Kt (Qr אֲשְׁדוּדִיּוֹת).

892 אֲשְׁדוּדִית [893] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 797)

† אֲשְׁדוּדִית **adv.** in the language of Ashdod, i.e. of Philistines Ne 13:24 מְדַבֵּר אֲשְׁדוּדִית.

893 אֵשָׁה [894] (Hebrew) (page 78)

אֵשָׁה (*support*, √ whence following).

894 אֲשֵׁיָהּ [895] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 803)

† אֲשֵׁיָהּ **n.f.** (support) buttress (Ar. *ʿaʿwiyaaʿ* *column, support*, AW Nö:M 113, Targum אֲשֵׁיָהּ, pl. אֲשֵׁיָהּ) only pl. sf. *buttresses* of city of Babylon Je 50:15 אֲשֵׁיָהּ קִיָּה Kt, אֲשֵׁיָהּ Qr (חֹמוֹתֶיהָ).

895 יֵאֲשִׁיָהּ [896] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 2977)

יֵאֲשִׁיָהּ, יֵאֲשִׁיָהּ **n.pr.m.** (י supporteth) 1. יֵאֲשִׁיָהּ king of Judah, son of Amon 1 K 13:2, 2 K 21:24, 21:26 + 11 t. K, + 19 t. Ch, + 17 t. Je + Zp 1:1; also יֵאֲשִׁיָהּ Je 27:1. 2. יֵאֲשִׁיָהּ a returned exile Zc 6:10.

896 אֲשָׁה [897] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 802)

אֲשָׁה v. sub III. אֲנִישׁ p. 61

897 אֲשׁוּן [898] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 380)

אֲשׁוּן Qr Pr 20:20 v. אֲשׁוּן sub אִישׁ p. 36

898 אֲשׁוּר [899] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 804,838)

אֲשׁוּר **n.pr.gent. & terr.** Asshur, Assyria (As. *Aššur*, land & city DI:Pa 252 COT on Gn 2:14; Pers.

Athura, Syr. *ʾotuwā*, on the connection with name of god *Ašur*, & with אֲשָׁר = יֵשָׁר *good, gracious*, cf. COT:1. c.; v. also Jen:ZA, 1886, 1 f. Schr:ib. 209 f. Nö:ib. 268 f.) 1. *Asshur* as person, 2nd son of Shem Gn 10:22 (P, in table of nations) 1 Ch 1:17. 2. *people of Asshur* (oft. as invading army & even world-power) Nu 24:22, 24:24 (poem of Balaam) Ho 12:2, 14:4, Is 10:5, 14:25, 19:23, 19:23, 19:24, 19:25, 23:13, 30:31, 31:8, 52:4, La 5:6, Ez 23:5, 27:23, 32:22 (here fem.) Zc 10:11; Psalm 83:9 perh. rd. גִּשְׁוּר, cf. 2 S 2:9 sub אֲשׁוּרִי; or (if Psalm 83 be late) regard אֲשׁוּר (like עֲמֻלִּק *ib.*) as used because of ancient significance; sts. personified as one Is 10:5, Ez 31:3 (but del. Co q.v.), cf. also Mi 5:4, 5:5, Zp 2:13; אֲשׁוּר מְחַנֵּה אֲשׁוּר 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:36; אֲשׁוּר בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר Ez 16:28, 23:7, 23:9, 23:12, 23:23. 3. *land of Assyria* Gn 2:14, 10:11, Ho 5:13, 7:11, 8:9, 9:3, 10:6, Is 11:11, 11:16, 19:23, Je 2:18, 2:36, Mi 7:12, Zc 10:10; אֲשׁוּרָה Gn 25:18, Is 19:23, 2 K 15:29, 17:6, 17:23, 18:11; אֲשׁוּר אֲרָץ Is 7:18, 27:13, Ho 11:11, Mi 5:5. 4. esp. אֲשׁוּר מְלִךְ Is 8:4, 10:12, 20:1, 20:4, 20:6 (prob. gloss Is 7:17, 7:20, 8:7) 2 K

15:19 + 41 t. 2 K; 14 t. Is 36-38; 1 Ch 5:6 (אַשֶׁר) + 13 t. Ch; also Je 50:17, 50:18, Na 3:18, Ezr 4:2; (only Ezr 6:22 of Persian or any king not strictly Assyrian); note also 'א הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 36:8, 36:16 ('א perh. gloss, cf. Di who holds same view as to 2 K 18:23, 18:31); 'א מַלְכֵי 2 K 19:11, 19:17 = Is 37:11, 37:18, 2 Ch 28:16, 30:6, Ne 9:32.

899 אַשּׁוּרִים [900] (Hebrew) (page 78) (Strong 805)

† אַשּׁוּרִים **n.pr.gent.pl.** an Arab tribe traced back to Abraham & Keturah Gn 25:3 cf. Di.

900 אַשּׁוּרִי [901] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 805)

† אַשּׁוּרִי **adj.gent.** 'הָא' as n.coll. 2 S 2:9, but rd. perh. הַגְּשׁוּרִי q.v., cf. also We Dr; Köh Klo al. rd. הַאֲשֻּׁרִי & comp. Ju 1:32.

901 אַשְׁחֹר [902] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 806)

אַשְׁחֹר v. שַׁחַר. p. 1007

902 אַשְׁימָא [903] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 807)

† אַשְׁימָא **n.pr.[m.]** a god of Hamath 2 K 17:30, otherwise wholly unknown.

903 אֲשָׁדָּ [904] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 810)

† אֲשָׁדָּ **n.[m.]** testicle (Syr. 'ēko', Eth. 'skit: etym. unknown) only מְרוֹחַ אֲשָׁדָּ Lv 21:20.

904 אֲשָׁבֹל [905] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 811)

† אֲשָׁבֹל (**אֲשָׁבֹל** Ct 7:8) **n.m.**: Nu 13:23 cluster (Eth. 'askl: Ar. 'itka'lun, Aram. אֵיתְבְּלָא; etym. dub.; Thes MV sub √ שְׁבַל, but no suitable meaning proven; Sta:§ 258; 300 der. fr. √ אֲשַׁד c. affmat. ל) — 'א abs. Nu 13:24 +; cstr. v:23 +; pl. אֲשָׁבֹלוֹת Ct 7:8; cstr. אֲשָׁבֹלוֹת Dt 32:32, אֲשָׁבֹלוֹת Ct 7:9; sf. אֲשָׁבֹלוֹתֶיהָ Gn 40:10; —1. cluster of grapes, 'א Nu 13:23 cf. v:24; vid. also Gn 40:10 'א אֲשָׁבֹלוֹתֶיהָ *its clusters ripened grapes*; hence fig. of deeds of enemies of Israel, *clusters of gall have they* Dt 32:32 (|| עֲנָבֵי רוּשׁ); fig. of Isr. Is 65:8 'בָּא הַתִּירוּשׁ בָּא'; Mi 7:1 לֹאכֹל לְאֵשְׁבֹל fig. of desolation of Israel under [Yahweh](#)'s judgement; Ct 7:9 in sim. הַגִּפְנוֹ שְׁדִיחַ בְּאֲשָׁבֹלוֹת cf. v:8 (where Thes MV think of clusters of dates, v. תְּמָר *palm-tree, ib.*) 2. cluster of henna-flowers, 'א הַכְּפָר (v. כִּפַּר), metaph. of the beloved one Ct 1:14. (Cf. Grünwald:Israel. Letterbode, Amst., xi. 148 f.)

905 אֲשָׁבֹל [906] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 812)

† אֲשָׁבֹל **n.pr. 1. m.** an Amorite, brother of Mamre, dwelling in neighbourhood of Hebron Gn 14:13, 14:24. 2. in combination נַחַל אֲשָׁבֹל Nu 13:23, Dt 1:24; אֲשָׁבֹל נ' Nu 13:24, 32:9; —*valley of Eshcol*,

= *valley of a cluster*, region of Hebron (cf. 13:22); in 13:24 der. fr. 'א cluster, q. v.; see however Di *ad loc.*

906 אֲשַׁכְּנֵנּוּ [907] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 813)

אֲשַׁכְּנֵנּוּ n.pr.m. 1. a descendant of Japhet Gn 10:3 = 1 Ch 1:6; = 2. a northern people Je 51:27

אֲשַׁכְּנֵנּוּ מִמְּלְכוֹת אֲרָרְט מְנֵי וְאֲשַׁכְּנֵנּוּ (perh. a people Bithynia, = *Ascan(ians)* + *az* ending of Armen. patronymics, v. esp. Len:Or. ii. 388 f., also Lag:Ges, Abhandl. 254 f. Di Gn 10:3; but v. Lag:Armen. Stud. 143).

907 אֲשַׁכֵּר [908] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 814)

אֲשַׁכֵּר v. II. שכר. p. 1016

908 אָשַׁל [909] (Hebrew) (page 79)

אָשַׁל (*be firm, firmly rooted*, cf. Ar. 'atala *be firm*).

909 אֵשֶׁל [910] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 815)

† אֵשֶׁל n.m. *amarisk-tree* (Ar. 'atlun, Sab. אַתֵּל Sab. Denkm.:65 cf. DHM:BS ii. 958; on an Aram.

אֵשֶׁל v. Löw:No. 38; cf. Tristr:FFP 250) planted by Abraham Gn 21:33 (J); in 1 S 22:6 Saul is dwelling בְּגִבְעָה בְּרִמָּה בְּרִמָּה אֵשֶׁל; 31:13 Saul and his sons are buried 'תַּחַת־הָאֵשֶׁל; it was perh. a sacred tree, marking shrine.

910 אָשַׁם [911] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 816)

† אָשַׁם, אָשַׁם vb. offend, be guilty (Ar. 'atima, id., 'atama, reum judicavit, 'ata'mun, 'itamun, fault, guilt, mulct, cf. Eth. ḥśam:)—אָשַׁם Lv 5:19, Nu 5:7; אָשַׁם Hb 1:11 + 7 t.; אָשַׁמָה Nu 5:6; אָשַׁמְתָּ Pr 30:10; אָשַׁמְתָּ Ez 22:4; אָשַׁמוּ Lv 4:13; Impf. אָשַׁם Ho 4:15 + 13 t.; Inf. abs. אָשַׁם Lv 5:19; אָשַׁם Ez 25:12; —1. *commit an offence, a trespass, do a wrong, or an injury*, with לְ: אָשַׁם לַיהוָה he hath done a great wrong to [Yahweh](#) (in violating the commands) Lv 5:19 (P); וְנָתַן לְאִשֶּׁר אָשַׁם לוֹ and he shall give it (restitution) to him to whom he did wrong Nu 5:7 (P), cf. 2 Ch 19:10, 19:10; אָשַׁמוּ וַיִּאָּשְׁמוּ and they committed lasting wrong (irreparable wrong, the Edomites against Judah) Ez 25:12. 2. *be or become guilty* Ju 21:22, Je 50:7, Ho 4:15, Hb 1:11; in offences requiring sin-offering Lv 4:13, 4:22, 4:27 (P), of trespass-offering Lv 5:2, 5:3, 5:17, 5:23, Nu 5:6 (P); with לְ *guilty of* Lv 5:4, 5:5 (P), with בְּ *in or through* Ez 22:4, Ho 13:1. 3. *be held guilty, bear punishment* Psalm 34:22, 34:23, Pr 30:10, Is 24:6, Je 2:3, Ho 5:15, 10:2, 14:1, Zc 11:5, Ez 6:6 (but cf. אָשַׁם). Niph. נִאָּשַׁמוּ suffer punishment Jo 1:18. Hiph. Impf. sf. הִאָּשַׁיְמָם declare them guilty Psalm 5:11.

911 אָשַׁם [912] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 818)

† אָשָׁם **adj.** guilty, 'א abs. 2 S 14:13; pl. אֲשָׁמִים Gn 42:21 (E); *guilty*, and so bound to offer a trespass-offering Ezr 10:19; but rd. prob. וְאֲשָׁמָם, so Kue:Chronol. v. h. Perzische Tijdvak, 1890, 43.

912 אָשָׁם [913] (Hebrew) (page 79) (Strong 817)

אָשָׁם **n.m.** offence, guilt—'א Gn 26:10 + 37 t., sf. אָשָׁמוּ Nu 5:7 + 7 t.;—**1.** *offence, trespass, fault* Psalm 68:22 (*guiltiness* RV). **2.** *guilt* Gn 26:10 (J) Pr 14:9, Je 51:5. **3.** *compensation, לְהָשִׁיב*

אֵלָיו אָשָׁם *to whom to return the compensation* (or satisfaction for injury) Nu 5:7, 5:8 (P; *restitution for guilt* RV). **4.** *trespass-offering* (AV, but *guilt-offering* RV) used only in Lv 5, 6:10, 7, 14, 19:21, 19:22, Nu 5, 6:12, 18:9 (P), & Ez 40:39, 42:13, 44:29, 46:20, cf. Ezr 10:19. This offering seems to have been confined to offences against [God](#) or man that could be estimated and so covered by compensation. The ordinary trespass-offering was a ram, together with restitution and a penalty of a fifth of its value. The trespass-offerings of the leper and Nazirite were he-lambs Lv 14, Nu 6:12; if the person who suffered wrong or his kinsmen were not living the fine went to the priests. The victims were offered, the blood and fat pieces going to the altar, the skin and flesh to the priests. There seems to have been no application of the blood to the horns of the altar (the chief ceremony of the sin-offering) because the guilt was not expiated at the altar but by compensation to the wronged person or his representative. A part of the blood of the leper's trespass-offering was applied to the person to consecrate him (as in the case of the ram of consecration to consecrate the priests Lv 8:23). The trespass-offering is unknown to JED and the older Hebrew literature. However, the

Philistines send an אָשָׁם of golden mice and tumours 1 S 6:3, 6:4, 6:8, 6:17, and an אָשָׁם of money was given to the priests 2 K 12:17, but these are entirely different from the trespass-offering of P. The Messianic servant offers himself as an אָשָׁם in compensation for the sins of the people, interposing for them as their substitute Is 53:10 (incorrectly, *sin-offering* AV RV). See further Oehler:OT Theol. § 137 Di Lv 5:14.

913 אֲשָׁמָה [914] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 819)

† אֲשָׁמָה **n.f.** wrong-doing, guiltiness (properly *Inf.* cf. אֲהָבָה, אֲרָאָה)—'אLv 22:16 + 5 t., cstr.

אֲשָׁמָה Ezr 10:10 + 3 t.; sf. אֲשָׁמָתוּ Lv 5:24 + 6 t.; pl. אֲשָׁמָוֹת 2 Ch 28:10; sf. אֲשָׁמוֹתֵי Psalm 69:6;—**1.** *doing wrong, committing a trespass or offence* 2 Ch 24:18, 28:10, 28:13, 28:13, 28:13 (חַטָּאתֵי v:13) 32:23, Ezr 9:6, 9:7, 9:13, 9:15 (עוֹןֵי v:13) Psalm 69:6 (אֲוֹלָתֵי); מִכָּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְאֲשָׁמָה בָּהּ; *of all that one may do wrong therein* Lv 5:26 (P; בְּהִנָּה לְחַטָּאֵי v:22). **2.** *becoming guilty* 1 Ch 21:3, Ezr 10:10, 10:19; יִחַטְּאוּ לְאֲשָׁמָתָם הָעָם *sin to the becoming guilty of the people* (so that the people incur guilt) Lv 4:3; אֲשָׁמָתָם שִׁמְרוֹן *guilt of Samaria* (their idols) Am 8:14. **3.** *bringing a trespass-offering, עוֹן אֲשָׁמָה בְּיוֹם אֲשָׁמָתוֹ in the day of his bringing his trespass-offering* Lv 5:24; עוֹן אֲשָׁמָה *iniquity requiring a trespass-offering* Lv 22:16.

914 אֲשָׁמוֹרָה [915] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 821)

אֲשָׁמוֹרָה (שִׁמְרוֹת, שִׁמְרוֹת) v. שִׁמְרוֹת. p. 1038

915 אֲשָׁמוֹנִים [916] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 820)

אֲשַׁמְנִים v. שִׁמַּן. p. 1032.

916 אֲשַׁן [917] (Hebrew) (page 80)

אֲשַׁן (√ assumed for foll.; perh. *be hard, firm*, cf. Aram. אֲשֻׁנָּא, אֲשֻׁנָּא, something *firm*).

917 אֲשַׁנָּה [918] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 823)

† אֲשַׁנָּה n.pr.loc. (*the firm?*) name of two cities in Judah. 1. Jos 15:33. 2. v:43.

918 אֲשַׁנֵּב [919] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 822)

אֲשַׁנֵּב v. שִׁנֵּב. p. 1039

919 אֲשַׁעַן [920] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 824)

אֲשַׁעַן v. שַׁעַן. p. 1043

920 אֲשַׁף [921] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 825)

† אֲשַׁף n.m. conjurer, necromancer (prob. Bab. loan-word, As. *asúpu* COT:Gloss cf. DI:Pr 141, Aram. אֲשַׁף, ὄυυπο; v. also As. *súiptu*, *conjunction*) only pl. אֲשַׁפִּים Dn 1:20 (חֲרָטִים), 2:2 (ח'ח, כְּשָׂדִים, מְבַשְּׂפִים).

921 אֲשַׁף [922] (Hebrew) (page 80)

אֲשַׁף (√ of dub. meaning, whence foll.)

922 אֲשַׁפָּה [923] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 827)

† אֲשַׁפָּה n.f. quiver for arrows (As. *isúpatu* DI:K 29) אֲשַׁפָּה lit. as part of warlike equipment Jb 39:23, Is 22:6; fig. in sim. of sons of one's youth as arrows (weapons which the father may wield) Psalm 127:5 אֲשַׁפָּה מְלֵא אֲשַׁר מְלֵא אֶת־אֲשַׁפָּתוֹ מֵהֶם אֲשַׁר־יִהְיֶה לְחֵץ בְּרֹר בְּאֲשַׁפָּתוֹ Is 49:2 לְחֵץ בְּרֹר בְּאֲשַׁפָּתוֹ and he made me into a polished arrow, in his quiver he hid me; also of quiver in which אֲשַׁפָּה has his arrows of chastisement, בְּנֵי אֲשַׁפָּתוֹ, i.e. *his arrows* La 3:13 (חֲצֵן v:12).

923 אֲשַׁפְּנָז [924] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 828)

† אֲשַׁפְּנָז n.pr.m. the רֶב־טָרְסִים, chief of eunuchs, of Nebuchadrezzar Dn 1:3 (meaning unknown).

924 אֲשַׁפָּר [925] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 829)

† אֲשַׁפָּר 2 S 6:19 = 1 Ch 16:3; LXX 2 S 6:19 Aq. Symm. *cake* or *roll*; other Verss. ancient & mod. have various conjectures, but actual etym.

& mng. unknown; v. Lag:GGA 1884, No. 7. 262 = M i. 214 Dr:Sm.

925 אֲשַׁפֵּת [926] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 830)

אֲשַׁפֵּת, אֲשַׁפְּתוֹת, אֲשַׁפֵּת v. שַׁפֵּת. p. 1046

926 אֲשַׁקְלוֹן [927] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 831)

† אֲשַׁקְלוֹן **n.pr.loc.** a city of the Philistines (As. *Isqaluna* COT:Gloss DI:Pa 290; Ph. adj. gent. cf. infr.) Ju 1:18, 14:19, 1 S 6:17, 2 S 1:20, Je 25:20, 47:5, 47:7, Am 1:8, Zp 2:4, 2:7, Zc 9:5, 9:5; on the Medit. Sea, S. of W. fr. Jerusalem, mod. 'Asqalân, Survey:iii. 237 f. (with plan); cf. also ZPV:ii. 164 f.

927 אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי [928] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 832)

† אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי **adj. gent.** c. art. as subst. הָאֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי Jos 13:3 (Ph. אֲשַׁקְלוֹנִי).

928 אָשַׁר [929] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 833)

† אָשַׁר **vb.** go straight, go on, advance (As. *ašāru* Zim:BP 11; Ar. Aram. in deriv.)—**Qal** *Imv.* אָשַׁרוּ

Pr 9:6 בְּדַרְחַת בִּינָה אָשַׁרוּ *go straight on in the way of understanding*. **Pi.** *Pf.* אָשַׁרוּ Mal 3:12, Gn

30:13; *Impf.* תִּאֲשַׁר Pr 4:14 + 4 t.; *Imv.* אָשַׁר Pr 23:19; *Pt.* pl. מֵאֲשַׁרִּים Mal 3:15 + 2 t.;—1. intensive *go straight on, advance* Pr 4:14. 2. causative *lead on* Pr 23:19, Is 3:12, 9:15.

3. *set right, righten* Is 1:17. 4. *pronounce happy, call blessed* Gn 30:13 (J) Jb 29:11, Psalm 72:17, Pr 31:28, Ct 6:9, Mal 3:12, 3:15. **Pu.** *Impf.* אֲשַׁר Psalm 41:3; *Pt.* מֵאֲשַׁר Pr 3:18, Is 9:15. 1. *be led on* Is 9:15. 2. *be made happy, blessed* Psalm 41:3, Pr 3:18.

929 אֲשַׁר [930] (Hebrew) (page 80) (Strong 835)

† אֲשַׁר, or אֲשַׁר, cf. Lag:BN 143] **n.[m.]** only *Pl.* cstr. אֲשַׁרִּי happiness, blessedness of 1 K 10:8 +

32 t. & c. sf., v. infr.; abstr. intens. exclam. *O happiness, blessedness of*, עֲבַדְיָ אֱלֹהֵי אֲשַׁרִּי אֲנֹשִׁיךָ

אֲשַׁרִּי *happy thy men, happy these thy servants*; 1 K 10:8 (= 2 Ch 9:7); אֲשַׁרִּי יוֹכִיחֵנוּ אֱלֹהֵיךָ

blessed the man whom Eloah correcteth Jb 5:17; דַּרְךְ אֲשַׁרִּי תִמְיָמִיךָ *blessed the perfect in way*

Psalm 119:1; בָּנוּ אֲחֵרָיו אֲשַׁרִּי *blessed his children after him* Pr 20:7; elsewhere cstr. with אָדָם

Psalm 32:2, 84:6, 84:13, Pr 3:13, 8:34, 28:14; with הַגִּבּוֹר Psalm 34:9, 40:5, 94:12, 127:5; אִישׁ (הָ)

Psalm 1:1, 112:1; אֲנֹשׁ Is 56:2; הַגּוֹי Psalm 33:12; הָעָם Psalm 89:16, 144:15, 144:15; before ptc.

Psalm 2:12, 32:1, 41:2, 84:5, 106:3, 119:2, 128:1, Is 30:18, Dn 12:12; before verbal clauses without

relative Psalm 65:5, Pr 8:32; with אֲשַׁרִּי Psalm 137:8, 137:9, 146:5; with sf. אֲשַׁרִּיךָ (for אֲשַׁרִּיךָ) *O thy*

happiness! Dt 33:29, Psalm 128:2; אֲשַׁרִּיךָ Ec 10:17; אֲשַׁרִּיכֶם Is 32:20; אֲשַׁרִּי Pr 14:21, 16:20;

אֲשַׁרְהוּ Pr 29:18 (on these forms v. Ges:§ 93, R. 1, E).

930 אֲשַׁר [931] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 837)

† אֲשַׁר **n.[m.]** happiness, only sf. בְּאֲשַׁרִּי *in my happiness* Gn 30:13 (J).

931 אָשׁוּר [932] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 838)

† אָשׁוּר, אָשׁוּר n.f.: Psalm 44:19 step, going (cf. Ar. *ʾitrun*, *ʾatarun*, Eth. *ʾasar*: *footstep*) only sf.

אָשׁוּרֵי Job 23:11, Pr 14:15; אָשׁוּרֵי Psalm 17:5; אָשׁוּרֵי Psalm 40:3, 73:2; אָשׁוּרֵינוּ Psalm 44:19; אָשׁוּרֵינוּ Psalm 37:31, all poet. & fig. of mode of life, etc.

932 אָשַׁר [933] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 838)

† אָשַׁר n.f.: Job 31:7 step, going, same usage, אָשַׁרֵי Job 31:7; אָשַׁרֵנוּ Psalm 17:11.

933 אָשֶׁר [934] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 836)

† אָשֶׁר n.pr.m. Asher (*happy one, Felix*, cf. Ph. אשרשלח, which however may contain (god) Asshur or Osiris, cf. Bae:Rel 161). **1.** son of Jacob and Zilpah Gn 30:13, 35:26, 46:17, Ex 1:4, Nu 26:46, 1 Ch 2:2. **2.** the tribe Gn 49:20, Nu 1:13, Dt 27:13, 33:24, 33:24, Jos 17:10, 17:11, 19:34, Ju 1:31, 5:17, 6:36, 7:23, 1 K 4:16, 1 Ch 12:36, 2 Ch 30:11, Ez 48:2, 48:3, 48:34; אָשֶׁר בְּנֵי אָשֶׁר Nu 1:40, 2:27, 7:72, 10:26, 26:44, 26:47, 34:27, Jos 19:24, 19:31, 1 Ch 7:30, 7:40; אָשֶׁר מְטֵה נֹחַ Nu 1:41, 2:27, 13:13, Jos 21:6, 21:30, 1 Ch 6:47, 6:59. **3.** n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17:7. **3.** n.pr.loc. city E. of Shechem Jos 17:7.

934 אָשֶׁרִי [935] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 843)

† אָשֶׁרִי adj. gent. c. art. הָאֵל as n. coll. Ju 1:32.

935 אָשֶׁרִים [936] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 8391)

† אָשֶׁרִים, in אָשֶׁרִים בֵּית אֵל Ez 27:6 (rd. בֵּית אָשֶׁרִים with box-wood Bo Hi MV Co al., cf. foll.)

936 תְּאֵשׁוּר [937] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 839,8391)

† תְּאֵשׁוּר n.f. box-tree (on form cf. Sta:§ 267) Is 41:19, 60:13, Ez 27:6 (cf. supr.) a small evergreen tree about 20 feet high, growing on Lebanon, Bo Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib 339, so Vulgate Targum RV. (Others *sherbîn*, a species of cedar distinguished by the smallness of its cones and the upward direction of its branches, cf. Thes RobGes.)

937 אָשֶׁרֶה [938] (Hebrew) (page 81) (Strong 842)

† אָשֶׁרֶה, אָשֶׁרֶה 2 K 17:16 n.pr.f. Ashera (As. n.pr.f. *Aš-ra-tu*, c. sign for deity, in Canaanitish n.pr. *Abad-Ašratum*, *servant of A.* Schr:ZA 1888, 363, cf. Wkl & Abel:Thontafelfund v. El Amarna ii. No. 77, 1.9, & Sayce:RP2. ii. 67, iii. 71; on deriv. cf. As. *aširat*, adj. fem. *gracious*, COT:Gloss):—usually with the art.: prob. **a.** a Canaanitish goddess of fortune & happiness; having prophets 1 K 18:19, an image 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, 2 K 21:7, sacred vessels 2 K 23:4, houses v:7. **b.** a symbol of this goddess, a *sacred tree* or *pole* set up near an altar 1 K 16:33, 2 K 13:6, 17:16, 18:4, 21:3, 23:6, 23:15; prohibited Dt 16:1; burnt by Gideon Ju 6:25, 6:26, 6:28, 6:30. *Pl.* אָשֶׁרוֹת **a.** the goddess Ju 3:7 (prob. error for עֲשֶׂתֶּרֶת Vulgate). **b.** *sacred trees* or *poles* 2 Ch 19:3, 33:3; elsewhere אָשֶׁרִים *id.* Is 27:9 + 12 t.; sf. Mi 5:14 + 5 t.;—Ex 34:13 (J) Dt 7:5, 12:3, Is 17:8, 27:9, Je 17:20, Mi 5:13, 1 K 14:15, 14:23, 2 K 17:10, 23:14, 2 Ch 14:2, 17:6, 24:18, 31:1, 33:19, 34:3, 34:4, 34:7.—(Cf. also Sta:ZAW 1881, 344 f. RS:Sem. i. 171 f., 175 n. We:H 235, who think אָ only the sacred pole.)

אֲשֶׁר part. of relation (Moab. *id.*; origin dub.: 1. acc. to Tsepreghi:Diss. Lugd. p. 171 Mühlau:Bö. Lb. ii. 79 n. Sta:Morg. Forsch. 1875, 188; La. § 167 Hommel:ZMG 1878, 708 ff. Müll:§ 153 Sayce:Hbr. ii. 51 Lag:M. i. 255 & esp. Kraetzschmar:Hbr. vi. 298 ff, orig. a subst. 'place' = *'atarun footstep, mark, 'asar: (do.)*, אֲתָר, *'atar place*, As. *asúru*, used (v. Kraetz.) both as a subst. 'there, where,' and as a relative of place 'where': in Heb. this development has advanced further, and it has become a relative sign generally. The chief objection to this explanation is that it would isolate Heb. from the other Semitic languages, in which pronouns are formed regularly from *demonstrative* roots (cf. also Nö:ZMG 1886, 738). 2. according to Phi:St. C. 73 Sperling:Nota Rel. im Heb 1876, 15-22 for אֲשֶׁל, developed from the relative שׁ (q.v.) by (1) the prefixing of either a merely prosthetic א, or, better, a pronominal א (giving rise to אש, the form of the relative in Ph.), and (2) the addition of the demonstr. root ל [found also in אֵל, אֵלָה, אֵלֹהִים (q.v.), *'alady he who, 'la: who (pl.)*]: the main objection to this explanation is the change of ל to ר, which is hardly rendered probable by the comp. of Syr. *horko* by side of Targ. הֲלִכָא. 1 seems preferable, the primitive root having acquired different significations in the different Semitic languages, and having been weakened in Heb. to a mere particle of relation). A **sign of relation**, bringing the clause introduced by it into relation with an antecedent clause. As a rule אֲשֶׁר is a mere **connecting link**, and requires to be supplemented (see the grammars) by a pron. affix, or other word, such as שֶׁם, defining the nature of the relation more precisely: e.g. Gn 1:11 אֲשֶׁר זָרְעוּבוּ lit. *as to which*, its seed is in it = in which is its seed, Psalm 1:4 like the chaff אֲשֶׁר־רוּחַ תִּדְפֶנּוּ as *to which*, the wind drives it = which the wind drives, etc.; & so שֶׁם... אֲשֶׁר = *where*, מִשָּׁם... אֲשֶׁר = *whence*, Gn 2:11, 3:23, 20:13 etc. Sometimes also (v. infr.) the relation expressed by it is specifically temporal, local causal, etc. More particularly

1. it includes its pronominal antecedent, whether in the nom. or obl. cases, as Nu 22:6 וְאֲשֶׁר תֹּאמַר וְיֹאמַר and *he whom* thou cursest is cursed, Ex 4:12 and I will teach thee אֲשֶׁר תִּדְבֹר that which thou shalt say; and with particles or prepositions, as אֲשֶׁר אֵת (acc. to the context) *him who...*, those who..., that which...; לְאֲשֶׁר to *him who...* Gn 43:16, to *those who...* 47:24, to *that which* 27:8; מֵאֲשֶׁר Ju 16:30, 2 S 18:18 *than those whom*; Lv 27:24 לְאֲשֶׁר קָנָהוּ to *him* from whom he bought it, Nu 5:7; Is 24:2 בּוֹ נֶשֶׂא בְּאֲשֶׁר נֶשֶׂא *like him* against whom there is a creditor. 2. instances of אֲשֶׁר followed by a pron. affix, or by שֶׁם, שָׁמָּה, מִשָּׁם, are so common that the exx. cited above will be sufficient. Very rarely there occurs the anomalous constr. אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ Gn 31:32 for אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ (see Gn 44:9), אֲשֶׁר בְּאֲשֶׁר Is 47:12 for אֲשֶׁר בְּהֶם, אֲשֶׁר לְהֶם... אֲשֶׁר Ez 23:40: Psalm 119:49 see under אֲשֶׁר עַל אִשׁ. It is followed by the pron. in the *nom.*, in the foll. cases:—(a) immediately, mostly before an adj. or ptcp., Gn 9:3 all moving things אֲשֶׁר הוּא־חַיִּי which are living, Lv 11:26, Nu 9:13, 14:8, 14:27, 35:31, Dt 20:20, 1 S 10:19 (v. Dr) 2 K 25:19 (|| Je 52:25 הִיָּה) Je 27:9, Ez 43:19, Hg 1:9, Ru 4:15, Ne 2:18, Ec 7:26; before a vb. 2 K 22:13 (omitted 2 Ch 34:21). (b) in a *negative* sentence, at the

end: Gn 7:2, 17:12, Nu 17:5, Dt 17:15 **אֲשֶׁר לֹא אָחִיךָ הוּא** who is not thy brother, 20:15, Ju 19:12, 1 K 8:41 || 9:20 ||. N.B. Psalm 16:3 **אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּה** is an unparalleled expression for ' who are in the land '; rd. ' **אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ הַמָּה אֲדִירֵי וּג'** ' the saints that are in the land, they (הַמָּה) are the nobles, in whom, ' etc. **3.** sometimes (though rarely) the defining adjunct is a pron. of 1 or 2 ps. as well as of 3 ps. In such cases it is strictly to be rendered *I who...*, *thou who*, etc.; Ho 14:4 **אֲשֶׁר-בְּךָ יִרְחַם יְתוֹם** *thou by whom* the fatherless is compassionated ! Je 31:32 *I, whose* covenant they brake, 32:19, Is 49:23, Jb 37:17 f. *thou whose* garments are warm..., canst thou ? etc., Psalm 71:19, 71:20, 144:12 *we whose* sons, etc., 139:15 my frame was not hidden from thee, **אֲשֶׁר-עָשִׂיתִי בְּסֵתֶר**—*I who* was wrought in secret (= *though I* was wrought in secret), Ex 14:13 for *ye who* have seen the Egyptians to-day,—ye shall not see them again for ever! (cf. Psalm 41:9). **4.** the defining pron. adjunct is *dispensed with*—**a.** when **אֲשֶׁר** represents the simple subj. of a sentence, or the direct obj. of a vb.: so constantly, as Gn 2:1 the work **אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה** *which* he made, 3:3 the tree **אֲשֶׁר בְּתוֹךְ הַגֵּן** *which* is in the midst of the garden, etc. **b.** after words denoting time, place, or manner, so that **אֲשֶׁר** then becomes equivalent to *when*, *where*, *why*: (a) Gn 6:4 **אֲשֶׁר אַחֲרָי** afterwards, *when*, etc. (cf. 2 Ch 35:20) 45:6 there are still 5 years **אֲשֶׁר אֵין חֲרִישׁ** *when* there shall be no plowing, Jos 14:10, 1 K 22:25; after **יּוֹם** or **הַיּוֹם** Dt 4:10, Ju 4:14, 1 S 24:5 (v. Dr) 2 S 19:25, Je 20:14 al.; similarly Gn 40:13. (β) Gn 35:13 **אֲשֶׁר דִּבֶּר אֵתוֹ** in the place *where* he spake with him, v:14, 39:20, Nu 13:27, 22:26, Dt 1:31 in the desert which thou sawest, *where* (accents Ke Di), 8:15, 1 K 8:9 (unless **לְוַחֹת** **הַבְּרִית** has here fallen out: v. LXX & Dt 9:9) Is 55:11 64:10 Psalm 84:4. So (γ) in **אֶל אֲשֶׁר** *to* (the place) *which* (or *whither*) Ex 32:34, Ru 1:16; **אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר** *to every* (place) *whither* Jos 1:16, Pr 17:8; **בְּאֲשֶׁר** *in* (the place) *where* † Ju 5:27, 17:8, 17:9, 1 S 23:13, 2 K 8:1, Ru 1:16, 1:17, Jb 39:30, once only with **שָׁם** Gn 21:17; **בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר** *wheresoever* Jos 1:7, 1:9, Ju 2:15, 1 S 14:47, 18:5, 2 S 7:7, 2 K 18:7; **מֵאֲשֶׁר** *from* (the place) *where* = *whencesoever* † Ex 5:11, Ru 2:9; **עַל-אֲשֶׁר** *to* (the place) *whither* (or *which*) 2 S 15:20, 1 K 18:12; **עַל-כֵּן-אֲשֶׁר** Je 1:7. (δ) ... **זֶה הַדָּבָר** ... **אֲשֶׁר** *this is the reason that* or *why*... Jos 5:4, 1 K 11:27. **c.** more extreme instances Lv 14:22, 14:30, 14:31, Nu 6:21, Dt 7:19 (wherewith), 28:20, 1 S 2:32 (wherein), 1 K 2:26, Ju 8:15 (about whom), Is 8:12 (where **יֵאמַר** would be foll. normally by **לֹא**), 31:6 turn ye to (him as to) whom they have deeply rebelled, 47:15, Zp 3:11, Ec 3:9, 1 K 14:19 (= how). **d.** it is dispensed with only in appearance after (**אָמַרְתִּי וּג'**) **אֲשֶׁר אָמַר** followed by the words used, its place being really taken by a pron. in the speech which follows, as Gn 3:17 the tree *as to which* I commanded thee saying, Thou shalt not eat *from it*, Ex 22:8, Dt 28:68, Ju 7:4 (**זֶה**) 8:15 (where the noun repeated takes the place of the pron., cf. Dt 9:2) 1 S 9:17 (**זֶה**):23 +; cf. 2 S 11:16, 2 K 17:12, 21:4. **5.** **אֲשֶׁר** sts. in poet. = *one who*, *a man who* (*men who*), ὅστις, οἷτινες, Psalm 24:4, 55:20, 95:4, 95:5, Jb 4:19, 5:5, 9:5 (Hi) 15:17. **6.** **אֲשֶׁר** occas. receives its closer definition by a subst. *following* it, in other words, its logical antecedent is inserted in the rel. clause: (a) in the phrase peculiar to Je., **אֲשֶׁר הָיָה דְבַר י' אֶל יר'** that which came (of) the word of ' to Je. † 14:1, 46:1, 47:1, 49:34 (cf. Ew:§ 334); (b) Ex 25:9, Nu 33:4, 1 S 25:30, 2 K 8:12, 12:6 **לְכָל אֲשֶׁר**

בְּדָק יִמְצָא שָׁם בְּדָק Ez 12:25; cf. the Eth. usage Di:§ 201; (c) (antec. repeated) Gn 49:30 = 50:13, 1 S 25:30 (י repeated), Is 54:9 (prob.) *as to which* I swear that, etc., Am 5:1 which I take up over you (as) a dirge. 7. אֲשֶׁר לִי *that (belongs, belong, belonged) to*, is used **a.** either alone or preceded by כָּל־ to express (all) *that (belongs) to*, as Gn 14:23 מִכָּל־אֲשֶׁר־לִי of all that is *thine*, 31:1 לְאָבִינוּ מֵאֲשֶׁר לִי of *that which* was our father's, 32:24 & sent over אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ *that which he had*, + oft. **b.** as a circumlocution of the genitive, as Gn 29:9 לְאָבִיהָ אֲשֶׁר לָאֲבִיאָן אִתָּהּ with the sheep *that were* her father's, 40:5, 47:4, Lv 9:8, Ju 6:11, 1 S 25:7 אֲשֶׁר־לִי הָרָעִים, 2 S 14:31 אֲשֶׁר־לִי אֶת־הַחֲלָקָה אֲשֶׁר־לִי 23:8, 1 K 1:8, 1:33 אֲשֶׁר־לִי עַל הַפָּרְדָּה upon mine own mule, v:49, 4:2, 2 K 11:10, 16:13, Ru 2:21; and esp. in the case of a compound expression depending on a single genit., as Gn 23:9, 40:5, 41:43 לְאֲשֶׁר־לוֹ מֶרְכָבַת הַמִּשְׁנָה אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ the chariot of the second rank *which he had*, Ex 38:30, Ju 3:20, 6:25, 1 S 17:40, 21:8 אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר לְשָׂאוֹל אֲבִיר הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׂאוֹל the mightiest of *Saul's herdmen*, 24:5 אֶת־אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹל אֲשֶׁר־לְשָׂאוֹל אֲבִיר הָרָעִים אֲשֶׁר לְשָׂאוֹל, 2 S 2:8 Saul's captain of the host, 1 K 10:28, 15:20, 22:31, Je 52:17, Ru 4:3. **c.** with names of places (esp. such as do not readily admit the st. cstr.) Ju 18:28, 19:14 הַגְּבֵעָה אֲשֶׁר לְבִנְיָמִין Gibeah (the hill) of Benjamin, 20:4, 1 S 17:1, 1 K 15:27, 16:15, 17:9, 19:3, 2 K 14:11. Comp. שֶׁל (q.v.) which in Rabb., like the Aram. דִּיל־, *dyl*, is in habitual use as a mark of the genitive.—N.B. In Aram. also דִּי, *d*, without ל, expresses the gen. relation, as דִּי־מֶלֶךְ מִלְּתָא, lit. the word, *that of* the king = the word of the king. The few apparent cases of a similar use of אֲשֶׁר are, however, too foreign to the general usage of the language to be regarded otherwise than as due to textual error: 1 S 13:8 read אֲשֶׁר אָמַר (or שָׁם Ex 19:5) שְׁמוּאֵל (LXX εἰπε); 1 K 11:25 supply עֲשָׂה (LXX ἐποίησεν); 2 K 25:10 supply אֶת *with* (as || Je 52:14); 2 Ch 34:22 read וְאֲשֶׁר אָמַר הַמֶּלֶךְ (cf. LXX) and those whom the king appointed (abbreviated from 2 K 22:14); cf. Ew:§ 292 a, b with note.

8. אֲשֶׁר becomes, like Aram. דִּי, *d*, a **conj.** approximating in usage to כִּי: thus **a.** = *quod*, ὅτι, *that*, subordinating an entire sentence to a verb of knowing, remembering, etc. (a) with אֶת Dt 9:7 forget not אֶת אֲשֶׁר הִקְצַפְתָּ *the fact that* (= *how*) thou provokedst, etc., 29:15, Jos 2:10, 1 S 24:11, 24:19, 2 S 11:20 know ye not אֶת אֲשֶׁר־יִירוּ אֶת *how* they shoot from off the wall ? 2 K 8:12, Is 38:3 + oft. As subj. (rare) 1 K 14:19, 2 K 14:15, 20:20. Of time (peculiarly) † 2 S 14:15 עֲתָה אֲשֶׁר עֲתָה now (is it) *that*... Zc 8:20 (prob.) yet (shall it be) *that*... v:23; cf. שֶׁ כְּמַעַט Ct 3:4. (β) without אֶת (not very common, כִּי being usually employed): after יָדַע Ex 11:7, Ez 20:26 (very strange in Ez: v. Hi) Jb 9:5 (Ew De Di) Ec 8:12, רָאָה Dt 1:31 (RV) 1 S 18:15, הִתְנַדָּה to confess Lv 5:5, 26:40 b, הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22:16 (caused to swear *that*...); after a noun Is 38:7 אֲשֶׁר הָאֹתִים *the sign that*... (|| 2 K 20:9 כִּי): with growing frequency in late Hebrew, 2 Ch 2:7, and esp. Ne Est: Ne 2:5, 2:10, 7:65 (= Ezr 2:63) 8:14, 8:15, 10:31, 13:1, 13:19, 13:22, Est 1:19, 2:10, 3:4, 4:11, 6:2, 8:11, Ec 3:22 (מֵאֲשֶׁר) 5:4, 7:18 (with טוֹב: contrast Ru 2:22) v:22; v:29, 8:12, 8:14, 9:1, Dn 1:8, 1:8. (γ) prefixed to a *direct* citation, like כִּי q.v. (=

ὄτι *recitativum*) (rare) 1 S 15:20, 2 S 1:4, 2:4 (v. Dr) Psalm 10:6 (prob.), Ne 4:6. **b.** it is resolvable into *so that*: Gn 11:7 **אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִשְׁמְעוּ אֲשֶׁר** so that they understand not, etc., 13:16, 22:14 **אֲשֶׁר יֹאמַר** so that it is said, Ex 20:26, Dt 4:10, 4:40 **לִדְבַר אֲשֶׁר יִיטַב לָךְ** 6:3, 28:27, 28:51, 1 K 3:12, 3:13, 2 K 9:37, Mal 3:19.

c. it has a causal force, *forasmuch as, in that, since*: Gn 30:18, 31:49 and Mizpah, **אֲשֶׁר אָמַר** for that he said, 34:13, 34:27, 42:21 we are guilty, **אֲשֶׁר רָאִינוּ** we who saw (or, *in that we saw*), Nu 20:13 Meribah, *because they strove there*, Dt 3:24, Jos 4:7, 4:23, 22:31, Ju 9:17, 1 S 2:23, 15:15, 20:42 go in peace, **אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁבַּעְנוּ** *forasmuch as we have sworn*, 25:26 *thou whom (= or, seeing that) 'hath withholden*, 2 S 2:5 blessed are ye of 'י, **אֲשֶׁר עָשִׂיתֶם**, *who (οἱτινες) have done (or in that ye have done)*, 1 K 3:19, 15:5, 2 K 12:3, 17:4, 23:26, Je 16:13, Ec 8:11, 8:12 (Hi De Now). Here also belongs its use in **אֲשֶׁר לָמָּה** *since why...? (= lest)* Dn 1:10: v. sub **לָמָּה**. On **אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן** *forasmuch as* Jb 34:27 v. sub **עַל כֵּן**. **d.** it expresses a *condition* (rare & peculiar): Lv 4:22 **אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂיא יִחָטָא** in (case) that = *when (or if) a ruler sinneth* (v:3; v:13; v:27 **אִם**), Nu 5:29 (explained differently by Ew:§ 334 a), Dt 11:27 and the blessing **אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁמְעוּ** *if ye hearken* (v:28 **אִם**), 18:22 Ges, Jos 4:21 **אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁאַלוּ** *when they ask...*, then...(v:6 **כִּי**), Is 31:4. In 1 K 8:33 (|| 2 Ch 6:24 **כִּי**, cf. K v:35; v:37) **אֲשֶׁר** may be rendered indifferently *because* or *when*. Once, similarly, **אֲשֶׁר אֵת** 1 K 8:31 (**אִם**). **e.** perh. (exceptionally) = **כַּאֲשֶׁר**, as, Je 33:22, Is 54:9 (sq. **כִּי**; but **כִּי** q.v. sts. stands without **כַּאֲשֶׁר**, & **אֲשֶׁר** may in these passages connect with what precedes); acc. to some also Je 48:8, Psalm 106:34 (in a connexion where **כַּאֲשֶׁר** would be more usual: **אֲשֶׁר** may however be the obj. of **אָמַר**). In 1 S 16:7 **אֲשֶׁר יִרְאֶה** **הָאָדָם** rd. **כַּאֲשֶׁר**, v. Dr. **f.** combined with preps., **אֲשֶׁר** converts them into conjunctions: see below, **בְּאֲשֶׁר**, **מֵאֲשֶׁר**. On its use similarly with **אַחַר** (**אַחֲרַי**), **מִבְּלִי**, **הָאֲשֶׁר**, with **ה** *interrog.*, occurs once, 2 K 6:22.

Note 1. **אֲשֶׁר** being a connecting link, without any perfectly corresponding equivalent in Engl., its force is not unfreq. capable of being represented in more than one way. See e.g. 2 S 2:5 (above **8 c**), Is 28:12 unto *whom* he said, or *for that* he said to *them*.

Note 2. The opinion that **אֲשֶׁר** has an asseverative force (like **כִּי**, q.v.), or introduces the apodosis, is not prob., being both alien to its general usage & not required by the passages alleged. Render Is 8:20 either 'Surely acc. to this word will those speak *who* have no dawn,' or '...will they speak *when* (cf. supr. **8 d** Dt 11:27, Jos 4:21) they have no dawn.'

939 בְּאֲשֶׁר [940] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 834)

בְּאֲשֶׁר :19 **a.** *in (that) which...* Is 56:4, 65:12, 66:4 (supr. **1**); Ec 3:9 *in (that, in) which* (**4 c**); Is 47:12 (v. **2**). **b. adv.** *in (the place) where*: supr. **4 b** (γ). **c. conj.** *in that, inasmuch as*, † Gn 39:9, 39:23, Ec 7:2, 8:4; cf. *kd*. **d.** † Jon 1:8 **בְּאֲשֶׁר לְמִי** *on account of whom?* (**בְּאֲשֶׁר לְ** *on account of*, framed on model of Aram. **בְּדִיל**: v. sub **שָׁל**).

940 כְּאַשֶׁר [941] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 834)

כְּאַשֶׁר v. sub כִּי. p. 455

941 מֵאַשֶׁר [942] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 834)

מֵאַשֶׁר:17 a. *from* (or *than*) *that which* (*him, them, etc., that...*) Gn 3:11, Ex 29:27, 29:27, Nu 6:11

(see Lv 4:26, Jos 10:11, Ju 16:30, Is 47:13 +; *than that...* † Ec 3:22; מֵאַשֶׁר לְבַד † Est 4:11. b. **adv.** *from* (the place) *where*: supr. 4 a (β). c. **conj.** *from* (the fact) *that...*, *since* † Is 43:4.

942 אֲשֵׁשׁ [943] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 377)

† [אֲשֵׁשׁ] (cf. *assasa found, establish*) **Hithpo.** וְהִתְאַשְׁשׁוּ Is 46:8 (der. fr. above by Targum Jer Hi Kn De MV, *shew yourselves firm*, but) rd. perh. הִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ Lag Che, v. בּוֹשׁ (Thes expl. as denom. from אִישׁ; on other views cf. Di).

943 אֲשֵׁישָׁה [944] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 809,808)

† אֲשֵׁישָׁה n.f. (pressed) raisin-cake—'א 2 S 6:19, 1 Ch 16:3 distributed, with other viands, to people; esp. as stimulating, pl. אֲשֵׁישׁוֹת Ct 2:5; more explicitly אֲשֵׁישֵׁי עֲנָבִים Ho 3:1 used in sacrificial feasts (cf. RS:OTJC Lect. xi. n. 7); קִיר חֲרֻשֶׁת אֲשֵׁישֵׁי Is 16:7, i.e. the raisin-cakes which were an article of trade at Qir-hareseth (taken by Thes al. = *foundations*, i.e. foundations exposed by ruin, from [אֲשֵׁישׁ] with such a meaning).

944 אֲשֶׁת [945] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 802)

אֲשֶׁת v. אָשָׂה sub III. אָנֹשׁ. p. 61

945 אֲשֶׁת־אֹל [946] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 847)

† אֲשֶׁת־אֹל Jos 15:33 + 2 t., אֲשֶׁת־אֹל Ju 13:25 + 3 t. **n.pr.loc.** (in form like the inf. of the Arab. VIII. conj. from אֹל: so אֲשֶׁת־מֹעַ from שָׁמַע. Perh. Arabic-speaking tribes may have settled in parts of S. of Judah) city of Danites in the שְׁפֵלָה of Judah, named with אֲשֶׁת־אֹל Jos 15:33, 19:41, Ju 13:25, 16:31, 18:2, 18:8, 18:11; perh. mod. *Eshú* Survey:iii. 25 Guerin:Pal. ii. 13 f. 382.

946 אֲשֶׁת־אֵלִי [947] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 848)

† אֲשֶׁת־אֵלִי **adj.gent.** c. art. 'הָא' as n. coll. 1 Ch 2:53.

947 אֲשֶׁת־אֹן [948] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 850)

† אֲשֶׁת־אֹן **n.pr.m.** a man of Judah (perh. fr. אֲשֶׁת = *effeminate* or *uxorious*) 1 Ch 4:11, 4:12.

948 אֲשֶׁת־מֹעַ [949] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 851)

† אֲשַׁתְּמוֹעַ Jos 21:14, אֲשַׁתְּמֵעַ 1 S 30:28, 1 Ch 4:17, 4:19, 6:42, אֲשַׁתְּמָה Jos 15:50 **n.pr.loc.**
Levitical city in mountain-country of Judah, south of Hebron, mod. *Semú^a* v. Rob:BR i. 464, ii. 204
Survey:iii. 403 Bd:Pal. 153; 1 Ch 4:17, 4:19 it appears as **n.pr.m.** of a man of Judah. (On the form, cf.
sub אֲשַׁתְּאוּל.)

949 אַת [950] (Hebrew) (page 84) (Strong 853)

I. אַת, with makk. אַתְּ, with suff. אַתִּי; אַתָּה, אַתְּכָה † Nu 22:33, אַתָּה, אַתְּכָה † Ex 29:35, fem.
אַתָּה; אַתָּה etc.; 2 pl. אַתְּכֶם, once אַתְּכֶם Jos 23:15; 3 mpl. regularly אַתְּם, rarely אַתְּהֶם † Gn
32:1, Ex 18:20, Nu 21:3, Ez 34:12, 1 Ch 6:50, once אַתְּהֶם Ez 23:45; 3 fpl., on the contrary, regularly
אַתְּהֶן (13 t.), once אַתְּהֶן Ez 16:54 (also אַתְּהֶן Ez 23:47, אַתְּנָה Ex 35:26, אַתְּנָה Ez 34:21); forms
with *cholem* also oft. written *plene*:—the **mark of the accusative**, prefixed as a rule only to nouns
that are *definite* (Moab. *id.*, Ph. אַתִּי i.e. אַתִּי (Schröd:p. 213 f.); Aram. אַתִּי freq. in Targum; Syr. *yat*
very rare as mark of accus. (for which / is preferred), but used often in the sense of *substance* οὐσία,
also in that of *self*, e.g. *byoteh per se*, *reapse*, *lyoteh sibi ipsi*, PS:1640 f., Sam. *an>yt*; Ar. *'yya*, only
used with sf., when it is desired to emphasize the pronoun, e.g. Qor 1:4 W:AG i. § 189. [Eth. uses *key*
kīyā similarly, Di:§ 150 a; but it is dub. if this is etymologically akin.] The primitive form will have been
'iwyath, orig. a subst. with foll. gen., Ol:p. 432; whether ultim. a parallel development with אַת *sign*
from √ אַוה is uncertain: Ol W:AG i. § 188 Lag:M i. 226 affirm, Nö:ZMG 1886, 738 doubts. In Heb. the
ground-form is אַתְּ; the forms with *ē*, *e* being abbreviated. In postB Heb., used in combination with
another prep.: thus אַתְּ הַיּוֹם = Bibl. בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא; אַתְּ הַשָּׁעָה, בַּיּוֹם הַהוּא; or as a nomin., e.g. אַתְּ
הַיּוֹם = Bibl. הַיּוֹם הַהוּא).

1. As mark of the accus. prefixed to substs. defined either by the art. (or כֹּל), or by a genitive or pron.
affix, or in virtue of being proper names: **a.** with transitive verbs, Gn 1:1, 1:16, 1:29, 1:30, 2:11, 4:1,
4:2, 9:3 (אַתְּ-כֹּל) etc. Similarly אַתְּ-מִי *whom* (in particular), Jos 24:15, 1 S 12:3, 28:11, Is 6:8 al. (but
never אַתְּ-מָה); also with אַתְּ Gn 29:33, 44:29, 1 S 21:16, 1 K 22:27 +, אַתְּ Gn 29:27, 2 S 13:27 +,
אַתְּ Gn 46:18, Lv 11:18, Is 49:21 +. So pretty uniformly in prose; but in poetry אַתְּ is commonly
dispensed with. By the use of אַתְּ with the pron. affix, a pron. can at once, if required, be placed in a
position of emphasis; let the order of words from this point of view be carefully noticed in the foll.
passages: Gn 7:1, 24:14, 37:4, Lv 10:17, 11:33, Nu 22:32 *thee* I had slain, and *her* I had kept alive,
Dt 4:14, 6:13, 6:23, 13:5, Ju 14:3 לִי קַח אַתְּהָ take for me *her*, 1 S 14:35, 15:1, 18:17, 21:10 אַתְּ-
אִם קַח אַתְּהָ if thou wilt take *that*, take it, 1 K 1:35, 14:9, Is 43:22, 57:11, Je 9:2. So הַאֲוֹתִי †
Je 5:22, 7:19. It also sometimes enables the reflexive sense to be expressed (elsewhere נִפְשָׁם Je
7:19, Ez 34:2. Rarely with a subst. which is undefined (Ew:§ 277 d 2 Ges:§ 117, 1, R. 2), as Ex 21:28,
Nu 21:9, Lv 20:14, 1 S 24:6, (but v. Dr) 2 S 4:11, 18:18, 23:21; or which, though definite, is without the
art., Gn 21:30, 2 S 15:16, Lv 26:5, 1 S 9:3 (so Nu 16:15) Is 33:19, 41:7, Ez 43:10 (for further exx. v.
Ew *l. c.*) **b.** with a *passive* verb (Ges:§ 121. 1 Ew:§ 295 b) conceived as expressing neutrally the
action in question, and construed accordingly with an *accus.* of that which is its real object: exx. occur
with tolerable frequency from Gn 4:18 (J) וַיִּקְרָא אֶת־שְׁמוֹ חֶנוֹךְ and there was called (= one called)
his name Enoch, 17:5 (P), 21:5 (E), 27:42, 2 S 21:11, 1 K 18:13, Ho 10:6 etc., to Je 35:18, 38:4,

50:20, Ez 16:4, 16:5, Est 2:13 (cf. Dr:JPh xi. 227 f.): also with pass. vbs. of filling (Ew:§ 281 b), as Ex 1:7 +. **c.** with *neuter* verbs or expressions, esp. such as involve the idea of *regarding*, or *treating*, appy. by a constr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν* (rare), Jo 22:17, 2 S 11:25, Ne 9:32 (cf. 1 S 20:13 Dr). Once after אֵין, Hg 2:17; אֵין אֶתְכֶם אֵלַי. **d.** poet. (si vera l.), after an abstr. noun used with a verbal force, † Hb 3:13 (Am 4:11, Is 13:19, Je 50:40 מְהַפְכָה exerts a verbal force, like the Arab. *nom. verbi* [v. W:AG i. § 196, 43]; and Nu 10:2, Ez 17:9 לְמַשְׂאוֹת, לְמַסַּע are Aramaizing infinitives: cf. Ew:§ 239 a).

2. את marks an accus. in other relations than that of direct obj. to a verb: **a.** with verbs of motion (very rare) Nu 13:17, Dt 1:19, 2:7 (to ‘walk the wilderness’); denoting the goal Ju 19:18, Ez 21:25 (Ew:§ 281 d, n., 282 a 1). **b.** denoting time (duration), also very rare: Ex 13:7, Lv 25:22, Dt 9:25. **c.** expressing the accus. of limitation (rare): Gn 17:11, 17:14, 1 K 15:23.

3. Chiefly in an inferior or later style, אַת (or אַתָּה) is used irregularly, partly (α), as it would seem, to give greater definiteness (so esp. אַתָּה) at the mention of a new subject (when it may sometimes be rendered as *regards*), or through the influence of a neighbouring verb (a cstr. *κατὰ σύνεσιν*), or by an anacoluthon, partly (β) as resuming loosely some other prep. Thus (α) Ex 1:14, Nu 3:26, 3:46, 5:10 (with הִיָּה: so Ez 35:10) Nu 18:21 b, Dt 11:2 (anacol.), 14:13, Jos 17:11, Ju 20:44, 20:46 (contr. v:25; v:35) 1 S 17:34 (v. Dr) 26:16, 2 S 21:22, 2 K 6:5, Is 53:8 (prob.), 57:12, Je 23:33 (but rd. rather with LXX Vulgate אַתֶּם הַמְשָׂא 27:8, 36:22, 38:16 Kt, 45:4 b, Ez 16:22, 17:21, 20:16, 29:4 b, 43:7 (LXX Co prefix הַרְאִיתָ 44:3, Zc 8:17, Ec 4:3, Dn 9:13, Ne 9:19, 9:34, 1 Ch 2:9, 2 Ch 31:17. In 1 S 30:23, Hg 2:5 prob. some such word as *remember* is to be understood. (β) Je 38:9, Ez 14:22 b, 37:19 b, Zc 12:10; אַתָּה קָבִיב 1 K 6:5, Ez 43:17 strangely (in 1 K LXX om. the clause: so Sta:ZAW 1883, 135).—In 1 K 11:1 ׀ is merely *and also*, *and especially* (v. ׀); v:25 is corrupt (rd. with LXX הִרְעָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה הִרְעָה זֹאת); Ez 47:17, 47:18, 47:19 rd. similarly for וְזֹאת, וְזֹאת: see v:20.—For some particulars as to the use of אַת, see A. M. Wilson:Hbr. vi. 139 ff. 212 ff. (who, however, confuses it sts. with II. אַת).

For denoting the pron. obj. of a vb., אַת with suff. preponderates relatively much above the verbal affix in P, as compared with JE Dt Ju S K (v. Giesebrecht:ZAW 1881, 258 f.),—partly, probably, on account of the greater distinctness and precision which P loves.

950 אַת [951] (Hebrew) (page 85) (Strong 854)

II. אַת, **prep.** with—with makk. אֶתְּ, with suff. אֶתִּי, אֶתְּכֶם, אֶתְּכֶם etc. (also, however, אוֹתוֹ, אוֹתָהּ, and similarly מֵאוֹתוֹ, מֵאוֹתָהּ etc.), first in Jos 10:25, 14:12, next 2 S 24:24; then repeatedly (but not exclusively) 1 K 20-2 K 8, & in Je Ez, e.g. 1 K 20:25 (but v:23 אֶתְּכֶם) 22:7, 22:8, 22:24 (beside מֵאוֹתִי) 2 K 1:15, 3:11, 3:12, 3:26, 6:16 (beside מֵאוֹתוֹ) 8:8, Je 2:35, 10:5, 16:8, 19:10, 20:11, Ez 2:6, 10:17, 23:23, 37:26 (v. infr. 1 d; also Is 59:21, contr. Gn 17:4: on שָׁכַב אֶתָּה Gn 34:2 al., v. sub שָׁכַב, & cf. Dr:Sm ii. 13, 14) prep. denoting **proximity** (syn. עִם; Ph. אַת, e.g. CIS:i. 3, 8 לא יכן לם משכב את let there not be for them a resting-place *with* the shades; As. *itti* (perh. akin to *ittu* ‘side,’ DI:Pr 115 Hpt KAT:2. 498; but cf. Nö:ZMG '86, 738 f.). Not found as yet in the other cogn. languages: but

cf. Eth. *'nta' enta*, towards, which supports the view; that אַת is for *'int* [cf. תַּת, תַּתִּי], perh. from √אנה *to meet* Ol:p. 431 Prät:ZMG '73, 643 Lag:M i. 226).

1. Of companionship, *together with*: Gn 6:13 behold, I destroy them אַתְּהָאָרֶץ *together with* the earth, 11:31, 12:4 + oft., esp. with *verbs of dwelling, abiding, going, etc.*, as Ju 1:3, 14:11, 19:4, & in the phrase אַתּוֹ אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר הָעַם אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר Ju 4:13, 7:1, 9:33, 9:48, 1 S 14:20, 30:4 etc.; thou, and thy sons ...: אַתָּח *with thee* Gn 6:18; similarly (3rd pers.) 7:7, 7:13, 8:18, 9:8 al. (charact. of P: Dr:Intr 124); אַתְּהֵלֶךְ אֶתְהֵלֶךְ to walk *with God*, i.e. to have him as a companion (sc. by adopting a course of life pleasing to him) Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9 (cf. אַתְּהֵלֶךְ אֶתְהֵלֶךְ lit. 1 S 25:15);—*by the side of, like* Is 45:9, *equally with* Lv 26:39, *in common with* Je 23:28 b (cf. אֶתְהֵלֶךְ אֶתְהֵלֶךְ 1 e, f). Hence, in partic.—**a.** *with* for the purpose of help: Nu 14:9 אֲתָנוּ וְיִ אֲתָנוּ, Jos 14:12 (אֲתָנוּ, as Je 20:11) Ju 1:19, 2 K 6:16, 9:32 מִי אֲתִי מִי מי אֲתִי מִי who is *on my side*, who? אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי Is 43:5, Je 1:18, 1:19 +; Is 63:3, Psalm 12:5 our lips are *with us, on our side*; in the phrase אַתְּהֵלֶךְ אֶתְהֵלֶךְ 2 S 14:19, 2 K 15:19, Je 26:24; אֲתָנוּ אֲתָנוּ to bear *together with*, i.e. to assist Ex 18:22, Nu 11:17. Exceptionally, = *with the help of*: Gn 4:1 for I have gotten a man אֲתִי אֲתִי *with the help of* (cf. אֲתִי אֲתִי 1 S 14:45) 49:25 (where, however, the parallelism, & Targum SyrVer Sam. favour אֲתִי אֲתִי וְאֲתִי אֲתִי Mi 3:8; cf. Est 9:29. **b.** *beside* (Germ. *neben*): Gn 39:6 אֲתִי אֲתִי לֹא יָדַע אֲתִי אֲתִי he knew not *with him, beside him*, aught (i.e. Joseph managed everything), v:8, Ex 20:23 אֲתִי אֲתִי לֹא תַעֲשׂוּן אֲתִי אֲתִי ye shall not make (aught) *beside me*. **c.** *beside = in the presence of* (rare): Gn 20:16 b and *before* all thou shalt be righted, Is 30:8, Mi 6:1. In this sense אֲתִי אֲתִי 'פְּנִי is more freq., v. sub אֲתִי אֲתִי **d.** of intercourse of different kinds *with* another, e.g. after verbs of making a covenant or contract, or (less often) of speaking or dealing: (α) Gn 9:9, 15:18, 17:4 (Ez 16:60, Is 59:21 -אֲתִי אֲתִי) Jos 10:4, 1 K 3:1 etc.; cf. 1 S 2:13 (but here אֲתִי אֲתִי is prob. to be read with LXX SyrVer Targum Ke We etc., cf. Dt 18:3). (β) Gn 17:3, 42:30 אֲתִי אֲתִי קִשׁוֹת, 1 K 8:15, Psalm 109:2, & esp. in Je and Ez (as Je 1:16, 4:12, [52:9 אֲתִי אֲתִי] 5:5, 12:1; Ez 2:1, 3:22, 3:24, 3:27, 14:4, 44:5—all -אֲתִי אֲתִי); Gn 24:49 to perform kindness אֲתִי אֲתִי (אֲתִי אֲתִי is here more genl.), 2 S 16:17 אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי, Ru 2:20, Zc 7:9; Jn 11:27 אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי, Dt 1:30, 10:21, 1 S 12:7 b, (-אֲתִי אֲתִי) Je 21:2, 33:9, Ez 7:27, 16:59, 22:14, 23:25, 23:29, 39:24; abs. Ez 17:17, 20:44, Psalm 109:21, Zp 3:19; (γ) in a pregn. sense, (in dealing) *with*, i.e. *towards* (rare): Is 66:14, Psalm 67:2 אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי make his face to shine *with* (= toward) us (varied from אֲתִי אֲתִי Nu 6:25) Dt 28:8; faithful *with* Psalm 78:8 (cf. v:37 אֲתִי אֲתִי); Ez 2:6 (-אֲתִי אֲתִי); Ju 16:15 אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי. (δ) often with verbs of fighting, striving, contending, as Gn 14:2, 14:8, 14:9, Nu 20:13, Is 45:9 a, 50:8, Psalm 35:1, Pr 23:11; with אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי אֲתִי Psalm 143:2 (Is 3:14 al. אֲתִי אֲתִי).

2. Of localities, esp. in the phrase **אֲשֶׁר אֵת** describing a site: Ju 3:19, 4:11 **אֲשֶׁר אֵת־קֶדֶשׁ** which is near Kedesh, 1 K 9:26, 2 K 9:27 (cf. **עַם 2**, which is commoner in this sense); Ez 43:8; Ex 33:21 **הִנֵּה עַל־פְּנֵי** **מְקוֹם אֲתִי**. Perh., anomalously, 1 S 7:16 *at or by* all those places (but v. Dr); in 2 S 15:23 **עַל־פְּנֵי דָרֶךְ הַיָּיִת אֲשֶׁר בַּמִּדְבָּר**; **אֵת** = *towards* is against anal.: rd. with LXXL **אֵת־הַמִּדְבָּר**; 1 K 9:25 **אֵתוֹ** beside it (sc. the altar); but **עָלָיו** 13:1 etc. would be idiomatic, & for **אֵתוֹ אֲשֶׁר** Klo proposes plausibly **אֵת־אֲשׁוֹ** (v. Ex 30:20).

3. **אֵת פ'** denotes specially, **a.** in one's possession or keeping: Gn 27:15, 30:29 thou knowest ... **אֵת** **אֲתִי** how thy cattle fared *with* me, v:33, Lv 5:23, 19:13, Dt 15:3, Ju 17:2, 1 S 9:7 **מָה אֲתָנוּ** = what *have we* ? 25:29, Is 49:4 my right is *with* Jehovah (contr. 40:27), Je 8:8, Psalm 38:11, the light of mine eyes also **אֵין אֲתִי** i.e. is gone from me, Pr 3:28, 8:18; in his power, Je 10:5 **אֵין אוֹתָם הַיָּיִב** is not *in their power*, perh. Psalm 12:5. A dream, or the word of 'י, is said to be **אֵת** *with* a prophet, 2 K 3:12, Je 23:28, 27:18. Metaph. of a mental quality, Pr 11:2, 13:10. **b.** in one's knowledge or memory: Is 59:12 **אֲתָנוּ פְּשָׁעֵינוּ** our transgressions are *with us*, i.e. present to our minds (**וְיִדְעֵנוּם וְעוֹנֵתֵינוּ**), Jb 12:3 **אֵת־מִי־אֵין כְּמוֹ־אֵלֶּה** *with whom* are not (i.e. who *knoweth* not ? τίς οὐ σὺνολοεῖ;) things like these ? 14:5 **אֲתָךְ** i.e. known to thee, Pr 2:1, Gn 40:14, Je 12:3 (Ew Gf *towards* thee, as **1 d γ**). So **אֵת־נִפְשְׁכֶם אִם־יֵשׁ** Gn 23:8 [2 K 9:15 'נ' alone], **אֵת־לְבָבְךָ** 2 K 10:15. Comp. **עַם 4 b**, which is more frequent in this sense.

4. **מֵאֵת** (**מֵאֲתִי**, etc.; also **מֵאוֹת־**, v. p. 85) *from proximity with* (like Gk. *παρά* with a genit., Fr. *de chez*; in Syr. Arab. *men lwot*, *min 'inda* correspond. Synon. **מֵעִם**; see below): coupled almost always *with persons* (contrast **מֵעִם a**). Thus **a.** with **קָנָה** to buy Gn 25:10 + oft. (cf. 17:27); **לָקַח** Gn 42:24, Ex 25:2, Lv 25:36, Nu 17:17 + oft.; **נָשָׂא** Psalm 24:5; **שָׁלַח**, as Gn 8:8 **וַיִּשְׁלַח מֵאֵתוֹ הַיּוֹנָה** and he sent forth the dove *from with him* 26:27; **הִלָּךְ** Gn 26:31, 1 K 18:12, 20:36, Je 9:1, of a wife deserting her husband Ju 19:2 **וַתִּלָּךְ מֵאֵתוֹ**, Je 3:1 (cf. Is 57:8); with sim. words Gn 38:1, Dt 2:8, 1 K 11:23, Je 2:37 (v. Ex 5:20); Is 54:10, Psalm 66:20; with **שָׁאַל** Ju 1:14, 1 K 2:16, Psalm 27:4 +, **דָּרַשׁ** 1 K 22:7 al., **שָׁמַע** 1 S 2:23.—**פ' מֵאֵת פְּנֵי** Gn 27:30, 43:34, Ex 10:11, Jb 2:7; Lv 10:4 (**הַקֹּדֶשׁ**), 2 K 16:14 (**הַבַּיִת**). Hence **b.** of rights or dues, handed over *from*, given *on the part of*, any one: Gn 47:22 **מֵאֵת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** *from*, or *on the part of*, the children of Israel, Lv 7:34 b, 24:8, Nu 3:9, 7:84 +; Dt 18:3, 1 S 2:13 (LXX, etc.; v. **1 d**) 2 S 15:3 **אֵין־לְךָ מֵאֵת הַמֶּלֶךְ** but there is none to hear thee *deputed of* the king, 1 K 5:14. **c.** expressing origination: 1 K 1:27 **מֵאֵת אֲדָנִי הַמֶּלֶךְ נְהִיָּה אִם**. Esp. **י' מֵאֵת**—of a concrete object proceeding *from* him: Gn 19:24 (brimstone), Nu 11:31 (a wind), 16:35 (fire), 1 S 16:14 (evil spirit), Is 38:7 (a sign), Je 51:53 (wasters), Mi 5:6 (dew); of wrath Zc 7:12 (cf. Nu 17:11), teaching Is 51:4, the word of prophecy Je 7:1 (so 11:1, 18:1 + oft. in Je) 37:17, Ez 33:30; with 'have I (we) heard' Is 21:10,

28:22, Je 49:14 (= Ob 1); of an event, or phase of history Jos 11:20 הִיְתָה מֵאֵת י' *it came of 'y* to..., 1 K 12:24, Hb 2:13, Psalm 118:23 מֵאֵת י' הִיְתָה זֹאת (LXX *παρὰ Κυρίου*) Ezr 9:8, Ne 6:16; of trouble (רָעָה) 2 K 6:33, Mi 1:12 (יָרַד); of a good or evil lot, having its source in 'y Je 13:25, Is 54:17, Psalm 109:20, cf. Jb 2:10; Psalm 22:26 מֵאֵתְךָ תְהַלְתִּי *from thee* cometh my praise (thou art the source of it); Is 44:24 Qr מֵאֵתִי *of myself* (cf. *ἀπ' ἐμαυτοῦ* John 5:30; Kt is מִי אֵתִי *who was with me* ?), 54:15 מֵאֵתִי אֶפְסֹס *not at my instance* (cf. לֹא מִמֶּנִּי, לֹא מִנִּי Ho 8:4). **d.** of a place † 1 K 6:33 (corrupt: rd. with LXX SyrVer Vulgate [partly] מְזוּזֹת רְבֻעוֹת, & cf. Ez 41:21).

Note. אֵת expresses closer association than עִם: hence while מֵעִם sts. denotes hardly more than *from the surroundings or belongings of*, מֵאֵת expresses *from close proximity to*. Thus Saul asks, מִי הָלַךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ *who has gone from (those) about us* ? but Jacob, speaking of the loss of Joseph, says, Gn 44:28 וַיֵּצֵא הָאֶחָד מֵאִתִּי *and the one is gone from with me*. מֵאֵת is accordingly preferred to מֵעִם in the sense of origination or authorship; מֵאֵת is not usual in the sense of מֵעִם **c**, nor מֵעִם in the sense of מֵאֵת **b**..

951 אֶתְבַּעַל [952] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 856)

† אֶתְבַּעַל **n.pr.m.** Ethbaal (*with Baal*, i.e. living under B.'s favour; Ἰθόβαλος, Εἰθώβαλος Jos:Ant. viii. 13, 1. 2, c. Ap. 1, 18; on later king of like name, in As. *Tuba'lu*, v. COT Gn 10:15) king of Sidon, father of Jezebel 1 K 16:31.

952 אֵתִי [953] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 863)

† אֵתִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. from אֵת *with = companionable*)—**1.** one of David's captains, a native of Gath 2 S 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:22, 18:2, 18:5, 18:12. **2.** one of David's 30 mighty men, a Benjamite 2 S 23:29 (in 1 Ch 11:31 אֵתִי).

953 אֵיתִיאל [954] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 384)

† אֵיתִיאל **1.** Pr 30:1, 30:1 לְאֵיתִיאל הַגִּבֹּר נָאֵם הַגְּבֵר לְאֵיתִיאל, in MT. **n.pr.m.** (prob. *with me is God* : v. Ol:§ 82 c) usually taken as name of a son or pupil of Agur; but most moderns read : לְאֵיתִי *I have wearied myself* (v. לָאָה), O [God](#), *I have wearied myself*, O [God](#), and *am consumed*. **2.** a Benjamite Ne 11:7.

954 אֵת [955] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 855)

III. אֵת v. אֵת. p. 88

955 אֵתָה [956] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 859)

אֵתָה, אֵתָה, אֵתָה v. sub אֵתָה. p. 61

956 אָתָּה [957] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 857)

† אָתָּה **vb.** come (in Heb. only poet.) (Ar. *ʿatay*, Sab. אָתוּ DHM:ZMG 1875, 597; 1888, 343, Aram. אָתָּה, *ʾto*)—**Qal Pf.** אָ Dt 33:2; אָתָּה Is 21:12 v. Ges:§ 75 R. 22; 1 pl. אָתָּנוּ Je 3:22; **Impf.** יֵאָתֶהּ Jb 37:22, Pr 1:27; וַיָּתֵאָהּ Dt 33:21 (= וַיָּאָתֶהּ cf. Di Kö:i. 577), וַיָּאָתֵאָהּ Is 41:25; sf. וַיָּאָתֵנִי Jb 3:25; 3 fs. הֵאָתֶהּ Mi 4:3; 3 mpl. יֵאָתֵינוּ Jb 16:22 + 2 t.; וַיָּאָתֵינוּ Is 41:5; **Imv.** mpl. אָתֵינוּ Is 21:12 + 2 t.; **Pt.** fpl. אָתֵינוּ Is 41:23 + 2 t.;—*come*, of men Dt 33:21, Psalm 68:32, Is 41:25, 56:12 **Imv.** = *come now*, with hostile purpose Jb 30:14, of men unto אָ Je 3:22 (sq. לָ) cf. Is 21:12; of אָ Dt 33:2; of ends of earth, etc., personif. Is 41:5; of time, morning Is 21:12, years Jb 16:22; of weather Jb 37:22; of beasts, to devour Is 56:9 (sq. inf.), of calamity Pr 1:27, Jb 3:25 *come upon*, c. sf., of dominion Mi 4:8 (sq. עָד). **Pt.** pl. fem. as subst. *things to come*, future things Is 41:23, 44:7, 45:11. **Hiph.** *bring*, **Imv.** הִתְיֵאָסֵם Is 21:14 *bring water* (on form, for הִתְיֵאָסֵם cf. Di EW:§ 141 a Ges:§ 68, 2 R. 1); Je 12:9 *bring beasts*, to devour.

957 אֵיתוֹן [958] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 2978)

† אֵיתוֹן **Qr.** יֵאָתוֹן **Kt.** n.m. entrance, הֵיאָתוֹן Ez 40:15; **Co rds.** אֵיתוֹן; cf. Sm Ol:§ 215 d.

958 אָתִי [959] (Hebrew) (page 87)

אָתִי, אֵתִי, אֵתִי v. sub II. אָת.

959 אָתָּם [960] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 864)

† אָתָּם **n.pr.loc.** (perh. = Egypt. *Chetem*, cf. Ebers:GS 521 f. but LXX Ὀθωμ, Ὀθωμ, cf. Lag:BN 54) Ex 13:20 in Egypt, place on edge of desert, so Nu 33:6, 33:7; אָתָּם אֲדַבֵּר Nu 33:8.

960 אָתָּם [961] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 859)

אָתָּם v. sub אָת. p. 61

961 אָתְמוֹל [962] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 865)

אָתְמוֹל v. sub תָּמַל. p. 1069

962 אָתָּן [963] (Hebrew) (page 87)

אָתָּן (mng. ? Thes comps. Ar. *ʿatana take short steps*, but this appy. only by-form of *ʿatala*).

963 אָתוֹן [964] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 860)

† אָתוֹן **n.f.:** Gn 45:23 she-ass (Ar. *ʿataʿnun*, Aram. אָתָּנָא, *ʿotonoʿ*, As. *atānu*)—אָתוֹן Nu 22:23 + 10 t.; אָתָּנָהּ Nu 22:30, 22:32; אָתָּנוּ Gn 49:11 + 2 t.; pl. abs. אָתָּנוּת Gn 12:16 + 2 t.; אָתָּנוּת Ju 5:10 + 12 t.; אָתָּנוּת Jb 1:3, 42:12;—she-ass, as dam Gn 49:11, Zc 9:9; as property (constituting wealth) Gn

12:16, 32:16, Jb 1:3, 1:14, 42:12 cf. 1 Ch 27:30; so of the asses of Kish 8 t. 1 S 9:3, 9:3, 9:5, 9:20, 10:2, 10:2, 10:14, 10:16; as beasts of burden Gn 45:23; for riding Ju 5:10, Nu 22:21, 22:22, 2 K 4:22, 4:24; of Balaam's ass 14 t. Nu 22:21, 22:22, 22:23, 22:23, 22:23, 22:25, 22:27, 22:27, 22:28, 22:29, 22:30, 22:30, 22:32, 22:33.

964 אֶתֶן [965] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 859)

אֶתֶן, אֶתְנָה v. sub אָנַת. p. 61

965 אֶתְנָה [966] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 868)

אֶתְנָה v. תָּנַה. p. 1071

966 אֶתְנִי [967] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 867)

† אֶתְנִי n.pr.m. an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:26 apparently identical with יֶאֱתָרִי v:6.

967 אֶתְנֵן [968] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 868)

אֶתְנֵן v. II. תָּנַן. p. 1072

968 אַתּוֹק [969] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 862)

† אַתּוֹק n.m. gallery, porch (deriv. uncertain) Ez 41:15 Kt וַאֲתוֹקִיָּהּ, Qr וַאֲתִיקִיָּהּ Co (q.v.) וְקִירוֹתֶיהָ.

969 אֶתִּיק [970] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 862)

† אֶתִּיק n.m. *id.* Ez 42:3, 42:3; pl. אֶתִּיקִים Ez 42:5; 41:15 Qr, v. אַתּוֹק Kt; v:16 הָאֶתִּיקִים (Co del.)

970 אֶתְרִים [971] (Hebrew) (page 87) (Strong 871)

† אֶתְרִים n.pr.loc. only Nu 21:1 הָאֶתְרֵי הָאֵלֶּה; so LXX, perh. (Di) name of a caravan-route, cf. *atara vestige, footprint*; others (after Targum SyrVer) transl. *way of the spies* (cf. 13:22); but הָאֶתְרִים for אֶתְרִים is highly improbable, and a locality would hardly receive its designation from the spies.

971 אַתַּת [972] (Hebrew) (page 88)

אַתַּת (? √ of following, meaning dubious. Lag:M ii. 254 proposes √ אַנָּה, whence he derives also Ar. *ma'nun* a tool used in tillage).

972 אֶת [973] (Hebrew) (page 88) (Strong 855)

† III. אֶת n.[m.] a cutting instrument of iron usually transl. ploughshare—sg. sf. אֶתּוֹ 1 S 13:20; pl. אֶתִּים 1 S 13:21, אֶתִּים Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3; sf. אֶתִּיכֶם Jo 4:10; acc. to Klo al. also 2 K 6:5 אֶת־הַבְּרֹזֶל, i.e. *the axe of iron*.

973 ב [974] (Hebrew) (page 88)

ב, בּ, *Bêth*, 2nd letter; post B Heb. = numeral 2 (and so in margin of printed MT); *Bêth* (with diresis) = 2000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

974 בּ [975] (Hebrew) (page 88)

I. בּ, **prep.** in (Moab. בּ, Syr. *b*, Ar. *b*, Eth. *ba*.) before tone-syllables in certain cases (Ges:§ 102. 2) בּ, with suff. בּי; בּוּ (Ex 7:29, 2 S 22:30, Psalm 141:8 (בּוּכָה)), in pause and fem. בּוּ; בּוּ (once, Je 17:24 Kt (בּוּה), בּוּה; בּוּנו; בּוּכּם; [בּוּכּוּן]; בּוּהֶם; בּוּם [also בּוּהֶמָּה †Ex 30:4, 36:1, Hb 1:16], בּוּהֶן †1 S 31:7, Is 38:16, Ez 42:14 [15 times בּוּהֶן (Fr:MM 235), and thrice, Lv 5:22, Nu 13:19, Je 5:17, בּוּהֶנָּה]. Prep. denoting properly *in*, Gk. *ἐν*, but applied in many derived and fig. significations. The senses expressed by בּ are grouped by the Rabbis in three classes, *בית הדיבוק והנגי עה* *Beth vasculi*, *בית הפלי* *Beth coniunctionis et viciniae*, *בית העזר* *Beth auxilii*; and the same arrangement may be followed here, though the limits between the three classes are not clearly defined, and they sometimes overlap one another.

I. *In*: 1. strictly, of position *in* a place (which often is expressed more precisely by *בְּקֶרֶב*, *בְּתוֹחַ*), as *בְּבַיִת* *in* the house, *בְּעִיר* *in* the city, *בְּדוֹד* *in* the pot, *בְּאֶרֶץ* *in* the land, etc. constantly. Heb. idiom also says *בְּהָר* *in* the mountain Ex 24:18 etc., even in cases where we could hardly avoid saying *on*, as 1 K 11:7, 19:11: so *בְּחָרֵב* Dt 1:16 al.; *בְּרֵאשׁ הָהָר* Ex 24:17, Psalm 72:16. Preceded by a verb of motion (esp. *עָבַר* בּ = *through*, as Gn 12:6 and Abram passed through *בְּאֶרֶץ* *in* the land = passed through it, 13:17, 2 S 24:2 +; *in* (= *through*) a gate, Is 62:10, Je 17:19, Mi 2:13. Fig. to speak *בְּאָזְנֵי* *in* the ears of ...; to be good (or evil, etc.) *בְּעֵינֵי* *in* the eyes of ... 2. of presence in the midst of a multitude, *among*, Ex 14:28 there was not left *בְּהֶם* *among* them even one, Lv 26:36 2 S 15:31 Ahitophel *בְּקִשְׁרִים* is *among* the conspirators, 2 K 18:5 *בְּכָל מַלְכֵי יְהוּדָה* *in* thee (of Israel, coll.) Dt 7:14, 15:4, 15:7, 18:10, 23:11, 28:54 (diff. from *עִמָּךְ* *beside* thee Lv 25:35).—Spec. a. of an individ., implying eminency among: Jos 14:15, Je 46:18 Tabor *among* the mountains, 49:15, Pr 30:30, Ct 1:8 *בְּנָשִׁים* *the fair one* (= the fairest) *among* women, La 1:1: cf. Luke 1:42. On 1 S 17:12 v. Dr. b. hence with some verbs, when the action refers to only a part of the object, as *בְּהִכָּה* to smite *among*... i.e. to smite some of... (diff. from *הִכָּה* with accus.); *בְּהִרְגוּ* Psalm 78:31; *בְּנָשָׂא* to bear *in*, i.e. to share in bearing, Nu 11:17 al.; *בְּבָנָה* to build *in* or *at* Zc 6:15, Ne 4:4; *בְּעָשָׂה* Ex 5:9; *בְּעָמַל* to labour *on* Jon 4:10; *בְּאָכַל*, *בְּשָׂתָה* to eat or drink *of* Ju 13:16, Pr 9:5; *בְּחָלַק* to give a share *in* Jb 39:17. c. specifying the parts of which a whole consists (esp. in P) Gn 7:21, 8:17, 9:10, 9:16, 17:23, Ex 12:19, Nu 31:11, 31:26, Ho 4:3. 3. with ref. to the limits enclosing a space, *within*: Ex 20:10 *בְּשַׁעְרֵי* *within* thy gates, Is 56:5 *בְּחֻמוֹתַי* *within* my walls. 4. often pregn. with verbs of motion, when the movement *to* a place results in rest *in* it, *into*: after *בָּא* Gn 19:8, Is 19:23; *בְּנָתַן* Gn 27:17; *בְּשָׁלַח* to send Lv 16:22; *in among* Jos 23:7, 23:12, 1 K 11:2.—Ho 12:7 (an extreme case) *בְּשׁוּב* to

return (and rest) *in* thy [God](#), 1 S 16:3 (unless לְזַבַּח should be read, as v:7).—עֵיִן בְּעֵיִן (with) eye (looking) *into* eye † Nu 14:14, Is 52:8; בְּפָנִים בְּפָנִים †Dt 5:4; בְּ פִּי פִּי the eyes of ... are *upon*, both in favourable (Dt 11:12, Psalm 101:6) and hostile (Am 9:8, Jb 7:8) sense. **5.** applied to *time*, as Gn 1:1 בְּרֵאשִׁית *in* the beginning; 2:2 הַשְּׁבִיעִי בַיּוֹם *on* the seventh day; Ju 10:8 בַּשָּׁנָה הַהִיא *in* that year; & constantly. **6.** of a state or condition, whether material or mental, *in* which an action takes place: so oft., בְּשָׁלוֹם *in* peace Gn 15:15; בְּצָרָה *in* distress Psalm 91:15; הָלַח בְּתַמּוֹ to walk *in* his integrity; Ex 5:19 בְּרָע *in* evil case. **7.** בְּ introduces the *predicate*, denoting it as that *in* which the subj. consists, or *in* which it shews itself (the *Beth essentiae*,—common in Arabic, esp. with a ptcp. or adj. and in a negative sentence: Qor 2:79 *wama 'llahu bia'fili* and [God](#) (appears) not as one remiss; 2:7 *wama hum bimuwminiyna* and they are not believers [comp. French *en—en honnête homme*]; v. W:AG ii. § 56 a): viz. **a.** a primary pred., Ex 18:4 the [God](#) of my fathers בְּעֶזְרִי was my help, Psalm 146:5, Ho 13:9 (rd. בְּעֶזְרִי מִי בְּעֶזְרִי with LXX SyrVer Che al.); Psalm 68:5 בְּיָהּ שְׁמוֹ his name consists in Yah, Jb 23:13, 37:10. With the pred. in the pl. (as *pl. maj.*) Psalm 118:7 בְּעֶזְרִי יְיָ J. is my great helper, 54:6 (v. Che), Ju 11:35. **b.** a secondary pred., Ex 6:3 and I appeared unto them בְּאֵל שַׁדַּי as [God](#) Almighty, Nu 26:53 בְּנַחֲלָה as an inheritance, 34:2, Ez 46:16, 47:14, Dt 10:22, 26:14 I have not put away therefrom בְּטִמָּא as one unclean = while unclean, 28:62, Is 40:10 יְבוֹא בְּחֹזֶק he cometh as a strong one, Psalm 35:2 (where v. De) and rise up *as* my help, v:16, 39:7, 55:19, Pr 3:26, Jb 36:32 (De). **c.** a pred. as accus., Is 48:10 I have refined thee וְלֹא בְּכֶסֶף but not *as though* silver, Ez 20:41; Nu 18:26, 36:2, Jos 13:6, 13:7, 23:4, Ez 45:1, 47:22, 47:22 (rd. יְפָלוּ) 48:29 (v. LXX Co) all בְּנַחֲלָה (cf. **b.**), Psalm 78:55 & allotted it נַחֲלָה בְּחֶבְלָה as a line of inheritance (i.e. as a measured inheritance). Is 26:4 כִּי בְיָהּ יְהוָה צוּר עוֹלָמִים is different—for *in* Yah there is a rock of ages (cf. Qor 4:7, 4:47 there is sufficiency *in* [God](#) as a patron). **d.** in comparisons, Psalm 37:20 consume away בְּעָשָׁן *in the form of, as,* smoke 78:33; 102:4, Jb 34:36, 36:14.

II. Denoting proximity—**1.** *at, by* (not very common): 1 S 29:1 בְּעֵיִן *by* the spring; Ez 10:15, 10:20 בְּנָהָר *by* the river Chebar (עַל 3:1). **2.** *on*: Gn 8:20, Nu 23:2 בְּמִזְבֵּחַ *on* the altar; Ju 8:21 *on* the necks of the camels; 1 K 2:5 al. בְּמַתְנֵי *on* his loins; Is 59:17 a helmet בְּרֹאשׁוֹ *on* his head. **3.** often with verbs of *touching, approaching, taking hold of, cleaving*, etc., as אָחַז, דָּבַק, חָשַׁק, נָגַע, נָגַשׁ, נָגַשׁ, נָגַשׁ, נָגַשׁ (see these words). **4.** with words expressing or implying an act of hostility—**a.** *against*: Gn 16:12 כָּל בּוֹ יְדוֹ בְּכָל *his hand against* all, and the hand of all *against* him; יְד פִּי בְּ הִיָּתָה Dt 13:10, 1 S 5:9, 18:17 + oft. Hence after verbs (q.v.) of *fighting* (גָּלַחַם, רִיב), *going up* to invade (עָלָה), *being angry* (הִתְעַבֵּר), *sinning or acting treacherously* (חָטָא), *testifying* (בָּחַשׁ, כָּזַב, שָׁקַר, פָּשַׁע, מָעַל, מָרָה, מָרַד), *mocking* (הִלְעִיג), *feeling loathing* (קוֹזַן), *rebuking* (גָּעַר: prop. to protest loudly), *speaking* (דִּבֶּר: Nu 12:8b), etc., & even (an extreme case) Ho 7:14 בִּי יִסּוּרוּ they turn aside (so as to be) *against* me. In a weaker sense מִשְׁתָּיִן

בְּקִיר mingens *ad parietem* 1 S 25:22 al. **b.** *down to, upon* (*super* with accus.), esp. in such phrases as בְּדַמּוֹ Lv 20:9 al. his blood be *upon* him; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ his blood be *upon* his head Jos 2:19; בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַן (עֲמָלוֹ) Psalm 7:17 (רָעָה), 1 K 2:33 (דָּם), v:44 (רָעָה), Psalm 7:17 (עֲמָלוֹ); בְּרֹאשׁוֹ נָתַן (רָעָה) Ju 8:57 (הַשִּׁיב יְיָ) 1 K 8:32 & oft. in Ez, as 9:10 11:21.

III. 1. *With*—**a.** of accompaniment: Nu 20:20 בְּעַם כָּבֵד *with* much people, Jos 22:8, Ju 11:34, 1 K 10:2, 2 K 5:9, Je 41:15; Ex 21:22 and he shall give בְּפִלְלִים *with arbitrators* (arbitrators being employed), Is 8:16 בְּלִמְדָּי *with* my disciples, i.e. having them present; Ex 8:1, 8:13, Je 11:19 עֵץ בְּלַחְמוֹ a tree *with* its sap; 1 K 19:19 וְהוּא בְּשָׁנִים הָעֶשְׂרִים and he *with* the 12th. **b.** often of what one takes or brings with one: Gn 32:11 בְּמַקְלִי *with* my staff I passed over Jordan, Ju 11:34, 15:1, 1 S 1:24, Is 7:24; Mi 6:6 al. בָּ קָדָם to go to meet *with*; בָּ בָּא to come *with* Lv 16:3, Psalm 66:13; 71:16. (In Arabic this usage is developed more fully than in Hebrew, and *ʿtay bi* lit. *to come with*, *dahaba bi* lit. *to go away with*, are used idiomatically in the sense of *to bring*, and *to take away* respectively: W:AG ii. § 56 b.) Hence בְּאֵין, בְּאֵפֶס, בְּבֵלִי, בְּלֹא = *without*. **c.** of concomitant (or surrounding) conditions, as בְּחַפְזוֹן *with* (or *in*) haste; בְּצִדְקָה *with* (or *in*) righteousness; בְּשִׁגְגָה *in* error; וּבְקוֹל בְּתִירוּעָה 2 S 6:15; often in such phrases as בְּצִדְקָתְךָ Psalm 31:2 *in* thy righteousness; בְּחַסְדֶּךָ *in* thy mercy Ex 15:13; —בְּאַשְׁרֵי *with* my happiness! = happy am I Gn 30:13; Psalm 29:4 the voice of יְיָ is בְּכֹחַ *with* power = is powerful; Ex 32:12 בְּרָעָה *with* evil purpose; Psalm 73:8 בְּרָע *in* wickedness; 90:10 בְּגִבּוֹרַת *with* strength. **2.** of the instrument or means: as **a.** בְּחֶרֶב *with* the sword Ex 5:3 etc.; בְּרִגְלִים *with* the feet Is 28:3; ... בְּיַד by the hand of ... (v. sub יָד); to stone בְּאֶבֶן or בְּאֲבָנִים *with* stones Lv 20:2, Nu 14:10 etc.; בָּ שָׁתָה to drink *with* a cup Gn 44:5, Am 6:6 (cf. in Aram. Dn 5:2); to cry בְּגֵרוֹן *with* the throat Is 58:1; to burn בְּאֵשׁ *in* or *with* fire (oft.); to slay or to perish בְּרָעַב *through* hunger or בְּדָבָר *through* pestilence Ex 16:3, Je 21:9 + oft. (cf. Jb 27:15 בְּמָוֶת); to save *with* or *by* Ju 7:7, 1 S 14:6. **b.** idiom., with certain verbs, as בָּ שָׁחַק to play *with* Jb 40:29; בָּ עָבַד to labour *with* a person (as with an instrument), i.e. to use him as a slave Ex 1:14, Je 22:13, 27:7 al.; בָּ עָשָׂה Je 18:23, Ne 9:24, Dn 11:7, Est 1:15, 2:11, 3:11, 6:6; & perh. בָּ דִבֶּר (of [God](#)) to speak *with* one Nu 12:2, 12:8a al. (v. Ew:§ 217 f. (3); Dr:Sm ii. 23, 2). Further בְּבַעַל הַתְּנִיבָא, בְּבַעַל בִּיהוּה to prophesy *with* or *by* יְיָ or Baal, יְיָ or Baal being the inspirer; בָּ שָׁאַל, בָּ דָרַשׁ to inquire or ask *by means of* a god (or oracle). **c.** בְּבִיהוּה *through* יְיָ (= by His aid) in many connexions, as Psalm 18:30, 44:6, 56:5, 56:11, 60:14, Is 26:13, 45:25, Ho 1:7, Zc 10:12; with pass. verbs Dt 33:29, Is 45:17 (to be saved): and even of the immediate cause Nu 36:2 to be commanded בְּבִיהוּה by יְיָ, Gn 9:6 בְּאָדָם *by* man shall his blood be shed (both unusual), Ho 14:4. **d.** allied is the use of בָּ in such phrases as to bless, swear, speak, prophesy, etc., בְּשֵׁם *in* the name of ... (i.e. the name being used

or appealed to in the act) Dt 6:13, Je 11:21, etc. (so to swear ביהוה by יה Jos 2:12 etc., בימינו Is 62:8; to bless בך with thee Gn 48:20, to swear with me Psalm 102:9, i.e. using my name in oath, Je 29:22); almost = in the authority and power of 1 S 17:45, 25:5, 1 K 21:8, Mi 4:5, Zc 10:12, Psalm 20:6, 44:6, 89:25. e. במה or במה by means of what? how? Gn 15:8, Ju 6:15, 16:5, 16:6, 16:10, 1 K 22:21, Mal 2:17. בזאת by means of this Gn 42:15, 42:33. Ex 7:17, Nu 16:28; with this = on this condition Gn 34:15, 34:22, 1 S 11:2, Is 27:9. 3. of cost or price (the Beth pretii), the price, whether given or received, being treated as the instrumental means by which the act is accomplished, with, for, at the cost of: thus regularly a. with שכר hire Gn 30:16, פדה redeem Ex 34:20, ארש betroth 2 S 3:14, קנה buy 2 S 24:24; 1 K 2:23 בנפשו at the cost of his life hath A. spoken this word, 2 S 23:17 who went בנפשותם at peril of their lives, Pr 7:23, La 5:9, Jos 6:26 בבכרו ייסדנה at the price of his firstborn shall he lay its foundations, 1 Ch 12:19 בראשינו to the jeopardy of our heads he will fall away, etc. b. with מכר sell Dt 21:14; עבד serve Gn 29:18, 29:20, Ho 12:13; המיר exchange Lv 27:10, Ho 4:7 their glory I will exchange for ignominy, Psalm 106:20; נתן בנשך to give for interest Lv 25:37, Psalm 15:5; in other connexions Gn 23:9, 47:16 f. Is 45:13, La 1:11, Ct 8:7, 8:11; Dt 19:21 בנפש עין בעין נפש life for life, eye for eye; Is 2:22 במה נחשב הוא at what is he to be accounted? 7:23 a thousand vines באלף כסף at a thousand (shekels of) silver.—Hence (perhaps) the idiom. usages שנה בשנה year for year, one year like another, annually Dt 15:20 al.; יום ביום (late), יום ביום † 1 S 18:10; בפעם בפעם (v. פעם, יום); חודש בחודש † 1 Ch 27:1. 4. rather peculiarly, in certain cases where the object of an action may be treated as the instrument by which it is accomplished: as הניע בראש to shake with the head Je 18:6, Jb 16:4 (as well as הניע ראש Psalm 22:8); to open with the mouth Jb 16:10, with the lips Psalm 22:8; to gnash with the teeth Jb 16:9 (to gnash the teeth Psalm 35:16); to wink with the eye Pr 6:13 (to wink the eye, ib. 10:10); נתן בקול to utter with the voice Psalm 46:7, 68:34, Je 12:8 (but נתן קול is more common); to stretch out with the hand La 1:17; הרים במטה (unusual) Ex 7:20. So קרא בשם to call with the name—in diff. senses, acc. to the context, viz. to proclaim Ex 33:19, 34:5, Is 44:5, Psalm 49:12; to invoke Gn 4:26, 12:8, 1 K 18:24-26, Is 12:4; to name honourably Is 43:1, 45:3. Cf. Ew:§ 282 d Ges:§ 119. 3 b R. W:AG ii. § 56 b β De:Jb 31:12; Pr 20:30. 5. with a causal force, through, on account of: Gn 18:28 התשחית בהמשה wilt thou destroy on account of five the whole city? Lv 26:39, Nu 16:26, Dt 9:4, 9:5, 24:16: יומתו איש: בחרטאו they shall be put to death, each because of his own sin (cf. Je 31:30, Ez 3:18, v. 18:17) 2 S 3:27, 14:7 (cf. Jon 1:14) Is 7:4 (מן) 28:7 (מן) 50:1, 53:5, 57:17, Je 51:46, Psalm 5:8, 5:11, 6:8 (מן) 31:10, 32:3, 42:10, 90:9, 94:23. So in בגלל, באשר (v. גלל, אשר, & (sts.) in בדבר at, through, the word of 6. of the material with which a work is wrought, both absol. עשה בזהב to work with gold Ex 31:4, 1 K 7:14; and to make a thing with (in our idiom, of) gold Ex 38:8, Ez 7:20, 1 K 15:22 (בנה). Without a verb Lv 13:52, 2 Ch 9:18. 7. with for although, in spite of (cf. Germ. bei alle dem): Lv 26:27, Nu 14:11 בכל האתות in spite of all the signs that I have wrought, Dt 1:32, Is 47:9, Psalm 27:3; esp. in the phrase בכל־זאת for all this Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, Psalm 78:32

al. (Cf. in Ar. *bima*’ Qor 9:25.) **8.** of a standard of measurement or computation, *with, by*: Ex 12:4 **בְּמִסְפַּר נַפְשֹׁתַי** *by the computation of souls*; Lv 5:25 al. **בְּעֵרְכָּךְ** *by thy reckoning*; Ez 4:10; **בְּמִסְפָּר** *by number* Dt 25:2 +;... **בְּמִסְפָּר** *by the number of ...* Lv 25:15, 25:50, Nu 1:2, etc.; **בְּשִׁקְלֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ** Ex 30:13 al. (in P); **בְּאַמָּה** often (v. **אַמָּה**); Dt 3:11 **בְּאַמַּת אִישׁ** *by the cubit of a man*; 2 S 14:26 **בְּאַבְנֵי** **הַמִּלֵּךְ**. Of a model, Gn 1:26 **בְּצַלְמֵנוּ** *in our image*, 5:1, 5:3, Ex 25:40; **בְּדַרְךָ** *with the way* (= in the manner) of ... Is 10:24, 10:26, Am 4:10.

IV. **בְּ** is used also with certain classes of verbs, though the explanation of its use may be sometimes doubtful: viz. **a.** with verbs of *taking refuge, trusting, relying*, as **הֶאֱמִין בְּטַח, חָסָה בְּחָסֶה, וְנִשְׁעַן בְּנִשְׁעָן**. **b.** with verbs of *ruling, governing, restraining*, as **מָלַךְ, מָשַׁל, נָגַשׁ, עָצַר, רָדָה, שָׁלַט**. **c.** with verbs of *rejoicing, feeling pleasure or satisfaction*, etc., as **רָצָה, חָפֵץ, שָׂמַח, שׂוֹשׂ, עָלַץ, גִּיל** (but with this verb **מִן** is more common). [Prob. a case of **III. 5.**] **d.** with verbs expressive of sensible perception, to denote the pleasurable or attentive exercise of the faculty concerned, as **שָׁמַע בְּ** to listen *to*, **רָאָה בְּ, הִבִּיט בְּ, חָזָה בְּ, רָחַץ בְּ, הִרְיַח בְּ** to look *upon*, **הִרְיַח בְּ** to smell *at* (see these words). **e.** occasionally also with verbs of *speaking, thinking, mentioning, knowing*, to denote the object of the action, as **דִּבֶּר בְּ** to speak *about* Dt 6:7, Psalm 87:3 al. (v. sub **דִּבֶּר בְּ**; **הִלֵּל בְּ, הִגָּה בְּ, שִׁיחַ בְּ** Psalm 44:9, 63:7, 69:13; **יָדַע בְּ** Je 38:24; **זָכַר בְּ** once Je 3:16, **הִזְכִּיר בְּ** oft.; Psalm 71:6 **בְּךָ תְהִלָּתִי** *of thee is my praise*.

V. Followed by an inf. c., **בְּ** forms a periphrasis for the gerund, though in English it is commonly to be rendered by a verb and conj., viz.:—**1.** as a *temporal* conj., as Gn 2:4 **בְּהִבְרָאָם** *in their being created* = *when they were created*, 4:8 **בְּהִיוֹתָם** *in their being* (= *when they were*) in the field; and constantly. Sometimes it has in appearance the force of *after that*, as Gn 33:18, Ex 3:12, 13:17; but as a rule this is really due to the action denoted by the inf. being treated as extending over a period *within* which the action of the principal verb takes place: so esp. in the phrase **מִמְצָרִים בְּצֵאת יִשְׂרָאֵל**, even of events at the close of the 40 years, Dt 4:45, 23:5, Jos 5:4, the whole period being treated as that in which Egypt was left (comp. 2 K 2:1, where the time included is future). Cases, however, occur in which this explanation will hardly apply, as Dt 27:4, 24:12. **2.** as a *causal* conj. (cf. above **III. 5.**), as Gn 19:16 **עָלָיו בְּחַמְלַת י'** *through J.'s having compassion upon him*, Ex 16:7, 33:16, 34:29, Dt 1:27 **אֶתְּנוּ בְּשִׂנְאָת י'** *through J.'s hating us*, etc. (9:28 similarly **מִן**), 1 K 18:18 (= *in that ye have ...*) Ez 9:8, 43:8, 44:7, 2 Ch 28:6. **3.** as a *concessive* conj., *when = though*: Is 1:15, Psalm 46:3 **אֲרָץ בְּהִמְרֵהָ** *though the earth do change*.

Note.—Ex 10:12 **בְּאַרְבֵּה** can only be rendered ‘*with the locusts,*’ the locusts being conceived as implicit in Moses' uplifted hand: but prob. **לְאַרְבֵּה** should be read. Thrice in late Heb. **בְּ** is used peculiarly: 1 Ch 7:23 for *with* misfortune was it in his house (**בְּרָעָה** chosen for the purpose of explaining **בְּרִיעָה**); 9:33 **בְּמִלְאָכָה** *it devolved upon them with the work*; Ezr 3:3 for *with* terror (was it) upon them from the peoples of the countries (the sentence without a verb as oft. in Chr.: Dr:Intr. 504 f.): cf. 8:34. Comp. Ew:§ 295 f.

975 בָּמוֹ [976] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 1119)

† בָּמוֹ poet. for בָּ (v. sub מוֹ cf. Sab. בַּם, DHM:ZMG 1883, 344) Is 25:10 Qr (< Kt בְּמִי) 43:2, 44:16, 44:19, Psalm 11:2, Jb 9:30 Kt (> Qr בְּמִי) 16:4, 16:5, 19:16, 37:8.

976 בָּ [977] (Hebrew) (page 91)

II. בָּ, perh. abbrev. in n.pr. for בְּיָת, בְּיָן q.v.

977 בָּאָה [978] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 872)

בָּאָה v. sub בּוֹא p. 99

978 בָּאָר [979] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 874)

† [בָּאָר] vb. only Pi. make distinct, plain (so NH, Aram.; Lag:BN 58 prop. for Qal בָּאָר, בָּאָר, cf. deriv. infr.; Thes & most comp. Ar. *ba'ara dig a pit or well*, but this prob. denom. v. Lag:l. c.)—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. בָּאָר Dt 1:5, *Imv.* בָּאָר Hb 2:2; *Inf. abs.* בָּאָר Dt 27:8 (cf. Bö:§ 393, 4)—*make distinct, plain*, of letters on tablets Hb 2:2 הַלְחֹת לְמַעַן יְרוּץ קוֹרְא בּוֹ כְּתַב חֲזוֹן וּבָאָר עַל- *i.e. so that one may run past and (still) read; or, so that one may read swiftly; on stones Dt 27:8 בָּאָר הַיֵּטֵב וְכַתְּבֵת עַל- and thou shalt write upon the [whitewashed] stones all the words of this law, doing it plainly and well; fig. explain, expound Dt 1:5 הוֹאִיל מֹשֶׁה בָּאָר חֲתוּרָה Moses began (and) expounded the law.*

979 בָּאָר [980] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 875,876,879)

† בָּאָר n.f.:Gn 26:21 well, pit, mostly Hex, Gn 23 t. Ex 1 t. Nu 5 t., 37 t. in all; Ar. *biyrun*, Aram. בָּאָרָא, בִּירָא, בִּירָא, *biro'*, Sab. בָּאָר DHM:ZMG. 1875, 608, As. *bêru*, Lyon:Sargon 61 (connexion with above √ not clear; Lag:l. c. *spring* of water, as *coming to light, appearing*; possible, although meaning in use rather *well*, than *spring*; v. however, Gn 16:14 cf. v:7, 26:19, Nu 21:17)—'ב' abs. Gn 21:30 +; cstr. 21:19 +; sf. בָּאָרָךְ Pr 5:15; Pl. abs. בָּאָרָת Gn 26:15; cstr. id. 26:18; cf. בָּאָרָת Gn 14:10; —1. *a well*, often as made by digging (חָפַר) Gn 21:25, 21:30 (E), 26:15, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:22, 26:32 (all J), also poet. Nu 21:18 (+ כְּרָה) vid. also v:16, v:17 (where the well addressed, in song, בָּאָר עָלִי); also c. כְּרָה in prose Gn 26:25; also with no ref. to its origin Gn 16:14 (J; || עֵינָן v:7), 29:2, Ex 2:15 (J) Nu 20:17, 21:22 (E) 2 S 17:18, 17:21; (ה) מֵיִם בָּאָר Gn 21:19 (E) 24:11 (J; || עֵינָן vv:13, vv:16, vv:43, vv:45); (cf. also 21:25, 26:18 supr. & esp. v:19 מֵיִם חַיִּים); water taken from it by drawing (שָׁאֵב) Gn 24:11, 24:20; flocks watered from it (מִן־הַשְּׂקָה) 29:2, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10 (cf. esp. Ex 2:16 *they drew*, דָּלָה, and filled the troughs); also מִתּוֹךְ בָּאָרָךְ שְׁתֵּה מֵיִם Pr 5:15 (|| בּוֹר); the opening called פִּי הַבָּאָר Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10; cf. פְּנֵי הַב' 2 S 17:19 (rd.

prob. פי so Sam. Targum SyrVer Vulgate, cf. Dr); fig. of fresh delights of woman beloved Ct 4:15
 בָּאֵר מֵעֵץ גַּנִּים בָּאֵר מִן־לְבָנוֹן מֵעֵץ גַּנִּים בָּאֵר 2. *pit* (= בּוֹר); pits of bitumen Gn 14:10 (cf. supr.);
 בָּאֵר שַׁחַת Psalm 55:24 *pit of (the) grave*; cf. 69:16 בָּאֵר עָלַי וְאַל־תִּתְּאֶטֶר עָלַי *and let not (the) pit*
shut its mouth over me (||מְצוּלָה||); fig. of strange woman צָרָה בָּאֵר צָרָה *a narrow pit*, out of which rescue
 is difficult Pr 23:27 (||עֲמֻקָּה שׁוֹחָה||). 3. as **n.pr.loc.** a. c. דָּהָה loc. בְּאֵרָה a station of Isr. in desert Nu
 21:16, possibly = בָּאֵר אֵילִים Is 15:8. b. same form Ju 9:21, acc. to Euseb. Lag:Onom.238, 2nd ed.
 250 8 miles north of Eleutheropolis; cf. Rob:BR i. 452 who comp. *el-Bîreh*, near Beth-shemesh.

980 בָּאֵר אֵילִים [981] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 879)

בָּאֵר אֵילִים v. בָּאֵר 3. a. above 3. a. above

981 בָּאֵר לַחֵי רְאִי [982] (Hebrew) (page 91) (Strong 883)

† בָּאֵר לַחֵי רְאִי **n.pr.loc.** (lit. *well of the living One that seeth me*) Gn 16:14 (where explan., from
 story of Hagar) 24:62, 25:11 (all J); perh. name of ancient shrine or holy place, cf. Sta:ZAW ii. 347 &
 Di Gn 16:14; W. of Kadesh, cf. Jer sub Barad, Lag:Onom. 101, 2nd ed. 135, v. Rowlands in
 Williams:Holy City, 489 Trumbull:Kadesh-Barnea 64.

982 בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע [983] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 884)

† בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע **n.pr.loc.** Beersheba (*well of seven*, explained Gn 21:30, 21:31 as place of *swearing by*
seven lambs, or, *well of oath*, v. שֶׁבַע; cf. same meaning otherwise derived 26:33)—
 בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 26:33 + 13 t., בָּאֵר־שֶׁבַע Jos 19:2; בָּאֵר שֶׁבַע Gn 21:14 + 18 t.; בְּאֵרָה שֶׁבַע (דָּהָה loc.) Gn 46:1—
 south from Hebron, acc. to Onom. c. 20 miles Lag:Onom. 103, 234, 2nd ed. 138, 248; mod. *Bîr-es-*
Seba, 12 h. fr. Hebron Rob:BR i. 204 f. Survey:iii. 394 Gn 21:14, 21:31, 21:32, 21:33, 22:19, 22:19,
 26:23, 26:33, 28:10, 46:1, 46:5, Jos 15:28, 19:2, Ju 20:1, 1 S 3:20, 8:2, 2 S 17:11, 24:7, 1 K 19:3, 2 K
 12:2, 23:8, Am 5:5, 1 Ch 4:28, 2 Ch 19:4, 24:1, Ne 11:27, 11:30; in phrase 'מִדָּן וְעַד־בְּ' *from Dan to*
Beersheba (i.e. all the territory of Israel, v. דָּן) Am 8:14, Ju 20:1, 1 S 3:20, 2 S 3:10, 17:11, 24:2,
 24:15, 1 K 5:5, & (only Ch) מִבְּאֵר שֶׁבַע וְעַד־דָּן *from Beersheba to Dan* 1 Ch 21:2, 2 Ch 30:5.

983 בְּאֵרָא [984] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 878)

† בְּאֵרָא **n.pr.m.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

984 בְּאֵרָה [985] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 880)

† בְּאֵרָה **n.pr.m.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:6.

985 בְּאֵרוֹת [986] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 881)

† בְּאֵרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (but only 2 S 4:2 acc. to Masorah, v. BD:Ezr 2:23 elsewh. בְּאֵרָת), city of the
 Gibeonites Jos 9:17; assigned to Benjamin 2 S 4:2, Jos 18:25; cf. also Ezr 2:25, Ne 7:29; mod. *el-*
Bîreh Rob:BR i. 452 Bd:Pal 214 Survey:iii. 88.

986 בְּאֵרֵי [987] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 886)

† בְּאֵרֵי **adj.gent.** always c. art. 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:9, 23:37 = הַבְּרֵתִי 1 Ch 11:39; pl. הַבְּאֵרִים 2 S 4:3.

987 בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב [988] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 885)

† בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹב **n.pr.loc.** Dt 10:6 (cf. Nu 33:31, 33:32, where בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב), a station of Isr. in desert, prob. in country of Horites, cf. Di.

988 בְּאֵרֵי [989] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 882)

† בְּאֵרֵי **n.pr.m.** (*my well*). **1.** a Hittite, Esau's father-in-law Gn 26:34. **2.** Hosea's father Ho 1:1.

989 בְּאֵר [990] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 877)

† בְּאֵר **n.m.:** Je 2:13 cistern, pit, well (for בְּאֵר cf. בּוֹר)—sg. Kt בְּאֵר 2 S 23:15, 23:16, 23:20 (Qr בּוֹר); appar. *well* v:15, v:16 (rd. perh. בְּאֵר), *pit* v:20; pl. Je 2:13 *me they have forsaken, the fountain of living water*, בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת לָהֶם לְחַצְבֵּי לָהֶם, *to hew out for themselves cisterns, broken cisterns*, etc.

990 בּוֹר [991] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953)

† בּוֹר **n.m.:** Gn 37:20 pit, cistern, well (= בְּאֵר, MI בר, Ar. *buwra*^h *un hole or hollow for cooking*, As. *búrtum* DI:Pr 182, *búru* Lotz:TP 169)—'ב abs. Gn 37:22 +; בּוֹר Ex 21:33 (2 S 23:20 Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); cstr. בּוֹר 2 K 10:14 + (2 S 23:15, 23:16 Qr, v. בְּאֵר supr.); בְּרָה (הָהָה loc.) Gn 37:24; sf. בּוֹרוֹ Is 36:16 = בּוֹרוֹ 2 K 18:31; בּוֹרוֹ Pr 5:15; pl. בְּרוֹת Gn 37:20 + 3 t.; בְּרֹת Dt 6:11:—**1.** *cistern*, containing water, made by digging (חַצְב) Dt 6:11, 2 Ch 26:10, Ne 9:25; also (without ref. to origin) Pr 5:15 (|| בְּאֵר) Lv 11:36 (|| מַעְיָן), 1 S 19:22, Is 36:16 = 2 K 18:31. **2.** later appar. *well* (= בְּאֵר) 1 Ch 11:17, 11:18 = Qr 2 S 23:15, 23:16 (yet now no well at Bethlehem Rob:BR i. 470, 473 cf. also Survey:iii. 28 Guérin:Judée i. 130), cf. Ec 12:6 & Je 6:7 Kt בּוֹר מִמֶּיָּה כְּהַקִּיר (|| בְּרִי) as *a well casteth out its water* (Qr בְּרִי); but הַקִּיר perh. *keep cool, fresh* LXX Vulgate Hi Gf. **3.** *pit* Ex 21:33 (vb. פָּתַח, v:33 (כְּרָה), cf. v:34; cf. fig. Psalm 7:16 of wickedness (|| שְׁחַתְתָּ; vb. כְּרָה, חָפַר); 1 S 13:6 as hiding-place; 2 S 23:20 (Qr) = 1 Ch 11:22, 2 K 10:14 לְעֵקֶד בּוֹר בֵּית לְעֵקֶד; of pit into wh. Joseph was cast Gn 37:20, 37:22, 37:24 (|| הַבּוֹר רָק) מִקְבַּת ב' (|| אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם) v:28, v:29, v:29 (JE), cf. further Je 41:7, 41:9; fig. of Sarah as mother of Israel ב' (|| אֵין בּוֹ מַיִם) Is 51:1; fig. of calamity Psalm 40:3 בּוֹר שְׂאוֹן; cf. Psalm 88:7 ב' תַּחְתִּיּוֹת **4.** *dungeon* (pit with no water in it Je 38:6 Zc 9:11 cf. Gn 37:24 supr.) Gn 40:13, 41:14 (E) Is 24:22, Je 38:6, 38:6 (|| ב' אֵין) מְבוֹר (|| אֵין) v:7, v:9, v:10, v:11, v:13; also בֵּית הַבּוֹר *prison* Ex 12:29, Je 37:16; fig. of exile Zc 9:11 (|| מְבוֹר) אֲבָנֵי ב' (|| אֵין מַיִם בּוֹ); cf. also La 3:53, 3:55. **5.** (poet. & late; never c. art.) *pit of the grave* Pr 28:17; so אֲבָנֵי ב' (|| שְׂאוֹל); & of Sh^{er}ol Psalm 30:4 (|| שְׂאוֹל); & of Sh^{er}ol Psalm 30:4 (|| שְׂאוֹל); & of Sh^{er}ol Psalm 30:4 (|| שְׂאוֹל);

'ב *loins of (the) pit*, i.e. remotest pit Is 14:15 (||שאוּל||) Ez 32:23 esp. in phrase בּוֹר יוֹרְדֵי those going down to (the) pit Psalm 28:1, 143:7, Is 38:18, Ez 26:20, 32:25, 32:29, 32:30; also, (||שאוּל||), Psalm 88:5, Pr 1:12 ; further Ez 26:20, 32:18, 32:24 (all ||אָרְץ תְּחִתִּיּוֹת||), 31:14, 31:16 (both ||אָרְץ תְּחִתִּית|| v:14 || also מְנוֹת, v:16 שְׂאוּל).

991 בּוֹר הַסְּרָה [992] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953,5626)

† בּוֹר הַסְּרָה **n.pr.loc.** 2 S 3:26 (*cistern of Sirah*, Thes *cist. declinationis*, MV of the pot, v. סִיר).

992 בּוֹר עָשָׂן [993] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953,6228)

† בּוֹר עָשָׂן (so rd. for ordinary בּוֹר ע', v. BD:Gn, p. vi. LXX SyrVer) **n.pr.loc.** 1 S 30:30 (*smoking pit*), in S.W. of Judah; elsewhere עָשָׂן q.v.

993 בֵּיר [994] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 953)

בֵּיר Qr Je 6:7 v. בּוֹר. above

994 בְּרִי [995] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1275)

† בְּרִי **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:86 (perh. = בְּאָרִי).

995 בְּרוֹתָהּ [996] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1268)

† בְּרוֹתָהּ **n.pr.loc.** near Hamath Ez 47:16 (contr. fr. בְּאֵרוֹתָהּ ?), cf. foll.;—hardly = Berytus (Beirut)—with wh. form of name might agree v. Steph. Byzant. al. in Movers:Phen. ii. 1. 110 n.; perh. *Bereitān* near Baalbek, v. Furrer:ZPV viii. 34.

996 בְּרִתִּי [997] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1268)

† בְּרִתִּי **n.pr.loc.** belonging to Hadadezer of Zoba 2 S 8:8; perh. = foregoing.

997 בְּרִתִּי [998] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 1307)

† בְּרִתִּי **adj.gent.** 1 Ch 11:39 v. הַבְּאָרִתִּי supr.

998 בָּאֵשׁ [999] (Hebrew) (page 92) (Strong 807)

† בָּאֵשׁ **vb.** have a bad smell, stink (Ar. *biysa be evil*, Aram. בְּאֵשׁ, *be' be evil*, As. *bišū* Lotz:TP 78)—

Qal Pf. וּבָאֵשׁ consec. Ex 7:18; **Impf.** וַיִּבְאֵשׁ v:21, אֲשׁ 16:20; 3 fs. וַתִּבְאֵשׁ Is 50:2; וַתִּבְאֵשׁ Ex 8:10; —*stink*, of Nile, on account of dead fish Ex 7:18, 7:21 (E); of land of Egypt, owing to dead frogs 8:10 (J); of manna kept over 16:20 (P ? or R) וַיִּבְאֵשׁ וַיִּרְמָס וַיִּרְמָס וַיִּרְמָס and it grew foul (rotten, decayed) with worms, and stank; Is 50:2 מֵיִם וַתִּמָּת בְּצִמָּא וַתִּבְאֵשׁ דְּגַתָּם מֵאֵין דְּגַתָּם *their fish stink for lack of water*, etc. (LXX Lo Di rd. וַתִּיבֵשׁ, *dry up and die*, which suits ||, but not the usage of וַיִּבֵשׁ). **Niph. Pf.** וַנִּבְאֵשׁ 1 S 13:4; וַנִּבְאֵשׁוּ 2 S 10:6; וַנִּבְאֵשׁוּ 2 S 16:2; —only fig. *make oneself odious, become odious* (cf. Eng.

be in bad odour), sq. אַתּ with = towards; נְבִיאֲשֶׁת אֶת־אָבִיךָ 2 S 16:21 *thou hast become odious with thy father*; also sq. בָּ (rather strangely) 1 S 13:4 *Isr. made themselves odious to the Philistines*; 2 S 10:6 Ammonites to David. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְאִישׁוּ Ex 16:24, 1 S 27:12; הִבְאִישׁוּ Psalm 38:6; הִבְאִישׁוּ Ex 5:21; **Impf.** יִבְאִישׁ Pr 13:5, Ec 10:1; **Inf. abs.** הִבְאִישׁ 1 S 27:12; **cstr. sf.** לְהִבְאִישׁוּ Gn 34:30; —1. *emit a stinking odour* Ex 16:24 of manna (cf. Qal v:20); Psalm 38:6 הִבְאִישׁוּ חֲבוּרָתִי *my wounds have grown stinking, they have festered* (of chastisement for sin); 1 S 17:12 fig. of David הִבְאִישׁ הַבְּאִישׁ הַבְּעֵמֹז *he hath become utterly abhorred among his people*. 2. *cause to stink*, יִבְאִישׁ יִבְאִישׁ מוֹת יְבוּבֵי מֶזֶת *dead flies cause to stink (and) to ferment the oil of a perfumer*; usually fig. הִבְאִישׁוּ אֶת־רִיחֵנוּ Ex 5:21 (J), i.e. *ye have made us odious*, sq. בְּעֵינַי, cf. (c. acc. pers.) Gn 34:30 sq. בָּ; also without obj. Pr 13:5 *a wicked man makes odious and shameful* (De Now Str; Be Ew Hi Zö *acts odiously and shamefully*). **Hithp. Pf.** הִתְבְּאִישׁוּ 1 Ch 19:6 *they had made themselves odious* (= Niph. in || 2 S 10:6), sq. עָם.

999 בָּאֵשׁ [1000] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 889)

† בָּאֵשׁ n.m. stench—'ב' cstr. Am 4:10; sf. בָּאֵשׁוּ Jo 2:20; בָּאֵשׁוּ Is 34:3; —'ב' מִחַיִּיכֶם, i.e. *stench of corpses* Am 4:10, also Is 34:3; cf. Jo 2:20 of locusts 'ב' עֲלֵהּ (|| תַּעַל צַחֲנָתוֹ).

1000 בָּאֵשָׁה [1001] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 890)

† בָּאֵשָׁה n.f. (stinking things) stinking or noxious weeds, Jb 31:40 תַּחַת שְׁעָרָה בָּאֵשָׁה תַּחַת וְתַחַת חוֹן הָטָה יֵצֵא חוֹן *instead of wheat may there spring forth bramble, and instead of barley stinking weeds* (cf. As. *bīšū* Zehnpfund:BAS i. 633).

1001 בָּאֵשִׁים [1002] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 891)

† בָּאֵשִׁים n.[m.]pl. stinking or worthless things, wild grapes (NH n. unit. (בָּאוֹשָׁה) (perh. adj. om. עֲנָבִים cf. Di) Is 5:2, 5:4 of [Yahweh's](#) vineyard, Vulgae *labruscae* (v. further De).

1002 בְּבָה [1003] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 892)

† בְּבָה n.f. only עֵינֹו בְּבָה Zc 2:12 *the apple of his eye* (Aram. *bobto' d'ayno*; בְּבָה gate Targum Est 5:14; Thes sub נַבב to which Ges gives sense *perforate*, hence *opening of eye*; but cf. Ar. *buwbuw'yn* pupil of eye, perh. = *babbaa'un* Dozy:49 *babe, baby, bébé* (imitating infant's prattle) i.e. child of the eye; v. Hi St, Fl in ChWB:i. 419 b; cf. אִישׁוֹן ?).

1003 בְּבִי [1004] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 893)

† בְּבִי n.pr.m. a chief of returning exiles בְּבִי Ne 10:16; בְּנֵי בְבִי Ezr 8:11; בְּנֵי בְבִי Ezr 8:11; בְּנֵי בְבִי Ezr 2:11, 10:28, Ne 7:16.

1004 בְּבֵל [1005] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 894)

† בְּבֵל:262 **n.pr.loc.** Babel, Babylon (in As. written *Bab-ilu*, *gate of god* DI:Pa 212, cf. on other hand Jen:Kosmol. 498)—c. loc. בְּבֵלָה Ez 12:13 +, בְּבֵלָה 2 K 20:17 + once מְבֵלָה Je 27:16; —the ancient capital of Babylonia, mod. *Hillah*, situated on Euphrates, in long. c. 44°30' E., and lat. c. 32°50' N.; Gn 10:10, 11:9 (where name connected with בָּלָל *confuse, confound*), both J, not elsewh. in Hex; 2 K 17:24 + 31 t. 2 K; 18 t. Chr; Est 2:6; late Psalm 87:4, 137:1, 137:8; Is:2, Is:3, viz. 13:1, 13:19, 14:4, 14:22, 21:9, 39:1, 39:3, 39:6, 39:7, 43:14, 47:1, 48:14, 48:20; Mi 4:10 (but here prob. not orig., cf. RS:Proph. vii. n. 5 & reff.) Zc 2:11, 6:10, Dn 1:1, Ez 12:13 + 19 t. Ez; Je 20:4, 20:4, 20:5, 20:6 + 165 t. Je—note esp. אֶרֶץ בָּבֶל Je 50:28; also of land & people = realm, partic. in מְלֶכֶת בָּבֶל 2 K 20:12 of Merodach Baladan; v:18, 24:1, 24:7, 24:11, 24:12, 24:12 + oft. of Nebuchadrezzar; 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31 cf. v:34 of Evil-Merodach; Ne 13:6 of Artaxerxes; the city personif. as בַּת בְּבֵל Is 47:1, Je 50:42. (See DI:Pa 212 COT Gn 11:9, KG:95.)

1005 בָּג [1006] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 897)

† [בָּג] Ez 25:7 rd. בָּז v. בָּז. P. 103

1006 בָּגַד [1007] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 898)

† [בָּגַד] **vb.** act or deal treacherously—**Qal Pf.** בָּגַדְתָּ Je 3:20 + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִבְגֹּד Mal 2:15 + 5 t.; **נִבְגַּד** Mal 2:10; **Inf. abs.** בָּגַדְתָּ Is 48:8, Je 5:11; **cstr.** בָּגַדְתָּ Is 33:1; **בָּגַדְתָּ** Ex 21:8; **Pt.** בָּגַדְתָּ Pr 22:12 + 11 t.; **בִּוּגַד** Is 33:1 + 10 t.;—*act or deal treacherously, faithlessly, deceitfully*, in the marriage relation, in matters of property or right, in covenants, in word and in general conduct. **a. abs.** 1 S 14:33, Jb 6:15, Psalm 78:57, Is 24:16, 33:1, 33:1, 48:8, Mal 2:11. Cf. phrases אָחִי בָגַדוּ כִּמוֹ נַחֲלִי *my brethren have dealt deceitfully as a brook* Jb 6:15; **בָּגַדוּ בְּגֵדֵי בְּנֵיהֶם וּבָגַדוּ בְּאֵמָתָם** *the treacherous have dealt treacherously, yea in treachery have the treacherous dealt treacherously* Is 24:16 (striking alliteration); **בָּגַדְתָּ אִנִּי** *treacherous in wickedness* Psalm 59:6. **b.** with בָּ Ex 21:8 (E), Ju 9:23, Is 33:1, 33:1, Je 3:20, 5:11, 12:6, La 1:2, Ho 5:7, 6:7, Mal 2:10, 2:14, 2:15, 2:16. **c. c. acc.** Psalm 73:15. **d. c. מְנַחֵם** pregnant, **מִרְעָה בָּגַדְתָּ אִשָּׁה** *actest treacherously (in departing) from her friend* Je 3:20. The ptcp. is used Pr 2:22 + 8 t., Psalm 25:3, 59:6, 119:158, Is 21:2, 24:16, 24:16, 33:1, Je 3:8, 3:11, 9:1, Hb 1:13, 2:5; **בָּגַדְתָּ בְּגֵדֵי בָגַד** *dealers treacherously in treachery (very treacherously)* Je 12:1.

1007 בָּגָד [1008] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 899)

† l. בָּגָד **n.[m.]** treachery, Is 24:16, Je 12:1.

1008 בָּגְדוֹת [1009] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 900)

† בָּגְדוֹת **pl.abst.** אֲנָשֵׁי בָּגְדוֹת *men of treachery* Zp 3:4.

1009 בָּגָד [1010] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 901)

† [בָּגָד] **adj.** treacherous, f. בָּגְדוֹתָהּ (on form cf. Ew:§ 152 b Nö:§ 107) Je 3:7, 3:10.

1010 בְּגָד [1011] (Hebrew) (page 93) (Strong 899)

II. בְּגָד n.m. (except Lv 6:20 עֲלֵיָהּ, but Sam. עֲלֵיו, cf. Di in *loco* Kö:i. 182) garment, covering—Gn 28:2 + 36 t.; sf. בְּגָדוֹ Ez 9:3 + (14 t. without *dag. lene* Ges:Lgb. 94); pl. בְּגָדִים Lv 6:4 + 32 t.; cstr.

בְּגָדֵי Gn 27:15 + 39 t.; sf. בְּגָדָיו 1 K 22:20 + 81 t.; בְּגָדֵי Psalm 45:9; —1. *garment, clothing, raiment, robe* of any kind, from the filthy clothing of the leper to the holy robes of the high priest, the simplest covering of the poor as well as the costly raiment of the rich and noble, used throughout Heb. Lit.: Gn 24:53 (J), 28:20 (E; 14 t. JE), Ex 28:2 + (P 90 t.), Dt 24:17, Ju 8:26 + 4 t., 1 S 19:13 + 10 t., 1 K 1:1 + 23 t., 2 Ch 18:9 + (Chr 9 t.), Est 4:1, 4:4, Jb 13:28, 22:6, 37:17, Psalm 22:19, 45:9, 102:27, 109:19, Pr 6:27, 20:16, 25:20, 27:13, Ec 9:8, Is:2, 24:16, 36:22, 37:1, Is:3, 50:9 + 10 t., Je 12:1 + 3 t., Ez 16:16 + 13 t., Jo 2:13, Am 2:8, Hg 2:12, Zc 3:3, 3:4, 3:5, 14:14; מְלֵא בְּגָדוֹ his lap-ful 2 K 4:39. 2. *covering, wrapping*, of furniture of tabernacle Nu 4:6 - 13 (6 t.); *coverlet* of a bed 1 S 19:13.

1011 בְּגֻי [1012] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 902)

† בְּגֻי n.pr.m. (cf. Skr. *bhagavân, happy* ?) 1. a companion of Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7; perh. = head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:14 (בְּגֻי) = Ne 7:19, cf. Ezr 8:14. 2. a chief of the people in Nehemiah's time Ne 10:17; cf. Sm:Listen 13.

1012 בְּגִלָּל [1013] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 1556)

בְּגִלָּל v. גִּלָּל. p. 164 ff

1013 בְּגִתָּא [1014] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 903)

† בְּגִתָּא n.pr.m. (Pers. cf. **אַבְגָּתָא**) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10.

1014 בְּגִתָּן [1015] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 904)

† בְּגִתָּן n.pr.m. (Pers. *bagadâna, gift of God* ?) a eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 2:21 = **אַבְגָּתָא** 6:2.

1015 בְּגִתָּנָא [1016] (Hebrew) (page 94)

בְּגִתָּנָא v. foregoing.

1016 בֵּד [1017] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 906)

† I. בֵּד, בֵּד n.[m.] white linen (deriv. unknown) pl. בְּדִים— בֵּד אֶפֶוד 1 S 2:18 (Samuel), 22:18 (priests of Nob), 2 S 6:14 = 1 Ch 15:27 (David): in P as material of diff. priestly vestments Ex 28:42, 39:28, Lv 6:3, 6:3, 16:4, 16:4, 16:4, 16:4, 16:23, 16:32. Pl. בְּדִים (ה) לְבוּשׁ (ה) clad in (the) *linen garments*, of angel Ez 9:2, 9:3, 9:11, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, Dn 10:5, 12:6, 12:7.

1017 בֵּד [1018] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 905,907)

II, III. בֵּד v. sub I, II. בֵּדד. p. 94-5

1018 בֵּדָא [1019] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 908)

† **בָּדָא** vb. devise, invent (bad sense) (Mish. *id.*, Aram. **בָּדָא**, *bdo' invent*; cf. Ar. *bada; a begin, make a beginning*—**Qal Pf.** **בָּדָא** 1 K 12:33; **Pt. sf.** **בּוֹדָא** (instead of **בּוֹדָא**) Ne 6:8—Jeroboam *devised* a feast in 8th month 1 K 12:33; *invent* accusation Ne 6:8.

1019 בָּדַד [1020] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 909)

† I. [**בָּדַד**] vb. be separate, isolated (Ar. *baddun cause to withdraw*; II. *separate, disunite*, Gn 11:8 Saad.; IV. *divide into parts*; x. *go alone, act independently*), only **Pt.** **בּוֹדַד** Is 14:31 (of straggler in army), Ho 8:9 **לֹוּ בּוֹדַד** a wild-ass (sim. of Ephr.) *going alone* for itself (i.e. willfully: v. sub **לָ**), Psalm 102:8 (of bird sitting solitarily).

1020 בָּדַד [1021] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 905)

II. **בָּדַד**, **בָּדָד** n.m. separation, concr. part (*bidd-un, biddad^h un portion*)—sf. (always with **לָ**) **לְבַדּוֹ**, **לְבַדּוֹ** etc., 3 f. pl. † Gn 21:28 **לְבַדּוֹהֶן**, v:29 **לְבַדּוֹנָה**;—1. with **לָ**, only in sg., **לְבַד** prop. *in a state of* (v. sub **לָ**) *separation, alone, by itself* (Fr. *à part*). **a.** Ex 26:9 (= 36:16) five curtains **לְבַד** *by themselves*, and six curtains **לְבַד** *by themselves*, Ju 7:5 him shalt thou set **לְבַד** *apart*, Zc 12:12-14. **b.** with sf. (89 t.) to express the idea of *by oneself, alone* (prop. *in his, thy, my separation*), Gn 2:18 it is not good for man to be **לְבַדּוֹ** *alone*, 21:28 and A. set the seven lambs **לְבַדּוֹהֶן** *by themselves* (lit. in their separation), 32:17, 43:32, 2 S 10:8, Is 5:8; Gn 42:38 **לְבַדּוֹ** *he alone*, Ex 18:14 **אַתָּה לְבַדּוֹ** *thou alone*, Nu 11:14 **אֲנִי לְבַדּוֹ** *I alone*, 1 K 19:10, 19:14; Dt 8:3 not upon bread *alone*, 29:13, 2 S 13:32, 18:24, Is 44:24, 49:21, 63:3 +; after an oblique case, as a dat. Ex 22:19, Ju 3:20, Psalm 51:6 **לְבַדּוֹ** *against thee alone* have I sinned; a genit. 71:16 I will make mention of **לְבַדּוֹ** *the righteousness of thee alone*. **c.** as adv. of limitation, † Is 26:13 *only* through thee do we celebrate thy name, Ec 7:29. **d.** followed by **מִן** it becomes a prep., *apart from, besides*, Ex 12:37, Nu 29:39, Dt 3:5, 18:8 (rd. **מִמְכָּרָיו** with LXX SyrVer Targum Aq Ew Di) Ju 8:26 , 20:15 al. (15 t.); once, Ezr 1:6, with **עַל** instead of **מִן**. **e.** **מִלְבַד**:33 (prob. inverted for **לְבַד מִן** *besides*) (chiefly P and late): Gn 26:1, 46:26, Lv 9:17, 23:38 (4 t.) Nu 5:8, 6:21, 17:14 + 12 t. Nu 28-29; Dt 28:69, Jos 22:29, 1 K 10:13, 1 Ch 3:9, 2 Ch 9:12, 17:19, 31:16, Ezr 2:65 = Ne 7:67, Dn 11:4. With sf. † Dt 4:35 **עוֹד מִלְבַדּוֹ** *there is none else besides him* (cf. **מִמְבֹלְעָדִי** Is 45:21).

† **2.** concr. *part* Ex 30:34 (P) **בְּבַד יְהִיָּה** *part for* (i.e. like; cf. **בָּ** III. **3.** end) *part shall it be*.

† **3.** **בָּדִים** *parts*, spec. *extended from something*, i.e. (a) of a body, *members, limbs* Jb 18:13 (of man), 41:4 (of crocodile); (b) of a vine, *rods or shoots* Ez 17:6, 19:14; (c) of *poles or staves* used for carrying the ark Ex 25:13, 25:14, 25:15, 35:12, 37:4, 37:5, 39:35, 40:20, Nu 4:6, 1 K 8:7, 8:8 , 8:8 (= 2 Ch 5:8, 5:9, 5:9), or table of shewbread Ex 25:27, 25:28, 35:13, 37:14, 37:15, Nu 4:8, or altar of B. O. Ex 27:6, 27:6, 27:7, 27:7, 35:16, 38:5, 38:6, 38:7, 39:39, Nu 4:14, or altar of incense Ex 30:4, 30:5, 35:15, 37:27, 37:28, Nu 4:11; (d) more gen. *bars* (of fortress) Ho 11:6, (of a gate) Jb 17:16 fig. **בָּדִי** **שָׂאֵל** (v. Is 38:10).

1021 בָּדַד [1022] (Hebrew) (page 94) (Strong 910)

† **n.[m.]** isolation, separation: Is 27:10 עִיר בְּצוּרָה בָּדַד the fenced city is *isolation*, i.e. is solitary (subst. for adj.: Dr:§ 189. 2); more usu. as adv. accus., to signify *alone*, Dt 32:12; esp. with vbs. of dwelling, Lv 13:46 יֵשֵׁב בָּדַד he shall dwell *alone* (lit. *in isolation*), Je 15:17, La 1:1, 3:28: fig. of freedom from attack, security Dt 33:28 (of Isr.), Je 49:31 (Kedar); so לְבָדַד Nu 23:9 (Isr.) Mi 7:14, Psalm 4:9 for thou תּוֹשִׁיבֵנִי לְבָדַד לְבֵטַח לְבָדַד makest me dwell *solitarily*, in safety (v. Dt 33:28).

1022 בַּדַּד [1023] (Hebrew) (page 95)

II. בַּדַּד (prob. i.q. בָּדָא q.v. *talk idly*).

1023 בָּדַד [1024] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 907)

† III. [בָּדַד] **n.m.** only *Pl.* בְּדִיִּים **a.** *empty, idle talk* (Ph. CIS:3, 6 listen not to בַּדְנָם = Heb. בְּדִיָּהֶם; cf. *bedho' vain talk*), esp. with collat. idea of imaginary pretensions or claims: Jb 11:3 מְתִים יַחְרִישׁוּ מְתִים יַחְרִישׁוּ thy *idle talk* brings men to silence (וְתִלְעַגְוּ), Is 16:6 (of Moab) לֹא כֵן בְּדִיּוֹ his *boastings* are not right (unfounded), hence Je 48:30. **b.** *concr. empty talkers, praters* (cf. NH בַּדְאָה, Syr. *boduwyo'*, *liar*), of false prophets, Is 44:25, Je 50:36.

1024 בָּדַד [1025] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 911)

† **n.pr.m.** father of an Edom. ruler (הַדָּד) Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46.

1025 בְּדִי [1026] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 1767)

בְּדִי v. דִּי. p. 191

1026 בְּדִיָּה [1027] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 912)

† **n.pr.m.** (= עַבְדֵיָּה *servant of 'y*? LXX Βαρδαια, LXXL Βαδαία) an Israelite Ezr 10:35.

1027 בָּדַל [1028] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 914)

[בָּדַל] **vb.** be divided, separate (Ar. *badala change, substitute*, Mish. בָּדַל *divide*, Syr. *bdal* /Ithp. Ethp.)—**Hiph.** *divide, separate*; *Pf.* הִבְדִּיל Nu 16:9, Dt 10:8; *sf.* וְהִבְדִּילוֹ consec. Dt 29:20; 3 fs. וְהִבְדִּילָהּ Ex 26:33; וְהִבְדִּילָתָּהּ Nu 8:14; הִבְדִּילוֹ Ez 22:26, etc. *Impf.* יִבְדִּיל Lv 1:17 +; וַיִּבְדֵּל Gn 1:4, 1:7, 1 Ch 25:1; *sf.* יִבְדִּילֵנִי Is 56:3; וְאַבְדֵּל Lv 20:26; וְאַבְדִּילָהּ Ezr 8:24, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִבְדֵּל Is 56:3; *cstr.* לְהִבְדִּיל Gn 1:14 +; *Pt.* מִבְדִּיל Gn 1:6; מִבְדִּילִים Is 59:2; —1. *divide, separate*, subj. **God** Gn 1:4 sq. בֵּין וּבֵין.... בֵּין *between light and darkness*, cf. v:7; subj. heavenly bodies v:14, v:18; subj. firmament sq. לְבֵין... לְבֵין Gn 1:6 (all in P's source); Ex 26:33 of the פְּרֻכָּת in tab., sq. ... וּבֵין... וּבֵין לְכֶם; of iniquities, separating men from **God** לְבֵין... לְבֵין Is 59:2. 2. *separate, set apart*, sq. מִן, of 'y, setting

off Isr. from other peoples Lv 20:24 (H) Nu 16:9 (P); Lv 20:26 sq. also לְהִיּוֹת לִי cf. 1 K 8:53 הַבְּדִי מִתּוֹחַ Nu 8:14; of separating an individual from the people, i.e. excluding him Dt 29:20, sq. also לְרַעָה; sq. מֵעַל Is 56:3, 56:3, i.e. excluding him; cf. also Ne 13:3 sq. מִן; of setting apart (forbidding) beasts as unclean לְכֶם לְטִמָּא Lv 20:25; of setting apart the tribe of Levi לְשֵׂאת דְגוֹ Dt 10:8 (subj. ׀); cf. also (hum. subj.) 1 Ch 25:1, sq. לְעִבְדָּהּ, 2 Ch 25:10 sq. Inf.; similarly Ezr 8:24; even sq. ptcp. Ez 39:14 they shall set apart men עֹבְרִים, i.e. *to pass through*, or, *men that shall pass through* (RV); so of setting apart cities, acc. Dt 4:41 cf. 19:2, 19:7. **3.** *make a distinction* between clean and unclean, holy and profane, sq. בֵּין...וּבֵין Lv 20:25 (H); 10:10, 11:47 (both P); sq. בֵּין...לְ Ez 22:26; 42:20. **4.** *divide into parts* Lv 1:17; 5:8 (P), prohibited in case of fowls offered in sacrifice. **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 12:8, Ezr 9:1; *Impf.* יִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10:8; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ 1 Ch 23:13; וַיִּבְדְּלוּ Ezr 10:16, Ne 9:2; *Imv.* הִבְדְּלוּ Nu 16:21, Ezr 10:11; *Pt.* נִבְדְּלוּ Ezr 6:21, Ne 10:29. **1.** (reflex. of **Hiph.** **2**) **a.** *separate oneself* from people of the land, heathen, and their practices, also from non-Jewish wives, sq. מִן Ezr 6:21, 9:1, 10:11, Ne 9:2; abs. in same sense Ezr 10:16 (cf. Sta:G. ii. 199 & 179 n. Wl: Pharisäer u. Sadd. 76). **b.** *withdraw from* (Moses & Aaron from Israel) Nu 16:21 (P), sq. מִתּוֹחַ. **c.** *separate oneself* unto (אֶל) David 1 Ch 12:8. **d.** Ne 10:29 combines **a.** & **c.** *separate oneself* מֵעַמֵּי הָאֲלֹהִים אֶל-תּוֹרַת הָאֲלֹהִים. **2:** *pass., be separated.* **a.** *be excluded* from the people, sq. מִן Ezr 10:8. **ב.** *be set apart*, of Aaron, sq. לְהַקְדִּישׁוּ 1 Ch 23:13.—On הַבְּדִיל, & distinction fr. הַפְּרִיד v. Dr:JPh. xi. 219.

1028 בָּדֵל [1029] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 915)

† [בָּדֵל] n.[m.] piece, severed piece, cstr. בָּדֵל-אֵזֶן Am 3:12.

1029 מִבְּדֵלָה [1030] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 3995)

† [מִבְּדֵלָה] n.f. separate place, הַמִּבְּדֵלוֹת Jos 16:9 (appos. הַקְּעָרִים); but rd. prob. הַמִּבְּדֵלוֹת **Hoph.** *Pt.* fr. בָּדֵל, or הַנִּבְדְּלוֹת **Niph.** *Pt.*, cf. Di.

1030 בְּדִיל [1031] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 913)

† בְּדִיל n.[m.] alloy, tin, dross (orig. *that which is separated* from precious metal; cf. Plin.:Hist. Nat. xxiv. 16, xxxiii. 9)—ב' abs. Nu 31:22 + 4 t.; Pl. sf. בְּדִילִיחַ Is 1:25; —**1.** *alloy*, Is 1:25 fig. of evil of Jerusalem, which ׀ will remove (הַסִּיר); (סִגְיִחַ|| הַסִּיר). **2.** *tin (plumbum album)* Nu 31:22 (P; + זָהָב + כֶּסֶף, נַחֲשֶׁת, בְּרִזָּל, עוֹפְרָת, בְּרִזָּל, נַחֲשֶׁת); fig. of Isr. Ez 22:18 (+ נַחֲשֶׁת + בְּרִזָּל, עוֹפְרָת); in simile v:20 (+ id. + כֶּסֶף); as article of commerce brought to Tyre from Tarshish Ez 27:12 (+ כֶּסֶף + בְּרִזָּל, עוֹפְרָת). **3.** *plummet*, הַבְּדִיל (appos.) Zc 4:10.

1031 בְּדֹלֶחַ [1032] (Hebrew) (page 95) (Strong 916)

† בְּדֹלֶחַ n.[m.] prob. bdellium (SyrVer *bduwlho*ᶜ; Targum אֲבִדְוֹלְחָא; etym. dub.; Lag:Ges. Abh. 20 prop. Skr. *udúkhala*) c. art. הַבָּ, apparently therefore well known; one of the products of the land Havilah Gn 2:12; used in simile of colour of manna הַבְּדֹלֶחַ נִעֲיִנוּ וְנִעֲיִנוּ Nu 11:7. —Meaning somewhat uncertain; LXX Gn 2:12 ἄνθραξ, Nu 11:7 χρύσταλλος; Saad. AW Ki Bo al. *pearls*, cf. Lag Or. ii. 44; Jos:Ant. iii. 1. 6 Aq Theod Symm Targum most *bdellium*, an odoriferous transparent gum, of yellowish colour. (Cf. Smith:Dict. Bible Sigismund:Aromata, 18.)

1032 בְּדָן [1033] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 917)

† בְּדָן n.pr.m. (= עֲבָדָן ?). **1.** a judge of Israel 1 S 12:11; but rd prob. בְּרָק, so LXX SyrVer We, cf. Dr (v. Ju 4:6 f.). **2.** a Manassite 1 Ch 7:17.

1033 בִּדֵק [1034] (Hebrew) (page 96)

בִּדֵק (*penetrate, split ?* cf. Aram. בִּדְקָא, *bdaq explore*; but these perh. denom. cf. Lag:GN 1882, 400).

1034 בְּדָקָא [1035] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 919)

† בְּדָקָא n.m.:2 K 12:6 fissure, rent, breach (Aram. בִּידְקָא, *bedqo*ᶜ (Nasar.))—ב' abs. 2 K 12:6; cstr. *ib.* + 6 t.; sf. בְּדִקְחָא Ez 27:9, 27:27; —in as building; temple הַבַּיִת ב' 2 K 12:6, 12:7, 12:8, 12:8, 12:9, 22:5, cf. 12:13 (ב' בַּיִת 'י); v:6 abs.; alw. c. חִזְקָא *repair*; cf. מְחַזְּקֵי ב' *repairers of thy fissures* Ez 27:9, 27:27 (of Tyre).

1035 בְּדִקָא [1036] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 918)

† בְּדִקָא vb. denom. mend, repair, only **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* וּלְבַדֹּק וּלְחַזֵּק הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 34:10.

1036 בְּדִקְרָא [1037] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 920)

† בְּדִקְרָא n.pr.m. Isr. officer 2 K 9:25 (v. בְּנִי).

1037 בַּהֵה [1038] (Hebrew) (page 96)

בַּהֵה (cf. Ar. *bahiya be empty*; on a possible connexion in As. cf. Hpt:BAS i. 18).

1038 בָּהוּ [1039] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 922)

† בָּהוּ n.[m.] emptiness (on form v. Ges:§ 84 a, 1 b Sta:§ 95, 198 a, on usage cf. Lag:Or. ii. 60 f.) alw. c. תָּהוּ q.v.;—וְבָהוּ תָּהוּ Gn 1:2 of primæval earth; Je 4:23 of earth under judgement of 'י; וְאֲבָנֵי קוֹתֵהוּ Is 34:11, *the line of wasteness and the stones of emptiness*, i.e. plummets, employed, not as usual for building, but for destroying walls; cf. Di & v. sub אֲבָן 6.

1039 בָּהֵט [1040] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 923)

† **בַּהֵט** n.[m.] a costly stone, perh. porphyry (cf. Egypt. *behiti, behet, behat* Brugsch:Dict. v. 438 Dümichen:Gesch. 167 f. Wendel:Altäg. Bau- u. Edelsteine (1888) 77 f.; LXX has *σμαραγδῖτης*); Est 1:6 **בְּיוֹשֵׁב וְדָר וְסֻחָרֵת עַל רֶצֶפֶת** *upon a pavement of porphyry and marble, etc.*

1040 **בַּהֵל** [1041] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 926)

† **בַּהֵל** vb. (NH id. Pt. pass. **בהול** *disquieted*; Pi. *disquiet*; Targum Pa. **בהיל** *hasten, be precipitate*, also *dismay*: but *bhel* is *be quiet*)—**Niph.** Pf. **נִבְהַל** 1 S 28:21; **נִבְהַלָּה** Psalm 6:4; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** Is 21:3; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** consec. Jb 21:6; **נִבְהַלֹּו** Gn 45:3 +, etc.; **Impf.** **וַיִּבְהַל** Ju 20:41; 2 ms. **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Ec 8:3; **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Psalm 104:29, etc.; Pt. **נִבְהַל** Psalm 30:8; **נִבְהַלְתִּי** Pr 28:22; f. **נִבְהַלָּה** Zp 1:18; —**1.** *be disturbed, dismayed, terrified*, Gn 45:3 (E) Ju 20:41, 1 S 28:21, 2 S 4:1 (|| **וַיִּדְאוּ וַיִּרְפוּ**); cf. Ez 7:27 supr.); of bones of sufferer Psalm 6:3 (|| cf. infr. v:4); of hands of dismayed people Ez 7:27; esp. at chastisements & judgements of **יְיָ** Ex 15:15 (song, in E) Psalm 6:4 (subj. **נִפְשׁ**, || cf. supr. v:3) v:11 (|| **בוֹשׁ**) 30:8; cf. 104:29; 83:18 (|| **בוֹשׁ**) 90:7, Is 13:8, 21:3 (sq. **מִן** of occasion of fear) Jb 23:15 (*id.*) Je 51:32, Ez 26:18 (del. LXX Co); Jb 4:5 (|| **לֵאמֹר**), cf. also 21:6 as adj. *terrible* Zp 1:18 **אֶחָד־נִבְהַלָּה** *2. be in haste, hasty* (late, cf. Aram. above): Ec 8:3 **תִּלַּח מִפָּנָיו תֵּלַח אֶל־תְּבִיב** *be not hasty (to) go from him*; Pr 28:22 **נִבְהַל לְהוֹן** *hastening after riches*. **Pi.** **Impf.** **וַיִּבְהַל** Est 2:9; sf. **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Dn 11:44; **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Jb 22:10; **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Psalm 2:5; 2 ms. **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Psalm 83:16; **אֶל־תְּבִיבָה** Ex 5:1, 7:9; **Inf.** sf. **לִבְהַלְתִּי** 2 Ch 35:21; **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** 32:18; **Part.** **מְבַהֵלִים** Kt, **מְבַהֵלִים** Qr Ezr 4:4 (BeRy pref. Kt, v. **בלה**);—**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. 2 Ch 32:18 (|| **וַיִּרְאוּ**), Dn 11:44, Jb 22:10 (subj. **פִּחַד**), Psalm 2:5 (subj. **יְיָ**) 83:16 (|| **וַיִּרְדְּרוּ**; subj. **יְיָ**); cf. also Ezr 4:4 (v. sub **בלה**). **2.** *hasten, make haste, act hastily* (late), 2 Ch 35:21 **וַאֲלֵהֶם אָמַר לִבְהַלְתִּי** *God hath given command to speed me* (RVm); sq. inf. *make haste* Est 2:9; of hasty speech Ec 5:1 **אֶל־תְּבִיב בְּרוּחְךָ לְכַעֵס** of anger Ec 7:9 **עַל־פִּיךָ אֶל־תְּבִיב** *Pu. Pt. pl.* **מְבַהֵלִים** Est 8:14, cf. **מְבַהֵלֶת** Qr Pr 20:21 (so rd. with Vrss Now Str; AV RV); Kt **מבחלת** v. **בַּחל**;—*hastened* Est 8:14 of royal posts (|| **וַיִּדְחוּ פִּמִּים**); *hastily gained* **נִחַלָה מִבִּי** Pr 20:21. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Jb 23:16; **Impf.** sf. **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** 2 Ch 26:20; 3 mpl. **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** Est 6:14; —**1.** *dismay, terrify*, sq. sf. Jb 23:16 (subj. **שִׂדִי**, || **הֵרַח לְבִי**). **2.** (late) *hasten, hurry* (trans.), 2 Ch 26:20 **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** *and they hurried him thence* (|| **וַיִּדְחֵהוּ**); *make haste*, sq. inf. Est 6:14 **וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם וַיִּבְהַלְתֶּם** *and they make haste to bring Haman.*

1041 **בְּהֵלָה** [1042] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 928)

† **בְּהֵלָה** n.f. *dismay, sudden terror or ruin* (cf. As. *bêltu, terror*, DI:Pr 32)—'abs. Lv 26:16 + 2 t.; pl. **וְבְהֵלֹת** Je 15:8; —*sudden terror* Lv 26:16 **וְהִפְקֵדְתִּי עֲלֵיכֶם** (appositives follow); cf. Je 15:8; Is 65:23 **וַיִּלְדֹו לֵאמֹר לְבָהֵלָה לֵאמֹר לֵאמֹר** *and he ended their days in a breath, and their years in sudden terror.*

1042 בהם [1043] (Hebrew) (page 96)

בהם (Ar. *bhm*, IV. *shut*, x. *impeded in speech, tongue-tied*; Eth. *bhma*: *be dumb*).

1043 בְּהֵמָה [1044] (Hebrew) (page 96) (Strong 929)

בְּהֵמָה:187 n.f. beast, animal, cattle (Ar. *bahiymaa^hun*)—'ב Gn 1:24 + 137 t.; cstr. בְּהֵמַת Nu 3:41, 3:41 + 10 t.; sf. בְּהֵמַתָּה Lv 19:19 + 4 t.; בְּהֵמַתָּה Ex 20:10 + 4 t.; בְּהֵמַתוֹ Gn 36:6, Pr 12:10; pl. abs. בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24 + 6 t. + Psalm 73:22 (v. infr.); cstr. בְּהֵמוֹת Psalm 8:8 + 5 t.;—*beast*, & coll. *beasts* (Gn 8:1 + very oft.) 1. of living creatures other than man (אָדָם) Gn 8:1, Ex 8:13, 8:14, 9:9, 9:10, 9:22, 22:18, Lv 18:23, 18:23 (where 'ב is male, so 20:16) Dt 27:21, Psalm 36:7 etc.; 'ב מְאָדָם וְעַד 'ב' including all the larger animals) Ex 9:25, 12:12, Psalm 135:8, Je 50:3 etc.; as inferior to man Jb 18:3, Psalm 49:13, 49:21, so also Ec 3:18, 3:19, 3:19, 3:21; opp. also birds & reptiles Gn 6:7, 7:23, 8:17 cf. Ez 44:31 etc.; also to fishes 1 K 5:13, Jb 12:7 cf. v:8, Psalm 8:9, Zp 1:3. 2. opp. also to wild beasts חַיֵּי הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:24, 1:25, 1:26, 2:20, 3:14, 7:14, 7:21, 9:10, Psalm 50:10, 148:10, Is 46:1 etc.; esp. therefore *cattle*, as owned and used by man, Gn 47:18 ('מִקְנֵה הַבַּיִת') Ex 20:10 = Dt 5:14, Lv 19:19, 26:22, Nu 3:41, 3:41, 3:45, 3:45, Dt 2:35, 11:15, Jon 4:11, Zc 2:8, 8:10, 14:15, Ezr 1:4, 1:6, Ne 9:37, 10:37 etc.; in one (late) passage of animal for riding (horse ? mule ?) Ne 2:12, 2:12, 2:14. 3. rarely of *wild beasts*, esp. carnivora, 'ב יַעַר Mi 5:7; 'ב הָאָרֶץ Dt 28:26, Is 18:6, 18:6, Je 7:33, 15:3, 16:4, 19:7, 34:20; 'ב הַשָּׂדֶה 1 S 17:44; alone, Pr 30:30; שֵׁן־בְּהֵמוֹת Dt 32:24; 'ב שֵׁן Hb 2:17.—On בְּהֵמוֹת Psalm 73:22 cf. infr.

1044 בְּהֵמוֹת [1045] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 930)

† בְּהֵמוֹת n.m. behemoth, i.e. hippopotamus (appar. pl. intens. of foreg.; acc. to Di Jb 40:15 cf. De Is 30:6 fr. an (assumed) Egyptain *p-ehemau, ox of the water*) Jb 40:15 (on identity, cf. further Bo:Hieroz. iii. 705); prob. also Psalm 73:22 עֲמַחַ בְּהֵמוֹת הַיָּם *a behemoth was I with (toward) thee* (so Hi De; Che *beasts*); acc. to De Or also in בְּהֵמוֹת Is 30:6 *the burden of the behemoth of the south* (supposed to be a designation of Egypt; but this unlikely, cf. Che Di, rd. therefore) rather *beasts of the south*, viz. of Judah.

1045 בהן [1046] (Hebrew) (page 97)

בהן (cf. Ar. *bahhama* IV. *shut, cover* (v. foregoing) whence also *barha*: = בָּהֶן; as closing and covering the hand, cf. Lane).

1046 בָּהֶן [1047] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 931)

† בָּהֶן n.[f.] (cf. Sta:§ 310 c) c. יָד thumb, c. רֶגֶל great toe (Ar. *bahara*, & (vulg.) *'ibha'mun, 'ibha'mun*)—'ב only cstr. Ex 29:20, 29:20 + 12t.; pl. cstr. בְּהַנּוֹת Ju 1:6, 1:7 (fr. sg. [בָּהוֹן]) as alw. Cod. Sam. for MT (בָּהֶן);—*thumb* (יָד) 'ב, & *great toe* (רֶגֶל) 'ב (always named together) Ex 29:20, 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:23, 8:24, 8:24, 14:14, 14:14, 14:17, 14:17, 14:25, 14:25, 14:28, 14:28; 'ב בְּהַנּוֹת יָד וְרֶגֶל Ju 1:6, 1:7.

1047 בָּהֶן [1048] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 932)

† **בָּהֶן** n.pr.m. (*closing, covering?*) 'ב' בְּוֶרְאֵיבֶן אֶבְיָן Jos 15:6, 18:17, a mark of division between Judah & Benjamin.

1048 בהק [1049] (Hebrew) (page 97)

בהק (NH **בָּהֶק** *shine*, Aram. **בְּהֶק**, *ba'himun*, Aph. *id.*; hence **בִּיהֶקִיתָא**, *biha'mun*, an eruption, v. sq.)

1049 בָּהֶק [1050] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 933)

† **בָּהֶק** n.m. a harmless eruption on the skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **בִּיהֶקָא**; Ar. *bhq*) Lv 13:39.

1050 בהר [1051] (Hebrew) (page 97)

בהר (NH Hiph. *be bright, shine*; cf. Aram. **בְּהֶר**, *behqiyto'* (not Pe.) & deriv.; Eth. *bahiqa* Ar. *bhr surpass*, esp. in brightness, *shine brightly*).

1051 בִּיהֶרֶת [1052] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 934)

† **בִּיהֶרֶת** n.f. brightness, bright spot, of eruption on skin (NH *id.*, Aram. **בִּיהֶרָא**)—'ב' abs. Lv 13:2 + 7 t.; **בִּיהֶרֶת** Lv 14:56; pl. abs. **בִּיהֶרוֹת** Lv 13:38, 13:39; —*bright spot* (sore, scar, etc.), clean or unclean Lv 14:56; following a burn (from fire) Lv 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28, possible beginning of leprosy Lv 13:2, 13:4, 13:19, 13:23; but possibly a (passing) eruption **מִקְפַּחַת** v:6; or due to a boil **שְׁחִין** v:19; v:23; —due to **בָּהֶק** (q. v.) Lv 13:38, 13:39.

1052 בְּהִיר [1053] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 925)

† **בְּהִיר** adj. bright, brilliant, of light; only Jb 37:21 **אֹר לֹא רָאוּ אֹר**.

1053 בוא [1054] (Hebrew) (page 97) (Strong 935)

בוא:2569 vb. come in, come, go in, go (As. *bā'u* Hpt:KAT 499, Eth. *bo'a*: Ar. *ba'a return*)—**Qal** Pf. **בָּא** Gn 6:13 +; 3 fs. **בָּאָה** Gn 15:17 +; sf. **בָּאֵתְנִי** Psalm 44:18; 2 ms. **בָּאתָ** Jos 13:1 +, **בָּאתָה** 2 S 3:7; 2 fs. **בָּאתָ** Gn 16:8, Ru 2:12, **וּבָאתָ** consec. Ru 3:4, 2 S 14:3, Mi 4:10; 3 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 7:9 +; 1 pl. **בָּאוּ** Gn 32:7 + (**בָּנוּ** 1 S 25:8), etc.; *Impf.* **יָבוּא** Gn 32:9 +, **יָבֹא** Gn 49:10 +; 3 fs. **תָּבוּא** Gn 41:50 +; sf. **תָּבוּאתָ** Jb 22:21 (but text dub. v. Kö:i. 644); 2 ms. **תָּבוּא** Gn 15:15 +; 2 fs. **תָּבוּאתָ** Ru 3:17 +; 1 s. **אָבוּא** Gn 33:14 +; cohort. **אָבֹאתָ** Ju 15:1, **אָבֹאתָ** Gn 29:21 +, **וְתָבֹאתָ** 1 S 25:34 (Qr **וְתָבֹאתָ**, but text prob. wrong, v. Kö:i. 647 Dr, rd. **וְתָבֹאתָ**); 3 pl. m. **יָבוּאוּ** Gn 6:20 +, also (by text err.) **בָּאוּ** Je 27:18 cf. Kö:i. 645, **יָבֹאוּ** Psalm 95:11; sf. **יָבֹאתָ** Psalm 119:77, **וְיָבֹאתָ** v:41; 3 f. pl. **תָּבֹאתָ** Gn 30:38, **תָּבֹאתָ** 1 S 10:7 +; **תָּבֹאתָ** 1 S 10:7, Psalm 45:16, etc.; *Imv.* **בוא**, **בֹּא** Gn 7:1 +, **בָּאָה** 1 S 20:21, 1 K 13:7, **בֹּאתָ**, **בָּאתָ** 2 S 13:11 +; mpl. **יָבוּאוּ** Gn 45:17 +; *Inf.* **בוא**, **בֹּא** Gn 39:16 +; sf. **בֹּאתָ**, **בָּאתָ** Gn 48:5 +, **בֹּאתָ** 1 S 29:6 +, **בָּאתָ** Gn 10:19 +, etc., **בָּאתָ** Gn 34:5 +, **בָּאתָ** Gn 30:88 cf. Ez 42:12 (where

Co for **בָּבוֹאֵן** reads **להנה** (לבווא להנה); Pt. **בָּא** Gn 33:1 +; f. **בָּאָה** Gn 29:6 +, **הַבָּאָה** Gn 18:21 + (accent wrong Ew:§ 331 b N.); pl. **בָּאִים** Gn 18:11 +; cstr. **בָּאֵי** Gn 23:10; f. abs. **בָּאוֹת** Gn 41:29; (see further on forms Kö.i. 643 f.);—1. *come in*, sq. **אָל** Gn 6:18, 7:9, 7:13, sq. **בָּ** Gn 19:8 & so (subj. **רוּחַ**) Ez 2:2, 37:10, sq. **לְ** Est 6:4, sq. **הָה** loc. Gn 12:11, 41:57, Nu 14:24, sq. acc. (**בוֹת**) Ju 18:18, 2 K 11:19 cf. Psalm 100:4 (**שְׁעָרָיו**), & **בָּאֵי שְׁעַר עִירוֹ** Gn 23:10, 23:18; even of life-less things 2 K 18:21, **וּבָא** **בְּכַפּוֹ** (of broken reed) = pierce; of food and drink (sq. **אָל־**) Dn 10:3 cf. Gn 41:21 (fat kine when eaten by lean kine); v. also (sq. **בָּ**) Nu 5:22, 5:24, 5:27; abs. Gn 7:16, 24:31, 1 K 1:42, 14:6 cf. 2 K 11:5, 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:4, 23:8 +; more partic. **א**. opp. **יָצָא**, *go out and come in* (Sab. **וּצֵאִים אוֹ בָּהֵאִים** Hal:152) Jos 6:1, 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7; esp. in sense of going about one's affairs (including all one's undertakings) Dt 28:6, 28:19, Zc 8:10, Psalm 121:8; *id.* + **יָשַׁב** 2 K 19:27; also sq. **לְפָנַי הָעַם** etc. = act as ruler (judge) of, Nu 27:17, 2 Ch 1:10 cf. 1 K 3:7; of leading an army 1 S 18:13, 18:16 cf. also Jos 14:11; v. further Dt 31:2, 1 S 29:6 & sub **c.** infr. **b.** of taking part in worship of congregation Dt 23:2, 23:3, 23:3, 23:4, 23:4 + (sq. **בָּ**); or entering into tabernacle for priestly service Ex 28:29, 28:35, Lv 16:23 (all sq. **אָל־**), Ex 28:30 (sq. **לְפָנַי יְהוָה**), Lv 16:17 (sq. inf.) +. **c.** of entering on official duty 2 K 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:8, 1 Ch 27:1 (all opp. **יָצָא**). **d.** of bride coming into her husband's house Jos 15:18 = Ju 1:14. **e.** of entering a woman's tent or apartment (with implication *coire cum femina*, cf. *ba'un* NH **בִּיאָה** *coitio*; on origin of this use of word cf. RS:K 90, 167, 291) Ju 15:1 **אֶל־אִשְׁתִּי הִתְדַרְהָ** 16:1, Gn 6:4, 16:2, 30:3, 38:8, 38:9, 39:14, Dt 22:13, 2 S 12:24, 16:21, 20:3, Ez 23:44, 23:44, Pr 6:29 (all sq. **אָל־**); sq. **עַל־** Gn 19:31, Dt 25:5 **עָלֶיהָ יָבֵא לְאִשָּׁה לֹו וְלִקְחָהּ לוֹ** cf. **בָּאִיהָ** Pr 2:19; —subj. rarely woman Gn 19:34, 2 S 11:4. **f.** of associating with (sq. **בָּ**) Jos 23:7, 23:12 cf. Gn 49:6 **בְּסֻדָּם** **ב' בְּבְרִית, ב' בְּאֵלָה** **g.** of entering into specific relations, **אֶל־תְּחַד** **אֶל תְּבֵא נַפְשִׁי** (v. **בְּבְרִית, ב' בְּאֵלָה**); **בְּדָמִים בּוֹא** *come into blood-guiltiness*, became guilty of murder 1 S 25:26. **h.** of burial, **אֶל־קִבְר** 1 K 13:22, 14:13 cf. **תְּבֵא אֶל־אֲבוֹתַיִךְ** Gn 15:15 (||**תְּקַבְּרִי**). **i.** of sun, set (go in, enter, cf. As *êrib šanši* COT Gn 19:23; opp. **יָצָא** *go forth, rise*) Gn 15:12, 15:17, 28:11, Ex 17:12, 22:25, Lv 22:7, Dt 16:6, 23:12, 24:13, 24:15, Jos 8:29, 10:13, 10:27, Ju 19:14, Ec 1:5, 2 S 2:24, 3:35, 1 K 22:36, 18:34; so also fig. Je 15:9 of calamity **בְּעוֹד יוֹמָם בָּאָה שְׁמֵשׁ** (||**יְלֻדַת הַשֶּׁבַע** etc.), cf. Is 60:20; Mi 3:6 **עַל־הַנְּבִיאִים** **וּב' הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ** of ignorance and confusion. **j.** of harvest, *come in* = be gathered Lv 25:22 (cf. **תְּבֵאוּהָ**); so of revenue (*income*) 1 K 10:14 = 2 Ch 9:13 (sq. **לְ** pers.),—opp. **יָצָא** be expended. **k.** in other phrases: **בְּמָצוֹר וַתְּבֵא הָעִיר** 2 K 24:10 + *and the city came into siege*; cf. Psalm 105:18 **בָּאָה נַפְשׁוֹ בְּרִזְלִי** *his soul came into iron* (v. AV RVm; Che *felt iron chains*, cf. Ew Ol Hup Pe; Targum Hi De al. *iron came upon his soul*); **בָּא בַיָּמִים** *come into (the) days*, = advanced in age Gn 24:1, Jos 13:1, 23:1 (all ||**זָקֵן**); on 1 S 17:12 v. Dr. **2.** *come* (approach, arrive) opp. **הָלַח** Gn 16:8, 1 S 20:21 (cf. v:22) Ne 6:17, Ec 5:14, 5:15 (of birth opp. death); sq. **אָל־** pers. vel rei Gn 14:7, 37:23; sq. **עַל־** Ex 18:23, 2 Ch 20:24 (*come up upon, almost = ascend*); cf. also Lv 21:11, Nu 6:6; sq.

לְ 1 S 9:12 2 Ch 29:17; sq. עַד Nu 13:22, Ju 15:14, 2 S 16:5; cf. עַד־מְשֻׁבֵּר 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 *children have come to the birth*; sq. עַד + אֵל 2 K 9:20 אֵלֵיהֶם עַד; sq. דָּהָה loc. Ju 11:16, 2 K 6:4; sq. acc. 1 S 4:12, 2 K 8:7, Je 32:24; cf. also La 1:4 מוֹעֵד בָּאֵי those coming to an appointed feast; abs. Gn 45:16 *Joseph's brethren are come*, & oft.; also of lifeless things, ark of ' 1 S 4:6; wind Jb 1:19; so בָּא אֵלַי Gn 43:23 *your money came unto me* = I received your money; *our inheritance has fallen to us* Nu 32:19 (c. אֵל־); so 1 S 9:16 *its cry is come unto me*, cf. Gn 18:21, Ex 3:9, La 1:22; of time, often of imminent future, esp in phr. הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17, Je 7:32, 9:24, 16:14, 19:6; cf. also 1 S 26:10, Ez 7:7 +; of day of ' Jo 2:1, 3:4, Zc 14:1, Mal 3:2, 3:19, 3:23; also ptcp. as adj. הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2:16 cf. Je 47:4; as subst. הַבָּאוֹת Is 41:22 *things to come*, future things; & הַבָּאִים alone = adv. *in (days) to come* Is 27:6; partic. a. *come with*, i.e. come, bringing, sq. בְּבִיתְךָ בְּעוֹלוֹת בָּבְלוֹן Psalm 66:13; אָבוֹא Psalm 71:16 (|| אֲזַכִּיר אֶת־יְהוָה) so Lv 16:3 & perh. Pr 18:6—cf. III. 1. b. b. *come upon, fall or light upon*, of enemy, *attack*, sq. אֵלַי Gn 34:27, 1 S 11:12 cf. Gn 32:9 (sq. אֵלַי); sq. sf. Jb 15:21, so also 20:22, Ez 32:11; of calamity, etc. Pr 10:24, 28:22, Psalm 44:18 (all c. sf.); sq. לְ Jb 3:25 (|| אֶתְּךָ c. sf.) Is 47:9 (|| בּוֹא עָלַי); of blessing, sq. אֵלַי Jos 23:15; sq. sf. Jb 22:21 (cf. Di) Psalm 119:41, 119:77. c. *come to pass*, of signs, wonders, predictions, etc. Dt 13:3, Jos 23:14, 1 S 9:6 (בָּא יָבֹא) Is 42:9, Je 28:9, Pr 13:12, Jb 6:8 +. d. Gn 6:13 בָּא כָּל־בֶּשֶׂר בְּאֵינִי לְפָנַי קִץ כָּל־בֶּשֶׂר בְּאֵינִי perh. *has presented itself before me* (v. Kn), cf. La 1:22 supr. & 2 Ch 7:11 (where בּוֹא for usual עָלָה); but perh. (cf. Di) *has come to pass before me*, i.e. in my mind it is already a fact. e. † in phr. עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ עֲזָה Ju 6:4 cf. 11:33, 1 S 17:52, 2 S 5:25, 1 K 18:46 (עַד־בּוֹאֲךָ) *until thou comest to* = as far as; so also בּוֹאֲךָ (בּוֹאֲךָ) alone, = as far as, or in the direction of, Gn 10:19, 10:19, 10:30, 13:10, 25:18, 1 S 27:8 (all sq. דָּהָה loc.) 1 S 15:7; so חֲמַת לְבָא Nu 13:21, 34:8, Ez 48:1, cf. Ez 47:15 (in a different connexion לְבָא אֶפְרַתָּה לְבָא Gn 35:16, 48:7); עַד לְבָא ח' Jos 13:5, Ju 3:3, 1 Ch 13:5, cf. 5:9, 2 Ch 26:8, Ez 47:20; מְלִבְּוֹא ח' Am 6:14, 1 K 8:65, 2 K 14:25, 2 Ch 7:8; of Isaac בָּא מְבֹאֵ בְּאֵר לְחַי רֵאִי Gn 24:62 (but text dub.) f. *attain to* אֵלַי Gn 23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21. g. *be enumerated* הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם, lit. *those coming with names* 1 Ch 4:38. 3. *go, i.e. walk, associate with* (עַם) Psalm 26:4, so c. אֶת Pr 22:24 (cf. הַלֵּךְ אֶת 13:20 & הַתְּהַלֵּךְ אֶת Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9). 4. *go* (cf. הַלֵּךְ) from speaker, but with limit of motion given Is 22:15 לֵךְ וּבִאתְּ לָךְ אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה 1 S 22:5; אֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן וּלְכוּ־בָאוּ Gn 45:17; לְחַבְּבָ אֵלַי, so Ez 3:4, 3:11; Gn 45:17 וּלְכוּ־בָאוּ a ship going to Tarshish; go to war לְמַלְחָמָה Nu 32:6. Hiph. Pf. הִבִּיאַתְּ Gn 4:4 +; sf. הִבִּיאֲנִי Dt 9:4 +, etc.; 2 ms. הִבִּיאַתְּ Is 43:23, הִבִּיאַתְּ Gn 20:9 +, etc.; sf. הִבִּיאֲנִי 2 S 7:18, 1 Ch 17:16, הִבִּיאֲנִי Nu 16:14, הִבִּיתָנִי Psalm 66:11; 1 s. הִבִּיאֲנִי Gn 31:39 +,

הַבִּיאֵנוּ Je 25:13 Kt (Qr וְהִבֵּאתִי); sf. וְהִבֵּאתִי Ez 38:16 +, הַבִּיאֵתִי Is 37:26, etc.; 3 pl. הַבִּיאֵנוּ
Gn 43:2 +; sf. הַבִּיאֵנוּ 2 Ch 28:27 etc.; 2 mpl. הַבִּיאֵתִם Nu 20:4 +; 1 S 16:17; 1 pl. sf.
הַבִּיאֵנוּ Nu 32:17; *Impf.* יָבִיא (יָבֵא) Lv 4:32 +, וַיָּבֵא Gn 2:19 +; sf. וַיָּבִיאֵנוּ Ez 40:17, etc.; 2 ms.
תָּבִיא Jb 14:3; sf. תָּבִיאֵהוּ Je 13:1, וַתָּבִיאֵם Ne 9:23, תָּבִיאֵמוֹ Ex 15:17, אָבִיא Ex 11:1 + (אָבִי 1 K
21:29, Mi 1:15), etc.; *Imv.* הַבֵּא Gn 43:16, Ex 4:6, הַבֵּא 1 S 20:40, הַבֵּאֵהָ Gn 27:7 +; fs. הַבֵּאֵי 2 S
13:10 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הַבֵּא Hg 1:6; *cstr.* הַבֵּא Gn 18:19 +; *Pt.* מָבִיא Ex 10:14 +, מָבִי 1 K 21:21 + 3
t., מְבִיאֵךְ Dt 8:7; pl. מְבִיאִים (מְבֵאִים) 1 K 10:25 +; *cstr.* מְבֵאֵי Je 17:26, מְבִיאֵיךְ Dn 11:6; —1.
cause to come in, bring in (conduct, lead, obj. persons and animals), sq. אָל־ Gn 6:19, Ct 2:4, 3:4; sq.
בָּ Lv 26:41, Psalm 66:11; sq. לָּ Ju 19:21, 1 S 9:22; sq. לְפָנַי Est 1:11, 1:17; sq. הָּהָּ loc. Gn 24:67,
46:7; sq. הָּהָּ + אָל־ Gn 19:10, sq. acc. (חָדָר) Ct 1:4, 2 K 9:2; also *bring, carry in* (lifeless things), sq.
אָל־ Nu 31:54, Mal 3:10; sq. בָּ Je 17:21; *send, of sending* (shooting) arrows (fig.) La 3:13; cf. Lv
26:36; of sending breath (רוּחַ) into dry bones Ez 37:5 (עָלָה); sq. לָּ Ne 13:12; sq. הָּהָּ loc. Ex 26:33,
2 K 20:20 הֵעִירָהּ הַמֵּיִם הָעִירָהּ; sq. acc. (חָדָר) 2 S 13:10; also 2 Ch 15:18 (בֵּית); abs. 2 S 6:17;
partic. a. opp. הוֹצִיא (bring out) Dt 9:28 (sq. אָל־); esp. in combination with הוֹצִיא *lead out and in* (to
and from battle) Nu 27:17, 1 Ch 11:2. b. *bring in women as wives for sons* (sq. מִן הַחוּץ) Ju 12:9
(opp. הַחוּצָה שָׁלַח). c. *bring into judgement* עָמְדָה בְּמִשְׁפָּט עִמָּךְ Jb 14:3 cf. Ec 11:9, 12:4. d. *cause sun to go down*
Am 8:9 (symbol of judgement). e. of harvest, *bring in, gather* 2 S 9:10, Hg 1:6 (opp. זָרַע) cf. Ne 13:15. f. *put staves into*
(בָּ) rings Ex 25:14, 37:5, 38:7 cf. 26:11, Lv 14:42; hand into (בָּ) bosom Ex 4:6, 4:6; girdle into (בָּ) water Je 13:1. g. other phrases, וְרָם אָל־
לְמוֹסָר Je 27:12; *את־צוּאֵרֵיכֶם בְּעַל הַבִּיאֵנוּ* Ne 3:5 *put their necks to the work, etc.*; fig. הַבִּיאֵנוּ
לְבָבְךָ לְפָנַי Pr 23:12 *apply to instruction thy heart*; לְבַב חֲכָמָה וְנָבֵא לְבָב חֲכָמָה Psalm 90:12 *that we may gain*
a heart of wisdom. 2. *cause to come, bring, bring near, etc.* (animate obj.), sq. אָל־ Gn 2:19, 2:22,
43:9, Lv 24:11, Nu 5:15; oft. of bringing Isr. to Canaan Ex 6:8, 23:23 +, cf. Is 14:2, 56:7, Ne 1:9; abs.
Dt 4:38, 6:23; sq. לָּ Gn 39:14, 39:17; sq. הָּהָּ loc. Ez 12:13; sq. הָּהָּ Ju 18:3, & עֲדָה־הָּלָם (fig. of
Yahweh's prospering care) 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16; abs. Gn 46:32; also with lifeless obj., Gn 27:10 (sq.
לָּ), so 2 Ch 36:7; Gn 31:39 (sq. אָל־); sq. acc. 2 K 12:5, 2 Ch 36:18, Dn 1:2, 1:2; sq. הָּהָּ loc. Ex
26:33, Je 20:5; sq. לְפָנַי 2 Ch 24:14; of ravens bringing food 1 K 17:6 (sq. לָּ); of bringing presents Gn
43:26, 1 S 9:7, 10:27 (all sq. לָּ); cf. 1 S 17:18; esp. offerings, sq. לָּ Gn 4:3, Nu 15:25, Ne 10:35, 10:37
(לְבֵית), etc.; Lv 2:2 sq. אָל־ of priest; abs. Gn 4:4, Lv 4:32, 23:14, 23:15, Mal 1:13, 1:13, 2 Ch 31:5;
cf. also Ex 35:21, 35:22, 35:23, 35:24, 35:24, 35:27, 35:29 (sq. לָּ for) so 36:3 +; of time, *cause a day*
to come La 1:21; *cause cry to come* (עָלָה) Jb 34:28; = carry בְּגִיזָה וְהֵבֵא בְּחֹצֵן וְהֵבֵא Is 49:22 (|| עָלָה־כְּתָף
נָשָׂא); carry God in (בָּ) the hand Jb 12:6 (cf. אָלָהּ p. 43); *allow to come, almost = invite* Est 5:12 (sq.
אָל־) cf. v:10; partic. a. sq. עָלָה־ *bring against, or upon, bring enemies against* Je 25:9 cf. Ez 23:22;

obj. sword Lv 26:25, Ez 5:17, 11:8, 14:17, 33:2; plague Ex 11:1; curse or calamity Gn 27:12, Dt 29:26, 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22, Jb 42:11 cf. Je 25:13, 36:31, 44:2, 49:8, 49:37, Ez 14:22; sin Gn 20:9, 26:10, Ex 32:21; cf. also sq. אָל־ Je 32:42, 49:36. **b.** *bring to pass* 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26 cf. 1 Ch 4:10, Psalm 78:29. **c.** *bring, bring forward, bring on the scene* Mi 1:15, Zc 3:8. **d.** *bring for a purpose*, sq. inf. Psalm 78:71 מֵאֲחֵר עִמּוֹ בִיעֲקֹב לְרַעוֹת הַבְּיָאוֹ לְרַעוֹת בִּיעֲקֹב עִמּוֹ מֵאֲחֵר La 5:9. † **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹבֵא Lv 10:18 +; 3 fs. הִבְאֵת Gn 33:11 (v. infr.); 2 ms. הִבְאֵתָה Ez 40:4; 3 pl. הוֹבֵאוּ Gn 43:18; *Impf.* יוֹבֵא Lv 6:23 +, יוֹבֵאוּ Je 27:22; Pt. מוֹבֵא 2 K 12:10 +; pl. מוֹבֵאִים Gn 43:18, Ez 30:11 + 23:42 (Co מרובדים), מוֹבֵאוֹת Psalm 45:15; —**a.** *be brought in* (of pers. and things), abs. Gn 43:18; sq. בֵּית *into a house* Gn 43:18; temple 2 K 12:5, 12:10, 12:14, 12:17, 22:4, 2 Ch 34:9, 34:14. **b.** *be brought*, sq. לָּ Gn 33:11 (but LXX rd Hiph. *I have brought*), Psalm 45:15; sq. אָל־ *unto* Lv 6:23, 10:18, 13:2, 13:9, 14:2; cf. Ez 23:42 (but v. Co VB); sq. הִנֵּה Ez 40:4; sq. בְּבִלְהָה Je 27:22; sq. inf. Lv 16:27, Ez 30:11; sq. מִן Je 10:9. **c.** *be introduced, put*, sq. בָּ, staves into rings Ex 27:7; vessel into water Lv 11:32.

1054 בָּאָה [1055] (Hebrew) (page 99) (Strong 872)

† בָּאָה n.f. entrance, entry, בְּבִאָה Ez 8:5, i.e. of temple (but del. B Co).

1055 מְבוֹא [1056] (Hebrew) (page 99) (Strong 3996,3997)

† מְבוֹא n.m.: Je 38:14 entrance, a coming in, entering;—מ' abs. Je 38:14 + 3 t. + Ez 42:9 Kt (Qr מְבוֹא wrong, cf. Co); cstr. מְבוֹא Dt 11:30 + 12 t.; sf. מְבוֹאוּ Psalm 104:19 + 2 t.; מְבוֹאוּ Psalm 50:1; מְבוֹאֵי 2 S 3:25 Kt (Qr מְבוֹאֵי inexplicable cf. Dr); pl. cstr. מְבוֹאֵי Ez 26:10, מְבוֹאוֹת Ez 27:3; —**1.** *entrance*, i.e. place or way of entrance, into a city Ju 1:24, 1:25, 1 Ch 4:39, Pr 8:3 (פְּתָחַיִם מ'); into buildings 2 K 11:16, 16:18, 1 Ch 9:19 (הַמְּבוֹא שְׁמֵרִי), 2 Ch 23:13, 23:15, Je 38:14, Ez 42:9, 46:19; v. also מְבוֹאוֹת יָם *entrance of (the) sea, gate of the sea*, of situation of Tyre Ez 27:3. **2.** *entering*, act of entrance, by violence, in storm of city Ez 26:10; *coming in* or together, making a crowd, כְּמְבוֹא עָמְ עִיר Ez 33:31 sim. of eagerness to hear [Yahweh's](#) word; in phrase אֶת־מִצְאָתְךָ וְאֶת־מְבוֹאֶךָ 2 S 3:25 *thy going out and thy coming in, mode of entering temple, or the people who enter* Ez 44:5; particularly of *sunset* הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ מְבוֹאֵי Psalm 104:19; = *west* Dt 11:30; Jos 1:4, 23:4 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ הַיָּם (אֶרֶץ מִזְרָחִי || אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ) Zc 8:7 = Mediterranean, הַגְּרֹל מְבוֹא = Mediterranean, Zc 8:7 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ הַיָּם (אֶרֶץ מִזְרָחִי || אֶרֶץ מְבוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ), Mal 1:11, Psalm 50:1, 113:3 *sunset* = *west*, opp. sunrise = east; in phr. *from E. to W.*, i.e. over the whole earth, everywhere on earth.

1056 מוֹבָא [1057] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 4126)

† מוֹבָא n.[m.] in - coming, entrance, מוֹבָאֵי Qr 2 S 3:25, cf. Kt sub מוֹבָא; מוֹבָאֵי וּמוֹבָאֵי Ez 43:11 *and its entrances* (|| וּמוֹבָאֵי), del. B Co. In both, ungramm. form for assonance with מוֹצֵא.

1057 תְּבוּאָה [1058] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 8393)

† תְּבוּאָה n.f. *proventus*, product, revenue—'ת abs. Psalm 107:37 + 3 t.; cstr. תְּבוּאָת Lv 23:39 + 11 t.; sf. תְּבוּאָתַי Jb 31:12, Pr 8:19; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Dt 14:28 + 2 t.; תְּבוּאָתְךָ Pr 3:9; תְּכוּאָתוֹ Lv 19:25 + Ez 48:18 Qr (Kt תְּבוּאָתָהּ), תְּבוּאָתָהּ Je 2:3; תְּבוּאָתָהּ Ex 23:10 + 7 t. + Ez 48:18 Kt (so Co);

תְּבוּאָתְךָ Lv 25:20; pl. תְּבוּאָתַי Lv 25:15 + 4 t.; תְּכוּאָתַי Pr 14:4, 16:8; תְּבוּאָתֵיכֶם Je 12:13; —1. *product, yield*, usually of earth (= crops, etc.) הָאָרֶץ 'ת Ex 23:10, Lv 19:25, 23:29, 25:3, 25:7 (used as food for man & beast, cf. v:22) Jos 5:12, cf. Ne 9:37, Lv 25:15, 25:16, also Ez 48:18; in Gn 47:24 'תַּבְּת must = *of the crops* (בְּת partitive, cf. בְּ I. 2. b; LXX del. בְּ); ת'שָׁדָה 2 K 8:6, 2 Ch 31:5; כְּרָם 'תַּבְּת Dt 22:9 cf. Psalm 107:37; 'תַּחֲדָמָה לְחֶם 'ת Is 30:23; גֵּרֹן & יָקֹב 'ת Nu 18:30; זֶרַע 'ת Dt 14:22; דְּגָן 'ת 2 Ch 32:38; as property of husbandmen, or people Lv 25:20, Dt 14:28, 16:25, 26:12, Pr 3:9; crops as determined by season, שָׁמֶשׁ 'ת Dt 33:14 (|| גֵּרֶשׁ יְרַחִים ||); *yield of a year* שָׁנָה Lv 25:12, 25:22; cf. v:21 'תַּשָּׂה 'ת, subj. שָׁנָה. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31:12 (almost = possessions) Pr 10:16, 14:4, 15:6, 16:8, Ec 5:9 cf. Is 23:3 (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain of wisdom* חֲכָמָה 'ת Pr 3:14, 8:19; *product of lips* (ת'שִׁפְתָיו) Pr 18:20, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ פָּרִי ||); of Isr. as [Yahweh's](#) product Je 2:3; of Israel's wickedness Je 12:13. 2. a. *income, revenue*, in general Jb 31:12 (almost = possessions) Pr 10:16, 14:4, 15:6, 16:8, Ec 5:9 cf. Is 23:3 (revenue of Tyre from trade with Egypt in bread stuffs). b. fig. *gain of wisdom* 'ת חֲכָמָה Pr 3:14, 8:19; *product of lips* (ת'שִׁפְתָיו) Pr 18:20, i.e. results of his speech (|| פִּי־אִישׁ ||); of Isr. as [Yahweh's](#) product Je 2:3; of Israel's wickedness Je 12:13.

1058 בּוֹז [1059] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 936)

† I. [בוֹז] vb. despise (NH *id.*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. בּוֹז Zc 4:10 (cf. Kö:i. 439); 3 pl. יְבוּזוּ Pr 1:7; Impf. יְבוּזוּ Pr 23:9; 3 fs. וְתִבּוֹז Pr 30:17; 2 ms. תִּבּוֹז (Juss.) Pr 23:22; pl. יְבוּזוּ Pr 6:30, Ct 8:7; יְבוּזוּ Ct 8:1; Inf. abs. בּוֹז Ct 8:7; Pt. Pr 11:12 + 2 t.;—*despise, shew despite toward* (WisdLt & poet.) c. acc. Pr 1:7; c. Inf. + לְ Pr 30:17; elsewh. sq. לְ + noun, Pr 6:30, 11:12, 13:13, 14:21, 23:9, 23:22, Ct 8:1, 8:7, 8:7, Zc 4:10.

1059 בּוֹז [1060] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 937)

† II. [בוֹז] n.m.: Pr 18:3 contempt—'ב abs. Gn 38:23 + 9 t.; cstr. Jb 31:34; —(WisdLt & poet., exc. Gn 38:23 J). 1. *contempt* springing from pride and wickedness Jb 31:34, Psalm 123:3, 123:4 (|| לְעֵג ||); joined in one adverb. phr. with גְּאוּנָה Psalm 31:19 'בְּג' וְב; springing from prosperity and ease Jb 12:5; = object of contempt Gn 38:23, Pr 12:8; || חֲרָפָה || Psalm 119:22, Pr 18:3. 2. judicial, poured out (שִׁפְך) by [God](#), in judgement Jb 12:21 = Psalm 107:40.

1060 בּוֹזָה [1061] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 939)

† בּוֹזָה n.f. contempt Ne 3:36 'בְּ הֵיִינוּ we have become (an object of) *contempt*.

1061 בּוּז [1062] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 938)

† III. בּוּז **n.pr.m.** (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Bâzu* DI:Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f.) **1.** 2nd son of Nahor, Abraham's brother Gn 22:21 J; = tribe named with בּוּז & תִּימָא Je 25:23. **2.** a Gadite 1 Ch 5:14.

1062 בּוּזִי [1063] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 940)

† I. בּוּזִי **adj. gent.** (= בעזי fr. בעז acc. to J. Derenbourg:RÉJ i. 6) of Elihu's father Jb 32:2, 32:6.

1063 בּוּזִי [1064] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 941)

† II. בּוּזִי **n.pr.m.** father of Ezekiel Ez 1:3.

1064 בְּנִי [1065] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 942)

† בְּנִי **n.pr.m.** a Jew of Nehem.'s time Ne 3:18 = בְּנוֹי v:24 which prob. rd. also v:18 (LXX Βεδει, Βενει, Βεζεπ); cf, further Sm:Listen 12.

1065 בּוּזָה [1066] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 943)

† בּוּזָה **vb.** perplex, confuse (? Ar. *ba'ka* stir up (water of spring) then *be disturbed, confused*; cf. As. *bâku*, lead captive, orig. lead astray? COT Ezr 4:2)—only **Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִבּוּזָה Est 3:15; 3 mpl. נִבּוּזוּ Jo 1:18; Pt. pl. נִבּוּזִים Ex 14:3; —*be confused, in confusion* (of a city) Est 3:15; = wander aimlessly (of Isr.) Ex 14:3; so of cattle Jo 1:18 (Merx prop. בִּבּוּ, after LXX ἐξαλαυσαυ, but בכּה not elsewhere of cattle).

1066 מְבוּזָה [1067] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 3998)

† מְבוּזָה **n.f.** confusion, confounding, Is 22:5 מְבוּזָה יוֹם מְבוּזָה a day of consternation and down-treading and confusion; Mi 7:4 עַתָּה תִּהְיֶה מְבוּזָתָם now shall be their confusion.

1067 בּוּל [1068] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 945)

† I. בּוּל **n.[m.]** Bul, 8th month = *Marcheswan*, As. *Arah samna*, 1 K 6:38 הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁמִינִי בּוּל; (Canaanitish; Ph. בּוּל ירח; a Palm. god is בּוּל (in n.pr. עבדבול, Vog:93 זבדבול etc.) & בּוּל ירחבול (Vog:93, moon-god), which DHM:Ber. Wien. Ak. cviii. 977 connects with Heb. בּוּל; Bae:Rel 87 f. (q.v.) thinks = בעל, cf. Thes:p. 560).

1068 בּוּל [1069] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 944)

II. בּוּל **n.m.** product, produce, v. יבול. p. 385

1069 בּוּנָה [1070] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 946)

† בּוּנָה **n.pr.m** v. בין. p. 107

1070 בּוֹנֵי [1071] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 1138)

בּוֹנֵי n.pr.m. v. בנה. p. 125

1071 בוֹס [1072] (Hebrew) (page 100) (Strong 947)

† [בוֹס] vb. tread down, trample—Qal Impf. יְבוֹס Psalm 60:14 = 108:14; 3 fs. תְּבוֹס Pr 27:7, אָבוֹס Is 63:6; sf. 3 s. אָבוֹסְנָו Is 14:25; 1 pl. נְבוֹס Psalm 44:6; —*tread down, trample* (of warriors), no obj. expr. Zc 10:5; *id.*, fig. c. acc. (subj. ״, as warrior) Is 14:25 cf. Psalm 60:14 = 108:14, Is 63:6; (subj. men, with [God](#) 's help) Psalm 44:6; fig. = *reject, loathe* Pr 27:7. Pol. Pf. בוֹסְסוּ Is 63:18; בוֹסְסוּ Je 12:10—*tread down* in bad sense, subj. enemies of ״, obj. acc. Je 12:10 (in metaph.); = *desecrate* (obj. מקדש) Is 63:18. Hithpol. Pt. f. מְתַבוֹסְסֶת Ez 16:6, 16:22—of the blind movements of infant's limbs, *kick out* (this way and that), fig. of Jerusalem. Hoph. Pt. מוֹבָס Is 14:19—pass. *trodden down* Is 14:19, of corpse, sim. of king of Babylon.

1072 יְבוֹס [1073] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 2982)

† יְבוֹס n.pr.loc. Jebus, name of Jerusalem acc. to Ju 19:10 יְרוּשָׁלַם יְבוֹס, cf. also v:11, 1 Ch 11:4 יְרוּשָׁלַם הִיא יְבוֹס, cf. v:5.

1073 יְבוּסִי [1074] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 2983)

† יְבוּסִי, יְבוּסִי

1. adj. gent. Jebusite, Jebusites, sg. הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 24:16, 24:18 cf. 1 Ch 21:15, 21:18, 21:28, 2 Ch 3:1; as subst. *a Jebusite* Zc 9:7; usually c. art. הַיְבוּסִי coll. *the Jebusites*, in hist. statement Gn 10:16 (J) = 1 Ch 1:14, Nu 13:29 (E) Jos 9:1, 11:3, 12:8, 24:11 (all D) Ju 3:5, Ne 9:8, all in list of Canaanitish peoples; so also 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, where remnant of these peoples referred to; also Ezr 9:1, which seems to shew that this list had become a standing expression for early inhabitants; cf. further in promises (JED) Gn 15:21, Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 23:23, 33:2, 34:11, Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 3:10; specif. defined as inhabitants of Jebus-Jerusalem Jos 15:63, 15:63 (J) Ju 1:21, 1:21, 2 S 5:6, 5:8 (on which cf. Dr) 1 Ch 11:4 (called also הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי 2 S 5:6 & יְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי 1 Ch 11:4); v. also הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי Ju 19:11; whence 2. *Jerusalem*, Hex only P, Jos 15:8 הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי אֶל-כַּתָּף בְּנֵי-הַנֶּחֱמָה אֶל-כַּתָּף הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי.—Cf. בנען. הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי, cf. 18:16, 18:28 הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי הַיְבוּסִי.

1074 מְבוֹסָה [1075] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 4001)

† מְבוֹסָה n.f. down-treading, subjugation, וּמְבוֹסָה וּמְבוֹסָה Is 18:2, 18:7 *a nation of might and of down-treading* (Che *all-subduing*); וּמְבוֹסָה וּמְבוֹסָה Is 22:5, cf. מְבוֹסָה sub בוך.

1075 תְּבוֹסָה [1076] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 8395)

† [תְּבוֹסָה] n.f. down-treading = ruin, downfall, cstr. תְּבוֹסַת אַחַזִּיהוּ 2 Ch 22:7 *the downfall of Ahaziah*.

1076 בוע [1077] (Hebrew) (page 101)

בוע (assumed as √ of foll., cf. Lag:BN 10; but √ perh. בעע; acc. to Sta:§ 257 a quadrilit. Ar. *bāg*, *efferbuit et commotus fuit* (sanguis), *búbūun puteus cujus aqua haurienti propinqua*).

1077 אַבְעָבֶעַת [1078] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 76)

† אַבְעָבֶעַת n.f.pl. blisters, boils (Targum אַבְעָבֶעַת; cf. Targum בְּעָבֶעַת, NH בועַבועַת, Syr. *bu'buw'yoto*) Ex 9:9 אַבְעָבֶעַת פָּרַח שָׁחִין, cf. v:10.

1078 בוּץ [1079] (Hebrew) (page 101)

בוּץ so Thes, better בייץ (cf. Ar. *ba'da surpass in whiteness; biya'dun whiteness*).

1079 בַּיִצָּה [1080] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 1000)

† בַּיִצָּה n.f.:Is 10:14 egg (NH *id.*, Ar. *bayda' un*, Aram. בַּיִצָּה, *biy'to*)—only Pl. בַּיִצִּים Dt 22:6, 22:6, Is 10:14; cstr. בַּיִצִּי Is 59:5; sf. בַּיִצִּיהָ Jb 39:14, בַּיִצִּיהֶם Is 59:5; —eggs Is 10:14 (of small bird צפור) Dt 22:6, 22:6, cf. Is 10:14 (in simil.); (of ostrich רַנְנִים) Jb 39:14; (of great viper צַפְעוֹנִי) Is 59:5, 59:5 (metaph.)

1080 בוּץ [1081] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 948)

† בוּץ n.[m.] byssus (late), (Ph. בוּץ, Aram. בוּץ, *buws*; √ dub.; Birch, Wilkinson:Egyptians ii. 158 f. fr. Egypt. *hbos, clothe*; v. Say. Herodot:ii. 86; Thes fr. √ בוּץ, but Nö:ZMG 1875, 650; Armen., acc. to Lag:Sem. i. 72 al.) a fine white Egyptian linen, and cloth made of it, בֵּית־עֲבֹדַת הַבֵּץ מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת 1 Ch 4:21 *families of the house of byssus-working*; cf. 2 Ch 2:13; בוּץ מְכַרְבֵּל 1 Ch 15:27 *clothed in a robe of byssus* (but rd. rather as || 2 S 6:14 מְכַרְכֵּר בְּכָל־עֹז *was dancing with all his might*); cf. ' בֵּית־כְּרִיחַ Est 8:15; מְלֻבָּשִׁים בוּץ 2 Ch 5:12; בוּץ חֲבָלִי Est 1:6, 2 Ch 3:14 material of פְּרֻכָּת; article of trade Ez 27:16 (del. LXX Co). Cf. also שֵׁשׁ.

1081 בוק [1082] (Hebrew) (page 101)

בוק (= בקק).

1082 בּוֹקָה [1083] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 950,4003)

† בּוֹקָה n.f. emptiness, Na 2:11 וּמְבֹקָה וּמְבֹקָה *emptiness and void and waste*.

1083 מְבֹקָה [1084] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 4003)

† מְבֹקָה n.f. *id.*, Na 2:11 v. supr.

1084 בּוֹר [1085] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 953)

I. בּוֹר, *cistern*, v. sub באר p. 92

1085 בּוֹר [1086] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 1252)

II. בּוֹר, *cleanness*, v. ברר sub בר p. 141

1086 בּוֹר [1087] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 952)

† בּוֹר vb. **Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְבוֹר Ec 9:1 (c. acc.); prob. (si vera l.) make clear, clear up, explain (VB; so sts., in NH, ברר q.v.) but rd. perh. רָאָה וְלָבִי לְתוֹרָה LXX SyrVer Bi; or לְתוֹרָה Gr, cf. 1:13, 2:13, 7:25.

1087 בּוֹשׁ [1088] (Hebrew) (page 101) (Strong 954)

בּוֹשׁ:109 vb. be ashamed (Sab. בוּס = מהבאס = *evil-doer* DHM:ZMG 1883, 375, || Aram. בְּהַת, Syr. *bhey't*, Ar. *ba'ta*, *bat3a* mean *disperse*)—**Qal** *Pf.* Je 48:39; בּוֹשׁ Je 48:13; בּוֹשָׁה Je 15:9; בּוֹשְׁתִי Je 31:19 + 25 t.; *Impf.* יְבוֹשׁ Is 29:22 + 57 t.; *Inf. abs.* בּוֹשׁ Je 6:15, 8:12; *Imv.* בּוֹשִׁי Is 23:4, Ez 16:52, Ez 36:32; *Pt. pl.* בּוֹשִׁים Ez 32:30; —1. *abs. feel shame* Je 6:15 + 16 t., Is 19:9, 23:4, 37:27, Is:2 45:16 + 14 t., Ez 16:63, Mi 7:16, Jo 2:26, 2:27, 2 K 19:26, Ez 9:6, Jb 6:20, Psalm 6:11 (+ 27 t., chiefly in late Psalms). 2. *sq. גָּזַן, be ashamed of, i.e. disconcerted, disappointed by reason of* Je 2:36, 2:36, 12:13, 48:13, Is 1:29, 20:5, Ez 32:30, 36:32. 3. *with obj. בְּשִׁתִּי לְשֹׂאֵל I am ashamed to ask* Ez 8:22; לֹא תִבְשׁוּ תִהְיֶה לִי *ye are not ashamed to deal hardly with me* (impf. subj.) Jb 19:3. בּוֹשׁ often || בָּשׁוּ וְהִכְלָמוּ; חָפְרוּ & נִכְלָמוּ *they are ashamed and confounded* Je 14:3, 22:22, Is:2 41:11, 45:16, 45:17, Ez 16:52, 36:32, Psalm 35:4, 69:7, Ez 9:6; וּבָשׁוּ הַחֲזִים וְחָפְרוּ הַקְּסָמִים *and the seers shall be ashamed and the diviners confounded* Mi 3:7, cf. Je 15:9, Jb 6:20, Psalm 35:26, 40:15, 70:3, 71:24; יְבוֹשׁוּ מְקוֹרֵי יְבוֹשׁוּ Ho 13:15 (rd. יִיבֹשׁ *be dry*); עַד-בּוֹשׁ † Ju 3:25, 2 K 2:17, 8:11. **Polel** *Pf.* בִּישׁ *delay* (in shame), מְדוּעַ בִּישׁ רִכְבּוֹ *Moses delayed to descend* Ex 32:1 (J), לָמָּה לְדַדַּת מְדוּעַ בִּישׁ *why delay his chariots to come ?* Ju 5:28. **Hiph.** 1. הִבִּישׁוּתָהּ Psalm 44:8; הִבִּישׁוּתָהּ Psalm 53:6; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּבְיִשְׁנִי Psalm 119:31, 119:116; תִּבְיִשׁוּ Psalm 14:6; *put to shame, Pt.* מְבִישׁ Pr 10:5, 14:35, 19:26, 29:15; *one causing shame or acting shamefully*, || מְשִׁפִּילִין; מְשִׁפִּילִין בֶּן־בֶּן מְשִׁפִּילִין *a servant acting wisely will rule over a son causing shame* Pr 17:2; מְבִישָׁה || אֲשֶׁת חֵילִי Pr 12:4. 2. הוֹבִישׁ 2 S 19:6, Je 2:26, 6:15, Jo 1:10, 1:12; הִבִּישׁ Je 10:14 + 7 t., Ho 2:7, Jo 1:12, 1:17, Is 30:5 (but הִבִּישׁוּ הַבְּאִישׁ Kt); הִבִּישׁוּ Je 8:9, 8:12; *Imv.* הִבִּישׁוּ Jo 1:11 (all the forms in Joel derived √ יָבֵשׁ by ancient versions and some moderns, vid. Ew:§ 122 e Ges:§ 72, 6). a. *put to shame* 2 S 19:6. b. *act shamefully* Ho 2:7. c. *to be put to shame* Je 2:26, 6:15, 46:24, 48:1, 48:1, 48:20, 50:2, 50:2, Jo 1:10, 1:12, 1:17 (?). d. *be ashamed* Je 8:9, 8:12, Jo 1:11, 1:12 (?) Is 30:5 (Qr); c. מִן Je 10:14 = 51:17.

Hithp. *Impf.* יִתְבַּשְׁשׁוּ *ashamed before one another* Gn 2:25 (J).

1088 בּוֹשָׁה [1089] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 955)

† בּוֹשָׁה n.f. shame Psalm 89:46, Mi 7:10, Ob v:10, Ez 7:18.

1089 בְּשָׁנָה [1090] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 1317)

† בְּשָׁנָה n.f. shame (בְּשָׁן) Ew:§ 168 f.) Ho 10:6.

1090 בְּשֹׁת [1091] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 1322)

† בְּשֹׁת n.f. shame Jb 8:22 + 20 t.; sf. בְּשֹׁתִי Psalm 69:20 + 7 t. 1. *shame* 1 S 20:30, 20:30, Psalm 40:16, 69:20, 70:4, Is 30:3, 30:5, 61:7, Je 2:26, 3:25, 20:18, Hb 2:10, Zp 3:5, 3:19; לְבַשׁ בְּשֹׁת *clothe with shame* Jb 8:22, Psalm 35:26, 132:18; || עֵטָה בְּשֹׁתִי Psalm 109:29; (ה)פְּנִים בְּשֹׁת *shame (or confusion) of face* 2 Ch 32:21, Ezr 9:7, Dn 9:7, 9:8, cf. Psalm 44:16, Je 7:19; בְּשֹׁת עַל־מִיָּד *shame of thy youth* Is 54:4; עֲרִיָּה־בְּשֹׁת *nakedness (that is) shame* Mi 1:11 cf. Psalm 45:5; בְּשֹׁת עֲרוֹת אִמְךָ 1 S 20:30. 2. *shameful thing*, substituted for בַּעַל (q.v.) by later editors, Ho 9:10, Je 3:24; מְזַבְּחוֹת לְבַשֵּׁת Je 11:13, cf. יְרַבֶּשֶׁת 2 S 11:21 = יְרַבֶּעַל Ju 6:32; אִישׁ־בְּשֹׁת 2 S 2:8 = אֲשַׁבֶּעַל 1 Ch 8:33.

1091 מְבוּשׁ [1092] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 4016)

† [מְבוּשׁ] n.[m.] pl. sf. מְבֻשָּׂיו, his privates, that excite shame, *puđenda*, Dt 25:11.

1092 בָּז [1093] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 957)

בָּז v. sub בּוּזוּ p.102

1093 בָּזָא [1094] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 958)

† [בָּזָא] vb. divide, cut through (? cf. Aram. בְּזָע, *bza* 'cleave—Qal Pf. בָּזְאוּ נְהָרִים Is 18:2, 18:7 whose land *rivers cut through* (of Cush).

1094 בָּזָה [1095] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 959,960,5240)

† בָּזָה vb. despise (Pal. Targum בָּזָא, cf. *baza* 'raise the head loftily and disdainfully)—Qal Pf. Nu 15:31 +; בָּזִיתָ 2 S 12:9; sf. בָּזִיתָנִי 2 S 12:10, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּבְזוּ Gn 25:34, Est 3:6; sf. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 1 S 17:42; 3 fs. וַתִּבְזֶהוּ 2 S 6:16, 1 Ch 15:29; 2 ms. תִּבְזֶהוּ Psalm 51:19, 73:20; וַיִּבְזוּ Ne 2:19; וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 1 S 10:27; *Inf. cstr.* בָּזָה Is 49:7 (Di Ew:§ 150 b); *Pt. act.* בּוּזָה Pr 15:20, 19:16; בּוּזָהוּ Pr 14:2; בּוּזִים 2 Ch 36:16; בּוּזִי Mal 1:6; sf. בָּזִי 1 S 2:30; *pass.* בָּזוּי Je 49:15 +; f. בָּזוּיָה Ec 9:16; —*despise, regard with contempt*, sq. acc. rei, birthright Gn 25:34 (J); words of י' Nu 15:31 (P; not elsewh. in Hex); 2 S 12:9 cf. 2 Ch 36:16; name of י' Mal 1:6, 1:6 (cf. *infr.*); oath (אֱלֹהֵי) Ez 16:59, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19; holy things Ez 22:8; one's own ways Pr 19:16 (i.e. is careless of them, lives recklessly, opp. שֹׁמֵר נְפִשׁוֹ, cf. וַיִּבְזֶהוּ 16:17); distress of the distressed Psalm 22:25 (שִׁקְיָן, subj. י'); prayer, subj. *id.* Psalm 102:18; broken & contrite heart Psalm 51:9 (c. לֹא), cf. on other hand 73:20; sq. acc. pers. Saul 1 S

10:27, David 17:42 cf. Pr 15:20, ״ 1 S 2:30, 2 S 12:10, Pr 14:2, his prisoners Psalm 69:34 (subj. ״); sq. לוּ בָלְבָהּ, לְ 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22; sq. עָלְ pers. Ne 2:19; sq. Inf. וַיִּבְזּוּ Est 3:6; note esp. נִפְשׁ בְּזוּהַ Is 49:7 a *despising of soul*, i.e. *one despised from the soul, thoroughly despised*; on other views v. Che Di. *Pt. pass. despised*, of pers. cstr. בְּזוּי עַם *despised of people* (|| חֲרַפַּת אָדָם) Psalm 22:7, cf. בְּזוּי בְּאָדָם Je 49:15 also Ob v:2; of wisdom Ec 9:16. **Niph. Pt.** נִבְזְּהָ Psalm 15:4 +; f. נִבְזְּהָ 1 S 15:9 (so rd. for נִמְבְּזָה cf. We Dr); pl. נִבְזְּמוּ Mal 2:9; —1. *despised* Psalm 15:4, 119:141, Is 53:3, 53:3, Je 22:28. 2. *vile, worthless* 1 S 15:9. 3. *despicable, contemptible* Mal 1:7 said of table of ״, cf. v:12, 2:9; Dn 11:21 as subst. of Antiochus Epiph. **Hiph. Inf.** לְהַבְּזוֹת בְּעֲלֵיהֶן Est 1:17 *so as to cause to despise their lords* (cause their lords to be despised).

1095 בְּזִיוֹן [1096] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 963)

† (ב' וְקִצְרָה) contempt Est 1:18 n.[m.] בְּזִיוֹן †

1096 בְּזוּהַ [1097] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 961)

בְּזוּהַ v. sub בּוּז p. 103

1097 בְּזוּז [1098] (Hebrew) (page 102) (Strong 962)

† בְּזוּז **vb.** spoil, plunder (Ar. *bazza*, Aram. *baz*, Amhar. *bahabaha*: perh. Eth. *bezawa*: *rescue* Prä: BAS i. 33)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וּבְזִיזוּ (consec.) Ez 29:19; 3 pl. וּבְזִיזוּ Nu 31:53 + 7 t.; וּבְזִיזוּ Nu 31:9; sf. וּבְזִיזוּ consec. Je 20:5; 1 pl. וּבְזִיזוּ Dt 2:35; וּבְזִיזוּ 3:7; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבְזּוּ Dt 20:14, pl. יִבְזּוּ Is 10:2 + 2 t.; וּבְזִיזוּ Gn 34:27 + 4 t.; sf. יִבְזּוּ Zp 2:9; 2 mpl. תִּבְזּוּ Jos 8:2; 1 pl. cohort. נִבְזְּהָ 1 S 14:36 (cf. Ges: § 67 R. 11); *Imv.* בְּזִיזוּ Na 2:10, 2:10; *Inf. cstr.* בּוּז Is 10:6 + 3 t.; בּוּז Est 3:13, 8:11; *Pt. act. pl.* בְּזִיזִים Is 42:24, 2 Ch 20:25; sf. בְּזִיזִי Je 30:16; בְּזִיזִי Is 17:14; בְּזִיזִי Ez 39:10; *pass.* בְּזוּז Is 42:22; —*spoil* = take as spoil, c. acc. rei Nu 31:9, Dt 2:35 (c. לְ & refl. suff.) Je 20:5, Ez 26:12, Na 2:10, Psalm 109:11; oftener c. acc. cogn., בּוּז Nu 31:32, Is 10:6 (|| שָׁלַל שָׁלַל, as oft.) 33:23, Ez 29:19, 38:12, 38:13; בְּזוּהַ 2 Ch 25:13; שָׁלַל Dt 3:7, 20:14 (both sq. לְ c. refl. suff.) 2 Ch 20:25, 20:25, 28:8, Est 3:13, 8:11; בְּזוּהַ & שָׁלַל Jos 8:2, 8:27, 11:14 (all sq. לְ c. refl. suff.); obj. pers. carried off (cf. בּוּז Gn 34:29 (MT, but cf. Ol); *plunder, despoil*, c. acc. pers. robbed Is 10:2, 11:14, 17:14 (שָׁסָה) 42:22 (|| *id.*) Zp 2:9, Je 30:16, Ez 39:10, 39:10; c. בְּהֵם (pers.) 1 S 14:36; c. acc. of place plundered Gn 34:27, 2 K 7:16, 2 Ch 14:13; *abs.* Nu 31:53, Is 42:24. † **Niph. Pf.** וּנְבִיזוּ consec. Am 3:11; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּבְזּוּ Is 24:3; *Inf. abs.* הִבְזּוּ Is 24:3—*be spoiled, plundered*, subj. אַרְמְנוֹת Am 3:11; הָאָרֶץ Is 24:3; תִּבְזּוּ אֹצְרוֹת. † **Pu. Pf.** וּבְזִיזוּ consec. Je 50:37—*be taken as spoil*, subj.

1098 בּוּז [1099] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 957,897)

† **בָּזַז** n.[m.] spoiling, robbery; spoil, booty—'בָּ abs. Nu 14:3 +; so also Ez 25:7 Qr (Kt בג meaningless); **בָּזָה** Je 2:14 +; but **הַבְּזָה** Nu 31:32 v. d. H; sf. **בְּזָהָה** Ex 29:19; —**1.** *spoiling, robbery, 'לָב* i.e. to be plundered, despoiled Ez 7:21 (of temple || **שָׁלַל**) 23:46. **2.** *spoil, booty, plunder* Is 10:6, 33:23, Ez 29:19, 38:12, 38:13 (all acc. cogn. || **שָׁלַל**); cf. Nu 31:32, Je 15:13, 17:3; in phr. **הָיָה לְבָזוֹ** Je 49:32 (of camels) Ez 36:4 cf. v:5; also of human beings Nu 14:3, 14:31, Dt 1:39, Je 2:14 (all **הָיָה לְבָזוֹ**) + 2 K 21:14 (|| **מְשָׁסָהוּ**) Is 42:22 (|| *id.*) Je 2:14, cf. 30:16 (|| **מְשָׁסָהוּ**); also Ez 25:7 Qr, 26:5 (**הָיָה לְבָזוֹ**; both in personif.); fig. of Isr. as sheep Ez 34:8, 34:22 (both **הָיָה לְבָזוֹ** v:28 **הָיָה לְבָזוֹ** (no לְ)). On Is 8:1, 8:3 **מֵהָרַר בָּזוּ חֲשֵׁי בְּזָה** v. **מֵהָרַר**.

1099 **בְּזָהָה** [1100] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 961)

† **בְּזָהָה** n.f. spoil, booty (late)—**בְּזָהָה** 2 Ch 14:13 + 9 t.;—*spoil, prey, of things* 2 Ch 28:14, Est 9:10, 9:15, 9:16, cf. 2 Ch 14:13, 25:13, Dn 11:24 (|| **שָׁלַל** & **רְכוּשׁ**); n. verb., *spoiling, 'בָּ* Ezr 9:7, Dn 11:33, cf. also **לְבָזוֹ** Ne 3:36.

1100 **בְּזִיזוֹן** [1101] (Hebrew) (page 103)

בְּזִיזוֹן v. sub **בָּזָה**.

1101 **בְּזִיזוֹתֶיהָ** [1102] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 964)

† **בְּזִיזוֹתֶיהָ** n.pr.loc. acc. to MT place near Beersheba Jos 15:28; but rd. prob. **וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ** LXX *and her daughters* (villages, cf. **בַּת** sub **בֵּן**) v. Ne 11:27 (We:Sm 215 Hollenb:Alex. & adU;bers. Jos. 14 Di al.)

1102 **בִּזְקָה** [1103] (Hebrew) (page 103)

בִּזְקָה (Aram. **בְּזִיקָה**, *bzaq scatter*; Ar. *bazaqa rise* (of sun) is prob. erroneous v. Lane:199).

1103 **בְּזִיקָה** [1104] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 965)

† **בְּזִיקָה** n.[m.] lightning flash ? Ez 1:14 Hi Co del.; verse om. in old MSS. of LXX; sense uncertain, possibly error for **בָּרָק**.

1104 **בְּזִיקָה** [1105] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 966)

† **בְּזִיקָה** n.pr.loc. 1 S 11:8 (**בְּבִזְקָה**) rendezvous of Israel under Saul and Sam.; Ju 1:4, 1:5 home of Adoni-bezek; on loc. cf. Euseb. Lag:Onom. 105, 2nd ed. 139; see also Stu. Ju 1:4; 17th (mile-)stone fr. Neapolis toward Scythopolis; mod. *Hirbet Ibzīq*, 14 Eng. m. fr. Nâblus, Survey:ii. 231.

1105 **בְּזָרָה** [1106] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 967)

† **בְּזָרָה** vb. scatter (Ar. *badara*, Aram. **בְּזָרָה**)—**Qal Impf.** Dn 11:24 **וְיִשְׁלַל וְיִרְכֹּשׁ לָהֶם** **בְּזָרָה** *plunder and spoil and possessions he will scatter among them* (subj. Antiochus Epiph.) **Pi. Pf.** **בְּזָרָה**,

id., Psalm 68:31, but rd. *Imv.* בִּזְרֹר (בִּזְרֹר) (LXX SyrVer Vulgate so most; De follows MT), subj. ref. to 'י, obj. עַמִּים.

1106 בִּזְתָא [1107] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 968)

† בִּזְתָא **n.pr.m.** a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10 (Thes comp. Pers. *beste, ligatus sc. membro*, e.g. *spado*, cf. Vullers:Dict. Pers. sub *bastah*).

1107 בָּחַל [1108] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 973)

† I. [בָּחַל] **vb.** feel loathing (cf. Syr. *bhiyl* (so in lexx.) *nauseated* (yet v. Gei:Urschrift, 270); NSyr. *bahlel* *envy* cf. Stoddard:Gram. 12, 57)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. בָּחַלְתָּ Zc 11:8 וְגַם בָּחַלְתָּ נַפְשִׁי בָהֶם וְגַם בָּחַלְתָּ נַפְשִׁי *felt a loathing* against me.

1108 בָּחַל [1109] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 973)

† II. [בָּחַל] **vb.** (Ar. *bahila* *be avaricious*); only **Pu. Pt.** נַחֲלָה מִבְּחֻלָּה an inheritance *gotten by greed* Pr 20:21 Kt; < Qr Vrss בָּחַלְתָּ נַחֲלָה מִבְּחֻלָּה, v. בהל.

1109 בָּחַן [1110] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 974)

† [בָּחַן] **vb.** examine, try (cf. Aram. בָּחַן, Syr. *bahen*, *try, examine*; Ar. *mħn* I. VIII. *test*, cf. W:SG 65)—**Qal Pf.** sf. בָּחַנְתִּי Jb 23:10; בָּחַנְתָּ Psalm 17:3 + 7 t.; **Impf.** יִבְחֹן Psalm 11:5 + 5 t.; **Imv.** sf. בָּחַנְנִי Psalm 26:2 + 2 t.; **Inf.** בָּחֵן Zc 13:9; **Pt.** בָּחַן Je 11:20 + 5 t. (|| צָרָה);—**1.** *examine, scrutinize, try* Psalm 11:5, 139:23, Jb 7:18; עֲפֵעֵפְיוֹ יִבְחֲנוּ בְנֵי אָדָם *His eyelids try the children of men* (search them through and through) Psalm 11:4. **2.** *prove, test, try.* **a.** with the metaphor of gold Jb 23:10; אָתָּה בָּחַן וּבְחַנְתִּים כְּבָחַן *and I will try them as one tries gold* Zc 13:9. **b.** without metaphor, of [God](#) testing persons Psalm 26:2, 66:10, 81:8, Je 9:6; their ways Je 6:27; the לֵב Psalm 17:3, Je 12:3, Pr 17:3, 1 Ch 29:17; reins Je 17:10; heart and reins Psalm 7:10, Je 11:20 (= 20:12). **c.** of man testing or tempting [God](#) Psalm 95:9, Mal 3:10, 3:15. **d.** the ear trying words Jb 12:11 = 34:3. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְחֹן Jb 34:36, Gn 42:15, 42:16, *to be tried, proved.* **Pu.** בָּחַן Ez 21:18 *the trial has been made* (LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ges MV Ew Ke, but noun בָּחַן MT Symm Haev.; rd. בָּחַן *with grace, favour*, Hi Co).

1110 בָּחַן [1111] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 976)

† בָּחַן **n.[m.]** testing, Is 28:16 אֶבֶן בָּחַן *a tested, tried stone*, i.e. approved for use as a foundation-stone. On Ez 21:18 MT v. foreg. *ad fin.*

1111 בָּחַן [1112] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 975)

† בָּחַן **n.[m.]** watch-tower, Is 32:14.

1112 בחון [1113] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 971)

† בחון] sf. בחוניו (dag. f. implic. Qr; בחיניו Kt) Is 23:13 *their siege-towers*.

1113 בַּחֹן [1114] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 969)

† בַּחֹן n.[m.] assayer, one who tries metals Je 6:27 (Ges:§ 84, 3 Ew:§ 152 b).

1114 בחיניו [1115] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 971)

בחיניו Is 23:13 Kt; v. [בחון] supr.

1115 בָּחַר [1116] (Hebrew) (page 103) (Strong 977)

† בָּחַר vb. choose (cf. Aram. בָּחַר, Syr. *bḥar*||בחון, As. *bêru* (√ באר):3 DI:Pr 76)—Qal Pf. בָּחַר Dt 7:6 + 66 t.; יבַּחַר Is 41:24 + 60 t.; אבַּחַר Jb 29:25 (Baer); *Imv.* בָּחַר Ex 17:9 + 5 t.; *Inf. abs.* בַּחֹר 1 S 2:28, Is 7:15, 7:16; *Inf. cstr.* sf. בַּחֲרִי Ez 20:5; *Pt.* בָּחַר 1 S 20:30, Zc 3:2; *pass.* בַּחֹר Ex 14:7 + 18 t.;—1. with בָּ a. *divine choice*, of Abraham Ne 9:7; Israel Dt 7:7 Is 44:1, Ez 20:5; to become his people Dt 7:6, 14:2; Jeshurun Is 44:2; the seed of the patriarchs Dt 4:37, 10:15; Levites Dt 18:5, 21:5, 1 Ch 15:2, 2 Ch 29:11; Aaron Psalm 105:26; Judah 1 Ch 28:4 not Ephraim Psalm 78:67; Levi and Judah Je 33:24; the king Dt 17:15, especially David 1 S 10:24, 16:8, 16:9, 16:10, 2 S 6:21, 1 K 8:16 (= 2 Ch 6:6) 1 Ch 28:4, 28:5, 29:1, 2 Ch 6:5, Psalm 78:70; others Nu 16:5, 17:20 (P) Hg 2:23; place of sacrifice Dt 12:18, 14:25, 16:7, 16:15, 17:8, 2 Ch 7:12; the city 1 K 8:16, 8:44 (= 2 Ch 6:5, 6:34) 11:32; Jerusalem 2 Ch 6:6, Is 14:1, Zc 1:17, 2:16, 3:2; Zion Psalm 132:13; delusions Is 66:4. b. *man's choice*, of ways Pr 3:31, Is 66:3; good things Is 7:15, 7:16; life Dt 30:19; gods Ju 10:14 Is 41:24; [God](#)'s pleasure Is 56:4, 65:12, 66:4. 2. with אֲשֶׁר (alone, for ב' אֲשֶׁר בַּחַר ב'): a. *divine choice*, Israel Is 41:8 אֲשֶׁר בַּחַרְתִּיךָ יַעֲקֹב, 43:10; the people 1 K 3:8, Psalm 33:12; men Nu 16:7 (P) Psalm 65:5; king 2 S 16:18, 1 K 11:34; place of sacrifice Dt 12:14, 12:26, 15:20, 17:10, 31:11 (D) Jos 9:27 (P), especially לְשֹׁמֵי שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:5, 12:21, 14:24, לְשֹׁכְנֵי שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Dt 12:11, 14:23, 16:2, 16:6, 16:11, Ne 1:9; the city 1 K 8:48 (= 2 Ch 6:38), לְשֹׁמֵי שְׁמֵי שָׁם 1 K 11:36, 14:21 (= 2 Ch 12:13); Jerusalem 1 K 11:13, 2 K 21:7 (= 2 Ch 33:7) 23:27; fast Is 58:5, 58:6; way Psalm 25:12. b. *man's choice*, place to dwell in Dt 23:7; gardens Is 1:29; king 1 S 12:13; wives Gn 6:2 (J); what to do 2 S 15:15. 3. with acc. & לְ, *choose some one or something for*: a. *divine choice*, of Levi 1 S 2:28; Jacob Psalm 135:4, 135:5; inheritance Psalm 47:5. b. *human choice persons* Ex 17:9, Jos 24:15, 24:22 (E) 1 S 8:18, 13:12, 2 S 24:12 (= 1 Ch 21:20); things Gn 13:11 (J) 1 S 17:40, 1 K 18:23, 18:25, Jb 34:4. 4. with acc. and מִן, *choose, select from* 2 S 10:9 (= 1 Ch 19:10). 5. acc. a. *divine choice*, temple 2 Ch 7:16; Judah Psalm 78:68; servant Is 41:9, 49:7. b. *man's choice*, persons Ex 18:28 (E) Ju 5:8, Jos 8:3 (J) 2 S 17:1; things Jb 7:15, 9:14, 15:5, 29:25, 34:33, 119:30, 119:173, Pr 1:29, Is 40:20. 6. with עַל זֶה, *מעני כי על זה על* בַּחַר *for this thou hast chosen rather than affliction* Jb 36:21; with acc. and עַל pregn. כֹּל אֲשֶׁר לִי תבַּחַר *all that thou chooseth (to lay) upon me* 2 S 19:39. 7. with לְ of acc. 1 S 20:30 (many MSS. have בָּ; but LXX We Dr read חֵבֵר companion). The ptcp. בַּחֹר chosen, of a ruler Psalm 89:20, warrior Je 49:19 (= 50:44); as cedars Ct 5:15; coll. רֶכֶב בַּחֹר *chosen chariots* Ex 14:7 (E); אֵישׁ בַּחֹר *chosen men, warriors* Ju 20:15, 20:16, 20:34, 1 S 24:3, 2 Ch 13:3, 13:17, for wh. בַּחֹר alone 1

K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 Ch 25:5; **בחורי ישראל** 1 S 26:2, Psalm 78:31, 2 S 10:9 (**||** 1 Ch 19:10 **בישראל** **בחור**, doubtless the true reading, as 2 S 6:1). **8. test, try** (Aram. = **בחן**) **בְּחַרְתִּיךָ בְּכוֹר עֲנִי** Is 48:10 *I have tested thee in the furnace of affliction* SyrVer Targum Ges Hi Ew De Che Dr, but *chosen* Vulgate Rab Calv AV. **Niph.** **נִבְחַר** Je 8:3; **Pt.** **נִבְחַר** Pr 8:10 + 5 t.;—*to be chosen*. **a.** abs. *chosen, choice* Pr 8:10, 8:19, 10:20. **b.** cstr. **מִן מְבַחַר וְנִבְחַר מָן** *death will be chosen rather than life* Je 8:3; *choicer than* Pr 16:16, 22:1; **מִזְבַּח נִבְחַר לַיהוָה** *choicer* (more acceptable) *to Yahweh* than peace-offering Pr 21:3. **Pu.** **יִבְחַר** *chosen, selected* Ec 9:4 (**יִחַבֵּר** Qr).

1116 בְּחֹר [1117] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 970)

† **בְּחֹר** **n.m.** young man Is 62:5 + 7 t.; pl. **בְּחֹרִים** (intensive with dag. f. implic.) Pr 20:29 + 13 t.; cstr. **בְּחֹרֵי** Ez 23:6 + 4 t.; sf. **בְּחֹרִי** etc. La 1:18 + 16 t.;—*young man* (choice, in the prime of manhood) 1 S 9:2, Ec 11:9, Is 62:5; coll. **בְּחֹר וּבְתוּלָה** *young men and virgins* Dt 32:25, 2 Ch 36:17, Je 51:22, Ez 9:6; usually pl. Ju 14:10, Ru 3:10, 1 S 8:16, 2 K 8:12, 2 Ch 36:17, Pr 20:29, Is 9:17, 31:8, 40:30, Je 6:11, 9:20, 11:22, 18:21, 48:15, 49:26, 50:3, 51:3, La 1:15, 5:13, 5:14, Ez 33:6, 33:12, 33:23, 30:17, Jo 3:1, Am 2:11, 4:10; **||** **בְּתוּלוֹת** Psalm 78:63, 148:12, Is 23:4, Je 31:13, La 1:18, 2:21, Am 8:13, Zc 9:17.

1117 בְּחֹרִים [1118] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 979)

† **בְּחֹרִים** **n.f. abstr. pl.** youth, pl. sf. **בְּחֹרִי** Nu 11:28 (J; Onk SyrVer Ges De Di; **בחיריו** LXX Sam Vulgate Lu Ke); **בְּחֹרוֹתֶיךָ** Ec 11:9, **בְּחֹרוֹתֶיךָ** Ec 12:1.

1118 בְּחִיר [1119] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 972)

† **בְּחִיר** **n.m.** chosen, cstr. **בְּחִיר** 2 S 21:6 (but We Dr **יִבְחַר**); sf. **בְּחִירִי** 1 Ch 16:13, Psalm 89:4, 105:6, 105:43, 106:5, 106:23, Is:3 42:1, 43:20, 45:4, 65:9, 65:15, 65:22 always the *chosen* or *elect* of [Yahweh](#).

1119 בְּחֹרִים [1120] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 980)

† **בְּחֹרִים** **n.pr.loc** (*young men's village*) of a small town of Benjamin beyond the Mt. of Olives on the way to Jericho (cf. Rob:BR i. 433; Kasteren:ZPV 1890, 100 ff.) 2 S 3:16, 16:5, 17:18, 19:17, 1 K 2:8 (= **עַלְמוֹן** acc. to Targum:Jon Schwarz Marti-Schick:ZPV iii. 8 f.

1120 יִבְחַר [1121] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 2984)

† **יִבְחַר** **n.pr.m.** (*He (EĪ or ʾ) chooses*) son of David 2 S 5:15, 1 Ch 3:6, 14:5.

1121 מְבַחַר [1122] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 4005)

† **מְבַחַר** **n.[m.]** (f. Ez 24:5) choicest, best, cstr. **מְבַחַר** Dt 12:11 + 10 t.; sf. **מְבַחַרִי** Dn 11:15; vows Dt 12:11; valleys Is 22:7; fir trees Is 37:24; cedars Je 22:7; bones Ez 24:4; sepulchres Gn 23:6 (P); of

the flock Ez 24:5; of the Assyrians Ez 23:7; captains Ex 15:4 (E poet.); young men Je 48:15; לבנון
טוב מבחר Ez 31:16 (del. LXX Co) טוב עם; Dn 11:15 = *his choice troops*.

1122 מבחור [1123] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 4004)

† מבחור n.[m.] choice, in the phrases מבחור עיר choice city 2 K 3:19; מבחור ברשיו choice for
trees 2 K 19:23 = מבחר ברשיו Is 37:24 (prob. scribal error in both cases for מבחר).

1123 מבחר [1124] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 4006)

† מבחר n.pr.m. (choice) one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:38.

1124 בחרומי [1125] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 978,1273)

† בחרומי adj.gent. Baharumite 1 Ch 11:33 = ברחמי 2 S 23:31. Prob. בחרמי Dr.

1125 בטא [1126] (Hebrew) (page 104) (Strong 981)

† בטא vb. speak rashly, thoughtlessly (NH *id.*, בטי)—Qal Pt. בוטא Pr 12:18 one that
babbleth (opp. לשון חכמים). Pi. Impf. בשבועה Lv 5:4 speak rashly, unadvisedly; so ויבטא
בשפתיו (of Moses) Psalm 106:33; Inf. לבטא בשפתים Lv 5:4 (P).

1126 מבטא [1127] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 4008)

† מבטא n.[m.] rash utterance, שפתייה מבטא Nu 30:7, 30:9.

1127 בטח [1128] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 982)

† I. בטח vb. trust (cf. Ar. *baṭaḥa* to throw one down upon his face Thes, *inbaṭaḥa* lie extended on
the ground, 'se reposer sur quelqu' un' FI MV)—Qal Pf. בטח Psalm 28:7 + 35 t.; Impf. יבטח Jb 40:23
+ 27 t.; Imv. בטח Psalm 37:3 + 8 t.; Inf. abs בטוח Is 59:4, cstr. בטח Psalm 118:8 + 2 t.; Pt. בטח
Psalm 21:8 + 35 t.; pass. בטוח Psalm 112:7 Is 26:3. I. trust. 1. abs. Is 12:2. 2. with cogn. acc. מה
בטחת what is this trust that thou dost trust? 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4. 3. with ב trust
in—a. God 2 K 18:5, 19:10, 1 Ch 5:20, Psalm 9:11, 21:8, 22:5, 22:6, 25:2, 26:1, 28:7, 32:10, 37:3,
40:4, 55:24, 56:5, 56:12, 62:9, 84:13, 91:2, 112:7, 115:9, 115:10, 115:11, 125:1, 143:8, Pr 16:20,
29:25, Is 26:3, 26:4, 37:10, Je 17:7, 39:18, Zp 3:2. b. persons Ju 9:26, Psalm 41:10, 118:8, 118:9,
146:3, Pr 31:11, Je 17:5, 46:25, Mi 7:5. c. things Dt 28:32, Jb 39:11, Psalm 27:3, 44:7, 52:9, 62:11,
115:8, 135:18, Pr 11:28, 28:26, Is 30:12, 42:17, 47:10, Je 5:17, 7:14, 12:5, 13:25, 48:7, 49:4, Ez
16:15, Ho 10:13, Am 6:1. d. in the name of God Psalm 33:21, Is 5:10; mercy of God Psalm 13:6,
52:10; word of God Psalm 119:42; salvation of God Psalm 78:22. 4. with על, trust or rely upon—a.
God Psalm 31:15, 37:5, Pr 28:25, Je 49:11. b. persons 2 K 18:20, 18:21, 18:24 = Is 36:5, 36:6, 36:9,
Je 9:3. c. things 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, 2 Ch 32:10, Psalm 49:7, Is 31:1, 59:4, Ez 33:13, Hb 2:18. 5. with
אל trust to—a. God 2 K 18:22 (= Is 36:7) Psalm 4:6, 31:7, 56:4, 86:2, Pr 3:5. b. persons Ju 20:36. c.
the Je 7:4 (= על דבר 7:8). II. be confident Jb 6:20, 40:23, Pr 14:16; צדיקים ככפיר the

righteous are bold as a lion Pr 28:1; secure Jb 11:18, Pr 11:15; עַם בְּטֹחַ a people secure Ju 18:7, 18:10, 18:27; בְּטֹחוֹת בְּנוֹת בְּטֹחוֹת careless daughters, (women) Is 32:9 cf. v:10, v:11. **Hiph. Pf.** הִבְטִיחָהּ Je 28:15; *Impf.* יִבְטֹחַ Is 36:15 + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִבְטִיחִי Psalm 22:10; cause to trust, make secure, abs. Psalm 22:10; with עַל Je 28:15, 29:31; with אֶל 2 K 18:30 = Is 36:15.

1128 בְּטֹחַ [1129] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 983)

† I. בְּטֹחַ n.[m.] security—Gn 34:25 + 41 t.; הַשְׁקֵט וְהַבְטֵחַ Is 32:17 *quietness and security* = יֵשֵׁב לְבֵטַח Is 30:15 (but prob. both infs.) elsewhere always adverb;—*securely*, יֵשֵׁב לְבֵטַח Lv 25:18, 25:19, 26:5, Ju 18:7, 1 K 5:5, Psalm 4:9, Pr 3:29, Is 47:8, Je 32:37, 49:31, Ez 28:26, 34:25, 34:28, 38:8; 38:11; 38:14, 39:6, 39:26, Zp 2:15, Zc 14:11; יֵשֵׁב בֵּטַח Dt 12:10, 1 S 12:11; נִשְׁכַּן לְבֵטַח Dt 33:12, Psalm 16:9, Je 23:6, 33:16; שָׁכַן בֵּטַח Dt 33:28, Pr 1:33; לְבֵטַח (הִיָּה) Jb 24:23, Ez 34:27; רָבִץ בֵּטַח Ju 8:11; לְבֵטַח הַלֵּךְ Pr 3:23; הַלֵּךְ בֵּטַח Pr 10:9; שָׁכַב לְבֵטַח Jb 11:18, Ho 2:20; רָבִץ בֵּטַח Is 14:30; נָחָה לְבֵטַח Psalm 78:53; עָבַר בֵּטַח Mi 2:8; כּוּשׁ בֵּטַח *Cush* (dwelling) *securely* Ez 30:9 (pregnant construction, del. בֵּטַח Co); וַיָּבֵאוּ עַל הָעִיר בְּטֹחַ and they came upon the city (dwelling) *securely* Gn 34:25 (J).

1129 בְּטָחָהּ [1130] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 985)

† בְּטָחָהּ n.f. trusting Is 30:15 (prob *inf. f.* = בְּטָח Is 32:17).

1130 בְּטָחוֹן [1131] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 986)

† בְּטָחוֹן n.m. trust 2 K 18:19 = Is 36:4; *hope* Ec 9:4.

1131 בְּטָחוֹת [1132] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 987)

† בְּטָחוֹת n.f.pl. security, safety Jb 12:6.

1132 מִבְטָח [1133] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 4009)

† מִבְטָח n.[m.] confidence Ez 29:16—cstr. מִבְטָח Pr 14:26 + 2 t.; sf. מִבְטָהּ Jb 31:24 + 6 t. (dag. implicit); מִבְטָחִים Je 48:13; מִבְטָחָהּ Pr 21:22; pl. מִבְטָחִים Is 32:18; מִבְטָחִי Je 2:37; —1. *the act* of confiding Pr 21:22, 22:19, 25:19. 2. *the object* of confidence Jb 8:14, 18:14, 31:24, Psalm 40:5, 65:6, 71:5, Je 2:37, 17:7, 48:13, Ez 29:16. 3. *the state* of confidence, *security* Pr 14:26, Is 32:18.

1133 בְּטָחָהּ [1134] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 984)

† II. בְּטָחָהּ n.pr.loc. city of Hadadezer king of Zobah 2 S 8:8 (but read rather טְבַחַת so 1 Ch 18:8; LXX Sm *Μασβακ*, LXXL *Ματεβακ*; LXX Ch *Μεταβηχας*, LXXL *ταβααθ*; cf. also We Dr).

1134 בֵּטַח [1135] (Hebrew) (page 105)

II. בֵּטַח (√ assumed for following).

1135 אַבְטָחִים [1136] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 20)

† אַבְטָחִים n.[m.] pl. water-melons (Mish. אבטיח, Sam. *byth*, cf. Löw:No. 297; Ar. *bit. iyhun* etc.; perh. loan-word in Heb. cf. Sta:§ 258; mod. Egypt. *batlich*, *bitlich* cf. reff. in Di Nu 11:5; on formation cf. Lag:BN 10, who comp. Eth. *aqtala*)—Egyptian fruit, 'הָאָ Nu 11:5 (||הַקְשָׁאִים||), הַבְּצָלִים, הַחֲצִיר, הַקְשָׁאִים); LXX τὸς πέπωνας.

1136 בָּטַל [1137] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 988)

† בָּטַל vb. cease (NH בָּטַל, Ar. *batala*, Eth. *bat'ala*: both *be futile, vain*, but As. *batālu*, *cease* Lotz:TP 68, so Aram. בָּטַל, *bte*)—Qal Pf. וּבָטְלוּ consec. Ec 12:3 *and the grinders cease*.

1137 בָּטַן [1138] (Hebrew) (page 105)

I. בָּטַן (meaning dub.; √ of following).

1138 בֶּטֶן [1139] (Hebrew) (page 105) (Strong 990)

† I. בֶּטֶן n.f.:Nu 5:25 belly, body womb (Ar. *batnun*)—ב' abs. Ju 13:7 +; בֶּטֶן v:5 +; cstr. בֶּטֶן Psalm 139:13 +; sf. בֶּטְנִי Jb 3:10 +; בֶּטְנֶךָ Dt 7:13 +; בֶּטְנֶךָ Gn 25:23; בֶּטְנוֹ Jb 15:2 +, etc.;—
1. a. *belly, abdomen*, of man Ju 3:21, 3:22 of woman Nu 5:21, 5:22, 5:27; as beautiful in form Ct 7:3; as seat of hunger Pr 13:25; as eating Ez 3:3 (||מַעֲיִם||); cf. Pr 18:20 (fig.); as seat of passion, avarice, etc. Jb 20:20, 20:23; in fig. of [God](#) 's casting riches out of extortioner's belly Jb 20:15 (||וַיִּקְאֶנּוּ||), cf. also Psalm 17:14; fig. of innermost part of man = *inmost soul* Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 20:30 (all ב' חֲדָרַי); as seat of intell. faculties (= Eng. *breast* or *bosom*) 22:18 (cf. מַעֲיִם Psalm 40:9) Jb 15:2, 15:35, 32:18, רִוַח בֶּטְנִי v:19; as trembling at theophany Hb 3:16. b. *belly of hippopotamus* Jb 40:16.
c. בֶּטֶן שְׂאוֹל Jon 2:3 (Jonah's prayer: ||מִצִּוְלָה בְלִבְךָ יְמִים||). 2. *body*, opp. soul Psalm 31:10 (opp. נַפְשׁ), also 44:26 (opp. *id.*;—on this cf. Zim:Bp 71). 3. *womb* Gn 25:23, 25:24, 38:27 (all J) Ho 12:4, Jb 10:19 (||רַחֵם v:18) Ec 11:5, Jb 31:15 עָשָׂה הָאֵל בַּבֶּטֶן עֵשֶׂנִי *did not he that made me in the womb make him* (||וַיִּכְנֶנּוּ||); cf. Psalm 139:13 תִּסְכְּנֵנִי, & Je 1:5; esp. פְּרִי ב' i.e. offspring Gn 30:2 (E) Psalm 127:3, Is 13:18, Pr 31:2 בֶּר בֶּטְנִי = *my son* (||בְּרִי||) cf. בֶּן-בֶּטְנָה Is 49:15; of birth מִבֶּטֶן מִיָּצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 1:21, 3:11, Ec 5:14; בֶּטֶן alone = *birth* Ho 9:11 (||לְדָה||), cf. Fig. מִיָּצָא מִבֶּטֶן מִיָּצָא מִבֶּטֶן Jb 38:29 *out of whose womb came the ice?* cf. בֶּטְנִי Jb 3:10 i.e. *of my (mother's) womb*; גָּחָה מִבֶּטֶן take, draw out of the womb, subj. ׀ (i.e. cause to be born) Psalm 22:10; בֶּטֶן פָּרִי used also of father Mi 6:7, cf. Psalm 132:11 (David as ancestor of Messian. King); Jb 19:17 בְּנֵי בֶטְנִי *sons of my body*, of doubtful interpr., perh. = *sons of my (mother's) womb*, cf. 3:10 (Ges De), i.e. my brother or *men of my clan* RS:K 33 f., others *my sons* (Ew), *my grandsons* (Di); also in addressing Isr. As a whole (masc. sf.) Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:11, 28:18, 28:53, 30:9, cf. מִחֲמַדֵּי בֶטְנֵם Ho

9:16 *beloved ones of their womb*; מְנִי־הַבֶּטֶן (מִבֶּטֶן) = *from birth* Ju 13:5, 13:7, Psalm 58:4, 71:6, cf. also Is 44:2, 44:24, 46:3 (|| רְחֵם) 48:8, 49:1, 49:5; נְמִי מִבֶּטֶן *id.* Ju 16:17, Jb 31:18, Psalm 22:11 (|| רְחֵם). 4. architectural word of some rounded projection connected with the two pillars Jachin & Boaz 1 K 7:20 (Klo rds. הַבֵּית).

1139 בֶּטֶן [1140] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 991)

† II. בֶּטֶן **n.pr.loc.** city in Asher Jos 19:25 (= *depression, basin, vally* ? cf. Ar. *baṭnun* Lane:220 col. 3) = Βατναί, called Βωθβετην cf. Lag:Onom. 236, 2nd ed. 249; LXX Βαίθοκ LXXL Βετελ

1140 בטן [1141] (Hebrew) (page 106)

II. בטן (asumed as √ of follwing; mng. unknown).

1141 בֶּטְנִים [1142] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 992)

† בֶּטְנִים **n.[m.]pl.** pistachio, an oval nut (cf. As. *buṭnu* COT:Gloss & Schr:MBAK 1881, 419, Aram.

בֶּטְנִים, *betnto*, Ar. *buṭmur*, on Punic Βουτνούμ Blau:ZMG 1873, 527) = *pistacia terebinthus* Rob:BR i. 208, ii. 222, Post:PEF Oct. 1888, 218, No. 214 f; Tr. Vict. Inst. xxii. 271 etc. *pist. vera* Löw:No. 44); Gn 43:11 one of the articles carried from Canaan to Egypt by sons of Jacob as present to Joseph; still a delicacy in Egypt and Syria, cf. Wetzst in Löw:p.420.

1142 בֶּטְנִים [1143] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 993)

† בֶּטְנִים **n.pr.loc.** city of Gad, E. of Jordan Jos 13:26, mod. *Baṭne*, W. of *Es-Salt* (v. d. Velde:Memoir 298) = Βοτνια cf. Lag:Onom. 294, 2nd ed. 247.

1143 בָּי [1144] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 15)

† [בָּי, בָּי] **vb.** entreat (Ar. *bayya come as suppliant, entreat*, still current in the Ḥauran: v. Wetzst in De:Jb 34:36), of which (prob.) אָבִי Jb 34:36 is 1 s. impf. (used dialectically): יִבְחַן אִיּוֹב אָבִי *would that* (lit. *I entreat that*) Job were tried!

1144 בִּי [1145] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 994)

† בִּי **part. of entreaty**, craving permission to address a superior, always foll. By אֲדַנִּי (or אֲדָנִי), and always (exc. Jos 7:8) at the beginning of a speech, **I pray, excuse me**—(not improb. from √ בִּי so that אֲדַנִּי בִּי will be literally *a supplication of* (i.e. *to my lord!* cf. Wetzst l.c., who compares the Ar. *dahala sayyidiy* lit. *a prayer to my lord!* a standing formula = *Pray, excuse me*, used exactly as בִּי אֲדַנִּי. Acc. to other contr. From בָּעִי, from בָּעָה *to ask*, and so lit. *a petition!* cf. Aram. *bbo'uw* (e.g. Gn 19:18 Targum, Nu 12:13 SyrVer); but ע is not often elided in Heb.)—Gn 44:18 בִּי אֲדַנִּי אֲדַבֵּר־נָא *I pray, my lord, let thy servant speak, etc.*; so Nu 12:11, Ju 6:13, 1 S 1:26, 1 K 3:17, 3:26, and foll. by a pl. subj. Gn 43:20 יָרַד יְרַדְנוּ בִּי א' *Oh, my lord, we came down, etc.*; בִּי אֲדַנִּי (to [God](#))

Ex 4:10, 4:13, Jos 7:8, Ju 6:15, 13:8 (LXX in Pent. and Jos. δέομαι, δέομεθα: in other books absurdly ἐν ἐμοί).

1145 בִּין [1146] (Hebrew) (page 106) (Strong 995,4000)

בִּין **vb.** discern (Nö:ZMG 1883, 592 f.; Ar. *ba'na* become separated, be distinct, IV. *speak perspicuously*; Eth. *bayana*: 1. 2 consider, perceive, Aram. *bayen* make to understand, cf. Sab. בִּין (the) wise, as epith., Mordt:ZMG 1876, 37)—**Qal** Pf. בִּין Dn 10:1; בִּנְתָהּ Psalm 139:2; בִּינְתִי Dn 9:2; **Impf.** יִבִּין Psalm 19:13 + 25 t. וְיִבִּין Je 9:11 + 2 t., וְיִבִּין 1 S 3:8 + 2 t.; אֲבִינָהּ Psalm 73:17 + 4 t.; יִבִּינוּ Pr 28:5 + 12 t.; **Imv.** בִּין Dn 9:23; בִּינָהּ Psalm 5:2; בִּינֹוּ Dt 32:7 + 2 t.; **Inf.** abs. בִּין Pr 23:1; **Pt.** בָּנִים Je 49:7; —**1.** perceive (with the senses);—**a.** eyes, acc. Pr 7:7, with לְ Jb 9:11, 14:21, 23:8, Pr 14:15. **b.** ears, acc. Pr. 29:19, with לְ Jb 13:1. **c.** touch, acc. Psalm 58:10. **d.** taste, acc, Jb 6:30. **2.** understand, know (with mind):—**a.** abs. Jb 18:2, 38:20, 42:3, Psalm 49:21, 82:5, Pr 24:12, Is 6:9, 6:10, 44:18, Dn 12:10, Ho 4:14, 14:10; שְׁמַעְתִּי וְלֹא אָבִין I heard but I could not understand Dn 12:8. **b.** acc. Jb 15:9, 23:5, 36:29, Pr 2:5, 2:9, 20:24, 28:5, Psalm 19:13, 92:7, Je 9:11; יָבִין מִשְׁפָּט Jb 32:9, Pr 28:5; יָבִין דַּעַת Pr 29:7. **c.** with בִּי 1 S 3:8, 2 S 12:19, Is 43:10. **d.** with inf. & לְ יָבִין לְדַעַת, לְ Is 32:4 **3.** observe, mark, give heed to, distinguish, consider (with attention):—**a.** acc. Dt 32:7, Psalm 5:2, 50:22, 94:7, 94:8, Pr 23:1, 21:29 (Qr) Dn 9:2, 10:1. **b.** with לְ, Psalm 73:17 139:2 Dt 32:29. **c.** with בָּ, Ezr 8:15, Ne 13:7, Dn 9:23. **d.** with אֵל, Psalm 28:5. **e.** with עַל, Dn 11:30, 11:37. **4.** have discernment, insight, understanding Je 49:7. **Niph.** נִבְּנֹתִי Is 10:12; **Pt.** נִבּוֹן Gn 41:33 + 15 t.; pl. נְבוֹנִים Je 4:22, elsewhere נְבוֹנִים Dt 1:13, Is 5:22 (Baer) Ec 9:11; נִבְּנִי Is 29:14; *be intelligent, discreet, discerning, have understanding* 1 S 16:18, Pr 1:5, 10:13, 14:6, 16:21, 17:28, 19:25, Ec 9:11, Is 3:3, 5:21, 10:13, 29:14, Je 4:22, Ho 14:10; לֵב נְבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14:33, 15:14, 18:15; נְבוֹן חָכְמוֹת Gn 41:33, 41:39; וְנָבוֹן חָכְמוֹת Dt 4:6, 1 K 3:12; חֲכָמִים וְנָבוֹן Dt 1:13. **Po.** יְבוֹנֶנְהוּ *he attentively considereth him* Dt 32:10. **Hiph** Pf. הִבִּין Jb 28:33 + 5 t.; **Impf.** יִבִּין Is 28:9 + 4 t.; וְיִבִּין 2 Ch 11:23, Dn 9:22; **Inf.** הִבִּין Psalm 32:9 + 9 t.; **Imv.** הִבִּין Dn 8:16 + 12 t.; **Pt.** מִבִּין Pr 28:7 + 26 t.;—**1.** understand:—**a.** abs. Is 29:16, 40:21, 56:11, 1 K 3:11, Psalm 32:9, Dn 8:17, 10:12. **b.** acc. 1 Ch 28:9, Jb 28:23, Pr 1:2, 1:6, 8:5, 14:8, Is 28:19, Dn 8:23, Mi 4:12; מִבִּין one with understanding Pr 8:9, 17:10, 17:24, 28:2, 28:7, 28:11; מִבִּינִי מִדַּעַת Dn 1:4; able to understand (i.e. old enough) Ne 8:3, 10:29, cf. 8:2 (sq. לְשֹׁמֵעַ). **2.** give heed to, attend to, observe, discern, abs. Is 57:1, 2 Ch 11:23, Dn 8:5; **c.** בָּ Ne 8:12, Dn 9:23, 10:11; בָּ מִבִּין skilled in 2 Ch 26:5 34:12; **c.** אֵל Psalm 33:15; טוֹב לְרַע 1 K 3:9. **3.** give understanding, make understand, teach:—**a.** abs. Dn 8:27, 9:22. **b.** with acc. pers. Psalm 119:34, 119:73, 119:125, 119:130, 119:144, 119:169, Jb 32:8, Ne 8:7, 8:9, Is 40:14. **c.** with לְ pers. 2 Ch 35:3, Dn 11:33; with לְ pers. & acc. rei Jb 6:24, Dn 8:16. **d.** בָּ rei Ne 8:8, + acc. pers. Dn 1:17. **e.** double acc. Is 28:9, Psalm 119:27, Dn 10:14; מְבִין *teacher* 1 Ch 15:22, 25:7, 25:8, 27:32, Ezr 8:16. **Hithp.** **Pf.** הִתְבוֹנֵן Is 1:3 + 6 t.; **Impf.** אֶתְבוֹנֵן Jb 23:15 + 3 t.; אֶתְבוֹנֵן Jb 32:12 + 5 t.; יִתְבוֹנֵנוּ Psalm 107:43

staff רגליו מביין רגליו *from between* his feet (where, as the king sits in state, he holds it), Ex 25:22 *from between* the cherubim (so Nu 7:89), Ho 2:4, Zc 6:1, 9:7, Dt 28:57 the after-birth מביין היוצת מביין that cometh forth *from between* her feet, i.e. from her womb (cf. Il. 19. 10 πεσείν μετὰ ποσσὶ γυναικός) Repeated 2 K 16:14 to specify the two objects *from between* which a thing is moved. Ez 47:18 is difficult and uncertain: v. Comm. Less precisely *from, the midst of*: Nu 17:2 השרפה מביין *out of the midst of* the burning, Psalm 104:12 מפאיים מביין *from amongst* the branches they utter their song, Je 48:45 and a flame סיהון מביין *from the midst of* Sihon (Sihon representing his people: but expression is singular; rd. perh. מבית ס', cf. Nu 21:28 מקרית ס' || in both passages (מהשבון), Ez 37:21. e. † מבינות ל' *from between* Ez 10:2, 10:6, 10:6, 10:7.

2. † Dual בגינים space between two armies (= Gk. *μεταίχμιον*), 1 S 17:4, 17:23 איש הגבים *man of the* *μεταίχμιον*, i.e. champion (of Goliath).

1148 בית [1149] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 996)

† בית fem. of בין, בין (Nö:M 194 f.; Syr. *beyt* oft., PS:470) prep. between Ez 41:9 b (to be joined with v:10; see RVm), unless indeed a mere error for בין (which Ez oft. uses); also Pr 8:2 acc. To LXX (*ἀνὰ μέσον*) Targum Vulgate Hi Ew:§217 g; and Jb 8:17 acc. to LXX Ew Di:1 (Di:2 undecided).

1149 בינה [1150] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 998)

† בינה n.f. understanding 1 Ch 12:32 + 28 t.; cstr. בינת Pr 30:2, Is 29:14; sf. בינת Jb 20:3 + 4 t.; pl. בינות Is 27:11; —1. *the act* Is 33:19, Je 23:20, Dn 1:20, 8:15, 9:22, 10:1. 2. *the faculty* Jb 20:3, 39:26, Pr 3:5, 23:4, 30:2, Is 27:11; *get understanding* Pr 4:5, 4:7, 16:16. 3. *the object of knowledge* Dt 4:6, 1 Ch 22:12, Jb 28:12, 28:20, 28:28, 34:16, 38:36, 39:17, Pr 9:6, 9:10, 23:23, Is 11:2, 29:14; *ידע בינה* 1 Ch 12:32, 2 Ch 2:11, 2:12, Jb 38:4, Pr 1:2, 4:1, Is 29:24. 4. *personified* Pr 2:8, 7:4, 8:14.

1150 יבין [1151] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 2985)

† יבין n.pr.m. (*one who is intelligent, discerning*) two Canaanite kings of Hazor;—1. Jos 11:1. 2. Ju 4:2, 4:7, 4:17, 4:23, 4:24, 4:24, Psalm 83:10. (But cf. Be Ju 4:2 Bu:RS 66 ff.)

1151 מבונים [1152] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 4000)

מבונים 2 Ch 35:3 Kt; rd. מבינים (Qr) & v. sub בין Hiph. p.107

1152 תבונה [1153] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 8394)

† תבונה n.f. understanding Dt 32:28 + 27 t.; sf. תבונתי Pr 5:1 + 7 t.; תבונתו Jb 26:12 Kt (Qr תבונתו); תבונתו Ho 13:2 for תבונתם v. De Psalm 27:5; תבונות Psalm 49:4 + 4t.; תבונותי Jb 32:11; —1. *the act* Jb 26:12, Psalm 78:72, 136:5, Pr 3:19, 21:30, 24:3, Je 10:12 (= 51:15) Ez 28:4, Ho 13:2, Ob 7. 2. *the faculty* Ex 31:3, 35:31, 36:1 (P) Dt 32:28 (poet.) Jb 12:12, 12:13, Pr 2:6, 2:11,

28:16, Is 44:19; **אֵישׁ תְּבוּנָה** Pr 10:23, 15:21, 17:27, 20:5; **אֵישׁ תְּבוּנוֹת** Pr 11:12 (= Ob 8 where **אֵישׁ** omitted by scribal error); **תְּבוּנָה דְרָךְ** Is 40:14. **3.** *the object of knowledge* Pr 2:3, 3:13, 5:1, 14:29, 18:2, 19:8, Psalm 49:4, 147:5, Is 40:28, 1 K 5:9, 7:14; **לְבַד לְתַבּוּנָה** *incline thy mind to understanding* Pr 2:2; *reasons* Jb 32:11. **4.** personified Pr 8:1 as *teacher*.

1153 תְּבוּנָם [1154] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 8394)

תְּבוּנָם v. sub **תְּבוּנָה** above

1154 בִּיצָה [1155] (Hebrew) (page 108)

בִּיצָה v. sub **בִּזָּן** p.101

1155 בֵּיר [1156] (Hebrew) (page 108)

בֵּיר v. sub **בָּאָר** p. 92

1156 בִּירָה [1157] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 1002)

† **בִּירָה** n.f. castle, palace (late & prob. loan-word; cf. As *bîrtu*, *fortress* DI:HA 22; Pers. *bâru* = Skr.

bura, *bari*, v. Ry Ne 2:8)—1. of *temple* at Jerusalem 1 Ch 29:1, 29:19 **הַבִּירָה**; of for-tress near temple Ne 2:8, 7:2 (cf. βάρεις LXXL Ne 1:1, 2:8, 7:2—B ἀβιρά, βειρά—and later βάρεις Jos:Ant. xv. 11, 4). **2.**

בְּשׁוּשָׁן Ne 1:1, Est 1:2, 1:5, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 3:15, 8:14, 9:6, 9:11, 9:12, Dn 8:2; in these passages it appar. means a fortress in the city bearing the same name (cf. esp. Est 3:15, 8:14, 8:15, 9:6, 9:12, 9:15, 9:18).

1157 בִּירְנִית [1158] (Hebrew) (page 108) (Strong 1003)

† **בִּירְנִית** n.f. fortress, fortified place (late); only pl. abs. **בִּירְנִיּוֹת** 2 Ch 17:12 built by Jehoshaphat; **בְּיַמֵּי יוֹתָם** 27:4 built by Jotham.

1158 בַּיִת [1159] (Hebrew) (page 109) (Strong 1004)

בַּיִת:2034 n.m.:Dt 8:12 house (Ph. **בת**, MI. **בת**, sf. **ביתה**, Ar. *baytun*, Aram. **בֵּיתָא**, *bayto* As. *bîtu*, COT:Gloss, Sab. **בית**, **בת**, *fortress* DHM:ZMG 1883, 387; *temple* Hal:257 DHM:ZMG 1876, 697, Eth. *bet*: Palm. in **בַּת עֲלֵמָא**, **בת מקברתא**, *sepulchre* Vog:32, 64 al.; etym. dub.; Thes √ **בֹּת**, Aram.

בֹּת, *bot spend the night*, Ar. *ba'ta* Eth. *beta*: but this perh. denom., & **בית** fr. √ **ל'ר** c. **ת** affirm. cf.

Sta:§187 a)—abs. **בַּיִת** Ex 12:30 +; **בַּיִת** Gn 33:17 +; **בַּיִתָּה** (הָהָה loc.) Psalm 68:7 +; cstr. **בַּיִת** Gn

12:15 +; sf. **בַּיְתִי** Gn 15:2 +; **בַּיְתֶךָ** Gn 7:1 +, etc.; **בַּיְתָהּ**, **בַּיְתָהּ** (*in*) *to the house, homeward*, Gn

19:10, Psalm 68:7 +; also **בַּיְתָהּ** (*in*) *to the house of ...*; pl. **בַּיְתִים** Ex 1:21 + (i.e. *bâtîm*, v. Nö in

Me:Arch. i. 456 f., cf. Ges:§ 96); cstr. **בַּיְתֵי** Ex 8:17 +; sf. **בַּיְתֵיךָ** Ex 10:6; **בַּיְתֵינוּ** 1 Ch 28:11; **בַּיְתֵינוּ** Ex

12:27 +; **בַּיְתֵיכֶם** Gn 42:19; **בַּיְתֵיהֶם** Nu 16:32 +; **בַּיְתֵימוֹ** Psalm 49:12), etc.;—1. *house, a.* as dwelling

Is 64:10; וְתַפְאֲרָתוֹ Is 64:10; בֵּית־זֶבֶל 2 Ch 6:2; זֶבַח 2 Ch 7:12; בֵּית מִקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 36:17; ב' תַּפְלָה Is 56:7, 56:7; also of heathen temples ב' בְּעַל־בְּרִית Ju 9:4; ב' 1 S 5:5; ב' 60:7; תַּפְאֲרָתִי Is 56:7; עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת 1 S 31:10; רְמוֹן ב' 2 K 5:18, 5:18, 5:18; הַבַּעַל 2 K 10:21, 10:21, 10:23, 10:25, 10:26, 10:27, 11:18; עֲצַבְיָהֶם 1 S 31:9 (but rd. rather אֶת־עַצְבֵיהֶם as in || 1 Ch 10:9 so LXX We Dr); בְּמֹת 1 K 12:31 (cf. MI בַּת בַּמַּת) v. also 13:32, 2 K 17:29, 17:32; אוֹצֵר אֱלֹהִיו Dn 1:2 etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23:7; אֲרָגוֹת אֲשֶׁר הִנְשִׂים אֲרָגוֹת שָׁם בָּתִּים לְאִשְׁרָה אֲשֶׁר הִנְשִׂים אֲרָגוֹת perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. LXX χερτεῖν (כתנות ?); LXXL σκολάς; cf. Ew:H iii.718 & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. בְּתִיו 1 Ch 28:11 i.e. of the temple (|| גְּנֻזְכִּיו); cf. הַכַּפָּרֶת ב' *ib.*; עֲכָבִישׁ בְּיַת 1 S 6:7, 6:10 cf. Ex 9:19; בְּיַת עֲרָבָה Jb 39:6; עֲרָבָה עֲרָבָה Jb 39:6; שְׂפָנִים בְּיַת Psalm 84:4 (|| קוּן); בְּרוּשִׁים בְּיַת הַסִּידָה (|| קוּן); בְּיַת שְׂפָנִים Pr 30:26 (of the conies'); c. fig. of human bodies בְּיַת־חֹמֶר Jb 4:19 *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. הַבְּיַת שְׂמָרִי Ec 12:3 *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further בְּיַת מְגוּרֵי Psalm 119:54. d. of sh^ol בְּיַת שְׂאוֹל Jb 17:13, cf. מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חַי בְּיַת 30:23 (|| מוֹת); בְּיַת עוֹלָמוֹ Ec 12:5 (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38:20. f. of land of Ephraim as יהוה ב' Ho 8:1, 9:15 (cf. אֶרֶץ 9:3). 2. *place*, of Jerusalem בְּיַת מְמַלְכָה & בְּיַת אֲבֹתֵי Ne 2:3 (|| עִיר v:5), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בְּיַת, infr., & בְּיַת מְמַלְכָה Am 7:13 (pred. of Bethel); בְּיַת נְתִיבוֹת Pr 8:2 i.e. where paths meet RV; אֲבָנִים ב' Jb 8:17; on both these v. בְּיַת sub [בִּין] p. 108. † 3. *receptacle*, תַּעֲלָה בְּיַת סָאֲתִים 1 K 18:32 *a trench like a receptacle of two seahs*; נְפֶשׁ בְּיַת־נְפֶשׁ Is 3:20 i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּיַת־לְבָדִים Ex 25:27 *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת *ib.*; so 37:14, 37:27, 38:5; cf. לְבָרִיחַם 26:29, 36:34 *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת); בְּיַת־לָהּ סָבִיב Ez 1:27 (si vera l.) *its [cstr. as Psalm 58:5] house (= enclosing cage) was round about* (del. BHiCo). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household בְּיַתוֹ יְלִידֵי Gn 14:14 cf. 17:12 (opp. מְקַנְת־כֶּסֶף v:13 (all || *id.*) fig. of Israel Je 2:14 (|| עֲבָד); cf. בְּיַת־בְּיַת־יְהוָה Gn 15:3; לִי בְּיַת־בְּיַת־יְהוָה Ec 2:7 (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister בְּיַת מוֹלְדָת בְּיַת Lv 18:19 (|| חוּץ מ' cf. infr.); אֲנָשֵׁי בְיַתוֹ Gn 17:27; ב' Gn 36:6; כָּל־הַנְּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27. Hence 5. *household, family* (592 t.) a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7:1, 12:1, 12:17 +, Dt 6:22, 11:6 +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35:2, 42:33, 50:22 cf. Ex 1:21 infr.; P Gn 36:6, Ex 1:1, 12:4, Lv 16:6, 16:11, 16:17, Nu 16:32, 18:31, Jos 22:15; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16:32, Dt 11:6 וְאֶת־אֹהֳלֵיהֶם; specif. ב' זְקֹן־ב' Gn 24:2 cf. 50:7 (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מְשַׁקְלָת ב' 1 Ch 4:21 (v. בּוּץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind ב' מְשַׁקְלָת ב' K 21:13; מְפַתַּח ב' Is 22:22. b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18:19 (J +, & so c. בְּנֵה ב' ל' Dt 25:9 cf. Ru 4:11 &, subj. ל' 2 S 7:27 = 1 Ch

17:10, 17:25; also 1 S 2:35, 1 K 11:38 (both נֶאֱמָן ב' ל', so עֲשֵׂה ב' ל' 2 S 7:11, 1 K 2:24; also pl. בַּיִת 2 S 3:1, 3:1, 3:6, 3:6, 3:8, 3:10, 9:1, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 16:5 (משפחת ב' ש') v:8, 19:18 (cf. 21:1 where rd. בַּיִתהּ), 1 K 12:19 = 2 Ch 10:19, v:20, v:26, 13:2, 14:8, 2 K 17:21, Is 7:2, 7:13, 22:22, Je 21:12, Zc 12:7, 12:8, 12:10, 12:12 (ב' ד' משפחת) 2 Ch 21:7, Psalm 122:5; יִרְבְּעָם ב' 1 K 13:34, 14:10, 14:10, 14:13, 14:14, 15:29, 16:3, 21:22, 2 K 9:9, 13:6; אַחְזָאֵב ב' 2 K 8:18, 8:27, 8:27, 8:27 (of Ahaziah חֲתָן ב' א' 9:7, 9:8, 9:9, 10:10, 10:11, 21:13, Mi 6:16, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 22:3, 22:4, 22:7, 22:8; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions: (α) יִשְׁחָק בַּיִת Am 7:16; (β) עֵשׂוּ ב' Ob 18, Ob 18; (γ) יַעֲקֹב בַּיִת Gn 46:27 (P) Ex 19:3 (E) Am 3:13, 9:8, Mi 2:7, 3:9, Ob 17, Ob 18, Is 8:17, 10:20, 14:1, 29:22, 46:3, 48:1, 58:1, Je 2:4, 5:20, Psalm 114:1; also יִזְרַע ב' יַעֲקֹב Ez 20:5 (del. Co); most frequently (δ) יִשְׂרָאֵל בַּיִת (Vrss & var. sometimes בְּנֵי v. בְּנֵי) Hex Ex 16:31, 40:38, Lv 10:6, Nu 20:29 (all P) Lv 17:3, 17:8, 17:10, 22:18 (H) Jos 21:43 (D) †; 1 S 7:2 + 8 t. S K; Ho 1:4, 1:6, 5:1, 6:10, 12:1; Am 5:1 + 7 t. Am; † Mi 1:5, 3:1, 3:9, Is 5:7, 14:2, also 46:3, 63:7, Zc 8:13 †; but esp. Je 2:4, 2:26 + 17 t. Je; Ez 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 3:7, 3:7, 3:17 + 75 t. Ez; also יִזְרַע ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23:8, Ez 44:22 (Co del. rebellious בַּיִת מְרִי Ez 9:9 + 25:8 Co; futher מְרִי בַּיִת house (of Isr.) Ez 2:5, 2:6, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 12:2, 12:3, & הַמְּרִי ב' Ez 2:8, 12:2, 12:9, 12:25, 17:12, 24:3 [+ 44:6 Co]; (ε) הַיְהוּדָה בַּיִת 2 S 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:11, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Is 22:21, Ho 1:7, 5:12, 5:14, Zp 2:7, Zc 8:13, 8:15, 8:19, 10:3, 10:6, 12:4, & esp. Je 3:18 + 9 t. Je; Ez 4:6 + 4 t. Ez + 9:9 supr.; also † הַיְהוּדָה וּבְנֵימָן ב' 1 K 12:23; † מְלֹךְ הַיְהוּדָה ב' Je 21:11, 22:6; (ζ) † ב' יוֹסֵף Gn 50:8, Jos 17:17, 18:5 (all JE) Ju 1:22, 1:23, 1:35, 2 S 19:21, 1 K 11:28, Am 5:6, Ob 18, Zc 10:6; (η) † אֶפְרַיִם ב' Ju 10:9; (θ) בְּנֵימָן ב' 2 S 3:19 cf. 1 K 12:23 supr.; (ι) † יִשְׁשָׁכָר ב' 1 K 15:27; (κ) † לְוִי ב' Ex 2:1 (E) Nu 17:23 (P) Zc 12:13 (ל' משפחת ב' ל'), Psalm 135:20; & (λ) אֶהְרֹן ב' Psalm 115:10, 115:12, 118:3, 135:19. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, אָב בַּיִת father's house, of family or clan, pl. אָבוֹת בַּיִת father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1:2) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6:14, 12:3, Nu 1:2, 1:4, 1:18 + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22:14, 22:14, 1 Ch 4:38, 5:13 + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2:59, 10:16, Ne 7:61, 10:35; = tribe Nu 17:17, 17:17, 17:18, 17:21; = main division of tribe Nu 3:20, 3:24 +, cf. 34:14, 34:14 etc.; futher sub-division Ex 12:3, 1 Ch 7:2, 7:7 +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23:11 Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אָב לְפָקְדָה אַחַת (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. Gn 39:4 cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v:5; אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44:1, 44:4; hence אֲשֶׁר עַל הַבַּיִת as title of governor of the palace (Ew:H iii. 269) Is 22:15, 36:3 cf. 1 K 4:6, 2 K 15:5; in Israel 1 K 16:9, 18:3, 2 K 10:5; futher 2 S 17:23, 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1; hence of personal property 1 K 13:8 אֶת-חֲצֵי בֵיתִי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8:15. 7. בֵּיתָהּ, בֵּיתָהּ, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, † Ex 28:26 = 39:19 (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4 (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5:9 וּבֵיתָהּ מִן-הַמִּלּוֹא from the Millo and inward, Ez 44:17. 8. מִבַּיִת a. adv. on the

inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. *מחוץ*) † Gn 6:14, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, Lv 14:41, 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 7:9, 2 K 6:30 (of a person's clothes), Ez 7:15 ; so with *ה/oc. מְבִיטָה* † 1 K 6:15 b. † *מְבִיטָה לְ* (cstr. Ges:§ 130, 1 n.) prep. *within* (opp. *מחוץ לְ*), *מְבִיטָה לְפָרֶכֶת* *within* the veil Ex 26:33, Lv 16:2, 16:12, Nu 18:7 *לְכָל־דָּבָר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וְלִמְבִיטָה* for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7:8, 7:31; (rd. *לְכַתְּפַת*; see VB & Sta:ZAW 1883, 165); *אֶל־מְבִיטָה לְ* (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14.5. d infr.; (e) in combinations, of structures for various purposes:—(1) *בֵּית הַמְּלֶכֶךְ* = *palace* 1 K 9:1, 9:10, 10:12 +, etc.; *בֵּית מִמְלָכָה* Am 7:13 cf. sub 2. infr.; *בֵּית הַמְּלָכֹת* Est 5:1 cf. 2:16; *בֵּית לְמַלְכוּתוֹ* 2 Ch 1:18; (2) *בֵּית הַסֵּהָר* = *the prison* Gn 39:20, 39:20, 39:21, 39:22, 39:22, 39:23, 40:3, 40:5; cf. *בֵּית מִשְׁמָרֶת* Gn 42:19; *בֵּית מִשְׁמָרֶת* 2 S 20:3; *בֵּית הַכְּלָא* 1 K 22:27, 2 K 17:4, 2 Ch 18:26, Je 37:15, 37:18 cf. Is 42:7; *בֵּית הַמְּהַפְּכָת* 2 K 25:27; *בֵּית הַכְּלָא* 2 Ch 16:10; (3) *בֵּית הַכְּלָא* Je 37:4 52:31 ; *בֵּית הַכְּלָאִים* Is 42:22; *בֵּית־הַבּוֹר* Je 37:16; *בֵּית הַפְּקֻדוֹת* Je 52:31; (4) *בֵּית הַיָּיִן* Est 7:8; *בֵּית הַיָּיִן* Ct 2:4; cf. *בֵּית מְשׁוֹשׁ* Is 32:13; (5) *בֵּית הַחֲרָף* Am 3:15, Je 36:22; *בֵּית הַקִּיץ* Am 3:15; (6) *בֵּית נְכַתָּה* & *בֵּית יַעֲקֹב* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2; (7) *בֵּית הַגֵּן* *garden-h.* (or n. pr.? cf. p. III) 2 K 9:27; (8) *בֵּית הַבְּדִיל* *binding-h.* (or n. pr. ?) 2 K 10:12, 10:14; (9) *בֵּית־עַבְדִּים* *h. of slaves* (where slaves live), only fig. of Egypt Ex 13:3, 13:14, 20:2, Dt 5:6, 6:12, 7:8, 8:14, 13:6, 13:11, Jos 24:17, Ju 6:8, Mi 6:4, Je 34:13; — on *בֵּית הַחֲפְשִׁית* 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 cf. *חֲפְשִׁית*; esp. (10) *בֵּית יְיָ* = *temple* 1 K 7:12, 7:40, 7:45, 7:51 & very oft.; also (mostly late) *בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים* 1 Ch 9:11, 9:13, 9:26 + oft.; but also of earlier tent of worship Ju 18:31; v. also *בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים* 1 Ch 9:23, cf. *בֵּית אֱלֹהִים* of local shrine 17:5; & also in mouth of Jacob, as explanation of name of Bethel Gn 28:17 (cf. v:19), & as name of stone, or *Maççeba* v:22 = (all E); also *בֵּית יְיָ* of earlier tent of worship Ju 19:18, 1 S 1:7, 1:24, 2 S 12:20 (cf. further *אֱלֹהִים*, *בֵּית הַקֹּדֶשׁ*; *בְּרִית־יְיָ* וְלִהְדָם רְגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ *בֵּית מְנוּחָה לְאָרוֹן* 1 Ch 28:2 2:3, 2:11 +; v. 1 Ch 28:2 29:3; *בֵּית זָבַח* 2 Ch 6:2; *בֵּית־זָבַח* Is 64:10; *בֵּית־זָבַח* 2 Ch 3:8, 3:10 *בֵּית־זָבַח* וְתִפְאֲרָתוֹ 2 Ch 7:12 *בֵּית מְקֹדָשׁ* 2 Ch 36:17; *בֵּית תְּפִלָּה* Is 56:7, 56:7; *בֵּית תְּפִלָּה* 60:7; also of heathen temples *בֵּית־בְּרִית* Ju 9:4; *בֵּית־דָּגוֹן* 1 S 5:5 *בֵּית עֲשֵׂתָרוֹת* 1 S 31:10; *בֵּית רְמוֹן* 2 K 5:18, 5:18, 5:18; *בֵּית־עֲצִבְיָהִם* 1 S 31:9 (but rd. rather *בֵּית־עֲצִבְיָהִם* as in || 1 Ch 10:9 so LXX We Dr); *בֵּית בְּמֹת* 1 K 12:31 (cf. MI *בת במת*) v. also 13:32, 2 K 17:29, 17:32; *בֵּית אוֹצֵר אֱלֹהִיו* Dn 1:2 etc.; made of woven material 2 K 23:7; *בֵּית־בְּתִים* שָׁם *בְּתִים* perh. = *tent-shrines* but txt. dub. LXX *χρῆται* (?); LXXL *στολάς*; cf. Ew:H iii.718 & Klo; (ζ) of portion of larger building (late), so pl. *בְּתִיּוֹ* 1 Ch 28:11 i.e. of the temple (*בְּתִיּוֹ*, *עֲלִיתָיו*, *חֲדָרָיו*); cf. *בֵּית־הַכְּפָרֶת* *ib.*; *בֵּית־הַמְּבִשְׁלִים* Ez 46:24. b. as shelter or abode

of animals 1 S 6:7, 6:10 cf. Ex 9:19; עֲכָבִישׁ בַּיִת Jb 8:14 *spider's web* (cf. כְּעֵשׂ בַּיִתוֹ בְּנָה 27:18); of wild ass Jb 39:6 עֲרָבָה בַּיִתוֹ שְׁמֵתִי עֲרָבָה בית; מִצָּאָה בַּיִת; Psalm 84:4 (קִוּוּ); Psalm 104:17 (cf. || & Che); Pr 30:26 (of the שְׁפָנִים 'conies'). c. fig. of human bodies בְּתֵיחֶמֶר Jb 4:19 *houses of clay*, cf. in phr. הַבַּיִת שְׁמָרִי Ec 12:3 *keepers of the house*, i.e. the arms; v. further מְגוּרֵי Psalm 119:54. d. of sh^eöl, שְׂאוֹל בַּיִת Jb 17:13, cf. מוֹעֵד לְכָל־חַי בַּיִת 30:23 (מְוֹת); Ec 12:5 (perh. = tomb, v. De). e. of abode of light & darkness Jb 38:20. f. of land of Ephraim as יהוה ב' Ho 8:1, 9:15 (cf. אֶרֶץ 9:3). 2. *place*, of Jerusalem אֲבֹתֵי בַיִת קְבֻרֹת אֲבֹתֵי Ne 2:3 (מְוֹת ||), cf. also n.pr. cpd. with בַּיִת, infr., & בַּיִת מִמְלָכָה & בַּיִת Am 7:13 (pred. of Bethel); בַּיִת נְתִיבוֹת; Pr 8:2 i.e. where paths meet RV; אֲבָנִים ב' Jb 8:17; on both these v. בַּיִת sub [בַּיִן] p. 108. † 3. *receptacle*, כְּבֵית סֵאתִים הַתְּעָלָה 1 K 18:32 *a trench like a receptacle of two seas*; נִפְשׁ בְּתֵי נִפְשׁ Is 3:20 i.e. vials of perfume; esp. בְּתֵי לְבָדִים Ex 25:27 *holders for the staves*, i.e. rings, טַבַּעַת *ib.*; so 37:14, 37:27, 38:5; cf. בְּתֵי לְבָרִיחַם 26:29, 36:34 *holders for the bars* (all P, & all expl. by טַבַּעַת); Ez 1:27 (si vera l.) *its [cstr. as Psalm 58:5] house (= enclosing cage) was round about* (del. BHiCo). 4. of house as containing a family, hence in phr. of slaves belonging to household יְלִידֵי בַיִתוֹ Gn 14:14 cf. 17:12 (opp. מִקְנַת־כֶּסֶף v:13 (all || *id.*) fig. of Israel Je 2:14 (עֲבָדוּ); cf. בְּנֵי־בֵיתִי Gn 15:3; מוֹלְדֵת בַּיִת Ec 2:7 (as token of wealth & prosperity); also of one's sister מוֹלְדֵת בַּיִת Lv 18:19 (|| חוּץ cf. infr.); אֲנָשֵׁי בַיִתוֹ Gn 17:27; נְפֹשׁוֹת ב' Gn 36:6; כָּל־הַנֶּפֶשׁ לְבֵית־יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27. Hence 5. *household, family* (592 t.) a. ordinary sense, those belonging to the same household Gn 7:1, 12:1, 12:17 +, Dt 6:22, 11:6 +; Hex mostly JD; E Gn 35:2, 42:33, 50:22 cf. Ex 1:21 infr.; P Gn 36:6, Ex 1:1, 12:4, Lv 16:6, 16:11, 16:17, Nu 16:32, 18:31, Jos 22:15; even where expressly said to inhabit *tents* Nu 16:32, Dt 11:6 וְאֶת־בְּתֵיהֶם וְאֶת־אֹהֲלֵיהֶם; specif. זְקֵן־ב' Gn 24:2 cf. 50:7 (of rank & dignity in household); of a family of handicraftsmen מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת בַּיִת־עֲבָדֵת הַבָּצ 1 Ch 4:21 (v. בּוּץ); also, with fig. of house clearly in mind מְשַׁקְלֵת ב' 2 K 21:13; מִפְתָּח ב' Is 22:22. b. family of descendants, descendants as organized body Gn 18:19 (J בְּנִים ||) +, & so c. בְּנָה ב' (q.v.) +, & so c. בְּנָה ב' ל', י. Ru 4:11 & subj. י. Dt 25:9 cf. 1 S 2:35, 1 K 11:38 (both נֶאֱמָן ל', so עֲשָׂה ב' ל' 2 S 7:11, 1 K 2:24; also pl. וַיַּעַשׂ לָהֶם בְּתִים Ex 1:21; נֶאֱמָן ל' עֲשָׂה 1 S 25:28; cf. esp. c. n.pr., eg. c. † בַּיִת שְׂאוֹל 2 S 3:1, 3:1, 3:6, 3:6, 3:8, 3:10, 9:1, 9:2, 9:3, 9:9, 16:5 (משפחת ב' ש') v:8, 19:18 (cf. 21:1 where rd. בַּיִתוֹ וְאֵלֶּיךָ so LXX We Dr) 1 Ch 12:29; † בַּיִת דָּוִד 2 S 3:1, 3:6, 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24 (cf. context in both), 1 K 12:19 = 2 Ch 10:19, v:20, v:26, 13:2, 14:8, 2 K 17:21, Is 7:2, 7:13, 22:22, Je 21:12, Zc 12:7, 12:8, 12:10, 12:12 (משפחת) 2 Ch 21:7, Psalm 122:5; † יִרְבְּעָם ב' 1 K 13:34, 14:10, 14:10, 14:13, 14:14, 15:29, 16:3, 21:22, 2 K 9:9, 13:6; אֲחָאָב ב' 2 K 8:18, 8:27, 8:27, 8:27 (of Ahaziah 'א חָתָן ב', 9:7, 9:8, 9:9, 10:10, 10:11, 21:13, Mi 6:16, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 22:3, 22:4, 22:7, 22:8; etc. d. esp. of Hebrew people & subdivisions:

(α) † בית ישׁחֶק Am 7:16; (β) † עֶשׂוּב Ob 18, Ob 18; (γ) † בית יַעֲקֹב Gn 46:27 (P) Ex 19:3 (E) Am 3:13, 9:8, Mi 2:7, 3:9, Ob 17, Ob 18, Is 8:17, 10:20, 14:1, 29:22, 46:3, 48:1, 58:1, Je 2:4, 5:20, Psalm 114:1; also בית יַעֲקֹב Ez 20:5 (del. Co); most frequently (δ) בית יִשְׂרָאֵל (Vrss & var. sometimes בני v. בְּנֵי) † Hex Ex 16:31, 40:38, Lv 10:6, Nu 20:29 (all P) Lv 17:3, 17:8, 17:10, 22:18 (H) Jos 21:43 (D) †; 1 S 7:2 + 8 t. S K; Ho 1:4, 1:6, 5:1, 6:10, 12:1; Am 5:1 + 7 t. Am; † Mi 1:5, 3:1, 3:9, Is 5:7, 14:2, also 46:3, 63:7, Zc 8:13 †; but esp. Je 2:4, 2:26 + 17 t. Je; Ez 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 3:7, 3:7, 3:17 + 75 t. Ez; also בית יִשְׂרָאֵל Je 23:8, Ez 44:22 (Co del. 'ב'); † בית יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 8:14; ויהודה † בית יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 9:9 + 25:8 Co; futher מְרִיבַת rebellious house (of Isr.) Ez 2:5, 2:6, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 12:2, 12:3, & הַמְרִיבַת Ez 2:8, 12:2, 12:9, 12:25, 17:12, 24:3 [+ 44:6 Co]; (ε) בית יהודה 2 S 2:4, 2:7, 2:10, 2:11, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Is 22:21, Ho 1:7, 5:12, 5:14, Zp 2:7, Zc 8:13, 8:15, 8:19, 10:3, 10:6, 12:4, & esp. Je 3:18 + 9 t. Je; Ez 4:6 + 4 t. Ez + 9:9 supr.; also † בית יהודה † בְּנֵימָן 1 K 12:23; † מְלֶכֶת יהודה † בְּנֵימָן Je 21:11, 22:6; (ζ) † בְּנֵימָן Gn 50:8, Jos 17:17, 18:5 (all JE) Ju 1:22, 1:23, 1:35, 2 S 19:21, 1 K 11:28, Am 5:6, Ob 18, Zc 10:6; (η) † אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:9; (θ) † בְּנֵימָן 2 S 3:19 cf. 1 K 12:23 supr.; (ι) † יִשְׁשַׁכָּר 1 K 15:27; (κ) † לוֹי Ex 2:1 (E) Nu 17:23 (P) Zc 12:13 (ל'), Psalm 135:20; & (λ) אֶהְרֹן Psalm 115:10, 115:12, 118:3, 135:19. e. technically, yet with some looseness of usage, אָב בית אָב father's house, of family or clan, pl. אֲבוֹת father-houses, families (e.g. Nu 1:2) (79 t.; only P & Chr) Ex 6:14, 12:3, Nu 1:2, 1:4, 1:18 + 41 t. Nu; Jos 22:14, 22:14, 1 Ch 4:38, 5:13 + 25 t. Ch; Ezr 2:59, 10:16, Ne 7:61, 10:35; = tribe Nu 17:17, 17:17, 17:18, 17:21; = main division of tribe Nu 3:20, 3:24 +, cf. 34:14, 34:14 etc.; futher sub-division Ex 12:3, 1 Ch 7:2, 7:7 +; cf. esp. 1 Ch 23:11 *Jeush and Beriah had not many sons, therefore they became אֲבוֹת* (cf. ראשי אבות, sub אב). 6. house, including household affairs, persons, property, etc. אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 44:1, 44:4; אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ Gn 39:4 cf. בְּבֵיתוֹ v:5; אֲשֶׁר עַל-בֵּיתוֹ hence בית as title of governor of the palace (Ew:H iii. 269) Is 22:15, 36:3 cf. 1 K 4:6, 2 K 15:5; in Israel 1 K 16:9, 18:3, 2 K 10:5: further 2 S 17:23, 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1; hence of personal property 1 K 13:8 אֲסִיתָתְּוֹן-לִי אֶת-חֲצִי בֵיתִי; family and property (everything on which one depends) Jb 8:15. 7. בֵּיתָהּ, בֵּיתָהּ, lit. housewards, hence metaph. inwards, † Ex 28:26 = 39:19 (sc. of the ephod), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4 (sc. of the circle of oxen supporting the molten sea); 2 S 5:9 מִן-בֵּיתָהּ from the Millo and inward, Ez 44:17. 8. מִבֵּית a. adv. on the inside (of a building, chest, etc.: opp. מִחוּץ) † Gn 6:14, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, Lv 14:41, 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 7:9, 2 K 6:30 (of a person's clothes), Ez 7:15; so with מִבֵּיתָהּ loc. † 1 K 6:15 b. † מִבֵּית לְ (cstr. Ges:§ 130, 1 n.) prep. within (opp. מִחוּץ לְ) † לְפָרֶכֶת מִבֵּית לְפָרֶכֶת within the veil Ex 26:33, Lv 16:2, 16:12, Nu 18:7 לְפָרֶכֶת לְפָרֶכֶת for everything of the altar, and for (that) within the veil; 1 K 7:8, 7:31; (rd. לְכַתְּפֹת; see VB & Sta:ZAW 1883, 165); † אֶל-מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) in within Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14.

1159 בֵּית [1160] (Hebrew) (page 110) (Strong 1006)

† **בַּיִת** c. art. **הַבַּיִת** Is 15:2 acc. to Ew Brd Di al. **n.pr.loc** but abbrev.; perh. for **בַּיִת דְּבִלְתִּים** Je 48:22 (so Ew al.) or **בַּיִת בְּמוֹת** cf. Mi:27 (cf. De Di); others (Ges De Che Or) take **הַבַּ** here = *the house*, i.e. temple or shrine.

1160 **בַּיִת אֲוֹן** [1161] (Hebrew) (page 110) (Strong 1007)

† **בַּיִת אֲוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (*house of iniquity or idolatry?* hardly likely unless as alteration of orig. **בַּיִת אֲוֹן**, *house of wealth or strength*) eastward from Bethel Jos 7:2, 18:12, 1 S 14:23, 1 S 13:5 **בַּיִת־אֲוֹן** (on Ho 4:15, 5:8, 10:5 v. **בַּיִת־אֲוֹן** infr.); site unknown.

1161 **בַּיִת־אֵל** [1162] (Hebrew) (page 110) (Strong 1008)

בַּיִת־אֵל:71 **n.pr.loc.** Bethel (so read, not **בַּיִת־אֵל** as Jos 7:2 + acc. to v. d. H; cf. Baer Gn 12:8; *house of God*, or *house of Ēl*)—1. ancient place and seat of worship in Ephraim on border of Benjamin, identif. with *Luz* (former name) Gn 28:19, 35:6, Jos 18:13, Ju 1:23; appar. distinguished from *Luz* Jos 16:2 (yet cf. Di); name connected with vision of Jacob when journeying to Paddan-Aram (JE) Gn 28:19, 35:7 (where **בַּיִת־אֵל**, but LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ol del. **אֵל**; Di maintains); cf. Ho 12:5; when journeying *from* P.-A. 35:15 (P); name appar. given first to a stone (Gn 28:18, 35:14) cf. We:Skizzen iii. 70; **הַר בַּיִת־אֵל** 1 S 13:2; later important place of worship 1 S 10:3 **הַאֵלֹהִים בַּיִת־אֵל**—**אֵל־**; abode of prophet 1 K 13:11, 2 K 2:3; Jeroboam set up one of the golden calves at Bethel 1 K 12:29 f. cf. also 13:1 f. 2 K 10:29, 23:15, Je 48:13 v. further 2 K 17:28, 2 K 23:15 Th prop. on internal grounds, **בַּיִת אֵל** *house of nothingness*, or **בַּיִת אֵלֶּה** *house of execration*; **בַּיִת אֵלֶּה** also Renan:Hist. iii. 185; in proph. Am 3:14, 4:4, 5:5, 5:6, 7:10, 7:13, Ho 10:15; note esp. Am 5:5 **בַּיִת אֲוֹן** (**בַּיִת אֲוֹן**) **בַּיִת־אֵל** & **בַּיִת־אֵל** as substit. for **בַּיִת־אֵל** Ho 4:15, 5:8, 10:5 (**בַּיִת אֲוֹן**);—mod. *Beitîn* Rob:BR i. 448 f. Guérin:Judée iii. 14-27 cf. Bd:Pal 215 Survey:ii. 305. 2. place in south country of Judah, not far from Beersheba & Ziklag 1 S 30:27 cf. We Dr; = MT **כַּסִּיל** Jos 15:30 (txt. err.; LXX Βαιθηλ); also **בַּיִת־אֵל** Jos 19:4, **בַּיִת־אֵל** 1 Ch 4:30.

1162 **בַּיִת הַאֵלִי** [1163] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1017)

† **בַּיִת הַאֵלִי** **adj.gent** c. art. the Bethelite 1 K 16:34.

1163 **בַּיִת הָאֵצֶל** [1164] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1018)

† **בַּיִת הָאֵצֶל** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Mi 1:11; dub., cf. sub **אֵצֶל**, p. 69.

1164 **בַּיִת אַרְבֵּי־אֵל** [1165] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1009)

† **בַּיִת אַרְבֵּי־אֵל** **n.pr.loc.** Ho 10:14, perh. *Arbel* near Pella (E. of Jordan) Jer Euseb. in Lag:Onom. 88, 2nd ed. 123; 214, 2nd ed. 236, cf. Now *ad loc.*; but in Galilee Rob:BR ii. 399, mod. *Irbid*, cf. Furrer:ZPV ii. 1879, 57 f.; Bd:Pal 257.

1165 **בַּיִת בְּעֵל מְעוֹן** [1166] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1010,1194)

† בעל מעון **n.pr.loc.** Jos 13:47, = מעון בעל Nu 32:38, Ez 25:9, 1 Ch 5:8 (MI מען &

בת בעל מען) = בעל מעון = בית מעון Je 48:23 = בען Nu 32:3 (rd. prob. מען; cf. Dr:Sm lxviii); city assigned to Reuben Jos 13:17, Nu 32:3, 32:38, 1 Ch 5:8; possessed by Moab Je 48:23, Ez 25:9;—mod. *Ma'in* Tristr:Moab 303 f. Schick:ZPV ii. 1879, 5 Survey:EP i. 176 Bd:Pal 192.

1166 בֵּית בְּרָאִי [1167] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1011)

† בֵּית בְּרָאִי **n.pr.loc.** v. בית לבאות infr. p. 111

1167 בֵּית בָּרָה [1168] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1012)

† בֵּית בָּרָה **n.pr.loc.** in combin. 'ב' 'ב' וְאֶת־הַיַּרְדֵּן עַד בָּ' ב' Ju 7:24, 7:24 (? = עֲבָרָה *place of ford*).

1168 בֵּית גְּדָר [1169] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1013)

† בֵּית גְּדָר **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of a wall*) 1 Ch 2:51 (as n.pr.m.) LXX Βαιθγαιδων LXXL

Βηθγεδδωρ; = גְּדָר Jos 12:13 ?, cf. הַגְּדָרִי 1 Ch 27:28, etc.

1169 בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל [1170] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1019)

† בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל **n.pr.loc.** Ne 12:29; cf. גְּלָגֶל.

1170 בֵּית גְּמוּלָה [1171] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1014)

† בֵּית גְּמוּלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48:23 (*place of recompense*)—mod. *Umm ej-Jemâl* ? Bd:Pal 203, 5 hours S. from Boşra.

1171 בֵּית הַגֵּן [1172] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1004,1588)

† בֵּית הַגֵּן **n.pr.loc.**? LXX Βαιθαν (Βαιαταν), LXXL Βαιθωρων, 2 K 9:27; mod. *Jenîn*? v. גֵּן, sub גֵּן, and עֵין גֵּנִים; cf. Sta:Gesch i. 542.

1172 בֵּית דְּבַלְתַּיִם [1173] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1015)

† בֵּית דְּבַלְתַּיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48:22 = עֵלְמוֹן דְּבַלְתַּיִמָּה Nu 33:46, 33:47 (MI דבלתן v. בת דבלתן) v. 'ד.

1173 בֵּית דָּגוֹן [1174] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1016)

† בֵּית דָּגוֹן Jos 15:41, בֵּית דָּגֵן 19:27 **n.pr.loc. 1.** in Judah (*house*, i.e. *temple of Dagon*; As. *Bit-Daganna* COT:Jos 15:41, & i. p. 281) Jos 15:41 (LXX Βαγαδιηλ, but LXXL Βηθδαγων)—name appears in mod. *Beit Dejân*, SE. of Jaffa, but loc. unsuitable, cf. Rob:BR ii. 232. **2.** in Asher Jos 19:27 (LXX Βαιθεγενεθ, but LXXL Βηθδαγων) perh. = *Beit Dejen*, near Akko, cf. Di.

1174 בֵּית הָרָם [1175] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1027,1028)

† **בֵּית הָרָם** n.pr.loc. in Gad Jos 13:27 = **בֵּית הָרָן** Nu 32:36, mod. *Beit Harrân*, 1 hour E. of Jordan, opp. Jericho, Tristr.:Moab 348; name *Tell er-Ram(ah)* Merrill:PE Soc. iv. 1877 Schick:ZPV 1879, 3, 246 (cf. Lag:Onom. 103. 16, 2nd ed. 137 al.)

1175 **בֵּית הָרָן** [1176] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1028)

בֵּית הָרָם v. **בֵּית הָרָן** p.111

1176 **בֵּית חֲגָלָה** [1177] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1031)

† **בֵּית חֲגָלָה** n.pr.loc. (*place of partridge*) in Benjamin, on border of Judah Jos 15:6; **בֵּית־ח** 18:19, 18:21, mod. *‘Ain Hajla* (or *Qaṣr Hajla* cf. Rob & Di Gn 50:11) Rob:BR i. 544 Bd:Pal 172.

1177 **בֵּית חוֹרֹן** [1178] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1032,358)

† **בֵּית חוֹרֹן** n.pr.loc. Jos 10:10, 10:11, also **ב' חֲרוֹן**, **ב' חֲרוֹן**, & in **ב' חוֹרוֹן** Ch, two cities in Ephraim, lower & upper B.H. (*place of a hole or hollow* (?) **חֹר**, perh. fr. a wady betw. the two, or near by; cf. also **מַעְלָה** Jos 10:10, **מוֹרְד** v:11 1 Macc 3:16, 3:24) 1 Ch 7:24 **וְאֶת־הָעֵלְיוֹן אֶת־הַתְּחֹתוֹן**; further, **א. עֵלְיוֹן** **ב' ח** Jos 16:5; **ב' ח** 2 Ch 8:5. **b.** 1 hour W. from **א. ב' ח** **הַתְּחֹתוֹן** Jos 16:3, 18:13, 1 K 9:17; **הַתְּחֹתוֹן** **ב' ח** 2 Ch 8:5; also Jos 10:10, 10:11, 18:14; prob. also 21:22, 1 S 13:18, 1 Ch 6:53, 2 Ch 25:13; —mod. *Beit ‘Ur el-fóqa & et-tahta* Rob:BR ii. 250 f. Bd:Pal 21 Survey:iii. 86; —cf. **הַחֲרוֹנִי** adj.gent. Ne 2:10, 2:19, 13:28, only of Sanballat; also du. **חֲרוֹנִים** Jos 10:10, 10:11 LXX & 2 S 13:34 LXX We Dr.

1178 **בֵּית חָנָן** [1179] (Hebrew) (page 111)

† **בֵּית חָנָן** n.pr.loc. in Dan (Judah ? Philistine territory) 1 K 4:9 (where rd. **ח' וּב'** v. sub II. **אֵלוֹן** p. 19);—mod. *Beit Hanún* cf. Rob:BR ii. 35.

1179 **בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת** [1180] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1020)

† **בֵּית הַיְשִׁימוֹת** n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan (*place of the desert*, **יֵשֵׁם**) in Moab Ez 25:9; **ב' הַיְשִׁמֹּת** Nu 33:49, Jos 12:3; given to Reuben **ב' הַיְשִׁמֹּת** Jos 13:20; —perh. mod. *es-Suweime*, De Saulcy:Voyage i. 315 f., cf. Merrill:PE Soc. iv. 1877 Bd:Pal 172 Survey:EP i. 156.

1180 **בֵּית כָּר** [1181] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1033)

† **בֵּית כָּר** n.pr.loc. (*place of a lamb*) appar. belonging to Philistines 1 S 7:11.

1181 **בֵּית הַכְּרָם** [1182] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1021)

† **בֵּית הַכְּרָם** n.pr.loc. in Judah (*vineyard place*) Je 6:1, **ב' הַכְּרָם** Ne 3:14; on location cf. Schick:ZPV iii. 83 f., but v. editorial remarks *ib.*, & Bd:Pal 136.

1182 **בֵּית לְבָאוֹת** [1183] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1034)

† לְבָאוֹתָּ בֵּית n.pr.loc. in Simeon (*place of lionesses* ?) Jos 19:6 = בְּרָאִי ב' (perh. text. err.) 1 Ch 4:31; = לְבָאוֹתָּ (in Judah) Jos 15:32.

1183 לֶחֶם בֵּית [1184] (Hebrew) (page 111) (Strong 1035)

לֶחֶם בֵּית 41 n.pr.loc. 1. in Judah (*place of bread. (food)*), mod. Ar. *bayt laḥm, place of meat*), 2 hours south of Jerusalem; birth-place of David;— לֶחֶם בֵּית Ru 1:19 + 11 t.; ב' לֶחֶם 1 S 20:6 + 9 t.; לֶחֶם בֵּית Ju 12:8 + 11 t. + Gn 35:19, 48:7, where הוא בית לחם is a gloss, v. אֶפְרָתָה, p. 68; - ב' לֶחֶם 1 S 17:15 + 3 t.;—as cstr. לֶחֶם ב' יְהוּדָה Ju 17:7, 17:8, 17:9, 19:1, 19:2, 19:18, 19:18, Ru 1:1, 1:2, 1 S 17:12; treated as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 2:51, 2:54, 4:4; *men of Bethlehem* ב' אֲנָשֵׁי Ne 7:26 = ב' עֲבָדֵי Ezr 2:21; —on אֶפְרָתָה as name of Bethlehem, & confusion arising from gloss Gn 35:19, 48:7, v. p. 68;—mod. *Beit Lahm*, 5 m. S. of Jerus. Rob:BR i. 471 Bd:Pal 123 Survey:iii. 28, 83 Guérin:Judée i. 120-206. 2. לֶחֶם בֵּית in Zeb. Jos 19:15; perh. also Ju 12:8, 12:10; = *Beit Lahm*, 7 m. NW. of Nazareth Rob:BR iii. 113 Survey:i. 301.

1184 הַלְחָמִי בֵּית [1185] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1022)

† הַלְחָמִי בֵּית adj.gent. the Bethlehemite 1 S 16:18, 17:51, 2 S 21:19, so read prob. also in || 1 Ch 20:5 for MT את לחמי cf. Be Th Ew:H iii. 70 We:H 266 Kue Dr:Sm; ב' הַלְחָמִי 1 S 16:1.

1185 לְעַפְרָה בֵּית [1186] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1036)

† לְעַפְרָה בֵּית n.pr.loc. appar. in Philistine territory Mi 1:10; site unknown, & txt. dub.

1186 מְלוֹא בֵּית [1187] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1037)

מְלוֹא בֵּית v. מְלוֹא sub מלא p. 571

1187 מְעוֹן בֵּית [1188] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1010)

מְעוֹן בֵּית v. בְּעַל מְעוֹן sup. p. 111

1188 מְעַכָּה בֵּית [1189] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1038)

† מְעַכָּה בֵּית n.pr.loc. so only מ' וּב' מ' אֶבְלָה 2 S 20:14, where rd. as in v:15 and in מ' אֶבְלָה 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29 *Abel of Beth Maacah*; c. דָּה loc.; מ' הַמְעַכָּה 2 S 20:15; cf. sub II. אֶבְלָה.

1189 הַמְרָחֵק בֵּית [1190] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1023)

† הַמְרָחֵק בֵּית possibly n.pr.loc. house or settlement on bank of Kidron 2 S 15:17 (RV *Bethmerhak*, cf. MV RVm *Far House*; Ew The Ke Sta *the last house of the city*).

1190 מְרַכְּבוֹת בֵּית [1191] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1024)

† מִרְכָּבוֹת בַּיִת n.pr.loc. in Simeon (*place of chariots*) 1 Ch 4:31 = בְּהִמְרֵכָבוֹת Jos 19:5; site unknown.

1191 בַּיִת נִמְרָה [1192] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1039)

† בַּיִת נִמְרָה n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan, in Gad (*place of leopard*) Nu 32:36 = Jos 13:27; LXX Ναμμα, Βαίθαναβρα, etc., v. also Lag:Onom. Sacr. 232, 2nd ed. 246;—mod. *Tel Nimrîn* Survey:EP i. 337 Bd:Pal 179, cf. also נִמְרִים Is 15:6, & Rob:BR i. 551.

1192 בַּיִת עֵדֶן [1193] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1040)

† בַּיִת עֵדֶן n.pr.loc. Am 1:5 Aramaean city, or land = *Paradisus* (Ptol:Geogr. v. 14); mod. *Jusieh* (cf. Rob:BR iii. 556) ? or cuneif. *Bit-Adini*, in Mesopot. cf. Schr:KG 199 DI:Pa 263 f.; COT 2 K 19:12 & v. sub עֵדֶן; otherwise St, & Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1883, 97.

1193 בַּיִת-עֵזְמוֹת [1194] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1041)

† בַּיִת-עֵזְמוֹת n.pr.loc. near Jerusalem Ne 7:28 = עֵזְמוֹת Ezr 2:24 & עֵזְמוֹת Ne 12:29; cf. 1 Ch 12:13 (where n.pr.m.);—mod. *El-Hizme* c. 5m. NNE. of Jerus. acc. to Ritter:Geogr. xvi. 519 Survey:iii. 9.

1194 בַּיִת הָעֵמֶק [1195] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1025)

† בַּיִת הָעֵמֶק n.pr.loc. on border of Asher (*valley-house*) Jos 19:27. Survey:i. 145 comp. *Amka*, 7m. NE. of Akko (but v. Rob:BR iii. 103, 108).

1195 בַּיִת-עֵנוֹת [1196] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1042)

† בַּיִת-עֵנוֹת n.pr.loc. in Judah (perh. = *temple of 'Anât Bae:Rel 53 Hal:JAs. 7, xiii. 1879, p. 208, cf. foll.*) Jos 15:59;—mod. *Beit 'Anún* Rob:BR iii. 280 f. Guérin:Judée iii. 151 f. Survey:iii. 351. But LXXL Βηθαρωθ, cf. mod. *Bittîr*, c. 2 1/2 hours SW. fr. Jerus. Bd:Pal 171.

1196 בַּיִת-עֵנָת [1197] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1043)

† בַּיִת-עֵנָת n.pr.loc. in Naphtali (*temple of 'Anât Nes:Eg 114 Bae:Rel 53 Mey:ZMG 1877, 718*) Jos 19:38, Ju 1:33; בַּיִת ע' v:33;—perh. mod. *Ain-Ata* v. d. Velde:Narr. i. 170, 6m. W. of Kedesh (name *'Anata* Guérin:Gal. ii. 374; *'Ainîtha*, Survey:i. 200).

1197 בַּיִת-עֵקֶד הָרְעִים [1198] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1044)

† בַּיִת-עֵקֶד הָרְעִים perh. n.pr.loc. (*binding-house of the shepherds*) 2 K 10:12; cf. v:14 ב'ע' בּוֹר; *Bethacath* Jer Lag:Onom. 107. 17. 2nd ed. 141;—mod. *Beit Kâd* near Mt Gilboa (*Fuḳu'a*) acc. to Survey:ii. 83; but cf. בַּיִת 1. p. 109.

1198 בַּיִת הָעֵרְבָה [1199] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1026,6164)

† **בֵּית הַעֲרֵבָה** **n.pr.loc** (*place of the depression*) reckoned to Judah Jos 15:6, 15:61, to Benjamin 18:22 = **הַעֲרֵבָה** 18:18, **הַעֲרֵבְתָהּ** v:18; cf. also **adj.gent. הַעֲרֵבְתִי** 2 S 23:31 (perh. rd. **בֵּית־הַעֲרֵב** Klo cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:32; —site unknown.

1199 בֵּית פִּלְט [1200] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1046,6407)

† **בֵּית פִּלְט** **n.pr.loc** (*place of escape*) in south of Judah Jos 15:27, Ne 11:26; cf. **adj.gent. הַפִּלְטִי** 2 S 23:26, & so rd. also 1 Ch 11:27, 27:10 (Be).

1200 בֵּית פְּעוֹר [1201] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1047)

† **בֵּית פְּעוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** (= **בֵּי בַעַל פִּ**, cf. sub **בַּעַל**) E. of Jordan Dt 3:29, in land of Amorites 4:46 cf. Jos 13:20 (where assigned to Reuben); in land of Moab Dt 34:6. On site cf. Di Nu 23:28 Lag:Onom. 232. 2nd ed. 246 Cond:Heth & Moab 142 f. PEF:1882, 85 f. Tristr:Moab 305.

1201 בֵּית פִּצְצָן [1202] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1048)

† **בֵּית פִּצְצָן** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar (*place of dispersion*) Jos 19:21; site unknown.

1202 בֵּית־צוֹר [1203] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1049)

† **בֵּית־צוֹר** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*house of rock*) Jos 15:58, 2 Ch 11:7, Ne 3:16; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 2:45; —mod. *Beit Šūr*, c. 12 m. S. fr. Jerusalem Rob:BR iii. 276 f. Survey:iii. 311 Bd:Pal 138 (*Burj Šūr*).

1203 בֵּית־רְחוֹב [1204] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1050)

† **בֵּית־רְחוֹב** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of street, or market?*) near Dan on road to Hamath Ju 18:28, 2 S 10:6 (where **בֵּית־רְחוֹב** = **אֲרָם**) = **אֲרָם** Nu 13:21; cf. **אֲרָם** **וְרְחוֹב** 2 S 10:8; —loc. dub. (cf. Rob:iii. 371 f.).

1204 בֵּית רָפָא [1205] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1051)

† **בֵּית רָפָא** **n.pr.loc.?** in Judah; as **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 4:12.

1205 בֵּית שָׁאֵן [1206] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1052)

† **בֵּית שָׁאֵן** **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh, W. of Jordan (*place of quiet*) 1 K 4:12, 4:12; **בֵּית־שָׁאֵן** Jos 17:11, 17:16, Ju 1:27, 1 Ch 7:29; = **בֵּית שָׁן** 1 S 31:10, 31:12; **בֵּית־שָׁן** 2 S 21:12; —mod. *Beisân* (Scythopolis), NH **בֵּית־שָׁן** Rob:BR iii. 329 Bd:Pal 224 Survey:i. 101 f.

1206 בֵּית הַשְּׁטָה [1207] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1029)

† **בֵּית הַשְּׁטָה** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of the acacia*) Ju 7:22 (on site cf. Rob:BR ii. 356).

1207 בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ [1208] (Hebrew) (page 112) (Strong 1053)

† **בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** **n.pr.loc.** (*sun-temple*)—**בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** Jos 19:22 + 8 t., **בֵּית־שֶׁמֶשׁ** Jos 15:10 + 6 t.; **בֵּית שֶׁמֶשׁ** Jos 19:38 + 4 t.;—1. city in SW. Judah Jos 15:10, 1 S 6:9, 6:12, 6:12, 6:13, 6:15, 6:19, 6:20, 1 K 4:9, 2 K

14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23, 2 Ch 28:18; distinguished from other places of same name as **ב' ש' אָשֶׁר**

לְהִיְהוּדָה K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21; assigned to Levites Jos 21:16 = 1 Ch 6:44;—ruin at mod. 'Ain Shems Rob:BR ii. 223 f. Bd:Pal 163 Survey:iii. 35, 60. **2.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:38, Ju 1:33, 1:33 **3.** city in Issachar Jos 19:22; possibly 'Ain esh-Shemsîyeh, Jordan valley, S. of Beisân (Beth Shean) Survey:ii. 231. **4.** = On-Heliopolis, in Egypt Je 43:13 Rob:BR i. 25 Eb:GS 505 f. DI:Pa 318 f.

1208 בֵּית־הַשְּׁמֵשִׁי [1209] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1030)

† **בֵּית־הַשְּׁמֵשִׁי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**, c. art. 1 S 6:14, 6:18.

1209 בֵּית־תְּפוּחַ [1210] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1054)

† **בֵּית־תְּפוּחַ** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*place of apples*) Jos 15:53;—mod. *Taffúh* Rob:BR ii. 71 Bd:Pal 154 Survey:iii. 310, 379.

1210 בֵּיתָן [1211] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1055)

† **בֵּיתָן** **n.[m.]** house, palace—abs. **הַבֵּיתָן** Est 7:7, 7:8 (**גִּנַּת הַבַּיִת**); cstr. **בֵּיתָן** Est 1:5 (**גִּנַּת ב' הַמְּלָךְ**), all *garden of 'ב*; acc. to Dieulafoy:RÉJ 1888, cclxxvii. *throne-room*, syn. of *apadâna* in mng., but cf. **אֶפְדָּן**.

1211 בֵּית [1212] (Hebrew) (page 113)

בֵּית **prep.** between, v. [**בֵּין**] **sub** **בֵּין**.

1212 בִּכְאָ [1213] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1057,1056)

† **בִּכְאָ** **n.[m.]** balsam-tree (v. Ar. *bak'un* Dozy:ZMG 1869, 188 but Löw:No. 47; acc. to TA like *ğrğyr*, an *eruca*, cf. Lane s. v.; perh. cf. *baka'a give little milk*, of camel, i.e. *drop, drip*); pl. **בְּכָאִים** 2 S 5:23, 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:14; 14:15; sg. in **עֵמֶק הַבִּכְאָ** Psalm 84:7 *balsam-vale*, cf. De Che.

1213 בָּכָה [1214] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1058)

† **בָּכָה**:114 **vb.** weep, bewail (Ar. *bakay*, Aram. **בְּכָא**, *bk'*; As. *bakú* Zim:BP 23, 56, Eth. *bakaya*.)—**Qal Pf.** 'ב Gn 43:14, Ho 12:5; **וּבְכַתָּה** consec. Dt 21:13; **בְּכִיתִי** Jb 30:25, etc.; **Impf.** **וַיִּבַּח** Gn 37:35 + 16 t. (**וַיִּבְדֹּד** Gn 27:28 etc.); 3 fs. **תִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1:10 + 2 t.; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 1 S 1:7, **וַתִּבְדֹּד** Gn 21:16 (where LXX masc. cf. Di) + 4 t.; 2 ms. **תִּבְכֶּה** Is 30:19, Ez 24:16; **וַתִּבְכֶּה** 2 K 22:19, **וַתִּבְדֹּד** S 12:21, 2 Ch 34:27; 2 fs. **תִּבְכִי** 1 S 1:8; **אֶבְכֶּה** Ju 11:37 + 4 t.; **וְאֶבְכֶה** 2 S 12:22 + 2 t.; **יִבְכוּ** Lv 10:6 + 3 t.; **יִבְכְּיוּן** Jb 31:38, Is 33:7; 3 fpl. **תִּבְכְּינה** Jb 27:15, Psalm 78:64; **וַתִּבְ** Ru 1:9, 1:14, etc.; **Imv.** pl. **בְּכוּ** Je 22:10, Jo 1:5; **בְּכִיתֶה** 2 S 1:24; **Inf. abs.** **בְּכוּ** Is 30:19 + 3 t. + Mi 1:10 (where rd. **בְּעֶכּוּ**, v. **עֶכּוּ**); **1 S** 1:10 + 3 t.; **cstr.** **לְבִכּוֹת** Gn 43:30 + 3 t.; **לְבִכּוֹתָה** Gn 23:2; **Pt.** **בָּכָה** (**בוֹכָה**) Ex 2:6 + 6 t.; fs. **בוֹכִיָה** La 1:16; pl. **בְּכִים** (**בוֹ**) Ezr 3:12 +, etc.;—**1.** *weep* (in grief, humiliation, or joy), abs. Gn 42:24, 43:30, 43:30, Ex 2:6, Nu 11:4, 11:10, 14:1, 1 S 1:7, 1:8, 1:10, 11:5, 30:4, 30:4, 2 S 1:12, 3:16, 13:36, 15:30,

15:30, 19:1, 19:2, 2 K 8:11, 8:12, Is 30:19, 30:19, Je 41:6, 50:4, Ez 24:16, 24:23, La 1:2, Zc 7:3, Jo 1:5, 2:17, Psalm 78:64, 126:6 cf. 69:11 (but on text v. Che) Jb 27:15, Ec 3:4 (opp. *laugh* שחַק) Ezr 10:1, Ne 8:9, Est 8:3; once c. inanim. subj. Jb 31:38 'תִּלְמִיָּהּ יִבּ' *its furrows weep*; on Ne 1:4 יִשְׁבְּתִי וְנָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וְאָבְכָה cf. As. *attašab abakī*, Flood:130 ed. DI Gu:§ 77 Hpt:BAS i. 145; of loud weeping וְנָשָׂא הַקּוֹל וְאָבְכָה Gn 21:16, 27:38, 29:11, Ju 2:4, 21:2, 1 S 11:4, 24:17, 2 S 3:32, 13:36, Jb 2:12, Ru 1:9, 1:14, cf. 'בָּאֲזֵנַי י' Nu 11:18, also Jb 30:31. 2. c. acc. cogn. בָּכִי Ju 21:2, 2 S 13:36, 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3, cf. בְּבִכִי Is 16:9, מְבִכִי Je 48:32, & חֲרִיבָה בְּכָה 'ב' Ezr 10:1; sq. גְּדוֹל 2 S 15:33, cf. בְּקוֹל גְּדוֹל 'ב' Ezr 3:12; *weep bitterly* 'יִבּ מֵר' Is 33:7; also c. inf. abs. *weep intensely, grievously* 1 S 1:10, Je 22:10, La 1:2, cf. Is 30:19 & Mi 1:10 (but on text v. supr.) 3. sq. עָלָּ *weep upon*, i.e. embrace and weep, וַיִּבְכוּ Gn 45:14, 46:29 cf. 45:15, 50:1, also עָלָּ-פָּנָיו 2 K 13:14; v. further Gn 33:4, 45:14 & אֶל-צוּאָרָיו 1 S 20:41; also sq. עָלָּ *weep over, for* Ju 11:37, 11:38, 2 S 3:34, La 1:16; sq. אֶל- 2 S 1:24, 3:32, Ez 27:31; sq. לָּ Je 22:10, 48:32, Jb 30:25; sq. מִפְּנֵי *because of* Je 13:17; sq. temporal clause (of occasion of weeping) Gn 50:17, Psalm 137:1, Ne 8:9. 4. sq. acc. *bewail* Gn 23:2, 37:35, 50:3, Lv 10:6, Nu 20:29, Dt 21:13, 34:8, Je 8:23, cf. Is 16:9. 5. sq. עָלָּ in sense of burden, annoy with weeping Nu 11:13, Ju 14:16, 14:17 cf. לְפָנַי Nu 11:20. 6. לְפָנַי 'ב' of penitent weeping Ju 20:23 (cf. Be; v. also 21:2) Dt 1:45, 2 K 22:19, 2 Ch 34:27, cf. also Nu 25:6; joined with fasting Ju 20:26, 2 S 12:21, 12:22, cf. Ezr 10:1; so of weeping in anxious entreaty Ho 4:5; on pt. as n.pr. Ju 2:1, 2:5 v. בְּכִים infr. Pi. Pt. fs. מְבִכָה *lament* Je 31:25 sq. עָלָּ; *bewail*, pl. מְבִכוֹת sq. acc. Ez 8:14.

1214 בְּכָה [1215] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1059)

† הָעַם הָרַבִּיהַ ב' בְּכָה n.[m.] *a weeping*, only Ezr 10:1

1215 בָּכִי [1216] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 1065)

† בָּכִי n.m.: Ju 21:2 weeping—בָּכִי Ju 21:2 + 20 t. (also cstr. Dt 34:8, etc.); בְּבִכִי Gn 45:2; בָּכִי Is 15:2 + 6 t.; sf. בָּכִי Psalm 6:9; —*weeping* Psalm 30:6, Is 15:2, 15:5; as acc. cogn. (c. בְּכָה) Ju 21:2, 2 S 13:36, 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 cf. Is 16:9 (בְּבִכִי) Je 48:32 (מְבִכִי); audible 'ב' קוֹל Psalm 6:9, Is 65:19, Ezr 3:13 cf. Je 3:21, 31:16, Is 15:3 (יִרְדַּבְּכִי v. Je 9:17); so also Gn 45:2 ('ב' וַיִּתֵּן אֶת-קוֹלוֹ בְּב' & Je 48:5 בְּכִי יַעֲלֶה בְּכִי i.e. the sound of it shall ascend)—but text here suspicious, cf. Is 15:5; as disfiguring Jb 16:16; || words of mourning Est 4:3 (אֲבָל), (מְסִפָּד, צוֹם, אֲבָל), Je 31:9 (תַּחֲנוּנִים cf. 3:21), 9:10, 31:15 (נָהַי), cf. מִשָּׂה בְּכִי אֲבָל Dt 34:8 & Di *ad loc.*; contrition (humiliation) Jo 2:12 (צוֹם), (מְסִפָּד), Is 22:12 (מְסִפָּד, קָרַחָה, שֶׁק, חֲגוּר שֶׁק), cf. Mal 2:13 (אֲנָקָה, אֲנָקָה); of bitter weeping Is 22:4 אֲמָרָר בְּבִכִי, cf. Je 31:15 (& Is 33:7); בְּכִי יַעֲזֹר Is 16:9, Je 48:32 i.e. Ya'zer in Moab, cf. יַעֲזֹר n.pr.; Psalm 102:10 (שִׁקוּי בְּב' מְסַכְתִּי) cf. 42:4, 80:6 & Bab. *dīmtu maštīti, tears (were) my drink* Zim:BP 34, 42). Trop., of trickling streams (נְהִירוֹת) in mines—hindrance to miners Jb 28:11.

1216 בְּכוֹת [1217] (Hebrew) (page 113) (Strong 439)

† בְּכוֹת n.f. **weeping**. Only in אֵלוֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8 i.e. *mourning oak*, cf. אֵלוֹן, p. 47.

1217 בְּכִית [1218] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1068)

† [בְּכִית] n.f. **weeping** Gn 50:4 יְמֵי בְּכִיתוֹ, i.e. the appointed time of mourning for him.

1218 בְּכִים [1219] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1066)

† בְּכִים n.pr.loc. near Bethel, אֱלֹהֵי הַבְּכִים Ju 2:1, בְּכִים v:5 (cf. v:4); LXX 2:1 τὸν Κλαυθμῶνα καὶ ἐπὶ Βαιθηλ; v:5 Κλαυθμῶνες i.e. בְּכִים (LXXL Κλαυθμῶν);—on poss. connex. with אֵלוֹן בְּכוֹת Gn 35:8 cf. Stu & We: Bleek's Einl. ed. 4, 183, Comp. Hex. 1889, 215; but perh. rd. בֵּית אֵל instead of בְּכִים in v:1, cf. We Bu:RS 20.

1219 בָּכַר [1220] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1069)

† [בָּכַר] vb. (NH בְּכַר, Aram. בַּכַּר, *bakar*, cf. Ar. *bakara* rise early, do anything early; *bikrun*, virgin, woman having her first child; Eth. *bakur*: primogenitus; As. *bukru*, first-born, DI:§ 65, 5)—Pi. Impf. יְבַכֵּר Ez 47:12; Inf. לְבַכֵּר Dt 21:16; —1. bear early, new fruit Ez 47:12. 2. make or constitute as first-born Dt 21:16 (den. of בביר). Pu. Impf. יְבַכֵּר Lv 27:26 born or made a firstling. Hiph. Pt. f. מְבַכֵּרָה Je 4:31 one bearing her first child.

1220 בְּכוֹר [1221] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1060)

בְּכוֹר:122 n.m. first-born—Gn 35:23 + 78 t.; בְּכֹר Gn 25:13 + 14 t.; sf. בְּכוֹרִי Gn 49:3 + 14 t.; בְּכוֹרוֹ Gn 38:6 + 3 t.; pl. cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ne 10:37 + 2 t.; בְּכוֹרֵיהֶם Psalm 136:10; pl. f. בְּכוֹרוֹת Gn 4:4 Ne 10:37; בְּכוֹרָת Dt 12:6, 12:17, 14:23; —1. men and women: a. individuals Gn 25:13 + 69 t. b. coll. Nu 3:46; 3:50, 8:16, 18:15. c. pl. Ne 10:37, Psalm 135:8, 136:10. d. כל בכור Ex 11:5, 12:12, 12:29, 13:2, 13:13, 13:15, 13:15, 22:28, 34:2, Nu 3:12, 3:12, 3:12, 3:13, 3:40, 3:42, 3:43, 3:45, 8:17, 8:17, 8:18, 33:4, Psalm 78:51, 105:36. 2. animals: a. individuals Lv 27:26, Nu 18:17, Dt 15:19, 15:19, 33:17. b. coll. בהמה Ex 11:5, 12:29, 13:15, Nu 3:41, 18:15; כל הבכור Dt 15:19. c. pl. בכורות Gn 4:4, Dt 12:6, 12:17, 14:23, Ne 10:37. 3. figurative, n. of relation מות בכור first-born of death Jb 18:13 (deadly disease); בכורי דלים first-born of the poor (the poorest) Is 14:30; Israel is the first-born of [Yahweh](#) among the nations Ex 4:22 cf. Je 31:9; and the seed of David among dynasties Psalm 89:28.

1221 בָּכָר [1222] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1071)

† בָּכָר n.pr.m. (young camel, Ar. *bakrun*, As. *bakru* Asrb:Annals ix. 65)—1. son of Ephraim Nu. 26:35 = בְּרָד 1 Ch 7:20. 2. son of Benjamin Gn 46:21, 1 Ch 7:6, 7:8 (בְּכָר).

1222 בְּכָרִי [1223] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1076)

† בְּכָרִי adj.gent. c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:35.

1223 בְּכָרוֹ [1224] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1074)

† בְּכָרוֹ **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite (on form cf. מְלִיכוֹ, גִּשְׁמוֹ, & Ol:§ 107 ad fin.; on Nab. n. pr. in 1 v. Eut:Nab 24, 25, etc. & Nö:ib. 73 ff.) 1 Ch 8:38 = 9:44.

1224 בְּכָרִי [1225] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1075)

† בְּכָרִי **n.pr.m.** (*youthful*)—1. a Benjamite 2 S 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:7, 20; 10, 20:13, 20:21, 20:22; only in phr. שָׁבַע בְּיָבְכָרִי. 2. perh. **adj.gent.** pl. c. art. הַיְבֻכָּרִים 2 S 20:14 *the Bichrites* (i.e. family of Sheba'), MT הַיְבֻרִים; cf. LXX ἐν Χαρραι = (ב)כרי; so Klo Dr.

1225 בְּכָרָה [1226] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1072,1070)

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** young camel, dromedary (Ar. *bakra^hun young she-camel*) Je 2:23; pl. cstr. בְּכָרִי Is 60:6.

1226 בְּכָרָה [1227] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1062)

† בְּכָרָה **n.f.** right of first-born Gn 25:32, 25:34 (J) Dt 21:17, 1 Ch 5:1, 5:2; sf. בְּכָרְתִי Gn 27:36 (JE); בְּכָרְתָּהּ Gn 25:31 (J); בְּכָרְתָּו Gn 25:33, 43:33 (J) 1 Ch 5:1.

1227 בְּכוֹרֶת [1228] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1064)

† בְּכוֹרֶת **n.pr.m.** (*first-born*) Benjamite 1 S 9:1.

1228 בְּכִיָּרָה [1229] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1067)

† בְּכִיָּרָה **n.f.** first-born, always of women Gn 19:31, 9:33, 19:34, 19:37, 29:26 (JE) 1 S 14:49.

1229 בְּכוֹרָה [1230] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1063,1073)

† בְּכוֹרָה **n.f.** first ripe fig, early fig (regarded as a delicacy) (Löw:391; cf. Ar. *ba'kuwra^hun*, Span. *albacora*, Moorish *bokkóre*) Mi 7:1, Ho 9:10; sf. בְּכוֹרָה = בְּכוֹרְתָהּ (rd. בְּכוֹרָה Di), Is 28:4; pl. בְּכוֹרוֹת Je 24:2.

1230 בְּכוֹרִים [1231] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1061)

† בְּכוֹרִים **n.m.** first-fruits—Lv 2:14, 23:17, Nu 28:26 (P) 2 K 4:42, Ne 3:12, 13:31; בְּכִיָּרִים Lv 23:20 (P); cstr. בְּכוֹרֵי Ex 23:16, 23:19 (E) 34:22, 34:26 (J) Nu 13:20 (E) 18:13 (P) Ne 10:36, 10:36, Ez 44:30; sf. בְּכוֹרֵיָּהּ Lv 2:14; —the first of grain and fruit that ripened and was gathered and offered to [God](#) according to the ritual; לֶחֶם הַבְּכוֹרִים bread made of the new grain offered at Pentecost Lv 23:20; יום הבכורים *day of the first-fruits* (Pentecost) Nu 28:26.

1231 בֵּל [1232] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1077)

בל v. sub בלה. p. 115

1232 בַּל [1233] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1078)

בל v. sub בעל, בלאשצר, בל.

1233 בַּלְאֲדָן [1234] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1081)

† בַּלְאֲדָן n.pr.m. (= Bab. *abal-iddina, he hath given a son* COT 2 K 20:12) father of מְרִדָּן king of Babylon (v. sub מְרִדָּן) 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1; name prob. abbreviated by omission of name of god (v. *ib. Merodach-baladan = Marduk-abal-iddina, Marduk hath given a son*; cf. *Esarhaddon*, v. אֶסְרַחְדָּן p. 64).

1234 בַּלֵּג [1235] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1082)

† [בַּלֵּג] vb. gleam, smile (Ar. *baliġa*)—only **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. c. † subord. וְאַבְלִיגָה Jb 9:27 + 2 t.; *Pt.* מִבְּלִיג Am 5:9; —1. *shew a smile, look cheerful* Psalm 39:14, Jb 9:27, 10:20. 2. *cause to burst or flash* שִׁד עַל־עֵז Am 5:9 (cf. *Ew St*).

1235 בַּלְגָּה [1236] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1083)

† בַּלְגָּה n.pr.m. (*cheerfulness*)—1. priest of 15th course (David's time) 1 Ch 24:14. 2. priest that went up with Zerubbabel Ne 12:5, 12:18.

1236 בַּלְגִּי [1237] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 1084)

† בַּלְגִּי n.prm. (*id.*) priest with Neh. Ne 10:9.

1237 מִבְּלִיגִית [1238] (Hebrew) (page 114) (Strong 4010)

† [מִבְּלִיגִית] n.f. smiling, cheerfulness, source of brightening—עֲלִי יִגֹּן מִבְּלִיגִיתִי Je 8:18 *a source of brightening to me in sorrow*; but text dub. cf. *VB Che*.

1238 בַּלְדָּד [1239] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1085)

† בַּלְדָּד n.pr.m. (LXX Βαλδαδ; Nö:ZMG 1888, 479 *Bel has loved*, cf. אֶלְדָּד; DI:Pa 298; ZK ii. 177 comp. cuneif. *Bir-Dadda*, cf. *Hpt:Hbr* 1885, 224) 2nd friend of Job (הַשְּׁחִי הַשְּׁחִי) Jb 2:11, 8:1, 18:1, 25:1, 42:9.

1239 בָּלָה [1240] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1088)

† בָּלָה n.pr.loc. in Simeon Jos 19:3.

1240 בָּלָה [1241] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1086)

† [בָּלָה] vb. become old and worn out (Ar. *baliya*, Aram. בְּלִי, *blo*, Eth. *balya: id.*)—**Qal Pf.** בָּלָה Dt 8:4, בָּלוּ 29:4 +; *Impf.* יְבִלָה Jb 13:28 etc.; *Inf. c. sf.* בָּלְתִי Gn 18:12; —*wear out* (intr.), esp. of

garments Dt 8:4, 29:4, 29:4, all c. מַעַל pregn. *wear out* (and fall) *from upon...* (hence Ne 9:21), Jos 9:13; fig. of the heavens (with sim. of garment) Is 50:9, Psalm 102:27 יִבְלֶה כְּבִגְדֵי יְבֻלֹת, the earth Is 51:6 כְּבִגְדֵי תִבְלָה; the bones (through suffering) Psalm 32:3; afflicted man Jb 13:28 וְהוּא כְּרִקְבֵי יְבֻלָּה (|| אֲכָלוּ עָשׂ כְּבִגְדֵי ||); of an aged and decrepit woman Gn 18:12 (J) אַחֲרַי בְּלִיתִי after *I am worn out*. Pi. caus. of Qal. a. *wear out* (trans.), fig. La 3:4 וְעוֹרֵי בְּלָה בְּשָׂרֵי, Psalm 49:15 and their form לְבִלּוֹת שָׂאוֹל is for She'ól *to consume away* (others rd. לְבִלּוֹת is for *wasting away* [Dr:§ 204], connecting 'שׁ with foll.), 1 Ch 17:9 לְבִלְתוֹ *to wear* it (Isr.) *out* (altered fr. לְעִנּוֹתוֹ 2 S 7:10), cf. Dn 7:25 Aram. b. *wear out by use, use to the full*, Is 65:22 and the work of their hands יִבְלוּ they shall *use to the full, enjoy*, Jb 21:13 they *wear out* their days in prosperity (Qr here יִכְלוּ *complete*, which perh. is the true reading in both passages; cf. Ex 5:13, Jb 36:11).—On בְּלִיתִי Psalm 92:11, v. sub בָּלָל.

1241 בָּלָה [1242] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1087)

† [בָּלָה] **adj.** worn out; f. בָּלָה Ez 23:43 (of a woman, cf. Gn 18:12 supr.); pl. בָּלִים Jos 9:4 (sacks), v:4 (wine-skins), בָּלוֹת v:5 (sandals), v:5 (garments).

1242 בָּלוּא [1243] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1094)

† [בָּלוּא] **n.[m.]** worn out things, rags (Syr. *bloye id.*) pl. cstr. בָּלוּי Je 38:11, 38:11, בָּלוּאִי v:12.

1243 תְּבִלִית [1244] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 8399)

† [תְּבִלִית] **n.f.** destruction: c. sf. Is 10:25 עַל־תְּבִלִיתָם וְאִפִּי and mine anger for *their destruction*.

1244 בָּל [1245] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1077)

בָּל:69 **adv.** not (Ph. *id.*: e.g. CIS:i. 165, 15 יִכֵּן בַּל לַכֹּהֵן בַּל יִכֵּן shall *not* be for the priest; :3, 3 בַּל עֵתִי = before my time) a poet. syn. of לֹא, of comparatively rare occurrence, Ho 7:2, 9:16 (Qr) Is 14:21, 35:9, 43:17, Pr 9:13, 14:7, 19:23, 22:29, 23:7, 23:35, 23:35, 24:23, 1 Ch 16:30 (= Psalm 96:10), only besides, except in the passages cited, in other Psalms: often repeated in the same context, as Is 26:10, 26:10, 26:11, 26:14, 26:14, 26:18, 26:18, 33:20, 33:20, 33:21, 33:23, 33:23, 33:24, 44:8, 44:9, 44:9, 44:9, Psalm 10:4, 10:6, 10:11, 10:15, 10:18, 16:2, 16:4, 16:4, 16:8, 17:3, 17:3, 17:5, 21:3, 21:8, 21:12; also used oft. with אָמוֹט, יָמוֹט, אָמוֹט Psalm 10:6, 16:8, 21:8, 30:7, 46:6, 93:1, 96:10, 104:5, Pr 10:30, 12:3, Jb 41:15. In Is 40:24 it is prob. that it acquires from the context the sense of *hardly*: yea, *hardly* are they planted, yea, *hardly* are they sown ..., when he even bloweth upon them, and they wither; cf. לֹא 2 K 20:4. Joined anomalously with an infin., Psalm 32:9 בָּל קָרוֹב אֵלַיְךָ (else) there is *not* coming nigh thee (i.e. else they will not approach thee).

1245 בָּלִי [1246] (Hebrew) (page 115) (Strong 1097)

† בָּלִי **subst.** wearing out (*bily, bloy wearing out* of a garment), hence 1. fig. *destruction* Is 38:17 שַׁחַת בָּלִי pit of destruction (of She'ól). 2. *defect, failure*, hence **adv. of negation** (cf. אֲפָס), chiefly

poet. for לאַ אֵין:—a. with finite vb. rare and only once in prose, Gn 31:20 (E) הִגִּיד לוֹ עַל-בְּלִי because he told him not, Is 14:6, 32:10, Ho 8:7, 9:16 (Kt) Jb 41:18. b. used to negative an adj. or ptcp. 2 S 1:21 מְשִׁיחַ בְּלִי מְשִׁיחַ not anointed, Psalm 19:4 Ho 7:8: more freq., esp. in Job, joined with a subst. in sense of *without*, Jb 8:11 will the reed-grass grow בְּלִי-מַיִם *without* water? 24:10 they go about naked בְּלִי לְבוּשׁ *without* clothing, 31:39, 33:9, 34:6, 38:2 words בְּלִי-דַעַת *without* knowledge, 39:16, 42:3, Psalm 59:5 בְּלִי-עֲוֹן יְרוּצוֹן *without* (my) iniquity they run (against me), cf. v:4 לאַ, 63:2 a dry land בְּלִי מַיִם *without* water, Is 28:8, Jb 30:8 בְּנֵי בְלִי-שֵׁם בְּנֵי בְלִי-שֵׁם children of (men of) *no* name.

With preps. a. † בְּבְלִי, in דַּעַת בְּבְלִי Dt 4:42, 19:4, Jos 20:3, 20:5 D (= *unawares*: all in D's law of homicide); *without knowledge* Jb 35:16, 36:12. b. † לְבְלִי *in a state of* (v. sub לְ) *no...*, i.e. *without*, Is 5:14 לְבְלִי-חֶק *regardless of, without* measure, Jb 38:41, 41:25 that is made לְבְלִי-חַת (to be) *in a state of no* fear, i.e. to be *fearless*. c. † מִבְּלִי (a) *from want of*, followed by a subst. or infin., מִן expressing *causation*, Dt 9:28 יִכְלֹת יְיָ מִבְּלִי יְכֹלֵת on account of Jehovah's *not* being able... (in Nu 14:16 מִבְּלִי, 28:55 (EW:238 d; but also RS:JPh xvi. 72), Is 5:13 *for want of* knowledge, Ho 4:6, Ez 34:5, La 1:4 מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי מוֹעֵד מִבְּלִי בָּאֵי *for lack of* comers to the stated feast. Followed by a pleon. אֵין in the phrase ...הַמְּבִלִי אֵין? is it *on account of* there being *no...*? (lit. is it *from the deficiency of no...*? cf. *men blay dlayt* in Syr.; PS:528), Ex 14:11, 2 K 1:3, 1:6, 1:16. (β) *so that there is no...* (lit. *away from* there being *no...*, מִן expressing *negation*, and בְּלִי being pleon., as in מֵאֵין, v. sub אֵין 6 d β); Je 2:15 its cities are burnt מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב *so that there is no* inhabitant, 9:9-11, Ez 14:15, Zp 3:6. Once as a conj. מִבְּלִי אֲשֶׁר, with pleon. לאַ, *so that not...* Ec 3:11. In Job מִבְּלִי is used more freely = *without*, the connexion with a preceding verb being no longer distinctly felt: 4:20 *without* any heeding, they perish for ever, 6:6, 24:7, 24:8; prob. also 4:11, 31:19 (though here the sense (α) would be admissible). (γ) in Jb 18:15 מִן תִּשְׁכֹּן בְּאֹהֶלֹ מִבְּלִי-לוֹ is prob. *partitive* (so Hi): there shall dwell in his tent *what is* *naught* of his: Ew:§ 323a De less probably *even naught*, cf. sub אֵין 6 d γ; Ges ' terror (supplied from v:14) shall dwell in his tent *so that it is no more* his. ' d. † עַד-בְּלִי *till* there be *no...* Psalm 72:7, Mal 3:10.

1246 בְּלִימָה [1247] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1099,1097)

† בְּלִימָה n.[m.] **nothingness** (from בְּלִי & מָה, lit. *not-ought*) Jb 26:7 who hangeth the earth on בְּ.

1247 בְּלִיעַל [1248] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1100)

† בְּלִיעַל:27 n.[m.] **worthlessness** (cpd. בְּלִי *not, without* and יַעַל *worth, use, profit*)—ב' Dt 13:14 + 20 t.; בְּלִיעַל Psalm 101:3 + 5 t.;—the quality of *being useless, good for nothing*. 1. abstr. בְּלִיעַל בְּלִיעַל, *worthless, good-for-nothing, base fellows* 1 S 25:25, 2 S 16:7, 20:1, 1 K 21:13, Pr 16:27; = בְּבִיב' 1 S 25:17, בְּבִיב' Dt 13:14, Ju 19:22, 20:13, 1 S 2:12, 10:27, 1 K 21:10,

21:13, 2 Ch 13:7; 'בַּת ב' 1 S 1:16 (drunken woman); 'בַּדְּבַר base witness Pr 19:28; 'בַּדְּבַר base, wicked thing Psalm 41:9 (yet cf. 3 infr.), 101:3 (add prob. also 1 S 29:10, so LXX We Dr); 'בַּדְּבַר...ב' (elliptical and in apposition) Dt 15:9. 2. **concr.** elliptical of 'בַּאִישׁ 2 S 23:6, Jb 34:18; כָּל-אִישׁ רָע כָּל-בְּלִיעַל 1 S 30:22; בְּלִיעַל אָדָם Pr 6:12. 3. **ruin, destruction:** so Psalm 41:9 acc. to De Che al., but v. supr.; 'בַּיַּעַן counsellor of ruin Na 1:11; 'ב alone a man of ruin, destroyer Na 2:1; 'בַּנְּחָלִי floods of destruction (||שְׂאוֹל) 2 S 22:5 = Psalm 18:5.

1248 בְּלִעַד [1249] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1107)

† בְּלִעַד (perh. from בַּל and עַד, עֲדִי unto; Syr. *bel'od* = *ἀνευ, χωρίς*; Nab. בלעד except, Eut:Nab 3:9)—sf. בְּלִעַד (3 t.), בְּלִעַד (4 t.), בְּלִעַדִּי (once)—prop. *not unto*, hence apart from, except, without: **a.** Jb 34:32 בְּלִעַדִּי אֶחְזֶה *except, apart from* (what) I see myself, do thou instruct me. With sf. Gn 41:44 בְּלִעַדִּיךָ *apart from* thee, *without* thee, no one shall lift up the head, Is 45:6 for there is none בְּלִעַדִּי *except* me. Also with sf., as a particle of deprecation, Gn 14:24 בְּלִעַדִּי *not to me!* i.e. I claim nothing, (in our idiom) *not at all!* 41:16. **b.** with מִן מְבַלְעַדִּי (so *men bel'od without*). (*α*) *apart from*, esp. with the collat. idea of without the knowledge and consent, Nu 5:20, 2 K 18:25 (= Is 36:10) am I now come up *apart from, without* 'י against this place to destroy it? Je 44:19 (cf. בְּלִעַדִּי Gn 41:44). (*β*) *apart from, besides, except*, Jos 22:19, 2 S 22:32a (= Psalm 18:32a) for who is [Gud](#) *except* 'י? v:32b; similarly Is 43:11 וְאִין מְבַלְעַדִּי מוֹשִׁיעַ, 44:6, 44:8, 45:21.

1249 בְּלֹת [1250] (Hebrew) (page 116) (Strong 1115)

[בְּלֹת] **subst.** (from בָּלָה, of the form דָּלַת Ol:§ 146 b) prop. *failure*, hence used as **particle of negation**, not, except (cf. בְּלִי, אֶפְס, אֶפְס), twice with sf. (v. infr.), elsewhere always בְּלֹתִי (with binding vowel ךִּי, as mark of cstr. state: Sta:§ 343 Ges:§ 90, 3), (Ph. בלֹת *only*: Tabnith-Inscr.:5)—†

1. adv. not, with an adj. 1 S 20:26 טָהוֹר בְּלֹתִי *not* clean, with a subst. Is 14:6 מִבַּת בְּלֹתִי סָרָה a stroke of *non*-cessation, i.e. a never-ceasing stroke, with a finite vb. (si vera l.) Ez 13:3 (RVm:but v. Dr:§ 41 Obs.). † **2.** after a preceding negation, *not* = *except* (syn. זולתִּי), Gn 21:26 I have not heard בְּלֹתִי *except* to-day, Ex 22:19 he that sacrificeth לִי בְּלֹתִי *except* unto 'י, Nu 32:12, Jos 11:19:

so בְּלֹתִי אִם Gn 47:18, Ju 7:14 (cf. אִם כִּי Gn 28:17, Ne 2:2). With sf. (attached to the ground-form

בְּלֹתִי *except* me †Ho 13:4, בְּלֹתִיךָ *expect* thee † 1 S 2:2. †>3. conj. (likewise after a neg.,

expressed or implied) Gn 43:3 בְּלֹתִי אַחִיכֶם אֶתְכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v:5 Nu 11:6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10:4 (and where will ye leave your glory?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e.

(iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So בְּלֹתִי אִם Am 3:3, 3:4.—Dn

11:18, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of

בְּלֹתִי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*,

Drechsler (on Is 10:4) *nay, even* (cf. RV). **3. conj.** (likewise after a neg., expressed or implied) Gn 43:3

אֶתְכֶם אֶחָיִכֶם אֶתְכֶם *except* your brother (be) with you, v:5 Nu 11:6 our soul is dry, there is nothing at all; *save that* our eyes are toward the manna, Is 10:4 (and where will ye leave your glory ?) *save that* they bow down under the prisoners, and fall under the slain! i.e. (iron.) their only refuge will be among the corpses of a battle-field. So אִם בְּלִתִּי Am 3:3, 3:4.—Dn 11:18, where no neg. precedes, it is difficult to extract a sense consistent with the gen. usage of בְּלִתִּי: Ges *besides that* his reproach he will return unto him, Ew *only, nothing but*, Hi *certainly*, Drechsler (on Is 10:4) *nay, even* (cf. RV).

4. With preps. a. לְבִלְתִּי:86 *so as not...*, *in order not...* negation of לְ sq. inf.), usually sq. inf. cstr., as Gn 4:15 gave a sign to Cain הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ לְבִלְתִּי הַכּוֹת־אֹתוֹ *in order* that any finding him should *not* smite him, 19:21, 38:9, Ex 8:18, 8:25, 9:17, Lv 18:30, 20:4, 26:15, Dt 8:11, 17:12 the man that doeth presumptuously לְבִלְתִּי לְשָׁמַע *so as not* to hearken etc. (cf. Je 16:12, 17:23, 18:10, 42:13, Dn 9:11) v:20, Ju 2:23 +; לְבִלְתִּי הוֹעִיל *in order not* to profit (the result represented forcibly as the design; cf. sub לְמַעַן) Is 44:10, Je 7:8; after vbs. of commanding Gn 3:11 which I commanded thee לְבִלְתִּי אֶכְלֶה *not* to eat thereof, 2 K 17:15, Je 35:8 f.; 35:14, Ru 2:9, swearing Dt 4:21, Jos 5:6, Ju 21:7, Ez 20:15, agreeing 2 K 12:9, interceding Je 36:25. Once לְבִלְתִּי לְ 2 K 23:10 (cf. לְ לְמַעַן Ez 21:20, לְ בַעֲבוּר לְ 1 Ch 19:3). Twice as conj. with the impf., Ex 20:20, 2 S 14:14 (cf. בַּעֲבוּר, & מִן Dt 33:11). In Je 23:14, 27:18 sq. perf., which is inconsistent with the nature of a final conj.: rd. either יִשׁוּבוּ, יבאו, or שׁוּב, בּוֹא (cf. Dr:§ 41 Obs.). On Ez 13:3 v. supr. †b. מִבְּלִתִּי *an account of not...* (negation of מִן sq. inf.): sq. inf. Nu 14:16 מִבְּלִתִּי יִכְלֹת ׀ a verbal noun Ez 16:28 מִבְּלִתִּי שְׁבַעְתָּח †c. עַד־בְּלִתִּי *until not...*, sq. a perf. (Ges; RS:JPh xvi. 72), or an inf. (Ew:§ 238 d), in the phrase (לְהֵם) עַד־בְּלִתִּי *until* one left him (them) *not* a remnant, Nu 21:35, Dt 3:3, Jos 8:22, 10:33, 11:8, 2 K 10:11.—Jb 14:12 עַד־בְּלִתִּי שָׁמַיִם *till* there be *no* heaven (cf. עַד־בְּלִי Psalm 72:7).

1250 בְּלָה [1251] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1089)

† [בְּלָה] vb. trouble (Aram. *balhiy*, cf. Ar. *baliha* *be weak in intellect*; v. also בהל—only Pi. Pt. מְבַלְהִים אותם לבנות Kt (Qr מְבַלְהִים needless) Ezr 4:4 *troubled them in building*.

1251 בְּלָהָה [1252] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1091)

† בְּלָהָה n.f. terror, dreadful event, calamity, destruction—בְּלָהָה Is 17:14; pl. בְּלָהוֹת Jb 18:11 + 7 t.; cstr. בְּלָהוֹת Jb 24:17; —1. only pl. *terrors* Jb 18:11, 27:20, 30:15; 'ב' מְלֹךְ Jb 18:14 = death, cf. 'ב' צְלָמוֹת Jb 24:17. 2. *calamity* Is 17:14, pl. Psalm 73:19; *calamity, destruction* Ez 26:21, 27:36, 28:19.

1252 בְּלָהָה [1253] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1090)

† בְּלָהָה n.pr.f. (etym. dub.) handmaid of Rachel, concubine of Jacob Gn 29:29, 30:3, 30:4, 30:5, 30:7, 35:22, 35:25 (sons Dan & Naphtali) 37:2 (prob. gloss, Ol) 46:25, 1 Ch 7:13.

1253 בְּלֶהָה [1254] (Hebrew) (page 117)

†II. בְּלֶהָה n.pr.loc. a city of Simeon 1 Ch 4:29, prob. = בְּעֵלְהָה Jos 15:29, בְּלֶהָה 19:3 cf. Di; site dub.

1254 בְּלֶהֶן [1255] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1092)

†I. בְּלֶהֶן n.pr.m. 1. descendant of Esau Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42. 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10, 7:10.

1255 בְּלוֹא [1256] (Hebrew) (page 117)

בלוֹא v. sub בלה.

1256 בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצַר [1257] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1095)

†I. בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצַר n.pr.m. Dn 1:7, בְּלִטְשָׁאֲצַר Dn 10:1 (prob. = Bab. *balâtsu-ušur*, *protect his life!* COT Dn 1:7 Di in BD:Dn. p. ix; Hoffm:ZA 1887, 56 conj. בלט שַׁרְן אֲצַר *Balaṭ* (= good Saturn?) *protect the king!*—Dn 4:5 conn. with *Bel*, but name then inexplicable), name given to Daniel by Neb.

1257 בְּלִי [1258] (Hebrew) (page 117)

בלִי v. sub בלה, בְּלִימָה, בְּלִי.

1258 בָּלַל [1259] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1101)

†I. בָּלַל vb. mingle, mix, confuse, confound (Ar. *balla moisten* (with water), cf. *balalun moisture*, As. *balâlu*, Di:Pr 70; cf. Ph. בלל name of a sacrifice, & NH בְּלַבֵּל; Aram. בְּלַבֵּל, *balbel*)—Qal Pf. בָּלַל Gn 11:9, בְּלִיתִי Psalm 92:11 (but cf. infr.); Impf. 1 pl. נִבְלָה = נִבְלָה Gn 11:7, cf. Kö:i. 325; Pt. pass. בְּלוּל Ex 29:40 + 3 t., בְּלוּלָה Lv 2:5 + 28 t., בְּלוּלוֹת Ex 29:2 + 4 t.;—1. *mingle, confuse* (obj. שֵׁפָה = speech, language, q.v.) Gn 11:7, 11:9 (J). 2. *mix* (cakes or flour, etc. always with oil) term. techn. sacrific., only P (H Lv 23:13), cf. Di on Lv 2:4; usually as מִנְחָה, 'בִּשְׁמֵן סֵלֶת ב' Ex 29:40, Lv 2:5, 14:10, 14:21, 23:13, Nu 7:13, 7:19, 7:25, 7:31, 7:37, 7:43, 7:49, 7:55, 7:61, 7:67, 7:73, 7:79, Nu 8:8, 15:4, 15:6, 15:9, 28:5, 28:9, 28:12, 28:12, 28:13, 28:20, 28:28, 29:3, 23:9, 23:14, 'בִּשְׁ מִנְחָה ב' בִּשְׁ Lv 7:10 (opp. מִצּוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ 9:4, 'בִּשְׁ חֲלוֹת מִצּוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ Ex 29:2, Lv 7:12, 7:12, i.e. made by mixing with oil; מִצּוֹת ב' בִּשְׁ חֲלוֹת חֲלוֹת Lv 2:4, 'בִּשְׁ חֲלוֹת חֲלוֹת Nu 6:15, i.e. fine flour (in the form) of cakes so made. בְּלִיתִי Psalm 92:11 *I shall be (am) anointed with fresh oil* AV RV; vb. not elsewhere in this sense; LXX Vulgate Hup Che rd. בְּלִיתִי fr. בלה, inf. cstr. sf., abstr. for concrete, *my wasting = my wasting strength*, of declining age; Israel under figure of old man; this however is not favoured by context. The passage is therefore doubtful. Hithpo. Impf. יִתְבּוֹלֵל Ho 7:8; אֲפָרִים בְּעַמִּים הוּא י' Ephraim, among the peoples doth he mix himself; but Ew Now derive here fr. בלל = בלה (or נבל) waste away, cf. Hiph. Hiph. Impf. וְנִבְּלָה Is 64:5 and we faded away, but rd. perh. וְנִבְּלָה fr. נבל cf. Di (De, less probably, derives from בולל—cf. Ew Now Ho 7:8—or נבל = בול).

1259 בָּלִיל [1260] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1098)

† בָּלִיל n.m.: Is 30:24 fodder (Aram. *blijyt*; cf. Ar. *bullaaḥ* *un moisture of fresh pasture*)—בָּלִיל Is 30:24; sf. בָּלִילוֹ Jb 6:5, 24:6—*fodder* (strictly, *mixed fodder*, *farrago*) Jb 6:5; as growing in field 24:6 cf. Is 30:24.

1260 בָּלַל [1261] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1101)

† II. [בָּלַל] vb. denom. to give provender—Qal Impf. וַיִּבְּלֵן Ju 19:21 Qr (Kt וַיְבֹל) sq. לְ give provender to the asses.

1261 שֶׁבֶלֶל [1262] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 7642)

† שֶׁבֶלֶל n.m. snail (Shaph. form, *causing moisture*, from notion of moisture or fluid in בָּלַל);—name due to slimy trail Psalm 58:9, יְהִלֵּךְ שֶׁבֶלֶל.

1262 תִּבְּלָה [1263] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 8397)

† תִּבְּלָה n.[m.] confusion, violation of nature, or the divine order—Lv 18:23, 20:12 (H) cf. Di on 18:15.

1263 תִּבְּלָה [1264] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 8400)

† תִּבְּלָה n.[m.] confusion, obscurity (on form cf. Ar. conj. v. Inf. Sta:§ 267) Lv 21:20 (H) תִּבְּלָה בְּעֵינָיו i.e. defective sight? cf. Di. (|| שֶׁבֶרַךְ, גִּבְרָה, דִּק, מְרוֹחַ, אֶשֶׁחַ מְרוֹחַ, etc.)

1264 בָּלַם [1265] (Hebrew) (page 117) (Strong 1102)

† בָּלַם vb. curb, hold in (NH *id.*,) Aram. בָּלַם, *blam*)—Qal Inf. לְבָלַם Psalm 32:9, cf. Che.

1265 בָּלַם [1266] (Hebrew) (page 118)

בָּלַם (cf. Eth. *balasa*: fig, Ar. *balasun* a kind of fig, cf. Lag:M. i. 59 f. 68 f.; hence following).

1266 בָּלַם [1267] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1103)

† בָּלַם vb. denom. gather figs, tend fig-trees, sycamores (LXX *κνίζων*, Vulgate *vellicans*, prob. properly to *nip* the sycamore fruit to fit it for eating, v. Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib. 399 Bo:ii. cap. 39, p. 383 f.; Theodoret ap. Fi:Hexapl. *ad loc.* Theophrast:iv. 2)—Qal Pt. בָּלַם, Am 7:14 בָּלַם שְׁקָמִים.

1267 בָּלַע [1268] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1104)

† בָּלַע vb. swallow down, swallow up, engulf (idea of quickness, suddenness) (NH *id.*, Ar. *bala'a* swallow, Eth. *bal'a*: eat, Aram. בָּלַע, *bla'*; As. *bêlû*, Pi. *destroy* Zim:BP 27)—Qal Pf. בָּלַע Jb 20:15, sf. בָּלַעַי Je 51:34 (Qr, cf. LXX Kt בָּלַעַי); 3 fs. בָּלַעַה Nu 16:30; 3 pl. sf. בָּלַעוּ Psalm 124:3; Impf. יִבְּלַע Jb 20:18, וַיִּבְּלַע Ex 7:12, sf. יִבְּלַעַה Is 28:4; 3 fs. וַתִּבְּלַעַה Nu 16:32 + 2 t.; sf. וַתִּבְּלַעַי Psalm 69:16, וַתִּבְּלַעַה Nu 16:34, וַתִּבְּלַעַם Dt 11:6, וַתִּבְּלַעַמו Ex 15:12; 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּבְּלַעוּ Ho 8:7; 3 fpl. וַתִּבְּלַעַה

Gn 41:7, וַתִּבְלַעַן Gn 41:24; 1 pl. sf. נִבְלַעַם Pr 1:12; *Inf.* לִבְלַעַת Jon 2:1; sf. בִּלְעִי Jb 7:19; —1. *swallow down*, c. acc. Jb 7:19, Is 28:4, subj. דָּג Jon 2:1; subj. שֶׁבַלִּים Gn 41:7, 41:24; מִטָּה Ex 7:12.

2. swallow up, engulf, subj. אָרְיָן Ex 15:12, Nu 16:30, 16:32, 16:34, 26:10, Dt 11:6, Psalm 106:17; fig. of greed Jb 20:15 (obj. חֵיל; opp. קִיא vomit); of violence, extortion Pr 1:12 (בְּשִׂאוֹל); of devastation by enemy Ho 8:7, Je 51:34, Psalm 124:3; over-whelming by calamity Psalm 69:16 (subj. מִצוֹלָה); of full enjoyment, profit Jb 20:18 (no obj.) **Niph.** *Pf.* נִבְלַעַת Ho 8:8, נִבְלַעַת Is 28:7; —*swallowed up*, i.e. devastated Ho 8:8; engulfed by wine (yet cf. **Pi.** Is 3:12) Is 28:7 (נִבְלַעַת מִזֶּה־יַיִן ||, נִבְלַעַת בְּשִׂכָר ||). **Pi.** *Pf.* בִּלְעַת Is 25:8 + 3 t.; וּבִלְעַת consec. Is 25:7; 3 pl. בִּלְעוּ Is 3:12; 1 pl. בִּלְעָנוּ La 2:16, sf. בִּלְעָנוּהוּ Psalm 35:25; *Impf.* יִבְלַעַת Pr 19:28, sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעַת Jb 8:18 Pr 21:20; יִבְלַעַם Psalm 21:10; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. יִבְלַעַת Ec 10:12; 2 ms. תִּבְלַעַת 2 S 20:19, sf. וַתִּבְלַעַת Jb 10:8; 1 s. אֲבִלַעַת 2 S 20:20, אֲבִלַעַת Is 19:3; *Imv.* בִּלְעַת Psalm 55:10; *Inf.* בִּלְעַת Nu 4:20, Hb 1:13, בִּלְעַת La 2:8, sf. בִּלְעוּ Jb 2:3; *Pt.* sf. מִבְּלַעֲיָח Is 49:19; —1. *swallow* Nu 4:20 (כִּבְלַעַת as a *swallowing* = for an instant); elsewhere **2. swallow up, engulf**, usually c. acc., a. fig. of destruction, ruin, Is 3:12 (obj. דִּרְדָּר); (Ba from a √ II. בִּלַע *confound*, cf. Di; v. also 9:15, 19:3, 28:7, Psalm 55:10, 107:27); subj. יָי La 2:2, 2:5, 2:5, 2:8, Jb 2:3, 10:8, Psalm 21:10 (אֲבִלַעַת ||), Is 19:3 (obj. עֵצָה), i.e. *confuse, confound*; so Psalm 55:10 בִּלְעַת אֲדָנִי פִלְגֵי לְשׁוֹנָם *confuse, Lord, divide their speech* (cf. בָּלַל Gn 11:7, 11:9 & v. De Che); subj. wicked men, enemies Psalm 35:25, Is 49:19 cf. La 2:16 (abs.) Hb 1:13; obj. reflex. in sense Ec 10:12; = annihilate Is 25:7, 25:8; **b.** lit. = *destroy* 2 S 20:19, 20:20 (הִשְׁחִיתָ); indef. subj. Jb 8:18 מִמֶּקְמוֹ יִבְ; **c.** fig. for greedily (seize, adopt) practise Pr 19:28, for extravagance, squandering Pr 21:20. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְלַעַת 2 S 17:16, יִבְלַעַת Jb 37:20; *Pt.* מִבְּלַעֲיָם Is 9:15; —*be swallowed up*, i.e. destroyed Jb 37:20; cf. פִּן־יִבְלַעַת 2 S 17:16 (impers.); ruined Is 9:15 (yet cf. sub **Pi.**) **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְלַעַת Psalm 107:27 (subj. חֲכָמָה) their wisdom is all gone, 'they are at their wit's end' (cf. sub **Pi.**)

1268 בִּלְעַת [1269] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1105)

†I. בִּלְעַת n.[m.] swallowing, devouring, thing swallowed. **1. swallowing = destruction**, דִּבְרֵי־בִלְעַת Psalm 52:6 *devouring words* (לְשׁוֹן מְרִמָּה ||). **2. thing swallowed** בִּלְעוּ, Je 51:44 מִפִּי וְהֵצֵאתִי אֹתָהּ בִּלְעוּ, and I will bring forth that which he hath swallowed out of his mouth.

1269 בִּלְעַת [1270] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1106)

†II. בִּלְעַת n.pr.m. **1. בִּלְעַת** Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43; בִּלְעַת Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44 a king of Edom, בִּן בְּעוֹר (cf. בִּלְעָם & Di Gn 36:32). **2. בִּלְעַת** 1st son of Benjamin Gn 46:21, Nu 26:38, 26:40, 1 Ch 7:6, 7:7, 8:1, 8:3 (בִּלְעָם). **3. בִּלְעַת** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:8.

1270 בְּלָעִי [1271] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1108)

† בְּלָעִי **adj.gent.** of 2, הַב' n. coll. Nu 26:38.

1271 בְּלָעַ [1272] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1106,6820)

†III. בְּלָעַ **n.pr.loc.** city = צַעַר q.v. Gn 14:2, 14:8. p. 858

1272 בְּלָעֲדִי [1273] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1107)

בְּלָעֲדִי v. sub בלה p. 116

1273 בְּלָעָם [1274] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1109)

I. בְּלָעָם **n.pr.m.** Balaam (acc. to Sta:§ 293 = בלע + ם; Nbr:Stud. Bib. i, 226 prop. בל = בעל + (god)

עם), son of בְּעוֹר, prophet fr. פְּתוֹר (q.v.):—Nu 22:5, 22:7, 22:8, 22:9 + 47 t. Nu 22 - 24 (all JE) 31:8, 31:16 (P) Dt 23:5, 23:6 (D) (cf. R:D Jos 13:22) Jos 24:9, 24:10 (E) Mi 6:5, Ne 13:2.

1274 בְּלָעָם [1275] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1109)

†II. בְּלָעָם **n.pr.loc.** town in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55; A Ιβλααμ, LXXL Ιεβλααμ = יְבִלְעָם (q.v.) Jos 17:11 + 2 t.; mod. *Bel'ame*, 6 hours N. of Nâblus, Bd:Pal 228, so Survey:ii. 47.

1275 בָּלַק [1276] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1110)

† בָּלַק **vb.** waste, lay waste (As. *balâku*, Pi. *destroy*, Lyon:Sargon 61; cf. Ar. *balluwqaa'un a desert*)—**Po. Pt.** without ב, sf. בולֶקָה Is 24:1 (|| בּוֹלֶקֶן, subj. 'י, obj. הָאָרֶץ);—on form (which might also be Qal Pt.) cf. OI:§ 254 Lag:GN 1882, 403; also בקק **Po. Je 51:2**, and intensive use of Inf. abs. Niph. Is 24:3; further Pu. (i.e. intens.) Pt. Na 2:11 (this however perhaps largely influenced by assonance). **Pu. Pt.** מְבֹלָקָה Na 2:11 ('בּוֹקָה וּמְבֹלָקָה וּמְבֹלָקָה), *devastated*, or as subst. *a devastated city*.

1276 בָּלַק [1277] (Hebrew) (page 118) (Strong 1111)

בָּלַק **n.pr.m.** (*devastator*) king of Moab, בֶּן צְפּוֹר 'ב' Nu 22:2, 22:4, 22:7 + 37 t. Nu 22 - 24 (all JE) + Jos 24:9 (E) Ju 11:25, Mi 6:5.

1277 בְּלִשְׂאֶצֶר [1278] (Hebrew) (page 119)

בְּלִשְׂאֶצֶר, בְּלִשְׂאֶצֶר v. בל sub בעל.

1278 בְּלִשְׁן [1279] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1114)

† בְּלִשְׁן **n.pr.m.** (= *inquirer?* NH & Aram. בלש; cf. sub בן) an Israelite who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7.

1279 בְּלִת [1280] (Hebrew) (page 119)

בְּלִת, בְּלִתִּי v. sub בלה p. 115

1280 בְּמָה [1281] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1116)

† בְּמָה:104 n.f. high place (√appar. בּוּם on account of firm בָּ; cf. As. *bâmâtê* Zim:BP 48, Moab. בְּמָה MI:3:27)—Je 48:35 + 18 t.; הַבְּמָתָה 1 S 9:13; pl. בְּמֹתָהּ Nu 21:19 + 62 t.; cstr. בְּמֹתַי Jb 9:8, Is 14:14, Am 4:13; וְתַי בְּמֹתַי Dt 32:13, Is 58:14, Mi 1:3 (Ew:§ 211 d Ges:§ 87, 5 archaic fem. cstr. with retracted accent before monosyl. in poetry, *bâmō-thê* not *bōm*); sf. בְּמֹתַי 2 S 22:34 + 3 t.; בְּמֹתַי Psalm 18:34 + 10 t.;—1. *high place, mountain*: יַעַר בְּמֹתַי forest mountains Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18; בְּמֹתַי עוֹלָם ancient mountains Ez 36:2; בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ Nu 21:28 (E poet.) 2. *high places, battle-fields*, the chief places of the land giving possession, victory, dominion: עַל בְּמֹתַי on thy high places (Gilboa, the battle-field) 2 S 1:19, 1:25 (in v:19 LXX has a doublet בְּמֹתַי thy dead, v. We Dr). a. of Israel: עַל בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ רָכַב ride upon the high places of the land Dt 32:13 & Is 58:14 cf. Dt 33:29, Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34, Hb 3:19. b. of [God](#): עַל בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ tread upon the high places of the earth Am 4:13 cf. Mi 1:3; עַל בְּמֹתַי יָם (aspiration of the king of Babylon) Is 14:14. 3. *high places*, as places of worship, at first on hills and mountains, later on artificial mounds or platforms, under green trees, and in cities; still later for the chapels erected thereon, and once apparently for a portable sanctuary (decked with diverse colours) Ez 16:16. The ancient worship of Israel was conducted on these high places. In the times of Samuel and David they ascended to them, descended from them, and offered sacrifices on them, 1 S 9:12-25, 10:5, 10:13 (הַבְּמָה for הַבֵּיתָה We Dr). The custom continued in the reign of Solomon, but Gibeon was הַבְּמָה הַגְּדוֹלָה 1 K 3:2-4 cf. 1 Ch 16:39, 21:29, 2 Ch 1:3, 1:13. High places of Baal were also used Nu 22:41 (E) Je 19:5, 32:35; of Moab Is 15:2, 16:12, Je 48:35 (cf. MI:27); these must be demolished Nu 33:52 (J). Solomon built בְּמֹתַי (platforms or chapels) to Chemosh and Milkom on the Mt. of Evil Counsel opposite Jerusalem 1 K 11:7: Jeroboam made temples on the ancient high places of Dan and Bethel 1 K 12:31, 12:32, 2 Ch 11:15; they are called בְּמֹתַי אֶרֶץ Ho 10:8, בְּמֹתַי יִשְׂרָאֵל Am 7:9: the kings of Israel built בְּמֹתַי and בְּתֵי הַבְּמֹתַי in all their cities 2 K 17:9, and the people worshipped there 2 K 17:11; these were also used by the mixed population after the exile of Israel 2 K 17:29, 17:32, 17:32: these various idolatrous high places were first destroyed by Josiah 1 K 13:2, 13:32, 13:38, 2 K 23:5-20, 2 Ch 34:3. The worship of [Yahweh](#) on high places continued in Judah until the exile 1 K 22:44, 2 K 15:35; the sanctity code predicts that [Yahweh](#) will destroy them Lv 26:30; they were regarded as the reason for the rejection of Shiloh Psalm 78:58. The compiler of Kings, writing from the point of view of the Deut. code, complains לֹא קָרוּ רֶק הַבְּמֹתַי 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35 cf. 2 Ch 15:17, 20:33, and praises the few pious kings who destroyed them. a. Rehoboam built בְּמֹתַי with מַצְבֹּת & אֲשֵׁרִים on every high hill and under every green tree 1 K 14:23. b. Asa did not remove the high places 1 K 15:14 (2 Ch 14:2, 14:4 is incorrect unless בְּמֹתַי בַּעַל). c. Jehoshaphat in his reform on the basis of the covenant code did not remove them 1 K 22:44 (אֶת־הַבְּמֹתַי עוֹד הֵסִיר 2 Ch 17:16 is doubtless incorrect, possibly rd. מַצְבֹּת); Jehoram, his son, made high places in the cities of Judah 2 Ch 21:11 (LXX Vulgate; not *mountains* HCT); and Ahaz sacrificed on high places on the hills and under every green tree and in every city of Judah 2 K 16:4, 2 Ch 28:4, 28:25; cf. Mi 1:5 (rd. חֲטָאָתַי? so LXX SyrVer Targum Che al.; yet cf. JBL:1890, 73 f.) d. Hezekiah removed them 2 K 18:4, 18:22, 2 Ch 31:1, 32:12,

Is 36:7; but Manasseh rebuilt them 2 K 21:3, 2 Ch 33:3, 33:19, and the people continued to sacrifice thereon to [Yahweh](#) 2 Ch 33:17. e. Josiah, in his reform, based on the Deut. code, defiled them and brake them down from Geba to Beersheba 2 K 23:5, 23:8, 23:9; but subsequently there were **התפת**

במות in the valley of Ben Hinnom Je 7:31, and **במות** throughout Judah Je 17:3 cf. Ez 6:3, 6:6, 20:29 (questioned by Ew & Co). 4. *funereal mound* (?) Ez 43:7 (Thes, but *in their high places* AV RV; *in their death* Targum Theod Ew Hi RVm), Is 53:9 (Lowth Ew Bö Rodwell Orelli; but *in his death* AV RV, or *martyr death* De Che Br).

1281 בַּמֹּת [1282] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1120,1117)

† **בַּמֹּת** n.pr.loc. (*high place* or *great high place*) place in Moab Nu 21:19, 21:20 = **בַּעַל** Nu 22:41, Jos 13:17 possibly on Mt. 'Aṭṭarús cf. Di.

1282 בְּמִהָל [1283] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1118)

† **בְּמִהָל** n.pr.m. (= 'בֶּן־מ' *son of circumcision?* cf. sub **בן**) descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:33.

1283 בְּמוֹ [1284] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1119)

בְּמוֹ v. sub **ב**, p. 91.

1284 בַּמֹּת [1285] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1120)

בַּמֹּת v. sub **במה**. above

1285 בֵּן [1286] (Hebrew) (page 119) (Strong 1121)

בֵּן:4870 n.m. son (MI Ph. **בן**; so Sab. CIS:iv. No. 2, cf. **בני** DHM:Sem. Sprachforsch. 6; Ar. *ibnun*, As. *bin(u)*, Lyon:Sargon 9, 1. 57; esp. in *bin-bin*, *grandson* COT:Gloss, cf. DI infr.; Aram. **בַּר**, *bar*, pl. **בַּרְיָן**, *bariyan*, cf. Palm., esp. Vog:No. 21. 31. 36a al.; possibly orig. connected with **בנה** *build*, so Thes, cf. As. *bānu*, *begetter* (DI:Pr 104 & cf. Ba:ZMG 1887, 638 ff.); but all traces of this √ lost in Heb. form; √ perh. orig. bilit. (**בן**, **בַּן**) ... **בן** v. Sta:§ 183)—abs. **ב** Gn 4:25 +; **בֵּן** Ez 18:10; cstr. **בֵּן** Gn 49:22, 49:22; **בֵּן** Gn 5:32 +; **בֵּן** Est 2:5, Ne 6:18, & c. prefix Gn 17:17, Nu 8:25, 1 Ch 27:23, 2 Ch 25:5, 31:16, 31:17; **בְּנוֹ** Nu 23:18, 24:3, 24:15; **בְּנֵי** Gn 49:11; **בֵּן** Dt 25:2; **בֵּן** Ex 33:11 + 32 t. (29 t. in combination **בֵּן־נוֹן** (**ישוע**, **הושע**); sf. **בְּנֵי** Gn 21:10 +; **בְּנֵי** Ex 20:10 +; **לְבָנָה** Dt 7:3, 1 K 11:13; **בְּנֵי** Gn 30:14 +; **בְּנֵי** Gn 4:17 +; **בְּנֵי** Gn 21:10 +; pl. **בְּנֵים** Gn 3:16 +; cstr. **בְּנֵי** Gn 6:2 +; sf. **בְּנֵי** Gn 31:43 +; **בְּנֵי** Jos 22:25 +; **בְּנֵי** Ex 3:22 +, etc.;—1. *son*, male child, born of a woman Gn 4:25, 16:11, 16:15, 17:19 cf. v:16, 18:10, 18:14, 19:37, 19:38 + oft., cf. **בְּנֵי** Is 49:15; begotten by a man Gn 5:4 f; 5:28, 6:10, 11:11 f. + oft.; || **בְּנוֹת** (**בנות**) *daughter* Gn 5:4, 5:7, 5:10 f., 11:11, 11:13, 11:15 f., Ex 20:10, Dt 5:14, 16:11, 16:14, 1 S 30:3, 30:6, Jb 1:2, 42:13 +; of son as desired Gn 30:2 (cf. 15:2, 16:2, 17:17, 18:10 f., 1 S 1:5-11) 2 K 4:14, 4:28, Psalm 127:3 +; rejoiced in Gn 30:6 +; beloved Ex 21:5, 2 S 19:1, 19:3, 19:5, 1 K 3:26; cared for Dt 1:31; spared Mal 3:17; disciplined & trained Dt 8:5, Pr 3:12, 13:24, 19:18, 29:17; owing reverence, obedience, etc. to parents Pr 6:20, 10:1, 13:1; **בְּנֵי** **בְּנוֹת** *thy first-born son* Gn 27:32; **בְּנֵי** **הַבְּכֹרִים** Dt 21:15 cf. 1 S 8:2; **בְּנֵי** **הַגְּדֹל** *her*

elder son Gn 27:15, 27:42; **בְּנוֹ הַגָּדֹל** 27:1; **הַקָּטָן בְּנָהּ** her younger son Gn 27:15, 27:42. In partic. **a.** **בֶּן־אִמּוֹ** son of his mother, i.e. own (uterine) brother Gn 43:29, cf. 27:29, Ju 8:19, Psalm 50:20, 69:9, & v. **אִם בְּנֵי אָבִיךָ** sons of thy father = brethren Gn 49:8 (poet.) † **בְּנֵי דִידִיהֶן** = cousins Nu 36:11.

c. **בְּנִי** my son, as term of kindness or endearment, used by Eli to Samuel 1 S 3:6, 3:16 cf. 4:16, 24:17, 26:17, 26:21, 26:25, v. also Pr 1:8, 1:10, 2:1 +; cf. **בְּנָדָךְ**, used by Benhadad of himself to Elisha 2 K 8:9; by Ahaz to Tiglath-pileser 16:7; esp. to express intimate and gracious relation with **God** : ' calls Israel **בְּנִים אֲתֶם לַיהוָה** Ex 4:22 cf. v:23, Ho 11:1, v. also Psalm 80:16 (but cf. Che); **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Dt 14:1; **בְּנֵי עֲלִיּוֹן** Psalm 82:6 (|| אֱלֹהִים); **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Ho 2:1; cf. further Dt 32:5 (pl.) v:20 (pl.) Is 1:2, 1:4, 30:1, 30:9, Je 3:14, 3:22, 4:22, 31:20; of future Davidic king 2 S 7:14 = 1 Ch 17:13 cf. Psalm 2:7; expressly referred to Solomon 1 Ch 22:10, 28:6; also of children (offered in fire) Ez 16:21.

d. **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** applied to supernatural beings Gn 6:2, 6:4, Jb 1:6, 2:1; **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים** Jb 38:7; **אֱלִים בְּנֵי** Psalm 29:1 (on which cf. Che's note) 89:7. **e.** **בֶּן־אָדָם** son of man, cf. **בְּנֵי אָדָם**, v. **אָדָם**; † **בְּנֵי אִישׁ** Psalm 4:3 & (|| **בְּנֵי אָדָם**) 49:3, 62:10 . † **f.** **בֶּן־בְּנָדָךְ** = thy grandson Ex 10:2, Dt 6:2, Ju 8:22 cf., Je 27:7; pl. Ex 34:7, Dt 4:9, 4:25, Ju 12:14, 2 K 17:41, 2 Ch 8:40, Jb 42:16, Psalm 128:6, Pr 13:22, 17:6, Ez 37:25; also **בֶּן** alone with similar reference Gn 29:5 (Laban son of Nahor); Laban calls his daughters' children his own sons Gn 31:28, 31:43 cf. 32:1; so of Naomi Ru 4:17; **בְּנֵי רַבְעִים** 2 K 10:30 sons of the fourth generation, and, in general, descendants Jos 22:24, 22:25, 22:27 +; v. also sub **i.** infr. **g.** constantly, as more precise designation, added to personal name **בֶּן־יִפְנֶה** Nu 14:30, 32:12, 34:19 +; **יְהוֹשֻׁעַ בֶּן־נוּן** Nu 11:28, 14:30, 32:12, 32:28, 34:17 +; **בֶּן־נַבְטָן יִרְבֵּעַם** 1 K 12:2, 12:15 +, etc.; also without personal name (often with implication of contempt) **בֶּן־קִישׁ** 1 S 10:11; **בֶּן־יִשִׁי** 1 S 20:27, 20:30, 20:31, 22:7, 22:8, 22:9, 22:13, 25:10, 2 S 20:1; **בְּנֵי צְרוּיָה** 2 S 16:10; **בְּנֵי לֵוִי** Nu 16:7, 16:8. **h.** designated as **בְּנֵי זְקִנִים** i.e. born in old age of father Gn 37:3; opp. **בְּנֵי הַנְּעוּרִים** sons of one's youth Psalm 127:4; also **בֶּן־בֵּיתִי** one born in my house Gn 15:3 (i.e. slave) so **בְּנֵי בֵּית** Ec 2:7. **i.** in various combinations: (α) as expression of contumely, **בֶּן־הַמְרִדּוֹת** 1 S 20:30; **בֶּן־הַמְרִצָּח** 2 K 6:32 this son of a murderer; cf. **בְּנֵי־נָבֶל** Jb 30:8; **בְּנֵי בְלִי־שָׁם** ib.; **בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה** Is 57:3 (|| **זֶרַע מְנַאֲף**); cf. **אֲחֵרֵת בֶּן־** אֲשֶׁה Ju 11:2 (cf. v:1); (β) as term of respect, dignity, **בֶּן־חֹרִים** son of nobles Ec 10:17 (in Aram. = free born); **בֶּן־חֲכָמִים** Is 19:11; **בֶּן־מְלָךְ** Psalm 72:1 (|| **מְלָךְ**); **בֶּן־מֶלֶךְ** Psalm 86:16 in addressing ' (|| **עַבְדְּךָ**) & **בְּנֵי־עַבְדֶּיךָ** Psalm 102:29; of noble appearance **בְּנֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ** Ju 8:18. **j.** oft. pl. with name of ancestor, people, land, or city, to denote descendants, inhabitants, membership in a nation or family, etc.: (α) e.g. **בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר** Gn 10:21; **בְּנֵי־חַת** Gn 23:3, 23:5, 23:7, 23:10, 23:10, 23:11, 23:16, 23:18, 23:20, 25:10, 49:32 (all P); (**8**) **בְּנֵי־שֵׁת** Nu 24:17 v. sub **8**); **בְּנֵי־חֲמוֹר** Gn 33:19, Jos 24:32; **בְּנֵי עֶשָׂו** Gn 36:5, 36:15, 36:19, Dt 2:4, 2:8, 2:12, 2:22, 2:29, **בְּנֵי שְׂעִיר** Gn 36:20, 36:21; **בְּנֵי־יֹסֵף** (lit. Gn 46:27, 48:8, Jos 15:8 + (cf. sub **יֹסֵף**); **בְּנֵי לֹט** Dt 2:9, 2:19, Psalm 83:9; **בְּנֵי־הַנֶּחֱמָה** (בְּנֵי־הַנֶּחֱמָה) Jos 15:8 + (cf. sub **יֹסֵף**);

1 Ch 5:1) Nu 1:32, 26:28, 26:37, 34:23, 36:5 (י) (מטה ב') + 6 t. Jos, cf. Psalm 77:16; even בְּנֵי חֲצִי
 שֶׁבֶט מְנַשֶּׁה 1 Ch 5:23; בְּנֵי דָוִד (lit. 2 S 8:18 = 1 Ch 18:17, 1 Ch 3:1, 3:9) 2 Ch 13:8, 23:3, 32:33;
 בְּנֵי אֶסָף 2 Ch 29:13, Ezr 2:41, 3:8 + (v. אֶסָף); בְּנֵי קֶרַח in titles of Psalm 42-49, 84, 85, 87, 88; esp.
 (β) בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן (standing designation of people of Ammon) Gn 19:38 + 81 t. (cf. עַמּוֹן & Nö:ZMG 1886,
 171 Dr:Sm 66); בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב (lit. Gn 34:7, 34:13, 34:25, 34:27, 35:5, 35:22, 35:26, 49:2) 2 K 17:34,
 Psalm 105:6, Mal 3:6 cf. Psalm 77:16; & chiefly (γ) בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (lit. Gn 42:5, 45:21, 46:5, Ex 1:1) Ex
 1:7 + 613 t., incl. Hex 427 (of which 328 P, 49 E, 25 J, 25 D), Ju 61, SK Ch 73 (23 in ref. to ancient
 history, 10 in opp. to Judah); so also Vrss & var. sometimes for בֵּית יִשׁ, e.g. Jos 21:43 + v. Di, Ez
 3:1 + v. Co; also the reverse Ez 2:3 al.; note esp. בְּ יִשְׂרָאֵל עַם ב' Ex 1:9; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 3:10,
 7:4; יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16:1, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 17:1, Lv 16:5, 19:2, Nu 1:2, 1:53, 8:9, 8:20, 13:26,
 15:25, 15:26, 17:6, 19:9, 25:6, 26:2, 31:12 (all P); יִשׁ ב' דְּרוֹת Ju 3:2; יִשׁ ב' כָּל־הָעָם וְכָל־הָעָם
 ב' יִשׁ Ne 10:40; also (δ) בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה (lit. Gn 46:12, 26:19, 1 Ch 2:3, 2:10, 4:1) Nu 1:26 +
 18 t. Nu Jos, Ju 1:8, 1:9, 1:16 (so rd. also v:21, v:21 cf. Jos 15:53 & v. sub בְּנֵי־מִן) 2 S 1:18, 1 Ch 4:27
 + 8 t. Chr, Je 7:30 + 4 t. Je; Ho 2:2, Jo 4:6, 4:8, 4:19, Ob 12 (not in K, of Judah or of any other tribe,
 except בְּנֵי לְוִי 1 K 12:31) incl. בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Jos 15:1, 15:20, 15:21, 21:1, 1 Ch 6:50; for usage
 with other tribes of Isr., v. the articles;—but note (ε) בְּנֵי לְוִי (lit. Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, Nu 3:17, 1 Ch
 5:27, 6:1 cf. 23:6) Ex 32:28, Nu 3:15, 16:7, 16:8, 18:21, Jos 21:10 (as including sons of Aaron etc.);
 בְּנֵי לְוִי כָּל־בְּנֵי Nu 16:10; לְוִי כָּל־אֶחָיו ב' ל' Dt 21:5, 31:9 cf. 1 K 12:31 & Mal 3:8,
 1 Ch 23:24, 23:27, 24:20, Ezr 8:15 (distinguished from priests) Ne 12:23, Ez 40:46 (including בְּנֵי
 צְדוֹק the priests); also ל' מַחְנוֹת ב' ל' 1 Ch 9:18; בְּנֵי הַלְוִי 1 Ch 12:27, Ne 10:40; בְּנֵי הַלְוִי 1 Ch
 15:15, 24:30 (cf. also לְוִי); (ζ) בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן (lit. Ex 28:1, 28:40, 1 Ch 5:29, 24:1; oft. Aaron and his sons
 lit. Ex 27:21, 28:1, 28:4 +) Lv 3:5, 3:8, 3:13, 6:7, 6:11, 7:10, 7:83, Jos 21:10, 1 Ch 6:35, 6:39, 6:42,
 15:4 (+ Levites) 24:1, 24:31, Ne 12:47; also הַכֹּהֲנִים ב' ל' Lv 1:5, 1:8, 1:11, 2:2, 3:2, Nu 3:8, 10:8 &
 Jos 21:19, 2 Ch 31:19 cf. 26:18, 29:21, 35:14, 35:14; בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן Lv 1:7, Jos 21:4 (as
 subdivision of Levites) v:13 cf. Lv 7:34; וְהַלְוִיִּם אֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי יְהוָה אֶת־בְּנֵי אֶהֱרֹן 2 Ch 13:9 cf. v:10;
 once in sing. הַכֹּהֲנִים בְּנֵי צְדוֹק † (η) אֶהֱרֹן; Ez 40:26, 44:15 הַכֹּהֲנִים מִבְּנֵי מַמְנֵי to preceding
 word, making pl.); (φ) בְּנֵי with names of peoples, lands, and cities, בְּנֵי כְּשִׁיִּים Am 9:7; בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר
 Ez 16:26; בְּנֵי אֲשׁוּר Ez 16:28, 23:7, 23:9, 23:12, 23:23; אֲדָן ב' הַבְּרִית Ez 30:5 (Co del. אֲרָן);
 בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Ez 23:15, 23:17, 23:28; ב' צִיּוֹן Jo 4:6; ב' צִיּוֹן La 4:2, Psalm 149:2 (cf. Zc 9:13).
 Vid. further (i) בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן Lv 19:18 cf. 20:17, Nu 22:5, Ju 14:16, 14:17, Ez 3:11, 33:2, 33:12, 33:17,
 33:30, 37:18, Dn 12:1 עַמּוֹן בְּנֵי פְּרִיצֵי עַמּוֹן Dn 11:14; (x) בְּנֵי הָעָם קֶבֶר 2 K 23:6, 2 Ch 35:5, 35:7, 35:12;
 בְּנֵי קֶבֶר Je 26:23; (λ) בְּנֵי־קֶדֶם Gn 29:1, Ju 7:12, 8:10, 1 K 5:10, Jb 1:3, Is 11:14, Je 49:28,

Ez 25:4, 25:10; † (μ) **בְּנֵי הַמְדִינָה** Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6; (ν) of bulls, **בְּנֵי בָשָׁן** Dt 32:14 (song) cf. K10:SK 1872. 254 Di. **2. children** (male and female) Gn 3:16, 21:7, Ex 21:5, 22:23; hence **בְּנֵי מְנוּשָׁה הַיְּפֹתִים** Jos 17:2 *male children*, **בְּנֵי זָכָר** Je 20:15. **3. youth, young men** (pl.) Pr 7:7, Ct 2:3. **4. the young of animals** Lv 22:28 (**שׁוֹר אוֹ שֶׁה**) cf. Dt 22:6, 22:7, 1 S 6:7, 6:10, Zc 9:9, Jb 4:11, 28:8, 39:4, 39:16; — **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר** etc. v. sub **7 b** infr. **5. of plant-shoots** **בְּנֵי פֶרֶת** Gn 49:22, 49:22; also **בֵּן** Psalm 80:16 ? (**כְּנֶהְלֵךְ** see Che trans. & crit. n.) **6. fig. of lifeless things**, **בְּנֵי רֶשֶׁם** sparks Jb 5:7; **עֵלֵי-בְנֵיהָ עֵישׁ** stars Jb 38:32; **אֶשְׁפָּתוֹ בְּנֵי** La 3:13; cf. **בְּנֵי-גֶרְנִי** i.e. *corn of my threshing-floor* Is 21:10. **7. a. member** of a guild, order or class, † **בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים** i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20:35, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:15, 4:1, 4:38, 4:38, 5:22, 6:1, 9:1 (Hoffm RS:Proph, 85, 388, K 15 f.; Zehnpfund:BAS i, 355 comp. As. *mār šipri (šiprātum)*, *son of a messenger = messenger*, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & **בְּנֵי הַכְּהֹנִים** † 1 Ch 9:30, Ezr 2:61, 10:18; † **בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעָרִים** Ezr 2:42; cf. **בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד** 2 Ch 25:13 *men of the troop*, v. Palm. **בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה** = *exiles* † Ezr 4:1, 6:19, 6:20, 8:35, 10:7, 10:16 (v. **גּוֹלָה** sub **גּוֹלָה**): further, in **בְּנֵי-נֹכַר** = *foreigner* (only P, poet., & late) † Gn 17:12, 17:27, Ex 12:43, Lv 22:25, Ez 44:9, 44:9; **בְּנֵי-הַנֶּגֶב** † Is 56:3; **בְּנֵי-נֹכַר** † 2 S 22:45, 22:46 = Psalm 18:45, 18:46, Ne 9:2, Is 60:10, 61:5, 62:8, Ez 44:7, Psalm 144:7, 144:11, **בְּנֵי-הַנֶּגֶב** Is 56:6; also **בְּנֵי הַתּוֹשָׁבִים** Lv 25:4, 25:5. **b. of animals**, **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר** *son of (the) herd*, i.e. young one of the herd, **בְּנֵי בִקָּר** 1 S 14:32 cf. **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר** Lv 9:2 (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18:7, 18:8 (J), for sacrifice Nu 15:8, 15:9 (P); **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר פֶּרֶר** only Lv 12:6 (P); esp. **בְּנֵי-בִקָּר פֶּרֶר** Ex 29:1, Lv 4:3, 4:14, 16:3, 23:18, Nu 7:15 + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13:9, Ez 43:19, 43:23, 43:25, 45:18, 46:6; **בְּנֵי בִקָּר פָּרִים** Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:13, 29:17 (P); also **בְּנֵי אֶתְנֹנֹו** Gn 49:11 (poem, J; **עֵירָהּ**); **בְּנֵי-צִאֵן** Psalm 114:4, 114:6; **בְּנֵי-רְאֵמִים** Psalm 29:6; **בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים** Est 8:10; **בְּנֵי עֶרֶב** Pr 30:17; **בְּנֵי-יִוָּנָה** Lv 12:6 (all P); **בְּנֵי-יִוָּנָה** Lv 1:14 + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6:10 cf. **בְּנֵי-יִוָּנָה** Psalm 147:9. **8. ב' as n. relat.** followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. † (α) **בְּנֵי-חַיִל** = *mighty man* 1 S 14:52, 18:17, 2 S 2:7, 13:28, 17:10, 17:10, 1 K 1:52 + 7 t. Ch; **בְּנֵי חַיִל** Ju 18:2, 2 K 2:16; **בְּנֵי-חַיִל** Ju 21:10; † (β) **בְּנֵי עוֹלָה** *wicked men* 2 S 3:34, 7:10, 1 Ch 17:9, Ho 10:9; **בְּנֵי עוֹלָה** Psalm 89:23 (for **בְּנֵי בַלְעֵל** v. **בַּלְעֵל**); † (γ) **בְּנֵי מַרִי** *rebels* Nu 17:25 (cf. **בֵּית**); † (δ) **בְּנֵי מוֹת** *sons of pledges = hostages* 2 K 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24; † (ε) **בְּנֵי מוֹת** i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26:16; so **בְּנֵי-מוֹת** 2 S 12:5; **בְּנֵי-תְמוּתָהּ** *appointed or exposed to death* Psalm 79:11, 102:21; cf. † (ζ) **בְּנֵי הַכּוֹת** one worthy of smiting Dt 25:2; † (η) **בְּנֵי עֲנִי** Pr 31:5; † (θ) **בְּנֵי חֲלוּף** Pr 31:8; † (ι) **בְּנֵי שָׂאוֹן** Je 48:45 = *tumultuous ones*; so also (= **שָׂאוֹן**) Nu 24:17 cf. RV Di al.; † (κ) **בְּנֵי הַיְצָהָר** Zc 4:14 i.e. anointed ones; † (λ) **בְּנֵי-מִשְׁקָה** Gn 15:2 *son of possession*, i.e. heir; † (μ) **בְּנֵי-שָׁחַר** Is 14:12 *son of dawn*; † (ν) of animals **בְּנֵי שֹׁהַן** i.e. proud beasts Jb 28:8, 41:26;

(ξ) of Jonah's gourd בְּנֵי־לֵילָה Jon 4:10, 4:10; † (ο) of a fertile hill בְּנֵי־שָׁמֶן Is 5:1. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, שָׁנָה בְּנֵי־הַיָּמִים מֵאֹת שָׁנָה Gn 5:32 cf. 7:6 + 71 t. P; Gn 50:26, Jos 14:7. 14:10, 24:29 (all E); Nu 32:11 (J), Dt 31:2; also Ju 2:8, 1 S 4:15, 2 S 4:4, 19:33, 19:36, 1 Ch 2:21, 23:3, 23:24, 23:27, 27:3, 2 Ch 24:15, 25:5, 31:16, 31:17, Ezr 3:8, Is 65:20, 65:20, Je 52:1; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings of accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וּמֵעֵלָה Ex 30:14, 38:26, Nu 1:3 + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26:2, 26:4, 32:11, 1 Ch 23:24, 23:27, 2 Ch 25:5, Ezr 3:8; cf. Lv 27:7, Nu 8:24, 26:62, 1 Ch 23:3 & without מֵעֵלָה Nu 8:25, 18:16; also מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בְּנֵי־שָׁשִׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27:3 cf. v:5, v:6; מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וּמֵעֵלָה וְעַד בְּנֵי־חֲמִשִּׁים שָׁנָה Nu 4:3, 4:3 + 12 t. Nu 4; מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וְלִמְטָה 1 Ch 27:23. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בְּנֵי־שָׁנָה Ex 12:5, 29:38, Lv 9:3, 23:18, 23:19, Nu 7:17 + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6:6; בְּנֵי־שָׁנָה Lv 12:6, 23:12, Nu 6:12, 6:14 + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46:13. **7. a.** member of a guild, order or class, † בְּנֵי הַנְּבִיאִים i.e. those belonging to the prophetic order 1 K 20:35, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:15, 4:1, 4:38, 4:38, 5:22, 6:1, 9:1 (Hoffm RS:Proph, 85, 388, K 15 f.; Zehnpfund:BAS i, 355 comp. As. *mār šipri (šiprātum)*, son of a messenger = messenger, and explains from the son's succeeding to father's calling) & בְּנֵי־נְבִיאִים Am 7:14; prob. also † בְּנֵי הַבְּהֵמִים 1 Ch 9:30, Ezr 2:61, 10:18; † בְּנֵי הַשְּׂעִירִים Ezr 2:42; cf. בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד 2 Ch 25:13 *men of the troop*, v. Palm. *בנישירתא men of the caravan* Vog:No, 4 al.; also בְּנֵי הַגּוֹלָה = exiles † Ezr 4:1, 6:19, 6:20, 8:35, 10:7, 10:16 (v. *גולה* sub *גלה*): further, in בְּנֵי־נֹכַר = foreigner (only P, poet., & late) † Gn 17:12, 17:27, Ex 12:43, Lv 22:25, Ez 44:9, 44:9; בְּנֵי־הַנֹּכַר † Is 56:3; בְּנֵי־נֹכַר † 2 S 22:45, 22:46 = Psalm 18:45, 18:46, Ne 9:2, Is 60:10, 61:5, 62:8, Ez 44:7, Psalm 144:7, 144:11, בְּנֵי־הַנֹּכַר Is 56:6; also בְּנֵי עַמְכֶם בְּנֵי Lv 25:4, 25:5. **b.** of animals, בְּנֵי־בֶקֶר son of (the) herd, i.e. young one of the herd, בְּנֵי בֶקֶר וּבְנֵי בֶקֶר 1 S 14:32 cf. עֵגֶל בְּנֵי־בֶקֶר Lv 9:2 (P); then, in general, one of the herd: fit for food Gn 18:7, 18:8 (J), for sacrifice Nu 15:8, 15:9 (P); בְּנֵי־הַבַּיִת only Lv 12:6 (P); esp. בְּנֵי־בֶקֶר פָּרָה Ex 29:1, Lv 4:3, 4:14, 16:3, 23:18, Nu 7:15 + 16 t. Nu (all P) + 2 Ch 13:9, Ez 43:19, 43:23, 43:25, 45:18, 46:6; בְּנֵי בֶקֶר Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:13, 29:17 (P); also בְּנֵי אֶתְנֹנוּ Gn 49:11 (poem, J; || עֵירֵהוּ); בְּנֵי־צֹאן Psalm 114:4, 114:6; בְּנֵי־רְאֵמִים Psalm 29:6; בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים Est 8:10; בְּנֵי (הַ) יוֹנָה Lv 1:14 + 7 t. Lv + Nu 6:10 cf. בְּנֵי־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 (all P); נֶשֶׁר בְּנֵי־ Pr 30:17; בְּנֵי עֵרֶב Psalm 147:9. **8.** ב as n. relat. followed by word of quality, characteristic, etc. esp. † (α) בְּנֵי־חַיִל (בְּנֵי־חַיִל) = mighty man 1 S 14:52, 18:17, 2 S 2:7, 13:28, 17:10, 17:10, 1 K 1:52 + 7 t. Ch; אִישׁ מִבְּנֵי הַחַיִל אֶלָּף Ju 18:2, 2 K 2:16; בְּנֵי עוֹלָה (β) בְּנֵי עוֹלָה wicked men 2 S 3:34, 7:10, 1 Ch 17:9, Ho 10:9; בְּנֵי־עַבְדָּה Psalm 89:23 (for בְּנֵי עַבְדָּה v. בְּנֵי עַבְדָּה); † (γ) בְּנֵי מְרִי rebles Nu 17:25 (cf. בֵּית); † (δ) בְּנֵי הַתְּעַרְבוֹת sons of pledges = hostages 2 K 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24; † (ε) בְּנֵי מוֹת i.e. those deserving of death 1 S 26:16; so בְּנֵי־מוֹת 2 S 12:5; בְּנֵי תְמוֹתָה appointed or exposed to death Psalm 79:11, 102:21; cf. † (ζ) בֶּן הַכּוֹת one worthy of smiting Dt 25:2; † (η) בְּנֵי עֲנִי Pr 31:5; † (θ) בְּנֵי חֲלוּף Pr 31:8; † (ι) בְּנֵי שְׂאוֹן Je 48:45 =

tumultuous ones; so also (= שאת) בְּנֵי שֵׂת Nu 24:17 cf. RV Di al.; † (x) בְּנֵי הַיְצָהָר Zc 4:14 i.e. anointed ones; † (λ) בֶּן־מֶשֶׁק Gn 15:2 *son of possession*, i.e. heir; † (μ) הַיֶּלֶל בֶּן־שַׁחַר Is 14:12 *son of dawn*; † (ν) of animals בְּנֵי שֹׁהַן i.e. proud beasts Jb 28:8, 41:26; (ξ) of Jonah's gourd בֶּן־לֵילָה Jon 4:10, 4:10; † (o) of a fertile hill קֶרֶן בֶּן־שֶׁמֶן Is 5:1. **9.** n. relat. of age: **a.** of men, וַיְהִי נַח בֶּן־הַמֶּשׁ Gn 5:32 cf. 7:6 + 71 t. P; Gn 50:26, Jos 14:7. 14:10, 24:29 (all E); Nu 32:11 (J), Dt 31:2; also Ju 2:8, 1 S 4:15, 2 S 4:4, 19:33, 19:36, 1 Ch 2:21, 23:3, 23:24, 23:27, 27:3, 2 Ch 24:15, 25:5, 31:16, 31:17, Ezr 3:8, Is 65:20, 65:20, Je 52:1; + 41 t. S K Ch of kings of accession; note esp. (incl. in above) the phrase מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה Ex 30:14, 38:26, Nu 1:3 + 21 t. Nu 1-3 + 26:2, 26:4, 32:11, 1 Ch 23:24, 23:27, 2 Ch 25:5, Ezr 3:8; cf. Lv 27:7, Nu 8:24, 26:62, 1 Ch 23:3 & without מַעְלָה Nu 8:25, 18:16; also מִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעַד בֶּן־שְׁשִׁים שָׁנָה Lv 27:3 cf. v:5, v:6; מִבֶּן שְׁלֹשִׁים שָׁנָה מִבֶּן שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנִים וְלִמְעַלָּהּ 2 Ch 31:16 cf. v:17; & לְמִבֶּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְלִמְטָהּ 1 Ch 27:23. **b.** of animals, (Hex all P, incl. H) בֶּן־שָׁנָה Ex 12:5, 29:38, Lv 9:3, 23:18, 23:19, Nu 7:17 + 28 t. Nu 7, 28, 29; also Mi 6:6; בֶּן־שָׁנָתוֹ Lv 12:6, 23:12, Nu 6:12, 6:14 + 12 t. Nu 7; also Ez 46:13.

1286 בֵּן [1287] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1122)

† בֵּן n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 15:18, but del. LXX Be & adO; t cf. v:20.

1287 בֶּן־אַבִּינָדָב [1288] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1125)

† בֶּן־אַבִּינָדָב n.pr.m. (?) (*son of Abinadab*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:11; but cf. אבִּינָדָב p. 4.

1288 בֶּן־אוֹנִי [1289] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1126,206)

† בֶּן־אוֹנִי n.pr.m. (*son of my sorrow*) Rachel's name for Benjamin (cf. infr.) Gn 35:18.

1289 בֶּן־גֵּבֶר [1290] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1127)

† בֶּן־גֵּבֶר n.pr.m. (*son of a man, or of Geber*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:13.

1290 בֶּן־דֵּקֶר [1291] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1128)

† בֶּן־דֵּקֶר n.pr.m. (?) (*son of Deker*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:9.

1291 בֶּן־הַדָּד [1292] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1130)

† בֶּן־הַדָּד n.pr.m. (appar. *son of (god) Hadad* = Aram. *bar hadad*, SyrVer *bar hodod* PS cf. Bae:Rel 68; also Bab. *Bin-addu-natan* etc., Pinches:PB Feb. 1883, 71; As. *Bir-Dadda* COT 1 K 20:1 Hpt:Hbr 1885, 224, but cf. LXX *υἱὸς Ἀδερ*, & DI:ZK, ii, 1885, 161 f.; v. also Schr:KG 375 ff, 538 f.) name for king of Aram Je 49:27; in partic.;—**1.** time of Asa & Baasha 1 K 15:18, 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:2, 16:4. **2.** son of **1.** (cf. 1 K 20:34) As. *Dad-idri* COT (*Bir-idri* DI:1. c.) 1 K 20:1, 20:3, 20:5, 20:9, 20:10, 20:16, 20:17, 20:20, 20:26, 20:30, 20:32, 20:33, 20:33, 2 K 6:24, 8:7, 8:9. **3.** son of Hazael 2 K 13:3, 13:24, 13:25 cf. Am 1:4.—Vid. הַדָּד.

1292 בְּנֵי־זוֹהַת [1293] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1132)

† בְּנֵי־זוֹהַת n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 וּבְנֵי־זוֹהַת וּבְנֵי־זוֹהַת.

1293 בְּנֵי־חֹר [1294] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1133)

† בְּנֵי־חֹר n.pr.m. (*son of Chur*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:8. P. 301

1294 בָּנוּ [1295] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1121)

† בָּנוּ 1 Ch 24:26, 24:27 as n.pr.m. in AV RV, but render: the sons of Jaaziah *his son*, & the sons of Merari by Jaaziah *his son*, cf. VB & Be &adO;t.

1295 בְּנֵי־חַיִל [1296] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1134)

† בְּנֵי־חַיִל n.pr.m. (*son (man) of might*) a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7.

1296 בְּנֵי־חֲנָן [1297] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1135)

† בְּנֵי־חֲנָן n.pr.m. one of tribe of Judah 1 Ch 4:20.

1297 בְּנֵי־חֶסֶד [1298] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1136,2618)

† בְּנֵי־חֶסֶד n.pr.m. (*son of mercy*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:10.

1298 בְּנֵי־עַמִּי [1299] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1151)

† בְּנֵי־עַמִּי n.pr.m. (*son of my people*) son of Lot by his younger daughter, and ancestor of the Ammonites (בְּנֵי־עַמּוֹן v. עַמּוֹן) Gn 19:38.

1299 בְּנֵי־בָרַק [1300] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1139)

† בְּנֵי־בָרַק n.pr.loc. city of Dan (in As. *Banai-barḳa* COT Jos 19:45) Jos 19:45; —mod. *Ibn Abraq*, or *Ibraḳ*, c. 1 1/4 hour S. of E. from Jaffa, Scholz:Beise 256 Di, cf. Map Bd:Pal & Survey:ii 251.

1300 בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב [1301] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1142)

† בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב n.pr.loc. a station of Israel in wilderness Nu 33:31, 33:32 (= יַעֲקֹב בְּאֵרוֹת בְּנֵי Dt 10:6 q.v., p. 92; cf. also יַעֲקֹב 1 Ch 1:42 = יַעֲקֹב Gn 36:27, & Di Nu 33:31).

1301 בְּנֵי־יְמִין [1302] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1144)

בְּנֵי־יְמִין Gn 35:18 +; usually בְּנֵי־יְמִין n.pr.m.:166 (*son of (the) right hand*)—1. youngest son of Jacob, so called by him, but by Rachel, the mother, who died at Benjamin's birth, called בְּנֵי־אֹנִי (q.v.) Gn 35:18; own brother of Joseph Gn 35:24, 42:4, 43:29, 45:12; cf. 42:36, 45:15, 45:34 +; name of tribe of Benjamin Nu 1:11, Dt 27:12, 33:12, Ju 5:14 + 23 t. Ju; 32 t. S K Chr; Ho 5:8, Ez 48:23, Ob 19, Psalm 68:28, 80:3; בְּנֵי בְנֵי־יְמִין (lit. Gn 46:21) of tribe Nu 1:36, 2:22, 7:60, 26:38, 26:41, Jos 18:20, 18:28, Ju 20:3, 20:14, 20:15, 20:18, 20:21, 20:23, 20:24, 20:28, 20:30, 20:31, 20:32, 20:36, 20:48, 21:18, 21:20,

21:23, 2 S 2:25, 4:2, 23:29, 1 Ch 8:40, 9:3, 9:7, 11:31, 12:17, 12:30, Ne 11:4, 11:7, 11:31, Je 6:1, Ju 1:21, 1:21 (but בני יהודה in || Jos 15:63 cf. Bu:RS 7); explicitly מַטֵּה בְּנִימָן Nu 1:37, 2:22, 13:9, 34:21, Jos 21:4, 1 Ch 6:45 cf. Jos 21:17; מַטֵּה ב' בְּנֵי Nu 10:24, Jos 18:11, 18:21, 1 Ch 6:50; שָׁבֵט ב' 1 S 10:20, 10:21, 1 K 12:21; observe also ב' כָּל־שִׁבְטֵי ב' Ju 20:12 cf. 1 S 9:21; בְּנִימָן Ju 20:41, 1 S 4:12 cf. (ימין איש) מִבְּנֵי 1 S 9:1; אֶרֶץ בְּנִימָן Ju 21:21, 1 S 9:16, 2 S 21:14, Je 1:1, 17:26, 32:44, 33:13, 37:12 cf. 32:8; גְּבוּל ב' 1 S 10:2, Ez 48:22 (del. Co) v:24; בַּיִת בְּנִימָן 2 S 3:19; יְהוּדָה יְהוּדָה ב' 1 K 12:23, 2 Ch 11:1; in name of a temple-gate הָעֵלְיוֹן שַׁעַר ב' Je 20:2 cf. 37:13, 38:7, Ez 48:32, Zc 14:10. † 2. a son of Bilhan and great-grandson of Benjamin 1. 1 Ch 7:10. † 3. a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:32 cf. Ne 3:23, 12:34.—בְּנֵי מִן־בְּנֵי פ' בני פרץ בנימן 1 Ch 9:4 Kt rd. with Qr פ' בנימן.

1302 בֶּן־יְמִינִי [1303] (Hebrew) (page 122) (Strong 1145)

† בֶּן־יְמִינִי **adj.gent.** from בְּנִימָן 1. 1 S 9:21, Psalm 7:1; בֶּן־הַיְמִינִי Ju 3:15, 2 S 16:11, 19:17, 1 K 2:8; pl. בְּנֵי יְמִינִי 1 S 22:7, Ju 19:16; יְמִינִי (ן יְמִינִי) Ch 27:12 (Qr לְבֵן יְמִינִי); = יְמִינִי (q.v.) 1 S 9:4 +.

1303 בְּנִינֹו [1304] (Hebrew) (page 123) (Strong 1148)

† בְּנִינֹו **n.pr.m.** (*our son?* O1:§ 277 b. p. 613) a levite Ne 10:14.

1304 בַּת [1305] (Hebrew) (page 123) (Strong 1323)

I. בַּת:587 **n.f.** daughter (= ... בְּנִינֹו fr. בן; Ph. בת, MI בנת pl. *maidens*, As. *bintu* Winckler:Sargon, Gloss., Ar. *bintur*, Sab. בת, בנת DHM:ZMG 1883, 391 CIS:iv. I, No. 6. 21; Aram. *bart*)—ב' abs. Ex 1:16 +; cstr. Gn 11:29 +; sf. בְּתִי Dt 22:16 +; בְּתִי Gn 29:18 +; בְּתִינוּ Gn 34:17 etc.; pl. בָּנוֹת Gn 5:4 +; cstr. בָּנוֹת Gn 6:2 +; sf. בְּתִי Gn 31:26+; בְּנוֹתֵיךָ Gn 19:12 +; בָּנוֹתָם Gn 34:21; בָּנוֹתֵיהֶם Dt 12:31 +, etc.;—1. *daughter*, female child, born of a woman Gn 30:21, 34:1, Ex 1:16, 1:22, 21:4, Lv 12:6, Ho 1:6, cf. Gn 20:12, Lv 18:9, Dt 27:22 +; begotten by a man Gn 5:4, 5:7, 5:10, 11:11, 11:13, 11:15 cf. Gn 11:29, 19:8, 20:12, 28:2, Lv 19:9, Dt 27:22 +; oft. בְּנִי *son* Gn 5:4; 5:7 + (v. בֵּן); cf. in allegory of Jehoash 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18; note esp. הָאָדָם בָּנוֹת i.e. human women Gn 6:2, 6:4; בְּתִי הַפְּטִינָה *thy younger daughter* Gn 29:18 (cf. הַצְעִירָה v:26 opp. הַבְּכִירָה); בְּתִי הַגְּדוֹלָה *my eldest daughter* 1 S 18:17; בְּתִי־מֶלֶךְ = *princess* 2 Ch 22:11, 2 K 9:34, Dn 11:6 cf. 2 S 13:18, Je 41:10, 43:6, Psalm 45:10; cf. as term of praise בְּתִי־נְדִיב Ct 7:2; in partic. † a. girl called בְּתִינוּ by father and brothers Gn 34:17 cf. בְּתִיכֶם v:8. † b. of adopted daughter Est 2:7, 2:15. † c. used in speaking to daughter-in-law Ru 1:11, 1:12, 1:13, 2:2, 2:8, 2:22, 3:1, 3:16, 3:18. † d. בְּתִי־אָבִיו = *sister* Ez 22:11 (appos. אחזתו); also *half-sister* Gn 20:12 בְּתִי־אָבִי אֵךְ לֹא בְּתִי־אָמִי, cf. Lv 18:9 & v:11 בְּתִי־אִשְׁתִּי, 20:17. † e. בְּתִי־דָדוֹ = *cousin* Est 2:7. † f. used in kindly address, בְּתִי Ru 3:10, 3:11 (Boaz to Ruth), cf. Psalm 45:11; בְּנוֹתֵי in mouth of 'Is 43:6 (בְּנִי). † g. בָּנוֹת בְּנִי = *granddaughters* Gn 46:7 (P) cf. Lv 18:10 & v:17 (H); note also Gn 37:35, where בָּנוֹתֵי must include other than actual daughters. h. בַּת

בְּתוֹאֵל רְבֵקָה (as more precise designation) Gn 25:20 cf. 24:23, 24:24, 24:47, 24:47 also 26:34, 26:34, 29:10 +; note esp. † פְּרֵעָה בֵּת־ (without personal name) Ex 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, 2:10 cf. 1 K 3:1, 7:8, 9:24, 11:1, 2 Ch 8:11; בֵּת־אִישׁ כְּנַעֲנִי וְשֵׁמוֹ שׁוּעַ Gn 38:2 cf. v:12 (but cf. 1 Ch 2:3 sub בֵּת־שׁוּעַ n.pr.f. infr.) † i. oft. pl. as designation of women of a particular city, land, or people: בְּנוֹת צִיּוֹן Is 3:16, 3:17, 4:4, Ct 3:11 cf. Is 49:22, 60:4, La 3:51; בְּנוֹת יְרוּשָׁלַם Ct 1:5, 2:7, 3:5, 3:10, 5:8, 5:16, 8:4; בְּנוֹת־שִׁילֹ Ju 21:21, 21:21; בָּבוֹת רַבָּה Je 49:3; observe transitional phrase בְּנוֹת גֵּן־עֵדֶן Gn 24:13; further בְּנוֹת כְּנַעַן Gn 28:1, 28:6, 28:8, 36:2 (all P) cf. ב' הַכְּנַעֲנִי Gn 24:3, 24:37 (J); בְּנוֹת הָאָרֶץ Gn 27:46, 34:1 (both P); בְּנוֹת מוֹאָב Nu 25:1, Is 16:2 cf. Nu 21:29; הֵת ב' Gn 27:46, 27:46 (P); ב' פְּלִשְׁתִּים; ב' Ju 14:1, 14:2, 2 S 1:20 || הַעֲרָלִים || v:20 (poet.); ב' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ju 11:40, 1 S 1:24 (poet.); ב' יְהוּרָה Psalm 48:12, 97:8; ב' מְנוּשָׁה Jos 17:6; דָן ב' 2 Ch 2:13; cf. בֵּת־לֵוִי Ex 2:1 i.e. a woman of tribe of Levi; also ב' אַחִיָּה Ju 14:3; עַמְּךָ ב' Ez 13:17.—בֵּת־צִיּוֹן etc. v. sub 3 infr. † 2. *young women, women* Gn 30:13 (J) Pr 31:29, Ct 2:2, 6:9; בְּנוֹת בְּטָחוֹת Is 32:9; also הַנְּשִׁים בֵּת Dn 11:17. † 3. with name of city, land, or people, poet. personif. of that city or inhabitants, etc.: בֵּת־צִיּוֹן Is 1:8, 10:32, 16:1, 62:11, Mi 1:13, 4:8, 4:10, 4:13, Je 4:31, 6:2, 6:23, Zp 3:14, Zc 2:14, 9:9, Psalm 9:15, La 1:6, 2:1, 2:4, 4:22, even בֵּת־צִיּוֹן זְקֻנִי La 2:10; צ' חוֹמַת ב' v:8; v:18; also ב' צ' 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22, Mi 4:8, Zp 3:14, Zc 9:9, La 2:13, 2:15; cf. בֵּת־פּוֹצֵי Zp 3:10 *daughter of my dispersed ones*; בֵּת־צָר Psalm 45:13; בָּבֶל ב' Je 50:42, 51:33, Psalm 137:8; בָּבֶל ב' בְּתוּלַת Is 47:1; v. further Zc 2:11; also of Tarshish Is 23:10, Sidon v:12 (+ בְּתוּלַת), Dibon Je 48:18 (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת), Gallim Is 10:30; ב' יְהוּדָה בְּתוּלַת La 1:15; cf. בֵּת יְהוּדָה מְבֹאֲרֵי 2:2; בֵּת עַמִּי בֵּת־עַמִּי *daughter of my people* Is 22:4, Je 4:11, 6:14, 6:26, 8:11, 8:19, 8:21, 8:22, 8:23, 9:6, La 3:48, 4:3, 4:6, 4:10, י' בְּתוּלַת ב' Je 14:17; בֵּת־מִצְרַיִם Je 46:24; also 46:11 (+ בְּתוּלַת), v:19 (+ יוֹשֶׁבֶת); אָדוֹם ב' La 4:21, 4:22; כְּשָׂדִים ב' Is 47:1, 47:5; note הַשׁוֹבְבָה הַבֵּת Je 31:22 (|| בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל ||) v:21) 49:4 (= Ammon); on בֵּת־אֲשֻׁרִים Ez 27:6 v. sub אֲשֻׁרִים p. 81; less often in pl. בְּנוֹת הַגּוֹיִם Ez 32:16; אֲדָרָם ב' ג' v:18 (these perh. sub 1 i); בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ez 16:27 (in allegory); cf. also of Sodom, Samaria, Syria etc. v:44, v:45, v:46, v:46, v:53, v:55, v:55, v:57, v:57, 23:2. 4. pl. = *villages*, after name of city, וּבְכָל־בְּנֵי־הָאָרֶץ Nu 21:25 cf. v:32, 32:42 (E) Jos 15:45, 15:47, 15:47 (JE ?) + v:28 LXX Di, 17:11 (6 t.) v:16 (J) = Ju 1:27, 1:27, 1:27, 1:27, 11:26, 11:26, Je 49:2 + 17 t. Ch + 6 t. Ne 11:25-31. On 1 Ch 18:1 & its variation from || 2 S 8:1 vid. We Dr. 5. in phrases denoting character, quality, etc., בֵּת־אֵל נָכָר *daughter of a strange god*, i.e. idolatrous (woman or people) Mal 2:11; בֵּת־גְּדוֹר *daughter of a troop*, i.e. war-like city Mi 4:14; הַשִּׁיר בְּנוֹת Ec 12:4 *the daughters of song*, i.e. songs, melodious notes; בֵּת־בְּלִיעַל S 1:16 v. בְּלִיעַל sub בְּלִיעַל. † 6. בֵּת יַעֲנָה = *ostrich* Lv 11:16 = Dt 14:15; pl. בְּנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30:29, Mi 1:8, Is 13:21, 34:13, 43:20, Je 50:39 (v. יַעֲנָה); בֵּת־עֵין *pupil of the eye* La 2:18 cf. Eth. *bnta*: *ayn*: v. also אִישׁוֹן † 7. fig. לְעֹלֹקָה

לְשֵׁתַי בָּנוֹת Pr 30:15 *two daughters* (i.e. Sh^{er}öl & the barren womb, cf. Comm.) † 8. of vine = *branch*
 בְּתָר עָלִי-שׁוֹר Gn 49:22 cf. Di & v: sub בָּן † 9. as n. relat. (all P), of age of woman
 תְּשָׁעִים שָׁנָה Gn 17:17; of ewe-lamb בֵּת־שָׁנָה Lv 14:10, Nu 6:14; of she-goat *id.* Nu 15:27. Cf. בָּן
 9.—II. בֵּת v. sub בתת p. 144.

1305 בְּת־רַבִּים [1306] (Hebrew) (page 123) (Strong 1337)

† בְּת־רַבִּים n.pr.loc. (*daughter of multitudes*) appellation of populous city of Heshbon, or of its gate,
 Ct 7:5 (חֶשְׁבוֹן).

1306 בְּת־שָׁבַע [1307] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1339)

† בְּת־שָׁבַע n.pr.f. (*daughter of oath* ? cf. אֱלִישָׁבַע) wife of Uriah 2 S 11:3, Psalm 51:2; afterwards of
 David, & mother Solomon 12:24, 1 K 1:11, 1:15, 1:16, 1:31, 2:13, 2:18, 2:19; בְּת־שָׁבַע 1 K 1:28; cf.
 also foll.

1307 בְּת־שׁוֹעַ [1308] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1340)

† בְּת־שׁוֹעַ n.pr.f. (?) (*daughter of opulence?*)—1. wife of David, mother of Solomon, etc. 1 Ch 3:5 =
 בְּת־שָׁבַע q.v.; We Klo בְּת־שָׁרַע cf. Be; but prob. text. error. v. Dr on 2 S 11:3. 2. wife of Judah 1 Ch
 2:3 הַכְּנַעֲנִית 'ב־שׁ', RV *Bathshua* but in || Gn 38:2, 38:12 not a n.pr. (cf. v:2).

1308 בְּתִיָּה [1309] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1332)

† בְּתִיָּה n.pr.f. (= בֵּת יָהּ i.e. *worshipper of Yah?* cf. Ph. n.pr.f. בתבעל) 1 Ch 4:18 wife of Mered of
 Judah, called בְּת־פְּרָעָה.

1309 בָּנָה [1310] (Hebrew) (page 124) (Strong 1129)

בָּנָה:373 vb. build (MI, Nab. Eut:No.1 בנה, Ph. בן, Ar. *banā'*, As. *banú* COT:Gloss. cf. Ba:ZMG
 1887, 640, Sab. בני CIS:iv, 1, No, 56, Aram. בנא, *bnō'*, Palm. בנא Vog:No. 31)—Qal Pf. 'ב' Dt 20:5
 +, בְּנִתָּה Pr 9:1, 14:1, בְּנִיתָ Dt 6:10, בְּנִתָּה 1 K 9:3; וּבְנִיתָ consec. Dt 20:20 +; בְּנִיתָ Ez 16:25; בְּנִיתָ
 1 K 8:13 +; pl. בָּנוּ Gn 11:5 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Dt 25:9 +; *juss.* יִבְנֶה Ezr 1:3, יִבְנֶה Jos 19:50 + 2 t.,
 וְיִבְנֶה Gn 2:22 +; *sf.* יִבְנֶהוּ Jb 20:19; 3 fs. וְיִבְנֶהוּ Ch 7:24, Zc 9:3; אֶבְנֶה 2 S 7:27 +; pl. יִבְנוּ Is 65:22 +,
 etc.; *Imv.* בְּנֶה Nu 23:1 +; pl. בָּנוּ Nu 32:24 +; *Inf. abs.* בְּנֶה 1 K 8:13; *cstr.* בְּנוֹת 1 Ch 6:17 +, etc.; *Pt.*
act. בְּנֶה (בּוֹנֶה) Gn 4:17 +; *cstr.* בְּנֶה Psalm 147:2; pl. בּוֹנִים (פְּנִים) Ezr 4:1 +; *cstr.* בָּנוּ 1 K 5:32,
 5:32, etc.; *pass.* בָּנוּ Ct 4:4 Ju 6:28; *f.* בְּנוֹיָה Psalm 122:3; pl. בְּנוֹיָם Ne 7:4; —*build*, 1. (lit.) a. c. acc.
 (α) of city (Hex only JE) Gn 4:17, 10:11, 11:4, 11:5 (+ tower) v:8 (all J & his sources); Ex 1:11, Nu
 32:24, Jos 24:13 (all E) Ju 1:26, 18:28 + 22 t. K Ch + Je 32:31, Psalm 122:3 (pt. *pass.*) cf. Hb 2:12; of
 village (חָצֵר) Ne 12:29; v. also sub *rebuild*, i. *infr.*; (β) house Gn 33:17 (J), elsewhere in Hex only Dt
 6:10, 8:12, 20:25, 22:8, 28:30; also 2 S 5:11, 1 K 22:39, 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 2:2, Pr 24:27, Am 5:11, Zp

1:13, Is 65:21, Je 35:7, 35:9 cf. Zc 5:11; as sign of security Ez 28:26 cf. 11:3; of luxury Ec 2:4 cf. Je 22:14; of permanent residence 1 K 2:36, Je 29:5, 29:28; esp. of temple 1 K 3:1, 5:32, 6:2 + oft. SK Chr; fig. of wisdom's house Pr 9:1; esp. build temple לִיהוּה etc. 2 S 7:5, 7:7, 1 K 6:1 (= began to build) + 13 t. Chr + Is 66:1; לָשֵׁם etc. 2 S 7:13, 1 K 5:17 + 8 t. K, 13 t. Ch; לָשֵׁם לְךָ 2 Ch 20:8; לְהִיזֹת 1 K 8:16, 2 Ch 6:5; לְשֹׁם 1 K 9:3; obj. chambers, or stories 1 K 6:5, 6:10, court 6:36, Ho 8:14 perh. of idol-temples; cf. 1 K 16:32; Psalm 78:69 of [Yahweh](#)'s building his sanctuary, 147:2 Jerusalem, Psalm 127:1 a house; also Am 9:6 his chambers in the heavens; of Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:1, 7:2, 9:1, 9:10 +; (γ) of a fortress 2 Ch 17:12, 27:4 cf. of Tyre Zc 9:3 (מְצֹר); (δ) of wall 1 K 3:1, Is 60:10, Ez 13:10, 2 Ch 33:14 (cf. 27:8) Ne 4:4, 6:1 +; (ε) gate 2 K 15:35 = 2 Ch 27:3; (ζ) tower Is 5:2, 2 Ch 26:9, 26:10, 27:4 cf. fig. Ct 8:9 & pt. pass. Ct 4:4 (in sim.); † (η) siege-works against (עַל־) a city Dt 20:2 (מְצֹר), Ec 9:14 (מְצֹרִים), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4, Ez 4:2 (all דִּיּוּק), & so (without עַל־) Ez 17:17, 21:27; cf. עָלִי בָנָה, abs. La 3:5 (in fig.); (θ) altar Gn 22:9, 35:7, Ex 17:15, 20:25, 24:4, Nu 23:1, 23:14, 23:29, (all E), Gn 26:25, Ex 32:5 (both J), Jos 22:11 + 6 t. Jos 22 (all P) Ju 6:28 (pt. pass.) 21:4 + 6 t. K Ch; oft. sq. לִיהוּה etc. Gn 8:20, 12:7, 12:8, 13:18 (all J), Dt 27:5, 27:6, Jos 8:30 (E) Ju 6:24, 6:26 + 8 t. S K Ch; † (ι) high places (בְּמָה) 1 K 11:7, 14:23, 2 K 17:9, 21:3, 23:13, 2 Ch 33:8, 33:19, Je 7:31, 19:5, 32:35; cf. גָּב Ez 16:24, 16:31 (both רָמָה || רָמָה) v:25; † (κ) צִיּוֹן Ez 39:15; also † (λ) גְּדֵרֹת צֶאֱן Nu 32:16 (E); † (μ) מִיֶּסֶד הַשִּׁבְתָּ 2 K 16:18. † **b.** c. acc. of material Ex 20:25 (E) 1 K 6:36, 18:32, 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, Ez 27:5; c. בָּ of material 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 15:17, 2 Ch 16:6; cf. † **c.** אֶת־הַצֵּלַע לְאִשָּׁה Gn 2:22 and he ([Yahweh](#)) fashioned the rib into a woman. † **d.** abs. 2 S 5:9, 1 K 6:16, Is 9:9, Je 1:10, 18:9, 22:18, 31:28, Is 65:22 + 12 t. Chr + Mal 1:4, Ec 3:3 (opp. פָּרַץ); also **e.** Pt. act. = builder 1 K 5:32, 5:32 + 6 t. Chr + Ez 27:4, Psalm 118:22, 127:1. † **f.** c. indef. obj. 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6. † **g.** וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הַהָר = and he built on the hill 1 K 16:24. † **h.** sq. בָּ build at Zc 6:15, Ne 4:11 (cf. **ב** 1 2 **b**, p. 88). † **i.** = rebuild Jos 6:26, 1 K 16:34, Am 9:14, Is 45:13, Psalm 69:36, Ne 2:5, Dn 9:25 all of city; cf. phrase בָּנָה חֻרְבוֹת עוֹלָם Is 58:12, 61:4 & Ez 36:36, Mal 1:4, Jb 3:14; of walls Mi 7:11, 2 Ch 32:5, Ne 2:17, 3:33, 3:35, 3:38, 6:6, Psalm 51:20 (act. of 'י); of gate Ne 3:1, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15; temple Zc 6:12, 6:13, Ezr 1:3; altar 2 Ch 33:16 (Qr וַיִּבֶן so Bö < Kt וִיבֹן, fr. בֹּן, so & adO;t), Ezr 3:2; high places 2 K 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3; in some of these apparently an idea of merely repairing; so, sts. with added notion of enlarging etc., city Nu 32:34, 32:37, 32:38 (E) Jos 19:50 (P) Ju 21:23, 2 K 14:22 = 2 Ch 26:2, 1 Ch 11:8, 2 Ch 8:2, 11:6 cf. Mi 3:10; Milla 1 K 9:24, 11:27; cf. house Jb 20:19. **2.** fig. **a.** build a house (בֵּית) = perpetuate and establish a family; subj. Leah & Rachel Ru 4:11; subj. a brother Dt 25:9; subj. 'י (promise to David) 1 S 2:35, 2 S 7:27, 1 K 11:38, 1 Ch 17:10 and 17:25; (to Solomon) 1 K 11:38; cf. further סָכַת דָּוִד Am 9:11 (rebuild, restore); = cause a household to flourish Pr 14:1 cf. opp. 27:18; also of establishing David's throne Psalm 89:5. **b.** build up Israel (after exile) subj. 'י Je 24:6, 31:4, 33:7, 42:10 cf. 45:4 & Psalm 28:5; obj. Zion Psalm 102:17. † **Niph.** Pf. נִבְנְתָה 1 K 3:2, 6:7, נִבְנְתָה Nu 13:22, Ne 7:1, וְנִבְנְתָה consec. Je 30:18 + 2 t.; 2 fs. וְנִבְנִיתָ consec. Je 31:4; 3 pl. וְנִבְנִינֵנו Mal 3:15; וְנִבְנִינֵנו consec. Je 12:16, Ez 36:33; *Impf.* יִבְנֶה Jb 12:14 + 4 t.; 3

fs. תִּבְנֶה Nu 21:27 + 3 t.; 2 ms. תִּבְנֶה Jb 22:33, אֲבָנָה Gn 16:2, וְאֲבָנָה Gn 30:3; 3 fpl. תִּבְנִינָה Ez 36:10; 2 fpl. תִּבְנִינָה Is 44:26; *Inf.* בְּהַבְנֹתוֹ Hg 1:2 Zc 8:9, בְּהַבְנֹתוֹ 1 K 6:7, 6:7; *Pt.* נִבְנָה 1 Ch 22:19;

—
1. a. *be built*, (lit.) of city Nu 13:22; of temple 1 K 3:2 (לְשֵׁם י) 1 K 6:7, 6:7, 6:7; (c. acc. mater.); *Pt.* = *to be built* (gerundive) 1 Ch 22:19. **b.** *be rebuilt*: of city of Sihon Nu 21:27 cf. Is 25:2, 44:26, of wall of Jerusalem Ne 7:1, of Jerusalem Je 30:18, 31:4, 31:38, Is 44:28 cf. Dn 9:25 תָּשׁוּב וְנִבְנְתָה, & Ez 26:14 (c. עוֹד), of ruinous places (הַחֲרוּבוֹת) Ez 36:10, 36:33, of a devoted city Dt 13:17 (c. עוֹד), of temple Hg 1:2, Zc 1:16, 8:9, indef. subj. Jb 12:14.

2. a. (fig.) of restored exiles, = *established* Je 12:16, of prosperous wicked Mal 3:15, of repentant offender Jb 22:23. **b.** *established*, made permanent, subj. פִּסְדָּה Psalm 89:3 (c. עוֹלָם), subj. בַּיִת Pr 24:3 (by wisdom). **c.** of childless wife, by means of concubine מִמְּנָה אֲבָנָה Gn 16:2, 30:3 *I shall be built up*, i.e. become the mother of a family, *from* or *through her*; cf. **Qal 2 a.**

1310 בּוֹנֵי [1311] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1138)

בּוֹנֵי v. בָּנִי infr. below

1311 בְּנֵי [1312] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1131)

† בְּנֵי n.pr.m. **1.** head of a family that returned with Zerubbabel Ne 7:15 (= בְּנֵי || Ezr 2:10 & perh. Ezr 10:34 cf. Sm:Listen 14; but BeRy prop. here בְּגֵי). **2.** a Levite of Ezra's time Ezr 8:33, Ne 10:10 (prop. = בְּנֵי 8:7, בְּנֵי 9:4) 12:8 cf. 3:24 (בְּנֵי, text. err. v:18) v. BeRy; also Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 לְבָנֵי rd. perh. לְבָנֵי cf. Sm:Listen 16 but BeRy otherwise; cf. further Gr:Gesch.ii.2, 389. **3.** Israelites of Ezra's time, **a.** Ezr 10:30; **b.** Ezr 10:38.

1312 בְּנֵי [1313] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1137)

† בְּנֵי n.pr.m. **1.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 בְּנֵי הַגִּדִי (|| 1 Ch 11:38 has בְּנֵי הַגִּדִי, but v. Dr:Sm). **2.** Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 6:31; **b.** Ne 3:17 cf. 8:7 (= בְּנֵי 10:10) 9:4, 9:4 (repeated prob. by error, cf. BeRy) v:5, 10:14, 11:22. On Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 cf. Gr:Gesch. ii. 2, 389; he reads קדמיאל בני for קדמיאל לבני, taking בני as n.pr., as 3 Ezr 5:26 Καδμηηλου και Βαννου. **3.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 9:4 (בְּנֵי Qr (> Kt בנימן)). **4.** Ezr 2:10 rd. בְּנֵי cf. || Ne 7:15. **5.** heads of families of Isr. **a.** Ezr 10:29; **b.** Ne 10:15; **c.** Ezr 10:34 but perh. rd. בְּנֵי or בְּגֵי cf. supr. **6.** an Israelite Ezr 10:38.—(בְּנֵי as n.pr. Palm Vog:No. 94.)

1313 בְּנֵי [1314] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1138)

† בְּנֵי n.pr.m. **1.** Levites, **a.** Ne 9:4, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי cf. BeRy & vid. 10:10, 12:8, Ezr 8:33; **b.** בּוֹנֵי (בְּנֵי) Ne 11:15, but rd. perh. בְּנֵי מֶן etc. cf. BeRy. **2.** a chief of people Ne 10:16, perh. repetit. of בְּנֵי v:15 cf. BeRy.

1314 בְּנֵיהָ [1315] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1140)

† בְּנֵיהוּ **n.f.** structure, building Ez 41:13, cf. also בְּנֵיָן.

1315 בְּנֵיהוּ [1316] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1141)

† בְּנֵיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath built up*, cf. יבנאל, Sab. DHM:ZMG 1883, 15)—**1.** one of David's captains and heroes, son of Jehoiada בְּנֵיהוּ 2 S 8:18, 23:20, 23:22, 1 K 1:8, 1:10, 1:26, 1:32, 1:36, 1:38, 1:44, 2:25, 2:29, 2:30, 2:30, 2:34, 2:35, 2:46, 4:4, 1 Ch 11:24, 18:17, 27:5, 27:6 cf. v:34 (v. Be); = בְּנֵיהוּ 2 S 20:23, 1 Ch 11:22. **2.** one of David's thirty, בְּנֵיהוּ 2 S 23:30 = בְּנֵיהוּ 1 Ch 11:31, 27:14. **3.** a Simeonite, בְּנֵיהוּ 1 Ch 4:36. **4.** Levites, **a.** בְּנֵיהוּ 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, 15:24; **b.** (*id.*) 2 Ch 31:13; **c.** בְּנֵיהוּ 2 Ch 20:14. **5.** Israelites, **a.** Ezr 10:25; **b.** v:30; **c.** v:35; **d.** v:43; **e.** Ez 11:13 = בְּנֵיהוּ v:1.

1316 בְּנֵיָן [1317] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 1146)

† בְּנֵיָן **n.m.** structure (loan-word = *beryon* acc. to Lag:BN 205) applied **a.** to enclosing wall of Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:5; **b.** to rear-building of same 41:12, 41:12, 41:15, but rd. prob. בְּנֵיָה q.v.; so Sm Co; **c.** appar. to whole temple 42:1, 42:10 (Co rds. הַבַּיִת); cf. v:5 (del. Co);—Sm refers v:1 to enclosing wall, vid. **a.**

1317 יבנאל [1318] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 2995)

† יבנאל **n.pr.loc.** (*Ēl causeth to build*; cf. בְּנֵיהוּ, יבְנֵיהוּ)—**1.** town in Judah Jos 15:11; (LXXL Ἰαβνηλ) = יבְנֵיהוּ (q.v.) 2 Ch 26:6; = Gk. *lamnia*, mod. YebnaBd:Pal 161. **2.** town in Naphtali Jos 19:33.

1318 יבְנֵיהוּ [1319] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 2996)

† יבְנֵיהוּ **n.pr.loc.** (*he causeth to build*) a Philistine city 2 Ch 26:6 LXXL Ἰαβνη (ΒΑβεννηρ) cf. Ἰεμναθ LXXL Jos 15:46 (A Ἰεμναί); = יבנאל **1.** q.v.

1319 יבְנֵיהוּ [1320] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 2998)

† I. יבְנֵיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah buildeth up*, cf. בְּנֵיהוּ) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8a LXX Βανααμ, LXXL Ἰεβναα.

† II. יבְנֵיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*id.*; al. יבְנֵיהוּ but v. Baer's n.) a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8b LXX Βαναία, but LXXL Ἰεχονίου.

1320 מְבִנֵּה [1321] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 4011)

† [מְבִנֵּה] **n.m.** structure, cstr. כְּמִבְנֵיה־עִיר Ez 40:2 *like the structure of city*.

1321 מְבִנֵּי [1322] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 4012)

† מְבִנֵּי **n.pr.m.** one of the David's heroes 2 S 23:27 rd. prob. סְבִכֵּי || 1 Ch 11:29 cf. Dr:Sm.

1322 תְּבִנִית [1323] (Hebrew) (page 125) (Strong 8403)

† תְּבִנִית n.f. construction, pattern, figure —'ת abs. 1 Ch 28:19; cstr. Ex 25:9, 25:9 + 14 t. + Ez 8:10 (del. Co); תְּבִנִיתוֹ 2 K 16:10; תְּבִנִיתָם Ex 25:40—1. app. originally *construction, structure*, yet only P & late: ' בְּנוֹתֵינוּ כְּזוֹיֹת מְחֻטְּבִים ת' הַיְכָל Jos 22:28; cf. Psalm 144:12 in sim. *carved acc. to the construction of a palace, palace-fashion*. 2. *pattern*, acc. to which anything is to be constructed (P & late), of tabernacle Ex 25:9, utensils of tab. v:9, v:40; an altar 2 K 16:10 מְעִשָּׂהוּ מִתְּבִנִיתוֹ (disting. fr. דְּמוֹת); temple 1 Ch 28:11 cf. v:12 chariot, i.e. cherubim 1 Ch 28:18; 'הַתְּבִנִית מִלְאָכוֹת 1 Ch 28:19 i.e. objects of which the pattern is given. 3. *figure, image*, Hex only D, of idols in form of animals Dt 4:16, 4:17, 4:17, 4:18, 4:18; elsewhere late Is 44:13, Ez 8:10 (del. B Co) Psalm 106:20; cf. ' יָד Ez 8:3, 10:8 i.e. something like a hand.

1323 בִּנְט [1324] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בִּנְט (assumed as √ of אֲבִיט, Thes Sta:§ 257).

1324 אֲבִיט [1325] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 73)

† אֲבִיט n.[m.] girdle —'א abs. Ex 28:4 +; אֲבִיטִי Is 22:21; cstr. Ex 39:29; אֲבִיטִים Ex 28:40; — *girdle*, of high priest Ex 28:4, 28:39, 39:29, Lv 8:7, 16:4; of priests Ex 28:40, 29:9, Lv 8:13 (all P); of high official Is 22:21.—Josephus:iii. 7. 2 ἀβανθ; cf. further Lag:Ges. Abh. 39.

1325 בִּינִים [1326] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 996)

בִּינִים v. sub [בִּינִי]. p. 107

1326 בְּנֵעָא [1327] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1150)

† בְּנֵעָא n.pr.m. a descendant of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:37, 9:43.

1327 בְּסוּדִיָּה [1328] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1152)

† בְּסוּדִיָּה n. pr. m. (? *in the secret of Yah*) Israelite in Nehemiah's time Ne 3:6.

1328 בְּטִי [1329] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1153)

† בְּטִי n. pr. m. head of a family of Nethinim, בְּנֵי־בְטִי Ne 7:52 = 'בִּבְבִּי־בְטִי Ezr 2:49.

1329 בִּסָּר [1330] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בִּסָּר (*be too early*, Ar. *basara*, cf. Aram. בְּסִירָה *half-ripe*).

1330 בְּסָר [1331] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1155,1154)

† בָּסֶרֶת **n. m.**: Is 18:5 unripe or sour grapes coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. **בוֹסְרָא**, *besurto*; Ar. *busrun unripe dates*)—בָּסֶרֶת Is 18:5 + 3 t. בָּסֶרֶתוֹ Jb 15:33; —*unripe grapes* Is 18:5, Jb 15:33; *sour g.* Je 31:29, 31:30, Ez 18:2.

1331 בָּעַד [1332] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בָּעַד (Ar. *ba'ida, ba'uda* be remote, distant, Qor 9:42, *ba'iydun* distant; Eth. *ba'ada*: to change, Psalm 33 title, *b'ud*: different, distinct, *b'd*: another).

1332 בָּעַד [1333] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1157,1157)

בָּעַד:105 **subst.** prop. separation, with a gen., *in separation from*, in usage a **prep.** **away** from, behind, about, on behalf of (Ar. *ba'du*, of time, *after*)—abs. † Ct 4:1, 4:3, 6:7, elsewhere cstr. בָּעֵר, with sf. בָּעֵדִי Ex 8:24 +, בָּעֵדֵנִי † Psalm 139:11; בָּעֵדָה Gn 20:7 +; בָּעֵדוֹ etc.; 1 pl. בָּעֵדָנוּ † Am 9:10 בָּעֵדֵינוּ; בָּעֵדְכֶם; 1 S 7:5 +; בָּעֵדָם Lv 9:7 +;—**1.** lit. **a.** with vbs. of falling, letting down, leaning forward so as to look out, *through* (lit. *away from*) a window, etc.: Jos 2:15 and she let him down by a cord בָּעַד הַחַלּוֹן *away from* the window, i.e. *out through* it, 1 S 19:12, 2 S 20:21, 2 K 1:2 and A. fell בָּעַד הַשְּׁבָכָה *out through* the lattice; Gn 26:8, Ju 5:28 *out through* the window נִשְׁקָפָה she *looked forth* (lit. *leant forward*), 2 S 6:26 +; pregn. Jb 22:13 will he judge בָּעַד עֲרַפָּל (looking) *out through* the thick clouds? Conversely Jo 2:9 *in through* the windows they come (the locusts) as a thief. **b.** idiom. with vbs. of *shutting*, esp. בָּעַד סָגַר to shut *behind* or *upon*—whether oneself, Ju 9:51 and they entered the tower וַיִּסְגְּרוּ בָּעֵדָם and shut (the doors) *upon* themselves (sc. from the inside), 2 K 4:4, 4:5, 4:33, Is 26:20; or another, Gn 7:16 בָּעֵדוֹ וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה וַיִּסְגְּרָה וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוֶה and " shut *behind* or *upon* him (sc. from the outside), i.e. shut him in, Ju 3:23 (the sf. in בָּעֵדוֹ referring to Eglon), 2 K 4:21 (but N. B. persons leaving a room shut the door אֶחָדֵם themselves Gn 19:6, 2 S 13:17, 13:18): see also Ju 3:22, 1 S 1:6 בָּעַד רָחַם עָצַר (cf. Gn 20:18 עָצַר רָחַם סָגַר וַיִּבְרָךְ), Jb 9:7 בָּעַד הָתָם to seal *up*, 1:10, 3:23 בָּעַד שׂוֹחַ (הַסֹּחַ) to make a hedge *about*, La 3:7 בָּעַד גָּדָר to fence *about*. Somewhat peculiarly Am 9:10 (who say,) Evil will not draw near, or come in front בָּעֵדֵינוּ *so as to be about us* (but Gr עָדֵינוּ *unto us*), Jo 2:8 (of the locusts) הַשְּׁלַח יִפְלוּ בָּעַד (prob.) *in among* the weapons they throw themselves (i.e. they pass about and between them without being injured or having their course impeded), 1 S 4:18 and Eli fell backward יָד הַשְּׁעָרָה בָּעַד, i.e. (si vera 1.) *about* the side of the gate: but text dub.; v. Dr. Without a vb. Jon 2:7 the earth, בָּרִיחֵיהָ בָּעֵדִי her bars were *upon* me (or *about* me) for ever, Psalm 139:11 night shall be the light *about* me, Psalm 3:4 thou מִגֵּן בָּעֵדִי art a shield *about* me. Hence **c.** after a vb. of protecting, † Zc 12:8 in that day בָּעַד יִגֵּן יְיָ will יְיָ give protection *about*, etc. **2.** metaph. *on behalf of* (ὕπερ); very freq. after הִתְפַּלֵּל Gn 20:7, Nu 21:7, 1 S 7:5, Psalm 72:15 +; also with other vbs. of entreating Ex 8:24, 1 S 7:9, or consulting (דָּרַשׁ) Is 8:19, 2 K 22:13, Je 21:2; with כִּפֵּר *atone* Ex 32:30, Lv 9:7, 11:6, 11:11 +, עָשָׂה (= offer) † Ez 45:22: see also

2 S 10:12, 12:16, Is 37:4, Je 7:16, 11:4, Ez 22:30, Pr 20:16, 27:13, Psalm 138:8, Jb 2:4 עֹר בָּעַד
 עֹר (v. עֹר), 6:22. Almost = *for the sake of, an account of* Pr 6:26, Je 11:14 (but LXX. SyrVer Vulgate
 Targum and many MSS. בָּעַת רָעָתָם, cf. v:12, 15:11). Is 32:14 hill and watch-tower הִיָּה בָּעַר
 מְעֵרוֹת are come to be *on behalf of* (i.e. take the place of, serve as) caves for ever: but use is
 singular, and בָּעַד is prob. only dittogr. from מַעַר in מְעֵרוֹת (so Gr).—With מִן לְּ, מִבְּעַד לְּ (cf. מִמַּעַל
 לְּ, מִתַּחַת לְּ): † Ct 4:1, 4:3, 6:7 thine eyes are doves לְּצִמְהֶךָ מִבְּעַד לְּצִמְהֶךָ from behind thy veil. Cf. on
 בָּעַד Grätz:Monatsschrift, 1879, 49 ff.

1333 בָּעָה [1334] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1158)

† [בָּעָה] **vb.** inquire, cause to swell or boil up (NH *id*; Ar. *bāay seek, suppurate, swell*; Aram. בָּעָא, *b'ō' seek*)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְעֶה Is 64:1; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֶינָם Is 21:12; *Imv.* בְּעִי Is 21:12; —**a.** of rising desire, *seek, inquire*, abs., of inquiring of prophet Is 21:12, 21:12. **2.** *cause to boil up*, מִים תִּבְעֶה Is 64:1 (but gloss Che). **Niph. Pf.** נִבְעֵה Ob 6 *searched out* (|| נִחְפְּשׂוּ); *Pt.* נִבְעֵה Is 30:13 *swelling, swelling out* (of decaying wall; Di *swelling, enlarging*, of crack in wall).

1334 בעז [1335] (Hebrew) (page 126)

בעז (*quick ? cf. Ar. bāzun swiftness* (of horse)).

1335 בָּעַז [1336] (Hebrew) (page 126) (Strong 1162)

† בָּעַז **n.pr.m.** (*quickness ?*)—**1.** kinsman of Naomi, who married Ruth Ru 2:1, 2:3, 2:4, 2:5, 2:8, 2:11, 2:14, 2:15, 2:19, 2:23, 3:2, 3:7, 4:1, 4:1, 4:5, 4:8, 4:9, 4:13, also v:21, v:21, 1 Ch 2:11, 2:12 (LXX Βοος, Βοοζ). **2.** name of the left hand of two pillars set up before temple (cf. also יָכִין sub כּוֹן) 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17; (mng. obscure; MT appar. ref. to **1**, cf. Targum 2 Ch 3:17; This supposes name of architect or donor; Ew perh. sons of Solomon, etc.; rd. possibly בָּעַז *in strength*, LXX 2 Ch 3:17 ἰσχύς; Th thinks יָכִין בעז a sentence, one word being engraved on each pillar, *he (God) establisheth in strength*; against him, however, Ke Be; &adO;t thinks an exclamation, *in strength !* expressing satisfaction of architect; Klo prop. for בעז, עז, בָּעַל (cf. B 1 K 7:21 Βαλαζ)).

1336 בָּעַט [1337] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1163)

† [בָּעַט] **vb.** kick (so NH, Aram. בָּעַט, *b'at*)—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּבְעֹט Dt 32:15; 2 mpl. תִּבְעֹטוּ 1 Sa 2:29; — *kick* (only fig. of refractory Israel) Dt 32:15 (abs.); *kick at* (c. בָּ) 1 S 2:29.

1337 בָּעִי [1338] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1164)

בָּעִי Jb 30:24 v. עִי. p. 730

1338 בָּעַל [1339] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1166)

† **בַּעַל** **vb.** marry, rule over (cf. Ar. *ba'ala* = own, possess, esp. a wife or concubine; Eth. *ba'ala*: to be rich, As. *bālu*, rule COT:Gloss, Aram. **בַּעַל** take possession of wife or concubine)—**Qal Pf.** Mal 2:11 + 6 t.; **Impf.** **יַבֵּעַל** Is 62:5, 62:5; **Pt. sf.** **בַּעֲלִיחַ** Is 54:5; **pass. f.** **בַּעוּלָהּ** Is 54:1 + 3 t.;—**1. marry** Gn 20:3 (E) Dt 21:13, 22:22, 24:1, Is 54:1, 54:5, 62:4, 62:5, 62:5, Mal 2:11; **sq.** **בָּ** Je 3:14, 31:32 *be lord (husband) over*. **2. rule over** 1 Ch 4:22 (**sq.** **לָּ**) Is 26:13. **Niph. Impf.** **תִּבְעַל** Pr 30:23, Is 62:4 *be married*.

1339 **בַּעַל** [1340] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1167,1180,1181,1168,1170,1176)

† I. **בַּעַל**: 166 **n.m.** owner, lord (Ph. **בעל**; Palm. *id. husband* Vog:62 cf. Bae:Rel 72 ff.; As. *bēlu*:1. c. DI:Gram. Gloss.; Ar. *ba'lun husband* etc., v. esp. Nö:ZMG 1886, 174, Sab. **בעל** CIS:iv. 1, 2)—Gn 20:3 + 92 t.; **sf.** **בַּעֲלִי** Ho 2:18; **בַּעֲלָהּ** Dt 24:4 + 5 t.; **pl.** **בַּעֲלִים** Ju 2:11 + 17 t.; **cstr.** **בַּעֲלֵי** Gn 14:13 + 27 t.; **sf.** **בַּעֲלָיו** Ex 21:29 + 14 t.; **בַּעֲלֶיהָ** Jb 31:39 + 2 t.; **בַּעֲלֵיהֶן** Est 1:17, 1:20; —I. **1. owner** (oft. pl. c. **sf.** in sg. mng.): of ox Ex 21:28, 21:29, 21:29, 22:10, 22:11, 22:13, 22:14 (E); of pit Ex 21:34; 21:36 (E), of house Ex 22:7 (E) Ju 19:22, 19:23, debt Dt 15:2, the land Jb 31:39, the ass Is 1:3, goods Ec 5:10, riches Ec 5:12; **ב' טוב** one to whom good is due Pr 3:27, gain Pr 1:19; **ב' שכל** one having understanding Pr 16:22; **ב' השחד** receiver of the gift Pr 17:8. **2. husband** Gn 20:3, Ex 21:3, 21:22 (E) Dt 22:22, 24:4, 2 S 11:26, Jo 1:8, Pr 12:4, 31:11, 31:23, 31:28, Est 1:17, 1:20; **בַּעֲלִי** Ho 2:18 (*my Baal*, reference to the divine name used in the northern kingdom, here for the first time forbidden). **3. citizens, inhabitants:** **בַּעֲלֵי** of Jericho Jos 24:11 (E), of the high places of Arnon Nu 21:28 (E), of Shechem Ju 9:2 + 12 t., of the tower of Shechem Ju 9:46; 9:47, of the city Ju 9:51, of Gibeah Ju 20:5, of Keilah 1 S 23:11, 23:12, of Jabesh 2 S 21:12. **4. rulers, lords:** **בַּעֲלֵי גוֹיִם** Is 16:8. **5. n. of relation:** **a. בעל:** **ב' החלמות** dreamer Gn 37:19 (E); **ב' דברים** whosoever hath cases, complaints Ex 24:14 (E); **ב' שער** an hairy man 2 K 1:8; **ב' חמה** wrathful Na 1:2, Pr 29:22; **ב' אף** one given to anger Pr 22:24; **ב' החכמה** one having wisdom Ec 7:12; **ב' משחית** destroyer Pr 18:9; **ב' כנף** winged thing, bird Pr 1:17, Ec 10:20; **ב' נפש** one given to appetite Pr 23:2; **ב' מזמות** mischievous person Pr 24:8; **ב' הלשון** charmer Ec 10:11; **ב' רשע** one given to wickedness Ec 8:8; **ב' פיפיות** double-edged Is 41:15; **ב' משפט** adversary Is 50:8; **ב' פקדת** captain of the ward Je 37:13; **ב' הקרנים** two-horned Dn 8:6, 8:20. **b. בעלי:** **ב' בדיית** confederates Gn 14:13; **ב' חצים** archers Gn 49:23 (poet.); **ב' הפרשים** horsemen 2 S 1:6; **ב' שבועה** conspirators Ne 6:18; **ב' אספות** members of assemblies; or well-grouped sayings; or collectors (of wise sentences) Ec 12:11.—On 2 S 6:2 v. II. **בעלה** (**בעל** in Hex not J or P; **בעל** Lv 21:4 LXX *ἐξάπινα* = **כבלע** Nu 4:20: Di **בְּאֵל**). Esp. II. *lord*, specif. as divine name, † Baal. **1. without article:** **בעל במות** Nu 22:41 (poet. Balaam); **בעל פעור** Nu 25:3, 25:5 (E) Dt 4:3 (vid. below). This divine name is not used elsewhere in Hex. It probably originated from the sense of divine ownership, rather than sovereignty (RS:Sem 92).

It seems to have been used in Northern Israel = אֲדוֹן in the South. It was the special name of the [God](#) of the Canaanites, Philistines, etc., = Babylonian בַּל, cf. Schr:SK 1874, 335 ff. In later times scribes substituted בַּשֵּׁת, in n.pr. (ירבשת = ירבעל = אשבשת = אשבעל, vid. בַּשֵּׁת, Gei:ZMG 1862, 728 ff.), & also in the text for בעל Ho 9:10, Je 11:13 (hence ἡ βάλ Je 2:23, 7:9, 11:13, 11:17, 19:5, Ho 2:10, 13:1 +, Rom 11:4, see Di:Baal mit d. weib. Art1 Kel, MBA 1881, June 16 Dr 2 S 4:4). **2. c. art.:** הַבַּעַל Ju 2:13, 6:25, 6:28, 6:30, 6:31, 6:32, 1 K 16:31, 16:32, 16:32, 18:19, 18:21, 18:22, 18:25, 18:26, 18:26, 18:40, 19:18, 22:54, 2 K 3:2, 10:18, 10:19, 10:19, 10:20, 10:21, 10:21, 10:21, 10:22, 10:23, 10:23, 10:23, 10:25, 10:26, 10:27, 10:27, 10:28, 11:18, 11:18, 17:16, 21:3, 23:4, 23:5, 2 Ch 23:17, 23:17, Je 2:8, 7:9, 11:13, 11:17, 12:16, 19:5, 19:5, 28:13, 28:27, 32:29, 32:35, Ho 2:10, 13:1, Zp 1:4. **3. emphatic pl.** הַבַּעַלִּים (cf. האֱלֹהִים, האֲדוֹנִים) *the great lord, the sovereign owner* Ju 2:11, 3:7, 8:33, 10:6, 10:10, 1 S 7:4, 12:10, 1 K 18:18, 2 Ch 17:3, 24:7, 28:2, 33:3, 34:4, Je 2:23, 9:13, Ho 2:15, 2:19, 11:2 (or local special Baïals, vid. Dr:Sm. p. 50; pillars of Baal MV). **4. c. attrib.:** בְּרִית בַּעַל *Lord of covenant* Ju 8:33, 9:4 (cf. אל ברית 9:46; Nö:ZMG 1888, 478); ב' זָבוּב *Lord of flies* 2 K 1:2, 1:3, 1:6, 1:16, Philistine god, LXX Βααλ μωϊαν (Beelzebub, Mt 12:24) cf. Bae:Rel 25.

1340 בַּעַל [1341] (Hebrew) (page 127) (Strong 1167,1192)

† II. בַּעַל

- 1. n.pr.loc.** city in the tribe of Simeon 1 Ch 4:33 = בַּעַל בְּאֵר.
- 2. n.pr.m. a.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5; **b.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36.

1341 בַּעַל גַּד [1342] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1171)

† בַּעַל גַּד **n.pr.loc.** Jos 11:17, 12:7, 13:5 (D), where Baal was worshipped as Gad, god of fortune, a city in the בְּקִעָה of Lebanon, under Mt. Hermon; either mod. *Bâniâs*, Gk. Paneas, NT Caesarea Philippi, where a grotto of Pan took the place of the ancient worship of Gad, Rob:BR iii. 410 Tristr:Tpg 271; or *Hâsbêyâ* Bd:Pal 297 Di; possibly = בעל חרמון cf. Thes Rob:BR iii. 409.

1342 בַּעַל הַמּוֹן [1343] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1174)

† בַּעַל הַמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of abundance*; or is ב' here n.pr. divin.?) Ct 8:11.

1343 בַּעַל חֲנָן [1344] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1177)

† בַּעַל חֲנָן **n.pr.m.** (*Baal is gracious*, cf. Ph. חַנְבַּעַל & (in As.) *Baalhanunu*) **1.** king of Edom Gn 36:38, 36:39, 1 Ch 1:49, 1:50. **2.** a Gederite 1 Ch 27:28.

1344 בַּעַל חָצוֹר [1345] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1178)

† בַּעַל חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (*possessor of a court*; or ב' n.pr. divin.?) city on the border of Ephraim and Benjamin 2 S 13:23, prob. = חָצוֹר Ne 11:33; ? mod. *Tell 'Asûr* (with ע) Rob:BR ii. 264 doubtfully; cf. Survey:ii. 298 (after de Saulcy).

1345 בַּעַל חֲרָמוֹן [1346] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1179)

† **בַּעַל חֶרְמוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ju 3:3, 1 Ch 5:23, a city so named as seat of the worship of Baal. 'The crest of Hermon is strewn with ruins and the foundations of a circular temple of large hewn stones,' Tristr:Tpg, cf. on sacredness, Euseb. Lag:Onom 217: possibly = בעל גג q.v.

1346 **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** [1347] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1186)

† **בַּעַל מְעוֹן** n.pr.loc. Nu 32:38, 1 Ch 5:8, Ez 25:9 = בעל מעון בית Jos 13:17 (cf. MI:30) = *Ma'in* Tristr:Moab 316 Bd:Pal 192 Survey:EP 176.

1347 **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** [1348] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1187)

† **בַּעַל פְּעוֹר** n.pr.m. Nu 25:3, 25:5, Dt 4:3, 4:3, Psalm 106:28, Ho 9:10, *Baal of Peor* (VB) i.e. worshipped at פְּעוֹר q.v.; or *Baal-P.* (whence *Peor* as n.pr.loc.); cf. Di Nu 25:3 Baud:Stud. ii. 233 Bae:Rel 14, 210.

1348 **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** [1349] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1188)

† **בַּעַל פְּרָצִים** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of breaches; or Baal of Perašim ?*) where David defeated Philist. 2 S 5:20, 5:20, 1 Ch 14:11, 14:11; site unknown.

1349 **בַּעַל צְפוֹן** [1350] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1189)

† **בַּעַל צְפוֹן** n.pr.loc. Ex 14:2, 14:9, Nu 33:7, near Red Sea in Egypt, prob. Mt. 'Atāka, Eb:GS 524.

1350 **בַּעַל שְׁלֶשֶׁה** [1351] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1190)

† **בַּעַל שְׁלֶשֶׁה** n.pr.loc. 2 K 4:42, place in Ephraim near Gilgal; = *Βαϊθσαρισαθ* Lag:Onom 239. 2nd ed. 250 c. 15 m. fr. Diospolis. (? 'ב n.pr. divin.)

1351 **בַּעַל תְּמָר** [1352] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1193)

† **בַּעַל תְּמָר** n.pr.loc. (*possessor of palms; or Baal of Tamar ?*) Ju 20:33, near Gibeah.

1352 **בַּעֲלָה** [1353] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1172)

† I. **בַּעֲלָה** n.f. 1. *mistress*, **בַּעֲלַת הַבַּיִת** mistress of the house 1 K 17:17. 2. n. rel. **ב' אוב** necromancer 1 S 28:7, 28:7; **כשפּיִס ב'** sorceress, Na 3:4.

1353 **בַּעֲלָה** [1354] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1173,1184)

† II. **בַּעֲלָה** n.pr.loc. Jos 15:9, 15:10, 15:11, 15:29, 1 Ch 13:6 = **בַּעֲלָה** קִרְיַת Jos 15:60, 18:14 (*city of Baal*, from a high place of Baal there) = **בַּעֲלֵי יְהוּדָה** 2 S 6:2 (We Dr read **בעל**; י added by dittogr.; so-called as seat of Baal-worship in Judah, in distinct. fr. like places elsewhere) = **קִרְיַת יְעָרִים** Jos 9:17 v. 15:9, 1 Ch 13:6; a city of Judah; ? *Kirjat el' Enab* Rob:BR ii. 11 Tristr:Tpg.

1354 **בַּעֲלָה** [1355] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1191)

† **בַּעֲלֹת** **n.pr.loc.** Jos 19:44, 1 K 9:18, 2 Ch 8:6, a city of Dan, possibly *Bel'ain* Survey:ii. 296.

1355 בַּעֲלֹת [1356] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1175)

† **בַּעֲלֹת** **n.pr.loc.** pl. Jos 15:24, 1 K 4:16, a city in the south of Judah, possibly the same as II. **בַּעַל**.

1356 בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר [1357] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1192)

† **בַּעֲלַת בְּאֵר** **n.pr.loc.** (*mistress of a well*) = *Ramath Negeb* Jos 19:8, a city of Simeon = II. **בַּעַל**;
mod. *Kurnub* acc. to Tristr:Tpg but dub.

1357 בַּעֲלִידֵעַ [1358] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1182)

† **בַּעֲלִידֵעַ** **n.pr.m.** (*Baal knows*) son of David 1 Ch 14:7, the original name changed to **אֱלִידֵעַ** 2 S 5:16 (cf. We Dr).

1358 בַּעֲלִיָּה [1359] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1183)

† **בַּעֲלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is lord*) one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:5.

1359 בַּל [1360] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1078)

† **בַּל** **n.pr.m.** a chief Babylonian deity (Bab. *Bêlu* = **בַּעַל**, *lord*; *Bêl* regarded as older form than **בַּעַל** by Hpt:Hbr. i. 178; BAS i. 17) = Merodach (cf. **מַרְדַּךְ**), tutelary god of Babylon (to be distinguished from older *Bêlu*, one of ancient Babylonian triad) Je 50:2 (**מַרְדַּח**) 51:44; Is 46:1 (**נְבוּזַן**)—both writers of Babylonian period;—on Bel v. COT Gn 11:4, Ju 2:11; Say:Rel. Bab. 103, 110 Jen Kosmologie 24, 134, 307, 391.

1360 בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר [1361] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1112)

† **בַּלְאֲשַׁצַּר** **n.pr.m.** (*Bêl-šar-ušur, Bel, protect the king* COT Dn 5:1) Dn 8:1; represented as king of Babylon, successor, and appar. son of Nebuchadrezzar (5:1, 5:2, 5:11 etc.); in cuneif. inscr. known only as prince, son of Nabonidus (last Shemitic king of Babylon), v. COT l. c.

1361 בַּעֲלִים [1362] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1185)

† **בַּעֲלִים** **n.pr.m.** (Gr:Monatsschrift, 1885, 471 rds. **בַּעֲלִים**; = **בְּנֵי-עֵלִים** *son of delight* ? cf. sub **בְּ**) king of Ammonites Je 40:14 (Codd. & Jos:Ant. x. 9, 2 rd. **בעלים**).

1362 בַּעַן [1363] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1194)

† **בַּעַן** v. **בַּעַל מֵעַן** בית **בַּעַל מֵעַן** sub **בַּעַל מֵעַן**. p. 111

1363 בַּעֲנָא [1364] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1195)

† **בַּעֲנָא** **n.pr.m.** (*בְּנֵי-עֲנָה* ? *son of distress*)—1. name of two officers of Solomon, **a.** 1 K 4:12; **b.** v:16. 2. father (ancestor) of an Israelite of Nehemiah's time Ne 3:4 cf. foll.

1364 בַּעֲנָה [1365] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1196)

† **בַּעֲנָה** n.pr.m. (? *id.*)—**1.** a Benjamite, one of the murderers of Ishbosheth 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:6, 4:9. **2.** father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:30. **3.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7; perh. also = בַּעֲנָא Ne 3:4. **4.** a chief of the people Ne 10:28.

1365 בָּעַר [1366] (Hebrew) (page 128) (Strong 1197)

† I. [בָּעַר] **vb.** burn, consume (Targum בָּעַר *burn; b'ar seek out, collect, glean*; this apparently earlier mng.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. בָּעַרְהָ Nu 11:3 + 2 t., וּבָעַרְהָ consec. Is 10:17 + 3 t., בָּעַרְוּ Ju 15:14 + 2 t. + 2 S 22:13 (but cf. De on Psalm 18), וּבָעַרְוּ consec. Is 1:31; **Impf.** יִבְעַר Ex 3:3, Psalm 2:12, etc.; **Pt.** בָּעַר Ex 3:2 + 6 t., בָּעַרְהָ Is 34:9, בּוֹעֲרָה Ho 7:4, בָּעַרְהָ Is 30:33, בָּעַרְתָּ Je 20:9, בָּעַרוֹת Ez 1:13; —*burn*, **1.** (intr.) *specif. begin to burn, be kindled* Psalm 18:9 sq. מִן (subj. גְּחָלִים) = 2 S 22:9 (in v:13 text. error cf. supr.), Psalm 106:18 (subj. אֵשׁ); fig. Psalm 2:12 (subj. אֶפֶס) cf. Je 44:6 (subj. חֲמָה); Is 30:33 (c. בָּ, subj. נִשְׁמַת), Psalm 39:4 (subj. אֵשׁ fig. of grief, distress) cf. Je 20:9. **2.** *be burning, burn*, Ju 15:14 (subj. פְּשָׁתִים, c. בָּאֵשׁ), Ex 3:2 (הַסֵּנֶה, c. בָּאֵשׁ), v:3 (subj. *id.*); Dt 4:11, 5:20, 9:15 (all subj. הָר, c. בָּאֵשׁ), cf. Is 34:9 (זֹפֶת בַּעֲרָה), fig. of destruction Is 1:31 (subj. פְּעִלֹ & חֶסֶן); of torch לִפְיֵד Is 62:1; of oven תִּנּוֹר Ho 7:4, 7:6 (i.e. heated by fire within it). **3.** *trans. burn, consume* (subj. אֵשׁ, להבה, אֵשׁ etc., sq. בָּ) Nu 11:1, 11:3 (אֵשׁ), Jb 1:16 (אֵשׁ אֱלֹהִים); in smile Ez 1:33 (גַּחְלֵי אֵשׁ), Psalm 83:15 (only here *trans. c. acc.*; should תִּבְעַר be pointed as Pi. ?); fig. (subj. *wrath of*) Is 42:25 cf. La 2:5 (subj. fire = fiery trial) Is 43:2. **4.** *act. but abs., fig., subj. wrath of* Je 4:4, 7:20, 21:12, Psalm 89:47 cf. Is 10:17, Psalm 79:5, Is 30:27 (יֵשׁ... בָּעַר אֶפֶס) Mal 3:19 (הַיּוֹם בָּא); of human anger Est 1:12; subj. wickedness Is 9:17. **Pi.** Pf. בָּעַר 1 K 22:47, 2 K 23:24, וּבָעַר consec. Lv 6:5, 6:5, 2 Ch 19:3, וּבָעַרְתָּ Dt 13:6 + 9 t. in Dt; וּבָעַרְוּ cons. Ez 39:9, 39:9 (9:a del. Co after Vrss), etc.; **Impf.** יִבְעַר 1 K 14:10; 2 ms. תִּבְעַר Dt 21:9, יִבְעַרוּ Ez 39:10; 2 mpl. תִּבְעַרוּ Ex 35:3, וְנִבְעַרְהָ subord. Ju 20:13; **Pt.** מִבְּעָרִים Je 7:18; —**1.** *kindle*, lit. c. acc. אֵשׁ Ex 35:3, Je 7:18 cf. Ez 39:9 (v. supr.) v:10; fig. of אֵשׁ sending destruction Ez 21:4 cf. of human schemes Is 50:11; *light*, obj. lamps in temple 2 Ch 4:20 cf. 13:11. **2.** *burn*, lit. c. acc. עֵצִים Lv 6:5, גָּלְלָהּ 1 K 14:10; abs. Is 44:15 cf. 40:16, Ne 10:35. **3.** fig. *consume*, utterly remove, partic. of evil and guilt, c. acc., esp. in Deuteronomic phrase (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) וּבַעֲרַת הָרַע מִקִּרְבְּךָ (מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל) Dt 13:6, 17:7, 17:12, 19:13, 19:19, 21:21 cf. v:9, 22:21, 22:22, 22:24, 24:7, v. also Ju 20:13; further, 1 K 22:47, 2 K 23:24, 2 Ch 19:3; also of devoted (tabooed) things Dt 26:13, 26:14; of persons (*exterminate*) 2 S 4:11; sq. אַחֲרָיָהּ 1 K 14:10, 21:21; = devour, devastate, greedily enjoy the fruits of, Is 3:14; abs. לְבָעַר הִיא הַיּוֹם be for destruction, be destroyed Nu 24:22, Is 5:5, 6:13; cf. בָּעַר רֵיחַ Is 4:4. **Pu.** Pf. מִבְּעָרְתָּ Je 36:22; —*burn* (i.e. be supplied with fire), of fire-jar, הָאֵת. **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִבְעַרְתִּי Na 2:14; **Impf.** וַיִּבְעַר Ju 15:5, 2 Ch 28:3,

וַיִּבְעֶר־ Ju 15:5; תִּבְעֶיר Ez 5:2; Pt. מִבְּעִיר 1 K 16:3, מִבְּעֵר Ex 22:5; —1. *kindle* (c. acc. cogn.) Ex 22:5, cf. Ju 15:5 אֵשׁ בַּלְפִּידִים *caused fire to burn among the brands*. 2. *burn up*, c. acc. Ju 15:5, 2 Ch 28:3 (sacrifice of children בָּאֵשׁ Ez 5:2 (בָּאוּר) but cf. Co) Na 2:14 (בַּעֲשֹׁן). 3. *consume* = *destroy* (cf. Pi.) 1 K 16:3 (sq. אֶחָרִי).

1366 בְּעִרָה [1367] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1200)

† בְּעִרָה n.f. burning, only הַבִּי as acc. cogn. with הַבְּעִיר Ex 22:5.

1367 תִּבְעִירָה [1368] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 8407)

† תִּבְעִירָה n.pr.loc. in the wilderness (*burning*, cf. Nu 11:3) Nu 11:3, Dt 9:22.

1368 בְּעִיר [1369] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1165)

† [בְּעִיר] n.m.: Ex 22:4 beasts, cattle, coll. (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, *b'iyro*, Eth. *b'jwi* etc., Sab. בער DHM:ZMG 1876, 674; 1883, 329; Ar. *ba'iyrun* of camel; also ass, etc., cf. Lane:227 a; connexion with above √ obscure)—sf. בְּעִירָה Ex 22:4, בְּעִירָנוּ Nu 20:4, בְּעִירָכֶם Gn 45:17, כְּעִירִים Nu 20:8 + 2 t.;—*beasts of burden* Gn 45:17 (i.e. asses 44:3, 44:13); elsewhere general, *cattle* Ex 22:4, Nu 20:4, 20:8, 20:11, Psalm 78:48

1369 בְּעֵר [1370] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1197)

† II. [בְּעֵר] vb. denom. be brutish—Qal Impf. יִבְעֵרוּ Je 10:8 (|| יכסלו) *be stupid, dull-hearted, unreceptive*; cf. Pt. pl. בְּעֵרִים Psalm 94:8 (|| כסילים); of *inhuman, cruel, barbarous men* Ez 21:36. Niph. Pf. נִבְעֵר Je 10:14, 51:17, נִבְעֵרוּ Je 10:21; Pt. נִבְעֵרָה Is 19:11; —*brutish, stupid* Is 19:11 (אוייל, || עצה); *dull-hearted, ignorant of God* Je 10:14, 10:21, 51:17. Pi. Pf. וַיִּבְעֵרוּ consec. Ex 22:4 *feed, graze* (בשודה אחר). Hiph. Impf. יִבְעֵר־ Ex 22:4 *cause to be grazed over*, sq. שֹׁדָה.

1370 בָּעֵר [1371] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1198)

† בָּעֵר n.m. brutishness (only poet.)—abs. בִּי Psalm 49:11 + 3 t., בָּעֵר Pr 12:1; —combination, אִישׁ־בִּי *brutish man* Psalm 92:7 (|| כסיל); elsewhere בִּי alone in same sense (concrete) Psalm 49:11 (|| *id.*), & as pred. = adj., Psalm 73:22, Pr 12:1, 30:2.

1371 בְּעִירָא [1372] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1199)

† בְּעִירָא n.pr.f. wife of a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:8.

1372 בְּעוֹר [1373] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1160)

† בְּעוֹר n.pr.m. (*a burning; Targum torch*)—1. father of Balaam Nu 22:5, 31:8, Dt 23:5, Jos 13:22, 24:9, Mi 6:5; בְּעוֹר Nu 24:3, 24:15 (בִּינוּ בִּי). 2. father of בְּלָעַ, a king of Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43.

1373 בַּעֲשִׂיָה [1374] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1202)

† בַּעֲשִׂיָה **n.pr.m.** (? = מַעֲשִׂיָה; so Thes; cf. Dr:Sm. lxviii) a Levite 1 Ch 6:25; —cf. מַעֲשִׂיָה (ו) sub עשה.

1374 בַּעֲשָׂא [1375] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1201)

בַּעֲשָׂא **n.pr.m.** a king of Israel 1 K 15:16, 15:17, 15:19 + 18 t. 1 K 15-16 + 21:22, 2 K 9:9, 2 Ch 16:1, 16:3, 16:5, 16:6, Je 41:9.

1375 בַּעֲשֶׂתְרָה [1376] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1203)

† בַּעֲשֶׂתְרָה **n.pr.loc.** (? = בֵּית עֲשֶׂתְרָה = *house of Ashtoreth*, cf. sub בֵּית) a Levitical city in Manasseh Jos 21:27; = עֲשֶׂתְרוֹת 1 Ch 6:56

1376 בָּעַת [1377] (Hebrew) (page 129) (Strong 1204)

† בָּעַת **vb.** fall upon, startle, terrify (Ar. *bāata* come or happen suddenly, NH בָּעַת Hiph. *startle*; so Aram. בָּעַת Pa. *b'ef* Aph.)—**Niph.** (late prose) *Pf.* נִבְעַת 1 Ch 21:30, נִבְעַת Est 7:6; נִבְעַתִּי Dn 8:17; —*be terrified*, abs. Dn 8:17; c. מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 21:30, Est 7:6. **Pi.** (mostly poet.) *Pf.* 3 fs. sf. יִבְעַתְנִי Is 21:4, וּבְעַתְתּוּ 1 S 16:14; 3 pl. sf. בְּעַתְּהוּ Jb 18:11; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבְעַתְּ Jb 13:11; sf. תִּבְעַתְנִי Jb 9:34, 13:21, תִּבְעַתְּוּ Jb 33:7; 2 ms. sf. תִּבְעַתְנִי Jb 7:14; 3 mpl. sf. יִבְעַתּוּנִי Psalm 18:5 = יִבְעַתְנִי 2 S 22:5, יִבְעַתְהוּ Jb 3:5, 15:24; —**1.** *fall upon* 1 S 16:14, 16:15 (only here in prose); *overwhelm* Jb 3:5 (cf. לָקַח v:6) 9:34, 13:11 (||) עָלָן v:21 (cf. ||) 15:24 (||) תִּקְרָא 18:11 (||) הִפְיִצּוּ 33:7 (||) עָלָן (כבד עָלָן) Is 21:4; *assail* Psalm 18:5 = 2 S 22:5. **2.** *terrify* Jb 7:14 (||) חֲתַתְּ).

1377 בַּעֲתָה [1378] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1205)

† בַּעֲתָה **n.f.** terror, dismay Je 8:15 = 14:19.

1378 בַּעוֹתִים [1379] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1161)

† בַּעוֹתִים **n.m.pl.** terrors, alarms, occasioned by [God](#) בַּעוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 6:4 (||) חֲצִי שְׂדֵי (||); בַּעוֹתֵיךְ Psalm 88:17 (||) חֲרוֹנֵיךְ).

1379 בָּץ [1380] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1206)

בָּץ v. בָּצַץ. p. 130

1380 בָּצִי [1381] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1209)

† בָּצִי **n.pr.m.** Ne 10:19 one of the chiefs of the people; Ezr 2:17, Ne 7:23 בְּנֵי ב' i.e. a family.

1381 בַּצֵּל [1382] (Hebrew) (page 130)

בצל (*strip, strip off*, Eth. *bas'ala*: l. 2; Ar. *baṣlun*, appar. denom.)

1382 בצל [1383] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1211)

† [בצל] n.m. onion (NH בצל or בצל, Ar. *baṣala*, Eth. *bas'al*: Aram. בוּצְלָא, *beṣlo*)—Nu 11:5 (ואת האבטתים ואת החציר ואת הב' ואת השומים את הקשאים).

1383 בצלאל [1384] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1212)

† בצלאל n.pr.m. (*in the shadow (protection) of Ēl*; cf. cuneif. *Ṣil-Bêl*, a king of Gaza, COT Jos 11:22)—1. a skilled artisan of tribe of Judah Ex 31:2, 35:30, 36:1; 36:2, 37:1, 38:22 (all P) 1 Ch 2:20, 2 Ch 1:5. 2. an Israelite Ezr 10:30.

1384 בצלות [1385] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1213)

† בצלות n.pr.m. (*stripping*)—head of Isr. fam. at return from exile; 'בניב Ezr 2:52 = Ne 7:54 Kt; בצלית Ne 7:54 Qr.

1385 בצע [1386] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1214)

† [בצע] vb. cut off, break off, gain by violence (so NH, Ar. *baḍa'a*, Eth. *bas'a*: Aram. [בצע]—Qal *Impf.* יבצע Jb 27:8, יבצעו Jo 2:8; *Imv.* sf. בראש בצעם Am 9:1; *Inf.* בצע Ez 22:27; *Pt.* בוצע Pr 15:27, Je 6:13, בצע Psalm 10:3 + 3 t.;—*cut off, break off* (c. acc. capitals of pillars) Am 9:1 (but Lag:Prov. v. vi בצועם = בועם Hb 3:12 *in wrath*); so fig. Jb 27:8 *when Eloah cutteth off, draweth out, his soul*; obj. om. *their course*, i.e. stop Jo 2:8 (cf. Hi-St); usually *gain by violence* or in gen. *wrongfully* Ez 22:27; *Pt.* abs. Psalm 10:3 = *greedy getter, robber*; & c. acc. cogn. בצע Pr 1:19, 15:27, Je 6:13, 8:10, Hb 2:9. *Pi.* *Pf.* בצע La 2:17; *Impf.* יבצע Is 10:12; sf. יבצעני Is 38:12, Jb 6:9; 2 fs. ותבצעני Ez 22:12; 3 fpl. תבצענה Zc 4:9;—*cut off, (dis) sever* (i.e. from life) Jb 6:9 cf. Is 10:19 (מדלה); = *finish, complete* Is 10:12, Zc 4:9; *accomplish* (= carry out, fulfil) La 2:17 (obj. אמרתו); *violently make gain* of, obj. pers. Ez 22:12 (instr. בעשק).

1386 בצע [1387] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1215)

† בצע n.m. gain made by violence, unjust gain, profit—Gn 37:26 + 7 t. (cstr. Ju 5:19 +); בצע Ex 18:21 + 7 t.; sf. בצעו Je 22:17; בצעו Je 51:13, Ez 22:13; בצעו Is 56:11 57:17; בצעם Ez 33:31, Mi 4:13;—*gain made by violence* (nearly = plunder) Ju 5:19, Mi 4:13; more generally, *unjust gain* Ex 18:21, 1 S 8:3, Psalm 119:36, Pr 28:16, Is 33:15, 56:11, 57:17, Je 22:17, 51:13, Ez 22:13, 33:21; as acc. cogn. c. בצע Pr 1:19, 15:27, Je 6:13, 8:10, Ez 22:27, Hb 2:9; *profit* (with selfish suggestion) מה' Gn 37:26, Mal 3:14 cf. Psalm 30:10, Jb 22:3.

1387 בצעונים [1388] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 6814)

† בצעניִים, בצעניִים, perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali: 'אלון ב' Jos 19:33, Ju 4:11. Cf. צענים p. 858 בצץ (? cf. Ar. *baḏ.a be baḏ.un*, i.e. *one soft, tender, impossible in body*, etc.)

1388 בץ [1389] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1206)

† בץ n.[m.] mire Je 38:22.

1389 בצָה [1390] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1207)

† בצָה n.f. swamp, Jb 8:11 as place where rushes grow, cf. 40:21; תו בצָה (ובצותיו) pl. sf. Ez 47:11 (וּגְבַאִיוּן).

1390 בוּצֵץ [1391] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 949)

† בוּצֵץ n.pr.loc. a rock by Michmash 1 S 14:4; —*Βωσγης* Lag:Onom. 238, 2nd ed. 250.

1391 בִּצֵק [1392] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1216)

† בִּצֵק vb. swell—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. בִּעְקָה Dt 8:4; 3 pl. בִּצְקוּ Ne 9:21; —*swell*, or *receive swellings*, blisters, of foot, Di Dt 8:4, Ry Ne 9:21.

1392 בִּצֵק [1393] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1217)

† בִּצֵק n.[m.] dough—בִּצֵק Ex 12:39 + 4 t.; sf. בִּצֵקוֹ Ex 12:34; —*dough*, not fermented Ex 12:34, 12:39 (E); no restriction 2 S 13:8, Ho 7:4, Je 7:18.

1393 בִּצְקַת [1394] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1218)

† בִּצְקַת n.pr.loc. (? cf. Ar. *baṣqaa^hun* an elevated region covered with volcanic stones) city of Judah toward Philistines, בִּצְקַת Jos 15:39; בִּצְקַת 2 K 22:1 (home of Josiah's mother).

1394 בִּצֵר [1395] (Hebrew) (page 130) (Strong 1219)

† בִּצֵר vb. cut off, make inaccessible (esp. by fortifying), enclose (NH *id.*, Aram. בִּצַר, *bṣar* (Pa. *diminish*, *subtract*), perh. cf. Ar. *buṣrun* side, edge, *biṣrun*, etc., *rough stone*, 'ardun *baṣira^hun* land in wh. are sharp stones (cf. Lane))—**Qal** Impf. יִבְצֵר Psalm 76:13; 2 ms. תִּבְצֵר Lv 25:5, Dt 24:21, וַיִּבְצְרוּ Ju 9:27, וַתִּבְצְרוּ Lv 25:11; Pt. act. בּוּצֵר Je 6:9, בִּצְרִים Je 49:9, Ob 5; pass. m. בְּצוֹר Zc 11:2 Kt (Qr בִּצִיר), f. בְּצוֹרָה Is 2:15 + 3 t. + Ez 21:25 v. infr.; pl. f. בְּצוֹרוֹת Ez 36:35, בְּצוֹרוֹת Nu 13:28 + 14 t., בְּצוֹרוֹת Dt 1:28, Ne 9:25, בְּצֹרֶת Dt 3:5, 9:1; —*cut off*, grape-clusters, עֲנָבִים Lv 25:5, cf. v:11 (obj. נֹזֵר), Dt 24:21, Ju 9:27 (obj. in both, כֶּרֶם); hence Pt. act. *grape-gathering*, -gatherer Je 6:9, 49:9, Ob 5; fig. *cut off* (= take away) Psalm 76:13 (obj. נְגִידִים רוֹת); most often Pt. pass. *cut off*, *made inaccessible*, De Is 2:15 = *fortified*, always f.; generally adj. c. עִיר, עָרִים; Nu 13:28, Dt 1:28, 3:5, 9:1, Jos 14:12, 2 S 20:6, 2 K 18:13 = Is 36:1, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26, 2 Ch 17:2, 19:5, 32:1, 33:14, Ne 9:25, Is 25:2, 27:10, Ez 36:35, Ho 8:14, Zp 1:16; rarely c. חוֹמָה Dt 28:52, Is 2:15, Je 15:20; יֵעַר

’בִּבְּ Zc 11:2 (rd. Kt); once, subst. of *secrets, mysteries* (= unattainable things) Je 33:3; —’בִּ E2 21:25 LXX Sm Co בְּתוֹבָה, doubtless right. **Niph. Impf.** יִבְצֹר *be withheld* Gn 11:6 (מִהֶס), Jb 42:2 (מִמָּדָה). **Pi. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּבְצֹר Je 51:53 *fortify*; so *Inf.* לִבְצֹר Is 22:10.

1395 בְּצֹר [1396] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1220,1222)

† I. [בְּצֹר] **n.[m.]** precious ore (A W:105 Thes), > gold, ring-gold Hoffm:ZA 1887, 48 f. Hiob 70 (A W Thes ore as *that broken off*; Hoffm comp. Ar. *bazarun ring*, Heb. בְּצֹרָה *enclosure*, Talm. בטרא *finger-measure*, etc.; a √ II. בצר must then be assumed, = *bzt*)—בְּצֹר Jb 22:24 (|| אֲפִירָה q.v.); בְּצֹרָה v:25 (|| כֶּסֶף) possibly also בְּצֹרָה כֶּסֶף Psalm 68:31 for MT ’בְּרִצִּיכִי, cf. Che:crit. n. Ne:JBL, 1891, 151.

1396 בְּצֹר [1397] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1221)

† II. בְּצֹר (*fortress*)—

- 1. n. pr. loc.** city in Reuben (MI בצר) Dt 4:43, Jos 20:8, 1 Ch 6:63.
- 2. n.pr.m.** a descendant of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

1397 בְּצֹרָה [1398] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1223)

† I. בְּצֹרָה **n.f.** enclosure, i.e. (sheep-) fold, ’בִּ צֹאן Mi 2:12.

1398 בְּצֹרָה [1399] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1224)

† II. בְּצֹרָה **n.pr.loc.** **1.** city of Edom (*fortress*; (v. Palm. n.pr.loc. בצרא Vog:No. 22 LXX βος(ς)ορρα; cf. βοσσορ; Lag:Onom. Sac. 102, 232, 2nd ed. 137, 247 = βοσσορα) Gn 36:33 = 1 Ch 1:44, Is 34:6, 63:1 (in both || אֲדוֹם (אַרְיָן)) Je 49:13, 49:22, Am 1:12. **2.** of Moab Je 48:24, prob. = II. בְּצֹר **1**;—on Mi 2:12 cf. foregoing.

1399 בְּצֹרוֹן [1400] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1225)

† בְּצֹרוֹן **n.[m.]** stronghold, ’לִבְּ Zc 9:12.

1400 בְּצֹרֶת [1401] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1226)

† בְּצֹרֶת **n.f.** dearth (cf. foll.), ’בִּ שְׁנַת Je 17:8.

1401 בְּצֹרָה [1402] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1226)

† בְּצֹרָה **n.f.** dearth, destitution (i.e. *diminution*, cf. *bsiyruwto*’ PS:572; v. also vb. בצר Targum Pr 14:28 *people reduced*)—*dearth* (= בצרת) ’בִּ עֲתוֹת Psalm 9:10, 10:1; pl. בְּצֹרוֹת Je 14:1.

1402 בְּצִיר [1403] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1210,1208)

† **בָּצִיר** n.m.:Lv 26:5 vintage (cf. **בָּצֵר**)—**בָּצִיר** Lv 26:5 + 4 t. + Zc 11:2 Qr (but rd. **בְּצוֹר** Kt); cstr. **בָּצִיר** Ju 8:2; sf. **בָּצִירָח** Je 48:32; —*vintage*, lit. Lv 26:5, 26:5, Ju 8:2, Is 32:10, Je 48:32; in simile Is 24:13, Mi 7:1; Zc 11:2 rd. **בְּצוֹר** (Kt) and cf. sub **בָּצֵר**.

1403 מְבַצֵּר [1404] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 4013)

† **מְבַצֵּר** n.m.:Is 17:3 fortification—**מְבַצֵּר** Nu 32:71 + 18 t.; cstr. **מְבַצֵּרִים** Jos 19:29 + 2 t.; pl. **מְבַצֵּרִים** Nu 13:19, Dn 11:24; **מְבַצְרוֹת** Dn 11:15; **מְבַצְרֵי** La 2:2, Dn 11:39; sf. **מְבַצְרֵיךָ** Ho 10:14 + 2 t.; **מְבַצְרֵיךָ** Na 3:12; **מְבַצְרֵיךָ** v.14, Je 48:18; **מְבַצְרֵיךָ** Psalm 89:41, La 2:5; **מְבַצְרֵיךָ** Is 34:13; **מְבַצְרֵיךָ** 2 K 8:12; —*fortification*, esp. in phrase (**הַמְּ**) **מְ** (**עִיר**) = *fortified city* Nu 32:17, 32:36, Jos 10:20, 19:29, 19:35, 1 S 6:18, 2 K 3:19, 10:2, 17:9, 18:8, Je 4:5, 5:17, 8:14, 34:7, Psalm 108:11 (**מְ** = *עִיר* = **מְצוֹר** Psalm 60:11), 2 Ch 17:19, Dn 11:15 (**מְ** in this connexion sing. exc. Je 5:17 & Dn 11:15 (**מְבַצְרוֹת**)); Je 1:18 fig. of prophet, so without **עִיר** Je 6:27; *fortress, stronghold*, lit. without **עִיר** etc. Nu 13:19, 2 K 8:12, Je 48:18, Is 17:3, 25:12 (**מְ** *משגב חומתיך*) 34:13 (**מְ** (**אֲרַמְנַתְךָ**)), La 2:2, 2:5 (**מְ** *id.*) Psalm 89:41, Ho 10:14, Am 5:9, Mi 5:10, Na 3:12, 3:14, Hb 1:10, Dn 11:24, 11:39; sq. n. pr. **צִדְ** **מְ** S 24:7 (cf. Jos 19:29 **צִדְ** **מְ**).

1404 בְּקִבּוֹק [1405] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1227-28)

בְּקִבּוֹק, **בְּקִבְּק** v. sub **בִּקְק**. p. 132

1405 בְּקִבְּקָר [1406] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1230)

† **בְּקִבְּקָר** n.pr.m. (form strange, mng. dub.) a Levite 1 Ch 9:15.

1406 בְּקִבְּקִיָּה [1407] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1229)

בְּקִבְּקִיָּה v. sub **בִּקְק**. p. 132

1407 בְּקָה [1408] (Hebrew) (page 131)

בְּקָה (*test, prove*, cf. Aram. **בְּקָא**).

1408 בְּקִיָּהוּ [1409] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1232)

† **בְּקִיָּהוּ** n.pr.m. (*proved of* **וְ**) Levite, son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4; son of Asaph (?) v.13.

1409 בְּקִי [1410] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1231)

† **בְּקִי** n.pr.m. (*id.*)—**1.** a Danite chief Nu 32:22. **2.** a descendant of Aaron 1 Ch 5:31, 5:31, 6:31, Ezr 7:4.

1410 בְּקִיעַ [1411] (Hebrew) (page 131) (Strong 1234)

† **בָּקַע** vb. cleave, break open or through (NH *id.*, MI:15 **מִבְּקַע הַשְּׁחַרְתָּ** from *break of dawn*; Aram. **בְּקַע**; cf. Eth. *bak'a*: profit, be useful, orig. *findere, aperire*, Di)—**Qal Pf.** **בָּקַע** Psalm 78:13, **בָּקַעְהָ** Is 34:15; **בָּקַעְתָּ** Ne 9:11, Psalm 74:15, **וּבָקַעְתָּ** Ez 29:7; **Impf.** **וַיִּבְקַע** Ju 15:19, Is 48:21, **וַיִּבְקַעוּ** S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18, **וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ** 2 Ch 21:17; **Imv.** **וּבָקַעְהוּ** Ex 14:16; **Inf. cstr. sf.** **בְּקַעְתֶּם** Am 1:13, 2 Ch 32:1; **Pt. act.** **בֹּקַעַת** Is 63:12, Ec 10:9, **בָּקַעַת** Psalm 141:7; —1. *cleave, cleave open*, sq. acc., Ju 15:19 **God** cleft open the hollow (**הַמְּכַתֵּשׁ**), and water came out, cf. Is 48:21 (obj. **צוּר**), also Psalm 74:15 *bring forth by cleaving*, obj. **יִנְחַל מֵעֵין**, all three of divine operation; *cleave or rip open* pregnant women Am 1:13; of a broken staff, tearing the shoulder Ez 29:7 (but rd. **כַּף** *hand* for **כַּתֵּף**, LXX Vulgate Sm (?) Co.); *cleave wood* Ec 10:9 (**וַיִּבְקַעוּ מִסֵּיעַ**); of ploughing (furloughing) the earth Psalm 141:7 (**פְּלִחַח**; in sim.); esp. of *dividing* the sea, Ex 14:16 (P) Ne 9:11, Psalm 78:13, cf. Is 63:12, obj. **מַיִם**;—in all these subj. **וַיִּבְקַע** exc. Ex 14:16 where he commands Moses; of *hatching out* (a brood, but no obj. expr.) Is 34:15, subj. **קִפּוּז** *arrow-snake*. 2. *break through or into*, sq. **בָּ** 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18; sq. acc. 2 Ch 21:17 **וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ בֵּיהוּדָה וַיִּבְקַעוּהָ**; also 32:1, obj. suff. ref. to cities, **וַיִּבְקַע אֵלָיו** and he thought to break into them and so bring them unto himself. **Niph. Pf.** **נִבְקַע** Jb 26:8, Zc 14:4 (1 consec.); **נִבְקַעוּ** Gn 7:11, Is 35:6, **נִבְקַעוּ** 2 Ch 25:11, Pr 3:20; **Impf.** **יִבְקַע** Is 58:8, **יִבְקַעוּ** Jb 32:19; 3 fs. **חִבְקַעוּ** Is 59:5, **וַחִבְקַעוּ** Nu 16:31 + 3 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **לְהִבְקַעַת** Ez 30:16; —1. *be cleft, rent open*, subj. the ground, **הִאֲדָמָה** Nu 16:31 (J), **הִאֲרָץ** 1 K 1:40 (hyperb.); mountain Zc 14:4; *burst open*, of men hurled from rock 2 Ch 25:12; of cloud beneath its weight of water Jb 26:8; hyperb. of belly full of words seeking a vent, Jb 32:19 *like new wine-skins it will burst open*; so of the water-receptacles (**מַעְיִנוֹת**) of the great deep, at the flood Gn 7:11; of the water-masses themselves, **תְּהוֹמוֹת** Pr 3:20, **מַיִם** Is 35:6; also of the Red Sea, **וַיִּבְקַעוּ הַמַּיִם** Ex 14:21; of light breaking forth Is 58:8 (fig.); of serpent's egg *hatching out* as a viper Is 59:5 **תִּבְקַע הַזִּוְרָה**. 2. *be broken into*, of city captured by breaches in walls 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Ez 30:16. **Pi. Pf.** **בִּבְקַע** 2 K 15:16, Jb 28:10, **וּבִבְקַעְתִּי** Ez 13:13, **בִּבְקַעוּ** Is 59:5; **Impf.** **יִבְקַעוּ** Psalm 78:15, **וַיִּבְקַעוּ** Gn 22:3; 3 fs. **תִּבְקַעוּ** Ez 13:11, **תִּבְקַעוּ** Ho 13:8; 2 ms. **תִּבְקַעוּ** Hb 3:9, **תִּבְקַעוּ** 2 K 8:12; 2 fpl. **וַתִּבְקַעְנָה** 2 K 2:24; —*cleave, cut to pieces, or rend open* (oft. more complete or more violent than Qal), sq. acc., of cleaving wood Gn 22:3 i.e. cut it up for burning, so 1 S 6:14; of ripping open pregnant women 2 K 8:12, 15:16; of tearing in pieces children 2 K 2:24; cf. also Ho 13:8 (fig.); of cleaving open rocks, to bring forth water Psalm 78:15 (subj. **God**); of cutting mining-shafts Jb 28:10 **בְּצוּרוֹת ב' יִאֲרִיס ב' תִּבְקַע־אֲרָץ**; **יִאֲרִיס ב' תִּבְקַע־אֲרָץ** Hb 3:9 *into rivers thou cleavest (the) earth*; *break through or down* (a wall, but no obj. expr.), Ez 13:11 **סְעָרוֹת** **בִּבְקַעוּ** (but Co **תִּבְקַעוּ**), cf. v:13 **וּבִבְקַעְתִּי רוּחַ**; of *hatching* eggs Is 59:5 **בִּבְקַעוּ** (fig.) **Pu. Impf.** **יִבְקַעוּ** Ho 14:1; **Pt.** **מִבְקַעַת** Ez 26:10, **מִבְקַעַת** Jos 9:4; —*be ripped open*, of women Ho 14:1 (vb. of masc. form); *rent*, of old wine-skins Jos 9:4; *broken into*, of a city in whose walls a breach has been made Ez 26:10. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 pl. sf. **וַנִּבְקַעְנָה** Is 7:6; **Inf. cstr.**

לְהִבְקִיעַ 2 K 3:26; —*break into*, sq. sf. ref. to Judah, Is 7:6 'אֲלִינוּ וּנְבִ' *let us break into it*, lay it open, and so bring it *unto ourselves* (cf. Qal 2 Ch 32:1); *break through* (abs.) with sword, שֶׁלֶף חָרֵב הִבְקִיעַ אֶל-מְלַח אֲדוּף 2 K 3:26. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִבְקִיעָה הָעִיר Je 39:2 *the city was broken into*, entrance was made by a breach. **Hithp.** Pf. הִתְבְּקְעוּ Jos 9:13, *Impf.* יִתְבְּקְעוּ Mi 1:4; —*burst (themselves) open*, of wine-skins Jos 9:13; *cleave asunder*, of valleys Mi 1:4.

1411 בְּקַע [1412] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1235)

† בְּקַע n.[m.] fraction, half, i.e. half-shekel, a weight; מִשְׁקָלוֹ בְּקַע Gn 24:22, cf. Hesychius in Lag:Ges. Abh 199, 1. 18 βαχαίον [Lag βέχαον] μέρον τι; v. also בְּקַע Ex 38:26 (= מַחְצִית הַשְּׂקָל).

1412 בְּקָעָה [1413] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1237)

† בְּקָעָה n.f. valley (cleft), plain—abs. 'ב Gn 11:2 + 8 t.; cstr. בְּקָעַת Dt 34:3 + 7 t.; pl. בְּקָעוֹת Is 41:18, Psalm 104:8; בְּקָעַת Dt 11:11; —1. *valley* (opp. הַר mountain) Dt 8:7, 11:11 cf. Is 41:18; also 63:14 תִּרְדַּח בְּבִקְעָה תִּרְדַּח תִּרְדַּח; in creation-poem Psalm 104:8 בְּקָעוֹת יִרְדּוּ הָרִים יַעֲלוּ הָרִים יִרְדּוּ הָרִים יַעֲלוּ. 2. *plain* (sts. valley-plain, broad valley) Gn 11:2; also Ez 3:22, 3:23, 8:4, 37:1, 37:2 (הַב' עַל-פְּבִי) as level, opp. ב' (הַכְּפָר), 'ב' (מִישׁוֹר) Is 40:4 (||); elsewhere cstr. mostly with n. pr. Dt 34:3 יִרְחוּ 'ב' (appos. הַכְּפָר), 'ב' (מִישׁוֹר) Jos 11:8, 'ב' הַלְּבָנוֹן 11:17, 12:7, 'ב' מִגְדוֹ 2 Ch 35:22 cf. Zc 12:11, 'ב' אֹנּוֹ Ne 6:2; 'ב' אֹנּוֹ Am 1:5 *plain of idolatry* = Baalbek (Damascus, acc. to Wetzst in De:Jes 3, 702; LXX πῆδος Ὠγ).

1413 בְּקִיעַ [1414] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1233)

† בְּקִיעַ n.[m.] fissure, breach, Am 6:11 בְּקִיעִים, into which the small house is to be smitten (|| רְסִיסִים); עִיר-דָּוִד בְּקִיעֵי Is 22:9.

1414 בְּקַק [1415] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1238)

† I. [בְּקַק] vb. be luxuriant (Ar. *baqqa be profuse, abundant* (v. esp. Conjj. I. IV, Lane))—**Qal Pt.** בָּאֵא luxuriant Ho 10:1 (fig. of Isr. as vine).

1415 בְּקַק [1416] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1238)

† II. [בְּקַק] vb. empty (cf. probably Ar. *baqqa make a gurgling noise*, of a mug dipped in water, or emptied of water)—**Qal Pf.** וּבִקְתִי Je 19:7, בְּבִקְקוֹ Na 2:3; *Pt.* בּוֹקֵק Is 24:1, בְּבִקְקִים Na 2:3; *empty, lay waste land*, acc., Is 24:1, Na 2:3, also abs. v:3; fig. *make void* (obj. יַעֲנֶה) Je 19:7. **Niph. Pf.** וַיִּבְקַק (cf. Ges:§ 67, R. 11) Is 19:3; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּבּוֹק Is 24:3; *Inf. abs.* הִבּוֹק Is 24:3; —*be emptied* (laid waste) Is 24:3 הִבּוֹק תִּבּוֹק, of land (|| יְבוּז הַבּוּז); fig. of spirit, courage Is 19:3. **Po. Impf.** יִבְקַקוּ Je 51:2 *empty out* (devastate) land.

1416 בְּקִבֵּק [1417] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1228)

† **בִּקְבֵּק** n.[m.] flask (from gurgling sound of emptying, cf. Ar. *baqbaqaah* 'un gurgling sound; also Syr. *ba gbuwgo*; *cantharus*, etc.)—abs. **בִּקְבֵּק** Je 19:10; cstr. *id.* 1 K 14:3, Je 19:1.

1417 בִּקְבוּק [1418] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1227)

† **בִּקְבוּק** n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim; 'בִּנְיָבִי' Ezr 2:51, Ne 7:53.

1418 בִּקְבֻקִּיָּה [1419] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 1229)

† **בִּקְבֻקִּיָּה** n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 11:17, 12:9, 12:25.

1419 יַבֵּק [1420] (Hebrew) (page 132) (Strong 2999)

† **יַבֵּק** n.pr.fl. (√ prob. **בִּקַּק**; so Thes after Simonis, Sam. Di) **יַבֵּק** (ה) **מֵעֵבֶר** Gn 32:23 (where perhaps connected with **אֲבַק** = **יֵאֲבַק**); 'יַבֵּק' **הַנְּחַל** Dt 2:37, **יַבֵּק** **הַנְּחַל** Dt 3:16, Jos 12:2, **יַבֵּק** Nu 21:24 (**אֲרֵנוֹן**||, cf. Dt 3:16, Jos 12:2); **יַבֵּק** **הַיַּבֵּק** Ju 11:13, 11:22 (in both **אֲרֵנוֹן**||); it empties into Jordan from East, in latitude of Shechem; called (southern) boundary of Ammon Dt 3:16, and (northern) of Amorites Jos 12:2; but some confusion (Di Nu 21:24, Dt 2:37);—mod. *Wady Zerqa*, Bd:Pal:181.

1420 בִּקֶּר [1421] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 1239)

† **בִּקֶּר** [בִּקְרָה] vb. inquire, seek (NH *id.*, Aram. **בִּקֶּר**, *bqar*, also Eth. *bakla*: in deriv.; orig. *divide discern*, cf. Ar. *baqara slit, rip, split*)—only Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. **וּבִקְרֵתִים** consec. Ez 34:11; *Impf.* **יִבְקֶר** Lv 13:36, 27:33, **אֲבִיבֶר** Ez 34:12; *Inf. cstr.* **לְבִקֶּר** 2 K 16:15 + 2 t.;—*seek, look for*, sq. **לְ** Lv 13:36; *seek* (to distinguish) sq. **בֵּין־טוֹב לְרַע** Lv. 27:33; *seek* (in order to care for) sq. acc. **צֹאן** Ez 34:11 (**דְּרִשׁוּן**) v:12, fig. of 'י seeking his people; *contemplate*, sq. **בְּ** Psalm 27:4 (**חִזְוֵה בְּ**); *consider, reflect*, abs. Pr 20:25 **אֲחַר** **נְדָרִים** i.e. whether the vows were wise, or should be kept (cf. Str ad loc. & reff.); cf. perh. 2 K 16:15 *consider* (what shall be done with the old altar); *look at* Klo, (so **לְבִקֶּר** 1 K 3:21 for 2nd **בִּבְקֶר**), AV RV *to inquire by*, SyrVer *for praying*; perh. denoting some religious service to be performed by king himself, cf. esp. RS:Sem. i. 467.

1421 בִּקְרָה [1422] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 1241)

בִּקְרָה:182 n.m.:1 K 5:3 + (f.:Gn 33:16; Jb 1:14 cf. Dt 32:14, 2 S 17:29) cattle, herd, ox (Ar. *baqarun*, Aram. **בִּקְרָא**, **בִּקְרֵתָא**, *baqro*' (cf. also Hom:NS 222 ff.); name from *ploughing*, so Thes Lag:BN 51 al.)—abs. 'ב' Gn 12:16 +; cstr. **בִּקְרָה** Nu 7:88; sf. **בִּקְרָה** Gn 45:10 +; **בִּקְרָה** Ex 20:24, Je 5:17; **בִּקְרָה** 1 S 11:7, 2 S 12:4; **בִּקְרָה** Dt 12:6; **בִּקְרָה** Je 3:24 +; pl. **בִּקְרָהִים** Am 6:12 (al. rd. **בִּקְרָהִים** 2 Ch 4:3 (but rd. **פְּקָעִים** v. || 1 K 7:24 *infr.*); sf. **בִּקְרֵינֹו** Ne 10:37; rd. **בִּקְרֵיכֶם** for **בַּחֲוֵרֵיכֶם** 1 S 8:16 LXX We Dr;—1. mostly coll. a. *cattle*, generic (never pl. in form) Gn 12:6, 13:5, 20:14, 21:27, 24:35, Lv 1:2, Dt 8:13, 1 S 11:5, Ho 5:6, Jo 1:18, 1 Ch 27:29, 27:29 + oft. (frequently **צֹאן**||); as grazing, 1 Ch 27:29 +; in sim. 'ב' Jb 40:15, Is 11:7, 65:25; as lowing (**קוֹל הַבֵּ**) 1 S 15:14; **מִקְנֵה בִּקְרָה** *possession of* (i.e.

property in) cattle Gn 6:14, 47:17 (both J); 'עֲדָרֵי ב' Jo 1:18 *herds of cattle*; esp. בֶּן־בְּקָר son of cattle (i.e. *belonging to the* בְּקָר), to denote a single ox, calf, etc.; as used for food Gn 18:7 cf. v:8 (J);—in these prob. = *calf* (v. also 1 S 14:32 בְּקָר וּבְנֵי בְּקָר); usually for sacrifice (Hex only P) Nu 15:8, 15:9; 'בֶּן־הַב' Lv 1:5; appos. עֵגֶל †Lv 9:2; —cf. עֲגֹלַת בְּקָר †Dt 21:3, 1 S 16:2, Is 7:21; —mostly appos. פָּר Ex 29:1 + 27 t.; also pl. † פְּרִים בְּנֵי בְּקָר Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:13, 29:17 (on all these cf. בֶּן); also indef. *cattle, oxen*, of a number not specified Nu 7:87, 7:88 (in both enumerated as פְּרִים); 22:40, 1 S 14:32, 15:21, 1 K 1:9, 7:29, 7:29 (here of graven work) 8:5, 1 Ch 12:40, 2 Ch 5:6, 18:2, Is 22:13, Psalm 66:15; also as beasts of burden † 1 Ch 12:40. **b.** a particular *herd* of cattle Gn 18:7 (J); cf. pl. בְּקָרֵינוּ, *our herds*, only Ne 10:37. **2.** more individually, *head of cattle*,—yet alw. of more than one (Hex mostly P; pl. only Am 6:12 + 2 Ch 4:3 v. supr.); of two Nu 7:17 + 11 t. Nu 7; † cf. also 'צֶמֶד ב' yoke (pair) of oxen 1 S 11:7 cf. v:7, 1 K 19:21 cf. v:21 (ploughing, cf. v:19); also 2 S 6:6 = 1 Ch 13:9 (drawing a cart, cf. Nu 7:3 f. 1 S 6:7 f.), 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:33, 2 S 24:22, 24:24, 1 K 19:20, Am 6:12 (pl.); 500 yoke of oxen Jb 1:3 cf. v:14; 1000 yoke 42:12; further, of four Nu 7:7; five Ex 21:37 (תַּחַת); seven 2 Ch 29:22 (|| פְּרִים v:21); eight Nu 7:8; ten 1 K 5:3; twelve Nu 7:3 (singly called שׁוֹר cf. v:6; of the twelve brazen bulls beneath the sea in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:25, 7:44 = 2 Ch 4:4, 4:15 cf. 2 K 16:17, 2 Ch 4:3 (בְּקָרִים דְּמוֹת) v:3 (but rd. in both פְּקָעִים, as || 1 K 7:24 cf. Be & adO;t) v:4, Je 52:20; of twenty 1 K 5:3; seventy 2 Ch 29:32; hundreds or thousands 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5, 2 Ch 15:11, 29:33, 35:7, 35:8, 35:9 (cf. v:12), & Nu 31:33, 31:38, 31:44 †. Note בְּקָר חֲמֵאָת Dt 32:14 (poem), 'ב' שְׁפֹת 2 S 17:29, 'בְּלֵי הַב' 2 S 24:22, 1 K 19:21, מְלֻמֵּד הַב' Ju 3:31, 'ב' וְעֵי הַב' Ez. 4:15 (opp. הָאָדָם גְּלִילִי).

1422 בֹּקֵר [1423] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 941,951)

† בֹּקֵר n.m. denom. herdsman Am 7:14; of Amos himself, cf. בְּנִקְדִים אֲשֶׁר־הָיָה 1:1.

1423 בֶּקֶר [1424] (Hebrew) (page 133) (Strong 1242)

בֶּקֶר:214 n.m.:Ex 10:13 morning (NH *id.*; from *split, penetrate*, as the dawn the darkness, light through cloud-rifts, etc.)—'ב' Gn 1:5 + (alw. abs.); pl. בְּקָרִים Jb 7:18 + 4 t.;—**1.** *morning* (of point of time, time at which, never during which, Eng. *morning* = forenoon):—**a.** of end of night (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 10:13 (J) Lv 6:2 (P) Ju 19:25, Ru 3:13, 3:13, Is 21:12 cf. 1 S 19:11 (|| מַחַר, opp. לַיְלָה); opp. לַיְלָה Psalm 92:3; also (opp. לַיְלָה) Ex 23:18, 34:25 (both JE) Lv 19:13 (H) Dt 16:4; opp. צִלְמוֹת Am 5:8; cf. further Gn 40:6, 41:8 (both E) Ex 12:22, 34:2, 34:2 (both JE) 1 S 3:15 +, † **b.** implying the coming of dawn, and even daylight Gn 29:25 (E) 44:3 (J) 1 K 3:21 (but Klo here for 2nd בְּבִקָר, rds. לְבִקָר by *looking at it* v. בְּקָר) Jb 24:17, 38:12 (|| שָׁחַר); 'ב' לְפָנוֹת הַב' Ex 14:27 (JE) *at the turn of the morning*, so Ju 19:26 (|| בְּעֵלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר) v:25; sq. עֲד־הָאוֹר, as something later, v:26); vid. Ru 3:14 (|| וּם יִכִּיר

הוּ בטר (איש את רעהו) before men could recognise each other); cf. בְּקָרֵי בְּקָר Jb 38:7 *stars of morning*; but also c. אוֹר vb. Gn 44:3 (J) הבקר אוֹר; c. אוֹר noun, באור הבקר Mi 2:1; & esp. עֵד

אור הבקר Ju 16:2 (opp. **לילה**) so 1 S 14:36; also 1 S 25:22, 25:34, 25:36, 2 S 17:22, 2 K 7:9; cf. 1 S 29:10 (|| **ואור לְכָם**) † **c.** of coming of sunrise Ju 9:33, 2 S 23:4, 23:4, 2 K 3:22 cf. **וערב** ב' **מוצאי** ב' Psalm 65:9 i.e. places of sunrise and sunset (|| **קצות** i.e. *ends* of earth). **d.** of beginning of day, **מָאוּ** וְעַד־עֵתָהּ Ru 2:7 (cf. v:14) vid. 2 S 24:15 (but del. We Dr); time of prayer, & praise Psalm 5:4, 5:4 (v. Hu) 59:17, 88:14, 92:3; || **צהריים** *noon* 1 K 18:26, Je 20:16; of three hours of prayer, **ערב** Psalm 55:18 (cf. Dn 6:10; 6:13); cf. also **c.** **ערב** infr. **e.** opp. **ערב** Gn 49:27 (poem in J) Ex 16:7, 16:8, 16:12, 16:13, Lv 6:13, Nu 9:21 (all P) Dt 28:67, 28:67, 2 S 11:14, 1 K 17:6, Is 17:14, Zp 3:3, Ez 24:18, 24:18, 33:22, Dn 8:26, Psalm 30:6, 90:5, 90:6, Ec 11:6, 1 Ch 16:40, 2 Ch 2:3, 13:11, 31:3, Ezr 3:3, Est 2:14; opp. **בין הערבים** Ex 29:39, 29:41, Nu 28:4, 28:8 (all P); esp. **עדה-ערב מן** **הבקר** = *all day* Ex 18:13 & (without art.) v:14 (both E); **לְעֶרְבֹתָיִךְ** Jb 4:20 = between morning and evening; also **מִלְּעֶרְבֹתָיִךְ** = *all night*, Ex 27:21 (P) Lv 24:3 (H) Nu 9:21 & **בְּעֶרְבֹתָיִךְ** Nu 9:15 (both P); note also the formula **וַיְהִי עֶרְבֹת וַיְהִי בֹקֵר** *and evening came and then morning* Gn 1:5, 1:8, 1:13, 1:19, 1:23, 1:31 (all P), i.e. the day ended with evening, and the night with morning; peculiar is Dn 8:14 of om. of daily sacrif. **וְשָׁלֹשׁ מֵאוֹת עַד עֶרְבֹת בֹּקֵר אֶלְפִים**, *until 2300 evening-mornings*, prob. = 2300 half-days (Ew Hi Meinh Bev Dr:Intr. 464, cf. v:26 & 3&xbd; times (years) 7:25, 12:11, 12:17). **f.** oft. (above & elsewh.) **c.** prep. (+ art. exc. Jb 7:18); *in the morning*, **בְּבֹקֵר** Gn 19:27 + 110 t., cf. also **בַּהֵיחָדָשׁ** Ex 19:16; *in (or at) the morning*, **לְבֹ** Am 4:4 + 7 t.; *for (against or by) the morning*, **לְבֹ** Ex 34:2 cf. Psalm 130:6 (cf. Che crit. n.); nearly = *until* (**עַד**) Ex 34:25, Dt 16:4, Zp 3:3; further **בְּבֹ** *morning by morning, every morning* † Ex 16:21, 30:7, 36:3, Lv 6:5 (all P) 2 S 13:4, 1 Ch 23:30, 2 Ch 13:11, Is 28:19, 50:4, Ez 46:13, 46:14, 46:15, Zp 3:5 also **לְבֹ** **לְבֹ**, same sense, † 1 Ch 9:27; † pl. **לְבֹקֵרִים** *every m. afresh* Psalm 73:14, Is 33:2 cf. La 3:23; alm. = *continually* Psalm 101:8 (cf. Je 21:12); v. **לְבֹקֵרִים** † Jb 7:18 (|| **לְרִגְעִים** *every moment*); also without prep. or art. *in the morning* Ho 7:6 cf. Psalm 5:4, 5:4, Psalm 55:18, **d.** supr., & sub **2. g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11:17; cf. Psalm 30:6, 46:6 (**לְפָנוֹת ב'**) 49:15, 59:17, 90:14, 143:8. **h.** in phrases, **וַיִּשְׁכַּם בְּבֹ** (etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19:27, 20:8, 21:14, 22:3, 26:31, 28:18, 32:1, Ex 8:16, 9:13, 24:4, 34:4, Nu 14:40, Jos 3:1, 6:12, 7:16, 8:10 (all JE) Ju 6:28, 19:5, 19:8, 1 S 1:19, 5:4 cf. 15:12, 17:20, 29:10, 29:10 cf. v:11, 2 K 3:22, 19:35 = Is 37:36, 2 Ch 20:20, Jb 1:5, Pr 27:14, Is 5:11; (**וַיִּקְוֶמוּ** etc.) **וַיִּקְוֶמוּ בְּבֹ** † Gn 24:54, Nu 22:13, 22:21 (all JE) Ju 19:27, 20:19, 2 S 24:11, 1 K 3:21; **אַשְׁמֹרֶת הַבֹּ** *morning watch* † Ex 14:24, 1 S 11:11. **2. morrow, next day** (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16:19, 16:20, Lv 7:15, 22:30 (opp. **הַיּוֹם הַהוּא**) Nu 16:5 (|| **מָחָר** v:7, v:16) cf. Ex 12:10, 12:10, Nu 9:12; with art. Ex 16:23, 16:24, 29:34; **לְבֹ** Ex 34:25, Nu 22:41, Zp 3:3; **בְּבֹ** 1 S 9:19 (opp. **הַיּוֹם** *to-day*) cf. 20:35; *to-morrow morning* **הַבֹּ** Ju 6:31 (Stu); **בְּבֹ** Ex 7:15, Jos 7:14, Est 5:14; definitely **מִמָּחָרָתָּיִךְ בְּבֹ** 1 S 5:4; **מָחָרָתָּיִךְ בְּבֹ** 2 S 2:27; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16:7, Nu 16:5. **2. g.** fig. of bright joy after night of distress (poet.) Jb 11:17; cf. Psalm 30:6, 46:6 (**לְפָנוֹת ב'**) 49:15, 59:17, 90:14, 143:8. **h.** in phrases, **וַיִּשְׁכַּם בְּבֹ** (etc.) *he rose early in the morning* † Gn 19:27, 20:8, 21:14, 22:3, 26:31, 28:18, 32:1, Ex 8:16, 9:13, 24:4, 34:4, Nu

14:40, Jos 3:1, 6:12, 7:16, 8:10 (all JE) Ju 6:28, 19:5, 19:8, 1 S 1:19, 5:4 cf. 15:12, 17:20, 29:10, 29:10 cf. v:11, 2 K 3:22, 19:35 = Is 37:36, 2 Ch 20:20, Jb 1:5, Pr 27:14, Is 5:11; (ויקום etc.) ויקום
 'בב † Gn 24:54, Nu 22:13, 22:21 (all JE) Ju 19:27, 20:19, 2 S 24:11, 1 K 3:21; 'בב morning watch † Ex 14:24, 1 S 11:11. 2. *morrow, next day* (cf. Germ. *Morgen, morgen*) without art. Ex 16:19, 16:20, Lv 7:15, 22:30 (opp. היום) Nu 16:5 (מחר v:7, v:16) cf. Ex 12:10, 12:10, Nu 9:12; with art. Ex 16:23, 16:24, 29:34; 'לב Ex 34:25, Nu 22:41, Zp 3:3; 'בב 1 S 9:19 (opp. היום to-day) cf. 20:35; to-morrow morning 'בב Ju 6:31 (Stu); 'בב Ex 7:15, Jos 7:14, Est 5:14; definitely מחרת בב 1 S 5:4; 'מבב 2 S 2:27; adverb. use in this sense (without prep. or art.) Ex 16:7, Nu 16:5.

1424 בַּקְרָה [1425] (Hebrew) (page 134) (Strong 1243)

† [בַּקְרָה] n.f. verbal. a seeking, עֲדָרוּ כְּבַקְרַת רֹעֵה Ez 34:12 like a shepherd's seeking his flock.

1425 בַּקְרָת [1426] (Hebrew) (page 134) (Strong 1244)

† בַּקְרָת n.f. punishment after examination (inquisition) Lv 19:20; (*scourging* Vulgate AV after Jewish trad. Kerith:11 a Sifra Saad. AE Ki cf. Malbim:Sifra Jastrow:Dict. 165.)

1426 בָּקַשׁ [1427] (Hebrew) (page 134) (Strong 1245)

† [בָּקַשׁ]:224 vb. seek (Ph. בקש)—Pi. Pf. בָּקַשׁ Dt 13:11 + 15 t.; Ec 7:28, Est 2:15; sf.

בָּקַשְׁתִּים Ho 2:9; בָּקַשְׁתִּיו Ct 3:1, 3:2 cf. 5:6; Ezr 2:62 + 12 t.; sf. בָּקַשְׁנִי Is 65:1 + 2 t.; *Impf.*

יִבְקֹשׁ Jos 22:23 + 37 t.; יִבְקֹשׁ Pr 15:14 + 2 t.; אֲבַקֶּשׁ Psalm 122:9 + 3 t.; sf. יִבְקֹשׁוּ 1 S 23:14 +

7 t.; יִבְקֹשׁוּ 1 S 16:16 + 23 t.; *Imv.* בִּקֵּשׁ 1 S 9:3 + 3 t.; בִּקֵּשׁוּ 1 S 28:7 + 8 t.; *Inf.* לְבַקֵּשׁ 1 S 10:2 + 29

t.; *Pt.* מִבְּקֵשׁ Gn 37:16 + 23 t.; pl. מִבְּקֵשִׁים Ex 10:11 + 38 t.;—1. *seek to find*: a. abs. Ju 6:29, 2 K 2:17, Je 5:1, Ez 34:6, Ec 3:6, 8:17 (yet v. Ew). b. acc. Gn 37:15, 37:16, Jos 2:22 (J) Ju 4:22, 14:4, 1 S 9:3, 10:2, 10:14, 10:21, 16:16, 1 S 23:14, 23:25, 24:3, 26:2, 27:1, 27:4 + 26:20 obj. a flea, but rd.

יִבְקֹשׁוּ LXX Th We Kirkp Klo Dr; 2 S 17:3, 17:20, 1 K 1:3, 2:40, 18:10, 2 K 2:16, 6:19, 1 Ch 4:39, 2 Ch 22:9, Ezr 2:62 (= Ne 7:64) Ne 12:27, 37:25, 37:36, 119:176, Pr 2:4, 21:6, 23:35, 7:28, Ct 3:1, 3:1, 3:2, 3:2, 5:6, 6:1, Is 41:12, 41:17, Je 2:24, 2:33, La 1:11, Ez 7:25, 22:30, 34:4, 34:16, Ho 2:9, Na 3:11, Zc

11:16, Mal 2:15. c. with לְ Jb 10:6. d. acc. rei לְ pers. Ju 18:1, 1 S 13:14, 28:7, 1 K 1:2, Ru 3:1, Est

2:2, Psalm 122:9, Is 40:20, La 1:19, Na 3:7. 2. *seek to secure*: a. acc. the priesthood Nu 16:10 (P);

David for king 2 S 3:17; in battle 2 S 5:17 (= 1 Ch 14:8); Psalm 27:4, Je 45:5 (cf. v:5); בקש נפש

seek to take one's life Ex 4:19, (J) 1 S 20:1, 22:23, 22:23, 23:15, 25:29, 2 S 4:8, 16:11, 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Psalm 35:4, 38:13, 40:15, 54:5, 63:10, 70:3, 86:14, Pr 29:10, Je 4:30, 11:21, 19:7, 19:9, 21:7,

22:25, 34:20, 34:21, 38:16, 44:30, 44:30, 46:26, 49:37. b. *aim at, practise*: בקש רעה *seek hurt* of Nu

35:23 (P) 1 S 24:10 25:26 (אֶל) 1 K 20:7, Psalm 71:13, 71:24, Est 9:2; כֹּזֵב Psalm 4:3 cf. Pr.

17:11; שָׁלוֹם Pr 17:19, רִצּוֹן Pr 11:27, טוֹבָה Ne 2:10, אֲמוּנָה Je 5:1, צֶדֶק, עֲנוּהָ Zp 2:3, 2:3

Psalm 34:15, חֲכָמָה Pr 14:6, Ec 7:25, בִּינָה Dn 8:15, דַּעַת Pr 15:14, 18:15, תוֹרָה Mal 2:7, אֲהַבָּה Pr

17:9; תֹּאוּהָ 18:1 (לְ of dir. obj.), חֲשַׁבְנוֹת Ec 7:29. c. *Inf.* Ex 4:24 (J) Je 26:21. d. לְ & *Inf.* Gn 43:30,

Ex 2:15, 10:11 (JE) Dt 13:11, 1 S 14:4, 19:2, 19:10, 23:10, 2 S 20:19, 21:2, 1 K 11:22, 11:40, Est 2:21, 3:6, 6:2, Psalm 37:22, Ec 12:10, Zc 6:7, 12:9. 3. *seek the face* a. of rulers 1 K 10:24 (= 2 Ch

9:23) Pr 29:26. **b.** of [God](#) (from resorting to sacred places) Ho 5:15, 1 Ch 16:11 (= Psalm 105:4) 2 Ch 7:14, 2 S 21:1, Psalm 24:6, 27:8, 27:8; without פָּנִי **c.** יהוה Dt 4:29, Zp 1:6, 2:3, Ho 3:5, Ho 3:5, 5:6, Ex 33:7 (J) 1 Ch 16:10 (= Psalm 105:3) 2 Ch 11:16, 20:4, Is 51:1, Pr 28:5, Zc 8:21, 8:22, Je 50:4; אֱלֹהִים 2 S 12:16, cf. Ez 8:22 Is 45:19 65:1 2 Ch 15:4, 15:15, Ho 7:10, Je 29:13, Mal 3:1, Psalm 40:17, 70:5, 69:7, Dn 9:3; דָּבַר י' Am 8:12; שָׁמַד Psalm 83:17. **d.** sq. *Inf.* c. לְ, of resort to wizards, but obj. not expr. Lv 19:34 (H). **4.** *desire, demand:* **a.** acc. 1 Ch 21:3. **b.** acc. rei מִן pers. Ez 7:26, Dn 1:20. **5.** **a.** *require, exact*, acc. rei מִיָּד pers. Is 1:12; מִן pers. Ne 5:12, acc. rei v:18. **b.** *exact equivalent or penalty for*, acc. rei, מִיָּד pers. Gn 31:39, 43:9 (JE) 1 S 20:16, 2 S 4:11, Ez 3:18, 3:20, 33:8, cf. דָּרַשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22:23 (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2:15; עַל rei Ne 2:4; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7:7, Ezr 8:23; עַל rei מִלְפָּנַי pers. Est 4:8; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1:8 (obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר), Psalm 104:21; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20:4. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְקֶשׂ Je 50:20, 'וַיִּבֶ' Est 2:23; תִּבְקְשִׁי Ez 26:21 *be sought*. **5.** **a.** *require, exact*, acc. rei מִיָּד pers. Is 1:12; מִן pers. Ne 5:12, acc. rei v:18. **b.** *exact equivalent or penalty for*, acc. rei, מִיָּד pers. Gn 31:39, 43:9 (JE) 1 S 20:16, 2 S 4:11, Ez 3:18, 3:20, 33:8, cf. דָּרַשׁ; no obj. expr. Jos 22:23 (P). **6.** (late) *ask, request*, acc. rei Est 2:15; עַל rei Ne 2:4; עַל rei מִן pers. Est 7:7, Ezr 8:23; עַל rei מִלְפָּנַי pers. Est 4:8; acc. rei מִן pers. Dn 1:8 (obj. cl. c. אֲשֶׁר), Psalm 104:21; מִן pers. 2 Ch 20:4. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִבְקֶשׂ Je 50:20, 'וַיִּבֶ' Est 2:23; תִּבְקְשִׁי Ez 26:21 *be sought*.

1427 בִּקְשָׁה [1428] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1246)

† בִּקְשָׁה] n.m. request, entreaty, בִּקְשָׁתִי Est 5:7, 5:8, 7:3; בִּקְשָׁתָח; Est 5:3, 9:12; בִּקְשָׁתוֹ Ezr 7:6.

1428 בֵּר [1429] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1248)

† I. בֵּר n.m. son (Aram. בֵּר, Syr. *bar*) only in late Heb. of Pr 31:2, 31:2 (both cstr.), v:2 sf. בְּרִי;

בר Psalm 2:12 *kiss the son*, SyrVer Modern Vrss Ges De Pe et al.; *receive instruction* Targum; δρᾶξασθε παιδείας LXX; *apprehendite disciplinam* Vulgate Ew; *kiss purely, do sincere homage* Aq Sym Jer Br:MP 136; emend. Lag (מוֹסְרוֹ) מוֹסְרוֹ נִשְׁקוּ מוֹסְרוֹ *put on his bonds* (cf. v:3) so Kmp Che:OP 351.

1429 בֵּר [1430] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1249-50)

II. בֵּר corn, III. בֵּר pure, בֵּר, I. II. בֵּר v. ברר.

1430 בָּרָא [1431] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1254)

† I. בָּרָא:53 vb. shape, create (cf. Ar. *baray, form, fashion by cutting, shape out, pare a reed for writing, a stick for an arrow*, but also *bara;a, create*; Ph. אֲרָא CIS:i. 347 *incisor, a trade involving cutting*; As. *barú, make, create*, COT:Gloss & Hpt KAT:2 Gloss 1 but dub.; Sab. בִּרָא *found, build*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 413, *synon.* בִּנָה; Ba:ZA. 1888, 58, *comp.* As. *banú, create, beget*, with change of liquid; Aram. בָּרָא, *bro', create*)—**Qal Pf.** Gn 1:1 + 19 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָא Gn 1:21, 1:27, Nu 16:30; *Inf.*

בָּרָא Gn 5:1; *Imv.* בָּרָא Psalm 51:12; *Pt.* בּוֹרָא Is 42:5 + 10 t.; *sf.* בְּרָאָה Is 43:1; בּוֹרְאֵי Ec 12:1; — *shape, fashion, create*, always of divine activity, with acc. rei, seldom except in P and Is:2. **1.** obj. heaven and earth Gn 1:1, 2:3 (P) Is 45:18, 45:18; mankind Gn 1:27, 1:27, 1:27, 5:1, 5:2 (P) 6:7 (J) Dt 4:32, Psalm 89:48, Is 45:12; the host of heaven Is 40:26; heavens Is 42:5; ends of the earth Is 40:28; north and south Psalm 89:13; wind Am 4:13; the **תְּנִינִים** Gn 1:21 (P). **2.** the individual man Mal 2:10 (|| father) Ec 12:1; the smith and the waster Is 54:16, 54:16; Israel as a nation Is 43:15; Jacob Is 43:1; the seed of Israel Is 43:7. **3.** new conditions and circumstances: righteousness and salvation Is 45:8; darkness and evil Is 45:7; fruit of the lips Is 57:19; a new thing תְּדָשָׁה (a woman encompassing a man) Je 31:22; בְּרִיאָה (swallowing up the Korahites) Nu 16:30 (J); cloud and flame over Zion Is 4:5. **4.** of transformations: a clean heart Psalm 51:12 (|| תְּדַשֵּׁן); new heaven and earth Is 65:17 (in place of old); transformation of nature Is 41:20; with double acc. בּוֹרָא יְרוּשָׁלַם גִּילָה *transform Jerusalem into rejoicing* Is 65:18. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. נִבְרָאתָ Ez 21:35; 3 pl. נִבְרָאוּ Ex 34:10 + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִבְרָאוּ Psalm 104:30; *Inf. sf.* הִבְרָאָה Ez 28:13; הִבְרָאָה Ez 28:15; הִבְרָאָה Gn 2:4, 5:2; *Pt.* נִבְרָא Psalm 102:19; — *Pass.* **1.** *be created:* heaven and earth Gn 2:4 (P); creatures Psalm 104:30; mankind Gn 5:2 (P); heavens Psalm 148:5. **2.** with reference to birth: נִבְרָאתָ בַּמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר *in the place where thou wast created* (i.e. native land) Ez 21:35; יוֹם הַבְּרָאָה *day when thou wast created* (king of Tyre) Ez 28:13, 28:15 (cf. הַיּוֹם יִלְדְּתִיךָ Psalm 2:7); עִם נִבְרָאָה Psalm 102:19 (|| נִוֹלָדָה Psalm 22:32). **3.** of something new, astonishing: miracles Ex 34:10 (J); new things, חֲדָשׁוֹת Is 48:6. **Pi.** *Pf.* בְּרִיאָתָה Jos 17:15; בְּרִיאָתוֹ Jos 17:18; *Inf. abs.* בָּרָא Ez 21:24, 21:24, 23:47; — **1.** *cut down:* a forest Jos 17:15, 17:18 (J); וּבָרָא אוֹתָהֶן בְּחֲרָבוֹתָם Ez 23:47. **2.** *cut out:* יָד hand, as an index Ez 21:24, 21:24.

1431 בְּרִיאָה [1432] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1278)

† בְּרִיאָה **n.f.** a creation, thing created, as preternatural, unparalleled; acc. cogn. 'אִם-ב' יִבְרָא Nu 16:30, cf. בָּרָא **Qal 3, Niph. 3.**

1432 בְּרִיאִיה [1433] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1256)

† בְּרִיאִיה **n.pr.m.** (יָ *hath created*) a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:21.

1433 בָּרָא [1434] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1254)

† II. [בָּרָא] **vb.** be fat (Ar. *bariya* be free of a thing, sound, healthy; v. מָרָא)—**Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהַבְּרִיאֲכֶם 1 S 2:29 to make yourselves fat.

1434 בְּרִיא [1435] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1277,1274,1279)

† בְּרִיא **adj.** fat—Psalm 73:4, Ju 3:17; pl. בְּרִיאִים 1 K 5:3; cstr. בְּרִיאֵי Dn 1:15; f. בְּרִיאָה Hb 1:16 + 2 t. + Ez 34:20; בְּרִיָה; Hi Ol:§ 171 a בְּרִיָה, < בְּרִיאָה, pl. בְּרִיאֹת Gn 41:5 + 3 t.; בְּרִיאָת Gn 41:2, 41:4; —*fat*, cattle בִּקְר Gn 41:2, 41:4, 41:5, 41:7, 41:18, 41:20 (E) 1 K 5:3; sheep Ez 34:3, 34:20, Zc

11:16; food Hb 1:16; 'איש ב' *fat man* Ju 3:17; בשר בריאי Dn 1:15; 'אולם ב' *their body fat* Psalm 73:4.

1435 בְּרִאדָּן [1436] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1255)

בְּרִאדָּן n.pr.m. v. sub מְרִדָּן. p. 597

1436 בְּרִאי [1437] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1011)

בְּרִאי v. בית בראי sub בית. p. 111

1437 בְּרִבְרִים [1438] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1257)

בְּרִבְרִים v. sub ברר. p. 141

1438 ברד [1439] (Hebrew) (page 135)

ברד (cf. Ar. *baruda* be or become cold).

1439 בָּרָד [1440] (Hebrew) (page 135) (Strong 1259)

† בָּרָד n.m.: Ex 9:18 hail (Ar. *baradun*, Aram. בָּרָד, *bardo*; also Sab. ברדם, *cold* DHM:ZMG 1875, 607)—בָּרָד Ex 9:18 + 28 t.;—*hail*, c. ך המטיר Ex 9:18, 9:23, c. ך נתן 9:23; also Ex 9:19, 9:22, 9:24, 9:25, 9:25, 9:26, 10:5, 10:12, 10:15; || קללת thunder Ex 9:23, 9:28, 9:29, 9:33, || מטָר & קללת Ex 9:34, || אש lightning 9:24; all JE, Egypt. plague; cf. Psalm 78:47, 78:48, 105:32; another great hailstorm Jos 10:11 (E), where אבני הב; further, in theoph. Psalm 18:13 (|| גחלי־אש) 2 S 22:13 om. by error; del. however in Psalm 18:14 cf. De Che etc.; 'אש וב' שלג וקיטור, Jb 38:22, אוצרות ב' Psalm 148:8, 'וב' שער ב' זרם ב' שער Is 28:2; fig. Is 28:17, 30:30 (אבן ב')—fig. of judgement of 'י.

1440 בָּרָד [1441] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1258)

† בָּרָד vb. denom. hail, היער, בָּרָד בָּרָד consec. Is 32:19 *it shall hail*.

1441 בָּרָד [1442] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1261)

† בָּרָד adj. spotted, marked (as if sprinkled with hail ? so Ki cf. Lag:BN 29; Syr. *bordo*, i.e.

grandinatus, *grêlé*, PS), mpl. of sheep & goats עֲקָדִים וּבְרָדִים עֲקָדִים Gn 31:10, 31:12; horses Zc 6:3, 6:6.

1442 בָּרָד [1443] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1260)

† בָּרָד

1. n.pr.loc. בָּרָד Gn 16:14 near Kadesh.

2. n.pr.m. בָּרָד an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:20.

1443 בָּרָה [1444] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1262)

† I. בָּרָה **vb.** eat (As. *barú* & deriv. Zim:BP 31)—**Qal Pf.** 2 S 12:17; **Impf.** אָבַרָה 2 S 13:6, 13:10 eat bread (בָּרוֹלֶכֶם) 1 S 17:8 scribal error for בָּחַרוּ לָכֶם 1 K 18:25 Dr:Sm 107). **Pi. Inf.** לְבָרוֹת La 4:10 for devouring. **Hiph. Impf.** תִּבְרַנִּי 2 S 13:5; **Inf.** לְהַבְרוֹת 2 S 3:35 cause to eat bread.

1444 בְּרִיָּה [1445] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1279)

† בְּרִיָּה **n.f.** food 2 S 13:5, 13:7, 13:10, Ez 34:20 v. בְּרִיא.

1445 בְּרוֹת [1446] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1267)

† [בְּרוֹת] **n.f.** food; בְּבָרוֹתֵי Psalm 69:22 in (or as) my food.

1446 בָּרָה [1447] (Hebrew) (page 136)

II. בָּרָה (cf. As. *barú*, bind, whence *birítu*, fetter Zim:BP 59, 82, & *treaty*, covenant DI:K 7).

1447 בְּרִית [1448] (Hebrew) (page 136) (Strong 1285)

בְּרִית:285 **n.f.** covenant (|| Aram. *קִיָּם*, *δαθήκη*; *constitutio*)—ב' Gn 9:13 + 199 t.; sf. בְּרִיתֵי Gn 6:18 + 50 t.;—**בְּרִיתָהּ** Dt 33:9; **בְּרִיתָהּ** Psalm 44:18 + 11 t.; **בְּרִיתְכֶם** Is 28:18; **בְּרִיתָהּ** Ez 16:61; **בְּרִיתוֹ** Ex 2:24 = 18 t.;—*pact, compact, covenant*. **I. between men**. **1. treaty, alliance, league:** Abraham and Amorites Gn 14:13; Edom and its allies Ob 7; with Philistines Gn 21:27, 21:32 (E) 26:28 (J); Jacob and Laban Gn 31:44 (J); Joshua and Gibeonites Jos 9:6, 9:7, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16 (J); Israel and Canaanites Ex 23:32, 34:12, 34:15 (JE) Dt 7:2, Ju 2:2; Ammonites and Jabesh 1 S 11:1; Solomon and Hiram 1 K 5:26; Ahab and Benhadad 1 K 20:34; Syria and Israel 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3; Nebuchadnezzar and Zedekiah Ez 17:13-19; nations against Israel Psalm 83:6; nations with Egypt Ez 30:5; Ephraim and Assyria Ho 12:2; Judah and Israel Ez 16:61; Judah and Tyre Am 1:9; Assyria and Judah Is 33:8; **נָגִיד בְּרִית** a prince in league (with him) Dn 11:22 (so He Ew; Hi Meinh Bev ref. to h. p. Onias III, & translate *prince of cov't*, cf. AV RV); fig., with death Is 28:15, 28:18; with stones of the field Jb 5:23. **2. constitution, ordinance**, between monarch and subjects: David and Abner 2 S 3:12, 3:13, 3:21; David and the elders of Israel 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3; Zedekiah and his people Je 34:8-18; hostile prince and Israelites Dn 9:27. **3. agreement, pledge:** Jehoiada and captains 2 K 11:4 = 2 Ch 23:1; with oneself Jb 31:1; with Leviathan to be a servant Jb 40:28; between man and man Ho 10:4 cf. **בְּעַל** ברית Ju 8:33, 9:4 = **אֵל בְּרִית** Ju 9:46. **4. alliance** of friendship between David and Jonathan 1 S 18:3, 20:8, 23:18 cf. Psalm 55:21. **5. alliance** of marriage Pr 2:17, Mal 2:14.—In all cases **כַּרְתַּת בְּרִית** is the technical phrase for making covenant except Je 34:10 **בָּבְרִית**; Dn 9:27 **לְהַגְבִּיר בְּרִית**. Various preps. are used, most oft. **לְ** Ex 23:32 +, but also **עִם** Gn 26:28 +, **אֵת** 2 S 3:12 +, **בֵּין** 2 Ch 16:3. **II. between God and man**. **1. alliance** of friendship (|| **סוּד**) Psalm 25:14. **2. covenant**, as a divine constitution or ordinance with signs or pledges (vid. **אוֹת**). **a. with Noah** Gn 9:9-17 (P) Is 54:10, Je 33:20, 33:25; a divine promise that there would be no other deluge. **b. with Abraham, Isaac and Jacob** Gn 15:18 (J) 17:2-21, Ex 2:24, 6:4, 6:5, Lv 26:42 (P) 2 K 13:23, 1 Ch 16:15 = Psalm 105:8, 105:10, Ne 9:8, Je 34:18; a promise to multiply their seed, give them the land of Canaan, and make them a blessing to the nations. **c. with Israel at Sinai** = Horeb, with a covenant sacrifice Ex 19:5, 24:7, 24:8 (E) 34:10, 34:27, 34:28 (J) 31:16, Lv 2:13 (P) 24:8, 26:9, 26:15, 26:25, 26:44, 26:45 (H) Dt 4:13;

renewed in plains of Moab Dt 28:69; with blessings and curses Dt 29:20; frequently referred to in other books 2 Ch 34:32, Psalm 25:10, 44:18, 50:5, 50:16, 74:20, 78:10, 78:37, 103:18, 106:45, 111:5, 111:9, Is 56:4, 56:6, Je 1:2, 1:3, 1:6, 1:8, 1:10, 14:21, 22:9, 31:32, Ez 16:8, 16:59, 16:60, 44:7, Dn 9:4, 11:28, 11:30, 11:32, Ho 6:7, 8:1, Zc 9:11, 11:10; a divine constitution given to Israel with promises on condition of obedience and penalties for disobedience, in the form of tables of the covenant Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:15, inscribed with the ten words, placed in (י) ארון ברית the ark of the covenant Nu 10:33 + 40 t. (vid. ארון; in 1 S 4:3, 4:4, 4:4, 4:5 om. ברית after ארון LXX We Dr); set forth in דברי הברית words of the covenant Ex 34:28 (J) Dt 28:69, 29:8, 2 K 23:3 (= 2 Ch 34:31) Je 11:2-8; written in ספר הברית the book of the covenant Ex 24:7 (E. cf. 34:27 J) 2 K 23:2, 23:21 (cf. 2 Ch 34:30). **d.** with Phinehas Nu 25:12, 25:13 (P), a constitution, establishing an everlasting priesthood in his line; cf. ברית הכהנים Ne 13:29 & ברית הלוי Mal 2:4, 2:8. **e.** with Joshua and Israel Jos 24:25 (E), an ordinance or constitutional agreement to serve [Yahweh](#) only. **f.** with David Psalm 89:4, 89:29, 89:34, 89:39, 132:12, Je 33:21 (cf. 2 S 7 = 1 Ch 17); a divine promise to the seed of David of an everlasting kingdom, the relation of sonship, and the superintendence of the temple (cf. Psalm 2.) **g.** Jehoiada and the people 2 K 11:17 = 2 Ch 23:3, a constitutional agreement to be the people of [Yahweh](#). **h.** Hezekiah and the people 2 Ch 29:10, a constitutional agreement to reform the worship. **i.** Josiah and the people 2 K 23:3, a constitutional agreement to obey the book of the covenant. **j.** Ezra and the people Ezr 10:3, a constitutional agreement to put away foreign wives and observe the Law. **k.** the prophetic covenant, a divine promise through a series of prophets to establish a new constitution ברית חדשה Je 31:31, with new institutions and precepts Is 42:6, 49:8, 55:3, 59:21, 61:8, Je 31:31, 31:33, 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 16:62, 20:37, 34:25, 37:26, Ho 2:20. In Is:2 the Messianic servant is עם ברית Is 42:6, 49:8, cf. מלאך הברית Mal 3:1. **III.** Phrases. **1.** covenant making: כרת ברית Gn 15:18, Ex 34:10, 34:27 (J) Jos 24:25 (E) Dt 5:2, 5:3, 28:69, 29:13, 29:24, 1 K 5:26, 2 K 11:17, 17:35, 17:38, 23:3, 2 Ch 21:7, 23:3, 23:16, 29:10, 34:30, Ezr 10:3, Ne 9:8, Psalm 50:5, 89:4, Is 55:3, 61:8, Je 11:10, 31:31, 31:32, 31:33, 32:40, 34:13, Ez 34:25, 37:26, Hos 2:20; establish a covenant Gn 6:18, 9:9, 9:11, 9:17, 17:7, 17:19, 17:21, Ex 6:4 (P) Ez 16:60, 16:62, but confirm covenant Lv 26:9 (?; H) Dt 8:18; נתן ברית Gn 17:2, Nu 25:12 (P); שם ברית 2 S 23:5 (poet.); עבר בברית Dt 29:11; בברית בא 2 Ch 15:12, Ez 16:8; ברית צוה Psalm 111:9; על ברית Psalm 50:16. (Cf. further on these Dr:J Ph xi. 1882, 210 ff.) **2.** covenant keeping: on the part of man שמר ברית 1 K 11:11, Ne 1:5, 9:32, Psalm 78:10, 103:18, 132:12, Dn 9:4, נצר ברית Dt 33:9, Psalm 25:10, ובברית מחזיקים Is 56:4, 56:6; on the part of [God](#) זכר ברית Gn 9:15, 9:16, Ex 2:24, 6:5 (all P), Lv 26:42, 26:42, 26:42 (H; on sf. cf. Di Ges:§ 128, 1 R b) v:45 (H) Psalm 105:8, 106:45, 111:5, 1 Ch 16:15, Ez 16:15, Ez 16:60. Thus we have נאמנת ברית עולם Psalm 89:29; Gn 9:16, 17:7, 17:13, 17:18, 17:19, Ex 31:16, Lv 24:8, Nu 18:19, 25:13 (P) 2 S 23:5, (poet.) 1 Ch 16:17 (= Psalm 105:10) Is 24:5, 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 37:26; ברית מלח Lv 2:13, 2 Ch 13:5, 21:7 (a cov't. with sacrificial meal and salt; on cov't. with salt in Arabia cf. We:Skizzen iii. 124); ברית שלום Nu 25:12 (P) Is 54:10, Ez 34:25, 37:26; והברית והחסד Dt 7:9, 7:12, 1 K 8:23 (= 2 Ch 6:14) Ne 1:5, 9:32, Dn 9:4; ברית קדש Dn 11:28, 11:30; מסרת הברית Ez 20:37. **3.** covenant violation: עבר ברית Dt 17:2, Jos 7:11, 7:15, 23:16 (D) Ju 2:20, 2 K 18:12, Ho 6:7, 8:1; הפך ברית Gn 17:14, Lv 26:15, 26:44 (H) Dt 31:16, 31:20 (J) Ju 2:1, Is 24:5, 24:5, Je 11:10, 14:21, 31:32, 33:20, 33:21, Ez 16:59, 17:18, 17:19, 44:7, Zc 11:10; 1 קעזב ברית 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Je 22:9, Dn 11:30; מאס ברית 2 K

17:15; Psalm 89:39; **נאר ברית** Psalm 89:34, Mal 2:10; **שקר בברית** Psalm 44:18; **שכח ברית** Dt 4:23, 4:31, Je 50:5.

1448 בְּרוֹשׁ [1449] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1265-66)

בְּרוֹשׁ v. sub **ברש**. p. 141

1449 בְּרוֹת [1450] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1267)

בְּרוֹת v. sub I. **ברה**. p. 136

1450 בְּרוֹתָהּ [1451] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1268)

בְּרוֹתָהּ v. sub **באר**. p. 92

1451 ברז [1452] (Hebrew) (page 137)

ברז (? cf. Aram. **כרוז** *bore, pierce*, or Ar. *baraza, appear*).

1452 ברזות [1453] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1269)

† **ברזות** n.pr.f. (?) descend. of Asher (perh. **בְּרִזָּא** *foramen*, Thes, or *barzaa*^h *un* woman whose beauties are *apparent*) 1 Ch 7:31 Kt (Qr **בְּרִזִּית**).

1453 בְּרִזָּל [1454] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1270)

† **בְּרִזָּל** n.m.: Dt 19:5 iron (c. ל affirm.; fr. *piercing* ? NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, **פְּרִזָּל**, *parzlo*, Ph. **ברזל**, As. *parzillu* COT:Gloss, (Ar. *firzilun* *fetter* is loan-word)—alw. abs. 'ב Gn 4:22 + 74 t. **בְּרִזָּל** Gn 4:22 etc.);—1. *iron*, lit.: **a.** iron-ore, stone containing iron, Dt 8:9, Jb 28:2; **b.** as raw material (to be worked) Gn 4:22, 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14, 22:16, 29:2, 29:2, 29:7, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, 24:12, Is 44:12; **c.** as article of commerce Ez 27:12, 27:19; **d.** as material of furniture, utensils, implements, etc., 'ב **עָרֶשׁ** Dt 3:11, 'ב **רֶכֶב** Jos 17:16, 17:18, Ju 1:19, 4:3, 4:13, 'ב **כְּלֵי** Jos 6:19, 6:24 cf. 1 K 6:7, Nu 35:16, 'ב **עֵט־ב** Jb 19:24 & fig. Je 17:1, 'ב **חַרְצֵי הַבַּיִת** 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3, 'ב **מַגְזְרוֹת הַבַּיִת** 2 S 12:31 *cutting instr. of iron*, vid. Am 1:3, 'ב **כְּבִלֵי** Psalm 149:8 (זְקִים||), 'ב **נֶשֶׁק** Jb 20:24, 'ב **קַרְנֵי** 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10, **קִיר** 'ב & 'ב **מַחְבַּת** Ez 4:3; 'ב **בְּרִיחֵי**, i.e. of Babylon, ag. Cyrus Is 45:2; cf. 1 S 17:7 & Is 60:17, 60:17 (fig.) **2.** *tool* of iron Dt 27:5, Jos 8:31, Pr 27:17, 27:17, Ec 10:10, Is 10:34 (metaph.); head of an axe Dt 19:5, 2 K 6:5, 6:6; so *weapon* 2 S 23:7, Jb 41:19; cf. also Nu 31:22, Jos 22:8 where iron as spoil of war. **3.** *iron* in fig. of unwatered earth Dt 28:23; of Egyptian bondage, 'ב **כּוֹר הַבַּיִת** Dt 4:20, 1 K 8:51, Je 11:4, of oppression 'ב **עַל** Dt 28:48, Je 28:14 cf. v:13; of strength Je 15:12, 15:12; cf. 'ב **מְנַעֲלֵיךָ** Dt 33:25 & Mi 4:13 'ב **קִיָּן**; of prophet, firm through [Yahweh's](#) might, 'ב **עַמּוּד** Je 1:18; of distress, 'ב **בְּרִיחֵי** Psalm 107:16 cf. v:10 of judgements of 'י, & 105:18; 'ב **שִׁבְט** Psalm 2:9; of evil-doers, Je

6:28, Ez 22:18, 22:20; simile of scorching sky Lv 26:19; 'מָטִיל ב' of bones of hippopotamus Jb 40:18; גִּיד ב' of obstinate neck of Isr. Is 48:4.

1454 בְּרִזְלִי [1455] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1271)

† בְּרִזְלִי n.pr.m. (*man of iron*)—1. a Gileadite 2 S 17:27, 19:32, 19:33, 19:35, 19:40, 1 K 2:7; בְּרִזְלִי 2 S 19:34; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 מְבִנּוֹת לָקַח אֲשֶׁר בְּרִזְלִי בְּנֵי עַל־שָׁמַם בְּנֵי בְרִזְלִי אֲשֶׁר לָקַח מְבִנּוֹת, where 2nd Barzillai = above, & former is 2. a priest Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63, who adopted name בְּרִזְלִי. 3. 2 S 21:8 a Meholathite.

1455 בָּרַח [1456] (Hebrew) (page 137) (Strong 1272)

† בָּרַח vb. go through, flee (cf. Germ. *durchgehen* (Ar. *bariḥa* go away, withdraw, flee) —Qal Pf. בָּרַח Gn 31:22 + 9 t., בָּרַחוּ Jb 9:25, בָּרַחוּ Is 22:3; Impf. יִבְרַח Jb 20:24, יִבְרַח Jb 27:22, Ne 6:11, בָּרַח Gn 31:21 + 13 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּבְרַח Gn 16:6, אָבְרַח Psalm 139:7, יִבְרַחוּ Je 52:7, וַיִּבְרַחוּ 2 S 4:3 + 4 t., וַנִּבְרַחָה 2 S 15:14; Imv. בָּרַח Gn 27:43 + 3 t., בָּרַחוּ Is 48:20; Inf. abs. בָּרוּחַ Jb 27:22; cstr. בָּרַח 1 S 23:6 + 3 t., בָּרוּחַ Jon 1:3; sf. בָּרַחַי 1 K 2:7, בָּרַחְךָ Gn 31:5, בָּרוּחַ Gn 35:7 + 2 t.;—1. go or pass through, of bar, לְבָרַח Ex 36:33 (P). 2. flee Gn 31:20, 21:21, 31:22 (E) Ex 14:5 (J) Ju 9:21, 1 S 19:12, 19:18, 22:17, 2 S 13:34, 13:37, 13:38 (del. Dr cf. We) 15:14, Is 22:3, Je 4:29, 26:21, 39:4, 52:7, Ne 6:11; fig. of days fleeing away Jb 9:25; of man, like a shadow Jb 14:2; c. מִן flee from a place 1 S 20:1, 2 S 19:10 9 + מַעַל pers.) Is 48:20, a weapon Jb 20:24; a person, c. מֵאֵת 1 K 11:23, usually c. מִפְּנֵי Gn 16:6, 16:8, 31:27, 35:1, 35:7, Ex 2:15 (all JE) Ju 11:3, 2 S 21:11, 1 K 2:7, 12:2 = 2 Ch 10:2, Psalm 3:1, 57:1 (titles) 139:7, Jon 1:10; מִיָּד fig. Jb 27:22; flee to, c. acc. place 1 S 27:4, 1 K 11:40, Ho 12:13; c. place & לְ Ne 13:10; c. place & הָהָה loc. Jon 1:3, 4:2, 2 S 4:3; c. place & אֶל־ Nu 24:11, Am 7:12; c. אֶל־ & pers. 1 S 23:6, Gn 27:43 (J) 1 K 2:39, 1 K 11:40; אֶחָרִי & pers. 1 S 22:20; flee, sq. inf. 1 K 11:17, Dn 10:7. 3. flee = hasten, come quickly Ct 8:14. Hiph. Pf. הִבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 8:13; Impf. יִבְרִיחַ Pr 19:26; sf. יִבְרִיחוּנוּ Jb 41:20, וַאֲבָרְחוּהוּ Ne 13:28, וַיִּבְרִיחוּ 1 Ch 12:15; Pt. מִבְּרַח Ex 26:28;—1. pass through lit. Ex 26:28 (P) cf. Qal. 2. cause to flee, put to flight, animal Jb 41:20, men 1 Ch 8:18, 12:16; drive away Pr 19:16, Ne 13:28 (sq. מַעַלִּי).

1456 בְּרִיחַ [1457] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1281)

† 1. [בְּרִיחַ] adj. fleeing (= ... בְּרִיחַ: נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Jb 26:13 of eclipse-dragon, לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ בְּרִיחַ Is 27:1 (prob. fig. of Assyrians); as subst. אֲבָרְיָחִים Is 43:14 as fugitives (for other views cf. Comm.); so prob. also Is 15:5 בְּרִיחִיהָ, v. בְּרִיחַ.

1457 בְּרִיחַ [1458] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1282)

† II. בְּרִיחַ n.pr.m. son of Shemaiah 1 Ch 3:22.

1458 בְּרִיחַ [1459] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1280)

† בְּרִיחַ n.m. bar (cf. As. *burūhu*, *spearshaft*, *spear*, COT:Gloss)— בְּרִיחַ Dt 3:5 = 11 t. (cstr. Am 1:5 etc.); בְּרִיחוֹ Ex 35:11, 39:38 Kt (Qr both בְּרִיחוֹ "needless"); pl. בְּרִיחִים Ex 26:26 + 8 t., בְּרִיחִים 2 Ch 14:6, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 36:31 + 3 t., בְּרִיחֵיחַ Na 3:13, בְּרִיחֵי Ex 40:18 + 7 t. (+ Qr Ex 35:11, 39:33), בְּרִיחֵיהָ Je 51:30, La 2:9, בְּרִיחֵיהָ Jon 2:7, בְּרִיחֵהָ Is 15:5 but cf. infr.;—
1. a. *bar*, of wood, joining boards of tabern. Ex 26:26, 26:27, 26:27, 26:28, 26:29, 26:29, 35:11, 36:31, 36:32, 36:32, 36:33, 36:34, 36:34, 40:18, Nu 3:36, 4:31 (all P). b. *bar* (s) of city-gates Dt 3:5, Ju 16:8, 1 S 23:7, 2 Ch 8:5, 14:6; *id.* of gates of Jerusalem La 2:9; also (|| מְנַעוּלִים) Ne 3:3, 3:6, 3:18, 3:14, 3:15 cf. Psalm 147:13; cf. Am 1:5, Na 3:13, Je 49:31, Ez 38:11, Je 51:30; bars of city-gates, בְּנֵי נַחֲשֵׁת 1 K 4:13, בְּרִיחַ Is 45:2 (of Babylon, broken bef. Cyrus); בְּרִיחֵהָ Is 15:5 rd. prob. c. Targum Di al. בְּרִיחַ v. בְּרִיחַ; yet cf. Che's crit. n. 2. fig. בְּרִיחַ of distress, etc. Psalm 107:16; of fortress, בְּרִיחַ in simile Pr 18:19; fig. בְּרִיחַ of earth (pictured as house out of which Jonah is shut) Jon 2:7. (Older usage *sg.* of bar of door or gate, i.e. the great bar across the gate; so Dt 3:5, Ju 16:3, Am 1:5, 1 S 23:7, 1 K 4:13, Je 49:31, Pr 18:9, Jb 38:10, 2 Ch 8:5, Ez 38:11 Later *pl.* Is 45:2, La 2:9, 2 Ch 14:6, Ne 3:3, 3:6, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15, Psalm 147:13, but also Na 3:13.)

1459 מְבַרְחַת [1460] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 4015)

† מְבַרְחַת n.m. (flight) fugitive—Ez 17:21 מְבַרְחוֹ Kt coll., מְבַרְחָיו Qr; Co rds. Qr, but del. as gloss; Targum SyrVer Ew Sm rd. מְבַרְחָיו.

1460 בְּרִחְמֵי [1461] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 978,1273)

בְּרִחְמֵי 2 S 23:31 = בְּרִחְמוֹי 1 Ch 11:33, rd. prob. בְּרִחְמֵי v. sub בַּחַר & cf. Dr. p. 104

1461 בְּרִי [1462] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1275)

בְּרִי n.pr.m. v. sub בָּאָר p. 92.

1462 בְּרִי [1463] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 7377)

בְּרִי Jb 37:11 v. בְּרִי sub רוּחַ p. 924

1463 בְּרִי [1464] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1274,1279)

בְּרִי, בְּרִיָּה v. בְּרִיא sub II. בָּרָא p. 135

1464 בְּרִים [1465] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1276)

בְּרִים 2 S 20:14 obscure, many after Vulgate rd. בְּרִים; Klo prefers חֲבִבְרִים after LXX & so Dr.

1465 בְּרִית [1466] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1285)

בְּרִית v. sub II. בָּרָה; v. also בְּעַל 3. אֵל 4. p. 136

1466 בְּרִית [1467] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1287)

בְּרִית v. sub בָּרַר. p. 141

1467 בָּרַךְ [1468] (Hebrew) (page 138) (Strong 1288,1263)

† [בָּרַךְ]:329 **vb.** kneel, bless (NH *id.*; Ar. *baraka*; Eth. *baraka*.: Aram. *brek* (praise), Palm. esp. in *לְעֹלָמָא* Vog:Palm. 74 ff. cf. 94, 144)—**Qal Impf.** יְבָרַח 2 Ch 6:13; נִבְרַךְ Psalm 95:6; עֲלֵ-בְרַכְיוֹ וַיִּבְרַח (v. Pi.); *Pt. pass.* כָּרוּךְ Gn 9:26 + 70 t.;—1. *kneel down* (so Ar. Syr. Eth.): וַיִּבְרַח *and he kneeled upon his knees* 2 Ch 6:13; יְ בָרַכְהָ לִפְנֵי יְיָ *let us kneel before Yahweh* Psalm 95:6. 2. *bless* (only *pt. pass.*). **a. of God** : יְ בָרַכְהָ *blessed be (or is)* יְ Ex 18:10 (E) Gn 9:26, 24:27 (J) Ru 4:14, 1 S 25:32, 25:39, 2 S 18:28, 1 K 1:48, 5:21, 8:51, 8:56, 10:9, 1 Ch 16:36, 29:10, 2 Ch 2:11, 6:4, 9:8, Ezr 7:27, Psalm 28:6, 31:22, 41:14, 72:18, 89:53, 106:48, 119:12, 124:6, 135:21, 144:1, Zc 11:5; ב' אֵל אֱלֹהִים Gn 14:20 (E); ב' צוּרֵי 2 S 22:47 (= Psalm 18:47); יְ כְבוֹד ב' Ez 3:12; שֵׁם ב' כְבוֹדוֹ Psalm 72:19. **b. of men**: Gn 27:33 (J) Nu 22:12 (E) Dt 7:14, 28:3, 28:6, 33:20, 33:24 , 1 S 25:33, 26:25, Ju 17:2, 1 K 2:45, Psalm 118:26, Is 19:25, Je 17:7, 20:14; מְבָרַךְ בְּרוּךְ *blessed be the one blessing thee* Gn 27:29, Nu 24:9 (E); לִיהוָה ב' Ru 2:19, 2:20, 3:10, 1 S 15:13, 23:21, 2 S 2:5, Psalm 115:15; ב' לֵאלֹהֵי עֲלִיוֹן Gn 14:19; בָּרוּךְ יְ בָרוּךְ Gn 24:31, 26:29 (J); יְ בָרוּכֵי Is 65:23. **c. things**: פְּרִי בִטְנֶךָ *blessed be the fruit of thy womb* Dt 28:4 cf. Dt 28:5, 1 S 25:33, Pr 5:18. **Niph. Pf.** נִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 12:3, 18:18, 28:14 (J) *bless oneself* (cf. **Hithp.**). **Pi.:**233 **Pf.** בָּרַח Gn 24:1 + 29 t.; בָּרַח Psalm 10:3, Nu 23:20; בָּרַכְתָּ 2 Ch 20:26; וַיִּבְרַכְתָּ Jb 1:5; sf. בָּרַכְתָּ, etc., Gn 27:27 + 5 t.; בָּרַכְתָּ Dt 2:7 + 9 t.; **Impf.** יִבְרַח, וַיִּבְרַח etc., Gn 28:3 + 52 t.; אֲבָרַכְתָּ Gn 12:3 + 2 t.; pl. יִבְרַכְתוּ Gn 24:60 + 11 t.; sf. יִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 27:10 + 21 t.; יִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 49:25 + 2 t.; יִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 14:19 + 16 t.; יִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 48:20 + 6 t.; אֲבָרַכְתָּ Gn 27:7; יִבְרַכְתָּ Gn 27:19, 27:31; יִבְרַכְתָּ Psalm 72:15; יִבְרַכְתָּ Psalm 145:10; **Imv.** בָּרַח Dt 33:11 + 29 t.; **Inf. cstr.** בָּרַח Gn 22:17 + 24 t.; **Inf. abs.** בָּרוּחַ Jos 24:10 (Ki, cf. Kö.i. 191, Ew:§ 240 b, 2 Ol Sta); **Pt.** מְבָרַח Pr 27:14 + 4 t.;—1. *bless God*, adore with bended knees: acc. יְ בָרַךְ Gn 24:48 (J) Dt 8:10, Ju 5:2, 5:9, 1 Ch 29:10, 29:20, 2 Ch 20:26, 31:8, Ne 9:5, Psalm 16:7, 26:12, 34:2, 63:5, 103:20, 103:21, 103:22, 115:18, 134:1, 134:2, 135:19, 135:20, 145:2, 145:10; יְ בָרַכְתָּ *bless the name of Yahweh* Ne 9:5, Psalm 96:2, 100:4, 145:1, 145:21; בָּרַךְ אֱלֹהִים Jos 22:33, Psalm 66:8, 68:27 (doubtless for an original לֵיהוָה), with לְ Ch 29:20; מְבָרַח אֱוֹן Is 66:3 (of idolatrous worship). 2. **God blesses a. men**: abs. Nu 23:20 (E) Psalm 109:28; with acc. Gn 32:27, 32:30, 48:16, Ex 20:24, Nu 24:1, Jos 24:10 (E) Gn 12:2, 12:3, 22:17, 24:1, 24:35, 26:12, 30:27, 30:30, 39:5, 49:25, Jos 17:14 (J) Gn 1:22, 1:28, 5:2, 9:1, 17:16, 17:20, 25:11, 26:3, 26:24, 28:3, 35:9, 48:3, Nu 6:24, 6:27 (P) Dt 1:11, 2:7, 7:13, 12:7, 14:24, 14:29, 15:4, 15:6, 15:10, 15:14, 15:18, 16:10, 16:15, 23:21, 24:13, 24:19, 26:15, 28:8, 30:16, Ju 13:24, 2 S 6:11, 6:12, 7:29, 1 Ch 4:10, 13:14, 17:27, 26:5, 2 Ch 31:10, Ne 8:6, Ru 2:4, Jb 42:12, Psalm 5:13,

28:9, 29:11, 45:3, 67:2, 67:7, 67:8, 107:38, 115:12, 115:13, 128:5, 134:3, 147:13, Pr 3:33, Is 19:25, 51:2, 61:9, Je 31:23, Hg 2:19, **b. things:** Sabbath Gn 2:3, Ex 20:11 (P); field Gn 27:27 (E); bread Ex 23:25 (E); work Dt 28:12, Jb 1:10 cf. Dt 33:11, Psalm 65:11, 132:15. **3. men bless men:** priests & kings **בְּשֵׁם** Dt 10:8, 21:5, 2 S 6:18, 1 Ch 16:2, 23:13, Psalm 129:8; Melchizedek Abraham Gn 14:19; Moses Dt 33:1, Ex 12:32, 39:43; Joshua Jos 14:13, 22:6, 22:7; priests Lv 9:22, 9:23, Nu 6:23, Dt 27:12, Jos 8:33, 2 Ch 30:27, Psalm 118:26; Solomon 1 K 8:14, 8:55 (= 2 Ch 6:3); David 2 S 6:20 (= 1 Ch 16:43) 19:40; Eli 1 S 2:20; Balaam Nu 22:6, 23:11, 23:20, 23:25, 24:10; fathers, esp. on death-bed Gn 27:4 + 12 t. Gn 27 (all JE) 28:1, 28:6 (P) 32:1 (E) 48:9 (P) 48:15, 48:20, 49:28 (J) 2 S 13:25; in consecrating a sacrifice 1 S 9:13. **4. salute, greet,** with an invocation of blessing (stronger than **שָׁלוֹם**): **יִבְרַךְ יִשְׂרָאֵל** **בְּךָ** with thee will Israel bless Gn 48:20 (E). **a. in meeting** Gn 47:7 (P) 2 K 4:29, 10:15, 1 S 13:10. **b. in departing** Gn 24:60 (J) 47:10 (P) 1 K 8:66. **c. by messengers** 1 S 25:14, 2 S 8:10, 1 Ch 18:10. **d. in gratitude** Jb 31:20, Pr 30:11, Ne 11:2. **e. morning salutation** Pr 27:14. **f. congratulations** for prosperity Gn 12:3 (J) 27:29, Nu 24:9 (E) 1 K 1:47, Psalm 49:19, 62:5. **g. in homage** 2 S 14:22, Psalm 72:15. **h. in friendliness** 2 S 21:3. **5. bless,** with the antithetical meaning *curse* (Thes) from the greeting in departing, saying adieu to, taking leave of; but rather a blessing overdone and so really a curse as in vulgar English as well as in the Shemitic cognates: 1 K 21:10, 21:13, Jb 1:5, 1:11, 2:5, 2:9, Psalm 10:3. **Pu. Impf.** **יְבָרַח** 2 S 7:29 + 3 t.; **תְּבָרַח** Ju 5:24, Pr 20:21; *Pt.* **מְבָרַח** Nu 22:6 + 3 t.; **מְבָרַכֶּת** Dt 33:13; **מְבָרַכְיוֹ** Psalm 37:22; —1. *pass. to be blessed, adored:* **נָשָׂא** Jb 1:21, Psalm 113:2 **2. prospered by God:** **a.** persons 2 S 7:29, 1 Ch 17:27, Psalm 37:22, 112:2, 128:4, Pr 20:21. **b. things** Dt 33:13. **3. have prosperity invoked,** by Balaam Nu 22:6. **4. in gratitude** Pr 22:9, Ju 5:24. **Hiph.** **וַיְבָרַח חֲגֹמְלָיִם** and he made his camels kneel Gn 24:11 (J). **Hithp.** **הִתְבָּרַח** Dt 29:18 + 3 t.; *Impf.* **תִּתְבָּרַח** Is 65:16, Psalm 72:17; *Pt.* **מִתְבָּרַח** Is 65:16; —*bless oneself, congratulate oneself* **בְּלִבּוֹ** in his heart Dt 29:18; **בְּזִרְעֶךָ** with or by (cf. **בְּ** III. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the see of Abraham) Gn 22:18, 26:4 (J); by the Messianic king Psalm 72:17; **בְּאֵלֵהֵי אַמְּן** Is 65:16; by **יְיָ** Je 4:2. **2. d**) thy seed (invoke for oneself the blessing of the see of Abraham) Gn 22:18, 26:4 (J); by the Messianic king Psalm 72:17; **בְּאֵלֵהֵי אַמְּן** Is 65:16; by **יְיָ** Je 4:2.

1468 **בִּרְךָ** [1469] (Hebrew) (page 139) (Strong 1290)

† **בִּרְךָ** n.f.: Is. 45:23 Knee (As. *birku* COT:Gloss; Eth. *brk*: Aram. **בְּרַךְ** *bruwk*) Is 45:23; du. **בְּרִכָּיִם** Jb 3:12 + 10 t.; sf. **בְּרִכְיָי** etc. Gn 30:3 + 11 t.; —*knee, knees:* **מֵיִם בְּרִכָּיִם** water reaching to the knees Ez 47:4; **כָּרַע עַל בְּרִכָּיִם** *kneel on knees* in worship 1 K 8:54, Ezr 9:5 cf. Is 45:23, 1 K 19:18, 2 Ch 6:13, in entreaty 2 K 1:13, to drink of a fountain Ju 7:5, 7:6; **שָׂם פָּנָיו בֵּין בְּרִכָּיו** *put his face between his knees* in prayer 1 K 18:42; **עַל בְּרִכָּיִם** *upon the knees*, Gn 30:3 (E; on **ב'** **תִּלְדַּעַל** v. Ploss:Das Weib Aufi. 2. ii. 180 ff. Sta:ZAW 1886, 143 ff.) 50:23 (E) Jb 3:12, Ju 16:10, 2 K 4:20, Is 66:12; **מֵעַם בְּרִכָּיִם** Gn 48:12 (E); knees as seat of strength, weak from terror Jb 4:4, Is 35:3, Ez 7:17, 21:12, Na 2:11; or fasting Psalm 109:24.

1469 **בְּרָכָה** [1470] (Hebrew) (page 139) (Strong 1293)

† I. **בְּרָכָה** n.f. blessing (Ar. *baraka* ^h*ur*, Eth. *barakat*: Aram. **בְּרַכְתּוֹ** *burkto*; NH as Heb.) — **ב'** Gn 12:2 + 39 t.; cstr. **בְּרִכַּת** Gn 28:4 + 9 t.; sf. **בְּרִכְתּוֹ** Gn 49:28 + 7 t.; pl. **בְּרִכּוֹת** Psalm 21:7 + 4 t.; cstr.

בְּרִכּוֹת, בְּרִכְתָּהּ Gn 49:25 + 5 t.; sf. בְּרִכּוֹתֵיכֶם Mal 2:2; —1. *blessing*: **a.** of parent Gn 27:12, 27:41, 49:28 (JE), of Moses Dt 33:1. **b.** of [God](#) Ex 32:29 (E) Lv 25:21 (P) Dt 11:26, 11:27, 11:29, 23:6 (= Ne 13:2) 28:2, 28:8, 30:1, 30:19, Jos 8:34 (D) 2 S 7:29, Psalm 3:9, 21:4, 133:3, Is 44:3, Ez 34:26, 44:30, Jo 2:14, Mal 3:10; יהוה ברכת Gn 39:5 (J) Dt 12:15, 16:17, 33:23, Psalm 129:8, Pr 10:22; מֵאֵת יְיָ ברכה Psalm 24:5; ברכת אברהם Gn 28:4 (P), the blessing given to Abraham. **c.** of the people, in recognition of good men Psalm 109:17, Pr 10:6, 11:26, 24:25, 28:20. **d.** of a poor man, in recognition of benefits Jb 29:13. **2.** source of blessing: Abraham Gn 12:2 (J); Israel Is 19:24, Ez 34:26, Zc 8:13; seed of the righteous Psalm 37:26; the king Psalm 21:7; memory of the righteous Pr 10:7; new wine Is 65:8. **3.** blessing, prosperity: בברכת ישרים by the prosperity of the upright (the city is exalted) Pr 11:11; גם ברכות יעטה yea, the early rain covereth with blessings Psalm 84:7 cf. Gn 49:25, 49:26; את ברכותי וארוטי אב and I will curse your prosperity Mal 2:2. **4.** blessing, praise of [God](#) Ne 9:5. **5.** a gift, present Gn 33:11 (E) Jos 15:19 (J) Ju 1:15, 1 S 25:27, 30:26, 2 K 5:15; נָפֵשׁ בְּרִכָּה a liberal person Pr 11:25 (cf. Syr. *buwrko*, Eth. *barakat*). **6.** treaty of peace 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16.

1470 בְּרִכָּה [1471] (Hebrew) (page 139) (Strong 1294)

† II. בְּרִכָּה

1. **n. pr. loc.** valley in wilderness by Tekoa 2 Ch 20:26, 20:26; mod. *Bereikút* cf. Be & reff.
2. **n.pr.m.** one of David's band 1 Ch 12:3.

1471 בְּרוּךְ [1472] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1263)

† בְּרוּךְ **n.pr.m.** (*blessed*) 1. friend and amanuensis of Jeremiah Je 32:12, 32:13, 32:16, 36:4-32, 43:3, 43:6, 45:1, 45:2. 2. a priest, son of Zabbai (Zaccai) Ne 3:20, 10:7. 3. son of Colhozeh, of the tribe of Judah Ne 11:5.

1472 בְּרִכָּה [1473] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1295)

† בְּרִכָּה **n.f.** pool, pond (הברכה SI:5; Ar. *birkaa^h ur*; Sab. ברכת Sab. Denkm.:73; Aram.

בְּרִיכְתָּא—ב' 2 S 2:13, 2:13, 4:12, 2 K 18:17 (= Is 36:2) 20:20, Ne 3:16, Is 7:3, 22:9, 22:11; cstr. בְּרִכְתָּהּ 2 S 2:13, 1 K 22:38, Ne 2:14, 3:15, Na 2:9; pl. בְּרִכּוֹת Ec 2:6, Ct 7:5.

1473 בְּרִכְאֵל [1474] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1292)

† בְּרִכְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*El doth bless*, cf. Ph. ברכבעל, Palm. בלברך Vog:117, Bab. *Bariki-ili* Opp:Jas 1887 Nov.-Dec., 596 f.) father of Elihu Jb 32:2, 32:6.

1474 יְבִרְכֵהוּ [1475] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 3000)

† יְבִרְכֵהוּ **n.pr.m.** (= יְבִרְכֵהוּ s. *Yah blesseth* Ges:§ 27, 3) father of a Zechariah in Isaiah's time Is 8:2; usually in abbreviated form as foll.: בְּרִכְיָהּ 1. son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20. 2. a Levite guard of the ark 1 Ch 9:16, 15:23. 3. father of Meshullam, one of Nehemiah's chiefs Ne 3:4, 3:30, 6:18. 4. father of the prophet Zechariah Zc 1:1 = בְּרִכְיָהוּ v:7; בְּרִכְיָהוּ also 5. father of Asaph 1 Ch 6:24, 15:17. 6. Ephraimite chief 2 Ch 28:12.

1475 בְּרִכְיָה [1476] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1296)

בְּרִכְיָהּ, בְּרִכְיָהוּ v. בְּרִכְיָהוּ supra.

1476 ברם [1477] (Hebrew) (page 140)

ברם (cf. ar. *barama* twist a rope of two strands).

1477 בְּרָמִים [1478] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1264)

† בְּרָמִים n.[m.] variegated cloth (Ar. *barymun* rope (or fabric) of two strands or colours; cf. As.

birmu, a kind of clothing COT:Gloss, *burmu*, iris, Zim:BP 82; on *burūmu* cf. Jen:Kosmol. 6 ff.) בְּרָמִים
ובגְּנֵזִי Ez 27:24.

1478 בְּרִנֵּעַ [1479] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 6947)

בְּרִנֵּעַ cf. קדש ב' p. 873

1479 בְּרַעַ [1480] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1298)

† בְּרַעַ n.pr.m. king of Sodom Gn 14:2 (√ unknown; LXX Βαλλα).

1480 בְּרִיעָה [1481] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1283)

† בְּרִיעָה n.pr.m. 1. a son of Asher Gn 46:17, 46:17, Nu 26:44, 26:45, 1 Ch 7:30, 7:31. 2. son of

Ephraim 1 Ch 7:23 (where expl. as if fr. בְּרַעַ). 3. a Benjamite בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:13, בְּרִיעָה 1 Ch 8:16.
4. a Levite 1 Ch 23:10, 23:11.

1481 בְּרִיעֵי [1482] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1284)

† בְּרִיעֵי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. משפחת הַבְּרִיעֵי Nu 26:44.

1482 בְּרַק [1483] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1299)

† בְּרַק vb. flash, of lightning (Ar. *baraqa* gleam, flash, lighten, As. *barāky* Zim:BP 76, Aram. בְּרַק
braq, Eth. *barak*: Sab. ברק Hal:252 cf. DHM:ZMG 1875, 597)—Qal Pf. בְּרַק so rd. after LXXL 2 S
22:15 & also in || Psalm 18:15 (cf. Klo Che crit. n.); lmv. בְּרַק Psalm 144:6; —all c.acc. cogn. בְּרַק,
בְּרַקִּים;—flash, trans. flash lightning, subj. 'י.

1483 בְּרַק [1484] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1300)

† בְּרַק n.m.:Ez 1:13 lightning (chiefly in poetry) (Ar. *barqun*, As. *birku* COT:Gloss, Zim:BP 76, 82

Aram. בְּרַק, *barqo*)—abs. ב' Jb 20:25 + 7 t. 2 S 22:15 (cf. infr.); cstr. בְּרַק Dt 32:41 + 2 t.; pl. בְּרַקִּים
Ex 19:16 + 7 t., בְּרַקִּים Psalm 97:4; —lightning, 1. lit. mostly pl. = lightnings, lightning-flashes Ex
19:16, Psalm 18:15 (in theoph., on 2 S 22:15 v. infr.) 77:19, 97:4, 135:7, Jb 38:35, Je 10:13, 51:16; so

in sim. of swift brightness Na 2:5, sg. only Psalm 144:6, 2 S 22:15 (where however rd. **בְּרָקִים בְּרָק** cf. **בְּרָק**—so LXX Klo Che, cf. his crit. n. Psalm 18:15), Ez 1:13 (in vision), and in sim. of brightness Dn 10:6; swift destruction Zc 9:14. **2.** fig. (always sing.) of flashing arrow-head Jb 20:25, cf. **ב' חרב** Dt 32:41, **ב' חנית**, Na 3:3, Hb 3:11; cf. *glitter* of weapon Ex 21:15, 21:20, 21:33.

1484 בְּרָק [1485] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1301)

† **בְּרָק** **n.pr.m.** (*lightning-flash*, cf. Pun. *Barcas*, surname of Hamilcar, cf. Nepos:Hamilcar 1, 1; Sab. **ברקם** DHM:ZMG, 1875, 592; Palm. **ברק** Vog:Palm. 76) son of Abinoam, & leader of Israel Ju 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:12, 4:14, 4:14, 4:15, 4:16, 4:22, 5:1, 5:12, 5:15.

1485 בְּרָק [1486] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1139)

בְּרָק cf. **בני ברק**. p. 122

1486 בְּרִיקָת [1487] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1304)

† **בְּרִיקָת** **n.f.** a precious stone, emerald, acc. to LXX Vulgate Josephus; (from *flashing, sparkling*; Lag:Rel. Jur. Eccl. x. comp. Skr. *markata*, Gk. *μάραγγδος, ζμύραγγδος*) Ex 28:17, 39:10 (both P).

1487 בְּרִיקָת [1488] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1304)

† **בְּרִיקָת** **n.f.** id., Ez 28:13, cf. Ges:§ 80 R. 2 Pinsk:Einl. 73.

1488 בְּרִיקוֹס [1489] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1302)

† **בְּרִיקוֹס** **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. unknown; Bab. *Barḳúsu* DI:Pr 212) head of a family of Nethinim, **בְּנֵי־ב** Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55.

1489 בְּרִיקָנִים [1490] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1303)

† **בְּרִיקָנִים** **n.m.pl.** briers (so Vrss Ki al., also Stu q.v., Be, √ unknown; cf. **קוֹצִים**; > J. D. Michaelis, Thes al. *threshing-sledges*, furnished with sharp (*glittering*) stones) Ju 8:7 **אֶת־קוֹצֵי הַמְדָּבָר וְאֶת־** **אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם** **הַב' וְדִשְׁתִּי אֶת־בְּשָׂרְכֶם** (vid. also **דוּשׁ**) and *I will thresh your flesh together with the thorns of the wilderness and the briers*; v:16 **וְיָדַע בָּהֶם אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי סְכוֹת וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי** **הַמְדָּבָר וְאֶת־הַב' וַיִּדַע בָּהֶם אֶת־אֲנָשֵׁי סְכוֹת וַיִּקַּח אֶת־זִקְנֵי** **הַמְדָּבָר וְאֶת־קוֹצֵי הָעֵיר וַיִּדַע** (rd. **וַיִּדַע** for **וַיִּדַע** LXX Bu:RS 114; cf. Stu Be) and *he took the thorns of the wilderness and the briers and threshed, etc.*

1490 בְּרַר [1491] (Hebrew) (page 140) (Strong 1305)

† **בְּרַר** [**בְּרַר**] **vb.** purify, select (cf. As. *barāru*, *be shining*, in deriv. Zim:BP 46. 73 Belser:BAS ii. 154; Ar. *birrun* pious, kind, true; *br* he was pious, good, virtuous, honest)—**Qal Pf.** **בְּרוֹתִי** Ez 20:38; *Inf.* sf. **לְבָרַם** Ec 3:18, Ges:§ 67 R, 3; cf. **לְבוֹר** 9:1 (si vera l.) as metaplastic form, but on text vid. **בוֹר** supra p. 101; *Pt.* pass. m. **בְּרוֹר** Jb 33:3 + 4 t.; f. **בְּרוֹרָה** Ne 5:18, Zp 3:9; —**1.** *purge out, purify:* **מִמֶּם**

הַמְרַדִּים וּבְרוּחֵי and I will purge out from among you the rebels Ez 20:38; שִׁפְּהַ בְּרוּרָה a purified lip Zp 3:9; מְלֵלוֹ בְּרוּר utter in a pure, sincere manner Jb 33:3. **2.** choose, select, only Pt. and in Chronicler: chosen, valiant men 1 Ch 7:40; porters 1 Ch 9:22; musicians 1 Ch 16:41; sheep Ne 5:18. **3.** cleanse, make shining, polish, pt. pass. חֵץ בְּרוּר polished arrow Is 49:2 (cf. De & Je 51:11 infr.) **4.** test, prove Ec 3:18 הַאֱלֹהִים לְבָרֵם that [God](#) may prove them (RV);—on 9:1 v. בּוּר. **Niph.** הִבְרִי Is 52:11; Pt. נָבַר 2 S 22:27 (= Psalm 18:27);—purify oneself: **a.** ceremonially, the bearers of the sacred vessels Is 52:11. **b.** morally 2 S 22:27 = Psalm 18:27. **Pi. Inf.** לְבַרֵּר Dn 11:35 purify (||לְצַרוּף||, לְלַבֵּן). **Hiph.** **1. Inf.** לְהַבֵּר Je 4:11 purify, cleanse. **2. Imv.** הַבְּרוּ הַחֲצִיִּים Je 51:11 polish arrows (vid. **3** above). **Hithp.** **1. Impf.** יִתְבַּרְרוּ Dn 12:10 purify oneself. **2.** תִּתְבַּרֵּר Psalm 18:27 = תִּתְבַּר 2 S 22:27 shew oneself pure, just, kind.

1491 בַּר [1492] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1249)

† II. בַּר **adj.** pure, clean, Jb 11:4, Psalm 24:4; בָּר Pr 14:4; pl. cstr. בְּרֵי Psalm 73:1; f. בְּרָה Psalm 19:9, Ct 6:9, 6:10; —**1.** pure, clear: בַּר לֵבב pure in heart Psalm 24:4; לֵבב בְּרֵי Psalm 73:1; a pure damsel Ct 6:9, 6:10, man Jb 11:4, commands of [God](#) Psalm 19:9. **2. clean:** בָּר אֲבוֹס crib is clean Pr 14:4. **3.** perh. adv. נִשְׁקוּבֵר kiss purely, of sincere homage Psalm 2:12 but cf. I. בַּר, p. 135.

1492 בַּר [1493] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1250)

† III. בַּר **n.m.** grain, corn (cf. Ar. *burrin wheat, grain of wheat*), Psalm 72:16, Am 5:11, 8:5, 8:6; בָּר Gn 41:35, 41:49, 42:3, 42:25, 45:23 (E) Psalm 65:14, Pr 11:26, Je 23:28, Jo 2:24.

1493 בַּר [1494] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1253)

† I. בַּר **n.m.** lye, potash, alkali used in smelting metals Is 1:25 (see בְּרִית).

1494 בַּר [1495] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1252)

† II. בַּר **n.m.** cleanness, pureness: בַּר יָדַי cleanness of my hands 2 S 22:21 (= Psalm 18:21) Psalm 18:25 (= בְּרֵי my cleanness 2 S 22:25); כִּף בַּר Jb 9:30, 22:30.

1495 בְּרִית [1496] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1287)

† בְּרִית **n.f.** lye, alkali, potash, soap, used in washing Je 2:22, Mal 3:2.

1496 בָּר [1497] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1250)

† בָּר **n.m.** field (BAram. בְּרָא, Syr. *baro*; Ar. *barrun open country, land*)—יָרְבוּ בְּבָר they grow up in the open field Jb 39:4 (Aram. usage).

1497 בְּרֵבְרִים [1498] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1257)

† **בְּרִבֵּי** n.m.pl. birds fattened for table of Solomon 1 K 5:3; *capons* Ki, *geese* (from their pure white feathers) Targum:Jer Thes, *swans* Ew, *guinea-hens* Th, *fowls* Tristr. AV RV (נְשׁוּף = ברברי) water-birds Lv 11:17 Targum:Sam).

1498 ברש [1499] (Hebrew) (page 141)

ברש (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

1499 בְּרוֹשׁ [1500] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1265)

† **בְּרוֹשׁ** n.m.:Ho 14:9 cypress or fir (As. *burāšu* COT:Gloss. Aram. **ברותא**, *bruwto*; cf. **בְּרוֹת** infr., v. also Gr. *βράθυ*, Lat. *bratum*, *cypress*, *juniper* (PS); in favour of *cypress*, also LXX SyrVer & so Thes; in favour of *fir* or *pine*, Vulgate Rob in RobGes (because cypress not now indigenous on Lebanon); cf. also RS:Proph. iv. n. 20 who lays stress on Ph. n.pr.loc. **אי בשם** (= **איברושים**) = Gr. *Πιτυοῦσαι* i.e. *isle of firs*;—v. further Schroed:Phön. Spr. 99 Löw:No. 59 & *Brathu* as name of Hermon Philo Bybl. in Euseb:Praep. Evang. i. 10)—**בְּרוֹשׁ** Ho 14:9 + 4 t.; **בְּרוֹשִׁים** 2 S 6:5 + 11: t., **בְּרוֹשִׁים** Na 2:4, **בְּרוֹשֵׁי** Is 37:24, **בְּרוֹשֵׁי** 2 K 19:23; —1. (lit.) a noble tree, usually || **אֲרוֹז** (exc. 2 S 6:5, 1 K 6:34, 2 Ch 3:5, Psalm 104:17, Is 55:13, Ho 14:9, Na 2:4); as standing and growing Is 14:8, 37:24 = 2 K 19:23, Is 41:19, 55:13 (|| **הַדָּס**) 60:13 (|| **לְבַנּוֹן**) = **אֲרוֹז** Psalm 104:17. 2. sim. of luxuriance, stateliness Ez 31:8, productiveness Ho 14:9 (Now thinks *cypress*), fig. for spear-shafts Na 2:4 Hi-St, but LXX SyrVer **פְּרִשִׁים**; fig. for mighty men Zc 11:2. 3. as material (always pl.), for building temple (**ב' עֲצֵי**) 1 K 5:22, 5:24, 6:34 cf. 9:11, 2 Ch 2:7; **עֵץ ב'** (sing.) 2 Ch 3:5 (cf. Baer's n.); **צִלְעוֹת ב'** 1 K 6:15; for ships (no **עֵץ**) Ez 27:5; —**עֲצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים בְּכָל־** 2 S 6:5 appar. = *with all musical instruments made of fir*, but || 1 Ch 13:8 **בְּכָל־עֵז וּבְשִׁירִים** & so here LXX We Dr.

1500 בְּרוֹת [1501] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1266)

† **בְּרוֹת** n.m. id. (Aramaic (prob. North- Palest.) form of same) only pl. **בְּרוֹתִים** || **אֲרוֹזִים** Ct 1:17; ref. to arbour of trees as their home, cf. **אֲרוֹז**.

1501 בְּרִשְׁעַ [1502] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1306)

† **בְּרִשְׁעַ** n.pr.m. (√ & meaning unknown) king of Gomorrha Gn 14:2.

1502 בְּרִתִּי [1503] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1307)

בְּרִתִּי, **בְּרִתִּי**, **בְּרוֹתָהּ** v. sub **בְּאֲרוֹת**, p. 92.

1503 בִּשְׂם [1504] (Hebrew) (page 141)

בִּשְׂם (*have a sweet odour*, cf. Aram. **בְּסִים**, *bsem be sweet, pleasant*, Pa. *basm to delight*, **בְּסִימָא**, *sweet*; Palm. **בְּשִׂמָא** (**משחא**) Vog:JAs 1883, Aout. Sept. 153 1. 12, 155 1. 16, 18, 20 etc. *spiced (oil)*, cf. Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 403; As. *bašāmu*, Pa. *make fine, beautiful* COT:Gloss).

1504 בְּשֵׁם [1505] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1314,1313)

בְּשֵׁם, [בְּשֵׁם] v. בַּשֵּׁם. below

1505 בְּשֵׁם [1506] (Hebrew) (page 141) (Strong 1314)

† בְּשֵׁם n.m.: 1 K 10:10 spice, balsam, balsam-tree (Ar. *bā*, Aram. בּוּסְמָא, *bismo*; Gk. *βάλαμον*; cf.

Löw:53)—ב' Is 3:24 +, בְּשֵׁם Ex 30:23 v. infr., בְּשֵׁמִי Ct 5:1 (as if fr. בְּשֵׁם); pl. בְּשֵׁמִים Ex 25:6 + 18

t., בְּשֵׁמִי Ct 4:16; —1. *spice, perfume, sweet odour* Is 3:24; קִנְמֵן-בְּשֵׁם Ex 30:23 (ב' perh. so

pointed to distinguish it from) קִנְיֵה-בְשֵׁם v:23; —with this cf. Aram. *qny' dbsm'a*, קִנְיֵה בּוּסְמָא—

spices as costly, token of wealth 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:9 cf. 2 Ch 32:27; royal gifts 1 K 10:2, 10:10, 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:19, 9:24, cf. sg. 1 K 10:10 = 2 Ch 9:9; as article of commerce Ez 27:22; burnt at burial 2 Ch 16:14; appointed for ingredient of the anointing oil Ex 25:6, 35:8 cf. v:28 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 9:30 (Palm. v. supr.); stored in temple 1 Ch 9:29; used for purifying the women of Ahasuerus Est 2:12;

elsewhere only Ct 4:10, 4:14 *spices*, v:16 *balsam-juice*, gathered Ct 5:1; *balsam-tree* ב' הָרִי Ct 8:14;

beds of balsam ב' עֲרוֹגֹת Ct 6:2; cf. עֲרוֹגֹת ב' Ct 5:13 sim. of lover's cheeks.

1506 בְּשֵׁמֶת [1507] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1315)

† בְּשֵׁמֶת n.pr.f. (*perfume* ?)—1. Hittite woman, a wife of Esau Gn 26:34 (P); called daughter of

Ishmael, and sister of Nebaioth Gn 36:3 (but due prob. to R; this daughter of Ishmael is מַחֲלֵת in 28:9

P); v. also 36:4, 36:10, 36:13, 36:17 (all P) (Sam. has מַחֲלֵת throughout Gn 36). 2. daughter of Solomon, wife of Ahimaaz 1 K 4:15.

1507 יְבִשָּׁם [1508] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 3005)

† יְבִשָּׁם n.pr.m. a descendant of Issachar 1 Ch 7:2.

1508 מְבִשָּׁם [1509] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 4017)

† מְבִשָּׁם n.pr.m. 1. a son of Ishmael Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29. 2. a descendant of Simeon 1 Ch 4:25.

1509 בִּשְׂרָ [1510] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1319)

† [בִּשְׂרָ] vb. bear tidings (√ *rub smooth the face*; cf. Ar. *bāara* remove the face of surface of a thing, cf. Ar. *bāira* be glad, joyful; *bāraa'u bimawluwdin* he rejoiced him with the message of the birth of a son; Eth. *basara*: bring a joyful message, so AS. *bussuru* (Pa.) DI:Pr 170, Sab. תְּבִשֵּׁר DHM:MV, also

בִּשֵׁר n.pr.dei, *bāiyrun* DHM:ZMG 1883, 358, CIS:iv. 1, 41, 1. 3)—Pi. Pf. בִּשְׂרָ Je 20:15 + 2 t.; *Impf.*

בִּשְׂרָ 2 S 18:20 + 4 t.; אֲבִשְׂרָה 2 S 18:19; *Imv.* בִּשְׂרוּ 1 Ch 16:23 = Psalm 96:2; *inf.* לְבִשֵּׁר 1 S

31:9 + 2 t.; *Pt.* מְבִשֵּׁר Is 41:27 + 6 t.; f. מְבִשְׂרָת Is 40:9, 40:9; pl. מְבִשְׂרוֹת Psalm 68:12; —1.

gladden with good tidings: birth of a son Je 20:15; victory 1 S 31:9, 2 S 1:20, 1 Ch 10:9, Psalm 68:12;

בִּשְׂרָ he was in his eyes as a bearer of good tidings 2 S 4:10. 2. *bear tidings* 2 S

18:19, 18:20, 18:20, 18:26; even of evil 1 S 4:17, and so with acc. בִּשְׂרָ טוֹב 1 K 1:42. 3. *herald* as

glad tidings: the salvation of [God](#), *peach* (chiefly exilic usage) the advent of ^ו in salvation Na 2:1, Is 40:9, 40:9, 41:27, 52:7, 52:7; the praises of [Yahweh](#) 60:6; His righteousness in the great congregation Psalm 40:10; His salvation daily Psalm 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23; the Messianic servant preaches good tidings to the meek Is 61:1. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְבַּשֵּׂר 2 S 18:31 *receive good tidings* (so Kirkp. Klo; cf. Ar. *bāira* IV. X; otherwise AV).

1510 בָּשָׂר [1511] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1320)

בָּשָׂר:266 **n.m.** flesh (cf. Ar. *bāarun* skin, Syr. *besro*, As. *bisuru*, blood-relation, DI:As. Stud. i. 143, cf. Pr. 170, Sab. **בשר תורם** *flesh of bulls*)—Gn 2:21 + 126 t.; cstr. בָּשָׂר Gn 17:11 + 40 t.; sf. בְּשָׂרִי etc.

Psalm 16:9 + 96 t.; pl. בְּשָׂרִים Pr 14:30; —1. *of the body*: **a. of animals** Gn 41:2-19, Ex 21:28, 22:30, Nu 12:12 (E) Nu 11:4-33 (JE) Gn 9:4 + (P 30 t.) Dt 12:15 + (D 9 t.) Ju 6:19-21, 1 S 2:13, 2:15, 1 K 17:6, 19:21, Jb 31:31, 41:15, Psalm 50:13, Pr 23:20, Is 22:13, 44:16, 44:19, 65:4, 66:17, Je 7:21, 11:15, Ez 4:14 + 6 t. Dn 10:3, Ho 8:13, Mi 3:3, Hg 2:12, Zc 11:9, 11:16. **b. of men** Gn 40:19 (E) 2:21, Ex 4:7 (J) Lv 12:3, 13:2 + 16 t. 26:29 (P) Dt 28:53, 28:55, 32:42, Ju 8:7, 1 S 17:44, 1 K 4:34, 5:10, 5:14, 6:30, 9:36, Jb 2:5, 4:15, 6:12, 7:5, 10:11, 13:14, 19:20, 19:22, 21:6, 33:21, 33:25, Psalm 27:2, 38:4, 38:8, 79:2, 102:6, 109:24, Pr 4:22, 5:11, Is 9:19, 17:4, 49:26, Je 19:9, La 3:4, Ez 32:5, 37:6, 37:8, 39:17, 39:18, Dn 1:15, Zc 14:12. The flesh of the body is contrasted with stone Ez 11:19, 36:26.

2. flesh for the body itself (esp. in P): **לא ייסך על** *upon the body of man it shall not be poured* Ex 30:32 (P); **על בשרו מכנסי בד ילבש** *linen drawers shall he put on his body* Lv 6:3, 16:4

(P); **על בשרו וישם שק** 1 K 2:27; **ורחץ את בשרו** *and he shall bath his body* Lv 14:9, 15:13,

15:16, 16:24, 16:26, 16:28, 17:16, 22:6, Nu 19:7, 19:8 (P); **שרט לנפש לא תתנו בכשרכם** *ye shall not put any cutting for any one in your body* Lv 19:28 cf. Lv 21:5 (P); **והעבירו תער על כל בשרם**

and they shall pass a razor over all their body Nu 8:7 (P). Ec. uses **בשר** only in this sense 2:3, 4:5,

5:5, 11:10, 12:12; elsewhere this usage only in poetry; the body antith. to **נפש** Jb 14:22, Is 10:18,

Psalm 63:2; **לב** Psalm 16:9, 84:3, Pr 14:30 (only here emphatic pl. = *entire body* Bö:§ 695,

Leiblichkeit De) ; **מבשרי** *apart from my body*, in disembodied state Jb 19:26; **מפחדך בשרי סמר**

my body trembleth for fear of thee Psalm 119:120. **3. make organ of generation** (euphemism): **בשר** **עָרְלֹתְכֶם** Gn 17:11, 17:14, 17:23, 17:24, 17:25 (P); **בשר ערוה** Ex 28:42 (P), but **בשר** Gn 17:14, Lv

15:2-19 (P) Ez 16:26, 23:20, 44:7, 44:9. **4. flesh for kindred, blood-relations**: **ובשר מבשרי עצם**

bone of my bone and flesh of my flesh Gn 2:23 (J); **ואחד והיו לבשר** *and they shall become*

one flesh Gn 2:24 (J); **עצמי ובשרי** Gn 29:14 (J) Ju 9:2, 2 S 5:1, 19:13, 19:14, 1 Ch 11:1; **בשר** with

sf. in same sense Gn 37:27 (J) Ne 5:5, Is 58:7, for which **בשרו שאר** *near of kin*, man or woman Lv

18:6, 25:49 (both H; 25:49 || **מְשַׁפְּחָה**, cf. RS k:149). **5. man over against God** as frail or erring Gn 6:3

(J) Psalm 56:5, 78:39; eyes of flesh Jb 10:4; arm of flesh 2 Ch 32:8, Je 17:5; horses are flesh not

spirit Is 31:3 **6. the phrase כָּל־בָּשָׂר**: **a. all living beings** Gn 6:17, 6:19, 7:21, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 9:17, Lv

17:14, Nu 18:15 (P) Jb 34:15, Psalm 136:25. **b. animals** Gn 7:15, 7:16, 8:17 (P). **c. mankind** Gn 6:12, 6:18, Nu 16:22, 27:16 (P) Dt 5:28, Psalm 65:3, 145:21, Is 40:5, 40:6, 49:26, 66:16, 66:23, 66:24, Je

12:12, 25:31, 32:27, 45:5, Ez 21:4, 21:9, 21:10, Jo 3:1, Zc 2:17; cf. **איש כל בשר** Jb 12:10.

1511 בְּשִׂרָה [1512] (Hebrew) (page 142) (Strong 1309)

† בְּשִׂרָה n.f. tidings (cf. Ar. *bīa'raa'un* v. Ba:NB 61; Sab. בשרן DHM:ZMG 1876, 672), 2 S 4:10 + 3 t.; בְּשִׂרָה 2 S 18:25, 18:27—1. *good tidings* 1 K 7:9. 2. *tidings, news* 2 S 18:20, 18:25; with טובה 2 S 18:27. 3. *reward for good tidings* 2 S 4:10, 18:22.

1512 בְּשׁוֹר [1513] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1308)

† בְּשׁוֹר n.pr. of brook in Philistine territory; alw. נַחַל הַבְּשׁוֹר 1 S 30:9, 30:10, 30:21; LXX Βοσρο (v:21 Βεαυα, but LXXL Βοσρο); mod. *Wady Razze* (Gaza) acc. to Guérin:Judée ii. 213;—it empties into sea SW of Gaza. (Connexion with above √ dub.)

1513 בִּשַׁל [1514] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1310)

† בִּשַׁל vb. boil, seethe (intr.), grow ripe (Aram. בִּשַׁל, *ḥel ripen*, Nas. *ḥal boil*, NSyr. *bōel be boiled, cooked*, cf. As. *bašālu* (*bašlu, cooked*) Zim:BP 76)—Qal Pf. בִּשַׁל Jo 4:13, בִּשְׁלוּ Ez 24:5; —boil, cook (intr.) Ez 24:5; *grow ripe* (of קציר) Jo 4:13; —Pi. Pf. 3 ms. sf. בִּשְׁלָם 1 K 19:21; וּבִשְׁלָתָּ Ex 29:31, Dt 16:7; בִּשְׁלוּ La 4:10 + 2 t., וּבִשְׁלוּ consec. Zc 14:21; Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְשַׁל 2 S 13:8; 2 ms. תִּבְשַׁל Ex 23:19 + 2 t., יִבְשַׁל Ez 46:20, 46:24, וַיִּבְשְׁלוּ Ch 35:13, תִּבְשַׁלוּ Ex 16:23, וַיִּבְשַׁל 2 K 6:29; Imv. בִּשַׁל 2 K 4:38, וַיִּבְשַׁל Lv 8:31, בִּשְׁלוּ Ex 16:23; Inf. בִּשַׁל 1 S 2:13; Pt. מִבְּשָׁלִים Ez 46:24; —1. *boil* (tr.) obj. om. Nu 11:8, בִּשַׁר 1 S 2:13; גָּדִי Ex 23:19, 34:26, Dt 14:21; נִזִּיד K 4:38; of offerings, obj. הקדשים 2 Ch 35:13; obj. אֵשׁ Ez 46:20, זֶבַח Ez 46:24 (no obj.) v:24, cf. Zc 14:21 (no obj.); Ex 16:23, 16:23 opp. אָפָה *bake*. 2. *cook*

(general), obj. בִּשַׁר 1 K 19:21, Ex 29:31, Lv 8:31 (both P); obj. בִּין 2 K 6:29 cf. יָלַד La 4:10; hence also of הפסח Dt 16:7 (cf. Di; || Ex 12:8, 12:9 has אֵשׁ צָלִי opp. מִבְּשָׁל בַּמִּים 2 Ch 35:13 (בָּאֵשׁ), cakes (הלבבות) 2 S 13:8. Pu. Pf. 3 fs. בִּשְׁלָה Lv 6:21; Impf. 3 fs. תִּבְשַׁל־ Lv 6:21; Pt. מִבְּשָׁלִים Ex 12:9, 1 S 2:15; —*be boiled, sodden*, בַּמִּים Ex 12:9 cf. Lv 6:21, 6:21 (all P) 1 S 2:15. Hiph. Pf. הִבְשִׁילוּ *ripened, brought to ripeness* Gn 40:10 (a vine, its grape-clusters).

1514 בִּשַׁל [1515] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1311)

† בִּשַׁל adj. cooked, boiled (As. *basūlu, ripe* COT:Gloss)—Ex 12:9 מִבְּשָׁל מִבְּשָׁלִים; f. בִּשְׁלָה Nu 6:19, (both P).

1515 מִבְּשָׁלוֹת [1516] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 4018)

† מִבְּשָׁלוֹת n.f.pl. cooking-places Ez 46:23 (cf. בֵּית הַמִּבְּשָׁלִים v:24).

1516 בְּשָׁלָם [1517] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1312)

† בְּשָׁלָם n.pr.m. (= בֶּן־שָׁלָם *son of peace?* cf. sub בן) a Persian officer in Canaan Ezr 4:7.

1517 בִּשְׁן [1518] (Hebrew) (page 143)

בִּשְׁן (√ of foll. = *smooth, soft?* cf. Ar. *bīnaaʿun*, *soft and smooth ground*).

1518 בְּשָׁן [1519] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1316)

בְּשָׁן:60 **n.pr.terr.m.**:Dt 3:3 (*smooth* (& fertile) land) Bashan, first mentioned as kingdom of Og, E. of Jordan, stretching from stream Jabbok (thus including northern Gilead) northward to Hermon, between Gennesaret (W) and mts of Hauran (E); cf. Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst:Hauran 82; later a type of fertility;—usually c. art. 'הַבְּשָׁן Nu 21:33, 21:33, 32:33, Dt 1:4 + 30 t. Dt Jos; 1 K 4:13, 4; 19, 2 K 10:33, 1 Ch 5:11, 5:12, 5:16, 5:23, 6:47, 6:56, Ne 9:22, Psalm 68:23, 135:11, 136:20, Je 22:20, 50:19 (|| הַבְּרִמְלֵן), Mi 7:14 (|| *id.*), Na 1:4 (|| *id.*; personif., subj. of אֲמַלְלֵן), Is 33:9 (|| *id.*; personif. subj. of נִיעַר); הַר־בְּשָׁן (i.e. range of Hauran) Psalm 68:16, 68:16 (called הַר־אֱלֹהִים,—from a sanctuary there?—& הַר־גְּבִנִים *many-peaked mt.*); of stately trees אֲלוֹנֵי הַבְּשָׁן Is 2:13 (still seen on western slope of mts. of Hauran, Wetzst:Hauran 88); 'מִבְּשָׁן אֲלוֹנֵי זֶרַע Zc 11:2 (fig. of prominent men); מִבְּשָׁן אֲלוֹנֵי עֵץ Ez 27:6; of bulls אֲבוֹתֵי בְּשָׁן Psalm 22:13 (|| פְּרִים fig.); so אֲבוֹתֵי בְּשָׁן Dt 32:14 (+ פְּרִים וְאֵילִים also עֵתוּדִים cf. בָּקָר & צֹאן v:a; vid. בִּן

1. j. (v)); appar. more general is 'בְּשָׁן מְרִיאֵי Ez 39:18 (ref. to בָּלֵם... וְעֵתוּדִים); once of kine (fem., fig. of luxurious and haughty women of Samaria) Am 4:1 'פְּאוֹת הַבְּשָׁן.

1519 נְבִשָׁן [1520] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 5044)

† נְבִשָׁן **n.pr.loc.** in south. Judah 'הַנְּבִשָׁן Jos 15:62.

1520 בְּשָׁנָה [1521] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1317)

בְּשָׁנָה v. sub בּוֹשׁ p. 102

1521 בִּשְׁסָם [1522] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1318)

† בִּשְׁסָם **vb. Po. Inf. sf.** בּוֹשְׁסָם Am 5:11 prob. *your trampling* (by dissim. fr. בּוֹס sq. עָל).

1522 בִּשְׁתָּה [1523] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1322)

בִּשְׁתָּה v. sub בּוֹשׁ p. 102

1523 בַּת [1524] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1323)

I. בַּת *daughter* v. sub בָּן p. 123

1524 בַּת [1525] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1324)

II. בַּת *bath* (a measure), בָּתָה v. sub בַּת p. 144

1525 בַּת־וְאֵל [1526] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1328)

† I. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (? = **מְתוּאֵל** *man of God*) Gn 22:22, 22:23, 24:15, 24:24, 24:47, 24:50 (J) son of Nahor, neph. of Abr., living in Aram-Naharaim, in city of Nahor; 25:20, 28:2, 28:5 (P) Aramaean of Paddan-Aram.

1526 בְּתוּאֵל [1527] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1328,1329)

† II. **בְּתוּאֵל** **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:30 = **בְּתוּל** Jos 19:4; **כְּסִיל** 15:30; **בֵּיתְאֵל** 1 S 30:27 (v. p. III supr.); yet cf. Lag:BN 64; site unknown.

1527 בְּתוּל [1528] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1329)

בְּתוּל v. II. **בְּתוּאֵל**. above

1528 בְּתִיָּה [1529] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1332)

בְּתִיָּה v. **בַּת** sub **בן**, p. 124.

1529 בְּתִיָּם [1530] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1004)

בְּתִיָּם v. **בית**. p. 108

1530 בתל [1531] (Hebrew) (page 143)

בתל (cf. Ar. *batala sever, separate*).

1531 בְּתוּלָה [1532] (Hebrew) (page 143) (Strong 1330)

† **בְּתוּלָה**:50 **n.f.** virgin (cf. Ar. *batuwlun, batiylun* As. *batultu* (also *batúlu* of young man) 5 R 42:56 v. Jer:ZA 1886, 399; NH **בְּתוּלָא**, *btuwlo*)—Gn 24:16 + 19 t.; cstr. **בְּתוּלָת** Dt 22:19 + 12 t.; pl. **בְּתוּלוֹת** Est 2:2 + 7 t.; **בְּתוּלוֹת** Zc 9:17; **בְּתוּלָת** Ex 22:16 + 2 t.; **בְּתוּלָת** La 5:11; sf. **בְּתוּלוֹתָיו** Psalm 78:63 + 3 t.;—one living apart in her father's house as a *virgin* Gn 24:16 (J) Ex 22:15 (E) Lv 21:3, 21:14 (P) Dt 22:19, Ju 19:24, 2 S 13:2, Jb 31:1 Is 62:5, Je 2:32, 31:13, Jo 1:8; **נְעֵרָה בְּתוּלָה** a *virgin damsel* Dt 22:23, 22:28, Ju 21:12, 1 K 1:2, Est 2:3; **בְּתוּלָה וּבַחֹר וּבַחֹר** Dt 32:25, 2 Ch 36:17, Je 51:22, Ez 9:6; personification of nations **בְּתוּלַת יִשְׂרָאֵל** Je 8:13, 31:4, 31:21, Am 5:2; **בַּת צִיּוֹן** K 19:21 (= Is 37:22; on double st. cstr. v. Ges:§ 130. 5 Phi:St. Cstr. 63) La 2:13; **בַּת עַמִּי** Je 14:17; **בַּת** La 1:15; **בַּת צִידוֹן** Is 23:12; **בַּת בָּבֶל** Is 47:1; **בַּת מִצְרַיִם** Je 46:11; pl. *virgins* Ex 22:16, 2 S 13:18, Est 2:2, 2:17, 2:19, Psalm 45:15, 78:63, La 1:4, 2:10, 5:11, Ez 44:22, Am 8:13; **בְּתוּלוֹת וּבַחֹרִים** Psalm 148:12, Is 23:4, Zc 9:17, La 1:18, 2:21.

1532 בְּתוּלִים [1533] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1331)

† **בְּתוּלִים** **n.f.** virginity, pl. abs. intens. Dt 22:14, 22:17, 22:20; cstr. **בְּתוּלֵי** Dt 22:15, 22:17, all concrete, *tokens of virginity*; abstr., sf. **בְּתוּלֵי** Ju 11:37; **בְּתוּלֵיהָ** Lv 21:13, Ju 11:38, Ez 23:8; **בְּתוּלֵיהֶן** Ez 23:3.

1533 בָּתַק [1534] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1333)

† [בָּתַק] **vb.** cut, cut off, cut down (As. *batāku*, COT:Gloss. Zim:BP 104 n.; cf. also Ar. *bataka secuit, amputavit*)—only **Pi. Pf.** consec. וּבָתְקוּחַם וּבָתְקוּחַם Ez 16:40 and they shall cut thee to pieces with their swords.

1534 בָּתַר [1535] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1334)

† [בָּתַר] **vb.** cut in two (Ar. *batara cut off prematurely; extirpate by cutting*)—**Qal Pf.** בָּתַר Gn 15:10; **Pi. Impf.** וַיִּבְתֵּר Gn 15:10 *id.*

1535 בָּתַר [1536] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1335,1336)

† [בָּתַר] **n.m.:** Gn 15:10 part, piece. 1. בָּתְרוּ Gn 15:10; pl. sf. בָּתְרוֹ Je 34:18, בָּתְרֵי הָעֵגֶל Je 34:19; always of halves of animals cut in two in making covenants. 2. הַרֵי בָתַר Ct 2:17 *mountains of cutting*, i.e. *cleft mountains* LXX Thes al.; or *of separation* (between us) Ew al.; acc. to We:Prol. 415, Eng. Tr. 391 'ב' = *malobathron*.—*Bether* as n.pr. AV RV.

1536 בָּתְרוֹן [1537] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1338)

† בָּתְרוֹן prob. **n.pr.terr.** (*cleft, ravine*) E. of Jordan; כְּלֵה־ב' 2 S 2:29.

1537 בתת [1538] (Hebrew) (page 144)

בתת (? *cut off, sever*, cf. Ar. *etga'iy, secuit, resecut, abruptit*).

1538 בַּת [1539] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1324)

† II. בַּת **n.m.:** Ez 45:14 (f.:Is 5:10) bath (Thes al. fr. above √ in sense of *define, measure*; cf. τέμνω; Lag:Or. ii. 10 f. makes = בַּדַּת, = בַּד + fem. ת; cf. Syr. *batta*, instrument for pressing olives; cf. Epiphani. βάδος = ἐλαιοτριβεῖον; & βάδος also Hesych. Jos:Ant. viii. 2. 9 but ed. Niese βάτους, βάτος—'ב' abs. Is 5:10 + 6 t.; (בַּת Ez 45:11) cstr. Ez 45:10; pl. בַּתִּים 2 Ch 2:9, 2:9 + 3 t.;—a liquid measure = אִיפָה of dry measure, each being 1/10 חֲמֹר (q.v.) Ez 45:11, 45:11, 45:14, 45:14; also Is 5:10, 1 K 7:26, 7:38, 2 Ch 2:9, 2:9, 4:5 + Ez 45:14, 45:14 (4 t. in this v., Co del. a & d). Ez 45:10 בַּת־צֶדֶק a *righteous* (right, accurate, full) *bath* (אִיפַת־צֶדֶק). The actual size of bath (= ephah) is appar. c. 40 litres (= Attic *metretes* cf. Jos:Ant. viii. 2. 9; = 39.39 lit. cf. Boeckh:Metrol. Untersuch. 259 f.; v. also J. Brandis:Münz- Mass- u. Gewichtswesen 29 f. Smith:Dict. Bible, art. Weights & Measures Ri:HWB 934 f.).—1. בַּת v. sub בִּין.

1539 בָּתְהָ [1540] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1327)

† [בָּתְהָ] **n.f.** precipice, steep (as *cut off, abrupt*)—הַבְּתוֹתִי הַבְּתוֹתִי Is 7:9 *in the ravines of the precipices*.

1540 בַּתָּה [1541] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1326)

† בַּתָּה **n.f.** end, destruction (for בַּתָּה, perh. on account of difference of meaning, perh. fr. analogy of כְּלָה with like sense; cf. Di)—וַאֲשִׁיתָהּ וַבַּתָּה Is 5:6 and I will make it (the vineyard) a destruction, a waste, or (Che) make an end of it.

1541 ג [1542] (Hebrew) (page 144)

ג, ג, *Gîmel*, third letter; in postB Heb. = numeral 3 (and so margin of printed MT); *Gîmel* (with diaresis) = 3000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

1542 נָגַ [1543] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1341)

נָגַ v. sub. נָגַה. below

1543 נָאָה [1544] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1342)

† נָאָה **vb.** rise up (Aram. Pe. (Targum 1 S 2:5) & oft. Ethp. נָאָה, *bd be boastful, proud*, ef. also NH)—**Qal Pf.** נָאָה Ex 15:1, 15:21, נָאָה Ez 47:5; **Impf.** יִנְאָה Jb 8:11, 10:16; **Inf. abs.** נָאָה Ex 15:1, 15:21; —**1.** rise up, of waters Ez 47:5. **2.** grow up, of plants Jb 8:11. **3.** be lifted up, exalted, of head Jb 10:16, of נ in triumph Ex 15:1, 15:21.

1544 נָאָה [1545] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1341)

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, scribal error for נָאָה Is 16:6 (as in Je 48:29).

1545 נָאָה [1546] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1343)

† נָאָה **adj.** proud, Jb 40:11, 40:12, Is 2:12, Je 48:29; pl. נָאָה Psalm 94:2, 140:6, Pr 15:25, 16:19; cstr. נָאָה Psalm 123:4 Qr גַּאִי יוֹנִים (> Kt גַּאִי יוֹנִים), yet cf. De al.

1546 נָאָה [1547] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1344)

† נָאָה **n.f.** pride, Pr 8:13.

1547 נָאָה [1548] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1346)

† נָאָה **n.f.** majesty, pride (cf. Syr. *ga'yuwto*)—Jb 41:7 + 6 t.; cstr. נָאָה Pr 29:23 + 2 t.; sf. נָאָה Is 13:3 + 8 t.; —**1.** rising up, swelling of the sea Psalm 46:4. **2.** majesty, of Israel Dt 33:29, Moab Is 16:6 = Je 48:29, scales of crocodile Jb 41:7, of God Dt 33:26, Psalm 68:35. **3.** pride, haughtiness Psalm 10:2, 31:19, 31:24, 36:12, 73:6, Pr 14:3, 29:23, Is 9:8, 13:11, 25:11; גַּאִי עֲלִיזִי my proudly exulting ones Is 13:3 cf. Zp 3:11.

1548 נָאָה [1549] (Hebrew) (page 144) (Strong 1347)

† נָאָה **n.m.**: Ho 5:5 exaltation—Jb 40:10 + 5 t.; cstr. נָאָה Lv 26:19 + 31 t.; sf. נָאָה etc. Ex 15:7 + 9 t.; pl. sf. נָאָה Ez 16:56; —**1.** exaltation, majesty, excellence, a. of nations, their wealth, power, magnificence of buildings, e.g. Egypt Ez 32:12, Chaldeans Is 13:11, 13:19, 14:11, Philistines Zc 9:6,

Assyria Zc 10:11, Jacob Psalm 47:5, Am 6:8, 8:7, Na 2:3, Israel Ho 5:5, 7:10 (prob. appellation of ^י), Na 2:3, Judah Je 13:9, Jerusalem v:9 Ez 16:56; **גְּאוֹן עֲזָה** *pride of her strength* Ez 30:6, 30:18, 33:28; **גְּאוֹן עֲזִים** Ez 7:24 (but LXX Ew Hi Co rd. **עֲזִים**); **גְּאוֹן עֲזִים** Lv 26:19, Ez 24:21; the fruit of land of Judah will become **גְּאוֹן עֲזִים וְלִתְפָּאֵרֶת לְגִּיאָה** *majestic and beautiful* Is 4:2; **גְּאוֹן כָּל צְבִי** *the majesty of all the splendour* (of Tyre) Is 23:9; Zion is to become **גְּאוֹן עוֹלָם** *an everlasting excellency* Is 60:15. **b.** of **God** Ex 15:7, Is 24:14, Mi 5:3; **גְּאוֹן הַדָּר** Is 2:10, 2:19, 2:21; **גְּאוֹן בְּקוֹל יְרֵעִים** Jb 37:4; **גְּאוֹן וְגִבָּה** **נָא** *Eדה* Jb 40:10. **c.** **גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן** *majesty of Jordan*, referring to the green and shady banks, clothed with willows, tamarisks, and cane, in which the lions made their covert Je 49:19, 50:44, Zc 11:3, and therefore dangerous Je 12:5 (Ew thinks of the *swelling* of its agitated waters); **גְּאוֹן גְּלִיָּד** *majesty of thy waves* Jb 38:11. **2.** *pride* (bad sense) Jb 35:12, Psalm 59:13, Pr 8:13, 16:18, Ez 7:20, 16:49, Zp 2:10; of Moab Is 16:6, 16:6 = Je 48:29, 48:29.

1549 גְּאוֹת [1550] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1348)

† **גְּאוֹת** **n.f.** *majesty*, Psalm 93:1 + 7 t.;—**1.** *lifting up* **עֲשָׂן גְּאוֹת** *column of smoke* Is 9:17; **גְּאוֹת הַיָּם** *swelling of the sea* Psalm 89:10. **2.** *majesty of God* Psalm 93:1, Is 26:10; **גְּאוֹת עָשָׂה** *he hath done majestically* Is 12:5; **גְּאוֹת עֲטָרֶת** *crown of majesty* Is 28:1, 28:3 (Samaria, on a round hill majestically commanding the country). **3.** *pride* **בְּגִיאֹת דִּבְרוּ** *they speak proudly* Psalm 17:10; so for **גְּאוֹת** 74:20 Bi Che.

1550 גְּאוֹאֵל [1551] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1345)

† **גְּאוֹאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*majesty of EĒ*) the spy of the tribe of Gad Nu 13:15.

1551 גְּאִיּוֹן [1552] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1349)

† **גְּאִיּוֹן** **adj.** *proud*, **גְּאִיּוֹנִים** Psalm 123:4 (Kt cf. Baer's note, yet rd. prob. **גְּאִיּוֹנִים**; but Qr better, **גְּאִיּוֹנִים** *proudest oppressors*, v. **גְּאִיּוֹנִים**).

1552 גְּאִיּוֹנִים [1553] (Hebrew) (page 145)

גְּאִיּוֹנִים v. foregoing, and also **גְּאִיּוֹנִים**.

1553 גְּוָה [1554] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1466)

גְּוָה **n.f.** *pride* (contr. for **גְּוָה** Ew:§ 62 b, 73 b cf. Aram. Dn 4:34 & Targum)—**1.** *pride* Jb 33:17, Je 13:17. **2.** *lifting up* Jb 22:29 an exclamation, *up!* Ew Di De al.; but *pride* Hi Dr:§ 154 n. (ed. 3).

1554 גְּאִיּוֹת [1555] (Hebrew) (page 145)

גְּאִיּוֹת v. **גְּאִיּוֹת**.

1555 גְּאֵל [1556] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1350)

† I. **גָּאַל** vb. redeem, act as kinsman (NH, Niph. *be redeemed*; also **גְּאוּלָּה**, **גְּאוּלָּה**)—**Qal Pf.** 'ג, etc. Is 44:23 + 14 t.; **Impf.** יִגְאַל, etc. Lv 25:33 + 18 t.; **Imv.** גְּאַל, etc. Ru 4:6 + 3 t.; **Inf. abs.** גְּאַל Lv 27:13 + 2 t.; **cstr.** לְגְּאוּלָּה Ru 4:4 + 2 t.; **sf.** לְגְּאוּלָּח Ru 3:13; **Pt.** גְּאוּלָּה Lv 25:26 + 24 t., גְּאוּלָּה Is 59:20, Psalm 103:4; **sf.** גְּאוּלָּח Is 48:17, גְּאוּלָּח Is 54:8 (sf. 19 t.); **pass. pl.** גְּאוּלָּים, etc. Is 35:9 + 4 t.;—**1.** *act as kinsman, do the part of next of kin* (chiefly in D H P Ru), **גְּאוּלָּה** *kinsman* Lv 25:25 (H) Nu 5:8, 35:12 (P) Ru 2:20, 3:9, 3:12, 4:1, 4:3, 4:6, 4:8, 4:14, 1 K 16:11. **a.** in taking a kinsman's widow **יגאל ואם לא** **יחפץ לגאלך וגאלתיך אם יגאלך טוב** *if he will do thee the kinsman's part (raise up children by the widow) well, let him do the kinsman's part; but if he is not pleased to do thee the kinsman's part then I will do thee the kinsman's part* Ru 3:13; **b.** in redeeming from bondage Lv 25:48, 25:49 (H); **c.** in redeeming a field Lv 25:26, 25:33 (H) Ru 4:4, 4:6; **d.** claim as kinsman Jb 3:5; **e.** **גְּאוּלָּה הַדָּם** *the avenger of blood* Nu 35:19, 35:21, 35:24, 35:25, 35:27, 35:27, Jos 20:3, 20:5 (?; not in LXX) v:9 (P). Dt 19:6, 19:12 (D) 2 S 14:11. **2.** *redeem*, by payment of value assessed, of consecrated things, by the original owner Lv 27:13, 27:15, 27:19, 27:20, 27:31 (P). **3.** *redeem*, with **God** as subj. implying personal relationship, chiefly in poetry:—**a.** individuals, from death Psalm 103:4, La 3:58, Ho 13:14, **ריבי וגאלני** Gn 48:16 (E poetry), **נפש** Psalm 69:19, 72:14, orphans Pr 23:11, Je 50:34, **ריבה** Psalm 119:154, **גְּאוּלָּה** Jb 19:25, **צורי וגאלני** Psalm 19:15. **b.** Israel, from Egyptian bondage Ex 6:6 (P?) 15:13 (song) Psalm 74:2, 77:16, 78:35, **מִיד אויב** Psalm 106:10. **c.** from exile (chiefly Is:3, the vb. not in Is:1) Is 43:1, 44:22, 44:23, 48:20, 52:9, 63:9, Mi 4:10, **מִיד** Psalm 107:2, Je 31:11; **Yahweh** is **גְּאוּלָּה** Is 41:14, 43:14, 44:6, 44:24, 47:4, 48:17, 49:7, 49:26, 54:5, 54:8, 59:20, 60:16, 63:16; and the people **גְּאוּלָּים** Is 35:9, 51:10, 62:12, 63:4 (cf. **גְּאוּלָּה** infr.), Psalm 107:2. **Niph. Pf.** נִגְאַל Lv 25:49; **Impf.** יִגְאַל Lv 25:30 + 5 t.; **Imv.** נִגְאַל Is 52:3;—**1.** refl. *redeem oneself* Lv 25:49 (H). **2.** *pass. be redeemed*, **a.** field Lv 25:30 (H), slave Lv 25:54 (H); **b.** consecrated things Lv 27:20, 27:27, 27:28, 27:33 (P); **c.** Jerusalem by **Yahweh** Is 52:3.

1556 גְּאוּלָּה [1557] (Hebrew) (page 145)

† **גְּאוּלָּה** Is 63:4, in **שְׁנַת ג'**, **n.abstr.** *redemption*, acc. to LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ges Hi De MV Che Di RVm; then either pl. abstr. sf. *year of (my) redemption* (so most); or abstr. form. in **י**, after Syr. analogy, Lag:Symm. ii. 101 f. Sem. i. 19, 68. BN 192 (LXX om. *my*); but < Pt. pass. pl. sf. *my ransomed (released) ones* Ew Br Brd AV RV cf. sub **גאל** supra.

1557 גְּאוּלָּה [1558] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 1353)

† **גְּאוּלָּה**:14 **n.f.** kin (?), redemption—Lv 25:24 + 5 t.; **cstr.** גְּאוּלָּתָה Lv 25:32; **sf.** גְּאוּלָּתִי Ru 4:6, גְּאוּלָּתֶךָ Ez 11:15, גְּאוּלָּתוֹ Lv 25:26 + 4 t.;—**1.** *kin*, **אנשי גְּאוּלָּתֶךָ** *men of thy kindred* Ez 11:15, RV Thes Hi al.; but LXX SyrVer Ew Co **גלוּתֶךָ א'** *thy fellow-exiles*. **2.** *redemption*, of field Lv 25:24 (H) Ru 4:7. **3.** *right of redemption* Lv 25:29, 25:31, 25:32, 25:48 (H) Ru 4:6, Je 32:8 = **משפט הגאולה** Je 32:7. **4.** *price of redemption* Lv 25:26, 25:51, 25:52 (H).

1558 יִגְאַל [1559] (Hebrew) (page 145) (Strong 3008)

† יִגְאֹל **n.pr.m.** (*He redeems*)—**1.** one of the spies Nu 13:7. **2.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36. **3.** descendant of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:22.

1559 גָּאַל [1560] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1351)

† II. [גָּאַל] **vb.** defile, late (cf. גָּעַל)—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. נִגְאָלוּ Is 59:3, La 4:14, on form v. Ges:§ 51, 2, Kö:i. 265; *Pt.* נִגְאָלְתָּ Zp 3:1; —*be defiled*, hands with blood בְּדָם, Is 59:3 cf. La 4:14; *pt.* as subst. *defiled, polluted one* Zp 3:1 of Jerusalem (|| מְרֵאָהּ; appos. הָעִיר הַיְּוֹנָה). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 pl. sf. גָּאַלְנוּ Mal 1:7 *pollute, desecrate*, obj. " (desecrated in his altar). **Pu.** *Impf.* מִן־הַכֹּהֲנָה Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 *cstr. pregn. and they were desecrated out of the priesthood*, i.e. deposed, as desecrated one; *Pt.* מְגֹאֵל of bread laid on [Yahweh's](#) altar Mal 1:7; of [Yahweh's](#) altar (table, שֻׁלְחָן) v:12. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. אֶגְאֹלְתִּי Is 63:3 (on Aram. form v. Kö:i. 27 Ges:§ 53 R. 6 but) *rd. perh.* גָּאַלְתִּי *Pi.*, v. GFM:ThLZ 1887, 292 cf. also Ges:l.c. N. Ol:§ 255 b Sta:§ 159 b, 3; —*I have polluted*, i.e. *stained all my raiment*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְגָּאֵל Dn 1:8; יִתְגָּאֵל v:8; —*defile himself*.

1560 גָּאַל [1561] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1352)

† [גָּאַל] **n.[m.]** defiling, defilement, הַכְּהֵנָה גָּאֵלִי Ne 13:29.

1561 גַּב [1562] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1354)

גַּב back, etc., v. sub גַּב below

1562 גָּב [1563] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1461)

[גָּב], גָּבִים v. גֹּב p. 155.

1563 גַּב [1564] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1357)

I. [גַּב] *locust*, v. sub גַּב below

1564 גַּב [1565] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1356)

II. [גַּב] *pit*, III. [גַּב] *beam*, v. sub גֹּב p. 155

1565 גַּב [1566] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1359)

גַּב, גֹּב **n.pr.loc.** v. sub גַּב below

1566 גַּבָּא [1567] (Hebrew) (page 146)

גַּבָּא (cf. Ar. *ḡaba'a*, *ḡabiya* *restrain or withhold oneself*; perh. *ḡba'* *collect* (water in a cistern, also tribute), so Lane *ḡabay* 1. ad fin., FI NHWB:i. 431; v. also NH גַּבִּי, גַּבָּהּ, Aram. גַּבָּא, *gbo'* *collect* debts, taxes, etc.)

1567 גָּבָא [1568] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1360)

† **גְּבֵי** n.m.: Ez 47:11 cistern, pool (cf. Ar. *ḡa'biyaa^hun watering-trough*)—1. cistern **מִיַּם מְגֵבָא** Is 30:14. 2. pool, marsh **גְּבֵיאוּ** Ez 47:11 (**כְּצֵאָה תוֹן**).

1568 גבב [1569] (Hebrew) (page 146)

גבב (prob. *be curved, convex, elevated*, Aram. **גְּבָבָא** *hill; be or make hollow, dig*, Ar. *ḡabbun cut off or out, ḡubbun*, Aram. **גב**, Eth. *gb*: As. *gubbu*,—all = *cistern*; cf. e.g. As. *gubbâni ša mê, cisterns of water*, Asrb:Annals Col. viii. 102, KB:ii. 220; v. n.pr. **גב** *infr.*)

1569 גב [1570] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1354)

† **גב** n.m.:? cf. Ez 43:13 (f.:Ez 1:18) anything convex, curved, gibbous, e.g. back, chiefly late;—abs. **גב** Ez 16:24; cstr. **גב** Ez 43:13 (rd. **גְּבָה** LXX Ew Sm Co); sf. **גְּבִי** Psalm 129:3, **גְּבִי** Ez 16:31, 16:39; pl. cstr. **גְּבֹת** Lv 14:9, **גְּבִי** Jb 13:12, 15:26; sf. **גְּבִיָּהֶם** 1 K 7:33, **גְּבִיָּהֶם** Ez 10:12, **גְּבִיָּהֶן** Ez 1:18, **גְּבֹתָם** Ez 1:18; —1. *back*, of man (fig. of Isr.) Psalm 129:3; appar. of cherubim Ez 10:12, but Hi Sm emend v. so that **ג** ref. to wheels, *rim* v. 6 *infr.* 2. *mound*, for illicit worship Ez 16:24, 16:31, 16:39 (all **רְמֵהוּ**); LXX Vulgate *lupanar, brothel*, after analogy of *fornix*, but this without sufficient proof, & needless. 3. *boss*, or convex projection, of shield Jb 15:26 (fig.) *he runneth against him... with the stout bosses of his shields* (i.e. wicked against **ו**); so *zhr* in Ar. in similar phrase; cf. also Ar. *ḡawbun, shield*; also French *bouclier* fr. *boucle*. 4. *bulwarks, breastworks*, fig. for arguments **לְגִבֵּי־חֹמֶר גְּבִיָּכֶם** Jb 13:12 *breastworks of clay are your breastworks*. 5. *brow*, only **גְּבֹת עֵינָיו** Lv 14:9 *his eyebrows*. 6. *rim of wheel, felloe* 1 K 7:33, Ez 1:18, 1:18; so perh. 10:12 v. 1 *supr.*—Ez 43:13; *elevation*, i.e. basement of altar, Da after MT., but v. **גְּבָה**, cf. *supr.*

1570 גב [1571] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1359)

† **גב** 2 S 21:18, **גֹּב** v:19 n.pr.loc. (cf. Aram. **גְּבָא** *den*, and *guwbo*[?], Ar. *ḡubbun*, Eth. *gb*: As. *gubbu, well, cistern*, v. **גבב**)—field of battle with Philistines 2 S 21:18 = **גֹּב** in || 1 Ch 20:4 (so here Th Ew; cf. Jos 10:33), but = **גֹּב** LXX SyrVer 2 S 21:18 (LXXL Γαζεθ); 2 S 21:19 (om. || 1 Ch 20:5), LXX Πομ, Ποβ; Klo *Gath*; in v:16 We Dr (q. v.) rd. **בְּגֹב** for **בְּגֹב**; site of Gob (si vera l.) unknown.

1571 גְּבִי סֶלִי [1572] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1373)

† **גְּבִי סֶלִי** appar. n.pr.m. (cf. Aram. *gabono*[?], Talm. **גְּבִי**, *tax-gatherer*) a Benjamite Ne 11:8; but text dub. cf. 1 Ch 9:8 & Sm:Listen 7.

1572 גְּבֹתוֹן [1573] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1405)

† **גְּבֹתוֹן** n.pr.loc. (*mound, height*, cf. Targum **גְּבֹבָא** *ridge*) Philistine city 1 K 15:27, 15:27, 16:15, 16:17; assigned to Dan Jos 19:44, and to Levites 21:23: site unknown; cf. Lag:Onom. 246, 2nd ed. 255.

1573 גְּבָה [1574] (Hebrew) (page 146)

גְּבָה (*collect*, Ar. *ḡabaʿ* (=ḡabaʿa?, cf. גָּבַא supr.), NH גְּבִי, גְּבָה, Aram. גְּבָא, *gbo*; || form גָּבַא q.v.)

1574 גָּב [1575] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1357)

† I. [גָּב] n.[m.] locust (name from *swarm, collection*, Eth. *gubʿe*: cf. also Eth. *ʿanbtʿ*: *locust* √ = Ar. *nabaṭa scaturivit, manavit*), only pl. גְּבִים Is 33:4 (in sim. of leaping).—גָּב II, III, v. sub גּוֹב.

1575 גּוֹב [1576] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1462)

† גּוֹב n.[m.] locusts, Na 3:17; cf. גְּבִי below

1576 גְּבִי [1577] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1462)

† גְּבִי n.m.: Am. 7:1, cf. v. 2 *coll.* locusts (*swarm, multitude*; Aram. גְּבוּבָא, pl. גְּבוּבָא; on format. v. OI:§ 216 d), גְּבִי symbol of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement on Isr. Am 7:1; in sim. of disappearance of Assyrian leaders at destruction of Nineveh גְּבוּבָא Na 3:17 (*locust-*) *swarm of locusts* (|| אֲרָבָה); but del. גּוֹב as dittogr. We al.

1577 גָּבָה [1578] (Hebrew) (page 146) (Strong 1361)

† גָּבָה vb. be high, exalted (NH *id.* (Hiph.), Aram. גְּבָה, cf. Ar. *ḡabhaaʿun forehead, ḡabaʿaʿun prominence of forehead*; compare perhaps also As. *gabāni, heights* (?) Lotz:TP 133)—**Qal Pf.** 'ג 2 Ch 26:16 + 5 t.; אָ גָּבָה Ez 31:5 (א = ה); אָ גָּבָהָ Ez 31:10; גָּבָהוּ Jb 35:5 + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִגְבֶּה Pr 18:12 + 5 t.; sf. יִגְבְּהוּ Ez 31:14; יִגְבְּהוּ Jb 36:7; יִגְבְּהוּ Je 13:15; יִגְבְּהוּ יְנָה Ez 16:50; *Inf.* כִּגְבָה Psalm 103:11, לְגָבָהָ Zp 3:11; —1. *be high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 19:11, 31:5, 31:10, 31:14, heavens Jb 35:5, Is 55:9, Psalm 103:11, man 1 S 10:23. 2. *be exalted*, of man in dignity and honour Jb 36:7, of servant of [Yahweh](#) Is 52:13, [God](#) Is 5:16, [God](#)'s ways Is 55:9. 3. *lofty* לָבוּ גָּבָה:—a. in a good sense, *encouraged* in the ways of [Yahweh](#) 2 Ch 17:6; b. elsewhere in a bad sense, *be haughty* Psalm 131:1, Pr 18:12, 2 Ch 26:16, 32:25, Ez 28:2, 28:5, 28:17, and so without לָב Is 3:16, Je 13:15, Ez 16:50, Zp 3:11. **Hiph. Pf.** הִגְבִּיהָָּ Ez 17:24; *Impf.* יִגְבִּיהָָּ Jb 39:27, Je 49:16, Ob 4; וַיִּגְבִּיהָָּ 2 Ch 33:14; יִגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5:7; *Inf.* הִגְבִּיהָָּ Is 7:11, Ez 21:31; *Pt.* מִגְבִּיהָָּ Pr 17:19, Psalm 113:5; —*make high, exalt*, e.g. trees Ez 17:24, wall 2 Ch 33:14, gate Pr 17:19, nest Je 49:16, Ob 4, dwelling Psalm 103:5, a request Is 7:11, the lowly Ez 21:31; יִגְבִּיהוּ עוֹף; *make their flight high, soar aloft* Jb 5:7, without עוֹף Jb 39:27.

1578 גְּבָהָ [1579] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1364,1362)

† גְּבָהָ adj. high, exalted—1 S 9:2 + 15 t.; גְּבוּבָהָ Psalm 138:6; cstr. גְּבוּבָהָ 1 S 16:7; גְּבוּבָהָ (Ew:§ 213 d) Psalm 101:5 + 3 t.; pl. גְּבוּבָהָָּ Ec 5:7 + 5 t.; f. גְּבוּבָהָָּ Dt 3:5 + 6 t.; pl. גְּבוּבָהָָָּּ Dn 8:3 + 2 t.; גְּבוּבָהָָָּּ Dt 28:52; —1. *high, lofty, tall*, e.g. tree Ez 17:24, tower Is 2:15, Zp 1:16, mountain Gn 7:19, Psalm 104:18, Is 40:9, 57:7, Ez 17:22, 40:2; cf. phrases עַל כָּל גְּבוּבָהָָָּּ *upon every high hill* 1 K 14:23,

2 K 17:10, Je 2:20; הגבהות על גבעות Je 17:2; גְּבִיּוֹת עַל־כְּלֵהָר Is 30:25, Je 3:6; man 1 S 9:2; tree קוֹמָה Ez 31:3; horns Dn 8:3; walls Dt 3:5, 28:52; gallows Est 5:14, 7:9; gate Je 51:58; altar Ez 41:22; high things Jb 41:26, Ec 12:5. **2.** *exalted in station* Ez 21:31; גְּבִיּוֹת שִׁמְר וּגְבִיּוֹת עֲלֵיהֶם כִּי גְּבִיּוֹת מֵעַל for *high one above high one is watching, & the Most High over them* Ec 5:7 so Ew Zö al., but Vrss De Now al. *higher* (earthly), *potentates over them*. **3.** *haughty* Psalm 138:6, Is 5:15, 10:33, 1 S 2:3; גְּבִיּוֹת־עֵינַיִם Psalm 101:5; לֵב ג' Pr 16:5; רִיחַ ג' Ec 7:8. **4. n.[m.] loftiness, קוֹמָתוֹ** 1 S 16:7; cf. גְּדוֹל 10, p. 153. **4. n.[m.] loftiness, קוֹמָתוֹ** 1 S 16:7; cf. גְּדוֹל 10, p. 153.

1579 גְּבִיּוֹת [1580] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1363)

† גְּבִיּוֹת n.m. height—Jb 22:12 + 9 t.; sf. גְּבִיּוֹתוֹ 1 S 17:4 + 5 t.; pl. cstr. יִגְבִּיּוֹתֵי Jb 11:8; —**1.** *height*, of buildings and trees Ez 1:18, 19:11, 31:10, 31:14, 40:42, 41:8, 2 Ch 3:4, Am 2:9; prob. also Ez 43:13 (of altar), so LXX Ew Co for MT גִּב (q. v.); of man 1 S 17:4; heaven Jb 11:8, 22:12 (גְּבִיּוֹת cstr. ST:6 of rock). **2.** *exaltation, grandeur* Jb 40:10. **3.** *haughtiness*, Je 48:29; אֶף ג' Psalm 10:4; ג'־לְבוֹ 2 Ch 32:26; רִיחַ ג' Pr 16:18.

1580 גְּבִיּוֹת [1581] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1365)

† גְּבִיּוֹת n.f. haughtiness, Is 2:11, 2:17.

1581 יִגְבִּיּוֹת [1582] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 3011)

† יִגְבִּיּוֹת n.pr. (*exalted?* Ol:§ 277 k. 4) place in the tribe of Gad Nu 32:35, Ju 8:11; —*Hirbet-Ajbêhât*, NW. fr. 'Ammân, Bd:Pal 189.

1582 גְּבוּל [1583] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1366)

גְּבוּל (ה) Jos 15:47 Kt; rd. הַגְּדוֹל Vrss. Codd. cf. v:12.

1583 גִּבַּח [1584] (Hebrew) (page 147)

גִּבַּח (only in foll. derivatives found in P; cf. also NH גִּבְיָח, *giant*).

1584 גִּבְיָח [1585] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1371)

† גִּבְיָח adj. having a bald forehead, הוּא ג' Lv 13:41 (P || קִרְיַח הוּא v:40).

1585 גִּבְיַחַת [1586] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1372)

† גִּבְיַחַת n.f. bald forehead (NH *id.*, Aram. *gbohuwto*), only Lv 13—abs. Lv 13:42 (P; asson.

בְּקִרְיַחַת אוֹ בְּגִבְיַחַת v:42, v:43 (both P & || קִרְיַחַתוֹ); in all, as place of appearance of an eruption; v:55 (P; || *id.*) = *in its front*, i.e. front of garment.

1586 גִּבְיָי [1587] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1462)

גְּבִי v. sub גבה p. 146

1587 גְּבִי [1588] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1373)

גְּבִי סְלִי, גְּבִי v. sub גבב p. 146

1588 גְּבִים [1589] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1374)

גְּבִים n.pr.loc. v. sub גוב p. 155

1589 גבל [1590] (Hebrew) (page 147)

גבל (acc. to Thes orig. *twist, wind*, whence not only גַּבְלָת, מַגְלָת, but also גְּבוּל (*cord* and then *boundary*, as determined by measuring cord, or line, whence vb. denom. גָּבַל *bound, border*, q. v. infr.; NH גְּבַל, Aram. גְּבַל mean *mix, knead*; Ar. *ǧabala*, Syr. *gbal* = *create, fashion*; MV assume meaning *massive*, whence Ar. *ǧabal mountain* (cf. As. *gablu* HA:48), and גְּבוּל as originally earth-wall, etc., serving as boundary; this explains גַּבְלָת etc. less well).

1590 גְּבוּל [1591] (Hebrew) (page 147) (Strong 1366)

גְּבוּל:240 n.m.:Nu 34:3 border, boundary, territory (NH *id.*, Punic *gubulim* (pl., Plaut:Poen. i. 9)—
גְּבוּל Gn 10:19 + 168 t. + Jos 15:47 Kt (but rd. Qr גְּדוּל); גְּבַל Nu 21:13 + 9 t.; (both, in abs. & cstr.,
e.g. abs. Nu 22:36, 34:8, cstr. Gn 10:19, 2 S 21:5); sf. גְּבוּלִי 1 Ch 4:10, גְּבוּלֵךְ Ex 7:27, גְּבוּלֵךְ Ex
23:31 + 3 t., etc.; pl. (8 t.) only sf. גְּבוּלֵיךְ Je 15:13, 17:3, etc.;—1. *border, boundary, a.* of a land or
people: Canaanites Gn 10:19 (J), Edom Nu 20:23, Jos 15:1, 15:21 (all P) cf. Ob 7, Amorites Nu 21:13
(E) Jos 13:4 (D) cf. 12:5 (D) Ju 1:36, Moab Nu 21:13, 21:15, 22:36 (E) 33:44 (P) Dt 2:18, Ju 11:18,
11:18, 2 K 3:21, Is 15:8, Ammon Nu 21:24 (E) Dt 3:16, Jos 12:2, 13:10 (all D) Am 1:3, Bashan Jos
12:4 (D), Egypt 1 K 5:1 = 2 Ch 9:26, Is 19:19; esp. of promised land Ex 23:31, 34:24 (JE) Nu 34:3 +
13 t. Nu 34 (all P) Dt 11:24, 12:20, 16:4, Jos 1:4 (D), cf. Ez 45:1 10 t. Ez 45-48; also of Israel 2 K
14:25, Am 6:2, Mal 1:5. *b.* *boundary* of smaller divisions, e.g. Geshurites Dt 3:14, Jos 12:5, 13:11 (all
D), cf. Jos 16:2, 16:3 (J) 19:12 (P); esp. of tribes of Israel Dt 3:16, 3:17, Jos 13:30 (all D) 13:16 + 60 t.
Jos 13-19 (P);—15:47 rd. גְּדוּל v. supr.; Jos 22:25 (P) & 17:8, 18:11, 24:30 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 6:39, 6:51, 2
Ch 11:13, Ez 48:1 + 15 t. Ez 48 (incl. v:22, v:22 q. del. Co);—in 1 S 13:18 rd. for גְּבוּל הַגְּבֵעַ LXX We
Dr. †*c.* *boundary* of territory belonging to an individual,—of field, piece of ground, etc. Gn 23:17 (P) Dt
19:14, 27:17, Jos 24:30 (E) = Ju 2:9, 1 Ch 4:10, Pr 15:25, 22:28, 23:10, Ho 5:10. †*d.* *border* of stream
Nu 22:36. †*e.* *limit* to waters of deep Psalm 104:9 cf. Je 5:22. †*f.* a concrete object marking limit, (*α*)
barrier in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:12 (del. LXX SyrVer Co) v:12; (*β*) *border* of altar Ez 43:13, 43:17,
43:20; (*γ*) *surrounding wall* of restored Zion Is 54:12 (so LXX Ew Kn Che; De Brd *territory*, Di
undecided). †*2.* *territory* (enclosed within boundary), *a.* of land or people Gn 47:21 (J) Ex 7:27 (P)
10:4, 10:14 (|| אַרְצֵךְ) v:19, 13:7 (all J), Nu 20:16, 20:17, 20:21, 21:22 (E; אַרְצֵךְ) = Ju 11:20, Nu 21:23
(E) Dt 2:4, 19:3 (אַרְצֵךְ) v:8, 28:40, Jos 18:5, 18:5 (E) Ju 11:22, 19:29, 2 S 21:5, 1 K 1:3, 2 K
10:32, 1 Ch 21:12 (|| אַרְצֵךְ) Psalm 105:31 (= אַרְצֵךְ in || Ez 8:16, 8:17) v:33, 147:14, Je 31:17, Ez 11:10,
11:11, Jo 4:6, Zp 2:8. *b.* *territory* of a city (or *limit* of such territory) Nu 35:26, 35:27, Jos 13:26, Ju
1:18, 1:18, 1:18, Ez 47:16, 47:16, 47:17, 47:17 (del. LXX Co) 48:1, Am 6:2. †*c.* *territory* about

Ezekiel's temple Ez 43:12. †**d.** pl. in like sense (only use of pl.), of land Mi 5:5, Is 60:18 (|| ארץ) Je 15:13 17:13, of city 1 S 5:6, 2 K 15:16, 18:8; so Ez 27:4 of Tyre. †**e.** fig. *territory* (region) of darkness Jb 38:20; *territory of wickedness* Mal 1:4 (of Edom); *territory of his holiness* Psalm 78:54 (of Canaan).

1591 גְּבוּלָה [1592] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1367)

† **n.f.** border, boundary—**sf.** גְּבוּלוֹ Is 28:25; **Pl.** abs. גְּבוּלוֹת Nu 32:33, גְּבוּלוֹת Jb 24:2; **cstr.**

גְּבוּלוֹת Psalm 74:17, גְּבוּלוֹת Is 10:18, גְּבוּלוֹת Dt 32:8; **sf.** גְּבוּלוֹתֶיהָ Jos 18:20, 19:49, גְּבוּלוֹתֶיהָ Nu 34:2, 34:12; —**1.** *border, boundary* of the earth (poet.) Psalm 74:17; of peoples Is 10:13, Dt 32:8 (poem); of land of Canaan Nu 34:2, 34:12 (P) Jos 19:49 (JE); of a tribe Jos 18:20 (P); of territory about cities Nu 32:33 (P?); of piece of ground Jb 24:2; of barley-field Is 28:25.

1592 גְּבֻלָּת [1593] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1383)

† **n.f.** **twisting**—גְּבֻלָּת שֶׁר שׁוֹת Ex 28:22, גְּבֻלָּת שֶׁרֶשֶׁת גַּ' 39:15 (both P), *cords of twisting*, i.e. (well or tightly) twisted cords.

1593 מְגַבְּלוֹת [1594] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 4020)

† **n.f.pl.** the twisted, i.e. cords Ex 28:14 cf. Di (appos. שֶׁרֶשֶׁת זָהָב || שֶׁרֶשֶׁת זָהָב).

1594 גָּבַל [1595] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1379)

† **vb. denom.** bound, border—**Qal** **Pf.** גָּבַלוּ Dt 19:14; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִגְבּוּל Jos 18:20, 3 fs. תִּגְבְּלוּ Zc 9:2; —*bound, border*, c. acc. Jos 18:20 (P); c. בָּ *border upon, adjoin* Zc 9:2; trans. *set bounds* Dt 10:14 (c. acc. cogn.). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 ms. *set bounds for*, c. acc. וְהִגְבַּלְתָּ Ex 19:12; **Imv.** **id.** הִגְבֵּל v:23 (both JE), + **Pt.** מְגַבְּלוֹת Ez 47:18 LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co.

1595 גְּבֵל [1596] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1380)

† **n.pr.loc.** maritime city on the Phœnician coast Ez 27:9; (Ph. גְּבֵל = Byblus (Sm Di Jos 13:5); in *As. Gubli* COT:Gloss); mod. *Jebeil* Bd:Pal 358; v. also Furrer:ZPV viii.20

1596 גְּבָלִי [1597] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1382)

† **adj.gent.** of foregoing, c.art. = n. coll. Jos 13:5 הַגְּבָלִי וְהָאָרֶץ הַגְּבָלִי, but rd. גְּבוּל הַגַּ', cf. Di. 1 K 5:32 הַגְּבָלִים (but prob. txt. err.; Th rds. וַיִּגְבְּלוּם *and they bordered them, made a border for them* (the stones); LXX ἔβαλον, cf. also Klo).

1597 גְּבָל [1598] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1381)

† **n.pr.loc.** (= Ar. *ġibaʿ*, Γεβελγηνη) mountainous region S. of Dead Sea, Targum Seir, cf. Jos:Ant, ii. 1, 2; ix. 9, 1; Psalm 83:8 גְּבָל וְעַמּוֹן וְעַמְלֵק;—mod. *Jibāl*; Seetzen:ii. 357 Burckh:Travels 401 Rob:BR ii. 154.

1598 גְּבֵן [1599] (Hebrew) (page 148)

גבן (prob. *be curved, contracted, coagulated*; Syr. Pa. *gaben coagulate*; Ar. *ġabuna* is *be timid*, perh. from *shrinking, cowering*).

1599 גִּבֵּן [1600] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1384)

† גִּבֵּן *adj.* **crook-backed, hump-backed** (cf. Aram. גִּבֵּן *id.*, NH גִּבֵּן *highlander*; also NH גִּבֵּן, Aram. גִּבֵּן, *gbiyno*, all = *brow (eye-brow, etc.)*; cf. Ar. *ġubnun* *side of forehead*), Lv 21:20.

1600 גְּבִינָה [1601] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1385)

† גְּבִינָה *n.f.* **curd**, or cheese (NH *id.*, Ar. *gbnat*: Eth. *guwbnō* Aram. גִּבְנָא, *gbeto*, cf.)— וּכְגִבִּינָה וְתִקְפִּיאָנִי Jb 10:10 (חֲלָבוֹן).

1601 גִּבְנוֹן [1602] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1386)

† גִּבְנוֹן *n.[m.]* **peak, rounded summit**; pl. גִּבְנוֹנִים: Psalm 68:16 : הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־אֱלֹהִים הַר־בָּשָׁן הַר־: גִּבְנוֹנִים. 'ג; 'ג: הַרִים v:17 (appos., Thes Dr:§ 188 al.; others *adj. many-peaked*). Cf. Wetzst:Bat. Giebelgeb. 1884.

1602 גִּבֵּעַ [1603] (Hebrew) (page 148)

גִּבֵּעַ (*convex, projecting, high*; cf. Aram. Pa. גִּבֵּעַ *swell, swell up*, גִּבֵּעַ *hump-backed*, גִּבְעָתָא *hill*; v. also I. גִּבְעָה *infr.*)

1603 גִּבְעָה [1604] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1387)

† גִּבְעָה *n.pr.loc.*—'ג *abs.* Jos 21:17 +; *cstr.* Ju 20:10 +; גִּבְעַת Jos 18:24 +;—Levitical city, in Benjamin Jos 21:17 = 1 Ch 6:45, Jos 18:24 cf. 1 Ch 8:6, 1 K 15:22, Ne 11:31; also 1 S 13:16 & Ju 20:10, 20:33 MT, in all three rd. גִּבְעָתָא (גִּבְעָתָא), cf. context;—northernmost city in kingdom of Judah 2 K 23:8 *from Geba to Beersheba*, cf. Zc 14:10; situated S. of pass of *Michmash* Is 10:29, 1 S 14:5 cf. 1 S 13:3; mentioned also 2 Ch 16:6, Ezr 2:26, Ne 7:30, 12:29; in 1 S 13:18 LXX We Dr rd. הַגִּבְעָה for MT גִּבְעָה q.v.; (2 S 5:25 rd. גִּבְעוֹן with LXX and 1 Ch 14:16).—Mod. *Jeba* Rob:BR i. 440 f. Bd:Pal 120.

1604 גִּבְעָתָא [1605] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1388)

† גִּבְעָתָא *n.pr.m.* a son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

1605 גִּבְעָה [1606] (Hebrew) (page 148) (Strong 1389)

† I. גִּבְעָה *n.f.* **hill**—*abs.* גִּבְעָה 2 S 2:25 + 13 t. + Ez 6:13 (del. Co q.v.) 1 S 7:1, 2 S 6:3, 6:4 (cf. Dr); *cstr.* גִּבְעָתָא Jos 5:3 + 8 t. + 1 S 10:5 (cf. Dr); *sf.* גִּבְעָתָא Ez 34:26 (but del. Co), גִּבְעָתָה Is 31:4; pl. *abs.* גִּבְעוֹת Dt 12:2 + 35 t.; *cstr.* גִּבְעוֹת Dt 33:15, Hb 3:6, גִּבְעָתָא Gn 49:26; *sf.* גִּבְעוֹתָיָה Ez. 35:8;—*hill, height, elevation*, both high and low, cf. Psalm 148:9 וְכָל גִּבְעוֹת וְהַרִים, 65:13;—1. in ordinary prose, *hill*, lower than mountain Ex 17:9, 17:10 (E) 2 S 2:25; it may be *n.pr.* in 1 S 7:1, 10:10, 2 S 6:3,

6:4 v. also sub ll. גְּבֵעָה. **2.** esp. as place of illicit worship כל עץ רענן ותחת כל עץ רענן 1 K 14:23, 2 K 17:10, Je 2:20; cf. Dt 12:2, 2 K 16:4, 2 Ch 28:4 (these two + במות); also Ho 4:13, Je 13:27, 17:2, Ez 6:13 (v. supr.). **3.** very commonly ||הר in poet. & proph. Dt 33:15, Psalm 72:3, 114:4, 114:6, 148:9, Ct 2:8, 4:6, Is 2:2, 2:14, 30:17, 30:25, 31:4, 40:4, 40:12, 41:15, 42:15, 54:10, 55:12, 65:7, Je 3:23, 4:24, 16:16, 50:7, Ez 6:3, 34:6, 35:8, 36:4, 36:6, Ho 4:13, 10:8, Jos 4:18, Am 9:13, Mi 4:1, 6:1, Na 1:5, Hb 3:6; rarely in prose Dt 12:2; sometimes as high and majestic (poet.) עולם ג' Gn 49:26, Dt 33:15, Hb 3:6 ('everlasting hills'); cf. also Jb 15:7, Pr 8:25 (with adj. *high*, cf. supr.); v. also Je 49:16. **4.** hills with special names, some nearly or quite = n.pr.loc., which see under the respective words: מורה ג' Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill*, in valley of Jezreel; הערלות ג' Jos 5:3 *hill of the fore-skins*; ג' האלהים 1 S 10:5 (a designation of Gibeah); החכילה ג' 1 S 23:19, 26:1, 26:3; אמה ג' 2 S 2:24; ג' הלבונה Ct 4:6 (i.e. hill where frankincense is grown); גרב ג' Je 31:39; ירושלם ג' Is 10:32 cf. 31:4 (where ||הר-ציון), Ez 34:26 (v. supr.) & הגבעות Zp 1:10 hills on which Jerusalem stands.

1606 גְּבֵעָה [1607] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1390,1394)

ll. גְּבֵעָה n.pr.loc. (*hill*)—ג' Jos 15:57 +; (ה)גְּבֵעָתָה Ju 20:4 + 5 t.; גְּבֵעֵת Jos 18:28; cstr. גְּבֵעֵת 1 S 11:4 + 9 t.; abs. alw. c. art. exc. Jos 15:57, 18:28, Ju 19:12, 20:31, 1 S 10:26, 2 Ch 13:2; —†1. a city of Judah Jos 15:57 (perh. one of two villages called *Gabaa*, *Gabatha* in Onom. v. Lag: Onom. 246, 128; 2nd ed 255, 160). **2.** city of Benj. Ju 19:14, 19:16 + 20 t. Ju, 1 S 10:26, 14:2, 22:6, 26:1, 2 S 23:29 = 1 Ch 11:31; also Ho 5:8, 9:9, 10:9, 10:9 (cf. Ju 19:12 ff. 13:2; perh. also 1 S 7:1, 10:10, 2 S 6:3, 6:4 rd. also (for גבע) 1 S 13:16, Ju 20:10, 20:33; = גְּבֵעֵת Jos 18:28; called also בְּנִימִין 1 S 13:2, 13:15, 14:16, & שְׂאוֹל גְּבֵעֵת 1 S 11:4, 15:34, Is 10:29; 2 S 21:6 rd. prob. גְּבֵעוֹן LXX We Dr. †3. a city of Ephraim, called פִּינְחָס גְּבֵעֵת Jos 24:33.

1607 גְּבֵעֵת [1608] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1394)

גְּבֵעֵת n.pr.loc (Ges § 80, R. 2) v. foregoing, **2.**

1608 גְּבֵעֵתִי [1609] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1395)

† גְּבֵעֵתִי adj.gent. of גְּבֵעָה of Benjamin (?) 1 Ch 12:3.

1609 גְּבִיעַ [1610] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1375)

† גְּבִיעַ n.m.:Gn 44:12 cup, bowl—ג' Gn 44:12 + 2 t.; cstr. גְּבִיעַ Gn 44:2; sf. גְּבִיעֵי Gn 44:2; pl.

גְּבִיעִים Ex 25:34, גְּבִיעִים v:33, v:33 + 4 t.; sf. גְּבִיעֵיהָ Ex 25:31 37:17; —*cup* (of Joseph) Gn 44:2, 44:12, 44:16, 44:17; pl. *cups* (of golden candlestick in tab.) Ex 25:31, 25:33, 25:33, 25:34, 37:17, 37:19, 37:19, 37:19, 37:20, *bowls* Je 35:5 וכן וכלים יין וכסות

1610 מְגַבְעוֹת [1611] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 4021)

† מְגַבְעוֹת n.f.pl. head-gear, turban, of common priest (conical? cf. Di Ex 28:40), Ex 28:40, Lv 8:13;

מְגַבְעֵת Ex 29:9, 39:28 (פְּאֵרֵי הַמִּ').

1611 גִּבְעוֹן [1612] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1391)

† **n.pr.loc.**—גִּבְעוֹן Jos 9:17 +; c. **loc.**; גִּבְעוֹןָה 2 S 2:12 cf. 1 K 3:4; —Levitical city in tribe of Benjamin; formerly inhabited by Hivites Jos 9:17, 10:2, 10:4, 10:5, 10:10, 10:12, 10:41, 11:19, 18:25, 21:17, 2 S 2:12, 2:13 (*pool of Gibeon*) v:16, 3:30, 20:8, Je 28:1, 41:12 (*great waters which are in Gibeon*) v:16, 1 Ch 14:16; vid. esp. 'יֹשְׁבֵי גִ, 'אֲנָשֵׁי גִ Jos 9:3, (called Hivites 9:7) 10:1, 10:6, 11:19, Ne 3:7, so 'בְּנֵי גִ Ne 7:25 (= 'בְּנֵי גִבְרֵי Ezr 2:20, v. גִּבְרֵי); cf. also as n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:29 **וּבְגִבְעוֹן יָשְׁבוּ** = 9:35; cf. 'אֲבֵי גִבְעוֹן = 9:35; cf. 'עַמֶּק בְּגִ' Is 28:21; it was the site of great *Bamah* 1 K 3:4, 3:5, 9:2, where was 'the tabernacle of [Yahweh](#) in the high place' acc. to 1 Ch 16:39 cf. 21:20, 2 Ch 1:13, 1:13.

1612 הַגִּבְעֹנִים [1613] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1393)

† **adj.gent.**—alw. c. art. הַגִּבְעֹנִים Ne 3:7, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 1 Ch 12:4, הַגִּבְעֹנִים 2 S 21:1, 21:2, 21:2, 21:3, 21:4, 21:9.

1613 גִּבְעֹל [1614] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1392)

† **n.[m.]** bud (OI § 216 b)—Ex 9:31 *the flax was bud* (i.e. in bud Dr:§ 188, (2)), cf. RS:JPh xii.299, 300.

1614 יָגֵבֵר [1615] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1396)

† **vb.** be strong, mighty (NH *id.* Aram. יָגֵבֵר; Ar. *ḡabara* (conj. I. dial.; usually in derived conj.) *compel, force; ḡabariyyaʿun overbearing behaviour, ḡabrun constraint*; Eth. *gabra.*: I, 1, *subigere*; II, 2, *cogere*; Syr. *ʾitgabar play the man*, is denom. fr. *gbar* man)—**Qal Pf.** 'גִ Psalm 103:11 + 5 t.; יָגֵבְרוּ Gn 7:19 + 6 t.; יָגֵבְרוּ 2 S 1:23; **Impf.** יָגֵבֵר 1 S 2:9; וַיִּגְבְּרוּ Gn 7:18, 7:24; —**1.** *be strong, mighty*, abs. יָגֵבְרוּ חֵיל *mighty in power* Jb 21:7; with מִן *stronger than* 2 S 1:24, Psalm 65:4; with בְּ *mighty among* 1 Ch 5:2. **2.** *prevail*:—**a** abs. e.g. enemies Ex 17:11, 17:11 (E) 1 S 2:9, La 1:16, waters Gn 7:18, 7:19, 7:20, 7:24 (P), power Je 9:2; **b.** with **עַל** *prevail over*, subj. enemies 2 S 11:23, blessings Gn 49:26(J), mercy of [God](#) Psalm 103:11, 117:2. **Pi. Pf.** יָגֵבְרֵתִי Zc 10:6; sf. יָגֵבְרֵתִים Zc 10:12; **Impf.** יָגֵבֵר Ec 10:10 *make strong, strengthen*. **Hiph. Pf.** לְהַגְבִּיר בְּרִית *confirm a covenant* Dn 9:27; **Impf.** נִגְבִּיר לְלִשְׁנֵנוּ *we will confirm covenant with our tongue* Ew OI Che (or, to our tongue will we give strength Hi De) Psalm 12:5. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 15:25, Is 42:13; יִתְגַּבֵּר Jb 36:9:—of 'י, *shew himself a mighty one* against (עַל) Is 42:13; of wicked, *behave proudly toward* (אֶל) Jb 15:25; of erring righteous (aba.) 36:9.

1615 גִּבְרֵי [1616] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1399)

גִּבְרֵי v. following.

1616 גִּבְרֵי [1617] (Hebrew) (page 149) (Strong 1397,1399)

I. **גְּבֹר**:66 **n.m.** man (NH *id.*, MI:16 **גברן** (pl.), Aram. **גְּבַר**, *gbar*, As. *gabru*, rival is Akk. Loan-word acc. to Schr:JLZ 1874, 200 DI:S 120, Sm. Chald. Gen. 286)—Dt 22:5 + 39 t.; **גְּבֹר** Jb 3:3 + 13 t.; cstr. **גְּבֹר** Psalm 18:26 (= 2 S 22:26 **גְּבוֹר** but LXX SyrVer rd. **גְּבֹר**); pl. **גְּבָרִים** Je 41:16 + 10 t.;—man as strong, disting. fr. women, children, and non-combatants whom he is to defend, chiefly poetic Ex 10:11, Nu 24:3, 24:15 (E) Ex 12:37, Jos 7:14, 7:17, 7:18 (J) Dt 22:5, 22:5, Ju 5:30, 2 S 23:1, 1 Ch 23:3, 24:4, 26:12, Jb 3:3 + 14 t. Jb; Psalm 18:26 + 8 t. Psalm; Pr 6:34 + 7 t. Pr; Is 22:17, Je 17:5 + 8 t. Je; La 3:1, 3:27, 3:35, 3:39, Dn 8:15, Mi 2:2, Hb 2:5, Zc 13:7; also 1 S 10:21 LXX We Dr; = *each* (of locusts) Jo 2:8, cf. **אִישׁ**.

1617 גְּבֹר [1618] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1398)

II. **גְּבֹר** **n.pr.m.** an official of Solomon 1 K 4:19 (cf. **בְּנֵי־גְבֹר** v:13, p. 122 supr.)

1618 גְּבֹר [1619] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1402)

† **גְּבֹר** **n.pr.** (Aram. *id.* = *hero*) Ezr 2:20 prob. = **גְּבֹעוֹן** Ne 7:25.

1619 גְּבוֹר [1620] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1368)

גְּבוֹר:159 **adj.** strong, mighty (cf. Ar. *ğabba`run* one who magnifies himself, behaves proudly, a tyrant, who is bold, audacious)—Gn 10:9 + 5 t.; **גְּבֹר** Gn 10:8 + 2 t.; **גְּבוֹרִים** 1 S 17:51; pl. **גְּבוֹרִים** Je 46:9 + 27 t.; **גְּבָרִים** Jos 10:2 + 21 t.; cstr. **גְּבוֹרֵי** 1 Ch 11:27 + 29 t.; **גְּבָרֵי** 1 Ch 9:26 + 4 t.; sf. **גְּבוֹרֵיךָ** Ho 10:13 + (var. sfs. 11 t.);—

1. adj. **גְּבוֹר** **בְּבֵהֵמָה** **גְּבוֹר** *mightiest among beasts* Pr 30:30; **אִישׁ גְּבוֹר** 1 S 14:52; **גְּבוֹר** **בְּאֶרֶץ** Psalm 112:2; **גְּבוֹר** **צֵיד** *mighty in hunting* Gn 10:9 (J); **מֶלֶךְ גְּבוֹר** Dn 11:3; **אֵל גְּבוֹר** the Messiah Is 9:5; attribute of **God** especially as fighting for his people Psalm 24:8, 24:8, Dt 10:17, Ne 9:32, Is 10:21, Je 32:18 (cf. Ar. *ğabba`ru*).

2. n.m. *strong, valiant man* Jos 10:2 (E) Gn 6:4, 10:8(J) Ju 5:13, 5:23, 1 S 2:4 + 16 t. 1 K 1:8, 1:10, 2 K 24:16, 1 Ch 1:10 + 11 t. Ezr 7:28, Jb 16:14, Psalm 19:6, 33:16, 45:4, 52:3, 78:65, 89:20, 120:4, 127:4, Pr 16:32, 21:22, Ct 3:7, 3:7, 4:4, Ec 9:11, Is 3:2, 13:3, 21:17, 42:13, 49:24, 49:25, Je 5:16 + 17 t. Ez 32:12 + 5 t. Ho 10:13, Jo 2:7, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, Am 2:14, 2:16, Ob 9, Na 2:4, Zp 1:14, 3:17, Zc 9:13, 10:5, 10:7; cf. phrases **גְּבוֹר חַיִל** *mighty man of valour* Ju 6:12, 11:1, 1 S 9:1, 16:18, 1 K 11:28, 2 K 5:1 (**גְּבוֹר** **חַיִל מְעַרַע וְהָאִישׁ הָיָה גְבוֹר**) so LXX al. ; but LXXL δ *ἀνθρῶπος ἦν λεπός*, cf. also Klo's dub. emend.), 1 Ch 12:28, 28:1, 2 Ch 13:3, 17:16, 17:17, 25:6, 32:21; **אִישׁ גְבוֹר חַיִל** Ru 2:1; **גְבוֹרֵי הַחַיִל** Jos 1:14 (D) 6:2, 10:7 (JE) 2 K 15:20, 24:14; **אִישׁ גְבוֹרֵי הַחַיִל** Jos 8:3; **גְבוֹרֵי חַיִל** 1 Ch 5:24 + 14 t. Ne 11:14; **גְבוֹרֵי חַיִלִּים** 1 Ch 7:5, 7:7, 7:11, 7:40; **הַחַלִּים גְבוֹרֵי** 1 Ch 11:26; **גְבוֹרֵי כַח** Psalm 103:20; **הַגְבוֹרִים (ה) צָבָא** 2 S 10:7, 1 Ch 19:8; **רֵאשֵׁי הַגְבוֹרִים** 1 Ch 11:10; **לְשִׁתוֹת גְבוֹרִים** *valiant to drink* Is 5:22.

1620 גְבוֹרָה [1621] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1369)

† **גְבוֹרָה**: 61 **n.f.** strength, might—Ex 32:18 + 16 t.; cstr. **גְבוֹרוֹת** Psalm 147:10; sf. **גְבוֹרוֹתָו** + (sfs. 32 t.); pl. **גְבוֹרוֹת** Jb 41:4 + 3 t.; **גְבוֹרוֹת** Psalm 71:16; **גְבוֹרוֹתֶיךָ** Dt 3:24 + (sfs. 6 t.);—**1. strength**, of

horse Jb 39:19, Psalm 147:10, crocodile Jb 41:4, sun Ju 5:31, body of man Psalm 90:10, Ec 9:16, 10:17. **2.** *might, valour*, of warriors Ju 8:21, Pr 8:14, Is 3:25, 28:6, 30:15, Je 9:22, 23:10, 49:35, 51:30, Ex 32:29, 32:30, Mi 3:8, 7:16; קול ענות גבורה, *noise of shouting in warlike strength* Ex 32:18 (E); עצה וגבורה 2 K 18:20, Is 11:2, 36:5; cf. phrases of compiler of Kings כל גבורתו 1 K 15:23, 2 K 10:34, 20:20; אשר עשה וגבורתו 1 K 6:5, 6:27, 22:46, 2 K 13:8, 13:12, 14:15, 14:28; cf. also מלכותו וגבורתו 1 Ch 29:30, תקפו וגבורתו Est 10:2. **3.** *might of God* Jb 26:14, Psalm 21:14, 54:3, 65:7, 66:7, 71:18, 80:3, 89:14, 106:8, 145:11, Is 33:13, Je 10:6, 16:21; cf. phrases כח וגבורה 1 Ch 29:12, 2 Ch 20:6, חכמה וג' Jb 12:13, 'משפט וג' Mi 3:8, 'הגדלה והג' 1 Ch 29:11; גבורות *mighty deeds of God* Dt 3:24 Psalm 20:7, 71:16, 106:2, 145:4, 145:12, 150:2, Is 63:15.

1621 גביר [1622] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1376)

† גביר n.m. lord, Gn 27:29, 27:37.

1622 גבירה [1623] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1377)

† גבירה n.f. **1.** lady, queen, 1 K 11:19; **2.** queen-mother, 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16; ויסרה מג' he removed her from (the position of) queen-mother, cf. 2 K 10:13, Je 13:18, 29:2.

1623 גבירת [1624] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1404)

† גבירת n.f. **1.** lady, queen, Is 47:5, 47:7. **2.** mistress of servants, sf. גבירתי Gn 16:8; גבירתה Gn 16:9; גבירתה Gn 16:4, 2 K 5:3, Psalm 123:2, Pr 30:23; (pl. גברת women MI: 16).

1624 גבריאל [1625] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1403)

† גבריאל n.pr.m. (man of EĒ) an arch-angel Dn 8:16, 9:21 (cf. Lu 1:19).

1625 גבש [1626] (Hebrew) (page 150)

גבש (*be firm, massive*, cf. As. *gābašu*, *be thick massive*, Zim:BP 76, & deriv.; cf. also Aram. גבש; Pa. *heap up* & גבשושית *height, hill*).

1626 גביש [1627] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1378)

† גביש n.m. crystal (cf. אֶלְגִּבִּישׁ *hail*—on relation of meanings cf. Gk. *κρύσταλλος*, & Eth. usage of *'bna: barad*: Di:Lex. Aeth.759—Ar. *ġabsun gypsum*, As; *gibsúu, mass, abundance*, COT: Gloss)—אמות וגביש Jb 28:18 *coral and crystal*.

1627 מגביש [1628] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 4019)

† מגביש n.pr.m. Ezr 2:30 מ' בני LXX Μαγεβως, etc., a family of returning exiles, om. || Ne 7:33, but LXX A Μαγεβως, etc., LXXL Μαγεβεις; cf. Sm: Listen 15.

1628 גבתון [1629] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1405)

נִבְּתוֹן v. sub נִבַּב. p. 146

1629 גָּג [1630] (Hebrew) (page 150) (Strong 1406)

† גָּג **n.m.** roof, top (NH *id.*; Di camp. Eth. *gg:gg: vinculum* (ferreum), *jugo* simil. *collare ferreum*; √ dub.; Thes prop. גָּג; perh. גָּג (= גָּג) *cover* Bö:§ 292 Sta:§ 189 a MV)—גָּג Jos 2:6 + 9 t. + 1 S 9:26 Kt (Qr גָּג), גָּג Jos 2:6, 1 S 9:26 Qr (Kt גָּג); cstr. Ju 9:51 + 2 t. + Ez 40:13 (del. Co v. infr.); sf. גָּגִים Dt 22:8, גָּגִים Ex 30:3 + 2 t. + Ez 40:13 (del. Co v. infr.); pl. גָּגוֹת Is 37:27 + 5 t.; sf. גָּגוֹתֶיהָ Is 15:3, גָּגוֹתֶיהֶם Je 32:29, גָּגוֹתֶיהֶם Je 19:13; —1. *roof* (of house) Dt 22:8, Jos 2:6, 2:6, 2:8, 16:27, 1 S 9:25, 9:26, 2 S 11:2, 11:2, 16:22, 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27, Ne 8:16, Psalm 102:8, 129:6, Pr 21:9, 25:24, Is 15:3, 22:1, Je 48:38; as places of idolatrous worship (esp. of heavenly bodies) Je 19:13, 32:29, Zp 1:5; so גָּגֵי אֶחָז הַגָּג 2 K 23:12, roof of tower Ju 9:51, Ju 9:51, over gate 2 S 18:24, of chamber Ez 40:13, 40:13 (but LXX Co קִיר). 2. top of altar of incense, in tabern. Ex 30:3, 37:26 (both p).

1630 גָּד [1631] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1407,1410,1412)

גָּד, גָּדָה, גָּדָה v. sub גָּד. below

1631 גָּדַד [1632] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1413)

† גָּדַד [**vb.** penetrate, cut (NH *id.*, *cut*, *cut out*, Aram. גָּדַד, *gad*, Ar. *ğadd cut*, *cut off*; Eth. *gadd*: in deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** Psalm 94:21 גָּדְדוּ עַל-נַפְשִׁי (גודו עֲלֵ-נַפְשִׁי) *they attack* (penetrate, make inroads upon) *the life of a righteous man* (Ol prop. גָּדְדוּ cf. 56:7, 59:4 where, however, Che יגודו; si vera l., perh. denom. fr. גָּדָה cf. Ho 6:9 & infr.; cf. also גָּד & Kö:i. 356). **Hithpo. Impf.** גָּדְדוּ Je 16:6; 2 fs. גָּדְדוּ Mi 4:14, גָּדְדוּ Je 47:5; pl. גָּדְדוּ 1 K 18:28, גָּדְדוּ Je 5:7 + Ho 7:11 v. infr., גָּדְדוּ Dt 14:1; *Pt. pl.* גָּדְדוּ Je 41:5; —1. *cut oneself*, as religious (heathen) practice 1 K 18:28; practised also by men of Schechem, etc. in worship of ' (late) Je 41:5; for the dead, forbidden Dt 14:1 גָּדְדוּ לֹא תִגְדְּדוּ בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם לְמַת לֹא תִגְדְּדוּ Je 16:6; cf. 47:5 (subject Philistia personified); also for MT גָּדְדוּ Ho 7:14 Codd, *they cut themselves*, LXX Gr Che RVm, or perh. (cf. גָּד) sub. 2. *gather in troops*, or *bands*; *go in troops* or *throng*, *throng*; (denominative fr. גָּדָה q.v.) cf. גָּדְדוּ Mi 4:14 (addressed to Jerusalem); Je 5:7 גָּדְדוּ וּבֵית זוֹנָה *and to a harlot's house they throng*.

1632 גָּדוּד [1633] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1416)

1. גָּדוּד **n. m.**: Gn 49:19 band, troop (as *making inroads*; others, as a *division*, *detachment* (as severed), but this usually later in Heb.)—גָּדוּד abs. 1 S 30:8 + 19 t.; cstr. 2 Ch 25:9; pl. גָּדוּדִים 2 S 4:2 + 2 t.; cstr. גָּדוּדִים 2 K 6:23 + 6 t.; sf. גָּדוּדֵי Jb 19:12, 25:3; —1. *marauding band* (making *incursions*, *inroads*, cf. גָּד) 1 S 30:8, 30:15, 30:15, 30:23 cf. 1 Ch 12:22, also 2 Ch 22:1, 1 K 11:24, 2 K 5:2,

6:23, 13:20, 13:21, 24:2, 24:2, 24:2, 24:2 cf. 2 S 22:30 = Psalm 18:30, & Gn 49:19 (v. **גִּדְדָּ** 30:11) Ho 6:9, 7:1, Je 18:22; **שָׂרֵי גְדוּדִים** 2 S 4:2, cf. **וַיִּתְּנֵם** 1 Ch 12:19; fig. of **God** 's attacking forces, his chastisements Jb 19:12 (cf. 25:3 infr.) **2. troop**, of divisions of army of Isr. (late) **צָבָא גְדוּדֵי מְלֻחָמָה** 1 Ch 7:4, cf. 2 Ch 26:11; *band of Israel*, i.e. troop of mercenaries hired from Isr. by Amaziah 2 Ch 25:9, 25:10; **בְּנֵי הַגְּדוּד** i.e. *soldiers of the band* 2 Ch 25:13; of army in general **בְּגְדוּד** **כְּמִלְדָּ** Jb 29:25, in sim.; also Mi 4:14 **בַּת־גְּדוּד** of Zion. **3. foray, raid** 2 S 3:22.

1633 גְּדוּד [1634] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1417-18)

† II. [גְּדוּד, or גְּדוּדָה] n. [m. or f.] furrow, cutting—**1. furrow**, pl. defect. **גְּדוּדָה** Psalm 65:11 ((תְּלַמְּיָהּ)). **2. pl. גְּדוּדָת**, *cuttings upon hands*, cf. **גִּדְד** Hithpo. **2. sign of mourning** Je 48:37 (||שק).)

1634 גַּד [1635] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1407)

† I. **גַּד** n. m. **coriander** (NH **גִּיד**, Aram. **גִּידָא**; connexion with above √ dub.; v. further Löw:No. 155)—**גַּד זָרַע** Ex 16:31, Nu 11:7, sim. of manna.

1635 גַּד [1636] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1409)

† II. [גַּד]

1. n.[m.] fortune, good fortune (Ar. *ǧaddun id.*, Aram. **גַּדָּא**, *gado*)—Gn 30:11 **בַּגְד** Kt, i.e. **בָּגַד** (**בָּא גַּד** Qr), LXX ἐν τύχῃ, *by or with good fortune*.

2. n.pr.m. god of fortune (Ar. *ǧadd*/We:Skizzen iii. 171; **גַּד** named often in Ph. & Aram. inscript., & found in Ph. & Aram. n.pr., Bae:Rel 76 f. Nö:ZMG 1888, 479; v. esp. Siegf:JPTTh 1875, 356 ff.)—c. **לְ** + art. **לְגַד** Is 65:11 cf. Che.

1636 גַּד [1637] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1410)

III. **גַּד**:71 **n.pr.m.** (*fortunatus?* perh. der. fr. foreg. divine name Siegf:JPTTh 1875, 364 Sta:Gesch. i. 148; but v. also Bae:Rel 159 f.)—**שָׂגַד** Gn 35:26 +, as well as **גַּד** Gn 30:11 +;—**1. son of Jacob and Zilpah**; **a.** strictly as personal name Gn 30:11, 35:26, 46:16, Ex 1:4 cf. Gn 49:19, 1 Ch 2:2. **b.** as name of tribe Nu 1:14, Dt 27:13, 33:20, 33:20, Jos 18:7, Ez 48:27, 48:28; cf. **אֶרֶץ גַּד** 1 S 13:7 v. also Je 49:1, **גַּד שַׁעַד** Ez 48:34, on **הַגְּד הַנְּחָל** 2 S 24:5 cf. We Dr; explicitly **גַּד מַטֵּה** Nu 1:25, 2:14, 13:15, Jos 13:24, 20:8, 21:7, 21:36, 1 Ch 6:48, 6:65; once, **צָבָא מַטֵּה גַּד** Nu 10:20; **בְּנֵי גַד** (Mi:10 **אֵשׁ גַּד**) Nu 1:24 + 12 t. Nu; Jos 4:12 + 14 t. Jos; 1 Ch 5:11, 12:14. †**2. a prophet in David's time, called חִזְהִי הַמְּלִיךָ** 1 S 22:5, but **חִזְהִי הַנְּבִיא** 2 S 24:11 & **חִזְהִי חִזְהִי** || 1 Ch 21:9, 1 Ch 29:29 & **חִזְהִי הַמְּלִיךָ** 2 Ch 29:25.

1637 גְּדִי [1638] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1425)

† I. **גָּדַי** **adj. gent.** of **גָּד** 1, Gadite 2 S 23:36 (so perh. also || 1 Ch 11:38 where MT **הַגָּרִי** q.v.; cf. Th Be Dr); elsewhere as n.pr. coll.: so 1 Ch 5:18 (only here without art., rd. perh. **גָּד** so LXX), Dt 3:12, 3:16, 4:43, 29:7, Jos 1:12, 12:6, 13:8, 22:1, 2 K 10:33, 1 Ch 5:26, 12:8, 12:37, 26:32.

1638 גָּדִי [1639] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1424)

† II. **גָּדִי** **n. pr. m.** father of Menahem 2 K 15:14, 15:17 (cf. **גָּדוּ** (? **גָּדִי**) n.pr.m. Eut:Nab No. 25; Palm. **גָּדִיא** n.pr.m. Vog:No. 32).

1639 גָּדָה [1640] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 2693)

גָּדָה in **גָּ' חָעַר** v. sub **חָעַר** p. 347

1640 גָּדִי [1641] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1426)

† **גָּדִי** **n.pr.m.** (*my fortune*) a man of Manasseh Nu 13:11.

1641 גָּדִיאֵל [1642] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1427)

† **גָּדִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*EĒ is my fortune*) a man of Zebulun Nu 13:10.

1642 גָּדְגָד [1643] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 2735)

גָּדְגָד, in **גָּ' חָרְ הַגָּ' חָרְ** v. following & sub **חָרְ** p. 301

1643 גָּדְגָדָה [1644] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 1412)

† **גָּדְגָדָה** c. art. **הַגָּדְגָדָה** **n.pr.loc.** (mng. dub.) station of Israel in wilderness Dt 10:7, 10:7 (in || Nu 33:32 **הַגָּדְגָדָה** v. sub **חָרְ**).

1644 מָגְדוֹ [1645] (Hebrew) (page 151) (Strong 4023)

† **מָגְדוֹ** and (Zc 12:11) **מָגְדוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** (connexion with above √ not clear; LXX *Μαγεδδω, Μεαεδω, Μαγεδω*, etc.; Vulgate Mageddo; As. *Magadú, Magidú* COT:Gloss DI:Pa 287) old Canaanitish city, assigned to Manasseh 1 K 4:12, 9:15, 2 K 9:27, 23:29, 23:30; **מָגְדוֹ** Jos 12:21; **מָגְדוֹ** Jos 17:11 = Ju 1:27; **מָגְדוֹ** Ju 5:19; **מָגְדוֹ** Zc 12:11, 2 Ch 35:22; —mod. *Lejjún* (=Legio) Rob:BR ii. 329 f. 364 Bd:Pal 229.

1645 גָּדָה [1646] (Hebrew) (page 152)

גָּדָה (*cut, cut or tear away*?).

1646 גָּדָה [1647] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1415,1428)

† **גָּדָה** **n.f. bank** of river (cf. Ar. *ǧuddaḥ un, ǧuddaḥ un id.*, Aram. **גָּדָה**, wall), Jos 3:15, 4:18, 1 Ch 12:16 Qr (Kt **גָּדִיתוֹ**) Is 8:7.

1647 גדיה [1648] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1428)

[גדיה] only pl. sf. Is 8:7 Kt, v. foregoing.

1648 גדי [1649] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1423)

† גדי n.m.:Gn 27:9 kid (NH *id.*, Ar. *ḡadyun*, Ph. אגד, Aram. אָדִי, *gadyo*; cf. As. *gadú*, *gadiia*, Meissner:ZA iv. 1889, 286 Zehnpfund:BAS i. 505)— גדי Gn 38:17 + 12 t. (abs. Gn 38:23 +, & (generally) cstr. Gn 38:17 +); pl. אָדִים S 10:3, cstr. אָדִים Gn 27:9, 27:16—*kid*, almost always 'ג אָדִים Gn 27:9, 27:16, 38:17, 38:20, Ju 6:19, 13:15, 13:19, 15:1, 1 S 16:20; abs. Ex 23:19, 34:26, Dt 14:21 (all בחלב אמו אג), & c. art. אג Gn 38:23, Ju 14:6; abs. pl. 1 S 10:3; —cf. also אָדִי.

1649 גדיה [1650] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1429)

† גדיה n.f. only pl. kids sf. אָדִיתִּיחַ Ct 1:8 (|| אָדִיתִּי).

1650 גדל [1651] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1431)

† גדל 115 vb. grow up, become great (Aram. אָדִל (Ithpe.), *gdal* twist, twine, Ar. *ḡadala* twist a cord, *make firm, strong, become strong*, so NH)—Qal Pf. אָדִל etc. Gn 38:14 + 14 t.; sf. אָדִלְנִי Jb 31:18; Impf. אָדִלְנִי etc. Psalm 35:27 + 34 t.;—1. *grow up, a. child* Gn 21:8, 21:20, 25:27, 38:11, 38:14 Ex 2:10, 2:11 (JE) Ju 11:2, 13:24, Ru 1:12, 1 S 2:21, 3:19, 1 K 12:8, 12:10 (= 2 Ch 10:8, 10:10) 2 K 4:18; כָּאֵב אָדִלְנִי *he grew up to me as to a father* Jb 31:18; **b. lamb** 2 S 12:3. **2. become great, a. in extent**, wealthy Gn 26:13, 26:13, 41:40 (JE) Je 5:27; **b. in value**. אָדִלְנִי נֶפֶשׁ בְּעֵינַי, אָדִלְנִי *prized by* 1 S 26:24, 26:24; **c. in intensity, grief** Jb 2:13, mourning Zc 12:11, punishment La 4:6, trespass Ez 9:6; **d. in sound, loud cry** Gn 19:13 (J); **e. in importance, of a king** Ec 2:9, 1 K 10:23 (= 2 Ch 9:22) Dn 8:9, 8:10 (under fig. of horn), chief Gn 24:35, 48:19 (J), Messiah Mi 5:3, Jerusalem Ez 16:7; **f. of God** 2 S 7:22, Psalm 104:1, his works Psalm 92:6, his power Nu 14:17 (J). **3. to be magnified, a. house of David** Zc 12:7; **b. Yahweh** Psalm 35:27, 40:17, 70:5, Mal 1:5, his name 2 S 7:26 (= 1 Ch 17:24). **Pi. Pf. אָדִלְנִי** Jos 4:14, Est 3:1; אָדִלְנִי Is 49:21; אָדִלְנִי Is 51:18, etc.; **Impf. אָדִלְנִי** Is 44:14 + 8 t.; **Imv. אָדִלְנִי** Psalm 34:4; **Inf. אָדִלְנִי** Nu 6:5 + 3 t.; **Pt. אָדִלְנִי** 2 K 10:6 (מְגַדְלֹתָ Ct 5:15 LXX Targum Hi Bö De);—1. *cause to grow*, e.g. hair Nu 6:5 (P), plants Jon 4:10, Is 44:14, Ez 31:4, Ct 5:13; *bring up children* 2 K 10:6, Is 1:2, 23:4, 49:21, 51:18, Dn 1:5, Ho 9:12. **2. make great, powerful** Gn 12:2 (J) Jos 3:7, 4:14 (D) 1 K 1:37, 1:47, 1 Ch 29:12, 29:25, 2 Ch 1:1, Est 3:1, 5:11, 10:2. **3. magnify, a. man** Jb 7:17; **b. God** Psalm 34:4, 69:31. **Pu. Pt. pl. אָדִלְנִי** brought up Psalm 144:12. **Hiph. Pf. אָדִלְנִי** Psalm 41:10 +, etc.; **Impf. אָדִלְנִי** Is 42:21, Dn 8:25, etc.; **Inf. אָדִלְנִי** 1 Ch 22:8, Am 8:5; **Pt. אָדִלְנִי** Psalm 18:51 (= אָדִלְנִי in || 2 S 22:51); pl. אָדִלְנִי Psalm 35:26;—1. *make great*, e.g. shekel Am 8:5, pile for fire Ez 24:9, joy Is 9:2, counsel Is 28:29, wisdom Ec 1:16, works Ec 2:4, house of **Yahweh** 1 Ch 22:5; the heel Psalm 41:10 either *lifted high* (Ges), or (cf. De Now) *gave me insidiously a great fall*; cf. אָדִלְנִי Ob 12 i.e. utter proud words (v. אָדִלְנִי Hiph.) **2. magnify, salvation** Psalm 18:51, mercy Gn 19:19 (J),

teaching Is 42:21, the word of [Yahweh](#) Psalm 138:2. **3.** *do great things* לַעֲשׂוֹת הַגְּדִיל לְעֲשׂוֹת, **a.** in a good sense, of [God](#) Psalm 126:2, 126:3, Jo 2:21, also pregn. without Inf. 1 S 12:24. **b.** in bad sense, of 'the northern one' Jo 2:20, also pregn. without Inf. La 1:9, Zp 2:8, 2:10, Dn 8:4, 8:8, 8:11, 8:25; with עַל, of enemies Psalm 35:26, 38:17, 55:13, Jb 19:5, Je 48:26, 48:42; Ez 35:13 of speaking ג' עָלַי בְּפִיכֶם. **c.** also, with Inf. implied, wept greatly 1 S 20:41. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וְהִתְגַּדַּלְתִּי Ez 38:23 *I will magnify myself, shew myself great and powerful* (of [God](#)); *Impf.* יִתְגַּדַּל, with עַל in a bad sense, *magnify oneself against* Is 10:15, Dn 11:36; יִתְגַּדַּל Dn 11:37.

1651 גָּדַל [1652] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1432)

† גָּדַל **pt.m.** or **adj. verbal.** becoming great, growing up, Gn 26:13 (J) 1 S 2:26 (cf. Dr) 2 Ch 17:12; also great, pl. cstr. בְּשָׂרָא גָּדֻלְתָּ Ez 16:26 *great of flesh.*

1652 גָּדָל [1653] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1433)

† גָּדָל **n.m.** greatness—Dt 32:3 + 5 t.; sf. גָּדֻלוֹ Dt 5:21 + 5 t.; גָּדֻלוֹ Psalm 150:11; —**1.** *greatness, magnitude*, tree Ez 31:7, arm of [God](#) Psalm 79:11, mercy of [God](#) Nu 14:19. **2.** *magnificence*, **a.** king Ez 31:2, 31:18; **b.** [God](#) Dt 3:24, 5:21, 9:26, 11:2, 32:3, Psalm 150:2. **3.** in a bad sense, גָּדָל לִבָּב = *pride, insolence of heart* Is 9:8, 10:12.

1653 גְּדֻלִים [1654] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1434)

† גְּדֻלִים **n.[m.] pl.** twisted threads (NH גְּדִיל, Bab. *gidlu*, *cord* on which onions were strung, *a string* of onions, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 511; Aram. גְּדִילָא, *gdiylo* 'thread, cord, rope, also plaited locks, *gduwle* id.)—**1.** *tassels* Dt 22:12 on border of garment (|| צִיצֵת Nu 15:38, 15:39). **2.** *festoons*, on capitals of columns 1 K 7:17.

1654 גָּדוֹל [1655] (Hebrew) (page 152) (Strong 1419)

גָּדוֹל:522 **adj.** great—ג' Gn 4:13 + 279 t.; גָּדֹל Dt 26:8 + 22 t.; cstr. גָּדוֹל Ez 17:3, 17:7, גָּדֹל Ex 15:16, Je 32:19, גָּדֹל- Pr 189:19, (ול-) גָּדֹל Psalm 145:8, Na 1:3; sf. גָּדוּלָם Je 6:13 + 2 t.; pl. גְּדוּלִים Ex 7:4 + 11 t., גְּדוּלִים Gn 12:17 + 22 t.; cstr. גְּדוּלֵי 2 K 10:6; sf. גְּדוּלָיו 2 K 10:11, Jon 3:7; גְּדוּלֵיהָ Na 3:10; f. גְּדוּלָהּ Nu 22:18 + 96 t.; גְּדוּלָהּ Gn 15:12 + 31 t.; pl. גְּדוּלוֹת Ne 9:26, 12:31, גְּדוּלוֹת Dt 27:2 + 30 t., גְּדוּלוֹת Nu 13:28 + 7 t.;—*great*, **1.** *in magnitude and extent*, e.g. sea Nu 34:6, river Gn 15:18, wilderness Dt 1:19, rain 1 K 18:45, mountain Zc 4:7, city Gn 10:12, house Je 52:13, altar Jos 22:10, throne 2 Ch 9:17, sea-monsters Gn 1:21, fish Jon 2:1, eagle Ez 17:3, terebinth 2 S 18:9, substance Gn 15:14, wealth Dn 11:2, victory 1 S 19:5, 1 S 19:22 הַגְּדוֹל בּוֹר הַגְּדוֹל rd. 'ב' הַגְּרָן acc. to LXX We Dr. **2.** *in number*, e.g. nation Gn 12:2, congregation Je 31:8, camp 1 Ch 12:22, army Ez 17:17, sacrifice 2 K 10:19, slaughter Dt 28:59, 1 S 4:17. **3.** *in intensity*, fear Dt 4:34, weeping Is 38:3, power כֹּחַ Ex 32:11, joy Jon 4:6, anger Dt 29:23, indignation Je 21:5, sin Gn 20:9, iniquity Gn 4:13, evil Gn 39:9, trespass Ez 9:7. **4.** *in sound, loud voice* Gn 39:14, cry Ex 11:6, shout Jos 6:5. **5.** *in age*, elder, eldest, son Gn 27:1, daughter Gn 29:16, brother Gn 10:21, sister Ez 16:46. **6.** *in importance*, **a.** *things* † גָּדֹל (ה)

דָּבָר (הַ) *an important thing or affair* Ex 18:22, Dt 4:32, 1 S 12:16, 2 K 5:12, 8:13; **יום יהוה** Je 30:7, Ho 2:2, Jo 2:11, 3:4, Zp 1:14, Mal 3:23. **b.** *of men, great, distinguished*, Moses Ex 11:3, David 2 S 5:10, Job Jb 1:3, Mordecai Est 9:4, kings Ec 9:14, Je 27:7; esp. *of king of Assy.* הַמְּלֶכֶת הַגְּדוֹלָה 2 K 18:19, 18:28 = Is 36:4, 36:18, = As. *šarru rabbu, šarru dannu*, e.g. KB:i. 94, 1. 1; הַגְּדוֹל הַפְּהֵן *the h.p.* Lv 21:10 + 20 t.; הַגְּדוֹל אִישׁ (הַ) 1 S 25:2, 2 S 19:33, 2 K 5:1; אִשָּׁה גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 4:8; † גְּדוֹל *a great man* 2 S 3:38, Mi 7:3; לֹא תִהְדָּר פְּנֵי גְּדוֹל *thou shalt not honour (favour) the person of a great man* (opp. דָּל) Lv 19:15 (H); † הַגְּדוֹלִים (הַ) *the great* 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8, Ne 11:14 (vid. infr.) Pr 18:16, 25:6, Je 5:5 (2 K 10:11 LXXL ἀγαπιστεύοντας, Klo גְּאֲלִי); further הָעִיר גְּדוֹלָה 2 K 10:6; הַגְּדוֹל (כָּל-) 2 K 10:11; Jon 3:7; † גְּדוֹלֵיהָ כָּל- Na 3:10. **c.** † *of God, himself* 2 Ch 2:4, Ne 4:8, 8:6, Psalm 86:10, 99:2, 135:5, 147:5, Is 12:6, Je 10:6; הַגְּדוֹל (הַ) אֵל (הַ) Dt 7:21, 10:17, Ne 1:5, 9:32, Psalm 77:14, 95:3, Je 32:18, Dn 9:4; מֶלֶךְ גְּדוֹל *מכל האלהים גדול* Ex 18:11; גְּדוֹל וּמֵהֶלֶל מֵאֵד 1 Ch 16:25, Psalm 48:2, 96:4, 145:3; מֶלֶךְ גְּדוֹל Psalm 47:3, 95:3, Mal 1:14; † *this works* Dt 11:7, Ju 2:7, Psalm 111:2, † *glory* Psalm 21:6, 138:5, † *name* Jos 7:9, 1 S 12:22, 1 K 8:42, 2 Ch 6:32, Psalm 76:2, 99:3, Je 10:6, 44:26, Ez 36:23, Mal 1:11, 1:11, *mercy* 1 K 3:6, 2 Ch 1:8, Psalm 57:11, 86:13, 108:5, *goodness* Ne 9:25, *compassion* Is 54:7. **7.** in phrases † עוֹד הַיּוֹם גְּדוֹל *it is yet high day* (Fr. *grand jour*, Germ. *hoch am Tage*, the day is at its height) Gn 29:7; † כְּקָטָן כְּגֹדֵל (or reverse) *as well small as great* Dt 1:17, 1 Ch 25:8, 26:13, 2 Ch 31:15; † וְעַד גְּדוֹל (לְ) מִקָּטָן *(or reverse) from small to great* Gn 19:11, 1 S 5:9, 30:2, 30:19, 2 K 23:2, 25:26, 2 Ch 15:13, 34:30, Est 1:5, 1:20, Je 6:13, 8:10, 31:34, 42:1, 42:8, 44:12, Jon 3:5. **8.** cstr. הַגְּדוֹל (הַ) כְּנַפַּיִם *great of wings* Ez 17:8, 17:7, so of anger Pr 19:19 (Qr); usually of **God**, in power Na 1:3, counsel Je 32:19, mercy Psalm 145:8. **9.** as subst. concr. † גְּדוֹלוֹת עֲשָׂה *do great things*, of **God**'s great acts of redemption and judgement Dt 10:21, Jb 5:9, 9:10, 37:5, Psalm 71:19, 106:21; of the miracles of Elisha 2 K 8:4; of things *too great* and so presumptuous, haughty גְּתִבְקֹשׁ Je 45:5; גְּתִבְקֹשׁ מִדְּבַרְתָּ Psalm 12:4; לֹא בְּגִ' הַלְכָתִי בְּגִ' לֹא Psalm 131:1 (cf. BAram. Dn 7:8, 7:11, 7:20; also Rev 13:5). **10.** † as subst. neut. *greatness of arm* Ex 15:16; cf. גְּבוּהָ **4.**

1655 גְּדוּלָה [1656] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1420)

† גְּדוּלָה n.f. **greatness**—2 S 7:21 + 3 t.; גְּדוּלָה 1 Ch 29:11; cstr. גְּדוּלָתָהּ Est 10:2; sf. גְּדוּלְתָנוּ Psalm 145:6; pl. intens. גְּדוּלוֹתָהּ 1 Ch 17:19, 17:21;—chiefly late Heb. **a.** of Psalmist Psalm 71:21; Mordecai Est 6:3, 10:2, king Est 1:4; **b.** of **God**'s *greatness*, as an attribute 1 Ch 29:11, Psalm 145:3, 145:6, or of his acts 2 S 7:21 (cf. Dr) v:23 = 1 Ch 17:19, 17:19, 17:21.

1656 הַגְּדוֹלִים [1657] (Hebrew) (page 153)

† הַגְּדוֹלִים n.pr.m. father of Zabdiel Ne 11:14 (RV & so most; but LXX RVm al. *the great*).

1657 גְּדֹל [1658] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1435)

† גְּדֹל n.pr.m. (*very great*)—**1.** head of one of the families of Nethinim Ezr 2:47, Ne 7:49. **2.** head of one of the families of Solomon's servants Ezr 2:56, Ne 7:58.

1658 גְּדַלְיָה [1659] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1436)

† גְּדַלְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea appointed by Nebuchadnezzar Je 40:5, 40:8, 41:16. **2.** son of Amariah, a son of Hezekiah Zp 1:1. **3.** priest of the sons of Jeshua Ezr 10:18.

1659 גְּדַלְיָהוּ [1660] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1436)

גְּדַלְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*)—**1.** governor of Judea = גְּדַלְיָה K 25:22-25, Je 39:14, 40:6-16, 41:1-18, 43:6 (24 t.) **2.** son of Pashur, one of the chiefs of Jerusalem in the time of Jeremiah Je 38:1. **3.** one of the sons of Jeduthun, in the time of David 1 Ch 25:3, 25:9.

1660 גִּדְלִיתִי [1661] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 1437)

† גִּדְלִיתִי **n.pr.m.** (*I magnify (God)*) son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4 (cf. on this remarkable list of names Ew:§ 274 b We RS:OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v:29.

1661 יְגִדְלִיָּהוּ [1662] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 3012)

† יְגִדְלִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*Yah(u) is great*) a prophet of the age of Josiah Je 35:4.

1662 מְגִדָּל [1663] (Hebrew) (page 153) (Strong 4026)

† מְגִדָּל **n.m. tower**, Gn 11:5 + 11 t.; cstr. מְגִדָּל Ju 8:17 + 21 t.; pl. מְגִדָּלִים 2 Ch 26:9 + 6 t.; מְגִדָּלָהּ Psalm 48:12, Ez 26:4; pl.f. מְגִדָּלוֹת 2 Ch 32:5 + 2 t.; cstr. מְגִדָּלוֹת Ct 5:13 (?); sf. מְגִדָּלְתִּיחַ Ez 26:9, 27:11; —**1.** tower Gn 11:4, 11:5, Ju 8:9. 9:51, 9:51, 9:52, 9:52. 2 K 9:17. 17:9. 18:8. 1 Ch 27:25. 2 Ch 14:6. 26:9, 26:10, 26:11, 27:4. 32:5. Ne 3:25, 3:26, 3:27, Is 2:15. 30:25. 33:18, Ez 26:4, 26:9, 27:11, Psalm 48:13, watch-tower in vineyard Is 5:2; fig. of [God](#) as refuge Psalm 61:4, Pr 18:10; beautiful neck like tower of David Ct 4:4; an ivory tower 7:5; breasts 8:10. (Cf. MI:22 מגדלתה, Sab. (more precisely Lihyân) מגדלונה, Eut, v. DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 4, 1. 5). Special towers mentioned on Lebanon Ct 7:5, Penuel Ju 8:17, Shechem Ju 9:46, 9:47, 9:49; and at Jerusalem, the tower of David Ct 4:4 (the arsenal), מִאָּה Ne 3:1, חֲנִנְיָאֵל Ne 3:1, 12:39, Je 31:38, Zc 14:10, תַּנּוּרִים Ne 3:11, 12:38 (tower of the furnaces). **2.** elevated stage, pulpit of wood Ne 8:4. **3.** raised bed || עֲרוּגָה Ct 5:13, but LXX Vulgate Hi Bö De rightly rd. מְגִדָּלוֹת.

1663 מְגִדָּל־אֵל [1664] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4027)

† מְגִדָּל־אֵל **n.pr.** (tower. Of [God](#)) stronghold in Naphtali Jos 19:38 prob. = Μαγδαλά Matt 15:39 = Mejdél in the plain of Gennesareth Rob:BR iii. 298 Bd:Pal 257.

1664 מְגִדָּל־גָּד [1665] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4028)

† מְגִדָּל־גָּד **n.pr.** (tower of Gad) stronghold in Judah Jos 15:37; —cf. Magdala, Lag:Onom. 139, 12, 2nd ed. 171; possibly Mejdél, eastward of Askalon, Guérin:Judée ii. 130 f. cf. Bd:Pal 162.

1665 מְגִדָּל־עֶדֶר [1666] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4029)

† מְגִדָּל־עֶדֶר **n.pr.** (flock-tower) shepherd's watch-tower near Bethlehem Gn 35:21, Mi 4:8.

1666 מַגְדוּל [1667] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4024)

† מַגְדוּל **n.m.** tower, 2 S 22:51 Qr (Kt מַגְדִּיל = Psalm 18:51 מַגְדִּיל).

1667 מַגְדוּל [1668] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 4024)

† מַגְדוּל **n.pr.** (מַגְדוּל) only Je 46:14 fortified city on the NE. border of Egypt Ex 14:2, Nu 33:7, Je 44:1, 46:14, Ez 29:10, 30:6; Copt. *meschtól* (Champoll.:L'Égypte sous les Pharaons ii. 79), Egyptian *makæel* Eb:GS 522.

1668 גָּדַע [1669] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1438)

† גָּדַע **vb.** hew, hew down or off (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. גָּדַע lthp.; Ar. *ğada'a* cut off hand or other member, mutilate)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַע La 2:3; וַגְדַעְתִּי 1 S 2:31; *Impf.* וַאֲגַדַע Zc 11:10, 11:14; *Pt. pass.* וַגְדוּעָה Is 15:2 (so many edd. but) Baer וַגְרוּעָה; cf. *infr.*, וַגְדַעִים Is 10:33; —*hew, cut in two*, a staff Zc 11:10, 11:14; metaph. *hew off*, an arm 1 S 2:31; horns La 2:3; *hew down*, trees Is 10:33; if in Is 15:2 then = *shave off* (object זָקַן beard), but no other indication of this meaning, and true MT וַגְרוּעָה, cf. Baer's note & Je 48:37; v. גָּרַע. **Niph.** *Pf.* וַגְדַעְתִּי Ju 21:6 וַגְדַעְתִּי Je 50:23; 3 fs. וַגְדַעְתֶּהּ Je 48:25; וַגְדַעְתֶּהּ consec. Is 22:25; 2 ms. וַגְדַעְתֶּהּ Is 14:12; 3 pl. וַגְדַעְתֶּם consec. Ez 6:6, Am 3:14; —*be hewn off*, of altar-horns Am 3:14, of idols Ez 6:6 (|| נִשְׁבַּרְוּ); of severance of a tribe from nation Ju 21:6; fig. of king of Babylon Is 14:12; of Babylon as hammer Je 50:23 (|| נִשְׁבַּרְוּ); of a minister, under fig. of secure peg or pin Is 22:25; of horn of Moab Je 48:25 (|| נִשְׁבַּרְוּ). **Pi.** *Pf.* וַגְדַעְתִּי 2 Ch 34:7, וַגְדַעְתִּי 2 Ch 34:4, Psalm 107:16, וַיִּגְדַעְתִּי 2 Ch 14:2, וַאֲגַדַעְתִּי Psalm 7:5, Is 45:2, וַיִּגְדַעְתִּי 2 Ch 31:1; 3 mpl. וַיִּגְדַעְתֶּם Dt 7:5, 12:3; —*hew off, down, in two* (cf. *Qal*) of *Asherîm* Dt 7:5, 2 Ch 14:2, 31:1, of idols Dt 12:3 (פְּסִילִים) 2 Ch 34:4, 34:7 (חַמְצָנִים); fig. horns of wicked Psalm 75:11; bars of iron (i.e. of Babylon's gates) Is 45:2, cf. Psalm 107:16. †**Pu.** *Pf.* וַגְדַעְתֶּם Is 9:9 *hew down* (of trees).

1669 גְּדַעוֹן [1670] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1439)

גְּדַעוֹן **n.pr.m.** judge of Israel Ju 6:11, 6:13, 6:19 + 36 t. Ju 6-8; —called also יִרְבֵּעֵל (q.v.) Ju 6:32, 7:1 etc., & יִרְבֶּשֶׁת (q.v.) 2 S 11:21.

1670 גְּדַעוֹנִי [1671] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1441)

† גְּדַעוֹנִי **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite Nu 1:11, 2:22, 7:60, 7:65; גְּדַעוֹנִי 10:24 (always בְּזֶגֶגְגְּ).)

1671 גְּדַעִים [1672] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1440)

† גְּדַעִים **n.pr.loc.** marking limit of pursuit of Benjamites by rest of Israel Ju 20:45.

1672 גָּדַף [1673] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1442)

† [גָּדַף] **vb.** only **Pi. revile, blaspheme** (NH גָּדַף *cut, wound*, then (esp. Pi) *revile*; Ar. *ǧadafa cut, cut off*, ll. *deny a favour, be ungrateful*, etc.; Aram. Pa. גָּדַף, *gadep, revile*)—*Pf.* 2 ms. וַגִּדְפוּ 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 ; 3 pl. וַגִּדְפוּ 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6; *Pt.* מְגִדְף Nu 15:30, Psalm 44:17; —1. *revile*, between man and man, (abs.) וּמְגִדְף קוֹל Psalm 44:17 *the voice of (him that) reproacheth and revileth*. 2. *blaspheme*, sq. acc. וְ Nu 15:30 (P); 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23 (|| חָרַף; obj. אֶת־מִי, ref. to וְ as above); Ez 20:27; 2 acc. אֲשׁוּר אֶתִּי הַדְּבָרִים אֲשֶׁר גַּ' נְעָרֵי מַלְךְ ... 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6 *the words with which the servants of the king of Assyria blaspheme me*.

1673 גְּדוּפָה [1674] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1422)

† גְּדוּפָה **n.f.** **taunt**, only Ez 5:15 וְג' חֲרָפָה וְהִי־תָהּ לְגוֹיִם וּמִשְׁמָה לְגוֹיִם *and she shall become a reproach and a taunt, an admonition and an astonishment, to the nations*.

1674 גְּדוּפִים [1675] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1421)

† גְּדוּפִים **n.m.pl.** **revilings, reviling words**—ג' Is 43:28; cstr. גְּדוּפֵי Zp 2:8; sf. גְּדוּפָתָם Is 51:7 between men, Is 43:28 (|| חָרָם); 51:7, Zp 2:8 (both || חֲרָפָה).

1675 גָּדַר [1676] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1443)

גָּדַר **vb.** wall up or off, build a wall (denom.? NH *id.*, Ar. *ǧadara* and v. גָּדַר in fr.)—**Qal** *Pf.* גָּדַר Jb 19:8 + 2 t., וַגִּדְרֵתִי Ho 2:8, Am 9:11; *Impf.* 2 mpl. וַתִּגְדְּרוּ Ez 13:5; *Pt.* גָּדַר Is 58:12, Ez 22:30; pl. גְּדָרִים 2 K 12:13, 22:6; —*wall up, shut off*, lit. only *Pt.*, abs. = *masons* (wall-builders) 2 K 12:13, 22:6; also Is 58:12 (obj. פְּרִיץ); fig. of [Yahweh's](#) dealings with men, obj. אֲרָה Jb 19:8, דָּרַךְ La 3:9; cf. Ho 2:8 (acc. cogn. גָּדַר), in all = obstructing path of life, cf. also La 3:7 (c. בִּעְדֵי); of restoring fallen booth of David Am 9:11 (obj. פְּרָצִים); of repairing fortunes of Israel, a work neglected by prophets Ez 13:5, and by all in power 22:30 (both c. acc. cogn.)

1676 גָּדַר [1677] (Hebrew) (page 154) (Strong 1444,1447)

† גָּדַר **n.m.**: Ex 42:7 **wall** (NH גָּדַר, Aram. גְּדִירָא, גְּדִירָא, Ar. *ǧadrun, ǧidrun*, and more commonly *ǧida'run enclosing-wall* cf. Heb. גָּדוֹר in fr.)—abs. גָּדַר Nu 22:24, 24:24 + 5 t. + Psalm 62:4 (rd. גְּדָרָה cf. in fr.) + Ez 13:5 (Co גְּדָרָה cf. in fr.); cstr. גְּדָרִי Pr 24:31, Ez 42:10 (Co del.); sf. גְּדָרוֹ Is 5:5, גְּדָרָה Ho 2:8 (cf. Baer, note); pl. sf. גְּדָרֵיךְ Mi 7:11, גְּדָרֵיךְ Psalm 80:13; —*wall, fence*, bordering a road Nu 2:24, 2:24 cf. Ec 10:8; connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:7; city wall Mi 7:11 cf. Ezr 9:9; fig. of [Yahweh's](#) vineyard Is 5:5, Psalm 80:13; of fortunes of Israel Ez 22:30; so also Ez 13:5 (Co גְּדָרָה cf. גְּדָרָה); of hindrance in path of Israel (fig. as woman) Ho 2:8; of man beset by enemies Psalm 62:4 (הַדְּחִינִיָּה) ג', but rd. גְּדָרָה ד' OI De etc.)

1677 גָּדַר [1678] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1445)

† גִּדְרָן **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city Jos 12:13. Γαδερ A & LXXL also Euseb Lag:Onom. 244 2nd ed. 254 = גִּדְרָן? Lag:BN 76; cf. גִּדְרֵי infr.; possibly = גִּדְרַבְיַת 1 Ch 2:51 (v. p. III).

1678 גִּדְרָה [1679] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1448)

† I. גִּדְרָה, גִּדְרֹת, גִּדְרָת **n.f. wall**—1 Ch 4:23 + Psalm 62:4 (MT גִּדְרָה q. v.), גִּדְרֹת Ez 13:5 (Co, cf. LXX; MT גִּדְרָה) 42:12 (del. Co); pl. גִּדְרוֹת Na 3:17 + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32:24; cstr. גִּדְרוֹת Nu 32:26 + 2 t., גִּדְרֹת Nu 32:16; sf. גִּדְרֹתֵי Psalm 89:41; —*wall, hedge* 1 Ch 4:23 (or is this n.pr.loc.? cf. &adO;t) Na 3:17 (where grasshoppers alight), Je 49:3; wall, connected with Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:12 (del. Co); defences Psalm 89:41; elsewhere צֹאן 'גִּ sheep-folds Nu 32:16, 32:36, 1 S 24:4, Zp 2:6 cf. Nu 32:24; Ez 13:5 Co גִּדְרֹת after LXX; Psalm 62:4 MT גִּדְרוֹת הַדְּחוּיָה rd. גִּדְרוֹת ד' cf. גִּדְרָה.

1679 גִּדְרֹתֵי [1680] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1452)

† גִּדְרֹתֵי **adj. gent.** of II. גִּדְרָה; הַגִּדְרֹתֵי 1 Ch 12:4.

1680 גִּדְרָה [1681] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1449)

† II. גִּדְרָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah הַגִּדְרָה Jos 15:36; LXX Γαδηρα, LXXL Γαδιρα; ? cf. Γεδουρ Lag:Onom. 245, 2nd ed. 254.

1681 גִּדְרוֹת [1682] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1450)

† גִּדְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:41; הַגִּדְרוֹת 2 Ch 28:18.

1682 גִּדְרֹתַיִם [1683] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1453)

† גִּדְרֹתַיִם **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:36; perh. del., so LXX; whole number too large, cf. Di.

1683 גִּדְרֵי [1684] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1451)

† גִּדְרֵי **adj. gent.** of גִּדְרָה (q. v.) so Lag:BN 77; cf. MV al.; others גִּדְרָה; but LXX Γεδωρειτης, LXXL Γεδωρειτης;—הַגִּדְרֵי 1 Ch 27:28.

1684 גִּדְוֹר [1685] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1446)

† גִּדְוֹר, גִּדְרָה **n.pr.** (Ar. *ǧida'run wall*);—

1. n.pr.loc. city of Judah גִּדְוֹר Jos 15:58; also as n.pr.m., under fig. of genealogy גִּדְוֹר son of Penuel 1 Ch 4:4, גִּדְוֹר son of Yered 1 Ch 4:18; also הַגִּדְוֹר 1 Ch 12:7 v. d. H.; הַגִּדְוֹד Baer, cf. his note.

2. n.pr.loc. גִּדְרָה 1 Ch 4:39, but read Gerar, acc. to LXX Ew Hi Be al.

3. n.pr.m. גִּדְוֹר 1 Ch 8:31, 9:37 a Benjamite, of Gibeon.

1685 גִּדְשׁ [1686] (Hebrew) (page 155)

I. גָּדַשׁ (NH גָּדַשׁ, Aram. שָׂדַשׁ, *heap up*; cf. also Ar. *kadasa*).

1686 גָּדַשׁ [1687] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1430)

†I. גָּדַשׁ n.m.: Jb 5:26 *heap, stack* (NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*)—גָּדַשׁ Ex 22:5 + 3 t.;—*stack of sheaves* Ex 22:5, Ju 15:5 (|| קָמַה in both) Jb 5:26.

1687 גָּדַשׁ [1688] (Hebrew) (page 155)

II. גָּדַשׁ (= *ḡad̄* *; exact mng. unknown).

1688 גָּדַשׁ [1689] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1430)

†II. גָּדַשׁ n.[m.] *tomb* (Ar. *ḡadata id.*) Jb 21:32; Dr:§ 178, ed. 3, p. 229 suggests reading גָּדַשׁ.

1689 גָּה [1690] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1454)

† גָּה Ez 47:13, rd. גָּה LXX Targum Vulgate & all moderns.

1690 גָּהָה [1691] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1455)

† [גָּהָה] vb. **depart**, i.e. be cured, healed (subj. wound) (cf. Aram. *gho' be freed* (from guilt, pain, disease, etc.), Aph. *set free, also become free*) גָּהָה וְלֹא־יִגְהָה מִזֶּמֶר מִמֶּנּוּ Ho 5:13.

1691 גָּהָה [1692] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1456)

† גָּהָה n.f. *healing, cure*—גָּהָה Pr 17:22 ג' לֵב שְׂמֵחַ יִיטִיב ג' cf. Now.

1692 גָּהָר [1693] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1457)

† [גָּהָר] vb. *bend, crouch* (so Vrss)—Qal *Impf.* וַיִּגְהָר 1 K 18:42 sq. אֵלִיָּהוּ אֶרְצָה Elijah, with face between knees; 2 K 4:34, 4:35 Elisha, over dead boy, sq. וַיִּשְׁכַּב || עָלָיו v:34, cf. שָׁכַב).

1693 גָּו [1694] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1458)

גָּו, גָּו v. sub. גָּוה p. 156

1694 גָּוַב [1695] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1462)

גָּוַב, גָּוַב v. sub גָּוה p. 146

1695 גָּוַב [1696] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1461)

† [גָּוַב] vb. *dig* (cf. Ar. *ḡa'ba pierce, bore, hollow out*)—Qal *Pt.* גָּוַבִּים *diggers or plough-men* 2 K 25:12 Kt; but cf. Qr גָּוַבִּים as Je 52:16 (v. יָגַב), and v. גָּוַב infr.

1696 גָּב [1697] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1356)

†II. גַּב n.[m.] pit, ditch, trench, (Ar. *ǧawbaaʿun hollow, depression*; Syr. *guwboʿ cistern*)—only pl. גַּבִּים Je 14:3; in 2 K 3:16 גַּבִּים גַּבִּים, i.e. *full of ditches*; further, *cisterns* (acc. to Klo 2 K 25:12) Je 39:10 וַיִּגְבְּוּם (rd. וַיִּגְבְּוּם); cf. also || 2 K 25:12 (ולגבים Kt, וליוגבים Qr) = Je 52:16 (וליוגבים); both c. (כַּרְמִים); Klo prop. to emend these, so as to rd. in all וַיִּתֵּן לָהֶם כַּרְמִים וַיִּגְבְּוּם and gave to them vineyards and cisterns; another view in Th; cf. further גוב, יגב.—I. יגב v. sub גבה.

1697 גַּבִּים [1698] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1374)

† גַּבִּים n.pr.loc. (*trenches*) N. fr. Jerusalem, c. art. 'הַג' Is 10:31; site unknown.

1698 גַּב [1699] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1356)

†III. [גַּב] n.[m.] **beam, rafter?** (Thes sub גוב, but mng. & √ dub.), גַּבִּים 1 K 6:9; but Lag:Armen. Stud. § 499, M i. 212; BN 155 rds. גַּבְדִּים (Pers. *>knbd*, Armen. *γμβελ*) *vaulted roofs*.

1699 גֹּג [1700] (Hebrew) (page 155) (Strong 1463,1996)

† גֹּג n.pr.m. (√ unknown)—1. 1 Ch 5:4 a Reubenite. 2. *Gog of the land of Magog, prince of Rosh, Meshak, and Tubal, גֹּג אֶרֶץ מָגוּג נְשִׂיא רֵאשׁ מְשַׁח*, Ez 38:2, 38:3 (om. מָגוּג 'א) 39:1 (om. id.) cf. 38:14, 38:16 (del. LXX SyrVer Co) v:18, 39:1, 39:11, 39:11, 39:11 ('גִּיא הַמֶּזֶן ג') v:15 (id.); cf. As. *Gāgu*, chief of a mountain tribe N. of Assyria DI:Pa 247 COT on Ez 38:2.

1700 מָגוּג [1701] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 4031)

† מָגוּג n.pr.terr. (= *land of Gog?* cf. DI:Pa 246 Len:Or ii. 1, 465)—Ez 38:2, 39:6; in Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5 a son of Japhet, וַיִּפֹּת גִּמְרַם וּמָגוּג וּמְדֵי וַיִּזֶן וְתַבַּל וּמְשַׁךְ וְתִירַס בְּנֵי, = Scythians? cf. Jos:Ant. i. 6. 1; Lag:Ges. Abh. 158 refers name to mountainous region between Cappadocia and Media; cf. Di Gn 10:2, Kiep:MBAK Feb. 1889, 207 (N. & E. Armenia), Len (SE. Armenia), v. esp. Len:Or ii. 1, 412-476.

1701 גָּד [1702] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1464)

† [גָּד] vb. **invade, attack** (cf. גָּדַד, whence יָגַד etc. actually derived by Ki Bö Kö:i. 356 q.v.; SS, perh. better, denom. fr. גָּדוּד)—Qal Impf. יָגַד Gn 49:19, יִגְדְּנוּ v:19, יִגְדְּנוּ Hb 3:16; יִגְדְּנוּ Psalm 94:21 Kt (v. גָּדַד);—*attack* Gn 49:19, allit. c. גָּד n. pr. & גָּדוּד, : יָגַד עַקֵּב, : *Gad, a troop shall troop upon him, but he shall troop upon the heel* (i.e. pursue them in their retreat) VB; Hb 3:16 לְעֵלוֹת לְעַם יִגְדְּנוּ cf. VB & Comm.

1702 גָּוָה [1703] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1466)

I. גָּוָה v. sub גאה. p. 145

1703 גוה [1704] (Hebrew) (page 156)

גוה (*project, be convex?*).

1704 גו [1705] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1458)

† **n.[m.]** back—only sf. אָנַחַ 1 K 14:9, אָנַחַ Ez 23:35, אָנַחַ Ne 9:26; —alw. הַשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרַי ג' *cast behind the back*, i.e. put out of mind, ignore, reject א' 1 K 14:9, Ez 23:35, and his law Ne 9:26.

1705 גו [1706] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1460)

† **n.[m.]** back—גו abs. unused, cstr. Pr 10:13 + 2 t., sf. גוֹי Is 50:6, אָנַחַ Is 38:17, אָנַחַ 51:23; —*back*, as beaten, lashed Pr 10:13, 19:29, 26:3 cf. Is 50:6; in phr. הַשְׁלִיךְ אַחֲרַי ג' (as גו) Is 38:17, of [Yahweh](#)'s casting sins of penitent behind his back, putting them out of mind; as trodden upon Is 51:23, fig. of extreme humiliation.

1706 גו [1707] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1460)

† **n.[m.]** midst, Aramaisism (cf. Aram. גו, גו *middle*, NH גו *midst, interior; gaw id., belly*, Ar. *ǧawwun midst*) Jb 30:5 מִן־גוּ יִנְרְשׁוּ from the midst (of men) they are driven; Rosenmüller al. comp. Cicero:Off. iii. 8: *e medio pelluntur*.

1707 גוה [1708] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1465)

† **n.f.** back—(so also Di Hoffm SS; LXX Thes De AV RV *body* = גוֹיָה, cf. Ba:ZMG 1887, 605) Jb 20:25 מִגּוֹהָ מֵיֵצֵא *it comes out from the back* (of arrow which has struck a fugitive, and is then extracted; Hoffm rds. מִגּוֹהָ).—**I.** גוה sub גאה.

1708 גויה [1709] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1472)

† **n.f.** body, corpse—abs. ג' Na 3:3; cstr. גוֹיָת Ju 14:8 + 2 t.; sf. גוֹיָתוֹ 1 S 31:10, Dn 10:6, גוֹיָתוֹ Gn 47:18, גוֹיָתוֹ Na 3:3; pl. abs. גוֹיָתוֹ Psalm 110:6; sf. גוֹיָתוֹ Ne 9:37, גוֹיָתוֹ Ez 1:23, גוֹיָתוֹ v:11; —**1.** living human *body* Gn 47:18 (sg., of many persons), cf. pl. Ne 9:37; of man in Daniel's vision Dn 10:6 (body apart from extremities); also of the living creatures in Ezek.'s vision Ez 1:11, 1:28. **2.** *dead body, corpse, carcass*: **a.** of man 1 S 31:10 (so orig. in || 1 Ch 10:10 v. We:Sm cf. Dr) v:12, v:12 (sg. of several persons), Psalm 110:6; coll. Na 3:3, 3:3; **b.** of lion Ju 14:8, 14:9.

1709 גוי [1710] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1471)

גוי:561 **n.m.:**Gn 12:2 nation, people (NH *id. Gentiles*, Ph. גו *community, gawo'*, Sab. גו *id.*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 348)—ג' Gn 12:2 + 121 t.; sf. 1 s. גוי Zp 2:9, אָנַחַ Psalm 106:5, אָנַחַ Kt Ez 36:13, 36:14, 36:15 (Qr wrongly אָנַחַ cf. Co, who del. v:15); pl. גוֹיִם Gn 10:5 + 410 t. + Qr Gn 25:23, Psalm 79:10 (Kt גוֹיִם) + 6 t. Ez (var. emend. Co); cstr. גוֹיִי Gn 18:18 + 8 t., גוֹיִי 2 Ch 32:13, Ezr 6:21 (cf. Baer's notes); sf. גוֹיָהֶם Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, 10:32; —**1.** *nation, people* Gn 10:5, 10:5, 10:20, 10:31, 10:32, 10:32 (all P) +; Is 2:2, 2:4, 2:4 = Mi 4:2, 4:3, 4:3; †Jb 12:23, 12:23, 34:29 †; Pr 14:34; גוי גדול Gn 18:18, 22:18, 26:4 (all J); Dt 28:1. **a.** specif. of descendants of Abraham, גוֹיֵי הָאָרֶץ

Gn 12:2 cf. 18:18 (both J), גוֹיִם 17:6, הַמּוֹן גוֹיִם 17:4, 17:15 (all P); of Sarah גוֹיִם 17:16 (P); of Ishmael גוֹי 21:13, גְּדוּל v:18 (both E), גְּדוּל גוֹי 17:20 (P); of Jacob גוֹיִם וְקַהֲלֵי גוֹיִם Gn 35:11 (P), גוֹי גְּדוּל 46:3 (E); of Ephraim הַגְּ מְלֵא 48:19 (J); of Moses גוֹי גְּדוּל Ex 32:10 (J) cf. Nu 14:12 (J) Dt 9:14; of Jacob and Esau as *two nations* Gn 25:23 (J). **b.** definitely of Israel Ex 19:6 (ג' קְדוֹשׁ) 33:13 (both JE), Dt 4:6 (הַגְּדוּל הַזֶּה), said by heathen cf. v:7, v:8) v. also v:34, 26:5 cf. Psalm 33:12, Psalm 83:5 (said by enemies) Je 31:36, 33:24, Ez 37:22; in narrative Jos 3:17, 4:1, 5:8 (JE), v:6 (D), 10:13 (poet., no art.); of Israel and Judah as *two nations* Ez 35:10 (said by heathen) 37:22; of Judah Is 26:2, 26:15, 26:15 cf. 58:2, 60:22, Mi 4:7; once *my people* Zp 2:9 (עַם); *thy people* Psalm 106:5 (i.e. of ''), cf. also Ez 36:13, 36:14 (rd. Kt); esp. of Israel and (or) Judah as sinful, rebellious Dt 32:28, Ju 2:20, Is 1:4, 10:6, Je 5:9, 5:29, 7:28, 9:8, 12:17, Ez 2:3 (del. LXX Co) Hg 2:14, Mal 3:9.—**Note.** This definite ref. to Israel and (or) Judah is comparatively rare; in Hex not P (yet v. Gn 17:4, 17:5, 17:6, 17:16, 35:11 P); seldom in exil. & post-exil. proph.; not Chr.—**c.** usually of non-Heb. peoples Ex 9:24, 34:10 (JE) Lv 25:44 (H) Nu 14:15 (J) Dt 15:6, 15:6, 1 K 5:11, 1 Ch 14:17, 16:20, Is 11:10, 11:12 + oft.; opp. Israel as עַם 2 S 7:23, 1 Ch 17:21, 17:21 etc., v. עַם, cf. also Nu 23:9; note esp. גְּלִילֵי הַגְּוִיִּם Is 8:23 *circle or district of the nations* (v. גְּלִילֵי); also חַרְשֶׁת הַגְּ Ju 4:2, 4:13, 4:16 *Charosheth of the nations*, & מְלֶכֶת גוֹיִם לְגִלְגַל Jos 12:23 *king of nations* (peoples, tribes) belonging to Gilgal (LXX Di to the district, i.e. 'Galilee'); esp. of these peoples as heathen: idolatrous Lv 8:24, 8:28 (P) 20:23 (H) 1 K 14:24, 2 K 17:8, 17:11, 17:15, 17:26, 17:29, 17:29, 2 Ch 28:3, 32:13 +, Ezr 6:21, Ez 5:6 +; hostile Gn 15:14 (J) Lv 26:33, 26:38, 26:45 (H) Dt 4:27, 9:4, 9:5, 18:9, 1 Ch 16:35, Je 5:15, Ez 4:13 + oft. Je Ez, etc.; in simile Ez 20:32, 25:8; sometimes עַם Psalm 33:10, 33:12, Is 11:10, Je 6:18, v. also Is 2:2, 2:4 comp. with Mi 4:1, 4:3. **2.** fig. of swarm of locusts Jo 1:6; of all species of beasts Zp 2:14. **3.** גוֹיִם Gn 14:1, 14:9 prob. mutilated n.pr. v. infr.

1710 גוֹז [1711] (Hebrew) (page 156) (Strong 1468)

†I. [גוֹז] **vb. pass over, away** (Ar. *ḡa'za* pass by, over; Aram. גוֹז *cross, goz pass away, fail*—**Qal Pf** גָּז Psalm 90:10; *Impf.* וַיִּגְזֵנוּ Nu 11:31; —*pass away*, of the life of the aged, Psalm 90:10 חַיֵּשׁ גָּז; trans. *bring over*, subj. wind, obj. quails fr. sea, Nu 11:31 (rd. perh. Hiph. וַיִּגְזֵנוּ cf. Kö.i. 442 Di).

1711 גוֹזָן [1712] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1470)

† **n.pr.loc** (As. *Guzana* COT 2 K 17:6 DI:Pa 184) city and district of Mesopotamia, on or near the middle course of the Euphrates, through which the river *Chabur* (חַבּוּר) flowed; thither some of the exiled Israelites were brought [by Sargon B.C. 722-21]: גוֹזָן 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12; חַבּוּר נְהַר גוֹזָן 2 K 17:6, 18:11; וְהָרָא וְחַבּוּר וְגוֹזָן 1 Ch 5:26 where *Chabur* is separated entirely from the *river of Gozan* (v. חַבּוּר).

1712 גוּחַ [1713] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1518)

גוּחַ v. גִּיחַ p. 161

1713 גוי [1714] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1471)

גוי v. sub גוה p. 156

1714 גויה [1715] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1472)

גויה v. sub גוה p. 156

1715 גוים [1716] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1471)

† גוים **n.pr.gent.** Gn 14:1, 14:9, in phr. מלך גוים תדעל מלך Tid'al king of Goim; prob. a Babylonian (Elamitic, etc.) name corrupted; H. Rawlinson prop. *Gufi* a people NE. of Babylonia COT on Gn 14:1; also KGF:258 al.; cf. also DI:Pa 233 f.

1716 גול [1717] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1523)

גול v. גיל p. 162

1717 גולן [1718] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1474)

† גולן **n.pr.loc** (? connected with √ גול Ar. *ǧa'la* go about, around; *ǧawlun* circuit; cf. Ph. גול n.pr. insul.; also גליל, גלילה) city of Manasseh in Bashan, named as a city of refuge Dt 4:43 cf. Jos 20:9, 21:27 both Qr (Kt גלון); given to sons of Gershom son of Levi acc. to 1 Ch 6:56; Euseb. knew it as a very large village Γαυλών ἢ Γωλάν Lag:Onom. 242, 2nd ed. 253; district of same name *ib.*, Josephus:Ant. viii. 2, 3 etc Gaulanitis, mod. Jaulân Rob:BR ii, 432 Bd:Pal 270 Schumacher:ZPV 1886 = Jaulân 1888, acc. to most, name applied first to city, thence to district, but perh. otherwise if above deriv. be correct.

1718 גון [1719] (Hebrew) (page 157)

גון (mng. dub., cf. perh. Aram. גון *tinge, gawn, guwr*; Ar. *ǧawnun* reddish black, cf. Hommel:Säugethiere 64).

1719 גוני [1720] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1476)

† גוני **n.pr.m.** 1. a Naphtalite Gn 46:24, Nu 26:48, 1 Ch 7:13. 2. 1 Ch 5:15 a Gadite.

1720 גוני [1721] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1477)

† גוני **adj. gent.** of foregoing 1.; c. art as n. coll. גוני Nu 26:48; also of individ. 2 S 23:32 acc. to LXXL (Ἰεσοῖσι ὁ Γουνι) Klo Dr; rd. גוני ישן; also 1 Ch 11:34 where rd. *id.* for הגזוני השם (LXXL Εἰρασοῖσι ὁ Γουνι).

1721 גוע [1722] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1478)

† גוע **vb.** expire perish, die (cf. Ar. *ǧa'a* be empty, hungry)—**Qal Pf.** גוע Nu 20:29, Jos 22:20 גועו La 1:19 גועו Nu 17:27, 20:3; **Impf.** גוע Jb 34:15, יגוע Gn 6:17, יגועו Jb 36:12, יגועו Zc 13:8, יגועו Psalm 104:28 etc.; **Inf. cstr.** גוע Nu 20:3 גוע Nu 17:28; **Pt** גוע Psalm 88:16; —*expire* and *die*, only P

& poet.; ג' וימת Gn 25:8, 25:17, 35:29 (all P); || מות Jb 3:11, 14:10 cf. Nu 17:28 (P); || אבד Nu 17:27 *we expire, we perish* (P); || עניי Psalm 88:15 (progressive parall.) *distressed and about to die*; || יאסף Gn 49:33; || ישוב על-עפר Jb 34:15 cf. Psalm 104:29; || יכרתו Zc 13:8; abs., both prose and (esp.) poetry Nu 20:3, 20:3, 20:29, Jos 22:20, Gn 6:17, 7:21 (all P) Jb 10:13, 13:19, 27:5, 36:12, La 1:19; Jb 29:18 עמ־קני אגוע *with my nest shall I die*, i.e. in full possession of what is mine, cf. Di.

1722 גוף [1723] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1479)

† [גוף] **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, v. NHWB:i. 314, 352)—**Hiph. Impf. juss.** יגוף Ne 7:3 *close* (door, דלתות).

1723 גופה [1724] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1480)

† [גופה] **n.f.** body, corpse (late; NH גוף, Aram. גופא; Ar. *ǧiyāḏʿun*)—cstr. sg. גופת 1 Ch 10:12; cstr. pl. גופת 1 Ch 10:12, cf. Be (|| 1 S 31:12 has גופיה).

1724 גור [1725] (Hebrew) (page 157) (Strong 1481)

†I. גור **vb.** sojourn (cf. Ar. *ǧaʿra turn aside tarry*, v. esp. III. IV. VIII. X; Aram. *gor* Eth in der.)—**Qal Pf.** גר Gn 35:27 + 3 t., וגר consec. Is 11:6; גר Gn 21:23; גרתי Gn 32:5, Psalm 120:5; גרו Ex 6:4; **Impf.** יגור Ex 12:48 + 12 t., ויגו Gn 20:1 + 2 t.; sf. יגר Psalm 5:5; 3 fs. ויתגר 2 K 8:2; 2 fs. יתגורי 2 K 8:1; cohort. אגורה Psalm 61:5 יגורו Is 16:4; **Imv.** גור Gn 26:3, 2 K 8:1; **Inf.** cstr. גור Gn 12:10 + 17 t.; **Pt** גר Dt 18:6, Ju 17:7 + 17 t.; f. cstr. גרת Ex 3:22; pl. גרים Lv 25:6 + 8 t.; cstr. גרי Jb 19:15; —
1. *sojourn*, dwell for a (definite or indef.) time, dwell as a new-comer (cf. גר) without original rights, v. esp. Gn 19:9 (J) Dt 18:6 & cf. Ju 17:7, 17:8, 17:9, 19:1; also Gn 12:10, 20:1, 21:23, 21:34, 32:5, 47:4 (all JE); of patriarchs in Canaan Gn 26:3 (J) 35:27, Ex 6:4 (both P) cf. Psalm 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19, Ju 19:16, 2 S 4:3, 2 K 8:1, 8:1, 8:2 (seven years) Is 16:4, Ru 1:1, Ezr 1:4 (in exile); cf. further Ex 3:22 (E) גרת בית of a woman in another's house as lodger or guest (v. Di), גרי בית Jb 19:15; so (poet.) of worshipper in [Yahweh's](#) house Psalm 15:1, 61:5 cf. Is 33:14, 33:14; fig. of evil יגר לא Psalm 5:5 *evil cannot be a guest of thine* (Che; sq. acc., as in Ar. *ǧʿwrh* III); particular of the גר (q.v.) in Israel Ex 12:48, 12:49, Lv 16:29 (all P) 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 18:26, 19:33, 19:34, 20:2, 25:6, 25:45 (all H) Nu 9:14, 15:14, 15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 15:29, 19:10, Jos 20:9 (all P) Ez 14:7, 47:22, 47:23; of Ephraim and Manasseh sojourning with Judah and Benjamin 2 Ch 15:9; of Rechabites sojourning in Judah Je 35:7; of Israelites sojourning in Egypt Dt 26:5, Is 52:4, Psalm 105:23; so of Judah, to escape from under Babylonian power Je 42:15, 42:17, 42:22, 43:2, 44:8, 44:12, 44:14, 44:28. **2.** *abide*, nearly or quite = *dwell* Je 43:5 cf. La 4:15, Je 49:18, 49:33, 50:40, also Jb 28:4; of wolf dwelling with lamb Is 11:6; *stay* (inactive) Ju 5:17 ;—in Is 5:17 rd. perh., for גרים, גדיים or כרים cf. LXX Lo Ew Di & Che crit. n. (> Stu גרים) **Hithpol.** Pt. מתגורר 1 K 17:20 *seek hospitality with*, sq. עם (cf. Ar. x); יתגוררו Ho 7:14 is dub. (cf. II. גור); AE Ki Thes Wü AV RV *they assemble themselves*, but txt. prob. err., v. גדד.

1725 גֹּרַר [1726] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1483)

†ל. גֹּרַר n.pr.loc. (*sojourning, dwelling*) 2 K 9:27 'אֲשֶׁר אֶת־יְבָלְעָם מֵעֵלְהֶג' otherwise unknown.

1726 גֹּר־בַּעַל [1727] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1485)

† גֹּר־בַּעַל n.pr.loc. (*dwelling or Gúr of Baal*) 2 Ch 26:7 הַיְשָׁבִים יַיִם הַיְשָׁבִים

1727 גֵּר [1728] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1616)

גֵּר n.m.:Ex 12:48 sojourner (Ar. *ǧa'ra*, Eth. *gyur: gor*: Aram. *gyuwr*, גֵּיּוֹר, *prosetlyte*, גֵּיּוֹר *proselytize*,

Ph. גֵּר in n.pr., & pl. גֵּרִים)—גֵּר Gn 15:16 + 74 t.; sf. גֵּרָךְ Ex 20:10 + 4 t., גֵּרוֹ Dt 1:16; pl. גֵּרִים Ex

22:20 + 9 t., גֵּרִים 2 Ch 2:16; —1. *sojourner*, temporary dweller, new-comer (no inherited rights), cf.

Ex 12:19, Lv 24:16, Nu 15:30, Jos 8:33 (opp. *homeborn*); of Abraham at Hebron Gn 23:4 (P; || תּוֹשָׁב);

Moses in desert Ex 2:22 (J) 18:3 (E; here explan. of name Gershom, Moses' son); as claiming hospitality Jb 31:32; perh. in above cases, and certainly in general, with technical sense; fig. of [Yahweh](#) Je 14:8; of Israel in Egypt Gn 15:13, Ex 22:20, 23:9 (all JE) Lv 19:34 (H) Dt 10:19, 23:8;

גֵּרִים with [Yahweh](#) Lv 25:23 (H) 1 Ch 29:15, Psalm 39:13 (in all || תּוֹשָׁב) cf. 119:19. 2. usually of

גֵּרִים in Israel 2 S 1:13 (Amalekite) cf. Jos 8:33, 8:35 (E) 20:9 (P) Is 14:1; dwellers in Israel with certain conceded, not inherited right (cf. RS:OTJC 434; 2nd ed. 342. n.; K 42; Sem 75 f. Sta:Gesch.

i.400). The גֵּר is to share in Sabbath rest Ex 20:10, 23:12 (both JE) Dt 5:14; otherwise he is have like obligations with Israel Ex 12:19, 12:48, 12:49, Lv 16:29 (all P) Lv 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:15, 18:26, 20:2, 22:18, 24:16, 24:22 (all H) Nu 9:14, 9:14, 15:14, 15:15, 15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 15:29, 15:30, 19:10, 35:15 (all P) Ez 14:7; similar rights Dt 1:16, Ez 47:22, 47:23; and like privileges Dt 16:11, 16:14, 26:11, 29:10, 31:12 cf. 2 Ch 30:25; very rarely any distinction made, in obligation Lv 25:47,

25:47, 25:47 (H), in permissible food Dt 14:21; in future success Dt 28:43; kindness to גֵּר frequently

enjoined: Lv 19:10 (|| עֲנִי), 23:22 (|| *id.*) 19:34 (all H); Dt 10:18, 10:19, 14:29, 24:19, 24:20, 24:21,

26:12, 26:13 (all || וְאֵלְמַנְהָ יְתוֹם וְאֵלְמַנְהָ); oppression prohibited Lv 19:33 (H) Dt 24:14; Ex 22:20, 23:9, 23:9

(JE) Dt 24:17, 27:19, Je 7:6, 22:3, Zc 7:10 (these eight || יְתוֹם וְאֵלְמַנְהָ יְתוֹם); obj. of care to 'י Psalm 146:9

(|| *id.*); charge that גֵּר has been oppressed Ez 22:7, Mal 3:5 (both || *id.*); also Ez 22:29 (|| וְאֵבְוֹן),

Psalm 94:6; cf. also command that a poor brother be treated like גֵּר i.e. kindly, Lv 25:35 (H). Latest

conception somewhat different: גֵּר 1 Ch 22:2, 2 Ch 2:16 (הַגֵּרִים) gathered for hard service; yet cf. 2 Ch 30:25. (Oft. c. verb. cogn. Ex 12:48, 12:49, Lv 16:29, 17:8, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 18:26, 19:33, 20:2, Nu 9:14, 15:14, 15:15, 15:16, 15:26, 15:29, 19:10, Jos 20:9, Ez 47:22, 47:23; oft || תּוֹשָׁב Gn 23:4, Lv 25:23, 25:35, 25:47, 1 Ch 29:15, Psalm 39:13).

1728 גֵּרוֹת [1729] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1628,3643)

† גֵּרוֹת n.f. **lodging** (- place)—אֲשֶׁר אֶצֶל בֵּית לַחֵם וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּגֵרוֹת בְּמִוְהָם Je 41:17, *inn, khan?* so

Ew Gf; Hi al. גֵּדְרוֹת *folds, after* Joseph. Aq.

1729 יְגוֹר [1730] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 3017)

† יגור **n.pr.loc.** a southern city of Judah, towards Edom Jos 15:21.

1730 מְגוֹר [1731] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 4033)

† [מְגוֹר] **n.[m.]** sojourning-place, dwelling-place, sojourning—sf. ׀ Psalm 55:16; pl. cstr. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 37:1; sf. מְגוֹרֵי Gn 47:9; מְגוֹרֵי Psalm 119:54, מְגוֹרֵי Gn 17:8, 28:4, מְגוֹרֵי Jb 18:19, מְגוֹרֵיהֶם Gn 36:7 + 2 t. מְגוֹרֵיהֶם Ex 6:4; —*dwelling-place* Psalm 55:16, Jb 18:19; —*sojourning(-place)*, always pl. אָרְץ 'מ' Gn 17:8, 28:4, 36:7, 37:1, Ex 6:4 (Hex always P) Ez 20:38; *sojourning* (pl.) = life time, 'שְׁנֵי מ' Gn 47:9 'יְמֵי מ' Gn 47:9; cf. 'בֵּית מ' Psalm 119:54.

1731 מְגוֹרָה [1732] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 4035)

† מְגוֹרָה **n.f.** store-house, granary Hg 2:19.

1732 מְמַגְרוֹת [1733] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 4460)

† מְמַגְרוֹת **n.f.pl.** *id.*, Jo 1:17 (|| אֲצָרוֹת; but LXX ληνοί, Me גתות)

1733 גוֹר [1734] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1481)

†||. [גוֹר] **vb. stir up strife, quarrel** (cf. גרה)—so Ew Che Di RVm (Is 54:15); gather together Ges De Br cf. Targum Vulgate, so AV RV;—**Qal. Pf.** גָּר Is 54:15; *Impf.* יִגּוֹר v:15, יִגּוּרוּ Psalm 56:7, 59:4, 140:3 (on all cf. *infr.*); *Inf. abs.* גוֹר Is 54:15; —**1. stir up strife**, *abs.* יִגּוֹר גוֹר Is 54:14; cf. Psalm 56:7 (but AE Che rd. יִגּוּדוּ *attack*, v. גָּדַד); sq. עָלָה Psalm 59:4 (but Che *id.*; cf. Psalm 94:21, wh. however OI would emend by 56:7, 59:4); sq. *acc.* מְלַחְמוֹת Psalm 140:3 (Hup Che rd. יִגְרוּ Pi. *Impf.* of גרה) **2. quarrel**, sq. אָתָּה with Is 54:15. Here also **Hithpol. Impf.** Ho 7:14 יִתְגַּוְרוּ (cf. I. גור), *acc.* to Ew, *they excite themselves*, but unlikely; v. גָּדַד.

1734 גוֹר [1735] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1484)

† [גוֹר] **n.[m.] whelp** (as *quarrelsome?* or *onomatop.?* perhaps = As. *giru* Zehnpfund:BAS i. 504) of lion;—אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51:38 (|| כְּפָרִים) *sim.* of Babylonians; cf. גִּרְתֵּיּוֹ Na 2:13 (|| *id.* v:14) *fig.* of Assyrians.

1735 גוֹר [1736] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1482)

†||. גוֹר **n.m.:** Ez 19:3, 19:5 **whelp, young**—cstr. (אֲרִיָּה) גוֹר Gn 49:9 + 2 t.; sf. גוֹרֵיהָ Ez 19:2, גוֹרֵיהָ Ez 19:3, 19:5, גוֹרֵיהֶן La 4:3; —**1. lion's whelps**, *fig.* of Judah Gn 49:9; of Dan Dt 33:22; of Assyrian (prince ?) Na 2:12; *fig.* of Israelites Ez 19:2, 19:3, 19:5 (|| כְּפָרִים). **2. young of jackals** (תַּנִּינִי) La 4:3.

1736 גוֹר [1737] (Hebrew) (page 158) (Strong 1481)

†III. [גור] **vb. dread** (cf. יגר)—**Qal Impf.** יגרו Nu 22:3, 1 S 18:15; 2 ms. אגור Dt 18:22; אגור Dt 32:27; pl. יגורו Psalm 33:8, Jb 41:17 + Ho 10:5; *Imv.* יגורו Psalm 22:24, Jb 19:29; —
1. *be afraid of*, sq. מפני Nu 22:3, Dt 1:17, 1 S 18:15, יגורו לכם מפני Jb 19:29; c. מן 41:17, Dt 18:22;
c. acc. Dt 32:27 (poet.) Ho 10:5 rd. prob. יגורו *lament* (|| אבול, used c. ל e.g. Na 3:7, Je 15:5 al.; cf. Che). 2. *stand in awe of*, sq. מן Psalm 22:24, 33:8 (ירא).

1737 מגור [1738] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 4032,4036)

† מגור **n.m.** fear, terror—abs. מ' Psalm 31:14 + 6 t. + Je 20:3 cf. infr.; pl. sf. מגורי La 2:22; —*fear, terror* Is 31:9; = cause of terror Je 20:4; elsewhere in phrase, coined by Jerem., מ' מסביב *terror on every side* Je 6:25, 20:3 (where as n.pr.), v:10, 46:5, 49:29, Psalm 31:14, La 2:22 ('מגורי מס').

1738 מגורה [1739] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 4034)

† [מגורה] **n.f.** fear, terror—cstr. מגורת Pr 10:24; pl. sf. מגורותי Psalm 34:5, מגורתם Is 66:4 (on these forms with ה cf. Ges:§ 27. 3. R.1, & 85. 48);—*terror* (= thing dreaded) Psalm 34:5, Pr 10:24, Is 66:4.

1739 גורן [1740] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1627)

[גורן] Je 2:25 גורנד Kt v. גרון p.173

1740 גוש [1741] (Hebrew) (page 159)

גוש (*be hard*, cf. Ar. *ǧasa'a be hard*, of hands, from toil).

1741 גוש [1742] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1487)

† גוש **n.[m.]** clod, lump (NH *id.*, Aram. גושה; cf. Ar. *ǧas;un* etc., *rough ground*, also *ice*)—וגיש עפר Jb 7:5, Qr 'ע וגיש.

1742 גז [1743] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1488)

גז v. sub גזו below

1743 גזבר [1744] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1489)

† גזבר **n.m.** treasurer (loan-word; NH *id.*; cf. BAram. [גזבר], pl. גזברי; Syr. *gizbar* also *gizbro'*; Pers. *ganzwor*, cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 27 f., Arm. Stud. § 454), Ezr 1:8.

1744 גזה [1745] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1491)

† [גזה] **vb.** cut, (cut off, sever), √ of גזית (cf. Talm. גזז *cut off*); hence perh. **Qal Pt. act.**sf. גוני Psalm 71:6 thou art *he that severed me* from my mother's womb (De Che; LXX *σκαπαστής*, De prop. *Εσκαπαστής*, v. LXX Psalm 22:10; Vulgate *protector* cf. LXX, Thes Ew Hup Pe *benefactor*, cf. Ar.

>*gnjw'ra jaza' requite*, Jerus. Syr. *ǧaza'*, Talm. אָזַא *id.*);—txt. and mng. dub.; || Psalm 22:10 has גָּחַי; v. Che:crit. n. and OP 476; Du עָזַי.

1745 גָּזַית [1746] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1496)

† גָּזַית n.f. a cutting, hewing—גָּזַית Ex 20:25 + 10 t., always abs.;—*hewing*, אֲבָנֵי 'ג = *hewn stones* (building-stones) 1 K 5:31, 1 Ch 22:2, Ez 40:42 (for tables), cf. 'ג אֲבָנִים יְקָרוֹת כְּמִדּוֹת 'ג 1 K 7:9, 7:11 (but Klo del. as gloss, cf. LXX); also without אֲבָנֵי = *hewn stones* Ex 20:25 (altar) Am 5:11 ('בִּתְיִי 'ג) Is 9:9 (opp. (לְבָנִים); 'ג טוֹרֵי 1 K 6:36, 'ג טוֹרִים 7:12; *gz'*, also La 3:9 גָּדַר 'בָּג 'דִּרְכֵי בָּג.

1746 גָּזָה [1747] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1492)

גָּזָה v. sub גָּזָה below

1747 גָּזוּנִי [1748] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1493)

† גָּזוּנִי adj. gent. 1 Ch 11:34 הַגָּזוּנִי הַשֵּׁם הַגָּזוּנִי, but rd. יִשָּׁן הַגָּזוּנִי (LXXL Εἶρασαι ὁ Γουσι) cf. גָּזוּנִי.

1748 גָּזָז [1749] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1494)

† גָּזָז vb. shear (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּזָז *gaz* Ar. *ǧazza* As. deriv.)—**Qal Impf.** גָּזָז Jb 1:20; 2 ms. תָּגַז Dt 15:19; *Imv.* 2 fs. גָּזִי Je 7:29, גָּזִי Mi 1:16; *Inf. cstr.* גָּזָז Gn 31:19 (E) 1 S 25:2, גָּזָז Gn 38:13 (J); *Pt.* גָּזָז 1 S 25:4; pl. גָּזָזִים 1 S 25:7 + 2 t.; *cstr.* גָּזָזִי Gn 38:13; *sf.* גָּזָזִי 1 S 25:11, גָּזָזִיָּה Is 53:7; —*shear* sheep (obj. צֹאן) Gn 31:19, 38:13, Dt 15:19, 1 S 25:2, 25:4; cf. *Pt. shearer* (c. צֹאן) Gn 38:12, also גָּזָזִיָּה (i.e. רִחֵל) Is 53:7; abs. = *sheep-shearer*, 1 S 25:7, 25:11, 2 S 13:23, 13:24; obj. man's head (רֹאשׁוֹ) Jb 1:20; of a woman's (fig. of Israel) Mi 1:16 (no obj.; || קִרְחִי), (fig. of Jerusalem) Je 7:29 (obj. נִזָּר q.v.) **Niph.** נִגְזָזוּ *be cut off* (= destroyed) of Assyrians Na 1:12.

1749 גָּזָ [1750] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1488)

† גָּזָ n.[m.] shearing, mowing (As. *gizzu* Zehnpfund:BAS i. 530, Aram. גִּזְזוּ *gezo' fleece*)—גָּזָ Psalm 72:6, also *cstr.* Dt 18:4, Jb 31:20; pl. *cstr.* גָּזָיָם Am 7:1; —*shearing* = thing sheared off, wool, fleece 'ג צֹאן Dt 18:4, כְּבִשְׂי 'ג Jb 31:20; *mowing* Am 7:1 (הַמְלֻךְ) 'ג cf. RS:Sem. i. 228); = land to be mown Psalm 72:6 (but *shearing* in both, acc. to Hoffm:ZAW 1883, 116 ff. SS).

1750 גָּזָה [1751] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1492)

† גָּזָה n.f. fleece—(Ar. *ǧzzaa'un*, Aram. *gezyo*) גָּזָה Ju 6:37 + 5 t.; *cstr.* גָּזָה Ju 6:37; —*fleece*, 'ג צֹאן Ju 6:37; abs. Ju 6:37, 6:38, 6:38, 6:39, 6:39, 6:40.

1751 גָּזָז [1752] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1495)

† גָּזַז **n.pr.m.** son of עֵיפָה, concub. of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, 2:46; v:b says that קָרַן son of עֵיפָה (and Caleb?) begat Gazez.

1752 גָּזִית [1753] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1496)

גָּזִית v. sub. גָּזָה. above

1753 גָּזַל [1754] (Hebrew) (page 159) (Strong 1497)

†I. גָּזַל **vb.** **tear away, seize, rob** (NH *id.*, Ph. גָּזַל Niph., Aram. גָּזַל, *glaz* & (Nas.) *gzal*, Ar. *ǧazala* cut off)—**Qal** Pf. גָּזַל Jb 20:19, Ez 18:18, גָּזַל Lv 5:23 +2 t., גָּזַלְתִּי Psalm 69:5 etc.; **Impf.** יִגְזַל Ez 18:7, יִגְזַל 2 S 23:21, 1 Ch 11:23 etc.; **Inf.** לִגְזוֹל Is 10:2; **Pt. act.** גָּזַלְתָּ Pr 28:24; **sf.** גָּזַלְתָּ Psalm 35:10; **pl. cstr.** יִגְזְלוּ Mi 3:2; **pass.** גָּזוּלְתָּ Dt 28:29 + 4 t.;—**tear away, rob, c. obj. rei** (movable), flock (עֵדָר) Jb 24:2, ass Dt 28:31, women Ju 21:23 cf. Gn 31:31 (E), tear away orphan child from breast Jb 24:9 יְתוֹם מִשָּׁד, snatch a spear from enemy's hand 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23; **fig. of drying up snow-water** Jb 24:19; (obj. stationary) **take violent possession of**, well of water Gn 21:25 (E), house Jb 20:19, fields Mi 2:2; (hyperb.) the skin Mi 3:2; **c. acc. cogn. = seize, plunder, obj.** גָּזַלְתָּ Lv 5:23 (P) Ez 18:7, 18:12, 18:16, גָּזַלְתָּ Ez 18:18, 22:29; **indef. Psalm 69:5; fig., obj. מִשְׁפָּט** Is 10:2; **c. obj. pers. robbed** Psalm 35:10, Pr 22:22, 28:24, prob. also Ju 9:25 cf. Lv 19:13 (H; abs.); cf. also **pass. Dt 28:29 (|| עָשׂוּקָא); הציל גָּזוּל** Je 21:12 cf. 22:3; Mal 1:13 גָּזוּלְתָּ (|| פְּסִיחַ *lame* and חוֹלָה *sick*), prob. that rescued after seizure by wild beasts, therefore mutilated. †**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. וַיִּגְזַלְתָּ, subj. *sleep* Pr 4:16 לֹא (|| יִשְׁנֶנּוּ).

1754 גָּזַל [1755] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1498,1499)

† גָּזַל **n.[m.]** robbery—abs. גָּזַלְתָּ Lv 5:21 +3 t. + Ez 18:18 cf. **infr.**; **cstr.** גָּזַלְתָּ Ec 5:7, Ez 18:18 (but cf. **infr.**);—**robbery** Lv 5:21 (P) Psalm 62:11 (|| עָשָׂקָא) Is 61:8; = *thing plundered*, taken as plunder, as plunder, **acc. cogn.** Ez 22:29 (גָּזַלְתָּ); **fig. גָּזַל מִשְׁפָּט** = wresting of justice (cf. Is 10:2) Ec 5:7.—Ez 18:18 has גָּזַלְתָּ אֶחָד, but LXX Co del. אֶחָד; rd. then גָּזַלְתָּ.—Cf. Lag:BN 172.

1755 גָּזַלְתָּ [1756] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1500)

† גָּזַלְתָּ **n.f.** plunder, spoil.—גָּזַלְתָּ Lv 5:23 + 3 t.; **cstr.** גָּזַלְתָּ Is 3:14, גָּזַלְתָּ Ez 18:12; —*thing seized, spoil* Lv 5:23 (P) Ez 33:15; גָּזַלְתָּ הָעֵנִי Is 3:14; as **acc. cogn.** Ez 18:7, 18:12, 18:16.

1756 גָּזַל [1757] (Hebrew) (page 160)

II. גָּזַל ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$, mng. dub.; acc. to F1:NHWB i. 433 onomatop., cf. *ǧazlun* Frey *crassa vox, vox columbi*, v. also Frä:115).

1757 גָּזַלְתָּ [1758] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1469)

† גִּזְלָל n.m. Dt 32:11 young of birds (Syr. *zuwgal* cf. Ar. *ḡawzalun*)—: וְגִזְלָל וְתֹרֶר Gn 15:2 pigeon; גִּזְלָלִי Dt 32:11 eaglet (suff. ref. to נֶשֶׁר).

1758 גָּזַם [1759] (Hebrew) (page 160)

גָּזַם (*cut off*, NH *id.*, Eth. *gazana*: cf. Ar. *ḡazama* [= Aram. *gzam*]; or possibly *ḡadama* [= Aram. *dgam*]).

1759 גָּזַם [1760] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1501)

† גָּזַם n.m.: Am 4:9 locusts (coll.)—abs. גָּזַם Jo 1:4, 2:25, Am 4:9; —always as devouring, devastating, Jo 1:4 (|| אֲרֵבָה ||) יֶלֶק, אֲרֵבָה ||) 2:25 (|| *id.*); Am 4:9 alone: *your gardens and your vineyards, and your fig-trees and your olive-trees* הַגָּזַם יֵאֱכַל.

1760 גָּזַם [1761] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1502)

† גָּזַם n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles גְּזַיִי Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:51.

1761 גָּזַע [1762] (Hebrew) (page 160)

גָּזַע (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *ḡaza'a cut off*, & Eth. *gaz'a*: *saw in two*).

1762 גָּזַע [1763] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1503)

† גָּזַע n.m.: Jb 14:8 stock, stem (NH *id.*, cf. Syr. *uwz*° *stem, trunk*)—cstr. גָּזַע Is 11:1; sf. גָּזַעוּ Jb 14:8; גָּזַעוּ Is 40:24; —*stock, stem* of a tree Jb 14:8 (|| שֵׁרֶשׁ ||); fig. גָּזַעוּ 'ג' 'stem of Jesse' Is 11:1 (|| שֵׁרֶשׁ ||) (זרע, נטע ||) שֵׁרֶשׁ בְּאֶרֶץ גָּזַעוּ Is 40:24 (|| שֵׁרֶשׁ ||).

1763 גָּזַר [1764] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1504)

† גָּזַר vb. cut, divide (Ar. *ḡazara*, NH גָּזַר *cut, determine, circumcise*; Eth. *gazara*: Aram. גָּזַר, *gzar*)—**Qal** Pf. גָּזַר Hb 3:17; *Impf.* רִיגְזָר Is 9:19; 2 ms. תִּגְזָר Jb 22:28; וַיִּגְזְרוּ 2 K 6:4; *Pt. act.* גָּזַר Psalm 136:13; —**1.** *divide, cut in two*, sq. acc. 1 K 3:25 (ג' לְשֵׁנַיִם) cf. v:26 (obj. not expressed). **2.** *divide* the Red Sea (acc.) Psalm 136:13 sq. לְגִזְרֵים. **3.** *cut down* הָעֵצִים 2 K 6:4. **4.** *cut off* (piece of meat to eat, but obj. not expr. || אֲכַל ||) Is 9:19. **5.** *cut off*, i.e. *destroy, exterminate* Hb 3:17 (c. acc.; indef. subj.), sq. מִן loc. **6.** *decree* (Aramaism, cf. B Aram.) Jb 22:28 c. acc. **Niph.** Pf. נִגְזַרְתִּי 2 Ch. 26:21, Est 2:1, נִגְזַרְתִּי La 3:24, נִגְזַרְתִּי Psalm 88:6, נִגְזַרְתִּי Ez 37:11, Is 53:8; —**1.** *be cut off, separate, excluded from* (מִן) temple 2 Ch 26:21, from (מִן) [Yahweh](#)'s hand Psalm 88:5 (of the slain), from (מִן) the land of the living Is 53:8 (of the suffering servant of 'י). **2.** *be cut off = destroyed* La 3:54, Ez 37:11. **3.** *be decreed*, Est 2:1 sq. עָלַי *against* (cf. **Qal** 6).

1764 גְּזֹר [1765] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1506)

†I. [גְּזֹר] n.[m.] part, only pl. הַגְּזָרִים Gn 15:17 of halves of animals; הַגְּזָרִים Psalm 136:13 of divided portions of Red Sea.

1765 גְּזֹר [1766] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1507)

†II. גְּזֹר n.pr.loc. (*portion*) Levitical city on border of Ephraim Jos 10:33, 12:12, 21:21, 1 K 9:16, 1 Ch 6:52, 7:28, 20:4; גְּזֹר Jos 16:3, 16:10, Ju 1:29, 1:29 cf. 2 S 5:25, 1 K 9:15, 9:17; c. הָיָה loc. גְּזֹרָה 1 Ch 14:16; —cuneiform *Gazri*, Bez:Tell el-Amarna Tabl. BM. 148; mod. Tell-Jezer, c. 18 m. N. of W. fr. Jerus., S. of the Jaffa road; Gann in PEF:1873, 78 f.; 1875, 74 f. cf. Bd:Pal 17.

1766 גְּזָרִי [1767] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1511)

† גְּזָרִי adj. gent. 2 S 27:8 Qr (Kt וְהַגְּזָרִי) cf. Dr.

1767 גְּזָרָה [1768] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1509)

† גְּזָרָה n.f. **separation**—אֶל־אָרֶץ גְּזָרָה Lv 16:22 (P) *unto a land of separation*, of the goat for Azazel; *solitary land* RV; ‘cut off,’ i.e. *whence it would not readily find its ways back* VB.

1768 גְּזָרָה [1769] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1508)

† גְּזָרָה n.f. cutting, separation—גְּזָרָה Ez 41:12 + 6 t.; sf. גְּזָרָתָם La 4:7; —1. *cutting*, i.e. *polishing* (AV RV or *carving*, i.e. beauty of form, shape, cf. VB) סַפִּיר גְּזָרָתָם La 4:7; their *polishing*, (or *beauty of form*) was as *sapphire*. 2. *separation*, הַגְּזָרָה Ez 41:12, 41:13, 41:14, 41:15, 42:1, 42:10, 42:13, separate place AV RV cf. Da; i.e. yard, or space adjoining temple on three sides.

1769 מְגִזְרָה [1770] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 4037)

† [מְגִזְרָה] n.f. cutting instrument, axe—2 S 12:31 of David's treatment of captives, וּבְמִגְזְרוֹת וַיִּשֶׂם בְּמִגְרָה ... הַבְּרוֹל וַיִּשֶׂם.

1770 גְּחֹזִי [1771] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1522)

גְּחֹזִי v. sub גָּחַץ p. 161

1771 גָּחִי [1772] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1518)

גָּחִי v. [גָּחַץ, גָּחַץ]. p. 161

1772 גַּחַל [1773] (Hebrew) (page 160)

גַּחַל (prob. = *kindle*, *burn*).

1773 גְּחֹלֶת [1774] (Hebrew) (page 160) (Strong 1513)

† גַּחְלִית n.f.: Ex 1:13 coal (cf. As. *guhlu*, a shining precious stone? COT:Gloss Zim:BP 45)—abs. גַּחְלִית Is 47:14; sf. גַּחְלִיתִי 2 S 14:7; pl. גַּחְלִים Psalm 18:9 + 6 t.; cstr. גַּחְלֵי Lv 16:12 + 5 t. + Psalm 18:14 (del. LXX De Che); sf. גַּחְלֵי Is 44:19, גַּחְלֵי Ez 24:11; —coal, pl. אֵשׁ גַּחְלֵי *coals of fire* Lv 16:12 (P), 2 S 22:13 = Psalm 18:13 [also Psalm 18:14 cf. supr.] Ez 10:2 (in vision); cf. 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9, Jb 41:13, also Pr 6:28, Is 44:19; in simile (of strife) Pr 26:21 (opp. פְּחָם *black coal*); Ez 1:13 אֵשׁ גַּחְלֵי (of the living creatures); fig. of hope in posterity 2 S 14:7, of divine judgement, אֵשׁ גַּחְלֵי *coals of broom-plant* Psalm 120:4, cf. 140:11, also (negat.) Is 47:14, Ez 24:11; of kindness to enemy Pr 25:22.

1774 גַּחַם [1775] (Hebrew) (page 161)

גַּחַם (? cf. Ar. *ḡaḥama* kindle, *ḡaḥima*, *ḡaḥuma* burn).

1775 גַּחַם [1776] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1514)

† גַּחַם n.pr.m. (*flame* ?) Gn 22:24 a son of Nahor, brother of Abraham, by רְאוּמָה his concubine.

1776 גַּחַן [1777] (Hebrew) (page 161)

גַּחַן (cf. Aram. גַּחַן, Nasar. *ghan* (Syr. *ghan* PS) *curve, bend*).

1777 גַּחֹן [1778] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1512)

† גַּחֹן n.m. belly, of reptiles (cf. perh. As. *gihinnu*, *cord* (from twisting ?) Zim:BP 104)—גַּחֹן Gn 3:14 (J) of the serpent, cf. גַּחֹן Lv 11:42 (P).

1778 גַּחַר [1779] (Hebrew) (page 161)

גַּחַר (? cf. Ar. *ḡaḥara* retire, *retreat*, etc.)

1779 גַּחַר [1780] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1515)

† גַּחַר n.pr.m. head of family of returned exiles Ezr 2:47 'בְּיַגְרָה = Ne 7:49 בְּיַנְחָר.

1780 גַּיָּא [1781] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1516)

† גַּיָּא n.m. Is 40:4 (f.: Zc 14:4) valley—abs. גַּיָּא Nu 21:20 + 8 t. + 1 S 17:52 (cf. infr.), גַּיָּא 1 Ch 4:39, גַּיָּא Zc 14:4, גַּיָּא Is 40:4, גַּיָּא Dt 34:6 + 2 t.; cstr. גַּיָּא Is 22:1 + 21 t.; גַּיָּא Jos 15:8 + 13 t.; pl. abs. גַּיָּאוֹת Ez 31:12, 36:4, 36:6 + 7:16 32:5 (del. Co) + 6:3 2 K 2:16 Qr (so Co Ez 6:3; Kt גַּיָּאוֹת); sf. גַּיָּאוֹתֵיךְ Ez 35:8; —*valley* Jos 8:11 (E) Mi 1:6, 1 S 17:3, 2 K 2:16 (opp. הַר) Is 40:4 (opp. גְּבֻעָה, הַר), Ez 6:3, 35:8, 36:4, 36:6 (in all c. גְּבֻעוֹת אֲפִיקִים, הַרִים), 31:12 (opp. הַר), cf. 7:16 (del. B Co) 32:5; specif., valley in Moab, a station of Isr. Nu 21:20 (E); over against Beth-Peor Dt 3:29, 4:46, 34:6; a valley near גְּדֹר 1 Ch 4:39; חַיִּיזוֹן 'גַּיָּא Is 22:1, 22:5 near Jerus.; 'גַּיָּא שְׂמֹנִים Is 28:1, 28:4 *valley of fatness*, fertility, the valley surrounding Samaria; 'שְׂעַר הַגַּיָּא 2 Ch 26:9, Ne 2:13, 2:15, 3:13; apocalyptic valley Zc 14:4,

made by cleaving Mt. of Olives, cf. הַר הַרְגָה 'ג' v:5, v:5; valley of slaughter הַרְגָה 'ג', a future name of valley of Hinnom Je 7:32, 19:6, 1 S 17:52 (גִּיאַ) LXX rds. תַּגְת cf. We Dr; Je 2:23 of valley of Hinnom, v. infr.; fig. Psalm 23:4 צַלְמוֹת 'ג' cf. צַלְמוֹת; Ez 39:11 הָעֵבְרִים 'ג', Co הָעֵבְרִים n.pr. cf. infr.; elsewhere in combination with n.pr.:—**a.** יַפְתָּח־אֵל 'ג' Jos 19:14, 19:27 perh. = *Jotapata* Jos:BJ iii. 7, 7; Rabbin. גּוֹפֶתְתָא Reland:Pal 816;—*Tell Jefât* Rob:BR iii. 107. Guérin:Gal. i. 476 f. cf. Bd:Pal 243. **b.** הַצְּבָעִים 'ג' 1 S 13:18. **c.** הַמְּלֶךְ 'ג' 2 K 14:7 (Kt; Qr om. art.) 1 Ch 18:12, 2 Ch 25:11 = הַמְּלֶךְ 'ג' 2 S 8:13, Psalm 60:2 (title); S. of Dead Sea, in or bordering on Edom; *el-Ghór* Rob:BR ii. 109. **d.** 'ג' הַחֲרָשִׁים 1 Ch 4:14, Ne 11:35, appar. near Lod & Ono, NW. of Jerus., not far from the sea. **e.** 'ג' הַמְּרֵשָׁה לְמֵרְשָׁה 2 Ch 14:9 (? rd. צַפְנָה, LXX κατὰ βορρᾶν, *to the north of M.*) prob. near the great plain of Judah, W. of Jerus., toward the sea; הָעֵבְרִים 'ג' Ez 39:11, E. of Dead Sea (Hi Sm), Co rds. הָעֵבְרִים 'ג' f. name to be changed to הַמּוֹן־גּוֹג 'ג' Ez 39:11, 39:15. Most frequently **g.** הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15:8, 18:16, Ne 11:30, הַנֶּחֱלָה Jos 15:8, 18:16, 2 K 23:10 Qr (Kt 'ג' בְּנֵי הַ') 2 Ch 28:3, 33:6, Je 7:31, 7:32, 19:2, 19:6, 32:35; valley SW. & S. of Jerus. (Rob:BR ii. 273 f.), where incense was burned, and children were offered in sacrifice to 'Molech.' Others identify with the Tyropæon valley, cf. RS:Sem. i. 353; vid. further תַּפְתָּח, הַנֶּחֱלָה.

1781 גִּיחֲזִי [1782] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1522)

† גִּיחֲזִי, גִּיחֲזִי n.pr.m. (*valley of vision?*) servant of Elisha, גִּיחֲזִי 2 K 4:12, 4:14, 4:25, 4:27, 4:29, 4:36, 5:20, 5:21; גִּיחֲזִי 2 K 4:31, 5:25, 8:4, 8:5.

1782 גִּיד [1783] (Hebrew) (page 161)

גִּיד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; ? cf. As *gādu*, *bind*, *fetter*, Jäger:BAS i. 589f.)

1783 גִּיד [1784] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1517)

† גִּיד n.m.:Gn 32:33 sinew (NH *id.*, Aram. גִּידָא, *jodo*?, cf. Ar. *ǧiydun neck*)—cstr. גִּיד Gn 32:33, 32:33, Is 48:4; pl. גִּידִים Jb 10:11, Ez 37:6, גִּידִים Ez 37:8; cstr. גִּידִי Jb 40:17; —*sinew*, in general of human body, || בָּשָׂר, עוֹר, עֲצָמוֹת, Jb 10:11 cf. Ez 37:6, 37:8 of thigh Gn 32:33 (of beast) v:33; iron sinew, fig. of obstinacy, Is 48:4 נְחֹשֶׁת וּמִצְחָהּ נְחֹשֶׁת וּמִצְחָהּ גִּידֵי; of hippopot., 'ג' פָּחַדוּ, i.e. of his loins, Jb 40:17.

1784 גִּיחַ [1785] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1518)

† [גִּיחַ], [גִּיחַ] vb. burst forth (cf. Nö:ZMG 1883, 538; NH *id.*, Aram. *id.*, and *goḥ*, Eth. *goḥa*: *break forth*, of light, etc.)—Qal *Impf.* גִּיחַ Jb 40:23, ms. גִּיחַ Ez 32:2; *Imv.* fs. גִּיחַ Mi 4:10; *Inf.* sf. (בְּ)גִיחוּ Jb 38:8; *Pt.* sf. גִּיחַ Psalm 22:10 (but cf. *infr.*);—**1.** intrans. *burst forth*, of dashing river (a very Jordan) Jb 40:23; of sea fig. as babe from womb Jb 38:8, cf. **2.** trans. **a.** *draw forth* from womb (subj. 'י) Psalm

22:10 (where rd. *גָּחַי* pt. fr. *גָּחַן*, or regard *גָּחַי* as metapl., as if fr. *גָּחַח...?* v. De & Che:crit. note) cf. Psalm 71:6; also **b.** *thrust forth, bring forth*, fig. of travail, applied to Jerusalem in distress Mi 4:10 (cf. Sta:§ 599 b Kö:i. 505); burst forth with rivers (fig. of Pharaoh under image of *תַּנְיִם*) Ez 32:2, but for *בְּנֵהוֹרוֹתֶיךָ* (*rivers*) rd. prob. *בְּנִחְרוֹתֶיךָ* Jb 41:12 (*nostrils*), i.e. snort with thy nostrils, so Ew Co; on fig. then cf. Jb 41:11-13.

1785 גֵּיַח [1786] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1520)

† גֵּיַח **n.pr.loc.** (fr. *a spring?*) near Gibeon in Benjamin 2 S 2:24.

1786 גֵּיחֹזֶן [1787] (Hebrew) (page 161) (Strong 1521)

† גֵּיחֹזֶן **n.pr.fl.** (*a bursting forth*)—**1.** one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2:13 (on theories of identity v. Comm.; also Smith:Dict. Bible Schaff-Herzog:Art. *Eden* Spurrell:Text of Gen. *ad loc.* Ri:HWB). **2.** spring of water near Jerusalem: גֵּיחֹזֶן K 1:33, 1:38, 1:45, גֵּיחֹזֶן הָעֵלְיוֹן מִימֵי 2 Ch 32:30, לְגֵיחֹזֶן Ch 33:14; —there are two main theories as to locality: **a.** W. of Jerusalem, connected with *Birket Mamilla*, and aqueduct into city Rob:BR i. 239, 345 ff. Survey:Jerusalem al.; **b.** E. of Jerusalem = Fountain of the Virgin, Furrer:Schenkel BL ii. 483 Bd:Pal 101, or Siloah water-system Guthe:ZPV, v., 1882, 359 ff.

1787 גֵּיחֹזִי [1788] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1522)

גֵּיחֹזִי v. sub גֵּיא p. 161

1788 גִּיל [1789] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1523)

† גִּיל **vb.** rejoice (Nö:ZMG 1883, 537; cf. Ar. *ǧa'la go round or about, be excited to levity*, etc.)—**Qal Pf.** גִּלְתִּי Is 65:19; **Impf.** יִגִּיל, תִּגִּיל Psalm 21:2 + 4 t. (Psalm 21:2 Kt יִגִּיל, Qr יִגִּל with retracted tone); יִגִּל, תִּגִּל Psalm 13:6 + 11 t., וַיִּגֵּל Psalm 16:9, אֶגִּילָה, נִגִּילָה Psalm 9:15 + 5 t., יִגִּלוּ Psalm 13:5 + 5 t., יִגִּלוּן Psalm 89:17, תִּגִּלְנָה Psalm 48:12 + 2 t.; יִגְוֹל Pr 23:24; **Imv.** יִגִּלוּ Psalm 2:11 + 4 t., יִגִּילִי Is 49:13 + 2 t.;—**1.** *rejoice*, **a.** abs. Psalm 13:5, 51:10, Zc 9:9; || שִׂמַח Psalm 14:7, 16:9, 32:11, 48:12, 53:7, 96:11, 97:1, 97:8, Pr 23:24, 23:25, 1 Ch 16:31, Hb 1:15; || שׂוֹשׁ, שׂוֹשִׁי Is 35:1, 65:18. **b.** c. כָּכָה Psalm 149:2, Pr 2:14, 24:17, Is 9:2; בִּירוּשָׁלַם Is 65:19, 66:10; בִּישׁוּעַתֶּךָ Psalm 9:15, 13:6, 21:2; בִּקְדוּשׁ י' Psalm 89:17; בִּקְדוּשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 29:19; גִּיל וְשִׂמַח ב' Psalm 31:8, 118:24, Ct 1:4, Is 25:9, Jo 2:23; כ' גִּילִי וְשִׂמַחִי כ' Jo 2:21. **c.** with עֵל Zp 3:17. Besides persons the subj. is לָב Psalm 13:6, Pr 24:17, Zc 10:7; נִפְשׁ Psalm 35:9, Is 61:10, כְּבוֹד (= נִפְשׁ) Psalm 16:9, אֶרֶץ 1 Ch 16:31, Psalm 96:11, 97:1, Is 49:13, עֲרֵבָה Is 35:1, 35:2. **2.** *tremble* (cf. Ar. *waǧila*) Psalm 2:11 || עֲבַד (Thes Ew Hi Che, but LXX Hu De Pe AV RV *rejoice*), Ho 10:5 || אֲבַל (Thes and most mod., but AV RV that *rejoiced over it*), possibly error for חִיל Ew Gr Che.

1789 גִּיל [1790] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1524)

†I. גִּיל n.[m.] rejoicing—Jb 3:22 + 6 t., גִּיל Pr 23:24; sf. גִּילִי Psalm 43:4; —*rejoicing* Psalm 65:13, Pr 23:24; || שִׂמְחָה Psalm 45:16, Is 16:10, Je 48:33, Jo 1:16, שִׂמְחָת גִּילִי Psalm 43:4, גִּיל שִׂמְחָה אל גִּיל, *glad unto rejoicing* Ho 9:1, Jb 3:22.

1790 גִּיל [1791] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1524)

†II. [גִּיל] n.[m.] circle, age, בְּגִלְתְּכֶם מִן הַיְלָדִים אֲשֶׁר of the youths which are of your age Dn 1:10 (cf. Ar. *ḡ yulun* Sam. גִּיל = Heb. דּוֹר = γενεά, Talm. בֶּן גִּילוֹ one born at the same time, a contemporary).

1791 גִּילָה [1792] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1525)

† גִּילָה n.f. rejoicing Is 65:18, גִּילָת וְרִנָּן Is 35:2 (nom. verbal. for Inf. abs. cf. De Di; cstr. before ו Ges:§ 130. 2; but rd. prob. הַגִּילָה); הַגִּילָה read Is 9:2 for הַגִּוִי לֹא by Krochm Che RS Di.

1792 גִּלְהָ [1793] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1542)

† גִּלְהָ n.pr.loc. city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:51, 2 S 15:12; (on √ cf. Dr 2 S 15:12.)

1793 גִּילְנִי [1794] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1526)

† גִּילְנִי adj. gent. 2 S 15:12, 23:34 = 1 Ch 11:36, where also rd. הַגִּ' (for MT הַפִּלְנִי).

1794 גִּיגַת [1795] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1527)

גִּיגַת v. sub גִּגַּן. p. 171

1795 גִּיר [1796] (Hebrew) (page 162)

גִּיר (*boil, boil up?* cf. Aram. גִּיר wave, NH *id. foam*; Ar. *ḡayya`run quicklime, also heat in chest from rage or hunger* (Lane); *admodum aestuans* acc. to FI NHWB:i. 433 b; but cf. *infr.*)

1796 גֵּר [1797] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1615)

† גֵּר n.[m.] chalk, lime (perh. Aram. loan-word cf. Frä:9; Aram. (also B Aram.) גִּיר *giyro*; Ar. *ḡayrun* is loan-wd. Frä:l.c.)—מִזְבַּח כָּאֲבִי גֵר Is 27:9.

1797 גִּיר [1798] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1616)

† [גִּיר] n.m. 2 Ch 2:16 v. גֵּר sub I. גִּיר. p. 158

1798 גִּישׁ [1799] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1487)

† גִּישׁ Jb 7:5 Kt, v. גִּוֶּשׁ p. 159

1799 גִּישָׁן [1800] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1529)

† גִּישׁוֹן n.pr.m. a descendant of Judah through Caleb 1 Ch 2:47.

1800 גָּל [1801] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1530)

גָּל, גָּל, גָּל v. sub גָּל p. 164

1801 גָּלַב [1802] (Hebrew) (page 162)

גָּלַב (= *shear, shave*, As. [*galābu*] Hpt:SFG; Aram. גָּלַב *id.*, גָּלַב *razor*; cf. *galobo*' 2 S 20:8 v. PS).

1802 גָּלַב [1803] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1532)

† גָּלַב n.[m.] barber (Ph. גָּלַב CIS:i, 257 ff.)—Ez 5:1 תַּעַר הַגְּלָבִים

1803 גְּלִבְעַ [1804] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1533)

† גְּלִבְעַ n.pr.loc. Gilboaī (derivation unknown), mountain-ridge at S.E. end of plain of Jezreel, where Saul & Jonathan were killed; usually c. art. הַר הַגְּלִבְעַ 1 S 31:1, 31:8, 2 S 1:6; הַר הַגְּלִבְעַ 2 S 1:21 (David's lament); בַּגְּלִבְעַ alone 1 S 28:4, 2 S 21:12; without art. הַר הַגְּלִבְעַ 1 Ch 10:1, 10:8 (|| 1 S 31:1, 31:8 supr.);—mod. *Jebel Fuḫū'a* Bd:Pal 244.

1804 גָּלְגָּל [1805] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1534,1536,1538)

גָּלְגָּל, גָּלְגָּל, גָּלְגָּל v. sub גָּל p. 165f

1805 גָּלַד [1806] (Hebrew) (page 162)

גָּלַד (√ of foll. mng. dub. perh. cf. Eth. *galad*: *obducere, inducere*; Ar. *ǧalada* scourge).

1806 גִּלְדָּן [1807] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1539)

† גִּלְדָּן n.m. skin (Ar. *ǧildun*, Aram. גִּלְדָּן, *geldo*) of man Jb 16:15 שֶׁקַּתְּפִרְתִּי עָלַי

1807 גָּלָה [1808] (Hebrew) (page 162) (Strong 1540)

גָּלָה:189 vb. **uncover, remove** (NH *id.*, cf. Ar. *ǧala*' *be or become clear, uncovered; display, reveal, declare; go forth, emigrate*; cf. Eth *galawa*: *obducere, velare*, & Il. *galaya*: in deriv. (rare) Di:1141; Aram. גָּלָה, *glo*' *reveal*)—Qal:51 Pf. 'גָּ etc. 1 S 4:21 + (18 t. in all); Impf. יִגְלֶה 1 S 20:2 + 5 t., יִגְלֶה 2 K 17:23 + 3 t., also juss. יִגְלֶה Jb 20:28, 36:15; 3 mpl. יִגְלוּ Am 6:7; Imv. ms. גָּלֵה Ez 12:3; Inf. abs. גָּלֵה Am 5:5 + 2 t., cstr. גָּלוֹת Ju 18:30, Je 1:3; Pt. גָּלוּהָ 2 K 24:14, גָּלוּהָ 1 S 22:8 + 3 t., f. גָּלוּהָ Is 49:21; pass. גָּלוּי Est 3:14 + 2 t., cstr. גָּלוּי Nu 24:4, 24:16; —1. גָּלוּהָ *uncover the ear* of one, i.e. *reveal* to him 1 S 9:15, 20:2, 20:12, 20:13, 22:8, 22:8, 22:17, 2 S 7:27, 1 Ch 17:25, Ru 4:4, Jb 33:16, 36:10, 36:15; גָּלוּי עֵינַיִם *uncovered of eyes, having the eyes open* Nu 24:4, 24:16; גָּלוּהָ *reveal a secret* Am 3:7, Pr 20:19; הַגְּלוּי *the revealed* opp. הַחֻתוּם Je 32:11; גָּלוּי לְ *disclosed, published* Est 3:14, 8:13. 2. intr. *remove, depart*, הַאֲרֵץ גָּלוּהָ *the mirth of the land is departed* Is 24:11; יָגַל יָבוֹל

ביתו *the increase of his house shall depart* Jb 20:28; **גלה** חציר Pr 27:25. **3. go into exile** Ju 18:30, 2 K 17:23, 25:21, Is 5:13, Je 1:3, 52:27, Ez 12:3, 39:23, Am 1:5, 5:5, 6:7, 7:11, 7:17, Mi 1:16, La 1:3; **גלה** כבוד 1 S 4:21, 4:22, Ho 10:5; pt. **גלה** an exile 2 S 15:19, 2 K 24:14, Is 49:21, Am 6:7. **Niph. Pf.** **נגלה** 1 S 3:21 + 9 t., **נגלתה** Is 53:1, **נגלתי** 1 S 2:27, **נגלו** Gn 35:7 + 2 t., **נגלינו** 1 S 14:8; **Impf. יגלה**, **תגלה** 1 S 3:7 + 4 t., **תגל** Is 47:3, **יגלו** 2 S 22:16 + 2 t.; **Imv. הגלו** Is 49:9; **Inf. abs. נגלה** 1 S 2:27; cstr. **נגלות** 2 S 6:20, **הנגלות** 2 S 6:20 + 2 t.; **Pt. pl. נגלות** Dt 29:28; —1. refl. **a. uncover oneself** (one's nakedness) 2 S 6:20. **b. discover or shew oneself** Is 49:9, **אָל** 1 S 14:8, 14:11. **c. reveal himself** (of **God**), **אָל** Gn 35:7 (E) 1 S 2:27 3:21, **באזני** Is 22:14. **2. pass. a. be uncovered** (one's nakedness), **ערוה** Ex 20:26 (E) Is 47:3, Ez 16:36, 23:29, **שולים** Je 13:22. **b. be disclosed, discovered**, foundations 2 S 22:16 (= Psalm 18:16) Ez 13:14; gates of death Jb 38:17, **עון** Ho 7:1, **פשע** Ez 21:29, Pr 26:26, Ez 16:57. **c. be revealed** **כבוד** Is 40:5, **זרוע** Is 53:1, **דבר** 1 S 3:7, **צדקה** Is 56:1; with **ל** Is 23:1, Dn 10:1, **הנגלות** the things revealed Dt 29:28. **3. be removed, דורי נסע ונגלה**, **מני** my habitation is plucked up and removed from me Is 38:12. **Pi.:**56 **Pf. גלה** Lv 20:11, **גלית** Is 57:8, Je 33:6; **Impf. יגלה** Dt 23:1, **תגל** Pr 25:9; **Imv. גל** Psalm 119:18, **גלי** Is 47:2; **Inf. גלות** Lv 18:6; **Pt. מגלה** Jb 12:22; —1. **uncover, a. nakedness** (oft = contract marriage, RSLag:GN 1882, 408; JPh ix. 94) Lv 18:6-19 20:11-21 (H 23 t.) Ez 22:10; cf. **כנף אביו** Dt 23:1, 27:20; of exposure, as a reproach, Ez 16:37, 23:10, cf. **נבלת** Ho 2:12, **שולים** Na 3:5; **immodesty** Ez 23:18, **מקור דמיה** Lv 20:18 (H), **תזנותיה** Ez 23:18; **ג** alone Is 57:8 (all subj. fem.) **b. in gen.: feet** Ru 3:4, 3:7, leg Is 47:2, vail v:2 (i.e. remove it) cf. 22:8, **לבושו פני** Jb 41:5, eyes Nu 22:31 (E) Psalm 119:18 (open them so as to see). **2. disclose, discover, lay bare, secret places** Je 49:10, deep places Jb 12:22, foundations Mi 1:6, blood Is 26:21, iniquity Jb 20:27, secret Pr 11:13, 25:9, a wanderer (betray) Is 16:3. **3. make known, shew, reveal, אָל** **make known a cause unto** Je 11:20, 20:12; with **ל** Jb 33:6; **גלה** **על חטאת, על עון עָל** shew his righteousness in the eyes of Psalm 98:2; with **עָל** **על חטאת, על עון עָל** **make known concerning, iniquity, sin** La 2:14, 4:22. **Pu. Pf. גלתה** be uncovered Na 2:8; **Pt. מגלתה** open rebuke Pr 27:5. **Hiph.:**39 **Pf. הגלה** 2 K 17:11 +, **הגלה** 2 K 24:14, **הגלם** 1 Ch 8:7, **הגלם** Je 20:4; **Impf. יגלו** 2 K 17:6 + 3 t.; sf. **ויגלה** 2 K 16:9, **ויגלם** 2 K 15:29, 1 Ch 5:26, **יגלום** 1 Ch 8:6; **Inf. הגלות** 1 Ch 5:41 + 5 t., **בגלותו** Je 27:20; —**carry away into exile, take into exile** 2 K 15:29, 16:9, 17:6, 17:11, 17:26, 17:27, 17:28, 17:33, 18:11, 24:14, 24:15, 25:11, 1 Ch 5:6, 5:26, 5:41, 8:6, 8:7, 2 Ch 36:20, Ezr 2:1, Ne 7:6, Est 2:6, Je 20:4, 22:12, 24:1, 27:20, 29:1, 29:4, 29:7, 29:14, 39:9, 43:3, 52:15, 52:28, 52:29, 52:30, La 4:22, Ez 39:28, Am 1:6, 5:27. **Hoph. Pf. הגלה** Est 2:6; f. **הגלתה** Est 2:6, **הגלו** 1 Ch 9:1, Je 40:7, **הגלתה** Je 13:19, 13:19 (Ges:§ 75, R. 1); **Pt. pass. מגלים** Je 40:1 carried into exile. **Hithp. 1. Impf. ויתגל** was uncovered (naked) Gn 9:21. **2. Inf. בהתגלות לבו** that his heart may reveal itself Pr 18:2.

† גְּלוּלָהּ:42 n.f. exiles, exile—(cf. Ar. *ǧa'lin* one emigrating, *ǧa'liyaa^h* un a company of exiles)—Je 28:6 + 38 t., גְּלוּלָהּ Is 49:21, 1 Ch 5:22, Est 2:6, Na 3:10; —1. coll. exiles, Est 2:6, Je 29:1, Ezr 1:1, 3:11, 3:15, 11:24, 11:25, Na 3:10; כַּל־הַגּוּלוֹהּ Je 28:6 29:4, 29:20, 29:31, קַהֲלֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ Ezr 10:8. 2. abstract, exile, Ezr 6:21, 9:4, 10:6, Zc 6:10; בְּגוּלוֹהּ go into exile Je 48:11, 49:3, Ezr 12:11, 25:3, Am 1:15; יִצֵּא 'ג' Je 29:16, 48:7, Zc 14:2; הוֹצִיא 'ג' Ezr 12:4, 12:7; כְּלֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ carry into exile 2 K 24:15, 'ג' הַבִּיֵּא 2 K 24:16, הוֹצִיא 'ג' Ezr 12:4, 12:7; עַד הַגּוּלוֹהּ until the exile 1 Ch 5:22; בְּנֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ exiles Ezr 4:1, 6:19, 6:20, 8:35, 10:7, 10:16; שְׁבֵי הַגּוּלוֹהּ captivity of the exile Ezr 2:1, Ne 7:6.

1809 גְּלוּת [1810] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1546)

† גְּלוּת n.f. exile—Is 20:4 + 9 t.; גְּלוּת Ob 20, Ob 20; sf. גְּלוּתֵינוּ Is 45:13, גְּלוּתֵינוּ Ezr 33:21, 40:1 (Qames unchangeable);—1. abs. exile, 2 K 25:27, Je 52:31, Ezr 1:2, 33:21, 40:1, Am 1:6, 1:9, Ob 20, Ob 20. 2. coll. exiles, כּוֹשׁ גְּלוּת Is 20:4, יְהוּדָה גְּלוּת Je 24:5, 28:4, 29:22, 40:1, גְּלוּתֵי יִשְׁלַח he shall let my exiles (*Yahweh's*) go free Is 45:13; vid. Lag:Arm. Stud. § 445.

1810 גְּלוּיוֹן [1811] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1549)

† גְּלוּיוֹן n.m. table, tablet (Talm. גְּלוּיוֹן, the empty margin of page or roll, vid. Lag:GN 1881, 403, cf. BN 199)—קַח־לְךָ גְּלוּיוֹן גָּדוֹל וּכְתַב עָלָיו—(199)—*take thee a great tablet and write upon it* Is 8:1; pl. הַגְּלוּיֹנִים *tablets of polished metal, mirrors* Is 3:23 Targum Vulgate Ges Che Di De; but *transparent garments, gauzes*, LXX Ew (cf. Ar. *ǧalwaa^h* un fine garment).

1811 גְּלוּיָת [1812] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1555)

† גְּלוּיָת n.pr.m. (*conspicuous* ? On ending ת cf. Dr 1 S 17:4 & Nö in Eut:Nab 73) (גְּלוּיָת 1 Ch 20:5) Philistine giant slain by David 1 S 17:4, 17:23, 21:10, 22:10, but acc. to 2 S 21:19 slain by Elhanan of Bethlehem (בֵּית הַלְחָמִי); acc to 1 Ch 20:5 Elhanan slew לְחָמִי brother of Goliath).

1812 יְגֻלֵי [1813] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 3020)

† יְגֻלֵי n.pr.m. (*led into exile*?) chief of tribe of Dan Nu 34:22.

1813 גְּלוּהָ [1814] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1542)

† גְּלוּהָ n.pr.loc. v. sub גִּיל p. 162

1814 גְּלוּהָ [1815] (Hebrew) (page 163) (Strong 1543)

† גְּלוּהָ v. sub גִּל p. 165

1815 גְּלוּחַ [1816] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1548)

† גְּלוּחַ vb. be bald (Ar. *ǧaliḥa*); Pi. shave, shave off (so NH, Aram.)—Pf. וְגִלַּח consec. Lv 14:8 + 2 t.; sf. וְגִלַּחוּ consec. 2 S 14:26; 3 fs. וְגִלַּחַת consec. Dt 21:12; Impf. יִגְלַח Lv 14:9, Is 7:20, יִגְלַח Lv

13:33 + 2 t., וַיִּגְלַח Gn 41:14, 2 S 10:4; sf. (3 ms.) וַיִּגְלַחוּ 1 Ch 19:4; 3 fs. וַתִּגְלַחְךָ Ju 16:19; 3 mpl. וַיִּגְלַחוּ Lv 21:5, Ez 44:20; *Inf.* sf. of subj. וַתִּגְלַחוּ 2 S 14:26; —1. *shave*, obj. the head, רֹאשׁ Nu 6:9, 6:9, 6:18 (P) Dt 21:12 (hair as containing impurity, cf. RS:Sem i. 407), 2 S 14:26, 14:26 cf.; 14:26, Ez 44:20; Lv 13:33 (P), obj. הַנְּתִיקָה; obj. persons 1 Ch 19:4. 2. *shave off*, the hair שֵׁעָר Lv 14:8, 14:9, 14:9 (P) cf. Ju 16:19; the beard זָקֵן Lv 21:5 (H) 2 S 10:4. 3. fig. of devastation by Assyrians Is 7:20 (obj. הָרֵאשׁוּם, הַרְגָּלִים, שֵׁעַר הַרְגָּלִים, הַזָּקֵן). 4. intrans. *he shaved* (himself) Gn 41:14 (E). **Pu.** *Pf.* גָּלַח Ju 16:22, גָּלַחְתִּי Ju 16:17; *Pt.* cstr. מִגְּלַחִי Je 41:5; —*be shaven*, subj. pers. (of Samson) Ju 16:17, 16:22; מִגְּלַחִי זָקֵן Je 41:5. **Hithp.** *Pf.* וַתִּגְלַחְתְּ consec. Lv 13:33; *Inf.* sf. וַתִּגְלַחְתְּ Nu 6:19; —*shave oneself* Lv 13:33; c. acc. אֶת־נַזְרוֹ Nu 6:19 (both P).

1816 גָּלַל [1817] (Hebrew) (page 164)

I. גָּלַל (*ǧallun be great in rank or dignity* (often of [God](#))).

1817 גָּלַל [1818] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1558)

† I. [גָּלַל] **n.[m.]** account, only in cstr. st. with בָּ, בְּגָלַל *on account of, for the sake of* (*ǧalalun a great and momentous matter; min ǧalalika on thy account; cf. מִן בְּגָלַל דְּ because that* in Palestinian Targum, as Psalm 4:9, and *gal* in Jerus. Syriac PS:731) Gn 39:5 'י blessed the house of the Egyptian בְּגָלַל יוֹסֵף *on account of Joseph*, Dt 15:10, 18:12, 1 K 14:16, Je 11:17, 15:4; with sf. בְּגָלַלְתָּ Gn 30:27; בְּגָלַלְתָּ 12:13; בְּגָלַלְתֶּם Dt 1:37, Mi 3:12.

1818 גָּלַל [1819] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1556)

† II. [גָּלַל] **vb.** roll, roll away (NH *id.*, & deriv.; Aram. Pa. גָּלַל, Palp. וַיִּגְלַל *roll*, lthpalp. reflex., & deriv.; cf. *gal*/Ethp., Ethpalp. (v. PS), *gigal rota, gallo' fluctus*, etc.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 s. וַיִּגְלַל Jos 5:9, וַיִּגְלַל consec. Gn 29:3, 29:8; *Imv.* גַּל Psalm 22:9 (MT De; but LXX Bi Che rd. גַּל 3 ms. pf., so AV RVm) Pr 16:3, גֹּל Psalm 37:5, גַּל 119:22 (but rd. גַּל Ew Hi Ri Gr Che), גֹּל Jos 10:18, 1 S 14:33; *Pt.* גָּלַל Pr 26:27; —*roll a stone* Pr 26:27; *roll away stone from upon* (מֵעַל) the mouth of a well Gn 29:3, 29:8; *roll stones unto* (אֶל) the mouth of a cave Jos 10:18; stone unto (אֶל) Saul, at which to slay beasts 1 S 14:33; fig. reproach from upon (מֵעַל) the people Jos 5:9 (subj. 'י), cf. Psalm 119:22 (sq. מֵעַל); but also וַיִּגְלַל דְּרִבְקָה Psalm 37:5, cf. 22:9, Pr 16:3 (both sq. אֶל). **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּגְלוּ consec. Is 34:4; *Impf.* וַיִּגַּל (juss.) Am 5:24; —*roll, roll up or along* (intrans.), וַיִּגְלוּ כִסְפֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 34:4 *and the heavens shall roll up like a book; יִגַּל כַּמַּיִם מִשָּׁפָט* Am 5:24 *let judgement roll along* (flow down) *as the waters.* **Pilp.** *Pf.* וַיִּגְלַלְתִּי consec. Je 51:25 *and I will roll thee down from* (מִן) the rocks (subj. 'י; obj. Babylon under fig. of mt.) **Pō'al** *Pt.* שִׁמְלָה בְּדָמִים שִׁמְלָה Is 9:4 *garment rolled* (dabbled, rolled

over and over) *in blood*. **Hithpo.** *Inf.* לְהִתְגַּלֵּל Gn 43:8; *Pt.* מִתְגַּלֵּל 2 S 20:12; *rol oneself over and over*, בָּדַם 'נַעֲמָשָׂא מִתְגַּג' 2 S 20:12 *now Amasa was wallowing in his blood*; fig. Gn 43:18 לְהִתְגַּלֵּל *to roll himself upon us*, i.e. assail us with overwhelming force (|| לְהִתְנַפֵּל). **Hithpalp.** *Pf.* הִתְגַּלְּלוּ Jb 30:14 (abs.; || יִאֲתִיּוּ רָחַב כְּפָרֶץ רָחַב) cf. Hithpo. Gn 43:8. **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיִּגְלֵל Gn 29:10; —*roll away stone from upon* (מִמַּעַל) mouth of well; as **Qal** (which it really is, *Impf.* in *i*, acc. to Ba:ZMG 1888, 178).

1819 גָּל [1820] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1530)

† גָּל **n.m.**: Gn 31:48 *heap, wave, billow* (as *rolled together, rolling, rolling up*), also **spring**, MT Ct 4:12 cf. **3** *infr.*—abs. גָּל Jb 8:17 + 5 t. (incl. הִגָּל Gn 31:48 +); גָּל Gn 31:46; הִגָּל Gn 31:46; לִגָּל Is. 25:2; cstr. גָּלִי Jos 7:26 + 2t. + Gn 31:47, 31:48 q.v. *infr.*; pl. גָּלִים 2 K 19:25 + 6 t.; cstr. גָּלִיִּי Is 48:18; sf. גָּלָיו Psalm 89:10 + 6 t.; גָּלִיָּהּ Psalm 65:8 + 2 t.;—**1.** *heap* of stones, **a.** אֲבָנִים 'ג' raised (הִקִּים) over dead body Jos 7:26, 8:29; cf. 2 S 18:17 (c. הִצִּיב). **b.** גָּל alone Jb 8:17 (roots wrapped about it). **c.** *heap* or *pile* made (עָשָׂה) for use in ratifying compact of Jacob with Laban Gn 31:46, 31:46, 31:48, 31:51, 38:52, 31:52, 31:52 cf. also גָּלֵעַד **n.pr.** **d.** *heap* of ruins Is 25:2; elsewhere pl. Ho 12:12, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26, Jb 15:28, Jer. 9:10, 51:37. **2.** *waves* (*rollers*) poet., only pl., waves of sea Je 5:22, 31:35, Is 51:15, Jb 38:11, Psalm 65:8, 89:10, 107:25, 107:29; cf. also in simile Ez 26:3, Is 48:18 (גָּלִיִּי); fig. of chastisements from 'י Psalm 42:8 (|| מְשַׁבְּרִים) Jon 2:3 (|| id.); of army of Babylon's conqueror Je 51:42, 51:55; cf. Zc 10:11 (VB; but Bev:JPh xviii. 88 prop. גְּבָלִים cf. Ez 27:9). **3.** *spring*, Ct 4:12 גָּל נְעוּלָה אֶחָוִיתִי אֶחָוִיתִי גֵן נְעוּלָה מִעֵץ חַתּוּם גֵּן נְעוּלָה אֶחָוִיתִי a garden barred (is) my sister, bride, a spring barred, a fountain sealed; but גֵּן for גָּל LXX SyrVer Vulgate.

1820 גָּלִים [1821] (Hebrew) (page 164) (Strong 1554)

† גָּלִים **n.pr.loc.** (*heaps*);—place N. of Jerus. 1 S 25:44; personified as 'ג' בַּת־ג' Is 10:30.

1821 גָּלֵעַד [1822] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1567)

† גָּלֵעַד **n.pr.loc.** (*witness-pile*) name of pile of stones erected by Jacob and his company (Kit:Gesch. 129; by Laban We Di) Gn 31:47, 31:48 (v. גָּל **1 c**) appar. intended to explain גָּלֵעַד q.v.; Di conj. also (as name of altar) Jos 22:34 (cf. SyrVer).

1822 גָּל [1823] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1561)

† גָּל **n.[m.]** dung (*ball* of dung, Ar. *gillaa'un* etc., dung of camels etc., cf. Aram. גָּלָא; on form v. Ew:§ 255 b Ol:§ 150. 163)—sf. גָּלָא Jb 20:7, pl. cstr. גָּלָאִי (צֵאֵת) הָאָדָם Ez 4:12, 4:15; —human dung used as fuel Ez 4:12, 4:15 גָּלָאִי (צֵאֵת) הָאָדָם 'ג'; perh. also Jb 20:7, but cf. Di, who thinks no ref. to fuel, & De who thinks of cattle-dung; (v. on Ar. word Wetzst in De).—See also Il. גָּלָא.

1823 גַּל [1824] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1531)

גַּל, גְּלָהּ v. גְּלָהּ below

1824 גְּלָהּ [1825] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1543,1531)

† גְּלָהּ n.f. basin, bowl—'ג Zc 4:3 + v:2 cf. infr.; cstr. גְּלָת Ec 12:6; pl. abs. גְּלָת Jos 15:19, 15:19 + 2 t.; גְּלָת 2 Ch 4:12; cstr. גְּלָת (גְּלָת) 1 K 7:41 ('ג Th, so || 2 Ch 4:12 cf. Be), v:41 + 3 t.;—1. *basin (pool, well ?)* מַיִם 'ג Jos 15:19 = Ju 1:15; om. 'מ Jos 15:19, 15:19 = Ju 1:15, 1:15 (prob. old **n.pr.loc.**, cf. Di). 2. *bowl, a.* of lamp, i.e. oil-receptacle Zc 4:3, also v:2, where MT גְּלָהּ as if fr. [גַּל]; rd. גְּלָהּ Brd Ges:§ 91. 1, R. 2; (> Hi-St Bö:§ 734 b De on Psalm 27:5 Sta:§ 347 c, who think גְּלָהּ = גְּלָתָהּ);—so also Ec 12:6 הַזֶּהב גְּלָת b. of bowl- or globe-shaped portion of capitals of the two pillars in temple 1 K 7:41, 7:41, 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:12, 4:12, 4:13.

1825 גְּלָל [1826] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1557)

† II. גְּלָל n.[m.] dung (Ar. *ğallaʿun*), 'ג 1 K 14:10.—See also [גַּל]. above

1826 גְּלָל [1827] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1559)

† III. גְּלָל n.pr.m. of two Levites;—1. 1 Ch 9:15. 2. 1 Ch 9:16, Ne 11:17.

1827 גְּלָלִי [1828] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1562)

† גְּלָלִי n.pr.m. a Levitical musician Ne 12:36.

1828 גְּלִיל [1829] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1550)

† I. [גְּלִיל] adj. turning, folding (= revolving), pl. גְּלִילִים of leaves of doors 1 K 6:34, 6:34.

1829 גְּלִיל [1830] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1551)

† II. גְּלִיל n.m. cylinder, rod, circuit, district;—1. *cylinder, rod*, only pl. cstr. כֶּסֶף גְּלִילִי Est 1:6 of support of rich hangings (|| שֵׁשׁ עֲמוּדָיִם); & גְּלִילִי זָהָב מִמְּלָאִים בַּתְּרִשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14, sim. of (? fingers of) hands: *cylinders of gold set with topaz*. 2. *circuit, district*, on northern border of Israel in Naphtali (v. infr.), population largely heathen (NH *id.* Aram. גְּלִילָא, *gilylo*)—גְּלִיל הַגּוֹיִם Is 8:23; elsewhere = **n.pr.loc.** always c. art. Jos 20:7, 21:32, 1 Ch 6:61 all 'בג' קִדְשׁ בְּג' אֶרֶץ הַגּ' 1 K 9:11, so also LXX Jos 12:23 (cf. Di) for גְּלִילָא q.v.—See also גְּלִילָא *ad fin.*

1830 גְּלִילָהּ [1831] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1552)

† גְּלִילָהּ n.f. circuit, boundary, territory—'ג Ez 47:8, 2 K 15:29; pl. cstr. גְּלִילוֹת Jos 13:2, 22:10, 22:11, Jo 4:4;—belonging to a people בְּלִ-גְּלִילוֹת הַפְּלִשְׁתִּים Jos 13:2 cf. Jo 4:4 (פֶּלֶשְׁתִּים); so

הִירֵדָן 'הִג' הַקְדָמוֹנָה Ez 47:8 acc. to some, but v. foll.; abs. Jos 22:10, 22:11 as **n.pr.loc.** 2 K 15:29 *Galilee*, LXX Γαλιλαια (|| נַפְתָּלִי) cf. II. גְּלִיל.

1831 גְּלִילוֹת [1832] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1553)

† גְּלִילוֹת **n.pr.loc.** (strictly pl. of foreg.; prob. = *circles* of stones, Vulgate *tumuli*, cf. Di) 1. Jos 18:17 (cf. הַגְּלִיל 15:7), place on border between Benj. & Judah. 2. locality described as follows: **a.** הִירֵדָן 'אֲשֶׁר בְּאֶרֶץ כְּנָעַן אֶל-ג' Jos 22:10 *unto Gelimoth (= the circles) of Jordan which is in the land of Canaan*; (LXX Γαλιλαα, LXXL Γαλιλωθ). **b.** אֶל-גְּלִילוֹת הִירֵדָן אֶל-עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v:11 *in front of the land of Canaan, in Gelimoth of Jordan, beyond the sons of Israel* (LXX Γαλααδ, LXXL om.) v. Di; yet cf. Dr:Intr. 106 n. Others render 'ג' here *circuit of Jordan* = הִירֵדָן כְּפָר הִירֵדָן; *districts* VB, cf. גְּלִילָה.

1832 גְּלוֹל [1833] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1544)

† גְּלוֹל **n.m.:** Je 50:27 only pl. idols (= *logs, blocks, shapeless things* Ges Baud:Rel i. 95; Ew *doll-images* > *dungy things* Sm Ez 6:4 SS after Rabb.)—גְּלוֹלִים Ez 22:8 + 3 t. + Ez 30:13 (del B Co); גְּלוֹלִים 1 K 15:12 + 2 t.; cstr. גְּלוֹלֵי Ez 8:10 + 6 t.; גְּלוֹלֵיחַ Ez 22:4; גְּלוֹלָיו 2 K 21:11 + 4 t.; Je 50:2; גְּלוֹלֵיהֶּ; גְּלוֹלֵיחַ Lv 26:30 + 7 t.; דִּיבָן Ez 23:49; דִּיהֶם Ez 6:9 + 14 t. + Ez 6:5 (del BA al Co); דִּיהֶן Ez 23:37; —*idols* (39 t. Ez);—1 K 15:12, 2 K 17:12, 21:21, Ez 6:5 (del Co) v:9, 6:13, 6:13, 14:4, 14:5, 18:6, 18:15, 20:16, 20:24, 20:39, 23:37, 23:39, 23:49, 33:25, 44:10, 44:12; || שְׁקוּצִים Dt 29:16, 2 K 23:24 (|| also תְּרָפִים), Ez 20:7, 20:18 (both c. vb. טמא v:8, 37:23, cf. also 8:10 (שְׁקִין), but שְׁקוּצִים appar. LXX SyrVer Targum & so Co); || תוֹעֲבוֹתֵיחַ גְּלוֹלֵיחַ Ez 14:6, 2 K 21:11, cf. Ez 18:12, 16:36 (תוֹעֲבוֹתֵיחַ גְּלוֹלֵיחַ), & 1 K 21:26 (where vb. תָּעַב); || מְכַשׁוֹל עוֹנוֹן Ez 14:3, 14:4, 14:7; || עֲצָבִים Je 50:2; || אֱלִילִים Ez 30:13 (Co אֱלִילִים; cf. also supr.); || חֲמֹן Ez 6:4, 6:6, Lv 26:30 (cf. infr.); || תְּרָפִים 2 K 23:24 (supr.); in phr. טמא בְּגִלְיָהּ etc. Ez 20:7, 20:18, 20:31, 22:3, 22:4, 23:7, 23:30, 36:18 (del Co); תְּחַלְלוּ בְּגִלְיָהּ Ez 20:39; —note especially the expression גְּלוֹלֵיכֶם וְנָתַתִּי פְּגָרֵיכֶם עַל-פְּגָרֵי לְוָיָהּ Lv 26:30 *and I will lay your carcasses upon the carcasses of your idols.*

1833 גְּלִילָה [1834] (Hebrew) (page 165) (Strong 1534)

† גְּלִילָה **n.m.:** Ec 12:6 **wheel, whirl, whirlwind** (on format. cf. Ba:NB 204)—abs. 'ג' Ez 10:2 + 7 t.; גְּלִילָה Psalm 83:14; pl. c. sf. גְּלִילָהּ Is 5:28, Je 47:3; —1. **wheel**, **a.** of war-chariot Is 5:28, Je 47:3, also coll. Ez 23:24, 26:10; perh. also in Ezekiel's vision Ez 10:2, 10:6, 10:13 (cf. *wheelwork*) but cf. infr. **b.** for drawing water Ec 12:6. 2. **a. whirl** (of dust or chaff) Psalm 83:14, Is 17:13, sim. of foes put to flight by **God**. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10:2, 10:6, 10:13 Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c. whirlwind** Psalm 77:19. 2. **a. whirl** (of dust or chaff) Psalm 83:14, Is 17:13, sim. of foes put to flight by **God**. **b.** perh. *whirling* of wheels Ez 10:2, 10:6, 10:13 Sm RV, but cf. supr. **c. whirlwind** Psalm 77:19.

1834 גְּלִילָהּ [1835] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1536)

† I. [גְּלָגֶל] n.[m.] wheel (on format. cf. Ba:NB 204) of cart, עֲגָלָהּ 28:28.

1835 גְּלָגֶל [1836] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1537)

† II. גְּלָגֶל n.pr.loc. (= (sacred) *circle* of stones; cf. Di on Jos 5:9, where word-play on *roll away, off*)—
c. art. exc. Jos 5:9, 12:23; —1. place E. of Jericho, where Isr. lay encamped Jos 4:19, 4:20, 5:9, 5:10,
9:6, 10:7, 10:9, 14:6 cf. also Mi 6:5 & Ju 3:19 הַפְּסִילִים 'אֲשֶׁר אָתֶּהֱגָהּ? mod. *Tell Jeljul* Bd:Pal 169;
perh. also the place where sacrifices were offered 1 S 10:8, 11:14, 11:15, 11:15, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8,
13:12, 13:15 (in v:15 ins. also c. other words, Dr cf. We) 15:12, 15:21, 15:33; place of illicit sacrifice
Ho 4:15, 9:15, 12:12, Am 4:4, 5:5, 5:5, named also Ju 2:1, 1 S 7:16, 2 S 19:16, 19:41; ? = בֵּית הַגְּלָגֶל
Ne 12:29. 2. place on border between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:17 (= גְּלִילוֹת 18:17 cf. Di). 3. place
in N. Isr., dwelling of prophets 2 K 2:1, 4:38, mod. *Jiljilie* S. from Nâbulus, SW. from *Seilûn* (Shiloh) cf.
Di Ri:HWB 518. 4. place in N. Isr. near Mt. Gerizim and Mt. Ebal Dt 11:30, identif. with 3 by Ke
Ri:HWB 518 Schenkel:BL SS; but cf. Di. 5. in phr. מְלֶךְ גְּלָגֶל Jos 12:23, in list of Canaanitish
kings; prob. name of a (northern) district cf. Di (B βασιλεία Γεεῖ τῆς Γαλιλαίας—but LXXL & Codd.
Γοεῖμ τῆς Γελεεῖ); Di comp. Is. 8:23.

1836 גְּלָגֶלֶת [1837] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1538)

† גְּלָגֶלֶת n. f. skull, head, poll (person) (on format. cf. Ba:NB 205; Aram. גּוּלְגּוּלְתָא)—abs. 'ג 2 K 9:35
+ 3 t.; sf. גְּלָגֶלֶתוֹ Ju 9:53, 1 Ch 10:10; pl. sf. גְּלָגֶלֶתָם Nu 1:2 + 5 t.;—1. *skull*, as broken by a stone Ju
9:53; as severed from body 2 K 9:35, 1 Ch 10:10. 2. *head, poll* (in counting, taxing, etc.; only P and
late) עֹמֶר לָגַּל Ex 16:16 *an omer for every man*; cf. 38:26, Nu 1:2, 1:18, 1:20, 1:22, 3:47, 1 Ch 23:3,
23:24.

1837 מְגִלָּה [1838] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 4039)

† מְגִלָּה n.f. roll (writing, book; late)—'מ Je 36:28 + 16 t.; cstr. מְגִלָּת Psalm 40:8 + 3 t.;—*roll* of
writing, book מְגִלַּת סֵפֶר Je 36:2, 36:4, Ez 2:9, Psalm 40:8; 'מ alone Je 36:6, 36:14, 36:14, 36:20,
36:21, 36:23, 36:25, 36:27, 36:28, 36:28, 36:29, 36:32, Ez 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, Zc 5:1, 5:2.

1838 גָּלַם [1839] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1563)

† [גָּלַם] vb. wrap up, fold, fold together (NH *id.*, Aram. in deriv.)—Qal Impf. וַיִּגְלַם 2 K 2:8 וַיִּקַּח
אֶלְיָהוּ אֶת־אֲדָרְתוֹ וַיִּגְלַם.

1839 גְּלוֹם [1840] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1545)

† [גְּלוֹם] n. [m.] wrapping, garment (Aram. גְּלִימָא, *glymo*' = Pers. *>glym* acc. to FI Ch WB:i. 143
SFrä:LOPh. i. (1883-4) 410), תַּגְּבִילוֹמֵי תְּכֵלֶת Ez 27:24.

1840 גֵּלָם [1841] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1564)

† [גֵּלָם] n.[m.] embryo (NH גֵּלָהּ, Aram. גּוּלְמָא, *unfinished vessel*), עֵינָיִךָ גֵּלְמֵי רְאוּ Psalm 139:16
mine imperfect substance (RV) *did thine eyes see*.

1841 גַּלְמוּד [1842] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1565)

† גַּלְמוּד **adj.** hard, barren (NH *id. lonely* NHWB; Ar. *ǧalmadun rock, ǧalmadaaʿun stony* (of land);

Aram. גַּלְמוּדָה cf. Ba:NB 208)—גַּלְמוּדָה Jb 3:7 + 2 t. Jb; f. גַּלְמוּדָה Is 49:21; —*hard, barren, unproductive*, mostly fig.: Jb 15:34 of company of wicked men, where prob. a subst. v. De Di; Jb 30:3 *through want and famine* (they are) *stiff (lifeless; RV gaunt)*; of exiled Zion as bereaved and barren woman Is 49:21; so of night of Job's birth Jb 3:7.

1842 גָּלַע [1843] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1566)

† גָּלַע **vb.** expose, lay bare (NH Pi. *disclose, make known*; cf. Ar. *ǧalaʿa* (Frey) **a.** *exuit* (vestem), *removit* (praeputium); *ǧuluwʿun nuda fuit* (femina); **b.** *ǧallʿa patuit* (os) *labiis non tegentibus dentes; impudica fuit* (mulier); comp. also Syr. *glwʿ circumcise* (in Lexx.); Eth. *galʿ: cortex, crusta, testa*; Gr:Monatsschr. 1884, 24 f.; Schult Thes De Pr 17:14 Fl in De, Now Str & most der. Heb. mng. from Ar. **b;** *shew the teeth*, then *snarl, quarrel* (cf. Ar. conj. III), but v. Gr:l. c.)—**Hithp.** *Pf.* יִתְגַּלֵּעַ Pr 17:14; *Impf.* יִתְגַּלֵּעַ Pr 18:1, 20:3; —disclose oneself, break out, Pr 17:14 subj. רִיב; *break or burst out* in contention, strife Pr. 20:3 subj. כָּל-אֹיִל; similarly 18:1 (sq. כָּ against; Gr:l. c. prop. יִלְעַג or יִלְעִיג).

1843 גַּלְעָד [1844] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1567)

גַּלְעָד v. sub II. גַּלַּל p. 165

1844 גַּלְעָד [1845] (Hebrew) (page 166) (Strong 1568)

† גַּלְעָד **n.pr.loc.** of mountain-range or hill-country, land & city, E. of Jordan (cf. Ar. *ǧalʿadun durus, fortis* Frey, so Thes; Hi:Gesch. Isr. 26 comp. same √ used of *camel* (*ǧalʿadun camelus robustus ac firmus*, cf. Hom:NS 144), whence *camel hump*, orig. name of mt.)—גַּלְעָד Gn 37:25 + 79 t. (mostly as **n.pr.m.** and in combin. with other **n.pr.loc.** cf. infr.); גַּלְעָד Gn 31:21 + 50 t. (so usually as name of mt. and land); גַּלְעָדָה Nu 32:39, 1 Ch 27:21; הַגְּלִיעָדָה 2 S 24:6; —*Gilead*, used of territory between the Arnon and the Jabbok, mod. *Belka*; also of that between the Jabbok and the Jarmuk, mod. *Jebel Ajlun*; also of the entire E. Jordan land occupied by Israel, including both the parts just named (cf. Di Gn 31:54 Stu Ju 10:4; Bd:Pal 178; also L. Oliphant:Land of Gilead, 1880);—1. territory S. of Jabbok, **a.** אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Nu 32:29 (P), אֶרֶץ גָּד v:1 (JE), both connected with Reuben and Gad; so אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Dt 3:12; אֶרֶץ גָּד also 1 Ch 5:9 (of Reuben); 1 K 4:19 (of Sihon and Og); cf. אֶרֶץ גַּד וְגָד 1 S 13:7; further, **b.** אֶרֶץ הַגָּד alone, Ju 10:17 (or possibly here name of city?), 11:29 (prob.); also 1 Ch 5:10 (of Reuben) v:16 (of Gad); cf. אֶרֶץ הַגָּד יַבְקַח חֲצִי Jos 12:2 (of Sihon), so v:5 (both D); **c.** similarly אֶרֶץ גָּד alone (without art.) in poet. Psalm 60:9 (|| Manasseh) = 108:9; but also in prose in phrases אֶרֶץ גָּד Ju 10:18, אֶרֶץ גָּד v:18, 11:8, אֶרֶץ גָּד וְזָקַי Ju 11:5, 11:7, 11:8, 11:9, 11:10, 11:11, אֶרֶץ גָּד וְאֶרֶץ גָּד Ju 12:4, 12:4, 12:5; cf. also **d.** אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Nu 32:26 (JE; of Reuben and Gad); so of Jephthah's burial-place Ju 12:7; even אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Jos 13:25 (P; of Gad); besides these, or particular cities, esp. אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Dt 4:43 (of Gad); cf. אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Jos 20:8 (P), 1 Ch 6:65 (of Gad), and אֶרֶץ הַגָּד Jos 21:38 (P); usually אֶרֶץ הַגָּד 1 K 4:13, 22:3, 22:4, 22:6, 22:12, 22:15, 22:20, 22:29 = 2 Ch 18:2, 18:3, 18:5, 18:11, 18:14, 18:19, 18:28, 2 K 8:28,

9:1, 9:4, 9:14, 2 Ch 22:5; also 'ג מְצִפָּה Ju 11:29, 11:29; further 'ג יַעֲזִיר 1 Ch 26:31. **2.** Northern Gilead, **a.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ הַגְּ Jos 17:5, 17:6 (JE; of Manasseh) cf. Ju 10:4, 1 Ch 2:22 (both of Jair); 'הַר הַגְּ Gn 31:21, 31:23, 31:25 (E); prob. also 'הַר הַגְּ (no art.) Ct 4:1 (cf. 6:5 infr.). **b.** 'הַגְּ alone Nu 32:40 (JE; of Machir) Jos 17:1 (JE; *id.*) cf. 13:11 (D) Dt 2:36, 1 K 4:13 (of Jair); Dt 3:15, 3:16 (boundary of Reuben and Gad); prob. also Ct 6:5 (cf. 4:1 supr.); cf. 'הַגְּ יְתָר Dt 3:13; & 'הַגְּ חֲצִי הַגְּ Jos 13:31 (P; of Machir); הַגְּ לְעֵדָה 2 S 24:6 (prob.); cf. also **c.** 'ג (no art.) prob. Je 8:22, 46:11 (in both ref. to צָרִי *balm*, prob. from the wooded Northern Gilead); similarly 22:6; and גְּלֵעָדָה 1 Ch 27:21 also Nu 32:39 (JE; of Machir). **d.** in combination 'ג יְבֵשׁ (city) Ju 21:8, 21:9, 21:10, 21:12, 21:14, 1 S 11:1, 11:9 (|| יְבֵשׁ alone) 31:11 (|| *id.*) = 1 Ch 10:11 2 S 2:4, 2:5, 21:12; perh. also 'הַגְּ תִשְׁבֶּה (מ) 1 K 17:1 (emend., after LXX, Ew Th al. see VB);—cf. further sub **6. n.pr.m.** infr.—Ju 7:3 'הַגְּ מֵהַר הַגְּ and *let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגְּ לְבַעַע מֵהַר הַגְּ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu:RS 112. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ הַגְּ Jos 22:9, 22:13, 22:15, 22:32 (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17:26; so 'הַגְּ כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגְּ 2 K 10:38. **b.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ (no art.) Zc 10:10; cf. 'הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגַ' Je 50:19 (|| Carmel and Bashan); 'ג alone, also Gn 37:25; likewise Mi 7:14 (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** 'הַגְּ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10:8; cf. 2 S 2:9, 2 K 10:33 (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); 'הַגְּ כָּל־הַגְּ Dt 3:10; 'הַגְּ אֶת־הַגְּ אֶת־כָּל־הָאֶרֶץ Dt 34:1; 'הַגְּ also in general sense Ez 47:18, 2 K 15:29 (?) Ob 19. **4.** 'ג, name of a city Ho 6:8 (& Ju 10:17 ? cf. **1. a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ād, Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ād*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31:54 & reff. **5.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ הַגְּ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20:1; 'הַגְּ of people of Gilead Am 1:3, 1:13; so 'ג Ju 5:17 (= גַּד), 12:4, 12:5 (|| אֲנָשֵׁי גַ' v:4, v:4, v:5) Ho 12:12. Cf. also גְּלֵעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m.** **a.** 'ג, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29, 26:29, 26:30, 27:1, 36:1, Jos 17:3 (all P) 1 Ch 2:21, 2:23, 7:14, 7:17; once 'הַגְּ Jos 17:1 (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11:1, 11:2;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5:14 (a Gadite). **6. n.pr.m.** infr.—Ju 7:3 'הַגְּ מֵהַר הַגְּ and *let him depart from Mt. Gilead*, appar. belongs here, but הַגְּ לְבַעַע מֵהַר הַגְּ is read by Cler Hi Gr Ke Be; against this cf. Stu Bu:RS 112. **3.** more generally, of all Gilead, **a.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ הַגְּ Jos 22:9, 22:13, 22:15, 22:32 (P; of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh; opp. land of Canaan); cf. 2 S 17:26; so 'הַגְּ כָּל־אֶרֶץ הַגְּ 2 K 10:38. **b.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ (no art.) Zc 10:10; cf. 'הַר אֶפְרַיִם וְגַ' Je 50:19 (|| Carmel and Bashan); 'ג alone, also Gn 37:25; likewise Mi 7:14 (|| Carmel & Bashan, reference to fertility). **c.** 'הַגְּ alone, of Isr. territ. in gen. E. of Jordan, Ju 10:8; cf. 2 S 2:9, 2 K 10:33 (of Reuben, Gad and Manasseh); 'הַגְּ כָּל־הַגְּ Dt 3:10; 'הַגְּ אֶת־הַגְּ אֶת־כָּל־הָאֶרֶץ Dt 34:1; 'הַגְּ also in general sense Ez 47:18, 2 K 15:29 (?) Ob 19. **4.** 'ג, name of a city Ho 6:8 (& Ju 10:17 ? cf. **1. a.** supr.);—on the ruined cities *Jil'ād, Jil'aud* on the *Jebel Jil'ād*, N. of Es-Salt, and S. of Jabbok v. Di Gn 31:54 & reff. **5.** 'הַגְּ אֶרֶץ הַגְּ of Israelites living E. of Jordan (as a whole) Ju 20:1; 'הַגְּ of people of

Gilead Am 1:3, 1:13; so 'ג Ju 5:17 (= גַּלְעָד), 12:4, 12:5 (||'ג אֲנָשִׁי v:4, v:4, v:5) Ho 12:12. Cf. also גַּלְעָדִי infr. **6.** treated as **n.pr.m. a.** 'ג, son of Machir & grandson of Manasseh Nu 26:29, 26:29, 26:30, 27:1, 36:1, Jos 17:3 (all P) 1 Ch 2:21, 2:23, 7:14, 7:17; once 'גֶּהֱ Jos 17:1 (JE) cf. Di;—ref. in all these to Northern Gilead. **b.** father of Jephthah Ju 11:1, 11:2;—ref. to Gad (cf. supr. esp. sub **5**). **c.** 1 Ch 5:14 (a Gadite).

1845 גַּלְעָדִי [1846] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1569)

† גַּלְעָדִי **adj. gent.**;—**1.** of גַּלְעָד **6 a.** Nu 26:29. **2.** of **5.** Ju 11:1, 11:40, 12:7. **3.** of 'ג **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:3, 2 S 17:27, 19:32, 1 K 2:7, Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63; cf. בְּנֵי גַלְעָדִים 2 K 15:25;—cf. also sub גַּלְעָד **5.**

1846 גָּלַשׁ [1847] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1570)

† [גָּלַשׁ] **vb.** sit, sit up, possibly also recline (cf. Ar. *ǧalasa sit up*; so Thes De al. (not Ew))—only **Qal Pf.** שָׁגַלְשׁוּ (שׁ) Ct 4:1, 6:5 שָׁגַלְשׁוּ שָׁגַלְשׁוּ (הר) מִן הַצֹּמֵד of flocks of goats, in sim. of a woman's hair; construction & sense rather awkward.

1847 גָּ [1848] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1571)

גָּ v. sub גָּמַם. p. 168

1848 גָּמָא [1849] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1572)

† [גָּמָא] **vb.** swallow (liquids), (NH *id.*; cf. Aram. גָּמָא, גָּמַע, *gma*; perh. cf. also Eth. *gm'e: jar, vessel* v. Di)—**Pi. Impf.** יִגְמָא־אֶרְץ Jb 39:24 fig. of horse in swift gallop; (this, however, possibly denom. fr. גָּמָא NH, Aram. גְּוּמְתָא, *guwmta' pit, hollow*, i.e. *he makes [paws or stamps] hollows in the earth*). **Hiph. Impv. fs. sf.** הִגְמִיאֵינִי נָא מִעֵט־מַיִם Gn 24:17 *let me drink a little water, pray*.

1849 גָּמָא [1850] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1573)

† גָּמָא **n.m.**: Jb 8:11 rush, reed, papyrus (cf. Löw:p. 55) (NH גָּוּמָא, Eth. *gome*: loan-word, acc. to Di;—name from *swallowing*, sucking up, water? so Thes, cf. Che Is 18:2 al.; = Copt. *gome*, v. Di Ex 2:3 whence others der. as loan-word)—גָּמָא Ex 2:3 + 3 t.;—*rush, paper-reed*, (Egypt.) Jb 8:11 (||אָחוּי); coll. Is 35:7 (||קָנְהָה); as material, 'ג הַתְּבַת Ex 2:3 *chest of paper-reed*; 'בְּלִי־ג Is 18:2 *vessels of paper-reed*.

1850 גָּמַד [1851] (Hebrew) (page 167)

גָּמַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ǧamada congeal, become solid; be hard, stern*; also *cut, cut off*; Aram. גָּמַד *contract; Aph. be bold, daring*).

1851 גָּמָד [1852] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1574)

† **גָּמָד** **n.m.** cubit (fr. elbow to knuckles of clenched (contracted) hand; Aq on Ez 27:11, Ra al.; Gk. *πυγμαύχ*; NH **גֹּמָד** *cubit*; so Aram. **גְּרָמִידָא** Ch WB:1. 155, *garmido'* (lexx.))—Ju 3:16 of Ehud's sword **אֶרְכָּהּ** 'ג (v. GFM).

1852 **גְּמַדִּים** [1853] (Hebrew) (page 167) (Strong 1575)

† **גְּמַדִּים** **n.pr.gent.** Ez 27:11; *valorous men* Thes:Add. 79 Ew RV m; but n.pr. apparently needed; **גְּמַדִּים** not elsewhere; Lag:Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367 prop. **גְּמַרִים** v. **גְּמָר**; < Co **צְמָרִים** cf. Gn 10:18.

1853 **גְּמָזוּ** [1854] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1579)

† **גְּמָזוּ** **n.pr.loc.** (cf. Syr. *guwmiz* (Lexx.) *sycamore*; Ar. *ḡummayzun* is loan-wd. Frä:140; cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Gamuzanu* Pinches:Hbr. July, 1886, 222), city of Judah toward Philistines 2 Ch 28:18; mod. *Jimzu*, E. from Lydda Rob:BR ii. 249 Bd:Pal 21.

1854 **גָּמַל** [1855] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1580)

† **גָּמַל** **vb.** **1.** deal fully or adequately with, deal out to. **2.** wean. **3.** ripen (As. *gamālu*, *deal with, benefit*, e.g. VR 35:19; NH **גָּמַל**, Aram. **גָּמַל**; v. Palm. n.pr. **אגמלא** Vog:No. 124, Nab. n. pr. f. **גמלת** Vog.:Nab. sub No. 7; perh. orig. *complete, accomplish*, cogn. **גמר**—Ar. *ḡamala* is *collect, ḡamula* be *beautiful, goodly*)—**Qal Pf.** Psalm 13:6 +; **Impf.** **יִגְמַל** Nu 17:23 +; **Imv.** **גָּמַל** Psalm 119:17; **Inf.** **גָּמַלְחָה**, **גָּמַלְהָה** 1 S 1:23; **Pt.** **גָּמַל** Pr 11:17 +; **pass.** **גָּמוּל** Is 11:8; **גָּמַל** Psalm 131:2, 131:2; —
1. a. *deal out to, do to*, c. 2 acc. **וְלֹא רָע גָּמַלְתָּהּ טוֹב וְלֹא רָע** *she doeth him good and not evil* Pr 31:12; **וְאֲנִי גָּמַלְתִּיךָ כִּי אַתָּה בִּי אָרַעְתָּה** *for thou hast done unto me the good but I have done unto thee the evil* 1 S 24:18; *do evil* **רָע (ה) וְנָתַתָּה** unto Gn 50:15, 50:17, Pr 3:30; c. **לְךָ** pers. Is 3:9; *do good unto, 2 acc.* Is 63:7, 63:7; cf. also **וְנָתַתָּה אִישׁ חֶסֶד** Pr 11:17. **b.** with **עָל** pers. *deal bountifully with* Psalm 13:6, 116:7, 119:17, 142:8; c. acc. pers. *reward* 2 S 22:21 (= Psalm 18:21), perh. also **לָמָּה לֹא יִגְמַלְנִי הַגְּמוּלָה הַזֹּאת** *why should he reward me with this reward?* 2 S 19:37. **c.** *recompense, repay, requite*, in a bad sense, with 2 acc. Psalm 7:5; with **לְךָ** pers. Dt 32:6, Psalm 137:8; with **עָל** pers. 2 Ch. 20:11, Psalm 103:10, Jo 4:4. **2.** *wean a child* (complete his nursing) 1 S 1:23, 1:23, 1:24, 1 K 11:20, Ho 1:8; **וְנָתַתָּה הַגְּמוּלָה** *weaned child* Psalm 131:2, 131:2, Is 11:8; **וְנָתַתָּה מִחֶלֶב** *weaned from milk* Is 28:9. **3.** *trans. ripen, bear ripe* (almonds) Nu 17:23; *intrans. become ripe* (grapes) Is 18:5. **Niph. Impf.** **יִגְמַל** 1 S 1:22; **וְיִגְמַל** Gn 21:8; **Inf.** **הִגְמַל** Gn 21:8; —*be weaned.*

1855 **גָּמוּל** [1856] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1576)

† **גָּמוּל** **n.m.** dealing, recompence, benefit—**גָּ** Psalm 94:2 + 11 t.; sf. **גָּמוּלְךָ** Ob 15, etc.; pl. sf. **גָּמוּלְיֹו** Psalm 103:2; —**1.** **גָּמוּל יָדַיִם** *dealing of the hands* Ju 9:16, Pr 12:14 (**יָשׁוּב לְךָ**) Is 3:11 (**יִעֲשֶׂה לְךָ**). **2.** *dealing, hence (from context) equivalent of dealing, recompence*: c. suff. Ob 15 **יָשׁוּב בְּרֵאשִׁיךָ גָּמוּלְךָ**,

Jo 4:4, 4:7 (הָשִׁיב), so with הָשִׁיב לְ Psalm 28:4; שָׁלַם 137:8, Pr 19:17; absolutely גָּמוּל לְ (הָשִׁיב) the
שָׁלַם Is 59:18, 59:18, 66:6, Je 51:6, La 3:64; עָלַּי Jo 4:4, Psalm 94:2; Is 35:4 'ג' אֱלֹהִים *the*
recompence of God. 3. *benefit*: תִּשְׁכַּחֵי כָּל גְּמוּלָיו אֵלַי Psalm 103:2; according to the
benefit (done) unto him 2 Ch 32:25

1856 גָּמוּל [1857] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1577)

† גָּמוּל n.pr.m. (*weaned*) a chief of the Levites 1 Ch 24:17. Vid. also גָּמוּל בַּיִת (Je 48:28).

1857 גָּמוּלָה [1858] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1578)

† גָּמוּלָה n.f.: 2 S 19:37 dealing, recompence—'ג' 2 S 19:37 cf. גָּמַל; pl. גְּמוּלוֹת *dealings* Is 59:18; Je
51:56 אֵל גְּמוּלוֹת *God of recompence*.

1858 תְּגֻמוּל [1859] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1583)

† תְּגֻמוּל n.m. benefit—pl. c. Aram. sf. כָּל־תְּגֻמוּלוֹהִי עָלַי *all his benefits unto me* Psalm 116:12.

1859 גְּמֻלֵיאֵל [1860] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1581)

† גְּמֻלֵיאֵל n.pr.m. (*reward of God*) a prince of Manasseh Nu 1:10, 2:20, 7:54, 7:59, 10:23, cf. Mishn.
גְּמֻלֵיאֵל, Palm. Vog:No. 124, LXX Γαμαλιήλ Acts 5:34.

1860 גָּמַל [1861] (Hebrew) (page 168)

† גָּמַל n. m. Gn 24:10 + 9 t., f. & m. Gn 32:16 (cf. infr.), camel (NH *id.* Ar. *ǧamalun* (*ǧamlun*), Eth.
gmal: As. *gammalu* COT:Gloss Aram. גָּמְלָא, *gamlo*;³ Palm. Tariff pl. גְּמָלִין Reckendorf:ZMG 1888,
401; √גמל but mng. of √ dub.; Bo:Hieroz i. 73 der. fr. גְּמַל *requite*, so Lag:BN 20, 49 (camel as
μνησίκακος); v. also conject. in MV, DI in Hpt:F. 70 Hpt:BAS i. 171; A. v. Kremer:Semit. Culturentlehn.,
2, Hom:NS 144 ff.)—abs. גָּמַל Gn 24:64 + 7 t.; pl. גְּמָלִים Gn 12:16 + 30 t.; cstr. גְּמָלַי Gn 24:10; sf.
גְּמָלַיִךְ Gn 24:14 + 3 t.; גְּמָלָיו Gn 24:20; גְּמָלֵיהֶם Gn 37:25 + 6 t.;—*camel*, 1. as property (in Hex only
J) Gn 12:16 (|| אתנות ||) 24:10, 24:35 (|| חמורים ||) 30:43 (|| *id.* ||) 32:8 (|| צאן, בקר ||) Ex 9:3 (Egyptian
|| סוסים, חמורים, בקר, צאן, etc.) Ju 6:5, 7:12, 1 S 15:3 (|| חמור ||) 27:9, 1 Ch 5:21, 27:30 (all ||
id.) 2 Ch 14:14 (|| צאן ||) Ezr 2:67 (|| סוסים, פרדים, חמורים ||) = Ne 7:68, Jb 1:3 (|| צאן, בקר ||)
cf. v:17, 42:12 (|| *id.* ||) Je 49:29 (|| צאן ||) v:32, Zc 14:15 (|| סוס, חמור, פרד ||) [4 t. || סוס and other words,
Ex 9:3 (Egyptians), Zc 14:15 (enemies of Israel), Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (returned exiles)]. 2. as beasts of
burden Gn 24:10 cf. v:11, v:14, v:19, v:20, v:22, v:30, v:31, v:32, v:32, v:44, v:46, v:46, 37:25 (all J), 1
K 10:2, 2 K 8:9, 1 Ch 12:41, 2 Ch 9:1, Is 30:6 (עַל־דְּבִשֶׁת ג') Is 60:6 (|| מְדִינָן ||) 3. for riding Gn
24:61, 24:63, 24:64 (all J), 31:17, 31:34 (both E) 1 S 30:17, cf. also Ju 8:21, 8:26 and particularly Is
21:7 רֶכֶב גָּמַל; a riding-company of camels i.e. a troop of camels with riders; נְיָרָה גְּמָלִים an abode
of camels, in prediction against Ammon Ez 25:5, (|| צאן מְרִבְצָן ||) 4. forbidden as food Lv 11:4 (P) Dt
14:7.

1861 גַּמְלִי [1862] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1582)

† גַּמְלִי n.pr.m. a Danite Nu 13:12.

1862 גַּמַּם [1863] (Hebrew) (page 168)

גַּמַּם (Ar. *ḡamma* become much or abundant, *ḡammun* abundance, much, *ḡammaa^hun* collection (of water), *company* (of people)).

1863 גַּם [1864] (Hebrew) (page 168) (Strong 1571)

גַּם:768 **adv.** denoting *addition*, also, moreover, yea (Moab. *id.*prob. akin to √ *ḡamma*; cf. *ḡamma*' (accus.) *in a mass, altogether*)—**1.** also, moreover, emphasizing sts. the thought of an entire sentence, but more usually the word immediately following, as Gn 3:6 וְהִתְּן גַּם לְאִשָּׁהּ and gave also to her husband, v:27 and take also of the tree of life, 7:3, 19:21, 24:19, 26:21, 29:27, 30:15, 32:21 (... הַגֵּה : so Est 7:9) 48:11, Ex 8:28, 12:32 b, Dt 1:37, 1 S 28:20, 2 S 11:12, 2 K 9:27, Is 7:13 +. Often before pronouns, Gn 4:4 וְהָבִיל גַּם הוּא וְהָבִיל and Abel, *he* also brought, 20:5 וְהִיא גַּם (so only here) and she herself also, v:6, 27:31 וַיַּעַשׂ גַּם הוּא, 30:8, Dt 3:20, Ju 3:31, 6:35, 9:19, 1 S 19:20-24 Je 12:6, 48:26 etc. (cf. Mi:6 הֲאֵל גַּם הָאֵל): esp. in genealogies of J (Bu:Urg. 220) Gn 4:22, 4:26, 10:21, 19:38, 22:20, 22:24 cf. Ju 8:31. גַּם sq. pron. also begins a sentence with emph. in an elevated style, *thou (they) also*, Is 14:10, Je 12:6, 12:6, 48:7, Ez 16:52, Na 3:11, 3:11. After a pron. in an oblique case (Ges:§ 135, 2) Gn 27:34, 1 S 19:23, 2 S 17:5, Je 25:14, 27:7 +. וְגַם *and also* (more often than גַּם alone attaching a sentence) Gn 6:4, 14:16, 15:14, 17:16, 20:12, 24:14, 24:46, 30:6, 37:7, 38:24, 42:28, Ex 2:19, 3:9, 4:14, Jos 7:11 (5 t.) 1 S 4:17, 1 K 21:19 + oft.; with a negative = *neither* Ex 5:2, 34:3 al.—גַּם... גַּם (like *et ... et*) *both ... and* Gn 44:16, 47:3, 47:19, Nu 18:3, Je 51:12, Psalm 49:3 +: גַּם... גַּם... Gn 24:25, Ju 8:22, Ec 9:6: with a negative *neither ... nor* Nu 23:25, 1 S 20:27, 1 K 3:26, and (3 t.) Gn 43:8, Ex 4:10, 1 S 28:6. So (but seldom) וְגַם... גַּם Gn 24:44, Ex 10:25 f. 1 S 2:26, 12:14, 26:25: with neg. 1 S 21:9.—N. B. In poetry independence and emphasis is sts. given by גַּם to a new idea, where in English we should be satisfied with *and*: Psalm 107:5, 137:1, Jb 24:19, Ct 7:14, La 4:15. **2.** with stress on a particular word, *even*, Ex 4:9, Nu 22:33 וְאַתָּה גַּם אֲוֹתָהּ *even* thee I had slain, and kept her alive, 2 S 17:10, Je 2:33, Psalm 132:12, Pr 14:13 *even* in laughter the heart is sorrowful, v:20, 17:28, 20:11, Ru 2:15, Ne 3:35; and so often after כִּי, Dt 12:31 for *even* their sons they burn in the fire to their gods, 1 S 22:17, Is 26:12, Je 6:11, 12:6, 14:5, Ho 9:12 כִּי־גַם־אֹי לָהֶם for *even* woe is it to them when I depart from them; גַּם הָגַם †Gn 16:13, 1 S 10:11, 10:12 = 19:24, 1 K 17:20, Psalm 78:20, Jb 41:1, Est 7:8. Other cases:—1 S 24:12 רְאֵה גַם רְאֵה see, yea see ! (but Hup:Qu. Job vi. רְאֵה גַם רְאֵה cf. infr.) Psalm 118:11; Jb 2:10 נִקְבַּל גַּם אֶת־הַטּוֹב shall we receive *good* (emph.) from [God](#) and not evil ? 21:7; interposed once between a subst. and adj. Gn 20:4 gentemne *etiam* justam interficies? emphasizing כָּל, Dt 28:61, Ju 9:49 b, 1 S 22:7 רְאֵה־גַם־כָּל לְכֻלְכֶּם to *all* (emph.) of you will he give ...? 2 S 19:31 וְגַם אֶת־הַכֹּל יִקַּח yea, the whole let him

take! Is 26:12; אָחַד 2 S 17:12 b and we will not leave ... אָחַד אֶחָד *even* one (similarly v:13 b), Psalm 14:3 (= 53:4) אָחַד אֶחָד אֵין; an inf. or cogn. accus. attached to a verb, † Gn 31:15, 46:4, Nu 11:15, 16:13, 1 S 1:6. שְׁנֵיהֶם אֶחָד lit. *even both* i.e. the one as well as the other (Germ. *alle beide*) is said idiomatically, † Gn 27:45 (שְׁנֵיכֶם), Dt 22:22, 23:19, 1 S 25:43 (שְׁתֵּיהֶן), Pr 17:15, 20:10, 20:12, Ru 1:5. 3. introducing a climax, *yea*, esp. in a rhetorical style, Gn 27:33, Dt 23:3, 23:4, Ju 5:4, 5:4, Is 13:3, 14:8, 43:13 *yea*, from to-day I am the same, 44:12 אֲנִי רָעֵב *yea*, he is hungry, and has no strength, 47:3, 48:8, 48:8, 48:8, 57:7, Je 46:16, 48:2, 51:44, Ho 7:9, Psalm 41:10, 84:7, 139:12; Is 66:8 אֲחַדְהָם אֶחָדָהּ, Je 5:28, 12:2, Ez 24:5, Jb 21:7, Ct 8:1: emphasizing an extreme, or aggravated, case, *yea*, *even*, Is 49:15 *yea*, these may forget, Je 8:17 *yea*, the stork knoweth, etc., Is 23:12 שָׁמַיְךָ אֶחָד *even* there no rest shall be for thee (so Psalm 139:10), 49:25, 57:6, Je 23:11 b, Mal 3:15, Psalm 84:4. 4. expressing *correspondence*, esp. in the matter of *retribution* (the *אֶחָד correlativum*), so frequently אֶחָד אֶחָד, אֶחָד אֶחָד I *also* (on my part): &md. Gn 20:6 I *also* [as well as thyself] know that thou hast done this innocently, Jos 24:18, Ju 2:21, 1 S 1:28 (cf. Dr) 28:22 אֶתְהָ אֶחָד thou *also* (as I have done v:21), 2 S 12:13 אֶחָד *also* [responding to thy confession] hath removed thy sin, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, Is 31:2, 66:3-4 (אֶחָד... אֶחָד, emphasizing the action of both parties), Je 2:36, 4:12 now will I *also* [in correspondence with their deeds] speak judgements with them, 7:11, 51:49 (אֶחָד... אֶחָד), Ez 5:8, 5:11, 16:43 (אֶחָד = therefore *also*), 23:35, Ho 4:6 because thou hast forgotten the direction of thy [God](#), I *also* (on my part) will forget thy children, Psalm 52:7 (thou lovest evil, etc.) אֶל אֱלֹהֵי יִתְצַדֵּק אֶחָד *also* (on his part) will pluck thee up, 71:22, 133:1, Pr 1:26, Jb 7:11, 12:3, 16:4; so אֶחָד Ju 2:3, Am 4:6, 4:7, Mi 6:13, Mal 2:9. In the apodosis (uncommon): Gn 13:16 if a man could number the dust of the earth, אֶחָד אֶחָד thy seed *also* should be numbered, Je 31:36, 31:37, 33:21, 33:26, Zc 8:6. The correspondence is sometimes of the nature of a climax: Gn 27:33, 30:8 I have wrestled, אֶחָד יִכְלְתִי (cf. 1 K 22:22 אֶחָד תִּוְכַל, Je 50:24), Is 66:8. 5. connecting two ideas which express (or imply) a contradiction, אֶחָד acquires sts. an adversative force (cf. אֶחָד 1 end), *yet*, *but*, *though*: Psalm 95:9 they tried me, *but also* (Che) saw my work (viz. of judgement), 129:2, Je 6:15 = 8:12, Ez 20:23, Ec 4:8, 4:16, 5:18, Ne 6:1. So אֶחָד Ez 16:28, 20:15, Ec 3:13, 6:7, Ne 5:8. 6. אֶחָד (with impf.) *yea*, *when* La 3:8, *even when* Pr 22:6; *yea though* (stating an imagined case) Is 1:15, Ho 8:10, 9:16, Psalm 23:4 (so אֶחָד Ec 8:17); *also* (is it) *that* Ru 2:21 (v. אֶחָד 1 d). אֶחָד = *for even* (v. supr. 2); = *though even*, *although* (conceding a fact) Ec 4:14 (v. De) 8:12.

1864 מְגַמְּהָ [1865] (Hebrew) (page 169) (Strong 4041)

† [מְגַמְּהָ] n.f. Hb 1:9 (of the Chaldaeans) מְגַמְּתַת פְּנֵיהֶם קִדְמָה, of uncertain meaning: Ges the *assembling* of their faces is (directed) forwards; Ew De Ke *eagerness*, comparing (questionably) אֶחָד *swallow* Jb 39:4, and *ḡa'ma* (Freyt.) *seek* (whence St prop. מְגַמְּתַת). Text prob. erron.

1865 גְּמִיץ [1866] (Hebrew) (page 170)

גמץ (√ of foll., Aram. גְּמִץ *dig* (perh. denom.)).

1866 גּוּמָץ [1867] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1475)

† גּוּמָץ **n.m.** pit (Aram. loan-wd., cf. גּוּמְצָא, *guwmṣo*; NH גּוּמְצָא cf. Ba:NB 66, Anm.I), Ec 10:8 ג' בּוּ יִפּוֹל חַפְרָה *he that diggeth a pit shall fall in to it*; so also Pr 26:27 Targum SyrVer where HCT פְּרָה שַׁחַת .

1867 גָּמַר [1868] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1584)

† גָּמַר **vb. end, come to an end, complete** (only Psalm) (NH *id. complete*; As *gamāru* Lotz:TP.Register & deriv. COT:Gloss al.; Aram. גָּמַר, *gamar*, Eth. 'agmara: (II); cf. also Ar. *ḡammara* collect, assemble)—**Qal Pf.** גָּ Psalm 12:2 77:9; **Impf** יִגְמַר Psalm 138:8; יִגְמַר־ Psalm 7:10; **Pt.** גָּמַר Psalm 57:3; —**1.** *come to an end, be no more* Psalm 7:10, 12:2 (|| [פָּסַס]); 77:9 (|| [אָפַס]). **2.** *trans. bring to an end, complete, אֱלֹהֵי גָמַר עָלַי* Psalm 57:3 [God](#) that *completeth, accomplisheth, for me* (LXX Gr Bi גָּמַל, & so Che doubtfully), יִגְמַר בְּעַדִּי, 138:8.

1868 גָּמַר [1869] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1586)

† גָּמַר **n.pr. 1.m. a.** son of Japhet Gn 10:2, 10:3 = 1 Ch 1:5, 1:6, Ez 38:6; Lag :Onom. Sacr. 2, 95, 2nd ed. 367, v. BN 77 prop. גָּמַרִים for גָּמַרִים Ez 27:11 q.v.; he identif. גָּמַר with Cappadocia (cf. Targum Ez 27:11, Kieplb. d. alt. Geogr. 91) = Armen. *Gamir* -χ (with pl. ending) v. also Lag:Arm. Stud. 32 § 448; cf. further As. *Gimirrai*, Schr:KG 157 ff. DI:Pa 245 f. also Len:Or.ii. 1, 332 ff. **2.** f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1:3. **2.** f. wife of Hosea, Ho 1:3.

1869 גְּמַרְיָהוּ [1870] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1587)

† גְּמַרְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (׳ *hath accomplished*)—**1.** גְּמַרְיָהוּ son of Shaphan Je 36:10, 36:11, 36:12, 36:25. **2.** גְּמַרְיָהוּ son of Hilkiah Je 29:3.

1870 גָּן [1871] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1588)

גָּן v. sub גָּנָה, p. 171

1871 גָּנַב [1872] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1589)

† גָּנַב **vb. steal** (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּנַב, *gnab*; Ar. *ḡanaba* is *hurt the side, or put aside*, den. fr. *ḡanbun* side)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. גָּנַבְתוּ Jb 21:18, 27:20, גָּנַבְתָּם Gn 31:22; 2 ms. גָּנַבְתָּ Gn 31:30; 1 s. וְגָנַבְתִּי consec. Pr 30:9; Jos 7:11, 2 S 21:12; sf. גָּנַבְוּ 2 S 19:42; **Impf.** יִגְנַב Ex 21:37, יִגְנַב Pr 6:30, וְיִגְנַב Gn 31:20; 3 fs. וְיִגְנַב Gn 31:19 + 2 t.; 2 ms. וְיִגְנַב Ex 20:15 Dt 5:17, וְיִגְנַב Gn 31:26, 31:27, וְיִגְנַבו Ob 5, וְיִגְנַבו Lv 19:11, וְיִגְנַבו Gn 44:8; **Inf. abs.** גָּנַב Ex 22:11 + 2 t.; **Pt.** גָּנַב Ex 21:16 + 2 t., גָּנַב Gn 30:33; f. cstr. וְיִגְנַבְתִּי Gn 31:39, 31:39; pl. וְיִגְנַבְתִּים Pr 9:17; in Hexateuch always JED, exc. Lv

19:11 (H);—*steal* c. acc. rei Gn 31:19, 31:30, 31:32, 44:8, Ex 21:37, 2 S 21:12 cf. pass. Gn 30:33, 31:39, Pr 9:17; c. obj. pers. Ex 21:16, Dt 24:7, 2 S 19:42; = *take by stealth* (for good purpose) 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11; abs. Ex 20:15 = Dt 5:17, Lv 19:11 Jos 7:11, Pr 6:30, 30:9, Ob 5, Zc 5:3, cf. *Inf.* abs. Ho 4:2, Je 7:9 & (c. Niph.) Ex 22:11; **גִּנַּב לֵב** = *deceive* Gn 31:20, 31:26 cf Di; **אֲתִי גִ' Gn 31:27** *id.*; of sudden sweeping off by storm, in simile Jb 21:18 fig. of destruction of wicked 27:20. **Niph.** *be stolen*, subj. rei **יִגְנַב יִגְנַב** Ex 22:11. **Pi.** *steal away* (trans.) **יִגְנַב אֶת־לֵב** 2 S 15:6; **מִגְנַבִּי** **יִגְנַבִּי** Je 23:30. **Pu.** *be stolen away* subj. pers. **יִגְנַבִּי גִ' Gn 40:15**; subj. rei **וַיִּגְנַב** consec. Ex 22:6; *be brought by stealth* Jb 4:12. **Hithp.** *go by stealth, steal away* **וַיִּתְגַּנַּב** 2 S 19:4, **וַיִּתְגַּנַּב** 2 S 19:4. (Syr. *gnab naḫēh* steal oneself away; so *ṭgnb* Gn 31:27.)

1872 **גִּנְבָה** [1873] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1591)

† **גִּנְבָה** **n.f.** thing stolen (on format. cf. Ba:NB 161, 166)—**גִּנְבָה** Ex 22:3 (an animal); **בְּגִנְבָתוֹ** Ex 22:2, **בְּ** pret. cf. Di.

1873 **גִּנָּב** [1874] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1590)

† **גִּנָּב** **n.m.** Ex 22:1 thief—**גִּנָּב** Ex 22:1 + 12 t.; **גִּנְבִּים** Is 1:23 + 3 t.—*thief* that breaks in Ex 22:1, 22:6, 22:7 (JE); by window Jo 2:9 (in simile); *thief* as one who steals Is 1:23, Psalm 50:18, Pr 6:30, 29:24, Je 2:26, 48:27, Ho 7:1 (**וַיִּגְדֹּד**) Zc 5:4; coming by night Je 49:9 cf. Jb 24:14 (in simile), Ob 5 (**שׁוֹדְדֵי לַיְלָה**); Jb 30:5; stealer of men (slave-dealer) Dt 24:7.

1874 **גִּנְבַת** [1875] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1592)

† **גִּנְבַת** **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. **גִּנְבַא** Vog:No.137) son of Hadad the Edomite 1 K 11:20, 11:20 (on the **ת**, cf. Dr:§ N).

1875 **גָּנַז** [1876] (Hebrew) (page 170)

גָּנַז (*cover up, hide*, cf. NH *hide*, Ar. *ḡanaza* cover up, Aram. **גָּנַז** lthpa, *gnaz* Ethp. *be hidden*, Eth. *ganaza: enwrap*).

1876 **גִּנְזִים** [1877] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1595)

† **גִּנְזִים** **n.[m.] pl.** 1. chests (?); 2. treasury—only pl. cstr. **גִּנְזֵי**—1. perh. *chests* of variegated cloth **בְּרָמִים** 'ג Ez 27:24 so Thes AV RV; Sm Co al. *cloths, carpets*, Ew *Taschen*. 2. *treasury* (NH **גִּנְזָא**, Aram. **גִּנְזָא**, **גִּנְזָא**, **גִּנְזָא**, BAram. cstr. pl. **גִּנְזָא**; Pers. loan-word from *>ganojah* treasury? cf. Vullers:ii.1032 Lag:Ges.Abh.27); **הַמְּלָחָה** Est 3:9, 4:7.

1877 **גִּנְזָה** [1878] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1597)

† **גִּנְזָה** **n.[m.]** treasury (NH **גִּנְזָה** *treasure*; loan-wd. fr. or through Pers. cf. supr. & Lag:Ges. Abh. 28); 1 Ch 28:11. LXX τῶν ζακχῶν αὐτοῦ; but LXXL τῶν ἀποθηκῶν αὐτοῦ.

1878 **גָּנַן** [1879] (Hebrew) (page 170) (Strong 1598)

† **גָּנַן** [גָּנַן] **vb.** cover, surround, defend (Ar. *ǧanna*, Aram. **גָּנַן** (Aph.), Palm. **גָּנַן** Vog:Palm.132 ff.)—**Qal** *Pf* וּגְנַנְתִּי Is 37:35 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* וּגְנַנְךָ Is 31:5 (c. Hiph. q.v.)—*defend*, subj. always ’; obj. the city Jerusalem c. **עַל** Is 37:35, 38:6 = 2 K 20:6, 2 K 19:34 c. **אֶל־** (הוֹשִׁיעַ||). **Hiph.** *Impf.*—or **Qal** acc. to Ba:ZMG 1889, 178, who comp. Ar. *yaǧinna*—**יָגַן** Is 31:5 + 2 t.—*defend* (= Qal), Jerusalem Is 31:5 **יָגַן**... יָגַן c. **עַל** (הַצִּיל||); obj. [Yahweh](#)'s people Zc 9:15 c. **עַל**, 12:8 c. **בְּעַד**.

1879 **גָּן** [1880] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1588)

† **גָּן** **n.m.**:Ct 4:12 & (Gn 2:15) **f.** enclosure, garden (NH *id.*, **גָּנָה** Ar. *ǧanna^hun*, Eth. *ganat*: As.*ginú* COT:Gloss, also *gannatu* DI:Pr 84; Aram. **גָּנָא**, **גָּנָתָא**, *ganto^h*; Ph. **צַפְרֵא אַגְנָן אַם צַץ** CIS:i, 165, 11 & p. 232 f. *birds of enclosure* (domestic fowls) *or of wing*)—*abs.* **גָּן** Gn 2:8 + 3 t.; *cstr.* *id.* Gn 2:15 + 19 t.; *c. art.* **הַגָּן** Gn 2:9 + 9 t., but **כַּגָּן** La 2:6; *sf.* **גָּנִי** Ct 4:16, 5:1, **גָּנֹו** Ct 4:16, 6:2; *Pl.* **גָּנִים** Ct 4:15 + 2 t.—*garden* as enclosure La 2:6 (simile); **הַיּוֹשֶׁבֶת בַּגָּנִים** Ct 8:13; cf. Ct 4:12 (fig. of bride **נָעוּלָה**); *g. of herbs* (**יָרֵק**) Dt 11:10, 1 K 21:2; fig. of bride, *g. of plants, fruits, and spices* Ct 4:16, 4:16, 5:1, 6:2, 6:2 cf. **מִעֵץ** Ct 4:15; *g. of (king's) house*) 2 K 21:18 = **גָּן־עֵצָא** 2 K 21:18, 21:26; **גָּן הַמֶּלֶךְ** 2 K 25:4 Je 39:4, 52:7, Ne 3:15, cf. **בֵּית הַגָּן** 2 K 9:27 (at Jez-reel ? but this perhaps **n.pr.loc.** v. sub **בֵּית** p. III); most often of garden (orchard ?) in Eden (Hex only Gn & only J) Gn 2:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:8, 3:8, 3:10, called **גָּן־עֵדֶן** Gn 2:15, 3:23, 3:24, Ez 36:35, Jo 2:3, cf. **גִּי־י** Gn 13:10, Is 51:3 (both in simile); **גִּי־אֱלֹהִים** Ez 28:13 (**עֵדֶן גִּי־אֱלֹהִים**), 31:8, 31:8, 31:9 (|| **עֵדֶן**); in last three the trees of the garden are comp. with Assyrian under fig. of cedar of Lebanon.

1880 **גָּנָה** [1881] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1593-94)

† **גָּנָה** **n.f.** garden (cf. foregoing)—**גָּנָה** Is 1:30, 61:11; *cstr.* **גָּנָת** Ct 6:11 + 3 t.; *sf.* **גָּנָתוֹ** Jb 8:16; *pl.* **גָּנָת** Nu 24:6, **גָּנָת** Ec 2:5 + 6 t.; *sf.* **גָּנָתֵיכֶם** Am 4:9; *garden, orchard*, Am 4:9 (|| **כָּרְסִים**), 9:14 (fruit-garden; || **כָּרְסִים**), Je 29:5, 29:28, Ec 2:5 (|| **פְּרָדִסִים**), **גָּנָת אֲגוּז** Ct 6:11 nut-garden; cf. **גָּנָת** **בֵּיתָן** Est 1:5, 7:7, 7:8; in simile, of prosperous Isr. Nu 24:6 (poem in JE; **גִּי־עֵלִינָהָר**), of chastised Isr. Is 1:30 (**גִּי־עֵלִינָהָר**), of [Yahweh](#)'s blessing Is 61:11; in Jb 8:16 **עַל־גָּנָה** in fig. of prosperity of wicked, as a luxuriant plant; gardens as places of idolatrous worship Is 1:29 (|| **אֱלִילִים**), 65:3 (|| **לְבָנִים**), 66:17 (i.e. groves).

1881 **גִּינָת** [1882] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1527)

† **גִּינָת** **n.pr.m.** father of Tibni 1 K 16:21, 16:22.

1882 **גָּנָתוֹי** [1883] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1599)

† **גָּנָתוֹי** Ne 12:4 = following.

1883 גַּנְתוֹן [1884] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1599)

† גַּנְתוֹן **n.pr.m.** a priest among the returned exiles Ne 10:7, 12:16 cf. foregoing.

1884 מָגֵן [1885] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 4043)

† מָגֵן **n.m.:** 1 K 14:27, & f.: 1 K 10:17, shield (Ar. *miḡannun*, Aram. מְגִנָּא, *mgeno*)—מָגֵן Gn 15:1 + 33

t. (also cstr. Dt 33:29, Na 2:4); sf. מְגִנִּי Psalm 7:11 + 5 t.; מְגִנָּו Psalm 33:20 + 3 t.; מְגִנָּם Psalm 115:9, 115:10, 115:11; pl. מְגִנִּים 1 K 10:17 + 6 t.; מְגִנּוֹת 2 Ch 23:9; cstr. מְגִנֵּי 1 K 14:26 + 4 t.; sf.

מְגִנָּו Jb 15:26; מְגִנִּיהָ Ho 4:18; —*shield, buckler*, carried by warrior for defence Ju 5:8, 2 S 1:21, 1:21, 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, 1 Ch 5:18, 14:7, 17:17, 23:9, 26:14, 32:5, Ne 4:10, Psalm 76:4, Je 46:3, 46:9, Ez 23:24, 38:4, 38:5, 39:9, Na 2:4, Is 22:6 cf. 21:5 (anoint the shield, to make it slippery), so also Psalm 35:2 (where 'ג' fig. as warrior); מִישׁ מָגֵן = armed man Pr 6:11, 24:34; laid up for show, or as treasure 1 K 10:17, 10:17, 14:26, 14:27 (= 2 Ch 9:16, 9:16, 12:9, 12:10) 2 Ch 32:27 cf. Ct 4:4, Ez 27:10; of scales of crocodile (leviathan) אֲפִיקַי מְגִנִּים Jb 41:7; fig. of wicked's defence against judgements of 'ג, עֲבֵי גִבֵּי מְגִנָּו Jb 15:26; fig. of king Psalm 89:19 (cf. Che); fig. of rulers of Ephraim Ho 4:18; fig. of rulers of earth Psalm 47:10; fig. (very often) of 'ג, as defence of his servants, Psalm 3:4, 7:11 (rd. מְגִנֵּי עָלֵי אֵל cf. Che crit. note) 18:3, 18:31, 18:36 (= 2 S 22:3, 22:31, 22:36) 28:7, 33:20, 59:12, 84:10, ; 84:12, 115:9, 115:10, 115:11, 119:114, 144:2, Pr 2:7, 30:5, and v. esp. Gn 15:1 (E).

1885 מְגִנָּה [1886] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 4044)

† מְגִנָּה **n.f.** covering, מְגִנַת־לֵב La 3:65 *covering of heart*, i.e. a hard shell about the heart = *obstinacy*, so Ges (cf. Qor 6:25 *waḡa'alna' alay quluwbihim 'akinnaa'an*) RV; or, *covering of the understanding, blindness of the heart*, so Ew Ke Näg Che.

1886 מָגַן [1887] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 4042)

† מָגַן **vb.** only **Pi.** deliver up, deliver (denom. fr. מָגַן; on connex. of meanings cf. סָגַר)—*Pf.* מָגַן Gn 14:20; *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. אֲמַגִּנְךָ Pr 4:9 אֲמַגִּנְךָ Ho 11:8; —*deliver up* to adversary Gn 14:20; Ho 11:8 + Is 64:6 LXX SyrVer Targum Ew Che al. וְתַמְגִּנְנוּ for MT וְתַמְגִּנוּ; also *deliver, give*, c. acc. & sf. of indirect obj. Pr 4:9.

1887 גָּעָה [1888] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1600)

† גָּעָה **vb.** low (of cattle) (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּעָא, *g'o*)—יְגַעֵה־שׁוֹר Jb 6:5; וְגָעוּ הַלַּח 1 S 6:12.

1888 גָּעָה [1889] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1601)

† גָּעָה **n.pr.loc.** close to Jerusalem גָּעָתָה Je 31:39; —site unknown.

1889 גָּעַל [1890] (Hebrew) (page 171) (Strong 1602)

† **גָּעַל** vb. abhor, loathe (NH **געל** Nithpa.be fouled, **Hiph.** rinse out with hot water; **גְּעִילָה** rejection; Aram. **געל** lthpe. be fouled, soiled)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נִגְעְלוּ** Lv 26:43, Je 14:19, **וְנִגְעְלוּ** cons. Lv 26:30; **נִגְעְלוּ** Lv 26:44; **נִגְעְלוּ** Ez 16:45; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּגְעַל** Lv 26:11, 26:15; **Pt. f.** **נִגְעַלְתָּ** Ez 16:45, 16:45; — abhor, loathe, (usually c. acc.), **Yahweh**, his people Lv 26:11, 26:30, 26:44 (H) Je 14:19 (c. **בְּ**); the people, **Yahweh**'s statutes Lv 26:15, 26:43 (H); Ez 16:45, 16:45 women their husbands (fig., in proph. ag. Jerusalem). **Niph.** **נִגְעַל גְּבוּרִים מִגֵּן** 2 S 1:21 *the shield of heroes was defiled* RVm VB Kirkp. but < is rejected, cast away (with loathing) Dr, cf. Klo; LXX *προσωχθίσθη*. **Hiph. Impf.** **עֲבַר וְלֹא יִגְעַל** **שׁוֹרוֹ** Jb 21:10; *and doth not cause, or allow, (the cow) to reject as loathesome* Ra De, cf. Di:1, Di:2, however, of bull, cast away (semen), or shew aversion.

1890 גָּעַל [1891] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1604)

† **גָּעַל** n.m. loathing, **בְּגַעַל נִפְשֶׁךָ** Ez 16:5.

1891 גָּעַל [1892] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1603)

† **גָּעַל** n.pr.m. appar. a Canaanite, son of **עֲבָד** (but cf. VB) Ju 9:26, 9:28, 9:30, 9:31, 9:35, 9:36, 9:37, 9:39, 9:41.

1892 גָּעַר [1893] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1605)

† **גָּעַר** vb. rebuke (Aram. **גָּעַר** *g'arid.*, Eth. *ga'ara: cry out*, Sab. **יגער** n.pr., Sab. Denkm. p. 29.30)—Is 17:13; **גָּעַרְתָּ** Psalm 9:6 + 2 t., etc.; **Impf.** **יִגְעַר** Zc 3:2 + 3 t., **תִּגְעַרוּ** Ru 2:16; **Imv.** **גָּעַר** Psalm 68:31; **Inf.** **מִגְעַר־** Is 54:9; **Pt.** **גִּעַר** Na 1:4, **גָּעַר** Mal 2:3; —c. **בְּ** except Psalm 9:6, 68:31, 119:21, Mal 2:3 where acc.;—1. rebuke, father his son Gn 37:10 (E), reapers Ruth Ru 2:16, priest Jeremiah Je 29:27. 2. of **God** rebuking nations Psalm 9:6, Is 17:13, proud Psalm 119:21, Satan Zc 3:2, 3:2, **חֵית קִנָּה** Psalm 68:31, **בְּאַכָּל** (the devouring swarm of locusts, restraining them) Mal 3:11, the sea drying it up Psalm 106:9, Na 1:4, Zion Is 54:9; **הַזֵּרַע** the seed (prevent the usual harvest) Mal 2:3 (LXX Aq Vulgate **הַזֵּרַע**, *the arm*, viz., of priests, that they may not extend it to bless).

1893 גָּעַרָה [1894] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1606)

† **גָּעַרָה** n.f. rebuke—Pr 13:1 + 2 t.; **גָּעַרְתָּ** Ec 7:5 + 5 t.; sf. **גָּעַרְתָּךְ** Psalm 18:16 + (sfs. 6 t.);—1. of man Pr 13:1, 13:8, 17:10, Ec 7:5, Is 30:17, 30:17. 2. of **God** Jb 26:11, Psalm 18:16 (= 2 S 22:16) 76:7, 80:17, 104:7, Is 50:2, 51:20, 66:15.

1894 מִגְעַרְתָּ [1895] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 4045)

† **מִגְעַרְתָּ** n.f. rebuke Dt 28:20.

1895 גָּעַשׁ [1896] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1607)

† [גַּעַשׁ] **vb.** shake, quake (NH *id.*)—**Qal Impf.** וַתִּגַּעַשׁ Psalm 18:8 a = 2 S 22:8 a Kt (Qr Hithp.);—*quake* of earth at theoph., Psalm 18:8 = 2 S 22:8 (rd. Kt; ||רעשׁ). **Pu. Impf.** *be shaken up, convulsed* יִגַּעְשׁוּ־עַם Jb 34:20 *a people are convulsed*. **Hithp.** *shake back and forth, toss or reel to and fro* וַיִּתְגַּעַשׁ Qr 2 S 22:8 a (< Kt **Qal**); וַיִּתְגַּעַשׁוּ Je 46:7, וַיִּתְגַּעַשׁוּ Psalm 18:8 b + 2 t.;—of mountains Psalm 18:8 b = 2 S 22:8 b; of waves of sea, Je 5:22; of waters of Nile Je 46:7 (cf. v:8). **Hithpo. Pf.** וְהִתְגַּעַשׁוּ consec. Je 25:16; **Impf.** וַיִּתְגַּעַשׁוּ Je 46:8; *id.* of waters of Nile Je 46:8; of drunken men, *reel to and fro*, Je 25:16 (fig. of nations confounded by ״).

1896 גַּעַשׁ [1897] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1608)

† [גַּעַשׁ] **n.pr.loc.** הַר־גַּעַשׁ Jos 24:30, Ju 2:9 mt. in Ephraim, S. of (חָרֶס) תְּמַנְת־סָרַח q.v.; נַחְלֵי גַעַשׁ 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32 of ravines thereon, or near by.

1897 גַּעְתָּם [1898] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1609)

† גַּעְתָּם **n.pr.m.** a chief of Edom, son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11, 36:16, 1 Ch 1:36.

1898 גָּ [1899] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1610)

גָּ v. sub גַּבַּל. below

1899 גַּבַּן [1900] (Hebrew) (page 172)

גַּבַּן (√ of following; meaning ?).

1900 גַּבְנָן [1901] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1612)

† גַּבְנָן **n.f.:** Ju 9:13 + (**m.** only Ho 10:1, perh. infl. of יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 4:39) vine (NH *id.*, Ar. *ǧafnun* (Yemen), As. *gapnu*, cf. Zehnpfund:BAS i. 633; Aram. גַּבְנָן, גַּבְנָן, *gpeto*?, pl. *guwpene*)—׳ג Gn 40:9 + 38 t. (also cstr., as Nu 6:4, Dt 32:32, Is 16:8, 16:9), גַּבְנָן Ju 9:12 + 2 t.; *sf.* גַּבְנָנִי Jo 1:7, גַּבְנָנִי Je 5:17, גַּבְנָנִי 1 K 5:5 = 3 t., גַּבְנָנִי Ho 2:14, גַּבְנָנִים Dt 32:32 + 2 t.; pl. גַּבְנָנִים Ct 2:13, Hb 3:17—*vine* (always grape-bearing exc. 2 K 4:39) Gn 40:9, 40:10 (in dream) 49:11, Nu 20:5, Dt 8:8, Ju 9:12, 9:13 (in allegory) 1 K 5:5, 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Psalm 78:47, 105:33, Ct 2:13, 6:11, 7:13, Is 7:23, 24:7, 32:12, Je 5:17, 8:13, Ho 2:14, Jo 1:7, 1:12, 2:22, Mi 4:4, Hb 3:17, Hg 2:19, Zc 2:10, 8:12, Mal 3:11; גַּבְנָן שְׂדֵה a vine bearing poisonous gourds 2 K 4:39; הַיַּיִן גַּבְנָן Nu 6:4 (cf. Gn 40:10, Ju 9:13) Ju 13:14; אֲשַׁכְּלוֹת הַגַּבְנָן Ct 8:9; עַץ הַגַּבְנָן Ez 15:2, 15:6; in simile of stars fading away at [Yahweh's](#) judgement Is 34:4; in simile of wicked losing early promise Jb 15:33; in simile of wife Psalm 128:3; fig. of Israel Psalm 80:9, 80:15, Ez 17:6, 17:6, 17:7, 17:8, Ho 10:1 cf. Ez 19:10, Je 2:21, 6:9; also Ho 14:8; fig. of Israel as easily destroyed Ez 15:2, 15:6; fig. of godless enemies of Israel Dt 32:32 cf. Di; גַּבְנָן שְׂבָמָה fig. for prosperity of Moab Is 16:8, 16:9, Je 48:32.—On the vine in Syria cf. Anderlind:ZPV 1888, 160 ff.

1901 גַּבַּף [1902] (Hebrew) (page 172)

גַּפָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *gpp* in deriv., *gpiypo* 'curved, convex'; also Ar. *ǧafǧafun* both *hilly country* and *depression*, Frey.)

1902 גָּן [1903] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1610)

† [גָּן] **n.m.** body, self, height, elevation (cf. NH גִּוּף)—sg. sf. גָּפוֹ Ex 21:3, 21:3, 21:4; pl. cstr. גָּפִי Pr 9:3; —1. *body, self*, only in phr. בְּגָפוֹ יָבֵא (יֵצֵא) *he shall come in (go out) by himself* (with his body) Ex 21:3, 21:3, 21:4; in law of slave (cf. Di). 2. *height, elevation* קָרַת מְרִמֵי גָּפֵי מְרִמֵי קָרַת Pr 9:3.

1903 גִּפְּרָה [1904] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1613)

† גִּפְּרָה **n.[m.]** gopher, only in עֵצֵי-גִּפְּרָה Gn 6:14 (P), wood of which the ark was made (word dub.; Thes comp. כְּפָר & so Rob Ges (hence 'pitch-wood, resinous wood'), cf. Di; Lag:Semitica i. 64; Symmict. ii. 93, BN 217 ff. thinks word not original, but inferred from גַּפְרִית, and substituted here for גַּפְרִית by copyist, or editor. Cf. following).

1904 גַּפְרִית [1905] (Hebrew) (page 172) (Strong 1614)

† גַּפְרִית **n.f.** brimstone (Aram. גּוּפְרִיתָא, also כּוּבְרִיתָא, *kebriyto*, *kubriyto*; Ar. *kibriyt* (certainly foreign wd.); der. from כְּפָר, גִּפְּרָה by Thes RobGes, cf. Di Gn 6:14; i.e. *pitch*, and then other combustibles, esp. *sulphur*; Lag:1. c. thinks fr. Bactr. *vohúkereti*)—גַּפְרִית Gn 19:24 + 6 t.—*brimstone*, after הַמְּטִיר Gn 19:24 (J), fig. of judgement Psalm 11:6, Ez 38:22 (in all אֵשׁ etc.), cf. also Jb 18:15, Is 34:9, & Dt 29:22; גַּחֲלֵגֶלֶת simile for the destroying breath of 'Is 30:33.

1905 גֵּר [1906] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1616)

גֵּר v. sub I. גָּר. p. 158

1906 גֵּר [1907] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1615)

גֵּר v. sub גִּיר. p. 162

1907 גֵּרָא [1908] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1617)

† גֵּרָא **n.pr.m.** (Ph. גֵּרָא) son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (lacking Nu 26:38-40); son of Belaï, & grandson of Benj., acc. to 1 Ch 8:3, 8:5 cf. v:7; designation of a Benjamite family or clan; hence Ehud called בְּנֵי-גֵּרָא Ju 3:15, & so Shimei, 2 S 16:5, 19:17, 19:19, 1 K 2:8.

1908 גַּרְב [1909] (Hebrew) (page 173)

גַּרְב (√ of foll.; Ar. *ǧariba*, Aram. *greb* (have the scab etc.), are appar. denom.)

1909 גַּרְבָּ [1910] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1618)

† גָּרַב n.[m.] itch, scab (Ar. *ġarabun*, Aram. גָּרְבָא, *garbo*; As. *garabu* DI:§ 162)—גָּרַב Lv 21:20, 22:22, Dt 28:27.

1910 גָּרַב [1911] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1619)

† גָּרַב

1. n.pr.m. (cf. Palm. n.pr.m. גָּרִיבָא Vog:141) one of David's heroes 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.

2. n.pr.loc. (cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. גַּרְבַּם Hal:No. 379, 382) only in גַּרְבַּעַת Je 31:39 *hill of Gareb*, appar. close to Jerusalem on the SW. cf. Gf; v. also Hi Che.

1911 גָּרַגַּר [1912] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1620-21)

גָּרַגַּר, גָּרַגְרוֹת v. sub גָּרַר p. 176

1912 גָּרַגְשִׁי [1913] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1622)

† גָּרַגְשִׁי adj.gent. only 'הַגְּ' as n.pr.coll.; 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:16 = 1 Ch 1:14; in list of Canaanitish peoples displaced by Isr.; territ. unknown; Gn 15:21, Dt 7:1, Jos 3:10, 24:11, Ne 9:8; cf. Gn 10:16, 1 Ch 1:14 supr. (Hex only JED).

1913 גָּרַד [1914] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1623)

† גָּרַד [גָּרַד] vb. scrape, scratch (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַד, *grad* & Ph. מִגְרָדִים *flesh-scrapers* CIS:338. 4; cf. also Ar. *ġarada peel or strip off bark, shave hair fr. a hide etc.*)—Hithp. Inf. לְהִתְגָּרַד *scrape one's self* Jb 2:8.

1914 גָּרָה [1915] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1624)

† גָּרָה [גָּרָה] vb. only Pi. stir up strife, Hithp. engage in strife (cf. NH Pi. *stir up, excite, against* (בְּ) Hithp.; Aram. Pa. גָּרִי, *gariy*, esp. As. *garú*, Qal *attack, be at war with, garú, ġirú, enemy*, etc. Asrb:Annals iv. 49, 50 (KB:ii. 190) also SASmith:Asrb. i. ii. Gloss.; Ar. *ġaray is run, esp. of water, flow, etc.*)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִגָּרֶה Pr 15:18, 28:25, 29:22, all c. obj. מְדוֹן *excite, stir up, strife*.—On גָּרָה Dt 14:8 v. l. גָּרָה sub גָּרַר. Hithp. Pf. 2 fs. הִתְגָּרִיתָ Je 50:24; Impf. 3 ms. יִתְגָּרֶה Dn 11:25, וְיִתְגָּרֶוּ v:10; 2 ms. תִּתְגָּרֶה 2 K 14:19, 2 Ch 25:19; juss. apoc. תִּתְגָּרֶה Dt 2:9, 2:19; 3 mpl. יִתְגָּרֶוּ Pr 28:4, Dn 11:10, cf. Dn 11:10 Kt., v. supr.; 2 mpl. תִּתְגָּרֶוּ Dt 2:5 (juss.); Imv. ms. הִתְגָּרֶה Dt 2:24; —1. *excite oneself against* (בְּ pers.), *engage in strife with*, lit. Dt 2:5, 2:19, 2 K 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:19 (sq. בְּרָעָה;—*רעה* personif. as challenged opponent); also + acc. of manner, מִלְחָמָה Dt 2:9, 2:24; fig. יִתְגָּרֶוּ Pr 28:4 *while they that keep the law are at strife with them*, i.e. with those that forsake it. 2. abs., *excite oneself* (against foe), *wage war*, only Dn 11: יִתְגָּרֶוּ וְאָסְפוּ v:10 *they shall wage war, etc.*; וְיִשָּׁב וְיִתְגָּרֶה (רו) *and he shall return and war, even to his stronghold*; v:25 sq. בְּחֵיל גָּדוֹל + לְמִלְחָמָה (instr.)

1915 גָּרוֹן [1916] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1627)

† גָּרוֹן **n.m.**: Psalm 69:4 neck, throat (connexion with above √ dub.; Thes RobGes (cf. MV) from גרה in (assumed) sense of גרר of a *dragging, scraping* sound; cf. מְגִירָה; yet √ perh. גרן q.v.; Ar. *ǧira'nun* (sub *ǧm* Frey Lane) *front part of neck* of camel, etc.)—ג' Is 3:16, 58:1; sf. גָּרוֹנִי Psalm 69:4; גָּרוֹנִיחַ Ez 16:11 + Je 2:25 Qr (Kt גורנדך); גָּרוֹנִים Psalm 115:7 149:6, גָּרָנִים Psalm 5:10; —*throat*; **1.** of the visible exterior (front) of throat, neck ג' נָטוּ (וּוֹת ג' נָטוּ) Is 3:16 *outstretched of neck* (= with outstretched neck); גָּרוֹנִיחַ Ez 41:19 *and a chain upon thy neck*. **2.** *throat*, as capable of thirst Je 2:25; as organ of speech בְּגָרוֹנִים רִמְמוֹת אֵל Psalm 115:7; also לֹא יִהְיוּ בְּגוֹ, (קוֹלֵה הָרִם) Is 58:1 (|| בְּגָרוֹן קָרָא Psalm 149:6 *high songs to God (be) in their throat*; cf. גָּרוֹנִי נָחַר Psalm 69:4 *my throat is parched* (|| יִגְעָתִי)); so also קִבְרֵ־פִתְיוֹחַ גָּרָנִים Psalm 5:10 *their throat is an opened sepulchre*.

1916 תִּגְרָה [1917] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 8409)

† תִּגְרָה **n.f.** contention, strife, hostility (cf. Aram. תִּגְרָא, oft. Targum; v. Thes; תִּגְרָה NHWB & FI in Ch WB:ii. 581)—only cstr. sg. יָדֶיךָ מִתִּגְרָתְךָ Psalm 39:11 *from (i.e. through) the hostility of thy hand I am consumed*.

1917 גָּרָה [1918] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1625-26)

I. גָּרָה II. גָּרָה v. sub גרר p. 176

1918 גִּירוֹת [1919] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1628)

גִּירוֹת v. sub I. גור p. 158

1919 גָּרַז [1920] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1629)

† גָּרַז **vb.** cut, cut off (Ar. *ǧaraza cut, cut off, exterminate*)—**Niph. Pf.** נִגְרַזְתִּי Psalm 31:23 = destroyed out of [Yahweh's](#) sight.

1920 גָּרִיזָן [1921] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1631)

† גָּרִיזָן **n.m.**: Is 10:15 axe (*pick, pick-axe*, 3 t. in SI; on format. cf. Sta:294 a Ges:§ 85, xi. 54)—Dt 19:5, 20:19, Is 10:15, 1 K 6:7 (Co conj. also Ez 31:11).

1921 גָּרִיזִי [1922] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1511)

† גָּרִיזִי Kt, גָּרִיזִי (q.v.) Qr **adj.gent.** 1 S 27:8.

1922 גָּרִיזִים [1923] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 1630)

† גָּרִיזִים **n.pr.loc.** mt. in N. Israel, S. of Sichem (Nabulus), opp. *Ebal* (עֵיבָל), which was on N.; only ג' הָרָה Dt 11:29, 27:12, Jos 8:33, Ju 9:7; mod. *Jebel et-Tór* Rob:BR ii. 274 ff. Bd:Pal 220, 222.

1923 גֵּרְטָל [1924] (Hebrew) (page 173)

גרטל (possibly quadrilit. √, whence foll. c. א prosthet. Cf. however infr.)

1924 אַגְרָטֵל [1925] (Hebrew) (page 173) (Strong 105)

† אַגְרָטֵל] n.m. a kind of vessel, basin or basket (?; others *basket-like*, *basket-shaped* vessel); only pl. cstr. אַגְרָטֵי זֶהָב, & אַגְרָטֵי כֶסֶף, both Ezr 1:9, denoting vessels from temple at Jerus. restored by Cyrus. (Etym. & mng. dub. cf. supr.; A LXXL Codd. LXX of ψυκτῆρες, *wine-coolers*; B om.; now commonly compared with Aram. קַרְטָלִיתָא Levy NHWB:iv. 376, *qartolo*, Ar. *qirtallaʿun*, *qietaʿlaʿun*, supposed to be loan-word fr. Hellenist. Gk. *κάρταλος*, *κάρταλλος* (e.g. LXX 2 K 10:7, Heb. דְּוִדִּים, all = *basket*, *fruit-basket*, etc., *canistrum* (so MV BeRy SS); but *κάρταλλος* itself is possibly a Pers. or Shemit. loan-word; cf. esp. Frä:77 f.; further conject. in Thes BeRy.)

1925 גרל [1926] (Hebrew) (page 174)

גרל (cf. Ar. *ḡaralun*, & pl. *ʿaḡraʿlun*, *stones*, or *stony place* planted with trees; *ḡarila stony*; *ḡarwalun*, *ḡurawilun*, *stony ground*, *stones*; hence foll., because stones were used in casting lots; cf. Gk. ψῆφος *pebble*, *vote*; κύσμος *bean*, *lot*).

1926 גֹּרֶל [1927] (Hebrew) (page 174) (Strong 1486)

גֹּרֶל:77 n.m.:Lv 16:8 & († Jos 21:10, but v. infr.) f. lot: (NH *id.* & denom. Hiph. הִגְרִיל *cast lots*)—abs. גֹּרֶל Jos 16:1 + 51 t.; cstr. גֹּרָל Jos 18:11 + 2 t., גֹּרָל Nu 36:3; sf. גֹּרְלִי Psalm 16:5, גֹּרְלִי Ju 1:3, גֹּרְלִי Pr 1:14, גֹּרְלִי Dn 12:13, גֹּרְלִי Ju 1:3, גֹּרְלִי Je 13:25, Is 57:6, גֹּרְלוֹ 1 Ch 26:14, גֹּרְלָם Jos 18:11 + 2 t.; pl. גֹּרְלוֹת Jon 1:7 + 8 t., גֹּרְלוֹת Lv 16:8; —*a lot* cast for the decision of questions Pr 18:18, designation of persons, etc., for service or punishment, assignment of property, etc.; prob. stones put into the bosom-fold of a garment, Pr 16:33 (בְּחִיק יוֹטֵל אֶת־הַגָּ), or into a vessel, and shaken until one springs out (עֲלֶה, יֵצֵא or—late—נִפֹּל); this was regarded originally as divine decision (cf. on Urim & Thummim p. 22, supr.); for the agent, the usual verbs are יָרָה, הִשְׁלִיךְ, נָתַן, and הִפִּיל. Particularly:—1. *lot* for dividing land, esp. that which Joshua cast at Shiloh יִּ לְפָנָי Jos 18:6 (יָרָה) v:8, v:10 (both הִשְׁלִיךְ; all three sq. לְ of pers. for whom; all JE); cf. 19:51 (P); so of lot coming up, or forth, עֲלֶה Jos 18:11 (cstr.; P), also sq. לְ pers. 19:10 (P), & foll. c. יֵצֵא 16:1 (JE), Nu 33:54, Jos 19:1, 19:17, 19:24, 19:32, 19:40, 21:4 (all P); *be divided by lot* בְּגִ יִחְלַק Nu 26:55, or *according to lot* יִחְלַק בְּגִ הַגָּ עַל־פִּי הַגָּ v:56; *apportion by lot* הִתְנַחֵלוּ בְּגִ 33:54, 34:13, נָחַל בְּגִ Jos 19:51; *give by lot* לְ בְּגִ הִיָּה Jos 21:4, & (הִיָּה) om.) v:5, v:6 (all P) cf. 1 Ch 6:46, 6:48; also Jos 21:10 (P); *have by lot* הִיָּה בְּגִ הַגָּ, only here f.; LXX—not LXXL—om. & so) || 1 Ch 6:39; cf. further Is 34:17 (הִפִּיל לְ). 2. *lot* for assigning to service, duty or punishment, a. concerning the goats on day of atonement, Lv 16:8 (נָתַן עַל) v:8, v:8 (sq. לְ); cf. v:9, v:10 (עֲלֶה עַל; all P). b. assigning priests to their courses, singers, musicians & porters to their duties,

by lot 'בָּגַד חֶלֶק 1 Ch 24:5; 'הַפִּיל v:31, 25:8, 26:13 (sq. לְ of position) v:14; of lot coming forth (לְ) יָצָא pers.) 24:7 (cf. v:7; v:18) 25:9 (cf. v:9-31) 26:14 cf. וַיֵּצֵא גֹרְלוֹ v:14. **c.** *cast lots* for dwelling in Jerus. ('הַפִּיל עַל) Ne 1:11 (sq. inf.) **d.** for supplying wood for altar-fire Ne 10:35 ('הַפִּיל עַל); here belongs prob. also **e.** Ju 20:9 'עָלְיָהּ בָּגַד, ref. to v:10 (determining who shall go up, and who supply provision) LXX ἀναβησόμεθα ἐπ' αὐτὴν ἐν γλῶσσῳ, so Stu (insert perh. (נַעֲלָה), cf. AV RV, Bu:RS 151 (who rds. 'נַפְלִיָהּ בָּגַד; > SyrVer Be Ke who ref. 'ג here to division of land of captured city. **f.** to determine guilty persons Jon 1:7, 1:7 (both 'הַפִּיל עַל) v:17 ('נַפְלֵ עַל); so appar. Ez 24:6 of inhab. of Jerus. under fig. of flesh in pot 'לֹא־נָפַל עָלֶיהָ גַּ' *no lot is fallen over it*, i.e. no discrimination is made, destruction is to include the whole city; (cf. also Jos 7:14 ff. 1 S 14:41 ff. where divine agency in detection is prominent but word גֹּרֵל not used). **g.** in allotting slaves Jo 4:3 אֶל־עַמֵּי יִדּוֹ 'ג; Na 3:10 ('יִדּוֹ עַל); so Ob 11 'ג וְעַל־יְרוּשָׁלַם יִדּוֹ 'ג—all c. vb. יָדַד v. **h.** in distributing plundered garments Psalm 22:19 ('הַפִּיל עַל). **i.** to determine favourable day for a scheme, 'הַפִּיל Est 3:7 (לְפָנַי הַמָּן) 9:24 (sq. inf.; v. also פֹּרַר). **3.** *thing assigned, apportioned, allotted* esp. of land assigned by lot, *allotment* Jos 15:1, 17:1, 21:38 (all P), 17:14, 17:17 = *portion, share* (|| נַחֲלָה JE); cf. גֹּרֵל נַחֲלָתָנוּ Nu 36:3 (P), גֹּרֵל נַחֲלָתָם Jos 14:2 (P; but perh. rd. abs. גֹּרֵל cf. Di); also גְּבוּל גֹּרְלָם 18:11 (P) *the boundary of their allotment*; עָרֵי גֹרְלָם 21:20 (P); v. further Ju 1:3, 1:3; so prob. Mi 2:5 'בָּגַד חֶבֶל הַשְּׂלִיחַ (Hi Che; cf. also Ew); Psalm 125:3, land, exposed to oppressive exaction; also fig. of ' as portion, allotment of his people Psalm 16:5 (so Che, & on תַּמִּיד for תּוֹמִיד cf. his crit. n.; v. also Ew; otherwise De al.;— מְנַת חֶלְקִי); on the other hand, of idols Is 57:6 (|| חֶלְקִי); also עַמְד 'לָג Dn 12:13, of *allotted portion, share*, in the Messianic consummation; more generally, *one's portion, lot, fortune* גֹּרְלָךְ תַּפִּיל Pr 1:14 *cast thy fortune into the midst of us, in with us* (|| לְכַלְנוּ) (**כִּי־סָ אָחַד יִהְיֶה לְכַלְנוּ**). **4.** *portion = recompence, retribution* Is 17:14 (|| חֶלְקִי), Je 13:25 (|| מְנַתִּי מְנַתִּי), both implying divine agency.

1927 גֹּרֵל [1928] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1632)

† [גֹּרֵל] **adj.** גֹּרֵל־חַמָּה Pr 19:19 Kt; < Qr גֹּדֵל cf. Vrss, AV RV Now Str al.

1928 גָּרַם [1929] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1633)

I. [גָּרַם] **vb.** lay aside, leave, save (NH גָּרַם is *shorten, occasion, bring about, to pass*, Aram. גָּרַם Pa. *occasion, bring about, gram abscidit, decrevit*, cf. also Ar. *ḡarama cut off* (fruit), *shear* (sheep);—on connexion of ideas v. Fl NHWB:i. 437) **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. לֹא גָּרְמוּ לְבֹקֵר Zp 3:3 *they have left nothing for the morrow*, in fig. of cruel judges (dub.: al. fr. II. [גָּרַם], v. Kau:AT Dr).

1929 גָּרְסָה [1930] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1634)

† גָּרַם **n.[m.]** bone, strength, self (?) (Ar. *ǧirmun* body, Aram. גְּרַם, *grem* bone, self)—abs. גָּרַם Gn 49:14 + 2 t.; cstr. גָּרַם 2 K 9:13; sf. גְּרַמִּיּוֹ Jb 40:18; 1. bone Pr 17:22 (coll.) 25:15; of behemoth (hippopot.) Jb 40:18 (|| עצם q.v.) 2. strength Gn 49:14 גָּרַם חֲמֹר *strong ass* (lit. *bony*, so VB). 3. self (cf. עצם), 2 K 9:13 הַמַּעֲלוֹת גָּרַם so Ges Ew Ke, but text dub., v. conjectures in Klo.

1930 גָּרַם [1931] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1633)

† II. [גָּרַם] **vb.denom.** break bones, break,—Pi. *Impf.* יִגְרַם יְעַצְמֵתֵיהֶם Nu 24:8 (JE); but also וְאָתָּה תִּגְרַמֵּן עֲצָמֵי הַחֲרָשִׁיָּהּ Ez 23:34 (yet on txt. v. Co.)

1931 גְּרַמִּי [1932] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1636)

† גְּרַמִּי **adj.gent.** c. art. 1 Ch 4:19.

1932 גָּרַן [1933] (Hebrew) (page 175)

גָּרַן (√ of foll.; ? cf. Ar. *ǧarana*, become accustomed, worn smooth (of skin, garment, etc.); also *grind grain vehemently*; vid. further *ǧariynun* what one has ground, of grain; & place in which dates are dried = *maǧranun*).

1933 גָּרָן [1934] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1637)

† גָּרָן **n.m.** threshing-floor (cf. further vulg. Ar. *ǧurnun* stone basin, trough, mortar, etc. Dozy Lane, v. Mohit:243 b, 7)—גָּרָן Gn 50:10 + 27 t. (cstr. e.g. Gn 50:10, 50:11, 2 S 6:6); : גְּרָנָה Mi 4:12; sf. גְּרָנִי Is 21:10; גְּרָנָה Dt 15:14, 16:13; pl. הַגְּרָנוֹת 1 S 23:1, הַגְּרָנוֹת Jo 2:24; cstr. גְּרָנוֹת Ho 9:1—threshing-floor, (on form v. Rob:BR i. 550 cf. FI NHWB:i. 437) Gn 50:10, 50:11 (ג' האטד) Nu 18:27 (דָּגָן מִזֶּה) Dt 15:14, 16:13, Ju 6:37, Ru 3:2 (הַשְּׂעֵרִים) v:3, v:6, v:14, 2 S 6:6, 24:16, 24:18, 24:21, 24:24, 1 Ch 13:9, 21:15, 21:18, 21:21, 21:22, 21:28, 2 Ch 3:1, Ho 9:1 (ג' דָּגָן) v:2, Mi 4:12, Jb 39:12 cf. Di; 'ג תְּרוֹמַת Nu 15:20; 'ג תְּבוּאָת Nu 18:30; of these, three may be n.pr.loc.:—הַאֲטָד Gn 50:10, 50:11; גָּרָן נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6 (cf. We Dr) = גָּרָן בֵּיחַן 1 Ch 13:9; place of storing corn, etc. 1 S 23:1, 2 K 6:27, Jo 2:24; open place at city-gate גָּרָן פֶּתַח־שַׁעַר שֶׁמְרוֹן 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, where kings of Isr. & Jud. sat (but this peculiar & text dub.; LXX (in K) ἔσπλοι; We om.; SyrVer Th Be בְּרִדִּים, agreeing with בְּגִדִּים preceding; yet this elsewh. in Heb. only of animals); in simile of daughter of Babylon, Je 51:33 (trodden smooth) cf. fig. of Israel בְּוֶן־גְּרָנִי (|| מְדַשְׁתִּי) Is 21:10; מִן מִן Ho 13:3.

1934 גָּרָן [1935] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1627)

גָּרוֹן, גָּרוֹן v. sub גרה p. 173

1935 גָּרַס [1936] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1638)

גָּרַס vb. v. sub גָּרַשׁ. p. 176

1936 גָּרַע [1937] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1639)

† [גָּרַע] vb. diminish, restrain, withdraw (NH *id.*, Aram. גָּרַע *gra* 'shave head, etc.; cf. *ǧari'a* swallow)—Qal Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36:7, יִגְרַע Ex 21:10; 2 ms. תִּגְרַע Dt 13:1 + 3 t.; אֶגְרַע Ez 5:11 (but cf. *infr.*), וְאֶגְרַע Ez 16:27; תִּגְרַעוּ Ex 5:8 + 2 t.; Inf. לְגַרַע Ec 3:14; Pt. גָּרוּעָה Is 15:2 (so Baer; v. d. H. גָּדוּעָה v. גָּדַע), גָּרַעָה Je 48:37; —1. *diminish*, usually sq. מִן Ex 5:8, 5:19 (the tale of bricks), Dt 4:2, 13:1 (in both, word of 'י; opp. הוֹסִיף cf. Ec 3:14, and also Je 26:2 (c. acc.); c. acc. also Ex 21:10 (food etc.) cf. Ez 16:27; Pt. pass. *diminished, clipped*, of beard, Je 48:37 and Is 15:2 (so Baer, rightly, cf. his note and v. גָּדַע). 2. *restrain* Jb 15:4 (c. acc. שִׁיחָה meditation, devotion), Jb 15:8 (c. acc. חֲכָמָה sq. אֲלֵיךָ, i.e. *unto, for thyself*, monopolize; De Di Da render *draw unto thyself*, appropriate; Schult. comp. Ar. *swallow*, cf. Ew *saugst zu dir ein Weisheit*). 3. *withdraw* Jb 36:7 (obj. עֵינַי, eye, sq. מִן); Ez 5:11 absol. (si vera l.); Co. reads אֶתְגָּרַע, for אֶגְרַע, on intern. grounds; others: *withdraw* (thy needs) Sm (cf. 16:27); *withdraw* (mine eye) Ges Ke. Niph. Pf. וְנִגְרַע consec. Lv 27:18; וְנִגְרַעָה Nu 36:3; Impf. יִגְרַע Nu 27:4, 36:4, יִגְרַע Nu 36:3; 1 pl. נִגְרַע Nu 9:7; Pt. נִגְרַע Ex 5:11; —1. *be withdrawn* c. מִן Nu 36:3, 36:3, 36:4 (inheritance, נַחֲלָה); Nu 27:4 a name out of a family; Ex 5:11 (מַעֲבַדְתֶּכֶם מִן); impers. Lv 27:18 (*abatement shall be made*). 2. *be restrained* sq. inf. Nu 9:7. Pi. Impf. יִגְרַע Jb 36:27 *withdraw = draw up* c. acc. נִטְפִי־מַיִם cf. Di (on other hand, De al. *draw down, let down*).

1937 מְגֻרְעָה [1938] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 4052)

† [מְגֻרְעָה] n.f. recess, rebatement (RV), i.e. ledge, only pl., מְגֻרְעוֹת לְבַיִת נֶתַן 1 K 6:6.

1938 גָּרַף [1939] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 1640)

† [גָּרַף] vb. sweep away (orig. *shovel* or *scoop up, away*, cf. NH *id.*, Ar. *ǧarafa*; Aram. גָּרַף, *grap*, Eth. in deriv.)—(נַחַל קִישׁוֹן) גָּרְפָם Ju 5:21.

1939 אֶגְרָף [1940] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 106)

† [אֶגְרָף] n.[m.] fist (LXX *πυγμαύχ*, so Vulgate; but Targum *club, staff* (?), & so SS, cf. esp. Ex 21:18; —NH (אֶגְרוֹף)—אִישׁ אֶת־רַעְיָהּ בְּאֶבֶן אוֹ בְּאֶגְרוֹף וְהָפָה—Ex 21:18; (cstr.) רָשַׁע בְּאֶגְרוֹף רָשַׁע Is 58:4.

1940 מְגֻרְפָה [1941] (Hebrew) (page 175) (Strong 4053)

† [מְגֻרְפָה] n.f. shovel (NH *id.*; Aram. מְגֻרְפִיתָא; Ar. *miǧrafaa^hun* (v. Lane)) only pl. מְגֻרְפֵתֵיהֶם Jo 1:17 (Thes *clods*, after Jewish interpreters, so AV RV, cf. however Me:Joel 100 f; LXX Me אַרוֹתֵיהֶם *their cribs*, of cattle; mng. of clause dubious).

1941 גָּרַר [1942] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1641)

† [גָּרַר] **vb.** drag, drag away (NH *id.*, Ar. *ġarra* Aram. גָּרַר, *gar* As. *garāru*, *run*, Zim:BP 102; etc.)—**Qal Impf.** sf. יִגְרֶהוּ Hb 1:15, יִגְרֶם Pr 21:7—*drag away*, fishes in net, fig. Hb 1:15 (Chaldeans, their opponents); violence, the wicked Pr 21:7. **Niph.** (rd. **Qal** ? Sam. יִגֹּר cf. Di) **Impf.** יִגֹּר Lv 11:7 c. acc. cogn. לֹא־יִגֹּר גֵּרָה = (the) *cud he cheweth not*, cf. also Dt 14:8 Sam. LXX (Di). **Po'al Pt.** (denom.; so NH **Qal** & **Niph.**) מְגַרְרוֹת בַּמְגֵּרָה 1 K 7:9 *sawn with the saw*. **Hithpo.** סַעַר מִתְגַּרְרֵר Jer 30:23 *a (sweeping) roaring whirlwind* (|| 23:19 has מִתְחַלְלֵל). On יִתְגַּרְרוּ Ho 7:14, v. l. גֹּר, גַּד.

1942 גָּרָה [1943] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1625)

† l. גָּרָה **n.f.** cud (Ar. *ġirraa^hun*, so called fr. sound of rumination ?)—גָּרָה Lv 11:3 + 10 t.—*cud*, only in legislation of clean and unclean animals, and almost always c. (דָּה, דָּת, דָּי) מִעֵלָה Lv 11:3, 11:4, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:26 (P) Dt 14:6, 14:6, 14:7; יִגֹּר 'ג' (cf. גָּרַר **Niph.**) Lv 11:7, Dt 14:8 has גָּרַת without vb., but read there as Lv 11:7 (so Sam. LXX Di).

1943 גָּרָה [1944] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1626)

† ll. גָּרָה **n.f.** a weight, 20th part of shekel, *gerah* (As. *girú*, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 506)—גָּרָה Ex 30:13 + 4 t.—Only in definition of שֶׁקֶל, c. num. עֲשָׂרִים Ex 30:13, Lv 27:25, Nu 3:47, 18:16, Ez 45:12.

1944 גָּרְגַר [1945] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1620)

† [גָּרְגַר] **n.m.** berry (NH *id.*), בְּרֵאשׁ אֲמִיר גָּרְגָרִים Is 17:6.

1945 גָּרְגְרוֹת [1946] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1621)

† גָּרְגְרוֹת **n.f.pl.** neck (on format. cf. Ba:NB 204)—גָּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 1:9, 3:22, גָּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ Pr 3:3, גָּרְגְרוֹתֶיךָ 6:21—always in fig., instruction of parents an ornament, a chain *upon neck* Pr 1:9, *bind them upon thy neck* 6:21; so of mercy & truth 3:3, cf. v:22.

1946 מְגֵרָה [1947] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 4050)

† מְגֵרָה **n.f.** saw (NH *id.*, perh. from its harsh *dragging* sound)—מְגֵרָה 2 S 12:31 a + 2 t.; pl. מְגֵרוֹת 1 Ch 20:3 (< מְגֵרוֹת 2 S 12:31 b)—*saw*, used in cutting stone מְגֵרוֹת בַּמְגֵּרָה 1 K 7:9; used in torture (or as tools for enforced labour) of captives 2 S 12:31 a 1 Ch 20:3 a.

1947 גָּרָר [1948] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1642)

† גָּרָר **n.pr.loc.** south of Gaza, usually identif. with mod. *Umm Jerâr* Bd:Pal 159 Guérin:Judée ii. 257 ff.; but *Wady Jerûr* W. of ' *Ain Kadis* acc. to Trumbull:Kadesh Barnea 61 ff. cf. Guthe:ZPV viii 1885, 215; Gn 20:2, 26:6, 26:20, 26:26, 2 Ch 14:12, 14:13; גָּרָרָה Gn 10:19, 26:1; גָּרָר Gn 26:17; וַיִּגְרַר Gn 20:1.

1948 גַּרַשׁ [1949] (Hebrew) (page 176)

גַּרַשׁ (Ar. *ḡarāa* bray, pound, grind, coarse, Aram. גַּרַס (rare) crush, griys, crushed, gares crush, destroy; cf. following).

1949 גַּרַס [1950] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1638)

† [גַּרַס] **vb.** be crushed (Aram. *gres* [be crushed,] perish)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. גַּרְסָה Psalm 119:20 fig. 'ג וַיִּגְרַס my soul is crushed (i.e. perisheth: cf. Syr.) with longing for (cf. בָּלָה לְ). **Hiph. Impf.** וַיִּגְרַס La 3:16 and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel, fig. of divine chastisement.

1950 גַּרַשׁ [1951] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1643)

† גַּרַשׁ **n.[m.]** a crushing, but only concrete of that which is crushed, groats, grits (cf. Ar. *ḡarīa*, NH גַּרִיס, Aram. (rare) גַּרְשָׂא, גַּרוֹסִיא, *gorso*)—גַּרַשׁ בְּרַמֶּל אָבִיב קְלוֹי בְּאֵשׁ Lv 2:14 young ears parched with fire, groats (&) fresh fruit (v. Sifra ad loc.); (וּמִשְׁמָנָהּ) מְגַרְשָׁהּ Lv 2:16.

1951 גַּרַשׁ [1952] (Hebrew) (page 176) (Strong 1644)

† [גַּרַשׁ] **vb.** drive out, cast out (NH *id.*, Aram. גַּרַשׁ Pa. lthp. of divorce, MI:19 וַיִּגְרַשָּׁה)—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּגְרַשׁוּ Is 57:20; *Inf. sf.* מְגַרְשָׁהּ Ez 36:5 *infr.*; *Pt. act.* גַּרַשׁ Ex 34:11; *pass. f.* גַּרְשָׁהּ Lv 21:7 + 4 t.;—*cast our, thrust out*, 'י, the Amorites Ex 34:11 (JE; c. מִפְּנֵי); waters, mire and dirt רָפַשׁ וְטִיט Is 57:20; *pass. only* of divorced woman Lv 21:7 (sq. מְאִישָׁהּ; *elsewh.* with אִלְמָנָה *widow*), v.14, 22:13 (all H), Nu 30:10 (P) Ez 44:22. On מְגַרְשָׁהּ Ez 36:5 as Aram. *Inf.* cf. Ges:§ 45 1. c. Kö:i 166; Co del., on *intern. grounds*, cf. LXX **Niph. Pf.** וַנִּגְרַשׁוּ Is 57:20; 3 fs. וַנִּגְרַשָּׁהּ consec. Am. 8:8; וַנִּגְרַשְׁתִּי Jon 2:5;—*be driven away*, sq. מִנְּגִיד עֵינָיו, i.e. from the presence of [Yahweh](#) Jon 2:5; *be driven, tossed*, as the Nile Am 8:8; of the sea Is 57:20 *rel. cl.*, אֲשֶׁר om., *like the sea that is tossed*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. וַגְּרַשָּׁהּ consec. Ex 23:28; וַגְּרַשְׁתָּ Gn 4:14, *sf.* 3 mpl. וַגְּרַשְׁתָּמוּ consec. Ex 23:31; וַגְּרַשְׁתִּי Ex 33:2, *sf.* וַגְּרַשְׁתִּיהוּ Ez 31:11 (so Targum Vulgate, not LXX; cf. Co's conj.); וַגְּרַשְׁתִּיו consec. Nu 22:11; 3 pl. *sf.* וַגְּרַשְׁוּני 1 S 26:19; *Impf.* יִגְרַשׁ Ex 11:1, וַיִּגְרַשׁ Gn 3:24 + 6 t.; *sf.* וַיִּגְרַשְׁהוּ Psalm 34:1, יִגְרַשׁוּ Ex 6:1; 2 ms. וַתִּגְרַשׁ Psalm 80:9, וַתִּגְרַשׁ Jos 24:12; וַאֲגַרַשׁ Ju 2:3, וַאֲוַאֲגַרַשׁ Ju 6:9; *sf.* 3 ms. וַאֲגַרַשְׁנוּ Ex 23:29, 23:30, Nu 22:6; וַאֲגַרַשׁוּ Ho 9:15; וַיִּגְרַשׁוּ Ju 11:2; וַיִּגְרַשׁוּ Zp. 2:4; וַיִּגְרַשׁוּ Ex 2:17; 2 mpl. וַתִּגְרַשְׁוּני Mi 2:9, וַתִּגְרַשְׁוּני Ju 11:7; *Inf. cstr.* לְגַרַשׁ 1 Ch 17:21 + || 2 S 7:23 Gei We Dr, for MT לְגַרַשְׁנוּ 2 Ch 20:11; *abs. id.* Ex 11:1; *lmv.* גַּרַשׁ Gn 21:10, Pr 22:10;—*drive out, away*, Hex all JE, incl. poem Dt 33; ('י subj.), Adam fr. garden Gn 3:24 cf. Cain Gn 4:14 (sq. מִן loc., & so 21 t.), David (men subj.) 1 S 26:19, *id.* (Abimelech subj.) Psalm 34:1 (title), Hagar (Abr. subj.) Gn 21:10 cf. scorner, Pr 22:10 daughters of Reuel (subj. shepherds) Ex 2:17; Moses and Aaron fr. Pharaoh's presence (*indef. subj.*) Ex 10:11; Gaal etc. (*subj. Zebul*) Ju 9:41 (sq. מִן c. *Inf.*), Jephthah (Gil. subj.)

Ju 11:2, 11:7; Abiathar (subj. Sol.) 1 K 2:27 (sq. מֶן c. Inf.) wicked fr. temple (״ subj.) Ho 9:15; women fr. houses (nobles subj.) Mi 2:9; oft. of Canaanites (hornet subj.) Ex 23:28, Jos 24:12 cf. Ex 23:31 (Israel subj.); also (״subj.; cf. MI:19) Ex 23:29, 23:30, 33:2, Dt 33:27, Jos 24:18, Ju 2:3, 6:9, Psalm 78:55, 80:9, 1 Ch 17:21; of Israel from Egypt (subj. Pharaoh) Ex 6:1, 11:1, 11:1; from land of Moab (subj. Balak) Nu 22:6, 22:11; Judah from Canaan (subj. Moab & Ammon) 2 Ch 20:11; Egypt from her land (״ subj.) Ez 31:11 (but cf. text, supr.); Ashdod (indef. subj.) Zp 2:4. † **Pu. Pf.** גִּרְשׁוֹ subj. Israelites Ex 12:39; *Impf.* יִגְרְשׁוּ subj. despised and miserable outcasts Jb 30:5 both sq. מֶן loc.

1952 גִּרְשׁ [1953] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1645)

† [גִּרְשׁ] **n.[m.]** thing thrust or put forth, yield; cstr. גִּרְשׁ יְרַחִים Dt 33:14 *yield, produce* of moons || תְּבוּאֹת שְׁמֶשׁ; i.e. produce in its seasons, cf. Di.

1953 גְּרוּשָׁה [1954] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1646)

† [גְּרוּשָׁה] **n.f.** expulsion, violence. Only pl. sf. גְּרוּשֵׁיכֶם Ez 45:9 *your acts of expulsion* (cf. Ew Da; ‘*Raubereien*’ Sm Co).

1954 גִּרְשָׁם [1955] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1647)

† גִּרְשָׁם **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Moses & Sipporah Ex 2:22 (expl. as if fr. גֹּר = 18:3; גִּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 23:15, 23:16, 26:24; so also גִּרְשָׁם Ju 18:30 MT בֶּן־ מִנְשֵׁה cf. VB. **2.** a son of Levi גִּרְשָׁם 1 Ch 6:1, 6:28, 15:7 (cf. גִּרְשׁוֹן); גִּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6:2, 6:5, 6:47, 6:56. **3.** a son of Phinehas Ezr 8:2.

1955 גִּרְשׁוֹן [1956] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1648)

† גִּרְשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Levi (= גִּרְשָׁם 1 Ch 6:1, 6:28, 15:7 גִּרְשׁוֹם 1 Ch 6:2, 6:5, 6:47, 6:56) Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, 6:17, Nu 3:17, 3:18, 3:21, 3:25, 4:22, 4:38, 4:41, 7:7, 10:17, 26:57, Jos 21:6, 21:27, 1 Ch 5:27, 23:6 (particularly in expression *sons of Gershon*, i.e. family, descendants of Gershon Nu 3:25, 4:22, 4:38, 4:41, 7:7, 10:17, Jos 21:6, 21:27; cf. *sons of Gershom* 1 Ch 6:47, 6:56, 15:7).

1956 גִּרְשָׁנִי [1957] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1649)

† גִּרְשָׁנִי **adj.gent.** c. art. as subst. collect. Nu 3:21, 3:23, 3:24, 4:24, 4:27, 4:28, 26:57, Jos 21:33, 1 Ch 23:7, 26:21, 2 Ch 29:12; c. art. as adj. sing. m. 1 Ch 26:21, 29:8.

1957 מְגֵרֶשׁ [1958] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 4054)

מְגֵרֶשׁ **n.m.**: Nu 35:2 common, common-land, open land (perhaps orig. *pasture-land*, as place of [cattle] *driving*)—abs. מ' Ez 45:2 + 2 t. + Ez 48:15 (Co מְגֵרֶשֶׁה); cstr. מְגֵרֶשׁ Lv 25:34, 2 Ch 31:19; (on מְגֵרֶשֶׁה Ez 36:5 cf. גֵּרֶשׁ); elsewh. pl., abs. מְגֵרֶשׁוֹת Ez 27:28 (Baer); Co מְרַעֲשֵׁת assumed fr. רַעֲשׁ, cf. LXX; cstr. מְגֵרֶשִׁי Nu 35:4 + 2 t.; sf. מְגֵרֶשִׁיָּה Jos 21:13, 21:13 + 42 t.; מְגֵרֶשֶׁה Jos 21:11 + 46 t. in Jos 21 (generally ׀ or . + but also v:21); מְגֵרֶשִׁיָּהם Nu 35:3 + 4 t.; מְגֵרֶשִׁיָּהוּ Nu 35:7 + 8 t.—*common-land*, usually pl., and usually as attached to a city or town, esp. as surrounding Levitical cities Nu 35:2, 35:3, 35:4, 35:5, 35:7, Jos 14:4, 21:2 + 55 t. Jos 21 (all P; in Codd. & old Vrss. are two

vv. Jos 21, betw. v:35, v:36, with 'מ 4 t.; om. Mass., Edd., Baer, but cf. Theile, & Di ad loc.); 1 Ch 6:40 + 40 t. 1 Ch 6, 13:2, 2 Ch 11:14; so also שְׂדֵה 'מ Lv 25:34 (H), 'שְׂדֵי מ' 2 Ch 31:19; lands surrounding the holy city Ez 48:15, 48:17; *open land* or *space* about the temple Ez 45:2; only 1 Ch 5:16 כל-מְגֵרְשֵׁי שְׂרוֹן of (pasture-) lands in a district, cf. שְׂרוֹן.—Ez 27:28 מְגֵרְשׁוֹת, if true text, = open country about Tyre (opp. sea, cf. context), but v. Da & cf. supr.

1958 גְּרָתָיו [1959] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1484)

גְּרָתָיו v. גֹּר. גֹּר sub II. p. 158

1959 גָּשָׁם [1960] (Hebrew) (page 177)

גָּשָׁם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ǧasuma* be bulky, massive, *ǧismun* body, Syr. *gūmo' id.*)

1960 גָּשָׁם [1961] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1654)

† I. גָּשָׁם n.pr.m. an opponent of Nehemiah Ne 2:19, 6:1 (in both called הָעֲרָבִי); v:2; also גָּשָׁמוּ 6:6; † as in Nab. n.pr. cf. Nö in Eut:Nab 73.

1961 גָּשָׁם [1962] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1653)

† II. גָּשָׁם n.m.:Gn 7:12 rain, shower (NH *id.*, conn. wi. above √ dub.)—abs. 'ג Gn 7:12 +; גָּשָׁם 1 K 18:41 +; cstr. גָּשָׁם Jb 37:6, 37:6 +; pl. גָּשָׁמִים Ez 10:9, 10:13; cstr. גָּשָׁמִי Ez 34:26; sf. גָּשָׁמִיִּם Lv 26:4; גָּשָׁמִיָּהֶם Psalm 105:32; —*rain, shower* Gn 7:12, 8:2 (both J) Lv 26:4 (H) Ho 6:3, Am 4:7, Je 5:24, 14:4, Is 44:14, 55:10, Ez 1:28 Jo 2:23 (|| מוֹרָהּ, מְלֻקוֹשׁ); 1 K 17:7, 17:14, 18:45 (ג' גדול) 2 K 3:17, Pr 25:14, 25:23, Ec 11:3, Ct 2:11, Psalm 105:32, 'ג וּמְהֵגָה Ezr 10:9 and because of the rains, cf. v:13; קוֹל הַמּוֹן הַג' 1 K 18:41 cf. v:44 Zc 14:17, Ec 12:2; גָּשָׁם עֲזוֹ מְטָרוֹת Jb 37:6; מְטָר-מְטָר Jb 37:6; ג' בְּרָכָה v:26; of destruction 'ג גָּשָׁם Zc 10:1; cf. נְדָבוֹת 'ג Psalm 68:10; fig. of blessing Ez 34:26, ג' בְּרָכָה v:26; of destruction 'ג שְׁטָף Ez 13:11, 13:13 cf. 38:22.

1962 גָּשָׁם [1963] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1652)

† [גָּשָׁם] vb.denom. (cf. NH Qal Pt. pass. & Hoph.)—Pu. Pf. 3 fs. גָּשָׁם(מָה) Ez 22:24 be rained upon (הַגָּשָׁמָה Baer, but v. Ke Sm). Hiph. cause or send rain, Pt. מְגָשָׁמִים Je 14:22.

1963 גָּשָׁם [1964] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1656)

† [גָּשָׁם] n.[m.] גָּשָׁם-מָה Ez 22:24 (or גָּשָׁמָה from גָּשָׁם ?) acc. to punct.; but cf. sub גָּשָׁם vb.

1964 גָּשָׁמוּ [1965] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1654)

גָּשָׁמוּ n.pr., v. I. גָּשָׁם. above

1965 גִּשְׁן [1966] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1657)

† גִּשְׁן **n.pr.loc.** (on etym. cf. Di Gn 45:10)—**1.** district in Egypt E. of lower Nile, v. Eb:GS 500 ff.; Naville:Goshen, 1887, who rds. hierogl. *Kesem*, but cf. Groff:JAs xiv. 527 (LXX Γεσεμ (Αραβιας))—**אָרְץ גִּשְׁן** Gn 45:10 (JE) 46:34, 47:1, 47:4, 47:6, 47:27, 50:8, Ex 8:18, 9:26 (all J); **אֶרְצָהּ גִּשְׁן** Gn 46:28 (J), **גִּשְׁנָה** v:28, v:29 (both J), in both LXX καθ' Ἡρώων πόλιν cf. Di. (P has land רעמסס 47:11 etc., cf. Di Gn 45:10. **2.** **הַגִּשְׁן אֶרֶץ** Jos 11:16 (D), **אֶרֶץ גִּשְׁן** Jos 10:41 (D), **גִּשְׁן** Jos 15:51 (P) (LXX in all Γοσομ) a city named with חֲלוֹן & גְּלֵה cf. Di.—not clearly located, but on southern border of Judah.

1966 גִּשְׁפָּא [1967] (Hebrew) (page 177) (Strong 1658)

† גִּשְׁפָּא **n.pr.m.** named after צִיחָא as an officer of Nethinim Ne 11:21; v. om. B; LXXL & Codd. Γεσφα; name not elsewhere in OT, not even || 1 Ch 9; possibly corrupted from חֲשֹׁפָא Ne 7:46 (following צִחָא; in || Ezr 2:43 חֲשֹׁפָא, צִיחָא, LXX Ἀσφα (B; Codd. Ασείφα, etc.); cf. BeRy.

1967 גִּשְׂר [1968] (Hebrew) (page 178)

גִּשְׂר (√ of foll. Cf. As. *gašāru*, *strengthen, make firm* Lotz:TPRegister; Ar. *ǧasara be bold*, also *arch a bridge*, cf. *ǧisrun, ǧasrun bridge*, NH גִּשְׂר *id.*, Aram. גִּישְׂרָא, *gīyroʿ, gēroʿ*).

1968 גִּשְׂוֹר [1969] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1650)

† גִּשְׂוֹר **n.pr.m.** (*bridge ? or land of bridges ?* cf. Wetzst:Hauran, 82). **1.** of people, = הַגִּשְׂוֹרִי Jos 13:13 cf. 1 Ch 2:23. **2.** of land מְלֶךְ גִּשְׂוֹר 2 S 3:3 13:37 cf. v:38 (but text in disorder cf. LXX We Dr) 14:32, 15:8 בְּאֶרֶם בְּגִ' 1 Ch 3:2, גִּשְׂוֹרָה 2 S 14:23; a territory E. of the upper Jordan, exact limits unknown; acc. to Guthe:ZPV xii. 1889, 232 f. between Gilead and Hermon, in *Jaulân*; acc. to Furrer:ib. xiii. 1890, 198 = the *Ledjah*, district E. of Jaulân, with town *Jisre*; against him Guthe:ib. 285 f.

1969 גִּשְׂוֹרִי [1970] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1651)

† גִּשְׂוֹרִי **adj.gent.** = subst. 'הַגִּ'; **1.** people dwelling in Geshúr (supr.) Dt 3:14, Jos 12:5, 13:11, 13:13. **2.** a tribe of, or near, the Philistines Jos 13:2, also 1 S 27:8, but del LXX (not LXXL) cf. We Dr; rd. possibly הַאשׂוֹרִי Hom:Aufsätze i. (1892), 9; 2 S 2:9 rd. 'הַגִּ' for הַאשׂוֹרִי.

1970 גִּשְׂשׁ [1971] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1659)

† [גִּשְׂשׁ] **vb.** feel with the hand, feel, stroke (NH *id.*, Ar. *da'aba*, Aram. גִּשְׂשׁ Pa., *duwyobo' dnaþo'*; Eth. *ǧassa* or *ǧǎ stroke, touch*)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 pl. coh. וְגִשְׂשִׁתָּה Is 59:10, וְגִשְׂשִׁתָּה *ib.*, *grobe, grope for* cf. Che.

1971 גִּת [1972] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1660-61,1663)

גִּת wine-press. גִּתִּי **n.pr.** גִּתִּי **adj.gent.**

1972 גַּתִּים [1973] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1664-65)

גַּתִּים n.pr.loc. גַּתִּית adj. v. sub יָגַן. p. 387 f

1973 גַּתָּר [1974] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1666)

† גַּתָּר n.pr.m. (√ unknown) a son of Aram Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17.

1974 ד [1975] (Hebrew) (page 178)

ד, דָּ, *Dāleth*, fourth letter; in modern Heb. numeral 4; *Dāleth* (with diaeresis) = 4000; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

1975 דָּאָב [1976] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1669)

† דָּאָב [דָּאָב] vb. become faint, languish (NH *id.* Hiph.; cf. Ar. *gasasa*: *toil, weary oneself*; v. also דָּאָבָה, דָּאָבוֹן & cf. דּוּב)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. דָּאָבָה Psalm 88:10 (subj. עֵינַי); Inf. לְדָאָבָה Je 31:12 לֹא יוֹסִיפוּ לְדָרַסְתָּ (subj. ransomed Israel);—Je 31:25 has נִפְשׁ עֵיפָהּ, of hunger (|| נִפְשׁ עֵיפָהּ), where adj. or pt. seems needed; Hi Gf דָּאָבָה or דָּאָבָה (the punctuators had, acc. to them, the Aram. participle in mind); Thes. makes relative clause.

1976 דָּאָבָה [1977] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1670)

† דָּאָבָה n.f. faintness, failure of mental energy, dismay Jb 41:14 וּלְפָנָיו תִּדְוֶן *and before him* (i.e. the crocodile) *danceth dismay*.

1977 דָּאָבוֹן [1978] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1671)

† דָּאָבוֹן [דָּאָבוֹן] n.[m.] faintness, languishing, cstr. נִפְשׁ וְכִלְיוֹן דָּאָבוֹן Dt 28:65 (cf. Lv 26:16 & Syr. *gaśāśa*: v. דּוּב).

1978 דָּאָג [1979] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1672)

† דָּאָג vb. be anxious, concerned, fear (Talm. דָּאָג, דָּאָיָג *id.*)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. דָּאָגִי consec. 1 S 9:5, 10:2; 2 fs. דָּאָגְתָּ Is 57:11; Impf. 3 ms. יִדָּאָג Je 17:8; אֶדָּאָג Psalm 38:19; Pt. דָּאָג Je 38:19, דָּאָגִים Je 42:16; —1. *be anxious, concerned*, with reference to, in behalf of, c. לְ 1 S 9:5, 10:2; *id.* c. מִן Je 42:16 (famine personif.); sq. מִחַטָּאתַי Psalm 38:19; **be anxious**, abs. Je 17:8 (|| יִרְאֵ). 2. fear, dread, sq. acc. of pers. feared Is 57:11 (|| יִרְאֵ) Je 38:19 (where also sq. cl. with פָּן).

1979 דָּאָג [1980] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1673)

† דָּאָג n.pr.m. an Edomite, servant of Saul 1 S 21:8, 22:9, 22:18, 22:18, 22:22 (v:18, v:18, v:22 Kt דּוּיָג cf. Dr) דּוּיָג Psalm 52:2 (title).

1980 דָּאָגָה [1981] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1674)

† דָּאָגָה n.f. anxiety, anxious care—דָּאָגָה Jos 22:24 + 5 t.; *anxiety* for = for fear of, c. מָן Jos 22:24; *anxiety* Pr 12:25 (where c. verb. masc. cf. Now), Je 49:23 בָּיָם 'ד'; *anxious care* Ez 4:16, 12:19 (in both ||שָׂמוֹן||), 12:18 (||רַעַשׁ|| and ||רָגְזָה||).

1981 דָּאָג [1982] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1709)

דָּאָג *fish*, cf. דָּג sub דגה. p. 185

1982 דָּאָה [1983] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1675)

† דָּאָה [דָּאָה] vb. fly swiftly, dart through the air (cf. perhaps Ar. *da'da'a run vehemently* (of camel))—**Qal** *Impf.* דָּאָה Dt 28:49 + 2 t.; וַיִּדָּאָ Psalm 18:11 (> || 2 S 22:11 וַיִּרָא; *fly swiftly, dart*, of eagle Dt 28:49, in simile of swift army; of Chaldeans camp. with eagle, in judgement against Moab & Edom Je 48:40, 49:22 (in both ||פָּרַשׁ כַּנְפָיו||); of 'י in theoph. Psalm 18:11 (cf. 2 S 22:11) רוּחַ וַיִּדָּא עַל־כַּנְפָיו (cf. 2 S 22:11) (||וַיִּרְכַּב עַל־כְּרוּב וַיַּעֲף||)).

1983 דָּאָה [1984] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1676)

† דָּאָה n.f. a bird of prey, possibly kite (Vulgate Saad. Bo:Hieroz. ii. 191 Di Lv 11:14; Aram. דִּיִּתָא, *dayto*; NH דִּיִּתָה of diff. birds of prey; name prob. fr. flying, swooping), Lv 11:14 forbidden as food; cf. also Dt 14:13 וְאֵת־הָאֵיָהּ וְהָרָאָה וְהָדִיָה וְהָרָאָה rd. הָרָאָה & del. הָדִיָה; so Sam LXX; cf. Di *l. c.*

1984 דִּיָּה [1985] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1772)

† דִּיָּה [דִּיָּה] n.f. id.—frequenting ruins, cf. Di *l. c.*; דִּיָּוֹת Is 34:15 (on דִּיָּה Dt 14:13 cf. foregoing).

1985 דָּאָר [1986] (Hebrew) (page 178) (Strong 1756)

דָּאָר n.pr. v. sub II. דור. p. 190

1986 דָּב [1987] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1677)

דָּב, דוֹב v. דבב. below

1987 דבא [1988] (Hebrew) (page 179)

דבא (? √ of foll.; existence & mng. dub.)

1988 דְּבָא [1989] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1679)

† דְּבָא [דְּבָא] n.[m.] perh. rest, but sense very doubtful (? Ar. *bada'a rest*, Kamus; LXX SyrVer Targum Onk *strength*, reading perh. דְּבָא cf. Sam. רבִּיךְ, vid. Di) : דְּבָאָה Dt 33:25.

1989 דָּבַב [1990] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1680)

† דָּבַב **vb.** move gently, glide, glide over (NH דָּבַב *flow slowly, drop*; Ar. *dabba walk leisurely, gently, daʿbbaaʰun any animal that walks or creeps*, cf. דָּב; As. *dabâbu, plot, plan*, COT:Gloss, cf. דָּבַב)—only **Qal Pt.** יִשְׁנִים דּוֹבֵב שְׁפָתַי Ct 7:10, of wine *gliding over the lips of sleepers*; (שְׁפָתַי וְשִׁנָּי ד' i.e. *my lips and teeth* LXX SyrVer Aq Gei:Urschrift 405).

1990 דָּב [1991] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1677)

† דָּב **n.m.:**Pr 28:15, f.:2 K 2:24 (seld.) bear (from soft or gliding motion, NH *id.*, Eth. *db*: As. *dabú* (?);—DI:S 55; Aram. דּוּבָא, *debo*ʔ; Ar. *dubbun, dubbaaʰun*, is however a loan-word cf. Hom:NS 301 f.);—abs. דָּב Am 5:19 + 5 t.; דּוֹב 1 S 17:34 + 2 t.; pl. דְּבִים 2 K 2:24, Is 59:11; —*bear*, female 2 K 2:24, 2 S 17:8, Pr 17:12, Ho 13:8 cf. Is 11:7; undetermined 1 S 17:34, 17:36, 17:37, Am 5:19, Pr 28:15, Is 59:11, La 3:10, La 3:10 (on art. 1 S 17:34, Am 5:19 cf. RS:Sem, i. 119 n.)

1991 דָּבָה [1992] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1681)

† דָּבָה **n.f.** whispering, defamation, evil report (? as that which glides stealthily)—abs. דָּ Nu 14:36, Pr 10:18; cstr. דְּבַת Je 20:10 + 4 t.; sf. דְּבַתָּה Pr 25:10 דְּבַתָּה Gn 37:2; —**1.** *whispering* Psalm 31:14, Je 20:10 (Hi Hup De Gf VB; yet cf. Che Psalm). **2.** *defamation* Pr 10:18 (c. הוֹצִיא). **3.** *evil report*, specif. a (true) report of evil doing Gn 37:2 (P) וַיִּבְאֵ אֶת־דְּבַתָּם רָעָה; cf. also Pr 25:10 & Ez 36:3 וַתַּעֲלוּ עַל־שִׁפְתַי לְשׁוֹן וְדַבַּת־עַם, unfavourable report of spies Nu 13:32, 14:36, 14:37 (all P & all c. הוֹצִיא; adj. רָעָה only 14:37).

1992 דְּבִיוֹנִים [1993] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1686)

† דְּבִיוֹנִים **n.[m.]** so Qr; = דּוֹב יוֹנִים *dove's dung* (?) 2 K 6:25 for Kt חַרְיִיוֹנִים; LXX Κόπρου περιστερῶν (Klo gives conject. emend.)

1993 דָּבַל [1994] (Hebrew) (page 179)

דָּבַל (Ar. *dabala collect*, also *make into lumps, gobbets* (Lane); Eth. & cogn. in deriv.)

1994 דְּבִלָּה [1995] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1690)

† דְּבִלָּה **n.f.** lump of pressed figs, pressed (fig-) cake (NH דְּבִלָּה, Aram *id.*, *dbelto*ʔ, = Greek *παλάθῃ*; Ar. *dublaaʰun lump, large gobbet or mouthful*; cf. As. *dublu, foundation*, & Heb. synon. אֲשִׁישָׁה DI:HA 58)—דְּבִלָּה 1 S 30:12; cstr. דְּבִלָּת 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21; pl. דְּבִלִּים 1 S 25:18, 1 Ch 12:40; —used as food 1 S 25:18, 30:12, 1 Ch 12:40; דְּבִלָּת תֹּאנִים, as application to boil, or eruption 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21.

1995 דְּבִלָּה [1996] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1689)

† [דְּבַלָּהּ] n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. דְּבַלָּתָהּ Ez 6:14 but rd. רַבְּלָתָהּ JDMich Hi Sm Co Da.

1996 דְּבַלָּים [1997] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1691)

† [דְּבַלָּים] n.pr.m. father of Gomer wife of Hosea דְּבַלָּים Ho 1:3.

1997 דְּבַלָּתִים [1998] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1015)

דְּבַלָּתִים in n.pr.loc. v. ד' בית ד' עֲלֵמָן (possibly fr. √ דבל in sense of *collect, assemble*, Eth.

taqbala: III. 3 *se colligere, madbal: coetus, chorus, conventus, concilium*)—Je 48:22; דְּבַלָּתִימָה Nu 33:46, 33:47.

1998 דְּבַק [1999] (Hebrew) (page 179) (Strong 1692)

† דְּבַק, דְּבַק vb. cling, cleave, keep close (NH *id.*, Ar. *dabiqa* Aram. דְּבַק, דְּבַק *dbeq, dbaq*)—Qal Pf.

דְּבַק 1 K 11:2 + 2 t.; דְּבַק consec. Gn 2:24; דְּבַק 2 K 3:3; 3 fs. דְּבַקָּה Ru 1:14 + 5 t.; דְּבַקָּה Job

29:10; 1 s. דְּבַקָּתִי Psalm 119:31; 3 pl. דְּבַקוּ 2 S 20:2; דְּבַקוּ consec. Dt 28:60; דְּבַקוּ Jb 41:15;

דְּבַקוּ consec. Jos 23:12; Impf. דְּבַק! Dt 13:18 + 3 t.; 3 fs. דְּבַקָּה 2 K 5:27, Psalm 137:6; דְּבַקוּ

Gn 34:3 + 2 t.; sf. דְּבַקְנִי Gn 19:19; 2 ms. דְּבַקְנִי Dt 10:20, Ez 29:4 (del. B Co); 2 fs. דְּבַקְנִי Ru 2:8,

2:21; 3 pl. דְּבַקוּ Nu 36:7, 36:9; 2 mpl. דְּבַקוּ Jos 23:8; דְּבַקוּ Dt 13:5; Inf. cstr. וְלִדְבַקְהָבֹוּ Dt

11:22 + 2 t.;—in Hexateuch only JD, except Nu 36:7, 36:9 (P);—1. *cling, cleave to, a.* lit. sq. דְּבַק Jb

19:20 (bone to skin), so sq. דְּבַקְנִי Psalm 102:6; sq. דְּבַק 2 S 23:10 (hand to sword; accidentally om. with

other words 1 Ch 11:13 cf. Dr 2 S 23:11), Je 13:11 (girdle to loins), La 4:4 (tongue to roof of mouth, in

thirst), so sq. דְּבַק Jb 29:10, Psalm 137:6 (as a judgement); so also in metaph. Psalm 44:26 דְּבַקָּה

דְּבַקָּה לְעַפְרָיִם נִפְשֵׁי דְבַקָּה 119:25 (שָׁחָה לְעַפְרָיִם נִפְשֵׁינוּ), fish

to scales of crocodile (fig. of Pharaoh), sq. דְּבַק Ez 29:4 (but cf. *supr.*); abs. (recipr.) of folds of

crocodile's belly Jb 41:15; further of the דְּבַקוּ remaining in (*sticking to*) the hand sq. דְּבַק Dt 13:18; so of

spot, stain Jb 31:7; **b.** so also of abiding on the land of one's tribe Nu 36:7, 36:9 (sq. דְּבַק). **c.** = *remain*

with, close to sq. דְּבַק Ru 2:8, 2:21 sq. דְּבַק v:23. **2.** *cling, cleave to, a.* fig. of loyalty, affection etc., sts.

with idea of physical proximity retained, sq. דְּבַק Gn 2:24 (J; man to wife) cf. 34:3 (J) 1 K 11:2, Jos 23:12

(D); further Ru 1:14 (Ruth to Naomi); 2 S 20:2 (people to king); esp. (sq. דְּבַק) of cleaving to ד' Dt 11:22

(שָׁמַר מִצְוֹתָיו, הִלַּח וְגו', אֲהַבּוּ) Jos 22:5 (אֲהַבּוּ) (שָׁמַר בְּקִלּוֹ, אֲהַבּוּ) 30:20 (הִלַּח בְּכָל־דְּרָכָיו, אֲהַבּוּ);

cf. further Dt 10:20, 13:5, Jos 23:8 (all D), 2 K 18:6; Psalm 63:9 (sq. אֲהַרִּי) & Psalm 119:31 דְּבַקְתִּי

דְּבַקְתִּי; so **b.** of the opposite דְּבַק... יִרְבַּעַם 2 K 3:37, **c.** subj. disease, calamity, sq. דְּבַק

pers. Dt 28:60, 2 K 5:27; sq. אֲהַרִּי Je 42:16; sq. acc. Gn 19:19 (J); subj. sin Psalm 101:3 (sq. דְּבַק

pers.) **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. דְּבַקוּ pass. of Hiph. **1** sq. דְּבַק, of crocodile's scales, *they are joined together* Jb

41:9 (וַיִּתְלַכְדוּ); abs. of earth-clods Jb 38:38. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. sf. הִדְבַּקְתֶּהּ Ju 20:42; 3 pl. sf.

הַדְּבִיקָהוּ 2 S 1:6; 1 s. הַדְּבִיקָתִי Je 13:11; וְהַדְּבִיקָתִי Ez 29:4; *Impf. juss.* יִדְבֵק Dt 28:21; וַיִּדְבֵק Gn 31:23; אֲדַבֵּיק Ez 3:26; וַיִּדְבִיקוּ Ju 18:22, 20:45; וַיִּדְבֵקוּ 1 S 14:22 + 2 t. (cf. Ges:§ 53 R 4 Kö:i. 210).
1. *cause to cling* or *cleave* to, sq. acc. + אֶל, lit. וְלִשְׁוֹנָךְ אֲדַבֵּיק אֶל-חַבְּדָךְ Ez 3:26; v. also 29:4 (sq. acc. + בָּ; lit., but in metaph.); fig. of causing to cleave to 'י Je 13:11 (sq. acc. + אֶל); cf. further Dt 28:21 (subj. 'י, sq. acc. of disease + בָּ). **2.** *pursue closely*, sq. אֶחָרַי Ju 20:45, 1 S 14:22, 1 Ch 10:2 = 1 S 31:2 (sq. acc.); so also 2 S 1:6 (sq. acc.) **3.** *overtake*, sq. acc. Gn 31:23 (E), Ju 18:22; cf. 20:42 (subj. הַמְּלַחֲמָה). **Hoph. Pt.** מִדְּבַק מְלִקוֹתַי Psalm 22:16 *and my tongue is made to cleave (to) my gums*; cf. sub **Qal 1**.

1999 דְּבִיק [2000] (Hebrew) (page 180) (Strong 1695)

† דְּבִיק **adj.** clinging, cleaving (to), 'ד' abs. וַיֵּשׂ אֹהֶב דְּבִיק מְאֹד Pr 18:24; 2 Ch 3:12 (of cherub's wing); of cleaving to הַדְּבִיקִים 'י בָּ Dt 4:4.

2000 דְּבִיקָה [2001] (Hebrew) (page 180) (Strong 1694)

† דְּבִיקָה **n.m.:** Is 41:7 joining, soldering, appendage—**1.** 'ד' *joining, soldering* Is 41:7. **2.** pl. הַדְּבִיקָה *appendages* of breastplate (?) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 וּבֵין הַשְּׂרָיִם וּבֵין הַדָּ' (The Be al. cf. VB: the jointed *attachment* or *appendage* to the rigid breast-armor, which covered the abdomen; > Klo prop. appendage of helmet; This suggests armpits, lit. *joints* (cf. מְדַבְּקֵי יָד Je 38:12 Targum); Ew the soft muscles etc. *connecting* the chest with the bottom of the back.)

2001 דְּבַר [2002] (Hebrew) (page 180) (Strong 1696)

[דְּבַר]:1142 **vb.** speak (original mng. dub.; *range in order* Thes is conjectural and not comprehensive enough; *treiben* MV does not explain Ar. or Heb. usage, but only Aram. A mng. *go away*, sustained by Ar. *dabara bihi go away with it*, would best explain the four branches of usage:—(1) Ar. *dabara depart, perish, IV. retreat, fig. retrograde, decline; dabrun passing away, death*; As. *dabâru, Pi. drive away*, Bez:Orient. Diplom, Vocab., *Dibbara*, pest-god, Hpt. in KAT:2. 500, דְּבַר *pestilence*. (2) Ar. *dbar follow behind*, in time, place, or station; *dobuwro' part behind, duwbro' back, דְּבִיר hindmost chamber of temple*. (3) Syr. *dbar lead, guide*, cattle, sheep, government, *take a wife*, = Aram. דְּבַר; Syr. *dobuwro'*, Aram. דְּבַר *leader*; Syr. *duwboro'*, Aram. דְּבַרָּה *guidance*; Syr. *dabro'*, Aram. דְּבַרָּה, Heb. דְּבַר; Syr. *madbar*, Aram. מְדַבְּרָה, Heb. מְדַבְּרָה *pasture, wilderness*; Ar. *dibrun*, Syr. *debowryto'*, Aram. דְּבַרְתָּא, Heb. דְּבוֹרָה *swarm of bees*, may be in this line, as led by their queen, so Thes. (4) Ar. *dabbara consider the end* or *issue* (of an affair), *relate* (a story or tradition); *dabbara fiy consider, dabbara 'alay plan against*; Ph. דַּבַּר *speak*; Heb. דְּבַר etc. Syn. of אָמַר *say*, as Aram. מִלַּל with אָמַר; Gk. λαλεῖν, λέγειν; Lat *loqui, dicere*; Germ. *reden, sagen*)—† **Qal**:41 only inf. (once ?) & pt.: *Inf. sf.* דְּבַרְתָּ (by attraction to בְּשִׁפְטָהּ for usual Piel) Psalm 51:6; *Pt.* דְּבַר Ex 6:29 + 30 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Nu 36:5, Psalm 109:20; cstr. דְּבָרֵי Psalm 5:7 + 3 t.; f. דְּבָרוֹת Nu 27:7, Psalm 31:19; pass. דְּבַר Pr 25:11; —*speak*, abs. Nu 27:7, 32:27, 36:5 (P) Psalm 51:6 (?); דְּבַר דְּבַר *word spoken* Pr 25:11; with

acc. rei דָּבַר דְּבַר *speaking a word* Jb 2:13; אמת Psalm 15:2, (מ)ישרים Am 5:10, Pr 16:13, Is 33:15, צדק Is 45:19, שלום Est 10:3, Psalm 28:3, (שקר)ים Psalm 63:12, 101:7, Je 40:16, כזב Psalm 5:7, 58:4, נבלה Psalm 109:20, נפשו Mi 7:3; with אֶל of *person, unto* Gn 16:13 (J) Ex 6:29 (P) Je 38:20, 40:16, Dn 10:11, Jon 3:2; בְּאָזְנֵי *in the ears of* Dt 5:1, Je 28:7; עַל *concerning, about* Psalm 31:19, 109:20, Je 32:42 (sometimes rendered *against*, but dub.); עִם *with* Psalm 28:3; בִּי הַמְּלָאֲךָ הַדֹּבֵר *the angel that spake with me* (as a prophet, an instrument of communicating with Israel) Zc 1:9, 1:13, 1:14, 2:2, 2:7, 4:1, 4:4, 4:5, 5:5, 5:10, 6:4 (vid. prep. בְּ III. 2 Ew:§ 217 f. (3)). † **Niph.**:4 Pf. נִדְּבְרוּ Mal 3:16, נִדְּבְרוּ Psalm 119:23, נִדְּבְרָנוּ Mal 3:13; Pt. הַנְּדַבְּרִים Ez 33:30; reciprocal sense, *speak with one another, talk*, abs. Mal 3:16; with בְּ, *against* Psalm 119:23, Ez 33:30; with עַל, *concerning, about* Mal 3:13 (RV *against*, vid. Ew:§ 217 i.) Pi.:1089 Pf. יְדַבֵּר Gn 12:4 +, דָּבַר Gn 21:1 + (on דָּבַר Ex 12:25, Dt 26:19 v. Bö:§ 1021 d (1) Kö:i, 188); *Impf.* יְדַבֵּר Gn 44:7 +, יְדַבְּרֵי Gn 44:18 +; תִּדְּבְרוּן Gn 32:20, תִּדְּבְרוּן Psalm 58:2; *Imv.* דַּבֵּר Gn 24:38 +, דַּבְּרֵי Ex 11:2 +; *Inf.* דֹּבֵר Gn 24:50 +, דַּבְּרֵי Is 59:13 +; Pt. מְדַבֵּר Gn 27:6 +; f. מְדַבְּרֵי 1 S 1:13 +;— (הַדֹּבֵר Je 5:13, inf. Ki:48, prob. Ol:§ 182 e Kö:§ 23 (5), perhaps MV; but more prob. a noun, as Ges:§ 52 (2), Anm. 3 Ew:§ 156 a, dub. pf. as Sta:§ 222; דָּבַר בְּיוֹם Ex 6:28, Nu 3:1, Dt 4:15; תְּחַלֵּת דַּבְּרֵי— Ho 1:2, inf. Ki:48 Bö:§ 987 (7) Kö:§ 23 (5); but more prob. pf., as Ges:§ 52 (2). Anm. 3);—*speak*, 1. abs. Dt 18:17 + (throughout the literature) usu. with לְאָמַר, less freq. וַיֹּאמֶר: 2 K 18:28 +, cf. the phrases † דַּבְּרֵי אֲנִי (י) דַּבְּרֵי אֲנִי Ez 5:13 + 18 t. Ez; † כִּי יִדְּבַר Is 1:2, 21:17, 22:25, 24:3, 25:8, Je 13:15, Jo 4:8, Ob 18; † כִּי פִי יִדְּבַר Is 1:20, 40:5, 58:14, Mi 4:4; † פִּי יִדְּבַר Psalm 49:4; † פִּי דַּבְּרֵי Psalm 66:14, 145:21; † הַשְּׂכֵם וּדְבַר Je 7:13, 25:3, 35:14; † עוֹד זֶה מְדַבֵּר Jb 1:16, 1:17, 1:18. 2. with acc. rei, very frequently, עוֹד דַּבְּרֵיךָ לְמַה תִּדְּבַר Ex 20:1 Dt 5:19 +; *why speakest thou any more of thy affairs ?* 2 S 19:30; עַד אֲסִי־דַבְּרֵי דַּבְּרֵי *until I have told my errand* Gn 24:33; seld. sq. דַּבְּרֵי indef.; as דָּבַר ד' Is 58:13 *speak a (mere, empty) word*; so prob. also ד' דַּבְּרֵי Ho 10:4; with other nouns, e.g. דַּבְּרֵי קִשּׁוֹת *spake rough words* Gn 42:7, 42:30 (E); דַּבְּרֵי גְבוּהָהּ *proud words* 1 S 2:3; דַּבְּרֵי טוֹבוֹת *friendly words* Je 12:6; דַּבְּרֵי טוֹב 1 S 19:4, 1 K 22:13, Est 7:9; שִׁקָּר Is 59:3 +, מִשְׁלֵי דַּבְּרֵי שִׁיר *utter, sing a song* Ju 5:12 1 K 5:12; יְהוּדִית *the Jewish language* Ne 13:24; † סִרְיָה *rebellion* Dt 13:6, Je 28:16, 29:32. 3. with persons: a. rarely acc. יִכְלוּ לְשַׁלֵּם דַּבְּרוֹ *they could [not] speak unto him peaceably* Gn 37:4 (J; but Ew:§ 282 a *about him*); אֲתָם... וַיִּדְּבַר Nu 26:3 (P, but text corrupt vid. Di; not satisfactory explanation yet given, possibly rd. אֲתָם vid. d). b. most frequently with אֶל throughout the literature: Gn 8:15 +; cf. phrases וַיִּדְּבַר יְיָ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר Ex 6:10 + 87 t. P; but † וַיִּדְּבַר יְיָ אֶל מֹשֶׁה לֵּאמֹר Ex 32:7, 33:1 (JE); וַיִּדְּבַר יְיָ אֶל אַהֲרֹן Lv 6:18 + 8 t. (P); elsewhere, Ex 19:6

(E) Dt 1:3, 4:45 (D); אל (כל) העדה Ex 12:3, Lv 19:2, Nu 16:24, 16:26 (P); אל לב *speak unto one's heart* Gn 24:45, i.e. to oneself, cf. also על לבָהּ 1 S 1:13, v. 5 infr.; אל is used inexactly for על 1 S 3:12, 1 K 16:12, Is 16:13, Je 27:13, 30:4, 33:14, 36:7, 36:31, 40:2, 50:1, 51:12, 51:62 where it is rendered *concerning* or *against*. c. with לָ *speak to* 1 K 2:19, Ez 32:21, Dn 2:4; ליהוה *speak, sing to Yahweh* words of a song Jos 10:12 (D) 2 S 22:1 (= Psalm 18:1 title); in D, לֵבְרָ לֵבְרָ *promise to*, in phrases לֵבְרָ לֵבְרָ (י) *כאשר דבר* Dt 1:11, 1:21, 6:3, 9:3, 10:9, 11:25, 12:20, 15:6, 18:2, 26:18, 27:3, 29:12, Jos 13:14, 13:33, 22:4, 23:5, 23:10 (all D); לֵבְרָ לֵבְרָ *כאשר דבר* Dt 9:28, 1 K 8:24, 8:25, 8:26 (= 2 Ch 6:15, 6:16, 6:17).—לֵבְרָ לֵבְרָ Gn 24:7, 28:15, 49:28, Ex 32:34 (J) Jos 9:21 (P) Ju 14:7, 2 S 23:3, Is 30:10, Zc 9:10 usu. rendered *speak to*, but oft. rather *promise to*. הֲיִשׁ לְדַבֵּר-לָח אֶל-הַמֶּלֶךְ *is it possible to speak for thee unto the king ?* 2 K 4:13 (by attraction to לָח לְעֵשׂוֹת). d. with אֶת *speak with* Gn 17:3, 17:22, 17:23, 21:2, 23:8, 34:6, 34:8, 35:13, 35:15, Ex 25:22, 31:18, 34:29, 34:33, 34:34, 34:35, Nu 3:1, 7:89, Jos 22:15, 22:21 (all P) Gn 35:14, 41:9, 42:7, 45:15, Jos 17:14 (all E) Dt 5:21; sources of S K Ch 2 S 3:27, 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6, 1 K 8:15 = 2 Ch 6:4, 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23, 2 Ch 10:10 (= אל 1 K 12:10) Je 5:5, 7:22, 9:7, 35:2, 38:25, Ez 2:1, 3:22, 3:24, 3:27, 14:4, 20:3, 44:5, Dn 1:19, Zc 8:16; cf. phrases אֶת אֶת *דבר חד את אחד* *speak one with another* Ez 33:30; אֶת אֶת *דבר משפטים* *speak judgements with*, usu. = *give judgement against*, (not Je 12:1), Je 1:16, 4:12, 12:1, 39:5, 52:9 (= 2 K 25:6); אֶת אֶת *דבר טבות* *speak kindly with* 2 K 25:28 = Je 52:32. e. c. אֶת אֶת *speak with*, (not P), Gn 29:9, 31:24, 31:29, Ex 19:9, 20:19, 20:19, 20:22, 33:9, Nu 11:17, 22:19, Jos 24:27 (all JE) Dt 5:4, 9:10, Ju 6:17, 1 S 9:25 (LXX Th We Dr וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לָּוִי וַיִּרְבְּדוּ לָּוִי *spread a couch for*) 17:23, 2 S 13:22, 1 K 1:14, 1:22, 2 K 6:33, 18:26, 2 Ch 9:1 (= אל 1 K 10:2) Ne 9:18, Est 6:14, Je 32:4, Dn 8:18, 9:22, 10:11, 10:15, 10:17, 10:19, Ho 12:5; אֶת אֶת *דַּבַּרְתִּי אֲנִי עִם לִבִּי* *I spake, communed with my heart* Ec 1:16. f. אֶת אֶת *before, in the presence of* Ex 6:12, Nu 36:1 (P) Ju 11:11, 1 K 3:22, Est 8:3. 4. with אֶת a. *instrumental, אֶת אֶת דבר* *speak with, by, or by means of a person* (vid. supr. **Qal** ad fin.) Nu 12:2, 12:2, 12:6, 12:8 (E) 2 S 23:2 (cf. Dr), 1 K 22:28 = 2 Ch 18:27, Hb 2:1; אֶת אֶת *דַּבֵּר בְּשֵׁם דַּבֵּר* *speak in the name of* Ex 5:23 (J) Dt 18:19, 18:20, 18:20, 18:22, 1 Ch 21:19, Je 20:9, 26:16, 29:23, 44:16, Dn 9:6, Zc 13:3; אֶת אֶת *ביד* *by the hand of* Nu 17:5, 27:23, Jos 20:2 (P) 1 S 28:17, 1 K 8:53 + 13 t. K, 2 Ch 10:15 (= 1 K 12:15) Is 20:2, Je 37:2, 50:1, Ez 38:17. b. *local* (fig.), אֶת אֶת *בְּאָזְנֵי* *in the ears of* Gn 20:8 (E) Ex 11:2, Dt 32:44 (J) Gn 23:16, Nu 14:28, Jos 20:4 (P) Dt 31:28; 31:30, Ju 9:2, 9:3, 1 S 8:21, 11:4, 25:24, 2 S 3:19, 3:19, Je 26:15, Pr 23:9; אֶת אֶת *בלב דבר* *speak in the heart* Ec 2:15. c. *of the object, speak of, about* (prep. אֶת **IV. e** Ew:§ 217 f, (2)) Dt 6:7, 11:19, 1 S 19:3, 19:4, Psalm 119:46, 122:8; *propose for* (a wife) 1 S 25:39 (cf. Ct 8:8). d. *of hostility, against* (Ew:§ 217 f, (1)) Nu 12:1, 12:8, 21:5, 21:7 (E) Jb 19:18, Psalm 50:20, 78:19. e. *of price, אֶת אֶת בְּנַפְשׁוֹ* *at the cost of his life* 1 K 2:23 (vid. אֶת **III. 3**). 5. with אֶת אֶת, of the object *concerning or about which* one speaks Gn 18:19, Nu 10:29 (J) Jos 23:14 (D) Ju 9:3, 1 S 25:30, 1 K 2:4, 2:27, 5:13, 5:13, 14:2, 22:23 (= 2 Ch 18:22), 2 K 10:10, 19:21 = Is 37:22, 1 Ch 22:11, 2 Ch 23:3, Je 1:16, 18:7, 18:8, 18:9 42:19. It may have this sense in most if not all of the following, where RV renders 1 K 2:18, 2:19, Est 7:9, Je 18:20 *for*; 2 Ch 32:16, Ne 6:12, Je 11:17, 16:10, 25:13, 26:13, 26:19, 35:17, Ez 36:5, Dn 9:12, 11:36, Ho 7:13, Am 3:1 *against*; and 1 K 9:5, 2 K 22:19, Je 10:1, 19:15 *unto* (עַל is used for אֶת *unto* 2 Ch 32:19, Je 6:10, 25:2, 26:2, Ho 12:11); cf. the phrase אֶת אֶת *דבר*

לִבָּ לְעַל *speaking upon the heart, speak kindly, comfort* Gn 34:3, 50:21 (E) Ju 19:3, Ru 2:13, 1 S 1:13 (seemingly from context לְעַל for לְאֵל, *to her heart, to herself*, vid. Dr), 2 S 19:8, 2 Ch 30:22, 32:6, Is 40:2, Ho 2:16. **6.** with infin. † לְעֲשׂוֹת דְּבַר *promise to do* Ex 32:14, (J) Dt 1:14, Ez 6:10, Jon 3:10; † לְתַת דְּבַר *promise to give* Dt 19:8; † לְמַחוֹת דְּבַר *threaten to blot out* 2 K 14:27; cf. † לְהַזְהִיר דְּבַר i.e. so as to warn Ez 3:18, 33:8.

Note.—הַמְּלָכָה אֶת־כָּל־זָרַע הַמְּמַלְכָּה 2 Ch 22:10 LXX ἀπώλεσε, Vulgate *interfecit*, scribal error for וְהָאֲבָד 2 K 11:1. Other explanations: *plot against, waylay* (Ar. *dabbara*) Thes MV; *pronounce sentence*, ellipt. מְשַׁפְּטִים וְהָאֲבָד גֵּס:חַדוּ רוֹב; but cf. VB.—† Pu. Impf. שִׁדְּבַר־ בַּיּוֹם בַּיּוֹם *in the day when she may be spoken for* Ct 8:8 (vid. Pi. 4 c); Pt. נְכִבְדוֹת מִדְּבַר בָּח *glorious things are being spoken in thee* (RV Pe MV of thee) Psalm 87:3. † Hithp. Pt. מִדְּבַר = מִתְּדַבֵּר with acc. הִזָּה מִדְּבַר הַדְּבַר *speaking this word* 2 S 14:13; אֵל מִדְּבַר אֵל *heard (the voice, or) one speaking unto* Nu 7:89 (P) Ez 2:2, 43:6 (Di Nu 7:89 would rd. מִדְּבַר after LXX; the meaning not appreciably different from Piel; the Hithp. difficult to reconcile with אֵל). † Hiph. Impf. וַיִּדְּבַר *Psalm 18:48 (2 S 22:48 has וּמְרִיד for rare וַיִּדְּבַר), 47:4; either (cf. Aram. דְּבַר) leads subject (so Ges coegit, De Now), or (cf. Ar. 'adbara turn the back, retreat puts to flight, fig. for subdues (so Hi).*

2002 דְּבַר [2003] (Hebrew) (page 182) (Strong 1697)

דְּבַר:1439 n.m. speech, word—Gn 18:14 + 446 t.; cstr. דְּבַר Gn 12:17 + 361 t.; sf. דְּבָרִי Nu 11:23 + (sfs. 66 t.); sg. in all 875 t.; pl. דְּבָרִים Ex 4:10 + 182 t.; cstr. דְּבָרִי Gn 24:30 + 253 t.; sf. דְּבָרִיו Gn 37:8 (sfs. 127 t.); pl. in all 564 t.;—1. sg. *speech, discourse, saying, word*, as the sum of that which is spoken: 1. *of men*, a. דְּבַר נְבוֹן *discreet in speech* 1 S 16:18; שְׂפָתַימִי דְּבַר *speech of lips* Psalm 59:13, *mere talk* Is 36:5 (= 2 K 18:20) Pr 14:23 (cf. Psalm 17:4 *speech of God's lips*); מִרְ דְּבַר *bitter speech* Psalm 64:4; כְּזָב דְּבַר *lying speech* Pr 30:8; טוֹב דְּבָרֶיךָ *thy saying is good* 1 S 9:10; וְדְבַר אַבְנֵר הָיָה *and the speech of Abner had been with the elders of Israel* 2 S 3:17 (cf. 1 K 1:7); † אָמַר הַדְּבַר *say this saying* Je 23:38, 31:23 cf. 13:12, 14:17 (of [God](#)), 1 S 8:10 (דְּבָרִי). b. *word of command*, מְלָח (ה) מְלָח דְּ 1 Ch 21:4, 21:6, Est 1:12 + 6 t. Est, Ec 8:4 cf. 2 Ch 30:5, 31:5, Dn 9:23, 9:25; † מְלָכוֹת דְּ *royal edict* Est 1:19; עֲשֵׂה כְּדְבַר עֲשֵׂה *do according to the command of* Gn 44:2, 47:30, Ex 8:9, 8:27, 12:35, 32:28 (J) Lv 10:7 (P) Ju 11:10, Ezr 10:5, Ne 5:12, 5:13; cf. 2 S 17:6 (word of counsel), 1 K 3:12 (request), 1 K 17:13 (proposal; on these mngs. v. infr.) c. *message, report, tidings*, אֶת־הַדְּבַר *and the people heard this evil report* Ex 33:4 (JE) cf. 1 K 20:12; הַדְּבַר (הִיא) *the report was true* 1 K 10:6 = 2 Ch 9:5; בּוֹא דְּבַר מֵעַמְּכֶם עַד בּוֹא *until word come from you* 2 S 15:28; וַיָּגַע הַדְּבַר אֶל מֶלֶךְ נִינּוּה *return or bring word, report* Gn 37:14, Nu 13:26, 22:8 (J) Dt 1:22, 1:25, Jos 14:7, 22:32 (D) 1 K 2:30, 20:9, 2 K 22:9, 22:20 (= 2 Ch 34:16,

34:28), but *answer* 1 S 17:30, 2 S 3:11, 24:13 (= 1 Ch 21:12), 1 K 12:6, 12:9 (= 2 Ch 10:6, 10:9), 12:16, Ne 2:20, Pr 18:13, 27:11, Is 41:28, Ez 9:11 (Dr:Sm, p, 190 explains the phrase as *turn back with a word*); cf. **ענה (לא) דבר** *answer something or nothing* 1 K 18:21, 2 K 18:36, Psalm 119:42, Is 36:21, Je 44:20 vid. **IV. 6**; **דברים השיב** *return words* Ex 19:8 (E) Pr 24:26 vid. **III. 1. d.** *advice, counsel, בדבר בלעם* *by advice of Balaam* Nu 31:16 (P), cf. Ju 20:7, 2 S 19:44, Est 5:5. **e.** *request, of his maid, עבדו* *of his servant* 2 S 14:15, 14:22. **f.** *promise, לא יחל דברו* *he shall not break his word* Nu 30:3 (P), cf. **דבר הקים** *perform a promise* Ne 5:13, vid. also **2 b. g.** *charge, complaint, אם אמת היה הדבר הזה* *if this charge be true* Dt 22:20 cf. 13:15, 17:4, **ל** **שִׁים דְּבַר בְּ** 1 S 22:15, **ל** **שִׁים** *of his words* Dt 22:14, 22:17. **h.** *decision, sentence, דְּבַר הַמְּשַׁפֵּט* *the sentence of judgement* Dt 17:9 cf. v:10, v:11. **i.** *theme, story, דְּבַר טוֹב רָחַשׁ לִבִּי* *my heart swells with a good theme* Psalm 45:2; **דְּבַר גְּבוּרוֹת** *the story of his great might* Jb 41:4. **2.** *word of God*, as a divine communication in the form of commandments, prophecy, and words of help to his people, used 394 times. This word is communicated in several ways: **a.** **אֵל דְּבַר יְיָ** *then the word of Yahweh came unto* 1 S 15:10, 2 S 7:4 (cf. **אלהים** 1 Ch 17:3), 1 K 6:11, 13:20, 16:1, 17:2, 17:8, 21:17, 21:28, 2 Ch 11:2 (cf. **האלהים** 1 K 12:22): cf. 1 Ch 22:8 (**על** by confusion), Is 38:4, Je 1:4 + 20 t. Je, Ez 3:16 + 41 t. Ez, Jon 1:1, 3:1, Hg 2:20, Zc 4:8, 6:9, 7:4, 7:8, 8:1 (without **אל**) v:18; † **אֵל דְּבַר יְיָ** Gn 15:1, 2 Ch 12:7, Je 25:3 + 4 t. Je, Ez 1:3 + 7 t. Ez, Dn 9:2, Zc 1:1, 1:7, 7:1; † **אֵל הַנְּהַד דְּבַר יְיָ** Gn 15:4, 1 K 19:9; † **דְּבַר יְיָ** Hg 1:1, 2:1, 2:10; † **דְּבַר יְיָ** Hg 1:3; † **אֵל דְּבַר יְיָ** אשר Ho 1:1, Jo 1:1, Mi Zp 1:1; † **אֵל דְּבַר יְיָ** ביד ויהי 1 K 18:31 Je 1:2; † **אֵל דְּבַר יְיָ** אשר Je 14:1, 46:1, 47:1, 49:34 (vid. **6 a**); **אֵל דְּבַר יְיָ** אשר היה *unto me a word was brought by stealth* Jb 4:12, cf. **וְטָרַם יְגִלָּה אֵלָיו דְּבַר יְיָ** *and the word of Yahweh was not yet revealed unto him* 1 S 3:7. **Yahweh** also sends his word **שִׁלַּח** Psalm 107:20, 147:18, Is 9:7, Je 42:5 (cf. pl. Zc 7:12) and makes it an object of vision **רָאָה** Je 2:31, 38:21 (cf. pl. Ez 11:25), **חָזָה** Is 2:1; it is also commanded **צוּה** Ex 16:16, 16:32, 35:4, Lv 8:5, 9:6, 17:2, Nu 30:2, 36:6 (P) Dt 4:2, 13:1, 15:15, Jos 1:13, 4:10 (D) 1 Ch 16:15 (= Psalm 105:8) Ne 1:8, Je 7:23, cf. **אשר צוה** Ex 35:1, Lv 8:36 (P) Ex 19:7 (E) Dt 6:6. **b.** **Yahweh** confirms his word of promise Dt 9:5, 1 S 1:23 (where read **דְּבַרְךָ** *thy word* acc. to LXX SyrVer & Dr), 1 K 2:4, 6:12, 8:20, Je 29:10, 33:14, and his word of warning 1 K 12:15, Dn 9:12; his word stands for ever Is 40:8; it is settled for ever in heaven Psalm 119:89; he remembers his *holy word* **דְּבַר קִדְשׁוֹ** Psalm 105:42 (cf. **דְּבַר יְיָ קִדְשׁוֹ** Je 23:9); he himself Jo 2:11, the angels Psalm 103:20, and forces of nature Psalm 148:8 **עֲשֵׂה דְבַרְךָ** *do his word of command*; by his word the heavens were made Psalm 33:6; it is near his people, in their mouth and heart Dt 30:14; a lamp to their feet Psalm 119:105. **II.** *saying, utterance, sentence, as a section of a discourse:—1. of men, a.* **דְּבַר בְּעֵתוֹ** *a word in due season* Pr 15:23 cf. Jb 4:2, Pr 12:25; commonly in plural, † **דְּבַרֵּי (ה) שִׁיר (ה)** *words of the song* (i.e. its lines of poetry) Dt 31:30, 32:44, Psalm 18:1 (= 2 S 22:1)

137:3; **דְּבָרֵי** *to sing praises with the words of David* (his psalms) 2 Ch 29:30; **הַלֵּל בְּדַבְרֵי דָוִד** 137:3; **חֻכְמֵי** *sentences of the wise* Pr 1:6, 22:17, Ec 9:17, 12:11; these sayings are commonly *written*, cf. **דְּבָרֵי הָאֲגֵרָת** *words of the letter* Est 9:26; **עֵתִיקִים הַדְּבָרִים** *the records are ancient* 1 Ch 4:22; **דָּ** *title of writings:* **דְּבָרֵי קֹהֵלֶת** Ec 1:1, **אָגוּר דָּ** Pr 30:1, **דָּ** (ה) **דְּבָרֵי סֵפֶר** Is 29:11, 29:18, Je 29:1. **b.** *in appended phrase or clause*, Je 51:64, **דָּ** **לְמוֹאֵל** Pr 31:1, **דָּ** **יִרְמִיָּהוּ** Je 1:1, so Am 1:1, Ne 1:1; cf. in appended phrase or clause, Je 51:64, **דָּ** **בְּדָ** Jb 31:40. **c.** *in Ch name of a work:* **דָּ** **הַחֲזִים** 2 Ch 33:18, 33:19, **בְּדָ** **שְׁמַעִיָּה** 2 Ch 12:15, **בְּדָ** **גַּד עַל** 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 9:29, **עַל דָּ** **נָתַן** 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 9:29, **עַל דָּ** **שְׁמוּאֵל** 2 Ch 20:34, **עַל דָּ** **יְהוּא** 2 Ch 29:29. (It is not certain whether writings of prophets or histories about them are referred to; in the latter case they are *acts*, **IV. 2**, vid. Dr:Intr 497.) **2. of God** **עֲשֻׂרֵת הַדְּבָרִים** *the ten words* (sentences in the tables) Ex 34:28 (JE) Dt 4:13, 10:4, referred to as **הַדְּבָרִים** Ex 34:1 (JE) Dt 4:10, 4:36, 5:19, 9:10, 10:2; of commands of covenant code Ex 24:3, 24:4, 24:8 cf. 34:27 (JE); of Deuteronomic code Dt 17:19 (+ 16 t. D) 2 K 22:11, 23:3-24 (cf. 2 Ch 34:19-31) Je 11:2 - 8 34:18; the law-book of Joshua Jos 24:26 (E); of the code of Ezra Ezr 7:11, 9:4, Ne 8:9, 8:13; the words of **Yahweh** written by Jeremiah Je 25:13, 36:4-32 51:61; the words of the book of Daniel Dn 12:4, 12:9; commands in general 1 S 15:11, Psalm 50:17, 119:57, 119:130, 119:139; promises 2 S 7:28, Ne 9:8, cf. 1 Ch 25:5, 2 Ch 36:16. **III. a word, words:**—**1. of men:** **שְׂפָה אֶחָת וּדְבָרִים אֶחָדִים** *one lip, and one and the same words* Gn 11:1 (J); **דְּבָרִים אֵין אִמֵּר וְאֵין** *no speech and no words* Psalm 19:4; **אִישׁ דְּבָרִים** *man of words, ready in speech*, Ex 4:10 (J); **רַב דְּבָרִים** *multitude of words* Jb 11:2, Pr 10:19, Ec 5:2; **קָחוּ עִמָּכֶם דְּבָרִים** *take with you words* Ho 14:3; **שֶׁקֶר (ה) דְּבָרִים** *lying word(s)* Ex 5:9, 23:7 (E) Pr 13:5, 29:12, Is 59:13, Je 7:4, 7:8; **דְּבָרֵי רוּחַ** *words of wind, vain words* Jb 16:3; **דְּבַר נִשְׁמָעֵבּוּ וּמַה־שָּׁמָעַן** *and what a whisper of a word we hear of him!* Jb 26:14. **2. of God** . It is difficult to determine how many of the following should come under **II. 2**. The pl. for *words of God* is relatively seldom: Gn 20:8, Ex 19:6, Nu 12:6, Jos 3:9 (E) Ex 4:28, 4:30, Nu 11:24 (J) Dt 18:19, Jos 23:14 (D) 1 S 3:18, 8:10, 15:1, 2 Ch 11:4, Jb 42:7, Pr 30:6, Is 31:2, Dn 10:11, Am 8:11, Mi 2:7, apart from Je 3:12 + 30 t. Je, Ez 2:7 + 4 t. Ez, Zc 1:6 + 4 t. Zc. **IV. matter, affair**, thing about which one speaks:—**1. business, occupation:** **דְּבַר הַמֶּלֶךְ** *king's business* 1 S 21:9; **לְכָל־דְּבַר** *for every matter* of 1 Ch 26:32, 27:1, 2 Ch 19:11; **דְּבָרֵי לְכָל־** *for all thine affairs* 1 Ch 28:21; **דְּבַר אֵין־לָהֶם עִם** *they had not dealings with* Ju 18:7, 18:28; **דְּבַר־יְוָמָה** *the task or portion of a day in its day, daily duty or due* Ex 5:13, 5:19 (E) 16:4 (J) Lv 23:37 (P) 1 K 8:59, 2 K 25:30, 1 Ch 16:37, 2 Ch 8:13 (בְּיוֹם) v.14, 31:16, Ezr 3:4, Ne 11:23, 12:47, Je 52:34, Dn 1:5; **דְּבָרֵי** *his acts* 1 K 10:25, 2 Ch 9:24. **2. pl. acts cstr.** **דְּבָרֵי** 1 K 11:41, 11:41, 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 12:15, 16:11; **דְּבָרֵי** *and the rest of the acts of...in the book of the chronicles (daily record of events) of* 1 K 14:29 + 32 t. K.; **דְּבָרֵי** 2 Ch 13:22 + 8 t. Ch, **דְּבָרֵי** 2 Ch 28:26, **שְׂאֵר דְּבָרֵי** 2 Ch 9:29 are referred to various sources; cf. also **עַל־דְּבָרֵי מַלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 2 Ch 23:27, **בְּדַבְרֵי דָוִד** 1 Ch 27:24, **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים בְּמַסְפֵּר** 33:18; **דְּבָרֵי עֲוֹנָת** *acts of iniquity* Psalm 65:4 (De, Fälle von Missethaten); **דְּבָרֵי־רָעָה** *evil deeds* Je 5:28. It is used of **God** , only in **כָּל** *לא יענה כל*

דבר אוריה: *matter, affair*: Psalm 145:5. נִפְלְאֹתֶיךָ ד' Psalm 105:27, ד' אתֹתָיו, Jb 33:13 דבריו *affair of Uriah* 1 K 15:5; שֵׁרֶשׁ דָּבָר *root of the matter* Jb 19:28; מָה הָיָה הַדָּבָר *how went the matter* ? 1 S 4:16, 2 S 1:4 cf. Ru 3:18; סָבַב אֶת פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר *change the face of the matter* 2 S 14:20; דִּבְרֵי לְכָל־ הָאֲתָנוּת *the matter of the asses* 1 S 10:2; זֶה דָּבָר הַרְצַח *this is the case of the slayer* Dt 19:4; דִּבְרֵי הָאֵלֶּה אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים *after these things* (events in time) Gn 15:1, 22:1, 40:1 (E) 39:7 (J) 1 K 17:17, 21:1, Ezr 7:1, Est 2:1, 3:1; † הָאֵלֶּה אַחֲרֵי הַדְּבָרִים Gn 48:1, Jos 24:29 (E) Gn 22:20 (J) 2 Ch 32:1. 5. *cause, case* for judicial investigation: לְהֵם דָּבָר כִּי־יְהִיָּה *if they have a case* Ex 18:16 cf. 18:22, 22:8; בְּעַל דְּבָרִים *one having a case* Ex 24:14, cf. 2 Ch 19:6; וַיִּנְכַּחִים דִּבְרֵיךָ טוֹבִים *pleas, good and right* 2 S 15:3 cf. Jos 20:4. 6. *something, anything* (indefinite): עֲשֵׂה דָבָר *do a thing* Gn 22:16 + (frequent); לֹא עֲשֵׂה דְּבָרִים *do a thing* Is 42:16 + (less frequent); לֹא הִפְלֵא מִי דָּבָר *nothing* Gn 18:14 cf. Je 32:17, 32:27; לֹא דָּבָר... *nothing* 1 K 5:7, 10:3, Is 39:2, Je 42:4 + (frequent), אֵין דָּבָר *nothing* Ex 5:11 (E) Nu 20:19, 1 S 20:21; לֹא דָּבָר מ' *nothing of* Ex 9:4 (J) Jos 8:35, 11:15, 21:45, 23:14 (D); כָּל דָּבָר *anything* Nu 31:23, Dt 23:20 +; רַע דָּבָר *Psalm 141:4 +*; טוֹב ד' 1 K 14:13 +; דְּבַר־מָה *whatsoever* Nu 23:3 (E); עֲרוֹת דָּבָר *naked-ness of a thing, i.e. unclean or unseemly thing (indecent in camp); so of a wife* Dt 23:15; הַמְּלַח כֵּן דְּבָר *this is the manner of the release* Dt 15:2 (cf. Sl:1); כַּדָּבָר *after this manner, thus* † Gn 18:25, 32:20, 44:7 (JE) 2 S 15:6, Ezr 10:5, Ne 5:12, 5:13 with (עֲשֵׂה), 1 S 9:21, 2 S 14:3, 17:6 (דָּבָר), 1 S 17:27; 17:30 Is 8:20 (אָמַר), Ne 6:4, 6:5 (שָׁלַח), Ne 6:4 (הִשִּׁיב) cf. 1 S 17:30, 2 K 7:19 (הָיָה) (peculiar to D, כַּדָּבָר הַזֶּה *such a wicked deed as this* Dt 13:12, 19:20, Dt 4:32); הָאֵלֶּה עֲשֵׂה *thus and thus did he* Gn 39:19 (J) 1 S 2:23 (but usually the pl. = *these words*). 8. *reason, cause*: זֶה דְּבַר־הַמָּס *this is the reason why* Jos 5:4 (D) 1 K 11:27; so 1 S 17:29 AV RV, *was it not but a word?* Th Ke RVm VB Dr; ... עַל דְּבַר *because of, for the sake of* Gn 20:11, 20:18 (E) 12:17, 43:18, Ex 8:8 (J) Nu 17:14 (P) Psalm 45:5, 79:9, עַל דְּבָרֵי Je 14:1; עַל־ דְּבָרֵיכֶם *for your sakes* Dt 4:21, עַל דְּבַר אֲשֶׁר, Dt 22:24, 22:24, 23:5, 2 S 13:22.

2003 דָּבָר [2004] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1698)

דָּבָר:49 n.m. **pestilence** (cf. Ar. *dabrun, idba'run, departure, death*)—Ex 9:3 +; דָּבָר Hb 3:5; sf.

דָּבָרֶיךָ Ho 13:14; —1. *plague, pestilence*, in general Ex 5:3, 9:15, Nu 14:12 (J) Lv 26:25 (H) Dt 28:21, 2 S 24:13, 24:15 (+ v:15 a LXX We Dr) = 1 Ch 21:12, 21:14, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, 2 Ch 7:13, 20:9, Psalm 91:3, 91:6, Je 14:12 + 16 t. Je, Ez 5:12 + 11 t. Ez, Ho 13:14, Am 4:10, Hb 3:5. Rd. וַיִּדְבֹּר, or the like, 1 S 4:8, for MT בַּמִּדְבָּר, We Klo Dr. † 2. *cattle-plague, murrain* Ex 9:3 (J) = Psalm 78:50.

2004 דָּבָר [2005] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1699)

† [דָּבָר] n.[m.] pasture (cf. Aram. דְּבָרָא, Syr. *dabro*)—sf. בְּתוֹחַ הַדְּבָרוֹ כְּעֵדָר as a flock in the midst of its pasture Mi 2:12 (art. with sf., cf. Ges:§ 127, 4 b, who attaches ׀ as conj. to foll. word); וְרָעוּ כְּבָשִׂים בְּדָבָרָם and lambs shall feed as (in) their pasture Is 5:17.

2005 דְּבָרוֹת [2006] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1702)

† דְּבָרוֹת n.f.pl. floats, rafts 1 K 5:23.

2006 דְּבָרָה [2007] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1700)

† [דְּבָרָה] n.f. cause, reason, manner—cstr. עַל דְּבָרָתָהּ because of, for the sake of Ec 3:18, 7:14, 8:2; עַל־דְּבָרָתִי מִלְכִּי־צְדָק after the order, or manner, of Melchizedek Psalm 110:4 (ʾ ancient genit. ending, to soften transition in poetry, Ges:§ 90 (3) a); sf. דְּבָרָתִי my cause, suit Jb 5:8.

2007 דְּבוֹרָה [2008] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1682)

† I. דְּבוֹרָה n.f. bee (cf. Ar. *dibrun*, swarm of bees, Aram. דְּבִרְתָא, Syr. *debuwriyto*) Is 7:18; pl. דְּבָרִים Dt 1:44, Ju 14:8, Psalm 118:12. Rd. also דְּבָרוֹ its bees 1 S 14:26 for MT דְּבִשׁ cf. LXX We Dr.

2008 דְּבוֹרָה [2009] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1683)

† II. דְּבוֹרָה n.pr.f. (bee)—1. the nurse of Rebekah Gn 35:8. 2. the prophetess Ju 4:4, 4:5, 4:9, 4:10, 4:14, 5:1, 5:7, 5:12, 5:15.

2009 דְּבָרֶת [2010] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1705)

† דְּבָרֶת n.pr.loc. Levitical city in Issachar, the present *Debúrije* at the foot of Mt. Tabor (Rob:BR iii. 210 Bd:Pal 249) Jos 19:12 (הַדְּבָרֶת) 21:28, 1 Ch 6:57.

2010 דְּבִיר [2011] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1687)

† I. דְּבִיר n.m. (cf. Ar. *duburun* back, *dabrun* part behind) hindmost chamber, innermost room of the temple of Solomon = קֹדֶשׁ הַקְּדוּשִׁים holy of holies, most holy place, the place of the ark and the cherubic images, the throne-room of [Yahweh](#) 1 K 6:5, 6:16, 6:19, 6:20, 6:21, 6:22, 6:23, 6:31, 7:49 (= 2 Ch 4:20) 8:6, 8:8 (= 2 Ch 5:7, 5:9) 2 Ch 3:16, Psalm 28:2. Prob. rd. דְּבִיר 2 K 10:25 also, for MT עִיר; so Klo after LXXL. (It is translated *oracle* in AV RV after Aq Sym *χρηματιστήριον*, Vulgate *oraculum*, on the incorrect theory that it was derived from דְּבַר speak.)

2011 דְּבִיר [2012] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1688)

† II. דְּבִיר

1. n.pr.m. king of Eglon Jos 10:3.

2. n.pr.loc. a. דְּבָרָה c. דָּהָה loc., N. border Judah Jos 15:7 (*westward* Hup Psalm 28:2). **b.** לְדָבָר town of the Gadites Jos 13:26, perh. *Lódebâr* 2 S 9:4 vid. דָּבָר לָא Di MV. **c.** דְּבִיר Ju 1:11, 1:11, 1 Ch 6:43; דְּבָרָה Jos 10:38, 10:39, elsewhere דְּבָר Jos 15:15 +, a royal city of Canaanites anciently called קְרִית סֹפֵר Jos 15:15, Ju 1:11, קְרִית סִנָּה Jos 15:49; on the mountains of Judah, in region of Hebron Jos 11:21, 15:49, assigned to the Aaronite priests Jos 21:15 as a city of refuge 1 Ch 6:43; mod. *Dhoheriye*, 5 hours SW. fr. Hebron, acc. to Kn, so Survey:iii. 402; other conject. in Di Jos 10:39 Ri:HWB 265.

2012 דְּבָר [2013] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1699)

† דְּבָר n.[m.] speaking (so Ew:§ 156) Je 5:13 בְּהֵם אֵין דְּבָר; acc. to Hi Gf Ki (less prob.) vb. with art. for relat. (vid. [דְּבָר] Pi.): but rd. rather הֵדְבָר, *and the word is not in them*.

2013 דְּבָרָת [2014] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1703)

† [דְּבָרָת] n.f. word—יִשָּׂא מְדַבְּרָתֶיךָ *he receiveth of thy words* Dt 33:3 (poem).

2014 דְּבָרִי [2015] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 1704)

† דְּבָרִי n.pr.m. a Danite Lv 24:11.

2015 מְדַבֵּר [2016] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 4057)

† I. [מְדַבֵּר] n.m. mouth, as organ of speech,—נְאֻמָּה מְדַבְּרָה *thy mouth is lovely* Ct 4:3 שְׁפָתוֹתֶיךָ || LXX *λαλιά*, Jer *eloquium*.

2016 מְדָבָר [2017] (Hebrew) (page 184) (Strong 4057)

II. מְדָבָר:270 n.m. wilderness—Dt 32:10 +; c. הָהָה loc. מְדָבָרָה Jos 18:12 + 15 t.; cstr. Ex 15:22 +; מְדָבָרָה 1 K 19:15; sf. מְדָבָרָה Is 51:3; —1. tracts of land, used for the pasturage of flocks and herds, דְּשָׂאוֹ נְאוֹת מְדָבָר *the pastures of the wilderness put forth green grass* Jo 2:22; 'מ' מ' *the pastures of the wilderness drop (fertility)* Psalm 65:13; 'מ' מ' *are dried up* Je 23:10, cf. Je 9:9, Jo 1:19, 1:20. 2. *uninhabited land*, מְדָבָר לֹא-אָדָם בּוֹ *wilderness in which is no man* Jb 38:26; the abode of pelicans Psalm 102:7; wild asses Jb 24:5, Je 2:24; jackals Mal 1:3; ostriches Lam 4:3; אֲרָחִים וְאֶעֱזָבָה אֶת-עַמִּי מִיִּגְנֵי בְּמְדָבָר מְלוֹן *O that I had in the wilderness a lodging place of wayfarers, that I might leave my people* Je 9:1; טוֹב שָׁבַת בְּאֶרֶץ מְדָבָר *better to dwell in a desert land, than with a contentious woman* Pr 21:19; בְּאֶרֶץ מְדָבָר וּבְתֵהוּ יִלֵּל יִשְׁמֹן *in a desert land, and in a waste howling wilderness* Dt 32:10. 3. *large tracts* of such land bearing various names, in certain districts of which there might be towns and cities: מְדָבָר וְעָרָיו וְחֲצָרֵים תִּשְׁבּוּ קְדָר יִשְׂאוּ *let the wilderness and its cities lift up (their voice), the villages that Kedar doth inhabit* Is 42:11. There were six cities in the wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61, 15:62; הַמְּדָבָר usually = wilderness of the wanderings Gn 14:6, Nu 14:16, 14:29, 14:32, 14:33, 14:33 +, or the great Arabian desert Ju 11:22 +; but may also

refer to any other Ct 3:6, 8:5. Special tracts—(a) of the wilderness of the wandering were מ' שׁוֹר Ex 15:22, סִין Ex 16:1 +, סִינִי Ex 19:1 +, פֶּאֶרֶן Nu 13:26 +, צֶן Nu 20:1 +, קִדְשׁ Psalm 29:8, אֶתֶם Nu 33:8; (b) in W. Pal. יהוּדָה מ' Ju 1:16, Psalm 63:1 cf. Jos 15:61, מַעוֹן 1 S 23:24, 23:25, זִיף 1 S 23:15, 26:2, שֶׁבַע באר Gn 21:14, עֵין גְּדִי 1 S 24:2, תְּקוּעַ 2 Ch 20:20, יְרוּאֵל 2 Ch 20:16, גִּבְעוֹן 2 S 2:24; (c) in East. Palestine מוֹאֵב Dt 2:8, אָדוּם 2 K 3:8, קִדְמוֹת Dt 2:26. 4. fig. צִיָּה וְשִׁמְתִּיהָ צִיָּה וְשִׁמְתִּיהָ and (lest I) make her as a wilderness and set her like a dry land Ho 2:5; לִישְׂרָאֵל הֲיִיתִי לְיִשְׂרָאֵל have I been a wilderness to Israel? Je 2:31.

2017 דָּבֵשׁ [2018] (Hebrew) (page 185)

דָּבֵשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḏbss* IX. *become black* or *brown*, of a colour between black and red; vid. deriv.; so Fl v. infr.; yet vb. in this mng. perh. denom. fr. *dibsun* i.e. having the colour of *dibs*).

2018 דְּבִשׁ [2019] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1706)

† דְּבִשׁ:54 n.m.:1 S 14:29 honey (named from colour acc. to Fl NHWB:i. 430; Ar. *dibsun* (*dubsun*, *dibisun*) *date-honey*; NH דְּבִשׁ, Aram. דּוּבִשָּׂא, *dbā*, *debo*, *honey* both of fruits and of bees; cf. also As. *disūpu* COT:Gloss Zim:BP 84 DI:Pr 70)—abs. ד' Gn 43:11 + 33 t.; דְּבִשׁ Ex 3:8 + 18 t.; sf. דְּבִשִּׁי Ct 5:1; —*honey*, product of bees, used as food Ju 14:8, 14:9, 14:18 (in lion's carcass); found in (clefts of) rock Dt 32:13 (מִסְלַע ד', in song, JE), Psalm 81:17 (מְצוֹר ד'); in forest, on ground 1 S 14:25 (עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה) v:26 (הֵלַח ד'; but read rather דְּבִרָוּ הֵלַח *its bees had departed*, We Dr after LXX) v:29, v:43; transported in jar or bottle ד' בְּקַבֵּק 1 K 14:3; contrib. to priests and Levites 2 Ch 31:5; || חֲמָאָה 2 S 17:29, Is 7:15, 7:22 (in last two the being limited to such food is apparently token of destitution); kept in store Je 41:8; a choice gift Gn 43:11 (J); article of trade Ez 27:17 (in these two perh. = *grape syrup*, mod. *dibs*, cf. Di Gn 43:11 v. Rob:BR ii. 81); forbidden as burnt offering Lv 2:11 (|| שְׂאֵר); *honey comb* = יַעֲרַת ד' 1 S 14:27 (cf. יַעֲרִי Ct 5:1); also ד' צוּף Pr 16:24 (cf. נִפְתַּי צוּפִים Psalm 19:11); most often in phrase describing abundance in land of Canaan וְד' אֶרֶץ זָבַת חֶלֶב Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 33:3 (all JE) Lv 20:24 (H) Nu 13:27, 14:8, 16:18, 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3, 11:9, 26:9, 26:15, 27:3, 31:20 (all D) Jos 5:6 (D) Je 11:5, 32:22, Ez 20:6, 20:15; cf. Dt 8:8, 2 K 18:32 (of land of captivity, words of the Rabshak); v. also Ez 16:13, 16:19, Jb 20:17 וְחֲמָאָה ד' וְחֲלִי ד' *honey*, used to illustrate moral teachings Pr 24:13 (|| נִפְתַּי), 25:16, 25:27 (danger of surfeit); sim. of sweetness of taste Ez 3:3 (the roll), cf. כְּצִפְיַחַת בְּד' Ex 16:31 (P; description of manna); of sweetness of the law Psalm 19:11 (|| נִפְתַּי צוּפִים) cf. 119:103; (of pleasant words Pr 16:24 cf. supr.); sweetness of lips וְחֲלָב ד' Ct 4:11; fig. of love דְּבִשִּׁי Ct 5:1 (|| יַעֲרִי, יַיִן, חֲלָבִי).

2019 דְּבִשְׂת [2020] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1707,1708)

† [דְּבִשְׂת]

1. n.f. hump (of camel) (etymol.?) cstr. Is 30:6 גְּמֻלִים עַל-דְּבִשְׂת.

2. **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulum Jos 19:11 דְּבִשָּׁתַּי.

2020 יְדָבָשׁ [2021] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 3031)

† יְדָבָשׁ **n.pr.m.** a son of Etam ? 1 Ch 4:3; MT has וַיְדָבָשׁ... עֵיטָם אָבִי וְאֵלֶּה לְיִרְעָאֵל LXX οὗτοι υἱοὶ Αἰτᾶν, cf. Vulgate; = וְאֵלֶּה ע' בְּנֵי ע' cf. Be & adO;t (< אלה בני אבי ע', as some MSS.) On real significance of names cf. עֵיטָם.

2021 הִגָּה [2022] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1711)

† [הִגָּה] **vb. multiply, increase** (intr.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּדְגּוּ בַקֶּרֶב הָאָרֶץ וַיִּדְגּוּ Gn 48:16 (E).

2022 דָּג [2023] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1709)

† דָּג **n.m.:** Jon 2:1 **fish** (NH *id.*)—דָּג Jon 2:1, 2:1, 2:11 + Ne 13:16 Qr (Kt דָּאג); דָּגִים 1 K 5:13 + 6 t.; דָּגִי Gn 9:2 + 7 t.;—*fish* of sea Jon 2:1, 2:1, 2:11 (in v:1 גְּדוּל' ד'); Ne 13:16 דָּאג Kt דָּג article of Tyrian trade; only here coll., rd. perh. דָּגָה; or regard as late usage, cf. converse דָּגָה of individual Jon 2:2);—elsewhere always pl.: as subj. of Solomon's utterance 1 K 5:13; fish-spear צִלְצֵל דָּגִים Jb 40:31; most often הֵימָּה דָּגִי Gn 9:2 (P), Psalm 8:9, Ho 4:3, Zp 1:3, Ez 38:20, Jb 12:8 (in all opp. to beasts & birds, & appar. used with them, + רִמָּשׁ Ez. cf. vb. רִמַּשׁ Gn, for animal creation in general; also Hb 1:14 cf. infr.); Nu 11:22 (JE) of fish (with beasts) as food (cf. Gn 9:2 f.) in simile of men ensnared, like fish taken in net (מְצוּדָה) Ec 9:12 cf. Hb 1:14 (דָּגִי הֵימָּה); 4 t. שַׁעַר הַדָּגִים *fish-gate* 2 Ch 33:14, Zp 1:10, Ne 3:3, 12:39 (on situation cf. שַׁעַר).

2023 הִגָּה [2024] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1710)

† הִגָּה **n.f.** fish (NH *id.*)—הִגָּה Nu 11:5 + 5 t.; cstr. הִגָּת Gn 1:26 + 4 t. + Ez 29:4 b (del. B Co); sf. הִגָּתוֹ Ez 47:10 LXX Vulgate Co; (MT דגתם, דגתם Is 50:2, Psalm 105:29 + Ez 47:10 MT cf. supr.—*fish*, almost always coll.; fish of sea הִימָּה דָּגִת Gn 1:26, 1:28 (P) Ez 47:10 (in sim.); in Nile (יֵאֵר) Ex 7:18, 7:21 (E) cf. Psalm 105:29, יֵאֵרֵךְ דָּגִת Ez 29:4, 29:4 (cf. supr.) v:5; in sea and rivers Is 50:2, Ez 47:9, 47:10; food in Egypt Nu 11:5 (JE); image of fish forbidden in worship, as of beasts and birds Dt 4:18 (on sacredness of fish, and use in sacrifice cf. Selden:De Diis Syris, ii. 3. RS:Sern. i. 274); of single fish only Jon 2:2 (2:1, 2:1, 2:11 דָּג) by late usage; cf. conversely דָּאג = הִגָּה coll. Ne 13:16.

2024 דוּג [2025] (Hebrew) (page 185) (Strong 1770)

† [דוּג] **vb. denom.** fish for, catch—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּדְגּוּ consec. Je 16:16 (but as **Qal** dub. Ges:§ 73. 2; Sta:§ 160 b. 2 regards as **Hiph.** (abbrev.), Nö:ZMG. 1883, 540 conj. **Pi.**)

2025 דָּיָג [2026] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1728,1771)

† [דָּיָג] **n.m.:** Ex 47:10 fisher, fisherman, only pl. דָּיָגִים Is 19:8, דָּיָגִי Qr Je 16:16 (Kt דוּגִים), דָּיָגִים Ez 47:10 & Kt Je 16:16.

2026 דוּגָה [2027] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1729)

† דוּגָה **n.f.** fishing, fishery, only in בְּסִירוֹת דוּגָה וְנִשְׂאָה Am 4:2 (|| בְּצַנּוֹת) of י', metaph. for dragging Isr. captive (cf. for practice referred to, in case of fish, Ez 29:4 & Jb 40:26 scornful summons to do it with crocodile, if possible ! v. Herod:ii. 70 on mode of capturing crocodiles).

2027 דָּגוֹן [2028] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1712)

† דָּגוֹן **n.pr.m.:** 1 S 5:4 god & idol of Philistines (cf. As. *Dagan, Dakan(nu)*, name perh. non-Shemitic COT Ju 16:23 DI:Pa 139 Sayce:Rel. Bab. 188 f. but v. Jen infr.)—god of Ashdod, exc. Ju 16:23 (Gaza) & 1 Ch 10:10 (but cf. infr.);—אֱלֹהֵיהֶם דָּגוֹן Ju 16:23 cf. אֱלֹהֵינוּ דָּגוֹן 1 S 5:7, בַּיַּת ד' 1 S 5:2, 5:5, 1 Ch 10:10 (here hardly orig. cf. || 1 S 31:10 & We Dr); ד' כַּהֲנֵי ד' 1 S 5:5, מִפְתָּן ד' v:5; as name of image ד' (אֲצֹל) v:2, v:3, v:4, נִפְלֵ דָּגוֹן v:3, v:4, נִשְׂאָר עָלָיו ד' רַק v:4 (but sense difficult; We prop.

דָּגוֹן *only his fish*, i.e. fishy part, *was left upon him*, v. also Dr;—but was Dagon a fish-god ? Cf. works cited above & Scholz:Götzendienst 238 ff., Baud in PRE:2 iii. 460 ff. esp. Jen:Kosmol. 449 ff.) Vid. בַּיַּת דָּגוֹן p. III.

2028 דָּגַל [2029] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1713)

† דָּגַל **vb.** look, behold (As. *dagālu*, Lotz:TP 131; Thes RobGes MV SS De make דָּגוּל a denom. fr. דָּגַל = *lifted up like a banner, or furnished with a banner*, i.e. *exalted, distinguished*, AV RV *chiefest*);—Pt. pass. מִרְבָּבָה דָּגוּל Ct 5:10 *looked at, conspicuous*, acc. to DI:HA 40.

2029 דָּגָל [2030] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1714)

† דָּגָל **n.m.:** Nu 10:14 **standard, banner** (As. *diglu* DI:HA 40 Pr 58; cf. also Di Nu 2:2); cstr. דָּגָל Nu 2:3 + 7 t.; sf. דָּגָלוֹ Nu 1:52 + 2 t.; pl. sf. דָּגָלֵיהֶם Nu 2:17, 2:31, 2:34;—*standard*, partic. of separate tribes of Isr. מַחֲנֵה ד' יְהוּדָה etc. Nu 2:3, 2:10, 2:18, 2:25, 10:14, 10:18, 10:22, 10:25; cf. also 1:52, 2:2 (|| אֲתַת) v:17, v:31, v:34 (all P.); fig. Ct 2:4 *עלי אהבה* ודגלו.

2030 דָּגַל [2031] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1713)

† דָּגַל **vb. denom. carry**, or set up standard, banner—Qal *Impf.* 1 pl. נִדְגַלְנָה Psalm 20:6 (Gr Che נִגְדַל; Bi נִגְדַל, after LXX SyrVer; Now נִגְדַל; poss. נִגְדַל ?) *set up standard* in battle, cf. DI:Pr 61. **Niph.** Pt. fpl. נִדְגַלוֹת Ct 6:4, 6:10 *bannered, supplied with standards*, pt. as subst., of *bannered hosts*, cf. De.

2031 דָּגָן [2032] (Hebrew) (page 186)

דָּגָן (√ of foll. mng. dub.; NH דָּגַן Pa. *heap up* etc. seems to be denom.; Ol:§ 215 b. 4 der. דָּגַן fr. דָּגָה, cf. MV; We:Skizzen iii. 170 inclines to regard דָּגַן as der. fr. n.pr. divin. דָּגָן (cf. דָּגוֹן), as *cereal* fr. Ceres).

2032 דָּגָן [2033] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1715)

† דָּגָן **n.m.** corn, grain (of cereals) (NH *id.*, Sam. *an>dgn* v. Thes.; cf. Ph. דָּגָן אֲרָצָת (דָּגָן אֲרָצָת) Gn 27:28 + 29 t.; cstr. דָּגָן Psalm 78:24; sf. דָּגָנִי Ho 2:11, דָּגָנֶיךָ Dt 7:13, 12:17, 14:23, 18:4, דָּגָנֶיךָ Dt 11:14, דָּגָנֶיךָ Is 62:8, דָּגָנֶיךָ Psalm 4:8, 65:10—*corn*, c. תִּירוֹשׁ *must*, q.v., Gn 27:28, 27:37 (both J) Psalm 4:8, Is 62:8, Ho 2:11, 7:14, 9:1, Zc 9:17; cf. also Nu 18:27 (P; here, for מְלֵאָה מִזֶּה־הַיָּקֵב, תִּירוֹשׁ), La 2:12 (where יֵין), Ho 14:8 (where גִּפְזוֹן יֵין & גִּפְזוֹן); אֲרֶץ דָּגָן וְתִירוֹשׁ of land of Canaan Dt 33:28; of land of captiv. (words of the Rabshak) 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17 (other products, also, named in both); usually c. תִּירוֹשׁ & יְצָהָר Nu 18:12, Dt 7:13, 11:14, 12:17, 14:23, 18:4, 28:51, 2 Ch 31:5 (+ דָּבֶשׁ) 32:28, Ne 5:11, 10:40, 13:5, 13:12, Je 31:12, Ho 2:10, 2:24, Jo 1:10, 2:19, Hg 1:11; also Jo 1:17 Me; (cf. 2 K 18:32, Is 36:17 *supr.*); alone, rare and late Ne 5:2, 5:3, 5:10, Psalm 65:10, Ez 36:29; דָּגָן־שָׂמִים Psalm 78:24; —of the above the following refer to firstfruits offered to the priests Nu 18:12 (cf. v:27) Dt 18:4, 2 Ch 31:5; to tithe Dt 12:17, 14:23, Ne 13:5, 13:12; to both generally Ne 10:40; to loaning on usury Ne 5:10, 5:11.

2033 דָּגַר [2034] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1716)

† דָּגַר [**vb.**] gather together as a brood (cf. Aram. דָּגַר *heap together*; so *dgar* Nasar.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּגַר Je 17:11; 3 fs. דָּגְרָה Is 34:15—*gather together* into its shadow Is 34:15 (of קַפְזוֹ, q.v.), דָּגַר וְלֹא יִלְדָּה Je 17:11 (of partridge; sim. of one getting riches unjustly).

2034 דָּד [2035] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1717)

† דָּד [**n.m.**]: Pr 5:19 **breast, better teat, nipple** (τιτθού Aq Pr 5:19 Symm Ez 23:3, 23:21; NH & Aram. דָּד; primit. caressing word; acc. to Fl in NHWB:i. 489)—**Du. cstr.** דָּדִי Ez 23:3, 23:8) both del. LXX SyrVer Co); sf. דָּדִיָּה Ez 23:21 (rd. בתוליד SyrVer Co); דָּדִיָּה Pr 5:19; —of breasts of woman Pr 5:19; (Hi Bi rd. דָּדִיָּה *her love* cf. 7:18); of Samaria & Jerusalem under fig. of young women Ez 23:3 (דָּדִי בַת־תּוֹלִיָּה) cf. v:8; דָּדִיָּה v:21; but prob. del. 'ד in Ez cf. *supr.* & Gei:Urachrift 397.—**Vid.** also שָׂדֶה sub שָׂדֶה.

2035 דָּד [2036] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1730,1733)

דָּד, דָּדָה v. sub דָּד. p. 187

2036 דָּדָה [2037] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1718)

† דָּדָה [**vb.**] [move slowly] (NH Pi. דָּדָה *lead slowly*, Hithp. דָּדָה; Aram. דָּדִי, דָּדִיָּה; Ar. *d'd* is *run quickly* (of a camel): on form, cf. Kö:i. 587; SS der. fr. דָּאָה cf. Sta:§ 112 a, 150 a. 129 b, 581 d)—**Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. דָּדָה (so read for MT דָּדָה Dy Bi & Che, cf. his crit. note) *lead slowly* (in procession) Psalm 42:5. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 s. דָּדָה Is 38:15; also sf. דָּדָה Psalm 42:5 MT but cf. *supr.*;—*walk deliberately*, at ease (De Che Di), or as in procession (Ew), Is 38:15 (cf. Che Di VB).

2037 דדי [2038] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1734)

דדי Kt v. דודו sub דוד. p. 187

2038 דדן [2039] (Hebrew) (page 186) (Strong 1719)

† דדן **n.pr.loc. & gent.**;—ד Gn 10:7 + 8 t. + Ez 27:20 (but v. infr.) c. ה loc. דדן Ez 25:13 cf. Ges:§ 90, 2 ad fin.;—1. under fig. of son of רעמה and grandson of בוש (v. these arts.) Gn 10:7 (brother of שבא) = 1 Ch 1:9, Ez 27:20; cf. בני ד' v:15 (but rd. here perh. רדן LXX *νιοὶ Ποδαίων*, cf. Sta:De Pop. Javan. 11, also SerVer *dm Co*; v. sub דדנים infr.) cf. also Ez 38:13, שבא וד'; also Je 25:23; south-Arabian tribe on Persian Gulf, = Sab. דדן בנו acc. to DHM:ZMG 1876, 122; Sab. Denkm. 28 (dubit. Mordt); but in NW. of Arabian peninsula, Glaser:Skizze ii. 391 ff.; perhaps orig. further south cf. Di Gn 10:7. 2. as son of יקשן father of אשורם etc., Gn 25:3, 25:3 (here also brother of שבא) = 1 Ch 1:32; Je 49:8 'שבִי ד'. This is appar. a northern branch of 1, cf. Di Gn 25:3.—On דדן in Mi:31, Mi:31 cf. Sm & So:MI p. 29 Nö:LCB Jan. 8, 1887 CI Gann:JAs. Jan. 1887. 107.

2039 דדנה [2040] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1719)

דדנה v. דדן. p. 186

2040 דדני [2041] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1720)

† דדני **adj.gent.** only pl. as subst. ארחות דדנים Is 21:3.

2041 דדנים [2042] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1721)

† דדנים **n.pr.gent.pl.** Gn 10:4; but = רודנים 1 Ch 1:7; rd. here רדנים, so LXX Sam Di Sta:De Pop. Javan. 11; cf. Ez 27:15 supr. sub דדן.

2042 דהם [2043] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1724)

† דהם **vb.** astonish, astound (Ar. *dahima, dahama*)—**Niph. Pt.** נדהם כאיש Je 14:9 *like a man astounded* (|| להושיע); LXX *ἐπνῶν* נדהם.

2043 דהר [2044] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1725)

† דהר **vb.** rush, dash, of horse (onomat. ? perh. cf. Ar. *dahara befall, fall upon, overcome, conquer*)—**Qal Pt.** סוס דהר Na 3:2.

2044 דהרה [2045] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1726)

† דהרה **n.f.** rushing, dashing, of riders—**Pl. cstr.** דהרות אביריו דהרות Ju 5:22; repetition for intensity, *furious dashing*.

2045 תדהר [2046] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 8410)

† תְּדָהָר n.[m.] name of a tree, prob. **elm** (Syr. *dador* (or *dedar* PS) Lag:BN 130 Löw:71; Ar. *darda'run* Lane:864 Dozy:i. 432 (also *ash*, v. Dozy:ib.); so Symm & Vulgate Is 41:19; cf. Di, where also other views, e.g. *plane-tree* (Rabb. Che), or *pine*;—√dub.; Ges Is 41:19 Thes der. from דָּהַר *endure* inferred from Ar. *dahrin* time, but this questionable; perh. a loan-word), בְּרוֹשׁ תְּדָהָר וְתֹאשׁוּר יַחְדָּו Is 41:19 = 60:13.

2046 דֹּב [2047] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1727)

† [דֹּב] vb. pine away (cf. דֹּב, דֹּבֵן, דֹּבֵן)—**Hiph.** Pt. f. pl. מְדִיבֵת נַפְשׁ Lv 26:16 (diseases) *causing to pine away the soul* (life), cf. Di; in 1 S 2:33 read prob. *Inf.* לְהִדִּיב אֶת נַפְשׁוֹ (for MT לְהִדִּיב) so Dr; trans. to *cause thy* (al. his) *soul to pine away* (cf. VB).

2047 דֹּב [2048] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1677)

דֹּב *bear*, v. sub דָּבַב p. 179

2048 דֹּג [2049] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1728-29)

† דֹּג, דֹּגָה, דֹּגָה v. sub דָּגָה p. 186

2049 דֹּד [2050] (Hebrew) (page 187)

דֹּד (√assumed for foll., wh. however perh. primitive caressing word, FI NHWB:i. 439 *swing, rock, dandle, fondle, love*; > Thes Dietr:Sem. Wortforsch. 277 MV, who connect with דֹּד (cf. infr.) cf. Syr. *dawed* disturb).

2050 דֹּד [2051] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1730)

† דֹּד n.m.: Ct 1:2 beloved, love (pl.), uncle (NH *id.*, Syr. *dodo*, *dod*; As. *dādu* Di:HA 19)—abs. דֹּד Ct 5:9, 5:9; cstr. דֹּד 1 S 10:14 + 3 t.; דָּד Lv 10:4 Est 2:15; sf. דֹּדִי Is 5:1 (but cf. infr.) + 26 t. all Ct; דֹּדִי Je 32:8 + 2 t.; דֹּדִי Je 32:7; דֹּדִי Ct 5:9, 5:9 + 2 t.; דֹּדוֹ Am 6:10, 1 S 10:16, דֹּדוֹ Lv 20:20 + 4 t.; דֹּדוֹהָ Ct 8:5; pl. דֹּדִים Ct 5:1; דֹּדִים Pr 7:18, Ez 16:8, 23:17; pl. sf. דֹּדִי Ct 7:13; דֹּדִיָּה Ct 1:2, 1:4; דֹּדִיָּה Ct 4:10, 4:10; דֹּדִיָּהָ Nu 36:11—**1.** most often *loved one, beloved* (lover, betrothed) Ct 1:13, 1:14, 1:16, 2:3, 2:8, 2:9, 2:10, 2:16, 2:17, 4:16, 5:2, 5:4, 5:5, 5:6, 5:6, 5:8, 5:9, 5:9, 5:10, 5:16, 6:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:3, 6:3, 7:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 8:5, 8:14; *beloved one, friend, שִׁירַת* דֹּדִי Is 5:1 (where Lo Che **דודים** 'שִׁירַת *love-song*, v. 3 infr.) **2.** specif. *uncle*, Lv 10:4 (father's brother, *patruus*; Syr. = also *avunculus*) Nu 36:11, 1 S 14:50, 2 K 24:17, Lv 20:20, 25:49, 25:49, 1 S 10:14, 10:15, 10:16, Est 2:7, 2:15, Je 32:7, 32:8, 32:9, 32:12; perhaps also 1 Ch 27:32 Jonathan, David's דֹּד so AVR; = kinsman (?), so St RVm) Am 6:10. **3.** pl. abstr. *love* Pr 7:18, Ct 1:2, 1:4, 4:10, 4:10, 5:1, (5:1 al. concr. *beloved ones*, so AVR, LXX ἀδελφῆ; so דֹּדִים עַרְדִּים Ez 16:8; דֹּדִים מְשֻׁכָּבִים Ez 23:17.

2051 דָּדָה [2052] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1733)

† [דָּוָה] n.f. aunt—only sf. דָּוָהָתוּ Lv 18:14 father's brother's wife; דָּוָהָתוּ Lv 20:20, Ex 6:20 father's sister [cf. Nu 26:59].

2052 דוֹדוֹ [2053] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1734)

דוֹדוֹ n.pr.m. (*his beloved*, cf. דוֹדוֹהוּ; or comp. דוֹדָה n.pr. divin. MI:12, cf. דוֹדָה infra)—**1.** man of tribe of Issachar Ju 10:1. **2.** דוֹדִי Kt 2 S 23:9 (= דוֹדִי 1 Ch 27:4), דוֹדוֹ Qr = דוֹדוֹ 1 Ch 11:12. **3.** father of אֶלְחָנָן 2 S 23:24 דוֹדוֹ = 1 Ch 11:26.

2053 דוֹדִי [2054] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1737)

† דוֹדִי n.pr.m. = דוֹדוֹ (q.v.) 1 Ch 27:4 (cf. דוֹדִי 2 S 23:9 Kt).

2054 דוֹדוֹהוּ [2055] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1735)

† דוֹדוֹהוּ n.pr.m. (< LXX τοῦ Ὠδδεια LXXL Δουδίου, i.e. דוֹדִיָהוּ, *beloved of 'i*, cf. Nes:Eg 70) father of Eliezer 2 Ch 20:37.

2055 דָּוִד [2056] (Hebrew) (page 187) (Strong 1732)

דָּוִד, דָּוִד:1066 n.pr.m. David, son of יֵשׁוּ, king of Israel, whose dynasty remained on the throne of Jerusalem till the Babylonian exile (cf. 2 S 7:11-15 etc.) (*beloved one* ? cf. Ba:NB 189; acc. to Sayce:Mod. Rev. 1884, 158 ff. Rel. Bab. 53, 56 f. orig. *Dodo*, title of sun-god worshipped in Isr. cf.

דוֹדָה n. divin. among E. Jordan Israelites MI:12)—דָּוִד alw. Ru Sa Ki (exc. 1 K 3:14, 11:4, 11:36)

Psalm Pr Ec Is Je; also 1 Ch 13:6, Ez 34:24, 37:24, 37:25 (c. 790 t.); דָּוִד alw. Zc Ch (exc. 1 Ch 13:6)

Ezr Ne; also Am 6:5 (where gloss acc. to Peters:Hbr. Apr. 1886, p. 175) 9:11, Ho 3:5, Ez 34:23, 1 K 3:14, 11:4, 11:36, Ct 4:4 (c. 276 t.);—first named 1 S 16:13; cf. also Ru 4:17, 4:22, 2 S 1:1 +, 1 K 1:1 +, 2:1 +, etc. (v. supra); in titles of Psalm 3-9, 11-32, 34-41, 51-65, 68-70, 86, 101, 103, 108 - 110, 122, 124, 131, 133, 138-145 (73 in all); also in Psalm 18:51 (= 2 S 22:51) 72:20, 89:36, 89:50, 122:5,

132:1, 132:11, 132:17, דָּוִד 'ד' (י' speaks) 2 S 3:18, 7:5, 7:8 = 1 Ch 17:4, 17:7 cf. v:26 = 1 Ch 17:24,

also 1 K 8:24, 8:25, 8:26, 8:66 = 2 Ch 6:15, 6:16, 6:17, 6:42, 1 K 11:13, 11:32, 11:34, 11:36, 11:38, 14:8, 2 K 8:19, 19:34 = Is 37:35, 2 K 20:6; cf. further Psalm 18:1, 36:1 (both titles cf. supr.) 78:70, 89:4, 89:21, 132:10, 144:10, Je 33:21, 33:22, 33:26; so also as represented in coming (Messianic)

ruler Ez 34:23, 34:24, 37:24, 37:25, cf. Ho 3:5, Je 30:9 (v. דָּוִד). Phrases are: a. דָּוִד (acc. to Sayce:Mod. Rev. l.c. orig. *city of god Dod [o]*) = stronghold or citadel of Zion, 2 S 5:7, 5:9 = 1 Ch 11:5, 11:7, 2 S 6:10, 6:12, 6:16 = 1 Ch 13:13, 15:1, 15:29, cf. Is 22:9; esp. of burial of kings 1 K 2:10, 3:1, 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, 1 K 9:24 = 2 Ch 8:11, 1 K 11:27 v:43 = 2 Ch 9:31, 1 K 14:13, 15:8 = 2 Ch 12:16, 13:23, 1 K 15:24 = 2 Ch 9:31, 1 K 14:31, 15:8 = 2 Ch 12:16, 13:23, 1 K 15:24 = 2 Ch 16:14, 1 K 22:50 = 2 Ch 21:1, 2 K 8:24 = 2 Ch 21:20, 2 K 9:28, 12:22 = 2 Ch 24:25, 2 K 14:20, 15:7, v:38 = 2 Ch 27:9 ,

2 K 16:20; burial of Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:16; further 2 Ch 32:5, 32:30, 33:14, Ne 12:37; cf. also קְרִית

דָּוִד Is 29:1. b. דָּוִד בַּיִת 2 S 3:1, 3:6 + (cf. בַּיִת 5 c. c. דָּוִד אֶהְלֵ Is 16:5 (cf. אֶהְלֵ 2). d. דָּוִד סֶפֶת Am

9:11 (cf. סֶפֶת sub סֶכֶד). e. דָּוִד בְּסֵא 2 S 3:10 cf. 1 K 1:37, 2:12, 2:24, 2:45, Is 9:6, Je 17:25, 22:2,

22:30, 29:16, 36:30 cf. 13:13, 22:4, (cf. also בְּסֵא). f. דָּוִד קְבִירֵי Ne 3:16 cf. 2 Ch 32:33 דָּוִד בְּנֵי־דָּוִד

(cf. קְבִיר). g. דָּוִד מְגִדֵל Ct 4:4. h. דָּוִד אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים כְּלִי־שִׁיר Ne 12:36. i. דָּוִד אֱלֹהֵי 2 K 20:5 + (cf.

אֱלֹהִים 4 b). j. דָּוִד חֲסִדֵי 2 Ch 6:42, Is 55:3 (cf. 2 S 7:15, 1 K 3:6, Psalm 89:50, 2 Ch 1:8 etc.).—(On

txt. note the foll.:—דָּוָד 1 S 30:20a del. LXX Targum We Dr; 2 S 3:5 rd. prob. name of a former husband of Eglah We Dr; 2 S 13:39 rd. רִוּחַ We:p.223 Dr; 2 S 19:44 rd. בְּבוֹר (for בְּדוּד) LXX The We Dr; insert דָּוָד 2 S 9:11, 15:32 & 24:15 LXX We Dr; in 1 Ch 18:12, Psalm 60:1 'וַאֲבִי & 'וַאֲבִי are less orig. than דָּוָד 2 S 8:13 We Dr).

2056 דְּוִדִּי [2057] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1736)

† דְּוִדִּי n.m.:Gn 30:14 mandrake (as love-producing, cf. Di Gn 30:14)—pl. דְּוִדִּיָּם (cf. Ew:189 g Sta§§ 301. 122) Gn 30:14, Ct 7:14; cstr. דְּוִדִּיָּם Gn 30:14 + 3 t.;—*mandrakes*, as exciting sexual desire, and favouring procreation Gn 30:14, 30:14, 30:15, 30:15, 30:16 (J); also Ct 7:14 where odour referred to. On דְּוִדִּיָּם Je 24:1 *vessels, baskets*, v. דָּוָד.

2057 דָּוָד [2058] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1731)

† דָּוָד n.m.:Je 24:2 pot, jar (Aram. דְּוִדִּי *duwdo* perh. cf. Syr. *dowed disturb*, from the idea of boiling)—abs. דָּוָד 1 S 2:14 + 4 t.; pl. דְּוִדִּים 2 K 10:7, דְּוִדִּים 2 Ch 35:13; pl. cstr. דְּוִדִּיָּם Je 24:1—a. *pot, kettle* or cooking (בְּשֵׁל) 1 S 2:14 (|| פְּרוּרָה, קְלָחַת, כִּיּוֹר, 2 Ch 35:13 (vb. בְּשֵׁל, || צְלָחוֹת, || סִירוֹת, cf. Jb 41:12; b. receptacle for carrying, all Vrss *basket*, 2 K 10:7 (heads of king's sons), Je 24:2, 24:2 (figs) cf. דְּוִדִּיָּם Je 24:1, as if fr. a ll. דְּוִדִּיָּם; Psalm 81:7 (clay or bricks, || סִבְלִי).

2058 דָּוָה [2059] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1738)

† דָּוָה vb. be ill, unwell (NH דָּוָה *sorrowful, miserable*, not in physical sense; cf. Ar. [*da'a*] *dawiya be ill*; Eth. *dawaya*: As. perh. deriv. *di'u*, *illness* Zim:BP 96, 97; Aram. דְּוִי, דְּוִיָּא, דְּוִיָּא *dwo*, *dwiya*, be sad)—Qal *Inf. cstr. דְּוִיָּא... כִּימִי נִדְתָּ דְּוִיָּא* Lv 12:2.

2059 דְּוִי [2060] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1741)

† דְּוִי n.[m.] illness, עֲרֵשׂ דְּוִי Psalm 41:4 *bed of languishing* (Che); sg. cstr. (Ew De Di) כְּדֵוִי לְחִמִּי *Jb 6:7 they (i.e. my sufferings) are like disease (VB loathsomeness) in my meat*, cf. Di; but txt. dub.

2060 דָּוָה [2061] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1739)

† דָּוָה adj. faint, unwell — דָּוָה La 5:17, f. דָּוָה Lv 15:33 + 3 t.; 1. *faint*, La 1:13 (|| שְׂמֵמָה) 5:17. 2. *unwell, menstuous* Lv 15:33, 20:18; Is 30:22 דָּוָה perh. = כְּלִי דָּוָה De.

2061 מְדוּהָ [2062] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 4064)

† מְדוּהָ n.m.:Dt 7:15 sickness—cstr. sg. מְדוּהָ מְצָרִים Dt 28:60 (rd. מְדוּרָה pl., as 7:15 ?); cstr. pl. מְדוּיָם מְצָרִים Dt 7:15 (both || חֲלִי).

2062 דָּוַי [2063] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1742)

† [דָּוַי] **adj.** faint (on form cf. Ba:NB 487)—דָּוַיִּי Is 1:5 + 2 t.—*faint*, always of heart Is 1:5 (|| לְחַלְלִי fig. of condition of people); Je 8:18, La 1:22 of sorrow and distress.

2063 דִּיּוֹ [2064] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1773)

† דִּיּוֹ **n.m.** ink (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּיּוּתָא dyuwto; Ar. *dawaʿaʿun* inkbottle, *inkhom*; Ges-Dietr FI NHWB:i. 41 der. fr. √ דוּה in assumed sense of *slowly flowing*; FI comp. Ar. *diwʿyaʿ duwʿsaʿ* thin skin on surface of milk, cf. also O1:§ 178 g), בְּדִיּוֹ וְאֵנִי Je 36:18, cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 216.—On erasable quality of Hebrew ink cf. RS:OTJC, 400 f. ed. 2, 71; v. further L. Löw:Graphische Requisiten etc. bel den Juden, 1870, i. 145 ff.

2064 דִּוַּחַ [2065] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1740)

† [דִּוַּחַ, דִּוַּחַ] **vb.** rinse, cleanse away by rinsing, washing (NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *id.*; cf. As. *dīḥu* DI:Pr 177)—**Hiph. Pf.** sf. הִדִּיחוּ Kt Je 51:34 Qr הִדִּיחוּ but rd. הִדִּיחוּ fr. נָדַח (Hi, cf. 50:17); *Impf.* 3 ms. יְדִיחַ Is 4:4; 3 mpl. יְדִיחוּ Ch 4:6 + Ez 40:38 (Co conj. הַקְּדִים);—**1.** *rinse*, victims to be offered in sacrifice Ez 40:38, so 2 Ch 4:6 (cf. *supr.*) **2.** fig. *cleanse* by washing Is 4:4, of removing guilt.

2065 דוּיַג [2066] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1637)

דוּיַג Kt v. דִּיַג sub דִּיַג p. 178

2066 דִּוַּדָּ [2067] (Hebrew) (page 188) (Strong 1743)

† [דִּוַּדָּ] **vb.** pound, beat (in mortar) (NH & Aram. *id.*, Ar. *daʿka*; cf. also As. *dâku*, *kill* COT:Gloss).—**Qal. Pf.** 3 pl. בְּמִדְכָּה (milrai) Nu 11:8 (|| טָחְנוּ).

2067 מְדִכָּה [2068] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 4085)

† מְדִכָּה **n.f.** mortar, Nu 11:8.

2068 דִּוְכִיפַת [2069] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1744)

† דִּוְכִיפַת **n.f.** an unclean bird, perh. hoopoe, LXX Vulgate Saad al. (cf. Di Kn Lv 11:19) Lv 11:19, Dt 14:18.

2069 דוּם [2070] (Hebrew) (page 189)

דוּם (NH דוּם *spread slander*, perh. orig. *whisper*, cf. דַּמַּם, דַּמְמָה).

2070 דוּמָה [2071] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1745)

† דוּמָה **n.f.** silence;—ד' = שְׁאֵלָה Psalm 94:17, ד' יְרִידִי Psalm 115:17; also Is 21:11 מְשֵׁא דוּמָה *oracle of silence*, i.e. of concealment, hidden meaning, acc. to Ew Di, but v. II. ד', 3.

2071 דּוּמָה [2072] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1748)

† II. דּוּמָה **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:30 cf. prob. *Dumath al-Jandal* in Northern Arabia in *Jóf* v. Burckhardt: *Travels in Syria* 662f. Di; also Ges:Comm. on Is 21:11, Glaser:Skizze ii. 392, 440. **2.** city in mountains of Judah Jos 15:52, comp. Δοῦμα in the Daroma, 17 miles fr. Eleutheropolis Lag:Onom. 250. 2nd ed. 258, = mod. *Daume*, SW. fr. Hebron van de Velde:Memoir 308 Guérin:Judée iii. 359 ff. cf. Di. **3.** name of Edom with mystic mng. Is 21:11 *Duma* = *silence* of death, desolation, De Che al. (JDMich Ges Hi think **3 = 1**; LXX has Ἰδομμαία; Jerinterpr. as *part* of Idumea; still another view sub I. דּוּמָה).

2072 דּוּמִיָּה [2073] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1747)

† דּוּמִיָּה, דּוּמִיָּה (Psalm 65:2) **n.f.** *silence, still waiting, repose*—Psalm 39:3 *silence*; 62:2 *still waiting, resignation* (Dr:§ 189. 2; but rd. prob., as v:6, דּוּמִי, Bi Gr Che); 65:2 *id.* (but Ew Che Bā al. דּוּמִיָּה *is meet* ? fr. I. דּוּמָה, LXX πρέπει, v. Che); 22:3 *repose* (fr. grief and tears: Je 14:17).

2073 דּוּמָם [2074] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1748)

† דּוּמָם **n. [m.]** *silence* Hb 2:19 דְּבַר אֲבָן *stone of silence = dumb stone*; **adv.** *in silence, silently*, Is 47:5, La 3:26 (? rd. here וְרַמֵּם fr. דָּמַם).

2074 דּוּמָשֶׁק [2075] (Hebrew) (page 189)

דּוּמָשֶׁק 2 K 16:10 cf. דּוּמָשֶׁק. p. 199

2075 דּוּן [2076] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1777)

[דּוּן] **vb.** *dub.*; only in יְדוּן Gn 6:3, v. דִּין. p. 192

2076 דּוּן [2077] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1779)

† [דּוּן] **n. [m.]** *dub.*; Qr Jb 9:29 שְׂדֵי דִין; v. דִּין **n.** p. 192

2077 דּוּץ [2078] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1750)

† [דּוּץ] **vb.** *spring, leap, dance* (Aram. דּוּץ *be joyous, dos, leap, dance, be joyous*; Ar. d's med. 'י, *decline, slip or move about, glide to and fro*; DI:Pr 65, 66 comp. As. dâṣu, *withdraw, retreat*, but cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 730)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. דּוּץ דָּאָבָה Jb 41:14 before him *danceth dismay*.

2078 דּוּק [2079] (Hebrew) (page 189)

דּוּק (? √ of foll.; mng. *dub.* cf. Sm Ez 4:2 Lag:Ges. Abhandl. 36).

2079 דְּיִק [2080] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1785)

† דְּיִק **n.m.** *bulwark, siege-wall*—דְּיִק 2 K 25:1 + 5 t.—עָלֶיהָ סִבִּיב בְּנָה 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4; cf. Ez 4:2, 17:17, 21:27 (all שֹׁפַד סִלְלָהּ ||); עַל נֶתָן Ez 26:8 (|| *id.*)

2080 דֹּוֹר [2081] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1752)

דֹּוֹר **vb.** 1. heap up, pile. 2. dwell (orig. *move in a circle, go about, surround*, cf. Ar. *da'ra, da'run* house, esp. as group of buildings about a court; As. *dúru, wall, fortress*, COT:Gloss; thence (denom. FI NH WB:i. 440) *dwell* Aram. דֹּוֹר, *dor* (pt. & Pa), hence in Heb. cf. Giesebr:ZAW i. 304 Fl:l.c. Che:OP 479; Eth. *dr: generation* (= דֹּוֹר: prob. loan-word); acc. to Hpt KAT:2 Gloss. i. As. [*daru*§, *endure*], *dáru*, *everlasting* (cf. Bez:Orient. Diplom.) = Ar. *dahrún long time, age*)—Qal in *Inf. באהלי־ מדֹּוֹר* Psalm 84:11 *than to dwell in tents of wickedness. Imv. (or Inf. abs. irreg. for דֹּוֹר, cf. לְקוֹחַ|| רשע* Ez 24:5 *heap up.*—In Gn 6:3 some rd. *Impf. 3 ms. יִדְוֹר shall dwell, for יִדְוֹן; v. דִּין.*

2081 דֹּוֹר [2082] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1754)

† דֹּוֹר n.[m.] circle, ball—1. *circle* עֲלִיךְ וְחִנִּיתִי Is 29:3 (> LXX Brd כְּדֹוֹד). 2. *ball* יִצְנַפֶּה Is 22:18 (so most; but Bö:NÄ ii. 134 De Or Jastr:PAOS 1888, xcv. ff. regard noun as כְּדֹוֹר, *ball*, as Talm., cf. also MV SS s.v.; vid. כָּדָר). [3. *heap, pile* Ez 24:5 Thes Ke MV cf. מְדוֹרָה v:9; but v. supr. sub דֹּוֹר **vb.**]

2082 דֹּוֹר [2083] (Hebrew) (page 189) (Strong 1755)

† I. דֹּוֹר, דֹּוֹר n.m.:Dt 32:5 *period, generation, dwelling* (cf. sub **vb.** supr.; also NH דֹּוֹר, Aram. (incl. B Aram.) דֹּוֹר, *dor, age, generation*; Ar. *dawrun gyrus, orbis, periodus*; Sab. דֹּוֹר, *one time, once*, דָּרַם *each once* in a year DHM in MV)—abs. דֹּוֹר Gn 7:1 + 68 t.; דֹּוֹר Ex 3:15; 36 t.; cstr. דֹּוֹר Dt 32:20 + 7 t., דֹּוֹר Ex 3:15; sf. דֹּוֹרֵי Is 38:12, דֹּוֹרוֹ Is 53:8; pl. דֹּוֹרִים Psalm 72:5 + 2 t., דֹּוֹרֵי abs. Jb 42:16, Is 41:4; cstr. Ju 3:2; דֹּוֹרוֹת cstr. Is 51:9, דֹּוֹרֵי Gn 9:12; sf. דֹּוֹרֵי Gn 6:9, Lv 25:30, Jos 22:27, דֹּוֹרֵי v:28, דֹּוֹרֵי Gn 17:12 + 27 t., דֹּוֹרֵי Gn 17:7 + 10 t.;—1. *period, age, generation*, mostly poet.: a. of duration in the past, *former age(s)* עוֹלָמִים Is 51:9 (|| יָמֵי קִדְמוֹת); דֹּוֹרֵי Dt 32:7 (song; || יָמֵי עוֹלָמִים); דֹּוֹרֵי Psalm 90:1 (cf. v:2); דֹּוֹרֵי Is 58:12 (|| חֲרָבוֹת עוֹלָמִים); דֹּוֹרֵי 61:4 (|| *id.*) b. usually of duration to come, *future age(s)*, דֹּוֹרֵי Ex 3:15 (E; || לְעוֹלָם) cf. Pr 27:24 Kt (Qr לְדֹוֹר לְדֹוֹר; || *id.*); דֹּוֹרֵי Ex 17:16 (E), = מְדוֹרֵי לְדֹוֹר Is 34:10; דֹּוֹרֵי Psalm 10:6, 33:11 (|| לְעוֹלָם) 49:12, 79:13, 85:6, 102:13, 119:90, 135:13, 146:10, Jo 4:20 (all || *id.*); Psalm 89:2 (|| עוֹלָם) 89:5 (|| עַד-עוֹלָם) 106:31 (|| *id.*) Is 34:17 (|| *id.*); Psalm 77:9 (|| לְנֶצַח); עַד-; דֹּוֹרֵי Psalm 100:5 (|| לְעוֹלָם) Is 13:20 (|| לְנֶצַח) Je 50:39 (|| *id.*); דֹּוֹרֵי בְּכָל-דֹּוֹר Psalm 45:18 (|| לְעוֹלָם) cf. Est 9:28; דֹּוֹרֵי שְׁנוֹתָיו Psalm 61:7 cf. דֹּוֹרֵי דֹּוֹרֵי Jo 2:2 (|| הָעוֹלָם); as modifying phrase דֹּוֹרֵי דֹּוֹרֵי Is 60:15 (|| נְאוֹן עוֹלָם); further דֹּוֹרֵי דֹּוֹרֵי Psalm 72:5; יְשׁוּעָתִי בְּדֹוֹרֵי דֹּוֹרֵי שְׁנוֹתָיִךְ Is 51:8 (|| לְעוֹלָם). c. apparently including both past and future

Psalm 102:25; בְּכָל דּוֹר וָדוֹר Psalm 145:13; לְדוֹר וָדוֹר La 5:19. **2.** of men living at a particular time (period, age), *generation*, as transitory הַלֵּךְ דּוֹר בָּא וְדוֹר יָעָבָר Ec 1:4: specific. **a.** in the present, and (or) the past Gn 7:1 (J) Ex 1:6 (P) Nu 32:13 (JE) Dt 1:35, 2:14, Ju 2:10, 2:10, Is 53:8 (cf. Che crit. n.) Je 2:31; also Psalm 95:10, Jb 8:8, Is 41:4. **b.** Ju 3:2 (present & future); cf. pl. דִּרְתָּיו Gn 6:9 (i.e. his own gen. and those immediately contiguous, before and after). **c.** esp. of a future generation Gn 15:16 (JE), with numeral, cf. Dt 23:3, 23:4, 23:9; also Dt 29:21, Psalm 48:14, 71:18, 78:4, 78:6, 102:19, 109:13, Jo 1:3 cf. Psalm 22:31, 22:32 (Che crit. n.); of a succession of generations יִשְׁבַּח מֵעַשְׂיָךְ יְשֻׁבָה לְדוֹרֶיךָ Psalm 145:4; בְּכָל־דּוֹר וָדוֹר Est 9:28; usually pl. לְדֹרֹת עוֹלָם Gn 9:12 (P); with num. אֲרֵבֶעָה לְאֵלֶיךָ דּוֹר Psalm 105:8 (|| עוֹלָם) = 1 Ch 16:15 (|| לְעוֹלָם); Dt 7:9; v. further, of posterity, אֲרֵבֶעָה דֹרֹת Jb 42:16; usually pl. c. sf. Gn 17:7, 17:9, 17:12, Ex 12:14, 12:17, 12:42, 16:32, 16:33, 27:21, 29:42, 30:8, 30:10, 30:21, 30:31, 31:13, 31:16, 40:15, Lv 3:17, 6:11, 7:36, 10:9 (all P); 17:7, 21:17, 22:3, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, 23:41, 23:43, 24:3, 25:30, (all H); Nu 9:10, 10:8, 15:14, 15:15, 15:21, 15:23, 15:38, 18:23, 35:29, Jos 22:27, 22:28 (all P). **3.** generation characterized by quality or condition, *class* of men: דּוֹר עֲקָשׁ *crooked generation* Dt 32:5 (song) cf. v:20, Psalm 78:8, 78:8, Je 7:29; of diff. classes of wicked, Pr 30:11, 30:12, 30:13, 30:14 cf. Psalm 12:8; of the righteous, as a class Psalm 14:5, 24:6, 73:15 (בְּנֵי־דָוִד) 112:2 (cf. 22:31 MT, but < Che joins לְדוֹר to v:32 cf. supr. sub **2 c**); so also דּוֹר אֲבוֹתָיו i.e. the dead Psalm 49:20 (so most; yet v. infr. sub **4**). **4.** *dwelling-place, habitation* Is 38:12 cf. דּוֹר vb., so Saad Ki Ges De Che RVm (Ew *life* || חַיִּי); so also Psalm 49:20 De Witt, cf. Che:OP 479.

2083 דָּאֵר [2084] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1756,5299,5316)

† II. דָּאֵר, דּוֹר **n.pr.loc.** (Ph. דָּאֵר; cuneif. *Du'ru* KG:121 COT on Jos 17:11) city in Manasseh, on Mediterr., S. of Carmel (9 Roman miles N. of Caesarea, cf. Lag:Onom. 115, 2nd ed.149), דּוֹר Jos 12:23; וּבְנוֹתֶיהָ דּוֹר Ju 1:27, 1 Ch 7:29 = דָּאֵר וּב' Jos 17:11; נֶפֶת דּוֹר Jos 12:23 = נֶפֶת דָּאֵר 1 K 4:11; דּוֹר נְפוֹת Jos 11:2 (cf. נֶפֶה); mod. *Tantura* (*Ṭortura*) Wilson:Lands of Bible ii. 249 van de Velde:Narrat. i. 333 Bd:Pal 238 cf. Di Jos 11:2. On עֵין־דָּר (דּוֹר) v. sub עֵין.

2084 מְדוֹרָה [2085] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 4071)

† מְדוֹרָה **n.f.** pile (of wood, etc.) 'מ Ez 24:9; מְדוֹרָתָהּ אֵשׁ וְעֵצִים הרבה מְדוֹרָתָהּ Is 30:33 = *pyre* (so Ges Hi De Che Brd; Ew Di *its circuit, compass*).

2085 דּוֹשׁ [2086] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1758,156)

† דּוֹשׁ, דִּישׁ **vb.** tread, thresh (Ar. *da'sa*, As. *dāšu*, Impf. 1 s. *adiš* DI:Pr 191 COT:Gloss Hom:NS 391; cf. NH דּוֹשׁ, Aram. *id.*, *dōš*, v. further Nö:ZMG 1883, 538)—**Qal Pf.** דָּשׁ 1 Ch 21:20, וְדָשְׁתָּי Ju 8:7; **Impf.** וַיִּדְשׁ so rd. for וַיִּדְעַ Ju 8:16 cf. Be Door Bu Vrss; 2 ms. וַיִּדְשׁ Is 41:15, Hb 3:12; 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְשׁוּ Is 28:28; 3 fs. sf. וַיִּדְשׁוּ Jb 39:15; **Imv.** fs. דּוֹשִׁי Mi 4:13; **Inf. cstr.** דָּשׁ 2 K 13:7, וְדָשׁוּ Ho 10:11, sf. דּוֹשֵׁם Am 1:13; דִּישׁוּ Dt 25:4; **abs.** וַאֲדָשׁ Is 28:28 as if fr. אֲדָשׁ cf. Kö:i. 444; yet אֲרָשׁ

nowhere else & form very possibly textual error, cf. Ol:§ 245 k; *Pt. f.* אֲדַשְׁתִּי Je 50:11; —*tread on, trample on*, c. acc. Jb 39:15 (beast on eggs, ||זור); *thresh*, lit. c. acc. חֲטִיִּם 1 Ch 21:20, Je 50:11, לְחֵם (i.e. its material) Is 28:28 (in sim.); abs. 2 K 13:7 (in sim.); Ho 10:11 (metaph. of Ephraim as heifer); *tread or thresh* Ju 8:7 with (אָתָּה = *together with*, cf. Stu; Ew:§ 234 e takes as acc., & vb. as abbrev Hiph.) *thorns*, קוצים and ברקנים q.v.; and also in Ju 8:16 (rd. וידש cf. supr.) sq. בָּהֶם, *with them*, ref. to ברקנים and קוצים; fig. devastation of land Am 1:3 (Gilead), destruction of peoples Hb 3:12 (גוים); espec. Mi 4:13 (abs.), where full metaph.; hyperbol. of Israel Is 41:15 c. acc. הרים.—**Niph.** *be trampled down*, Pf. וַנְּדָוֶשׁ consec. Is. 25:10 fig., subj. Moab; *Inf.* הַדְּוֹשׁ *ib.* (simile, subj. *straw-heap*; on form cf. Ol:§ 193 a Ba:NB 156)—**Hoph.** *be threshed*, *Impf.* יוֹדֵשׁ Is 28:27 (subj. קצח).

2086 דָּיֵשׁ [2087] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1786)

† דָּיֵשׁ n.m. threshing, i.e. the process of threshing, Lv 26:5 (H) ד' אֶת־בְּצִיר וְהֵשִׁיג לָכֶם

2087 מְדֻשָּׁה [2088] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 4098)

† מְדֻשָּׁה n.f. that which is threshed; sf. מְדֻשָּׁתָּה Is 21:10 (בְּנִי־גְרָנִי) fig. in address to Israel by prophet.

2088 דִּישָׁן [2089] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1788)

†I. דִּישָׁן n.[m.] a clean animal, LXX πύργαρος cf. Vulgate; hence AV RV & most **pygarg**, a kind of antelope or gazelle, cf. Di Lv 11:2f.; perh. rather mountain-goat, Hom:NS 391 cf. Eth.Vrs.; only Dt 14:5—(Hom:l. c. der. fr. √ דוּשׁ with kindred meaning of *spring, leap* & comp. As. *daššu*; so already Di:S i. 54).

2089 דִּישָׁן [2090] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1787)

†II. דִּישָׁן n.pr.m. **1.** a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36:21 = דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1:38; **2.** a son of Anah & grandson of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36:25 cf. v:30 so also v:26 (for דִּישָׁן q.v.) = דִּישָׁן 1 Ch 1:41, 1:41, 1:42, cf. also foll.

2090 דִּישָׁן [2091] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1789)

† דִּישָׁן n.pr.m. a son of Seir דִּישָׁן Gn 36:21 (LXX Πισών; so v:28, v:30 cf. Di) 1 Ch 1:38; (v:42 rd. דִּישָׁן q.v.) Gn 36:26 (rd. דִּישָׁן LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ol Di) v:30 דִּישָׁן Gn 36:28.

2091 דָּחָה [2092] (Hebrew) (page 190) (Strong 1760)

דָּחָה vb. push, thrust (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחִי, דָּחָה, דָּחָה, *dho*; cf also Ar. *daḥa*, *spread, extend, also throw, propel*)—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּחִיתָנִי Psalm 118:13; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַחֹתָ Psalm 140:5; *abs.* דָּחָה Psalm 118:13; *Pt. act.* דָּחָה Psalm 35:5 (rd. דָּחָה LXX De Che); *pass. f.* הִדָּחוּהָ Psalm 62:4; —*push, דָּחָה*

רָחָה *push violently* fig. c. acc. Psalm 118:13 sq. cl. of purpose לְנַפֵּל, cf. פְּעָמַי לְדַחֹת Psalm 140:5 (Che *trip up my feet*), & Psalm 35:5 (transp. דָּחָה with רָדַפְסָם v:6 and rd. דָּחָם LXX; cf. יְהִי־דַרְכָּם וְהִלְקִלְקִתָּהּ v:a, and Je 23:12); *pushed in* (Che), in sim., pt. pass., said of גִּדְרָה wall Psalm 62:4 (קִיר נִטּוּיִן). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְחָה Pr 14:32; (3 mpl. יִדְחֻוּ Je 23:12 is fr. דָּחָה, if rightly pointed; נִדְחִי Is 11:12, 56:8, Psalm 147:2, v. sub נִדַּח);—*be thrust or cast down*, fig. of wicked Pr 14:32, cf. Psalm 35:6 supr. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* יִדְחֻוּ Psalm 36:13 *they are thrust down* (|| נִפְלוּ & קוּם & נִפְלוּ).

2092 דָּחִי [2093] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1762)

† [דָּחִי] **n. [m.]** stumbling, רָגְלִי... מְדָחִי הַצֵּלְתָּ Psalm 56:14 = 116:8.

2093 מְדָחָה [2094] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 4072)

† מְדָחָה **n.m.** means or occasion of stumbling, Pr 26:28 פְּהֵחָלֶק מ' יַעֲשֶׂה (|| שְׂנָא דָּכּוֹ לְשׁוֹן־||) יַעֲשֶׂה מ' פְּהֵחָלֶק (שְׂקָר).

2094 דָּחָח [2095] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1760)

[דָּחָח] **vb.** only **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 *mpl.* יִדְחֻוּ (Kö.i. 377) Je 23:12 *they shall be thrust down*, fig., of wicked; rd. perh. יִתְדָּחֻוּ, fr. דָּחָה q.v.

2095 דָּחַן [2096] (Hebrew) (page 191)

דָּחַן (√ of following; perh. cf. Ar. *daḥana* smoke arose, hence *become dusky, dingy, inclining to black*).

2096 דָּחָן [2097] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1764)

† דָּחָן **n.m.** millet (NH דָּוָחַן, Aram. ד' דָּוָחַינָא, Ez 4:9 in the series וְד' וְכִסְמִים חֲטִין וְשַׁעֲרִים וְד' דָּחָן v. Löw:72.

2097 דָּחָף [2098] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1765)

† [דָּחָף] **vb.** drive, hasten (late) (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּחָף)—**Qal** *Pt. pass. pl.* דָּחֻפִּים of runners Est 3:15, 8:14 (מְבַהֲלִים). **Niph.** *Pf.* hasten one's self, hurry אֶל־נִדְחָף Est 6:12; נִדְחָף לְצֵאתָ 2 Ch 26:20 (בהל).)

2098 מְדָחֶפֶה [2099] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 4073)

† [מְדָחֶפֶה] **n.f.** thrust, Psalm 140:12 לְמְדָחֶפֶת יְצוּדְנֹהּ (evil) shall hunt him with thrust upon thrust (Che, cf. De).

2099 דָּחַק [2100] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1766)

† [דַּחֲקַ] **vb.** thrust, crowd, oppress (NH *id.*, Ar. *dahaqa drive away, remove*, Aram. דַּחֲקַ, *dhaq*)—**Qal** *Impf.* יִדְחֲקֹנָן *thrust, crowd*, of locusts in swarm Jo 2:8; *Pt. act. pl. sf.* לְחֻצֵיהֶם וְדַחֲקֵיהֶם Ju 2:18 (because of) *them that maltreated and oppressed them.*

2100 דִּי [2101] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1767)

† דִּי **subst.** sufficiency, enough (NH, but not known in other cogn. languages)—*cstr.* דִּי, with *sf.* (v. *infr.*) דִּיִּי, דִּיִּים:—**1.** absol. thrice only Mal 3:10 I will pour you out a blessing עַד־בְּלִי־דִּי until there is not *sufficiency*, i.e. until my abundance can be exhausted, or, as this can never be, for ever (cf. Psalm 72:7), Est 1:18 וְכִדְּי בְּזִיוֹן וְקֶצֶף and (there will be) *as enough* (i.e. in plenty) contempt and wrath, 2 Ch 30:3 לְמַדִּי = לְמַה־דִּי for what was *sufficient*. With a *gen.* of the person or thing *for* which anything suffices: Ex 36:5 מְדֵי הָעֵבֶדָה (more) than *enough* for the work, Lv 5:7 and if his hand do not reach (if he do not command) שְׂה דִּי *enough for* (i.e. to buy) a lamb, 12:8, 25:28 לֹ שְׂה דִּי *enough for* recovering it, Dt 15:8 מַחְסְרוֹ דִּי *enough for* his need, Is 40:16, 40:16. With *suff.* Pr 25:16 אֲכַל דִּיִּיךָ eat *that which is sufficient* for thee; דִּיִּים Ex 36:7, Je 49:9, Ob v:5. Once with *gen.* of the thing which is sufficient, Pr 27:27 דִּי חֵלֶב עֵזִים *enough of* goats' milk.

2. Combined with בָּ, בְּ, and esp. מִן, דִּי (דִּי) has a tendency to form compound prepositions, used idiomatically in certain applications:—**a.** בְּדִי (α) *for* (the בְּ־דִי *pretii*) *what suffices for*: Na 2:13 the lion tare in pieces גְּרוֹתָיו בְּדִי *for the need of* his whelps (לְלִבְאֲתָיו); but ? בְּדִי, v. **b**); iron. Hb 2:13, Je 51:58 the peoples labour בְּדִי־אֵשׁ *for* fire (only to satisfy the fire), and the nations weary themselves בְּדִי־רִיק *for* what is empty. (β) *in the abundance of*, i.e. *as often* as Job 39:25 בְּדִי שׁוֹפָר *in the abundance of* the trumpet, i.e. *as often* as the trumpet sounds (מְדֵי elsewhere in this sense). **b.** בְּדִי *according to the sufficiency*, or *abundance*, of Lv 25:26 and find בְּדִי גְּאֻלָּתוֹ *acc. to the sufficiency of* his redemption, i.e. *as much* as it demands, Dt 25:2, Ne 5:8 בְּנוּ בְּדִי (st. c. before בָּ: Ges:§ 130, 1) 'quantum in nobis erat,' after our ability, Ju 6:5 they came בְּדִי אֲרֵבָה לָרֹב *acc. to the abundance of* the locust in multitude (for which כְּאֲרֵבָה לָרֹב would ordinarily be said: cf. 7:12). **c.** מְדֵי *out of the abundance of*, hence *as often* as;—(α) sq. inf. 1 S 1:7 מְדֵי עָלְתָהּ = *as often* as she went up, 18:30, 1 K 14:28 (= 2 Ch 12:11) 2 K 4:8, Is 28:19 עָבְרוּ מְדֵי *as often* as it passeth over, Je 31:20; (β) sq. subst., Je 48:27 מְדֵי בּוֹ דְבָרָיְךָ *as often* as thy words (are) of him; and in the idiom. phrases שָׁנָה מְדֵי = *yearly* (a combination of מְדֵי שָׁנָה and שָׁנָה בְּשָׁנָה v. sub שָׁנָה) 1 S 7:16 (v. Dr) Zc 14:16, 2 Ch 24:5; and בְּחֻדְשׁוֹ מְדֵי חֹדֶשׁ Is 66:23 *as often* as month (comes) in its month (i.e. in its own time: חֹדֶשׁ made more precise by the add. of בְּחֻדְשׁוֹ; cf. the phrase יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ): so שְׁבַת

מְדַי בְּשִׁפְתוֹ מְדַי *ib.*; (γ) as conj., with the finite verb (אָשֶׁר) being understood: cf. בְּעֵבֹר etc.), Je 20:8
מְדַי אֲדַבֵּר *as often as I speak.*

2101 דֵּי זָהָב [2102] (Hebrew) (page 191) (Strong 1774)

† דֵּי זָהָב **n.pr.loc.** appar. on border of Moab Dt 1:1 (LXX Καταχρύσεια).

2102 דֵּיבֶן [2103] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1769,1775,1775,1776)

† דֵּיבֶן **n.pr.loc.**—1. city in Moab (Mi:21, Mi:28 דֵּיבֶן, cf. *ib.*:1 adj. gent. (הדיבני)—דֵּיבֶן Nu 21:30, 32:3, 32:34 (built up or at by Gad) Is 15:2; in territory of Gad, hence דֵּיבֶן Nu 33:45, 33:46 (cf. on these vv. & 32:34 Mi:10 f.); also דֵּיבֶן Jos 13:9, 13:17, Je 48:22; דֵּיבֶן יְשֻׁבֶת־בֵּת־דֵּיבֶן Je 48:18; = דֵּימוֹן Is 15:9, vid. also מִי דֵּימוֹן v:9 = Amon, cf. Che & Hpt:ZA 1887, 268;—mod. *Dībân*, north of Arnon, cf. Seetzen:Reisen i. 409 Tristr:Land of Moab 132 ff. Bd:Pal 193.

2. דֵּיבֶן Ne 11:25 place in Judah, toward south = דֵּימוֹנָה Jos 15:22, cf. Hpt:l.c.; conject. by Kn Ke (cf. Di) to be *Tell ed Dheib* (van de Velde:Mem. 252) called also Ehdeib (Rob:BR ii. 102).

2103 דֵּיג [2104] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1770-71)

דֵּיג, דֵּיגָה v. sub דגה p. 185f

2104 דֵּיָה [2105] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1772)

דֵּיָה v. sub דאה p. 178

2105 דֵּיּוֹ [2106] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1773)

דֵּיּוֹ v. sub דוה p. 188

2106 דֵּימוֹן [2107] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1775)

† דֵּימוֹן **n.pr.loc.** = דֵּיבֶן 1, q.v. above

2107 דֵּימוֹנָה [2108] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1776)

† דֵּימוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.** = דֵּיבֶן 2, q.v. above

2108 דֵּיין [2109] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1777)

† דֵּיין **vb.** judge (cf. Ar. *da'na* intrans. *to be obedient, submissive*, trans. *requite, compensate, rule, govern, diyynun obedience, abasement, recompense, dayya'nun requiter, governor, madiynaa'un city*; As. *dānu*, Impf. *idin, judge* Asrb:Ann. x. 120 DI:HA 49; Aram. דֵּיין, *down judge, exercise judgement, punish, דֵּייןָ, dayono', judge, דֵּייןָ, dyn judgement, mdiyto' city*;—on √ ע"י v. Nö:ZMG 1883, 533), syn. שֹׁפֵט—Qal Pf. דָּן Je 22:16 etc.; Impf. יִדִּין Gn 49:16 + 9 t., יָדֹן Gn 6:3 cf. infr., etc.; lmv. יָדִין Pr

31:9; Jb 35:14; *Inf.* לְדִין Je 21:12; *Inf.* לְדִין Psalm 50:4 + 2 t.; *Pt.* דִּן Gn 15:14, Je 30:13; —1. *act as judge, minister judgement, of God* יָדִין עֲמוֹ Dt 32:36 (poet. = Psalm 135:14) Psalm 50:4; *דין עמים* Psalm 7:9, 96:10, Is 3:13; *דין* לְאֲמִים בְּמִישָׁרִים יָדִין Psalm 9:9; Messianic king Psalm 72:2. 2. *plead the cause, a. of men, usu. c. acc. cogn., אִין־דִּין דִּינָךְ*

there is none to plead thy cause Je 30:13; *דִּין יָתוֹם 'd plead cause of orphan* Je 5:28; *דין עני* Je 22:16; also, acc. cogn. om., Pr 31:9. b. of *God*, אֱלֹהִים, *God* דִּינָנִי אֱלֹהִים, *God has pled my cause* Gn 30:6 (E). 3. *execute judgement, vindicate, in battle against enemies, עֲמוֹ דִּן יָדִין Dan will judge* (vindicate as a warrior) *his people* (v. Di) Gn 49:16 (poet.); the Messianic king בְּגוֹיִם Psalm 110:6; *God*, בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ תְּדִינֵנִי, *in thy might judge me* (vindicate me) Psalm 54:3. 4. *execute judgement, requite, of man, לְבַקֵּר דִּינוֹ מְשַׁפֵּט דִּינוֹ לְבַקֵּר execute judgement every morning* Je 21:12; of *God*, upon Egypt Gn 15:14 (E); *עמים* by means of powers of nature Jb 36:31; אֲפִסִּי אֶרֶץ S 2:10 (poet.) 5. *govern, תְּדִין אֶת־בֵּיתִי thou shalt govern my house* Zc 3:7. 6. *לא־יִוָּכַל לְדִין עִם he cannot contend with one mightier than he* Ec 6:10. *Niph. Pt.* וַיְהִי כָּל־הָעָם נִדּוֹן בְּכָל־שִׁבְטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל *and all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel* 2 S 19:10 (reciprocal, cf. Dr.)

Note.—לְאִידוֹן רוּחִי בְּאָרְם לְעֵלָם Gn 6:3 is difficult. (1) LXX Vulgate SyrVer Onk rd. יָדִיר or (Kue) יִלּוֹן *abide in, dwell*,—*My spirit will not abide in man for ever*; this best suits the context, but יָדוּר, as Aramaism, is dub. (2) Kn De Schr RVm render *rule in*, supported by Zc 3:7 only. (3) Thes Ew Di render *be humbled in*, sustained by Ar. usage, but not by Heb. (4) *strive with* of AV RV (cf. 6 supr.) is hardly justified.

2109 דִּין [2110] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1779)

† דִּין n.[m.] judgement—Dt 17:8 + 16 t.; sf. דִּינָי Psalm 9:5, דִּינָךְ Je 30:13; —1. *throne of judgement* Pr 20:8; *משמים השמעת דין* *from heaven thou didst cause judgement to be heard* Psalm 76:9. 2. *cause, plea, דין בין דין between plea and plea* Dt 17:8; *דין דין plead a cause* Je 5:28, 22:16, 30:13; *דין עשה maintain, the cause* Psalm 9:5, 140:13; *דין* יָדַע *consider the cause* Pr 29:7; *דין לפניו the cause is before him* Jb 35:14; *דין שנה change the cause* Pr 31:5; *להטות מדין* *judgement of the wicked* Jb 36:17; *דין ומשפט judgement and justice* v:17. 4. *strife, דין רקלון* Pr 22:10 (*legal strife, law-suit* Str). 5. *government, דת ודין law and government* Est 1:13.

Note.—לְמַעַן תִּדְעוּן שֶׁדִּין Jb 19:29 is variously explained. (1) AV RV *that ye may know there is a judgement* follow Aq Symm Theod, so De Da, in interpreting שֶׁ relative + דִּין judgement, but שֶׁ is unknown to the dialect of Job and דִּין is used only in Elihu section. (2) LXX rds. ὕλη, or ἵσχυς (i.e. שֶׁדִּי

(cf. 29:5 LXX) ? or שד?), & Qr שדון, indicating ancient uncertainty and a corrupt text. (3) Ew Di rd. שדי the Almighty, which accords with usage of Job. (4) Siegf שדדו כּי (doubtfully).

2110 דִּינָה [2111] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1783)

† דִּינָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Jacob Gn 30:21, 34:1, 34:3, 34:5, 34:13, 34:25, 34:26, 46:15.

2111 דָן [2112] (Hebrew) (page 192) (Strong 1835,1842)

† דָן **n.pr.m.** (*judge*)—**1.** son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:6, 35:25, Ex 1:4, Jos 19:47, Ju 18:29, 1 Ch 2:2. **2.** the tribe of Dan, מְטֵה דָן Ex 31:6, 35:34, 38:23, Lv 24:11, Nu 1:39, 13:12, Jos 21:5, 21:23 (all P); בְּנֵי דָן Gn 46:23, Nu 1:38, 2:25, 7:66, 10:25, 26:42, 34:22, Jos 19:40, 19:47, 19:47, 19:48 (all P) Ju 1:34, 18:2, 18:16, 18:22, 18:23, 18:25, 18:26, 18:30; מְחֻנֶּה דָן Nu 2:25, 2:31 (P)—on Ju 13:25, 18:12 v. מְחֻנֶּה דָן מְשַׁפְּחַת דָן Nu 26:42 (P); דָן alone in poetry Gn 49:16, 49:17, Dt 33:22, 33:22, Ju 5:17, elsewhere Nu 1:12 (P) Dt 27:13, 1 Ch 27:22, 2 Ch 2:13, Ez 48:1, 48:2, 48:32. **3.** a city on northern frontier of Israel at one of the sources of the Jordan, originally לִישׁ Ju 18:29 (cf. v:7); =

לְשָׁם Jos 19:47; captured by a colony of Danites; named Dan, and made a sacred place with rites of worship that lasted until the exile (Ju 18:30); = *Tell el Kâdî*, Rob:BR iii. 351, 358 Bd:Pa1 265. This place is frequently referred to: Gn 14:14, Dt 34:1, 1 K 12:29, 12:30, 15:20, 2 K 10:29, 2 Ch 16:4, Je 4:15, 8:16, Am 8:14; rd. also וּבְדָן for וּבְדָן 2 S 20:18 LXX Ew We cf. Dr; and v. the phrase שְׁבַע מְדֵן וְעַד־בְּאֵר Ju 20:1, 1 S 3:20, 2 S 3:10, 17:11, 24:2, 24:15, 1 K 5:5; given by Chr שְׁבַע מְבָאֵר וְעַד־בְּאֵר 1 Ch 21:2, 2 Ch 30:5. (Ez 27:19 v. וְדָן.)

Note. — דִּנָּה יַעֲן 2 S 24:6. As no such place is known, the text is usually regarded as corrupt, and, LXX being uncertain, is variously changed: (1) יַעֲר דִּנָּה to *Dan in the wood*, Thes after Vulgate *silvestria*. (2) וְעִיּוֹן דִּנָּה (וִיטָבוּ) to *Dan and Ijon* Klo (cf. 1 K 15:20). (3) וְיַמְדָן (סָבְבוּ) We Dr cf. LXX.

2112 דָּנִי [2113] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1839)

† דָּנִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as n.pr. coll. הַדָּנִי 1 Ch 12:35; שֵׁשֶׁט הַדָּנִי Ju 18:1, 18:30; מְשַׁפְּחַת הַדָּנִי Ju 13:2, 18:11.

2113 דִּיֵן [2114] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1781)

† דִּיֵן **n.m.** judge 1 S 24:16; cstr. דִּיֵין Psalm 68:6.

2114 דְּנִיָּאֵל [2115] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1840)

דְּנִיָּאֵל, later דְּנִיָּאֵל **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ew:§ 45 d; *Ēl is my judge*; on a possible connexion with Zend *dānu*, wise, or *wisdom* cf. Che:OP 107; v. Palm. דְּנִיָּאֵל (Vog:93)—**1.** son of David 1 Ch 3:1, דְּנִיָּאֵל, but dub, cf. Che:OP 106; LXX Δαμνιηλ, LXXL & Codd. Δαλουια; || 2 S 3:3 כְּלִאָב, LXX Δαλουια; Klo:Sm prop.

דְּדִיָּה, & in Ch דְּדִיָּאֵל, but grounds precarious. 2. דְּנִיָּאֵל, priest of the line of Ithamar Ezr 8:2, Ne 10:7. 3. דְּנִיָּאֵל a great sage Ez 28:3; classed with Noah and Job as models of righteousness Ez 14:14, 14:20; perh. the same as 4. דְּנִיָּאֵל, one of the noble young men taken into captivity by Nebuchadrezzar acc. to Dn 1:1 -6, the hero of the book of Daniel, Dn 1:6 + 22 t. (also frequently in Aramaic section).

2115 מְדוֹן [2116] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4066,4079,4090,4067,4060)

† I. מְדוֹן n.m.: Pr 22:10 strife, contention—Psalm 80:7 + 9 t.; pl. מְדוֹנִים Pr 18:18, מְדוֹנִים Pr 18:19 + 7 t.; contracted into מְדוֹנִים Pr 6:19, 10:12, מְדוֹנִים Pr 6:14; cstr. מְדוֹנֵי Pr 19:13. 1. *strife, contention, alm. wholly* Pr:—Pr 18:19, 23:29, 26:20; also 17:14 (ריב||), 22:10 (דִּין וְקִלּוֹן||); מ' יִשָּׂא Hb 1:3 *contention ariseth* (ריב||); מ' שֶׁלַח Pr 6:14, 16:28; מ' יִגְרֶה he stirreth up strife 15:18, 28:25, 29:22; note esp. מִדְּ(וֹנִים) אִישׁ 26:21 = a contentious, quarrelsome man; oftener אִשְׁת׳ מ' = a contentious woman 21:9, 25:24, 27:15, cf. אִשְׁת׳ מ' וְכַעַם 21:19. 2. *object of contention* Psalm 80:7, cf. מִדְּ(וֹנִים) אִישׁ Je 15:10 (אִישׁ רִיב||).—On מְדוֹן 2 S 21:20 Qr, v. I. מְדָה sub מדד p. 551

2116 מְדוֹן [2117] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4068)

† II. מְדוֹן n.pr.loc. a royal city of the Canaanites Jos 11:1, 12:19; LXX Μαργων, Μαδων, Λαμορων; = Madin close to Hattin, Survey.i. 365, dub.; a village Maron lies 2 hours WSW. fr. Kedesh, van de Velde:Mem. 146, cf. Di.

2117 מְדָן [2118] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4091)

† מְדָן n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 1 Ch 1:32.

2118 מְדִיָּן [2119] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4080)

מְדִיָּן n.pr.m. 1. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 25:4 (J) 1 Ch 1:32, 1:33. 2. an Arabian tribe Gn 36:35 (= 1 Ch 1:46) Nu 31:3, 31:3, 31:7, 31:8, 31:8, 31:9 (P) Ju 6-9 (31 t.); having a כְּהֵן (as chieftain?) Ex 2:16, 3:1, 18:1 (E); מְדִיָּן Nu 22:4, 22:7 (JE), (נְשִׂיאִים) Nu 25:18 (P) Jos 13:21 (P), מְדִיָּן Ju 7:25, 8:3, מְדִיָּן Nu 31:8, 31:8, Ju 8:5, 8:12, 8:26; מְדִיָּן בְּכִרְיֵי dromedaries of Midian Is 60:6; מְדִיָּן יוֹם day of Midian Is 9:3 (the victory over Midian Ju 7-8) cf. 10:26, Psalm 83:10, 3. מְדִיָּן אֶרֶץ the land of Midian Ex 2:15 (E) Hb 3:7; מְדִיָּן Ex 4:19 (J) Nu 25:15 (P) 1 K 11:18; land on the Arabian gulf (where Arab. geographers still place town mdyn). Cf. on Midian, Glaser:Skizze ii. 447 ff.; Hom:Aufsätze i. (1892), 4f.

2119 מְדִיָּנִי [2120] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4084,4092)

† מְדִיָּנִי adj. gent. Midianite—Nu 10:29 (J); f. מְדִיָּנִית Nu 25:6, 25:14, 25:15 (P); pl. מְדִיָּנִים Gn 37:28 (JE) Nu 25:17, 31:2 (P), מְדִיָּנִים Gn 37:36 (E).

2120 מְדִינָה [2121] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 4082)

מְדִינָה n.f. province (an Aramaic word, cf. Syr. *mdiyto*, Ar. *mediynaa* 'un city)—Est 1:1 + 28 t.; pl. מְדִינוֹת 1 K 20:14 + 23 t.;—a district of an empire, 1. districts of realm of Ahab with שָׂרִים over them 1 K 20:14, 20:15, 20:17, 20:19. 2. of the Babylonian empire: Ez 19:8; Dn 8:2 (of Elam); שָׂרְתֵי בַּמְּדִינוֹת *princess among the provinces* La 1:1 (of Judea). 3. of the Persian empire Est 1:1 + oft.; one of which was Palestine, Ne 1:3; the returning exiles, בְּנֵי הַמְּדִינָה *children of the province* Ezr 2:1, Ne 7:6 having הַמְּדִינָה רְאֵשֵׁי Ne 11:3. 4. provinces in general Ec 2:8, 5:7; בְּמִשְׁמְנֵי מְדִינָה *in the fat places of the province* Dn 11:24 (fertile regions, prob. Egypt; other trans. vid. in Bev.)

2121 יְדוֹן [2122] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 3036)

† יְדוֹן n.pr.m. a Meronothite, one of the builders of the walls of Jerusalem Ne 3:7.

2122 דִּיפַת [2123] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 7384,7384)

† דִּיפַת n.pr.m. a son of Gomer son of Japhet 1 Ch 1:6; but rd. prob. דִּיפַת (q.v.); LXX Ἐρειφαθ, Ἐριφαε; LXXL Ἐριφαθ; || Gn 10:3 רִיפַת LXX Ἐριφαθ, Ἐριφαθ.

2123 דֵּיֶק [2124] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1785)

דֵּיֶק v. sub דוֹק p. 189

2124 דֵּישׁ [2125] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1785-89)

דֵּישׁ, דֵּישׁ, דֵּישׁ, דֵּישׁ v. דוֹשׁ p. 190

2125 דָּכָא [2126] (Hebrew) (page 193) (Strong 1792)

† [דָּכָא] vb. crush, poet. (As. *dakú*, *crush*, Muss-Arnolt:Hbr. Oct. 1890, 66) not in **Qal**;—**Niph.** Pt. **נִדְּכָאִים** Is 57:15; —*crushed*, fig. = *contrite ones*. **Pi.** Pf. **דָּכָא** Psalm 143:3; 2 ms. **דָּכָאֵת** Psalm 89:11; *Impf.* **וַיִּדְכֶא** Psalm 72:4; 2 ms. **וַתִּדְכֶא** Pr 22:22 (juss); **וַיִּדְכֶא** Psalm 94:5; **וַתִּדְכֶא** Is 3:15; sf. **וַיִּדְכֶאֵנִי** Jb 6:9; **וַיִּדְכֶאֵם** Jb 4:19; 2 mpl. **וַתִּדְכֶאֵנִי** Jb 19:2 (so Baer, v. his ed. p. 44, cf. Norzi); *Inf.* **לְדָכָא** La 3:34; sf. **וַיִּדְכֶא** Is 53:10; —*crush*, (fig.) c. acc. one's life to the earth Psalm 143:3, Egypt Psalm 89:11 (cf. De Che; 'י subj.), servant of **Yahweh** Is 53:10 ('י subj.), Jb 6:9 **וַיִּדְכֶא**; oppressor Psalm 72:4, **וַיִּדְכֶא** 's people Psalm 94:5 (|| **וַיִּעַנּוּ**), Is 3:15, cf. Pr 22:22 illegally in tribunal, La 3:34 **וַיִּדְכֶא** (in all human oppressor subj.); *crush me* **וַיִּדְכֶא** Jb 19:2 (Job's friends, subj.); never lit., not even Jb 4:19 (**וַיִּדְכֶאֵם**, with indef. subj.), for suff. ref. not to **בְּתֵיחֹמֶר**, but rather to **וַיִּדְכֶא**, i.e. men inhabiting the clay houses, bodies, cf. Di. **Pu.** Pf. **וַיִּדְכֶא** Je 44:10; *Impf.* **וַיִּדְכֶא** Jb 22:9; Pt. **וַיִּדְכֶא** Is 53:5; **וַיִּדְכֶא** Is 19:10; —*crushed*, broken in pieces, shattered Jb 22:9

c. obj. fem. זרועות; Is 19:10 subj. שְׁתֹּת (here metaphor. for nobles); fig. of servant of י' Is 53:5; made humble, contrite Je 44:10. **Hithp. Impf.** יִדְכָּאוּ Jb 5:4, יִדְכָּאוּ Jb 34:25; —*must let themselves be crushed*, i.e. maltreated Jb 5:4 (in court בשער, cf. **Pi.** Pr 22:22); *are crushed* Jb 34:25 (the mighty, by [God](#)).

2126 דָּכָא [2127] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1793)

† I. דָּכָא **adj.** contrite (crushed)—דָּכָא Is 57:15; דָּכָאִי Psalm 34:19—*contrite* Is 57:15 (|| שְׁפַל־רוּחַ); חַן רִוּחַ Psalm 34:19 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי־לֵב).

2127 דָּכָא [2128] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1793)

† II. דָּכָא **n.[m.]** dust (as pulverized), אֲנֹשׁ עַד־דָּכָא Psalm 90:3 (on form cf. Ba:NB 143).

2128 דָּכָה [2129] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1794)

† דָּכָה **vb.** id. (only Psalm);—**Qal** dub.; (ישַׁח ודכה) Psalm 10:10 Kt is rd. as **Qal Pf.** וְדָכָה consec. by RobGes Ol De al., i.e. *and he is crushed*, or *and he croucheth* (Qr יִדְכָּה **Impf.** so AV RV *he croucheth*); others rd. יִדְכָּה (adj. intrans. or passive) *and crushed he sinketh down*, cf. VB Che; possible wd. be יִדְכָּה Niph. (|| ישַׁח and ונפל). **Niph. Pf.** וְנִדְכָּה Psalm 38:9; **Pt.** נִדְכָּה Psalm 51:19; —*be crushed, broken*, of physical distress Psalm 38:9 (|| נִפְּוֹגְתִי); *be contrite* (לֵב נִדְכָּה) Psalm 51:19 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי). **Pi. Pf.** דָּכִיתָ Psalm 51:10; **sf.** דָּכִיתָנוּ Psalm 44:20; *crush down*, of divine wrath; c. acc. Psalm 44:20, and *crush to pieces*, obj. ref. to עצמות, in metaph. Psalm 51:10.—דָּכוּ Nu 11:8 v. דוּךְ.

[2130] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1796)

† דָּכָן **n.[m.]** (crushing), crashing, dashing, **sf.** יִשְׂאוּ נהרות דָּכָן Psalm 93:3 of ocean (waves).

2130 דַּכַּךְ [2131] (Hebrew) (page 194)

דַּכַּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dakka*, Aram. דַּכַּךְ NH in deriv.; v. also דַּכָּא, דַּכָּה).

2131 דָּךְ [2132] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1790)

† דָּךְ **adj.** crushed, oppressed—דָּךְ Psalm 74:21; דָּךְ Psalm 9:10, 10:18; pl. **sf.** דָּכוּ Pr 26:28 (Baer; edd. al. דָּכָיו)—poet.; always fig., *oppressed, distressed* Psalm 9:10, 10:18 (|| יתום) 74:21 (|| עֲנִי and אַבְיוֹן); Pr 26:28 דָּכוּ = *those crushed by it* (a lying tongue).

2132 דָּכָה [2133] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1795)

† דָּכָה **n.f.** crushing, פָּצוּעֵ־דָכָה Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing* (viz. of testicles).

2133 דָּל [2134] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1817)

דָּלַ, דָּל n. door, v. sub דָּלָה below

2134 דָּל [2135] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1800)

דָּל adj. v. sub דָּלָה p. 195

2135 דָּלַג [2136] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1801)

† [דָּלַג] vb. leap (NH *spring over, skip* (a verse), omit)—Qal Pt. דָּלַגְוּ Zp 1:9 *leap*, c. art. *one leaping* עַל־הַמִּפְתָּן; LXX 1 S 5:5 ὑπερβαίνοντες ὑπερβαίνουσί = דָּלַגְוּ דָּלַג cf. Dr. Pi. Impf. יִדְלַגְוּ Is 35:6; דָּלַגְוּ Psalm 18:30 = 2 S 22:30; Pt. מְדַלַּגְוּ Ct 2:8; —*leap, leap over* c. acc. דָּלַגְוּ Psalm 18:30 = 2 S 22:30; abs. *leap as the stag*, כָּאֵיל פִּסְחָה יִדְלַגְוּ Is 35:6; sq. עַל of locality Ct 2:8 (מְקַפְצֵן).

2136 דָּלָה [2137] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1802)

† דָּלָה vb. draw (water) (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּלָה, *dlo*; Ar. *dala* 'pull up bucket; II, IV *let down*; v *hang down*; cf. *dalwun* bucket; Eth. *dalawa*: *weigh*; As. *dalú*, *draw water*, cf. DI § 108 C Adler:PAOS Oct. 1888, xcix.; also *dilútu*, *bucket*, Id:ib; *dalâni* COT:Gloss)—Qal Pf. דָּלָה Ex 2:19; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִדְלָהּ Pr 20:5; דָּלָהּ Pr 26:7 v.infr.; 3f.p.1. וַתִּדְלָהּ Ex 2:16; Inf. abs דָּלָהּ Ex 2:19; —*draw* (water, but no obj. expr.) Ex 2:6, 2:19, 2:19, fig. of drawing counsel (עֵצָוָה) out of heart, c. acc. (sf.) Pr 20:5.—דָּלָהּ Pr 26:7 is difficult; rd. perh. 3 m. pl. יִדְלָהּ intrans., a lame man's legs *hang down* (helpless) so Ew Sta:§ 413 a; other views in De Now. Pi. Pf. 2 ms. sf. דָּלָהּ Psalm 30:2 fig. (cf. Pa. in Syr.) subj. 'ִי *thou hast drawn me up* (out of Sh^eöl, cf. v:4).

2137 דָּל [2138] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1817)

† [דָּל] n.[m.] door (Ph. דַּל) only fig.: cstr. דָּל שְׂפָתַי Psalm 141:3.

2138 דָּלָה [2139] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1817)

† [דָּלָה] n.f. door, only Qr דָּלָהּ (Kt דַּלְתִּיךָ) Is 26:20 fig., door of chamber in which people (personified) hides (cf. also דָּלָהּ du.) p. 195

2139 דָּלִי [2140] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1805)

† דָּלִי n.[m.] bucket, מְדַלִּי כְּמַר מְדַלִּי *like a drop* (hanging) *from a bucket* Is 40:15; Du. sf. מְדַלִּי יוֹל מִים Nu 24:7 cf. Di (on form *dolyāw* cf. EW:§ 180 a & Anm. 3, also Sta:§ 52 a); fig. of Israel's prosperity.

2140 דָּלִיּוֹת [2141] (Hebrew) (page 194) (Strong 1808)

† [דָּלִיּוֹת] pl. of [דָּלִי] n.f. branch, bough, metaph. of Israel under figure of olive tree דָּלִיּוֹת Je 11:16 Ez 17:6, 17:7 (figure of vine); v:23. (under figure of cedar); 31:7, 31:9, 31:12 of Asshur as a cedar, דָּלִיּוֹת Ez 19:11 Isr. as a vine (cf. Löw: 65).

2141 דָּלַת [2142] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1817)

† דָּלַת n.f. (? m. Ne 13:19) door (NH *id.*; As. *daltu(m)* Strm:Av 1843 Schr:COT Gloss; Ph. pl. דַּלְהַת CIS:i. 7. 3; —acc. to Ba:ZMG 1887, 607 fr. √ ידל, As. *edilu, to bolt, bar*)—דָּלַת (always abs., and c. art. exc. Ct 8:9 + Ez 41:24 but here Co art.) Gn 19:10 + 18 t.; דָּלַת Gn 19:9, Ju 19:22; sf. דָּלְתוֹ 2 K 12:10; Du. דָּלְתַיִם (cf. Sta:§ 187 a) Dt 3:5 + 9 t., דָּלְתַיִם Jb 38:10; cstr. דָּלְתַי Jos 2:19 + 6 t. + Ez 26:2 Co; sf. דָּלְתֵי Jb 31:32, דָּלְתֵי־זֶרַח Zc 11:1 + Is 26:20 Kt (cf. דָּלְתֵי n.f.), דָּלְתֵי־יְהוָה Jos 6:26, 1 K 16:34; pl. דָּלְתוֹת Je 36:23 + 10 t.; cstr. דָּלְתוֹת Ju 3:23 + 19 t. + Ez 26:2 (Co דַּלְתֵי); sf. דָּלְתַי Pr 8:34, דָּלְתוֹת 2 Ch 3:7, 4:22; דָּלְתַיִם Ne 3:1, 3:3, 3:6, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15; דָּלְתוֹתָם 2 Ch 4:9; 1. door of house (disting. fr. door-way, cf. 1 K 6:31 פֶּתַח Gn 19:6) Gn 19:9, 19:10, Ex 2:6 (all JE) Dt 15:17, Jos 2:19 (JE) Ju 11:31, 19:22, 19:27, 1 S 21:14 (השער דלתות) 2 K 4:4, 4:5, 6:32, 6:32, Is 57:8, Jb 31:32; so fig. of wisdom's house Pr 8:34 עַל־דָּלְתַיִם; partic. doors of house of י' 1 S 3:15 (הַיְכָל v:3); temple 1 K 6:34, 6:34, 6:34, 7:50, 2 K 18:16, 1 Ch 22:3, 2 Ch 3:7, 4:22, 28:24, 29:3, Ne 6:10, Mal 1:10; so of Ezek.'s temple, Ez 41:23, 41:24, 41:24, 41:24, 41:24, 41:24, 41:25. 2. door of room Ju 3:23, 3:24, 3:25, 2 S 13:17, 13:18, 2 K 4:33, 9:3, 9:10 . esp. doors of דְבִיר or קְדָשִׁים 1 K 6:31, 6:32, 7:50, 2 Ch 4:22 cf. also Ez 41:23; also of court עֲזָרָה 2 Ch 4:9, 4:9, and of porch אֹלָם 2 Ch 29:7. 3. gates of city Dt 3:5, Jos 6:26 (cf. 1K 16:34) Ju 16:3, 1 S 23:7, 2 Ch 8:5, 14:6, Ne 3:1, 3:3, 3:6, 3:13, 3:14, 3:15, 6:1, 7:1 (ד' then generally distinct fr. שַׁעַר, wh. denotes the whole structure of gate, incl. posts, open space, etc., while ד' is swinging door), 7:3, 13:19 (where also sense narrower than שַׁעַר) Is 45:1 (שַׁעֲרִים) cf. v:2 and Psalm 107:16; Je 49:31, Ez 38:11. 4. in other senses (mostly fig.): door (prob. *lid*) of chest 2 K 12:10; aperture of womb Jb 3:10 (ד' בִּטְנִי); jaws of crocodile Jb 41:6 (ד' פִּנְיוֹ); lips of man Ec 12:4; doors enclosing and shutting off sea Jb 38:8, 38:10; doors of heaven through wh. comes rain Psalm 78:23 (cf. אֶרְבַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 7:11); of column of MS. (from shape) Je 36:23; fig. of easily accessible woman, Ct 8:9; in simile Pr 26:14; of Jerus. as gate of people Ez 26:2; of Lebanon Zc 11:1.

2142 דָּלְיָהוּ [2143] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1806)

† דָּלְיָהוּ, דָּלְיָה n.pr.m. (*Yah(u) hath drawn*)—1. דָּלְיָהוּ, a. a priest, contemp. David, 1 Ch 24:18. b. a prince of Judah, contemp. Jerem. Je 36:12, 36:25. 2. דָּלְיָה, a. head of a family contemp. with Zerubb. Ezr 2:60 = Ne 7:62. b. descendant of Zerubb. 1 Ch 3:24. c. father of contemp. of Neh. Ne 6:10.

2143 דָּלַח [2144] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1804)

† דָּלַח vb. make turbid (As. *dalāhu, disturb*, Zim:Bp 81 also in deriv.; Pal. Targum דָּלַח fig. *be anxious, fear, dlah turbavit, conturbavit*)—Qal Impf. 2 ms., דָּלַח וְתָדַלַח Ez 32:2; 3 fs. sf. תָּדַלַחַם Ez 32:13 + v:13 (Co תַּרְפָּשׁ);—*stir up, trouble, make turbid* (always with *feet*) sq. מֵיִם Ez 32:2 (|| תַּרְפָּסַם, —ס Baer, and not שׁ); so 32:13 a, b (but v:13 b. Co rds. תַּרְפָּשׁ (cf. v:2) for תָּדַלַחַם).

2144 דָּלַל [2145] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1809)

† דָּלַל **vb.** hang, be low, languish (NH Hiph. *thin, thin out* vines, etc.; As. *dalālu, be weak, humble* Zim:Bp 74. 97; Ar. *dalla direct, guide, dulla, be directed, guided; daldala put in motion, commotion; tadaldala be in motion, hang, dangle; also dallun amorous, coquettish, gesture or behaviour of women*)—**Qal Pf.** דָּלַתְי Psalm 116:6, דָּלוֹתַי 142:7; 1 pl. דָּלוֹנוּ Psalm 79:8, דָּלְלוּ Is 19:6, דָּלוּ Is 38:14, Jb 28:4 (on דָּלְיוּ Pr 26:7 cf. דָּלָה);—**hang, 'depend'**, Jb 28:4 (of one descending a miner's shaft ||נָעוּן); *be low*, of streams Is 19:6 (||חָרְבוּן); *be low, brought low*, metaph. of distress Psalm 79:8, 116:6, 142:7; *languish*, of eyes, *look languishingly* (Che) Is 38:14.—**Niph. Impf.** יִדָּל Is 17:4, וַיִּדָּל Ju 6:6, — *be brought low, laid low*, Ju 6:6 fig. of Israel; Is 17:4 of glory of Jacob.

2145 דָּל [2146] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1800)

† דָּל **adj.** low, weak, poor, thin (especially common in Wisd. lit. and poet.)—דָּל Lv 14:21 + 8 t., דָּל Ex 23:3 + 17 t. + שָׁדֵל Psalm 82:3; דָּלִים Am 2:7 + 17 t.; דָּלוֹת Gn 41:19; —*weak, thin*, of kine Gn 41:19 (E); of Amnon 2 S 13:4; *weak*, of family of Saul 2 S 3:1 (opp. חָזֵק) cf. Ju 6:15; *reduced, poor* (opp. rich) Lv 14:21(P) Ru 3:10 (opp. עָשִׂיר) Je 5:4 (opp. to הַגְּדוּלִים, v:5) Pr 28:15, Zp 3:12 (עַם עָנִי וְדָל); mostly subst., *a poor (man), the poor* Ex 23:3 (JE); opp. to עָשִׂיר Ex 30:15 (P) Pr 10:15, 22:16, 28:11; opp. הוֹן Pr 19:4; || אַבְיוֹן 1 S 2:8, Jb 5:16, Psalm 72:13, 82:4, 113:7, Pr 14:31, Is 14:30, 25:4, Am 4:1, 8:6; cf. also Jb 20:10, 20:19, Pr 22:9, Je 39:10; *reduced, weak, helpless* (||עֲנִי) Jb 34:28, Psalm 82:3(|| also יִתוֹם), Pr 22:22, 10:2, 11:4, 26:6, Am 2:7; || אֲלֻמְנָה Jb 31:16; opp. שׁוֹעַ Jb 34:19; —cf. also Psalm 41:2, Pr 19:17, 21:13, 28:3, 28:8, 29:7, 29:14.

2146 דָּלָה [2147] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1803)

† I. דָּלָה **n.f.** coll., hair, thrum (both front hanging down)—דָּלָה Is 38:12; cstr. דָּלָת Ct 7:6; —*hair*, דָּרַדַּר Ct 7:6; *thrum* (threads of warp hanging in loom) in sim. of premature death יִבְצַעְנִי מִדָּלָה Is 38:12.

2147 דָּלָה [2148] (Hebrew) (page 195) (Strong 1803)

† II. [דָּלָה] **n.f.** the poor—cstr. דָּלָת Je 40:7 + 2 t.; pl. דָּלוֹת Je 52:15, 52:16; —*the poor* (coll., weak, helpless ones) Je 40:7, 2 K 24:14, 25:12 (in || Je 52:16, as also v:15, MT has strangely the pl.)

2148 דָּלִילָה [2149] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1807)

† דָּלִילָה **n.pr.f.** Delila, Philistine woman, mistress of Samson Ju 16:4, 16:6, 16:10, 16:12, 16:13, 16:18.

2149 דָּלְעָן [2150] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1810)

† דָּלְעָן **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah, Jos 15:38.

2150 דָּלַף [2151] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1811)

† דָּלַף **vb.** drop, drip (WisdLt.) (NH *id.* (דָּלַף more common), דָּלַף *through*, etc., Aram. דָּלַף, *dlap*, drip)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. מִתּוֹגֵגָה דָּלְפָה נִפְשִׁי Jb 16:20 i.e. weeps (*drops* in tears); **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עֵינַי דָּלְפָה מִתּוֹגֵגָה Psalm 119:28 i.e. weeps (itself away Che cf. De); **Impf.** : יִדְלֹף הַבַּיִת׃ Ec 10:18 *the house drips*, i.e. leaks, because cracks are not mended.

2151 דָּלְףָה [2152] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1812)

† דָּלְףָה **n.m.** a dropping (of rain, cf. Wetzst:ZPV xiv.1891, 5), fig. מִדֵּינַי אֲשֶׁה דָּלְףָה טָרַד Pr 19:13 etc.; : בְּיוֹם סִגְרִיר וְאִשְׁת׃ מִדָּ ד' טוֹרַד (וּנְיָם נִשְׁתַּוְּהָ׃ Pr 27:15.

2152 דָּלְפוֹן [2153] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1813)

† דָּלְפוֹן **n.pr.m.** a son of Haman, Est 9:7.

2153 דָּלַק [2154] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1814)

† דָּלַק **vb.** burn (intrans.), hotly pursue (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּלַק, *dlap* all intrans. *burn, kindle*; Hiph., Aph. transitive)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. דָּלַקְתָּ Gn 31:36; 3 mpl. וְדָלְקוּ consec. Ob 18; sf. דָּלְקֵנִי La 4:19; **Impf.** דָּלַקְתָּ Psalm 10:2; **Inf. cstr.** דָּלַק 1 S 17:53; **Pt. act. pl.** דָּלְקִים Psalm 7:14, Pr 26:23; —1. *burn*, דָּלַקְתָּ Ob 18 (fig. of Isr. ravaging among Edomites, || וְאִכְלוּם; on construction c. בָּ cf. 2 K 17:25); also in חֲצִיּוֹ לְדָלְקִים יִפְעֹל Psalm 7:14 *his arrows he maketh burning ones* (subj. [God](#)) RV De Che al.; & שִׁפְתַּיִם דָּלְקִים Pr 26:23 *burning (fervent) lips* (opp. לֵב רָע). 2. *hotly pursue* Gn 31:36 (E; sq. אֶחָרִי 1 S 17:53 (sq. *id.*); Psalm 10:2, La 4:19 (both sq. acc.) **Hiph. Impf.** sf. יִדְלִיקֶם Is 5:11; **Imv.** הִדְלִקְהוּ Ez 24:10; —*inflamm*, c. acc., subj. wine Is 5:11; *kindle* obj. הָאֵשׁ Ez 24:10.

2154 דָּלְקָת [2155] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1816)

† דָּלְקָת **n.f.** inflammation, Dt 28:22.

2155 דָּלַת [2156] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1817)

דָּלַת v. sub דלה p. 195

2156 דָּם [2157] (Hebrew) (page 196) (Strong 1818)

† דָּם:360 **n.m.**:Gn 9:6 blood (NH *id.*, Ar. *dammun*, Eth. *dam*: As. *damu* Nor:239 Zim:BP 72, 76; Aram. דָּם, דָּמָא *dem, dmo*)—abs. דָּם Gn 37:22 + 154 t.; cstr. דָּם Gn 9:6 + 62 t.; sf. דָּמִי 1 S 26:20 + 3 t.; דָּמָךְ 2 S 1:16 (Qr; Kt דָּמִיךְ) + 4 t.; דָּמַח Ez 16:22 + 3 t.; דָּמוֹ Gn 9:4 + 30 t.; דָּמָה Lv 4:30, 4:30 + 11 t.; דָּמָךְ Gn 9:5; דָּמָךְ Lv 16:27 + 11 t.; pl. דָּמִים Ex 4:25 + 35 t.; cstr. דָּמִי Gn 4:10 + 18 t.; sf. דָּמִיךְ 2 S 1:16 Kt (Qr דָּמִיךְ); דָּמִיחַ Ez 16:6, 16:6, 16:6, 16:9; דָּמִיחַ Lv 20:9 + 3 t.; דָּמִיחָה Lv 12:7 + 2 t.;

דְּמִיָּהּ Lv 20:11 + 5 t.;—1. *blood* of man or animal, = the life (נִפְשׁ) Gn 9:4 (P) Dt 12:23, Lv 17:14, 17:14 (H); cf. נִפְשׁ הַבְּשָׂר בְּדָם הוּא v:11 (H) & דְּמִמֶּם לְנִפְשֵׁיהֶם Gn 9:5 (P); see also Psalm 72:14 בְּעֵינָיו דְּמִם וַיִּיקַר דְּמִם; hence blood of animals not to be eaten Lv 3:17, 7:26, 7:27(all P) 17:10, 17:10, 17:12, 17:12, 17:14, 19:26 (all H) Dt 12:16, 12:23, 15:23, 1 S 14:32, 14:33, 14:34, Ez 33:25 (cf. RS:K 310), but to be poured out & covered with dust Lv 17:13 (cf. RS:Sem. i. 216 f.). 2. usually blood become visible, a. as from a wound הַמַּכָּה 'ד 1 K 22:35 (cf. חֲתַן דְּמִים Ex 4:25; 4:26 v. infr. h); licked by dogs 1 K 21:19, 21:19, 22:38, Ez 32:6; from the nose Pr 30:33; bloody issue of a woman Lv 15:19 cf. v:25; pl. דְּמֵי טַגְהָרָה 12:4, 12:5, & מְקַר דְּמִיָּהּ v:7 (all P) 20:18 (H); blood in which child welters Ez 16:6, 16:6, 16:22 + v:6 (del. AB SyrVer Co al.); of goat Gn 37:31 (JE); of slain bird Lv 14:6, 14:51, 14:52. b. oft. obj. of שָׁפַח, *spill, shed* Gn 9:6 (P) 37:22 (E) Nu 35:33 (P) Lv 17:4 (H) Dt 21:7, 1 S 25:31, 1 K 18:28, 2 K 21:16, 24:4, 1 Ch 22:8, Ez 16:38, 22:4, 22:6, 22:9, 22:12, 22:27, 23:45, 33:25, 36:18 (del. B Co) Pr 1:16 also Psalm 79:3 דְּמֵים בְּמֵים; שָׁפַחוּ דְּמֵים שָׁפַח a *blood-shedder* Ez 18:10; דָּם עִיר שָׁפַכְתָּ דָּם Ez 22:3 cf. v:4 (also 1 K 2:31, Je 22:3, 22:17, 1 Ch 22:8, 28:3, Pr 6:17, La 4:13); less oft. subj. of pass. נִשְׁפַּח, פּוֹדֵךְ, etc. Gn 9:6, Nu 35:33 (both P) Dt 19:10, Zp 1:17, Psalm 79:10. c. דָּם חָלָל Dt 32:42 (song) *blood of slain*; חָלָלִים 'ד 2 S 1:22 so Nu 23:24 (JE), obj. of שָׁתָהּ, of Isr. under fig. of lion; cf. also Ez 39:17, 39:18, 39:19, & 2 S 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:19 (הִיאֲנִישִׁים) hyperbol. for imperilled life); as food of young eagles Jb 39:30. d. oft. of *innocent blood*, i.e. blood shed with injustice & cruelty, דָּם נָקִי Dt 21:8, 21:9, 1 S 19:5, 2 K 21:16, 24:4, Psalm 94:21, 106:38 cf. v:38, Pr 6:17, Is 59:7, Je 7:6, 22:3 (also 26:15); דָּם נָקִיא Jo 4:19, Jon 1:14; also in cstr. דָּם נָקִי Dt 19:10; cf. אֲבִיוֹנִים נָקִיִּים Je 19:4; דָּם נָקִיִּים Dt 19:13, Je 22:17, 2 K 24:4; דָּם נָקִי 'ד' נ' לְהַכּוֹת נִפְשׁ 27:25 דָּם נִפְשׁוֹת Je 2:34; further צְדִיקִים דָּם La 4:13; דְּמֵי חַנּוּם 1 K 2:31; in Psalm 31:10 דְּמֵי = *my death* (|| רִדְתִּי אֶל־שַׁחַת ||). e. *avenger of blood* הַדָּם גֹּאֲלֵהּ Nu 35:19, 35:21, 35:24, 35:25, 35:27, 35:27 (all P); Dt 19:6, 19:12, Jos 20:3, 20:5, 20:9, 2 S 14:11. f. pl. דְּמִים of abundance, blood in quantity, hence sts. of blood shed by rude violence, and of blood-stains;—Gn 4:10, 4:11(J) as crying from the ground for vengeance (cf. RS:Sem. i. 397), comp. also 2 S 3:28, 16:8, 2 K 9:26, 9:26, Is 1:15, 9:4, 26:21, Ez 16:6, 16:6, 16:6, 16:9, 16:36 (on txt. of v:6 vid. supr.) Zc 9:7, 2 Ch 24:25; דְּמֵי אָדָם Hb 2:8, 2:17, and in other connexions; but interchangeably with sg. 2 S 3:27, 20:12, 2 K 9:33, Is 34:3, 34:6, 34:6, 34:7, Ez 21:37, 22:13 (pl. Co) 24:8, 24:8 al.; v. esp. דְּמֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם אֶל־תַּכְסִּי דְּמֵי אַרְצָן Jb 16:18; *blood-stains of Jerusalem* Is 4:4; = slaughter, sg. Gn 37:26 (J) Je 48:10, Ez 5:17, 28:23 (|| דְּבָרָה ||) 38:22 (|| id.); דָּם־עֵבְדִי Dt 32:43 (song; cf. Psalm 79:10); pl. דְּמֵי עֵבְדֵי 2 K 9:7, 9:7; דְּמֵי יִזְרְעֵאל Ho 1:4; *bloodshed at Jezreel*; cf. נִגְעוּ דְּמֵים בְּדָמִים Ho 4:2; מְלַחְמָה דְּמֵי 1 K 2:5, 2:5; in Ez 9:9 וַתִּמְלֵא וַתִּמְלֵא (Baer) rd. דְּמֵים for חַמָּס v.d. H Vrss Co Comm.; אָרַב לְדָם *lie in wait for blood* Pr 1:11 cf. v:18, 12:6, Mi 7:2; דְּמֵים of a *plan of murder* Is 33:15 (obj. of שָׁמַע); דְּמֵים מְשֻׁפָּט Ez 7:23 *bloody crime*; as symbol of oppression, violence Mi 3:10 (|| עוֹלָהּ ||), Hb 2:12 (|| id.) g. דְּמֵים = *guilt of bloodshed, blood-guiltiness* Ex 22:1, then more generally, *mortal sin* (RS:OTJC 417, 2nd ed. 441, cf. Ez 18:13) Psalm 51:16 (cf. Ho 12:15); also בְּדָמִים בּוֹא 1 S 25:26, 25:33. h. pl. also in phrases: חֲתַן

אִישׁ דָּמִים *bloody bridegroom* Ex 4:25, 4:26; also those denoting character, chiefly poet., **אִישׁ דָּמִים**
bloody man (sanguinary) 2 S 16:8, Psalm 5:7 **אִישׁ הַדָּמִים** 2 S 16:7; **אֲנָשֵׁי דָמִים**, Psalm 26:9, 55:24,
 59:3, 139:19, Pr 29:10; **וְאֵלֵּי בֵּית הַדָּמִים** *bloody house* 2 S 21:1 but rd. with LXX We Dr **וְאֵל בֵּיתָהּ**
דָּמִים, & *on his house is blood*; **עִיר דָּמִים** Na 3:1; **הַדָּמִים עִיר** Ez 22:2, 24:6 + v:9 (del. B Co). **i.**
בּוֹ דָּמָיו *his blood is in (upon) him*, he is responsible for his own death Lv 20:9 cf. v:11, v:12, v:13,
 v:16, v:27 (all H), Ez 18:13 (+ **יְהִיָּהּ**); **בּוֹ דָּמוֹ** Ez 33:5; **דָּמוֹ בְּרֵאשׁוֹ** Jos 2:19, 2:19; so with **שָׁבוּ** 1 K
 2:33, **יְהִיָּהּ** v:37, Ez 33:4; **עַל רֵאשׁוֹ** (מִיָּד עַל רֵאשׁוֹ) 2 S 1:16, and **עַל־רֵאשׁוֹ** 1 K 2:32;
 also **נָתַן דָּם עַל (אֵל)** Je 26:15, Jon 1:14; **וְהָיָה עָלֶיךָ דָּמִים** Dt 19:10, v. 2 S 21:1 *supr.*; also sg. Ez 22:4 **אֲשַׁמְתָּ**, and
 as subj. of **יִחָשַׁב לָּךְ** *shall be imputed to* Lv 17:4 (H); **אֵין לּוֹ דָּמִים** Ex 22:1 cf. v:2 (both JE) & (sg.) Nu
 35:27 (P). **j.** of judicial process in case of bloodshed **לְמַשְׁפָּט דָּם דָּבַר** Dt 17:8 cf. 2 Ch
 19:10; **עַל־דָּם רַעְדָּה לָּא תַעֲמַד** Lv 19:16 (H). **k.** in phrase *require blood at the hand of*, exact
 vengeance (for it) from, **דָּרוֹשׁ דָּמוֹ** Ez 33:6, Gn 9:5; **נִדְרָשׁ דָּמוֹ** Gn 42:22 (E); abs. **דָּרוֹשׁ דָּמִים**
 Psalm 9:13; **אֲבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־דָּמוֹ מִיָּדְכֶם** 2 S 4:11 cf. Ez 3:18, 3:20, 33:8; **עַל־פְּקֹד דָּ** Ho 1:4; **וְנִקִּיתִי דָּ**
 Jo 4:21; Ez 35:6, 35:6, 35:6, 35:6; cf. on the other hand **יִפְּלֵ דָמֵי אֶרְצָה מִנְּגִיד פְּנֵי** 1 S 26:20
 i.e. let it not be unavenged. **1.** of blood as defiling a land Nu 35:33 (P) cf. Psalm 106:38 (pl. **בַּדְּמִים**);
עַקְבָּהּ Ho 6:8 of a city *foot-printed* (VB) *with blood*; defiling hands Is 1:15, 59:3, La 4:14 cf. Ez
 23:37, 23:45; further, of blood as oppressing one who has shed it **נִפְשׁ בְּדָם נִפְשׁ** Pr 28:17. **m.**
 atonement for blood-guilt is expressed by **וְנִכְפַּר לָהֶם הַדָּם** Dt 21:8 (on form of vb. cf. Ges:§ 55, 9 &
 Di). **n.** blood (-shedding) as connected with divine wrath **וְשִׁפְכֹתִי בְּדָם וְעָלְיָהּ בְּדָם** Ez 14:19; **דָּם**
וְקִנְיָהּ Ez 16:38; v. further **אֲשַׁפֵּיר מְדָם** Dt 32:42, cf. Je 46:10; cf. also of human
 vengeance by divine help **יִרְחַק בְּדָם הַרְשָׁע** Psalm 58:11; **תִּמְחַץ רִגְלֶךָ בְּדָם** 68:24; note further Is
 49:26, Ez 39:19 (in both fig. of being drunk with blood); then of simple human vengeance **וְהוֹרִדְתָּ**
וְשָׂאוֹ 1 K 2:9. **o.** of water turned into blood (sg.) in Egypt, by divine power Ex 4:9
 (J) 7:17, 7:20 (JE) v:19, v:19, v:21 (P) Psalm 78:44, 105:29; cf. Is 15:9 & Ez 32:6; further, of
 appearance of blood in sky Jo 3:3, & of colour of moon v:4; specifically of red colour of water **כְּדָם**
אֲדָמִים 2 K 3:22 cf. v:23. **3.** blood used with religious significance, **a.** blood of passover-lamb Ex 12:7,
 12:13, 12:13 (all P) v:22, v:22, v:23 (all JE); note also **דָּם הַבְּרִית**, i.e. blood by which covenant was
 ratified Ex 24:8 (JE) Zc 9:11. **b.** blood used in ritual, Lv 17:11 **בְּנִפְשׁ יִכְפֹּר** (H); cf. 2 Ch
 29:24; also Ez 44:7, 44:15 (both **חִלְבֵּן**); further Lv 1:5, Is 1:11, Psalm 50:13; thrown on altar, vb. **זָרַק**
 usually c. **עַל** Ex 24:6 (JE) 29:16, 29:20, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 3:2, 3:8, 3:13, 7:2, 7:14, 8:19, 8:24, 9:12, 9:18
 (all P) 17:6 (H) Nu 18:17 (P) Ez 43:18, 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 16:15, 2 Ch 29:22, 29:22, 29:22 cf. 30:16;

sprinkled, vb. הִזָּה Lv 5:9, 16:19 (both P); sprinkled toward tent of meeting (vb. הִזָּה) Nu 19:4, 19:4 (P); brought into tent of meeting Lv 4:5, 4:16, 6:23 cf. 10:18 (all P); sprinkled toward the holy of holies (vb. הִזָּה) Lv 4:6, 4:6, 4:17, 16:14, 16:14 (all P); brought within the veil on day of atonement Lv 16:15 , 16:15, 16:15 (cf. v:14) v:27 (all P); thrown on people Ex 24:8 (JE; זָרַק); sprinkled on priests (הִזָּה) Ex 29:21, Lv 8:30 (both P); on garment (in sanctuary, הִזָּה) Lv 6:20 (P); applied with finger to horns of altar Ex 29:12 , Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34, 8:15, 9:9, 9:9, 16:18, 16:18 (all P; also Ez 45:19) Ez 43:20; applied to tip of right ear of priest Ex 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24 (all P; also Lv 14:14, 14:25 P); poured out at base of altar (שָׁפַח אֶל־) Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34 (all P); cf. with מָצָה (Niph.) Lv 1:15, 5:9; with יָצַק 8:15 (all P); half of blood put in basins Ex 24:6 (JE); blood poured out on altar Dt 12:27, 12:27; blood of red heifer burned Nu 19:5 (P); vid. further such terms as זָבַח דָּם Ex 23:18, 34:25 (both JE) (cf. Dt 12:27, 2 K 16:15); דָּם הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 7:33 (P; cf. v:14); דָּם חֲטָאֵת Ex 30:10 (P) cf. Ez 45:19; שֵׁלֶם, זָבַח, אֲשָׁם; דָּם חֲזִיר, swine's blood, as heathen offering Is 66:3; cf. נִסְבִּייהֶם מִדָּם Psalm 16:4 (v. Che). 4. fig. of wine דָּם עֵנָבִים Gn 49:11 (blessing of Jacob ||יזן); cf. Dt 32:14 (song) דָּם עֵנָב דָּם עֵנָב.—תִּשְׁתֶּה חֲמֹר בְּדַמָּה Ez 19:10 prob. text. error cf. VB; Da prop: בְּרוּמָה in her height.

2157 דָּמָה [2158] (Hebrew) (page 197) (Strong 1819)

† I. דָּמָה vb. be like, resemble (NH *id.*, Aram. דָּמִי, דָּמָא, *dmo*; cf. דָּמִין, *dmayo* 'price, Nab. דָּמִי *id.* (Nö in Eut:Nab. Inscr. p. 35); also *dmuwto*, and *duwmyo* 'likeness (whence Ar. *dumyaa* 'an image, effigy, as loan-wd. Frä:272) cf. דָּמוֹת)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ד Ez 31:8, Psalm 144:4; 3 fs. דָּמָתָה Ct 7:8; 2 ms. דָּמִיתָ Ez 31:2, 31:18; 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Psalm 102:7; 3 pl. דָּמוּ Ez 31:8; 1 pl. דָּמִינוּ Is 1:9; Impf. 3 ms. דָּמֶה Psalm 89:7; 1 pl. וְנִדְּמָה consec. Is 46:5; Impv. ms. דָּמֶה Ct 2:17, 8:14; Pt. דּוּמָה Ct 2:9; —be like, resemble, of external appearance, sq. לְ, Ct 7:8, 2:9, 2:17, 8:14; sq. אֶל־ Ez 31:8, 31:8, 31:18 (all of tree, fig. of Pharaoh); of condition or quality sq. לְ Is 1:9, Psalm 102:7, 144:4; so יְדָמָה לִיהוָה... מִי Psalm 89:7; also abs. Is 46:5; sq. אֶל Ez 31:2. Pi. Pf. דָּמָה 2 S 21:5, דָּמִיתָ Psalm 50:21; Nu 33:56, Is 14:24; sf. דָּמִיתִי Ct 1:9, דָּמוּ 2 S 21:5; Impf. יְדָמֶה Is 10:7; 2 fs. תִּדְּמִי Est 4:13 (juss.); דָּמָה La 2:13, Ho 12:11; 2 mpl. תִּדְּמִינָה Is 40:18; sf. תִּדְּמִינִי Is 40:25, 46:5; —*liken, compare; imagine, think, devise*;—1. *liken*, i.e. *consider to be like, compare*, causat. of Qal sq. לְ of external appearance Ct 1:9; of quality or condition Is 46:5 (obj. 'י) La 2:13; sq. אֶל of external appearance Is 40:18, 40:25 (both obj. God in ref. to idols); abs. *use comparisons* or *similitudes* (parables, symbols, etc.) Ho 12:11 (subj. 'י). 2. *imagine, form an idea, devise* 2 S 21:5 (on context cf. Dr); *think, intend*, sq. Inf. Nu 33:56 (J or H) Ju 20:5, Est 4:13; abs. Is 10:7 cf. 14:24; *think that*, sq. obj. cl. (Impf. without conj.) Psalm 50:21; *think of*, sq. acc. Psalm 48:10. Hithp. *make oneself or become like*; Impf. לְעֵלְיוֹן לְעֵלְיוֹן Is 14:14 *I will make myself like the Most High* (on form cf. Ges:§ 54. 2).

2158 דְּמוּת [2159] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1823)

† **דְּמוּת** n.f. likeness, similitude (mostly late) (acc. to Lag:BN 12. 147 ff. mispunct. for דְּמוּת fr. דְּמוּה; acc. to We:Prol. 413. Eng. Tr. 389 an Aram. Loan-word, but v. Di Gn 5:1, Dr:JPh xi. 216 Che:OP. 474)—abs. ד' Is 40:18 + 3 t.; cstr. ד' Gn 5:1 + 16 t.; sf. דְּמוּתוֹ Gn 5:3; דְּמוּתָנוּ 1:26; —1. *likeness, similitude*, of external appearance, chiefly in Ezek.: Ez 1:5 (*likeness*, i.e. something that appeared like) so v:26, 8:2 (אֵשׁ) כְּמִרְאֵה דְּמוּת כְּמִרְאֵה (אֵשׁ) (cf. Co), 10:1 כְּסֵא ד' כְּמִרְאֵה ד'; cf. also Dn 10:16 בְּנֵי כְּדָמוּת בְּנֵי אָדָם i.e. *one like the sons of man; similitude, resemblance* Ez 1:5, 1:10, 1:16, 1:22, 1:26, 10:10, 10:21, 10:22; כְּמִרְאֵה אָדָם דְּמוּת 1:26; מִרְאֵה ד' v:28; also 2 K 16:10 (pattern of altar), 2 Ch 4:3 (images of oxen); of son in likeness of father Gn 5:3 (P); so also of man in likeness of [God](#) Gn 1:26 (צִלְמִי) 5:1 (both P); cf. Is 40:18 *what ד' will ye compare to him (אֵל) ?* דְּמָה || q.v. 2. adverbially, *in likeness of, like as* Is 13:4 cf. Ez 23:15 & כִּד' Psalm 58:5.—Ez 1:13 rd. וּבִינֹת, v. בֵּין and J P Peters:JBL 1892 40. 42. On דְּמוּת אָחָד Ez 1:16, 10:10 (apparently masc.) cf. Thes & Sm who trans. *the likeness of one had they all four; Co rds. אחת.*

2159 דְּמִיּוֹן [2160] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1825)

† **דְּמִיּוֹן** n.[m.] likeness, כְּאֲרִיָּה דְּמִיּוֹנוֹ Psalm 17:12 *his likeness is as a lion*, i.e. he is like a lion.

2160 דָּמָה [2161] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1820)

† II. [דָּמָה] vb. cease, cause to cease, cut off, destroy—**Qal Perf.** 1 s. דָּמִיתִי Je 6:2, וְדָמִיתִי consec. Ho 4:5; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּדְמֶנָּה La 3:49; 3 fpl. juss. תִּדְמִינָה Je 14:17; —1. intr. cease Je 14:17 (eyes from weeping) La 3:49 (*id.*) 2. *cause to cease, cut off, destroy*, c. acc. Israel (under fig. of בַּת־צִיּוֹן) Je 6:2; (under fig. of אֲמֻנָה) Ho 4:5. **Niph. Pf.** נִדְמָה Is 15:1, 15:1 +; 3 fs. נִדְמָתָה Je 47:15; 2 ms. נִדְמִיתָ Ob 5, נִדְמִיתָ Ez 32:2; 1 s. נִדְמִיתִי Is 6:5; 3 pl. נִדְמוּ Ho 4:6 +; **Inf. abs.** נִדְמָה Ho 10:15; **Pt.** נִדְמָה Ho 10:7; *be cut off, destroyed, ruined*, of a city Is 15:1, 15:1 (שָׁדָד) Je 47:5; of people Ho 4:6, Zp 1:11, Ob 5; of king Ho 10:7, 10:15, 10:15 cf. Ez 32:2; of beasts Psalm 49:13, 49:21; *be ruined, undone*, prophet at sight of [Yahweh](#) Is 6:5.

[2162] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1824)

† **דָּמָה** n.[m.] cessation, pause, quiet, rest; ד' Is 62:6 + 2 t.; cstr. דָּמִי Is 38:10 (but v. infr.);—1. *quiet*, in phr. אֶל־ד' לֹחַ אֶל־ד' לָכֶם Is 62:6 *keep not quiet* (let there be *no quiet to you*); in prayer to [God](#) אֶל־ד' לֹחַ Psalm 83:2 *keep not quiet* (inactive; || תרשן); cf. וְאֶל־תִּתְּנוּ ד' לֹחַ Is 62:7 *and give no rest to him (')*. 2. in phr. בְּדָמִי יָמִי, appar. *quiet, peacefulness, even tenour*, of my days (so De Or SS); others, as Hi Ew Che Di, *pause, resting-time*, i.e. *noon-day* (cf. SyrVer Vulgate, & height LXX), fig. of middle life, but usage dub.; Klo:SK 1884, 157 *cessation, pause*, of natural end of life, Hezekiah's natural expectation, in, contrast with the speedy death implied in v:b; but parallelism of v:11a is ag. this; Brd emends בָּרָם after LXX; Klo:l. c. suggests בָּתָם or כָּתָם as poss., though not necessary;—but view stated first is on the whole best.

2162 דָּמַם [2163] (Hebrew) (page 198) (Strong 1826)

† I. [דָּמַם] **vb.** be or grow dumb, silent, still (NH *id.*; Eth. in II. *'admama: stupefy*; III., 1 & 2 *tadama: tadamama: be astounded, stupefied*)—**Qal Pf.** דָּמַוּ Jb 30:27, דָּמַוּ Psalm 35:15; **Impf.** יָדָם Am 5:13 + 2 t., וַיִּדָם Lv 10:3, Jos 10:13; 3 fs. תָּדָם La 2:18; 2 fs. תָּדַמְי Je 48:2 (so Ki Ol & Kö:327 q.v.; others Niph.); וַאֲדָם Jb 31:34; יָדָמוּ Ex 15:16 + 3 t.; 1 pl. cohort. נִדְמָה Je 8:14 (so Thes Ol Bö Kö:327 q. v.; others Niph.);—**1.** *be silent* Psalm 4:5, 30:13, 35:15 (prob., cf. De Che), Ez 24:17, Lv 10:3 (P) Am 5:13; in grief La 2:10, 3:28. **2.** *be still* (opp. to both speech and motion) Jb 31:34; = perish Je 8:14, 48:2, Psalm 31:18 (ד' לְשֹׂאֵל); c. לְ *be silent to* i.e. be resigned to Psalm 37:7, 62:6, sq. לָמוּ עֲצָתִי Jb 29:21 (|| שָׁמְעוּ); *be still, motionless, stand still* Jos 10:12, 10:13 (of sun || עָמַד); 1 S 14:9 (men); Je 47:6 (of sword || הִרְגָּעִי); so also of bowels, as seat of mental excitement Jb 30:27; La 2:18 אֶל־תָּדָם בְּתַעֲנִיחַ, i.e. cease not to weep (|| דָּמְעָה ||). **3.** *be struck dumb, astounded*, in amazement and fear Ex 15:16 (בְּאֵבֶן) Is 23:2 (but cf. II. דָּמַם). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּנְדָּמוּ consec. Je 25:37; **Impf.** יִדְמוּ Je 49:26, 50:30, יִדְמוּ 1 S 2:9; 2 mpl. וַיִּנְדָּמוּ Je 51:6—*be made silent*, i.e. destroyed; the wicked 1 S 2:9 (בְּחֹשֶׁךְ), cf. Je 51:6; men of war Je 49:25, 50:30; dwellings Je 25:37. **Po. Pf.** 1 s. וְדוֹמַמְתִּי וְדוֹמַמְתִּי נִפְשִׁי Psalm 131:2 *'composed and quieted my soul'* Che (as a weaned child). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִדְמָנוּ *he (God) hath silenced us (= caused to perish)* Je 8:14.

2163 דָּמְמָה [2164] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1827)

† דָּמְמָה **n.f.** (silence) whisper (on format. cf. Ba:NB 87)—קוֹל דָּמְמָה דָּקָה וְאַחַר הָאֵשׁ קוֹל 1 K 19:12; דָּמְמָה וְקוֹל אֶשְׁמַע Jb 4:16 *a whisper and a voice*, i.e. an articulate whisper (cf. Di); לְדָמְמָה יָקָם Psalm 107:29 *he settleth storm into whisper*.

2164 דָּמָה [2165] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1822)

† דָּמָה **n.f.** one silenced, brought to silence (?; destroyed?) בָּתוֹחַ הַיָּם מִי כְצוֹר כְּדָמָה Ez 27:32 (form pecul. & sense dub.: Baer כְּדָמָה; Co כְּבִדָּה fr. כָּבֵד adj., cf. 23:41, Psalm 45:14) AV *What city is like Tyrus, like the destroyed* (as though for מְדָמָה cf. הַלֵּלָה 26:1; but Pi. Pu. not elsewh.) *in the midst of the sea?* RV *like her that is brought to silence*.—DI:Baer Ezech p.xi. & Pr 64 der., hesitantly, fr. II. דָּמַם.

2165 דָּמַם [2166] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1826)

† II. [דָּמַם] **vb.** wait (?; cf. As. *damâmu, groan, wail, lament*, DI:Baer's Ezech xi; pr 64)—only **Qal Imv.** יָדָמוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי Is 23:2 *wail, ye coast dwellers* (cf. DI:l. c.), וְהִילָלוּ v:1, & הִילָלוּ יֹשְׁבֵי אֵי v:6; most, however, assign this to I. דָּמַם q. v. (3).

2166 דָּמַן [2167] (Hebrew) (page 199)

דמן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *damana*, *prepare*, *improve*, *manure land*, appar. denom.)

2167 דִּמְנָן [2168] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1828)

† דִּמְנָן **n.m.** dung (Ar. *dimnun*) always in this form and always of corpses, lying on ground as offal 2 K 9:37, Je 8:2, 9:21, 16:4, 25:33, Psalm 83:11.

2168 דִּמְנָה [2169] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1829)

† דִּמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** Levitical city in Zebulun Jos 21:35 (but rd. perh. רַמְנָה +; cf. I Ch 6:62, Jos 19:13, and v. Di).

2169 מְדִמָּן [2170] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4086)

† מְדִמָּן **n.pr.loc.** in Moab Je 48:2 (on text, however, cf. Che Is 25:10).

2170 מְדִמְנָה [2171] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4087)

† I. מְדִמְנָה **n.f.** dung-place, dung-pit, במי מ' Is 25:10 (Qr בְּמוֹ מ').

2171 מְדִמְנָה [2172] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4088)

† II. מְדִמְנָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin, N. of Jerusalem Is 10:31.

2172 מְדִמְנָה [2173] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 4089)

† מְדִמְנָה

1. **n.pr.loc.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:31; loc. dub., Onom. Μηδελβηγα = Μηνοεις near Gaza Lag:Onom. 279, 2nd ed. 276; cf. *Minyay* S. of Gaza Rob:BR i. 602; on other proposed identif. cf. Di.
2. **n.pr.m.** descendant of Caleb 1 Ch 2:49.

2173 דָּמַע [2174] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1830)

† דָּמַע **vb.** weep (NH *id.*, Ar. *dama'a* & *dami'a*; Aram. דָּמַע, *dma'*; As. in deriv., v. *infr.*), **Qal Impf.** 3 fs., and *Inf. abs.*, וְדָמַע וְדָמַע וְדָמַע וְדָמַע Je 13:17.

2174 דָּמַע [2175] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1831)

† דָּמַע **n.[m.]** (weeping, trickling) juice, i.e. wine or (&) oil (cf. foll.) דָּמַע Ex 22:28 (מְלֹאֲתָהּ), cf. Di; Ar. *dam'ad'u 'lkarmi* = wine.

2175 דָּמְעָה [2176] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1832)

† דָּמְעָה **n.f.** coll. tears (chiefly poet. and late; freq. in Je. and contemp.) (Ar. *dam'un*, As. *dimu*, *dimtu* Hpt:KAT 2 Gloss i. Zim:BP 23, 95; Aram. דָּמְעָה, *dem'o'*; NH דָּמַע, דָּמְעָה)—**abs.** ד' Psalm 80:6 + 10 t.; **cstr.** דָּמְעָת Ec 4:1; **sf.** דָּמְעָתִי Psalm 6:7 + 4 t.; דָּמְעָתָהּ 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 + Ez 24:16 (del. LXX Co); דָּמְעָתָהּ La 1:2; **pl.** דָּמְעוֹת Psalm 80:6, La 2:11—**tears** Psalm 6:7, Ec 4:1, La 1:2, 2:11; esp. in

Je. in phrase תִּרְדַּע עֵינַי דְּ etc. Je 9:17, 13:17, 14:17, cf. La 2:18; Je 8:23 וְעֵינַי דְּ מְקוֹר דְּ אֲרִינָה; דְּמִעְתָּי of weeping over, in behalf of one Is 16:9; as appealing to [God](#) 's compassion 2 K 20:5 = Is 38:5 Psalm 39:13; Psalm 56:9 דְּ בְּנִאדָּה שִׁמָּה דְּ (cf. Che); v. also Psalm 116:8, Je 31:16, Is 25:8; opp. רִנָּה Psalm 126:5; of hypocritical tears Mal 2:13; fig. tears as food Psalm 42:4 (דְּמִעְתָּי לַחֵם); לַחֵם דְּ 80:6; as drink 80:6, cf. Babyl. *dimtu maštīti, tears (were) my drink* (Zim:BP 42; || *bikītum kurmatī, weeping (was) my sustenance*).—Ez 24:16 וְלֹא דְּמִעְתָּהּ וְלֹא del. LXX Co cf. v:23.

2176 דְּמִשְׁק [2177] (Hebrew) (page 199) (Strong 1834)

† דְּמִשְׁק n.pr.loc. Damascus (As. *Dimasúki, Dimaski*, DI:Pa 280 Schr:COT Gn 15:2 & ABK 323 Jäger:BAS ii. 281 f. Ar. *damīqu, dimīqu*, Aram. Targum Onk, etc. דְּמִשְׁק, Ps-Jon דְּרִמְשֶׁק; *darmsuuq*)—דְּמִשְׁק 1 K 11:24 + 28 t.; דְּמִשְׁק Gn 14:15 + 8 t.; דְּרִמְשֶׁק 1 Ch 18:5 + 3 t. ch; דְּרִמְשֶׁק 2 Ch 24:23, 28:5; דְּוִמְשֶׁק 2 K 16:10; דְּמִשְׁק Am 3:12 v. foll., Vrss. דְּמִשְׁק—ancient Aramaean city, situated lat. 33 deg. 30 min. N., long. 36 deg. 15 min. E., in plain E. of Hermon & SE. of Anti-Lebanon; on the *Nahr Baradā* (Gk. Chrysorrhoeas); mod. *Dimishk & Esh-Sham*, Rob:BR iii. 440 ff. Bd:Pal 307; *Damascus* Gn 14:15, Am 5:27, 1 K 11:24, 11:24, 2 K 14:28, Ct 7:5; so also prob. Gn 15:2 (perh. gloss cf. Di), (Am 3:12 v. foll.); a trading-centre Ez 27:18; as capital & residence of king of Aram 1 K 15:18 = 2 Ch 16:2, cf. 1 K 20:34, 2 K 16:9, 16:10, 16:10, 16:11, 16:11, 16:12, 2 Ch 28:5, Is 7:8, 7:8, 8:4, 10:9 (cf. Peters:Hbr. April 1885, 242) 17:1, 17:1, 17:3, Je 49:23, 49:24, 49:27; including also surrounding territory Ez 47:16, 47:17 cf. v:18, 48:1, v. דְּ מְדַבְּרָה 1 K 19:15; דְּ נְהָרוֹת 2 K 5:12; = kingdom Am 1:3, 1:5 cf. Zc 9:1; once (late) דְּ מְלִךְ 2 Ch 24:23; note also דְּ אַרְם 2 S 8:5, 8:6 = 1 Ch 18:5, 18:6; further דְּ אֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28:23 (|| אֱלֹהֵי מְלִכֵי אַרְם)).

2177 דְּמִשְׁק [2178] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1833)

† דְּמִשְׁק n.[m.]? Am 3:12 עָרֵשׁ וּבֵד' עָרֵשׁ; punct. & mng. dub.: all ancient Vrss דְּמִשְׁק, and so Pusey Hoffm:ZAW iii. 102 (' in Damascus on a couch ') al., yet this hardly suitable in context; Thes Hi Ew Baur Ke Gunning RV al. follow MT, & render *damask, silk*, etc. (Ar. *dimaḡun*, connex. with city דְּמִשְׁק (Ar. *dimāqu*) disputed; acc. to Frä:40. 288 Ar. *dimaḡun* is by metath. from *miqdāun*, & this a loan-word from Syr. *mytks'*, & this from Gk. *μέταξα* (Old Lat. *metaxa*)).

2178 דִּין [2179] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1835)

דִּין v. sub דִּין p. 192

2179 דְּנִיָּאֵל [2180] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1840)

דְּנִיָּאֵל v. sub דִּין p. 193

2180 דַּנְג [2181] (Hebrew) (page 200)

דַּנְג (√ of foll., mng. unknown).

2181 דֹּנַג [2182] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1749)

† דֹּנַג **n.m.** wax, דֹּנַג Mi 1:4 + 2 t.; דֹּנַג Psalm 22:15—always in simile, of melting; at theophany hills melt like wax Psalm 97:5; like wax before fire Mi 1:4; wicked perish as wax melteth before fire Psalm 68:3; heart melteth like wax Psalm 22:15 (simile of fear, despair). On דֹּ in Psalm 118:12 cf. Bae Che:crit. n.

2182 דְּנָה [2183] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1837)

† דְּנָה **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah ' in the hill country, ' named just before *Kiryath Sanna = Debîr (= K. Sepher)*, Jos 15:49 LXX Ἰερνα.

2183 דְּנֶהְבָּה [2184] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1838)

† דְּנֶהְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** capital city of king Bela in Edom Gn 36:32 = 1 Ch 1:43; identif. with *Tennib* (perh. = *Thenib*, near the edge of the Belka, ENE. from Heshbon, described by Tristr:Moab 222) by Neubauer:Acad. 1891, 260 cf. Tomkins:ib. 284.

2184 דְּנִיָּאֵל [2185] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1840)

דְּנִיָּאֵל v. דְּנִיָּאֵל sub דִּין p. 193

2185 דָּע [2186] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1843-44)

דָּע, דָּעה v. sub ידע p. 395

2186 דְּעוּאֵל [2187] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1845)

דְּעוּאֵל (דְּעוּאֵל) v. sub ידע, רעה p. 396, 944 ff

2187 דָּעַךְ [2188] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1846)

† דָּעַךְ **vb.** go out, be extinguished (poet. & esp. Wisd. lit.) (Aram. דְּעִיח, *d'ek*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. דָּעְכוּ Is 43:17; **Impf.** יִדְעַח Pr 20:20, יִדְעַח Jb 18:5 + 4 t.;—*go out, be extinguished*, of lamp, always fig., lamp of wicked (i.e. prosperity) אֹרֶן רְשָׁעִים Jb 18:5, נֵר Jb 18:6, 21:17, Pr 13:9, 20:20, 24:20; of hostile armies Is 43:17 (כְּבֹוֹן). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִדְעְכוּ *be made extinct, dried up*, Jb 6:17 (of brooks). **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. דָּעְכוּ of assailants, *be extinguished, quenched*, כָּאֵשׁ קוֹצִים Psalm 118:12; but rd. perh. בְּעָרוּ with LXX Bae & Che, v. Che:crit. n.

2188 דָּעַת [2189] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1847)

דָּעַת v. sub ידע p. 395

2189 דָּפָה [2190] (Hebrew) (page 200)

דָּפָה (√ of foll., mng. unknown; NH דּוּפִי is *blemish, fault*).

[2191] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1848)

† [דָּפַח] **n.[m.]** blemish, fault בְּבֹן־אִמִּי: Psalm 50:20 *against thy mother's son thou dost allege a fault* (|| תְּדַבֵּר || בְּאִחִי).

2191 דָּפַח [2192] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1849)

† [דָּפַח] **vb.** beat, knock (Ar. *dafaqa* pour out, also drive (beasts))—**Qal Perf.** 3 mpl. sf. וַדָּפְקוּם consec. Gn 33:13, but rd. 1 s. sf. וַדָּפְקוּתֵימָם LXX SyrVer Sam Di *beat* (in driving, drive severely or cruelly); **Pt.** דֹּפַק Ct 5:2 abs. *knocking* (at door). **Hithp. Pt.** עַל־הַדְּלָתַם מִתְדַּפְּקִים Ju 19:22 *beat violently* (beat themselves tired) against the door.

2192 דָּפְקָה [2193] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1850)

† דָּפְקָה **n.pr.loc.** first station of Isr. after מדבר סין Nu 33:12, 33:13 LXX Ἰαφαα; situation unknown, cf. views in Di. (On an interpret. of name from a stone or metal *Mafkat*, *Ta-Mafkat* = *Mafkat*-district, v. Eb:GS 148 f. 552 ff.)

2193 דָּק [2194] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1851-52)

דָּק, דִּק v. sub דַּקַּק p. 201

2194 דָּקָל [2195] (Hebrew) (page 200)

דָּקָל (√ of foll. cf. *daqala* a kind of palm; NH דִּקְלָל, *date-tree, palm*, Aram. דִּיקְלָל, *deqlo*).

2195 דִּקְלָה [2196] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1853)

† דִּקְלָה **n.pr.m.(loc.)** a son of Joktan, i.e. an Arabian territory or people Gn 10:27 = 1 Ch 1:21; unknown, cf. Di Gn 10:27.

2196 דָּקַק [2197] (Hebrew) (page 200) (Strong 1854)

† [דָּקַק] **vb.** crush, pulverise, thresh; be fine (Ar. *daqqa* be or become thin, minute; Eth. *daḳḳ*: As. *daḳāku* Pa. *break in pieces* COT:Gloss; Ph. דַּק *id.*, Aram. דָּקַק Pa. *id.*, *daq*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. דָּק Dt 9:21, דָּק Ex 32:20; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְקֶנּוּ Is 28:28; 2 ms. וַתִּדְקִי Is 41:15; —1. *crush* (trans.) sq. acc. לֶחֶם bread-stuff, corn Is 28:28; of threshing || דֹּשׁוּ Is 41:15 (fig. of pulverizing mts.) 2. only **Pf.**; *be fine*, of state to wh. Moses reduced the golden calf by grinding עַד אֲשֶׁר־דָּקָה Ex 32:20; לְעֶפֶר וַהֲדַקוּתָּהּ Dt 9:21. **Hiph. Pf.** הִדַּק 2 K 23:15, 2 Ch 34:4; 2 fs. וַהֲדַקוּתָּהּ consec. Mi 4:13; **Impf.** וַיִּדְקֶה 2 K 23:6, 2 Ch 15:16; 1 s. sf. אֲדַקֶּם S 22:43 (but אֲרִיקֶם || Psalm 18:43); **Inf. abs.** הִדַּק Ex 30:36; **cstr.** הִדְקֶה 2 Ch 34:7 (form anomalous cf. Ew:§ 238 d O1:§ 258 b Be; rd. perh. לְהִדַּק Ki; or לְדַק [v. בִּדַּק Is 40:15] cf. &adO;t);—*make dust of, pulverize* וַיִּדְקֶה 2 K 23:6 (i.e. the Ashera), || 2 Ch 34:4, 34:7 (בְּתַת לְהִדַּק); so of the *bamah* לְעֶפֶר הִדַּק 2 K 23:15; of the מִפְּלִצָּת 2 Ch 15:16; fig. Mi 4:13 (obj. עַמִּים רַבִּים); Ex 30:36 (P) has מִמְּנֶה הִדַּק וְשִׁחֲקֵתָּהּ and

thou shalt beat some of it fine (i.e. the incense); 2 S 22:43 rd. אֲרִיקָם (|| Psalm 18:43) for אֲדָקָם.

Hoph. *Impf.* יוֹדֵק Is 28:28 *be crushed*, subj. לֶחֶם לָחַט bread corn (cf. supr. **Qal**);—on sense cf. Che Di.

2197 דֵּק [2198] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1851)

† דֵּק **adj.** thin, small, fine—abs. m. ד' Ex 16:14 + 4 t.; דֵּק Lv 13:30; f. דֵּקָה Lv 16:12, 1 K 19:12; pl. f. abs. דֵּקוֹת Gn 41:6 + 2 t.; דֵּקוֹת 41:24; cstr. דֵּקוֹת 41:3, דֵּקוֹת v:4; —1. *thin*, of kine בְּשָׂר ד' Gn 41:3 cf. v:4 (Sam has in both דֵּקוֹת cf. MT v:19, v:20, v:27); of ears of corn v:6, v:7, v:23, v:24 (all E); *thin, shrunk, withered*, of man Lv 21:20 (H). 2. *small, fine*, of the manna דֵּק כִּנְפֹר דֵּק מִחֹסֶפֶס Ex 16:14; of incense Lv 16:12, hair 13:30 (all P); of dust דֵּק אֲבָק Is 29:5; in sim. of isles in hand of י' יטוּל יִקוּל דִּמְמָה דֵּקָה K 19:12.

2198 דֵּק [2199] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1852)

† דֵּק **n.[m.]** veil, curtain (as thin), הַנּוֹטָה בְּדֵק שָׁמַיִם הַנּוֹטָה Is 40:22 *he who spreadeth out, like a veil, the heavens*.

2199 דִּקַּר [2200] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1856)

† דִּקַּר **vb.** pierce, pierce through (NH *id.*, Aram. דִּקַּר, *dqar*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *pl.* דִּקְרוּ Zc 12:10; *sf.* דִּקְרָנִי consec. 1 S 31:4, וְדִקְרָהוּ consec. Zc 13:3; *Impf.* וְדִקְרוּ Nu 25:8, וְדִקְרָהוּ Ju 9:54—*pierce, run through* (always c. acc.): as retributive act, Israelite and Midianit. woman Nu 25:8; false prophet Zc 13:3; but also as speedy death Ju 9:54 (Abimelech); 1 S 31:4 a (Saul) = 1 Ch 10:4, also 1 S 31:4 b (but del. Be We after 1 Ch 10:4 & so LXX 1 S 31:4 b), see also Zc 12:10 (cf. John 19:37). **Niph.** *Impf.* יִדְקַר *be pierced through, slain* Is 13:15 (in conquest of Bab. by Medes). **Pu.** *Pt.* *pl.* מְדִקְרִים *pierced, riddled*, (i.e. desperately wounded) warriors, Je 37:10, slain Je 51:4 (חֲלָלִים); by hunger La 4:9 (חֲלָלִי רָעַבּוּ).

2200 דִּקְרָה [2201] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1857)

† דִּקְרָה **n.pr.m.** (*piercing*, i.e. *sharp weapon* ? Talm. *pick, mattock*) 1 K 4:9 בְּדִקְרָה cf. sub. בָּן.

2201 מְדִקְרָה [2202] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 4094)

† מְדִקְרָה **n.f.** piercing, stab, thrust, only *pl.* cstr. כְּמִדְקְרוֹת חֶרֶב Pr 12:18 *like thrusts of a sword*, sim. of rash speaking.

2202 דֵּר [2203] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1858)

דֵּר v. דָּרַר. p. 201

2203 דָּר [2204] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1755)

דָּר v. דָּרַר. p. 189

2204 דרא [2205] (Hebrew) (page 201)

דרא (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *daraʿ repel*).

2205 דראון [2206] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1860)

† דראון n.m. aversion, abhorrence, abs. ׳ד Is 66:24 *object of abhorrence*; cstr. דראון עולם *everlasting abhorrence* Dn 12:2 (on form cf. Lag:BN 200, 202).

2206 דרב [2207] (Hebrew) (page 201)

דרב (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *dariba become accustomed, trained, darraba train*, cf. FI NHWB:i. 444; also Eth. *drbaya*: (quadrilit.) *jaculando infigere*, etc.; or, since דרבן Aram. in form, & 1 S 13:21 perh. secondary, possibly regard as Aram. loan-word & connect with Ar. *dariba be sharp, penetrating* (GFM, note of Apr. 1892)).

2207 דרבן [2208] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1861)

† דרבן n.[m.] goad (NH *id.*), להציב הדרבן 1 S 13:21 (on form cf. O1:§ 215 b. 3 al. Dr).

2208 דרבנה [2209] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1861)

[דרבנה] n.[f.] goad, only abs. pl., in sim. דרבני חכמים פדרבנות Ec 12:11 (cf. De:Koh 434).

2209 דרג [2210] (Hebrew) (page 201)

דרג (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *daraġa go on foot, step by step, walk, dariġa rise in grade, rank*; NH דרג Hiph. *raise, make high*; Eth. *drg*: *is be connected*; Aram. *dareg* (verb denom. acc. to PS); also As. *darāgu, be high, lift*, Lyon:Sargontexte 80, *durgu, daragu, path, way* (of steep mountain paths) COT:Gloss (cf. also דרך); Ar. *daraġaaʿun a step, stair*, Aram. דרגא, *dreg, dargoʿ, id.*)

2210 מדרגה [2211] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 4095)

† מדרגה n.f. steep place, steep,—׳מ Ct 2:14 (סלען), pl. מדרגות Ez 38:20 (חומה and ההרים).

2211 דרדע [2212] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1862,1873)

† דרדע n.pr.m. (etym. dub.; possibly = דרדר belonging then sub דרר, cf. Thes Add:83)—only 1 K 5:11 *Ethan the Ezrahite, and Heman, and Calcol, and Darda, the sons of Mahol* (types of wise men, but Solomon wiser than they); = דרע 1 Ch 2:6, where rd. דרדע with SyrVer Targum & Codd.

2212 דרדר [2213] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1863)

דרדר v. דרר. p. 205

2213 דרום [2214] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1864)

דרום, דרור v. דרר. p. 204

2214 דְּרִיּוֹשׁ [2215] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1867)

† דְּרִיּוֹשׁ **n.pr.m.** Darius (Old Pers. *Dârayaua'ush* cf. Spieg:APK 81)—1. Darius Hystaspis, 522-485 Ezr 4:5, Hg 1:1, 1:15, 2:10, Zc 1:1, 1:7, 7:1. 2. Darius Codomannus, 336-332 Ne 12:22. 3. ' Darius the Mede, ' Dn 9:1, 11:1, cf. Bev:Dan. p. 19.

2215 דְּרִיּוֹשׁ [2216] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1875)

דְּרִיּוֹשׁ Ezr 10:16 v. דרש. p. 205

2216 דָּרַךְ [2217] (Hebrew) (page 201) (Strong 1869)

† דָּרַךְ **vb.** tread, march (Aram. דְּרַח, *drekh*, NH Hiph. *lead, conduct*; Ar. IV. *'drk reach, overtake*; Eth. *daraka: be rough, serve* (from *calcavit*, Di); *madrak: threshold, vestibule*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. דָּרַךְ Nu 24:17 + 6 t.; 3 fs. דָּרַכָה Jos 14:9; 2 ms. דָּרַכְתָּ Hb 3:15; 1 s. דָּרַכְתִּי Is 63:3, Zc 9:13; pl. דָּרַכְוּ Jb 22:15 + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְרַח Mi 5:4 + 6 t. + יִדְרַךְ Je 51:3 (כתיב ולא קוי); 3 fs. תִּדְרַח Dt 11:24, Jos 1:3; 2 ms. תִּדְרַח Dt 33:29 + 2 t.; 2 fs. תִּדְרַכִּי Ju 5:21; 1 s. sf. וְאֶדְרַכֶם Is 63:3; 3 mpl. יִדְרַכּוּ 1 S 5:5, Psalm 11:2, יִדְרַכּוּ Ju 9:27; 2 mpl. תִּדְרַכּוּ Dt 11:25; *Pt. act.* דָּרַח Am 4:13 + 5 t.; דֹּרַח Jb 9:8; דָּרַכִּים Je 25:30, Ne 13:15; דָּרַכִּי Je 46:9 + 5 t.; *pass. f.* דְּרוּכָה Is 21:15; דְּרַכּוֹת 5:28; —1. *tread, march, march forth, abs.*, עָז יִדְרַכִּי נַפְשִׁי Ju 5:21; cf. דָּרַךְ בֹּכֵב מִיַּעֲקֹב Nu 24:17 (poem) *a star hath marched forth from Jacob*. 2. *tread upon* (land), sq. בָּ Dt 1:36, 11:25 (subj. pers.), Jos 14:9 (subj. רָגַל) cf. Dt 11:24 = Jos 1:3 (subj. רָגַלְכֶם); tread in a path, sq. בָּ Is 59:8 (fig. of mode of life); tread in (on) the sea, sq. בָּ Hb 3:15 (but txt. dub. cf. VB); of an invader יִדְרַח בְּאַרְמְנוֹתֵינוּ Mi 5:4 (עַל-מִפְתָּן דָּגוֹן) 1 S 5:5 (עַל-מִפְתָּן דָּגוֹן); Psalm 91:13 (עַל-שַׁחַל) (עַל-בְּמַתֵּי יָם) Jb 9:8; of Isr. treading on heights of enemies, i.e. subduing them Dt 33:29. Once sq. acc. (אֲשֶׁר ref. אֲרַח) Jb 22:15. In technical senses 3. *tread wine-* (or oil-) *press*, sq. acc. יִקְבִּים Jb 24:11 (יִצְהִירוּן) Ne 13:15; sq. acc. of thing pressed עֲנַבִּים 'ד' Am 9:13; also of product וְתִירוֹשׁ... מִיִּדְרַח-חַיִּיתָ Mi 6:15; לֹא יִדְרַח הַדֶּרֶחַ יִן Is 16:10; sq. בָּגַת Is 63:2 (in sim.); abs. Je 25:30 (sim.) 48:33; fig. of judgement Is 63:3 sq. acc. פּוֹרָה *winepress*, subj. 'י, cf. v:3 בְּאֶפְיָי (רמס||) וְאֶדְרַכֶם בְּאֶפְיָי, i.e. *tread them down*; so לָבַתוֹלַת בַּת-יְהוּדָה גַּת דָּרַךְ אֲדָנִי La 1:15. 4. *tread* (i.e. bend) the bow, sq. acc. קִשְׁתָּ Je 51:8 (יִ קִשְׁתּוֹ אֶל-יִדְרַח(דָּרַךְ הַדֶּרֶחַ)); fig. of assaults of wicked Psalm 11:2, 37:14, of judgements of 'י Psalm 7:18, La 2:4, 3:12; also fig. of Judah as bow in hand of 'י, זֶרְכָה כִּי דָרַכְתִּי לִי, זֶרְכָה Je 51:33 (where twice in like mng. c. obj. חֵץ *arrow* Psalm 58:8 (but on txt. cf. Che:crit. n.) 64:4; דָרַכִּי קִשְׁתָּ = *bow-benders, archers* Je 50:14, 50:29, 1 Ch 5:18, 8:40, 2 Ch 14:7; דְרוּכָה קִשְׁתָּ *bent bow* Is 21:15; 5:28. **Hiph. Pf.** וְהִדְרַחֵם Is 11:15; sf. הִדְרַיְכָה Je 51:33 (where

many Inf. cstr.) cf. RS:J Ph xvi. (1888) 72; 1 s. sf. הַדְרִיכָהּ Pr 4:11; 3 pl. sf. הַדְרִיכֶהוּ Ju 20:43, הַדְרִיכֶהוּ Jb 28:8; *Impf.* יִדְרַח Psalm 25:9, sf. יִדְרִכְנִי Hb 3:19; יִדְרִיכֶם Psalm 107:7; 1 s. sf. אֲדְרִיכֶם Is 42:16; וַיִּדְרִכֵּנוּ Je 9:2 (cf. Ges:§ 53, 3, R 4); *Imv.* ms. sf. הַדְרִיכֵנִי Psalm 25:5, 119:35; *Inf.* cstr. v. supr.; *Pt.* sf. מְדְרִיכָהּ Is 48:17; —1. *tread, tread down*, of treading down enemy in battle Ju 20:43; of treading a path Jb 28:8; levelling threshing-floor Je 51:33 (all sq. sf.). 2. *tread (bend) the bow (= Qal 4)*, only fig. וַיִּשְׁקֶר וַיִּדְרִכֵּנוּ אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם קִשְׁתָּם Je 9:2 *and they have bent their tongue as their bow in falsehood*. 3. *causat., cause to tread or march, lead*, returning exiles Is 11:15 (subj. "י"; no obj. expressed); cf. יִשְׂרָה וַיִּדְרִיכֶם בְּדֶרֶךְ Psalm 107:7 *and he led them in a straight way*; v. also Is 42:16 (|| הוֹלִיחַ ||); with a moral application בְּמַעְגְלֵי־יִשָׁר הַדְרִיכָהּ Pr 4:11; cf. Psalm 119:35 (לְמַדְנִי ||) בְּאַמְתָּךְ Psalm 25:5 *lead me in the path of thy commandments*; Psalms 25:5 (|| לְמַדְנִי ||) בְּאַמְתָּךְ (|| לְהוֹעֵל מִלְמַדְךָ ||) בְּדֶרֶךְ תִּלַּח (|| דְּרִכֵּנוּ ||) בְּמִשְׁפַּטְּךָ v. 9: cf. עַל־בְּמוֹתַי יִדְרִכְנִי Hb 3:19 *upon mine heights he maketh me tread* (cf. Qal 2).

2217 דָּרַךְ [2218] (Hebrew) (page 202) (Strong 1870)

דָּרַךְ:715 n.m.:Dt 17:16 & (less often) f.:Ex 18:20 way, road, distance, journey, manner—abs. 'ד Gn 38:16 +; דָּרַךְ v:21 +; cstr. דָּרַךְ 3:24; sf. דָּרַכְנִי 24:42 + 4 t. + 2 S 22:33 דָּרַכְוּ Ho 10:13, 1 K 19:15; דָּרַכְוּ Psalm 5:9 + 9 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Je 2:23 + 8 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Gn 6:12 +; דָּרַכְוּ 1 S 1:18, Jb 28:23; דָּרַכְוּ Ju 18:5 + 2 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Gn 19:2 + 3 t., דָּרַכְוּ 1 K 2:4 +; du. דָּרַכְוּ Pr 28:6, 28:18; pl. דָּרַכְוּ Dt 28:7 + 6 t.; cstr. דָּרַכְוּ Pr 3:17 + 24 t.; sf. דָּרַכְוּ Jb 13:15 + 17 t., דָּרַכְוּ Psalm 95:10 + 4 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Dt 28:29 + 16 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Ex 33:13 + 2 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Je 3:18 + 4 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Ez 7:3 + 3 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Dt 10:12 +; דָּרַכְוּ Pr 3:17 + 3 t.; דָּרַכְוּ La 3:40, Zc 1:6; דָּרַכְוּ Lv 26:22 + 17 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Je 16:17 + 5 t.; דָּרַכְוּ Ez 16:47; —1. *way, road, path* Gn 35:3 (E) 38:16, 38:21 (both J) 48:7 (P), 49:17 (J; poem) Lv 26:22 (H, only here in Lv) Nu 22:22, 22:23, 22:23, 22:23, 22:31, 22:34, (all JE) Dt 6:7, 22:4, 22:6, 23:5, 24:9, 25:17, 25:18, Jos 3:4 (D) Ru 1:7, 1 S 4:13 (on text cf. Dr) 15:2, 24:4, 2 S 16:13, 1 K 13:9, 13:10, 13:10, 13:12, 13:17, 13:24, 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:28, 18:6, 18:6, 18:7, 20:38, 2 K 2:23, 3:8, 6:19, 7:15, 19:28, 19:33 = Is 37:29, 37:34, Ho 6:9, 13:7, Is 43:16, 43:19, 49:9, 49:11, 51:10, 57:14, 57:14, Je 6:25, La 1:5, Ez 21:24, 21:25, 42:11, 42:12, Jo 2:7, Ezr 8:22, 8:31, Jb 12:24, Psalm 107:40, 110:7, Pr 7:8, 8:2, 26:13, Ec 10:3, 12:5; cstr. *way of* (oft. = to, toward) עֵץ הַחַיִּים 'ד Gn 3:24 (J) 'ד שׁוֹר 16:7 (J) אֶרֶץ 'ד אֶרֶץ Ex 13:17 (E) הַבְּשָׁן 'ד Nu 21:33 (JE); cf. Dt 1:2, 1:19, 3:1, Jos 2:7 (JE) 12:3, 1 S 6:9, 6:12, 13:17, 13:18, 13:18, 17:52, 2 K 3:20, Is 15:5, Je 2:18, 2:18, 50:5, Ez 47:15, 48:1; הַמְדָּבָר 'ד (of different ways) Ex 13:18 (E) Jos 8:15 (JE) Ju 20:42, cf. Dt 2:8, 2 S 2:24, 2 K 3:8; 'ד אֶת־הַמְדָּבָר 2 S 15:23 is corrupt; rd. הַיֵּת אֶשֶׁר LXXL Dr cf. We: *the way of the olive-tree which*, etc.; הַעֲרָבָה 'ד Dt 2:8 and (with diff. reference) 2 S 4:7, 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7, Je 39:4; 'ד הַשַּׁעַר 2 S 15:2 cf. 2 K 11:19, 25:4 = Je 52:7; Ez 9:2, 43:4, 44:1, 44:4, 46:9, 46:9, 46:9, 46:9, 47:2; אֹלָם

'ד' השער 44:3, 46:2, 46:8; הַגֵּן 'ד' 2 K 9:27, Je 39:4; הַיָּם 'ד' Is 8:23 (cf. Comm. & Schumacher:Jaulan 63 and PEF Apr. 1889, 78); מְבוֹא הַסּוּסִים 'ד' 2 K 11:16; sq. דֶּה loc. Gn 35:19 (E), 38:14 (J) 48:7 (P; rd. אפרתה Ol); הַמֶּלֶךְ 'ד' נִלְחַח † Nu 20:17, 21:22 (both JE; Ar. *drb 'isl'tn* of diff. highroads, cf. Seetzen:i. 61, 132, ii. 336 Rob:BR iii. 141 Di; = מְסַלָּה 20:19) i.e. the *highway*, used by king with his army; cf. || בְּדֶרֶךְ בְּדֶרֶךְ Dt 2:27 i.e. straight (or steadily) along the way; in particular of path, way, in which God moves † בְּמַדְבָּרֵי דְרָכָה Psalm 77:20 (||) וְשִׁבְלֵי (||); וּבְשַׁעְרָה (בְּמַיִם רַבִּים וְשִׁבְלֵי (||)); וּבְשַׁעְרָה † Na 1:3; cf. בְּמַדְבָּר פָּנּוּ 'ד' Is 40:8 (||) (יִשְׁרוּ בְּעַרְבָה מְסַלָּה לְאֵלֵהינוּ); also Mal 3:1, comp. Is 43:16, 43:19 (way made by 'י) & 51:10; path of lighting Jb 28:26, 38:25; of light 38:19, 38:24, of camel (בְּכֶרֶה) Je 2:23, of locusts Jo 2:7 (pl.); v. further the four wonderful things Pr 30:19 *the way of an eagle in the air, the way of a serpent upon a rock, the way of a ship in the heart of the sea, and the way of a man with a maid* (i.e. no trace is left in any case); cf. also v:20 אֲשֶׁה מְנַאֲפֶת בֵּן דֶּרֶךְ; figure of death אֲנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם בְּדֶרֶךְ כָּל־הָאָרֶץ Jos 23:14 *I am going to-day in the way of all the earth* (D); so also 1 K 2:2 (cf. Gn 19:31 **4 a**). **2.** *journey* Gn 24:21, 24:40, 24:42, 24:56 (all J) Nu 9:10, 9:13 (P) Jos 9:11, 9:13 (both JE) 1 K 18:27, 19:7 'הַדִּי' רַב מְמַדְּהָד' רַב מְמַדְּהָד Ju 17:8; שְׂבַע ד' בְּאֵר Am 8:14 (*journey of—to—Beersheba* cf. Hi St; but txt. dub., LXX ὁ θεός, cf. Gunning; Hoffm:ZAW 1883, 123 prop. דְּרָךְ, We בְּאֵרָה cf. Bu:ThLz 1892, 62); דְּרָךְ חָלָל 1 S 21:6 *a common* (not sacred) *journey*; esp. c. temp. modif. שְׁלֶשֶׁת יָמִים 'ד' Gn 30:36 (J) Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:23, Nu 10:33, 10:33 (all JE), 33:8 (P) cf. also Gn 31:23 (E) Nu 11:31, 11:31 (JE), 1 K 19:4, 2 K 3:9; *go one's way* לְדַרְכּוֹ † Gn 19:2 (J), 32:2 (E), 33:16 (J), Nu 24:25, Jos 2:16 (both JE), Ju 18:26, 19:27, 1 S 1:18, 26:25, 30:2, 1 K 1:49, Je 28:11, vid. הַלֵּךְ; also הִפַּח לְד' † 1 S 25:12, & (fig.) פָּנָה לְד' † Is 53:6 (so 56:11 **5** infr.); of זִוְנָה, fig. of Israel, וְתַפְזְרִי אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ לְזָרִים Je 3:13. **3.** of *direction*, almost or quite = *toward*, 1 K 8:44, 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:34, 6:38 *pray toward the city*, etc.; 18:43 *look toward the sea*; esp. in Ezek. of looking, going, etc. צָפְנָה 'ד' Ez 8:5, 8:5 cf. 21:2, 40:6; cstr. הַקְּדִים 'ד' Ez 40:10 (del. LXX Hi Co) v:22, 43:1; 'ד' הַצָּפוֹן v:20 cf. הַדְּרוֹם 'ד' v:24, v:24, הַיָּם 'ד' 41:12, הַחֲצַר 'ד' 42:7 etc. (c. 28 t. Ez); (v. also מְדַרְךְ Ez 9:2 cf. 43:2, 44:3; on אָמָה אָחַת 'ד' Ez 42:4 v. VB Co Da) cf. כְּרָמִים 'ד' לֹא־יִפְנֶה דְרָךְ כְּרָמִים Jb 24:18. † **4.** *way, manner*: **a.** *usage* כָּל־הָאָרֶץ 'ד' Gn 19:31 (J; cf. also Jos 23:14, 1 K 2:2 supr.) **b.** = customary experience, or condition נָשִׂים 'ד' Gn 31:35 (E). **c.** מִצְרַיִם 'ד' Am 4:10 *the manner of Egypt*, i.e. as was done in Egypt; Is 10:24, 10:26. **d.** *habit* of animals, ants Pr 6:6 (pl.) † **5.** fig. of course of life, or action, undertakings, etc. לֹא תַעֲלִיחַ אֶת־דְּרָכֶיךָ Dt 28:29 cf. Jos 1:8 (D) 1 S 18:14, 2 S 22:33 = Psalm 18:33; Jb 3:23, 8:19, 17:9, 22:28, 24:23, 31:4, 34:21, Psalm 10:5, 35:6, 37:5, 37:7, 37:23, 91:11, 102:24, 119:37, 128:1, 139:3, 146:9, Pr 2:8, 3:6, 3:23, 11:5, 20:24, 29:27, 31:3; Is 40:27, 45:13, 48:15, 55:8, 55:9, Je 2:36, 10:23, 12:1, 23:12, La 3:9, 3:11, Ho 2:8, 9:8, 10:13, Am 2:7 (עֲנֻיִם); thrice (Ch) in summary of a king's life, of Abijah וּדְרָכָיו וּדְבָרָיו 2 Ch 13:22; of Jotham וּדְרָכָיו וּכְלִמְתֻמָּתָיו 2 Ch 27:7; of Ahaz וּדְרָכָיו וּכְלִמְתֻמָּתָיו וְהָאֲחֻרוֹנִים 2 Ch 28:26; 'ד' אֲרָחוּתֶיךָ Is 3:12 cf. also Is 30:11 and 57:18; = gain Is 56:11, pleasure, etc. Is 58:13. † **6.** **a.** of moral action and character עַל־הָאָרֶץ אֶת־דְּרָכּוֹ גָּבַשׁ כָּל־בְּשַׂר אֶת־דְּרָכּוֹ עַל־הָאָרֶץ Gn 6:12 (P); cf. Je 3:21; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־

דְּרָכָם 1 K 2:4 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16; cf. v:39 = 2 Ch 6:30; הֵכִין דְּרָכָיו 2 Ch 27:6; Psalm 5:9, 39:2,
 49:14, 50:23, 119:5, 119:26, 119:59, 119:168, Pr 4:26, 5:8, 5:21, 10:9, 14:2, 14:8, 14:12, 16:2, 16:7,
 16:9, 16:17, 16:25, 19:3, 19:16, 21:2, 21:29, Je 2:33, 6:27, 7:3, 7:5, 16:17, 17:10, 18:11, 18:15, 26:13,
 32:19, 32:19, La 3:40, Ez 7:3, 7:8, 7:9, 7:27, 14:22, 14:23, 18:25, 18:29, 18:30, 24:14, 28:15, 33:17,
 33:20, 36:19, Hg 1:5, 1:7, Zc 1:6; דְּרָכֵי לְבָבָךְ Ec 11:9 cf. Is 57:17 (& Je 32:39 c. infr.) **b.** of duty
 (commanded by 'י, etc.) יִלְכוּ בָּהּ Ex 18:20 (E) cf. 32:8 (JE) Dt 9:12, 9:16, 13:6, 31:29, Ju 2:17,
 Jb 31:7, Psalm 25:8, 25:12, 32:8, 119:1, 143:8, Pr 21:16, 22:6, 23:19, Is 30:21, 48:17, Je 7:23, Mal
 2:8; so too, of wisdom דְּרָכֵי־נְעָם דְּרָכֵיהָ Pr 3:17, חֲכָמָה ד' 4:11, 8:32 cf. 23:26; בְּיָנָה ד' 9:6 cf. Is
 40:14. † **c.** specif.: in good sense הַטּוֹבָה ד' הַיְשָׁרָה ד' 1 S 12:23 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27 ; cf. Pr 16:31
 Je 6:16; צְדִיקִים ד' (נְתִיבַתְיוֹ||) Jb 24:13 (i.e. of light) דְּרָכָיו (i.e. of light) Jb 24:13 (i.e. of light) Jb 24:13
 Psalm 1:6, תָּמִים ד' תָּמִים ד' Pr 2:20, יְשָׁרֵי־דָרֶךְ Psalm 37:14, דָּרַח Pr 11:20, Psalm 119:1; טוֹבִים ד' Pr
 Psalm 101:2, 101:6, אֲמוֹנָה ד' Psalm 119:30, שְׁלוֹם ד' Is 59:8; עוֹלָם ד' Psalm 139:24, תִּיִים ד' Pr
 6:23, cf. 12:28, Je 21:8 (opp. הַמּוֹת ד' v. infr.); without modifier 1 S 8:3, 8:5, Jb 13:15, 23:10, אָחַד
 אָחַד ד' Je 32:39; cf. also **a.** supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22:43, 2 K 22:2, 2
 Ch 11:17, 20:32, 21:12, 21:12 (pl.) so 34:2; cf. דְּרָכֵי הַיְשָׁרִים 2 Ch 17:3 *the first ways of*
David; also עָמִי דְּרָכֵי Je 12:16. † **d.** oftener in bad sense הַקָּשָׁה דְּרָכָם Ju 2:19, דְּרָכֵי הַרְעָה 1 K
 13:33, רַע ד' Pr 2:12, 8:13, 28:10; cf. 2 K 17:13, 2 Ch 7:14, Je 18:11, 23:22, 25:5, 26:3, 35:15, 36:2,
 36:7, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 13:22, 20:44, 33:11, Jon 3:8, 3:10, Zc 1:4; לֹא טוֹב ד' Psalm 36:5, Pr 16:29, Is
 65:2; שֶׁקֶר ד' לֹא סְלוּלָה Je 18:15; further, without modifier, Ho 4:9, 12:3, Pr 7:25, 14:14,
 Psalm 119:29, עֲצָב ד' Psalm 139:24, פִּשְׁעָם ד' Psalm 107:17, דְּרָכֵי־חֶשֶׁחַ Pr 2:13; מוֹת דְּרָכֵי מוֹת Pr
 14:12 = 16:25; דֶּרֶךְ הַמּוֹת Je 21:8, cf. supr. **c.** עֲצָל ד' Pr 15:19 (cf. 6:6); חֲטָאִים ד' Psalm 1:1 cf.
 v:6, Pr 1:15, 3:31, 4:19 (ד' רִשְׁעִים), 12:15 (אֵוִיל ד'), 13:15 (בְּגָדִים ד'), also 15:9, 21:8, Is 55:7; ד'
 עֲקָשׁ Pr 22:5, cf. עֲקָשׁ דְּרָכֵם Pr 28:6 cf. v:18; further, without modifier, Ho 4:9, 12:3, Pr 7:25, 14:14,
 Is 53:6, 66:3, Je 2:23 (of idolatry בְּגֵי־אֵלִים v:33, 4:11 (cf. Hi Gf) v:18, 15:7, 22:1, Ez 16:47,
 16:47, 16:61, 18:23, 20:43, 23:13, 23:31, 33:8, 33:9, 33:9, 33:11, 36:17, 36:17, 36:31, 36:32 cf. also
 sub **a.** supr.; לָתֵת דְּרָכָו בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2
 Ch 6:23, cf. Ez 7:4, 9:10, 11:21, 16:43, 22:31; פְּרֵי דְּרָכָם Pr 1:31; esp. cstr. before names of bad
 kings יִשְׂרָאֵל ד' מַלְכֵי 2 K 15:34 (cf. v:26) 16:2, 16:19, 16:26, 22:53 cf. v:53, v:53; also מַלְכֵי ד'
 K 8:18, 16:3, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 28:2 (pl.); בֵּית אֲחָאָב 2 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 22:3 (of Ahaziah,
 grandson of Ahab); הָעֵם הַזֶּה ד' Is 8:11, הַגּוֹיִם ד' Je 10:2, אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם ד' Ez 20:30 cf. 2 K 21:21. † **e.**
 way of 'י: (a) = his creative activity Jb 26:14; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus)
 רֵאשִׁית דְּרָכֵי־אֵל Jb 40:19 (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom דְּרָכֵי־אֵל Pr 8:22; (b) = his moral
 administration, Ex 33:13 (pl.; JE); Dt 32:4, 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Jb 21:31, 36:23; אֱלֹהִים בְּקִדְשׁ
 Psalm 77:14 (מִי אֵל גָּדוֹל כְּאֱלֹהִים||); Psalm 85:14, 103:7, 138:5, 145:17; Pr 10:29, Is 55:8,

55:9, Je 5:4, 5:5, Ez 18:25, 18:25, 18:29, 18:29, 33:17, 33:20, Ho 14:10. (c) = his commandments

הַשְׁחִית כָּל-בֶּשֶׂר אֶת-דַּרְכּוֹ עַל- מְצוֹתָיִךְ Dt 5:30 cf. (pl.) 8:6, 10:12, 11:22, 11:28, 19:9, 26:17, 28:9, 30:16, Jos 22:5 (D) Ju 2:22, 2 S 22:22 = Psalm 18:22, 1 K 2:3, 3:14, 8:58, 11:33, 11:38, 2 K 21:22, 2 Ch 6:31, Jb 21:14, 23:11, 34:27, Psalm 25:4, 25:9, 27:11, 37:34, 51:15, 67:3, 81:14, 86:11, 95:10, 119:3, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 42:24, 58:2, 63:17, 64:4, Zc 3:7, Mal 2:9; cf. וַיִּגְבֶּה ד' פְּקוּדֵיֶיךָ v:27, ד' עֲדוֹתֶיךָ Psalm 119:14; לָבוֹ בְּדַרְכֵי י' וַיִּגְבֶּה 2 Ch 17:6; v. also מְצוֹתָיִךְ

הַשְׁחִית כָּל-בֶּשֶׂר אֶת-דַּרְכּוֹ עַל- מְצוֹתָיִךְ v:32, חֲקִיךָ v:33.6. a. of moral action and character Gn 6:12 (P); cf. Je 3:21; יִשְׁמְרוּ אֶת-דַּרְכָּם 1 K 2:4 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16; cf. v:39 = 2 Ch 6:30;

הַכִּין דַּרְכּוֹ לְפָנָי י' הַכִּין דַּרְכּוֹ 2 Ch 27:6; Psalm 5:9, 39:2, 49:14, 50:23, 119:5, 119:26, 119:59, 119:168, Pr 4:26, 5:8, 5:21, 10:9, 14:2, 14:8, 14:12, 16:2, 16:7, 16:9, 16:17, 16:25, 19:3, 19:16, 21:2, 21:29, Je 2:33, 6:27, 7:3, 7:5, 16:17, 17:10, 18:11, 18:15, 26:13, 32:19, 32:19, La 3:40, Ez 7:3, 7:8, 7:9, 7:27, 14:22, 14:23, 18:25, 18:29, 18:30, 24:14, 28:15, 33:17, 33:20, 36:19, Hg 1:5, 1:7, Zc 1:6; דַּרְכֵי לְבָבְךָ

Ec 11:9 cf. Is 57:17 (& Je 32:39 c. infr.) b. of duty (commanded by 'י, etc.) יִלְכוּ בָּהּ Ex 18:20 (E) cf. 32:8 (JE) Dt 9:12, 9:16, 13:6, 31:29, Ju 2:17, Jb 31:7, Psalm 25:8, 25:12, 32:8, 119:1, 143:8, Pr 21:16, 22:6, 23:19, Is 30:21, 48:17, Je 7:23, Mal 2:8; so too, of wisdom דַּרְכֵי-נֵעָם דַּרְכֵיךָ Pr 3:17,

וְהִישָׁרָה ד' וְהִישָׁרָה ד' חֲכָמָה 4:11, 8:32 cf. 23:26; בִּינָה ד' 9:6 cf. Is 40:14. † c. specif.: in good sense חֲכָמָה הַטּוֹבָה 1 S 12:23 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; cf. Pr 16:31 Je 6:16; דַּרְכֵיךָ Jb 4:6 cf. 22:8, Pr 13:6;

יִשְׁרִי-דַרְכֵיךָ Psalm 1:6, טוֹבִים ד' Pr 2:20, צְדִיקִים ד' (נְתִיבַתְיֹוֹ) Jb 24:13 (i.e. of light) דַּרְכֵיךָ Psalm 37:14, תְּמִימֵי דַרְךָ Pr 11:20, Psalm 119:1; תְּמִים ד' Psalm 101:2, 101:6, אֲמוֹנָה ד' Psalm 119:30, עוֹלָם ד' Ps 59:8; עוֹלָם ד' Psalm 139:24, Pr 6:23, cf. 12:28, Je 21:8 (opp. הַמּוֹת ד' v. infr.);

without modifier 1 S 8:3, 8:5, Jb 13:15, 23:10, אֶחָד לֵב אֶחָד וְד' Je 32:39; cf. also a. supr.; esp. cstr. before names of good kings 1 K 22:43, 2 K 22:2, 2 Ch 11:17, 20:32, 21:12, 21:12 (pl.) so 34:2; cf.

דַּרְכֵי דָוִד הָרִאשֹׁנִים 2 Ch 17:3 *the first ways of David*; also עַמִּי דַּרְכֵי Je 12:16. † d. oftener in bad sense דַּרְכֵי הַקְּשָׁה Ju 2:19, דַּרְכּוֹ הַרְעָה 1 K 13:33, רַע ד' Pr 2:12, 8:13, 28:10; cf. 2 K 17:13, 2 Ch 7:14, Je 18:11, 23:22, 25:5, 26:3, 35:15, 36:2, 36:7, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 13:22, 20:44, 33:11, Jon 3:8, 3:10, Zc 1:4; לֹא טוֹב ד' Psalm 36:5, Pr 16:29, Is 65:2; זְמַח דַּרְכָּח Ez 16:27; cf. with completed metaph.

שָׁקַר ד' Psalm 119:29, עֲצָב ד' Psalm 139:24, פֶּשַׁע ד' Je 18:15; further עֲצָב ד' Psalm 119:29, שָׁקַר ד' Je 18:15; further עֲצָל ד' Pr 107:17; דַּרְכֵי-חֲשָׁח Pr 2:13; דַּרְכֵי מָוֶת Pr 14:12 = 16:25; דַּרְךְ הַמּוֹת Je 21:8, cf. supr. c; אֲוִיל (ד') 12:15 (ד' רִשְׁעִים), 13:15 (cf. 6:6); חֲטָאִים ד' Psalm 1:1 cf. v:6, Pr 1:15, 3:31, 4:19 (ד' רִשְׁעִים), 12:15 (ד' אֲוִיל), 13:15

(ד' בְּגָדִים), also 15:9, 21:8, Is 55:7; עֲקָשׁ ד' Pr 22:5, cf. עֲקָשׁ דַּרְכֵי Pr 28:6 cf. v:18; further,

without modifier, Ho 4:9, 12:3, Pr 7:25, 14:14, Is 53:6, 66:3, Je 2:23 (of idolatry בְּגִיָּא) v:33, 4:11 (cf. Hi Gf) v:18, 15:7, 22:1, Ez 16:47, 16:47, 16:61, 18:23, 20:43, 23:13, 23:31, 33:8, 33:9, 33:9, 33:11, 36:17, 36:17, 36:31, 36:32 cf. also sub a. supr.; לָתֵת דַּרְכּוֹ בְּרֹאשׁוֹ 1 K 8:32 *to place his way upon his head*, i.e. requite it on him = 2 Ch 6:23, cf. Ez 7:4, 9:10, 11:21, 16:43, 22:31; פָּרִי דַּרְכָּם Pr 1:31; esp. cstr. before names of bad kings תִּרְבַּעַם ד' 1 K 15:34 (cf. v:26) 16:2, 16:19, 16:26,

22:53 cf. v:53, v:53; also מְלִכֵי ד' יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 8:18, 16:3, 2 Ch 21:6, 21:13, 28:2 (pl.); דַּרְכֵי בַיִת

אֲחָזִיָּהּ 2 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 22:3 (of Ahaziah, grandson of Ahab); הָעַם הַזֶּה Is 8:11, הַגּוֹיִם Je 10:2, אֲבוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 20:30 cf. 2 K 21:21. † e. way of 'י: (a) = his creative activity Jb 26:14; applied in concrete sense to behemoth (hippopotamus) הוּא רִאשִׁית דְּרִכֵּי־אֵל Jb 40:19 (hyperb.); cf. of wisdom רִאשִׁית דְּרִכּוֹ Pr 8:22; (b) = his moral administration, Ex 33:13 (pl.; JE); Dt 32:4, 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Jb 21:31, 36:23; בְּקֹדֶשׁ דְּרִכָּךְ Psalm 77:14 (|| בְּאֱלֹהִים ||); Psalm 85:14, 103:7, 138:5, 145:17; Pr 10:29, Is 55:8, 55:9, Je 5:4, 5:5, Ez 18:25, 18:25, 18:29, 18:29, 33:17, 33:20, Ho 14:10. (c) = his commandments וְשִׁמְרוּ ד' י' לַעֲשׂוֹת צִדְקָה וּמִשְׁפָּט Gn 18:19 (J); כָּל־ י' הַדְּרָךְ אֲשֶׁר צִוָּה י' Dt 5:30 cf. (pl.) 8:6, 10:12, 11:22, 11:28, 19:9, 26:17, 28:9, 30:16, Jos 22:5 (D) Ju 2:22, 2 S 22:22 = Psalm 18:22, 1 K 2:3, 3:14, 8:58, 11:33, 11:38, 2 K 21:22, 2 Ch 6:31, Jb 21:14, 23:11, 34:27, Psalm 25:4, 25:9, 27:11, 37:34, 51:15, 67:3, 81:14, 86:11, 95:10, 119:3, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Is 42:24, 58:2, 63:17, 64:4, Zc 3:7, Mal 2:9; cf. וַיִּגְבֶּה י' בְּדַרְכֵי י' 2 Ch 17:6; v. also עֲדוּתֶיךָ ד' Psalm 119:14; פְּקוּדֶיךָ ד' v:27, מִצְוֹתֶיךָ ד' v:32, חֻקֶיךָ ד' v:33.

2218 מְדַרְךָ [2219] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 4096)

† מְדַרְךָ כַּף־רֶגֶל n.[m.] treading- or stepping-place, place for the foot to tread on, only cstr. Dt 2:5 a treading-place for the sole of a foot (cf. 11:24 = Jos 1:3).

2219 דְּרַכְמוֹן [2220] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 150,1871)

† דְּרַכְמוֹן, אֲדַרְכוֹן (א prosthet.) n.[m.] unit (appar. of weight, certainly) of value, rare & late, perh. drachma, others daric, v. infr.:—only pl. דְּרַכְמוֹנִים of gold Ezr 2:69 (|| מְנִים of silver) = Ne 7:70 (|| *id.*); so דְּרַכְמוֹנִים Ne 7:69, 7:71; also אֲדַרְכוֹנִים of gold money 1 Ch 29:7 (|| כְּבָרִים; כ' also in same v. of silver, brass & iron); of weight (or worth) of gold utensils Ezr 8:27.—Weight of Gk. δραχμή = 4.32 grammes (= 66.5 Eng. gr.); value of silver dr.=c. 9 3/4 d. Eng.; value of gold dr. (1/2 stater) = c. 9 s. 5 d. Eng., cf. Hultsch:Gr. u. Röm. Metrol. (1882) 224, 227, 230-250, & Tab. xiv, xvi.—(If 'ד = *drachma*, then perhaps edit. insertion in Ne Ezr (regarded as loan-word in both Gk. & Heb. fr. some Asiatic source by Ew:GGA 1855, 1392 ff.; 1856, 798; Gesch. i. 274, H. i. 189 cf. Sm:Listen 18, N. 24, but on Gk. deriv. cf. Lex. Lidd. & Sc., also Brandis:Münz-Mass-u. Gewichtssystem 58 f. Hultsch:1. c. 131); cf. Ph. pl. דַּרְכְּמוֹן, דַּרְכְּמוֹן = *drachmæ* acc. to Re:Ra 1888, 7 Berger:Mém. Soc. Ling. de Paris, 1889, 385 Hoffm:AGG xxxvi Mai, 1889, 8. Acc. to view commonly current hitherto 'ד = *daric*, Gk. δραχεινός cf. Syr. *driykwto*, Pers. gold coin = c. Eng. sovereign (weight = c. 2 drachm.): Brandis:l. c. 62, 244 ff. Hultsch:l. c. 466 Schr in Ri:HWB Art. Darike Erman:ZPV ii, 75 Hoffm:ZA 1887, 49 ff. (Hoffm:l. c. abandons), cf. Ryle Ezr 2:69.)

2220 דְּרַמְשֶׁק [2221] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1834)

דְּרַמְשֶׁק v. דְּרַמְשֶׁק. p. 199

2221 דָּרַע [2222] (Hebrew) (page 204)

† דָּרַע (acc. to Thes connected with Aram. דְּרַע, אֲדַרְעָ *arm*, Heb. זְרוּעַ, whence foll. in sense *strong*, of fortified city; this, however, is dub.)

2222 אֲדָרְעִי [2223] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 154)

† אֲדָרְעִי **n.pr.loc.** a chief city of Bashan אֲדָרְעִי Jos 19:37; אֲדָרְעִי Nu 21:33 = Dt 3:1, Dt 3:10;

אֲדָרְעִי בְּעֶשְׂתָּרֶת Dt 1:4; אֲדָרְעִי בְּעֶשְׂתָּרֶת Jos 12:4, 13:12 cf. 13:31; —on identity of all these cf. Di Dt 3:10; modern *Der'ât*, 7 1/2 hours WNW. of Bosra; Euseb. Ἀδραά (Lag:Onom. 213, 86 2nd ed. 235) cf. Di Nu 21:33 Wetzst:Hauran 47, 77, 123 Bd:Pal 201.

2223 דָּרַע [2224] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1873)

דָּרַע 1 Ch 2:6 v. דַּרְדַּע p. 201

2224 דַּרְק [2225] (Hebrew) (page 204)

דַּרְק (√ of foll. mng. dub.; Ar. *daraqā* = walk rapidly, hasten, *daraqā^hun* shield).

2225 דִּרְקוֹן [2226] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1874)

† דִּרְקוֹן **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, who went up with Zerubbabel, דִּרְקוֹן Ezr 2:56 = Ne 7:58.

2226 דַּרַּר [2227] (Hebrew) (page 204)

דַּרַּר (√ of foll. words: Ar. *darra*;—1. stream, flow abundantly (of milk, tears, rain, etc.), cf. I. דִּרְוֹר. 2. *be abundant, luxuriant* (of herbage), cf. *darda^hrun* a kind of tree, now *elm* (Lane), & דִּרְדָּר. 3. *run vehemently, easily* (of horse), cf. *dariyrun* swift horse, or other beast, & II. דִּרְוֹר. 4. *give light, shine* (of lamp), cf. *kawkabun durriyyun shining star, durriyyun glistening or shining of sword, durrun pearls* (coll.) & דָּר; hence prob. דִּרְוֹם).

2227 דֵּר [2228] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1858)

† דֵּר **n.[m.]** pearl ? mother of pearl ? (Ar. *durra pearls, durra^hun a pearl*) Est 1:6.

2228 דִּרְוֹר [2229] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1865)

† I. דִּרְוֹר **n.[m.]** a flowing; free run, liberty;—1. מִרְ-דִּרְוֹר Ex 30:23 (P) i.e. *myrrh of flowing, fine-flowing m.* cf. מֵר & Di. 2. c. קַרְא *proclaim liberty, לְכָל-יִשְׂבִּיחָהּ, וְקַרְאֲתֶם דִּרְוֹר בְּאַרְצָהּ לְכָל-יִשְׂבִּיחָהּ* Lv 25:10 (H) in Jubilee year, cf. Is 61:1 (פְּקֹח־קוֹחֹן); Je 34:8, 34:15, 34:17 all ref. to liberty of Sabbatical year; v:17 (iron.) *lo ! I proclaim to you liberty unto the sword, unto pestilence & unto famine, i.e. liberty to be destroyed by sword, pestilence and famine, (a judgement of Yahweh); שְׁנַת־הַדִּי' Ez 46:17 i.e. year of Jubilee (cf Lv 25:10).*

2229 דִּרְוֹר [2230] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1866)

† II. דִּרְוֹר **n.f.**: Psalm 84:4 swallow Psalm 84:4 (|| צְפוֹרִי), Che (q.v.) makes simile of quiet, peace, security, and supplies ellipsis; in simile, Pr 26:2 לְנוֹד בְּדִרְוֹר לְעוֹף בְּצְפוֹר לְנוֹד (of groundless curse, which does not alight, i.e. is not fulfilled).

2230 דָּרוֹם [2231] (Hebrew) (page 204) (Strong 1864)

† דָּרוֹם **n.m.** south (poet. & late) (on formation cf. Ol:§ 216 a Sta:§ 295)—דָּרוֹם Jb 37:17 + 14 t. + Ez 40:27 b, 40:28 b (del. SyrVer Co in v:27 b; AB Vulgate Co in v:28 b)—*south*, Ez 42:18 (over against דְּרֹךְ הַדָּם; 12 t. more in Ezek. (of wh. Co del. 2, cf. supr.) 21:2 (= וְנִגְבּ and וְתִמְנָה); דְּרֹךְ הַדָּם toward south 40:24, 40:24, 40:27, rd. also דְּרֹךְ הַדָּם 42:10 for הַקְּדִים LXX Ke Co; דְּרֹךְ הַדָּם south gate 40:[27], 40:28, 40:[28] cf. Co supr., 40:44 (opp. צָפוֹן; also קְדִים), v:45 (opp. צָפוֹן) 42:12 = לְדָד 41:11 (opp. צָפוֹן), לְשִׁכּוֹת הַדָּם 42:13 (opp. צָפוֹן). Elsewhere only Dt 33:23 (||ים), Jb 37:17; Ec 1:6, 11:3 (both opp. צָפוֹן).

2231 דְּרִדָּר [2232] (Hebrew) (page 205) (Strong 1863)

† דְּרִדָּר **n.[m.]** thistles (coll.) (Ar. *drd'ar*, still current in Pal., Löw:p. 100; Eth. *dander*): קוֹץ וְדְרִדָּר Gn 3:18 (J) Ho 10:8 symbol of wildness, desert.

2232 דָּרַשׁ [2233] (Hebrew) (page 205) (Strong 1875)

† דָּרַשׁ:162 **vb.** resort to, seek (cf. Ar. *darasa rub over, efface (a site), tread (wheat), fig. read repeatedly, study; drē beat (a path), discuss, Pa. practise in; NH search out (a meaning), expound*)—**Qal Pf.** 1 Ch 10:14; **Impf.** יִדְרֹשׁ Psalm 10:4 +, אֶדְרֹשָׁה 1 S 28:7, נִדְרֹשָׁה 1 K 22:7 +, יִדְרֹשׁוּ Is 55:2; **Imv.** דְּרֹשׁ 1 K 22:5 +; **Inf. abs.** דָּרַשׁ Lv 10:16, Dt 23:22; **cstr.** דָּרַשׁ Dt 22:2 + דְּרֹשׁ־Ez 14:7, לְדְרֹשׁוֹ (scribal error for לְדְרוֹשׁ Ew:§ 239a Ol:§ 245 g) Ezr 10:16; **Pt.** דָּרַשׁ Dt 11:12 + 10 t., דְּרוֹשׁ 1 Ch 28:9 + 3 t.; **pass.** דְּרוֹשִׁים Psalm 111:2, דְּרוֹשָׁה Is 62:12; **syn.** בָּקַשׁ;—**1.** (*tread a place*.) *resort to, frequent*, with religious obj., c. acc. loc. Am 5:5, 2 Ch 1:5, לְ loc. Dt 12:5. **2.** *seek, consult, inquire of:* **a.** acc. יְיָ אֱלֹהִים Gn 25:22 (J) Ex 18:15 (E) 1 S 9:9, 1 K 22:8, 2 K 3:11, 8:8, 22:13, 22:18, 1 Ch 15:13, 21:30, 2 Ch 18:7, 34:21, Psalm 24:6, 78:34, Je 21:2, 37:7, Ez 20:1, 20:3; *the ark of God* 1 Ch 13:3; *word of Yahweh* 1 K 22:5 (= 2 Ch 18:4) cf. 1 K 14:5; with בְּ Yahweh 1 Ch 10:14, 2 Ch 34:26, Ezr 14:7; his word 2 K 1:16; with אֱלֹהֵי אֱלֹהִים Jb 5:8; their God Is 8:19, Messianic king Is 11:10; מַעַלְלֵי יְיָ out of the book of יְיָ Is 34:16 (in gloss, acc. to Che:JQ Jan. 1892, 332); c. מְאֹתוֹ of a נְבִיאָה 1 K 22:7 (= 2 Ch 18:6) cf. (supr.) v:8, 2 K 3:11 and 1 K 14:5 (מַעַלְלֵי). **b.** *heathen gods and necromancers*, הַדְּרֹשׁ the inquirer Ez 14:10; with בְּ, בְּעֵלֵי אוֹב 1 S 28:7, בְּאוֹב 1 Ch 10:13, זָבוּב אֱלֹהֵי־לִילִים, אֱלֹהֵי־הַמַּתִּים Dt 18:11, אֱלֹהֵי־הַמַּתִּים Is 8:19, אֱלֹהֵי־הַמַּתִּים Is 19:3. **3.** *seek deity in prayer and worship:* **a.** *the true God* (cf. בָּקַשׁ יְיָ) Dt 4:29, Ho 10:12, Am 5:4, 5:6, Is 9:12, 31:1, 55:6, 58:2, 65:10, Je 10:21, 29:13, Zp 1:6, La 3:25, 1 Ch 16:11 (= Psalm 105:4) 28:9, 2 Ch 12:14, 14:3, 14:6, 15:2, 15:12, 16:12, 22:9, 26:5, Psalm 9:11, 22:27, 34:5, 34:11, 119:2, 119:10; דָּרַשׁ (ה) אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 19:3, 26:5, 30:19, Psalm 14:2 (= 53:3) 69:33; דָּרַשׁ־Psalm 77:3; with לְ, only in Chronicler, לִיהוָה 1 Ch 22:19, 2 Ch 15:13, 20:3, Ezr 6:21; לְאֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 17:4, 31:21, 34:3, Ezr 4:2; Dr:Intr. 503 finds in Chr weakened mng., *revere*. **b.** *seek heathen deities*, c. acc. Je 8:2, 2 Ch

25:15, 25:20; with לָ, Dt 12:30, 2 Ch 17:3. **4. a.** seek, with idea of demanding, require (בקש is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22:2, Ez 34:6, 34:8, 34:11; goat Lv 10:16, 10:16 (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39:8. **b.** inquire, investigate (a matter), abs. Ju 6:29, Dt 13:15, 17:4, 17:9, 19:18; with acc. כָּל־לִבָּבוֹת דּוֹרֵשׁ י' all hearts [Yahweh](#) searches 1 Ch 28:9; לְדַרְשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32:31; with לָ, to inquire about 2 S 11:3, Jb 10:6; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24:6 apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31:9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20:40; + מִן pers. Dt 23:22, Mi 6:8; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מִעַם Dt 18:19, so with מִיד Ez 34:10, דָּם מִיד דָּרֵשׁ Gn 9:5 (P) Ez 33:6; acc. only, דִּרְשׁ דְּמִים Psalm 9:13, רָשְׁעוֹ ד' 10:15; abs. v:4, v:13, 2 Ch 24:22. **6.** seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1:13; with acc. מְשַׁפֵּט ד' study or practise justice Is 1:17, 16:5; מְעַשֵּׂי י' Psalm 111:2; וְאַל־רַע Am 5:14; commands of [God](#) Psalm 119:45, 119:94, 119:155, 1 Ch 28:8; the law Ezr 7:10; † שְׁלוֹם ד' seek or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23:7, Je 29:7, Ezr 9:12, לְשֵׁלוֹם Je 38:4, טוֹב ד' Est 10:3, ד' רעה Pr 11:27, Psalm 38:13 (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). **7.** seek with care, care for, אֱלוֹהַּ אֵל- land which [Yahweh](#) thy [God](#) careth for Dt 11:12; יִדְרֶשֶׁהוּ let not Eloah care for it Jb 3:4; אֵין אוֹתָח לֹא יד' Je 30:14; דְּרָשָׁה צָמַר Pr 31:13; with לָ Je 30:17; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי no one careth for me Psalm 142:5; but in both these לָ perh. belongs to אֵין, cf. Psalm 142:5, also La 4:4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62:12. **Niph. Pf.** נִדְרַשׁ Gn 42:22, נִדְרַשְׁתִּי Is 65:1, נִדְרָשׁוּ 1 Ch 26:31; Impf. אִדְרַשׁ Ez 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37; Inf. abs. הֵאֲדַרֵּשׁ Ez 14:3 (for הֵהֲדַרֵּשׁ);—**1.** let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of [God](#) Ez 14:3, 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37, Is 65:1. **2.** be sought out 1 Ch 26:31. **3.** be required, of blood (cf. Qal 5) Gn 42:22 (E). **4. a.** seek, with idea of demanding, require (בקש is seek, simply), with acc. lost sheep Dt 22:2, Ez 34:6, 34:8, 34:11; goat Lv 10:16, 10:16 (P); with אחר, after green fodder Jb 39:8. **b.** inquire, investigate (a matter), abs. Ju 6:29, Dt 13:15, 17:4, 17:9, 19:18; with acc. דּוֹרֵשׁ י' כָּל־לִבָּבוֹת all hearts [Yahweh](#) searches 1 Ch 28:9; לְדַרְשׁ הַמּוֹפֵת to inquire into the wonder 2 Ch 32:31; with לָ, to inquire about 2 S 11:3, Jb 10:6; sq. עַל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 24:6 apply to the Levites to bring, etc., cf. 31:9 (עַל both pers. and rei). **5.** ask for, require, demand, c. acc. rei Ez 20:40; + מִן pers. Dt 23:22, Mi 6:8; exact, oft. with collat. idea of avenging, מִעַם Dt 18:19, so with מִיד Ez 34:10, דָּם מִיד דָּרֵשׁ Gn 9:5 (P) Ez 33:6; acc. only, דִּרְשׁ דְּמִים Psalm 9:13, רָשְׁעוֹ ד' 10:15; abs. v:4, v:13, 2 Ch 24:22. **6.** seek with application, study, follow, practise, abs. by wisdom Ec 1:13; with acc. ד' מְשַׁפֵּט study or practise justice Is 1:17, 16:5; מְעַשֵּׂי י' Psalm 111:2; וְאַל־רַע Am 5:14; commands of [God](#) Psalm 119:45, 119:94, 119:155, 1 Ch 28:8; the law Ezr 7:10; † שְׁלוֹם ד' seek or study the peace, welfare of any one Dt 23:7, Je 29:7, Ezr 9:12, לְשֵׁלוֹם Je 38:4, טוֹב ד' Est 10:3, ד' רעה Pr 11:27, Psalm 38:13 (cf. בקש 2, where this use is more common). **7.** seek with care, care for,

אֱלוֹהַּ אֶל- land which [Yahweh thy God](#) careth for Dt 11:12; יְדִרְשֶׁהוּ let not Eloah care for it Jb 3:4; לֹא יִדְרֹשׁ Je 30:14; צָמַר דְּרִשָּׁה Pr 31:13; with לְ Je 30:17; אֵין דּוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי no one careth for me Psalm 142:5; but in both these לְ perh. belongs to אֵין cf. Psalm 142:5, also La 4:4 etc.; דְּרוּשָׁה cared for (of Jerus.) Is 62:12. **Niph.** Pf. גָּדַרְשׁ Gn 42:22, נְדָרְשׁוּ Is 65:1, נְדָרְשׁוּ 1 Ch 26:31; *Impf.* אֶדְרֹשׁ Ez 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37; *Inf. abs.* הֶאֱדָרְשׁוּ Ez 14:3 (for הֶהֱדָרְשׁוּ);—1. let oneself be inquired of, consulted, only of [God](#) Ez 14:3, 14:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:31, 36:37, Is 65:1. 2. be sought out 1 Ch 26:31. 3. be required, of blood (cf. **Qal** 5) Gn 42:22 (E).

Note.—וְדָרְשׁוּ מִחֲרָבוֹתֵיהֶם and beg out of their desolate places Psalm 109:10 (Ki al. *wedöršu*, vid. Baer); many MSS. rd. דְּרִשׁוּ, so most interpr.; LXX Hup Bi Che rd. גְּרִשׁוּ be driven from.

2233 מְדָרְשׁ [2234] (Hebrew) (page 205) (Strong 4097)

† [מְדָרְשׁ] **n.[m.]** study, exposition, midrash, only cstr. מְדָרְשׁ (late; common in NH, in sense of *imaginative exposition* or *didactic story*)—סֵפֶר הַמְלָכִים מְדָרְשׁ midrash of the book of Kings 2 Ch 24:27; מְדָרְשׁ הַנְּבִיאַ עֲדוֹ midrash of the prophet Iddo 2 Ch 13:22. These were prob. of a didactic character, cf. Dr:Intr 497.

2234 דָּשָׂא [2235] (Hebrew) (page 205) (Strong 1876)

† [דָּשָׂא] **vb.** sprout, shoot, grow green (As. *dašú* Pi *make abundant* Lyon:Sargontexte 77; cf. also sub דָּשָׂא, whence, acc. to others, vb. denom.)—**Qal** Pf. דָּשָׂאֵוּ Jo 2:22 (subj. מְדַבֵּר). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְשֵׂא (juss.) Gn 1:11 cause to sprout or shoot forth דָּשָׂא הָאָרֶץ הַדְּשֵׂא.—**Qal** Je 50:11 v. sub דָּוֵשׁ.

2235 דָּשָׂא [2236] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1877)

† [דָּשָׂא] **n.m.**: Is 15:6 grass (NH *id.*, As. *disúu*, *herb*, Lyon:Sargontexte 69; Sab. דַּתְאָ fresh shoots DHM:ZMG 1875, 597 = *springtime* CIS:iv. p. 11; Aram. דַּתְאָה, *ta'd'a'* (cf. Lag:BN 130))—'ד abs. Gn 1:11+ 13 t.—acc. cogn. תִּדְשֵׂא Gn 1:11; cf. v:12 (in both, produced by earth); springing out of earth 2 S 23:4; of a second crop of grass Pr 21:25 (opp. חֲצִיר); caused to spring forth by [God](#) דָּשָׂא Jb 38:27; refreshed by rain Dt 32:2; נְאוֹת ד' Psalm 23:2; as food of wild ass Jb 6:5; as failing (withered) Is 15:6; lacking for animals Je 14:5; יֵרֵק דָּשָׂא sim. of weakness 2 K 19:26 (עֵשֶׂב שְׂדֵהּ) = Is 37:27; of transitoriness (withering) Psalm 37:2 ('יֵרֵק ד'); of growth and prosperity, Is 66:14.

2236 דָּשָׂן [2237] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1878)

† **דָּשָׁן** vb. be fat, grow fat (Ar. *dasima*; whence also *dasamun* grease, fat; NH **דָּשָׁן** make fat, cf. NH **דָּשָׁן** fat)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **דָּשָׁן** consec. Dt 31:20 (JE) fig. of Isr.'s prosperity. **Pi. Pf.** **דָּשָׁן** Psalm 23:5; **דָּשָׁן** consec. Nu 4:13; **Impf.:** **דָּשָׁן** Psalm 20:4 volunt. (cf. Ges:§ 48, 3 De; but perh. rd. sf. **דָּשָׁן**, **דָּשָׁן** v. Ki Gee:l. c.); 3 fs. **דָּשָׁן** Pr 15:30; **Inf.** **דָּשָׁן** Ex 27:3—causat. **רָאשֵׁי ד' עֵצִים** Pr 15:30 of bodily effect of good news; **בְּשֶׁמֶן** i.e. anoint, symbol of festivity and joy Psalm 23:5; **ד' עֵצִים** Pr 15:30 of bodily effect of good news; **עוֹלָה ד' עוֹלָה** find a burnt-offering fat = acceptable Psalm 20:4; elsewhere *denom.* fr. **דָּשָׁן** (fat ashes);—*take away, clear away the fat ashes* (acc. of altar cleared) Nu 4:13 (P), so **לְדָשְׁנוּ** Ex 27:3 (P). **Pu. Impf.** **דָּשָׁן** Pr 28:25, Is 34:7; 3 fs. **דָּשָׁן** Pr 11:25, 13:4—pass. of causat. **Pi.** *be made fat*, of dust saturated **מִחֻלָּב** Is 34:7; fig. of prosperity of the liberal Pr 11:25, the diligent 13:4, the trustful 28:25. **Hothp. Pf.** 3 fs. **הִדְשָׁנָה** (cf. O1:§ 271 Ges:§ 54. 3) Is 34:6, of **Yahweh's** sword:—*it hath fattened itself* **מִלְאָה דָם** (|| **מִחֻלָּב**)

2237 דָּשָׁן [2238] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1880)

† **דָּשָׁן** n.m. fatness, fat ashes—abs. **ד' דָּשָׁן** Psalm 63:6 + 8 t., **דָּשָׁן** Lv 1:16 + 3 t.; cstr. **דָּשָׁן** Psalm 36:9; sf. **דָּשָׁנִי** Ju 9:9—1. *fatness, abundance, luxuriance, oil*, Ju 9:9 (of olive tree); abundance, fertility Psalm 63:6 (in simile **חֵלֶב** || **חֵלֶב**), 65:12, of food and drink, Jb 36:16, Je 31:14; passing over into fig. of spiritual blessing Psalm 36:9 (**ד' בֵּיתֶךָ**), Is 55:2. 2. *fat ashes*, i.e. ashes of victims, mixed with the fat Lv 1:16, 4:12, 4:12, 6:3, 6:4 (all P) Je 31:40, 1 Ki 13:3, 13:5.

2238 דָּשָׁן [2239] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1879)

† **דָּשָׁן** adj. fat, **דָּשָׁן** Is 30:23 (|| **שֶׁמֶן**), of **לְחֵם** as product of ground; fig. of righteous as trees **דָּשָׁנִים** Psalm 92:15 (|| **רַעֲנָנִים**) fat, full of oil (?) or sap (Che; cf. **דָּשָׁן** Ju 9:9); as subst. *vigorous, stalwart ones* (opp. **יֹרְדֵי עֶפְרָיִם** cf. Che) Psalm 22:30 **אֲרָץ דָּשָׁנִים** (Brüll **שְׁכֵנֵי**, Renan:Hist. iii. 134 **יִשְׁבְּי**).

2239 דָּת [2240] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1881)

† **דָּת** n.f.: Est 3:15 decree, law, usage, only in Persian period (BAram. NH *id.*, Syr. *dato*' or *doto*; Pers. loan-w., Old Pers. *dāta*, law, Spieg:APK 225)—**ד'** abs. Est 1:8 + 9 t.; cstr. **דָּת** Est 2:12, **דָּת** 9:13; sf. **דָּתוֹ** Est 2:8 + 4 t.; pl. cstr. **דָּתֵי** Ezr 8:36 + 2 t.; sf. **דָּתֵיהֶם** Est 3:8; —1. *decree, edict, commission* of Pers. king Ezr 8:36 (word elsewhere only in Est) Est 2:8 (|| **דְּבַר הַמְּלֶכֶת**), 4:3 (|| *id.*) 8:17 (|| *id.*) 9:1 (|| *id.*; c. **עָשָׂה** execute) cf. also 9:13; c. vb. **נָתַן** 3:14, 3:15, 8:13, 8:14, 9:14; written **כְּתָב** **וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּדָתֵי פָּרְסָאוּמַי וְלֹא** **הָדָת** 4:8 (cf. 3:14, 8:13). 2. *law, permanently valid and applicable*, **וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּדָתֵי פָּרְסָאוּמַי וְלֹא** **הָדָת** 4:8 (cf. 3:14, 8:13). 3. *those that understood law and judgement*; **וַיִּדְעוּ דָת וְדִין** 1:13 *those that understood law and judgement*; **וַיִּכְתֹּב בְּדָתֵי** 3:8; of laws of the Jews in Persia 3:8; even of rules for drinking at a feast 1:8; for purifying of women 2:12.—The distinction between 1 & 2 is not absolute. The king's will was law, and the royal

edict (מִלְכוּת) concerning Vashti was reckoned among the laws (דִּתְיָ) of the Persians & Medes (1:19).—In Dt 33:2 MT אֵשׁ דָּת לָמוֹ fire was a law for them is corrupt; many emend. proposed, cf. Di; Di suggests אֵשׁ לִפְדֹת [לִפְדֹת] fire of flames, flaming fire, cf. אֵשׁ לִפְדֹת Ex 20:18 (but לִפְדֹת pl. in דָּת not in OT unless as n.pr.), or (better), אֵשׁ יִקְדָּת a burning fire, cf. Is 65:5 (diff. sense).

2240 דָּתָּ [2241] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1885)

† דָּתָּ n.pr.m. (cf. As. *Datana* Shlm:Obelisk, 1. 161) a Reubenite, son of Eliab Nu 16:1, 16:12, 16:24, 16:25, 16:27, 16:27, 26:9, 26:9, Dt 11:6, Psalm 106:17.

2241 דֹּתָּ [2242] (Hebrew) (page 206) (Strong 1886)

† דֹּתָּ n.pr.loc. (LXX Δωθαετιμ)—in N. Israel, north of Samaria; דֹּתָּ Gn 37:17, 2 K 6:13; דֹּתָּיִנָּה Gn 37:17 cf. Di; mod. *Tel Dotâ n*, Bd:Pal 228.

2242 ה [2243] (Hebrew) (page 206)

ה, *Hē*, fifth letter; = numeral 5 in post B. Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

2243 ה [2244] (Hebrew) (page 206)

•ה, ה, ה, ה (on the use of these different forms, see the Grammars: e.g. Ges:§ 35), **definite article**, the (so Moab. Ph. (Schröd:§ 62-4), Liḥyan (NW. Arabia) *ha* (DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 4. 13. 58 ff.); not As. Aram. or Eth.: Arab. *ʿal*, of which, before dentals, sibilants, and liquids, the *l* is written but not pronounced, thus *ʿalʾamsu* pron. *ʿash-shamsu* = Heb. הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ)—in gen. the use of the art. in Heb. is analogous to its use in Greek or German: but naturally there are applications peculiar to Hebrew (comp. with what follows Ges:§ 126 Ew:§ 277):—**1.** joined with *substantives*: **a.** to mark a definite concrete object, as Gn 1:1 *the* heavens and *the* earth, הַמֶּלֶךְ the king, etc. Never, however (as in Greek e.g. ὁ Πλάτων), before true proper names, though it is used with certain terms, chiefly geographical, of which the orig. appellative sense has not been lost, as הַבַּעַל 'Baal,' lit. 'the lord,' in pl. הַבַּעַלִּים i.e. the various local Baals, הַשָּׂטָן *the* Adversary Jb 1:6 ff. (as a pr. n. שָׂטָן, 'Satan,' only 1 Ch 21:1); הַלְבָנוֹן (but not הַחֶרְמוֹן), הַיַּרְדֵּן (but not הַאֲרֶגֶז), הַשָּׂרֹן, הַכְּרֶמֶל, הַשְּׂפֵלָה the Sharon, הַשְּׂפֵלָה the (Judaean) lowland, הַכְּפָר, הַמִּישׁוֹר the (Moabite) table-land, הַעֵי, הַעֵרְבָה, הַגִּבְעָה 'iAi,' 'Gibeah,' Ju 20:5 ff., הַגָּלִיל 'Galilee,' הַגְּלִיל, הַגְּלִיבָע, הַבְּשָׁן, הַגְּלֵעַד, הַשְּׂטִים (oft.), הַרְמָה, הַמְצָפָה, הַשְּׂטִים, הַקָּטָן. **b.** with an adjective to denote one who exhibits a quality κατ' ἐξοχῆν, i.e. to express the compar. or superl. degree: so oft., as Gn 1:16 הַגְּדוֹל the *greater* light, הַקָּטָן the *lesser* light, 27:1 בְּנוֹ הַגְּדוֹל = his *elder* son, 48:14 הַצְעִיר the *younger*, 42:13 הַקָּטָן the little one, i.e. the *youngest*, (of Joseph's brethren), Lv 21:10 הַגְּדוֹל מֵאֶחָיו the *chiefest* of his brethren, Nu 35:25 + הַגְּדוֹל הַכֹּהֵן the *chief* priest, הַצְעִיר ב' the *least* among Ju 6:15, הַצְעִירָה מִן הַצְעִירָה the *least* of 1 S 9:21, הַיְפָה ב' the *fairest* among Ct 1:8, 2 K 10:3, Pr 30:30, cf. Job 14:15. **c.** with nouns which are not definite in themselves, but *acquire their definition from the context, or from the*

manner in which they are introduced: thus (α) in the standing phrases הַיּוֹם *to-day*, Gn 4:14, 21:26 + oft.; הַלַּיְלָה *to-night*, Gn 19:5, 30:15 +, once 1 S 15:16 *last night*; so הַשָּׁנָה *this year*, 2 K 19:29, Jer 28:16; הַפְּעַם *this time*, Gn 18:32 +. (β) הַנְּהָר *the river* (κατ' ἐξοχῆν), i.e. the Euphrates; Ex 2:15 *the well*, the well viz. of the district, Jos 8:11 *the valley*, 1 S 17:3; 1 S 19:10 *the wall*, v:13 *the bed*, 20:21 הַנֶּעַר *the lad* (whom Jonathan would naturally take with him), v:34 *the table*. Hence occas. where a suffix would define the noun more precisely, as הַחֲמוֹר 2 S 19:27 + = *my ass*, Ju 3:20, 1 S 1:9 הַכִּסֵּא = *his seat*, Ju 4:15, 1 K 22:35, 2 K 10:15 + הַמְרִכָּבָה, 1 S 18:10, 20:33 הַחֲנִית. d. it is a peculiarity of Hebrew thought to conceive an object as defined by its being *taken for a particular purpose*, and thus by a kind of prolepsis to prefix the art. to the noun denoting it: 1 S 10:1 and Samuel took אֶת־פַּח הַשֶּׁמֶן lit. *the cruse of oil*, not, however, a cruse which had been defined previously, but one rendered definite by *being now taken*; in English idiom 'a cruse of oil,' v:25 בִּסְפָר lit. in *the scroll or book*, the one, viz. taken for the purpose, i.e. in a scroll (so Ex 17:14, Nu 5:23, Jb 19:23), 21:10 בְּשִׂמְלָה, Ju 4:18 וְתַכְסְּהוּ בְשִׂמְכָה v:19, 7:13 הָאֹהֶל *a tent*, 8:25, 9:48 אֶת־הַקְרָדִּמַת *hatchets*, 20:16 every one able to sling אֶל־הַשַּׁעֲרָה בְּאַבְן with a stone at a hair, 1 S 6:8 בְּאַרְגָּז (unless indeed the אַרְגָּז was an understood appendage in every cart), Nu 11:27 הַנֶּעַר, *a young man*, 13:23 בַּמֹּט on a pole, Jos 2:15 בַּחֲבֵל with a cord, 2 S 17:17 הַשְּׂפַחָה *a girl* (cf. Dr:1 S 1:4, 19:13). Sts. it is uncertain whether an art. is to be referred to c or d: e.g. 1 S 2:13 *his prong or a prong*, 2 S 18:9 *his mule or a mule*, etc. e. with nouns that denote *objects or classes of objects that are known to all*, as הַצֵּאֵן, הַלְעָשׂוֹת בַּזָּהָב וּבַכֶּסֶף, Ex 31:4 וּבַכֶּסֶף וּבַזָּהָב בַּמִּקְנֵה, Gn 13:2 Abram was very rich הַמַּיִם, הַזָּהָב, וְתַשֵּׁם בַּפּוּחַ עֵינֶיהָ, 2 K 9:30 וּבַצֵּאֵן וּבִיַּיִן וּבַשֶּׁכָר בַּבֶּקֶר, Dt 14:26 and thou shalt lay out the money הַבֶּקֶר, הַיַּיִן, הַלְחָם, etc. (except as applied to denote *definite* quantities of gold, wine, etc., as Jos 6:24) being far less common than כֶּסֶף, יַיִן, etc., but בַּכֶּסֶף, לְכֶסֶף, etc. being much more freq. than בְּכֶסֶף, לְכֶסֶף, etc.: for instances in which the art. forms part of the consonantal text, see Gn 6:20, 7:8 + הָעוֹף and הַבְּהֵמָה, Dt 8:3 הַלְחָם, 1 K 5:8, 5:13, Is 28:7 הַיַּיִן and הַשֶּׁכָר, 60:17, Ez 15:4, 15:7 הָאֵשׁ, Hb 2:5, Pr 20:1, Psalm 65:14 הַצֵּאֵן, Ct 1:11, Ec 7:12. Cf. below, h. f. in *comparisons*, the object compared being, as a rule, not an individual as such, but one exhibiting the characteristics of a class: Is 1:18 כְּשַׁנִּים, כְּתוֹלַע, like scarlet, like crimson (both meant generally), 5:24 כַּמֶּקַּח יְהוָה, v:28 כְּצֹר and כְּסוּפָה, 10:14 כְּקֶן, 13:8 כְּיֹלְדָה (as always with this word, e.g. 42:14, Psalm 48:7), 11:7 כְּבִבְקָר + oft. (The usage is not, however, quite uniform, at least acc. to the punctuation: there occurs e.g. כְּקֶשׁ Jb 41:21, Is 47:14; כְּאַרְיֵה Psalm 7:3 al.: and we find both כְּלָבִיא Is 5:29 and כְּלָבִיא Ho 13:8; כְּאַרְיֵה Is 38:13 and כְּאַרְיֵה Nu 24:9; כְּגִבּוֹר Is 42:13 and כְּגִבּוֹר Jb 16:14; etc.) Similarly Gn 19:28 הַכְּבָשָׁן כְּקִיטָר as the smoke of a furnace, Nu 11:8, 11:12 הָאֵשׁ הַשֶּׁמֶת יִשָּׂא הָאֵמֶן, Dt 28:29 הַמְלִיחַ כְּתֹאֵר בְּנֵי (הַעֲוָר), Ju 8:18 b הַמְלִיחַ כְּתֹאֵר בְּנֵי, 14:6 הַמְלִיחַ כְּתֹאֵר הַגְּדִי like (a lion's) rending a kid, 16:9, 1 K 14:15,

Zc 12:10 **עַל הַיְחִיד** **כְּמִסְפַּד** as mourning over *an* only child, 13:9 +. Where, however, the standard of comparison is not the class in general, but only a particular part of it, defined by a special epithet (whether adj. or verb), the art. is naturally omitted: thus **כְּמִזְן** like chaff (in general) Is 41:15, but **כְּמִזְן עֵבֶר** like chaff passing away 29:5; **כְּצֵל** Jb 14:2, but **כְּצֵל נְטוּי** Psalm 102:12; **כְּקֵשׁ** Is 40:24, but **כְּקֵשׁ נְדָף** 41:2; **כְּאֵיל** Is 35:6, but, **כְּאֵיל תְּעַרְגַּע** **עַל וּג'**, like *a hind (that) longeth for streams of water* Psalm 42:2; **כְּאֵשׁ** Is 9:17, but **כְּאֵשׁ תִּבְעֵר יֵעַר** like *fire (that) kindleth a wood* Psalm 83:15; **כְּעָשָׁן** Is 51:6, but **כְּעָשָׁן מֵאֲרָבָה** like *smoke from a chimney* Ho 13:3: so Is 62:1 b, Jb 9:26, 11:16 **כְּמִים** **עָבְרוּ** like *waters (that) have passed by*, etc.; Dt 32:2 a **כְּמִטָּר**, **כְּטַל**, but v:2 b **עַל־יַדְשָׂא**, **כְּשַׁעֲרִים**, **עַל־יַדְשָׂא**. Where the art. is found, although a rel. clause follows (as Psalm 1:4, 49:13, Is 61:10), this is prob. to be regarded not as *limiting* the class of object compared, but as *describing* it. **g.** prefixed to *generic* nouns (in the singular) it designates the *class*, i.e. it imparts to the noun a *collective* force, as Ex 1:22 **כָּל־הַבָּנִים** all (lit. the whole of) *the sons*, **כָּל־הַבָּתִּים** all *the daughters*, Lv 17:8, 17:10 **מִן־הַגֵּר** of *the strangers*, who sojourn in their midst, Nu 21:7 **הַגִּנְחָשׁ** *the serpents*; Gn 14:13, Ez 24:26, 33:21 **הַפְּלִיטִים** those who escaped; Jos 6:7 + **הַחֲלוּצִים**, v 9:13 **הַמְּאֹסִים**; 8:19 **הָאוֹרְבִים**; 1 S 13:17 **הַמְּשֻׁחִים**; Mi 2:13, Is 6:4 **הַקּוֹרְאִים** the choir of criers; 1 S 24:14 **הַקְּדָמִים** the ancients; Ec 7:26 **אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה** woman, and oft. with gentile names, as **הַיְבוּסִים** the Jebusites, **וְהַפְּלִיטִים** 2 S 8:18 al., **הַדְּדָנִים** Ju 18:1 etc., **הַלְוִיִּם** the Levites, Nu 3:20, 18:23, Mal 2:8, Psalm 135:20 +. **h.** with nouns denoting abstract ideas, esp. the names of moral qualities (cf. Gk. ἡ δίκαια, Fr. la justice), chiefly in two cases—(α) where the art. is recognizable in the consonantal text, exceptionally, when some emphasis or definiteness is intended, as Dt 7:9 **וְהַחֲסִידִים** **וְהַחֲסִידִים** 2 S 2:5, 1 K 3:6; **אֵת** **וְהַחֲסִידִים** Je 16:5 (contr. Zc 7:9); **וְהַצְדִּיקִים** † Is 1:26, 61:3, Ec 3:16; **וְהַצְדִּיקָה** † Is 32:17, 32:17 (contrast v:16) Dn 9:7 (emph.); **וְהַדְּעִים** Ho 4:6; **וְהָאִמָּת** Gn 32:11 (sq. **וְהָאִשָּׁר**), Is 59:15 (contrast v:14) Zc 8:3, 8:19; **וְהָאִמּוֹנָה** † Is 11:5 b (contr. v:a) Je 7:28; **וְהַחֲכָמָה** Jb 28:12, 28:20; **וְהַחַיִּים** Gn 2:9 +; **וְהָאֱהָבָה** † Ct 2:7, 3:5, 8:4, 8:7; **וְהַשִּׁקָּר** † Je 7:4, 7:8, 23:26; **וְהַמִּנּוֹת** Is 25:8, Ru 1:17 +; **וְהַרְשָׁעָה** † Psalm 125:3, Ec 3:16; **וְהַרְשָׁעָה** † Zc 5:8; **וְהַחֲשָׁח** Is 60:2, Ec 2:13; see also Dt 30:15, 30:19 (Je 21:8), 1 K 7:14, Je 32:19, Mal 2:5 **וְהַשְּׁלוֹם**, **וְהַחַיִּים**, Psalm 123:4, 130:4, Dn 9:9, 1 Ch 29:11, 2 Ch 1:12, Pr 31:30, Ec 2:18, 2:17, 7:12, 7:19, 10:6, 11:10: but in all such cases **חֲסִידִים**, **צְדִיקִים**, **אִמָּת**, etc. are far more common. (β) where the art. depends on the punctuation, after preps., esp. **כִּי**, but with much irregularity, as **כִּי־חֲסִידִים** Is 16:5, Pr 20:28 (but **חֲסִידִים** Ho 2:21, Pr 16:6), **כִּי־צְדִיקִים** Pr 25:5 (elsewhere always **כִּי־צְדִיקָה** also always); **כִּי־אִמָּת** and **כִּי־אִמּוֹנָה** always; **כִּי־שִׁקָּר** † Is 28:15 (but **כִּי־זָב**, not **כִּי־זָב**) Je 5:31, 13:25, 20:6 23:14 (**כִּי־שִׁקָּר** † Je 3:10, 29:9); **כִּי־שְׁלוֹם** † Psalm 29:11, Jb 15:21 (elsewhere **כִּי־שְׁלוֹם**); Zc 12:4 to smite **כִּי־שְׁלוֹם** **וְכִי־עוֹרֵן** (but Dt 28:28 **וְכִי־עוֹרֵן**), cf. Gn 19:11, Dt 28:22; to enter with one **כִּי־מִשְׁפָּט** Jb 9:32, 22:4 (but **כִּי־מִשְׁפָּט** Psalm 143:2), contrast also Pr 18:5 with 24:23; **כִּי־מִשְׁפָּט** Is 59:11, Psalm 9:8 (but **כִּי־לֹמ'** Is 5:7, Psalm 122:5); Pr 2:2, 7:4 **כִּי־חֲכָמָה**, (but never **כִּי־חֲכָמָה**)

in Pr 1-9, or indeed in the whole book); Pr 2:3, 7:4 לְבִינָה, Jb 39:17 בְּבִינָה (but never הַבִּינָה); Pr 2:2, 2:3 לְתַבּוּנָה (but הַתְּבֹנָה only 1 K 7:14 emph.); to perish בְּצָמָא Ju 15:18 +; Is 29:21 בַּתְּהוּ, 32:19 בְּבִלְמָה (in die Schmach), 46:2 בְּשָׁבִי into captivity, 47:5 בְּאִי בַחֲשָׁךְ (so always: never בְּחֲשָׁךְ). The living language may have used the art. more readily after a prep., where it did not lengthen the word by an entire syll.; still the disparity of usage between α and β makes it not improb. that the art. in β is in many cases not original but due to the punctuators. i. to mark the *vocative*: 1 S 17:55 הַמֶּלֶךְ הַיְיָנֶפֶשׁ as thy soul liveth, O king, I do not know, v:58 בֶן מִי אַתָּה הַנֶּעֶר Whose son art thou, *lad*? 2 S 14:4 Help, O king! 1 K 18:26 עֲנֵנו הַבַּעַל, 2 K 9:5 אֱלֹהֵי הַשָּׁר, Is 42:18 שְׁמַעוּ הַחֲרָשִׁים, Je 2:31 רְאוּ אֶתֶם רְאוּ וְגו', Ez 37:4 הַיְבֵשׁוֹת הַיְבֵשׁוֹת O dry bones, Mal 3:9 בְּלוּ הַגּוֹי (Dr:§ 198 *Obs.* 2).

N. B. In poetry, the article is frequently dispensed with before words which would naturally take it in prose: thus Psalm 2:2, 2:8, 2:10 & oft. אֶרֶץ; 8:9, 18:10, 33:6 + שָׁמַיִם; (rarely in prose, Gn 1:8, 2:4, 1 K 8:35); 21:2, 45:14, 45:16, 61:7 al. מֶלֶךְ; 66:6, 72:8 + יָם; 59:7, 59:15 עִיר; Ju 5:2, Psalm 18:44 עָם etc.; Psalm 9:6, 9:17 & oft. רָשָׁע; Is 1:2, 1:6, 1:21, 3:10, 3:11, 11:6, 11:7, 11:8.

2. With *adjectives, participles, and demonstrative pronouns* (הוא, היא, המה, הם, זה, זאת, זו):

viz. a. (so regularly) when the subst. qualified by these words *is defined by it likewise*, as הַמֶּלֶךְ אֱלֹהֵי הַגְּדוֹל = ὁ βασιλεὺς ὁ μέγας, Gn 2:12 הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, Jos 2:3 הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה, Jos 2:3 אֱלֹהֵי הַגְּדוֹל = οἱ ἄνδρες οἱ ἐλθόντες πρὸς σέ, Gn 13:5, 16:13, 24:65, 32:21, Ju 6:28, Is 65:3, 65:4, 65:5, 66:24, Psalm 31:9. So also with adjj. & ptcpp., if the subst. be defined by a sf. (as Dt 4:37 בְּכַחוּ הַגְּדוֹל, 1 S 8:14 זֵיתֵיכֶם); and with a pron., if it be defined by a gen. (as Dt 29:20, 1 S 14:29, 15:14, 2 K 6:32 בֶן-הַמְרַצֵּחַ הַזֶּה *this son of a murderer*), but not if it be defined by a sf., as Ex 10:1 אֶלֶּה (not הָאֵלֶּה), Jos 2:14 זֶה דְּבַרְנוּ *this our word* (not הַזֶּה): v. Dr:§ 209 *Obs.* Similarly when the art. with the ptcp. has a *resumptive* force, Psalm 33:15 (v:14, he looketh forth from the place, &c.), 19:11 הַנְּחִמְדִים מִזֶּהָב לְבָם הַיֹּצֵר יַחַד *he that formeth, etc.*, 49:7. (:6 b the iniquity of my aggressors surroundeth me), הַבֹּטְחִים *who trust in their riches, etc.*, Gn 49:21, Is 46:6, 51:20, Jb 6:16 + (v. Dr:§ 135. 7). b. (rare) when the subst. qualified by the adj. or ptcp. was felt to be sufficiently definite for its own art. to be dispensed with, as sts. with the word *day* Gn 1:31 יוֹם הַשֵּׁשִׁי, 2:3 יוֹם הַשְּׁבִיעִי, Ex 12:15, 12:18, 20:10 (= Dt 5:14) Lv 19:6, 22:27: so with מְנוּאָ *entrance* Je 38:14, שַׁעַר Zc 14:10; חֲצֵר *court* 1 K 7:8, 7:12, Ez 40:28 al.; also in certain phrases (peculiar to P) where the subst. is defined by כָּל, as Gn 1:21 כָּל-נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה *all living souls*, v:28 כָּל-חַיָּה הַרֹמֶשֶׁת *all living things that creep, etc.*, 7:21, 9:10, Lv 11:10, 11:46; further in isolated cases, hardly reducible to rule, Lv 24:10, 1 S 12:23 דְּרֹךְ הַטּוֹבָה, 16:23 רוּחַ חֲדָשׁ הַתְּשִׁיעִי (quite exceptional in OT). (With prons. this use is so rare that, where it occurs, it is dub. if the text be sound:

1 S 17:12, 17:17, Je 40:3, Kt Mi 7:11). And with the ptcp.: 1 S 25:10 **הַמִּתְפָּרְצִים** many are the slaves who break away etc., Is 7:20, Je 27:3, 46:16 = 50:16 **הַיּוֹנֵה הַרֵב** the oppressing sword, Ez 2:3 (but LXX Co om. **הַגּוֹיִם**), 14:22, 32:22, 32:24, Psalm 62:4, Pr 26:18, Ju 21:19 (very anomal., rd. prob. **לְמַסְלָה**). This usage is somewhat more freq. in the later parts of OT; and in postB. Heb. it is very general (e.g. **יֵצֵד הָרָע** the evil inclination): v. further Dr:§ 209. **c.** with the ptcp., where the ptcp. with the art. forms really the *subject*: Gn 2:11 **הַסּוֹבֵב הוּא** not 'it was encompassing,' but 'it is *that which encompassed*,' 45:12 **פִּי הַמְדַבֵּר** my mouth is *that which* speaketh, Dt 3:21 **עֵינֶיךָ** thine eyes were *those which* saw, 4:3, 8:18 **ὅτι οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ διδούς σοί**, Is 14:27, 66:9 (v. Dr:§ 135. 7).

3. The article is prefixed exceptionally—mostly in the latest Hebrew—with the force of a relative to the *verb*: † Jos 10:24 **אֲתוּ הַהֵלְכוּא** *that* went with him, Ez 26:17, **הָעִיר הַהֵלְלָה**, 1 Ch 26:28 **וְכָל** **הַהֶקְדִּישׁ שְׂמוּאֵל** and all *that* Samuel had dedicated, 29:8, 29:17, 2 Ch 1:4 **בַּהֶכִּיז** in (the place) *that* he had prepared, 29:36, Ezr 8:25, 10:14, 10:17. Acc. to the punctuation, it occurs similarly elsewhere, as Gn 18:21 **הַשְּׂבָאָה** (so 46:27, Jb 2:11), 21:3 **הַנּוֹלֵד־לוֹ**, 1 K 11:9 & Dn 8:1 **הַנְּרָאָה**, Is 51:10 **הַנּוֹלֵד לֹ**, **הַשְּׂבָאָה**, 56:3 **הַנְּלֹוָה**, Ru 1:22, 2:6, 4:3 (all **הַשְּׂבָאָה**): but in all these passages, the change of a point, or even sts. of an accent, would restore the normal participial construction (as **הַנּוֹלֵד לֹ**, **הַשְּׂבָאָה** cf. Gn 48:5, **הַנְּרָאָה**), which is, no doubt, what was intended by the orig. writers, and is recognised elsewhere by the Massorah, e.g. Gn 12:7, 35:1 **הַנְּרָאָה**, 46:26 & Ru 4:11 **הַבָּאָה** (cf. Ew:§ 331 b Ges:138, 3 b). Once, still more anomalously, before a prep. 1 S 9:24 **וְהָעֵלְיָהּ** (as though **καὶ τὸ ἐπὶ αὐτῆς**): but rd. prob. **וְהָאֵלְיָהּ** *and the fat tail*, v. Dr. (In Arab. **ʾa**/also occurs, though very rarely, as a relative: W:AG i. § CG 117).—On the anomalous use of the art. with a word in the *st. c.*, v. Gramm., as Ew:§ 290 d, Ges:§ 127 R. 4, also Dr:§ 190-1.

2244 הַ [2245] (Hebrew) (page 209) (Strong 518,637,1571,3588,3808)

הַ, הָ, הֵ, הִ (on the different forms, see Ges:§ 100. 4: on Dt 32:6, v. **הֵל**, p. 210), **interrog. part.** (BAram. and Targum **הַ**, Arab. **ʾa**), prefixed, as a rule, to the first word of a sentence (or clause). **1.** in *direct* questions: **a.** as a simple interrogative, where the answer expected is uncertain, Ex 2:7 **הֲאֵלֶךְ** *shall I go* and call thee a nurse ? 1 S 23:11 **הֲיִסְגְּרֵנִי** *will* the men of Keilah deliver me into his hand ? **הֲיֵרֵד שְׂאוּל** *will* Saul come down ? Jb 1:8; and frequently. **b.** often in questions, expressed in a tone of surprise, or put rhetorically, to which a *negative* answer is expected (= Lat. *num?*): Gn 4:9 **הֲשֹׁמֵר** *Am I* my brother's keeper ? 18:17 **הֲאֶחָי אֲנִי** *shall I* hide from Abraham that which I am about to do ? 30:2, 50:19, Nu 11:23 a, Dt 4:33 ... **הֲשָׁמַע עַם** *Did* a people ever hear the voice of **God** speaking out of the midst of the fire, ...and live ? 20:19 (rd. with LXX Targum SyrVer Vulgate Ew Ke Di etc. **הָאָדָם** for **הָאָדָם**), 2 S 7:5 **הֲאֶתָּה תִּבְנֶה לִּי** (altered in 1 Ch 17:4 to the neg. **לֹא אֶתָּה תִּבְנֶה** 'ג'), 2 K

6:22 ...הַאֲשֶׁר לְשִׁבְיָתָּךְ those whom thou hast taken captive with thy sword and with thy bow, wilt thou smite ? Is 28:24, 36:12 a, 57:6, 58:5, Je 15:12, 16:20, Am 5:25, Psalm 50:13, Jb 8:11, 15:7, 15:8, 15:11, 38:12, 38:16, 38:17, 38:22 etc.; before an inf. absol. (Ew:§ 328 a) Je 7:9, Jb 40:2 and prob. Mi 2:7 (rd. הַאֲמֹר: see p. 55). After a protasis, הַ...הִנֵּה Nu 22:38, 2 K 7:2, 7:19, Je 32:27, Ez 17:10; after הֵן Je 3:1, Hg 2:12: cf. after זֹלִי Gn 24:5; after אִם Jb 14:14 אִם יִמֹּת אִם יִחִיָּה אִם יִגְבֹּר הִיחִיָּה אִם יָמוּת a man dieth, shall he live ? Occasionally, one or more words precede הֵן (in the same clause) for special emphasis: 2 S 7:7, Jb 34:31 הַאֲמַר הָאֵל כִּי אֶל-אֵל הָאֲמַר for to God did one ever say...? Ne 13:27; Je 22:15 (הֲלֹא), cf. 23:26. **c.** it is used in questions which, by seeming to make doubtful what cannot be denied, have the force of an impassioned or indignant affirmation: Gn 27:36 (' dubitantis speciem prae se fert Esavus, ut eo acerbius affirmet, ' Maurer, cited by Ges), 1 S 2:27 וּגִי נִגַּלְתִּי וּגִי הִנְגַּלְתָּ Did I reveal myself to the house of thy father, when they were in Egypt ? etc. (i.e. of course I did, although thy sons, by their actions, appear to belie it), 1 K 16:31 (expressing astonishment), 21:19 הֲרָצַחְתָּ וְגַם-יִרְשַׁתָּ Hast thou slain, and also taken possession ? Je 31:20, Jb 20:4, 41:1 (cf. Hi); also Gn 16:13, and the phrases הֲרָאִיתֶם do ye see ? 1 S 10:24 2 K 6:32; הֲרָאִיתָ dost thou see ? 1 K 20:13, Ez 8:12, 8:15, 8:17 al. **d.** in disjunctive questions, the first question being introduced usually by הֵן, the second by אִם or (more rarely) אִם־וְ: see exx. under אִם 2 (p. 50). The disjunctive question may express a real alternative (as Jos 5:13), or (as esp. in poetry) the same thought may be repeated in a different form, in two parallel clauses (e.g. Is 10:15): in the latter case, the answer *No* is usually expected (v. p. 50). Only very rarely is the second question introduced by הֵן Ju 14:15 (where, however, הֲלֹא ought no doubt to be read, with MSS., Targum Be al., for הֲלֹא), or אִו Ju 18:19, Jb 16:3, 38:28, 38:31.

2. In *indirect* interrogation, *whether* (Germ. *ob....?*)—**a.** singly, after verbs of *seeing* Gn 8:8 הֲלֹא רָאוּתָהּ to see *whether*, 18:21, Ex 4:18, Ct 6:11, *telling* Gn 43:6, *trying* Dt 13:4, *knowing* Ju 3:4, Ec 3:21 (rd. הֲלֹא and הֲרָדַתָּ: v. De or Wr *ad loc.*) **b.** disjunctively,—usually אִם... הֵן, Nu 13:18 end, 19 a (and see the land) ... רַעָה אִם רָעָה *whether* it be good *or* bad, v:19 b, v:20, v:20; אִם... הֵן Gn 24:21, 27:21, 37:32, Ex 16:4 that I may try it (the people) אִם לֹא הִלְךְ בְּתוֹרָתִי *whether* it will walk in my law or not, Nu 11:23, Dt 8:2, Ju 2:22; הֵן... הֵן Nu 13:18 (by side of אִם... הֵן); אִו... הֵן Ec 2:19, 11:6. It is prefixed to other particles, as אִם, הֵן, הֵן, הֵן, הֵן, הֵן: see אִם, אִם, etc. p. 49, etc.

2245 הֵן [2246] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 1973)

† הֵן Dt 32:6 הֵן יְהוָה הַתְּגַמְלוּ-זֹאתָ (so V.d. H and other edd.) The reading here became early a subject of dispute, and MSS. and edd. vary accordingly. Some follow the school of Nehardea, and read הֵן יְהוָה; others (so Norzi) follow the school of Sora, and read הֵן לְיְהוָה; others (so Hahn) have הֵן לְיְהוָה. Were הֵן original, it would be an interrog. part. = Ar. *halo*, for which elsewhere הֵן is always found. The other punctuations would also each be highly irregular. The true reading is undoubtedly הֵן לְיְהוָה (הֵן לְיְהוָה). Cf. De Rossi:Var. Lect. *ad loc.*; and on the possible origin of the anomaly, Gei:Jüd. Ztschr. 1864-65, p. 89 f.

2246 הָא [2247] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 1887)

† הָא interj. (Aram. הָא, Dn 2:43 הָא (q.v.), *dara*?, Arab. *ho*) lo, behold ! Gn 47:23, Ez 16:43.

2247 הָאָח [2248] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 1889)

† הָאָח interj. (onomtop.) expressing joy, Aha ! always introduced by אָמַר, Is 44:16 he says, *Aha*, I am warm, I have seen the fire. Of satisfaction over the misfortune of an enemy or rival, Psalm 35:21, 35:25 let them not say in their heart הָאָח נַפְשֵׁנוּ *Aha*, so would we have it ! (*lit* our desire !) 40:16 (= 70:4), Ez 25:3, 26:2, 36:2. Metaph., of the neighing of a war horse in the battle, Jb 39:25.

2248 הָאָרְרִי [2249] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 2043)

הָאָרְרִי 2 S 23:33 b v. הָרְרִי. p. 251

2249 הֵב [2250] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 3051)

הֵב v. יֵהב. p. 396

2250 הִבְהִיבִים [2251] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 1890)

הִבְהִיבִים v. sub יֵהב. p. 396

2251 הֶבֶל [2252] (Hebrew) (page 210) (Strong 1892)

1. הֶבֶל:73 n.m. vapour, breath (NH *id.*, Syr. *ha'id.*) fig. vanity (so NH, Syr. *habolo'*)—הֶבֶל Ec 1:2 +; cstr. הֶבֶל † Ec 1:2, 1:2, 12:8, sf. הֶבֶלִי etc. Ec 6:12, 7:15, 9:9, 9:9; pl. הֶבֶלִים Je 10:8 +; cstr. הֶבֶלִי Je 8:19 +, sf. הֶבֶלִיהֶם Dt 32:21 +;—1. lit. Is 57:13 all of them (the idols) יִקַּח הֶבֶל יִשְׂאֲרוּחַ a *breath* (Vulgate *aura*) will carry away, Pr 21:6 the getting of treasures by a lying tongue is הֶבֶל נִדְּף a *vapour* driven away. Elsewhere always 2. fig. of what is evanescent, unsubstantial, worthless, vanity, as of idols Je 10:15 = 51:18, 16:19 מוֹעִיל בָּם מוֹעִיל הֶבֶל (|| שֶׁקֶר) , heathen observances 10:3, and in phr. הֶבֶל הַהֶבֶל 2:5, 2 K 17:15; Pr 13:11 הוֹן מֵהֶבֶל wealth (gotten) *out of vanity*, (i.e. not by solid toil, opp. קִבְּץ עַל יָד is minished (but LXX Vulgate *Ew* מִבְּהֶל, v. 20:21 Qr), 31:30 הִיפִי שֶׁקֶר וְהֶבֶל, La 4:17 אֶל עֲזָרְתָנוּ הֶבֶל to our *vain* (Dr:§ 193 n.) help; of life Jb 7:16 כִּי הֶבֶל יָמַי, Psalm 78:33 מֵהֶבֶל : 1:7 d *vanity*, man Psalm 39:6, 39:12, 62:10 : מֵהֶבֶל יָמֵיהֶם consumed their days as (בְּ 1:7 d *vanity*, man Psalm 39:6, 39:12, 62:10 : מֵהֶבֶל יָמֵיהֶם they are altogether (made) *of vanity*, 94:11, 144:4, esp in Ec (31 t. + הֶבֶל 1:2, 1:2, 12:8) of the fruitlessness of all human enterprise and endeavour, 1:2 הֶבֶל הַכֹּל, v:14 הֶבֶל וְרֵעוֹת רוּחַ all was *vanity* and the pursuit of wind, 2:1, 2:14, 2:15 etc., 6:4 (of an abortion) בָּא בְּהֶבֶל i.e. into a lifeless existence, v:11 יֵשׁ דְּבָרִים הִרְבֵּה מִרְבִּים הֶבֶל יֵשׁ (of discussions leading to no result), note also the phrases הֶבֶלִי (הֶבֶלִי, הֶבֶלִי) 7:15, 9:9, 'הִי יָמֵי חַיֵּי הִי 6:12, 9:9; Jb 27:12 (v. הֶבֶל), Is 49:4 לָתְהוּ וְהֶבֶל for nought and *vanity* have I spent my strength; as

adv. accus. *vainly, to no purpose* Is 30:7 הַבֵּל וְרִיק יַעֲזְרוּ, Psalm 39:7 הַבֵּל יִהְיֶינָה אֵדָה they disquiet themselves *to no purpose*, Jb 9:29: הַבֵּל אֵינֶנּוּ 35:16, with נָחַם to comfort 21:34, Zc 10:2. *Pl.* † הַבֵּלִים of false gods, Dt 32:21 כַּעֲסוּנִי בַּהֲבֵלֵיהֶם (|| בְּלֹא־אֵל ||) 1 K 16:13, 16:26, Je 8:19 הַבֵּלִי נֶכֶר (|| בְּפִסְלֵיהֶם ||), 10:8, 14:22 הַבֵּלִי הַגּוֹיִם, Psalm 31:7 הַשְּׂמֵרִים הַבֵּלִי־שׁוֹא empty *vanities* Jon 2:9; in more general sense Ec 1:2, 1:2, 12:8 הַבֵּל הַבָּלִים, 5:6.

2252 הַבֵּל [2253] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1891)

† הַבֵּל **vb. denom.** act emptily, become vain—**Qal** Je 2:5 = 2 K 17:15 they went after vanity וַיִּהְבְּלוּ and *became vain*, Psalm 62:11 אַל־תִּהְבְּלוּ וּבִגְזֹל do not *become vain* (i.e. be demoralized) by robbery; with cogn. acc. Jb 27:12 הַבֵּל תִּהְבְּלוּ לָמָּה זֶה הַבֵּל תִּהְבְּלוּ why do ye *become vain* with vanity (i.e. shew yourselves utterly vain) ? **Hiph.** *cause to become vain* Je 23:16 (of false prophets) אֶתְכֶם מִהַבְּלִים **הִפְמָה** i.e. fill you with vain hopes.

2253 הֶבֶל [2254] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1893)

† II. הֶבֶל, הֶבֶל **n.pr.m.** (perh. i.q. As. *ablu*, son, COT:Gloss; cf. also We:Skizzen iii.70: der. from I. הֶבֶל not prob.) second son of Adam Gn 4:2, 4:2, 4:4, 4:4, 4:8, 4:8, 4:9, 4:25.

2254 הֶבֶנִי [2255] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1894)

† [הֶבֶנִי] **n.[m.]** ebony (so Symm Vulgate Ki & moderns; otherwise LXX SyrVer; Egypt. *heben*, Lieblein:ÄZ 1886, 13 cf. Pinsker:Einleitung 83; Gk. ἕβεος, Lat. *hebenum*)—only pl. הֶבֶנִים Ez 27:15 Qr (Kt הובנים) **שָׁן וְהַבְּנִים** (הובנים); it was brought fr. India, & (finer) fr. Ethiopia, cf. Sm & reff.

2255 הֶבֶר [2256] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1895)

† הֶבֶר **vb.** ? divide (so most, but dub.; Ar. *babara cut into large pieces, cut up*, is perh. Denom. fr. *habraaʿun* a ‘chunk’ of meat; comparison of Ar. *habura be acquainted with, skilled in* (AW Kn Di) is also doubtful; if correct, then rd. חֶבֶר; but cf. infr.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. הִבְרוּ Is 47:13 Kt, Pt. הִבְרִי Qr;

הִבְּרוּ הַשָּׁמַיִם הַחֲזִים *they that divide the heavens, that gaze at the stars* (Kt would be rel.

cl. without אֲשֶׁר); הִ then refers to the distinguishing of signs of zodiac, or other astrological division of sky, cf. Che; on zodiac in Babylon v. Jen:Kosmologie 57 ff; & on planets & constellations Id:ib. 95 ff. Epping & Strm:Astronomisches aus Bab. 109 ff.;—but text prob. corrupt; GFM (June, 1892)

suggests חֶבֶרִי (cf. חֶבֶר אֶת־הָאָרֶץ Ju 18:2).

2256 הַגֵּא [2257] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1896)

† הַגֵּא **n.pr.m.** eunuch of Ahasuerus (prob. Pers.; cf. Ἱγίας, courtier of Xerxes, Ctesias:Pers 24; also Herodot:ix. 33; Roed. in Thes Add) Est 2:3; = הַגֵּי 2:8, 2:15, הַגֵּי 2:8.

2257 הגג [2258] (Hebrew) (page 211)

הגג (*murmur*, then *muse*; then cf. Ar. *hağjun burn, blaze* (of fire), *make a murmuring noise* in burning; PS gives Syr. *hgg phantasma vidit, somniavit*; Ethpe. & esp. Ethpa. *mente concepit, imaginatus est*; cf. also הַגָּה).

2258 הַגִּיג [2259] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1901)

† הַגִּיג n.[m.] murmuring (Che), whisper, musing (on form cf. Ba:NB 136)—only sf. הַגִּיגִי 1. Psalm 5:2 ה' בִּינָה ה' *understand my murmuring* (whispering, faint utterance), addressed to י'. 2. Psalm 39:4 בַּהֲגִיגִי *in my musing* i.e. while I was musing.

2259 הַגְדָּה [2260] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1412)

הַגְדָּה v. sub גָּדַד p. 151.

2260 הָגָה [2261] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1897)

† I. הָגָה vb. moan, growl, utter, speak, muse (only poet.) (onomatop.; NH הָגָה *muse, speak, spell* a word, so Aram. הָגָא; *hgo' muse*, esp. Ethpa.; Ar. *hağa' satirize, insult, scold*, also *spell* (borrowed mng.))—**Qal Perf.** 2 ms. הָגַתְּ consec. Jos 1:8; 1 S. הָגַתְּ Psalm 143:5; consec. Psalm 77:13; **Impf.** יִהְיֶה הָגָה Jb 27:4 + 8 t.; 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה הָגָה Psalm 35:28 + 2 t., אֶהְיֶה הָגָה Psalm 63:7, Is 38:14, יִהְיֶה הָגָה Psalm 2:1 + 2t., תִּהְיֶה הָגָה Is 16:7; נִהְיֶה הָגָה Is 59:11; **Inf. abs.** הֹגֵה Is 59:11; —1. of inarticulate sounds: **a.** *growl*, of lion growling over prey, sq. עָל Is 31:4. **b.** *groan, moan*, in distress (like dove), abs., Is 38:14, 59:11 (הֹגֵה נִהְיֶה); *sigh for* (לְ) in sorrow, mourning, *moan for* Is 16:7 (|| יִלֵּל לְ), so also Je 48:31. **2.** *utter*, sq. acc. rei, Psalm 38:13; subj. לְשׁוֹן Jb 27:4 (|| דְּבַרְךָ) Psalm 35:28, 71:24, Is 59:3; subj. פֶּה Psalm 37:30, Pr 8:7—cf. also sub **Po.** **infr.**; *speak* (abs.) Psalm 115:7 (בְּ instr.) **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1:8, Psalm 1:2, 63:7, 77:13, 143:5; c. acc. Is 33:18, subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. Psalm 2:1, Pr 24:2 (subj. לֵב); c. **Inf.** Pr 15:28 (subj. *id.*) **Po.** **Inf. abs.** only הֹרוּ וְהֹגוּ הָרוּ וְהֹגוּ הָרוּ וְהֹגוּ Is 59:13 *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (|| דְּבַר עֵשֶׂק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö:i. 555; but rd. rather הֹרוּ וְהֹגוּ **Qal Inf. abs.** cf. Di; Ba:NB 77 retains MT & expl. as **Qal Inf. pass.** **Hiph. Pt. pl.** הַמְצַפְצְפִים הַמְצַפְצְפִים Is 8:19 *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards. **3. a.** (*soliloquize*) *meditate, muse*, c. בְּ rei, Jos 1:8, Psalm 1:2, 63:7, 77:13, 143:5; c. acc. Is 33:18, subj. לֵב. **b.** *imagine, devise*, c. acc. Psalm 2:1, Pr 24:2 (subj. לֵב); c. **Inf.** Pr 15:28 (subj. *id.*) **Po.** **Inf. abs.** only הֹרוּ וְהֹגוּ הָרוּ וְהֹגוּ הָרוּ וְהֹגוּ Is 59:13 *a conceiving and an uttering, out of the heart, lying words* (|| דְּבַר עֵשֶׂק וְסָרָה);—on form cf. Kö:i. 555; but rd. rather

וְהַמְהַלְלִים **Qal Inf. abs.** cf. Di; Ba:NB 77 retains MT & expl. as Qal Inf. pass. **Hiph. Pt. pl.** **וְהַמְצַפְצְפִים** Is 8:19 *those that make chirpings and mutterings*, of necromancers and wizards.

2261 הָגָה [2262] (Hebrew) (page 211) (Strong 1899)

† הָגָה **n.m.:** Jb 37:2 a rumbling, growling, moaning:—'ה abs. Ez 2:10 + 2 t.;—**1.** *a rumbling, growling sound* יֵצֵא מִפִּי יְהוָה Jb 37:2 of thunder, as sound going forth from [God](#) 's mouth. **2.** *a moaning* וְהִי קִינִים וְהִי Ez 2:10 *lamentations and moaning and woe.*

3. *a sigh or moan*, as transient, כְּמוֹ-הָגָה כְּלִינוֹ שְׂנִינוֹ Psalm 90:9 *we bring our years to an end as a sigh*, i.e. *a fleeting sound* (cf. RVm VB).

2262 הִגְוֹת [2263] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1900)

† הִגְוֹת **n.f.** meditation, musing, only cstr. (with firm הָ cf. Sta:§ 304 c) לְבִי תְבוּנוֹת פִּי יִדְבֵר (with firm הָ cf. Sta:§ 304 c) Psalm 49:4 *my mouth shall speak wisdom, and the musing of my heart shall be understanding.*

2263 הִגְיוֹן [2264] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1902)

† הִגְיוֹן **n.m.** resounding music, meditation, musing;—'ה abs. Psalm 9:17, 92:4; cstr. הִגְיוֹן Psalm 19:15; sf. הִגְיוֹנָם La 3:62; —**1.** *resounding music*; עָלֵי הַגְיוֹן בְּכִנּוֹר Psalm 92:4 *with sounding music upon the lyre* (Che); cf. ה' סָלָה Psalm 9:17 (a musical direction, v. סָלָה). **2.** *meditation, musing* לְבִי וְהִגְיוֹן אִמְרֵי־פִי וְהִגְיוֹן Psalm 19:15 *the words of my mouth and the meditation of my heart*; also in bad sense = *plotting* עָלֵי וְהִגְיוֹנָם קָמִי וְהִגְיוֹנָם עָלַי La 3:62; *the lips of those rising against me, and their imagining against me* (|| מְחַשְׁבֹתָם v:61; cf. I. הָגָה **3 b**).

2264 הָגָה [2265] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1898)

† II. הָגָה **vb.** remove (Thes comp. יָגָה)—**Qal Pf.** הָגָה Is 27:8 (Di rds. הָגָה); **Inf. abs.** הָגָה Pr 25:4, 25:5;— הָגָה מִכֶּסֶף Pr 25:4 *remove (lit. a removing) dross from silver*; as sim. of following הָגָה מִלְּךְ רָשָׁע לִפְנֵי מֶלֶךְ Pr 25:5 *remove (the) wicked before a king*; הָגָה בְּרוּחוֹ הַקָּשָׁה Is 27:8, acc. to Di (v. supr.) *he ("") hath removed her* (i.e. sent into exile; his people under fig. of faithless wife) *by his harsh wind*; so transl. also Ew Che (*he scared her away*) Brd RV VB; De follows MT, regards as ellipt. rel. cl., and renders by ptcp., 'sichtend (i.e. *sifting, winnowing*) heftigen Hauches,' but conjectures הָגָה (Inf. abs.)

2265 הִגִּי [2266] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1896)

הִגִּי **n.pr.m.** v. הִיגָה. p.211

2266 הִגֵּן [2267] (Hebrew) (page 212)

הגן (NH הִגָּן Aram. הִגָּן *be suitable, fit, worthy*: on orig. mng. cf. Fl in NHWB, s.v.)

2267 הִגִּין [2268] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1903)

† הִגִּין [הִגִּין] **adj.** appropriate, suitable? (cf. NH Aram., supr.)—הַגִּדְרֵת הַגִּינָה Ez 42:12 *the corresponding* (?) *wall*, Ke; otherwise Vrss (LXX *καλάμου*, Vulgate *separatum*, etc.); This connects הִגִּין with preceding דֶּרֶךְ, 'aptus, idoneus (de via),' AV RV 'the way *directly* before the wall;' in neither connexion does it give good sense, and the text is doubtless wrong cf. Sm Da.; Co conj. הַחִיצוֹנָה הַחֲצֵר *the outer court*.

2268 הִגָּר [2269] (Hebrew) (page 212)

הִגָּר (√ of foll.; ?cf. Ar. *hağara* forsake, retire; *hiğraa*^h un emigration, *Hegira*).

2269 הִגָּר [2270] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1904)

† הִגָּר **n.pr.f.** Hagar, Sarah's Egyptian maid, mother of Ishmael, Gn 16:1, 16:4, 16:8 (all J), v:3, v:15, v:15, v:16, 25:12 (all P), 21:9, 21:14, 21:17, 21:17 (all E).

2270 הִגְרִי [2271] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1905)

† הִגְרִי

1. **n.pr.gent.** only pl. הִגְרִים Psalm 83:7; הַהִגְרָאִים 1 Ch 5:10, הַהִגְרִיאִים 1Ch 5:19, 5:20; a tribe (Aramaean ? Arabian ?) with which the E. Jordan Israelites waged successful war; v. dub. conj. as to identity in Glas:Skizze ii. 407.

2. **adj. gent.** of an officer of David יִזִּיז הַהִגְרִי 1 Ch 27:31.

3. **n.pr.m.** father of one of David's warriors בֶּן־הַגְרִי 1 Ch 11:38 (but || 2 S 23:36 בְּנֵי הַגְדִי so here & O;t, cf. Be Th:Sm Dr:Sm).

2271 הִגְרִיאִים [2272] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1905)

הִגְרִיאִים, הַגְרִיאִים v. foregoing.

2272 הָדָ [2273] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1906)

הָדָ v. sub הִדָּד. below

2273 הִדָּד [2274] (Hebrew) (page 212)

הִדָּד (perh. *make a loud noise*; so Ar. *hdd* (of a falling building, rain, the sea, a braying camel); *haddaa*^h un crash (of a falling wall, etc.), *ha'ddaa*^h un thunder).

2274 הִיָּדָד [2275] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1959)

הִיָּדָד **n.m.:** Is 16:9 shout, shouting, cheer (of a multitude; on formation compare Ol:§181 a Sta:§ 218 b);—'ה only abs., Is 16:9 + 6t. Is & Je;—1. *shouting* in harvest Is 16:10, Je 48:33, 48:33, 48:33 where

חִידָד הַיַּדָּד לֹא הַיַּדָּד לֹא יִדְרַח, i.e. the shouting is no vineyard-shouting, but that of foe, cf. infr.; comp. 25:30 ^ו shall utter (עָנָה) a shout like the (grape-) treaders (sq. הָאֲרָרִץ אֶל כָּל-יֹשְׁבֵי). Hence also 2. shout of the foe Is 16:9 (נָפַל עַל), Je 51:14 (וְעָנּוּ עָלֶיחַ הַיַּדָּד); cf. 25:30, 48:33 supr.

2275 הָד [2276] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1906)

† הָד n.[m.] id., only Ez 7:7 הָד הָרִים (joyous) shout on mountains (opp. מְהוּמָה noise of battle).

2276 הַדָּד [2277] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1908,111)

† הַדָּד n.pr.m. Hadad (LXX &xc6;Aδδερ but v. הַדָּד Aram. n.pr.div. DHM:Altsem. Inschr. von Sendschirli 56, and n.pr. עַבְדֵּהַדָּד Scholz:Götzendienst 245, הַדָּדְנָאח Eut:SBAk 1887, 410 cf. Bae:Rel 68 & sub בְּנֵהַדָּד p.122; also Adda, etc., in cpd. n.pr. Bez:Tell el-Amarna BM 156; Hadad, Adad, Addu is known as an Aram. deity, weather- or storm-god, cf. Bae:Rei 67.68; perh. = thunderer DI:ZK 1885, 166 Bae:l.c., cf. רָמוֹן; on Hadad in Arabia cf. We:Skizzen iii. 51; Sab. הַדָּד Hal:27; as n.pr.div. Heb. only in cpd. n.pr.m., v. infr.)—1. name of kings of Edom, a. Gn 36:35 = 1 Ch 1:46, Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47 (הַדָּד); b. 1 Ch 1:47 (|| Gn 36:39 הַדָּד), v:51 (הַדָּד). 2. an Edomite (הַדָּדְמִי) 'ה1 K 11:14, 11:17, 11:19, 11:21, 11:21, 11:25 (הַדָּד); = אֲדָד v:17.

2277 הַדָּדְעֹזֶר [2278] (Hebrew) (page 212) (Strong 1909)

† הַדָּדְעֹזֶר n.pr.m. Hadadezer (so Aram. Inschr. הַדָּדְעֹזֶר Eut:SBAK 1885, 679 cf. Bae:Rel 67; LXX throughout (erroneously) ἱ Aδρα(α)ζαρ;—Hadad is help(er), cf. COT 1K 20:1 & Ph. אֲשַׁמְנְעֹזֶר); king of צוֹבָה (q.v.), son of רָחָב, defeated by David 2 S 8:3, 8:5, 8:10, 8:12; הַדָּדְעֹזֶר v:7, v:8, v:9, v:10 (= הַדָּדְעֹזֶר q.v. 10:16, 10:16, 10:19, 1 Ch 18:3, 18:5, 18:7, 18:8, 18:10, 18:10, 19:16, 19:19, all erron., v. inscr. supr., & cf. Bae:l.c. Dr on 2 S 8:3, 10:16); also 1 K 11:23.

2278 הַדָּדְרִמּוֹן [2279] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1910)

† הַדָּדְרִמּוֹן n.pr.divin. (or n.pr.loc. der. fr. n.pr.divin), Hadadrimmon (= n.pr.divin. Hadad (cf. supr.) + n.pr.divin. Rimmon, Rammîn, v. רָמוֹן; cf. COT Zc 12:11 DI:ZK 1885, 175 & on question of nom. loc. or divin. Brd:Zc Baud:stud. i. 293 f. Hi-St:Zc Ri:HWB RS:Sem. i. 392)—in simile of mourning in Jerusalem מְגִדּוֹן כְּבִקְעַת מְגִדּוֹן כְּמִסְפַּד Zc 12:11; on 'ה' for הַהֶרְמוֹנָה Am 4:3, v. הַרְמוֹן; & cf. Hi-St Gunning.

2279 הַדָּהָה [2280] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1911)

† הַדָּהָה vb. stretch out the hand (cf. Ar. hada' lead, guide, Aram. Pa. hadiy) Is 11:8 יָדּוּ הַדָּהָה, sq. עַל, the weaned child shall stretch out his hand upon.

2280 יְהִדִּי [2281] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 3056,3056)

† **יְהוֹדָי** [2280] **n.pr.m.** one of the family of Caleb (acc. to Thes = יהדיה, *י* leads cf. Ol:§ 277 h, p. 621; but dub.) **יְהוֹדָי** 1 Ch 2:47 (Baer; al. **יְהוֹדָי**).

2281 הדה [2282] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1935)

הדה v. הוד. p.217

2282 הִדוּ [2283] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1912)

† **הִדוּ** **n.pr.loc.** India (Old Pers. *Hiñd'u* Spieg:Altpers. Keilinschr. 246 Skr. *Sindhu*, sea, great river, v. reff. in Rö:Thes Add 83, Yule:Anglo-Indian Glossary, 329 ff.; cf. in Ar. *hindun*, Aram. *henduw*, etc.) only **וְעַד-כּוּשׁ מֵהִדּוּ (הַמְלִיחַ)** Est 1:1, 8:9 (LXX in both ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰνδουῆς).

2283 הַדּוֹרָם [2284] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1913)

† **הַדּוֹרָם** **n.pr.m.** 1. Arabian tribe, called son of Joktan Gn 10:27 (cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1:21; Glas:ii. 435 comp. *Dauram* near Şangâ in Yemen (Sab. הדרום CIS:iv. 1. p. 1; LXX Ὀδορρα Gn 10:27, LXXL Ὀδορραμ 1 Ch 1:21 LXXB om, LXXL Αδωραμ). 2. son of Tou (תעו) king of Hamath 1 Ch 18:10 (LXX Ἰδοουρααμ, LXXL Αθωραμ); so rd. prob. in || 2 S 8:10, for **יֹרָם**, cf. LXX Ἰεδδουραν, v. We Dr)—**הַדּוֹרָם** v. p. 214.

2284 הַדָּי [2285] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1914,2360)

† **הַדָּי** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes 2 S 23:30 = **חֹנִי** 1 Ch 11:32. p.301

2285 הִדָּה [2286] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1915)

† **הִדָּה** **vb.** cast or tread down (Ar. *hadaka* tear down (a building), synon. of *hadama*)—**Qal Imv** הִדָּה **רְשָׁעִים** Jb 40:12 *cast or tread down, wicked men*.

2286 הדם [2287] (Hebrew) (page 213)

הדם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *hadama* overthrow, overturn, cast down).

2287 הַדָּם [2288] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1916)

† **הַדָּם** **n.m.** stool, footstool, always joined with **רַגְלִים**; only in poet. and late writings, (properly something *cast down, low*)—**ה'** abs. Psalm 110:1 (or cstr. bef. **לְ**, cf. Ges:§ 130, 1); cstr. La 2:1+ 4t.—*footstool*, never lit., usually of **י'** Is 66:1 **רַגְלֵי ה' וְהָאָרֶץ ה' כְּסֵאֵי בְּשָׁמַיִם**; elsewh. with ref. to sanctuary **ה' רַגְלָיו ה'** (cf. **מְקוֹם רַגְלֵי** Is 60:13) La 2:1, or perhaps of ark (as place on which **God** rests) Psalm 99:5, 132:7, **בֵּית מְנוּחָה לְאַרְוֹן בְּרִיתֵי יְיָ וְלֵה' רַגְלֵי אֱלֹהֵינוּ**, 1 Ch 28:2; of conquest of enemies of Messianic king by **Yahweh**'s agency **אֲשֵׁית אִיבֵיךָ לְרַגְלֵיךָ אֲשֵׁית אִיבֵיךָ** Psalm 110:1.

2288 הַדָּס [2289] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1918)

† הַדָּס **n.m.:** Is 55:13 **myrtle** (-tree), only late (NH, Aram *id.*; Ar. *hadas* (in the dialect of Yemen); also *'sun*, Aram. אֲסָה, *'oso*; cf. Löw:No. 25)—abs. 'ה Is 41:19, Ne 8:15; הַדָּס Is 55:13; pl. הַדָּסִים Zc 1:8 + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges:§ 98, R. 4)—Is 41:9 (|| תִּאֲשׁוּר, תִּדְהַר, בְּרוּשׁ, עֵץ שֶׁמֶן, עֵץ שֵׁטָה, אֶרְזוֹ שֵׁטָה); Is 55:13 (|| בְּרוּשׁ); opp. הַסְרִפָּד, הַדָּס, עֵלֵי הַדָּס Ne 8:15 (|| עֵץ עֲבוֹת); pl. Zc 1:8, 1:10, 1:11.

2289 הַדָּסָה [2290] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1919)

† הַדָּסָה **n.pr.f.** Jewish name of Esther (= *myrtle*, on form cf. Sta:§ 199 a) Est 2:7 (cf. אֲסָתָר).

2290 הִדָּף [2291] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1920)

† הִדָּף **vb.** thrust, .push, drive (הִדָּף in Targum; Ar. *hadafa* is *ingressus ad aliquem fuit, propinquus fuit*, also of time *prope accessit*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִדָּפוּ Nu 35:22, Je 46:15; 1 s. sf. הִדָּפִיתִי consec. Is 22:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. הִדָּף Pr 10:3; sf. 3 ms. הִדָּפְנוּ Nu 35:20; sf. 3 mpl. הִדָּפִים Jos 23:5; 3 mpl. sf. הִדָּפְהוּ Jb 18:18; 2 mpl. הִדָּפְנוּ Ez 34:21; *Inf.* הִדָּף Dt 6:19, 9:4; sf. הִדָּפָה 2 K 4:27; —**1.** *thrust, push*, subj. man, sq. acc. Nu 35:20, 35:22 (here fatally); subj. cattle, fig. of men, Ez 34:21 (instr. בִּכְתָף; || נָגַח); *push away* 2 K 4:27 (Gehazi, the Shunammite); *thrust away* (fr. oneself) fig. = *reject*, רָשָׁעִים Pr 10:3 (subj. 'י). **2.** *thrust out, drive out*, sq. מִן of place whence & acc. pers.; of 'י driving out enemies of Isr. fr. Canaan Dt 6:19, 9:4, Jos 23:5; cf. also indef. subj. הִדָּפְהוּ מֵאוֹר Jb 18:18 (|| יִנְדְּהוּ); & Je 46:15 (where no pl. whence). Hence **3.** = *depose* Is 22:19 of 'י deposing Shebna (sq. מִן of station).

2291 הִדָּר [2292] (Hebrew) (page 213) (Strong 1921)

† הִדָּר **vb.** swell (?), honour, adorn, (NH הִדָּר *adorn*; Aram. הִדָּר *hadar* Pa. *adorn, honor*; perh. all denom.; cf. Palm. n.pr.f. הַדִּירַת *ornata, honorata* Vog:No. 55; Ar. *hadara* *be of no account*; but also *ferbuit* (vinum) & *'ahdaru inflatus, tumens* (venter))—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. הִדָּרְתָּ Lv 19:32; *Impf.* 2 ms. הִדָּרְתָּ Ex 23:3, Lv 19:15; *Pt. pass.* הִדָּרוּ Is 63:1, pl. הִדָּרוּ Is 45:2 (poss. הַרְרִים LXX ὄρη, cf. Di, but v. הַר)—**1.** *swell*, only pt. pass. pl. Is 45:2 (si vera l.) in neuter sense, of hills, *swelling places*, *swells* of land (made level before Cyrus). **2.** *honour, pay honour to*, sq. acc. ; in good sense הִדָּרְתָּ לְפָנַי Lv 19:32 (H) *and thou shalt honour the face of an old man* (|| שִׁיבָה תִּקְוִים מִפְּנֵי זֶקֶן); in bad sense (of partiality, favouritism) לֹא תִהְדָּר פְּנֵי גְדוֹל Lv 19:15 (H) (|| לֹא תִשָּׂא פְּנֵי דָל); cf. וְדָל לֹא וְדָל לֹא Ex 23:3 (JE; either rd. גְּדוֹל, —1 not needed at beginning of v.,—so Kn SS al., yet LXX πέντα;—or suppose balancing cl., as Lv 19:15, to have fallen out, cf. Di). **3.** *adorn*, only pt. pass.

adorned, made splendid בְּלָבוֹשׁוֹ הַדּוֹר Is 63:1. **Niph.** Pf. נִהְדָּרוּ La 5:12 were (not) honoured, subj.
פָּנֵי זְקֵנִים **Hithp.** Impf. juss. 2 ms. תִּתְהַדֵּר Pr 25:6 honour oneself, i.e. claim honour.

2292 הֶדְרָה [2293] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1925)

† הֶדְרָה **n.[m.]** ornament, adornment, splendour, only cstr. מַלְכוּת ה' Dn 11:20 splendour of (the) kingdom, cf. AV RV, i.e. Judaea, or perh. Jerusalem acc. to Leng Hi Meinh; but rather royal splendour, cf. Gr, & esp. Bev who reads ה' נֹגֵשׁ מֵעֵבִיר ה' (for HCT נֹגֵשׁ מֵעֵבִיר ה'), i.e. an exactor who shall cause the royal splendour to pass away.

2293 הֶדְרָה [2294] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1926)

† הֶדְרָה **n.m.** Psalm 149:9 ornament, splendour, honour (chiefly poet.)—abs. ה' Dt 33:17 + 12 t.; cstr. הֶדְרָה Is 2:10 + 7 t.; sf. הֶדְרֵי Mi 2:9 (but cf. infr.) Ez 16:14; הֶדְרָהּ Psalm 45:5, 90:16; הֶדְרָהּ Psalm 45:4; הֶדְרָהּ Ez 27:10; הֶדְרָהּ Is 5:14, La 1:6; pl. cstr. הֶדְרֵי Psalm 110:3 (but rd. prob. הַדְדֵי so Symm Jer edd.; O1 Hup Gr Bi Che);—1. ornament Pr 20:29 (grey hair, for old men; || תְּפֹאֲרוֹת), Ez 16:14 (fig. of ornaments of Jerus. as bride of ה'); עֵץ הֶדְרָה Lv 23:40 (H) i.e. fruit of goodly (ornamental, beautiful) trees, so AV RV & most, or goodly tree-fruit, LXX καρπὸν ξύλου ὠραῖον, so Di;—here would come also בַּהַדְרֵי קֹדֶשׁ Psalm 110:3, ref. to sacred, festal garments, acc. to Thes al. cf. RVm; but read prob. on the holy mountains, vid. supr. 2. splendour, majesty Dt 33:17 of Ephraim under figure of a noble bull (cf. Di); of Jerusalem Is 5:14 cf. La 1:6; of Carmel Is 35:2 (|| כְּבוֹד); of majesty & dignity conferred by ה' on man Psalm 8:6 (|| כְּבוֹד), on king 21:6 (|| id., הוֹד), cf. 45:4 (|| הוֹד) & v:5 (but txt. perh. erron. Che:crit. n.); denied of suffering servant of ה' Is 53:2 (|| תֹּאֲרָה); of dignity of good & capable woman (אִשְׁתַּי חַיִּל) Pr 31:25 (|| עֹז); of splendour due to warlike equipment Ez 27:10; especially of majesty of ה' 1 Ch 16:27 = Psalm 96:6, cf. Jb 40:10, Psalm 111:3 (all || הוֹד); also Psalm 104:1 (|| id., under fig. of garment); further Psalm 29:4 (|| כְּחַח), 90:16 (|| פִּעֵל); in combination הוֹדָהּ כְּבוֹד הֶדְרָהּ Psalm 145:5; ה' כְּבוֹד ה' v:12; הֶדְרָה גְּאֹנָהּ Is 2:10, 2:19, 2:21. 3. honour, glory Psalm 149:9 for saints of ה'; cf. Mi 2:9 of ה''s glory as possession of his people, lost by exile & slavery: but perh. txt. err.; Hoffm:ZAW 1882, 103 prop. הֶדְרָהּ, fr. their children ye take freedom (yet מֵעַל then hardly suitable).

2294 הֶדְרָהּ [2295] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1927)

† הֶדְרָהּ **n.f.** adornment, glory—only cstr. הֶדְרָתָהּ;—1. holy adomment (Che:Psalm), always in connexion with public worship of ה' 1 Ch 16:29, 2 Ch 20:21, Psalm 29:2, 96:9. 2. הֶמְלָךְ the glory of a king, fig. of רַב־עַם, Pr 14:28.

2295 הֶדְרָהּ [2296] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1924)

† הַדְרִי n.pr.m. a king in Edom (Aram. form) Gn 36:39 = הַדְדִּי (q.v.) 1 Ch 1:50 (so here Codd., SyrVer Sam. no doubt rightly, cf. Di).

2296 הַדְרָם [2297] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1913,1913)

† הַדְרָם n.pr.m. an official of Rehoboam 2 Ch 10:18 (LXX Ἀδωνειραμ) = אֲדָרָם 1 K 12:18 (LXX Ἀραμ, Ἀδωνειραμ), & אֲדָנִירָם q.v.— הַדְדוֹרָם v.p.213.

2297 הַדְרֵעֶזֶר [2298] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1928)

† הַדְרֵעֶזֶר n.pr.m. a king of Aram (צוֹבָה) defeated by David 2 S 10:16, 10:16, 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:16, 19:19; also 1 Ch 18:3, 18:5, 18:8, 18:9, 18:10 & הַדְרֵעֶזֶר v:7, v:10; all errone. for הַדְדֵעֶזֶר (q.v.), although LXX throughout Ἀδρααζαρ.

2298 הָהָה [2299] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1929)

† הָהָה interj. expressing woe, alas! Ez 30:2 howl ye לִיּוֹם הָהָה alas for the day! AV woe worth the day! (cf. אֲהָהָה לִיּוֹם Joel 1:15.)

2299 הוּ [2300] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1930)

† הוּ interj. i.q. the more usual הוּי (q.v.) Ah! Am 5:16 of mourners יִאֲמְרוּ חוּ-הוּ וּבְכָל-חֻצוֹת יִאֲמְרוּ.

2300 הוּ [2301] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1931)

הוּ Je 29:23 Kt, v. הוּא.

2301 הוּא [2302] (Hebrew) (page 214) (Strong 1931,1992,2007)

הוּא m. הִיא f. (pl. m. הֵמָּה, הֵם; fem. הֵנָּה, הֵן [the latter only with prefixes]; see these words), **pron. of the 3rd ps. sing.**, he, she, used also (in both genders) for the neuter it, Lat. *is, ea, id*. (The **א** is not orthographic merely, but radical, being written on Moab. and Ph. inscriptions, though dropped in some of the later dialects. [In Heb. only Je 29:23 Kt, and in the pr. n. אֲלֵיהוּ.] Moab. (MI:6; MI:27) and Ph. (often) הֵא; Aram. of Zinjirli הֵא, once הוּ (DHM:Inscr. von Sendschirli 55); Targum הוּא, הִיא Syr. *huw, hiy*; Ar. *huwa, hiya* (for *hū'a, hī'a*, W:SG 104); Eth. *w'tu: y'ty: we'ētū, ye'ēfi*; perh. also As. *šú, šī, himself, herself* suff. *šu, ši*, cf. demonstr. *šuatū, šiatī* (v. Kraetzschmar:BAS. i. 383 & reff., W:SG 98, 105 Di:§ 55b, 57). In the Pent., הוּא is of common gender, the fem. form הִיא occurring only 11 times, viz. Gn 14:2, 20:5, 38:25 (v. Mass. here), Lv 11:39, 13:10, 13:21, 16:31, 20:17, 21:9, Nu 5:13, 5:14. The punctuators, however, sought to assimilate the usage of the Pent. to that of the rest of the OT, and accordingly wherever הוּא was construed as a fem. pointed it הִיא (as a *Qrê perpetuum*). Outside the Pent. the same *Qrê* occurs 1 K 17:15, Is 30:33, Jb 31:11 a—prob. for the sake of removing gramm. anomalies: five instances of the converse change, viz. of הִיא to be read as הוּא, occur for a similar reason, 1 K 17:15 (וְתֹאכַל הִיא וְהוּא וְתֹאכַל) to be read as וְתֹאכַל הוּא, on account of the fem. verb) Psalm 73:16, Jb 31:11 b (כִּי הִיא פְּלִילִים כִּי הוּא זִמָּה וְהִיא עוֹן) to be read as כִּי הִיא

זמה והוא עון פלילים (Ec 5:8, 1 Ch 29:16). The origin of the peculiarity in the Pent. is uncertain. It can hardly be a real archaism : for the fact that arab., Aram., & Eth. have distinct forms for masc. & fem. shews that both must have formed part of the original Semitic stock, and consequently of Hebrew as well, from its earliest existence as an independent language. Nor is the peculiarity confined to the Pent.: in the MS. of the Later Prophets, of A.D. 916, now at S. Petersburg, published in facsimile by Strack (1876), the fem. occurs written הוא (see the passages cited in the

Anotationes Criticae, p. 026). In Ph. both masc. and fem. are alike written הא (CIS i. 1:9 מלך צדק הא, l.:13 הא, מלאכת הא, 3:10 הא, אדם הא, l.:11 הא, ממלכת הא, 93:2, 94:2), though naturally this would be read as *hu'* or *hi'* as occasion required. Hence, as LXX shews that in the older Heb. MSS. the *scriptio plena* was not yet generally introduced, it is prob. that originally הא was written for both genders in Hebrew likewise, and that the epicene הוא in the Pent. originated at a comparatively late epoch in the transmission of the text—perh. in connexion with the assumption, which is partly borne out by facts (cf. De:ZKWL 1880, pp. 393-399), that in the older language fem. forms were more sparingly used than subsequently.)

In usage הוא (f. היא; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, הֵנָּה : v. הֵמָּה) is 1. an emph. he (she, it, they), sometimes

equivalent to himself (herself, itself, themselves), or (esp. with the art.) that (those): a. Gn 3:15 הוא

ישופך ראש *he* (LXX *αὐτὸς*) shall bruise thee as to the head (opp. to the foll. אתה *thou*), v:20 for she (and no one else) was the mother of all living (so oft. in causal sentences, where some emph. on the subject is desirable as Ju 14:3, Psalm 24:2, 25:15, 33:9, 91:3, 103:14, 148:5, Jb 5:18, 11:11, 28:24,

Je 5:5; 34:7 b, Ho 6:1, 11:10 : Dr:1 S 14:18), 4:20 Adah bare Jabal הוא היה אבי ישב אהלים *he* (*ἐξείνως*) was the father of tent-dwellers, v:21, 10:8 *he* began to be a mighty one in the earth, 20:5 (*ατὸς*), Ju 13:5, Is 32:7, 33:22, 2 K 14:7, 14:22, 14:25; Ho 10:2 *he*—the unseen observer of their thoughts and deeds (Che), 13:15 b (*he*, the foe figured by the E. wind). (For its use thus in circ.

clauses v. Dr:§ 157, 160, 168, 169.) And where the predic. is a subst. or ptc., Gn 2:11 ... הוא הסבב *that* is the one which encompasseth etc., v:13, v:14, 10:12 *that* is the great city. So in the explanatory notices, Gn 14:3 הוא ים המלח *that* is the salt sea, v:8 הוא צער *that* is Zoar, 36:1 + oft. b. pointing

back to the subj. and contrasting it with something else : Gn 4:4 הבל גסה הוא Abel, *he* also ... v:26,

10:21, 20:5 והיא גם הוא and she, *herself* also said, Ex 1:10 + oft. c. appended alone to a *verb*

(more rarely, but always with intentional emphasis), Ex 4:14 I know כי דבר ידבר הוא *that he* can speak, v:16, 1 S 22:18 ויפגע הוא בכהנים and *he* (though none else would do it) smote the priests,

23:22 for one hath told me, ערם יערם הוא *He* can deal subtilly, Ez 12:12 (peculiarly), cf. Dr:§ 160

n.: very rarely indeed to a noun Nu 18:23 הלווי הוא Is 7:14 הוא 'י, Est 9:1 (המה) being probably all

the exx. in the OT. d. Gn 13:1 and Abram came up out of Egypt, הוא ואשתו *himself* and his wife,

and all that he had, 14:15 והעבדיו הוא *he* and his servants, 19:30; so very oft. e. *prefixed* to a noun

(very rare, and mostly late), Ex 12:42b Ez 3:8 & 33:8 הוא רשע : to pr. names Ex 6:27 הוא משה

ואהרן, 1 Ch 26:26 *that* Shelomoth, 27:6, 2 Ch 28:22, 32:12 (diff. from 2 K 18:22), v:30, 33:23, Ezr

7:6: cf. הים Ne 10:38 (comp. in Syr. *huw*, Nö:§ 227): cf. Psalm 87:5, 1 S 20:29.

2. It resumes the subj. with emph.: **a.** when the predic. is a *verb* (esp. if it be separated from its subject by an intervening clause), Gn 15:4 but one that shall come forth out of thine own bowels, **הוא יירשך** *he shall be thy heir*, 3:12 the woman whom thou gavest to be with me, **הוא נתנה לי** *she gave to me*, 24:7, 44:17 etc. Ju 7:4, 2 S 14:19 (throwing stress on **יואב**) 1 Ch 11:20, Is 33:15-16, 34:16, 38:19, 47:10, 59:16, 63:5, Ho 7:8; oft. in Pr, as 10:18, 10:22, 10:24, 11:28, 13:13, 19:21, 22:9, 24:12; 1 S 1:13 (v. Dr), Psalm 68:36. **b.** when the predic. is a *noun*, Gn 2:14 and the fourth river, **הוא** *it was the Euphrates*, v:19, 9:18, 15:2, 42:6 **השליט ויוסף הוא** and Joseph, *he was the ruler* etc.: in sentences of the type **הוא הנלחם, י' הוא האלהים**, Dt 3:22, 4:35, 7:9, 10:9, Jos 13:14, 13:33, Is 9:14, 33:6, Ho 11:5 (in these cases, to avoid stiffness, it is convenient often to drop the pron. in translating, as 'And the fourth river was the Euphrates:' the pronoun, however, though it then corresponds to the substantive verb in English, does not really *express* it, the copula, as the exx. shew, being in fact understood. Sts. in AV the pron. is retained for emphasis, as Dt. *ll. cc.*) So **c.** after **אשר** in an *affirmative* sentence, Gn 9:3 all creeping things **הוא-חיי אשר** which are living, Lv 11:39, Nu 9:13, 14:8, 35:31 **הוא רשע למות אשר** who is guilty of death, Dt 20:20, 1 S 10:19, Hg 1:9 al. (On 2, cf. Dr:§ 199, with *Obs.*)

3. Where, however, the pron. *follows* the pred., its position gives it the minimum of emphasis, and it expresses (or resumes) the subject as unobtrusively as possible: thus **a.** Gn 12:18 why didst thou not tell me **הוא כי אשתך** that she was thy wife ? 20:13, 21:13 **הוא כי זרעך** for he is thy seed, 31:20 because he told him not **הוא ברח**, 37:3 + oft. (the opp. order rare and emph.: Gn 24:65, Dt 4:6, 30:20, Jos 10:2, 1 K 2:22, 3:4, 21:2, Ho 2:4, Psalm 45:12). **b.** resuming the subj., Gn 31:16 all the wealth which **הוא** hath taken etc., **הוא ולבנינו** *it is ours and our children's*, v:43 and all that thou seest, **הוא לי** *it is mine* (or, omitting the pronoun, as not required in our idiom, simply) *is mine*, 41:26 the dream of Pharaoh **הוא אחד** *is one*, 48:5 (**לי הם**), Ex 3:5 for the place where on thou standest, **הוא קדש** *it is holy ground*, Nu 13:32, 21:26, Dt 1:17, Jos 5:15, 6:19, Jb 3:19 + oft.; Gn 23:15 **הוא... ארץ**, so Psalm 39:5, Is 41:22 (**הנה**); **המה... אתם** (unusual) Zp 2:12. (In all such cases the predicate is not referred directly to the subject, but, the subject being made a *casus pendens*, it is resumed by the pron., and the pred. thus referred to it indirectly. By this means the sentence is lightened and relieved, esp. if the subject consist of many words: in Gn 31:16 for instance, the direct form of predicate **הוא ולבנינו כלהעשר אשר הציל אלהים מאבינו כי לנו** would have been heavy and inelegant.) So **c.** after **אשר** in a *negative* sentence, Gn 7:2, 17:12 **הוא אשר לא** which is not of thy seed, Nu 17:5, Dt 17:5, 1 K 8:41 (cf. **המה 3 c**). **d.** peculiarly, as the subject of **לא**, Je 5:12 **הוא** *He is not*; and as embracing its predicate in itself, Is 18:2, 18:7 a nation terrible **מן הוא** (= **מאשר הוא**) from (the time that) *it was*, Na 2:9 **הוא** from the days that (*st. c. Ges:§ 130. 4*) as *it was*, 2 K 7:7 they left the camp **הוא כפאשר** as *it was* (cf. **המה כפאשר** v:10). (On 3, cf. Dr:§ 198, with *Obs.*)

4. It *anticipates* (as it seems) the subject viz. **a.** (rare) Ct 6:9 **הוא יונתי תמתי אהת** one is *she*, my dove my perfect one, Lv 25:11, Ez 11:15, 21:16, La 1:18 **הוא** *צדיק הוא* ; Ec 6:10 **אשר**

מְקַרְהּ הוּא הִיָּה and that which he, even man, is, is known (De Now); cf. 1 S 6:19 אֲתָה אָתָּה אֶתְּהָא an accident is *it*, (that) hath befallen us. (Cf. הִמָּה 4 a.) **b.** after pronouns—(α) 2 S 7:28 הוּא הוּא Thou art *he*—[God](#), Psalm 44:5 מְלִכִי הוּא thou art *he*—my king, Is 37:16, 43:25 (אֲנִי), 51:9, 51:10, 51:12, 52:6, Je 14:22, 29:23 Kt +; cf. Je 49:12 וְאֵתְּהָא הוּא נִקְהָה תִּנְקָה and art thou he (that) shall be unpunished? (with change of pers. *κατά σύνεσιν*, cf. Ju 13:11, 1 Ch 21:17, Ez 38:17.) So Ew:§ 297 b Müll:§ 499. But others, as Ges:Thes Roo:§ 563 De:Is 37, 16; Psalm 44:5, treat הוּא as emphasizing the pronoun, ‘Thou, he, art [God](#)’ i.e. Thou and none else art [God](#); ‘Thou (emph.) art my king.’ (β) מִי הוּא sq. a ptcp. or subst. Gn 27:33, Psalm 24:10 זֶה מֶלֶךְ הַכְּבוֹד מִי הוּא who is he, then—the king of glory? (acc. to others, as before, ‘Who (emph.), then, is the king of glory?’); sq. a verb Is 50:9 מִי הוּא יִרְשָׁעֵנִי who is he (that) will condemn me? (al. ‘Who (emph.) will condemn me?’) Jb 4:7, 13:19, 17:3, 41:2, Je 30:21 (so with הִנֵּה Gn 21:29, הִמָּה Zc 1:9, 4:5). (γ) הוּא הוּא † 1 Ch 22:1 Ec 1:17; (freq. in NH, where the two words coalesce into one זֶהוּ). On the analogous ... אֵלֶּה הֵם, v. הִמָּה 4 b (γ). (Cf. Dr:§ 200, 201)

5. As an emph. predicate, of [God](#), ‘I am He,’ i.e. I am He Who *is* (opp. to unreal gods, named in context, or to transitory world), the Unseen, yet Omni-present, and Self-consistent, Ruler of the world, † Dt 32:39 אֲנִי הוּא אֲנִי I, I am *he*, and beside me there is no [God](#), Is 41:4 (v. Che) 43:10, 43:13 even from to-day I am *he*, 46:4, 48:12, Psalm 102:28 (v. Che) thou art *he*, and thy years have no end (LXX usu. *ἐγώ εἰμι*: in Psalm *σὺ δὲ εὐδὸς αὐτὸς εἶ*). So also, acc. to many, Jb 3:19, but is הוּא *a mere* predicate of identity? v. rather 3b.

6. In a neuter sense, *that, it* (of an action, occurrence, matter, etc.)—**a.** Jos 2:21 כְּוֵהוּא כְּדִבְרֵיכֶם acc. to your words, so be *it*; Gn 42:14 הוּא אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתִּי הוּא *that* is what I said, Ex 16:23, Lv 10:3, 2 K 9:36; Jb 8:19 הוּא הֵן מְשׁוֹשׁ דַּרְכּוֹ הֵן הוּא lo *that* (what has just been described) is the joy of his way, 13:16, 15:9, 31:28, Pr 7:23, Ec 2:1, 3:22, 9:9, Est 9:1 b; similarly the fem. הִיא, Ju 14:4 they knew not כִּי הִיא מִי הָיָה *that it* was from ‘*י*’, Nu 14:41, Jos 10:13, Is 14:24, Psalm 77:10 הִיא חִלּוֹתִי *it* (this perplexity) is my sickness, Jb 9:22, Pr 18:13, Je 22:16, 2 Ch 25:20, Ec 3:13; ref. to זֶאת Am 7:6, Psalm 118:23, Jb 5:27, זֶה Ec 2:24. (Where there is a predicate, the gender of this usually regulates the choice of *m.* or *f.*: hence הוּא Gn 34:14, Ex 8:15, Nu 15:25 (Ec 5:5) Dt 4:6 +.) **b.** affirming the presence or existence of something (rare): 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21 הִיא מִצְוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ הִיא for *it* was the king’s command, saying etc., 1 S 20:33 (text dub.), Je 50:15, 50:25, 51:6, 51:11, Mi 2:3, perh. Jb 32:8. p. 241. 7. With the art. הוּא, הִיא, הִמָּה, הִיא, הִיא, הִיא, הִיא: so regularly when joined to a subst. defined itself by the art.: Gn 2:12 הוּא הָאָרֶץ *that* land, 19:35 הוּא הַלַּיְלָה and in *that* night, 21:22 הוּא הַלַּיְלָה *at that* time, Dt 1:19 הוּא הַמְּדַבֵּר. Only four times does there occur the anomalous construction הוּא בְּלִילָה Gn 19:33, 30:16, 32:23, 1 S 19:10.

2302 הָוָא [2303] (Hebrew) (page 216) (Strong 1933)

† הָוָא **vb.** fall (Ar. *haway id.* e.g. of a star Qor 53:1)—**Qal** *Imv.* Jb 37:6 for he saith to the snow הָוָא
פָּרָץ *Fall* earthwards (an Arabizing usage).

2303 הוֹבִינִים [2304] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1834)

הוֹבִינִים **v.** הוֹבִינִי. p. 211 הוֹד (√ of foll.; De Jb 39:20 comp. Bed. *hawiydun* crash, roar, resonance; 'weithin hallende Selbstverkündigung' Id. Psalm 8:6; but *ha'da* ordinarily means *be gentle, quiet*, esp. in speech).

2304 הוֹד [2305] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1935)

† I. הוֹד **n.m.:** Jb 37:22 splendour, majesty, vigour (chiefly poet.) (NH *id.*)— 'Tabs. Jb 37:22 + 8 t. ('הה 1 Ch 29:11); cstr. Is 30:30 + 3 t.; sf. הוֹדִי Dn 10:8; הוֹדִי Nu 27:20 + 2 t.; הוֹדִי Pr 5:9, Psalm 145:4; הוֹדוּ Ho 14:7 + 3 t.; הוֹדָה Je 22:18 ;—1. *splendour, majesty*, of king הוֹדִי וְהוֹדִי Psalm 45:4; הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Psalm 21:6, subj. 'י (גְדוֹל כְּבוֹדוֹ בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ); foretold of the צֶמַח Zc 6:13 וְיִתֵּן עָלָיו הוֹד מְלָכוֹת. cf. וּמָשַׁל עַל־כְּסֵאוֹ וְהוּא־יֵשָׁא הוֹד וְיִשָּׁב 1 Ch 29:25 ('י confers on Sol.); הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Je 22:18 in lament for king. Hence also 2. *divine splendour, majesty*, light & glory which [God](#) wears as king: הוֹד וְהוֹדִי לְבִשְׁתָּהּ Psalm 104:1 (7 t. joined with הוֹדִי); cf. Jb 40:10 where 'י addresses Job in irony: עַל־אַלּוֹהֵי נוֹרָא וְהוֹדוּ הַגְּדֹלָה וְהַגְּבוּרָה וְהַתְּפָאֶרֶת הוֹדוּ Jb 37:22; הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ לְפָנָיו Psalm 96:6 = 1 Ch 16:26; also הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ לְפָנָיו 1 Ch 29:11; see further הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Hb 3:3 (וְתִהְיֶה לְפָנָיו מְלֶאכֶה הַאֲרָץ); הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Psalm 8:2 (בְּכָל־הָאָרֶץ מִה־אֲדִיר שִׁמְךָ); also הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Psalm 148:13 (וְהוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ פְעֻלֹתַי וְהוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Psalm 145:4; of [Yahweh](#)'s actions פְּעֻלֹתַי וְהוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Is 30:30. 3. a. *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וְהוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Ho 14:7. b. *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27:20 (P; only here in Hex) מִהוֹדִי וְהוֹדוּ. Also, c. manly *vigour* פְּנֵי־תִתֵּן הוֹדִי לְאַחֲרֵים Pr 5:9, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ לְמִשְׁחִית Dn 10:8 (בְּחָן). 4. of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Jb 39:20 *the majesty of his snorting (majestic snorting, VB) is a terror*; also in sim. of [Yahweh](#)'s dealings with Judah, וְהוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Zc 10:3 *and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle*. 3. a. *splendour* of Israel under divine blessing וְהוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Ho 14:7. b. *majesty, dignity, authority* of Moses Nu 27:20 (P; only here in Hex) מִהוֹדִי וְהוֹדוּ. Also, c. manly *vigour* פְּנֵי־תִתֵּן הוֹדִי לְאַחֲרֵים Pr 5:9, in warning against licentiousness; as displayed in outward appearance הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ לְמִשְׁחִית וְהוֹדוּ Dn 10:8 (בְּחָן). 4. of a horse, *majesty, majestic force* הוֹדוּ וְהוֹדוּ Jb 39:20 *the majesty of his snorting (majestic*

snorting, VB) is a terror; also in sim. of [Yahweh](#)'s dealings with Judah, **בְּמִלְחָמָה וְשֵׁם אֹהֶם כְּסוּס** Zc 10:3 and he will make them like the horse of his majesty in battle.

2305 הוֹד [2306] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1936)

† II. הוֹד **n.pr.m.** (*splendour, vigour*)—a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37.

2306 הוֹדוּהָ [2307] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1937,1938)

† הוֹדוּהָ Kt, חוֹדְיָהָ Qr, **n.pr.m.** only in 'בְּנֵי לֵהָ Ne 7:43 of a Levitical family; = הוֹדְיָהָ Ezr 2:40 q.v. sub יָדָה p. 392

2307 הוֹדְיָהָ [2308] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1940-41)

† הוֹדְיָהָ **n.pr.m.** (*my splendour is Yah*)—**1.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:19. **2.** Levites **a.** Ne 8:7, 9:5, 10:11; **b.** Ne 10:14. **3.** a chief of the people Ne 10:19.

2308 הוֹדְיָהָ [2309] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1937)

† הוֹדְיָהָ Qr Ne 7:43 v. הוֹדוּהָ supr.

2309 הוֹדְיָהָ [2310] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1938-39)

† הוֹדְיָהָ, הוֹדְיָהָ, הוֹדְיָהָ **n.pr.m.** v. sub יָדָה p. 392f

2310 הָוָה [2311] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1933)

† הָוָה **vb.** become (Ar. *haway to fall* (v. הָוָה), also *to gape or yawn*, and *to desire* (cf. הָוָה): cf. Fl:De Jb 6:2; Aram. הָוָה, *hwo*' the usual word for *to be* (prob. orig. *to fall out, accidit*, hence *come to pass, come to be*, γίγνεσθαι), Mish. *id.* very common) a rare syn. of הָיָה q.v. :—**Qal Impf.** apoc. הָוָה Ec 11:3 (for יָהוּ with אֲ otiosum; Ges:§ 75 R I 3 e Kön:p. 597 f.; but Gr. plausibly הָוָה); *Imv.* ms. הָוָה Gn 27:29, fs., הָוָה Is 16:4, *Pt.* הָוָה Ec 2:22, Ne 6:6 :—Gn 27:29 הָוָה לְאָחִיךָ *become lord to thy brethren*, Is 16:4 (perh. in imit. of Moab. dialect) הָוָה סִתְרָ לָמוֹ *become thou (Zion) a defence to them*, Ec 2:22, 11:3, Ne 6:6 .

2311 הָוָה [2312] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1942)

† הָוָה **n.f.** **1.** desire ; **2.** chasm, fig. destruction (cf. *hawway desire, hawa'un atmosphere, emptiness, ha'wiyaah'un a deep pit, hell* (cf. sub הָוָה); Aram. *hawto' gulf, chasm* (Lu 16:26 SyrVer)) cstr. הָוָה Mi 7:3 +, sf. הָוָה Jb 6:2 +, pl. הָוָה Psalm 5:10 + ;—**1.** *desire* (in bad sense) Mi 7:3 דִּבֶּר הָוָה נִפְשׁוֹ *speareth the desire of his soul*, Pr 10:3 הָוָה רְשָׁעִים, 11:6 הָוָה בְּגֵדִים 'הָ, Psalm 52:9 יָעַז בְּהָוָתוֹ *became strong through his (evil) desire* (but read rather with SyrVer Targum Lag Gr Bi Che Now בְּהוֹנֵנוֹ : || **בְּעִשְׂרוֹ**). **2.** *engulfing ruin, destruction* Jb 6:2, Qr 30:13 (cf. Baer's note) הָוָה of Job's great calamity;

pl. (intens.) הַוּוֹת, esp. as wrought, or meditated, by one against another, Psalm 5:10 קָרְבָם הַוּוֹת
 their inward part is *engulfing ruin* (Che), 38:13 דְּבָרוּ הַוּוֹת, 52:4 לְשׁוֹנָה לְשׁוֹנָה (cf. Pr 17:4 לְשׁוֹן
 הַוּוֹת), 55:12 בְּקָרְבָהּ הַוּוֹת, 57:2 הַוּוֹת יַעֲבֹר הַוּוֹת till the storm of ruin (Che) pass by, 91:3 הַוּוֹת
destructive pestilence, 94:20 הַוּוֹת הַבַּיִת הַזֶּה the seat (tribunal) of destruction (i.e. which ruins the innocent
 by injustice), Pr 19:13 a foolish son is לְאָבִיו הַוּוֹת, Jb 6:30 (cf. v:2 supr.)

2312 הַיָּהָה [2313] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1962)

הַיָּהָה n.f. destruction, sf. הַיָּהָה Jb 6:2 Kt, i.q. הַיָּהָה (Qr), and prob. an error for it: v. הַיָּהָה 2. p. 228

2313 הַהֲוֹה [2314] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 1943)

† הַהֲוֹה n.f. ruin, disaster (cf. sub הַהֲוֹה) Ez 7:26 הַהֲוֹה עַל הַהֲוֹה הַהֲוֹה disaster shall come upon
 disaster, Is 47:11 הַהֲוֹה יִתְפַּל עָלֶיךָ הַהֲוֹה disaster shall fall upon thee (||רָעָה||). (שָׂאָה, רָעָה||).

2314 יְהוָה [2315] (Hebrew) (page 217) (Strong 3068-69,1961,430,589,2022,6635)

יהוָה:c. 6823 i.e. יְהוָה n.pr.dei [Yahweh](#), the proper name of the [God](#) of Israel—(1. MT
 יהוָה אֲדַנִּי & אֲדַנִּי יהוָה (אֲדַנִּי):C518 (Qr אֲדַנִּי), or יהוָה:305 (Qr אֲלֵהִים), in the combinations יהוָה אֲדַנִּי & אֲדַנִּי יהוָה
 (vid. אֲדַנִּי), and with prep. בְּיְהוָה, לְיְהוָה, מִיְהוָה (Qr בְּאֲדַנִּי, לְאֲדַנִּי, מִאֲדַנִּי), do not give
 the original form. LXX and other Vrss follow the Qr. On the basis of Ex 20:7, Lv 24:11 יהוָה was
 regarded as a *nomen ineffabile* (vid. Philo:de Vita Mosis iii. 519, 529), called by the Jews הַיֵּשׁ and
 by the Samaritans שִׁימָא. The pronunciation *Jehovah* was unknown until 1520, when it was
 introduced by Galatinus; but it was contested by Le Mercier, J. Drusius, and L. Capellus, as against
 grammatical and historical propriety (cf. Bö:§ 88). The traditional Ἰαβέ of Theodoret and Epiphanius,
 the יהוָה, יהוָה of compound n.pr. and the contracted form יהוָה all favour יְהוָה (cf. יְהוָה Psalm 74:6;
 יהוָה Is 33:11), v.Lag:Sym i.14 Baudissin:Studien i.179 ff.; Dr:Stud.Bib.i.1 ff. For *Jeve* v. Sta:ZAW
 1881, 346 De:ib.1882, 173 f. & Gn. Excurs. ii. 2. on liter. of interpret. v. Nes:Eg.67 Dr:l.c.—Many
 recent scholars explain יְהוָה as Hiph. of היה (= הִיָּה) *the one bringing into being, life-giver* (cf. חַיָּה
 Gn 3:20) Schr HSch; *giver of existence, creator*, Kue Tiele; *he who brings to pass* (so already Le
 Clerc), *performer of his promises*, Lag, Nes:Eg.88 (but Nes:Eg.91 inclines to Qal as RS:Brit. & For. Ev.
 Rev v. infr.); or from היה *he who causes to fall*, rain or lightning RS:OTJC.ed.1, 423; om.ed.2, 245, cf.
 We:Skizzen iii.175; 'Fäller,' destroying foes, Sta:G.i.429 (dubiously). But most take it as Qal of הוּוֹה (=
 הִיָּה); *the one who is*: i.e. *the absolute and unchangeable one*, Ri ; *the existing, ever living*, as self-
 consistent and unchangeable, Di; or *the one ever coming into manifestation* as the [God](#) of
 redemption, De Oehl; cf. also RS:Brit. & For. Ev. Rev. 1876, *he will be it*, i.e. all that his servants look
 for (cf. Ew:infr), *he will approve himself (give evidence of being, assert his being Dr:l.c.17)*.

I. יהוָה is not used by E in Gn, but is given Ex 3:12-15 as the name of the [God](#) who revealed Himself
 to Moses at Horeb, and is explained thus : אֲהִיָּה עִמָּךְ I shall be with thee (v:12), which is then

implied in אֲהִיָּה אֲשֶׁר אֲהִיָּה *I shall be the one who will be it* v:14a (i.e. with thee v:12) and then compressed into אֲהִיָּה v:14b (i.e. with thee v:12), which then is given in the nominal form יהוה *He who will be it* v:15 (i.e. with thee v:12). Cf. Ew:BTh ii. 337, 338 RS:l.c., Proph. 385 ff. Other interpretations are : *I am he who I am*, i.e. it is no concern of yours (Le Clerc Lag:Psalt.Hieron.156); *I am* (this is my name), *inasmuch as I am* (אֲשֶׁר = כִּי; AE JD Mich We:JD Th xxi, 540 = Comp.Hex.72); Di al. *I am who I am*, he who is essentially unnameable, inexplicable,—E uses יהוה sparingly by the side of אלהים and האלהים in his subsequent narrative. The Ephraimitic writers in Ju S K use it in similar proportions. P abstains from the use of יהוה until he gives an account of its revelation to Moses Ex 6:3; but subsequently uses it freely. He gives no explanation of its meaning. He represents that אֱלֹהֵי אֲבוֹתַי was the [God](#) of the patriarchs. J uses יהוה from the beginning of his narrative, possibly explaining it, Gn 21:83 by עולם אל, the evergreen tamarisk being a symbol of the ever-living [God](#); cf. De Gn 21:33. Elsewhere יהוה is the common divine name in pre-exilic writers, but in post-exilic writers gradually falls into disuse, and is supplanted by אלהים and אדני. In Job it is used 31 t. in prose parts, and 12:9 (a proverb); not elsewhere in the poem. Chr apart from his sources prefers אלהים and האלהים. Dn uses יהוה only in chap. 9 (7 t.); Ec not at all. In the Elohist group of Psalm 42-83 it is used 39t. (see אלהים). It occurs as the name of Israel's [God](#) MI:18. It is doubtful whether it was used by other branches of the Shemitic family, cf. COT Gn 2:4b DI:Pa 158 ff. Dr:Stud. Bib. i. 7 ff.

II. 1. יהוה is used with אלהים and suffixes, especially in D; **a.** with אֱלֹהֵיךָ in the Ten Words Ex 20:2-12 (5 t.) = Dt 5:6-16; in the law of worship of JE, Ex 23:19, 34:24, 34:26; in D 234 t.; Jos 1:9, 1:17, 9:9, 9:24 (D:2); elsewhere Gn 27:20, Ex 15:26 (JE), Ju 6:26; S & K 20 t. 1 Ch 11:2, 22:11, 22:12, 2 Ch 9:8, 9:8, 16:7, Is 7:11, 37:4, 37:4, 41:13, 43:3, 51:15, 55:5, Je 40:2 + (3t.) Ho 12:10, 13:4, 14:2, Am 9:15, Psalm 81:11. **b.** with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם in D 46 t.; D:2 28 t.; H 15 t.; P 15 t.; elsewhere Ex 23:25 (E); 8:24, 10:8, 10:16, 10:17 (JE); Ju 6:10, 1 S 12:12, 12:14, 2 K 17:39, 23:21, 1 Ch 22:18 + (10 t. Chr) Psalm 76:12, Je 13:16 + (5 t.) Ez 20:5, 20:7, 20:19, 20:20, Jo 2:13 + (6t.) Zc 6:15. **c.** with אֱלֹהֵינוּ in D 23 t.; in D:2 5 t.; Ex 8:6 (JE) Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:22, 8:23, 10:25, 10:26 (E) Ju 11:24, 1 S 7:8, 1 K 8:57, 8:59, 8:61, 8:65, 2 K 18:22, 19:10 = Is 36:7, 37:20, 1 Ch 13:2 + (15 t. Chr) Mi 4:5, 7:17, Is 26:13, Je 3:22 + (17 t.) Psalm 20:8, 90:17 (?; Baer אֲדֹנָי); 94:23, 99:5, 99:8, 99:9, 99:9, 105:7, 106:47, 113:5, 122:9, 123:2, Dn 9:10, 9:13, 9:14. **d.** c. אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 10:7 (J) Ex 29:46, 29:46, Lv 26:44 (P) Ju 3:7, 8:34, 1 S 12:9; 1 K 9:9, 2 K 17:7, 17:9, 17:14, 17:16, 17:19, 18:12, 2 Ch 31:6, 33:17, 34:33, Ne 9:3, 9:3, 9:4, Je 3:21, 22:9, 30:9, 43:1, 43:1, 50:4, Ez 28:26, 34:30, 39:22, 39:28, Ho 1:7, 3:5, 7:10, Zp 2:7, Hag 1:12, 1:12, Zc 9:16, 10:6. **e.** with אֱלֹהֵיוּ Nu 23:21 (E) Ex 32:11 (J) Lv 4:22 (P) Dt 17:19, 18:7, 1 S 30:6, 1 K 5:17, 11:4, 15:3, 15:4, 2 K 5:11, 16:2, 2 Ch 1:1 + 13 t. Chr; Mi 5:3, Je 7:28, Psalm 33:12, 144:15, 146:5, Jon 2:2. **f.** with אֱלֹהֵי Nu 22:18 (JE) Dt 4:5, 18:16, 26:14, Jos 14:8, 14:9, 2 S 24:24, 1 K 3:7, 5:18, 5:19, 8:28, 17:20, 17:21, 1 Ch 21:17, 22:7, 2 Ch 2:3, 6:19, Ezr 7:28, 9:5, Psalm 7:2, 7:4, 13:4, 18:29, 30:3, 30:13, 35:24, 40:6, 104:1, 109:26, Is 25:1, Je 31:18, Dn 9:4, 9:20, Jon 2:7, Hab 1:12, Zc 11:4, 13:9, 14:5. **g.** with אֱלֹהֵיךָ Is 60:9, Je 2:17, 2:19, 3:13, Mi 7:10, Zp 3:17. **h.** with אלהים, probably always due to later editors, or to a Qr which has crept into the text Gn 2:4b—3:23 (J, 20 t. either אלהים inserted by R:P as Di De; or יהוה inserted by J in an older source); Ex 9:30 (J,

but not in LXX Sam.; Sam. אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה; possibly MT from earlier Qr, & Sam. from later Qr); 2 S 7:22, 7:25, (LXX אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה and 1 Ch 17:20-23 only יְהוָה); 1 Ch 17:16, 17:17 (but 2 S 7:18, 7:19 אֲדֹנֵי יְהוָה) 1 Ch 28:20, 29:1, 2 Ch 1:9, 6:41, 6:41, 6:42, 26:18 (but in the original Psalm 132:8 stood יְהוָה (so Hebrew (consonantal text)), or else no divine name); Psalm 72:18 (the late doxology) 84:12 (but it makes the line too long); Jon 4:6. For the combinations with other divine names see those names. **2.** the phrase † אֲנִי יְהוָה is noteworthy:—**a.** after אָמַר either alone Ex 6:2; 6:29 (P) or before relative and other clauses: Gn 28:13 (J) 15:7 (R) Ex 6:6 (P) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ju 6:10, Ez 20:5. **b.** after יָדַע כִּי (α) Ex 7:17, 8:18, 10:2 (J); Ex 7:5, 14:4, 14:18 (P); 1 K 20:13, 20:28, Je 24:7, Ez 6:7 + 48 t. Ez; (β) with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Ex 6:7, 16:12, Dt 29:5 (P) Ex 20:20, Jo 4:17; (γ) with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29:46, (P) Ez 28:26, 34:30, 39:22, 39:28, (δ) before relative and other clauses Is 45:3, 49:23, 49:26, 60:16, Ez 7:9, 17:24, 21:10, 22:22, 35:12, 36:36; (ε) with various forms of קָדַשׁ Ex 31:13 (P) Ez 20:12, 37:28, 39:7; (ζ) with דִּבְרַתִּי Ez 5:13, 17:21, cf. יָדַעוּ אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי יְיָ Ez 20:26. **c.** after כִּי in various combinations Lv 11:44, 11:45, Nu 35:34 (P), Lv 20:7, 20:26, 21:8, 21:15, 21:23, 22:16, 24:22, 25:17, 26:1, 26:44 (all H); Ex 15:26 (R) Is 41:13, 43:3, 61:8, Je 9:23, Ez 12:25, 21:4, Zc 10:6, Mal 3:6. **d.** emphatic Ex 6:8, 12:12, Lv 26:2, 26:45, Nu 3:13, 3:41, 3:45 (all P); Lv 18:5, 18:6, 18:21, 19:12, 19:14, 19:16, 19:18, 19:28, 19:30, 19:32, 19:37, 21:12, 22:2, 22:3, 22:8, 22:30, 22:31, 22:33 (all H) Is 43:15; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶם Ex 29:46; with אֱלֹהֵיהֶּ Is 48:17; with אֱלֹהֵיכֶם Lv 23:43, 25:38, 25:55, Nu 10:10, 15:41, 15:41 (P) Lv 18:2, 18:4, 18:30, 19:2, 19:3, 19:4, 19:10, 19:25, 19:31, 19:34, 19:36, 20:24, 23:22, 26:13 (all H) Ez 20:7, 20:19, Jo 2:27; with מִקְדָּשׁ Lv 20:8, 22:9, 22:32 (H), with דִּבְרַתִּי Nu 14:35 (P) Ez 5:15 + (11 t. Ez); with clauses Is 27:3, 41:4, 41:17, 42:6, 42:8, 45:5, 45:6, 45:7, 45:8, 45:18, 45:19, 45:21, 60:22, Je 17:10, 32:27, Ez 14:4, 14:7, 14:9, 34:24; † אֲנִי יְהוָה is used in the Ten Words Ex 20:2, 20:5 = Dt 5:6, 5:9 cited Psalm 81:11, Ho 12:10, 13:4; elsewhere only Ex 4:11 (J) Is 43:11, 44:24, 51:15. **3.** יְהוָה is also used with several predicates, to form sacred names of holy places of [Yahweh](#) שְׁלוֹם יְהוָה Gn 22:14 (J); יְהוָה נָסִי Ex 17:15 (E) יְהוָה שְׁלִים Ju 6:24 יהוה צדקנו Je 33:16 (cf. 23:6 where it is applied to the Messiah); יְהוָה שְׁמָהּ Ez 48:35.—On combinations such as יְיָ עֲבָאוֹת, הָרַר יְיָ etc., v. הָרַר, עֲבָאוֹת, etc. p. 249, 838

Note.—Bonk:ZAW 1891, 126 ff. seems to shew that as prefix, in comp. n.pr., יְיָ is the oldest and the latest form and that יָ is intermediate, belonging to the earlier post-exilic period until the time of Chr; occasional copyists' mistakes being taken into the account.

2315 יָהּ [2316] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3050)

יָהּ:50 **n.pr.dei** contr. fr. יְהוָה, first appears in early poems; Ex 15:2 יָהּ עֲנִי *My strength and song is Yah* (cited Is 12:2, Psalm 118:14), cf. the poetic extract יָד עַל כִּסֵּי יָהּ = *hand to the throne of Yah* Ex 17:16 (E), the song of Hezekiah Is 38:11 (repeated by dittography), יָהּ (א) שְׁלֵהֶבֶת יָהּ (so read in preference to the MT שְׁלֵהֶבֶת־יָהּ) = *flame of fire from Yah* Ct 8:6; יְהוָה וּבִיָּהּ 26:4 (והיה) sustained by Aq and the rhythmical movement, unless it be a mistake for שָׁמוּ, cf. Psalm 68:5), יָהּ

אלהים Psalm 68:19. Elsewhere יה־י is used only in late Psalm, especially in the Hallel, in the phrase הללו־יה־י *praise ye Yah* Psalm 104:35, 105:45, 106:1, 106:48, 111:1, 112:1, 113:1, 113:9, 115:18, 116:19, 117:2, 135:1, 135:3, 135:21, 146:1, 146:10, 147:1, 147:20, 148:1, 148:14, 149:1, 149:9, 150:1, 150:6, cf. also יה־י הלל 102:19 יה־י הללו 115:17 יה־י תהלל Psalm 150:6 (v. הלל); in var. other phrases Psalm 77:12, 89:9, 94:7, 94:12, 115:18, 118:5, 118:5, 118:17, 118:18, 118:19, 122:4, 130:3, 135:4.

2316 יהוא־י [2317] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3058)

יהוא־י n.pr.m. (prob. contr. fr. יהוהוא = ' is He, cf. ישוע and reff.; cuneif. *la-u-a* COT 1 K 16:23, 2 K 9:2 (further Schr:MBAW 1880, 277, ZA iii. 3 Hpt:BAS i. 296, 329 Jäger:ib. 468); cf. also אֱלִיהוּ—1. king of Israel who overthrew the dynasty of Omri (LXX Εἰου, A oft. Ἰηου, LXXL Ἴου 1 K 19:16, 19:17, 19:17, 2 K 9:2 + 36 t. 2 K 9 & 10 + 12:2, 13:1, 14:8, 15:12; 2 Ch 22:7, 22:8, 22:9, 25:17, Ho 1:4. † 2. prophet of N. Israel in time of Baasha & Jehoshaphat (LXX Εἰου, A Εἰηου LXXL Ἴου in K; LXX Ἴου, Ἰηου, A LXXL Ἰηου in Ch) 1 K 16:1, 16:7, 16:12, 2 Ch 19:2, 20:34. † 3. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 (LXX Ἰηουλ, LXXL Ἰηουδ). † 4. a Judaite 1 Ch 2:38, 2:38 (LXX Ἰηου, A LXXL Ἰηου). † 5. a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35 (LXX οὗτος i.e. יהוא־י); A LXXL Ἰηου).

2317 יהוא־חזו [2318] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3059,3099)

† יהוא־חזו, יוא־חזו n.pr.m. (' hath grasped; LXX Ἰωαχαα, & Ἰωαχααζ; cf. also אֱהִיחזו, & cuneif. *la-u-ha-zi* for Ahaz, v. חזו, and cf. further Jäger:BAS i. 467 f.)—1. יהוא־חזו king of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:30, 23:31, 23:34, 2 Ch 36:1, = יוא־חזו v:2, v:4 (appar. = יוהנן 1 Ch 3:15). 2. יהוא־חזו king of Isr., son of Jehu 2 K 10:35, 13:1, 13:4, 13:7, 13:8, 13:9, 13:10, 13:22, 13:25, 13:25, 14:8, 14:17, 2 Ch 25:17, 25:25 = יוא־חזו 2 K 14:1. 3. יהוא־חזו king of Judah, son of Jehoram of Judah 2 Ch 21:17, 25:23 = אֲחִיחזו (אחזיה) 2, q.v. 4. יוא־חזו father of יואח Josiah's chronicler 2 Ch 34:8.

2318 יהוא־ש [2319] (Hebrew) (page 219) (Strong 3060,3101)

† יהוא־ש, יוא־ש n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαα (' is strong, cf. איש; or hath bestowed, cf. Ar. 'a'sa bestow; Ph. יא n.pr.f.; Sab. אלואס Hal:150, אוסאל Hal:144, יאוסאל Hal:192, cf. DHM:ZMG 1883, 15);—1. יהו king of Judah, son of Ahaziah (Jehoahaz 3) 2 K 12:1, 12:2, 12:3, 12:5, 12:7, 12:8, 12:19, 14:13, = יואש 2 K 11:2, 12:20, 12:21, 13:1, 13:10, 14:1, 14:3, 14:17, 14:23, 1 Ch 3:11, 2 Ch 22:11, 24:2, 24:4, 24:22, 24:24, 25:23, 25:25; = שֶׁ־יא 2 Ch 24:1. 2. יהו king of Israel, son of Jehoahaz 2, 2 K 13:10, 13:25, 14:8, 14:9, 14:11, 14:13, 14:15, 14:16, 14:17 = יואש 2 K 13:9, 13:12, 13:13, 13:13, 13:14, 13:25, 14:1, 14:23, 14:27, 2 Ch 25:17, 25:18, 25:21, 25:23, 25:25, Ho 1:1, Am 1:1. 3. 'יו father of Gideon (Jerubbaal) Ju 6:11, 6:29, 6:30, 6:31, 7:14, 8:13, 8:29, 8:32, 8:32. 4. 'יו a prince of Ahab's house, called בְּנֵי־הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25. 5. 'יו one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:3 (LXX Ἰωα, Ἰωαα, A Ἰωραα). 6. יואש a Judaite prince 1 Ch 4:22 (LXX Ἰωαδα, Ἰωαα).

2319 יְהוֹזָבָד [2320] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3075,3107)

† יְהוֹזָבָד, יוֹזָבָד **n.pr.m.** LXX usu. Ἰωζαβεδ (^י *hath beetowed*; cf. Palm. נְבוֹזָבֵד Vog:73; v. also יוֹזָבָד, זְבִדִּיהוּ)—**1.** יְהוֹזָבָד servant & murderer of Joash of Judah 2 K 12:22 (LXX Ἰεζεβουθ) = 2 Ch 24:26 (LXX Ζωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβεδ, Ἰωζαβελ). **2.** יוֹזָבָד three of David's mighty men, **a.** 1 Ch 12:5; **b.** v:21; **c.** v:21 (LXX Ἰωζαβελθ, Ἰωζαβειδ). **3.** יְהוֹזָבָד a Benjamite chief 2 Ch 17:18. **4.** priests & Levites, **a.** יְהוֹזָבָד 1 Ch 26:4; **b.** יוֹזָבָד 2 Ch 31:13 (LXX Ἐζαβαθ, Ἰωαζαβαθ LXXL Ἰωαζαβαδ); **c.** 35:9 (LXX Ἰωζαβαδ LXXL as foreg.); **d.** Ezr 8:33; **e.** Ezr 10:22; **f.** Ezr 10:23; **g.** Ne 8:7; **h.** Ne 11:16; (**d. f. g. & h.** perh. the same man).

2320 יְהוֹחָנָן [2321] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3076,3110)

† יְהוֹחָנָן, יוֹחָנָן **n.pr.m.** LXX mostly Ἰωαναν, Ἰωαν (^י *hath been gracious*, cf. חַנְּנָאֵל אֶלְחָנָן & reff.; also Ph. יחנבעל בעליחן)—

1. a. יְהוֹ a priest Ne 12:13; **b.** high priest Ezr 10:6 = יוֹחָנָן Ne 12:22, 12:23 appar. = יוֹנָתָן Ne 12:11, 12:11 (LXX Ἰωναθαν). **2.** יְהוֹ Levite Ne 12:42. **3.** יְהוֹ son of Tobiah Ne 6:18 (LXX Codd. Ἰωναθαν). **4.** יְהוֹ porter in David's time 1 Ch 26:3 (LXX Ἰωνας, LXXL Ἰωναθαν). **5.** יְהוֹ a Judaite captain 2 Ch 17:15 appar. also 23:1. **6.** יְהוֹי an Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12. **7.** יְהוֹי an Israelite, Ezra's time Ezr 10:28. **8.** יוֹי (& so all foll.) a Jewish captain, after fall of Jerus. 2 K 25:23, Je 40:8, 40:13, 40:15, 40:16, 41:11, 41:13, 41:14, 41:15, 41:16, 42:1, 42:8, 43:2, 43:4, 43:5 **9.** eldest son of king Josiah 1 Ch 3:15 LXXL Ἰωαχας (appar. = יְתוֹאָחָז? 2 K 23:30 +). **10.** a post-exilic prince of the line of David 1 Ch 3:24. **11.** father of Azariah, priest in Sol.'s time 1 Ch 5:35, 5:36. **12.** two of David's mighty men: **a.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 12:5; **b.** a Gadite 1 Ch 12:13. **13.** a returning exile Ezr 8:12.

2321 יְהוֹיָדָע [2322] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3077,3111)

† יְהוֹיָדָע, יוֹיָדָע **n.pr.m.** (^י *knoweth*; cf. יָדַעַה, אֶלְיָדָע & reff., בְּעֵלְיָדָע)—**1.** יְהוֹיָדָע; LXX usu. Ἰωδαε, A sts. Ἰωιαδαε (2 S 23:30 +), LXXL Ἰωαδ (2 S 20:23 ἰωαδδαί), father of Benaiah (David's time), in combin. בְּנֵי יְהוֹיָדָע 2 S 8:18, 20:23, 23:20, 23:22, 1 K 1:8, 1:26, 1:32, 1:36, 1:38, 1:44, 2:25, 2:29, 2:34, 2:35, 2:46, 4:4, 1 Ch 11:22, 11:24, 18:17, 27:5; יְהוֹיָדָע בְּנֵי בְנֵי יְהוֹיָדָע 1 Ch 27:34 is prob. erron. inversion of the usual order; יְהוֹיָדָע alone only 1 Ch 12:28 (where called הַנְּגִיד לְאַחֲרָן). **2.** יְהוֹיָדָע, LXX usu. Ἰωδαε A sts. Ἰωιαδαε etc., (chief) priest at Jerus. in time of Joash 2 K 11:4, 11:9, 11:9, 11:15, 11:17, 12:3, 12:8, 12:10, 2 Ch 22:11, 23:1, 23:8, 23:8, 23:9, 23:11, 23:14, 23:16, 23:18, 24:2, 24:3, 24:6, 24:12, 24:14, 24:14, 24:15, 24:17, 24:20, 24:22, 24:25, Je 29:26. **3.** יוֹיָדָע a builder at wall of Jerus., with Nehemiah, Ne 3:6 (LXX Ἰοειαα, Ἰοειδα, Ἰωδαε etc.) **4.** יוֹי son of h. p. Eliashib Ne 12:10, 12:11, 12:22, 13:28 (LXX Ἰωδα, Ἰωαδαε, Ἰωιαδα).

2322 יְהוֹיָכִין [2323] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3078,3112,3204,3659)

† יְהוֹיָכִין, יְהוֹיָכִין, יוֹיָכִין **n.pr.m.** (^י *apointeth*) last king but one of Judah, son of Jehoiakim (LXX Ἰωαχειμ; in K, LXXL Ἰωαχειν; LXX in Je (usu.) & Ch Ἰεχονίας); יְהוֹיָכִין 2 K 24:6, 24:8, 24:12, 24:15,

25:27, 25:27, 2 Ch 36:8, 36:9, Je 52:31 = יהויכז v:31; = יויכין Ez 1:2; = יכנייה Je 27:20; = יכנייה
28:4, 29:2, 1 Ch 3:16, 3:17, Est 2:6; = יכנייהו Je 24:1 = כנייהו Je 22:24, 22:28, 37:1.

2323 יהויקים [2324] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3079,3113,3137)

† יהויקים, יויקים, יויקים n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωακειμ (*ἴ* raiseth up; cf. אָלִיָּקִים & reff.; also יִקִּים, יִקְמִיָּה, יִקִּים—
1. יהו' one of the last kings of Judah, son of Josiah 2 K 23:34, 23:35, 23:36, 24:1, 24:5, 24:6, 24:19, 1
Ch 3:15, 3:16, 2 Ch 36:4, 36:5, 36:8, Je 1:3, 22:18, 22:24, 24:1+ 19 t. Je, Dn 1:1, 1:2; name changed
fr. orig. אָלִיָּקִים 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. † 2. יויקים priest, son of Jeshua Ne 12:10, 12:10, 12:12,
12:26. † 3. יויקים a Judaite 1 Ch 4:22.

2324 יהויריב [2325] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3080,3114)

† יהויריב, יויריב, יויריב n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειβ, Ἰωαρειμ, etc. (*ἴ* pleadeth, or contendeth)—1.
name of a priestly family יהו' 1 Ch 9:10, 24:7 = Ne 11:10, 12:6, 12:19. 2. teacher in Ezra's time Ezr
8:16. 3. a Judaite Ne 11:5.

2325 יהובל [2326] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3081,3116)

† יהובל, יובל n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαχαλ (Codd. have ζ, χ, ς, for λ) (prob. contr. fr. יהויובל, *ἴ* is able) a
courtier of king Zedekiah, יהו' Je 37:3 = יו' 38:1.

2326 יהונדב [2327] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3082,3122)

† יהונדב, יונדב, יונדב n.pr.m. (*ἴ* is noble, or is liberal, or hath impelled, cf. נִדְבִיָּה)—1. יהו' son of Rechab
& chief of the Rechabites (LXX Ἰωαναδαβ) 2 K 10:15, 10:15, 10:23, Je 35:8, 35:14, 35:16, 35:18; = יו'
Je 35:6, 35:10, 35:19. 2. יהו' nephew of David (LXX Ἰωναδαβ, Ἰωναδαμ; LXXL Ἰωαναθαν) 2 S 13:5; =
יו' 2 S 13:3, 13:3, 13:32, 13:35; (appar. called Jonathan 2 S 21:21, 1 Ch 20:7, cf. יהונתן 3.)

2327 יהונתן [2328] (Hebrew) (page 220) (Strong 3083,3129)

† יהונתן, יונתן, יונתן n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωαναθαν through-out, with occasional var. (*ἴ* hath given; cf. אָלִיָּנָתָן,
והבאום, נְתַנְיָהוּ, נְתַנְיָאֵל & reff., Temanite רמננתן Hal: RÉJ 1884, ix. 7 f. Nbr:Stud. Bib. i. 211; Sab. והבאום,
Hal:10)—1. יהו' son of Saul 1 S 14:6, 14:8, 18:1, 18:1 + 40 t. 1 S; 2 S 1:4 + 18 t. 2 S; 1 Ch 8:33, 8:34,
9:39, 9:40; = יהו' 1 S 13:2, 13:3 + 27 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 10:2. † 2. יהו' son of Abiathar 2 S 15:27, 15:36,
17:17, 17:20; = יו' 1 K 1:42, 1:43. † 3. יהו' nephew of David 2 S 21:21 = 1 Ch 20:7; appar.: called
Jonadab 2 S 13:3 ff. where LXXL Ἰωαναθαν, cf. יהונדב 2. † 4. יהו'; דוד of David, i.e. his uncle? 1 Ch
27:32. † 5. יהו' one of David's heroes 2 S 23:32 (cf. Dr) = יונתן 1 Ch 11:34. † 6. יהו' one of David's
treasurers 1 Ch 27:25. † 7. יהו' a scribe Je 37:15, 37:20. 38:26. † 8. Levites a. יהו' 2 Ch 17:8; b. יו'
Ne 12:35. † 9. יהו' a priest Ne 12:18. † 10. יהו' priest to the tribe of Dan, son of Gershom Ju 18:30. †

11. 'י a Judaite captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8. † 12. 'י a Judaite 1 Ch 2:32, 2:33. † 13. 'י father of Ebed Ezr 8:6. † 14. 'י son of Asahel Ezr 10:15 . † 15. 'י a priest Ne 12:14. † 16. 'י a son of Joiada Ne 12:11, 12:11 appar. = יְהוֹחָנָן 2.

2328 יְהוֹעֲדָה [2329] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3085)

† יְהוֹעֲדָה n.pr.m. (mng. dub.; Thes 'י hath adorned (as Heb. עָדָה Hiph.; vb. of Pa. form); MV 'י is equipment, cf. Ar. 'uddaah'ur, possibly 'י hath carried off spoil, or hath deposed (Targum אָעָדָה Pe Pa Aph; cf. Haph. Dn 2:21); or perh. 'י hath numbered Ar. 'adda—a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36, 8:36 (LXX 'Ιωαδα, A 'Ιωιαδα, LXXL 'Ιωδα) = יַעֲרָה 9:42, 9:42 (for יַעֲדָה ? cf. Be. LXX 'Ιαδα, LXXL 'Ιωδα).

2329 יְהוֹעֲדִין [2330] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3086)

יְהוֹעֲדִין 2 K 14:2 Kt v. foll.

2330 יְהוֹעֲדָן [2331] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3086)

† יְהוֹעֲדָן n.pr.f. (? du. (cf. Kt 2 K 14:2) or f.pl. pf יהוועדה, עָדָה as noun) Aram. form; Klo 2 K 14:2 cf. עַד-אִנָּה יהוה Psalm 13:2; comp. Bab. n.pr. *Ahulapia*, v. אִחְלִי p. 29 supr.) mother of Amaziah, king of Judah 2 K 14:2 Qr (Kt יהוועדן, LXX 'Ιωαδειμ, A 'Ιωαδεν), 2 Ch 25:1 (LXX 'Ιωαναα, A 'Ιωαδεν, LXXL 'Ιωαδεν).

2331 יְהוֹצֶדֶק [2332] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3087,3136)

† יְהוֹצֶדֶק, יוֹצֶדֶק n.pr.m. ('י is righteous; cf. צֶדֶק־יהו Sab. אֶל־צֶדֶק־הַאֵל Hal:193) father of Joshua the high-priest, 'הוֹ Hg 1:1, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:4; Zc 6:11, 1 Ch 5:40, 5:41; = 'י Ezr 3:2, 3:8, 5:2, 10:18, Ne 12:26 (LXX 'Ιωσαδακ, 'Ιωσεδεκ).

2332 יְהוֹרָם [2333] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3088,3141)

† יְהוֹרָם, יוֹרָם, יָרָם n.pr.m. ('י is exalted; cf. מְלֹכֵי־יָרָם; further, Ph. בעל־רם, רמבעל; Sab. אֶל־רם DHM:ZMG 1876, 686)—1. 'הוֹ (LXX 'Ιωραμ) king of Judah, son of Jehoshaphat 1 K 22:51, 2 K 1:17, 8:16, 8:25, 8:29, 12:19, 2 Ch 21:1, 21:3, 21:4, 21:5, 21:9, 21:16, 22:1, 22:6, 22:11; = 'י 2 K 8:21, 8:23, 8:24, 11:2, 1 Ch 3:11. 2. 'הוֹ (LXX 'Ιωραμ) king of Israel son of Ahab 2 K 1:17, 3:1, 3:6, 9:15, 9:17, 9:21, 9:21, 9:22, 9:23, 2 Ch 22:5, 22:6, 22:7; = 'י 2 K 8:16, 8:25, 8:28, 8:28, 8:29, 8:29, 9:14, 9:14, 9:16, 9:16, 9:29, 2 Ch 22:5, 22:7. 3. 'הוֹ priest in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:8 (LXX 'Ιωραμ, 'Ιωραμ). 4. 'י son of Tou, king of Hamath 2 S 8:10 (LXX 'Ιεδδουραμ) prob. err. for הַדּוֹרָם || 1 Ch 18:10. 5. 'י a Levite 1 Ch 26:25 (LXX 'Ιωραμ).

2333 יְהוֹשֻׁבֵעַ [2334] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3089-90)

† יהושֶׁבֶת, יהושֶׁבֶת n.pr.f. (״ is an oath; cf. אֱלִישֶׁבֶת)—daughter of Joram of Judah, & wife of Jehoiada the priest; יהושֶׁבֶת 2 K 11:2

(LXX Ἰωσαβεε, Ἰωσαβεθ); = יהושֶׁבֶת 2 Ch 22:11, 22:11 (LXX Ἰωσαβεε).

2334 יהושֶׁבֶת [2335] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3090)

יהושֶׁבֶת v. foregoing.

2335 יהושוע [2336] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3091,3442)

יהושוע, יהושע and (later) יְשׁוּעַ, n.pr.m. (& loc., v. 9 infr.) (״ is salvation, or ״ is opulence, cf. אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֱלִישׁוּעַ, אֲבִישׁוּעַ & Nes:SK 1892, 573 f.; in any case it came to be associated with ישע, cf. Mat 1:21; on יְשׁוּעַ v. esp. Frä:VOJ iv. 1890, 332 f. Müll:SK 1892, 177 f. who cite analog. for change of ׀ to later ך, & Nes:l. c.)—1. Moses' successor, son of Nun, (LXX Ἰησοῦς) יהושוע Dt 3:21, Ju 2:7; = יהושע Ex 17:9, 17:10, 17:13, 17:14, 24:13, 32:17, 33:11, Nu 11:28, 13:16, 14:6, 14:30, 14:38, 26:65, 27:18, 27:22, 32:12, 32:28, 34:17, Dt 1:38, 3:28, 31:3, 31:7, 31:14, 31:14, 31:23, 34:9, Jos 1:1 + 167 t. Jos; Ju 1:1, 2:6, 2:7, 2:8, 2:21, 2:23, 1 K 16:34, 1 Ch 7:27; = יְשׁוּעַ Ne 8:17 (LXX Ἰησοῦς); acc. to P, name changed by Moses fr. יהושע q.v. Nu 13:8, 13:16 (LXX Αύση) Dt 32:44 (LXX Ἰησοῦς). † 2. יהושע a Bethshemite 1 S 6:14, 6:18 (LXX Ὠσηε, Α Ἰησοῦς, LXXL Ἰωσηε). † 3. h. p. after the restoration, son of Jehozadak יהושע (LXX Ἰησοῦς) Hg 1:1, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:4, Zc 3:1, 3:3, 3:6, 3:8, 3:9, 6:11; = יְשׁוּעַ (LXX Ἰησοῦς) Ezr 2:2, 3:2, 3:8, 4:3, 5:2, 10:18, Ne 7:7, 12:1, 12:7, 12:10, 12:26. † 4. יהושע governor of Jerusalem under Josiah 2 K 23:8 (LXX Ἰησοῦς, LXXL Ἰωσηε). † 5. יְשׁוּעַ (LXX Ἰησοῦς). head of one of the classes of priests 1 Ch 24:11, possibly also Ezr 2:36 = Ne 7:39. † 6. יְשׁוּעַ (LXX Ἰησοῦς etc.), a Levitical family-name of frequent occurrence:

a. Ezr 2:40, 3:9 = Ne 7:43, 8:7, 9:4, 9:5, 10:10, 12:8. b. 2 Ch 31:15, Ezr 8:33, Ne 12:24. † 7. יְשׁוּעַ (LXX id.), father of a builder at the wall Ne 3:19, perh. = † 8. a Judaite family-name (LXX id.), Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 (cf. Sm:Listen 12). † 9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11:26 בְּיְשׁוּעַ (LXX ἐν Ἰησοῦ, LXXL ἐν Σουα). 9. n.pr.loc. in south of Judah Ne 11:26 בְּיְשׁוּעַ (LXX ἐν Ἰησοῦ, LXXL ἐν Σουα).

2336 יהושפט [2337] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 1953)

† יהושפט only abbrev. (or txt. err.) יהושפט n.pr.m. (״ hath heard, cf. אֱלִישֶׁבֶת & reff.)—a descendant of the royal house of Judah 1 Ch 3:18 (LXX Ὠσαμω(θ), LXXL Ὠσαμᾶ).

2337 יהושפט [2338] (Hebrew) (page 221) (Strong 3092,3146)

יהושפט, יושפט n.pr.m. LXX Ἰωσαφᾶθ, Ἰωσαφᾶτ (״ hath judged, cf. אֱלִישֶׁבֶת, אֱלִישֶׁבֶת & reff.)—1. יהושפט (so all exc. 5. & 6) king of Judah, son of Asa 1 K 15:24, 22:2 + 21 t. 1 K; 2 K 1:17, 3:1, 3:7, 3:11,

3:12, 3:12, 3:14, 8:16, 8:16, 12:19, 1 Ch 3:10, 2 Ch 17:1 + 40 t. 2 Ch . † **2.** father of Jehu king of Israel 2 K 9:2, 9:14. † **3.** chronicler under David & Solomon, son of Ahilud 2 S 8:16, 1 K 4:3, 1 Ch 18:15; also 2 S 20:24 (LXXL Σαφαν). † **4.** one of Sol.'s 12 officers who provided victuals for the royal household 1 K 4:17 (LXXL Ἰωσαφατ). † **5.** 'י one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:43. † **6.** 'י a priest & trumpeter in David's time 1 Ch 15:24. † **7.** in **n.pr.loc.** עִמְקֵי יְהוֹשָׁפָט Jo 4:2, 4:12, symbolical name of a valley near Jerusalem, place of ultimate judgement.

2338 יוֹאָב [2339] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3097)

יוֹאָב **n.pr.m.** (' is father; cf. אֲבִיָהוּ, אֲבִיָאב, אֲבִיָאל & reff.)—**1.** David's sister's son & captain of his host (LXX Ἰωαβ) 1 S 26:6, 2 S 2:13 + 100 t. 2 S (also 2 S 20:6 for MT אֲבִיָשִׁי cf. SyrVer We Dr); 1 K 1:7 + 14 t. 1 K; 1 Ch 2:16 + 22 t. 1 Ch; Psalm 60:2. † **2.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 4:14 (but LXX B LXXL Ἰωβαβ). † **3.** a family-name after the exile Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11 (LXX Ἰωβαβ, Ἰωαβ) Ezr 8:9 (LXX Ἰωαβ).

2339 יוֹאָחָב [2340] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3098)

† יוֹאָחָב **n.pr.m.** (' is brother; cf. אֲחִיָהוּ & reff.)—**1.** son of Asaph the chronicler in Hezekiah's time 2 K 18:18, 18:26, 18:37 (LXX Ἰωας, LXXL Ἰωαχ), = Is 36:3, 36:11, 36:22 (LXX Ἰωαχ). **2.** Levites **a.** son of Zimmah 1 Ch 6:6; **b.** id. 2 Ch 29:12, 29:12 (LXX Ἰωα, Ἰωαχ(α), Ἰωδααθ). **3.** son of Joahaz the chronicles in Josiah's time 2 Ch 34:8 (LXX Ἰωαχ, Ἰωας). **4.** a Levite, son of Obed-edom 1 Ch 26:4 (LXX Ἰωαθ, Ἰωαα, Ἰωαδ).

2340 יוֹאָחָז [2341] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3099)

יוֹאָחָז v. יְהוֹאָחָז? p. 219

2341 יוֹאֵל [2342] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3100)

† יוֹאֵל **n.pr.m.** LXX Ἰωηλ (usu. interpr. as ' is God, cf. אֵלִיָהוּ; but Ph ... יאל CIS:i. 132 l. 4 & in יאלפעל (Louvre) appar. n.pr. dei, perh. = *Iolaos*, CIS:i. p. 163 & reff.; v. also Nes:Eg 86 RS:K 301; Nes *strong-willed*, cf. ויל, יואל Sin. Inscr. *wa'yilun*, v. ואלו Eut:Sin. Inscr. No.5 + oft., yet cf. Dr:stud. Bib. i. 5 n.; W in RS:l.c. prop. connex. with Ar. *Wâil* in n.pr.trib. Bakr Wâil (√ *wa'ala take refuge*) cf. RS:K 194)—**1.** Samuel's firstborn 1 S 8:2, 1 Ch 6:18; ins. also v:13 after LXXL Ἰωηλ (cf. Dr 1 S 8:2). **2.** a Simeonite prince 1 Ch 4:35. **3.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:4, 5:8. **4.** a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:12. **5.** a chief man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3. **6.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:38. **7.** a chief of Manassesh 1 Ch 27:20. **8.** a Jew of Ezra's time Ezr 10:43. **9.** a Benjamite Ne 11:9. **10.** the prophet, son of Pethuel Jo 1:1. **11.** Levites **a.** 1 Ch 6:21; **b.** 2 Ch 29:12; **c.** 1 Ch 15:7, 15:11, 15:17, perh.= **d.** 1 Ch 23:8, 26:22.

2342 יוֹאָשׁ [2343] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3101)

יוֹאָשׁ v. יְהוֹאָשׁ? p.219

2343 יוֹזָבֵד [2344] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3107)

יוֹזָבֵד v. יְהוֹזָבֵד? p.220.

2344 יוֹזָכָר [2345] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3108)

† יוֹזְכֵר **n.pr.m.** (י' *hath remembered*; cf. זָכַרְיָהוּ; Sab. יִדְכָּרְאֵל Hal: 187)—servant & murderer of Joash king of Judah 2 K 12:22 (LXX Ἰεζειχαρ, A LXXL Ἰωζαχαρ); = זָבַד 2 Ch 24:26 (LXX ζαβελ, Ζαβελ, Ζαβαθ).

2345 יוֹחָנָן [2346] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3110)

יֹחָנָן v. יְהוֹחָנָן. p. 220.

2346 יוֹיָדֵעַ [2347] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3111)

יֹיָדֵעַ v. יְהוֹיָדֵעַ. p. 220.

2347 יוֹיָכִין [2348] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3112)

יֹיָכִין v. יְהוֹיָכִין. p. 220.

2348 יוֹיָקִים [2349] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3113)

יֹיָקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים. p. 220.

2349 יוֹיָרִיב [2350] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3114)

יֹיָרִיב v. יְהוֹיָרִיב. p. 220.

2350 יוֹכָבֵד [2351] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3115)

† יוֹכָבֵד **n.pr.f.** LXX Ἰωχαβεδ (י' *is glory*; cf. Ph. כבדמלקרת) daughter of Levi, wife of Amram and mother of Moses Ex 6:20, Nu 26:59 (both P).

2351 יוֹכָל [2352] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3116)

יֹכָל v. יְהוֹכָל. p. 220.

2352 יוֹנָדָב [2353] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3122)

יֹנָדָב v. יְהוֹנָדָב. p. 220.

2353 יוֹנָתָן [2354] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3129)

יֹנָתָן v. יְהוֹנָתָן. p. 220.

2354 יוֹעֵד [2355] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3133)

† יוֹעֵד **n.pr.m.** LXX Ἰωδ (י' *is a witness*) a Benjamite Ne 11:7.

2355 יוֹעֲזָר [2356] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3134)

† יוֹעֲזָר **n.pr.m.** (י' *is a help*); cf. עֲזָרְיָהוּ, אֵלִיעֶזֶר, עֲזָרְאֵל, עֲזָרְיָאֵל & reff.) one of David's mighty men 1 Ch 12:7 (LXX Ἰωζαρα, Ἰωζααρ, LXXL Ἰεζρααρ).

2356 יוֹעֵשׁ [2357] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3135)

† יוֹעֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** LXX Ἰωαῆς (יְ *hath aided* (?; cf. Ar. *ata*); comp. Sab. אֲלֵעוֹת DHM in MV)—**1.** a Benjamite, son of Becher 1 Ch 7:8. **2.** an officer under David 1 Ch 27:28.

2357 יוֹצֵדֶק [2358] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3136)

יוֹצֵדֶק v. יְהוֹצֵדֶק. p. 221

2358 יוֹקִים [2359] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3137)

יוֹקִים v. יְהוֹיָקִים. p. 220

2359 יוֹרָם [2360] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3141)

יוֹרָם v. יְהוֹרָם. p. 221

2360 יוֹשֶׁפֶט [2361] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3146)

יוֹשֶׁפֶט v. יְהוֹשֶׁפֶט. p. 221

2361 יוֹתָם [2362] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3147)

† יוֹתָם **n.pr.m.** (יְ *is perfect*)—**1.** king of Judah, son Azarish (LXX Ἰωαθαμ, Ἰωαθαν, Ἰωναθαν) 2 K 15:5, 15:7, 15:30, 15:32, 15:36, 15:38, 16:1, 1 Ch 3:12, 5:17, 2 Ch 26:21, 26:23, 27:1, 27:6, 27:7, 27:9, Is 1:1, 7:1, Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1. **2.** youngest son of Jerubbaal (Gideon) Ju 9:5, 9:7, 9:21, 9:57 (LXX ut supr.; Codd. Ἰωθαμ, Ἰωαθαμ). **3.** a descendent of Caleb 1 Ch 2:47 (LXX Ἰωαθαμ).

2362 יִשׁוּעַ [2363] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 3442)

יִשׁוּעַ v. יְהוֹשׁוּעַ. p. 221

2363 הוֹהֶם [2364] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 1944)

† הוֹהֶם **n.pr.m.** Canaanitish king of Hebron Jos 10:3.

2364 הוֹי [2365] (Hebrew) (page 222) (Strong 1945)

הוֹי:51 **interj.** (onomatop.; cf. *howo*' = הוּ הוּ Am 5:16 Syrver, = הוֹיִדֶד Je 51:14 SyrVer; also Mod. Aram *ú hú, ú hú* (in a lament), So:Urmia-Dial. 102. 4)—expressing usually dissatisfaction and pain, Ah, Alas; Ha (not distinctly *Woe!* which is אָוִי): used in lamentations, 1 K 13:30 and they mourned over him (saying) הוֹי אָחִי וְהוֹי אָחוֹת וְהוֹי הַדָּהּ... הוֹי אָדוֹן Je 22:18 הוֹי אָחִי Ah, my brother! Je 22:18 הוֹי אָדוֹן יְסַפְּדוּ לָךְ 34:5 (cf. הוֹיִהוּ Am 5:16): hence Is 1:4 הוֹי גּוֹי חָמָא Ah! sinful nation v:24 Ah! I will ease me of my adversaries; esp. preparatory to a declaration of judgement, Is 10:5 יִשְׁבֹּט אֶפְיִי הוֹי אֲשׁוּר 17:12, 28:1, oft. sq. a ptcip. Ah! those that..., 5:8, 5:11, 5:18, 29:15, 31:1, 45:9, 45:10, Je 22:13, Am 5:18, 6:1, Hb 2:6, 2:9, 2:12, 2:15, 2:19, Zc 11:17 + (more sympathetic than אָוִי לְ): sq. כִּי

Je 30:7, אָל 48:1, עַל 50:27, Ez 13:3, לְ 13:18. Sts. hardly more than an exclam. arousing attention *Ha!* (though perh. with a touch of sympathy or pity) Is 18:1, 55:1, Zc 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, Je 47:6.

2365 הוֹם [2366] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1949)

† [הוֹם, הוֹם] **vb.** murmur, roar, discomfit (Ar. *ha'ma* (med. *y*) is *rush about madly* (lit., or in passion, love, &c.), fig. *be distracted*; on √ הוֹם v. Hi:Psalm 55:3 Nö:ZMG 1883, 540)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הוֹמָם consec. Dt 7:23 הוֹמָם גְּדֹלָה וְהוֹמָם (ʾ subj.) *and he shall discomfit them (with) a great discomfiture* (acc. to Di הוֹם is fr. הוֹמָם, here pointed as עוֹמָם because of הוֹמָם; but v. Ko:i. 486 & reff.); here, acc. to No:1.c., belongs **Impf.1 s.** cohort. אֶהְיֶמָה (i. e. √ ע״י) Psalm 55:3 *am driven about* (Hi De), or *distracted*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. הוֹמָם 1 S 4:5 + 2 t. (on form cf. Ges:§ 72 R 5); *be in a stir*, of a city Ru 1:19 (sq. עַל *over, on account of*, 1 K 1:45; of ground *re-echoing* shout 1 S 4:5. **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶהְיֶמָה Psalm 55:3 *shew disquietude* (so most, cf. supr.); but Ol Che הוֹמָם (77:4); Lag: Proph. Chald. xlvi. 2, BN 27 הוֹמָם (v:18); 3 fpl. הוֹמָם (תְּהוֹמָם?) Mi 2:12 *they* (i.e. fold & pasture) *shall murmur* with men.

2366 מְהוֹמָה [2367] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 4103)

† מְהוֹמָה **n.f.** tumult, confusion, disquietude, discomfiture—abs. מ' Dt 7:23 + 7 t. ; cstr. מְהוֹמָת 1 S 5:11, Ez 22:5; pl. abs. מְהוֹמוֹת 2 Ch 15:5, מְהוֹמוֹת Am 3:9; —1. *tumult, confusion* Am 3:9 (|| עֲשׂוּקִים || *oppression*), *disturbance, turmoil* (opp. peace) 2 Ch 15:5 (|| vb. הָמָם v:6), cf. Ez 22:5; *disquietude* (of mind) Pr 15:16; esp. *tumult & confusion, panic*, as due to divine judgement מְהוֹמוֹת־י' Zc 14:13 cf. Ez 7:7; also 1 S 5:9 and מְהוֹמוֹת מוֹת v:11. 2. *discomfiture*, (due to י') in war 1 S 14:20 (cf. v:15, v:22); Dt 7:23 (acc. cogn. c. הוֹם q.v.), 28:20 (|| מְאָרָה, מְגַעֲרָה); cf. מ' יום 1 S 22:5 (|| מְבוֹסָה) *a day of discomfiture & down-treading & confusion*.

2367 הוֹמָם [2368] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1950)

הוֹמָם **n.pr.** v. sub הָמָם p. 243

2368 הוֹן [2369] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1951)

† [הוֹן] **vb.** be easy (Ar. *ha'na* be light, easy, cf. *hawnun, haynun* (v. אֹן), Aram. NH הוֹן *gentleness, hwn, hawnō' is mind, sense*; vid. conject. on development of mngs. Fl Ch WB: i. 423)—only **Hiph. Impf** הוֹיֵנו sq. Inf. Dt 1:41 *regard as easy to go up, or make light of going up*; so Thes Kn Ke Di RVm (construct. as Nu 14:44 לְעֹלוֹת לְעֵפְלוֹ, though || to this in Dt is v:43).

2369 הוֹן [2370] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1952)

† הוֹן **n.m.**: Pr 8:18, wealth, sufficiency (poet., almost wholly WisdLt, especially Pr; cf. 1. אֹן p. 20 supr.)—abs. הוֹן Pr 1:13 + 15 t. + Ez 27:12, 27:18 (where LXX SyrVer Co הוֹנָה); cstr. Pr 6:31 + 3 t.;

sf. הוֹנָה Pr 3:9; הוֹנַח Ez 27:27 + v:12, v:18 Co; הוֹנוּ Pr 28:8; pl. sf. הוֹנִיחַ Ez 27:33—I. *wealth* Psalm 112:3 (|| עֲשָׂרָה) Pr 8:18 (|| *id.*) 1:13 (|| שָׁלָל) cf. הוֹן עָשִׂיר Pr 10:15 (opp. דְּלִים), 18:11; Pr 3:9 (|| דָּל) 28:8 (opp. דְּלִים); also Psalm 119:14, Pr 11:4, 12:27, 13:7, 13:11, 24:4, 28:22 (opp. חָסֵר) 29:3; Ez 27:12, 27:18, 27:27, 27:33. 2. with בָּ + מְכָר pretii, = *high value, or price* הוֹן בְּלֹא עֵמָךְ עֲמֵכָר Psalm 44:13—i.e. cheaply, = ‘for no price at all’ (|| מַחִיר). 3. *sufficiency, enough!* in exclam. Pr 30:15, 30:16 (so also LXX Targum, Aq Sym Theod ἀρξεί).

2370 הוֹר [2371] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 2022)

† [הוֹר], assumed by Thes al. as ancient form for הַר *mountain*, to explain הוֹרֵי Gn 49:26, rd. הוֹרֵי—עד; but better הַרֵי־עַד *everlasting mountains*, v. הַר sub הַר. p. 249

2371 הוֹשַׁמַּע [2372] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1953)

הוֹשַׁמַּע n.pr.m. = יהו' v. יהוה sub היה. p. 221

2372 הוֹשַׁע [2373] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1954)

הוֹשַׁע v. sub ישע. p. 448

2373 הוֹשַׁעְנָה [2374] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 3467)

הוֹשַׁעְנָה v. sub ישע. p. 446

2374 הוֹת [2375] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 2050)

† [הוֹת] vb. shout at, si vera l. (Ar. *hawta* c. *‘ly shout at, threaten*, dialect. for *hayta*, cf. De Psalm 62:4 who camp. Damascene *hawta ‘ala fula’nin rush upon one with cries and raised fist*, cf. further Wetzst in De; so MV SS: Thes al. assign to [התת], *attack*; txt. dub.)—only Po. Impf. הוֹתוּ עַל־אִישׁ Psalm 62:4; but Hup Che rd. הוֹלֵלוּ *be frantic against*, cf. 102:9.

2375 הוֹתִיר [2376] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1956)

הוֹתִיר n.pr.m. v. יתר. p. 452

2376 הִזָּה [2377] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1957)

† [הִזָּה] vb. dream, rave (Ar. *hada* talk deliriously, Syr. *hdo’*, in Lexx., *id.*, cf. also Vrss; v. esp. Bo:Hieroz. ii. 56, p. 680; ed. Rosenm. vol. i. 782).—only Qal Pt. act. pl. הִזִּים Is 56:10 לְנַבְיֵי הָאֲרָמִים of dogs, metaph. of false prophets.

2377 הִי [2378] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1958)

† n.[m.] lamentation, wailing, only Ez 2:10 וְהָיָה וְהָגָה וְהָיָה וְכָתוּבָה and written in it were lamentations and mourning and wailing (LXX οὐαί, woe! Ew:§ 101 c comp. אָי, cf. III. אָי p. 33 supr., acc. to Thes Sta:§ 125 b al. הָיָה = נָהָיָה, נ being dropped; Ol:§ 77 g, 144 c would emend נָהָיָה so Co; v. הָיָה sub נָהָה. Text very dubious).

2378 הָיָא [2379] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1931)

הָיָא v. הוּא. p. 214

2379 הִידָד [2380] (Hebrew) (page 223) (Strong 1959)

הִידָד v. sub הִדָד. p. 212

2380 הִידוֹת [2381] (Hebrew) (page 224) (Strong 1960)

הִידוֹת v. sub ידָה p. 392

2381 הִיָּה [2382] (Hebrew) (page 224) (Strong 1961)

הִיָּה:3570 **vb.** fall out, come to pass, become, be (SI:1; SI:6 הִיָּה, ib:3 הִיָּת; parallel form of הוּה, Ar. *haway*, Aram הוּא, *hwo*; v. הוּה. supr.)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. הִיָּה Gn 3:1 +; וְהִיָּה consec. Gn 4:14 +; 3 fs. הִיָּתה Gn 1:2 +; הִיָּתה Is 14:24 + 3 t.; וְהִיָּתה consec. Gn 9:13 +; וְהִיָּת 2 K 9:37 Kt (Qr וְהִיָּתה); 2 ms. הִיָּת Dt 5:15 +; 1 s. הִיָּתה Gn 31:40; 3 pl. הִיָּה Gn 6:4 +; 2 mpl. הִיָּתה Ex 22:20 +; וְהִיָּתה consec. Gn 3:5 +; 1 pl. הִיָּנו Is 1:9 +; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. הִיָּה Gn 1:29 +; juss. הִיָּה Gn 1:3 +; הִיָּה Ez 16:15; וְהִיָּה Gn 1:6 +; הִיָּה Gn 1:3 +; הִיָּה Psalm 33:9, Ez 16:19; 3 fs. הִיָּתה Gn 21:30 +; 1 s. הִיָּתה Ex 3:12 +; הִיָּתה S 7:6 + 9 t.; וְהִיָּתה Ju 18:4 + 12 t.; 3 mpl. הִיָּה Gn 6:19 +; 3 fpl. הִיָּתה Is 16:2 + 19 t.; הִיָּתה Gn 41:36 + 11 t.; וְהִיָּתה Je 18:21, 48:6; וְהִיָּתה S 20:3 + 6 t.; וְהִיָּתה Gn 26:35, 1 S 25:43; וְהִיָּתה 1 Ch 7:15; 2 mpl. הִיָּתה Gn 34:15 +; וְהִיָּתה Ex 22:20; 1 pl. הִיָּתה Gn 38:23 +; וְהִיָּתה 2 S 11:23, Je 44:17; וְהִיָּתה Nu 13:33, Is 64:5, etc.; **Imv.** ms. הִיָּה Ex 18:19 +; fs. הִיָּה Gn 24:60; mpl. הִיָּה Ex 19:15, Nu 16:16; וְהִיָּה 1 S 4:9 + 6 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִיָּה Gn 18:18 + 3 t.; הִיָּה 1 K 13:32, Ez 1:3; **cstr.** הִיָּתה Gn 2:18 +, so rd. prob. also for הִיָּתה Ez 21:15 cf. Sm Kö:i. p. 600 f. (Co em. הִיָּתה to הִיָּתה *shine, glitter*); with pref. הִיָּתה Ex 5:13 +, בְּהִיָּתה Ex 19:16 +; הִיָּתה Gn 10:8 +, לְהִיָּתה Ex 23:1 +; sf. הִיָּתה Jon 4:2; הִיָּתה Ju 18:19, 18:19; לְהִיָּתה Dt 26:10, etc.; **Pt.** f. הִיָּתה Ex 9:3.

I. 1. a. *Fall out, happen* הִיָּתה הִדָּבַר 1 S 4:16 *how has the matter fallen out, (gone, turned out) ?* so 2 S 1:4; לֹא הִיָּתה לוֹ Ex 32:1, 32:23 (both JE) *what has happened to him?* cf. 1 S 10:12; מִקְרָה הִיָּתה לוֹ 1 S 6:9 *a chance it is that has befallen us*; also וְהִיָּתה לוֹ 2 K 7:20 *and so it happened to him*, cf. וְהִיָּתה לוֹ infr. b. *occur, take place, come about, come to pass*:—בָּעָם הִיָּתה בָּעָם 1

S 4:17 *a great slaughter has taken place among the people*, cf. 2 S 17:9; **הַמְלַחְמָה בַּיַּעַר אֶפְרַיִם** **וַתְּהִי** 2 S 18:6 *and the battle took place in the wood of Ephraim* (on **אֶפְרַיִם** cf. Klo Dr); Jos 22:17 (P; of plague); **וַתְּהִי נֶאֱמָרָה** Gn 26:28 (J) *let an oath take place* (be taken) so Ju 21:5; cf. 2 K 17:7 (si vera l.), Ez 16:34; esp. late, 2 Ch 29:36, 32:31, Ec 1:9, 1:10, 3:22, 8:7, 10:14 etc.; oft. of fulfilment of prediction, command, expectation, etc.:—**כִּן הָיָה** Gn 41:3 (E) *so it came to pass*, 2 S 13:25, **וַיְהִי־כֵן** Ju 6:38, 2 K 15:12, Is 29:5, & esp. **וַיְהִי־כֵן** Gn 1:7, 1:9, 1:11, 1:15, 1:24, 1:30 (all P) +; **יְהִי כַדְבָרֶיךָ** Gn 30:34 *let it be as thou sayest*, Zc 6:15, v. also **וְלֹא יְהִי־הָיָה לֹא תִקְוֶם** Is 7:7 *it shall not arise* (be realized) & *shall not come about*, 14:34; (so oft. **בּוֹא** q.v. **2 c**, p. 98 supr.) **2**. esp. & very oft., *come about, come to pass* sq. substantive (subj.) cl. almost alw. + modifying (usu. temporal) cl. or phr.: **a**. (**וַיְהִי**) *and it came to pass* that, most often (c. 292 t.) foll. by (a) Impf. consec.: a. with Inf. c. **כִּן** temp. Gn 12:14, 19:17 (both J) + 75 t. + Est 3:4 Qr (Hex chiefly J,—so alw. Gn,—& JE; P only Ex 16:10, D only Dt 5:20, 31:24, Jos 5:1, 9:1; 27 t. in K),—somewhat diff. is 2 K 7:18; **β**. with Inf. c. **כִּן** Gn 4:8, 11:2 (both J) + 29 t. + Est 3:4 Kt (in Hex 10 t. JE; 3 t. P, Gn 19:29, Ex 34:29, Nu 17:7; not in D); **γ**. with **כִּן** sq. nom. temp. (**יּוֹם**, **בִּקְרָה**, etc.) Gn 21:22 (E) 26:32 (J) + 45 t. (Hes 14 t. JE; 3 t. P, Ex 6:28, 16:13, Nu 7:1; not D); **δ**. **לְ** temp. 1 S 1:20, 2 S 13:23, 1 K 20:26, 1 Ch 20:1; **ε**. **כִּן** temp. Gn 39:11, 1 S 25:38; **ζ**. **מִן** temp. viz.: **מֵאֵז** Gn 39:5, **מִיּוֹם** 1 S 7:2 cf. 30:25, **מִיָּמִים** Ju 11:4, 15:1, **מִקֵּץ** Gn 4:3, 8:6 + 6 t., **מִקְצֵה** Jos 3:2, 2 K 8:3, Ez 3:16, esp. **מִמְחֲרָת** Gn 19:34, Ex 18:13 + 11 t.; **η**. **כִּי אֲשֶׁר** temp. Gn 12:11 (J) 20:13 (E) + 31 t. (Hex 13 t. JE, Dt 2:16, not P), characteristic of Neh.'s memoris, † Ne 3:33, 4:1, 4:6, 4:9, 6:1, 6:16, 7:1, 13:19; **θ**. with **כִּי** temp. Gn 6:1 (J) Ex 3:21 (E) + 14 t. + Ju 16:25 Kt; **ι**. **אַחֲרַי** temp. Gn 22:20 (J) + 13 t., **אַחַר** Gn 39:7, Jb 42:7, **אַחֲרֵי־כֵן** Ju 16:14 + 6 t.; **κ**. sq. **עַד** temp. 1 S 14:19 (on which cf. Dr); comp. **וְעַד־כֵּן וְעַד־כֵּן** 1 K 18:45; **λ**. with combinations; as **כִּן** c. nom. temp. + **כִּן** Inf. Gn 34:25 Ex 19:16, 1 S 25:37; **כִּן** Inf. + **כִּן** Inf. Jos 3:14; double prep. **כִּי מְשַׁלֵּשׁ חֲדָשִׁים** Gn 38:24; **מִקְצֵה** + **אַחֲרַי אֲשֶׁר** Jos 9:16; **מִיָּמִים**+ id. 23:1; **μ**. other unusual constructions under this head are: those where temporal idea is expr. by a circumst. cl. Is 22:7, 1 K 13:20, 2 K 8:21 (Dr:§ 165, & Oβς.) = 2 Ch 21:9; those with indef. **כֹּל** 1 S 10:11, 2 S 2:23, 15:2, or with pt. = rel. cl. 1 S 11:1 (on all v. Dr:§ 78 n. & Sm); quite unique is 1 K 16:31, with **וְלֹא יִהְיֶה לְכַתּוֹ** **וְלֹא יִהְיֶה** in place of temp. cl. (b) **וַיְהִי** sts. sq. simple Pf., with a negative Gn 39:10 (c. **כִּן** Inf.), Ex 13:17 (c. **כִּן** Inf.) 2 K 12:7, 17:25 (both c. **כִּן** temp.); & without neg., Gn 8:13 (P) 14:1 +, usu. c. **כִּן** temp. (38 t.), Hex chiefly P; rarely c. other prep. & adv. as above; note esp. **מִדֵּי** sq. Inf. 1 S 18:30, 2 Ch 12:11; sts. the subj. of foll. Pf. precedes it c. **וְ**, as Gn 22:1, 41:1, 1 S 18:19, 30:1, 2 K 2:9, 4:40 +; note esp. 2 S 17:27 where several subj. & also several objects precede the Pf. (cf. Dr); in these cases temporal modifier is occasionally a circumst. cl. 2 S 13:30, 1 K 8:10, 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38; rarely subj. precedes Pf. without **וְ** 1 K 11:4, 21:1, comp. subj. preceding Pt. without **וְ** Ne 4:10; in 2 Ch 8:1 the obj. (with **וְ**) precedes what is appar. the principal vb. (c) **וַיְהִי** sq. **וְהָיָה** Gn 24:15 (J; **וְ** in temp. cl.), 29:25 (E), 38:27 (J, both **כִּן** temp.) v:29 (**כִּן** Pt.), 1 S 13:10 (**כִּן** Inf.); also 2 S 1:2, 13:36, 15:32 (circumst. cl.) 2 K 2:11 (*id.*), 3:20, 13:21 (circumst. cl.). (d) rarely **וַיְהִי** (in

this sense) sq. other constructions: אֶזְיָהוּ 1 K 9:10 (c. מְקַצֵּה); Impf. frequentat. 14:28 (c. מְדַיֵּבֵא), 2 K 4:8 (c. מְדַי עֲבָרוּ) Je 36:23 (c. הָ Inf.); Pf. consec. frequentat. 2 Ch 24:11 (c. הָ temp.). (2) rarely also Pf. c. וְ conj. וְהָיָה (cf. Dr:§ 183) sq. Impf. consec. as subj. cl.: 1 S 1:12 (c. several circumst. cl.), 10:9 (c. הָ Inf.) 2 K 3:15 (*id.*), 1 S 17:48 (c. כִּי), Je 37:11 (c. הָ Inf.), Am 7:2 (c. אִם temp.); also Je 3:9 (appar. c. מְזַ causat., but obscure); 1 S 13:22 (c. הָ temp.) is foll. by וְלֹא & Pf. as well as Impf. consec. **b.** less oft. וְהָיָה Pf. consec. *and it shall come to pass*, or frequentat., *came to pass* (repeatedly, etc.) usu. (a) sq. simple Impf. (c. 100 t.): a. c. הָ temp. Dt 21:16, 25:19 + 37 t., (esp. בְּיוֹם אֲשֶׁר) Ho 2:18, 2:33, Is 7:18, 7:21, 7:23 + 21 t.); β. c. הָ loc. Ez 47:23, Zc 13:8 cf. also Ho 2:1 (אֲשֶׁר בְּמִקְוֹם, but perh. = *instead of*, cf. VB); γ. c. indef. rel. cl., or its equiv. (בְּל indef., etc.), cf. Dr:§ 121, *Obs.* 1: Gn 4:14, Nu 17:20, Dt 12:11, 18:19, Jos 7:14, 7:15, Ju 7:4, 1 S 2:36, 17:25, 2 S 15:35, 1 K 19:17, 20:6, Is 4:3, 24:18, Na 3:7, Je 27:8, 42:4, Ez 47:9, Zc 14:17, Jo 3:5; δ. c. כִּי אֲשֶׁר Nu 33:56, Dt 28:63, Jos 23:15, Ju 7:17, Is 29:8, Je 31:28, Zc 8:13; ε. less often with other modif. phr.: הָ Inf. Ex 33:8, 33:9 (both frequentat.), Jos 3:13, 8:8, Je 25:12, 51:63; הָ Inf. Gn 9:14 (P) 2 K 4:10, Ez 44:17; אִם condit. Dt 20:11 (+ v:11 Dr:§ 118 n.), also Jos 22:18, where the arrangement is peculiar, & the condit. is expressed without אִם (cf. Dr:§ 155); לְ temp. Dt 23:12; מִקֵּץ Is 23:17; טָרַם Is 65:24; מְדַי וְחִדְשׁ בְּחִדְשׁוֹ Is 66:23, etc. (b) וְהָיָה sq. Pf. consec. (c. 85 t.): α. most often + cl. c. כִּי temp. Gn 12:12, 46:33 (both J) Ex 1:10 (E) Dt 11:29, Is 8:21 + 25 t.; β. c. אִם Ex 4:8, 4:9, Nu 15:24; Dt 11:13 + 14 t.; also Gn 38:9, Nu 21:9 (both frequentat.); γ. c. הָ temp. Gn 30:41 (frequentat.) 47:24 (but cf. *OI Di*) Ex 16:5 + 11 t.; δ. c. indef. rel. cl. or equivalent (Dr:§ 121 *Obs.* 1): Gn 24:14, Nu 10:32 (Dr:§ 118 n.) 21:18, Dt 21:3, Ju 11:31, 19:30, Zc 14:16; ε. occas. with other modif. phr.: כִּי אֲשֶׁר Gn 27:40 +; הָ Inf. Gn 44:31 +; הָ Inf. Ex 33:22 +; מִקֵּץ 2 S 14:26; עָקַב causat. Dt 7:12; also (c) sq. וְלֹא + simple Impf. Ex 3:21 (c. כִּי temp.). (d) וְהָיָה sq. *lmv.* (very rare) Dt 6:10 (c. כִּי temp.), 1 S 10:7 (c. כִּי), cf. 29:10, cf. Pf. consec. in command 1 S 3:9 (c. אִם). (e) וְהָיָה sq. simple Pf. (also very rare) Dt 8:19 (c. אִם). (f) וְהָיָה sq. cl. without vb.: Gn 24:43, Jos 2:19, 1 K 18:24 (all c. indef. rel. modifier, or equiv., v. (a) γ, (b) δ, supr.). (g) וְהָיָה (וְ conj.) sq. Impf. consec. v. a. (e) supr.

II. Come into being, become:—

1. **a.** abs., in lively narrative, *arise, appear, come* וַתֵּהָי וַתִּגְדֹּלָה גְדֻלָּתָהּ Ex 12:80 (J) *and there arose a great cry* in Egypt; וַיֵּהֱיוּ קוֹלֵי Ez 1:25 (del. Co cf. Da), 37:7 (del. לֵךְ LXX Co); כִּי הָיְתָה הַרְרוּחָהּ Ex 8:11 (J) Pharaoh saw *that respite had come*; Mi 7:4 *now shall come their confusion* (||בּוֹא); also of concrete objects וַיֵּהֱיוּ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּעָנָן Gn 9:16 (P) *and the bow shall appear in the clouds* (||וַיֵּהֱיוּ הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּעָנָן) Ex 16:24 (P) *and worms did not appear in it*; of condition or action begun & continuing, as: famine Gn 12:10, 26:1, 26:1 (all J), 41:54 (E), Ru 1:1, 2 S 21:1, 2 K 6:25; strife Gn 13:7, 13:8 (J), Hb 1:3 (||וַיֵּהֱיוּ יָשָׁר); oft. of action of the elements, as the coming of hail Ex 9:18, 9:24,

9:26 (all J), thunder & lighting, etc., Ex 19:16 (E), rain 1 K 18:45, storm Jon 1:4; esp. of creative fiat **יְהִי אֹר וַיְהִי אֹר** Gn 1:3 *let light appear, and light appeared*, cf. v:5, v:8, v:13, v:19, v:23, v:31 (all P); also *arise, come on the stage or scene*, **וַאֲחֵרָיו הָיָה שָׁמְגָר** Ju 3:31 *and after him arose Shamgar* (= **וַיָּקָם** 10:1); further **וַעֲלָטָה הָיָה** Gn 15:17 (JE) *and darkness came on*; **הַבֶּקֶר הָיָה** Ex 10:13 (J) *the morning came*, 19:16 (E); **וַיְהִי הַיּוֹם** † 1 S 1:4 *and the day came*, when (v. Dr), 14:1, 2 K 4:8, 4:11, 4:18, Jb 1:6, 1:18, 2:1. **b.** sq. prep.: **בְּ** **וַיֵּדְנוּ אֶל־תְּהִיבוֹ** Gn 37:27 (J) *but our hand, let it not come upon him*, of hand of **י'** 1 S 5:9, 7:13, 12:15 + (all in hostile sense); **יִשְׁלֹוּ וַיְהִי בְרַבְתָּ י'** **וַיִּשְׁלֹוּ בְכָל־שָׂר** Gn 39:5 (J) *and the blessing of י'* *came into (on) all that he had*; but also of plague Ex 12:13 (P); sq. **עַל** **הָיָה עַל־הָאָרֶץ וּמֵי הַמַּבּוּל** Gn 7:10 (J) *that the waters of the flood came upon the earth*; **עַל־הָיָה כְלָנָה** Gn 42:36 (E) Gn 9:2 (P) *fear shall come upon*, cf. 35:25 (P) 2 Ch 14:13, 17:19, 20:29 +; of wrath Jos 22:20, 1 K 3:27; so of Saul's evil spirit fr. **God** 1 S 16:16, 16:23, 19:9 (**אֵל**); but sq. **עַל** also in good sense **וַתְּהִי עָלָיו י' וַתְּהִי רוּחַ** conferring strength & efficiency Ju 3:10, 11:29 (**הִיא** = **הָיָה** Ju 14:6 + oft.), cf. Nu 24:2 (JE) of prophetic power; (on **י' לְיָד י'** 2 K 3:15, Ez 3:22 and the like, vid. **יָד**); **וַתְּהִי עַל־רֹאשׁ דָּוִד** 2 S 12:30 *and it (the crown, **עֲטֻרָת**) came (i.e. was put, set) on David's head*; with a diff. mng. **עַד־פֶּתַח** 2 S 11:23 *and we were close upon them even to the gateway* (cf. We Dr); **וַתְּהִי עִמָּם** (sq. **אֲחֵרָיו**) i.e. take the side of, adhere to, Ex 23:2 (JE) 1 S 12:14, 2 S 2:10, 1 K 12:20, 16:21; sq. **לְ** of blessings Gn 49:26 (poem); of judgement, punishment Je 40:3 esp. **אֵל**... **וַיְהִי דְבַר** *and the word of ... came unto*: word of Samuel 1 S 4:1; usually word of **God** (or **י'**) Gn 15:1, 1 S 15:10 +; constantly in prophets: Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1 etc.; esp. Je & Ez: Je 1:4, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 13:8 +; Ez 3:16, 6:1, 7:1, 11:14, 11:17, 11:21, 11:26, 12:1, 12:8 +; so also abs. **הָיָה הַמָּשָׂא הַזֶּה** Is 14:28 in the death-year of king Ahaz *came this utterance*; also sq. **מִן מְמַנָּה יְהִי** Gn 17:16 (P), **וְהָיָה אֵל** **וַיֵּצֵא מִקְרִבּוֹ** Je 30:21 (|||) *and he shall be like a shepherd*; **וְהָיָה מִן־הָעָפָר** Ec 3:20 *all came from the dust, & all return unto the dust*; **וַיְהִי קָצָף** Zc 7:12. **2. become** : **a.** sq. pred. noun (to be viewed as implicit accus. Dr:§ 161, 3 n., according to the Arab. usage W:AG ii, § 41. 44. 74): **אִם הָיְתָה אִם** Gn 3:20 (J) *it was she that became the mother of all living*; **וַיְהִי הֶבֶל** 4:2 (J) *and Abel became a shepherd of flocks, while Cain became a tiller of ground*; 2 S 8:14, Mi 2:11 + oft. **b.** sq. pred. adj. Gn 38:7, Ex 36:13 +; cf. Gn 37:20 *let us see what his dream will become* (turn out to be, signify); **c.** *become like* (**כְּ**) **כְּאֱלֹהִים וְהָיְתָם** Gn 3:5 *and ye shall become like gods* cf. v:22, Nu 11:1 (JE), Ho 2:1, 7:11, Is 9:18, 1 K 7:8, Zc 9:7 +; cf. Gn 15:5 *so (כֹּה) shall thy seed become*; specif. of likeness in punishment Is 1:9, 1 S 17:36 +; also with **כְּ** repeated **וְהָיָה כְּכֹהֵן וְהָיָה** Ho 4:9 *and the people shall become like the priest* (lit., and the like of the people shall become the like of the priest), so esp. Is 24:2 (6 pairs of words as above); **כַּצְּדִיק כְּרָשָׁע וְהָיָה** Gn 18:25 (J), v. **כְּ**. **b + c** Gn 27:32

מִיִּרְדֵּן וְוָהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל Jos 13:16, cf. מִמְּחֻנִּים וְוָהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל מִעֲרוֹעֵר v:30; מִיִּרְדֵּן וְוָהִי לָהֶם הַגְּבוּל 18:12, etc.; (e) sq. בְּ be among, or of, Am 1:1 who was one of the herdsmen, 1 K 2:7 let them be among those eating, Pr 22:26, 23:20. 5. periphrastic conjug.: a. הִיָּה + pt., of continuous state, or condition, sts., esp. late (cf. NH), of habit, c. וְוָהִי also of beginning and continuance (cf. Dr:§ 135, (5)): pt. act. Gn 39:22 (J), Ex 3:1 (E), 1 S 2:11, 7:10, 18:9 (cf. Dr) v:14, v:29, 2 S 8:15 = 1 Ch 18:14. Dt 28:29, Is 30:20, 1 K 5:1, 5:15, 5:24, 2 K 6:5, 9:14, 2 Ch 9:26, Ezr 4:4, Ne 1:4, 2:13, Dn 1:16 +; Gn 1:6 (P); הִיָּה יִרְא אֶת־י' הִיָּה 1 K 18:3, 2 K 4:1, 2 Ch 26:1; pt. pass. Jos 10:26, 1 K 13:24, 22:35 ה' הִיָּה וְוָהִי סָגוּר (הִיָּה מְעַמֵּד || 2 Ch 18:34 מְעַמֵּד בְּמִרְכָּבָה וְהַמְלַח הִיָּה וְוָהִי Ne 5:18, ה' וְוָהִי לְאֱלֹהֵי ה' 13:26; —on 2 S 13:32 cf. Dr. b. sq. Inf. c. לְ (Dr:§ 208, 204): הִיָּה וְוָהִי לְבֹא וְוָהִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Gn 15:12 and the sun was about to set, הִיָּה לְסָגוּר וְוָהִי Jos 2:5 and the gate was about to be shut; but also וְוָהִי לְדַרְשׁ אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 26:5 (nearly = וְוָהִי + Pt.) † **Niph. Pf.** נְהִיָּה 1 K 1:27 + 6 t. + Mi 2:4 (cf. infr. ad fin.); 3 fs. נְהִיָּתָה Ju 19:30 + 5 t., נְהִיָּתָה Ex 11:6, Je 48:19, וְוָהִי יִתְּהָ consec. Ez 39:8 + 21:12 (del. B Codd LXX Co); 2 ms. נְהִיָּתָה Dt 27:9; 1 s. נְהִיָּתָה Dn 8:27; Pt. fs. נְהִיָּתָה Pr 13:19; —1. *either, be done, be brought about, or occur, come to pass*: in the strong expressions לֹא נ' וְכָמָהּ Ju 20:3 how hath this wickedness been done? cf. v:12, Je 5:30, 48:19 also Ne 6:8; c. לֹא, existence denied 'נ' לֹא Zc 8:10 (|| אֵינְנָהּ); in all the above (exc. Jo 2:2, Dn 12:1 & Ez 21:12, 39:8) personal agency is clearly implied; it is expressed 'נ' הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה מֵאֵת אֲדֹנָי הַמַּלְאָךְ 1 K 1:27, so of divine agency (מֵאֵתִי) 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4; further *be attained, secured*, of wages Zc 8:10 (c. לֹא, || אֵינְנָהּ) Pr 13:19 a desire come to pass, realized. 2. *be done, finished, gone*, only Dn 2:1 and his sleep was finished upon him, i.e. left him (cf. Aram. Dn 6:19); 8:27 I came to an end, was exhausted (si vera l., del. LXX; || נְחַלִּיתִי); נְהִיָּה, in נְהִיָּה וְנָהָה Mi 2:4, is dub.; *it is done, over*, the ruin is come RobGes Ew Hi Ca Che LRVm;? < om. as dittogr. Sta:ZAW 1886, 122 f. cf. JBL:1890, 74.77.

2382 הִיָּה [2383] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1962)

† [הִיָּה] n.f. only הִיָּתִי Jb 6:2 Kt v. הִוָּה. p. 217

2383 הִיָּךְ [2384] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1963)

† הִיָּךְ adv. How? (הִיָּךְ, huk, id., in Palest. Aram., as Jb 21:34 Targum, Gn 3:9, Dt 1:12 Targum:Pa. J; Mat 22:12 SyrVer:Jerus. (though usu. these words have the force of as), and in הִיָּכֵדִין how, then?)

Psalm 73:11 + Targum; cf. Bevan:Dan.P. 29)—only twice, in late Heb., 1 Ch 13:12 (|| 2 S 6:9 אֵיחַ), Dan 10:17.

2384 הַיְכָל [2385] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1964)

† הַיְכָל n.m.: Na 2:7 (on Is 44:28 cf; Che Di) palace, temple (v. also NH *id. temple*, Aram. הַיְכָלָא, הַיְכָלָא, *haykal, palace, temple*, Palm. הַיְכָלָא *temple* Vog:16; cf. Ar. *haykalun* (prob. Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä:274), Eth. *haykal: temple*; As. *ekallu, palace, temple*;—prob. loan-wd. fr. Akk. *e-gal, great house*, cf. Schr:HI 148 COT 2 K 20:18 Hpt:E-vowel 11 f. Lehmann:Šamaššumukîn 126, and on usage DI:338; > fr. יכל (וכל) = כול *contain* Ew:§ 162 b Thes Add:84; cf. O1:§ 191 b Hoffm:AGG xxxvi. Mal 1889, 25 DI:w; fr. an orig. יכל Lag:BN 121, but cf. Hom:ZMG 1890.547) abs. 'ה' Am 8:3 + 27 t. ('ה' 1 K 6:17 +); cstr. הַיְכָל Mi 1:2 + 35 t.; sf. הַיְכָלָה Psalm 48:10 + 2 t.; הַיְכָלוֹ Je 50:28 + 7 t.; pl. הַיְכָלוֹת Ho 8:14; cstr. הַיְכָלִי Is 13:22 + 2 t.; sf. הַיְכָלִיִּם Jo 4:5;—never in Hex, rarely in S & pre-exil. prophets; esp. freq. in Ki Ez & late proph., also Chr; occasionally in Psalm;—1. rather seld. (royal) *palace* (so alm. always in As.); of Ahab 1 K 21:1, of king of Babylon 2 K 20:18 = Is 38:17, 2 Ch 36:7, cf. Dn 1:4, and pl. הַיְכָלִי עֲנָגָה Is 13:22 *luxurious palaces*; at Nineveh 'וְהָה' Na 2:7; not clearly defined are הַיְכָל מְלָךְ Psalm 45:16 and שֵׁן הַיְכָלִי Ho 8:14 (in N. Israel); vid. also בַּיּוֹם הַיְכָל הַהוּא וְהִלְלוּ שִׁירוֹת הַיְכָל Am 8:3 *and palace-songs shall be howlings in that day*; cf. also (prob.) of Phoenician palaces Jo 4:5; quite general מְלָךְ הַיְכָלִי, Pr 30:28, & תְּבִנֵי הַיְכָל Psalm 144:12 (sim. of well-proportioned daughters);—usual term for royal palace in Heb. is בַּיִת הַמֶּלֶךְ, v. בַּיִת. 2. of palace of [God](#) considered as king, = *house of God* or of 'י, *temple* (cf. 'ה' Is 6:1 e. infr. where proph. sees עַל-כִּסֵּא אֲדֹנָי יֹשֵׁב יְשֻׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא אֲדֹנָי): a. of early, pre-Solomonic house at Shiloh 1 S 1:9, 3:3 (= 1:7, 3:15; אֶהְיֶה מוֹעֵד פֶּתַח בַּיִת 'י 2:22 om. LXX We Klo Dr) with doors (דִּלְתוֹת, 3:15) & a doorpost (מִזְוֵזָה 1:9) (cf. 2 S 22:7 = Psalm 18:7 e. infr.). b. of Solomon's temple: specif. the *hall* or *nave* of the temple (the holy place, distinguished from the דְּבִיר the inner sanctuary, the Holy of Holies, and with this included in the more general term בַּיִת 'י or הַבַּיִת, 1 K 6:1, 6:2 + oft.) 1 K 6:17 (cf. v:19, v:20 & v:2) also v:5, v:33, 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22; further 2 Ch 4:7, 4:8, Ez 8:16, 8:16 הָאוֹלָם עַל-פְּנֵי הַיְכָל הָאוֹלָם עַל-פְּנֵי הַיְכָל 2 Ch 3:17; הַיְכָל 2 K 18:16; also in wide sense (appar. = 'י בַּיִת 'י), הַיְכָל 2 K 23:4, 24:13 (|| בַּיִת 'י), Je 7:4, 7:4, 7:4 (|| בַּיִת 'י), 24:1 v. also הַיְכָלוֹ Je 50:28, 51:11 (both || בַּיִת 'י); 2 Ch 26:16, 27:2, cf. 29:16 (|| בַּיִת 'י); opp. פְּנִימָה בַּיִת 'י (|| בַּיִת 'י), in all three הַיְכָל 'י c. *hall* or *nave* of Ezek.'s temple, the holy place (v. supr.) (included in הַבַּיִת, the general term embracing the whole group of buildings) Ez 41:1, 41:4, 41:15, 41:21, 41:23, 41:25 (cf. v:20) 42:8. d. general designation of 2nd temple, הַיְכָל הַשֵּׁנִי Zc 8:9 (|| בַּיִת 'י); oftener הַיְכָל Hg 2:15, 2:18, Zc 6:12, 6:13, 6:14, 6:15, Ezr 3:6, 3:10, הַיְכָלוֹ Mal 3:1, Psalm 27:4; הַיְכָל הַשֵּׁנִי Ezr 4:1; הַיְכָל (הַ) Ne 6:10, 6:10 (|| בַּיִת הַשֵּׁנִי), v:11; Is 44:28, cf. also

66:6.—הִיכָל־ occurs occasionally in Psalm, without conclusive evidence, in all cases, to what temple ref. is had; appar. distinguished fr. בַּיִת (as sub **b**) Psalm 5:8 (הִיכָל קִדְשׁוֹ; v. בַּיִתוֹ v:7); perhaps also Psalm 68:30 (disting. from Holy of Holies by De Che; yet verse obscure) ; but no distinction evident Psalm 79:1, 138:2, Jon 2:5, 2:8 (all הִיכָל קִדְשׁוֹ); cf. הִיכָל־ קִדְשׁוֹ Psalm 65:5 (|| בַּיִתוֹ); as containing the worshipping assembly Psalm 48:10. **e.** of the heavenly temple where יְיָ sits enthroned Is 6:1; his abode in the heavens 2 S 22:7 = Psalm 18:7, Psalm 11:4 (|| שָׁמַיִם); cf. זָבַל קִדְשׁוֹ Is 63:15, || *id.*), 29:9; אֲדָנִי מִהִיכָל קִדְשׁוֹ Mi 1:2, cf. Hb 2:20 וַיְהוֹה בְּהִיכָל קִדְשׁוֹ.

2385 הִילָל [2386] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1966)

הִילָל Is 14:12 v. sub הלל. p.237

2386 הִים [2387] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1949)

הִים v. הוּם. p. 223

2387 הִימָם [2388] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1967)

הִימָם n.pr. v. הוּמָם sub הַמָּם. p. 243

2388 הִימָן [2389] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1968)

הִימָן n.pr. v. אַמָּן. p. 54

2389 הִין [2390] (Hebrew) (page 228) (Strong 1969)

† הִין n.m.:Lv 19:36 hin, a liquid measure (LXX εἴν (ἴν; LXXL ἴν); but χούς Lv 19:36; Gk. ἴσιον, Egypt. measure, = *sextarius*, acc. t o Böckh:Metrol. Unters. 244 cf. Brandis:Münz- Mass- & Gewichtswesen 29, 30; the Heb. hin (6.06 litres) was, however, much larger than the Egypt. hin (0.456 litre), v. Hultsch:Metrol., Tab. xxi. p. 714, & pp. 368, 450 ff.; v. further Ri:HWB Smith:Dict.Bib. E. Meyer:Gesch. i. 228)—abs. הִין Ex 30:24 + 4 t. Ez 45, 46; הִין־ Ex 29:40, 29:40 + 14 t.; cstr. הִין Lv 19:36; —**1.** a measure, used of quantity of water for drinking Ez 4:11; usually in connexion with offerings: **a.** of oil used with meal-offering Ex 29:40, Nu 15:4, 15:6, 15:9, 28:5 (all P), Ez 45:24, 46:5, 46:6, 46:11, 46:14; —usually 1/4 hin to 1/10 ephah (of meal-offering); Nu 15:6 1/3; v:9 1/2; in Ez a (whole) hin, exc. 46:14 1/3 hin to 1/6. ephah. **b.** used in mixing the anointing oil Ex 30:24. **c.** of wine as drink-offering Lv 23:13 (H); elsewh. P, Ex 29:40, Nu 15:5, 28:14 (all 1/4 hin) 15:7, 28:14 (both 1/3 hin), 15:10, 28:14 (both 1/2 hin; all with 1/10 to 3/10 ephah in case of meal-offering). **d.** once of שִׁכָּר as drink-offering Nu 28:7 (P; 1/4 hin; cf. Di). **2.** vessel with capacity of hin Lv 19:36 (H) הִין־צֶדֶק *a just hin* (|| מֵאֲזֵי צ', אֲבִי־צ', אֵיפֶת צ').—The hin = 1/6 bath acc. to Joseph.:Ant. iii. 8, 3; 9, 4, = 6.06 litres (Hultsch:l.c.), v. II. בַּת. On order of words in above passages, note that הִין (ה' רְבִיעֶת ה') etc.) is usually appos. of liquid measured, & either precedes it Ex 29:40, Nu 15:4, 28:14, or, more oft., follows it Ex 30:24 + 10 t.; Nu 28:7 they are in diff. clauses; in Ex 29:40 we find הִין־רְבַע הִין... בְּשֶׁמֶן, cf. Nu 15:6, 15:9, 28:5; —Nu 28:14 is peculiar: יֵזֶן וְנִסְכֵיהֶם חֲצִי הִין יִהְיֶה לְפָר וְשְׁלִישֵׁת הִין לְאֵיל יֵזֶן וְרְבִיעֶת הִין לְפָבֶשׂ (יין only at end).

2390 הִכַּר [2391] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1970)

† [הִכַּר] **vb.** only **Qal** or **Hiph.** (Ges:§ 53 R. 4 Kö:i. 251) *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּהְבְּרוּ in phrase תִּהְבְּרוּ־לִי Jb 19:3, sense very dubious ; Schult Thes De al. (as Hiph.) *ye came me* (לְ = acc.) *to wonder* (cf. Ar. *hakara*); others (as Qal) *ye deal hardy with, wrong me* (so context seems rather to require, v. Ges in Add:84 RobGes Ew Di Da RV; cf. Ar. *hakara wrong, detract from*; Codd. rd. תַּחְכְּרוּ, which is preferable, if this mng. be adopted; LXX ἐπιχαισθέ μοι, Vulgate *opprimentes*); conjectures are תִּתְחַבְּרוּ O1:Hiob; תִּתְחַבְּרוּ אֵלַי Me; Siegf תִּתְחַבְּרוּ.

2391 הִכַּרְתָּ [2392] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1971)

הִכַּרְתָּ Is 3:9 v. נִכַּר. p.648

2392 הֵל [2393] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1973)

הֵל Dt 32:6 v. sub הָ p.210 supr.

2393 הִלָּא [2394] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1972)

הִלָּא v. sub foll.

2394 הִלָּאָה [2395] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1973)

† הִלָּאָה (i.e. *hā-le' āh*, the final *-āh*, the ה *locale*, being toneless), **adv.** out there, onwards, further (Targum הִלָּאָה, always with לְ or מִ prefixed; Syr. *lhal, walhal* PS:1009 *id.*; Ar. *hala' forward! on!* F1:Kl. Schr. i. 355)—**a.** of *place* Gn 19:9 גַּשְׁׁה־לְּאָה approach out there! i.e. *make way, get back* (LXX ἀπόστα ἐκεῖ: Vulgate *recede illuc*), Nu 17:2 and the fire זָרַה־לְּאָה scatter yonder; לְ מֵהִלָּאָה beyond (lit. *off the yonder side of*; v. מִן 4 c) Gn 35:21, Je 22:19, Am 5:27 beyond Damascus: וְהִלָּאָה attached to an indication of place, to mark direction, 1 S 10:3 and thou shalt pass on מִשָּׁם וְהִלָּאָה thence and onwards; 20:22 מִמֶּךָ וְהִלָּאָה from thee and onwards i.e. beyond thee (opp. to וְהִנָּה מִמֶּךָ v:21), v:37, Nu 32:19 on the side of Jordan forwards (opp. to 'on the side of Jordan eastwards'). **b.** of *time*, Lv 22:27 from the 8th day וְהִלָּאָה and onwards, Nu 15:23, 1 S 18:9 והלאה מהיום ההוא and onwards, Ez 39:22, 43:27, Is 18:2, 18:7. Hence

2395 הִלָּאָה [2396] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1972)

† [הִלָּאָה] **vb. denom.** only **Ni. ptcp. fem.** Mi 4:7 הִנָּה־לְּאָה (of sheep) removed far off.

2396 הִלָּז [2397] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1975)

† הִלָּז **pron.comm.** this, a rare synonym of הִזָּה or הִזָּה, *this* (Ar. *'alladīy* (also *'allad*), pl. *'alladīyina*, *who, which* (cf. הִזָּה, which is used also sts. as rel.), formed from *'al*, the def. art., and the pron *halek*

הָזֶה, זוּ, with the insertion of the demonstr. element *la*, and thus in fact = הַזֶּה: W:AGi. § 347, CG p. 117)—usually with a subst. defined by the art., Ju 6:20 הַסֵּלַע הַזֶּה *this rock*, 1 S 14:1 הַלְּזוֹ מֵעֵבֶר *off this side-across*, 17:26 הַלְּזוֹ אֶת־הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי (+ 20:19 LXX Th We Dr τὸ ἐργαβ ἐξεῖνο, i.e. (or הַלְּזוֹ) הַלְּזוֹ הָאֲרָגָב *this mound (or cairn)*, for הָאֲבֹן הָאֵזוֹל 2 K 23:17, Zc 2:8; with a *fem.*, 2 K 4:25 הַלְּזוֹ: without a subst. Dn 8:16 לְהַלְּזוֹ *to this one* (= normal לְזוֹה). The fuller form is

2397 הַלְּזוֹה [2398] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1976)

† הַלְּזוֹה Gn 24:65 הַלְּזוֹה הָאִישׁ הַלְּזוֹה, 37:19 בַּעַל *this dreamer* (contemptuously). Once also there occurs

2398 הַלְּזוֹ [2399] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1977)

† הַלְּזוֹ Ez 36:35(*fem.*) הַלְּזוֹ הָאֲרָץ.

2399 הַלְּחוֹת [2400] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 3872)

הַלְּחוֹת Je 48:5 Kt v. לְוַחֲחִית. p.532

2400 הָלַךְ [2401] (Hebrew) (page 229) (Strong 1980,3212)

הָלַךְ:1545 **vb.** go, come, walk (MI וָאָהֳלַךְ; לָךְ, SI וּלְכוּ; NH הָלַח (rare), Aram. הָלַח, הַח (also BAram.), oftener הָלַיַח Pa., *halaka*, Palm. lthp. אֶתִּילְכָא Vog:No. 15, 1. 4; As. *alaku* DI:w; also Ar. *halaka perish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. הָהָה Gn 26:26 +; הָלַךְ 2 S 8:6 +; 3 pl. הָלְכוּ Gn 14:24 +; Jos (הָ) הָלְכוּא Jos 10:24 (Ges:§ 23, 3; 138, 3 b Kö:i. 414 f.), etc.; **Impf.** rarely **a.** 3 ms. יִהְלַח Je 9:3 + 4 t. Jb Psalm; וַיִּהְלַח Jb 14:20; 3 fs. תִּהְלַח Psalm 73:9; וַתִּהְלַח Ex 9:23 (Ew:§ 138 b Ges:§ 69, R. 8 Kö:i. 415); 1 s. אֶהְלַח 16:22, 23:8 (cf. MI:14; MI:15); וַיִּהְלַכוּ Jb 41:11; usually **b.** (629 t.) as if fr. יָלַךְ (וּלְךְ; vid. **Hiph.** Ges:§ 69, 2 R. 8 Kö:i. 414 ff. Prät:ZAW 1882, 310 ff.; cf. also יָלַךְ etc.) 3 ms. יֵלַח Ex 10:24 +; יֵלַח Ec 5:15 +; וַיֵּלַח Jb 27:21; יֵלַח־ Ex 34:9 +; וַיֵּלַח Gn 12:4, 12:4 + 210 t., וַיֵּלַח Gn 24:61 + 6 t.; 3 fs. תֵּלַח Gn 24:39 תֵּלַח Psalm 97:3; וַתֵּלַח Gn 7:18 +; 2 ms. תֵּלַח etc. Gn 3:14 +; 2 fs. תֵּלְכִי etc. Ju 4:8, 4:8 +; 1 s. אֵלַח Ex 3:11 +; וַאֲלַח Ju 19:18 +; וַאֲלַח Jb 19:10; אֵבְכָה Gn 45:28 +, אֵילְכָה Mi 1:8; 3 mpl. יֵלְכוּ Ex 5:7 +; יֵלְכוּ Psalm 89:31 + 2 t.; וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 9:23 (וּלְכוּ also SI:4) +; 3 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ju 11:40 +; 2 mpl. תֵּלְכוּ Gn 42:38 +; תֵּלְכוּן Dt 6:14; תֵּלְכוּן Ex 3:21, Is 52:12; 2 fpl. תֵּלְכֶנָּה Ru 1:11; 1 pl. גֵּלַח Ex 8:23 +; וַנִּגְלַח Dt 1:19, etc.; **Imv.** rarely **a.** הֲלוֹחַ Pr 13:20 (Kt.; Qr הָלַח, cf. De Now); mpl. הֲלְכוּ Je 51:10; usu. **b.** (241 t.) ms. לַח Gn 26:16 + (לָךְ also MI:14), לַח־ Gn 27:9 +; לָכָה Gn 19:32 +; לָךְ Nu 23:13, Ju 19:13, 2 Ch 25:17; לָכָה 1 S 23:17; fs. לְכִי Ju 9:10 +; mpl. לְכוּ Gn 37:20 +; fpl. לְכֶנָּה Ru 1:8, לְכוּ Ru 1:12, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הָלוֹחַ Gn 8:3 +; הָלַח Gn 31:30 +; **cstr.** rarely **a.** הֲלַח Ex 3:19 + 4 t.; הֲלַח־ Ec 6:9; usu. **b.** (129 t.) לְכֹתָ Mi 6:8 +; לְכֹתָ Pr 15:21 + 2 t.; sf. לְכֹתָ 1 K 2:8; לְכֹתָם 2 S 17:21 + 7 t. (6

Ez); לָכַתְּנָן Ez 1:9, 1:12, 1:17, etc.; Pt. הִלַּח Gn 18:16 +; הוֹלִיחַ Gn 15:2 +; f. הִלְכָה Je 3:6; הִלְכָה Gn 32:21 + 2 t.+ הִלְכָה (תי) 2 K 4:23; pl. הִלְכִים Ex 33:15 +, etc.; cstr. הִלְכִי Ju 5:6 + 3 t.; fpl. הִלְכַת etc. Ex 2:5 + 3 t.;—found in all documents of Hex, esp. JE (240 t.; D 65 t., P 30 t. + H 14 t.);—I. lit. 1. of persons, a. go, proceed, move, walk Gn 22:6, 22:8, Ex 17:5, Am 3:3, Zp 1:17 +oft.; of cherubim Ez 10:16 = living creatures 1:9, 1:12, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21, 1:24; opp. to sitting (יָשַׁב) Dt 6:7, 11:19 (both c. בִּדְרֹךְ); || running (רוּץ) Pr 4:12, Is 40:31, cf. also 2 Ch 30:6; distinguished from riding, driving Gn 24:65 (J; sq. בִּשְׂדֵה לְקָרְאָתָנוּ), Ju 5:10 (עַל־הַדְרֹךְ), Is 41:3 (בְּרִגְלָיו), cf. Ec 5:1 (sq. אָל), 10:7 (sq. עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but a1so || וַיִּרְכַּב 1 K 13:13, 18:45 cf. 2 K 9:16; וַיִּלְךְ רַכֵּב (עַל־הָאָרֶץ); on usage with prep. v. infr.; but a1so || וַתָּבֵא וְהָגָה וְלָחַ...וַתֵּלֶךְ 4:24 *drive and go forward... and she went, and came*. b. depart, go away: Gn 18:33 (J), and ^ו departed, Gn 34:17 (P) *then we will take our daughter and depart*; cf. 1 S 14:3, 15:27, Ex 3:19 (J), 12:28 (P) 2 K 5:25 +; go, go out (to a specific duty etc.): of Samuel 1 S 7:16, Barak Ju 4:8, 4:8; go out, forth (opp. שׁוּב) Ru 1:21 +; = go into exile (without modifier) 1 Ch 5:41 cf. Je 22:10 (הִלְךְ) of one going into exile; opp. death); v. further אֲשֶׁר הִלְכוּ שָׁם Ez 37:21. c. less oft. where Eng. idiom requires or prefers come, (approach, arrive), vb. in Heb. being referred to starting point; mostly c. prep. (on usage c. prep. in gen. v. infr.):—לָכָה אֵלַי 1 S 17:44; so in prayer to י, וּלְכָה לִישַׁעְתָּה לָנוּ, י Psalm 80:3; also in [Yahweh's](#) exhortations to Isr: Is 55:1 (לְמַיִם), v:3 (אֵלַי); come to, arrive at a land (הָ loc.) Gn 29:1; come unto (אֵל) a people Ru 2:11; but cf. esp. (without prep.) lmv. followed by another lmv., etc., v. infr. 5 f, & partic. cases like Nu 22:6, 22:11, 22:17, 23:7, 23:7, Is 55:1, 55:1 etc., where actual summons to approach the speaker. d. with modifiers : (l) a. of space traversed: אֶת כָּל־הַמְדָּבָר Dt 1:19 (cf. I. אֶת 2), 2 S 2:29; esp. c. acc. דְּרֹךְ way, Gn 35:3 (E) Nu 20:17(JE) Dt 1:31, 2 S 4:7, 1 K 13:12, 13:12, Je 52:7 cf. וְלֹא תָשׁוּב וַיִּלְךְ 1 K 13:9; הִלְךְ דְּרֹךְ = traveler Is 35:8; sq. אֶרְחוֹת Ju 5:6 (song), ptcp. cstr. הִלְכֵי נְתִיבוֹת v:6 *goers of paths* (wayfarers); c, acc. דְּרֹךְ = journey Pr 7:19; β. c. acc. of time Dt 2:14, 2 S 2:32, cf. Jos 5:6, 14:10; also, with combination of ideas of space & time שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 3:18 (+ בְּמַדְבָּר v. infr.) cf. 5:3, 8:23, 15:22 (all JE), Nu 33:8 (P) 1 K 19:4. (2) c. prep.: a. sq. כִּי of space (territory, country, etc.) in which בְּמַדְבָּר Ju 11:16, 11:18, cf. הֵנָּה וְאַחַת הֵנָּה 2 K 4:35 *and he walked in the house once hither, once thither*; esp. + acc. of time or distance (cf. supr.) Jos 5:6, 14:10 (both D) 1 K 19:4 בְּעֶרְבָה 2 S 2:29; cf. בֵּיבְשָׁה Ex 14:29 = 15:19 (P ?); בְּתוֹךְ Jos 8:13 (JE); sq. כִּי of way, path בְּדֶרֶךְ 1 K 18:6, 18:6 בְּדֶ' Nu 21:22 (JE) Jos 24:17 (E) Dt 1:33, 2:27, Ju 18:6, 1 S 28:22; אֲשֶׁר הִלְכָתָּ בָּהּ 1 K 13:17 (הִלְךְ) of both going & coming); so oft. fig., cf. infr. II. 3; walk in the streets בְּדַחְבַּת La 4:18, walk by the way בְּדֶ' (opp. יָשַׁב sit) Dt 6:7, 11:19; β. sq. עַל, go or walk on (by) עַל־יַד הַיָּאֵר Ex 2:5; עַל־הַדְרֹךְ 1 S 9:6 (i.e. set out, start, upon cf. Dr); cstr. sq. לְ Ju 5:10. (3) go to, unto: a. sq. acc., in general בְּכָל־אֲשֶׁר Gn 28:15 (J) *whithersoever thou goest* Jos 1:7, 1:9 (D), cf. 2 S 7:9, 8:6, 8:14 = 1 Ch 17:8, 18:6,

18:13; more definitely, to a land, with or without ארץ Ju 1:26, 21:21, Je 37:12; so fig. Ho 7:11 *resort to* (acc.) *Asshur* (קראשׁ); to a city 1 S 11:14, 11:15, 23:5, 1 K 2:8, 11:24, 12:1, 14:2, 14:4, 2 K 9:1, 1 Ch 11:4, 2 Ch 8:3, Ezr 8:31; to a house בית 2 S 13:7, 13:8, house of ׀ Psalm 122:1; a field, Gn 27:5 (J; + Inf. of purpose); valley of salt 2 Ch 25:11. β. sq. יה loc., ארצה Gn 11:31, 12:5, פְּדִנַת אֲרָם 28:2, 28:5, 28:7 (all P) cf. 29:1 (E) Nu 32:39 (JE) 2 S 14:23; of city Gn 18:22, 28:10 (both J) Ju 9:1, 1 S 15:34, 16:13, 19:22, 2 S 15:9, 1 K 3:4, 18:45, 2 Ch 10:1; of river Euphrates Je 13:4, 13:6, 13:7; of a wood 1 S 23:16; a mountain Jos 2:16 (JE); cf. also הָלְכוּ אֲנָהּ הָלְכוּ *whither have they gone* Gn 16:8, 32:18, Jos 2:5 (all JE) cf. Ne 2:16, Ct 6:1, Ju 19:17, אֲנָהּ וְאֲנָהּ 1 K 2:42 (but also אֵן הָ 1 S 10:14); שָׁמָּה Je 40:4 but also שָׁמָּה 1 S 9:6, Je 45:5; הִנֵּה 2 K 4:35. γ. c. prep.: (a) most often sq. אֶל- *unto*, e.g., *unto the place*, הַמְּקוֹם, Gn 22:3 (E) 30:25 (J), etc.; of land Gn 22:2 (E) 24:4, 24:10 (J) 36:6 (P) Jos 22:9 (D), etc.; of city Gn 22:19 (E) 1 S 9:10, Jon 3:3, etc.; of house Gn 24:38 (J) Ec 7:2, 7:2; house of [God](#) Ec 4:17; of people Ex 19:10 (E) etc.; in other designations of place, Jos 8:9 (JE), Ezr 10:6, Ru 2:9, .etc., also sq. אֶל = *against*, of military expedition: Ju 1:10 *against* Canaanites; a city Ju 9:1, 1 K 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:5, 18:14; also sq. אֶל of individual persons Gn 26:1, 26:26 (both J), 41:55 (E) 2 K 6:22, 6:23, 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, Je 41:14 +; once with implic. *coire cum femina* Am 2:7 (cf. [1 e](#), p. 98); vid. esp. אֶל-לְהִלֵּךְ אֶל-בְּמִשְׁפַּט [Jb 34:23](#) of judicial inquiry by [God](#); *come unto* the speaker Nu 22:16, 22:37 (both JE), unto the one addressed Is 60:14. (b) rarely sq. עַל- *unto* (Je K Ez) c. בית 1 K 20:43, שָׂדֵה 1 K 2:26 (+ acc. loc.), cf. עַל-כָּל אֲשֶׁר Je 1:7, עַל-אֲשֶׁר Ez 1:12 (of the רוּחַ; cf. יהִיֶה שָׁמָּה אֶל-אֲשֶׁר v:20); also עַל אֲשֶׁר-אֲנִי הוֹלֵךְ 2 S 15:20 = *I am going I know not where* cf. Lag:Psalt. Hieron. 1874, 156 f. Dr:Sm; v. further Je 3:6 (sq. both עַל & אֶל; on confusion of אֶל and לְ vid. these words); sq. עַל *against* city 1 K 22:6, king 2 Ch 22:5. (c) sq. עַד *as far as, unto, place* עַד-כֹּה Gn 22:5 (E), cf. 1 K 12:30 (וַיֵּלְכוּ) 2 K 6:2, 10:25, 7:15 cf. 2 Ch 26:8; persons 1 S 9:9. (d) sq. לְ, *to a land* 1 K 10:13 etc.; a city 2 Ch 8:17; a mountain 1 Ch 4:42; a bamah 2 Ch 1:3; cf. לְמַבּוֹא גֵדֵר 1 Ch 4:39 & v. infr.; also before n.pr. of pers. Gn 24:56 (J); further לְמַלְחָמָה Ez 7:14; לְסַבְּלֹתֵיכֶם Ex 5:4 (J) *go to your burdens* cf. Is 60:3, הַהוֹלְכֵת לְמוֹאֵל וְהַתּוֹדֶה הַשְּׂנִית Ne 12:38 *the second thanksgiving choir, that went the opposite way*; frequently לְדַרְכוֹ etc., *go (to, on) one's way* Gn 19:2 (J) 32:2 (E) Nu 24:25, Jos 2:16 (both JE) Ju 18:26, 1 S 1:18, 26:25 +; לְמִסְעָיו Gn 13:3 (J); cf. לְמַרְחַבֵי-אֲדָן Hb 1:6 *that marcheth through the breath of the land* (of invader); note esp. in sense of *depart to, go away to*, almost = *return to*; וְהָלַכְתָּ לְאֹהֲלֶיךָ Dt 16:7 *and thou shalt go (back) to thy tents*, so Ju 19:6, 20:8, 1 K 8:66, 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16; לְבֵיתוֹ 1 S 10:26 cf. 14:8, 23:18, 1 K 14:12, 1 Ch 16:43; לְמַקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 2:20 (cf. VB Dr) 14:46; v. also *go away or off to* 1 Ch 4:42, 2 Ch 8:17. (e) sq. בְּ *into* בְּשָׂדֵה Nu 22:23 (of Balsam's ass); esp. in בְּשָׁבִי הָ *go into captivity* Am 9:4, Na 3:10, Dt 28:41, Je 20:6, 22:22, 30:16, La 1:18 (= שָׁבִי הָ בְּכַלְמָה Is 48:11, Ez 25:3; v. also בְּכַלְמָה Is 48:11, Ez 25:3; v. also שָׁבִי הָ v:5) cf. Ez 30:17, 30:18, Is 46:2, 48:11

45:16; *בְּמִלְתָּמָה* ה' 1 S 17:13; *בְּקָרְבָה* 2 S 17:11 (but v. Dr). (4) *go from, depart from*, sq. *מִן*, e.g. 1 K 2:41, etc., *מִשָּׁם* Gn 42:26 (E) 1 K 19:19; cf. *מִרוּחָהּ אֵלַי אָנָה* Psalm 139:7; note esp. *וּמִלְאֵי י'* *מֵינִי* Ju 6:21 cf. 1 S 14:17 (*מֵעֲמֻנּוֹ*), Ho 9:6 (*מִשָּׂד*, *from destruction*; also sq. *מֵאֵת* of divorced woman Je 3:1 (*מֵאֵתוֹ*)), cf. also Gn 26:31 (J), Jos 22:9 (? P) *מֵאֲצֵל* 1 K 20:36. (5) c. prep. denoting other relations:—a. *אֵת* of accompaniment, *ה' אֵתִי* (on warlike expedition) Gn 14:24 cf. 2 S 15:11, Jos 10:24, Ju 1:3 (sq. *בְּ* *into*), 7:4, 7:4, v. also 1 S 23:23, 2 S 16:17 +. β. *עִם* Ju 4:8, 4:8, 4:9, 4:9, 7:4, 11:8, 1 S 30:22, 30:22, 2 S 19:26, Nu 22:13, 22:14 (JE) +. γ. *בְּ* *with* (cf. *בְּ* III. 1, p. 89), esp. Ex 10:9, cf. Ho 5:6 *וּבְבִקְרָם וּבְצִאֲנָם בְּצִאֲנָם אֶת־י' יִלְכוּ לְבִקֵּשׁ אֶת־י' בְּצִאֲנָם וּבְבִקְרָם*, of vain sacrifices; 2 Ch 30:6 *הַרְּסָרְסָוּ וַיֵּלְכוּ בְּיַדְּהֶם* *the runners went with (בְּ) letters*. δ *בְּקָרְבָה* *in the midst of*, Ex 34:9 (JE). ε. *לְפָנַי* *in front of, before, before Cyrus* Is 45:2, (cf. of fire & pestilence, infr. 3); of *י'* going before Isr. Ex 13:21, Nu 14:14, cf. also Ex 23:23, 32:34 & (in mng.) 33:14 (*וַיֵּלְכוּ*), v:15, Is 52:12, with which camp. *לְפָנַי צִדְקָה* 58:8; of other gods Ex 32:1, 32:23 (all JE); *לְנִגְדֵי* Gn 33:12 (J). ζ. c. *אַחַר* *go after, follow*, persons Gn 37:17 (J) 2 K 7:15; *אַחֲרַי* Gn 24:5, 24:8, 24:39, 24:61 (all J), Jos 3:3 (D), Nu 16:25 (JE) +; cf. also II. 3 d (going after false gods, etc.); *מֵאַחֲרֵיהֶם* Ex 14:19 (J). η. *לְ* with sense of dativ. ethic.: *לֹא אֶל־אַרְצוֹ* Ex 18:27 (E) *and he gat him (betook himself) to his country*; *לִי אֶלַי* Ct 4:6 *I will get me unto*; *וַיֵּלְכֶה־* *לְחַ* 1 S 26:11 *and let us be gone*, cf. v:12, Ct 2:11 (of rain cf. infr. 3); lmv. in same construction: *לְחַ* *לְ* Gn 22:2 (E) *get thee unto*, Jos 22:4 (D) also *לְחַ־לְּךָ מִן* Gn 12:1 (J), & *לְכִי־לְךָ* Ct 2:10, 2:13 *get thee away, come away*. θ adverbial phrases of manner c. prep.: (a) *בְּ*, ה' *בְּשָׁלוֹם* *go in peace* Gn 26:31(J) 1 S 29:7, 2 S 3:21, 3:22, 3:23, 15:9; *בְּחֶמָה* 1 K 19:8, 19:8; *בְּסֻעָרוֹת הַיָּם* Zc 9:14 of *י'*, *and he shall go in (or with) storms of the south*; *בְּ* pretii, *בְּנַפְשׁוֹתָם* 2 S 23:17 *who went at risk of their life* (otherwise in || 1 Ch 11:19); cf. (b) *אֶל־נַפְשׁוֹ*, ה' 1 K 19:3 *he went for his life*. (c) *לְ*, ה' *לְרַגְלָהּ*, 1 S 25:42 *go according to her foot*, i.e. follow, attend her; *לְשָׁלוֹם* *go to, for (in) peace* Ex 4:18 (E) Ju 18:6, 1 S 1:17, 20:13, 20:42, 2 K 5:19; *וְהֵלְכִים לְתַמָּם* 2 S 15:11. x. with adj. or noun, agreeing with subj. of vb., in acc. (Ges:§ 118.5), sometimes where Lat. & Eng. use an attributive or appositive: *נָטוּ (וּזוֹת גְּרוֹן רִגּוֹ) בְּ* *walk barefoot* 2 S 15:30; *בְּעֵמָד* *walk naked and barefoot* Is 20:3 (c. acc. of duration); *וְתִלְכְּנָה* *thou shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people*, Je 9:3, *וְתִלְכְּנָה* *thou shalt not walk as a slanderer among thy people*, Je 6:28 (yet *הַלְכִי רַבִּיל* Je 6:28 (yet *ה' רַבִּיל* poss. abstr., *ה' רַבִּיל* *walk in slander*); with adv. accus., construed more generally (Ges:§ 118, 5. c., Ew:§ 279 c); *וְתִלְכְּנָה* *ye shall not walk loftily* (רֹמְמָה) Mi 2:3; *וְתִלְכְּנָה* *they shall come bending* (שְׂחוּחַ) Is 60:14; and *וְתִלְכְּנָה* *Agag came delicately* (מֵעֲרִנָּת) 1 S 15:82; cf. also Lv 26:23 (II. 3b) Ex 3:21, 2 S 17:18.

2. Also of animals, in similar meanings and combinations: הָלַךְ Na 2:12 *walk about, prowl* (lions, fig. of rulers of Assyria); Pr 30:29 (vid. v:30, v:31, of three beasts & a king); *walk, go, move* בְּמַסְלָה
וַיִּבְקְשׁוּ לְלַכֵּת לְהַתְהַלֵּךְ 1 S 6:12 (of cows bringing ark), horses in Zec.'s vision Zc 6:7 בְּאַרְצָן
of beasts & birds Je 9:9, cf. 50:3 *both man & beast, they are fled, they are gone*; of flocks and
herbs (מְקַנָּה) יֵלֵךְ עִמָּנוּ Ex 10:26 *they shall go with us*; ה' מָהָר אֶל־גְּבֵעָה Je 50:6 *they have gone
fr. mt. to hill* (Isr. under fig. of wandering sheep); in 1 S 14:26 rd. prob. הָלַךְ for הֵלֵךְ q.v.; esp. in laws
of clean & unclean Lv 11:20, 11:21 *every swarming winged thing that goeth on* (הַהֹלְכֵי עַל) *all fours* cf.
v:27, v:42; also v:27 *everything that goeth on its paws*, & v:42 *everything that goeth on (its) belly*, (all
P), so of serpent Gn 3:14 *on thy belly* (עַל־גַּחְנוֹן) *shalt thou go* (J), cf. also Je 46:22 קוֹלָהּ בְּנַחֵשׁ
יֵלֵךְ; (where appar. rel. cl., *her voice like the serpent that moves*, i.e. like the rustling sound of a
gliding serpent, cf. VB); locusts Jos 2:7 (אִישׁ בְּדַרְכָּיו), v:8 (גִּבּוֹר בְּמַסְלָתוֹ). 3. in like manner of
inanimate things, as: the ark (הַתְּבָה) Gn 7:18 (P; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם); ships 1 K 22:49 (sq. הָיָה loc.) =
2 Ch 20:36 (sq. acc. of limit), cf. 2 Ch 9:21 (sq. acc.) 20:37 (אֵל); of אֲנִי־שֵׂיט Is 33:21, *Isgalley with
oarsrs* (sq. בָּ of place in which); wheels (in Ezekiel's vision) Ez 1:17, 1:17, 1:19, 1:21, 10:11, 10:11,
10:11, 10:11; moon Jb 31:26; wind Psalm 78:39, Ec 1:6, 1:6; of streams (הַנְּחָלִים) = *flow* אֶל־הֵימָּה Ec
1:7; cf. הֵלְכִים שָׁם הֵם שָׁבִים לְלַכֵּת אֶל־מְקוֹם שֶׁהַנְּחָלִים v:7 *unto the place whither the streams
flow, thither they flow again*; also אֲפִיקִים, sq. מֵיִם as accus. of that with wh., Jo 4:18 || of hills *flowing
down*, with milk; cf. further fig. מֵיִם תִּלְכְּנָה מֵיִם Ez 7:17, 21:12 *all knees shall flow down in
water*, i.e. be as weak as water; נְהָרוֹת Ez 31:4 (sq. סָבִיב); וְהָלַךְ Is 8:7 i.e. *overflow*
(עָלָה עַל־אֲפִיקָיו) cf. Jos 4:18 (JE); so of water (as Sl:4) Is 8:6, 1 K 18:35 (הַמַּיִם סָבִיב ||
לְמַזְבְּחוֹ יֵלְכוּ), Psalm 105:41 (נָהָר הָלְכוּ בַצִּיּוֹת) *they flowed through dry regions as a river*; (on Inf.
abs. used of waters of flood, Gn 8:3, 8:5, cf. infr. 4 c (4), (5)); of the sea הַיָּם וְסֹעַר הַיָּם Jon 1:11,
1:13 *was going on and being stormy = was growing more and more stormy* (cf. infr. 4 d); of wine (יַיִן)
Ct 7:10 *that goeth down, for my beloved, smoothly* (smile); also of lighting go, dart (בָּרָק) Jb 38:35, so
אֵשׁ Ex 9:23 (E) וַתִּהַלַּח אֵשׁ אֶרְצָה *and fire darted to earth* (on form, here & Psalm 73:9 infr., as
intens., of rapid motion, cf. Thes Ew:§ 138 b Kö:i. 415); אֵשׁ לִפְנֵי תֵלַח Psalm 97:3; of torches, in fig.
of violent breathing of crocodile יֵהָלְכוּ לִפְיֵי הַיָּם Jb 41:11; of sword חָרַב תִּלְךָ Je
48:2, of arrow בָּרָק Jb 20:25 *drawn from a wound*; of pestilence דָּבָר (personified) Psalm 91:6
(בְּאִפְלָ), Hb 3:5 (לִפְנֵי); of fame הוֹלַח בְּכָל־הַמְּדִינֹת Est 9:4; of the tongue (bad sense)
וְלִשְׁוֹנָם תִּהַלַּח בְּאַרְצָן Psalm 73:9 (cf. Ex 9:23 supr.; || שְׁתוּ בְשָׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם); of sound of trumpet Ex
19:19 (Pt. cf. infra 4 d); of letters אֲגָרוֹת Ne 6:17 (sq. עַל, unto); of dew (טַל) (עֲנַן־בְּקָרָן || טַל) sim. of Isr.'s
הַגֶּשֶׁם חָלַף עֲנַן וַיִּלְחַכְּלָהּ Jb 7:9 עֲנַן; of rain חָלַף Ho 6:4 cf. 13:3 *like dew that passeth away*; so of עֲנַן

לֹחַ Ct 2:11 *the rain is over, it hath taken itself away*; of ark of י' (" אָרוֹן 1 S 6:8 *depart* (cf. also 5 d); of shadow on dial *go forward* 2 K 20:9 (opp. שׁוֹב; נִטָּהוּ v:20 & יָרַד Is 38:8); *grow*, of wicked under fig. of tress, פָּרִי יִלְכוּ גַם־עֵשׂוֹ Je 12:2; cf. יִלְכוּ יוֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:3 *his branches shall spread*, said of Isr. under fig. of tree; of name (= fame) 2 Ch 26:8 (sq. עַד־לְבָא מְעַצְרִים); also of a thing that does not actually move; אֶל וְהָלַךְ הַגְּבוּל Jos 17:7 *and the boundary went unto* etc., cf. 16:8 (sq. מִן & דָּה loc.);—in 2 K 13:21 *and it* (the dead body) *went* i.e. was let down into the grave, rd. וַיֵּלְכוּ for וַיֵּלְחוּ LXXL Th Klo, *and they went away*.

† 4. The Inf. abs. is often used a. as in other vbs., quite independently (Ges:§ 113, 1): וְהָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי וְהָלַךְ אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרֵים... Je 7:9 (series of 6 Inf. abs.) (are there) *stealing, murdering, and adultery and false swearing and incense-burning to the Baal, and going after other gods...?* as obj., וְלֹא־אָבוּ וְהָלַךְ Is 42:24 *and they desired not walking in his ways*; as appos. of obj., Je 23:14 *I have seen ... an abominable thing, committing adultery and walking in lies* (נִגְאוּף וְהָלַךְ בְּשִׁקָּר); cf. וַיַּעַשׂ וַיִּחַף Is 20:2 *and he did so, a walking naked and barefoot*, where also two adverb. accus. modifying the Inf. abs. (Ges:§ 113, 2). b. to intensify meaning of finite form of וְהָלַךְ (Ges:§ 118, 3): (1) before finite vb. וְהָלַךְ אֶלְךָ עִמָּךְ Ju 4:9 *I will surely go with thee*, cf. Je 37:9; וְהָלַךְ Gn 31:30 concessive, *thou art indeed gone*, וְהָלַךְ הָעֵצִים Ju 9:8 introductory, *the trees went forth on a time* to anoint them a king. (2) after finite vb. וַיֵּלֶךְ 2 S 3:24 *and he is actually gone!* (a grave impudence to permit it!), וְהָלַךְ זְכַרְיָהוּ Zc 8:21 *let us by all means go to seek the favour of י'* c. most noteworthy is the joining of the Inf. abs. (*I*) with a following Inf. abs. denoting a simultaneous action or process, and so emphasizing duration or continuance: a. both Infs. preceding the finite vb., וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ Is 3:16 *a going and atripping they go*, i.e. they keep tripping as they go; so וַיִּבְכוּ וְהָלַךְ Je 50:4 *continually weeping they shall go*; β. one Inf. before, & one after the fin.vb. וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ Psalm 126:6 *continually may one go weeping* γ. elsewhere both after fin. vb. Jos 6:9 *the rearguard was going (וְהָלַךְ) after the ark, continually blowing on the trumpets* (וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ), cf. v:13 (where וְהָלַךְ cf. infr.; both JE), ... וַיֵּלְחוּ 2 S 3:16, of cows וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ 1 S 6:12 *they went continually lowing*, וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ Ju 14:9 *and he went on, eating as he went*; וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ 2 K 2:11 *they were going on, talking as they went*; in וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ Je 41:6, the pt. בָּכָה is peculiar, rd. perh. בָּכָה, and for וְהָלַךְ rd. וְהָלַךְ LXX Hi cf. Gf. (2) with a foll. vb. fin. c. 1 consec. (rare): וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ Jos 6:13 (JE) *they were going along continually blowing on the trumpets*; וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ 2 S 13:19 *and she went, crying out as she went*; וְהָלַךְ וְהָלַךְ 2 S 16:13 *he went along...cursing as he went*; so 1 S 19:23 *and he went on, prophesying as he went*, until he came, etc. (3) in cases where vb. fin. is foll. by Inf. abs. + adj.

denoting progress, advance: **וַיִּלְךָ וַיִּקְרַב וַיִּלְךָ חֲלוּף** % 2 S 18:25 *and he came continually nearer* (nearer & nearer); elsewh. with idea of actual motion lost fr.vb. fin.: **וַיִּלְךָ הַלּוּחַ וַיִּרָב** 1 S 14:19 *and he tumult kept growing greater and greater*; so **וַיִּלְךָ דָּוִד הַלּוּחַ וַיִּגְדֹּל** 2 S 5:10 = 1 Ch 11:9; cf. Ju 4:24 *and the hand of the sons of Israel kept growing more and more severe* (וַתִּלְךָ... הַלּוּחַ וַיִּקְשָׁה) upon Jabin; note esp. **וַיִּגְדַּל הָאִישׁ וַיִּלְךָ הַלּוּחַ וַיִּגְדַּל עַד-בֵּי** Gn 26:13 (J) *and the man grew great and kept on growing greater and greater until* etc. (הִלְךְ partic. adj.). (4) twice, where vb. fin. is not הִלְךְ, but another vb. denoting motion: **וַיִּשְׁבוּ הַמַּיִם... הַלּוּחַ וְשׁוּב** Gn 8:3 (J) *and he waters retired continually more and more*; **וַיִּסַּע אַבְרָם הַלּוּחַ וַנִּסְוַע הַנְּגַבָּה** Gn 12:9 (J) *and Abram journeyed on continually further toward the south country*. (5) quite by itself is Gn 8:5 (P) **וְהַמַּיִם הָיוּ הַלּוּחַ וְחָסוּר** *and he waters, they continually diminished* (were a going and a diminishin; the Inf. abs. being predicate). (6) 13 t. the Inf. abs. = lmv. & is followed by Pf. consec. (chiefly in Je): **וַדַּבְּרָתָּהּ** 2 S 24:12 *go and speak*, so Je 35:2; **וְאָמַרְתָּ ה'** *go and say*, Is 38:5, Je 28:13, 34:2, 35:13, 39:16; **ה'** *Je 2:2, 3:12*; also **וַרְחֲצֵתָּהּ** 2 K 5:10 *go and wash*, **וַיִּקְנִיתָ ה'** Je 13:1, 19:1 *go and buy*, **ה'** *Je 2:2, 3:12*; also **וַעֲמַדְתָּ** 17:19 *go and stand*. d. akin to the use of Inf. abs. are some instances of Pt. **וַהֲלִךְ** + adj. (or pt.): **וַיִּלְךָ הַפְּלִשְׁתִּי** 1 S 17:41 *and the Philistine came continually nearer* (cf. 2 S 18:25 supr.); in other cases as predicate, with same idea of *growing, increasing*: **וַיִּלְךָ הַבַּיִת שְׂאוֹל הַלְכִים** *and David was growing stronger and stronger, while the house of Saul were growing weaker and weaker*, cf. 2 Ch 17:12, Est 9:4 (of individuals), 2 S 15:12 (of people); + 2 adj. **וַיִּגְדַּל וְטוֹב וְהִנְעִד שְׂמוּאֵל** 1 S 2:26; cf. (with different order) of wind, Ec 1:6 **וַיִּלְךָ הַרוּחַ** *goeth toward the south, and turneth about (סוֹבֵב) unto the north, the wind turneth about and about continually (סוֹבֵב סִבֵּב הַרוּחַ)*; of sea **וַיִּגְדַּל הַיָּם וַיִּסְעַר** Jon 1:11, 1:13 *the sea was growing more and more stormy*; also **וַיִּגְדַּל הַשָּׁפָר חוֹלָח** Ex 19:19 *and the sound of the trumpet kept growing louder and louder*; & in metaph. **וַיִּגְדַּל הַיּוֹם אֶרְחַם צְדִיקִים כְּאוֹר נֶגְהָה** Pr 4:18 *the pth of just men is like a shining light, growing lighter and lighter until the full day*.

5. In combination with other verbal forms: a. sq. Inf. of purpose (c. לְ) Gn 25:22, 31:19, 37:25 (all JE) Nu 14:38 (P) 24:1 (JE), Ju 8:1, 9:8, 9:9, 9:11, 9:13 + oft.; esp. **וַיִּלְךָ לְקָרְאתָ ה'** *go to meet* Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 19:16, 1 K 18:16, 18:16 +; sometimes with hostile sense 1 S 23:28, 1 K 20:27, 2 K 23:29; also **וַיִּשְׁבוּ** *go to return*, Ex 4:21 (RV *go back*), cf. also **וַיִּשְׁבוּ לְלָכְתָּהּ ה'** *return again* Ec 1:7, 5:14; **וַיִּלְךָ ה'** *go to come (enter etc.)* Je 41:17 cf. 2 Ch 26:8. b. sq. finite vb. *go and do so and so*: Gn 22:13, 27:14, Ex 2:8, 4:27, 4:29 (all JE), Dt 13:7, 13:14, 17:3, 24:2, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, Je 11:12 + oft.; **וַיִּשְׁבּוּ** Ex 4:18 (E), **וַיִּשְׁבּוּ יִלְךָ** Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, 20:8, no fix (where is there a J or j in it?) Ju 21:23 cf. Ho 2:9, 5:15; **וַיִּשְׁבּוּ ה'** *went & came* Nu 13:26 (P), Ru 2:3, 1 S 22:5, 2 S 11:22, 2 K 4:25; notably **וַיִּשְׁלַח וַיִּשְׁלַח** 2 K

3:7 *and he went and sent*. **c.** following other verbs: וַיֵּלְכוּ וַיִּקְמוּ Gn 22:19 (E) cf. 24:10 (J) 43:8 (J) Nu 16:25 (JE) Ju 4:9; סָעָה וַיִּגְלַח וַיִּדְעָה Gn 33:12 (J). **d.** esp. as result of action expr. in preced. vb., such as vb. of sending, etc.: וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶת־אֶחָיו וַיֵּלְכוּ Gn 45:24 (E) cf. Jos 1:16 (D) 1 S 6:8, Jb 38:35; also וַיִּגְרוּשֵׁהוּ וַיֵּלֶךְ 27:21 *an east wind shall carry him off, and he shall depart*; וַיֵּלֶךְ Psalm 34:1 (title). (Cf. *depart* also of inanimate things **3.** supr.) **e.** in longer series: וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּבְרַח וַיִּבֹא וַיִּקָּם וַיֵּלֶךְ Ju 19:10; also וַיִּבֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ וַיִּקָּם 2 K 10:12. **f.** oft; in Imv. foll by 2nd Imv. or equiv., (1) לֵךְ קַח־לִי Gn 27:13 (J) *go, bring me (them)*, cf. Ho 1:2; לָכוּ רְעוּ Gn 29:7 (J) *go, feed (them)*, cf. 37:14, 42:19, Ex 4:19 + (in all c. 57 t.; only JED in Hex); but also (2) weakened to mere introductory word (as also supr. passim: esp. 2 K 3:7 etc.), *go to, or come, do (let us do)* so & so; בָּרִית לָכֵּה גְבַרְתָּה Gn 31:44 *come, let us make a compact*, cf. גְּשָׁקָה לָכֵּה 19:32 (where subj. fem.); לָכוּ וַיִּגְלַח 1 S 9:9 *come, and let us go*, so v:10, 11:14, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2, cf. Zc 6:7 +; even וַאֲשַׁלְּחָה לְךָ בָּא 2 K 5:5 *go to, come, and let me send*, cf. Is 22:15, 26:20, Ez 3:4, 3:11; further Ju 19:11, 19:13, 1 S 9:5, 1 K 1:12, Psalm 34:5 + (in all c. 49 t.; only JE in Hex). (3) apparently intermediate, and shewing transition fr. (1) to (2) are: לַח־רַד Ex 19:24, 32:7 cf. Ju 18:2; סָרוּ רָדוּ לָכוּ 1 S 15:6; לֵךְ עֲלֵה מִן־דָּךְ Ex 33:1; וְהִתְהַלְכוּ Jos 18:8 & לָכוּ בָאוּ אֶרְצָה & לֵכְנָה שְׂבִנָּה Ru 1:8 & שְׂבִנָּה לָכוּ v:12; also 2 S 3:16, 1 K 19:15, 19:20 + (in all c. 36 t.)

II. Fig.; the most common uses follow; in most the origin in a literal meaning is evident: † **1.** *pass away, die*; in phrases denoting or implying death (cf. Ar. *halaka perish*); וְהִנֵּה אָנֹכִי הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם וְהַיּוֹם Jos 23:14 (D) *lo, I am going to-day the way of all the eath* cf. 1 K 2:2; perh. also Gn 15:2 (JE) *I pass away childless*, but possibly sub **2** infr.; also 2 S 12:23 *I am going (אָנִי הוֹלֵךְ) to him* 2 S 12:23; so of mankind בָּא דוֹרְהוֹלֵךְ וְרוֹר בָּא Ec 1:4; more explicitly, שָׁב אֶל־הָעֵפֶר הַכּל הוֹלֵךְ אֶל־, 9:10, & אֲשֶׁר אֵתָה הוֹלֵךְ שָׁמָּה בְּשֵׂאוֹל Ec 3:20 cf. 6:6; also וַאֲנִי בְּמָרוֹם אֵלֶיךָ Psalm 39:14 *before I depart and be not*; so acc. to some 2 Ch 21:20 but cf. infr. **3 a** (2); once with weaker sense sq. inf., הוֹלֵךְ לְמוֹת חַיָּה אָנֹכִי Gn 25:32 (J). **2.** *live ('walk')*, in general (cf. **Pi. Hithp.**) (usu. poet., with modifying words): אֵלֶיךָ בְּגִיא Psalm 23:4 *though I walk in a valley of deep darkness*; cf. 138:7 & אֶלְחָהשֶׁךְ Jb 29:8; וַיֵּלֶךְ Psalm 42:10; ה' חֲשָׁבִים Is 50:10, v. also Ez 3:14; perh. also Gn 15:2 cf. **1** supr.; וַיֵּלֶךְ מִחֵיל אֶל־חֵיל Psalm 84:8 *they go from strength to strength*; וַיֵּלֶךְ בְּטַח הוֹלֵךְ Pr 10:9; esp. **3.** of moral and religious life; וַיֵּשֶׁר־לְכַת Pr 15:21 *he maketh straight to walk* (waleth straight, upright); partic. **a.** *walk in (בְּ) ways* (counsels, statutes, etc.), (1) in good sense: (a) בְּרִדְךָ תָּמִים Psalm 101:6, cf. Is 30:21, Je 6:16, 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; (β) in (בְּ) ways of " esp. D: Dt 8:6 (|| אֶתְוֹן))

cf. 10:12, 11:22 (|| לְאַהֲבָה אֶת־י' etc.), 28:9 (|| שְׁמֵרְמֵצוֹתַי); v. also 13:15 +; 1 K 11:33 (sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת), v:38 (sq. וְעָשִׂיתָ) 2 K 21:22, Psalm 119:3, 128:1; בְּאַרְחֻתָּיו Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2; further (sq. דְּרָךְ) Ju 2:17; (γ) † in commandments of ' 2 Ch 17:4; (δ) in his law(s) (תּוֹרָה) Ex 16:4, 16:14 (J) 2 K 10:31, Je 9:12, 44:23 (+ בְּעֵדוֹת & בְּתַקְתָּ), 2 Ch 6:16, Dn 9:10, cf. Ne 10:30 (of אֱלֹהִים); (ε) † in his ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) Lv 26:3, 1 K 6:12, Je 44:10, 44:23 (v. supr.), Ez 5:6, 5:7, 11:20, 18:9, 18:17, 20:13, 20:16, 20:19, 20:21, cf. בְּחֻקּוֹת חַיִּים 33:15; also בְּחֻקֵּי 1 K 8:61, Ez 11:12, 36:27; (ζ) † in his judgements (מִשְׁפָּטִים) Psalm 89:31, Ez 37:24; (η) ordinances of David 1 K 3:3, cf. also infr.; (φ) in way(s) of good man 1 S 8:3, 8:5, 2 Ch 21:12, of David 2 Ch 11:17, 34:2, of David & Sol. 17:3. (2) in bad sense, (α) in (evil) ways c. בְּ 2 K 21:21, Ez 16:47, 23:31, 2 Ch 22:3; cf. also (prob.) 2 Ch 21:20 חֲמָדָה בְּלֹא וַיֵּלֶךְ and he lived undesirably (cf. LXX Vulgate Kmp & adO;t); > others he departed (died) unregretted, so AV RV; (β) sq. acc. 2 K 21:21, Je 18:15 (נְתִיבוֹת ה'); (γ) c. adverb. acc. הוֹלֵךְ Pr 6:12 one walking in perversity (falseness) of mouth (cf. צְדָקוֹת Is 33:15); (δ) in (בְּ)ordinances, statutes (חֻקּוֹת) of bad men Lv 18:3, 20:23 (both H) 2 K 17:8, 17:19, Ez 20:18 (בְּחוּקֵי). **b.** walk with (אֶת, עִם) i.e. associate, be familiar with: וּבְמִשְׁוֹר מַלְאֲכֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם Mal 2:6 in peace and uprightness he walked with me (י'); הִצַּנֵּעַ לְכַת עִם־אֱלֹהֵיךְ Mi 6:8; but also of people at variance with וְהִלַּכְתֶּם עִמִּי קָרִי Lv 26:23 cf. v:27, v:40; & of ' at variance with people עִמְכֶם בְּקָרִי... v:24 cf. v:28 (all H); with men, אֶת־הַכְּמִים 13:20; רָשָׁע Jb 34:8; cf. walk with (עִם) vanity Jb 31:5. **c.** walk before ' (לִפְנֵי '); c. בְּאִמַּת, לְבָבְךָ etc.) 1 K 2:4, 3:6, 8:23, 8:25, 9:4, 2 Ch 6:16, 7:17 cf. ' ה'קֹדְרֵנִית מִפְּנֵי ' Mal 3:14; walk before the living (i.e. walk aright before them) Ec 6:8. **d.** walk, go, after (אַחֲרָי) (1) ' Dt 13:5, 1 K 14:8, Je 2:2, Ho 11:10 +; (2) other gods, Ju 2:12 esp. D: Dt 4:3, 6:14, 8:19, 13:3, 28:14, Je 2:23, 7:6, 8:2, 11:10, 16:11, 25:6 +; cf. go & serve other gods Jos 23:16, Dt 13:7, 13:14, 17:3, 29:17 (cf. 28:14 supr.); (3) things which do not profit Je 2:8; (4) vanity Ho 5:11 (reading שׂוֹא cf. VB); v. also Am 2:4. **e.** walk in (1) one's integrity, etc., בְּתַמִּי Psalm 26:11 cf. 84:12, Pr 10:9, v. also תַּמִּים ה' Psalm 15:2, תֵּס הַלְכִי Pr 2:7; (2) bad sense, in (בְּ) sin 1 K 15:3, 15:26, 15:34, 16:2, 16:26, 2 K 13:6, 13:11 + (esp. of wicked kings); (evil) counsel 2 Ch 22:5 cf. Psalm 1:1. **f.** (1) לֵב as subj., (a) = thoughts, לֹא לְבִי הָלַךְ 2 K 5:26 did not my thoughts go forth; (β) evil inclination, Jb 31:7 הָלַךְ לְבָבִי... לְבָבִי שְׁקוּצִיָּהם Ez 11:21; sq. אֲהָרִי Ju 20:16, 33:31; (2) נַפְשׁ = desire, מֵהֶלַח־נַפְשׁ Ec 6:9 better is sight of the eyes than outgoing of desire **4.** other fig. uses: depart from מִפְּנֵי Ho 11:2 (from prophets as [God](#)'s messengers; opp. קָרָא); go into, הִלְכוּ בְּבִלְמָה Is 45:16 they have gone into confusion (judgement on idol-makers); etc. † **Niph.** Pf. 1 s. נִהְלַכְתִּי Psalm 109:23 I Ke a shadow when it stretches out I am gone (cf. הִיָּה Niph.)

לְיִשְׂרָאֵל מִשָּׁם בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּתְּהָּ Ju 21:24 (|| וַיִּצְאוּ מִשָּׁם etc.); so of lightning flashes as *arrows* of י Psalm 77:18 *went hither & thither*; of water running off different ways 58:8 (sim. of vanishing of wicked). **b.** *walk, walk about* עַל־מִשְׁעָנָתוֹ בַּחוּץ הִתְהַלֵּךְ Ex 21:19 (JE) i.e. leaning upon his staff; Pr 6:22 (distinguished fr. שָׁבַב, חָקִיץ); 2 S 11:2 (לְפָנֶיךָ הַמֶּלֶךְ); Jb 38:16 *and in the farthest ground of the deep hast thou walked?* בְּתוֹךְ אַבְנֵי־אֵשׁ הִתְהַלַּכְתָּ Ez 28:14; so also of י 'walking on earth, in anthropomorphic conception בְּגַן אֱלֹהִים מִתְהַלֵּךְ Gn 3:8 (J) *the sound of י Elohim walking about in the garden*; of God (E) מִתְהַלֵּךְ שָׁמַיִם וְחוּגֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 22:14 *and the vault of heaven he walketh*; *walk about in front of* (לְפָנֶיךָ) Est 2:11; *attend, follow*, of retainers בְּדַגְלֵי אֲרָנֵי בְּדַגְלֵי אֲרָנֵי 1 S 25:27; *wander*, of Israel מְגוּי אֶל־אֲגוּי Psalm 105:13 = 1 Ch 16:20; *rove about*, of David and his band אֲשֶׁר־הִתְהַלַּח־שָׁם 1 S 30:31; 23:13 (on this phr. cf. Lag:Psalt. Hleron. 1874, 156 f. Dr:Sm); *walk about, prowl*, of Jehoiachin under fig. of lion, נוֹתְהָּ גוֹיֵי אֲרָיוֹת Ez 19:6; cf. also רִישָׁךְ וּבֵאֵת־מִתְהַלֵּךְ Pr 24:34 *and thy poverty cometh marching* (cf. Pi. 6:11); *glide, flow* of wine בְּמִישְׁרֵיהֶם Pr 23:31 *glideth down smoothly* (VB; cf. **Qal 3** Ct 7:10); note esp. the foll., where emphasis lies not on verb, but on an auxiliary word; these cases form the natural transition to the figurative use:—Psalm 12:9 *on every side wicked men are walking*; בְּצִלְמֵהוּ 39:7 *in appearance (semblance, lit. image cf. Che:crit. n.) walketh a man*; also לְפָנֶיךָ אֶתְהַלֵּךְ 43:2 (cf. **Qal** 42:10, **Pi.** 38:7, Jb 30:28). **2.** fig. *walk about = live*; the king before (לְפָנֶיךָ) his people 1 S 12:2, so of Samuel v:2; of priest 2:35 (לְפָנֶיךָ מְשִׁיחִי); of friendly intercourse with (אֶת) men 1 S 25:15; cf. בְּרַעַע כְּאֶחָד־לִי הִתְהַלַּכְתִּי Psalm 35:14; of man's relation to God: especially sq. לְפָנֶיךָ וְהִיהִתְמִים, לְפָנֶיךָ Gn 17:1 (P) *walk before me (live constantly in my presence) and (so) be perfect*, cf. 24:40 (J), 48:15 (E); לְפָנֶיךָ בְּאֵמֶת וּבְלִבָּד שָׁלֵם 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3; as token of divine favour עַד־עוֹלָם יִתְהַלְכוּ לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 2:30 (v. esp. Dr, on sense here & elsewhere.); Psalm 116:9 אֶתְהַלֵּךְ Zc 10:12 *they shall walk in his name*; c. בְּאֶרְצוֹת הַחַיִּים, לְפָנֶיךָ (בְּאֹר הַחַיִּים) 56:14; אֶתְהַלַּח־שָׁם Gn 5:22, 5:24, 6:9 (denoting intimacy, fellowship: all P); further בְּאֵמֶתֶךָ Psalm 26:3 *I have walked in thy faithfulness*; בְּתִמּוֹתָיִךְ Pr 20:7 *he that walketh justly in his (own) integrity*; בְּתִמְסֵלִבְבִי בְּקֶרֶב בֵּיתִי Psalm 101:2; cf. also Psalm 119:45 *and let me walk in a large place* (untrammelled, undismayed); of the wicked בְּאֵשְׁמִי מִתְהַלֵּךְ Psalm 68:22 *one going on in his guilty deeds*; בְּחֹשֶׁכָה יִתְהָּ Psalm 82:5 *they walk in darkness* (יִדְעוּ וְלֹא יָבִינוּ לֵאמֹר); of their exposure עַל־שִׁבְכָה יִתְהָּ Jb 18:8 *he walketh on net-work*, (snare, cf. שִׁבְכָה); esp. of י as accompanying Israel מִתְּחִלָּה בְּקֶרֶב מִחַנְךָ Dt 23:15 *walk in the midst*, etc., בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ לְבָנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל Lv 26:12; 2 S 7:7 *wherever (בְּכָל־אֶרֶץ) I have walked with (among בְּ) all (the sons of) Isr.* = 1 Ch 17:6; as inhabiting a tent, on the march, וְאֵהְיָה מִתְהַלֵּךְ בְּאֵהָל וּבְמִשְׁכָּן 2 S 7:6 *and I was walking in a tent and in a tabernacle*.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹלִיךָ (as if from ילך, i.e. a verb פ'ו, cf. reff. sub **Qal Impf.** supr.) 2 K 24:15; sf. הוֹלִיכָהּ Dt 8:2; וְהוֹלִיכֻם consec. Pr 16:29, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיחַ Ec 10:20, יוֹלַח Je 32:5; juss. יוֹלַח Dt 28:36; שְׁיֹלַח Ec 5:14; וַיֹּלַח Ex 14:21 וַיֹּלַח 2 K 6:19 + 2 t.; וַיֹּלַח La 3:2; sf. וַיֹּלְכֵנִי Ez 40:24, 43:1, 47:6 1 s. אוֹלִיחַ 2 S 13:13, Ez 32:14, cohort. וְאוֹלִיכָהּ 2 K 6:19, וְאוֹלַח Am 2:10 + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הוֹלִיחַ Nu 17:11; fs. הַיֹּלִיכִי Ex 2:9 (Bö:ii. 461, § 1103; but rd. prob. הוֹלִיכִי O1:§ 256, b Ges:§ 69, 2, R 8); mpl. הוֹלִיכֻם 2 K 17:27; *Inf.* sf. לְהוֹלִיכוֹ 2 Ch 36:6; *Pt.* מוֹלִיחַ Je 2:6 + 4 t.; sf. מוֹלִיכָהּ Dt 8:15, מוֹלִיכָהּ Je 2:17; מוֹלִיכֶם Is 63:13; fpl. מוֹלִיכוֹת Zc 5:10; —1. *lead, bring:* sq. acc. usually of person; **a.** c. בָּ of space or region through which, Dt 8:15 (Isr. in wilderness) Je 2:6, Psalm 136:16, so also Is 48:21; בְּדַרְךָ Je 2:17; cf. Jos 24:3 (E), Is 63:13, Psalm 106:9; also fig. Is 42:16 *and I will lead (the) blind in a way (בְּדַרְךָ) they know not*; **b.** c. acc. pers., בָּ of space + acc. of time אֶתְכֶם אֲרַבְעֵים אֶתְכֶם אֲרַבְעֵים Dt 29:4; so Am 2:10 (sq. *Inf.* of purpose c. לְ). **c.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of way, road, Dt 8:2, cf. הַדְּרוֹם Ez 40:24 (acc. of direction). **d.** sq. acc. pers. + acc. of place or condition to which ... הַמְּלָכָהּ 2 K 24:15 *the women of the king*, etc., *he led into exile* (מִירוּשָׁלַם בְּבָלָהּ); so also, of exile וְהוֹלִיכָתִיָּהּ הַמְּדַבֵּר Ho 2:16; בְּבָלָהּ Je 32:5; cf. of Yahwesh's chastisement, La 3:2 *me hath he driven and brought, into darkness and not into light*; sq. acc. pers. + אֶל: אֶל-גּוֹי etc. Dt 28:36 (of exile); אֶל-נַחֲלֵי-מִים Je 31:9; אֶל-הַשְּׁעָרַיִם Ez 43:1; אֶל-הַיַּעֲדָה Nu 17:11 (P; implic. obj. being censor); אֶל of pers. 2 K 6:19, Je 52:26, עַל in || 2 K 25:20; עַל also 1 K 1:38 וַיֹּלְכוּ אֹתוֹ עַל-גִּיחוֹן (see sub עַל 7 c β). **e.** sq. acc. pers. + הָהֵן loc.: שְׂמֵרְנָהּ 2 K 6:19; בְּבָבֶלָהּ 2 Ch 33:11, 36:6 (cf. 2 K 24:15 supr.); cf. תְּשֹׁמָהּ 2 K 17:27. **2.** *lead away* sq. acc. pers. + appos.; מוֹלִיחַ מוֹלִיחַ Jb 12:17 *he (י') leadeth away counsellors despoiled* cf. v:19; of [Yahweh's](#) judgement on the wicked Psalm 125:5 *י' will lead them away with (אֶת) the workers of iniquity*. **3.** *carry, bring:* c. obj. helpless, or inanimate: **a.** + acc. loc., Josiah to Jerusalem (ירוּשָׁלַם) 2 Ch 35:24 (וַיְבִיאֵהוּ) in || 2 K 23:30; cf. Zc 5:10 *whither are these carrying the ephah?* אֶתְחַרְפְּתִי 2 S 13:13. **b.** *carry, take, take away,* חִילִיכִי Ex 2:9 (E; on form cf. supr.); also carry away בְּתַדּוֹ, in his hand, Ec 5:14; of the spread of a careless speech Ec 10:20 *fowl of the heavens shall carry the voice* (|| בְּעַל (הַכְּנָפִים יִגִּיד דְּבָרָה)). **4.** fig., of influence on character: c. acc. pers. + בָּ into: Pr 16:29 *and he will lead him into a way that is not good* (i.e. sinful). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עַמֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36:12 (|| וַיִּרְשׁוּדָהּ); cf. קוֹמְמוֹת Lv 26:13 *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63:12 *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32:14 *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back,* יָם, the sea, Ex 14:21 (בָּ instr., בְּרוּחַ קְדָיִם). **5. a.** *cause to walk, go, men* (i.e. עַמֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל) on (עַל) the mountains of Israel Ez 36:12

(וְהָיִיתָ לָהֶם לְנַחֵלָה, וַיִּרְשׁוּךָ)) cf. וְאֵלֶּךְ אֶתְכֶם קוֹמְמִיּוֹת Lv 26:13 *and I caused you to walk upright* (fig.; opp. to being bowed down by a yoke); Is 63:12 *that caused his glorious arm to go at (לְ) the right hand of Moses*. **b.** *cause to flow, run* Ez 32:14 *and rivers like oil will I cause to flow*. **c.** *cause to depart, retire, go back, 'י*, the sea, Ex 14:21 (בְּ) instr., קָדִים, בְּרוּחַ קָדִים).

2401 הָלֵךְ [2402] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1982)

† וַיֵּבֵא הָלֵךְ לְאִישׁ n.m. traveller (properly *a going, journey, whence wayfarer, traveller*) only 2 S 12:4 (לוֹ הָאִישׁ הַבָּא, הָאֲרִיחַ הַבָּא לוֹ);—in MT 1 S 14:26 הָלֵךְ דָּבַשׁ, ה' must be cstr. & = *flowing, or dropping (of honey)*, but rd. rather הֵלַח LXX The Klo We Dr (& דָּבַשׁ דָּבְרוּ for דָּבַשׁ q.v., LXX We Dr).

2402 הֵלֵךְ [2403] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1978)

† הֵלֵךְ n.[m.] *step*, only pl. sf. בָּחֲמָה בָּרַחֵץ Jb 29:6 *when my steps were bathed in cream* (הֵמָּה = חֲמָאָה) heperb. of abundance wealth.

2403 הֵלֵכָה [2404] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1979)

† הֵלֵכָה n.f. **a going, way, travelling-company**, sf. הֵלֵכְתָּם Na 2:6 Qr (הַלּוֹכְתָם Kt); elsewh. only pl., cstr. הֵלֵכוֹת Psalm 68:25, so Pr 31:27 Qr (הַיִּלְכוֹת Kt), הֵלֵכוֹת Hb 3:6, הֵלֵכְתָּ Jb 6:19; sf. הֵלֵכוֹת Psalm 68:25; —1. *going, walk, a.* Na 2:6 *they shall stumble in their going*; elsewh. pl. *goings*: **b.** Psalm 68:25, 68:25 of *going, marching, progress of God into the sanctuary* (בְּקֹדֶשׁ); so Hup Pe Che; Ew Hi De *in holiness* ref. either to solemn processions of worshippers (e.g. De) or, perh. better, to the theophanic progress of God himself (e.g. Che); also **c.** of goings = *doings* ה' בֵּיתָה צוֹפְיָה Pr 31:27 *watching the doings of her household*; of God Hb 3:6 לוֹ עוֹלָם הַלְלוֹתָהּ *ways of eternity (al of old) are his*. **2.** *travelling-company, caravan* הֵלֵכְתָּ Jb 6:19 (אֲרָהוֹת תִּמְאָה).

2404 מַהֲלֵךְ [2405] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 4108-09)

† מַהֲלֵךְ n.m.: Ne 2:6 *walk, journey, going (late)*; cstr. מַהֲלָח Ez 42:4 + 2 t.; sf. מַהֲלֵכָה Ne 2:6; pl. מַהֲלָכִים Zc 3:7; —1. *walk* 'of 10 cubits' breadth before the chambers' in Ezekiel's temple Ez 42:4 (cf. Da). **2.** *journey* fr. Bab. to Jerusalem Ne 2:6; of dimension of Nineveh, *a journey of three days* Jon 3:3 i.e. diameter or length, cf. v:4; (acc. to Herodot.v. 58 one day's journey = 150 stadia, = length of Nineveh acc. to Diod:ii. 3). **3.** pl. *goings*, i.e. *free access* (VB) Zc 3:7.

2405 תְּהֵלֹכָה [2406] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 8418)

† תְּהֵלֹכָה n.f. *procession*, only pl. תְּהֵלְכוֹת Ne 12:31 of thanksgiving-processions at dedication of wall.

2406 הֵלֵל [2407] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1984)

† I. [הִלָּל] **vb.** shine (acc. to Thes al.= II. הִלָּל (*splenduit*, from *sonuit acute, clare*, so Thes; these mngs., however, merely assumed); but v. Lag:Or. ii. 19 & sub foll.; cf. Ar. *halla begin to shine, hila'ulun new moon*; As. *ellu, bright* COT:Gloss)—**Qal** only *Inf.* sf. **עָלִי רֵאשִׁי** Jb 29:3 *when it, viz. his lamp, shone upon my head* (cf. Ew:§ 309 c), fig. of **God** 's favour. **Hiph.** *Impf.* **יִהְיֶה** Jb 31:26, 3 fs. **תִּהְיֶה** Jb 41:10; 3 mpl. **יִהְיֶה** Is 13:10; —*flash forth light*, of heavenly bodies, **אֹר** = *sun* Jb 31:26 (**הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ** || Is 13:10 (**בּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם וּכְסִילֵיהֶם אֶ־יִהְיֶה אֹרָם**); sq. acc. cogn. **יִרְחַח יִקָּר הַלַּח** (|| **יִרְחַח לֹא־יִגִּיחַ אֹרֹו** & **חֲשַׁח**); also of crocodile **אֹר** **תִּהְיֶה לְאֹר** Jb 41:10 *his sneezings flash forth light* (shining water-drops).

2407 הִילָל [2408] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1966)

† הִילָל **n.m.** appell. shining one, epith. of king of Babylon, **בֶּן־שֹׁחַר אֵיד נִפְלֵת מִשָּׁמַיִם** Is 14:12 *how art thou fallen, shinning one, son of dawn* ! i.e. star of the morning. (Cf. As. *muštilil*, epith. of (Venus a) morning-star III R 57:60 Opp:JAS 1871, 448 Schr:SK 1874, 337 COT:ad. loc.)

2408 הִלָּל [2409] (Hebrew) (page 237) (Strong 1984,430,3050)

† II. [הִלָּל] **vb.** be boastful, **Pi. praise** (Ar. *halla shout*, both in joy & (if conject. of Nö RS be right, v. cit. infr.) in terror; esp. II. in formula of worship; Syr. Pa. *halel cecinit, laudavit*; cf. NH הִלּוּל *praise*, הִלָּל *id.*, *Hallel* (Psalm 113-118); Aram. הִילוּלָא *marriage-song*, & c.; on As. *alâlu, shout for joy, rejoice* v. Lyon:Sargontexte 66 (Cylinder. 1. 36) also Winckler:Sargontexte 134, 1. 194; 156. 1. 149 KB:44. 1. 36; 80. 1. 194; all variations of *cry aloud*, cf. Nö:ZMG 1887, 723 RS:Sem. 411; perh. orig. *break through*, or *out* (in a cry), cf. We:Skizzen iii. 107 ff., esp. 109; comp. also (acc. to Prät:BAS i. 369 f.) Eth. *tamhlala: implore* (cf. Amhar. Tigr.), & *mahala: swear*)—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 mpl. **תִּהְיֶה** Psalm 75:5; *Pt.* **הוֹלְלִים** Psalm 5:6 + 2 t.; —*be boastful* **אֶל־תִּהְיֶה** Psalm 75:5 (|| **אֶל־** (|| **תִּרְיִמוֹקְרוֹן**)) *Pt.* *boastful ones, boasters* Psalm 5:6 (|| **אֶזְזִי** (|| **פָּעֵלִי**)); 73:3, 75:5 (both || **רִשְׁעִים**)). **Pi.** *Pf.* **הִלָּל** Psalm 10:3, 1 s. sf. **הִלְתִּי** Psalm 119:164; 3 mpl. **וְהִלְלוּ** consec. Is 62:9, sf. **הִלְלוּ** Is 64:10. etc.; *Impf.* **יִהְיֶה־** Psalm 63:6, 102:19; sf. **יִהְיֶה־** Pr 27:2, **יִהְיֶה־** Is 38:18, **וְיִהְיֶה־** Pr 31:38: 1 s. **אֶהְיֶה** Psalm 56:5 + 2 t., cohort. **אֶהְלֵל** Psalm 69:31 + 2 t., etc.; *Imv.* fs. **הִלְלִי** Psalm 146:1, 147:12; mpl. **הִלְלוּ** Psalm 104:35 + 30 t. Psalm + Je 20:13, 31:7; sf. **הִלְלוּהוּ** Psalm 22:24 + 15 t. Psalm; *Inf. abs.* **הִלָּל** 1 Ch 16:36; *cstr.* **הִלָּל** S 14:25 + 16 t. Chr; *Pt.* pl. **מְהַלְלִים** 1 Ch 23:5 + 4 t. Ch; —1. *praise* man or woman, acc. **אֶל־פָּרְעָה וְיִהְיֶה לָּהּ** Gn 12:15 (J) *and they praised her to Pharaoh*, cf. Pr 27:2, 31:28, 31:31, Ct 6:9; **אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ** 2 Ch 23:12 *and those praising* (shouting acclamations to) *the king*; v. also **לְהִלָּל** 2 S 14:25 (of Absalom's beauty); in bas sense **רָשָׁע עֲזָבִי תִזְכֹּר הַלְלוּ** Pr 28:4 *deserters of law praise a wicked man*. 2. usually praise **אֱלֹהִים**, " etc.; a. sq. acc. of heathen god Ju 16:24. b. obj. " (**אֱלֹהִים**); Psalm 119:164 (**עַל** *on account of*), subj. heaven, earth, seas, etc., Psalm 69:35; **תִּחִי נִפְשִׁי וְתִהְיֶה לְלֹד** Psalm 119:175; in summons to all creatures to praise 148:5, 148:13; Is 38:18 **לֹא שְׂאוּל תִּזְכֹּר מוֹת יִהְיֶה לְלֹד** (cf. Psalm 115:17); often of Public worship in sanctuary, Is

62:9 (thanks giving in sanctuary after harvest), cf. 64:10, Psalm 22:23 (|| אַסְפְּרָה שְׁמָךְ ||), v:27, 35:18, 109:30 (both || אֹדֵךְ ||) 107:32 (|| יְרוּמְמוּהוּ ||) 84:5, v. also 146:2 (|| אֲנוּמְרָה לְא' ||) 149:3 (c. בְּ instr.; || ל' ||); also obj. י' (in some cases of public worship) Psalm 74:21, 148:5, Jo 2:26 (thanksgiving after harvest); also obj. שְׁמִי (in some cases of public worship) Psalm 69:31 (|| וְאֲגִדְלֶנּוּ בְּתוֹדָה ||), 145:2 (|| אֲבַרְכְּךָ ||); further, Psalm 56:5 בְּאֱלֹהִים אֶהְלֵל דְּבָרוֹ בְּאֱלֹהִים, also v:11 + v:11b וְגו' בִּיהוָה וגו', but cf. Hup Che on 11:b as editorial addition; obj. not expressed הַשְּׁמִיעוּ אֶת־עַמְךָ הַשְּׁמִיעוּ Je 31:7, הַלְלוּ וְאָמְרוּ הוֹשַׁע י' אֶת־עַמְךָ הַשְּׁמִיעוּ Psalm 63:6. c. use of lmv. deserves special notice: הִלְלוּהוּ Psalm 22:24 (|| כִּבְדוּהוּ ||); of temple-worship cf. v:23, v:25); also in summons to angles, sun, moon, etc. (all created things) to praise י' 148:2, 148:2, 148:3, 148:3, 148:4, 150:1; of temple-worship 150:2 (|| בְּ on account of ||) v:2 (|| בְּ ||), v:3, v:3, v:4, v:4, v:5, v:5 (all c. בְּ instr.); further Je 20:13 (|| שִׁירוּ לִי ||), Psalm 117:1 (addressed to nations, || שִׁבְחֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם אֶת־י' ||), 147:12 (|| חֲלָלֵי אֱלֹהֵיךָ צִיּוֹן ||), 148:7 (created things), (|| שִׁבְחוּהוּ ||), 148:7 (created things), (|| שִׁבְחוּהוּ ||). d. note esp.: *praise ye yah!* הִלְלוּ־יָהּ Psalm 135:3, liturgical (|| זַמְרוּ ||); elsewh. always one word v. Baer:Psalm p.115, & alw. at beginning or end of Psalm (chiefly late), appar. liturgical; הִלְלוּ־יָהּ Psalm 104:35 (|| בְּרַכִּי ||), elsewh. הִלְלוּ־יָהּ: (l) at beginning Psalm 106:1, 111:1 (both || הוֹדָה ||) 112:1, 113:1 (|| הִלְלוּ || & הִלְלוּ ||), 135:1 (|| id. ||), 146:1 (|| הִלְלוּ ||), 147:1 (sq. || הִלְלוּהוּ || in cl. with || בְּ ||), 148:1 (|| הִלְלוּהוּ ||), 149:1 (|| שִׁירוּ לִי ||), 150:1 (|| הִלְלוּ־אֱלֹהִים ||); (2) at end Psalm 104:35 (supr.), 105:45, 106:48, 113:9, 115:18 (|| נְבַרְךָ יָהּ ||), 116:19, 117:2, 135:21 (|| בְּרוּךְ ||) 146:10, 147:20, 148:14, 149:9, 150:6 (|| יָהּ ||); add to these (not liturgical) הִלְלוּ־יָהּ Psalm 102:19, 115:17. e. also sq. לִיהוָה, in Chr, of technical Levitical function (cf. Lag:Or.ii.16 ff., who limits this technical הִלְלוּ to priests, using חֲצֹצְרוֹת, for a signal to the people; v. e.g. Ne 12:24 cf. v:27), 1 Ch 16:4 (with instrumental music, cf. || הוֹדָה || & || בְּכִלֵי כְבֹלִים וּבְכַנְרֹת ||, all v:5, and Ne 12:27) 23:30, 25:3 (all || הוֹדָה ||); exercised (apparently) by both priests and Levites Ezr 3:11 (|| הוֹדָה ||) cf. v:11; by Levites 2 Ch 20:19 (|| בְּקֹל גְּדוּל ||), 29:30 (|| בְּדַבְרֵי דָוִד ||) in which the people also joined 1 Ch 16:36; also 2 Ch 5:13 (|| הַשִּׁיר ||) cf. also v:12; || הוֹדָה ||, v:13 appar. of Levites & priests), 1 Ch 23:5 (Levites) cf. 2 Ch 30:21 (Levites & priests || בְּכִלֵי ||); sq. לְשֵׁם הַלְלוּ־יָהּ 2 Ch 20:11 (|| מוֹדִים ||); David speaks in name of people); sq. לְהַדְרֵת־קֹדֶשׁ 2 Ch 20:11 (before the army; || מְשַׁרְרִים לִי ||; prob. of Levites, cf. v:19). f. sq. acc. י' Ezr 3:10 (priests & Levites: || הִלְלוּ לַיהוָה ||), Ne 5:13 (people). g. other forms, with like technical sense, but abs.: || הִלְלוּ לַיהוָה || Ne 12:24 (Levites) cf. 1 Ch 23:5, 2 Ch 8:14, 29:30 (|| עַד־לְשֹׁמְחָה ||) 2 Ch 31:2 (appar. priests & Levites; || בְּשַׁעֲדֵי מַחְנוֹת ||); v. also || הִלְלוּ || 2 Ch 23:13 (|| הַשִּׁיר ||)

בְּהִלָּל דָּוִד בְּיַד מְשׁוֹרְרִים בְּכָלִי (הַדּוֹת לַיהוָה) 2 Ch 7:6 3. appar. *boast, male one's boast* cf. *על-על* (sq. בָּ in, of), בְּאֱלֹהִים Psalm 44:9 (|| גִּדְדָהּ) (*שמך לעולם נודה*); so acc. to most, in bad sense, רָשָׁע Psalm 10:3 *a wicked man boasteth of the desire of his soul, but Che praiseth* (״) *for* (i.e. in a mercenary spirit). **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. הוֹלִלּוּ Psalm 78:63; *Impf.* יִהְיֶה־לְּ Pr 12:8; *Pt.* מְהִלָּל 2 S 22:4 + 6 t.; f. הִלָּלָה Ez 26:17 (cf. Ol:§ 250 c Sta:§ 220, 617 b; MT, however, accents as Pf., regarding הַ as = relative, v. sta:§ 176 c Ges:§ 52. 2, R. 6);—*be praised, 1. human subj. be praised, commended* Pr 12:18 (opp. לְבוֹז); of maidens, *praised, celebrated* (in song) Psalm 78:63; *pt.* (v. supr.) of city, *renowned* Ez 26:17. **2.** of ״ only *pt.* = gerundive, *to be praised, worthy of praise* 2 S 22:4 = Psalm 18:4; ״ מְאֹד גָּדוֹל ״ Psalm 48:2, 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25, Psalm 145:3; so ״ מְהִלָּל 113:3. **Hithpa.** *Impf.* יִתְהַלֵּל 1 K 20:11 + 5 t.; יִתְהַלֵּל Pr 20:14; 3 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Psalm 34:3, תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 31:30; 2 ms. תִּתְהַלֵּל Psalm 52:3, Pr 27:1; יִתְהַלֵּל Is 41:16; 2 fs. תִּתְהַלֵּל Je 49:4; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלֵּלוּ Psalm 64:11, Is 45:25; יִתְהַלֵּלוּ 49:7, Je 4:2; *Imv. mpl.* הִתְהַלְּלוּ 1 Ch 16:10, Psalm 105:3; *Inf.* לְהִתְהַלֵּל Psalm 106:5; *Pt.* מִתְהַלֵּל Pr 25:14, Je 9:23; *pl.* מִתְהַלֵּלִים Psalm 97:7; —*glory, boast, make one's boast*:—**1.** of self-confident boasting, abs. 1 K 20:11 cf. Pr. 20:14; sq. בָּ of ground of boast Je 9:22, 9:22, 9:22, 49:4, Psalm 49:7, 52:3, Pr 25:14, אֶל־תִּתְהַלֵּל Pr 27:1; of glorying in idols בְּאֱלֹהִים הַמִּתְהַלֵּלִים Psalm 97:7. **2.** of glorying, making one's boast in (בָּ, on the ground of) ״: בְּקִדּוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:16; v. also Psalm 105:3 = 1 Ch 16:10 sq. בְּשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ (|| וְהִתְבָּרְכוּ בּוֹ) (|| בְּשֵׁם קִדְשׁוֹ), cf. further Je 9:23; less oft. abs. Je 9:23, Psalm 63:12, 64:11 & 106:5 sq. עִם־נַחֲלָתְךָ *together with thine heritage* (|| לְשִׁמְחָה). **3.** once, late = pass. *be praised, commended*, of God-fearing woman Pr 31:30. **Po'el** *Impf.* שׂוֹלֵל Is 44:25 + 2 t.;—*make into a fool, make fool of*, obj. שֹׁפְטִים Jb 12:17 (subj. ״; || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים); obj. קִסְמִים Is 44:25 (subj. ״; || מוֹלִיךְ יוֹעֲצִים); obj. הָעֵשֶׂק Ec 7:7 (subj. הָעֵשֶׂק); (|| וַיֹּאבֵד אֶת־לֵב מִתְנַהֵן). **Po'al** *Pt.* לְשִׁהוֹק אָמַרְתִּי מְהוֹלָל Ec 2:2 *of laughter I said, It is mad (folly)*; מוֹלִלִי Psalm 102:9 *those mad against me* (|| אוֹיְבָי). **Hithpo.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְהַלֵּל S 21:14; 3 mpl. יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 51:7, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Na 2:5, יִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 50:38; *Imv. mpl.* הִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 49:9, הִתְהַלְּלוּ Je 25:16; —*act madly, or like a madman*, וַיִּתְהַלֵּל 1 S 21:14 (of David) *and he acted like a madman in their hands*; of idolatrous worship by Chaldeans וַבְּאֵימִים יִתְהַלֵּל Je 50:38; of nations, as drunken men, fig. of terror at Yahweh's judgements, Je 25:16 (|| הִתְגַּעְעוּ) 51:7; also of madly driving & jolting chariots Na 2:5, Je 46:9.

† הַלֵּל n.pr.m. (*he hath praised*; cf. NH n.pr. הַלֵּל, *Hillel*) father of a judge of Israel Ju 12:13, 12:15, called פְּרַעְתּוֹן v. הַפְּרַעְתּוֹנִי.

2410 הַלּוּל [2411] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1974)

† הַלּוּל n.[m.] (NH *id.*) only pl. הַלּוּלִים rejoicing, praise: 1. הַלּוּלִים וַיִּעֲשׂוּ Ju 9:27 i.e. a vintage-rejoicing, merry-making, connected with thanksgiving אֱלֹהֵיהֶם etc. (i.e. god baal-Berith, see v:4). 2. of praise to 'י, 'ה פְּקֻדָּשׁ ה' Lv 19:24 (H) *holiness of praise*, i.e. a consecrated thing in token of thanksgiving for fruit, offered in 4th year (cf. NH).

2411 הוֹלְלָה [2412] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1947)

† הוֹלְלָה n.f. madness (on txt. v. infr.), only pl. הוֹלְלוֹת, הוֹלְלוֹת, and only Ec: Ec 1:17 *and I set my heart (וַאֲתַנְּה לְבִי) to know wisdom, and to know madness and folly (הוֹלְלוֹת וְשִׁכְלוֹת)*, cf. הוֹלְלוֹת 2:12 (|| *id.*); וְלִדְעַת רָשָׁע כְּסָל וְהַסְכָּלוֹת ה' 7:25; i.e. to know folly to be madness; possibly rd. חוֹלְלוֹת, cf. סְכָלוֹת & foll.; the moral evil of it is specif. recognized in Ec 9:3 (|| רַע).

2412 הוֹלְלוֹת [2413] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1948)

† הוֹלְלוֹת n.f. *id.* (formed unusually from the ptc., an Aram. formation, cf. Ba:NB 414 f.) דְּבַר־יִי Ec 10:13 *the beginning of the words of his mouth is folly, and the end of his mouth (his speech) is evil madness.*

2413 הַלְלוּיָהּ [2414] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 1984,3050)

הַלְלוּיָהּ v. הַלּוּל Pi p.238

2414 יְהַלְלֵאֵל [2415] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 3094)

† יְהַלְלֵאֵל n.pr.[m.] (*he shall praise God*, cf. מְהַלְלֵאֵל infr.);—1. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:16; 2. a Levite 2 Ch 29:12.

2415 מְהַלֵּל [2416] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 4110)

† מְהַלֵּל n.[m.] praise;—only in לְפִי מְהַלְלוּ וְאִישׁ Pr 27:21 *the refining pot silver, and the furnace for gold, and a man according to his praise*, i.e. prob. acc. to the praise of him by others, which tests him; so De Str al.; perh. however *so let a man be to the mouth of his praise*, i.e. *that praise him*,—testing the praise to determine its worth, Thes RobGes; other views are: *according to the measure of his boasting* Ew, i.e. is judged according to his success or failure in that of which he boasts; Hi *according to the thing of which he boasts*.

2416 מְהַלְלֵאֵל [2417] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 4111)

† מְהַלְלֵאֵל n.pr.m. (*praise of God*, cf. יְהַלְלֵאֵל supr.);—1. great-grandson of Seth acc. to genealogy of P, Gn 5:12, 5:13, 5:15, 5:16, 5:17, 1 Ch 1:2. 2. a man of Judah Ne 11:4.

2417 תְּהִלָּה [2418] (Hebrew) (page 239) (Strong 8416)

† תְּהִלָּה n.f. praise, song of praise (cf. Ar. *tahliylun*, the shouting of sacred formula; Sprenger:Muhammad iii.527 We:Skizzen iii.107 ff. 114. 117. 214 Nö:ZMG 1887, 723 RS:Sem. i. 411 Che:OP 460) abs. 'ת Is 60:18 + 19 t. + Je 49:25 Kt, v. ifr.; cstr. תְּהִלֹת Je 48:2 + 2 t.; sf. תְּהִלָּתַי Je 17:14 + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתְךָ Dt 10:21, Psalm 48:11, תְּהִלָּתְךָ Psalm 35:88 + 6 t.; תְּהִלָּתֶיךָ Psalm 9:15; תְּהִלָּתוֹ Is 42:10 + 10 t.; pl. abs. תְּהִלֹת Ex 15:11; cstr. תְּהִלֹת Psalm 22:4 + 3 t.;—1. *praise, adoration, thanksgiving*, paid to 'י:—Psalm 48:11 כַּן תִּהְיֶה לְךָ קְצוֹי אֶרֶץ כַּשְׂמֵךְ אֱלֹהִים as thy name, O [God](#), so is thy praise to the ends of the earth, 111:10 לְעֵד תִּהְיֶה עֲמַדַת תְּהִלָּתוֹ, Psalm 34:2 *continually is his praise in my mouth* (|| אֲבָרְכָה אֶת־יְיָ) cf. 71:6, also יִמְלֵא פִי בְּשֵׁר שָׁם ||) 145:21 'י יְדַבֵּר פִּי תְּהִלָּתוֹ 119:171, 51:17 פִּי יִגִּיד תְּהִלָּתְךָ וְהוֹדוֹת לְאֱלֹהִים הַמְשַׁרְרִים 106:12 תְּהִלָּתוֹ יִשְׁירוּ (קָדְשׁוֹ וַיְבָרַח כָּל־נְשִׂוֵי־תְּהִלָּה Ne 12:46; cf. לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ Psalm 40:4 (appos. שִׁיר תְּדַשׁ) & Is 42:10 (appos. *id.*), also 'ת 33:1 לִישָׁרִים נְאוּה תְּהִלָּתוֹ (בִּי רִנְנוּ צְדִיקִים ||) vid. perh. Psalm 148:14 (Che; yet see De VB); note further אֱלֹהֵי תְּהִלָּתִי Psalm 109:1; יוֹשֵׁב תְּהִלֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Psalm 22:4 *inhabiting the praises of Isr.*; וּמְרוֹמָם עַל־כָּל־בְּרָכָה וְתְּהִלָּה Is 48:9 *exalted above all blessing and praise*; cf. also תְּהִלָּתִי Is 48:8. 2. the act of *general, public, praise* (cf. also supr. esp. Psalm 22:4, 33:1, 106:12, Ne 12:46);—בָּתְּ בָאוּ שְׁעָרָיו בְּתוֹדָה חֲצֵרֹתָיו Psalm 100:4 *enter his gates with thanksgiving, his courts with praise*; שִׁיר חֲדָשׁ Psalm 149:1; cf. Psalm 22:26, 65:2, 66:2, 147:1; before the army וּתְחַלְּהוּ בְּרִנָּה וְתִחַלְּהוּ Ch 20:22; in exhortation to the peoples קוֹל תְּהִלָּתוֹ הַשְּׂמִיעוּ Psalm 66:8 (|| בְּרָבוּ עַמִּים אֱלֹהֵינוּ ||) cf. Is 42:12. 3. *praise-song*, as title, לְדוֹד תְּהִלָּה Psalm 145:1 (so NH סֵפֶר תִּהְיוּ לְךָ & סֵפֶר תִּהְיוּ לְךָ), cf. Is 42:12. 4. qualities, deeds, etc., of 'י, demanding praise:—נֹרְאָה תְּהִלָּתְךָ Ex 15:11 (song), i.e. terrible in attributes that call for praise (עֲשֵׂה פֶלְאָה & נִאֲדָר בְּקִדְשׁ ||) oft. (both sg. and pl.) of [Yahweh](#)'s deeds c. vb. סִפֵּר Psalm 9:15, 78:4, 79:13, Is 43:21, also + 'י Psalm 102:22; c. יִשְׁמִיעַ Psalm 106:2 (|| יִמְלֵל ||) + לְהַשְׁתַּבַּח Is 63:7; c. אֲבִיר, c. חֲסִדֵי 'י + יִשְׁרוּ Is 60:6; c. יִהְיֶה Psalm 35:28; c. צִדְקָה לְהַשְׁתַּבַּח לְשֵׁם קְדוֹשׁ Psalm 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35 *to give thanks unto thy holy name, to glory in thy praises* (= praiseworthy deeds). 5. *renown, fame, glory*: a. of Damascus עִיר הַתְּהִלָּה Je 49:25 (on Qr תְּהִלָּתָהּ v. Hi Ges:§ 80. 2 b); comp. perhaps מַעֲטָה Is 61:3 *mantle of renown* (*renown as a mantle*, cf. De VB; > Di *splendid garment*; but Bi Che Du read מַעֲטָה אֲבֵל and translate 'ת *praise, song of praise*, cf.

1. 2). b. of 'י, מְלֵאָה הָאָרֶץ וְהַשָּׁמַיִם הָיוּ מְכֻסֵּי חֵסֶד וְרַחֲמֵיךָ חֲסֵד וְרַחֲמֵיךָ חֲסֵד וְרַחֲמֵיךָ Hb 3:3 *his splendour hath covered (the) heavens, and of his renown the earth is full*. Also c. fig., *praise, renown*, = obj. of praise, possessor of renown;

used (a) of Israel Dt 26:19 (abs.), Je 13:11 (+ לִי) 33:9 (+ לִי and הָאָרֶץ)—all || שֵׁם, תִּפְאָרֶת; v. also Is 61:11, & perh. Psalm 148:14 (see sub 1 supr.); (b) of Jerusalem Is 62:7, also Zp 3:19, 3:20 (both || שֵׁם), all these c. vb. הִיָּה or שָׁיִם; cf. וְקָרָאתָ 'שְׁעָרֶיךָ וְשְׁעָרֶיךָ ת' Is 60:18; (c) of Babylon כְּלֵה־הָאָרֶץ Je 51:41; (d) of Moab מוֹאָב אֵין Je 48:2; (e) of ׀, הוּא תִהְלֶתְךָ וְהוּא אֱלֹהֶיךָ Dt 10:21, כִּי אֲתָהּ Je 17:14 (no vb.)

2418 הִלֵּם [2419] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1986)

† הִלֵּם [הִלֵּם] vb. smite, hammer, strike down (cf. Ph. מֵהֵלֵם infr. sub מְהַלְמוֹת);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. וְהִלְמָה consec. Ju 5:26; 3 pl. הִלְמוּ Ju 5:22, Is 16:8; sf. הִלְמוּנִי Pr 23:25; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יְהִלְמוּנִי Psalm 141:5; 3 mpl. יְהִלְמוּנָה Psalm 74:6; Pt. act. הוֹלֵם פְּעָם Is 41:7 (cf. Ges:§ 29, 3 b); pass. cstr. הִלְמוּ Is 28:1; —smite (with hammer), sq. acc. pers. Ju 5:26 (fatally; || מְחַקֵּן, מְחַזֵּן); also fig. of correction, discipline Psalm 141:5 (|| הוֹפִיחַ); of intoxicating, wine שְׁרוּקֵיהָ הִלְמוּ גוֹיִם בְּעֵלְיָהּ Is 16:8 *the vine of Sibma, its choice branches smote down lords of nations* (so Hi De Che Brd Di al., RVm; lords subj. acc. to Ges Ew al. AV RV); also הִלְמוּ יַיִן smitten down by wine Is 28:1; cf. further Pr 23:35; sq. acc. rei. הוֹלֵם פְּעָם Is 41:7 *one striking an anvil; smite down, or strike off* Psalm 74:6 (obj. פְּתוּחִים *carved work*); also abs. of horse' hoofs Ju 5:22.—On וְהֵלֵם 1 S 14:16 v. וְהֵלֵם.

2419 הֶלֶם [2420] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1987)

† הֶלֶם n.pr.m. a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:35.

2420 הַלְמוֹת [2421] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1989)

† הַלְמוֹת n.f. hammer, mallet, only cstr. הַעֲמִלִים 'הָ Ju 5:26 *a workman's hammer*.

2421 יְהֵלֵם [2422] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 3095)

† יְהֵלֵם n.[m.] a precious stone, jasper? (so LXX Vulgate), or onyx? (cf. Di Ex 28:18) (appar. fr. √ הֵלֵם; owing to its hardness, as able to smite, hammer?)—mentioned in lists of precious stones Ex 28:18, 39:11, Ez 28:13.

2422 מְהַלְמוֹת [2423] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 4112)

† מְהַלְמוֹת n.f.pl. strokes, blows (cf. Ph. מֵהֵלֵם *stroke, stamp, impression*, once on a coin מֵהֵלֵם אֶהְדֵּר *coinage of Gader (Gades), = percussura, κόμμη*, Ges:Mon. pl. 40, xv. c also p. 307)—Pr 18:6 (cf. Baer) 19:29, both times of blows on the body.

2423 הֵלֵם [2424] (Hebrew) (page 240) (Strong 1988)

† הֵלֵם adv. of place, hither (Ar. *halumma hither* !)—Ex 3:5 אֶל־תִּקְרַב הֵלֵם approach not *hither*, Ju 18:3, 20:7, 1 S 10:22, 14:16 and lo, the camp melted away וְהֵלֵם וַיִּלָּךְ rd. with LXX (ἐνθεν καίενθεν)

Th We Dr הַלֵּם וְהַלֵּם *hither and thither* i.e. in different directions (cf. הִנֵּה וְהִנֵּה Jos 8:20), v:36, v:38, Ru 2:14; הַלֵּם עַד fig. *hitherto, thus far* (i.e. to this point of dignity and greatness) 2 S 7:18 (= 1 Ch 17:16). Psalm 73:10, if text be sound, הַלֵּם must mean *thither* (sc. after the persons described v:3-9); but such sense questionable; rd. prob. with Houb La for יִשְׁבְּעֵמוּ, יִשִּׁיב עִמּוֹ הַלֵּם satisfies them with bread: cf. Che Hup:Now. Gn 16:13 = *here*; but here also text is dub.: v Di. Ju 14:15 rd. הַלֵּם for הַלֵּל: v. הַ 1 *end*.

2424 הֵם [2425] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 1990)

† הֵם **n.pr.loc.** only in בְּהֵם הַוּוֹזִים Gn 14:5; not otherwise known; Vrss בְּהֵם; Jer:Quaest. in libr. Genes. בְּהֵם; Ol conj. בְּהֵמָת; Tu Di think perh. old name of Rabbath Ammon.

2425 הֵם [2426] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 1991)

† [הֵם?, הֵמָּה?] only in מְהֵמָּה Ez 7:11 Ew nothing of *their moaning, wailing*; Thes RV *wealth*, cf. הֵמוֹן 5, but precarious; form very suspicious; prob. dittogr. for preceding מְהֵמָּה; del. B Co.

2426 הַמְדָּתָא [2427] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 4099)

† הַמְדָּתָא **n.pr.m.** father of Haman (Pers. *mâh, moon (mâha, month, Spieg:APK 236) + data, given?* so (written *hamaodata* &adO;t; LXX Ἀμαδαθου (alw. Genit.); in Gk. perh. Μαδάτης [Μαδάτας, Μαδέτης], cf. Xenoph:Cyr, v. 3. 41 Diod:xvii, 67 Pott:ZMG 1859, 424);—הַאֲגָגִי הַמְדָּתָא Est 3:1, 3:10, 8:5, 9:24; without הַאֲגָגִי 9:10.

2427 הֵמָּה [2428] (Hebrew) (page 241) (Strong 1992,2004,3860-61)

† הֵמָּה and הֵם (without appreciable distinction in usage, except prob. in so far as the longer or shorter form was better adapted to the rhythm of particular sentences: on the whole הֵמָּה (alone) is somewhat more freq. than הֵם, הֵם on the contrary is said regularly, הֵמָּה occurring only 12 t., viz. Nu 9:7 (P), Je 14:15, Zc 14:15, and in the phr. בְּ(הַ)מֵּיִם הֵמָּה 2 K 18:4, Je 3:16, 3:18, 5:18; 50:4, Jo 3:2, 4:1, Zc 8:23, Ne 13:15, though בְּיַמֵּי הֵם is much more common) **pron. 3 pl. masc.** (הֵמָּה) used incorrectly for the fem. Zc 5:10, Ru 1:22, Ct 6:8), **fem.** הֵנָּה [NH also הֵן, which occurs however in Bibl. Heb. only after a prefix: v. infr. 8], **pr. 3 pl.** they (BAram. הֵמוֹ, q.v.; *hum, hun--a*; Eth. (one form) *'muntu:: 'm̄nti:: 'emūn-tū, emān-tū*; cf. also for the dissyl. form, the sf. *-ōmū* [fem. *-ōn*]; perh. also As. suff *šunu, šina* [n], cf. reff. sub הוּא). In usage not different in genl. from הוּא, הִיא (which see, under the corresponding headings, for fuller explanations), thus: —

1. a. Gn 6:4, Ex 5:7 יִלְכוּ הֵן let *them* (emph.) go and gather straw, Nu 31:16, Is 24:14, Ho 4:14, 7:3 etc.; after כִּי Je 5:5, 34:7. (For the use in circumst. clauses v. Dr:§ 160, 169.) **b.** Ju 1:22 הֵם גַּם...

ויעלו, Dt 2:11 (אף הם), 3:20, Jos 9:4, Ez 30:17. **c.** Ex 18:22 every small matter יִשְׁפֹּטוּ-הֵם let them judge *themselves*, v:26, Je 15:19, 17:18, Psalm 109:28; Est 9:1. **d.** Gn 33:6, 44:3, Jud 6:5 etc. **e.** cf. Ne 10:38.

2. a. (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14:24 (note accents), Dt 1:39, Psalm 23:4, 27:2 (accents), 37:9, 107:24, Ez 36:7, 44:15. **b.** Is 30:7, Ez 27:13, 27:17, 27:21; cf. Is 44:11. **c.** Nu 14:27 a, Je 27:9, Ez 43:19 מְוֹרַע צְדוּק אֲשֶׁר הֵם, Ec 4:2, Ne 2:13. **2. a.** (Resuming the subj. with emph.) Gn 14:24 (note accents), Dt 1:39, Psalm 23:4, 27:2 (accents), 37:9, 107:24, Ez 36:7, 44:15. **b.** Is 30:7, Ez 27:13, 27:17, 27:21; cf. Is 44:11. **c.** Nu 14:27 a, Je 27:9, Ez 43:19 מְוֹרַע צְדוּק אֲשֶׁר הֵם, Ec 4:2, Ne 2:13.

3. a. Gn 3:7, Ex 5:8 הם כִּי נִרְפִים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14:3, 15:23, 29:33 etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11:16, Is 61:9, cf. De:Psalm 94:11). **b.** Gn 34:21, 34:23, 41:26, 48:5 הם לִי... שְׁנֵי בָנִים thy two sons..., they are mine, Ex 32:16 + oft.: Is 41:22 הֲנֵה הָרְאִשְׁנוֹת מָה הֲנֵה הֵם 49:21 אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2:12 after אֲתֵם, peculiarly (cf. Dr:§ 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20:15 הֲנֵה אֲשֶׁר לֹא-הָאֵלֶּה הֲגֹזִים הָאֵלֶּה הַמְּעָרֵי הַגּוֹזִים הָאֵלֶּה, Ju 19:12, 1 K 9:20. **d.** 2 K 7:10 הַמָּה כְּאֲשֶׁר לֹא-הָמָה (Pr 19:7 Kt is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.). **3. a.** Gn 3:7, Ex 5:8 הם כִּי נִרְפִים הֵם for *they* are idle, 14:3, 15:23, 29:33 etc. (the opp. order rare: Nu 11:16, Is 61:9, cf. De:Psalm 94:11). **b.** Gn 34:21, 34:23, 41:26, 48:5 הם לִי... שְׁנֵי בָנִים thy two sons..., they are mine, Ex 32:16 + oft.: Is 41:22 הֲנֵה הָרְאִשְׁנוֹת מָה הֲנֵה הֵם 49:21 אֵלֶּה אֵיפֹה הֵם these—where were they? Zp 2:12 after אֲתֵם, peculiarly (cf. Dr:§ 198 Obs. 2). **c.** Dt 20:15 הֲגֹזִים הַמְּעָרֵי הָאֵלֶּה הַגּוֹזִים הָאֵלֶּה, Ju 19:12, 1 K 9:20. **d.** 2 K 7:10 הַמָּה כְּאֲשֶׁר לֹא-הָמָה (Pr 19:7 Kt is prob. corrupt: v. Comm.)

4. a. Pr 30:24 הם קְטַנֵי-אָרֶץ אַרְבַּעָה הֵם four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v:29 (cf. before a rel. clause v:15, v:18, 6:16) Ct 6:8, Is 51:19 הֲנֵה שְׁתֵּימִים קְרֹאֲתֶיךָ, 1 Ch 9:26 (v. **4 a** הוא). **b.** (β) Gn 21:29 ... הֲנֵה שֶׁבַע מָה הֲנֵה הֵם אֵלֶּה... † Gn 25:16 (= 1 Ch 1:36) Lv 23:2, Nu 3:20, 3:21, 3:27, 3:33, 1 S 4:8, 1 Ch 8:6, 12:15 (v. Dr: § 201, 3). **4. a.** Pr 30:24 הם קְטַנֵי-אָרֶץ אַרְבַּעָה הֵם four things are *they*, the little ones of the earth, v:29 (cf. before a rel. clause v:15, v:18, 6:16) Ct 6:8, Is 51:19 הֲנֵה שְׁתֵּימִים קְרֹאֲתֶיךָ, 1 Ch 9:26 (v. **4 a** הוא). **b.** (β) Gn 21:29 ... הֲנֵה שֶׁבַע מָה הֲנֵה הֵם אֵלֶּה... † Gn 25:16 (= 1 Ch 1:36) Lv 23:2, Nu 3:20, 3:21, 3:27, 3:33, 1 S 4:8, 1 Ch 8:6, 12:15 (v. Dr: § 201, 3).

6. a. In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6:7 הֵמָּה לְחַמֵי לֶחְמִי הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7:4 הֵמָּה הַיִּכְלִי *they* (i.e. these buildings) are the temple of *י*; and in the fem., Lv 5:22 of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהִנְנָה *therein*, 1 Ch 21:10 מִהִנְנָה (|| 2 S 24:12 מִהֵם); 2 S 12:8, Jb 23:14 כְּהִנְנָה *things such as these*. **6. a.** In a neuter sense (rare), Jb 6:7 הֵמָּה לְחַמֵי לֶחְמִי הֵמָּה *they* (i.e. such sufferings as mine) are as loathsomeness in my meat, Je 7:4 הֵמָּה הַיִּכְלִי *they* (i.e.

these buildings) are the temple of "י; and in the fem., Lv 5:22 of all that a man doeth to sin בְּהִנָּה therein, 1 Ch 21:10 מְהִנָּה (|| 2 S 24:12 מְהִם); 2 S 12:8, Jb 23:14 בְּהִנָּה things such as these.

7. With art. הַהִם, Gn 6:4, Ex 2:11m Nu 14:38 + oft.; הַהִמָּה 12 t. (v. supr.); הַהִנָּה † 1 S 17:28.

N.B.—Ez 8:6 Kt מְהִם stands for מָה הִם (so Qr), cf. מְהִה for מְהִה־זָּה Ex 4:2; 2 K 9:18 עַד־הִם is irreg. for עַד־יָהִם; 2 S 4:6 'וְהִנָּה וְהִנָּה is textual error for 'וְהִנָּה חֲטִיִּים וְגו' v. We Dr (LXX & RVm).

8. With preps. (in lieu of the normal, and more usual, forms with suffixes בְּהִם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם etc. [בְּהִם] & בְּהִן, however, each once only, בְּמִוְהָם thrice: v. [בּ]—a. בְּהִמָּה † Ex 30:4, 36:1 (both P), Hb 1:16; בְּהִמָּה † Je 36:32; לְהִמָּה † Je 14:16 מְהִמָּה † Je 10:2, Ec 12:12. b. בְּהִם † 2 S 24:3 [Yahweh](#) add to the people מֵאֵה מְהִם וְכִהִם בְּהִם פְּעַמַּיִם בְּהִם the like of themselves and the like of themselves 100 times, = 1 Ch 21:3 (but בְּהִם here only once, cf. Dt 1:11 [בְּכֶם], 2 Ch 9:11, Ec 9:12. c. בְּהִנָּה † Lv 5:22 (P) Nu 13:19 (JE) Je 5:17: בְּהִנָּה † Gn 41:19, 2 S 12:8 וְכִהִנָּה וְכִהִנָּה לְךָ וְאִסְפָּה לְךָ בְּהִנָּה וְכִהִנָּה † Ez 1:5, 1:23, 1:23, 42:9, Zc 5:9: מְהִנָּה † Lv 4:2 (P) Is 34:16, Je 5:6, Ez 16:51, 42:5, Psalm 34:21, 1 Ch 21:10 (|| 2 S 24:12 מְהִם). d. בְּהִן † Gn 19:29 (P) 30:26, 30:37, Ex 25:29, 37:16 (both P) Lv 10:1, 11:21, 14:40, Nu 10:3, 16:7 (all P) Dt 28:52, Je 4:29, 48:9, 51:43, 51:43 (בְּהִן thrice only, v.p. 88); בְּהִן † Ez 18:14 (edd.; Baer [בְּהִן]); לָהֶן (= therefore) † Ru 1:13, 1:13 (also BAram.); מְהִן † Ez 16:47, 16:52 (edd.; Baer מְהִן). With the exception of בְּהִנָּה, these forms are found mostly in P and writers not earlier than Je.; b and d, however, depend solely on the punctuation.)

2428 הִמָּה [2429] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1993)

† [הִמָּה] **vb.** murmur, growl, roar, be boisterous (Targum אִמָּה, but rare, and perh. not genuine Aram.; cf. Ar. *hamhama murmur*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. הִמּוּ Psalm 46:7 + 2t.; וְהִמּוּ consec. Je 5:22 + 2 t.; **Impf.** יִהְיֶה הִמָּה Je 6:23 + 3 t.; 2 fs. תִּהְיֶה הִמָּה Psalm 42:12, 43:5; וְתִהְיֶה הִמָּה 42:6; אֶהְיֶה הִמָּה 55:18; יִהְיֶה הִמָּה 77:4; יִהְיֶה הִמּוּ 46:4 + 3 t.; וַיִּהְיֶה הִמּוּ Is 51:15, Je 31:35; יִהְיֶה הִמּוּ Psalm 39:7 + 2 t.; 1 pl. נִהְיֶה הִמּוּ Is 59:11; **Inf.** הִמּוּת Is 17:12; **Pf.** הִמָּה Pr 20:1, Je 4:19; f. הִמּוּת K 1:41, הִמּוּת Pr 7:11, 9:13, הִמּוּת Is 22:2; fpl. הִמּוּת Pr 1:21, הִמּוּת Ez 7:16 (Co הִמּוּת cf. LXX SyrVer);—**1.** *growl* like a dog כַּכֶּלֶב Psalm 59:7, 59:15, subj. wicked men; *groan* (in distress, lamentation), like bears כִּיֹּנֵה הִמּוּ Is 59:11 (|| כִּיֹּנֵה הִמּוּ); of doves (also in sim.) Ez 7:16 cf. Da (si vera l., vid. supr.). **2.** *murmur*, fig. of soul (נַפְשׁ) in discouragement Psalm 42:6, 42:12, 43:5; in prayer 55:18, 77:4 (both אֲשִׁיחָהּ ||); also subj. מַעֲמִים of the *thrill* of deep-felt compassion or sympathy, sq. לְ of person pitied, Je 31:20 (|| רַחֵם אֶרְחַמְנוּ ||), sq. עַל Ct 5:4; further כַּכֶּנּוֹר like the lyre (zither) Is 16:11; כַּחֲלִילִים like flutes, subj. לְבָב Je 48:36 (sq. לְ); v.36 (sq. אֵל); cf.

Je 4:19 לִי לְבַי הַמָּהָה־ 3. *roar*, of waves, subj. גְּלִים Je 5:22, 31:35, Is 51:15 cf. Psalm 46:4; sim. of roar of multitudes Is 17:12, Je 6:23, 50:42; metaph. *id.*, Je 51:55; *be tumultuous*, of peoples Psalm 46:7 (מָטוּן); 83:3 (נִשְׂאוּ רֵאשִׁי). 4. *be in commotion, stir*, of city 1 K 1:41, Is 22:2; so pt. fpl. as subst. אַחֲהָבֵל Pr 1:21 *head of stirring, bustling streets* (פַּתְחֵי שְׁעָרִים); of man, אַחֲהָבֵל Psalm 39:7 *surely to no purpose they bustle about* (יִתְהַלְּחֵלְחֵלְ אִישׁ אַחֲבָצְעָלָם) 5. *be boisterous, turbulent*, as with wine Zc 9:5 (but rd. perh. דִּמָּם cf. Fi:Hexapl. ii. 3, 1024 KIo:Th LZ, 1879, 564 Sta:ZAW 1881, 18); also pt. as adj., of שְׂכָרָה (by meton.) Pr 20:1; of shameless woman Pr 7:11, 9:13.

2429 הַמוֹן [2430] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1995,1996)

† הַמוֹן n.m.:1 S 4:14 (f. † Jb 31:34) sound, murmur, roar, crowd, abundance;—abs. 'ה 1 S 4:14 + 27 t. (+ 2 K 25:11 = אָמוֹן in || Je 52:15, v. II. אָמוֹן p. 54 supr.); cstr. הַמוֹן Gn 17:14 + 30 t. + Ez 39:11, 39:15 (הַמוֹן גּוֹג גֵּיא); sf. הַמוֹנוּ Is 5:13 + 2 t. + Ez 31:18 Qr + 3 t. (Kt הַמוֹנָה); so also Co for n.pr. (?) הַמוֹנָה (q.v.) 39:16; הַמוֹנָה Is 5:14 + 6 t. + Ez 7:12, 7:13, 30:4 (all del. B Co; in 7:13 also Da), Ez 29:19; הַמוֹנָם Is 31:4, Ez 7:11; pl. הַמוֹנִים Jo 4:14, 4:14; sf. הַמוֹנִיָּה Ez 32:30; —הַמוֹנָם Ez 5:7 v. sub הַמֵּן infr.;—1. *sound, murmur, rush, roar*, esp. sound made by a crowd of people, *murmur, roar* Psalm 65:8 לְאָמִים 'ה' (שָׁאוֹן יָמִים) etc.); cf. 'ה קוֹל Is 13:4 *sound of a roaring* (קוֹל שָׁאוֹן), 33:3 Dn 10:6; הַמוֹן עַמִּים Is 17:12 (לְאָמִים שָׁאוֹן) where again compared with הַמוֹת יָמִים; also 31:4 of throng of shepherds (קוֹל); of a city 'ה קָרְיָה Jb 39:7 (תְּשֹׂאוֹת נִגְשׁוּ); cf. 'ה עִיר = *noisy city* Is 32:14, הַמוֹנָה Is 5:14; of *sound* of songs שִׁירֵיחַ 'ה Ez 26:13 (קוֹל כְּנוֹרֵיחַ), cf. Am 5:23 (זְמֶרֶת זְמֶרֶת); of crying 'ה קוֹל 1 S 4:14 (קוֹל); v. further הַמוֹן מַעִים fig. of sympathy Is 63:15 (רַחֲמִים), cf. 'ה קוֹל הַהֲגֵשֶׁם 2; of rain הַהֲגֵשֶׁם 1 K 18:41, cf. Je 10:13 = 51:16; —of *rumbling* of chariot-wheels 'ה גְּלִגְלֵי Je 47:3 (רַעַשׁ לְרַכְבּוֹ & פְּרָסוֹת קוֹל שְׁעֵטוֹת) 2. *tumult, confusion* (as occasioning a roar) 1 S 14:19, 2 S 18:29. 3. *crowd, multitude* (esp. freq. in Ez Ch):—a. frequently of great army Ju 4:7, 1 S 14:16, 1 K 20:13, 20:28, Is 29:5, 29:5, 2 Ch 13:8, 14:10, 20:2, 20:12, 20:15, 20:24, 32:7; cf. Ez 39:11; also 7:12, 7:13, 30:4 (cf. emend. supr.); on Je 3:23 cf. VB; v. further גֵּיא הַמוֹן Ez 39:11, 39:15; Dn 11:10 (חֵיל גְּדוֹל) (ה' חֵילִים רַבִּים) v:11, v:11, v:12, v:13; also pl. Jo 4:14, 4:14. b. of a whole people 2 S 6:19, Is 5:13, 16:14, Ez 7:11, 7:14, 29:19, 30:10, 30:15, 31:2, 31:18, 32:12, 32:12, 32:16, 32:18, 32:20, 32:24, 32:25, 32:26, 32:31, 32:32 c. of any great throng 2 K 7:13, 7:13 (so MT 25:11, but || Je 52:15 הַאָּמוֹן) Psalm 42:5, Jb 31:34 ('רַבָּה ה') Ez 23:42; גוֹיִם 'ה Gn 17:4, 17:5 (P) cf. Is 29:7, 29:8; so, under fig. of overwhelming mass of waves Je 51:42. 4. *great number, abundance* (late) 'ה נְשִׂים 2 Ch 11:23; of cattle Je 49:32; of things: materials for temple-building 1 Ch 29:16; tithes & gifts 2 Ch 31:10. Hence 5. *abundance, wealth*, Psalm 37:16 cf. Ec 5:9 (בְּסֻף), Is 60:5 (יָם 'ה; יָם גוֹיִם).

2430 הַמִּיָּה [2431] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1998)

† [הַמִּיתָ] n.f. sound, music, of instruments **הַמִּיתָ נְבֻלִיךָ** Is 14:11.

2431 **הַמּוֹנָה** [2432] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1997)

† **הַמּוֹנָה** n.pr.loc. a city appar. to be founded to commemorate defeat of Gog, **שֶׁם-עִיר ה' וְגַם** Ez 39:16, but txt. dub. cf. Da: Co prop. **וּגְמַר הַמוֹנוֹ** v. **הַמוֹן** supr.

2432 **הַמֵּל** [2433] (Hebrew) (page 242)

הַמֵּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *hamala shed tears* (sc. the eye); *rain steadily* (sc. the sky)).

2433 **הַמְּלָה** [2434] (Hebrew) (page 242) (Strong 1999)

† **הַמְּלָה** n.f. rain-storm (?), rushing or roaring sound (?): **קוֹל הַמּוֹלָה** Je 11:16 *sound of a great storm*, of wind fanning flames in tree (in fig. of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement on Judah); > AVR V Da *tumult*; **קוֹל הַמְּלָה כְּקוֹל מַחְנָה** Ez 1:24 of noise of wings of living creatures in Ezekiel's vision (del. B Co cf. Hi).

2434 **הִמָּם** [2435] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2000)

† **הִמָּם** vb. make a noise, move noisily, confuse, discomfit (cf. [הִים])—**Qal Pf. וְהִמָּם** consec. Is 28:28; sf. **הִמָּמְנִי** Je 51:34 Qr (Kt **הִמָּמְנוּ**), **וְהִמָּמְנוּ** 2 Ch 15:6; 1 s. **וְהִמָּמְנִי** Ex 23:27; **Impf. וְהִמָּם** Ex 14:24, Ju 4:15; sf. **וְהִמָּם** Jos 10:10, 1 S 7:10, Psalm 18:15 + 2 S 22:15 Kt (doubtless right; Qr **וְהִמָּם**); 2 ms. sf. **וְהִמָּם** Psalm 144:6; **Inf. sf. לְהִמָּם** Dt 2:15, Est 9:24; —**1. move noisily**, trans., drive a wagon in threshing **וּפָרְשֵׁי עֲגֻלָּתוֹ גִּלְגֵּל עֲגֻלָּתוֹ וּפָרְשֵׁי** Is 28:28 (|| **דוּשׁ**). **2. confuse, discomfit**, c. acc. Ex 14:24, 23:27, Jos 10:10, Ju 4:15, 1 S 7:10, Psalm 18:15 = 2 S 22:15 (|| **הִפִּיעַ**), Psalm 144:6 (|| *id.*); *discomfit, vex*, 2 Ch 15:6 c. acc. & **בְּכָל-צָרָה** of instr.; c. acc. also Dt 2:15 (sq. **וְעַד וְתָמָם**), Est 9:24 (sq. **לְאִבְדָּם**); prob. also Je 51:34 (|| **אֲכַלְוּ**), cf. **הוּם** Dt 7:23.

2435 **הוּמָם** [2436] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 1950,1967)

† **הוּמָם** n.pr.m. son of Seir the Horite 1 Ch 1:39 LXX *Αίμαν* LXXL *Ημαν*; = **הִימָם** Gn 36:22.

2436 **הִמָּן** [2437] (Hebrew) (page 243)

† **הִמָּן** vb. rage, be trubulent (? denom. fr. **הַמוֹן** Thes, after Rabb.; cf. Ke RV; AV *multiply*; but very dub.)—only **Qal Inf. sf. יַעַן הַמָּנְכָם** Ez 5:7 (Sm queries; Ew, after SyrVer Aq, **הַמָּנְכָם** fr. **מָנָה**); rd. rather, with Bö Co Da, **הַמְרוּתְכֶם** (fr. **מָרָה**) *because ye rebelled*.

2437 **הַמָּן** [2438] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2001)

הַמָּן n.pr.m. Haman, favourite of Ahasuerus (etym. dub.; acc. to Jen:VOJ 1892, 58 ff. = Elamit. n.pr.div. *Humban*, or *Humman*)—Est 3:1 + 53 t. in Esther.

2438 המס [2439] (Hebrew) (page 243)

המס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

2439 הַמָּס [2440] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2003)

† [הַמָּס] n.[m.] only pl. הַמָּסִים brushwood (cf. De Che Di RV; some such mng. prob. fr. context)

הַמָּסִים אֵשׁ בְּקִדְהָ Is 64:1 as fire kindleth brushwood (VB).

2440 המר [2441] (Hebrew) (page 243)

המר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *hamara pour, pour out*).

2441 מַהֲמַרְהָ [2442] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 4113)

† [מַהֲמַרְהָ] n.f. flood (cf. Ar. √), or watery pit (prop. *place of flowing waters*; cf. Symm βολύτους, and NH, NHWB:iii. 40)—only pl. מַהֲמַרְוֹת Psalm 140:11 (Gr Che מַכְמַרוֹת, *nets*, v. sub כִּמְר; comp.

רִשָּׁתָּה v:6).

2442 הֵן [2443] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2004,3860)

I. [הֵן] pron. 3 pl. fem., oft. in NH, in Bibl. Heb. only with prefixes, בְּהֵן, etc.: see under הֵמָּה 8 d. p. 241 f

2443 הֵן [2444] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2005,518,2006)

II. הֵן:100 (הֵן † Nu 23:9, 23:24, Jb 8:19, 8:20, 13:1, 26:14, 33:6, 33:12, 33:29, 36:5, 36:22, 36:26; הֵן־ Jb 13:15, 36:30, 41:1 +) **demonstr. adv. or interj.** lo ! behold (on etym. v. הִנֵּה), less widely used than הִנֵּה, and in prose mostly confined to calling attention to some fact upon which action is to be taken, or a conclusion based; a. Gn 3:22 הֵן הָאָדָם הָיָה *behold* the man is become as one of us, & now lest, etc., 4:14 *behold*, thou hast driven me forth etc., 11:6, 15:3, 19:34, 27:11, 29:7, 30:34 (nearly = *yea*), Ex 5:5, 6:12, 6:30, Lv 10:18, 10:19, Nu 17:27, Dt 5:21 (in prose only in Pent. (23 t.) and Ez 18:4 in this usage); in poetry, used more freely, but chiefly in Is:2 & Jb,—Nu 23:9, 23:24 (Balaam) Is 23:13, 32:1, 33:7, Psalm 51:7, 51:8, 68:34, 78:20, 139:4, Pr 11:31 (stating the premiss to a conclusion introduced by כִּי אֶף, q.v.), 24:12: elsewhere (except in senses b, c) only in Is:2 (23 t.) & Jb (31 t), as Is 40:15, 40:15, 41:11, 41:24, 41:29, 50:1, 50:2, 50:9, 50:9, 50:11, Jb 4:18, 15:15, 25:5 (in these three passages before אֶף or כִּי אֶף), 9:1, 9:12 etc. (v. supr.). † b. as a **hypoth. part.**, propounding a possibility, if (so NH BAram., Mand. Palm. (:ZMG 1888, 404); on the contr. Syr. *en* Pal. Targum אֵין, also Palm. (*ib.* p. 415), Ar. *in* with א), a special application or development of the use a: Ex 4:1 וְהֵן לֹא יֵאֱמִינוּ לִי and *behold* (= and *suppose*) they will not believe me ? etc., Lv 25:20 and if (וְכִי) ye say, What shall we eat the 7th year ? לֹא נִזְרַע הֵן *behold*, we shall not sow etc. (i.e. *supposing* we do not sow), Is 54:15, Jb 40:23, 2 Ch 7:13, 7:13 (v:13 b וְאִם); stating the ground on which a qu. is based, Ex 8:22 (וְלֹא = הֵן), Je 3:1, Hg 2:12 (v. הֵן Aram. b). † c. if, whether, in an

indirect question, Je 2:10 הֲיִתְּהָ כְּזֹאת הֲיִן רְאוּ הֲיִן הַהִתְּהָ (but Gr הֲיִתְּהָ); cf. אַם 2 b, and הֲיִן Aram. 3. p. 50, 1090

2444 הִנֵּה [2445] (Hebrew) (page 243) (Strong 2009)

הִנֵּה, once הִנֵּה־:Gn 19:2, **demonstr. part.** lo ! behold ! (*'inna certainly, surely, lit. lo !*), with sf. (the pron. being conceived as accus., Ew:§ 262 c.; cf., *'inna*, which takes an accus., whether of a noun or pron. sf.) הִנֵּנִי Gn 6:13 + oft. (also הִנֵּנִי Gn 22:7), הִנֵּנִי Gn 22:1, 22:11 +, (הִנֵּנִי Gn 27:18), † Is 65:1 הִנֵּנִי הִנֵּנִי (but הִנֵּה אֲנֹכִי is also said Gn 24:13, 24:43, 25:32, 48:21, Ex 4:23, 7:17 +; and, more rarely, הִנֵּה אֲנִי Ez 37:5, 37:12, 37:19, 37:21, 2 Ch 2:3, cf. 2 K 10:9, Je 32:27); הִנֵּה Gn 16:11 + 6 t.; הִנֵּה † Nu 23:17, Jb 2:6, 1 Ch 11:25, הִנֵּהוּ † Je 18:3 Kt (הִנֵּה הוּא is more usual, as Gn 20:16, 42:27, 1 S 10:22, Je 38:5, Ru 3:2): 1 pl. הִנֵּנוּ † Jos 9:25, 2 S 5:1, Je 3:22, Ezr 9:15, הִנֵּנוּ † Gn 44:16, 50:18, Nu 14:40, הִנֵּנוּ Jb 38:35; הִנֵּנְכֶם † Dt 1:10, Je 16:12; הִנֵּנִם Gn 40:5 + oft. (37 t.)—*lo ! behold ! a.*

pointing to persons or things, Gn 12:19 and now הִנֵּה בְּאֵהָלְךָ אִשְׁתְּךָ *behold thy wife !* 18:9

behold (she is) in the tent (the suffix, when the noun to which הִנֵּה refers has immediately preceded, being not unfrequently omitted, 16:14: cf. Dr:§ 135. 6, 2), 30:3, 31:51, 31:51, Ex 24:8 etc. With sf. of 1 ps., esp. in response to a call, indicating the readiness of the person addressed to listen or obey, *Here I am !* (lit. *Behold me !*) Gn 22:1, 22:7, 22:11, 27:1, 27:18, 31:11, 37:13, 46:2, Ex 3:4, 1 S 3:4, 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 3:16, 22:12, 2 S 1:7, Is 6:8, cf. 1 S 12:3 הִנֵּנִי עָנּוּ בִי *here I am, answer against me*, 14:43 (cf. Dr:p. 292), 2 S 15:26 (in resignation: cf. Gn 44:16, 50:18, Jos 9:25, Ezr 9:15): of [God](#) Is 52:6, 58:9, 65:1, 65:1 (repeated for emphasis). In the pl. הִנֵּנוּ Nu 14:40, Je 3:22, Jb 38:35.—Emph.

הִנֵּנִי Ez 34:11, 34:20, cf. 6:3. on ... הִנֵּנִי אֵל, v. אֵל 4, p. 40. **b.** introducing clauses involving predication: (a) with ref. to the past or present, it points generally to some truth either newly asserted, or newly recognized, Gn 1:29 *behold ! I have given to you all herbs etc.* 17:20, 27:6, 1 S 14:33 etc.; often one upon which some proposal or suggestion is to be founded, Ex 1:9 (cf. הֲיִן Gn 11:6) 1 S 20:2, 20:5, 2 K 5:20. When the proposal is to be of the nature of an entreaty or request, הִנֵּה־נָא is often used, instead of the simple הִנֵּה Gn 12:11, 16:2, 18:7, 1 K 20:31, 22:13 al. (v. נָא). (b) with ref. to the future. Here it serves to introduce a solemn or important declaration Ex 32:34, 34:10, Is 7:14; and is used esp. with the ptc. (the *fut. instans*, Dr:§ 135. 3) in predictions or threats, Gn 20:3 הִנֵּה מָתְּ הִנֵּה (lit.) *behold thee (accus.) about to die, thou art about to die*, Ex 4:23, 7:17, 9:3, Dt 31:17, 1 S 3:11, 1 K 20:36, 22:25, Is 3:1, 10:33, 17:1, 19:1, 22:17, 24:1 + oft.; in the phrase הִנֵּה בָּאִים הִנֵּה † 1 S 2:31, 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6, Am 4:2, 8:11, 9:13 + Je 15 t.; very often with the suffix of 1 ps. sg., as הִנֵּנִי מְבִיא *Behold, I bring* (lit. *behold me bringing, or about to bring*)...Gn 6:17, Ex 10:4 & often, esp. in Je; Gn 9:9, Ex 8:17, 9:18, 34:11, 2 K 22:20, Is 13:17, 29:14, 43:19, Je 8:17, 11:22 (הִנֵּנִי פִקֵּד; so 23:2 +) 16:16, 20:4, etc.; anomalously, with change of person, Is 28:16 הִנֵּנִי יוֹסֵד (acc. to points) *behold me, one who has founded*, 29:14 הִנֵּנִי יוֹסֵף *behold me, one who will add* (so 38:5); but it is dub. whether the ptc. יוֹסֵד, יוֹסֵף should not be read. **c.** ... וְהִנֵּה very freq. in historical style, esp. (but not exclusively) after verbs of *seeing* or *discovering*, making the narrative graphic and vivid, and enabling the reader to enter into the surprise or satisfaction of the speaker or actor concerned: Gn 1:31 and *behold, it was very good*, 6:12, 8:13, 15:12, 18:2, 37:29, Ex 2:6, Dt 9:13 etc.: in the description of a

dream Gn 37:7, 37:9, 40:9, 40:16, 41:1, 41:2, 41:3, Is 29:8, or of a vision Am 7:1, 7:4, 8:1 etc. With a ptcp. (the context fixing the sense to the past), Gn 24:30, 37:15, (both without suffix); Ju 9:43, 11:34, 1 K 19:5, 19:11 +. **d.** like II. הִנֵּה (**b**), nearly = *if* (rare): Lv 13:5, 13:6, 13:7, 13:8 (& elsewhere in this and the next ch.) וְהִנֵּה *and behold* = *and if*, Dt 13:15 and 17:4 אֲמַת וְהִנֵּה *and behold it is true* = *and if it be true*, 19:18, 1 S 20:12; cf. 1 S 9:7, 2 S 18:11, Ho 9:6.

2445 הִנָּה [2446] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2008)

I. הִנָּה:49 **adv.** hither (perh. from II. הִן, used δεικτικῶς, with ה- *loc.*, prop. *lo hitherwards* ! or perh. akin to *huna*, *hanna*, *hinna* 'here')—**a.** of *place*: (*a*) hither Gn 15:16 יָשׁוּבוּ הִנָּה, 42:15, 45:5 that you have sold me הִנָּה *hither*, v:8, v:13, Jos 2:2, 3:9, 18:6, 2 S 1:10, Is 57:3 קָרְבוּ הִנָּה, Je 31:8, 51:5 +; 1 S 20:21 מִמֶּךָ וְהִנָּה from thee *and hitherwards*, i.e. on this side of thee (opp. וְהִלָּאָה): repeated 2 K 4:35 הִנָּה וְאַחַת הִנָּה וְאַחַת הִנָּה once *hither* and once *thither* = once to *and fro*; הִנָּה וְהִנָּה *hither and thither* i.e. in different (or opposite) directions, † Jos 8:20, 2 K 2:8, 2:14, 1 K 20:40 strangely הִנָּה וְהִנָּה עֲשֵׂה הִנָּה וְהִנָּה *lit. and thy servant was a doer of hitherwards and thitherwards*, i.e. was engaged in different directions (Ew:§ 360, c treats 'ה here as the pron. 3 pl. fem. construed irregularly, cf. עֲשֵׂה אֵלַי: but rd. prob. with LXX Targum SerVer Vulgate Th Klo פָּנָה *was turning or looking* (Ex 2:12) for עֲשֵׂה); עַד־הִנָּה *even hither*, Nu 14:19, 1 S 7:12, 2 S 20:16 קָרַב עַד־הִנָּה, 2 K 8:7, *to this point* (in a book) Je 48:47, 51:64 (note of compiler or scribe). (**β**) *here* (cf. שָׁמָּה = *there*) Gn 21:23 swear to me הִנָּה *here*, Dn 12:5 לְ הִנָּה... לְ חִנָּה *on this side of... on that side of...* † **b.** of *time*, in הִנָּה עַד *hitherto* Gn 15:16 (with a neg., = *not yet*) 44:28, Ju 16:13, Psalm 71:17 & *until now* do I keep declaring thy wonders, 1 Ch 9:18, 12:9 *until now* (the point reached in the narrative). In late Heb., contracted to עַד־נָה *hitherto, still* † Ec 4:2, עֵדֵן † Ec 4:3 הִיא לֹא אֲשֶׁר עֵדֵן לֹא הִיא = *who has not yet been* (cf. Mish. עֵדֵן לֹא *hitherto, still*, לֹא עֵדֵן = *not yet*).

2446 הִנָּה [2447] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2007)

II. הִנָּה **pron. 3 pl. fem.** they: v. הִנָּה. p. 241

2447 הִנָּחָה [2448] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2010)

הִנָּחָה v. sub נוּחַ p. 629

2448 הַנֶּם [2449] (Hebrew) (page 244) (Strong 2011)

† הַנֶּם **n.pr.m.** (deriv. & mng. dub.; acc. to Sim Bö Gf al. = *wailing*, Ar. *hanna* fr. cries of children (v. infr.), but this improbable)—only in 'הִי(גִיא)בֶן־הַ' & abbrev. 'ה' ג', **n.pr.loc.** of valley S. of Jerusalem, (LXX φάραγγα ὄνομα Jos 15:8, 15:8 Σονναμ 18:16; Ταίενα v:16; Ταιβενθομ 2 Ch 28:3, LXX φάρ. Βενεννομ; γὲ βανὲ Ἐννομ) 33:6, LXX γν Βενεννομ; elsewh. usu. φάρ. (νίου) Ἐννομ)—cf. sub גִיא;—as mere topographical term גִיא בֶן־הַנֶּם, boundary between Judah & Benjamin Jos 15:8, 18:16; also 'ה' גִיא

15:8, 18:16 (all P) cf. Ne 11:30; elsewhere alw. 'גְּבוּרָה' (2 K 23:10 Kt has **הַנֶּמֶס גִּי בָנֵי**, Qr & LXX Vulgate sing.), & alw. with ref. to the sacrifice of children by fire, 2 K 23:10, 2 Ch 28:3, 33:6, Je 7:31, 7:32, 19:2, 19:6, 32:35; on account of this inhuman & idolatrous practice it was abhorred by priest & prophet, & defiled by Josiah; this conception afterward developed, through Is 66:24, into Jewish *Gehinnom* (cf. Weber:Synagog. Theol. 326 ff. Di: Buch Henoch. 131 f.) & NT *γέεννα*. On locality cf. Rob:BR ii. 273 f. Tobler:Topogr. ii 39 ff. Bd:Pal 103; mod. name (of lower half of valley, toward SE.) *Wady er-Rabâbi*.

2449 הִנֵּעַ [2450] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2012)

† הִנֵּעַ **n.pr.** *loc.* named betw. *Sepharvaim* and *Iwwa*; site unknown, yet cf. DI:Pa 279; 2 K 18:34, 19:13 = Is 37:13.

2450 הִנְפָּה [2451] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 5130)

הִנְפָּה v. sub הִנִּיף. p. 632

2451 הָס [2452] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2013,2013)

† הָס, הָס **interj.** hush! keep silence (prob. onomatop.) Ju 3:19 and he said, I have a secret errand unto thee, O king, הָס וַיֹּאמֶר הָס and he said, *Keep silence!* Am 6:10 הָס וַיֹּאמֶר הָס (while burying men in a pestilence), 8:3 (ellipt.) in every place: הָס הֵשְׁלִיחַ הָס they cast them (the corpses) forth, (saying) *Hysh!* sq. מִפְּנֵי ' (מִפְּנֵי) Hb 2:20, Zp 1:7, Zc 2:17. Inflected, as though a verb, *imv. pl.* הָסוּ Ne 8:11 (Ges compares Arab. *halumma* [= הָלֵם] *hither!* inflected as an *imv.*, e.g. *halummiy*, *halummw*: W:AG i. § 368). Hence as denom.

† **Hiph. impf. apoc.** הִסִּיחַ Nu 13:30 and Caleb *stilled* the people.

2452 הִפְּגָה [2453] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2014)

הִפְּגָה v. sub פָּגַג. p. 806

2453 הִפֵּךְ [2454] (Hebrew) (page 245) (Strong 2015)

† הִפֵּךְ **vb.** turn, overturn (NH *id.*, Aram. הִפַּח, *hpak*, Ar. *ʾafaka* W:SG 47, As. *abâku*, *apâku* DI:W)—**Qal Pf.** Lv 13:3 + 13 t.; הִפֵּךְ consec. 2 K 21:13, Jb 34:25; 3 mpl. הִפְּכוּ Psalm 78:9; הִפְּכֶתֶם Am 6:12, Je 23:36, etc.; **Impf.** הִפִּיחַ La 3:3, Je 13:23; הִפִּיחַ Gn 19:25 + 6 t.; הִפִּיחַ 1 S 10:9; sf. הִפִּיחַ Ju 7:13; 3 fs. הִפִּיחַ 2 Ch 9:12; הִפִּיחַ Zp 3:9; הִפִּיחוּ 1 S 25:12, Jb 12:15; **Imv.** הִפֵּךְ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; **Inf. abs.** הִפּוּחַ Pr 12:7; **cstr.** הִפֵּחַ Gn 19:29, 1 Ch 19:3; sf. הִפִּיחַ Gn 19:21; הִפִּיחַ 2 S 10:3; —on הִפְּכֶם (so Baer, q. v.) Is 29:16, v. הִפֵּחַ; **Pt. act.** הִפֵּחַ Am 5:8; הִפִּיחַ Psalm 114:8; pl. הִפְּכֵם Am 5:7; **pass.** הִפּוּכָה Ho 7:8, La 4:6.—**1. trans. a. turn, turn about, turn over, c. acc.:** e.g. turn the back (עָרַף) Jos 7:8 (JE); a dish (צִלְחָת) עַל-פְּנֵיהָ 2 K 21:13; the hand, & so the horses of a chariot 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 K 9:23; but also (sq. בָּ) of hostility La 3:3; turn a cake

(pass.) Ho 7:8; of 'שָׁפָה בְּרוּרָה, י' Zp 3:9 i.e. restore speech of a pure kind, sq. אֶל-עַמִּים לִב; אֶחָד 1 S 10:9 *another heart*, sq. לִו; turn a wind (רוּחַ; i.e. bring from different quarter) Ex 10:19 (J). **b.** *overturn, overthrow*, sq. acc. Sodom, etc., Gn 19:21, 19:25, 19:29 (J), Dt 29:22, Je 20:16, La 4:6 (cf. 'וּגוֹ מְהַפְּכַת יְמֵהָ Am 4:11 v. infr.; also הַפְּכָה, [מְהַפְּכָה]); city of Ammon 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3 (obj. om.); mountains Jb 9:5, 28:9; throne Hg 2:22 (||הַשְׁמִידוּ||), chariots v:22; tent (אֹהֶל) Ju 7:3; obj. earth ('הָ = *devastate*) Jb 12:15; wicked men Am 4:11 (אֶת-סֹדֵם) הַפְּכַתִּי בְּכֶם כְּמֵהַפְּכַת אֱלֹהִים אֶת-סֹדֵם) Pr 12:7, Jb 34:25 (obj. om.). **c.** *turn = change, transform* (1) sq. acc. = *alter*; a colour (עֵינֹו) Lv 13:55 (P); skin Je 13:33; bed (מְשַׁכְּבוֹ) v. 'מ; Che *his lying down*) Psalm 41:4 i.e. restore to health; (2) *pervert* אֱלֹהִים דְּבָרֵי Je 23:36; (3) sq. acc. c. Inf. Psalm 105:25 *he turned their heart to hate his people*; (4) *turn to, into*, sq. two acc. Lv 13:10, Psalm 114:8 rock into pool of water; usu. sq. acc. + לְ, Psalm 66:6 sea into dry land, Psalm 78:44 rivers into blood, cf. 105:29; Je 31:13 mourning into joy, so Psalm 30:12; Am 5:7 justice into wormwood, cf. 6:12; 8:10 feasts into mourning; Dt 23:6 = Ne 13:2 curse into blessing; Am 5:8 death-shade into morning. **2.** *intrans. a. turn, turn back*, Ju 20:39, 20:41, 2 K 5:26, Psalm 78:9, 2 Ch 9:12; sq. לְדֶרֶךְ 1 S 25:12; **b.** *turn = change, change into*, sq. pred. adj. לָבָן ה' turn white Lv 13:3, 13:4, 13:13, 13:20 (all P). **Niph. Pf.** נִהְפַּח Ex 7:15 + 10 t.; נִהְפַּח Jb 20:14; נִהְפַּח consec. Lv 13:16; נִהְפַּח La 5:2; 3 mpl. נִהְפְּכוּ Jb 19:19 + 3 t., נִהְפְּכוּ 1 S 4:19, Dn 10:16; וְנִהְפְּכוּ consec. Ex 7:17, Is 34:9, etc.; **Impf.** יִהְפַּח Is 60:5, Jo 3:4; וַיִּהְפַּח Ex 14:5, Is 63:10; 2 ms. תִּהְפַּח Jb 30:21, Ez 4:8; וַיִּהְפְּכוּ Ex 7:20; **Inf. abs.** נִהְפֹּחַ Est 9:1; **Pt.** נִהְפַּח Pr 17:20; נִהְפַּח Jon 3:4; —**1.** reflex. & intrans. **a.** *turn oneself, turn, turn back* (cf. **Qal 2 a**) Jos 8:20 (JE); *turn aside* Psalm 78:57; *turn from side to side* Ez 4:8; *pains turned upon* (עָלָה) her 1 S 4:19 (i.e. came suddenly upon her) cf. Dn 10:16; *turn against* sq. בָּ Jb 19:19; *turn to (ward)*, sq. עָלָה Is 60:5 (||בָּא לְ||). **b.** *turn = change (oneself)* sq. pred. adj. Lv 13:25 (P); sq. pred. noun (?), vine turns into degenerate plant Je 2:21; no pred. expressed Jb 20:14 (cf. v:b); of heart turned in compassion Ho 11:8 (||נִחְוֵמֵי||), in sorrow, distress, La 1:20; of heart changed, so as to be favourably disposed *toward* (sq. אָלָה) Ex 14:5 (J) = change of mind; sq. לְ, of plague spots changing colour Lv 13:16, 13:17 (P); rod changing to serpent Ex 7:15 (P); faces to paleness Je 30:6; dance to mourning La 5:15; comeliness to corruption Dn 10:8; נִהְפָּן ||בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ|| וַיִּהְפַּח לָהֶם לְאֵיב; Is 63:10, Jb 30:21. **c.** *be perverse*, only pt. used subst. נִהְפָּן Pr 17:20 *he that is perverse with his tongue*. **2.** pass., **a.** *be turned, turned over to* sq. לְ, an inheritance to strangers La 5:2. **b.** *be reversed* Est 9:1. **c.** *be turned, changed*, sq. לְ, waters into blood Ex 7:17, 7:20 (E); Saul into another man 1 S 10:6; streams into pitch Is 34:9; sun to darkness Jo 3:4; stones to chaff Jb 41:20; month changed from sorrow to gladness Est 9:22; cf. Psalm 32:4 where complem. om. **d.** *be overturned, overthrown*, of city Nineveh Jon 3:4. **e.** *be upturned*, of subterranean work of miners Jb 28:5 = *there is an upturning*. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּהְפַּח Jb 38:14; **Pt.** מִתְהַפַּח Ju 7:13, Jb 37:12; מִתְהַפַּח Gn 3:24; —reflex. & intrans.: **1.** *turn this way & that, every way*, of the flaming sword Gn 3:24 (J); storm-cloud Jb 37:12; *turn over & over* Ju 7:13, of bread-cake tumbling into the host of Midian. **2.** *transform oneself*, Jb 38:14 of earth under rising dawn. **Hoph. Pf.** הִתְהַפַּח Jb 30:15 *there have been turned upon me terrors* (cf. הִתְגַּלְגְּלוּ v:14, of foes).

2454 הִפְּדָה [2455] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2016-17)

† הִפְּדָה **n.m.** the contrary, contrariness, perversity;—abs. 'ה Ez 16:34; הִפְּדָה v:34; sf. הִפְּדָה־כֶּם Is 29:16 (v. Baer);—**1.** *the contrary, opposite thing* מִן־הַנְּשִׂים הִפְּדָה הַבָּחַ וַיְהִי־בָח הַפְּדָה Ez 16:34 & *there hath occurred in thee the contrary from other women*; v:34 וַתְּהִי לְהִפְּדָה so *thou hast become the contrary*. **2.** הִפְּדָה־כֶּם Is 29:16 *Oh, your perversity!*

2455 הִפְּכָה [2456] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2018)

† הִפְּכָה **n.f.** overthrow (cf. esp. As. *abiktu* Dl:W), of the cities (of the plain) Gn 19:29; cf. [מְהִפְּכָה] and הִפַּח **1 b.**

2456 הִפְּכָפָה [2457] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2019)

† הִפְּכָפָה **adj.** crooked, וְזָרָה אִישׁ וְזָרָה הִפְּכָפָה Pr 21:8 *crooked is the way of a guilty man*.

2457 מְהִפְּכָה [2458] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 4114)

† [מְהִפְּכָה] **n.f.** overthrow—always cstr. מְהִפְּכָת; & always of overthrow of Sodom, Gomorrah etc., exc. Is 1:7 זָרִים 'מ, where rd. סָדָם (Ew Che RS:Proph. 345 Di al.; also Lag:Sem. i. 3); yet even so prob. gloss, cf. Stud.:JPTTh 1877, 714; סָדָם 'מ Dt 29:22, Je 49:18; and with force of verbal noun, governing acc., מ' אֱלֹהִים אֶת־סָדָם Is 13:19, Je 50:40, Am 4:11. Cf. also הִפַּח **1 b**, הִפְּכָה.

2458 מְהִפְּכָת [2459] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 4115)

† מְהִפְּכָת **n.f.** stocks or similar instrum. of punishment (compelling *crooked* posture, or *distorting*), mentioned rather late; as punishment for Jeremiah אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁעַר הַמַּבְּנִימָן הַמ' אֲשֶׁר בָּשַׁעַר Je 20:2 (LXX εἰς τὸν καταράκτην κ.τ.λ.), cf. אֶל־הַמ' 29:26 (LXX εἰς τὸ ἀπόκλειςμα; || אֶל־הַצִּינְקָה, LXX εἰς τὸν καταράκτην, but order of words perhaps reversed in LXX); הַמְהִפְּכָת 20:3; בֵּית הַמְהִפְּכָת assigned also to Asa's time 2 Ch 16:10 (LXX εἰς φυλακὴν; LXXL εἰς οἶκον φυλακῆς; cf. Acts 16:24, where εἰς τὴν ἐσωτέραν φυλακὴν, + εἰς τὸ ξύλον).

2459 תְּהִפְּכָה [2460] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 5419)

† תְּהִפְּכָה **n.f.** perversity, perverse thing (only Pr exc. Dt 32:20)—Pl. abs. תְּהִפְּכוֹת Dt 32:20 + 8 t.; cstr. id. Pr 2:14; —*perverse things*, particularly utterances Pr 2:12, 10:32, 23:33, cf. לְשׁוֹן 8:13, פִּי ת' 10:31, and even אִישׁ ת' Pr 16:28 (|| נְרִינָן *slanderer*); but also thoughts, devices Pr 6:14, 16:30; ת' דֹּר Dt 32:20 = *perverse generation*, (|| לֹא־אָמַן בָּם), רַע ת' Pr 2:14 (|| עֲשׂוֹת רַע).

2460 הִצַּב [2461] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 5324)

הַצֵּב Na 2:8 dub.; perhaps txt. err.; v. נִצַּב p. 662

2461 הַצֵּלָה [2462] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2020)

הַצֵּלָה v. sub נִצַּל p. 665

2462 הֶצֶן [2463] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2021)

† הֶצֶן n.[m.] deriv. & mng. dub.; only Ez 23:24 וּבְאֵז וְגִלְגָּל וְרֶכֶב הֶצֶן רָכַב וְגִלְגָּל וְבְאֵז; txt. prob. in error: LXX

חֶצֶן so Co (cf. 26:7); SyrVer Targum *with arms*; Hi הֶצֶן, Inf. Hiph. of √ צנן, *with rattling*; Ew חֶצֶן (so

Codd.) *with shoulder* as place of carrying weapon; Bö Sm חֶמּוֹן *multitude*; DI:Baer's Ezech. xi. gains like sense without emend. by comparing As. *êšîn* (-šî) *collect, gather*, Flood Tabl.:ii. 25 ff., but this very dubious.

2463 הֶרַח [2464] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2022)

הֶרַח v. sub הִרַח p. 249

2464 הֶרַח [2465] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2023)

† הֶרַח n.pr.mont. 1. mt. on border of Edom, alw. הֶרַח הֶרַח, named as stage in Isr.'s journey to

Canaan Nu 20:22, 21:4, 33:37, Dt 32:50; as place of Aaron's death Nu 20:23, 20:25, 20:27, 33:38, 33:39, 33:41, Dt 32:50 (all P); = mod. *Jebel Nebi Hârûn* c. 50 miles S. of Dead Sea, just S. (SW.) of Petra, acc. to Rob:BR ii. 125, 152, cf. 519 ff. Bd:Pal 153; disputed by Ew Kn Di, & esp.

Trumbull:Kadesh Barnea 128 ff., who thinks of *J. Madurah*, NW. of Edom. 2. a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34:7, 34:8 (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf. Porter:Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr:Geogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer:ZPV viii. 27; yet v. Di. 2. a NE. spur of Lebanon Nu 34:7, 34:8 (P); mod. *Jebel Akkar* cf.

Porter:Damascus, ed. 2, p. 333 Nbr:Geogr. du Talm. p. 9 Furrer:ZPV viii. 27; yet v. Di.

2465 הֶרֶאָה [2466] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2024)

† הֶרֶאָה n.pr.loc. 1 Ch 5:26 but rd. עֲרִי מְרִי cf. Schr:KGF 430, v. || 2 K 17:6, 18:11.

2466 הֶרֶאָל [2467] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2025)

הֶרֶאָל Ez 43:15 v. אֶרְאֵל sub II. אַרְהָה p. 72

2467 הֶרֶג [2468] (Hebrew) (page 246) (Strong 2026)

† הֶרֶג vb. kill, slay (NH *id.*, וַאֲהַרַּג MI (1 s. Impf. consec.); Ar. *haraġa* *fall into war, conflict, disorder,*

slaughter; Sab. הַרַּג *fight* Os:4, I 17, *kill* Sab Denkm:24. 25)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. הָרַג Ju 9:24 + 4 t., הָרַג 2 S

14:7 + 2 t., וַהֲרַג consec. Is 27:1; sf. וַהֲרַגְנִי consec. 1 S 16:2 + 2 t.; הֲרַגוּ Gn 4:25; etc.; Impf. יַהֲרַג

Psalm 10:8 + 4 t.; יַהֲרַגְךָ Jb 5:2; וַיַּהֲרַגְךָ Ex 13:15 + 14 t.; sf. יַהֲרַגְנִי Gn 4:14; 1 s. אֶהַרְוֹג Am 2:3,

אֶהַרְוֹג Am 9:1; cohort. וַאֲהַרְוֹגְךָ Gn 27:41; sf. וַאֲהַרְוֹגְךָ 2 S 4:10, 2 K 10:9; 3 mpl. יַהֲרַגוּ Psalm 94:6,

Ez 23:47; וַיַּהֲרַגְם Gn 34:25 + 4 t.; sf. יַהֲרַגְנִי Gn 26:7, etc.; *Imv.* הַרַּגְךָ Ju 8:20; sf. הַרַּגְנִי Nu 11:15; pl.

הַרַּגְנוּ Nu 25:5 + 2 t.; הַרַּגְנוּ Nu 31:17; *Inf. abs.* הַרַּגְנוּ Nu 11:15 + 2 t.; הַרַּגְנוּ Est 9:16; *cstr.* הַרַּגְנוּ Ex 2:15

+ 11 t.; הָרֹג Ec 3:8, Est 7:4; sf. הִרְגֵנִי Ex 2:14; הִרְגֵנוּ Ex 5:21; הִרְגֵךְ 1 S 24:11; הִרְגֵךְ Gn 27:42 + 2 t.; הִרְגוּ Ex 21:14; Pt. act. הִרַג Gn 4:15 + 4 t.; הוֹרַג Ez 21:16; הִרְגֵךְ Ez 28:9; הִרְגִים Je 4:31, 2 K 17:25; pass. הִרוּגִים Is 10:4 + 2 t.; הִרְגִים Is 14:19; cstr. הִרְגֵי Je 18:21; הִרוּגֵי Is 27:7; הִרוּגֵי Is 26:21; הִרְגֵהּ Pr 7:26; —

1. a. *kill, slay*, implying ruthless violence, esp. private violence Gn 4:8, 4:14, 4:15, 4:23, 4:25, 12:12 (all J), 20:11 (E) 26:7, 27:41, 27:42, 34:25, 34:26, 37:20, 37:26 (all J), 49:6 (poem in J), Ex 2:14, 2:14, 2:15 (E), 5:21 (J) 21:14, 23:7 (both JE), Nu 31:19 (P) Ju 9:5, 9:18, 9:24, 9:24, 9:56, 16:2, 20:5, 1 S 16:2, 22:21, 24:11, 24:12, 24:18, 2 S 3:30, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 12:9, 14:7, 23:21, 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 18:12, 18:13, 18:14, 19:1, 19:10, 19:14, 2 K 9:31, 10:9, 1 Ch 7:21, 11:23, 2 Ch 21:4, 21:13, 22:8, 24:23, 24:25, 25:3, Ne 4:5, 6:10, 6:10, Zc 11:5, Psalm 10:8, 94:6 (רָצַח); cf. Ju 8:18, 8:19, 8:20, 8:21, 9:54, 1 K 12:27, Is 14:20, 2 Ch 22:1, Ne 9:26; so of massacre of Jews planned by Haman Est 3:13, 7:4 (both לְהַשְׁמִיד וּלְאַבֵּד לְהַרְגוֹם), and of slaughter of Jews' enemies in defence and revenge Est 8:11 (same combin.) 9:6, 9:10, 9:12, 9:15, 9:16 cf. v.11 (pt. pass. *the slain*). **b.** hence of wholesale slaughter after battle Nu 31:7, 31:8, 31:8, 31:17, 31:17 (all P), Jos 8:24, 10:11 (both JE), 13:22 (P), Ju 7:25, 7:25, 8:17, 9:45, 2 S 10:18, 1 K 9:16, 11:24, 2 K 8:12, 1 Ch 19:18, 2 Ch 28:6, 28:7, 28:9, 36:17, Ez 26:8, 26:11, cf. Ju 9:26; pt. pass. *the slain* Is 10:4, 14:19 cf. Ez 23:10, 23:47, 37:9, Je 18:21 הִרְגֵי

מָוֶת (מִכְיֵהָרְבֹן); further Ho 9:13, Hb 1:17, Je 4:31, Ez 21:16, 28:9; also of slaughter in a revolt 2 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:17. **2.** of [God](#) 's slaying in judgement (stern and inscrutable), Gn 20:4 (E), Ex 4:23, 13:15, 22:23 (all JE), Am 2:3, 4:10, 9:1, 9:4, La 2:4, 2:21, 3:43, Psalm 59:12, 78:31, 78:34, 135:10, 136:18 cf. Nu 11:15, 11:15 (JE), 22:33 (J), Is 14:30, 26:21 (pass. *the slain*, so 27:7), Je 15:3; fig.

הִרְגֵתִים בְּאִמְרֵי־פִי (בְּנִבְיָאִים חֲצַבְתִּי) Ho 6:5. **3.** rarely of judicial killing by men (at [God](#) 's

command), Ex 32:27 (JE), Lv 20:15, 20:16 (H), Nu 25:5 (JE), Dt 13:10, 13:10 cf. Ez 9:6 תִּהְרַגוּ

לְמַשְׁחִית. **4.** of killing beasts, Nu 22:29 (J; Balaam's ass), Lv 20:15 cf. supr., Is 22:13 (oxen; שְׁחַט),

הִתְגִּין אֲשֶׁר בַּיַּם Is 27:1; also of killing vines, by hail Psalm 78:47. **5.** of killing by beasts: lions 2 K

17:25, viper Jb 20:16. **6.** quite general is עַת לְהַרוֹג וְעַת לְרַפּוֹא Ec 3:3. **7.** *destroy, ruin* תִּמְתֵּן

כְּסִילִים תִּאֲבָדִם מִשׁוֹבֵת פְּתִים תִּהְרַגִּם וְשִׁלוֹת Jb 5:2; קִנְיָהּ לְאִוִּיל יִהְרַג כְּעֵשׂ וּפְתָהּ Pr 1:32;

also of those ruined by shameless woman Pr 7:26.—Regular construction is c. acc.; obj. sometimes om., as La 2:21; used abs. Ho 9:13, Je 4:31, 15:3, La 3:43, Ez 21:16, Ec 3:3; sq. הִרְגֵי *slay among*, i.e.

some of, 2 K 17:25, 2 Ch 28:6, 28:9, Psalm 78:31; sq. מִן (part of), + acc., 1 Ch 19:18; sq. dir. obj. c. הִרְגֵי

† 2 S 3:30, Jb 5:2, Psalm 135:11 = 136:19, 136:20 (but in last 3 first obj. is acc.). **Niph. Impf.** **1.** pass. of **Qal 1 a**, הִרְגֵי La 2:20 *shall priest and prophet be slain in the sanctuary?* **2.** pass. of **Qal 1 b**, 3 fpl.

הִרְגֵהּ Ez 26:6; also Ez 26:15 הִרְגֵהּ הִרְגֵהּ (= בְּהִרְגֵהּ), but LXX Co חָרַב הִרְגֵהּ. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְגֵהּ

Is 27:7 *be slain* (pass. of **Qal 1 b**); cf. 1 pl. הִרְגֵנוּ Psalm 44:23 (נִחַשְׁבָנוּ כְּצֹאן טְבַחָהּ).

2468 הִרְגֵהּ [2469] (Hebrew) (page 247) (Strong 2027)

† הִרְגֵהּ n.m.: Is 30:25 slaughter—'ה abs. Pr 24:11 + 2 t. + Ez 26:15 (LXX Co חָרַב); cstr. Is 27:7—of

Jews' slaughter of their enemies Est 9:5 (אֲבָדִים); הִרְגֵהּ מָטִים לְהִרְגֵהּ Pr 24:11 (לְקַחִים לְמָוֶת); הִרְגֵהּ

Is 27:7; הִרְגֵהּ רַב בְּיוֹם הִרְגֵהּ רַב Is 30:25 (cf. " בְּיוֹם חֲבֵשׁ " v.26). Ez 26:15 rd. with LXX Co supr.

2469 הַרְגָה [2470] (Hebrew) (page 247) (Strong 2028)

† **הַרְגָה** n.f. slaughter; only abs. in foll. combinations, ' **גֵּיא בֶן־** Je 7:32, 19:6 new name for **בֶּן־**; **הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** Je 12:3 of the wicked, i.e. day of judgement; ' **צֹאן הַ** Zc 11:4, 11:7 i.e. Judah and Israel, slaughtered by their shepherds.

2470 הָרָה [2471] (Hebrew) (page 247) (Strong 2029)

† I. **הָרָה** vb. conceive, become pregnant (As. *ḫp̄* cf. DI:Pr 21 Muss. Arnolt:Hbr. Oct. 1890, 67 Jäger:BAS i. 473);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְהָרָה** consec. Psalm 7:15; 3 fs. **הָרָתָה** Gn 16:4, 16:5; 2 fs. **וְהָרִית** consec. Ju 13:3; 1 s. **הָרִיתִי** Nu 11:12; 1 pl. **הָרִינוּ** Is 26:18; *Impf.* **וְהָרָה** Gn 4:1 + 26 t. (**וְהָרָה** Gn 16:4); 3 fpl. **וְהָרִינוּ** Gn 19:36; 2 mpl. **תָּהָרוּ** Is 33:11; *Inf. abs.* **הָרָה** Jb 15:35, **הָרָה** Is 59:4 cf. also v:13 sub **Po.** *infr.*; *Pt. f. sf.* **הוֹרָתִי** Ct 3:4; **הוֹרָתָם** Ho 2:7; —1. lit. *conceive, become pregnant* Gn 16:4, 16:4, 16:5, 19; 36, 25:21, 38:18 (all J), 2 S 11:5 (agency of man expressed by **מִן** Gn 19:36, **לְ** 38:18); usu. in phr. **וְהָרָה וְתֵלֵד** Gn 4:1, 4:17, 21:2, 29:32, 29:33, 29:34, 29:35, 30:5, 30:7 (all J), v:17, v:19, v:23 (all E), 38:3, 38:4 (both J), Ex 2:2 (E), 1 S 1:20, 2:21, 2 K 4:17, 1 Ch 7:23, Is 8:3, Ho 1:3, 1:6, 1:8, prob. also 1 Ch 4:17 **וְתֵלֵד אֶת־מְרִים וְתֵהָרָה** cf. Be; further Ju 13:3, and cf. Moses' question **אֵת כָּל־הָעָם הַזֶּה אִם־אֶנְכִי יִלְדֶתיָהּ וְהָאֲנָכִי הָרִיתִי** Nu 11:12 *have I conceived all this people, or have I brought it forth?* *Pt. f.* **אִם** Ho 2:7, Ct 3:4. 2. metaph. **רוּחַ הָרִינוּ כְּמוֹ יִלְדֵנוּ** Is 26:18 of anxious and disappointed waiting; **תָּהָרוּ חֲשֵׁשׁ תֵּלְדוּ קֶשׁ** Is 33:11, of futile planning, cf. Che; elsewhere of evil, mischief **וְיִלְדוּ שִׁקָּר וְהָרָה עֲמָל** Psalm 7:15 (subj. wicked man), cf. Jb 15:35, Is 59:4, so also v:13, read **הָרוּ** (*Inf. abs.*) cf. Di. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִבְרָה הָרָה** Jb 3:3 *a man hath been conceived* (Bö:ii. p. 103 Ba:NB 77 regard as **Qal** pass.). **Po.** *Inf. abs.*, *conceive, contrive, devise* **וְהָרוּ וְהָרוּ שִׁקָּר הָרוּ וְהָרוּ מִלֵּב** Is 59:13, but rd. rather **וְהָרוּ וְהָרוּ** **Qal** *Inf. abs.* v. *supr.* (Ba:l.c. expl. MT as **Qal** *Inf. pass.*).—On **הוֹרִי** Gn 49:26 v. **הוֹר** and **הָרָה** 1 c.

2471 הָרָה [2472] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2030)

† II. **הָרָה** adj. f. pregnant —; abs. ' **הָרָה** Gn 16:11 + 10 t.; cstr. **הָרָת** Je 20:17; pl. cstr. **הָרוֹת** Am 1:13; sf. **הָרוֹתֶיהָ** 2 K 15:16; **הָרִיתֶיהָ** 2 K 8:12; —*pregnant*, as attrib., ' **אִשָּׁה הָרָה** Ex 21:22; as pred. Gn 38:24 (on resemblance to Is 7:14 cf. Peters:Hbr. Apr. 1885, 243; Apr. 1886, 175), Ju 13:5, 13:7; = subst. *pregnant women, women with child* Am 1:13, 2 K 8:12, 15:16, Je 31:8, and, in sim., Is 26:17; once of womb **עוֹלָם וְרַחֲמָה** Je 20:17.

2472 הָרוֹן [2473] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2032)

הָרוֹן v. **הָרִינוּ** below

2473 הָרִיָּה [2474] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2030)

† adj.f. pregnant, only pl. as subst. וְהָרִיֹתָיו Ho 14:1 (cf. As. *ériâté* Jäger:BAS i. 473).

2474 הָרִיֹן [2475] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2032)

† הָרִיֹן n.[m.] conception, pregnancy;—ה' abs. Ho 9:11, Ru 4:13; sf. הָרִיֹן Gn 3:16, either contr., so Ew:§ 214 a, or erron. for הָרִיֹן which stands in Sam. cf. Di;—*conception*, in combin. מִלְדָּה (תִּלְדִּין) Ho 9:11; וְיִתֵּן י' לָהּ ה' Ru 4:13; עֶצְבוֹנָה וְהָרִיֹן Gn 3:16 (|| תִּלְדִּין).

2475 הָרוֹרִי [2476] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2033,2733)

† הָרוֹרִי adj. gent. 1 Ch 11:27 הָהָרוֹרִי; but read prob. הָחֲרוֹדִי (cf. || 2 S 23:25) q.v. p. 353

2476 הָרָם [2477] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2036)

† הָרָם n.pr.m. a Canaanitish king ruling in Gezer Jos 10:33.

2477 הָרָם [2478] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2037)

† הָרָם n.pr.m. a Judaite (DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 59 comp. Sab. n. pr. הָרָם, הָרָמָה, Ar. n. pr. *hirmun*, etc.) 1 Ch 4:8.

2478 הָרָם [2479] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 1027)

הָרָם v. בֵּית הָרָם p. 111 supr.

2479 הָרְמוֹן [2480] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2038)

† הָרְמוֹן n.m. mng. dub.; text perhaps corrupt; only Am 4:3 וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם־הֶם וְהָרְמוֹנָהּ and *ye shall cast them* (your אַחֲרֵיתָם, posterity, AE; Hi RV *cast* [yourselves], but read rather with Vrss as pass. וְהִשְׁלַכְתֶּם וְהָרְמוֹנָהּ *shall be cast*) into *Harmon*; if text be sound, some locality must be meant, though the nature of the allusion is lost (AV, *into the palace*, treats הָרְמוֹן improb. as = אַרְמוֹן). Targum SyrVer have *mountain (s) of Armenia* (הָר מוֹנָה), Symm *Armenia*, cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 172, Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1882, 102, of exile; Hi-St for ה' rd. הַדְּרִמּוֹנָהּ to *Hadadrimmon*, n.pr.loc. in plain of Jezreel, so Gunning; LXX εἰς τὸ ὄρος τὸ Πομμυαν, whence Ew ingeniously הָהָר רְמוֹנָהּ and *ye shall cast Rimmonah* (name of idol, supposed fem. of Rimmon 2 K 5:18) *to the mountains*.

2480 הָרְמִים [2481] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 761)

הָרְמִים v. אַרְמִי p. 74 supr.

2481 הָרָן [2482] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2039)

† הָרָן n.pr.m. (*mountaineer*; i.e. mountain-people (or land)? cf. Di Gn 11:27);—1. son of Terah, brother of Abram and father of Lot Gn 11:27, 11:27, 11:31 (all P), v:28 (J); also father of Milcah

(Nahor's wife) & Iscah v:29 (J). **2.** a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:9.—On הָרֶן in **n.pr.loc.** v. sub בית הרם, p. 111.

2482 הָרַס [2483] (Hebrew) (page 248) (Strong 2040)

† הָרַס **vb.** throw down, break or tear down (MI הָרַם; ? Ar. *harasa*, *bruise*, *bray*, *pound*, *crush* (grain))—**Qal Pf.** 'הָ La 2:2, 2:17; הָרַס Is 14:17; וְהָרַסְתִּי וְהָרַסְתָּ Ju 6:25; וְהָרַסְתִּי Ez 13:14, Mi 5:10; וְהָרַסוּ Ez 16:39, 26:4, 26:12; וְהָרַסוּ 1 K 19:10, 19:14; **Impf.** יְהָרוֹס Jb 12:14; sf. יְהָרְסֶה Is 22:19; וַיְהָרְסֶהָ Ch 20:1; יְהָרְסֶנָּה Pr 29:4; יְהָרְסֶם Psalm 28:5; 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. וַתְּהָרְסֶנּוּ Pr 14:1; 2 ms. תְּהָרַס Ex 15:7; יְהָרַס Je 24:6, 42:10; אֶהְרוֹס Mal 1:4; 3 mpl. יְהָרְסוּ Ex 19:21, 19:24; יְהָרְסוּ 2 K 3:25; **Imv.** הָרַס Psalm 58:7; sf. תְּהָרְסֶה 2 S 11:25; **Inf.** הָרַס Je 31:28; הָרוֹס Je 1:10; **Pt. act.** הָרַס Je 45:4; **pass.** הָרוֹס 1 K 18:30; —**1.** *throw down, tear down*, c. acc.: altar(s) Ju 6:25, 1 K 18:30, 19:10, 19:14; height (גֹּב, where idol-altar stood ? cf. גֹּב sub גִּבּוֹב Ez 16:39; city (cities) Is 14:17, 2 S 11:25, 2 K 3:25, 1 Ch 20:1 (cf. MI:27) Mal 1:4 (obj. not expr.); wall(s) Ez 13:14, 26:12; house Pr 14:1 (fig. of foolish woman's action); strongholds (מְבָצְרִים) La 2:2, Mi 5:10; tower(s) Ez 26:4; fig. *overthrow* (i.e. *ruin*) land Pr 29:4 (opp. יַעֲמִיד); obj. men Ex 15:7 (poem in E) Is 22:19 (*cast down* Shebna from office); fig., opp. building up, of [Yahweh's](#) dealings with men Psalm 28:5, cf. (without obj.) Je 24:6, 42:10; obj. indef. ה' בְּנִיתִי אֲנִי הָרַס אֶשֶׁר Je 45:4; abs. Je 1:10, 31:28, La 2:17, Jb 12:14. **2.** *break down, break away* ה' בְּפִימוֹ בְּפִימוֹ Psalm 58:7 *break away their teeth in their mouth!* fig., addressed to [God](#). **3.** *break through*, intr., sq. אֶל־י' Ex 19:21; sq. לַעֲתָ' אֶל־י' v:24 (both J). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִהְרָסָה Pr 24:31; 3 pl. נִהְרָסוּ Je 50:15, Jo 1:17; וְנִהְרָסוּ consec. Ez 30:4, 38:20; **Impf.** יִהְרָס Je 31:40; 3 fs. תִּהְרָס Pr 11:11; Psalm 11:3; **Pt.** תִּהְרָסוּת Ez 36:35, 36:36; —*be thrown or torn down*; wall(s) of vineyard Pr 24:31, of city Je 50:15; cities Ez 36:35 cf. v:36; fig. *ruined* Pr 11:11 (opp. תָּרוּם); foundations, יְסוּדוֹת Ez 30:4; יְסוּדוֹת Psalm 11:3; mountains Ez 38:20; storehouses מְמַגְרוֹת Jo 1:17 [v. 'מ']; valley E. of Jerus. לֹא־יִנָּתֵשׁ וְלֹא־יִהָרַס Je 31:40 *it shall not be plucked up nor thrown down*, appar. proverb. expression, implying destruction, removal. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תִּהְרָסֶם Ex 23:24; **Inf.** abs. הָרַס Ex 23:24; **Pt.** pl. sf. תִּהְרָסֶם Is 49:17; —*overthrow, tear down* תִּהְרָסֶם Ex 23:24 *thou shalt utterly tear them down* (JE; obj. = idols cf. Di); pt. *destroyers*, of Zion Is 49:17 (מְחַרְבֵי־יְחָו)).

2483 הָרַס [2484] (Hebrew) (page 249) (Strong 2041)

† הָרַס **n.[m.]** overthrow, destruction, only Is 19:18 one shall be called עִיר הַהָרָס *city of destruction*, i.e. (as usually explained) with punning allusion to On-Heliopolis: it shall be called no longer עִיר הַחֶרֶס *city of the sun*, but עִיר הַהָרָס *city of destruction*, city whose temples, etc., of the sun have been destroyed; but perh. < LXX πύλις ἀσεδεδε = עִיר הַצְּדִקָּה *city of righteousness*, so Gei:Urschrift 79 Brd Di (change intentional ? cf. id.); on other views v. id. & De Che.

40:12; removed and overturned in anger of [God](#) Jb 9:5 cf. Psalm 46:3, 46:4; devastated by [God](#) Is 42:15 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**) cf. Je 9:9; smoking at [God](#)'s touch Psalm 104:32, 144:5; melting at presence of **י** Ju 5:5, Mi 1:4, Psalm 97:5, Is 63:19, 64:2; trembling Is 5:25 cf. Je 4:24 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**), Na 1:5 (|| *id.*), Hb 3:10; called to witness [Yahweh](#)'s dealings with his people Mi 6:2 (|| **הָאֲתָנִים מִסְדֵי אָרְצָן**) cf. v:1 (|| **הַגְּבַעוֹת**), entreated to cover the guilty Ho 10:8 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**); addressed by **י** also Ez 6:3 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**), opp. **אֲפִיקִים**, **אֲנָאוֹת**; specif., mts. of Israel summoned to hear **י** and addressed by him Ez 36:1, 36:1, 36:4, 36:8, 37:22, 38:8, 39:2, 39:4; summoned to praise **י** Psalm 148:9 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**) cf. Is 44:23, 49:13, 55:12 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**); leaping in praise of **י** Psalm 114:4, 114:6 (both || **גְּבַעוֹת**); **הַרְרֵי־קָדָם** Dt 33:15 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת עוֹלָם**); **הַרְרֵי־עַד** Hb 3:6 (|| *id.*); also Psalm 76:5 (acc. to LXX Bi Che; MT has **טָרָף** for **עַד**), and prob. Gn 49:26 for MT **עַד הוֹרֵי עוֹלָם** (|| **גְּבַעוֹת עוֹלָם**) cf. Di. **d.** *high mt.* **הַר גְּבֵהַ** Is 30:25 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת נִשְׂאָה**) cf. 40:9, 52:7; **הַר גְּבֵהַ מְאֹד** Ez 40:2; **הַר גְּבֵהַ וְתִלּוּל** Ez 17:22; pl. **הַהָרִים** Gn 7:19, Psalm 104:18 (|| **סְלָעִים**), **הָהָרִים** Is 2:14 as symbol of strength and pride (|| **הַגְּבַעוֹת**), cf. Ez 38:20 (|| **מְדַרְגּוֹת**). **e.** opp. valley or plain Jos 12:8 (D; opp. **מְדַבָּר**, **אֲשְׁדוֹת**, **עֲרָבָה**, **שְׂפֵלָה**), cf. Dt 1:7, also Je 17:26 (opp. **שְׂפֵלָה**); Gn 19:17 (J; opp. **מְדַבָּר**); oft. opp. **גִּיא** 2 K 2:16, Ez 31:12 (fig.) 32:5 (*id.*) 35:8 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**), 36:4 (|| *id.*), Is 40:4 (|| *id.*), opp. **בְּקָעָה** Dt 8:7, 11:11, Psalm 104:8; opp. **מְדַבָּר** La 4:19 (cf. Jos 12:8 *supr.*); **בֵּין הָרִים** Psalm 104:10 is || **בִּנְחָלִים**; see also **אֲלֵהֵי הָרִים י' וְלֹא־אֱלֹהֵי עַמְּקִים** 1 K 20:28, cf. v:23 (opp. **מִישׁוֹר**); note also **הַר הָעַמְּקָה** Jos 13:19 (P), & **גִּיא־הָרִים**, **גִּיא־הָרִים** Zc 14:5, 14:5; further **הַרִים מְדַבָּר** Psalm 75:7 *mountainous desert* Vrss. & most mod. (Baer **מְדַבָּר** but cf. De); *mountain-ward* is **הָרָה** Gn 14:10. **f.** mts. as hiding-places:—**אֲוֹר בְּהָרִים** Ju 6:2 *the burrows* (Stanley, VB) *which are in the mts.*; cf. Psalm 11:1 Je 16:16 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**); **הָרִים מִשְׁרָשׁ הַפֶּדָה** Jb 28:9 (of mining), v. also Dt 8:9. **g.** mts. as running-place of gazelles 1 Ch 12:8; of leopards **הַרְרֵי נִמְרִים** Ct 4:8; hunting-ground for partridges 1 S 26:20; **עוֹף הָרִים** Psalm 50:11 cf. 11:1 (fig.); wandering-place of lost sheep (fig.) Na 3:18, 1 K 22:17, Je 50:6 cf. v:6 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**), Ez 34:6 (|| **כָּל־גְּבַעוֹת רְמָה**) 2 Ch 18:16. **h.** grazing-places for cattle **בְּהַרְרֵי־אֵלֶּף** Psalm 50:10 (rd. **אֵל** for **אֵלֶּף** Ol Bi Che), cf. **הָרִים** Jb 39:8 of pasture of wild ass; also (si vera l.) **בּוֹל הָרִים** Jb 40:20, i.e. mts. as furnishing food for hippopot.; v. further Ct 4:6, 8:14, Pr 27:25. **i.** as place of field and vineyards 2 Ch 26:10 (opp. **שְׂפֵלָה**, **מִישׁוֹר**) Is 7:25; v. also **הָרִים חֲצִיר הַמְּצַמִּיחַ** Psalm 147:8 cf. Hg 1:11; fig. Psalm 72:3 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**); in promise **יִטְפוּ הָהָרִים עָסִים וְהַגְּבַעוֹת תִּלְכָּנָה חֶלֶב** Jo 4:18 cf. Am 9:13; **j.** as kindled into flame (i.e. their forests; in sim.) Psalm 83:15. **k.** as scene of massacre, (fig.) Is 34:3 *melting with blood*; as place of battle array, *height* 1 S 17:3, 17:3. **l.** as places of illicit worship Is 65:7 (|| **גְּבַעוֹת**) cf. Je 3:6 & appar. v:25 (|| *id.*) so **הַר־גְּבֵהַ וְנִשְׂאָה** Is 57:7, **הָהָרִים הָרְמִים** Dt 12:2 (|| **הַגְּבַעוֹת**); but Ez 18:6, 18:15 rd.

p. 248. 2. אַחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁרָר הָאֲרָרִי 2 S 23:33 b (rd. prob. הַהֲרָרִי) = אַחִיאָם בֶּן־שָׁרָר הָאֲרָרִי 1 Ch 11:35.

2490 הַשֵּׁם [2491] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2044)

† הַשֵּׁם n.pr.m. father of one (or more ?) of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:34, but rd. prob. יִשָּׁן 2 S 23:32 and del. בְּנֵי; cf. Dr:Sm and v. further sub יִשָּׁן.

2491 הַשְּׁמָעוֹת [2492] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2045)

הַשְּׁמָעוֹת v. sub שָׁמַע. p. 1036

2492 הַשְּׁפוֹת [2493] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 827,8199)

הַשְּׁפוֹת v. sub אֶשְׂפַת sub שָׁפַת. p. 1047

2493 הַתְּוֹךְ [2494] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2046)

הַתְּוֹךְ v. sub נָתַךְ. p. 678

2494 הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת [2495] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2266)

הַתְּחַבְּרוֹת v. sub חָבַר. p. 288

2495 הַתְּזָד [2496] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2047)

† הַתְּזָד n.pr.m. a Persian official at court of Ahasuerus Est 4:5, 4:6, 4:9, 4:10.

2496 הַתֵּל [2497] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2048)

† הַתֵּל vb.—only Pi. deceive, mock, *Impf.* וַיִּהְיֶה הַתֵּל בְּהֵם 1 K 18:27 (secondary formation fr. תָּלַל Hiph., q.v.; cf. Thes Ol:§ 257 f. ad fin. Sta:§ 145 e; otherwise Kö:i. 352; v. further sub תָּלַל).

2497 הַתְּלִיָּם [2498] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2049)

† הַתְּלִיָּם n.[m.]pl. mockery;—ה' עָמְדִי אִם־לֹא ה' Jb 17:2 *truly mockery surroundeth me* (De Di Da cf. VB).

2498 הַתֵּת [2499] (Hebrew) (page 251) (Strong 2050)

הַתֵּת √ of הִתְהוֹתְתוּ Psalm 62:4 acc. to Thes al., but v. הוֹת. p. 223

2499 וָ [2500] (Hebrew) (page 251)

וָ, *Wāw*, sixth letter; in modern Heb. = numeral 6; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

2500 וְ [2501] (Hebrew) (page 251)

K 11:1 many strange women, *and specially* the daughter of Ph., Is 1:1 Judah *and (= and particularly)* Jerusalem, 2:1, 9:7, Psalm 18:1. **b.** *and in particular* ('und zwar'), *and that* (explicative), Gn 4:4, Ju 7:22, 1 S 17:40 וּבִילְקוֹט, 28:3 in Ramah, *and that* in his city (unusual: text suspicious), 2 S 13:20

וְשִׁמְמָה *and that* desolate, Is 57:11 I have been silent וּמֵעוֹלָם *and that* from of old, Is 32:7, Je 15:13, Am 3:11 (si vera l.), 4:10, Zc 9:9 b, Mal 1:11, Psalm 68:10, Pr 3:12, La 3:26, Ec 8:2, Dn 1:3, 8:10, 9:25, 9:27, Ne 8:13, 1 Ch 9:27, 2 Ch 8:13, 29:27 (but 'even' for ו, before ל and inf., e.g. in Is 44:28, Je 17:10, 19:12, is wrong; v. Ew:§ 351 c, Dr:§ 206). **c.** sts. it introduces an idea which so exceeds or adds to what has preceded, that it is nearly equivalent to *also*, 1 S 25:43, 1 K 2:22 ask *also* the kingdom for him; unusually Ho 8:6 והוא כי מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל והוא (v. De) 2 Ch 27:5 (but v. LXX). Or it may be rendered *yea*: so esp. in the ascending numerations 3-4 Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6, Pr 30:18, 30:21, 30:29, 6-7, Pr 6:16, Jb 5:19, 7-8, Mi 5:4—the first number being aggravated, or augmented, by a higher. In one idiom וּגְבוּל, occurring in geogr.

descriptions, it is used peculiarly, seemingly = *at the same time*: † Nu 34:6 and as for the W. border, וּגְבוּל הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל הַגְּדוֹל וּגְבוּל הַיָּם הַגָּדוֹל the great sea shall be to you *also* (Germ. 'zugleich') a border, Dt 3:16

וּגְבוּל הַנַּחֲלִים הַנְּחִלִים הַנְּחִלִים the middle of the stream being *at the same time* the border, v:17, Jos 13:23, 13:27, 15:12, 15:47 (but these, exc. Nu 34:6, might be cases of 5 c γ). **d.** it connects *alternative* cases, so

that it = *or*: Ex 20:10, 20:17, 21:16 he that stealeth a man בִּידוֹ וְנִמְצָא וְנִמְצָא and selleth him, *and (= or if)* he be found in his hand, v:17, Lv 21:14, 22:23, 22:24, Pr 29:9 (FI Ew RV: *whether...or*) Jb 31:13, 31:16, 31:26, etc. **e.** it connects *contrasted* ideas, where in our idiom the contrast would be expressed explicitly by *but*; in such cases prominence is usu. given to the contrasted idea by its being placed immed. after the conj.: Gn 2:17 *but* of the tree of the knowledge...thou shalt not eat, 4:2, 4:5, 6:8, 17:21, 31:10 etc., 1 K 2:26, 10:7, 11:32, 11:34, 15:14, Pr 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4 + oft.; even after לֹא

(where כִּי or אִם might be expected), as Gn 42:10, Ex 21:18, Lv 26:45, Dt 11:11, Ju 19:12, 1 K 3:11. **f.** it introduces a contrasted idea in such a way as to suggest a *question*, esp. before a pron., Ju 14:16 I told it not to my father or my mother, וְלֹא אָגִיד וְלֹא אָגִיד and shall I told it *unto thee*? 2 S 11:11, Je

25:29 וְאַתֶּם הַנְּקִיָּה תִּנְקֶוּ and shall ye be guiltless? 45:5, Ez 20:31, 33:25 b, Jon 4:11. So the וְ

consec. and pf. (see 2 a), Ex 5:5 וְהִשְׁבַּתְתֶּם and will ye make them rest from their burdens? Nu 16:10

וּבִקְשֶׁתְּם and seek ye the priesthood also? 1 S 25:11, Is 66:9, Psalm 50:21 *and* shall I keep silence?

Jb 32:16 (cf. Dr:§ 119 γ). **g.** attaching a fresh subj. (or obj.) to a clause already grammatically complete, it = *and also*, Gn 2:9 b, Nu 16:2, 16:18 and they stood at the entrance of the tent of

meeting, וּמוֹשֶׁה וְאַהֲרֹן *and* Moses and Aaron (stood also), v:27, Ex 35:22, Ju 6:5, Gn 1:16 b, 12:17,

44:2, 46:15, Ex 29:3, Je 32:29 (cf. Dr:Sm. i. 6, 11, & p. 293): when the idea thus attached is subordinate, or not logically embraced in the principal pred., it approximates to the Arab. *wa'wu*

'lma'yyaah' or 'waw of association' (foll. by an *accus.*: W:AG ii. § 37), Est 4:16 אֲנִי וְנַעֲרֹתַי אֲצוּם I will

fast (*sing.*) *and* (= with) my maidens, Ex 21:4, 1 S 25:42, 29:10 b (but insert here אֲתָה with LXX) 2 S

12:30 (but read וּבָהּ, as 1 Ch 20:2) 20:10, Ne 6:12; Gn 4:20, Is 42:5, Je 19:1 (but read וְלִקְחָתְּ with LXX) 2 Ch 2:3, 13:11; cf. Je 22:7 (אִישׁ וְכֵלָיו), Jb 41:12. Whether Is 48:16 וְרוּחוֹ belongs here, is

dub. **h.** וְ repeated = *both...and* (but וְ...וְ is more usual in this sense); Gn 34:28, Nu 9:14, Jos

9:23, 2 S 5:8 (txt. dub.), Is 16:5, 38:15, Je 13:14, 21:6, 32:14 (txt. dub.) v:20, 40:8, Psalm 76:7, Jb

34:29, Dn 8:13, Ne 12:28. **i.** a repetition of the *same* word with וְ interposed expresses (*a*) *diversity*

(rare), Dt 25:13 **אָבֹן וְאָבֹן** a weight *and* a weight, i.e. different weights (explained by **גְּדֻלָּה וְקִטְנָה**), v.14, Pr 20:23; Psalm 12:3 **בְּלֵב וְלֵב** with a heart *and* a heart = with a double heart, 1 Ch 12:33 **וְלֵב לֵב**; (b) *distribution* (exc. in **דֶּר וְדֶר** Dt 32:7, Is 13:20 + oft. exclusively a late usage: cf. Dr:Intr. 505) † Psalm 87:5, 1 Ch 26:13: **לְשַׁעַר וְשַׁעַר** = for every gate, 28:14, 28:14, 2 Ch 8:14, 34:13, 35:15, Ezr 10:14 **עִיר וְעִיר** elders of every city, Ne 13:24, Est 1:8, 1:22, 1:22, 2:12, 3:4, 3:12, 3:12, 3:12, 8:9, 8:9; strengthened by **בְּכָל** 2 Ch 11:12 **עִיר וְעִיר** in every several city, 19:5, 28:25, 31:19, 32:28, Est 2:11 **בְּכָל-יוֹם וְיוֹם**, 3:14, 4:3, 8:11, 8:13, 8:17, 8:17, 9:21, 9:27, 9:28, Psalm 45:18, 145:13 (common in post B. Heb., esp. with **כָּל**). **j.** it is used in the formulation of proverbs (the *Vav adaequationis*, **וְנו הַשְׁתַּוְּיָה**) as Pr 17:3, 25:3, 25:20, 25:25 cold waters to a thirsty soul *and* good news from a far country (i.e. they are like each other), 26:3, 26:9, 26:14, 26:20, 27:21, Ec 5:2, 7:1, 8:8 cf. 9:11; Psalm 19:5, 125:2, Jb 14:11 f, 14:19 (cf. in Arab. 'every man *and* his cares [accus.],' 'every thing *and* its price,' i.e. they go together: 'merchants *and* dogs [accus.] of Seleucia,' i.e. they are like one another: v. Fl:Kl. Schr. iii. 535 f.). More rarely in the opp. order, Jb 5:7, 12:11. But 1 S 12:15 b cannot be thus explained: rd. with LXX **וּבְמִלְכָּם**, and v. Dr. **k.** in *circumstantial* clauses introduces a statement of the *concomitant conditions* under which the action denoted by the principal verb takes place: in such cases, the relation expressed by **וְ** must often in Engl. be stated explicitly by a conj., as *when, since, seeing, though, etc.*, as occasion may require. So very often, as Gn 11:4 let us build a tower **וְרָאשׁוּ בְשָׁמַיִם** *and* its top in the heavens (= *with* its top in etc.), 18:12 shall I have pleasure, **וְלִבִּי זָקֵן** *and* my lord is old (= my lord *being* old)? Ju 16:15 How sayest thou, I love thee, **וְאֵינִי אֶתִּי** *and* (= *when*) thy heart is not with me? and esp. with a pers. pron., Gn 15:2 what wilt thou give me **וְאֶנְכִי הֵלֵךְ עֲרִירִי** *and* I (= *the case being that* I) am going hence childless? 18:13, 20:3 lo, thou wilt die because of the woman thou hast taken: **וְהָיָה בְּעֵלָהּ בְּעֵלָהּ** = *seeing* she is married, 24:62 **וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁב** = *since* or *for* he was dwelling (different from **וְיֹשֵׁב** = *and he proceeded* to dwell), 26:27 **וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁב** *seeing* ye hate me, Ju 13:9 and came to her **וְהָיָה יֹשֵׁבָת** = *as* she was sitting, 1 S 18:23, 1 K 19:19 + oft. Of a more except. type are Psalm 72:12 the afflicted **וְאֵין-עֹזֵר לוֹ** *and* (= *when*) he has no helper (cf. Jb 29:12), 104:25 **וְאֵין מְסַפֵּר**, 105:34, Jb 5:9. Vid. more fully Dr:§ 156-60 Ges:§ 141, R 2. (The analogous use of the *wa'wu 'lha'li* is very common in Arabic: W:ii. § 183.) Introducing an appeal to a fact *confirmatory* of some statement or promise, it almost = *as truly as* (cf. Ew:§ 340 c) Ho 12:6 *and* J. is **גּוֹד** of hosts, J. is his name! Jo 4:20, Am 9:5-6, Is 51:15 *and* I [who promise this] am J. thy **גּוֹד**, who! Je 29:23, Psalm 89:38 b (comp. in Qor. the freq. 'And **גּוֹד** is[the mighty, the merciful, etc.]').

2. The **וְ** consecutive (formerly called the Waw 'conversive');—**a.** with the **impf.** (•וְ) with foll. daghesh; before **א, ו, י**, as **וַיֹּאמֶר** prop. = *and he proceeded* to say, chiefly in contin. of a preceding *perfect* tense (so Moab.); **b.** with the **perf.** (וְ)—in 1 & 2 sg., the tone, with certain exceptions [v. Dr:§ 110], being thrown forward to the ultima), as **וַיֹּשְׁבֶתָּהּ** prop. *so* [viz. as limited by a verb, or other term, preceding] *hadst thou sat*, chiefly in continuation of a preceding *imperfect* tense, in its various senses of future, jussive, or frequentative. The further analysis of these idioms belongs to the grammar; see

on **a** Dr:Ch. vi., Ges:§ 111, and on **b** Dr:Ch. viii. Ges:§ 112. Here it must suffice to note—(a) וְ consec. (esp. with the impf.) freq. couples two *verbs* in such a manner that the first, indicating the *general* character of the action, receives its closer definition in the second: in such cases, the first may often be represented in Engl. by an *adv.*, as Gn 26:18 וַיִּשָׁב וַיַּחְפֹּר and he turned *and* dug = and he dug *again*; so oft.; and similarly with הוֹסִיף Gn 25:1, מָהַר 24:18, הוֹאִיל Jos 7:7, etc.; more exceptionally, Gn 30:27, Est 8:6, and (not consec.) Gn 47:6, Jb 23:3, Ct 2:3, La 3:26 (v. Ges:§ 120, 2 a; cf. in Syr. Nö:§ 335-6. In Arab. the stronger form of the conj. *fa* here corresponds: W:ii. § 140). (b) וְ with the impf. sts. expresses a contrast = *and yet*, Gn 32:31 I have seen [God](#) face to face וַתִּנְצֵל and yet my soul is delivered, Dt 4:33, 2 S 3:8, 19:29, Is 51:12, Psalm 73:14, 144:3, Jb 10:8 + (cf. Dr:§ 74 β). (c) there is a tendency in the later books of the OT to use the pf. with simple וְ, where the classical language would employ the impf. with וְ (cf. supr. 1); so esp. in Ec, where וְ occurs thrice only, 1:17, 4:1, 4:7. (d) a double pf. with וְ consec. is sts. used, informally but neatly, with a hypoth. force; thus (a) in past or present time Ex 16:21 הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ וְנִמְסָה וְחָם: and the sun used to be warm, and it used to melt = and *if* (or *when*) the sun was warm, it melted, 33:10, 1 K 18:10, Je 18:4, 18:8 וְשָׁב וְנִחַמְתִּי = and *if* it turns, I repent, 20:9 (v. RV); (β) in fut. time, Gn 44:22 וְעִזַּב אָבִיו וּמָת and he will leave his father, and he will die = and *if* he leaves his father, he will die, 33:13, 42:38, Ex 4:14, 12:13, 1 S 16:2, 19:3, Ez 33:3, 39:15 etc. (Dr:§ 147-9, Ges:§ 159. 2 e).

3. With a **voluntative** (cohort. or juss.) וְ expresses an intention, that or so that (an elegance by which the too frequent use of לְמַעַן or בְּעִבּוֹר is avoided): Ex 10:17 entreat [God](#), וְיֹסֶר, *so may he* remove (= *that he may* remove) this death, Gn 27:4 and bring it me וְאֹכְלָה *so let me* eat (= *that I may* eat); and without the modal form being externally indicated, Ex 14:1 speak... וְיָשְׁבוּ *that* they return, v:15; and oft. Sts. even of past time, as 1 K 13:33 whom he would, he consecrated וַיְהִי *that* there might be priests of the high places, 2 K 19:25, Is 25:9 a, La 1:19. After a neg., Psalm 51:18 thou desirest not sacrifice, וְאֶתְנָה *so* [= in that case] *would I* give it (or, *that I might* give it), 55:13 וְאֶשָּׂא *so could I* bear it (or, *that I might* bear it), Is 53:2 RVm Nu 23:19, Je 5:28 RV. Sts. also before an imv., Gn 12:2 *and be* (= *that thou mayest be*) a blessing, 2 S 21:3 +. See more fully Dr:§ 59-65, Ges:§ 108. 2; 109. 2; 110. 2. (In Arabic *fa* with the *subjunctive* is used similarly: W:ii. § 15 d.) A volunt. is also sts. attached by וְ to a preceding volunt. or imv., so as to form a virtually hypothetical sentence, as Gn 42:18 וְחָיו וְזֹאת עָשׂוּ *if* you do this, you shall live, 30:28, 34:12, Pr 3:9 f., 4:4, 4:8, Is 55:2: v. Dr:§ 152.

4. It expresses often an informal inference, or consequence, so, then, esp. at the beginning of a speech: Gn 27:8, Psalm 2:10 and often וְעַתָּה *now, therefore*; וְלָמָּה and וּמַדּוּעַ *why, then?* Gn 29:25, Nu 12:8, 16:3 +; Ex 2:20 וְאֵיךְ *where, then, is he?* Gn 34:21, 1 S 15:14, 26:22 וְיָעִבְרוּ *let, then, ... come* over, 2 S 24:3, 2 K 4:41, וְקָחוּ קֶמַח *then* bring meal, Ez 18:32. So the וְ consec. and the pf., as Dt 2:4 וְנִשְׁמְרֵתֶם *take heed, therefore*, 4:15, 7:9 וְיִדְעֶתְּ *know, therefore*, 30:19, 1 S 6:5, 1 K 2:6, Ru 3:9; Jos 15:19, Is 40:6 b (Dr:§ 119 δ).

5. ו introduces the *predicate* or *apodosis*: viz. **a.** ו consec. and the *pf.*—in answer to **אם** or **כי** constantly, as Ex 19:5, 23:22 if thou hearkenest to my voice, **וְאֵיבֹתַי** then am I (= I will be) enemy to thy enemies (v. Dr:§ 136-8); after the *casus pendens*, Ex 12:44 every servant that is bought for money, **וְנִמְלִתָּהּ** thou shalt circumcise him, etc. Nu 14:31, 24:24, 1 S 25:27, 2 S 14:10 he that spake unto thee, **וְהֵבֵאתוֹ אֵלַי** so hast thou brought him (= thou shalt bring him) unto me, Is 9:4, 56:6 f. +; Ex 12:15, 31:14, Dt 17:12 +; after various time-determinations, as Gn 3:5 in the day of your eating from it **וְנִפְקְחוּ** then shall your eyes be opened, Ex 16:6 **וְיָדַעְתֶּם** at even, then shall ye know, v:7, 32:34, 2 S 15:10, 1 K 13:31 **וְקִבְרֹתֵם אֶתִי** when I die, so ye shall bury me, etc., + off.; after conjs., as **כי** Gn 29:15, **יַעַן** 1 K 20:28, Is 3:16 f., **תַּחַת** 60:15, etc., (v. Dr:§ 123). **b.** •ו consec. and the *impf.* (but much less frequently than the *pf.*), as Gn 30:30 the little that thou hadst, **וַיִּפְרֹץ** it hath increased, Ex 9:21, 2 S 4:10, 1 K 9:20 f., 15:13 +; after time-determinations, Gn 22:4 on the third day **וַיִּשָּׂא** then Abraham lifted up his eyes, 19:15, 27:34, 37:18, 1 S 6:6, 12:8, Is 6:1, Ho 11:1 when Isr. was a child, **וְאֶהְבֵּהוּ** then I loved him, +; occas. after conjs., as **כִּאֲשֶׁר** Ex 16:34, **יַעַן** 1 S 15:23, **לִמְעַן** Is 45:4, **אִם** Psalm 59:16 (Dr:§ 127). **c.** in other cases (not 'consecutive')—all more or less uncommon: viz. **a.** ו closely joined to the *impf.* Gn 13:9 if to the left, **וְאֵימִינָהּ** then I will take the right (cf. 2 S 12:8) Ex 12:3 on the 10th of the month **וַיִּקְחוּ** then let them take, Nu 16:5, Is 43:4, Ho 4:6, 10:10, Psalm 69:33, Jb 15:17; 2 S 22:41, Pr 23:24 Kt (Dr:§ 125); **β.** separated fr. the *vb.*, Ex 8:22, Lv 7:16 **וּמִמָּחֳרָת וְהַגֹּתָר יֵאָכַל** and on the morrow, then the remainder shall be eaten, Jos 3:3, 1 K 8:32, Is 8:7, 48:7, Jb 14:7, 20:18 b, 23:12, 25:5, 32:14 +; **γ.** without a *vb.*, Gn 40:9 **וְהִנֵּה** in my dream, behold, a vine was before me, v:16, 2 S 23:3 f., Pr 10:25, and the extreme cases 2 S 15:34 thy father's slave, **וְאֲנִי עַבְדְּךָ** I was that of old,—but now well, I will be thine, Is 34:12 (si vera l.), Jb 4:6 b **וְתִקְוֹתֶיךָ וְתֵם דְּרִכֶּיךָ** thy confidence—it is the uprightness of thy ways, 36:26 **מִסְפָּר חֲקֹר שָׁנָיו וְלֹא חֲקֹר** Ges. seine Jahre, da ist kein Zählen (cf. Dr:§ 124-5, 128-9).—With **4, 5** comp. the Arab. *fa*, W:i. § 366 b, 367 c; ii. § 187; Dr:§ 185 end.

2501 וְדָן [2502] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2051)

† וְדָן, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, only in וְדָן וְיָוֵן Ez 27:19 *Wedān and Yāwān* (cf. VB and reff.) but identif. wholly dub.; = *Waddān* near Medina acc. to Glas:Skizze ii. 428: LXX om.; text prob. corrupt, cf. Sta:Javan. 11 ff. Da al.; Ew Hi rd. וְדָדָן, but וְדָדָן is in following v., and anticipation improb., cf. Sta:l. c.; Co rds. (for וְדָדָן וְיָוֵן) **וְאַרְנָבָן**, on the basis of Bab. & As. *Aranabanim, Arnabani*, n.pr.loc., following *Hilbunim* (חִלְבֹּון) in lists of places whence wine was brought (cf. וְיָוֵן חִלְבֹּון v:18, & LXX καὶ οἶνον for וְיָוֵן; also COT Ez 27:18).

2502 וְהֵב [2503] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2052)

† וְהֵב, appar. **n.pr.loc.**, **בְּסוּפָה**, **אֶת־זֶהֵב** Nu 21:14, obj. of a *vb.* now lost out of the text (cf. RV & esp. Di VB), situation unknown; LXX Ζωοβ, Ζοοβ; so Lag:BN 54 Say:Ac. Oct. 22, 1892 (זֶהֵב).

2503 וַ [2504] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2053)

† [וַ] **n.[m.]** hook, pin or peg (etym. unknown)—pl. abs. וַיִּיָּהֶם Ex 38:28; cstr. וַיִּיָּהֶם Ex 27:10 + 5 t.; וַיִּיָּהֶם Ex 26:32 + 5 t.;—only P, in description of tabernacle Ex 26:32, 26:37, 27:10, 27:11, 27:17, 36:36, 36:38, 38:10, 38:11, 38:12, 38:17, 38:19, 38:28, the *hooks* or *pegs* of gold and silver, fastened on, or in, the posts of the tabernacle, to support the various hangings (curtains, screens, etc.)

2504 וָזָר [2505] (Hebrew) (page 255)

וָזָר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *wazara* bear a burden, or be guilty, yet v. Fl in De Pr 21:8).

2505 וָזָר [2506] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2054)

† וָזָר **adj.** criminal, guilty וָזָר הַפְּכַפְּךְ דֶּרֶךְ אִישׁ וָזָר Pr 21:8 *crooked is the way of a guilty man* (si vera l.; txt. dub.; possible dittogr. in וָזָר וָזָר?).

2506 וַיְזַתָּא [2507] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2055)

† וַיְזַתָּא **n.pr.m.** (perhaps = Pers. n.pr.m. *Vahyazdâta* Benfey:Pers. Keilinschr. (1847) 18, 93 cf. Spieg:APK 240, who conjectures meaning *given-of-the-Best-One* (vom Besten gegeben)),—a son of Haman Est 9:9.

2507 וְלָדָד [2508] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2056)

וְלָדָד v. sub ילד. p. 409

2508 וַנִּיָּה [2509] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2057)

† וַנִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** one of those with strange wives, Ezr 10:36 (text dubious; LXXB Οὐτεχῶα, Ν Οὐτερεχῶ, A Οὐσυνια, LXXL Οὐανια).

2509 וַנְּפָטִי [2510] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2058)

† וַנְּפָטִי **n.pr.m.** a man of Naphtali, in בֶּן־וַנְּפָטִי נַחֲבִי נֻחָבִי Nu 13:14 (text dubious; LXX Ναβει υἰὸς Ἰαβει).

2510 וַשָּׁנִי [2511] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2059)

† וַשָּׁנִי **acc.** to MT appar. **n.pr.m.** son of Samuel, only הַבְּכֹר וַשָּׁנִי וְאָבִיהָ Ch 6:13, but rd. הַבְּכֹר הַבְּכֹר יוֹאֵל וְהַשָּׁנִי אָבִיהָ cf. LXXL, and || 1 S 8:2; v. Th:Sm Be:Ch Dr:Sm al.

2511 וַשְׁתִּי [2512] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2060)

† וַשְׁתִּי **n.pr.f.** (= Pers. (Zend) *vahista*, *best*, cf. Justi:Hdb. d. Zendsprache, 272) queen of Ahasuerus (Xerxes) king of Persia, Est 1:9, 1:11, 1:12, 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19, 2:1, 2:4, 2:17.

2512 ז [2513] (Hebrew) (page 255)

ז, *Zâyin*, seventh letter; used as numeral 7 in modern Heb.; no evidence of this usage in OT times.

2513 זֶאֵב [2514] (Hebrew) (page 255)

זֶאֵב (√ of foll.; acc. to Fl:Bericht d. sächs. G. d. W. i. (1846-47) 430 f. = Kleinere Schriften iii. 212 f.

i.q. Ar. *da'ana* drive away, and despise, drive or frighten away, whence *diybun*, *di'bo'*, **זֶאֵב** wolf, as driven or chased away; cf. Hom:NS 304 MV al.)

2514 זֶאֵב [2515] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2061)

† I. **זֶאֵב** n.m.:Is 11:6 wolf (NH *id.*, Ar. *diybun* (jackal according to Hom:NS 303 ff.; but see RS:ZMG 1880, 373 and Doughty:Arab. Deseria i. 327; ii. 144, 145) Aram. **דִּיבָה**, *di'bo'* As. *zību* DI:S 47; Eth. *z'b*: hyena DI:1056 (on format. cf. Lag:BN 58); Ph. in cpd.n.pr. **זֶאֵב**—**זֶאֵב** abs. Gn 49:27 + 2 t.; cstr. Je 5:6; pl. **זֶאֵבִים** Ez 22:27; cstr. **זֶאֵבִי** Hb 1:8, Zp 3:3; —*wolf*, never in narrative; in predictions of peace in Messian. age **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Is 11:6 **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב** Is 65:25; in simile, of Benjamin's fierceness **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Gn 49:27; of fierce horses of Chaldeans **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Hb 1:8 (קָלוּ מִנְּמָרִים); of princes of Judah **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Ez 22:27; metaph. of enemies of Judah Je 5:6 **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** (**וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ**); of corrupt and oppressive judges **וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ** Zp 3:3 (**וְטֹלָה יִרְעוּ כְּאֶחָד זֶאֵב וְגַר זֶאֵב עִם כֶּבֶשׂ**).

2515 זֶאֵב [2516] (Hebrew) (page 255) (Strong 2062)

† II. **זֶאֵב** n.pr.m. (*wolf*)—a prince of Midian, Ju 7:25, 7:25, 7:25, 8:3, Psalm 83:12; also in n.pr.loc. **זֶאֵב** Ju 7:25 *wine-vat of Zeeb*.

2516 זֶאֵת [2517] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2063)

זֶאֵת pron.f. v. זֶה p. 260

2517 זָבַב [2518] (Hebrew) (page 256)

זָבַב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dabbun* go hither and thither (of a man); *dandaba* make to dangle, or move to and fro, of a thing suspended in the air; but in this sense perhaps denom.)

2518 זָבוּב [2519] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2070)

† **זָבוּב** n.m.:Ec 10:1 fly (as moving to and fro in the air? cf. Fl NHWB:i. 438 b; NH *id.*, As. *zumbu*, DI:S 63 f.; Ar. *duba'bub*, Aram. **דִּיבָבָא**, *debo'*, *dbobo*);—lit. only **זָבוּבֵי מָוֶת** Ec 10:1 i.e. *dead flies*; so AV RV Hi Now al.; > LXX De al. *death-bringing, deadly flies*; **זָבוּב** metaph. of Egyptian army Is 7:18 (**זָבוּבֵי מָוֶת**, *bee*, of Assyrian); on **זָבוּב בַּעַל** v. **זָבוּב בַּעַל** II. 4, p. 127 *supr.*

2519 זָבִי [2520] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2079)

† זָבִי **n.pr.m.** (Palm. זָבִי Vog:No. 28 (but this perh. = *loricatus*, cf. *zab'lorica*); connex. with above √ uncertain)—Jew in Ezra's time Ezr 10:28; LXX Ζαβου(θ); cf. also Ne 3:20 Kt (LXX Ζαβου etc., but Qr זָבִי; v. זָבִי Ezr 2:9 = Ne 7:14).

2520 זָבַד [2521] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2064)

† [זָבַד] **vb.** bestow upon, endow with (Ar. *zabada*; Aram. זָבַד, *zabo'* † Gn 30:20, *zebdo'* dowry; in Sab. n. pr., v. sub זָבַד infr.; also in Palm. n.pr. זָבַד נְבוּזָבַד Vog:73 and many others (זָבַד, זָבַדָּא, זָבַדָּא, זָבַדָּא, זָבַדָּא = Ζαβδιβηλος, etc.): see Euting:Sechs Inschr. aus Idalien p. 15), זָבַד טוֹב זָבַדָּי Gn 30:20 a (E), appar. in expl. of name Zebulun, cf. Thes Di; another expl. in v:b, v. sub זָבַל.

2521 זָבַדָּ [2522] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2065)

† זָבַדָּ **n.m.** endowment, gift, Gn 30:20 a cf. foregoing.

2522 זָבַדָּ [2523] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2066)

† זָבַדָּ **n.pr.m.** (*he hath given*, or, *a gift*; cf. Sab. n.pr. זָבַדָּ Hal:168 DHM:ZMG 1883, 15, זָבַדָּ DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 50 = *zubaydun*, also NH n.pr. זָבַדָּ)—**1.** a descendant of Judah 1 Ch 2:36, 2:37. **2.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:21. **3.** one of David's valiant men 1 Ch 11:41. **4.** one of the murderers of Joash of Judah 2 Ch 24:26 (LXX Ζαβελ, Ζαβεθ, Ζαβαθ), called יוֹזָבָבֵר (q. v. sub יהוה, הוה) 2 K 12:22. **5.** name of three returned exiles who had taken strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:27; **b.** v:33; **c.** v:43.

2523 זָבוּדָּ [2524] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2071)

† זָבוּדָּ **n.pr.m.** (*bestowed*) an officer of Solomon 1 K 4:5.

2524 זָבוּדָּ [2525] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2072)

† זָבוּדָּ **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 8:14 Kt; Qr זָבוּרָּ, q. v. (B om.; A Ζαβουδ, i.e. זָבוּדָּ; LXXL Ζακχοּρ).

2525 זָבִידָּה [2526] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2080)

† זָבִידָּה Kt, זָבוּדָּה Qr, **n.pr.f.** mother of Jehoiakim 2 K 23:36 זָבִידָּה בַּת־פְּדִיָּה; (|| 2 Ch 36:5 om. MT); quite otherwise LXXB Ἰελλα, daughter of Ἐδειλ; in A the names are Εἰελαφ & Εἰεδδῖλα; LXX 2 Ch 36:5 Ζε(κ)χωρα & Νηρειου; LXXL (K & Ch) Ἀμιταλ & Ἰερεμιου (confusion with Zedekiah's mother 24:18).

2526 זָבַדָּי [2527] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2067)

† זָבַדָּי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. *zabdun gift*; ? *gift of* זָבַדָּי, vid. Dr:Stud. Bib. i. 5 & reff.; perh. *my gift, gift to me*: cf. זָבַדָּיָא; in NH n.pr. זָבַדָּי or זָבַדָּי?); NT Ζεβεδάϊος, e.g. Mk 1:19, SyrVer *zabday, Zebedee*)—**1.** grandfather of Achan, of Judah (LXX Ζαμβρ(ε)ι etc., LXXL Ζαβδ(ε)ι) Jos 7:1 (app. = זָבַדָּי 1 Ch 2:6,

LXX Ζαμβρ(ε)ι v:17, v:18. **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19. **3.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27:27. **4.** a Levite Ne 11:17 (om. B; A Ζεχρη, LXXL Ζεχρη) prob. rd. זְכָרִי, as || 1 Ch 9:15.

2527 זְבַדְיָאֵל [2528] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2068)

† זְבַדְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my gift is God*)—**1.** father of one of David's officers 1 Ch 27:2. **2.** a prominent Hebrew in Nehemiah's time Ne 11:14.

2528 זְבַדְיָהוּ [2529] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2069)

זְבַדְיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*hath bestowed*, cf. יְהוֹזָבָד, & reff., also זְבַדְיָאֵל supr.)—**1.** זְבַדְיָהוּ. Levites, **a.** 1 Ch 26:2; **b.** 2 Ch 17:8. **2.** an officer of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 19:11. זְבַדְיָה **3.** Benjamites, **a.** 1 Ch 8:15; **b.** 1 Ch 8:17. **4.** one of David's men 1 Ch 12:8. **5.** an officer of David 1 Ch 27:7. **6.** a returning exile Ezr 8:8. **7.** one of priestly house Ezr 10:20.

2529 זָבַח [2530] (Hebrew) (page 256) (Strong 2076)

זָבַח:134 **vb.** slaughter for sacrifice (NH *id.*, Ph. זָבַח; As. *Zibú* DI:Pr 174 cf. Lotz:TP 174; Ar. *dabaḥa*, Sab. זָבַח CIS:iv. 1, 2, No. 74 l. 11. 12; Aram. זָבַח, *dbaḥ*, Eth.) **Qal:**112 *Pf.* 'ז 1 K 8:63, 13:2, זָבַחְתָּ Ex 20:24 + 3 t., זָבַחְתָּי Ez 39:19, זָבַחוּ Ex 34:15 Lv 17:5, זָבַחְתֶּם Ex 8:24, זָבַחְנוּ Ex 8:23; *Impf.* זָבַחְתָּ Gn 31:54 + 14 t.; 2 ms. sf. זָבַחְתֶּם Dt 15:21, 2 fs. sf. זָבַחְתֶּם Ez 16:20, 1 s. זָבַחְתָּ Psalm 116:17, זָבַחְתָּהּ Psalm 27:6, 54:8, Jon 2:10; 2 mpl. זָבַחוּ Lv 19:5 + 2 t., זָבַחוּ Lv 22:29 + 2 t.; 1 pl. זָבַחוּ Ex 3:18 +, etc. (61 t. *Impf.*); *Imv.* זָבַח Psalm 50:14, זָבַחוּ Ex 8:21, Psalm 4:6; *Inf. cstr.* זָבַח S 15:15 + 14 t., לְזָבַח 2 Ch 11:16, בְּזָבַחוּ 2 S 15:12; *Pt. act.* זָבַח Ex 13:15 + 8 t., זָבַחְתָּ Is 66:3, pl. זָבַחוּ Lv 17:5 + (20 t. *Pt.*)—**I. slaughter for sacrifice** **1.** c. acc. of **a.** kind of sacrifice זָבַח 'ז Gn 31:54 +, † פָּסַח Dt 16:2, 16:5, 16:6, † שְׁלָמִים Dt 27:7, Jos 8:31, † תּוֹדָה Psalm 50:14, 50:23, † וּשְׁלָמִים Ex 20:24 (E). **b.** victims, (a) animals † בָּקָר וְצֹאֵן 1 K 8:63, Nu 22:40, † וּבָקָר וְצֹאֵן 2 Ch 18:2, † הַבְּרִיאָה Ez 34:3, † כָּל־פֶּטֶר רֶחֶם Ex 13:15 (J); † פָּרִים וְאֵילִים 1 Ch 15:26, † שׁוֹר וְשֶׁה Dt 17:1; (β) mankind † וּבְנֵי בָנִים Psalm 106:37, Ez 16:20, † זָבַחֵי אָדָם *sacrificers of mankind* Ho 13:2 (so Ra AE Hi Wü MV; *men that sacrifice* AV RV after Ki, so Pu Ew Ke Now Che SS). **c.** † תּוֹעֲבֹת מְצֻרִים Ex 8:22, 8:22 (E), † מְשַׁחֲתֵת Mal 1:14. **2.** absolute 1 S 1:5 + oft. **3.** c. לְ of deity, † לְדָגוֹן Ju 16:23, † לְשֵׁעִירָם Lv 17:7 (H), † לְשֵׁדִים Dt 32:17, Psalm 106:37; *other gods* Ex 34:15 (JE) +; but usually לִיהוָה Ex 3:18 + 9 t. JE, Lv 17:5, 19:5, 22:29 (all H, not elsewh. in P), Dt 15:21, 16:2, 17:1, 1 S 1:3 +; † לְאֱלֹהִים Gn 46:1 (E), לְאֱלֹהִים Psalm 50:14, † לְאֱדָנִי Mal 1:14. **4.** with local prep. בְּ Gn 31:54 (E) +, לְ Ex 20:24 (E) +, לְפָנֵי Lv 9:4 (P) +, עַל פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה Lv 17:5 (H). **II. slaughter for eating** (connected also with sacrifice, as all eating of flesh among ancient Hebrews was sacrificial, RS:Sem. 219) 1 S 28:24 (fat calf for Saul), Ez 34:3 (fat sheep for shepherds), 2 Ch 18:2 (sheep and oxen for Jehoshaphat, c. לְ of person); cf. Dt 12:15, v:21 (abs.), 1 K 19:21. **III. slaughter in divine judgement** Ez 39:17-19 c. acc. זָבַחֵי (Gog and Magog as feast for vultures), 1 K 13:2, 2 K 23:20 (priests of high-

places on their own altars). † Pi.:22 Pf. זָבַח 2 Ch 33:22, זָבַחוּ Psalm 106:38, זָבַחוּ Ho 12:12; Impf.

זָבַח Hb 1:16, יִזְבְּחוּ Ho 4:13, 4:14, 11:2 (7 t. Impf.); Inf. cstr. לְזַבֵּחַ 1 K 12:32; Pt. מִזְבֵּחַ 1 K 3:3, pl.

מִזְבֵּחַיִם 2 Ch 5:6 + 8 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 1 K 11:8; —*sacrifice*, **1.** of the abundant sacrifices made to [Yahweh](#) by Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6, and Hezekiah 2 Ch 30:22, and prob. intensive; but **2.** elsewhere of sacrifice to other deities, possibly iterative in some cases, but certainly not in all: לְבַעַלִּים Ho 11:2, לְאֱלֹהֵיהֶן 1 K 11:8, לְעַגְלִים 12:32, לְחֶרְמוֹ Hb 1:16, לְעַצְבֵי כְנַעַן Psalm 106:38, לְאֱלֹהֵי 2 Ch 28:23, לְכָל־הַפְּסִילִים 33:22; or in unlawful places עַל־רְאשֵׁי הַהָרִים Ho 4:13 cf. v.14, בְּגִלְגָל 12:12, בְּבַמֹּת 1 K 3:2, 3:3, 22:44, 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35, 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4. It is used without direct obj. Ho 4:14 and oft.; also c. acc. of victim שְׁוֹרִים Ho 12:12 וּבָקָר 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; sons and daughters Psalm 106:38, זְבָחֵי שְׁלָמִים 2 Ch 30:22.

2530 זָבַח [2531] (Hebrew) (page 257) (Strong 2077)

I. זָבַח:162 n.m.:Ju 16:23 sacrifice, 'ז abs. Gn 31:54 +; cstr. Ex 34:25 +; זָבַח Lv 17:8 + 16 t.; sf. זָבַחוּ Lv 7:16, Ez 34:15, זָבַחְכֶם Lv 19:6; pl. זְבָחִים Gn 46:1 +; cstr. זְבָחֵי Lv 17:5 +; sf. 3 mpl. זְבָחֵיהֶם Lv

17:5, זְבָחֵיהֶם Dt 32:38, זְבָחָתָם † Ho 4:19 etc.;—the common and most ancient sacrifice, whose essential rite was eating the flesh of the victim at a feast in which the god of the clan shared by receiving the blood and fat pieces. In the older literature it is distinguished from מִנְחָה and עֹלָה, in

the later literature from חֲטָאת and אָשָׁם. † I. general name for all sacrifices eaten at feasts:—**1.** of the [God](#) of Israel Gn 46:1, Ex 10:25, 18:12 (E) Ho 3:4, 6:6, 9:4, Am 5:25, Is 1:11, 19:21, Dt 12:27, 18:3, 1 S 2:13, 2:29, 3:14, 6:15, 9:12, 9:13, 15:22, 15:22, 16:3, 16:5, 16:5, 2 S 15:12, 1 K 8:62, 12:27, 2 K 5:17, 16:15, Psalm 40:7, 50:8, 51:18, 51:19, Pr 15:8, 21:3, 21:27, Is 43:23, 43:24, 56:7, Je 6:20, 7:21, 7:22, 17:26, 33:18, Ez 40:42, 44:11, 1 Ch 29:21, 29:21, 2 Ch 7:1, 7:4, 7:5, 7:12, Ne 12:43, Dn 9:27, Ec 4:17. They should be זְבָחֵי צְדָקָה *sacrifices of righteousness* (offered in righteousness by the righteous) Dt 33:19, Psalm 4:6, 51:21; זְבָחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי *sacrifices of gifts to me* (״) Ho 8:13; the temple is

זְבַח בַּיִת 2 Ch 7:12; they should not be זְבַח רִיב *sacrifices of strife*, where strife prevails Pr 17:1. **2.** of other deities Ex 34:15, Nu 25:2, Dt 32:38 (JE) Ju 16:23, 2 K 10:19, 10:24, Ho 4:19, Is 57:7, Ez 20:28; these are זְבָחֵי מְתִים *sacrifices to dead things* (lifeless gods, opp. to ״ as living), Psalm 106:28. **II.**

there are several kinds of זְבָחִים which are gradually distinguished: † **1.** *the covenant sacrifice*, between Jacob and Laban Gn 31:54 (E), with [God](#) Psalm 50:5 (cf. Ex 24:5, 1 S 11:15). † **2.** *the passover* חֲגֵי זְבַח הַפֶּסַח Ex 34:25 (JE), זְבַח פֶּסַח Ex 12:27 (J); and prob. also זְבַחֵי Ex 23:18 (JE) = 34:25 (*id.*) † **3.** *annual sacrifice* זְבַח הַיָּמִים 1 S 1:21, 2:19, 20:6, cf. מִשְׁפָּחָה 'ז *sacrifice of the clan*

1 S 20:29. † **4.** *thank offering* (ה) תּוֹדָה 'ז Lv 7:12, 22:29, Psalm 107:22, 116:17, which is given as 'ז

זְבָחֵי קָרְבָּנוֹ Lv 7:16, 7:17; and as a variety of שְׁלָמִים Lv 7:13, 7:15; it is implied in זְבָחֵי

זְבָחֵי תְּרוּמָה Psalm 27:6; yet זְבַח is generic with תּוֹדָה 2 Ch 29:31, 29:31. **5.** in ritual of H & P זְבָחִים are

defined by שְׁלָמִים (q. v.) Lv 3:1 + 39 t. Lv Nu, 1 S 10:8, 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 30:22, 33:16, Pr 7:14, but

sometimes (rarely) 'ז alone is used in this sense, with or without suffix, where the meaning is plain

from the context: Lv 17:5, 17:7, 17:8, 19:6, 23:37 (H) Nu 15:3, 15:5, 15:8, Jos 22:26, 22:29 (all P). These ritual offerings are of three varieties תֹּדֶה, נֶדֶר and נִדְבָה Lv 7:12, 7:16 (P); in the several lists זבחים are distinguished from תודות Am 4:4 f. 2 Ch 29:31, from נדרים Nu 15:8 (P) Dt 12:6, 12:11, Jon 1:16, from נדבות Am 4:4 f., Dt 12:6 and from the more comprehensive שלמים Nu 15:8, Jos 22:27 (P). So also the sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb Ex 24:5 (J E) and the sacrifice at the installation of Saul 1 S 11:5 are defined as † זבחים שלמים. Thus † seems not only to be used for all these special forms but also to include other festal sacrifices not defined in the codes of law. The ritual was the same for the entire class. They were all sacrifices for feasts in which the flesh of the victim was eaten by the offerers, except so far as the officiating priests had certain choice pieces and the blood and fat pieces went to the altar for [God](#). The sacrifice at the institution of the covenant at Horeb, the Passover victim, and the ram of consecration, were special, in that there was an application of a portion of the blood to the persons and things which were to be consecrated, Ex 12:22, 24:8, Lv 8:23. † 6. the slaughter of hostile nations is also a זבח offered by [God](#) Himself, in which the vultures devour the flesh of the victims Is 34:6, Je 46:10, Ez 39:17, 39:17, 39:19, Zp 1:7, 1:8. 7. the verb used with זבח is ordinarily זבַח but others also are found e.g. † עָשָׂה Nu 6:17, 15:3, 15:5, 15:8, Jos 22:23 (P) 1 K 12:27, 2 K 5:17, 10:24, Je 33:18 (cf. Sab. עֲסִי דָבַח Hal:148 DHM:ZMG 1888, 374); † הִבִּיא Am 4:4, Dt 12:6, 12:11, Je 17:26, † הִגִּישׁ Am 5:25, † הִקְרִיב Lv 7:11, 7:16, 22:21 (all P), † עָבַד Is 19:21, † נָתַן Ec 4:17, אוּ זֶבַח יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיהָ אוּ נָתַן Ec 4:17, † אָתְּ-בִשָׁל Ez 46:24, † הִעֲלֶה וְהִזְבַּח שְׁחַט Ez 40:42 cf. 44:11.

2531 זֶבַח [2532] (Hebrew) (page 258) (Strong 2078)

† II. זֶבַח n.pr.m. a Midianite king Ju 8:5, 8:6, 8:7, 8:10, 8:12, 8:12, 8:15, 8:15, 8:18, 8:21, 8:21, Psalm 83:12, LXX Ζεβεε.

2532 מִזְבֵּחַ [2533] (Hebrew) (page 258) (Strong 4096)

מִזְבֵּחַ:401 n.m.:Jos 22:10 altar (Ar. *madbahun, place of slaughter, trench made by torrent*, Sab. DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 24); מ' abs. 2 K 18:22 + 223 t., הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 29:13 + 31 t.; cstr. מִזְבַּח Ex 20:24 + 76 t., sf. מִזְבְּחָי Ex 20:26 + 7 t., מִזְבְּחָי 1 K 8:31 + 3 t., מִזְבְּחָי Dt 33:10; מִזְבְּחוֹ Ju 6:31 + 2 t.; pl. מִזְבְּחוֹת Nu 23:1 + 5 t., מִזְבְּחוֹת 2 K 21:3 + 23 t., sf. מִזְבְּחוֹתָי Psalm 84:4, other sfs. 21 t.;—1. JE narrate that altars were built by Noah after leaving the ark Gn 8:20; by Abraham at Shechem 12:7, Bethel 12:8, Hebron 13:18, mt. in land Moriah 22:9; by Issac at Beersheba 26:25; by Jacob at Shechem 33:20 (yet this perh. mistake for מַעֲבָה, being obj. of וַיֵּצֵב־שָׁם, not elsewhere with מזבח, cf. also Di), at Bethel 35:7, by Moses at Rephidim Ex 17:15, Horeb 24:4, by Balak at Bamoth Baal, Pisgah, & Peor Nu 23:1, 23:14, 23:29; by Joshua on Mt. Ebal Jos 8:30: the prophetic histories narrate that altars were built by Gideon at Ophra Ju 6:24; by a man of [God](#) at Bethel Ju 21:4; by Samuel at Ramah 1 S 7:17; by Saul after Michmash 1 S 14:35; by David on the threshing floor of Ornan 2 S 24:25 = 1 Ch 21:18, 1 Ch 22:1; that Solomon sacrificed on the altar at Gibeon 1 K 3:4 and built altars in the temple at Jerusalem 1 K 6:20, 8:64; that Jeroboam built an altar at Bethel 1 K 12:32 (which was destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:15); and that Elijah repaired an ancient altar on Carmel 1 K 18:30. An altar in Egypt is predicted Is 19:19. All this accords with the law of the Covenant code Ex 20:24-26 which recognises a plurality of altars and prescribes that they shall be built of אֲדָמָה, or of unhewn stones, and without steps. So אֲבָנִים Dt 27:6 (JE), אֲבָנִים Jos 8:31, and twelve stones 1 K

18:30, 18:32; cf. Is 27:9. The altar was also a place of refuge Ex 21:24 (JE) 1 K 1:50, 1:51, 2:28. **2.** D prescribes one central altar Dt 12:5 f. 27; but no attempt to enforce this principle appears before Hezekiah (2 K 18:4, 18:22), and Josiah, whose reform is more effectual, 2 K 23:8-20. **3.** P limits sacrifices to the altars of the tabernacle. A great altar was built E. of the Jordan, but it was according to P only as an עֵד after the pattern of the altar before the Tabernacle Jos 22:10-34. P describes two altars: **a.** the מִזְבֵּחַ הָעֹלָה Ex 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:1, 40:6, 40:10, 40:29, Lv 4:7, 4:10, 4:25, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34 = מ' הַנְּחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:30, 39:39, made of acacia wood plated with brass, 5*5*3 cubits in size, with four horns and a network of brass, on which all sacrifices by fire were made Ex 27:1-8 38:1-7; **b.** מ' מְקַטֵּר קְטֹרֶת made of acacia wood plated with gold, 1*1*2 cubits in size, with four horns and a crown of gold Ex 30:1-6 = מ' הַקְּטֹרֶת Ex 30:27, 31:8, 35:15, 37:25 = מ' הַזֹּהֵב Ex 39:38, 40:5, 40:26, Nu 4:11 = מ' קְטֹרֶת הַסְּמִים Lv 4:7; these altars are named elsewhere only in Chr. 1 Ch 6:34, 16:40, 21:29, 2 Ch 1:5, 1:6. **4.** Solomon made two altars for the temple at Jerusalem: **a.** מ' הַנְּחֹשֶׁת for the court 1 K 8:64 (which was laid aside by Ahaz 2 K 16:14, 16:15, who made an altar after the model of one he saw in Damascus 2 K 16:11); in v:14 הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הַנִּי (cstr. form c. art.) is errone., rd. prob. מִזְבֵּחַ cf. Ges:§ 127. 4 a ad fin.; this altar, according to Chr, measured 20*20*10 cubits 2 Ch 4:1; this (ה)נחשת מזבח also 7:7 & Ez 9:2; = מ' הָעוֹלָה 2 Ch 29:18, repaired by Asa 2 Ch 15:8; **b.** an altar of cedar, plated with gold, in the temple before the דְּבִיר 1 K 6:20, 6:22, 7:48; = מ' הַזֹּהֵב 2 Ch 4:19; = מ' הַקְּטֹרֶת 1 Ch 28:18, 2 Ch 26:16. **5.** Ezekiel plans two altars for the new temple: **a.** a table of wood 3*2 cubits Ez 41:22; **b.** an altar for the court, prob. same dimensions as **4 a**, with stairs Ez 43:13-17. **6.** after the return Jeshua built an altar on the ancient site in the court of the temple Ezr 3:2. **7.** besides these altars used in the worship of [Yahweh](#), Ahab built an altar to Baal in Samaria 1 K 16:32; Ahaz made an altar on the roof of the upper chamber, and other kings of Judah made altars in the two courts, all of which were destroyed by Josiah 2 K 23:12. **8.** the ancient and most common term for making altars was בָּנָה Gn 35:7 (E) 8:20 (J) Dt 27:5, 27:6, Ex 32:5 (JE) +, implying building material; other vbs. are הִקִּים 2 S 24:18, 1 K 16:32, 2 K 21:3, 1 Ch 21:18, 2 Ch 33:3; עָרַח Ezr 3:3 (sq. על-מְכוֹנֹתָו); Je 11:13; וַיַּעֲבֹר Gn 33:20 (but cf. 1.); Nu 23:4 (E) has עָרַח *arrange, prepare*; עָשָׂה Gn 35:1, 35:3, Ex 20:24 (E) Gn 13:4 (J) Ju 22:28, 1 K 12:33, 18:26; this becomes usual in P, Ex 27:1, 30:1, 37:25, 38:1, 38:30, so 2 Ch 4:1, 4:19, 7:7, 28:24. **9.** the dedication of the altar was הִנְחִיחַ הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 7:10, 7:11, 7:84, 7:88, 2 Ch 7:9; it was anointed with oil מָשַׁח Ex 40:10, Lv 8:11, Nu 7:10 (all P). **10.** removal of unlawful altars is expr. by נָתַן Ex 34:13 (JE) Dt 7:5, Ju 2:2, 6:30, 6:31, 6:32, 2 K 11:18, 23:12, 23:15; נָתַן (Pi) Dt 12:3, 2 Ch 31:1, 34:4, 34:7; נָתַן Ju 6:28; הָרַס Ju 6:25, 1 K 19:10, 19:14; שָׁבַר 2 Ch 23:17; הִסִּיר 2 K 18:22 = Is 36:7, 2 Ch 14:2, 30:14, 32:12, 33:15. **11.** ministry at the altar was מְשַׁמֵּר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Nu 18:5, Ez 40:46, cf. Nu 3:31 (P), מְשַׁרְתֵי מ' Jo 1:13; עָלָה is said of officiating priest 1 K 13:1, עָלָה Ex 20:26, 1 S 2:28, 1 K 12:33 + (cf. יָרַד Lv 9:22); sacrifices were usually offered על-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Gn 22:9, Dt 12:27 +; v. especially the phrases with זָרַק Ex 29:16, 29:20 + (v. זָרַק); על-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 4:10 (v. Hiph. קָטַר); על-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 6:3 + (v. Hiph. עָלָה); לָבַיַעַר Ne 10:35; but בְּמִזְבֵּחַ Gn 8:20 (J) Nu 23:2, 23:4, 23:14, 23:30 (E); one touching the altar is

קִדְשֶׁךָ Is 63:15 (||שָׁמַיִם||) *the high abode of thy holiness* (cf. Che:crit. n.); of the lofty abode of sun and moon: עֲמַד זְבֻלָּה שֶׁמֶשׁ יָרַח Hb 3:11.

2537 זָבֹל [2538] (Hebrew) (page 259) (Strong 2083)

† II. זָבֹל **n.pr.m.** an officer of Abimelech Ju 9:28, 9:30, 9:36, 9:36, 9:38, 9:41.

2538 זְבוּלָן [2539] (Hebrew) (page 259) (Strong 2074)

† זְבוּלָן **n.pr.m.** Zebulun (on expl. of name given in E and J cf. זָבֹל, זָבֹד);—זְבוּלָן Gn 49:13 + 25 t.; זְבוּלָן Ju 5:18 + 17 t.; זְבוּלָן Ju 1:30; —**1.** sixth son of Jacob and Leah Gn 30:20, 35:23, 46:14, 49:13, Ex 1:3, 1 Ch 2:1. **2.** the tribe of Zebulun Nu 1:9, Dt 27:13, 33:18, 33:18, Ju 1:30, 4:10, 5:14, 5:18, Ez 48:26, 1 Ch 12:34, 12:41, 27:19, 2 Ch 30:11, 30:18; cf. שָׁרִי ז' Psalm 68:28; שֵׁעַר ז' Ez 48:33; בְּנֵי ז' Nu 1:30, 2:7, 7:24, 26:26, Jos 19:10, 19:16, Ju 4:6; מְטֵה ז' Nu 1:31, 2:7, 13:10; מְטֵה ז' Nu 10:16, 34:25. **3.** territory of the tribe אֶרֶץ ז' Ju 12:12, אֶרֶץ ז' Is 8:23, גְּבוּל ז' Ez 48:27; also ז' alone Jos 19:27, 19:34, 2 Ch 30:10, מְטֵה ז' Jos 21:7, 21:34, 1 Ch 6:48, 6:62.

2539 זְבוּלָנִי [2540] (Hebrew) (page 259) (Strong 2075)

† זְבוּלָנִי **adj.gent.** Ju 12:11, 12:12; c. art. = n. coll. *the Zebulonites* Nu 26:27.

2540 זֹוג [2541] (Hebrew) (page 259)

זֹוג, זִיג (appar. √ of foll.; Targum NH זֹוג, זִיג is *be clear, bright transparent* (Ch WB Jastr:391 a); others (so Thes) derive foll. from √ גִּג with same meaning, v. infr. & F1 NHWB:i. 500 b).

2541 זָג [2542] (Hebrew) (page 260) (Strong 2085)

† זָג **n.[m.]** name of some comparatively insignif. product of vine (גִּפְנֵי הַיֵּין), the eating of which was included in prohibition to Nazi-rite; skin of grape, so Thes (after Onk Mishna Maaser. 5:§ 4, Orla 1:§ 8, cf. Sifre *ad loc.*): זָג לֹא יֵאָכַל מִחֲרָצִימִים וְעֵדֶי-זָג Nu 6:4 (NH זֹוג, זֹוג; so called as *transparent* ? cf. Aram. זָגוּגִיתָא *zaguwgityto* 'glass, NH זָגִיז *glazier* (Ar. *zuḡa'ḡun* glass, is a loan-wd. acc. to Frä:64); cf. theory of √ in Lag:Ges. Ath. 41, Fl:1. c.: but in Heb. glass is זְכוּכִית).

2542 זָד [2543] (Hebrew) (page 260) (Strong 2086-88)

זָד, זָדוֹן v. sub זִיד p. 267-68

2543 זֵה [2544] (Hebrew) (page 260) (Strong 2063)

זֵה **demonstr. pron. and adv.**; fem. זֵאת, once זֵאתָה Jer 26:6 Kt (also זֵה and זֹו, q.v.); comm. זֹו (q.v.): this, here (the element ז = *d* = *d* is widely diffused in the Semitic languages, as a demonstr. particle, often acquiring, like Engl. *that*, Germ. *der, die, das*, the force of a relative. Thus a. Ph. זֵה *this*

(e.g. **ז** קבר *this grave*), also sts. **זן**, f. **זא**, comm. **זא** (v. CIS I. i. 1:4, 1:5, 1:6, 1:12, 44:1, 88:2 etc.); Aram. of Nineveh, Babylon, Têma, Egypt, **זי** as mark of the genit. [lit. *that of*] (CIS II. i. 1, 2, 3, 4, etc., 65, 69-71, 113, 114, 141, 142, etc.), **זנה** *this (ib. 113:22 145 C:2)*, f. **זא** 113:15 145 B:5; Aram. of Zinjirli **זן**, **זן**, **זנה** *this*, **זי** *which* (DHM:Sendsch. 56); Eth. *z: ze, this*, f. *z: zā, za: za, who* (masc.), also (like **זי**, and **זי**, **זי** [v. infr.]) in common use as a mark of the genitive; **b.** Arab. *d-a' this*, fem. *diy, duw* (gen. *s-iy*, acc. *da'*, fem. *da'tu*), *possessor of* (lit. *that of...*, i.e. one who owns), or in the Tayyite dialect, *who, which*: from *d -a'*, with *ha' lo!* prefixed, *ha'da' this*, f. *hadhihi*, with the pron. element *-k* affixed, *da'ka = this*: with *'al* (= the art.) + a demonstr. element *la* prefixed, *'alladiy who, which* (in origin = Heb. **הַלְלוּזָה** *this*, q.v.); Sab. **דן** *this*, f. **דַת**, **דַ** *who, which*, f. **דַת** (Prä:ZMG. 1872, 419, DHM:ZMG. 1883, 338 f., also:Epigr. Denkm. 65); **c.** B Aram. **די** *which*, **דַד**, **דַבן**, **דַנה** (q.v.) *this*, f. **דא** (= **זאת**), **דַד**; Palm. and Nab. **די** *which*, **דנה** *this*; Targum **דַ** *which*, **דיני**, **דיבי** *this*, f. **דא**; with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, **הדין**, **הדא** (Syr. *hono' hon*, contr. from *hoden*), *hde'*, Syr. *d who, which*; Sam. *an>d who, which, an>dn this*, f. *an>dh* Mand. **ד** *who, which*, **דַה** *this* (rare), more commonly **האזין**, **האדין** (Nö:Mand § 80, 81). Alike in Heb. and the other dialects, the corresp. plur. is derived from a different source: Heb. **אלה**, Ph. **אל**, Eth. *'ellū, 'ellā, these, 'ella, who*, Arab. *'uwlay, these, 'uwluw', 'uwliy owners of*, Sab. **אלן** *these*, **אלי**, **אלי** *who, which*, Aram. **אלין**, with **הא** *lo!* prefixed, *h'leyn*, Sam. *an>'lyn*, Mand. **עלין**. Only the Arab. *'alladiy* forms its own pl. *'alladiyna*. V. further W:SG 107 ff.)—1. standing alone: **a.** *this one*, sts. contemptuously (esp. with **את**), Gn 2:23 **בִּי מַאִישׁ לִקְחָהּ זֹאת** *this fellow* **אִשָּׁה** *this fellow* **עַד מָתִי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ** 5:29 ... **וַיִּנְחַמְנוּ זֶה** 12:12, 38:28, Ex 10:7 **זֶה לְמוֹקֵשׁ** 1 S 10:27 **זֶה מַה יוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ זֶה** 16:8, 16:9, 21:16 **זֶה** *how shall this man save us ?* 16:8, 16:9, 21:16 **זֶה** *that ye have brought this fellow to play the madman against me ?* 25:21 **זֶה** *in vain have I kept this fellow hath etc.* 2 S 13:17 **זֹאת זֹאת**, 1 K 22:27 **זֹאת זֹאת**, Mi 5:4, Is 66:2; as a genit., Gn 29:27, 29:28, 1 K 21:2; with a *collective* force Lv 11:4; 11:9 (= Dt 14:7, 14:9), v:21, v:29, Ju 20:16, 20:17 (**כָּל־זֶה**), Jb 19:19 (with a *plural* verb). In a purely *neuter* sense (of an act, event, announcement, etc.) **זאת** is most common, as with **עשה** to do *this* Gn 3:14, 20:5, 20:6, 45:19 and oft., **שמעו זאת** Am 8:4, Is 47:8, 48:1, 48:16, 51:21 al.; Gn 41:39, Ex 17:14, Dt 32:6, Ju 7:14, 21:3 **זאת**...**הִיתָה** (cf. Jb 1:13, Psalm 118:23) 1 K 11:39, 2 S 7:19, 2 K 3:18 +; **אין זאת** 1 S 20:2 b cf. Am 2:11 rarely so with **את** † Jos 22:24, Je 9:11; Psalm 92:7; as an accus. of limit., *as regards this, in this*, Ez 20:27, 36:37, Jb 19:26 (si vera l.), 33:12 *in this* thou art not just; (late) **אתרי זאת** † Jb 42:16, Ezr 9:10, **את** † 2 Ch 21:18, 35:20; pointing forward to a foll. clause, Gn 42:18, 43:11, Nu 8:24, 14:35, Is 56:2, Jb 10:13 etc.; Ex 9:16, 1 S 25:31, Is 1:12 **מִי דִקֵּשׁ זֹאת מִיִּדְכֶם** 2 S 19:22, Psalm 102:19, 119:50, 119:56 (see also **בזאת** 6 b β): but **זֶה** also sts. occurs similarly Ex 13:8, Pr 24:12, Jb 15:17, Ne 2:2, Ec 1:17, 2:15 **גם זה הבל** (so v:19, v:21, v:23 +), 7:18, 7:18; of a concrete obj., Ex 30:31, 2 K 4:43 **זֶה אֵתָן מָה אִישׁ מָה אִישׁ מָה אִישׁ** in late Heb., Ne 13:6 **בְּכָל־זֶה** during

all this, 2 Ch 32:9 אַחַר זֶה; pointing forwards La 5:17 f., to כִּי Psalm 56:10 Je 22:21. (See also below, 6 g.) b. repeated זֶה...זֶה, *this...that, the one...the other* or (if indefinite) *another*, Gn 29:27 (זֹאת), Ex 14:20 זֶה קָרַב זֶה וְלֹא אֵל זֶה וְלֹא קָרַב זֶה, 1 K 3:23, 22:20, Is 6:3, 44:5 (3 t.), Psalm 75:8 וְזֶה יָרִים זֶה יִשְׁפִּיל, Jb 1:16-18, 21:23, 21:25 +.

2. In appos. to a subst.: a. preceding it (rare) Ex 32:1, 32:23 זֶה מִשֵּׁה, Ju 5:5 (= Psalm 68:9) זֶה סִינַי *this Sinai*, Jos 9:12 זֶה לֶחֶמֶנּוּ *this our bread*, 1 K 14:14, 2 K 6:33, Is 23:13 זֶה הָעָם, Psalm 34:7, 49:14, 104:25 'גִּדּוֹל וְגֹזֵר הַיָּם זֶה *this sea there is great and broad*, 118:20, Ct 7:8, Ezr 3:12. (Cf. Hb 1:11.) b. following it:—(a) when the subst. is determined by a pron. affix, Gn 24:8 זֹאת שְׁבוּעָתִי *this my oath*, Dt 5:16 O that זֶה לְבָבָם *this their heart* (their present temper) might continue always! 21:20, Jos 2:14, 2:20 זֶה דְּבַרְנִי, Ju 6:14 הֵן בְּכַחַד זֶה *in this thy strength*, Dn 10:17, 2 Ch 24:18. (Cf. אֵלֶּה, a.) Rarely when it is undetermined, 2 K 1:2 זֶה חַלִּי (so 8:8, 8:9), Psalm 80:15 (β) with the art., הַזֶּה, הַזֹּאת, after a subst. determined also by the art., Gn 7:1 הַזֶּה הַבַּיִת, v:13 הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה, 12:7 הַאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת, 15:7, 17:21, 17:23, Dt 4:6 הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה הַגּוֹי, and continually. Not however after a n.pr., except such as are construed with the art., as הַיָּרְדֵן הַזֶּה Gn 32:11, Dt 3:27, 31:2, Jos 1:2, 1:11, 4:22, הַלְּבָנוֹן הַזֶּה Jos 1:4, cf. Nu 27:12 = Dt 32:49 (2 K 5:20 הַזֶּה belongs to הַאֲרָמִי): and hardly ever (2 Ch 1:10 after a noun with a pron. affix (Jos 2:17 מִשְׁבַּעַתְךָ הַזֶּה the gender of הַזֶּה shews that the text is in error: v. Dr:§ 209 Obs.).

3. More oft. as pred., as 1 S 24:17 זֶה הַקּוֹלֶךְ, 2 K 3:23 זֶה דָּם *this is blood*, 9:37 זֹאת אֵיזֶבֶל: Ez 5:5 etc.; הַזֶּה Is 14:16, הַזֹּאת 23:7, La 2:15; oft. at the beginning or close of enumerations (esp. P), descriptions, injunctions, etc., as Gn 5:1 זֶה סֵפֶר *this is the book...*, 9:12 זֹאת הַבְּרִית, 17:10, 20:13 זֶה תַעֲשֵׂי עִמָּדֵי, Lv 6:2, 6:13, 6:18, 7:1, 7:11, Dt 6:1, 33:1, Jos 13:2, Jb 27:13, Is 58:6 etc.; ... זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר ... Ex 16:16, 35:4, Jos 5:4, Ju 20:9, 21:11, Is 27:22, Je 38:21 +, cf. ... זֶה אֲשֶׁר *this is what (or how)...*Gn 6:15, Ex 29:38, Je 33:16; זֶה לֵךְ הָאֹת; Ex 3:12, 1 S 2:34 +; at the end, Lv 7:37, 11:46, 13:50, Nu 5:21, 7:17, 7:23 etc., Jos 19:8, 19:16, 19:23 etc., Is 14:26, 16:13 (... זֶה הַדָּבָר אֲשֶׁר ...), 17:14, 54:17, Je 13:25, Psalm 109:20, Ct 5:16, 5:16, Jb 5:27, in the latter case sts. with the force of *such* (i.e. such as has been described), 18:21, 20:29 (cf. אֵלֶּה Psalm 73:12), Psalm 24:6, 48:15 *such* (= such a one) is [God](#), our [God](#), for ever (Hi De) Zp 2:15; cf. Jb 14:3 אֵי־זֶה עַל־זֶה upon one *such as this* (v:1, v:2) dost thou open thy eyes?

4. It is attached enclitically, almost as an adv., to certain words, esp. interrog. pronouns, to impart, in a manner often not reproducible in Engl. idiom, directness and force, bringing the question or statement made into close relation with the speaker. (Contrast from this point of view זֶה מִי and מִי הוּא v. הוּא זֶה)

4 b. Thus a. זֶה אֵי־יָדָע:15 where, *then*? Jb 28:12 בְּיָמֵהּ מְקוֹם בְּיָמֵהּ, v:20, 38:19 b (v. other exx. sub אֵי

1 b, p. 32). **b.** מִי־זֶה, † 1 S 17:55, 17:56 הַעֶלְמִים:בֶּן־מִי־זֶה the son of *whom, here*, is the lad? Je 49:19 (= 50:44) זֶה וּמִי זֶה 'אֲשֶׁר וּג' רֹעֵה אֶשְׁרֵךְ and *who* (emph.) is the shepherd that etc., La 3:37, Psalm 24:8 *Who* is the king of glory? (for which in v:10 the stronger זֶה הוּא מִי is said: so Je 30:21, Est 7:5), 25:12. Elsewhere, the rend. *Who is this...* is admissible: Is 63:1, Je 46:7, Jb 38:2, 42:3; cf. מִי־זֶה Ct 3:6, 6:10, 8:5. **c.** מַה־זֶּה *how, now?* Gn 27:20, Ju 18:24 אֵלֵי תֹאמְרוּ and *how, now*, do ye say to me...? 1 K 21:5, 2 K 1:5; *what, now?* (τίποτε;) 1 S 10:11 מַה־זֶּה הִיא לְבֹן־קִישׁ עֵלִי; מַה־זֶּה מַה־אֵיזֶה *for what?* Ne 2:4: contracted into מִזֶּה Ex 4:2. (Cf. Aram. מְדִין *why? modeyn* used as aconj. *therefore*, e.g. 2 S 18:22 SyrVer, PS:2013: both formed similarly.) **d.** מַה־זֹּאת in the phrase (עֲשִׂיתֶם), עֲשִׂיתָ מַה־זֹּאת (עֲשִׂיתָ) Gn 3:13, 12:18, 26:10, 29:25, 42:28, Ex 14:11, Ju 2:2, 15:11 +. Either *What, now*, hast thou (have ye) done? (FI De) or *what is this* (that) thou hast (ye have) done? (The Arab. grammarians dispute on the precise construction of the corresp. phrase in Arabic *ma' da' sana' ta*, De:Gen. 3:13 (ed. 4), and esp. FI:KI Schr. i. 356 Lane:p. 948.) **e.** לְמַה־זֶּה *wherefore, now?* Gn 18:13, 25:22, 32:30, Ex 5:22, Nu 11:20 + oft. Cf. Arab. *lima' da f.* זֶה הָאֵתָה † 2 S 2:20 זֶה הָאֵתָה זה אתה Asahel? 1 K 18:7, 18:17, without הִי Gn 27:24; in an indirect question Gn 27:21. **g.** הִנֵּה זֶה *behold, here...* † 1 K 19:5 (in narrative), Is 21:9, Ct 2:8, 2:9. Cf. Nu 13:17 (unusual) בָּנֶגְבַּי זֶה עָלוּ go up *here* in the South. **h.** עַתָּה זֶה, † 1 K 17:24 עַתָּה זֶה יִדְעֵתִי *now* I know that..., 2 K 5:22 *just now*. Also **i.** prefixed to expressions denoting a period of time: Gn 27:36 he hath supplanted me זֶה פַּעַמִּים *now* two times (so 43:10), 31:38 *now, already* twenty years, v:41 (...זֶה־לִּי, 45:6, Nu 14:22 *now* ten times, 22:28, 22:32 שְׁלֹשׁ זֶה רְגָלַיִם, Dt 8:2, 8:4, Jos 22:3 זֶה יָמִים רַבִּים, 2 S 14:2 +; Zc 7:3 שְׁנַיִם זֶה בְּמָה *already* how many years! cf. Ru 2:7.

5. In poetry, as a *relative* pron. (rare: but see also זוּ, זוֹ: Psalm 74:2 the hill of Zion בוּ זֶה שְׁכַנְתָּ בוּ *wherein* thou dwellest, 78:54, 104:8 זֶה אֶל־מְקוֹמִי to the place (st. c. Ges:§ 130. 3) *which...* v:26, Pr 23:22, Is 25:9; = *that which* Jb 15:17, *those who* 19:19 (so once, Ex 13:8, even in prose). In some of the passages cited the punctuators, by coupling זֶה with the preceding subst., and separating it from what follows by a disj. accent (as הַר־זֶה), appear not to have recognised its relative sense, but to have construed, *'this mountain, (which) thy right hand,'* etc.

6. With prefixes (in special senses):—**a.** בְּזֶה:15 *in this* (place), *here*, Gn 38:21, 38:22, Ex 24:14, Nu 23:1, 23:1, 1 S 1:26, 9:11 +; of time, *then*, † Est 2:13. Once בְּזֶה 1 S 21:10. **b.** בְּזֹאת (a) *with this* = *on these conditions*, Gn 34:15, 34:22, 1 S 11:2, Is 27:9; = *herewith, thus provided* Lv 16:3. (β) *by or through this* (esp. with יָדַע), Gn 42:15, 42:33, Ex 7:17, Nu 16:28, Jos 3:10, Psalm 41:12; so בְּזֹאת Mal 3:10. (γ) *in spite of this*, Lv 26:27, Psalm 27:3, for which the fuller בְּכָל־זֹאת occurs, Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, Psalm 78:32, Je 3:10, Ho 7:10. (δ) בְּזֹאת *for this cause* (late style) † 1 Ch 27:24, 2 Ch 19:2; *in this matter* 20:17; **c.** כְּזֶה (a) † Gn 41:38 ... הַנְּמָצָא כְּזֶה אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר, Is 56:12, 58:5, Je 5:9

כְּזֹאת (so v:29, 9:8). (β) כְּזֹאת וְכֹזֶה *thus and thus*, † Ju 18:4, 2 S 11:25, 1 K 14:5. **d.** כְּזֹאת *the like of this = as follows*, † Gn 45:23; כְּזֹאת *the like of this = things such as these* Ju 13:23 (c. (השמיע), 15:7, 19:30 לא נראתה, 1 S 4:7 (cf. Je 2:10, 2 Ch 30:26), 2 S 14:13 (c. (חשב), Is 66:8 (c. (שמע), Ezr 7:27; = *accordingly, to that effect* (c. (דבר) 2 Ch 34:22; = *in like manner* Ju 8:8; = *thus* (as has been described) 1 K 7:37, 1 Ch 29:14, 2 Ch 31:20, 32:15: כְּזֹאת וְכֹזֶה *thus and thus* † Jos 7:20, 2 S 17:15, 17:15, 2 K 5:4, 9:12. **e.** מִזֶּה *from here, hence* Gn 37:17, 42:15, 50:25, Ex 11:1, 11:1, 13:3, Dt 9:12 + oft.: מִזֶּה...מִזֶּה *on one side...on the other side* Ex 17:12 מִזֶּה אֶחָד וּמִזֶּה אֶחָד, 25:19, 26:13, 32:15 מִזֶּה וּמִזֶּה הֵם כְּתוּבִים, Nu 22:24, 1 S 14:4, 1 K 10:19, 10:20, Zc 5:3 +; מִזֶּה לְמִזֶּה *on one side and on the other side of...* Ex 38:15, Jos 8:33, Ez 45:7, 48:21. **f.** עַל זֶה *on this account* (rare), La 5:17 (pointing forwards), Est 6:3. So עַל זֶה Am 8:8, Mi 1:8, Je 2:12 (Jb 17:8) 4:8, 4:28, Psalm 32:6; in late prose Ezr 8:23, 9:15, 10:2, Ne 13:14 2 Ch 16:9, 16:10, 29:9, 32:20. **g.** עַם זֶה *in spite of this* † Ne 5:18.—On זֶה אֵי *which ?* מִזֶּה אֵי *whence ?* לְזֹאת אֵי *how ?* v. sub אֵי 2, p. 32; and on הִלְזוּ, הִלְזוּהוּ, הִלְזוּהוּ, v. p. 229.

Note.—זֶה in 1 S 17:34 (in many edd.) is a typographical error (not a Kt) of Jacob b. Chayim's Rabbin. Bible of 1525 for שֶׁה *sheep*, which has been perpetuated hence in other subseq. edd. The reading of MSS. and of the best ancient edd. is שֶׁה (cf. de Rossi:Var. Lect. ii. 151).

2544 זֶה [2545] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2090)

† זֶה *this* (f.) = זֹאת (cf. זוּ, in Mish. the regular fem. of זֶה)—2 K 6:19, Ez 40:45, Ec 2:2, 2:24, 5:15, 5:18, 7:23, 9:13 (זֹאת does not occur in Ec); also in the phr. כְּזֹאת וְכֹזֶה (v. זֶה 6 c β).

2545 זוּ [2546] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2097)

† זוּ i.q. זֶה (q.v.): only Ho 7:16 b זוּ לְעֵגָם *this* (i.e. the falling by the sword, v:a) is their derision; and (as, relat.) Psalm 132:12 זוּ וְעֵדוּתִי *and my testimony which...* (neglecting the accentuation: v. De, and cf. the remark under זֶה 5).

2546 זוּ [2547] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2098)

† זוּ **pron.** (poet.), indeclinable. **1.** a **demonstr.** Hb 1:11 זוּ כֹחוֹ *this his strength*, Psalm 12:8 מִן־זוּ (unusual, for הַזֶּה), 62:12 שְׁתֵּי־זוּ שְׁמֵעָתִי *these two things &c.* (but: better (Wickes:Post. Acc. 64) זוּ שְׁתֵּי־זוּ *two things (are there) which &c.:* v. **2.** **2** a **relative**, Ex 15:13 גְּאֻלְתָּ זוּ *the people which thou hast redeemed*, v:16, Is 42:24 לְזוּ חָטְאנוּ *against whom we sinned*, 43:21, Psalm 9:16 (fem.) מִפְּנֵי רְשָׁעִים זוּ *so* 31:5, 10:2, 17:9 (with a *plural* antecedent) זוּ טָפְמָנוּ *so*

שְׂדוּנִי, 32:8, 68:29 (thou) *who* hast wrought for us ! 142:4, 143:8. To most of these passages the

remark made under זָה 5 respecting the intention of the punctuators also applies: comp. De on Psalm 9:16. (Cf. *duw*, used as an indeclin. relat. pron. = 'alldiy in the Tayyite dialect: thus 'aty 'lyhm *duw* 'ty there has come upon them *that which* has come: *nħn duw f'ln' kd'* it is we *who* have done this. See Schu:Hariri Cons. ii. 75, Thes:406, W:AG. i. 347, e, Lane:p. 986, Fl:Kl. Schr. i. p. 359.)

2547 זָהָב [2548] (Hebrew) (page 262)

זָהָב (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; cf. Lag:BN 55 Anm).

2548 זָהָב [2549] (Hebrew) (page 262) (Strong 2091)

זָהָב:385 n.m.:Gn 2:12 **gold** (NH *id.*; Ar. *dahaba* Sab. זָהָב e.g. Os:29 DHM:ZMG 1883, 338; Aram.

זָהָב, *dhab*, Palm. זָהָב Vog:No. 23)—' abs. Gn 2:11 + 364 t.; cstr. Gn 2:12 + 6 t.; sf. זָהָבִי 1 K

20:7 + 2 t.; זָהָבִי 1 K 20:3, 20:5; זָהָבִי Is 30:22; זָהָבוֹ Is 2:20, 31:7; זָהָבִים Ho 8:4 + 4 t.;—*gold*, **1.** = gold-ore, gold in a raw state, Gn 2:11, 2:12, Je 10:9, Pr 17:3, 27:21, Jb 28:1 +; perh. also 1 K 9:28, 10:11, 22:49 etc.; cf. זָהָבִי Jb 28:6 *gold-dust*; v. also Zc 13:9 (sim. of tried people 'י) and cf. Mal

3:3; likewise Jb 23:10 (sim. of Job's purity, as shewn by divine tests); זָהָבִי Jb 37:22 is dub.; Ew De al. *out of the North comes gold*; others, however, *golden light, brightness*, of sun after clouds dispersed by north wind, LXX Rabb. Da al.; or *golden splendour* of **God** coming from north Bō:Ā 76

Hi al.; Siegf conj. יהוה for זָהָב **2.** gold as wealth Gn 13:2 (J; + מְקַנְהָהוּ, כֶּסֶף, 24:34 (J; + צֵאֵן, בְּקָר,

כֶּסֶף, חֲמָרִים, גְּמָלִים, שְׂפָחַת, עֲבָדִים, עֲבָדִים, כֶּסֶף) cf. Ho 2:8, Is 2:7, Dt 8:13, 17:17, Jb 3:15, 31:24, Zc 14:14, Ezer

1:4, 1:6 +; in gen., as precious: זָהָבִי וּמִזְהָבִי רַב מִכֶּסֶף וּמִזְהָבִי חֵן טוֹב Pr 22:1 *to be chosen is a name more than great riches, and good favour more than silver and than gold*; Jb 28:17 (of wisdom)

gold and glass do not equal it; Psalm 19:10 (ordinances of 'י) *which are more to be desired than gold*; cf. 119:72, 119:127; also metaph. of princes and chief men of Zion La 4:1 (cf. v:2). **3.** gold as spoil of

war Jos 6:19 (+ כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף) so v:24, cf. 7:21, 7:24, 22:8, 2 K 7:8 +. **4.** gold as

merchandise Ez 27:22 (+ יְקָרָה, אֲבָן יְקָרָה, אֲבָן יְקָרָה, אֲבָן יְקָרָה), cf. also gold from Ophir 1 K 9:28 etc. (v. sub **7**

infr.) **5.** gold as costly gift: to a prophet זָהָבִי בֵיתוֹ כֶּסֶף וְזָהָבִי (hypothet.), Nu 22:18, 24:13 (both E);

brought by queen of Sheba to Solomon 1 K 10:2, 10:10 (both + אֲבָן יְקָרָה and בְּשָׂמִים) = 2 Ch 9:1,

9:9; as tribute 2 K 23:35, 23:35 (cf. v:33; all + כֶּסֶף); as satisfaction for murder 2 S 21:4 (+ כֶּסֶף). **6.**

gold as material: of (nose- or ear-) ring, נֶזֶם Gn 24:22, Ex 32:2, 32:3, Ju 8:24, 8:25, Pr 11:22, 25:12,

Jb 42:11; of chain Gn 41:42, shields 2 S 8:7, images of emeralds 1 S 6:4, 6:17 and mice v:4, v:11,

v:18; כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף, כֶּסֶף Pr 25:11; ' גִּלְתָּהוּ Ex 12:6; ' כֶּסֶף־יָדָהוּ Ex 3:22, 11:2, 12:35, 1 S 6:8, Psalm

105:37 etc.; זָהָבִי וּכְלֵי־כֶסֶף Gn 24:53 as presents to a bride (+ בְּגָדִים); so of presents to secure

king's favour 2 S 8:10 (+ נְחֻשֶׁת), and in list of yearly gifts or tribute to Sol. 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24;

as material of idols זָהָבִי וְאֱלֹהֵי זָהָבִי Ex 20:23 cf. 32:31, Ho 8:4, Is 2:20, 30:22, 31:7, Dt 29:16,

Psalm 115:4, 135:15; as plating of idols Dt 7:25; especially as material of the furnishings of Solomon's temple, or (oftener) the platings of temple, or parts thereof, or of its furnishings 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 6:21, 6:21, 6:22, 6:22, 6:28, 7:48 + 10 t. 1 K 6:7; also 2 Ch 3:5, 3:5, 3:6 + 14 t. 2 Ch 3:4; cf 1 Ch 28:14, 28:14 + 14 t. 1 Ch 28:29 (David's preparation for temple); v. also 2 K 24:13 cf. 14:14 = 2 Ch 25:24, 2

K 25:15 = Je 52:19 (in accounts of plundering temple etc.); but more often still of furnishing and utensils of tabernacle, insignia of high-priest etc., Ex 25:3, 25:11, 25:24 + 97 t. Ex 25-40, Lv 8:9, Nu 4:11, 8:4; (in case of large objects frequently of plating or sheathing, cf. 12 c infr.) Note the

expressions **זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** Ex 35:22 *a wave-offering of gold*, **זָהָב הַתְּנוּפָה** 38:24; also **זָהָב**

הַתְּרוּמָה Nu 31:52 (all P) cf. Ezr 8:25, and (of offering to heathen god) **יִכְבֵּד בְּזָהָב** Dn 11:38. † 7.

gold described by its source, esp. gold from Ophir (cf. Glass: Skizze ii. 357 ff. 368) 1 K 9:28, 10:11, 22:49, 1 Ch 29:4, 2 Ch 8:18, 9:10; so perh Je 10:9 (rd. **אֹפִיר** for **אֹפִיז** Ew Klo al.); **זָהָב שָׁבָא** Psalm

72:15; on **פְּרוֹיִם** 'ז 2 Ch 3:6 v. **פְּרוֹיִם**; cf. further Gn 2:11, 2:12. 8. gold defined by var. adj. and pts.:

שְׁחוּט 'ז *beaten gold* (v. **שָׁחַט**) 1 K 10:16, 10:17 = 2 Ch 9:15, 9:15, 9:16; **סָגוּר** 'ז 1 K 6:20, 6:21; also

טָהוֹר 'ז *pure gold* Ex 25:11, 25:17, 25:24 + 21 t. Ex 25, 28, 30, 37, 39 (of equipments of tabernacle and high priest's insignia), 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 3:4, 9:17; cf. **טוֹב** 'ז 2 Ch 3:5, 3:8; on **מוֹפֵז** 'ז 1 K 10:18, AV *best gold*, cf.

פָּז, **אֹפִיז** **כָּף** 9. 'ז as measure of weight and value: **a.** = *gold-shekel*, **מִשְׁקָלִים** Gn 24:22; **כָּף**

אֶחָת Nu 7:14 + 11 t. Nu 7; **אֶלְפֵי** 'ז **וְשִׁבְעֵ-מֵאוֹת** Ju 8:26, cf. 1 K 10:16, 2 K 5:5, 2 Ch 9:15,

9:16; **וְכֶסֶף** 'ז **אֶלְפֵי** Psalm 119:72; comp. further Jos 7:21; but also (only Ch) **שֶׁקֶל** expressed: **נִשְׂא**

וּמִשְׁקָל לְמִסְמְרוֹת 1 Ch 21:25 (50 shekels of silver in || 2 S 24:24); **מִשְׁקָלֵי** 'ז **מִשְׁקָל**

שְׁלֹשֶׁת מִנִּים 1 K 10:17 *three minas of gold* (v. **מִנָּה**). **c.** **כֶּכֶר** 'ז

תַּלְתַּל 2 S 12:30, 1 K 9:14 + (v. **כֶּכֶר**). **d.** **וְאֶלְפֵי** Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne

7:69, 7:70, 7:71; also **לְאֲדָרְכָנִים** 'ז **עֶשְׂרִים** Ezr 8:27 (v. **דְּרַכְמוֹן**);—with the above

should perh. be compared **זָהָב הַזֵּלִים** Is 46:6 i.e. the gold used in making the god was the coin

carried in the bag. **10.** 'ז = *golden oil*, from colour, Zc 4:12. **11.** 'ז often named with **כֶּסֶף**, and then, in

earlier and sts. in later writings, follows it: **וּבְכֶסֶף וּבְזָהָב** Gn 13:2 (J), cf. 24:35, 24:53, 44:8 (all J) Ex 3:22, 11:2, 12:35, Nu 22:18, 24:13 (all E), Jos 6:19, 6:24 (JE), Dt 7:25, 17:17, 29:16, 2 S 8:11, 21:4, 1 K 7:51, 15:15, 15:18, 15:19, 2 K 7:8, 16:8, 18:14, 20:13, 23:33, 23:35, 23:35, Ho 2:10, 8:4, Is 2:7, 60:9, Je 10:4, Zp 1:18; Ez 7:19, 38:13, Zc 6:11, Jo 4:5, Pr 22:1, Psalm 105:37, 115:4, 135:15, 2 Ch

1:15, 5:1, Ezr 1:4, 8:25, Dn 11:8, Ec 2:8 +; in later writings 'ז oft. precedes Ez 28:4, Zc 14:14, Mal 3:3,

1 Ch 18:10, 22:14, 22:16, 28:15, 28:16, 29:3, 29:4, 29:5, 29:7, 2 Ch 9:14, 9:21, 24:14, 25:24, Ezr 1:11, Psalm 119:72, Ct 1:11, Dn 11:38 +, and so in P, Ex 25:3, 31:4, 35:5, 35:32, Nu 31:32; yet also

as early as Hb 2:19, 1 K 10:22, 2 K 25:15. **12.** the chief vbs. used with 'ז are: **a.** **עָשָׂה** *make of* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 7:48 (cf. v:49, v:49, v:50, v:50) 10:16, 12:28, 14:26, 2 Ch 4:7, 4:8, 4:19, 12:9, 13:8, and esp.

in P (tabern.) Ex 25:11, 25:17, 25:18 + 35 t. Ex 25-39; also sq. **בָּ** *work in gold*, **וּבְכֶסֶף וּבְנֹחַשֶׁת**

בָּזָו Ex 31:4, 35:32, also (+ **בְּבָרוֹל**, etc.), 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13; **b.** **יָצַק** (obj. 'ז) **טָבַעַת** Ex 25:12,

37:3, 37:13 (all P); **c.** **צָפָה** *overlay with* (c. 2 acc.) 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 6:21, 6:22, 6:28, 6:30, 6:32, 6:35

(v:32, v:35 one acc. om.), 10:18, 2 Ch 3:4, 3:10, 9:17, and esp. P (tabern.) Ex 25:11, 25:13, 25:24,

25:28 + 15 t. Ex 26-37; in same sense **d.** 'ז **וַיִּתְּפֹהוּ** 2 Ch 3:5 cf. v:7, v:8, v:9, and **e.** 'ז **וְכֶסֶף תְּפֹשׂ**

Hb 2:19 *encased in gold and silver*; also **f.** **יִרְקַעְנוּ** 'ז **בָּזָו** Is 40:19; **g.** **רָדַד** Hiph., **עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים**,

וַיִּרְבַּע עַל־הַתְּמָרוֹת 1 K 6:32 *and he spread upon the cherubim and upon the palm-trees the gold*;

further **h.** בָּחַן try, Zc 13:9; cf. **i.** זָקַק Mal 3:3. —On זָהַב מִי, n.pr. v. p. 191; on זָהַב מִי n.pr.v. sub מִים.

2549 זָהַם [2550] (Hebrew) (page 263) (Strong 2092)

† זָהַם [זָהַם] **vb.** be foul, loathsome, but only **Pi.** causat. (NH *id.*, be foul, **Pi.** make foul; Aram. זָהִים *foul, zhem make foul, fetid*; Ar. *zahima stink, be greasy*)—**Pi.** **Pf.** 3 fs. **sf.** 3 ms. זָהַם חֵיתוֹ לְחָם (consec.) Jb 33:20 *his life maketh it, bread, loathsome to him* (|| וּנְפֹשׁוֹ מֵאֵכֶל תִּאָּזְהֶה ||) (On **sf.** v. Ges:§ 131, 2, R. 4; Dr:1 S 21:14: acc. to Siegf the word is hopelessly corrupt.)

2550 זָהַם [2551] (Hebrew) (page 263) (Strong 2093)

† זָהַם **n.pr.m.** (fr. above √ ?) a son of Rehoboam, 2 Ch 11:19.

2551 זָהַר [2552] (Hebrew) (page 263) (Strong 2094)

† I. זָהַר [זָהַר] **vb.** be light, shining (Ar. *zahara zahura shine*, adj. *ʿazharu bright* (cf. Lag:BN 120); Aram. זָהַר, *zhar*, NH in deriv.; v. also sub II. זָהַר)—**Hiph.** intrans. (late) *send out light, shine*, fig. of everlasting glory of teachers of righteousness: זָהַר וְהַמְשַׁבְּלִים יִהְיוּ כְּזָהַר הַרְקִיעַ Dn 12:3 *and they that make wise shall shine like the shining of the firmament* (|| כְּכֹכְבֵים לְעוֹלָם וְעַד וּמִצְדִּיקֵי ||) (הַרְבִּים).

2552 זָהַר [2553] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2096)

† זָהַר **n.[m.] shining, brightness** (Ar. *zuhraaʿun*, NH זָהוּר, cf. Aram. זָהִרָא);—abs. Ez 8:2 זָהַר כְּמִרְאֵה זָהַר *like an appearance of shining* (explained, v:b, as resembling amber, חֲשֵׁמֶל cf. 1:27); also cstr. Dn 12:3 v. foregoing.

2553 זָהַר [2554] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2094)

† II. זָהַר [זָהַר] **vb.** only **Hiph.**, **Niph.** (NH **Hiph.**, *admonish*, cf. Aram. זָהַר (Aph. Pa. etc.), *zhar* (Ar. *zahara* VIII. *take care of, be mindful of* is perh. Aram. loan-word, so TA cf. Lane).—Most identify with I. זָהַר = *give light, enlighten, instruct, admonish*; this possible, but not certain, mng. *shine* is late in Heb.; usual sense as given below is not *enlighten, illumine* mentally, but *warn*; v. also construction with two accusatives Ex 18:20);—**Hiph.** **Pf.** זָהַרְתִּי consec. Ez 33:3; **sf.** זָהַרְתִּי 2 K 6:10; 2 ms. זָהַרְתָּ Ez 3:19, 33:9, זָהַרְתָּ Ez 3:17, 33:7, זָהַרְתָּה Ex 18:20, **sf.** זָהַרְתִּי Ez 3:18, 3:20, 3:21, זָהַרְתָּ consec. Ez 3:17, 33:7; זָהַרְתָּם consec. 2 Ch 19:10; **Inf. cstr.** לְהַזְהִיר Ez 3:18, 33:8; —*instruct, teach, warn*: Ex 18:20 (E) *teach them ordinances* (2 acc.); 2 K 6:10 the place which (אֲשֶׁר) the man of [God](#) told him of (אָמַר-לוֹ) and warned him (sf.) of; elsewh. only Ez Ch; *warn, give a warning to*, alw. sq. acc. pers. only: Ez 3:18, 3:19, 3:20, 33:3; *give them* (acc.) *a warning from me* (מִפְּנֵי, מִפְּנֵי speaks) Ez 3:17, 33:7; *warn the wicked* (רָשָׁע) from (away from, מִן) his way Ez 3:18, 33:8, 33:9; *warn the*

righteous (צַדִּיק) Ez 3:21 sq. Inf. *in order that the righteous sin not*, cf. 2 Ch 19:10 sq. acc. pers. + final cl. c. ׀. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִזְהָר Ez 3:21, 33:4, 33:5, 33:6; also נִזְהָר v:5 (rd. perh. הִזְהִיר, so We Sm Co); *Imv.* הִזְהִיר Ec 12:12; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4:13; Pt. נִזְהָר Psalm 19:12; —*be instructed, admonished, warned* (pass. of Hiph.):—גַּם־עַבְדְּךָ נִזְהָר בָּהֶם Psalm 19:12 *yea thy servant, he is instructed (or warned) by them* (i.e. lets himself be instructed or warned by the מְשַׁפְּטֵי v:10); in Ez distinctly *take warning*, abs. Ez 3:21 (cf. **Hiph.**) 33:4, 33:5a; so Ec 12:2 and, more generally, אֲשֶׁר לֹא יָדַע לְהִזְהִיר Ec 4:13 *who knoweth not how to take admonition; be warned, receive warning* Ez 33:6 (of people, c. לֹא, i.e. if no warning be given them), also MT v:5b, but rd. perh. Hiph. (v. supr.) *but he* (i.e. the watchman) *gave warning, he hath delivered his (own) soul*.

2554 זר [2555] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2099)

† זר appar. **n.pr.** of 2nd month, = c. April-May, named as month of beginning the temple building; בַּחֹדֶשׁ זֶה הוּא הַחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁנִי 1 K 6:1 = בִּירַח זֶה v:37; LXX B v:1 has simply ἐν μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ, v:37 (in LXX v:4) ἐν μηνί Νεισῶ και τῷ δευτέρῳ μηνί LXX codd. ἐν μηνί Ζίου μηνί τῷ δευτέρῳ; LXXL (only v:37) ἐν δευτέρῳ μηνί, ἐν μηνί Ζίου;—(si vera l. comp. perh. Aram. זִיּוּ *ziywo* 'brightness, freshness, so BAram. Dn 2:31 +; cf. Targum זִיּוּ נִיצְנִיָּא *month of brightness of flowers*; As. *zīmu* (*zīvu*), DI:Pr 152 f. cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 732; Thes al. der. זִו, זִיּוּ (= זִהִיו) fr. זָהָה in sense *be bright, splendid*, etc., cf. Ar. *zaha* 'increase, thrive (of seed-produce), *zahnun* a beautiful and bright, or fresh, plant; Aram. זָהָא, adj. זָהָא *haughty, proud; zho* 'glory, boast, be magnificent; yet cf. OI:§ 174 ad fin.)

2555 זו [2556] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2097-98)

זו, זו, v. p. 262.

2556 זוב [2557] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2100)

† [זוב] **vb. flow, gush** (NH *id.*, Aram. דֹּב, דִּיב, *dob*, all used oft. in sense 4 infr.; Ar. *da'ba* (med. *w*) *melt, dissolve, flow*)—only **Qal Impf.** יִזּוּב Lv 15:25 etc.; Pt. זָבָה Je 49:9 f. זָבָה Lv 15:19 etc.;—**1.** *flow, gush* (poet.), of water from the smitten rock Psalm 78:20 (|| שָׁטַף), 105:41 (|| הִלַּח), Is 48:21 (|| נָזַל). **2.** Pt. freq. in אֶרֶץ וְדָבַשׁ זָבַת חֶלֶב, always of promised land, Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5 (all J) 33:3, Nu 13:27, 14:8, 16:13, 16:14 (all JE) Dt 6:3, 11:9, 26:9, 26:15, 27:3, 31:20, Jos 5:6 (D) Lv 20:24 (H) Je 11:5, 32:22, Ez 20:6, 20:15 (in last two ins. אֶרֶץ LXX Co); זָב עַמְקָה Je 49:4 (fertile valley of Ammon). **3.** fig. *flow away = pine away* (from hunger) La 4:9. **4.** *flow*, of issue from woman (all P), Lv 15:25 יִזּוּב דָּמָה (זָבָה תִּהְיֶה); usu. of woman Lv 15:25 and 15:19 (זָבָה תִּהְיֶה); *usu. of man*, 2 S 3:29 (|| מְצָרַע); elsewhere P, Lv 15:2 זָב מִבְּשָׁרוֹ; with cogn. acc. 15:33; ordinarily Pt. זָב *one that has an issue* Lv 15:4, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:9, 15:11, 15:12, 15:13, 15:32 (all P), 22:4 (H; || צָרוּעַ); also Nu 5:2 (P; || *id.*)

2557 זֹב [2558] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2101)

† זֹב **n.m.** **issue** (Ar. *dawbun fluid, liquid*; NH זֹב, Aram. דֹּבָא in specif. sense of Heb.);—*issue, flux*, alw. fr. genitals (cf. Di Lv 15:2); only P: of man or woman Lv 15:33; —of man Lv 15:2, 15:3, 15:3, 15:3, 15:13, 15:15; of woman Lv 15:19 (בִּבְשָׁרָהּ דָּם יְהִיָּה זָבָה) of monthly period); also v:25, v:25, v:26, v:28, v:30 (of morbid issue of blood, sts. connected with the other; cf. Mat 9:20 etc.)

2558 זֹד [2559] (Hebrew) (page 264) (Strong 2102)

זֹד v. זִיד. p. 267

2559 זוה [2560] (Hebrew) (page 264)

זוה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *zaway put aside or away, draw together, contract*).

2560 זִוִּית [2561] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2106)

† זִוִּית **n.f.** corner (late (Aram. זִוִּיתָא, *zowiyto* (oft. for Heb. מְקַצְוֵעַ, פְּנֵה), hence, as loan-word (Frä:Aram. Fremdw. 11, 168) Ar. *za`wiyaa^hun*);—Pl. abs. זִוִּיתָא Psalm 144:12; cstr. זִוִּיתָא Zc 9:15; — כְּמִזְרֵק בְּזִוִּית מְוַבֵּד וּמְלֵאוֹ Zc 9:15 simil. of warriors streaming with blood, v. Lv 1:5, 1:11 etc.; כְּזִוִּית בְּנוֹתֵינוּ וּגְוֹ Psalm 144:12 *out daughters like corner* (-pillar)s, carved (so Che al., but v. II. חֹטֵב) in palace-fashion.

2561 מְזוֹן [2562] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 4200)

† מְזוֹן **n.m.** garner (on format. cf. Ol:§ 144 b, 197 b)—only Pl. sf. מְזוֹנִים Psalm 144:13 *our garners are full* (word inflected as if מְ were radical; cf. Ol:l. c.

2562 זוּז [2563] (Hebrew) (page 265)

I. זוּז (NH זוּז *move*, As. *zâzu, move, rise come forth* cf. COT gloss.; also *be agitated, enraged*, V R:64, i, l. 11).

2563 זִיז [2564] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2123)

† I. זִיז **n.m.**:Psalm 80:14 **coll.** moving things (i.e. beasts) (etym. & exact meaning still rather dub., cf. Che:OP 472 and on Psalm 50:11; Thes al. √ זוּז; De Psalm 50:11 comp. As. *zizânu*, coll. *reptiles*, Dl:S. 74 f. from a זִיזָא cf. *za`za`a move to and fro, agitate* (cf. זוּע); others comp. As. *zâzu, abundance* v. II. זוּז, so even Di Is 66:11; this hardly suits Psalm 80:14; Targum זִיזָא *worm*);—only cstr. זִיזָא Psalm 50:11 *the moving things of the field*, as all known to ' (עוֹף הָרִים); also in v:10 חִיתוֹיֵעַר, etc.); fig. of enemies of Isr. Psalm 80:14 (חִיזֵר מֵיעַר).

2564 זִיזָא [2565] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2124)

† זִיזָא **n.pr.m.**—1. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:37. 2. a son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:20.

2565 זִיזָה [2566] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2125-26,2124)

† זִיזָה **n.pr.m** a Levite 1 Ch 23:11, = זִיזָא v:10 (rd. prob. זִיזָא, LXX Ζιζα in both).

2566 זִזָּא [2567] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2117)

† זִזָּא **n.pr.m.** (perh. belongs under this √; comp. As. n.pr. Zazâ Zim:BP 97 cf. Strm:AV No. 2816)—a descendant of יְרֵחַמְאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 2:33.

2567 מְזוּזָה [2568] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 4201)

† מְזוּזָה **n.f.** door-post, gate-post, abs. 'מ' Ex 21:6, Is 57:8; cstr. מְזוּזֹת 1 S 1:9, Ez 46:2 + Ez 41:21 (del. SyrVer Co cf. LXX Hi), 45:19, 45:19 (in both מְזוּזֹת LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co); sf. מְזוּזָתִי Ez 43:8, מְזוּזָתָם v:8; pl. מְזוּזֹת 1 K 6:31 + 2 t. (+ Ez 45:19, 45:19 Co v. supr.), מְזוּזֹת Ex 12:7 + 4 t., מְזוּזֹת Dt 6:9, Ju 16:3; —*door-post, gate-post*, **1.** of dwelling-house Ex 12:7 (P), v:22, v:23, 21:6 (all JE), Dt 6:9, 11:20 cf. Is 57:8; also פֶּתַח־מ' Pr 8:34, מְזוּזָתָם Ez 43:8; of Sol.'s house 1 K 7:5. **2.** of house of 'י: **a.** of the pre-Solomonic sanctuary of 'י 1 S 1:9. **b.** of Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:33; of the דְּבִיר v:31. **c.** of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:21 (del. Co v. supr.), 43:8 (מְזוּזָתִי), הַבַּיִת 'מ' Ez 45:19, שַׁעַר מ' v:9, cf. 46:2. **3.** of city-gates Ju 16:3.

2568 יִזִּי [2569] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 3151)

† יִזִּי **n.pr.m.** an officer of David הַהַגְרִי 1 Ch 27:31.

2569 זָזוּ [2570] (Hebrew) (page 265)

II. זָזוּ (*be abundant*, cf. esp. As. *zāzu*, *abundance*, DI:Pr. 67 f. Zim:BP 94, 97; only as √ of foll.; perh. related to I. זָזוּ (cf. Thes), but this very dubious).

2570 זִיז [2571] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2123)

II. זִיז **n.[m.]** abundance, fulness: only מְזִיז כְּבֹדָהּ Is 66:11 that ye may suck out and be delighted, *from the abundance of her glory* (i.e. of Jerusalem) (so Di al.; > Che:crit. n., and OP 472 f. Brd (cf. Ew 'Euter), who comp. vulg. Ar. *zīza*, *udder* (breast, teat); this suits vb. תִּינְקוּ וְשִׁבְעֵתָם || תִּמְצוּ, but is dub. in Heb., perh. not Shemit., v. Dozy:i. 619 a and reff.; also Lag:Proph. Chald. who proposes, plausibly, מְבִיז, cf. Aram. *bezo* Ps:502, בִּיזָא; Ar. *bzz pap*).

2571 זִזִּים [2572] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2104)

† זִזִּים **n.pr.genit.** an ancient trans-Jordanic people, dwelling in הָאֵם Gn 14:5; otherwise unknown; abode appar. in (later) land of Ammon, between Bashan and Moab; commonly supposed = זִמְזָמִים q.v., in that case perh. txt. error in one case or the other, cf. Nö:Untersuchungen z. Kritik d. A. T.

162.—(LXX ἔθνη ἰσχυρά).—On n.pr.loc. Ζιζα, *zyz*, between Boşra and Lejún, cf. Kn Di ad loc., Tristr:Moab 182 ff.

2572 זֹחַת [2573] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2105)

† זֹחַת **n.pr.m.** a descendant of Judah (etym. and mng. unknown) 1 Ch 4:29 (v. also בְּזֹחַת), LXX Ζωαν, Ζωαβ, Α Ζωχαθ, LXXL Ζαωθ.

2573 זָוִית [2574] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2106)

זָוִית v. sub זוה above

2574 זול [2575] (Hebrew) (page 265)

l. זול (prob. √ of foll., Ar. *za'la* remove, depart).

2575 זֹלָה [2576] (Hebrew) (page 265) (Strong 2108)

† זֹלָה [n.[f.]] prop removal, only found in the *st. c.* as **prep.** and **conj.** except, only, save that—*cstr.* זֹלָה 2 K 24:14 and (with the obsolete case-ending זִי) זֹלָתִי Dt 1:36, 4:12, Jos 11:13, 1 K 3:18, 12:20, Psalm 18:32; with *sf.* זֹלָתִי Ho 13:4, Is 45:5, 45:21, זֹלָתִי, זֹלָתִי 2 S 7:22 = 1 Ch 17:20, Is 26:13, 64:3, Ru 4:4, זֹלָתִי 1 S 21:10; —

1. prep. *except, besides*, lit. *with removal of...* (syn. מִבְּלִעְדֵי Psalm 18:32, Is 45:21; בְּלִתֵי Ho 13:4; and cf. Dt 1:36 with Nu 32:12), Dt 1:36 כִּלְבֵי זֹלָתִי *with the exception of Caleb*, 1 S 21:10 אֵין אַחֶרֶת זֹלָתִי there is none other *except* it, 1 K 12:20, 2 K 24:14, Ru 4:4: oft. in such phrases as, There is no [God](#) (or, Who is [God](#) ?) *except* me (or thee), 2 S 7:22, Psalm 18:32, Ho 13:4, Is 45:5, 45:21, 64:3. Always after a neg. or qu., exc. Is 26:13 אֲדָנִים זֹלָתִי lords *other than* thou. Connected inexactly with what precedes, זֹלָתִי קוֹל acquires the force of *only*, Dt 4:12 ye saw no form זֹלָתִי קוֹל save a voice = (there was) *only* a voice, 1 K 3:18. **2. conj.** Jos 11:13 *except that* he burnt Hazor alone.

2576 זול [2577] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2107)

† II. זול **vb.** lavish (cf. Aram. זול, *be cheap, of little value, lightly esteem*; similarly זול q.v.)—**Qal Pt.** (ישקלו בָּסָף בְּקִנְיָהוּ) Is 46:6 (|| זָהָב מִבֵּית).

2577 זון [2578] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2109)

† זון **vb.** feed (NH. BAram. *id.*; Syr. *zon*; Sam. *an>zwn, an>zhn*);—**Hoph. Pt.** מוֹזְנִים Je 5:8 (Kt; i.e. מוֹזְנִים; Qr מְיֻזְנִים from יֻזַן q.v.) *well-fed horses*, fig. of adulterers; DI:Pr 73 f. comp. As. *zanānu, be full* (i.e. of sexual desire).

2578 מְזוֹן [2579] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 4202)

† **מְזוֹן** **n.m.** food, sustenance (so Talm. BAram. Syr.)— **זָלַחְם וּמְזוֹן** Gn 45:23 (Di 'מ' rather an Aram. word; perh. later gloss for orig. **צָדָה** v:21, 42:25'); **לָרֵב הַמְזוֹן לָרֵב** 2 Ch 11:23.

2579 זֹנָה [2580] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2181)

† **זֹנָה** v. **זָנָה**. p. 275

2580 זָעַ [2581] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2111)

† **זָעַ** **vb.** tremble, quake (Aram. (incl. BAram.) *id.*, *zo*;^c cf. also Ar. *ḡa*^{xc} *impel*, *za'za'a* *move*, *agitate*, *shake* (on these v. Nö:ZMG 1886, 725), As. *zú*, *storm-wind* (= Aram. **זָעַ**) Zim BP 94—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 ms. **זָעַ** Est 5:9; *Impf.* 3 mpl. c. rel. **שִׁיזְעוּ** Ec 12:3; —*tremble, quake*, in presence of powerful superior Est 5:9 (sq. **מִמֶּנּוּ**); said of **שִׁמְרֵי הַבַּיִת** in descr. of infirm old man Ec 12:3 **Pilp.** *Pt.* sf. **מְזוֹזְעֵיךָ** Hb 2:7; causat. and intens. they that shall *violently shake thee*, fig. of foes of Babylon, instruments of [Yahweh's](#) judgement.

2581 זָעָה [2582] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2113,2189)

† **זָעָה** and, by transpos., **זָעָה** (Di Dt 28:25 cf. Sta:§ 192 a) **n.f.** a trembling, i.e. object of trembling, terror: **זָעָה** Is 28:19, also Kt Je 15:4 + 4 t.; **זָעָה** Dt 28:25, Ez 23:46 (also Qr Je 15:4 + 4 t.);—*object of trembling, terror, fright*; **לְזָעָה זָה־יֵיִתְּ** Dt 28:25 *and thou shalt become a terror* to all (**לְכָל**) the kingdoms of the earth; 'וגו' **וּנְתַתִּים לְזָ' וּגו'** Je 15:4, 29:18, 34:17 (|| **וּלְחַרְפָּהּ וּלְשָׂמָה וּלְשָׂרָקָה וּלְחַרְפָּהּ**) also 'וגו' **וּנְתַתִּים לְזָ' וּגו'** 24:9 (|| **וּלְקַלְלָהּ לְחַרְפָּהּ וּלְמַשָּׁל לְשִׁנְיָנָהּ**) ||, Ez 23:46, 2 Ch 29:8 .

2582 זֵיעַ [2583] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2127)

† **זֵיעַ** **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:13, LXX *Zoue, Zea*.

2583 זֵעֲוֹן [2584] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2190)

† **זֵעֲוֹן** **n.pr.m.** a Horite Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42.

2584 זָוַר [2585] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2114)

† I. **[זָוַר]** **vb.** be a stranger (Ar. *za'ra* (med. *w*) *incline toward, repair to, visit*; II. *honour as visitor or guest*; IX. *decline, turn aside*; *za'yirun* visitor; Aram. **זָוַר**, oft. = Heb. **סוּר** *turn aside, turn aside to visit*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. **זָוְרוּ** Psalm 58:4 (Kö:i. 445), **זָוְרוּ** Psalm 78:30, Jb 19:13; *Pt.* **זָרַ** Ex 30:33 + 27 t.; f. **זָרָה** Ex 30:9 + 7 t.; mpl. **זָרִים** Ho 5:7 + 30 t.; fpl. **זָרוֹת** Pr 22:14, 23:33; = sf. **זָרִיחַ** Is 29:5; **1.** *Pf.* *become estranged* Psalm 58:4, c. **מִן** from Jb 19:13, Psalm 78:30. **2.** **Pt.** as adj. *strange*, or as noun *stranger*: **a.** to the family, of another household, **זָרֵשׁ** Dt 25:5, elsewhere **זָר** 1 K 3:18, Jb 19:15, Pr 6:1, 11:15, 20:16, 27:13; **זָרִים** Psalm 109:11, Pr 5:10, 5:17; **בְּנֵי זָרִים**, children of another

household than [God](#) 's Ho 5:7; especially of another family than priests' זָרַיִשׁ Lv 22:12 (H) Nu 17:5 (P); זָרַיִשׁ Lv 22:10, 22:13 (H) Ex 29:33, 30:33, Nu 3:10, 3:38, 18:7 (P); not belonging to the tribe of Levi, Nu 1:51, 18:4 (P). **b.** to the person, *another* Jb 19:27, Pr 14:10, 27:2; זָרָה (אִשָּׁה) *strange woman, harlot* Pr 2:16, 5:3, 5:20, 7:5, 22:14, 23:33. **c.** to the land, *foreign*, זָרִים *foreigners* (as such usu. enemies) Ho 7:9, 8:7, Is 1:7, 1:7, 25:2, 25:5, 29:5, 61:5, Je 5:19, 30:8, 51:2, 51:51, La 5:2, Ez 7:2, 11:9, 16:32, 28:7, 28:10, 30:12, 31:12, Jo 4:17, Ob 11, Jb 15:19, Psalm 54:5; זָרִי אֱלֹהֵי זָרִי *foreign god* Psalm 44:21, 81:10 = זָרִי Is 43:12; so זָרִים Dt 32:16 and (in fig.) Je 2:25, 3:13; זָרִים מַיִם זָרִים *foreign waters* 2 K 19:24, Je 18:14; זָרִי מִן־זָרִי 17:10 *vine-slip of a stranger*; נִחְשָׁבוּ לְזָרִים Ho 8:12 *they are regarded as foreign*; זָרִי מִן־עֲשָׂוֹ Is 28:21 *his work is foreign* (as if dealing with enemies). **d.** *strange to the law*; זָרָה קִטְרֶת זָרָה *strange incense* Ex 30:9 (P); זָרָה אֵשׁ זָרָה *strange fire* Lv 10:1, Nu 3:4, 26:61(P). **Niph.** *Pf.* נִזְרָו Is 1:4, Ez 14:5; *be estranged* Is 1:4, pregn., sq. אֶחָזֵר (cf. RV); מִעַל Ez 14:5. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מִזְרָו *estranged* Psalm 69:9.

2585 זָוַר [2586] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2114)

†II. [זָוַר, זָוַר] **vb.** be loathsome, Bö:§ 1142 (Ar. *da'ra fastidivit, abhorruit*; As. *zāru, resist, Impf. izīru, Dl:Pr 65 Schr:COT Gloss*);—only 3 fs. זָוַרְתִּי Jb 19:17 *my breath is loathsome to my wife* (לְיָחַזְתִּי לְיָחַזְתִּי in || cl.); > most, who derive fr. I. זָוַר, *become strange* and so *repugnant*.

2586 זָרָא [2587] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2114)

† **n.[f.]** loathsome thing, זָרָא לְכֶם לְזָרָא עַד אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מֵאִפְכֶם Nu 11:20 (JE) *and it (the flesh) become to you a loathsome thing* (LXX εἰς χολέραν, Vulgate *in nauseam*), prob. err. for זָרָה (Sam.)

2587 זָוַר [2588] (Hebrew) (page 266) (Strong 2115,2116)

†III. [זָוַר] **vb.** press down and out (Aram. זָוַר *press together*, Syr. *zwar, zor compress*; cf. Ar. *zayyara twist the lip of a beast*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָוַרוּ Is 1:6 (pass.; > √זָוַר, Ar. *zarra draw forcibly together* Ol:§ 233 c, 245 I Kö:i. 333); *Impf.* 3 ms. זָוֵרְתִּי Ju 6:38, 3 fs. sf. תִּזְוֹרְתִּי Jb 39:15; *Pt. pass f.* זָוַרְתָּ (= זָוַרְתָּ Ges:§ 80, 2, d) Is 59:5; —*press* (twist or wring) *out* a fleece Ju 6:38; *not pressed out*, of sore (fig. of continued disaster) Is 1:6; *press under foot* an egg, Jb 39:15 (דִּוְשָׁוּ, Is 59:5 (pass.))

2588 זָרַיִשׁ [2589] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2213)

† **n.m.** circlet, border (orig. *that which presses, binds*, cf. also Aram. *ziyro' bracelet*, זָרָא *wreath, crown*, NH זָרַיִשׁ *id.*, זָרָה *ring, wrestler's ring*; others fr. a √זָוַר)—זָרַיִשׁ Ex 25:11, 25:24, 25:25, 30:3, 37:2, 37:11, 37:12, 37:26; זָרַיִשׁ Ex 30:4, 37:27 (all P).

2589 זָרְזִיר [2590] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2223)

† זָרְזִיר **adj. girded, girt** (cf. Ba:NB 206)—only cstr. Pr 30:31 אֲוֹתֵינוּ זָרְזִיר *that which is girt in the loins*, etc., named with lion, he-goat, and king, as stately in motion. Perh.= *grey-hound* Ew Bö De al., or *war-horse* Bo Ges Hi al.; Vrss. *cock*, Talm. *raven*, v. De Now (NH זָרְזִיר *starling* (*war-horse* only in interpr. of Pr 30:31), Aram. *zarziyro*;³ Lexx. also *zarzuwro*’ *starling*, in Ar. *zurzuwrun*, perh. loan-wd. Others der. fr. a √זרר, v. supr.)

2590 מָזוֹר [2591] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 4205)

† מָזוֹר **n.[m.]** wound (as needing to have its matter *pressed out*)—fig. of injury to, or sufferings of, Isr. and Judah: מָזוֹר Ho 5:13 also Je 30:13 (Gf Che RVm; but accents Ew Ges Gie AV RV *for pressing*, i.e. binding up); מָזוֹרוֹ Ho 5:13 (cf. III. זֹר Is 1:6).—מָזוֹר Ob 7 v. sub מָזַר.

2591 זָאָ [2592] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2117)

† זָאָ v. sub זָאָ p. 265

2592 זָחַח [2593] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2118)

† זָחַח **vb.** remove, displace (Ar. *zaġja* push, thrust away; comp. also Aram. זָחַח, *z’h*, move, move away (intrans.))—**Niph.** Impf. יָחַח וְלֹא יָחַח הַחֶשֶׁן מֵעַל הָאֵפֹד וְלֹא יָחַח Ex 28:28 *and that the breast-piece be not displaced* etc., 39:21 (both P).

2593 זָחַל [2594] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2119)

† זָחַל **vb.** shrink back, crawl away (Aram. זָחַל *crawl* (also *drop, drip*, of water: so NH זָחַל, זָחַל *worm*; Syr. *zohlo*’ locust (as *crawling*); Ar. *zahala* withdraw, retire to a distance (v. Lane, Wetzst in De:Hiob 2, 428), and Sab. זָחַל *withdraw, humble oneself* DHM:ZMG 1875, 610)—**Qal** only Pt. pl. cstr. זָחַלְתָּ Dt 32:24, Mi 7:17; —*crawl*, of reptiles (pt.) זָחַלְתָּ עֲפָרָה Dt 32:24 i.e. serpents (as poisonous), instruments of [Yahweh](#)'s judgement on Isr.; זָחַלְתָּ אֶרֶץ Mi 7:17 *id.* (as crawling into the earth to hide), sim. of nations in fear of אֱלֹהֵי.

2594 זָחַלְתָּ [2595] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2120)

† זָחַלְתָּ **n.f.** mng. dub.; perh. crawling thing, serpent (We:Skizzen iii. 171 cites Ar. *Zuhāl* = *Saturn*, in connex. with 1 K 1:9; cf. Lane & Wetzst in De:Hiob 2, 428 on view that *Zuhāl* = *he who withdraws*, because of planet Saturn's remoteness)—only c. art., in design. loc. אֲבָן הַזָּחַלְתָּ עִם 1 K 1:9 (cf. אֲבָן ad fin.)

2595 זָחַל [2596] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2119)

† II. [זַחַל] **vb. fear, be afraid** (Aram. זַחַל, *dhef*, cf. Ar. *dahlun rancour, malevolence*; Nö:ZMG. 1886, 741)—only **Qal Pf.** 1 s. זַחַלְתִּי Jb 32:6 *therefore I feared* (||וַאֲיִרָא); > most, who derive fr. I. זַחַל = *shrink away in fear, hold back* (RV), cf. Targum אִסְתַּפִּיתִי FI Ch WB:ii. 571.

2596 זִיד [2597] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2102)

† [זִיד, זִוד] **vb.** boil up, seethe, act proudly, presumptuously, rebelliously (NH Hiph. הִזִיד) as Heb.; Aram. of Zinjirli זִד *presumptuous*, DHM:Sendsch. 56; Ar. *za'da* (med. *y*) *increase, exceed, exaggerate*, e.g. in talk; also Sab. n.pr, זִיד (*zaydun*) DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 44 זִידאל Id:ib. 52 (on distinct. betw. זִוד and זִיד in Sab. v. Sab. Denkm.:64); perh. also Sab. מִזִידון *great one, prince*, e.g. Sat. Denkm.:89)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. זִידָה Je 50:29; 3 pl. זִידוּ Ex 18:11; —of Egyptians, זִידוּ בְדַבַּר אֲשֶׁר זִידוּ בְדַבַּר אֲשֶׁר זִידוּ Ex 18:11(E) *in the matter as to which they acted presumptuously against them*; of Babylon, זִידָה אֶל־יְיָ Je 50:29 *against 'y hath she acted presumptuously*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִזִידוּ Ne 9:10 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. זִידֵיךְ Dt 18:20, זִידֵיךְ Ex 21:14; זִידֵיךְ Gn 25:29; 3 mpl. זִידוּן Dt 17:13; 2 mpl. וַתִּזְדוּ Dt 1:43; **1. boil, seethe, trans.**, זִידֵיךְ יַעֲקֹב גִּזִיד Gn 25:29 *and Jacob boiled pottage*. **2. act presumptuously, insolently**, Ex 21:14 (JE) כִּי יִזַּד אִישׁ עַל־רֵעֵהוּ לְגַרְגּוֹ בְּעַרְמָה *when a man acteth presumptuously against his neighbour to slay him*; usually against 'y; sq. vb. fin. Dt 1:43) *and ye acted presumptuously and went up*; sq. inf. 18:20 *the prophet Who shall presume to speak a word in my name*; also abs. 17:13 *elsewh. only Ne*; of Egyptians 9:10 sq. עַל (= **Qal** Ex 18:11); abs. v:16 (|| וְלֹא שָׁמְעוּ וְגו' ||) (שָׁמְעוּ וְגו' וְלֹא ||) v:29 (||וְיִקְשׁוּ אֶת־רַפָּם

2597 זִד [2598] (Hebrew) (page 267) (Strong 2086)

† זִד **adj.** insolent, presumptuous:—ז' Pr 21:24; pl. זִידִים Je 43:2 + 11 t.;—alw. masc., and alw. of opposition to 'y, wickedness; with qualified noun expressed, only הַאֲנָשִׁים הַזִּידִים Je 43:2, of opponents of Jerem.; *elsewh. used substantively, as. term. techn. for godless, rebellious men*; once sg. זִדוֹן עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַתוֹ Pr 21:24 *a haughty insolent one, scorner is his name* (||בְּעִבְרַתוֹ ||); usu. pl. Is 13:11 (ז' גָּאוֹן || גָּאוֹת עָרִיצִים ||); Mal 3:13 (||עֲשֵׂי רִשְׁעָה ||), v:19 (||רִשְׁעָה עֲשֵׂה ||); and in Psalm 86:14 (||עָרִיצִים ||), 119:21 (||הַשְּׂגִימִי הַשְּׂגִימִי ||), v:51, v:69, v:78, v:85, v:122; so prob. also Psalm 19:14 עֲבָדֶיךָ חָשׂוּ מִזִּידִים *also from presumptuous men hold back thy servant* (Ew OI Hup Che RV:m); > presumptuous sins Deal. (AVRV).

2598 זִדוֹן [2599] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2087)

† זִדוֹן **n.m.:** Pr 11:2 *insolence, presumptuousness* (on format. cf. Lag:BN 204, Anm.), abs. ז' Dt 17:12 + 7 t.; cstr. זִדוֹן Je 49:16, Ob 3; sf. זִדוֹן 1 S 17:28; —**1. insolence, presumption** toward men; affirmed of David by Eliab 1 S 17:28 (||רַע לְבַבְךָ ||); usu. **2. of presumptuous godlessness** (cf. זִיד, זִוד), exhibited in disobedience to priest or judge Dt 17:12; in false prediction 18:22; in gen. Pr 11:2 (opp.

צָנוּעִים), 13:10; עֲבָרַת ז' Pr 21:24 (cf. זָד); לִבָּהּ (ז') Je 49:16 (= Ob 3) *presumption of thine heart*; of Babylon personif. under fig. of ז' Je 50:31, 50:32; dub. is הַז' פָּרַח הַז' Ez 7:10 *insolence hath blossomed* (preceded by הַמָּטָה) i.e. either of Isr. as demanding punishment, or of Babylon as instr. of punishment.

2599 זִידוֹן [2600] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2121)

† [זִידוֹן] **adj.** insolent, raging, only pl. and fig. הַיִּידוֹנִים Psalm 124:5.

2600 נָזִיד [2601] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 5138)

† נָזִיד **n.[m.]** thing sodden or boiled, pottage; abs. נ' Gn 25:29 + 4 t.; cstr. נָזִיד Gn 25:34; —a kind of boiled leguminous food, obj. of וַיִּזְדֵּן Gn 25:29 (v. זֹד **Hiph.**); defined v:34 as נָזִיד עֲדָשִׁים (v. עֲדָשׁ); obj. of בִּשְׁלָה 2 K 4:38; boiled in a סִיר v:39 cf. v:40; mentioned, appar. as a common food, Hg 2:12.

2601 זִי [2602] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2123-25)

זִי, זִיָּה v. sub I. זִיָּה. p. 265

2602 זִיָּה [2603] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2124)

זִיָּה v. זִיָּה sub I. זִיָּה. p. 265

2603 זִינָא [2604] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2126)

† זִינָא **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 23:10 = זִינָה v:11 q.v. p. 265

2604 זִיעַ [2605] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2127)

זִיעַ v. sub זִיעַ. p. 266

2605 זִיף [2606] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2128)

† זִיף **n.pr.**

1. n.pr.loc. a. city S. E. from Hebron, Jos 15:55, 1 Ch 2:42, 2 Ch 11:8, mod. *Tell Zif*; Rob:BR i. 492, 498 Guérin:Judée iii. 159 ff.: מְדִבְרֵי־ז' 1 S 23:14, 23:15, 26:2, 26:2; c. ה' loc., זִיפָה 1 S 23:24. **b.** city of southern Judah Jos 15:24, site unknown.

2. n.pr.m. a son of יְהוֹלָלָאֵל of Judah 1 Ch 4:16, whether related to **n.pr.loc.** supr. does not appear. LXX Ζαφα, Ζιφ(αι). (1 Ch 2:42 v. supr.)

2606 זִיפִי [2607] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2130)

† [זִיפִי] **adj.gent.** of זִיף

1. a; only mpl. as n.pr.gent. זִיפִים 1 S 23:19, 26:1; זִיפִים Psalm 54:2 (title).

2607 זִיפָה [2608] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2129)

† זִיפָה n.pr.m. a son of יְהוֹלָאֵל 1 Ch 4:16 (זִיף זִיפָה) (LXX Ζαίρα, Ζ(α)φαι), cf. זִיף supr.)

2608 זִיקוֹת [2609] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2131)

זִיקוֹת v. l. [זִק]. p. 278

2609 זִיר [2610] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2114)

זִיר v. זוּר. p. 266

2610 זַיִת [2611] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2132)

† זַיִת n.m.: Psalm 52:10 olive-tree, olive (NH *id.*; Aram. *zayto*, זַיִתָּא; Eth. *zayt*: Ar. *zaytuwnun olive-tree, olive, zaytun olive-oil*; v. Lag:M iii. 215 ff Hom:Aufsätze u. Abh., 1892, 94, 99 ff.; √dub.; Thes and most der. fr. assumed זָהָה *be bright, fresh, luxuriant* (v. sub זָו) + ת afformat. which is. then treated as radical, cf. Sta:§ 187 a; but this not certain, cf. Ol:§ 119 b, 142 a; acc. to Lag:Armen. Stud. § 1347 'ז is Armen. loan-word, v. also Lag:M l. c.; BN 219, Anm.);—abs. 'ז Gn 8:11, cstr. זַיִת Dt 8:8; 2 K 18:32; sf. זַיִתָּה Dt 24:20, זַיִתָּה Ex 23:11, Dt 28:40; pl. זַיִתִּים Dt 6:11, etc.;—1. *olive-tree* Ju 9:8, 9:9 (personif., in Jotham's fable), Ho 14:7 (sim. of beauty), Jb 15:33 = (as casting off its flowers, sim. of wicked man); in 2 S 15:23 ins. אֲשֶׁר הָזָו (before הַמִּדְבָּר, read בְּמוֹ) LXXL Dr; also pl. of two *olive-trees* Zc 4:3, 4:11; רַעְנָן ז' Psalm 52:10 *fresh, (thriving) olive-tree* (sim. of prosperity), so Je 11:16; עֵלֶה־ז' Gn 8:11(J) *olive-branch, sprig*, cf. Ne 8:15 (here + עֵץ־שֶׁמֶן עֲלֵי, etc.); also pl. זַיִתִּים שְׁתָּלִי Psalm 128:3 *olive-shoots* (sim. of children); זַיִתִּים שְׁבָלֵי זַיִתִּים Zc 4:12 *olive-branches* (in Zech.'s vision); זַיִת in representative or coll. sense, = *olive-trees*, groups of growing olive-trees, as property, source of wealth, *olive-yards* Ex 23:11 (JE; + כָּרְם), Ju 15:5 (+ *id.*); עֵץ־הַזַּיִת Hg 2:19 (+ וְהַתְּאֵנָה הַגִּנָּן וְהַתְּאֵנָה); also in phr. כָּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־זַיִת Hb 3:17 *the bearing, yield, of olive-trees* (|| וְהַרְפוֹן וְשִׂדְמוֹר לֹא־); עֵשָׂה אֶבֶל זַיִת, cf. also גִּנָּן וְהַתְּאֵנָה and יְבוּל גִּנָּן v:a); specif. זַיִת שֶׁמֶן, *oil-yielding olive-trees* Dt 8:8 cf. 2 K 18:32; ז' נִקְרָה ז' *striking or beating of olive-trees* Is 17:6, 24:13 (sim. of desolation at judgement of 'י), cf. זַיִתָּה Dt 24:20; rather more often pl.; Am 4:9 (|| גִּנּוֹתֵי, כָּרְמִים, תְּאֵנִים), 1 S 8:14 (|| שְׂדוֹתֵי, כָּרְמִים), cf. also Dt 6:11, 28:40a, Jos 24:13, 2 K 5:26, 1 Ch 27:28, Ne 5:11, 9:25. 2. of fruit of olive-tree, *olives*: Dt 28:40b (c. שֶׁמֶן); זַיִת תְּדַרְךָ Mi 6:15 (|| שֶׁמֶן); also זַיִת שֶׁמֶן *olive-oil* Ex 27:20, 30:24 (P) Lv 24:2 (H). 3. in designations of place: זַיִתִּים הַמְעֹלָה 2 S 15:30 *the ascent of the olive-trees* (LXX ἐν τῇ ἀναβάσει τῶν ἐλαιῶν = Mount of Olives); זַיִתִּים הַרְרֵה־זַיִתִּים Zc 14:4, 14:4 (LXX τὸ ὄρος τῶν ἐλαιῶν); the well-known hill E. of Jerus. (NT usu. as Zc 14:4 LXX, e.g. Mk 13:3; cf. also הַר הַזֵּיתִים 1 K 11:7, Ez 11:33, Ne 8:15; Targum טוֹר זַיִתָּא 2 K 23:13 cf. 2 S 15:30, Zc 14:4 etc.; Targum Ct 8:5 טוֹר מְשַׁחָא, and so Talm. etc.)

2611 זִיתָן [2612] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2133)

† זִיתָן **n.pr.m.** (? *olive-tree*)—a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10; LXX Ζαϊθαν, LXXL Ζηθα.

2612 זִתָּם [2613] (Hebrew) (page 268) (Strong 2241)

† זִתָּם **n.pr.m.** (sub זִית in Thes, = foregoing)—a Levite (Gershonite) 1 Ch 23:8, appar. son of לְעֵדָן and brother of יְחִיאֵל and יוֹאֵל; 26:22 appar. grandson of לְעֵדָן, and son of יְחִיאֵל (expressly called brother of יוֹאֵל); LXX Ζεθουμ, Ζοθουμ, LXXL Ζηθαν.

2613 זָזָּ [2614] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2134)

זָזָּ, זָזָּ, v. sub זָכָךְ. below

2614 זָכָה [2615] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2135)

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be clear, clean, pure, alw. in moral sense (As. *zakú* Zim:BP; Aram. דְּכָא, *dka*, *dkiy*, cf. Ar. *daka* 'be bright (of a fire), pungent (of an odour); be acute, quick of mind)—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. זָכָה Jb 15:14, 25:4; 2 ms. זָכָה Psalm 51:6; 1 s. interrog. הֲאֵזָכָה Mi 6:11; —1. be clean, pure, of man, in the sight of [God](#), Jb 15:14, 25:4 (in both || יִצְדַק; cf. also זָכוּ 15:15, 25:5). 2. be clear, be justified = be regarded as just, righteous, of [God](#), Psalm 51:6 (|| תִּצְדַּק), Mi 6:11. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. זָכִיתִי Psalm 73:13, Pr 20:9; **Impf.** יִזְכֶּה Psalm 119:9;—make or keep clean, pure, obj. לְבָבִי Psalm 73:13 (|| אֲרַחֵץ כִּפְיִי), obj. לְבָבִי Pr 20:9 (|| טָהַרְתִּי); obj. אֶת־אֲרָחוֹ Psalm 119:9. **Hithp. Imv.** m.pl. הִזְכִּינוּ Is 1:16 make yourselves clean (|| רָחַצוּ);—on form cf. Ges:§ 54, 2, b, Rem. Kö:Lgb. i, 345, 534 Sta:§ 129 d.

2615 זָכוּכִית [2616] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2137)

זָכוּכִית v. sub זָכָךְ. below

2616 זָכָה [2617] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2141)

† [זָכָה] **vb.** be bright, clean, pure (kindred with foregoing. Only La Jb)—**Qal Pf.** only 3 mpl. זָכְנוּ;—1. be right, shining, fig. of splendour of nobles מְשֻׁלָּג ז' נְזִירִים La 4:7 (|| מְחֻלָּב צָחוֹן). 2. be clean, pure in [God](#)'s sight, of heavens Jb 15:15, of stars 25:5 (|| יֵאֱהִיל) of moon; cf. also יִזְכֶּה 15:14 25:4). **Hiph.** cleanse, only **Pf.** 1 s. כִּפִּי: בָּבַר כִּפִּי: Jb 9:30, fig. of making morally spotless (|| הִתְרַחֲצֵתִי).

2617 זָיָּ [2618] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2134)

† זָיָּ **adj.** pure, clean; abs. זָיָּ Jb 8:6 + 5 t.; זָיָּ Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2; f. זָיָּה Ex 30:34 + 2 t.;—1. lit., pure, i.e. unmixed, free from foreign substances, of olive oil Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2, of frankincense Ex 30:34, Lv 24:7 (all P and H). 2. fig., pure, clean, righteous (only Jb Pr):—of man Jb 8:6 (|| יִשְׁרָף), 33:9 (+ בְּלִי פִשַׁע; || חָף); as subst. = the pure, righteous יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 21:8 (opp. זָוָּר q.v.); of mode of life כָּל־

בְּעֵינָיו דְּרָכֵי־אֵישׁ זָךְ Pr 16:2; of mode of action (פְּעֻלָּו) 20:11 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); of doctrine (לְקַחְתִּי) Jb 11:4 (|| בַּר הַיִּתִּיתִי); of prayer 16:17 (|| חֲמָס בְּכַפֵּי־יָדַי).

2618 זְכוּכִית [2619] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2137)

† זְכוּכִית n.[f.] glass (Targum זְכוּכִיתָא; but v. Frä:64); as precious (|| זְהָבִי), yet of less value than wisdom Jb 28:17. (Baer as above; זְכוּכִית van d. H., al.)

2619 זָכִי [2620] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2140)

† זָכִי n.pr.m. head of family of returned exiles, זָכִי Ezr 2:9 (LXX Ζαρχου, LXXL Ζαρχαίου) = Ne 7:14 (LXX Ζαθου, A Ζαρχουρ, LXXL Ζαρχαίου); perh. = זָכִי Ne 3:20 Qr (Kt זָכִי q.v.; LXX Ζαβ(ρ)ου, LXXL Παββαι).

2620 זָכַר [2621] (Hebrew) (page 269) (Strong 2142)

† זָכַר vb. remember (As *zikâru*, name, mention, cf. n. *zikru*, Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss. i Lyon:Sarg.; Zinj. זָכַר, Ar. *dakara*, Aram דָּכַר, *dkar*, Palm. זָכַר monument, Vog:No. 36 b, זָכַר memorial, Vog:No. 62, Sab. in n.pr. זָכַר DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 43, but Eth. *zakara*:)—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'I Gn 40:23 +; 3 fs. זָכַר La 1:7, 1:9; 2 ms. זָכַר Dt 5:15 +; sf. זָכַר Gn 40:14 cf. 1 S 1:11, זָכַר Psalm 88:6; 2 fs. זָכַר Is 47:7, 57:11 cf. 17:10 + Ez 16:22; 16:43 Qr (both Kt זָכַר consec. Ez 16:61; 3 pl. זָכַרו Ju 8:34 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִזְכֹּר Ho 8:13 +; 2 S 14:11, Pr 31:7; זָכַר Gn 8:1 +; sf. זָכַר 1 S 1:19; 2 fs. יִזְכְּרִי Is 54:4 + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶזְכֹּר Lv 26:42, 26:42, Is 43:25 (Psalm 77:12 Qr v. infra), אֶזְכֹּר Je 31:34, אֶזְכֹּר Ex 6:5; sf. 2 ms. אֶזְכָּר Psalm 42:7, sf. 2 fs. אֶזְכְּרִי Psalm 137:6 (v. Ges:§ 58, 3, R, 1 Sta:§§ 356, a, 2, 634 a, 2), etc.; Impv. ms. זָכַר Ex 32:13 +; זָכַר Psalm 25:7 +; זָכַר Ne 6:14 +; sf. זָכַרְנִי Ju 16:28 + 2 t.; mpl. זָכַרו Is 46:9 +, זָכַרו Ne 4:8; Inf. abs. זָכַר Ex 13:3 +; זָכַר Je 31:30 +; cstr. לִזְכֹּר Gn 9:16, Ez 23:19, etc.; sf. זָכַרְנִי Psalm 137:1; Pt. act. pl. cstr. וּלְזָכְרִי Psalm 103:18; זָכַר Psalm 103:14 v. infr.—I. human subj. 1. *remember, recall, call to mind*, usu. as affecting present feeling, thought, or action: a. *remember* past experiences (acc.) Gn 42:9 (E), 2 K 9:25 (acc. pers. agent); sq. cl. with מִי Jb 4:7; things formerly known (acc.) Je 17:2; sq. cl. with כִּי Ju 9:2; with implied regret, longing Nu 11:5 (JE), Psalm 42:5, 137:1, La 1:7 cf. Psalm 77:7, neg. 137:6 (|| שָׁכַח v.5); so (sq. בְּ) Je 3:16 (|| עַל לֵב עָלָה and פָּקַד). b. *recall* past distress, etc.; obj. not expressed, La 3:20 (זָכַר זָכוֹר), Jb 11:16 (שָׁכַח in || cl.); neg., sq. acc. Is 54:4 (|| שָׁכַח), Pr 31:7 (|| id.). c. *remember* sins, (1) to repent of them Dt 9:7 (+ אֶל־תִּשְׁכַּח, sq. cl. with אֶת־אֲשֶׁר), elsewh. only Ezek., usu. c. acc. Ez 16:61 (+ וּנְכַלְמָתָּהּ), v.63 (obj. not expressed), 20:43, 36:21; (2) to renew and repeat them Ez 23:19, neg. v.27. d. esp. *remember* the dealings of 'I, expressed in great variety of terms in acc., Dt 7:18, 8:2, 24:9, 32:7 (|| בִּינִי), Is 46:9, 63:11, Psalm 77:12 Qr (Kt Hiph. q.v.) v.12, 105:5, 143:5 (|| הִגִּיתִי,

(אֲשׁוּחַח) 1 Ch 16:12; negatively, Is 43:18; (אֶל תִּתְּבַנְנוּ), Ez 16:22, 16:43, Psalm 78:42, 106:7, Ne 9:17 (וַיִּמְאָנוּ לְשִׁמְעוֹנָהּ); obj. cl. with בִּי esp. D, Dt 5:15, 15:15, 16:12, 24:18, 24:22, Psalm 78:35. **2.** *remember* persons (human subj.), **a.** to their advantage:—sq. acc. Gn 40:14 (E), v:23 (E; neg., (שָׂכַח)), 1 S 25:31. **b.** to make use of them (acc.) Na 2:6. **c.** their acts (acc.) to their advantage 2 Ch 24:22, to their disadvantage 2 S 19:20 (neg.); to make vengeance Dt 25:17. **d.** *remember* human obligations, acc. rei: בְּרִית אֲחִים Am 1:9; cf. perh. Est 2:1 (acc. pers. and also of deed); neg. Ec 9:15 (acc. pers.), Psalm 109:16 (sq. עֲשׂוֹת חֶסֶד). **3.** *remember* י: **a.** call him to mind 2 S 14:11 (i.e. recall a specific command of his). **b.** recall, and (esp.) keep י in mind Dt 8:18, Je 51:50, Is 64:4 (צִדְקָה עָשָׂה), Ez 6:9, Zc 10:9, Jo 2:8, Psalm 42:7, 63:7 (אֶהְיֶה), 77:4, Ne 4:8; negatively Ju 8:34, Is 17:10 (opp. שָׂכַח), 57:11 (לֹא שָׁמַתְּ עָלַי לְבַדָּהּ); cf. also אֶת־אֲבוֹרָאָה Ec 12:1, and (no obj. expressed) Psalm 22:28 (+ וַיִּשׁוּבוּ י); remember י's name Psalm 119:55. **4.** *remember*: **a.** words of Moses Jos 1:13 (D) Mal 3:22; י's instructions through prophet Is 44:21, 46:48 (לֵב הַשִּׁיבוּ עָלַי), also Mi 6:5 (sq. cl. with מָה). **b.** commandments of י (so as to do them) Nu 15:39 (P, or H), v:40 (P; + וְעִשִּׂיתֶם), Psalm 103:18 (+ לְעֲשׂוֹתָם), 119:52 (מִשְׁפָּטִים); his covenant 1 Ch 16:15. **5.** *think of or on, call to mind* something present or future:—sq. acc., issue of conduct Is 47:7, La 1:9 (end of Jerusalem); fight with crocodile Jb 40:32; obj. a general truth, prosperity of wicked Jb 21:6 (obj. not expr.); (fleeting) days of life Ec 5:19; (coming) days of darkness, 11:8; a duty Jb 36:24 (sq. cl. with כִּי). **6.** *remember* a day, to observe, commemorate it:—day of Exodus Ex 13:3 (J) Dt 16:3; sabbath Ex 20:8 (E; שָׁמַר Dt 5:12). **7.** *remember*, with implied *mention of*, obj. י Je 20:9 (דְּבַר בְּשִׁמּוֹן); י מִשָּׂא 23:36.

II. Subj. י (אלהים). **1.** *remember* persons: **a.** individuals, with kindness, granting requests, protecting, delivering etc., c. acc. pers., Gn 30:22 (E), 1 S 1:11 (opp. שָׂכַח), v:19, Ju 16:28 (sq. וַחֲזִקֵנִי); Je 15:15 (פָּקְדֵנִי), Psalm 106:4 (|| *id.*), Jb 14:13 (+ תִּשִׁית לִי חֶק), also Gn 8:1 (P), 19:29 (P); neg. Psalm 88:6 (נִגְזְרוּ מִיַּדְּךָ); sq. לְ pers. Psalm 25:7 (yet cf. Che); sq. acc. rei + לְ pers. (dat. commod.) Ne 5:19, 13:14, 13:22, 13:31. **b.** individuals, to punish, sq. לְ pers. Ne 6:14, 13:29. **c.** his servants, people, the afflicted, (graciously) sq. לְ Ex 32:13 (JE), Dt 9:27, Psalm 136:23; sq. acc. Psalm 9:13 (opp. שָׂכַח), 74:2, 115:12 (sq. יִבְרָךְ); cf. Je 31:20 (זָכוֹר זָכוֹר). **d.** his land Lv 26:42 (H), and neg. La 2:1 (his footstool). **e.** mankind Psalm 8:5 (פָּקְדֵם). **2. a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3:19 (sq. cl. with מָה), 5:1 (הַבִּיט וּרְאֵהּ). **b.** their devotion, acc., Psalm 20:4, Je 2:2 (+ לְ pers.), Psalm 132:1 (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with אֵת אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3. **c.** their intercession Je 18:20 (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9:15, 9:16, Ex 2:24, 6:25 (all P), Lv 26:42, 26:42 (H, as also) v:45 (+ לְ pers.); Je 14:21 (+ אֶל־תִּפְרָר), Ez 16:60, Psalm 105:8, cf. v:42 (obj. דִּבַּר קִדְשׁוֹ), and 119:49, Ne 1:8, Psalm 106:45 (+ לְ pers.), 111:5. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., Psalm 25:6, 98:3, 2 Ch 6:42; also Hb 3:2. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7:7, 10:9, Psalm 78:39,

103:14 (*be-thinketh him*, Che, cf. De Kö:§ 20, 14 Ba:NB 175); also Psalm 89:48 (sq. **אַנִּי** + epex. cl. with **מָה**). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7:2, 8:13 (|| **פָּקַד**), 9:9 (|| *id.*), Je 14:10 (|| *id.*); neg. Je 44:21 (|| **עַל לְבוֹן**), Is 43:25, 64:8, Psalm 25:7, 79:8 (+ **לִּי** pers.); sq. **לִּי** Je 31:34; also (obj. reproach) Psalm 74:18, 74:22, 89:5; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) Psalm 137:7 (+ **לְבַנֵּי אֲדוֹם**, i.e. against them). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. **וַיִּזְכְּרוּם** Nu 10:9 ; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִזְכֹּר** Je 11:19 +; 3 fs. **תִּזְכֹּר** Ez 25:10, (**תִּזְכֹּר** Ex 34:19 rd. **הִזְכֵּר** v. **זָכַר**); 2 fs. **וַתִּזְכְּרִי** Is 23:16, Ez 21:37; 3 mpl. **יִזְכְּרוּ** Ho 2:19 +; 3 fpl. **תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה** Is 65:17 +; **תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה** Ez 3:20; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **הִזְכֵּרְכֶם** Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co); *Pt.* pl. **נִזְכְּרִים** Est 9:28.—**1.** *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2:19 (+ **בְּשִׁמָּם**), cf. Zc 13:2 (|| **אֲכַרִּיתָ**); former heaven and earth Is 65:17 (|| **עַל לְבוֹן**); (wicked) dead Jb 24:20 (|| **יִשְׁכַּחְוּ** v:a); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28:18; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23:16 (opp. **נִשְׁכַּחְתָּה**). **b.** *brought to 's remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10:9 (P; **וַיִּזְכְּרוּ**); (2) for judgement Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co). **c.** *be remembered by 's*, neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgement, (1) righteous Ez 3:20, 18:24, 33:13 (sq. **לִּי** of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18:22 (sq. **לִּי**, om. A B Vulgate etc., Co) 33:16 (sq. **לִּי**). **d.** *be remembered* **אֶל-י'** Psalm 109:14 (|| **אֶל-תִּמְחַח**)). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11:19 (|| **נִכְרַתְוּ**), Psalm 83:5 (|| **מִגְוִי**); of Ammonites Ez 21:37, 25:10. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9:28 (sq. **וַיִּזְכְּרוּ** *observe, celebrate*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִזְכִּיר** Is 49:1; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. **וַהֲזִכִּירְתִּי** consec. Gn 40:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִזְכִּיר** Is 19:17; 1 s. **אֶזְכִּיר** Ex 20:2 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. **הִזְכִּירְנִי** Is 43:26; mpl. **הִזְכִּירוּ** Is 12:4, Je 4:16; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהִזְכִּיר** 2 S 18:18 +; sf. 3 ms. **כִּהֲזִכִּירוּ** 1 S 4:18; sf. 2 mpl. **הִזְכִּירְכֶם** Ez 21:29 (cf. Sta:§ 245 Kö:§ 29, 11); *Pt.* **מִזְכִּיר** Gn 41:9 +, etc.; fs. **מִזְכִּירָת** Nu 5:15; —**1.** *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43:26. **2.** *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18:18, Psalm 45:18; of 's, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20:24 (JE). **3.** *mention, a.* sq. acc. pers. Gn 40:14 (E; sq. **אֶל-י'** pers.), 's, = *call upon* Is 62:6, name of 's 26:13, 49:1 (|| **קְרָאנִי**)), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23:13 (JE; || **יִשְׁמַע**); sq. **בְּשִׁם** Am 6:10, cf. Psalm 20:8 (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, LXX μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. **נִגְבִּיר** = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23:7 (D; || **תִּשְׁבִּיעוּ וְלֹא**), so **בְּאֵלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 48:1 (|| **בְּשִׁם**). **b.** sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41:9 (E), the ark 1 S 4:18, land of Judah Is 19:17, Rahab (= Egypt) Psalm 87:4, works of 's Psalm 77:12 (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness Psalm 71:16, lovingkindness, Is 63:7; human love Ct 1:4; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse* before **God**, alw. sq. **עוֹן**, 1 K 17:18, Nu 5:15 (P) Ez 21:28, v:29 (sq. **בְּהַגְלוֹת**), 29:16. **c.** sq. cl., with **כִּי** Is 12:4; no conjunction Je 4:16 (**לִּי** indir. obj.; || **הִשְׁמִיעוּן**). **d.** abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16:4 (**לְהִזֹּר**, appar. Levitical function, sq. **לִיהוָה**)

ולהלל), so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles Psalm 38:1, 70:1 (others sub 5). **4.** *record*, only pt. מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8:16, 20:24, 1 K 4:3, 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22, 1 Ch 18:15, 2 Ch 34:8. **5.** of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אֲזַכְּרָה q. v.; sq. לְבַנָּה Is 66:3.—JPPeters:JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֲזַכְּרָה Psalm 42:5 (v. **Qal I. 1**), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלַי) my life. '2. **a.** *remember* the distress of his servants, La 3:19 (sq. cl. with מָה), 5:1 (הִבִּיט וּרְאָהוּ) ||). **b.** their devotion, acc., Psalm 20:4, Je 2:2 (+ לְ pers.), Psalm 132:1 (+ *id.*); sq. cl. with אֲשֶׁר 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3. **c.** their intercession Je 18:20 (sq. inf. c. sf.) **3. a.** *remember* his own covenant (with them), acc., Gn 9:15, 9:16, Ex 2:24, 6:25 (all P), Lv 26:42, 26:42 (H, as also) v:45 (+ לְ pers.); Je 14:21 (+ אֶל־תִּפָּר), Ez 16:60, Psalm 105:8, cf. v:42 (obj. דִּבֵּר קִדְשׁוֹ), and 119:49, Ne 1:8, Psalm 106:45 (+ לְ pers.), 111:5. **b.** his mercy, etc., acc., Psalm 25:6, 98:3, 2 Ch 6:42; also Hb 3:2. **c.** extenuating circumstances, sq. cl. with כִּי, Jb 7:7, 10:9, Psalm 78:39, 103:14 (זָכַר be-thinketh him, Che, cf. De Kö:§ 20, 14 Ba:NB 175); also Psalm 89:48 (sq. אָנִי + epex. cl. with מָה). **4.** *remember* sins, idolatries etc., sq. acc., Ho 7:2, 8:13 (פָּקַדוֹ), 9:9 (|| *id.*), Je 14:10 (|| *id.*); neg. Je 44:21 (עַל לְבוֹ), Is 43:25, 64:8, Psalm 25:7, 79:8 (+ לְ pers.); sq. לְ Je 31:34; also (obj. reproach) Psalm 74:18, 74:22, 89:5; and (obj. day of Jerusalem) Psalm 137:7 (+ לְבַנֵּי אֲדוֹם, i.e. against them). **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְנִזְכְּרְתֶם Nu 10:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכָּר Je 11:19 +; 3 fs. תִּזְכָּר Ez 25:10, (תִּזְכָּר Ex 34:19 rd. הִזְכָּר v. וְזָכַר); 2 fs. יִזְכְּרִי Is 23:16, Ez 21:37; 3 mpl. יִזְכְּרוּ Ho 2:19 +; 3 fpl. תִּזְכְּרֶנָּה Is 65:17 +; תִּזְכְּרֶנּוּ Ez 3:20; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִזְכְּרְכֶם Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co); *Pt.* pl. נִזְכְּרִים Est 9:28.—1. *be brought to remembrance, remembered, thought of*, usu. c. neg.:—**a.** in general, subj. Baalim Ho 2:19 (+ בְּשִׁמָּם), cf. Zc 13:2 (אֲכַרִּיתוֹ); former heaven and earth Is 65:17 (עַל לְבוֹ); (wicked) dead Jb 24:20 (יִשְׁכַּחֲהוּ v:a); coral (not to be thought of [others, *be mentioned*] in comparison with wisdom) Jb 28:18; of *attention paid* to Tyre under fig. of harlot Is 23:16 (opp. נִשְׁכַּחַהּ). **b.** *brought to 's remembrance*, subj. the people, (1) with gracious result Nu 10:9 (P; וְנִזְכְּרְתֶם); (2) for judgement Ez 21:29 (om. SyrVer Co). **c.** *be remembered by 's*, neg. of deeds, as affecting 's judgement, (1) righteous Ez 3:20, 18:24, 33:13 (sq. לְ of advantage, acc. to Co); (2) wicked 18:22 (sq. לְ, om. A B Vulgate etc., Co) 33:16 (sq. לְ). **d.** *be remembered* אֶל־יִ Psalm 109:14 (אֶל־תִּמָּחֵהוּ) ||). **2.** neg. *be not remembered* = no longer exist, of name of Israel, as nation Je 11:19 (נִבְרַתוּ) ||), Psalm 83:5 (נִבְחִידִם מִגּוֹיִם) ||); of Ammonites Ez 21:37, 25:10. **3.** *be remembered*, of particular days, in order to be observed, commemorated, Est 9:28 (sq. וְנִעֲשִׂים observe, celebrate). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִזְכִּיר Is 49:1; 2 ms. sf. 1 s. וְהִזְכִּירְתֶּנִּי consec. Gn 40:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְכִּיר Is 19:17; 1 s. אֲזַכֵּר Ex 20:2 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. 1 s. הִזְכִּירְנִי Is 43:26; mpl. הִזְכִּירוּ Is 12:4, Je 4:16; *Inf. cstr.* הִזְכִּיר 2 S 18:18 +; sf. 3 ms. כָּהֵזְכִירוּ 1 S 4:18; sf. 2 mpl. הִזְכִּרְכֶם Ez 21:29 (cf. Sta:§ 245 Kö:§

29, 11); *Pt.* מְזַכֵּר Gn 41:9 +, etc.; *fs.* מְזַכֵּרָת Nu 5:15; —1. *cause to remember, remind*, c. acc. pers. Is 43:26. 2. *cause to be remembered, keep in remembrance*, c. acc. rei, a person's name 2 S 18:18, Psalm 45:18; of 'י, causing his name to be remembered, by some token, Ex 20:24 (JE). 3. *mention*, a. sq. acc. pers. Gn 40:14 (E; sq. אֶל־pers.), 'י, = *call upon* Is 62:6, name of 'י 26:13, 49:1 (|| קראני||), name of other gods, neg., Ex 23:13 (JE; || יִשְׁמַעְעוּ); sq. בְּשֵׁם Am 6:10, cf. Psalm 20:8 (De Che al. *boast of, praise*, LXX μεγαλυνθησόμεθα, whence Hup Bae prop. נִגְבִּיר = *we display strength*), neg. Jos 23:7 (D; || תשביעו ולא), so באלהי ישראל Is 48:1 (|| הַנְּשַׁבְּעִים בְּשֵׁם). b. sq. acc. rei: faults Gn 41:9 (E), the ark 1 S 4:18, land of Judah Is 19:17, Rahab (= Egypt) Psalm 87:4, works of 'י Psalm 77:12 (Kt, Qr Qal q. v.), his righteousness Psalm 71:16, lovingkindness, Is 63:7; human love Ct 1:4; also in technical sense, apparently = *accuse before God*, alw. sq. עוֹן, 1 K 17:18, Nu 5:15 (P) Ez 21:28, v:29 (sq. בְּהַגְלוֹת בְּפִשְׁעֵיכֶם בְּהַגְלוֹת), 29:16. c. sq. cl., with כִּי Is 12:4; no conjunction Je 4:16 (לִי indir. obj.; || הַשְּׁמִיעוּן). d. abs. *commemorate, praise* 1 Ch 16:4 (לְהַזְכִּיר, appar. Levitical function, sq. לִיהוָה לְהַזְכִּיר, so perh. also לְהַזְכִּיר in titles Psalm 38:1, 70:1 (others sub 5)). 4. *record*, only *pt.* מְזַכֵּר as subst. (title of public officer) = *recorder* 2 S 8:16, 20:24, 1 K 4:3, 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22, 1 Ch 18:15, 2 Ch 34:8. 5. of sacrifice, *make a memorial*, i.e. offer an אֲזַכְּרָה q. v.; sq. לְבַנָּה Is 66:3.—JPPeters:JBL, 1893, xii, 58 rds. אֲזַכְּרָה Psalm 42:5 (v. Qal I. 1), 'let me make my *azkara*, and pour out libation for (עָלִי) my life.'

2621 זָכַר [2622] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2144)

† I. [זָכַר] n.pr.m. only זָכַר 1 Ch 8:31 (LXX Ζαχουρ) = זָכַרְיָה 9:37 q.v. (cf. Ph. n. pr. זָכַר).

2622 זָכַר [2623] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2143)

II. זָכַר n.m. Ex 17:14, vid. following.

2623 זָכַר [2624] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2143)

† זָכַר n.m.: Psalm 9:7 remembrance, memorial (cf. Hpt:Hbr. 1885, 230)—ז' abs. Psalm 111:4; cstr. Dt 25:19 +; זָכַר cstr. Ex 17:14 van d. H; sf. זָכַרְיָה Ex 3:15, זָכַרְיָה Is 26:8 +, זָכַרְיָה Psalm 6:6, זָכַרוּ Ho 12:6 +, זָכַרְם Dt 32:26 +:—1. *remembrance, memory*: a. of persons or people, blotted out by their destruction, Ex 17:14 (E; c. מַחָה) = Dt 25:19, Dt 32:26 (הַשְּׁבִית) Psalm 34:17, 109:15 (both הַכְרִית), Psalm 9:7 (אָבַד), Jb 18:17 (אָבַד; || שָׁם), Is 26:14 (אָבַד); cf. on other hand עוֹלָם ז' as portion of righteous. b. of 'י Psalm 6:6, 102:13 (|| אֶתְהוָה = יְהוָה). c. of 'י's character and works Psalm 30:5, 97:12, 111:4. d. *remembrance* of particular days, i.e. their observance Est 9:28 (הַפְּוִרִים יְמֵי). 2. *memorial*, by which one is remembered: a. nearly = שָׁם ז' צִדִּיק לְבָרְכָהּ, Pr 10:7 (|| שָׁם), cf. also Ec

9:5 (c. **נשכח**); esp. of **י** Ex 3:15 (E), Ho 12:6, Is 26:8, Psalm 135:13 (all **||שם||**). **b.** = renown (of Israel) Ho 14:8 (cf. VB).

2624 זָכַר [2625] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2145)

† **זָכַר** **n.m.** & **adj.** male (As. *zikaru, zikru*, COT:Gloss Lyon:Manual, Gloss; Ar. *dakarun*, Aram.

זָכַר, *dekro*³, Sab. **דְּכַרְרָם** DHM:ZMG 1876, 675; relation to above √ obscure; male as *mentioned, talked of*, Lane:969 f.; fr. assumed orig. sense *be sharp* (traces of this in Arab.: v. Lane), Bö:Prob 207 FI in ChWB:i. 422, cf. Ar. *dakarun male organ*; Schwally:ZAW 1891, 176 ff. fr. **זָכַר** = *call upon* in worship; hence *male as competent to worship*—alw. abs. **ז** Gn 1:27 +; pl. **(ה)זָכָרִים** Ex 13:12 +; vid. also **[זָכוֹר]**:—I. subst. *male*, offspring of men and animals Ex 13:12, 13:15 (pl., both JE); opp. **נְקֵבָה** Dt 4:16; specif. **1.** of men: **a.** in phr. **אִישׁ לְמַשְׁכַּב זָכָר אֲשֶׁר לֹא יֵדְעָה** Ju 21:12 (Bu:RS 153 Dr:Intr. 151), cf. v:11, Nu 31:17, 31:18, 31:35 (all 3 P); **זָכָר** **עַלְמֵי זָכָר** Ez 16:17. **b.** alone = *man* Je 30:6 (**רְאוּ** **זָכָר** **|| אִם־יֵלֵד זָכָר**); usu. coll., *men, male persons* (of all ages) Ju 21:11, 1 K 11:15, 11:16, Gn 34:25, Lv 6:11, 6:22, 7:6, Nu 1:2, 1:20, 1:22, 3:28, 3:34, 3:39, 18:10, 26:62, 31:7, 31:17, (all P); pl. **(ה)זָכָרִים** 2 Ch 31:16, Ezr 8:3, 8:4, 8:5, 8:6, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 8:13, 8:14, so also Jos 5:4 (**||העם כל־||**), and **כָּל־אֲנָשֵׁי הַמְּלַחְמָה** (17:2 (gloss? cf. Dr:Intr. 104); esp. of individ., in connex. with circumcision Gn 17:10, 17:12, 17:14, 17:23, 34:15, 34:22, 34:24, Ex 12:48 (all P); of male child Lv 12:2 (P) Is 66:7; opp. **נְקֵבָה** Gn 1:27, 5:2, Lv 12:7 (child) 15:33, 27:3, 27:5, 27:6, 27:7, Nu 5:3 (all P; cf. Sab. **פָּאוּ דִּ אַנְתִּים(כ)רַם** DHM:l. c.); opp. **אֲשָׁה** in command ag. sodomy Lv 18:22, 20:13 (both H). **2.** of animals, esp. for sacrifice Ex 34:19 (JE; rd. **הַזָּכָר** for MT **הַזָּכָר**); Ex 12:5, Lv 1:3, 1:10, 4:23 (all P) 22:19 (H), Mal 1:14; opp. **נְקֵבָה** Gn 6:19, 7:3, 7:9, 7:16, Lv 3:1, 3:6 (all P). II. adj. sg. *male* (only human beings) **ז** **יֵלֵד־לָהּ בֵּן ז** Je 20:15; **ז** **כָּל־בְּבֹר ז** Nu 3:40, 3:43 (both P).

2625 זָכוֹר [2626] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2138)

† **זָכוֹר** **n.m.** male, i. q. **זָכָר**, but only c. sf.;—coll. **כָּל־זָכוֹרֶיךָ** Ex 23:17 = 34:23 (both JE), = Dt 16:16, of attendance at feasts; **כָּל־זָכוֹרָה** (of city refusing terms of peace) Dt 20:13 commanded to be slain (opp. **הַנְּשִׂים**, **הַטָּף**, etc., v:14).

2626 זָכָרִי [2627] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2147)

† **זָכָרִי** **n.pr.m.** LXX *Zexpei, Zaxpi*, etc., exc. as below:—**1.** a Reubenite 1 Ch 27:16. **2.** a Judahite 2 Ch 17:16. **3.** Levites: **a.** Ex 6:21 (P). **b.** 1 Ch 26:25. **c.** an Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15 || Ne 11:17 where rd. **זָכָרִי** (for **זָכָרִי**, q. v.); cf. also *infr.* **זָכוֹר 3 b.** **4.** a priest Ne 12:17 (LXXL *Zaxapias*). **5.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:19. **b.** v:23. **c.** v:27. **d.** Ne 11:9. **6.** father of a captain in Jehoiada's time 2 Ch 23:1 (LXX *Zaxapia*, LXXL *Zexpi*). **7.** mighty man of Ephraim 2 Ch 28:7 (LXX *'Ezexpei*, LXXL *Zaxapias*).

2627 זָכוֹר [2628] (Hebrew) (page 271) (Strong 2139)

† זָכָוֹר n.pr.m. LXX Ζαχαυρ, Ζαχαυρ, etc.:—1. a Reubenite Nu 13:4 (P). 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 24:27. b. an Asaphite 1 Ch 25:2 (Σαχαυς), v:10 (Ζαχαυθ), Ne 12:35 (Ζαχαυρ), cf. זָכָרִי supr. 3 c. c. Ne 10:13 cf. 13:13 4. companion of Ezra, Ezr 8:14 Qr (זָבוֹד, cf. supr. p. 256 a). 5. contemp. of Nehemiah, Ne 3:2.

2628 זָכָרוֹן [2629] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2146)

† זָכָרוֹן n.m.:Ec 1:11 memorial, remembrance (cf. Lg:BN 199, 200)—abs. זָכָרוֹן Jos 4:7 +; זָכָרוֹן Ex 28:12, 28:12, 28:29; cstr. זָכָרוֹן Ec 1:11 + 2 t.; sf. זָכָרוֹנִיח Is 57:8; pl. הַזְּכָרוֹנוֹת Est 6:1; sf. זָכָרוֹנִיכֶם Jb 13:12; —1. *memorial, reminder*: a. memorial-day Ex 12:14 (P). b. memorial-usage Ex 13:9 (JE). c. memorial-objects, altar-plates Nu 17:5 (P); stones in Jordan Jos 4:7 (JE); crowns in temple Zc 6:14; ז' in Is 57:8 is symbol of strange god (Di), or perh. phallus-image, as sign of harlot (Che), cf. > Du (who prop. זָכָרוֹן, from זָכָר). d. memorial-record; in a book Ex 17:14 (E); cf. סִפְרֵי הַזְּכָרוֹן Mal 3:16, הַזְּכָרוֹנוֹת ס' דַּבְרֵי הַיָּמִים Est 6:1; memorial, as proof of citizenship Ne 2:20 (הַזְּכָרוֹן); reminder of Israel, לְפָנַי י', of כְּסֵף הַכְּפָרִים Ex 30:16; spoils of war Nu 31:54; inscribed stones of ephod Ex 28:12, 28:29, called ז' אֲבָנֵי ז' v:12 = 39:7; blowing of trumpets Nu 10:10 (foregoing all P), cf. זָכָרוֹן לְפָנַי י' Lv 23:24 (H; where, however, no ז' לְפָנַי, v. Di); זָכָרוֹן (הַ) מִנְחָת Nu 5:15, 5:18 (P); *memorial-sentence, apophthegm* Jb 13:12. 2. *remembrance* Ec 1:11 (cstr. before prep. Ges:§ 130, 1), v:11 2:16.

2629 זָכְרִיהוּ [2630] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2148)

† זָכְרִיהוּ oftener זָכְרִיָּה n.pr.m. (Sab. יִדְכָרְאֵל DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 43) LXX Ζαχαρια(ς), etc.:—1. זָכְרִיהוּ, king of Isr., son of Jerob. II, 2 K 15:8 = זָכְרִיָּה 14:29, 15:11. 2. זָכְרִיהוּ, father of Hezekiah's mother 2 Ch 29:1 = זָכְרִיָּה 2 K 18:2. 3. זָכְרִיהוּ, contemporary of Isaiah Is 8:2. 4. זָכְרִיהוּ, a Reubenite 1 Ch 5:7. 5. זָכְרִיָּה, a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:37 (LXX Ζαχαρια, A Ζαχαυρ LXXL Ζεχρει) = זָכָר 1 Ch 8:31 (v. I. [זָכָר]). 6. זָכְרִיהוּ, a Manassite 1 Ch 27:21 (LXX Ζαβδευου, LXXL Ζαχαριου). 7. זָכְרִיהוּ, a son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2. 8. זָכְרִיָּה, a captain of Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7. 9. זָכְרִיהוּ, teacher of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:5. 10. Levites, זָכְרִיהוּ: a. 1 Ch 15:18 = זָכְרִיָּה v:20, 16:5. b. 1 Ch 24:25. c. 1 Ch 26:2, 26:14. d. 1 Ch 26:11. e. 2 Ch 20:14. f. 2 Ch 29:13 (LXX Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so LXXL). זָכְרִיָּה: g. 1 Ch 9:21. h. 2 Ch 34:12. i. an Asaphite Ne 12:35. 11. priests, זָכְרִיהוּ: a. 1 Ch 15:24 b. 2 Ch 35:8. זָכְרִיָּה: c. 2 Ch 24:20 (LXX Ἀζαριαν; LXXL Ζαχαριαν; prob. referred to Matt 23:35, where appar. confusion with f). d. Ne 11:12. e. Ne 12:41. f. the well-known prophet Zc 1:1, 1:7, 7:1, 7:8, Ne 12:16 [cf. Aram. Ezr 5:1, 6:14]. 12. returned exiles, זָכְרִיָּה: a. Ezr 8:3 and perh. v:16, cf. Ne 8:4. b. Ezr 8:11 (LXX Ἀζαριας, A Ζαχαριας, so LXXL). c. Ezr 10:26. d. a man of Judah Ne 11:4. e. *id.* Ne 11:5 (LXX Θηζεια, Α Θηδεια, A Ζαχαριου, so LXXL).

2630 אֶזְכָּרְהָ [2631] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 234)

† אֲזִכָּרָה n.f. memorial-offering, only P (an Aram. inf. form; cf. Ba:NB 90 Sta:§ 224)—abs. 'א Lv 24:7; sf. אֲזִכָּרְתָּהּ Lv 2:2 + 5 t.;—used of the frankincense burned for the shew-bread לֶלֶחֶם לֵאזִי 24:7; elsewhere. alw. after הַקְטִיר, only c. sf., referring to מִנְחָה Lv 2:2, 2:9, 2:16, 6:8, Nu 5:26; of the meal used as חֲטָאֵת by the very poor Lv 5:12; alw. connected with אֲשָׁה, exc. Lv 6:8, Nu 5:26.

2631 מְזַכֵּיר [2632] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2142)

מְזַכֵּיר n.m. recorder, v. זָכַר Hiph. p. 270

2632 זָלָא [2633] (Hebrew) (page 272)

זָלָא (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

2633 יְזַלְיָאָה [2634] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 3152)

† יְזַלְיָאָה n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:18 (LXX Ζαρεία, A Εζλία, LXXL 'Ιεζελια).

2634 זָלַג [2635] (Hebrew) (page 272)

זָלַג (Ar. *zalaġa glide, slip*; of arrow, *skim, slide along*; *mizlaġun* a kind of *latch, sliding bolt*; Aram. זָלַג is *pour forth (tears), flow down*).

2635 מְזֻלָּג [2636] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 4207)

† מְזֻלָּג n.m. appar. a sacrificial implement, three-pronged fork 'שֵׁלֶשׁ הַשְּׁנַיִם הַמֵּ' 1 S 2:13, cf. v.14 (v. Dr:Sm. pp. 23, 291).

2636 מְזֻלָּגָה [2637] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 4207)

† מְזֻלָּגָה n.[f.] id., only pl. הַמְזֻלָּגוֹת Ex 38:3, Nu 4:14; הַמְזֻלָּגוֹת 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 4:16; sf. מְזֻלָּגְתִּי Ex 27:3; —a sacrificial implement, belonging to altar in tabernacle, Ex 27:3, 38:3, Nu 4:14 (all P); belonging to temple 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 4:16.

2637 זָלַל [2638] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2151)

† I. [זָלַל] vb. shake (Ar. *zalla slip, zalzala agitate, shake; tazalzala be agitated, quake*, esp. of earthquake)—Niph. Pf. נָזְלוּ *shake, quake* Is 63:19 of mts. at 's presence (Ges De Che Di Du; LXX Vulgate as if fr. נָזַל *flow down*); so 64:2 (but here prob. not original Che Di Du); read נָזְלוּ likewise Ju 5:5 (LXX Thes Stu Be Bla MV SS; MT נָזְלוּ, fr. נָזַל).

2638 זָלַזַל [2639] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2150)

† זָלַזַל n.[m.] (quivering) tendrils;—only pl. *tendrils* of vine הַזֹּלְזָלִים Is 18:5 (|| הַנְּטִישׁוֹת), in fig. of [Yahweh](#)'s destroying the Assyrians.

2639 זָלַל [2640] (Hebrew) (page 272) (Strong 2151)

† II. [זָלַל] **vb.** 1. be light, worthless, 2. make light of (As. *zalâlu*, *be in ruins*, COT:Gloss (Asrn:Standard Inscr. 15), Ar. *dalla* = Aram. *dal* (rare), *dliylo* 'easy'; but זָלַל, *zal*, are more common (all intrans.))—**Qal** only *Pt.* act. זָלַל Dt 21:20 + 2 t.; זָלַלְהָ La 1:11; pl. זָלַלְיִם Pr 28:7, cstr. זָלַלְיִ Pr 23:20—1. *be worthless, insignificant* Je 15:19 (opp. יָקָר) La 1:11 (of Jerusalem in distress). 2. trans. *make light of = be lavish with, squander* (cf. II. זָוַל, esp. of gluttony בָּשָׂר 'ז' Pr 23:20 (סִבְאֵי יִזְוִן)), abs. v:21, Dt 21:20 (both סִבְאֵי), Pr 28:7. **Hiph.** *Pf.* sf. הִזְלִילָהּ La 1:8 causat. of **Qal 1** *make light of, despise* (opp. כִּבְדָּה); on form cf. Ges:§ 67, R. 8 RobGes, MV SS (> assigned to זָוַל by Thes Kö:Lgb. i. 471).

2640 זָלַת [2641] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2149)

† זָלַת **n.f.** worthlessness, only לְבַגְיִ אָדָם כָּרָם זָלַת [van d. H. זָלוֹת] Psalm 12:9 cf. De & Che:crit. n.

2641 זָלַעַף [2642] (Hebrew) (page 273)

זָלַעַף (quadrlit. √ of foll.; v. reff. infr.)

2642 זָלַעְפָּה [2643] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2152)

† זָלַעְפָּה **n.f.** raging heat (on format. cf. Ges:Lbg 863 O1:§ 196 a. 1. 2)—'ז Psalm 119:53; pl. abs. זָלַעְפֹּת Psalm 11:6; cstr. זָלַעְפֹּת La 5:10; —1. of fever heat of famine רָעַב 'ז La 5:10. 2. of burning wind 'ז רוח Psalm 11:6 (in fig. of 's judgement, with אֵשׁ גְּפָרִית, אֵשׁ). 3. fig. of zeal 'ז אֶחָזֶתְנִי 'ז Psalm 119:53.

2643 זָלַף [2644] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2153)

זָלַף (√ of foll.; Thes comp. Aram. זָלַף Pa. *drop, drip*; cf. *zlap*; also NH זָלוּף *sprinkling, zlopo* 'dropping, pouring, *zalafaa*^h *un a full bowl*, etc.)

2644 זָלְפָה [2645] (Hebrew) (page 273)

† זָלְפָה **n.pr.f.** Leah's maid, one of Jacob's wives, mother of Gad and Asher Gn 29:24, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12 (all J), 35:26, 37:2, 46:18 (all P).

2645 זָמַם [2646] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2161)

† זָמַם **vb.** consider, purpose, devise (Aram. זָמַם in der. conj.; cf. Ar. *zam=a speak, talk* (rare); Aram. *zam* is *sonuit, resonavit*, the n. *zmomo*' is *tinnitus, strepitus*)—only **Qal Pf.** זָמַם Dt 19:19 + 2 t.; זָמַם La 2:17; זָמַמָה Pr 31:16; זָמַמְתָּ Pr 30:32; זָמַמְתִּי Je 4:28 but also זָמַמְתִּי Zc 8:14, 8:15; זָמַמְתִּי Psalm 17:3 either belongs here with irreg. accent (v. De), or is Inf. after anal. of ל'ה e.g. חָנַנְתָּ cf. 77:10 (Hi Ri); Che:crit. n. rds. זָמַמְתִּי; זָמַמוּ Psalm 31:14; *Impf.* יִזְמֹנוּ Gn 11:6 (Ges:§ 67, R. 11); on poss. *Inf.* זָמַמְתִּי Psalm 17:3 v. supr.; *Pt.* זָמַם Psalm 37:12; —1. *consider, fix thought upon*, c. acc. of

concrete obj. שָׂדֵה Pr 31:16. **2.** *purpose, devise:* **a.** esp. of [Yahweh](#)'s purpose in punishment Je 4:28 (abs.), 51:12 sq. עֲשֵׂה + acc. (||מְזַמָּה||), La 2:17 (sq. אֲשֶׁר Zc 1:6 (c. כֹּאשֶׁר sq. inf.), 8:14 (*id.*)); of blessing only אֲשֶׁר לְהִיטִיב בְּנֵי שְׁבֵתֵי Zc 8:15 (opp. v:14). **b.** of evil purpose of wicked men אֲשֶׁר לַעֲשׂוֹת Gn 11:6, Dt 19:19 (c. כֹּאשֶׁר + inf.), Psalm 31:14 (sq. inf.); abs. Pr 30:32 (||נִבְלָ||), Psalm 17:3 *have I* (i.e. if I have) *devised evil* (so De); sq. לְ pers. (= *against*) Psalm 37:12.

2646 זָמַם [2647] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2162)

† זָמַם n.[m.] plan, device (bad sense), only זָמַמוּ Psalm 140:9 (||רָשַׁע מֵאֵינִי||).

2647 זָמָה [2648] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2154)

† I. זָמָה n.f. plan, device, wickedness—abs. ז' Lv 18:17 + 17 t.; cstr. זָמַת Pr 24:9 + 2 t.; sf. זָמַתָּח Ez 16:58 + 3t.; זָמַתְכֶּנָּה Ez 23:48, 23:49; pl. זָמַתוֹת Is 32:7, sf. זָמַתִּי Jb 17:11; —**1.** *plan, purpose* Jb 17:3; elsewhere always **2.** in bad sense: **a.** *evil device* Is 32:7 (c. יַעַץ, sq. לְחַבֵּל); זָמַת אֲוֵלָת; Pr 24:9; cf. Psalm 26:10 (||שָׁחַד||), 119:150. **b.** *wickedness* in act ז' עֲשֵׂה Ho 6:9 (where murder in context), Pr 10:23, 21:27 cf. Now. Esp. **c.** of unchastity: incest Lv 18:17, 20:14, 20:14, licentiousness 19:29 (all H), Ju 20:6 (||נִבְלָה||), adultery Jb 31:11; freq. (mostly Ez) metaph. of idolatry of people under fig. of harlotry and adultery Je 13:27 (זָמַת זְנוּתָח), Ez 16:27 (זָמַת דְּרִיכָה זָמָה), v:43, v:58 (both ||תוֹעֵבָה||), 22:9 (c. עָרוֹת זְנוּנִיחַ זָמַתָּח (זְנוּתָח)), v:29 (||זְנוּתָח||), 23:21, 23:27 (||זְנוּתָח||), v:29 (עֲשֵׂה), v:11 (טָמֵא בְּזָמָה), v:35 (||זְנוּתָח||), v:44 (ז' לַעֲשׂוֹת הַז', Co אֲשׁוֹת הַז'), v:48, v:48, v:49 (||חֲטָאֵי גְלוּלֵיכֶן||), 24:13. [In Ez 16:27, 16:43, 24:13 del. Co, chiefly on intern. grounds.]

2648 זָמָה [2649] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2155)

† II. זָמָה n.pr.m. of several Levites (Gershonites)—**1.** 1 Ch 6:5. **2.** 1 Ch 6:27. **3.** 2 Ch 29:12.

2649 מְזַמָּה [2650] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 4209)

† מְזַמָּה n.f. purpose, discretion, device (Je and WisdLt), מְזַמָּה Jb 42:2 + 5 t.; מְזַמָּתָה Je 11:15 (but rd. for רַבִּים הַמ' with LXX הַמְזַמָּתוֹת); מְזַמָּתוֹ Je 51:11; pl. abs. מְזַמָּתוֹת Psalm 37:7 + 7 t.; cstr. id. Je 23:20, 30:24; sf. מְזַמָּתִי Psalm 10:4; —**1.** of 's *purposes* Jb 42:2; chiefly in punishment (cf. זָמַם, זָמָה) Je 23:20, 30:24, 51:11 (||זָמַם v:12||). **2.** *power of devising, discretion* Pr 1:4 (||דַּעַת||), 2:11 (||תְּבוּנָה||), 3:21 (||תְּשִׁיָּה||), 5:2 (||דַּעַת||); מְזַמָּתוֹת 8:12. **3.** **a.** *evil thoughts* of men Psalm 10:4, *evil devices* of men Jb 21:27 (||מַחֲשָׁבוֹת||), Psalm 10:2, 21:12 (both c. חֲשָׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11:15, Psalm 37:7 (both c. עֲשֵׂה), 139:20 לְמְזַמָּה = *wickedly*;—note phrases: מְזַמָּתוֹת אִישׁ *a man of (evil) devices (or practices)* Pr 12:2 (opp. טוֹךְ 14:17; בַּעַל־מְזַמָּתוֹת Pr 24:8 (||לְהִרְעֵ מַחֲשָׁב||); v. בַּעַל 3. **a.** *evil thoughts* of men Psalm 10:4, *evil devices* of men Jb 21:27

(||מחשבות||), Psalm 10:2, 21:12 (both c. חָשַׁב). **b.** *wickedness* in act Je 11:15, Psalm 37:7 (both c. עָשָׂה), 139:20 לְמִזְמָה = *wickedly*;—note phrases: מְזִמּוֹת אִישׁ *a man of (evil) devices (or practices)* Pr 12:2 (opp. טוֹךְ) 14:17; בַּעַל־מְזִמּוֹת Pr 24:8 (||לְהָרַע מְחַשְׁבוֹ||; v. בַּעַל).

2650 זְמַזְמִים [2651] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2157)

† זְמַזְמִים **n.pr.gent.** said to be a name given to רְפָאִים by the Ammonites who dispossessed them Dt 2:20 (cf. Ar. *zamzama talk gibberish?*), LXX Ζοχομμιν, Ζομζομμειν, and Ζομμειν (so LXXL); cf. Gn 14:5 זִזִּים q.v. (LXX ἕθνη ισχυρά).

2651 זָמַן [2652] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2163)

† זָמַן **vb.** (Aram. and late) only **Pu.** *Pt.* be fixed, appointed, of time (Ar. *zamina continue*, Aram. Pa. זִמַּן, *zamen summon to fixed time or place, invite, appoint*; cf. זָמַן infr.)—עֲתִים מְזִמְנִים Ezr 10:14 Ne 10:35; מְזִמְנֹת 'ע Ne 13:31.

2652 זָמַן [2653] (Hebrew) (page 273) (Strong 2165)

† זָמַן **n.m.** (late) appointed time, time (Ar. *zamanun*, Eth. *zman*: BAram. Targum זָמַן, but Syr. *zabno*, Mand. זַיבנאַ, Sam. *an>zbn*, Palm. זַבנאַ, cf. Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 394)—sg. זָמַן Ne 2:6, Ec 3:1; sf. זָמַנִּם Est 9:27, בְּזָמַנֵיהֶם v.31, (on Dagħ. cf. Ges:§ 20. 2, c).

2653 זָמַר [2654] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2167)

† I. [זָמַר] **vb.** only **Pi.** make music in praise of [God](#) (""), only poet. (Ar. *zamara pipe, play on a reed*; Aram. *zmar*, זָמַר and deriv.; Eth. *zamar*: in der. conj.; on an orig. mng. *hum, murmur*, cf. Hup:ZKM iii, (1840) 394 ff. iv, 139 ff. Id:Psalm. Einl. § 7, 2 De:4 on Psalm 3)—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 30:13; 1 s. אֶזְמַר Ju 5:3, 2 S 22:50; אֶזְמְרָה (1) Psalm 7:18 + 7 t., אֶזְמְרָה Psalm 18:50 + 3 t.; sf. אֶזְמְרָה Psalm 57:10 108:4, אֶזְמְרוּ Psalm 131:1; 3 mpl. יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 66:4, 149:3; יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 66:4; 1 pl. נִזְמְרָה Psalm 21:14; *Imv.* mpl. יִזְמְרוּ Psalm 9:12 + 14 t., זָמְרוּ Psalm 47:7, 47:7; *Inf.* לְזָמַר Psalm 92:2, לְזָמְרָה Psalm 147:1; —*make music, melody* (only Psalms, exc. Ju 5:3, Is 12:5);—**1.** of *singing to* (ל) [God](#) ([Yahweh](#)) Ju 5:3, Psalm 27:6, 101:1, 104:33, 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (all ||שִׁיר|| vb.), Psalm 9:12, 30:5 (both ||הוֹדוּ||), 47:7 (לְמִלְכֵנוּ), 66:4, 71:23 (with תְּרַנְּנָה שְׁפָתַי), 75:10 (||הגידו||), 146:2 (||הללו||); sq. אֶל־ 59:18; to his name לְשֵׁם, Psalm 18:50 = 2 S 22:50 (||אודד||), Psalm 92:2 (||להדות||), 135:3 (||הללויה||); sq. sf. = *sing thee, praise thee in song* Psalm 30:13, 57:10, 108:4, 138:1 (all ||אודד||); sq. acc. 'י Is 12:5, אֱלֹהִים Psalm 47:7, אֱלֹהֵינוּ 147:1, אֱדֹנֵי 68:33 (||שִׁירוּ||), sq. שְׁמוֹ 7:18 (||אודה||), 9:3, 61:9, 66:4, 68:5 (||שידו||); sq. כְּבוֹד שְׁמוֹ 66:2, גְּבוּרַתְךָ 21:14 (||נשירה||); sq. acc. of the song, מְשֻׁבֵּל Psalm 47:8 (v. מ' sub שְׁכַל); abs. 57:8 (||אשירה||), 98:4 (||הִרְיעוּ||), 108:2

47:1, קרח מ' לְמַנְצַחַ לְבַנִּי-, 88:1, לְמַנְצַחַ... לְהִימֵן הָאֶזְרָחִי שִׁיר מ' לְבַנִּי קרח מְשָׁפִיל, 87:1, שִׁיר מ' לְמַנְצַחַ לְבַנִּי Psalm 50:1, 73:1, 79:1, 82:1, מ' לְאֶסְףּ 84:1; further לְמַנְצַחַ... מ' לְבַנִּי-קרח, 49:1, 85:1, 83:1, לְאֶסְףּ לְמַנְצַחַ לְבַנִּי שִׁיר, 75:1, 76:1, ... מ' לְאֶסְףּ לְמַנְצַחַ לְבַנִּי שִׁיר, 80:1. [Summary:—מ' in 34 Psalms with לְמַנְצַחַ, of wh. 23 have לְדוֹד also, 5 לְבַנִּי קרח also, 4 לְאֶסְףּ, and 2 no n.pr.; in addit., in 13 Psalms with לְדוֹד, 2 with לְבַנִּי קרח, 5 with לְאֶסְףּ; in only 3 without either n.pr. or title; מ' is preceded by שִׁיר 5 t., and foll. by שִׁיר 8 t.]

2658 זָמַר [2659] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2168)

† II. [זָמַר] **vb.** trim, prune (NH *id.*; relation to √ I. obscure)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. הַזְמִיר Lv 25:3, 25:4 of pruning a vineyard (כָּרַם; H). **Niph. Impf.** יִזְמָר Is 5:6 *be pruned*, subj. כָּרַם (|| יַעֲדֵרְוּ).

2659 זָמִיר [2660] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2159)

† II. זָמִיר **n.[m.]** trimming, pruning (cf. Lg:BN 173)—only עֵת הַזְמִיר Ct 2:12 (> others *singing*).—I. זָמִיר v. sub I. זָמַר supr.

2660 זְמוּרָה [2661] (Hebrew) (page 274) (Strong 2156)

† זְמוּרָה **n.[f.]** branch, twig, shoot—abs. ז' Nu 13:23, הַז' Ez 8:17, 15:2; cstr. זְמוּרָת Is 17:10; sf. זְמוּרֵיהֶם Na 2:3; —*branch* of grape-vine Nu 13:23 (JE), Ez 15:2; *branch, twig* (Co *Reissigbündel*) used in idolatrous worship הַז' אֶל־אֲפֹסֶם Ez 8:17 (v. Sm and most), but custom obscure (v. Da), and txt. dub.; זְרוּ זְמוּרָת (cf. Ew:§ 287 b) Is 17:10 *twigs* of a strange one (i.e. of a strange god) fig. of idolatrous cults adopted by Isr.; ז' pl. in fig. of Israelites Na 2:3.

2661 מְזַמְרֵה [2662] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 4211)

† מְזַמְרֵה **n.f.** pruning-knife, only pl. וְכָרַת הַזְלוּלִים בַּמְזַמְרוֹת Is 18:5; לְמְזַמְרוֹת Is 2:4, Mi 4:3 (both (אֲתִיכֶם ||) וּמְזַמְרֵתֵיכֶם; (לְאֲתִיכֶם ||)).

2662 מְזַמְרֵת [2663] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 4212)

† מְזַמְרֵת **n.f.** snuffers, as utensil of Sol.'s temple, only pl. abs. הַמְזַמְרוֹת 1 K 12:14, הַמְזַמְרוֹת 2 K 25:14, 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18.

2663 זָמַר [2664] (Hebrew) (page 275)

III. זָמַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; DHM in MV:10, 983 comp. Ar. *dma`run* *thing to be protected, thing sacred, inviolable*, Lane:978, Sab. דָּמַר *protect*; Aram. *damer* *wonder at, admire, dmiyro` mirus, admirabilis*, etc.; hence זָמַר Gn 43:11 'die Merkwürdigkeiten des Landes').

2664 זְמֶרֶה [2665] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2173)

† II. זְמֶרֶה **n.f.** of uncertain meaning, perh. choice products (cf. DHM supr.), of various fruits, etc.

אֲרָץ מְזִמְרֵת הָאָרֶץ Gn 43:11; LXX οἱ καρποί, so MV Str.; > *music*, or *praise of the land*, fig. for produce (√

I. זָמַר Thes Tu Kn SS.—I. זָ v. sub I. זָמַר

Uncertain in deriv. are the five foll.: —

2665 זֶמֶר [2666] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2169)

† זֶמֶר **n.[m.]** a certain animal allowed as food, most prob. some kind of *mountain-sheep or -goat*

(SyrVer *ʾm*) זֶמֶר Dt 14:5. (AV RV *chamois*: but see Tristram:DB 2. s. v., who points out that this is not a native of any Bible land.)

2666 זְמֶרִי [2667] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2174)

† I. זְמֶרִי **n.pr.m.** LXX Ζαμβρ(ε)ι—**1.** a Simeonite Nu 25:14 (P). **2.** grandson of Judah 2 Ch 2:6 (app. = זְבַדִּי Jos 7:1 q.v.) **3.** king of Isr. before Omri 1 K 16:9, 16:10, 16:12, 16:15, 16:16, 16:18, 16:20, 2 K 9:31. **4.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36, 8:36 = 9:42, 9:42.

2667 זְמֶרִי [2668] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2174)

† II. זְמֶרִי **n.pr.gent.** vel **part.**, only ז' מְלִכֵי Je 25:25 (+ מְלִכֵי עֵילָם and מְלִכֵי מִדְיָה); = Σεμβριῖται in Ethiopia (Strabo:xvii, i. 786) ? cf. Gf; om. LXX; Interpol. acc. to Kue Gie.

2668 זְמֶרֶן [2669] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2175)

† זְמֶרֶן **n.pr.m.** son of Abraham & Keturah, LXX Ζε(μ)βραν Gn 25:2 and 1 Ch 1:32 (LXXL here Ζεμραμ). On locality referred to v. Di.

2669 זְמִירָה [2670] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2160)

† זְמִירָה **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, 1 Ch 7:8, LXX Ἀμαρίας; LXXA, LXXL Ζαμαρία(ς).

2670 זֵן [2671] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2177)

† זֵן **n.[m.]** (late) kind, sort (Aram. *zen*, זֵן √ dub.; cf. De Psalm 144:13)—זֵן מִזֵּן אֶל־ Psalm 144:13 *from kind to kind*, i.e. *all sorts, kinds*; pl. זֵנִים 2 Ch 16:14 (various) *sorts*.

2671 זָנַב [2672] (Hebrew) (page 275)

זָנַב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

2672 זָנַב [2673] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2180)

† זָנַב **n.m.**: Ju 15:4 tail, also (fig.) end, stump (NH *id.*, As. *zibbatu* Hom:NS 368, Eth. *zanab*: Ar. *danadun*, Aram. *duwnbo*; דִּנְבָא, דוֹנְבָא)—ʾ abs. Ju 15:4, 15:4 + 5 t.; sf. זָנְבוֹ Jb 40:17; pl. זְנָבוֹת Ju 15:4; cstr. זְנָבוֹת Is 7:4; —
1. a. tail of fox Ju 15:4, 15:4, 15:4, of serpent Ex 4:4 (J), of hippopot. Jb 40:17; **b.** fig. of common people, opp. to rulers Is 9:13, 19:15 (in both, רָאשׁ וְזָנָב, כִּפְפָה וְאַגְמוֹן; Is 9:14 is incorrect gloss); of subject-people (opp. רָאשׁ) Dt 28:13, 28:44. **2.** end, stump (of firebrand, אֹד) in metaph. Is 7:4.

2673 זָנַב [2674] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2179)

† [זָנַב] **vb.denom. Pi.** cut off, or smite, the tail, only fig., of hostile attack in war; *Pf.* consec. 2 mpl. זָנְבוּתָם Jos 10:19 (sq. אָתָם); *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּדַד וְיִזְנַב בְּדָד Dt 25:18; in both = *attack* or *smite in the rear*.

2674 זָנָה [2675] (Hebrew) (page 275) (Strong 2181)

† זָנָה **vb.** commit fornication, be a harlot (Ar. *zanay* commit fornication, Aram. *zno*; זָנָא; cf. Eth. *zanyat*: *effusio seminis virilis, seman effusum*, Di:1055; on this and *zamawa*: (comp. by Ges al.) v. Prät:BAS i. 32, Anm.)—**Qal Pf.** ʾ abs. Dt 31:16, זָנְתָה Gn 38:34 + 3 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִזְנֶה (Kt) Ez 23:43; זָנְתָה Lv 19:29 + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָן Je 3:8, Ez 23:5; וְזָנְתָי Ho 3:3; וְזָנְתָי Je 3:6 (but rd. prob. וְזָנְתָי is not Aram. form of 3 fs., v. Kö:i. 540 Kau:§ 47 g b) Ez 16:15 + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָי Ez 16:28; יִזְנֶה (Qr) Ez 23:43; וְזָנְתָי Ju 8:27 + 4 t.; וְזָנְתָי Ho 4:13, 4:14; וְזָנְתָי Ez 23:3; *Inf. abs.* זָנָה Ho 1:2; cstr. לְזָנוֹת Lv 20:5 + 3 t.; לְזָנוֹת Lv 20:6; sf. בְּזָנוֹתָךְ Ez 23:30; *Pt.* זָנוֹה Psalm 73:27, Ez 6:9; זָנוֹה Ho 4:15; pl. זָנוֹת Lv 17:7 + 3 t.; זָנוֹה Dt 23:19 + 25 t.; זָנוֹה Lv 21:7 + 2 t.; זָנוֹת Pr 29:3; זָנוֹת Ho 4:14 + 4 t.—**1.** be or act as a harlot, abs. Gn 38:24 (J), Dt 22:21 (D), Lv 21:9 (H), Ho 4:13, 4:14, Am 7:17; זָנוֹה + אִשָּׁה (ה) Jos 2:1, 6:22 (J), Lv 21:7 (H), Ju 11:1, 16:1, Pr 6:26, Je 3:3, Ez 16:30, 23:44; זָנוֹה Gn 34:31, 38:15, Jos 6:17, 6:25 (all J), Dt 23:19, Lv 21:14 (H), Pr 7:10, 23:27, Is 23:15, 23:16, Jo 4:3, Mi 1:7, 1:7, Ez 16:31; זָנוֹת נְשִׁים 1 K 3:16; זָנוֹת (ו) 1 K 22:38, Pr 29:3, Ho 3:3, 4:14, Ez 16:33; זָנוֹה בית זָנוֹה Je 5:7; *commit fornication*, man's act אֵל ʾ Nu 25:1 (J); of woman's act Ju 19:2; of land given to harlotry Lv 19:29. **2.** fig. of improper intercourse with foreign nations (religious reference sometimes involved) אֵת ʾ Is 23:17; אַחֲרַי Ez 23:30; אֵל Ez 16:26, 16:28, 16:28; תִּזְנֶנּוּתִיָּה ʾ Ez 23:43, Na 3:4; וְזָנְתָי אֶהְלֵה תַּחְתָּי and Ohola committed fornication (whilst) under me Ez 23:5 (cf. Nu 5:19). **3.** of intercourse with other deities, considered as harlotry, sts. involving actual prostitution, אַחֲרַי ʾ Ex 34:15, 34:16, Dt 31:16 (all J), Lv 17:7, 20:5, 20:5 (all H), Ju 2:17, 8:27, 8:33, 1 Ch 5:25, Ez 6:9, 20:30; after אֲבֹת, etc. Lv 20:6 (H), one's own heart & eyes Nu 15:39 (H); esp. of Isr., Judah, and Jerus. under fig. of lewd woman Ez 16:15 (abs.) v:16 (עַל בְּמִית), v:17 (בָּ ʾ), 23:3, 23:3, 23:19 (abs.), Je 3:1 (c. acc.); v:6, v:8 (abs.); abs. elsewh. Ho 2:7, 4:15, Is 57:3, Psalm 106:39; as leaving ʾ, sq. מֵעַל Ho 9:1; מאַחֲרַי 1:2, 1:2; מתַּחַת 4:12; sq. מִן alone Psalm 73:27; זָנוֹה (ו) Je 2:20, Ez 16:35, 16:41; זָנוֹה בית זָנוֹה Je 5:7; לְבָם

הַזֹּנָה *their whorish heart* Ez 6:9. **4.** זֹנָה of moral defection was *not done* (in going) *after thee* Ez 16:34 (but del. Co). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הַזֹּנִיתָ Ho 5:3; 3 pl. חִזְנוּ Ho 4:10, 4:18, Ex 34:16; *Impf.* וַיִּזְנוּ 2 Ch 21:11; וַתִּזְנֶה 2 Ch 21:13; *Inf. abs.* הִזְנֶה Ho 4:18; *cstr.* הַזֹּנוֹת 2 Ch 21:13; *sf.* לְהִזְנוֹתָהּ Lv 19:29. **1.** *cause to commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Lv 19:29 (H). **b.** religious Ex 34:16 (J), 2 Ch 21:11, 21:13, 21:13. **2.** *commit fornication:* **a.** sexual Ho 4:10. **b.** religious Ho 4:18, 4:18, 5:3.

2675 זֹנוּנִים [2676] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2183)

† זֹנוּנִים **n.[m.]** fornication, *pl. abstr. intens.* (O1:§ 215 a; DI:Pr. 74, der. fr. √ זָנַן, As. *zanānu*, *fill full*, cf. DI:ib. 73)—זָנוּ Ho 1:2 + 5 t., *cstr.* זֹנוּנֵי Na 3:4 + 2 t., זֹנוּנִיחַ Ez 23:29, זֹנוּנִיָּהּ Ho 2:4, Na 3:4. **a.** sexual Gn 38:24 (J) Ho 1:2, 1:2. **b.** international Na 3:4, 3:4. **c.** religious 2 K 9:22, Ez 23:11, 23:29, Ho 2:4, 2:6, 4:12, 5:4.

2676 זִנוּת [2677] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2184)

† זִנוּת **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—זָנוּ Ho 4:11, 6:10; *sf.* זִנוּתָחַ Je 13:27, Ez 23:27; זִנוּתָהּ Je 3:9; זִנוּתָם Ez 43:7, 43:9; זִנוּתֵיחַ Je 3:2; זִנוּתֵיכֶם Nu 14:38. **a.** sexual Ho 4:11. **b.** international Ez 23:27. **c.** religious Nu 14:33 (J) Je 3:2, 3:9, 13:27, Ez 43:7, 43:9, Ho 6:10 (where We:X1. Proph. suggests זִנוּתָהּ); cf. זָנָה **3.**

2677 תִּזְנוּת [2678] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 8457)

† תִּזְנוּת **n.f.abstr.** fornication;—*sf.* תִּזְנוּתָחַ Ez 16:20 (Kt) v:25 (Kt) v:29; תִּזְנוּתָהּ Ez 16:26; תִּזְנוּתָם Ez 23:8, 23:17; תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ Ez 16:15, 16:34, 16:36; תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ Ez 16:22; תִּזְנוּתֵיחַ Ez 16:20 (Qr) v:25 (Qr) v:33, 23:29, 23:35; תִּזְנוּתֵיָּהּ Ez 23:7, 23:8, 23:11, 23:14, 23:18, 23:19, 23:43. These are all international mingled with religious references.

2678 זָנָח [2679] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2186)

† I. זָנָח **vb.** reject, spurn (perh. cf. As. *zinú*, *be angry*, esp. of gods Gu:§ 105 Zim:BP 23 ff.)—**Qal Pf.** זָנוּ Ho 8:3, 8:5, La 2:7; זָנַחְתָּ Psalm 44:10 + 2 t.; *sf.* זָנַחְתָּנִי Psalm 43:2; זָנַחְתָּנוּ Psalm 60:3, 60:12, 108:12; זָנַחְתִּים Zc 10:6; *Impf.* יִזְנַח Psalm 77:8, La 3:31; תִּזְנַח Psalm 44:24 + 2 t.;—*reject*, Isr. rejects good Ho 8:3; Samaria's calf rejects her Ho 8:5 (others make יָנוּ subj.; We:Kl. Proph. rds. אֲזַנַּת / *reject*), elsewh. [God](#) rejects people Psalm 43:2, 60:3, 77:8, 88:15, Zc 10:6; לִנְצַח Psalm 44:24, 74:1; לְעוֹלָם La 3:31; בַּצְבָּאֲתֵינוּ ז' וְלֹא תִצָּא Psalm 44:10, 60:12, 108:12; נִפְשֵׁי מְשָׁלוֹם La 3:17; king Psalm 89:39; altar La 2:7. **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְנִיחַ 2 Ch 29:19; *sf.* הִזְנִיחֶם 2 Ch 11:14; 3 pl. הִאֲזִיחוּ Is 19:6, v. II. זָנַח; *Impf.* יִזְנִיחֶךָ 1 Ch 28:9;—(late) *reject* (= earlier **Qal**), Jeroboam *rejects* the Levites מִכֹּהֵן **מַכֵּה** 2 Ch 11:14; Ahaz the sacred vessels 2 Ch 29:19; יָנוּ rejects Solomon 1 Ch 28:9.

2679 זָנַח [2680] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2186)

† II. [זָנַח] stink, emit stench (cf. Ar. *zanaḥa* become rancid, of oil, etc., Lane);—only **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. הַאֲזִיחוּ נְהָרוֹת *rivers stink* Is 19:6 (rd. הַזִּיחוּ Ges:§ 53, 6 O1:§ 255 b Sta:§ 420 a Kö:i. 293; but Ew:§ 123 b De Di derive from relative אֲזַנַּח or אֲזַנַּח).

2680 זָנַח [2681] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2182)

זָנַח **n.pr.loc.** 1. *Zanu'a*, SE. Şorea (Rob:BR ii. 61 Bd:Pal 163) Jos 15:34, Ne 3:13, 11:30, 1 Ch 4:18. 2. a place in the mts. Jos 15:56, possibly *Zânúta*, SW. of Hebron, Guérin:Judée iii. 200 Survey iii. 404; but Di thinks this is too far south.

2681 זָנַק [2682] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2187)

† [זָנַק] **vb.** only **Pi.** leap (NH זָנַק *cause to spring, spurt*; Aram. *znaq* throw, shoot, also bind)—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִזְנַק מִן־הַבְּשָׁן Dt 33:22 *he leapeth forth from Bashan* (of Dan under fig. of lion's whelp).

2682 זָעָה [2683] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2188)

† זָעָה v. יָזַע. p. 402

2683 זָעָה [2684] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2189)

זָעָה v. זָעָה sub זָעָה. p. 266

2684 זָעָן [2685] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2190)

† זָעָן **n.pr.m.** a descendant (branch or tribe) of Seir (LXX Ζουχαμ, but Ζαυαν LXXL 1 Ch 1:42; Sam. זָעָן)—Gn 36:27 = 1 Ch 1:42. p. 266

2685 זָעַף [2686] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2193)

† [זָעַף] **vb.** extinguish, only **Niph.** *be extinguished* נִזְעַפוּ יְמֵי גִזְעָבוֹ Jb 17:1 (רוּחֵי חַבְלָהּ ||). Elsewhere always דָּעַף (q.v.), and so in cogn. languages. Prob. error for נִדְעָבוֹ.

2686 זָעַם [2687] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2194)

† זָעַם **vb.** be indignant (cf. Aram. (rare) *z'am* blame, & n. *zuw'mo*; Ar. *tazagama* onomatop., of roar of camel, *angry speech*, v. Frey, De on Psalm 7:12)—*Pf.* 'ז Nu 23:8 + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּה Zc 1:12; *Impf.*

זָעַם Nu 23:8; 3 pl. sf. יִזְעַמוּהוּ Pr 24:24; *Imv.* זָעַמָּה Nu 23:7 (for זָעַמְתָּה Ges:§ 64, (2)); *Pt. act.* זָעַם Psalm 7:12; *pass. cstr.* זָעוּם Pr 22:14; f. זָעוּמָה Mi 6:10; —1. *be indignant, have indignation*, of hostile prince עַל בְּרִית קוֹדֵשׁ Dn 11:30; elsewhere of [Yahweh](#), who is זָעַם אֱלֹהִים Psalm 7:12 (שׁוֹפֵט ||), c. acc. of enemy Is 66:14; cities of Judah Zc 1:12; people Mal 1:4; a man Pr 22:14. 2.

express indignation in speech, denounce, curse יִקְבְּהוּ Pr 24:24; אֶקְבֹּב and אֶקְבְּהוּ Nu 23:7, 23:8,

23:8 (E); זָעַמְתָּ אֵיפֶת רָזוֹן; Mi 6:10 *an ephah of scantiness, denounced, or cursed*. **Niph.** Pt. pl. נִזְעַמְתִּים Pr 25:23 *face stirred with indignation*.

2687 זָעַם [2688] (Hebrew) (page 276) (Strong 2195)

† זָעַם **n.m.**: Is 10:25 *indignation*;—ז' Is 10:25 + 7 t.; זָעַם Is 26:20 + 2 t.; sf. זָעַמְתִּי Is 10:5 + 3 t.; זָעַמְתָּ Psalm 102:11; זָעַמְתָּ Psalm 38:4, 69:25; זָעַמְתִּים Is 13:5 + 3 t.;—*indignation* of men Ho 7:16, Je 15:17; elsewh. of ז' Is 26:20, 30:27, Na 1:6, Hb 3:12, Psalm 38:4, 102:11, Dn 11:36; || חָרוֹן אָף Psalm 69:25 Zp 3:8; || עֲבָרָה Psalm 78:49, Ez 21:36, 22:31; || קִצְף Je 10:10, Psalm 102:11; || וָאָף Is 10:5, 10:25, 30:27; cf. בּוֹזַעַם אָפוּ La 2:6; זָעַם שֶׁפָּךְ ז' עַל Psalm 69:25, Ez 21:36, 22:31, Zp 3:8; כָּלִי זָעַם Is 13:5, Je 50:25; יוֹם זָעַם Ez 22:24; אַחֲרֵית הַזָּעַם Dn 8:19.

2688 זָעַף [2689] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2196)

† זָעַף [זָעַף] **vb.** be out of humour, vexed; be enraged (Aram. *zz'ap* *rage against*, זָעַף *to storm*, זָעַפָּא *storm*; cf. Sam. *an>z'p* *blow, breathe*)—**Qal Impf.** זָעַף Pr 19:3; וַיִּזְעַף 2 Ch 26:19; **Inf.** זָעַפּוּ 2 Ch 26:19; **Pt. pl.** זָעַפְתִּים Gn 40:6, Dn 1:10; —**1.** *be out of humour* Gn 40:6 (E); *dejected*, of face Dn 1:10; sq. זָעַף Pr 19:3 *fret against* (AV). **2.** *be enraged* (late: cf. Aram. above) 2 Ch 26:19; sq. עָם v:19.

2689 זָעַף [2690] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2197)

† זָעַף **n.m.** storming, raging, rage (poet. and late)—ז' abs. 2 Ch 16:10, 28:9; cstr. Is 30:30 + 2 t.; sf. זָעַפּוּ Jon 1:15; —**1.** *rage* of king, leading to violence Pr 19:12 (|| כַּפִּיר), 2 Ch 16:10 (עַל-זֹאת), זָעַפּוּ Jon 1:15; —**2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1:15; זָעַף Is 30:30 *raging* of anger (of ז'); ז' ז' Mi 7:9. **2.** *raging* of sea Jon 1:15.

2690 זָעַף [2691] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2198)

† זָעַף **adj.** out of humour, vexed, only of Ahab 1 K 20:43, 21:4 (|| סָרַף).

2691 זָעַק [2692] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2199)

† זָעַק [זָעַק] **vb.** cry, cry out, call (|| form of צָעַק q.v.; Ar. *za'aqa*, Aram. *z'aq*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. זָעַקְתָּ 2 S 13:19; 1 s. זָעַקְתִּי Psalm 142:6; 3 pl. זָעַקוּ Ju 6:7 + 3 t.; זָעַקוּ consec. Ju 11:11 + 2 t.; 2 mpl. זָעַקְתֶּם consec. 1 S 8:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. זָעַק Is 15:5; וַיִּזְעַק 1 S 7:9 + 5 t., etc.; **Imv.** זָעַק Ez 21:17; fs. זָעַקִי Is 14:31, cf. Je 48:20 Kt; וַיִּזְעַקוּ Ju 10:14 + 2 t.; וַיִּזְעַקוּ Je 48:20 Qr; **Inf. cstr.** מִזְעָק 1 S 7:8; וּלְזָעַק 2 S 19:29; sf. זָעַקְתָּ Is 30:19; בְּזָעַקְתָּ Is 57:13 (O1:§ 245 b Ges:§ 61. 1. R 1);—**1.** *call*, to one's aid, sq. acc. pers. Ju 12:2. **2.** *cry, cry out*, in need: **a.** unto [God](#) (ז'), sq. זָעַקְתָּ Ju 3:9, 3:15, 6:6, 6:7, 10:10, 1 S 7:8, 7:9 (+ בַּעַד of intercession), 12:8, 12:10, 15:11, Mi 3:4, Je 11:11, Hb 1:2 (c. acc. חַמַּס, cf. Ho 8:2 infr.), 2 Ch 20:9, Psalm 22:6, 107:13, 107:19, 142:6, Jo 1:14; sq. נִבְקַח לְגִדּוֹל + אֶל-יְיָ

9:4; + קוֹלִי Psalm 142:2 (||התחנן||); + בְּלִבָּם Ho 7:14 (opp. הֵילִיל); sq. לְ Ho 8:2 (+ obj. of words uttered), 1 Ch 5:20; sq. sf. Ne 9:28; sq. הַשְּׁמִים (without divine name) 2 Ch 32:20 (||התפלל||); abs., but with implication of cry to 'י 1 S 8:18, Is 30:19. **b.** unto other gods, sq. אֱלֹ- Ju 10:14, Je 11:12, Jon 1:5. **c.** unto king, sq. אֱלֹ- 2 S 19:29. **d.** abs., utterance of horror, anxiety, alarm, distress, sorrow, etc. 1 S 4:13, 5:10, 28:12 (+ בקול גדול), 2 S 13:19, 19:5 (+ קול גדול), 1 K 22:32 = 2 Ch 18:31, Is 15:4, 26:17, 57:13, Je 20:8 (||קרא||, cf. Hb 1:2 supr.), La 3:8 (||אֲשׁוּעַ||) Ez 9:8, 11:13, 27:30; also of cry heard by God Ex 2:23 (P); sq. לְ of that in behalf of, or for which one cries Is 15:5, Je 48:31; so sq. עַל- Je 30:15; sq. acc. cogn. זַעֲקָה Est 4:1; ||היליל|| Je 47:2; and esp. Imv. Is 14:31, Je 25:34, 48:20, Ez 21:17. **e.** cry out against one, sq. לְ- Jb 31:38 if my land cry out against me (||יבְכִינִי||); cf. also (abs., and without prep.) Hb 2:11 the stone shall cry out of (מִן) the wall. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. נִזְעַקְתָּ Ju 18:23; 3 mpl. נִזְעַקוּ Ju 18:22; Impf. וַיִּזְעַק Ju 6:34 + 2 t.; Jos 8:16; —be called together, assemble, join Jos 8:16 (JE), Ju 18:22, 18:23, 1 S 14:20; sq. אֶחָרָיו Ju 6:34, 6:35 assembled after him, i.e. joined him as his followers. **Hiph.** Impf. וַיִּזְעַק Ju 4:10 + 3 t.; Jb 35:9; Imv. הִזְעַקְ- 2 S 20:4; Inf. cstr. לְהִזְעִיק 2 S 20:5; —1. call, call out, or together, for military service, sq. acc. Ju 4:10, 4:13, 2 S 20:4, 20:5. 2. make a crying Jb 35:9 (יִשְׁעוּ in || cl.). 3. have proclamation made וַיִּזְ וַיֹּאמֶר Jon 3:7. 4. call out to, or at, sq. acc. וַיִּזְעַק אֵתְּי Zc 6:8 (si vera l.; Gr queries וַיִּזְעַר ?).

2692 זַעֲקָה [2693] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2201)

† זַעֲקָה n.f. cry, outcry, abs. 'ז Je 18:22 + 5 t.; cstr. זַעֲקַת Gn 18:20 + 3 t.; sf. זַעֲקָתִי Jb 16:18; זַעֲקָתָם Is 15:5 + 3 t.;—1. outcry, against, זַעֲקַת סָדָם וגו' Gn 18:20 (J). 2. cry of distress, concerning something זַעֲקַת־שֶׁבֶר Is 15:5 (obj. of יַעֲרֶרוּ; cf. בְּבָכִי in prev. cl.); abs. v:8 (subj. of הַקִּיפָה, נתן ושמע), Je 18:22 (וַיִּזְעַקְתָּ), 20:16, 48:4, 50:46, Ne 5:6, 9:9 (all c. שמע), Je 48:34 (jointed with וַיִּזְעַקְתָּ), Jb 16:18, Est 9:31 (lamentation), cf. 4:1 (זַעֲקָה וּמָרָה), acc. cogn. c. זַעַק; specif. זַעֲקַת־דָּל Pr 21:13 cry of poor; זַעֲקָה Is 65:19 (קול בכי), Je 51:54, Ez 27:28. 3. outcry, clamour מוֹשֵׁל (דברי חכמים בַּנְּחַת נִשְׁמָעִים Ec 9:17 (opp. בְּכִסְיִים זַעֲקַת)).

2693 זַעַר [2694] (Hebrew) (page 277)

זַעַר (Ar. *za'ira* be scanty, of hair, plumage, etc.; Aram. *z'ar*, זַעַר be or grow small; cf. צַעַר).

2694 זַעִיר [2695] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2191)

† זַעִיר n.[m.] a little (diminutive form O1:§ 180 Lag:BN 85)—1. of quantity, amount (of instruction) 'ז וַאֲחַזְזֵךְ Jb 36:2. 2. of time, זַעִיר Is 28:10, 28:13 (in both וַאֲחַזְזֵךְ, קו, צוון).

2695 מְזַעֵר [2696] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 4213)

† מְזַעֵר n.[m.] a little, a trifle, a few. 1. of time עוֹד מְעַט מְזַעֵר Is 10:25, 29:17 *yet a trifle, a little = a very little while*. 2. of number מְזַעֵר מְעַט שְׂאֵר Is 16:14 *a remnant, a very few* (opp. לְוֹא כְּבִיר). In Is:3 without מעט—: וּנְשֵׂאֵר אֲנוּשׁ—מעט Is 24:6.

2696 זְפָרָן [2697] (Hebrew) (page 277) (Strong 2202)

† זְפָרָן n.pr.loc. only c. ה loc. זְפָרָנָה Nu 34:9, place on northern boundary of Canaan; LXX Δεφρωνα, Ἐφρωνα; LXXL Ζεφρωνα; site dub., Wetzst:Hauran 88 prop. Ζιφράν, NE. fr. Damascus; Furrer:ZPV viii. 28 Bd:Pal 397 ('perh. ') *Za'ferâne*, between Hums and Hamath; Di rejects both.

2697 זָפֶת [2698] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2203)

† זָפֶת n.f.: Is 34:9 pitch (cf. on format. Ol:§ 164 c) Sta:§ 187 a. Word is Armenian acc. to Lag:Arm. Stud. 1351, BN 219; on Egypt. deriv. cf. Cook:Speaker's Comm. i. 484; Ar. *zftun* acc. to Frä:151, if Shemit., is Aram. loan-wd.; v. also Eth. *zft*: Di:1068)—*pitch*:—וּבְזָפֶת בְּחֹמֶר וּבְזָפֶת Ex 2:3 of ark of bulrushes; Is 34:9 a לְגַפְרִית וְעַפְרָה לְזָפֶת וְנַחְפְּכוּ נַחְלִיָּה לְזָפֶת v:9 b בְּעֵרָה וְהִתְהָ אֶרְצָה לְזָפֶת.

2698 זֶק [2699] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2131)

† I. [זֶק] n.[m.] missile, spark (√ dub.; cf. NH זִיקִין *fiery arrows*, Aram. זִיקָא *id.*, זִיקוּקָא *id.* + *spark*, *ziyqo* 'shooting star, ray of light, *ziyqto* 'shooting star)—only pl. זִקִּים of (fire-?) missiles Pr 26:18 (|| חֲצִיצִים, c. ירה); so זִיקוֹת *sparks, brands* (as leaping, springing, forth?) (v. אָזַר) Is 50:11 (|| אֹר אֲשֶׁכֶם) (|| v:11 ז' בְּעֵרְתֶם, קִדְחֵי אֵשׁ).

2699 זֶק [2700] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2131)

II. [זֶק] n.[m.] *fetters*, v. sub II. זֶקֶק p. 279

2700 זָקֵן [2701] (Hebrew) (page 278)

זָקֵן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

2701 זָקֵן [2702] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2206)

† זָקֵן n.m.: 2 S 10:5 + and f.: Is 15:2 + chin, beard (As. *ziknu*, Asrb:Annals iv. 29; Ar. *daqanun*, Aram. זִקְנָן, *dqen*)—abs. ז' Lv 13:20 +; cstr. זִקְנֵי 2 S 20:9 +; sf. זִקְנֵי Ezr 9:3; זִקְנֵי Lv 19:27, Ez 5:1; זִקְנֵי 1 S 21:14 + 2 t.; זִקְנֵי 2 S 10:5, 1 Ch 19:5; זִקְנֵי 2 S 10:4, Lv 21:5; never. pl.—1. *chin* (opp. רֵאשׁ, top of head) Lv 13:29, 13:30, 14:9 (all P), 2 S 20:9, Ez 5:1; cf. also 1 S 21:14, Psalm 133:4 (where however chin as *bearded* may be meant); chin, or lower jaw, of lion and bear 1 S 17:35. 2. *beard*, as growing (צִמַח) 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5; as cut off Is 7:20 (סִפָּה), 15:2 = Je 48:37 (גרע); cf. מְגַלְחֵי זָקֵן Je 41:5, 2 S 10:4 (גלח); ראשי זִקְנֵי שֵׁעַר Ezr 9:3; here belongs זָקֵן(ך) Lv 19:27, 21:5 (both H; opp. ראש).

2702 זָקַן [2703] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2204)

† זָקַן **vb.** be or become old (cf., acc. to Thes, Ar. *daqwnun a she-camel that lets her lower lip hang down*, v. Lane:968; *dīqnun decrepit man*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. זָקַן Gn 18:12 + 14 t. (often hard to disting. fr. pred. adj. זָקֵן q.v.); 3 fs. זָקְנָה Pr 23:22; 2 ms. זָקְנָתָה 1 S 8:5; זָקְנָתָה Jos 13:1; 1 s. זָקְנָתִי Jos 23:2 + 3 t.; זָקְנָתִי Gn 18:13, 27:2; **Impf.** זִיזְקֵן 2 Ch 24:15; —*be (or become) old* Gn 18:12, 18:13, 19:31, 27:1, 27:2 (all J), 1 S 2:22, 4:18, 8:1, 8:5, 12:2, 17:12, 2 S 19:33, 1 K 1:1, 1:15, 2 K 4:14; also Gn 24:1 (|| בא בימים), so Jos 13:1, 13:1, 23:1, 23:2 (|| here בְּאֵתֵי בַימִים), 1 Ch 23:1 (|| שָׁבַע יָמִים), 24:15 (|| *id.*); Pr 23:22, Psalm 37:25 (opp. || הִיָּה נָעֵר); note esp. זָקְנָתִי מִהְיוֹת לְאִישׁ Ru 1:12 *I am too old to belong to a man (husband)*. **Hiph.** only **Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְקִין inchoat. *shew age, grow old = senescere* Ew:§ 122 c, cf. Di; of youth Pr 22:6; of tree-root Jb 14:8.

2703 זָקֵן [2704] (Hebrew) (page 278) (Strong 2205)

זָקֵן **adj.** old, abs. זָן Gn 19:4 + 30 t. (on distinct. fr. vb. v. supr.); cstr. זָקֵן Gn 24:2; pl. זָקֵנִים Gn 18:11 + 44 t.; זָקֵנוֹת Zc 8:4; cstr. זָקֵנִי Gn 50:7 + 85 t.; sf. זָקֵנִי La 1:19; זָקֵנִי Dt 21:2, 32:7; זָקֵנִי Jos 8:33 + 3 t.; זָקֵנִיהָ Ju 8:14; זָקֵנֵינוּ Ex 10:9, Jos 9:11; זָקֵנֵיכֶם Dt 5:20 + 2 t.;—**1.** *old*, of human beings, as adj. pred. Gn 18:11 (J), Jb 32:4 (מִמֶּנּוּ לְיָמִים) (ז', in compar.), or attrib. זָקֵן אָב Gn 44:20 (J), אִישׁ זָן Ju 19:16, 19:17, 19:20, 19:22, זָן נְבִיא 1 K 13:11, 13:25, 13:29, זָן מֶלֶךְ Ec 4:13; prob. also זָן וְשָׁבַע זָן Gn 35:29 (P), Jb 42:17 and Gn 25:8 (P) acc. to LXX Sam Di; cf. also Ezr 3:12. **2.** usu. as subst.: **a.** *old man* (or woman), **b.** *elder*; **a.** *old man* Gn 43:27 (J), Lv 19:32 (H), Dt 28:50, 32:7 (|| אָב), 1 S 2:31, 2:32, 28:14, Is 47:6, Jb 12:20, 32:9, Pr 17:6, 20:29, Psalm 119:100, Jo 1:2; *old men and old women* Zc 8:4, 8:4; cf. זָקֵן בֵּיתוֹ Gn 24:2 (J), זָקֵן בֵּיתוֹ 2 S 12:17; esp. opp. נָעֵר Ex 10:9 (E), Is 3:5, 20:4, Je 51:22, La 2:21, Psalm 148:12, and in phr. זָקֵן וְעַד מִנְעֵר Gn 19:4 (J), Jos 6:21 (JE), Est 3:13; opp. יְלָדִים 1 K 12:6, 12:8, 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:6, 10:8, 10:13; opp. בְּחֹרִים Je 31:13, Ez 9:6, Jo 3:1, cf. 2 Ch 36:17 (+ יִשָּׁשׁ) and Je 6:11 (+ מְלֵא יָמִים); opp. יָמִים עוֹל יונקי שְׂדִים Is 65:20; opp. יונקי שְׂדִים and עוֹלָלִים Jo 2:16. **b.** usu. pl. *elders*, as having authority, term techn. (100 t. +); elders of a people, esp. Israel Ex 3:16, 3:18, 12:21 (all J), 17:5, 17:6, 18:12, 19:7, 24:1, 24:9, 24:14, Jos 24:1 (all E), Nu 11:16, 11:16 (שְׂטָרִיו), v:24, v:25, v:30, 16:25, Jos 7:6, 8:10, 9:11 (all JE), Dt 5:20 (|| רְאִישֵׁי שְׂבִטֵיכֶם), 27:1, 29:9 (|| רְאִישֵׁי שְׂבִטֵיכֶם, רְאִישֵׁי שְׂבִטֵיכֶם), 31:9, 31:28, Jos 8:33 (|| וְשֹׁפְטֵי שְׂטָרִים), 23:2 (|| רְאִישֵׁי), 27:1, 29:9 (|| רְאִישֵׁי שְׂבִטֵיכֶם, רְאִישֵׁי שְׂבִטֵיכֶם); cf. also prob. Jos 24:31 = Ju 2:7 (all D); Lv 9:1, cf. זָקֵן הָעֵדָה Lv 4:15 († both P), Ju 21:16; see also 1 S 4:3, 8:4, 15:30, 2 S 3:17, 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 17:4, 17:15, 1 K 8:1, 8:3 = 2 Ch 5:2, 5:4, also 1 Ch 15:25, 21:16; cf. Is 3:2 (זָקֵן וְגִבּוֹר), 9:14 (וְאִישׁ מְלַחֵמָה שׁוֹפֵט וְנָבִיא וְקַסֵּם וְזֶה גִבּוֹר); elders of one tribe (Judah) 1 S 30:26, 2 S 19:12, so of Gilead Ju 11:5, 11:7, 11:8, 11:9, 11:10, 11:11; after the division of the kingdoms, of N. Isr. זָקֵן יְהוּדָה 1 K 20:7 cf. v:8, also 2 K 6:32, 6:32, 10:1 (|| שְׂטָרִים etc.) cf. v:5; under Josiah זָקֵן יְהוּדָה

2 K 23:1 = 2 Ch 34:29; see also אֲרָץ Je 26:17, cf. אֲרָץ Pr 31:23, cf. La 1:19, 2:10, 4:16, 5:12, 5:14 (|| שָׂרִים; + שַׁעַר); oft. in Ezek.: Ez 7:26 (|| כְּהֵן), of Judah 8:1, of Isr. 8:11, 8:12, 14:1, 20:1, 20:3, also 9:6 (but del. Co). Exil. הַגּוֹלָה Je 29:1 (|| הַכְּהֵנִים); post-exil. Ezr 10:8 (|| שָׂרִים), poss. also Jo 1:14; elders of אֱלֹהִים Is 24:23 (cf. Ex 24:1, 24:9), 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, so Je 19:1 (|| זְקֵנֵי הָעָם); of other peoples, Midian Nu 22:4, 22:7, Moab v:7 (all E), Egypt Psalm 105:22 (|| שָׂרִים); of Gebal Ez 27:9; elders of a city, esp. as sitting in the gate to judge Dt 19:12, 21:2 (+ שַׁפְּטִיָּהּ) v:3, v:4, v:6, v:19 (+ שַׁעַר־מִקְמוֹ), v:20, 22:15 (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v:16, v:17, v:18, 25:7 (+ הַשַּׁעֲרָה), v:8, v:9 (all in Dt. code, and only so therein), Ru 4:2, 4:4, 4:9, 4:11 (cf. שַׁעַר v:1, v:11), Psalm 107:32 (|| קַהֲל־עַם); Ju 8:14 (|| שָׂרִים), v:16, 1 S 11:3, 16:4, 1 K 21:8, 21:11, Ezr 10:14.

2704 זָקֵן [2705] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2207)

† זָקֵן n.[m.] old age—מִזְקֵן Gn 48:10 (E).

2705 זָקְנָה [2706] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2209)

† זָקְנָה n.f. old age—זָקְנָה Psalm 71:9 + 2 t.; cstr. זָקְנָת 1 K 11:4; sf. זָקְנָתוּ 1 K 15:23; זָקְנָתָהּ Gn 24:36; —old age, || שִׁיבָהּ Psalm 71:18, Is 46:4; in the time of old age זָ לַעֲתָהּ 1 K 11:4, 15:23, Psalm 71:9; אַחֲרֵי זָ (i.e. after she had become old) Gn 24:36 (J).

2706 זָקְנִים [2707] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2208)

† זָקְנִים n.pl.[m.] old age—בְּנֵי־זָ Gn 37:3 i.e. a late-born son; זָ יֶלֶד Gn 44:20 id.; זָ לְזָקְנָיו (ילדה) Gn 21:2, 21:7 (all JE).

2707 זָקַף [2708] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2210)

† זָקַף vb. (late) raise up (NH id.; Aram. זָקַף, *zqap*; As. *zakâpu*, Asrb:Hunting Inscr. IR 7, ix. A, 3; Nö:ZMG 1886, 725 suggests Ar. *zaqafa* carry off (Kam.), orig. lift up)—only Qal Pt. act. and only fig. of אֱלֹהִים dealing with prostrate men:—לְכָל־הַכַּפּוּפִים—זָקַף Psalm 145:14 (|| סוֹמְדִים); 146:8 זָקַף כַּפּוּפִים 'א raiseth up prostrate ones.

2708 זָקַק [2709] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2212)

† זָקַק I. [זָקַק] vb. refine, purify (Aram. זָקַק; perh. kindr. with As. *zakiku*, wind, Asrb:Annals vi. 64 and Aram. *ziyqo*, זָקַק violent wind, violent rain with whirlwind)—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. זָקְקוּ Jb 28:1 obj. זָהָב, 36:27 obj. מָטָר (v. Di). Pi. Pf. זָקַק consec. Mal 3:3 (|| וְטָהַר) fig., of purifying sons of Levi, like gold and silver זָהָב etc. Pu. Pt. מְזָקָק refined, of gold 1 Ch 28:18, of silver 1 Ch 29:4; Psalm 12:7 (מ') (שבעתים); of settled wines מְזָקָקִים Is 25:6.

2709 זקק [2710] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2212)

II. זקק (NH זקק *bind, fetter*, Aram. זקק *id.*; comp. (perh. fr. idea of *restraint*) Ar. *ziqqa*, Aram. *zeqo'*, זיקא, זיקוקא, Eth. *zḱ* all = (wine-) *skin*, etc.; also NH זיקה, *obligation*; Aram. *zqa'qto' ring*).

2710 זק [2711] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2131)

† II. [זק] n.[m.] *fetter*, only pl. זקים:—*fetters of captives* בַּז רַתְּכוּ בַּז Na 3:10; יַעֲבְרוּ בַּז Is 45:14; בַּז Psalm 149:8 (c. אסר); חֲבִלֵי עֲנִי || אסר; fig. חֲבִלֵי בְרִזְלִי || אסר.

2711 אֶזֶק [2712] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 246)

† [אֶזֶק] n.[m.] *id.*, specif. **manacle**, only pl. *manacles* אֶסוֹר בְּאֶזְקִים Je 40:1, and אֲשֶׁר עַל-יָדָךְ מִן-הָאֶזְקִים v:4.

2712 זָר [2713] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2214)

זָר v. I. זָרָא, זָרָא v. sub II. זָרָא. p. 266

2713 זָר [2714] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2213)

זָר v. III. זָרָא. p. 267

2714 זָרַב [2715] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2215)

† [זָרַב] vb. only **Pu.**, meaning *dub.*; prob. (from context) *be burnt, scorched*—**Pu. Impf.** in rel. cl., זָרְבוּ יְזָרְבוּ נֶצְמָתוֹ Jb 6:17 (|| נִדְעָבוּ מִמְקוֹמָם בְּחַמּוֹן ||) *of brooks scorched and drying up* (|| form of זָרַב q.v.; so Ew Di De Hoffm Kau AV RV MV; >Thes RobGes who comp. Ar. *zariba flow away*, cf. NH זָרִיבָה; and Mich DI:Pr 36 f. VBm (*are straitened*) RVm (*shrink*) cf. Aram. *zrab compress*, (Ar. *zariba* is to *make a wooden enclosure*), As. *zarābu*, Zim:BP 32 n. 56, 70, 95).

2715 זָרְבָבֶל [2716] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2216)

† זָרְבָבֶל n.pr.m. (acc. to MV perh. = זָרְבָבֶל *begotten in Babylon*, v. also Thes)—grandson of king Jehoiachin, and son of Pedaiiah 1 Ch 3:19, 3:19 (but son of Shealtiel Ezr 3:2, 3:8 etc., cf. זָרְבָבֶל brother (?) of פְּדַיָּה 1 Ch 3:17); leader of first returning exiles Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7, Ezr 3:2, 3:8, 4:2, 4:3, Ne 12:1, 12:47, Hg 1:12, 2:4, Zc 4:6, 4:7, 4:9, 4:10, called פְּחַת יְהוּדָה Hg 1:1, 1:14, 2:2, 2:21, called עֲבָדֵי (by 'י) Hg 2:23.—LXX Ζοροβαβελ.

2716 זָרַד [2717] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2218)

† זָרַד n.pr.fl. (√ *dub.*; on form cf. Lg:BN 77)—זָרַד נַחַל Dt 2:13; זָרַד נַחַל Nu 21:12 (JE), Dt 2:13, 2:14; identification disputed; Rob:BR ii. 157 prop. *Wady-el-Aḥsy* (= נַחַל הָעֲרָבִים Is 15:7), between Moab & Edom; < either *Sail Sa'ide* (Kn), chief source of Arnon fr. SE. (Burckh:Syrien, 635), or *W. Kerak* (Ges Ke Di); so also GASm:Geog. 557.

2717 זָרָה [2718] (Hebrew) (page 279) (Strong 2219,4215)

† [זָרָה] **vb.** scatter, fan, winnow (Ar. *dara* 'cause to fly, scatter (of wind), winnow; Aram. דָּרָא, *dro*;
Eth. *zarawa*:—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּזְרֹךְ Ex 32:20; 2 ms. תִּזְרֶה Ez 5:2; sf. תִּזְרֹם Is 30:22 41:16; וַאֲזָרֵם Je 15:7;
Imv. זָרָה Nu 17:2; *Inf.* לְזָרוֹת Je 4:11; *Pt.* זָרָה Ru 3:2, Is 30:24; —1. scatter, the powder into which
golden calf was ground Ex 32:20 (E, obj. not expr.); c. acc. (strange) fire from censers Nu 17:2 (P);
hair (symbol. act) Ez 5:2 ; Is 30:22. 2. fan, winnow, obj. הַשְּׁעוּרִים גֶּרֶן Ru 3:2, Is 30:24 (where *pt.* has
indef. subj.), 41:16 metaph., obj. mountains and hills, fig. of winnowing; fig. fan, winnow, in purification
Je 4:11 (לְהַכְרִיחַ); in chastisement Je 15:7 (בְּמִזְרָה) 'ז). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּזְרֹו Ez 36:19 *be scattered,*
dispersed, of Israel; *Inf.* בְּהִזְרוֹתֶיכֶם Ez 6:8 *when ye shall be dispersed* (on pl. sf. Ew:§ 259 b, but Co
del. י). **Pi. Pf.** sf. וַזָּרֵם 1 K 14:15; זָרִיתָ Psalm 139:3, sf. זִירִיתָנִי Psalm 44:12; וַזָּרִיתִי Ez 5:10 etc.; *Inf.*
זָרוֹת Ez 20:23 etc.;—1. (intens. of Qal) scatter, disperse, esp. of peoples, c. acc. (Israel and Judah) 1
K 14:15, Lv 26:33 (H), Psalm 44:12, Je 31:10, Ez 5:10, 5:12, 12:14, 12:15, 20:23, 22:15 cf. Zc 2:2,
2:4, 2:4, Psalm 106:27; bones of Israel Ez 6:5; people of Hazor Je 49:32; of Elam 49:36; of Babylon
51:2 (זָרִים = strangers ?); Egyptians Ez 29:12, 30:26 + 30:23 (del. Co, intern. grounds); in general the
wicked Pr 20:26; evil 20:8; *pt.* מְזָרִים = subst. scatterers, epith. of winds Jb 37:9 (cf. Qor 51:1);
זָרוֹת על-פְּנֵיכֶם Mal 2:3 scatter dung on your faces (token of shame and curse); fig. disperse
knowledge (of lips) Pr 15:7. 2. winnow, sift (cf. **Qal 2**) only fig. אֶרְחִי וְרִבְעִי זָרִיתָ Psalm 139:3 *my*
path and my couch thou sittest (Che; Ba:ZMG 1887, 607 *measur*est, *determin*est, whence זָרִיתָ q.v.)
Pu. *be scattered, Impf.* יִזְרָה Jb 18:15, subj. גַּפְרִית sq. עַל; *Pt.* f. מְזָרָה (agreeing with רֶשֶׁת *net*) Pr
1:17.

2718 מְזָרָה [2719] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 4214)

† מְזָרָה **n.[m.]** pitch-fork, with six prongs (= *mdr'at*) used in winnowing, cf. Wetzst:ZPV 1891, xiv. 2;
for winnowing provender וּבְמִ' זָרָה בְּרִחַת וּבְמִ' Is 30:24; fig. for winnowing, i.e. chastising the people
'מ' וַאֲזָרֵם Je 15:7.

2719 זִרְזִיף [2720] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2222)

זִרְזִיף Psalm 72:6 v. זֶרֶף. p. 284

2720 זִרְזִיר [2721] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2223)

זִרְזִיר Pr 30:31 v. sub III. זֶרֶר. p. 267

2721 זָרַח [2722] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2224)

† זָרַח **vb.** rise, come forth (NH *id.*, As. *zarāhu* DI:Pr 180; Sab. זָרַח *lofty, majestic* (of king) and in
cpd. n.pr. DHM:ZMG 1875, 605; 1883, 327 Mordt:ZMG 1876, 37)—**Qal Pf.** 'זָ Dt 33:2, Psalm 112:4;

זָרַח Is 60:1; זָרַח consec. Is 58:10, Ec 1:5; 3 fs. זָרַחָה Ex 22:2 + 3 t.; זָרַחָה consec. Mal 3:20; *Impf.* זָרַח 2 S 23:4, Is 60:2; זָרַח Jb 9:7; זָרַחַח Gn 32:32; 3 fs. זָרַחַח Psalm 104:22; *Inf. cstr.* זָרַחַח Ju 9:33, Jo 4:8; *Pt.* זָרַחַח Ec 1:5; —1. *rise: a.* (of sun) Ju 9:33, Na 3:7, 2 S 23:4, Jon 4:8, Jb 9:7, Psalm 104:22, Ec 1:5, 1:5; sq. זָרַחַח Ex 22:2 (JE), 2 K 3:22; sq. זָרַחַח Gn 32:32 (J). **b.** fig., sq. זָרַחַח שְׂמֵשׁ צְדָקָה, זָרַחַח Mal 3:20; of זָרַחַח מְשֻׁעֵיר לְמוֹ, זָרַחַח Dt 33:2; sq. זָרַחַח Is 60:2 (|| כְּבוֹדוֹ יִרְאֶה); זָרַחַח Is 60:1; subj. זָרַחַח אִוֵּד, fig. (= happiness, blessedness) Is 58:10, Psalm 112:4 (sq. זָרַחַח). **2.** *come out, appear*, of appearance of leprosy (הַעֲרִיעֵת) 2 Ch 26:19.

2722 זָרַחַח [2723] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2225)

† I. [זָרַחַח] **n.[m.]** dawning, shining;—only fig., זָרַחַחַח i.e. of Zion, Is 60:3 (|| אִוֵּד).

2723 זָרַחַח [2724] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2226)

† II. זָרַחַח **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lg:BN 77, and Anm.)—1. LXX Ζαρα, son of Judah and Tamar Gn 38:30, 46:12 (both J), 1 Ch 2:4 (all זָרַחַח), v:6; as head of a family Nu 26:20, Jos 7:1 (both Psalm), v:18, v:24 (JE), 22:20 (P) 1 Ch 9:6 (LXXL Ζηρα), Ne 11:24 (cf. Sm:Listen 7). **2.** Edomites: **a.** LXX Ζαρε Gn 36:13, 36:17 (both P) = 1 Ch 1:37. **b.** LXX Ζαρα Gn 36:33 (P) = 1 Ch 1:44 (**b** = **a** ?). **3.** LXXL Ζαρα, Levites: **a.** (var. Ιααρα) 1 Ch 6:6 . **b.** (var. Ζααρα) 1 Ch 6:26. **4.** head of a Simeonite family, LXX Ζαρα Nu 26:13 (P), 1 Ch 4:24 (var. Ζαρες) (= זָרַחַח LXX Σααρ Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, cf. Di Nu 26:13). **5.** a Cushite, LXX Ζαρε, foe of king Asa 2 Ch 14:8.

2724 זָרַחַי [2725] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2227)

† זָרַחַי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. as subst. coll. זָרַחַי **1.** fr. זָרַחַח **1.**—Jos 7:17, 7:17 (JE), Nu 26:20 (P), cf. זָרַחַי 1 Ch 27:11, 27:13. **2.** fr. זָרַחַח **4.**—Nu 26:13.

2725 זָרַחַיָּה [2726] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 2228)

† זָרַחַיָּה **n.pr.m.** (״ *hath risen, or shined*; Sab. דָּרַחֲאֵל Hal:49)—LXX Ζαραια:—1. priest 1 Ch 5:32, 5:32, 6:36, Ezr 7:4. **2.** head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 8:4 (= **1** ?).

2726 אֶזְרַחַח [2727] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 249)

† אֶזְרַחַח **n.m.** Psalm 37:35 a native (*one arising from the soil*; = ‘ free tribesman ’ RS:Sem. i. 75)—abs. אֶזְרַחַח Lv 19:34 + 13 t.; cstr. אֶזְרַחַחַח Ex 12:19 + 2 t.;—1. *a native* Israelite, usu. coll., c. art., אֶזְרַחַחַח לבִּישְׂרָאֵל Lv 23:42 (H), cf. Nu 15:13 (P); elsewh. opp. גֵּר (q.v.):—אֶזְרַחַחַח בְּבִנְיָ יִשְׂרָאֵל Nu 15:29 (P), cf. Ez 47:22; אֶזְרַחַחַח הָאָרֶץ Ex 12:19, 12:48, Nu 9:14 (all P); אֶזְרַחַחַח אֶזְרַחַחַח Lv 19:34 v. also 17:15, 18:26, 24:16, 24:22 (all H); Ex 12:49, Lv 16:29, Nu 15:30 (all P), Jos 8:33 (D). **2.** *a native* tree, growing in its natural soil אֶזְרַחַחַח רַעְנָן Psalm 37:35 (fig. of prosperous wicked).

2727 אֶזְרַחַי [2728] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 250)

† אֲזַרְחִי **adj. gent.** i.e. of family of זָרַח, only in 'אֵיתָן הָא' 1 K 5:11 (LXXL Ἰσραηλίτης), Psalm 89:1 (LXX *id.*), and 88:1 'הַיָּמִן הָא' both sons of זָרַח (1 Ch 2:6).

2728 יִזְרַח [2729] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 3155)

† יִזְרַח **adj. gent.** only in 'הִי שְׂמֵהוּת הִי' 1 Ch 27:8 LXX Ἐσραε, LXXL Ἰεσρα; rd. (הִיזְרַח?) (= הִזְרַח? cf. v:11, v:13).

2729 יִזְרַחִיה [2730] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 3156)

† יִזְרַחִיה **n.pr.m.** (י will arise, or shine)—1. LXX Ζαρεια, Α Ἰεζρια, LXXL Ἰεζρια:—a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, 7:3. 2. overseer (הַפְּקִיד) of the singers Ne 12:42, LXXL al. Ἰεζριας.

2730 מִזְרַח [2731] (Hebrew) (page 280) (Strong 4217)

† מִזְרַח **n.[m.]** place of sunrise, east—abs. 'מ' Jos 11:3 + 21 t.; cstr. מִזְרַח Nu 21:10 + 19 t., c. ה loc. מִזְרַחָה Ex 27:13 + 28 t., cstr. מִזְרַחָה Dt 4:41, Jos 12:1, Ju 21:19 (not in Gn Lv Sa Ez etc.);—1. sunrise always of quarter of the heavens = east שמש (ה) 'מ' Nu 21:11 (P), Dt 4:41, 4:47, Jos 1:15, 12:1, 13:5 (all D), 19:12, 19:27, 19:34 (all P), Ju 20:43, 21:19, 2 K 10:33, Is 41:25, 45:6, 59:19, cf. 'מ שמש לָאָרֶץ Ju 11:18; 'שמש וְעַד־מְבוֹאוֹ' Psalm 50:1, 113:3, Mal 1:11; more often 2. without שמש: a. the east 'מ' בְּרַחֵק מִמֶּעֶרֶב Psalm 103:12. b. 'מ' from the east Is 41:2, 43:5 (opp. מִמֶּעֶרֶב), 46:11, Dn 11:44 (+ מִצְפוֹן); 'מ' מִצְפוֹן וּמִיָּם מִמֶּ' Psalm 107:3. c. to or toward the place of sunrise, to the east, eastward: (1) מִזְרַחָה Nu 32:19 (P), Dt 3:17, 3:27 (וְיָמָה וְצָפוֹנָה וְתִימָנָה) (ומ'), 4:49, Jos 11:8, 16:1 (JE), 12:1, 12:3, 12:3, 13:8 (all D), v:27, v:32, 16:5, 18:7, 20:8 (all P), 1 Ch 9:18, 26:14; || קִדְמָה Nu 3:38, Jos 19:13 (both P) Je 31:40; || צָפוֹנָה, יָמָה, לְגִבְיָהּ 1 K 7:25, cf. Jos 16:6 (P) 1 Ch 26:17; + קִדְמָה Ex 27:13, 38:13, Nu 2:3, 34:15 (all P); Zc 14:4 (opp. יָמָה); (2) מִזְרַחָה (without ה loc.), 1 Ch 9:24, cf. Ne 12:37; לְמִזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 5:12; (3) לְמִזְרַחָה 1 Ch 5:9, 7:28 (opp. לְמִעֶרֶב) 12:16 (so Baer; v:15 van d. H; opp. *id.*), 26:17 (+ לְצָפוֹנָה), Ne 3:26; לְמִזְרַחָה 2 Ch 31:14; (4) אֶל־הַמִּזְרָחָה Dn 8:9 (+ אֶל־הַגִּבְיָהּ, אֶל־הַצֵּבִי, אֶל־הַגִּבְיָהּ); (5) מִיָּם עַד־יָמָה וּמִצְפוֹן עַד־רְיָחָה Am 8:12. d. (on) the east side of, cstr. יָרִיחוֹ מִזְרָה קֶצֶה Jos 4:19 (P); also c. לְמִזְרַחָה 1 Ch 4:39, הִירְדֵן לְמִזְרַחָה 6:63; c. מִזְרַחָה Jos 11:3 (opp. מִיָּם) cf. 17:10 (+ מִצְפוֹן; both JE), also 16:6 (P). e. after a cstr. לְגַלְעָד עַל־כָּל־פְּנֵי מִזְרַחָה 1 Ch 5:10; 'מ' רְחוֹב הַמִּזְרָחָה 2 Ch 29:4; 'מ' שְׁעַר הַמִּזְרָחָה Ne 3:29; 'מ' אֶרֶץ אֲרָרָה Zc 8:7 (opp. הַשָּׁמֶשׁ אֶרֶץ מְבוֹאָה).

2731 זָרַח [2732] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2229)

† [זָרַם] **vb.** pour forth in floods, flood away (As. *zarāmu*, *overwhelm*, VR:36, 57 c DI:Pr 73 & in Zim:BP 119)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. זָרַמְתָּם Psalm 90:5 *thou floodest them with rain, sweepest them (men) away.* **Po. Pf.** 3 pl. זָרְמוּ מַיִם עֲבוֹת Psalm 77:18 *the cloud masses (Che) poured forth water.*

2732 זָרַם [2733] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2230)

† זָרַם **n.m.:** Hb. 3:10 flood of rain, rain-storm, downpour (Aram. זָרַמְתָּ *id.*)—abs. זָרַם Is 4:6 + 2 t.; זָרַם Is 32:2; cstr. זָרַם Jb 24:8 + 4 t.; Is 4:6 (מְטָרָא); מַיִם זָרַם Is 28:2, Hb 3:10; הָרֵם זָרַם Jb 24:8, i.e. such as falls among mts. cf. Di; בָּרַד זָרַם Is 28:2; מְחֹסֶה מִזָּרֵם 25:4, קִיר זָרַם v:4 i.e. such as dashes against a wall, 32:2 (רוֹחַ), בָּרַד נִפֵּץ וְזָרַם וְאֶבֶן, (רוֹחַ) 30:30.

2733 זָרְמָה [2734] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2231)

† זָרְמָה **n.f.** issue (of *semen virile*), in fig. of the paramours of Jerusalem זָרְמָת סוּסִים זָרְמָתָם Ez 23:20.

2734 זָרַע [2735] (Hebrew) (page 281) (Strong 2232)

† זָרַע **vb.** sow, scatter seed (NH *id.*; As. *zirú* TP:Prism vi. 15; Ar. *zara'a*, Aram. *zra'*, זָרַע; Eth. *zar'*: *zar'* but in Sab. דָּרָא DHM:ZMG 1883, 15 and in n.pr., Id. in MV:10, pp. 242, 983)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. זָרַע Ju 6:3; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּי Je 31:27; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ consec Ho 2:25; 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Je 12:13; 2 mpl. זָרַעְתֶּם Hg 1:6; זָרַעְתֶּם consec. Gn 47:23 + 2 t.; *Impf.* זָרַע Ec 11:4; זָרַעְתִּי Gn 26:12; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ Ju 9:45; 1 s. זָרַעְתִּיהָ Jb 31:8; sf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ Zc 10:9, etc.; *Imv.* ms. זָרַע Ec 11:6; mpl. זָרְעוּ Ho 10:12 + 2 t.; *Inf.* לְזָרַע Is 28:24; *Pt. act.* זָרַע Is 55:10 + 3 t.; זָרַע Pr 22:8, Je 50:16, etc.; *Pt. pass.* זָרַע Psalm 97:11 (but on text v. *infr.*); f. זָרְעָה Je 2:2; —1. lit. sow: **a.** abs. sow (seed), do one's sowing Ju 6:3, Gn 26:12 (J), Is 28:24 (after ploughing חָרַשׁ כְּרָמִים; זָרַעוּ וְקָצְרוּ וְנָטְעוּ כְּרָמִים; זָרַעוּ וְקָצְרוּ Is 37:30 = 2 K 19:29; קָצְרוּ also Mi 6:15, Lv 25:11 (H), Ec 11:4; אֶסְפֶּה Lv 25:20 (H); opp. אָבַל Jb 31:8; זָרַעִי עַל-כָּל-מַיִם Is 32:20 (on cstr. cf. Ges:§ 130, 1); c. את־זָרַעְתִּיהָ Lv 25:22; sq. הָרְבִיבָה Hg 1:6 (opp. מָעַט). **b.** c. acc. of land אֲדָמָה Ex 23:10 (JE; אֶסְפֶּה), Gn 47:23 (J); field (שָׂדֶה) Lv 25:3 (אֶסְפֶּה), cf. v:4, Psalm 107:37; as pt. pass. זָרְעָה אֶרֶץ Je 2:2 (מְדַבֵּר); **c.** c. acc. of seed אֶת־זָרַעְתִּי Dt 11:10, cf. 22:9, Je 35:7, Lv 26:16 (H) Ec 11:6; sq. חָטִיִּים Je 12:13 (קָצְרוּ); cf. also זָרַעְתִּיהָ אֲשֶׁר תִּזְרַע בְּשָׂדֶה Ex 23:16 (JE). **d.** sq. 2 acc. זָרַעְתִּיהָ לֹא תִזְרַע Dt 22:9; cf. זָרַעְתִּיהָ לֹא תִזְרַע Lv 19:19 (H); also of destroyed city זָרַעְתִּיהָ Ju 9:45. **e.** pt. act. as subst. זָרַע Je 50:16 (מִגְלַת בְּעֵת קָצִיר תִּפְשֹׁן); לְזָרַע Is 55:10 (לְאֹכְלִין). **2.** of shrub and tree producing, yielding seed, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:29, 1:29 (P), cf. **Hiph.** **3.** fig.: **a.** of [Yahweh's](#) sowing (planting) Isr. in the land לִי בְּאֶרֶץ זָרַעְתִּיהָ Ho 2:25 (We זָרַעְתִּיהָ, obj. being Jezreel); on the other hand יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶת־בְּעַמִּים זָרַעְתִּיהָ Zc 10:9. **b.** c. 2 acc., of [Yahweh's](#) fructifying Isr. and Judah

זָרְעוּ לָכֶם לְצִדְקָה Je 31:27. c. of moral action, זָרַע אָדָם זֹרַע בַּהֲמָה וּזְרַעְתִּי אֶת־בֵּית Ho 10:12 (|| קצרוּ); זָרַעְתִּי זֹרְעִים אֶל־תְּהוֹמוֹתָיו Pr 11:18; זָרַעְתִּי אֶל־תְּהוֹמוֹתָיו Je 4:3 *sow not in among thorns* (said of a few righteous deeds amid much wickedness); esp. of evil-doing זָרְעוּ וְסוּפְתָהּ יִקְצְרוּ Ho 8:7; זָרְעִי זָרַעְתִּי וְזָרְעוּנִי Pr 22:8. d. of Israel's practising idolatry זָרַעְתִּי זָרְעוֹתָם Jb 4:8 (|| קצרוּ); זָרַעְתִּי זָרְעוֹתָם Pr 22:8. e. of distress followed by joy. f. זָרַעְתִּי זָרְעוֹתָם Ps 97:11 rd. prob. זָרַח, Vrss Ol Hu Bae Che al.

Niph. be sown, fructified, *Pf.* 3 fs. וְזָרְעָה וְזָרְעָה consec. Nu 5:28; 2 mpl. וְזָרְעָתֶם consec. Ez 36:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. זָרַעְתִּי Na 1:14; זָרַעְתִּי Dt 21:4, Lv 11:37; 3 fs. וְזָרְעָה Dt 29:22; —1. *be sown:* a. subj. אֲרָץ, 'לֹא תִזְרַע הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל' Dt 21:4; in address to הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל, 'לֹא תִזְרַע הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל' Dt 29:22, cf. (of נַחֲדָה אֵתָן) וְלֹא תִזְרַע הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל, 'לֹא תִזְרַע הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל' Ez 36:9. b. subj. זָרַעְתִּי, זָרַעְתִּי Lv 11:37 (P); fig. 'לֹא תִזְרַע הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל' Na 1:14 *no more of thy name be sown*, in judgement against Nineveh. 2. *be fructified, made pregnant* זָרַעְתִּי וְזָרְעָה Nu 5:28 (P; of woman). **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. זָרְעוּ Is 40:24 of princes and judges under fig. of trees (|| נִטְעוּ). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וְזָרְעִי Lv 12:2; *Pt.* מִזְרִיעַ Gn 1:11, 1:12; —1. *produce seed*, of herb, c. acc. cogn. Gn 1:11, 1:12; appar. denom. fr. זָרַע; cf. **Qal** 2. 2. of a woman, = *bear a child* וְזָרְעִי וְיִלְדָה זָכָר Lv 12:2.

2735 זָרַע [2736] (Hebrew) (page 282) (Strong 2233)

† זָרַע n.m.: Dt. 28:38 sowing, seed, offspring (NH *id.*, Aram. זָרַע, *zra'*; Ph. זָרַע, *Zinj. id.*; Ar. *zar'un* seed-produce, seed; Eth. *zr'*; As. *zêru*, cultivated land, Belser: BAS ii. 130, cf. Ar. *zar'ad'un*)—abs. 'זָרַע Gn 47:23 = זָרַע Gn 1:29 +; cstr. זָרַע Is 5:10 +; זָרַע Nu 11:7; sf. זָרְעִי 1 S 20:42, 24:22; זָרַעְתִּי Dt 11:10 +; זָרַעְתִּי Ec 11:6 +; etc.; pl. sf. זָרְעֵיכֶם 1 S 8:15; —1. lit.: a. a sowing לְזָרְעָה לְזָרְעָה Gn 47:24 (J; + וְתִזְרְעוּ; otherwise Lv 27:16 b, v. infr. 2 c); 'לֹא מְקוֹם זָרַע' Nu 20:5 *no place for sowing* (JE; + וְתִזְרְעוּ); cf. זָרְעָה Ez 17:5 *a field suitable for sowing*; hence b. sowing as regularly recurring at its season Gn 8:22 (J; || קָצִיר, + קָרַח וְלִילָה קָרַח, Lv 26:5 (H; || דִּישׁ;—cf. Am 9:13 infr. 2 a). 2. seed: a. lit., sown, to raise crops for food, usu. corn (wheat, barely, etc.) Gn 47:19, 47:23 (J; cf. v:14 f.), Nu 24:7 (JE); לְזָרַע Is 55:10 (|| לְחֶסֶן), Dt 28:38 (זָרַע), Lv 26:16 (H; c. זָרַע, 27:16 a, חֲמֵר שְׂעֵרִים, v:16 b (both P), cf. Is 5:10. b. fig., of idolatry of Judah Is 17:11 (|| קָצִיר); of fortunes of Zion הֲזָרַע מִשְׁדֵּי הַזֵּן Psalm 126:6 *the dropping of seed*, i.e. the proper quantity for sowing (opp. אֲלֻמָּת); Je 35:7 (c. זָרַע, || כָּרְסוּ, cf. v:9 (|| שְׂדֵה, כָּרְסוּ); 'לֹא תִזְרַע הָאָרֶץ יִשְׂרָאֵל' Is 30:23 (c. זָרַע, || תְּבוּאָתָהּ); also Dt 11:10 (c. זָרַע), Ec 11:6 (c. *id.*); זָרְעוּ Lv 11:37, cf. v:38 (both P); as yielding the crop זָרַעְתִּי זָרְעוֹתָם Dt 14:22 *the product of thy seed*, cf. d. infr.; זָרַע וְנִגְשׂ תֹרֵשׁ Am 9:13, in fig. of rapid and plentiful growth in the coming time; 'זָרַע

הַאֲרֵץ producing a vine Ez 17:5, of growth and prosperity of Isr.; הַזֵּי Mal 2:3, rd. perh. הַזֵּי (cf. VB).

c. seed as product; the manna is comp. with גֵּד 'ז, *coriander seed* Nu 11:7 (JE), Ex 16:31 (P); seed of herbs and trees Gn 1:11, 1:11, 1:12, 1:12, 1:29, 1:29 (all P). Esp. **d.** seed as *corn-product, corn-crop*, so (although not quite clearly) Dt 22:9 (c. זָרַע; || תְּבוּאת הַכֶּרֶם); pl. 1 S 8:15 (perh. better *arable lands*, cf. supr. As *zêru*; || כְּרָמִים), הַאֲרֵץ 'ז Lv 27:30 (|| פְּרִי־עֵץ; otherwise Gn 47:24, cf. supr. **1 a**);

וב זָרַעַד; (עֵץ הַזֵּית, רִמּוֹן, תְּאֵנָה, גִּפְפוֹן) Hg 2:19 (הַזֵּי בְּמִגְוֵרָה; (קָצִיר יְאוּרוֹן)) Is 23:3 שָׁחַר יֵשׁ (וְגִרְנָה יֵאָסֵף Jb 39:12 (of harvest); so perh. 'ז 1 K 18:32. **e.** זָרַע הַשְּׁלוֹם הַגִּפְפוֹן Zc 8:12, rd. perh. הַזֵּי שְׁלוֹם the *crop is security* (= secure), so Syrver Or al.; > Ew Hi al. who transl. 'ז הַשְּׁ the *growth of peace*, making הַגִּפְפוֹן appos.—Vbs. used c. 'ז in these senses are:—usu. זָרַע Gn 1:11, Lv 26:16, Je 35:7 +; הִפְרִיחַ Is 17:11; בָּ נָתַן = *plant, sow* Ez 17:5; נָתַן yield Is 55:10; מָשַׁךְ Am 9:13. **3.** seed = semen virile, וְנִזְרְעָה זָרַע Nu 5:28, and she shall be made pregnant with seed; usu. שֶׁכַּבְתִּיזוֹ, flow of semen Lv 22:4 (H), Lv 15:16, 15:32 (P; all c. תִּצֵּא, 15:17 (P; c. הִיָּה); as *acc. modi* לְ) שֶׁכַּבְתוּ לְזָרַע Lv 18:20 (H), 15:18, Nu 5:13 (both P); so also שֶׁכַּבְתוּ לְזָרַע ש' ז' שֶׁכַּב (genitiv.); cf. וְזוֹ בְּהֵמָה אָדָם 'ז Je 31:27 (as 2nd acc. after זָרַע q.v. **3 b**). **4.** seed = *off spring*: **a.** rarely of animals, coll. Gn 3:15, 7:3 (both J). Usu. **b.** of mankind, coll. = *descendants, posterity; seed of the woman* Gn 3:15 (J); seed of the patriarchs (esp. Abr.) 12:17, 13:15, 13:16, 13:16, 16:10, 22:17, 22:17, 22:18, 24:7, 26:3, 26:4, 26:4, 26:4, 26:4, 26:24, 28:13, 28:14, 28:14, 32:13 (all J), 15:13, 15:18, Ex 32:13, 32:13, 33:1 (all JE), Gn 21:12, Jos 24:3 (both E; in both promised seed of Abr. restricted to line of Isaac), Dt 11:9, 34:4, Ne 9:8; = a son as involving posterity Gn 15:3, 15:5 (JE) cf. infr.; phr. זָרְעִם זָרְעָה Dt 1:8, cf. 4:37, 10:15, so P, Gn 17:7, 17:7, 17:8, 17:9, 17:10, 17:19, 35:12, 48:4; זָרְעָה Gn 28:4 (P; cf. Nu 18:19); v. also infr. **c. c.** seed (= posterity) of other individuals Gn 21:13 (E; of Ishmael) 24:60, 48:19 (both J), Nu 14:24 (JE), Lv 21:21, 22:3, 22:4 (all H), Nu 17:5 (P), 1 S 20:42, 20:42, 24:22, 2 S 4:8, 1 K 2:33, 2:33, 11:39, 2 K 5:27, Je 29:32, Ez 43:19, Jb 5:25 (|| צִאֲצִיָּה), 21:8 (|| *id.*); esp. of seed of David as anointed to reign Psalm 18:51 = 2 S 22:51 (|| לְמִשִּׁיחוֹ), as sitting on throne Je 33:21, cf. v:22, v:26, Psalm 89:5, 89:30, 89:37; of Jehoiachin Je 22:28, 22:30, Jehoiakim 36:31 (cf. v:30); of child (son) as involving posterity Gn 38:8, 38:9, 38:9 (of Er's seed by Onam); 48:11 (all J), cf. 19:32, 19:31 (J), 2 S 7:12, Ru 4:12, Lv 21:15 (H); phr. זָרְעִם אֲחֵרֵיהֶם of seed of Noah and his sons Gn 9:9; of Aaron Ex 28:43; of Phinehas Nu 25:13 (all P); of David 1 Ch 17:11; לְזָרְעוֹ לְדָרְתָם Ex 30:21 (P), cf. Lv 21:17 (H; both of Aaron), v. also **b** supr. 'ז, of seed of righteous, esp. Psalms:—Psalm 25:13, 37:25, 37:26, 69:37, 102:29 (|| בְּנִים), 112:2 (|| דֹּר יִשְׂרָאֵל), cf. 22:31 (on txt. v. Che); of wicked Psalm 21:11, 37:28. **d.** specif. of a *particular child* (son) אֲחֵר 'ז Gn 4:25 (J); 'ז אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 1:11; of children Lv 18:21, 20:2, 20:34, 22:13 (all H), 1 S 2:20 (cf. בְּנֹת, בְּנִים v:21); children and grandchildren Gn 46:6, 46:7 (P). **e.** family Gn 17:12 (P; cf. As. *zêr bit abišu* Asrb:Annals iii. 10); note esp. of royal family הַמְּלֹכָה 'ז 1 K 11:14; הַמְּלֹכָה 'ז 2 K 11:1 = 2 Ch 22:10; הַמְּלֹכָה 'ז 2 K 25:25 = Je 41:1, Ez 17:13, Dn 1:3; = *pedigree* זָרְעִם אֲבוֹתָם Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61; = one's *nation*, as of same blood Est 10:3 (|| עַם).—Some vbs. used c. 'ז in these senses are:—נָתַן, [God](#)

subj. Gn 15:3, Ru 4:12 (sq. מן of woman); שים 1 S 2:20; c. man as subj. נתן Gn 38:9; הקים v:8; חיה ז', keep alive, or give life to, of animals Gn 7:3; of woman 19:32, 19:34 (sq. מן of man). f. esp. as name for people of Isr., seed of Abr. Is 41:8, 2 Ch 20:7 (ישׂראל עמך), Je 33:26, Psalm 105:6 (בני יעקב); of Isr. or Jacob 2 K 17:20, Ne 9:2 (בני ישראל v:1), Is 43:5, 45:19, 45:25, Je 31:36, 31:37, 33:26, Psalm 22:24, 22:24, 1 Ch 16:13 (בני יעקב); so בית ישראל Je 23:8, Ez 44:22 (SyrVer LXX codd. Co del. בית); בית יעקב Ez 20:5; in Est. היהודים Est 6:13; so of Edom (seed of Esau) Je 49:10, cf. מורע מדי Dn 9:1. g. seed of Isr. (or Jacob, or the people), is used also, by (later) prophets, of future generations, in addressing the people:—Dt 28:46, 28:59, 30:6, 30:19, 31:21, cf. Nu 18:19 (P; לזרעה אתה, ולבניך ולבנותיך, לזרעה אתה), Je 30:10 = 46:27 (Jacob and Isr. here = people), Psalm 106:27; (צאצא יד) Is 44:3 (Jacob and Jeshurun), 48:19, cf. 61:9; also Je 7:15, Is 54:3, 66:22 (שמכם); ומפי זרע זרעה מפי זרעה Is 59:21; of Jews (יהודים) Est 9:27, 9:28, 9:31. 5. seed as marked by moral quality = persons (or community) of such a quality; transition to this through such cases as those of ברוכי י' Is 65:23 (צאצאים), cf. 61:9, 65:9; הקדש Ezr 9:2 (of Isr.), cf. Is 53:10; note, in good sense צדיקים Pr 11:21 (opp. רע); אמת Je 2:21 (שורק); ז' אלהים Mal 2:15;—קדש Is 6:13 is a gloss;—in bad sense מרעים Is 1:4 community of evil-doers (גוי); חטא (ילדי־פֿשעו) v:4 ז'־שקר; (בני עגנה) 57:3 ז' מנאף; (משחיתים בנים, עם כבד עון, חטא

2736 זרוע [2737] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 2221)

† זרוע n.[m.] sowing, thing sown (intensive format. acc. to Ol:§ 186 b Sta:§ 228, yet on this and foll. cf. Ba:NB 42, 178 Anm. 4)—זרע Lv 11:37 (P), חצמיך בגנה זרועיה, Is 61:11 in sim. of [Yahweh's](#) causing righteousness to spring up.

2737 זרע [2738] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 2235)

† זרע n.[m.] vegetable (cf. foregoing; on this and foll. cf. Bev:Dn 62, and n. 2)—only pl. מן־הזרעים Dn 1:12.

2738 זרען [2739] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 2235)

† זרען n.[m.] id., only pl. זרענים Dn 1:16.

2739 זרעאל [2740] (Hebrew) (page 283) (Strong 3157)

† זרעאל

1. n.pr.loc. ([God](#) soweth; Sab. אל־דרא Morcht:ZMG 1879, 489; v. Lag:BN 131)—Jos 15:56, 2 S 2:9 +; זרעאל 1 S 25:43, Jos 17:16 +; זרעאלה Jos 19:18 + 6 t.: a. city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:56, 1 S 25:43 (home of Ahinoam, one of David's wives), site unknown; cf. n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:3. b. city in Issachar Jos 19:18 on NW. spur of Mt. Gilboa 2 S 4:4 (cf. 1 S 31:1, 31:8) 1 K 4:12 (cf. 1 S 31:10, 31:12), mod. Zer'in (Rob:BR ii. 318 ff. Bd:Pal 244), close to scene of great battle with Philistines 1 S 29:1 (בֵּעֵין אֲשֶׁר בֵּיזוֹ), cf. Rob:BR ii. 323) v:11; subject to Ishbosheth 2 S 2:9 (yet v. infr.), residence

† זָרַף n.[m.] drop, dripping (NH *id.*; on form (if genuine) cf. Nö:M 85, NS 191)—Psalm 72:6

אָרַץ כְּרַבִּיבִים ז' אָרַץ as showers, a *dripping* of the earth, but v. foregoing.

2747 זָרַק [2748] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2236)

† זָרַק **vb.** to toss or throw (in a volume), scatter abundantly (NH *id.*; Aram. זָרַק *id.*, *zraq* *disperse*; As. *zarâku* Lotz:TP138 Jäger:BAS ii. 292 Anm. **; cf. also Ar. *zaraq* *cast at, pierce, zarra'qa*^h *un* and *mizra'qun* *javelin* = Eth. *mzrk*)—**Qal Pf.** 'ז Ex 24:6, Lv 17:6, sf. זָרְקוּ Ex 9:8, זָרְקָה Ho 7:9 (12 t. Pf.); **Impf.** זָרַק Lv 7:2 + 16 t.; **Inf.** לְזָרַק Ez 43:18; **Imv.** זָרַק Ez 10:2; **Pt.** זָרַק Lv 7:14, pl. זָרְקִים 2 Ch 30:16; **1.** *toss* (in handfuls, v. Ex 9:8; or from a *bowl*, מְזָרַק; opp. הִזָּה to *sprinkle* with the finger): **a.** cummin Is 28:25, dust, sq. זָרַק 2 Ch 34:4, Jb 2:12, ashes הַשְּׂמִימָה, heavenward, Ex 9:8, 9:10 (P), coals of fire עַל הָעֵיר Ez 10:2. **b.** *blood*, (ה)מְזֹבָה *throw* (from a bowl) against the altar Ex 24:6 (JE), Lv 17:6 (H), Nu 18:17 (P), 2 K 16:13, 16:15, Ez 43:18, esp. in the ritual, עַל חֲמֹזֶבֶת סָבִיב against the altar round about Ex 29:16, 29:20, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 3:2, 3:8, 3:13, 7:2, 8:19, 8:24, 9:12, 9:18 (all P); sq. עַל הָעֵם Ex 24:8 (JE), sq. הַמְזֹבָחָה 2 Ch 29:22, 29:22, 29:22; without designation of place Lv 7:14 (P), 2 Ch 30:16, 35:11. **c.** *water* for purification, sq. עַל, Ez 36:25. **2.** *intrans.* (si vera l.) Ho 7:9 בּוֹ זָרְקָה *בוֹ גַם שֵׂיבָה זָרְקָה* grey hairs are *profuse* upon him (? rd. זָרְחָה, as in 2 Ch 26:19). **Pu. Pf.** זָרַק, of water of purification *poured over* (עַל) one defiled by a corpse Nu 19:18, 19:20 (P).

2748 מְזָרַק [2749] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 4219)

† מְזָרַק **n.m.:** Nu 7:84 bowl, bason (prop. vessel for *throwing* or *tossing* a liquid); מ' Nu 7:13 + 13 t., pl. מְזָרְקִים Zc 14:20, cstr. מְזָרְקֵי Nu 7:84 + 2 t., מְזָרְקוֹת Ne 7:70 + 9 t., מְזָרְקָה Ex 38:3 + 2 t., sf. מְזָרְקָתוֹ Ex 27:3; —**1.** *bowl* for wine Am 6:6. **2.** *elsewh.* for use in ritual of sacrifice: **a.** for use at altar Ex 27:3, 38:3, Nu 4:14 (all P), 1 K 7:40, 7:45, Je 52:18, Zc 9:15, 14:20. **b.** given by the princes full of flour mingled with oil for a מְנַחָה Nu 7:13, 7:19, 7:25, 7:31, 7:37, 7:43, 7:49, 7:55, 7:61, 7:67, 7:73, 7:79, 7:84, 7:85 (P). **c.** golden basons for use in the temple 1 K 7:50, 2 K 12:14, 25:15, 1 Ch 28:17, 2 Ch 4:8, 4:11, 4:22, Je 52:19. **d.** golden basons for the second temple Ne 7:70.

2749 זָרַר [2750] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2237)

† זָרַר **vb.** only **Po.** sneeze (cf. זָרִירוֹ (ה)י Targum Jb 41:10 for Heb. עֲטִישָׁתִּי *vb. prob.* onomatop.);—עַד שֶׁבַע פְּעָמִים הִנְעֵר הַנְּעִיר K 4:35.

2750 זָרִישׁ [2751] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2238)

† זָרִישׁ **n.pr.f.** wife of Haman Est 5:10, 5:14, 6:13, 6:13 (acc. to Opp:Esth. 25 = Pers. *zaris*, Zend *zairis*, *la dorée*, cf. *>zrītah aurum ductile*, Vull:ii. 128 b; Jen:VOJ, 1892, 64 comp. Elamit. goddess *Kiriša*).

2751 זָרְתָּ [2752] (Hebrew) (page 284) (Strong 2239)

זָרַת n.f. span (NH *id.* (Targum זָרְתָא, Syr. *zarto*; appar. fr. Heb.), etym. dub.; Thes and most der. fr. √ זרה, vid. Ol:§ 146 b but also Sta:§ 187 a; Ba:ZMG 1887, 607 prop. √ זרה *measure off, determine*, cf. p. 280)—*span*, as standard of measurement, תִּבְנִן שְׁמִים בְּזוֹ תִבְנִן Is 40:12; elsewh. of actual size, a *span*, distance between ends of thumb and little finger of spread hand; = 1/2 cubit (v. אַמָּה & reff.; cf. Ex 25:10 with Joseph:Ant. iii. 6, 5), ז' Ex 28:16, 28:16, 39:9, 39:9 (all P) Ez 43:13; זָרְתָא 1 S 17:4 six cubits and a *span*. Vid. Hultsch:Metrol. 1882, 443 Benz:Arcäol. 179.

2752 זָתוּא [2753] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2240)

זָתוּא n.pr.m. head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:8 = Ne 7:13; cf. also Ezr 10:27, Ne 10:15.

2753 זָתָם [2754] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2241)

זָתָם n.pr.m. a Levite 1 Ch 23:8, 26:28. p. 268

2754 זָתָר [2755] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2242)

זָתָר n.pr.m. an eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 (Opp:Esth. 25 comp. Pers. *zaitar, conqueror*).

2755 ח [2756] (Hebrew) (page 285)

ח, *Hêth*, 8th letter; = numeral 8 in post BHeb.

2756 חָב [2757] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2243)

חָב v. sub חָבַי. below

2757 חָבָא [2758] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2244)

חָבָא vb. withdraw, hide (not in **Qal**); cf. also חָבָה (NH *id.*; Ar. *ħaba`a*; Eth. *ħb'a* As. *ħabú* Dl:Pr 175; Targum Ethpa. *hide oneself*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָבָא Ju 9:5 + 1 S 10:22, 2 S 17:9 (both may be *pt.*); חָבָאָתָא Gn 31:37; חָבָאָתָא consec. 1 S 19:2; חָבָאָתָא Jos 10:27; חָבָאָתָא Jb 29:8, 29:10; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָבָאָתָא Jb 5:21; *Inf. cstr.* חָבָאָתָא 2 Ch 18:24, Dn 10:7; *Pt. pl.* (cf. also *supr.*) חָבָאָתָא Jos 10:17, etc.—*hide oneself* in fear Gn 3:10 (J), Jos 10:16, 10:17, 10:27 (all JE), Ju 9:5, 1 S 19:2, 2 S 17:9, Am 9:3, 2 Ch 18:24, Dn 10:7; from modesty 1 S 10:22; cf. Jb 29:8; also חָבָאָתָא לְבָרַתָא Gn 31:27 (E), i.e. why didst thou flee secretly? pass., *be hidden* Jb 29:10 חָבָאָתָא קוּל נְגִידִים (|| דְּבָקָה וּלְשׁוֹנָם) (E), i.e. in reverence, = *hushed* (so we speak of a *veiled* voice); be hidden for protection חָבָאָתָא לְשׁוֹןָא Jb 5:21. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. חָבָאָתָא *have been hidden* (= are made to hide themselves, Di *ad loc.*) Jb 24:4. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. חָבָאָתָא Is 49:2; 3 fs. חָבָאָתָא Jos 6:17, cf. Ges:§ 75, Rem. 21 a Köi. 624 ff. etc.; *Impf.* חָבָאָתָא 1 K 18:4; 3 fs. חָבָאָתָא 2 K 6:29; חָבָאָתָא 1 K 18:13; —*hide, trans.*, c. acc. Jos 6:17, 6:25, 1 K 18:4, 18:13, 2 K 6:29; metaph., of divine protection Is 49:2 חָבָאָתָא יְדוּ ה' **Hoph.** Pf. *be hidden* חָבָאָתָא Is 42:22 (בְּבֵתִי כְּלָאִים), i.e. imprisoned. **Hithp.** Pf.

הִתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 14:11; *Impf.* יִתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 23:23; 'וַיִּתְּ' Gn 3:8; יִתְחַבְּאוּ Jb 38:30; וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ 1 S 13:6; *Pt.* מִתְחַבְּאוּ 2 K 11:3 + 2 t.; מִתְחַבְּאִים 1 S 14:22, 1 Ch 21:20; —1. *draw back, hide oneself*, usu. c. בָּ loc.; Gn 3:8 (J), 1 S 13:6, 14:11, 14:22, 23:23, 2 K 11:3, 1 Ch 21:20, 2 Ch 22:9, 22:12. 2. *draw together, thicken, harden*, of water becoming ice Jb 38:30 מִים יִתְחַ' כאבן.

2758 מְחַבֵּא [2759] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 4224)

† מְחַבֵּא n.[m.] hiding-place, only cstr. וְיִסְתֵּר זָרָם Is 32:2 *hiding-place from wind*.

2759 מְחַבֵּא [2760] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 4224)

† מְחַבֵּא n.[m.] id., pl. abs. וְאֲשֶׁר יִתְחַבֵּא שֵׁם מְכַל הַמְּחַבֵּאִים 1 S 23:23.

2760 חָבַב [2761] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2245)

† חָבַב vb. love (NH Pi. id.; Ar. *ḥabba be loved*; Eth. *taḥababa: amore alicujus incendi* Di; Aram. *ḥab kindle, be set on fire, ḥabeb, חָבַב love, embrace, חֻבּוּס bosom*)—*Qal Pt.* חָבַב עַמִּים אֶף Dt 33:3 (Di rds. עָמוּ, cf. LXX).

2761 חָב [2762] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2243)

† חָב n.[m.] bosom (Aram.) עֹנִי לְטָמוֹן בְּחֻבִי Jb 31:33 (cf. חֵיק).

2762 חָבַב [2763] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2246)

† חָבַב n.pr.m. (cf. Ph. n.pr. חַב; We:Skizzen iii, 171. 217 suggests compar. with *ḥubʿb serpent*)—son of Reuel, חָתָן of Moses (v. חָתָן), Nu 10:29 (J E), Ju 4:11; ins. 'ח prob. also Ju 1:16, v. GFM.

2763 חָבָה [2764] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 3160)

† חָבָה n.pr.m. a descendant of Asher, 1 Ch 7:34 (rd. חָבָה, so Qr; > Kt חָבָה?).

2764 חָבָה [2765] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2247)

† חָבָה vb. withdraw, hide, cf. חָבַא;—*Qal lmv.* ms. חָבִי Is 26:20 (Aram. form, Ol:§ 235, 3 Ew:§ 224 c Du; Di rds. חָבִי = חָבָה), *withdraw* into privacy (|| בְּחֻדְרֵיךָ). *Niph. Pf.* וְנִחְבְּהָ consec. Je 49:10; וְנִחְבְּתֶם consec. Jos 2:16 (JE); *Inf.* לְהִחְבֶּה (as לֵא) 1 K 22:25, 2 K 7:12; *withdraw, hide oneself*, lit. Jos 2:16 (JE), sq. שָׁמָּה; 2 K 7:12 c. בָּ loc.; 1 K 22:25; of Esau = Edom, *hiding* from judgement of 'י, וְנִחְבְּהָ לֹא יוֹכֵל Je 49:10, as pointed, meant no doubt as pf., but constr. then hard; rd. rather inf. abs. וְנִחְבְּהָ; so Gf Gie al. (v. Kö:i. 624).

2765 חָבִיוֹן [2766] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2253)

† חִבְיוֹן n.[m.] hiding, hiding-place, or < veil, envelope, only cstr. עָזָה וְשָׂם Hb 3:4 (< LXX SyrVer Hi-St Gr וְשָׂם and he maketh, cf. Psalm 18:12).

2766 חִבְיָה [2767] (Hebrew) (page 285) (Strong 2252)

† חִבְיָה n.pr.m. head of a priestly family Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63 (van d. H. Ezr חִבְיָה; Ne חִבְיָה, marg. חִבְיָה; cf. Baer's note on Ezr 2:61; LXX Ezr Λαβεια, LXXL Ωδουια, A Οβαια, LXX Ne Εβεια, LXXL Αβια, אβεια).

2767 חִבְיָה [2768] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2252)

חִבְיָה, חִבְיָה v. foregoing. P. 285

2768 יְחַבֵּה [2769] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 3160)

יְחַבֵּה v. חָבַה sub חָבַב p. 285

2769 נַחְבִּי [2770] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 5147)

† נַחְבִּי n.pr.m. a Naphtalite, one of the Hebrew spies Nu 13:4 (P).

2770 חָבַט [2771] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2251)

† חָבַט vb. beat off, beat out (NH *id.*; *strike, beat*, Ar. *ḥabāta*, Aram. *ḥbat*, חָבַט)—**Qal Impf.** יְחַבֵּט Is 27:12; 3 fs. וַתַּחֲבֹט Ru 2:17; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲבֹט Dt 24:20; *Pt.* חָבַט Ju 6:11; —**1.** *beat off*, יְחַבֵּט Dt 24:20. **2.** *beat out* (grain), Gideon וַתַּחֲבֹט חֲטִיִּם בְּגַת Ju 6:11, so Ru 2:17, of small quantities;—distinct fr. threshing on open floor, with cattle; fig. of 's judgement, and subsequent gathering of Isr. Is 27:12 (no obj. expr.), so Che Di Du; Ges Hi Kn Brd place sub **1**; VB undecided. **Niph. Impf.** יִחַבֵּט Is 28:27 fennel (קִצְדִּי) beaten out בְּמִטָּה.

2771 חִבְיָה [2772] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2252)

חִבְיָה, חִבְיָה, חִבְיָה v. sub חָבַה p. 285

2772 חִבְיוֹן [2773] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2253)

חִבְיוֹן v. sub חָבַה p. 285

2773 חָבַל [2774] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2254)

† I. חָבַל vb. bind, pledge (Ar. *ḥabala bind*; cf. Aram. *ḥbal*, *ḥabel travail*; חָבַל *pledge* (but rare and dub.); esp. *ḥablo' cord, field*, חָבַלָא *cord*, *ḥabl'*, חָבַלָא *pain*, esp. of travail; Sab. חָבַל *border-territory*, or *field*, Sab. Denkm.:48.49; Eth. *ḥabala*: Zim:BP 93 n., comp. As. *naḥbalu, rope, snare* (but *ḥ = ḥ*)—**Qal Pf.** חָבַל Ez 18:16 **Impf.** יְחַבֵּל Dt 24:6; 2 ms. וַתַּחֲבֹל Dt 24:17; וַתַּחֲבֹל Ez 22:25, Jb 22:6; יְחַבֵּלוּ Jb

24:3; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24:9; *Imv. sf.* חַבְּלוּ Pr 20:16, 27:13; *Inf. abs.* חָבַל Ex 22:25; *Pt. act.* חָבַל Dt 24:6, cf. חַבְּלוּ Zc 11:7, 11:14 (name of מַקְלָה); *pass.* חַבְּלוּ Am 2:8; —1. *bind*, only in חַבְּלוּ, name of one of Zec.'s symbolic staves, Zc 11:7, 11:14 symbol. of fraternity. Esp. 2. *bind by taking a pledge of, hold by a pledge*, sq. acc. pers. Pr 20:16, 27:13, Jb 22:6; *take or hold in pledge*, sq. acc. rei Ex 22:25 (JE), Dt 24:6, 24:6, 24:17, Jb 24:3; sq. acc. cogn. חָבַל Ez 18:16; יַחְבְּלוּ Jb 24:9 prob. pregn. (v. Di) *take pledges (getting power) over the poor*; חַבְּלוּ בְּגָדִים Am 2:8 *garments taken in pledge. Niph. Impf.* יִחְבְּלוּ לֹא Pr 13:13 *becometh pledged to it* (i.e. pledged to pay the penalty, opp. יִשְׁלַם), so Ew Hi De Now Str RV:m VB. > sub II. חָבַל q. v. Pi. *Pf.* 3 fs. חָבַלָה Ct 8:5; חָבַלְתָּ Ct 8:5; *Impf.* יִחְבְּלוּ Psalm 7:15; —*writhe, twist*, hence *travail*; of mother Ct 8:5, 8:5 (c. acc. of child; יִלְדָּה); metaph. of wicked man : חָבַל-אֵוֶן וְהָרָה עֵמָל Psalm 7:15.

2774 חָבַל [2775] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2256)

† I. חָבַל n.m.: Jos 2:14 f.; † Zp 2:6 (but v. *infr.*) cord, territory, band; חָבַל abs. Jos 2:15 +; cstr. Dt 3:4 +, חָבַל Jos 19:29; sf. חָבַלוּ Jb 18:10; pl. חַבְּלוּ 2 S 8:2 + 10 t. + Ez 47:13, Jb 21:7 v. *infr.*; cstr. חַבְּלֵי Jos 17:5 + 5 t.; חַבְּלוּ Psalm 116:3 + 2 t. + Psalm 18:5 (rd. מִשְׁבָּרֵי v. *infr.*); sf. חַבְּלוּ Is 33:23; חַבְּלוּ Is 33:20; —1. *cord, rope*, by which men were lowered Jos 2:15 (JE), Je 38:6, 38:11, 38:12, 38:13, or stones dragged 2 S 17:13; of tents Is 33:20; tackling of ship v:23; for binding Ez 27:24, Jb 40:25, Est 1:6; symbol of captivity or subjection 1 K 20:31, 20:32; fig. of snare for wicked Jb 18:10 (מִלְכָּדֶתוֹ), set by wicked Psalm 140:6 (פִּיהָ); Psalm 119:61 *cords of wicked men have surrounded me*; of wicked held חַבְּלוֹתָו Pr 5:22; חַבְּלוֹתָו Is 5:18 *cords (ropes) of wickedness* (הַעֲגָלוֹת כְּעִבּוֹתָו); of cords of distress (עֲגָנוֹ) Jb 36:8 (וְקִיָּם); so חַבְּלוֹ מוֹתָו (prob.) Psalm 116:3, חַבְּלוֹ שְׂאוֹל Psalm 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 (מוֹקְשֵׁי מוֹתָו); —for חַבְּלוֹ מוֹתָו Psalm 18:5 rd. מִשְׁבָּרֵי, v. 2 S 22:5 and נַחְלֵי בְּלִיעַל, De Che Bae; to draw אָדָם בְּחַבְּלֵי אָדָם Ho 11:4 (i.e. *humanely, kindly*); of cord of life חַבְּלוֹ הַכֶּסֶף Ec 12:6. 2. *measuring-cord, line* מִדָּה חָבַל Zc 2:5; so חָבַל alone 2 S 8:2, 8:2, 8:2, Am 7:17, Mi 2:5, Psalm 78:55; fig. (of favoured life) Psalm 16:6; in gen. of one's portion, fortune Jb 21:17 acc. to Targum Thes Add. Ew Di al., but < v. חָבַל. Thence 3. *measured portion, lot, part, region*, נַחְלָה חָבַל *inherited portion* Dt 32:9, 1 Ch 16:18 = Psalm 105:11; also חָבַל alone Jos 17:5, 17:14, 19:9, Ez 47:13 (חַבְּלוֹתָו; Vulgate Targum rd. as dual, v. Ew Sm Da al.; Co del. on intern. grounds); of particular regions חָבַל אֶרֶץ Dt 3:4, 3:13, 3:14, 1 K 4:13; אֶרֶץ חַבְּלוֹ Jos 19:29 (si vera 1., v. WMM:Asien 194); חָבַל הָיִים Zp 2:5; also v:6, but חָבַל הָיִים here dub.; Sta prop. 2 fs. חָבַלְתָּ, and del. חָבַל הָיִים, v:7. 4. *band, company* of prophets 1 S 10:5, 10:10.—II. חָבַל v. sub II. חָבַל p. 287

2775 חָבַל [2776] (Hebrew) (page 286) (Strong 2256)

† חָבַל n.m.: Is 66:7 (but v. Je 49:24) pain, pang; —חָבַל abs. Is 66:7; elsewh. pl. חַבְּלוֹ Is 13:8 + 3 t. + Jb 21:17 v. *infr.*; cstr. חַבְּלֵי Ho 13:13; sf. חַבְּלוּ Is 26:17; חַבְּלוּ Jb 39:3 (on sf. v. Ges:§ 135, 5, R

1);—*pain, pang*: **1.** *pains of travail*: **a.** obj. of תְּשׁוּלֵחֲנָהּ Jb 39:3 meton. for *off spring* (|| יִלְדֵיהֶן||; v. Di; of goats and hinds). **b.** sim. of distress of exiles Is 26:17; fig. of anguish of nations צִירִים וְחִבְלִים Is 13:8 (|| יִלְדֵיהֶן||), also Je 13:21, 22:23, 49:24; of crisis of redemption Ho 13:13 (|| חִבְלֵי יוֹלְדָהּ||), of birth of new Isr. Is 66:7. **2.** of other than birth-pangs only חִבְלִים Jb 21:17; *pains, pangs, sorrows* (so LXX Vulgate Thes,—otherwise Add.—RobGes Hi Da al.; || יָבֵא אֵידָם, יִדְעֵךְ נָר||); > others, *portion, fortune*, v. חֶבֶל. p. 286

2776 חֶבֶל [2777] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2258)

† חֶבֶל n.[m.] pledge (as *binding*)—יָשִׁיב חֶ' Ez 18:12, 33:15; as cogn. acc. c. חֶבֶל Ez 18:16.

2777 חֶבְלָהּ [2778] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2258)

† [חֶבְלָהּ] n.f. id. (on format. cf. Lg:BN 179)—חֶבְלָתָאֵז Ez 18:7.

2778 חֶבֶל [2779] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2260)

† חֶבֶל n.[m.] prob. mast (as *corded* or *roped* in place; denom. fr. חֶבֶל)—only in sim. of drunken man ח' שֶׁכַּב בְּרֹאשׁ ח' Pr 23:24 (opp. שֶׁכַּב בְּלִבֵּי־יָם) i.e. in the lookout-basket at the mast-head, cf. Thes *in carchesio*.—LXX Vulgate read חֶבֶל.

2779 חֶבֶל [2780] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2259)

† חֶבֶל n.m sailor (denom. fr. חֶבֶל; i.e. *rope-puller*)—חֶבְלֵי הַיָּם Ez 27:29; חֶבְלֵיחַ Ez 27:8, 27:27, 27:28; coll. רֵב הַחֶבֶל i.e. the captain Jon 1:6.

2780 חֶבְלִים [2781] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2256)

† חֶבְלִים n.[m.]pl. union (lit. *binders*) name of Zec.'s second symbolic staff Zc 11:7 and c. art. v:14. See חֶבֶל 1.

2781 תְּחִבְלָהּ [2782] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 8458)

† [תְּחִבְלָהּ] n.f direction, counsel (prob. orig. of *rope-pulling*, i.e. *steering, directing* a ship, v. חֶבֶל, so Thes; v. De Pr 1:5);—only pl. and only WisdLt. תְּחִבְלוֹת abs. Pr 1:5 + 3 t.; cstr. Pr 12:5; *sf.* תְּחִבּוּל(תו) Jb 37:12—*direction, guidance* (i.e. by [God](#)) Jb 37:12 (of thunder cloud); *counsels* of wicked (רשעים) Pr 12:5 (opp. מְחֻשְׁבוֹת צְדִיקִים); gen. *good, wise counsels* Pr 1:5, 11:14 (|| רֵב יוֹעֵץ), 24:6 (|| *id.*); 20:18 (|| עֵצָה).

2782 חֶבֶל [2783] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2254)

II. **חָבַל** **vb.** act (ruinously) corruptly (NH *id.* wound, injure; Ar. *ḥabala* corrupt or render unsound (the mind, a limb, etc.), *ḥabila* be deranged (in mind); As. *ḥabālu*, injure, VR:62, 11; Aram. *ḥabel*, **חָבַל** corrupt, ruin; Eth. *taḥabala*: be arrogant, audacious; Sab. **חָבַל** DHM:Epigr. Denkim. 48; cf. Palm. **חָבַל** *mortuus* Vog:No. 161 and oft.)—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. **חָבַלְנוּ** Ne 1:7; *Impf.* 1 s. **חָבַלְתִּי** Jb 34:31; *Inf. cstr.* (used as *abs.*) Ne 1:7; —act corruptly against, **חָבַלְנוּ לְ חָרָל** Ne 1:7; *abs.* Jb 34:31. **Niph.** *Impf.* **יִחָבַל לּוֹ** Pr 13:13 *shall be ruined* (לְ reflex.), Thes RobGes AV RV, but < I. **חָבַל** (q. v.) **Pi.** *ruin, destroy*: *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. **יְחַבֵּל אֶת מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיְךָ** Ec 5:5, subj. **יְחַבֵּל** . *Impf.* 3 fs. **יִחָבַל וְיִחָבַל** Mi 2:10 *that destroyeth*, even with sore destruction; but rd. rather **יִחָבַל וְיִחָבַל** *ye shall be destroyed with etc.*, so LXX Roorda Che. *Inf. cstr.* **לְחָבַל** c. acc., the poor Is 32:7, the land 13:5; *abs.* 54:16; cf. *Pt.* pl. **מְחַבְּלִים** Ct 2:15 c. acc. of foxes ruining vineyards. **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **יִחָבַל** consec. Is 10:27 of yoke, *be ruined, broken*, si vera l.; RS:JPh xiii. 1885, p. 62 prop. **יִחָבַל**, cf. also Che:crit. n.; and rem. by Di Du; 3 fs. **חָבַלְתִּי** Jb 17:1 *my spirit is broken* (|| **יָמִי נִזְעַקְנוּ**); *Impf.* 2 mpl. **יִחָבַלוּ** Mi 2:10 (emend.: v. supr.)

2783 חָבַל [2784] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2256)

† II. **חָבַל** **n.m.** destruction—**נִמְרָץ חָבַל** Mi 2:10; cf. II. **חָבַל** **Pi.** above

2784 חֲבַצְלֵת [2785] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2261)

† **חֲבַצְלֵת** **n.f.** meadow-saffron or crocus (*colchicum autumnale*, Linn.) (Syr. *ḥamṣaloyto*, v. GES:Comm. Is 35:1 Löw:p. 174, No. 128; As. *ḥabašillatu* VR:32, 62 is a marsh-plant, reed; cf. Zim:BP 59 DI:HA 34; Pr 82; also Che:l. c. and crit. n.);—**שׁוֹשַׁנֹּת הָעֵמְקִים ח' הַשְּׂרוּן** Ct 2:1 (fig. of Shulamite), **וְתַפְרַח כַּחֲבַצְלֵת וְתַגֵּל** Is 35:1 (*narcissus* Che:Is 35:1 cf. Conder:PEF, 1878, 46 Tristr:NHB 476 al.)

2785 חֲבַצְנִיָּה [2786] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2262)

† **חֲבַצְנִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** a Rechabite Je 35:3, LXX *Χαβας(ε)ιυ*.

2786 חָבַק [2787] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2263)

† **חָבַק** **vb.** clasp, embrace (NH *id.*; Targum **חָבַק**; Mand. *ḥbaq*, NSyr. *ḥpq*, Ar. *ḥabaqa* II. collect one's possessions, etc., Frey)—**Qal** *Inf.* **לְחַבֹּק** Ec 3:5; *Pt.* **חָבַק** Ec 4:5; **חָבַקְתָּ** 2 K 4:16; —embrace, c. acc. **בְּנֵי** 2 K 4:16; **יָדָיו** Ec 4:5 (said of **הַכְּסִיל** = fold his arms, i.e. be idle; cf. **חָבַק**); no obj. expr. Ec 3:5 (|| **Pi**). **Pi.** *Pf.* **חָבַקוּ** Jb 24:8, La 4:5; *Impf.* **וַיִּחָבַק** Gn 48:10; **וַיִּחָבַקְתָּ** Gn 29:13; **וַיִּחָבַקְהוּ** Gn 33:4; 3 fs. sf. **תִּחָבַקְנִי** Ct 2:6, 8:3; 2 ms. **וְתִחָבַק** Pr 5:20, sf. **תִּחָבַקְנָה** Pr 4:8; *Inf.* **חָבַק** Ec 3:5; —embrace of pers., no obj. **עַת לְרַחֵק מִחָבַק** Ec 3:5 (|| **Qal**); sq. **לְ** Gn 29:13 (J), 48:10 (E); sq. sf. 33:4 (J), Pr

4:8, Ct 2:6, 8:3 ; c. acc. Pr 5:20; embrace צור for want of shelter Jb 24:8 (of poor); embrace refuse-heaps אשפתות La 4:5, i.e. are outcasts.

2787 חִבְּקָה [2788] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2264)

† חִבְּקָה n.[m.] a clasping, folding of the hands, only cstr. אֵימָתַי לְשִׁבְךָ מֵעַט Pr 6:10, 24:33 (cf. חִבְּקָה Qal).

2788 חִבְּקוּק [2789] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2265)

† חִבְּקוּק n.pr.m the prophet Habakkuk Hb 1:1, 3:1; LXX Ἀμβακουμ (As. *ḥambakúku* is name of a plant, DI:HA 36, Pr 84, so *ḥbq̄bq̄* in Yemen (Schweinfurth) v. Hom:Aufsätze u. Abh. 1892, 27, 28).

2789 חָבַר [2790] (Hebrew) (page 287) (Strong 2266)

† חָבַר vb. unite (usu. intr.), be joined, tie a magic knot or spell, charm (NH *id.*; Eth. *ḥbari*: yet As. [*abâru*], *ubburu* bind, ban (of spells), *êbru*, friend, and many deriv., DI:W 51 ff.; Aram. *ḥabar* חָבַר and many deriv.; cf. Ph. n. חָבַר associate)—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. חָבְרוּ Gn 14:3 Pt. act. m. חָבַר Dt 18:11, חָבַר Psalm 58:6; fpl. חָבְרוּת Ex 26:3, 26:3 + 2t. + Ez 1:9 (cf. infr.), Pt. pass. cstr. חָבְרוּ Ho 4:17 (yet. v. infr.);—1. *unite, be joined*: a. of allies, sq. אֶל־ loc. Gn 14:3, constr. praegn. = *came as allies unto*; pt. pass. fig. חָבְרוּ אִפְרָיִם חָבוּר עֲצָבִים Ho 4:17 *Ephr. is joined to idols* (but We rds. חָבַר, v. חָבַר 2 d, and cf. חָבְרוּ Is 44:11, חָבְרוּתָם Mal 2:14). b. of one thing reaching to, touching another; wings of Ezek.'s living creatures sq. אֶל־ rei, Ez 1:9 (del. LXX B Co, but v. Sm); cf. ת' אִישׁ v:11, i.e. *joining each one* (trans.), < LXX SyrVer Co אִישׁ אֶל־אֶחָתָהּ ח' אִישׁ (as v:9), *united each to the other*; so of curtains of tabernacle, sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 26:3, 26:3; abs. *joined together*, of shoulderpieces of ephod Ex 28:7 (all P; cf. also Pu). 2. *tie magic knots, charm*(RS:JPh xiv.1885,123 thinks mng. *charm* is der. fr. *nectere verba*, and comp. Ar. *ḥabar*, narrative); only c. acc. cogn. ח' חָבַר Dt 18:11 (in a long series of kindred phrases), specif. of charming serpents Psalm 58:6 (מְלַחְשִׁים||). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. חָבַר Ex 36:10; 2 ms. וְחָבְרוּתָם Ex 26:6 + 2 t.; Impf. וְיַחְבְּרוּ Ex 36:10 + 2 t.; sf. וְיַחְבְּרוּ 2 Ch 20:36; Inf. cstr. לְחָבַר Ex 36:18;—1. *make an ally of unite one with*, only עָמוּ וְיַחְבְּרוּ 2 Ch 20:36 and *he united him with himself*, sq. Inf. purpose. 2. *unite, join* (trans.), only Ex (P), of tabern., obj. the curtains, sq. acc. + אֶל־ rei Ex 26:6, 36:10, 36:10, 36:13; . sq. acc. only 26:9, 36:16; obj. לְחָבַר אֶת־הָאֵהָל *join the tent together*, 26:11, 36:18. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. חָבַר Ex 39:4, וְחָבַר consec Ex 28:7 (but v. infr.) 3 fs. שָׁחַבְרָה־ Psalm 122:3; Impf. 3 ms. יַחְבְּרוּ Ec 9:4 Qr (Kt יַבְחָר v. infr.); sf. וְיַחְבְּרוּ Psalm 94:20 (Kö:i. 257 f.; Ges Ew Bö De al. as Qal;—1.a. *be allied with thee* (sf. ref. to 'י) Psalm 94:20; b. *be united to* = be one of, אֶל־יְחִי אִישׁ מִי אֲשֶׁר יְחִי אֵל־ *whoever is united to all the living* (Kt יַבְחָר is meaningless). 2. *be joined together*, of ephod ח' קִצּוּתוֹ עַל־שְׁנֵי קִצּוּתוֹ Ex 39:4 *by its*

two edges was it joined together; cf. || 28:7 (where MT וְחִבְרָא אֶל-שְׁנֵי קצותיו < LXX Sam which rd. (יְחַבֵּר עַל-שׁוֹׁת; Psalm 122:3 joined together for itself i.e. compactly built (of Jerusalem). **Hiph.** *Impf* 1 s. אֶחָבֵרָה עִלְיָכֶם בְּמַלִּים Jb 16:4 I could make a joining with words (i.e. join words together RV VB) against you. **Hithp.** (late) *Pf.* אֶתְחַבֵּר (Ges:§ 54 1 n.) 2 Ch 20:35; *Impf.* יִתְחַבְּרוּ Dn 11:6; *Inf.* sf. הִתְחַבְּרוּ 2 Ch 20:37; Aram. form הִתְחַבְּרוּת Dn 11:23 (Ges:§ 54, 3 R. 1)—join oneself to, make an alliance with, sq. עִם pers. 2 Ch 20:35, 20:37, sq. אֶל- pers. Dn 11:23; recipr. league together (abs.) Dn 11:6.

2790 חֶבֶר [2791] (Hebrew) (page 288) (Strong 2267)

† חֶבֶר n.[m.] company, association, spell—abs. חֶבֶר Dt 18:11 + 2 t.; cstr. חֶבֶר Ho 6:9; pl. חֶבְרִים Psalm 58:6, sf. חֶבְרִיָּה Is 47:9, 47:11—1. *company, band* of (bad) priests Ho 6:9. 2. *association, society* (abstr.), only in חֶבֶר בֵּית Pr 21:9 = 25:24 *house of association*, i. e. shared with a contentious woman (house in common, v.RVm VB). 3. *spell*: a. as acc. cogn. c. חֶבֶר (q. v.) Dt 18:11, Psalm 58:6. b. alone, of Babylonian magic Is 47:9, 47:11 (v. Len Chald. Magic [1878]; Magie u. Wahrsage-kunst 1878; Scholz:Götzendienst u. Zauberesen, 1877. 80 ff. Say:TBA iii. 145 ff and Rel., Bab 396 ff., 440 ff.).

2791 חֶבֶר [2792] (Hebrew) (page 288) (Strong 2268)

† חֶבֶר || חֶבֶר, חֶבֶר n.pr.m. 1. חֶבֶר (LXX $\Xi\alpha\beta\epsilon\rho$) the Kenite, husband of Deborah Ju 4:11, 4:17, 4:17, 4:21, 5:24. 2. a man of Asher חֶבֶר Gn 46:17 (P) LXX $X\omicron\beta\omega\rho$ 1 Ch 7:31, 7:32 LXX $X\alpha\beta\epsilon\rho$ LXXL $I\epsilon\chi\omicron\beta\epsilon\rho$; חֶבֶר Nu 26:45 LXX $X\omicron\beta\epsilon\rho$; on poss. identif. with *Habiri* of Tel el Amarna v Jastr:JBL 1892, xi. 118 ff. 1893, xii. 61 ff 3. חֶבֶר name in Judah 1 Ch 4:18 LXX $A\beta\epsilon\iota\sigma\alpha$, LXXL $A\beta\epsilon\rho$. 4. חֶבֶר a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17 LXX $A\beta\alpha\rho$ LXXL $A\beta\epsilon\rho$.

2792 חֶבְרִי [2793] (Hebrew) (page 288) (Strong 2277)

† חֶבְרִי **adj.gent.** of 2 supr., only c. art. = n. coll. חֶבְרִי מְשַׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרִי Nu 26:45 (LXX $X\omicron\beta\epsilon\rho(\epsilon)\iota$).

2793 חֶבְרָה [2794] (Hebrew) (page 288) (Strong 2274)

† חֶבְרָה n.f association, company (abstr.); חֶבְרָה לְחַ' עִם פְּעֵלֵי אָוֶן Jb 34:8 and he goeth for company with doers of wickedness (||וּלְלֶכֶת עִם-אֲנִישֵׁי אֲשֵׁר-רָשָׁעוּ||).

2794 חֶבֶר [2795] (Hebrew) (page 288) (Strong 2270)

† חֶבֶר **adj.** and **n.m** Ct 8:13, united, associate, companion—'ח abs. Pr 28:24, Psalm 119:68; sf. חֶבֶר Ec 4:10 (+ 3 t. Ez Kt; Qr חֶבְרִי v. infr.); pl. חֶבְרִים Ju 20:11, Ct 8:13 cstr. חֶבְרִי Is 1:23; sf. חֶבְרִיָּה Psalm 45:8, חֶבְרִיָּה Ct 1:7; חֶבְרִיָּה Is 44:11 + 3 t.; Ez Qr;—1. **adj.** united חֶבְרִים אֶחָד אֶחָד אֶחָד Ju 20:11 knit together as one man (AV RV). 2. **n.** associate, fellow: a. of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37:16; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v:16, v:19 (in all these rd. Qr

חִבְרָיו (חִבְרָיו). **b.** of like rank Psalm 45:8 **c.** of like calling Ct 1:7. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44:11 (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger umschr, 121 493 SS, cf. **חִבְר** Ho 6:9; Du rds. **חִבְרִים** *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8:13. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1:23, Pr 28:24, Psalm 119:63. **3.** *companion at a particular time* Ec 4:10. **2. n.** *associate, fellow*: **a.** of children (tribes) of Isr. assoc. with Judah as head Ez 37:16; id. assoc. with Joseph (Ephr.) as head v:16, v:19 (in all these rd. Qr **חִבְרָיו**). **b.** of like rank Psalm 45:8 **c.** of like calling Ct 1:7. **d.** *worshippers* (associates, belonging to the society or guild) of idols Is 44:11 (v. Che; > others *priests*, Geiger umschr, 121 493 SS, cf. **חִבְר** Ho 6:9; Du rds. **חִבְרִים** *enchantments*). **e.** in gen. Ct 8:13. **f.** implying likeness of character Is 1:23, Pr 28:24, Psalm 119:63. **3.** *companion at a particular time* Ec 4:10.

2795 חִבְרָת [2796] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2278)

† **חִבְרָת** n.f. consort, i.e. wife **וְהָיָא חִבְרָתָדָּ** Mal 2:14 (|| **אִשְׁתַּ בְּרִיתָדָּ**).

2796 חִבְרָת [2797] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2279)

† **חִבְרָת** n.f. a thing that joins or is joined, only of the *curtain-pieces* of the tabernacle, as *joined together*:—**הַח** Ex 26:10, 36:17 **בַּחִבְרָת** Ex 26:4, 26:10.

2797 חִבְר [2798] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2271)

† **חִבְר** n.m. associate, partner in a trade or calling, only **וְכָרוּ חִבְרִים** Jb 40:30 *will partners* (i.e. those engaged in the catch) *make traffic upon it* (the crocodile)?

2798 חִבּוּרָה [2799] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2250)

† **חִבּוּרָה** n.f. stripe, blow;—abs. **הַב** Is 1:6 + 2 t.; sf. **חִבְרָתִי** Gn 4:23; **חִבְרָתוֹ** Is 53:5; pl. cstr. **חִבְרוֹת** Pr 20:30; sf. **חִבּוּרָתִי** Psalm 38:6:—*stripe, blow, stroke*, Gn 4:23 *my blow*, i.e. for *striking me* (J), cf. Ex 21:25; 21:25 (JE), also of injury to land of Judah (under fig. of human body) Is 1:6 (all || **פָּצַע**, v. infr.); of blows (sg. coll.) inflicted on suffering servant of **י** Is 53:5; (pl.) Psalm 38:6, **חִבְרוֹת פָּצַע** Pr 20:30, i.e. *blows that cut in* (|| **מַכּוֹת**).

2799 חִבְרָבְרָה [2800] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2272)

† **חִבְרָבְרָה** n.f. stripe, mark, only pl. sf. **חִבְרָבְרָתָיו** Je 13:23 of stripes on a panther (tiger? cf. **נִמְר**;—|| **עוּרוֹ** of a Cushite).

2800 חִבְרוֹן [2801] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2275)

† I. **חִבְרוֹן** n.pr.loc. Hebron (*association, league*)—**ח** Gn 13:18 +; c. ה loc. **חִבְרוֹנָה** Jos 10:36 + 6 t.; **חִבְרוֹנָה** 2 S 2:1; —LXX *Xεβρων*; mod. *El-Halil* (v. Rob:BR i. 213 f., ii. 73 ff. Guérin:Judée iii. 214 ff); ancient city in southern Judah, where (or near which) Abr. built an altar Gn 13:18 (J), and where was a sanctuary in Dvd.'s time 2 S 15:7, cf. **לִפְנֵי י' בַּח** 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3; built 7 yrs. bef. Šoan in Egypt acc. to Nu 13:22b (JE); under a king Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (JE) 12:10 (D); assigned to Caleb Jos

14:13, 14:14 (JED) Ju 1:20 yet v. 1 Ch 6:40 (cf. v:41); older name **קְרִית אֲרֵבַע** (הַ) acc. to Jos 14:15 (JED), cf. Gn 23:2, 35:27, Jos 15:54, 20:7 (all P) Ju 1:10b; v. also Jos 15:13, 21:11 (both P); called also **מִמְרָא** Gn 23:19 (and 35:27, both P); a city of refuge Jos 21:13 (P) = 1 Ch 6:42; **עֵמֶק ח** Gn 37:14 (J); named elsewhere Nu 13:22a (JE) Jos 10:36, 10:39, 11:21 (all D) Ju 1:10a, 16:3, 2 S 2:32, 15:9, 2 Ch 11:10; a resort of David, and for 7 yrs. his royal city 1 S 30:31, 2 S 2:1, 2:11, 3:2, 3:5, 3:19, 3:20, 3:22, 3:27, 3:32, 4:1, 4:8, 4:12, 4:12, 5:1, 5:3, 5:13, 1 K 2:11, 1 Ch 3:1, 3:4, 11:1, 11:3, 12:24, 12:39 (van d. H. v:23, v:38) 29:27; rd. also perh. for **תַּחְתּוֹ** 2 S 3:12, LXXL εἰς Χεβρων, cf. Dr; seat of Absalom's rebellion 2 S 15:10; **עָרֵי ח** 2 S 2:3 abode of David's men.

2801 חֶבְרֹן [2802] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2275)

II. **חֶבְרֹן** **n.pr.m.** (LXX Χεβρων). **1.** grandson of Levi Ex 6:18, Nu 3:19 (both P) = 1 Ch 5:28 = 6:3, 23:12, 23:19, cf. 15:9. **2.** name in Caleb's family 1 Ch 2:42, 2:43.

2802 חֶבְרוֹנִי [2803] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2276)

† **חֶבְרוֹנִי**, **חֶבְרֹנִי** **adj.gent.** of II. **חֶבְרֹן** **1:**—alw. c. art. as subst. coll.; **לְחֶבְרוֹנִי** 1 Ch 26:23, 26:30, 26:31, 26:31; **מִשְׁפַּחַת הַחֶבְרוֹנִי** Nu 3:27, 26:58.

2803 מַחְבֵּרֶת [2804] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 4225)

† **מַחְבֵּרֶת** **n.f.** thing joined, place of joining;—abs. **מַחְבֵּרֶת** Ex 26:4 + 3 t.; **מַחְבֵּרֶת** Ex 36:11, 36:17; sf. **מַחְבֵּרֶתוֹ** Ex 28:27, 39:20; —**1.** *thing joined*, of curtain-pieces of tabernacle (cf. **חֹבֶרֶת**), Ex 26:4, 26:5, 36:11, 36:11, 36:12. **2.** *place of joining:* **a.** of the curtains Ex 36:17. **b.** of shoulder-pieces of the ephod Ex 28:27, 39:20 (all P).

2804 מְחַבְּרָה [2805] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 4226)

† **מְחַבְּרָה** **n.f.** binder, clamp, joint, only pl. abs. **מְחַבְּרוֹת**, of iron, *clamps* or the like, 1 Ch 22:3; of wood, *binder*, or *coupling*, 2 Ch 34:11.

2805 חֶבּוֹר [2806] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2249)

† **חֶבּוֹר** **n.pr.fl.** called **גֹּזֶן נְהַר** 2 K 17:6 = 18:11; erron. 1 Ch 5:26 **וְהָרָא וְנְהַר**; LXX (X)αβωρ, Gk. Χαβωρας, etc., Assy. *Habur*, flowing into Euphrates fr. E. (DI:Pa 183 ff. KAT:2275. 614 COT:i. 267); v. **גֹּזֶן**.

2806 חֶבְרָתוֹ [2807] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2250)

חֶבְרָתוֹ v. **חֶבְרוֹה** sup.

2807 חֶבֶשׁ [2808] (Hebrew) (page 289) (Strong 2280)

† **חֶבֶשׁ** **vb.** bind, bind on, bind up (NH *id.*; As. *abāšu*, acc. to DI:W 70, Pr 174; Ar. *ḥabasa confine, restrict*; yet on As. *hibšu* 'Kopfbinde' (c. ח), etc., v. Zehnpfund:BAS i. 499, 526; Aram. *ḥbāš*, cf.

ḥbuwqyo, **חֶבּוּשָׁיָא** *imprisonment*, etc.)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **וְחֶבֶשְׁתָּ** Ex 29:9; 2 mpl. **חֶבֶשְׁתֶּם** Ez 34:4;

Impf. וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ Jb 5:18; וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ Ho 6:1; 3 fs. וַתִּחַבְּשׁוּ 2 K 4:24; אֶחָבֵשׁ Ez 34:16; cohort. וְאֶחָבֵשׁוּ Ez 16:10; וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13:13; וַיִּחַבְּשׁוּ 1 K 13:27; *Imv.* חָבֵשׁ Jb 40:13; חָבֹשׁ Ez 24:17; חָבֵשׁוּ 1 K 13:13, 13:27; *Inf. cstr.* חָבֵשׁ Is 30:26, 61:1; לְחַבְּשָׁה Ez 30:21 (del. Co, cf. LXX). *Pt. act.* חָבֵשׁ Is 3:7; *pass.* חָבֹשׁ Jon 2:6; חָבוּשִׁים Ju 19:10; חָבֵשׁוּ 2 S 16:1, Ez 27:24; —1. *bind, bind on:* a. headgear, c. acc. rei, לְ pers. Ex 29:9, Lv 8:13 (both P); c. לְ pers. Ez 24:17 (P); *pass.* of seaweeds clinging about head חָבוּשׁ סוּף לְרֵאשִׁי Jon 2:6; c. sf. pers. et בְּ rei וְאֶחָבֵשׁוּ Ez 16:10 and *I bound (or wound) about thee* (i.e. thy head, Sm VB) שֵׁשׁ (in metaph. of 's care for Jerus.; || אֲלֵבִישׁוּחַ, אֲנֻעֵלַח); fig. of punishment for wicked חָבֵשׁ בְּמִמּוֹן פְּנֵיהֶם Jb 40:13 *bind their faces in darkness* (|| טַמְנִים בְּעַפְרָן) v. Di. b. *pass. prob. twined, twisted* in חֲבָלִים חָבֵשִׁים וְאַרְוִים Ez 27:24, *cords twisted and strong*, v. Sm Da. Esp. c. of equipping a beast for riding; ass, in acc. Gn 22:3, Nu 22:21 (both E), 2 S 17:23 & 19:27 (where however rd. לֹא חָבֵשָׁה-לִי, so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr), 1 K 2:40, 13:13, 13:13, 13:23, 13:27, 13:27 (v:27 b no dir. obj. expressed) 2 K 4:24; *pass.*, also of asses, Ju 19:10, 2 S 16:1. d. fig. = *restrain, control* (Germ. *bändig*), abs. Jb 34:17. 2. *bind up*, viz. a wound, usually in fig., of comforting the distressed, etc.; c. sf. pers. Ho 6:1 (|| רָפָא, opp. הִכָּה); sq. לְ pers. לְחָבֵשׁ לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי-יְ אֶת־יָ חָבֵשׁ יְ אֶת־יָ Is 61:1; cf. Ez 34:4 (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי; || רָפָא, חִזְקוּ, v:16 (sq. *id.*; || חִזְקוּ); sq. acc. rei יְ אֶת־יָ חָבֵשׁ יְ אֶת־יָ Is 61:1; cf. Ez 34:4 (sq. לְנִשְׁבְּרֵי; || רָפָא); c. acc. of Pharaoh's broken arm Ez 30:21 (si vera l., v. supr.; cf. Pu.); abs. Jb 5:18; also Is 3:7 of repairing fortunes of people (opp. הִכָּאִיב; || רָפָא = רָפָא). Pi. Pf. חָבֵשׁ *bind, restrain* מִחָבֵשׁ לְעַצְבוֹתָם Psalm 147:3. Pu. Pf. *be bound up* חָבֵשׁוּ Ez 30:21 (metaph.) Pharaoh's broken arm; חָבֵשׁוּ Is 1:6 (wounds of land of Judah).

2808 חַבַּת [2809] (Hebrew) (page 290)

חַבַּת (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥabata* *be obscure*, IV. *be lowly, submissive*, *ḥabtun* *low ground*).

2809 חֲבָתִים [2810] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2281)

† חֲבָתִים n.[m.] pl. (NH *id.*)—some kind of flat cakes, or bread-wafers, only מַעֲשֵׂה הַחַח 1 Ch 9:31.

2810 מַחְבֵּת [2811] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 4227)

† מַחְבֵּת n.f. flat plate, pan, or griddle for baking, only P and late; abs. מַחְבֵּת Lv 2:5 + 2 t.; מַחְבֵּת Lv 7:9; cstr. מַחְבֵּת Ez 4:3; —1. used in preparing the (baken) *mincha*, preceded by עַל־ Lv 2:5, 6:14, 7:9 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 23:29. 2. בְּרִזְלֵ מַחְבֵּת Ez 4:3 *a plate of iron*, signifying an iron wall, in prediction of siege of city.

2811 חָג [2812] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2282-83)

חָג, חָגָא v. sub חָגָג. below, p. 291

2812 חָגַב [2813] (Hebrew) (page 290)

חָגַב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; poss. cf. Ar. *ḥaḡaba* prevent, intervene, hide, *ḥiḡaʿbun* that which veils, conceals, hides; Syr. *ḥuwgbo* shrine; hence locusts as concealing the sky?).

2813 חָגַב [2814] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2284)

† I. **חָגַב n.m.**: Ec 12:5 locust, grasshopper (NH *id.*; cf. Targum), prob. a non-flying species, v. Kn in Di:Lv 11:22; **חָגַב** allowed as food Lv 11:22 (P; || אֲרָבָה, סְלֵעַם, חֲרָגָל, כַּחֲגָבִים Nu 13:33 (JE; sim. of insignificance), so Is 40:22; as agent of [Yahweh](#)'s wrath חָגַב לֵאכֹל חֲאָרָץ 2 Ch 7:13; **חָגַב** לְיִסְתִּיבֵל Ec 12:5 and the grasshopper shall be a burden; better shall drag itself along, De Hi Now RV:m; De thinks 'ח here fig. of the back part of the pelvic cavity (Ar. *ḥaḡabaaʿun* is point of hip-bone, Bo, cf. Lane), and refers to stiffness of aged joints, so Now; but the meaning is dubious; v. other views of Comm.

2814 חָגַב [2815] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2285)

† II. **חָגַב n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:46 LXX Ἀγαβ (no || in Ne 7 H; but LXXL Ne 7:48 has both Αγαβ and Αγαβα, cf. **חָגַבָּא**).

2815 חָגַבָּא [2816] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2286)

† **חָגַבָּא n.pr.m.** head of family of returning exiles Ne 7:48, LXX Ἀγαβα (cf. also foregoing) prob. = following.

2816 חָגַבָּה [2817] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2286)

† **חָגַבָּה n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:47, prob. = foregoing; LXX Ἀγαβα.

2817 חָגַג [2818] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2287)

† **חָגַג vb.** make pilgrimage, keep a pilgrim-feast (Ar. *ḥaḡja* betake oneself to or towards an object of reverence; make a pilgrimage to Mecca; Sab. **חָגַג** make pilgrimage Sab. Denkm.:86. cf. 85; Syr. *ḥagiy* celebrate a feast. In Palm. **חָגַג** is n.pr. Vog:No. 61; cf. also Ph. n.pr. חָגַי, חָגַנַת);—**Qal** Pf. 2 mpl. **חָגַגְתֶּם** Ex 12:14 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תְּחַגְּגוּ** Ex 23:14, Dt 16:15; 3 mpl. **יְחַגְּגוּ** Psalm 107:27 (Bö:§ 1118 (2)); **וַיְחַגְּגוּ** Ex 5:1; 2 mpl. **תְּחַגְּגוּ** Lv 23:39, 23:41; *sf.* **תְּחַגְּגֶהוּ** Ex 12:14; *Imv.* f. **חָגַי** Na 2:1; *Inf.* cstr. **חָג** Zc 14:18 + 2t., *Pt.* **חָגַגְתִּי** Psalm 42:5; pl. **חָגַגְתִּים** S 30:16; —1. keep a pilgrim-feast, abs. Ex 5:1 (JE) of one proposed by Moses; **שְׁלֹשׁ תַּחַג לִּי שָׁלֹשׁ** three times shalt thou make pilgrimage unto me (in the year) Ex 23:14 (covt. code); of pilgrim-feasts in general Na 2:1, the Passover Ex 12:14 (P); elsewh. feast of Booths; all celebrated in part by sacred processions and dances; **הַמִּזְבֵּחַ חָגַגְתִּי** Psalm 42:5 multitude keeping festival (led by the Psalmist in procession); **חָג חָג** Lv 23:39 (H), Nu 29:12 (P), Na 2:1, Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19; **חָג אֶתְּוּ** Ex 12:14 (P), Lv 23:41 (H); **אֶתְּוּ** Lv 23:41 (H);

sf. Ex 12:14 (P). **2.** behave as at a חַג 1 S 30:16 (of the Amalekites when surprised by David i.e. *enjoying themselves merrily*, Dr; others, *circling in the sacred dance*). **3.** reel, in giddiness on the sea Psalm 107:27 (cf. חַגְגָּא Is 19:17); this either points to an earlier meaning of חַג; or better, the Psalm being late, means *reel* as from festival excesses (|| וַיִּנְוְעוּ כְּשִׁכּוֹרִים).

2818 חַג [2819] (Hebrew) (page 290) (Strong 2282)

† חַג n.m.: Is 29:1 festival-gathering, feast, pilgrim-feast (NH *id.*; Aram. *ḥago*?, חַגְגָּא; Ar. *ḥaġġun* pilgrimage; Sab. חַג DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 31; Nö:ZMG 1887. 719; RS:Proph. Lect. ii. n. 6; > We:Skizzen iii. 106, 165 *sacred dance*)—חַג abs. and cstr. Ex 10:9 + 36 t.; חַגְגָּא Nu 28:17 + 13 t.; sf. חַגְגָּא Ex 23:18; חַגְגָּא Dt 16:14; חַגְגָּא Ho 2:13; חַגְגָּא Psalm 81:4; pl. חַגְגָּאִים Is 29:1 + 2 t.; sf. חַגְגָּאִים Na 2:1; חַגְגָּאִים Am 5:21 + 2 t.;—**1.** *feast*, esp. one observed by a *pilgrimage* (Ex 23:14, 23:17): **a.** *special feast* to the golden calf Ex 32:5 (J; where there was a sacred dance v:19); a feast in the 8th month observed by Jeroboam in place of the feast of the 7th month in Judah 1 K 12:32, 12:33; pilgrim feast proposed by Moses Ex 10:9 (JE); feast at Shiloh Ju 21:19. Elsewhere **b.** apparently always of the three great pilgrim feasts, celebrated by processions and dancing: (1) *in general* Is 30:29, Am 8:10, Na 2:1; חַגְגָּאִים יִנְקְפוּ *let feasts come round* Is 29:1; || עֲצֵרוֹתָם Am 5:21; חַג לִי Lv 23:41 (H); disting. fr. the more gen. מוֹעֲדִים (sacred seasons) Ez 45:17, 46:11, Ho 9:5 (חַג יוֹם), and fr. specif. חֲדָשִׁים, שְׁבֻתוֹת as well, Ho 2:13; (2) in particular: unleavened cakes and Passover חַג (ה) מִצּוֹת Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE); Lv 23:6 (P), Dt 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13, 30:13, 30:21, 35:17, Ezr 6:22; חַג Ex 12:14 (P); first day of the seven Nu 28:17 (P); the last day Ex 13:6 (J); the seven Ez 45:21, 45:23; חַג הַפֶּסַח Ex 34:25, חַגְגָּא Ex 23:18 (both JE); חַגְגָּא לְיוֹם חַגְגָּא Psalm 81:4 (probably the full moon of Passover); חַג הַקִּצִּיר Ex 23:16 = חַג שְׁבַעַת Ex 34:22 (JE), cf. Dt 16:10, 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13; חַג (י) חַגְגָּא Ex 23:16 = 34:22 (JE) = חַג הַסֵּךְ (ו) חַגְגָּא Lv 23:34 (P), Dt 16:13, 16:16, 31:10, 2 Ch 8:13, Ezr 3:4, Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19; also חַגְגָּא Lv 23:39 (H), חַגְגָּא 1 K 8:2, 8:65 = 2 Ch 5:3, 7:8, 7:9, Ez 45, Ne 8:14; חַגְגָּא (i.e. of people) Dt 16:14; 7 days Nu 29:12 (P), Ne 8:18.—Vbs. c. חַג are: חַגְגָּא Lv 23:39; 23:41 (H), Ex 12:14, Nu 29:12 (P), Na 2:1, Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19; שָׁמַר חַגְגָּא Ex 23:15 = 34:18 (JE); חַגְגָּאִים Is 30:29; but usually עָשָׂה חַגְגָּא Ex 34:22 (JE), Dt 16:10, 16:13, 1 K 8:65, 12:32, 12:33, 2 Ch 7:8, 7:9, 30:13, 30:21, 35:17, Ezr 3:4, 6:22, Ne 8:18. **2.** *festival sacrifice* (cf. NH חַגְגָּאִים) Psalm 118:27 (see מִזְבֵּחַ 12); Mal 2:3 (RV after Thes Ke al.: but AV Ew Or *feast*).

2819 חַגְגָּא [2820] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2283)

† חַגְגָּא n.[f.] reeling (Aramaism for חַגְגָּא Ew:§ 173 b, by copyist's err. Di)—לְמִצְרַיִם... וְהִיָּתָה לְחַגְגָּאִים Is 19:17 and the land of Judah *shall become to Egypt a reeling*, i.e. Egypt shall reel in terror at the sight of it (|| יִפְחָדְדוּ; this mng. may either be fr. an orig. sense of חַגְגָּא, or = be excited as at a חַגְגָּא, cf. חַגְגָּא 3).

2820 חַגְגָּא [2821] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2292)

† חַגְיִי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*; Ph. חג, תגת; Palm. חגגו Vog:No. 61)—the prophet Haggai Hg 1:1, 1:3, 1:12, 1:13, 2:1, 2:10, 2:13, 2:14, 2:20, Ezr 5:1, 6:14; LXX Ἀγγαῖος.

2821 חַגְיִי [2822] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2291)

† חַגְיִי **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) **1.** LXX Ἀγγις son of Gad Gn 46:16, Nu 26:15 (both P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26:15 (P). **2. adj. gent.** as subst. coll., c. art. Nu 26:15 (P).

2822 חַגְיָה [2823] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2293)

† חַגְיָה **n.pr.m.** (*feast of Yah*) a Levite, son of Shimea 1 Ch 6:15; LXX Ἀγγια.

2823 חַגְיִת [2824] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2294)

† חַגְיִת **n.pr.m.** (*festal*) wife of David and mother of Adonijah 2 S 3:4, 1 K 1:5, 1:11, 2:13, 1 Ch 3:2; LXX Ἀγγιθ.

2824 חגה [2825] (Hebrew) (page 291)

חגה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaġa* 'conceal'; *ḥġja*, *ḥaġjay* place of refuge, protection).

2825 חַגְיוּיִם [2826] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2288)

† חַגְיוּיִם **n.m.pl.** places of concealment, retreats, as abode of dove יוֹנָתִי בְּחַגְיוּיִם Ct 2:14 (in metaph.); also, hyperbol., as abode of Edom שְׂכֵנֵי בַח' (ה) סִלְעֵי Je 49:16, Ob 3.

2826 חגל [2827] (Hebrew) (page 291)

חגל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥaġala*, *hobble*, *hop*, whence *ḥaġalun* partridge, cf. Syr. *ḥgal*, *ḥaglo*, id.)

2827 חַגְלָה [2828] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2295)

† חַגְלָה **n.pr.m.** (= *partridge*, v. supr.)—a daughter of Şelophchad of Manasseh Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3 (all P); LXX Ἐγλα, Α Αγγλα(μ). On n.pr.loc. בֵּית ה' v. p. 111 b.

2828 חָגַר [2829] (Hebrew) (page 291) (Strong 2296)

† חָגַר **vb.** gird, gird on, gird oneself (NH *id.*, Aram. חָגַר; Ar. *ḥaġara* hinder, restrain, so Syr. *ḥgar*, As. *agāru*, surround, in deriv., DI:W 105 ff.; Sab. מחגרת (cf. Ar. *maḥġirun*, *maḥa'ġir* enclosed space, district, etc.), DHM in MV; also n.pr. dei and loc. חָגַר, Sab. Denkm.:3. 81. 93 CIS:iv. 1, No. 49 etc.)—

Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָגַרְהָ Pr 31:17; 2 ms. וְחָגַרְתָּ Ex 29:9; 3 pl. חָגְרוּ Is 15:3, La 2:10; 'חִן consec. Ez 7:18, 27:31; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִחְגַּר Lv 16:4, וַיִּחְגַּר Lv 8:7, 8:7 + 4 t.; sf. יִחְגַּרְהָ Psalm 109:19; 2 ms. תִּחְגַּר Psalm 76:11 (but on txt. v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִחְגַּרוּ Ez 44:18, 2 S 22:46 (but on txt. of both v. infr.), וַיִּחְגַּרוּ 1 S 25:13, 1 K 20:32; 3 fpl. תִּחְגַּרְנָה Psalm 65:13; 2 mpl. וַתִּחְגַּרוּ De 1:41; **Imv.** ms. חָגַר 2 K 4:29,

9:1; חֲגֹרֶה Psalm 45:4; fs. חֲגֹרֵי Je 6:26; mpl. חֲגֹרֵי 1 S 25:13 + 3 t.; fpl. חֲגֹרֵה Je 49:3, cf. חֲגֹרֶה Is 32:11 (v. infr.); *Inf. cstr.* לְחָגֵר Is 22:12; *Pt. act.* חָגַר 1 K 20:11, 2 K 3:21; *pass. m.* חֲגֹרֶה Ju 18:11 + 5 t.; f. *cstr.* חֲגֹרֶת Jo 1:8; pl. חֲגֹרִים Ex 12:11, Ju 18:16; חֲגֹרִים Dn 10:5; —1. *trans.*, *gird* some one, with girdle; c. 2 acc. Ex 29:9, Lv 8:13 (both P); *pass.*, *girded* with ephod (acc.) 1 S 2:18, 2 S 6:14; sq. חָגַר Dn 10:5, c. acc. and חָגַר, fig. Pr 31:17, חָגַרָה בְּעֹז מַתְנִיהַ, Lv 8:7, 8:7 (P), c. acc. *מתנים* *gird up thy loins*, i.e. make ready to go 2 K 4:29, 9:1, *pass.* Ex 12:11 (P); cf. prob. also עַל-חֲלָצִים Is 32:11 *gird upon the loins* (2nd acc. om.); on verb. form as *Imv. fpl. v. AE Ki Ew:§ 226 a Di Du; > as ms. O1:§ 234 a Ges:§ 48. 5 Sta:§ 591 d Kö:§ 20. 12. 2. gird on, bind on* (= gird oneself with), a girdle Psalm 109:19 (in sim.); so esp. c. acc. *שקים, שק* of mourning Is 15:3, 22:12, La 2:10, Ez 7:18, 27:31, 2 S 3:31, Je 4:8, 6:26, 49:3; also 1 K 20:32 (c. acc. *שק + ב* bef. *מתנים*); *pass.*, sq. *על* bef. obj. of mourning Jo 1:8 (sim.); abs. (*שק* om.) Jo 1:13 (*ספדו*); sq. חָרַד 1 S 25:13, 25:13, 25:13, Dt 1:41; Psalm 45:4 *חרד על ירדך*, so Ju 3:16, 1 S 17:39 (sq. acc. + *מעל*); c. acc. cogn. חָגַרָה 2 K 3:21; abs. 1 K 20:11; *pass.* Ju 18:11, 18:16, 18:17, 2 S 20:8 b (where rd. חָרַב Klo Dr—not We), 21:16; rd. perh. also חָגַר for חֲגֹר 20:8 c, so Klo Dr. 3. *intr. gird oneself*, sq. חָגַרָה Lv 16:4 (P), so *בַּיָּזַע לֹא יִחַרְבּוּ* *they shall not gird themselves with sweat* (?), but del. SyrVer Co Sgfr; c. acc. rei (fig.) *גִּיל גְּבַעוֹת תִּחַרְבּוּ* Psalm 65:13 *with rejoicing the hills gird themselves*; cf. *חֲמַת תִּחַרְבּוּ* Psalm 76:11 *with a remnant (residue) of wraths thou girdest thyself*, so Hi Hup De VB; but very doubtful; LXX Bō Ew rd. תִּחַרְבּוּ for תִּחַרְבּוּ; Bae Ka omit line as corrupt; cf. further Che and crit. n.—וַיִּחַרְבּוּ 2 S 22:46 is txt. err. for וַיִּחַרְגוּ, cf. || Psalm 18:46; so Now Hup Kit al.

2829 חֲגֹרֶה [2830] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2290)

† **חֲגֹרֶה n.[m.]** belt, gridle (distinct fr. **אָזוֹר** *waist-cloth*, Che:Je, in Pulpit Comm. (1883) 333; Jerem., Life and Times (1888) 161 RS:JQ Jan. 1892, 289 ff.)—חֲגֹרֶה for sword 2 S 20:8 (yet rd. prob. חֲגֹרֶה, Th We Klo Dr), cf. 1 S 18:4; article of commerce Pr 31:24 (coll.? or of a richly adorned girdle?).

2830 חָגַר [2831] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2289)

† **חָגַר adj.** girt, girded, only pl. *cstr.*; חָגַרְי אָזוֹר Ez 23:15 *girded with a waist-cloth*.

2831 חֲגֹרֶה [2832] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2290)

† **חֲגֹרֶה n.f.** girdle, loin-covering, belt—חֲגֹרֶה Is 3:24; חֲגֹרֶה 2 S 18:11, 2 K 3:21; sf. חֲגֹרֶתוֹ 1 K 2:5; Pl. חֲגֹרֶת Gn 3:7; —*girdle, loin-covering* Gn 3:7 (J); as article of women's dress Is 3:24; *belt of warrior* 1 K 2:5, 2 K 3:21 (חָגַר ח'), cf. 2 S 18:11.—On חֲגֹרֶה Is 32:11 v. חָגַר 1.

2832 מִחְגֹּרֶת [2833] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 4228)

† **מִחְגֹּרֶת n.f.** a girding, cincture, only *cstr.*; מִחְגֹּרֶת שֵׁק Is 3:24 *instead of a mantle a girding of sackcloth*.

2833 חָדַד [2834] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2297)

I. חָדַד Ez 33:30 v. חָדַדָּא. p. 26

2834 חָדַד [2835] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2299)

II. חָדַד v. sub חָדַד. below,

2835 חָדַד [2836] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2300)

† [חָדַד] **vb.** be sharp, keen (Aram. חָדַד; NH חָדַד *sharpen*; Ar. *ḥadda* be sharp and sharpen; As. Pi. *uddudu*, sharpen, DI:Pr 174, W 121)—**Qal** Pf. עָרַב וְחָדְדוּ מִזְאָבֵי consec. Hb 1:8 *are keener than evening wolves* (of impetuous Chaldean horses). **Hiph.** הִחָדַד (Che Or Brd) or יָחַד (Näg cf. Dr:§ 123 a, R), ins. Is 44:12 after LXX SyrVer: the smith *sharpeneth* an axe. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הִחָדְדָה Ez 21:14, 21:15, 21:16 *be sharpened* (in all, subj. חָרַב).—Vid. also 1. חָדָה.

2836 חָדַד [2837] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2299)

† II. [חָדַד] **adj.** sharp—only fs. חָדָה, of חָרַב Ez 5:1; in fig. of tongue Psalm 57:5; sim. of mouth Is 49:2; fig. of end of (i.e. final experience with) strange woman כְּחָרַב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 (|| רָהּ) (מְ) (כְּלֵעָנָה).—1. חָדַד v. sub חָדָה.

2837 חָדָה [2838] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 5876)

חָדָה v. חָדָה. p. 745

2838 חָדַד [2839] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2303)

† [חָדַד] **adj.** sharpened, sharp, pointed, only cstr., with superlat. sense = subst.: חָדְדֵי חָרָשׁ חָדְדֵי Jb 41:22 *beneath him the sharpest of potsherds*, of scales of crocodile, cf. Di VB.

2839 חָדַד [2840] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2301)

† חָדַד **n.pr.m.** (on this and foll. cf. Palm. n.pr. חָדַד Vog:No. 96, Sab. חָדַד Hal:27);—a son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 (cf. Baer's n.; van d. H. חָדַד) LXX Χοδδαν, LXXL Χοδδαδ; = 1 Ch 1:30 LXX Χονδαν, A Χοδδαδ, LXXL Αδαδ.

2840 חָדַד [2841] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2307)

† חָדַד **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., mentioned with לָד and אֲוֹנוֹ Ezr 2:33 = Ne 7:37; with these and other places Ne 11:34; prob. = Ἀδιδα 1 Macc 12:38, Ἀδίδοις 13:13; mod. *El-Hadite* c. 3 1/4 miles N. of E. from Lydda, Guérin:Judée i. 320 (cf. Rob:RR iii. 143).

2841 חָדָה [2842] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2300)

† I. [חָדַד] **vb.** be or grow sharp;—**Qal** *grow sharp, Impf. apoc. = juss.* חָדַד Pr 27:17 a; **Hiph.**

sharpen (fig.), *Impf. apoc.* חָדַד Pr 27:17 b; וְאִישׁ יְחַד בְּבָרָהוּ בְּבָרָהוּ בְּבָרָהוּ יְחַד *let iron by means of iron grow sharp, and let a man sharpen the countenance* (presence, bearing) *of his friend*;—so Ki:Michl. 126 a De Now Kö:Lgb i, 373 f., cf. Str. (who however makes both forms Hiph.)

2842 חָדַד [2843] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2302)

† II. [חָדַד] **vb.** rejoice (As. *hadú* Dl:Pr 153; Aram. *hdo'*, חָדַד)—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. חָדַדוּ Ex 18:9 (E), and Jethro *rejoiced* over (עַל rei); *juss.* אַל־אֲלֹהֵי־יְחַדְדוּ Jb 3:6 *let it not rejoice* among (בְּ) the days of the year, i.e. not take its place joyfully among them (fig. of day of Job's birth).—Klo prop. וְלֹא־חָדַדוּ...בְּ 1 S 6:19 for בְּ...חָדַדוּ cf. also Dr **Pi**. *Impf. sf.* (causat.) בְּשִׂמְחָהוּ תַחַדְדֵהוּ Psalm 21:7 *thou makest him joyful* (Che *cheerest him*) *with gladness* (||תְּשִׂי־הוּ בְּרִכּוֹת||).

2843 חָדַדָה [2844] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2304)

† חָדַדָה **n.f.** (late) joy (Aram. חַדוּא).—ח' 1 Ch 16:27 (in the sanctuary); חָדַדוֹת י' Ne 8:10 (||אֲלֵ־||תַעֲצִבוּ).

2844 יְחַדִּיאֵל [2845] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 3164)

† יְחַדִּיאֵל **n.pr.m.** ([God](#) *giveth joy*) a chief man in Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24, LXX *Ιελιγλ*, A LXXL *Ιεδιγλ*.

2845 יְחַדִּיָהוּ [2846] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 3165)

† יְחַדִּיָהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*May* י' *give joy!*) **1.** a Levite 1 Ch 24:20, LXX *Ιεδεια*, LXXL *Ιαδαια*. **2.** officer of David 1 Ch 27:30 LXX *Ιαδ(α)ιας*.

2846 חָדַל [2847] (Hebrew) (page 292) (Strong 2308)

† חָדַל **vb.** cease (Sab. חַדַל *be negligent*, Sab. Denkm.:76)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָדַל Gn 18:11 + 4 t.; חָדַל consec. Nu 9:13, Psalm 49:9; 2 ms. חָדַלְתָּ Ex 23:5; pl. חָדַלוּ Ju 5:6 + 4 t.; חָדַלוּ (cf. Kö:i, 243) Ju 5:7, 1 S 2:5; 1 pl. חָדַלְנוּ Je 44:18; *Impf.* יְחַדַל Dt 15:11 + (Jb 10:20 Kt יְחַדַל *jussive* > Qr יְחַדַל *Imv.*); חָדַלְתָּ Ju 15:7 + 3 t.; וְאַחַדְלָהּ Jb 16:6; pl. יְחַדְלוּ Ez 2:5 + 2 t.; וַיְחַדְלוּ Ex 9:29; וַיְחַדְלוּ Gn 11:8, Ex 9:33, חָדַלְתָּ 1 K 22:15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חָדַל 1 S 12:23; *Imv.* חָדַל Ex 14:12 +, etc.; חָדַלוּ Is 1:16, 2:22; חָדַלוּ Zc 11:22; —**1.** *cease, come to an end* Ex 9:29, 9:33, 9:34 (J), Is 24:8; *impers.* לְשָׁרָה חָדַל Gn 18:11 (J); *cease to be* Dt 15:11 (sq. מִן), and poet. Ju 5:6, 5:7, 5:7, 1 S 2:5, Jb 14:7; = *be lacking, fail* Jb 19:14, Pr 10:19. **2.** *cease, leave off*, sq. *inf. c.* חָדַל Gn 11:8 (J), 41:49 (E), Nu 9:13 (P), 1 S 12:23, 23:13, Je 44:18, 51:30, Dt 23:23, Psalm 36:4, Pr 19:27, Ru 1:18; *inf. alone* Is 1:16; so also Ho 8:10, where read וַיְחַדְלוּ for וַיְחַלְלוּ LXX Che We; sq. *inf. c.* מִן Ex 23:5 (JE), 1 K 15:21 = 2 Ch 16:5; sq. *subst. c.* מִן (*cease regarding*) Is 2:22 (but Che Du al. treat v. as *interpol.*; om. LXX), 1 S 9:5, Pr 23:4; sq. מֵאֵלֵהֶם 2 Ch 35:21, i.e. *leave off provoking* [God](#); Ex 14:12 (J), sq. מִמֶּנּוּ *desist from us*, let

us alone; Jb 7:16; sq. acc. Jb 3:17 רָגַזוּ 'ח; Jb 14:6 *have rest* (i.e. cease from being troubled, see Di; cf. v:1); no complem. expressed, *cease, forbear* Ju 15:7, 20:28, Am 7:5, 1 K 22:6, 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:5, 18:14, Je 40:4, 41:8, Zc 11:12, Psalm 49:9, Jb 16:6, 2 Ch 25:16; specif. of refusal to hear Ez 2:5, 2:7, 3:11, 3:27 (all opp. שָׁמַע). **Hoph.** Pf. (contracted) c. interrog. part. הִחְדַּלְתִּי Ju 9:9, 9:11, 9:13 *should I be made to leave*, sq. acc. (cf. Kö:i, 240 ff.); but perh. rd. הִחְדַּלְתִּי, **Qal** Pf. Stu Be, cf., for acc. sq., Jb 3:17.

2847 חָדַל [2848] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2310)

† חָדַל **adj.** forbearing, lacking, הִחְדַּל as subst. Ez 3:27 *he that forbearth* (opp. שָׁמַע, cf. חָדַל **Qal** ad fin.); cstr. חָדַל אִישִׁים Is 53:3 *lacking men* (i.e. forsaken by them);—*ceasing, transient* מִהֲחָדַל אָנֹכִי Psalm 39:5, but rd. rather חָלַד v. Che:crit. n.

2848 חָדַל [2849] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2309)

† חָדַל **n.[m.]** cessation, only יוֹשְׁבֵי חָדַל Is. 38:11 (so Baer) *inhabitants of (land of) cessation*, i.e. of She'ól; v. Di; but rd. rather חָלַד, v. חָלַד.

2849 חֲדַלִּי [2850] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2311)

† חֲדַלִּי **n.pr.m.** an Ephraimite, 2 Ch 28:12, LXX *Xoαδ*, A *Αδδι*, LXXL *Αδλι*.

2850 חָדַק [2851] (Hebrew) (page 293)

חָדַק (√ of foll.; NH חָדַק *press or thrust in*, Aram. חָדַק *id.* (denom. ?)).

2851 חָדַק [2852] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2312)

† חָדַק **n.[m.]** brier (NH *id.*; Aram. חָדַק Löw:p. 147, No. 104; cf. Ar. *hadaqa* a kind of night-shade, v. Lane:532);—כַּחֲדָק מִטּוֹבָם Mi 7:4 *the best of them* (si vera l.) *is like the brier* (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל מִמְּסִיבָהוּ); חָדַק Pr 15:19 *the way of a sluggard is like a brier-hedge*.

2852 חֲדַקָּל [2853] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2313)

† חֲדַקָּל **n.pr.fl. Tigris** (As. *Idiklat, Diklat*, Old Pers. *Tigrâ* Spieg:APK, Gloss., etc.), the famous Assyr. river; v. esp. DI:Pa 110 f. 170 ff.; 'ח Gn 2:14; חֲדַקָּל Dn 10:4.

2853 חָדַר [2854] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2314)

† חָדַר **vb.** surround, enclose (Ph. in deriv.; Ar. *hadi/ara* II. *conceal, hidrun* curtain concealing a person, *chamber, house, or tent* as concealing some one; Eth. *hadara: dwell*; v. also foll.)—only **Qal** Pt. fs. חָדַרְתָּ לָהֶם Ez 21:19 *that which surroundeth them* (of the sword),—so SyrVer Thes Sm Co Da VB.

2854 חָדַר [2855] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2315-16)

† חֲדָרָה **n.m.**:1 Ch 28:11 chamber, room (NH *id.*; Ph. חדר, חדרת; Sab. חדר Mordt:ZMG, 1876, 24; Eth. *mḥdar*)—abs. חֲדָר 2 S 13:10 + 11 t.; הַחֲדָרָה Gn 43:20, 1 K 1:15; הַחֲדָרָה Ju 15:1, 2 S 13:10; cstr. חֲדָר Ct 3:4; חֲדָר Ex 7:28 + 5 t.; sf. חֲדָרוֹ Jo 2:16; pl. חֲדָרִים Dt 32:25, Pr 24:4; cstr. חֲדָרִי Pr 7:27 + 8 t.; sf. חֲדָרִיִּי Is 26:20; חֲדָרָיו Ct 1:4, 1 Ch 28:11; —*room, chamber*, usually private, as bedroom Gn 43:30 (J), Ju 15:1, 16:9, 16:12, 2 S 13:10, 13:10, 1 K 1:15, Ct 1:4, Is 26:20; Ju 14:18 rd. prob. הַחֲדָרָה *bridal-chamber* for הַחֲרָסָה Sta:ZAW 1884, 253, cf. Jo 2:16 (חֲפֹתָהּ of bride), חֲ הוֹרָתִי Ct 3:4 (בֵּית אִמִּי); of kings (of Egypt) Psalm 105:30; specif.: מִשְׁכַּב חֲ *bed-chamber* Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7, 2 K 6:12, Ec 10:20; other combinations:—הַמְקַרְהָ חֲ Ju 3:24 = *cool chamber*; חֲ סִגְרִי 1 Ch 28:11 *inner chamber*; מְשַׁכְּתוֹ חֲדָרִי Ez 8:12 *his chambers of imagery* (del. Hi Co Sgfr.); חֲ בַחֲ a *chamber within a chamber*, i.e. an innermost chamber 1 K 20:30, 22:25 = 2 Ch 18:24, 2 K 9:2; pl. = *store-rooms* Pr 24:4; so הַמְטוֹת חֲ 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11, i.e. room where beds were stored (Ke Th); metaph. חֲ מוֹת Pr 7:27 (דְּרָכֵי שְׂאוֹל); חֲדָרֵי תִמָּן Jb 9:9 *chambers of south* (where constellations are treasured up, v. Di; Hoffm. thinks of n.pr. of star or constell.); cf. Jb 37:9 a *chamber* whence comes storm-wind (סוּפָה); חֲדָרֵי בֶטֶן i.e. inner parts of body, only fig. Pr 18:8 = 26:22, 20:27, 20:30; in Dt 32:25 מִחֲדָרִים = *within*, poet. for מִבַּיִת, מִחוּץ *without*.

2855 חֲדָרָה [2856] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2317)

† חֲדָרָה **n.pr.terr.** only Zc 9:1 חֲדָרָה אֶרֶץ חֲ (דְּמִשְׁקוֹן); perh. = As. *Hatarakka, Hatari(k)ka*, a district near Damascus and Hamath; v. Schr:COT ad loc., DI:Pa 279.

2856 חֲדַשׁ [2857] (Hebrew) (page 293) (Strong 2318)

† חֲדַשׁ [חֲדַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** (and **Hithp.**) renew, repair (poet. and late) (NH *id.*, Ph. חֲדַשׁ; n. חֲדַשׁ *new moon*, also in קִרְתַּחֲדַשׁ *new-city = Carthage*; Aram. *ḥadet* and חֲדַשׁ; Ar. *ḥdata be new*, Eth. *ḥadasa*: 1. 2. *renew*; Sab. חֲדַשׁ, v. Os (Levy):ZMG 1865, 204 Mordt:ZMG 1876, 30; As. [*adāšu*], *uddiṣ, renew, eššu, new*, etc. DI:W 199 ff.)—**Pi.** *Pf.* חֲדַשׁוּ consec. Is 61:4; *Impf.* חֲדַשׁוּ 2 Ch 15:8; 2 ms. חֲדַשׁוּ Jb 10:17, Psalm 104:30; חֲדַשׁוּ 1 S 11:14; *Imv.* חֲדַשׁ Psalm 51:21; *Inf.* חֲדַשׁוּ 2 Ch 24:4, 24:12;—1. *renew, make anew* חֲדַשׁוּ הַמְלֹכָה 1 S 11:14 (editorial); חֲדַשׁוּ פְנֵי אֲדָמָה Psalm 104:30, חֲדַשׁוּ רֹחַ 51:12 (ברא); = bring back חֲדַשׁוּ בְּקִדְמָה La 5:21; חֲדַשׁוּ עֵדִיד Jb 10:17 i.e. *bringest fresh (new) witnesses*. 2. *repair*, cities Is 61:4, temple 2 Ch 24:4, 24:12, altar 2 Ch 15:8. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. חֲדַשׁוּ c. pl. subj. חֲדַשׁוּ נְעוּרֵיכֶם תְּחִי כַּנְּשֵׁר נְעוּרֵיכֶם Psalm 103:5 *thy youth reneweth itself, like the eagle*.

2857 חֲדַשׁ [2858] (Hebrew) (page 294) (Strong 2319)

† חֲדַשׁ **adj.** new (on format. v. Lg:BN 48)—חֲ abs. Ex 1:8 + 19 t.; f. חֲדַשָּׁה Lv 23:16 + 19 t.; pl. חֲדַשִּׁים Dt 32:17 + 10 t.; f. חֲדַשׁוֹת Is 42:9, 48:6; —*new*, usu. **a.** attrib. Ex 1:8 (E) *a new king*; so of house Dt 20:5, 20:22, wife 24:5, cords Ju 15:13, 16:11, 16:12, cart 1 S 6:7, 2 S 6:3, 6:3 (but del. in v.b, cf. We Dr) = 1 Ch 13:7, garment 1 K 11:29, 11:30, vessel 2 K 2:20, wine-skins Jos 9:13 (JE) Jb

32:19, threshing instr. Is 4:15; meal-offering Lv 23:16 (H) Nu 28:26 (P); esp. (poet.) שִׁיר ח' a new song (of praise) Psalm 33:3, 40:4, 96:1, 98:1, 144:9, 149:1, Is 42:10; בְּרִית ח' Je 31:31; חֲדָשִׁים Is 65:17 cf. 66:22; וְאֵרֶץ חֲדָשָׁה שְׁמַיִם Is 65:17 cf. 66:22; שֵׁם ח' Is 62:2; רוּחַ ח' a new spirit Ez 11:19, 18:31, 36:26, + ח' 18:31, 36:26; פֶּתַח שְׁעָרָי הָח' Je 26:10 new gate of (house of) י', cf. 36:10 (v. Gf Je 20:2); also חֲצֵצֶר הַח' 2 Ch 20:5 the new court (v. Be & adO;t); אֱלֹהִים חֲדָשִׁים Ju 5:8 new gods? judges? txt. prob. corrupt, cf. Nö:ZMG 1888, 477, Müll:Königsb. Stud. i., GACooke:Deb. 34 ff. and conj. by Bu:RS, 103, RS in Bla:Judges; in gen. אֵין כְּלָח' Ec 1:9 there is nothing new; with no subst. expr. חֲגוּר חֲדָשָׁה 2 S 21:16 girt with a new (sword: but txt. perh. corrupt, cf. We Klo Dr), of (food-) products of earth (opp. יִשָּׁן) Lv 26:10 (H) Ct 7:14; חֲדָשִׁים Dt 32:17 new ones (i.e. gods; || מְקַרְבִּים); in gen. f. חֲדָשָׁה a new thing Is 43:19, Je 31:22, fpl. Is 42:9 (opp. הֶרְאֵשְׁנוֹת), 48:6. b. very rarely predicate: of י' s compassions לְבָבְךָם חֲדָשִׁים La 3:23 they are new every morning; כְּבוֹדִי ח' Jb 29:20 my glory shall be fresh with me; הוּא רֵאָה זֶה ח' Ec 1:10 see, this is new!

2858 חֲדָשׁ [2859] (Hebrew) (page 294) (Strong 2320)

I. חֲדָשׁ:282 n.m.:Gn 7:11 (f. MT 38:24 but m. Sam Di) (newness), new moon, month (on format. cf. Lg:BN 144; on usage, names, etc., Muss-Amolt:JBL 1892, 72 ff., 160 ff.)—ח' abs. Gn 7:11 +; cstr. (rare) Gn 29:14 +; sf. חֲדָשׁוּ Nu 28:14 + 2 t.; חֲדָשָׁה Ho 2:13, Je 2:24; pl. חֲדָשִׁים Gn 38:24 +; cstr. חֲדָשִׁי Ex 12:2 + 2 t.; sf. חֲדָשִׁיוּ Jb 14:5 + 2 t.; חֲדָשִׁיכֶם Is 1:14, Nu 28:11; חֲדָשְׁכֶם Nu 10:10; —† 1. new moon = day, time, of new moon, as religious festival 1 S 20:5, 20:18, 20:24, 20:27, 20:34 (Dr); cf. ח' יֹאכְלֵם Ho 5:7 a new moon shall devour them, Hi St VB, but on txt. v. We; usu. || שְׁבֵתָם Am 8:5, 2 K 4:23, Is 1:13 (+ קָרָא מְקָרָא), חֲדָשׁ בְּחֲדָשׁוּ 66:23, Ez 46:1, 46:6 (both ח' יוֹם), 1 Ch 23:31, 2 Ch 2:3, 8:13, 31:3, Ne 10:34 (all + מוֹעֵד), Ho 2:13, Ez 45:17 (both + חג, מוֹעֵד); || מוֹעֵד alone Is 1:14, Ez 3:5; יוֹם חֲגֻנוּ || Psalm 81:4; (cf. ח' רֵאָשׁ Nu 10:10, 28:11; on religious observance of new moon cf. Di:Lv p. 578 f Benz:Archäol. § 69); as time of augury in Babylon (astrolog. prognost.) Is 47:13. † 2. month (as beginning with new moon, lunar month; cf. Benz:Archäol. § 30, but then, without ref. to day of beginning); † a. as measure of time during which Gn 38:24 (J), Nu 11:20, 11:21 (JE), 9:22 (P), Ju 11:37, 11:38, 11:39, 20:47, 1 S 6:1, 27:7, 2 S 2:11, 5:5, 6:11, 24:8, 24:13 = 1 Ch 21:12, Am 4:7, 1 K 4:7, 5:7, 5:28, 5:28, 11:16, 2 K 15:8, 23:31, 24:8, Ez 39:12, 39:14, 1 Ch 3:4, 13:14, 2 Ch 36:2, 36:9, Est 2:12, 2; 12, 2:12. In 1 S 10:27 b rd. prob. כְּמַחֲדָשׁ for MT כַּמְחֲרִישׁ, and join to 11:1, so LXX We Dr (cf. Gn 38:24); in combinations, ח' יָמִים a month (of) time (cf. יָרַח יָמִים Dt 21:1, 2 K 15:13) Gn 29:14 (J), Nu 11:20, 11:26 (JE), ח' יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה ח' Ju 19:2; of age ח' מִסְפְּרֵי ח' number of his months = length of his life Jb 14:5, 21:21; cf. esp. ח' בְּנֵי ח' Lv 27:6, Nu 3:15, 3:22, 3:28, 3:34, 3:39, 3:40, 3:43, 18:16, 26:22 (all P). † b. calendar months, † (1) with names ח' הָאָבִיב Ex 13:4, 23:15, 34:18, 34:18 (all JE; = 1st mo. 12:2 P), Dt 16:11; ח' זוּ 1 K 6:1 (= 2nd mo. ib.; = יָרַח זוּ v:37); cf. 8:2 (יָרַח בּוֹל = ח' הַשְּׁמִינִי), 6:38 (יָרַח הָאֶתְנִי = ח' הַשְּׁבִיעִי); in the postex. books occur Babyl.

names (v. the several words):—**נִיטָן** 'ח Ne 2:1, Est 3:7 (= 1st mo. Est 3:7); **סִינָן** 'ח Est 8:9 = 3rd mo.; **בְּסִלּוֹ** 'ח Zc 7:1, Ne 1:1 (= 9th mo. Zc 7:1); **טַבַּת** 'ח Est 2:16 = 10th mo.; **שֶׁבֶט** 'ח Zc 1:7 = 11th mo.; **אָדָר** 'ח Est 3:7, 3:13, 8:12, 9:1 in all = 12th mo., 9:15, 9:17, 9:19, 9:21; (cf. also **אֶלּוּל** Ne 6:15, without 'ח or **יָרֵךְ**; this was 6th mo.; v. further Schr:COT Ne 1:1 Benz:l. c.). † (2) merely numbered (chiefly P and late) e.g. **הַשְּׁנִי** 'ח **בַּחֲבַת** Gn 7:11, cf. 8:4, 8:5, 8:14, Lv 16:29, Nu 1:1, 1:18 (all P) + oft. P; Dt 1:3 (P), 1 K 12:32, 12:33, 25:1, 25:3, 25:8, 25:25, 25:27, Je 1:3 + 11 t. Je, Ez 24:1, 32:1, Hg 1:1, 1:15, Zc 1:1, 7:1, 7:13, 1 Ch 12:15, cf. entire list 27:2-15, 2 Ch 3:2 + 12 t. 2 Ch; Ezr 3:1 + 10 t. Ezr; Ne 7:72, 8:2, 8:14, Est 3:12; note esp. **הוּא לְכֶם הַחַ' הַזֶּה לְכֶם רֵאשִׁים חֳדָשִׁים רֵאשׁוֹן** Ex 12:2 (P), as implying that the 1st mo. was formerly *not* in the spring; observe also usage of omitting 'ח, e.g. **בְּרֵאשׁוֹן** = **בַּחֲ** 'ח **הָרִ'ר** Gn 8:13, cf. v:5; so commonly in Ezek.:—Ez 1:1, 8:1, 20:1, 29:1, 29:17, 30:20, 31:1, 33:21, 45:18, 45:21, 45:25 + 26:1, 32:17, 45:20 Co; ('ח sts. expr., v. Ez 24:1, 32:1 supr.; on like usage with **יוֹם** v. **יוֹם**). (3) special phrases and usages are:—† **עֲלֵת חֳדָשׁ בְּחֳדָשׁוֹ לְחֳדָשֵׁי שָׁנָה** Nu 28:14 (P; cf. **יוֹם**, and Is 66:23 supr. 1.); **מִיוֹם לְיוֹם וּמִחֳדָשׁ לְחֳדָשׁ** Est 3:7 *from day to day and from month to month*; **חֳדָשָׁהּ** Je 2:24 of wild she-ass's mating time. †

2859 חֳדָשׁ [2860] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2321)

† II. **חֳדָשׁ** n.pr.f. a wife of Shaharaim of Benj. 1 Ch 8:9, LXX Ἀδα, LXXL Βαδαα (so v:8 = **בַּעֲרָה**).

2860 חֲדָשָׁה [2861] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2322)

† **חֲדָשָׁה** n.pr.loc. town in Judah Jos 15:37 (site unknown, cf. Di).

2861 חֳדָשֵׁי [2862] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 8483)

† **חֳדָשֵׁי** in n.pr.loc. **חֲדָשֵׁי אֶרֶץ תְּחִתִּים** 2 S 24:6, rd. **חֲדָשֵׁי אֶרֶץ תְּחִתִּים** v. Hi:Gesch. Isr. i. 29, LXXL εἰς γῆν Ἐστυαίμ Καδης; cf. Dr:ad loc. and (in part) Klo; v. also **קָדֵשׁ**.

2862 חֹב [2863] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2325)

† **חֹב** vb. be guilty (NH *id.*, *be under obligation, guilty*; Aram. *ḥob*, **חֹב**, *be defeated, guilty*; Ar. *ḥa'ba* *be disappointed, fail*;—Ar. *ḥuwḇun, ḥawḇun* *sin*, is loan-wd. acc. to Bev Dn 1:10);—**Qal** not in MT; but rd. perh. **חֲבַתִּי** (for **חֲבַתִּי**) 1 S 22:22 *I am guilty*, so SyrVer Th We Dr. **Pi. Pf. inculcate** **אֶת־רֹאשִׁי לְמֶלֶךְ וְחִיבַתָּם** consesc. Dn 1:10 *and inculcate my head with the king*.

2863 חֹב [2864] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2326)

† **חֹב** n.[m.] debt (NH *id.*; Aram. *ḥawbo*; **חֹבָא**);—**חֹבָא** Ez 18:7 *his pledge as to indebtedness he restores*, v. Hi-Sm Ew:§ 291 b Ges:§ 132 R 5, b Kö:Lgb. i. 497 f. and cf. Dr:§ 193 (but constr. hard: Co **שׁוֹב**; dittogr. fr. **חֹבָא** Bev:Dn 1:10, cf. v:12, v. 16).

2864 חֹבֶבָה [2865] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2327)

† חֹבֶבָה **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14:15, north of Damascus; mod. *Hoba*, 20 hours N. of Dam., acc. to Wetzst:Del Gn. ed. 4, 561 ff. so Di.

2865 חוּג [2866] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2328)

† [חוּג] **vb.** draw round, make a circle (Aram. *hog circumivit*; n. *hwṭ*, חוּגְתָא, *circle, vault of heavens*)—**Qal Pf.** חָג עַל־פְּנֵי Jb 26:10 (cf. Pr 8:27), *hath drawn as a circle a bound, etc.*, of the horizon-line.

2866 חוּג [2867] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2329)

† חוּג **n.[m.]** vault;—only of vault of the heavens חוּג שָׁמַיִם הַתְּהֵלֶךְ Jb 22:14; חוּג בְּחֻקֹּי פְנֵי תְהוֹם בְּחֻקֹּי Pr 8:27; חוּג עַל־הָאָרֶץ הַיָּשׁבָה Is 40:22.

2867 מְחוּגָה [2868] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 4230)

† מְחוּגָה **n.f.** circle-instrument, compass, used by carvers of idols וּבְמְחוּגָה Is 44:13.

2868 חוּד [2869] (Hebrew) (page 295)

I. חוּד (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥa'da* is *decline, turn aside, avoid*, hence perh. *riddle, as indirect, obscure*).

2869 חִידָה [2870] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2420)

† חִידָה **n.f.** riddle, enigmatic, perplexing saying or question;—abs. חִידָה Ju 14:12 + 6 t.; sf. חִידָתַי Ju 14:18, Psalm 49:5; חִידָתְךָ Ju 14:13; pl. abs. חִידוֹת 1 K 10:1 + 4 t.; חִידָת Nu 12:8; sf. חִידוֹתָם Pr 1:6; —1. *riddle* = dark, obscure utterance Nu 12:8 (JE; opp. מְרֵאָה and מְרֵאָלָה); of something put indirectly and needing interpretation;—an allegory חִידָה Ez 17:2 (מְשָׁל מְשָׁל); allegor. and fig. sayings Pr 1:6 (מְשָׁל מְשָׁל and מְלִיצָה מְשָׁל); enigmat. sentences and comparisons, declaring fate of Chaldeans Hb 2:6 (+ מְלִיצָה; מְשָׁל), perplexing moral problem Psalm 49:5 (c. פְּתַח *open, propound*; מְשָׁל), a lesson taught indirectly Psalm 78:2 (מְשָׁל מְשָׁל; c. מְנִי קְדָם). 2. *riddle, enigma*, to be guessed, in Ju 14: a. with vb. חִידָה Ju 14:12, 14:13, 14:16 *propound a riddle*. b. with vb. חִידָה *tell* (give answer to) a *riddle* Ju 14:14, 14:15, 14:17, 14:19. c. with vb. מְצָא *find out a riddle* Ju 14:18. 3. *perplexing questions* by which queen of Sheba put Sol. to the test (נִסָּה) 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1. 4. with חִידָה skilled in *double-dealing* Dn 8:23 (Bev).

2870 חוּד [2871] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2330)

† II. [חוּד] **vb. denom.** propound a riddle;—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. חִידָתְךָ Ju 14:16; *Impf.* חִידוּדָה Ju 14:12; *Imv.* חִידוּדָה וּמְשָׁל מְשָׁל Ez 17:2; חִידוּדָה Ju 14:13; always c. חִידָה acc. cogn.

2871 חוה [2872] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2421)

I. חוה (Ph. חוא *live* = Heb. חיה q.v.) p.310

2872 חנה [2873] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2332)

† I. חנה n.pr.f. (*life*, vid. Di Gn 3:20; > We:Prol. 1886, 322; Skizzen iii. 217 after Nö who suggests *serpent* as poss. mng., cf. Ar. *hayya^hun*, but RS:K 177 'mother of every *hayy*, v. II. חיה sub חיה)—Gn 3:20 *and the man called his wife חנה*, because she was :אם כל־חיי; cf. ח' אשתו 4:1 (both J).—II. חנה *village*, v. infr. sub II. חוה.

2873 יחואל [2874] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 3171)

† יחואל n.pr.m. 2 Ch 29:14 Kt; Qr יחיאל q.v. sub חיה.

2874 חוה [2875] (Hebrew) (page 295)

II. חוה (√ of foll.; Ar. *haway collect, gather; hiwa'un circle of tents* cf. II. חיה sub חיה, Ar. *hayya*).

2875 חנה [2876] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2333,2334)

† II. [חנה] n.f. tent-village—Pl. חנותיהם Nu 32:41 (JE), cf. Di. Elsewh. in cpd. appellative, almost = n.pr. יאיר חנות Dt 3:14, Jos 13:30 (D), Ju 10:4, 1 K 4:13, 1 Ch 2:23.—I. חנה n.pr.f. v. supr.

2876 חוי [2877] (Hebrew) (page 295) (Strong 2340)

† חוי adj. gent. (= *villagers* ?)—1. ח' הח' שכם Gn 34:2 (P), cf. ח' צבעון 36:2 (but rd. rather הח' OI Di cf. LXX Jos 9:7). 2. c. art. as n.pr.coll. הח' the *Hivvites* 'begotten' by Canaan Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15; esp. in list of Canaanit. peoples displaced by Hebrews Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 23:23, 23:28, 33:2, 34:11, Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 3:10, 9:1, 12:8, 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:5, 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7; cf. ח' ערי הח' והכנעני 2 S 24:7 (note מבצר־צר just preceding); applied specif. to Gibeonites Jos 9:7 (JE), 11:19 (D).—In Jos 11:3, Ju 3:3 rd. prob. הח' for הח' We Mey Bu:Urg 350 v. (partly) LXX, Dr on Dt 7:1.

2877 מחוים [2878] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 4233)

† מחוים appar. adj. gent., only אל־יאל המ' 1 Ch 11:46, but rd. prob. הח' (Be), v. מחנים n.pr.loc. sub; חנה; &adO;t suggests also הח' עוני; LXX δ Μιαι, A δ Μαωειν, LXXL δ Μαωθε.

2878 חנה [2879] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2331)

† III. [חנה] vb. only Pi. (poet. & late), tell, declare (Aram. *hawiy, חוי*)—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. ח' חנה Psalm 19:3; 1 s. חנה Jb 32:10, 32:17; sf. חנה Jb 15:17, חנה Jb 36:2; Inf. cstr. חנה;—*declare, make known*, c. acc. חנה Psalm 19:3 (subj. חנה, sq. חנה; || יביע אמר); c. acc. חנה Jb 32:10, 32:17; c.

2 acc. **וְאֶחָדָּךְ כִּי־עוֹד לְאֱלֹהֵי מַלְאִיִּם**: 36:2 and *I will shew thee that (there are) yet words for God*; sq. sf. pers. only Jb 15:17; —rd. prob. also **וְאֶחָדָּךְ** for **וְאֶקְנֶה** Psalm 52:11 Hi Che al.

2879 אֶחָדָּךְ [2880] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 262)

† **אֶחָדָּךְ** n.f. declaration (in form, an Aram. Aphel Inf.)—only sf. **כָּאֲזַנְיֶכֶם וְאֶחָדָּתִי**: Jb 13:17 (in || line **שָׁמְעוּ שְׁמוֹעַ מִלְּתִי**).

2880 חוֹזֵי [2881] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2335)

חוֹזֵי 2 Ch 33:19 v. sub **חזזה** p. 302

2881 חוּחַ [2882] (Hebrew) (page 296)

חוּחַ (√ of foll., meaning dubious).

2882 חוֹחַ [2883] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2336-37)

† **חוֹחַ** n.m.: 2 K 14:9 **1.** brier, bramble. **2.** hook, ring, fetter;—ח abs. Ho 9:6 + 8 t; pl. **חוֹחִים** 1 S 13:6 (but v. infr.), **חוֹחִים** Ct 2:2; **חוֹחִים** 2 Ch 33:11; —
1. a. *brier, bramble* 2 K 14:9, 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, 25:18 (allegory of Jehoash); coll., sign of desolation Ho 9:6 (**קְמוֹשׁוּ** ||), Is 34:13 (**קְמוֹשׁוּ** ||), Jb 31:40 (opp. **חֲטִיִּים**); in sim. of fool's parable **ח' עֵלְהָ** **כְּשׁוֹשְׁנָה בֵּין** Pr 26:9 *a brier cometh into the hand of a drunken man* (De Now Str); **בִּיד־שְׂבוֹר** **הַחוֹחִים**; Ct 2:2; *briers = thickets* as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (but Ew We Dr **חוֹרִים** *holes*, cf. 14:11; v. sub III. **חרר**); **מְעֵרוֹת** ||; **סְלָעִים**, **צָרְחִים**, **בְּרוֹת**; LXX here *ἐν τ. μάνδραϊσ* 14:11 *ἐκ τ. τραυγλῶν*. **2.** late, **a.** *hook or ring*, in jaw of crocodile c. **הַתְּשִׁים אֲגָמֹן בְּאֶפְסוֹ** || Jb 40:26 (**הַתְּשִׁים אֲגָמֹן בְּאֶפְסוֹ** ||); of captive **אֶת־מִנְשֵׁה** **וַיִּלְכְּדוּ** 2 Ch 33:11 (cf. **חח**).

2883 חַח [2884] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2397)

† **חַח** n.m. hook, ring, fetter;—חח abs. Ex 35:22; sf. **חַחִי** Is 37:29, 2 K 19:28; pl. **חַחִים** Ez 19:4 + 2 t. + Ez 29:4 Qr (Kt erron. **חַחִיִּים**, v. infr.);—**1.** *hook, ring*, in nose of captive **חַחִי חַחִי** Is 37:29 = 2 K 19:28 (cf. **בְּחַחִים** 2 Ch 33:11, v. **חוֹחַ** supr.); so of princes of Judah, under fig. of young lions Ez 19:4, 19:9 (in v:9 transp., so that **בַּחַחִים** foll. **הַבִּיא** as v:4; so Co); in jaws of crocodile (metaph. of Pharaoh), c. **נָתַן** Ez 29:4, cf. 38:4 (but LXX om. and sense opposes, cf. Co and—dub.—Da). **2.** *hook, ring* as ornament, perhaps *nose-ring* (others *brooch*, see VB), Ex 35:22 (P; || **גְּזָם**, **בוֹמָז**, **טַבַּעַת**).

2884 חוּט [2885] (Hebrew) (page 296)

חוט (of foll.; Ar. *ḥaṭ*, Aram. *ḥoṭ*, חִטַּיִט sew).

2885 חוט [2886] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2339)

† חוט **n.m.**: Jos 2:18 thread, cord, line (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥayṭun*, Aram. *ḥowto*, חוּטָא)—'ח abs. Gn 14:23 + 2 t.; cstr. Jos 2:18+ 3 t.;—**1.** thread, as easily broken Ju 16:12 (sim.); as composing a rope or cord; הַשָּׁנִי הַזֶּה Jos 2:18 (JE) *this cord of scarlet thread* (lit. the cord of this thread of scarlet); prob. also מִחוּט וְעַד שְׂרוּף נֶעַל Gn 14:23 *from a thread to a sandal-thong*; in sim. 'הַשָּׁנִי כָּח Ct 4:3 *like a thread of scarlet* are thy lips. **2.** cord, 'הַמְשֻׁלָּשׁ Ec 4:12 *a three-fold cord*. **3.** line, as measure of length 1 K 7:15 *and a line of twelve cubits surrounded* (i.e. would surround) *it* (cf. קו v:23), so Je 52:21.

2886 חוּי [2887] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2340)

חוּי v. sub II. חוה. p. 295

2887 חוּיָלָה [2888] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2341)

† חוּיָלָה **n.pr.terr.** (√ dub. Di:Pa 12 suggests חול *sand-land, downs*, as Heb. popular etym., MV:11 give it as actual etym.; Sta:ThLZ Apr. 28, 1894, 235 compares this, as well as חול *sand*, with Ar. *wahala* soft mud, [*dampsand*])—הַחוּיָלָה אֶרֶץ Gn 2:11 (surrounded or bordered—סבב—by river Pishon; noted for excellent gold, bdellium and *shoham-stone*); elsewhere without art. חוּיָלָה 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 as a 'son' of Cush (between סבא and סבתה); but also as a 'son' of יקטן, a descendant of Shem Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23 (between אופיר and יובב); 'מח' עדי-שור Gn 25:18 said of limits of Ishmaelitic territory; cf. same limits of Amalek 1 S 15:7 (but dub.; We rds. טילם, cf. v:4 and vid. Dr; Glaser:Skizze ii, 326 rds. חכילה as 23:19, 26:1, 26:3).—Most have supposed several regions named 'ח to be indicated in these passages:—e.g. Thes

1. Arabian shore of Pers. Gulf Gn 10:29 etc. 2. Ethiopian coast Gn 10:7 etc. 3. India Gn 2:11 (regarded as indef. extension of 1). Di:Gn 10:7 distinguishes 1 and 2 either as quite distinct, or as different settlements of one great people, and (on Gn 2:14) thinks that 'ח כל ארץ ח Gn 2:11 implies vague extension eastward. Di:Pa 12 ff. 57 ff. identif. 'ח in all passages with NE. part of Syrian desert, so E. Meyer:Gesch. Alterth. i. 224; Glaser:Skizze ii. 323 ff. with central and NE. Arabia. The question is still undecided.

2888 חול [2889] (Hebrew) (page 296) (Strong 2342)

† I. חול **vb.** whirl, dance, writhe (NH, Aram. *id.*, dance; Ar. *ḥa'la* change, turn; As. *ḥīlu*, writhe in fear Di:Pr 191 (on ḥ = ḥ v. DHM:ZK i. 357); on form of Heb. **vb.** v. Nö:ZMG. 1883, 536)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חלה Mi 1:12 + 2 t.; חלה consec. Ho 11:6; חלה Is 23:4; חלו Je 5:3 (but v. infr.), La 4:6; חלו Dt 2:25; חלו Is 26:18; *Impf.* חלו Je 23:19 30:23; 3 fs. חלו Ez 30:16 Qr (Kt Co חל; חל חל Je

51:29; אַחולָה Je 4:19 Kt (Qr אֶחֱלֶה, Hiph. יַחַל); יַחֲלוּ 2 S 3:29; but also יַחֲלֶה Psalm 55:5 (Jb 20:21 v. ll. חוּל); וַיַּחֲלֶה S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3 + Gn 8:10 (where rd. prob. וַיַּחֲלֶה as v. 12; = וַיַּחֲלֶה Ol Di); 3 fs. תַּחֲלִי Is 26:17 + 2 t. + Ez 30:16 Kt (cf. *supr.*); וַתַּחֲלֶה Psalm 97:4; 2 fs. תַּחֲלִיץ Is 45:10; וַחֲלוּ Psalm 77:17 + 3 t. (Psalm 10:5 v. ll. חוּל); וַיַּחֲלֶה Ju 3:25; וַיַּחֲלֶה Is 13:8; תַּחֲלִיץ Je 5:22; *Imv.* fs. חֲלִי Mi 4:10, Psalm 114:7; mpl. חֲלוּ Psalm 96:9, 1 Ch 16:30; *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוּ (לְ) Ju 21:21, Ez 30:16 (= *Inf. abs.*); *Pt.* fs. חֲלוּ Je 4:31 vid. Gf Gie and Ges:§ 72 R. 1; —1. *dance* Ju 21:21 (לְחַוֵּל בְּמַחְלוֹת). 2. *twist, writhe*: a. in pain, esp. childbirth Is 26:17, 45:10 מִהֲתוֹלִיד (|| מִהֲתוֹלִיד ||; metaph., of sea Is 23:4 (|| יִלְדוּ ||); Israel 26:18 (|| חַרְהָ ||), 54:1 (|| יִלְדוּ ||); Zion 66:7, 66:8 (|| *id.*), Mi 4:10 (|| גִּחִי ||, sim. כִּי־וֹלְדָה; cf. v. 9), Je 4:31. b. fig., *be in severe pain, or anguish* (mostly poet. and elevated prose), sq. מִלְּפָנַי 1 Ch 2:25 (|| רָגְזוּ ||, cf. also פָּחַד and יִרְאָה v:a); Ez 30:16, Psalm 96:9, Je 5:22 (|| יִרְאָה ||); sq. מִלְּפָנַי 1 Ch 16:30, Psalm 114:7; abs. Psalm 55:5 (|| מוֹתָ מוֹתָ ||), Je 4:19 Kt, Psalm 77:17 (|| רָגְזוּ ||) 97:4, Is 13:8, 23:5, Je 51:29 (|| רָעַשׁ ||), Jo 2:6, Zc 9:5 (|| יִרְאָה ||), prob. also 1 S 31:3 (cf. 28:5) = 1 Ch 10:3, cf. &adO;t; fig. of mts. Hb 3:10. c. in contrition Je 5:3, חָלוּ der. fr. חוּל Ew Gf Gie ; < SyrVer Ra Hi Ke al. fr. חלה (wrongly accented; vid. חלה Qal 2). d. in anxious longing עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25, sq. לְ Mi 1:12 (on Gn 8:10, cf. *supr.*) 3. *whirl, whirl about* יוֹאֵב עַל־רֵאשׁ יוֹאֵב (i.e. blood—דָּמִים—of Abner, from sword) 2 S 3:29; of attack of sword itself Ho 11:6 (|| בְּלָהָ ||), cf. La 4:6 בַּיָּדִים חָלוּ; of tempest עַל יַחֲלוּלָה Je 23:19 (v:a סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר) = 30:23 (v:a סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר). Po'iel. *Impf.* יַחֲלוּלָה Psalm 29:9; 3 fs. תַּחֲלוּלָה Pr 25:23; sf. תַּחֲלוּלְכֶם Is 51:2; 2 ms. תַּחֲלוּלָה Jb 35:14; וַתַּחֲלוּלָה Psalm 90:2; *Inf. cstr.* חֲלוּלָה Jb 39:1; *Pt.* מִחֲלוּלָה Pr 26:10; מִחֲלוּלָה Dt 32:18; מִחֲלוּלָה Is 51:9; מִחֲלוּלָה Ju 21:23; —1 S 18:6, Psalm 87:7 v. *infr.*; on חֲלוּלָה Jb 26:13 v. חֲלוּלָה; —1. *dance* Ju 21:23, so perh. also 1 S 18:6 (rd. הִמְחֲלוּלָה LXX We Dr; and חֲלוּלָה pt. (מ om.) Psalm 87:7 RV Pe De Che Bae; cf. Qal 1). 2. *writhe in travail with, bear, bring forth* (poet.), of Sarah, mother of Isr., Is 51:2 (|| אֲבִיכֶם אֲבָרְהָם ||); of hinds Jb 39:1 Psalm 29:9 (caus.); fig. of י' producing earth Psalm 90:2 (|| יִלְדוּ ||); of his bringing forth Isr. (with difficulty, v. Di) Dt 32:18 of north wind bringing forth rain Pr 25:23; כָּל מִחֲלוּלָה בְּלָהָ 26:10 *a master produceth everything* (on trans. see VB; Ew. al. derive fr. חֲלוּלָה *wound*). 3. *wait anxiously* (cf. Qal 2 d), sq. לְ Jb 35:14 (Elihu). Po'iel. *Pf.* חֲלוּלָה Psalm 51:7 + 2 t.; חֲלוּלָה Jb 15:7; *Impf.* יַחֲלוּלָה Jb 26:5; —1. *be made to writhe* Jb 26:5 (הִרְפְּאִים). 2. *be brought forth* Jb 15:7 (|| תִּגְלַדוּ ||), Psalm 51:7 (|| יַחֲלוּ ||), metaph. of wisdom Pr 8:24, 8:25. Hiph. *Impf.* יַחֲלֶה Psalm 29:8, 29:8 *cause to be an anguish*, c. acc. מִדְּבָר, subj. י'. Hoph. *Impf.* יִחַל Is 66:8 *be born* (= travailed with, Che), subj. אֶרֶץ (|| יִלְדוּ || גוי). Hithpol. 1. *Pt.* מִתְחַוֵּלָה *whirling* 'סַעַר מִתְחַוֵּלָה Je 23:19 (= סַעַר מִתְגּוֹרֵר 30:23). 2. *writhing*,

suffering torture Jb 15:20 (of life of wicked). 3. *Imv.* הַתְּחוּלִל Psalm 37:7 wait longingly sq. לְ for, ||דוּם. **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְחַלְחַל Est 4:4 and she writhed in anxiety.

2889 חול [2890] (Hebrew) (page 297) (Strong 2344)

† **חול** n.m.: Ho 2:1 sand (perh. as turning or *whirling*; otherwise explained by Sta, vid. sub חוּלָה NH *id.*, Aram. חָלָא, *holo*)—ח abs. Gn 22:17 + 15 t.; cstr. Gn 32:13 + 6 t.;—sand Ex 2:12 (E); set as bound for sea Je 5:22; שְׁפָנִי ח' טמוני Dt 33:19 *hidden treasures of sand*, poet. for *glass* (regarded as mysteriously produced out of sand, v. Di and reff.); a. usu. sand of seashore, sim. of numberlessness, vastness, so of Abraham's seed Gn 22:17 (J; cf. 15:5); Jacob's 32:13 (E) of a host Jos 11:4 (JE), Ju 7:12, 1 S 13:5, 2 S 17:11; a people 1 K 4:20, Ho 2:1, Is 10:22, 48:19 (|| וְצִאֲצָאִי || מְעִידָ כְּמַעֲתָיו Je 33:22, Hb 1:9; of corn gathered by Joseph Gn 41:49; of days of Job Jb 29:18 (on interpr. = *phoenix*, vid. Di); of birds עוף כנף (i.e. quails) Psalm 78:27 (|| כְּעֶפְרָא ||); of vast extent of Sol.'s wisdom 1 K 5:9. b. in comp., *more than the sand* Je 15:8 (widows of Judah); thoughts of [God](#) Psalm 139:18. c. of weight (in balances), metaph. of Job's vexation (כְּעֵשׂ) Jb 6:3 *heavier than the sand*, cf. אשר על שפת הים כח' Gn 22:17, Jos 11:4, 1 S 13:5, 1 K 5:9; הים כח' Gn 32:13, 41:49, Is 10:22, Ho 2:1 (+ ולא יספר 2 S 17:11, 1 K 4:20; ח' ח' Je 33:22; שְׁעַל-שַׁפַּת ח' הים; (אשר לא ימד ח' כח' אשר-על-הים לרב; Ju 7:12; הים לרב כח' שְׁעַל-שַׁפַּת ח' הים; (אשר לא ימד 17:11, 1 K 4:20; (מ)חול ימים Jb 6:3, Psalm 78:27, Je 15:8.

2890 חיל [2891] (Hebrew) (page 297) (Strong 2427)

† **חיל** n.m.: Ex 15:14 a writhing, anguish;—ח abs. Ex 15:14 + 5 t.—1. *writhing* (contortions of fear) Ex 15:14 (|| vb. רָגַז). 2. *anguish*, always in sim. כַּיּוֹלָדָה Psalm 48:7 (allied kings against Jerus.); Zion, before Assyrians Mi 4:9; before Scythians or Chaldeans Je 6:24 (|| צָרָה ||), = 50:43 (of king of Babylon; || צָרָה ||); 22:23 (|| חבלים q.v.)

2891 חילָה [2892] (Hebrew) (page 297) (Strong 2427)

† **חילָה** n.f. anguish, Jb 6:10.

2892 חל [2893] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2426,2430)

† **חל** n.m.: Ob 20 rampart, fortress (perh. orig. *surrounding wall*, cf. Sab. Denkm.:91 n. 2)—abs. חל Na 3:8, חל La 2:8 + 3 t.; (+ Psalm 10:10 Qr v. חלכה); cstr. חל 1 K 21:23; sf. חילָה Psalm 122:7, חילָה Zc 9:4; חילָה=חילָה Psalm 48:14, Ol:§ 40 c. 75g. 96 e Sta:§ 347 c;—1. *rampart* (defined by Jews as חוֹמָה בְּנָה, i.e. a little wall, cf. Ki s. v.), of an outer fortification 2 S 20:15 (others, by meton., of space between outer and inner fortif., incl. moat, v. Dr Kit); Is 26:1, La 2:8 (both || חוֹמוֹת ||); in gen. of defences, or sea-power of Tyre וְהִלָּה וְהִבָּה בַיָּם Zc 9:4 (v. Sta:ZAW i.1881, 15), of No-Amon

(Thebes) חֵילֶהּ = חֵילָהּ, cf. Na 3:8; of Zion Psalm 122:7, also 48:14 (חֵילָהּ = חֵילָהּ, cf. supr.; both (ארמנותידן) —For חֵיל 1 K 21:23 rd. prob. חֵילָהּ, q. v. 2. fortress הַחֵיל הַזֶּה Ob 20 the exiles of this fortress (Hi-St; Or, AVRV this army, חֵיל = חֵילָהּ).

2893 חֵילָהּ [2894] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2430)

† חֵילָהּ Psalm 48:14, v. חֵיל supr.

2894 חֵילָם [2895] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2431)

† חֵילָם n.pr.loc. E. of Jordan 2 S 10:16 (Th *their army*, but LXX SyrVer Targum Ew:Gesch. iii. 211 Anm. 1 = H iii. 155 n. 2 We Dr) = חֵילָם (אָמָה) v:17 (LXX Αἰλαμ); + חֵילָם Ez 47:16 (LXX Ηλιαμ) Co; acc. to this it lay on the border between Damascus and Hamath.

2895 חֵילָן [2896] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2432)

† חֵילָן n.pr.loc. in Judah 1 Ch 6:43 = חֵילָן 2.

2896 חֵילָן [2897] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2473)

† חֵילָן n.pr.loc. 1. in Moab חֵילָן Je 48:21 (LXX Χελων, Χαιλων). 2. in Judah חֵילָן Jos 15:51 (LXX Χαλου, LXXL Χειλου); priestly city 21:15 (LXX Γελλα, LXXL Ιλων) = חֵילָן 1 Ch 6:43 (LXXL Χελων).

2897 חֵילָן [2898] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2497)

† חֵילָן n.pr.m. a man of Zebulon Nu 1:9, 2:7, 7:24, 7:29, 10:16 (LXX Χαιλων, LXXL Χελων).

2898 חֵילָהּ [2899] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2479)

† חֵילָהּ n.f. anguish, חֵילָהּ מְתַנֵּי חֵילָהּ Is 21:3, בכל מתנים 'ח Na 2:11, Ez 30:4, 30:9 (||החרידן).

2899 מְחֹל [2900] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 4234)

† מְחֹל n.m.: La 5:15 dance;—abs. מְחֹל Psalm 30:12 + 3 t.; cstr. מְחֹל Je 31:4; מְחֹלָנוּ La 5:15; — *dance*, token of joyousness Psalm 30:12 (opp. מְסַפֵּד), Je 31:4, 31:13 (cf. v:b), La 5:15 (opp. אֲבָל); act of praise to ' Psalm 149:3, 150:4; accompanied by timbrel (תִּבְרֵן) and sometimes other instruments Psalm 149:3, 149:4, Je 31:13.

2900 מְחֹלָהּ [2901] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 4246)

† מְחֹלָהּ n.f. id.;—cstr. מְחֹלָת Ct 7:1; pl. מְחֹלָת Ex 32:19; מְחֹלָת Ex 15:20 + 5 t.; *dancing*, token of joyousness after victory, Ju 11:34, 1 S 18:16, 21:12, 29:5; in worship, at feast Ju 21:21; act of praise to ' Ex 15:20 (song); in idolatrous worship Ex 32:19 (E); as graceful and beautiful Ct 7:1;

accomp. by timbrel Ex 15:20, Ju 11:34, and by singing Ex 15:20, 1 S 18:6 (where however rd. prob. Po'lel Pt. הַמְחַלְלוֹת, cf. vb. חוּל supr.; so LXX We Dr), 21:12, 29:5.

2901 חוּל [2902] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2342)

† II. [חוּל, חוּל] vb. **vb.** *befirm, strong* (Aram. Pa. *strengthen*, חוּלָא, *haylo' strength*; Palm. רבא רב חוּלָא *general-in-chief* Vog:No. 28 al.; Sab. חוּלָא Sab. Denkm.:91 (on חל in Sab.:n. pr. v. Hal:JAS Juin, 1872, 533); Eth. *hela: hayala: be strong, hayl: strength, army, hayl: strong*; As. *hâ(i)ltu, army* Flood Tabl.:iii. 22 (*haiiltu* Jäger:BAS i. 461); poss. comp. Ar. *haylun* horses (as *strong ones?* cf. Psalm 33:17))—only **Qal Impf.** in חוּלוּ Jb 20:21 *his prosperity is not firm* (does not endure); חוּלוּ Psalm 10:5 *his ways are always firm* (stable, prosperous), so Ol De Pe Che al.

2902 חוּל [2903] (Hebrew) (page 298) (Strong 2428)

חוּל:244 n.m.:2 K 10:2 strength, efficiency, wealth, army;—abs. חוּל Gn 47:6 +, חוּל Psalm 60:14 +, חוּל Psalm 60:14 +, חוּל Is 36:2, 2 K 18:17; cstr. חוּל Ex 14:28 + (on Psalm 10:10 v. חלכה); sf. חוּלֵי Jb 31:25 + 2 t.; חוּלֵי Je 15:13 +; חוּלוֹ Ex 14:4 +, etc.; pl. חוּלִים 1 Ch 7:5 + 19 t.; sf. חוּלֵיהֶם Is 30:6; —1. *strength*, usu. physical: a. seld. alone (chiefly poet.) 1 S 2:4, Psalm 18:33, 18:40 = 2 S 22:33, 22:40; also חוּלֵי גִבּוֹרֵי ח' Jb 21:7, cf. Ec 10:10; חוּלֵי אֶלְחֵיִל Psalm 84:8; חוּלֵי בְּבַחַח' 2 Ch 26:13; of virility Pr 31:3; of 's power Psalm 59:12, 110:3, cf. Hb 3:19; strength of horse Psalm 33:17; fig. of product of vine and fig-tree Jo 2:22 (פְּרִיִּי). b. of result or display of strength חוּל עָשָׂה ח' *achieve might = do valiantly* Nu 24:18 (JE), 1 S 14:48, Psalm 60:14 = 108:14, 118:15, 118:16. c. oft. in phrases חוּלֵי גִבּוֹרֵי ח' (ה) *hero(es) of strength, mighty man (men) of valour* Jos 1:14 (D), 6:2, 8:3, 10:7, (all JE), Ju 6:12, 11:1, 1 S 9:1, 16:18, 1 K 11:28, 2 K 5:1, 15:20, 24:14, 24:16, 1 Ch 5:24, 7:2, 7:9, 8:40 + (very freq. in Ch), note esp. חוּלֵי גִבּוֹרֵי ח' וְכָל גִבּוֹרֵי ח' 28:1; also חוּלֵי גִבּוֹרֵי ח' 2 Ch 13:3 (מַלְחָמָה); חוּלֵי (ה) חוּלֵי (ה) 1 Ch 7:5, 7:7, 7:11, 7:40, 11:26 (v. also גִבּוֹר, p. 150); חוּלֵי (ה) ח' Dt 3:18, Ju 18:2 + (v. בִּנְיָן, p. 121); חוּלֵי ח' אִישׁ ח' אִישׁ ח' אִישׁ ח' Ju 3:29, 20:44, 20:46, 1 S 31:12, 11:16, 2 S 23:20 (Qr; Kt חוּלֵי, on phr. חוּלֵי אִישׁ ח' cf. Dr) = 1 Ch 11:22 (Kt חוּלֵי), 2 S 24:9, Na 2:4, Je 48:15, 1 Ch 10:12, Ne 11:6, Psalm 76:6; ironical חוּלֵי לְמַסַּח שֶׁכָּר א' ח' Is 5:22 = (חוּלֵי לְשִׁתוֹת); Ec 12:3 metaph. of legs. 2. *ability, efficiency*, often involving moral worth חוּלֵי אִישׁ ח' Gn 47:6 (J), Ex 18:21, 18:25 (both E); of a woman חוּלֵי אִשָּׁת ח' Pr 12:4, 31:10, Ru 3:11; cf. 1 K 1:42, 1:52 (opp. רעה), and esp. חוּלֵי אִשָּׁת ח' Pr 31:29 *do worthily, efficiently*, perh. also Ru 4:11; late (with weakened mng. of גִבּוֹר) חוּלֵי מְלָאכָת עֲבוֹדַת בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים (גִבּוֹר) 1 Ch 9:13, cf. חוּלֵי אִישׁ ח' בְּכַח לְעִבְדָּה 26:8. So also 1 S 10:26 (rd. חוּלֵי ח', v. LXX We Dr, *men of worth*, opp. חוּלֵי בְּכַח לְעִבְדָּה v:27) for MT ח' *force, band*. 3. *wealth* Gn 34:29 = Nu 31:9 (both P), Dt 8:17, 8:18, 33:11, Is 8:4, 10:14, 30:6 (חוּלֵי אִישׁ ח'), 60:5 (חוּלֵי אִישׁ ח') v:11, 61:6, Mi 4:13, Je 15:13, 17:3 (both חוּלֵי אִישׁ ח'), Zp 1:13, Ez 26:12, 28:4, 28:5, 28:5, Zc 14:14, Jb 5:5, 15:29, 20:15, 20:18, 31:25, Psalm 49:7, 49:11, 62:11, 73:12, Pr 13:22. 4. *force, army*, very oft. Ex 14:4, 14:9, 14:17, 14:28 (all P), 15:4 (song), 1 S

17:20, 2 S 8:9, 2 K 6:4, 6:15, 25:1, 25:5, 25:5, 25:10, 2 Ch 13:3 (בְּחֵיל גְבוּרֵי מַלְחָמָה), 14:7, 16:7, 23:14 +; so usu. Jer.: Je 32:2, 34:1 +; freq. Ezek.: Ez 17:17, 27:10 +; Dn 11:7, 11:13, 11:25, 11:25, 11:26; = a band 1 S 10:26 (MT, but v. 2, *adfin.*); of train of Queen of Sheba גְּדוּל 'ח 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1; חֵיל הַצָּבָא 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 26:13, חֵיל עָם Est 8:11; חֵילִים הַמִּוֶּן Dn 11:10; שָׂרֵה־חַ 2 S 24:2 = *captain of the host*, שָׂרֵי הַחַ v:4, v:4; שָׂרֵי הַחֵילִים *captains of armies* (bands, divisions) 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 25:23, Je 40:7, 40:13, 41:11, 41:13, 41:16, 42:1, 42:8, 43:4, 43:5. חֵיל פְּקוּדֵי Nu 31:14 (P).— חֵילוֹ Ez 32:31 om. B Hi Co: for חֵילָח Ez 27:11 rd. prob. a n.pr.loc., cf. Da; Co prop. חַתְלוֹן (cf. 47:15, 48:1), Hal:Mél. Epigr. 1874, 69 חַלְךְ = *Cilicia*, v. Lag:M i. 211.

2903 חוּל [2904] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2343)

† חוּל n.pr.m. a 'son' of Aram Gn 10:23 = 1 Ch 1:17, named between עוֹיֵן and גְּתָר LXX Ουλ.

2904 חוּם [2905] (Hebrew) (page 299)

חוּם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH חוּם = *be warm*).

2905 חוּם [2906] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2345)

† חוּם adj. darkened, dark brown or black, only of colour of sheep (in Gn 30, J);— בכִּשְׁבִים וְכַל־ חוּם Gn 30:32, שְׁה־חוּם Gn 30:33, 30:35, וְכַל־חוּם בְּצֹאן Gn 30:40 (cl. prob. interpol. OI Hup De We Di).

2906 חוּמָה [2907] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2346)

חוּמָה v. sub חוּמָה p. 327

2907 חוּס [2908] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2347)

† חוּס vb. pity, look upon with compassion (Aram. *hos*, חוּס *pity, spare*; As. *hú s*, in n.pr. cf. DI:Pr 181)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. חָסָה Ez 16:5, 2 ms. חָסָתָּ Jon 4:10; Impf. 3 ms. יְחוּס Je 21:7; יְחוּס Psalm 72:13; 3 fs. תְּחוּס Is 13:18; חָסָהּ Dt 7:16 + 9 t. (Ges:§ 72 R 4 Bö:§ 1133(2)); חָסָהּ Gn 45:20, Ez 9:5; וְתָחַס 1 S 24:11, Ez 20:17; 1 s. אָחוּס Je 13:14 + 2 t.; *Imv.* חוּסָהּ Jo 2:17; Ne 13:22:—a. of the eye, עֵין, חוּס על (לֹא) תַח(ו)על the eye shall (not) look with compassion, pity, upon Dt 7:16, 13:9, 19:13, Is 13:18, Ez 7:4, 20:17; עַל־כְּלִיכֶם עֵינֵיכֶם אֶל־תָּחַס Gn 45:20 (R:JE) *let not your eye look with regret upon your stuff*; with ellipsis of עֵין 1 S 24:11 (but rd. וְאָחַס, for וְתָחַס LXX SyrVer Targum We Klo Dr); with ellipsis of על Dt 19:21, 25:12, Ez 5:11, 7:9, 8:18, 9:10; עַל (יְכֶם) Ez 9:5 b. of [God](#) על חוּסָהּ Ne 13:22, Jo 2:17; לא אחוס על נינוה Jon 4:11; ellipsis of על Je 13:14, Ez 24:14. c. of man: the Messianic king וְאָבִיוֹן עַל־דָּל Psalm 72:13 *he shall have*

pity on poor and needy, Nebuchadrezzar עליהם (i.e. on Zedekiah and the people) Je 21:7; Jonah, על הקיקיון Jon 4:10.—Vid. also חמל.

2908 חוֹף [2909] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2348)

חוֹף. sub II. חפף. p. 342

2909 חוֹפֵם [2910] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2349)

† חוֹפֵם **n.pr.m.** head of a Benjamite family Nu 26:39, not in LXX; (= חוֹפֵים Gn 46:21, cf. also 1 Ch 7:12; 7:15).

2910 חוֹפְמֵי [2911] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2350)

† חוֹפְמֵי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = n. coll. 'הח Nu 26:39.

2911 חוּץ [2912] (Hebrew) (page 299)

I. חוּץ (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

2912 חוּץ [2913] (Hebrew) (page 299) (Strong 2351)

חוּץ **n.[m.]** the outside, sts., esp. in pl., spec. a street, never with sf. in sg., with דָּה *loc.* חוּצָה, חוּצָה, חוּצוֹת, חוּצוֹת, with sf. חוּצוֹתָיו etc., Is 15:3 etc.;—**1.** *the outside*, of a house, tent, city, camp, etc., oft. used, esp. with preps., to express the adv. idea of *outside*, *abroad* (Aram. syn., exc. in sense **2 a**, is בר, *bar*): **a.** as accus. after vb. of motion Dt 23:13 חוּץ יֵצֵא to go forth outside (sc. a camp), v:14 (as adv. accus.) חוּץ בְּשַׁבָּתָהּ *outside*, חוּץ הַחוּץ to bring forth *outside* (a house or chamber) Ju 19:25, 2 S 13:18 cf. Ne 13:8, Ju 12:9 b מִן־הַחוּץ לְבָנוּי הַבָּיִת הַבְּנוּי מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside*, from *abroad*, 2 K 4:3 מִן־הַחוּץ מִן־הַחוּץ לְחַלּוּץ מִן־הַחוּץ from *outside* (opp. בְּבֵית v:2); as genit. Lv 18:9 מוֹלְדֵת חוּץ מוֹלְדֵת חוּץ one born *abroad* (i.e. by another father or mother, of a half-sister: opp. מוֹלְדֵת בֵּית) Ez 47:2, 47:2. With דָּה *loc.* חוּצָה, after a vb. of motion Ex 12:46 חוּצָה... מִן־הַבַּיִת, Pr 5:16, 2 Ch 29:16, 33:15 חוּצָה לְעִיר חוּצָה *outside of the city*, Nu 35:4 חוּצָה מִקִּיר הָעִיר from the wall of the city *and outwards*; = *on the outside*, *without* 1 K 6:6, Is 33:7 חוּצָה צָעֵקוּ cry *without*, 2 Ch 24:8: so חוּצָה הַחוּצָה Gn 15:5 וַיּוֹצֵא אֹתוֹ חוּצָה לְאֵל יִרְאוּ הַחוּצָה were not seen *towards the outside*, Dt 25:5 חוּצָה לְאִישׁ זָר לֹא תִהְיֶה אִשְׁתְּ הַיָּמִית i.e. shall not be married into another family, cf. Ju 12:9 a. **b.** with preps.: **a.** † חוּצָה מִן־הַחוּץ *towards the outside* Ez 41:9, † 34:21 pleon. חוּצָה מִן־הַחוּצָה. **b.** חוּץ בְּחוּץ Gn 9:22 *outside* (opp. בְּתוֹךְ אֶהְלֵה v:21), 24:31 חוּץ לְמָה בְּחוּץ, Dt 24:11, Ex 21:19 חוּץ בְּחוּץ וְהָתֵלֵךְ בְּחוּץ (after leaving a sick couch), 2 K 10:24, Psalm 31:12, Ez 7:15 (opp. מִבַּיִת), Ho 7:1 +. **c.** † חוּץ לְחוּץ Psalm 41:7 חוּץ לְחוּץ; = *on the outside* Ez 41:17, 42:7, † חוּץ לְחוּץ 2 Ch 32:5 *towards the outside*. **d.** חוּץ מִן (מִן 3 c) *the outside* Ez 40:19, 46:2, חוּץ מִבַּיִת

within and *without* (of an ark, building, etc.) Gn 6:14, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, 1 K 7:9, Dt 32:25 מחוץ
מחוץ לְ (opp. תְּשַׁכְּל־חֶרֶב (אֵימָה יִמְחַדְרִים), La 1:20 (cf. Ez 7:15 supr. b); so מחוץ † Ez 41:25. לְ
on the outside of, Gn 19:16 לְעִיר מחוץ לְעִיר, 24:11, Ex 26:35, 37:7, 37:7, Lv 8:17, 14:8, Nu 35:5,
Jos 6:23, Je 21:4 +, even after a vb. of motion 1 K 21:13 וַיִּזְצִיאוּהוּ מחוץ לְעִיר, 2 K 23:6, though in
this case לְ מחוץ אֵל is more common, Lv 4:12, 4:21 לְמַחֲנֵה אֵל מחוץ לְמַחֲנֵה, 6:4, 10:4, 14:40, 14:41 +
oft. P, Dt 23:11. e. † מחוץ Ez 40:40 on the outside, לְ מחוץ v.44. f. (late) † מחוץ מִן outside of,
Ec 2:25 who can eat, and who enjoy, חוץ מִמֶּנִּי outside of me, i.e. except me? (but rd. rather, with
LXX SyrVer De Now al., מחוץ מִמֶּנִּי apart from, without him, i.e. [God](#)). (So NH חוץ מִן except,
without, v. De:Ec 2:25. Cf. The Aram. syn. בַּר מִן except Ex 20:3 Targum; apart from, without Is 36:10
Targum; Syr. *lbad men id.*)

2. Of a definite locality, viz. a. that which is outside the houses of a town, i.e. a street Is 51:23 כַּחוּץ
לְעִבְרִים, Je 37:21 חוץ הָאֲפִים the Bakers' street, Pr 1:20 כַּחוּץ (כַּרְחֻבוֹת||): so 7:12, 22:13, Je
9:20); oft. in pl., as חוץ חוֹצוֹת אֲשֶׁקְלוֹן the streets of Ashkelon 2 S 1:20, ירושלים Je 5:1, 7:17, 7:34 +
oft. Jer., 1 K 20:34 חוֹצוֹת תְּשִׁים־לְךָ בְּדַמְשֶׁק and streets (i.e. bazaars) shalt thou make thee in D.,
as my father made in Samaria (a concession involving the right of trading), Am 5:16, Is 15:3, 24:11
(as scene of mourning), Is 5:25, Je 51:4, Ez 11:6, 28:23 (as filled with corpses of slain), בְּרֵאשׁ כָּל־
חוֹצוֹת i.e. in conspicuous places, Na 3:10, La 2:19, 4:1, Is 51:20, חוֹצוֹת טֵיט mire of streets Zc 10:5
(trampled on by warriors), in simile, of foes trodden under foot, Psalm 18:43, Mi 7:10 (so כַּחֲמֹר ח' Is
10:6), metaph. of cheapness and abundance Zc 9:3. b. more gen., that which is outside enclosed
cities, the open country, Jb 18:17 חוֹץ חוּץ וְלֹא עַל־פְּנֵי־חוּץ וְלֹא נִשְׁמָ (v. De), cf. Pr 24:27; in the pl. Jb 5:10
חוֹצוֹת וְשִׁלַּח מִים עַל פְּנֵי, Pr 8:26, Psalm 144:13 (as place where flocks abound).

2913 חוֹצוֹן [2914] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2435)

† חוֹצוֹן **adj.** outer, external (opp. פְּנִימִי f. חוֹצוֹנָה (for חוֹצוֹן, by dissim., Ba:NB xxix Phil:BAS ii. 2.
362 Ges:§ 27. 3 R 6)—1. 2 K 16:18 חוֹצוֹנָה הַמְּלֶכֶת הַחַיִּיצוֹנָה the outer entry of the king (viz. to the
Temple), Ez 44:1 חוֹצוֹנָה הַחַיִּיצוֹנָה the outer gate of the sanctuary, חוֹצוֹנָה הַחַיִּיצוֹנָה the outer court (of the Temple) Ez
10:5, 40:17, 40:20, 40:31, 40:34, 40:37, 42:1, 42:3, 42:7, 42:8, 42:9, 42:14, 44:19, 44:1, 46:9, 46:20,
46:21, cf. Est 6:4 (of Ahasuerus' palace), 2 Ch 33:14 חוֹמָה ח' an outer wall (built by Manasseh for
the עִיר דָּוִד); חוֹצוֹן absol., in לחוֹצוֹן 1 K 6:29, 6:30, בחוֹצוֹן Ez 41:17 (הַבַּיִת being understood) of
the outer (part of the Temple), i.e. the Holy Place (cf. פְּנִימָה, פְּנִימָה, of the Holy of holies). 2. fig.
outward, external חוֹצוֹנָה הַחַיִּיצוֹנָה הַמְּלֶכֶת הַחַיִּיצוֹנָה Ne 11:16, 1 Ch 26:29, of business not distinctively sacred, in
which Levites were engaged (cf. The NH use of ח' to denote *extra-canonical*, as Sanh. 10:1 [Jost,
11:1 Surenh.] ספרים החיצונים).

2914 חוּץ [2915] (Hebrew) (page 300)

II. חוּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥa'sa* sew together, Aram. *ḥayeṣ* bind, compress, σφίγγειν, *ḥyoso* bandage: *ḥa'ta* IV. encompass, *ḥa'yit* wall, which is oft. compared, does not correspond phonetically).

2915 חֲיִץ [2916] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2434)

† חֲיִץ n.[m.] party-wall (NH *id.*, prob. from Ez I. c.)—Ez 13:10, acc. to Ki מְחִיצָה גְרוּעָה i.e. a thin or party-wall.

2916 חוּק [2917] (Hebrew) (page 300)

חוּק, חִיק (√ of foll.; As. *ḥî ku*, embrace, Creation Tabl.:a, 1. 5; Ar. *ḥawqun* ring, *ḥawaqun* width of desert, of well, of vulva, 'aḥwaqu wide; Di comp. also Eth *ḥadaḳ* shore of sea, fr. surrounding, cf. As. supr.)

2917 חוּק [2918] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2436)

† [חוּק] n.[m.] bosom, Psalm 74:11 Kt חוּקָד (but rd. Qr חֲיִקָד, v. following).

2918 חִיק [2919] (Hebrew) (page 300) (Strong 2436)

† חִיק, חֶק n.[m.] bosom (NH *id.*)—abs. חִיק Ez 43:17, Pr 16:33 + Ez 43:13 (Co חִיקו, cf. ZKW:1883, pp. 67ff.; חִיקָה Dr:Sm xxxi), חֶק Pr 21:14; cstr. חִיקִי 1 K 22:35 + 3 t. + Ez 43:14 (Co חִיקו Pr 5:20 (om. By accident in Baer, cf. Str:ad loc.) 17:23 sf. חִיקִי 1 K 3:20, Psalm 89:51; חִיקִי Jb 19:27 etc.; elsewh. alw. plene c. sf.; חוּקָה Kt Psalm 74:11 (Qr חֲיִקָה);—bosom, specif. 1. of fold of garment, at breast Ex 4:6, 4:6, 4:7, 4:7, 4:7 (all J), Pr 6:27, 16:33, metaph. of חִיק Psalm 74:11; שְׁחַד Pr 21:14 is a *hidden reward* (concealed in bosom; || מִתֵּן בְּסִתְרִי); שְׁחַד 17:23 is a *gift secretly given*; fig., *requite into bosom* Is 65:6, 65:7, Psalm 35:13, 79:12, Je 32:18. 2. carry (נָשָׂא) in bosom, Moses the people Nu 11:12 (JE); Naomi, Ruth's child Ru 4:16, cf. 1 K 3:20, 3:20, 17:19; ewe lamb 2 S 12:3, Is 40:11 (metaph.); La 2:12 of infants dying in their mothers' arms; fig. of carrying insults in one's bosom Psalm 89:51 (rd. prob. בְּלִמָּת for בָּל, v. Bi Che). 3. bosom as part of body: a. external, lie in bosom, of wife שְׁכַבְתָּ Mi 7:5, cf. 2 S 12:8; concubine Gn 16:5 (J) cf. 1 K 1:2; (ד) חִיק Dt 13:7 28:54, cf. also Pr 5:20 נְפָרִיהָ חֶק תִּתְחַבֵּק; חִיקָה Dt 28:56. b. internal, anger resteth כְּסִילִים בְּה' Ec 7:9; כְּלִי בְּחִיקִי Jb 19:27 *my reins are consumed within me*; Jb 23:12 (rd. חֲחִיקִי for בְּחִיקִי, so LXX Vulgate Ol Me Stu Di) *in my breast have I hidden the words of his mouth* (cf. בְּלִבִּי Psalm 119:11); fig. of interior of chariot 1 K 22:35 הַרְכַּב 'ח; of hollow bottom of altar Ez 43:13, 43:14, 43:17 (Sm Rinne; Co Grundeinfassung).

2919 חוּקָה [2920] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2712)

† חוּקָה n.pr.loc. city in Asher 1 Ch 6:60 LXX *Ixax*, LXXL *Axax* but rd. prob. חֲלֻקָה (as Jos 19:25) q.v.—חֲלֻקָה Jos 19:34 v. sub חֶקָה p. 324, 350

2920 חָוֵר [2921] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2357)

† I. [חָוֵר] **vb.** be or grow white, pale (Ar. *ḥawira* be white, *ḥawarun* whiteness, Aram. *ḥwar*, חָוֵר be white)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. הָיָה יָחֹרוּ וְלֹא עָתָה Is 29:22 (|| לֹא עָתָה יָבוֹשׁ יַעֲקֹב ||).

2921 חוּר [2922] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2353)

† I. חוּר **n.[m.]** white stuff (dub. whether cotton or linen, cf. כְּרִפָּס, || תְּכֵלֶת||—of Mordecai's garments חוּר מְלֻכּוֹת תְּכֵלֶת וְחוּר Est 8:15a in a royal garment of violet and white stuff (cf. בּוּץ אָחוֹז בְּחַבְלֵי־בוּץ וְאַרְגָּמָן ח' כְּרִפָּס v:b); of furnishings of royal palace of Susa חוּר וְאַרְגָּמָן וְתְּכֵלֶת 1:6 white stuff of fine linen (?) held fast by cords of byssus and purple.

2922 חוּרִי [2923] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2355)

† חוּרִי **n.m.** white stuff, cf. I. חוּר; וְאַרְגָּמָן חוּרִי Is 19:9 and (those) weaving white stuff.

2923 חָרִי [2924] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2751)

† I. חָרִי **n.[m.]** white bread or cake חָרִי שְׁלֹשָׁה סִלִּי Gn 40:16 three baskets of white bread.—II. חָרִי v. III. חָרָר. p. 359

2924 חוּר [2925] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2354,1133,2352)

† II. חוּר **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; cf. Nab. n.pr. חוּרוּ Nö in Eut:p. 45)—**1.** LXX Ωρ, named with Aaron as compan. of Moses Ex 17:10, 17:12, 24:14 (all E). **2.** LXX Ωρ, a Judahite Ex 31:2 = 35:30, cf. 38:22 (all P) 1 Ch 2:19, 2:20, 2:50 (on div. of verse v. Be VB); also 4:1, 4:4, 2 Ch 1:5. **3.** LXX Ουρ, a king of Midian Nu 31:8, Jos 13:21 (both P). **4.** LXXL Εουρ (B om.) head of fam. of returned exiles Ne 3:9. **5.** חוּר בֶּן־חָוֵר officer of Sol. 1 K 4:8, v. sub בֶּן־חָוֵר p. 122.

2925 חוּר [2926] (Hebrew) (page 301)

III. חוּר = חָרָר v. sub III. חָרָר. p. 359

2926 חוּרִי [2927] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2360,1914)

† חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a hero of David חוּרִי מִנְחֵלִי גַעַשׁ ח' 1 Ch 11:32 LXX Ουρ(ε)ι, LXXL Ουριά = חוּרִי 2 S 23:30 (om. B; A. Αθθαι, LXXL Αδδαι). p. 213

2927 חוּרִי [2928] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2359)

† חוּרִי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite (of Gad) 1 Ch 5:14 (LXX Ουρ(ε)ι).

2928 הַיִּרְהָה [2929] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2437)

† הַיִּרְהָה **n.pr.m.** (✓ חוּר but mng. dub.) an Adullamite, friend of Judah Gn 38:1, 38:12 (both J), LXX Ειρας.

2929 חוֹרָם [2930] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2361)

חוֹרָם v. חוֹרָם sub אַח, אַחָה sup. p. 27 b.

2930 חוֹר [2931] (Hebrew) (page 301)

II. חוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥa'ra* bend, turn, incline, of man be weak, Lane:820 c, *ḥawrun* hollow, depressed ground between hills).

2931 חֹר [2932] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2735)

† I. חֹר n.[m.] hollow, only in חֹר הַגִּדְגָד Nu 33:32 hollow of Gidgad (v. Di).

2932 חוֹר [2933] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2715)

II., III. חוֹר, חֹר, (חוֹרִים) v. sub II., III. חרר. p. 359

2933 חוֹרָן [2934] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2362)

† חוֹרָן n.pr.terr. (meaning unknown; conjectures are:—*black-land* (as basaltic region); supported by *ḥawr* black, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan:ZMG 1874, 230, and tokens of immigration from Yemen into Haurân, Wetzst in De:Job 2:598; ZKW 1884, 120; *land of caves*, Thes Hi-Sm, Porter:Dict. Bib., and *hollow*, GASm:Geogr. 552, who comp. Heb. הוֹר *hole*; but this prob. fr. III. חרר, and Ar. *ḥawr*, *hollow*, diff. fr. *ḥawra'n*)—district SE. fr. Mt. Hermon, extending between Jaulan and Lejah, toward Syr. desert; only חוֹרָן גְּבוּל Ez 47:16 cf. דְּמֹשֶׁק מִבֵּין חוֹשֶׁרָן וּמִבֵּין v:18, v:18; = As. *Haurani* DI:Pa 294; LXX *Αυραυντις*, and so Jos:Ant. xv. 10, 1 etc., Ar. *ḥawra'n*. On this district v. Wetzst:Hauran, (1860) and in De:Job 2. 597ff. Bd:Pal 195 ff. Schumacher:Across the Jordan, 1889; ZPV xii. 1889, 225 ff. (with map) GASm:Geogr. 552 f. 609 ff.

2934 חוּשׁ [2935] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2363,2439)

† I. חוּשׁ vb. haste, make haste (As. *ḥāšu*, DI:Pr 180, Eth *ḥosa*.; on this vb. V. Nö:ZMG 1883, 538)—

Qal Pf. 3 ms. חָשׂ Dt 32:35 (or *Pt.*, but v. Di), 1 S חָשַׁתְּ Psalm 119:60; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתַּחֲשׂ (sic!) Jb 31:5 Ges:§ 72 R. 9; *Imv.* חוּשָׂה 1 S 20:38 + 6 t. Psalm, + Psalm 71:12 Qr (Kt חִישָׁה); *Inf.* sf. חוּשִׁי Jb 20:2; *Pt. act.* חָשׂ Hb 1:8 + Is 8:1, 8:3 in n.pr.; *pass.* חָשִׂים Nu 32:17; but v. *infr.*:—*make haste* Dt 32:35 (|| קרוב||), Psalm 119:60; in prophetic n.pr. בָּזַח חָשׂ לְשׂוֹלַת מִהַר Is 8:1, 8:3; of eagle (in sim. of Chald. army) חָשׂ לְאָכּוּל Hb 1:8; Jb 31:5 subj. רָנַל, sq. על-מרמה בי; חוּשִׁי Jb 20:2 *my haste in me*, i.e. my inward excitement—esp. *Imv.* 1 S 20:38 (|| מהרה), and in Psalms: sq. לְעִזְזוֹתֵי 22:20, 38:23, 40:14, 70:2, 71:12 (Qr); sq. לִי 70:6, 141:1; *pt. pass.* חָשִׂים חָשִׂים Nu 32:17, but prob. for חָשִׂים חָשִׂים (Kn Di comp. Ex 13:18 etc.); Ba:NB 180 retains חוּשִׁים and regards it as act. (intrans.) = *hastening*. **Hiph.** Pf. חָשִׂהּ Ju 20:27; *Impf.* יַחֲשֵׂהּ Is 28:16; יַחֲשֵׂהּ coh. 5:19 (Ges:§ 48. 3); אֲחִישָׂהּ coh. Psalm 55:9; sf. אֲחִישָׂנָהּ Is 60:22; —1. *shew haste, act quickly* Ju 20:37; *hasten, come quickly* Is 5:19 (subj. מְעַשְׂהוּ || יַמְהַר; others: *let him hasten on his work*), יַחֲשֵׂהּ Is 28:16 *hasten away* (flee), or

hasten about distractedly (si vera l.; Che Guthe rd. **יָמִישׁ** *yield, give way*). **2.** transit. c. sf. Is 60:22 *I will hasten it*; c. acc. Psalm 55:9 *I would hasten* (= secure quickly) *my escape*.

2935 חָיֵשׁ [2936] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2440)

† חָיֵשׁ **adv.** quickly, **כִּי נָזַח חָיֵשׁ** Psalm 90:10 of passing away of human life.

2936 חוּשׁ [2937] (Hebrew) (page 301) (Strong 2363)

† II. [חוּשׁ] **vb.** feel, enjoy (with the senses) (Now comp. Ar. *ḥassa* feel, perceive by senses; NH חוּשׁ feel pain; Aram. *ḥōš*, חוּשׁ, feel pain; Eth. *ḥwś*: perception)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **מִי יֹאכַל וּמִי יִחוּשׁ** Ec 2:25 *who can eat and who can feel* (i.e. enjoy pleasure)?

2937 חוּשָׁה [2938] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2364)

† חוּשָׁה **n.pr.m.** a 'son' of חוּר = place in Judah 1 Ch 4:4.

2938 חֲשָׁתִי [2939] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2843)

† חֲשָׁתִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing:—**1.** of individ., c. art. **הַחַח** 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4, 2 S 23:27 = 1 Ch 11:29, v. also 1 Ch 27:11.

2939 חוּשֵׁי [2940] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2365)

† חוּשֵׁי **n.pr.m.** **1.** **הָאֲרָכִי** 2 S 15:32 so 17:5, 17:14, called **רֵעֵה דָוִד** 15:37 *friend of David*, so 16:16 a; cf. 16:16 b, 16:17, 16:18, 1 Ch 27:33; also 1 S 17:6, 17:7, 17:8, 17:15. **2.** 1 K 4:16 father of one of Solomon's officers.

2940 חוּשִׁים [2941] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2366)

† I. חוּשִׁים, חוּשִׁים **n.pr.f.** wife of Shazaraim of Benjamin, חוּשִׁים 1 Ch 8:8, חוּשִׁים v:11.

2941 חֲשִׁים [2942] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2366)

† II. חֲשִׁים **n.pr.m.** of Dan, **חַן וּבְנֵי דָן** Gn 46:23 cf. **בְּנֵי אַחֵר** 1 Ch 7:12 (v. Be VB); = שוּחָם (q.v.) Nu 26:42 cf. שוּחָתִי v:42, v:43.

2942 חֲשָׁם [2943] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2367)

† חֲשָׁם, חוּשָׁם **n.pr.m.** a king of Edom: חֲשָׁם Gn 36:34, 36:35 = חוּשָׁם 1 Ch 1:45, 1:46.

2943 חוּתָם [2944] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2368-69)

חוּתָם v. sub חתָם. p. 368

2944 חֲזָאֵל [2945] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2371)

חֲזָאֵל v. חֲזָאֵל sub I. חוּזָה p. 303

2945 הִזָּה [2946] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2372)

† I. הִזָּה **vb.** (almost wholly poet.) see, behold (Aram. *h̄z*; **הִזָּה**, see, perceive with the eyes; Palm. Ethp. **אֲתַחֲזִי** = *ḥdoḡev* Reckendorf:ZMG, 1888, 397; Ar. *h̄aza*, perceive with the inner vision, only; *haʿrin astronomer, astrologer*)—**Qal Pf.** **ח** Psalm 58:11 + 6 t.; **הִזִּיתָ** Pr 22:29 29:30; **הִזִּיתָ** Is 57:8; **הִזִּיתִי** Jb 15:17; **הִזִּיתָ** Psalm 63:3; **שָׁחַזוּ** Jb 24:1 + 5 t.; **הִזִּיתֶם** Jb 27:12, Ez 13:7, 13:8; **Impf.** **יִחַוּהוּ** Nu 24:4 + 2 t.; 3 fs. **וְתַחֲזוּ** Mi 4:11; 2 ms. **תַּחֲזוּהוּ** Ex 18:21; 1 S. **אֶחַוְהוּ** Psalm 17:15 + 4 t.; **אָחַזוּ** Jb 23:9; pl. **יִחַזוּ** Is 26:11 + 4 t.; **יִחַזְּוּ** Is 26:11; **תַּחֲזִינָה** Is 33:17 + 2 t.; **תַּחֲזוּ** Is 30:10, Ct 7:1; 1 pl. **וְנַחֲזוּהוּ** Ct 7:1; **Imv.** **חַוְהוּ** Is 33:20, 48:6; **חַוּוּ** Psalm 46:9, Is 30:10; **Inf. cstr.** **תַּחֲזוּת** Psalm 27:4, Ez 21:34; **Pt.** **תַּחֲזֶה** Ez 12:27; pl. **תַּחֲזִים** Is 47:13, Ez 13:9, 13:16, 22:28. (All other ptc. forms are used as nouns, v. **הַחֲוָה**.) **1.** see, behold: **a.** with the eye, acc. rei Psalm 58:9, 58:11, Pr 22:29, 29:20, Is 33:20, 57:8; **God** in theophany Ex 24:11 (JE); **God**, after death, apart from the flesh Jb 19:26, 19:27; the face of **God** Psalm 11:7, 17:15 (after death). **b.** subj. *the eyes themselves*; man's eyes: **תַּחֲזִינָה עֵינָיו** *thine eyes will behold* Is 33:17; also of **God**'s eyes: Psalm 11:4, 17:2. **c.** with **בָּ** *look on* (intensely, with gratification); a damsel Ct 7:1, 7:1; Zion Mi 4:11; **נָעַם** **י'** in the temple Psalm 27:4; the work of **God** Jb 36:25; with investigation **בְּכֹכְבִים** on the stars, as stargazers, in astrology Is 47:13. **2.** see as a seer in the ecstatic state, with acc. of the vision seen: **חֲזוּן** Is 1:1, Ez 12:27, 13:16; **מַחֲזָה** Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; poet., Balaam); **שׂוֹא מַחֲזָה** Ez 13:7; **מִשָּׂא** Is 13:1, Hb 1:1; **שׂוֹא מִשָּׂאוֹת** La 2:14; **שׂוֹא** Ez 13:6, 13:9, 13:23, 21:34, 22:28, La 2:14; **כֹּזֵב** Ez 13:8; **שֶׁקֶר** Zc 10:2; obj. *deceitful things* Is 30:10; (**דְּבַר יָס**) Is 2:1, Am 1:1, Mi 1:1; with **לְ** *be a seer, for any one* Is 30:10; *see a vision for one* La 2:14, 2:14. **3.** see, perceive: **a.** with the intelligence, abs. Jb 34:32, Pr 24:32; acc. rei Is 48:6; **Yahweh** in his temple Psalm 63:3; in his providential workings Jb 23:9, Psalm 46:9, Is 26:11, 26:11. **b.** see, by experience abs. Jb 27:12; acc. rei Jb 15:17, 24:1. **c.** provide, **חִיל** **מִכָּל הָעָם אֲנָשֵׁי חִיל** Ex 18:21 *provide from all the people men of ability* (E).

Note.—**בֵּית אֲבָנִים יִתְּוּהוּ** Jb 8:17 is difficult: RV renders *he (it) beholdeth the place of stones* (the root of the plant personified) Hengst, cf. Reuss al. after SerVer Targum. Other renderings are: *pierceth* (cf. **תַּחֲזוּ**) Bö Ew Hi (**יִתְּוּהוּ**), Di De MV; *between* (v. p. 108) *the stones it liveth* (**יִתְּוּהוּ**) LXX Siegf.

2946 חֲזָוִי [2947] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2335)

חֲזָוִי 2 Ch 33:19, v. following.

2947 חֲזָה [2948] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2374,2335)

† **חֲזָה** **n.m.** seer;—abs. **ח** Am 7:12 + 7 t.; cstr. **חֲזָה** 1 Ch 21:9 + 3 t.; **חֲזָוִי** 2 Ch 35:15; pl. **חֲזָוִים** Is 29:10 + 4 t.; **חֲזָוִים** 2 Ch 33:19 (so rd. with LXX; **חֲזָוִי** MT scribal error)—**1. seer:** **a.** of unnamed persons, syn. **דְּבָרִי** **קְסָמִים** Mi 3:7; historical writers **נְבִיאִים** 2 K 17:13, Is 29:10; **רְאִים** Is 30:10;

2 Ch 33:18, דברי חזוים (LXX) 2 Ch 33:19 (MT appar. n. pr.) **b.** named prophets; Gad 2 S 24:11 = 1 Ch 21:9, 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 29:25; Amos Am 7:12; Iddo 2 Ch 9:29, 12:15; Jehu 2 Ch 19:2. **c.** the singers: Heman 1 Ch 25:5; Asaph 2 Ch 29:30; Jeduthun 2 Ch 35:15. *Note*—It seems best to add **2. vision** (cf. וראָה Is 28:7) עָשִׂינוּ חֹזֶה Is 28:15 *with She'ól we made a vision* (had a vision, in connexion with She'ól—i.e. by necromancy, v. Du—which makes us secure; || כרת ברית אָת־מָוֶת; Ew:§ 156 e trans. *oracle* here and 2 K 17:13; Hoffm:ZAW iii. 95 puts this under **1**: 'we have appointed a prophet with She'ól (SS & Ein bei der Scheol be-stellter Seher&rd;), who is answerable to us for it;' LXX Vulgate Targum AV RV Che Di al., *are at* (or *have made an*) *agreement* (prophetic advice of seers being taken at time of making treaties; v. 1 חֲזוֹת),—Vid. also כָּל־חֲזֵה **n.pr.m.** sub כל.

2948 חֲזוֹן [2949] (Hebrew) (page 302) (Strong 2377)

† חֲזוֹן **n.m.**: Dn 8:1 vision (on format. cf. Lg:BN 204)—abs. 'ח Ho 12:11 + 25 t.; cstr. חֲזוֹן Is 1:1 + 8 t. **1. vision**, as seen in the ecstatic state || קסם Mi 3:6; || מקסם Ez 12:24; || חלמות Dn 1:17; || נביא Dn 9:24; 'ח Ez 12:27, 13:16; 'ח ראה Dn 8:15; 'ח ראה Dn 8:2, 8:2, 9:21; 'ח דבר Psalm 89:20; 'ח נראה אל חזון Dn 8:1 *vision appeared unto*; 'ח מיהוה La 2:9 *find a vision from Yahweh*; also Ez 12:22, 12:23, Dn 8:13, 8:17, 8:26, 10:14, 11:14. **2. vision**, in the night לילה חֲזוֹן לילה Is 29:7. **3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy** 'ח בקש מנביא seek a vision (prophecy) from prophet Ez 7:26; || (ים) 1 S 3:1, 1 Ch 17:15; לבס ידברו חזון לבס Je 23:16 *a prophecy of their own hearts (minds) they speak*; לבס המה מתנבאים חזון שקר וקסם אליל ותרמית Je 14:14 *false vision and (v. אליל) worthless divination & deceit of their own hearts they are prophesying*; 'ח כתב ח write the vision Hb 2:2; also Ho 12:11, Hb 2:3, Pr 29:18, Ez 7:13 (del. Co). **4. vision**, as title of book of prophecy, 'ח עבדיה Ob 1; of other writings of prophets 2 Ch 32:32.

2949 חֲזוֹת [2950] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2378)

† חֲזוֹת **n.[f.]**, only cstr. יעדו בחזות in the visions (prophecies) of Iddo 2 Ch 9:29, the title of a collection of prophetic history, v. חֲזוֹן **4.**

2950 חֲזוֹת [2951] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2380)

† חֲזוֹת **n.f.** vision, conspicuousness (on format. cf. Lg:BN 202)—abs. 'ח Is 21:2, Dn 8:5, 8:8; cstr. חֲזוֹת Is 29:11; sf. חֲזוֹתֶכֶם Is 28:18; —**1. vision, oracle of a prophet** לי קשה הגדלי חֲזוֹתֶכֶם Is 21:2 *a hard vision is declared to me*; הכל חֲזוֹתֶכֶם Is 29:11 *the vision (prophecy) of the whole is become to you as the words of a sealed writing*; לא חֲזוֹתֶכֶם אֶת־שְׂאוֹל לא Is 28:18 *your agreement with Sheol will not stand*, so Thes MV De Che Di al. after Vrss, but Ew§ 156 e renders *oracle*, and Siegf. *Hellseherei*, v. חֲזוֹה **2. conspicuousness in appearance**: קרן

הַזֹּזֶת *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8:5 = the great horn v:8, v:21; so אַרְבַּע הַזֹּזֶת Dn 8:8, but < rd. אַחֲרוֹת *others*, as LXX Gr Bev. **2. conspicuousness in appearance:** הַזֹּזֶת הַקֶּרֶן *a conspicuous horn* Dn 8:5 = the great horn v:8, v:21; so אַרְבַּע הַזֹּזֶת Dn 8:8, but < rd. אַחֲרוֹת *others*, as LXX Gr Bev.

2951 חֲזִיוֹן [2952] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2384)

חֲזִיוֹן **n.m.:** 2 S 7:17 *vision* (on format. cf. Lg:BN 200)—abs. ח' 2 S 7:17, Is 22:1, 22:5; cstr. חֲזִיוֹן Jb 20:8, 33:15; sf. חֲזִיוֹנָו Zc 13:4; pl. abs. חֲזִיוֹנוֹת Jb 7:14, Jo 3:1, cstr. *id.* Jb 4:13; —**1. vision**, in the ecstatic state ח' ראה Jo 3:1; ח' (א) ח' *valley of vision* Is 22:1, 22:5. **2. vision**, in the night ח' לילה Jb 4:13, 20:8, 33:15; || ח' חלמות Jb 7:14. **3. divine communication in a vision, oracle, prophecy:** || דברים 2 S 7:17 (= חזון 1 Ch 17:15); ח' חזון Zc 13:4 *they will be ashamed, every one of his vision when he prophesieth.*

2952 חֲזִיוֹן [2953] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2383)

† חֲזִיוֹן **n.pr.m.** (*vision*) ancestor of Benhadad king of Aram 1 K 15:18 (Klo prop. חֲזִירֹן and comp. LXX 1 K 11:23 f.).

2953 חֲזֵהֶאֱל [2954] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2371)

† חֲזֵהֶאֱל **n.pr.m.** (*EĒl sees*; As. *Ḥaza'ilu* COT:Gloss) king of Aram 2 K 8:8, 8:13, 8:15, v:29 = 2 Ch 22:6; contr. חֲזֵאֱל 1 K 19:15, 19:17, 2 K 8:9, 8:12, v:28 = 2 Ch 22:5, 2 K 9:14, 9:15, 10:32, 12:18, 12:18, 12:19, 13:3, 13:3, 13:22, 13:24, 13:25; חֲזֵאֱל בית חֲזֵאֱל Am 1:4.

2954 חֲזֵיֶאֱל [2955] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2381)

† חֲזֵיֶאֱל **n.pr.m.** (*vision of EĒl*) Levite of the line of Gershon, of the time of Solomon 1 Ch 23:9.

2955 חֲזִיָּה [2956] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2382)

† חֲזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah hath seen*) one of the chiefs of the חֲזִיָּה בְנֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 11:5.

2956 יְחֲזִיֶאֱל [2957] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 3166)

† יְחֲזִיֶאֱל **n.pr.m.** (*EĒl sees*)—**1.** Benjamite warrior of David 1 Ch 12:4. **2.** priest of David 1 Ch 16:6. **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 23:19 24:23. **4.** a Levite of the sons of Asaph 2 Ch 20:14. **5.** ancestor of one of the families of the restoration Ezr 8:5.

2957 יְחֲזִיָּה [2958] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 3167)

† יְחֲזִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*Yah sees*) a prince of the restoration Ez 10:15.

2958 מְחִזֵּה [2959] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 4236)

† מַחְזָה n.[m.] vision—abs. מ' Gn 15:1; cstr. מַחְזָה Nu 24:4, 24:16, Ez 13:7; —*vision, in the ecstatic state* מַחְזָה שׁוֹא (מְקַסֵּם כְּזָבֹב) Ez 13:7 of the false prophets; מַחְזָה שְׂדֵי Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; poems of Balaam); אֶל־אַבְרָם בַּמַּחְזָה הָיָה דְבַר י' Gn 15:1 (R) *the word of* 'י came unto Abram in a vision.

2959 מַחְזָה [2960] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 4237)

† מַחְזָה n.f. light, place of seeing, window, מַחְזָה אֶל־מַחְזָה *light over against light* 1 K 7:4, 7:5.

2960 מַחְזִיאַת [2961] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 4238)

† מַחְזִיאַת n.pr.m. (*visions*) 1 Ch 25:4 (but on this cf. RS:OTJC 422; ed. 2. 143), = מְהוֹיֵאוֹת 1 Ch 25:30 a Hemanite chief of a course of singers.

2961 חֲזָה [2962] (Hebrew) (page 303)

II. חֲזָה (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥada* III., *ḥida'un* be opposite, *ḥida'un* front, Lane:537 b; v. Lg:BN 50 Dr:§ 178, cf. Sab. חֲדִית prep. *opposite* DHM in MV).

2962 חֶזֶה [2963] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2373)

† חֶזֶה n.m.:Lv 7:31 breast of animals (Aram. *ḥadyo*, חֲדִיָּא)—abs. ח' Ex 29:26 + 4 t.; cstr. חֶזֶה Ex 29:27 + 5 t.; pl. חֶזֶוֹת Lv 9:20, 9:21—*breast*, only P, and only of sacrificial animals; always as wave-offering; of ram of installation Ex 29:26, 29:27, Lv 8:29, of peace-offering Lv 7:30, 7:30, 9:20, 9:21, of Nazirite sacrif. Nu 6:20; perquisite of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:31, 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, cf. Nu 18:18.

2963 חָזוּ [2964] (Hebrew) (page 303) (Strong 2375)

† חָזוּ n.pr.m. son of Nahor Gn 22:22, LXX Αζαυ (cf. As. n.pr.loc. *Hazú*, mentioned with *Bazú* (v. III. בּוּז) by Esar. DI:Pa 307; ZK 1885, 93 f. COT on Gn 22:21; also Di).

2964 חָזָז [2965] (Hebrew) (page 304)

חָזָז (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥazza* cut or notch; *ḥazza* pierce (Frey)).

2965 חֲזִיז [2966] (Hebrew) (page 304) (Strong 2385)

† חֲזִיז n.[m.] thunder-bolt, lightning flash (NH חֲזִיז; Aram. חֲזִיזָא *shining cloud*)—only cstr. חֲזִיז and pl. חֲזִיזִים; חֲזִיזִים קְלוֹת, וְדֶרֶחַ לְחֲזִיזִים קְלוֹת Jb 28:26 and a way for thunder-bolts = 38:25; חֲזִיזִים עֲשֵׂה ז' Zc 10:1 (מְטֵר־גְּשָׁמִים).

2966 חֲזַק [2967] (Hebrew) (page 304) (Strong 2388)

חֲזַק:291 vb. be or grow firm, strong, strengthen (NH *id.*; Aram. *ḥzaq* חֲזַק *bind on or about, gird on*, cf. Ar. *ḥazaqa* bind, squeeze)—† Qal Pf. ח' Gn 41:57 + 4 t.; חֲזַק 2 Ch 26:15; sf. חֲזַקוּ 2 Ch 28:20,

etc.; *Impf.* יִחַזְקוּ 2 Ch 28:7 (Baer) + 2 t.; וַיִּחַזְקוּ Gn 41:56 +; יִחַזְקוּ 2 S 10:11 + 2 t.; יִחַזְקוּ Is 28:22;

Imv. חֲזַק Dt 12:23 +; חֲזַקוּ Dt 31:6 +; *Inf. cstr.* לְחַזְקָה 2 K 12:13; sf. לְחַזְקָה Ez 30:21; *Pt.* חָזַק Ex 19:19, 2 S 3:1, etc.;—*I.* intrans. *be* or *grow strong*:—

1. a. of physical strength of hands Ju 7:11, 2 S 2:7, 16:21, Ez 22:14, Zc 8:9, 8:13 (on Ez 3:14 v. *infr.*); of arm, sq. *inf.* Ez 30:21; used of recovery fr. illness Is 39:1; sq. מִן compar. *over power* 1 S 17:50 (c. בָּ instr.), 2 S 13:14. **b.** of people, army Dt 11:8, Jos 17:13 (JE), = Ju 1:28, Ezr 9:12; sq. מִן compar. *be stronger than, too strong for, prevail against* 2 S 10:11, 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12, 19:12, 1 K 20:23, 20:25; *id.*, sq. acc. 1 K 16:22, cf. of י' as prevailing over man Je 20:7 (|| יִכְלֹל); sq. עַל 2 Ch 8:3, 27:5. **c.** of royal power וְהָיָה וְהָיָה הַלֵּךְ וְהָיָה 2 S 3:1 (opp. וְהָיָה הַלְכִים); cf. 2 Ch 26:15 (|| חֲזַקָה v:16), Dn 11:5a. **d.** *prevail over, upon*, of word of king 2 S 24:4 (sq. אֶל־) = 1 Ch 21:4 (sq. עַל). **e.** of bonds Is 28:22. **f.** of sound of trumpet הוֹלֵךְ וְהָיָה מְאֹד Ex 19:19 (E, cf. חָזַק v:16) it *grew much louder and louder*. **2. be firm, fast**:—**a.** lit. *be caught fast*, of Absalom's head 2 S 18:9 (sq. בָּ). **b.** *be firm, secure*, of a kingdom 2 K 14:5 (+ בְּיָדוֹ) = 2 Ch 25:3 (+ עָלָיו). Oftener **c.** *be firm* = courageous, confident, esp. *Imv.*, usually || אֲמִץ (q.v.), Dt 31:6, 31:7, 31:23, Jos 1:6, 1:7, 1:9, 1:18, 10:25, 23:6 (all D), 2 S 10:12, 13:28, 1 K 2:2, 1 Ch 19:13 (|| הִתְחַזַּק), 22:13, 28:10, 28:20, 2 Ch 15:7, 19:11, 32:7, Ezr 10:4, Psalm 27:14, 31:25, Is 35:4, 41:6, Hg 2:4, 2:4, 2:4, Dn 10:19, 10:19; sq. לְמַלְחָמָה 2 Ch 25:8. **d.** *hold firmly to, devote oneself to*, sq. בָּ 2 Ch 31:4. **e.** sq. *Inf.* *be firm* not to eat blood, i.e. *firmly refrain* from it Dt 12:23, cf. 1 Ch 28:7. **3. press, be urgent**, sq. עַל + *Inf.* Ex 12:33 (E); sq. עַל of hand of י' in prophetic ecstasy Ez 3:14 (LXX Co rd. חֲזַקָה, adj., v. חָזַק). **4.** in bad sense: **a.** *grow stout, rigid, hard*, with idea of perversity, of Pharaoh's heart Ex 7:13, 7:22, 8:15 (all P), 9:35 (R); cf. חֲזַקוּ עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם Mal 3:13. **b.** *be severe, grievous*, of battle 2 K 3:26; of famine Gn 41:56, 41:57 (E), 47:20 (J; sq. עַל), 2 K 25:3 = Je 52:6. **II.** transit. only חֲזַקוּ לֹא 2 Ch 28:20 *strengthened him not*, but txt. very dub. (|| וַיִּצְרֵר לוֹ). † Pi. *Pf.* חָזַק Psalm 147:13 +, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּחַזְקוּ Ex 9:12 + 10 t., etc.; *Imv.* חֲזַק Ne 6:9 + 2 t.; fs. חֲזַקִי Na 3:14; חֲזַקִי Is 54:2 etc.; *Inf. cstr.* חֲזַק 2 K 12:9 + 12 t.; *Pt.* מְחַזְקִים Ex 14:17; מְחַזְקִים 2 K 12:9;—**1. make strong** (physically): **a.** sq. acc. pers. Ju 16:28; sq. עַל 3:12; sq. מִתְנַיִם Na 2:2 (|| אֲמִץ כְּחַיִּים; of personif. people). **b.** = *restore to strength* Dn 10:18, 10:19; *to health* Ez 34:4, 34:16; **c.** לְ give strength to 1 Ch 29:12; so, sq. זָרְעֵתָם, Ho 7:15, Ez 30:24 (and v:25 Co, v. **Hiph.**) **c.** sq. acc. rei Is 41:7, Je 10:4 (both c. בָּ instr.; of manufacture of idols); of strengthening tent-pegs, in metaph. Is 54:4, cf. 33:23; sq. bars of gates Psalm 147:13; oft. of *making strong, fortifying* a town, etc. Na 3:14, 2 Ch 11:11, 11:12, 26:9, 32:5; = *repair* (wall, obj. not expr.) Ne 3:19 v. *Hiph.*; **c.** acc. of temple 2 K 12:6, 12:7, 12:15, 22:6, 2 Ch 24:5, 24:12, 29:3, 34:8, cf. v:10 (|| לְבָדוֹק); sq. לְבֵית י' 1 Ch 26:27; obj. breaches (acc.) 2 K 12:8, 12:9, 12:13, 22:5. **d.** of establishing kingdom 2 Ch 11:17. **2. strengthen** the hands (acc.) of any one, i.e. *sustain, encourage* (opp. רָפָה) Ju 9:24, Je 23:14, Ez 13:22, Is 35:3, Jb 4:3, Ezr 6:22, Ne 2:18, 6:9, 2 Ch 29:34; יְדוֹ בְּאֵלֵהֶם וַיַּחֲזֵק יְדוֹ 1 S 23:16; sq. בָּ Ezr 1:6 (+ בָּ instr.) **3.**

make strong = bold, encourage, c. acc. Dt 1:38, 3:28, 2 S 11:5, Is 41:7; c. acc. pers. + **י** לְעִבְדַת בַּיִת **י**

2 Ch 35:2. **4. make firm**:—**a.** c. 2 acc. וְאַבְנִיטֶךָ אֶת־וְקִנּוֹ Is 22:21 *and with thy sash (of office) will I make him firm*, i.e. bind it firmly about him (||הַלְבִישׁ||). **b. make firm or fixed**, = *definitely adopt* לָמוֹ

“יֵה”־ Psalm 64:6. **5. make rigid, hard**, i.e. perverse, obstinate, *harden* (the heart of any one) Ex 4:21, 10:20, 10:27 (all E), 9:12, 11:10, 14:4, 14:8, 14:17 (all P), Jos 11:20 (D); v. also ת’ פְּנִיהֶם

מְסֻלָּע Je 5:3 †. **Hiph.**:118 *Pf.* הִחְזִיק Ju 7:8 +; 3 fs. הִחְזִיקָה Je 49:24 +; sf. הִחְזִיקְתָּנִי Je 8:21; וְהִחְזִיקְתִּי Ne 5:16 + 3 t.; *Impf.* יִחְזִיק Ez 30:23, etc.; *Imv.* יִחְזִיקְךָ Je 8:15 + 2 t.; I S. וְאַחֲזִק Is 42:6; יִחְזִיקוּ Je 6:23 + 2 t.; דְּנִי יִחְזִיקוּ Dn 11:33, etc.; *Imv.* הִחְזִיק 2 K 15:19, Is 64:6; sf. הִחְזִיקְךָ Je 31:32 (“חֲחֹ” Cod. Petrop. v. RS:JPh xvi, 1888, 73); *Pt.* מִחְזִיק Ex 9:2 + 9 t.; sf. מִחְזִיקָה Dn 11:6; fs. מִחְזִיקָתָּ Ne 4:11; pl. מִחְזִיקִים Ne 4:10 + 5 t.; cstr. מִחְזִיקֵי Ez 27:9, 27:27; —†

1. a. make strong, strengthen Je 51:12. **b. make firm**, the kingdom 2 K 15:19 (+ בִּידוֹ). **c. display strength** (late) 2 Ch 26:8 (||וְיִלְךְ שָׂמוֹ עַד וְגוֹ׃||), Dn 11:32 (||וְעֵשׂוֹן||). † **2. make severe**, of battle 2 S 11:25. † **3. sq. יֵד = support** Ez 16:49; sq. זָרוּעוֹת 30:25 (subj. “י”; but Co rds. **Pi.** as v:24) †. **4. = repair**, walls of Jerus., Ne 3:4, 3:4, 3:4 + 31 t. Ne: 3; cf. (in gen.) pt. used substant. מְחִזְקֵי בְדֻקָּה Ez 27:9, 27:27 of Tyre and her ships (||מְלָחִים||, etc.) † **5. prevail**, abs. Dn 11:7; sq. עָלָה Jb 18:9; *prevail upon to* לְאַכְלֵהוּ בּוֹ הַחַ” 2 K 4:8. **6. esp. take or keep hold of, seize, grasp**: **a. take hold of, seize, catch**, sq. כָּהֵן Gn 19:4(J), 21:18(E), Ex 4:4 (J; ||אֶחָזְךָ||), Ju 7:20, 1 S 15:27, 2 S 1:11, 1 K 1:50, 2:28, 2 K 2:12, 4:27, Is 4:1, Zc 8:23, 8:23, Pr 7:13, 26:17, cf. also Ju 19:25, 19:29, 2 Ch 28:15; with violence Dt 22:25, 25:11, 1 S 17:35 (perh. of consec. freq., v. Dr), 2 S 2:16, 13:11; sq. לָקַח 2 S 15:5; fig. *take hold in order to lead one* (subj. “י”) sq. כָּהֵן Je 31:32, c. acc. Is 41:9, 41:13; cf. Is 51:18 (כָּהֵן; ||נִהְיֶה לְךָ||); sq. acc. Na 3:14 *take hold of the brick-mould*, Je 6:23 = 50:42, Zc 14:13 (with violence), Psalm 35:2, Ne 4:10, 4:11, seize the kingdom Dn 11:21; in metaph. Mi 4:9 (הִחְזִיקְךָ חֵיל), Je 6:24, 8:21, 49:24 (v.Gie), 50:43; of pious laying hold of “י”, sq. כָּהֵן Is 64:6; cf. 27:5, 56:2, 56:4, 56:6; of other gods 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22; laying hold of wisdom Pr 3:18, cf. 4:13, Jb 2:3, 2:9, 27:6, Je 8:5. **b. have or keep hold of**, sq. כָּהֵן Ju 16:26, 2 S 3:29, Je 50:33, Ne 4:15. **c. hold up**, sq. כָּהֵן, fig. = *sustain, support* Lv 25:35; of “י” holding his servants Is 42:6, 45:1, cf. Jb 8:20; v. also pt. used substantively Dn 11:1 (||מְעוֹזוֹ||), v:6 (||מִבְּיָאוֹ||); of Ne. holding fast to his (כָּהֵן) his work Ne 5:16; cf. of wicked, holding to his house Jb 8:15; *cleave or cling to* (עָלָה) one’s brethren Ne 10:30. hence **c. keep, retain**, sq. כָּהֵן Ex 9:2 (J), Ju 7:8, 19:4; so Ez 7:13 Sm Co (MT Hithp.); sq. anger (acc.) Mi 7:18. **d. hence also hold, contain**, sq. acc. 2 Ch 4:5. † **Hithp.** (esp. Ch) *pf.* הִתְחַזַּק 2 Ch 13:7 + 3 t., etc., *Impf.* וְיִתְחַזְּקוּ Gn 48:2 + 7 t.; 2 Ch 21:4, 32:5; יִתְחַזְּקוּ Ez 7:13 (but Sm Co rd. Hiph.), etc.; *Imv.* הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 K 20:22; הִתְחַזְּקוּ 1 S 4:9; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְחַזְּקוּ 2 Ch 13:8, 16:9; *Pt.* מִתְחַזְּקוּ 2 S 3:6, Dn 10:21; pl. מִתְחַזְּקִים 1 Ch 11:10; —**1. strengthen oneself** 2 S 3:6, 1 K 20:22, 2 Ch 1:1, 12:13, 13:21, 21:4, 23:1, 25:11, 27:6; sq. עָלָה *against*

2 Ch 17:1; *gain strength* Ezr 7:28, Dn 10:19, cf. **הִתְחַח' בִּיהוּה** 1 S 30:6; fig.= *take courage* 2 Ch 15:8.
2. *put forth strength, use one's strength* Gn 48:2 (i.e. he exerted himself, he sat up by a great effort),
Nu 13:20, Ju 20:22, 1 S 4:9, 2 S 10:12, 1 Ch 19:13, 2 Ch 32:5. **3.** sq. **לִפְנֵי** *withstand* 2 Ch 13:7, 13:8.
4. sq. **עָם** *hold strongly with* 1 Ch 11:10, Dn 10:21, cf. of 'י, **עָם** *להתח' עָם*, 2 Ch
16:9.—For **יִתְחַזְקוּ** Ez 7:13 rd. Hiph., v. Sm Co Da.

2967 חֲזָק [2968] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2389)

† חֲזָק **adj.** strong, stout, mighty;—ח' Ex 10:19 + 18 t.; f. חֲזָקָה Ex 3:19 + 31 t. + Ez 3:14 (Co for MT
vb. 3 fs.); pl. חֲזָקִים Ju 18:25 + 2 t.; cstr. חֲזָקִי Ez 2:4 (del. Co. v. infr.) 3:7; —**1.** *strong*: **a.** of men,
rarely pred. Nu 13:18 (opp. **רַפָּה**), v:31 (compar. c. **מָן**), Jos 14:11, 17:18 (all JE), Ju 18:26 (compar.
c. **מָן**); also of **גִּזְאֵלִים** Je 50:34, Pr 23:11; of hand of 'י Jos 4:24 (D), so Ez 3:14 LXX Co (v. supr. and
חֲזָק Qal 3); cf. of Tyre **הִיתָה חֲזָקָה בַּיָּם** Ez 26:17 (del. B Co). **b.** usu. attrib.; of ram of Pharaoh Ez
30:22 (opp. **נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ**); esp. of hand of 'י in delivering Isr. from Egypt, Ex 3:19 (gloss ? v. Di), 6:1, 6:1,
13:9 (all J), Dt 6:21, 7:8, 9:26, Dn 9:15; in wonders done by agency of Moses Dt 34:12; also **וּבִיד**
וְהַגְדוּלָה וְהַבְּזוּעַ נְטוּיָה בִיד חֲזָקָה **וּבְזוּעַ נְטוּיָה בִיד** Dt 4:34 5:15, 7:19,
11:2, 26:6, Je 32:21, Psalm 136:12; of control of enemies and deliverance from exile Ez 20:33,
20:34; more gen. Dt 3:24 (**וְגִדְלֵךְ**), 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32; of 'י's opposition to Zedekiah Je 21:5; once
of Edom, opp. Isr. **כְּבֹד וּבִיד** חֲזָקָה **בְּעַם כְּבֹד וּבִיד** Nu 20:20 (JE). **c.** of sword of 'י Is 27:1 (**וְהַגְדוּלָה הַקְּשָׁה**),
of wind Ex 10:19 (J), 1 K 19:11; sound of trumpet (= *loud*) Ex 19:16 (E). **d** *severe, sharp, hot*, of war 1
S 14:52 (pred.), battle 2 S 11:15, sickness 1 K 17:17 (pred.), famine 18:2. **e.** *firm, hard*, of face, **פְּנִים**
Ez 3:8, forehead, **מִצְחָ** v:8; adamant, sim. of forehead v:9 (compar., c. **מָן**); of sky Jb 37:18 (pred.) In
pl. cstr. **לֵב ח' Ez 2:4** *hard of heart* (**קִשְׁיֵי פְּנִים**) but om. B Co, **ח' מִצְחָ 3:7** *hard* (= impudent) of
forehead (**קִשְׁיֵי לֵב**). **2.** as subst., *a strong one*, of 'י (**בְּחֻזְקוֹ**), as, *in the character of, a strong one*) Is
40:10; of 'י's agent Is 28:2 (**אֲמָן**); v. also **חֲזָק לֹא יֵאמָן כְּחוֹ** Am 2:14; c. **מָן** comp.= *one too*
strong for Je 31:11, Psalm 35:10. In Ez 34:16 MT uses **ח' ח' ח'** in bad sense (**הַשְּׂמִנָּה**), LXX Co, with
diff. text, in good sense (v. VB).

2968 חֲזָק [2969] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2390)

חֲזָק **adj.verb.** v. חֲזָק **Qal Pt.** p. 304

2969 חֲזָק [2970] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2391)

† חֲזָק **n.[m.]** strength, only חֲזָקִי 'י Psalm 18:2 (om. by error || 2 S 22:2 where LXXL *ισχύς μου*).
(De al. der. fr. חֲזָק, but [חֲזָקָה] favours חֲזָק).

2970 חֲזָקָה [2971] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2393)

† **חֲזָקָה** [2971] **n.f.** strength, force (strictly Inf. form fr. **חָזַק** v. Ges:§ 45. 1 b)—**1.** of urgency of י'’s hand in prophetic inspiration **בְּחֲזָקַת הַיָּד** Is 8:11 (cf. **חָזַק** Ez 3:14). **2.** of royal power **בְּחֲזָקָתוֹ** 2 Ch 12:1, 26:16 (|| **חָזַק** v:15), Dn 11:2.

2971 חָזַק [2972] (Hebrew) (page 305) (Strong 2392)

† **חָזַק** **n.m.** strength;—ח' cstr. Ex 13:3 + 3 t.; **חֲזָקָנוּ** Am 6:13; —**1.** of י', ח' **חָזַק** Ex 13:3, 13:14, 13:16 (all JE). **2.** national strength Am 6:13, Hg 2:22.

2972 חֲזָקָה [2973] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2394)

† **חֲזָקָה** **n.f.** strength, force, violence, alw. **בְּחֲזָקָה** *with strength, force, etc.*;—**1.** of oppression Ju 4:3 *forcibly, violently*; capture by *force* 1 S 2:16; Ez 34:4 of ruling **בְּחֹזֶק וּבִפְרוֹחַ** 'ח' *with force and with rigour*. **2.** rebuke *severely, sharply* Ju 8:1; cry *mightily, insistently* Jon 3:8.—**לְחֲזָקָה** 2 K 12:13 v. **חָזַק** **Qal Inf.**

2973 חֲזָקִי [2974] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2395)

† **חֲזָקִי** **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:17, LXX Αξια(ε)ι; LXXL Εξεκια.

2974 חֲזָקִיָּהוּ [2975] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2396,3169)

חֲזָקִיָּהוּ, חֲזָקִיָּה, יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ, יְחֲזָקִיָּה n.pr.m. (י' *hath strengthened, י' stengtheneth*; = As. *Hazaḳi (i) au*, Schr:COT on 2 K 18:1 ff., Jäger:BAS i, 469; cf. n.pr. **יְחֲזָק** on seal Gann:JAs 1883 Feb.—Mar., 134 No. 7; —on format. v. Lag:BN 134) —**1.** LXX Εξεκιας, *son of Ahaz*, King of Judah, seldom † **חֲזָקִיָּה** 2 K 18:1, 18:10, 18:14, 18:14, 18:15, 18:16, 18:16, also **אֲנָשִׁי ח' Pr 25:1 †**; elsewh. in 2 K (exc. 20:10) **חֲזָקִיָּהוּ** 16:20, 18:9 + 34 t., 2 K 18-21 || Is 36:1 + 31 t., Is 36-39; also † Je 26:18, 26:19, 1 Ch 3:13, 2 Ch 29:18, 29:27, 30:24, 32:15; in Ch use. **יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ** 1 Ch 4:41, 2 Ch 28:27 + 35 t. 2 Ch 29-33; also 2 K 20:10, Je 15:4, and in title Is 1:1; † **יְחֲזָקִיָּה** Ho 1:1, Mi 1:1 † (if י' in these three be not txt. err. for יו). † **2.** **יְחֲזָקִיָּה** great-great-grandfather of proph. Zephaniah Zp 1:1, LXX τὸ Εξεκιου, perh. = **1.** † **3.** LXX Εξεκια(ς), **יְחֲזָקִיָּה** man of royal Davidic line 1 Ch 3:23 prob. near time of Char. † **4.** **יְחֲזָקִיָּה**, LXX Εξεκια(ς), head of a family of returned exiles Ezr 2:16 = **יְחֲזָקִיָּה** Ne 7:21, cf. also ח' Ne 10:18. † **5.** **יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ** LXX Εξεκιας, an Ephraimite, Ahaz's time 2 Ch 28:12.

2975 יְחֲזָקִיאֵל [2976] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 3168)

† **יְחֲזָקִיאֵל n.pr.m.** (**God strengtheneth**, cf. foreg.; v. Log:BN 134)—**1.** the well-known priest and prophet, son of Buzi, LXX Ιεξεκιηλ, Ez 1:3, 24:24. **2.** priest of 19th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:16, LXX Ιεξεκιηλ, LXXL (20th course, cf. A) Ιεξεκιηλ.

2976 יְחֲזָקִיָּהוּ [2977] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 3169)

יְחֲזָקִיָּה, יְחֲזָקִיָּה v. יְחֲזָקִיָּה sup.

2977 חזר [2978] (Hebrew) (page 306)

חזר (\sqrt of foll.; meaning dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *hazara* the eye was or became narrow, small, Lane:731 c; hence *narrow-eyed* animal).

2978 חזיר [2979] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2386)

† **חזיר** **n.m.**: Psalm 80:14 swine, boar (NH *id.*; Aram. **חזירא**, *hziyro* Ar. *hinziyrun* (Aram. Loan-wd. acc. to Frä:110, yet v. Lag:BN 113); Eth. *hazir*: (only once; = wild boar), v. Hom:NS 319 f. 358, 385)—alw. st. abs., 4 t. c. art. 'חזיר;—**1.** swine, forbidden as food Lv 11:7 (P), Dt 14:8, cf. 'בשר הח' Is 65:4, 66:17, and 'דסח' 66:3 as heathen offering (RS:Sem. 1, 272, 325, 338, 392); with implication of repul siveness 'ח בואי ח' נזם זהב בואי ח' Pr 11:22 sim. of fair woman with dub. character. **2.** wild boar 'ח מינער Psalm 80:14 fig. of foes of Isr. (in fig. of vineyard).

2979 חזיר [2980] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2387)

† **חזיר** **n.pr.m.** (cf. inscr. in RA:1867, pl. 7, Dr:Sm xxiii; Nö:ZMG 1886, 162 'pointing — to avoid offence;' but Nbr:Acad. 1887, Dec. 17 comp. Talm. & Targum (**חזירא**, **חזיר**, **חזירא** etc.)

pomegranate (and *apple*; Syr. *hzuwr*, *hzurwo*), cf. **בני רמון** 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:9)—**1.** a priest of 17th course (assigned to David's time) 1 Ch 24:15; LXX $\epsilon\eta\xi\epsilon\iota\nu$ (16th, v:14), but A $\text{I}\epsilon\xi\epsilon\iota\rho$, LXXL $\text{E}\eta\xi\epsilon\iota\rho$. **2.** one of those sealed Ne 10:21; LXX $\text{H}\xi\epsilon\iota\rho$, LXXL $\text{A}\xi\eta\rho$.

2980 חזרה [2981] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 274,3170)

† **חזרה** **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 9:12 cf. **אחזיהו** p. 28 b. p. 403

2981 חח [2982] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2397)

חח, **חח** v. sub **חוח** p. 296

2982 חטא [2983] (Hebrew) (page 306) (Strong 2398)

† **חטא**:238 **vb.** miss (a goal or way), go wrong, sin (NH *id.*; Aram. **חטא** *hto* As. *hatú*. Zim:BP 46; Sab. **חטא**, **החטא** *id.*, DHM in MV; Ar. *hataiya* do wrong, commit a mistake or an error; II. make to miss the mark; IV. miss the mark, miss the way; Eth. *hat.*: fail to find or have; sts. sin, esp. in deriv.)—**Qal** Pf. 'ח Ex 32:31 + 29: t., 3 fs. **חטאה** Lv 5:15, La 1:8, **חטאה** Je 50:14, Ez 16:15, **חטאת** Ex 5:16, etc., + 82 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **חטא** Lv 4:3 + 12 t., **תחטאו** Ex 20:20, Psalm 4:5, etc. + 20 t. **Impf.**; **Inf.** **חטא** Ez 3:21 + 8 t., **מחטוא** Psalm 39:2, **מחטו** (txt. err. for **מחטא**) Gn 20:6, **בחטאה** Nu 15:28, **חטאתו** Ez 33:12 (del. Co); **Pt.** **חוטא** Pr 13:22 + 6 t., **חטא** Is 1:4, Ec 9:2, **חוטא** Is 65:20 + 2 t., **חטא** Ec 8:12, sf. **חטאי** Pr 8:36, pl. **חטנים** 1 S 14:33, sf. **חטאת** Ez 18:4, 18:20;—**1.** miss: **לא תחטא** thou shalt not miss anything Jb 5:24, **אן ברגלים** **חוטא** Pr 19:2 one hastening with his feet misseth (the

way or the goal); חֲטָאֵי הַמְסַנְפֵּשׁוּ Pr 8:36 *the one missing me (Wisdom) is one wronging himself* (opp. מִצְאֵי); miss, i.e. endanger, one's life Pr 20:2, Hb 2:10 acc. to De VB (others sub 3 q.v.) 2. *sin, miss the goal or path of right and duty: a. against man, abs.* Ex 5:16 (E), 1 S 26:21, 2 S 19:21, 1 K 18:9, 2 K 18:14; with לְ of the person against whom or towards whom one sins, Gn 40:1 (E), Ju 11:27, 1 S 2:25, 19:4, 24:12, 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22; לָךְ מֵהָחַטָּאתִי לָךְ *wherein have I sinned against thee ?* Gn 20:9 (E) Je 37:18; with בְּ, אֶל תַּחַטְּאוּ בִילָד Gn 42:22 (E) Je 37:18; with בְּ, אֶל תַּחַטְּאוּ בִילָד Gn 42:22 (E) *do not sin against the lad, against David* 1 S 19:4, 19:5. **b.** elsewhere always *against God*, abs. Ex 20:20 (E), 9:34 (J) Jos 7:11 (D) Lv 4:3, 5:1, 5:11, 5:17, 5:17, 5:21, 5:23, Nu 16:22 (P), Ne 6:13, Jb 1:5, 1:22, 7:20, 10:14, 24:19, 35:6, Psalm 4:5, 78:32, Is 43:27, 64:4, Je 2:35, La 5:7, Ez 3:21, 3:21, 16:51, 28:16, 33:12, Ho 8:11 (del. We: Kl. Proph.) v:11, 10:9, 13:2; *I have not permitted my palate to sin* Jb 31:30; *Pt.* חֲטָא, used as adj., sinful nation Is 1:4, sinful person Ez 18:4, 18:20; but usually as noun, *sinner* Pr 11:31, 13:22, 14:21, Ec 2:26, 7:26, 8:12, 9:2, 9:18, Is 65:20. Sin is confessed: חֲטָאנוּ *we have sinned* Nu 14:40, 21:7 (E) Ju 10:15, 1 S 12:10, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Ne 1:6, Psalm 106:6, La 5:16, Dn 9:5, 9:15; *I have sinned* Ex 9:27, Nu 22:34 (J) 1 S 15:24, 15:30, 2 S 24:10, 24:17, 1 Ch 21:8, 21:17, Jb 33:27. Sin is universal: לֹא יִחַטְּא אִין אָדָם *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, אִין צְדִיק בְּאֶרֶץ אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה טוֹב *there is no man who sinneth not* 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, וְלֹא יִחַטְּא כִי אָדָם *for man there is none righteous in the earth who doeth good and sinneth not*; with לְ, against *God* Gn 20:6 (E), 39:9 (J), Ex 32:33, Nu 32:33 (both JE), Dt 9:16, 20:18, 1 S 2:25, 12:23, 14:33, 14:34, 1 K 8:33, 8:35, 8:46, 8:50 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26, 6:36, 6:39, 2 K 17:7, Ho 4:7, Mi 7:9, Zp 1:17, Je 40:3, 44:23, 50:7, 50:14, Ez 14:13, Is 42:24, Jb 8:4, Psalm 78:17, 119:11, Ne 1:6; in confession לְ חֲטָאתִי Ex 10:16, Jos 7:20 (J), 2 S 12:13, Psalm 41:5, 51:6; לְ חֲטָאתִי Dt 1:41, Ju 10:10, 1 S 7:6, Je 3:25, 8:14, 14:7, 14:20, Dn 9:8, 9:11; with בְּ of instr., lips Jb 2:10, tongue Psalm 39:2; wherein Ez 37:23, Lv 4:23 (P), therein Lv 5:22 (P); ellipsis of בְּ in phrase לִי אֲשֶׁר חָ' *(their) iniquity wherein they sinned against me* Je 33:8, 33:8; *by error, unwittingly* Lv 4:2, 4:22, 4:27, 5:15, Nu 15:27, 15:28 (all P); *against thy judgements* Ne 9:29; with עַל *with regard to* Lv 5:5, Nu 6:11 (P) Ne 13:26; with cognate acc. ח' אֲשֶׁר ח' חֲטָאתָ Ex 32:30, 32:31 (JE); ח' אֲשֶׁר ח' חֲטָאתָ Nu 12:11 (J) Lv 4:3, 4:28, 4:28, 4:35, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13 (all P) 19:22, 19:22 (H), Dt 9:18, 1 K 14:16, 14:22, 15:30, 16:13, 16:19, 2 K 21:17, Ez 18:24, 33:16; לְ חֲטָאתִי אֲשֶׁר ח' ח' Je 16:10, Ne 1:6; ח' אֲשֶׁר ח' ח' חֲטָאתָ Lv 4:14 (P); ח' אֲשֶׁר ח' ח' חֲטָאתָ La 1:8; ח' אֲשֶׁר ח' ח' חֲטָאתָ Dt 19:15. 3. *incur guilt, penalty by sin, forfeit: כל* וחטאתי לך כל Gn 43:9 *I shall incur the blame of sinning against thee all my days*, cf. 44:32 (J); c. acc. חוֹטָא *and he brought himself, one's life* Pr 20:2, Hb 2:10 acc. to most, yet v. sub 1.— ח' ח' חֲטָאתָ Lv 5:7 *he shall bring his trespass-offering which he has incurred by sin*; ח' ח' חֲטָאתָ Lv 5:11; ח' ח' חֲטָאתָ v:16 *what he hath incurred by taking of the holy thing he shall pay*. **Pi.** *Pf.* חֲטָא Lv 14:52; sf. חֲטָאוּ Nu 19:19, חֲטָאתָ Ex 29:36 + 2 t.; 3 pl. חֲטָאוּ Ez 43:22, 43:22; *Impf.* חֲטָא Lv 8:15; sf. חֲטָאוּ Lv 9:15, חֲטָאתָ Psalm 51:9, חֲטָאתָ Gn 31:39, חֲטָאתָ 2 Ch 29:24;

Inf. חָטָא Lv 14:49, Ez 43:23; *Pt.* חָטָא חָטָא Lv 6:19; —1. *bear loss:* אָחַטְנָה / אָנְכִי אָחַטְנָה *I bare the loss of it* Gn 31:39 (E; lit *I let it be missing ?* poss. rd. אָחַטְנָה *I was made to miss it ?*). 2. *make a sin-offering:* c. sf. referring to שְׁעִיר Lv 9:15 (P); to sin-offering Lv 6:19 (P); על המזבח *upon the altar* Ex 29:36 (P; not *cleans the altar* RV); את דמם המזבחה *2 Ch 29:24 made a sin-offering with their blood on the altar*. 3. *purity from sin:* the altar, by putting the blood of the sin-offering on its horns, Lv 8:15 (P), Ez 43:20, 43:22, 43:22, 43:23; the sanctuary, by applying to it the blood of the sin-offering Ez 45:18. 4. *purity from uncleanness:* the house of the leper by application of the mixture of living water and blood of the bird Lv 14:49, 14:52 (P); a person, by application of then mixture of living water and ashes of the red heifer Nu 19:19 (P), by sprinkling with a hyssop spring Psalm 51:9. **Hiph. pf.** חָטָא 1 K 14:16 + 17 t., חָטָא (Kt err. for החטיא) 2 K 13:6 ; sf. חָטָא חָטָא 2 K 17:21; pl. חָטָאוּ 1 K 16:13, Ne 13:26; *Impf.* יִחַטֵּא Ju 20:16, 2 K 21:11; תִּחַטֵּא Dt 24:4; יִחַטֵּא 1 K 16:2, 21:22; pl. יִחַטֵּאוּ Ex 23:33; *Inf.* חָטָא Ec 5:5, 1 K 16:19, Je 32:35 (Qr), חָטָא Je 32:35 (Kt err.); *Pt.* pl. חָטָא חָטָא Is 29:21; —1. *miss the mark:* וְלֹא יִחַטֵּא קִלְעַ בְּאֶבֶן אֶל־הַשְּׁעָרָה Ju 20:16 *slinging with stones at an hair and would not miss*. 2. *induce or cause to sin:* with acc. Ex 23:33(JE), Ne 13:26; elsewh. in the phrase יִחַטֵּא אֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל (*he*) *caused Israel to sin* 1 K 14:16, 15:26, 15:30, 15:34, 16:2, 16:13, 16:19, 16:26, 21:22, 22:53, 2 K 3:3, 10:29, 10:31, 13:2, 13:6, 13:11, 14:24, 15:9, 15:18, 15:24, 15:28, 23:15; c. sf. ref. to Isr. 2 K 17:21; אֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 21:11, 21:16, Je 32:35 (sts. c. 2nd acc.—חָטָא, or אֲשֶׁר ref. to חָטָא:—1 K 15:26, 15:34, 16:26, 2 K 17:21, 21:16; peob. also 1 K 14:16, 15:30, 16:13; no 2nd acc. 1 K 16:2, 16:19, 21:22, 22:53, 2 K 21:11, 23:15, Je 32:35; the rest are ambiguous). 3. *bring into guilt, condemnation, punishment:* אֶת אִישׁ לְמַחְטֵי אָדָם Is 29:21 *who bring a man into condemnation;* וְלֹא תִחַטֵּא אֶת הָאָרֶץ Dt 24:4 *thou shalt not bring the land into guilt;* אֶת בְּשָׂרְךָ אֶל תִּתֵּן אֶת־פִּיךָ לְחַטֵּא Ec 5:4 *do not permit thy mouth to bring thy flesh into punishment*. **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְחַטֵּא Nu 19:12 + 4 t., יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Nu 8:21; יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Jb 41:17, יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Nu 31:19, יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Nu 31:20; —1. *miss oneself, lose oneself, fig. for be bewildered, beside oneself,* יִתְחַטֵּאוּ Jb 41:17 *by reason of consternation they are beside themselves* (|| יִגְוְרוּ *are afraid*). 2. *purity oneself from uncleanness, only in P:* a. Levites Nu 8:21. b. those in contact with the dead Nu 19:12, 19:13, 19:20, 31:19, 31:20; with בָּ, נְדָה, נְדָה Nu 31:23; by a mixture of ashes of the red heifer with fresh water Nu 19:12.

2983 חָטָא [2984] (Hebrew) (page 307) (Strong 2399)

† חָטָא n.m.: Dt 15:9 *sin* (on format. v. Lag: BN 142)—חָטָא Lv 19:17 + 15 t.; sf. חָטָא חָטָא Lv 24:15 + 5 t., חָטָא La 3:39, חָטָא חָטָא Lv 20:20; pl. חָטָאִים Ec 10:4; cstr. חָטָאִי 2 K 10:29, Ez 23:49; sf. חָטָאִי Gn 41:9, חָטָאִי Is 38:17, Psalm 51:11, חָטָאִינוּ Dn 9:16, Psalm 103:10, חָטָאִיִּם Is 1:18; —1. *sin:* a. against man Gn 41:9 (E) Ec 10:4. b. elsewh. ag. [God](#), abs. Is 31:7, Ho 12:9; חָטָא חָטָא La 1:8 cf. Dt 19:15, 2 K 10:29; מוֹת חָטָא *sin worthy of death* Dt 21:22 = מוֹת חָטָא Dt 22:26; with בָּ, *because of*, Dn 9:16; [God](#) is entreated: *hide thy face from my sins* Psalm 51:11; and it is said in faith, *thou wilt cast behind thy back all my sins* Is 38:17. 2. *guilt of sin:* חָטָא חָטָא *sin* (the guilt of sin) *come on one*

Dt 15:9, 21:22, 23:22, 23:23, 24:15; בחטאו מת *in his sin* (guilt) *die* Nu 27:3 (P); איש בחטאו *each for his own sin* Dt 24:16 = 2 K 14:16 = 2 Ch 25:4; אמי בחטא יחמתני *in sin* (condition of sin and guilt) *my mother conceived me*; אם חטאיכם כשנים *though your sins be like scarlet* (in guilt); לא כחטאינו עשה לנו *not according to our sins* (their guilt) *hath he done to us*. 3. *punishment for sin*: 'נשא ח' *bear sin* (its punishment) Lv 20:20, 24:15 (H), Nu 9:13, 18:22 (P); with על, *bear sin because of* Lv 19:17, 22:9 (H) Nu 18:32 (P); bear sins of idols (in worshipping idols) Ez 23:49; the ideal servant of [Yahweh](#) bore the sins of many Is 53:12; without נשא, only La 3:39 גבר על חטאו (wherefore doth) a man (complain) for the punishment of his sin ?

2984 חָטָא [2985] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2400)

† [חָטָא] **adj.** and **n.m.** 1. *sinful*, 2. *sinner*—as **adj.f.** חָטָאָה Am 9:8, elsewhere only pl. חָטָאִים Nu 32:14 + 15 t.; **cstr.** חָטָאִי Am 9:10; **sf.** חָטָאִיָּהּ Is 13:9; —
1. adj. a. *sinful* men Nu 32:14 (J), kingdom Am 9:8. **b.** *exposed to condemnation, reckoned as offenders* 1 K 1:21 (cf. Hiph. Pt. Is 29:21). Elsewh.
2. n.m. *sinner* Nu 17:3 (P), 1 S 15:18, Am 9:10, Is 1:28, 13:9, Psalm 1:1, 1:15, 25:8, 26:9, 51:15, 104:35, Pr 1:10, 13:21, 23:17; לִיהוּה 'ח *sinner against* 'י Gn 13:13 (J).

2985 חָטָאָה [2986] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2402)

† חָטָאָה **n.f.** *sinful thing, sin*, Ex 34:7 (JE) Is 5:18.

2986 חָטָאָהּ [2987] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2401)

† חָטָאָהּ **n.f.** *sin, sin-offering* (?)—**1.** *sin*, chiefly in the phrase גְּדֹלָהּ 'ח *great sin* Gn 20:9 (E) Ex 32:21, 32:30, 32:31 (JE), 2 K 17:21; 'ח כְּסוּיָהּ Psalm 32:1 *he whose sin is covered* is blessed; but the *prayer of the wicked becomes sin when he is judged* Psalm 109:7. **2.** *sin-offering* (acc. to most) חָטָאָהּ Psalm 40:7 *whole burnt-offering and sin-offering* (so Vrss Thes MV SS al., but < *whole burnt-offering with sin* v. Br: MP 329).

2987 חָטָאָת [2988] (Hebrew) (page 308) (Strong 2403)

† חָטָאָת **n.f.:** 1 S 14:38 (Gn 4:7 no exception for רִבֵּץ is noun = crouching beast) *sin, sin-offering*, 'ח Gn 4:7 + 124 t.; לְחָטָאָת Nu 15:24 (txt. err. for. לחטאת), לְחָטָאָת Zc 13:1 (but rd. חָטָאָת Sta:ZAW i. 35); **cstr.** חָטָאָת Ex 30:10 + 19 t.; **sf.** חָטָאָתִי Gn 31:36 + 16 t.; חָטָאָתִי 1 K 16:26, חָטָאָתְכֶם Ex 32:30 + 3 t.; etc., + 52 t. **sf.;** pl. חָטָאָת 2 K 12:17 + 3 t.; **cstr.** חָטָאָת Psalm 25:7 + 17 t.; חָטָאָת Nu 5:6 + 6 t.; **sf.** חָטָאָתִי Psalm 25:18; חָטָאָתִי Ez 18:21, 33:16, etc., + 40 t. **sf.;**—**1. sin:** **a.** *against man* Gn 31:36, 50:17 (E), Nu 12:11 (J) 1 S 20:1; חָטָאָת אָדָם *sins against man* Nu 5:6 (P). Elsewhere **b.** *against God* Lv 4:14, 4:23, 4:28 (P), 1 S 2:17, 14:38, 1 K 16:13, 16:13, 2 K 21:16, 21:17, 2 Ch 33:19, Is 3:9, 30:1, 58:1, 59:2, 59:12, 16:10, 16:18, 30:14, 30:15, 50:20, La 4:6, 4:22, Ez 16:51, 18:14, 21:29, 33:10, 33:16, Am 5:12 (We: Kl. Proph. rds. חָטָאָתְכֶם), as Is 1:18—v. חָטָאָה—on acc. of masc.

(עצומים), Mi 1:13, 3:8, Psalm 32:5, 51:5, 59:4, Pr 5:22, 13:6, 14:34, 21:4, 24:9, Jb 13:23, 13:23, Dn 9:20, 9:20; נְעוּרַי 'ח *sins of my youth* Psalm 25:7; נִפְשִׁי 'ח *fruit of my body* (my child as an offering) for the *sin of myself*; sin of divination 1 S 15:23; of the mouth Psalm 59:13; 'ח *עמי יאכלו* Ho 4:8 *the sin of my people they eat* (gain their daily food by means of it, cf. We; Targum Hi Or al. *sin-offering*, but this not elsewhere in early proph., and עֲוֹן against it, v. We: Prol. 3. 76); לפתח חטאת רבץ Gn 4:7 (J) *at the door* (of Cain) *sin is a crouching beast*; sin of the people is embodied in the golden calf Dt 9:21; and the high places of Beath Aven Ho 10:8; c. בָּ on the ground of sin Ne 9:37; for sin Mi 1:5, 2 K 24:3, Is 40:2, Je 15:13, 17:3, Ez 16:52; with or by sin 1 K 14:22, 16:2, Is 43:24; 'ח הלך בח' walk in sin 1 K 15:3, 15:26, 15:34, 16:19, 16:26, 16:31, 2 K 17:22; 'ח דבק בח' cleave unto sin 2 K 3:3; c. עַל on account of sin Dt 9:18, 1 K 15:30, 16:19, Mi 6:13; for sin Lv 4:3, 4:28, 4:35, 5:6, 5:13 (P) 19:22, 26:18, 26:24, 26:28 (H); 'ח יסף על ח' add unto sin 1 S 12:19, 2 Ch 28:13, Is 30:1, Jb 34:37; c. כִּי according to sin Lv 26:21; c. לְ to or for sin Lv 16:16, 16:21, Dt 19:15, 1 K 12:30, 13:34, Pr 10:16, Zc 13:1; c. מִן because of sin Lv 4:26, 5:6, 5:10, 16:34 (P), 19:22 (H), La 4:13; more than sin Jb 35:3; טְהַרְתִּי מִחַטָּאתַי I am clean from my sin Pr 20:9; 'ח מגני ח' because of sin Psalm 38:4; 'ח בגלל ח' because of sin 1 K 14:16; 'ח הלך אחר ח' walk after sin 2 K 13:2. c. men should return from sin מִן שׁוּב 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26, Ez 18:21, 33:14; depart from it מֵעַל 2 K 10:31, 15:18; מִן סוֹר 2 K 13:6, 13:11, 14:24, 15:9, 15:24, 15:28; be concerned about מִן דָּאג Psalm 38:19; confess 'ח הַתְּוֹדָה Nu 5:7 (P); 'ח התודה על ה' Ne 1:6, 9:2. d. God deals with sin: (1) he visits punishment upon it (עַל) פִּקֵּד Ex 32:34 (JE) Ho 8:13, 9:9, Je 14:10; inquires after it לִ דְרַשׁ Jb 10:6; watches over it עַל שָׁמַר Jb 14:16; hoards it up Ho 13:12; (2) by forgiveness: 'ח נִשָּׂא Ex 10:17, 32:32 (JE), 1 S 15:25; עוֹן ח' נִשָּׂא Psalm 32:5; 'ח נִשָּׂא לח' Jos 24:19 (E), Psalm 25:18; pardon סָלַח 'ח Ex 34:9 (JE) 1 K 8:34, 8:36, 2 Ch 6:25, 6:27, 7:14, Je 36:3; removal הִסֵּר Is 27:9; 2 S 12:13; casting into the depths of the sea Mi 7:19; (3) by covering over, making atonement for חֲטָאתְךָ תִכְפֹּר Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over*, actively, 'ח כִּפֵּר עַל ח' Psalm 79:9; 'ח כִּסָּה ח' Psalm 85:3 (cf. חֲטָאָה כִּסּוּי Psalm 32:1); 'ח לְהַתֵּם (Qr) *make an end of sins* Dn 9:24; (4) by blotting out מְקוֹר 'ח Is 44:22, Je 18:23, Psalm 109:14, Ne 3:37; cleanse from sin 'ח טְהַרְנִי מַח' Psalm 51:4; 'ח לַח' לא זכר Je 31:34; 'ח לא זכר ח' לא זכר ח' Is 43:25; (5) by not remembering it 'ח אַל-תִּפֶּן אֶל-חַטָּאתוֹ Dt 9:27 *look not unto his sin*. e. atonement may be secured for, 'ח כִּפֵּר בְּעַד ח' Ex 32:30 (JE; Moses, by his intercession). f. acc. to P (H) the priest is to make atonement for a person (כִּפֵּר עַל) by sin-offering or trespass-offering; 'ח מַח' because of sin Lv 4:26, 5:6, 5:10, 16:34; 'ח עַל ח' 4:35, 5:13 (all P), 19:22 (H; v. We:Comp., 59 = JBTh xxii, 427), so that the man is clean from sin 'ח מַח' Lv 16:30. 2. condition of sin, guilt of sin Gn 18:20, Nu 16:26, 32:23 (J), Ez 3:20, 18:24, 'ח יהודה חרושה על-לוח לבם ולקרנות מובחזותיכם the sin (guilt) of Judah is graven upon the

table of their hear, and upon the horns of your altars Je 17:1. **3. punishment for sin:** 'זאת תהיה ח' *punishment for sin: 'ח* *Zc 14:19 this will be the punishment for sin of Egypt and the punishment for sin of all nations* (the plague with which [Yahweh](#) will smite them). **4. sin-offering:** one of the kinds of offerings of P, Lv 7:37; first in the history 2 K 12:17 (reign of Jehoash), where חטאת of money given to priests; elsewh. only in Chr.; 2 Ch 29:21, 29:23, 29:24 Hezekiah had made a 'ח of 7 עֲפִירֵי ח' at purification of temple; Ezr 8:35 12 עֲפִירֵי ח' were offered; Ne 10:34 ח' עולות;—in these no evidence of special ritual. Sin-offering elsewh. only in codes of H Ez and P.—On Ho 4:8 v. 1. *supr.* In H, Lv 23:19 a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים, for feast of weeks. In Ez 'ח' in gen. || other sacrifices, Ez 40:39, 45:17, 45:25, 46:20; and priests eat them Ez 42:13, 44:29. At dedication of altar, the blood of a young bullock was to be applied to horns of altar, the corners of its settle and its border, the bullock itself burnt without the sanctuary; for each of the 7 days following a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים was to be offered Ez 43:19, 43:21, 43:22, 43:25. On first day of first month a young bullock was to be offered to cleanse the sanctuary: its blood put on the door posts of the house and of the gate of the inner court and on the four corners of the settle of the altar; also on the seventh day (LXX first day of seventh month) Ez 45:17, 45:19 (cf. v:18, v:20). On 14th day of first month the prince was to offer a bullock for himself and the people and on each of the 7 days of the Passover week a שְׁעִיר עִזִּים Ez 45:22, 45:23. When a priest entered the sanctuary to minister after his cleaning he was to offer his sin-offering Ez 44:27. P gives several grades: **a.** a ruler should offer a he-goat Lv 4:24, 4:25, Nu 7:16, 7:22, 7:28, 7:34, 7:40, 7:46, 7:52, 7:58, 7:64, 7:70, 7:76, 7:82, 7:87; an ordinary person a she-goat Lv 4:29 (cf. v:28) 5:6, Nu 15:27, ewe lamb Lv 4:32, 4:33, 4:33, 4:34, 14:19, Nu 6:14, 6:16, a turtle dove or young pigeon Lv 5:7, 5:8, 5:9, 5:9, 12:6, 12:8, 14:22, 14:31, 15:15, 15:30, Nu 6:11, or one-tenth of an ephah of fine flour Lv 5:11, 5:11, 5:12; according to ability of the person, and nature of offence. The victim was brought unto the tent of meeting, the hands of the offerer laid on its head, it was slaughtered by the offerer, the priest took some of the blood and put it on horns of altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the blood he poured out at the base of it, to cover over the sin, or cleanse the altar from the sin defiling it. All the fat pieces (cf. Lv 4:22, 4:35) and a handful of the flour (cf. Lv 5:12) were burned on altar. The rest of the flesh and the flour were eaten by priests in court of Holy place Lv 5:13, 6:10, 6:18, 6:18, 6:23 (cf. v:11, v:19), 7:7, 10:16, 10:17, 10:19, 10:19, 14:13, Nu 18:9. **b.** a bullock was offered for priests Ex 29:14, 29:36, Lv 4:3, 4:8, 4:20, 8:2, 8:14, 8:14, 9:2, 9:7, 9:8, 9:10; for Levites at their installation Nu 8:8, 8:12 and for whole congregation Lv 4:14, 4:21; but usu. offering for congregation was he-goat Nu 15:24, 15:25, esp. at dedication of altar Lv 9:3, 9:15, 9:22. and in ritual of feasts Nu 28:15, 28:22, 28:30, 29:5, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38. Before consecr. of the tabernacle the blood went to altar of burnt-offering (Lv 9:9), but subsequ. some of it was sprinkled seven times before the vail and some of it put on horns of altar of incense to cleanse this higher altar; the fat pieces were burned on altar of burnt-offering, and the rest of the victim burned without the camp (Lv 4:3-21, 6:23, 8:16, 8:17, 9:10, 9:11). **c.** on day of atonement, sin-offering for high priest was a bullock Lv 16:3, 16:6; and for congregation two he-goats, one לְעֹזָאֵל (עֹזָאֵל) Lv 16:5 (cf. v:8, v:10, v:20, v:22), the other for sacrifice לְיֵהוָה Lv 16:9 (cf. v:8). Some of the blood of Aaron's bullock was first taken into innermost sanctuary and sprinkled on the כַּפֹּרֶת and seven times before it; so also blood of the he-goat Lv 16:11, 16:11, 16:15 (cf. v:12-14, v:16, v:17) to cleanse highest altar: then the blood of the two victims was applied to lower altars as in **a** and **b** and so sin was covered over at the three altars Ex 30:10 (cf. Lv 16:16-19). The fat pieces went to altar of burnt-offering and the rest of the victims was burnt without the camp Lv 16:25, 16:27, 16:27. (Sins which might be covered over were limited to those committed בשגגה Lv 4:2, 4:22, 4:27, Nu 15:27, בשגגה Nu 15:24, minor offences Lv 5:1-6; and ceremonial uncleanness Lv 12:6, 12:8, 14:13, 15:15, Nu 6:11, 6:14.)—Phrases for sacrificing are: 'ח עשה ח' Lv 9:7, 9:22, 14:19, Nu 6:16, Ez 45:17, 'ח הקריב ח' Lv 10:19, Ez 44:27, שחט ח' Lv 14:13, Ez 40:39. **5. purification** from sins of ceremonial uncleanness, all P: 'ח' ח' Nu 8:7 *water*

of purification from sin; הוּא 'נְדָה ח' הוּא water of (cleansing from) impurity, it is a purification from sin Nu 19:9; 'עֲפָר שְׂרֵפֶת הַח' Nu 19:17 ashes of the burning of the purification from sin (RV renders sin-offering; but there was no offering made, only water of purification was used).

2988 חָטַב [2989] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2404)

† I. [חָטַב] **vb.** cut or gather wood, usu. *firewood* (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaṭabun* firewood, *ḥaṭaba* collect firewood (v. Wetzst in De:Psalm 144:12); Eth. *ḥat.aba*: cut (or gather) firewood)—**Qal Impf.** יִחַטְבוּ Ez 39:10; *Inf.* לְחָטַב Dt 19:5; *Pt.* חָטַב Dt 29:10; pl. חָטְבִים 2 Ch 2:9; cstr. חָטְבֵי Jos 9:21 + 3 t.; pass. pl. f. חָטְבוֹת Pr 7:16—*cut or gather* wood, sq. acc. Dt 19:5, 29:10 (|| שאב מים); cf. Ez 39:10 מִן־שְׂאֵבֵי (|| כְּרִתֵי הָעֵצִים); *Pt.* cstr. ח' עֵצִים Je 46:22, and (|| שְׂאֵבֵי) Jos 9:21, 9:23, 9:27. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחָטְבוֹת Psalm 144:12 meaning dub.; perhaps *hewn* (so, in substance, Thes MV SS Ew Che Bae; v. however II. חָטַב), of corner-pillars (זְוִיֹּת v. זְוִיֹּת p. 265 supr.), sim. of beautiful, stately daughters.

2989 חָטַב [2990] (Hebrew) (page 310)

II. חָטַב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭiba* be of the colour *ḥuṭbaa^hun*, i.e. *turbid, dusky, mixed with yellowish red*, etc.; Aram. *Pt.* *mḥaṭbto* 'variegated SyrVer 2 S 13:19).

2990 חָטְבוֹת [2991] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2405)

† חָטְבוֹת **n.f.pl.** dark-hued stuffs, only in חָטְמוֹת אֶטוֹן מִצְרַיִם Pr 7:16 *dark-hued stuffs* (of) *yarn of Egypt* (|| מְרַב־יָדִים), v. De Now; חָטְבוֹת Psalm 144:12 der. fr. this √ by De (q.v., and Wetzst.'s n.), but v. I. חָטַב.

2991 חָטָה [2992] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2406)

חָטָה *wheat*, v. sub חָנַט p. 334

2992 חָטַט [2993] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטַט (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭ.a* make lines, marks, *ḥaṭ.a* line, streak, stripe; Aram. *ḥaṭ*, חָטַט *dig*, *ḥtuwto* 'furrow, trench').

2993 חָטִיטָא [2994] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2410)

† חָטִיטָא **n.pr.m.** head of a Levit. family, returned exiles Ezr 2:42 LXX Ατητα, = Ne 7:45 LXX Ατειτα; in both A Ατιτα, LXXL Αζιζα.

2994 חָטָל [2995] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטָל (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥaṭila* = *be flabby* (of ear), *be tall, long, quivering, be light, quick*).

2995 חָטִיל [2996] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2411)

† חָטִיל **n.pr.m.** head of a family of 'the children of Sol.'s servants' Ezr 2:57 LXX Αττεια, Α Αττιλ = Ne 7:59 LXX Εγγλ, Α Εττηλ, LXXL Αττιλ in both.

2996 חָטַם [2997] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2413)

† חָטַם **vb.** hold in, restrain (Ar. *ḥaṭima* strike the nose, attach the *ḥita'mun* = camel-halter, *ḥatmun* n. muzzle, nose of beast; NH חָטַם nose-ring of camel, חוֹטָם; Aram. חוֹטָמָא nose; cf. חָטַם, Inscr. Zinj.; acc. to DHM:Sendsch. 34, of taming wild beasts)—**Qal Impf.** אֶחָטְמֶם־לְךָ : אֶחָטְמֶם־לְךָ : אֶחָטְמֶם־לְךָ Is 48:9 I will restrain for thee (mine anger), not to cut thee off (|| אֶחָטְמֶם־לְךָ).

2997 חָטַף [2998] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2414)

† חָטַף **vb.** catch, seize (Ar. *ḥaṭīfa*; cf. As. *taḥṭīpu*, oppression, DI:Pr 181; NH חָטַף, Aram. *ḥtap* seize, חָטַף do hurriedly)—**Qal Pf.** חָטַפְתָּם־נְשֵׁיךָ consec. Ju 21:21 lit., seize wives; **Impf.** יִחַטֵּף עָנִי Psalm 10:9; **Inf.** יִחַטֵּף עָנִי Psalm 10:9 both fig. of oppressor catching the distressed; all sq. acc.

2998 חָטִיפָא [2999] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2412)

† חָטִיפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim, post-exil., Ezr 2:54 LXX Ατουφα, Α Ατιφα = Ne 7:56 LXX Ατειφα; LXXL both Ατουφα.

2999 חָטַר [3000] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṭara* lash with the tail, move spear up and down, shake, quiver (said of spear), etc.; Aram. *ḥuwṭro*; חוֹטָרָא, As. *ḥuṭartu*, all = staff, Schr:COT Gloss and on 2 K 9:2; חָטַר sceptre, Inscr. Zinj. DHM:Sendsch. 57; on format. v. Lag:BN 144).

3000 חֹטֶר [3001] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2415)

† חֹטֶר **n.m.** branch or twig, rod—metaph. abs. 'ח branch, twig, Is 11:1 מִגֹּזַע 'ח מִגֹּזַע; cstr. rod, חֹטֶר בְּפִי־אֵוִל חֹמֶר גְּאוּהָ Pr 14:3.

3001 חָטַת [3002] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2403)

חָטַת v. חָטַתָּ sub חָטַתָּ p. 308

3002 חָטַשׁ [3003] (Hebrew) (page 310)

חָטַשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3003 חָטוּשׁ [3004] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2407)

† חָטוּשׁ **n.pr.m.** 1. man of Davidic line, post-exil., 1 Ch 3:22 LXX Χαττους LXXL Ατους, Ezr 8:2 LXX Τους, Α LXXL Αττους. 2. a builder at the wall of Jerus. Ne 3:10, LXX Ατουθ, LXXL Αττους. 3. head of

priestly house, post-exil., Ne 10:5 LXX Τους, LXXL Αττους. 12:2 LXXL Αττους (B om.); relation to 2 dubious.

3004 חַי [3005] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2416,2419)

חַי, חַיָּאֵל v. sub חיה infr. p. 27, 311, 313

3005 חַיָּדָה [3006] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2420)

חַיָּדָה v. sub חוד p. 295

3006 חַיָּה [3007] (Hebrew) (page 310) (Strong 2421,2425)

חַיָּה:283 **vb.** live (NH Ph. *id.*; Ar. *hayya, hayiya*; Sab. חַיֵּו Mordt:ZMG 1876, 28; Eth *haywa*: Aram. *hyo*, חַיָּאֵל; Palm. חַיֵּי *life, life-time*, Vog:32, 74)—**Qal**:203 *Pf.* חַיָּה Ec 6:6 + 4 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Je 21:9, 38:2; חַי Gn 5:5 + 23 t. (this and the following form are treated as ע"ע, the original weakness of the stem final 'admitting of either ל'ה or ע"ע, Ges:§ 76 (2) g); חַיָּה־יָּ Lv 25:36 (Bö:§ 1181); 3 fs. חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 12:13, Je 38:17; חַיָּה־יָּ Ex 1:16 (for חַיָּה Bö:§ 1123 (3), Sam. חַיָּה־יָּ); 2 ms. חַיָּה־יָּ Dt 30:16, חַיָּה־יָּ Je 38:17; 3 m. pl. חַיָּה־יָּ Nu 14:38, חַיָּה־יָּ consec. Nu 4:19 + Zc 10:9 (where rd. Pi. חַיָּה־יָּ Sta:ZAW i. 1881, 22 so LXX); חַיָּה־יָּ Ez 37:5 + 2 t.; *Impf.* חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 17:18 + 27 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Dt 33:6 + 10 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Psalm 49:10 + 2 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Is 38:21, חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 5:3 + 37 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Dt 4:33 + 4 t.; 3 fs. חַיָּה־יָּ Jos 6:17, חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 19:20 + 5 t.; 2 ms. חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 27:40 + 7 t.; 2 fs. חַיָּה־יָּ 2 K 4:7; 1 s. חַיָּה־יָּ 2 K 1:2 + 8 t.; 3 mpl. חַיָּה־יָּ Jos 9:21 + 8 t.; 3 fpl. חַיָּה־יָּ Ez 13:19, 37:3; 2 mpl. חַיָּה־יָּ Dt 4:1 + 2 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Dt 5:30, 8:1; 1 pl. חַיָּה־יָּ 2 K 7:4 + 7 t.; *Imv.* חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 20:7, Pr 4:4, חַיָּה־יָּ Pr 7:2; fs. חַיָּה־יָּ Ez 16:6, 16:6; mpl. חַיָּה־יָּ Gn 42:18 + 7 t.; *Inf. abs.* חַיָּה־יָּ 2 K 8:10 + 6 t.; חַיָּה־יָּ Ez 3:21 + 3 t.; *cstr.* חַיָּה־יָּ Ez 33:12, sf. חַיָּה־יָּ Jos 5:8; —1. *live*: **a.** *have life*, Gn 31:32 (E), Ex 33:20 (J), Nu 4:19 (P), Dt 30:16 +; also in phrase חַיָּה־יָּ *and he lived* (so many years) with acc. of time, Gn 5:3-30 (16 t.) 9:28, 11:11-26 (14 t.) 47:28 (all P), 50:22 (E), 2 K 14:17 = 2 Ch 25:25, Jb 42:16. **b.** *continue in life, remain alive* Gn 20:7 (E), Lv 25:36, 2 S 12:22 +; also † **חַיָּה־יָּ** *live, of the soul or the self* Gn 12:13, 19:20 (J), 1 K 20:32, Psalm 119:175, Je 38:2, 38:17, 38:20, Is 55:3; חַיָּה־יָּ *and the boy may live* 2 S 12:22; † **חַיָּה־יָּ** *live in the presence of* Gn 17:18 (P) Ho 6:2; † **חַיָּה־יָּ** *live among* La 4:20. † **c.** *sustain life, live on or upon* (על), of the animal life, by the sword Gn 27:40 (J), by bread Dt 8:3; elsewh. in pregnant sense of fulness of life in divine favour, sustained by (על) everything that issueth out of the mouth of יָּ Dt 8:3; his promises (?) Is 38:16; of wicked man, by repentance Ez 33:19; c. חַיָּה־יָּ by the statutes and judgements of יָּ if a man do them, Lv 18:5 (H) Ez 20:11, 20:13, 20:21, 20:25, Ne 9:29; חַיָּה־יָּ *a righteous man by his faithfulness shall live* Hb 2:4. † **d.** *live (prosperously)* חַיָּה־יָּ *may the king live* 1 S 10:24, 2 S 16:16, 16:16, 1 K 1:25, 1:31, 1:34, 1:39, 2 K 11:12, 2 Ch 23:11; חַיָּה־יָּ Psalm 22:27, 69:33; חַיָּה־יָּ *המלך לעולם יחיה* Ne 2:3. † **2.** *be quickened, revive*: **a.** *from sickness* Nu 21:8, 21:9, Jos 5:8 (E) 2 K 1:2, 8:8, 8:9, 8:10, 8:14; 2 K 20:1, 20:7 = Is 38:1, 38:9, 38:21. **b.** *fr. discouragement* of the spirit Gn 45:27 (E). **c.** *fr.*

faintness Ju 15:19. **d. fr. death** 2 K 13:21, Jb 14:14, Is 26:14, 26:19; by return of נפש 1 K 17:22, of רונה Ez 37:3, 37:5, 37:6, 37:9, 37:10, 37:14 (and so Ju 15:19 c). † **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. חיה Psalm 22:30; 3 fs. sf. חיה Psalm 119:50; 2 ms. sf. חיה Psalm 30:4; חיה Psalm 119:93; 3 pl. חיה Ju 21:14, חיה Nu 31:15; *Impf.* חיה 1 S 27:9 +, etc.; *Imv. sf.* חיה Psalm 119:25 + 8 t., חיה Hb 3:2; *Inf.* חיה Gn 7:3, Ez 13:19; sf. חיה Dt 6:24 +, etc.; *Pt. מְחִיָּה* Ne 9:6, 1 S 2:6; —**1. preserve alive, let live** Ex 1:17, 1:18, 1:22, 22:17, Jos 9:15 (JE), Gn 12:12 (J), Nu 31:15 (P), Dt 6:24, 20:16, Ju 21:14, 1 S 27:9, 27:11, 1 K 18:5, 2 K 7:4, Je 49:11, Ez 3:18, Hb 3:2, Jb 36:6, Psalm 30:4, 33:19, 41:3, 138:7; חיה preserve oneself alive Psalm 22:30, Ez 18:27, or preserve persons alive Ez 13:18, 13:19, or preserve life 1 K 20:31; חיה preserve seed alive Gn 7:3, 19:32, 19:34 (J); keep in existence heaven and earth Ne 9:6; nourish, young cow Is 7:21, lamb 2 S 12:3. **2. give life, to man when created** Jb 33:4. **3. quicken, revive, refresh:** **a. restore to life, the dead** 1 S 2:6, Dt 32:39, Ho 6:2; the dying Psalm 71:20. **b. cause to grow, grain** Ho 14:8. **c. restore, a ruined city** 1 Ch 11:8, stones destroyed by fire Ne 3:34. **d. revive, the people of י** by י himself with fulness of life in his favour Psalm 80:19, 85:7, 119:25, 119:37, 119:40, 119:50, 119:88, 119:93, 119:107, 119:149, 119:154, 119:156, 119:159, 143:11, Ec 7:12. † **Hiph. Pf.** חיה Jos 6:25 + 5 t.; 2 ms. sf. חיה Gn 47:25; 1 s. חיה Nu 22:33, חיה Jos 2:13, Ju 8:19; *Imv. sf.* חיה Is 38:16; חיה Nu 31:18; *Inf. abs.* חיה Jos 9:20; *cstr. החיות* Gn 6:20 + 6 t.; החיות Gn 6:19, 50:20; sf. החיות Ez 13:22; —**1. preserve alive, let live** Gn 45:7, 50:20 (E), 47:25, Nu 22:33, Jos 2:13, 6:25 (all J), 14:10 (D); Gn 6:19, 6:20, Nu 31:18, Jos 9:20 (P), Ju 8:19, 2 S 8:2, Ez 13:22; with נפש Gn 19:19 (J). **2. quicken, revive:** **a. restore to health, a leper** 2 K 5:7, Hezekiah Is 38:16. **b. revive the לב and רונה** Is 57:15, 57:15. **c. restore to life, the dead** 2 K 8:1, 8:5, 8:5, 8:5.

3007 חי [3008] (Hebrew) (page 311) (Strong 2416)

† I. חי **adj.** alive, living;—ח Gn 25:6 +; חי Gn 3:20 +, חי Am 8:14 + 15 t. (Ew:§ 329 explains as *cstr.*, but Ges:§ 93, R 7 n al. as contracted abs.); f. חי Gn 1:20 +; pl. חיים Psalm 116:9 +;—

1. a. of God, as the *living one*, the fountain of life חי אל Jos 3:10 (J), Ho 2:1, Psalm 42:3, 84:3; חי אלהים 2 K 19:4, 19:16 = Is 37:4, 37:17; חיים אלהים Dt 5:23, 1 S 17:26, 17:36, Je 10:10, 23:36; חי יהוה **Yahweh** is living Psalm 18:47 = 2 S 22:47; חי גאלי my avenger is living Jb 19:25; the formula of the oath is חי Ju 8:19, Ru 3:13, 1 S 14:39, 14:45, 19:6, 20:21, 25:34, 26:10, 26:16, 28:10, 29:6, 2 S 4:9, 12:5, 14:11, 15:21, 1 K 1:29, 2:24, 17:1, 17:12, 18:10, 22:14 = 2 Ch 18:13, 2 K 5:16, 5:20, Ho 4:15, Je 4:2, 5:2, 12:16, 16:14, 16:15, 23:7, 23:8 38:16; חי אל Jb 27:2; חי האלהים 2 S 2:27; חי אדני Je 44:26; חי צבאות 1 K 18:15, 2 K 3:14; as used by **God** Himself it is חי Dt 32:40, elsewhere חי Nu 14:21, 14:28 (P) Is 49:18, Je 22:24, 46:18, Ez 5:11, 14:16, 14:18, 14:20, 16:48, 17:16, 17:19, 18:3, 20:3, 20:31, 20:33, 33:11, 33:27, 34:8, 35:6, 35:11, Zp 2:9, cf. also חי דרך בַּחַי הָעוֹלָם by him who liveth for ever Dn 12:7, חי is always (as an artificial distinction of scribes) used of non-sacred oaths, v. **b. b. of man:** חי אדם a living man La 3:39, in antithet **חי חי** Is 38:19; חי collective Ec 7:2; Absalom 2 S

19:7; Naboth 1 K 21:15; a son or lad 2 S 12:21, 1 K 3:22, 3:22, 3:23, 3:23, 3:25, 3:26, 3:26, 3:27, 17:23; usually pl. **חיים** *alive, living* Nu 16:30, 16:33 (J), 17:13 (P), Dt 4:4, 5:3, Is 8:19, Psalm 55:16, 124:3, Pr 1:12, Ec 4:2, 4:2, 4:15, 6:8, 9:4, 9:5, Ru 2:20; taking prisoners *alive* Jos 8:23 (J) 1 S 15:8, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 2 K 7:12, 10:14, 10:14, 2 Ch 25:12; *living* (prosperously) 1 S 25:6 (We rds. לְחַי = לְאָחִי (v. Klo Dr) *to my brother*, after Vulgate *fratribus meis*); elsewh. in phrase **עַל חַיִּים** (פְּנֵי) **הָאֲדָמָה** *all the days that they (ye) live upon (the face of) of the land* Dt 4:10, 12:1, 31:13, 1 K 8:40 = 2 Ch 6:31. Note phrases: **עוֹד חַי (ים)** *yet alive* Gn 25:6, 43:7, 43:27, 43:28, 45:28, 46:30 (J), 45:3, 45:26, Ex 4:18 (E), Dt 31:27, 1 S 20:14, 2 S 12:22, 18:14, 1 K 20:32; **חַי** *being alive* 2 S 12:18, 1 K 12:6, 2 Ch 10:6; **אֶרֶץ חַיִּים** (ה) *land of the living* Is 38:11, 53:8, Je 11:19, Ez 26:20, 32:23, 32:24, 32:25, 32:26, 32:27, 32:32, Psalm 27:13, 52:7, 142:6, Jb 28:13; **אֲרָצוֹת הַחַי** Psalm 116:9; **אֹר חַי** *light of the living* 1 S 25:29; **צִרּוֹר הַחַי** *bundle of the living* 1 S 25:29; **חַי הַמֶּלֶךְ חַי אֲדָנִי** *as my lord the king liveth* 2 S 15:21; **חַי נִפְשֶׁךָ** Gn 42:15, 42:16 (E); **חַי נִפְשֶׁךָ** 1 S 1:26, 17:55, 2 S 14:19; **וְחַי נִפְשֶׁךָ חַי** as [Yahweh](#) *liveth and as thy soul (or thyself) liveth* 1 S 20:3, 25:26, 2 K 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 4:30 **חַיֶּךָ** 2 S 11:11 (but on txt. v. We Dr). **c.** of animals, *alive, living*: ox Ex 21:35, 22:3 (E); goat Lv 16:10, 16:20, 16:21 (P); bird Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:6, 14:7, 14:51, 14:53; dog, **חַי הוּא טוֹב** *living, raw flesh* Lv 13:10, 13:14, 13:15, 13:15, 13:16 (P) 1 S 2:15. **d.** *animals and man*, phrases for either or both: **כָּל חַי** Gn 3:20, 8:21 (J) Jb 12:10, 28:21, 30:23, Psalm 143:2, 145:16; **כָּל חַי הַחַי** Gn 6:19 (P); **כָּל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה** Gn 1:20, 1:24, 1:30 (P) 2:7, 2:19 (J); **כָּל נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה** Gn 9:12, 9:15, 9:16 (P) Ez 47:9; **כָּל נֶפֶשׁ הַחַיָּה** Gn 1:21, 9:10, Lv 11:10, 11:46 (P). **e.** (dub.) of vegetation, as thorns, *green*, Psalm 58:10 (Ges Ew Ol Pe, but De Ri Che Bae *raw flesh*, v.c. supr. ad fin.) **f.** of water, *flowing, fresh* **מֵי חַיִּים** Gn 26:19 (J), Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50, 14:51, 14:52, 15:13, Nu 19:17 (P), Je 2:13, 17:13, Zc 14:8, Ct 4:15. **2.** (dub.) *lively, active*: **חַי אִישׁ** *an active man* 2 S 23:20 (but Qr חַיִּל **חַי** is to be preferred); **אֵיבֵי חַיִּים** *mine enemies are lively* Psalm 38:20 (RV, but Houb Ol Ew Hu Che al. rd. חַיִּים, || שְׁקָרָה). **3.** *reviving*: **כְּעֵת חַיָּה** *at the time (when it is) reviving*, the spring Gn 18:10, 18:14 (J), 2 K 4:16, 4:17.

3008 חַי [3009] (Hebrew) (page 312) (Strong 2416)

† II. [חַי] **n.[m.]** kinsfolk (Ar. *hayya* a group of families united by vital ties RS: K 36-40 Dr: Sm 119), pl. sf. חַיִּי 1 S 18:18, incorrectly pointed with the interpretation *my life* RV, but rd. חַיִּי *my kins-flok*, We Ki Dr RS SS RVm VB. It is explained by the gloss **מִשְׁפַּחַת אָבִי** We (Klo rds. וְ חַיִּי).

3009 חַיָּה [3010] (Hebrew) (page 312) (Strong 2416)

† I. חַיָּה **n.f.** living thing, animal (Zinj. *wild beast* DHM: Sendsch. 34)—'ח Gn 8:17 +; cstr. חַיֹּת Is 57:10 +; old case ending (poetic) חַיֹּתוֹ Gn 1:24 , Psalm 50:10, 79:2, 104:11, 104:20, Is 56:9, 56:9, Zp 2:14; sf. חַיֵּי Psalm 143:3, etc.; pl. חַיֹּת Lv 14:4 + 12 t.—**1.** *animal*, as living, active being: **a.** *in general*, Gn 8:17, Lv 11:2, 11:27, 11:47, 11:47, Nu 35:3 (P) Psalm 104:25, Is 46:1, Dn 8:4. **b.** *wild animals*, on account of their vital energy and activity Gn 7:14, 7:21, 8:1, 8:19, 9:5 (P) Lv 17:13, 25:7 (H) Jb 37:8, Psalm 148:10, Is 40:16, Ez 14:15, 33:27, Zp 2:14, 2:15; חַיֵּי קִנְיָה Psalm 68:31 *wild animal of the reeds*; חַיֵּי רָעָה *evil beast* Gn 37:20, 37:33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17, 14:15, 14:21, 34:25; חַיֵּי טְמֵאָה Lv 5:2 (P) *unclean beast*; חַיֵּי הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:25, 1:30, 9:2, 9:10, 9:10 (P) 1 S 17:46, Ez 29:5, 32:4, 34:28, Jb 5:22; חַיֵּי אָרֶץ Gn 1:24 (P) Psalm 79:2; חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה Ex 23:11, 23:29 (covt. code.) Lv 26:22 (H) Dt 7:22, 2 S 21:10, 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, Ho 2:14, 2:20, 4:3, 13:8, Is 43:20, Je 27:6, 28:14 , Ez 38:20, 39:4, Jb 5:23, 39:15; חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה כָּל חַיֵּי הַשָּׂדֶה Gn 2:19; 2:20, 3:1; 3:14 (J) Jb 40:20, Je 12:9, Ez 31:6, 31:13, 34:5, 34:8, 39:17; חַיֵּי שָׂדֵי חַיֵּי Is 56:9, Psalm 104:11; חַיֵּי (ב) יַעַר Is 56:9, Psalm 50:10, 104:20; חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Is 35:9 *destroyer among beasts*. **c.** *living beings*, of the cherubic chariot Ez 1:5, 1:13, 1:13, 1:14, 1:15, 1:15, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21, 1:22, 3:13, 10:15, 10:17, 10:20. **2.** *life*, only in late poetry, Psalm 143:3 , Jb 33:18, 33:20, 33:22, 33:28, 36:14, Ez 7:13, 7:13, and (dub.) Psalm 74:19, 78:50. **3.** *appetite*, activity of hunger: חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי *appetite of young lions* Jb 38:39. **4.** *revival, renewal*: חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי *thou didst find renewal of thy strength* (re-invigoration) Is 57:10; v. חַיֵּי חַיֵּי 2..

3010 חַיָּה [3011] (Hebrew) (page 312) (Strong 2416)

† II. חַיָּה **n.f.** (si veral.) community (= fem. of II. חַיֵּי acc. to Nö: ZMG, 1886, 176)—חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי *and a community of Philistines* (i.e. a group of allied families, making a raid together) was encamping 2 S 23:13 (= חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Ch 11:15); perh. also Psalm 68:11 (cf. infr.)

Note.—Several other passages are dub.: חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי 2 S 23:11 *assembled into a troop*, or *by bands* (RV, but neither rend. juatif.: Bö Ew We Klo Dr rightly rd. חַיֵּי חַיֵּי to *Lehi*, cf. Ju 15:9 wd.

om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr); חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Psalm 68:11 *thy troop dwelt in it* (Thes SS RVm Hi Ri Che, but LXX SyrVer Jer Pe *thy (living) creatures*, of the people; Hup *id.*, ref. to quails; improb.); חַיֵּי חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Psalm 74:19 *give not the soul of thy turtle-dove to the wild beasts, the life of thine afflicted do not forget for ever*: RV Hi Pe Bae Sch render thus, giving חַיֵּי חַיֵּי diff. meanings in the two clauses, the former being archaic fem. abs. Ges:§ 80, 2. R. 2; text doubtless corrupt, rd. poss. חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Schri Ri, for חַיֵּי חַיֵּי, or חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Kroch; Gr either of these; Che either, or better חַיֵּי חַיֵּי.

3011 חַיָּה [3012] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2422)

† [חַיָּה] **adj.** having the vigour of life, lively (on format. v. Lag:BN 49)—חַיֵּי חַיֵּי Ex 1:19 (E), of Hebrew women in childbirth, bearing quickly easily.

3012 חַיִּים [3013] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2416)

† חַיִּים n.m.:Dt 28:66 **pl.abstr. emph.** life, 'ח Gn 2:7 +; חַיִּין Jb 24:22 (Aramaism Ges:§ 87 (1) a);
חַיִּי Gn 23:1 +; sf. חַיִּי Gn 47:9 +; חַיִּיבִי Psalm 103:4; (Ges:§ 91 (2) R. 2), etc.;—**1. life:** physical Gn 27:46, Ex 1:14 (P), Dt 28:66, 28:66, 2 S 11:11, 15:21, Is 38:12, Je 8:23, La 3:53, 3:58, Ez 7:13, Jb 3:20, 7:7, 9:21, 10:12, 24:22, Psalm 7:6, 17:14, 21:5, 26:9, 31:11, 34:13, 63:4, 64:2, 66:9, 88:4, 103:4, Pr 18:21, Ec 2:17, 6:12, 7:13, 9:9, 9:9, 10:19, Jon 2:7, 4:3, 4:8; חַיִּי שָׂרָה *life of Sarah* Gn 23:1(P)
חַיִּי שָׁנֵי *years of the life of* 2 S 19:35, Gn 23:1, Gn 25:7, 25:17, 47:8, 47:9, 47:9, 47:28, Ex 6:16, 6:18, 6:20 (P); חַיִּי שָׁנָה Gn 7:11 (P); חַיִּי שְׁנוֹת חַיִּים Pr 3:2, 4:10, 9:11; חַיִּי יָמֵי *days of the life of* Ec 2:3, 5:17, 5:19, 6:12, 8:15, 9:9; חַיִּי יָמֵי חַ' בָּל Gn 3:14, 3:17 (J) Dt 4:9, 6:2, 16:3, 17:19, Jos 1:5, 4:14 (D) 1 S 1:11, 7:15, 1 K 5:1, 11:34, 15:5, 15:6, 2 K 25:29, 25:30 = Je 52:33, 52:34, Is 38:20 (poem of Hez.) Psalm 23:6, 27:4, 128:5, Pr 31:12; חַיִּי בַח' *in or during one's life* Gn 27:46 (P) Lv 18:18 (H) Ju 16:30, 2 S 1:23, 18:18, Psalm 49:19, 63:5, 104:33, 146:2, Jb 10:1, Ec 3:12, 9:3; חַיִּי רוּחַ Gn 6:17, 7:15 (P); חַיִּי רוּחֵי Is 38:16 (poem of Hez.); חַיִּי בְשָׂרִים Pr 14:30; חַיִּי (רוּחַ) חַ' גְּשֵׁמַת (רוּחַ) Gn 2:7, 7:22 (J). **2. life:** as welfare and happiness in king's presence Pr 16:15; as consisting of earthly felicity combined (often) with spiritual blessedness Dt 30:6, 30:15, 30:19, 30:19, 30:20, 32:47, Psalm 30:6, 133:3, Pr 3:22, 4:13, 4:22, 8:35, 10:16, 11:19, 12:28, 19:23, 21:21, 22:4, Mal 2:5; used only once distinctly of eternal life (late) עוֹלָם חַ' Dn 12:2; חַיִּי אֵל Psalm 42:9 **God of my life**; חַיִּי מַעוֹז חַ' Psalm 36:10, Pr 10:11, 13:14, 14:27, 16:22; חַיִּי עֵץ (ה) חַיִּים Gn 2:9, 3:22, 3:24 (J) Pr 3:18, 11:30, 13:12, 15:4; חַיִּי אֶרֶץ חַ' Psalm 16:11, Pr 5:6, 15:24; חַיִּי אֶרֶץ חַ' Pr 10:17; חַיִּי אֶרֶצוֹת חַ' Pr 2:19; חַיִּי דֶרֶךְ חַ' Pr 6:23, Je 21:8; חַיִּי חַקוֹת חַ' Ez 33:15; חַיִּי תוֹצְאוֹת חַ' Pr 4:23 *sources (origin and direction) of life*; חַיִּי תוֹכַחַת חַ' Pr 15:31; חַיִּי לְחַיִּים Is 4:3 *written unto life*. **3. sustenance, maintenance:** חַיִּים חַיִּי לְחַיִּים Pr 27:27 *maintenance for thy maidens*, v. מְחַיֶּה infr.

3013 חַיּוֹת [3014] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2424)

† חַיּוֹת n.f.abstr. חַיּוֹת חַיּוֹת אֵלְמָנוֹת 2 S 20:3, lit. 'widowhood of livingness,' Dr; We rds. אֵלְמָנוֹת *living widows* ('grass-widows,' who were separated from their husbands), after LXX χαῖραι ζῶσαι, so SS.

3014 מְחַיֶּה [3015] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 4241)

† מְחַיֶּה n.f. preservation of life, sustenance, מ' Gn 45:5 + 4 t.; cstr. מְחַיֶּה Lv 13:10, 13:24; sf. מְחַיֶּה Ju 17:10; —**1. preservation of life** Gn 45:5 (E), 2 Ch 14:12. **2. sustenance** Ju 6:4, 17:10. **3. reviving**, Ezr 9:8, 9:9. **4. the quick** (בְּשָׂר) מְחַיֶּה *the quick (or raw spot) of the flesh* Lv 13:10, 13:24 (P).

3015 חַיָּאֵל [3016] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2419)

† **יְחִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl lives* (or abbrev. for **יְחִיאֵל**); Sab. **יְחִיאֵל**, name of coin, after n.pr. of king DHM:ZMG 1875, 613, 1883, 15; cp. also foll., and Ph. **כַּמְשִׁיחִי**, **בְּמִרְיָחִי**)—name of the rebuilder of Jericho 1 K 16:34; LXX Αχ(ε)ιηλ, om. LXXL. p. 27

3016 **יְחִיאֵל** [3017] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 3171)

† **יְחִיאֵל** **n.pr.m.** (*may Ēl live*; Ph. **יְחִיאֵל**, **יְחִיאֵל** v. Eut:ZMG 1876, 136)—LXX usu. **Ιειηλ**, **Ιαιηλ**;—**1.** one of David's chief musicians 1 Ch 15:18 (LXX **Ιειηλ**, LXXL **Ιαιηλ**), v:20 (LXX **Ειθηλ**, LXXL **Ιειηλ**), 16:5 (LXX **Ειειηλ**, LXXL **Ιαιηλ**). **2.** one of David's chiefs of the Levites 1 Ch 23:8 (LXX **Ι(ει)ηλ**), 29:8 (LXX **Βεσιηλ**, A LXXL **Ιειηλ**). **3.** tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32 (LXX **Ιε(ρι)ηλ**, LXXL **Ιωηλ**). **4.** son of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 21:2. **5.** **יְחִיאֵל** Hemanite of Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 29:14. **6.** over-seer in Hezekiah's reign 2 Ch 31:13. **7.** ruler of the temple in Josiah's reign 2 Ch 35:8. **8.** contemporaries of Ezra, Ezr 8:9 (LXX **Ιεμα** A **Ιεειηλ**, LXXL **Ιειηλ**), 10:2, 10:21, 10:6.

3017 **יְחִיאֵלִי** [3018] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 3172)

† **יְחִיאֵלִי** **n.pr.m.** (patronym.), 1 Ch 26:21, 26:22 (LXX **Ιειηλ** LXXL om. in v:22).

3018 **יָחִיָּה** [3019] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 3174)

† **יָחִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (*may Yah live*) keeper of the ark 1 Ch 15:24 (LXX **Ιε(α)ια**, LXXL **Ιειηλ**).

3019 **חֵיל** [3020] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2342)

חֵיל v. I. II. **חול** supr. p. 296, 298

3020 **חֵילִי** [3021] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2426,2428,2427,2431)

חֵילִי, **חֵיל**, **חֵיל**, **חֵילָה**, **חֵילָם**, **חֵילָן** v. sub I. II. **חול** supr. p. 297 f

3021 **חֵיָן** [3022] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2433)

חֵיָן v. sub **חנן** p. 336

3022 **חֵיצוֹן** [3023] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2434-35)

חֵיצוֹן, **חֵיץ** v. sub I. II. **חון** p. 300

3023 **חֵיק** [3024] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2436)

חֵיק v. sub **חוק** p. 300

3024 **חֵירָה** [3025] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2437)

חֵירָה v. sub I. **חור** p. 301

3025 **חֵירָם** [3026] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2438)

חִירוֹם, חִירוֹם v. sub אַח, אַחָה supr. p. 27b.

3026 חָדַד [3027] (Hebrew) (page 313) (Strong 2441)

חָדַד v. sub חָנַד. p. 335

3027 חָכָה [3028] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2442)

† [חָכָה] vb. wait, await—**Qal** Pt. pl cstr. חוֹכֵי Is 30:18; with לְ waiting for him (׳י). **Pi.** חָכָה Jb 32:4; תְּחַכֶּה Psalm 33:20; חָכִיתִי Is 8:17; חָכַבּוּ Psalm 106:13; חָכִינוּ 2 K 7:9; *Impf.* יִחַכֶּה Is 30:18; תְּחַכֶּה 2 K 9:3; *Imv.* חָכָה Hb 2:3; חָכּוּ Zp 3:8; *Inf. cstr.* כְּחָכֵי Ho 6:9 (Ephraimit. for חָכָה?); Pt. מְחַכֶּה Dn 12:12; cstr. מְחַכֶּה Is 64:3; pl. מְחַכִּים Jb 3:21; —1. wait, tarry, abs. 2 K 9:3 tarry not; with עַד till morning light 2 K 7:9; c. acc. אִיּוֹב בְּדַבְרֵי אֵת Jb 32:4 tarry for Job with words. 2. wait (in ambush), אִישׁ גְּדוּדִים כְּחָכֵי אִישׁ Ho 6:9 as marauding bands wait for a man AV RV De, or as marauders lie in wait Hi Ew (taking אִישׁ as cstr.) 3 wait for, long for, with לְ for ׳י Is 8:17, 64:3, Zp 3:8, Psalm 33:20; for his counsel Psalm 106:13; for his vision Hb 2:3; for death Jb 3:21; יְהוָה לְחַנּוּכָם [Yahweh](#) waiteth to be gracious unto you Is 30:18 (Di regards this as threatening and refers it to 1); abs. waiteth (and cometh to the days of blessedness) Dn 12:12.

3028 חָכָה [3029] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2443)

† חָכָה v. sub חָנַד. p. 335

3029 חָכַל [3030] (Hebrew) (page 314)

חָכַל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥakala* IV. be confused, vague; *ḥuklaa*^h un barbarousness, or impediment in speech; As. *akālu*, be gloomy, *êklu*, dark, *eklitu*, darkness, DI in Zim:Bp 115, w. 385 ff., cf. Jäger:BAS ii, 282).

3030 חָכִילָה [3031] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2444)

† חָכִילָה n.pr.loc (dark) a hill in southern Judah, on edge of wilderness of Ziph 1 S 23:19, 26:1, 26:3 (Glaser:skizze ii, 326 rds. also for חוֹיִלָה, q.v., in 1 S 15:7); LXX *Εχελα* 26:1 B *Ξελααθ*, A *Αχιλα*.

3031 חָכִילִי [3032] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2447)

† חָכִילִי adj. (dark) dull, from wine, ח' עֵינַי מִיַּיִן ח' Gn 49:12.

3032 חָכִילוֹת [3033] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2448)

† חָכִילוֹת n.f. dulness, of eyes in drunk-ness, לְמִי חָכְעִינִים: Pr 23:29 (v:30 לְמִאֲחָרִים עַל-). (הִיִּן).

3033 חָכִלְיָה [3034] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2446)

† **חִכְלִיָּה** **n.pr.m.** (mng. dub.; perhaps **חַכְּהָ לִיָּה** wait for [Yahweh](#), √ **חכה**, So We?—father of Nehemiah Ne 1:1, LXX **Ξελκ(ε)ια**, LXXL **Ξελκιας(ου)**, **א**; A **Αχαλια**; 10:2 LXX **Αχελια**, A LXXL **Αχαλια**.

3034 חָכַם [3035] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2449)

† **חָכַם** **vb.** be wise (NH *id.*; Aram. *h̄kam*, **חָכַם** *id.*; Zinj. **חכמה** *wisdom*, DHM:sendsch.57; As. *h̄akāmu*, *know* (with exceptional **ח** v. DI:Pr 178 f.); Ar. *h̄akama* *restrain from acting in an evil manner, judge, govern*; IV. *make firm, sound, free from defect* by the exercise of skill)—**Qal** *Pf.* **ח** Pr 23:15; 3 fs. **חָכַמָה** Zc 9:2; **חָכַמְתָּ** Pr 9:12, 9:12, etc. + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* **יְחָכֵם** Pr 9:9, 21:11; **וַיְחָכֵם** 1 K 5:11; **יְחָכֵם** Pr 20:1+; **וְחָכֵם** Pr 13:20; **תְּחָכֵם** Pr 19:20; **אֶחָכַמָה** Ec 7:23; pl. **יְחָכְמוּ** Jb 32:9; *Imv.* **חָכֵם** Pr 27:11; **חָכַם** Pr 6:6, 23:19 + 13:20 Kt; **חָכְמוּ** Pr 8:33; —*be or become wise, act wisely* Dt 32:29 (poet.) 1 K 5:11, Jb 32:9, Pr 6:6, 8:33, 9:9, 9:12, 9:12, 13:20, 19:20, 20:1, 21:11, 23:19, 27:11, Ec 2:15, 7:23, Zc 9:2; **לְבַד** **אם חכם** *if thy mind be wise* Pr 23:15; c. acc. **שְׁחַכְמַתִּי** Ec 2:19 *wherein I have acted wisely*. **Pi.** *Impf.* **יְחָכֵם** Psalm 105:22; sf. **יְחָכְמוּ** Jb 35:11; **תְּחָכְמוּ** Psalm 119:98; all *make wise, teach wisdom*, c. acc. **Pu.** *Pt.* *made wise*, intensive, as it were the embodiment of wisdom **מְחַכְּמֵי חֹבְרֵי מְחַכְּמֵי** Psalm 58:6, pl. **מְחַכְּמֵי הַמָּה חֲכָמִים** Pr 30:24 (of intelligent animals). **Hiph.** *Pt.* cstr. **מְחַכְּמֵי פְתִי** Psalm 19:8 *making wise the simple*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **לֹא נִתְחַכְּמָה** לוֹ Ex 1:10 (E) *let us deal wisely (shrewdly) toward it (the people)*; 2 ms. **תְּתַחַכְּמֵם** Ec 7:16 *make or shew thyself wise*.

3035 חָכֵם [3036] (Hebrew) (page 314) (Strong 2450)

† **חָכֵם** **adj.** wise, **ח** Dt 4:6 + 67 t.; cstr. **חָכֵם** Is 3:3 + 9 t.; pl. **חָכְמִים** Dt 1:13 + 39 t.; cstr. **חָכְמֵי** Ex 28:3 + 4 t.; sf. **חָכְמֵיךָ** Is 19:12 etc. + 8 t.; f. **חָכְמָה** 2 S 14:2, 20:16; cstr. **חָכְמַת** Ex 35:25; pl. **חָכְמוֹת** Je 9:16; cstr. **חָכְמוֹת** Ju 5:29, Pr 14:1 (but rd. **חָכְמוֹת** De)—**1.** *skillful* in technical work; artificers Is 3:3; sailors Ez 27:8, so (prob.) v:9; mourning women Je 9:16; artisans of tabern. and temple and their furniture Ex 28:3, 31:6, 35:10, 36:1, 36:2, 36:4, 36:8 (P), 1 Ch 22:15, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:12, 2:13, 2:13; women in spinning Ex 35:25 (P); goldsmiths and other artisans Je 10:9; makers of idol-images Is 40:20. **2.** *wise in the administration of affairs*: Joseph in Egypt Gn 41:33, 41:39 (E); heads of tribes Dt 1:13, 1:15, judges 16:19; David 2 S 14:20, of Solomon 1 K 2:9, 3:12, 5:21 = 2 Ch 2:11; the prince of Tyre, in satire Ez 28:3; of kings in general Pr 20:26; class of political advisers of Judah Is 29:14, Je 18:18, appar. also Is 5:21; of Egypt Is 19:11, 19:11, 19:12, Edom Ob 8, the nations Je 10:7; so of [God](#) Is 31:2. **3.** *shrewd, crafty, cunning*: Jonadab 2 S 13:3; the princesses Ju 5:29; **אִשָּׁה חַכְמָה** *wise woman* 2 S 14:2, 20:16; gen., Je 9:22; intelligent animals Pr 30:24; **לְכַד ח' בְּעֵרְמָם** *taking the cunning in their craft* Jb 5:13; **בְּעֵינֵי חכם** *wise in one's own eyes* Pr 3:7, 26:5, 26:12, 26:16, 28:11; **לֵב חַכְמֵי** *wise of mind* (in their own mind) Jb 37:24. **4.** pl. class of *learned* and *shrewd* men, incl. astrologers, magicians and the like, of Egypt Gn 41:8 (E), Ex 7:11 (P ; cf. Is 19:11, 19:11, 19:12); Babylon Is 44:25, Je 50:35, 51:57; Persia Est 1:13, 6:13. **5.** *prudent*, towards king Pr 16:14; in controversies Pr 11:29, 29:8, 29:9, 29:11; religious affairs Ho 13:13, 14:10, Je 4:22, 8:8, 8:9, Dt 4:6, 32:6, Psalm 107:43; **ח' אִישׁ** Je 9:11. **6.** *wise, ethically and religiously*, in WisdL: **a.** as adj., **חכם לֵב** *wise of mind* Pr 10:8, 16:21; **חכם לֵב** Ec 8:5; of the son Pr 10:1 = 15:20, 13:1, 23:24, Ec 2:19; **ח' לֵד**

Ec 4:13 *wise boy*; ח' גבר Jb 34:34 *wise man*; מוכיח 'ח *wise reprover* Pr 25:12. **b.** = subst.: (1) as a *wise learner* in school of wisdom, he fears [God](#) and departs from evil Pr 14:16; is silent Pr 17:28; hearkens to counsel Pr 12:15; hears and increases in learning Pr 1:5; his ear seeketh knowledge Pr 18:15; he receives it Pr 21:11; and stores it up Pr 10:14; his ears hearken to the reproof which giveth life Pr 15:31; and he becomes wiser through it Pr 9:8, 9:9. (2) as a *wise teacher, a sage*, he does not answer with windy knowledge Jb 15:2; he tells the experience of the past Jb 15:48; has knowledge Jb 34:2; teaches it Ec 12:9; disperses it Pr 15:7; his tongue is health Pr 12:18 ; it utters knowledge aright Pr 15:2; his mind instructs his mouth and adds learning to his lips Pr 16:23; his words are gracious Ec 10:12; it is good to hear his rebuke Ec 7:5; his instruction is a fountain of life Pr 13:14; one walking with him becomes wiser Pr 13:20. The חכמים recall the Gk. *σόφοι*, having their schools, pupils (בְּנֵי), discipline (מוֹסֵר), principles and collections of wisdom, דברי חכמים Pr 1:6, 22:17 (cf. 24:23), Ec 9:17 , 12:11; [God](#) himself is חכם לבב Jb 9:4. (3) *the wise* are prosperous: true, in sceptical view of Ec., they have no advantage over the fool Ec 6:8; but die as the fool Ec 2:16, 2:16, Psalm 49:11; they will not be able to find the works of [God](#) Ec 8:17; like others are in the hands of [God](#) Ec 9:1; they do not secure bread Ec 9:11; but elsewhere reverse is true: precious treasure is in his dwelling Pr 21:20; his lips preserve him Pr 14:3; they inherit glory Pr 3:35; wealth is their crown Pr 14:24; the wise man is strong Pr 24:5, Ec 7:19; his eyes are in his head Ec 2:14; his mind is at his right hand Ec 10:2; he interprets things Ec 8:1 (4) *the wise man* is a blessing to others: he wins men Pr 11:30; scales the city of the mighty Pr 21:22; though poor he delivers the city Ec 9:15; is a reproof to scorners Pr 15:12; his mind is in the house of mourning Ec 7:4; injustice makes him foolish Ec 7:7; Job finds no wise men among his cruel friends Jb 17:10.

3036 חִכְמָה [3037] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2451,2454)

† חִכְמָה n.f. wisdom, 'ח Ex 28:3 + 106 t.; cstr. חִכְמַת Ex 35:35 + 15 t.; sf. חִכְמָתִי Ec 2:9, etc. + 25 t. sf.; pl. abst. emph. חִכְמוֹת Psalm 49:4, Pr 1:20, 9:1, 24:7; חִכְמוֹת Pr 14:1 (in correctly pointed as adj. cstr. f.; rd. חִכְמוֹת De);—1. *skill* in war Is 10:13; in technical work Ex 28:3, 31:3, 31:6, 35:26, 35:31, 35:35, 36:1, 36:2 (P), cf. 1 K 7:14, 1 Ch 28:21; of sailors Psalm 107:27. 2. *wisdom*, in administration Dt 34:9, Is 29:14, Je 49:7, 49:7, 2 S 14:20; of prince of Tyre Ez 28:4, 28:5, 28:7, 28:12, 29:12, 29:17; Sol.'s wisdom included this with other forms of cleverness and shrewdness 1 K 2:6, 3:28, 5:9, 5:10, 5:14, 5:14, 5:26, 10:4, 10:6, 10:7, 10:8, 10:23, 10:24 = 2 Ch 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:7, 9:22, 9:23, 1 K 11:41, 2 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:12; the Messiah is to have חִכְמָה וּבִינָה Is 11:2. 3. *shrewdness, wisdom*, 2 S 20:22, 1 K 5:10, 5:10, Je 9:22 ; withheld by [God](#) from the ostrich Jb 39:17; of magicians and prophets Is 47:10, Dn 1:4, 1:17, 1:20. 4. *wisdom, prudence* in religious affairs Dt 4:6, Psalm 37:30, 51:8, 90:12, Pr 10:31, Is 33:6, Je 8:9 5. *wisdom, ethical and religious*: **a.** of [God](#) , as a divine attribute or energy; his wisdom is in the skies Jb 38:36; by it he numbers the clouds Jb 38:37; founded the earth Pr 3:19; and made all things Je 10:12 = 51:15, Psalm 104:24; it is with him Jb 12:13; not to be found by the most persevering human search Jb 28:12, 28:20; he alone knows it Jb 28:23; gives it Pr 2:6; and shows its secrets Jb 11:6. **b.** the divine wisdom is personified: she was begotten before all things to be the architect and counsellor of [God](#) in the creation (Pr 8:22-31); she builds a palace and spreads a feast for those who will receive her instruction 9:1 (cf. v:2-5); she teaches in public 1:20, 8:1, 8:5, 8:11, 8:12 (v. context); gives her pupils the divine spirit 1:23; by her discipline simple become wise, rulers rule wisely, and those seeking her are richly rewarded 8:14 (cf. v:1-21). **c.** of man: to get wisdom is principal thing Pr 4:7, 4:7; its fundamental principle is to fear [God](#) Psalm 111:10, Pr 15:33, Jb 28:18 (סֹרֵר מִרְעֵ בִינָה); and know יי, the All Holy Pr 9:10, 30:3; it is of inestimable worth Jb 28:18, Pr 8:11, 16:16, 17:16, 23:23, 24:7; beyond the reach of scorners Pr 14:6; [God](#) giveth it to the good Ec 2:26; men are to incline the ear Pr 2:2; attend unto wisdom Pr 5:1; seek Ec 7:25; know Pr 24:14, Ec 1:17, 8:16; behold Ec 2:12, 9:13; get her Pr 4:5, 4:7; treat her as sister Pr 7:4; happy the man who finds her Pr 3:13; he who has wisdom is אִישׁ תְּבוּנָה Pr 10:23; נְבוֹן Pr 10:13, 14:33; מְבִין Pr 17:24; cf. also Psalm 49:4, Jb 4:21, 12:2, 12:12, 13:5, 15:8, 26:3, 32:7, 32:13,

33:33, Pr 1:2, 1:7, 2:10, 4:11, 11:2, 13:10, 14:1, 14:8, 18:4, 21:30, 24:3, 28:26, 29:3, 29:15, 31:26, Ec 1:13, 1:16, 1:16, 1:18, 2:3, 2:9, 2:13, 2:21, 7:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:19, 7:23, 8:1, 9:10, 9:15, 9:16, 9:16, 9:18, 10:1, 10:10—on solomon's wisdom v. supr.

3037 חִכְמוֹנִי [3038] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2453)

† חִכְמוֹנִי **n.pr.m** (*wise*)—**1.** father of one of David's warriors 1 Ch 11:11. **2.** father of the tutor of David's sons 1 Ch 27:32.

3038 תְּחִכְמוֹנִי [3039] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 8461)

† תְּחִכְמוֹנִי **adj.gent** 2 S 23:8 = בֶּן חִכְמוֹנִי 1 Ch 11:11; rd. הִחְכְּמוּנִי We Klo Dr VB.

3039 חָל [3040] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2426)

חָל v. חִיל sub I. חוּל p. 298

3040 חָל [3041] (Hebrew) (page 315) (Strong 2455)

חָל v. sub III. חָלָל p. 320

3041 חָלָא [3042] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2456)

† I. [חָלָא] **vb.** be sick, diseased (= חָלָה, v. Ges:§ 75, 22)—**Qal Impf.** בְּרַגְלֵי אֶסָא... וַיַּחֲלָא אֶסָא 2 Ch 16:12 (= חָלָה 1 K 15:23).

3042 תַּחֲלָאִים [3043] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 8463)

† תַּחֲלָאִים **n.pl.m.**: 2 Ch 21:19 diseases, abs. 'ת Je 16:4, 2 Ch 21:19; cstr. תַּחֲלֹאִי Je 14:18; תַּחֲלֹאִיכִי Psalm 103:3; תַּחֲלֹאִיָּה Dt 29:21; —*diseases* Dt 29:21, 2 Ch 21:19, Psalm 103:3; מִמּוֹתֵי תַּחֲלֹאִים Je 16:4; תַּחֲלֹאִי רֵעֵב Je 14:18 *diseases of famine* (חֲלִיחַ חֲרִיבִי).

3043 חָלָא [3044] (Hebrew) (page 316)

II. חָלָא (√ of foll.; DHM in MV comp. Sab. פָּחַטְאֵת וְתַחֲלָאֵת *she sinned and defiled herself*).

3044 חָלָאָה [3045] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2457)

† I. [חָלָאָה] **n.f.** rust (perh. as *filth* v. supr.)—חָלָאָהָה Ez 24:6, 24:12 + v:11, v:12 (del. Co intern. grounds) + v:6 חָלָאָהָהָה (cf. Ges:§ 91, 1; R. 2) *rust* on metal pot, symbol of impurity of Jerusalem.

3045 חָלָאָהָה [3046] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2458)

† II. חָלָאָהָה **n.pr.f.** (meaning dub.)—wife of Ashhur (of Judah) 'father' of Tekoah 1 Ch 4:5, 4:7 LXX Αωδα, Αοαδα, Αλαα, Ελαα, Ελεα.

3046 חֲלָאִים [3047] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2481)

חֲלָאִים v. חָלִי sub III. חלה. p. 318

3047 חֲלָאֵמָה [3048] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2431)

חֲלָאֵמָה v. חִילָם sub I. חול. p. 298

3048 חלב [3049] (Hebrew) (page 316)

חלב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3049 חָלַב [3050] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2461)

† חָלַב n.m. milk (NH *id.* (and vb. denom.); Aram. חֲלָבָא, *halbo*, Ph. חלב; Ar. *ḥaliybun* n. *fresh milk*, *ḥalaba* vb. *milk*; As. *alibu*, *milk*, v. DI:Pr 174; Eth. *ḥaleb*.)—ח abs. Gn 18:18 + 35 t. + Ez 34:3 (v. *infr.*); cstr. חָלַב Ex 23:19 + 5 t.; sf. חָלַבִי Ct 5:1, חָלַבַח Ez 25:4; —*milk*: a. as common food Gn 18:8 (J; distinct from חֲמָאָה *curd*, q.v.), חָלַב צֵאן Dt 32:14 (poet.; distinct fr. חֲמָאָת בִּקְרָהּ); in Ju 5:25 חָלַב is used parallel with חֲמָאָה; elsewhere חֲמָאָה seems to be produced fr. חָלַב:—מִיץ חָלַב יוֹצֵיאַ חָלַב Pr 30:33 *a pressing (squeezing) of milk produces curd*; חָלַב יֹאכַל חֲמָאָה מְרַב עֲשׂוֹת Is 7:22 *because of abundant yield of milk he shall eat curd*; cf. also חָרַצֵי הַחָלַב 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk*, i.e. *cheeses*; it was received in buckets or pails (עֲטִינִיּוֹ) Jb 21:24 (v. Ew De Di VB), and kept in skins (נְזוּד ח) Ju 4:19; men drank it (שָׁתָה) Ez 25:4 (cf. השָׁקָה Ju 4:19), but also ate it (אָכַל), if emend. חָלַב Ez 34:3 (for הֶחָלַב) is right, LXX Vulgate Bo Hi-Sm Co, al.; it was poured out, v. sim. of formation of the embryo תִּתִּיכְנִי חָלָא Jb 10:10 *hast thou not poured me out like milk?* specif. (1) עֲזִים לְלַחֲמֶךָ חָלַב Pr 27:27 *milk of goats for thy food* (RS:Sem. i. 204). (2) c. אִם mother's milk: of kid אָמוּ בַחֲלָב Ex 23:19 = 34:26 (JE) = Dt 14:21, cf. טִלָּה ח 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for sacrific.); but also of human beings גָּמוּלִי מִחַּי לֵס 28:9 *weaned from milk* (|| מִשְׁדֵּיִם); fig. in promise to Zion וְיִנְקֶתָּ חָלַב גּוֹיִם Is 60:16 *and thou shalt suck the milk of nations* (|| וְיִנְקֶתָּ חָלַב גּוֹיִם וְשָׂדֶה). (3) ח with wine, as esp. delicacy Ct 5:1 (v. De), fig. of י's choicest blessings Is 55:1. (4) oft. in phr. of productiveness of land of Canaan וְדָבַשׁ וְדָבַשׁ חָלַב זָבַת חָלַב וְדָבַשׁ flowing with milk and honey Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 33:3, Nu 13:27, 14:8, 16:13, 16:14 (all JE), Lv 20:24 (H), Dt 6:3, 11:9, 26:9, 26:15, 27:3, 31:20, Jos 5:6, Je 11:5, 32:22, Ez 20:6, 20:15; in Messian. time the hills חָלַב תִּלְכַּנְנָה ח Jo 4:18 (|| יִטְפוּ הַהָרִים עֲסִים); fig. of charms of loved one דָּבַשׁ וְחָלַב תַּחַת לְשׁוֹנֶתָּה Ct 4:12 *honey and milk are under thy tongue*. b. *milk* as white חָלַב לְבָן־שֵׁנִים מִחַּי Gn 49:12 *white of teeth, from milk*; צָחוּ מִחַּי La 4:7 *they were whiter than milk* (|| וְצָחוּ מִשְׁלָג); so also prob. of eyes (iris) חָצוּת בַּחַח Ct 5:12 *bathed in milk*, i.e. the white of the eye.—On milk as not used by Israel in sacrifice v. RS:Sem. 204.

3050 חלב [3051] (Hebrew) (page 316)

II. חֶלֶב (\sqrt of foll.; perh. cf. As. *ḥalābu*, *be covered*, VR 8:83 Lyon:Manual, Gloss, *ḥallibu*, *cover*, *clothe* IR:18, 68 *ḥallubtu*, *clothing*, Lyon:Sargontexte 14, *ḥitlupatu*, *nahlapu* (rd. *b* for *p*) Schr:COT Gloss).

3051 חֶלֶב [3052] (Hebrew) (page 316) (Strong 2459)

I. חֶלֶב **n.m.**: Ex 29:13 *fat* (NH *id.*, *fat*, so Ph. חֶלֶב (prob.); Aram. *ḥelbo*' (also *diaphragm* in Lexx., v. PS:1274) orig. *diaphragm*, *midriff*; Ar. *ḥilbun*, incl. *midriff-fat*, RS:Sem. i. 360);—ח abs. Lv 3:16 + 40 t.; cstr. Gn 45:18 + 21 t.; sf. חֶלְבֹוּ Lv 3:9 + 6 t.; חֶלְבָהּ Lv 4:31, 4:35, חֶלְבֹם Nu 18:17, חֶלְבָמוּ Psalm 17:10, חֶלְבָהֶן Lv 8:16, 8:25 (rd. n.pl. חֶלְבֵיהֶן Sam. Di); pl. חֶלְבֵים Lv 8:26 + 7 t.; cstr. חֶלְבֵי Lv 6:5 + 4 t.; sf. חֶלְבֵהֶן Gn 4:4 (חֶלְבֵיהֶן Sam. Di, cf. Lv 8:16, 8:25 supr.);—**1.** *fat* of human body Ju 3:22 (covering intestines); חֶלְבֵי גִבּוֹרִים 2 S 1:22 as smearing warrior's shield; of grossness of wicked בְּסָהּ (covering intestines); חֶלְבֵי פְּנֵי בְּחֶלְבֹוּ Jb 15:27; *fat* (of midriff) fig. of unresponsive heart חֶלְבֵי סִגְרוֹ ח' Psalm 17:10, v. also 73:7 (rd. חֶלְבֵי עֵינָמוּ for מחֶלֶב מֵחֶלֶב עֵינָמוּ LXX SyrVer Hi Ew Ol De Che Bae al.); חֶלְבֵי טַפְשׁ כַּח' Psalm 119:70 i.e. their heart is as unresponsive as the midriff-fat near it. **2.** *fat* of beasts: **a.** as rich food (poet.) Dt 32:14 and in sim. Psalm 63:6 (|| דִּשְׁוֹן); so MT Ez 34:3 (but rd. חֶלְבֵי, v. חֶלֶב), 39:19 (SyrVer Co (בֶּשֶׂר). **b.** esp. as offered in sacrifice, sg., to ח' Ex 23:18 (JE), 1 S 2:15, 2:16, Ex 29:13, 29:13, 29:22, 29:22, 29:22, Lv 3:3, 3:3, 3:4, 3:9, 3:9, 3:9, 3:10, 3:14, 3:14, 3:15 + 23 t. Lv, Nu 18:17 (all P), Lv 17:6 (H), 1 S 15:22, Is 1:11, 43:24, Ez 44:7, 44:15; v. Is 34:6, 34:6, 34:7 of fat of Edomites slaughtered by ח's sword (under fig. of lambs, rams, and bulls); as eaten by (strange) gods Dt 32:38 (poet.), not to be eaten by men Lv 3:17, 7:23, 7:24, 7:24, 7:25 (all P); also pl., *fat parts* or *pieces* Gn 4:4 (J) Lv 6:5 + 8 t. Lv, 1 K 8:64, 8:64, 2 Ch 7:7, 7:7, 29:35, 35:14. **3.** *choicest*, *best part* of products of land Gn 45:18 (E), specif. of oil Nu 18:12 and wine v:12; of corn and oil v:29, v:30, v:32; also (poet.) חֶלְבֵי חֶטָה Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat of wheat* (i.e. the very choicest, cf. Is 34:6), חֶטָה ח' Psalm 81:17, חֶטָה ח' 147:14.

3052 חֶלְבַּי [3053] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2460)

† II. חֶלְבַּי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr.m. חֶלְבַּי = *the crafty one* Sab. Denkm.:27. 28)—one of David's heroes 2 S 23:29 (but rd. חֶלְדִי, v. Dr), LXX Εσθαει, Α Αλαφ, LXXL Αλλαν (= חֶלְדִי 1 Ch 11:30 = חֶלְדִי 27:15).

3053 חֶלְבָהּ [3054] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2462)

† חֶלְבָהּ **n.pr.loc.** town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31, site unknown, LXX Χεβδα, LXXL Ελβα; (comp. As. *Mahalliba* Schr DI, but v. אֶחְלַב infr.)

3054 חֶלְבֹון [3055] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2463)

† חֶלְבֹון **n.pr.loc.** place whence wine came (to Tyre) ח' Ez 27:18; so also As. n.pr.terr. *Hilbunim* or *Hilbunu*, v. Schr:COT and DI in Co. Mod. *Ḥalbún*, NW. fr. Damascus, Wetzst:ZMG xi. 1857, 490 f. Bd:Pal 341.

3055 חֶלְבָנָהּ [3056] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2464)

† חֶלְבָנָה n.f. (Aram. *helboniyto*; חֶלְבָנִיתָא LXX χαλβάνη, Vulgate *galbanum*)—a kind of gum Ex 30:34, ingredient of the holy incense, v. Di Löw:115.

3056 אֶחְלָב [3057] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 303)

† אֶחְלָב n.pr.loc. town assigned to Asher Ju 1:31, site unknown, LXX Δαλαφ (= Ααλαφ (WMaxMüller:Asien u. Europa 194 thinks corrupt. for מַחְלָב, As. *Maḥalliba* (which Schr:COT Ju 1:37 DI:Pa 283 comp. with אַחְלָב and חֶלְבָה); he rds. n.pr.loc. מַחְלָב for מִחְבָּל Jos 19:29, LXX Καὶ ἀπὸ Λεβ = וְיִמְחָלָב; this would be on coast, N. of Achzib).

3057 חָלַד [3058] (Hebrew) (page 317)

I. חָלַד (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥalada abide, continue*, often in Qor of righteous in Paradise).

3058 חָלָד [3059] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2465)

† חָלָד n.[m.]: Jb 11:17 duration, world (= αἰών) (Ar. *ḥuldun perpetual duration, eternity*)—abs. חָלָד Psalm 17:14; חָלָד Jb 11:17 + 2 t. + Is 38:11 Che De, sq. Cod. Bab. etc. (Baer חָלָד); sf. חָלָדִי Psalm 39:6; = *duration of life* Jb 11:17, Psalm 39:6 (|| יָמַי), זָכַר אֲנִי חָלָדִי 89:48 *of what duration I am* Dr:§ 189. 2, or (אָנִי for אֲדַנִּי) *what is life(?)* Hi Ew Now al.; *world* (= αἰών, not Κόσμος) Psalm 17:14, 49:2 (חָלָדִי || יְשִׁבֵי חָ), cf. Is 38:11 (v. supr.; || אֶרֶץ הַחַיִּים).

3059 חָלַד [3060] (Hebrew) (page 317)

II. חָלַד (√ of foll.; cf. NH חָלַד *dig, or hollow out*, Aram. *ḥlad creep, crawl*).

3060 חָלָד [3061] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2466)

† חָלָד n.pr.m. (Sab. n.pr. חָלַד DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 35) one of David's heroes, son of בַּעֲנָה 1 Ch 11:30 A LXXL Αλαδ (= חָלָדִי 27:15 = חָלָב 2 S 23:29).

3061 חָלָד [3062] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2467)

† חָלָד n.[m.] weasel (NH חָלָדָא; Ar. *ḥuldun mole or blind-rat, or a species of rat*; on format. v. Lag:BN 144)—*weasel* Lv 11:29 (Vrss Ki Thes al. v. esp. Di; > Saad Bo MV SS Lag:l.c. *mole*).

3062 חָלָדָה [3063] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2468)

† חָלָדָה n.pr.f. prophetess, Josiah's time, 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, LXX Ολδα.

3063 חָלָדִי [3064] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2469)

† חָלָדִי n.pr.m. 1. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 27:15 (= חָלָד 11:30 = חָלָב 2 S 23:29) LXX Χολδαία (-δαί), LXXL Ολδαί. 2. a returned exile Zc 6:10 (om. LXX) = חָלָד v:14.

3064 חָלָה [3065] (Hebrew) (page 317) (Strong 2470)

† I. חָלָה **vb.** be weak, sick (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלָא *suffer* (rare); As. *halú*, *sickness, grief*, DI:Pr 181)—
Qal *Pf.* ח' 1 K 14:1 + 8 t.; 2 fs. חָלִיתָ Is 57:10; 1 s. חָלִיתִי 1 S 30:13 + 2 t.; וְחָלִיתִי consec. Ju 16:7, 16:11, 16:17, חָלוּ Je 5:3 (so rd., v. *infr.*); *Impf.* וַיִּחַל 2 K 1:2; *Inf. sf.* חָלְתוּ Is 38:9; חָלוּתִי Psalm 77:11 cf. sub **Pi.**; חָלוּתָם Psalm 35:13; *Pt.* חָלָה Gn 48:1 + 6 t. + 1 S 22:8 (v. *infr.*); חוֹלָה Ne 2:2, Mal 1:13; f. חוֹלָה Ec 5:12 + 3 t. (for Je 4:31 v. I. חוֹל), *cstr.* חוֹלֵת Ct 2:5, 5:8; —**1.** *be or become weak*, Samson Ju 16:7, 16:11, 16:17; *feel weak* Is 57:10 (Che) Ez 34:4, 34:16. **2.** *become sick, ill* Gn 48:1 (E) 1 S 19:14, 30:13, 1 K 14:1, 14:5, 15:23 (of Asa, = חָלָא 2 Ch 16:2) 17:17, 2 K 1:2, 8:7, 13:14 (c. acc. cogn.) 20:12 = Is 39:1, Is 33:24, 38:9, Pr 23:35, Psalm 35:13, Ne 2:2, cf. Psalm 77:11 חָלוּתִי for חָלוּתִי Che after Bi; *lame and sick*—i.e. imperfect for sacrifice—of animals Mal 1:8, 1:13; *sick* from effect of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6, cf. Pr 23:35, מִכָּבָה with חָלִי Dt 28:59, 28:61, Je 6:7, 10:19; hyperbol. *sick* from love חוֹלֵת אֶהְבֶּה Ct 2:5, 5:8; *be sick unto dying* חָלָה לְמוֹת 2 K 20:1 = Is 38:1, ח' עַד־לְמוֹת (late) 2 Ch 32:24; Je 5:3 rd. prob. לֹא חָלוּ (for MT חָלוּ, v. I. חוֹל) of the people, unmoved by 'י's chastisements; *thou hast smitten them, but they are not sick* (cf. **Niph.** Am 6:6); of sickness of the mind in MT 1 S 22:8 sq. עָל (but rd. rather חָמַל LXX Gr Klo Dr); *pt.* as adj. *severe, sore* חוֹלָה רָעָה Ec 5:12, 5:15; —on Je 4:31 v. I. חוֹל. **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִחַלְתִּי Dn 8:27; 3 pl. נִחַלוּ Am 6:6, Je 12:13; *Pt.* f. נִחַלָה Is 17:11 + 4 t.; pl. נִחַלְתֶּם Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v:21; —**1.** *make oneself sick*, fig. for *strain oneself* Je 12:13 (but Gr נִלְאוּ). **2.** *be made sick* Dn 8:27; 'נַח' לֹא of indifference, apathy Am 6:6 sq. עָל (cf. **Qal** Je 5:3); *pt.* *diseased*, as subst. c. art. Ez 34:4 (del. Co) v:21; = *severe, sore* (pred. of מִכָּבָה) Na 3:19, Je 10:19, 14:17, 30:12; also (מִכָּבָה om.) Is 17:11. **Pi.** *Pf.* חָלָה *make sick*, c. acc. cogn. + בָּ of land Dt 29:21; *Inf. cstr.* חָלוּתִי Psalm 77:11 rd. prob. חָלוּתִי *Inf.* *Qal*; *my sickness*, so Bi Che (others der. fr. חָלַל *my wounding*, v. De).—For other forms of Pi. v. II. חָלָה. **Pu.** *Pf.* *be made weak*, 2 ms. חָלִיתָ Is 14:10. **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְחַל 2 S 13:6; *Imv.* חָלְתִּי 2 S 13:5; *Inf.* חָלְתִּי 2 S 13:2; —*make oneself sick*, of Ammon's morbid passion for his sister 2 S 13:2, sq. בְּעֵבֹר; of his pretended sickness of body 2 S 13:5, 13:6. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חָלַתִּי Is 53:10; 1 s. חָלַתִּי Mi 6:13; pl. חָלְתֶּם Ho 7:5 (on txt. v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מִחָלָה Pr 13:12; —**1.** *make (sick, i.e.) sore thy smiting* חָלַתִּי Mi 6:13 (cf. Na 3:19, *Niph.*); obj. (implic.) a person, חָפַץ חָלַתִּי Is 53:10 *it pleased ' to bruise him, making him sick* = to bruise him sorely, v. further Di. **2.** *make sick*, obj. לֵב (of hope deferred) Pr 13:12. **3.** *shew (signs of) sickness, become sick*, only חָלַתִּי מִיַּיִן Ho 7:5 *princes are become sick with fever of wine* (Now Che VB; > Vrss Hi-St who rd. חָלְתִּי *they begin the day with wine-fever*). **Hoph.** *Pf.* *be made sick* = *wounded* חָלַתִּי 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, 2 Ch 35:23.

[3066] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2483)

† **חָלִי** n.m.: Dt 28:59 *sickness*, חָלִי Dt 28:61 + 8 t.; חָלִי Dt 7:15 + 2 t.; sf. חָלִי Is 38:9 + 7 t. + Ec 5:16 (where del. sf., cf. Vrss Now); pl. חָלִים Dt 28:59, חָלִיִּים 2 Ch 21:15, חָלִיִּנוּ Is 53:4; —*sickness, disease* Dt 7:15, 28:59, 28:61, 1 K 17:17, 2 K 1:2, 8:8, 8:9, 13:14, Is 38:9, 2 Ch 16:12, 16:12, 21:15, 21:15, 21:19, Psalm 41:4, Ec 6:2; of the suffering servant of YHWH Is 53:3, 53:4 (in both || **מִכְּאָב**); of rich man Ec 5:16 (rd. וְחָלִי v. supr.); *incurable disease* חָלִי מְרַפָּא 2 Ch 21:18; *recover from sickness* חָלִי חָיָה Is 38:9; metaph. of distress of land Ho 5:13 (|| **מְזוֹרָר**), Is 1:5, Je 10:19; = *wound*, of violence in Jerusalem Je 6:7 (|| **מִכָּה**).

3066 מַחְלָה [3067] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4245)

† **מַחְלָה** n.[m.] *sickness, disease*—sf. מַחְלָהוּ Pr 18:14 *his sickness* (= any sickness of his); of specif. disease, cstr. מַחְלָה מְעֵיף 2 Ch 21:15 (+ **רַבִּים בְּחַלִּיִּים**, **מִמֶּחְלִי**).

3067 מַחְלָה [3068] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4245)

† **מַחְלָה** n.f. *sickness, disease, מַחְלָה Ex 15:26 + 3 t.—*sickness, disease*, (in gen.) Ex 23:25 (JE); so c. **כָּל**, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (|| **כָּל־נִגְעָה**), Ex 15:26 (JE; cf. **אֲנִי יְהוָה רַפְּאֵךְ ad fin.**)*

3068 מַהְלִי [3069] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4251)

† **מַהְלִי** n.m. *sickness, suffering* (caused by wounds, cf. **חָלָה** 2 K 8:29)—only pl. intens. **מַחְלִיִּים** 2 Ch 24:25.

3069 חָלָה [3070] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2470)

† II. **חָלָה** vb. only Pi. sq. **פָּנִי, פָּנִיךָ, פָּנֵי, פָּנֵיךָ** = mollify, appease, entreat the favour of, lit. *make the face* of any one *sweet or pleasant* (cf. Ar. *ḥalaʿ, ḥaliya, be sweet, pleasant*, Aram. *ḥliy, ḥali, id., adj. ḥali* sweet);—Pi. Pf. **חָלָה** 2 Ch 33:12, **חָלִיתִי** 1 S 13:12, Psalm 119:58, **וְחָלֵנוּ** consec. Jb 11:19, **חָלֵנוּ** Dn 9:13; *Impf.* **וְיַחַל** Ex 32:11 + 3 t., **יַחַל** Psalm 45:13, Pr 19:6; *Imv.* **חָלֵנוּ** 1 K 13:6, **חָלֵנוּ** Mal 1:9; *Inf. cstr.* **לְחָלוֹת** Zc 7:2 + 2 t.;—1. **חָלָה** אֶת־פְּנֵי־י' **ח**: a. *mollify, pacify, appease* YHWH, i.e. induce him to shew favour in place of wrath and chastisement Ex 32:11 (JE), 1 K 13:6 (+ **הַתְּפִלָּה**), v:6, 2 K 13:4, Je 26:19 (+ **וַיִּנְחָם**), 2 Ch 33:12 (|| **מִלְפָּנָיו**), Dn 9:13; also **חָלָה** אֶת־פְּנֵינוּ Mal 1:9 (sq. **וַיַּחַלְנוּ** *that he may be gracious to us*). b. *entreat the favour of* YHWH, i.e. aim at success, prosperity, etc., through his favour, 1 S 13:12 (in anticipation of war), Zc 8:21, 8:22 (|| **לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י'**; of cities and nations assembling at Jerusalem for worship), Zc 7:2 (|| **לְבַקֵּשׁ אֶת־י'**) of worship at Jerusalem; quite gen., as habit of **God**-fearing man, Psalm 119:58 (+ **בְּכָל־לֵב**). 2. *entreat favour* of men (in sense of 1 b)—**יח' פָּנֵיךְ** Pr 19:6 *many entreat a prince's favour* (|| **מִתְּוֹן**); **יח' פָּנֵיךְ** Psalm 45:13 of favour of king's bride; **יח' פָּנֵיךְ רַבִּים** Jb 11:19 favour of Job when absolved and restored.

3070 מַחְלֵת [3071] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 4257)

† מַחְלֵת **n.f.** only in Psalm titles עַל־מַחְלֵת Psalm 53:1, 88:1; appar. a catchword in a song, giving name to tune; mng. dub.; Aq. Symm. Vulgate מַחְלֵת *dance*; v. Ol:Psalmen, p. 27 Bae:Psalmen, p. xviii.

3071 חֵלָה [3072] (Hebrew) (page 318)

III. חֵלָה (*adorn*; cf. Ar. *ḥalay adorn*, *ḥalyun* (neck-) *ornament*).

3072 חֲלִי [3073] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2481)

† I. חֲלִי **n.m.** ornament, וְחֲלִי־כֶּתֶם וְזָהָב וְנֶזֶם Pr 25:12 *a* (nose-or-ear-) *ring of gold and* (neck-or-breast-) *ornament of fine gold*; pl. חֲלָאִים Ct 7:2, in sim. of grace and beauty.

3073 חָלִי [3074] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2482)

† II. חָלִי **n.pr.loc.** in Asher Jos 19:25, site unknown (v. conject. in Di).

3074 חֲלִיָּה [3075] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2484)

† [חֲלִיָּה] **n.f.** jewelry, וְחֲלִיָּתָהּ וְנֶזֶםָּ Ho 2:15 (v. Now Che).

3075 חָלַח [3076] (Hebrew) (page 318) (Strong 2477)

† חָלַח **n.pr.loc.** a city or district under Assy. control, whither Isr. captives were taken 2 K 17:6 = 18:11, 1 Ch 5:26, cf. *Halahhu* in Mesopotamia, Schr:COT on 2 K 17:8; > Hal:Mél. Epigr. 1874, 70 *Cilica* (= Ph. חָלַךְ, Lag:M. i. 211, As. *Hilakku*, Lyon:Sargontexte) Lag:BN 57.

3076 חֲלָחוּל [3077] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2478)

† חֲלָחוּל **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah, Jos 15:58 Lag:Onom. 119. 7, 2nd ed. 152 Elul in tribu Iuda, cf. Alula juxta Chebron; mod. Ḥalḥúl, 1 1/2 hour (3 1/2 miles) N. fr. Hebron, v. Di (and reff.) Bla Rob:BR iii. 281 f. Guérin:Judée iii. 284 ff.

3077 חֲלָחְלָה [3078] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2479)

חֲלָחְלָה **n.f.** v. I. חוּל. p. 298

3078 חֲלָט [3079] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2480)

† [חֲלָט] **vb.** only וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ 1 K 20:33, rd. prob. וַיִּחְלְטוּהָ מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. LXX ἀνέλεξαν τὸν λόγον ἀπὸ τοῦ στόματος αὐτοῦ and Sta:G i. 445f.) *and they snatched it from him*, caught the word fr. his lips; Sta:§ 529 a as **Qal**; Kö:i. 251 Ges:§ 53. 3 R 4 and most as **Hiph.**, with ך om.

3079 חֲלַךְ [3080] (Hebrew) (page 319)

חֲלָךְ (√ of foll.; poss. (si vera l.) cf. Ar. *ḥalaka* be black (passing into fig. sense, *unfortunate*, in Heb.), v. Bae:Psalm 10:8; cf. Aram. חֲשׂוֹחַ).

3080 חֲלָכָה [3081] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2489)

† חֲלָכָה rd. חֲלָכָה, חֲלָכָה, or חֲלָכָה, **adj.** helpless, unfortunate, only as subst. *hapless, luckless one(s)*—חֲלָכָה לְ Psalm 10:8, LXX εἰς τὸν πένητα, SyrVer Targum; חֲלָכָה 10:14 LXX ὁ πτωχός; חֲלָכָה 10:10 Kt, rd. pl. חֲלָכָהּ (חָל, חָל); Qr חֲלָכָהּ לְ LXX τῶν πενιπτων. In all txt. and mng. dub. (MT rds. חֲלָכָה = חֲלָכָה *thine army*; and חֲלָכָהּ v:10 *army of dejected ones*, but this against usage of חָל, and no such fig. sense of חָל, v. O1 Hup De Bae Che, and crit. n.)

3081 חָלַל [3082] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2490)

† I. חָלַל **vb.** bore, pierce (Ar. *ḥalla* perforate, pierce through, transfix, Eth. *ḥlat*: (hollow) read; Aram. חָלַל *hollow out*, חָלַל *pipe*; *ḥliylō* adj. hollow, *ḥlolo* cave, *ḥelto* sheath, etc.; NH in deriv. חָלַל n. hollow, adj. slain, חָלַל *pipe*);—**Qal** Pf. חָלַל בְּקַרְבִּי *my heart is pierced (wounded) within me* Psalm 109:22 (? lit. *one has pierced my heart*; or rd. **Pu.** חָלַל ?); **Inf. cstr.** חָלַל הִיא *Psalm 77:11 it is my piercing, my wound (my woe, my cross; so Ew Hi De Bae MV SS Kö:i. 341, but Hu Pe Bi Che rd. חָלַל *my sickness*). **Pi.** Pt. pl. (Baer) חָלַלְתָּ עָלַי Ez 28:9 *in the hand of the ones wounding thee* (Sm Co rd. חָלַלְתָּ עָלַי). **Pu.** Pt. חָלַלְתָּ עָלַי חֶרֶב Ez 32:26. **Po'al** Pf. 3 fs. חָלַלְתָּ יָדוֹ נֶחֱשׁ *Jb 26:13 his hand pierced the fleeing serpent*; Pt. f. חָלַלְתָּ תַּנְיִן *Is 51:9 who pierced the dragon. **Po'al** Pt. חָלַלְתָּנוּ מִפְּשָׁעֵינוּ *Is 53:5 pierced, wounded because of our transgressions (of the servant of 'י, || מְעוֹנֵינוּ ||).***

3082 חָלַל [3083] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2491)

I. חָלַל:90 **n.m.** pierced, 'ח abs. Dt 21:1 + 25 t.; cstr. חָלַל Nu 19:16; pl. חָלַלְתִּים Nu 23:24 + 28 t.; cstr. חָלַלְתִּים Is 22:2 + 21 t.; sf. חָלַלְתָּ Psalm 69:27, etc. + 11 t. sfs.;—1. *pierced, fatally wounded* Psalm 69:27, Je 51:52, Ez 26:15, 30:24, La 2:12. Elsewhere 2. *slain* Nu 19:18, 31:8, 31:19 (P), etc.; sg. coll. 2 S 23:8, 23:18 = 1 Ch 11:11, 11:20, Ez 6:7, 30:11, etc., but usu. pl. 1 S 17:52 (RV *wounded*) Je 51:49, etc.; † חָלַלְתָּ חֶרֶב Is 22:2, Je 14:18, Ez 31:17, 31:18, 32:20, 32:21, 32:25, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, 32:31, 32:32, Zp 2:12, La 4:9; חָלַלְתָּ רֶעִב La 4:9; חָלַלְתָּ יְהוָה Is 66:16, Je 25:33.

3083 חֲלֵה [3084] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2471)

† חֲלֵה **n.f.** a kind of cake (prob. as *perforated*, v. Di Lv 2:4)—'ח abs. Nu 15:20, Lv 24:5; cstr. חֲלֵהּ Ex 29:23 + 4 t.; pl. חֲלֵהּ Lv 2:4 + 2 t.; חֲלֵהּ Ex 29:2 + 3 t.—used in offerings: 1. at the sacrific. of David on removal of ark, given to each person as part of peace-offering 2 S 6:19. 2. elsewh. only P (H Lv 24:5, 24:5): a. of the 12 cakes of the table of the holy place, made of חֲלֵהּ Lv 24:5, 24:5. b. made of

עֹלָה as an offering of first-fruits Nu 15:20. **c.** of לחם שמן, to be burnt with the עֹלָה Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26. **d.** of מִצָּה burnt on the altar with **c.** Lv 8:26, but usu. to be eaten by participants in the several forms of peace-offering Nu 6:19, and such mingled with oil Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 7:12, 7:12, Nu 6:15. **e.** לחם ח' חמץ to be used by the offerer in connexion with the unleavened cakes of **d.** Lv 7:13.

3084 חֲלוֹן [3085] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2474)

† חֲלוֹן **n.m.**: Jos 2:18 and f.: Ez 40:16 window, abs. חֲלוֹן Gn 26:8 + 12 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹן Gn 8:6, Pr 7:6; sf. חֲלוֹנָו Ez 40:22; mpl. חֲלוֹנִים Ez 40:25 + 3 t.; cstr. חֲלוֹנֵי 1 K 6:4; sf. חֲלוֹנֵי Je 22:14 (defective pl. Ges:§ 87 (1) c, dual Ew:§ 177 a, but rd. חֲלוֹנֵי Mich Hi Gf Or Gie); f. חֲלוֹנוֹת Ez 40:16 + 4 t.; חֲלוֹנוֹת Ct 2:9 + 3 t.; window 'ח פָּתַח ח' open the window Gn 8:6 (P) 2 K 13:17; 'עלה בח' Je 9:20; 'ח בעד הח' through the window Gn 26:8, Jos 2:15 (J) Ju 5:28, 1 S 19:12, 2 S 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 K 9:30, Jo 2:9; latticed windows 1 K 6:4, Ez 40:16, 41:16, 41:26; 'בח' Jos 2:18, 2:21 (J) Pr 7:6, Zp 2:14; 'אֶל-הַח' 2 K 9:32; 'מִן-הַח' Ct 2:9; windows of palace, לוֹ חֲלוֹנֵי קָרְעוּ (ו) Je 22:14 cutteth him out his windows; of the gates of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:16, 40:22, 40:25, 40:25, 40:29, 40:33, 40:36, of the temple itself Ez 41:16, 41:16.

3085 חָלִיל [3086] (Hebrew) (page 319) (Strong 2485)

† חָלִיל **n.m.** flute, pipe, 'ח 1 S 10:5, Is 5:12, 30:29; pl. חָלִילִים 1 K 1:40, Je 48:36, 48:36.

3086 חָלַל [3087] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 2490)

† II. חָלַל **vb. denom.** play the pipe, pipe—Qal Pt. pl. חָלְלִים וְשָׁרִים Psalm 87:7 as well the singers as the pipe-players, cf. AV; < RV Pe De Che Bae al. Polel Pt. fr. 1. חוּל dancers. Pi. Pt. חָלְלִים וְהָעָם מִחָלְלִים 1 K 1:40 and the people piped with pipes (cf. As. *hālalū*, acc. to DI in Zim:BP 117).

3087 מַחְלָה [3088] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 4247)

† מַחְלָה **n.f.** hole, עֲפָר מַחְלוֹת holes of the dust Is 2:19 (|| צְרִים מְעֻרוֹת || caves of the rocks).

3088 חָלַל [3089] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 2490)

† III. חָלַל **vb.** pollute, defile, profane; **Hiph.** also begin (lit. untie, loosen, open, v. Arab.) (Ar. *halla* untie, undo, become free, lawful, free from obligation or tie; IV. make lawful; x. esteem lawful or free, profane, desecrate, violate; NH חָלַל be profane, desecrated (also Pi. Hiph. transit.), cf. Aram. חָלַל *halel* Pa. is purify, 'ahel Aph. is profane)—**Niph.** Pf. נָחַל Ez 25:3, נָחַלְתָּ (תִּי-Co) Ez 22:16, נָחַלוּ Ez 7:24; Impf. יִחַל Is 48:11, תִּחַל Lv 21:9, וְאַחַל Ez 22:26; Inf. הִחַל Ez 20:9, 20:14, 20:22, sf. לְהַחֲלוּ Lv 21:4.—1. reflex. pollute, defile oneself **a.** ritually, by contact with dead || טמא, Lv 21:4 (H). **b.** sexually || זונה Lv 21:9 (H). 2. Pass., be polluted, defiled, of holy places Ez 7:24, 25:3, name of [God](#) Ez 20:9,

20:14, 20:22, Is 48:11 and even [God](#) himself Ez 22:16, 22:26. **Pi. Pf.** חָלַל Lv 19:8 + 3 t.; sf. חָלְלוּ Dt 20:6; 2 ms. חָלְלוּ Gn 49:4 + 3 t.; 2 fs. חָלְלוּ Ez 22:8; 3 pl. sf. חָלְלוּ(ה) Ez 7:21 etc., + 16 t. Pf.; *Impf.* חָלַל Lv 21:12, 21:15, 21:23; sf. יְחַלְלוּ Dt 20:6; pl. יְחַלְלוּ Lv 21:6 + 4 t., יְחַלְלוּ Psalm 89:32 etc., + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* חָלַל Am 2:7 + 4 t.; חָלְלוּ Ez 23:39 + 4 t.; חָלְלוּ Je 16:18; *Pt.* מְחַלְלֵם Ez 24:21 pl. מְחַלְלִים Mal 1:12, Ne 13:17; sf. מְחַלְלֵיהָ Ex 31:14; f. מְחַלְלֵת Lv 21:9; —1. *defile, pollute: a.* sexually, Gn 49:4 (poem) = 1 Ch 5:1 (the father's bed); a woman = זְנָה Lv 19:29, 21:9 (H); זָרְעוּ Lv 21:15 (H). **b.** ceremonially, *profane*, the altar by a tool Ex 20:25 (JE); sacred places Lv 21:12, 21:23 (H), Ez 7:21, 7:22, 7:22, 23:39, 24:21, 44:7, Zp 3:4, Mal 2:11, Psalm 74:7, Dn 11:31; the holy land Je 16:18; sacred things Lv 19:8, 22:9, 22:15 (H) Nu 18:32 (P) Ez 22:26; the sabbath Ex 31:14 (P), Is 56:2, 56:6, Ez 20:13, 20:16, 20:21, 20:24, 22:8, 23:38, Ne 13:17, 13:18; and so the sanctity of the prince of Tyre who made himself [God](#), and his holy places, Ez 28:7, 28:16, 28:18. **c.** the name of [God](#) Lv 18:21, 19:12, 20:3, 21:6, 22:2, 22:32 (all H), Am 2:7, Je 34:16, Ez 20:39, 36:20, 36:21, 36:22, 36:23, Mal 1:12, [God](#) himself Ez 13:19. **d.** " *defiles* or *profanes* his inheritance by giving it over to Babylon Is 47:6; the princes of the sanctuary by giving them to Chaldeans Is 43:28. **2.** *violate the honour of, dishonour,* " subj. crown of Davidic kingdom Psalm 89:40 (sq. לְאָרֶץ pregn.), kingdom of Judah La 2:2; the גְּאוֹן בַּלְעָבִי Is 23:9. **3.** *violate* a covenant Psalm 55:21, 89:35, Mal 2:10, the חֻקֹּת of [God](#) Psalm 89:32. **4.** *treat* a vineyard as common (v. חָלַל) *by beginning to use its fruit* Dt 20:6, 20:6, 28:30, Je 31:5 (v. the law Lv 19:23-25, H). **Pu. Pt.** חָלַלְתִּי הַמְּגֹדֹל שְׁמִי הַגָּדוֹל Ez 36:23 *my great name which is profaned among the nations.* **Hiph. 1. a.** *Impf.* עוֹד לֹא אֶחַל אֶת־שְׁמִי עוֹד Ez 39:7 *I will not let my holy name be profaned any more.* **b.** לֹא יַחַל דְּבָרוֹ he shall not violate his word Nu 30:3 (P). **2. begin, Pf.** חָלַל Gn 6:1 + 15 t., חָלַלָה Ju 20:40, חָלְלוּ Dt 3:24, Est 6:13, חָלַלְתִּי Dt 2:31, 1 S 22:15, חָלְלוּ Ezr 3:6 + 6 t.; *Impf.* יַחַל Ju 10:18, 13:5, וַיַּחַל Gn 9:20 + 5 t., 3 fs. וַתַּחַל Ju 13:25, 16:19, 2 ms. תַּחַל Dt 16:9, חָלַלְתִּי Dt 2:25, Jos 3:7, וַיַּחַלְוּ Ju 20:31 + 3 t., וַתַּחַלְינָה Gn 41:54, חָלַלְתִּי Ez 9:6; *Imv.* חָלַל Dt 2:24, 2:31; *Inf. cstr.* חָלַל 1 S 3:12 + 2 t.; sf. חָלַלְתִּי Gn 11:6; *Pt.* מְחַלְלֵם Je 25:29; —*begin*, Nu 17:11, 17:12 (P) Dt 16:9, 2 Ch 29:27, 29:27; so 2 S 24:15 LXX We Dr (LXX inserts חָלַלְתִּי); c. *Inf.* חָלַל (ל) *begin to* Gn 41:54 (E), Gn 6:1, 10:8 = 1 Ch 1:10, Gn 11:6, Nu 25:1 (all J), Dt 2:25, 2:31, 3:24, 16:9, Jos 3:7 (D), Ju 10:18, 13:5, 13:25, 16:19, 16:22, 20:31, 20:39, 20:40, 1 S 3:2, 14:35, 22:15, 2 K 10:32, 15:37, 1 Ch 27:24, 2 Ch 3:1, 3:2, 29:17, 31:7, 31:10, 31:21, 34:3, 34:3, Ezr 3:6, Ne 4:1, Est 6:13, 9:23, Je 25:29, Jon 3:4; c. *Iconsec.* חָלַל Gn 9:20 (J), Ezr 3:8; c. *בְּ* *begin with* Gn 44:12 (J), Ez 9:6, 2 Ch 20:22; so 2 S 24:5, rd. וַיַּחַלְוּ for וַיַּחַנְנוּ LXXL We Dr.; c. מִן *begin from* Ez 9:6; חָלַל רֵשׁ הַחַל *begin! possess!* Dt 2:24, 2:31; חָלַל וְכִלָּה *beginning and ending* 1 S 3:12 (i.e. accomplishing my full purpose, v. Dr). **Hoph. Pf.** חָלַלְתִּי אֶת־הַחַל יְאֻזְרָא בְּשֵׁם יְיָ לְקָרָא *then it was begun* (= men began) *to call on the name of* " Gn 4:26 (J).

Note.—וַיַּחַלְוּ מִטַּעַם מְמַשָּׂא Ho 8:10 *begin to be minished by reason of the burden* RV Hi al.; Wü Now rd. וַיַּחַלְוּ (l. חָלַל, חוּל)—for om. of dagh. v. also וַיַּחַלְוּ of Cod. Bab.—*shall be in anguish a little for the*

burden, so Ra AV; Ew וַיְחַלוּ *that they may wait (?) a little*; LXX וחדלו מעט ממשח *cease a little from anointing*, so Che We, this probably best.

3089 חָל [3090] (Hebrew) (page 320) (Strong 2455)

† **n.[m.]** profaneness, commonness;—**חָל** לְחָם חָל 1 S 21:5, **חָל** דָּרַךְ חָל v:6; in concrete sense, opp. קִדְּשׁ Lv 10:10 (P), Ez 22:26, 42:20, 44:23, 48:15.

3090 חָלַל [3091] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2491)

II. † **חָלַל** **adj.** profaned;—**חָלַל** רָשָׁע (rd. cstr. **חָלַל** SS) *profaned, dishonoured wicked one* Ez 21:30 (so AV Thes MV SS Co Or; but RV Hä *deadly wounded*, Ew Sm *fallen, slain*); pl. cstr. **חָלָלִי** רָשָׁעִים Ez 21:34; fs. **חָלָלָהּ** of woman sexually dishonoured Lv 21:7, 21:14 (H; ||זָנְהָ).

3091 חָלָלָהּ [3092] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2486)

† **חָלָלָהּ** **subst.** c. הַ loc., used as exclam. lit. *ad profanum!* i.e. far be it (for me, thee, etc.) ! (v. Ba:NB 136)—'ח Gn 44:7 + 17 t., **חָלָלָהּ** Gn 18:25 b + 2 t.—alone, 1 S 14:45, 20:2; elsewh. c. לְ pers.: Gn 18:25 b (J), 1 S 2:30, 20:9, 22:15; + מִן and inf. of act deprecated Gn 18:25 a, 44:7, 44:17 (all J), Jos 24:16 (E), 1 S 12:23, 2 S 23:17; + מִמֶּנִּי (peculiarly) Jos 22:29 (P; = *from it, even to rebel*); + אִם (= *surely not*) 2 S 20:20 ('ח 'ח), Jb 27:5; strengthened idiom. by מִיְהוָה חָלָלָהּ sq. מִן and inf. 1 S 26:11, 1 K 21:3 + 2 S 23:17 (rd. מִיְהוָה, LXXL SyrVer Targum) = 1 Ch 11:19 (מֵאלֹהֵי) sq. אִם 1 S 24:7; לְאֵל מִרְשָׁע Jb 34:10.

3092 תְּחִלָּה [3093] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 8462)

† **תְּחִלָּה** **n.f.** beginning, הַתְּחִלָּה Ne 11:17 (rd. הַתְּחִלָּה LXX Vulgate SS & ad O;t), **תְּחִלָּה** Gn 13:3 + 10 t.; cstr. **תְּחִלַּת** Ho 1:2, Pr 9:10, Ec 10:13, **תְּחִלַּת** 2 K 17:25 + 4 t., **תְּחִלַּת** 2 S 21:9, **תְּחִלַּת** 2 S 21:10;—cstr. with nouns **תְּחִלַּת** הַחֵכְמָה Pr 9:10 *the beginning, first principle* of wisdom **תְּחִלַּת** דְּבָרֵי Ec 10:13 *the first word*, sq. rel. clause **תְּחִלַּת** דְּבָרֵי **יְהוָה** at the beginning of, **יְהוָה** spake (= when **יְהוָה** first spake) Ho 1:2; preceded by prep. מִן 2 S 21:10, elsewhere by **בְּ** in the beginning, of the harvest Ru 1:22, 2 S 21:9 (Qr), of the kingdom Ezr 4:6, of their dwelling there 2 K 17:25, of supplications Dn 9:23, of the shooting up of vegetation Am 7:1, **בְּתְחִלָּתָא** as in the beginning Is 1:26; **בְּתְחִלָּתָא** at first, first in order Ju 1:1, 20:18, 20:18, 2 S 17:9; at the first, first (or former) time, i.e. first in a series of occurrences, Gn 13:3 (J), 41:21 (E), 43:18, 43:20 (J), Dn 8:1, 9:21.

3093 חָלַם [3094] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2492)

† I. [**חָלַם**] **vb.** be healthy, strong (NH *id.*; Aram. *hlam* Ethp. *be made healthy, strong*, Aph. causat., also deriv.; **חָלַם** *press firmly together*)—**Qal Impf.** יְחַלְמוּ בְּנֵיהֶם Jb 39:4 *their young are healthy*. **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. וְחִיִּינִי Is 38:16 *and restore me to health* (||וְחִיִּינִי).

3094 חָלַם [3095] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2494)

† חָלַם **n.pr.m.** (*strength*)—a returned exile Zc 6:14 = חָלַדִּי v:10.

3095 חָלַם [3096] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2492)

† II. חָלַם **vb.** dream (NH *id.*; Aram. *hlam*, חָלַם; Eth. *halama*: Ar. *halama*, *dream*, *experience an emission of the seminal fluid, attain to puberty*)—**Qal Pf.** 'ח Gn 42:9, Dn 2:1, חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37:9 + 3 t., חָלַמְתִּי Gn 37:6 + 2 t., etc., + 3 t. **Pf.**; **Impf.** יִחְלֵם Is 29:8 + 5 t., יִחְלָמוּ Jb 39:4, וַיִּחְלָמוּ Gn 40:5, וַיִּחְלָמוּ Jo 3:1, נִחְלָמָה Gn 41:11; **Pt.** חָלַם Dt 13:4, חָלַם Gn 41:1, Dt 13:2, 13:6, חָלַמְתִּים Psalm 126:1; —**dream**: **a.** of ordinary dreams of sleep Is 29:8, 29:8, Psalm 126:1. **b.** of dreams with prophetic meaning: of Jacob Gn 28:12, Joseph Gn 37:5, 37:6, 37:9, 37:9, 37:10, 42:9, of Pharaoh and his servants Gn 40:5, 40:8, 41:1, 41:5, 41:11, 41:11, 41:15 (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.); of Midianite Ju 7:13, Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 2:3, old men in latter days Jo 3:1. **c.** of dreams of false prophets Dt 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, Je 23:25, 23:25. **Hiph. Pt.** מִחְלָמִים *dream* (of false prophets, c. acc. cogn.) Je 29:8 (but rd. חָלַמְתִּים [מ] by dittogr. fr. אֲתָם, Hi Gf Gie Gr).

3096 חָלוֹם [3097] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2472)

† חָלוֹם **n.m.**: Gn 37:10 dream;—'ת abs. Gn 37:5 +, cstr. Gn 20:3, חָלֹם abs. Gn 20:6, cstr. 31:24; sf. חָלוֹמִי Gn 40:9, 40:16, חָלוֹמִי Gn 41:17, 41:22, חָלוֹמוֹ Gn 40:5 + 5 t.; pl. חָלוֹמוֹת Je 23:32 + 10 t. etc., + 7 t. sf.—**dream** **1.** ordinary dream of sleep Jb 7:14, 20:8, Psalm 73:20, Ec 5:2, 5:6, Is 29:7. **2.** dreams with prophetic meaning, the lowest grade of prophecy (v. Br:MP 6): **a.** dream of Abimelek Gn 20:3, 20:6, of Jacob 31:10, 31:11, Laban 31:24, Joseph 37:5, 37:6, 37:8, 37:9, 37:9, 37:10, 37:19, 37:20, 42:9, Pharaoh and his servants 40:5, 40:5, 40:5, 40:8, 40:9, 40:9, 40:16, 41:7, 41:8, 41:11, 41:11, 41:12, 41:12, 41:15, 41:15, 41:17, 41:22, 41:25, 41:26, 41:32; of a lower order of prophets than Moses Nu 12:6, (all E, not elsewh. in Hex.), Jb 33:15, of Midianite Ju 7:13, 7:13, 7:15, desired by Saul 1 S 28:6, 28:15; of Sol. 1 K 3:5, 3:15; of old men in latter days Jo 3:1, of Nebuchad. Dn 2:1, 2:2, 2:3, 2:3; Daniel חָלוֹמוֹת הַבֵּן וְחָלוֹמוֹת חֲזוֹן בְּכָל־חֲזוֹן Dn 1:17 *had understanding in all visions and dreams*. **b.** of false prophets Dt 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, Je 23:27, 23:28, 23:28, 23:32, 27:9, 29:8, Zc 10:2.

3097 חָלָמוֹת [3098] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2495)

חָלָמוֹת **n.f.** name of a plant, with thick, slimy juice, *purslain*, Jb 6:6 RVm, so Thes Rob Ges al.;

SyrVer *hlamto'*, *anchusa* PS:i, 1284; on this, and later interpr. v. Bö Di Löw:pp. 165, 361; only אֲם

חָלָמוֹת יֵשׁ־טַעַם בְּרִיר חָלָמוֹת Jb 6:6 *is there any taste in the juice of 'ח* (fig. of insipid and dull discourse); > AV RV Ew Hi SS after Targum Saad Rabb. *in the white of an egg*.

3098 חֲלָמֵשׁ [3099] (Hebrew) (page 321)

חֲלָמֵשׁ (quadrilit. √ of following; meaning unknown).

3099 חָלַמִּישׁ [3100] (Hebrew) (page 321) (Strong 2496)

† **חֲלָמִישׁ** n.m. flint;—**חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 8:15 + 3 t.; cstr. **חֲלָמִישׁ** Dt 32:13; —*flint 'ח' צור rock of flint =* flinty rock, whence water flowed for Isr. in desert Dt 8:15, and (no **צור**) Psalm 114:8; worked by miners Jb 28:9; hyperb. *oil out of צור 'ח' Dt 32:13 flint of rock = rocky flint (poet.);—in sim. of firmness על-בֶּן שְׁמֵתִי פָּנִי בְּחֲלָמִישׁ* Is 50:7.

3100 חָלַן [3101] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2473,2497)

חֹל, חָלוֹן v. sub I. and II. חוּל.

3101 חָלַף [3102] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2498)

† **חָלַף** vb. pass on or away, pass through (mostly poet.) (NH *id.*, *pass by or away, change*; Ph. *equivalent*, Reinach:REJ 1888, 276; Hoffm:G. G. Abh. xxxvi. 1890, 20; Aram. **חָלַף** *pass away, change; hlap change, substitute*; Nab. **חָלַף** *change (?) Eut:p. 53; Ar. halafa come after, succeed, replace [cf. 'Caliph' i.e. successor (of Mohammed)] and many deriv. Lane:792-799; so also וַיַּחְלֶפֶה* MI:6 *and his son succeeded him*; Eth. *halfa: pass by, across, through*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָלַף** Ct 2:11 Hb 1:11 etc.; **Impf.** **חָלַף** Jb 4:15 + 4 t.; 3 fs. sf. **חָלַף** Jb 20:24; **חָלַף** Psalm 102:27; **Inf. cstr.** **חָלַף** Is 21:1; —
1. a. *pass on quickly* 1 S 10:3; elsewh. only poet., *move or sweep on*, of a flood Is 8:8, or wind 21:1, Jb 4:15, Hb 1:11, of **God** Jb 9:11, 11:10. **b.** *pass away (vanish)* Jb 9:26 (of days); Ct 2:11 (of rain **עבר**), of the heavens Psalm 102:27, of idols Is 2:18, (but perhaps gloss JBL:ix. 1890, 86). **2.** of grass, *come on anew*, i. e. *sprout again* (cf. **Hiph. 2**) Psalm 90:5, 90:6, so Thes AV De Hi Che Bae al.; less suitably in context, LXX Vulgate *ew pass away*, supr. **1 b. 3.** trans. **a.** *pass through*, i.e. pierce, sq. acc. Ju 5:26, Jb 20:24. **b.** *overstep, transgress* Is 24:5 (**עבר**), (cf. Ar. IV. to *break a promise*). **Pi.** **Impf.** **וַיַּחְלֶף** (*cause to pass*) *change*, sq. acc. garment Gn 41:14 (E) 2 S 12:20. **Hiph. Pf.** **חָלַף** Gn 31:7; **Impf.** **חָלַף** Jb 14:7; sf. **וַיַּחְלֶף** Lv 27:10; 3 fs. **חָלַף** Jb 29:20; 2 ms. **חָלַף** Gn 31:41; sf. **חָלַף** Is 40:31, 41:1; **חָלַף** Is 9:9; —**1.** *change (trans.) garments* Gn 35:2 (E) Psalm 102:27, wages Gn 31:7, 31:41 (both E) ; no obj. expr. Lv 27:10 (H); *substitute* i. e. *cause to succeed* Is 9:9; *change for better, renew*, obj. **בָּח** Is 40:31, 41:1. **2.** *shew newness*, of tree, putting forth fresh shoots Jb 14:7, of bow 29:20.

3102 חָלַף [3103] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2500)

† I. **חָלַף** n.[m.] exchange, only cstr., as prep. *in return for* (so **חָלַף**, *hlop*, common in Aram. e.g. Gn 4:23 Targum SyrVer for Heb. **תַּחַת**)—**עֲבַדְתֶּם** 'ח' **עֲבַדְתֶּם** Nu 18:21, 18:31 (both P).

3103 חָלַף [3104] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2501)

† II. **חָלַף** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, site unknown Jos 19:33.

3104 חָלוֹן [3105] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2475)

† חָלוּף n.m. a passing away, vanishing (properly Inf. of חָלַף)—'חַ בְּנֵי חַ Pr 31:8 i.e. those who are passing away, transitory (cf. **Qal 1 b.**).

3105 חָלִיפָה [3106] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2487)

† חָלִיפָתִי n.f. a change (from idea of *replacing, changing, substituting*, cf. Ar., Aram.)—sf. חָלִיפָתִי Jb 14:14; pl. abs. חָלִיפוֹת Ju 14:19 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Ju 14:13, 2 K 5:5; חָלִיפוֹת Gn 45:22 + 2 t.; חָלִפַּת Gn 45:22, Ju 14:12; —1. *change* of raiment שְׂמַלְתָּ 'חַ Gn 45:22, 45:22, elsewhere בְּגָדִים 'חַ Ju 14:12, 14:13, 2 K 5:5, 5:22, 5:23; so without בְּגָדִים Ju 14:19. 2. *relays* 1 K 5:28; cf. חָלַף וְצָבָא Jb 10:17 (Di). 3. *revival after death*, under fig. of *relief* from milit. service Jb 14:14. 4. *changing, varying*, of course of life אֵין חָלִימוֹת לְמוֹ אֲשֶׁר Psalm 55:20 of the wicked, *with whom are no changings*, i.e. they do evil incessantly, steadily (|| וְלֹא יִרְאוּ אֱלֹהִים ||) so Kmp Hu De Sch al.; but the expression is peculiar and obscure; Calv *vicissitudes*; Hengst *discharges*; text perhaps corrupt.

3106 מַחְלָף [3107] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 4252)

† מַחְלָףִי n.m. knife, so Vulgate (cf. Syr. *hlap totondit* (in Lex.), *hlopo*, *hlowpto*, *knife*, Talm. חַלִּיפוֹת *knives*, acc. to Levy, Jastr; Thes as *passing through* (cf. vb. **3 a**)); but √ and meaning not certain, only Pl. מַחְלָפִים Ezr 1:9, among temple utensils (v. BeRy Ryle).

3107 מַחְלָפָה [3108] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 4253)

† מַחְלָפָה n.f. plait (of hair; so called fr. *intertwining, passing through* each other, of the strands)—Pl. cstr. מַחְלָפוֹת רֵאשֵׁי Ju 16:13, cf. v:19.

3108 חָלַץ [3109] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2502)

† I. חָלַץ vb. draw off or out, withdraw, (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַץ; *hlaš despoil*, usu. Pa. etc.; Ph. n.pr. חָלַץ *Baal has rescued*, and חָלַץ alone; Ar. *halaša withdraw, retire*)—**Qal** Pf. Ho 5:6; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ consec. Dt 25:9; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ La 4:3; *Impf.* 2 ms. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ; *Pt. pass.* cstr. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Dt 25:10; —1. *draw, draw off*, c. acc. of sandal Dt 25:9, Is 20:2 (both sq. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ c. מִן), cf. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Dt 25:10; *draw out*, *present* the breast, of animal giving suck La 4:3. 2. intrans. *withdraw* (himself) sq. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Ho 5:6. **Niph.** Pf. *be delivered* חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Pr 11:8 (sq. מִן); *Impf.* חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Pr 11:9; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 60:7 = 108:7 (Ges:§ 51. 2. R. 2). **Pi.** Pf. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Lv 14:43 etc.; *Impf.* חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Jb 36:15; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 7:5 (but on text vid. infr. ad fin.); sf. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 50:15; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 81:8, etc.; *Imv.* חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 6:5; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 119:153, 140:2; —1. *pull out, tear out* Lv 14:40, 14:43 (P; stones fr. infested house). 2. *rescue, deliver*, c. obj. pers., but only poet.;—sq. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 6:5, 116:8 (מִן); cf. 140:2 (sq. מִן); abs. c. acc. Psalm 18:20 = 2 S 22:20, Psalm 34:8, 50:15, 81:8, 91:15, 119:153, Jb 36:15; חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ Psalm 7:5; sq. acc., *but I delivered* AV Hup Ri, cf. Ew; *and spoiled, despoiled* Ges Hi De Bae (but this only in Aram.); < *and oppressed* (rd. חָלַץ־לְעַבְדֶּךָ) Krochm Dy Gr Che; (|| גָּמְלוֹתֵי רַע ||).

3109 הַלְיָצָה [3110] (Hebrew) (page 322) (Strong 2488)

† [הַלְיָצָה] **n.f.** what is stripped off a person, as plunder, in war;—only sf. הַלְיָצוֹתָם 2 S 2:21; הַלְיָצוֹתָם Ju 14:19.

3110 מַחְלָצָה [3111] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 4254)

† [מַחְלָצָה] **n.f.** robe of state (*taken off* in ordinary life);—only pl. abs. מַחְלָצוֹת Is 3:22 robes of ladies of Jerusalem; Zc 3:4 of high priest.

3111 הָלַץ [3112] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2502)

† II. [הָלַץ] **vb.** equip for war (primary idea of *strength, vigour*, v. Hiph., n. הַלְצִים, and As. *h alsu*, fortification (Schr:COT Gloss Asrb:Annals ii. 52), cf. *h ilsu*, belt, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 499; Aram. *hliys accinctus ad opus, strenuus, hliysuwto* fortitudo, strenuitas, Gk. ἀνδρεία, > Thes Rob Ges SS who regard as = I. הָלַץ in sense *strip* for battle, *expeditus*)—**Qal** only Pt. pass. הָלוּץ Nu 32:21 + 7 t., cstr. הָלוּץ Nu 32:27; pl. הַלְצִים Nu 32:30 + 2 t., cstr. הַלְצִים Ch 12:34 + 3 t.; הַלְצִי Is 15:4; —*equipped*: 1. as adj. Nu 32:30, 32:32, Dt 3:18. 2. as subst. sg. coll. Nu 32:21 (JE; v. Niph. v:20) 2 Ch 20:21, 28:14, c. art. 'הָהָהָ Jos 6:7, 6:9, 6:13 (JE); הָבֵא הָלוּץ Nu 32:27 *men equipped for war* (JE), so 'ח המְלַחֵמָה 32:29 (P); הָבֵא הָלְצִי 1 Ch 12:24 (v:23 van d. H); pl. הָבֵא הָלוּצִי Nu 31:5 (P) 1 Ch 12:25 (v:24, van d. H) 2 Ch 17:18; 'הָצִי 'ח Jos 4:13 (P); note מוֹאָב הַלְצִי Is 15:4 *warriors (equipped ones, Che men-at-arms) of Moab*. **Niph.** Impf. 2 mpl. הִלְצוּ Nu 32:20, 1 pl. הִלְצוּ Nu 32:17; Imv. הִלְצוּ Nu 31:3; *be, or go equipped*, sq. הִלְצוּ Nu 32:17, 32:20 (both JE ; v. Qal Pt. v:21); sq. הִלְצוּ 31:3 (P; Niph. Imv. here surprising with לְמַתְלַמְּאֵתָם, v. Di). **Hiph.** Impf.) הִלְצֵנִי Is 58:11 *he (") will brace up, in-vigorate, thy bones* (MV De Di; Hup Che crit. n. Du al. rd. הִלְצֵנִי *renew, rejuvenate*).

3112 הָלַץ [3113] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2504)

† [הָלַץ] **n.[f.]** only dual, loins (as seat of strength, vigour; cf. Aram. הַרְצָה *hip, loin*, Syr. *haso*, Nö:ZMG 1886, 741)—הַלְצִים Is 32:11; sf. הַלְצִי Gn 35:11 + 4 t.; הַלְצִי Is 5:27 + 2 t.; הַלְצוּ Kt Jb 31:20, Qr הַלְצִי;—*loins*: 1. as seat of virility 'ח מִן יָצָא Gn 35:11 (P), 1 K 8:19, 2 Ch 6:9. 2. as girded הַלְצִי Jb 38:3, 40:7; הַלְצִי Is 5:27 (v. אֲזֹר), הַלְצִי וְחַגְוֹרָה, עַל הַלְצִים 32:11, cf. Jb 31:20 where the clothed loins are conceived as blessing charitable giver; metaph. Is 11:5 faithfulness waist-cloth of his loins (||מתניו). 3. as seat of pains, like a woman's in travail, Je 30:6.

3113 הָלַץ [3114] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2503)

† הָלַץ **n.pr.m.** (*vigour*) 1. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:26, LXX Σελλης, A Ελλης, LXXL Χαλλης; = 1 Ch 11:27 LXX Χελλης, LXXL Ελλης; also 1 Ch 27:10 LXX Χεσλης, A LXXL Χελλης (in both, Baer הָלַץ, van d. H. הָלַץ). 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2:39 = הָלַץ v:39 LXX Χελλης, LXXL Αλλαν.

3114 הָלַץ [3115] (Hebrew) (page 323)

חֶלֶץ n.pr.m. v. חָלַץ supr.

3115 חָלַק [3116] (Hebrew) (page 323) (Strong 2505)

† I. חָלַק vb. divide, share (NH *id.*; Aram. חָלַק *field*, חוֹלְקָא *portion*, *hlaq* divide, determine, decree; Ar. *halaqa* measure, measure off; As. *eklu*, possession, field, Jäger:BAS ii. 296; Eth. *helak*: 1. 2, is enumerate, *hulk*: *hulk*: enumeration, number)—**Qal** Pf. 'ה Dt 4:19 + 5 t.; חָלַקוּ Jos 18:2; **Impf.** יְחַלְקוּ Jb 27:17, Pr 17:2; 2 ms. sf. וַתְּחַלְקֵם Ne 9:22; 3 pl. וַיְחַלְקוּ Jos 14:5; וַיְחַלְקוּ 1 S 30:24; וַיְחַלְקוּם 1 Ch 24:4, 24:5; וַתְּחַלְקוּ 2 S 19:30; **Imv.** חָלְקוּ Jos 22:8; **Inf.** לְחַלֵּק Ne 13:13; **Pt.** חוֹלֵק Pr 29:24; —1. *divide, apportion*, sq. acc. (of gods) and לְ pers. Dt 4:19, 29:25; acc. not expressed Ne 13:13 (ref. to offerings and tithes); c. acc. (of land) Jos 14:5 (P), 18:2 (JE), 2 S 19:30; obj. people Ne 9:22; חָלַקוּ אִתָּם *divide with others* Jos 22:8 (D ?). 2. *assign, distribute* : Levites over (עַל) temple 2 Ch 23:18, cf. 1 Ch 24:4, 24:5. 3. *assign, impart*, sq. בְּיָנָה & לְ Jb 39:17. 4. *share* (in), sq. acc. silver Jb 27:17; inheritance Pr 17:2; spoil 1 S 30:24 (obj. om.); sq. חָלַקוּ אִתָּם *have shares with* גַּנְבֵי חָלַקוּ אִתָּם Pr 29:24. 5. *divide up = plunder* the temple, sq. acc. 2 Ch 28:21 (v. Be). **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחַלְקוּ Nu 26:55, 1 K 16:21; יִחַלְקוּ Jb 38:24; וַיְחַלְקוּ Gn 14:15; 3 fs. תְּחַלְקוּ Nu 26:53, 26:56; וַיְחַלְקוּ (Baer) 1 Ch 23:6, 24:3 cf. Be & infr. sub **Pi.**; —1. reflex., *divide oneself* Gn 14:15 (i.e. one's men). 2. pass. *be divided*: a. *apportioned*, the land Nu 26:53, 26:55 (by lot) v:56 (*id.*); all P. b. of people, *divided into* two factions 1 K 16:21. c. of light, *parted, spread abroad* Jb 38:24. 3. trans. *assign, distribute* 1 Ch 23:6, 24:3, but trans. Niph. is unlikely, v. infr. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. חָלַקוּ Jo 4:2; וְחָלַקְתֶּם consec. Ez 47:21; sf. חָלַקְתֶּם La 4:16; 3 fs. sf. חָלַקְתָּה Is 34:17; 2 ms. sf. וְחָלַקְתֶּם Ez 5:1; —**Impf.** יִחַלְקוּ Gn 49:27 + 4 t., etc.; prob. rd. יִחַלְקוּם 1 Ch 23:6, 24:3 (v. supr. **Niph.**), etc.; **Imv.** חָלְקוּ Jos 13:7; **Inf.** לְחַלֵּק Jos 19:51, Pr 16:19; sf. חָלַקְתֶּם Is 9:2; —1. *divide, apportion*: food, at festival 2 S 6:19, sq. acc. & לְ = 1 Ch 16:3, garments Psalm 22:19, sorrows Jb 21:17 (no לְ); *give a portion to*, sq. לְ (no acc. expr.) Is 53:12; a land Jo 4:2 (no ind. obj.) Jos 19:51 (P), also Mi 2:4, Psalm 60:8 = 108:8, Dn 11:39; sq. acc. & לְ Jos 13:7, 18:10, 1 K 18:6, Is 34:17, Ez 47:21; *divide hair* (symbol.) Ez 5:1; *divide spoil* (שָׁלַל) Is 9:2, Pr 16:19, Gn 49:27 (poem), Ex 15:9 (song); Ju 5:30, Psalm 68:13, Is 53:12. 2. *assign, distribute*: Levites to their service, prob. 1 Ch 23:6, 24:3 (v. supr.) 3. *scatter*, sq. acc. Gn 49:7 (poem) (הַפִּיץ), La 4:16. **Pu.** Pf. חָלַקְתֶּם Is 33:23; וְחָלַקְתֶּם consec. Zc 14:1; **Impf.** 3 fs. תְּחַלְקוּ Am 7:17; *be divided*, of land Am 7:17; spoil Is 33:23, Zc 14:1. **Hithp.** Pf. וְחָלַקְתֶּם חֶלְצוֹם consec. Jos 18:5 *divide (land) among themselves*. **Hiph.** **Inf.** לְחַלֵּק Je 37:12; *to receive a portion* (denom. fr. חָלַק), but dub.

3116 חֶלֶק [3117] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2506)

† I. חֶלֶק n.m.: Jos 18:5 portion, tract, territory—'ח abs. Gn 31:14 +; cstr. Gn 14:24 +; sf. חֶלְקֵי Psalm 16:5 + 6 t.; חֶלְקוֹ Nu 18:20, Ec 9:9; חֶלְקוֹ Psalm 50:18; חֶלְקוֹ Is 57:6; חֶלְקוֹ Hb 1:16 + 5 t.; חֶלְקֵם Gn 14:24 + 3 t.; pl. חֶלְקֵי Jos 18:5 + 5 t.; sf. חֶלְקֵיהֶם Ho 5:7; —1. *portion, share*: a. of booty Gn

14:24, 14:24, Nu 31:36 (P) 1 S 30:24, 30:24. **b.** of food Lv 6:10 (P); 'זכלי ח' כח' Dt 18:8; = food Hb 1:16 (||מאכל||); so (of unrestricted charity) Ec 11:2 v. Now. **c.** sq. ח, share or interest in Ec 9:6, with idea of obligation to Gn 31:14 (E; in father's house), 2 S 20:1 = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16 (in royal line; all ||נחלה||); of right (privilege) in ביהוה ח' Jos 22:25, 22:27 (P); Ne 2:20 (in Jerus.; + וזכרון וצדקה), **d.** proper share or part חלקי אענה Jb 32:17 i.e. I will do my part in replying. Esp. **2.** portion, tract, of land: **a.** as distrib. at conquest Jos 19:9, seven portions 18:5, 18:6, 18:9 (all JE) v:7 (JE; + נחלה in || cl.), 15:13, 19:9 (both P); none for tribe of Levi Dt 10:9, 12:12, 14:27, 14:29, 18:1, Jos 18:7 (all D; ||נחלה||), Jos 14:4 (P), none for priests Nu 18:20 (P; || vb. נחל). **b.** of land possessed by people Ho 5:7, Mi 2:4 . **c.** portion to be assigned after exile Is 61:7, Ez 45:7, 48:8, 48:21, על־אדמת הקדש חלקו Zc 2:16. **d.** specif. of town-land, district about a town, יזרעאל ח' 2 K 9:10, 9:36 + 1 K 21:23 (חל MT), יז' השדה בח' יז' (חל MT) v:37. **e.** החלק Am 7:4 (opp. תהום) appar. of land of Isr. **3.** hence portion, i.e. (acquired) possession: **a.** of people as י's possession Dt 32:9 (||חבל נחלתו||); but esp. **b.** of י as possession of his servants: of priests, as enjoying perquisites of altar Nu 18:20 (P; ||נחלה||, in spiritual sense Psalm 73:26, 119:57, La 3:24; י מנת חלקי Psalm 16:5; ח' בארץ החיים ח' 142:6; hence יעקב ח' of י Je 10:16 = 51:19 (ישבט נחלתו) in || cl.) **4.** chosen portion, habitual mode of life ח' עם־מנאפים ח' Psalm 50:18 with adulterers is thy chosen life (companionship, shewing character); חלקי ח' Is 57:6 among smooth (things i.e. stones) of a brook-bed is thy chosen life (of idolatrous habit; v. חלק); חלקי ח' Psalm 17:14. **5.** portion, award, from אלה ח' Jb 31:2 (||נחלה||); specif. of punishment of wicked Is 17:14 (||גורל||), חלקי ח' Jb 27:13, 20:29 (||נחלה||); = profit, reward חלקי ח' Ec 2:10, cf. v:21, 3:22, 5:17, 5:18, 9:9.—חלקי ח' Jb 17:5 is dub.: a share of feast, or of booty, Kmp Hi; a prey, spoil, Ew Di Da; AV flattery does not suit context.

3117 חֶלֶק [3118] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2507)

† II. חֶלֶק n.pr.m. (portion) a Gileadite Nu 26:30, Jos 17:2. LXX Xελεγ, (x), Kελεζ, etc.; LXXL Jos 17:2 Eλεx.

3118 חֶלְקִי [3119] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2516)

† חֶלְקִי adj.gent. of foreg.; only c. art. as subst. coll. after משפחת Nu 26:30.

3119 חֶלְקָה [3120] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2513)

† I. חֶלְקָה n.f. portion of ground;—abs. ח' Am 4:7, 4:7 + 8 t.; cstr. חלקת Gn 33:19 + 12 t.; sf.

חלקתי Je 12:10; חלקתם Jb 24:18; portion of ground, **1.** esp. **a.** השרה ח' = the clearly divided field Gn 33:19, Jos 24:32 (both E), 2 S 23:11, Ru 2:3, 4:3, 2 K 9:25, 1 Ch 11:13. Also **b.** without השדה Am 4:7, 4:7, 2 S 14:30, 14:30, 14:31, 23:12, 2 K 3:19, 3:25, 9:21, 9:26, 9:26, 1 Ch 11:14, Jb 24:18; of י's land Je 12:10, 12:10 (||פרמי||); cf. also n.pr.loc. חלקת חצרים 2 S 2:16 field of sword-edges (Dr),

LXX Ew:G iii. 156, Eng. tr. 114 We rd. הַצְדִּים 'ח *field of plotters* or *liers-in-wait* (v. Dr). **2.** *portion* of ground assigned to one, חַ מַּחֲקֵק Dt 33:21 *commander's portion*.

3120 חֶלְקָה [3121] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2515)

† חֶלְקָה] n.f. part, portion, חֶלְקַת בַּיִת־אָב, 2 Ch 35:5.

3121 חֶלְקִי [3122] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2517)

† חֶלְקִי n.pr.m. priest, time of Joiakim son of Jeshua, Ne 12:15 (perh. abbrev. for חַלְקִיָּהוּ, (q.v.), LXXL *Χελκίας* (B om.)

3122 חֶלְקַת [3123] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2520,2520)

† חֶלְקַת n.pr.loc. (*portion, possession*) city in Asher Jos 21:31, LXX *Χελκατ*, A *Θελκαθ*, LXXL *Χαλλαθ*, = חֶלְקַת 19:25 LXX *Ελεκεθ*, A *Χελκαθ*, LXXL *Ελκαθ*.

3123 חֶלְקַת הַצְּרִים [3124] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2521)

† חֶלְקַת הַצְּרִים n.pr.loc. a place near pool of Gibeon where Ishbosheth's men were killed by Dvd.'s men under Joab 2 S 2:16, LXX *Μέρις τῶν ἐπιβούλων*; on mng. of name v. 1. חֶלְקָה sup.

3124 חֶלְקִיָּהוּ [3125] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 2518)

† חֶלְקִיָּהוּ, חֶלְקִיָּה n.pr.m. (*my portion is 'y*) LXX usu. *Χελκ(ε)ίας*, *Χελκίας*;—**1.** father of Eliakim, Hezekiah's officer, חֶלְקִיָּהוּ 2 K 18:18, 18:26, Is 22:20, 36:3, 36:22; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 18:37. **2.** high priest, Josiah's time, חֶלְקִיָּהוּ 2 K 22:4, 22:8, 22:14, 23:4, 23:24, 2 Ch 34:9, 34:14, 34:15, 34:15, 34:18, 34:20, 34:22; חֶלְקִיָּה 2 K 22:8, 22:10, 22:12, 1 Ch 5:39, 5:39, 9:11, 2 Ch 35:8, Ezr 7:1, cf. also Ne 11:11. **3.** חֶלְקִיָּהוּ father of Jerem. Je 1:1.—The foll. are all חֶלְקִיָּה: **4.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 6:30. **b.** 1 Ch 26:11. **5.** a priest, contemp. of Ezra Ne 4:8, 12:7, 12:21. **6.** father of Gemariah, an ambassador of Zedekiah to Nebuchadrezzar Je 29:3.

3125 מַחְלָקַת [3126] (Hebrew) (page 324) (Strong 4256)

מַחְלָקַת n.f. division, course (almost wholly Chr.)—'מ abs. 1 Ch 27:1, 27:2; cstr. 1 Ch 27:4; sf. מַחְלָקַתוֹ 1 Ch 27:2 + 14 t. 1 Ch 27; abs. מַחְלָקוֹת 1 Ch 23:6 + 6 t. Ch + 1 S 23:28 (v. infr.); cstr. *id.* 1 Ch 26:12 + 5 t. Ch + Ne 11:36; sf. מַחְלָקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 35:4; מַחְלָקוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:16, 31:17; מַחְלָקוֹתָם 1 Ch 24:1 + 3 t. in Ch; מַחְלָקָתָם Jos 11:23, 12:7, 18:10, Ez 48:29;—**1.** *division, part*, of land assigned to the several tribes of Isr. Jos 11:23, 12:7 (both D) 18:10 (JE; others, divisions of Isr., but v.) Ez 48:29. **2.** techn. term of organization of priests and Levites (late), 1 Ch 23:6, 24:1, 26:1, 26:12, 26:19, 2 Ch 8:14, 8:14, 31:2, 31:2, 35:4, 35:10, Ne 11:36 + 26 t. in Ch.—מַחְלָקוֹת סֵלַע הַמַּחְלָקוֹת n.pr. 1 S 23:28 was popularly connected with this √, = *rock of divisions*, where Saul and David parted from neighbourhood of each other (Dr) so Vrss Th al.; Bö Klo, where their forces lay divided from each

other; orig. connex. was perh. with II. חֲלֵק, *smooth, slippery*; Ges De W Ke al. expl. here as *rock of escapes*, but this meaning for חֲלֵק dubious.

3126 חֲלֵק [3127] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2505)

II. חֲלֵק **vb.** be smooth, slippery (NH adj. חֲלֵק *smooth, empty*, Ar. *ḥalaqa* *make smooth, lie, forge, fabricate*)—**Qal Pf.** ח Ho 10:2; 3 mpl. חֲלֵקוּ Psalm 55:22; —*smooth, slippery*, only fig.: Ho 10:2 of heart of faithless Isr. (so Ew Ke Wü Now RVm), *We false*; >Vrss (not LXX) Hi St who rd. חֲלֵק, *divided* is their heart; LXX ἐμέρισαν; of words, *smooth* Psalm 55:22 i.e. *deceptive* (|| דְּבָרָיו מְשֻׁמָּן רַבּוֹן ||). **Hiph. Pf.** חֲלֵקוּ Psalm 36:3, חֲלֵקוּהָ Pr 2:16, 7:5; **Impf.** יִחְלֵקוּ Psalm 5:10; **Pt.** מִחְלֵיק Pr 28:23 + 2 t.; *make smooth*: **1.** lit. of idol-maker Is 41:7 c. acc. instr. פִּטְיִשׁ *hammer*. **2.** fig. *the tongue*, i.e. flatter with it Psalm 5:10, Pr 28:23, words Pr 2:16, 7:5 חֲלֵקוּהָ הַחֲלֵיקָה; abs. *deal smoothly*, sq. אֶל־ Psalm 36:3, עַל Pr 29:5.

3127 חֲלֵק [3128] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2506)

† III. חֲלֵק **n.[m.]** smoothness, seductiveness of speech, only sg. cstr. שִׁפְתֶיהָ תִדְיַחְנוּ בְּחֵלֶק Pr 7:21 *with the seductiveness of her lips she impelleth him* (|| הֵטַתוּ בְּרַב לְקַחְהוּ ||)—I. and II. חֲלֵק v. sub I. חֲלֵק.

3128 חֲלֵק [3129] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2509-10,2511)

† חֲלֵק **adj.** smooth—**1.** lit. חֲלֵק אִישׁ Gn 27:11 (J), *smooth man* (opp. שָׂעֵר אִישׁ); חֲלֵק הַהָר Jos 11:17, 12:7 *the bald mt.* (both D); southern limit of Jos.'s conquest, identif. dub.; (1) white cliffs 8 m. S. of Dead Sea, and (2) Mt. Mâdara SW. fr. Pass es-Şafâ are proposed, v. Di.; as subst. חֲלֵק־גַּחַל Is 57:6 (v. I. חֲלֵק, **4**) *smooth* (stones) of a brook-bed (ravine, wady), i.e. thou worshippest common round stones (contempt., v. Che Di). **2.** fig. of mouth uttering smooth words חֲלֵק מְשֻׁמָּן חֶבֶה Pr 5:3 cf. 26:28. **3.** as subst. = *flattery* חֲלֵק מְקַסֵּם Ez 12:24 *divination of flattery*.

3129 חֲלֵקָה [3130] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2513)

† II. [חֲלֵקָה] **n.f.** smooth part, smoothness, flattery;—cstr. חֲלֵקָת Gn 27:16, Pr 6:24; pl. חֲלֵקוֹת Psalm 12:3 + 3 t.;—**1.** *smoothness, smooth part* חֲלֵקָת צְוֹאֲרָיו Gn 27:16. **2.** pl. *slippery places* Psalm 73:18 fig. of situation of wicked. **3.** *smoothness = flattery* חֲלֵקָת שִׁפְתַי Psalm 12:3, cf. v.4; חֲלֵקָת לְשׁוֹן Pr 6:24; = subst. pl. *smooth things*, i.e. *agreeable, flattering things* Is 30:10.—**1.** חֲלֵקָה v. sub I. חֲלֵק.

3130 חֲלֵק [3131] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2512)

† [חֲלָקָה] **adj.** smooth, only pl. cstr. אֲבָנִים חֲלָקִי 1 S 17:40 *smooth ones of (among) stones = smooth (or smoothest?) stones* Ges:§§ 132 R 2. 133, 3 Dr:Sm.

3131 חֲלָקָה [3132] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2514)

† [חֲלָקָה] **n.f.** smoothness, flattery, only pl. abs.: fine promises, בְּחֲלָקוֹת יַחְנִיף Dn 11:32 (perhaps directly from חֲלָק, exceptional pl., cf. קִטְנִים, קִטְנָה, גְּמָלִים).

3132 חֲלָקָלוֹת [3133] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2519)

† חֲלָקָלוֹת **n.pl.f.abstr.** smoothness, slipperiness, flattery, fine promises; 1. *slipperiness* יִהְיֶה Je 23:12. 2. *fine promises* דרכם להם בְּחֲלָקָלוֹת Psalm 35:6; דרכם חשך וחֲלָקָלוֹת Dn 11:21; cf. 11:34.

3133 מְחֲלָקוֹת [3134] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 5555)

† II. מְחֲלָקוֹת **n.f.pl.** smoothness, סֵלַע הַמַּ' 1 S 23:28 *rock of smoothness*, i.e. *slippery rock*, perhaps original meaning of this n.pr., v. further I. חֲלָק sub I.

3134 חָלַשׁ [3135] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2522)

† חָלַשׁ **vb.** 1. be weak, prostrate. 2. (si vera l.) weaken, disable, prostrate (Aram. חָלַשׁ *be weak*; *halō*, חָלַשׁ *weak*, as in Heb.; Ar. *muhlis poor* (Frey))—**Qal Impf.** וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ Ex 17:13, וַיַּחֲלֵשׁ Jb 14:10; *Pt.* חֲוֹלֵשׁ Is 14:12; 1. וַיַּחֲוֵשׁ וַיִּחַ' וַיִּחַ' Jb 14:10 *but man dieth and is prostrate*. 2. *disable, prostrate*, sq. acc. pers. Ex 17:13 (E; point as **Hiph.** ?); sq. עָלַּ pers. (strangely) Is 14:12.

3135 חָלַשׁ [3136] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2523)

† חָלַשׁ **adj.** weak, only c. art. as subst., אֲנִי חָלַשׁ יֹאמֵר גְּבוּר אֲנִי Jo 4:10 *the weak, let him say, I am a mighty man*.

3136 חֲלוּשָׁה [3137] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2476)

† חֲלוּשָׁה **n.f.** weakness, prostration, קוֹל עֲנוֹת ח' אֵין Ex 32:18 *it is not the sound of the answering of weakness* (JE; opp. גְּבוּרָה).

3137 חָם [3138] (Hebrew) (page 325) (Strong 2526)

† I. חָם **n.pr.pers. m. and loc.** (cf. Sab. חָם Hal:243)—LXX *Xαμ*:—1. Ham, 2nd son of Noah Gn 5:32, 6:10, 7:13, 9:18, 9:18, 1 Ch 1:4; called father of Canaan Gn 9:22 and of various peoples 10:1, 10:6, 10:20, 1 Ch 1:8, cf. הַיִּשְׁבִּימִים שָׁם מִן־חָם 4:40; these peoples were inhabitants of southern lands, or related historically or politically to such inhabitants; v. פּוּט, מְצָרִים, בְּנֵעַן, כּוּשׁ, etc. 2. in late Psalms a name (coll.) for Egyptians:—אֶהְיֶיאֵחַ Psalm 78:51; אֶרְצֵ־חַ' 105:23, 105:27, 106:22 (all

||מְצַרִּים, exc. 105:27).—On historical significance, and attempts at etymol. v. Di:Gen. ed. 6, chap.10, esp. pp. 165, 168 f., Hom:SV i. 427 Bu:Urg. 323 Wiedemann:Ägypt. Gesch. i. 22.

3138 חָם [3139] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2524)

II. חָם *husband's father*, v. חָמָה. p. 327

3139 חָם [3140] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2525)

III. חָם *adj. warm, hot*, v. sub חָמַם. p. 328

3140 חָם [3141] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2527)

חָם v. sub חָמַם. p. 328

3141 חָמָה [3142] (Hebrew) (page 326)

חָמָה (\sqrt of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥama* 'be hard, used of curdled milk, Frey).

3142 חָמָאָה [3143] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2529)

† חָמָאָה *n.f.* curd;—ח' Gn 18:8 + 6 t.; = חָמָה Jb 29:6; cstr. חָמָאָה Dt 32:14; *curd, curdled milk*, mod. *labben* ח' יוֹצִיא חָלָב מִיץ Pr 30:33, elsewhere joined with חָלָב Gn 18:8 (J) Dt 32:14 (poem ; בְּקָר וְחָלָב צֹאן תִּמְאָת, Ju 5:25 (where served אֲדִירִים, v. סָפַל); with דְּבַשׁ 2 S 17:29, Is 7:15, 7:22, 7:22; cf. ח' דָּבַשׁ וְחָלָב fig. of abundance Jb 20:17; חָמָה בְּרַחֵץ חָלִיכֵי בְּחָמָה Jb 29:6 (|| צוֹר פְּלִגְי־שָׁמֶן : יָצוּק).

3143 חָמָה [3144] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2534)

† חָמָה v. חָמָה sub יָחַם. p. 404

3144 חָמַד [3145] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2530)

† חָמַד *vb.* desire, take pleasure in (Aram. חָמַד (not in Syr.); Ar. *ḥamida* praise, eulogize, approve of; Sab. חָמַד *in gratitude* [praise] there-for DHM:ZMG 1875, 595; 1876, 686)—**Qal** Pf. ח' Psalm 68:17, Pr 12:12; חָמַדוּ Pr 1:22; חָמַדוּ consec. Mi 2:2; חָמַדְתֶּם Is 1:29; *Impf.* יִחְמַד Ex 34:24; 2 ms. תִּחְמַד Ex 20:16, 20:16 + 3 t. (incl. Pr 6:25 juss.); *sf.* וְאִחְמַדְתֶּם Jos 7:21; וְנִחְמַדְתֶּם Is 53:2; *Pt. pass.* חָמַדוּ Psalm 39:12, Jb 20:20, חָמַדְתֶּם Is 44:9; —*desire*: **a.** in bad sense of inordinate, ungoverned, selfish desire, sq. acc. Ex 20:17, 20:17 (E) = Dt 5:18 (v:18 b has חָמַדְתֶּם), Ex 34:24 (JE) Dt 7:25, Jos 7:21 (JE) Mi 2:2, Pr 12:12; of lustful desire Pr 6:25. **b.** = *take pleasure in*, of idolatrous tendency Is 1:29, so pt. pl. חָמַדְתֶּם Is 44:9 *their delightful things* (things in which they delight, v. also v:11 and Bev:JPh. xvii. 1888. p. 126); חָמַדוּ לְצִיּוֹן Pr 1:22 *how long do scorners delight in scoring*. **c.** less often in good sense, said of [God](#) לְשִׁבְתוֹ א' לְשִׁבְתוֹ, poet. Psalm 68:17; obj. the suffering servant of 'י, Is

53:2 no beauty in him, *that we should desire him* (choose him, be drawn toward him); pt. pass. coll. חֲמוּדוֹ Psalm 39:12 *his desired things*, i. e. chosen, choice, desirable (v. Niph.); so prob. Jb 20:20.

Niph. Pt. לְמִרְאָה עֵץ נָ' Gn 2:9, 'נ' הַנְּחָמָדִים Psalm 19:11; —*desirable*: 'נ' לְמִרְאָה עֵץ נָ' Gn 2:9, 'נ' לְהִשְׁכִּיל 3:6; מוֹהָב, 'הִנֵּחַ' Psalm 19:11 which are *more desirable than gold*; אוֹצֵר נְחָמָד Pr 21:20 *desirable*, i.e. costly *treasure*. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. *delight greatly* וַיִּשְׂבְּתִי ח' בְּצֵלוֹ ח' Ct 2:3 *in his shadow I greatly delighted and sate*, i.e. sate with great delight.

3145 חָמַד [3146] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2531)

† חָמַד n.[m.] desire, delight—abs. 'ח Am 5:11+ 4 t.; only after a cstr.; נִטְעַתֶּם 'ח Am 5:11 *vineyards of desire* (i.e. delightful vineyards) *have ye planted*; so rd. also Is 27:2 (for MT כְּרָם חָמָר) Codd. HCT LXX van d. H Lo Hi Ew De Di Che Du; so of fields 'ח שְׂדֵי ח' Is 32:12; elsewh. of young men 'ח בְּחוּרֵי ח' Ez 23:6, 23:12, 23:23 *desirable young men = fine, attractive, young men*.

3146 חָמְדָה [3147] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2532)

† חָמְדָה n.f. id.—'ח Ho 13:15 + 8 t.; cstr. חָמְדַת 1 S 9:20 + 3 t.; sf. חָמְדַתִּי Je 12:10; חָמְדַתְּח Ez 26:12; חָמְדַתְּם Dn 11:8; —*desire* of Israel 1 S 9:20 sq. לְ before obj. of desire; 'ח בְּלֹא ח' = *without desire* 2 Ch 21:20 (i.e. he lived as no one desired), v. &O;t LXX (not LXXL) Vulgate; concrete: 'ח יִשְׂרָאֵל כֹּל-ח' 1 S 9:20 and for whom is *all that is desirable in Isr.?* so LXX Vulgate RV Dr; (>AV and on whom is *all the desire of Isr.?*); cf. ח' כֹּל-הַגּוֹיִם Hg 2:7 (i.e. the desirable, precious things of all nations); elsewh. after cstr. as חָמַד; esp. 'ח כֹּלֵי ח' Ho 13:15, Na 2:10, Je 25:34, 2 Ch 32:27, 36:10, Dn 11:8; 'ח שְׂכִינֹת ח' Is 2:16, 'ח אֶרֶץ ח' Psalm 106:24, Je 3:19, Zc 7:14, cf. 'ח חֶלְקֶת ח' Je 12:10; 'ח בְּתֵי ח' Ez 26:12; 'ח נָשִׁים Dn 11:37, appar. ref. to some obj. of idolatrous worship, perhaps *Adonis = Tammuz* Ew Bev (*Astarte, Meinh*).

3147 חֲמוּדָה [3148] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2530)

† חֲמוּדָה n.f. desirableness, preciousness—*Pl.* abs. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 9:23; חֲמוּדוֹת Ezr 8:37; חֲמוּדוֹת 2 Ch 20:25 + 4 t.; חֲמוּדַת Gn 27:15; cstr. חֲמוּדוֹת Dn 11:43; —*desirable, choice things* i.e. garments Gn 27:15 (|| בגדים); cf. Dn 11:38 (|| יקרה אבן), 11:43 (|| חֲמוּדוֹת מְצָרִים); = *precious things* Ezr 8:27 (as gold); 'ח כֹּלֵי ח' 2 Ch 20:25; 'ח לְחָם ח' Dt 10:3; of man only 'ח אִישׁ-ח' Dn 10:11, 10:19, and, without אִישׁ, 'ח אֶתְּהָה Dn 9:23 *thou art a precious treasure* (on construction v. Dr:§ 189, 2; v. Bev and cf. neg. חֲמוּד Is 53:2).

3148 חָמְדָן [3149] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 2533)

† חָמְדָן n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36:26 LXX Αμαδα = חָמְדָן 1 Ch 1:41 (LXX Εμερων, LXXL Αμαδαμ).

3149 מְחַמֵּד [3150] (Hebrew) (page 326) (Strong 4261)

† **מְחַמֵּד** **n.m.** desire, desirable thing—abs. **מְחַמֵּד** Ho 9:6; cstr. *id.* 1 K 20:6 + 3 t. Ez; pl. **מְחַמֵּדִים** Ct 5:16; cstr. **מְחַמֵּדֵי** La 2:4, Ho 9:16; sf. **מְחַמֵּדֵי** Jo 4:5; **מְחַמֵּדֵי** Is 64:10; **מְחַמֵּדֵי** 2 Ch 36:19, La 1:10; **מְחַמֵּדֵי** La 1:11 Qr (v.also **מְחַמֵּד**);—*desirable, precious things* 'כלי־מ' 2 Ch 36:19; sg. coll. Ho 9:6; pl. Jo 4:5, Is 64:10, La 1:10, 1:11 (Qr), **בְּטֹנָם** 'מ' Ho 9:16; v. esp. pl. intens. **כָּלוּ** **מְחַמֵּדִים** Ct 5:16 *all of him is delightfulness* (||**מְחַמֵּדֵי**); elsewh. **מְחַמֵּד עֵינַיִם** *desire of the eyes*, i.e. that in which the eyes take delight 1 K 20:6, Ez 24:16 (of proph.'s wife), v:21, v:25; pl. La 2:4.

3150 מְחַמֵּד [3151] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 4262)

† **מְחַמֵּד** [**מְחַמֵּד**] **n.[m.]** desirable, precious thing;—**מְחַמֵּדֵי** La 1:7, **מְחַמֵּדֵי** La 1:11 Kt (Qr **מְחַמֵּדֵי**). Perh. 'מְחַמֵּד' to be read in both; cf. Sta:§ 273 a.

3151 חַמָּה [3152] (Hebrew) (page 327)

I. **חַמָּה** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥamay protect, guard*, RS:K 136 Lag:BN 156; DI:Pr 91; BAS ii. 43 comp. an As. *ê mú, surround, guard*, cf. Mod. Syr. *ḥm' id.*; Eth. *ḥamawa*: III. 1 means *contract affinity, be joined by affinity*, prob. denom.)

3152 חָם [3153] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 2524)

† II. [**חָם**] **n.m.** husband's father (NH *id.*, of husband's or wife's father, so Aram. **חָמָא**; Ar. *ḥamun husband's male relation* (father, brother, paternal uncle), but also *wife's father*, etc.; Eth. *ḥam*: As. *émú*, Zim:BP 48);—only sf. **חָמִי** Gn 38:13, 38:25, of Judah as Tamar's father-in-law; **חָמִי** 1 S 4:19, 4:21 of Eli, father-in-law of Phinehas' wife.

3153 חַמּוֹת [3154] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 2545)

† [**חַמּוֹת**] **n.f.** husband's mother (NH **חַמּוֹת**, Aram. **חַמְתָּא**; Ar. *ḥama'un husband's mother*, As. *émētu*, Zim:BP 48; Eth. *ḥamt*:)—only sf. **חַמּוֹתַי** Ru 2:11, 3:17; **חַמּוֹתַי** Ru 1:14 + 7 t.; **חַמְתָּי** Mi 7:6; —of Naomi Ru 1:14, 2:11, 2:18, 2:19, 2:19, 2:23, 3:1, 3:6, 3:16, 3:17; **כָּלָה בְּחַמְתָּי בֵּית קָמָה** **בְּאֵמִי** Mi 7:6.

3154 חוֹמָה [3155] (Hebrew) (page 327) (Strong 2346)

חוֹמָה:133 **n.f.** wall (as *protection*; cstr. **חַמַּת** MI:21, MI:21)—abs. 'ח' Lv 25:29 + 59 t. (incl. **לְהַחֲזִיקָהּ** Ne 12:38); **חוֹמָה** Ex 14:29 + 8 t.; cstr. **חַמַּת** Jos 6:5 + 28 t.; sf. **חוֹמָתָהּ** Na 2:6, 3:8; pl, abs. **חוֹמוֹת** 2 Ch 8:5, Is 26:1; **חוֹמוֹת** Ct 5:7; cstr. **חוֹמוֹת** Psalm 51:20; **חוֹמַת** 2 K 25:10 + 9 t.; sf. **חוֹמַתִּי** Is 56:5; **חוֹמַתִּי** Dt 28:52, Is 25:12; **חוֹמוֹתַי** Ez 26:10, 26:12, 27:11, 27:11; **חוֹמַתִּי** Is 49:16 + 2 t.; **חוֹמַתִּי** Is 60:10; **חוֹמוֹתַי** Ez 26:9; **חוֹמוֹתַי** Je 50:15; **חוֹמַתִּי** Psalm 55:11, Je 1:15; du. **חוֹמַתַּיִם** Is 22:11; **חוֹמַתַּיִם** 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7; **חוֹמַתַּיִם** Je 39:4 (on form v. O1:§ 113 a);—1. usu. term for *wall* of city Dt 28:52, Jos 2:15, 6:5, 6:20 (all JE), 1 S 31:10, 31:12, 2 S 11:20, 11:21, 11:21, 2 K 18:26, 18:27 = Is 36:11, 36:12, Am 1:7, 1:10, 1:14, Is 2:15, 20:10, 20:11, 25:12, Na 2:6, 3:8, Ez 26:9 +, Je 1:15 +, Jo

3158 חֲמוּאֵל [3159] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2536)

חֲמוּאֵל n.pr.m. v. sub חָמַם p. 329

3159 חֲמוֹת [3160] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2545)

חֲמוֹת v. sub חָמָה supr. p. 327

3160 חָמַט [3161] (Hebrew) (page 328)

חָמַט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *ḥamā.tu*, *hasten*, Prä:ZMG 1874, 88 ff., *ḥamtū*, *swift*, Zim:BP 84 n.; Aram.

חָמַט, חָמִיט is *sink or fall to the ground, kneel*).

3161 חָמָט [3162] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2546)

† חָמָט n.[m.] a kind of lizard, only in list of unclean creeping animals Lv 11:30 וְהָאֲנָקָה : וְהַכֹּחַ

וְהַתְּנִשְׁמָת וְהַחֲמֹט וְהַחֲמָטָה (Aram. *ḥuwlmoto*' is *chameleon*).

3162 חֲמָטָה [3163] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2547)

† חֲמָטָה n.pr.loc. city in Judah Jos 15:54, LXX *Ἐύμα*, LXXL *Αμματα*; site unknown.

3163 חֲמִיטָל [3164] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2537)

חֲמִיטָל v. חָמוּטָל supr. p. 327

3164 חָמַל [3165] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2550)

† חָמַל vb. spare (Ar. *ḥamala*; is *bear, become responsible*; Aram. *ḥmal comportavit, conguessit*);—

Qal Pf. 'ח 1 S 15:15 + 3 t.; חָמַל 2 S 12:6, La 2:17; חָמַלְתָּ La 2:21, 3:43; וְחָמַלְתִּי Mal 3:17; Impf.

תְּחַמֵּל Jb 16:13 + 6 t.; יְחַמֵּל Jb 6:10 + 3 t.; וַיְחַמֵּל 1 S 15:9 + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתְּחַמֵּל Ex 2:6; 2 ms. תְּחַמֵּל

Dt 13:9, 1 S 15:3; אֶחְמַל Ez 8:18, 9:10; אֶחְמַלְךָ Je 13:14 + 4 t.; וְאֶחְמַלְךָ Ez 36:21; יְחַמְּלוּ Is 9:18;

תְּחַמְּלוּ Je 50:14, 51:3; תְּחַמְּלוּ Ez 9:5; Inf. cstr. חָמַלְהָ Ez 16:5 (Ges:§ 45, 1. b);—*spare, have*

compassion, c. עַל Ex 2:6 (E), 1 S 15:3, 15:9, 15:15, 23:21, 2 S 21:7, 2 Ch 36:15, 36:17, Je 15:5, Ez

16:5, 36:21, Jb 20:13, Zc 11:5, 11:6, Mal 3:17, 3:17, Jo 2:18; Dt 13:9 (|| חוּס sq. עַל), Je 21:7 (|| חוּס

sq. עַל + רַחַם), Ez 9:10 (|| חוּס sq. עַל acc. to SyrVer Targum Co); sq. אֶל־ Je 51:3, Is 9:18; note poet.

אֶל־תַּחֲ אֶל־תַּחֲ = *spare no arrow* Je 50:14; sq. Inf. 2 S 12:4; abs. 2 S 12:6, Is 30:14, La 2:17, 2:21,

also v:2 where appar. sq. acc., 3:43, Jb 6:10, 16:13, 27:22, Pr 6:34, Hb 1:17; || חוּס Ez 5:11, 7:4 (del.

Co as doubl. of v:9), 7:9, 8:18, 9:5; Jer 13:14 (|| אַחֹם and אַרְחָם).

3165 חָמוּל [3166] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2538)

† **חם** n.m. Je 17:8 heat;—**חם** abs. Gn 8:22 + 3 t. + 1 S 21:7 (v. infr.); cstr. Gn 18:1+ 3 t.; of heat of (mid-) day **חם היום** Gn 18:1 (J), 1 S 11:11 , 2 S 4:5; in promise of regular seasons Gn 8:22 (opp. **קָר**); cf. Is 18:4, 18:4 (**ח' קָצִיר**); but as dangerous to plant-life Je 17:8; it melts snow Jb 24:19; **לְחָם** **חם** 1 S 21:7 *bread of heat = hot bread*, rd. perhaps **חָ' ל' חם** (as Jos 9:12).

3172 חם [3173] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2525,2526,2524)

† III. **חם** adj. hot;—**חם** ל**חם** ח' Jos 9:12 *hot bread* (JE), i.e. freshly baked; **חמים** חגדים Jb 37:17 of garments heated by south wind.—1. **חם** v. supr. p. 325. II. **חם** v. sub **חמה** p. 327

3173 חמה [3174] (Hebrew) (page 328) (Strong 2535)

† **חמה** n.f. heat, sun (poet.)—**חמה** Is 24:23 + 4 t.; **חמתו** Psalm 19:7; —1. *heat* of sun Psalm 19:7. 2. = *sun* Jb 30:28; || **לְבָנָה** *moon* Is 24:23 = 30:26, 30:26, Ct 6:10.

3174 חמץ [3175] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2553)

† **חמץ** n.m. sun-pillar, used in idolatrous worship (v. Thes:489 ff. RS:Sem. i, 469, Lag:M i, 228 Now: Arch. ii, 302; = Palm. **חמנא** Vog:No. 123 a; Ph. **חמון לבעל** off. as epithet of solar Baal);—only pl. abs. **חמצים** Is 27:9 + 4 t.; sf. **חמציכם** Lv 26:30 + 2 t.; || **בְּמֹתָו** Lv 26:30 (H), 2 Ch 14:4, cf. Ez 6:4, 6:6; || **מזבחות** **הבעלים** 2 Ch 34:4; || **אשרים** Is 17:8, 27:9; || **אשרים** and **פסלים** 2 Ch 34:7.

3175 חמון [3176] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2540)

† **חמון** n.pr.loc. (*hot spring* ?)—1. town in Asher Jos 19:28. 2. in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61 (perh. = 1. **חמת דאר**, v. Be and Di Jos 19:35).

3176 חמת [3177] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2575,2576,2540)

† I. **חמת** n.pr.loc. (*hot spring*)—town in Naphtali Jos 19:35 (perh. = **חמון** 2 v. Di); LXX *Ὀμαθαδαχεθ* (= **חמת רקת**), A *Αμαθ*, LXXL *Αμμαθ*; Jos:Ant. xviii, 2. 3 *Αμμαθους* (ed. Niese), cf. Id. BJ. iv, 1.3 Guthe:ZPV 1891, xiii, 284; prob. = Talm. *Hamata* Nbr:Géogr. du Talm. 207 (with hot springs), 35 minutes south of Tiberias, v. Rob:BR ii, 385 Buhl:ZPV xiii, 1890, 39 f. Guthe:l. c. GASm:Geogr, 450 (Furrer:ZPV ii, 1878, 55; xiii, 1890, 194 ff. al. say north of Tiberias); v. **חמת דאר**, **חמון** below & above

3177 חמת [3178] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2575)

† II. **חמת** n.pr.m. father of the house of Rechab 1 Ch 2:55.

3178 חמת דאר [3179] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2576)

† **חמת דאר** n.pr.loc. in Naphtali, Levitical city Jos 21:32 (perh. = 1. **חמון**, **חמת** 2 v. Di), LXX *Νεμμαθ*, A *Εμαθδωρ*, LXXL *Αμαθδωρ*.

3179 חַמוּאַל [3180] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2536)

† **חַמוּאַל** **n.pr.m.** (mng.? comp. Sab. [חַמְאָל] Hal:215)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:26 LXXL Αμουηλ.

3180 חָמַס [3181] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2554)

† **חָמַס** [**חָמַס**] **vb.** treat violently, wrong (NH *id.*, *act violently, treat violently*; Aram. חָמַס (rare) *violently seize*; Ar. *hamisa* is *be hard, strict, rigorous*)—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. חָמַסוּ Ez 22:26, Zp 3:4; *Impf.* יִחַמְסוּ Jb 15:33, וַיִּחַמְסוּ La 2:6; וַיִּחַמְסוּ Jb 21:27, Je 22:3; *Pt.* חָמַס Pr 8:36; —*treat violently, wrong*;—**1.** of physical wrong: חָמַסוּ Je 22:3 (|| תָּנְוּ) of wrong to widows and orphans; וַיִּחַמְסוּ La 2:6 *and hath done violence to his pavilion as to a garden* (|| שָׁחַת מְעַדוֹ); so, fig., of vine, *wrong*, i.e. fail to nourish, kill כָּנְפָן יָח' כָּנְפָן Jb 15:33. **2.** of ethical wrong, obj. תּוֹרָה Zp 3:4, Ex 22:26 (both || קָדַשׁ); cf. חָמַסוּ Jb 21:27 *the devices (wherewith) ye do me violence*. **3.** both physical and ethical (נָפְשׁוֹ חָטְאִי Pr 8:36. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וַיִּחַמְסוּ Je 13:22 *thy heels suffer violence* (|| שׁוֹלֵיחַ)).

3181 חָמַס [3182] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2555)

† **חָמַס** **n.m.**:Psalm 7:17 *violence, wrong*—abs. ח' Gn 6:11+ 44 t.; cstr. חָמַס Ju 9:24 + 7 t.; sf.

חָמַסוּ Gn 16:5, Je 51:35 (in both = *wrong done to me*); חָמַסוּ Psalm 7:17; pl. חָמַסִּים 2 S 22:49 + 3 t.;—*violence*, specif. of physical violence Ju 9:24, 2 S 22:3 (not || Psalm 18:3), Ob 10, Hb 1:9, Je 51:35 (of Chaldeans), Hb 2:8, 2:17, 2:17, Jo 4:19, Psalm 72:14; but also *wrong*, incl. injurious language, harsh treatment, etc. Gn 16:5 (J, of wrong done to Sarah by, Hagar), Jb 19:7; Mal 2:16; in gen. of rude wickedness of men, their noisy, wild, ruthlessness Mi 6:12, Hb 1:2, Zp 1:9, Pr 10:6, 10:11, 13:2, 26:6 + Ez 7:11 (si vera l., v. Co), שָׁדַד Am 3:10, Hb 1:3, Je 6:7, 20:8, Ez 45:9, Is 60:18, רִיבוֹ Psalm 55:10, עָמְלוּ 7:17, גָּאִיְהוּ 73:6, אָהַב ח' (רָשָׁע) 11:5 (|| רָשָׁע), denied, of servant of י' Is 53:9, בָּאֲרָץ Je 51:46, cf. Gn 6:11, 6:13 (P), Ez 8:17, 12:19; מִלְּאֵי ח' Psalm 74:20, הָעִיר מְלֹאָה ח' Ez 7:23, 28:16, שָׁבַת ח' Am 6:3 is (prob.) *enthronement of violence*; כְּלֵי ח' Gn 49:5 (poem) *instrument, weapons, of violence*;—other phrases are: בְּיָדַי ח' Jon 3:8, 1 Ch 12:17, cf. Jb 16:17, יָדִיכֶם ח' Psalm 58:3 and בְּכַפֵּיהֶם ח' Is 59:6; עֵד ח' i.e. a witness that promotes violence and wrong Ex 23:1 (JE), Dt 19:16, עֵדֵי ח' Psalm 35:11; עֵדֵי שָׁקֶר Psalm 27:12; שְׂנֵאת ח' Psalm 25:19 = *hatred characterized by violence*; אִישׁ חָמַס = *violent man* Psalm 18:49 (2 S 22:49 has the later חָמַסִּים א', cf. infr.) 140:12, Pr 3:31, 16:29; חָמַסִּים אִישׁ (later) Psalm 140:2, 140:5, 2 S 22:49; יַיִן חָמַסִּים Pr 4:17 i.e. wine gained by violence (|| לְחָם רָשָׁע)).

3182 תְּחַמְסוּ [3183] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 8464)

† **תְּחַמְסוּ** **n.[m.]** name of male ostrich, acc. to Bo:ii.830 Thes (Thes der. fr. *violence* of this bird, cf. Ar. *zaliymun* *violence*, also *ostrich*; other conject. are: *owl* LXX Vulgate; *swallow*, Saad: v. also Kn in Di)—mentioned as unclean Lv 11:16 (P) Dt 14:15.

3183 חֲמֵץ [3184] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2556)

† I. חֲמֵץ **vb.** be sour, leavened (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph. *make sour, leaven*; Ar. *ḥamuḍa be sour*; Aram. חֲמֵץ *be sour, leavened, ḥmaʿ be leavened*)—**Qal Pf.** חֲמֵץ Ex 12:39; **Impf.** יִחְמֵץ Ex 12:34; **Inf. sf.** חֲמֵצְתוּ Ho 7:4 +;—*be leavened, of dough* (בִּצֵּק), Ex 12:34, 12:39 (E), cf. Ho 7:4. **Hitph.** *be soured, embittered*, Psalm 73:21 (בְּלִיּוֹתַי אֲשֶׁתּוֹנְנָן).

3184 חֲמֵץ [3185] (Hebrew) (page 329) (Strong 2557)

† חֲמֵץ **n.m.**: Ex 13:3 that which is leavened—'ח Ex 12:15 + 10 t.—forbidden at Passover Ex 12:15 (P), 13:3, 13:7 (JE), Dt 16:3, in all sacrifices Ex 23:18, 34:25 (both JE); cf. Am 4:5; Lv 2:11, 6:10 (P; appos.); exceptions are 'ח לֶחֶם of peace-offering Lv 7:13 (P), and the wave-loaves ('ח appos.) Lv 23:17 (H).—v. RS:Sem 208 OTJC 2, 345.

3185 חֲמֵץ [3186] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2558)

† חֲמֵץ **n.m.** vinegar—'ח abs. Pr 10:26 + 3 t.; cstr. Nu 6:3, 6:3; —a common condiment Ru 2:14, forbidden to Nazirite ('ח and שֶׁכַּר 'ח) Nu 6:3, 6:3 (P), offered (in cruelty) to a thirsty man Psalm 69:22 (fig. for harshness lack of sympathy); in sim. of sluggard לְשֵׁנִים בַּחֲמֵץ לְשֵׁנִים Pr 10:26, 'ח עַל-חֲמֵץ Pr 25:20 *vinegar on nitre* (sim. of merry songs for the heavy-hearted).

3186 חֲמִיץ [3187] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2548)

† חֲמִיץ **adj.** seasoned (viz. with salt, or a salt herb—Ar. *ḥamḍun*, Pun. Ἀμουτ [= ... חֲמוּץ] Dlau:ZMG 1873, 522; v. Thes—rendering it more tasty), of provender for cattle בְּלִיל חֲמִיץ יֹאכְלוּ Is 30:24.

3187 חֲמֵצָה [3188] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2556)

חֲמֵצָה v. I. חֲמֵץ Inf. p. 329

3188 מִחְמָצֶת [3189] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2557)

† מִחְמָצֶת **n.f.** anything leavened, only Ex 12:19, 12:20 (P).

3189 חֲמוּץ [3190] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2556)

† II. [חֲמוּץ] **vb.** be red (? cf. Aram. *ḥmaṣ* Ethpa. *blush, be ashamed*, poss. orig. *be red*);—**Qal Pt. pass. cstr.** בְּגָדִים חֲמוּץ *red of garments* Is 63:1; poss. also **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּחְמוּץ Psalm 68:24 *that thy foot may be red with blood* (for MT תִּרְחוּץ; so Krochm Hi Gr; most, however, rd. רָחוּץ v. רָחוּץ).

3190 חֲמוּץ [3191] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2556)

† III. [חמץ] **vb.** be ruthless (dub. √; perh. by-form of חמס; perh. err. for it; identif. by most with I. **חמץ**, *be sour*, hence *sharp, violent*, but connexion improb.)—only **Qal Pt. act.** מִכַּף מַעֲוֹל וְחוֹמֵץ (מִיַּד רָשָׁע||) Psalm 71:4 *from the hand of the unjust and ruthless*.

3191 חָמוֹץ [3192] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2541)

† חָמוֹץ **n.[m.]** coll. the ruthless—only 'ח אָשְׂרוּ Is 1:17 *set right the ruthless*, so Hi EW Kn De Che Di; Vrss give passive (perh. חָמוֹץ) hence AV *relieve the oppressed*; but on form חָמוֹץ = doer of action v. Ew:§ 152 b.

3192 חָמָה [3193] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2559)

† חָמָה **vb.** turn away (intr.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. חָמָה 'עָבַר Ct 5:6 *and my beloved had turned away, passed on.* **Hithp. Impf.** 2 fs. הִתְחַמְּקִין עַד־מִבְּהַת הַשּׁוֹבְבָה Je 31:22 *turn hither and thither*, v. Gf VB.

3193 חֲמוֹק [3194] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2542)

† חֲמוֹק **n.m.** curving, curve, חֲמוֹקֵי יָרְכֵיחַ Ct 7:2 *the curvings (curved lines, curves) of thy thighs*.

3194 חָמַר [3195] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2560)

† I. חָמַר **vb.** ferment, boil or foam up (Ar. *ḥamara ferment, leaven, ḥumraaʿun, ḥamiyraaʿun* n. *leaven*; v. Lag:BN 207);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח וַיִּזַּח Psalm 75:9 *and wine which foams*, (others fr. IV. חמר *be red*); 3 pl. חָמְרוּ is suggested by We as poss. Hb 3:15 (for MT חָמַר q.v.) *the great waters foamed*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִחְמוּ יְחֲמוּ יִחְמְרוּ מימיו Psalm 46:4 *let its water roar and foam.* **Pe' al' al Pf. pass.** 3 pl. מְעִי חָמְרוּ La 1:20 *my bowels are in a ferment* (|| לְבִי לְבִי), of distress at calamities of Jerus.; so מְעִי חָמְרוּ La 2:11.—Jb 16:16 v. IV. חמר.

3195 חָמֶר [3196] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2561)

† חָמֶר **n.[m.]** wine (poet.) (Aram. *ḥamro' חָמְרָא*; Ar. *ḥamrun*, v. Lag:BN 207)—וְדָם־עֵנְבֹתַי שָׁתָה־חָמֶר Dt 32:14; כָּרַם חָמֶר Is 27:2, but rd. here כָּרַם חָמֶד (v. חָמֶד).

3196 חָמָר [3197] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2564)

† חָמָר **n.[m.]** bitumen, asphalt (fr. I. חמר acc. to Oblau:ZMG 1869, 279, bitumen as *seething, swelling up*; Thes MV, fr. IV. חמר, with ref. to reddish-brown colour)—חָמָר Gn 11:3 + 2 t.; used for cement in building Babel Gn 11:3 (J); abounding in vale of Siddim 'ח בְּאֵרֹת בְּאֵרֹת Gn 14:10; used in coating Moses' 'ark' of bulrushes Ex 2:3 (E; || זָפֶת||).

3197 חָמֶר [3198] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2563)

† I. **חָמָר** **n.m.** cement, mortar, clay;—'ח abs. Gn 11:3 + 13 t.; cstr. Is 10:6 + 2 t.;—**1.** *mortar, cement* for holding building-stones (brick) together Gn 11:3 (J), Ex 1:14 (P; both || לְבִנְיָם); Na 3:14 (|| טִיט). **2.** *clay*: **a.** as material of vessels Je 18:4, 18:6, **ח' הַיֵּצֵר** Is 29:16, in sim. of **God** 's fashioning man Is 45:9, 64:7, Jb 10:9; as material of human bodies **ח' בְּתֵי ח'** Jb 4:19 cf. 33:6; as material of bulwarks (disparagingly) Jb 13:12; **ח' הוֹתָם** = *seal-clay* i.e. clay upon which seal is pressed. **b.** = *mire* 'ח **חֻצוֹת** Is 10:6; **ח' הִרְנִי לַח'** Jb 30:19 *he hath cast me into the mire*, i.e. deeply humiliated me (**עָפָר** and **אָפָר** in || cl.); as sim. of commonness, abundance Jb 27:16 (|| עָפָר).

3198 חָמַר [3199] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2560)

† II. **חָמַר** **vb. denom.** cover or smear with asphalt, only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. sf. **וַתְּחַמְרָה** Ex 2:3 (E); on form of sf. v. Ges:§ 58, 3, R, 1.

3199 חָמַר [3200] (Hebrew) (page 330)

III. **חָמַר** (√ of foll.; NH **חָמַר**, *heap up*; Aram. **חָמַר** *make a ruin-heap*; Ar. *himarad* *un great mass of stone, heap of stones*).

3200 חָמָר [3201] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2563)

II. **חָמָר** **n.[m.]** heap (cf. 1. **חָמוֹר**)—'ח cstr. **ח' מַיִם רַבִּים** Hb 3:15 *a heap of great waters* (|| יָם)—but txt. dub., v. I. **חָמַר**; pl. **חָמָרִים** Ex 8:10 (J), of dead frogs gathered in *heaps*.

3201 חָמָר [3202] (Hebrew) (page 330) (Strong 2563)

† III. **חָמָר** **n.m.** homer, a dry measure (perh. fr. above √, but dub.; cf. As. *amāru*, *surround, contain*, II. R 36:19 a. b Strm:4760, *Imēru, a measure* Zim:BP 6 n)—'ח abs. Is 5:10 + 5 t. Ez; cstr. Ho 3:2 + 3 t.; pl. **חָמָרִים** Nu 11:32; —'ח of barley Ho 3:2, Ez 45:13, cf. **ח' זֵרַע ח' שְׁעָרִים** Lv 27:16 i.e. land on which a 'ח of barley seed was sown (taxed at 50 shekels); 'ח of wheat Ez 45:13; in gen. **ח' זֵרַע** Is 5:10; = 10 ephahs (or baths, v. **בַּת** sub **בַּתָּת**) Ez 45:11, 45:11, 45:11, 45:14, 45:14 (in v:14 del. Co); on actual size of 'ח, = 393.9 litres, v. Hultsch:Metrol. 2nd ed. 448, 452f. See further II. **בַּת** and reff., Benz:Arch 183 f Now:arch. i, 203 f.

3202 חָמוֹר [3203] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2543,2565)

† I. **חָמוֹר** **n.[m.]** heap, abs. 'ח with du. **חָמוֹרָתַיִם** (Baer 'חַמְרָתַיִם), as if fr. **חָמָרָה**;—**חָמוֹר חָמוֹר** **בְּלֶחִי** Ju 15:16 *with the ass's jawbone, a heap, two heaps*, i.e. so many slain.

3203 חָמוֹרָתַיִם [3204] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2543)

חָמוֹרָתַיִם v. I. **חָמוֹר**. above

3204 חמר [3205] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2560)

† IV. [חמר] **vb.** be red (Ar. *ḥamara* II. *dye red*, *ḥumraa^hun redness*, *reddish brown* (appar. *skin-colour*) so Thes MV Ba:NB 192 al.)—only **Pe'al'al** *Pf.* pass. **חַמְרָמְרָה** (רה) **פְּנֵי הַחַמְרָמְרָה** Jb 16:16 *my face is reddened* from weeping.—La 1:20, 2:11 v. I. **חמר**.

3205 חמור [3206] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2543)

† II. **חמור** **n.m.:** Gn 45:23 (*he*)-ass (NH *id.* (sts. female, but this regularly **חמורה**); Aram. **חמרא** *ḥmoro* Ar. *ḥimaraa^hun*, Palm. **חמרא** Reckendorf:ZMG 1888, 404; as *imêru*, Schr:Cot Gloss;—name fr. *reddish colour*)—abs. **חמור** Gn 22:5 + 43 t.; **חמר** Ex 13:13, Dt 22:10; cstr. **חמור** Ex 23:5 + 4 t.; **חמר** Gn 49:14; sf. **חמרך** Dt 5:14, 28:31; **חמרך** Ex 23:12; **חמרו** Gn 22:3 + 8 t.; pl. **חמורים** Ju 19:10 + 9 t.; **חמרינו** Gn 12:16 + 16 t.; sf. **חמרינו** Ju 19:19; **חמרינו** Gn 43:18; **חמריכם** 1 S 8:16; **חמריהם** Gn 34:28 + 4 t.; **חמריהם** Jos 9:4; —ass (*he-ass*; **אתון** = *she-ass*) found in all periods (coll. only Gn 32:6, Is 21:7);—1. as (valuable) property, with oxen, sheep, camels, slaves, etc. Gn 12:16, 24:35, 30:48, 47:17, Ex 9:3 (all J) Ex 20:17 (E), 21:33, 22:8, 22:8, 22:9, 23:4, 23:5, 23:12, Nu 16:15, Jos 6:21, 7:24 (all JE); note also Ex 13:13 = 34:20 (JE; firstlings belong to "י"); Gn 36:24, Nu 31:28, 31:30, 31:34, 31:39, 31:45 (all P); Dt 5:14, 5:18, 22:3, 22:4, Ju 6:4, 1 S 8:16, 12:3, 15:3, 22:19, 27:9, 1 Ch 5:21, Ezr 2:67 = Ne 7:68 (Baer), Zc 14:15; coll. Gn 32:5 (J; **שור** || **שור**), **שפחה**, **עבד**, **צאן**, **שור**, but pl. (similar ||) Gn 34:28 (P), 47:17 (J); cf. also **יתומים** 'ח Jb 24:3 *the orphans' ass* (**שור אֶלְמָנָה**); as knowing its master's crib Is 1:3 (**שור** ||); found in camp 2 K 7:7, 7:10 (both **סוסים**); as harnessed 'לה **מתג** Pr 26:3 (**סוס** ||). 2. used for riding : **a.** by women Ex 4:20 (J), Jos 15:18 (JE) = Ju 1:14, 1 S 25:20, 25:23, 25:42, cf. 2 Ch 28:15. **b.** by men 2 S 16:2, 17:23, 19:27, 1 K 2:40, 13:13, 13:13, 13:23, 13:24, 13:27, 13:28, 13:28, Is 21:7, Zc 9:9. **c.** **צמד חמורים** a pair of asses 2 S 16:1 (for burdens and for riding); for man and woman Ju 19:3, 19:10, 19:19, 19:21; carrying dead body v:28, cf. 'ח 1 K 13:29. 3. beast of burden Gn 22:3, 22:5 (cf. v:6), 42:26, 42:27, 45:23 (all E) 43:18, 43:24, 44:3, 44:13 (all J), Jos 9:4 (JE), 1 S 25:18, 1 Ch 12:41, Ne 13:15 (cf. also 'ח **צמד** 2 S 16:1 supr.); metaph. of Issachar **נרם** 'ח Gn 49:14 (poem), *an ass of (strong) bones*.—**לחם** 'ח 1 S 16:20 rd. prob. **חמשה** *five*, or better **עשרה** *ten*, v. We Dr. 4. used in tillage Is 32:20; not to be used in ploughing with an ox (**שור**) Dt 22:10. 5. parts of body of ass mentioned are: **לחי** 'ח Ju 15:15, 15:16 jawbone, Samson's weapon; **ראש** 'ח 2 K 6:25 eaten in famine; **בשר** 'ח Ez 23:20 genital organ of ass (contempt. sim.) 6. **קבורת** 'ח Je 22:19 *burial of an ass*, in fig. of ignominious treatment of a corpse.

3206 חמור [3207] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2544)

† III. **חמור** **n.pr.m.** father of Shechem (*he-ass*; v. RS:K 220; Sem i. 449)—Gn 33:19, 34:2, 34:4, 34:6, 34:8, 34:13, 34:18, 34:18, 34:20, 34:24, 34:26, Jos 24:32, Ju 9:28.

3207 חמרן [3208] (Hebrew) (page 331) (Strong 2566)

2nd num. only, Gn 5:17 + 8 t. + Ez 45:3 Kt; (3) noun c. חָ with 2nd num. Ez 40:21 + 2 t. **b.** חָמֵשׁ after larger num.: (1) noun repeated Gn 25:7; (2) noun foll. 'ח (only) Ju 14:10 + (esp. in expressions of age and duration); (3) noun before both num., st. abs., 2 Ch 3:15; st. cstr. 2 Ch 15:19. **c.** no noun expr., 'ח between other num., e.g. ח' וּשְׁבַעִים Nu 31:37. **d.** חָמֵשׁ before larger num., noun foll. larger num. Nu 1:25 + 22 t. **e.** 'ח follows, and (1) is foll. by noun Ju 20:35 + 7 t.; (2) noun precedes both 1 K 7:3, Je 52:30. **f.** 'ח precedes, no noun expr. 1 K 5:12. **g.** 'ח follows, no noun expr. Gn 18:28 +. **h.** no noun expr. 'ח between other num. Ex 38:28, Ezr 2:5.

3211 חָמֵשׁ [3212] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2569)

† I. חָמֵשׁ n.[m.] fifth part—only לְחֵמֵשׁ לְפָרְעָה Gn 47:26, but connex. with preceding awk-ward; rd. perh. החֲמֵשׁ (SyrVer), or לְחֵמֵשׁ LXX, v. Di.

3212 חֲמֵשׁ [3213] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2567)

† II. [חֲמֵשׁ] vb.denom. only Pi. חֲמֵשׁ אֶת־ אֶרֶץ מִצְרַיִם וְחֵמֵשׁ אֶת־ Gn 41:34 (E) and he shall fifth (take the fifth part of) the land of Egypt, i.e. the fifth part of the produce (cf. Ar. *hamasa* take a fifth part; Eth. *hamasa*: 1. 2 *quinque facere*).

3213 חֲמִשִּׁים [3214] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2572)

חֲמִשִּׁים:164 n.pl. (a) fifty (Ar. *hamsuwna* Aram. *harmīyn*, Ph. חֲמֵס; Mi:28 חֲמֵשִׁין; As. *hamšāti* Di in Lotz:TP 80)—חֲמִשִּׁים Gn 6:15 + 154 t. (incl. Ez 40:25, 40:29, 40:33, del. Co) + Ez 45:12 (so rd. A Hi Co for חֲמֵשֶׁה); sf. חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1:10, 1:12, חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1:9 + 4 t., חֲמִשִּׁים 2 K 1:14; —1. abs. **a.** a fifty, a company of fifty Ex 18:21, 18:25, Dt 1:15, 1 S 8:12, 2 K 1:9, 1:9 + 13 t. 2 K 1 (in v:14 = *fifties*), Is 3:3. **b.** elsewhere, without noun expr., (1) without other numeral Nu 31:30, 31:47, Ez 27:18, 27:18, Hg 2:16; (2) with other num. 'ח preceding Ex 30:23, 30:23 + 11 t.; + 1 Ch 12:34 Baer, van d. H. v:33 (sq. אֶלֶף); (3) 'ח following Ex 38:26 + 10 t.; (4) 'ח between other num. Nu 1:23 + 23 t. **2.** חֲמִשִּׁים without other num.: **a.** before noun Gn 6:15 + 58 t. + בְּאַמָּה 'ח Ex 38:12. **b.** after noun 2 S 24:24, Ex 26:11 + 4 t. Chr. **3.** 'ח before other num.: **a.** foll. by noun Gn 7:24 +. **b.** preceded by noun 1 Ch 5:21. **4.** 'ח after other num., and **a.** this after noun 1 Ch 8:40, Ezr 8:3, 8:26. **b.** noun repeated e.g. Gn 9:28, 9:29. **5.** 'ח preceded by cstr. e.g. ח' בְּשָׁנַת ח' שָׁנָה 2 K 15:23, 15:27, Lv 15:10, 15:11. **6.** 'ח = ordinal, *fiftieth* Lv 25:10, 25:11, 2 K 15:23, cf. v:27.

3214 חֲמִישִׁי [3215] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2549)

† חֲמִישִׁי m., חֲמִישִׁית f. adj. num. ordin. fifth;—m. חֲמִישִׁי Gn 1:23 + 22 t.; חֲמִישִׁי Zc 7:3 + 3 t.; f. חֲמִישִׁית abs. 1 K 14:25 + 4 t.; חֲמִישִׁית Lv 19:25, Je 36:9; חֲמִישִׁית 1 K 6:31; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית Lv 27:15, 27:19; sf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5:16 + 2 t.; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 22:14, 27:31; חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 27:27, cf. חֲמִישִׁיתו Lv 5:24,

rd. תו- Sam. Di (q.v.);—*fifth*, usu. in enum. days, months, years, sons, etc.; definite, exc. *masc.* Gn 1:23, 30:17, *fem.* Gn 47:24, 1 K 6:31, Ne 6:5; —
1. m. Gn 1:23, Nu 7:36, 29:26, 33:38, Jos 19:24 (all P), Gn 30:17 (E), Ju 19:8, 2 K 25:8, Je 1:3, 28:1, 52:12, Zc 7:3, 1 Ch 27:8, Ezr 7:8, 7:9; noun om. 2 S 3:4, 1 Ch 2:14, 3:3, 8:2, 26:3, 26:4 (all of בַּיַּת), 1 Ch 24:9, 25:12 (גִּזְרָל), Zc 8:19 (חֲדָשׁ), 1 Ch 27:8 (יּוֹם).
2. f. Lv 19:25, 1 K 14:25, Je 36:9, Ez 1:2, 2 Ch 12:2; 'פַּעַם ח' Ne 6:5. **3. חֲמִשִּׁית** 1 K 6:31 as subst. a *fifth part*, so חֲמִישִׁית Gn 47:24, Lv 5:6, 5:24, 22:14, 27:13, 27:27, 27:31, Nu 5:7; cstr. חֲמִישִׁית כְּסָף Lv 27:15, 27:19.

3215 חמש [3216] (Hebrew) (page 332)

III. חמש (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

3216 חֲמֵשׁ [3217] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2570)

† II. חֲמֵשׁ **n.m.** belly (Aram. *ḥuwrño*)—הַחֲמֵשׁ 2 S 2:23 + 3 t.; 'אֶל־הַח' 2 S 2:23 *and he smote him in the belly*; 2 S 20:10 + 4:6, rd. וַתִּנָּמְ וַתִּישָׁן *and she slumbered and slept* LXX We Dr.; yet corruption difficult to explain, v. Klo; 'וַיִּבְהוּ שֵׁם הַח' 2 S 3:27 (where prob. ins. אֶל־ cf. Dr).

3217 חמש [3218] (Hebrew) (page 332)

IV. חמש (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. cf. Ar. *ḥamiysun* *army*, Sab. חַמַּס men of a tribe who can bear arms; √ then poss. = I. חמש (e.g. *army* as composed of *five parts*) v. Lane Frey; also Sab. Denkm.:24, which cites *tribus* (fr. *tres*), *quartier* (fr. *quartus, quatuor*); > Thes MV al. who comp. Ar. *ḥamasa* *be firm strong, ḥamisa* *be courageous*, etc.)

3218 חֲמֻשִׁים [3219] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2571)

† חֲמֻשִׁים **adj.pl.** in battle array, alw. this form, Ex 13:18 (E), Jos 1:14, 4:12 (both D), Ju 7:11 + Nu 32:17 (JE), v. חוש.

3219 חמת [3220] (Hebrew) (page 332)

חמת (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; Mv al., very improbably, fr. Ar. *ḥamita* *grow rancid, putrid*; see on formation, Lag:BN 154).

3220 חֲמַת [3221] (Hebrew) (page 332) (Strong 2573)

† חֲמַת **n.[m.]** waterskin (NH *id.*)—הַחֲמַת Gn 21:15; הַחֲמַת Gn 21:19; וְחֲמַת מַיִם Gn 21:14 (v. Di), [Hb 2:5 חֲמַתָּה v. חֲמַתָּה].

3221 חֲמַת [3222] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2574,2579,2578)

† חֲמַת **n.pr.loc.** (√ dub.; Thes MV al. der. fr. חֲמַת, חֲמַת = *fortress*, or (v. RS:Sem. i, 140), *sacred enclosure, temenos, ḥimā*, cf. Hal:JAS 7 éme Sér. x, 392, Lag:BN 82, 156; but no certainty that name is Shemitic; Ar. *ḥamaʿā*, As. *Amattu*, DI:PA 275 ff. Pr 174);—mod. Ḥamâ, on el-'A'si

(Orontes), 38 h. (c. 115 m.) N. of Damascus, v. Bd:Pal 398 f. It had a king, תַּעִי, in David's time 2 S 8:9 = 1 Ch 18:9, and in 8th cent. B.C. 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13; gods of its own 2 K 17:30, 18:34 = Is 36:19; gave its name to land (limits unknown) ח' רַבְלָה בְּאֶרֶץ ח' 2 K 23:33, 25:21, Je 39:5, 52:9, 52:27, cf. 2 Ch 8:4; contained Isr. exiles Is 11:11; furnished colonists for Samaria 2 K 17:24 (cf. v:30 supr.) after being conquered by Sargon, (COT 2 K 17:24, 18:34 cf. Is 10:9). It is called *great Hamath* by Am 6:2 (רַבָּה הַמַּת), — רַבָּה הַמַּת only here). ח' is mentioned with צַר, דְּמָשֶׁק in prophecy against land Hadrach (חֲדַרְחַי) Zc 9:2, cf. Je 49:23. Often in phr. ח' לְבָא (עֲדָה) = *the entrance to H.*, i.e. *the approach to H.*, as territorial limit Ju 3:3; usu. as denoting (ideal) northern limit of Isr. territory Jos 13:5, Nu 13:21, 34:8, Am 6:14, 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8, 2 K 14:25, 1 Ch 13:5; הַמַּתָּה 1 Ch 18:3; גְּבוּל ח' 2 Ch 8:3, and לִיחֻדָּה הַשֵּׁיב וְאֶת־דְּמָשֶׁק וְאֶת־ח' 2 K 14:28; so also Ez 47, 48 : ח' Ez 47:17, cf. v:16 b + v:16 a (del. Co); ח' לְבֹא 48:1, cf. 47:20; ח' אֶל־יַד ח' 48:1.

3222 הַמַּתִּי [3223] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2577)

† הַמַּתִּי **adj. gent.** c. art. = subst. הַהַמַּתִּי, as descendants of Canaan Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16.

3223 חַמַּת [3224] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2575)

חַמַּת **n.pr.loc.** v. sub חַמַּס p. 329

3224 חָן [3225] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2580-82,2584)

חָן v. sub חָנַן p. 336-37

3225 חָנָה [3226] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2583)

חָנָה:143 **vb.** decline, bend down, encamp (Aram. *ḥno'* to aim at, incline towards, reach; Zinj. *מחנת* cstr. *camp*, Inscr. Panammu:13. 16. 17; Ar. *ḥana'* bend, curve, bend down; As. *múnu, mēnu* and *tēnú, couch, mānītu, house*, Zim:BP 44, 45 DI in Zim:117)—**Qal Pf.** חָנָה 1 S 26:5, Is 29:1; וְחָנִיתִי consec. Is 29:3, Zc 9:8; וְחָנָה Nu 2:34 + 2 t.; וְחָנָה consec. Nu 1:52; *Impf.* וְחָנָה Gn 26:17 + 9 t.; 3 fs. וְחָנָה Psalm 27:3; וְחָנָה Nu 1:50 + 13 t. Nu + Ex 14:2; וְחָנָה Ex 13:26 + 79 t. (of which 42 in Nu 33); וְחָנָה Ju 11:18; 2 mpl. וְחָנָה Ex 14:2; 1 pl. וְחָנָה Ezr 8:15; *Imv.* חָנָה 2 S 12:28; חָנָה Nu 31:19, Je 50:29; *Inf.* חָנָה Ju 19:9; חָנָה Nu 1:51; sf. חָנָה Nu 10:31; חָנָה Dt 1:33; *Pt.* חָנָה Ex 18:5, Psalm 34:8; f. חָנָה 2 S 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15; חָנָה Psalm 53:6; pl. חָנָה Ex 14:9 + 11 t.; חָנָה Nu 2:2, Na 3:17; —1. *decline*, of day drawing to its close חָנָה הַיּוֹם Ju 19:9 (|| חָנָה הַיּוֹם לְעֵרֹב רַפָּה הַיּוֹם ||); also חָנָה הַיּוֹם v:8; חָנָה הַיּוֹם v:11). 2. *encamp* (prop. *verge toward, incline to, settle at*, of goal of day's march):—**a.** of single nomad Gn 26:17 (J; sq. ב), 33:18 (E; sq. אֶת־פָּנָי). **b.** of Israel at Exod. and in wilderness Ex 13:20 (ב) 14:2 (לְפָנָי), v:2 (עָלָה), + c. 80 t. (Hex. chiefly P); also (abs.) Nu 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23 cf. Ezr 8:15; Ne 11:30 *so they encamped* (i.e. *settled, or were settled*) from Beersheba to the valley of Hinnom (|| יֵשְׁבוּן || v:25). **c.** of armies: (1) Israel (conquering Canaan, etc.) Jos 4:19, 5:10 + oft.; (2)

Philistines 1 S 4:1, 13:16, 2 S 23:23 +; usu. sq. **ב** loc. Nu 10:31, 1 S 4:1, 13:16, Jos 4:19, 1 S 13:5 + 63 t. (**בְּ** וַיִּחַנּוּ 2 S 24:5 rd. **מִן** וַיִּחַלּוּ LXXL We Dr v. **חָלַל**); so of locusts in hedges (in sim.) Na 3:17; also sq. **עַל** = *by, near* Ex 14:2, 14:9, 15:27, Nu 1:52, 2:2, 2:5, 2:12, 2:27, 3:29, 3:35 (**עַל יַרְדֵּן**), 33:10, Ju 7:1, 1 S 4:1; **עַל** *עַל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה* (**עַל** in diff. sense) 2 S 11:11; sq. **עַל** also = *against, encamp* with hostile purpose Jos 10:5, 10:31, 10:34, Ju 6:4, 20:19, 1 S 11:1, 2 S 12:28, 1 K 16:15, 2 K 25:1, 2 Ch 32:1, Je 50:29, 52:4, Psalm 27:3; sq. **אֶל־** in same sense Jos 11:5; metaph. of **God**'s hostility to apostate Jerusalem (**עַל**) Is 29:3; sq. also **לְ** = *at, by* Nu 2:34, Zc 9:8; **שָׁם**... **אֲשֶׁר** Ex 18:5, 1 S 26:5; sq. **לְ** *סָבִיב* for protection Nu 1:50, 1:53, cf. metaph. Psalm 34:8, but also hostility Jb 19:12; also sq. other prep. and prep. phrases, e.g. **מֵעֵבֶר** Nu 21:13; **מִחוּץ** Nu 31:19; **בֵּין** 1 S 17:1; **נֶגַד** 1 K 20:27 etc.; sq. acc. loc. 2 S 17:26; sq. sf. acc. with hostile sense **חָנָה** Psalm 53:6; without prep. or noun foll., in sense of *encamp, be or abide in encampment* Nu 9:18, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23, Ezr 8:15, 2 S 11:11 +; poet. of David in Jerusalem, Is 29:1 *city in which David fixed his camp*.

3226 חֲנוּת [3227] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2588)

† **חֲנוּת** n.f. cell (as having *curved* or *vaulted roof, arched*; v. Thes Gf, and cf. Aram. *ḥonuwto* 'vaulted room')—**הַחֲנוּתִיּוֹת** Je 37:16 (|| **בֵּית** ||).

3227 חֲנִית [3228] (Hebrew) (page 333) (Strong 2595)

† **חֲנִית** n.f. spear (as *flexible*? v. Thes);—*abs.* **חֲנִית** 2 S 13:19 + 26 t.; cstr. *id.* 1 S 26:16 (so v:22 Qr, where Kt has art.); sf. **חֲנִיתָּהּ** Hb 3:11; **חֲנִיתוֹ** 1 S 17:7, 17:7 + 11 t. + 2 S 23:8, v. infr.; pl. **חֲנִיתִים** 2 Ch 23:9; **חֲנִיתוֹתֵיהֶם** Is 2:4 = **חֲנִיתֵיהֶם** Mi 4:3; —1. *spear*, as hurled 1 S 18:10, 18:11, 19:9, 19:10, 19:10, 20:33; held by king 22:6; sign of king's presence 26:7, 26:8, 26:11, 26:12, 26:16, 26:22 (v. RS:K 171); also 2 S 1:6, 2:23, 21:19, 23:18, 23:21, 23:21, 23:21, 1 Ch 11:11 = 2 S 23:8, where rd. **הוּא עֲדִינוּ הָעֵצָהּ (הוּא עֲדִינוּ הָעֵצָהּ)** acc. to Ew Th Ke Klo Dr (not We), 1 Ch 11:20, 11:23, 11:23, 11:23; pl. 2 Ch 23:9; oft. || **חֲרָב** 1 S 13:19, 13:22, 17:45, 17:47, 21:9, Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3, Na 3:3; || **שְׁלֵטִים** 2 K 11:10; || **צִנְהָה** 1 Ch 12:35 (Baer); **מִסָּע** Jb 41:18; **קִשְׁתָּהּ** Psalm 35:3; || **קִשְׁתָּהּ** Psalm 46:10.

2. a. *shaft of spear* is **ח' עֵץ** 2 S 23:7, 1 Ch 20:5 + 1 S 17:7 Qr (doubtless right; Kt **חֲרָב**). **b.** *spear-head* **ח' לְהִבֵּת** 1 S 17:7, cf. **ח' לְהִבֵּת** Jb 39:23; **ח' בָּרֶק** Na 3:3, Hb 3:11. **c.** *butt of spear* **ח' אַחֲרֵי** 2 S 2:23. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions Psalm 57:5 (|| **חֲצִים** ||; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

2. a. *shaft of spear* is **ח' עֵץ** 2 S 23:7, 1 Ch 20:5 + 1 S 17:7 Qr (doubtless right; Kt **חֲרָב**). **b.** *spear-head* **ח' לְהִבֵּת** 1 S 17:7, cf. **ח' לְהִבֵּת** Jb 39:23; **ח' בָּרֶק** Na 3:3, Hb 3:11. **c.** *butt of spear* **ח' אַחֲרֵי** 2 S 2:23. **3.** metaph. of teeth of lions Psalm 57:5 (|| **חֲצִים** ||; fig. of Psalmist's enemies).

3228 מַחְנֶה [3229] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 4264)

מַחֲנֶה:214 n.m.:Gn 33:8 + 16 t. and f. Psalm 27:3; 1 Ch 11:15 (on Gn 32:9 a v. Di) encampment, camp—abs. מ' Gn 32:9, 32:9 + 126 t. (incl. Ez 1:24, del. Co); cstr. מַחֲנֶה Gn 32:3 + 56 t.; sf. מַחֲנֶהוּ Nu 1:52 + 5 t.; מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23:15, 29:10, מַחֲנֶיךָ Dt 23:15, מַחֲנֶיכֶם Am 4:10, מַהֲנִיָּהֶם Nu 5:3, Ju 8:10 (cf. infr., and on form of noun c. sf. vid. Ges:§ 93. 3, R 3); pl. abs. מַחֲנֹת Gn 32:8 + 9 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 9:18 + 2 t., מַחֲנִים Nu 13:19; sf. (appar. pl. n.) מַחֲנִיָּהֶם Jos 10:4 + 5 t.;—on du. v. מ' n.pr. infr. 1. *camp, place of encampment*: a. of caravan of travelers Gn 32:22 (J), esp. of Isr. at Exod. and in wildern. Ex 16:13, 16:13, 19:16, 19:17 (all P; disting. fr. עַם); שַׁעַר מ' Ex 32:26 (JE); esp. מַחֲנֶה הַמ' in connexion with uncleanness, etc., Ex 29:14, Lv 4:12 (P) + oft., of position of tent of meeting Ex 33:7, 33:7 (JE), contr. Nu 2:17 (P), where of encampments of several tribes, cf. 1:52, 2:3, 10:2, 10:5, 10:6, 10:25 etc., (all P), already passing over to 3 (cf. הַחֲנִים 10:5, 10:6); specif. of *camp of Levites*, surrounding tabernacle, so that P can say אֱהֲל־מוֹעֵד מַחֲנֶה הַלְוִיִּם Nu 2:17; and so (late) of temple בְּנֵי מַחֲנֹת בְּנֵי לְוִי הַשְּׁעָרִים לְמַחֲנֹת בְּנֵי 1 Ch 9:18, as well as שַׁעַרֵי מַחֲנֹת י' 2 Ch 31:2; pl. (opp. מְבַצְרִים = fortresses) Nu 13:19. 2. *camp of armed host* Jos 6:11, 6:11, 6:14 (JE), 1 S 4:3, 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 4:7, 17:53, 2 K 7:16 etc. 3. a. *those who encamp* Nu 10:5, 10:6, 1 Ch 11:15, Psalm 27:3 (all c. vb. חָנָה cf. (prob.) Is 37:36 = 2 K 19:35, etc. b. *company, body of people*; people and beasts Gn 32:8, 32:9, 32:9, 32:11, 33:8, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50:9; of Isr. on march Ex 14:19, 14:20 cf. Nu 10:5, 10:6. c. *army, host* Jos 8:13, 10:5, 11:4, Ju 4:15, 4:16, 4:16, 7:1, 7:8, 8:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:11, 8:12, 1 S 17:1, 17:46, 2 K 3:9 even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 etc. 3. a. *those who encamp* Nu 10:5, 10:6, 1 Ch 11:15, Psalm 27:3 (all c. vb. חָנָה cf. (prob.) Is 37:36 = 2 K 19:35, etc. b. *company, body of people*; people and beasts Gn 32:8, 32:9, 32:9, 32:11, 33:8, funeral company of Jacob Gn 50:9; of Isr. on march Ex 14:19, 14:20 cf. Nu 10:5, 10:6. c. *army, host* Jos 8:13, 10:5, 11:4, Ju 4:15, 4:16, 4:16, 7:1, 7:8, 8:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:11, 8:12, 1 S 17:1, 17:46, 2 K 3:9 even while in the thick of the fight; 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 etc.

3229 מַחֲנֶה־דָן [3230] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 4265)

† מַחֲנֶה־דָן n.pr.loc. = *camp of Dan*, name given, Ju 13:25, 18:12, to place where Danites encamped (v. Bla).

3230 מַחֲנֵים [3231] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 4266)

† מַחֲנֵים n.pr.loc. (*two camps*)—E. of Jordan; name from Jacob's meeting angels acc. to Gn 32:3 (J), place on border of Gad Jos 13:26, of Manasseh v:30 (P); Levit. city in Gad 21:36 (P) = 1 Ch 6:65; named also 2 S 2:8 (מַחֲנֵים), v:12, v:29 (מַחֲנֵים), 19:33, 1 K 2:8 (מַחֲנֵים); מַחֲנֵימָה 2 S 17:24, 17:27, 1 K 4:14; site unknown, v. Di:Gn; כְּמַחֲנֵים הַמַּחֲנֵים Ct 7:1 is put here by Ew Hi & adO;t al.: as at a (the) *dance of Mahanaim; dance of a double choir* Gi Stickel RV.

3231 תַּחֲנִי [3232] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 8465)

† תַּחֲנִי n.pr.m. (perh. abbrev. fr. תַּחֲנֶה)—an Ephraimite Nu 26:35 LXX Ταναχ, 1 Ch 7:25 LXX Θαν, LXXL Θαν.

3232 תַּחֲנִי [3233] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 8470)

† תַּחֲנִי adj. gent. only c. art. as subst. coll., הַתַּחֲנִי Nu 26:35.

3233 תַּחֲנֶה [3234] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 8466)

† **תַּחֲנֶה** [תַּחֲנָה] **n.f.** encamping, or encampment;—pl. sf. **תַּחֲנֹתַי** (si vera 1.) **פְּנֵי אֶלְמִנֵי אֶל־מְקוֹם** 2 K 6:8, *unto such and such a place is my encamping*; but form very strange. Rd. prob. **וַיִּתְחַבְּאוּ** *ye shall hide yourselves*, so SyrVer Th Klo.

3234 חָנַט [3235] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 2590)

† **חָנַט** **vb.** spice, make spicy, embalm (NH *id.*, *bud*, *blossom*; Ar. *ḥanaṭa* *become mature*, II. *prepare for burial*, *ḥanuwtun* *spices for a corpse*; *ḥmaṭun* *embalmer*, Dozy:i, 322 after PS:1320; Aram. *ḥnat*, **חָנַט** *embalm*; so Eth. *ḥanat.a*: (loan-word Di:110));—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָנַטְהָ** Ct 2:13; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּחְנְטוּ**

Gn 50:2, 50:26; **Inf. cstr.** **לְחֹנֵט** Gn 50:2; —1. *spice, make spicy* **חָנַטְהָ פִּגְיָהּ** Ct 2:13 *the fig-tree spiceth its figs*, so VB De in transl. (Ew De in notes & al. prefer *reddeneth*, on account of spring season, cf. the less common and perhaps secondary sense in Ar. *become red* (of leather) Lane:657 a). 2. *embalm*, sq. acc. pers. Gn 50:2, 50:2 (performed by **הַרְפָּאִים**), v:26.

3235 חֲנֻטִים [3236] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 2590)

† **חֲנֻטִים** **n.[m.] pl. abstr.** embalming, only **יְמֵי הַחַ** Gn 50:3 i.e. the days consumed in the embalming process = **אַרְבָּעֵים יוֹם** v. Di.

3236 חֲטָה [3237] (Hebrew) (page 334) (Strong 2406)

† **חֲטָה** **n.f.** wheat (NH *id.*, Aram. **חֲטָתַי**, **חֲטָתַי**, *ḥetto*; Ar. *ḥintaa^hun*);—abs. **חַ** Ex 9:32 + 6 t.; pl. **חֲטָתַי** Gn 30:14 + 20 t.; **חֲטָתַי** Ez 4:9; **cstr.** **חֲטָתַי** Ez 27:17; —*wheat*, sg. chiefly poet., of growing wheat Ex 9:32 (E), Dt 8:8, Jb 31:40, Jo 1:11; sown Is 28:25; food-product Dt 32:14 (**חֲלֵב חַ** *kidney-fat of wheat*, i.e. the choicest, v. **חֲלֵב חַ**), **חֲלֵב חַ** Psalm 81:17 (cf. 147:14 *infr.*); *elsewh.* pl.; wheat as sown Je 12:13; *wheat-harvest* **חַ קְצִיר חַ** Gn 30:14 (J), Ex 34:22 (JE), Ju 15:1, 1 S 6:13, 12:17, Ru 2:23, + 2 S 24:15 where insert acc. to LXX We Dr; wheat threshed Ju 6:11, 1 Ch 20:21 cf. v:23; measured 1 K 5:25 = 2 Ch 2:9 (**חֲטָתַי מְבוֹת**), rd. **חַ מְבוֹתַת** as 1 K 5:25 = *wheat for food* Th Be Ke after Vrss), v:14, 27:5, Ez 45:13; stored (with barley, oil and honey) Je 41:8; for food 2 S 17:28, **חֲלֵב חַ** Psalm 147:14 (cf. 81:14 *supr.*); **חֲטָתַי** S 4:6 (rd. **חַ סְקָלָה** LXX We Dr); **חַ סְלֵת חַ** *fine wheaten flour* Ex 29:2 (P); Ez 4:9 (**חֲטָתַי**, Aram. pl.) mixed with barley, beans, lentils, etc., and made into bread.

3237 חֲנִיאל [3238] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2592)

חֲנִיאל **n.pr.**, and **חֲנִינָה** v. sub **חָנַן** p. 337

3238 חֲנִית [3239] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2595)

חֲנִית v. sub **חָנָה** p. 333

3239 חֲנֹךְ [3240] (Hebrew) (page 335)

I. חֲנֹךְ (√ of foll. (see Ar. Syr.); meaning unknown).

3240 חֲכָה [3241] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2441)

† חֲכָה **n.m.** palate, roof of mouth, gums (NH *id.*; Aram. *hemko* חֲכָה Ar. *hanakun* *palate, roof of mouth, jaws, lower part of mouth, lower jaw* of horse, *mouth*, etc. Lane:659 Dozy:i. 332);—abs. חֲכָה Jb 12:11 34:3; sf. חֲכָה Pr 8:7 + 6 t., חֲכָה Ho 8:1, חֲכָה Ez 3:26, Pr 24:13; chiefly poet., esp. WisdLt:—חֲכָה Ct 7:10, חֲכָה La 4:4 + 2 t., חֲכָה Pr 5:3, חֲכָה Jb 29:10; —*palate, roof of mouth*: a. חֲכָה לְחֵפֶה Ho 8:1 *a trumpet to thy palate!* (or *gums*; as in Eng., *to thy lips*); oft. c. לְשׁוֹן, *tongue clings* (דָּבַק) *to* חֲכָה, expression for speechlessness Ez 3:26, Jb 29:10, as imprecation Psalm 137:6; for the parching of extreme thirst La 4:4 (בְּצִמָּא), cf. Psalm 22:16 MT יִבֶּשׂ בְּחָרֶשׁ בְּחֵי rd. חֲכָה for בְּחֵי v. Che:crit. n. (לְשׁוֹנִי מְדַבֵּק מִלְּקוֹחֵי||). b. as organ of speech Pr 5:3, 8:7 (both שְׂפָתַיִם||), Jb 31:30, 33:2 חֲכָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְּחֵי (פְּתַחְתִּי פִי||) דְּבָרָה לְשׁוֹנִי בְּחֵי Ct 2:3 *his fruit was sweet to my palate*, Pr 24:13 (implied sim. of wisdom as sweet to the soul); fig. of [God](#) 's words as sweet חֲכָה Psalm 119:103 (פִּי||); of taste as distinguishing misfortunes Jb 6:30 (לְשׁוֹן|| > others of speech); of keeping wickedness חֲכָה בְּתוֹחַ חֲכָה Jb 20:18 (תַּחַת לְשׁוֹן||), i.e. delighting in and prolonging the taste of it. d. nearly = *mouth*, as an element in personal sweetness and beauty Ct 5:16, 7:10.

3241 חָנַךְ [3242] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2596)

† II. חָנַךְ **vb.** train up, dedicate (cf. Ar. *hanaka* appar. denom. fr. *hanakun* *rub palate* of child with chewed dates, Lane:659 a, of midwife *rub palate* of new-born child with oil, etc., before it begins to suck, Dozy:ii, 332; also *make experienced, submissive*, etc. (as one does a horse by a rope in its mouth) Lane; v. also We:Skizzen iii, 154; NH חָנַךְ *accustom*; Aram. חָנַךְ *dedicate*, חָנַךְ as NH; Eth. II. *hanaka*: *perceive, understand* (Di:108, *hnk*: *initiatio* is loan-word Id.:ib.))—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. חָנַךְ Dt 20:5; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. חָנַךְ Dt 20:5, 3 mpl. חָנַךְ 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 7:5; *Imv.* חָנַךְ Pr 22:6; —**1.** *train, train up a (the) youth* (לְנַעַר) Pr 22:6 (cf. NH חָנַךְ). **2.** *dedicate*, of formal opening of a new house Dt 20:5, 20:5; *dedicate, consecrate temple* 1 K 8:63 = 2 Ch 7:5 (all sq. acc.)

3242 חֲנוּךְ [3243] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2585)

† חֲנוּךְ **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Cain Gn 4:17, 4:17, 4:18 LXX Ενωχ, LXXL Ενως. **2.** son of Jered (line of Seth), the pious Enoch, who walked with [God](#) and was taken by him Gn 5:18, 5:19, 5:21, 5:22, 5:23, 5:24, 1 Ch 1:3 LXX Ενωχ. **3.** חֲנוּךְ a son of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33, LXX Ενωχ. **4.** חֲנוּךְ a son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:5, 1 Ch 5:3, LXX Ενωχ.

3243 חֲנוּכִי [3244] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2599)

† חֲנוּכִי **adj.gent.** of חֲנוּךְ **4.** only c. art. חֲנוּכִי = subst. coll. Nu 26:5.

3244 חָנִיף [3245] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2593)

† חָנִיף **adj.** trained, tried, experienced, only pl. sf. חָנִיפָיו יְלִידֵי בֵיתוֹ, Gn 14:14 i.e. his tried and trusty men, born in his house.

3245 חֲנֻכָּה [3246] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2598)

† חֲנֻכָּה **n.f.** dedication, consecration, as a matter of usage only P and late (NH חֲנֻכָּה Feast of Dedication; so Aram. חֲנֻכְתָּא)—abs. ח' Ne 12:27; cstr. חֲנֻכָּת Nu 7:10 + 6 t.; dedication of wall of Jerus. Ne 12:27, 12:27, by sacrifices and processions, with music; of altar in temple 2 Ch 7:9; of ' the house ' Psalm 30:1 (title), i.e. the temple (re-dedication by Judas Maccab., 1 Macc. 4:52 ff.), v. O1 Bae al. (opp. De), and esp. Che:OP 234. 247; = *dedication-offering* for altar in tabernacle Nu 7:10 (acc. c. ויקריבו), cf. לְחֻנֻכַּת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ יְקָרִיבוּ אֶת־קָרְבָּנָם v:11, also v:84, v:88 (all P; v Di Nu 7:20).

3246 חֲכָה [3247] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2443)

† חֲכָה **n.f.** hook fastened in jaw, **fish-hook** (NH *id.*, Aram. חֲכָתָא)—abs. ח' Jb 40:25 + 2 t.;—כָּל־חֲכָה Is 19:8 מְשָׁלִיכֵי בֵיאַר חֲכָה (הַדְּיָגִים ||) Hb 1:15 בְּלֵה בְּחֲכָה הָעֵלָה, (of אָדָם, who, v:14, is comp. to חֲכָה, and דְּגֵי הַיָּם, cf. חֲכָה לְוִיתָן בְּחֲכָה, Jb 40:25).

3247 חָנָם [3248] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2600)

חָנָם v. sub חָנַן p. 336

3248 חֲנַמְאֵל [3249] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2601)

† חֲנַמְאֵל **n.pr.m.** (perh. = חָנַן-אֵל)—Jeremiah's cousin, son of his uncle Je 32:7, 32:8, 32:9, cf. ח' חֲנַמְאֵל v:12; LXX Αναμεηλ.

3249 חֲנַמֵּל [3250] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2602)

† חֲנַמֵּל **n.[m.]** only בְּחֲנַמֵּל Psalm 78:47 (on form v. Dr:Sm p. 98) as instr. of destroying sycomores (|| בְּרָדָד); meaning conject.; LXX Vulgate *frost*.

3250 חָנַן [3251] (Hebrew) (page 335) (Strong 2603,2589)

† חָנַן **vb.** **show favour, be gracious** (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַן *han*, Ar. *hanna* *yearn towards, long for, be merciful, compassionate, favourable, inclined towards*; Sab. חָן in n.pr. מְסַבְרָהֶם DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 40; Ph. חָן in חָן *favour*, and n.pr. as אֶל־חָנַן; As. in deriv. *annu, grace, favour, unninu, tēninu nannu, id.*, Lotz:TP Zim:BP 23, 66)—**Qal Pf.** חָנַן Gn 33:5; sf. חָנַנִי Gn 33:11; חָנַנִי 2 S 12:22; חָנַנִי Ex 33:19; חָנַנִי La 4:16; **Impf.** יִחַנֵּן Am 5:15; חָנַן Dt 28:50; חָנַן 2 K 13:23; sf. יִחַנֵּן Gn 43:29, Is 30:19; חָנַנִי Nu 6:25; חָנַנִי Is 27:11, Jb 33:24; חָנַנִי Psalm 67:2, 123:2, Mal 1:9; חָנַן Psalm 59:6; sf. חָנַן Dt 7:2; חָנַן Ex 33:19; **Imv.** sf. חָנַן Psalm 4:2 + 17 t. Psalms; חָנַן Psalm

9:14 (Baer pts. **חַנּוּנִי**); **חַנּוּנִי** Is 33:2, Psalm 123:3, 123:3; **חַנּוּנוֹ** Ju 21:22; **חַנּוּנִי** Jb 19:21, 19:21; *Inf.*
abs. **חַנּוּן** Is 30:19; *cstr.* **חַנּוּנוֹת** Psalm 77:10; **חַנּוּנָה** Psalm 102:14; **חַנּוּכָם** Is 30:18; *Pt.* **חַנּוּן** Pr 14:31;
חַנּוּן Psalm 37:21 + 5 t. Psalms Pr.—*favour, shew favour*; **1.** of man: **a.** Ju 21:22 *favour us with them*
(2 acc.; i.e. by giving them to us). **b.** in *dealing with the poor, needy, and orphans*, *abs.* Psalm 37:21,
37:26 = 112:5; **c.** acc. Pr 14:31, 19:17, 28:8; **c.** **לְ** Psalm 109:12. **c.** by *considering and sparing*, *c.* acc.
Dt 7:2, 28:50, La 4:16, Jb 19:21, 19:21. **2.** of **God**, **a.** in the bestowal of favours, with acc. Gn 33:11
(E), 43:29 (J), Nu 6:25 (P), 2 S 12:22; double acc. Gn 33:5 (E), **חַנּוּנִי תוֹרַתְךָ** *be gracious unto me* (in
giving) *thy law* Psalm 119:29. **b.** usually in the bestowal of redemption from enemies, evils, and sins;
abs. Psalm 77:10, elsewhere *c.* acc. Ex 33:19, 33:19 (JE), Am 5:15, 2 K 13:23, Is 27:11, 30:18,
30:19, 30:19, 33:2, Mal 1:9, Psalm 4:2, 6:3, 9:14, 25:16, 26:11, 27:7, 30:11, 31:10, 41:5, 41:11, 51:3,
56:2, 57:2, 57:2, 59:6, 67:2, 86:3, 86:16, 102:14, 119:58, 119:132, 123:2, 123:3, 123:3, Jb 33:24.—Jb
19:17 v. ll. **חַנּוּן Niph.** *Pf.* 2 fs. **נִחַנְתָּ** Je 22:23 *be pitied* (cf. **אָרַר**√**נָאֵר**) but LXX SyrVer Vulgate
express *groan* (i.e. **נִאֲנַחְתָּ**), which is favoured by context, and adopted by Hi Ew Gf Gie al. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3
ms. *make gracious, favourable* **כִּי־יִחַנּוּ קוֹלוֹ** Pr 26:25. **Poe** *Impf.* 3 ms. *direct favour to* (Ges:§ 55, 1)
חַנּוּנוֹ וְאֶת־עַפְרָה יִחַנּוּ Psalm 102:15; *Pt.* **עָנָה יִחַנּוּ** Pr 14:21. **Hoph.** *Impf.* **יִחַן** *be shewn favour,*
consideration Is 26:10, Pr 21:10. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִתְחַנְּנָה** 1 K 9:3 + 5 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* **יִתְחַנּוּ** 2 K 1:13;
וּתְתַחַנּוּ Est 8:3; **אֶתְחַנּוּ** Psalm 30:9 + etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* **לְהִתְחַנּוּ** Est 4:8; **בְּהִתְחַנּוּ** Gn 42:21 —
seek or implore favour: **1.** of man, with **אֶל** Gn 42:21 (E) 2 K 1:13; with **לְ** Jb 19:16, Est 4:8, 8:3. **2.** of
God, with **אֶל־** Dt 3:23, 1 K 8:33, 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Jb 8:5, Psalm 30:9, 142:2; with **לְ** Ho 12:5, Jb
9:15; with **לְפָנַי** 1 K 8:59, 9:3, 2 Ch 6:24.

3251 חַן [3252] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2580)

† I. **חַן n.m.**: Psalm 45:3 *favour, grace*;—**חַן** Gn 6:8 + 67 t.; sf. **חַנוּ** Gn 39:21; —**1.** *favour, grace,*
elegance: **a.** of *form and appearance*, of a woman || **יָפִי** Pr 31:30; **חַן אִשֶּׁת חַן** Pr 11:16; **חַן** זוֹנָה טוֹבַת חַן
Na 3:4; of a doe Pr 5:19; precious stone **חַן אֲבֵן** Pr 17:8; of ornaments Pr 1:9 = 4:9, 3:22. **b.** of
speech, lips Psalm 45:3, Pr 22:11; words Ec 10:12. **2.** *favour, acceptance*: **a.** with men Pr 13:15, 22:1,
Ec 9:11. **b.** with **God** Zc 4:7, 4:7, 12:10; chiefly in phrases: **חַן בְּעֵינֵי מְצָא חַן** *find favour in the eyes of:*
(1) *men* Gn 30:27, 32:6, 33:8, 33:10, 33:15, 34:11, 39:4, 47:25, 47:29, 50:4, Nu 32:5 (all J); Dt 24:1,
Ru 2:2, 2:10, 2:13, 1 S 1:18, 16:22, 20:3, 20:29, 25:8, 27:5, 2 S 14:22, 16:4, 1 K 11:19, Est 5:8, 7:3;
(2) of **God** Gn 6:8, 18:3, 19:19, Ex 33:12, 33:13, 33:13, 33:16, 33:17, 34:9, Nu 11:11, 11:15 (all J); Ju
6:17, 2 S 15:25, Pr 3:4; *abs.* **חַן מְצָא** (with man) Pr 28:23; (with **God**) Je 31:2; **חַן לְפָנָיו** Est 8:5
(i.e. of the king); **חַן בְּעֵינֵי** **נָתַן חַן** *give favour in the eyes of* (l) man Gn 39:21, Ex 3:21, 11:3, 12:36 (J);
abs. **חַן נָתַן** of man Psalm 84:12; (2) of **God** Pr 3:34; **חַן בְּעֵינֵי נִשְׂא חַן** *obtain favour in the eyes of* Est
2:15; of the king 5:2; so **חַן לְפָנָיו וְחֶסֶד לְפָנָיו** Est 2:17.

3252 חָנָם [3253] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2600)

חָנַם **subst.**, used chiefly in the accus. as **adv.** (cf. As. *annáma*, *in vain*, Dl:K 7, Pr 44; from חָנָן, with aff. חָמַ, which is sometimes found in substantives proper, as חָמָל, and pr. names, but is more partic. used with substs. applied adverbially, as חָמָל יוֹמָם, אֲמָנָם יוֹמָם, דְּיוֹמָם, רִיקָם, Sta:§ 203 Ba:NB § 216)—lit. out of favour; i.e. **a.** *gratis, gratuitously, for nothing*, חָנַם עָבַד חָנַם to serve *for nought* Gn 29:15, Jb 1:9, Is 52:3 to be sold (fig.) *for nought* v:5; Ex 21:2, 21:11 חָנַם יֵצֵא חָנַם to go out (from slavery) *freely, for nothing*, Nu 11:5 which we used to eat in Eg. *for nought*, Je 22:13, 1 Ch 21:24; in the genitive 2 S 24:24 חָנַם עֲלוֹת חָנַם i.e. burnt-offerings *which cost nothing* (in the || 1 Ch 21:24 the constr. is changed). **b.** *for no purpose, in vain* Pr 1:17, Mal 1:10: once חָנַם אֵל חָנַם (cf. אֵל 7) Ez 6:10. **c.** *gratuitously, without cause, undeservedly*, esp. of groundless hostility or attack, 1 S 19:5 חָנַם לְהַמִּית חָנַם to slay David *without cause*, 25:31, Psalm 35:7, 35:7, 109:3, 119:161 חָנַם רִדְפוֹנִי חָנַם, Pr 1:11, 3:30, 23:29, Jb 2:3 חָנַם לְבַלְעוֹ חָנַם 9:17, 22:6, Ez 14:23, Psalm 35:19 and 69:5 חָנַם שֹׂנְאָי חָנַם my haters *without cause*, La 3:52 חָנַם אֵיבֵי; in the genitive 1 K 2:31 חָנַם דְּמֵי חָנַם blood shed *without cause* (cf. 1 S 25:31), Pr 24:28 חָנַם קְלָלָת חָנַם בְּרַעַף אֶל־תְּהִי עַד חָנַם 26:2 the *causeless* curse.

3253 חָן [3254] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2581)

†II. חָן **n.pr.m.** (*favour*)—contemp. of Zerubbabel Zc 6:14, so RV SS We, but RVm Ew Hi Ke Or *grace, favour, kindness*.

3254 חֵן [3255] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2433)

† חֵן **n.[m.]** עָרְכוֹ חֵן Jb 41:4 the *grace* of his proportions (= חֵן Aram. חֵנָא) so AV RV Thes De Volck Da al.; meaning not very approp. in context (description of crocodile); but nothing better has been proposed; v. suggestions in Di.

3255 חַנָּה [3256] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2584)

† חַנָּה **n.pr.f.** LXX Ἀννα (cf. Nab. חַנָּה Eut:No. 20), mother of Samuel 1 S 1:2, 1:2, 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 1:9, 1:13, 1:15, 1:19, 1:20, 1:22, 2:1, 2:21.

3256 חַנָּן [3257] (Hebrew) (page 336) (Strong 2605)

† חַנָּן **n.pr.m.** (*gracious*; cf. Sab. חַנּוּן, Ph. חַנָּא)—**1.** one of the warriors of David 1 Ch 11:43. **2.** one of the heads of families of Nethinim Ezr 2:46 = Ne 7:49. **3.** names of Levites Ne 8:7, 10:11, 13:3. **4.** chiefs of the people: **a.** Ne 10:23. **b.** Ne 10:27. **5.** Benjamite name 1 Ch 8:23, 8:38, 9:44 (cf. n.pr.loc. חַנָּן, Mish. בֵּית חַנָּן). **6.** אִישׁ הָאֱלֹהִים חַנָּן head of a prophetic guild, חַנָּן בְּנֵי חַנָּן Je 35:4.

3257 חַנּוּן [3258] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2586)

† חַנּוּן (*favoured*; cf. As. *Hanunu*, king of Gaza COT on 2 K 15:29);—**1.** an Ammonite king 2 S 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 1 Ch 19:2, 19:2, 19:3, 19:4, 19:6. **2.** Jewish chiefs, contemporaries of Nehemiah: **a.** Ne 3:18. **b.** Ne 3:30.

3258 חַנּוּנִי [3259] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2587)

† חַנּוּן **adj.** gracious, only used as an attribute of [God](#), as hearing the cry of the vexed debtor Ex 22:26 (covt. code), || מְרַחֵם Psalm 116:5; elsewhere in the earlier phrase וְחַנּוּס וְחַנּוּן Ex 34:6 (JE) = Psalm 86:15, 103:8, or the later וְרַחֵם חַנּוּן 2 Ch 30:9, Ne 9:17, 9:31, Psalm 111:4, 112:4, 145:8, Job 2:13, Jon 4:2.

3259 חַנּוּנָה [3260] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2594)

† חַנּוּנָה **n.f.** favour לֹא־אָתָּן לְכֶם חַנּוּנָה *I will shew you no favour* Je 16:13 (v. on form Ba: NB 136).

3260 חַנְיָאֵל [3261] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2592)

† חַנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*favour of Ēl*; cf. Ph. חַנְמֶלְקָרַת, חַנְבַּעֵל (Hamilcar) *favour of Melqart Nab.* חַנְאֵל Vog:No. 10)—1. prince of tribe of Manasseh Nu 34:23. 2. a chief of the tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:89.

3261 חַנְנְיָאֵל [3262] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2606)

† חַנְנְיָאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*Ēl; is gracious*; cf. Ph. אֶלְחַנְנִי, חַנְנְבַּעֵל, etc.)—name of a tower at Jerusalem Je 31:38, Zc 14:10, Ne 3:1, 12:39.

3262 חַנְדָּד [3263] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2582)

† חַנְדָּד **n.pr.m.** (חַן + דָּד *favour of Hadad*)—Levite chief Ezr 3:9, Ne 3:18, 3:24, 10:10.

3263 חַנְנִי [3264] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2607)

† חַנְנִי **n.pr.m.** (perh. Abbrev. From foll.);—1. father of the prophet Jehu 1 K 16:1, 16:7, 2 Ch 16:7, 19:2, 20:34. 2. brother of Nehemiah Ne 1:2, 7:2. 3. a chief musician of David 1 Ch 25:4, 25:25. 4. a chief musician in time of Nehemiah Ne 12:36. 5. a priest of Ezra's time Ezr 10:20.

3264 חַנְנִיָּהוּ [3265] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2608)

† חַנְנִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*hath been gracious*)—LXX Ἀναβίας; חַנְנִיָּהוּ: (cf. חַנְנִיָּהוּ on Israel. Seal, Ganneau:Jas Fev.-Mars 1883, 128, No.1)—1. father of a prince under Jehoiakim Je 36:12. 2. captain of Uzziah's army 2 Ch 26:11. 3. chief of one of the divisions musicians of David 1 Ch 25:23 = חַנְנִיָּהוּ v.4.—חַנְנִיָּהוּ: 4. a false prophet of Jeremiah's time Je 28:1, 28:5, 28:10, 28:11, 28:12, 28:13, 28:15, 28:15, 28:17. 5. one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:6, 1:7, 1:11, 1:19. 6. grandfather of an officer of the guard in Jeremiah's time Je 37:13. 7. a son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:19, 3:21. 8. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24. 9. various postexilic persons. a. Ezr 10:28. b. Ne 3:8. c. Ne 3:30. d. Ne 7:2. e. Ne 10:24. f. Ne 12:12, 12:41.

3265 חַנְתָּן [3266] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2615)

† חַנְתָּן **n.pr.loc** place in the tribe of Zebulun Jos 19:14; LXX Αμωθ, Αενναθωθ, LXXL Αναθωθ; site unknown; acc. to Conder = Talm, Caphar Hanania (Nbr:Geogr. 176. 226) on the border of Upper and Lower Galilee, mod. Kefr' Anân, Survey:WP i. 205, 207.

3266 חַתְּנָה [3267] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 8467)

† תְּחִנָּה **n.f.** favour, supplication for favour;—תְּחִנָּתָ Jos 11:20 + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנָּתַי 1 K 8:30, 8:52, 8:52; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם Je 37:20 + 5 t.; תְּחִנָּתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 6:39 etc. + 10 t. sf.;—1. *favour*, shewn by Israel Jos 11:29 (D); מֵאֵת יְהוָה Ezr 9:8. 2. *supplication for favour*, from [God](#) 1 K 8:52, 8:52, 2 Ch 33:13, Psalm 119:170; || תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 6:10, 55:2; תְּחִנָּה (ו) תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:38, 8:45, 8:49, 8:54 = 2 Ch 6:29, 6:35, 6:39, 1 K 9:3; אֲשֶׁר הַתְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:30 (= תְּחִנָּנוּן 2 Ch 6:21); לְפָנַי תְּפִלָּה *let the supplication fall before*, [Yahweh](#) Je 36:7, the king Je 37:20, Jeremiah Je 42:2; לְפָנַי הַפִּיל תְּפִלָּה *present supplication before*, [Yahweh](#) Je 42:9, Dn 9:20, the king Je 38:26.

3267 תְּחִנָּה [3268] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 8468)

† II. תְּחִנָּה **n.pr.m.** one in the line of Judah 1 Ch 4:12.

3268 תְּחִנָּנוּן [3269] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 8469)

† תְּחִנָּנוּן **n.[m]** only **pl.abstr.** supplication for favour;—abs. תְּחִנָּנוּנִים Pr 18:23 + 4 t.; cstr. תְּחִנָּנוּנֵי Je 3:21, 2 Ch 6:21; sf. 1 s. תְּחִנָּנוּנִי Psalm 28:2 etc., + 9 t. sf.; also תְּחִנָּנוּנוֹתֵי Psalm 86:6; —1. made to men: 'תָּבֵר תְּ (a poor man to the rich) Pr 18:23; אֵל 'תָּ תְּ *supplication unto* (crocodile to man) Jb 40:27; elsewhere 2. to [God](#): || תְּפִלָּה Psalm 143:1, Dn 9:3, 9:17; אֲשֶׁר הַתְּפִלָּה 2 Ch 6:21 (= 'תָּ קוֹל 'תָּ 1 K 8:30); *voice of supplication* Psalm 28:2, 28:6, 31:23, 86:6, 130:2, 140:7, also 116:2 (for קוֹלִי is old case-ending, and cstr. as LXX Vulgate Che Bae al.); || בְּכִי Je 31:9; 'תָּ בְּכִי Je 3:21; 'רוּחַ חַן וְתָ Zc 12:10; לְפָנַי אֲנַחְנוּ מִפִּילִים; 'תָּ Dn 9:18 *we are presenting our supplications before thee*; 'תָּ בְּתַחֲלַת Dn 9:23 *at the beginning of thy supplication*.

3269 חָנָן [3270] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2603)

† II. [חָנָן] be loathsome (cf. Ar. *ḥanna* x. *foetorem emisit* (puteus); Syr. *ḥaniyno* 'rancid);—only חָנָנִי לְבָנֵי בְטָנִי Jb 19:17 *and I am loath-some to the sons of my womb* (|| זָרָה v. II. זוּר), so RVm Ew De Di al. (On the tone v. De.)

3270 חֲנַס [3271] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2609)

† חֲנַס **n.pr.loc.** Is 30:4 in Lower Egypt, on island in Nile, S. of Memphis (|| צִעֵן) = Egypt. *Hnnstn* [**Hnéné*], As. *Ḥininši*; Herodot.ii. 137 ' *Ἀνυσς*, afterward *Heracleopolis magna*, now *Ahnâs*; v. Steindorff: BAS i. 602.

3271 חָנָף [3272] (Hebrew) (page 337) (Strong 2610)

† חָנָף **vb.** polluted, profane (Ar. *ḥanafā* incline, decline, hence *ḥaniyfun* inclining to a right state, but in Heb. of *inclining away from right, irreligion, profaneness*, cf. *ha.nifa* have a *ḥanafun* i.e. *distortion of foot*; Syr. in deriv. *be profane*, etc.; NH Hiph., Aram. Aph. *act falsely toward, flatter*, חָנּוּפָה *hypocrisy*; As. *hanpu*, *ruthlessness*; *hanâpu*, *exercise ruthlessness toward*, Tel Amarna Zim: ZA vi, 1891, 256)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חָנּוּפָה Is 24:5; 3 pl. חָנּוּפוּ Je 23:11; *Impf.* 3 fs. תְּחַנּוּף Je 3:1; תְּחַנּוּף Mi 4:11; וְתְחַנּוּף Je

3:9, Psalm 106:38; *Inf. abs.* חָנַף Je 3:1; —1. *be polluted*: of land Is 24:5, Je 3:1, 3:1, Psalm 106:38; of Zion Mi 4:11. 2. of prophet and priest = be חָנַף (cf. *infr.*) i.e. *profane, godless* Je 23:11 .—
 appar.trans אֶתְּ חָנַף אֶת הָאָרֶץ, Gf del. אֶת, Gie cites Ges: § 121, 1, but rd. rather Hiph. חָנַף אֶתְּ with
 Codd. LXX Ewal. (v. also Gf.Gie). **Hiph. Impf.** יִחַנְּפֵי Nu 35:33, Dn 11:33; 2 fs. וַתִּחַנְּפֵי Je 3:2; 2 mpl.
 וַתִּחַנְּפוּ;—1. *pollute*: the land Nu 35:33, 35:33 (by blood; P), Je 3:2 (by idolatry, etc.) + Je 3:9 (v.
 supr.) 2. *make profane, godless* Dn 11:32 c. acc. pers.

3272 חָנְפָה [3273] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2612)

† חָנְפָה n.[m.] profaneness—חָנְפָה לְעִשׂוֹת חָנְפָה Is 32:6 *to practise profaneness* (+ וְנִבְלָה, וְאָוֶן, תּוֹעֵה).

3273 חָנָף [3274] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2611)

† חָנָף adj. profane, irreligious (Syr. *hanpo* 'profane, hence oft. Heathen, apostate; Ar. *haniyfun*
inclining to a right state, esp. the true religion a Muslim)—abs. חָנָף Jb 8:13 + 10 t.; pl. חָנָפִים Is 33:14;
 חָנָפִי Jb 36:13, Psalm 35:16; —*profane, godless*: of persons, חָנָף אָדָם Jb 34:30; חָנָף Is 10:6; as
 subst. *godless man* Is 9:16 (|| מֵרַע) Jb 8:13, 13:16, 17:8, 20:5, 27:8, Pr 11:9; coll. חָנָף עֲדַת חָנָף Jb 15:34;
 pl. Is 33:14; חָנָפִי לֵב Jb 36:13 ; מְעוֹן בְּחָנָפִי לְעֵגִי Psalm 35:16 *as profane men, mockers for cake*
 (i.e. table-jesters; on cstr. v. Ges: § 130. 5), but txt. Dub. (v. Che: crit.n. Bae).

3274 חָנְפָה [3275] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2613)

† חָנְפָה (so Baer; van d. H חָנְפָה) n.f. profaneness, pollution, Je 23:15.

3275 חָנַק [3276] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2614)

† חָנַק vb. strangle (NH *id.*, Aram. חָנַק, *hanap*; Ar. *hanaqa*);—**Niph. Impf.** וַיִּחַנְּקֵנִי 2 S 17:23 *strangled*
himself (+ וַיִּמָּוֶת). **Pi. pt.** מִחַנְּקֵנִי Na 2:13 *strangle*, of lion strangling prey, fig. of Ninevite king (object
 not expressed).

3276 מִחַנְּקֵנִי [3277] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 4267)

† מִחַנְּקֵנִי n.[m.] strangling, suffocation, as a mode of death, וַיִּבְחַר נַפְשִׁי וַתִּבְחַר מִחַנְּקֵנִי Jb 7:15 *and my*
soul chooseth strangling (|| מָוֶת).

3277 חָנַף [3278] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2615)

חָנַף v. sub. חָנַף p. 337

3278 חָסַד [3279] (Hebrew) (page 338) (Strong 2616)

† חָסַד vb. 1. be good, kind (NH חָסַד in deriv. חָסִיד *pious*; Aram חָסַד *be kind, mild* (then *beg*),
 chiefly in deriv. חָסַדְא etc.; cf. perh. Ar. *hāda* usu. pl. *they assembled*, sq. *lahu they combined for*
him, and took pains to shew him courtesy Lane: 574 c, also RS: Proph. iv. n. 9 (and Schu AE v. in

107:15, 107:21, 107:31, 143:8, 143:12, Jb 37:13, Ru 1:8, 2:20; men should trust in it Psalm 13:6, 52:10; rejoice in it Psalm 31:8; hope in it Psalm 33:18; 147:11. **b.** *in preservation of life from death* Psalm 6:5, 86:13, Jb 10:12. **c.** *in quickening of spiritual life* Psalm 109:26, 119:41, 119:76, 119:88, 119:124, 119:149, 119:159. **d.** *in redemption from sin* Psalm 25:7, 51:3. **e.** *in keeping the covenants*, with Abraham Mi 7:20; with Moses and Israel שָׁמַר הַבְּרִית וְ(ה)חֶסֶד *keep-eth the covenant and the lovingkindness* Dt 7:9, 7:12, 1 K 8:23 = 2 Ch 6:14, Ne 1:5, 9:32, Dn 9:4; with David and his dynasty 2 S 7:15 = 1 Ch 17:13, 2 S 22:51 = Psalm 18:51, 1 K 3:6, 3:6 = 2 Ch 1:8, Psalm 89:29, 89:34; with the wife Zion Is 54:10. **2.** חֶסֶד is grouped with other divine attributes: **ואמת** *kindness (lovingkindness) and fidelity* Gn 24:27 (J), Psalm 25:10, 41:11, 40:12, 57:4, 61:8, 85:11, 89:15, 115:1, 138:2; **עַם** *ואמת* ח' *עשה* ח' 2 S 2:6, 15:20 (LXX, v. Dr); **ואמת** ח' Ex 34:6 (JE), Psalm 86:15; also || **אמת** Mi 7:20, Psalm 26:3, 117:2; || **אמונה** Psalm 88:12, 89:3, 92:3; ח' *אמונה* Psalm 89:25; ח' *ומשפט* ח' Psalm 98:3; || **רחמים** Psalm 77:9; **ורחמים** ח' Je 16:5, Ho 2:21, Psalm 103:4; ח' *ומשפט* ח' Je 9:23, Psalm 101:1; || **צדקה** Psalm 36:11; **טוב** ח' Psalm 23:6. **3.** *the kindness of God* is a. *abundant*: **רב־חֶסֶד** *abundant, plenteous in kindness (goodness)* Nu 14:18 (J), Ne 9:17 (Qr), Jo 2:13, Jon 4:2, Psalm 86:5, 103:8 (cf. Ex 34:6 JE; Psalm 86:15); **רב חֶסְדֶּךָ** Ne 13:22, Psalm 5:8, 69:14, 106:7 (LXX Vulgate Aq Targan, to be preferred to MT **חֶסְדֶּיךָ**); **רב חֶסְדֶּיךָ** La 3:32, Psalm 106:45 (Kt LXX in both to be preferred). **b.** *great in extent*: **גְּדֹלַת חֶסְדֶּךָ** *greatness of thy mercy* Nu 14:19 (J); **גְּדֹלַת חֶסְדֶּיךָ** Psalm 145:8; it is kept for thousands Ex 34:7 (JE), Je 32:18, esp. of those connected with lovers of י', Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10; for 1000 generations Dt 7:9; it is great as the heavens Psalm 57:11, 103:11, cf. 36:6, 108:5; the earth is full of it Psalm 33:5, 119:64. **c.** *everlasting*: **לְעוֹלָם חֶסֶד** Je 33:11, 1 Ch 16:34, 16:41, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:3, 7:6, 20:21, Ezr 3:11, Psalm 100:5, 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:2, 118:3, 118:4, 118:29, 136:1-26 (26 t.); **חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** Psalm 138:8; **חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** Psalm 103:17; **חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** Is 54:8; **חֶסֶד לְעוֹלָם** Psalm 52:3. **d.** *good*: **חֶסֶד טוֹב** Psalm 69:17, 109:21; **חֶסֶד טוֹב** Psalm 63:4. **4.** pl. *mercies, deeds of kindness*, the historic displays of lovingkindness to Israel: shewn to Jacob Gn 32:11(R); but mostly late Is 63:7, Psalm 25:6, 89:2; **כָּרַב חֶסְדֶּיךָ** Is 63:7, see **3 a**; promised in the Davidic covenant Psalm 89:50; **חֶסְדֵי דָוִד** *mercies to David* Is 55:3, 2 Ch 6:42; *mercies* in general La 3:22, Psalm 17:7, 107:43 f.—**חֶסֶד** in n.pr.m. **בְּחֶסֶד** v. sub **בֵּן**. On Lv 20:17, Pr 14:34 v. II. **חֶסֶד** sub II. **חֶסֶד**.

3280 חֶסֶד [3281] (Hebrew) (page 339) (Strong 2623)

† **חֶסֶד** *adj.m.* kind, pious (so, as denoting active practice of **חֶסֶד**, kindness, Thes MV De and most, cf. **קָצִיר**, **פָּקִיד** etc.; > Hup on Psalm 4:4 RVm who expl. as passive *reception* of י' **חֶסֶד**, cf. **שֶׁבֶר**, **אֶסִיר** etc.; its use as attribute of **God** Je 3:12, Psalm 145:17, and the context Psalm 12:1, Mi 7:2 etc., favour active sense)—ח' Psalm 4:4 + 9 t.; **חֶסְדֶּיךָ** Dt 33:8, Psalm 89:20; **חֶסְדֶּיךָ** Psalm 16:10; pl. **חֶסְדֵיךָ** Psalm 149:1, 149:5; sf. **חֶסְדֵיךָ** Psalm 50:5; **חֶסְדֶּיךָ** 1 S 2:9 + 15 t. sfs.;—**1. kind**: **a.** of man **חֶסֶד** *with the kind thou shewest thyself kind* 2 S 22:26 = Psalm 18:26. **b.** of wing of

ostrich **חֲסִידָה אֶבְרָה** **אֶסְ אֶבְרָה חֲסִידָה** Jb 39:13 *is it a kindly pinion?* poss. with play on **חֲסִידָה** n.f. *strok* (is the ostrich kind like the stork?). **c.** of **God**, only Je 3:12, Psalm 145:17. **2.** *pious, godly*, either as exhibition of ‘duteous love’ toward **God** (Che:OP 378), or (in view of rarity of such passages as Ho 6:4, 6:6, Je 2:2, and their possible ambiguity) because *kindness*, as prominent in the godly, comes to imply other attributes, and to be a designation of the godly character, *piety*: **a.** as adj.—**גֹּי לֹא חֲסִיד** *a nation, not pious, = ungodly* Psalm 43:1. **b.** elsewh. as subst.: sing., *a pious man, the godly* Psalm 4:4, 12:2, 32:6, 86:2, || **יִשְׁרָר** Mi 7:2; (*thy*) *pious one(s)* Psalm 16:10 (Kt pl.), 1 S 2:9 (Qr pl.) Pr 2:8, **אִישׁ חֲסִידִים** *men of thy pious one* Dt 33:8 (Moses, v. Di; others, *the man, thy godly one*, i.e. Levi); pl. *the pious, godly*, those of the people who were faithful, devoted to **God**’s service, only in Psalter and chiefly, if not entirely, in late Psalms Psalm 149:1, 149:5; *his pious ones* Psalm 30:5, 31:24, 37:28, 85:9, 97:10, 116:15, 148:14, 149:9; *thy pious ones* Psalm 52:11, 79:2, 132:9 = 2 Ch 6:41, Psalm 145:10; *my pious ones* Psalm 50:5, *her* (Zion’s) *pious* Psalm 132:16.—(In Maccab. age, *συναγωγῆς Ἀσδαίων* denoted, technically, the party of *the pious*, who opposed the Hellenization of the Judaea, v. 1 Macc 2:42, 7:13, 2 Macc 14:6 and Che:OP 48, 56; so perhaps Psalm 116:15, 149:1, 149:5, 149:9.)

3281 חֲסִידָה [3282] (Hebrew) (page 339) (Strong 2624)

† I. **חֲסִידָה** n.f. stork (so called as kind and affectionate to its young)—Lv 11:19 = Dt 14:18, Psalm 104:17, Je 8:7, Zc 5:9.

3282 חֲסִידָה [3283] (Hebrew) (page 339) (Strong 2619)

† **חֲסִידָה** n.pr.m. (*Yah is kind*) son of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:20.

3283 חָסַד [3284] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2616)

† II. **חָסַד** vb. be reproached, ashamed (Aramaism, v. RS:Proph. iv, n. 9; Aram. **חָסַד** *be put to shame, hased*, **חָסַד** *reproach, revile*; **חָסַדְךָ**, *hesdo*’ shame, reproach, oft. in Targum LXX for **חָרַפְךָ**);—only **Pi. Impf.** **פָּן־וְחָרַפְךָ** Pr 25:10 *lest he reproach thee, expose thee to shame.*

3284 חָסֶד [3285] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2617)

† II. **חָסֶד** n.m. shame, reproach, only abs.:—**הוּא חָסֶד** Lv 20:17 (H) *it is a shame* (shameful thing); **חָסֶד לְאֻמִּים** Pr 14:34 *sin is a reproach to peoples.*

3285 חָסָה [3286] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2620)

† **חָסָה** vb. (mostly poet. and fig.) **seek refuge** (Ar. *ḥāīya* III. is *set aside*; v. *go aside, apart*; *ḥāīy shelter, protection*; but ?~ = **ס**)—**Qal Pf.** **חָסָה** Psalm 64:11; 3 fs. **חָסִי** Psalm 57:2, **חָסִיתִי** Psalm 7:2 + 7 t.; pl. **חָסוּ** Psalm 37:40, Zp 3:12, **חָסִי** Dt 32:37; **Impf.** **יִחָסֶה** Psalm 34:9, **תִּחָסֶה** Psalm 91:4, **אֶחָסֶה** Psalm 57:2 (see Baer Psalm 34:9), **אֶחָסֶה** Psalm 18:3 + 2 t.; pl. **יִחָסוּ** Is 14:32, **יִחָסִיוּ** Psalm 36:8; **Imv.** **חָסוּ** Ju 9:15; **Inf.** **חָסוּת** Psalm 118:8 + 3 t.; **pt.** **חָסָה** Is 57:13, **חָסָה** Pr 14:32, **חָסִים** Psalm 17:7 + 3 t.; **חָסִים** Pr 30:5, 2 S 22:31 (see Baer Pr 30:5), **חָסִי** Psalm 2:12, 5:12, **חָסִי** Na 1:7; —*seek refuge*, c. **בַּצֵּל** in the shadow of a tree Ju 9:15, **בַּצֵּל מִצְרִים** Is 30:2; **בָּה** Is 14:32 in Zion,

in gods Dt 32:37 (poem), elsewhere in [God](#) 2 S 22:3 = Psalm 18:3, Na 1:7, Psalm 2:12, 5:12, 7:2, 11:1, 16:1, 25:20, 31:2, 31:20, 34:9, 34:23, 37:40, 57:2, 64:11, 71:1, 118:8, 118:9, 141:8, 144:2, Is 57:13; **מגן הוא ל(כל)הבו חוסים** *a shield is he to (all) who seek refuge in him* 2 S 22:31 = Psalm 18:31, Pr 30:5; **בַּיְיָ** is probably to be supplied in thought at least: **מוֹשִׁיעַ חוֹסִים** Psalm 17:7 *saviour of those seeking refuge* (in thee); **צָדִיק חָסָה בְּמוֹתוֹ** Pr 14:32 *a righteous man in his death seeketh refuge* (in [Yahweh](#)), **בְּצֵל כַּנְפֵיָיִךְ** Zp 3:12, **בְּצֵל כַּנְפֵיָיִךְ** Psalm 36:8, 57:2; **בְּתַחַת כַּנְפֵיָיִךְ** Psalm 61:5, **תַּחַת כַּנְפֵיָיִךְ** Psalm 91:4 = Ru 2:12.

3286 חָסָה [3287] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2621)

† חָסָה

1. **n.pr.m.** (refuge)—name of one of the Levitical doorkeepers of the temple 1 Ch 16:38, 26:10, 26:11, 26:16.
2. **n.pr.loc.** place in the tribe of Asher Jos 19:29; site unknown; LXX *Ἰασιφ*, A *Σουσα*, LXXL *Ωσα*.

3287 חָסוּת [3288] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2622)

† חָסוּת **n.f.** refuge;—**בְּצֵל מְצָרִים** וְחָסוּת **וְחָסוּת** Is 30:3 (**מְעוֹז פְּרִיעָה**)).

3288 מְחֻסָּה [3289] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 4268)

† מְחֻסָּה **n.m.**: Pr 14:26 refuge, shelter;—abs. **מְ** Jb 24:8 + 5 t.; **מְחֻסָּה** Psalm 46:2 + 2 t.; cstr. **מְחֻסָּה** Is 28:17; sf. **מְחֻסָּי** Psalm 62:8 + 5 t.; **מְחֻסָּי** Psalm 71:7, Je 17:17, **מְחֻסָּהוּ** Psalm 14:6, **מְחֻסָּנוּ** Is 28:15; —*shelter*: **a.** from rain and storm Is 4:6, 25:4, Jb 24:8. **b.** from danger **סְלֵעִים** **לְשֻׁפְנֵי־מְחֻסָּה** *rocks a refuge for conies* Psalm 104:18; **מְחֻסָּה כֹּזֵב** *refuge of falsehood* Is 28:17; **כֹּזֵב מְחֻסָּנוּ** *falsehood our refuge* Is 28:15; elsewhere of [God](#) as the refuge of his people Psalm 14:6, 46:2, 61:4, 62:8, 62:9, 71:7, 73:28, 91:2, 91:9, 94:22, 142:6, Pr 14:26, Je 17:17, Jo 4:16.

3289 מְחֻסֵּיהָ [3290] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 4271)

† מְחֻסֵּיהָ **n.pr.m.** (**יְיָ** is a refuge) ancestor of Baruch and Seraiah Je 32:12 (Baer **מְחֻסֵּי**) 51:59.

3290 חָסַל [3291] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2628)

† חָסַל **vb.** finish off, consume (Aram. **חָסַל** *come to an end*, Aph. *bring to an end*)—**Qal Impf.** **יַחְסְלֵנוּ הָאַרְבֵּה** Dt 28:38 of locusts destroying crops.

3291 חָסִיל [3292] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2625)

† חָסִיל **n.m.** a kind of locust (sg. coll.) alw. abs. **חָ**, and alw. as destructive; 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, Psalm 78:46 (all **אַרְבֵּה** || **יִלְקָה**), Jo 1:4, 2:25 (**אַרְבֵּה**, **יִלְקָה**); cf. **הַגְּזֵי הָאֶסְףִי** Is 33:4 *the gathering of the locust*, in sim. of despoiling of Assyria (**גְּזֵי־בָיִם**)).

3292 חָסַם [3293] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2629)

† [חָסַם] **vb.** stop up, muzzle (NH *id.*, חָסוּם muzzle; Aram. חָסַם *bind up fast*)—**Qal Impf.** לֹא חָסַם שׁוֹר בְּדִישׁוֹ Dt 25:4 *thou shalt not muzzle an ox when it is treading* (i.e. threshing); *Pt.* וְחָסַם הַיָּא Ez 39:11 *and it shall stop* (the way of) the passers-by; but rd. וְחָסַמוּ אֶת־הַגֵּיאַ *and they shall stop up the valley*, Co v. LXX Syrver Hi.

3293 מַחְסוֹם [3294] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 4269)

† מַחְסוֹם **n.m.** muzzle, 'מִן אֲשֶׁמְרָה־לִּפִּי מ' Psalm 39:2 *let me keep a muzzle for my mouth*, to avoid (hasty and) erring speech.

3294 חָסַן [3295] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2630)

חָסַן (√ of foll.; Aram. חָסַן, *ḥsen, ḥsen, be strong*, also *take possession of*, חָסִין, *ḥsiyn strong*, etc.; Ar. *ḥasuna be rough, hard, coarse*).

3295 חֲסוֹן [3296] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2633)

† חֲסוֹן **n.m.**: Pr 15:6 *wealth, treasure* (on relation to √ mng. cf. חָסַל)—'ח abs. Pr 15:6 + 2 t.; cstr. Is 33:6, Je 20:5; —*wealth, treasure*, of individuals Pr 15:6 ('רַב ח', opp. נְעֻכָּרֵת), Pr 27:24 (||וְחֲסוֹן), Ez 22:25 (||וְחֲסוֹן); of city חֲסוֹן הָעִיר הַזֹּאת 'ח Je 20:5 (||וְחֲסוֹן); in transf. sense יְשׁוּעַת חֲסוֹן 'ש' Is 33:6 and stability of thy times shall be *abundance of salvations* (help, deliverances), etc.

3296 חָסַן [3297] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2634)

† חָסַן **adj.** strong, of the Amorite Am 2:9 (כַּאֲלוֹנִים 'ח, *strong as the oaks*); חָסוֹן as subst. *the strong one* Is 1:31.

3297 חָסִין [3298] (Hebrew) (page 340) (Strong 2626)

† חָסִין **adj.** strong, mighty (Aramaism);—only חָסִין יְהוָה Psalm 89:9.

3298 חֲסֻפִּים [3299] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2636)

† [חֲסֻפִּים] **vb.** only *Pt. pass.* (**scaled off**) **scale-like** (appar. redupl. fr. ... חָסַף for חֲסַפְסַף, v. Ew:§ 158 c Ol:§§ 214, 276 Ges:§ 55, 6 Sta:§ 291; Kö:i, 250 thinks euphon. for חֲסַפְסַף; to be comp. are Ar. *ḥāifa, have scab, itch* (Frey; but ḥ = ס?); Aram. חֲסַפְסַף *potsherd*, חֲסַפְסַף *scale* (of fish), *scurf*; Eth. *ḥāsafa: scabiosus fuit* Di:587 and Ex 16:14)—hence חֲסַפְסַף *scaled off, scale-like* as Syrver Targum Thes RobGes MV SS VB;—of the manna דָּק כַּבֵּפֶר דָּק מִחֲסַפְסַף Ex 16:14 *a fine, scale-like thing, fine as the hoar-frost*.

3299 חָסַר [3300] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2637)

† **חָסַר** vb. lack, need, be lacking, decrease (v. Lag:BN 143; NH **חָסַר** *cause to lack or fail, diminish* (act.), and deriv.; Aram. **חָסַר**, *ḥsar*, *want, lack*, and deriv., cf. Ph. **מחסר**, v. **מחסור** *infr.*; Ar. *ḥasara* *remove, strip off; disappear, retire* (of water), *fail* (of sight), etc.; perh. also Eth. *ḥasra*: *be inferior, worthless, diminished* Di:590 and deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח 1 K 17:16; 2 ms. **חָסַרְתָּ** Dt 2:7; 3 pl. **חָסְרוּ** Ne 9:21; 1 pl. **חָסְרָנוּ** Je 44:18; *Impf.* **יִחָסַר** Dt 15:8 + 2 t.; **יִחָסַר** Pr 31:11, Ec 9:8; 3 fs. **תִּחָסַרְתְּ** 1 K 17:14, Pr 13:25; 2 ms. **תִּחָסַרְתְּ** Dt 8:9; 1 s. **תִּחָסַרְתָּ** Psalm 23:1; pl. **יִחָסְרוּ** Psalm 34:11, Ez 4:17; **וַיִּחָסְרוּ** Gn 8:3; **יִחָסְרוּן** Gn 18:28; *Inf. cstr.* **חָסַר** Pr 10:21 Ew:§ 238 a, cf. Ges:§ 45. 1 a; *abs.* **חָסוֹר** Gn 8:5; *Pt.* **חָסַר** 1 K 11:22, Ec 10:3 (v. **חָסַר** *infr.*);—**1.** lack: **a.** c. acc. Gn 18:28 (J) *perchance the fifty righteous lack five*, Dt 2:7 *thou hast not lacked anything*, 8:9, Je 44:18, 1 K 11:22, Ez 4:17, Psalm 34:11, Pr 31:11, cf. also **בַּחֲסֵלִיב** Pr 10:21 *by lacking intelligence (sense)*, (Di puts here Dt 15:8, v. *infr.*) **b.** *abs.* *be in want, want* Psalm 23:1, Pr 13:25, Ne 9:21. **2.** *be lacking*, 'ח לֹא מִחָסְרוֹ אֲשֶׁר יָחַד Dt 15:8 *his lack* (i.e. thing needed), *which is lacking to him* (possible also is, *which he lacks for himself*, so Di, v. *supr.*); **עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ אַל־יִחַ' עַל־רֹאשְׁךָ** Ec 9:8 *oil on thy head let it not be lacking*; v. also *abs.* Is 51:14, Ct 7:3, and **לְבוֹ חָסַר** Ec 10:3 *his sense is lacking*; of jar of oil 1 K 17:14, 17:16 (*abs.*) by meton. for the oil itself (cf. **כָּלָה** *be consumed, exhausted*). **3.** *diminish, decrease*, of waters Gn 8:3 (P), cf. **הַלֹּדֶף** **וַחֲסוֹר** v:5 (P), *waters continually diminished* (v. **הַלֹּדֶף** *supr.* p. 233:b). **Pi.** *cause to lack*, c. acc. pers., *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. **וַתִּחָסְרֵהוּ מֵעֵט מְאֹלָהִים** Psalm 8:6 *and thou didst make him lack little of God*; *Pt.* **וּמִחָסַר אֶת־נַפְשִׁי מִטוֹבָה** Ec 4:8 *for whom am I labouring and depriving myself of good things?* **Hiph. Pf.** **הִחָסִיר** Ex 16:18; *Impf.* **יִחָסִיר** Is 32:6;—*cause to be lacking, fail*, c. acc. rei **מִשְׁקָה צָמָא** 'ח Is 32:6; *the drink of the thirsty he causeth to fail* (**נֶפֶשׁ רָעִיב**); *abs.* Ex 16:18 (P), *he that gathered little caused no lack*.

3300 חָסַר [3301] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2639)

† **חָסַר** n.m.: Pr 28:22 *want, poverty*—*alw. abs.*; **יְבֹאֲנוּ 'ח** Pr 28:22 *want shall come to him*; **כַּפְזוֹן** *hunger* Jb 30:3.

3301 חָסַר [3302] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2640)

† **חָסַר** n.[m.] *want, lack* (Lag:BN 144)—*only cstr.* **לְחָם 'ח** Am 4:6; **כָּל 'ח** Dt 28:48, 28:57.

3302 חָסַר [3303] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2638)

† **חָסַר** adj. *needy, lacking, in want of*—'ח *abs.* Ec 6:2; *cstr.* **חָסַר** 1 S 21:16 + 13 t.;—*needy, in want of* **מִשְׁגַּעִים אֲנִי** 1 S 21:16 *am I in want of madmen?* 2 S 3:29 *in need of bread*, so Pr 12:9; *usu.* **חָסַר־לֵב** *lacking understanding, sense* Pr 6:32, 7:7, 9:4, 9:16, 10:13, 11:12, 12:11, 15:21; **חָסַר־לֵב** **אָדָם** Pr 17:18, 24:30; **תְּבוֹנוֹת 'ח נִגִּיד 'ח** Pr 28:16; **אֵינְנוּ חָסַר לְנַפְשׁוֹ מִכָּל** Ec 6:2 *neither is he lacking for his soul in aught of (מִן part.) all that he desireth*.

3303 חֲסָרָה [3304] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2641)

† חֲסָרָה **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum who was husband of Huldah the prophetess (LXX A Εσσερη, LXXL Ασερ) = חֲרָחַס 2 K 22:14 (LXX Αραας, LXXL Αδρα).

3304 חֲסָרוֹן [3305] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2642)

† חֲסָרוֹן **n.m.** thing lacking, deficiency (Lag:BN 198)—only לְהִמְנוֹת ח' לֹא־יֻכַּל Ec 1:15 *what is lacking cannot be counted*.

3305 מְחִסּוֹר [3306] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 4270)

† מְחִסּוֹר, מְחִסֵּר **n.[m.]** need, thing needed, poverty;—מ' abs. Pr 11:24 + 6 t.; cstr. Ju 18:10, 19:19; sf. מְחִסּוֹרָךְ Ju 19:20; מְחִסְרֶךָ Pr 6:11; מְחִסְרוֹ Dt 15:8; pl. sf. מְחִסְרֵיךָ Pr 24:34; —1. *need = thing needed* מְחִסְרוֹ Dt 15:8 *enough for his need* (sq. אֲשֶׁר יְחַסֵּר לוֹ, cf. חָסַר vb.); Ju 19:20 *all thy need be upon me* (for me to provide). 2. *lack, want* כָּל־דְּבָר אֵין מ' Ju 18:10 *no lack of anything*, 19:19, Psalm 34:10. 3. in gen., *need, poverty* Pr 6:11 (רְאֵשׁ) = 24:34 (רִישׁ), 11:24, 14:23, 21:5, 22:16, 28:27; אִישׁ מ' 21:17 *a man of poverty*.

3306 חָף [3307] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2643)

חָף v. II. חָפַף. p. 342

3307 חָפָא [3308] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2644)

† חָפָא **vb.** do secretly (prop. cover, = חָפַה, q.v.);—only Pi. *Impf.* וַיִּחְפְּאוּ...דְּבָרִים and they did things secretly 2 K 17:9.

3308 חָפָה [3309] (Hebrew) (page 341) (Strong 2645)

† חָפָה **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. חָפָא, *ḥpo'* (esp. Pa.); Ar. *ḥafiya be hidden, ḥafay hide*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָפָהוּ 2 S 15:30 + 3 t.; *Pt.* חָפָהוּ 2 S 15:30; cstr. חָפָהוּ Est 6:12; —cover the head (רֹאשׁ), in token of grief 2 S 15:30, Je 14:3, 14:4; *pt.* agrees with ר' 2 S 15:30; חָפָהוּ רֹאשׁ (אָבֵל) Est 6:12; in token of sentence of death Est 7:8. **Niph.** *Pt. f.* נִחְפְּהָ Psalm 68:14 (כַּנְפֵי יוֹנָה נ'), c. כַּ of material. **Pi.** *Pf.* (late) חָפָה 2 Ch 3:8, 3:9; *Impf.* יִחְפֶּה 2 Ch 3:7; sf. וַיִּחְפְּהוּ 2 Ch 3:5, 3:8; *overlay* sq. 2 acc. (one of material) 2 Ch 3:5, 3:5, 3:7, 3:8, 3:9.

3309 חָפָה [3310] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2646-47)

I. חָפָה II. חָפָה v. sub חָפַף. below

3310 חָפָז [3311] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2648)

† [הָפִז] **vb.** be in trepidation, hurry, or alarm (Ar. *hafaza hasten, incite, urge*);—**Qal Impf.** יִהְפֹּז Jb 40:23; תִּהְפֹּזוּ Dt 20:3; *Inf. cstr. sf.* יִהְפֹּזוּ Psalm 31:28, 116:11; בְּהִפְזָה 2 S 4:4; בְּהִפְזָם 2 K 7:15 Qr (Kt הִתְפִּזָּם);—**1.** be in a hurry or alarm, of hurried flight 2 S 4:4, 2 K 7:15; *Inf. c.* ב = noun, in my alarm Psalm 31:23, 116:11; be alarmed Dt 20:3 (||תִּירָאוּ), Jb 40:23 (of hippopot.) **Niph. Pf.** נִתְפָּזוּ Psalm 48:6 (||נִבְהָלוּ) hurry away in alarm; so *Impf.* יִתְפָּזוּ Psalm 104:7 (||יִנְוִסוּ); *Inf.* הִתְפָּזָם 2 K 7:15 Kt v. *supr.*; *Pt.* נִתְפָּזוּ 1 S 23:26 hurried וַיְהִי דוֹד נ' לִלְבַת and David became hurried to go.

3311 הָפִזוֹן [3312] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2649)

† הָפִזוֹן **n.[m.]** trepidation, hurried flight (Lag:BN 200)—always בַּח Ex 12:11 (P), Dt 16:3, Is 52:12 (מְנוּסָה).

3312 הָפִים [3313] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2650)

† הָפִים **v. sub** חָפָה. below

3313 חָפַן [3314] (Hebrew) (page 342)

חָפַן (√ of foll.; Ar. *hafana take with both hands, hafnaa^hun handful*; NH חָפַן, Aram. חָפַן fill the hands with).

3314 חָפֵן [3315] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2651)

† חָפֵן **n.[m.]** hollow of hand (NH חוֹפֵן, Aram. חוֹפְנֵי, חוֹפְנָא, *huwpno³*; Eth. *hfn*:—also Ar. *hufnaa^hun hollow in the ground*; and, acc, to Zehnpfund:BAB i, 635, As. *hupunnu, bowl*, but *h = h?*)—only du. חָפְנֵי Ec 4:6; *cstr.* חָפְנֵי Ez 10:7 (del. Co intern. grounds); *sf.* חָפְנֵי Ez 10:2; חָפְנֵי Lv 16:2, Pr 30:4; חָפְנֵי Ex 9:8; מְלֵא Ez 10:2 + v:7 (del. Co cf. *supr.*);—מְלֵא = *handful* Ex 9:8, Lv 16:12 (both P), Ec 4:6, material follows in *implic. acc.*; בח' מִי־אִסְדֵּךְ רוּחַ Pr 30:4.

3315 חָפְנֵי [3316] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2652)

† חָפְנֵי **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. חָפַן Hal:No 14)—one of Eli's two sons 1 S 1:3, 2:34, 4:4, 4:11, 4:17.

3316 חָפַף [3317] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2653)

† l. [חָפַף] **vb.** enclose, surround, cover (Ar. *haffa, surround, hifa'fun side, or border of a thing*)—only **Qal Pt.** חָפַף עָלָיו Dt 33:12 (poem) he (י') is covering him over, fig. of י's sheltering Benj. (in temple; on omission of subj. v. Ges:§ 116. 5. R. 3).

3317 חוּף [3318] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2348)

† חוף n.[m.] shore, coast (as *surrounding, enclosing*)—'ח only cstr. Gn 49:13, 49:13 + 5 t.:—*shore of sea* הַיָּם 'ה Dt 1:7, Jos 9:1 (both D), Ju 5:17, Je 47:7, Ez 25:16; יָמִים 'ח Gn 49:13 (poem); אֲנִיּוֹת 'ח v:13 *the shore of ships*, i.e. to which ships come.

3318 חֶפֶה [3319] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2646)

† I. חֶפֶה n.f. canopy, chamber (as *covering, enclosing*)—abs. 'ח Is 4:5; sf. חֶפְתּוֹ Psalm 19:6; חֶפְתָּהּ Jo 2:16; —1. *canopy*, 'ח על-בִּלְכָבוֹד ח' Is 4:5 *over all glory a canopy* (for protection). 2. *chamber*, of bridegroom Psalm 19:6 (metaph. of sunrising); of bride Jo 2:16 (|| חֶדְרָהּ of bridegroom).

3319 חֶפֶה [3320] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2647)

† II. חֶפֶה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 24:13 priest of 13th course LXX Οφφα.

3320 חֶפֶים [3321] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2650)

† חֶפֶים n.pr.m. a son of Benjamin Gn 46:21 (LXX Οφιμ(ε)ιν, Οφμειν), descendant of Benjamin 1 Ch 7:15 (LXX Αμφειν, Αφφειν, LXXL Οφερ), and so חֶפֶם v:15; v. הוֹפֵם.

3321 חֶפֶה [3322] (Hebrew) (page 342)

II. חֶפֶה (NH חֶפֶה; Aram. חֶפֶה *hop, hap*, all *rub, cleanse*, esp. the head).

3322 חָף [3323] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2643)

† חָף adj. clean—only חָף שֶׁפֶשַׁע אֲנִי בְּלִי אֲנִי וְדָ אֲנִי Jb 33:9 *I am pure, without transgression, I am clean* (in speech of Elihu).

3323 חֶפֶץ [3324] (Hebrew) (page 342) (Strong 2654)

† חֶפֶץ vb. delight in (cf. Ar. *hafiza* *be mindful of, attentive to, keep, protect*, Aram. *hpt* whence *hpiyt* *eager, zealous*, Ar. *hafiyfaa* *un anger* (excitement), *ahfaza* *enrage* (Aram. and Ar. of *excited* attention, Heb. of *delighted* attention), DI:Pr 168 Nö:ZMG 1886, 742; NH חֶפֶץ weakened to *thing*, v. De:Ec. Gloss., Ph. in n.pr. חֶפְצָבֶעַל);—Qal Pf. 'ח Gn 34:19 + 28 t.; f. חֶפְצָהּ Is 66:3; 2 m. חֶפְצָהּ Dt 21:14 + 4 t.; חֶפְצָנִי Jb 21:14, etc., + 14 t. Pf.; Impf. יֶחְפֵּץ Dt 25:7 + 7 t.; יֶחְפֵּץ Psalm 37:23, 147:10; pl. יֶחְפְּצוּ Is 13:17, Je 6:10; יֶחְפְּצוּ Psalm 68:31; יֶחְפְּצוּ Is 58:2, 58:2 etc. + 9 t. Impf.; Inf. abs. יֶחְפֵּץ Ez 18:23; on Pt. חֶפֶץ = adj. verb., v. infr.;—1. of *men*: a. *take pleasure in, delight in*, c. בָּ, a woman Gn 34:19 (J), Dt 21:14, Est 2:14; a man 1 S 18:22, 19:1, 2 S 20:11; in matters and things 2 S 24:3, Is 13:17, 66:3, Je 6:10, Psalm 109:17, 112:1, 119:35, Pr 18:2, Est 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:11; c. acc. Psalm 68:31, Is 58:2, Ec 8:3; implic. obj. Psalm 73:25. b. *delight, desire, be pleased to do a thing, would do it* Dt 25:7, 25:8, 1 K 9:1, Est 6:6, Ru 3:13, Psalm 40:9, Jb 9:3, 13:3, 21:14, 33:32, Is 58:2, Je 42:22. c. abs. יֶחְפֵּץ עַד שֶׁתִּחַפֵּץ until it please (of love) Ct 2:7, 3:5, 8:4. 2. of [God](#): a. *delight in, have pleasure in*, c. בָּ, persons Nu 14:8 (J), 2 S 15:26, 22:20 = Psalm 18:20, 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8, Psalm 22:9, 41:12, Is 62:4; not in the strength of a horse Psalm 147:10; in doing evil Mal 2:17; in the death of the sinner Ez

18:32, 33:11; but in mercy, justice, and righteousness Je 9:23; **לֹא** **חַפְצָתִי** (לא) **בָּחַר בְּאִשֶּׁר** Is 56:4, 65:12, 66:4; not with (acc.) the blood of bullocks Is 1:11; (**יָם**); **זָבַח** (ים); Psalm 40:7, 51:18, 51:21, or the death of the sinner Ez 18:23, 18:23; but with **חֹסֵד** Ho 6:6, Mi 7:18, **אִמַּת** Psalm 51:8; with the way of a man Psalm 37:23; **כָּל אִשֶּׁר חָפֵץ** Psalm 115:3, 135:6, Pr 21:1; **אִשֶּׁר חָפֵץ** Is 55:11, Jon 1:14. **b.** *pleased to do a thing c. inf.* Ju 13:23, 1 S 2:25, Is 53:10. **c.** with impf. subj. (Ges:§ 142 (3) c) **י' תֹּוֹרָה י' יִגְדִּיל** **חָפֵץ** **יְהוָה** *was pleased to magnify teaching* Is 42:21.—On Jb 40:17 v. **חָפֵץ**.

3324 חָפֵץ [3325] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2655)

† **חָפֵץ** **adj. verb.** delighting in, having pleasure in;—ח' Psalm 5:5 + 4 t.; pl. **חֲפִצִּים** Mal 3:1, Ne 1:11; cstr. **חֲפִצֵּי** Psalm 35:27 + 2 t.; sf. **חֲפִצֵּיהֶם** Psalm 111:2; f. **חֲפִצָּה** 1 Ch 28:9; —**1.** *of man*, c. acc. Psalm 34:13, 35:27, Mal 3:1; c. inf. Ne 1:11; abs. **חֲפִצֵּי** *whosoever would* 1 K 13:33; **אִם חָפֵץ אַתָּה** *if thou pleasest* 1 K 21:6; **נַפְשׁ חֲפִצָּה** *willing soul* 1 Ch 28:9; pl. cstr. before nouns abs. Psalm 35:22, 40:15 = 70:3; **לְכָל־חֲפִצֵּיהֶם דְּרוּשִׁים** *studied of all who take pleasure in them* Psalm 111:2. **2.** *of God*, **חָפֵץ**, **אַל־אֵל־חָפֵץ**, **רָשָׁע אַתָּה לֹא אֵל־חָפֵץ**, *thou art not a God taking pleasure in wickedness* Psalm 5:5.

3325 חֲפִצָּה [3326] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2656)

† **חֲפִצָּה** **n.m.**: Pr 3:15 delight, pleasure;—ח' Is 54:12 + 20 t.; sf. **חֲפִצָּה** Is 58:13 etc. + 13 t. sfs.; pl. **חֲפִצִּים** Pr 8:11; sf. **חֲפִצָּיָהּ** Pr 3:15; **חֲפִצָּה** Is 58:13—**1.** *delight* ח' **אֲבָנֵי ח' חֲפִצָּה** Is 54:12 *delightful stones*; ח' **אֶרֶץ ח' חֲפִצָּה** Mal 3:12 *delightful land*; ח' **בְּגָדֵי ח' חֲפִצָּה** Ec 12:10; so perhaps also ח' **בְּגָדֵי ח' חֲפִצָּה** Ez 27:20 *garments of delight*, i.e. of beauty and luxury (Gr; MT **חֲפִצָּה** q.v.); c. **בְּ** of persons Psalm 16:3, Ec 5:3, Mal 1:10; of things 1 S 15:22, 18:25, Psalm 1:2, Jb 21:21, Ec 12:1; **אֵין חֲפִצָּה בּוֹ כָּלִי** *vessel wherein is no pleasure* Je 22:28, 48:38, Ho 8:8; **כִּי לְשִׂדֵי כִי חֲפִצָּה** Jb 22:3 *is it a pleasure to Shadday that ? 2.* **חֲפִצָּה** **מְחֹזֵז חֲפִצָּה** *the city of their desire* Psalm 107:30; **כָּל חֲפִצָּה** *all (one's) desire* 2 S 23:5, 1 K 5:22, 5:23, 5:24, 9:11, 10:13 = 2 Ch 9:12; **כָּל חֲפִצִּים** *all things to be desired* Pr 3:15, 8:11. **3.** *the good pleasure, will, purpose*, of **יְהוָה** Is 44:28, 46:10, 48:14. **4.** *that in which one takes delight, his business (late), or matter (very late, cf. in Mish. = thing)* **חֲפִצָּה** **י' בְּיָדוֹ יִצְלַח** *the good pleasure (cause, business) of Yahweh will prosper in his hands* Is 53:10; ח' **מִצָּא ח' חֲפִצָּה** Is 58:3, 58:13; **חֲפִצָּה** **עֲשׂוֹת חֲפִצָּה** *doing thy affairs* Is 58:13 (see De in loco); **בְּחֲפִצָּה כְּפִיָּהּ** *in the business of her hands* Pr 31:13; **לְכָל־חֲפִצָּה עֵת** *time for every matter, affair* Ec 3:1, 3:17, 8:6; **אַל־חֲפִצָּה עַל־חֲפִצָּה** *marvel not at the matter* Ec 5:7.

Note.—**חָפֵץ** is not used in any of its forms in E D:2 H P of the Hexateuch.

3326 חֲפִצָּיָהּ [3327] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2657)

† **חַפְצֵי־בָהּ** n.pr.f. (*my delight is in her*; cf. Ph. **חפצבעל**)—1. mother of king Manasseh 2 K 21:1. 2. fig. name of Zion Is 62:4, here expl. by **בַּח בְּיָ חַפְצֵי** for **Yahweh** *delighteth in thee*.

3327 חַפֵּץ [3328] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2654)

† **חַפֵּץ זָנְבוֹ** vb. bend down (Ar. *hafada lower, depress*, as wings Qor 15:88)—only **Qal Impf.** **חַפֵּץ זָנְבוֹ** Jb 40:17; *he bendeth down (extendeth down stiffly) his tail like a cedar*, v. Wetzst in De:Job 526 Hi:Hiob 299.

3328 חָפַר [3329] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2658)

† I. **חָפַר** vb. dig, search for (Ar. *hafara id.*; Aram. **חַפַּר**, *hpar, id.*; NH **חַפַּר** *act of digging*)—**Qal Pf.** **חָפַר** Jb 39:29; **וְחָפְרָתָּ** Jb 11:18; **וְחָפְרָתָּהּ** Dt 23:14; **חָפְרוּ** Gn 21:30; **חָפְרוּ** Gn 26:18 + 2 t.; **חָפְרוּ** Gn 26:32; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּהוּ** Nu 21:18; **Impf.** **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Gn 26:18, 26:22; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּהוּ** Psalm 7:16; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּהוּ** Je 13:7; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Jb 39:21 (but rd. **יִחְפְּרוּ** so LXX Vulgate SyrVer Di) Dt 1:22; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּ** Gn 26:19 + 2 t.; **וַיִּחְפְּרוּהוּ** Jb 3:21; **Inf. cstr.** **לְחַפְּרוֹ** Jos 2:2, 2:3 + Is 2:20 (cf. *infr.*); **Pt.** **חָפַר** Ec 10:8; —1. **dig: a.** a well, c. acc. **בְּאֵר** Gn 21:30 (E), 26:15, 26:18, 26:18, 26:19, 26:21, 26:22, 26:32 (J), Nu 21:18 (E); cf. Ex 7:24 (E); **dig** (a hole, implied as obj.) Dt 23:14; a pit, with hostile purpose, as snare or trap, fig. of malicious plan, c. acc. **בּוֹר** Psalm 7:16 (**כְּבֹרָה**); so c. acc. **גּוֹמֵץ** Ec 10:8, cf. **לְנַפְשִׁי [שְׁחַת]** Psalm 35:7; of horse, **dig**, i.e. *paw* the ground, **יִחְפְּרוּ בְּעֵמֶק** Jb 39:21 (so rd., v. *supr.*) *he paweth in the valley* (cf. Ar. *ha'firun hoof*). **b.** **dig** for something hidden, c. acc. Jb 3:21 (fig. of longing for death), Je 13:7 (no obj. expr.) **2. search, search out, explore**, c. acc. **הָאָרֶץ** Jos 2:3, 2:3 (JE), Dt 1:22; of eagle, **search for food**, c. acc. **אֵכָל** Jb 39:29, with esp. reference to keen vision (**מִרְחוֹק עֵינָיו יִבְיִטוּ**); so = *search or look carefully about* before going to rest Jb 11:18 (no obj.).—**לְחַפְּרוֹ** Is 2:20 v. **חַפְּרוֹתָהּ** *infr.*

3329 חֲפָר [3330] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2660)

† I. **חֲפָר** n.pr.m. **1.** a Manassite Nu 26:32, 26:33, 27:1 Jos 17:2, 17:3, LXX *Οφερ*. **2.** a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:6; LXX *Ηφελ*, LXXL *Αφερ*. **3.** one of David's heroes, acc. to 1 Ch 11:36 (but on txt. v. Be VB and Dr 2 S 23:36).

3330 חֲפָרִי [3331] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2662)

† **חֲפָרִי** adj. gent. of I. **חֲפָר** a; only c. art. as n.pr. coll. **הַחֲפָרִי** Nu 26:32.

3331 חֲפָר [3332] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2660)

† II. **חֲפָר** n.pr.loc. **1.** Canaanitish town, with a king, named just before Aphek Jos 12:17, exact site unknown. **2.** 1 K 4:10 in Judah (**חֲפָרִי**);—on **חֲפָרִי** Jos 19:13, **חֲפָרִי** 2 K 14:25, v. **חֲפָרִי** sub **יגן**.

3332 חֲפָרִים [3333] (Hebrew) (page 343) (Strong 2663)

† **חַפְרִים** **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:19, LXX *Αγειν, Α Αφεραειμ, LXXL Αμφαραειμ*; = Egypt. Ḥa-pu-ru-m-â WMM:Asien, 170; site dub.; 6 m. N. of *Legio* acc. to Lag:Onom. 223, 2nd ed. 241.

3333 חַפְרָה [3334] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2661,6512)

† **חַפְרָה** **n.f.** mole (as *digger*)—only Is 2:20, rd. **לְחַפְרֹת** (MT **פְּרוֹת**, meaning obscure, v. conject. in Thes Ges:Comm. Di).

3334 חָפַר [3335] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2659)

† II. **חָפַר** **vb.** be abashed, ashamed (Targum **חָפַר** Pr 13:5, **מְחַפְרֵנָּה** *one causing shame* Pr 19:26; Syr. *ḥpar*, esp. Aph. *be ashamed, put to shame*; Ar. *ḥafara* be bashful, *ḥafirun* shy, bashful; Eth.

ḥafara: be ashamed, blush)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **חָפַרְהָ** Je 50:12; **חָפַרְהָ** consec. Is 24:23; **חָפַרְהָ** Je 15:9;

חָפַרְהָ Psalm 71:24; **חָפַרְהָ** consec. Mi 3:7; **חָפַרְהָ** Psalm 35:4 + 4 t.; **חָפַרְהָ** Psalm 34:6;

חָפַרְהָ Jb 6:20; **חָפַרְהָ** Is 1:29; —*be abashed, ashamed*, said of face Psalm 34:6 (avoided by

looking to ~); elsewhere always **בּוֹשׁ**, of enemies of righteousness Psalm 71:24, 35:4, 35:26, 40:15 = 70:3, 83:18; of idolaters Is 1:29; diviners Mi 3:7; of distressed Jerusalem Je 15:9; so of Babylon 50:12; of moon Is 24:33; *be put to shame* (disappointment), of caravans looking for water Jb 6:20.

Hiph. Pf. **חָפַרְהָ** Is 33:9; **חָפַרְהָ** Pr 13:5; **חָפַרְהָ** Is 54:4; **חָפַרְהָ** Pr 19:26; —*display*

shame, fig. of Lebanon Is 33:9 (**קָמַלְהָ** 'dried up' Che); of Israel is 54:4 (**בּוֹשׁ** Qal); of an unfilial son, *cause shame* Pr 19:26 (**מִבְּיֹשׁ**); cf. Pr 13:5 of wicked (**יְבֹאֵשׁ**: v. **בֹּאֵשׁ** **Hiph.** supr. p. 93).

3335 חַפְרַע [3336] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 6548)

† **חַפְרַע** **n.pr.m.** Apries, reigned in Egypt alone, B.C. 589 - 570 and with Amasis 570-564; named as

חַפְרַע Je 44:30 *Pharaoh Hophraï king of Egypt* (v. **פְּרַעַה**); 4th king of 26th dynasty; LXX *Οὐάφρη*; Manetho *Οὐάφρις*; Egypt. Monum. *Uah-ābra*, Wiedemann: Ägypt. Gesch. 602, 636 ff.; Gesch. Ägypt. 163 ff.; GK. *Ἀπρίης* Herodot.:ii. 161 etc. (v. Wied:Herodot's 2tes Buch, 569), Diodor.:i. 68; *Ἀπρίας* Ctesias (Athen. 13:560).

3336 חַפְרָה [3337] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2661)

חַפְרָה v. sub I. **חָפַר**. above

3337 חָפַשׁ [3338] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2664)

† **חָפַשׁ** **vb.** search (Targum:Jer **חָפַשׁ** *dig, seek*; Pal. Syr. *dig* (Schw); perh. As. *éppéšu, étpéšu, sensible*, Lyon:Sargontexte 65)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. **חָפַשׁ** Pr 2:4; **חָפַשׁ** Psalm 64:7; **חָפַשׁ**

La 3:40; **חָפַשׁ** Pr 20:27; —*search, search out*, fig.; **1. search for**, obj. **בִּינָה** etc. Pr 2:4 (**בְּקֵשׁ**). **2.**

= *think out, devise*, c. acc. **עוֹלוֹת** unjust acts Psalm 64:7 (cf. also sub. **Pu.**) **3. search = test**, La 3:40

(obj. **דַּרְכֵינוּ**; **חָקַר**), Pr 20:27. **Niph. Pf.** **חָפַשׁ** Ob 6 subj. **חָפַשׁ** coll.; *searched out* = exposed and

plundered (**נָבְעוּ מִצְפוֹנוֹ**). **Pi. Pf.** **חָפַשׁ** S 23:23; **חָפַשׁ** 1 K 20:6; **חָפַשׁ** Gn 31:35 + 2

t.; **אֶחְפֹּשׂ** Am 9:3, Zp 1:12; *Imv.* **חֲפֹשׂוּ** 2 K 10:23; —1. *search through*, c. acc., a house 1 K 20:6, Jerusalem (metaph.) Zp 1:12; no obj. expr. 2 K 10:23. 2. *search for*: a. a person c. acc. 1 S 23:23. b. a thing, c. acc. Gn 44:12 (J; Joseph searching for his cup); Gn 31:35 (E; no obj. expr., Laban looking for his teraphim); Am 9:3 (יְ searching for evildoers), Psalm 77:7 (soul searching to understand יי's dealings with his servants). **Pu.** *Impf.* **יִחְפֹּשׂ** Pr 28:12 *be searched for* = be hidden; *Pt.* **חֲפֹשׂוּ** Psalm 64:7 in **מָה חֲפֹשׂוּ** = *a searched out search*, i.e. a device well thought out (cf. Che; || **Qal** q.v.); v. also **חֲפֹשׂוּ**. **Hithp.** *Pf.* **הִתְחַפֵּשׂ** 2 Ch 35:22 (but LXX **הִתְחַזְקוּ**, cf. also Vulgate SyrVer 3 Esdr 1:26, so Be & O;t); *Impf.* **יִתְחַפֵּשׂ** Jb 30:18; **וַיִּתְחַפֵּשׂ** 1 S 28:8 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* **הִתְחַפֵּשׂ** 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29; —*disguise oneself* (lit. *let oneself be searched for*) 1 S 28:8, 1 K 22:30, 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29, 18:29, 2 Ch 35:22 (but v. supr.), all of disguise by change of garments; 1 K 20:38 **בְּאָפֶר** i.e. with headgear over eyes; subj. **לְבוּשׁוֹ** Jb 30:18, i.e. his garment is disguised, no longer looks like the mantle it is.

3338 חֲפֹשׂ [3339] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2665)

† **חֲפֹשׂ n.[m.]** a (shrewd) device, plot, only in **מְחַפֵּשׂ חַ' הַתְּמַנּוּ** Psalm 64:7 (cf. **חֲפֹשׂ** supr.)

3339 חֲפֹשׂ [3340] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2666)

† **[חֲפֹשׂ] vb.** be free—only **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **לֹא חֲפֹשָׂה** Lv 19:20 (H), *because she was not freed* (a freed-woman).

3340 חֲפֹשׂ [3341] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2667)

† **חֲפֹשׂ n.[m.]** very dub.; only **בְּגָדֵי־חֲפֹשׂ לְרִכְבָּהָ** Ez 27:20 *wide-spread (?) garments for riding*, i.e. saddle-cloths, acc. to Thes Sm Co Da al.; but mng. *spread* for √ purely conject.; Gr suggests, plausibly, **חֲפֹץ** (q.v.)

3341 חֲפֹשֶׁה [3342] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2668)

† **חֲפֹשֶׁה n.f.** freedom, only **לֹא נִתְּנָה־לָּהּ** ח' Lv 19:20 (H) *freedom had not been given to her*.

3342 חֲפֹשִׁי [3343] (Hebrew) (page 344) (Strong 2670)

† **חֲפֹשִׁי adj.** free (NH *id.*)—ח' Ex 21:5 + 10 t. + Psalm 88:6; pl. **חֲפֹשִׁים** Is 58:6 + 4 t.—1. *free from slavery*: of Hebrew bondsman (male or female) set free in 7th year Ex 21:2, 21:5 (JE), Dt 15:12, 15:13, 15:18, cf. Je 34:9, 34:10, 34:11, 34:14, 34:16; of slave (male or female) set free on account of injury done Ex 21:26, 21:27 (JE); **ח' עֶבֶד ח' מְאֹדָּנוּ** Jb 3:19 *a slave is free from his master* (i.e. in She'ól); but **בְּמַתִּים חֲפֹשִׁי** Psalm 88:6 *among the dead I am free* (i.e. adrift, cut off from [Yahweh's](#) remembrance); more gen., **שִׁלַּח רְצוּצִים חֲפֹשִׁים** Is 58:6 *to let oppressed ones go free*. 2. *free from taxes, obligations, etc.* **חֲפֹשִׁי בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת בַּיִת אָבִיו יַעֲשֶׂה** 1 S 17:25 *his father's house will he make free in Israel*.

3343 חֲפֹשִׁית [3344] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2669)

† חֲפֻשִׁית, חֲפֻשׁוֹת n.f. freedom, separateness, only בַּיַּת הַחֲפֻשִׁית 2 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 Qr (Kt הַחֲפֻשׁוֹת) i.e. (si vera 1.) a separate house—a house apart (on account of his disease).

3344 חָץ [3345] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2671)

חָץ v. sub חָצַץ p. 346

3345 חָצַב [3346] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2672)

† חָצַב vb. hew, hew out, cleave (NH *id.*, Aram. חָצַב; SI:4. 6 pt. pl. הַחֲצַבִּים; cf. Ph. מִחֲצַב = Heb. *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** חָצַב Is 5:2; חָצַבָּה Pr 9:1; חָצַבְתִּי Ho 6:5, etc.; **Impf.** וַיִּחְצַב 2 Ch 26:10; 2 ms. תִּחְצַב Dt 8:9; **Inf. cstr.** לְחָצַב Je 2:13; לְחָצוּב 1 Ch 22:2; **Pt. act.** חָצַב Is 10:15 + 4 t.; cstr. חָצַבִּי Is 22:16; חָצַבִּים 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 t.; חָצַבִּי 2 K 12:13; pass. חָצַבְתָּ Dt 6:11, Ne 9:25; —**1.** *hew out, (dig), wine-vat* יֵקֵב Is 5:2; sepulchre (קִבְרָה) Is 22:16, 22:16; cisterns בְּרוֹת Dt 6:11, 6:11, 2 Ch 26:10, Ne 9:25, cf. Je 2:13; of mining נִחְשֵׁת מִהַרְרִיָּה תֵּת נִחְשֵׁת דָּבָר Dt 8:9 *out of its mountains thou mayst hew out copper*. **2. a.** *hew stone* 1 Ch 22:2; metaph. of pillars Pr 9:1 (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer of stone* 2 K 12:13, 1 Ch 22:2, 22:15 (v. SI:4.6 *supr.*); prob. 1 K 5:29, 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17 (חָצַבְתָּ v. Be), cf. 24:12, Ezr 3:7. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10:15 בּוֹ חָצַב (i.e. בְּגִרְזָן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6:5 fig. of יְהוָה attacking people by agency of prophets (הַרְגֵתִים); *divide, cleave* subj. יְהוָה's voice Psalm 29:7 obj. לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחְצַבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19:24. **Pu. Pf.** חָצַבְתָּם Is 51:1 fig., *hewn out of rock* (of Isr.'s origin; || נִקְרָה). **Hiph. Pt.** מִחְצַבֶּת Is 51:9 *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רֶהַב = Egypt (cf. Psalm 89:11). **2. a.** *hew stone* 1 Ch 22:2; metaph. of pillars Pr 9:1 (subj. wisdom); elsewhere pt., *hewer of stone* 2 K 12:13, 1 Ch 22:2, 22:15 (v. SI:4.6 *supr.*); prob. 1 K 5:29, 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17 (חָצַבְתָּ v. Be), cf. 24:12, Ezr 3:7. **b.** appar. *hew wood* Is 10:15 בּוֹ חָצַב (i.e. בְּגִרְזָן). **3.** metaph. *hew in pieces* Ho 6:5 fig. of יְהוָה attacking people by agency of prophets (הַרְגֵתִים); *divide, cleave* subj. יְהוָה's voice Psalm 29:7 obj. לְהַבּוֹת אֵשׁ, i.e. the thunder of his voice sends forked lightnings (but on txt. cf. Che and crit. n.) **Niph.** **Impf.** יִחְצַבוּן *be cut, hewn, graven* (words on rock) Jb 19:24. **Pu. Pf.** חָצַבְתָּם Is 51:1 fig., *hewn out of rock* (of Isr.'s origin; || נִקְרָה). **Hiph. Pt.** מִחְצַבֶּת Is 51:9 *hew in pieces* = **Qal 3**, fig. of destroying רֶהַב = Egypt (cf. Psalm 89:11).

3346 מְחַצֵּב [3347] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 4274)

† מְחַצֵּב n.[m.] hewing, alw. מְחַצֵּבֵי מִן = *hewn stones* 2 K 12:13, 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (in all || עֲצִים).

3347 חָצָה [3348] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2673)

† חָצָה vb. divide (NH *id.*; Ar. *haziya* is *be fortunate, happy* with one's husband or wife, etc., i.e. have a share in happiness; *hazwad^hun a small arrow*; Di:134 puts here Eth. *has'u: arrow*, cf. חָצִי)—**Qal Pf.**

חָצָה Nu 31:42; וְחָצִיתָ consec. Nu 31:27; וְחָצִיו consec. Ex 21:35; *Impf.* יִחַצֵּה Is 30:28; וַיִּחַץ Gn 32:8 + 2 t.; וַיִּחַצֵם Ju 9:43; יִחַצֵּוּ Psalm 55:24; יִחַצֵּוּן Ex 21:35; יִחַצֵּוּהוּ Jb 40:30; —1. *divide*, sq. כָּסַף Ex 21:35; שׂוּר v:35 (both JE), לְוִיָּתָן crocodile Jb 40:30; prey, מַלְקוּחַ, Nu 31:27 (P; c. לְ before parts); a company of people Gn 32:8 (sq. לְ as foreg.), 33:1 (both J) Ju 9:43 (לְ as foreg.) but cf. 7:16. 2. (appar. denom. fr. חָצִי) Psalm 55:24 מִיָּהֵם לֹא יִחַצְוּ shall not halve their days, i.e. enjoy even half of the normal number; Is 30:28 עַד יִחַצְוֵהוּ shall halve unto the neck = shall reach to the neck and so divide the man in half. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. apoc. חִצְוּהוּ Dn 11:4 be divided (of kingdom), sq. לֹא; וְלֹא לְשָׁנֵי גוֹיִם Ez 37:22 (Judah and Isr.); waters of Jordan 2 K 2:8, 2:14.

3348 חֲצוֹת [3349] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2676)

† [חֲצוֹת] **n.f.** (Inf. form.) division, middle—only cstr. חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 11:4 (J) = *midnight*; חֲצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה Jb 34:20, Psalm 119:62; in all = adverb. phr. of time (בְּ om.)

3349 חָצִי [3350] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2677)

חָצִי:123 **n.m.**: Nu 12:12 half (NH *id.*; Ph. חָצִי; on format. v. Lag:BN 113)—abs. חָצִי 1 K 3:25, 3:25 + 3 t.; חָצִי 1 K 10:7, cf. 16:21; וְחָצִי Ez 40:42; וְחָצִי Dn 12:7 + 13 t. (usu. c. Pashta or Tiphcha), cf. חָצִי 2 S 10:4, 1 Ch 19:4; cstr. חָצִי Ex 12:29 + 84 t.; sf. חָצִיו Ex 38:4 + 7 t. + Jos 8:33 וְהָחִצְיוּ (but art. suspicious. v. Ges:§ 127 R 3, 4); חָצִיָּה Ne 3:38; חָצִינוּ 2 S 18:3; חָצִים Zc 14:8, 14:8 + 2 t.—1. *half* of anything:—blood of offering Ex 24:6, 24:6 (JE), beard 2 S 10:4, a hin Nu 15:9, 15:10, 28:14 (P); curtain Ex 26:12 (P); week חֲשֵׁבֶעַת Dn 9:27 etc.; אַמְתָּה חֲשֵׁבֶעַת half a cubit Ex 26:16, 36:21 (P) +; esp. חֲשֵׁבֶעַת half a tribe Nu 32:33, 34:13, 34:14, 34:15 (P) +; half of people 2 S 18:3, 19:41, 1 K 16:21, 16:21, 16:21 +, etc. so חֲשֵׁבֶעַת חֲשֵׁבֶעַת 1 Ch 2:52 and חֲשֵׁבֶעַת חֲשֵׁבֶעַת v:54 (v. Be and חֲשֵׁבֶעַת sub נוּחַ).—On חֲשֵׁבֶעַת 1 S 14:4 v. We Dr. 2. *middle* חֲשֵׁבֶעַת הַלַּיְלָה Ex 12:29 (J) *midnight*, so Ju 16:3, 16:3, Ru 3:8; of garments 2 S 10:4, 1 Ch 19:4; altar Ex 27:5; of the Mt. of Olives Zc 14:4; יָמֵי חֲשֵׁבֶעַת Psalm 102:25 *the midst of my days* (when they are but half done), Je 17:11.

3350 חֲשֵׁבֶעַת חֲשֵׁבֶעַת [3351] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2679-80)

חֲשֵׁבֶעַת חֲשֵׁבֶעַת 1 Ch 2:52, and חֲשֵׁבֶעַת חֲשֵׁבֶעַת v:54, v. חֲשֵׁבֶעַת חֲשֵׁבֶעַת sub נוּחַ p. 630

3351 חָצִי [3352] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 2678)

† חָצִי **n.m.**: 2 K 9:24 arrow (cf. Ar. *ḥuz, waḥʿun*, Eth. *ḥasʿu: id.*, Di:134, and v. Dr on 1 S 20:36)—abs. חָצִי 1 S 20:36, 20:37, 20:37 + v:38 Kt (Qr חֲצִים), perh. also v:21, v:22 (so LXX We, for MT pl. חֲצִים), 2 K 9:24; the usual form is חָצִי; v. *infr.*

3352 יִחַצְאֵל [3353] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 3183,3185)

† יְחֻצֵאל, יְחֻצֵאל n.pr.m. ([God](#) divideth, apportioneth)—son of Naphtali; יְחֻצֵ Gn 46:24 (LXX Ασιηλ, LXXL Ιασσηλ), Nu 26:48 (Σαηλ, Ασιηλ) = יְחֻצֵ 1 Ch 7:13 (Ιεισιηλ, LXXL Ιασσηλ).

3353 יְחֻצֵאלִי [3354] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 3184)

† יְחֻצֵאלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; only c. art. as n.pr.coll., Nu 26:48.

3354 מְחֻצָּה [3355] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 4275)

† מְחֻצָּה **n.f.** half, of spoils;—abs. מְחֻצָּה Nu 31:36; cstr. מְחֻצָּת Nu 31:43 (both P).

3355 מְחֻצִית [3356] (Hebrew) (page 345) (Strong 4276,2676-77)

† מְחֻצִית **n.f.** half, middle—cstr. מְחֻצִית Ex 30:13, 30:13 + 8 t.; מְחֻצִית Nu 31:30, 31:47; sf. מְחֻצִיתוֹ Ex 30:23, מְחֻצִיתָהּ Lv 6:13, 6:13, מְחֻצִיתָם Nu 31:29—**1.** half of a shekel Ex 30:13, 30:13, 30:15 cf. v:23, 38:26; the flour for offering Lv 6:13, 6:13, of spoils Nu 31:29, 31:30, 31:42, 31:47; of tribe Jos 21:25 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46, 6:55; of chariots 1 K 16:9. **2.** middle הַיּוֹם 'מ = *midday, noon* Ne 8:3 (cf. *midnight, חֲצוֹת, חֻצִי* 2). p. 345

3356 חֻצַּן [3357] (Hebrew) (page 346)

חֻצַּן (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; denom. seem to be Ar. *ḥadana*, Eth. *ḥad.ana*: *carry in the arms or bosom, rear, foster*; perhaps also As. *ēṣēnu*, *bring together*, also *drink* or *draw in sweet odours* Flood Tablet:iii, 49 Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss i).

3357 חֻצָּן [3358] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2683)

† חֻצָּן **n.m.** bosom of a garment (Ar. *ḥiḍnun*, Eth. *ḥd.n*: also Syr. *ḥano* 'bosom (= ḥ'n*'), v. Hoffm:ZMG 1878, 753 Lag:M ii. 361 ff.; BN 46 f.; on this word and foll. v. Ba:NB 120; ZMG 1889, 183)—חֻצָּנוּ מְעַמְר שְׂלֵא מְלֵא כַפּוֹ Psalm 129:7 (grass) *with which a reaper filleth not his hand, nor a binder his bosom.*

3358 חֻצָּן [3359] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2684)

† חֻצָּן **n.m.** bosom;—חֻצָּנִי נִעְרַתִּי Ne 5:13 *I shook out my bosom (the bosom of my garment)*; חֻצָּן בְּחֻצָּן וְהֵבִיאוּ בְנֵיח בְּחֻצָּן Is 49:22 *and they shall bring thy sons in the bosom* (i.e. in the arms, clasped to the bosom, like infants; || עַל-כַּתְּף).

3359 חֻצַּן [3360] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2686)

† חֻצַּן **vb.** divide (NH *makes a partition*; As. *ḥaṣāṣu*, *cut in two*, Zim:BP 24 n.; Eth. *ḥas'as'a*: *curtail, diminish*)—**Qal** Pt. חֻצַּן intr. Pr 30:27 of locusts ח' כָּלוּ וַיִּצְא ח' i.e. dividing (themselves) into companies or swarms. **Pi.** Pt. מְחַצְצִים v. II. חֻצַּן. **Pu.** Pf. חֻצַּצּוּ חֲדָשֵׁי חֲדָשֵׁי Jb 21:21 *the number of his months, they have been cut in two* (fig. for *curtailed*).

3360 חֲצֵצֶת [3361] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2687)

† חֲצֵצֶת n.[m.] gravel (as *divided, comminuted*; Aram. חֲצֵצֶת, ḥṣṣo)—only abs. ח Pr 20:17, La 3:16 [חֲצֵצֶת Psalm 77:18 v. חֲחֵן].— ח' ימלא פיהו ח' Pr 20:17 fig. of a liar; שני בח' ויגרס La 3:16 and he hath crushed my teeth with gravel-stones, fig. of ח's dealings with sufferer.

3361 חֶץ [3362] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2671)

† חֶץ n.m.:1 S 20:20 arrow, mostly poet. and proph. (cf. חֶץ sup. sub חצה)—abs. ח' Psalm 91:5 + 9 t. + 1 S 17:7 Kt (Qr חֶץ q.v.); cstr. *id.* 2 K 13:17, 13:17; sf. חֶצִי Jb 34:6, חֶצִי Psalm 58:8, Zc 9:14, חֶצִים Psalm 11:2, 64:4; *Pl.* חֶצִים Gn 49:23 + 17 t. + 1 S 20:38 Qr (Kt חֶצִי q.v.) + 2 S 22:15 (< חֶצִי || Psalm 18:15); cstr. חֶצֶת Jb 6:4, Psalm 120:4 + Ez 5:16 (Co חֶצִי cf. LXX SyrVer Hi); חֶצִי Dt 32:23, 32:42 (Ez 5:16 v. sup.), חֶצִי Psalm 38:3 + 4 t.; חֶצִי Is 5:28 + 5 t.;—*arrow*: 1. lit., shot from bow by hand 1 S 20:20, 20:21, 20:21, 20:22 (LXX We sg., i.e. חֶץ, in v:21, v:22, see also Dr) v:36, v:38 Qr 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Is 5:28, 7:24, Je 50:9, 50:14, 51:11, Ez 39:3, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:2; shot from engine of war 2 Ch 26:15; used in divination Ez 21:26 cf. 2 K 13:15, 13:15, 13:17, 13:17, 13:18; **בְּעֵלֵי חֶצִים** = archers Gn 49:23. 2. fig. of Israel's weapons Nu 24:8, of the (Messianic) king Psalm 45:6, of [Yahweh's](#) judgements Dt 32:23, 32:42, Jb 6:4 (cf. חֶץ = *my wound* 34:6), Psalm 7:14, 38:3, 58:8 (but on text cf. Che:crit. n.) 64:8, 120:4 (? cf. Che); further Pr 7:23, La 3:12, Ez 5:16; in theoph. Psalm 18:15 = 2 S 22:15, cf. Hb 3:11, Zc 9:14, Psalm 144:6; of wicked men's violence Psalm 11:2 cf. 91:5, under fig. of lion's teeth Psalm 57:5; their words Psalm 64:4 cf. Pr 25:18, Je 9:8; simile, of strength and efficiency derived from one's children, Psalm 127:4; of a deceiver's words Pr 26:18; metaph. of servant of בְּרוּר ח' ח' Is 49:2.—In 1 S 17:7 rd. חֶץ (for חֶץ) as Qr and || 2 S 21:19 = *the shaft*; v. חֶץ; so Klo Dr.

3362 חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר [3363] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2688)

† חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר n.pr.loc. (ח' of the palm);—abode of Amorites Gn 14:7, LXX Ασασαν Θαμαρ; חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר 2 Ch 20:2 base of operations for אַרְם (rd. אֲדוֹם) ag. Judah (vid. Jos:Ant. ix, 1. 2); it was on W. side of Dead Sea (v. חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר); see Rob:BR i, 500 - 509 Bd:Pal 143 GASm:Geogr. 269 ff.; Wady Ḥuṣāṣā (= חֲצֵצֶת ?) lies NW. fr. Engedi GASm:l. c. cf. Rob:BR i, 506 Bd:Pal 14 (map); GASm suggests also possibility of finding here חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר 1 K 9:18 Kt (= חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר Qr and 2 Ch 8:4), Ez 47:19, 48:28 (v. חֲצֵצֶת תְּמָר n.pr.loc.)

3363 חֲצֵץ [3364] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2686)

† II. [חֲצֵץ] vb. **denom.** only Pi. *Pt.* חֲצֵץ מְחֲצֵץ Ju 5:11 *archers* (> *those dividing* spoil, since no obj. expr. and חֲלַק more suitable for such mng.)

3364 חֲצֵצֶת [3365] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2689)

חֲצֵצֶת, חֲצֵצֶת v. IV. חֲצֵץ. p. 348

3365 חצר [3366] (Hebrew) (page 346)

I. **חצר** (\sqrt of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥaṣara* encompass, surround; Eth. *ḥas'ara*: surround, enclose by wall, etc.; *ḥas'ur*: enclosure; NH **חצר** court, Ph. **חצר** *id.*, Syr. *ḥṣoro'*, *id.*)

3366 חצר [3367] (Hebrew) (page 346) (Strong 2691,2699)

I. **חצר**:145 n.m.:Ez 40:23 and (oftener) f.:1 K 6:36 **enclosure, court**—abs. 'ח1 K 7:8 +, **חצר** Je 36:20; cstr. **חצר** Ex 27:9 +; sf. **חצרו** 2 S 17:18; **חצרות** Ex 8:9 + 4 t.; cstr. **חצרי** Ne 13:7, **חצרות** 2 K 21:5 +10 t.; sf. **חצרי** Is 1:12, Zc 3:7; **חצרי** Psalm 65:5, 84:11; **חצרותי** 1 Ch 28:6; **חצרותי** Psalm 100:4, **חצרותי** Psalm 96:8, **חצרותיהם** Ne 8:16; —1. *enclosures* (in Egypt), perhaps court-yards, or cattle-yards, distinct from houses and from fields Ex 8:9 (J). 2. *court* of private house 2 S 17:18 (containing well), cf. Ne 8:16; of a palace, **חצר האחרת** 1 K 7:8 *the other court*, immediately surrounding palace, so called in distinct. from **ח(ה) הגדולה** v:9, v:12 *the great court*, including 'ח 'הא and **הפנימית** 'הח of temple (v. 3 b) in one great enclosure (v. Sta:Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883. 152 f.); 2 K 20:4 (Qr Vrss The Kmp Klo al.; Kt Ke al. **העיר**), Je 36:20, Est 1:5, 2:11, 4:11, 5:1, 5:2, 6:4, 6:4, 6:5; **מטרה** 'ח *court of guard*, place of (honourable) confinement Je 32:2 (in king's house), v:8, v:12, 33:1, 37:21, 37:21, 38:6, 38:13, 38:28, 39:14, 39:15. Esp. 3. a. *court* of tabernacle **חצר** **המשכן** Ex 27:9, cf. v:9, v:12, v:13 + 24 t. Ex (all P; 'הח **שער** *gate of the court* Ex 35:17, 38:15, 38:18, 38:31, 39:40, 40:8, 40:33); Lv 6:9, 6:19, Nu 3:26, 3:26 (**פתח** 'הח), v:37, 4:26, 4:26 (**פתח** 'הח **שער**), v:32; *courts* of house of ' 1 Ch 23:28. b. *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* **הח** 'הפנימית 1 K 6:36, 7:12 (but on txt. v. Sta:l. c.) Ez 8:16, 10:3 cf. v:4; = *upper c.* **הח** 'העליון Je 36:10 (v. Gf), and **הבנינים** 'ח 2 Ch 4:9 (where also **העזרה הגדולה**, as oft. Ezek., also **לעזרה**); *outer court* **הח** 'החיצונה Ez 10:5 = **הח** 'החדשה 2 Ch 20:5; v. further 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, 2 Ch 24:21, 29:16, Je 19:14, 26:2, Ez 8:7; *two courts* 2 K 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:5, 2 K 23:12; *courts* Ez 9:7, 1 Ch 28:12, 2 Ch 23:5, Ne 8:1, 8:6, 13:7; oft. poet., *courts* of 'Is 1:12, 62:9 (**ח** 'קדשי), Zc 3:7, Psalm 65:5, 84:3, 84:11, 96:8, 100:4, 116:19, 135:2 c. *courts* of Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:14 + 38 t. Ez 40-46 (of these rd. **השער** for **החצר** 40:19, 40:32 with LXX Hi Co; and **החצר** 41:15 with LXX Ew Co). 3. a. *court* of tabernacle **חצר** **המשכן** Ex 27:9, cf. v:9, v:12, v:13 + 24 t. Ex (all P; 'הח **שער** *gate of the court* Ex 35:17, 38:15, 38:18, 38:31, 39:40, 40:8, 40:33); Lv 6:9, 6:19, Nu 3:26, 3:26 (**פתח** 'הח), v:37, 4:26, 4:26 (**פתח** 'הח **שער**), v:32; *courts* of house of ' 1 Ch 23:28. b. *court(s)* of Sol.'s temple, *inner c.* **הח** 'הפנימית 1 K 6:36, 7:12 (but on txt. v. Sta:l. c.) Ez 8:16, 10:3 cf. v:4; = *upper c.* 'הח 'העליון Je 36:10 (v. Gf), and **הבנינים** 'ח 2 Ch 4:9 (where also **העזרה הגדולה**, as oft. Ezek., also **לעזרה**); *outer court* **הח** 'החיצונה Ez 10:5 = **הח** 'החדשה 2 Ch 20:5; v. further 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, 2 Ch 24:21, 29:16, Je 19:14, 26:2, Ez 8:7; *two courts* 2 K 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:5, 2 K 23:12; *courts*

† חֲצֵר עֵינֹן n.pr.loc. on NE. border of Canaan Ez 47:17; עֵינֹן חֲצֵר 48:1 (Co in both חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן); חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן Nu 34:9, 34:10; where it is said (v:9) לָכֶם גְּבוּל צָפוֹן; LXX Ἀρσεναιειμ, LXXL Ἀσερναειν;—v. also חֲצֵר הַתֵּיכוֹן infr.

3373 חֲצֵר שׁוּעַל [3374] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2705)

† חֲצֵר שׁוּעַל n.pr.loc. 1. place in southern Judah Jos 15:28 = 1 Ch 4:28, Ne 11:27 2. place in Simeon Jos 19:3.—LXX Ἀρσωλα, Ἐολασεωλα, Ἀσαρσουλα, Ἀσαρσουαρ, etc.

3374 חֲצֵר הַתֵּיכוֹן [3375] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2694)

† חֲצֵר הַתֵּיכוֹן n.pr.loc. Ez 47:16 LXX Sm Co חֲצֵרָה עֵינֹן (q.v.); it is described as חֲוֹרֵן אֲשֶׁר אֶל־גְּבוּל; Wetzst:ZKW, 1884, v. 114 identif. with *Ḥaḍar* (*ḥḍar*) 'at the foot of the eastern corner of Hermon.'

3375 חֲצוֹר [3376] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2674)

† חֲצוֹר n.pr.loc (Lag:BN 47 f.)—LXX Ἀσωρ, etc.; 1. a royal city of northern Canaan Jos 11:1 'יבין מֶלֶחֶח', cf. 12:19, and Ju 4:2, 4:17, 1 S 12:9; Jos 11:10, 11:10, 11:11, 11:13, 19:36, 2 K 15:29; חֲצוֹר 1 K 9:15. 2. places in the Negeb: a. Jos 15:23. b. c. Jos 15:25 חֲצוֹר וּקְרִיּוֹת חֲצוֹרֹן הִיא חֲצוֹר מִמְּלָכוֹת חֲצוֹר (ור. חֲצוֹר) 3. חֲצוֹר Ne 11:33 a Benjamite town, prob. = חֲצוֹר בַּעַל חֲצוֹר q.v. 4. חֲצוֹר חֲצוֹר (ור. חֲצוֹר) Je 49:28, cf. v:30, v:33, an Arabian locality, v. Winer:BW *Hazor* Gf Gie.—עֵין ח' Jos 19:37, v. sub עֵין.

3376 חֲצוֹר חֲדַתָּה [3377] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2675)

† חֲצוֹר חֲדַתָּה n.pr.loc (si vera l. perhaps *new Haṣór*, with Aram. ח in adj.)—Jos 15:25, v. חֲצוֹר; in *Negeb* of Judah, site unknown.

3377 חֲצִיר [3378] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2681)

† I. חֲצִיר n.[m.] settled abode or haunt (|| form of חֲצִיר *supr.*, or txt. err. for it);—תַּנִּים חֲצִיר לְבָנוֹת חֲצִיר לְקִנָּה וְגַמָּא בְּנוֹת Is 34:13 *a dwelling of jackals (and) a hunt for ostriches*; also חֲצִיר לְקִנָּה וְגַמָּא בְּנוֹת חֲצִיר לְקִנָּה וְגַמָּא בְּנוֹת 35:7 *an abode, home, of reeds and rushes* (so Che Di Du al.; others put this under II. חֲצִיר); Che Du think the v. mutilated, and would emend this line acc. to 34:13.

3378 חֲצִירוֹ [3379] (Hebrew) (page 347) (Strong 2695)

† חֲצִירוֹ (n.pr.m. cf. Sab. n.pr.m. חֲצִיר DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 56)—one of David's heroes, called *the Carmelite* חֲצִירוֹ 2 S 23:35 Kt (חֲצִירִי Qr; LXX Ἀσαραι) = חֲצִירוֹ 1 Ch 11:37 LXX Ἡσσαι, Ἀσαραι, Ἐσραι.

3379 חֶצְרוֹן [3380] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2696)

† חֶצְרוֹן, חֶצְרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** (cf. Sab חֶצְרוֹן n.pr.loc. vel. trib. Hal:No. 661 DHM:ZMG 1883,15)—

1. n.pr.loc. LXX *Ἀσρωων*, *Ἀσρωων*, *Ἐσρωμ*: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן Jos 15:3 place in extreme south of Judah, + אֲדָרָה = חֶצְרוֹן אֲדָרָה (q.v.) Nu 34:4. **b.** חֶצְרוֹן הַיָּם Jos 15:25 another town of Judah in south.

2. n.pr.m. LXX *Ἀσρωμ(ν)*, *Ἐσρωων*, etc.: **a.** חֶצְרוֹן son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:6 = חֶצְרוֹן 1 Ch 5:3. **b.** son of Pereš and grandson of Judah Gn 46:12, Nu 26:21 = חֶצְרוֹן Ru 4:18, 4:19, 1 Ch 2:5, 2:9, 2:18, 2:21, 2:24, 2:24, 2:25, 4:1.

3380 חֶצְרוֹנִי [3381] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2697)

† חֶצְרוֹנִי, חֶצְרוֹנִי **adj.gent.** only c. art. as n. coll. **1.** חֶצְרוֹנִי Nu 26:6, of **2 a** supr. **2.** חֶצְרוֹנִי v:21, of **2 b** supr.

3381 חֶצְרוֹת [3382] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2698)

† חֶצְרוֹת, חֶצְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** LXX *Ἀσρωθ*, a station of Isr. in wilderness: חֶצְרוֹת Nu 11:35, 11:35, 12:16 = חֶצְרוֹת 33:17, 33:18, Dt 1:1.

3382 חֶצְרוֹמֹת [3383] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2700)

† חֶצְרוֹמֹת **n.pr.m.** (Ar. *ḥadramawt*, Sab. חֶצְרוֹמֹת, חֶצְרוֹמֹת, Os:ZMG 1865, 289 ff. DHM:ZMG

1883, 18. 412)—a 'son' of יֶקֶטָן, 5th in order from Shem (שֵׁם, 1. אֶרְפַּכְשֵׁד; 2. שֵׁלַח; 3. עֵבֶר; 4.

יֶקֶטָן; 5. ח' Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20, LXX *Ἀσρα(α)μωθ*; = **n.pr.terr.** a district in southern Arabia, where dwelt the *Ξατραμωτῖται* (Strabo:xvi. 4. 2); mod. *Hadramaut* (or *Hadramút*, see Maltzan:ZMG 1871, 498 Mordt:ZMG 1876, 323, van d. Berg:p. 9, v. infr.) is same land, but not quite co-extensive; v. Di Gn 10:26, Ritter:Erkundung xii (Arabien i) 609 ff., de Goeje:Hadhr. 1886, van den Berg:Hadramout, 1886, Glaser:Skizze ii. 20, 428 ff. etc.; on its precise limits see esp. Ritter:611 ff, de Goeje:l. c. van d. Berg:ch. i.

3383 חֶצֶר [3384] (Hebrew) (page 348)

III. חֶצֶר (√ of foll.; Ar. *ḥadira* be green).

3384 חֶצִיר [3385] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2682)

† II. חֶצִיר **n.m.**:Is 15:6 **green grass, herbage**, abs. חֶצִיר Nu 11:5 + 16 t.; cstr. חֶצִיר Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26, Psalm 129:6; —**1.** grass, as food for animals 1 K 18:5, Jb 40:15, Psalm 104:14, 147:8, Pr 27:25 (|| דֶּשֶׁא and עֵשֶׂב), Is 15:6 (|| דֶּשֶׁא and יֵרֶק); spec. of *leeks* (as still sometimes in Aram., v. Löw:pp. 226, 228) Nu 11:5 (v. Di); in sim. of abundant growth Is 44:4 (v. LXX Ew Che); on Is 35:7 v. 1.

חֶצִיר **supr. 2.** as type of what is quickly perishing Jb 8:12, hence fig. of perishing enemies חֶצִיר גִּגְוֹת Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:20 (|| דֶּשֶׁא, עֵשֶׂב), Psalm 129:6, i.e. having no depth of root; of wicked, soon

to be cut down Psalm 37:2; with special reference to Israel's oppressors Is 40:6 (|| ציץ [השרה]), v:7 (|| *id.*), v:7, v:8 (|| *id.*), 51:12; in sim. of frail man Psalm 90:5; man's days Psalm 103:15 (|| ציץ השדה).

3385 חצר [3386] (Hebrew) (page 348)

IV. חצר (assumed as √ for redupl. חצרצר whence foll.; mng. unknown; perh. onomatop., v. Thes Ol:§§ 82 c.188 a Sta:§124 b; see also Lag:Or ii.18).

3386 חֲצֻצְרָה [3387] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2689)

† חֲצֻצְרָה n.f. clarion (NH חֲצוּצְרַת, Aram. חֲצוּצְרִתָּא)—mostly P and late;—abs. ח' Ho 5:8; pl. abs. חֲצֻצְרוֹת Nu 10:8 + 22 t.; חֲצֻצְרַת Nu 10:9, 10:10; cstr. *id.* Nu 31:6, 2 Ch 13:12; חֲצוּצְרוֹת Nu 10:2; *clarion*: **1.** as secular instr. Ho 5:8 (|| שופר) 2 K 11:14, 11:14 = 2 Ch 23:13, 23:13 . **2.** as sacred instr. 2 K 12:14, esp. for use by priests (only P, Psalm 98 and Chr). **a.** ח' תקע בח' (of blowing a single long blast) Nu 10:3, 10:4, 10:7, 10:8, to gather congreg. or נשיא' together, and, on festivals, over sacrific., ' to be remembered before 'י, ' v:10. **b.** ח' תרועה בח', or ח' הריע בח' (of sounding alarm,—a series of quick blasts) for camps to move Nu 10:5, 10:6, also in battle, v:9, ' to be remembered before 'י, ' so Nu 31:6, 2 Ch 13:12 (cf. v:14), both ח' התרועה **c.** esp. in Chr's descriptions of ceremonies at festivals, to express rejoicing: 1 Ch 13:8, 15:28 (|| קול שופר), 16:6, 16:42, 2 Ch 15:14 (|| שופר), 20:28, 29:26, 29:27, Ezr 3:10, Ne 12:35, 12:41, Psalm 98:6 (|| קול שופר); ח' קול בח' 2 Ch 5:13; ח' מחצצרים בח' 1 Ch 15:24, 2 Ch 5:12, 5:13, 13:14; in 2 Ch 29:28 this pt. agrees with noun in *sense*, and is masc.; and the *clarions* (= players on the clarions) *sounded*.—The חֲצֻצְרָה, or (sacred) clarion, was a long, straight, slender metal tube, with flaring end, v. Benz:Archäol. 277; distinguished thus from the שופר which was originally a ram's horn, and prob. always retained the horn-shape; the שופר is mentioned constantly in the earlier lit., and was used by watchmen, warriors, etc., as well as priests (v. Benz:ib. 276 and שופר).

3387 חצצר [3388] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2690)

† חצצר vb. Kt, חצר Qr, denominat. from חצצרה = *sound a clarion*—Pi. Pt. מְחַצְצְרִים 2 Ch 5:13 (Qr מְחַצְצְרִים) = *players on clarions*. Hiph. Pt. מְחַצְצְרִים (Qr מְחַצְצְרִים as Hiph. v. Kö:ii, 252) 1 Ch 15:24 + 3 t. + 2 Ch 5:12 Baer, (van d. H מְחַצְצְרִים); *sound with clarions* ח' בחצצרות 1 Ch 15:24, 2 Ch 5:12, 13:14; abs. *sounded (sounding)* 2 Ch 7:6, 29:28, cf. חצצרה *ad fin.* (Kt in all to be pronounced (prob.) מְחַצְצְרִים).

3388 חק [3389] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2436,2706)

חק v. חיק sub חוק; חק v. sub חקק. p. 300, 349

3389 חָקַהּ [3390] (Hebrew) (page 348) (Strong 2707)

† חָקַהּ **vb.** only *Pu.* cut in, carve (NH *represent, imitate*; || חָקַק)—**Pu.** *Pt.* מְחַקֵּה 1 K 6:35, Ez 8:10 + 23:14 (Co מְחַקֵּים, after LXX SyrVer Targum Vulgate), *carved figure on wall* Ez 8:10, 23:14 (where rd. *אֲנָשִׁים מְחַקִּים*, v. supr.) = subst. *carved work* 1 K 6:35 (on doors of temple). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. על־שָׂרְשֵׁי רַגְלֵי תִתְחַקֶּה Jb 13:27 *thou gravest thee a graving* (= markest a line) for (i.e. about) *the soles of my feet*, *fixest limits for them* (v. Di).

3390 חָקַהּ [3391] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2708)

חָקַהּ v. sub חָקַק. below

3391 חָקוּפָא [3392] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2709)

† חָקוּפָא **n.pr.m.** head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53, LXX Αφεικα, Αχειφα, Ακουφα, etc.

3392 חָקַק [3393] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2710)

† חָקַק **vb.** cut in, inscribe, decree (NH *id.*, Aram. חָקַק, Zinj. חָקַק; Ph. *id.* *Pt.* Hiph.; Ar. *ḥaqqā be just, right, obligatory, also make or decide to be just, etc.*; *ḥaqqun justness, truth, necessity, obligation*; Eth. *ḥk*: adj. *moderate, sufficient*; cf. also חָקַה)—**Qal** וְחָקַקְתָּ Ez 4:1; sf. חָקַקְתִּיח Is 49:16; *Inf.* sf. בְּחָקוּ Pr 8:27; בְּחָוָקוּ Pr 8:29 (assim. to בְּשׂוּמוֹ); חָקַהּ Is 30:8; *Pt.* חָקַקְי Is 22:16 (archaic case ending Ges:§ 90. 3 a); pl. חָקַקְיִם Is 10:1; cstr. חָוָקְיִ Ju 5:9 (poss. Po'el = מחווקי with מְ omitted, v. Ges:§ 52 (2), note 6); *Pt. Pass.* pl. חָקַקְיִם Ez 23:14 (Co חָקוּקִים);—**1.** *cut in*, with בְּ, Is 22:16, of a dwelling-place = tomb, in a rock. **2.** *cut in or on, upon, engrave, inscribe*, c. על on roll of a book Is 30:8; representation of city on brick (as in Babylonia) Ez 4:1; images on a wall Ez 23:14; fig. of Zion's walls on palms of י״ Is 49:16. **3.** *trace, mark out, a circle*, c. על over the face of deep Pr 8:27; c. acc., foundations of earth v:29. **4.** of a law, *engrave, inscribe* (on a tablet), fig. for *enact, decree* חָקַקְיִם Is 10:1 (|| כתב עמלׁוּ); חָוָקְיִם poet. = *commanders* (v. Po'el) Ju 5:9 (|| מחקקים v:14). **Po'el** *Impf.* יְחָוָקְיִ Pr 8:15; *Pt.* מְחָקַק Gn 49:10, Nu 21:18, Dt 33:21; sf. מְחָקְיִ Psalm 60:9, 108:9; מְחָקְיִנוּ Is 33:22; pl. מְחָקְיִם Ju 5:14; —*inscribe* (as a law), *enact* (poet.): c. acc. צָדֵק Pr 8:15 elsewh. pt. **a.** *prescriber* of laws, hence (as sovereign authority in a warlike clan) *commander* Dt 33:21 (of warlike tribe of Gad), Ju 5:14, Is 33:22 (of י״; || שִׁפְטָנוּ). **b.** *commander's staff* Gn 49:10 (|| שִׁבְטׁוּ), Nu 21:18 (both poet.), Psalm 60:9 = 108:9. **Pu.** *Pt.* מְחָקַקְתָּ *that which is decreed* Pr 31:5 (late). **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִחָקַקְיִ Jb 19:23 *inscribed* in (בְּ) a book.

3393 חָק [3394] (Hebrew) (page 349) (Strong 2706,2711)

חָק:127 **n.m.**:Mi 7:11 something prescribed, a statute or due;—חׁ Gn 47:22 + 22 t.; חָקְ Ex 30:21 + 14 t.; sf. חָקְיִ Pr 30:8 + 3 t.; חָקְיִ Lv 10:13, 10:14 etc. + 4 t. sfs.; pl. חָקְיִם Dt 4:5 + 31 t.; cstr. חָקְיִ Ex

18:16; חֲקִי Ez 20:18; also חֲקִי Ju 5:15, Is 10:1 (Ges:§ 93. 1 R 7); חֲקִי Jb 14:5 etc. + 44 t. sfs.—

1. *prescribed task*, assigned to Isr. in Egypt Ex 5:14 (E). **2.** *prescribed portion*, or allowance of food Gn 47:22, 47:22 (J); Pr 30:8, 31:15, Ez 16:27; מחקי Jb 23:12 (RV; < LXX Vulgate O1 Me Di SS בְּחִקִי *in my bosom*). **3.** *action prescribed for oneself, resolve*: חֲקִי לֵב Ju 5:15 *resolves of mind* || חֲקִי לֵב v:16. **4.** *prescribed due* of the priests from offerings Lv 6:11, 10:13, 10:13, 10:14, 10:14 (P); *due* of י' Lv 6:15 (P); עולם ל'ח' Ex 29:28, Lv 7:34, 10:15, Nu 18:8, 18:11, 18:19 (all P), Lv 24:9 (H); portion of oil for the תרומה Ez 45:14. **5.** *prescribed limit, boundary*: of sea Je 5:22, Pr 8:29, Jb 26:10, 38:10; of heavens Psalm 148:6; of land of Israel Mi 7:11; of time Jb 14:5, 14:13; so פִּיהָ לְבָלִי Is 5:14 She'ól *openeth wide her mouth, without limit*. **6.** *enactment, decree, ordinance* of either [God](#) or man: **a.** *specific decree*: law of fifth in Egypt Gn 47:26 (J); of passover Ex 12:24 (J); lament for Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:39; for Josiah 2 Ch 35:25; חק ומשפט Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (both E), 1 S 30:25; חק עולם Ex 30:21; || עֵדוּת, מְשֻׁפֵּט Psalm 81:5, 81:6 (law of a festival). **b.** of י' in nature Jb 28:26. **c.** respecting Mess. king Psalm 2:7; day of י' Zp 2:2 MT, but on txt. v. We and טָרַם, infr.: covenant with Jacob Psalm 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17; destiny of man Jb 23:14. **d.** *law in general* חק עלי *according to law, right* Psalm 94:20 (others *against law*); ח' ומשפט Ezr 7:10; || ברית and וְתוֹרוֹת 25:5; || עֵדוּת Psalm 99:7. **7.** pl. חֲקִים *enactments, statutes* of a law: **a.** of י' in nature Je 31:36. **b.** of the prophets Zc 1:6. **c.** *conditions* of deed of purchase Je 32:11. **d.** *enactments* || מְשֻׁפֵּטִים: ancestral Ez 20:18; given by [God](#) as punishment for disobedience 20:25. **e.** *decrees* of unjust judges חֲקֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 18:16 (E; || תּוֹרָתִיּוֹן, v:20 (E; || *id.*) **g.** elsewh. of prescriptions of the several codes of Hex: Lv 10:11, Nu 30:17 (P), Dt 4:6, 6:24, 16:12, Psalm 119:5 + 20 t., Mal 3:7; || תּוֹרָתִי Am 2:4; וְתוֹרוֹת ח' Psalm 105:45; וְהַח' דְּבָרֵי הַת' וְהַח' Dt 17:19; || וְבְרִית וְעֵדוּת Psalm 50:16; וְהַח' דְּבָרֵי הַת' וְהַח' Dt 4:1, 4:5, 4:8, 4:14, 5:1, 11:32, 12:1, 26:16, 1 K 9:4 = 2 Ch 7:17, 1 Ch 22:13, Ez 11:12, 36:27, or else ח' ומשפטים combined with other synon. (usu. preceding): e.g. דְּבָרֵי (ים) Psalm 147:19; תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 33:8, Mal 3:22; מִצְוָה Dt 5:28, 6:1, 7:11; מִצְוֹת Ne 1:7, 1 K 8:58; מִצְוָה, תּוֹרָה 2 Ch 19:10; עֵדוּת Dt 4:45, 6:20; sts. foll.: e.g. תּוֹרוֹת Lv 26:46; מִצְוָה, תּוֹרָה 2 K 17:37; or in different order, e.g. וְתוֹרוֹת וְהַח' מִצְוֹת וְהַח' Ne 9:13; וְהַח' מִצְוֹת וְהַח' Ne 10:30; וְהַח' מִצְוֹת וְהַח' Dt 26:17. Apart from מִצְוֹת it is combined with וְהַח', e.g. וְהַח' מִצְוֹת Ex 15:26 (R), Dt 27:10; וְהַח' מִצְוֹת Dt 4:40, 1 K 3:14, 8:61; וְהַח' מִצְוֹת וְהַח' Ne 9:14; וְהַח' מִצְוֹת וְהַח' Dt 6:17, 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch 34:31; וְהַח' מִצְוֹת וְהַח' Ezr 7:11; it is used c. vbs.: נָתַן Lv 26:46 + 3 t.; צוּה Nu 30:17 + 9 t.; לָמַד Dt 4:1 + 10 t.; שָׁמַר Dt 26:17 + 16 t.; עָשָׂה Dt 6:24 + 5 t.; לַעֲשׂוֹת שָׁמַר Dt 11:32 + 4 t.; בָּ הַלֵּךְ 1 K 8:61 + 3 t.—[On usage of חֲקִי v. חֲקָה ad fin.]

† חֻקָּה:104 n.f.:Ex 13:10 something prescribed, enactment, statute;—ח' Nu 9:14 + 2 t.; cstr. חֻקֹּת
 Ex 12:14 + 28 t.; pl. חֻקֹּת Je 5:24 + 12 t.; חֻקֹּת Lv 20:23, Je 31:35; sf. חֻקֹּתֵי Gn 26:5 + 14 t.; חֻקֹּתֵי
 Lv 18:4 + 21 t. etc.;—1. sg. *statute*, of special ritual laws: of passover Ex 13:10 (J); elsewhere only in
 P (and H), חֻקֹּת הפסח Ex 12:43, Nu 9:12, 9:14; התורה ח' Nu 19:2, 31:21; משפט ח' Nu 27:11,
 35:29; עולם ח' Ex 12:14, 12:17, 27:21, 28:43, 29:9, Lv 3:17, 7:36, 10:9, 16:29, 16:31, 16:34, 23:21,
 23:31, 24:3, Nu 10:8, 15:15, 18:23, 19:10, 19:21 (all P), Lv 17:7, 23:14, 23:41 (H); חֻקָּה אַחַת לְגֵר
 ח' וּלְאֶזְרָאֵךְ Nu 9:14, 15:15. 2. pl. *statutes*: a. of nature שמים ח' Jb 38:33, Je 33:25; of moon and stars
 Je 31:35; of weeks of harvest Je 5:24. b. fig. of a firmly established custom (הגויים) ח' Lv 20:23 (H) 2
 K 17:8; העמים ח' Je 10:3 עמרי ח' Mi 6:16; idolatry ישראל ח' 2 K 17:19; sexual offences Lv 18:30
 (H). c. statutes of David ח' 1 K 3:3. d. משפטים || 2 S 22:23 = Psalm 18:23 (of the law known to
 David); || מצות Psalm 89:32; ברית וח' 1 K 11:11; elsewhere of the prescriptions of the codes of D,
 H, P, Ez: usu. חֻקֹּת ומשפטים Lv 18:5, 18:26, 19:37, 20:22 (H), 25:18, Nu 9:3 (P), 1 K 11:33, Ez
 5:7, 11:20, 18:9, 20:11, 20:13, 20:19, 20:21; preceded by מצות Dt 30:16; followed by מצות Lv 26:15
 (H), Dt 11:1, 1 K 6:12; תורה ומצוה 2 K 17:34; or else חֻקֹּת ומשפטים Lv 18:4, 26:43 (H), Ez 5:6,
 5:6, 18:17, 20:16, 20:24, 37:24; preceded by מצות Dt 8:11; in diff. order, ועדות וח' 1 K
 2:3; frequently also חֻקֹּת ומצות ח' Lv 26:3 (H), Dt 6:2, 1 K 11:38, 2 Ch 7:19; or ח' (ו) מצות Dt 10:13,
 28:15, 28:45, 30:10, 1 K 9:6, 11:34, Ez 43:11 (Co), 2 K 17:13; foll. by תורות Gn 26:5 (R); ועדות וח'
 ח' 2 K 23:3; תורה וח' Je 44:10; ועדות ותורה וח' 44:23; ותורות ח' Ez 44:5, 43:11 (Co);
 תורות וח' 44:24; special ordinances are המזבח ח' Ez 43:18; בית ח' Ez 44:5; חיים ח' Ez 33:15
 (which are life to those who keep them); עולם ח' (LXX SyrVer Vulgate Talm Co del. עולם) Ez
 46:14. e. phrases of obedience are הלך ב' ח' Lv 18:3, 20:23, 26:3 (H), 1 K 3:3, 6:12, 2 K 17:8, 17:19,
 Je 44:10, 44:23, Ez 5:6, 5:7, 11:20, 18:9, 18:17, 20:13, 20:16, 20:19, 20:21, 33:15; שמר ח' Lv 18:4,
 18:5, 18:26, 19:19, 19:37, 20:8, 20:22 (H), Gn 26:5 (R), Dt 6:2, 8:11, 10:13, 11:1, 28:45, 30:10, 30:16,
 1 K 2:3, 9:6, 11:11, 11:34, 11:38, 2 K 17:13, 23:3, Ez 18:19, 18:21, 37:24, 43:11, 44:24; עשה ח' Lv
 25:18 (P), Dt 28:15, 1 K 11:33; עשה בח' 2 K 17:34; אֲשַׁתְּעֶשְׂע בח' Psalm 119:16; phrases of
 disobedience are מאס ח' Ez 20:24 מאס בח' Lv 26:15 (H); געל ח' Lv 26:43 (H); עזב ח' 2 Ch 7:19; חלל
 Psalm 89:32.—[חֻקָּה and חֻק differ somewhat in shade of meaning and frequency in various writings:
 e.g. חֻק offender in Jb Psalm Pr (חֻקָּה not at all Pr, once Jb), and in Chr (חֻקָּה only 2 Ch 7:19); חֻקָּה
 oft. in K, rarely in Hex. except in P (H); in proph., חֻק occurs Am 2:4, Is 5:14, 24:5, Mi 7:11, Je 3 t., Ez
 6 t., חֻקָּה only Ez, Je (6 t.) and Mi 6:16; חֻקִּים esp. in Dt and Psalm 119, חֻקֹּת esp. in H, Ez and
 sometimes (8 t.) Dt; חֻק עולם usu. = *due*, חֻקָּה much more often *statute*, *ordinance*, etc.]

† [חֻקְקָן] **n.pr.loc.** in tribe of Naphtali, only c. ה loc. חֻקְקָה Jos 19:34; identif. with *Yakúk* c. 4 m. NW. of Lake Tiberias by Rob:BR iii. 81 Survey:WP i. 365.

3396 חוקק [3397] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2712)

† חוקק **n.pr.loc.** only 1 Ch 6:60, prob. err. for חֻלְקֶת (q.v.) Jos 19:25, 21:31. p. 324

3397 חֻקְקִי [3398] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2706)

חֻקְקִי v. חֻק supr. p. 349

3398 חֻקַּר [3399] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2713)

† [חֻקַּר] **vb.** search (NH *id.*, Niph. pass., Aram. חֻקַּר)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַחֻקְרוּ consec. Pr 18:17; חֻקְרוּ Jb 28:27; וַחֻקְרוּ Dt 13:15 etc.; *Impf.* יַחֻקְרֶה Jb 13:19; יַחֻקְרֶה Psalm 44:22; יַחֻקְרֶנּוּ Pr 28:11; אֶחֻקְרֶה 1 S 20:12; תַּחֻקְרוּן Jb 32:11; נַחֻקְרֶה La 3:40 etc.; *Imv.* חֻקְרֵנִי Psalm 139:23; חֻקְרוּ Ju 18:2; *Inf.* חֻקַּר 2 S 10:3 + 2 t.; לַחֻקוֹר Pr 23:30; לַחֻקְרָה Ju 18:2; —1. *search (for)*, sq. acc. Pr 23:30, Jb 32:11; abs. וְדַרְשֵׁת וְחֻקְרָת וְשִׂאֲלָתָּהּ Dt 13:15; lit. Ez 39:14 (i.e. for bones unburied). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הָאָרֶץ Ju 18:2 (|| רִגְלָן) v:2, 1 Ch 19:3 (|| *id.*); city הָעִיר 2 S 10:3 (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28:3; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5:27, 28:27, Pr 25:2, Psalm 44:22. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20:12. **c.** of 'י *searching* man, c. acc. Psalm 139:1 (|| יִדְעֵן), v:23 (|| *id.*) Jb 13:9, cf. Je 17:10 (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29:16, Pr 18:17, cf. 28:11; so of self-examination חֻקְרוּ דַרְכֵי הָאָדָם La 3:40 (|| חֻפְשֵׁן). **Niph.** Pf. נַחֻקַּר 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18; *Impf.* יַחֻקְרֶה Je 46:23; יַחֻקְרוּ Je 31:37 *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18 (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46:23; *searched out*, Je 31:37 subj. אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדֵי־ **Pi.** Pf. חֻקַּר Ec 12:9 *he sought out* many proverbs (אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדֵי־ || מְשָׁלִים). **2. a.** *search through, explore*, lit., obj. הָאָרֶץ Ju 18:2 (|| רִגְלָן) v:2, 1 Ch 19:3 (|| *id.*); city הָעִיר 2 S 10:3 (|| *id.*), of mining Jb 28:3; *search out* a subject or matter Jb 5:27, 28:27, Pr 25:2, Psalm 44:22. **b.** *search* a man, find out his sentiments (AV *sound* him) 1 S 20:12. **c.** of 'י *searching* man, c. acc. Psalm 139:1 (|| יִדְעֵן), v:23 (|| *id.*) Jb 13:9, cf. Je 17:10 (obj. לֵב). **d.** of *examining thoroughly*, so as to expose weakness in a case Jb 29:16, Pr 18:17, cf. 28:11; so of self-examination חֻקְרוּ דַרְכֵי הָאָדָם La 3:40 (|| חֻפְשֵׁן). **Niph.** Pf. נַחֻקַּר 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18; *Impf.* יַחֻקְרֶה Je 46:23; יַחֻקְרוּ Je 31:37 *be searched out, found out, ascertained*, 1 K 7:47, 2 Ch 4:18 (weight of the bronze used in temple utensils), of forest Je 46:23; *searched out*, Je 31:37 subj. אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדֵי־ **Pi.** Pf. חֻקַּר Ec 12:9 *he sought out* many proverbs (אֶרֶץ מוֹסְדֵי־ || מְשָׁלִים).

3399 חֻקַּר [3400] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 2714)

† חֻקַּר **n.m.**: Ju 5:16 *searching, thing (to be) searched out*;—abs. חֻקַּר Jb 5:9 + 8 t.; cstr. *id.* Jb 8:8 + 2 t.; pl. cstr. חֻקְרֵי Ju 5:16; —לֵב חֻקְרֵי לֵב Ju 5:16 *searchings, questionings of heart*; Jb 11:7 *canst thou*

reach אֲלוֹהַּ 'ח i.e. what is to be explored in him, the whole range of his nature, so 'ח תהום 38:16 the range of the deep; esp. 'ח אֵין i.e. *it is unsearchable* Jb 5:9, 9:10, Psalm 145:3, Pr 25:3, Is 40:28, cf. 'ח לֹא Jb 34:24, 36:26; אבותם 'ח 8:8 i.e. thing searched out by their fathers.

3400 מְחַקֵּר [3401] (Hebrew) (page 350) (Strong 4278)

† [מְחַקֵּר] n.m. range (as place to be explored), מְחַקֵּרֵי־אָרֶץ Psalm 95:4 (cf. חֵקֵר Jb 38:16).

3401 חֹר [3402] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2352,2356,2715,2735)

חֹר *noble*, חֹר, חֹר *hole*, v. sub II. חרר; חֹר הַגְּדָגְדָד v. sub II. חור. p. 301, 359

3402 חָרָא [3403] (Hebrew) (page 351)

חָרָא, or חָרָה (√ of following; meaning unknown).

3403 חָרָא [3404] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2716,2755,3123)

† [חָרָא, or חָרָי] n.[m.] *dung* (NH חָרָא (-), *id.*; Aram. *ḥanḥo' id.*; Mand. חָרָא (on this and cogn. lang. in gen. v. No:M 56); Ar. *ḥuf;un id.*, whence vb. *ḥcariya* of act, and n. *maḥ.ra'aa'un* of place; Amh. *ḥr*: (Di:Lex. Aeth. 88)—pl. sf. חָרָאֵיהֶם Is 36:12 Kt (Qr צוֹאֲתָם); || 2 K 18:27 has חָרָיָהֶם (v. sg. חָרָי 6:25; Qr as above); חָרָי יוֹנִים *dove's dung* 2 K 6:25 Kt (Qr דְּבִיּוֹנִים); v., further, Gei:Urschrift, 409.

3404 מְחַרְרָא [3405] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 4280)

† [מְחַרְרָא] n.f. pl. draught house, 2 K 10:27.

3405 חָרַב [3406] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2717)

† [חָרַב] vb. be dry, dried up (cf. יָבַשׁ) (Aram. חָרוּב *be dry*, חָרוּבָא *drought*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. חָרְבוּ Gn 8:13, 8:13, Is 19:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. חָרְבוּ Ho 13:15 + 2 t., וַיִּחְרַב Psalm 106:9; *Imv.* fs. חָרְבֵי Is 44:27; —*be dry, dried up*: 1. of ground, be freed from waters of flood פָּנֵי חָאֲדָמָה 'ח Gn 8:13 b (J). 2. of waters, *be dried up*, taken away; of waters of flood Gn 8:13 a (P); of Nile וַיִּבֶשׁ וַיִּחְרַב Is 19:5 (|| דָּלְלוֹן) 44:27 (|| וַיִּבֶשׁ מֵיִם מְנִי־יָם); Is 19:6 (|| וַיִּבֶשׁ מֵיִם מְנִי־יָם); of Red Sea Psalm 106:9; fig. of Ephraim's freshness and vigour Ho 13:15. **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. חָרְבוּ לֹא Ju 16:7, 16:8, of fresh bow-strings (of gut, v. Bla). **Hiph.** Pf. חָרְבֵי Na 1:4, of 'י's *drying up* rivers (|| וַיִּבֶשׁ הַנָּהָר), perh. also Is 11:15 (for MT הַחַרְבִּים) v. LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum; וַיִּחְרַבְתִּי the Euphrates Je 51:36 (|| הַנָּהָר); *Impf.* יִחְרַב Is 50:2, subj. 'י, *I dry up a sea* (|| אֲשִׁים נְהָרוֹת) אֲחָרַב Is 37:25 = אֲחָרַב 2 K 19:24, of king of Assyria *drying up* rivers of Egypt; *Pt.* fs. חָרְבַת Is 51:10 of 'י's arm *drying up* (Red) Sea.

3406 חָרֵב [3407] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2720)

† I. [חָרֵב] **adj.** dry, only fs. חָרֵבָה Lv 7:10 of meal-offering not moistened (with oil; P); חָרֵבָה פֶּתַח Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel*.

3407 חָרֵב [3408] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2721)

† I. חָרֵב **n.m.:** Gn 31:40 dryness, drought, heat, abs. ח' Gn 31:40 + 11 t. + Dt 28:22 (for MT חָרֵב; v. Di, sq. Vulgate; LXX and LXXL om.);—**1. dryness** Ju 6:37, 6:39, 6:40 (all of absence of dew); Je 50:38 (||יָבֵשׁ||); so rd. also Zc 11:17 (for MT חָרֵב, see v:b and Sta:ZAW i. 1881, 29), *a drying up upon his arm* (i.e. a withering) and upon his right eye. **2. drought** Hg 1:11 + Dt 28:22 v. supr. **3. parching heat** (of sun) Gn 31:40 (opp. קָרָח), Je 36:30 (opp. *id.*); Is 4:6, 25:4, 25:5, 25:5; of fever Jb 30:30.

3408 חָרֵבָה [3409] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2724)

† חָרֵבָה **n.f.** dry ground;—abs. ח' Gn 7:22 + 7 t.; opp. הַיָּם Ex 14:21 (J), Hg 2:6; cf. Gn 7:22 (J); opp. water of Jordan Jos 3:17, 3:17 (J), 4:18 (E), 2 K 2:8; of Nile-arms ח' יְאֲרֵי חָרֵבָה Ez 30:12.

3409 חָרְבוֹן [3410] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2725)

† חָרְבוֹן **n.m.** drought, only pl. cstr. בְּחָרְבוֹנֵי קָיִץ Psalm 32:4 metaph. of fever heat.

3410 חָרַב [3411] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2717)

† II. [חָרַב] **be waste, desolate** (NH חָרַב *id.*; Aram. חָרַב *hrab be laid waste*; Zinj. חָרַב *adj.*; Ar. *ḥariba be in ruins, waste, depopulated*; As. *ḥarābu, be waste*, DI:Pr 175, *ḥuribtu, desert*, Lotz:TP);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. חָרַבָה Je 26:9, חָרַבָה Is 34:10; 3 mpl. יִחָרְבוּ Ez 6:6, יִחָרְבוּ Am 7:9, Is 60:12; 3 fpl. חָרַבְתֶּנּוּ Ez 6:6, 12:20; *Imv.* חָרְבוּ (so, not חָרְבוּ—Theile—see van d. H Hahn Kö:i. 244) Je 2:12; *Inf. abs.* חָרַב Is 60:12; —*be waste, desolate*; of sanctuaries of Isr. Am 7:9 (||נִשְׁמָו||), of altars Ez 6:6; of cities Je 26:9, Ez 6:6, 12:20 (||שָׁמָם||); of nations Is 34:10, חָרַב יִחָרְבוּ 60:12 (||יֵאָבְדוּ||); fig., in address to the heavens חָרְבוּ מְאֹד Je 2:12—(||וְשִׁעְרוּ, שָׁמוּ||), *be very desolate* (at sins of Isr.); others, *be amazed, astounded* (on relation of meanings v. שָׁמָם). **Niph. Pt. f.** נִחְרַבְתָּ Ez 26:19 as *adj.*, *desolate city*, i.e. uninhabited, v. context; נִחְרַבְתָּ 30:17 of *desolate countries* (||נִשְׁמָו||). **Hiph. Pf.** חָרַבְתִּי Ez 19:17; 1 S. חָרַבְתִּי Zp 3:6; 3 pl. חָרַבְתֶּם Is 37:18, 2 K 19:17; *Impf.* 1 S. חָרַבְתִּי Is 42:15; *Pt. מְחַרְבִּי* Ju 16:24; pl. c. sf. מְחַרְבֵיח Is 49:17; —*lay waste, make desolate*, human subj.; nations and lands Is 37:18 = 2 K 19:17, Is 42:15, cf. pt. Is 49:17 (||מְהַרְסֵיח||); add prob. with We Am 4:9 חָרַבְתִּי for the untranslatable (הַרְבֹּת) *I have devastated your gardens and vineyards*; pt. Ju 16:24 *desolater of our country* (||חָרַבְתִּי אֶת-חַלְלֵנוּ||); obj. cities Ez 19:7; streets Zp 3:6 (||נִשְׁמָו||). **Hoph. Pf.** 3 fs. חָרַבְתָּ Ez 26:2 *she is laid waste*, of a city; *Pt. מְחַרְבֹת* Ez 29:12 *laid waste*, of cities (||שָׁמָם||).

3411 חָרַב [3412] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2720)

† II. חָרַב **adj.** waste, desolate;—ms. abs. ח' Je 33:10 + 3 t.; fs. חָרְבָה Ne 2:3 + 2 t.; fpl. חָרְבוֹת Ez 36:35, 36:38 (v. Kö.i. 241);—of a city, defined וּמַאֲיֵן בְּהִמָּה Je 33:10, cf. v:12; also Ne 2:3, 2:17; חָרְבוֹת הָעָרִים Ez 36:35 (+ הַנְּשֻׁמוֹת, הַנְּהַרְסוֹת; opp. יִשְׁבּוּ).
בְּצוּרוֹת יִשְׁבּוּ).

3412 חָרַב [3413] (Hebrew) (page 351) (Strong 2721)

† II. חָרַב **n.[m.]** desolation;—ח' עָרֵי ח' Is 61:4 *cities of desolation* (|| שְׁמֹמֹת, and, in v:a, חָרְבוֹת); cf. Zp 2:14, Je 49:13, and ח' מְצָרִים חָרְבוֹת ח' Ez 29:10 Egypt shall be *wastes of desolation* (but LXX Vulgate Co *wastes of the sword*, חָרַב for חָרַב); + Ez 38:8 Co, who rds. מְחָרַב (or מְחָרְבָה).

3413 חָרַב [3414] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2722)

† חָרַב **n.pr.mont.** Horeb (*waste, desert*)—LXX Ἐωρηβ (v. Lag:BN 85); חָרְבָה אֶל־הַר חָרַב Ex 3:1 (E), cf. הַר הָאֱלֹהִים חָרַב 1 K 19:8; הַצּוּר בְּחָרַב Ex 17:6, הַר חוֹרֵב 33:6 (both E); מְחָרַב, מְחָרַב Dt 1:2, 1:6, 1:19, 4:10, 4:15, 5:2, 9:8, 18:16, 28:69; 1 K 8:9, 2 Ch 5:10, Psalm 106:19, Mal 3:22; the sacred mountain of the wilderness, no geograph. diff. from סִינִי discoverable, but synonym of it in E and (esp.) D (except poem Dt 33:2; vid. סִינִי P).

3414 חָרְבָה [3415] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2723)

† חָרְבָה **n.f.** waste, desolation, ruin;—abs. ח' Lv 26:31 + 15 t. + Ez 38:8 (del. SyrVer Co) + Ez 38:12 חָרְבָה LXX Co for חָרְבוֹת; pl. חָרְבוֹת Psalm 9:7 + 11 t. (Ez 38:12, cf. supr.); cstr. חָרְבוֹת Is 5:17 + 7 t.; sf. חָרְבֵיח' Is 49:19; חָרְבֵיח' Ezr 9:9; חָרְבֵיח' Is 51:3; חָרְבוֹתֵיהָ Is 44:26; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Psalm 109:10 + 2 Ch 34:6 (cf. חָרַב and infr.); (chiefly mid. and late Heb. Is:2 8 t.; Je 10 t. Ez 14 t.—incl. 38:8, q. del. Co);—1. *waste, ruin*, of cities of Israel Lv 26:31, 26:33 (H); Judah Is 44:26, 49:19 (|| שְׁמֹמֹת), 58:12 (בְּנָה), Je 25:18, 27:17, 44:2, 44:6, Ez 5:14; ruins of Jerusalem Is 52:9, Dn 9:2; also Ez 35:4; cf. Mal 1:4 (c. בְּנָה), Ez 36:10 (c. בְּנָה) v:33 (*id.*); Egypt Ez 29:9, 29:10 (in both || שְׁמֹמֹה ||; חָרַב חָרְבוֹת in v:10); ruin of temple Ezr 9:9; = ruined dwellings Psalm 109:10; cf. 2 Ch 34:6, where rd. perh. בְּחָרְבֵיח' for בָּחַר בְּתֵיהֶם (v. חָרַב sub III. חָרַב); Je 22:5; in gen. *ruins* (si vera 1., v. Di; obj. of בְּנָה) Jb 3:14; ח' כּוֹס ח' Psalm 102:7 *an owl of a ruin*. 2. of land: waste place amid ruins Is 5:17, cf. 51:3 (|| מְדִבְרָה, עֲרֵבָה); land a desolation Je 7:34, 44:22, Ez 25:13 (Edom) Je 25:11, Is 64:10 and Ez 33:24, 33:27 (of Judah), cf. Ez 13:4, ח' כְּשֵׁעָלִים בָּח' sim. of the prophets; ח' הַשְּׁמֹמֹת Ez 36:4 (of Israel); of desolation of enemies of Isr. Psalm 9:7 (ח' לְנֶצַח); ח' עוֹלָם = old ruins Is 61:4 (c. בְּנָה); elsewhere perpetual ruin, desolation Je 25:9, 49:13 (cities of Bosra); ח' מְעוֹלָם Ez 26:20 (sim. of Tyre).

3415 חָרַב [3416] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2717)

† III. [חָרַב] **vb.** (Aram. and rare) attack, smite down (cf. Ar. *ḥaraba* plunder, III. *wage war with*, VI. *fight together*, *ḥarbut* war, battle; Syr. *ḥrab* smite, slay)—**Qal** *Imv.* ms. חָרַב Je 50:21 attack (+ וְהִחָרַם אֶחְרֵיהֶם); mpl. חָרְבוּ v:27 obj. כָּל־פְּרִיָּהּ, fig. of men of Babylon. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נִחְרְבוּ (v. **Hoph.**) חָרְבוּ 2 K 3:23 *the kings have attacked one another, fought together* (|| וַיִּבּוּ אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ). **Hoph.** *Inf. abs.* 2 K 3:23, v. **Niph.**, but rd. perhaps חָרַב, cf. Dr Lv 19:20, note.

3416 חָרַב [3417] (Hebrew) (page 352) (Strong 2719)

חָרַב:411 **n.f.:**ls 21:15 sword (as weapon; Aram. חָרְבָא, *ḥarbo*, Zinj. חרב; Ar. *ḥarbaa*^hun dart, *javelin*)—**abs.** חָרַב Gn 3:24 +; חָרַב Ex 17:13 +; **cstr.** חָרְבוּ Dt 33:29 +; **sf.** חָרְבֵי Ex 15:9 + 13 t.; חָרְבָּךְ Gn 27:40 + 7 t.; חָרְבָּךְ 1 S 17:33; Psalm 17:13; חָרְבוּ Nu 22:23 + 24 t.; חָרְבָּכֶם Je 2:30, Ez 33:26; חָרְבָּם Psalm 37:15, 44:4; **pl.** חָרְבוֹת Is 21:15 + 5 t.; **cstr.** חָרְבוֹת Jos 5:2 + 2 t.; **sf.** חָרְבוֹתָיו Ez 26:9; חָרְבוֹתָם Is 2:4 + 5 t.; חָרְבוֹתֵיהֶם Mi 4:3 + 2 t.;—
1. a. sword, as weapon of war Gn 48:22 (E), Ju 7:14, 7:20, 1 S 21:9, and so in all periods; *two-edged* (short) sword חָרַב גִּמְדֵי אֶרְבָּה Ju 3:16, cf. פִּיפִיּוֹת חָרַב Pr 5:4 (in sim.), פִּיפִיּוֹת חָרַב Psalm 149:6; v. also צוּר חָרַב edge of sword Psalm 89:44. **b.** *gird on sword* = חָרַב חָרַב 1 S 17:39, 25:13, 25:13, 25:13, Psalm 45:4 (עַל יָרֵךְ חָרַב), חָרַב חָרַב Ex 32:27, cf. esp. 2 S 20:8. **c.** *draw the sword* חָרַב חָרַב Ex 15:9, Lv 26:33, Ez 5:2, 5:12, 12:14, 28:7, חָרַב חָרַב Ez 21:8, 21:10, חָרַב חָרַב Psalm 37:14, Ez 21:33, חָרַב חָרַב Is 21:15 (Gr Che חָרַב v. *infr.*); usu. חָרַב חָרַב Nu 22:23, 22:31, Jos 5:13, Ju 3:22, 8:10, 8:20, 9:54, 1 S 17:51, 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 21:16, and as characteristic of warriors חָרַב חָרַב Ju 20:2, 20:15, 20:17, 20:25, 20:35, 20:46, 2 S 24:9, 2 K 3:26, 1 Ch 21:5, 21:5; חָרַב חָרַב 2 S 23:10, *ins.* also in || 1 Ch 11:13 (Dr). **d.** *whet, sharpen the sword* חָרַב חָרַב Psalm 7:13 (cf. Is 21:15 *supr.*), but also חָרַב חָרַב Dt 32:41 cf. Psalm 64:4, חָרַב חָרַב Ez 21:14, 21:16. **e.** *put up the sword into the sheath* חָרַב חָרַב 1 Ch 21:27 (*sheath of sword* is elsewhere חָרַב חָרַב 1 S 7:51, 2 S 20:8, Je 47:6, Ez 21:8). **f.** *slay with sword* חָרַב חָרַב Jos 10:11, 13:22 +; in *ימותו אנשים* 1 S 2:33, insert חָרַב חָרַב before אנשים LXX We Dr; rarely חָרַב חָרַב Jos 11:10, 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38; very oft. חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב *smite acc. to the mouth of the sword* i.e. as the sword can devour (2 S 2:26, 11:25) = *without quarter* Nu 21:24 (E) Dt 13:16 a, 20:13, Jos 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 (all D) Ju 18:27, 21:10, 1 K 10:25, Jb 1:15, 1:17; also c. חָרַב חָרַב as sole obj. Jos 8:24, 10:28, 10:30, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37, cf. v:39, 19:47, Ju 1:8, 1:25, 20:37, 1 S 22:19, 22:19, 2 S 15:14; חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב † Gn 34:26 (J); חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב Dt 13:16 b (incl. חָרַב חָרַב in obj.), Jos 6:21, 1 S 15:8, חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב † Ex 17:13 (E); חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב Jos 8:24, Ju 4:16; חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב Ju 4:15; — חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב is chiefly in Jos and Ju (21 t.), in Hexat. only JED; but Jb post-ex.). **g.** חָרַב חָרַב etc., of the sword as *devouring*:—חָרַב חָרַב חָרַב Dt 32:42 (poet.),

2 S 2:26, 11:25, 18:8, Is 1:10, Je 2:30, Je 46:10, 46:14, Na 2:14. **h.** *slain by sword* is חָלַל־חַ Nu 19:16 (P) and frequently Ez, חָלַל־יַחַח 31:17, 31:18, 32:21, 32:25, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, 32:32, 35:8 ח' מִחָלַל־יַחַח v:26 < Co חָלַל־יַחַח (on text of 32:20, 32:22, 32:31 v. Co). **i.** ח' שְׁבִיּוֹת ח' Gn 31:26 are *captives of (taken by) sword*. **j.** sword frequently agent of ח' Ju 7:20, Is 34:6, Je 12:12, 47:6 etc.,—so Dt 28:22, but rd. חָרַב v. sub I. חָרַב (cf. on other hand 1 S 17:47); note esp. Gn 3:24 לָהֵט הַחַ' הַמַּתְהַפֶּכֶת; poet. ח' לָהֵךְ Na 3:3, ח' בָּרַק ח' Dt 32:41. **k.** ח' fig. of tongue Psalm 57:5 cf. 59:8; fig. of violence war, etc., Gn 27:40; in sim. Pr 5:4 (of grievous end of dealings with strange women). **2.** *knife* ח' צָרִים flint knives for use in circumcision Jos 5:2, 5:3 (v. We:Skizzen iii, 166); Ez 5:1; 5:2 חָדָה ח' תַּעַר הַגְּלָבִים ח' (acc. to Co use of *sword* as razor is significant). **3.** of tools used in hewing stone ח' חָרְבָהּ הַנִּפְתָּה עָלֶיהָ Ex 20:25; ח' יִתֵּן בָּח' Ez 26:9, acc. to most = *tools, axes, 'steel'* (Co 'Eisen'), but poss. *swords* as implement ready to hand; 2 Ch 34:6 ח' בְּחָרְבֵיהֶם with *their tools*; rd. perh. ח' בְּחָרְבֵיהֶם *in their ruins*, Be, who comp. Psalm 109:10; v. חָרְבָהּ sub II. חָרַב (LXX Vulgate om. חָרַב).

3417 חָרְבוֹנָא [3418] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2726)

† חָרְבוֹנָא n.pr.m. eunuch of Ahasuerus Est 1:10 = חָרְבוֹנָה 7:9 (Pers. *ħrb'n* = *donkey driver*, Vullers:i, 668 b).

3418 חָרְבוֹנָה [3419] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2726)

חָרְבוֹנָה n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

3419 חָרַג [3420] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2727)

† חָרַג vb. quake (cf. (si vera 1.) Ar. *ħariġa be straitened, unable to move for fear and rage* (Lane), also *put oneself in a rage* (Dozy); Targum חָרַגְתָּ מוֹתָא Dt 32:25 *terror of death*)—only Qal Impf. 3 mpl. חָרְגוּ מִמְּסַגְרוֹתֵיהֶם Psalm 18:46 pregn. *and come quaking out of their fortresses* (cf. חָרְגוּ in like connex. Mi 7:17); rd. the same also in || 2 S 22:46 (for MT חָרְגוּ, v. חָגַר; possible would be also חָרְדוּ in both, as Ho 11:10, 11:11 etc.)

3420 חָרְגַל [3421] (Hebrew) (page 353)

חָרְגַל (quadril. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ħarġala run right and left, run swiftly* (Frey)).

3421 חָרְגָל [3422] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2728)

חָרְגָל n.[m.] a kind of locust (NH *id.*; Aram. *ħargolo*, חָרְגוֹלָא; *ħarġalun* (Dozy), all = *locust*; *ħarġalatun swarm of locusts* (Frey))—only Lv 11:22 (P) in list of edible insects, חָגַב, סִלְעָם, אֲרָבָהּ ||

3422 חָרַד [3423] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2729)

† חָרַד **vb.** tremble, be terrified (As. *ḥarādu*, *id.*, acc. to DI:HA 20, Pr 46; Ar. *ḥarida* *be bashful, shamefaced*; NH חָרַדָּה *a trembling*)—**Qal Pf.** חָרַד consec. Is 19:16, חָרַדָּה Is 10:29, חָרַדָּת 2 K 4:13, חָרַדוּ 1 S 13:7, 14:15, חָרַדוּ consec. Ez 26:16, 32:10; **Impf.** יִחַרַד Jb 37:1, וַיִּחַרַד Gn 27:33 + 5 t.; יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11:10, Ez 26:18, יִחַרְדוּ Ho 11:11, יִחַרְדוּ Am 3:6, Is 41:6, וַיִּחַרְדוּ Gn 42:28 + 2 t.; **Imv.** חָרְדוּ Is 32:11; —1. *tremble, quake*, of a mountain Ex 19:18—so HCT, but rd. חָעַם, LXX v. Di (E); of isles Ez 26:18 (metaph., in fear); so Is 41:5 (קָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ, || אַיִם יִרְאוּן, || קָצוֹת הָאָרֶץ); 2. *tremble*, of persons under supernat. infl. 1 S 14:15 (|| חָרַדָּה ||, וַתִּגְזֹן הָאָרֶץ, || וַתִּגְזֹן הָאָרֶץ); *start, start up* (out of sleep) Ru 3:8; in mental disturbance Gn 27:33 (J; c. acc. cogn.) *tremble*, in terror Ex 19:16 (E), Is 32:11 (|| רָגַז ||), *be startled* (at sound of trumpet) Am 3:6 cf. 1 K 1:49 (+ קוֹם, || הִלַּךְ, || יִרְא, || יִרְא); *tremble* Ez 26:16, 32:10 sq. לְ = *at*, Jb 37:1 (לְבִי), *be terrified*, of Egypt (personif.) Is 19:16 (|| פָּחַד ||), Ramah 10:29, of Saul 1 S 28:5 subj. לְבוֹ, || יִרְא). 3. *be anxiously careful* כָּל אֲתֵּי אֲלֵנוּ חָרַדָּת חָרַדָּה הַזֹּאת חָרַדָּה הַחָרַדָּה 2 K 4:13. 4. with preps. pregn. = *go or come trembling* 1 S 13:7 (sq. מֵאַחֲרָיו LXXL We Dr) Gn 42:28 (E; sq. אֶל־) 1 S 16:4 (sq. לְקִרְאוֹ) so 21:2, Ho 11:10 (מִיָּם) v:11 (מִמְצָרִים). **Hiph. Pf.** הִחַרִּיד Ju 8:12, וַיִּהְיֶה חָרַדְתִּי 2 S 17:2; **Pt.** מִחַרִּיד Lv 6:26 + 11 t.; **Inf. cstr.** הִחַרִּיד Ez 30:9, Zc 2:4; —*drive in terror, rout an army*, sq. acc. Ju 8:12, Ez 30:9, Zc 2:4 cf. 2 S 17:2; (We prop. הַחַרִּידוּ Ho 5:8 ‘*setzt Benj. in Schrecken*,’ for MT אֲחַרִּיךָ); in **Pt. abs.**, only in מִן אֵין מִן; *and none shall terrify*, i.e. disturb the peace of those reposing—יֵשֶׁב לְבֵטַח, יֵשֶׁב רַבֵּץ, שְׁקֵט, שֹׁכֵב—in the promised land Lv 26:6, so after captivity Je 30:10 = 46:27, also Ez 34:28, 39:26, Mi 4:4, Zp 3:13; of undisturbed peace of the righteous Jb 11:19; peace of flocks in forsaken cities Is 17:2; undisturbed feeding on carrion by fowl and beast Dt 28:26, Je 7:33, undisturbed prowling of lions Na 2:12 (metaph. of Assyrians).

3423 חָרַד [3424] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2730)

† חָרַד **adj. verb.** of foregoing, trembling;—חָרַד Ju 7:3 + 3 t.; חָרַדִּים Is 66:5, Ezr 10:3—*trembling* (from fear), abs. Ju 7:3 (|| יִרְא ||), 1 S 4:13 (subj. לְבוֹ, sq. עַל, *for*, in behalf of); in awe and reverence, at word of [God](#), sq. חָ, Ezr 9:4, Is 66:2 (sq. עַל), v:5 (sq. אֶל); cf. חָ בְּמִצְוֹת אֱלֹהֵי עֶזְרָא Ezr 10:3.

3424 חָרַד [3425] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 5878)

† חָרַד **n.pr.loc.** only חָ עֵינָן (v. sub עֵינָן), a camping-place of Gideon and Israel. Ju 7:1. p. 745

3425 חָרַדִּי [3426] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2733,2033)

† חָרַדִּי **adj.loc.** only c. art. הַחָ, of Harod 2 S 23:25 a (v. Dr and Ju 7:1); = הַהַרְוֵדִי 1 Ch 11:27 (rd. הַהַרְוֵדִי); also 1 S 23:25 b but prob. not genuine; not in LXX or 1 Ch 11, 27 (v. Dr and אֲלֵי קֵא sup. p. 45:b).

3426 תַּרְדָּה [3427] (Hebrew) (page 353) (Strong 2731)

† I. תַּרְדָּה **n.f.** trembling, fear, anxiety—תַּרְדָּה Gn 27:33 + 5 t. + Ez 38:21 (rd. for תַּרְדָּה, B Co cf. Dr 1 S 14:15); cstr. תַּרְדֵּת 1 S 14:15, Pr 29:25 (v. Lag:BN 113); pl. תַּרְדּוֹת Ez 26:16; —1. *trembling, quaking* (of terror ascribed to supernat. cause) 1 S 14:15, 14:15 (hence תַּרְדָּה אֱלֹהִים 'ח v. Dr; ||וּתַרְדָּהוּ cf. Ez 38:21 (v. supr.); Dn 10:7; 'ח קוֹל Je 30:5 *voice of trembling*; sq. gen. obj. אָדָם 'ח Pr 29:25 *trembling before man*; opp. pleasure Is 21:4; *tremblings* (pl.) Ez 26:16 under fig. of garment ('ח (יִלְבְּשׁוּ), of effect on coast-princes of fall of Tyre. 2. *anxious care* 2 K 4:13, acc. cogn. c. תַּרְדָּה.

3427 תַּרְדָּה [3428] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2732)

† II. תַּרְדָּה **n.pr.loc.** a station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:24, 33:25, site unknown.

3428 חָרָה [3429] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2734,8474)

† חָרָה **vb.** burn, be kindled, of anger (Aram. חָרַי Pa. *cause, fire to burn* (rare); Zinj. חָרָה *anger*, Nö:ZMG 1893, 98. 103; Ar. *ḥarwaaʿun burning sensation, in throat, etc., fr. rage and pain*)—**Qal Pf.** 'ח Gn 4:6 + 20 t.; **Impf.** יִחַרְךָ Ex 32:11 + 2 t.; יִחַר Gn 18:30 + 7 t.; וַיִּחַר Gn 4:5 + 46 t.; **Inf. abs.** חָרָה 1 S 20:7; cstr. חָרוֹת 2 S 24:1, Psalm 124:3; —1. of man: **a.** חָרָה אֵף (one's) *anger was kindled, burned* Gn 39:19, Nu 22:27 (J), Ex 32:19, 32:22 (JE), Ju 9:30, 14:19, 1 S 11:6, Jb 32:2, 32:5; c. כָּן *against* Gn 30:2 (E), 44:18 (J), 1 S 17:28, 20:30, 2 S 12:5, 2 Ch 25:10, Psalm 124:3, Jb 32:2, 32:3; c. אֵל Nu 24:10 (E). **b.** *impers.*, אֵף omitted; חָרָה לְ *it was kindled for (him) he burned with anger* Gn 31:36 (E), 4:5, 4:6, 34:7, Nu 16:15 (J), 1 S 15:11 (rd. perh. וַיִּצַר, Weir in Dr), 18:8, 20:7, 20:7, 2 S 3:8, 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 13:21, 19:43, Ne 3:33, 4:1, 5:6, Jon 4:1, 4:4, 4:9, 4:9; **ins.** וַיִּחַר לְדוֹד 2 S 11:22 LXX We Dr; בָּעֵינַי 'ח Gn 31:35, 45:5 (E). **2.** of **God**: **a.** אֵף 'ח Ex 22:23, Nu 22:22 (E), Nu 11:1, 11:10, 32:10 (J); c. כָּן Ex 4:14, 32:10, Nu 12:9, Dt 31:17 (J), 6:15, 7:4, 11:17, 29:26, Jos 23:16 (D), Ju 6:39, 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10, Ho 8:5, 2 K 23:26, 2 Ch 25:15, Jb 42:7; בָּעַם Ex 32:11, Nu 11:33 (J), Is 5:25, Psalm 106:40; בִּישְׂרָאֵל Nu 25:3, 32:13 (JE); Ju 2:14, 2:20, 3:8, 10:7, 2 S 24:1, 2 K 13:3; בְּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 7:1 (R); בְּנֵהָרִים, אֵף omitted, Hb 3:8; c. עַל Zc 10:3. **b.** חָרָה לְ Gn 18:30, 18:32 (J) 2 S 22:8 = Psalm 18:8.—*Note:* חָרָה not in HP (who use קָצַף); nor in Je Ez Is:2 Pr or poetry of Jb. **Niph. Pf.** בָּ' כָּל הַנְּחָרִים sq. כָּן Ct 1:6 (acc. to Bö:ii. 379 De Kö:1. 551) *be angry with*; **Pt.** הַנְּחָרִים *all that are incensed against (thee)* Is 41:11, so 45:24. **Hiph. Pf.** הִחָרָה הַחֲזִיק Ne 3:20 *burned with zeal (?) in repairing*, but LXX om. הִחָרָה; prob. dittogr.; **Impf.** וַיִּחַר עָלַי אֲפוֹ Jb 19:11 *and kindled his anger against me*. **Hithp. Impf.** אֶל תִּתְחַר Psalm 37:1, 37:7, 37:8, Pr 24:19 *heat oneself in vexation*.—The foll. forms are somewhat dub.: **Impf.** 2 ms. אֵיךְ תִּתְחַר אֶת־הַסּוּסִים Je 12:5 *how canst thou hotly contend (in a race) with the horses?* **Pt.** אֶתְּהָ מִתְחַרָּה בְּאַרְזוֹ כִּי Je 22:15 *because thou strivest eagerly (to excel) in cedar*; expl. as *Tiph'el* by Thes Ges:§ 55, 5 Ew:§ 122 a Ol:§ 255 a

Sta:§ 159 b Kö.i. p. 557 al., and regarded by most as a rare *causative* stem; but ag. existence of *Tiph'el* v. Ba:NB § 180 a; ZMG 1894, 20; Ba regards the form as denom. (fr. a noun formed by ת preform., cf. Aram. *tahruwto* 'contention'); SS would point as Hithp. [cf. Syr. *'ethariy contend with, heryo* 'contention'], although meaning of Hithp. is diff., v. supr.

3429 חָרוֹן [3430] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2740)

† חָרוֹן **n.m.** (burning of) anger (cf. Lag:BN 204 Anm. **)—ח' Ez 7:12 + 2 t.; cstr. חָרוֹן Nu 25:4 + 33 t.; sf. חָרוֹנֵי Ez 7:14 (Co חרוון), חָרוֹנֵי Psalm 2:5; חָרוֹנֵי Ex 15:7; pl. sf. חָרוֹנֵי Psalm 88:17; —alw. of [God](#) 's anger (v. note, infr.), חָרוֹן אֵף Ex 32:12, Nu 25:4, 32:14, Jos 7:26 (J), Dt 13:18, 1 S 28:18, 2 K 23:26, 2 Ch 28:11, 28:13, 29:10, 30:8, Ezr 10:14, Ho 11:9, Na 1:6, Zp 2:2, 3:8, Is 13:9, 13:13, Je 4:8, 4:26, 12:13, 25:37, 25:38, 30:24, 49:37, 51:45, Jon 3:9, Psalm 69:25, 78:49, 85:4, Jb 20:23, La 1:12, 4:11; חָרוֹן om., Ex 15:7 (song), Ne 13:18, Psalm 2:5, Ez 7:12 (del. Co), v:14; pl. *bursts of burning anger* Psalm 88:17.—*Note:* חָרוֹן כְּמוֹ-חָרוֹן Psalm 58:10 *burning anger* LXX Vulgate Jer AV Bae Che; but Thes MV SS DeW Ew Ol Pe, something burning, e.g. thorns, antith. *green thorns*; Hengst De *cooked* flesh, antith. *raw*; Je 25:38 חָרוֹן מַפְנֵי הַיּוֹנָה 'because of the *fierceness of the oppressor* (? AV) would then be the only use of the word of other than [God](#) 's anger; here LXX Targum Ew Hi Gf Ke Che Gie RV rightly rd. חָרוֹן *oppressing sword* (as 46:16, 50:16). חָרוֹן is not used in H P D:2 or E (except song, Ex 15:7) of the Hex; nor in Ez except 7:12 (del. Co), v:14.

[3431] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2750)

† חָרִי **n.m.** burning, alw. חָרִי (הָ) אֵף of Moses Ex 11:8 (J); Jonathan 1 S 20:34; army of Ephraim 2 Ch 25:10; Rezin Is 7:4; of [God](#) Dt 29:23, La 2:3.

3431 חֲרָהֶיָּה [3432] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2736)

חֲרָהֶיָּה v. חֲרָהֶיָּה. below

3432 חָרוֹמֶיָּה [3433] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2739)

† חָרוֹמֶיָּה **n.pr.m.** father of one of the builders of the wall Ne 3:10.

3433 חָרוֹ [3434] (Hebrew) (page 354)

חָרוֹ (√ of foll.; NH חָרוֹ *string together*, esp. jewels or pearls; Aram. חָרוֹ *id.*; *hraz id.*; Ar. *haraza sew or stitch, harazun beads strung together, neck-ornament*).

3434 חָרוֹז [3435] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2737)

† חָרוֹז [חָרוֹז] **n.[m.]** string of beads, only pl. חָרוֹזִים בְּחָרוֹזִים Ct 1:10 *thy neck (is comely) with strings of beads*.

3435 חָרְתִּיָּה [3436] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2736)

† חָרְתִּיָּה (van d. H חֲרָהֶיָּה), **n.pr.m.** (√ and mng. unknown)—father of one of the builders of the wall, Neh.'s time Ne 3:8.

3436 תְּרַחֲוֹר [3437] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2744,2746)

תְּרַחֲוֹר, תְּרַחֲוֹר v. sub. I. חֲרַר. p. 359

3437 תְּרַחֲסָ [3438] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2745)

† תְּרַחֲסָ **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Shallum, who was husband of Huldah the prophetess 2 K 22:14.

3438 חֲרַט [3439] (Hebrew) (page 354)

I. חֲרַט (√ of foll.; Aram. *hṛaṭ* cut, scratch, tear; cf. Ar. *ḥaraṭa* peel off bark, strip off leaves (mod. Ar. turn wood), *mihṛaṭun* iron instrument for doing this).

3439 חֲרָטָ [3440] (Hebrew) (page 354) (Strong 2747)

† חֲרָטָ **n.[m.]** graving-tool, stylus—1. *graving-tool*, with which Aaron fashioned (וַיִּצֶר) the molten calf

Ex 32:4 (E). 2. *stylus*, for writing on tablet (גְּלִיזָן): כָּתַב עָלָיו בְּחָרָט אָנוֹשׁ Is 8:1 *write on it with a man's* (i.e. an ordinary) *stylus* = in common characters, intelligible to all (v. Benz:Arch. 290).

3440 חֲרָטָם [3441] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2748)

† חֲרָטָם **n.m.:** Ex 7:22 engraver, writer, only in deriv. sense of one possessed of occult knowledge, *diviner, astrologer, magician* (prob. = חֲרָטָ + חֲרָטָ, v. Di Ol:§ 216, 5 Sta:§§ 295, 327 a)—only pl. abs.

חֲרָטָם Gn 41:24 + 4 t.; חֲרָטָם Ex 8:15, 9:11; cstr. חֲרָטָמִי Gn 41:8 + 2 t.;—1. *magicians* of Egypt Gn 41:8 (E; || חֲכָמִים), v:24 (E), Ex 8:3, 8:14, 8:15, 7:11 (|| חֲכָמִים || מְכַשְׁפִּים, v:22, 9:11, 9:11 (all P).

2. *magicians* of Babylon Dn 2:2 (|| אֲשָׁפִים || מְכַשְׁפִּים, אֲשָׁפִים).

3441 חֲרַט [3442] (Hebrew) (page 355)

II. חֲרַט (√ of foll.; relation to I. חֲרַט obscure).

3442 חֲרִיטָ [3443] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2754)

† חֲרִיטָ **n.m.:** 1 K 5:23 bag, purse (cf. Ar. *ḥariytaa* *un bag* or *purse* made of skin or other material)—only. pl. abs. חֲרִיטָיִם 2 K 5:23, containing each a talent of silver; חֲרִיטָיִם Is 3:22 in list of ladies' finery.

3443 חֲרִי [3444] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2751)

I. חֲרִי *white bread* v. sub I. חֹר. p. 301

3444 חֲרִי [3445] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2752-53)

II. חֲרִי, חֹרִי **n.pr.gent.** v. sub III. חֹר. p. 360

3445 חֲרִי יוֹנִים [3446] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2755)

תָּרַי יוֹנִים, תָּרַיָהֶם, תָּרַי v. [תָּרַי, תָּרַי]. p. 351

3446 תָּרַךְ [3447] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2760)

† I. [תָּרַךְ] **vb.** set in motion, start (cf. Ar. *ḥaruka* move, be agitated, II. set in motion)—only **Qal Impf.**

3 ms. לֹא־יִחַרַח רְמִיָה צִידוֹ Pr 12:27 slackness (i.e. a slack or slothful man) doth not start its game
De RVm, cf. Now (> Be Ew after Jewish trad., doth not roast, Aram. חָרַח, *grak* scorch, parch).

3447 חָרַךְ [3448] (Hebrew) (page 355)

II. חָרַךְ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3448 חַרְכִּים [3449] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2762)

† חַרְכִּים **n.[m.] pl.** lattice or other opening through which one may look (Aram. חַרְכָּא Targum Jos 2:15 al.=Heb. חַלּוֹן; but NH חָרַח is an opening smaller than a window)—only מְצִיץ מִן־הַח' Ct 2:9
peeping in at the lattice (|| מְשַׁגֵּיחַ מִן־הַחַלְלוֹת||).

3449 חָרַל [3450] (Hebrew) (page 355)

חָרַל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3450 חָרוּל [3451] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2738)

† חָרוּל **n.[m.]** a kind of weed, perh. chickpea (*cicerula*), v. Löw:p. 153 (Syr. *ḥurwro* 'fodder for horses; Targum Pr 24:31 gives חוֹרְלָא)—abs. ח' Jb 30:6, Zp 2:9; pl. חָרְלִים Pr 24:31; —as growing in devastated land, coll. Zp 2:9; in vineyard of slothful, pl. ח' פְּנוּ פְּנוּ Pr 24:31 (|| קִמְשָׁגִים||); as sole shelter of certain outcast peoples Jb 30:7 (שִׁיחִים).

3451 חָרַם [3452] (Hebrew) (page 355) (Strong 2763)

† I. [חָרַם] **vb. Hiph.** ban, devote, exterminate (MI:17 הַחֲרַמְתָּה of *devoting, dedicating* a city to Chemosh, in cl. with כִּי explaining massacre of all inhabitants; the altar-hearth of 'י there was dragged before Chemosh; *ḥaruma* be prohibited, forbidden, unlawful, become sacred; II. make, pronounce sacred, inviolable; Eth. *ḥarama*: prohibit from common use, consecrate to [God](#), esteem unlawful; Palm. חָרַם = *consacré* Vog:No 35; Nab. *id.*, Eut:p. 28; Sab. חָרַם *sanctuary, temple*, Os:ZMG 1865, 176. 252, חָרַמְתָּן DHM:ZMG 1875, 594; Aram. אֲחָרִים, and esp. *'ahram* anathematize, excommunicate; v. also We:Skizzen iii, 165, Dr:Sm 100 ff., RS:Sem. i. 140 (150))—**Hiph. Pf.** הִחָרַמְתִּי Jos 8:26 + 5 t.; הִחָרַמְתָּ Jos 10:28; 2 ms. וְהִחָרַמְתָּה 1 S 15:18; 1 s. הִחָרַמְתִּי 1 S 15:20; וְהִחָרַמְתִּי Nu 21:2; 2 fs. וְהִחָרַמְתֶּי (י) consec. Mi 4:13 (so LXX Vulgate SyrVer Targum RV most; MT 1 s.), v. Ges:§ 44, R. 4; pl. הִחָרַמְנוּ 1 S 15:9, 2 Ch 32:14 etc.; (1 S 15:3 rd. וְהִחָרַמְתוּ LXX We Dr); **Impf.**

חָרָם Lv 27:28; וַיְחַרְמוּ Nu 21:3, Jos 10:37; sf. וַיְחַרְמוּ Jos 10:1; 1 pl. וַנְּחַרְמוּ Dt 2:34, 3:6 etc.; *Imv.*

חָרָם Dt 13:16; pl. חָרְמוּ Je 51:3; sf. חָרְמוּהָ Je 50:26; *Inf. abs.* חָרָם Dt 3:6 + 4 t.; *cstr.*

חָרָם 2 Ch 20:23 Dn 11:44; sf. חָרְמוּ Jos 11:20 + 4 t.;—*ban, devote* (esp. religiously, sq. objects hostile to the theocracy [v. esp. Ex 22:19 Hoph.]; this involved gen. their destruction; when a city was 'devoted' the inhab. were put to death, the spoil being destroyed or not acc. to the gravity of the occasion [contrast Jos 6:17, 6:21, 1 S 15:3 with Dt 2:34 f. 3:6, 3:7], cf. Mi:17 לעשתר כמש

החרמתה *to Ashtar-Chemosh I devoted it*, i.e. the city Nebo);—**1.** most oft. of devoting to destruction cities of Canaanites and other neighbours of Isr., *exterminating* inhabitants, and destroying or appropriating their possessions: **a.** Isr. and her leaders subj. Nu 21:2, 21:3 (destruction acc. to vow), Jos 6:21 (cf. ליהוה חָרָם v:17; all J); in v:18 rd. תְּחַרְמוּ (for MT תְּחַרְמוּ, v. Di VB); 8:26 (LXX, not LXXL, om. v.), 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:34, 3:6, 3:6, 7:2, 7:2 (commanded through Moses, cf. for underlying thought v:4, v:5, v:6), 20:17, 20:17 (commanded by י'), Jos 2:10, 10:28; 10:35; 10:37; 10:39; 10:40 (divine command), 11:11, 11:12, 11:20, 11:21 (divine command v:12, v:20; all D), 1 S 15:3, 15:8, 15:9, 15:9, 15:15, 15:18, 15:20 (divine command v:3, v:18, v:20, cf. v:11, v:22, v:23); quite secondary is simple *exterminate* 1 K 9:21, 1 Ch 4:41. **b.** secondary mng. *destroy, exterminate*, also with other nations subj.:—2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11 = 2 Ch 32:14, 2 Ch 20:23, Je 50:21, 50:26 (both by divine command), 51:3, Dn 11:44. **c.** *God as subj.*, fig. all nations and their armies Is 34:2; the nations of Western Asia Je 25:9; the tongue of the Egyptian sea (by drying it up) Is 11:15 (but rd. perh. הַחַרִיב with LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum). **d.** so also of *devoting* even Israelites: a city of Isr. for worshipping other gods Dt 13:16; residents of Jabesh-Gilead for not joining in campaign against Benj. Ju 21:11. **2.**

devote to י': for sacred uses חָרָם ליהוה the spoil of the nations Mi 4:13; private possessions,

whether a man, animal, or field Lv 27:28 (P). **Hoph. Impf.** יְחַרֵם Lv 27:29, Ezr 10:8; יְחַרֵם Ex 22:19;

—**1.** *be put under the ban, devoted* (to death), for worshipping other gods than י' Ex 22:19 (JE; earliest use of word in OT); for some other theocratic offence Lv 27:29 (P; v. Di). **2.** *devoted*, i.e.

forfeited, to the temple treasures Ezr 10:8.—On חָרָם v. esp. Di (Kn) Lv 27:28; Ew:Antiq. 75. 78, Dr 1 S 15:33.

3452 חָרָם [3453] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2764)

† I. חָרָם **n.m.**:Lv 27:28 **1.** devoted thing. **2.** devotion, ban;—ח' abs. Jos 6:17 + 24 t. (most rd. חָרָם

Zc 14:11, Baer חָרָם); חָרָם Jos 7:1; sf. חָרְמוּ 1 K 20:42, Is 34:5; —*thing devoted to י'*: **1.** thing hostile to theocracy, and therefore (in the strictest application) to be either destroyed, or, in the case of certain objects (e.g. silver and gold, vessels of brass and iron Jos 6:19, 6:24), set apart to sacred uses; esp. **a.** of a Canaan. city, as Jericho, incl. all inhab. (exc. Rahab's family) and spoil Jos 6:17, 6:18, 6:18, 7:1, 7:11, 7:15; Achan by taking מִן־הַחָרָם made (camp of) Isr. ח' 7:12 cf. 6:18, and

became himself ח', and was stoned and, with his family and possessions, incl. the spoil, was burnt

7:1, 7:11, 7:12, 7:13, 7:13 (all JE exc. 7:1 P; cf. v:15, v:24, v:25); מְעַל מְעַל בַּח' committed

unfaithfulness in the matter of the devoted thing is term for the sin Jos 7:1, 22:20 (both P), cf. בַּח' מְעַל

1 Ch 2:7; Saul and Isr. spared Agag king of Amalek and ח' רְאֵשִׁית הַח' i.e. of the spoil (sheep

and oxen), wh. should have been utterly destroyed 1 S 15:21 (cf. v:3, v:8; Saul rejected by י' for this

v:11, v:26); so an idolatr. city in Isr. should become י', with all its contents, and be utterly destroyed Dt

13:17 (cf. v:13, v:15, v:16). **b.** of individuals, one having relic of Canaanit. god in his house should become 'ח, the relic being 'ח Dt 7:26, 7:26; every human being who became 'ח should be killed Lv 27:29, 27:29 (P; v. Di). **2.** appar. (so Di) anything *devoted* to sanctuary under specially stringent conditions Lv 27:28 (v. Di; and cf. Ezr 10:8); a field consecrated to 'י becomes under certain conditions 'ח כְּשֵׁדָה הַח' Lv 27:21; every 'ח is לִיהוּהָ v:28, and no 'ח that a man may devote, whether man, beast or field, may be sold or redeemed v:28; every such 'ח (as in case of metals and metal objects Jos 6:17, 6:19) went to Aaron and his sons Nu 18:14 (P), to Zadokite priests Ez 44:29. **3.** *devotion, ban*, involving destruction; אִישׁ חֲרָמִי 1 K 20:42 *man under my ('i's) ban* (of Benhadad); עִם חֲרָמִי Is 34:5 (of Edom); נָחַן לְח' Is 43:28 fig. of 'i's giving over Jud. to Chald.; 'ח not to be in future Zc 14:11; פָּן־אָבּוּא ח' אֶת־הָאָרֶץ ח' Mal 3:24 *smite the land with a ban*, i.e. utterly destroy it.

[3454] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2765)

† חֲרָם **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; cf. Sab. n.pr.loc. אַחְרָם DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 43)—a place in tribe of Naphtali Jos 19:38 (P); not identified.

3454 חֲרָם [3455] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2766)

† חֲרָם **n.pr.m.** (*consecrated*; cf. Sab. n.pr.m. יַחְרַמְאֵל Ha1:411. 504 DHM:1. c.)—**1.** priest of the third course, David's time, acc. to 1 Ch 24:8. **2.** priest of time of Nehemiah Ne 10:6. **3.** heads of families of returning exiles: **a.** Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42, Ezr 10:21, Ne 12:15. **b.** Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35, Ezr 10:31, Ne 3:11. **4.** a prince Ne 10:28.

3455 חֲרָמָה [3456] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2767)

† חֲרָמָה **n.pr.loc.** (*asylum*, cf. Ar. *id.*, Wetzst:ZKW v. 1884, 115)—a royal city of Canaanites, in the South, in tribe of Simeon Nu 14:45 (JE; art. only here v. Di), 21:3 (J) where name expl. from Israel's *devoting* Canaanites of Arad to destruction; Jos 15:30, 19:4 (P), Dt 1:44, Jos 12:14 (D), 1 S 30:30, 1 Ch 4:30; originally called צִפְתָּ Ju 1:17, where name is said to have been changed to חֲרָמָה because Judah and Simeon (after death of Joshua) *devoted* its inhabitants to destruction, v. Di Nu 21:3.—On site v. צִפְתָּ.

3456 חֲרָמוֹן [3457] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2768,2769)

† חֲרָמוֹן **n. pr. mont.** Hermon (*sacred mountain*, cf. Sab. מַחְרָם, etc., *temple*, Ar. *ḥara'mun interior of mosque*, *ḥurmaḥ'un asylum*, Wetzst:ZKW v. 1884, 115 RS:Sem. i, 93; 2nd ed., 94)—the highest peak of Anti-Lebanon range, usually snow-capped, commanding southern Syria & northern Palestine; it is called שִׂיאֵן by the author of Dt 4:48; by the Amorites שְׂנִיר, by the Sidonians שְׂרִיָן Dt 3:9. It has three peaks; and the names חֲרָמוֹן and שְׂנִיר, distinguished in 1 Ch 5:23, Ct 4:8, may refer to two of these peaks; חֲרָמוֹנִים Psalm 42:7 prob. refers to these different peaks (see Rob:BR iii. 357 Bād:Pal 301). It is a northern boundary 'ח עַד הַר ח' Dt 3:8, Jos 12:1; הַר חֲרָמוֹן *mount Hermon* is used also Jos 11:17, 12:5, 13:5, 13:11, 1 Ch 5:23; but חֲרָמוֹן Jos 11:3, Psalm 89:13, 133:3, Ct 4:8. Vid. בְּעַל חֲרָמוֹן Ju 3:3, 1 Ch 5:23 (see Wetzst:ib. 115).

3457 חֶרְמוֹנִים [3458] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2769)

חֶרְמוֹנִים v. foregoing.

3458 חָרַם [3459] (Hebrew) (page 356) (Strong 2763)

† II. [חָרַם] **vb.** slit (nose, lip, ear, etc.), mutilate, esp. face (Ar. *ḥaramun perforate, pierce, slit the partition between the nostrils, or the lip, or the lobe of the ear*)—**Qal Pt. pass.** אוּ פִּסַּח אוּ חָרַם אוּ אוֹר שְׂרוּעַ אִישׁ עוֹר *a man blind or lame or mutilated in the face (in nose, lip, ear, etc.), or too long in a limb* Lv 21:18 (H), v. Di (Kn).

3459 חָרָם [3460] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2764)

† II. חָרָם **n.m.** net (as something perforated; cf. Ar. *muḥarramun perforated work*, Fl in NHWB:ii, 208; NH חָרָם *net*; Ph. חָרַם *maker of nets*)—abs. 'חMi 7:2; sf. חָרָמוֹ Ez 32:3, חָרְמוֹ Hb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17; pl. חָרָמִים Ec 7:26, Ez 26:5, 26:14, 47:10; —*hunter's net* Mi 7:2, Ec 7:26; *fisherman's net* Ez 26:5, 26:14, 32:3, 47:10, Hb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17.

3460 חָרְמֶשׁ [3461] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2770)

† חָרְמֶשׁ **n.[m.]** sickle (on form v. Ges:§ 85 xii. 55)—Dt 16:9, 23:26.

3461 חָרָן [3462] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2771)

† I. חָרָן **n.pr.loc.** city in northern Mesopotamia (As. *ḥarrānu = road, path* COT:Gloss; cf. Di:Pa 185; Jensen:Kosmologie 28 'junction of trading-routes' = *cross-roads*)—mentioned as city of Abram's sojourn Gn 11:31, where his father Terah died v:32, and whence he departed for Canaan 12:4, 12:5; where Laban, Jacob's uncle, lived, and whither Jacob fled 27:43, 28:10 (both חָרָןָה), 29:4; as conquered by fathers of Sennacherib 2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12; as place of trade Ez 27:23; As. *Ḥarrana (-ni)*, Schr:COT on Gn 11:31, 27:43 LXX *Ἐρραῦν*. It was an ancient seat of worship of moon-god (Sin), v. Schr:KG 355, 596; see further Chwolsohn:SSabier i, 303 ff. Wüstenfeld:ZMG 1864, 443 f. Schr:KG 355, 536 Sachau:Reise 217 ff. Mez:Gesch. d. Stadt Harran, 1892.

3462 חָרָן [3463] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2771)

† II. חָרָן **n.pr.m.** son of Caleb of Judah 1 Ch 2:46, 2:46; LXX *Ἀρραῦν*, LXXL *Ἐρραῦν* (Sab. n.pr. חָרָן DHM:Epigr. Dakam. 56).

3463 חוֹרֶן [3464] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 1032)

חוֹרֶן v. חוֹרָן v. בֵּית חוֹרָן p. III supr.

3464 חוֹרְנִי [3465] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2772)

חוֹרְנִי **adj. gent.** v. *id.*

3465 חוֹרְוִי [3466] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2773)

† חַרוּנִים, חַרוּנִים **n.pr.loc.** (poss. *two hollows, caves, ravines*, v. חוֹרֵן בַּיִת—Is 15:5, Je 48:3, מוֹרֵד חַרוּנִים, Je 48:5, 48:34, city of Moab; = MI:31.32 חוֹרֵן (i.e. prob. חוֹרֵן); LXX Ἀρωσιμ, Ωρωνσιμ.—On חַרוּנִים LXX Jos 13:10, 13:11, 2 S 13:34 v. We Dr and חוֹרֵן בַּיִת.

3466 חַרְנָפָר [3467] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2774)

† חַרְנָפָר **n.pr.m.** name in tribe of Asher 1 Ch 7:36 = **n.pr.loc.** v. Be.—LXX Ἀναρφαρ, Α Αρναφαρ, LXXL Αριαφερ.

3467 חַרַס [3468] (Hebrew) (page 357)

חַרַס (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

3468 חָרָס [3469] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2775)

† I. חָרָס **n.m.**: Ju 14:18 sun (NH *id.*)—abs. ח' Jb 9:7 (||כוכבים); c. ה epenth. בְּטָרָם יבֵּא הַחָרָסָה Ju 14:18 (cf. לַיְלָה, לַיְלָה) before the *sun* could go down (but rd. perh. הַחָרָה into the (bridal) chamber Sta:ZAW 1884, 253 ff.).

3469 חָרָס [3470] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2776)

† II. חָרָס **n.pr.loc.** 1. abode of Amorites, בְּהַר־חָרָס Ju 1:35, since חָרָס *sun* = שָׁמֶשׁ, perh. = בֵּית שָׁמֶשׁ 1. (q.v.), so Stu (who prop. עִיר חָרָס = עָר), Ke Be Bu:RS 17 & ad O; t Bla; LXX ἐν τῷ [ῥπει τοῦ] Μυρσιωνῶν(-ος) = הַר הַדָּס 2. place E. of Jordan הַחָרָס מִלְמַעְלָה Ju 8:13 from the ascent of *Heres*, LXX Ἀρες; the point whence Gideon turned back from pursuing Midian; Aq Symm rd. הַחָרָס (v. Lag:Onom. 96, 2nd ed. 131) so SS.—תַּמְנַת־חָרָס Ju 2:9 v. sub תַּמְנַת, √ מָנָה.

3470 חָרָס [3471] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2775,2777)

III. חָרָס, חַרְסִית, חַרְסוֹת v. sub חָרַשׁ p. 360

3471 חָרַע [3472] (Hebrew) (page 357)

חָרַע (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Aram. *hra* Ethpa. *be clever, h'ro' shrewd*, esp. in bad sense; Ar. *hara'a split*, VIII. *originate, invent*).

3472 תַּחְרַע [3473] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 8475,8390)

† תַּחְרַע **n.pr.m.** a great-great-grandson of a Saul 1 Ch 9:41 LXX Θαρα(χ) = תַּאֲרַע 8:35 LXX Θερεε, Α Θαρεε; LXXL in both Θαραα.

3473 חָרַף [3474] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2778)

† I. [חָרַף] **vb.** reproach (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. חָרַף *id.*, *harep sharpen, hariyp sharp, keen, acute*);—**Qal Impf.** לֹא־יַחְרֵף לְבָבִי מִיָּמִי Jb 27:6; *Pt. sf.* חָרַפְי Psalm 119:42, Pr 27:11; חוֹרְפֵי Psalm 69:10. **Piel.**

Pf. חַרְרָה Ju 5:18 + 6 t.; חַרְרַתְּ Is 37:23 + 4 t. etc. + 10 t. *pf.*; *Impf.* יַחְרֹרְךָ 2 S 21:21, 1 Ch 20:7; יַחְרֹרְךָ Psalm 74:10 + 2 t. *sf.*; *Inf.* לְחַרְרֶךָ Is 37:4 + 5 t.; בְּחַרְרָם 2 S 23:9 (but v. *infr.*); *Pt.* מְחַרְרֵי Psalm 44:17; —*reproach*,—*prop. say sharp things against*,—*taunt*, c. acc. Ju 8:15, 1 S 17:10, 17:25, 17:26, 17:36, 17:45, 2 S 21:21 + 1 Ch 20:7; God, by injustice to the poor Pr 14:31, 17:5; Yahweh, by idolatry Is 65:7; Yahweh as the God of Israel 2 K 19:4, 19:16, 19:22, 19:23 = Is 37:4, 37:17, 37:23, 37:24 = 2 Ch 32:17 (c. לְ); c. בָּ, Philistines 2 S 23:9 MT (but rd. בְּפִסְ דְּמִים at *Pas-dammîm*, n.pr.loc., as 1 Ch 11:12 We Dr); *reproach*, Ne 6:13, Psalm 42:11, 44:17, 55:13, 57:4, 74:10, 74:18, 79:12, 89:52, 89:52, 102:9, Zp 2:8, 2:10; poet. and fig., *despise*, *scorn*, נִפְשׁ לַמּוֹת 'ח Ju 5:18.

3474 חַרְרָה [3475] (Hebrew) (page 357) (Strong 2781)

† חַרְרָה n.f. reproach—'ח Gn 34:14 + 35 t.; cstr. חַרְרַתְּ Jos 5:9 + 15 t.; *sf.* חַרְרַתְּךָ Psalm 74:22 etc. + 17 t. *sfs.*; pl. חַרְרָוֹת Psalm 69:11, Dn 12:2; cstr. חַרְרָוֹת Psalm 69:10.—1. *taunt* of enemy 1 S 17:26; so also 1 S 25:39; *reproach* cast upon another, *scorn*, *contumely* Ne 3:36, 5:9, Psalm 69:20, 69:21, 71:13, 89:51, 119:22, Pr 18:3, Is 51:7, Ez 21:33; 'שמע ח' Je 51:51, Zp 2:8, La 3:61; על נתן 'ח Je 23:40; על נשא ח' Psalm 15:3 (*slander*); 'נשא ח' Je 31:19, Ez 36:15, Mi 6:16 (*reproach*); 'ח על נשא bear reproach for Psalm 69:8, Je 15:15, Zp 3:18; 'ח השיב ח' Ho 12:15, Ne 3:36; 'ח חרף ח' Psalm 69:10, 79:12, 89:51; מעל 'ח הסיר 1 S 17:26, Is 25:8; 'ח העביר ח' Psalm 119:39; *reproaches against God* Psalm 69:10 (חַרְרָוֹת חוֹרְפִיךָ), 74:22, 79:12. 2. *reproach* which rests upon one, condition of *shame*, *disgrace*: a. sexual 2 S 13:13, Is 47:3, Ez 16:57, Pr 6:33. b. barrenness of womb Gn 30:23 (E) is 4:1; widowhood Is 54:4. c. hunger Ez 36:30; disease Jb 19:5. d. ritual, uncircumcision Gn 34:14 (P) Jos 5:9 (JE). e. injuries from enemies La 3:30, 5:1, Ne 1:3, 2:7, Jb 16:10, Dn 11:18, 11:18. 3. a *reproach*, the object of reproach, the person of thing reproached אָדָם חַרְרַתְּ אָדָם a reproach of man Psalm 22:7; נבל 'ח 39:9; ל' ח' ל' become an object of reproach to 31:12, 79:4, 89:42, 109:25, Ez 5:15; (ל') (היה) לח Is 30:5, Je 6:10, 20:8, 42:18, 44:8, 44:12, 49:13, Psalm 69:11, Dn 9:16, 12:2; (ל') נתן ח' Ez 22:4, Jo 2:19, Psalm 78:66; 'ח נתן לח' Je 24:9, 29:18, Ez 5:14, Jos 2:17; ל' שים ח' Psalm 44:14; על שים ח' 1 S 11:2.

3475 חרף [3476] (Hebrew) (page 358)

† II. חרף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥarafa* gather fruit, pluck).

3476 חֹרֶף [3477] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2779)

† חֹרֶף n.m. harvest-time, autumn (Ar. *ḥariyfun* freshly gathered fruit, autumn (also rain of autumn or beginning of winter) = Sab. (ן) חֹרֶף DHM:ZMG 1875, xxix. 597; Sab. חֹרֶפֶם = year, cf. Eth. *ḥarif*: annus currens Os (Levy):ZMG 1865, 168, 174 DHM:ZMG 1883, 369; As *ḥarpu*, Schr.:JPTTh 1875, 341 KAT: 2 53 n. = COT:i. 54 n.)—abs. 'ח Zc 14:8 + 5 t.; *sf.* חֹרְפֵי Jb 29:4; — חֹרֶף וְחֹרֶף Gn 8:22 (J), Psalm 74:17, Zc 14:8; 'ח בית הח' autumn-house or palace Am 3:15, Je 36:22 (+ הַתְּשִׁיעִי

בַּחֹדֶשׁ *in the 9th month, i.e. Nov.-Dec.*); עֲצַל לֹא 'יַחְרֵשׁ מַח' Pr 20:4 *a sluggard ploughs not after harvest*; as implying maturity, בְּיָמֵי חֶרְפִי Jb 29:4 *in the days of my autumn (prime)*.

3477 חֶרֶף [3478] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2778)

III. [חֶרֶף] **vb. denom.** remain in harvest-time (so Ar. *ḥarafa*, Eng. *to winter*)—only **Qal Impf.** 3 fs. כָּל־ בְּהֵמַת הָאָרֶץ עָלָיו תִּחְרַף Is 18:6 *all the beasts of the earth shall spend the harvest-time upon it*.

3478 חֶרֶף [3479] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2780)

† חֶרְפִי (dub. whether from I. or II.) **n.pr.m.** a chief of the line of Judah 1 Ch 2:51.

3479 חֶרֶף [3480] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2756)

† חֶרְפִי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Ar. *ḥariyfun autumn*, v. חֶרֶף sup.)—1. חֶרְפִי head of a family of returned exiles Ne 7:24 (LXX Αρειφ, LXXL Ιωρηε) = יוֹרָה (cf. יוֹרָה *early rain*) Ezr 2:18 (LXX Ουρα, Α Ιωρα, LXXL Ωραι). 2. חֶרְפִי one of those sealed Ne 10:20 LXX Αρειφ(α), LXXL Αρηφ.

3480 חֶרְפִי [3481] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2741)

† חֶרְפִי **Qr**, חֶרְפִי **Kt**, **adj. gent.** c. art.; 'שִׁפְטִיהוּ הַח' 1 Ch 12:6 (Baer, v:5 van d. H), LXX Χαρα(ι)φ(ε)ι, Α Αρουφι; perh., if **Qr** right, connected with חֶרֶף Ne 7:24.

3481 חֶרֶף [3482] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2778)

† IV. [חֶרֶף] **vb.** acquire (cf. Ar. *ḥarafa tum a thing from its proper way or manner, but also gain, acquire [subsistence] for one's family*)—only **Niph. Pt. f.** שִׁפְחָה נִחְרַפְתָּ לְאִישׁ *a maidservant acquired for a man* (viz. as his concubine) Lv 19:20 (H; cf. NH חֶרְפָּה of woman *designated for a man*).

3482 חֶרֶץ [3483] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2782,2742)

† I. חֶרֶץ **vb.** cut, sharpen, decide (NH *id.*, *cut in, decide*, Aram. in deriv.; As *ḥarâṣu, dig, decide, ḥariṣu, trench*, Zehnpfund:BAS i. 502; Ph. חֶרֶץ *decision*, Hoffm:AGG xxxvi, May 1889, 11)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ח Jos 10:21; חֶרְצָתָ 1 K 20:40; **Impf.** יַחְרֹץ Ex 11:7; 2 ms. חֶרְצָתָ 2 S 5:24; **Pt. pass.** חֶרְצָתָ Is 10:22, Lv 22:22; pl. חֶרְצָתָ Jb 14:5 (v. also חֶרְצָתָ inf.);—1. *cut, mutilate* Lv 22:22 (אוֹ-חֶרְצָתָ אוֹ שְׁבוּר (יִבְלַת עֹרֹת אוֹ שְׁבוּר). 2. *sharpen, fig. the tongue, לֹא יִחַ-כְּלָב לְשׁוֹנוֹ* Ex 11:7 (J), i.e. utter no sound against Isr., Jos 10:21. 3. *decide* 1 K 20:40 (abs.); so pt. pass. חֶרְצָתָ Jb 14:5 *his days are determined, fixed* (מִסְפָּר חֶרְצָתָ), Is 10:22 'ח; *act with decision* 2 S 5:24. **Niph. Pt.** חֶרְצָתָ Is 10:23 + 3 t.; חֶרְצָתָ Dn 9:26 (both these forms inf. cstr. acc. to Ba:NB 90); *decisive* חֶרְצָתָ

'וְנָח' Is 10:23, 28:22, Dn 9:27 a consumption and *strict decision* (i.e. that which is strictly determined),
'נַעֲשֶׂתָהּ כִּי נָ' Dn 11:36; שְׁמֵמוֹת 'נח' Dn 9:26 *strict determining of desolation*.

3483 חָרוּץ [3484] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2742)

† I. חָרוּץ **adj.** sharp, diligent (on this and foll. v. Ba:NB 173)—חָרוּץ Is 28:27 + 11 t.; pl. חָרוּצִים Pr 10:4, 12:24; חָרוּצִים Pr 13:4; חָרוּצוֹת Am 1:3; —1. *sharp*: of threshing instrument חָרוּץ ח' מוֹרֵג ח' Is 41:15; without 'מ', as subst., 28:27 (where יוֹדֵשׁ הַבְּרִזָּל 'ח' Am 1:3; Jb 41:22 (fig. of crocodile). 2. fig. *diligent*: as subst. Pr 21:5; opp. רְמִיָּה Pr 10:4, 12:24, 12:27; opp. עֲצֵל Pr 13:4.—Dn 9:25 v. IV. חרוץ.

3484 חָרוּץ [3485] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2742)

† II. חָרוּץ **n.[m.]** strict decision, only הַחָרוּץ עִמָּק Jo 4:14, 4:14 *valley of strict decision* (v. Ba:i. c.).

3485 חָרוּץ [3486] (Hebrew) (page 358)

† III. חָרוּץ **n.[m.]** trench, moat (Aram. חָרִיצָא; As. *ħariṣu, ħiriṣu, id.*, DI:HWB)—only in 'ח' רְחוֹב וְח' Dn 9:25, si vera l.; as above Ges Herzf Ew Zö Meinh (q.v.); Gr רְחוֹב וְחַיִּי; < SyrVer Bev רְחוֹב וְחַיִּי *with public places and streets*.

3486 חָרוּץ [3487] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2743)

† IV. חָרוּץ **n.pr.m.** father of king Amon's mother 2 K 21:19, LXX *Απους*.

3487 חָרִיץ [3488] (Hebrew) (page 358) (Strong 2757)

† חָרִיץ **n.m.:** 1 S 17:18 a cut, thing cut, sharp instrument;—pl. cstr. חָרִיצִי 1 S 17:18, 1 Ch 20:3; חָרִיצִי 2 S 12:31; —1. חָרִיצִי ח' 1 S 17:18 *cuts of milk* i.e. cheeses. 2. *sharp instr.* of iron, 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3 'ובח' וּבְמַגְרֹת וּבְמַגְרֹל (cf. Am 1:3 sub חָרוּץ 1, and Dr:Sm).

3488 חָרִיצִים [3489] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2785)

† חָרִיצִים **n.m.pl.** some insignificant vine-product, usu. taken as grape-kernels, grape-stones, fr. acrid taste, so Thes (after Onk Mishn), v. also זָג p. 260 supr.: וְעַד-זָג 'ח' הַיַּיִן הַזֶּה Nu 6:4 *of the wine-vine, including both חָרִיצִים and זָג*, he shall not eat.

3489 חָרִץ [3490] (Hebrew) (page 359)

II. חָרִץ *be yellow* (prob. √ of foll.: Syr. *ħra* 'id. (rare), *ħaruw'o* 'yellow; cf. Aram. חָרִיעַ *safflower*, Ar. *ħhriyḏun id.*: v. Nö:ZMG 1886, 728, Löw:Aram. Pflanzenn. 218 Kö:ii. I. 137).

3490 חָרוּץ [3491] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2742)

† v. חָרוֹץ **n.m.**: Pr 8:10 gold, poet. (Ph. חָרֵץ, v. Dr:Sm xxviii; As. *ḥurāṣu*)—חָרוֹץ Psalm 68:14 + 5 t.; *gold*, always || כְּסָף; Zc 9:3, of dove's wings Psalm 68:14 חָרֵץ; elsewh. in comparison with value of wisdom, etc. Pr 3:14, 8:10 (חָרֵץ נִבְחָר) v:19, 16:16.

3491 חרצב [3492] (Hebrew) (page 359)

חרצב (quadrilit. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥadraba* bind or twist powerfully, Frey).

3492 חרצבה [3493] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2784)

† **חרצבה** **n.[f.]** bond, fetter, pang, only pl. חֲרָצְבוֹת;—1. cstr. חֲרָצְבוֹת רָשָׁע Is 58:6 *bonds of wickedness* i.e. imposed by wicked men (|| מוֹטָה אֲגִדּוֹת ||). 2. *pangs* (cf. חָבַל, חָבַל), abs. לְמוֹתָם 'ח Psalm 73:4 *they have no pangs* (rd. לְמוֹתָם וּגוֹ').

3493 חרצנים [3494] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2785)

חרצנים v. sub. I. חָרַץ. above

3494 חרק [3495] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2786)

† **חרק** **vb.** gnash or grind the teeth, only poet. (NH *id.*; Ar. *ḥaraq* file, rub together, grate or grind (teeth); Aram. *ḥaraq* *id.*)—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ח Jb 16:9; **Impf.** יִחַרֵק Psalm 112:10; יִחַרְקוּ La 2:16; **Inf.** abs. חָרַק Psalm 35:16; **Pt.** חָרַק Psalm 37:12;—*grind* the teeth in rage against: שָׁנִיו עַל Psalm 37:12, 35:16 abs. without עַל 112:10, La 2:16 (only here c. שָׁן sing.); c. בִּי instr. (Ges:§ 119, 3 b, R. Da:Synt, § 73 R. 6) בְּשָׁנִיו עַל־ Jb 16:9.

3495 חרר [3496] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2787)

† I. **חרר** **vb.** be not, scorched, burn poet. & late (Ar. *ḥarrun* be hot, burn, thirst; Eth. *ḥarara*: Aram. חָרָר; cf. As. *arāru*, glow, SASm:Asrb. i. p. 97 Belser:BAS ii. 155)—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. חָרְרָה Jb 30:30, וְחָרְרָה consec. Ez 24:11, חָרְרוּ Is 24:6;—1. *be hot, scorched*, Jerus., under fig. of caldron Ez 24:11. 2. *burn = be burned*, fig. of men, in 's judgement, Is 24:6. 3. *burn*, of bones of sick men in fever חָרְרָה מִנִּי־חָרְרָה Jb 30:30. **Niph.** Pf. נִחַרְרָה Je 6:29, נִחַרְרָה Ez 15:4, נִחַרְרָה Psalm 69:4; 3 pl. נִחַרְרוּ Psalm 102:4 (Kö:i. 368); **Impf.** יִחַרְרָה Ez 15:5 יִחַרְרוּ Ez 24:10 (del. Co B al.) 1. *be scorched*, of bellows מִפֶּחַח in fierce fire Je 6:29 (fig.); *scorched, charred*, of the vine (as fuel) Ez 15:4, 15:5 middle part charred, the ends devoured (אֲבָל) by fire (sim. of inhab. of Jerus.); bones (sim. *id.*) Ez 24:10 (v. supr.). 2. *burn*, of bones in fever Psalm 102:4 (כְּמוֹקֵד), cf. **Qal** Jb 30:30); *be parched*, of throat נִחַרְרָה גְרוֹנִי 69:4.—Is 41:11, 45:24, Ct 1:6 v. חָרָה. **Pilp.** **Inf.** לְחַרְחֵר־רִיב Pr 26:21 *to kindle strife*.

3496 חרר [3497] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2788)

† [חַרְרָה] n.[m.] parched place (Ar. *hra'tun*, Bd:Pal 196), only pl. abs. חַרְרִים; במדבר; חַרְרִים Je 17:6 (עֲרֵבָה) fig. of life of godless.

3497 חַרְחָר [3498] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2746)

† חַרְחָר n.m. violent heat, fever (v. Ba:NB 206)—בְּשִׁחָפֶת וּבְקִדְחָת וּבְדִלְקָת Dt 28:22.

3498 חַרְחֹר [3499] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2744)

† חַרְחֹר n.pr.m. head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:51 = Ne 7:53; LXX *Αρου(α)ρ* (meaning as above ? or fr. II. חרר ?).

3499 חרר [3500] (Hebrew) (page 359)

II. חרר (√ of foll.; Ar. *ħarra* be or become free, *ħurrun* free, freeborn; NH חררPi. set free, חר freeman; Aram. חַרְר, *ħar* Pa. set free, חַרְרָא, חַרְרָא freed-man, -woman; Sab. חר freeman, noble (?). DHM:Epigr.Denk. 57; Eth. *ħari*: coll. army, troops (in Amhar. free, noble, acc. to Di:85), *ħariwi*: free, noble, etc.)

3500 חַר [3501] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2715)

† II. [חַר] n.m.:1 K 21:8 noble, late, esp. Neh., v. Dr:Intr 519 n. (v. Lag:BN 32)—only pl. חַרִּים 1 K 21:8 + 6 t., חַרִּים Ec 10:17, Ne 6:17 + 3 t.; sf. חַרְיָה Is 34:12; —nobles in Naboth's city 1 K 21:8, 21:11 nobles of Judah, חַרִּי יְהוּדָה חַרִּי 6:17, 13:17, Je 27:20, 39:6, Ne 6:17, 13:17, חַרִּי וְהַסְגִּים (in Jerusalem) Ne 2:16, 4:8, 4:13, 5:7, 7:5, Ec 10:17, of Edom Is 34:12.—I. חר, v. II. חור.

3501 חרר [3502] (Hebrew) (page 359)

III. חרר (√ of foll.; v. As *ħarāru*, bore, pierce, *ħurru*, hole, ravine DI:Pr 150, 182; Ar. *ħurrun* hole or mouth of millstone; NH חַרְרָר bore pierce).

3502 חַר [3503] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2356)

† III. חַר, חור n.[m.] hole;—abs. חַר 2 K 12:10, Ez 8:7 (del. Co B etc.), חור Ct 5:4, חַרִּים 1 S 14:11; cstr. חַרִּי Jb 30:6; sf. חַרְיָו Na 2:13, חַרְיָהוּ Zc 14:12; —hole in lid of chest 2 K 12:10 (made by boring, נקב), in door Ct 5:4; in wall Ez 8:7 (v. supra); = eye-socket חַרְיָהוּ בְּחַרְיָהוּ Zc 14:12 (plague of enemies of Jerusalem); holes as hiding-places for men 1 S 14:11, so also 13:6 Ew We Dr (for MT חַרְיָהוּ), dwelling of outcast people חַרִּי עֵפֶר Jb 30:6; of dens of lions Na 2:13.—I. חר, v. II. חור.

חר. p. 301

3503 חַר [3504] (Hebrew) (page 359) (Strong 2352)

† חַר, חור n.[m.] id.—coll. חור Is 42:22 as hiding-places of men; cstr. חַרִּים Is 11:8 hole of asp (פְּחִיז).

3504 חָרִי [3505] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2752-53,2752,2753)

† II. חָרִי, חוֹרִי **adj.**, usu. **n.pr.gent. et pers.** (prob. = *cave-dweller*, so Thes Rob Ges MV VB; v. also W Max Müll:Asien u. Europa 136, 155, 156)—

1. adj. gent. 'שְׂעִיר הַח' Gn 36:20 *Seir the Horite* (P); rd. 'הַח' also v:2 for MT הַחֹנִי

2. n.pr.gent. alw. c. art.; usu. sg. coll. הַחֹרִי, ancient inhabitants of land of Edom Gn 14:6 (בְּהַרְרִים); in P called בְּאֶרֶץ אֲדוֹם 36:21 (vid. v:20); cf. v:29, v:30; acc. to Dt 2:12 (where alone הַחֹרִים), v:22 they were driven out by sons of Esau (yet v. Gn 36:1 c. and Di); LXX ὁ Χορραῖος, οἱ Χορραῖοι, (Gn 36:29, 36:30 Χορρ(ε)ι).

3. n. pr. pers. m. a. חָרִי an Edomite Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39; LXX Χορρ(ε)ι. **b.** חוֹרִי a Simeonite Nu 13:5, but LXX Σουρ(ε)ι, LXXL Σουδρι.—I. חוֹר v. sub I. חוֹר.

3505 חָרַשׁ [3506] (Hebrew) (page 360)

חָרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḥarāa* vb. *scratch, lacerate, ḥirā'un irritation*, etc.)

3506 חָרָשׁ [3507] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2789)

† חָרָשׁ **n.[m.]** earthenware, earthen vessel, sherd, potsherd, P and late (NH חָרַס, Aram. חָרַס)—

abs. 'ח' Lv 6:21 + 9 t., חָרַשׁ Nu 5:17 + 4 t.; pl. cstr. חָרָשִׁי Is 45:9; sf. חָרָשִׁיהָ Ez 23:34.—1.

earthenware: 'חָרָשׁ כְּלִיאָח' *earthen vessel* Je 32:14; esp. P Lv 6:21, 11:33, 14:5, 14:50, 15:12, Nu 5:17;

without חָרָשׁ Pr 26:23; cf. 'ח' בְּקִבְקִבּ יוֹצֵר ח' Je 19:1; 'ח' לְנִבְלֵי ח' La 4:2 they are reckoned as *earthen*

vessels, sim. of sons of Zion; חָרַשׁ אֶת־חָרָשִׁי אֲדָמָה Is 45:9 *a potsherd* (perh. = *earthen vessel*, v.

Pr 26:23 supr.) *among earthen potsherds* (of men, over against 'י their potter); sim. of dryness Psalm

22:16. **2. a fragment of earthenware, sherd** Is 30:14, Ez 23:34; ח' לְהִתְגַּרְדַּד Jb 2:8 *a sherd to scrape*

himself; 'ח' חֲדִידֵי ח' Jb 41:22 *sharpest potsherds*, fig. of sharp scales on belly of crocodile.

3507 חָרַשְׁתַּח [3508] (Hebrew) (page 360)

חָרַשְׁתַּח v. חָרַשְׁתָּ.

3508 חָרַס [3509] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2775)

† III. [חָרַס] **n.[m.]** an eruptive disease, itch (Aram. חָרַסָא, *ḥerso*; also *ḥaruws rough*, etc.)—וּבְחָרַס

Dt 28:27 (|| עֲפָלִים Kt, גָּרַב).—I, II. חָרַס v. sub חָרַס. p. 357

3509 חֲרָסוֹת [3510] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2777)

† חֲרָסוֹת Kt, חֲרָסִית Qr **n.f.coll.** potsherd—סוֹת הַחֲרָשׁ Je 19:2, designation of a gate in Jerus.; opening of the *gate of potsherds*, i.e. where they were thrown (vid. v:10, v:11 and Gf); it led into the valley of Hinnom; LXX Χαρς(ε)θῖ favours Qr.

3510 חָרַשׁ [3511] (Hebrew) (page 360) (Strong 2790,2794)

† I. [חָרַשׁ] **vb.** cut in, engrave, plough, devise (NH *id.*, *plough*, so Eth *harasa*: Ph. חַרַשׁ, Aram. (rare) חַרַת *engrave*, *hrat cleave*, *plough*, Ar. *harata* *plough*)—**Qal** *Pf.* חָרַשׁוּ Psalm 129:3, חָרַשׁוּתם Ju 14:18, Ho 10:13; *Impf.* יִחְרֹשׁוּ Is 28:24, Pr 20:4; יִחְרֹשׁוּ Ho 10:11+ Am 6:12 (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. תִּחְרֹשׁ Dt 22:10, Pr 3:29; *Inf. cstr.* חָרַשׁ 1 S 8:12; *Pt.* חָרַשׁ Gn 4:22 + 5 t.; חוֹרֵשׁ Am 9:13; pl. חָרָשִׁים Psalm 129:3, חָרָשִׁי Jb 4:8 + 3 t., fpl. abs. נְחֻשֹׁת חָרָשׁוֹת Jb 1:14; *pass.* חָרוּשָׁה Je 17:1:—**1.** *cut in, engrave*, of worker in metals נְחֻשֹׁת וּבְרִזָּל 'ח Gn 4:22 (J), נְחֻשֹׁת 'ח 1 K 7:14; fig. עַל-לִוְחַ לְבָבָם 'ח Je 17:1 *engraved on the tablet of their heart*. **2.** *plough*, lit., human subj. (animal usu. c. בָּ), no obj. expr. 1 K 19:19, Dt 22:10, Is 28:24, so יִחְרֹשׁוּ בַבְּקָרִים Am 6:12 (but rd. prob. יָם יִחְרֹשׁ בַּבְּקָר, v. We al.); c. acc. cogn. חָרַשׁוּ 'ח 1 S 8:12 *plough his ploughing* (= *do his ploughing*), Pr 20:4; fig. of Judah Ho 10:11; with ethical ref. חָרַשׁוּ 'ח v:13 (קָצַר), אָזַן 'ח Jb 4:8 (זָרַע); חָרַשׁוּ חָרָשִׁים עַל-גִּבִּי (קָצַר, זָרַע); חָרַשׁוּ חָרָשִׁים עַל-גִּבִּי Psalm 129:3 *upon my back have ploughmen ploughed* (fig. of oppression by wicked); חָרַשׁ = *ploughman* Is 28:24, Am 9:13 (קוֹצֵר); 'ח with oxen subj. only Jb 1:14. **3.** *devise* (as one who works in, practises), usu. bad sense, obj. רָעָה Pr 3:29, רָע 6:14; אָזַן v:18, חָרַשׁוּ רָע Pr 12:20, 14:22; but also חָרַשׁוּ טוֹב v:22. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. שִׁדְדָה תִּחְרֹשׁוּ Mi 3:12 Zion, as a field she shall be ploughed = Je 26:18. **Hiph.** *Pt.* מִחְרִישׁ עַל-רָעָה 1 S 23:9 *fabricating mischief against* (v. Dr, and cf. We).

3671 טִיחַ [3672] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2915)

טִיחַ v. sub טוּחַ. p. 376

3672 טִיט [3673] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2916)

טִיט v. sub טוּט. p. 376

3673 טִירָה [3674] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2918)

טִירָה v. sub טוּר. p. 377

3674 טַל [3675] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2919)

טַל v. sub I. טָלַל. below

3675 טָלָא [3676] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2921)

† [טָלָא] **vb.** patch, spot (NH *id.*, *patch*)—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* טָלָא Gn 30:32, 30:32, 30:33; pl. טָלָאִים v:35, v:39; טָלָאוֹת Ez 16:16; (טָלָאֹת) Gn 30:35; chiefly of *spotted, variegated* sheep and goats (Jacob

& Laban); || נְקָדִים, נְקָדִים Gn 30:32, 30:32, 30:33, 30:35; || עֲקָדִים Gn 30:35; || both, v:39 (all J); of high places, *variegated* (gaily-coloured shrines) Ez 16:16. **Pu. Pt.** מְטֻלְאוֹת *patched*, of sandals Jos 9:5 (JE).

3676 טְלָאִים [3677] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2923)

† I. טְלָאִים **n.pr.loc.** c. art. הַטְּלָה, place where Saul mustered his forces 1 S 15:4, prob. = טְלָם q.v.

3677 טְלָאִים [3678] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2923)

II. טְלָאִים v. following.

3678 טְלָה [3679] (Hebrew) (page 378)

טְלָה (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *tlw, t/ly* is *tie a lamb to a stake, confine*; Syr. *tale*' is *make young*, both appar. denom.; Lag:Armen. Stud. § 2229 finds earlier form of טְלָה in Armenian).

3679 טְלָה [3680] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2922,2924,2923)

† טְלָה **n.m.:** 1 S 7:9 *lamb* (NH *id., lamb*; Aram. טְלָה *lamb, youth*, טְלָה *girl, talyo' boy, youth, tlyto' girl* (cf. Mk 5:41 SyrVer); Ar. *talán*' *young* of cloven-footed animals, esp. *young gazelle* Hom:NS 235, Nedj. *tully, male lamb*, Doughty:Arab. Desert. i. 429, ii. 269; Eth. *t'ali: flock of goats, goat, kid*)—
טְלָה חָלַב 1 S 7:9 *sucking lamb* (for burnt-offering); in prediction יִרְעוּ זֵאֵב וְטָלָה Is 65:25 *wolf & lamb shall feed*; טְלָאִים pl. of foregoing, only Is 40:11 in metaph. of ' shepherd his people.

3680 טֹלְטָה [3681] (Hebrew) (page 378)

טֹלְטָה v. sub טוֹל.

3681 טָלָל [3682] (Hebrew) (page 378)

I. טָלָל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; perh. denom. are Ar. *talla* (the sky) *rained fine rain*; Eth. *t'ala: be (moist), fat*, II. *fertilize*).

3682 טַל [3683] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2919)

† טַל **n.m.:** Ju 6:37 *night-mist, dew* (NH טַל *dew*; Aram. *talo', טָלָה dew*; Ar. *tallun light rain, dew*; Eth. *t'al: dew*)—'ט abs. 1 S 1:21 + 12 t.; טַל Ju 6:13 + 9 t.; cstr. טַל Gn 27:28 + 4 t.; sf. טַלָּה Is 26:19, טַלָּם Zc 8:12; —*night-mist*, taking place of our *dew* (v. Che Is 18:4 & Psalm 110:3; Lane:1862, Neil: Pal. Explored 129); as coming from the sky and bringing fertility, הַטַּל הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 27:28 ([God](#) gives it, נתן), & v:39 (+ מַעַל), cf. Dt 33:28 (heavens distil it, עָרַף), Hg 1:10, Zc 8:12 (heavens give it, נָתַן); in Dt 33:13 rd. perh. מַעַל for מַטַּל (v. || Gn 49:25 and Di); clouds distil it (רָעַף) Pr 3:20; sq. עַל, it descends (יָרַד) upon the camp Nu 11:9 (JE); it is upon the ground Ju 6:39, 6:40, cf. 2 S 1:21 (+ מָטָר); upon the fleece Ju 6:37; is wrung out (מוּצָן) of the fleece v:38; remains through the night (לוֹן)

Jb 29:19, cf. 'ט' *שְׁכַבְתָּ הַטַּי* the lying of dew = the dew lying Ex 16:13, 16:14 (P; it goes up (עלה) in morning); it is in drops *טל מִי הוֹלִיד* Jb 38:28; covers the head of one out at night Ct 5:2; it comes (היה) by word of prophet 1 K 17:1 (+ (מָטָר); sim. of stealthy approach *כַּאֲשֶׁר יַפֵּל הַטַּל עָלַי* 2 S 17:12; sim. denoting welcome and gentle refreshment, of speech, which distils (נזל) like it Dt 32:2 (poem; || *שְׁעִירִים, רִבִּיבִים*); of fraternal unity *חֲרָמוֹן כְּטַל* Psalm 133:3 (על); of king's favour Pr 19:12 (על); of 's kindness Ho 14:6; *טל כְּעַב טל* Is 18:4 like a *mist-cloud*, of 's quiet watching; of Jacob's influence among nations Mi 5:6 (*ט' מֵאֵת* || *רִבִּיבִים*); *טל אֹרֶת טל* Is 26:19 *a dew of light is thy dew* (v. l. *אֹרֶה*, p. 21:b supr. and Baud: Stud. Sem. Rel. ii. 264 f.); as transitory, *טל מִשְׁפֵּים הַלֵּךְ בְּטַל* Ho 6:4 *like the dew early departing*, so 13:3 (both *עֲנַן־בְּקָרָן*); fig. of young warriors of king established by 's, with flashing weapons, like dewdrops *טל יִלְדָתָךְ* Psalm 110:3.

3683 *טָלַל* [3684] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2926)

† II. *טָלַל* **vb.** cover over, roof, Aram. loan-word, v. *צלל* (*talel* cover over, esp. put on roof, *tatlil* roof, *στέγη*; so Palm. v. Eut:SBak, 1885, 669)—only **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. *וַיִּטְלֵלְנוּ* Ne 3:15 he built it (kept on building it, i.e. a city-gate) and covered it over (laid timbers to cover it, cf. *קָרוּהוּ* they laid its timbers v:3, v:6; v. also *בְּצֵל קִרְתִּי* Gn 19:8 in the shadow of my roof).

3684 *טָלַם* [3685] (Hebrew) (page 378)

טָלַם (√ of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *zalamā*; Aram. *טָלַם, tlam*, Eth. *t'alama*: all oppress, injure; in this case *טָלַם, טָלַמוֹן* will be Aramaic names, since *z* = Heb. *צ*).

3685 *טָלַם* [3686] (Hebrew) (page 378) (Strong 2928)

† *טָלַם* **n.pr.loc.** et **pers. 1. n.pr.loc.** in the Negeb of Judah, Jos 15:24 = *טָלַים* 1 S 15:4, rd. perh. *טָלַם* We Dr. We rds. *טָלַם* also for *חַוִּילָה* 1 S 15:7, cf. Dr. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10:24. **2. n.pr.m.** one of the porters Ezr 10:24.

3686 *טָלַמוֹן* [3687] (Hebrew) (page 379) (Strong 2829)

† *טָלַמוֹן*, once *טָלַמוֹן* **n.pr.m.** name of porters. **1.** 1 Ch 9:17, Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45. **2.** Ne 11:19, 12:25 (*טָלַמוֹן*).

3687 *טָמָא* [3688] (Hebrew) (page 379) (Strong 2930)

† I. *טָמָא* **vb.** be or become unclean (NH **Pi.** *pollute* (ceremonially); Aram. *טָמָא* and esp. deriv., *tama*'Pa. *pollute*; v. RS:K 307 ff.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ט' Lv 11:25 + 22 t.; 3 fs. *טָמָא* 12:2 + 2 t.; 2 fs. *טָמָאוּ* Ez 22:4; pl. *טָמָאוּ* Lv 15:18; **Impf.** 'טָמָא' Lv 5:3 + 34 t.; 3 fs. *טָמָאוּ* 12:2 + 4 t.; pl. *טָמָאוּ*

Psalm 106:39; *Inf.* טָמְאָהּ Lv 15:32 + 6 t.;—*be or become unclean*: 1. sexually, c. בָּ Lv 18:20, 18:23

(H), Ez 23:17; the land Lv 18:25, 18:27 (H). 2. religiously, with idols Ez 22:3; c. בָּ v:4; with necromancers Lv 19:31 (H); by sacrificing children to idols Psalm 106:39. 3. ceremonially, by contact with carcasses of unclean animals Lv 11:24, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:32, 11:33, 11:34, 11:34, 11:35, 11:36, 11:40 (P); any carcass 17:15 (H); eating of a carcass 22:8 (H); by issues 15:4, 15:9, 15:20, 15:20, 15:24, 15:27, 15:32 (P); by contact with an unclean man 5:3, 15:4 (P), 22:5 (H), or thing 22:6 (H); by leprosy 13:14, 13:46, 14:36, 14:46 (P); by contact with the dead Nu 6:12, 19:20 (P), Ez 44:25, or with one unclean by such contact Nu 19:22 (P), Hg 2:13, 2:13; by contact with creeping things Lv 22:5 (H); certain animals were alw. unclean 11:26, 11:27 (P). In ordinary cases of uncleanness טָמֵא

עַד הָעֶרֶב *unclean till even* Lv 11:24, 11:25, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:32, 11:39, 11:40, 11:40, 14:46, 15:5, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10, 15:10, 15:11, 15:16, 15:17, 15:18, 15:19, 15:21, 15:22, 15:23, 15:27, Nu 19:7, 19:8, 19:10, 19:21, 19:22 (all P), Lv 17:15, 22:6 (H); but uncleanness lasted 7 days for woman bearings a son Lv 12:2, 12:2 (P), for lying with woman having an issue 15:24 (P), or one coming in contact with the dead Nu 19:11, 19:14, 19:16 (P); it lasted 14 days for a woman bearing a daughter Lv 12:5 (P). *Niph.* Pf. 3 ms. טָמְאָהּ Ho 5:3, 6:10; 3 fs. טָמְאָהּ Nu 5:27, 5:28; טָמְאָהּ 5:13 + 5 t.; 1 s.

טָמְאָתִי Je 2:23; 2 m.pl. טָמְאָתִי Lv 11:43 (א omitted by scribal error; but Ges al. derive from טָמֵא),

etc. + 4 t. pf.; *Pt.* pl. טָמְאָיִם Ez 20:30, 20:31;—*defile oneself, be defiled*: 1. sexually, Lv 18:24 (H), Nu 5:13, 5:14, 5:14, 5:20, 5:27, 5:28, 5:29 (P). 2. by idolatry conceived as whoredom Ho 5:3, 6:10, Je 2:23, Ez 20:30, 20:31, 20:43, 23:7, 23:13, 23:30. 3. ceremonially, by eating creeping things Lv 11:43. 4. *be regarded as unclean* (cf. *Pi.* 4), prob. טָמְאָנוּ Jb 18:3 *we are accounted as unclean*;

metal. from; on another view v. טָמֵא. *Pi.* Pf. טָמְאָ Gn 34:5 + 15 t.; sf. טָמְאוּ Lv 13:8 + 3 t.; 2 fs.

טָמְאָתֵי Ez 5:11, etc. + 7 t. Pf.; *Impf.* טָמְאָתֵי 2 K 23:8, etc. + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. טָמְאוּ Ez 9:7; *Inf.*

טָמֵא Lv 13:44 + 2 t.; sf. טָמְאָם 15:31, etc. + 4 t. *Inf.*;—*defile*: 1. sexually Gn 34:5, 34:13, 34:27 (R), Ez 18:6, 18:11, 18:15, 22:11, 33:26; the land by sexual impurities of the people Lv 18:28 (H); Isr. by spiritual whoredom Ez 23:17. 2. religiously: the land by bloodshed Nu 35:34 (P); by allowing the dead body of the murderer to hang on the tree over night Dt 21:23; by idolatry Je 2:7, Ez 36:17, 36:18; Isr. defiled the *sacred places* by the sacrifice of children Lv 20:3 (H), Ez 23:38, and [God](#) defiled him thereby 20:26; he defileth the sacred places by idolatry 2 Ch 36:14, Je 7:30 = 32:34, Ez 5:11; the holy name of יְיָ 43:7, 43:8; Josiah defiled the idolatrous places of worship by destroying them and making them unfit for use 2 K 23:8, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16; of Isr. defiling idolatrous images Is 30:22, and the nations the temple of [God](#) Psalm 79:1. 3. ceremonially: by ceremonial uncleanness, the sacred places Lv 15:31, Nu 19:13, 19:20 (P); the camp Nu 5:3 (P); the temple by dead bodies Ez 9:7; the Nazirite's head of separation by a death occurring in his presence Nu 6:9 (P); the people defile themselves (נִפְשָׁתִיכֶם) by creeping things Lv 11:44 (P). 4. *pronounce or declare ceremonially unclean*: the leper Lv 13:3, 13:8, 13:11, 13:15, 13:20, 13:22, 13:25, 13:27, 13:30, 13:44, 13:44, 13:59 (P); unclean animals 20:25 (H). *Pu.* *Pt.* טָמְאָהּ נִפְשִׁי לֹא Ez 4:14 *myself is not polluted*. *Hithp.*

Impf. טָמְאָתֵי Lv 21:1 + 4 t.; pl. טָמְאוּ Ez 14:11, 37:23; טָמְאוּ Ho 9:4, Ez 44:25, etc. + 6 t. *Impf.*—

reflexive, *defile oneself*: by eating of an unaccepted peace-offering Ho 9:4; c. בָּ Lv 18:24, 18:30 (H),

11:43 (P), Ez 14:11, 20:7, 20:18, 37:23; c. לְ for a dead person Lv 21:1, 21:3, 21:11 (H), Nu 6:7 (P); *by*

Lv 11:24 (P); without prep. 21:4 (H), Ez 44:25. *Hotp.* Pf. אַחֲרֵי אֲשֶׁר הִטְמְאָהּ Dt 24:4 *after that she has been defiled* (sexually); on form v. Ges:§ 54. 3.

† II. **טְמֵא** *adj.* unclean;—**ט** Lv 5:2 + 58 t.; cstr. **טְמֵא** 22:4 + 3 t.; f. **טְמֵאָה** 5:2 + 11 t.; cstr. **טְמֵאת** Ez 22:5, 22:10; pl. **טְמֵאִים** Lv 11:8 + 10 t.;—*unclean*, **1.** ethically and religiously **שְׁפִתִים ט** Is 6:5, 6:5 *unclean of lips*; **השם ט** Ez 22:5 *defiled of name, infamous*; **טהור מט** Jb 14:4 . **2.** ritually: **a.** of persons, || **טהור** Dt 12:15, 12:22, 15:22, Ec 9:2; **ט נפש** Lv 22:4 (H); (**אדם**) **ט לנפש** *unclean for a (dead) person* Nu 5:2, 9:6 , 9:7, 9:10 (P) = **ט נפש** Hg 2:13; elsewh. for various reasons Dt 26:14; Lv 5:2, 13:11, 13:16, 13:44, 13:45, 13:45, 13:46, 15:2, 15:25, 15:33, Nu 19:13, 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:22 (all P), 2 Ch 23:19, Is 64:5, Ez 4:13, 22:10, La 4:15. **b.** of animals Lv 5:2, 5:2, 5:2, 5:2, 7:21, 7:21, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:7, 11:8, 11:26, 11:27, 11:28, 11:29, 11:31, 27:11, 27:27, Nu 18:15 (all P), Lv 20:25, 20:25 (H), Dt 14:7, 14:8, 14:10, 14:19. **c.** of things in gen. Lv 11:35, 11:35, 11:38, 15:26, Nu 19:15 (all P), Is 52:11; food Ju 13:4, Ho 9:3; houses Je 19:13; leprosy Lv 13:15, 13:51, 13:55, 14:44, 14:57 (P); offering Hg 2:14. **d.** persons and things in general **כל טמא** Lv 7:19, 7:21 (P); **ובין הטהור** **ט** *עָרְלָה* (||), perhaps also 35:8. **3.** specif. of places: **ט מקום** *unclean place* (place of refuse away from holy place and human habitation) Lv 14:40, 14:41, 14:45 (P); **טמאה ארץ** land on the east of the Jordan separated from the land of the tabernacle of **י** Jos 22:19 (P); so **ט אדמה** a foreign land Am 7:17.

3689 טְמֵאָה [3690] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2932)

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f.* uncleanness;—abs. **ט** Nu 5:19 + 4 t.; cstr. **טְמֵאת** Lv 5:3 + 4 t.; sf. **טְמֵאתָח** Ez 22:15 + 2 t. etc., 18 t. sfs.; pl. **טְמֵאת** Lv 16:16, 16:19; sf. **טְמֵאותֶיכֶם** Ez 36:25, 36:29; **טְמֵאתָם** Lv 16:16; —**1.** sexual Nu 5:19 (P), La 1:9. **2.** of a foul or filthy mass Ez 24:11 (in a caldron), 2 Ch 29:16 (in the temple). **3.** ethical and religious Lv 16:16 (P); Ez 22:15, 24:13, 39:24; **על הקדש מט כפר** Lv 16:16 (P); **קדש מט** Lv 16:19 (P); **טהר מט** Ez 24:13, 36:25; **ט הושיע מכל** 36:29; **ט רוח הט** *unclean spirit*, which inspired the prophets to lie Zc 13:2. **4.** ritual, of men Lv 5:3, 5:3, 7:20, 7:21, 14:19, 15:3, 15:3, 15:31, 15:31, Nu 19:13 (all P), Lv 22:3, 22:5 (H); women 2 S 11:4; **מטמאתה וישכב עמה** *מְתַקְדָּשֶׁת* v. Dr; a time favourable to conception RS:K 276; Lv 15:25, 15:26, 15:30 (P), 18:19 (H), Ez 36:17; of meats Ju 13:7, 13:14. **5.** local, of the nations Ezr 6:21, 9:11.

3690 טְמֵאָה [3691] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2930,2932)

† **טְמֵאָה** *n.f.* uncleanness (**טְמֵאָה**, Bear, seems to rest upon a misinterpretation of the form) Mi 2:10 (so Thes MV SS); of ethical uncleanness, from wrong-doing.

3691 טָמָה [3692] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2933)

† [**טָמָה**] *vb.* only **Niph.** Pf. **נְטַמְנוּ** *we are stopped up, stupid* Jb 18:3 so Thes MV Di De Zö (Aram. **טַמַּם**, **טַמְטַם** *stop up* (e.g. of ear or heart), *tamem*, etc., and deriv.; Ar. *tamma* fill or choke up); Vulgate Ew Hgst AV RV Da SS take it as metaplastic for **נְטַמְנוּ** *we are regarded as unclean*, see Ew:§ 198 b Kö:i, 614; LXX rds. **נְדַמְנוּ** *σεσιωπήχαμεν*; Targum **טַמְעֵנָא**.

3692 טָמַן [3693] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2934)

† **טָמַן vb.** hide, conceal, esp. in *earth* (NH *id.*; whence perh. Aram. **טָמַן** *keep, preserve*; cf. Ar. *tamara bury, hide* (loan-word Frä:137); Aram. *tmar, טָמַר id.*);—**Qal Pf.** **טָמַן** Psalm 35:8 + 2 t. etc.; **Impf.** **יִטְמֶן** Gn 35:4, etc.; **Imv. sf.** **טָמְנֶהוּ** Je 13:4; **טָמְנִים** Jb 40:13; **Inf. cstr.** **לְטָמוֹן** Jb 31:33, Psalm 64:6; **Pt. pass.** **טָמוֹן** Jb 3:16 + 3 t.; **טָמוֹנָה** Jos 7:22; pl. **טָמוֹנִיו** Jos 7:21; cstr. **טָמוֹנֵי** Dt 33:19; —**1.** *hide, c. acc.* Gn 35:4 (E), Ex 2:12 (E; dead body in sand), Jos 2:6 (JE; spies under flax-stalks), Jos 7:21, 7:22 (JE; Achan's theft), Je 13:4, 13:5, 13:6, 13:7 (Jer.'s girdle), 43:9, 43:10 (stones at Tahpanhes); *hide, bury hand in dish* (**צִלְחַת**) Pr 19:24, 26:15 (of **עָצִיל** the sluggard); **טָמוֹן נֶפֶל** Jb 3:16 *hidden abortion*, i.e. a lifeless child at once buried; **שְׁפִי טָמוֹנֵי חוֹל** Dt 33:19 (poem); of hiding iniquity **עוֹן** Jb 31:33; hiding the wicked in the dust **עֵפֶר** Jb 40:13. **2.** often of *hiding, concealing, secretly laying a snare* **רֶשֶׁת** Psalm 9:16, 35:8, sq. **לִי** 31:5; **רֶשֶׁתָם** 35:7; **פַּח** sq. **לִי** 140:6, 142:4; sq. **לְרֵגְלִי** Je 18:22; **חֶבֶל** Jb 18:10; **מוֹקְשִׁים** Psalm 64:6. **3.** **טָמוֹן** *that which is darkened = darkness*, Jb 40:13 nearly = **שְׂאוֹל**: **בָּטְוּ פְנֵיהֶם חֶבֶשׁ בְּטִי**: *bind their faces in darkness* (i.e. the wicked); *hide = reserve* Jb 20:26 *all darkness is held in reserve for his treasures*, i.e. all calamities are stored up for them. **Niph. Imv.** **בְּעָפָר בְּטָמֵן** Is 2:10 *hide thyself in the dust, from before the terror of* **י**. **Hiph.** (or **Qal**? Ba:ZMG 1889, 180) **Impf.** **וַיִּלְכוּ וַיִּטְמְנוּ** 2 K 7:8, 7:8 *and they went and hid* (it), i.e. plunder fr. Aram. camp.

3693 מְטָמוֹן [3694] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 4301)

† **מְטָמוֹן n.m.** hidden treasure, treasure;—abs. **מְטָמוֹן** Gn 43:23; pl. **מְטָמוֹנִים** Je 41:8, Pr 2:4; **מְטָמוֹנִים** Jb 3:21; cstr. **מְטָמוֹנֵי** Is 45:3; (*hidden*) *treasure* Gn 43:23 (of money in sacks); **אֹצְרוֹת** **מְטָמוֹנֵי** Is 45:3 (i.e. treasures now hidden in secret places, shall become spoil of Cyrus; || **אֹצְרוֹת** (חֵשֶׁךְ), Je 41:8, appos. **שְׁמֵן שְׁעָרִים** **שָׁמֶן**; in compar. Jb 3:21 (longing for death more than for treasure), Pr 2:4 (wisdom sought for like treasure).

3694 טָנָא [3695] (Hebrew) (page 380)

טָנָא (√ of foll.; Ph. **טָנָא** is *set up, erect, also offer, present*, acc. to DHM in MV:10, 983).

3695 טָנָא [3696] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2935)

† **טָנָא n.m.**:Dt 28:5 basket (NH **טָנִי** is a large metal vessel)—abs. **טָנָא** Dt 26:4, **טָנָא** v:2; sf. **טָנָאָה** 28:5, 28:17; in all a receptacle for products of soil (in last two || **מִשְׁאָרְתָּן**).

3696 טָנָף [3697] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2936)

† **טָנָף vb.** soil, defile (NH Pi. *id.*; Aram. Pa. **טָנַף**, *tanep*; As. *tanāpu* II, I, DI:Pr 33; HWB 302; Ar. *tanifa* is *be suspicious, be intrinsically corrupt*)—**Pi. Impf.** **אֵטְנַפֵּם** Ct 5:3 *how should I soil them*, i.e. my feet (poet. Aramaism).

3697 טָעָה [3698] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2937)

† [טָעָה] **vb.** wander, stray (NH *id.*, *err*; Aram. **אָטָא**, *f'o*; Ar. *tāa* exceed just limit, be immoderate, extravagant, *tāyaa* un one who deviates from right way; Eth. *t'a'ot*: apostasy, superstition, idolatry)—**Qal Pt. f.** **טָעָה** (פָּ) Ct 1:7 like a wandering (vagrant) woman, for MT **פָּעָטָה** acc. to SyrVer Sym. Targum Vulgate Bö Hi Gr al. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִטְעוּ אֶת־עַמִּי** Ez 13:10 fig., they have led astray my people.

3698 טָעַם [3699] (Hebrew) (page 380) (Strong 2938)

† **טָעַם vb.** taste, perceive (NH *id.*; Aram. *f'em*, **טָעִים** taste; As. n. *têmu*, sense, command, Zim:BP 92 Lyon:Sargontexte 67 Asrb:Annals iii, 95; Ar. *ta'ima* eat, taste, examine by tasting; Eth. *t'ima*; *t'a'ama*: taste, examine by tasting, etc.)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **טָ** 1 S 14:24; 3 fs. **טָעַמָה** Pr 31:18; 1 s. **טָעַמְתִּי** 1 S 14:29, 14:43; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִטְעַם** 1 S 19:36 + 2 t.; 1 s. **אֶטְעַם** 2 S 3:35; 3 mpl. **יִטְעַמוּ** Jon 3:7; **Imv. mpl.** **טָעַמוּ** Psalm 34:9; **Inf. abs.** **טָעַם** 1 S 14:13; —1. taste, of eating in small quantity, sq. acc. **לְחֶם** 1 S 14:24, **מֵעֵט דָּבַשׁ** v:29, so v:43 (**טָעַם טָעַמְתִּי**); **אוֹ כֹל־מְאוֹמָה** 2 S 3:35; **מְאוֹמָה** Jon 3:7. 2. of sense of taste, obj. **אֶת־אֲשֶׁר אָכַל וְאֶת־אֲשֶׁר** 2 S 19:36; so **חַח** **יִטְעַם־לּוֹ** Jb 12:11; **חַח יִטְעַם לְאָכַל חַח** 34:3. 3. fig. Pr 31:18 she tasteth that her gain is good (obj. cl. c. **כִּי**), i.e. she experiences that her trade is profitable; so **וְרָאוּ כִי־טוֹב יְהוּהוּ מְעַמּוֹ** Psalm 34:9 taste ye and see that *ʾ* is good.

3699 טָעַם [3700] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2940)

† **טָעַם n.m.:** Je 48:11 taste, judgement—**טָ** abs. Jb 6:6, Psalm 119:66; **טָעַם** Pr 11:22, 26:16; cstr. **טָעַם** Nu 11:8 + 2 t.; sf. **טָעַמוּ** Ex 16:31 + 4 t.; **מִמְעַמְדָּךְ** 1 S 25:33; —1. taste of manna Ex 16:31 (P), Nu 11:8 (JE), cf. v:8; in juice of purslain Jb 6:6; of Moab under fig. of wine Je 48:11 (**רִיחַ**). 2. fig. judgement, discretion, discernment, 1 S 25:33, Pr 11:22, Jb 12:20, so **טָעַם טוֹב וְדַעַת לְמַדְנִי** Psalm 119:66; **טָ מְשִׁיבֵי טָ** Pr 26:16 those answering discretion, i.e. discreetly: **טָעַם שֵׁנָה** change, disguise one's judgement, sense 1 S 21:13, Psalm 34:1, of David feigning madness. 3. (late Aramaism, cf. Dn 3:10 etc.) decision, decree **וְגִדְלוֹ וְטָעַם מְלָח** Jon 3:7.

3700 מְטָעַם [3701] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 4303)

† **מְטָעַם n.m.** only pl. tasty or savoury food, dainties—**מְטָעַמִּים** Gn 27:4, 27:7, 27:9, 27:14, 27:17, 27:31 (all J); sf. **מְטָעַמוֹתָיו** Pr 23:3; **מְטָעַמְתָּיו** v:6.

3701 טָעַן [3702] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2943)

† l. **טָעַן vb.** load (NH *id.*; Aram. *f'em*, **טָעַן**, **טָעַן** carry, also *laod*)—**Qal Imv.** **טָעַנוּ אֶת־בְּעִירְכֶם** Gn 45:17 (E) load your beasts.

3702 טָעַן [3703] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2944)

† II. [טַעַן] **vb.** pierce (Aram. Pa. טַעַן *pierce*; Ar. *ta'ana pierce, wound, goad*)—only Pu. Pt. מְטַעֵנִי בַחֶרֶב Is 14:19 *those pierced with a sword*.

3703 טַב [3704] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2945)

טַב v. sub טַבַּב. below

3704 טַפַּח [3705] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2946)

† [טַפַּח] **vb.** extend, spread (Ar. *tafaḥa be full to overflowing, abound*; Aram. *ṭpaḥ extend, spread*; טַפּוּחָא *a step, foot-length*; NH טַפַּח *a span* (cf. טַפַּח infr.))—Pi. Pf. טַפַּחָה Is 48:13; טַפַּחְתִּי La 2:22; —1. *spread out* the heavens Is 48:13 (|| יִסְדָּה אֶרְצִי). 2. denom. fr. טַפַּח *carry on the palms, dandle* La 2:22 (|| רִבִּיתִי || *I have brought up, reared*).

3705 טַפַּחִים [3706] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2949)

† טַפַּחִים n.m. pl. abstr. dandling, עֲלֵלִי La 2:20.

3706 טַפַּחַת [3707] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2947)

† טַפַּחַת n.[m.] 1. a span, hand-breadth; 2. coping (?);—1. *a span, hand-breadth*, טַפַּחַת 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5 of thickness of the molten sea; pl. טַפַּחֹת Psalm 39:6 (a few) *hand-breadths* are my days. 2. architectural term, perh. *coping*, עֲדַה־טַפַּחֹת 1 K 7:9.

3707 טַפַּחַת [3708] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2948)

† טַפַּחַת n.m.: Ez 40:43 span, hand-breadth—alw. abs. טַפַּחַת Ex 25:25, 37:12 (both P), width of border of table in tabernacle; Ez 40:5, 43:13 addit. to common cubit; Ez 40:43 width of border (ledge) of four tables in new temple (Sm Co).

3708 מְטַפַּחַת [3709] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 4304)

† מְטַפַּחַת n.f. cloak, abs. עָלִיחַ הַמְטַפַּחַת אֲשֶׁר־ Ru 3:15; pl. הַמְטַפַּחֹת Is 3:22.

3709 טַפַּל [3710] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2950)

† [טַפַּל] **vb.** smear or plaster (over), stick, glue (NH *id.*, *besmear, plaster*; Aram. טַפַּל *id.*, fig. *attack*; טַפְּלָא *mortar*; *ṭpel defile*; As. *tapâlu, besmear* (?), DI:Pr 48; HWB)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. טַפְּלוּ Psalm 119:69; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּטַּפֵּל Jb 14:17 Pt. pl. cstr. טַפְּלֵי Jb 13:4; —טַפְּלוּ עָלַי שְׂקַר יְדֵים־ Psalm 119:69 *insolent men have plastered falsehood over me*, 'making his real character unrecognisable' (De); טַפְּלֵי שְׂקַר Jb 13:4 ye are *falsehood-plasterers* (|| אֲלֵל רַפְּאִי ||); cf. As. *amât taškirti tâpilti Ullusum, a speech of falsehood besmearing Ullusum*, Dt:Pr 48; עַל־עוֹנֵי וַתִּטַּפֵּל עָלַי־ Jb 14:17 *and thou*

hast glued over mine iniquity, i.e. glued it up, for safe keeping against the day of reckoning (|| פִּשְׁעֵי || חָתַם בְּצָרוֹר).

3710 טַפְסָר [3711] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2951)

† טַפְסָר **n.[m.]** scribe, marshal (if meaning correct, then As. loan-word, fr. *dupsarru*, *tablet-writer*, *scribe*, v. Len:Langue Primit. de la Chaldevé, 365 Schr:COT on Je 51:27, Lotz:TP 180; *dupsúarru*, acc. to DI:HWB 227)—pl. sf. טַפְסָרִיחַ Na 3:17 (as if fr. טַפְסָר) *thy scribes, marshals*, of high officials of Nineveh; abs. sg. פָּקְדוּ עָלֶיהָ טַפְסָר Je 51:27 *appoint a marshal against her*, i.e. against Babylon.—On military function of those skilled in writing cf. שֹׁטֵר.

3711 טַפַּף [3712] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2952)

† טַפַּף [**vb.**] trip, take quick little steps (cf. Ar. *taffa* pass by quickly, *taffa* fun light, brisk, quick, of horse; poss. cf. Syr. *taptap* flicker)—**Qal Inf. abs.** וְטַפַּף תִּלְכְּנָה Is 3:16, of women of Jerusalem.

3712 טַף [3713] (Hebrew) (page 381) (Strong 2945)

טַף:42 **n.m.** coll. Children (as going with *quick*, *tripping* steps; Eth. *t'af*: Di:1251)—טַף Je 41:16 + 11 t.; טַף Je 40:7 + 5 t.; sf. טַפְנֹו Gn 43:8 + 5 t.; טַפְכֶם Gn 45:19 + 10 t.; טַפִּם Gn 34:29 + 6 t.; never cstr. and never pl. (in Gn 47:24 om. LXX, cf. Di);—*children, little ones*, Gn 34:29 (E) + 18 t. JE (Gn Ex Nu), also Dt 1:39 + 8 t. D (incl. Jos 1:14, 8:35); P only Nu 31:9, 31:17, 31:18, where note זָכָר בְּטַף v:17 = *young boys*, and בְּנֵי טַף v:18 = *young girls*; also Ju 18:21, 21:10, 2 S 15:22, Je 40:7, 41:16, 43:6, Ez 9:6, 2 Ch 20:13, 31:18, Ezr 8:21, Est 3:13, 8:11; the words מְתִים וְנָשִׁים וְהַטַּף Dt 2:34, 3:6 incl. all inhabitants; so אַנְשִׁים וְהַטַּף וְנָשִׁים Dt 31:12, Je 40:7, 43:6; טַף distinguished from וּבְתוּלָה Ez 9:6; also from בְּנֵיהֶם 2 Ch 20:13, and from וּבְנוֹתֵיהֶם 2 Ch 31:18.

3713 טַפֵּשׁ [3714] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2954)

† טַפֵּשׁ **vb.** be gross (NH Hithp. *grow stupid*, and deriv.; Aram. טַפֵּשׁ, for Heb. שָׁמֹן Is 6:11, lthp. *be stupid*; cf. As. *tapāšu*, *be abundant, large*, Guy:JAS 1883, Août-Sept. 189)—metaph. לִבָּם טַפֵּשׁ בְּחֻלָּב Psalm 119:70 *their heart is gross, like fat*.

3714 טַפַּת [3715] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2955)

† טַפַּת **n.pr.f.** daughter of Solomon, & wife of בְּנֵי־אֲבִינָדָב 1 K 4:11.

3715 טַרַד [3716] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2956)

† טַרַד [**vb.**] pursue, chase, be continuous (Ar. *tarada* pursue; II. *prolong* one's voice; VIII. *continue* *uninterruptedly*; As. *tarādu*, *drive away* COT:Gloss, so Aram. *trad*, טַרַד)—only **Qal Pt. act.** וְדָלַף טַרַד

Pr 19:13 *a continuous dripping, dropping*, i.e. one in which one drop *pursues* another; so טוֹרֵד 'ד 27:15; in both sim. of a contentious woman.

3716 מְטִרֵד [3717] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 4308)

† מְטִרֵד **n.pr.f.** mother-in-law of Hadar (Hadad) Gn 36:39 LXX *Ματρ(α)ε(ι)θ* (LXX here, not in Ch, makes 'מ son of Mezahab, i.e. n.pr.m.) = 1 Ch 1:50, LXX *Ματραδ, Ματρηθ*.

3717 טָרָה [3718] (Hebrew) (page 382)

טָרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *taruwa, tariya* be fresh, juicy, moist; Eth. *t'ry: raw*).

3718 טָרִי [3719] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2961)

† טָרִי **adj.** fresh, only fs. טָרִיָּה *fresh*, טָרִיָּה לְחֵי-חֲמוֹר *Ju 15:15 the fresh jawbone of an ass*, i.e. not yet dry and brittle; טָרִיָּה לְחֵי-חֲמוֹר *Is 1:6 fresh, raw wound*, not yet healed or even treated (so Ges Ew Brd Di Du; *festering* De Che).

3719 טָרַח [3720] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2959)

† טָרַח **vb.** toil, be burdened (NH *id.*, *toil*, Hiph. *weary, importune*; Aram. *טָרַח* *toil*, etc.; Ar. *taraha* is *cast, throw, remove*)—Hiph. *Impf.* עָבַד אֶת-בְּרִי יִטְרִיחַ *Jb 37:11 he burdeneth with moisture the cloud(s)*.

3720 טָרַח [3721] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2960)

† טָרַח **n.m.** burden, fig. הָיוּ עָלַי לְטָרַח נְשָׂא: *Is 1:14 they are become a burden on me, I am weary of bearing*; מִשְׂאֵכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם אֵשָׂא טָרַחְכֶם *Dt 1:12 (+ מִשְׂאֵכֶם וְרִיבְכֶם) how can I bear the burden of you?*

3721 טָרַם [3722] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2958,2962)

טָרַם:54, once (Ru 3:14 Kt) טָרַם, **adv. of time**, not yet, ere, before that (deriv. unknown: not found in cogn. Languages)—construed mostly with the *impf.* (with the *pf.* only Gn 24:15 (v:45 *impf.*), 1 S 3:7 a (v:b *impf.*), and בְּטָרַם Psalm 90:2 Pr 8:25):—1. † טָרַם in an independent sentence, *not yet*, Gn 2:5 and all the plants of the field טָרַם יִהְיֶה בָאָרֶץ *were not yet* in the earth, etc., 19:4 טָרַם יִשְׁכְּבוּ *not yet* had they lain down, when etc., 24:15, 24:45, Nu 11:33, Jos 2:8, 1 S 3:3, 3:7, 3:7; of present time, Ex 9:30, 10:7 הֲטָרַם תִּדְעַה דֹּסְתָה דֹּסְתָה *dost thou not yet* know, etc.?.; in a subord. clause, *ere, before that*, Ex 12:34 they took their dough טָרַם יִחַמֵּץ *before* it was leavened, Jos 3:1, Psalm 119:67; of future time *Is 65:24*. More frequently 2. בְּטָרַם:39, with the same force: of past time, Gn 27:33 I ate of all בְּטָרַם תָּבֵא *before* thou camest, 37:18, 41:50, Ju 14:18, 1 S 2:15, Je 1:5, 47:1, Ez 16:57; Psalm 90:2, Pr 8:25 (both with *pf.*); more oft. of pres. or fut., as Gn 27:4 אֶמָּוֶת בְּטָרַם *before* I die (so 45:28, cf. Psalm 39:14, Jb 10:21), Lv 14:36, Dt 31:21, 1 S 9:13, 2 K 2:9, *Is 7:16, 42:9, 48:5, Je 13:16*; the *impf.* with a freq. force, Ex 1:19 *before* the midwife *cometh*, they are wont to bear, Ru 3:14, Pr 18:13. Pleon.

לא בְּטָרָם Zp 2:2, 2:2. Construed with a subst. in the gen., † Is 17:14 בְּקָר בְּטָרָם = *ere morning*, 28:4 קִיץ בְּטָרָם; with an inf. † Zp 2:2a (but rd. here with LXX We לא בְּטָרָם עֲבַר כְּמוֹץ עֵבֶר, without יוֹם, 'before ye become as chaff passing away'). 3. † מְטָרָם שׁוֹם Hg 2:15 (sq. inf.) מְטָרָם שׁוֹם אֶבֶן from *before* the laying of one stone upon another, etc.

3722 טָרַף [3723] (Hebrew) (page 382) (Strong 2963)

† טָרַף **vb.** tear, rend, pluck (NH *id.*, esp. of wild beasts; Aram. טָרַף *tear, seize*, esp. of creditors; טָרַף *tom flesh or animal*; Ar. *tarafa depasture*, said of camel)—**Qal Pf.** טָרַף Jb 16:9; טָרַף Ho 6:1, etc.; **Impf.** יִטְרֹף Psalm 7:3; וַיִּטְרֹף Am 1:11 (but v. *infr.*); יִטְרֹף Gn 49:27; אֶטְרֹף Ho 5:14, Psalm 50:22; **Inf.** לְטָרֹף Psalm 17:12; **Pt. act.** טָרַף Jb 18:4, etc.;—*tear rend*, of wild beasts, Gn 37:33 (J), 44:28 (J; inf. abs. c. Pu. q. v.), Ex 22:12 (JE; inf. abs. c. **Niph.** q.v.) Elsewh. only in sim. and metaph.; sim. of Gad's fierceness Dt 33:20 (like a lioness, poem); so of Benjamin Gn 49:27 (as a wolf, poem); of the remnant of Jacob, like a young lion among sheep, וְיִטְרֹף רִמָּסִי Mi 5:7; of the wicked, Psalm 17:12 (lion), 7:3 obj. נִפְטֵי (like a lion); 22:14 psalmist's foes like lion (שֹׂאֵגִי); Ez 22:25 (טָרַף טָרַף), princes like wolves v:27 (*id.*); metaph. of Israel's princes, like young lion 19:3, 19:6 (c. טָרַף acc. cogn.); of Nineveh's king Na 2:13 (as lion); of [God](#)'s treatment of the wicked Ho 5:14 (like a lion), Psalm 50:22; subj. wrath of [God](#) (אֵף) conceived as assailing Job, Jb 16:9 *his wrath teareth* and persecuteth me; cf. טָרַף וַיִּרְפָּאֵנוּ Ho 6:1 subj. יָחַ וַיִּחַבְּשֵׁנוּ (||); on tenses v. Dr:§ 84 β; 171, 174 n. 1); subj. anger of Edom (abs.) Am 1:11, but rd. perh. וַיִּטֵּר for וַיִּטְרֹף *and he kept his anger perpetually*, so Ol on Psalm 103:9 We; נִפְשׁוּ בְּאִפּוֹ טָרַף, said of Job by Bildad Jb 18:4. **Niph. Impf.** of animal *torn* (by wild beasts) יִטְרֹף טָרַף Ex 22:12 (JE); יִטְרֹף also in prediction of judgement on people of Jerusalem Je 5:6. **Pu. Pf.** טָרַף טָרַף יוֹסֵף Gn 37:33 (J) *Joseph has certainly been torn in pieces*; cf. טָרַף ט' 44:28 (J). **Hiph. Imv.** ms. sf., note esp. 2nd acc. לְחַם חֲקִי לְחַם הַטְּרַפְנִי Pr 30:8 *let me devour my appointed bread* (of men, late; cf. טָרַף 31:15, and Psalm 111:5, Mal 3:10).

3723 טָרַף [3724] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2965)

† טָרַף **adj.** fresh-plucked (Aram. *tarpo*; טָרַף *fresh leaf*)—זֵית טָרַף עֲלֶהָ Gn 8:11 (J) *a fresh-plucked olive leaf*.

3724 טָרַף [3725] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2964)

† טָרַף **n.m.:** Na 3:1 prey, food; leaf;—טָרַף Gn 49:9 +; טָרַף Jb 4:11 +; sf. טָרַף Na 2:14; טָרַף Is 31:4; pl. cstr. טָרַפִּי Ez 17:9; —1. *prey* of lion Am 3:4, Jb 4:11, 38:39, Psalm 104:21; metaph. of Judah's conquests Gn 49:9, Israel like lion Nu 23:24 (both poems in JE); of Assyrians Is 5:29; of Nineveh and its king Na 2:13, 2:14, 3:1; Israel's princes (as young lion) Ez 19:3, 19:6; sim. of false prophet (like lion) 22:25; of princes of Judah v:27; sim. of י's descending to battle, like lion Is 31:4; cf. Psalm 76:5 coming down from *mountains of prey* (the lion's lair), but rd. perh. עַד, cf. LXX Bi Che:crit.

n.; fig. of spoil of wicked Jb 29:17, cf. Psalm 124:6. **2.** *food*, of outcasts, under fig. of wild ass פֶּרָא Jb 24:5; of human food (late): for those who fear [God](#) Psalm 111:5; for household Pr 31:15; in 's house Mal 3:10. **3.** *leaf*, (cf. Gn 8:11) צִמְחָה Ez 17:9 metaph. of Judah.

3725 טֶרֶף [3726] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2966)

† טֶרֶף **n.f.** animal torn (by wild beasts); torn flesh;—abs. 'ט Gn 31:39 + 8 t. **1.** *animal torn* (by wild beasts), of sheep and goats Gn 31:39 (E); ox, ass or sheep Ex 22:12 (JE; del. We:KIPr on Am 3:12, as gloss fr. Gn 31:39); indef. v:31 (JE; forbidden as food); commonly c. נִבְלָה (i.e. what dies naturally) as forbidden food, Lv 7:24 (P), 17:15, 22:8 (both H), Ez 4:14, 44:31; *torn flesh*, in metaph. of Nineveh's king as lion Na 2:13 (|| טֶרֶף).

3726 י [3727] (Hebrew) (page 383)

י, *Yódh*, tenth letter; used as numeral 10 in postBHeb.; יא or י"א = 11; יב, י"ב = 12, etc.; 14 and 15, however, are not י"ד, י"ו, which might stand for abbrev. of יהוה, but י"ט, י"ז, v. ט, and Ges:§ 5. 4. R. 3 a.

3727 יָאֵב [3728] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2968)

† [יָאֵב] **vb.** long, desire (Aram. *y'eb*, and esp. Ethpa. and deriv.)—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. יָאֵבְתִי לְמִצּוֹתֶיךָ Psalm 119:131, late Aramaism.

3728 יָאָה [3729] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2969)

† [יָאָה] **vb.** befit, be befitting (NH Targum יָאָה, יָאָה adj. *worthy, fitting, fine*; יָאוֹת adv. *right, well*; Ph. יָא fair; Syr. *yo'e'* adj. for נִאוֹה Psalm 33:1, πρέπει Mt 3:15)—**Qal Pf.** לְךָ יָאָתָה Je 10:7, *for thee it* (i.e. fear) *is befitting*, late Aramaism.

3729 יָאוֹר [3730] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2975)

יָאוֹר v. יָאָר. p. 384

3730 יִאֲזִנְהוּ [3731] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2970)

יִאֲזִנְהוּ, יִאֲזִנְהוּ v. sub אָזַן p. 24:b supr.

3731 יָאִיר [3732] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2971-72)

יָאִיר v. sub אָוַר p. 22:b supr.

3732 יָאֵל [3733] (Hebrew) (page 383) (Strong 2973)

† I. [יָאֵל] **vb.** be foolish (cf. I. אָוַל)—**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. נוֹאֲלוּ Is 19:3, Je 5:4; וְנוֹאֲלוּ Je 50:36; 1 pl. אֲשֶׁר נוֹאֲלָנוּ Nu 12:11; —*do or act foolishly*:—**1.** *shew wicked folly* = sin אֲשֶׁר נוֹאֲלָנוּ וְאֲשֶׁר חָטָאנוּ Nu 12:11 (J); in Je 5:4 an exhibition of this folly is ascribed to ignorance. **2.** *become fools*,

cstr. יְאֲרִי Is 7:18 + 2 t.; יְאֹרִי 2 K 19:24; sf. יְאֲרִי Ez 29:4, 29:4, 29:5 + v:4 (del. LXX Co) + 29:10 (Co יְאֲרִי); יְאֲרִי Ez 29:3; יְאֲרִי Ex 7:19 Psalm 78:44; —1. *stream of the Nile, river Nile*, usu. c. art. Gn 41:1, 41:2, 41:3, 41:3, 41:18, Ex 1:22, 2:3, 2:5, 2:5, 4:9, 4:9, 7:15, 7:17, 7:18, 7:18, 7:18, 7:20, 7:20, 7:21, 7:21, 7:21, 7:24, 7:24, 7:28, 8:5, 8:7, 17:5 (all JE), Am 8:8, 9:5, Is 19:7, 19:7, 19:7, 19:8, 23:3 (|| שְׁחֹר) v:10, Je 46:7, 46:8 (sim. of Egypt. invasion), Ez 29:3b (rd. יְאֲר, v. supr.), v:9, Zc 10:11; more fully יְאֲר מְצָרִים Am 8:8, 9:5. 2. pl.: a. *Nile-arms, Nile-canals*, יְאֲרֵי מְצָרִים Is 7:18; יְאֲרֵי מְצֹר 19:6 (|| נְהָרוֹת), 37:25 = 2 K 19:24; v. also Na 3:8, Ex 7:19, 8:1 (both P; || נְהָרוֹת, אֲגָמִים, etc.), Psalm 78:44 (|| נוֹלִים), Ez 29:3, 29:4, 29:4, 29:5, 29:10 + v:4 MT (but del. LXX Co), 30:12. b. *watercourses* in gen., יְאֲרֵי רְחֵבֵי יָדַיִם Is 33:21 (|| נְהָרִים; cf. NH יְאֹר, late Aram. יְאֹרָא). 3. *shafts*, made in mining Jb 28:10 (|| בְּצִוְרוֹת). 4. יְאֲר, sg., of *Tigris*, Dn 12:5, 12:5, 12:6, 12:7 (cf. 10:4).

3735 יֵאֵשׁ [3736] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2976)

† [יֵאֵשׁ] **vb.** despair (not in **Qal**) (NH Hithp. *despair of*, יֵאֵשׁ *desperation*; Aram. Pa. יֵאֵשׁ, etc., *make despair* (so Targum Ec 2:20); Ar. *yayisa despair*)—**Niph.** Pf. וְנִוְאֵשׁ consec. 1 S 27:1; Pt. נִוְאֵשׁ Je 2:25 + 3 t.;—*despair*, לְבַקְשֵׁנִי וְנִוְאֵשׁ שְׂאוּל 1 S 27:1 *and Saul shall despair of me, to seek me*; pt. *desperate, despairing*, of Job, Jb 6:26; elsewh. נִוְאֵשׁ (foll. אָמַר) *desperate! = there is no hope!* Je 2:25, 18:12, Is 57:10. **Pi.** Inf. לִיֵאֵשׁ אֶת־לִבִּי עַל כָּל־הָעֵמֶל Ec 2:20 *to make my heart despair, concerning all the toil*.

3736 יֵאֵשְׁיָהּ [3737] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2977)

יֵאֵשְׁיָהּ, יֵאֵשְׁיָהּ v. sub אֵשָׁה p. 78:b supr.

3737 יֵאֲתָרִי [3738] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2979)

† יֵאֲתָרִי **n.pr.m.** an ancestor of Asaph 1 Ch 6:6 appar. = אֲתָנִי v:26.

3738 יִבֵּב [3739] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2980)

† [יִבֵּב] **vb.** only **Pi.** cry shrilly (NH **Pi.** *lament*; Aram. *yabeb*, יִבֵּב *sound clarions, exult*; Eth. *yababa*: esp. l. 2)—**Pi.** Impf. 3 fs. וְתִיבֵב Ju 5:28 through the windows she looked and *shrilly cried*.

3739 יוֹבָב [3740] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 3103)

† יוֹבָב **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יְהִיבָב Glaser:Skizze ii. 303 ff.)—1. 'son' of Yoktân Gn 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:23, LXX Iωβ α β . 2. a king in Edom Gn 36:33, 36:34 = 1 Ch 1:44; 1:45, LXX Iω(α)β α β . 3. king of Madon (Northern Canaan) Jos 11:1, LXX Iω(β) α β . 4. Benjamites: a. 1 Ch 8:9, LXX Iωβ α β . b. 1 Ch 8:18, LXX Iω(β) α β .

3740 יְבוּס [3741] (Hebrew) (page 384) (Strong 2982-83)

יְבוּס, יְבוּסִי, יְבוּסִי v. sub בֵּיס p. 101:a supr.

3748 יְבוּל [3749] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2981)

† יְבוּל n.m.: Jb 20:28 produce of soil;—abs. ʾי Hb 3:17; cstr. *id.* Ju 6:4, Jb 20:28; sf. יְבוּלָה Dt 11:17 + 7 t.; יְבוּלָה Dt 32:22; יְבוּלָה Psalm 78:46; —*produce*: הָאָרֶץ ʾי Ju 6:4; וְיְבוּלָה אֶרֶץ Dt 32:22; וְהָאָרֶץ וְהָאָרֶץ Hg 1:10; sf. Psalm 78:46 (יְגִיעוּ); esp. וְנִתְּנָה הָאָרֶץ לְיְבוּלָה Lv 26:4 *the land shall yield its produce*, so v:20, Ez 34:27, Zc 8:2 (all פְּרִיִּי), Psalm 67:7, 85:13; also, subj. הָאָרֶץ דְּמָה Dt 11:17; of grapes only יְבוּל בְּגִפְנִים וְאֵין יְבוּל לְאֶת־פְּרָחָה Hb 3:17 (|| פְּרִיִּי), and תֵּאֲנֶה לְאֶת־פְּרָחָה and זֵית כַּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־הָ (זֵית כַּחַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה־הָ); more generally יְבוּל בֵּיתוֹ Jb 20:28 *the produce (acquired possessions) of his house*.

3749 בּוּל [3750] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 944)

† בּוּל n.[m.] produce, outgrowth (abbrev. or scribal err. for foregoing)—only sg. cstr. ב' הָרִים Jb 40:20; also עֵץ ב' Is 44:19 *the produce of a tree*, i.e. a block of wood.

3750 יוֹבֵל [3751] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 3104)

† יוֹבֵל n.m.: Nu 36:4 ram, ram's horn, cornet (Ph. יבל *ram*; cf. Di Lv 25:10 Di:Pr 124)—abs. יוֹבֵל Jos 6:5 + 7 t.; יבל Ex 19:13 + 13 t.; pl. יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 + 2 t.; יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:13; —1. *ram*, only in combin.: הִי בְּמִשְׁחַ בְּקֶרֶן Jos 6:5 *the ram's horn*, as wind-instrument; so יוֹבְלִים (ה) (יו) בְּלִים Jos 6:4, 6:6, 6:8, 6:13 *rams' horns* (v. Benz:Archäpol. 276); יבל alone, הִי בְּמִשְׁחַ הַיּוֹבֵל Ex 19:13 *at the sounding of the ram ('s horn)*. 2. designation of 50th year, marked by blowing of cornets, AV 'jubile' (so NH יוֹבֵל, Targum יוֹבֵלָא, as loan-word); orig. no doubt הַיּוֹבֵל שְׁנַת הַיּוֹבֵל *year of the ram ('s horn)*, as Lv 25:13, 25:28, 25:40, 25:50, 25:52, 25:54 (all H), 27:17, 27:18, 27:23, 27:24 (all P), but then, without שְׁנַת, as הוּא תְּהִיָּה לְכֶם יוֹבֵל הוּא תְּהִיָּה לְכֶם 25:10 *a ram ('s horn blowing) shall it be to you*; so v:11, v:12, v:15, v:28, v:30, v:31, v:33 (all H), 27:18, Nu 36:4 (both P).

3751 יִבֵּל [3752] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2990)

† יִבֵּל [יִבֵּל] adj. running, suppurating—only fs. as subst., יִבֵּלָה a running sore or ulcer Lv 22:22 (+ עוֹרֹת, יִלְפָּת, גָּרַב, חָרוּץ, שָׁבוּר).

3752 אוֹבֵל [3753] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 180)

† אוֹבֵל n.[m.] stream, river (= יוֹבֵל)—only אוֹבֵל אוּלַי Dn 8:2 *the river Ulai*.

3753 תִּבְּל [3754] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 8398)

† תִּבְּל n.f.: Na 1:5 (appar. m. Is 14:17) world, poet. synonym of אֶרֶץ (perh. orig. as *productive*, cf. יְבוּל, בּוּל, but this sense not clearly maintained; cf. also As. *tabalu* in *êlî tabali, by land*, || *êlî nâru, by water (river)* Meissner:ZA 1889, iv. 3, 261, 263, 265 f. SAsm:As. Letters iv. pl. viii. ix, 1. 33)—usu. abs. ת' (no art.), cstr. Jb 37:12, Pr 8:31; *world*, usu. || אֶרֶץ: 1 S 2:8 (ʾי set ה' on אֶרֶץ), Is 14:21, 24:4, 34:1, Je 10:12 = 51:15, 1 Ch 16:30 (= Psalm 96:10 *infr.*) Jb 34:13, Psalm 19:5, 77:19 = 97:4, 90:2,

96:13 (+ עַמִּים), 98:9 (+ *id.*); וְיִשְׁבִי ת' וְיִשְׁבִי Na 1:5, Psalm 24:1; 'שְׁבִי ת' 33:8, Is 18:3 (|| ארְצֵי ארְצֵי), 26:9, 26:18, La 4:12; וּמְלֵאָה ת' 89:12 (+ שְׁמִים, cf. ארְץ וּמְלֵאָה 24:1); אַרְצָה עַל־פְּנֵי ת' Jb 37:12 upon the face of the world of earth (earthly world, the whole expanse of earth); אַרְצוֹ בַּת' אַרְצוֹ Pr 8:31; on the other hand עַפְרוֹת ת' v:26; 'ת alone Jb 18:18; other combin. וּמְלֵאָה ת' Psalm 50:12 (cf. 89:12 supr.); פְּנֵי־ת' Is 27:6 (cf. Jb 37:12 supr.); מְסֻדוֹת ת' 2 S 22:16 foundations of the world = Psalm 18:16, cf. תְּבוֹן ת' Psalm 93:1, 96:10 (= 1 Ch 16:30); world as object of 's judgement 9:9 (|| לְאֻמִּים); v. also 96:13 supr.), cf. וישבי בה 98:7 (|| יַם), Is 13:11 (|| רַשְׁעִים); as devastated by Babylonian conqueror Is 14:17 (|| עֲרִיוֹן).

3754 יְבֻלְעָם [3755] (Hebrew) (page 385) (Strong 2991)

† יְבֻלְעָם n.pr.loc. a city of Manasseh in West-Jordan land Jos 17:11 (JE; but 'יב here dub., v. Bu:RS 13 f.), Ju 1:27, 2 K 9:27; so rd. also 2 K 15:10 for MT קְבֻלְעָם (LXXL ἐν Ἰεβλααμ; v. Klo); = בְּבֻלְעָם 1 Ch 6:55, q.v.; rd. יְבֻלְעָם also in Jos 21:25 (|| 1 Ch 6:55), for MT גֵּת רְמוֹן, LXX Ἰεββαθα (LXXL after MT Γεθρεμμων, v. Di; it lay about 13 m. E. of N. fr. Samaria, three-fifths of the way to Jezreel; mod. ruin Bel'ame Bd:Pal 228, cf. Schultz:ZMG iii. 49; (Old Egypt. *Y-b-ra-'a-mu* WMM:195).

3755 יְבֻלָּת [3756] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2990)

יְבֻלָּת v. יְבֻל p. 385

3756 יָבָם [3757] (Hebrew) (page 386)

יָבָם (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

3757 יָבָם [3758] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2993)

† [יָבָם] n.m. husband's brother (NH *id.*; Targum יְבָמָא; v. Lag:M ii. 78)—only sf. יְבָמִי Dt 25:7, יְבָמָה 25:5, in law of levirate marriage (cf. Gn 38:8; v. also Dr:Dt 25:5-10).

3758 יְבֻמָּת [3759] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2994)

† [יְבֻמָּת] n.f. sister-in-law (NH יְבָמָה, Targum יְבֻמָּתָא, יְבֻמָּתָא; Syr. *yibamto*)—only sf. יְבֻמָּתוֹ Dt 25:7, 25:7, 25:9 *his brother's wife (widow)*, (cf. Gn 38:8) in levirate law; יְבֻמָּתָח Ru 1:15, 1:15 *thy husband's brother's wife*.

3759 יָבָם [3760] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2992)

† [יָבָם] vb. denom., only Pi. *do the duty of יָבָם to a brother's widow*; Pf. וַיְבָמָה Dt 25:5 and shall do a brother-in-law's office to her; lmv. יָבָם אֶתָּה Gn 38:8 (i.e. אֶתָּה אֶתָּה v:a); Inf. sf. לֹא יְבָמִי Dt 25:7 (on nominal sf. as obj. of inf., v. Ges:§ 115 R. 2 ad fin.).

3760 יְבֻנְיָאֵל [3761] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2995-98)

יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶה, יִבְנֶה v. sub בנה p. 125

3761 יִבֵּק [3762] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 2999)

יִבֵּק v. sub בִּקַּק p. 132:b supr.

3762 יִבְרְכֶהוּ [3763] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3000)

יִבְרְכֶהוּ v. sub בִּרַךְ p. 140:a supr.

3763 יִבְשֵׁם [3764] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3005)

יִבְשֵׁם v. sub בִּשַׁם p. 142:a supr.

3764 יִבֵּשׁ [3765] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3001)

† I. יִבֵּשׁ vb. be dry, dried up, withered (NH *id.* (rare), Targum יִבֵּישׁ, chiefly Pa. Ithp., syr. *ybem*, Sab.

Palm. deriv.; Ar. *yabisa*, Eth. *yabsa*.) md; **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. יִבֵּשׁ Jos 9:5 + 8 t.; יִבֵּשׁ consec. Is 19:5 + 4

t.; 3 fs. יִבֵּשׁה Gn 8:14; 3 pl. יִבֵּשׁוּ Je 23:10 + 2 t.; יִבֵּשׁוּ 50:38 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִבֵּשׁ Is 19:7; יִבֵּשׁ

Je 12:4, Jb 8:12; יִבֵּשׁ 1 K 17:7; יִבֵּשׁוּ Jon 4:7; 3 fs. יִבֵּשׁה Ez 17:10; יִבֵּשׁ v:10 + 3 t., etc.; *Inf.*

cstr. יִבֵּשׁ (ב) Is 27:11; יִבֵּשׁה Gn 8:7; *abs.* יִבֵּשׁה Zc 11:17; יִבֵּשׁ Ec 17:10; —1. *be dry, dried up*

without moisture: a. of bread Jos 9:5, 9:12 (JE). **b.** of ground lacking rain Am 4:7, cf. Am 1:2 (of

Carmel at utterance of 's voice), Je 23:10. **c.** of earth after the flood Gn 8:14 (P), cf. הִרְבַּח **d.** of grass, herbage, trees and crops (already implied in **b.** = *wither* Is 15:6, 19:7, 27:11, Je 12:4, Jb 8:12, Jo 1:12, Jon 4:7; in sim. of shortness of life Psalm 90:6, 102:12, 129:6, v. also Is 40:7, 40:8 (in these two

|| נִבְלַל); of heart under fig. of grass Psalm 102:5; of Judah under fig. of vine Ez 17:9, 17:9, 17:10,

17:10, 17:10, cf. 19:12; of princes under fig. of tree Is 40:24; of roots of Ephr. under fig. of tree Ho

9:16, so of roots of wicked Jb 18:16. **e.** of hand, arm, *dry up, wither*, as judgement from 'ת, 1 K 13:4,

Zc 11:17, 11:17; in distress כָּחִי כַחֲרֵשׁ יִבֵּשׁ Psalm 22:16 *my strength is dried up like the potsherd;*

of skin La 4:8, and (fig.) of bones Ez 37:11. **2.** *be dried up:* of water Gn 8:7 (J), Is 19:5, 1 K 17:7, Je

50:38, Jo 1:20, Jb 12:15, 14:11. **Pi.** *make dry, dry up*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּבְשֶׁהוּ Na 1:4 *and hath*

made it dry ('י, the sea); 3 fs. וַיִּבֵּשׁהוּ Jb 15:30 the flame *shall dry up* his branches (fig. of wicked); fig.

וַיִּבֵּשׁהוּ Pr 17:22 a broken spirit *maketh dry (the) bones.* **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹבִישׁ Jos 2:10 + 3 t. +

Jo 1:10 (v. *infr.*); הוֹבִישׁ Ez 19:12 + 2 t. Jo (v. *infr.*); 3 fs. הוֹבִישָׁהוּ Jo 1:12 (v. *infr.*); 2 ms. הוֹבִישָׁהוּ

Psalm 74:15; 1 s. הוֹבִישָׁהוּ Ez 17:24; וְהוֹבִישָׁהוּ Je 51:36; 3 pl. וְהוֹבִישׁוּ consec. Zc 10:11; *Impf.* 1 s.

הוֹבִישׁ Is 42:15, 42:15, 44:27; —*dry up, make dry: 1. dry up water*, 'י subj., Jos 2:10, 4:23, 4:23, 5:1

(all D), Je 51:36 (|| הִחְרִיבְהוּ), Is 42:15, 44:27 (|| הִחְרִיבְהוּ in || cl.), Psalm 74:15. **2. make dry, wither:**

herbage, trees, crops, etc., of 'י, Is 42:15 (|| הִחְרִיבְהוּ); obj. Babylon under fig. of tree Ez 17:24; of east

wind's drying up Judah's fruit Ez 19:12. **3. exhibit dryness:** of river-deeps laid bare Zc 10:11.—In like

manner might be taken Jo 1:10, 1:12, 1:12, 1:17, if fr. יִבֵּשׁ; but the sense would be difficult, esp. in

v:10, v:12, and הַבִּישׁוּ v:11 must be fr. בּוֹשׁ, to which all these cases in Jo may be consistently assigned; v. בּוֹשׁ.

3765 יָבֵשׁ [3766] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3002)

† II. יָבֵשׁ **adj. verb.** or **Pt.** dry, dried, so, ms. abs. Na 1:10 + 4 t.; fs. יָבֵשָׁה Nu 11:6; mpl. יְבֵשִׁים (1) Nu 6:3; fpl. יְבֵשׁוֹת Ez 37:2, 37:4; —1. *dried*, lit. only יְבֵשִׁים יְנִבִּי Nu 6:3 *dried grapes* (P; opp. יָרֵחַ לֶחֱמִים); fig. יְבֵשָׁנוּ נַפְשֵׁנוּ 11:6 (JE) *our soul* (i.e. our appetite) *is dried up*, viz. for want of fresh, juicy meat. 2. *dry*, of chaff, קֵשׁ Na 1:10 in sim. of Ninevites under impending judgement; cf. in fig. of Job, Jb 13:25; of tree Ez 17:24 (fig. of Davidic house; opp. עֵץ לֵדָה), 21:3 (in prediction of Judah's devastation by Babylon, opp. *id.*); Is 56:3 fig. of eunuch; of the bones in Ezek.'s vision Ez 37:2, 37:4.

3766 יָבֵשׁ [3767] (Hebrew) (page 386) (Strong 3003)

† III. יָבֵשׁ, יְבִישׁ **n.pr.loc.** et **pers.** 1. **n. pr. loc.** יָבֵשׁ גִּלְעָד *Jabesh of Gilead*, LXX Ιαβ(ε)ις Γαλααδ, exact site unknown, Ju 21:8, 21:9, 21:10, 21:12, 21:14; 2 S 21:12; 1 Ch 10:11 (LXXL Ιαβις τῆς Γαλααδ); יְבִישׁ גִּלְעָד 1 S 11:1, 11:9, 31:11, 2 S 2:4, 2:5 (in these three LXXL Ιαβις τῆς Γαλαατιδιτος); יְבִישׁ 1 S 11:1, 11:3, 11:5, 11:9, 11:10; יָבֵשׁ 1 Ch 10:12; יְבִישָׁה v:12; || יְבִישָׁה 1 S 31:12, 31:13. 2. **n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15:10, 15:13, 15:14. 2. **n.pr.m.** יָבֵשׁ father of Shallum 2 K 15:10, 15:13, 15:14.

3767 יְבֵשָׁה [3768] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3004)

† יְבֵשָׁה **n.f.** dry land, dry ground (sab. יבסם, opp. בַּחֲרִים sea, DHM in MV; Palm. יבשא *(dry) land* Vog:No. 79)—alw. abs. sg. יְבֵשָׁה: Ex 4:9 (J); of dry ground as path of Isr. through Red Sea Ex 14:16, 14:22, 14:29, 15:19 (all P), Ne 9:11, Psalm 66:6; through Jordan Jos 4:22 (D); of dry land, opp. sea, at creation Gn 1:9, 1:10 (P); cf. Jon 1:9; specif. of shore of sea Jon 1:13, 2:11; fig. of needy Israel, to be refreshed by "י's spirit Is 44:3 (|| צִמָּא).

3768 יְבִישָׁת [3769] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3006)

† יְבִישָׁת **n.f.** id., made by [God](#)'s hands Psalm 95:5; water shall become blood בִּיבִישָׁת Ex 4:9 (J).

3769 יִגְאָל [3770] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3008)

יִגְאָל v. sub I. גָּאָל p. 145:b supr.

3770 יִגְבּ [3771] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3009)

† יִגְבּ **vb.** till, be husbandman, only **Qal Pt.** pl. לְכַרְמִים וְלִיְגִבִּים Je 52:16, 2 K 25:12 Qr (kt גִּבִּים); v. גִּבּ p. 155:b supr.

3771 יִגְבּ [3772] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3010)

† [יגב] **n.m.** field, כַּרְמִים וְיַגְבִּים Je 39:10, but text dud., v. 52:16 = 2 K 25:12; also גֹּב, II. גֹּב p. 155:b supr.

3772 יִגְבְּהָהּ [3773] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3011)

יִגְבְּהָהּ v. sub גבה p. 147:a supr.

3773 יִגְדְּלֶיהוּ [3774] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3012)

יִגְדְּלֶיהוּ v. sub גדל p. 153:b supr.

3774 יִגָּה [3775] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3013)

† I. [יגה] **vb.** suffer, not in **Qal** (cf. Ar. *waġa castravit*, *waġiya be abraded* (of the foot); of horse, *have pain in the hoof*)—**Niph.** *Pt.* fpl. נִגְגוּת (on form v. Kö:i. 582) La 1:4 (|| נִאֲנָחִים ||, מַר) *grieved*, mpl. cstr. נִגְגִי (v. Kö:i.c.) Zp 3:18 (sq. prep., cf. Ges:§ 130. 1); of virgins of Zion La 1:4; of exiles Zp 3:18. **Pi.** *Impf.* יִיגָה (for וַיִּיגָה, v. Kö:i. 582. 412) *grieve*, sq. acc. La 3:33 (|| עֲנָה ||). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִוְגָה La 1:12, 3:32; sf. הוּגָה La 1:5; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תוּגִיִן Jb 19:2; *Pt.* pl. sf. מוּגִיִן Is 51:23; —*cause grief or sorrow*, abs. La 3:32 (opp. רַחַם); sq. acc. (Zion) La 1:5, cf. Is 51:23, also La 1:12 (obj. om., but אֲשֶׁר of grief = *wherewith*); sq. נִפְשִׁי Jb 19:2.—On 2 S 20:13 v. II. יגה.

3775 יִגֹּן [3776] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3015)

† יִגֹּן **n.[m.]** grief, sorrow;—abs. יִגֹּן Gn 42:38 + 12 t.; sf. יִגֹּן (מִ) Je 31:13; —*sorrow*, Gn 42:38, 44:31 (J), Psalm 13:3, Je 8:18; || אֲנַחָה || Psalm 31:11, Is 35:10, 51:11; cf. Psalm 107:39 (|| עֲצָרָה, רָעָה, עֲצָרָה ||), 116:3 (|| צָרָה ||), Je 20:18 (|| עֲמָלָה ||), 31:13 (|| אֲבָלָה ||, opp. שְׂמֵחָתִים), 45:3 (|| מְכַאֲבִין ||), Ez 23:33 (|| שְׂכָרוֹן ||), but Co.; יִגֹּן with Codd.; cf. 21:11); Est 9:22 (opp. שְׂמֵחָה).

3776 תוּגָה [3777] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 8424)

† תוּגָה **n.f.** grief (poet.)—abs. ת' Psalm 119:28, Pr 14:13, 17:21; cstr. תוּגָת 10:1; —*grief* Psalm 119:28, Pr 10:1 (opp. יִשְׂמַח), 14:13 (opp. שְׂמֵחָה), 17:21 (|| יִשְׂמַח ||).

3777 יִגָּה [3778] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3014)

† II. [יגה] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִגָּה (Kö:i. 584) thrust away (Syr. *'awgiy remove, repel*; Ar. *waġa'* IV. *repel*)—הִגָּה מִן־הַמַּסְלָה 2 S 20:13 *when he had thrust* (him, the murdered Amasa) *out of the highway* (|| הִשְׁדָּה וַיִּסַּב אֶת־עַמְשָׂא מִן־הַמַּסְלָה || v:12).

3778 יִגֹּר [3779] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3017)

יִגֹּר v. sub I. גור p. 158:b supr.

3779 יִגְלִי [3780] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 3020)

יִגְלִי v. sub גלה p. 163:b supr.

3780 יִגַּן [3781] (Hebrew) (page 387)

יִגַּן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *waḡana* beat cloth (said of a fuller); in Heb. only in deriv. *wine-press*).

3781 גַּת [3782] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1660)

† I. גַּת n.f. wine-press (contracted from ... גִּנְתָּהּ = ... יִגְנֶתָּהּ)—abs. גַּת Ju 6:11 + 3 t.; גַּתוֹת Ne 13:15; — *wine-press*, lit. גַּת חֲבִט חֲטִיִּם בַּגַּת Ju 6:11 *beating out wheat in the wine-press*, to hide it from Midian; the juice of the grapes was pressed out by treading, בָּגַת לְדֶרֶךְ Is 63:2 (in sim.), but also as acc. גַּתוֹת דְּרָכִים Ne 13:15; in fig. of judgement, גַּת דְּרָךְ אֲדָבִי לְבַתּוֹלֶת וּגּוֹ La 1:15 *a wine-press hath Adonay trodden for the virgin daughter of Judah*; also גַּת מְלֶאכָה Jo 4:13 (רדה only here with גַּת).—On the form and use of wine-press, and Heb. synonyms, v. Smith:DB (art. *wine-press*) Benz:Arch. 212 f. Rob:BR iii, 137 Schick:ZPV x, 1887, 146, 150, and Pl. v. vii. Anderlind:ZPV xi, 1888, 166 f.

3782 גַּת [3783] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1661)

† II. גַּת n.pr.loc. (*wine-press*)—Philistine city LXX Γαθ, Vulgate *Geth*, Jos:Ant. vi. 12, 2 etc., Γίττα (ed. Niese), exact site unknown (v. GASm:Geog. 194 ff.), named with Gaza and Ashdod Jos 11:22 as home of remaining 'Anakim; named with Ashdod, Gaza, Ashkelon and 'Ekron 1 S 6:17; with Ashkelon 1 S 1:20; with Ashkelon, yabne and Ashdod 2 Ch 26:6; מֵעֵקְרוֹן וְעַד־גַּת 1 S 7:14, cf. 17:52 b and also v:52 a (rd. גַּת for גִּיא LXX We Dr); called פְּלִשְׁתִּים גַּת Am 6:2; built up by Rehoboam, acc. to 2 Ch 11:8; taken by Hazael 2 K 12:18; also 1 S 5:8, 17:4, 17:23 (of Goliath), cf. 2 S 21:20, 21:22 = 1 Ch 20:6, 20:8, 1 S 21:11, 21:13, 27:2, 27:3, 27:4, 27:11, 2 S 15:18, 1 K 2:39, 2:39, 2:40, 2:41, Psalm 56:1, Mi 1:10, 1:14, 1 Ch 7:21, 8:13, also 18:1 (but אֲמָה מְתַגַּג 2 S 8:1; on change of this into reading in Ch v. We); c. גַּתָּהּ 1 K 2:40.

3783 גַּת הַחֲפָר [3784] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1662)

† גַּת הַחֲפָר 2 K 14:25 (*wine-press of digging* home of Jonah, proph.; חֲפָר גַּתָּהּ Jos 19:13, perh. mod. *El-Meshhed*, c. 3 m. E. of N. fr. Nazareth, Rob:BR ii. 350 Bd:Pal 252.

3784 גַּת־רַמּוֹן [3785] (Hebrew) (page 387) (Strong 1667)

† גַּת־רַמּוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan Jos 19:45; Levitical city 21:24 = 1 Ch 6:54; site unknown.—גַּת־רַמּוֹן in Manasseh Jos 21:25 is scribal error; rd. יִבְלָעֵם, q.v.

3785 גַּתִּי [3786] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 1663)

† גַּתִּי adj.gent, of II. גַּת 1; of Obed-edom 2 S 6:10, 6:11 = 1 Ch 13:13; Ittai 2 S 15:19, 15:22, 18:2; Goliath 21:19, 1 Ch 20:5; pl. c. art. as subst., גַּתֵּי הַגִּתִּים 1 S 15:18 *the Gittites* (but read גַּתֵּי הַגִּתִּים We

Klo Kit Bu Now:Arch.i.308n.); sg. c.art. as n.pr.coll. הַגִּתִּי Jos 13:3 (with men of Gaza, Ashdod, Ashkelon, Ekron, and the Awwim).

3786 גִּתִּית [3787] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 1665)

† גִּתִּית f. of foregoing (si vera 1.) only in phr. עַל־הַגִּתִּית in three Psalm titles: Psalm 8:1, 81:1, 84:1; upon the Gittite (lyre) so Targum, to the Gittite (melody) Ew Ol De, or either of these Hup Pe ; LXX Vulgate הַגִּתִּית wine-presses, whence Bae al. at the wine-presses, i.e. (Bae) a song for the feast of booths.

3787 גִּתִּים [3788] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 1664)

† גִּתִּים n.pr.loc. in Judah ;—ג' Ne 11:33; גִּתִּימָה 2 S 4:3; site unknown.

3788 יָגַע [3789] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3021)

† יָגַע vb. toil, grow or be weary (NH *id.*; As. *ēgú*, grow weary Dl:Pr 140; Ar. *waǧī'a* have pain, suffer)—Qal Pf. יָגַעַה 2 S 23:10; יָגַעַתָּ Jos 24:13, Is 43:22 יָגַעַתָּ 47:12 + 2 t.; יָנַעַתָּ Is 47:15; יָגַעַתִּי Psalm 6:7 + 3 t יָגַעְנוּ La 5:5; Impf. יִינַע Is 40:28; 2 ms. תִּינַע Pr 23:4; אִינַע Jb 9:29; יִינַעוּ Hb 2:13; יִינַעוּ Je 51:58, Is 65:23; יִינַעוּ Is 40:31; יָגַעוּ v:30.—1. *toil, labour* for (בָּ), Jos 24:13 (D), Is 62:8; sq. acc. (אָשַׁר) 47:15; sq. בָּ instr. v:12; abs. 49:4 (לְרִיקָה), cf. 65:23, Je 51:58 (יַעַר), Hb 2:13 (||), La 5:5 (לְאֵהוֹנֵת־לָנוּ), Jb 9:29 sq. infr. Pr 23:4 2. *grow or be weary*, from toil, exertion, endurance, 2 S 23:10 (om. by accident in || 1 Ch 11:13 v. Dr); *weary of*, sq. בָּ, Psalm 6:7, 69:4, Is 43:22, 57:10, Je 45:3; abs. Is 40:28, 40:30, 40:31 (in all || יַעַר). Pi. Impf. 3 fs. sf. 3 ms. תִּינַעוּ Ec 10:15 *weary, make weary*, subj. עָמַל; 2 ms. תִּינַע cause to go toilsomely Jos 7:3, sq. acc. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. sf. הוֹגַעְתָּנִי Is 43:24; הוֹגַעְתִּיךָ v:23; pl. הוֹגַעְתֶּם Mal 2:17; הוֹגַעְנוּ v:17; —*make to toil* (alw. c. בָּ instr.), c. acc. pers. *make to toil, weary* Is 43:23 (הַעֲבִיד), obj. 'י v:24 (*weary, fig.*), and so Mal 2:17, 2:17.

3789 יָגַעַתָּ [3790] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3022)

† יָגַעַתָּ n.[m.] gain (= product of *labour*)—יָגַעַתָּ Jb 20:18 (תְּמוֹרָהּ).

3790 יָגַעַתָּ [3791] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3023)

† יָגַעַתָּ adj. weary, wearisome;—יָגַעַתָּ Dt 25:18 *weary* (עֲיִרָה); 2 S 17:2 (יָדִים רַפָּהּ); יָגַעַתָּ Ec 1:8 *all things are wearisome* (' full of labour ').

3791 יָגַעַתָּה [3792] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3024)

† יָגַעַתָּה n.f. wearying (late format., Dr:Intr. 455 Siegfi:NH Gram § 47 b) יָגַעַתָּה Ec 12:12 *and studying much is a wearying of flesh*.

3792 יָגִיעַ [3793] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3019)

† **יָגִיעַ** **adj.** weary;—pl. cstr. **יָגִיעַ בְּחַזְקָתוֹ** Jb 3:17 *and there are resting the weary in, strength, the toil-worn.*

3793 יָגִיעַ [3794] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3018)

† **יָגִיעַ** **n.m.** toil, product;—cstr. **יָגִיעַ** Gn 31:42 + 5 t.; sf. **יָגִיעַ** Dt 28:33; **יָגִיעַ** Jb 39:11; **יָגִיעַ** Ez 23:29; **יָגִיעַ** Psalm 109:11, Ne 5:13; **יָגִיעַ** Jb 39:16, Je 20:5 **וְיָגִיעַכֶּם** Is 55:2; **וְיָגִיעַם** Psalm 78:46; pl. sf. **יָגִיעַ** Ho 12:9 (but **יָגִיעַ** LXX Che);—1. *toil*, **יָגִיעַ** Gn 31:42 (E ; || **יָגִיעַ**), Jb 39:11 (= husbandry), laying of eggs 39:16. 2. result of toil, *product, produce, acquired property*; **יָגִיעַ** Ho 12:9 (|| **אֶזְרָא**, on text v. supr.), Dt 28:33 (|| **פְּרִי אֲדָמָתְךָ**), Psalm 78:46 (|| **יָבֹלֵן**); **יָגִיעַכֶּם** 128:2, Hg 1:11 (|| **בְּחֶמֶה**, **אָדָם**, **אֲשֶׁר תּוֹצִיא הָאֲדָמָה**, **יִצְהָר**, **תִּירוֹשׁ**, **דִּגְנֹן**); Ne 5:13 (|| **בֵּית**), Psalm 109:11 (|| **כָּל־**), Is 45:14 (**יָגִיעַ מִצָּרִים**), Je 3:24 (**צִאֲזִין**), 20:5 (**בְּנִים**, **בְּנֹת**, **בְּנֵי**, **בָּקָר**), 20:5 (**אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ**), Ez 23:29; of Job as product of [God](#) 's hands (**יָגִיעַ כְּפִידָה**) Jb 10:3.

3794 יָגַר [3795] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3025)

† **יָגַר** **vb.** be afraid, fear (Ph. in n.pr. **יָגַר אֶשְׁמוֹן** = *he feareth Eshmun*; Ar. *wağira metuens cavit*, Frey: Lag:BN 26.30; cf. III. **יָגַר**)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **יָגַרְתָּ** Dt 28:60; **יָגַרְתִּי** 9:19 + 3 t.;—*be afraid*, sq. **מִפְּנֵי** *before, of*; of wrath of **יָהוָה** Dt 9:19; of diseases of Egypt 28:60; *fear*, sq. acc. Jb 3:25, 9:28, Psalm 119:39.

3795 יָגֹר [3796] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3016)

† **יָגֹר** **adj. vb.** fearing, men. **יָגֹר אֶתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר אֶתְּךָ** Je 22:25, 39:17.

3796 יָד [3797] (Hebrew) (page 388) (Strong 3027)

יָד:1604 **n.f.**Gn 25:26 + oft. (**m.** † Ex 17:12 † v. Di; on **יָדַי** 2 S 4:1, Zp 3:16, 2 Ch 15:7, Ne 6:9, v. Ges:§ 145, 7 a, R. 1) hand (NH *id.*; Aram **יָדָא**, *ydo*; Zinj. **יד** DHM:Sendsch.Gloss; Ar. *yadur*, Sab. **יד** DHM:ZMG 1883, 343 Mordt:ib. 1879, 492; Eth. *d*: (v. Lag:BN 22); Sam. *an>ʿd*, As. *īdu*, *strength* COT:Gloss;—der by most fr. **לָיִן**, on ground of pl. and sf. forms in cogn. lang., v. esp. Philippi:ZMG 1878, 74 Ba:ZMG 1887, 637 but no trace of final **י** or **ן** in Heb., and meaning of such **לָיִן** not clear; Thes al. fr. **יָדָה** *extend, throw*, but this in Ar. Eth. **פָּי**, not **פָּי**, cf. Heb. Hiph.; Philippi comp. Ar. *yaday* IV. *strengthen*;—Sta:§ 182, 183 regards **יד** as bilit.)—abs. **יד** Gn 38:28 + ; cstr. **יָדַי** 41:35 + ; sf. **יָדַי** 14:22 + ; **יָדַי** 22:12 + **יָדָה** Ex 13:16; **יָדְכֶם** Gn 9:2 + ; **יָדְכֶן** Ez 13:21, 13:21, 13:23, etc.; du. **יָדַי** Gn 34:21 + ; cstr. **יָדַי** 24:30 + **יָדַי** Ex 15:17 + , etc.; fpl. (in fig. senses) abs. **יָדוֹת** Gn 43:24 + 8 t.; **יָדוֹת** 47:24 + 2 t.; cstr. **יָדוֹת** 1 K 7:32; sf. **יָדוֹתַי** Ex 26:19, 26:19 + 2 t.; cstr. **יָדוֹתַי** 1 K 7:35, 7:36.; **יָדוֹתַם**

1 K 7:33; —1. *hand of man* Gn 3:22, 4:11, 8:9 + oft.; יד תִּבְנִית Ez 8:3 *the shape of a hand* (of [God](#) in Ezekiel's vision); of cherubim יד אָדָם ת' 10:8, אָדָם יְדֵי דְמוֹת v:21: a. *right hand* (ו) יְדֵי־יְמִינָא Gn 48:17 (JE), Ju 7:20, 2 S 20:9, Je 22:24, Ez 39:3, Psalm 73:23, 121:5; [מ]הֵימָנִית Ex 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28 (all P); a left-handed man is יְדֵי־יְמִינוֹ אֲטָר Ju 3:15, 20:16 (V. אֲטָר); *left hand* (ו) שְׂמָאלָא יד 3:21, 7:20, Ez 39:8; both hands of one pers. are denoted by du., יָדַיִם Gn 27:22, 2 K 3:11 + oft.; occasionally + numeral, יְדֵי שְׁתֵּי Dt 9:15, 9:17, so Lv 16:21 (P); du. also of hands of several persons Gn 5:29, Ex 29:10, 29:15, 29:19, Dt 31:29, 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15, Ez 21:12 +; yet sts. sg. of hand of several persons Gn 19:16, Ex 29:9, Lv 8:24, Dt 1:25, 17:7, 17:7, Ju 7:20, 7:20 + b. אֲצִילוֹת יְדֵיָא 1 S 5:4 *the two palms of his hands*; כַּפּוֹת הַיָּדַיִם 2 K 9:35, Dn 10:10; אֲצִילוֹת יְדֵיָא armpits Je 38:12, Ez 13:18; בְּהֵן יְדֵיָא Ex 29:20 (P) = *his thumbs* (opp. בְּהֵן רַגְלָא); בְּהֵנוֹת (ו) רִגְלוֹת יְדֵיָא Ju 1:6, 1:7; bracelets were worn on *hands*, i.e. wrists Gn 24:22, 24:30, 24:47 (J), cf. thread bound on *hand* of Zerach 38:28, 38:28, 38:29, 38:30 (J), and cords on *hands* of Samson Ju 15:14; the ring was worn on *hand*, i.e. finger Gn 41:42 (E), Est 3:10. c. as to *hands* in use, note יְדֵיָא Gn 49:24 *arms of his hands*, i.e. arms which make his hands serviceable; יָדוֹ מְלֵא בְּקֶשֶׁת 2 K 9:24 *he filled his hand with the bow*, i.e. caused his hand to grasp it, seized it; הֲרִיב יָדָא עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת 2 K 13:16, 13:16; esp. fig. of consecrating or installing (as priest), מְלֵא יָדָא *he filled the hand* of any one (perh. orig. gave the selected portions of animal-sacrifices to, v. Lv 8:25 ff, so Di), *installed* as priest Ju 17:5, 17:12. 1 K 13:33 (sq. † subord.); elsewhere only P and late: Ex 28:41 (|| קִדְּשׁ), 29:9 also v:29 (|| מִשַׁח), v:33 קִדְּשׁ, v:35, Lv 8:33, 2 Ch 13:9, 16:33, sq. inf. Lv 16:33 (|| מִשַׁח), 21:10 (|| יוֹצֵק שְׂמֹנֶה), Nu 3:3 (|| מִשַׁח); מְלֵא יְרַכְּמֵם לִיהוָה 2 Ch 29:31 = ye have consecrated yourselves to 'י, is addressed appar. to the whole congregation (otherwise Be & adO;t, and Di Ex 32:29); so the same expression Ex 32:29; so the same expression Ex 32:29 (poss.) and 1 Ch 29:5 (certainly) of offering gifts to 'י; יָדוֹ מְלֵאָא Ez 43:26 of consecrating the altar (|| כִּפֶּרֶת); שָׁלַח יָדָא Ju 5:26 *stretch out hand to*, so יִשְׁלַח אֶל־ 2 S 6:6 (insert יָדוֹ Vrss Dr); hence מְשַׁלַּח יָדָא (כ) *that to which one puts the hand*, fig., = undertaking, † Dt 12:7, 12:18, 15:10, 23:21, 28:8, 28:20 †; שָׁלַח יָדָא also in hostile sense, c. בָּ, Ex 22:7, 1 S 24:7, 24:11, 26:11, Psalm 55:21 +; cf. מְשַׁלַּח יָדָא Is 11:14; אֲבֹן־יָדָא Nu 35:17 (P) *a stone (thrown from) the hand*; כֶּלִּי עֵץ־יָדָא v:18 *a weapon in the hand*; מַקְלֵ יָדָא Ez 39:9 *a staff in the hand*; idols are יְדֵי וְגוֹ מְעֻשָׂה Is 2:8 + oft. v. מְעֻשָׂה; man is work of [God](#)'s hand Jb 14:15. d. special phrases: kissing with the hand יָדָא לְפִי וְתִשַׁק יָדָא Jb 31:27; (in silence) לְמוֹ יְדֵי שְׂמֹתִי לְמוֹ 40:4, Mi 7:16 (עַל־פִּה); the creditor is יָדוֹ מְשֵׂה Dt 15:2; the debt כָּל־יָדָא Ne 10:32; תַּחַת יָרְךָ in taking an oath Gn 24:2 (J); lifted (הֲרִים) to 'י 14:22; so perhaps יָדָא עַל־כִּסֵּי יְהוָה Ex 17:16 (E) *hand on the throne of Yah !* (but difficult, v. Di VB); oft. c. נִשָּׂא the hand is lifted (נִשָּׂא) to heaven Dt 32:40 (of 'י's oath, poem); elsewh. chiefly Ez and P: simply *lift* (נִשָּׂא) *the hand* (= נִשְׁבַּע), sq. inf. Ex 6:8, Nu

7:28, 8:22, 8:31; sq. inf. **לְהַסֵּד** לְהַסֵּד הַיָּד 2 Ch 30:12; **לְהַסֵּד** 1 Ch 29:12; in gen. **כַּחַד** **בְּיַד** וּגְבוּרָה **בְּיַד** v:12; of protection **יָדוֹ בְּצֵל** Is 49:2 *in the shadow of his ("s) hand*.

2. Fig.= *strength, power*:—**לֹא הָיָה בָּהֶם יָדִים** Jos 8:20 (JE) *there was not in them strength to flee*; **לֹא מָצְאוּ כָל-אֲנָשֵׁי-חֵיל יָדֵיהֶם** Psalm 76:6 *none of the men of might have found their hands*, i.e. their powers are paralyzed in death (**וְנָמוּ שְׁנֵתָם**); with ref. to pecuniary *ability*: **יָדוֹ דֵּי שָׂה תִּגְיַע** Lv 5:7 (on this and others c. **יָדוֹ** v. **יָדוֹ** p. 191); **יָדוֹ לֹא תִגְיַע** Lv 5:7 *if his hand do not reach to two turtledoves*; **יָדוֹ מִשְׁנָת** 14:21 *if his hand be unable to reach*; so combinations with **נִשְׁגַּח** High.: v:22, v:30, v:31, v:32, Nu 6:21 (all foregoing P), Lv 25:26, 25:47, 25:49, 27:8 (all H), Ez 46:7; **יָדוֹ מִתְּתָת** Ez 46:5, 46:11; on **יָדוֹ לְאֵל** Gn 31:29, etc., v. II. **אֵל** p. 43:a supr.; other phr. c. prep. v. infr.; of *dominion* of king **יָדוֹ בְּלִהְצִיב** 2 S 8:3 rd. prob. as || 1 Ch 18:3 **יָדוֹ בְּלִהְצִיב** *to establish his dominion at; hand = display of strength, action of* **יָדוֹ** Psalm 78:42, Jb 27:11, Dt 34:12; esp. **יָדוֹ הַגְּדֹלָה אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה** Ex 14:31 (J) = *the great achievement which " did*.

3. Fig.= *side*: **a.** of way **יָדוֹ דְרָךְ** 1 S 4:13 Qr (Kt **יָדוֹ**; but rd. prob. **יָדוֹ** v. Dr.). **b.** of gate **בְּעַד** **יָדוֹ** 1 S 4:18 (txt. dub., v. Dr). **c.** of stream or wady **יָדוֹ יַבֵּק** Dt 2:37. Esp. du.: **d.** of land, **יָדוֹ רַחֲבַת יָדִים אֲרָץ** Gn 34:21 (P) *the land is wide of (on) both hands*, i.e. in both directions, Ju 18:10, Is 22:18, 1 Ch 4:40; of city Ne 7:4; of sea Psalm 104:25; of streams **יָדוֹ רַחֲבֵי יָדִים** Is 33:21; **מִיָּדוֹ** Nu 24:24 (JE) *from the direction of Kittim*.—Other phr. c. prep. v. infr. **e.** *side = place, properly place at one side* **יָדוֹ תְּהִיָּה** Dt 23:13; **יָדוֹ אִישׁ אֶת-יָדוֹ** Je 6:3 *each (in) his place*; so **יָדוֹ עַל-יָדוֹ** Nu 2:17 (P);—v. other phrases c. prep. infr.

4. **יָדוֹ** is used in various special, technical senses:—**a.** *sign, monument* 1 S 15:12, 2 S 18:18. † **b.** *part, fractional part or share*: of seed Gn 47:24 (J); share in king 2 S 19:44; of fighting men 2 K 11:17; of people Ne 11:1 † **c.** *time, repetition* Gn 43:34 (J), Dn 1:20. Also f. pl. (only in fig. senses):—† **d.** *axle-trees* 1 K 7:32, 7:33 (SyrVer *'iyodahoto*). † **e.** *stays, supports* for laver 1 K 7:35, 7:36; *stays at sides* of throne 1 K 10:19, 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18, 9:18. † **f.** *tenons* on sides of boards of tabernacle **יָדוֹת** Ex 26:17 (P), also v:19, v:19, 36:22, 36:24, 36:24. **g.** **יָדוֹ חֲזִית** Is 57:8 acc. to Hi De Che Or Brd Du and most = *a phallus thou beholdest*; this favoured by context but without support in Heb. usage; Di a (beckoning) *hand*.

5. **יָדוֹ** with prep.:—**a.** **אֶל-יָדוֹ**:—(1) after vb. of motion, *into the charge, custody*, of Est 2:3, 2:8, 2:8, 2:14; (2) **אֶל-יָדוֹ** *by the side of gate* 2 S 18:4; **אֶל-יָדוֹ** *by my side, next to me* 14:30; **אֶל-יָדוֹ** Ez 48:1 a; **אֶל-יָדוֹ חֲמַת** v:b (but on txt. v. Co); cf. also **לְיָדוֹ**, **עַל-יָדוֹ**. **b.** **בְּיָדוֹ** *into the hand*: (1) **נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ** *give into the hand of*, lit., Gn 27:17; (2) *into the possession of* **נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ** Ex 10:25 (JE); esp. (3) **נָתַן בְּיָדוֹ** = *give into the power of, deliver over to* Jos 6:2, 7:7 (both JE), Dt 1:27, Ju 2:14 a, 13:1, 15:12, 1 K 22:6,

2 K 18:30, 19:10; **מָכַר בְּיָד** *sell into the hand of* Ju 2:14 b, 3:8, 4:2, 4:9, 10:7; **נָפַל בְּיָד** *fall into the hand of* 15:18, 2 S 24:14; **וַיִּשְׁלַחֵם בְּיָד פְּשָׁעָם** Jb 8:4 *and he delivered them into the power of their transgression*, gave them over to it; also Is 64:6, which read **וַתִּמְוַגְּנוּ** for MT **וַתִּמְוַגְּנוּ** (4) **נָתַן בְּיָד** = *entrust to* Gn 30:35, 32:17. **c. בְּיָד** *in the hand of*: (1) lit. **אֲשֶׁר בְּיָדְךָ מַטֵּה** Gn 38:18 (J) *thy staff which is in thy hand*, Ex 7:17 (J), 17:9 (E), 32:15, Nu 22:23, 22:31, Jos 5:13, 8:18 (all JE), 1 S 13:22, 14:27, 17:50, 18:10, 20:10, 2 K 11:8, 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:7, Am 7:7, Is 6:6, Ez 40:3, 40:5, 47:3, Zc 2:5, 8:4; **אֵין בְּיָדִי רָעָה וּפְשָׁע** 1 S 14:12 *there is not in my hand evil or transgression* (orig. prob. of stains of blood, or other evidences of crime); **מֵהַבְּיָדִי רָעָה** 26:18; (2) fig. *in the possession of*, Ex 21:16 (JE); **נִמְצָא בְּיָדִי** 1 S 9:8 *there is found in my hand*, i.e. I happen to have (1/4 shekel); (3) *in the (physical) power of* Gn 16:6 (J; cf. **יָדֶיהָ תִּתְּעַנֶּי** v:9), Jb 1:12; **בְּיָד לְשׁוֹן** Pr 18:21 *in the power of a tongue; in the care or charge of, entrusted to*, Gn 39:23 (J); *under the authority of* 2 S 18:2, 18:2, 18:2, Nu 31:49 (P);—Je 41:9 (AV *because of Gedaliah*), rd. **בִּיד גְּדַלְיָהוּ הוּא גְּדוֹל הוּא** LXX Hi Kue Gf Che Gie Dr:Sm 291; (4) **בְּיָד** also with vbs. of *taking*, **וַיִּקַּח בְּיָדוֹ אֶת־הָאֵשׁ** Gn 22:6 *and he took the fire in his hand*, Ex 4:17, 4:20, 4:21 (all E), 1 S 17:40, 2 K 9:1; thence to denote accompaniment, taking or being *with* one Jos 9:11 (JE), 2 S 8:10, 1 K 14:3, 2 K 5:5; **אִישׁ שׁוֹרוֹ בְּיָדוֹ** 1 S 14:34 cf. 16:2; **בְּיָדְךָ שְׁלֵשִׁים אָנָּשִׁים** Je 38:10. **d. בְּיָד** *by the agency or instrumentality of* Gn 38:20 (J), Ju 6:36, 1 S 11:7, 16:20, 2 S 3:18, 10:2, 11:4, 12:25, 2 K 14:27 (the orig. lit. sense of discernible in some of these); esp. of 'י's speaking *by the agency of* prophets Ex 9:35 (R), Lv 8:36, 10:11, Nu 4:37, 4:45, 9:23, 10:13, 17:5, Jos 14:2, 20:2, 21:2, 21:8 (all P), 1 S 28:15, 28:17, 1 K 16:7, 16:12, 16:34, 2 K 9:36, 17:13, 17:23, 2 Ch 1:17, 7:6, 10:15, 33:8, 34:14, 35:6, Ne 8:14, 9:14, 9:30; **יָ בְּיָד מוֹת** Ex 16:3 (P) *die by the hand of 'י*; **בְּיָד** *by or at the side of* (very rare) Zc 4:12 *olive-branches beside the two golden pipes*; = *near to*, in time, **נָכוֹן בְּיָדוֹ יוֹם חֹשֶׁךְ** Jb 15:23 *ready at his hand is a day of darkness* (i.e. *near at hand*). **e. בְּיָד הַמֶּלֶךְ** 1 K 10:13 *acc. to the hand of the king*, i.e. his royal munificence, so Est 2:18 cf. 1:7. **f. לְיָד** *by the side of* 1 S 19:3, 1 Ch 18:17, 23:28, Ne 11:24, Pr 8:3, Psalm 140:6. **g. מִיָּד** *out of the hand*:—(1) *out of power of*, often nearly = **מִן**, used idomat. c. many vbs.: c. **הֶצִּיל** Gn 32:12, 32:12 (J), Ex 2:19, 18:9, 18:10, 18:10 (all JE), 1 S 17:37; **יָד מִתַּחַת** Ex 18:10 (JE; so c. **פָּשַׁע** 2 Ch 21:8, 21:10, 21:10; cf. i. infr.); of animals **מִיָּד** 1 S 17:37, 17:37, **מִיָּד־כֶּלֶב** Psalm 22:21; even of inanimate things **הֶצִּיל מִיָּד לְהַבָּה** Is 47:14; c. **לָקַח** Nu 21:26 (JE), 1 K 11:34, 11:35; c. **קָרַע** v:12, v:31; c. **מִלֵּט**, **מִיָּד שְׂאוֹל**, Psalm 89:49; c. **פָּדָה**, **פ' מִיָּד**, Ho 13:14 (**מִמְּוֹת**), Psalm 49:16; **מִיָּדֵי חָרָב**, Jb 5:20; pregn. **יִשְׁפֹּטֵנִי מִיָּדְךָ** 1 S 24:16 *may he ('י) judge (and save) me out of thy hand*; so 2 S 18:19 and (with **רִיב** for **שֹׁפֵט**) 1 S 25:39; (2) **מִיָּד** of separation, **נִגְזְרוּ מִיָּדְךָ** Psalm 88:6 of wicked, cut off from nearness to [God](#); (3) **מִיָּד דָּרַשׁ** *exact (at the hand) of* 2 S 4:11, Gn 9:5, 9:5 (P), Ez 33:6, 34:10 (= **דָּרַשׁ מֵעַם** Dt 18:19), also of animals Gn 9:5; **בִּקְשׁ מִיָּד** Ez 33:8; **קָנָה מִיָּד** Ru 4:5, 4:9 *acquire at the hand of*; with ref. to offerings **הִקְרִיב מִיָּד** Lv 22:25 (H),

Psalm 84:2 *how lovely are thy habitations* ! 3. fpl. as abstr. subst. **שִׁיר יְדִידוֹת** Psalm 45:1 = *a song of love*.

3802 יְדִדוֹת [3803] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3033)

† **יְדִדוֹת** n.f. love = obj. of love;—only cstr. **יְדִדוֹת נְפִשִׁי** Je 12:7 ('speak) *love* (i.e. beloved) *of my soul*.

3803 יְדִידָהּ [3804] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3040)

† **יְדִידָהּ** n.pr.f. (*beloved*) mother of Josiah 2 K 22:1; LXX *Ιεδεια*, LXXL *Ιεδιδα*.

3804 יְדִידָהּ [3805] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3041)

† **יְדִידָהּ** n.pr.m. (*beloved of Yah*; cf. Sab. **וּדְדָאֵל** DHM:ZMG 1875, 604; 1883, 15)—name given to Solomon by Nathan; **אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְדִידָהּ בְּעֵבוֹר יְהוּה וַיִּקְרָא** 2 S 12:25; LXX *Ιδεδει*, LXXL *Ιεδδιδα*.

3805 יְדוֹ [3806] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3035)

† **יְדוֹ** n.pr.m. 1. a Manassite, 1 Ch 27:21, LXX *Ιαδδα*. 2. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:43 Kt (Qr **יְדִי**; cf. Palm. **יְדִי** = *dilectus* Vog:No. 5), LXX *Δια*, A *Ιαδει*, LXXL *Ιαδαι*.

3806 יְדִי [3807] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3035)

יְדִי n.pr.m. v. **יָדוּ**. above

3807 מִיָּדָד [3808] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 4312)

† **מִיָּדָד** n.pr.m. one who (with **אֶלְדָּד**) prophesied in the camp of Isr. Nu 11:26, 11:27 (JE), LXX *Μωδαδ*.

3808 יָדָהּ [3809] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 3034)

† **[יָדָהּ]** vb. throw, cast (Ar. *waday exeruit, emisit*, II. IV. *emisit* (all now in special senses); Eth. *wadaya*: *throw, cast* on or in (very oft.; cf. *wadada*.); where **Hiph.** *give thanks, confess* (orig. *acknowledge* ?) is commonly derived, perhaps from gestures accompanying the act, v. Thes Lag:Or. ii. 22, yet connexion uncertain; Aram. Pa. **וַדִּי**, Aph. **אֹדִי** *confess*, *'aydiy, 'twdy id.*; but Eth. *'astawdaya*: *accuse*, perh. also fr. gesture; Palm. **מוֹדָא** *render thanks*, oft. in votive inscr., see Vog on No. 79; **עֲבַד וּמוֹדָא** Vog:No. 101 = *εὐχαρίστως ἀνέθηκε*; **כָּל יוֹם מוֹדֵן** Vog:No. 93. 1; **יָדָהּ** *pious* Vog:No. 29)—**Qal** *Imv.* **יָדוּ אֶל־** *shoot (arrows) at* Je 50:14 (rd. prob., with some Codd. **יָרוּ**). **Pi.** *Impf.* **יָדוּ** La 3:53 *and they cast (stones) on me*; *Inf.* **יָדוּ** Zc 2:4 *to cast down* (the horns of the nations).

Hiph. (connex. with **יָדָהּ** *throw*, obscure, yet v. supr.) *Pf.* **הוֹדִדוּ** 1 K 8:33 + 3 t.; **הוֹדִינוּ** Psalm 75:2, 75:2; *Impf.* **יְהוֹדֶה** Ne 11:17 (on form v. Ges:§ 53, R. 7); **יְהוֹדֶה** Psalm 6:6; 1 s. sf. **אֶהוֹדֶנּוּ** 28:7 (Ges:1.

c.); **אֲדֹנָי** 42:6, 42:12, 43:5; pl. **יְדוּי** 99:3 + 6 t.; sf. **יְהוּדִי** 45:18 (Ges:1. c.); **יְדֹהֵי** 49:19, etc. + 41 t. Impf.; *Impv.* **הוֹדוּ** Is 12:4 + 16 t.; **הָדוּ** Psalm 107:1; *Inf.* **הוֹדוֹת** 1 Ch 25:3 + 11 t.; **הוֹדוֹת** Ezr 3:11; **הוֹדוֹת** 1 Ch 16:7 + 4 t. (see. Baer Psalm 92:2); *Pt.* **מוֹדָה** Pr 28:13; pl. **מוֹדִים** 1 Ch 29:13; —1. *give thanks, laud, praise*; a. c. acc. (1) of men, Judah Gn 49:8 (poetic play on name); Job (ironical) Jb 40:14; the king Psalm 45:18; the rich 49:19; (2) of י, Gn 29:35 (J expl. name **יהודה**); elsewhere (mostly Psalms and Ch) of *ritual* worship (v. Lag:Or. ii. 22 f.); obj. **יְשֵׁם בִּי** Is 25:1, Psalm 44:9, 54:8, 99:3, 138:2, 142:8; **יְפֹלֵא** 89:6; **יְהוּהוּ** 7:18, 9:2, 109:30, 111:1; **יְהִי** 118:10; sf. **יְהִי**-referring to **God** 30:10, 30:13, 35:18, 43:4, 52:11, 67:4, 67:4, 67:6, 67:6, 71:22, 76:11, 88:11, 118:21, 118:28, 119:7, 138:1, 139:14, Is 38:18, 38:19 (song of Hez.);—**אֲהוֹדְנִי מִשִּׁירֵי** Psalm 42:6, 42:12, 43:5; **אֲהוֹדְנִי** 28:7 *with my song will I praise him*; **אֲדֹהֵי** *I will praise thee* י2 S 22:50 = Psalm 18:50 = 108:4, Is 12:1 (exilic hymn); **אֲדֹנִי** Psalm 57:10, 86:12, cf. 138:4, 145:10. **b.** sq. **לְ** only of the ritual worship: **לְשֵׁם יְ** Psalm 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 122:4, 140:14; **לְזִכָּר קִדְשׁוֹ** 30:5, 97:12; **לִי** 1 Ch 16:4, 16:7, 16:41, 23:30, 25:3, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:6, 20:22, Psalm 33:2, 92:2, 105:1 = 1 Ch 16:8 = Is 12:4; **כִּי טוֹב לִי הוֹדוּ** *give thanks to י for he is good* Psalm 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:29, 136:1, 1 Ch 16:34; so Je 33:11 (sq. **אֶת־י**); cf. **לְאֱלֹהִים** Ne 12:46, Psalm 136:1; **לְאֲדֹנִי** v:3; **לְאֵל** v:26; sfs. referring to **God**: **לְהִי** 6:6, 79:13, 119:62; **לְוִי** 100:4; **לְךָ** + **אֱלֹהִים** 75:2, 75:2, 1 Ch 29:13; abs. 2 Ch 31:2, Ne 11:17, 12:24 all of the ritual worship. **2.** *confess, a.* the name of **God**, **שׁוּב**, **הַתְּפִלָּה**, **הַתְּחִנָּה**, **שׁוּב**, || 1 K 8:33, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26. **b.** **עָלֵי פִשְׁעֵי** Psalm 32:5 (**לֹא כִסִּיתִי**); (**פִּשְׁעֵי**) **מוֹדָה וְעִזָּב**; (**לֹא כִסִּיתִי**); (**מִכְסָּה**).

Hithp. *Pf.* **הִתְוֹדָה** Lv 5:5, 16:21; **הִתְוֹדִי** 26:40, Nu 5:7; *Impf.* 1 s. **אֶתְוֹדָה** Dn 9:4; pl. **יִתְוֹדוּ** Ne 9:2; *Inf.* sf. **הִתְוֹדְתוּ** Ezr 10:1; *Pt.* **מִתְוֹדָה** Ne 1:6, Dn 9:20; pl. **מִתְוֹדִים** 2 Ch 30:22, Ne 9:3; —1. *confess*, abs. Ezr 10:1, Ne 9:3, Dn 9:4; c. acc. **עָוֹן** Lv 16:21 (P), 26:40 (H); **חַטָּאת** Nu 5:7 (P), Dn 9:20; **חַטָּאת** **אֶשָּׂר** Lv 5:5 (P); **עַל חַטָּאת** Ne 1:6, 9:2. **2.** *give thanks*, **לִיהוּהוּ**, in the ritual worship 2 Ch 30:22.

3809 הַיְדוֹת [3810] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 1960)

† **הַיְדוֹת** n.f.pl. songs of praise;—Ne 12:8; so Thes MV, but form strange and dub.; acc. to EW:§ 165 b abstr. **הַיְדוֹת** (many MSS.) *praising*; so Be Ke & O; Ol:§ 220 rds. *inf.* **הוֹדוֹת**, so SS.

3810 תּוֹדָה [3811] (Hebrew) (page 392) (Strong 8426)

† **תּוֹדָה** n.f. thanksgiving, **תָּ** Lv 7:12 + 23 t.; cstr. **תּוֹדַת** Lv 7:13, 7:15; pl. **תּוֹדוֹת** Psalm 56:13 + 3 t.; **תּוֹדַת** Ne 12:31, 12:40; —1. *give praise to י* Jos 7:19 (JE; **שִׁים כְּבוֹד לְיְ**), Ezr 10:11, in both of praise rendered by acknowledging and abandoning sin; v. Di. on Jos, and on Ezr. & O; t and esp.

Ryle; cf. vb. ידה c. ל; so RVm; > Thes MV SS Be RV al. *confession*. **2.** *thanksgiving in songs of liturgical worship* 'ת קול Psalm 26:7, 42:5, Jon 2:10; || שיר|| Psalm 69:31, Ne 12:27; || זמרות|| Psalm 95:2; || קול זמרה|| Is 51:3; || תהלה|| Psalm 100:4; || בנור|| 147:7. **3.** *thanksgiving choir, procession, line, company* Ne 12:31, 12:38, 12:40, prob. also Je 30:19 (|| קול משחקים||). **4.** *thank-offering* 'ת קטר Am 4:5 (|| נדבות||); a division of זבח השלמים Lv 7:12 a; שלמיו זבח v:13, v:15; 'זבח (ה)ת' v:12 b (all P), 22:29 (H); זבחים ותודות 2 Ch 29:31, 29:31; 'זבחי שלמים ות' 33:16; 'זבת זבח(י)ת' Psalm 107:22, 116:17; 'ת' (מבאים) Je 17:26, 33:11; ללתודה Psalm 100:1 (title); in Psalms || נדרים|| זבח 'ת' נדרים|| offer a *thank-offering* 50:14, 50:23 (see Br:MP. 239); 'שלם ת' 56:13.

3811 ידותון [3812] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3038)

† ידותון, ידותון *n.pr.m.* usu. ידותון ידותון 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15; יתון Psalm 39:1, 77:1, Ne 11:37, 1 Ch 16:38; chief of one of the three choirs of the temple (only Chr & Psalm-titles) 1 Ch 9:16, 16:38, 16:41, 16:42, 25:3, 25:3, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12; the king's seer 35:15; his descendants formed one of the perpetual temple choirs בני ידותון 1 Ch 16:42, 25:1, 25:3, 2 Ch 29:14; יתון (יתון) Ne 11:17. In Psalm-titles על ידותון Psalm 62:1, 77:1 (Qr); לידידותון 39:1 (על- error for), all = *after the manner of* (the choir of) *Yeduthun* (musical term acc. to RS:OTJC 422, 2nd ed. 143).—v. also Lag:Or ii. 16 ff. and *n.pr.* אקף, אקף (sub ימן), איתן (sub יתן).

3812 ידיה [3813] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3042)

† ידיה *n.pr.m.* **1.** a Simeonite chief 1 Ch 4:37, LXX *Ιδία*, LXXL *Ιεδδαα*. **2.** a builder at the wall Ne 3:10, LXX *Ιεδαια*, LXXL *Ιεδδεια*.

3813 ידידיה [3814] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3041)

ידידיה v. sub ידד supr. p. 392.

3814 ידיה [3815] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3042)

ידיה v. sub ידה supr.

3815 ידיעאל [3816] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3043)

ידיעאל v. sub ידע infr. p. 396.

3816 ידיתון [3817] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3038)

ידיתון = ידותון v. sub ידה. above

3817 ידלף [3818] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3044)

† ידלף *n.pr.m.* son of Nahor Gn 22:22 (J) (√ דלף ? = *he weepeth* ?) LXX *Ιελδαφ*, LXXL *Ιεδλαφ*.

3818 יָדַע [3819] (Hebrew) (page 393) (Strong 3045)

יָדַע:943 *vb.* know (NH. *id.*, Aram. יָדַע *yda*; Ph. יָדַע; Eth. *'ayd'a* ll. l. *indicate, announce, narrate*; As. *idú, know*, COT:Gloss; Sab. יָדַע, esp. in cpd. n.pr. DHM:ZMG 1875, 612)—**Qal Pf.** יָדַע Gn 4:1 +; יָדַע Lv 5:1 +; sf. יָדַעוּ Dt 34:10, Jb 28:7; יָדַעָה Gn 24:16, 1 K 1:4; יָדַעְנוּ Is 63:16; 3 fs. יָדַעָה Ju 11:39 + 4 t.; 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ Gn 30:26 +; יָדַעְתָּהּ 2 S 2:26; יָדַעְתָּ Ru 2:11, 1 K 2:15; יָדַעְתָּ Je 50:24; יָדַעְתָּ consec. Ru 3:4 + 6 t. (incl. Ez 22:16, Co וַיִּדְעֶתְּם, so LXX Targum) + Ez 28:22 Co (for וַיִּדְעוּ), so LXX; יָדַעְתִּי Gn 4:9 +; sf. יָדַעְתִּיָּהּ Ex 33:12 + 2 t.; יָדַעְתִּיו Gn 18:19; יָדַעְתִּים Pr 30:18; יָדַעְתִּין Is 48:7; יָדַעוּ Gn 19:8 +; יָדַעוּ 2 K 4:39 +; יָדַעוּן Dt 8:3, 8:16 (Dr:§ 6 n.); 2 mpl. יָדַעְתֶּם Gn 44:15 +; 2 fpl. יָדַעְתֶּן Gn 31:6; יָדַעְתֶּן consec. Ez 13:21, 13:23, etc.; *Impf.* יָדַע Is 7:16 +; יָדַע Jos 22:22 + 5 t.; יָדַע Psalm 138:6 (rd. prob. יָדַע v. Ges:§ 69, 2 R, 3); וַיִּדַע Gn 4:17 +; sf. וַיִּדְעוּ Je 17:9; יָדַעְם Ho 14:10 *Imv.* דַּע Gn 20:7 + 10 t.; דַּעָה Pr 24:14; דַּע Ec 11:19; sf. דַּעְהוּ Pr 3:6; דַּעִי Je 2:19 + 4 t.; דַּעוּ Nu 32:23 + 15 t.; *Inf. cstr.* דַּעָה Ex 2:4; דַּעְתָּ Gn 3:22 +; דַּעְתִּי Dt 9:24, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יָדוּעַ Gn 43:7, Jos 23:13; יָדַע Gn 15:3 + 11 t.; *Pt. act.* יָדַע Gn 3:5 +; f. יָדַעְתָּ Nu 31:17 + 2 t.; יָדַעְתִּים 2 K 17:26 +; *pass.* וַיִּדוּעַ cstr. Is 53:3; pl. וַיִּדְעִים Dt 1:13, 1:15; —

1. a. *know, learn to know, good and evil* Gn 3:22 (J), sq. אֶת־אֲשֶׁר 1 S 28:9; מִסְפָּר הָעַם 2 S 24:2; *anything* מֵאֹמָה 1 S 20:39; לֹא יָדַע אֶת־אֹמָה לֹא Gn 36:6 (v. ll. דָּךְ

1. b., so v:8; כָּל־דָּבָר 2 S 15:11, subj. [God](#), knowing fowls Psalm 50:11; way to wisdom Jb 28:23; etc.; of bird of prey עֵיט יָדַעוּ לֹא נָחִיב לֹא Jb 28:7; the price of wisdom Jb 28:13; something future יוֹם מוֹתִי Gn 27:2 (J); esp. sq. cl. Gn 12:11 (J) *I know that thou art a woman of fair appearance*, 22:12 (E), Ec 1:17; לֹא יָדַעְתִּי Gn 28:16; answering qu. Where ? without other obj., 4:9 (both J); sq. acc. + בָּ, *in, in the matter of* (v. בָּ 1 2 b) לֹא יָדַע עַבְדְּךָ בְּכֹל־זֹאת דְּבַר קָטָן אוֹ גָדוֹל 1 S 22:15 *thy servant knoweth not of all this anything, little or much*; sq. בָּ (rare), *gain knowledge of, learn of or about*, c. inf. הֲיָדַעְתָּ עֲלֵיהֶם בְּשׁוֹם־אֱלֹהִים עֲלֵיהֶם Jb 37:15 *dost thou know about [God](#)'s enjoining upon them?* also c. subst. אִישׁ אֶל־יָדַע בְּדַבְרֵי־הָאֵלָהּ Je 38:24 *let not a man know of these words*; similarly sq. עַל, only עַל־מִפְּלִישֵׁי־עַבְרָה Jb 37:16 *dost thou know concerning the balancings of clouds?* (in Jb 12:9 בָּ is instr., as Gn 15:8, Psalm 41:12); sq. מִן, מִן־מְחַבְּאִים רָאוּ וַיִּדְעוּ מִכָּל־מָן 1 S 23:23 *observe and get knowledge of all the hiding-places*; but sq. obj. cl. + מִן of source, יָדַעְתִּי מִיְּמֵי־קָדָם Psalm 119:152 *long ago I gained knowledge out of thy testimonies that etc.*; sq. לֵ, *have knowledge of*, † יָדַעְתָּ לְאֹלְתִי Psalm 69:6 *thou knowest my foolishness*; esp. יִהְיֶה וַיִּדַע כִּי אֲנִי and he shall (thou shalt, etc.) know that I am [Yahweh](#) Ex 10:2 (R), 6:7, 14:4, 16:12, 29:46 (all P), Ez 6:7, 6:10, 6:13 + oft. in Ezek., 1 K 20:13, 20:28; sq. acc., which is really subj. of foll. cl., Gn 18:19 (J) *I know him that he will*, etc. 2 S 3:25 (Ges:§ 117. 1, R. 6). **b.** *perceive* Gn 19:33, 19:35 (J; obj. cl.

inf. c. **ב**); with added idea of *observing, taking note of*, a place, acc. Ru 3:4; c. **ב**, **יְדַעַתָּ בְּצִרּוֹת נַפְשִׁי**, Psalm 31:8 (|| **רְאֵה אֶת־**). c. || **רָאָה**, imv. **דַּע וּרְאֵה** *perceive and see* 1 S 12:17, 24:12; *find out and discern* 14:38, 23:22; in reverse order, **רָאוּ וְדָעוּ** only 23:23 (v. **a** supr.), Je 5:1 (v. Dr:Sm).—Vid. also **g** infr. **d. discriminate, distinguish** **לֹא יִדְעוּ בֵּין־ לְרַע הָאֲדָע בֵּין־טוֹב** 2 S 19:36, cf. Dt 1:29 (no **בֵּין**); **לֹא יִדְעוּ בֵּין־ לְיָמֵינוּ לְשִׂמְאֵלוֹ** Jon 4:11 *they cannot distinguish between their right hand and their left*. **e. know by experience,** **לִבְבְּכֶם וּבְכָל־נַפְשְׁכֶם כִּי וַיְדַעְתֶּם בְּכָל־** Jos 23:14 (D) *and know in all your hearts, and all your souls, that, etc.; learn to know* **י** Ho 13:14; *learn (a bitter lesson)* Ho 9:7, Is 9:8, Psalm 14:4; *experience* **י**'s vengeance Ez 25:14, Psalm 14:4 (abs.); quietness Jb 20:20. **f. recognise, admit, acknowledge, confess** Je 3:13, 14:20, Is 59:12, Psalm 51:5. **g. consider** **וְדָעוּ מֵהֲתַעֲשׂוּ** Ju 18:14; || **רָאָה**, imv. **דַּע וּרְאֵה**, **דָּעוּ וּרְאֵה**, 2 S 24:13, 1 K 20:7, 20:22; also **כִּי וַיְדַעְתָּ עִם־לִבְבְּךָ** Dt 8:5 *and thou shalt consider with (in) thy heart, that, 4:39*. **h. לא ידע** *not know = not except* Is 47:11, Psalm 35:8. **2. know a person, be acquainted with** Gn 29:5 (J), Ex 1:8 (E), Jb 42:11, *know* **י** 24:1; c **לֹא**, obj. esp. other gods, strange land, etc. = have no knowledge of, or acquaintance with, have not heard of, esp. Dt Je:—Dt 11:28, 13:3, 13:7, 13:14, 28:64, 29:25, 32:17 (poem), Je 7:9, 9:15, 14:18, 16:13, 17:4, 19:4, 22:28, 44:3; pt. act. *acquaintance* Jb 19:13; † pt. pass. *acquainted with* **אִישׁ מִכְּאֲבוֹת וַיְדוּעַ** Is 53:3 (lit. *known of sickness*, v. Thes Ew Che Di Du); *well-known* (with implied trustworthiness) Dt 1:13, 1:15 †; of beasts *knowing* owner and master's crib Is 1:3 (cf. Je 8:7); esp. of knowing **God** (**י**) **לֹא יִדְעָתִי** (י) Ex 5:2 (J); involving intelligent worship, obedience, etc. Ju 2:10, 1 S 2:12 (rd. **יְדַע** for MT **יְדַע** Dr), 3:7, Ho 2:22, 8:2, 5:4, Jb 18:21, Psalm 79:6 (v. also **דַּעַת 2 b**); of **God**'s *Knowing* persons etc., thoroughly Ho 5:3, Jb 11:11; knowing the heart 1 K 8:39, 2 Ch 6:30, Psalm 139:4; *knowing* his true servants, *recognising* and *acknowledging* them 2 S 7:20, Na 1:7, 1 Ch 17:18 +; **יְדַעְתִּיךָ בְּשֵׁם** Ex 33:12 (JE); = *take notice of, regard* Psalm 1:6, 31:7, 37:18; so of Isr. as chosen people Am 3:2, Ho 13:5 (As. *idúšu, God regardeth him*, Hpt:BAS i, 15) cf. Gn. 18:19 (J). **3. know a person carnally, of sexual intercourse, sq. acc.: man subj.** Gn 4:1, 4:17, 4:25, 24:16, 38:26 (all J), 1 S 1:19, Ju 19:25, 1 K 1:4; woman subj. Gn 19:8 (J), Nu 31:17, 31:18, 31:35 (all P), Ju 11:39; **מִשְׁכַּב יְדַעַת** Ju 21:11; **לֹא יִדְעָה אִישׁ לְמִשְׁכַּב זָכָר** v:12 ; man subj. and obj. (of sodomy) Gn 19:5 (J), Ju 19:22. **a. know how** to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. **לֹא** and sq. inf. **יִדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת־** Am 3:10 *they know not how to do right*; **יִדְעָתִי דְבַר לֹא** Je 1:6, 6:15, 1 K 3:7, Is 56:11, 56:11, c. **לֹא יִדְעוּ לְהִזְהָר** Ec 4:13 *know not how to be admonished* (v:17 *know that*); inf. abs. **יִדְעוּ בָרַע וּבַחֹר** Is 7:15, 7:16. **b. be skillful in**, esp. pt., sq. acc. **יִדְעוּ צִיד** Gn 25:27 (J) *skilled in hunting*; **יִדְעוּ סֵפֶר** *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29:11, 29:12, 29:12; as pl. cstr. **יִדְעֵי נְהִי** Am 5:16 *knowers of lamentation, professional mourners*; **יִדְעֵי הַיָּם** 1 K 9:27 *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8:18; esp. sq. inf. **יִדְעוּ מְנַגֵּן** 1 S 16:18 *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5:20, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:7, 2:13: **יִדְעוּ מְנַגֵּן** S 16:16 *knowing, (as) a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5. abs. have knowledge, be wise:** **לִיְדָעִים** Ec 9:11 (|| **בִּינָיִם**); esp. have knowledge of **God** and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1:3 (|| **בִּינָיִם**), 56:10;

oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17:27, 30:3; בִּינָה Is 29:24, Pr 4:1, 2 Ch 2:12, cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִּינָה לְעֵתִים 1 Ch 12:33 (Baer), Est 1:13; also יוֹדְעֵי דָת וְדִין v:13; מְדַע יוֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מְדַע Dn 1:4; obj. שָׁכַל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2:11 (|| בִּן חֶכְמָם); חֲכָמָה וּמוֹסָר Pr 1:2 (|| בִּינָה); חֲכָמָה Pr 24:14, Ec 8:16. **4. a. know** how to do a thing, be able to do it, oft. c. לֹא and sq. inf. יָדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹתָם Am 3:10 *they know not how to do right*; יָדְעוּ דְבַר לֹא Je 1:6, 6:15, 1 K 3:7, Is 56:11, 56:11, c. לֹא 50:4, Ec 10:15; לֹא מְאוֹס בְּרָע וּבַחֹרֶר Ec 4:13 *know not how to be admonished* (v:17 *know that*); inf. abs. מְאוֹס בְּרָע וּבַחֹרֶר Is 7:15, 7:16. **b. be skilful in**, esp. pt., sq. acc. יָדַע צִיד Gn 25:27 (J) *skilled in hunting*; יָדַע סֵפֶר *skilled in a book, learned* Is 29:11, 29:12, 29:12; as pl. cstr. יוֹדְעֵי נְהִי Am 5:16 *knowers of lamentation, professional mourners*; יוֹדְעֵי הַיָּם 1 K 9:27 *skilled in the sea*, 2 Ch 8:18; esp. sq. inf. נִגַּן יָדַע 1 S 16:18 *skilled in playing*, 1 K 5:20, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:7, 2:13; יָדַע מְנַגֵּן בְּכִנּוֹר 1 S 16:16 *knowing, (as) a player on the lyre* (v. Dr). **5. abs. have knowledge, be wise:** לִידְעֵים Ec 9:11 (|| חֲכָמִים); esp. have knowledge of [God](#) and duty, or in practical affairs Is 1:3 (|| בִּין), 56:10; oft. c. acc. cogn.: דַּעַת Pr 17:27, 30:3; בִּינָה Is 29:24, Pr 4:1, 2 Ch 2:12, cf. יוֹדְעֵי בִּינָה 1 Ch 12:33 (Baer), Est 1:13; also יוֹדְעֵי דָת וְדִין v:13; מְדַע יוֹדְעֵי דַעַת וּמְבִינֵי מְדַע Dn 1:4; obj. שָׁכַל וּבִינָה 2 Ch 2:11 (|| בִּן חֶכְמָם); חֲכָמָה וּמוֹסָר Pr 1:2 (|| בִּינָה); חֲכָמָה Pr 24:14, Ec 8:16.

† **Niph.** Pf. נִוּדַע Gn 41:21 + 10 t.; וְנִוּדַע consec. 1 S 6:3 + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְנִוּדַעָה Lv 4:14, Is 66:14, etc.; Impf. יוֹדַע Gn 41:31 + 10 t.; יוֹדַעַת Pr 10:9; וְיוֹדַעַת Est 2:22; 3 fs. וְתוֹדַעַת Pr 14:33; 2 fs. וְתוֹדַעַת Ru 3:3; וְאוֹדַעַת Ez 20:5; Inf. sf. הוֹדַעַת Je 31:19; Pt. נִוּדַעַת Psalm 76:2 + 2 t.;—**1. be made known, be or become known**, of things Gn 41:31 (sq. בָּ), Ex 2:14 (both E), Lv 4:14 (P), Ju 16:9, 2 S 17:19, Na 3:17, Zc 14:7 (sq. לְ), Psalm 77:20, 79:10 (sq. בָּ); 88:13 (sq. בָּ); of hand of 'Is 66:14 (sq. אֶת); c. subj. cl. Ex 21:36, 33:16 (both JE), Dt 21:1, 1 S 6:3 (sq. לְ), 1 K 18:36, Ez 36:32 (sq. לְ) Ru 3:14, Ec 6:10, Est 2:22 (sq. לְ); of pers., Pr 31:23 (sq. בָּ) Is 61:9 (sq. בָּ and בְּתוֹחַ); of ' Psalm 76:2 (sq. בָּ); = *be revealed, discovered*, of pers. 1 S 22:6, Je 28:9, Pr 10:9; of things Ne 4:9, Pr 12:16, 14:33. **2. make oneself known**, of pers., sq. לְ Ru 3:3, usu. of [God](#) (') Ex 6:3 (P; || אֶל־זָאֲרָא), Is 19:21, Ez 20:5, sq. לְעֵינַי 38:23; sq. אֶל־ 20:9; sq. בָּ 35:11, Psalm 48:4; without prep. 9:17. **3. be perceived** (pass. of **Qal**), of perception by the eye Gn 41:21 (E), Psalm 74:5. **4. be instructed** (pass. of **Hiph.**) Je 31:19, in spiritual sense, through chastisement.

† **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. יִדְעָתָה, only ידעתה שחר מקמו Jb 38:12 Kt; rd. with Qr יִדְעָתָה שֶׁחַר cause to know, sq. 2 acc.; so Psalm 104:19 acc. to Bae, who rds. יִדַע, after Aq. Symn.

† **Po.** Pf. יוֹדַעְתִּי 1 S 21:3 *I have caused to know*, i.e. directed, sq. acc., but rd. יוֹדַעְתִּי or יוֹדַעְתִּי, fr. יַעַד, so LXX We Dr.

† **Pu.** *Pt. known* מִידַעַת Is 12:5 Kt (Qr מוֹדַעַת v. **Hoph.**); elsewhere as subst. = *acquaintance* מִידַעַי Psalm 55:14; מִידַעַי 2 K 10:11; מִידַעַי Psalm 88:9, Jb 19:14 (|| קְרוֹבִי||), Psalm 88:19 (|| אֶהְבֵּל and רַע); מִידַעַי Psalm 31:12, Kt מִידַעַ Ru 2:1 (Qr מוֹדַעַ q.v. *infr.*)

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹדִיעַ Psalm 98:2; הוֹדִיעַנִי Je 11:18; הוֹדִיעַתָּה 1 K 1:27 + 2 t.; הוֹדִיעַתָּה Jb 26:3, etc.; *Impf.* תוֹדִיעַ Psalm 103:7, Is 38:19; *juss.* יִדַעַ Nu 16:5; וְיִדַעַ Ju 8:16; יוֹדִיעַנּוּ Is 40:13, 40:14; 2 ms. תוֹדִיעַ Hb 3:2; הוֹדִיעַנִי Psalm 16:11, 51:8; 1 S. אוֹדִיעַ Psalm 89:2, Ez 39:7; אוֹדִיעָה Pr 1:23, Is 5:5; יוֹדִיעוּ Jb 32:7; יוֹדַעַם Ez 44:23; נוֹדִיעָה 1 S 14:12; *Imv.* הוֹדַעַ Pr 9:9 + 3 t. (הוֹדַעַ Psalm 90:12); *sf.* הוֹדִיעַנִי Jb 10:2 + 6 t., etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹדִיעַ S 7:21 + 3 t.; הִדַיעַ 1 Ch 17:19; הוֹדִיעַנִי 1 S 28:15, etc.; *Pt.*

מִוֹדַיעַךְ Dn 8:19; מוֹדַיעַם Je 16:21; מוֹדַיעִים Is 47:13, 2 Ch 23:13; —*make known, declare, c. acc.* rei Nu 16:5 (P), Ez 39:7, 1 Ch 17:19, Jb 26:3, Psalm 89:2, 98:2, 106:8; *obj. om.* Hb 3:2; *teach, c. acc.* rei Jb 32:7; *sq. inf.* Psalm 90:12 and (peculiarly) מ' לְהִלֵּל 2 Ch 23:13 i.e. *led in praising*; *c. לְ* pers. Pr 9:9; *c. acc. pers.* Is 40:13, Ju 8:16 (but rd. וְיִדַעַ, v. דוֹשׁ); *make known, declare, c. acc. rei, + לְ* pers. Ex 18:20, Dt 4:9, Ne 8:12, 9:14, Psalm 78:5, 103:7, 145:12, Is 38:19, 64:1; *c. cl. of thing, + לְ* pers. 1 S 10:8; *make one know, c. cl. of thing and acc. (sf.) pers.* Ex 33:12, Dt 8:3, 1 S 6:2, 16:3, 28:15, Jb 10:2, 37:19; *c. acc. rei + sf. pers.* אֶתְּ דַרְכֶּךָ וְאִדַעַךְ הוֹדַעַנִי נָא Ex 33:13 (JE) *make me, I pray, to know thy ways, that I may know thee*; Je 16:21, Ez 20:4, 22:2, 43:11, Is 40:14 (|| וְלִמְדָהוּ||), also *v:a* (|| וְיִבְיַנְהוּ||), Pr 22:21, Jb 13:23, Psalm 16:11, 25:4 (|| לְמַדְנִי||), *v:14* (on *inf. c. לְ* v. Ges:§ 114, 2, R. 2, Exx.), 39:5, 51:8, 143:8 (|| הַשְׁמִיעַנִי||); אִדַעַךְ 32:5 (|| לְאֶבְרָהָם||); *sq. 2 separate acc.* Gn 41:39 (E), 1 S 14:12, Is 5:5, Ez 20:1, 16:2, Pr 1:23, Dn 8:19; *acc. pers. om.* Ex 18:16 (E); *acc. rei om.* Jos 4:22 = *teach one* (D), so Is 40:13, 2 S 7:21, 1 K 1:27; = *answer* Jb 38:2, 40:7, 42:4; *c. sf. pers., acc. rei om.* Je 11:18, 16:21, Pr 22:19; *sq. acc. rei + בְּ* Psalm 77:15 *thou hast made known thy might among the peoples*, Is 12:4, 1 Ch 18:8 = Psalm 105:1; *sq. cl. + בְּ* pers. Ho 5:9; *sq. בֵּין*, *teach the difference between, to discriminate between* בֵּין הַטָּמֵא לְטָהוֹר Ez 22:26; + *sf. pers.* 44:23 (cf. **Qal 1 d**); *sq. מִן* *partit.* מִן מְאֻשֶׁר יָבוֹאוּ Is 47:13 *who declare, at the new moons, of (the things) which are to come.*

† **Hoph.** *Pf.* הוֹדַעַ Lv 4:23, 4:28 (v. Kö:i, 427); *Pt.* מוֹדַעַת Qr Is 12:5 (> Kt מִידַעַת);—*made known* (Pt.) Qr Is 12:5 let this *be made known* in (בְּ) all the earth (> Kt Pu. Pt. which is not elsewhere in this sense); *sq. אֵלָיו* if his sin be *made known unto himself* Lv 4:23, 4:28 (P).

† **Hitph.** *Impf.* אֶתְוַדַעַ Nu 12:6 (E); *sq. אֶל־* *make oneself known to, of 'i*; *Inf. אֶל־* הִתְוַדַעַ Gn 45:1 (E), of Joseph.

3819 יִדַעַ [3820] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 3047)

† יָדַע **n.pr.m.** (Sab. יָדַע, epith. of king, *the knowing, shrewd one* Mordt:ZMG 1870, 37)—a man of Judah 1 Ch 2:28 (יָדַע), v:32.

3820 דָּעַ [3821] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 1843)

† דָּעַ **n.[m.]** knowledge, opinion (late)—only sf. דָּעִי Jb 32:6 + 3 t., and pl. דְּעִים 37:6; all in speech of Elihu. 1. *knowledge*, 'ד תְּמִים Jb 37:16 *one perfect in knowledge (of God)*. 2. *judgement, opinion* Jb 36:3; דָּעִי חֲזוֹת 32:6 *to declare my opinion*, so v:10, v:17.

3821 דָּעָה [3822] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 1844)

† דָּעָה **n.f.** knowledge (strictly Inf. of יָדַע)—דָּעָה Psalm 73:11 + 3 t.; pl. דְּעוֹת 1 S 2:3, Jb 36:4; — 'ד תְּמִים Jb 36:4 (of Elihu); of [God](#)'s knowledge, 'אֵל ד' 1 S 2:3 *a God of knowledge is* ' (on pl. v. Dr); יֵשׁ דָּעָה בְּעֶלְיוֹן Psalm 73:11 (|| יָדַע-אֵל); *knowledge*, with ' as obj. Is 11:9 (where verbal force of noun appears); as taught by proph. Is 28:9; דָּעָה וְהַשְׂבִּיל וְרָעוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 3:15 of 'i's shepherds (i.e. future ideal rulers). Gr prop. (plausibly) רָעָה, after LXX, v. also Gie.

3822 דָּעַת [3823] (Hebrew) (page 395) (Strong 1847)

† דָּעַת **n.f.**: Psalm 139:6, Dn 12:4 (m. Pr 2:10, 14:6, poss. Jb 33:3 Ew:§174 g) knowledge (prop. Inf., which appears clearly Gn 2:9, 2:17, Je 22:16)—abs. דָּעַת Gn 2:9 + 35 t.; דָּעַת Jos 20:3 + 35 t.; cstr. דָּעַת Nu 24:16 + 10 t.; sf. דָּעַתְּ Pr 22:17; דָּעַתְּ Jb 10:7; דָּעַתְּ Is 47:10; דָּעַתוֹ Pr 3:20, Is 53:11; דָּעַתְּכֶם Jb 13:2; דָּעַתְּ Is 44:25; —

1. a. *knowledge, perception* in phrase ד' בְּבִלְי ד' Dt 4:42 = *unintentionally*, 19:4, Jos 20:3 (where P's synonym is בְּשִׁגְגָה v:3, v:9, cf. Nu 35:11, 35:15), v:5; *without knowing* ד' מְבִלְי Is 5:13 (= before they knew it, suddenly). b. = *skill* (in work-manship) Ex 31:3, 35:31 (both P; both || תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה), 1 K 7:14 (sq. inf.); creative skill Is 40:14 (|| מְשַׁפֵּט). c. of proph. knowledge עֲלִיוֹן ד' יָדַע Nu 24:16 (JE), cf. Psalm 19:3. d. esp. knowledge with moral quality Gn 2:9, 2:17 (J; in both verbal force, מוֹב וְרָע *the knowing good and evil*). e. *knowledge* possessed by [God](#) Jb 10:7, Psalm 139:6, Pr 3:20 (|| חֲכָמָה and תְּבוּנָה), 21:12; taught by [God](#) to men Psalm 94:10, 119:66 (|| טוֹב טַעַם), Pr 2:6 (|| תְּבוּנָה and חֲכָמָה). f. דָּעַת-רוּחַ = *windy (unreal) knowledge* Jb 15:2. 2. esp. in WisdLt = *discernment, understanding, wisdom*: a. Jb 13:2, 33:3 (ד' שְׁפָתַי), לֹא בִדְעַת Jb 34:35 (|| חֲכָמָה), Pr 8:9, 8:10 (|| מוֹסֵר), 10:4, 11:9, 18:15, 18:15, 22:12, 29:7, cf. Is 32:4, 53:11, Je 10:14 = 51:17; בְּבִלְי דַעַת Jb 35:16, 36:12; ד' בְּלִי 38:2, 42:3; ד' בְּלֹא Pr 19:2; || תְּבוּנָה Pr 17:27, Is 44:19; ד' חֲכָמָה + ת' Pr 24:4; || מְזֻמָּה Pr 1:4, 5:2; מְזֻמוֹת ד' 8:12; || vb. עָרַם 19:25; || מִצְעוֹת 22:20; || מוֹסֵר 12:1, 19:27, 23:12; || תוֹרָה Mal 2:7; || חֲכָמָה Pr 14:6, Ec 1:16, 1:18, 2:21, 2:26, 7:12,

9:10: connected with חֲכָמִים Pr 21:11, Ec 12:9; דְּבַרֵי חֲכָמִים Pr 22:17; Is 33:6 (חֲכָמָה) Is 44:25 (חֲכָמִים); wisdom of magicians 47:10, Dn 1:4 (חֲכָמָה and מְדַע). **b.** in highest sense, *knowledge of God* (incl. obedience) Ho 4:1, 4:6 (מְבַלֵּי הַדְּעָת), v:6, 6:6, Jb 21:14, Pr 2:5 (|| יִרְאֵת), so Is 11:2, 58:2, Je 22:16 (verbal force, c. acc.), Pr 9:10 (קְדָשִׁים || יִרְאֵת), 30:3 (*id.*, חֲכָמָה); v. also יִרְאֵת יִרְאֵת 1:7 (חֲכָמָה מוֹסְרִין), v:22, v:29 (|| יִרְאֵת) 2:10 (חֲכָמָה). **c.** opp. אֲוֵלֶת Pr 12:23, 13:16, 14:18, 15:2 cf. v:7, also v:14. **d.** שְׂפָתַי־ד' Pr 14:7, 20:15; אִישׁ ד' 24:5 (|| גִּבּוֹר חֲכָמִים).—Dn 12:4 is dub.; LXX Bev rd. וּתְרַכְּהָ הָרַעַת.

3823 יְדַעְיָה [3824] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3048)

† יְדַעְיָה **n.pr.m.** (Sab. n.pr. יַדְעֵאל DHM:ZMG 1875, 605) priestly name;—**1.** 1 Ch 9:10 LXX Ιωαδε, 24:7 LXX (Ανε)ιδεια. **2.** Ezr 2:36, Ne 7:39 LXX Ιεουδα, (Ι)εδδουα, Ιωαδε. **3.** Ne 11:10, 12:6, 12:19 LXX Δαδεια, Ιαδιασ, Ιδειασ, etc. **4.** Ne 12:7, 12:21 LXX Ωδουιασ. **5.** Zc 6:10, 6:14 LXX ((παρά) τῶ ν ἐεγνωκότων ατήν.

3824 יְדוּעַ [3825] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3037)

† יְדוּעַ **n.pr.m.** **1.** a chief of the people, one of those sealed Ne 10:22 LXX Ιεδδουα. **2.** a priest, prob. the high priest in time of Alexander the Great Ne 12:11, 12:22 LXX Ιαδου, LXX Ιεδδου (whence Lag:BN 113 rds. יְדוּעַ).

3825 יְדִיעֵאל [3826] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3043)

† יְדִיעֵאל **n.pr.m.** (Palm. יַדִּיבְעֵל DHM in MV:10, 983 cf. Sab. n.pr. with יַדְעֵ DHM:ZMG 1875, 612)—**1.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:6, 7:10, 7:11, LXX Αδειηλ, Ιεδιηλ, etc. **2.** one of David's heroes acc. to 1 Ch 11:45 appar. = the Manassite captain of 12:21 (Baer; van d. H v:20), LXX Ελθειηλ, Ιεδιηλ. **3.** a Korahite porter 1 Ch 26:2 LXX Ιδεργηλ, Ιεδιηλ.

3826 דְּעוּאֵל [3827] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 1845)

† דְּעוּאֵל **n.pr.m.** a Gadite, Nu 1:14, 7:42, 7:47, 10:20, but LXX in all Παγουηλ, so Sam SyrVer; = רְעוּאֵל Nu 2:14, where, however, Vulgate and Heb. Codd. ר' (all P); v. further sub רעה p. 944 ff

3827 יְדַעְנִי [3828] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3049)

† יְדַעְנִי **n.m.** familiar spirit (prop. either as *knowing, wise* (acquainted with secrets of unseen world), Ew *vielwiserisch*; or as *intimate acquaintance* of soothsayer, v. RS:JPh xiv.1885. 127)—abs. יְדַעְנִי Dt 18:11 + 2 t.; pl. יְדַעְנִים 1 S 28:3 + 6 t.; מְן הַיְדַעְנִים 1 S 28:9, rd. מְן הַיְדַעְנִים (v. LXX Th We Klo Dr); *familiar spirit*, always || אָבוֹת, אָבוֹת 1 S 28:3, 28:9, Is 8:19, 19:3, 2 K 21:6 (עֵשָׂה אָבוֹת || נְחֻשׁ); עוֹנֵן = 2 Ch 33:6, 2 K 23:24, Lv 19:31, 20:6, 20:27 (all H; on last two cf. Acts 16:16 and Dr:Dt 18:11), Dt 18:11 (|| אָבוֹת + דְּרֵשׁ).

3828 מוֹדַע [3829] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4129)

† מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע, מוֹדַע n.m. kinsman, לְ מוֹדַע Ru 2:1 Kt, but Qr מוֹדַע a kinsman of her husband; fig. מוֹדַע (אָמַר לְחַכְמָה אֶחָתִי אֶתָּא) Pr 7:4 a kinsman shalt thou call understanding (||אָמַר לְחַכְמָה אֶחָתִי אֶתָּא).

3829 מוֹדַעַת [3830] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4130)

† [מוֹדַעַת] n.f. kindred, kinship—sg. sf. מוֹדַעַתָּנוּ Ru 3:2 is not Boaz (of) our kindred ?

3830 מִדְּעָ [3831] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4093)

† מִדְּעָ n.m.:2 Ch 1:12 knowledge, thought (late); מִדְּעָ 2 Ch 1:10 + 4 t.; מִדְּעָ Ec 10:20; —1.

knowledge (||חַכְמָה) of Solomon, 2 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:12, Dn 1:4 (||חַכְמָה and דַּעַת), v:7 (||הַשְׂכִּיל). 2. place of knowledge, mind, (in our idiom also) thought Ec 10:20.

3831 מִדְּוֵעַ [3832] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 4069)

מִדְּוֵעַ:61 and (Ex 18:19) מִדְּוֵעַ adv. wherefore? (prob. contr. from מַה־יָדוּעַ what being known ? i.e. from what motive? so Ges Ew:§325 c Ol:§223 f, cf. in Gk. τί μαθών;)—wherefore? on what account ? Gn 26:27 אֵלֵי בָאֲתָם מִדְּוֵעַ בָּאֲתָם אֵלַי 40:7, Ex 1:18, 2:18, 3:8 (in an indirect question), 5:14, 18:14, Lv 10:17, Jos 17:14 (all in Hex), Ju 5:28, 5:28, 2 S 3:7, 11:10 etc., Is 5:4, 50:2, 63:2 (all in Is.); in Jer. 16 t., oft, rhetorically, after a double question introduced by הֲ...אִם, expressing affected surprise: † 2:14 (v. Gf) is Israel a slave (unable to defend himself)? wherefore, then, is he become a prey? (some other cause must therefore be found for Israel's misfortune), v:31, 8:5, 8:19, 8:22, 14:19, 22:28, 49:1, cf. 30:6; Jb 3:12, 18:8 (never in Psalm).

3832 יָהּ [3833] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3050)

יָהּ n.pr.dei, v. sub הוּהָ p. 219:b supr.

3833 יָהַב [3834] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3051)

† [יָהַב] vb. give (Aram. יָהַב, yhb; Ar. wahaba; Eth. wahaba.: Sab. יהב DHM:ZMG xxix. 1875, 614 f.

יהב Id:ib. 603)—only Qal Imv. יהב Pr 30:15, 30:15; emph. הָיָהָה Gn 11:3 + 10 t. (6 t. sq.

monosyll.); הָיָהָה Gn 29:21 before gutt. (Di on Gn 28:2 Kö:i. 418), fs. הָיָהָה Ru 3:15; mpl. הָיָהָה Gn

47:16 + 16 t.; הָיָהָה לִי Jb 6:22 (on these forms v. also Sta:§606 a Bö:i. 225 Ges:§69. 2, R. 2);—1. give, sq. acc. Gn 29:21(E) give (me) my wife, 47:16 (J), Ru 3:15, Zc 11:12 (pirce); of giving (i.e. causing to come forth, in deciding by lot) Urim and Thummim 1 S 14:41, 14:41 (LXX We Dr, v. אֲוֹרִים); sq. acc.

rei + לִי Gn 30:1(E), Ju 1:15; acc. rei + לָנוּ Gn 47:15 (J), Psalm 60:13 = 108:13; לָנוּ שָׂהָבָה Jb 6:22 (no acc. expr.); abs. שָׂהָבָה | הָיָהָה Pr 30:15. 2. = set, sq. acc. (Uriah) + הָיָהָה מוֹלֵךְ הַמִּלְחָמָה 2 S 11:15

set Uriah in the fore-front of the battle. 3. with reflex. לָ (v. לָ, 5 h) = provide, c. acc. הָיָהָה לָכֶם אֲנָשִׁים

הָיָהָה Dt 1:13; Jos 18:4 (JE), Ju 20:7; 2 S 16:20. 4. ascribe glory, etc., to ' (God): c. לָ Psalm

29:1, 29:1; 29:2 = 96:7, 96:7, 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:28, 16:28, 16:29; גִּדְלָה לָאֱלֹהֵינוּ Dt 32:3 (poem)

ascribe greatness to, our [God](#) . 5. = come now (orig. grant, permit), before voluntat.: Gn 11:3, 11:4, 11:7, 38:16 (all J), Ex 1:10 (E).

3834 יָהֵב [3835] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 3053)

† [יָהֵב] n.[m.] lot (as that which is given)—יָהֵבְךָ עַל יְיָ Psalm 55:23 cast on ^{וְ} thy lot (the care, anxiety, etc. which are thy portion; cf. דַּרְכְּךָ גִּזְלֵי עַל־יְיָ Psalm 37:5).

3835 הִבְהֵב [3836] (Hebrew) (page 396) (Strong 1890)

† [הִבְהֵב] n.m. gift (? on form, then comp. צִאצֵּא Ges:§84 b viii; but mng. (and √) dub.; poss. fr. NH הִבְהֵב roast, Levy:NHWB i. 447 b)—only pl. sf.: יִזְבְּהוּ זִבְחֵי הַבְּהֵבִי Ho 8:13 as the sacrifices of my gifts (= my sacrificial gifts, so Che) they sacrifice flesh.

3836 יָהַד [3837] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3054)

[יָהַד] vb. v. sub יִהְיֶה infr.

3837 יָהַדִּי [3838] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3056)

יָהַדִּי n.pr.m. v. sub הִדָּה p. 213:a supr.

3838 יָהַד [3839] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3055)

† יָהַד n.pr.loc. in Dan, Jos 19:45; = mod. *Yehúdfyeh*, 8 m. E. of Joppa, and 11/2 h. [51/2 m.] W. of N. fr. Lydda, Survey:ii. 258 Guérin:Judée i. 322; A Ιουθ, LXXL [I]ουθ (on form of name Jastr: JBL xii, 1893, 61 ff. comp. *la-u-du*, Tel el-Amarna:No. 39).

3839 יָהוּ [3840] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3068)

יָהוּ n.pr. cpd. with, v. sub יָהוּה supr. pp. 219 ff.

3840 יָהוּא [3841] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3058)

יָהוּא n.pr.m. v. sub יָהוּה supr. p. 219.

3841 יְהוּדָה [3842] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3063)

יְהוּדָה:820 n.pr.m. et terr. Judah (treated Gn 29:35, 49:8 (q. v. infr.) as if der. fr. Hoph. of יָדָה = praised, object of praise (on הָ cf. Hiph. אֲהוּדָנִי Psalm 28:7, יְהוּדָה Ne 11:17), but this dubious; relation to יָהַד, II. יְהוּדִית: unexpl.; v. further Jastr:JBL xii, 1898, 61 ff.; As. *la-u-du*, of land; *la-u-da-ai*, Judaeen COT:Gloss)—I. n.pr.m. 1. son of Jacob and Leah, expl. by Leah's words *I will praise* ^{וְ} Gn 29:35 (J) ; cf. Jacob's prediction, *thy brethren shall praise thee* Gn 49:8 (poem in JE), see also v:9, v:10; elsewh. Gn 37:26, 38:1 + 14 t. Gn 38, 43:3, 43:8, 44:14, 44:16, 44:18, 46:28 (all J), 35:23 (P), 1 Ch 2:1, 2:3, Ru 4:12; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה sons of Judah Gn 46:12, Nu 26:19 (P), 1 Ch 2:3, 2:4, 4:1. 2. tribe descended from Judah Dt 33:7 (poem), Nu 1:7 (P), Dt 27:12 +; בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה Nu 1:26, Jos 14:6 (D), Ju

1:8 +; **שֶׁבֶט יְהוּדָה** Jos 7:16 (J), 1 K 12:20, 2 K 17:18, Psalm 78:68; **מַטֵּה בְנֵי יְהוּדָה** Jos 15:1, 15:20, 15:21, 21:9 (all P), 1 Ch 6:50; elsewhere **מַטֵּה יְהוּדָה** Ex 31:2, 35:30, 38:22, Nu 1:27, 7:12, 13:6, 34:19, Jos 7:1, 7:18, 21:4 (all P); **אִישׁ יְהוּדָה** Ju 15:20 +; **אֲנָשֵׁי יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:4 +, (cf. *amelúti [šabê] la-u-du* Tel el-Amarna:No. 39 Jastr.:JBL xii, 1893, 64). **3.** *nation*, of southern kingdom under dynasty of David, as distinguished from northern kingdom of Ephraim or Israel: Ho 4:15, Je 2:28, 2 Ch 12:12 +; of the returned exiles Ne 4:4; **עַם יְהוּדָה** 2 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 26:1, Je 25:1, 25:2, Ezr 4:4; **בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה** Ho 2:2, Je 7:30, 2 Ch 13:18, 25:12, 28:10; **בֵּית יְהוּדָה** Ho 1:7, Je 3:18, Ez 4:6 +; **יְהוּדָה** מְלָכוֹת 2 Ch 11:17; personified, **יְהוּדָה** La 1:15, 2:2, 2:5. **4.** Levite, Ezra's time, Ezr 10:23. **5.** an overseer of Jerus. Ne 11:9. **6.** Levite musician Ne 12:8. **7.** priest Ne 12:36.

II. n.pr.terr. *land of Judah*, f. Is 7:6, Je 23:6 = 33:16, Jo 4:30, Psalm 114:2 +; **אֶרֶץ יְהוּדָה** 1 S 22:5, 2 K 23:24 +; **אֲדָמַת יְהוּדָה** Is 19:17; **עַרְיָה יְהוּדָה** 2 S 2:1, 1 K 12:17, 2 K 18:13, 23:5, 23:8, Is 40:9, 44:26, Zc 1:12, Psalm 69:36, La 5:11; elsewhere 15 t. Chr., 23 t. Jer.; **בְּיַהוּדָה** Ju 15:9 +; **מִיַּהוּדָה** 1 K 13:1 +; **הַר יְהוּדָה** *the hill-country of Judah* Jos 11:21(D), 20:7, 21:11 (P), 2 Ch 27:4; **נֶגֶב יְהוּדָה** *the south (country) of Judah* 1 S 27:10, 2 S 24:7; **יְהוּדָה מְדַבֵּר** Ju 1:16, Psalm 63:1 (title).

3842 יְהוּדִי [3843] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3064,3057)

† I. **יְהוּדִי** **adj. gent.** Jewish, as subst. a Jew;—**adj.m.** **אִישׁ יְהוּדִי** Zc 8:23; pl. **אֲנָשִׁים יְהוּדִים** *Jewish men* Je 43:9, Est 2:5; .as subst. Je 34:9, Est 3:4; **הַיְהוּדִי** *the Jew* Est 5:13, 6:10, 8:7, 9:29, 9:31, 10:3; f. **הַיְהוּדִיָּה** *the jewess* 1 Ch 4:18; pl. **הַיְהוּדִים** *the Jews* Je 52:28, 52:30; **הַיְהוּדִים** *the Jews* 2 K 16:6, 25:25, Je 32:12, 38:19, 40:11, 40:12, 41:3, 44:1, Ne 1:2, 2:16, 3:33, 3:34, 4:6, 5:1, 5:8, 5:17, 6:6, 13:23, Est 3:6, 3:10, 3:13, 4:3, 4:13, 4:14, 4:16, 6:13, 8:3, 8:5, 8:8, 8:9, 8:9, 8:11, 8:16; 8:17, 8:17, 9:1, 9:1, 9:2, 9:3, 9:5, 9:6, 9:10, 9:12, 9:13, 9:16, 9:19, 9:20, 9:22, 9:23, 9:24, 9:24, 9:25, 9:27, 9:28, 9:30, 10:3; **יְהוּדִים** Est 4:7, 8:1, 8:7, 8:13, 9:15, 9:18

3843 יְהוּדִיָּה [3844] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3066)

† I. **יְהוּדִיָּה** **adj. gent.**, f. of foregoing, but only as **adv. in Jewish** = *in the Jewish language* 2 K 18:26, 18:28 = Is 36:11, 36:13 = 2 Ch 32:18; Ne 13:24.

3844 יְהוּדִי [3845] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3065)

† II. **יְהוּדִי** **n.pr.m.** officer of Jehoiakim Je 36:14, 36:21, 36:21, 36:23, LXX *loudin* (perh. orig. appell. *Jewish*, of one not so by ancestry, v. Gf Gie).

3845 יְהוּדִיָּה [3846] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3067)

† II. **יְהוּדִיָּה** **n.pr.f.** (relation to foregoing names obscure)—wife of Esau Gn 26:34, daughter of **בְּאֵרִי** the Hittite (not named Gn 36:1); LXX *Ιουδαία*.

3846 יְהוּדָה [3847] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3054)

† [יהד] **vb.denom. Hithp.** become a Jew—only pt. מְתִיְהָדִים Est 8:17 many of the people of the land *were becoming Jews*.

3847 יהוה [3848] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3068-69)

יהוה **n.pr.dei**, v. sub הוה p. 217 ff.

3848 יהוּכַל [3849] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3081)

יהוּכַל **n.pr.m.** v. sub יהוה p. 220 supr.

3849 יְהִלְלָאֵל [3850] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3094)

יְהִלְלָאֵל v. sub II. הלל p. 239:b supr.

3850 יְהַלֵּם [3851] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3095)

יְהַלֵּם v. sub הלם p. 240:b supr.

3851 יִהַץ [3852] (Hebrew) (page 397)

יִהַץ (√ of foll.; Ar. *wahaṣa break, split; valide calcavit; wahṣaa^h un terra depressa et rotunda*).

3852 יִהַץ [3853] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3096)

† יִהַץ **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, site un-known (MI:19:20 יִהַץ)—יִהַץ Is 15:4, Je 48:34; c. ה loc. יִהַץ, on border of territory of Amorites (under Sihon) Nu 21:23, Dt 2:32; also בְּיִהַץ Ju 11:20; called יִהַץ Jos 13:18 (assigned to Reuben); יִהַץ 1 Ch 6:63 (Levit. city in Reuben), Je 48:21.

3853 יָהַר [3854] (Hebrew) (page 397)

יָהַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH יָהַר Hithp. *shew oneself haughty*, adj. יָהַר; Aram. יָהַר Pa. *be haughty*, adj. יָהַר; of. Ar. *īstayhara be insane*).

3854 יָהִיר [3855] (Hebrew) (page 397) (Strong 3093)

† יָהִיר **adj.** proud, haughty, לֵץ יָהִיר לֵץ Pr 21:24 *a presumptuous man, (who is) haughty, scoffer is his name* (+ עוֹשֶׂה בְּעִבְרַת זְדוֹן); יָהִיר וְלֵץ Hb 2:5.

3855 יו' [3856] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3068,3097, etc)

יו' = יו' **n.pr.** cpd. with, v. sub יהוה supr. p. 222:—viz. יוֹאֵב, יוֹאָח, יוֹאָחָז, יוֹאֵל, יוֹאֵשׁ, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, יוֹאֵבִין, etc. p. 219-22

3856 יוֹב [3857] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3102)

† יֹזֵב **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar Gn 46:13, but rd. rather יִשׁוּב as Sam. Nu 26:24, 1 Ch 7:1(Qr) SyrVer Ol al.; LXX Ιασουφ, LXXL Ιασουβ.

3857 יֹזֵב [3858] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3103-05)

יֹזֵב **n.pr.** v. יבב; יֹזֵבֶל, יֹזֵבֶל v. יבל. p. 384-85

3858 יֹחָא [3859] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3109)

† יֹחָא **n.pr.m.** (√ & mng. dub.; ? = יֹאָח) —1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:16. 2. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:45.

3859 יֹטָה [3860] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3194)

יֹטָה = יֹטָה q.v. sub נֹטָה. p. 641

3860 יֹבֵל [3861] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3116)

יֹבֵל **n.pr.m.** v. יְהוֹבֵל sub יהוה supr. p. 220.

3861 יוֹם [3862] (Hebrew) (page 398) (Strong 3117)

יוֹם:2285 **n.m.**:Gn 1:5 day (NH *id.*; Aram. יוֹמָא, *yawmo*; Ph. יום; MI:5 ימן, sf. ימי I.:6, I.:9, I.:33, pl. cstr. ימי I.:8, sf. 3 ms. ימה; SI:3 ים; Zinj. יום DHM:Sendsch Gloss; Plam. יום Vog:No. 123a, Oxon. iii.; Ar. *yawmun*, Eth. *yom*: Sab. יום, ים Mordt:ZMG 1876, 29, יומה DHM:ZMG 1883, 328 SabDenkm:61; As. *ummu*, *umu* COT:Gloss; deriv. unknown; on √ and relation of יום to Ph. יום, Aram. יום, *yomo*, v.Nö:ZMG 1886, 721 Ba:ZMG 1887, 632 f.) — יום abs. Gn 1:5 +; cstr. Gn 2:4 +; sf. יומָה Je 50:31; יומוֹ Ex 5:13 + 22 t.; יומָם Je 50:27, Ez 21:34; du. † יומֵים Ex 21:21; יומֵים Ex 16:29, Nu 11:19; יומֵים 9:22; יומֵים Ho 6:2 †; pl. יומֵים Gn 4:3 +; יומֵים; Nu 6:5; יומֵין (Aram. form; Ges:§ 87, 1 a) Dn 12:13; יומֵים מֵימֵים Ex 13:10 + 4 t.; cstr. יומֵי Gn 3:14 +; † ימותֵי Dt 32:7, Psalm 90:15 †; sf. יומֵי Jb 7:6 + 9 t.; יומֵי Gn 29:21+ 8 t.; etc.; —1. *day*, opp. *night*, Gn 7:14, 7:12, 8:22 (all J), 31:39, 31:40 (E), Ex 24:18, 34:28, Nu 11:32, 11:32, Jos 10:13 (all JE), Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:18, 9:25, 10:10 (D), Gn 1:5, 1:14, 1:16, 1:18 (P), 1 S 30:12, Ju 19:8, 19:9, 19:9, 19:11, Am 5:8, 1 K 8:29, 19:8, Ne 4:16, Ec 8:16; || לִפְנֵי בֹאֵה־שֶׁמֶשׁ || 2 S 3:35; הִי Gn 18:1(J) *the heat of the day* 1 S 11:11, 2 S 4:5; גָּדוֹל הִי Gn 29:7 (J) *the day is still high*, not near its end; הִי 3:8 *coll of the day*, מִן־הָאֹר הִי מִן־חֲצִית הִי Ne 8:3 *from dawn until mid-day*; so also prob. of mid-day הוֹלֵךְ הַיּוֹם Pr 4:18 *growing lighter and lighter until the full day*; note phr. in Ju 19, עַד־נֹטוֹת הִי Ju 19:8 *until the declining of the day*; לְעֶרֶב הִי רָפָה v:9 *the day hath sunk down to become evening*; הִי v:9 *the declining of the day*; רַד מְאֹד הִי v:11 *the day has gone down exceedingly* (is far spent).

2. Day as division of time: a. *working-day* Ex 20:9, 20:10 (E) = Dt 5:18, Ex 16:26, 16:30; 16:30 (J), 23:12 (JE), 31:15 (P), Lv 23:3 (H); **יְמֵי הַמַּעֲשֶׂה** Ez 46:1. b. **יּוֹם דֶּרֶךְ** *a day's journey* Nu 11:31, 11:31 (JE), 1 K 19:4; **יּוֹם מִהַלֵּךְ אֶחָד** Jon 3:4; **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים דֶּרֶךְ** *a three days' journey* Gn 30:36, Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:23 (all J), Nu 10:33, 10:33 (JE), 33:8 (P); **מִהַלֵּךְ שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** Jon 3:3; so *seven days' journey* Gn 31:23 (E), 2 K 3:9; without **דֶּרֶךְ** etc., **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים** Ex 15:22 (E) they went *three days*, etc. c. to denote duration of various other acts or states: *seven days* Gn 7:4, 7:10, 8:10, 8:12; *forty days* 7:17, 8:6 (all J); *150 days* 7:24, 8:3 (both P), 1 S 25:38, 1 K 8:65, 8:65, Je 42:7, Ez 4:5, 4:6, 1 Ch 9:25, Ezr 6:22, Est 1:4 etc. In Est 4:16 **1 & 2** are combined: **שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים לֵילָה וַיּוֹם וְאֵל־תִּשְׁתּוּ** *do not eat and do not drink for thee days, night or day* (v. Zc 14:7 sub **3** infr.) d. day as defined by evening and morning Gn 1:5, 1:8, 1:13, 1:19, 1:23, 1:31 (all P; cf. further **בֶּקֶר**, **עֶרֶב**); v. also 2:2, 2:2, 2:3 (P), Ex 20:11, 20:11(E), 32:17, 32:17 (P). e. *day of month* (c. num. ordin.), chiefly P and late: Gn 7:11, 8:4, 8:14, Ex 12:6, 12:18, 12:18 +, 1 K 12:32, 12:33, Ez 45:21, 45:25, Zc 1:7, Hg 1:1, 1:15, 1:18, 2 Ch 29:17, 29:17, Ezr 3:6, Ne 8:2, 9:1, Dn 10:4, Est 3:12, 9:1 +; (**יּוֹם**) oft. om. e.g. Gn 8:5, 8:13, Ex 12:10, 2 K 25:1, 25:3, Ez 1:1, 1:2, Hg 2:1, 2:20, Zc 7:1, 2 Ch 3:2, Ezr 6:19, Est 3:13, etc.) f. **יּוֹם** defined by subst., inf., or other cl.: (1) cstr. **יּוֹם הַשֶּׁלֶג** = *the snowy day* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:22; **יּוֹם סִגְרִיר** Pr 27:15 = *rainy d.*; **יּוֹם קָרָה** 25:20 = *cold d.*; (so, = *time* **יּוֹם צָרָתִי** Gn 35:3 (E) *d. of my distresses*; Je 18:17, La 1:7, Pr 24:10, 25:19, 27:10; **יּוֹם מוֹתוֹ** etc. Ju 13:7, 2 S 6:23, 2 K 15:5 + oft.; cf. **יּוֹם הַלְדַת אֶת־פַּרְעֹה** Gn 40:20 (E) = *Pharaoh's birthday*; **כִּיּוֹם הַוּלְלָהּ** Ho 2:5 cf. Ec 7:1 (v. also **7 d** infr.; cf. **יּוֹמוֹ** Jb 3:1); **יּוֹם חֲתֻנָּה** Ct 3:11; of day emphat. characterized by proph. and others **יּוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכַחָה וְנֹאצָּה** Is 22:5 (v. **מִהוֹמָה** sub **הוֹמָה**); **יּוֹם צָרָה וְתוֹכַחָה וְנֹאצָּה** Is 37:3 = 2 K 19:3; on the other hand **יּוֹם רִצּוֹן לִי** Is 58:5 *a day of acceptableness to 'i*; pl. sq. subst. **יְמֵי שְׂכִיר** Lv 25:50 (H) *the days of an hireling*; (**מִלְאִיכָם**) **יְמֵי** Lv 8:33, Nu 6:13; sq. rel. cl. **אֲמִי וְגו' אָרוּר הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר** Je 20:14 cf. Jb 3:3; also Psalm 118:24 (v. i). g. particular days defined by n.pr.loc.: **יּוֹם יִזְרְעֵאל** Ho 2:2 i.e. of judgement, with implied restoration; v. also Is 9:3, Ez 30:9; **יְמֵי הַגְּבֵעָה** Ho 9:9, 10:9, i.e. of the outrage at Gibeah (Ju 19:22 ff.); **יּוֹם יְרוּשָׁלַם** Psalm 137:7 i.e. of Jerusalem's calamity, cf. Je 50:27, 50:31. h. c. sf., *thy, his, or their day*, in sense of (1) day of disaster or death: Psalm **בָּא יוֹמֶךָ** Je 50:31 *thy day has come*; **אִו יוֹמוֹ יָבֵא וְמָת** 1 S 26:10; **יּוֹמוֹ** in this sense also Ez 21:30, Psalm 37:13, Jb 18:20; † **יּוֹמָם בָּא** Je 50:27, Ez 21:34. i. specif. a holy day: **הַשַּׁבָּת יּוֹם הַקִּדְשִׁי** (v. also **שַׁבָּת**), Ex 20:8, 20:11(E) = Dt 5:12, 5:15, Ex 31:15, 35:3 +; = **יּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת בְּיּוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת** Lv 24:8 *every Sabbath day*; also † **יּוֹם הַכַּפֹּרִים** Lv 23:27, 25:9; **יּוֹם כַּפֹּרִים** 23:28; **יּוֹם הַבְּכוּרִים** Nu 28:26; **יּוֹם חֲגֻגוֹ** Psalm 81:4; **יּוֹם מַלְכָּנוּ** Ho 7:5; also of false gods, **יּוֹם הַבְּעָלִים** 2:11.

3. **יּוֹם י'** *day of Yahweh*, chiefly as time of his coming in judgement, involving often blessedness for righteous (v. RS:Proph. 396 f. Dr:Is 28); Am 5:18, 5:18, 5:20, Is 2:12, 13:6, 13:9, Zp 1:7 (cf.v:8), v:14, v:14 (cf. v:15, v:16), Je 46:10, Ez 13:5, 30:3 (cf. 36:33, 39:8, 39:11, 39:13), Ob 15, Zc 14:1, Mal 3:23

יָמֵי...רַבִּים הָעֲנָן בְּהָאָרֶץ Nu 9:19 (P) *when the cloud prolonged many days* (remained a long time) upon the tabern—Vid. also 6 *infr.* **c.** *days of old, former or ancient times* (esp. of early period of Isr. hist): עוֹלָם יָמֹת Dt 32:7 (poem); יָמֵי עוֹלָם Mi 5:1, 7:14, Is 63:9, 63:11; יָמֵי קֶדֶם Mi 7:20; מִקְדָּם יָמִים Psalm 77:6, 143:5; cf. הַיָּמִים הַרְאֵשִׁימִים Ec 7:10; *coming days* הַיָּמִים הַבָּאִים Ec 2:16; *coming time* יוֹם אֲהָרוֹן Pr 31:25; esp. הַיָּמִים (ב)אֲחֵרִית v. p. 31 *supr.*; לְקִץ הַיָּמִין Dn 12:13.

6. יוֹם = *time*; **a.** vividly in gen. sense (v. also 5. *supr.*): *time* of harvest Pr 25:13; usu. יָמֵי Gn 30:14 (J), Jos 3:15, Nu 13:20, 13:20 (all JE), Ju 15:1, 2 S 21:9; *proper time* for paying wages Dt 24:15 cf. Jb 14:6; *time* of parturition יָמֵי הַלֵּלָה וַיִּמְלֵאוּ Gn 25:24. **b.** appos. to other expr. of time (Dr:§ 192 (1) Da:Synt.:#xa7; 29. d): חֹדֶשׁ יָמִים *a month of time* Gn 29:14 (J; lit. *a month, time*), Nu 11:20, 11:21 (JE); = יָרַח יָמִים Dt 21:13, 2 K 15:13; יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים Ju 19:2 *time, four months* (si vera l., v. 1 S 27:7); † שְׁנַתִּים יָמִים (מְקִיץ) Gn 41:1 (E) *two years (of) time*, 2 S 13:23, 14:28, Je 28:3, 28:11; שְׁלֹשָׁה שָׁבָעִים יָמִים Dn 10:2, 10:3 *three weeks (of) time*. **c.** pl. in specific sense, appar.= *year*, lit. יָמִים 1 S 27:7, Lv 25:29 (H); לְיָמִים Ju 17:10; יָמִים אַרְבַּעַה 1 S 1:21, 2:19, 20:6; יָמִים וְאַרְבַּעַה חֳדָשִׁים 27:7 = *a year and four months* (cf. Ju 19:2 *supr.* **b.**); מִיָּמִים יָמִים = *from year to year, yearly* Ex 13:10 (JE), Ju 11:40 (cf. v:b), 21:19, 1 S 1:3, 2:19; מְקִיץ יָמִים 2 S 14:26; חֹדֶשׁ אֶחָד אוֹ יָמִים מְקִיץ יָמִים Nu 9:22 (P); distrib. Nu 14:34, 14:34 (P), Ez 4:6, 4:6; לְיָמִים הַקֵּץ יָמִים 2 Ch 21:19 *and it came to pass at days from days* (=after some days) *even about the time of the outgoing of the end of two* (series of) *days* (i.e. prob. *years*, v. Be). **7.** Phrases, without prep. and with, are: **a.** (1) הַיּוֹם = *to-day* Gn 4:14, 31:43, 31:48, Ex 13:4 (JE) + oft.; opp. תְּמוֹל *yesterday* Ex 5:14, 1 S 20:27; opp. מָחָר Ex 19:10; (2) † יוֹם מָחָר (בְּ) = *to-morrow* Gn 30:33, Is 56:12, Pr 27:1; (3) שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים אֶתְמוֹל Psalm 90:4; (4) שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים הַיּוֹם 1 S 9:20 *three days ago* (v. Dr); = הַיּוֹם שְׁלֹשָׁה יָמִים 1 S 30:13; † (5) בַּיּוֹם Ju 13:10 appar. = *the other day* (v. Be); (6) יוֹם אֶחָד no prep., *emphat. = in one day*, Gn 27:45, Is 9:13; c. בְּ 10:17, 47:9; *for, during, one day* Gn 33:13, Nu 11:19; unemphat., *one day* (= *some day*) 1 S 27:1; יוֹם אֶחָד לְפָנַי 9:15 *one day, before* Saul came. † **b.** וַיָּבֵי הַיּוֹם and *the day came, that* (or *when*) 1 S 1:4 (v. Dr), 2 K 4:8, 4:11, 4:18, Jb 1:6, 1:13, 2:1. **c.** הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים *lo! days are coming*, when, etc.; esp. in Am Je: 1 S 2:31, Am 4:2, 8:11, 9:13, Is 39:6 = 2 K 20:17, Je 7:32 + 13 t. Je. **d.** יוֹם in cstr. def. vbs., both literally, *the day of*, and (oft.) in gen. sense = *the time of* (forcible and pregn., representing the act vividly as that of a single day): (1) bef. inf., † (α) sg. without prep. אֶתְיוֹם צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:3 and thou shalt remember *the day of thy going out* from the land Egypt, Is 58:5, Ez 39:13, Mal 3:2 cf. Ec 7:1 (מִן compar.); (β) עֲדֵי־יוֹם Jos 6:10, Ju 18:30 + 5 t.; (γ) בַּיּוֹם Gn 2:4, 2:17, 3:5 + 53 t.; † (δ) בַּיּוֹם Ho 2:5, 2:17, Zp 3:8, Zc 14:3; † (ε) מִיּוֹם 1 S 7:2, 8:8, 29:6, 2 S 13:32, 2 K 8:6, Dt 9:24, Lv 23:15, Ez 28:15; † (ζ) לְמִיּוֹם Ju 19:30, 2 S 7:6, Is 7:17; † (2) pl. cstr. bef. inf.: (α) כָּל־יָמֵי Ju 18:31, 1 S 22:4, 25:7, 25:16, Lv 26:34, 26:35, Nu 6:6, 2 Ch 36:21; (β)

בְּיוֹם Ru 1:1, 2 Ch 26:5; (γ) בְּיָמַי Mi 7:15; † (3) sg. cstr. c. prep. bef. finite vb. in pf.: (α) cf. בָּ, בְּיָמַי Ex 6:28 *in the day (when) I spoke*, so Nu 3:1, Dt 4:15; also Lv 7:35, 2 S 22:1 = Psalm 18:1, Psalm 138:3, Zc 8:9; (β) מְיוֹם Je 36:2; † (4) sg. cstr. bef. impf.: בְּיוֹם אֶקְרָא Psalm 56:10 *in the day (when) I cry*, 103:3, La 5:7; also without בָּ, יוֹם אִירָא Psalm 56:4 *(at the) time (when) I am afraid*; † (5) pl. cstr. bef. pf.: כָּל-יָמַי 1 S 25:15, so Lv 14:46 (prob., v. Di); כְּבִימוֹת Psalm 90:15; † (6) pl. cstr. bef. impf.: יִשְׁמְרֵנִי כִימֵי אֱלוֹתַי Jb 29:2; † (7) מְיוֹם cstr. bef. rel. cl.: מְיוֹם אֲשֶׁר הָיִיתִי לְפָנֶיךָ 1 S 29:8 *since the day when (= as long as) I have been before thee*, Ne 5:14; † (8) pl. cstr. bef. rel. cl. בְּכָל-יָמַי אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכֵּן Nu 9:18 *as long as the cloud remained*, etc. e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39:10 (J), Ex 16:5 (P), Pr 8:30, 8:34, Psalm 61:9, 68:20 (+ Je 7:25, Psalm 13:3 Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) † לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24:11; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30:21, Ne 8:18; † לְעֵת-יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:22; עֵלֶת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3:4; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 8:13; מִיוֹם אֶל-יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16:23 = מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Psalm 96:2 (Est 3:7 v. infr.); † יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3:4 (very late, v. 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr:Intr. 505); † יוֹם בְּכָל-יוֹם וְיוֹם 2:11; † כִּיּוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18:10 *as daily = according to daily habit*; (2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3:7, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; (3) of daily duties, observances, etc.: † בְּיוֹמוֹ דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5:13, 5:19, 16:4 (all J), Lv 23:37 (H), 1 K 8:59, 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, , Ezr 3:4, Ne 11:23, 12:47, Dn 1:5; † לְדָבָר יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16:37, 2 Ch 8:14, 31:16. f. † כָּל-הַיָּמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43:9, 44:32 (both J), Dt 4:40, 5:26, 6:24, 11:1, 14:23, 18:5, 19:9, 28:29, 28:33, Jos 4:24 (D), Ju 16:16, 1 S 2:32, 2:35, 18:29, 23:14, 28:2, 2 S 13:37, 19:14, Je 31:36, 32:39, 33:18, 35:19, 1 K 5:15, 9:3, 11:36, 11:39, 12:7, 14:30, 2 K 8:19, 13:3, 17:37, 2 Ch 7:16, 10:7, 12:15, 21:7, Jb 1:5; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) † כָּל-הַיּוֹם Gn 6:5 (J), Ho 12:2, Dt 28:32, 33:12, Je 20:7, 20:8, Is 28:24, 51:13, 52:5 (both תָּמִיד הַיּוֹם), 65:2, 65:5, La 1:13, 3:3, 3:14, 3:62, Psalm 25:5, 32:3, 35:28, 37:26, 38:7, 38:13, 42:4, 42:11, 44:9, 44:16, 44:23, 52:3, 56:2, 56:3, 56:6, 71:8, 71:15, 71:24, 72:15, 73:14, 74:22, 86:3, 88:18, 89:17, 102:9, 119:97, Pr 21:26, 23:17. g. additional phr. c. בָּ = *on a particular day*: בְּיוֹם הַתְּמִישִׁי בְּיוֹם Ju 19:18, so Gn 2:2, 2:2 + oft.; † בְּכָל-יוֹם *every day* Psalm 7:12, 88:10, 145:2; † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of definite time in past Gn 15:18, 33:16 + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13:3 (JE); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3:2 *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39:11 Sub h; see Da:Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr 1 S 1:4, 19:3); † בְּיוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7:11 +; † בְּעֵצָם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה *on this selfsame day* Gn 7:13 (v. עֵצָם); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3:12, Dt 31:17, 31:17, 31:18; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8:3, 8:9, Ho 2:18, 2:20, 2:23 etc., esp. Is 2:11, 2:17, 2:20, 3:7, 3:18, 4:1, 4:2 + oft.; pl. בְּיָמֵי הָהֵם of past Gn 6:4 (J), Ju 18:1, 18:1, 19:1, 21:25, 1 S 3:1 + oft.; of future Dt 17:9, 19:17, 26:3. h. c. בָּ בְּיוֹם *as or like the day* Psalm 139:12; † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10:14; † כִּיּוֹם Ho 2:5 *as at the day of*; † כִּיּוֹם תְּמִימִים Jos 10:13 *about a whole day*; † בְּהַיּוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day = now* (v. בָּ) 1 S 9:27, 1 K 22:5 = 2 Ch 18:4, Is 58:4; so † בְּהַיּוֹם 1 S

9:13 + v:12 We Dr (for MT **כי היום**), Ne 5:11; † **כִּיּוֹם** = *at once, first of all* Gn 25:31, 25:33, 1 S 2:16, 1 K 1:51; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, † **כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה** as it is *this day* Gn 50:20 (E), 1 S 22:8, 22:13, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writing: Dt 2:30, 4:20, 4:38, 8:18, 10:15, 29:27, Je 11:5, 25:18 (gloss, om LXX, cf. esp. Kue:Einl. § 56. 1), 32:20, 44:6, 44:23, 1 K 3:6, 8:24, 8:61, 1 Ch 28:7, 2 Ch 6:15, Dn 9:7, 9:15; so † **כִּיּוֹם הַזֶּה** Dt 6:24, Je 44:22, Ezr 9:7, 9:15, Ne 9:10; in Gn 39:11 (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. **ביום ההוא** g supr.) i. c. **לְיוֹם**: † **לְיוֹם** *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) † Ho 9:5, 9:5 *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10:3; **לְיוֹם אֶחָד** 1 K 5:2 *bread for one day*; **וְלֹא לְשָׁנִים הַמְּלֹאכָה לֹא** † **לְיוֹם אֶחָד** Ezr 10:13; distrib. phr. **לְיוֹם אֶחָד לְיוֹם נָשִׂיא אֶחָד לְיוֹם נָשִׂיא** Nu 7:11 (P), Jb 21:30, 21:30; cf. **לְיוֹם** Mal 1:17; **לְיוֹם** *against*, i.e. in expectation of Ex 19:11, so **קָרַב לְיוֹם** Jb 38:23, Pr 21:31; **לְיוֹמִים מִיָּמִים** 2 Ch 21:19 = *in the course of time*; **לְיוֹמִים רַבִּים** Dn 8:26 *at* (the end of) *many days*; **לְיוֹם** *for every day, daily*, † Ex 29:36, 29:38, Nu 7:11, 7:11, 28:3, 28:24, 1 Ch 26:17, Je 37:21, Ez 4:10, 43:25, 45:23, 45:23, 46:13; **לְיוֹם** in exclaim. **לְיוֹם אֵלֶּה** Ez 20:2 *alas for the day!* **לְיוֹם אֵלֶּה** Jo 1:15. j. c. **מִיּוֹם מֵהַיּוֹם** *since the day (time) of (or when)*, Ex 10:6, Lv 23:15, Dt 9:24, 1 S 7:2 etc.; **מִיּוֹם הַרְאִשׁוֹן** Ex 12:15 *from the first day* (on om. of art. v. Dr:§ 209 (1)); **מִיּוֹם הַשְּׁפָטִים** 2 K 23:22, etc.; **מִיּוֹם** = *from to-day, from this day forth* Is 43:13, Ez 48:35; **מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם הַהוּא וּמִעַלָּה** 1 S 16:13, 30:25 *from that day forward*; so **מִהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וְהַלְאָה** 1 S 18:9; **מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה וּמִעַלָּה** Hg 2:15, 2:18 *from this day onward* (v. Add. on p. 751:b); **מִיּוֹם הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה עַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה** Gn 47:26 *until now*; **מִיּוֹם רַבִּים** *after many days* Jos 23:1, Ez 38:8; **מִיּוֹם אַחַר מִיּוֹם** Ju 11:4, 14:8, 15:1; but usu. **מִיּוֹם** v. **מִיּוֹם** Ho 6:2 *after two days*;— **מִיּוֹם** v. **מִיּוֹם** (4) supr. † k. c. **לְמָן** (v. **לְמָן** *ad fin.*): Dt 4:32, 9:7, 2 S 7:11, Je 7:25, 32:31, Hg 2:18; twice sq. inf. appos. Ex 9:18, 2 S 19:25 (cf. also 2 Ch 8:16; v. Dr:Sm. & § 190, Obs.); **לְמִיָּמֵי קְדָם** 2 K 19:25 *since days of old = long ago*, cf. Mal 3:7 *since the days of your fathers*. † 1. **עַד־יוֹם מוֹתוֹ** Ju 13:7, 1 S 15:35, 2 S 6:23 +, etc., v. also (sq. inf.) c supr.; **עַד־הַיּוֹם** *until to-day*, denoting esp. permanence of a name or situation, or of result of an event, † Gn 19:37, 19:38 (J), 35:20 (E), 2 K 10:27, Ez 20:31 †; more often **עַד־הַיּוֹם הַפְּנִיָּה** *until this day* Gn 26:33 (J), 32:33 (P or R), 47:26 (J), 48:15 (E), Ex 10:6, Nu 22:30 (both J), Dt 2:22, 3:14, 10:8, 11:4, 29:3, 34:6, Jos 4:9, 5:9, 6:25, 7:26, 7:26, 8:28, 8:29, 9:27, 13:13, 14:14, 15:63, 16:10 (all JE), 22:3 (D), v:17 (P), 23:8, 23:9 (D), Ju 1:21, 1:26, 6:24, 10:4, 15:19, 18:12, 19:30, 1 S 5:5, 6:18, 8:8, 12:2, 27:6, 29:3, 29:6, 29:8, 30:25, 2 S 4:3, 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, 2 S 7:6 = 1 Ch 17:5, 2 S 18:18 + oft.; **עַד־עַצְמוֹ הַיּוֹם** † Jos 10:27 (JE), Ez 2:3 (cf. Lv 23:14 H); **עַל־יוֹם טוֹב** † Ju 18:1, Ne 8:17. m. once **עַל־יוֹם טוֹב** 1 S 25:8 *upon a good day*, i.e. a day of social cheerfulness, feasting, rejoicing (c. rare **עַל** temp. cf. Dr; **יוֹם טוֹב** also Est 8:17, 9:19, 9:22, v. **טוֹב** adj.)

יֹמָם:51 **subst.** and **adv.** daytime, by day (cf. Aram. יִמְמוֹמָא 'iyomomo' day (as opp. to night); Targum יֹמָם by day; perh. Ph. יָמָם (in dates, before num.), CIS:I. i. 10. 1 (see note); so No:ZDMG 1886, 721: on םָד v. sub םָנָם)—

1. **subst.** daytime (rare) Je 15:9 בעוֹד יוֹמָם while it is yet daytime, 33:20 b זְלִילָה יוֹמָם זְלִילָה daytime and night, v:25 בְּרִיתִי יִי וְלִילָה (? rd. יוֹם as v:20 a); Ez 30:16 צָרֵי יוֹמָם foes of daytime, i.e. coming by day (cf. Je 15:8; but text appar. defective, v. LXX Sm); once (late) בְּנֵי־יוֹמָם (cf. Targum בְּנֵי־יוֹמָם 1 S 25:16 Jb 5:14), Ne 9:19 (varied from Ex 13:21, Dt 1:33 יוֹמָם).—Nu 9:21 the sense required is (during) a day and a night; rd. prob. יוֹם

2. **adv.** in the daytime, by day, Nu 10:34, Jb 24:16 (but v. חֲתָם), Is 4:6, Ez 12:3, 12:4, 12:7; mostly c. לִילָה, and then oft. poet. = continually: so יוֹמָם וְלִילָה Ex 13:21, Jos 1:8, 1 K 8:59, Psalm 1:2, 32:4 +, לִילָה וְיוֹמָם † Dt 28:66, Is 34:10, Je 14:17, in parallel clauses (esp. in poetry) 2 S 21:10, Is 21:8, Je 31:35, Psalm 22:3, 42:9, 91:5, 121:6 +. Psalm 13:3 by day yields a lame sense: either add וְלִילָה (LXX Del Gr Ch), or rd. יָם יוֹם (יום יום) Lag:Nov. Psalt. Gr. Ed. Spec.13 Now.

3863 יוֹן [3864] (Hebrew) (page 401)

I. יוֹן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

3864 יוֹן [3865] (Hebrew) (page 401) (Strong 3121)

† יוֹן n.[m.] mire;—abs. מְטִיט הַיּוֹן Psalm 40:3; cstr. טַבַּעְתִּי בֵּין מְצוּלָה טַבַּעְתִּי 69:3.

3865 יוֹן [3866] (Hebrew) (page 401)

II. יוֹן (√ of foll., mng. unknown; יוֹנָה acc. to Lag:Armen. Stud. 7. 53; M. i. 228 = Pers. wanâ but im prob.; Sta:§ 259 a conject. יוֹנָה to be fr. אָנָה mourn, so DI:Pa 157).

3866 יוֹנָה [3867] (Hebrew) (page 401) (Strong 3123,3128)

† I. יוֹנָה n.f. dove (NH id.; Aram. id., yawmo)—abs. יוֹנָה Gn 8:8 + 20 t.; cstr. יוֹנָת Psalm 56:1; sf. יוֹנָתִי Ct 2:14 + 2 t.; pl. יוֹנִים Na 2:8 + 6 t.; cstr. יוֹנֵי Ez 7:16 (v. infr.);—dove Gn 8:8, 8:9, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12 (all J); oft. of offerings, בֶּן־יוֹנָה Lv 12:6 (P; an individual of the species; || תֶּרֶם); בְּנֵי (ה) יוֹנִים (|| תֶּרֶם) 1:14, 5:7, 5:11, 12:8, 14:22, 14:30, 15:14, 15:29, Nu 6:10 (all P); יוֹנִים תֶּרֶם dove's dung 2 K 6:25 (Kt, yet v. Gei:Urschrift 409); in various similes: Ephr. is כְּיוֹנָה פוֹתָהּ like a silly dove Ho 7:11 (allowing itself to be snared); sim. of return of exiles, like eager flight of doves 11:11, of ships with white outspread sails Is 60:8; אָבַר כְּיוֹנָה Psalm 55:7; v. also כְּנִפְי יוֹנָה 68:14; sim. of fugitive Moab Je 48:28; also כְּיוֹנֵי הַגְּאֵיִת Ez 7:16 like the doves of the valleys (but on txt. v. Co, who emends הַגְּהָה, but regards phr. as gloss): sim. of mourning כְּקוֹל יוֹנִים Na 2:8; without קוֹל, הַגְּהָה

כיונים Is 38:14, 59:11 (from mournful note); fig. of beauty (only Ct): עֵינֶיךָ יוֹנִים *thine eyes are* (those of) doves Ct 1:15, 4:1, v. also v:12; term of endearment, יוֹנָתִי *my dove* Ct 2:14, 5:2, 6:9. Elsewh. only Psalm 56:1 (title) יוֹנַת אֵלֶם רְחֹקִים (עַל) prob. name of melody: *To 'the dove of distant terebinths'* (rd. אֵלִים for אֵלֶם; v. אֵלֶם supr. p. 48, and Bae Psalms, p. xvii).—On sanctity of dove among Shemites, v. RS:Sem. i. 202, 275.

3867 יוֹנָה [3868] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3124)

† II. יוֹנָה n.pr.m. prophet, acc. to 2 K 14:25 he was הַנְּבִיאִים son of אֲמַתִּי, fr. גַּת הַחֶפְרַיִם and predicted the recovery of Isr.'s territory which Jerob. II effected; he is also the principal figure of the Book of Jonah: 1:1 (בְּיַמֵּי אֲמַתִּי), v:3, v:5, v:7, v:15, 2:1, 2:1, 2:2, 2:11, 3:1, 3:3, 3:4, 4:1, 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 4:8, 4:9.

3868 הַיּוֹנָה [3869] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3238)

III. הַיּוֹנָה v. יָנָה Pt. p. 413

3869 יוֹן [3870] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3120)

† יוֹן n.pr.gent. Ionia(ns), Greece (Gk. Ἰάονες (i.e. orig. Ἰάωνες), v. also LXX infr.; OPers. *Yauna* Spieg:APK 237; As. *lamanu* (*lavanu*) DI:Pa 248 ff. COT:Gloss; Egypt. *Y:e-v:a-n-(n)a*, v. WMM:369 f. cf. also 24 ff.; v. esp. on this word Sta:De Populo Javan 1880)—*Ionians*, as traders Ez 27:13, LXX Ἐλλάς (named with תּוֹבֵל, מְשֻׁחַ; in v:12 תְּרִשִׁישׁ in v:14 תּוֹגְרָמָה; cf. יוֹנִי (adj. gent.) infr.; as distant, Is 66:19, LXX Ἐλλάς (with תְּרִשִׁישׁ, פּוֹל, לוֹד, תּוֹבֵל and הַרְחֹקִים; list to be emended fr. LXX Sta:ib. 5 ff.); called 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:5, and 'father' of אֲלִישָׁא, תְּרִשִׁישׁ and רְדָנִים (so rd. for דְּדָנִים) Gn 10:4 (P) = 1 Ch 1:7 (in these LXX Ἰωναν, v. Lag:BN 84 Anm. **); addressed (personif.) יוֹן בְּנֵיחַ Zc 9:13 (opp. צִיּוֹן בְּנֵיחַ) LXX Ἐλληγες, and so in foll.; יוֹן מֶלֶךְ Dn 8:21 (v. מְלִכֵי מְדֵי וּפְרָס v:20) = *king of Greece* i.e. kingdom over which Alexander ruled, whose dominion was afterward divided (see v:22 ff.); שָׂרֵי-יוֹן 10:20 of the guardian-angel of Greece (v. שָׂר פְּרָס v:a); וְדָן מְלָכוֹת 11:2 (v:b פְּרָס).—Ez 27:19 וַיּוֹן is text. err., v. וַדָּן supr. p. 255:a.

3870 יוֹנִי [3871] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3125)

† יוֹנִי adj.gent. only c. art. as n.pr.gent.: וּבְנֵי יְרוּשָׁלַם וּבְנֵי הַיּוֹנִים מְכָרְתֶם לְבְנֵי הַיּוֹנִים Jo 4:6 (LXX Ἐλληγες) *and the sons of Jerusalem ye have sold to the sons of the Ionians* (cf. יוֹן Ez 27:13).—Vid. Sta:ib.

3871 יוֹסֵף [3872] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3130-31)

יוֹסֵף v. יוֹסֵפִיָּה v. sub יוֹסֵף p. 415

3872 יוֹעָאֵלָה [3873] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3132)

יוֹעָאֵלָה v. sub יוֹעָלָה p. 418

3873 יִרְהַ [3874] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3139)

יִרְהַ v. sub ירה p. 435

3874 יוֹשֵׁב הַסֶּדֶד [3875] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3142)

יוֹשֵׁב הַסֶּדֶד v. sub שׁוּב p. 1000

3875 יוֹשֶׁה [3876] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3144-45)

יוֹשֶׁה, יֹשִׁיחַ v. sub יֵשֶׁה p. 444

3876 יִזֶה [3877] (Hebrew) (page 402)

יִזֶה (√ whence first element of foll.; perh. cf. Ar. *wazay congregatus, conglomeratus fuit.*, Frey).

3877 יִזְיָאֵל [3878] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3149)

† יִזְיָאֵל, יִזְיָאֵל n.pr.m. one of David's heroes יִזְיָאֵל 1 Ch 12:3.

3878 יִזְיָה [3879] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3150)

יִזְיָה v. sub יִזְה p. 633

3879 יִזַּן [3880] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 2109)

[יִזַּן] vb. only Pu. Pt. pl. מִיִּזְנִים Je 5:8 Qr (< Kt מִיִּזְנִים v. זִזַּן); mng. dub. (comp. by Schu al. with Ar. *wazina weigh*, whence *furnished with weights*, i.e. testicles, but sense remote and very uncertain).

3880 יִזִּיז [3881] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3151)

יִזִּיז v. sub I. זִזַּן p. 265:b supr.

3881 יִזְלִיאָה [3882] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3152)

יִזְלִיאָה v. sub זִלַּא p. 272:b supr.

3882 יִזְנִיחוּ [3883] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3153)

יִזְנִיחוּ, יִזְנִיחַ v. sub I. זִנַּח p. 24:b supr.

3883 יִזַּע [3884] (Hebrew) (page 402)

יִזַּע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *wada'a fluxit aqua* (Frey); NH and Aram. in deriv., v. infr.)

3884 יִזַּע [3885] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3154)

† יִזַּע n.[m.] sweat (v. זַעַח infr.)—יִזַּע לֹא יִחַגְרוּ Ez 44:18 del. Co, q.v.

3885 יִזַּח [3886] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 2188)

† תֹּאכַל לְחֶם [זַיעָה] n.f. sweat (NH זַיעָה (Levy), better זַיעָה (Jastr); Aram. דְּיַעְתָּא, *duw'oto*)— בְּזַעַת אֶפְיָךְ Gn 3:19 (J).

3886 יִזְרַח [3887] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3155-56)

יִזְרַח, יִזְרַחְיָה v. sub זרח p. 280:b supr.

3887 יִזְרַעְאֵל [3888] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3157)

יִזְרַעְאֵל v. sub זרע p. 283:a supr.

3888 יחבה [3889] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3160)

יחבה v. חבב sub חכה p. 285

3889 יִחַד [3890] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3161)

† יִחַד [יְחַד] vb. be united (Ar. *wahada be alone*, II. *make one*; NH Pi. יִחַד *make or declare one*; Aram. יִחַד *unite, ~awhed set alone*)—Qal Impf. 3 fs. Gn 49:6 בְּקִהְלָם אֶל־תִּיחַד כְּבוֹדִי in their assembly let my glory *not be united* (|| תָּבֵא נַפְשִׁי בְּסֶדֶם אֶל־); 2 fs. Is 14:20 בְּקִבוּרָה לֹא תִחַד אַתֶּם בְּקִבוּרָה. Pi. Impv. Psalm 86:11 יִחַד לְבָבִי לְיִרְאָה שְׁמֶךָ *unite my heart* (i.e. concentrate its affections, cf. Je 32:39) to fear thy name (but LXX SyrVer Vulgate Gr Bi Ch יִחַדְיָ (from יְחַדְיָ) *let my heart rejoice*, etc.)

3890 יְחִיד [3891] (Hebrew) (page 402) (Strong 3173)

† יְחִיד adj. and subst. only, only one, solitary (NH *id.*; Aram. יְחִידִי, יְחִיִּדִי, *yihyido', yihoydoyo' id.*; Arab. *solitary*)—1. *only one*, esp. of an only son, Gn 22:2, 22:12, 22:16 אֶת יְחִידְךָ את בניך thy son, thine *only one*, יְחִיד אֶבְלָאֵם Am 8:10, Je 6:26 mourning for *an only son*, יְחִיד על חיחיד Zc 12:10, Pr 4:3 יְחִיד לְפָנַי אֲמִי; so fem. יְחִידָה Ju 11:34. 2. fem. יְחִידָה as subst. Psalm 22:21, 35:17 יְחִידִתִּי my *only one*, poet. for *my life*, as the one unique and priceless possession which can never be replaced (in each || נַפְשִׁי). 3. *solitary*, Psalm 25:16 אֲנִי וְעַנִּי וְעַנִּי 68:7; מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים בֵּיתָהה causing *solitary, isolated* ones (i.e. friendless wanderers or exiles; || אֲסִירִים) to dwell at home (Lag Ch al. מְשִׁיב מְשִׁיב *bringing back home*).

3891 יִחַד [3892] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3162)

† יִחַד¹:45 n.[m.] unitedness. 1. as subst. only 1 Ch 12:17 (peculiar) לִיחַד יְהִי־לִי עַל־יְכֶם לְבָב I will have a heart toward you *for unitedness*, i.e. my heart shall be ready to become one with yours (cf. v.38 אֶחָד (סלָב). 2. elsewhere always in acc. as adv. *in union, together* (cf. Ar. *wahdun* in acc. with sf. *in his solitariness = alone*)—a. *together*, of community in action, place, or time (oft. combined, but one usu. more prominent than the others); (1) in action, Jb 38:7 כּוֹכְבֵי אֵל בְּרָן־יִחַד when the stars

of [God](#) shouted *together*; Ezr 4:3 we together will build (opp. to *you*), with **נִלְחָם** 1 S 17:10, **נִשְׁפָּט** Is 43:26; (2) in place 1 S 11:11 **יַחַד בַּמַּדְבָּר** **וְלֹא נִשְׂאָרוּ בָם שְׁנַיִם יַחַד**; 2 S 10:15 **וַיִּאֲסְפוּ יַחַד** Psalm 2:2 , 31:14, 88:18, 133:1 **יַחַד שְׁבַת יַחַד** Is 50:8, as pred. Mi 2:12 **אֲשִׁימְנוּ יַחַד**; (3) in place and time at once. 2 S 21:9 **וַיִּפְּלוּ יַחַד** and they perished *together*, 14:16 to destroy **יַחַד בְּנֵי וְאֵת יַחַד**; (4) of time alone (poet.) Is 42:14 **אֶשְׂמָה וְאֶשְׂאֵף יַחַד** I will gasp and pant *together*, 45:8, Jb 6:2 , 17:16, Psalm 141:10 **יַחַד יֵבֵאוּ** while I at the same time pass on. **b.** *all together, altogether* (poet. syn. of **כָּלְמָה** but more forcible, suggesting oft., esp. with **כָּל**, *all at once*, as well as *altogether*), Is 44:11 **יַחַד יִפְחָדוּ** (cf. Psalm 40:15), Psalm 62:10 **יַחַד מִהֶבֶל יַחַד הֵמָּה** they are *all together* (made) of vanity, Is 22:3 **יַחַד יַחַד** (with **כָּל** also Psalm 41:8, Jb 34:15): oft. in poet. beginning a clause with emph., Dt 33:5, Jb 3:18 **יַחַד יַחַד אֲסִירִים שְׂאֲנָנוּ** 16:10, 19:12 **יַחַד יַחַד יִבְאוּ**, 24:4, 31:38, Psalm 41:8, 98:8, Ho 11:7 (with a neg.), v:8; in connexion with a sf., or obj. of a vb., Is 27:4 **יַחַד יַחַד** and *altogether*, Psalm 33:15 **יַחַד לְבָבָם** who formeth the hearts of them *all together*, 74:6, 74:8, Jb 10:8 **יַחַד סָבִיב יַחַד** *altogether* round about (but rd. perh. with LXX SyrVer **יַחַד יַחַד**), 40:13. **c.** *together*, in the sense of *alike*, the one as well as the other, Psalm 49:3, 49:11 **יַחַד יַחַד** *יַחַד יַחַד* Jb 21:26, 34:29. More frequent is

3892 יַחַדְדוּ [3893] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3162)

יַחַדְדוּ:92 (Je 46:12, 46:21 49:3 **יַחַדְדוּ**), **adv.** together (prop. (in) *his* or *its* *unitednesses* (cf. Ar. *wahdah* alone; and for the form **יַחַדְדוּ**), but, the orig. of the term. being forgotten, applied gen. as an adv., without regard to number, gender, or person: so Ges O1:§ 135c Sta:§ 370a)—*together*: **a.** of community in action, Psalm 34:4 **יַחַד יַחַד** וְנִרְוֹמָמָה שְׁמוֹ let us exalt his name *together*, Is 52:9, with **יַחַד** **יַחַד** take counsel, 45:21, Psalm 71:10, 83:6, Ne 6:7; **יַחַד** to struggle Dt 25:11; in place, as with **יַחַד** Gn 13:6, Dt 25:5, הלך Gn 22:6, 22:8, Am 3:3, בוא Je 3:18, Jb 9:32 , קרב Is 41:1, נפל 2 S 2:16, אכל Ju 19:6, Je 41:1, התקבץ Jos 9:2, נאסף Ju 6:33, etc.; Dt 22:10 **יַחַד יַחַד** ובחמור יחדו coupling pairs, and so strengthening י (mostly poet.), v:11, Am 1:15 **יַחַד יַחַד** הוא ושריו (cf. Je 48:7 Qr [יחד], 49:3) Je 6:11, 6:12 **יַחַד יַחַד** ונשים י, v:21 (accents), 13:14, 31:8, 31:13, 50:4, 50:33, Is 41:19, cf. 65:7; in time (rare: but v. infr.), Psalm 4:9 in peace **יַחַד יַחַד** ואישן will I *at once* lie down and sleep (i.e. lie down and fall asleep immediately). **b.** emph. (esp. poet.) = *all together* 1 S 31:6, Is 10:8 **יַחַד יַחַד** הלא are not my princes *all together*, all alike, kings? 18:6, 40:5, 41:20, 41:23, 45:16 (כָּלְמָה), 46:2 **יַחַד יַחַד** קרסו יחדו יחדו, 48:13, 66:17, Psalm 14:3 (הכל), 19:10 **יַחַד יַחַד** (of J.'s ordinances), 35:26, 37:38; sts. (like **יַחַד ב**) suggesting *all at once*, as well as *all together*, Ex 19:8 **יַחַד יַחַד** כל ובערו שניהם יחדו (so, with **כָּל**, Is 22:3, 31:3, Zc 10:4), Is 1:28, 1:31 **יַחַד יַחַד** ובערו שניהם יחדו ויענו

clause (like יחד), Dt 33:17 (cf. יחד v:5), Is 9:20, 11:7, 11:14, 31:3, 43:17, 45:16, 52:8, Je 46:12, 51:38, La 2:8, Jb 24:17 (strengthening לָמַזְ) c. *alike*, the one as well as the other, Dt 12:22 (= 15:22) the unclean and the clean *alike* may eat it, 1 S 30:24 : יַחֲלְקוּ יַחְדָּו they shall share *together*, i.e. *alike*.

3893 יַחְדָּי [3894] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3163)

† יַחְדָּי Baer, יַחְדָּו van d. H, **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite, 1 Ch 5:14, LXX *Ιουραι*, A *Ιεδδαί*, LXXL *Ιεδδω*.

3894 יַחְדַּיָּאֵל [3895] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3164)

יַחְדַּיָּאֵל, יַחְדַּיָּהוּ v. sub חדה. p. 292

3895 יַחְוֹאֵל [3896] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3171)

יַחְוֹאֵל v. sub חיה. p. 313

3896 יַחְזַיָּאֵל [3897] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3166-67)

יַחְזַיָּאֵל, יַחְזַיָּהוּ v. sub חזה. p. 303

3897 יַחְזַקְאֵל [3898] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3168-69)

יַחְזַקְאֵל, יַחְזַקְיָהוּ (ו) v. sub חזק. p. 306

3898 יַחְזַרָּה [3899] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3170,273)

† יַחְזַרָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest 1 Ch 9:12 (for which אַחְזַי (q.v.) Ne 11:13), v. now also Ryle on Ne 11:13. p. 28, 306

3899 יַחְיָאֵל [3900] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3171-72,3174)

יַחְיָאֵל, יַחְיָאֵלִי, יַחְיָהוּ v. sub חיה. p. 313

3900 יַחַל [3901] (Hebrew) (page 403) (Strong 3176)

† [יַחַל] **vb. Niph.** wait; **Pi.** await (cf. NH יַחַל *expectation*);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִוְחַלָּה Ez 19:5 (yet v. *infr.*); *Impf.* וַיִּוְחַל Gn 8:12 + 1 S 13:18 Kt (v. Dr; Qr Hiph. וַיִּוְחַל);—*wait:* Gn 8:12 *and he waited* yet seven days; so 1 S 13:18 Kt; of Isr. under fig. of lioness, וַתִּרְאֵ בְּנִוְחַלָּה אֲבָדָה תִּקְוֹתָהּ Ez 19:5 *when she saw that her hope tarried, was lost* (but dub.; Sm comp. Aram. *whd be weak*, whence perh. *sink down*; Hi (perh. after LXX) כִּי נִדְּחָ לָהּ *that he was thrust away from her*; Co plausibly נִוְחַלָּה *that she had acted foolishly*). **Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. יַחַלְתָּנִי Psalm 119:49; 1 s. יַחַלְתִּי v:48 + 4 t. Psalm 119; 3 mpl. יַחַלְוּ Jb 29:23, Ez 13:6; יַחַלוּ Jb 29:21; 1 pl. יַחַלְנוּ Psalm 33:22; *Impf.* אֵי יַחַלְ מִי Mi 5:6; אֵי יַחַלְוּ Jb 6:11 + 3 t.; אֵי יַחַלְוּ 30:26; יִיחַלוּ Is 42:4; יִיחַלוּ 51:5; *Imv.* יַחַלְ Psalm 130:7, 131:3; *Pt.* מִיחַלְ 69:4; סְמִיחַלְוּ 31:25 + 2 t.;—1. *wait, tarry* for, sq. לְ Mi 5:6 (of rain, || יִקְוֶה); so 1:12 acc. to We, who reads

יְחַלֶּה (Pf.) for חָלָה; abs. *wait* Jb 14:14. **2.** *wait for = hope for*, sq. לְּ Is 42:4, Jb 29:21, 29:23, 30:25 (||קְוִיתִי||), Psalm 31:25, 33:18, 33:22, 69:4, 119:43, 119:49, 119:74, 119:81, 119:114, 119:147; sq. לְּ inf. וַיְחַלֶּה עֶזְרָא לְקַיֵּם דְּבָרַי Ez 13:6; sq. אֶל Is 51:5, Psalm 130:7, 131:3; abs. *hope*, Jb 6:11, 13:15, Psalm 71:14. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹתַלְתִּי Jb 32:11, etc.; וְהוֹתַלְתִּי (consec., v. Hi De:2 Dr:§:§ 106, 119r) Jb 32:16; *Impf.* וַיְחַלֶּה 1 S 13:8 Qr; 2 ms. תוֹחַל 10:8; אוֹחִיל 2 K 6:33, La 3:21, 3:24; אוֹתִילָה Je 4:19 Qr (Kt אֶחְוִלָה), Mi 7:7; אֶחְוִלָה 2 S 18:14; —*wait, tarry*, abs. (prop. *shew a waiting attitude*): 1 S 10:8 (sq. עַד בּוֹאֵי), 13:8 (Qr; cf. Niph.); 2 S 18:14, Jb 32:18, Je 4:19 (but v. חוֹל); *wait for, hope for* (as Pi.), sq. לְּ 2 K 6:33, Mi 7:7, La 3:24, Jb 32:11, Psalm 38:16, 42:6, 42:12, 43:5, 130:5 (||קְוִיתִי||); abs. *hope*, La 3:21.

3901 יְחַלֶּה [3902] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3175)

† יְחַלֶּה **adj.** verb. waiting, so Thes SS Buhl, but very dub.,—only לְטוֹב וְיְחַלֶּה לְּ La 3:26 *good is it that one be waiting and that silently* (but v. דוֹמָם) *for the salvation of 'i*; construct. with ו and adj. hardly poss.; Ew Ke Lohr Ko:ii. 407 al. regard as vb. (fr. חוֹל); rd. perh. וְיְחַלֶּה Hiph. Impf. fr. יְחַלֶּה (cf. v:24).

3902 תוֹחַלֶּה [3903] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 8431)

† תוֹחַלֶּה **n.f.** hope, abs. ת' Pr 13:12; cstr. *id.* Pr 10:28, 11:7; sf. תוֹחַלֶּה Psalm 39:8, La 3:18; תוֹחַלֶּתוּ Jb 41:1; —*hope*, sq. subj. gen. Jb 41:1, Pr 10:28, 11:7, La 3:18; sq. subj. gen. + לְּ Psalm 39:8 (תוֹחַלֶּתִי לְּ); alone Pr 13:12.

3903 יְחַלֶּה לְּ [3904] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3177)

† יְחַלֶּה לְּ **n.pr.m.** (*wait for God* !);—a Zebulunite Gn 46:14, Nu 26:26 (LXX Αλοηλ, Αιηλ, Αλληλ).

3904 יְחַלֶּה לְּ [3905] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3178)

† יְחַלֶּה לְּ **adj.gent.** of foregoing: only c. art. as n.pr.coll. Nu 26:26.

3905 יְחַם [3906] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 3179)

† [יְחַם] **vb.** be hot, **Pi.** conceive (Ar. *waḥama* v. *inclauerunt* pecora, Frey; Aram. יְחַם *be hot*, usu. of sexual impulse of animals)—**Qal** v. חָמַם. **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. sf. יְחַמֶּתִּי Psalm 51:7 *in sin my mother conceived me* (||חוֹלְלִיתִי||); *Inf. cstr.* of heat of cattle in breeding, conception; בְּכָל-יְחַם Gn 30:41 *at every breeding-heat* of the flock (J); יְחַם בְּעֵת 31:10 *at the time of the flock's being hot in breeding* (E); sf. 3 fpl. לְּיְחַמְנָה 30:41 *in order that they might have breeding-heat* (J).

3906 חָמָה [3907] (Hebrew) (page 404) (Strong 2534)

חַמָּה (once חַמָּא):121 n.f. heat, rage (for ...חַמָּה; NH *id.*; Aram. חַמָּא *poison, hemto' heat, wrath, poison*, Brock:Lex. 116, also No:§ 103; Ar. *ḥumaa'un poison*, Lane:651; As. *imtu, spittle, breath, poison*, DI:HWB 78 Muss-Arnolt:CD 62)—abs. חַמָּה Na 1:2 + 39 t.; חַמָּא † Dn 11:44; cstr. חַמַּת Gn 27:44 + 25 t.; sf. חַמַּתִּי Je 4:4 + 36 t.; חַמַּתְּךָ Je 10:25 + 8 t.; חַמַּתְּךָ Psalm 88:8, 89:47; חַמַּתוֹ Is 51:17 + 8 t.; pl. חַמּוֹת Pr 22:24, חַמַּת Psalm 76:11; —1. *heat*: a. *fever*, חַמַּת מִיַּיִן Ho 7:5 *fever from wine, wine-fever* (on st. cstr. v. Ges:§ 130, 1). b. *venom, poison* (fig.): חַמַּת עֶפְרַיִם Dt 32:24; חַמַּת תְּנִינִים ח' v:33; חַמַּת נָחָשׁ Psalm 58:5 cf. v:5; חַמַּת עֶכְשׂוּב Psalm 140:4; *poison of arrows* (of ח') Jb 6:4 . 2. *burning anger, rage*: a. of man: Gn 27:44 (J), 2 S 11:20, 2 K 5:12, Est 1:12, 2:1, 3:5, 5:9 (against, עַל), 7:7, 7:10, Psalm 37:8 (||אף), 76:11 (yet on txt. v. Che), Pr 6:34, 15:1, 15:18 (אִישׁ חַמָּה) *man of rage* = raging or wrathful man), 16:4, 19:19 ('גְּדֹלְאֵחַ' Qr = *one great in rage*, v. De Now), 27:4 (||אף), Is 51:13, 51:13, Ez 23:25; חַמַּת אִישׁ חַמּוֹת Pr 22:24 (||בַּעַל אָף); חַמַּת בַּעַל 29:22 (||אִישׁ אָף); חַמַּת עֲזָה *strong rage* Pr 21:14 (||אף); חַמַּת רוּחִי Ez 3:14 *the rage of my spirit*. b. of the he-goat in Daniel's vision, חַמַּת בְּחַמַּת Dn 8:6 *in the fury of his power*. c. of [God](#) (ח'), oft. Je Is:2 Ez Psalm: Je 4:4 + 16 t. Je; 2 K 22:13, 22:17, Is 27:4 (Hi Ew Di Du; on other interpr., and on txt. v. Di), 63:5, La 2:4, Ez 5:13 + 29 t. Ez; Nu 25:11 (P), 2 Ch 12:7, 34:21, 34:25, 36:16, Psalm 59:14, 79:6, 88:8, 89:47, 106:23, Jb 21:20; appar. also 19:29, 36:18 v. Di; oft. ||אף Mi 5:14, Dt 9:19, 29:22, Is 42:25 (אָפוֹ as appos., + מְלַחְמָה), 63:3, 63:6, Dn 9:16, Psalm 6:2, 78:38, 90:7; חַמַּת אָפוֹ לְהָשִׁיב 66:15 (||וּגְעָרָתוֹ בְּלִהְבֵי־אֵשׁ), + Je 23:19, 30:23 of the whirlwind of ח'; חַמַּת אָפוֹ + אָף Dt 29:27, Je 21:5, 32:37; ||אף Ez 5:15, cf. חַמַּת תּוֹכְחוֹת Ez 5:15, cf. חַמַּת תּוֹכְחוֹת alone 25:17; ||אפוֹ Na 1:6, La 4:11; חַמַּת אָפוֹ Is 34:2 (of *fury against*, עַל), Psalm 38:2; ||אפוֹ Is 51:20; ||אפוֹ Ez 36:6, cf. חַמַּת קָרִי Lv 26:28 *rage of meeting*, i.e. *encountering them in rage*; חַמַּתוֹ (חַמַּתוֹ) Is 51:17, 51:22 *the cup of his (my) fury*; חַמַּת חַמָּה Je 25:15; חַמַּת חַמָּה a *possessor of fury* = *furious* Na 1:2 (||נָקָם, חַמַּת חַמָּה = *rage against* one: Is 34:2, 2 Ch 28:9.—Vbs. used with חַמָּה are: 2. a.: חַמַּת חַמָּה Gn 27:44, חַמַּת חַמָּה Pr 15:1, חַמַּת חַמָּה 2 S 11:20, חַמַּת חַמָּה Est 1:12, חַמַּת חַמָּה 2:1, 7:10; 2. c.: חַמַּת חַמָּה *tum away* wrath of ח' Nu 25:11, Psalm 106:23, Je 18:20 (but חַמַּת חַמָּה Is 66:15 *to recompense his anger in fury*, give it as requital); ח' ח' is *kindled against* one בַּחַמַּת Niph. 2 K 22:13, 22:17; it *burns* חַמַּת חַמָּה Je 4:4, 21:12, 44:6, Psalm 89:47; *arises* חַמַּת חַמָּה 2 Ch 36:16, cf. as obj. of חַמַּת חַמָּה Hiph. Ez 24:8; *is poured out* חַמַּת חַמָּה 2 Ch 12:7, 34:21, 34:25, Je 7:20; חַמַּת חַמָּה 42:18, 42:18, 44:6; חַמַּת חַמָּה Na 1:6; ח' *pours it out* חַמַּת חַמָּה Psalm 79:6; חַמַּת חַמָּה Is 42:25, Je 10:25, Ez 7:8, 9:8, 14:19, 16:38 (acc. to Co's conject.), 20:8, 20:13, 20:21, 22:22, 30:15, 36:18; חַמַּת חַמָּה La 2:4; חַמַּת חַמָּה Ez 20:33, 20:34; חַמַּת חַמָּה *bring to rest* (i.e. *satisfy*) *one's fury upon* Ez 5:13, 16:42, 24:13; ח' ח' La 4:11; + ח' Ez 5:13 *I have accomplished my fury upon them* (in their case), 6:12, 13:15.]2. a.: חַמַּת חַמָּה Gn 27:44, חַמַּת חַמָּה

Pr 15:1, אֲשֶׁר יִשְׁכַּן כְּלַיְמִי Nu 9:18 as long as the cloud remained, etc. e. (1) יוֹם יוֹם *day by day* Gn 39:10 (J), Ex 16:5 (P), Pr 8:30, 8:34, Psalm 61:9, 68:20 (+ Je 7:25, Psalm 13:3 Lag, v. יוֹמָם); so (late) † לְיוֹם בְּיוֹם 2 Ch 24:11; † יוֹם בְּיוֹם 30:21, Ne 8:18; † לְעֵת־יוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 Ch 12:22; עֲלֹת יוֹם בְּיוֹם Ezr 3:4; בְּדִבְרֵי יוֹם 2 Ch 8:13; מִיוֹם אֶל־יוֹם *from day to day* 1 Ch 16:23 = לְיוֹם מְיוֹם Psalm 96:2 (Est 3:7 v. infr.); † יוֹם וְיוֹם Est 3:4 (very late, v. 1 i (b), p. 253 supr. and Dr:Intr. 505); † בְּכָל־יוֹם וְיוֹם 2:11; † כְּיוֹם בְּיוֹם 1 S 18:10 as *daily = according to daily habit*; (2) מְיוֹם לְיוֹם Est 3:7, is in phr. of casting lots for *one day after another*; † בְּיוֹמוֹ דְּבַר יוֹם *each day's affair in its day* Ex 5:13, 5:19, 16:4 (all J), Lv 23:37 (H), 1 K 8:59, 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Ezr 3:4, Ne 11:23, 12:47, Dn 1:5; † לְדַבְרֵי יוֹם בְּיוֹמוֹ 1 Ch 16:37, 2 Ch 8:14, 31:16. f. † כְּלַיְמִים = *always, continually*, Gn 43:9, 44:32 (both J), Dt 4:40, 5:26, 6:24, 11:1, 14:23, 18:5, 19:9, 28:29, 28:33, Jos 4:24 (D), Ju 16:16, 1 S 2:32, 2:35, 18:29, 23:14, 28:2, 2 S 13:37, 19:14, Je 31:36, 32:39, 33:18, 35:19, 1 K 5:15, 9:3, 11:36, 11:39, 12:7, 14:30, 2 K 8:19, 13:3, 17:37, 2 Ch 7:16, 10:7, 12:15, 21:7, Jb 1:5; also (only in proph. writers and in poetry) † כְּלַיְמִים Gn 6:5 (J), Ho 12:2, Dt 28:32, 33:12, Je 20:7, 20:8, Is 28:24, 51:13, 52:5 (both תְּמִיד כְּלַיְמִים), 65:2, 65:5, La 1:13, 3:3, 3:14, 3:62, Psalm 25:5, 32:3, 35:28, 37:26, 38:7, 38:13, 42:4, 42:11, 44:9, 44:16, 44:23, 52:3, 56:2, 56:3, 56:6, 71:8, 71:15, 71:24, 72:15, 73:14, 74:22, 86:3, 88:18, 89:17, 102:9, 119:97, Pr 21:26, 23:17. g. additional phr. c. בְּ = *on a particular day*: הַחֲמִישִׁי בְּיוֹם Ju 19:18, so Gn 2:2, 2:2 + oft.; † בְּכָל־יוֹם *every day* Psalm 7:12, 88:10, 145:2; הַהוּא בְּיוֹם of definite time in past Gn 15:18, 33:16 + (v. also 3 supr.); cf. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה (no prep.) Ex 13:3 (JE); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא of time defined in subsequent context, 1 S 3:2 *at that time* when Eli was laid down, i.e. at the particular time of the foll. incident (= *at a certain time, on one particular day*; cf. Gn 39:11 Sub h; see Da:Synt. § 21. e. R. 1, 2 and esp. Dr 1 S 1:4, 19:3); † הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 7:11 +; † הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה בְּעֵצָם *on this selfsame day* Gn 7:13 (v. עֵצָם); † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא also of future 1 S 3:12, Dt 31:17, 31:17, 31:18; and very oft. in proph., as formula in describing what is to come at time of future blessing, retribution, etc., Am 8:3, 8:9, Ho 2:18, 2:20, 2:23 etc., esp. Is 2:11, 2:17, 2:20, 3:7, 3:18, 4:1, 4:2 + oft.; pl. בְּיָמֵי הַהֵם of past Gn 6:4 (J), Ju 18:1, 18:1, 19:1, 21:25, 1 S 3:1 + oft.; of future Dt 17:9, 19:17, 26:3. h. c. בְּ יוֹם as or *like the day* Psalm 139:12; † בְּיוֹם הַהוּא Jos 10:14; † כְּיוֹם Ho 2:5 as *at the day of*; † בְּיוֹם תְּמִים Jos 10:13 *about a whole day*; † בְּיוֹם lit. *at (about) to-day = now* (v. בְּ) 1 S 9:27, 1 K 22:5 = 2 Ch 18:4, Is 58:4; so † כְּהַיּוֹם 1 S 9:13 + v.12 We Dr (for MT כִּי הַיּוֹם), Ne 5:11; † כְּיוֹם = *at once, first of all* Gn 25:31, 25:33, 1 S 2:16, 1 K 1:51; oft. c. adj. pron. to point out agreement of result with promise or prediction, † כְּיוֹם הַזֶּה as it is *this day* Gn 50:20 (E), 1 S 22:8, 22:13, and esp. Dt Je and subseq. writing: Dt 2:30, 4:20, 4:38, 8:18, 10:15, 29:27, Je 11:5, 25:18 (gloss, om LXX, cf. esp. Kue:Einl. § 56. 1), 32:20, 44:6, 44:23, 1 K 3:6, 8:24, 8:61, 1 Ch 28:7, 2 Ch 6:15, Dn 9:7, 9:15; so † כְּהַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Dt 6:24, Je 44:22, Ezr 9:7, 9:15, Ne 9:10; in Gn 39:11 (J) this phr. = *on this particular day* (when the incident to be narrated occurred; cf. בְּיוֹם הַהוּא g supr.) i. c. לְ: † לְיוֹם *on, at* (lit. *with reference to*) † Ho 9:5, 9:5 *what will ye do on the day of assembly*, etc., Is 10:3; † לְיוֹם אֶחָד 1 K 5:2 *bread for one day*; † לְיוֹם אֶחָד וְלֹא לְשָׁנִים הַמְּלֹאכָה Ezr 10:13; distrib. phr.

3907 יְחַמֹּר [3908] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3180)

יְחַמֹּר v. sub IV. חָמַר p. 331

3908 יְחַמֵּי [3909] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3181)

יְחַמֵּי v. sub חָמַה p. 327

3909 יָחַף [3910] (Hebrew) (page 405)

יָחַף (√ of foll.; orig. mng. unknown; NH Aram. יָחַף adj. as Heb.; Syr. Aph. *ʾahēp discalceatus fuit*; cf. perh. Ar. *ḥafiya* (transp.) *walk barefoot, also become chafed, of foot or hoof*).

3910 יָחַף [3911] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3182)

† יָחַף adj. barefoot, alw. abs. יָחַף Is 20:2 + 4 t.;— יָחַף וְיָחַף Is 20:2 (רָגְלֶךָ נִעְלָה תַחְלֵץ)
מְנַעֵי רָגְלֶךָ מִיָּחַף, appar. = subst., יָחַף Je 2:25 *withhold thy foot from bareness* (Syr. *yuwḥopoʾ discalceatio*).

3911 יַחְצִיֵּאל [3912] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3183-85)

יַחְצִיֵּאל, יַחְצִיֵּאל v. sub חָצַה p. 345

3912 יִיחַר [3913] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 310,3186)

יִיחַר (ו) Kt 2 S 20:5 (Qr וַיִּיחַר) v. אָחַר supr. p. 29:b and Dr:sm.

3913 יַחֵשׁ [3914] (Hebrew) (page 405)

יַחֵשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; deriv. common in NH and Aram.)

3914 יַחֵשׁ [3915] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3188)

† יַחֵשׁ n.[m.] genealogy (NH יַחֵשׁ יַחֵשׁ Aram. יַחֵשׁ)— יַחֵשׁ Ne 7:5 *book of genealogy*.

3915 הִתְיַחֵשׁ [3916] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3187)

† [הִתְיַחֵשׁ] vb. **Hithp. denom.** enroll oneself or be enrolled by genealogy (NH oft. in Pi. (also Hithp.), Aram. Pa. (Ithpa.))—Pf. 3 mpl. הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 5:17, 9:1; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְיַחֵשׁ 5:1 + 5 t.; sf. הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 4:33 + 7 t.; *Pt. pl.* הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ Ezr 2:62, Ne 7:64; —*be enrolled by genealogy* 1 Ch 5:17, 9:1, Ne 7:5; perh. also לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ 2 Ch 12:15 (tr. to 11:16 acc. to Hi Be, v. VB); וְלֹא לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ לְבִכְרָה 1 Ch 5:1 *but he is not to be enrolled in the place of first born*; sq. בְּ (among, of, consisting in) 7:40, without לְ 7:7, Ezr 8:1; הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ הַכְּהֵנִים 2 Ch 31:17; *Inf.* = *genealogical enrolment* 1 Ch 4:33 these were their dwellings and they had (לְהִתְיַחֵשׁ) *genealogical enrolment*, cf. 7:5, 7:9; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 5:7 *at the enrolment*, of. (לְ) their generations; בְּחִצְרֵיהֶם הִתְיַחֵשׁוּ 1 Ch 9:22 *as for them, in their villages was their enrolment*;

nearly = *genealogical list* 2 Ch 31:15 (לְזָכְרִים); i.e. the males whose names were in the list), so Ezr 8:3, cf. 2 Ch 31:18, 31:19 (all sq. בְּאֶמְרוֹתָם among, of) Pt. pl. c. art. הַמְתִּיחֵשִׁים Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64 they sought their writing (their book), namely the enrolled, i.e. their genealogical record.

3916 יַחַת [3917] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3189)

יַחַת v. sub חתה p. 367

3917 יָטַב [3918] (Hebrew) (page 405) (Strong 3190,2895)

† [יָטַב] vb. be good, well, glad, pleasing (Aram. יָטַב Zinj. יָטַב DHM: Sendsch. 57)—**Qal** (Pf. not in use, v. טוֹב vb.) **Impf.** יִיטַב Gn 12:13 + 34 t., יָטַב 1 S 24:5 + 3 t.; יָטַב Est 2:4 + 2 t.; יָטַבְי הַיָּטֵבִי (incorrect for יָטַבְי Ges:§ 70 R) Na 3:8; pl. יִיטְבוּ Gn 34:18; for *Inf.* and *Pt.* v. טוֹב—**1.** be glad, joyful, לָבָב Ju 18:20, 19:6, 19:9, 1 K 21:7, Ru 3:7, Ec 7:3. **2.** be well placed, מְנוּחָה אֲמוֹן Na 3:8 art thou better placed than No of Amon? **3.** impers. c. לָ, be well for or with, go well with Gn 12:13 (J), 40:14 (E), Dt 4:40 5:16, 5:26, 6:3, 6:18, 12:25, 12:28, 22:7, 2 K 25:24, Ru 3:1, Je 7:23, 38:20, 40:9, 42:6. **4.** be pleasing בְּעֵינַי Gn 34:18 (J), 41:37, 45:16 (E), Dt 1:23, Lv 10:19, 10:20, Jos 22:30, 22:33 (P), 1 S 18:5, 24:5, 2 S 3:36, 18:4, 1 K 3:10, Est 1:21, 2:4, 2:4, 2:9; c. לָ, be pleasing to, Psalm 69:32; c. לְפָנַי (late) Ne 2:5, 2:6, Est 5:14. **Hiph.** Pf. הִיטִיב Gn 12:16, Jos 24:20; הִיטֵב 1 S 25:31; sf. הִיטְבֵהוּ Dt 30:5; הִיטְבֵהָ Je 1:12; הִיטְבֵהָ Ru 3:10, etc.; הִיטְבֵהוּ Ez 36:11 (for הִיטְבֵהוּ as if from טוֹב Ges:§ 70R); **Impf.** יִיטִיב Nu 10:32 + 3 t.; יִיטִיב Pr 15:13 + 2 t.; יִיטִיב Jb 24:21 (Ges:§ 70R); יִיטִיב 1 K 1:47 (Ges:§ 70R); יִיטִיב Ex 1:20; sf. וַיִּטְבֵהוּ Ec 11:9, etc.; *Imv.* הִיטְבֵהוּ Psalm 51:20; הִיטְבֵהוּ Is 23:16, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִיטִיב Je 7:5, 10:5; הִיטֵב Gn 32:13 + 10 t.; *Inf. cstr.* הִיטִיב Lv 5:4 + 7 t.; הִיטִיב Je 32:41; sf. הִיטְבֵהוּ Je 32:40, etc.; *Pt.* מִיטִיב 1 S 16:17; מִטִיב Psalm 119:68; מִטֵב Ez 33:32, etc.;—**1.** make glad, rejoice לָבָב Ju 19:22; פָּנִים Pr 15:13; the person Ec 11:9. **2.** do good to, deal well with, a person usu. c. prep.: c. לָ, Ex 1:20, Jos 24:20 (both E), Gn 12:16, Nu 10:29, 10:32 (all J), Ju 17:13, 1 S 25:31, Psalm 49:19, 125:4; c. עִם, Gn 32:10, 32:13, 32:13, Nu 10:32 (all J), Mi 2:7; c. acc. Dt 8:16, 28:63, 30:5, 1 S 2:32, Je 18:10, 32:40, 32:41, Zc 8:15, Jb 24:21, Psalm 51:20; abs. Ez 36:11; opp. הִרַע (in prov. phr., cannot do good or ill, = cannot do anything at all; test of deity) Zp 1:12, Is 41:23, Je 10:5. **3.** do well or thoroughly: הִיטְבוּ (כָּל) אֲשֶׁר דִּבְרוּ they have done well (all) that they have spoken Dt 5:25, 18:17; הִיטֵב עַל הָרַע כַּפִּים לְהִיטֵב Mi 7:3 their hands are upon the evil to do it well, i.e. diligently, thoroughly, lit. make (it) good, with play on הִרַע; esp. as auxil. sq. inf.; הִיטֵ דַעַת Pr 15:2 = know well; לִרְאוֹת Je 1:12 see well; (לְ)נִגֵן (לְ) play well, skilfully 1 S 16:17, Is 23:16, Ez 33:32; cf. pt. cstr. sq. subst. מִטְבֵי צֶעֶד Pr 30:29 marching well, in a stately manner, so לְכַת v.29; inf. abs. הִיטִיב as adv. = thoroughly, c. vbs.: שָׁאֵל Dt 9:21, שָׁאֵל 13:15, דָּרַשׁ 17:4, 19:18, בָּאֵר 27:8, שָׁבַר 2 K 11:18. **4.** make a thing good, right, beautiful: c. acc. rei: the head 2 K 9:30; dress, trim: a

lamp Ex 30:7 (P); מַצְבוֹת Ho 10:1; גִּהָה Pr 17:22 a glad heart *maketh a good cure*; sq. מִן compar., obj. שֵׁן 1 K 1:47 (= *make it more glorious then*); חֲסֹד Ru 3:10; sq. דְּרָךְ = *course of life or action* Je 2:33 (in order to win love); *amend* one's ways and doings Je 7:3, 18:11, 26:13, 35:15; הֵיטִיב הֵיטִיבוּ 'את־ד' 7:5. **5.** *do well, right, ethically, abs.:* **a.** of men, Gn 4:7, 4:7 (J), Lv 5:4 (P), Psalm 36:4, Is 1:17, Je 4:22, 13:23. **b.** of [God](#), מֵטִיב טוֹב *good and doing good* Psalm 119:68; so inf. abs. as adv. חָרָה לךְ הֵיטִיב הֵיטִיבָה Jon 4:4, 4:9 *art thou rightly angry?* sq. לִי v:9. In כִּי־יֵיטֵב אֶל־אָבִי 1 S 20:13 vb. is appar. intrans., = **Qal**, *if it be pleasing unto my father*, but **Hiph.** not elsewh. in this sense; point rather יֵיטֵב; on this and on foll. אֶת־ v. We Dr.

3918 יִטְבָּה [3919] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3192)

† יִטְבָּה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) city prob. in Judah 2 K 21:19, site unknown.

3919 יִטְבָּתָה [3920] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3193)

† יִטְבָּתָה **n.pr.loc.** (*pleasantness*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:33, 33:34 (P), Dt 10:7, site unknown.

3920 מְהֵיטְבֵאל [3921] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 4105)

† מְהֵיטְבֵאל **n.pr.pers.** (= [God](#) מֵיטִיב אֵל — *benefits*)—

1. **f.** an Edomite princess Gn 36:39 (P), 1 Ch 1:50.
2. **m.** ancestor of the false prophet Shemaiah Ne 6:10.

3921 מֵיטֵב [3922] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 4315)

† מֵיטֵב **n.[m.]** the best, only cstr. מֵיטֵב and as superl.; *the best* of a thing: כְּרֵמוֹ מ' שְׂדֵהוּ וּמ' Ex 22:4 (JE) *the best* of his field and *the best* of his vineyard (choicest fruit); מ' הַצֹּאן *the best of the sheep* 1 S 15:9, 15:15; בְּמ' הָאָרֶץ *in the best of the land* Gn 47:6, 47:11 (P).

3922 יֹטָה [3923] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3194)

יֹטָה, יֹטָה v. sub יֹטָה p. 641

3923 יֹטוֹר [3924] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3195)

יֹטוֹר v. sub יֹטוֹר p. 377

3924 יֵין [3925] (Hebrew) (page 406)

יֵין (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; regarded as loan-word by Lag:Armen. Stud. :§ 484 al.; Hom:ZMG 1889, 653 ff.; Aufsätze, 1892, 102 comp. Georgian *g' wino, wine* whence also (acc. to him) Armen. *gini*, Gk. *αἶνος*, Lat. *vinum*; cf. on the other hand Jen:1. c. infr.)

3925 יֵינִי [3926] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3196)

יַיִן:141 n.m.:Psalm 75:9 wine (NH *id.*; Eth. *wayon*: *vitis, vinea, vinum*; Ar. *waynun* (*black*) grapes, v. Hom:ZMG 1889, 654; Sab. יַיִן *vineyard*, Mordt:ZMG 1887, 364 Hom:l. c. 659 (both after Glaser); As. *inu* in vocabularies, but this loan-word from western Shemites, acc. to Hom:Aufsätze 102; Jen:ZA i, 186 f., ZMG 1890, 705 argues to the contrary)—abs. יַיִן Gn 9:21 + 84 t.; יַיִן Gn 14:18 + 33 t.; cstr. יַיִן Psalm 60:5, Ct 8:2; יַיִן Dt 32:18 + 9 t.; sf. יַיִן Ct 5:1, etc.;—*wine*: **a.** common drink, for refreshment Gn 14:18 (E?) 27:25 (J), Ju 19:19, 2 S 16:2, Am 5:11, 9:14, Ho 14:8, Jb 1:13, 1:18, Dn 1:5 +, tonic Pr 31:6; art. of commerce Ez 27:18, Ne 13:15; among supplies in strongholds 2 Ch 11:11; as making merry 2 S 13:28, Zc 9:15, 10:7, Est 1:10, Ec 9:7, 10:19, Psalm 104:15. † **b.** used for rejoicing before יַיִן Dt 14:26, cf. Ho 9:4; as drink-offering in prescribed ritual Ex 29:40, Lv 23:13, Nu 15:5, 15:7, 15:10, 28:14; among temple stores 1 Ch 9:29; used also in heathen ceremonial, v. Dt 32:33. **c.** intoxicating 1 S 1:14, 25:37, Gn 9:21, 9:24, 19:32, 19:33, 19:34, 19:35 (all J), Is 5:11, 5:22, Pr 21:17, 23:30, 23:31 + ; || תִּירוֹשׁ Ho 4:11; || שְׁלֹרֶן 1 S 1:15, Mi 2:11, Is 24:9, 28:7, 28:7, 56:12 + 12 t.; forbidden to Nazirites † Nu 6:3, 6:3 (חֲמֹץ יַיִן וְחֲמֹץ שֶׁכָּר), v:4, v:20, cf. Am 2:12; to Rechabites † Je 35:2, 35:5 f.; to mother of Samson † Ju 13:4, 13:7, 13:14; to priests entering sanctuary † Lv 10:9 (P), Ez 44:21; unfitting for kings Pr 31:4. † **d.** combinations are: יַיִן הַטּוֹב Ct 7:10 = *the best wine* (rd. כִּי־יַיִן ?) Ges:§ 133. 3, R. 1; יַיִן מַלְכוּתֵי יַיִן Est 1:7 *royal wine*; יַיִן אֶצְרוֹתֵי יַיִן 1 Ch 27:27 *stores of wine, wine-supply*; יַיִן הַרְקָח Ct 8:2 *spiced wine*; יַיִן מִשְׁתֵּה הַיַּיִן *wine-feast* Est 5:6, 7:2, 7:7, 7:8; יַיִן סְבִיאֵי Pr 23:20 *wine-bibbers*; יַיִן כֶּאֱדָר wine-skin Jos 9:4, 9:13, 1 S 16:20; יַיִן נְבִלָה *id.* 1 S 1:24, 10:3, 25:18, 2 S 16:1, Je 13:12, 13:12; הַיַּיִן בַּיִת Ct 2:4 either *wine-house*, where wine is drunk, feasting-house (De al.), or *place of wine* = vineyard (Ew al.; cf. יַיִן גִּפְנֵי Nu 6:4). † **e.** metaph. of wisdom's drink Pr 9:2, 9:5, cf. Is 55:1; of יַיִן's wrath Je 25:15 (כּוֹס הַיַּיִן); of confusion sent by יַיִן, יַיִן תִּרְעֵלָה, *wine of reeling* Psalm 60:5, cf. 75:9; of יַיִן's awaking for vengeance, like a wine-shouter Psalm 78:65; of Babylon's fierce power Je 51:7; of love Ct 5:1; יַיִן חֲמָסִים Pr 4:17; in sim. of one bursting with words Jb 32:19; of disheartened proph. Je 23:9 (כְּגִבְרַת עֲבָרוֹיַיִן); of lover's mouth Ct 7:10 (v. supr.); love is better than wine Ct 1:2, 4:10.

3926 יָד [3927] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3027,3197)

יָד 1 S 4:13 Kt; err. for יָד Qr. p. 388

3927 יָבַח [3928] (Hebrew) (page 406) (Strong 3198)

† [יָבַח] **vb. Hiph.** decide, adjudge, prove, (NH Pi. וָבַח *argue with* (עָן), cf. Hithp., Hiph. *prove, correct*; Aram. Pa וָבַח Aph. אָוַבַח, *id.*)—**Hiph. Pf.** הוֹבִיחַ Is 2:4 + 5 t.; הוֹבִיחַ Gn 24:44; הוֹבִיחַ Gn 21:25; 2 ms. חָבַח־הוֹבִיחַ Gn 24:14; 1 s. sf. הוֹבִיחַ־תִּיּוֹ 2 S 7:14; *Impf.* יוֹבִיחַ Is 11:3 + 5 t.; יוֹבַח Ho 4:4 + 4 t.; יוֹבַח 1 Ch 12:17; sf. יוֹבִיחַ־נִי Psalm 141:5 + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הוֹבִיחַ Pr 9:8; *Inf. abs.* הוֹבִיחַ Lv 19:17 + 5 t.; cstr. הוֹבִיחַ Hb 1:12; הוֹבִיחַ־הוֹבִיחַ Jb 6:26; *Pt.* מוֹבִיחַ Ez 3:26 + 8 t.; pl. מוֹבִיחִים Pr 24:25; —1. *decide, judge, abs.* Gn 31:42 (E), 1 Ch 12:17, Is 11:3, Psalm 94:10; c. לֵב *decide for* Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3, Is 11:4; c. בֵּין, Gn 31:37 (E), Jb 9:33; עִם אֱלוֹהֵי לֵב לְגַבֵּר Jb 16:21. 2. *adjudge, appoint, c.* לֵב, Gn 24:14,

24:44 (J). **3.** *shew to be right, prove*, c. acc. rei and על pers. against Jb 19:5; c. אל pers. unto Jb 13:15; so *argue* before v:3, and (abs.) 15:3. **4.** *convince, convict*, c. acc. pers. Psalm 50:21 ב pers. Pr 30:6; c. ל pers. Jb 32:12. **5.** *reprove, chide*: a. of God, c. acc. pers. Jb 22:4, Psalm 50:8, 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21; c. ב obj. 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4. b. of man, abs. Ho 4:4, Ez 3:26, Jb 6:25, 6:25, Pr 24:25, 25:12; מוכיח בשער Am 5:10, Is 29:21; c. acc. pers. Gn 21:25 (E), Lv 19:17, 19:17 (H), Pr 9:8, 28:23, Je 2:19; מוכיח אלוה Jb 40:2; acc. rei Jb 6:26; c. ל, Pr 9:7, 9:8, 15:12, 19:25. **6.** *correct, rebuke*, of God, abs. Hb 1:12; c. acc. pers. Psalm 141:5, Jb 13:10, 13:10; בִּשְׂבֹט 2 S 7:14; happy the man whom God corrects Jb 5:17; for God loves him Pr 3:12; God is entreated not to correct in anger Psalm 6:2, 38:2. **Hoph.** Pf. והוכח במכאוב he is chastened also with pain Jb 33:19. **Niph.** Impf. לכו־נא וְכַחֵהּ Is 1:18 come now and let us reason together; Pt. עמו ישׁר נוכח Jb 23:7 there an upright man might reason with him; f. (pass.) וְנִכַּחַת Gn 20:16 (E), but Di SS rd. וְנִכַּחַתָּ 2 fs. Pf. and thou art set right, righted, justified. **Hithp.** Impf. יתוכח ישראל Mi 6:2 with Israel he will argue (|| ריב לי' עם).

3928 תוכחה [3929] (Hebrew) (page 407) (Strong 8433)

† תוכחה n.f. rebuke, correction;—ת' יום Ho 5:9; יום צרה ות' 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3; pl. תוכחות Psalm 149:7 (|| נקמה).

3929 תוכחת [3930] (Hebrew) (page 407) (Strong 8433)

† תוכחת n.f. argument, reproof;—ת' Pr 10:17 + 9 t.; sf. תוכחתי Hb 2:1 + 5 t.; תוכחתו Pr 3:11; pl. תוכחות Psalm 38:15 + 3 t.; cstr. תוכחות Pr 6:23, Ez 25:17; תלחות 5:15 (but latter del. Co; given by SS under תוכחה);—1. *argument, impeachment*, spoken by lips and mouth Psalm 38:15, Jb 13:6, 23:4, Hb 2:1. **2.** *reproof, chiding* Pr 1:23, 27:5; || עצה 1:25, 1:30; || מוסר 3:11, 5:12, 10:17, 12:1, 13:18, 15:5, 15:10, 15:32; ת' מוסר 6:23 reproofs for discipline; ת' חיים 15:31 reproof that giveth life; איש תוכחות 29:1 man of reproofs (who deserves them). **3.** *correction, rebuke* Psalm 39:12, 73:14; שׂבט' ות' Pr 29:15; חמה' ת' Ez 5:15, 25:17.

3930 יכל [3931] (Hebrew) (page 407) (Strong 3201)

יכל, יכל, יכול:193 vb. be able, have power prevail, endure (NH id.; Aram. יכיל; As. akālu, Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss i.)—Qal Pf. יכל Gn 32:26 + 8 t.; יכול 1 S 4:15 + 2 t.; 3 fs. יכלה Gn 36:7, Ex 2:3; 2 ms. יוכלת Ex 18:23; 1 s. יכלת' Gn 30:8 + 2 t.; sf. יכלתי' Psalm 13:5; 3 pl. יכלו Gn 13:6 + 27 t. + Jos 15:63 Qr; יכלו Ex 8:14 + 2 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יוכל Gn 13:16 + 34 t.; יוכל Jb 4:2 + 4 t.; יוכל Ho 12:5; 3 fs. תוכל Am 7:10 + 2 t.; 2 ms. תוכל Gn 15:5 + 16 t.; 1 s. תוכל Gn 19:19 + 30 t., etc. (on these Impf. forms as

irreg. Qal, v. Ges:§ 2, R. 3 Kö:i. 407 W:SG 237; others **Hoph.**); *Inf. cstr.* יִכְלֹת Nu 14:16, Dt 9:28; *Inf.*

abs. יִכְלוּ Nu 13:20, 2 Ch 32:13; יָכַל Nu 22:38, 1 S 26:25; P 8 t. (not Lv), Ez 3 t.; oft. JED Je Is:2, not seld. SK Ch;—**1.** *be able*, to do a thing, whether ability be physical, moral, constitutional, or dependent on external authority; usu. of man Gn 13:16 (J) +, but also of gods 2 Ch 32:13; 32:15, and of י Nu 14:16 (JE), Dt 9:28, Je 44:22; occasionally of inanimate things Am 7:10, Gn 36:7 (P), Ct 8:7,

Ec 1:15, 1:15, etc.: **a.** usu. sq. inf. c. לֹ (122 t.), Gn 31:35 *I am not able to rise up*; 45:1 *Joseph was not able to restrain himself*, v:3, 48:10; Ex 7:21, 7:24 *were not able to drink*, 12:39, Jos 24:19 (all E); Gn 13:16 *if a man can number the dust*, 19:19, 19:22, 43:32, 44:22, 44:26, 44:26, Ex 10:5, 19:23 (all J), Gn 15:5, Ex 15:23, Nu 11:14 (all JE) + 10 t. JE; Dt 7:17 + 10 t. D; Gn 13:6 *they could not dwell together*, 34:14, 36:7, Ex 9:11, 40:35, Nu 9:6, Jos 9:19 (all P); 1 S 3:2, 6:20, 1 K 9:21 (on || 2 Ch 8:8 and text of Ju 1:19 v. Bu:RS 8), Am 7:10, Ho 5:13, Zp 1:18, Je 6:10, 11:11, 13:23, 18:6, 19:11 +. † **b.**

sq. inf. without לֹ (27 t.; not P): Gn 37:4, Ex 2:3, 18:18, 18:23, (all E), Gn 24:50, 44:1 (J), Nu 22:37, 22:38 (JE), Dt 1:9, 7:22, 14:24, 22:29, Ju 8:3, Je 49:10, 49:23, Hb 1:13, Is 46:2, 47:11, 47:12, 57:20, La 1:14, Psalm 18:39, 36:13, 78:20, Pr 30:21, Jb 4:2, 33:5. † **c.** c. inf. implic., alw. neg., Gn 29:8 go and feed them; and they said, *We are not able, cannot* (J), Ex 8:14 (P), Is 29:11, Je 20:9, Psalm 21:12, Jon 1:13. **d.** c. neg. = *may not* (of moral inability): Gn 43:32 (J) the Egyptians *might not eat bread with the Hebrews*; Ju 21:18 *we may not give them wives*; esp. D, Dt 7:22, 12:17, 14:24, 16:5, 17:15, 22:3, 28:27, 28:35. † **e.** *be able*, sq. impf.: נִכְלֵ אֹבְלֵי אֹבְלֵי Nu 22:6 (JE) *perchance I am able*

(so that) *we smite* (v. Di; rd. perh. נִכְלֵ for אֹבְלֵי Ges:§ 120, 1 b); לֹא יִכְלוּ יָגְעוּ La 4:14 *they are unable, they touch = are unable to touch* (Dr:§ 163, Obs.) † **f.** *be able*, sq. pf. consec., only very late,

יִכְלוּ וְרָאִיתִי אֹבְלֵי Est 8:6, 8:6, lit. *how shall I be able and see?*—Also in various combinations where

English idiom would make it an auxiliary to another verb: † **g.** *able to gain, accomplish*: sq. acc לֹא

יִכְלוּ נְקִיּוֹן Ho 8:5 *how long will they be unable (to gain) innocence?* יִדְעוּתָּ תֹכֵל Jb 42:2 *I*

know that thou art able (to do) all things; יִכְלוּ אֵין הַמֶּלֶךְ יֹבֵל אֶתְכֶם דָּבָר Je 38:5 *the king is not (one*

who is) able (to do) anything with (אֶתְכֶם for אֶתְכֶם v. Gf, i.e. against) you. † **h.** *able to endure*: לֹא

יִכְלוּ אֹן וְעֲצָרָה Is 1:13 *I cannot endure iniquity and (with) a solemn assembly*, Psalm 101:5. † **i.**

able to reach, sq. לֹא, Psalm 139:6 *it is high, לֹא אֹבְלֵי לָהּ I cannot (reach) to it*. † **2.** *prevail*: **a.** *abs.*

prevail, overcome, be victor Gn 30:8 (E), 32:29 (J), Ho 12:5, 1 S 26:25, 1 K 22:22 = 2 Ch 18:21, Je

20:7, 20:11; of waves 5:22; *succeed* Is 16:12, Je 3:5 (VB *hast had they way*). **b.** sq. לֹא pers., *prevail*

against, over Gn 32:26 (J), Nu 13:30 (JE), Ju 16:5, 1 S 17:9, Je 1:19, 15:20, 20:10, 38:22, Ob 7,

Psalm 129:2, Est 6:13. **c.** once c. sf., יִכְלֵתִיו Psalm 13:5 *I have prevailed over him*, + Zc 9:15 (where

rd. יִכְלוּ for וְיִכְלוּ with LXX Targum KLo:Th LZ 1879. 564 Sta:ZAW 1881, 18). † **3.** *abs.* *have*

ability, strength, only neg. לֹא אֹבְלֵי מִשְׁאֵתוֹ Jb 31:23 *because of his loftiness I have no ability, am*

inadequate (to anything).

3931 יִכְלוּ [3932] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3081)

יִכְלוּ n.pr.m. v. יְהוֹכֵל supr. p. 220:b.

3932 יִכְלֵהוּ [3933] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3203)

† יְבִלְיָהוּ, יְבִלְיָהוּ n.pr.f. (י' *hath been able*; cf. Sab. יבִלְאֵל Hal:465) mother of king Azariah: 2 K 15:2, LXX Ξαλεια, LXXL Ιεχελια יבִלְיָהוּ 2 Ch 26:3 (Qr; Kt יבִלְיָהוּ), LXX ξααια, A LXXL Ιεχελια.

3933 יְבִנְיָה [3934] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3078,3204)

יְבִנְיָה, יְבִנְיָח (ו) v. יְהוֹיָכִין p. 220:b.

3934 יָלַד [3935] (Hebrew) (page 408) (Strong 3205)

יָלַד:497 vb. bear, bring forth, beget (NH *id.*; Aram. יָלִיד, יָלִיד, *yiled*; Ar. *walada* bear, bring forth, so Eth. *walada*: As. *alādu*, COT:Gloss)—Qal Pf. יָלַד Gn 4:18, 4:18, 4:18 + 16 t.; יָלַד Je 17:11; וַיֵּלֶד consec. Psalm 7:15; sf. יָלַדְתִּי Dt 32:18; 2 ms. sf. יָלַדְתִּי Je 2:27 Kt; Qr יָלַדְתִּי (Kö:i. 410 Ges:§ 70, 2. R. 4); 1 s. sf. יָלַדְתִּי Psalm 2:7; יָלַדְתִּיהוּ Nu 11:12, etc.; Impf. (יָלַדְתִּי Pr 27:1; 3 fs. יָלַדְתִּי Gn 17:17 + 6 t.; וַיֵּלֶד 4:1 + 61 t.; 2 fs. יָלַדְתִּי 3:16; אָלַד 18:13; וַאֲלַד 1 K 3:17; יֵלֶדוּ Is 65:23; 3 fpl. יָלַדְתִּי Je 29:6; וַיֵּלֶדְנָה Ez 23:4; וַיֵּלֶדְנִי Gn 30:39, etc.; Inf. abs. יָלַדְתִּי Jb 15:35; cstr. לֵלֶדָה Ho 9:11 + 3 t.; לֵלֶדְתִּי Gn 4:2 + 10 t.; לֵלֶדְתִּי 1 S 4:19 (Kö:i, 402, but prob. txt. err. Dr); sf. לֵלֶדְתִּי 1 K 3:18, etc.; Pt. act. יָלַדְתִּי Pr 17:21, Je 30:6, etc.; f. יָלַדְתִּי Ho 13:13 + 12 t.; יָלַדְתִּי Gn 17:19 + 4 t.; יָלַדְתִּי 16:11 + 2 t. (Kö:i. 404 f.; perh. יָלַדְתִּי intended by Kt, cf. Sta:§ 213 b); sf. Pr 23:25; יָלַדְתִּי Pr 17:25; etc.; pl.

יָלַדְתִּי Je 16:3; Pt. pass. יָלַדְתִּי 1 K 3:26, 3:27; cstr. יָלַדְתִּי Jb 14:1 + 2 t.; pl. יָלַדְתִּי 1 Ch 14:4; —1. *bear, bring forth*: a. (a mother a child,) so commonly, c. 208 t.; sq. acc. Gn 3:16, 4:1 & constantly; acc. om. 6:2 etc. = *be delivered of a child*, 1 K 3:17, 3:18, 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (in proverb c. neg., i.e. human power exhausted); of animals Gn 30:39, 31:8, 31:8, Je 14:5, 17:11 (bird laying eggs, or hatching out young), Ez 31:6, Jb 39:1, 39:2; but also of whole process of labour (cf. חוֹלַת בְּלִדְתָהּ חוֹלַת Gn 35:16 cf. v:17, 38:27, 38:28, cf. 1 S 14:19, Je 31:18, Mi 5:2 (of a man, as preposterous, Je 30:6, cf. Moses as mother of Israel Nu 11:12). b. hence in simile of distress Mi 4:9, 4:10, Is 13:8, 21:3, 42:14, Je 6:24, 13:21, 22:23, 30:6, 49:24, 50:43, Psalm 48:7, cf. Ho 13:13; יָלַדְתִּי עַל-בְּרַכִּים (Sta:ZAW 1886, 143 ff.)

Gn 30:3, 50:23 (cf. Jb 3:12). c. fig. of wicked עָמַל וַיֵּלֶד שֶׁקֶר וְהָרָה Psalm 7:15 cf. Jb 15:35 also Is 33:11; of Israelites, bringing forth wind (of vain efforts for deliverance) 26:18; וַיֵּלֶדוּ מִי וַיֵּלֶדוּ Jb 38:29; of Tyre as mother of her inhabitants Is 23:4 of Jerus. Is 51:18, 54:1, 66:7, 66:8, Ez 16:20; Isr. *bearing* disloyal children Ho 5:7; Jerus. and Sam., as Oholibah and Oholah Ez 23:37; of Babylon Je 50:12; of a day, as producing events מַה יָּלַדְתִּי יוֹם לֹא-תִדְעַע Pr 27:1; perh. of [God](#) (fig. of rock צוֹר), as mother of Isr. bringing forth with labour Dt 32:18 yet v. 2. 2. less often *beget*: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4:18, 4:18, 4:18, 10:8, 10:13, 10:15, 10:24, 10:24, 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:13, 1:18, 1:18, 1:20, Gn 22:23, 25:3 (Dt 32:18 & Nu 11:12 E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17:21, 23:23, 23:24, Dn 11:6. b. *beget*, fig. Psalm 2:7 of י' formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13:3, 13:3, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3:26, 3:27 where mother is named, 1 Ch 14:4 where father named. † **Niph.** Pf. נִוְלַדְתִּי 1 Ch 2:3 + 6 t. + נִוְלַדְתִּי Gn 21:3 acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נִוְלַדְתִּי 3:5, 20:8 (cf. Ol:§ 70, 2, R. 5); Impf. יִוְלַדְתִּי Gn 17:17 + 4 t.; יִוְלַדְתִּי Is 66:8; וַיֵּוְלַדְתִּי Gn 4:18 + 2 t., etc.; Inf. נִוְלַדְתִּי Gn 21:5; הִוְלַדְתִּי Ec 7:1; הִוְלַדְתִּי Ho 2:5; Pt. נִוְלַדְתִּי 1 K 13:2 + 3 t. (Gn 21:3 v. supr.); נִוְלַדְתִּי 48:5, 1 Ch 7:21; —*be bom*: of human beings, sq. לָ (born to such and

such a man), Gn 4:18, 10:1, 17:17, 21:3, 21:5, 46:20, 48:5, Nu 26:60, Dt 23:9, 2 S 3:2 (Qr), 5:13, 14:27, 1 Ch 2:3, 2:9, 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 20:6, 20:8, 22:9, 26:6, Jb 1:2 cf. 1 K 13:2; without לָ, Jb 3:3, 38:21, Psalm 78:6, 1 Ch 7:21, Ec 7:1 (וְיוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הַהוּדוֹ: טוֹב טוֹב שֵׁם מְשֻׁמָּן); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2:5; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66:8; people, עַם, Psalm 22:32; of animals Lv 22:27, Dt 15:19; Pt. abs. כָּל-נָשִׁים וְהַנּוֹלָד מֵהֶם Ezr 10:3; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נָרַשׁ Ec 4:14 *he was born poor*; יוֹלֵד אֶהָב הָרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה Pr 17:17; אָדָם יוֹלֵד עֵיר פָּרָא Jb 11:12, 15:7. † **Pi.** *Inf.* יִלְדְּכֶם Ex 1:16 Pt. abs. מִיִּלְדוֹת Gn 35:17 + 2 t.; pl. abs. מִיִּלְדוֹת Ex 1:15 + 5 t. in Ex 1; —*cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1:16 sq. acc.; elsewh. only Pt. f. as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35:17 (E), 38:28 (J), Ex 1:15, 1:17, 1:18, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21 (E). † **Pu.** *Pf.* יִלְדְּ Gn 4:26 + 13 t.; יוֹלֵד Ju 18:29; יָלַד Gn 41:50; יוֹלֵד Jb 5:7; יִלְדוּ Gn 6:1 + 4 t. + 2 S 3:2 Kt (Qr וַיִּנְיִלְדוּ); יִלְדוּ Psalm 90:2, etc.; Pt. (? cf. Kö:i. 433; Ges:§ 52, 2, R. 6) הַיּוֹלֵד Ju 13:8 (Bö:ii. p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לָ of father Gn 4:26, 6:1, 10:21, 10:25, 24:15 (all J), 41:50 (E), 35:26, 36:5, 46:22, 46:27 (all P), Ju 18:29, 2 S 3:2, 3:5, 21:20, 21:22, 1 Ch 1:19, Je 20:15; sq. לָ before grandmother's name Ru 4:17 cf. לָנוּ Is 9:5; sq. לָ of purpose, destiny, עַל-בְּרַכַת יוֹסֵף יוֹלֵד אָדָם לְעַמֵּל Jb 5:7; יִלְדוּ Gn 50:23 (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20:14, 22:26, cf. Ju 13:8 (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion Psalm 87:4, 87:5, 87:6; of production of mountains Psalm 90:2. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִיד Gn 11:27 +; הוֹלִיד Nu 26:58; הוֹלִיד 1 Ch 2:36 +; sf. וְהוֹלִידָה consec. Is 55:10; הוֹלִידָתָּ Gn 48:6, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִיד Gn 17:20, Ec 6:3; וַיִּוֹלֵד Gn 5:3 +; 2 ms. הוֹלִידוּ Dt 4:25 + 4 t.; אֹלִיד Is 66:9; *Imv.* הוֹלִידוּ Je 29:6; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִיד Is 59:4; *cstr. sf.* הוֹלִידוּ Gn 5:4 + 16 t.; Pt. מוֹלִיד Is 66:9; מוֹלִידִים Je 16:3; —1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5:3, 5:4, 5:4 + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25:45, Nu 26:29, 26:58 (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4:25, 28:41 (v. Di), 1 Ch 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, 2:11 + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4:18 + 8 t., Ju 11:1, 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, Je 29:6, Ez 18:10, 18:14, 47:22, Ec 5:13, 6:3, cf. Is 45:10; also Je 16:3 הַמּוֹלִידִים אֹתָם אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banuša*, e.g. VR 1:8; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38:28; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55:10, causing Zion to bring forth 66:9. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59:4 (||הָרוּן||), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context others, *beget*). † **Hoph.** *Inf.* הוֹלִידָתָּ Gn 40:20, Ez 16:5; הוֹלִידָתָּ Ez 16:4 (Co as foregoing); only אֶת-יְוָמֵי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Gn 40:20, Ez 16:4, 16:5 *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְיַלְדוּ Nu 1:18 denom. fr. תוֹלְדָתָּ *declared their pedigree* (v. Di). 2. 2. less often *beget*: a. lit., c. 22 t., alw. c. acc.; in Hex a mark of J; Gn 4:18, 4:18, 10:8, 10:13, 10:15, 10:24, 10:24, 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:10, 1:11, 1:13, 1:18, 1:18, 1:20, Gn 22:23, 25:3 (Dt 32:18 & Nu 11:12 E are dub.; P uses **Hiph.**), elsewh. Pr 17:21, 23:23, 23:24, Dn 11:6. b. *beget*, fig. Psalm 2:7 of 's formally installing king into theocratic rights. 3. Zc 13:3, 13:3, of both parents (lit.); Pt. pass. 3 t. = *child* 1 K 3:26, 3:27 where mother is named, 1 Ch 14:4 where father named. † **Niph.** *Pf.* נוֹלַד 1 Ch 2:3 + 6 t. + נוֹלַד Gn 21:3 acc. to points, but rd. Pt. (v. Di); נוֹלַדוּ 3:5, 20:8 (cf. Ol:§ 70, 2, R. 5); *Impf.* יוֹלַד Gn 17:17 + 4 t.; יוֹלַד Is 66:8; וַיִּוֹלַד Gn 4:18 + 2 t., etc.; *Inf.* הוֹלַד Gn 21:5; הוֹלַדוּ Ec 7:1; הוֹלַדָּה Ho 2:5; Pt. נוֹלַד 1 K 13:2 + 3 t. (Gn 21:3 v. supr.); נוֹלַדִּים 48:5, 1 Ch 7:21; —*be born*: of human beings, sq. לָ (born to such and

such a man), Gn 4:18, 10:1, 17:17, 21:3, 21:5, 46:20, 48:5, Nu 26:60, Dt 23:9, 2 S 3:2 (Qr), 5:13, 14:27, 1 Ch 2:3, 2:9, 3:1, 3:4, 3:5, 20:6, 20:8, 22:9, 26:6, Jb 1:2 cf. 1 K 13:2; without לָ, Jb 3:3, 38:21, Psalm 78:6, 1 Ch 7:21, Ec 7:1 (וַיּוֹם הַמָּוֶת מִיּוֹם הַהוּדוֹ: טוֹב שֵׁם מִשְׁמֵן טוֹב); metaph. of Israel (under fig. of unfaithful wife) Ho 2:5; of nation, גּוֹי, Is 66:8; people, עַם, Psalm 22:32; of animals Lv 22:27, Dt 15:19; *Pt.* מְהֵם וְהַנּוֹלֵד מֵהֵם Ezr 10:3; c. pred. or appos. on which emph. rests, נָרַשׁ Ec 4:14 *he was born poor*; יוֹלֵד אֶהָב הָרַע וְאָח לְצָרָה יוֹלֵד Pr 17:17; אָדָם יוֹלֵד עֵיר פָּרָא אָדָם Jb 11:12, 15:7. † **Pi.** *Inf.* יִלְדְּכֶם Ex 1:16 *Pt. abs.* מִיִּלְדוֹת Gn 35:17 + 2 t.; *pl. abs.* מִיִּלְדוֹת Ex 1:15 + 5 t. in Ex 1; —*cause (or help) to bring forth, viz., assist or tend as midwife* Ex 1:16 sq. acc.; elsewh. only *Pt. f.* as subst. = *midwife*; Gn 35:17 (E), 38:28 (J), Ex 1:15, 1:17, 1:18, 1:19, 1:19, 1:20, 1:21 (E). † **Pu.** *Pf.* יִלְדֵנוּ Gn 4:26 + 13 t.; יוֹלֵד Ju 18:29; יִלְדֵנוּ Gn 41:50; יוֹלֵדֵנוּ Jb 5:7; יִלְדוּ Gn 6:1 + 4 t. + 2 S 3:2 Kt (Qr וַיִּנְלְדוּ); יִלְדוּ Psalm 90:2, etc.; *Pt.* (? cf. Kö:i. 433; Ges:§ 52, 2, R. 6) הַיּוֹלֵדִים Ju 13:8 (Bö:ii. p. 244 pass. Qal); i. q. Niph. *be born*, sq. לָ of father Gn 4:26, 6:1, 10:21, 10:25, 24:15 (all J), 41:50 (E), 35:26, 36:5, 46:22, 46:27 (all P), Ju 18:29, 2 S 3:2, 3:5, 21:20, 21:22, 1 Ch 1:19, Je 20:15; sq. לָ before grandmother's name Ru 4:17 cf. לָנוּ Is 9:5; sq. לָ of purpose, destiny, לָעֵמֶל Jb 5:7; יוֹלֵד אָדָם לְעֵמֶל Gn 50:23 (E; Sam. בְּיָמַי יוֹ, cit. Di) denoting recognition of children as his; no prep. Je 20:14, 22:26, cf. Ju 13:8 (v. supr.); fig. of foreigners incorporated in spiritual Zion Psalm 87:4, 87:5, 87:6; of production of mountains Psalm 90:2. **Hiph.** *Pf.* הוֹלִידֵנוּ Gn 11:27 +; הוֹלִידֵנוּ Nu 26:58; הוֹלִידֵנוּ 1 Ch 2:36 +; sf. הוֹלִידֵנוּ consec. Is 55:10; הוֹלִידֵנוּ Gn 48:6, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹלִידֵנוּ Gn 17:20, Ec 6:3; יוֹלִידֵנוּ Gn 5:3 +; 2 ms. תוֹלִידֵנוּ Dt 4:25 + 4 t.; אוֹלִידֵנוּ Is 66:9; *Imv.* הוֹלִידֵנוּ Je 29:6; *Inf. abs.* הוֹלִידֵנוּ Is 59:4; *cstr. sf.* הוֹלִידֵנוּ Gn 5:4 + 16 t.; *Pt.* מוֹלִידֵנוּ Is 66:9; מוֹלִידֵנוּ Je 16:3; —1. *beget* (a father a child) Gn 5:3, 5:4, 5:4 + 56 t. in Gn., Lv 25:45, Nu 26:29, 26:58 (all these P, v. sub **Qal**) + Dt 4:25, 28:41 (v. Di), 1 Ch 2:10, 2:10, 2:11, 2:11 + 84 t. Chr.; Ru 4:18 + 8 t., Ju 11:1, 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7, Je 29:6, Ez 18:10, 18:14, 47:22, Ec 5:13, 6:3, cf. Is 45:10; also Je 16:3 אֲבוֹתָם אֲבוֹתָם אֲבוֹתָם, cf. freq. Assy. *abu banuša*, e.g. VR 1:8; fig. of producing dewdrops Jb 38:28; of causing the earth to bear grain Is 55:10, causing Zion to bring forth 66:9. 2. *bear*, only fig. 59:4 (הָרָוּ), of wicked, bringing forth iniquity (this favoured by context others, *beget*). † **Hoph.** *Inf.* תִּלְדֵנוּ Gn 40:20, Ez 16:5; הוֹלִידֵנוּ Ez 16:4 (Co as foregoing); only הָאֵת ה' יוֹם Gn 40:20, Ez 16:4, 16:5 *day of one's being born* = birthday. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַלְדוּ Nu 1:18 *denom. fr. תוֹלִידֵנוּ declared their pedigree* (v. Di).

3935 וְלֵד [3936] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 2056)

† וְלֵד **n.m.** offspring, child, only אֵין לָהּ וְלֵד Gn 11:30 (J); si vera l. = Ar. *walada*; Eth. *wald*: (with orig. ו);—in 2 S 6:23, where some edd. have וְלֵד Kt, וְלֵד Qr, Baer and van d. H give וְלֵד Kt.

3936 יָלֵד [3937] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3206)

† יָלֵד **n.m.**: Gn 21:8 child, son, boy, youth;—יָלֵד *abs.* Gn 4:23 +; *cstr.* Je 31:20; יָלֵד Gn 21:16 +; *pl.* יָלֵדִים 33:1 +; *cstr.* יָלֵדִי Ex 2:6 + 2 t.; יָלֵדִי Is 57:4; *sf.* יָלֵדִי Gn 30:26, 2 K 4:1; יָלֵדִיהֶם Jb 21:11;

יְלִידֵהוּן Gn 33:2 + 4 t., etc.;—**a. child = son, boy**, Gn 21:8, 21:14, 21:15, 21:16, 37:30, 42:32 (all E), 32:23 (Dinah not included), cf. 30:26, 33:1, 33:2, 33:2, 33:5, 33:5, 33:6, 33:7, 33:13, 37:14, 44:20 (all J); Ex 1:17, 1:18 (|| **בְּנֵי** v:16), 2:3, 2:6, 2:6, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, 2:9, 2:10 (all E), 21:4 (E; app. = sons + daughters, but || **בְּנֵי** v:5); pl. = offspring 21:24 (E; Hex, only Gn & Ex, JE); also Ru 1:5, 4:16, 2 S 12:15, 12:18, 12:18, 12:18, 12:18, 12:19, 12:19, 12:21, 12:21, 12:22, 12:22, 1 K 3:25 (cf. v:20), 14:12, 17:21, 17:21, 17:22, 17:23, 2 K 4:1 (cf. v:5) v:18, v:26, v:34, v:34, Is 8:18, 9:5 (|| **בְּנֵי**), Jo 4:3 (opp. **יְלִידָהּ**), Zc 8:5 (*id.*); of *young* of raven Jb 38:41; of wild goats and hinds 39:3; of cow and bear Is 11:7.

b. (little) *child, children* 1 S 1:2, 1:2, 2 S 6:23, Ezr 10:1, Ne 12:43, Jb 21:11 (|| **עוֹלָמִים**), Ho 1:2, La 4:10, Is 57:5. **c. descendants** Is 29:23, **יְלִידֵי נַכְרִים** (cf. **בֵּן**) 2:6. **d. youth** Gn 4:23 (J), 1 K 12:8, 12:10, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:8, 10:10, 10:14, Dn 1:4, 1:10, 1:13, 1:15, 1:17 cf. 2 K 2:24 (|| **נְעֻמִים נְעָרִים** v:23), Ec 4:13, 4:15. **e.** fig. of apostate Israelites **יְלִידֵי־פְשָׁע** Is 57:4 (|| **זֶרַע שְׂקָר**); cf., in good sense, **יָלַד** **שְׁעָשׂוּעִים** Je 31:20 of Ephraim (|| **בֵּן יְקִיר**).

3937 יְלִידָהּ [3938] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3207)

† **יְלִידָהּ** n.f. girl, damsel;—abs. **יְלִידָהּ** Gn 34:4, Jo 4:3; **וְיְלִידוֹת** Zc 8:5; —*marriageable girl*: of Dinah, daughter of Jacob Gn 34:4; opp. **יָלַד** Zc 8:5, Jo 4:3.

3938 יְלִידוֹת [3939] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3208)

† **יְלִידוֹת** n.f. childhood, youth;—abs. **יְלִידוֹת** Ec 11:10 (|| **שְׁחָרוֹת**); **יְלִידוֹתָהּ** 11:9; = young men **יְלִידוֹתָהּ טַל** Psalm 110:3.

3939 יְלוּד [3940] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3209)

† **יְלוּד** adj. born. (irreg. punctuation for **יְלוּד**, Dr 2 S 5:14)—**יְלוּד** Ex 1:22, 2 S 12:14; **יְלוּדִים** Jos 5:5, 2 S 5:14; **יְלוּדִים** Je 16:3; **הֵי לֵב הַבֵּן הַיְלִי** Ex 1:22 (E), 2 S 12:14 (+ **לֵהָ**); **בְּמִדְבָּר הָעַם הַיְלִי** Jos 5:5 (D); **בְּמִקוֹם הַזֶּה עַל־הַבְּנִים וְעַל־הַבְּנוֹת הַיְלוּדִים** Je 16:3; **הַיְלוּדִים לֹא** 2 S 5:14.

3940 יְלִיד [3941] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 3211)

† **יְלִיד** [יְלִיד] adj. born, only *cstr.* **וְיָלַד** Gn 17:12 + 4 t.; pl. **יְלִידֵי** 14:14 + 6 t.; **בְּיָלִיד** 2 S 21:18; —*born*, esp. of slave **בֵּית יָלִיד** born in (one's) house (opp. purchased by money) Gn 17:12, 17:13, 17:27, Lv 22:11 (all P), cf. Je 2:14 where denied of Israel; **בֵּית יְלִידֵי** *id.* Gn 14:14; pl. elsewh. subst. = *children, sons* **יְלִי הַרְפָּאִים** 2 S 21:16, 21:18 cf. **יְלִי הַרְפָּאִים** 1 Ch 20:4; **יְלִי הַעֲנָק** Nu 13:22, 13:28, Jos 15:14 (all JE).

3941 מוֹלְדָת [3942] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 4038)

† מוֹלְדָתָא n.f. kindred, birth, offspring;—מ' cstr. Lv 18:9, 18:11; sf. מוֹלְדָתַי Gn 24:4 + 3 t.; etc.; pl. sf. מוֹלְדוֹתַיח Ez 16:4; מוֹלְדָתַיח v:3; —1. *kindred* Gn 12:1 (|| ארצדך, בית אביך, 24:4 (|| ארץ), Nu 10:30 (|| id.), Gn 31:3 (|| ארץ אבותיך), 43:7 (all J); || עמ Est 2:10, 2:20, 8:6; esp. מ' ארץ land of one's kindred Gn 11:28, 24:7 (both J), 31:13 (E), Je 22:10, 46:16, Ez 23:15, Ru 2:11. 2. pl. *circumstances of birth, birth* (fig. of origin of Jerus.) מ' ארץ Ez 16:3, cf. v:4. 3. (female) *offspring, one born* Lv 18:9, 18:9, *begotten* v:11 (all H); coll. = *issue, offspring* מוֹלְדָתָא אֲשֶׁר הוֹלְדָתָא Gn 48:6 (P).

3942 מוֹלְדָה [3943] (Hebrew) (page 409) (Strong 4137)

† מוֹלְדָה n.pr.loc. town in Simeon מוֹל' Jos 19:2 = 1 Ch 28; inhabited after exile Ne 11:26; name occurs also Jos 15:26 (where prob. interpol. from Ne 11:26 v. Di); LXX Μωλαδα, etc.; identified by Rob:BR ii, 201 Guérin:Judée iii, 184 ff. with Tel *Tilh*, 4 hours E. from Beersheba = Μαλαθα Jos:Ant. xviii. 6, 2; Μαλα(α)θων, *Malatha* Lag:Onom. 214. 266. 87. 119, v. also Di

3943 מוֹלִיד [3944] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 4140)

† מוֹלִיד n.pr.m. a Judahite 1 Ch 2:29.

3944 תוֹלְדוֹת [3945] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 8435)

[תוֹלְדוֹת]:39 n.f.pl. generations, esp. in genealogies = account of a man and his descendants;—cstr. תוֹלְדוֹת Gn 2:4, Ru 4:18; תוֹלְדָת Gn 5:1 + 6 t.; תוֹלְדוֹת 36:1 + 2 t.; תוֹלְדָת 25:12; sf. תוֹלְדָתַי 1 Ch 26:31; תוֹלְדוֹתָם Ex 28:10 + 16 t.; תוֹלְדוֹתָם 1 Ch 5:7 + 5 t.; תוֹלְדוֹתָם Ex 6:16, 6:19; —a. *account of men and their descendants* Gn 5:1, 6:9, 10:1, 11:10, 11:27, 25:12, 25:19, 36:1, 36:9, 37:2, Nu 3:1, Ru 4:18, 1 Ch 1:29; *successive generations* (in) of families (מְשֻׁפָּחָת) Gn 10:32 cf. 25:13, Ex 6:16, 6:19, 28:10; *genealogical divisions*, by parentage Nu 1:20 (ת' לְמִשְׁפָּחָתָם) + 11 t. Nu 1; בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ בְּהִתְיַחֵשׁ לְמִשְׁפָּחָתוֹ 1 Ch 5:7 cf. 7:9 and prob. also 7:2 v. Be, 7:4, 8:28, 9:9, 9:34, 26:31. b. metaph. תוֹלְדוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְהָאָרֶץ Gn 2:4 lit. *begettings of heaven and earth*, i.e. *account of heaven and earth and that which proceeded from them* (cf. Dr:Intr. 5 n.) In Hex always P.

3945 תוֹלֵד [3946] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 8434)

† תוֹלֵד n.pr.loc. in Simeon 1 Ch 4:29, LXX Θουλαεμ, Α Θωλαδ, LXXL Θολαθ appar. = אֶלְתוֹלֵד q. v. supr. p. 39.

3946 יָלַל [3947] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3213)

† יָלַל vb. **Hiph.** howl, make a howling (onomatop.)—**Hiph.** Pf. וְהִילֵלוּ consec. Je 47:2; וְהִילֵלוּ consec. Am 8:3; *Impf.* יִילֵלוּ Is 15:2 + 3 t. (Ges:§ 70. 2, R. 2 Kö:i. 437, 421); וְאִילֵלוּ Je 48:31; וְאִילֵלוּ Mi 1:8; וְיִילֵלוּ Ho 7:14 (Kö:i. 421); וְיִילֵלוּ Is 52:5; וְיִילֵלוּ Is 65:14; *Imv.* הִילֵלוּ Ez 21:17, Zc 11:2; הִילֵלוּ Is 14:31, 49:3 + Je 48:20 Kt; הִילֵלוּ Is 13:6 + 13 t. + Je 48:20 Qr, + Ez 30:2 (del. LXX Co);—

utter or make a howling, give a howl, in distress, || זעק Ho 7:14, Je 47:2, Is 14:31, Je 25:34, 48:20, 48:31 (sq. על), Ez 21:17; || צעק Is 65:14 (sq. מן of occasion, source); || ספד Mi 1:8, Je 4:8, Jo 1:13; || הביש Jo 1:11; || בכה 1:5 (cf. Is 15:2, 15:3 + בכי); sq. על Je 51:8, Is 15:2, 15:3; We prop. ילילו for יגילו Ho 10:5 (others יחילו, v. גיל supr. p. 162); sq. ל Is 16:7; abs. שירות היכל Am 8:3 and palace-songs shall become howlings, Is 13:6, 16:7, 23:1, 23:6, 23:14, Je 48:39, 49:3 (Ez 30:2 v. supr.), Zp 1:11, Zc 11:2, 11:2; in cruel exultation Is 52:5 cf. De Che di.—On שחר הילל Is 14:12 cf. sub l. הלל supr. p. 237.

3947 ילל [3948] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3214)

† ילל n.[m.] howling (of beasts);— ילל ישמון ובתהו Dt 32:10 in a waste of howling of a desert (= in the howling waste of a desert; v. Dr).

3948 יללה [3949] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3215)

† יללה n.f. howling;— יללה Zp 1:10; cstr. יללה Je 25:36, Zc 11:3; יללה Is 15:8, 15:8; —howling in distress Is 15:8, 15:8 (|| זעקה), Je 25:36 (of leaders of flock, metaph. for princes; || קול צעקה), Zp 1:10 (|| id.); קול יללה Zc 11:3 (רעים metaph. for princes).

3949 ילע [3950] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3216)

ילע Pr 20:25 v. לעע p. 534

3950 ילף [3951] (Hebrew) (page 410)

ילף (√ of foll; mng. dub.; Ar. *walafa* III. is *conjunctus fuit cum aliquo*, etc., Frey; whence ילפת as an accretion? so Thes 'ab adhaerendo').

3951 ילפת [3952] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3217)

† ילפת n.f. scab, scurf, an eruptive disease, Lv 21:20, 22:22 (in both || גרב).

3952 ילק [3953] (Hebrew) (page 410)

ילק (√ of following; meaning dubious; Thes al. comp. לקק lick; Ar. *walaqa* is *hasten*, etc.)

3953 ילק [3954] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3218)

† ילק n.m.: Na 3:16 a kind of locust, abs. ילק Na 3:16 + 5 t.; ילק Jo 1:4 + 2 t.;—alw. coll.: a. as devouring || גזם, ארבה, חסיל, Jo 1:4, 1:4, 2:25; || ארבה Psalm 105:34 (of Egyptian plague), cf. Na 3:15 a (but del. We). b. in sim. of multitude of men Na 3:15 b, Je 51:14; of horses v:27 (ילק סמר). c. in sim. of scattering and disappearing Na 3:16.

3954 ילקוט [3955] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3219)

יִלְקוּט v. לקט. p. 545

3955 יְמוּאֵל [3956] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3223)

† יְמוּאֵל n.pr.m. son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15 (LXX *Ἰεμουηλ*) = יְמוּאֵל (q.v.) Nu 26:12, 1 Ch 4:24.

3956 יְמִמָּה [3957] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3224)

† יְמִמָּה n.pr.f. (cf. perh. Ar. *hima'qaah* *dove*, nom. unit. of *yama'mun* Frey)—daughter of Job Jb 42:14.

3957 יְמִלָּה [3958] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3229)

יְמִלָּה n.pr. v. יְמִלָּה sub מלא p. 571

3958 יָמָם [3959] (Hebrew) (page 410)

יָמָם (√ assumed for foll.; actual existence and meaning dubious, v. infr.)

3959 יָם [3960] (Hebrew) (page 410) (Strong 3220)

יָם:390 n.m.:Ex 14:27 sea (Ph. יָם; Ar. *yammun*, Palm. בימא *on the sea*, Vog:No. 79; on As. *iāmu*, (*āmu*), *sea*, v. DI:HWB 307 M-A:CD 52 Hpt:BAS i. 171 n.)—abs. יָם 1 S 13:5 +; יָמָה^s Gn 28:14 +; cstr. יָם Gn 14:3 + 23 t., also יָמָה^s סוּף Ex 10:19, but alw. יָם־סוּף Ex 13:18 + 22 t.; sf. יָמָה Je 51:36; pl. יָמִים Ju 5:17 + 29 t.;—*sea*: esp. **1. Mediterranean** Nu 13:29 (E), 34:5 (P), Dt 1:7 Jos 5:1, 1 K 5:23, 5:23, Jon 1:4, 1:4 + oft.; the Mediterr. is called also הַיָּם הַגְּדוֹל Nu 34:6, 34:7, Jos 15:12, 15:47, Ez 48:28 +, cf. יָם וְרֵחַב יָדַיִם 'ג' וְרֵחַב יָדַיִם Psalm 104:25; מְבוּאָה הַיָּם חֹג' הַיָּם Jos 1:4, 23:4 (v. As. name of Mediterr. *tiamtu rabitu ša sulmu šamši*, etc., Schr:Namender Meere. 171 ff.); הַיָּם הַלְּבָנוֹן Jos 9:1; הַיָּם הַחֲרוֹן הַיָּם *the hinder sea* Dt 11:24, 34:2, Zc 14:8, Jo 2:20 (in the last two opp. הַיָּם הַקְּדָמִי, v. infr.); of Mediterr. in particular part יָם פְּלִשְׁתִּים Ex 23:31 (JE); יָם יָפוֹ 2 Ch 2:15 = יָם יָפוֹ Ezr 3:7. **2. יָם־סוּף** &/s; *Red Sea*' (v. סוּף) Ex 13:18 (cf. 10:19), 15:4, Nu 14:25, Dt 1:40, Jos 2:10, Ju 11:16 + oft.; also הַיָּם Ex 14:2, 14:2, 14:9, Is 51:10, 51:10, 63:11 +; prob. also יָם־מִצְרַיִם 11:15; 'Red Sea' named or referred to c. 66 t.; יָם־סוּף clearly of יָם־סוּף;lanitic Gulf 1 K 9:26 (cf. 2 Ch 8:17). **3. Dead Sea**, יָם מְלַח *sea of salt* Gn 14:3, Nu 34:3, 34:12, Dt 3:17, Jos 3:16, 12:3, 15:2, 15:5, 18:19; הַיָּם הָעֵרֶבָה Dt 3:17, 4:49, Jos 3:16, 12:3, 2 K 14:25; הַיָּם הַקְּדָמִי Ez 47:18, Zc 14:8, Jo 2:29 (v. supr.); simply יָם Is 16:8, Je 48:32; —in יָם־עֵזָר Je 48:32 יָם is text. error, del. c. Gf Gr Che Gie. **4. Sea of Galilee** יָם כְּנַעַן Nu 34:11, Jos 13:27; יָם כְּנַעֲוֹת 12:3; simply יָם Dt 33:23. **5.** more gen. *sea*, opp. earth and (or) sky Gn 1:26, 1:28, 9:2 (P), Ex 20:11 (E), Hg 2:6 + oft. Jb Psalm Is:2 etc.; Am 6:12 rd. יָם בְּבִקְרָה for בְּקָרִים (v. בְּקָרָה); *sea* as under earth Psalm 24:2 (cf. Gn 1:10, 6:11, Ex 20:5 = Dt

5:3); fig. of *flood* of invaders, **עַל־בְּבַל הַיָּם** Je 51:42. **6.** of a *mighty river*, the Nile Na 3:8, 3:8, Is 19:5 (||הַרְוּ); cf. **הַתַּנְיִן אֲשֶׁר בַּיָּם** 27:1 and **בַּתְּנַיִם בַּיָּמִים** Ez 32:2 (sim. of Pharaoh); of Euphrates Is 21:1, Je 51:36 (acc. to Che Gf al.; Is 21:1 perhaps better of Persian Gulf, v. Di). **7.** the great basin in temple-court, called *the sea*: **וַיַּעַשׂ אֶת־הַיָּם מוֹצֵק** 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; **יָם הַנְּחֻשֶׁת** 2 K 25:13, 1 Ch 18:8, Je 52:17; **הַיָּם** alone 1 K 7:24, 7:25 + 10 t. K Ch + Je 52:20. **8.** combinations are: **a.** *shore of sea, sea-shore* **הַיָּם שְׂפַת הַיָּם** Jos 11:4, 1 K 5:9, and in sim. Gn 22:17, Ju 7:12, 1 S 13:5; **הַיָּם חוֹף הַיָּם** Jos 9:1, Ez 25:16; **חוֹף יָמִים** Gn 49:13, Ju 5:17; cf. **חֶבְל הַיָּם** Zp 2:5 *region by the sea*; so v:6 but dub., v. l. **חֶבֶל** **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* **חֹל הַיָּם** (in sim.) Gn 32:13, 41:49, Ho 2:1, Is 10:22 + oft. (v. **חֹל**); **c.** *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* **הַיָּם לְשׁוֹן** Jos 15:5, 18:19, Is 11:5. **d.** **מִיָּם עַד־יָם** Am 8:12, Zc 9:10, Psalm 72:8, cf. Mi 7:12, Zc 14:8, 14:8, Jo 2:20, 2:20, Dn 11:45. **9.** = (west, west-word (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13:14, 28:14 (J), Nu 2:18, 35:5 (P), Dt 3:27, 1 K 7:25, 1 Ch 9:24, 2 Ch 4:4, Ez 42:19 + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14:4, Dn 8:4, Psalm 107:3 (**וּמִמְּזֶרֶחַ וּמִמְּעַרְבַּי**) **מִמְּזֶרֶחַ וּמִמְּעַרְבַּי**; but rd. perh. **וּמִמִּזְמוֹן** *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11:2, 16:6 + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12:8 (J); **יָם רוּחַ עֵז** Ez 10:19 (J) *west wind*; **לְ מִיָּם** *westward* Jos 8:9, 8:12, 8:13 +; **מִמְּזֶרֶחַ** *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 26:27, Nu 3:23 + (all P), and of land Jos 5:1, 15:8, 15:10 etc., + oft. Ez; **הַיָּם דְּרֹךְ הַיָּם** = *westward* Ez 41:12; **יָם גְּבוּל** *western border* Nu 34:6, 34:6, Jos 15:2; **פְּאֵת־יָם** *west side* Ex 27:12, 38:12, Nu 35:5, Jos 18:14; **פְּאֵת דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם** Ez 41:12 (v. further **פֶּאֶה**). **3.** **b.** *sand of the sea (shore)* **חֹל הַיָּם** (in sim.) Gn 32:13, 41:49, Ho 2:1, Is 10:22 + oft. (v. **חֹל**); **חֹל** **הַיָּם** Je 5:22. **c.** *tongue (arm or gulf) of sea* **הַיָּם לְשׁוֹן** Jos 15:5, 18:19, Is 11:5. **d.** **מִיָּם עַד־יָם** Am 8:12, Zc 9:10, Psalm 72:8, cf. Mi 7:12, Zc 14:8, 14:8, Jo 2:20, 2:20, Dn 11:45. **9.** = (west, west-word (orig. *sea-ward*, fr. position of Mediterr. with ref. to Palestine, and this sense still often perceptible): with other three points of compass Gn 13:14, 28:14 (J), Nu 2:18, 35:5 (P), Dt 3:27, 1 K 7:25, 1 Ch 9:24, 2 Ch 4:4, Ez 42:19 + 6 t. Ez, Zc 14:4, Dn 8:4, Psalm 107:3 (**וּמִמְּזֶרֶחַ וּמִמְּעַרְבַּי**) **מִמְּזֶרֶחַ וּמִמְּעַרְבַּי**; but rd. perh. **וּמִמִּזְמוֹן** *from the south*, Hu Pe Bi Che); opp. east Jos 11:2, 16:6 + 16 t. Ez 48; *west* alone Gn 12:8 (J); **יָם רוּחַ עֵז** Ez 10:19 (J) *west wind*; **לְ מִיָּם** *westward* Jos 8:9, 8:12, 8:13 +; **מִמְּזֶרֶחַ** *westward*, oft. of tabernacle Ex 26:22, 26:27, Nu 3:23 + (all P), and of land Jos 5:1, 15:8, 15:10 etc., + oft. Ez; **הַיָּם דְּרֹךְ הַיָּם** = *westward* Ez 41:12; **יָם גְּבוּל** *western border* Nu 34:6, 34:6, Jos 15:2; **פְּאֵת־יָם** *west side* Ex 27:12, 38:12, Nu 35:5, Jos 18:14; **פְּאֵת דֶּרֶךְ הַיָּם** Ez 41:12 (v. further **פֶּאֶה**).

3960 יָמִים [3961] (Hebrew) (page 411) (Strong 3222)

† **יָמִים** n.[m.] appar. pl. meaning dub.; only in **וַיִּמְצָא אֶת־הַיָּמִים בְּמִדְבַּר הוּא עֵנָה אֲשֶׁר** Gn 36:24 *that is the iAna that found the יָמִים in the wilderness* when he was pasturing the asses of Šib'ōn his father; perh. *hot springs*, Vulgate *aquae calidae*; so Thes MV Dechent:ZPV vii. 1884, 172 al.; yet no suitable √ **יָמָה** (or **יָמִים**) known; v. further Di Buhl:Edomiter 46.

3961 יָמַן [3962] (Hebrew) (page 411) (Strong 541)

יָמַן (√of foll.; found in deriv. in all cogn., but orig. mng. dubious; Thes al. comp. אָמַן *confirm*, whenceright hand as the *stronger*; others fr. use of right hand in *confirming* by an oath).

3962 יָמִין [3963] (Hebrew) (page 411) (Strong 3225)

I. יָמִין:137 n.f.:Ex 15:6 (Pr 27:16 no exc., v. Now Str) right hand (NH *id.*; Sl:3 **מימון** *on the right*; Aram. יָמִינָא, *yamiyno*; Ar. *yamiynun* *right, right side, right hand, south*; Eth. *yaḵn*: *right hand, ymn*: *right side*, Sab. יָמֵן *right hand*, יָמֵן *soth*, are also quoted; As. *imnu*, *right, right side, on the right*, Dl:HWB 307)—abs. יָמִין Gn 13:9 + 40 t.; cstr. יָמִין 1 S 23:24 + 19 t.; sf. יָמִינִי Je 22:24 + 6 t., etc.; always sg.:—1. *right hand*: a. lit. of man, oft. opp. שְׂמֹאל Gn 48:13, 48:14 (cf. v:18), Dn 12:7; יָדַע יָדַע Jon 4:11 *distinguish between one's right hand and one's left*; יָמִין שְׂמֹאל Ju 5:26 (||יד); as holding the lot Ez 21:27; also of right hand as skilful Psalm 137:5; as receiving bribes 26:10 (||יד); used in false swearing יָמִין וְיָמִינִם 144:8, 144:11 *their right hand is a right hand of falsehood*; oft also c. יָד יָד־יָמִינוֹ Gn 48:17 (E) *hand of his right = his right hand* Ju 7:20, 2 S 20:9; יָד־יָמִינוֹ אֶטֶר Ju 3:15, 20:16 *bound as to one's right hand*, i.e. left-handed. b. fig., of right hand as held by י' Is 41:13, 45:1; so יָד־יָמִינִי Psalm 73:23. c. *right hand of 'i*, as instr. of delivering Israel Ex 15:6, 15:6, 15:12 +, cf. יָשַׁע יָמִינוֹ Psalm 20:7; בְּגִבּוֹרוֹת יֵשַׁע יָמִינוֹ Psalm 77:11; יָמִין עֲלִיּוֹן שְׁנוֹת 98:1; as acquiring the temple-site 78:54; as holding his servant 18:36 (line om. in || 2 S 22:36), cf. 63:9 & יָדָקִי Is 41:10; as finding, lighting upon (מצא) his enemies Psalm 21:9 (||יד); as full of צֶדֶק 48:11; as dispensing blessings 16:11 **נְעִימוֹת בִּימִינְךָ** (cf. Pr 3:16 of wisdom, personified); used in divine oath Is 62:8 (||זָרְעוּ). 2. of situation on, or direction toward, *the right*: a. of situation, c. מִן, וּמִשְׂמֹאלֵם Ex 14:22, 14:29 a wall *on their right hand and on their left hand*; similarly 2 S 16:6, 1 K 7:39, 7:49 = 2 Ch 3:17 4:6, 1 K 22:19 (= 2 Ch 18:18 c. עַל), 2 Ch 4:7; 4:8, Psalm 91:7 (||מִצְדָּדִים); for protection 16:8; מִיָּמִין 2 K 23:13, Ez 10:3; c. לְ יָמִינוֹ 1 K 2:19, so Psalm 110:1, 45:10, 109:31; c. עַל־ Zc 3:1, 1 Ch 6:24, 2 Ch 18:18 (= 1 K 22:19 c. מִן), Ne 8:4, Jb 30:12, Psalm 109:6 cf. 110:5; without prep. יָמִין הָעֵיר 2 S 24:5, Jb 23:9. b. of direction toward, lit. יָמִין נֹטָה Nu 20:17, 22:26 (both JE); יָמִין סוֹר Dt 2:27, 1 S 6:12; פָּרָץ יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל Is 54:3; also (vb. הִפְרָד in prev. cl.) Gn 13:9; יָמִין הַבַּיִט Psalm 142:5; and *looking* is implied also in Ez 1:10 (c. אֶל־; opp. אֶל, of course Gn 24:49; sq. אֶל, of course (הַלְךְ) of boundary Jos 17:1; c. לְ, Ne 12:31 (vb. om., *went*) *to the right above the wall*; fig. of moral deviation, יָמִין... מִן־הַדְּבָר Dt 17:11, so 5:29, 17:20, 28:14, Jos 1:7, 23:6, 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2; יָמִין וּשְׂמֹאל Pr 4:27; also (very late) of *the right* as morally good, לְבַב יָמִינוֹ Ec 10:2 De Reuss Now. † 3. of other parts of the body, besides hand (v.

יְד־יְמִינוּ etc. supr.): *right thigh* יֶרֶךְ יְמִינוּ Ju 3:16, 3:24; *eye* עֵין יְמִין 1 S 11:2; Zc 11:17, 11:17; esp. *שׁוֹק הַיְמָיִן* i.e. *the right (upper) leg of sacrificial animal* Ex 29:22, Lv 7:32, 7:33, 8:25, 8:26, 9:21, Nu 18:18. † 4. = *south*, because when facing east the right hand is toward the south: *צָפוֹן וְיָמִין*; (עַל־שְׂמֹאלוֹ) Ez 16:46 *מִיְמִינָה יֵשֵׁב*; v:24; *מִיְמִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן* 1 S 23:19; *מִיְמִין הַיְשִׁימוֹן* 89:13; perh. also 107:3, v. 9.

3963 יְמִינִי [3964] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3227)

† I. יְמִינִי **adj.** Kt *right hand, on the right*: יָכִין 2 Ch 3:17 the name of *the one on the right* was Yakin; *צָדֵךְ הַיְמִינִי* Ez 4:6 *thy right side* (Qr in both הַיְמִינִי, v. infr.)

3964 יְמִינִי [3965] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3228,1145)

† II. יְמִינִי **adj. gent. fr.** בְּגִימָן, abbrev. for בְּגִימֵינִי (q.v.);—אֶרֶץ יְמִינִי 1 S 9:4; *אִישׁ יְמִינִי* 2 S 20:1, Est 2:5; *בְּגִימֵי אִישׁ יְמִינִי* 1 S 9:1.

3965 יָמַן [3966] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 541,3231)

† II. יָמַן **vb. denom. Hiph.** go to or choose the right, use the right hand;—*Impf.* 1 s. coh. *יֵאמְנָה* Gn 13:10 (J) *then I will go to the right* (opp. *וְאֶשְׂמְאִלָּהּ*); 2 mpl. *תֵּאמְנוּ* Is 30:21, fig. of turning aside from right course of life (*וְתִשְׂמְאִלוּ*); *Inf. cstr.* in phr. *דָּבַר אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶם־אֵשׁ לְהֵמִין וְלֹא־לְשִׁמֹּל* *דָּבַר אֲדֹנָי הַמֶּלֶךְ אֶם־אֵשׁ לְהֵמִין וְלֹא־לְשִׁמֹּל* 2 S 14:19 it is surely impossible *to turn the right or to the left*, etc.; *Imv. fs.* *הֵימָנִי* Ez 21:21 *go to the right!* (opp. *הֵשְׂמִלִי*); *Pt. pl. use the right hand*: *וּמִשְׂמְאֵלִים בְּאֲבָנִים וּבַחֲצִים* 1 Ch 12:2 *using the right hand and the left hand with stones and with arrows in the bow* (i.e. in throwing and shooting).

3966 יְמָנִי [3967] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3233)

† יְמָנִי **adj.** right hand, right—m. of pillar *הַיְמָנִי* 1 K 7:21 = *הַיְמָנִי* in || 2 Ch 3:17 Qr (Kt *הַיְמִינִי*); f. of side of house (temple): *כְּתָף הַבַּיִת* 1 K 6:8, 7:39 (*מִיְמִינֵהוּ*); 2 K 11:11 (opp. *הַשְּׂמֹאלִית*), Ez 47:1, cf. v:2, 2 Ch 4:10, 23:10 (opp. *הַשְּׂמֹאלִית*); elsewhere of parts of body (P): *right ear, hand and foot* *הַיְמָנִית* [הַיְמָנִית] + *הַיְמָנִית* + *הַיְמָנִית* Ex 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28; *right finger* *הַיְמָנִית* 14:16, 14:27; cf. also *right side*, m. *צָדֵךְ הַיְמִינִי* Ez 4:6 Qr (Kt *הַיְמִינִי*).

3967 יָמִין [3968] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3226)

† II. יָמִין **n.pr.m.** 1. son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, Nu 26:12, 1 Ch 4:24. 2. man of Judah 1 Ch 2:27. 3. Levite (?) name, time of Ezra Ne 8:7.

3968 יְמִינִי [3969] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3228)

† יַמִּינִי **adj. gent.** of II. יַמִּינִי 1; only c. art. as subst. coll. Nu 26:12.

3969 יַמְנָה [3970] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 3232)

† יַמְנָה **n.pr.m.** (cf. perh. Ar. *yamnun* good fortune, *yamnaa*^h un right side)—**1.** a son of Asher Gn 46:17, Nu 26:44, also (for adj. gent.) v:44 = the family of *the Yimnites* 1 Ch 7:30. **2.** a Levite 2 Ch 31:14.

3970 תִּימָן [3971] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8486)

† I. תִּימָן **n.f.:** Is 43:6 south, south wind, chiefly poet., P & Ez (lit. *what is on the right* (hand), i.e. as one faces east; v. Wetzst:Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Ges. 1878, 390)—abs. 'ת Zc 9:14 + 6 t. ('הת' only Zc 6:6); תִּמָּן Jb 9:9; c. ה loc. תִּימָנָה Ex 26:18 + 12 t.;—

1. a. south, southern quarter of sky, לְתִימָן Jb 39:26 (of flight of bird); of constellations 'ת חֲדָרֵי ת' 9:9; 'ת סְעָרוֹת Zc 9:14 *whirlwinds of the south*; of territory, *the south* Is 43:6 (opp. צָפוֹן), also 'ת אֶרֶץ הַת' Zc 6:6 (opp. צָפוֹן אֶרֶץ); 'ת נִגְבָּה מְקֻצָּה Jos 15:1 *southward at the end of the south*, i.e. in the remotest south (of the land);—see also II. 'ת. **b.** c. ה loc. *toward the south*, esp. in topograph. description (oft. with other points of compass), תִּימָנָה פָּאֵת Ex 26:18 (P), 'ת 'נ Ez 47:19, 'ת נִגְבָּה Ex 27:9, 36:33, 38:9 (all P), Ez 47:19, 48:28; + צֶלַע *side* Ex 26:35, יַרְדֵּךְ Nu 3:29 (both P); also Nu 2:10, 10:6 (P); 'ת וּמִזְרְחָהּ וְתִימָנָה וְצָפֹנָה Dt 3:27; ה loc. in redundant in דָּרְדְּךָ Ez 21:2 turn they face *southward* (|| דָּרוֹם and נִגְבָּה). **2.** *south wind* Psalm 78:26 (קָדִים in || cl.), Ct 4:16 (צָפוֹן in || cl.)

3971 תִּימָן [3972] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8487)

† II. תִּימָן **n.pr. (m. et) loc.** a N. district of Edom, poet. often = Edom Am 1:12 (|| אֱדוֹם v:11, and בְּצֻרָה Ob 9 (|| הִרְעִשׂוּן)), Je 49:7, 49:20, Ez 25:13 (all || אֱדוֹם); Hb 3:3 (|| הִרְפְּאוּן); prob. also Jos 12:3, 13:4 (both D); in Gn 3:6 (P) as name of an Edomite chief, son of אֱלִיפֹז and grandson of Esau v:11 = 1 Ch 1:36; v:42 = 1 Ch 1:53; so תִּימָן Gn 36:15.—Vid. further Buhl:Edomiter 30.

3972 תִּימָנִי [3973] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8489)

† תִּימָנִי **adj. gent.** alw. c. art. אֱלִיפֹז הַתִּימָנִי (v. supr.) Jb 2:11, 4:1, 15:1, 42:7, 42:9 = הַתִּמְנִי 22:1; = n.pr.coll. 'ת אֶרֶץ הַת' Gn 36:34 *the land of the Temanites* = 1 Ch 1:45.

3973 תִּימָנִי [3974] (Hebrew) (page 412) (Strong 8488)

† תִּימָנִי appar. **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:6.

3974 יַמְנָע [3975] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3234)

יַמְנָע v. sub מְנַע p. 586

3975 יִמַּר [3976] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3235)

יִמַּר **vb.** assumed in Thes to expl. **Hiph.** הִימַיר = הִימַיר Je 2:11, and **Hithp.** הִתְיַמַּרוּ Is 61:6; but on הִימַיר v. מוּר (Kö:i. 457), and הִתְיַמַּרוּ is prob. from אָדַר q.v. supr. p. 56:b.

3976 יִמָּרָה [3977] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3236)

יִמָּרָה v. sub מָרָה p. 598

3977 יִמַּשׁ [3978] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3237)

יִמַּשׁ **vb.** (si vera l.) touch, **Hiph.** *Imv. sf.* וְהַיְמַשֵּׁנִי Kt (i.e. וְהַיְמַשֵּׁנִי Qr) Ju 16:26 (יְהַמְשִׁנִּי) and *let me touch* (no doubt txt. error for הַמְשִׁנִּי from מִשַּׁשׁ, q.v.)

3978 יִנָּה [3979] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3238)

יִנָּה **vb.** suppress (?), **oppress, maltreat** (NH **Hiph.** vex with words; so **Aram. Aph.** אֲוַנִּי, but also **Targum** for Heb. הוֹנָה *maltreat*; **Ar.** *wanay* is *laxus, debilis fuit, IV. debilitavit, defatigavit*, but connex. dub.)—**Qal Impf.** 1 pl. *sf.* יִנָּה Psalm 74:8; *Pt.* יוֹנָה Je 25:38 + 3 t. + Psalm 123:4 (v. *infr.*);—*suppress* (?) *sq. acc.* Psalm 74:8 (text dub.); elsewhere *oppress*; *Pt. abs. as adj.* הַיּוֹנָה Zp 3:1; *subst. f. coll.* הַיּוֹנָה *oppressors* Je 25:38 (but rd. הָרַב for הָרוֹן, with LXX Ew Hi Gf Ke etc., as 46:16, 50:16); Psalm 123:4 Qr יוֹנָה לְגֵאֵי יוֹנָה *proudest oppressors* (st. *cstr. in superlat.*, cf. Ges:§ 133, 3, R. 1; yet most follow Kt לְגֵאֵי יוֹנָה, and der. from גֵּאֵיוֹן q.v. p. 145 supr.) **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹנָה Ez 18:12, 18:16; הוֹנוּ 22:7, 22:29; *Impf.* יוֹנָה 18:7; 2 ms. תִּינָה Ex 22:20; תוֹנוּ Dt 23:17; יוֹנוּ Ez 45:8; תוֹנוּ Lv 19:33 + 2 t.; תנוּ Je 22:3; *Inf. sf.* הוֹנָה Ez 46:18; *Pt. מוֹנִיךְ* Is 49:26;—*oppress, maltreat, sq. acc.*, esp. of ill-treatment of poor and weak, partic. of the גֵּר, the ‘stranger,’ sojourner, by the rich and powerful, Ex 22:20 (JE), Lv 19:33, 25:14, 25:17 (H), Dt 23:17, Je 22:3, Ez 18:7, 18:12, 18:16, 22:7, 22:29, 45:8, 46:18; of a foreign oppressor only Is 49:26.

3979 יִנּוּחַ [3980] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3239,3241)

יִנּוּחַ v. נוּחַ; יִנּוּם v. נוּם p. 629-30

3980 יִנָּק [3981] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3243,5143)

יִנָּק **vb.** suck (NH *id.*; **Aram.** יִנָּק, *yinaq*, and deriv.; **As.** *êniku*, *suck*, SASm:Asrb. i, Gloss, *mušeniktu*, *nurse*, Jen:ZA, 1886, 402)—**Qal Pf.** וַיִּנָּקְתָּ consec. Is 60:16; וַיִּנָּקְתֶּם 66:12; *Impf.* יִנָּקְתָּ Jb 20:16; יִנָּקְתָּ 3:12; יִנָּקְתָּ Is 60:16; יִנָּקְתָּ Dt 33:19; יִנָּקְתָּ Is 66:11; *Pt.* יוֹנָקְתָּ Dt 32:25 + 7 t.; יוֹנָקְתָּ Nu 11:12; יוֹנָקְתָּ Psalm 8:3; יוֹנָקְתָּ Jo 2:16;—*suck*, of infant at mother's breast, abs. Jb 3:12; metaph. of abundance and honour of Jerusalem in future, Is 66:11 abs.; *sq. acc.* of breast 60:16, acc. of milk v.16, 66:12; *sq. acc.* פְּתָנִים רֵאשׁ פְּתָנִים Jb 20:16 of punishment of wicked; *pt. sq. acc.* יוֹנָקְתָּ אֲמִי Ct

8:1; cstr. יֹנְקֵי־שָׁדִים Jo 2:16; elsewh. as subst., *suckling, babe* Nu 11:12, Dt 32:25 (opp. אִישׁ שִׁיבָה); עוֹלָל || 1 S 15:3, 22:19, Psalm 8:3, Je 44:7, La 2:11; || עוֹלָל 4:4; cf. Jo 2:16; || גְּמוּלָה Is 11:8; — on Is 53:2 v. יֹנֵק infr. **Hiph. Pf.** הִינִיקָה Gn 21:7; הִנִּיקוּ La 4:3; **Impf. sf.** וַיִּנְקֶהוּ Dt 32:13; 3 fs. תִּינֵק Ex 2:7; וַתִּנֶּק 1 S 1:23; וַתִּנְקֶהוּ Ex 2:9; **Imv. fs. sf.** הִינְקֶהוּ v:9; **Inf.** לְהִינִיק 1 K 3:21; **Pt.** מִינְקָתָהּ Ex 2:7; cstr. *id.* Gn 35:8; מִינְקָתוֹ 2 K 11:2; מִינְקָתוֹ 2 Ch 22:11; מִנְקָתָהּ Gn 24:59; מִינְקוֹתָהּ 32:16; מִינְקָתָהּ Is 49:23; —*give suck to, nurse*, sq. acc. Gn 21:7, 1 K 3:21, Ex 2:7, 2:9, 1 S 1:23; cause to suck honey, fig. Dt 32:13 (2 acc.); of animals La 4:3 sq. acc.; pt. fem.= *nursing*, מִינְקָתָהּ Ex 2:7 lit. *a nursing woman, a nurse*; מ' alone as subst. = *nurse* Gn 24:59 (J), 35:8 (E; דְּבָרָה), 2 K 11:2, 2 Ch 22:11; metaph. Is 49:23; of camels גְּמָלִים מִינְקוֹתָהּ Gn 32:16.

3981 יֹנֵק [3982] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3126)

† יֹנֵק **n.m.** young plant, sapling (*sucker*)—Is 53:2 (|| שָׂרָשׁ) in sim. of the suffering servant of '.

3982 יֹנְקָתָהּ [3983] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3127)

† יֹנְקָתָהּ **n.f.** young shoot, twig (= foregoing)—יֹנְקָתוֹ Jb 8:16 + 2 t.; יֹנְקוֹתָיו Ho 14:7; יֹנְקוֹתָיו Ez 17:22; יֹנְקוֹתָיָהּ Psalm 80:12; —*shoot, twig*, of tree Jb 14:7; cf. wicked under fig. of tree Jb 8:16, 15:30; Israel under fig. of olive-tree Ho 14:7, of cedar Ez 17:22, of vine Psalm 80:12.

3983 יִנְיָקָהּ [3984] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3242)

† יִנְיָקָהּ **n.f.** *id.*, only pl. sf. יִנְיָקוֹתָיו Ez 17:4 of Israel under figure of cedar.

3984 יִנְשׂוּף [3985] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3244)

יִנְשׂוּף, יִנְשׂוּף v. sub נִשְׂף p. 676

3985 יָסַד [3986] (Hebrew) (page 413) (Strong 3245)

† יָסַד **vb.** establish, found, fix (NH *id.*, esp. Pi.; Aram. יָסַד; perh. orig. *fix firm* or *close*; Ar. *wsa'dun pillow*; vb. denom. II. *fix as a pillow against one*; v. *lean against, recline*, Lane:2940 Saad Gn 28:11; in Heb. usu. *fix firm* so as to *found*)—**Qal Pf.** יָסַד Psalm 104:5, Pr 3:19; sf. יָסַדְהָּ Psalm 24:2 + 3 t.; 3 fs. יָסַדְהָּ Is 48:13; יָסַדְתָּ Psalm 104:8; יָסַדְתָּ 102:26; sf. יָסַדְתּוּ Hab 1:12; יָסַדְתֶּם Psalm 89:12, 119:152; וַיִּסְדְּתֶיךָ consec. Is 54:11; **Inf.** וַיִּסְדּוּ Ch 24:27; לְסֹד 31:7 (v. Ges:§ 69, 2, R. 1; Baer (לְ)יָסַד Is 51:16; יָסַדְיָהּ Jb 38:4; יָסַדוּ Ezr 3:12; **Pt.** יָסַד Is 51:13, Zc 12:1 + Is 28:16 (Che:crit. n., MT יָסַד);—*found, establish*, c. acc., the earth Psalm 24:2 (|| כּוֹנֵן), cf. 78:69 (obj. om.), 89:12, 102:26, 104:5 cf. v:8 (sq. לְ), Pr 3:19, Is 48:13, Jb 38:4, Is 51:13, 51:16, Zc 12:1, vault of heaven Am 9:6; of *founding* the second temple Ezr 3:12, of restoration under Joash, **Inf.** יָסַד 2 Ch 24:27; metaph. of future Israel Is 54:11; of ' , *establish* the Chaldaean (as his instrument) לְהוֹכִיחַ for correction Hb 1:12

(||שׁים), his commandments Psalm 119:152; in weakened sense (si vera l.) יִסַּד לְצִיִּים Is 23:13
appoint a city for desert-creatures (on meaning in context, v. Di); *appoint, fix* Ezr 7:9 emend. (v. יִסַּד);
found, begin, heaps of offerings in 's house 2 Ch 31:7. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִסְּדוּ Psalm 2:2; *Impf.* 2 ms.
 תִּסְּדוּ Is 44:28; *Inf.* הִסְּדוּהָ Ex 9:18; הִיִּסְּדוּ Psalm 31:14; —1. *fix or seat themselves close together*
sit in conclave Psalm 2:2, 31:14 (> Bae from *suwdo*, δμῖλια), but Lag's emend. נוֹעְדוּ is prob. (cf. Ne
 6:2). 2. *be founded*, Is 44:28 (temple), Ex 9:18 (Egypt). **Pi.** Pf. יִסַּד Is 14:32 + 3 t.; יִסְּדוּ 1 K 16:34;
 יִסְּדוּ Psalm 8:3; יִסְּדוּ Zc 4:9, Ezr 3:10; *Impf.* יִיִּסְּדוּהָ Jos 6:26; *Inf.* לִיִּסַּד 1 K 5:31; —1. *found* (= **Qal**), sq. act., city Jos 6:26 (JE), 1 K 16:34, temple 1 K 5:31, Zc 4:9, Ezr 3:10; Zion Is 14:32, 28:16
 יִסַּד הַנְּגִי (rd. יִסַּד; v. supr.) 2. *establish* Psalm 8:3 sq. עָזַר; *appoint, ordain* (late) 1 Ch 9:22 (sq. acc.),
 Est 1:8 (abs.) **Pu.** Pf., יִסַּד 1 K 6:37 + 2 t.; יִסַּד Ezr 3:6 *Pt.* מִיִּסָּד 1 K 7:10; מִיִּסָּדִים Ct 5:15; *be*
founded, be laid, of a foundation 1 K 6:37, Ezr 3:6, Hg 2:18, Zc 8:9; *Pt.* = subst. foundation 1 K 7:10,
 cf. מוֹסַד infr.; pillars set on bases, sim. of legs Ct 5:15. **Hoph.** *be founded: Inf.* הוֹסַד 2 Ch 3:3, Ezr
 3:11; *Pt.* מוֹסַד Is 28:16; —*the being founded, founding*, ' על הוֹסַד בֵּית ' Ezr 3:11 *because of the*
founding (laying the foundation) of the house of '; וְאֵלֶּה הוֹסַד שְׁלֹמֹה 2 Ch 3:3 and this
 is (lit. these are) *the founding of Solomon to build the house of God*, i.e. *this is the foundation which*
Solomon laid for building, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹסַד מוֹסַד Is 28:16 *a foundation founded*, i.e. *well laid* (cf. חִפְּשׁ
 מְחַפְּשׁ, מְחַפְּשׁ).

3986 יִסַּד [3987] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3246)

† יִסַּד n.[m.] foundation, beginning, Ezr 7:9 הַמְּעֵלָה יִסַּד, but rd. rather, c. LXX, יִסַּד (הוא = Ezra subj.), v. Ry.

3987 יִסוּד [3988] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3247)

† יִסוּד n.f.:Ezr 13:17 (m.:Jb 22:16) foundation, base, abs. יִסוּד Hb 3:13 + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Ex 29:12 + 9
 t.; sf. יִסְדוּ; Ez 13:14; יִסְדוּם Jb 4:19, 22:16; יִסְדִּיהָ Mi 1:6; יִסְדִּיתִי La 4:11; יִסְדוּתִי Ez 30:4; —1.
foundation of city (wall) Mi 1:6, Psalm 137:7, cf. La 4:11; fig. of Egypt Ez 30:4; יִסְדוּתִי 2 Ch
 23:5 one of gates of temple (but rd. שׁוֹר 'שׁ 2 K 11:6 or סוֹס 'שׁ [rather 'שׁ הַסּוֹסִים] Th Klo); fig. of
 men בְּעֶפְרָת יִסְדוּתִי; יִסְדוּתִי חֲמֹר שְׁכֵנִי ||; יִסְדוּתִי Jb 4:19, cf. 22:16; of righteous Pr 10:25; of hostile prince under fig.
 of house Hb 3:13 (details obscure, v:b prob. corrupt, v. We); of false prophecies under fig. of wall of
 defence Ez 13:14. 2. *base, bottom*, of altar Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34, 5:9, 8:15, 9:9 (all
 P).

3988 יִסוּדָה [3989] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3248)

† יִסוּדָה n.f. foundation = city founded; יִסוּדָתוֹ בְּהַר־רִיִּקְדָּשׁ Psalm 87:1 (|| שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן) (אֵהָב 'י שְׁעָרֵי צִיּוֹן).

3989 מוֹסַד [3990] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4143)

† מוֹסֵד **n.m.** Is 28:16 foundation, foundation-laying;—מוֹסֵד Is 28:16 (v. יֹסֵד Hoph.); מוֹסֵד בֵּית י' †
עַד־הַיּוֹם 2 Ch 8:16 *until day (of) the foundation laying of the house of י'*.

3990 מוֹסְדָה [3991] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4145,4328)

† מוֹסְדָה **n.f.** foundation, appointment, מִטֵּה מוֹסְדָה Is 30:32 *rod of appointment* (cf. Hb 1:12 יֹסֵד),
appointed rod (of punishment); pl. cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Ez 41:8 Qr, must mean *foundations* (si vera 1.); Kt
perhaps intends **Pu.** *Pt.* מִיִּסְדוֹת *founded, and furnished with foundation* (conject. emendation by Co).

3991 מוֹסֵד [3992] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4144,4146)

† מוֹסֵד [מוֹסְדָה] **n.m.**:Psalm 18:8 foundation;—pl. abs. מוֹסְדוֹת Je 51:26; cstr. מוֹסְדוֹת Psalm 18:16 = 2 t.;
מִסְדוֹת 2 S 22:16; מוֹסְדֵי Dt 32:22 + 6 t.; מִסְדֵי Mi 6:2; —*foundations* לְמִן אֲבָן Je 51:26; מוֹסְדֵי
אֲרָץ *foundations of the earth* Mi 6:2, Is 24:18, Je 31:37, Psalm 82:5, Pr 8:29; מ' הָא' Is 40:21; מ'
תֵּבֵל Psalm 18:16 = 2 S 22:16; מ' הָרִים Dt 32:22, Psalm 18:8; 2 S 22:8 has (less well) מ' שָׁמַיִם; מ'
דוֹר־וְדוֹר Is 58:12 (|| תְּרַבּוֹת עוֹלָם) i.e. ancient foundations, now ruined.

3992 מִסֵּד [3993] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 4527)

† מִסֵּד **n.[m.]** foundation;—מִמִּסֵּד 1 K 7:9 || עַד־הַטְּפָחוֹת; Co rds. מִסֵּד also Ez 41:8 (for MT
מ(י)סְדוֹת).

3993 יֹסֵד [3994] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3251,5480)

† יֹסֵד, only in יִסַּח Ex 30:32 rd. יוֹסַח v. סוּךְ (Kö.i. 436). p. 691

3994 יִסְכָּה [3995] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3253)

† יִסְכָּה **n.pr.f.** (etym. dubious)—a daughter of הֶרֶן, and sister of מְלִכָּה Gn 11:29, LXX *Ιεσχα*.

3995 יִסְמְכִיָּהוּ [3996] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3253)

יִסְמְכִיָּהוּ v. sub סַמְךָ p. 702

3996 יֹסֵף [3997] (Hebrew) (page 414) (Strong 3254)

יֹסֵף:214 **vb.** add (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֹסֵפִי, *'awsep* Ph. יֹסֵף; MI:29 יִסְפֵּתִי, I:21 לִסְפֵּת; Sab.
יֹסֵף Hom:ZMG 1892, 530; As. *esépu* dub. (ešēpu DI)—† **Qal Pf.** יֹסֵף Gn 38:26 + ; יִסְפֵּף Gn 8:12;
יִסְפֵּף consec. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31; יִסְפֵּף Is 26:15, 2 Ch 9:6; וַיִּסְפֵּף Dt 19:9, etc.; *Imv.* סִפּוּ Is 29:1,
Je 7:21; + *Inf. cstr.* לִסְפֵּף for MT לִסְפּוֹת Nu 32:14, Is 30:1 (Ges:§ 69. 2. R); *Pt.* יוֹסֵף (rd. יוֹסֵף) Is
29:14, 38:5 (Kö.i. 403 adds Ec 1:18 יוֹסֵף, fr. form and connexion less likely); pl. יִסְפִּים Dt 5:22; —
add sq. acc. + עַל 1 S 12:19, Je 7:21, 45:3, Is 29:1, 30:1, 38:5, Dt 19:9 (+ עוֹד), Lv 22:14, 26:21,

27:13, 27:15, 27:19, 27:27 sq. acc. 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Nu 32:14, 2 Ch 9:6 sq. על (no acc.;
 (שִׂמְעֵתִי יִסְפֹּת עַל־הַשְּׂמוּעָה אֲשֶׁת sq. לְ (no acc.) = increase Is 26:15, 26:15 (לִגְדֹי יִסְפֹּת); sq.
 acc. increase, have more 29:19 (שְׂמֹחָה) (יִסְפּוּ עַנְוִים בִּיהוּה שְׂמֹחָה); 14 t. sq. inf. Gn 8:12 (אֵלֹו עוֹד לֹא)
 יִסְפָּה שׁוֹב, i.e. it did not again return unto him), 38:26 (+ עוֹד), Lv 26:18, Nu 32:15 (+ עוֹד), Dt 5:22 (+
 עוֹד), 20:8, Ju 8:28, 13:21 (+ עוֹד), 1 S 7:13 (+ עוֹד), 15:35, 27:4 (עוֹד יוֹסֵף עוֹד), 2 S 2:28 (+
 עוֹד), 2 K 6:23 (+ עוֹד), Is 29:14; cf. Nu 11:25, Dt 5:19, where inf. not expressed, but implied from
 context; both c. לֹא and did not do it again. † Niph. Pf. נוֹסֵף Je 36:32; 'נָ: consec. Ex 1:10, Nu 36:3;
 3 fs. וְנוֹסְפָה consec. Nu 36:4; Pt. וְנוֹסֵף Pr 11:24; נוֹסְפוֹת Is 15:9; —1. join (intr.), join oneself to (עָל) Ex 1:10
 2. be joined, added to (עָל) Nu 36:3, 36:4, Je 36:32; pt. abs. is increased Pr 11:24; pt. fem.
 pl.= things added, additions (i.e. additional calamities) Is 15:9. Hiph. 172 Pf. הוֹסִיף 2 K 24:7; הוֹסִיפוּ 1
 K 10:7, etc.; Impf.: 164 יוֹסִיף Jos 23:18 +; juss. יוֹסֵף Gn 30:24 +; יוֹסֵף (bef. tone) Pr 1:5, 9:9; יוֹסֵף Is
 7:10 +; יוֹסֵף 1 S 18:29; 2 ms. תוֹסִיף Am 7:13 +; juss. תוֹסֵף Dt 13:1; תוֹסֵף Jb 40:32; תוֹסֵף Pr 30:6;
 תוֹסֵף Ho 1:6 +; volunt. תוֹסֵף 9:15; אִסֵּף Dt 18:16 + Ez 5:16 (del. Co); אִסְפָּה 2 S 12:8 + prob. Dt
 32:28 (for MT אִסְפָּה); 3 mpl. יוֹסְפוּ 1 K 19:2; 2 mpl. תוֹסְפוּ Is 1:5 +; תוֹסְפוּ Gn 44:23 + 2 t.;
 תוֹסְפוּ Ex 5:7 (per contr. 2 S 6:1, Psalm 104:29, cf. sub אִסֵּף, etc.; Pt. pl. מוֹסִיפִים Ne 13:18; Inf.
 cstr. הוֹסִיף Lv 19:25 + 3 t.; —1. add (= Qal), sq. acc.+ עָל 2 K 20:6, Lv 5:16, 5:24, 27:31, Nu 5:7, Jb
 34:37 (Elihu), Psalm 61:7, Pr 16:23, Ez 5:16 (v. supr.), Ne 13:18 + Dt 32:23; sq. acc.+ לְ Gn 30:24, Pr
 3:2 gn; sq. acc.+ אֵל 1 K 10:7 (i.e. thou hast more wisdom and prosperity than is reported); sq. acc. +
 הוֹסִיפִי חֲכָמָה עַל כָּל־ הוֹסִיפִי עַל־כָּל־תְּהִלָּתָךְ Psalm 71:14 (i. e. increase); הוֹסִיפִי לְפָנַי Ec 1:16 (וְגִדְלִיתִי) (i.e. gain more); cf. 2:9 (וְגִדְלִיתִי) (i.e. yield more); אִחְאָב לְעֵשׂוֹת לְהַכְעִיס אֶת־יְהוָה... מִכָּל וְגו' יוֹסֵף 1 K 16:33 (did more to
 provoke); add to, increase (sq. על), no obj. expr. ה' עָל־חַטָּאתָנוּ Ch 28:13; Ezr 10:10; Ec 3:14 (opp. לְגִרַע), cf. Dt 4:2, 13:1, 1 K 12:11, 12:14, 1 Ch 22:14, 2
 Ch 10:11, 10:14, Pr 30:6, Psalm 115:14; sq. אֵל (no other obj. expr.) Ez 23:14; = give in addition
 וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה (לְךָ מִה־יִתְּנוּ) Psalm 120:4 (מִה־יִסִּיף לְךָ); esp. in phr. וְכֹה יוֹסִיף כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה (לְךָ מִה־יִתְּנוּ) Psalm 120:4 (|||); 1 S 3:17 so may God do to thee and more also, 14:44, 20:13, 25:22, 2 S 3:9
 (זֹכֶה יוֹסִיף לוֹ), v.35, 19:14, 1 K 2:23, 2 K 6:31, Ru 1:17; subj. heathen gods 1 K 19:2, 20:10; c. acc.
 אִמְצָן add strength = grow stronger Jb 17:9, cf. Pr 1:5, 9:9, Ec 1:18, 1:18, also Is 1:5, Pr 16:21;
 also, where subj. different from indirect obj. Pr 10:27 (יִרְאֵת י' יוֹסִיף יָמִים), 19:4, 23:23 = multiply
 אֲלֵהֶם כָּהֶם וְכָהֶם מֵאָה פְעָמִים וְיוֹסִיף י' Dt 1:11 cf. 1 Ch 21:3; אֲלֵהֶם כָּהֶם פְעָמִים ה'עֲלִיכֶם כָּכֶם
 לְמִשְׁנֵה וְיוֹסִיף י' 2 S 24:3; cf. אֲלֵהֶם אֶת־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר לְאִיֹּב לְמִשְׁנֵה וְיוֹסִיף י' 2.a. sq. inf. (with or without לְ)

add to do = do again or more (in Hex only JE & D); + עוֹד Gn 8:21, 8:21, 18:20, 37:5, 37:6, Ex 10:29, 14:13, Nu 25:15, Dt 3:26, 17:16, 19:20, 28:68, Ju 9:37, 20:28, 1 S 3:6, 18:29 (increase), 23:4, 27:4 (Kt), 2 S 2:22, 5:22, 7:20 (inf. om. In || 1 Ch 17:18), 14:10, 18:22, 2 K 24:7, Am 7:8, 7:13, 8:2, Is 8:5, 10:20, 23:12, 51:22, Na 2:1, Zp 3:11, Je 31:12, Ez 36:12, Psalm 10:18, 78:17; inf. om. Pr 19:19, 1 Ch 17:18; עוֹד om. Gn 4:2, 4:12, 8:10, 44:23, Ex 5:7, 8:25, 9:28, 9:34, 10:28, Nu 25:19, 25:25, Dt 13:42, 8:10, 25:3, Jos 7:12, 23:13, Ju 2:21, 3:12, 4:1, 10:16, 10:13, 13:1, 20:22, 20:23, 1 S 3:8, 3:21, 9:8, 19:8, 20:17, 2 S 3:34, 7:10, 24:1, 2 K 21:8, Is 1:13, 7:10, 24:20, Ho 9:13, Am 5:2, 1 Ch 17:9, 2 Ch 28:22, 33:3, Jb 27:1, 29:1, Psalm 41:9, 77:8, La 4:15, 4:16, 4:22, Jon 2:5; inf. om. Ex 11:6, Dt 25:3, Jb 20:9, 34:32 = (Elihu), 38:11, 40:5, 40:32, Jo 2:2; cf. also הָעֵבוֹר Nu 22:26 i.e. *went on further*. **b.** sq. Impf. c. ׀ (of past time) Gn 25:1, 1 S 19:21, Est 8:3, Jb 36:1 (Elihu), Dn 10:18; + עוֹד Gn 38:5, Ju 11:14, 1 Ch 14:13. **c.** sq. Impf. asynd. (Ges:§ 120, 1 b, 2 b) לֹא תוֹסִיף יִקְרְאוּ לְךָ Is 47:1, 47:5; עוֹד לֹא יוֹסִיף Ho 1:6; לֹא אוֹסִיף עוֹד אֶרְחֵם אֶת־בַּיִת יִשְׂרָאֵל Pr 23:35. אוֹסִיף אֶבְקֶשׁנוּ עוֹד יִבְאֵבֶךְ Is 52:1.

3997 יוֹסֵף [3998] (Hebrew) (page 415) (Strong 3084,3130)

יֹוסֵף:212 and יְהוֹסֵף († Psalm 81:6 v. Ges:§ 53. 3, R. 7), **n.pr.m.** (*he adds, increases, v. יוֹסֵפִיה*)
 infr.;—on n.pr. loc. in Pal. *Yšap'ara* (Egypt. form, = אֱלִיּוֹסָף) v. Mey:ZAW vi, 8 WMM:Aisen u. Europa
 162)—**1.** elder son of Jacob and Rachel; **a.** as an individual Gn 30:24 (name expl. v:23 (E) from אָסַף
 = *take away*, but v:24 (J) from יָסַף add) + 155 t. Gn, chiefly in narrative of JE, also poem 49:22, 49:26
 and, dependent on this, 1 Ch 5:1, 5:2; P only 35:24, 37:2 a, 41:46, 41:46, 46:19, 46:20, 46:27, 47:5,
 47:7, 47:11, 48:3, also Ex 1:5, 1:6) (P), v:8, 13:19, Jos 24:32 (all E), 1 Ch 2:2, Psalm 105:17. † **b.** as
 founder of a tribal division מְטֵה 'יו' (= Manasseh) Nu 13:11; usu. בְּנֵי־יו' 1:32 (= Ephraim), commonly
 = Ephraim and Manasseh 1:10, 26:28, 26:37, 34:23, Jos 14:4, 16:1, 16:4, 17:14, 17:16, 18:11, cf.
 24:32, 1 Ch 7:29, but also of E. Jordan Israel (where half Manaeseh settled) Nu 36:1 = מְטֵה בני יו'
 v:5; cf. בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף מְנַשֵּׁה מְנַשֵּׁה בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף 32:33 = cf. 36:12, and Jos 17:1, 17:2; בַּיִת יו' (Manasseh and
 Ephraim) 17:17 (so orig. v:14 acc. to Di), 18:5, Ju 1:22, 1:23; 1:25 occupying the great central region
 of Palestine ; 2 S 19:21, 1 K 11:28; ultimately = **c.** the northern kingdom Am 5:6, Zc 10:6 (|| בַּיִת
 יְהוּדָה); so יוֹסֵף alone Am 5:15, 6:6, Dt 27:12, 33:13, 33:16, Ob 18 (|| יַעֲקֹב בֵּית), Ez 37:16, 37:19,
 47:13, 48:32; יוֹסֵף וַיַּעֲקֹב בְּנֵי יַעֲקֹב Psalm 77:16; אֶהְלֵ יוֹסֵף 78:67 (|| שִׁבְטֵ אֶפְרַיִם). **d.** = entire nation
 Psalm 80:2 (|| יִשְׂרָאֵל); so יְהוֹסֵף 81:6 (|| *id.*) † **2.** a man of Issachar Nu 13:7. † **3.** a son of Asaph 1
 Ch 25:2, 25:9 **4.** one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:42. † **5.** a priest Ne 12:14.

3998 יוֹסֵפִיה [3999] (Hebrew) (page 415) (Strong 3131)

† יוֹסֵפִיה **n.pr.m.** (י' *adds*)—father of one of Ezra's companions Ezr 8:10.

3999 יָסַר [4000] (Hebrew) (page 415) (Strong 3256)

† יָסַר **vb.** discipline, chasten, admonish (Talm. Targum יָסַר (י') *chastisement*; but Aram. יָסַר *is bind*)—**Qal** Impf. 3 m. sf. יָסַרְנִי Is 8:11 (Di De SS see Bo:§ 1103 Ew:§ 249 d, but Thes MV Che al.

Pi. Pf.); 1 s. sf. וְאִסְרֶם Ho 10:10 (Ges:§ 71); *Inf. abs.* יִסֵּר 1 Ch 15:22 (noun Ke, point as pt. &adO;t); *Pt.* יִסֵּר Pr 9:7, Psalm 94:10; יִסּוּרִי Je 17:13 Kt v. סוּר;—1. *admonish* Is 8:11 (sq. sf. + מְלֻכָּת away from walking, i. e. not to walk), Pr 9:7 (מוֹכִיחַ ||). 2. *instruct*, 1 Ch 15:22. 3. *discipline*, of [God](#) Ho 10:10, Psalm 94:10. **Niph. Impf.** לְעַבְדֵּךְ יִסְרֶנִּי Pr 29:19; אֲוִסֶרֶךָ Je 31:18; תִּוְסְרוּ Lv 26:23; *Imv.* f. הוֹסֵרֶי Je 6:8; mpl. הוֹסֵרֶיךָ Psalm 2:10; —(Niph. *tolerate.*, Ges:§ 51. 2), *let oneself be corrected, admonished* by words of man Psalm 2:10, Pr 29:19); *let oneself be chastened* by discipline of [God](#) Je 6:8, 31:18, Lv 26:23. **Pi. Pf.** יִסֵּר 1 K 12:11 + 3 t.; sf. יִסְרֵנִי Psalm 118:18; יִסְרוּ Is 28:26; 3 f. sf. תִּיִסְרֵנוּ Pr 31:1; 2 m. יִסְרֵתָּ Psalm 39:12, Jb 4:3, etc. + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִיִסֵּר Dt 8:5; 2 m. sf. תִּיִסְרֵנוּ Psalm 94:12, etc. + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* יִסֵּר Pr 19:18, 29:17; sf. יִסְרֵנִי Je 10:24; *Inf. abs.* יִסֵּר Psalm 118:18; *cstr.* יִסְרֶהָ Lv 26:18; sf. יִסְרֹדְךָ Dt 4:36; *Pt.* מִיִּסְרֹדְךָ Dt 8:5; —1. *discipline, correct* (the moral nature, with more or less severity acc. to circumstances): a. of [God](#), c. acc. Ho 7:15 (of *training* arms), Dt 4:36 (v. Dr), 8:5 (Israel as son), Is 28:26, happy the man יֵה אֲשֶׁר תִּיִסְרֵנוּ Psalm 94:12, 118:18, 118:18 b. of man, c. acc. Dt 8:5, Pr 19:18, 29:17 (all of a father his son), Jb 4:3, Pr 31:1, Psalm 16:7 my reins (the emotions of my own heart) *correct, admonish* me. 2. more severely, *chasten, chastise*: a. of [God](#), sq. acc. pers., Je 31:18; אֶל-בְּחַמְתְּךָ תִּיִסְרֵנִי Psalm 6:2, 38:2; בתוכחות על עון, על חטאת Lv 26:18, 26:28; למשפט אל באף Je 10:24; למשפט 30:11 = 46:28; על עון, על חטאת Lv 26:18, 26:28; בתוכחות על עון, על חטאת Lv 26:18, 26:28; בְּשׁוֹטִים and בְּעֶקְרָבִים 1 K 12:11, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 10:14. c. תִּיִסְרֶחַ רָעִתְךָ Je 2:19 *thy badness will chastise thee.* **Nithp. Pf.** נִוְסְרוּ Ez 23:48 (for גִּתּוֹסְרוּ Ges:§ 55 R. 7); *pass. be disciplined, corrected.* **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֲיִסְרֶם (Ew:§ 131 c, but error for אֲיִסְרֶם Bö:§ 437 f SS), c. acc. *chasten* Ho 7:12.

4000 יִסּוּר [4001] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 3250)

† יִסּוּר n.m. one who reproves, fault-finder, הָרֵשׁ עִם-שֵׂדֵי יִסּוּר Jb 40:2 *shall a reprover contend with Shadday?*

4001 מוֹסֵר [4002] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 4148,4561)

† מוֹסֵר n.m.: Pr 15:10 *discipline* (of the moral nature, chastening, correction;—מ' Je 2:30 + 31 t. (Ez 5:15 del. Co); *cstr.* מוֹסֵר Dt 11:2 + 14 t. (for Jb 12:28 see אִסֵּר); sf. מוֹסְרֵי Pr 8:10; מוֹסְרֶיךָ Is 26:16; מִסְרָם Jb 33:16 (for מִסְרָם Di SS);—*discipline, correction*, of [God](#), Dt 11:2 מ' מוֹסֵר the *discipline* of מ' (of Y.'s wonders, as exercising a disciplinary, educating influence upon Israel, cf. Dr); לִקְחַת מ' Je 17:23, 32:33, 35:13, Zp 3:2, 3:7; Psalm 50:17, Jb 33:16, 36:10; בְּלִמְתִּי מ' the *correction* of (i.e. which lead-eth to) my shame Jb 20:3. b. הַבְּלִים עֵץ הוּא מ' the *discipline* of unreal gods is wood (is like themselves, destitute of true moral force) Je 10:8; Ez 5:15 = *warning example* (?) Ew Sm (שְׂמֻמָּה ||); del. LXX CO). c. in Proverbs, *discipline* in the school of wisdom: מ' חֲכָמָה וּמ' Pr 1:2, 1:7, 23:23; מ'

חכמה *discipline of wisdom* 15:33; הַשְׁבִּיל מ' 1:3; תוכחות מ' 6:23; לְבָדָה מ' לְבָדָה 23:12 *apply thy mind to discipline*; מ' קבל 19:20; מ' לקח 1:3, 8:10, 24:32 (cf. Je supr.); מ' קנה 23:23; שִׁמְעֵה מ' 8:23 19:27; מ' שמר 10:17; מ' אהב 12:1; מ' החזק במ' 4:13; the reverse מ' שנא 5:12; מ' פרע 13:18, 15:32; מ' בזה 1:7; מ' באין *for lack of discipline* 5:23 (|| בְּרַב אֵילָתוֹן); מ' אֵילָת מ' אֵילָת 16:22 *the discipline of fools is folly*; of paternal discipline, correction, Pr. 1:8, 4:1, 13:1. **2.** more severely, *chastening, chastisement*: a. of [God](#), יהוה מ' Pr 3:11 *chastening of Yahweh*; מ' שָׁדַי Jb 5:17; מ' שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 26:16; מ' שְׁלוֹמֵנוּ עָלָיו Is 53:5 *chastisement of (i.e. leading to) our peace was upon him*; מ' לקח Je 2:30, 5:3, 7:28; מ' אֶבְזָרִי Je 30:14 *chastisement of a cruel one*, MT, but rd. מ' אֶבְזָרִי *cruel chastisement*, Gf and esp. Gie; מ' לְכָלֵם Ho 5:2 *I am a chastisement for them all*. **b.** of man, Pr 15:5, 23:13; מ' שְׁחָרוּ 13:24; מ' נִשְׁבַּט 22:15; מ' אוֹיֵל 7:22 *chastisement of a fool*; מ' רָע 15:10 *grievous chastisement*.

4002 מָסַר [4003] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 4561)

[מָסַר] v. מוֹסֵר. above

4003 יָעַ [4004] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 3257-58)

יָעַ v. sub יָעָה; יָעַבְץ v. sub עָבַץ. p. 418, 716

4004 יָעַד [4005] (Hebrew) (page 416) (Strong 3259)

† יָעַד **vb.** appoint (NH *id.*, *appoint, assign*, esp. of acquiring or designating as wife; Aram. *id.*; Ar. *wa'ada* *promise, threaten, predict*, Ill. *appoint a time or place*; perh. As. *ādu, decide*, M-A:17 DI:HWB 230; Ph. n. pr. (אשמניעד)—**Qal** Pf. sf. יָעַדוּ 2 S 20:5; יָעַדָה Ex 21:8 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 m. sf. יִיעַדְנָה Ex 21:9; —*appoint, a time* 2 S 20:5; *place* Je 47:7; *a rod* Mi 6:9; *assign or designate as concubine* Ex 21:8, 21:9 (JE). **Niph.** Pf. נִיעַדְתִּי Ex 25:22; נִיעַדְתִּי Ex 29:43; pl. נִיעַדוּ Psalm 48:5, Nu 10:3, 10:4; נִיעַדוּ Am 3:3; *Impf.* אֶנְעַד Ex 29:42 + 3 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּנְעַדוּ Jos 11:5, Jb 2:11; 1 pl. נִנְעַד Ne 6:10; וַנִּנְעַדָה v:2; *Pt.* pl. נִנְעַדִים Nu 14:35 + 3 t.; נִנְעַדִים 16:11; —**1.** reflexive, *meet at an appointed place*, with לְ, of [Yahweh](#) *meeting* Moses at the Tent of 'Meeting' Ex 29:42, 29:43, 30:36 (P); at the throne of the Kapporeth 25:22, 30:6, Nu 17:19 (P). **2.** *meet by appointment* Am 3:3, Jb 2:11; with בְּ of place, Ne 6:2; אֶל of place v:10. **3.** *gather, assemble by appointment*, kings for a campaign (abs.) Jos 11:5 (D), Psalm 48:5; with אֶל, unto Moses Nu 10:4 (P); to the door of the tent of meeting v:3 (P); with עַל, unto Solomon 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; against [Yahweh](#) Nu 14:35, 16:11, 27:3 (P). **Po'el** Pf. 1 s. יוֹעַדְתִּי (for MT יוֹדְעְתִּי) 1 S 21:3 sq. acc. pers. + אֶל of place, acc. to LXX We Dr Kit Bu. **Hiph.** *Impf.* מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Je 50:44 = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי 49:19 = מִי יוֹעִידֵנִי Jb 9:19 *who will make me meet him at the appointed place* (of judgement)? i.e. *who will summon or arraign me?* **Hoph.** *Pt.* לְפָנַי מוֹעִדִים Je 24:1 *be set, placed before*; אֲנָה פָנַי מְעֻדוֹת Ez 21:21 *whither thy face is set*.

4005 עֵדָה [4006] (Hebrew) (page 417) (Strong 5712)

עֵדָה:140 n.f. congregation (prop. *company assembled together by appointment, or acting concertedly*)—ע' Nu 16:2 + 85 t.; cstr. עֵדָת Ex 12:3 + 52 t.; sf. עֵדָתִי Jb 16:7 + 9 t. sfs.;—1. עֵדָת־אֵל Psalm 82:1 *congregation of Ēl*, of company of angels (|| בקרב אלהים); ע' לְאֻמִּים 7:8 *congregation of peoples*; ע' צְדִיקִים 1:5 *congregation of the righteous*; || סוּד יִשְׂרָאֵל 111:1; || קהל Pr 5:14; כָּל־ עֵדָתִי Jb 16:7 (of Job's circle of dependents); in a bad sense, ע' מְרַעִים *company of evil doers* Psalm 22:17; ע' עֲרִיצִים 86:14; ע' חֲנָף Jb 15:34; ע' קִרְחָה *company of Korah* Nu 26:9, 27:3 (P), so עֵדָתוֹ, עֵדָתָךְ 16:5, 16:6, 16:11, 16:16, 17:5 (P), and הָעֵדָה 26:10, 27:3 (P); ע' אַבְיָרִים Psalm 106:17, cf. v:18. 2. of *animals* ע' אַבְיָרִים Psalm 68:31 (fig. of nobles); ע' דְּבָרִים Ju 14:8 *a swarm of bees*. 3. elsewhere of Israel Ho 7:12 עֵדָתָם i.e. the whole assemblage of them; 1 K 8:5 (= 2 Ch 5:6) כָּל עֵדָת יְשׁוּׁעָ of those gathered to Sol.; 12; 20 הָעֵדָה of assembly at Shechem; Je 6:18 (text very dub.); עֵדָתוֹ 30:20 of restored people; עֵדָתָךְ Psalm 74:2 (|| נחלתך שבט); elsewhere in P, except possibly Nu 20:11 (R), in technical sense, of the *company* of Israel of the Exodus, the *congregation* (115 t.), esp. in the phrases † יהוה ע' Nu 27:17, 31:16, Jos 22:16, 22:17; † ע' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:3, 12:6, 12:19, 12:47, Lv 4:13, Nu 16:9, 32:4, Jos 22:18, 22:20; † ע' בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ex 16:1, 16:2, 16:9, 16:10, 17:1, 35:1, 35:4, 35:20, Lv 16:5, 19:2 (H), Nu 1:2, 1:53, 8:9, 8:20, 13:26, 14:5, 14:7, 15:25, 15:26, 17:6, 19:9, 25:6, 27:20, 31:12, Jos 18:1, 22:12; הָעֵדָה Lv 8:4 + 29 t. (cf. Ju 20:1, 21:10); ע' כָּל־הָעַרְבָּיִם Lv 8:3 + 33 t. (cf. Ju 21:13); † ע' נְשִׂאֵי (ה)ע' *princes of the congregation* Ex 16:22, Nu 4:34, 16:2, 31:13, 32:2, Jos 9:15, 9:18, 22:30; ע' כָּל־הַנְּשִׂאִים בְּעַתְּךָ Ex 34:31; ע' זְקֵנֵי הָעַרְבָּיִם *elders of the congregation* Lv 4:15 (cf. Ju 21:16); ע' רֵאשֵׁי אֲבוֹת Nu 31:26.

4006 מוֹעֵד [4007] (Hebrew) (page 417) (Strong 4150)

מוֹעֵד:223 n.m.:Psalm 102:14 appointed time, place, meeting; מ' Ex 9:5 + 183 t.; מוֹעֵד Dt 31:10; מוֹעֵדוֹ Nu 9:2 + 2 t.; מוֹעֵדוֹ La 2:6 + 3 t. + 5 t. sfs.; pl. מוֹעֵדִים Dn 12:7 + 6 t.; מוֹעֵדִים Zc 8:19, 1 Ch 23:31; מוֹעֵדוֹת 2 Ch 8:13; cstr. מוֹעֵדֵי Lv 23:2 + 6 t.; מוֹעֵדֵי Lv 23:44; sfs. מוֹעֵדֵי Ez 44:24; מוֹעֵדֵיכֶם Nu 15:3 + 6 t. sfs.;—† 1. *appointed time*: a. in general with prefix לְ, *at an or the appointed time* Gn 18:14, Ex 13:10 (J), Ex 23:15, 34:18, Jos 8:14 (all JE), Gn 17:21, 21:2 (P), 1 S 9:24, 13:8 (after אֲשֶׁר insert either אָמַר LXX Targum or שָׁם Dr), v:11, 2 K 4:16, 4:17, Hb 2:3, Dn 8:19, 11:27, 11:29, 11:35; לְמֹעֵד *at he time appointed* with David 1 S 20:35 (Thes SS *place appointed*); c. prefix בְּ Ho 2:11, Lv 23:4, Nu 9:2, 9:3, 9:7, 9:13, 28:2 (P); c. מִן 2 S 20:5; מ' עַתְּ מוֹעֵד 24:15 *unto the time appointed* (but dub., v. Dr); c. vbs. מ' בָּא Psalm 102:14; מ' לָקַח 75:3; מ' שִׁים Ex 9:5 (J); מ' הָעֵבֶר Je 46:17; the stork מ' יָדְעָה Je 8:7 *knows her appointed time*; מ' צֵאתְךָ Dt 16:6 *time of thy going forth* (from Egypt). b. in particular (cf. Ex 13:10, 23:15, 34:18), *sacred season*, RV usu. *set feast* or

appointed season (wider than חג, which was only a feast celebrated by a *pilgrimage*), 'יום (ימי) מ' *day (s) of appointed season* (i.e. *festivals*) Ho 9:5, 12:10, La 2:7, 2:22; sg. indef. 1:4; of the feast of booths Dt 31:10; || חג חדש שבת Ho 2:13; || שבת La 2:6; usu. pl. יהוה מ' Lv 23:2, 23:4, 23:37, 23:44 (P), 2 Ch 2:3, Ezr 3:5; with sfs. referring to י' Lv 23:2 (P); 'במ' Nu 15:3, 29:39 (P), Ez 36:38; 46:9; 'מ קרית *city of our solemnities* (sacred seasons) Is 33:20; למ' טובים Zc 8:19; || שבתות Ez 44:24; || חדשים Is 1:14, 1 Ch 23:31, 2 Ch 8:13, 31:3, Ne 10:34; || חנינים Ez 46:11; חדשים חנינים Ez 45:17; || ראשי חֲדָשִׁים Nu 10:10 (P).—Notes. It is most probable that in Gn 1:14 (P), where מ' || עשה ירח, the reference is to the sacred seasons as fixed by moon's appearance; and so also למ' he made the moon for sacred seasons Psalm 104:19, although many Lexx. & Comm. refer these to the seasons of the year.—למועד Dn 12:7 for a set time, times, and a half = 3 1/2 appointed times = half the prophetic week of years, cf. Br:MP 453 f.—ויאכלו את המ' they ate throughout the *sacred season* (of Maṣṣoth) 2 Ch 30:22 AV RV, but Thes SS Be Ke &א; they ate the offerings of the sacred season; LXX ויכלו. 2. *appointed meeting*: מ' לְכַלְחֵי Jb 30:23 house of meeting for every living (of She'ol); 'מ קראי Nu 16:2 (P) called to the assembly = הַעֲדָה קְרָאִי; 'מ קרא La 1:15 called a festal meeting against me; 'מ בקרב מ' Psalm 74:4 in the midst of thine assembly; מועד Is 14:13 mount of meeting or assembly (of the gods; the mountain of the gods in the extreme north, the oriental Olympus, Persian *Alborg*, Hindu *Meru*, Babylon. *Aralli*, cf. Len:Origines ii, ch. ix). 3. *appointed place*: a. the temple, || שכו La 2:6, 'ממ' נוגי ממ' afflicted (and driven) from the place of assembly Zp 3:18 (cf. Br:MP 225). b. synagogues, כָּל־מוֹעֲדֵי־אֵל בְּאָרֶץ all the appointed places of El in the land Psalm 74:8 = בית ועד Sota 9:15. 4. *appointed sign, signal*, Ju 20:38. 5. אהל מועד tent of meeting (of God with his people: see יעד Niph. 1); the sacred tent of the Exodus (see אהל 3) Ex 33:7, 33:7, Nu 12:4, Dt 31:14, 31:14 (E), Nu 11:16 (J); oft. in P, as Ex 27:21, 29:4, Lv 1:1, 1:3, Jos 18:1, 19:51, etc. (131 t.); elsewhere only 1 S 2:22 b (om. LXX), 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5, 1 Ch 6:17, 9:21, 23:32, 2 Ch 1:3, 1:6, 1:13.

4007 מועד [4008] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 4151)

† [מועד] n.[m.] appointed place (of soldier in army); pl. sf. מועדיו i.e. *his ranks* Is 14:31, so Thes SS RVm Ew De Che Dr Du; *his places of assemblage* Di; *at his appointed times* RV.

4008 מועדה [4009] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 4152)

† מועדה n.f. ערי cities appointed (for refuge) Jos 20:9 (P).

4009 נועדיה [4010] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 5129)

† נועדיה n.pr. (*meeting with Yah*)—

1. m. Levite, cotemp. Ezra Ezr 8:33.

2. f. a prophetess hostile to Nehemiah Ne 6:14.

4010 יַעֲדוּ [4011] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3260,5714)

יַעֲדוּ Qr, ידעי Kt n.pr.m. 2 Ch 9:29 v. עֲדוּ sub עֲדָד. p. 723

4011 יַעֲרָה [4012] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3261)

† יַעֲרָה vb. sweep together (with collat. idea of *carrying away*) (Ar. *wa'ayis collect, gather*)—**Qal Pf.**

יַעֲרָה consec. Is 28:17 subj. בָּרַד c. acc. (כְּזָב ויעה ב' מְחִסָּה).

4012 יַעַ [4013] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3257)

† יַעַ n.[m.] shovel (Targum:Jer יַעֲי Ex 27:3)—pl. הַיַּעֲיִם Ex 38:3 + 7 t.; יַעֲיִ 27:3; —utensils for cleaning altar, *shovels* Ex 27:3, 38:3, Nu 4:14 (all P), 1 K 7:40, 7:45, 2 K 25:14, 2 Ch 4:11, 4:16, Je 52:18 (only in lists of utensils).

4013 יַעֲוֹאֵל [4014] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3262,3273)

† יַעֲוֹאֵל, יַעֲיֵאל, יַעֲוֹאֵל n.pr.m. 1. יַעֲוֹאֵל son of Zerah 1 Ch 9:6, LXX Επειηλ, A LXXL Iεηλ. 2.

יַעֲיֵאל: a. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:13, LXXL Iεηλ. b. a chief of the Reubenites 1 Ch 5:7, LXX Iωηλ. c. Levites, LXX Iωηλ, Iεηλ, etc.: (1) 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, 16:5, 16:5, 2 Ch 20:14; (2) 2 Ch 35:9. d. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43, LXX Ιαηλ, Iεηλ, etc. 3. יַעֲוֹאֵל Kt, יַעֲיֵאל Qr: a. man of Gibeon, ancestor of Saul 1 Ch 9:35, LXX Ιηλ, Iε(ι)ηλ. b. one of David's heroes 11:44, LXX (I)εια, A LXXL Iεηλ. c. the סוּפֵר (q.v.) of King Uzziah 2 Ch 26:11, LXX Iεηλ. d. a Levite 29:13 A LXXL Iεηλ.

4014 יַעֲוִן [4015] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3263-65)

יַעֲוִן v. sub עוֹן; יַעֲוֹר v. sub עוֹר. p. 420, 734-35.

4015 יַעֲוֹרִים [4016] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3264)

יַעֲוֹרִים v. יַעֲוֹר. p. 420

4016 יַעֲוֹשׁ [4017] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3266)

יַעֲוֹשׁ v. sub עוֹשׁ. p. 736

4017 יַעֲזֹ [4018] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3267)

† יַעֲזֹ vb. only **Niph.** *Pf.* as adj. (precise mng. dub.; Ar. *wa'aza* is *give a nod or sign*, then *command*, whence Heb. might have meaning *nodding, making signs* (not intelligibly speaking), so Hi—*Che barbarous*, De *'ungeberdig'*—which context favours, or *arrogant*; Thes prop. *durus, saevus*, and comp. עֲזוּ)—in phr. נֹעֲזֵ לְיָמָיו Is 33:19 a *barbarous (?) people*, of foreign invader.

4018 יַעֲזִיאֵל [4019] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3268-69)

יַעֲזִיאֵל v. sub עֲזָה. p. 739.

4019 יַעְזֹר [4020] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3270)

יַעְזֹר v. sub עזר. p. 741.

4020 יַעֵט [4021] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3271)

† [יַעֵט] vb. cover;—only **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. מְעִיל צְדָקָה יַעֲטֵנִי Is 61:10 (הַלְבִּישֵׁנִי בְגָדֵי־יִשְׁעוֹ) but cf. עֲטָה.

4021 יַעִיר [4022] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3265)

יַעִיר v. sub עור. p. 735

4022 יַעִישׁ [4023] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3274)

יַעִישׁ v. sub עוש. p. 736

4023 יַעֲבֹן [4024] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3275)

יַעֲבֹן v. sub עבן. p. 747

4024 יַעִל [4025] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3276)

† I. [יַעִל] vb. only **Hiph.** profit, avail, benefit;—**Hiph. pf.** הוֹעִיל Hb 2:18; *Impf.* יוֹעִיל Je 2:11 + 2 t.; אֶעֱיֵל Jb 35:3; יוֹעִילוֹ 1 S 12:21 + 6 t.; יוֹעֵלוֹ Je 2:8, 12:13; יוֹעִילוֹחַ Is 57:12; נוֹעִיל Jb 21:15; *Inf. abs.* הוֹעִיל Je 23:22; cstr. הוֹעִיל 7:8 + 4 t.; *Pt.* מוֹעִיל 16:19; —*profit, avail, benefit, always* (exc. Jb 30:13 where in bad sense, Is 47:12) c. neg., or in question implying neg.; esp. of idols or false gods (as *unprofitable*), so Hb 2:18, Is 44:9, 44:10, 57:12, Je 2:8 אַחֲרֵי לֹא יוֹעִילוֹ הַבּוֹ, v:11 הַמִּיר כְּבִידוֹ, 16:19 בַּלּוֹא יוֹעִיל, 1 S 12:21, of vain confidences Je 7:8, or promises 23:32, 23:32 (sq. לְ); of Egypt as ally Is 30:5 (sq. לְ), v:5, v:6; of *wickedness* Pr 10:2; *wealth* 11:4; *worthless men* Jb 30:13 לְהוֹתִי יוֹעִילוֹ i.e. promote it); of words Jb 15:3 (לֹא יִסְבּוֹן); in gen. *gain profit* Is 47:12, 48:17, Je 12:13, Jb 21:15, 35:3 .

4025 יוֹעֲאֵלָה [4026] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3132)

† יוֹעֲאֵלָה n.pr.m. (perh. from ... יוֹעֲלָה *may he avail!*)—one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:8 (Baer; v:7 van d. H).

4026 יַעַל [4027] (Hebrew) (page 418)

II. יַעַל (√ of foll.; Ar. *wa'ala eminuit, prominuit; v. ascend*, Kam Frey).

4027 יַעֲלֵל [4028] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3277)

† I. [יַעֲלָ] n.[m.] mountain-goat (NH *id.*; Targum יַעֲיַעַ, Syr. *yal'o*³; Ar. *wa'lun, wa'lun*, As *ia'ilu* DI:S 53 (but Hpt:BAS i. 170, Jäger:ib. 465); Eth. *wuʃ*: v. Hom:NS 280)—Pl. יַעֲלִים Psalm 104:18 (||שְׁפָנִים); (||צוּרֵי 1 הַי' S 24:3; יַעֲלֵי־סַלַע Jb 39:1 (||אֵילוֹת); cf. I. יַעֲלָ).

4028 יַעֲלָ [4029] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3278)

† II. יַעֲלָ n.pr.f. wife of Heber the Kenite, slayer of Sisera Ju 4:17, 4:18, 4:21, 4:22, 5:24, prob. also v:6 (others find here name of a man, a 'judge').

4029 יַעֲלָה [4030] (Hebrew) (page 418) (Strong 3280)

† I. [יַעֲלָה] n.f. = I. יַעֲלָ (female);—אֵילָת חַן אֵילָת Pr 5:19 fig. of wife.

4030 יַעֲלָא [4031] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3279)

† II. יַעֲלָא, יַעֲלָה n.pr.m. *head of a family of returning exiles*, יַעֲלָא Ne 7:58 = יַעֲלָה Ezr 2:56.

4031 יַעֲלָם [4032] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3281)

יַעֲלָם v. sub עֲלָם p. 761

4032 יַעֲנָ [4033] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3282)

I. יַעֲנָ prep. and conj. v. sub I. עֲנָה p. 774

4033 יַעֲנָ [4034] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 1842)

II. יַעֲנָ in יַעֲנָ יַעֲנָ יַעֲנָ 2 S 24:6 v. supr. p. 193.

4034 יַעֲנָ [4035] (Hebrew) (page 419)

יַעֲנָ (√ of foll.; acc. to Ges Ew:GGA 1864, No. 27 Aram. *yi'en, ya'no'* *avidus, cupidus*; hence בַּת יַעֲנָה = *daughter of greed*, of *ostrich* as *voracious* bird; but Wetzst:Del Jb 31:39 = *daughter of the desert or steppe*, from *wa'naa'un* *hard, unproductive soil*; cf. the Arab. name *'abuw 'is.aha'ray* *father of the plains*.)

4035 יַעֲנָ [4036] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3283)

† [יַעֲנָ] n.[m.] *ostrich* (i.e. *voracious* one?);—only pl. abs. כֹּכְבֵי עֲנִים בְּמִדְבָּר La 4:3 Kt; Qr כִּי־עֲנִים.

4036 יַעֲנָה [4037] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3284)

† יַעֲנָה n.f. *greed* (?);—only in בַּת־הַיַּעֲנָה Lv 11:16, Dt 14:15; בְּנוֹת־יַעֲנָה Mi 1:8 + 5 t.;—*ostrich*, (vid. √ יַעֲנָ supra); as *wailing* (sim. of *mourning*) Mi 1:8 (||תַּנִּים); symbol. of *loneliness* Jb 30:29 (||רַע (||לִבִּי 'עַ' אַח הַיְיָ לְתַנִּים); of *desolation*, as *dwelling among ruins* Is 13:21, 34:13 (||תַּנִּים), Je 50:39; *dwelling in desert* Is 43:20 (||תַּנִּים); *unclean fowl* Lv 11:16, Dt 14:15.

4037 יַעֲנֵי [4038] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3285)

יַעֲנֵי n.pr. v. sub. עָנָה. p. 774 ff

4038 יַעֲרָ [4039] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3286)

† I. [יַעֲרָ] vb. be weary, faint (Ar. *wāafa run* and *shew weariness*)—**Qal Pf.** יַעֲרָו consec. Je 51:58, 51:64; **Impf.** יַעֲרָו Is 40:28; יַעֲרָו 44:12; יַעֲרָו 40:30; יַעֲרָו v:31, Je 2:24; יַעֲרָו Hb 2:13; —be or grow weary Je 2:24 (in seeking); = exhaust oneself fruitlessly Hb 2:13 (|| יַגַּע), hence Je 51:58, 51:64 (repeated by error from v:58); of יָ (neg.) Is 40:28 (|| יַגַּע); youth 40:30 (|| *id.*); the god-fearing v:31 (|| *id.*); be faint from lack of water 44:12 (|| אֵין כָּחַל from hunger). **Hoph. Pt.** wearied Dn 9:21 בִּיעָרָ בִּיעָרָ (v. יַעֲרָ).

4039 יַעֲרָ [4040] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3287)

† יַעֲרָ adj. weary, faint;—always as subst., exc. Ju 8:15 אֲנִשִּׁיד הַיַּפְּעִים (of physical fatigue from lack of bread); יַעֲרָ 2 S 16:2 (from lack of drink); of mind and spirit Is 40:29 (|| אֵין אֲוִיזִין), 50:4.

4040 יַעֲרָ [4041] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3288)

† יַעֲרָ n.[m.] weariness, faintness (Aramaism, acc. to Lag:BN 175);—יַעֲרָ בִּיעָרָ weary with weariness, utterly weary Dn 9:21 (from winged flight, said of Gabriel).

4041 יַעַר [4042] (Hebrew) (page 419)

II. יַעַר (√ of following; cf. Ar. *yafa'a ascend* a mountain, *yafa'un hill*).

4042 תּוֹעֲפָה [4043] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 8443)

† תּוֹעֲפָה n.f. eminence; of towering horns (? v. Di) לֹא נִכְתְּוּ עֹפֹת רְאִים לוֹ Nu 23:22, 24:8, sim. of strength of Israel; of peaks לֹא הָרִים תּוֹעֲפֹת הָרִים לוֹ Psalm 95:4 (|| מִחֻקֵּי אֲרָץ); of silver Jb 22:25 תּוֹעֲפֹת לֹךְ כֶּסֶף, very dubious, perhaps *heaps* or *bars* (ingots).

4043 יַעֲצָ [4044] (Hebrew) (page 419) (Strong 3289)

† יַעֲצָ vb. advise, counsel (only twice in Hex) (Aram. **יַעֲטָ**; Ar. *wa'aza exhort, admonish*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. יַעֲצָ Is 7:5 + 11 t.; יַעֲצָ 14:27 + 2 t.; sf. יַעֲצָו Psalm 16:7; יַעֲצָו Is 23:9 + יַעֲצָו Baer 2 Ch 10:8; 3 pl. יַעֲצָו Psalm 62:5; sf. יַעֲצָו 1 K 12:8 + 2 t. (incl. 2 Ch 10:8, Baer יַעֲצָו); etc.; **Impf.** אֵיעֲצָו Psalm 32:8 (OI Che אֵיעֲצָו); אֵיעֲצָו Ex 18:19, Nu 24:14 (not elsewhere Hex), Je 38:15, cf. also foregoing; יַעֲצָ 1 K 1:12; **Pt. act.** יוֹעֵץ Is 3:3 + 9 t.; cstr. יוֹעֵץ Na 1:11, יוֹעֵץ 2 S 15:2; יוֹעֵץ Mi 4:9; pl. יוֹעֵצִים Jb 12:17 + 3 t.; יוֹעֵצִים Ez 11:2; cstr. יוֹעֵצִי Is 19:11 + 2 t., etc.; fs. sf. יוֹעֲצָתוֹ 2 Ch 22:3; **Pt. pass. f.** יוֹעֲצָה Is 14:26; —advise, counsel, c. acc. Is 32:7, 32:8, 23:9 (subj. יָ) Mi 6:5; sq. בְּלִיעָל

Na 1:11, 7:5 (sq. עַל = *against*), 19:12 (sq. *id.*), 23:8 (sq. *id.*), Hb 2:10 (sq. לְ); oft. c. acc. cogn. 2 S 16:23, 17:7, Ez 11:2; sq. אֶל *against* Je 49:20, 50:45 (in both of ״); sq. עַל *against* 49:30, Is 19:17 (of ״); cf. pass. pt. Is 14:26; c. acc. cogn. + sf. pers. 1 K 12:8, 12:12, 12:13, 2 Ch 10:8; c. acc. pers. 2 S 17:15, Psalm 16:7, Ex 18:19, Nu 24:14 (+ rel. cl.) Je 38:15; abs. (of ״) Is 14:24 (c. adv. כְּאִשֶׁר), v:27; of man 2 S 17:15 (כְּזֹאת וְכֹזֶאת), v:21 (עַל + כְּבָהּ); sq. inf. Psalm 62:5, 2 Ch 25:16 (of אֱלֹהִים); sq. cl. without connective 2 S 17:11; sq. לֹלֵא חֲכָמָה Jb 26:3; — אֵינְעָה עֲלֶיךָ עֵינִי Psalm 32:8 (v. supr.).—*Pt. act.* as subst. = *counsellor*, king's adviser 2 S 15:12, 1 Ch 27:33, 2 Ch 22:4, 25:16, Ezr 7:28, 8:25, Is 19:11; so fem. 2 Ch 22:3; prob. also 1 Ch 27:32 (מִבֵּין יְסוֹפֵר אִישׁ); cf. Mi 4:9, also Is 1:26 (שִׁפְטִים), Jb 12:17 (|| *id.*);—in these three, of importance for people; so also is 3:3, Pr 11:14 = 24:6; cf. Jb 3:14, and particularly יוֹעֵץ פְּלֵא Is 9:5 *wonder of a counsellor*, of the ideal ruler predicated. More generally, *counsellor*, *adviser* Pr 15:22; בְּשֹׁכֶל יוֹ 1 Ch 26:14 (specific reason for title unknown); שְׁלוֹם יוֹעֵץ Pr 12:20; = *prophet* Is 41:28, nearly = *agents* (hired by adversaries of Judah) Ezr 4:5. **Niph.** (reflex. or recipr.) *Pf.* נוֹעֵץ Is 40:14; נוֹעֵצוּ Psalm 71:10, 83:6; *Impf.* וַיִּוְעֵץ 1 K 12:6 + 10 t.; וַיִּוְעֵצוּ Is 45:21; וַיִּוְעֵצוּ 2 Ch 30:23; נוֹעֵצָה Ne 6:7; *Pt. pl.* נוֹעֵצִים 1 K 12:6 + 4 t.;—*consult together*, *exchange counsel*, of king with advisers, sq. אָתָּה 1 K 12:6, 12:8 = 2 Ch 10:6, 10:8; and so of ״ Is 40:14; sq. אֶל־ 2 K 6:8, 2 Ch 20:21; sq. עָם 1 Ch 13:1, 2 Ch 32:3; abs. *consider* 1 K 12:28, 2 Ch 25:17, 30:2; cf. 1 K 12:6 (sq. inf.) = 2 Ch 10:6, 1 K 12:9 (sq. *Impf.* + ׀ subord.) = 2 Ch 10:9; in gen. *consult*, *take counsel*, abs. Pr 13:10; יַחְדָּו Psalm 71:10, Ne 6:7, Is 45:21; sq. לֵב יַחְדָּו (with heart together) Psalm 83:6 nearly = *determine*, sq. inf. 2 Ch 30:23. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְיַעֲצוּ Psalm 83:4 *conspire against*, sq. עַל (|| סוֹד עֲלֶיךָ).

4044 עֵצָה [4045] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 6098)

† עֵצָה n.f. *counsel*, *advice* (= עֵצָה(?)—עַ Ju 20:7 + 28 t.; cstr. עֵצָת Is 5:19 + 33 t.; sf. עֵצָתִי Pr 1:25 + 5 t. (+ Is 46:11 Qr; Kt עצתו better); עֵצָתָּה Psalm 20:5, 73:24; עֵצָתוֹ Ho 10:6 + 7 t. (incl. Is 46:10 Kt v. supr.); עֵצָתָם Je 18:23 + 4 t.; pl. עֵצוֹת Dt 32:28 + 2 t.; עֵצָתֶיךָ Is 47:13; —*counsel*, *advice* 2 S 15:31, 15:34, 16:23, 16:23, 17:14, 17:14, 17:14, 17:23, 1 K 12:8, 12:13, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:8, 10:13, 10:14, 2 Ch 22:5, 25:16, Ezr 10:3 (where rd. עֵ אֲדָנִי Reuss Ry), v:8, Jb 29:21; political *consultation* Is 47:13; as acc. cogn. 2 S 17:7, 1 K 1:12, Is 8:10, Ez 11:2 (עֵצַת־רַע, || אֲנִי); c. הָבוּ *give counsel* Ju 20:7, 2 S 16:20; עֵ חֲבִיא Is 16:3; עֵ עֲשֵׂה 30:1; אֲשֵׁית עֵצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי Psalm 13:3; = *design*, *purpose* Ezr 4:5, Ne 4:9, 1 Ch 12:20 (Baer), Psalm 14:6, 20:5, Je 18:23 (sq. עַל = *against*), 49:30 (מִחֲשָׁבָה); עֵצַת־גּוֹיִם Psalm 33:10; suitable *counsel* for war (= generalship) 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5 (cf. Pr 20:18 infr.); also שְׁלוֹם עֵצַת־שְׁלוֹם Zc 6:13 *counsel of peace*; practical wisdom, *sagacity* Is 19:3, cf. v:11, Je 19:7, Dt 32:28 (|| תְּבוּנָה), Ho 10:6. Esp. in WisdLt and proph.; *counsel* = *good counsele*, *wisdom* Jb 38:2,

42:3, Pr 12:15, 20:5 (its seat **בְּלִב־אִישׁ**); || **תּוֹשִׁיָהּ** Pr 8:14, Is 28:29 (of 'י); || **חֲכָמָה** Je 49:7; || **חֲכָמָה** and **ע' נִפְתָּלִים** Jb 12:13, Pr 21:30; || **מוֹסָר** 19:20; || **תַּחְבֻּלוֹת** 20:18 (cf. Is 36:5 supr.); || **ע' וּגְבוּרָה** 5:13; || **רוּחַ ע' וּגְבוּרָה** Is 11:2 (|| **חֲכָמָה וּבִינָה**); || **hearty counsel נִפְשׁ ע' Pr 27:9; counsel of wisdom**, when wisdom is personif. Pr 1:25, 1:30 (|| **תּוֹכַחַת**); in bad sense **ע' רִשְׁעִים** Jb 10:3, 21:16, 22:18, Psalm 1:1, cf. Jb 18:7, Psalm 106:43, Is 29:15; of plan of 'י; 'י **ע' Psalm 33:11, Pr 19:21, Is 19:17, 14:26 (הַיְעוּצָה הַע')**, 25:1, 46:10, 46:11; **ע' קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל** 5:19; also Mi 4:12, Je 32:19 (**גְּדֹל**) **הַיְעוּצָה**, 49:20, 50:45, Psalm 106:13; **ע' עֲלִיּוֹן** Psalm 107:11; instruction, guiding wisdom of 'י Psalm 73:24; **אִישׁ־עֲצָתוֹ** i.e. counsellor of 'י Is 40:13; in fig. **אֲנֹשֵׁי עֲצָתִי** Psalm 119:24 = *my counsellors*, said of testimonies of [God](#); = *prophecy*, **ע' מְלֹאכִיו** Is 44:26 (|| **דְּבַר עֲבָדוֹן**); || **ע' מוֹקְנִים** Ez 7:26 (cf. 1 K 12:8; || **חֲזוֹן**, **תּוֹרָה**, **מִחְכָּם**, Je 18:18 (|| **דְּבָר**)).

4045 מוֹעֲצָה [4046] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 4156)

† **מוֹעֲצָה** n.f. counsel, plan principle, device;—pl. abs. **מְעֻצּוֹת** Pr 22:20 (|| **דַּעַת**) in good sense; in bad sense **מְעֻצּוֹת** Je 7:24 (|| **שְׂרָרוֹת לְבָם**); || **מְעֻצּוֹתֵיהֶם** Ho 11:6, Psalm 5:11; **מְעֻצּוֹתֵיהֶם** Psalm 81:13; || **מְעֻצּוֹתֵיהֶם** Pr 1:31; **מְעֻצּוֹתָם** Mi 6:16.

4046 יַעֲקֹב [4047] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 3290-91)

יַעֲקֹב v. sub **עַקֵּב** p. 784-85

4047 יַעֲקֹן [4048] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 3292)

יַעֲקֹן v. **עַקֵּן** p. 122, 785

4048 יַעַר [4049] (Hebrew) (page 420)

I. **יַעַר** (√ of foll.; Ar. *wa'ura* is *be rugged*, of mountain, etc., *be difficult*; *wa'run* rough or difficult place, mountain).

4049 יַעַר [4050] (Hebrew) (page 420) (Strong 3264,3293)

† I. **יַעַר** n.m.: 2 S 18:8 wood, forest, thicket (Mi:21 pl. **הַיַּעַר** (= n.pr.loc. ?); Ph. **יַעַר** and **יַר**, cf. DHM in MV:(10) 983; Aram. **יַעַרָא**, *ya'ro' wood, thicket*; As. *âru* DI:HWB 230, cf. Jäger:BAS i, 476)—abs. **יַעַר** Is 7:2 +; **יַעַר** Mi 3:12 +; c. הַ loc. **יַעַרָה** Jos 17:15; cstr. **יַעַר** 2 S 18:6; **יַעַרָה** Je 46:23, etc.; pl. **יַעַרִים** Ezr 2:25 + 4 t. (incl. Ez 34:25 Qr, so Co); **יַעַרָוֹת** Psalm 29:9; —a. *wood, forest, wooded height*, with trees to be felled Jos 17:15 (c. **עֲלֵה** go up to), v:18 (J), Dt 19:5 (not elsewhere Hex); **יַעַר** Je 10:13 *as wood out of a forest he hath cut it*; **יַעַרִים** Ez 39:10 (Hex); **יַעַר** Ec 2:6; in designation of Solomon's **עֲצִים מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה** (in || cl.); as producing trees **עֲצִים מִן־הַשָּׂדֶה** Ec 2:6; in designation of Solomon's

palace **בַּעַר הַלְּבָנוֹן** 1 K 7:2 (on structure of this house v. Sta:Salomos Bauten, ZAW 1883, 150), 10:17, 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 9:20; cf. **הַיַּעַר בַּיַּת** Is 22:8; fig. of foes to be cut down and destroyed **הַיַּעַר נִקְף סִבְכֵי** Is 10:34; **יַעֲרָה** Je 46:23; so Is 32:19 and **יַעַר הַבְּצֹר** Zc 11:2 (rd. Kt **הַבְּצֹר** *inaccessible forest*). **b.** as hiding-place for fugitive 1 S 22:5; lurking-place of wild beasts Am 3:4, Mi 5:7, 2 K 2:24, Je 5:6, 12:8, Is 56:9, Psalm 50:10, 80:14, 104:20, cf. Ez 34:25 (rd. Qr, v. supr.) **c.** stripped by voice of **יָי** Psalm 29:9; devoured by fire Is 9:17 (**הַיָּי סִבְכֵי**; fig. of the people); so in metaph. or sim. of **יָי**'s judgements Is 10:18 (**יַעֲרוֹ** **כְּבוֹד**, fig. of Assy.), Je 21:14, Ez 21:2, 21:3 (v.infr.) Psalm 83:15. **d.** opp. **כְּרָמָל** (*garden-land*) Is 29:17, 32:15; but also **יַעַר כְּרָמָלוֹ** *his garden woodland* 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, and **יַעַר בְּתוֹךְ כְּרָמָל** Mi 7:14 (secluded and fertile abode for flock, fig. of people, v. Che; Hi-St thinks of *sacred grove*). **e.** = *thicket*, esp. as symbol of desolation Ho 2:14; **יַעַר בְּמֹת** *thicket-covered heights* (overgrown with bushes and trees) Mi 3:12 = Je 26:18; also **בַּעֲרַב** Is 21:13 *in the thicket* (or *bushes*, so VB) *in Arabia* must ye lodge, caravans of Dedanites. **f.** **עֵצֵי הַיַּעַר** *trees of the forest* Is 7:2 (in sim), 10:19 (**יַעֲרוֹ שְׂאֵר עֵץ**, fig.), 44:14, Ez 15:2, also v:6 (**הַיַּעַר עֵץ**), Ct 2:3 (in sim.); fig., as singing before **יָי** Psalm 96:12 = 1 Ch 16:33, Is 44:23 (**יַעַר וְכֹלֵי** **עֵץ**). **g.** particular forests are: **יַעַר אֲפְרַיִם** 2 S 18:6, see **אֲפְרַיִם** p. 68 supr.; cf. v:18, v:17 (v. also Jos 17:15, 17:18); **יַעַר חֲרָת** 1 S 22:5 (v. supr.); **יַעַר לְבָנוֹן** (v. supr.); **יַעַר הַשְּׂדֵה נֶגֶב** and **הַנֶּגֶב** Ez 21:2, 21:3 (v. supr.) fig. of Judah (land and people); v. also **שְׂדֵי יַעַר**—**יַעַר** Psalm 132:6 is a n.pr.loc. (but Bae thinks appellat. 'auf waldigem Gefilcle'), v. **קְרִית יַעַר**. On 1 S 14:25, 14:26, v. II. **יַעַר**.—**יַעַר** Ez 34:25 Kt, rd. **יַעַר** Qr, v. supr.

4050 יַעַר [4051] (Hebrew) (page 421)

II. **יַעַר** (√ of following; meaning dubious; MV identif. with I, from roughness and porousness (?) of honeycomb, cf. Buhl.

4051 יַעַר [4052] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3293)

† II. **יַעַר** n.[m.] honeycomb,—abs. **יַעַר** 1 S 14:25, 14:26; sf. **יַעֲרֵי** Ct 5:1; —*honeycomb*, containing honey 1 S 14:25 (where rd. **יַעַר הַשְּׂדֵה וַיַּעַר** **עַל־פְּנֵי הַשְּׂדֵה וַיַּעַר** with LXX We Dr Kit in Kau:AT, instead of v. as in MT); **אֶל־הַיַּעַר וַיִּבֹּא הָעָם** 1 S 14:26 (|| **וַיָּבֹאוּ** v:25) *and when the people came to the honeycomb* behold its bees had departed (v. LXX We Dr Kit VB); **עַם־דְּבָשִׁי אֶכְלֹתִי יַעֲרֵי** Ct 5:1; v. also I. **יַעֲרָה**.

4052 יַעֲרָה [4053] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3295)

† I. **יַעֲרָה** n.f. honeycomb, only cstr. **יַעֲרָה** 1 S 14:27 (v. II. **יַעַר**).—**יַעֲרָה** v. I. **יַעַר**.

4053 יַעֲרָה [4054] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3294)

† II. **יַעֲרָה** n.pr.m. a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 9:42, 9:42, prob. corrupt, v. **יְהוֹעֲדָה** p. 221 supr.

4054 יַעֲרִי אֲרָגִים [4055] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3296)

† יַעֲרִי אֲרָגִים **n.pr.m.** father of Elhanan 2 S 21:19 (= יַעֲוֹר 1 Ch 20:5); 'א' prob. scribal err. anticipating 'א' in foll. line (We Dr), and יַעֲרִי error for יַעֲוֹר (We) q. v. sub עוֹר.

4055 יַעֲרִים [4056] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3297)

† יַעֲרִים **n.pr.mont.** only הַר־יַעֲרִים Jos 15:10 (LXX *πόλις Ιαρειν*), where explained as = בְּסִלּוֹן (LXX *Χαζ(α)λων*), mod. *Kesla*, NE. of Beth Shemesh, cf. Rob:BR ii. 30 n.; iii. 154.—יַעֲרִית קְרִית v. sub קְרִית.

4056 יַעֲרִשְׁיָהּ [4057] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3298)

יַעֲרִשְׁיָהּ v. sub. עֲרֵשׁ. p. 793

4057 יַעֲשֵׂי [4058] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3299-300)

יַעֲשֵׂי, יַעֲשׂוּ, יַעֲשִׂאֵל v. עֲשָׂה. p. 795

4058 יַפְדִּיָּהּ [4059] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3301)

יַפְדִּיָּהּ v. sub. פָּדָה. p. 804

4059 יַפָּה [4060] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3302)

† יַפָּה] **vb.** be fair, beautiful (NH *id.* Pi. and deriv.; Aram. Aph. *'awpiy* is suffice, finish, fail; cf. Aram. *pe*" (PS:3015) *beautiful, fit*, Nö:§ 172 c. Anm. G H [offmann] LCB:1882, 321. Ar. *wafay* fulfil, perform; Eth. *'awafaya*: II. 2. *give* (entirely) *over to, into power of*, Di:349)—**Qal Pf.** יַפִּיתָ Ct 7:7; יַפּוּ 4:10 7:2 *Impf.* 2 fs. יַפִּי (Kö:Lgh. i. 581) Ez 16:13; 3 ms. apoc. יַפִּי 31:7; —*be beautiful*, subj. pers. Ct 4:10, 7:7; of feet v:2; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:13; Egypt under fig. of tree 31:7. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַפְּהוּ Je 10:4 *beautify* an idol. The (Pe'al'al ?) *Pf.* form יַפִּיתָ מְבִיֵּי Psalm 45:3 is contrary to all anal.: rd. either יַפִּיתָ or יַפִּיתָ Ges: § 55. 3 Sta:§ 156 R Now (Kö:i. 583 f. defence is artificial): *thou art more beautiful than*, etc. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. יַפִּיתָ יַפִּי *beautify thyself* Je 4:30.

4060 יַפָּה [4061] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3303)

† יַפָּה **adj.** fair, beautiful;—m. abs. יַפָּה 2 S 14:25 + 4 t.; cstr. יַפָּה Gn 39:6, 39:6 + 6 t.; f. יַפָּה 12:14 + 14 t.; cstr. יַפֶּת; 2:11 + 6 t.; sf. יַפֶּתִי Ct 2:10, 2:13; pl. יַפֹּת Jb 42:15, Am 8:13; cstr. יַפֹּת Gn 41:2; יַפֶּת v:4, v:18; —*fair, beautiful*, as attribute of woman 2 S 13:1, 1 K 1:3, Am 8:13, Pr 11:22; cf. Jb 42:15, Ct 6:10 (י' כַּלְבִּנָּה); pred. Gn 12:14, 1 K 1:4, Ct 1:15, 1:15, 4:1, 4:1, 4:7, 6:4; = subst. *fair one* 1:8, 2:10, 2:13, 5:9, 6:1; oft. cstr. יַפֶּתִי מְרֵאָה Gn 12:11, 29:17, 2 S 14:27; יַפֶּתִי מְרֵאָה Gn 29:17, 1 S 25:3, Dt 21:11, Est 2:7: of kine יַפֶּתִי מְרֵאָה Gn 41:2, cf. v:4; יַפֶּתִי מְרֵאָה v:18; less oft. of boy, young

man יִפְּהַ 2 S 14:25; pred. Ct 1:16; יִפְּהַ תֶּאֱרַר Gn 39:6; יִפְּהַ מִרְאָה v:6 (of Joseph); of Jerusalem נוֹף יִפְּהַ Psalm 48:3; of a singer קוֹל יִפְּהַ Ez 33:32; of trees: olive יִפְּהַ פְּרִי־תֶאֱרַר Je 11:16; cedar (fig. of Egypt) עֲנָף יִפְּהַ Ez 31:3, cf. v:9; יִפְּהַ of everything in its time Ec 3:11; of various acts 5:17.—In יִפְּהַ עֵינַיִם עִם 1 S 16:12, יִפְּהַ מִרְאָה, עִם 17:42, either יִפְּהַ = subst. abstr. *with beauty of eyes*, or עִם is textual error (Gr Krenkel:ZAW, 1882, 309 Bu עֲנָף *youth*), v. Dr.

4061 יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה [4062] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3304)

† יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה, rd. יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה, or better יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה (Ol:§ 188 a Gr Gie; reduplicated, with the force of a diminutive, Sta:§ 156; cf. אֲדַמְדַּם, אֲדַמְדַּם, אֲדַמְדַּם, *adj. f. pretty, מְצַרִּים יִפְּהַ־פִּיָּה מִצְרַיִם* Je 46:20 Egypt is a *pretty heifer* (LXX *κακαλλωπισμένη*).

4062 יִפְּיָ [4063] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3308)

יִפְּיָ v. יִפְּיָ below

4063 יִפְּיָ [4064] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3308)

† יִפְּיָ *n.m.* beauty;—abs. יִפְּיָ Is 3:24 + 5 t.; cstr. יִפְּיָ Ez 28:7; sf. יִפְּיָ־יָ v:17; יִפְּיָ־יָ Psalm 45:12 + 5 t.; יִפְּיָ־יָ Is 33:17 + 2 t.; יִפְּיָ־יָ Pr 6:25, Est 1:11; *beauty* of a woman Is 3:24, Psalm 45:12, Est 1:11, Pr 6:25, cf. Pr 31:30; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Ez 16:14, 16:15, 16:25; Tyre 27:3 (בְּלִילֵת יִפְּיָ), cf. v:4, v:11; prince of Tyre, *beauty* of (his) wisdom 28:7; king of Tyre v:12 (בְּלִילֵת יִפְּיָ), v:17; ideal beauty of king of Judah Is 33:17, Zion (מְבַלְלֵ־יִפְּיָ) Psalm 50:2, cf. La 2:15 (בְּלִילֵת יִפְּיָ); of Egypt under fig. of tree Ez 31:8; of ransomed people of 'י Zc 9:17.

4064 יִפּוֹ [4065] (Hebrew) (page 421) (Strong 3305)

† יִפּוֹ, יִפּוֹ־א *n.pr.loc.* Joppa (Ph. יִפּוֹ; As. *Ja(p)pu* COT:Gloss Bez:Tel-el-Amarna Tabl. In Brit, Mus. 146; Egypt. *Ye-pu* WMM:159)—seaport town of Palestine (Jerusalem), יִפּוֹ Jos 19:46, Jon 1:3, 2 Ch 2:15 = יִפּוֹ־א Ezr 3:7; LXX *Ιοππα*, mod. *Jaffa*.

4065 יִפַּח [4066] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3306)

[יִפַּח] *vb.* breathe, puff (by-form of פּוּחַ, q.v.; see Ba:NB 189; cf. Talm. פַּח *breath*)—only **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. הִתְיַפַּח Je 4:31 she *gaspeth for breath*.

4066 יִפַּח [4067] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3307)

[יִפַּח] *adj.* breathing or puffing out, cstr. וַיִּפַּח הַמָּסֶּ Psalm 27:12 *puffing out violence* (cf. Che).

4067 יִפְּלֹט [4068] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3310)

יִפְּלוּ v. sub פִּלַּט. p. 812

4068 יִפְּנֶה [4069] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3312)

יִפְּנֶה v. sub פָּנָה. p. 819

4069 יִפְּעַ [4070] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3313)

† [יִפְּעַ] **vb.** only **Hiph.** shine out or forth, send out beams, cause to shine (NH *id.*, in fig. Senses;

Targum יִפְּעַ; As. Shaph. *šúpu*, shine, cause to shine, glorify, Lotz:TP Col. Vii. 93 Zim:BP 97, 105 SAS:Asrb. ii. 18; cf. Ar. *waf'un adificium elatum*; kindered seem to be *yafa'a ascendit montem, adults fuit*; Sab. יִפְּעַ raise, heighten Os:ZMG 1865, 210 f., יִפְּעַ name of a temple DHM:ZMG 1883, 350)—

Hiph. Pf. הוֹפִיעַ Dt 33:2, Psalm 50:2; הוֹפִיעַ consec. Jb 37:15; 2 ms. הוֹפִיעַ 10:3; Impf. 3 fs. תוֹפֵעַ 3:4; ותוֹפֵעַ 10:22; Imv. הוֹפִיעַ Psalm 94:1; הוֹפִיעַ 80:2; —1. shine out, forth, display beans: of 'י Dt 33:2, Psalm 50:2, 80:2, 94:1, Jb 10:3 (sq. עַל); subj. נְהַרְרָה light Jb 3:4; 10:22 כְּמוֹ אֶפֶל וְתוֹפֵעַ (of She' ól). 2. cause to shine עֲנֵנוּ אֹרֶךְ הַיָּמִים Jb 37:15, subj. 'י.

4070 יִפְּעָה [4071] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3314)

† [יִפְּעָה] **n.f.** brightness, splendour, יִפְּעָתָךְ Ez 28:7, 28:17 of prince and king of Tyre.

4071 יִפְּיַעַ [4072] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3309)

† יִפְּיַעַ **n.pr.pers.** et **loc.** 1. **n.pr.m.** (cf. Sab. יִפְּעָאֵל Hal:150)—**a.** a king of Lachish Jos 10:3, LXX $\text{I}\epsilon\phi\theta\alpha$, A LXXL $\text{I}\alpha\phi(\alpha)\epsilon$. **b.** a son of David 2 S 5:15 (LXX $\text{I}\epsilon\phi\iota\epsilon\varsigma$, LXXL $\text{N}\alpha\phi\epsilon\theta$) = 1 Ch 3:7 (LXX $\text{I}\alpha\nu\omicron\upsilon\epsilon$ A $\text{I}\alpha\phi\iota\epsilon$, LXXL $\text{A}\chi\iota\alpha\mu$) = 14:6 (LXX $\text{I}\alpha\nu\omicron\upsilon\sigma\upsilon$, A $\text{I}\alpha\phi\iota\epsilon$, LXXL $\text{I}\alpha\beta\epsilon\gamma$). **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:12, perh. = mod. *Yâfa*, &xbd; hour fr. Nazareth, Rob:BR ii. 343 f, but LXX $\Phi\alpha\gamma\gamma\alpha\iota$, $\text{I}\alpha\phi\alpha\psi\alpha\iota$ LXXL $\text{I}\alpha\phi\phi\iota\epsilon$. **2. n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:12, perh. = mod. *Yâfa*, &xbd; hour fr. Nazareth, Rob:BR ii. 343 f, but LXX $\Phi\alpha\gamma\gamma\alpha\iota$, $\text{I}\alpha\phi\alpha\psi\alpha\iota$ LXXL $\text{I}\alpha\phi\phi\iota\epsilon$.

4072 מִיִּפְּעַת [4073] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 4158)

† מִיִּפְּעַת **n.pr.loc.** (Sab, n.pr.loc. מיִּפְּעַת, מיִּפְּעַת DHM:ZMG 1876, 679; 1883, 362)—1 Ch 6:64

Levitical city in Reuben; in Reuben מִפְּעַת Jos 13:18; (וּפְּעַת) מִיִּפְּעַת Je 48:21 in Moab.

4073 יִפְּתָה [4074] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3315)

יִפְּתָה v. sub פָּתָה. p. 834

4074 יִפְּתַח [4075] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3316-17)

יִפְּתַח, יִפְּתַח־אֵל v. sub פָּתַח. p. 836

4075 יִצְּאָה [4076] (Hebrew) (page 422) (Strong 3318)

יָצָא:1068 **vb.** go or come out (NH *id.*; Aram. **יָעַא**; Eth. *waz'a*; *was'a* As *âšú* DI:HWB 237, all = go out, forth; Syr. *yī'o'* go forth (in sense of germinate), grow; Ph. **יצא** march out; cf. Sl:5 **המוצא** the source (of water); Sab. **וצא** go out, DHM in MV; Ar. *wadūwa* is be or become fair, beautiful, neat, clean, cf. Nö:ZMG 1886, 725)—*Pf.* **יָצָא** Gn 10:11 + 92 t.; 3 fs. **יָצְאוּ** Nu 16:35 + 13 t.; **יָצְאוּ** Is 28:29; 2 ms. **יָצְאוּ** Gn 24:5 + 7 t.; 2 fs. **יָצְאוּ** Je 31:4; 2 mpl. **יָצְאוּ** Ex 13:3, Dt 11:10 **יָצְאוּ** Ju 21:21, Mal 3:20; 3 pl. sf. **יָצְאוּ** Je 10:20, etc.; *Impf.* **יָצֵא** Gn 15:4 + 64 t.; **יָצֵא** 4:16 + 132 t.; 3 fs. **יָצֵא** Ex 21:7 + 22 t.; **יָצֵא** Gn 30:16 + 14 t.; 2 ms. **יָצֵא** Dt 20:1 + 16 t.; 3 pl. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 15:14 +; **יָצֵאוּ** 17:6 +; 3 fpl. **יָצֵאוּ** 1 S 18:6, 2 K 2:24; **יָצֵאוּ** Ex 15:20; 2 fpl. **יָצֵאוּ** Am 4:3, etc.; *Imv.* **צֵא** Gn 8:16 + 15 t.; **יָצֵא** Ju 9:29; fs. **צֵא** Ct 1:8; mpl. Gn 19:14 + 11 t.; **צֵאוּ** Is 49:9, Ez 9:7 + Je 58:8 Qr (Kt **יָצֵאוּ**) **יָצֵאוּ** Ct 3:11; *Inf. abs.* **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 8:7 + 2 t.; **יָצֵאוּ** 27:30 + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **יָצֵאוּ** 24:11 + 31 t.; sf. **יָצֵאוּ** Ex 9:29 + 3 t.; **יָצֵאוּ** Jo 9:12; **יָצֵאוּ** Dt 16:3 + 10 t., etc.; *Pt.* **יָצֵאוּ** (**יָצֵאוּ**) Gn 2:10 + 62 t.; fs. **יָצֵאוּ** Ec 10:5; **יָצֵאוּ** (**יָצֵאוּ**) Gn 24:15 + 11 t.; **יָצֵאוּ** Dt 28:37, etc.;—**1.** go or come out or forth: **a.** from (**מִן**) a place, e.g. a tent Gn 31:33 (E; opp. **בּוֹא** בְּ, **מוֹעֵד**, **מִפְתַּח אֶהָל מוֹעֵד**, Lv 8:33, 10:7 (P), cf. **מִן־הַמִּקְדָּשׁ** 21:22 (H); from a house 2 S 11:8, the doors (**דְּלֹתַי**) of a house Jos 2:19 (JE), Ju 11:31; **מִפְתַּח בֵּיתוֹ** Ex 12:22 (JE), from a camp 1 S 13:17, 2 K 7:12, a city Gn 19:14 (J), 12:4 (P), 1 K 11:29, 20:17, Mi 4:10, a cave 1 S 24:9, the ark Gn 9:18 (J), 8:16, 8:19 (both P); out of vineyards Ju 21:21; sq. acc. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 44:4 (E), Ex 9:29 (J); c. **בַּ** also, of gate Je 17:19, Ne 2:13; sq. acc. local. **יָצֵאוּ** Jb 31:34; pt. cstr. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 9:10 (P), **יָצֵאוּ** 34:24 (P); abs. Jos 2:5 (JE), Ju 3:24, Ex 34:34 (P), Nu 33:3 (P; Israel going out [from Egypt]), 2 Ch 26:20 +; specify., of going out (**מִן**) from a land (of emigration) Gn 10:11, 10:14, 24:5 (all J); patric. of *coming forth* from (the land of) Egypt (the Exodus) Ex 12:41 (J), 13:3, 13:8, 23:15, 34:18, Nu 11:20, 22:5 (all JE), and esp. D, Dt 4:45, 4:46, 9:7, 11:10, 16:3, 16:3, 16:6, 23:5, 24:9, 25:17, Jos 2:10, 5:4, 5:5, 5:6 (all D), Nu 33:1 (P), 1 K 6:1 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10, 2 K 21:15, Je 7:25, Hg 2:5, Psalm 114:1. **b** go forth from (the presence of) a person: Ex 8:26, 9:33, 10:6 (all sq. **מֵעַם**), Gn 44:28, Ex 5:20, Jer 2:37 (**מֵאֵת**), Ju 3:19 (**מֵעֵלְיוֹ**); sq. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 4:16 (J), 41:46, 47:10, Est 8:15, Ec 10:5; sq. **יָצֵאוּ** Jb 1:12, **יָצֵאוּ** 2:7; sq. sf. **יָצֵאוּ** Je 10:20 (v. De Ec 7:18). **c.** in technical senses: abs. *go forth*, of emancipation Ex 21:2, 21:3, 21:3, 21:4, 21:5, 21:7, 21:7, 21:7, 21:11 (all JE), cf. **יָצֵאוּ** 2 K 13:5; of release in the year of jubilee, land, etc. Lv 25:28, 25:30, 25:31, 25:33 (all H), 27:21 (P); also of a debtor-slave 25:54 (H); sf. divorce **יָצֵאוּ** Dt 24:2; of condemnation **יָצֵאוּ** Psalm 109:7 *when he is judged let him go out as a criminal*, i.e. be condemned: of bowels (**מֵעֵים**) falling out by reason of disease 2 Ch 21:15, 21:19. **d.** of flight, involving escape: sq. **יָצֵאוּ**, **נוֹסוּ**, **הִחַזְצוּהָ** Gn 39:12, 39:15 (J), **יָצֵאוּ** Je 11:11 *calamity from which they shall not be able to escape*; perh. also **יָצֵאוּ** Ec 7:18 *he that feareth God shall escape (or be freed from, v. De Hi-Now Mishn) all of them* (see VB),—on acc. with **יָצֵאוּ** v. De. **e.** depart **יָצֵאוּ** Gn 35:18 i.e. *when she was expiring*; so **יָצֵאוּ** Psalm 146:4; **יָצֵאוּ** 1 S 25:27 i.e. *when Nabal became sober*; also fig. **יָצֵאוּ** Gn

42:28 (E) i.e. *their heart failed* (וַיִּהְיֶה־לָּדוֹן); rust from (מֶן) caldron Ez 24:16 (v. Co Ez 12:5); of glory of יְיָ 10:18; וַיֵּצֵא מִן בַּת־צִיּוֹן כָּל־הַדְּרָה La 1:6; hence inf. = *exit, end* הִשָּׁנָה הַשְּׁנָיִת Ex 23:16 (JE), and, refundantly, אֶת־הַקֶּץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם כָּעֵת 2 Ch 21:19 i.e. *at the end of two years* f. of inanimate things: river out of Eden Gn 2:10 (J), water out of rock Ex 17:6 (E), Nu 20:11 (JE), from Lehi Ju 15:19; of molten calf out of fire Ex 32:24(E); of gold (after refining) Jb 23:10 (abs., in sim.); in prophecy of fountain from house of יְיָ Ez 47:1, 47:8, 47:12, Zc 14:8, Jo 4:18; of seed (semen virile) from man Lv 15:16, 15:32 (P), 22:4 (H); of weapon which has pierced body 2 S 2:23 (מֵאֲחָרָיו), 2 K 9:24 (מִלְבוֹ), Jb 20:25 (מִגֹּה); וַתֵּצֵא אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ וְהַצָּא אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 11:8 *and there went out* (= was sent out) *after him the king's portion* (i.e. the food given by the king); idiomatically of expenditure of money 2 K 12:13 (abs., cf. Hiph. v:12); of swift movement of arrow from bow Zc 9:14 (like lightning), of lightning out of fire Ez 1:13; abs. of *sunrise* (subj. שֶׁמֶשׁ) Ju 5:31 (in sim.), Gn 19:23, cf. Is 13:10 (so As., e.g. *ultu şit şanşı adi êrib şanşı* COT Gn 19:23); of rising of stars (כּוֹכָבִים) Ne 4:15; of sentence of judge Hb 1:4, 1:4, Psalm 17:2; of judgement, or right appearing (with sim. of light) Hos 6:5 (rd. יֵצֵא וּמִשְׁפָּמִי כָאוֹר), Is 62:1; of a lot יוֹסֵף לְבָנָי הַנּוֹרָא לְבָנָי Jos 16:1 (JE), and esp. P, Nu 33:54, Jos 19:1, 19:17, 19:24, 19:32, 19:40, 21:4, cf. also וַיֵּצֵא גְבוּל גּוֹרְלָם 18:11 (P) **g.** with especial emphasis on idea of origin, source: hyssop out of the wall 1 K 5:13; מִיְהוּהוּ יֵצֵא הַדָּבָר Gn 24:50 (J) *from יְיָ has the thing proceeded*, of a providential arrangement, so יְיָ מִרְשָׁעִים יֵצֵא רָשָׁע Is 28:29; 1 S 24:14 (an ancient proverb); of pollution proceeding from (מֵאֵת) prophets Je 23:15; of fire from Heshbon Nu 21:28 (JE), Je 48:45, cf. Ju 9:15, 9:20, 9:20; of fire יְיָ מִלְפָּנָי Lv 9:24, 10:2, יְיָ מֵאֵת Nu 16:35 (all P); in theophany יֵצֵא רָשָׁף לְרִגְלָיו Hb 3:5; iniquity from unreceptive heart Psalm 73:7 (v. I. הֵלֵב 1); wrath יְיָ מִלְפָּנָי Nu 17:11 (P); abs. Je 4:4 = 21:12, 23:19 = 30:23; so salvation Is 51:5; וְנִשְׁמַת־מִי מִמּוֹדַי Jb 26:4; of words *going forth* from mouth of speaker (of solemn or formal speech) וַיֵּצֵא מִפִּיךָ דְבָר לֹא יֵצֵא Jos 6:10 (JE), Ju 11:26, 1 S 2:3, Je 44:17, Jb 37:2, Est 7:8, also Nu 30:3, 32:24 (both P); of יְיָ's words going forth from his mouth, or from him Is 45:23, 48:3, 51:4, 55:11, Ez 33:30; of יְיָ's words, instruction, command, etc., going froth Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 (from Jerusalem), Dn 9:23; of human commandment Est 1:19, cf. v:17. **h.** of children as *going forth* from loins (of father) מִמְעַיִם 2 S 7:12, 16:11; מִחֻלְצִים Gn 35:11 (P), 1 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 6:9; sq. מִן alone 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7; also יֵצֵאוּ יָרְכוּ Ju 8:30, Gn 46:26, Ex 1:5 (both P); also of birth מֵרַחֵם (אִמּוֹ) Nu 12:12 (JE), Je 1:5, 20:18, Jb 3:11; fig. of sea 38:9, of ice v:29; מִבֶּטֶן אִמּוֹ Jb 1:21, Ec 5:14; lit., source not expr., Gn 25:25, 25:26, 38:28, 38:29, 38:30 (all J); of untimely birth Ex 21:22 (JE); cf. הֵינִי (צֵאת מִבֶּיִן רַגְלֶיהָ) Dt 28:57 (תֵּלֵד); of family or race connexion (sq. מִן) Na 1:11, Is 48:1, 1 Ch 1:12, 2:53; יֵצֵא also of produce of vine אֶרֶץ מִמְנָה יֵצֵא לֶחֶם Jb 28:5; cf. הַשָּׂדֶה Dt 14:22 (rd. יֵצֵא Sam., v. Di); of viper proceeding from serpent's root Is 14:29; further, with idea of unfolding, growth Jb 8:16, 14:2, 31:40; חֹטֵר מְגֹזַע יֵשִׁי Is 11:1; of the little horn Dn 8:9; so of branches of candlestick in

tabernacle Ex 25:32, 25:33, 25:35, 37:18, 37:19, 37:21 (all P); then simply *project* (tower from wall) Ne 3:25, 3:26, 3:27; of measuring-line *going forth* (abs.) in a particular direction Je 31:39; of a boundary (-line) *going out* (abs.) so as then to turn and make an angle Nu 34:4, 34:9, Jos 15:3, 15:4, 15:9, 15:11, 15:11, 16:2, 16:6, 16:7, 18:15, 18:15, 18:17, 18:17, 19:12, 19:13, 19:27, 19:34, 19:47. **2.**

a. *go forth* to a place Gn 27:3 (J), Je 14:18, Ez 3:22, Zc 6:6, 6:6, 6:7 +; so הַפְּרִשְׁדָּנָה וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:22

(see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11:3 (sq. אֶל pers.) 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Je 38:17, 38:21; אֵין

אֵין יוֹצֵאת פְּרִץ וַאֲיֵן יוֹצֵאת Psalm 144:14; into captivity אֶתְכֶם לֹא יֵצְאוּ Je 29:16, cf. 48:7, Zc 14:2;

also מִן־הַמְּקוֹם יֵצֵא הַזֶּה Je 22:11, cf. בְּנֵי יֵצְאֵנִי 10:20. **b.** *go forward proceed* to or toward

something, fig., יֵצְאוּ מִרְעָה אֶל־רְעָה Je 9:2 *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20:8 si

vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יֵצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* LXX We Dr

Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וַיֵּצְאוּ אֶתְרֵיו וְהִכְתִּיו 1 S 17:35, cf.

24:15; נִפְשׁוּ יֵצֵא שְׂאוֹל לְבַקֵּשׁ 23:15, cf. 26:20, further 2 S 2:13, 18:4, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 20:19, 20:39, 2 K 5:2, Mi 1:11, Je 37:5, Zc 14:3, Dn 11:11, 11:44 +; of an adulteress Pr 7:15; of an angel Nu 22:32 (JE), Dn 9:22; for אֶתְכֶם ... יֵצֵא 1 S 22:3 (*let my father etc. go forth [to be] with you*, cf. Klo) rd.

perh. יֵשְׁבוּ as SyrVer Vulgate Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line יֵצֵא אֶל־

הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17:20 (c. art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); וְאֵשׁ יֵצְאוּ Ju 2:15 *in all to which they*

went forth, יֵצֵא לְפָנַי 1 S 8:20 of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of ' before his people

Ju 4:14, 2 S 5:24, Psalm 68:8, cf. 108:12, 1 Ch 14:15; of ' going out from Seir Ju 5:14, cf. Hb 3:13; of

the hand of ' , in hostility בֵּי יַד־י' יֵצְאָה Ru 1:13; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22:5 (JE). **3.** of

combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵאוּ וְשׁוּבוּ (inf. abs.) Gn 8:7 *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*;

אֵין יוֹצֵא ... יֵצֵא יוֹצֵא אִישׁ וְמִקְלָל אִישׁ יוֹצֵא 2 S 16:5 = *coming forth, cursing as he came*; יֵצֵא וּבֵא, lit. יֵצֵא

אֵין יוֹצֵא Jos 6:1 *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of

besieged city), cf. 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1, 2 Ch 15:5; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu

27:17, 1 S 18:16, cf. 29:6; fig. Dt 28:6 blessed shalt thou be וּבִצְאָתְךָ בְּבוֹאֶךָ, i.e. when thou

completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v:19, 31:2 לֹא אוּכַל לַעֲשׂוֹת וּלְבוֹא, i.e. I can no more

engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14:11, 1 K 3:7, Is 37:28 (+ שְׁבִתָּךְ) = 2 K 19:27, Psalm

121:8. **2.** **a.** *go forth* to a place Gn 27:3 (J), Je 14:18, Ez 3:22, Zc 6:6, 6:6, 6:7 +; so הַפְּרִשְׁדָּנָה וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:22

(see VB); go forth in surrender 1 S 11:3 (sq. אֶל pers.) 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Je 38:17, 38:21;

אֵין יוֹצֵאת פְּרִץ וַאֲיֵן יוֹצֵאת Psalm 144:14; into captivity אֶתְכֶם לֹא יֵצְאוּ Je 29:16, cf. 48:7, Zc

14:2; also מִן־הַמְּקוֹם יֵצֵא הַזֶּה Je 22:11, cf. בְּנֵי יֵצְאֵנִי 10:20. **b.** *go forward proceed* to or toward

something, fig., יֵצְאוּ מִרְעָה אֶל־רְעָה Je 9:2 *from evil to evil they go on*; in like manner 2 S 20:8 si

vera l., but read rather וְהִיא יֵצְאָה *and it* (i.e. the sword) *came out* (of the sheath) *and fell* LXX We Dr

Kit Bu. **c.** *come* or *go forth*, with esp. ref. to purpose or result: וַיֵּצְאוּ אֶתְרֵיו וְהִכְתִּיו 1 S 17:35, cf.

24:15; נִפְשׁוּ יֵצֵא שְׂאוֹל לְבַקֵּשׁ 23:15, cf. 26:20, further 2 S 2:13, 18:4, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 20:19,

20:39, 2 K 5:2, Mi 1:11, Je 37:5, Zc 14:3, Dn 11:11, 11:44 +; of an adulteress Pr 7:15; of an angel Nu

22:32 (JE), Dn 9:22; for אֲתָכֶם ... יֵצֵא 1 S 22:3 (*let my father etc. go forth* [to be] *with you*, cf. Klo) rd. perh. יֵצֵא אֶל־ as SyrVer Vulgate Kit, v. also Dr; of army marching out to form battle line הַמַּעֲרָכָה 1 S 17:20 (c. art., MT, < om. We Dr Kit Bu); יֵצֵאוּ בְּכֹל אֲשֶׁר יֵצְאוּ Ju 2:15 *in all to which they went forth*, יֵצֵא לְפָנַי 1 S 8:20 of king going out at the head of his soldiers; so of י' before his people Ju 4:14, 2 S 5:24, Psalm 68:8, cf. 108:12, 1 Ch 14:15; of י' going out from Seir Ju 5:14, cf. Hb 3:13; of the hand of י', in hostility יְדֵי־י' יֵצְאוּ Ru 1:13; abs. of fire *breaking out* Ex 22:5 (JE). 3. of combinations, note esp.: יֵצֵא וְשׁוּב (inf. abs.) Gn 8:7 *going out and returning*, nearly = *to and fro*; יֵצֵא יֵצֵא... יֵצֵא וּבֵא יֵצֵא, lit. אין יֵצֵא וּבֵא Jos 6:1 *none went out and none came in*, i.e. there was no free egress or ingress (of besieged city), cf. 1 K 15:17 = 2 Ch 16:1, 2 Ch 15:5; to *go out* and *come in* before, of leader in war Nu 27:17, 1 S 18:16, cf. 29:6; fig. Dt 28:6 blessed shalt thou be בְּבוֹאֲךָ וּבִצְאוֹתֶיךָ, i.e. when thou completest and beginnest any undertaking, so v:19, 31:2 לֹא אֶכְלֵם וְלֹא אֶבְרָא, i.e. I can no more engage in active undertakings; similarly Jos 14:11, 1 K 3:7, Is 37:28 (+ שְׁבִתָּךְ) = 2 K 19:27, Psalm 121:8.

† Hiph.: 278 Pf. הוֹצִיא Gn 14:18 +; הוֹצִיא consec. Dt 22:14; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 32:11 + 7 t.; הוֹצִיָּתָּה Nu 20:8 + 3 t.; 2 fs. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 K 17:13; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ez 42:15; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 13:14 + 2 t.; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 6:12, 16:1, הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 13:9, Dt 7:19; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 32:12 + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Lv 16:27 + 9 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Gn 15:5 + 23 t.; יוֹצִיא (יֵצֵא) Dt 4:20 + 4 t.; sf. יוֹצִיאָתָּה Mi 7:9; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 4:37, 5:15; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 4:6, 4:7; 3 fs. תוֹצִיאָתָּה Is 61:11, Hg 1:11; juss. תוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 1:24; תוֹצִיאָתָּה v:12, Ru 2:18, 2 ms. תוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 12:46 + 5 t.; תוֹצִיאָתָּה Jb 38:32; תוֹצִיאָתָּה Je 32:21; יוֹצִיאָתָּה (יֵצֵא) Lv 24:23 +; sf. יוֹצִיאָתָּה 2 K 12:12; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 19:16; יוֹצִיאָתָּה 1 K 21:13; יוֹצִיאָתָּה Ch 9:28, etc.; Imv. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Gn 19:12 + 5 t. + 8:17 Kt (Qr הִיֵּצֵא); הוֹצִיאָתָּה Is 43:8; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Psalm 142:8; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה 25:17, 1 K 22:34, etc.; Inf. cstr. הוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 6:13 +; sf. הוֹצִיאָתָּה (הוֹצִיאָתָּה) Ex 16:32 +; הוֹצִיאָתָּה Je 39:14, anom. (Kö:i. 642), etc.; Pt. מוֹצִיאָתָּה Ex 6:7 + 11 t.; מוֹצִיאָתָּה Psalm 135:7; sf. מוֹצִיאָתָּה 2 S 22:49, מוֹצִיאָתָּה Dt 8:14, 13:11, etc.;—1. *cause to go or come out, bring out, lead out*: a. a person from a place, + מִן loc., out of prison, etc. Gn 40:14 (E), Je 20:3, 52:31 (not || 2 K 25:27); so with the servant of י' subj. Is 42:7; out of house Jos 6:22 (JE), a city Gn 19:12 (J), Ez 14:22 (so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co VB; MT Hoph.); of י' bringing people of Jerusalem out of city to deliver them to enemy Ez 11:7 (MT (*one*) shall bring, but rd. 1 s., see VB), v:9; fr. a land Je 26:33; esp. of Moses bringing Israelites out of Egypt Ex 3:10, 3:11, 3:12 (E), 14:11 (J); of Moses and Aaron 6:13, 6:26, 6:27 (P); of י' bringing Israelites out of (מִן) Egypt Ex 18:1, 20:2, Jos 24:6 (all E), Ex 13:3, 13:9, 13:14, 13:16, 32:11, Nu 20:16, 23:22, 24:8, (all JE), Dt 1:27, 4:20, 4:37, 5:6, 5:15, 6:12, 6:21, 6:23, 8:14, 9:12, 9:26, 9:28, 13:6, 13:11, 16:1, 26:8 (all D), Lv 19:36, 22:33, 23:43, 25:38, 25:44, 25:55, 26:13, 26:45 (all H), Ex 6:6, 6:7 (מִתַּחַת סִבְלַת מִצְרַיִם), 7:4, 7:5, 12:17, 12:42, 12:51, 16:6, 16:32, 29:46, Nu 15:41 (all P), Ju 2:12, 6:8, 1 S 12:8, 1 K 8:16 = 2 Ch 6:5, 1 K 8:21, 8:51, 8:53, 9:9, Je 7:22, 11:4, 31:32, 32:21, 34:13, Ez 20:6, 20:10, cf. v:9 (del. Co), 2 Ch 7:22,

Psalm 136:11, Dn 9:15; abs., same sense, Jos 24:5 (E), Dt 7:8, 7:19, Ez 20:14, 20:22, Psalm 105:37, 105:43; of **י** bringing Israelites out of exile (sq. **מִן**) Ez 20:34, 20:41, 34:13; obj. rebels (out of, **מִן**, land) Ez 20:38; of charioteer bringing Ahab out of battle 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; of Joseph's bringing out his sons from between Jacob's knees Gn 48:12 (E). **b.** of bringing *from a place for a particular purpose* (human subj.) Ex 19:17 (**מִן**); also (point of departure not expr., and purpose sometimes only implied) Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 2:3, 6:23, 6:23, Ju 6:30, 2 S 12:31 = 1 Ch 20:3, 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11, 2 Ch 23:14, Is 43:8; **י** subj., of bringing Israelites out of Egypt to slay them Ex 32:16 (JE), Dt 9:28, 9:29; obj. Gog Ez 38:4; subj. **י** **יָד** Ez 37:1. **c.** *lead out* as an army 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16, so of **י** Is 43:17; hence with **הֵבִיא**, of a ruler's function to *lead people out and in* 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2, Nu 27:17 (P). **d.** **הוֹצִיא מִרְחֹם** of **God**'s agency in birth Jb 10:18. **e.** = *remove* (from a person's presence) **הוֹצִיאֹו** **מֵעֵלְיָ** Gn 45:1, 2 S 13:9; without **מֵעֵלְיָ** v:18. **f.** of *putting away* wives and children Ezr 10:3, 10:19 (opp. **הוֹשִׁיב** v:2, cf. **יֵצֵא מִבֵּיתוֹ** Dt 24:2). **g.** *bring out* person unto (**אֶל**) a place (human subj.) Jos 10:22, 10:23 (JE), Dt 17:5, 22:21, 22:24 (all D), Lv 24:14, 24:23 (H), Nu 15:36 (P; all **אֶל־** **מַחֲוִין**), 1 K 21:10, 21:13 (**מַחֲוִין** of motion to), 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14; **לְהוֹצִיאָהוּ אֶל־הַבַּיִת** Je 39:14; subj. angels in form of men Gn 19:16, 19:17 (J), Ez 42:1, 42:15, 46:21, 47:2; also Gn 15:5 (JE; **י** subj.); for a specific purpose Ex 16:3 (P). **h.** unto a person Gn 43:23 (J), with purpose expressed or implied Ho 9:13, Gn 19:5, 19:8 (J), Ju 19:22, 19:24, Jos 10:24 (JE), Je 38:23, Ezr 8:7 (c. **עַל**) Kt (but read Qr **אֶצְוֶה**). **i.** unto a place and a person Jos 10:22, 10:23 (JE), Dt 21:19, Ju 19:25. **2.** fig., obj. persons, *bring out of* (**מִן**) distress, etc. Psalm 25:17, 68:7, 107:14, 107:28, 142:8, 143:11; deliver from enemies 2 S 22:49 (but || Psalm 18:49 **מִפְּלִטִי**); one's feet out of net Psalm 25:15, 31:5; bring out into a large place 2 S 22:20 = Psalm 18:20, cf. Psalm 66:12. **3.** *bring out* animals: horses out of Egypt 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17 (but read **Qal יֵצְאוּ** LXX Klo Kmp in Kau:AT), 2 Ch 1:17, 9:28; animals (from ark, no **מִן**) Gn 8:17 (P); for sacrifice, to a place Nu 19:3. **4.** inanimate obj.: **a.** *carry* or *bring out* (with and without **מִן**) Ex 12:39 (E) Am 6:10, 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, 2 K 10:26, 23:4, 23:6, 24:13, 1 Ch 9:28, 2 Ch 29:5, 29:16, 29:16, 34:14, Je 8:1, 17:22, 50:25 (subj. **י**), Ez 12:4, 12:7 (in v:5, v:6, v:7b, v:12 read **Qal**, cf. v:4b, so Co), also 24:6 (Co 24:10); obj. **הָאֶבֶן הָרְאֵשָׁה** Zc 4:7; Lv 26:10 (H), Ezr 1:7, 1:7, 1:8. **b.** *take* or *draw out* (from one's person or luggage) Gn 24:53 (J); draw out hand from one's bosom Ex 4:6, 4:7 (J), cf. Ru 2:18 (food from one's cupboard). **c.** = *draw* **חָרְבֵי מִתְעָרָה** Ez 21:8, 21:10 (subj. **י**). **d.** *bring out* to a place Dt 28:38, Lv 4:12, 4:21, 6:4, 14:45, 16:27, Ez 46:20, cf. Dt 14:28. **e.** *bring out* to (or for) a person Gn 14:18, Ju 6:19 cf. v:18, 1 K 17:13, 2 K 10:22, 10:22. **f.** *bring out* from (**מִן**) a place to people Nu 17:24 (P). **g.** *bring out* in payment, *pay* (money, tribute, etc.) 2 K 12:12, 15:20 (**עַל** = in behalf of: or *put it forth, imposed it, on Israel*). **h.** *bring forth* (= cause to rise or appear) the heavenly bodies Is 40:26, Jb 38:32; see also **וְתֵעָלְמָה יֵצֵא אֹר** 28:11 *and hidden things he (the miner) bringeth forth tolight*. **i.** *bring forth* by miracle: Moses. water out of rock Nu 20:8, 20:10 (JE); **י** id. Dt 8:15, Ne 9:15, Psalm 78:16. **j.** = *produce, generate, bring into being*: of magicians trying to produce lice Ex 8:14 (P); a smith producing weapon Is 54:16; see the threefold **הוֹצִיא** Pr 30:33,

30:33, 30:33; of 'י causing לְהֹסֵךְ to proceed out of (מִן) earth Psalm 104:14; elsewhere of earth as producing Gn 1:12, 1:24 (both P), Is 61:11, Hg 1:11; of Aaron's rod bringing forth blossoms Nu 17:28 (P). **k.** bring forth words (out of mouth, etc.), i.e. speak Jb 8:10, 15:3, Pr 10:18, 29:11, Ne 6:19, Is 48:20 (|| הגידוּע, השמיע); abs. Ec 5:1; of publishing a report הוֹרֵעַ שֵׁם רָע Dt 22:14 (|| עלילת) 5. (דְּבַרְהָ עַל-הָאָרֶץ) Nu 13:32, 14:37; so 14:36 (דְּבַרְהָ עַל-הָאָרֶץ) cf. v:19; (רָעָה) דְּבַת הוֹרֵעַ הָאָרֶץ Nu 13:32, 14:37; so 14:36 (דְּבַרְהָ עַל-הָאָרֶץ). 5. fig., subj. 'י, bring forth from (מִן) Bel's mouth what he has swallowed Je 5:44; wind, out of treasuries מוֹלֵל 10:13, 51:16, Psalm 135:7; fire, out of Tyre Ez 28:18; curse, over the land Zc 5:4; of Jeremiah, מוֹלֵל 15:19 if thou bring forth the precious from (Gie without) the base, i.e. if thou free that which is pure in thee from base admixture (Gf; Gie if thou produce the noble without the base); bring forth, i.e. exhibit, righteousness (innocence Che) Psalm 37:6, Je 51:10 (cf. Qal 1 f end); וְיֵצֵא לְאֹר צְלָמוֹת Jb 12:22, cf. Mi 7:9; subj. servant of 'י of publishing מְשֻׁפָּט (i.e. religion) to the world Is 42:1, 42:3.

† **Hoph.** Pf. 3 fs. הוּצְאוּהָ Ez 38:8 (del.Co); Pt. fs. מוּצְאוֹת Gn 38:25; m.pl. מוּצְאוֹת 14:22, 47:8 (but v. infr.); f.pl. מוּצְאוֹת Je 38:22; —be brought forth Gn 38:25 (J; of Tamar); of women as captives Je 38:22; remnant out of Jerusalem Ez 14:22 MT (but rd. Hiph., v. supr.); exiles, from among the peoples 38:8 (om. SerVer Co); of waters, אֲלֵ-הַיָּמָה הַמּוּצְאוֹת Ez 47:8 which are caused to flow into the sea (but SerVer Co אֲלֵ-הַיָּמִים הַחֲמוּאִים into the sour (bitter, salt) waters, see Field VB).

4076 יֵצֵא [4077] (Hebrew) (page 425) (Strong 3329)

† [יֵצֵא] **adj.** coming forth; only c. מִן and sf., מֵעַיִן וּמֵיֵצֵאוֹ 2 Ch 32:21 Kt (Qr) וּמֵיֵצֵאוֹ (Qr), and some of those who came forth from his loins (בְּנָיו in || Is 37:38).

4077 יֵצֵא [4078] (Hebrew) (page 425) (Strong 6631)

† [יֵצֵא] **n.m.:** Jb 27:14 only pl., issue, offspring, produce (No:ZMG 1886, 723 comps. *diydiyun origin, root, stock*)—1. offspring of men, abs. הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים Is 22:24; elsewhere only Is:2, Is:3 and Job: cstr. הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים Is 48:19 (|| זְרַעְךָ); sf. הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים Jb 31:8, הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים 5:25 (|| זְרַעְךָ), Is 44:3 (|| *id.*); הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים Jb 27:14 (|| בְּנָיו); הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים 21:8 (|| זְרַעְךָ) Is 61:9 (|| *id.*), 65:23. 2. produce of earth, sf. הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים Is 34:1; הַצֵּאִים הַצֵּאִים 42:5.

4078 מוּצָא [4079] (Hebrew) (page 425) (Strong 4161)

† **I.** מוּצָא **n.m.:** Ho 6:3 place or act of going forth, issue, export, source, spring;—abs. מִן Jb 28:1, Psalm 75:7; cstr. מִן Nu 30:13 + 9 t.; מוּצָא Jb 38:27, Dn 9:25; sf. מוּצָא 2 S 3:25; מוּצָא Ho 6:3; מוּצָא Psalm 19:7; pl. cstr. מוּצָא Is 41:18 + 5 t.; sf. מוּצָא Ez 43:11; מוּצָא Nu 33:2, 33:2; מוּצָא Ez 42:11; —1. a going forth: a. the act, of 'י Ho 6:3; of the sun = rising Psalm 19:7 (v. יצא 1 f); of man 2 S 3:25 (opp. מְבוּא Kt); מוּצָא Dn 9:25 going forth of a command. b. concrete, מוּצָא

גֹּלְהָ Ez 12:4 *goings forth of exile*, i.e. *those going forth into exile* (in sim.). **c.** *way out, exit*: concrete, of chambers in temple Ez 42:11, 43:11 (opp. מוֹבְאָוּ (מוֹבְאָוּ); מוֹבְאָוּ הַמְּקֻדָּשׁ Ez 44:5 (opp. הַבַּיִת).

2. *that which goes forth*: **a.** *utterance* of mouth or lips (esp. of solemn or formal speech), מוֹצֵא פִי־י' Dt 8:3; שְׁפָתַי מ' Je 17:16, Psalm 89:35; so Dt 23:24, Nu 30:13 (P). **b.** *export* of horses 1 K 10:23 = 2 Ch 1:16. **3.** *place of going forth*: **a.** *source* or *spring* of water 2 K 2:21, Is 58:11 (in sim.) Psalm 107:33 (|| נְהַרְוֹת||), v:35 (|| אֲגַמְמִים||) = Is 41:18 (|| *id.*); מוֹצֵא מַיִמַי 2 Ch 32:30. **b.** *place of departure* of Israel on march Nu 33:2, 33:2 (P). **c.** מוֹצֵא = east (place of sun's going forth) Psalm 75:7 (opp. מַעֲרָב); zeugmatically, 65:9 וְעָרַב וּבָקָר מוֹצֵאֵי בְּקָר וְעָרַב i.e. *the east and the west* (cf. the two *Orients*, Qor 43:37). **d.** place whence silver comes = *mine* Jb 28:1; מוֹצֵא רֶשֶׁת וְלֹהֵצְמִיחַ מוֹצֵא רֶשֶׁת 38:27 and to cause the *growing-place* (others, *the growth*) of young grass to sprout.

4079 מוֹצֵא [4080] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 4162)

† II. מוֹצֵא n.pr.m. **1.** son of Caleb by Ephah his concubine 1 Ch 2:46, LXX *Iωσα(ν)*, LXXL *Μουσα*. **2.** a descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:36, 8:37 (LXX *Μαισα*) = 9:42, 9:43 LXX *Μασσα*; LXXL in both *Μωσα*.

4080 מוֹצֵאָה [4081] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 4163)

† [מוֹצֵאָה] n.f. only pl.: **a.** Mi 5:1 מוֹצֵאָתָיו (cf. future ruler out of Bethlehem), *his origin*. **b.** 2 K 10:27 Qr מוֹצֵאָתַי *places of going out to*, i.e. *a privy* (cf. Ar. *maḥraḡun*, Germ. *Abtritt*), euphemistically for Kt מַחְרָאוֹת.

4081 תוֹצֵאָה [4082] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 8444)

† [תוֹצֵאָה] n.f. outgoing, extremity, source (?), escape; only pl.; chiefly P and late;—abs. תוֹצֵאָתַי Psalm 68:21; cstr. תוֹצֵאָתַי Pr 4:23 + Jos 18:19 Qr (Kt תוֹצֵאָתָיו); תוֹצֵאָתַי Nu 34:8, Ez 48:30; תוֹצֵאָתַי Jos 15:4 + 2 t.; sf. תוֹצֵאָתָיו Nu 34:4 + 3 t.; תוֹצֵאָתָיו Jos 15:7 + 8 t. + 16:3 Qr (Kt תוֹצֵאָתָיו); תוֹצֵאָתָיו 1 Ch 5:16; —**1.** *outgoing, extremity* of border of territory Jos 16:3, 17:18 (both JE), elsewhere P: Nu 34:4, 34:5, 34:8, 34:9, 34:12, Jos 15:4, 15:7, 15:11, 16:8, 17:9, 18:12, 18:14, 18:19, 19:14, 19:22, 19:20, 19:33; *outskirts* of city Ez 48:20, cf. 1 Ch 5:16. **2.** ת' ת' חיים Pr 4:23 (? read תוֹצֵאָתַי) *sources of life*. **3.** לְמוֹתָי Psalm 68:21 *escapes from* (lit. *for*, i.e. *in view of*) death.

4082 יָצַב [4083] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3320)

† [יָצַב] vb. only **Hithp.** set or station oneself, take one's stand (Targum יָצַב Pa. & deriv.; Ar. *waṣaba be constant, firm*)—**Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְיָצְבוּ 2 Ch 11:13; וְהָתַתְּ Nu 11:16; *Impf.* יִתְיָצֵב Dt 7:24 + 6 t.; יִתְיָצֵב Jb 41:2; יִתְיָצֵב Pr 22:29; יִתְיָצֵב 1 S 3:10 + 5 t.; 3 fs. וְהִתְיָצְבוּ Ex 2:4 (but read וְהִתְיָצְבוּ cf. Sam Ges:§ 71 Kö:i, 430); 2 ms. וְהִתְיָצְבוּ 2 S 18:13; וְהִתְיָצְבוּ Hb 2:1; יִתְיָצְבוּ Psalm 2:2 + 2 t.; Ex 19:17 + 4 t.; *Imv.* הִתְיָצֵב 8:16 + 5 t.; הִתְיָצְבוּ 1 S 10:19 + 6 t.; *inf. cstr.* (מִ) הִתְיָצֵב 2 S

21:5 + 4 t.;—*station oneself, take one's stand, stand*: **a.** c. phr. of place, Ex 2:4 (E, c. מְרַחֵק), 2 S 18:13 (c. מְנַגֵּד), fig. = *stand aloof* (VB Dr); v:30 (c. בָּה, || עֹמֵד): c. ב loc, Ex 19:17, Nu 22:22 (both E), Ju 20:2, Dt 31:14, 31:14, also (in sense of *having a place or position*) נִשְׁמְדְנוּ מִהֲתִיצֵב בְּכָל-גִּבְלֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:5; c. בְּתוֹךְ pers. 1 S 10:23, loc. 2 S 23:12 = 2 Ch 11:14; c. עַל loc., at, by Nu 23:3, 23:15 (JE), upon Hb 2:1 (|| עֹמֵד), Psalm 36:5 (fig.); c. עַל pers. v. infr.; c. שָׁם and עִם pers. Ex 34:5 (subj. י'), Nu 11:16 (both JE). **b.** abs. 1 S 3:10 (י' subj.); esp. of standing quiet and passive, to see the mighty deliverance of י' Ex 14:13 (J), 1 S 12:7, 12:16, 2 Ch 20:17 (|| עֹמֵד); of taking a stand to fight 1 S 17:16, Psalm 2:2; in military array Je 46:4 (c. ב accomp.), v:14 (|| הִכֵּן לָחֹם); to answer a charge Jb 33:5; לְבוּשׁ וַיִּתְיַצְבוּ כִּמוֹ 38:14 and they (terrestrial things) stand forth (in the light) like a garment. **c.** c. לְפָנַי pers. = *present oneself before* Ex 8:16, 9:13 (both J), Pr 22:29, 22:29; י' לְפָנַי Jos 24:1 (E), 1 S 10:19 (v. also d); so as servants or courtiers (v. לְ 6 c), with implication of readiness for service עַל-אֲדָנָי Zc 6:5; י' לְ Jb 1:6, 2:1, 2:1. **d.** c. לְ pers. take one's stand on the side of 2 Ch 11:13; c. ל, מִי-מִי יִקְוֶה לִי Psalm 94:16 who will take a stand for me against the workers of iniquity (|| מִי יִקְוֶה לִי עִם); of holding one's ground, maintaining one's position before י' (לִנְגֹד עַי נִיחָה) Psalm 5:6; so c. לְפָנַי Jos 1:5 (D), Dt 9:2, Jb 41:2; c. בְּפָנָיו Dt 7:24, 11:25; abs. וַאֲזַן עֹמֵד לְהִתְיַצֵּב Ch 20:6

4083 יָצַג [4084] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3322)

† [יָצַג] **vb. Hiph.** set, place, a vivid and forcible syn. of שָׁם (Kö:i. 430 Ges:§ 71)—**Hiph. Pf. sf.** הִצִּיגְתִּי Je 51:34 Qr (Kt הִצִּיגְתִּי), Jb 17:6; 1 S sf. הִצִּיגְתִּי Gn 43:9; הִצִּיגְתִּיהָ consec. Ho 2:5; *Impf.* הִצִּיגְתִּי Gn 30:38, Ju 8:27; sf. הִצִּיגְתִּי Gn 47:2; 2 ms. תִּצִּיגְתִּי Ju 7:5, etc.; *Imv.* הִצִּיגְתִּי Am 5:15; *Inf. cstr.* הִצִּיגְתִּי Dt 28:56 (Ges:§ 53, 3, R. 2 Kö:1. c.); *Pt. מצִיג* Ju 6:37; —*set, place*, c. acc.: + ב loc. Gn 30:28 (J; + לְנֹכַח צֹאן), Ju 6:37, 8:27, 2 S 6:17 (+ בְּתוֹךְ), c. בְּתוֹךְ in || 1 Ch 16:1; + אֶצֶל 1 S 5:2; of setting foot on (לְ) ground Dt 28:56; Gn 33:15 (J; sq. עִם) = *station with thee* some of my retinue; + לְפָנַי Gn 43:9 (J); so with idea of *presenting, introducing to* Gn 47:2 (J); *set* (so that all may see) + לְ Jb 17:6; sq. 2 acc. (= set as) Je 51:34; הִצִּיגְתִּיהָ כִּיּוֹם הַוָּלְדָהּ Ho 2:5 and (lest) I set (= exhibit) her as in the day when she was born (|| אֶפְשִׁיטְנָה עֲרַמְהָ); fig. *set up, establish, משפט* הִצִּיגְתִּי בְשַׁעַר מִשְׁפָּט Am 5:15 (opp. v:7 הִנִּחוּ הָאָרֶץ הַנִּחוּ). **Hoph. Impf.** יִצָּגְתִּי Ex 10:24 (E) *be stayed, stopped, detained* (of herds, etc.)

4084 יָצָהָר [4085] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3323,3327-28)

יָצָהָר v. sub צָהָר, צָהָק, צָחָר p.844, 850

4085 יָצַע [4086] (Hebrew) (page 426) (Strong 3331)

† [יָצַע] **vb. Hiph.** lay, spread, late (Ges:§ 71; Aram. יָצַע Pa. Aph. *id.*, also *expound*, ‘auslegen;’ Ar. *wada’a* is *put* or *lay* (down, on a place, etc.), but *d*=Aram. ע)—**Hiph. Impf.** יָצִיעַ Is 58:5; אֲצִיעָה Psalm 139:8; *lay, spread out*, sq. acc. שֶׁק וְאִפְרָה Is 58:5; שָׂאוֹל Psalm 139:8 *if I spread out She’ól* (as my couch). **Hoph. Impf.** יָצַע (Pu. Pf. De Di al.) *be laid, spread*; subj. רָמָה וְאִפְרָה Est 4:3; subj. רָמָה worm, as couch for king of Babylon Is 14:11.

4086 יָצוּעַ [4087] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3326)

† [יָצוּעַ] **n.[m.]** couch, bed (poet.);—sf. יָצוּעֵי Gn 49:4; pl. cstr. יָצוּעֵי¹ Ch 5:1; sf. יָצוּעֵי Jb 17:13 + 2 t. (+ 1 K 6:5, 6:6, 6:10 Kt, v. יָצִיעַ); *couch, bed*, of wedlock or concubinage, Gn 49:4 (J), hence 1 Ch 5:1; in gen. Psalm 63:7, עָרַשׁ יָצוּעֵי 132:3; בַּחֲשָׁח יָצוּעֵי יְצוּעֵי Jb 17:13 (|| שָׂאוֹל בֵּיתִי אִם-אֶקְיָהוּ); cf. Psalm 139:8).

4087 יָצִיעַ [4088] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3326)

† [יָצִיעַ] **n.m.:** 1 K 6:10 only Qr, properly *flat surface*, only of lower projecting story of temple, יָצִיעַ 1 K 6:5, 6:10; v:6 rd. הַצִּלְעַת *the side-chamber*, as LXX Bō:§ 658 Sta:ZAW 1883, 136, v. also v:5, v:8, Ez 41:5, 41:6.

4088 מִצָּעַע [4089] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 4702)

† מִצָּעַע **n.m.** couch, bed; מִהַשְׁתַּרְעַע *the bed is too short for one to stretch oneself* (הַמִּצָּעַע *coverlet* in || cl.)

4089 יָצַק [4090] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3332)

† יָצַק **vb.** pour, cast, flow (Talm. *id.*)—**Qal Pf.** יָצַק Lv 8:15+ 2 t.; יָצַק consec. 2:1, 14:15; sf. יָצַקִּים 1 K 7:46, 2 Ch 4:17, etc.; **Impf.** יָצַק Lv 14:26, Nu 5:15; וַיִּצַק Gn 28:18 + 8 t.; וַיִּצַק 1 K 22:35 (intrans. sense); 3 fs. וַתִּצַק S 13:9; אָצַק Is 44:3; אָצַק־ v:3; וַיִּצַקוּ 2 K 4:40; **Imv.** יָצַק Ez 24:3; צַק 2 K 4:41; יָצַקוּ 1 K 18:34; **Inf.** יָצַקְתָּ Ex 38:27, Jb 38:38; **Pt. Pass.** יָצַקְתָּ Jb 28:2 + 5 t.; pl. יָצַקְתֶּם 2 Ch 4:3; יָצַקְתֶּם 1 K 7:24; יָצַקְתֶּם v:30; —**1.** *pour, pour out*, oil, in anointing, sq. acc. (שֶׁמֶן) + עַל Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J); sq. מִשְׁמֵן + לְ Lv 8:12 (P); sq. עַל (שֶׁמֶן implied from context) Ex 29:7 (P), 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:3; sq. שְׁמֵן + אֶל־ v:6; fig., c. עַל + רוּחִי Is 44:3; oil in sacrifice, + עַל Lv 2:1, 2:6, Nu 5:15; in cleansing, + עַל Lv 14:15, 14:26 (upon his plam; all P); oil into (עַל) vessels 2 K 4:4; water, for washing, + עַל 3:11; for drenching, + עַל 1 K 18:34; for boiling (into (בְּ) the caldron), symbol., Ez 24:3, Ez 24:3; for satisfying thirst (fig.) + עַל Is 44:3; blood (of sacrifice) + אֶל־יְסוּדֹה Lv 8:15, 9:9 (P); pottage, for eating, 2 K 4:40, 4:41; cakes (לֶבְבוֹת) 2 S 13:9; fig. of disease בּוֹ יָצַקְתָּ Psalm 41:9 *infused into him* (al. less prob. as **3** *molten*, i.e. *fixed upon*). **2.** *cast* (objects of metal) Ex 25:12, 26:37, 36:36, 37:3, 37:13, 38:5, 38:27 (all P), 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17, 1 K 7:24, 7:30, 2 Ch 4:3. **3.** *Pt. pass.* as adj. fig. *cast, hard*, of crocodile's scales Jb 41:15; of crocodile's heart v:16, v:16 (as stone). **4.** intrans.

flow, pour, only וַיִּצְקוּ 1 K 22:35 (of blood), Jb 38:38 עָפַר לְמוֹצָק Hiph. Impf. וַיִּצְקוּ 2 S 15:24; וַיִּצְקוּ Jos 7:23; Pt. f. מַצְקָה 2 K 4:5; —pour (oil) 2 K 4:5, fig. of shekels of silver, etc., pour out Jos 7:23; of the ark, 2 S 15:24 set down (?); but read וַיִּצְיִגוּ (Dr Gr). Hoph. Pf. הוֹצַק Psalm 45:3; Impf. וַיִּצְקוּ Lv 21:10, Jb 22:16; Pt. מוֹצָק 1 K 7:23, 7:33, 2 Ch 4:2, Jb 37:18; מִצְקָה 11:15; cstr. מִצְקָה 1 K 7:16; —1. be poured, subj. שָׁמֶן sq. לְ (in anointing), Lv 21:10 (H); fig. of foundation of wicked Jb 22:16, v. Di; of grace חַן on lips, Psalm 45:3 (sq. ב), v. Che. 2. Pt. = cast, molten הַמ' הַמ' 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; as predicate 1 K 7:33; cstr. as subst. מִצְקָה נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7:16. 3. Pt., fig. firmly established, pred. of pers., מ' וְהָיִיתָ מ' Jb 11:15 and thou shalt be established (|| לֹא תִירָא).

4090 יצקה [4091] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3333)

† יצקה] n.f. a casting (of metal);—בִּיצְקָתוֹ 1 K 7:24 cast at its casting (מִצְקָתוֹ in || 2 Ch 4:3).

4091 מוצק [4092] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 4165)

† I. מוצק n.m. a casting; אָחַד מ' 1 K 7:37 (of metal); of dust compacted into clod עָפַר לְמוֹצָק Jb 38:38.—II. מוצק v. sub צוק p. 848

4092 מוצקת [4093] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 4166)

† מוצקת] n.f. 1. pipe (through which oil is poured) מוֹצְקוֹת Zc 4:2. 2. a casting (cf. יצקה) יצוקים (מוצקת) 2 Ch 4:3.

4093 יצר [4094] (Hebrew) (page 427) (Strong 3335)

† יצר vb. form, fashion (NH in pt. יוצר potter, creator, and deriv.; Ph. יצר potter; Targum יצר Syr. yasro' = יצר etc.; Ar. wasrun covenant, contract; As. êşêru, as Heb., DI:HWB 309)—Qal Pf. י' Is 44:10; יצר Gn 2:8; sf. יצרה Is 45:18; 2 m. יצרת Psalm 104:26 + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 m. וַיִּצֶר Gn 2:7; וַיִּצֶר v:19; sf. יצרהו Is 44:12; 1 s. sf. אֶצְרֶךָ Je 1:5; Pt. יוצר Is 41:25 + 20 t.; יצר 45:18 + 6 t.; sf. יצרי 49:5 + 11 t. sf.; pl. יוצרים 30:14 1 Ch 4:23; cstr. יצרי Is 44:9; —1. of human activity: a. of a potter who forms out of clay a vessel Is 29:16, 41:25, Je 18:4, 18:4, 18:6, 18:6, 1 Ch 4:23, La 4:2, Zc 11:13, 11:13 (these last two acc. to Thes SS et al. error for אוצר); בְּלִי (ה)י' potter's vessel 2 S 17:28, Psalm 2:9, Je 19:11; ה'י' potter's clay Is 29:16; י' נבל 30:14; י' בקבק Je 19:1 בית ה'י' 18:2, 18:3. b. of a carver of wood, graven images Is 44:9, 44:10, 44:12, Hb 2:18, 2:18. c. frame, devise in the mind עמל Psalm 94:20. 2. of divine activity: a. (as a potter) forming Adam out of עפר from אדמה Gn 2:7, 2:8 (J), beasts and birds, also from אדמה v:19 (J); Israel as a people Is 27:11, 43:1, 43:21, 44:21, 45:9, 45:9, 45:11, 64:7, even from the womb 44:2, 44:24; the servant of [Yahweh](#) from the womb 49:5; of the formation of the individual man 43:7; Jeremiah in the womb Je 1:5; the eye of man Psalm 94:9; the locust Am 7:1; Leviathan Psalm 104:26; the dry land 95:5; the earth Is 45:18,

45:18; the mountains Am 4:13; הַכָּל Je 10:16 = 51:19. Fig. perh. lost sight of in some of the above, and quite certainly in the forming of light Is 45:7, of summer and winter Psalm 74:17, the רוֹחַ of man Zc 12:1, and the לֵב of men Psalm 33:15. **b.** fig. for *frame, pre-ordain, plan* (in divine purpose), of a situation מִרְחוֹק Is 22:11; of an occurrence מִיְמֵי קֶדֶם 37:26 = 2 K 19:25; אֲנִישׁוֹנָה I have planned, I will also do it 46:11; רעה על י' Je 18:11; לְהַבְיִינָה י' devised it to establish it 33:2. **Niph.** פִּי. לֹא-נִצְרָה אֵל Is 43:10 before me a god was not formed (created). **Pu.** פִּי. יָמִים יִצְרוּ days (that) were pre-ordained (in the divine purpose) Psalm 139:16 (cf. **Qal, 2 b**). **Hoph.** Impf. כָּל-כְּלִי יִצְלַח Is 54:17 any weapon that is formed against thee will not prosper.

4094 יִצָּר [4095] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3336)

† I. יִצָּר **n.m.**: Is 26:3 form, framing, purpose;—י' Gn 6:5 + 5 t.; יִצְדוֹ Dt 31:21, Hb 2:18; יִצְרָנוּ Psalm 103:14; —**1.** *pottery*, formed by the potter Is 29:16. **2.** form of a graven image Hb 2:18. **3.** form of man as made of the dust Psalm 103:14. **4.** of what is framed in the mind (cf. יִצָּר **1 c, 2 b**), *imagination, device, purpose*: (לִבָּב) יִצַר מחשב(ו)ת לִבָּב Gn 6:5 (J), 1 Ch 29:18; יִצַר מחשבות י' 28:9; י' לֵב Gn 8:21 (J); יִצָּר alone Dt 31:21 (J); יִצָּר סְמוּךְ Is 26:3 a *steadfast purpose* (or *frame* of mind). (In NH יִצָּר is common in sense of *impulse*: יִצַר הרע and יִצַר הטוב of good and bad tendency in man.)

4095 יִצְרָה [4096] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3337)

† II. יִצְרָה **n.pr.m.** son of Naphtali Gn 46:24 = 1 Ch 7:13, Nu 26:49 (P).

4096 יִצְרִי [4097] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3339,3340)

† יִצְרִי **n.pr.m.** **a.** chief of one of the Levitical choirs of singers 1 Ch 25:11. **b. adj.gent.** of II. יִצְרָה, **c.** art. = subst. coll. Nu 26:49 (P).

4097 יִצְרִים [4098] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3338)

† יִצְרִים **n.m.pl.** sf. יִצְרִי my *forms, members* of my body Jb 17:7.

4098 יִצַּת [4099] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3341)

† יִצַּת **vb.** kindle, burn (intr.) (NH *id.* rare)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יִצַּת Is 9:17; יִצַּתוּ 33:12, Je 51:58 (Kö:i. 431); 3 fpl. תִּגְתְּצֵנָה Je 49:2; —*kindle*, intr., fig. of wickedness, Is 9:17; sq. בָּאֵשׁ *be kindled with fire* (= set on fire), of thorns (in sim.) 33:12, Je 49:2 (of dependent towns and villages of Rabbah, under fig. of daughters), 51:58 (of gates of Babylon). **Niph.** Pf. נִצַּתָה 2 K 22:13, Je 9:11 + 2:15 Kt (Qr נִצַּתוּ); נִצַּתָה consec. 2 K 22:17 Je 46:19; נִצַּתוּ Ne 1:3 + 2 t. + Je 2:15 Qr (cf. *supr.*);—*be kindled*, fig. of wrath of י', 2 K 22:13, 22:17; *be burned*, of gates of Jerusalem, sq. בָּאֵשׁ, Ne 1:3, 2:17; = *desolated* Je 2:15 (of cities of Israel), cf. 46:19, 9:9 (of mountains and pastures); of land 9:11 (|| אֲבָדָה). **Hiph.** Pf. הִצַּתָה Je 11:16; 1 s. הִצַּתִּי consec. Je 17:27 + 5 t.; והוֹצִירְתִּיהָ 2 S 14:30 Kt; (<

Qr וְהִצִּיתוּהָ *Imv.*, Ges:§ 71 Kö:i. 431); הִצִּיתוּ v:31, Je 51:30; וְהִצִּיתוּ consec. 32:29; *Impf.* וַיִּצִּתֵּן La 4:11; אֲצִיתָנָה Is 27:4 (rd. אֲצִיתָנָה Kö:l. c. Ges:l. c.); וַיִּצִּיתוּ Jos 8:19 + 2 t.; תִּצִּיתוּ v:8; *Imv.* 2 S 14:30 Qr, cf. supr.; *Pt.* מִצִּית Ez 21:3; —*kindle, set on fire*, sq. acc., עֵיר + בָּאֵשׁ Jos 8:8, 8:19 (JE), Je 32:29 (+ שָׂרָף); field of corn, + בָּאֵשׁ 2 S 14:30, 14:30, 14:31; dwellings (no בָּאֵשׁ) Je 51:30, cf. also Ju 9:49; also sq. acc. אֵשׁ + prep. לְ, Je 11:16 (of Jerusalem under fig. of olive-tree); elsewh. + בָּ, Am 1:14, 'וְהִצִּיתִי אֵשׁ ב' (hence Je 17:27, 21:14, 43:12, 49:27, 50:32) La 4:11, Ez 21:3.

4099 יקב [4100] (Hebrew) (page 428)

יקב (√ of foll.; comp. Ar. *waqaba* be sunk, depressed; *waqbun* hollow, cavity).

4100 יִקְבֵּי [4101] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3342)

יִקְבֵּי n.m.:Pr 3:10 wine-vat (a trough or hollow excavated (חֶצֶב Is 5:2) in the rock for receiving the juice trodden out in the גֶּת: Benz:212 f.), sometimes also wine-press (the trough in which the grapes were trodden out);—abs. יִקְבֵּי Is 5:2 + 4 t.; יִקְבֵּי Nu 18:30; cstr. יִקְבֵּי Ju 7:25; sf. יִקְבֵּי Dt 15:14, 16:13; pl. יִקְבֵּים Jb 24:11 + 4 t.; יִקְבֵּי Zc 14:10; יִקְבֵּי Pr 3:10; —wine- vat, Is 5:2, Hg 2:16, Jo 4:13 (||גֶּת), Pr 3:10; oft. גֶּתִּי, Nu 18:27, 18:30, Dt 15:14, 16:13, 2 K 6:27, Ho 9:2, Jo 2:24; appar. of the wine-press Jb 24:11 יִקְבֵּים דָּרְכוּ, Is 16:10 (hence Je 48:33). Designating particular localities, Ju 7:25 יִקְבֵּי זֶאֵב, Zc 14:10 יִקְבֵּי הַמְּלֶךְ (near Jerusalem).

4101 יִקְבֹּצְאֵל [4102] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3343)

יִקְבֹּצְאֵל v. sub קבץ p. 868

4102 יִקְדֵּי [4103] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3344)

† [יִקְדֵּי] vb. be kindled, burn (Aram. יִקְדֵּי, *yiqed, burn*, intrans.; Ar. *waqada, id.*)—*Qal Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְדֵּי Is 10:16; 3 fs. וַתִּקְדֵּי Dt 32:22; *Pt. act. f.* וַתִּקְדֵּי Is 65:5; *pass.* יִקְדֵּי 30:14; —*be kindled*, fig. of judgement, יִקְדֵּי אֵשׁ יִקְדֵּי Is 10:16; so *burn*, Dt 32:22 *a fire hath been kindled (קִדְחָה) in my wrath, וַתִּיקַר עַד-שָׂאוֹל and it burneth unto sh^eol*; fig. of people displeasing to י', אֵשׁ יִקְדֵּי כָל-י, אֵשׁ יִקְדֵּי לְחַהֲתוֹת אֵשׁ מִיִּקְדֵּי 30:14 *to take fire from that which is knidled*, i.e. from the hearth (Lg:BN 60). **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּוְקֵד Lv 6:2, 6:5, 6:6; Je 15:14, 17:4; —*be burning, burn*, of (perpetual) altar-fire Lv 6:2, 6:5, 6:6 (P); fig. of י's judgement, תִּוְקֵר אֵשׁ קִדְחָה בְּאִפֵּי עֲלִיכֶם, similarly 17:4 (cf. Dt 32:22 supr., as prob. source of both).

4103 יִקְוֵד [4104] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 3350)

† **יְקוֹד n.[m.]** a burning (properly *Inf. cstr.* of יִקְדֹּף)—only Is 10:16, abs. and cstr., fig. of 'y's judgement, v. [יִקְדֹּף] supr.

4104 מוֹקֵד [4105] (Hebrew) (page 428) (Strong 4168)

† **מוֹקֵד n.[m.]** a burning mass;—abs. **עֲצָמוֹתַי כְּמוֹקֵד נִחְרוּ** Psalm 102:4 my bones are scorched through like a *burning mass*; pl. cstr., fig. of 'y's judgement, **אִישׁ אוֹכֵלָהּ** (||) Is 33:14 (**אִישׁ אוֹכֵלָהּ**).

4105 מוֹקֵדָה [4106] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 4169,3347)

† **מוֹקֵדָה n.f.** hearth (= *place of burning*), only of *altar-hearth*, the plate or top of altar, on which burnt-offering was laid and consumed, **עַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ הוּא הָעוֹלָה עַל** Lv 6:2 (sq. **תִּקְדוּ בּוֹ וְאִשׁ** (הַמִּזְבֵּחַ)).

4106 יְקִדְעָם [4107] (Hebrew) (page 429)

† **יְקִדְעָם n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15:56; site unknown. LXX *ΙαρειΚαμ*, A *Ιεκδααμ*, LXXL *ΙεΚνααμ*.

4107 יָקָה [4108] (Hebrew) (page 429)

יָקָה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *waqay preserve* (from evil, or fear); VIII. *be pious, careful of one's religious duties* (Lane:3059)).

4108 יָקָה [4109] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3348)

† **יָקָה n.pr.m.** father of Agur, **בֶּן־יָקָה אָגוּר הַמְשָׁא** Pr 30:1 (read probably **הַמְשָׁאִי** or **מִמְשָׁא**: v. Be-Now:xvi ff.)

4109 יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל [4110] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3354)

† **יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל n.pr.m.** (Impf. from √ ע"ו + אע acc. to Ol:§ 277 h 2, meaning dubious; perhaps better regard **יְקוֹת** as n. abstr. from **יָקָה**, and render *Preservation of God*) a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18; LXX *Χετιηλ*, A* *Ιεκθυηλ*, LXXL *Ιεφθιηλ*.—Vid. **יְקוֹתֵי־אֵל**.

4110 יָקָה [4111] (Hebrew) (page 429)

יָקָה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *waqiha be obedient*; so As. *âkú* (יָקָה?) DI:HWB 123; Sab. **וְקָה** *hear* (favourably), *hear* (and answer), also in n.pr. **וְקָה־אֵל**, **יָקָה־אֵל**, **יָקָה־מֶלֶךְ** DHM in MV).

4111 יְקָהָה [4112] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3349)

† **יְקָהָה n.f.** obedience;—cstr. **יְקָהָת עַמִּים** Gn 49:10 c. subject. genit. (Daghesh forte dirim. Ges:§ 20, 2 b Lag:BN 82), **לְיְקָהָת אָם** Pr 30:17 c. object. genit.

4112 יְקוֹט [4113] (Hebrew) (page 429)

יְקוּט Jb 8:14 v. קוּט p. 876

4113 יְקוּם [4114] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3351,3359-61,3365)

יְקוּם, יְקִים, יְקַמֶּה, יְקַמֶּם, יְקַמֶּם v. sub קוּם p. 879-80

4114 יְקוּתֵי־אֵל [4115] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3354)

יְקוּתֵי־אֵל v. sub יְקָה above

4115 יְקָטָן [4116] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3355)

† יְקָטָן **n.pr.m.** son of Eber, descendant of Shem (DHM in MV comp. his name in Arab. tradition, viz. *Ḳahtân*: the √ √ *qht* and *wqt* being both expl. in *Muḥîṭ* by *drb* strike, beat; v. Lane:1777ff.)—Gn 10:25, 10:26, 10:29 = 1 Ch 1:19, 1:20, 1:23, 'father' of various tribes of Yemen; LXX ΙεΚταν.

4116 יְקִנְעָם [4117] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3362)

† יְקִנְעָם **n.pr.loc.** Canaanitish city, with a king, defined by לְבִרְמֶל Jos 12:22; in Zebulun 19:11; Levitical city 21:34.

4117 יְקַע [4118] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3363)

† יְקַע **vb.** be dislocated, alienated (Ar. *waqa'a* is fall, fall down, fall upon, befall, happen)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. יְקַע Je 6:8; וַיִּתְקַע Gn 32:26 + 2 t.; *dislocated* Gn 32:26 (Jacob's thigh); elsewhere fig. of נִפְשׁ; *torn away, alienated* from any one, sq. מִן Je 6:8, Ez 23:17; sq. מַעַל v:18. **Hiph. Pf.** הוֹקְעָנוּם consec. 2 S 21:6; **Impf.** וַיִּקְעוּ v:9; **Imv.** הוֹקַע Nu 25:4; of some solemn form of execution, but mng. uncertain: Aq Ges *impale*; LXX SyrVer *expose* (ἐξήλιάζειν, παραδειγματίζειν); Targum Vulgate *crucify*; Rs:Rel. Sem. 398 (419) *throw down* (Ar. *wqa'a*) a rock (cf. 2 Ch 25:12): + לִיהֲזֶה 2 S 21:6 (לִפְנֵי v:9), Nu 25:4. **Hoph. Pt.** הִמּוֹקְעִים 2 S 21:13; pass. of Hiph.

4118 יְקִץ [4119] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3364)

† יְקִץ **vb.** awake (Ar. *yaqizu* wake, be awake)—**Qal Impf.** יְקִץ 1 K 18:27; וַיִּיקֶץ Gn 28:16 + 3 t.; וַיִּקֶץ Ju 16:20, Psalm 78:65, 1 K 3:15 (v. Baer); וַיִּקֶץ Gn 41:21; וַיִּקְצוּ Hb 2:7; —*awake*, Gn 41:4, 41:7, 41:21 (E), 1 K 3:15; of Baal 18:27; sq. מִשְׁנָתוֹ Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 16:20; of Noah, מִיֵּינוֹ Gn 9:24 (J), i.e. from drunken sleep; fig. of י' Psalm 78:65, i.e. *become suddenly active*; of enemies Hb 2:7.—Vid. also קִיץ **Hiph.**

4119 יְקָר [4120] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3365)

† יְקָר **vb.** be precious, prized, appraised (NH *id.*, Pi., Hiph.; Aram. יְקָר, *yaqar*, be heavy, precious; Pa. *honour*; יְקִיר, *yaqiur* weighty, precious, honoured; cf. As. *aḳâru*, be precious, costly, and deriv.,

DI:HWB 240; Ar. *waqara* be heavy, II. honour; *waqaʿrun* dignity; Sab. n. יקר honour DHM:ZMG 1883, 402)—Qal Pf. 3 fs. יְקָרָה 1 S 16:21; 2 ms. יְקָרָתָּהּ Is 43:4; 1 s. יְקָרָתִי Zc 11:13; 3 pl. יְקָרוּ Psalm 139:17; Impf. יִיְקָר 1 S 18:30; וַיִּקָּר Psalm 49:9; וַיִּיקָר 72:14; juss. (תִּיקָר־נָא) 2 K 1:13, 1:14; —1. *be precious*: a. = *highly valued, esteemed*, David's name, וַיִּיקָר מְאֹד 1 S 18:30; of Israel, יְקָרָתָּ בְעֵינַי Is 43:4 (+ נִכְבְּדָתָּ, נִכְבְּדָתָּ, נִכְבְּדָתָּ); of God's thoughts וְלִי מִה־יְקָרוּ Psalm 139:17 (Ew Hi Hup render *hard, difficult*: cf. יְקָרָה Dn 2:11). b. esp. of life (נִפְשׁ), in phr. יְקָרָה נִפְשִׁי בְעֵינֶיךָ 1 S 26:21, i.e. thou hast spared it; so (juss.) 2 K 1:13, 1:14; similarly יִיקָר דָּמָם בְּעֵינַי Psalm 72:14 (נִפְשׁ מִתּוֹחַ וּמִחֶמֶס יִגְאַלּוּ). c. *be costly, be appraised, valued*, וַיִּיקָר פְּדִיּוֹן נִפְשָׁם Psalm 49:9. 2. *be appraised, valued (and dismissed) from them!* Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶוֹקִיר אֲנוֹשׁ מִפֶּזַּז Is 13:12 *I will make men more rare* (lit. *precious*) *than fine gold*. Imv. הִקֵּר Pr 25:17 *make rare* (i.e. *withhold*) thy foot from the house of thy friend.

4120 יְקָר [4121] (Hebrew) (page 429) (Strong 3368)

† יְקָר **adj.** precious, rare, splendid, weighty;—abs. יְקָר 1 S 3:1 + 9 t.; cstr. יְקָר־ Pr 17:27 Qr (Kt וִיקָר; v. infr.); כִּיקָר Psalm 37:20; f. יְקָרָה 2 S 12:30 + 14 t.; cstr. יְקָרָת Is 28:16; mpl. יְקָרִים La 4:2; fpl. יְקָרוֹת 1 K 5:31 + 2 t. + Zc 14:6 (v. infr.); יְקָרָת 1 K 7:9; sf. בִּיקְרוֹהֶיךָ Psalm 45:10 (so Baer; van d. H 'בִּיקָר');—1. *precious*: a. *costly, of costly building-stones* 1 K 5:31, 7:9, 7:10, 7:11 cf. יְקָרָת מוֹסֵד מוֹסֵד פְּנֵת Is 28:16 *a costly corner* (-stone) of a foundation,—on cstr. v. Da:Synt. § 28, R. 3, 6; הוֹן יְקָר *costly wealth* Pr 1:13, 12:27; הוֹן יְקָר וְנֹעִים 24:1. b. *precious, highly valued*: נִפְשׁ יְקָר בְּעֵינַי Pr 6:26 *precious life*; opp. זוּלָּל Je 15:19 (of choice elements of character); יְקָרָה הַמְּוֹתָהּ לַחֲסִידָיו Psalm 116:15; יְקָרָה הִיא מִפְּנִיִּים Pr 3:15 *she* (wisdom) *is more precious than rubies* (v. also c); *prized, of* חֲסֵד י' Psalm 36:8; = subst. מְלָכִים בִּיקְרוֹתֶיךָ בָּנוֹת Psalm 45:10 *king's daughters are among thy precious* (= *dear*) *ones*. c. אֶבֶן יְקָרָה coll. *precious stones, jewels* 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, 1 K 10:2, 10:10, 1:11 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:9, 9:10, 1 Ch 29:3, 2 Ch 3:6, 32:27, Ez 27:22, 28:13 (list of precious stones follows), Dn 11:38; so also La 4:2, read הַיְקָרִים אֶבְנֵי צִיּוֹן (for MT בְּנֵי צִיּוֹן), see VB; שֶׁהֵם יְקָר Jb 28:16 (v. also Pr 3:15 sub b). 2. *rare*, 1 S 3:1 (cf. √ Hiph. Is 13:12). 3. *glorious, splendid* (cf. Aram.), of the moon Jb 31:26; as subst. = *glory*, the wicked perish, כִּיקָר כְּרִים Psalm 37:20 *like the glory of the pastures* (i.e. like gay, but short-lived, flowers). 4. (late and Aram.) *weighty, influential, מְחַכְמָה*, יְקָר מְחַכְמָה Ec 10:1 *weightier than wisdom* and honour is a little folly.—In Pr 17:27 read Kt וְקָר־רוּחַ *and one cool of spirit* (see VB); in Zc 14:6 read לֹא יִהְיֶה אֹזֶר וְקָרוֹת וְקָפְאוֹן *there shall not be light but cold and congelation* (see *id.* and Vrss.); v., however, also Addenda.

4121 יְקָר [4122] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3366)

† יָקָר n.m. preciousness, price, honour (late: cf. BA Targum יָקָר, *iyqor glory*);—abs. יָקָר Zc 11:13 + 5 t.; בְּיָקָר etc. Psalm 49:13 + 3 t.; cstr. יָקָר Est 1:4; sf. בְּיָקָרוֹ 6:6 + 4 t.; יָקָרָה Je 20:5; —1. *preciousness*: a. = *precious (costly) things* (coll.) Je 20:5 (om. LXX), חֶסֶן וְיָקָר Ez 22:25 ; יָקָר־כֶּלֶבֶת Jb 28:10. b. כָּלִי יָקָר Pr 20:15 a *jewel of preciousness = precious jewel* (|| זְהָבִים, פְּנִינִים). 2. *price* Zc 11:13, v. יָקָר 2. 3. *honour*, Psalm 49:13, 49:21; elsewhere only Est.: יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1:4 (כְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ); יָקָר וְגְדוּלָה לְמַרְדְּכֵי מָה־ v:20 all wives *give honour to their lords*; עֲשֵׂה לְ עֵשָׂה 6:3, c. אִישׁ (הַ) אֲשֶׁר אֹרְחָה וְשִׁמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן וְיָקָר לַיהוּדִים הַיְתָה 8:16; חֶפְצָן בִּיקְרוֹ הַמֶּלֶךְ חֶפְצָן בִּיקְרוֹ the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:9, 6:11. 2. 3. *honour*, Psalm 49:13, 49:21; elsewhere only Est.: יָקָר תִּפְאָרֶת גְּדוּלָתוֹ Est 1:4 (כְּבוֹד מְלֻכּוֹתוֹ); יָתְנוּ יָקָר v:20 all wives *give honour to their lords*; עֲשֵׂה לְ מַה־נַּעֲשֵׂה יָקָר וְגְדוּלָה לְמַרְדְּכֵי 6:3, c. עֲשֵׂה לְ 8:16; אִישׁ (הַ) אֲשֶׁר הַמֶּלֶךְ חֶפְצָן בִּיקְרוֹ הַיְתָה אֹרְחָה וְשִׁמְחָה וְשָׂשׂוֹן the man in whose honour the king delighteth 6:6, 6:7, 6:9, 6:9, 6:11.

4122 יָקִיר [4123] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3357)

† יָקִיר adj. intrans. very precious, dear; only יָקִיר לִי אֶפְרַיִם Je 31:20 *is Ephraim a very precious son unto me ?* (|| יֶלֶד שֶׁעֲשׂוּעִים)).

4123 יָקַשׁ [4124] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3369)

† יָקַשׁ vb. lay a bait or lure (v. מוֹקֵשׁ), then gen. lay snares (v. also נִקַּשׁ, קוֹשׁ)—Qal Pf. יָקַשְׁתִּי Je 50:24; יָקַשׁוּ Psalm 141:9; Pt. pl. יוֹקֵשִׁים 124:7; —*lay snares*, fig. of devices of wicked 141:9 (c. acc. cogn.); of 's plan to destroy Babylon Je 50:24 נִלְכְּדוּ וְגַם לָךְ וְגַם לְכָל בְּנֵי בָבֶל; Pt. as subst. *bait-layers, fowlers* Psalm 124:7 (cf. 141:9) sim. Niph. Pf. נִקַּשְׁתָּ Pr 6:2; וְנִקַּשְׁוּ consec. Is 8:15, 28:13; Impf. 2 ms. תִּנְקַשׁ Dt 7:25 ; *be caught by a bait, ensnared*, in business entanglements Pr 6:2; in disastrous consequences of idolatry Dt 7:25 (|| נִלְכְּדוּ); of those ensnared by 's plans (sq. וְנִלְכְּדוּ) Is 8:15 28:13. Pu. Pt. יוֹקֵשִׁים (for מְיוֹקֵשִׁים, unless this should be read: Ges:§ 52. R. 6; Sta:§ 220): *entrapped*, in circumstances of life Ec 9:12.

4124 יָקוּשׁ [4125] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3352)

† יָקוּשׁ n.[m.] bait-layer, fowler, פַּח יָקוּשׁ Ho 9:8 *the snare of fowler*.

4125 יָקוּשׁ [4126] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3353)

† יָקוּשׁ n.[m.] id.; יָקוּשׁ פַּח Psalm 91:3; יָקוּשׁ כְּצַפּוֹר Pr 6:5; pl. יוֹקֵשִׁים Je 5:26 (in sim.)

4126 מוֹקֵשׁ [4127] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 4170)

† מִקְשׁ n.m.: Pr 12:13 prop. a bait or lure in a fowler's net; then fig. snare—abs. מִקְשׁ Ex 10:7 + 15 t.; cstr. Pr 18:7, 20:25; pl. מִקְשִׁים Psalm 64:6, Jb 40:24; מִקְשֵׁים Psalm 140:6; cstr. מִקְשֵׁי 18:6 + 3 t.; מִקְשֵׁי 2 S 22:6; f. מִקְשׁוֹת Psalm 141:9; *bait* or *lure*, in a net for birds Am 3:5; will not pierce nostril of hippopotamus Jb 40:24; elsewhere fig. of what allures and entraps any one to disaster or ruin; Moses a *snare* to Egyptians Ex 10:7 (J); מִקְשֵׁי עַם Jb 34:30, of men who are the ruin of their people; idols and idol-worship a pernicious *lure* to Israel Ex 23:33 (JE), Dt 7:16, Ju 2:3, 8:27, Psalm 106:36; so alliances with Canaanites Ex 34:12 (JE), Jos 23:13 (D); Michal, to David 1 S 18:21; of י' as cause of ruin to evildoers Is 8:14; of plots of wicked Psalm 64:6, 140:6 (vb. שִׁיתָ, פָּחַדְתָּ, חִבְּלִים, רִשְׁתָּ), 141:9 (פָּחַדְתָּ); a *lure* or *snare* for wicked in their transgressions Pr 29:6, Psalm 69:23 (פָּחַדְתָּ); consisting in transgressions of lips Pr 12:13, cf. 18:7, 20:25; in wrathfulness 22:25; in fear of man 29:25; מִנְתָּ מ' Psalm 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 (חִבְּלֵי שְׂאוֹל), Pr 13:14, 14:27.

4127 יִקְשָׁן [4128] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3370)

† יִקְשָׁן n.pr.m. son of Abraham and Keturah Gn 25:2, 25:3 = 1 Ch 1:32, 1:32; LXX Iεξαν; LXXL Gn 25:2, 25:3 IεΚταν.

4128 יִקְתָּאֵל [4129] (Hebrew) (page 430) (Strong 3371)

† יִקְתָּאֵל n.pr.loc. (acc. to Ol:§ 277 k. 3 יקת is Impf. from a √ קות, meaning dubious; poss. = יְקוֹתֵיאל q.v.; see Wetzst in De:ls 3:703 f.)—1. in the *Shephelah* of Judah Jos 15:38, site unknown; LXX Iακαρηηλ A Iεχθαηλ, LXXL Iεχθαηλ. 2. name given to סֵלַע (= Petra) by King Amaziah, its captor 2 K 14:7; LXX Καθοηλ; A Iεχθοηλ.

4129 יִרָא [4130] (Hebrew) (page 431) (Strong 3372,3373)

† יִרָא vb. fear (NH *id.*; As. *irú, id.*; Hpt KAT:2, Gloss i., COT:Gloss)—Qal:328 Pf. יִרָא Gn 19:30 + 14 t.; 3 f. יִרָאָה Je 3:8, Psalm 76:9; יִרָאָה Gn 18:15; pl. 2 m. יִרָאָתָם Nu 12:8 + 2 t.; + 23 t. Pf.; Impf. יִרָא Am 3:8 + 3 t.; יִרָאָה Gn 28:17 + 5 t.; יִרָאָה Je 26:21 + 5 t.; pl. יִרָאוּ (יִרָאוּ 23:4 +; יִרָאוּ Dt 13:12, +, etc.; 136 t. Impf.; *Imv.* יִרָא Pr 3:7 + 3 t.; יִרָאוּ Jos 24:14 + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* יִרָא Jos 22:25; יִרָא 1 S 18:29 (Ges:§ 69, R. i.); יִרָאָה Dt 4:10 + 13 t.; sf. יִרָאָתוּ 2 S 3:11; יִרָאָתָם Is 29:13; יִרָאָתָם Jos 4:24 (rd. יִרָאָתָם Bø:§ 1081 a Ew:337 b Di etc.); *Pt.* יִרָא Gn 32:12 + 15 t.; cstr. יִרָא 22:12 + 10 t.; pl. יִרָאִים Je 42:11 + 6 t.; cstr. יִרָאִי Ex 18:21 + 12 t.; f. cstr. יִרָאֵת Pr 31:30; —1. *fear, be afraid* (not in P): a. abs. Gn 3:10, 18:15, 32:8, 43:18, Ex 14:10 (J), Gn 20:8, 28:17, 42:35, Ex 2:14, Jos 10:2 (E), Dt 20:8, 31:8, Ju 7:3, 8:20, 1 S 4:7, 17:11, 17:24, 23:3, 28:5, 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, 2 K 10:4, 2 Ch 20:3, Ne 2:2, 6:13, Is 54:14, Je 3:8, 23:4, 26:21, Am 3:8, Jon 1:5, 1:10, Psalm 27:3, 46:3, 49:6 (but Bae reads יִרָאָה 56:4, 56:5, 56:12, 64:5, 65:10, 76:9, 112:8, 118:6, Pr 14:16, Jb 6:21, 11:15; (י, ו) יִרָאָה *fear not* Gn 15:1, 21:17, 35:17, 50:19, 50:21, Ex 20:20, Jos 10:25 (E), Gn 26:24, 43:23, Ex 14:13, Jos 8:1 (J), Dt 1:21, 20:3, 31:6, Ju 4:18, 6:23, 1 S 4:20, 12:20, 22:23, 23:17, 28:13, 2 S 9:7, 13:28, 1 K 17:13, 2 K 6:16, 1 Ch 22:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 20:17, Is 7:4, 35:4, 40:9, 41:10, 41:13, 41:14, 43:1, 43:5, 44:2, 54:4, Je 30:10, 46:27, 46:28, Jo 2:21, 2:22, Zp 3:16, Hg 2:5, Zc 8:13, 8:15, Psalm 49:17, La 3:57, Dn

10:12, 10:19, Ru 3:11; וְשָׁמְעוּ וִי *hear and fear* Dt 13:12, 17:13, 19:20, 21:21; ראו וִי *see and fear* Psalm 40:4, 52:8, Is 41:5, Zc 9:5. † **b.** c. acc. rei or pers. Nu 14:9, 14:9 (J), 21:34 (E), Dt 3:2, 3:22, Ju 6:27, 1 S 15:24, 2 S 3:11, 1 K 1:51, Is 8:12, 51:7, 57:11, Ez 3:9, 11:8, Hb 3:2 (acc. פִּעֲלָךְ in corrected rhythm), Psalm 23:4, Dn 1:10; acc. of [God](#) (י) 1 S 12:18, 2 S 6:9 = 1 Ch 13:12, Is 57:11, Je 5:22, Jon 1:16, Jb 9:35, 37:24. **c.** with מִן *be afraid of*, Dt 1:29, 2:4, 7:18, 20:1, 28:10, Jos 10:8 (D) 1 S 28:20, 2 K 25:24, Is 10:24, 51:12, Je 10:5, 42:11, 42:16, Ez 2:6, 2:6, 2:6, Mi 7:17, Psalm 3:7, 27:1, 65:9, 91:5, 112:7, 119:120, Pr 3:25, 31:21, Jb 5:21, 5:22, Ec 12:5; with מִפְּנֵי Dt 5:5, 7:19, Jos 9:24, 11:6 (D), 1 S 7:7, 18:29, 21:23, 1 K 1:50, 2 K 1:15, 19:6 (= Is 37:6) 25:26, 2 Ch 20:15, 32:7, Ne 4:8, Je 1:8, 41:18, 42:11, 42:11; מִלְּפָנֶיךָ 1 S 18:12, with כִּי *because of, for* Je 51:46. **d.** with inf. and לֵּ fear to do a thing Gn 19:30, 26:7 (J), Nu 12:8 (E), Ju 7:10, 2 S 1:14, 10:19, 12:18; with infin. and מִן, *afraid of doing* Gn 46:3, Ex 3:6 (E), 1 S 3:15, Je 40:9, Jb 32:6. **e.** with פֶּן *fear lest* Gn 31:31 (E) 32:12 (J). **2.** *stand in awe of*, with מִן and inf. וַיִּירָאוּ מִגֹּשֶׁת אֱלֹהֵי Ex 34:30 (P) *and they stood in awe of drawing nigh unto him*; וַיִּירָאוּ מִיהוָה וגו' Psalm 33:8 let all the earth *stand in awe of Yahweh*; וַיִּירָאתָ מֵאֱלֹהֶיךָ *and thou shalt stand in awe of thy God* Lv 19:14, 19:32, 25:17, 25:36, 25:43 (all H); with מִפְּנֵי, of the king Solomon 1 K 3:28; מִפְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים מִפְּנֵי יי Ex 9:30 (J?); יי מפני Hg 1:12; יי מלפני (אלהים) *stand in awe before (God)* Ec 3:14, 8:12, 8:13. **3.** *fear, reverence, honour*, e.g. parents Lv 19:3 (H), Moses and Joshua Jos 4:14, 4:14, the oath 1 S 14:26, Ec 9:2, commandment Pr 13:13, the sanctuary Lv 19:30, 26:2 (H), other gods Ju 6:10, 2 K 17:7, 17:35, 17:37, 17:38; elsewhere of [God](#): **a.** abs. Je 44:10. **b.** with acc. (ה)אלהים Gn 22:12, 42:18, Ex 1:17, 1:21, 18:21 (E), Dt 25:18, Psalm 55:20, 66:16, Jb 1:1, 1:8, 1:9, 2:3, Ec 5:6, 7:18, 8:12, 12:13, Ne 7:2; יר' יהוה Ex 14:31 (J), Jos 22:25 (P), 24:14 (E), 1 S 12:14, 12:24, 1 K 18:3, 18:12, 2 K 4:1, 17:25, 17:28, 17:32, 17:33, 17:34, 17:41, Is 50:10, Je 5:24, 26:19, Ho 10:3, Jon 1:9, Mal 3:16, 3:16, Psalm 15:4, 22:24, 25:12, 34:10, 112:1, 115:11, 115:13, 118:4, 128:1, 128:4, 135:20, Pr 3:7, 14:2, 24:21, 31:30; יי אלהיך (and other sfs.) Dt 6:2, 6:13, 6:24, 10:12, 10:20, 14:23, 17:19, 31:12, 31:13, Jos 4:24 (D), 2 K 17:39; with sfs. referring to [Yahweh](#) or Elohim Dt 4:10, 5:26, 8:6, 13:5, 1 K 8:40, 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:31, 6:33, 2 K 17:36, Is 25:3, 29:13, Je 10:7, 32:39, Mal 2:5, 3:5, Zp 3:7, Psalm 22:26, 25:14, 31:20, 33:18, 34:8, 34:10, 60:6, 67:8, 72:5, 85:10, 103:11, 103:13, 103:17, 111:5, 119:63, 119:74, 119:79, 145:19, 147:11; יי הִירָא אֶת־דְּבַר יי Ex 9:20 *he that feared the word of Yahweh* (J); *the name (of Yahweh)* Dt 28:58, Is 59:19, Mal 3:20, Psalm 61:6, 86:11, 102:16, Ne 1:11.

Niph.: 45 *Impf.* 2 m. תִּירָא Psalm 130:4; *Pt.* נִירָא Gn 28:17 + 33 t.; f. נִירָא Is 21:1; pl. נִירָאוּ 64:2 + 5 t.; נִירָאתָ Dt 10:21; נִירָאוּ 2 S 7:23; sf. נִירָאוּתֶיךָ Psalm 145:6; —1. *be fearful, dreadful*, e.g. wilderness Dt 1:19, 8:15, land Is 21:1, people 18:2; 18:7, Hb 1:7, ice (in sim.) כְּעֵין הַקֶּרֶחַ הַנִּי' Ez 1:22 (del. LXX Co). **2.** *cause astonishment and awe*: of [Yahweh](#) himself Psalm 47:3, 68:36, 76:8; נִירָא תְהִלַּת awe-inspiring in praises Ex 15:11 (song); הוֹד עַל־אֱלוֹהֵי נִירָא awe-inspiring majesty (is) upon Eloah Jb 37:22; c. לֵּ, to kings of the earth Psalm 76:13; c. עַל of hostile nations Zp 2:11; of יי's doings Ex 34:10 (J) Psalm 66:3, 66:5; (ה)נִירָאוּת wonderful, glorious things, of Messianic king 45:5; of [Yahweh](#) himself Dt 10:21, 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, Is 64:2, Psalm 106:22, 145:6; נו' adverbially in Psalm 65:6, 139:14 Ges:§ 118. 5. b Da:Synt. § 70(b); יום יי הגדול והנורא *the great and awful*

day of [Yahweh](#) Jo 3:4, Mal 3:23 cf. Jo 2:11. **3.** inspire reverence, godly fear, and awe: **a.** as attribute of [God](#) , לְמַעַן תִּירָא , *that thou mightest be revered* Psalm 130:4; (ה)גְּדוֹל (ה)נִרְאָה (the) great and awful ([God](#)) Dt 7:21, 10:17, Ne 1:5, 4:8, 9:32, Dn 9:4; with עַל , *above all gods* Psalm 96:4 = 1 Ch 16:25; above the angels round about him Psalm 89:8. **b.** of the name of [Yahweh](#) Dt 28:58, Psalm 99:3, 111:9, Mal 1:14. **c.** of sacred things: האלהים מלאח Ju 13:6; place of theophany Gn 28:17 (E).

Piel:5 Pf. 3 m. sf. יִרְאֵנִי 2 S 14:15; *Inf. sf.* לִירְאֵנִי Ne 6:19; לִירְאֵם 2 Ch 32:18; *Pt. pl.* מִירְאִים Ne 6:9; 6:14 *make afraid, terrify, with acc.*

4130 יִרָא [4131] (Hebrew) (page 431) (Strong 3373)

יִרָא **adj. verb.** v. supr. *Pt.*

4131 יִרְאָה [4132] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3374)

† יִרְאָה **n.f.** fear;—יִרְאָה Ez 30:13 + 6 t.; cstr. יִרְאָתָה Gn 20:11 + 27 t.; sf. יִרְאָתִי Je 32:40; יִרְאָתוֹ Ex 20:20; יִרְאָתָךְ Jb 4:6 + 3 t.; יִרְאָתְךָ Psalm 5:8 + 2 t.;—**1.** *fear, terror* Is 7:25, Ez 30:13; גְּדוֹלָה *great fear* Jon 1:10; 1:16; || פִּחְדֵךְ Dt 2:25; || רַעַד (ה)Psalm 2:11, 55:6. **2.** *a terror = obj. of terror, || גְּבוּהָ Ez 1:18 (del. Co). **3.** *fear of [God](#) , reverence, piety* יִרְאָת אֱלֹהִים Gn 20:11 (E), 2 S 23:3, Ne 5:15; יִרְאָתוֹ Jb 6:14; אֱלֹהֵינוּ יִרְאָתוֹ Ne 5:9; יִרְאָתוֹ יְהוָה Ch 19:9, Is 11:3, 33:6, Psalm 34:12, Pr 10:27, 14:26, 14:27, 15:16, 19:23, 22:4, 23:17; || the knowledge (of [God](#)) Pr 1:29, 2:5, Is 11:2; is the beginning of wisdom Psalm 111:10, Pr 9:10, and knowledge 1:7; the instruction of wisdom 15:33, is to hate evil 8:13, and it involves departing from evil 16:6; אֲדָנִי *'is wisdom* Jb 28:28; יִרְאָתוֹ is defined by context 15:4; with sfs. these are usually obj., *fear of him* Ex 20:20 (E), *of thee* Psalm 5:8, 90:11, 119:38, Is 63:17, *of me* Je 32:40, but subj., *thy fear* (i.e. thy religion) Jb 4:6, 22:4. **4.** יִרְאָתוֹ יְהוָה Psalm 19:10 *the fear of 'is = the law as revered.**

4132 יִרְאֹן [4133] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 3375)

† יִרְאֹן **n.pr.loc.** city in Naphtali Jos 19:38, prob. *Jarún* Bd:Pal 261 Survey:i. 204.

4133 מוֹרָא [4134] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 4172)

† מוֹרָא **n.m.:**Dt 4:34 fear, מִמֶּנּוּ Mal 2:5 + 3 t.; מוֹרָא Dt 26:8; sfs. מוֹרָאוֹ Mal 1:6; מוֹרָאוֹ Is 8:12; מוֹרָאָם v:13 + 2 t.; pl. מוֹרָאִים Dt 4:34; —**1.** *fear, terror, || חַתָּה Gn 9:2 (P); || פִּחְדֵךְ Dt 11:25. 2.* *reverence:* מוֹרָאֵיהָ *where is the reverence due to me* Mal 1:6. **3.** *object of reverence, esp. [God](#)* Is 8:12, 8:13, Psalm 76:12; || בְּרִיתָהּ Mal 2:5. **4.** *awe-inspiring spectacle or deed (ה)גְּדוֹל (ה)מ' (ה)Dt 4:34, 26:8, 34:12, Je 32:21.*

4134 מוֹרָה [4135] (Hebrew) (page 432) (Strong 4172)

† מוֹרָה **n.[m.]** לָהֶם מוֹרָה שִׁיתָהּ Psalm 9:21, prob. *appoint* (Hos 6:11) *terror* (i.e. some awe-inspiring exhibition of power) *for them* Thes SS RV Ew De Hu Pe Che after Mas Targum Aq Jer

1. **a.** *come or go down:* from (מֶן) a mountain Ex 19:14, 32:1, 32:15 (all E), 34:29, 34:29 (JE), Dt 9:15, 10:5, Nu 20:28 (P) +; abs. Ex 19:21, 19:24 (J), v:25 (J; c. אֶל pers.); from the air, of birds, sq. עָלָה Gn 15:11 (JE). **b.** *go down* (usu. from mountain or hill-country into plain), to battle, abs. Ju 5:14; sq. לְקַרְאֵת Ju 1:34; sq. לְשַׁעְרִים Ju 5:11; sq. אֶל v:10, v:11, cf. 1 S 17:8 (sq. אֶל pers.); sq. לְקַרְאֵת Ju 7:24; sq. אַחֲרַי pers. 1 S 14:36; sq. בַּ loc. Ju 7:9; יָרַד בְּמִלְחָמָה יָרַד 1 S 26:10, cf. 29:4, 30:24; of single combat, יָרַד בְּשֶׁבֶט וַיָּרַד 2 S 23:21 = 1 Ch 11:23. **c.** *go down to* (acc.) threshing-floor, Ru 3:3, 3:5; (from David's palace) to Uriah's house (אֶל) 2 S 11:9, 11:10, 11:10, 11:13; from temple to (acc.) king's house Je 36:12 (+ עַל-לְשַׁבַּת הַסֶּפֶר רַד; יְהוּדָה מְלִךְ בֵּית-מֶלֶךְ 22:1, etc. **d.** *go down* (abs.) from Palestine to Egypt Gn 42:3 (E), v:38 (J) + 6 t. JE; † sq. אֶל Gn 45:9 (E); sq. מִמֶּרְיֵמָה Gn 46:3, 46:4 (E), 12:10, 26:2 (both J), Nu 20:15 (JE); sq. מִצְרַיִם Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 43:15 (J), Is 30:2, 31:1, 52:4; sq. שָׁמָּה Gn 42:2 (E) †; so to Philistine cities Ju 14:19, 16:31, 1 S 13:20, Am 6:2. **e.** from Jerusalem, abs. Ju 1:9, 1 K 1:25, Ne 6:3, 2 Ch 20:16 (to battle); to Jezreel 2 K 8:21 = 9:26 = 2 Ch 22:6; to Samaria 1 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 18:2; (to Gihon) 1 S 1:38, etc. † **f.** from altar הַחֲטָאתָה יָרַד מִעֲשׂוֹת הַחֲטָאתָה Lv 9:22 (P); from chariot, c. מֵעַל Ju 4:15; from ass, c. מֵעַל 1 S 25:23; from throne, c. מֵעַל Ez 26:16, abs. Is 47:1, cf. מִכְּבוֹד Je 48:18; from ships, c. מִן Ez 27:29; from bed, c. מִן 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16 (all opp. עָלָה). † **g.** *go down* הָעֵינָה Gn 24:16, 24:45 (J); sq. לְרַחֵץ עַל הַיָּאֵר Ex 2:5 (E), cf. (abs.) 2 K 5:14; sq. acc. הַסֶּלַע 1 S 23:25; הֵימָּן יוֹרְדֵי הֵימָּן Is 42:10; בְּאֲנוּיֹת יוֹרְדֵי הֵימָּן Psalm 107:23; abs. (into pit or well) 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:22, sq. שָׁם (i.e. בְּאֵר) 2 S 17:18.— וַיִּרְדְּתִי Ju 11:37, rd. וַיִּרְדְּתִי (√ רוד, *wander about*), RS in Bla. † **h.** = *sink*, in water בְּמַצּוּלוֹת יָרְדוּ כְּמוֹ-אֲבָן יָרְדוּ Ex 15:5 (song in E); הַרִים יִרְדְּתִי לְקַצְבֵי Psalm 104:8 בְּקַעֲוֹת יַעֲלוּ הַרִים יָרְדוּ, more gen., opp. rising, הַרִים יָרְדוּ יַעֲלוּ הַרִים יָרְדוּ Jon 2:7; *mountains rise, valleys sink*; 107:26. **i.** *go down to* She'ól: † sq. שְׂאוּלָה Gn 37:35 (J; + אֶל-בְּנֵי), Nu 16:30, 16:33 (JE), Ez 31:15, 31:17; sq. שְׂאוּלָה Ez 32:27, Psalm 55:16, Jb 7:6 (opp. עָלָה); (עָלָה תִרְדְּנָה); בְּיַד שְׂאוּלָה תִרְדְּנָה Jb 17:16; abs. Is 5:14, Ez 32:19 ((הַשְּׂכָבָה)), v:21, v:30, Psalm 49:15 (sq. אַחֲרָיו); יָרְדוּ עֲרָלִים Ez 32:24; sq. שַׁחַת Jb 33:24, אֶל-שַׁחַת Psalm 30:10; sq. בּוֹר Psalm 30:4 Qr (Kt יוֹרְדֵי בּוֹר); יוֹרְדֵי אֶל-אֲבְנֵי-בּוֹר Is 14:19 †; יוֹרְדֵי בּוֹר Psalm 28:1, Ez 26:20, 26:20 ((הַמַּתִּים)); דּוֹמָה יוֹרְדֵי 115:17 ((הַמַּתִּים)); † 11 t. (v. בּוֹר); † יוֹרְדֵי עֵפֶר Psalm 22:30; יוֹרְדֵי עֵפֶר ((אֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת)); † Pr 5:5, cf. 7:27 ((שְׂאוּלָה דִרְכֵי)); note also רֹדֵן... מִי יוֹדֵעַ לְאֶרֶץ מִי יוֹדֵעַ הַיָּרְדֵת הַיָּאֵר Ec 3:21 (opp. הָעֵלָה הַיָּרְדֵת, rd. הָעֵלָה, with Vrss, see VB). **j.** fig. יָרַד בְּבָבִי Is 15:3 *going down* (dissolving) *in tears* ((יִלְלִיל)); cf. **3 c**). † **k.** = *be prostrated*, abs., of horses and riders Hg 2:22, cf. Is 34:7, perh. also Je 48:15, 50:27 (+ לְטַבַּח); forest Is 32:19, Zc 11:2; city Dt 20:20, La 1:9; wall Dt 28:52; nation מִטָּה תִרְדַּ מִטָּה Dt 28:43 (opp. עָלָה); Ez 26:11 + אֶרֶץ (where Co וַיַּחֲרְדוּ). † **2.** of divine manifestations: *descend*, of ' in theoph. [=עָלָה הָהָר].

עַל־הַר־צִיּוֹן יֵרֵד י' צָבָאוֹת לְעָבָא Is 31:4 ; abs. Gn 11:5, 11:7, 18:21, Ex 3:8 (all J), Nu 11:17 (JE), 2 S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10 (cf. 144:5), Mi 1:3, Is 63:19, 64:2; בְּעָנָן י' וַיֵּרֵד Ex 34:5, Nu 11:25, cf. 12:5 (all JE); of pillar of cloud Ex 33:9 (JE); of angels on עַל־הַשָּׁמַיִם Pr 30:4; of inanimate things: a. hail c. עַל pers. Ex 9:19 (J); dew c. עַל loc. Nu 11:9 (JE), Psalm 133:3; rain (as אֶבֶק and עָפָר), sq. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם + עַל pers. Dt 28:24, so in sim. of future king יֵרֵד כְּמָטֵר עַל־גֹּזַל Psalm 72:6; of גֶּשֶׁם and שֶׁלֶג and c. מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם Is 55:10; manna (c. עַל loc.) Nu 11:9 (JE); fire from (מִן) heaven 2 K 1:10, 1:10, 1:12, 1:12, 1:14, 2 Ch 7:1, abs. 2 Ch 7:3. b. waters, flowing down מִן־הַהָרָה Dt 9:21, cf. Jos 3:13 (sq. מִלְמַעְלָה, v:16; sq. הָעֲרָבָה v:16; עַל־הָעֲרָבָה Ez 47:8; sq. מִן 47:1. c. tears, עֵינֵי פְלִגְיָמִים יֵרְדוּ Psalm 119:36, and so La 3:48; also עֵינֵי יֵרְדָה La 1:16, and so Je 9:17, 13:17, 14:17 (cf. also Is 15:3, 1 j). d. of oil descending upon (עַל) beard, etc. Psalm 133:2, 133:2. e. of shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8, 38:8. f. of boundary *going down* (from or to a place) Jos 16:3 (JE), elsewhere P, Nu 34:11, 34:11, 34:12, Jos 15:10, 16:7, 17:9, 18:13, 18:16. g. *come down*, abs. of headdresses, in sign of humiliation Je 13:18. h. pride of power Ez 30:6. i. of calamity י' מֵאֵת Mi 1:12; עַל־דִּקְדּוֹ חָמְסוֹ יֵרֵד Psalm 7:17; of sword descending on (עַל) Edom Is 34:5. j. fig. of words of talebearer; יֵרְדוּ חֲדָרֵי־בֶטֶן Pr 18:8 = 26:22.—Vid. also supr. 1 k.

† **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרֵד 2 K 16:17; וְהוֹרִיד consec. Am 3:11 (We הוֹרֵד); 2 ms. וְהוֹרִידָתְךָ 1 K 2:9; 2 fs. הוֹרִידָתְנִי Jos 2:18 (v. Baer:n. and Kö:i. 412); הוֹרִידוּ 1 S 6:15, La 2:10 etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֹּרֵד Ju 7:5 + 5 t. (+ 1 K 6:32 Klo, who rds. וַיֹּרֵד for וַיֵּרֵד, v. רַדַּד); sf. יוֹרִידָנִי Ob 3; יוֹרִידָהוּ 1 S 30:16, 1 K 17:23; וַיֹּרֵדְם 1 K 18:40; 2 ms. תוֹרֵד 1 K 2:6; sf. (ה)תוֹרֵדְנִי 1 S 30:15, תוֹרֵדְם Psalm 55:24 etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹרֵד Ex 33:5 + 2 t.; sf. הוֹרִידָהוּ Ez 32:18; הוֹרִידְמוּ Psalm 59:12; fs. הוֹרִידִי La 2:18; mpl. הוֹרִידוּ Gn 43:7, 43:11; sf. הוֹרִידָהוּ Gn 44:21; *Inf. cstr.* לְהוֹרִיד Gn 37:25; sf. הוֹרִידִי Ez 31:16; *Pt.* מוֹרִיד 1 S 2:6; מְרִיד 2 S 22:48; —*cause to come or go down:*

1. a. *bring down* (to Egypt), c. acc. pers. + שָׁמָּה Gn 39:1 (J); + הֵנָּה 45:13 (E); + אֵלַי 44:21; abs. 43:7; c. acc. rei 43:11; + מִצְרַיִמָּה 37:25; abs. 43:22 (all J); from Canaan to desert Dt 1:25 (sq. אֵלֵינוּ); to (אֵל) Amalekites 1 S 30:15, 30:15; abs. v:16; *bring down* (obj. pers. Vel rei) אֵל־הַמַּיִם Ju 7:4, 7:5; אֵל־נַחַל Dt 21:4, 1 K 18:40; יָמָּה 1 K 5:23; to Gaza (עִזְתָּה) Ju 16:21; from Jerusalem to Gihon, c. עַל (Qr אֵל) 1 K 1:33; to valley of Jehosh. (אֵל) Jo 4:2; from (מִן) temple (to king's house) 2 K 11:19 = 2 Ch 23:20; from (מֵעַל) altar 1 K 1:53; from (מִן) upper chamber, sq. הַבַּיְתָה 1 K 17:23; from (מִן) the heavens Am 9:2; Edom, from (מִן) nest in rocks Je 49:16, Ob 4; cf. of Isr. כְּעוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם Ho 7:12; c. acc. of limit (אֲרֵץ) Ob 3; *bring down* (from Babylon) into (בְּ) ships Is 43:14 (v. VB). b. *send down* rain (הַגֶּשֶׁם) Ez 34:26, cf. Jo 2:23; = *cause to flow down*, obj. spittle, וַיֹּרֵד רִירוֹ וַיֹּרֵד וַיֹּרֵד בְּנֵהָרוֹת מַיִם La 2:18; water-streams אֵל־זִקְנוֹ 1 S 21:14; tears הוֹרִידִי Psalm

78:16. **c.** = *lay prostrate, prostrate* עָוָה מִמַּח הוֹרִיד Am 3:11 (where however We rds. וְהוֹרִיד), cf. Pr 21:22; יוֹשְׁבֵימַי יוֹשְׁבֵימַי יוֹשְׁבֵימַי Is 10:13; of [God](#)'s casting down peoples Psalm 56:8, Is 63:6 (sq. לְאַרְצָא); מוֹרִיד עַמִּים תַּחְתָּנוּ (לְאַרְצָא); לְטַבֹּחַ Je 51:40; so Psalm 59:12 (si vera l.; SyrVer וְהִנְדִּמוּ *make them vagabonds*, v. Lag:Proph. Chald. (1872), xlvi. VB Hup Now Che Bae Dr:2 S 15:20). **d.** *bring down* to She'ól : יִשְׁאֹל שְׂאוֹל וְיַעַל שְׂאוֹל (obj. grey hair) Gn 42:38, 44:29, 44:31 (all J); cf. Ez 26:30, 31:16, 32:18; sq. לְבָאֵר שַׁחַת Psalm 55:24; לְשַׁחַת Ez 28:8. **2.** *take down* (from cart) 1 S 6:15; the sea from upon (מֵעַל) the brazen oxen 2 K 16:17; corpse from (מִן) tree Jos 8:29, and (מֵעַל) 10:27 (both JE); the מְשַׁכָּן Nu 1:51 (P); the פְּרֻכָּת Nu 4:5 (P); *take off* ornaments מֵעֲלֵיהֶם Ex 33:5 (JE). **3.** *let down* וְתָרַד עַל-יְדֵיהֶם Gn 24:18, so, with מֵעֲלֵיהֶם v:46, to give one a drink; וַיִּוְרְדוּ אִישׁ אֶת-אֲמַתְחָתוֹ אֶרְצָה Gn 44:11 (all J); obj. pers. Jos 2:18, לְאַרְצָא רֵאשֵׁן בְּתוֹלַת יְרוּשָׁלַם 1 S 19:12; cf. also בְּחֻבְלֵי בָעַד הַחֲלוֹן v:15 (both JE); בְּעַד הַחֲלוֹן La 2:10 *the virgins of Jerusalem have bowed down their heads to the ground*.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הוֹרִיד Gn 39:1 + 2 t. + 1 S 30:34 Kt (Qr **Qal Pt.**); וְהוֹרִיד consec. Zc 10:11; 2 ms. וְהוֹרִידָתָּ Ez 31:18; *Impf.* 2 ms. תוֹרֵד Is 14:15; —**1.** *be brought down* מְצֻרֵימָה Gn 39:1 (J); 1 S 30:24 Kt (v. supr.); to She'ól גְּאוּנָה שְׂאוֹל הוֹרֵד Is 14:11 (of king of Babylon); אֶל-יִרְכַּת-יְבוֹר תוֹרֵד זְכוֹרֵימָה Zc 10:11.—In Am 3:11 We rds. וְהוֹרִיד (v. **Hiph.** supr.) **2.** *be taken down*, of the מְשַׁכָּן Nu 10:17 (P).

4140 יָרֵד [4141] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 3382)

† יָרֵד **n.pr.m.** **1.** son of Mehall'el, fourth generation from Seth Gn 5:16, 5:18, 5:19, 5:20; יָרֵד v:15, 1 Ch 1:2; LXX *Ἰαρεδ* (v. Lag:BN 77). **2.** יָרֵד man of Judah 1 Ch 4:18; LXX *id.*

4141 מוֹרֵד [4142] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 4174)

† מוֹרֵד **n.[m.]** descent, slope; abs. מוֹ' Mi 1:4 + 2 t.; cstr. מוֹרֵד Jos 10:11, Je 48:5; —**1.** *descent, slope*, as designation of locality Jos 7:5, 10:11 (בֵּית-חֹרֶן); בְּמִ' חֲרוֹנִים; Je 48:5; + מוֹרֵד מַעֲשֵׂה 1 K 7:29 *work of descent*, i.e. *hanging-work* (VB). ins. in 2 S 13:34 LXX We Dr; in gen. מוֹרֵד בְּמִ' מִי 1:4.

4142 יְרֵדָן [4143] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 3383)

יְרֵדָן:182 **n.pr.fl.** Jordan (acc. to Rel Ol:§ 215 c, fr. יָרַד with יְרֵד for orig. יְרֵד, cf. LXX *ὁ Ἰορδάνης*; = river as flowing *downward, descending*, then of particular stream as river *Κατ' ἐξοχὴν*. See also Sta:§ 294 e (יְרֵד for יְרֵד, but name acc. to Sta non-Hebr.))—abs. alw. הַיְרֵד in prose Gn 13:10 + 162 t.; c. הַ loc.

הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 8:4 + 3 t.; יַרְדֵּן only Psalm 42:7, Jb 40:23; cstr. יַרְדֵּן Nu 26:3 + 11 t. Nu Jos + 1 Ch 6:63; —the river of Palestine: in all periods, chiefly Hex (122 t.: Gn 5 t. J; Nu 20 t. P, 1 t. JE; Dt 26 t.; Jos 34 t. JE, 20 t. D, 16 t. P), Ju (12 t.), and S (18 t.); in K 13 t.; Ch 7 t.; elsewh. 10 t.;—הַיַּרְדֵּן הַזֶּה Gn 32:11 (J), Dt 3:27, 31:2, Jos 1:2, 1:11, 4:22 (all D); הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 50:10, 50:11 (J), Jos 7:7, 24:8 (both JE), + 20 t. D + Ju 5:17, 10:8, 1 S 31:7; P has also מֵעֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 32:19, and לַיַּרְדֵּן מֵעַ' v:19, v:32, 35:14, Jos 14:3, also Jos 17:5 (JE), 18:7 (D), Ju 7:25, 1 Ch 12:37, 26:30; in P peculiarly יַרְחוֹ הַיַּרְדֵּן the *Jordan of (at) Jericho*, with עַל Nu 26:3, 26:63, 31:12, 33:48, 33:50, 35:1, 36:13, with מֵעֵבֶר לְ Nu 22:1, 34:15, Jos 13:32, 20:8 (= 1 Ch 6:63), with מִן Jos 16:1 (E?); הַיַּרְדֵּן עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Is 8:23, Dt 4:49, Jos 13:27 (P); see sub עֵבֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן; מִי הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 3:13, 3:13, 4:18, 4:23 (all JE), 3:8, 5:1 (both D); הַיַּרְדֵּן מִימֵי הַיַּרְדֵּן 4:7 (JE); הַיַּרְדֵּן גְּאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 12:5, 49:19, 50:44, Zc 11:3 (v. גְּאוֹן p. 145 a, supr.); הַיַּרְדֵּן שְׂפַת הַיַּרְדֵּן 2 K 2:13; וְעַל הַיַּרְדֵּן Nu 13:29 (JE; elsewh. in Nu, P); הַיַּרְדֵּן כְּפָר הַיַּרְדֵּן the *circle of Jordan*, i.e. the plain about Jericho Gn 13:10, 13:11 (J), 1 K 7:46, 2 Ch 4:17; הַיַּרְדֵּן מֵעֵבְרוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Ju 3:28, 12:5, 12:6 *fords of the Jordan*; הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶל-גְּלִילוֹת הַיַּרְדֵּן Jos 22:11, cf. v:10 (both P; v. גְּלִילוֹת supr. p. 165); הַיַּרְדֵּן אֶרְץ הַיַּרְדֵּן Psalm 42:7 (without art. only here and in foll.); הַיַּרְדֵּן יִגִּיחַ יַרְדֵּן Jb 40:23 a *Jordan bursteth forth into his mouth*.

4143 יָרָה [4144] (Hebrew) (page 434) (Strong 3384,4175)

† יָרָה vb. throw, shoot (NH *shoot*, Hiph. *teach*; Aram. Aph. אֲוָרִי *teach*; Eth. *warawa: jecit*; Amh. *warê* is *information, news*, v. Nö:ZMG 1886, 724; As. *ârú, lead, guide*, DI:HWB 241; *têrtu, law*, DI:HA 49; Zinj. יָרִי *set, found*, DHM:Sendsch. 57, cf. 2 infr.—Buhl distinguishes 3 √ יָרָה: 1. = *throw*, cf. mod. Ar. *warra*; II. Hiph. = *moisten*, cf. רוּה, III. Hiph. = *teach*, cf. רָאָה, Ar. *r'y, raway*, but evidence for this division hardly sufficient)—Qal Pf. יָרָה Ex 15:4 + 3 t.; 1 s. יָרַתִּי Gn 31:51, Jos 18:6; Impf. 1 pl. sf. וַיִּרְחֹק Nu 21:30 (SS after LXX וַיִּנְחֹם, see Ges:§ 76 (2) e); lmv. יָרָה 2 K 13:17; Inf. abs. יָרָה Ex 19:13 cstr. (ו) יָרָה Psalm 11:2, 64:5; Pt. יָרָה Pr 26:18; pl. יָרָה 1 Ch 10:3; יָרָה 2 Ch 35:23; —1. *throw, cast*, with acc.: cast lots Jos 18:6 (E); army into (בְּ) the sea Ex 15:4 (song). 2. *cast (= lay, set)*, cornerstone Jb 38:6; pillar Gn 31:51 (E; v. Zinj. supr.). 3. *shoot arrows*, abs. Ex 19:13 (E) 2 K 13:17; acc. of arrows 1 S 20:36, 20:37, Pr 26:18; acc. pers. Nu 21:30 (song, E) Psalm 64:5; with לְ pers. 11:2; יָרָה (ו) archers 1 Ch 10:3, 2 Ch 35:23. 4. *throw water, rain*: Ho 6:3, but v. יָרָה *early rain* (cf. Hiph. 3). Niph. Impf. יִירָה shot through (with arrows) Ex 19:13 (E). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִרְנִי Jb 30:19 (הִרְנִי Baer); הִרְנִי 2 K 12:3; הִרְנִי Psalm 119:102; 1 s. הִרְנִי Ex 4:15, 1 S 12:23; sf. הִרְנִי Pr 4:11; הִרְנִי Ex 4:12; Impf. יִירָה Psalm 25:8 + 5 t.; וַיִּירָה 2 K 13:17 (for this and other forms see Ges:§ 76 (2) e); וַיִּירָה Pr 4:4; וַיִּירָה Ju 13:8 + 2 t.; וַיִּירָה Psalm 25:12, Is 28:26; וַיִּירָה Ex 15:25; וַיִּירָה 2 K 17:27, Psalm 64:8; 2 f. sf. תִּירָה Psalm 45:5; תִּירָה Jb 12:7, 12:8; 2 m. sf. תִּירָה 1 K 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:27; 1 s. תִּירָה 1 S 20:20, Jb 27:11; sf. תִּירָה Psalm 32:8; 3 mpl. יָרָה Dt 24:8 + 3 t.; יָרָה 2 S 11:20, 2 Ch 35:23;

הִרְוֵנִי Psalm 64:5; יִרְוֶהוּ Dt 17:10 + 2 t.; *Imv. sf.* הִרְנִי Jb 34:32; הִרְנִי Psalm 27:11 + 2 t.; pl. *sf.* הִרְוֵנִי Jb 6:24; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְוֵת Gn 46:28 + 3 t.; הִרְוֵתָם Ex 24:12; *Pt.* מִרְהָ 1 S 20:36 + 5 t.; מִרְהָ Pr 6:13; pl. מִרְהָיִם S 31:3 + 2 t.; *sf.* מִרְהָיִם Pr 5:13; מִרְהָיִם Is 30:20, 30:20; —1. *throw, cast*, with לְ, into the mire Jb 30:19. 2. *shoot (arrows)* 1 S 20:20, 20:36, 2 S 11:20, 2 K 13:17, 19:32 = Is 37:33; with לְ, of pers. 2 Ch 35:23; acc. pers. Psalm 64:5, 64:8; מִרְהָיִם *archers* 1 S 31:3, 31:3, 1 Ch 10:3. 3. *throw water, rain*: הִרְוֵתָם לְכֶם וְיִרְוֶהוּ Ho 10:12 *and rain righteousness for you* (Thes al. under 5); hence מִרְהָ *early rain* (cf. **Qal 4**). 4. *point out, shew*: גִּשְׁנָה לְהִרְוֵתָם לְפָנָיו Gn 46:28 (J) *to point out before him (the way) to Goshen*; מִרְחָ בְּאֶצְבָּעָתָיו Pr 6:13 *pointing out with his fingers*; acc. pers. et rei Ex 15:25 (JE) Psalm 45:5, Jb 6:24. 5. *direct, teach, instruct*: a. of men, abs. Bezalel in handicraft Ex 35:34 (P); c. acc. pers., a father his son Pr 4:4; the ancients Job 8:10; the animals and the earth, the friends of Job 12:7, 12:8; c. 2 acc. Is 28:9; בְּדֶרֶךְ in the way 1 S 12:23, Psalm 25:8, 32:8, Pr 4:11; בְּיַד־אֵל concerning the hand of *Ēl* Jb 27:11.—מִרְהָ שֶׁקֶר *teaching lies* is used of prophet Is 9:14. b. specially of the authoritative *direction* (v. תִּנְוֶה) given by priests on matters of ceremonial observance, with acc. rei and לְ pers. Dt 33:10 (song), they *teach* thy judgements to Jacob, and thy direction (law) to Israel; double acc. 17:10, 17:11 according to the direction, wherewith they *direct thee*; 24:8 (on leprosy), Lv 10:11 (P), abs. 14:57 (P), 2 Ch 15:3 מִרְהָ בְּהֵן מִרְהָ, Ez 44:23 the Zadokite priests לְחַל אֶת־לְחַל קִדְשׁ; Mi 3:11 the priests give such ‘direction’ for hire; less, technically, of Moses Ex 24:12 (E), of Jehoiada 2 K 12:3, of the Samaritan priests 2 K 17:27, 17:28. c. of **God**: c. acc. pers. Is 28:26, Psalm 119:102; double acc. Ex 4:12, 4:15 (J), Ju 13:8, Jb 34:32, 1 K 8:36 (= אֵל הַדֶּרֶךְ 2 Ch 6:27), Psalm 27:11, 86:11, 119:33; acc. pers. בְּדֶרֶךְ Psalm 25:12; מִדְּרָכָיו *of his ways* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2. d. of idol-image Hb 2:18 (מִרְהָ שֶׁקֶר), v:19.

4144 יִרְוֶה [4145] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 3139)

† יִרְוֶה n.pr.m. יִרְוֶה one of the families of the restoration Ezr 2:18 (LXX Ουρα, Ιωρα) = חֲרִיף Ne 7:24 (LXX Αρειφ).

4145 מִרְהָ [4146] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 3138)

† מִרְהָ n.[m.] early rain, which falls in Palestine from the last of October until the first of December, opp. מִלְקוֹשׁ: Dt 11:14, Je 5:24, Ho 6:3 (where MT makes יִרְוֶה Pt., or Hiph. Impf., but v. We); cf. also I. מִרְהָ. Vid. further Rob:Br i, 429 f. Chaplin:PEF 1883, 8 ff. Klein:ZPV iv, 72 f.

4146 מִרְהָ [4147] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 4175)

† I. מִרְהָ n.m.: Psalm 84. 7 (early) rain (cf. יִרְוֶה);—Jo 2:23 (מִלְקוֹשׁ, גִּשְׁמִים) v:23 (del. We), Psalm 84:7.

4147 מִרְהָ [4148] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 4175,4176)

† II. מוֹרֶה n.m.: Is 30:20 teacher;—abs. in אֵלוֹן מוֹרֶה Gn 12:6 (J) = מְרֵה אֵלוֹנִי Dt 11:30 (Sam LXX אֵלוֹן), *the teacher's terebinth* (see אֵלוֹן) near Shechem; cf. גְּבַעַת הַמּוֹרֶה Ju 7:1 *teacher's hill* near the plain of Jezreel, prob. Little Hermon, *Nebî Dahî* Bd:Pal 244; the terebinth being a holy tree from which divine teaching was given, and the hill of the teacher the seat of a holy place whence divine teaching was given; see also (of [God](#)) Jb 36:22; here belong prob. likewise מוֹרֵי Pr 5:13, and מוֹרֵי־לֵב Is 30:20, 30:20.

4148 תּוֹרָה [4149] (Hebrew) (page 435) (Strong 8451-52)

† תּוֹרָה n.f.: Dt 1:5 direction, instruction, law (poss. in first instance from *casting* lots, We:G i, 470; H 394 (less confidently We:Skizzen iii, 167), SS Sm:AT Rel. Gesch. 36 Benz:Arch. 408 Now:Arch. ii, 97, opp. by Kö:Offenb. ii, 347 Baud:Priesterthum 207);—ת, Ex 12:49 + 88 t.; cstr. תּוֹרַת Ex 13:9 + 65 t.; sfs. תּוֹרָתֵי Psalm 78:1 + 16 t.; תָּרַתְּ (רָתָהּ) Je 32:23; תָּרַתּוֹ 44:23 + 34 t. sfs.; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Ne 9:13; Is 24:5 + 2 t.; sf. תּוֹרָתִי Ez 44:24; תּוֹרָתוֹ 43:11, 44:5 + 5 t. sfs.;—1. *instruction*: a. human: of a mother Pr 1:8, 6:20, 6:23; of a father 3:1, 4:2, 7:2; of sages 13:14, 28:4, 28:4, 28:7, 28:9, 29:18; of a poet Psalm 78:1; תּוֹרַת חָסֵד *kind instruction* (of a wise wife) Pr 31:26. b. divine || אֱמָרִים Jb 22:22; through his servants Is 30:9, Je 8:8; || אֱמָרָה Is 5:24; || דְּבַר Is 1:10; || תְּעוּדָה 8:16, 8:20; || חֲזוֹן La 2:9; pl. תּוֹרוֹת Dn 9:10. c. *a body of prophetic* (or sometimes perh. priestly) *teaching* Is 42:21, 42:24, Je 9:12, 16:11; in the heart Is 51:7, Psalm 37:31, 40:9; || מִשְׁפָּט Hb 1:4; || מִשְׁפָּטִים Psalm 89:31; || דְּבָרֶיךָ Je 6:19, 26:4, Zc 7:12; || חֻקִּים Am 2:4; || חֻקוֹת Je 44:10, 44:23; myriads of precepts Ho 8:12. d. *instruction in Messianic age* Is 2:3 = Mi 4:4, Is 42:4, 51:4, Je 31:33. e. *a body of priestly direction* or *instruction* relating to sacred things Ho 4:6, Je 2:8, 18:18, Ez 7:26, Hag 2:11, Mal 2:6, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, Zp 3:4, Ez 22:26; || לֹא כִּחַן מוֹרֶה לֹא תוֹרָה 2 Ch 15:3. 2. *law* (prop. *direction*): viz. a. of *special laws*, sg. of Feast of Maṣṣoth Ex 13:9 (J), sabbath 16:4 (J); of direction given by priests in partic. case Dt 17:11; of statutes of priest's code Ex 12:49 (P), Lv 6:2, 6:7, 6:18, 7:1, 7:7, 7:11, 7:37, 11:46, 12:7, 13:59, 14:2, 14:32, 14:54, 14:57, 15:32, Nu 5:29, 5:30, 6:13, 6:21, 6:21, 15:16, 15:29, 19:2, 19:14, 31:21 (P); תּוֹרַת הַבַּיִת תּוֹרַת Ez 43:12; 43:12; לְמַעַן 2 Ch 19:10; pl. תּוֹרוֹת *laws*, || חֻקִּים Ex 18:16, 18:20 (E; of decisions in civil cases given by Moses), Psalm 105:45; || מִצְוֹת Ex 16:28 (J); || חֻקוֹת, מִצְוֹת Gn 26:5 (J); || מִשְׁפָּטִים Lv 26:46 (H); || חֻק, בְּרִית Is 24:5; || מִשְׁפָּטִים, חֻקִּים, מִצְוֹת Ne 9:13; the laws of the new temple Ez 43:11, 44:5, 44:24; those laws in which men should walk Je 32:23 (Kt). b. of *codes of law*, (1) הַתּוֹרָה as *written in the code of the covenant*, || הַמִּצְוָה Ex 24:12 (E); || סֵפֶר תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים Jos 24:26 (E); prob. also Dt 33:4, || מִשְׁפָּטִים v:10, || בְּרִית Ho 8:1, Psalm 78:10, || עֵדוּת v:5; (2) *the law of the Deuteronomic code*, in D and Deuteronomic sections of Kings and sources of Chr., הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת Dt 1:5, 4:8, 4:44, 17:18, 31:9, 31:11; דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 27:26, 31:24, + כָּל 17:19, 27:3, 27:8, 28:58, 29:28, 31:12, 32:46; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 28:61; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה הַזֹּאת 29:20, 30:10, 31:26, Jos 1:8; סֵפֶר הַתּוֹרָה 8:34, 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15; דְּבָרֵי הַתּוֹרָה Jos 8:34, 2 K 23:24; so אֲשֶׁר צוּחַ מִשֵּׁה הַתּוֹרָה Jos 1:7, similarly 22:5, 2 K 17:13, 17:34, 17:37, 21:8; תּוֹרַת מִשֵּׁה (סֵפֶר) Jos 8:31, 8:32, 23:6, 1 K 2:3, 2 K 14:6 = הַתּוֹרָה בְּסֵפֶר

'מ 2 Ch 25:4, 2 K 23:25; 'הת' סִפְרֵי סֵפֶר הַת' 2 K 22:11 = דְּבַרֵי 'הת' 2 Ch 34:19; יהוה 2 K 10:31.

It is probable that 'ת in Psalm 1:2, 1:2, 94:12 and some other parts of Chr., e.g. 1 Ch 22:12, 2 Ch 6:16 (= 1 K 8:25 without 'ת), refers to Deuteronomic code. (3) other passages of Chr. may refer to code of D, but most of them certainly refer to *the law of the Priests' code*. The same is true of Mal Dn and late Psalms. The phrases are: (ספר) תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה 2 Ch 23:18, 30:16, Ezr 3:2, 7:6, Ne 8:1, Mal 3:22, Dn 9:11, 9:13; (ספר) תּוֹרַת יְהוָה Ezr 7:10, Ne 9:3, 1 Ch 16:40, 2 Ch 12:1, 17:9, 31:3, 31:4, 34:14, 35:26, Psalm 19:8, 119:1; (ספר) תּוֹרַת הָאֱלֹהִים Ne 8:18, 10:29, 10:30; סֵפֶר 'הת' 8:3; דְּבַרֵי 'הת' v:9, v:13; הַתּוֹרָה 2 Ch 14:3, 31:21, 33:8, Ezr 10:3, Ne 8:2, 8:7, 8:14, 10:35, 10:37, 12:44, 13:3; פִּיךָ 'ת Psalm 119:72; תּוֹרַתְךָ Ne 9:26, 9:29, 9:34, Dn 9:11, Psalm 119:18, 119:29, 119:34, 119:44, 119:51, 119:53, 119:55, 119:61, 119:70, 119:77, 119:85, 119:92, 119:97, 119:109, 119:126, 119:136, 119:142, 119:150, 119:153, 119:163, 119:165, 119:174; תּוֹרָה (indef.) חֻקִּים || Ne 9:14. 3. *custom, manner*: תּוֹרַת הָאָדָם 2 S 7:19 *the manner of man*, not of [God](#), i.e. deal with me as man with man, Thes, *law for man* RV, but Ew:Gesch. iii. 180 reads דוֹרַת (וְתִרְאֵנִי) hast shewed me *generations of men*; so We Dr.—On 'ת v. further Dr on Dt 1:10, 24:8, 33:10 and reff.

4149 יוֹרֵי [4150] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3140)

† יוֹרֵי (= יוֹרֵיהֶם whom *Yah teacheth*) **n.pr.m.** chief of the tribe of Gad 1 Ch 5:13, LXX *Ἰωρεε*.

4150 יְרוּאֵל [4151] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3385)

† יְרוּאֵל (*founded of El* **n.pr.loc.** ' מְדַבֵּר 2 Ch 20:16, LXX *Ἰεριηλ*, not identified, prob. part of wilderness of Judah, near Ziz (*Wady Hūsāsah*).

4151 יְרִיאֵל [4152] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3400)

† יְרִיאֵל (= יְרוּאֵל) **n.pr.m.** chief of tribe of Issachar, 1 Ch 7:2, LXX *Ἰριηλ, Ἰερεηλ*; LXXL *Ἰαρουηλ*.

4152 יְרִיָּהוּ [4153] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3404)

יְרִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 23:19, 24:23, יְרִיָּה 26:31 **n.pr.m.** (cf. יְרִיאֵל) chief of one of the Levitical courses, LXX *Ἰδουδ, Ἰερια, Ἰεδδι, Ἰεδειμος*, etc.

4153 יְרֵה [4154] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 7297)

† יְרֵה **vb.** only **Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְרְהוּ Is 44:8 (van d. H Baer, but prob. יִתְרְהוּ *si vera l.*, so Thes); ? *be stupefied* (cf. Ar. *wariha*, Thes al.), but Frey *fatuus et stolidus fuit*; < Ew al. who rd. יִתְרְאוּ fr. יִרָא (פחד)).

4154 יְרוּשָׁלַם [4155] (Hebrew) (page 436) (Strong 3389)

ירושלם, **ירושלם**:644 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (in As. *Urusalim*, Tel Amarna, Zim:ZA, 1891, 252, 254; *Ursalimmu*, COT:Gloss.; LXX *Ἰερουσαλήμ*; √ and mng. dub.; Rel Ew al. der. fr. **ירוש שלם** *possession of peace* (or *Salem's possession*); Thes al. fr. **יְרָה**, i.e. **יְרוּ** + **שָׁלֵם** *a foundation of peace*; Grill:ZAW, 1884, 134 ff. *foundation of Shalem* (Sh. = [God](#) of peace, = "י"); but name not certainly Hebr.; acc. to Sayce:Acad. Feb. 7, 1891, 138; Higher Crit. 176 (opposed by Zim:ZA. 1891, 263), Jastr:JBL xi, 1892, 185 = *Uru* (city) + *Salim*, n. pr. div.);—usu. **יְרוּשָׁלַם** (*Qr perpetuum*), Jos 10:10 +; **יְרוּשָׁלַם** 1 S 17:54 +; **לָיִם**- 5 t. acc. to Mas. (vid. Frensdorff:Mass. Magna, 293), viz. Je 26:18, 1 Ch 3:5, 2 Ch 25:1, 32:9 (c. ה loc.), Est 2:6, (but **לָיִם**- 1 Ch 3:5 van d. H Baer), so Maccab. coins, Levy:Gesch. d. jüd. Münz. 42 f.; c. ה loc. **יְרוּשָׁלַמָה** 1 K 10:2, Is 36:2, Ez 8:3 ; **לָיִמָה**- 2 Ch 32:9 supr.); **לָמָה**- 2 K 9:28; with prefixes: **בְּיְרוּ** 2 S 9:13 +; **לְיְרוּ** 2 K 18:22 +; **מִיְרוּ** 2 S 15:11 +; **וְיְרוּ** 1 K 23:1 +;—*Jerusalem*, renowned as capital of all Israel, afterwards of southern kingdom, seat of central worship in temple, first named as city of Canaanite Adoni-Şedek † Jos 10:1, 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (all JE), cf. 12:10 (D); inhabited by Jebusites Jos 15:63, 15:63 (P), Ju 1:21, 1:21, cf. v:7 (Adoni-Bezек); identif. with **יְבוּס** Ju 19:10, and **הַיְבוּסִי** (q.v.) Jos 15:8, 18:28 (both P); captured by Judah Ju 1:8; first named in connexion with David 1 S 17:54 †; taken possession of by David as king 2 S 5:6; David's royal seat v:5, v:13, v:14, 8:7, 11:1 +; it remained the capital until taken by Nebuchadrezzar, B. C. 588, 2 K 25:1 +; it became the chief home of the returned exiles Ezr 1:11, 2:11, Ne 2:11, 2:17 +; mentioned S 31 t., K 92 t., Ch 151 t., Ezr 25 t., Ne 38 t., Is:1 27 t., Is:2, Is:3 22 t., Je 107 t., Ez 26 t., Zc 41 t., etc.—Vid. also n.pr.loc. **יְבוּס**, **שָׁלֵם**.

4155 ירח [4156] (Hebrew) (page 437)

ירח (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; acc. to MV Buhl = **אֲרַח**, of moon as *wanderer*, so Lag:BN 46).

4156 יָרַח [4157] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3394)

† **יָרַח** **n.m.**: Jos 10:13 moon, esp. poet. (NH *id.*; Ph. **ירח**; As. *irihu*, acc. to Pinches:BOR Aug. 1888, 207; Eth. *warh*: *moon, month*; cf. sub **יָרַח**)—abs. **יָרַח** Gn 37:9 + 25 t.; sf. **יָרַחִים** Is 60:20:—*moon*, usually named with sun Jos 10:12, 10:13 (poem in JE), Psalm 72:5 (**עַם־שָׁמֶשׁ וְלַפְּנֵי יָרַח**), 89:38 (in these two, a symbol of permanence), 121:6, Is 60:19, Hb 3:11, Jo. 3:4; obj. of idolatrous worship Jb 31:26 (+ sun); in same sense also + sun and stars Dt 4:19, 17:3, 2 K 23:5, Je 8:2; as determiner of feast-times Psalm 104:19 (|| sun); + stars, as shining, by night Psalm 136:9 (|| sun, by day), so **חֻקֵּי יָרַח** Je 31:35; (|| *id.*); elsewh. + sun and stars Gn 37:9 (E), Is 13:10, Ez 32:7, Jo 2:10, 4:15, Psalm 148:3, Ec 12:2; + stars Psalm 8:4, Jb 25:5; with neither sun nor stars only **יָרַח עַד־בְּלֵי יָרַח** Psalm 72:7.

4157 יָרַח [4158] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3391)

† I. **יָרַח** **n.m.**: Zc 11:8 month (Aram. **יָרַחֵא**, *yarho* 'new moon, month'; Palm. **ירח** Vog:No. 1; As. *arh u* COT:Gloss. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi. 1892, 73, 163; cf. Ph. Eth. sub **יָרַח**; Sab. **וֹרַח** *month*, DHM:ZMG 1876, 603; 1883, 369 Hal:JAS vii, 1, 516)—abs. **יָרַח** 1 K 6:37 + 3 t.; cstr. *id.* Dt 21:13, 2 K 15:13; pl.

יָרַח־ Ex 2:2 + 3 t.; cstr. יָרַח־ Jb 7:3, 29:2; —1. *month*, as measure of time, during, or in which Ex 2:2 (E), Zc 11:8, Jb 39:2; שְׁנַיִם יָרַח־ Jb 7:3; יָרַח־ קָדַם־ 29:2; pleon. יָרַח־ יָמִים־ a month (of) days = a month of time Dt 21:13, 2 K 15:13. 2. *calendar month*, with name יָרַח־ זֶה־ 1 K 6:37 (2nd mo., cf. v:1); יָרַח־ בּוֹלֵ־ v:38 (8th mo.); יָרַח־ הָאֶתְנַיִם־ 1 K 8:2 (7th mo.); cf. יָרַח־ בְּמִסְפָּר־ יָרַח־־ Jb 3:6; גָּרַשׁ־ יָרַח־־ Dt 33:4 *produce of months*, i.e. of various seasons of year.—Cf. synon. חֹדֶשׁ־.

4158 יָרַח־ [4159] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3392)

† II. [יָרַח־] n.pr.m. 'son' of Joktan, only יָרַח־ Gn 10:26 (LXX *Ιαραδ*, LXXL *Ιεραχ*) = 1 Ch 1:20 (LXXL *Ιαρε*).

4159 יָרוּחַ־ [4160] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3386)

† יָרוּחַ־ n.pr.m. a Gadite, 1 Ch 5:14; LXX *Ιδατ*, LXXL *Αρουε*.

4160 יָרַחוּ־ [4161] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3405)

יָרַחוּ־ v. יָרַיְחוּ־ below

4161 יָרַח־ם [4162] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3395-96)

יָרַח־ם, יָרַח־מָאֵל־ v. sub רַח־ם. p. 934

4162 יָרַח־־עֵ־ [4163] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3398)

† יָרַח־־עֵ־ n.pr.m. an Egyptian slave 1 Ch 2:34, 2:35; LXX *Ιωχγλ*, LXXL *Ιερεε*.

4163 יָרַט־ [4164] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3399)

† יָרַט־ vb. be precipitate, precipitate (trans.) (cf. Ar. *warrata conjecit, praecipitem dedit* in puteum, exitium, Frey.)—Qal Pf. יָרַט־ Nu 22:32, app. c. subj. הִזְדַּרְךָ־; the way is precipitate, (RV:m *headlong*) before me, but transit. על־יְדֵי רָשָׁעִים יִרְטֵנִי־ Jb 16:11 *into the hands of wicked men he precipitates me* (v. Di; יָרַטֵנִי = יָרַטֵנִי; Baer's text יָרַטֵנִי points to √ *רטה* q. v.); hence perh. rd. יָרַטֵתָ־ Nu 22:32; *thou hast precipitated the journey* in front of me, i.e. rushed recklessly in front of me; v. Di; Kau:AT leaves untransl.

4164 יָרַיְחוּ־ [4165] (Hebrew) (page 437) (Strong 3405)

יָרַיְחוּ־, יָרַיְחָה־, יָרַחוּ־:57 n.pr.loc. Jericho (on form see Baer on Jos 2:1, Je 39:5 Kö:Einl. 49; √ and mng. dub.; acc. to Thes al. from יָרוּחַ־, = *regio fragrans*, the district abounding in palms, rose-gardens, balsam, etc.);—יָרַיְחוּ־ Jos 2:1 + 27 t. Jos. (19 t. JE, 3 t. D, 6 t. P), + 5 t. 2 K 2; יָרַחוּ־ Jos 18:21, 2 S 10:5, Je 39:5, 52:8; יָרַחוּ־ 1 K 16:34; יָרַחוּ־ Dt 34:1 (P), v:3 (D), Nu 22:1 (P) + 9 t. P, 2 K 25:5, Ezr 2:34, Ne 3:2, 7:36 + 3 t. Ch;—Canaanit. city taken by Josh. Jos 6:1 (JE) +; having a king 2:2, 2:3, 8:2, 10:1 (all JE), 10:28, 10:30, 12:9 (all D); near Jordan, whence (יָרַיְחוּ־) יָרַיְחוּ־, v. יָרַיְחוּ־ sup.; Mt.

4168 יְרִמֹּת [4169] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3412)

† יְרִמֹּת **n.pr.loc.** 1. LXX *Ιερ(ε)ιμουθ*, Canaanitish city, with a king, named between Hebron and Lachish Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (JE), 12:11 (D); named with Adullam 15:35 (P), cf. Ne 11:29. 2. LXX *Πεμμαθ*, A LXXL *Ιερμουθ*, Levitical city in Issachar Jos 21:29 (P).

4169 יְרִמִּי [4170] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3413)

† יְרִמִּי **n.pr.m.** one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:33; LXX *Ιεσαμει(μ)*.

4170 יְרִימֹת [4171] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3406)

† יְרִימֹת, יְרִמֹּת, יְרִימֹת **n.pr.m.** LXX *Αρειμουθ*, *Ιεριμουθ*, etc.;—1. Benjamites: **a.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 7:7. **b.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 7:8. **c.** יְרִמֹּת 1 Ch 8:14. 2. Levites: **a.** יְרִמֹּת 1 Ch 23:23. **b.** *id.* 1 Ch 25:22 = **c.** יְרִימֹת 24:30. **d.** יְרִימֹת 1 Ch 25:4. **e.** *id.* 2 Ch 31:13.

3. *id.* Naphtalite 1 Ch 27:19. 4. *id.* son of David and father of Rehoboam's wife 2 Ch 11:18. 5. יְרִימֹת, men who had strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:26, LXX *Ιεριμουθ(-μουθ)*. **b.** Ezr 10:27, LXX *Αμων*, *Αρμων*, A *Ιαρμουθ*, LXXL *Ιεριμουθ*. **c.** Ezr 10:29 Kt (Qr *וְיִרְמֹת*), LXX *Μημων*, A *Πημουθ*, LXXL *Αριμουθ*.

4171 יְרִמְיָהוּ [4172] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3414)

יְרִמְיָהוּ, יְרִמְיָה v. sub רמה p. 941

4172 יָרַע [4173] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3415)

† יָרַע **vb.** quiver (cf. Ar. *wara'a* be timid, weak; *wara'un* pious fear; Targum יָרַע be disheartened)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לֹוּ נִפְשׁוֹ יָרַעָה לוֹ Is 15:4 *his soul quivereth* to him, i.e. is in terror and distress.

4173 יְרִיעָה [4174] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3407)

יְרִיעָה:54 **n.f.** curtain (Targum יְרִיעָתָא, Syr. *y'ry'to*)—abs. יְרִיעָה Ex 26:2 + 24 t.; pl. abs. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26:1 + 17 t.; יְרִיעֹת 1 Ch 17:1; cstr. יְרִיעֹת Ex 26:7 + 4 t.; יְרִיעֹת Hb 3:7 + 2 t.; sf. יְרִיעֹתֵי Je 4:20, 10:20; יְרִיעֹתֵיהֶם Je 49:29; —*curtain*, of tabern. Ex 26:1, 26:2, 26:2, 26:2, 26:8, 26:8 + 38 t. Ex 26 and 36; Nu 4:25 (all P); 2 S 7:2 = 1 Ch 17:1; —in gen. (*tent-*) *curtains* Je 4:20, 10:20, 49:29, Hb 3:7, Ct 1:5 (in all אֶהְלֵךְ); יְרִיעֹת...יְטוֹ Is 54:2 (מְקוֹם אֶהְלֵךְ הַרְחִיבֵי||), fig. of Jerusalem's prosperity; in sim. יְרִיעָה שָׁמַיִם פְּרִיעָה Psalm 104:2.

4174 יְרִיעֹת [4175] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3408)

† יְרִיעֹת **n.pr.m.** (?) only 1 Ch 2:18, where rd. perh. בַּת־יִרְ for MT 'אֶת־יִרְ, see We VB; LXX *Ελιωθ*, A LXXL *Ιερ(ε)ιωθ*.

4175 יִרְפָּאֵל [4176] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3416)

יִרְפָּאֵל v. sub רפא p. 951

4176 יֵרֶק [4177] (Hebrew) (page 438)

I. יֵרֶק (√ of foll.; NH Hiph.; Aram. Aph. אֹרִיק *grow green; yireq be pale*, and deriv.; As. *arāku, grow pale* (of face), *arku*, yellow, green, etc., DI:HWB 243; Ar. *waraqun leaf, waraqa put forth leaves*, cf. *wurqaa^h un ash-colour, ʿwraqu dusky-white*, of camel, *wariqa silver coin* Lag:BN 30; Sab. וֹרֶק *gold* (וֹרֶק כְּתָם), Hal:Es, JAs. Déc. 1874, Nos. 47, 97 DHM:VOJ i. 26 f., and Eth. *wark gold*, both from colour acc. to DHM Di).

4177 יֵרֶק [4178] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3418)

† יֵרֶק n.m.: Is 15:6 green, greenness (on *yarqo*² in gardens, v. Nö:ZMG 1876, 777 Löw:p. 236 f.)—abs. Ex 10:15, Is 15:6; cstr. Gn 1:30 + 3 t.;—יֵרֶק עֵשֶׂב Gn 1:30, 9:3 (both P); יֵרֶק דִּשָּׂא Psalm 37:2 יֵרֶק הַשָּׂדֶה Nu 22:4 (E) = *green thing, grass*; alone Ex 10:15 (J) *green thing*, incl. עֵשֶׂב and עֵץ Is 15:6.

4178 יֵרֶק [4179] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3419)

† יֵרֶק n.[m.] herbs (coll.), herbage (green, greens)—abs. יֵרֶק Dt 11:10 + 2 t.; cstr. יֵרֶק Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26; —גֵּן יֵרֶק Dt 11:10, 1 K 21:2; יֵרֶק אֲרָחַת Pr 15:17; as subst., יֵרֶק דִּשָּׂא Is 37:27 = 2 K 19:26 *green shoots of grass* (|| עֵשֶׂב שָׂדֶה||, etc.)

4179 יֵרֶקוֹן [4180] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 4313)

יֵרֶקוֹן only in מִי הִי Jos 19:46 v. sub מִי p. 566

4180 יְרוֹק [4181] (Hebrew) (page 438) (Strong 3387)

† יְרוֹק n.[m.] green thing (= יֵרֶק), only as food of wild ass Jb 39:8.

4181 יֵרֶקוֹן [4182] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3420)

† יֵרֶקוֹן n.m. mildew, paleness, lividness; 1. *mildew* Am 4:9, Dt 28:22, 1 K 8:37, Hg 2:27, 2 Ch 6:28 (all שִׁדְפוֹן||). 2. *paleness* (of face) Je 30:6.

4182 יֵרֶקֶרֶק [4183] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3422)

† יֵרֶקֶרֶק (Sta:§ 156, 234) adj. greenish, pale-green (cf. As. *raḳraḳku*, Zim:BP 37)—Lv 13:49, Psalm 68:14; fpl. יֵרֶקֶרֶקוֹת Lv 14:37; —of plague spots Lv 13:49, 14:37; as subst. Psalm 68:14 the *green-shimmering* (Che) of gold.

4183 יֵרֶקֶעַם [4184] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3412)

† יִרְקָעַם n.pr.m. a name in Judah 1 Ch 2:44; LXX *Ἰακλαν*, A *Ἰερκααν*, LXXL *Ἰερακαμ* (and so for רִקָּם v:b; otherwise רִקָּם v:43).

4184 יִרְק [4185] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3417)

† יִרְקָב vb. spit (Eth. *warak*: id.; acc. to Lag:BN 200 II. יִרְק is not separate √; cf. יִרְקָן, and Ar. *yaraqā'nun robigo*)—Qal Pf. and Inf. abs. יִרְק בְּפִנְיָהּ יִרְק Nu 12:14; 3 fs. consec. וַיִּרְקָה בְּפִנְיָו Dt 25:9; both, as token of contempt. Cf. רִקָּק, רִקָּ.

4185 יִרְש [4186] (Hebrew) (page 439) (Strong 3423)

יִרְשׁ:229 vb. take possession of, inherit, dispossess (Mt:7 *וירש* take possession of; Aram. *יִרִית*, *yiret*, take possession of, and be heir to, inherit; so Eth. *warasa*: Ar. *warita* inherit; v. also Sab. *ורת* inherit, CIS:iv, 37, 3), esp. D (62 t. Qal, 1 t. Pi, 7 t. Hiph. in Dt + 13 t. D in Jos);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Je 49:1; יִרְשׁ consec. Je 49:2, Nu 27:11; 2 ms. יִרְשָׁתָּהּ 1 K 21:19; יִרְשָׁתָּהּ Dt 6:18 + 2 t.; sf. וַיִּרְשָׁתָּהּ consec. Dt 17:14 + 2 t. on this and kindred forms v. Kö:i. 406, 411); יִרְשָׁתָּם consec. Dt 19:1, 31:3; 3 pl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 3:20 +; sf. וַיִּרְשׁוּ consec. Ez 36:12 (Kö:l. c.); וַיִּרְשׁוּהָ consec. Is 34:11 + 3 t.; 2 mpl. יִרְשָׁתָּם consec. Dt 4:1 + 7 t.; 1 pl. יִרְשָׁנוּ Dt 3:12, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְשׁ Gn 21:10, Psalm 25:13; 2 mpl. יִרְשׁוּ Dt 20:24, 1 Ch 28:8; תִּירְשׁוּ Ez 33:25, 33:26; תִּירְשׁוּן Dt 5:30, etc.; Imv. ms. יִרְשׁהּ Dt 33:23; רִשׁ Dt 1:21, 1 K 21:15; רִשׁ Dt 2:24, 2:31; mpl. וַיִּרְשׁוּ Dt 1:8, 9:23; Inf. cstr. לְרִשָּׁתָּהּ Dt 2:31 + 17 t.; לְרִשָּׁתָּהּ Ne 9:23; sf. לְרִשָּׁתָּהּ Gn 28:4; לְרִשָּׁתָּהּ 1 K 21:16, 21:18; לְרִשָּׁתָּהּ Gn 15:7 + 28 t.; Pt. יִרְשׁ Gn 15:3 + 6 t.; pl. יִרְשׁוּ (ו) Dt 12:2, Je 8:10; sf. יִרְשׁוּ Je 49:2; —1. take possession of, esp. by force, have as a possession, often with collat. idea of taking in place of others, succeeding to, inheriting (cf. 2): a. land, sq. acc. Gn 15:7, 15:8, Nu 13:30, 21:24, 21:35, Jos 18:13 (all JE), 24:4, 24:8 (E), Ju 2:6, 11:21, 11:22, 11:23, 11:24, 11:24, 18:9, Dt 1:8, 1:21, 1:39 + 25 t. Dt, + † Dt 11:31, 17:14, 26:1 (all possess land and dwell therein), similarly Is 65:9, 65:9, Psalm 69:36; בְּאֶרְעָם מְשֻׁנָּה יִרְשׁוּ Is 61:7 in their land they shall possess the double; רִשׁ הַחֵלֶרֶץ Dt 2:24; רִשׁ הַחֵלֶרֶץ v:31; esp. phr. אֲשֶׁר אַתֶּם בְּאֵים (עִבְרִים) שָׁמָּה לְרִשָּׁתָּהּ (הָאָרֶץ) Dt 4:5, 4:14, 4:26 + 12 t. Dt, also Ezr 9:10; v. Dt 30:18, Jos 1:11, 1:11, 1:15, 1:15, 12:1, 13:1, 21:41, 23:5 (all D); Am 2:10, Ob 19, Ob 19, Hb 1:6, Ez 33:24, 33:25, 33:26, Lv 20:24, 20:24 (H), Gn 28:4, Nu 33:53 (both P), 1 Ch 28:8, Ne 9:15, 9:22, 9:23, 9:24, Psalm 25:13, 37:9, 37:11, 37:22, 37:29, 37:34; + ב instr. 44:4; also וַעֲמַל לְאֲמִים יִרְשׁוּ 105:44 (|| וַיִּתְּנוּ ||); † take possession of fields Je 8:10 (obj. not expr.), 1 K 21:15, 21:16, 21:18, 21:19, Psalm 83:13; inheritance (in land) Nu 27:11, 36:8, 36:8 (all P); city (cities), Jos 19:47 (JE), Ju 3:13, Ob 20; so נָחַל אֶרֶץ (|| וַיִּתְּנוּ ||) Is 57:13, 63:18 where rd. prob. קָדְשֵׁךָ (for MT 'עַם־ק', see LXX VB and || cl.); possess city and dwell therein 2 K 17:24, Is 34:17, Is 34:11 yea the pelican and bittern shall possess it; so of nettles Ho 9:6; יִרְשׁוּ זֶרְעֶךָ אֶת Gn 22:17, cf. 24:60 (both J); possess houses Ez 7:24 (del. Co), Ne 9:25; יִרְשׁ עֵצֶר Ju 18:7 possessing wealth (? see VB) †. † b. a people (with collat. idea of being their heir (2), and so

dispossessing them.), so esp. in Dt 2:12, 2:21, 2:22, 9:1 (+ cities), 11:23, 12:2, 12:29, 12:29, 18:14, 19:1, 31:3, Nu 21:32 (Kt וַיִּירֶשׁ; JE), Am 9:12; גָּד מְדוּעַ יִרְשׁ מְלֶכֶם אֶת־גָּד Je 49:1 (on text see VB), v:2; v:2 (in these 3 perh. play on meaning *inherit*, cf. v:1 a); Ez 36:12, Ob 17, Is 54:3; nations + countries Ez 35:10. † 2. *inherit*, sq. acc. pers. = *be one's heir* Gn 15:3, 15:4, 15:4 (JE); שְׂפָחָה כִּי־ גְבֻרָתָהּ Pr 30:23 (or, *dispossess*?); abs. *be heir*, sq. עָם pers. = jointly with 21:10 (E); (ה)־יֹרֵשׁ (the) *heir* 2 S 14:7, Je 49:1 (|| בְּנִים); Mi 1:15 (= possessor, captor), where paronom. with n. pr. loc. מִרְשָׁה; *inherit* persons, as slaves לָרֶשֶׁת אֶתְחֹהּ Lv 25:46 (H). † 3. = *impoverish*, הִלְיִרְשֵׁנוּ קָרְאֵתֶם, Ju 14:15 *to impoverish us did ye call (us)?*

† **Niph.** *Impf.* יִירֶשׁ Pr 23:21; 2 ms. תִּירֶשׁ Gn 45:11, Pr 20:13; אִירֶשׁ Pr 30:9; —*be (dispossessed) = impoverished, come to poverty* Gn 45:11 (E), Pr 20:13, 23:21, 30:9 (opp. אֲשַׁבֵּעַ).

† **Pi.** *Impf.* יִירֶשׁ הַצִּלְצֵל Dt 28:42 *the fruit of thy ground shall the cricket get full possession of* (cf. Qal Ho 9:6, Is 34:11), i.e. *devour*.

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִוְרִישׁ Ju 1:27 +; 2 ms. הִוְרִישֶׁת 2 Ch 20:7, Psalm 44:3, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרִישׁ Jos 3:10; וַיִּוְרֶשׁ Ju 1:19 +; 3 fs. sf. 3 mpl. תוֹרִישֵׁמוּ Ex 15:9, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הוֹרִישׁ Jos 3:10, 17:13; הוֹרִישׁ Ju 1:28; cstr. לְהוֹרִישׁ Dt 4:38 +, etc.; *Pt.* מוֹרִישׁ 1 S 2:7, Dt 18:12; sf. מוֹרִישֵׁם Dt 9:4, 9:5; —

1. *cause to possess, or inherit* Ju 11:24; מִירֶשֶׁתְּךָ אֲשֶׁר הוֹרִישְׁתָּנוּ 2 Ch 20:11; sq. ל pers.,

וְהוֹרִישְׁתָּם לְבָנֵיכֶם Ezr 9:12 *and cause your sons to inherit (it)*; fig. תוֹרִישֵׁנִי Jb 13:26 *thou makest me to inherit (the consequences of) the iniquities of my youth*. 2. *cause (others) to possess or inherit, then gen. dispossess: a.* sq. acc.. gent. vel pers., Jos 13:13, 16:10 (both JE), Ju 1:29, 1:30, 1:31, 1:32, 1:33 (all opp. בְּקֶרֶב יֵשֵׁב, Jos 14:12 (JE), 17:13 (JE); הוֹרִישׁ לֹא הוֹרִישׁוּ, Ju 1:28 (*id.*); opp. יֵשֵׁב אֵת Jos 15:63; opp. יֵשֵׁב Ju 1:21, 1:27; also Nu 21:32 Qr, 32:39, Jos 17:18

(all JE), 13:12 (D), Ju 1:19 b, 2:23; also וַיִּרְשֵׁתְּךָ הָהָר (= אֶת־יֹשְׁבֵי הָהָר see V:b), Dt 7:17, Psalm 44:3; וְהוֹרִישְׁתָּם וְהִאֲבִדְתָּם Dt 9:3; sq. acc.. + מִפְּנֵי Ex 34:24, Nu 32:21, Jos 3:10 (הוֹרִישׁ

הוֹרִישׁ; all these JE), Dt 4:38, 9:4, 9:5, 18:12, Jos 13:6, 23:9 (both D), Nu 33:52, 33:55 (both P), Ju 2:21, 11:23, 11:24, 1 K 14:24, 21:26, 2 K 16:3, 17:8, 21:2 (all D), 2 Ch 28:3, 33:2; acc.. + מִלְּפָנָי Dt 11:23, Jos 23:5, 23:13 (D; || הִדְרִי), 2 Ch 20:7; acc.. + מְשֵׁם Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20; of *cities* (i.e.

their inhabitants) Jos 8:7, 17:12; so of a *land* = Nu 33:53 (P), see v:52; v:55 [LXX + יוֹשְׁבֵי]. **b.** sq. acc.. rei, וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל || Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל

וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל || Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל

וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל || Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל

וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל || Jb 20:15 *God shall cast them out of his belly*, i.e. riches (|| וַיִּקְאֲנוּ חֵיל

4186 יְרֵשָׁה [4187] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 3424)

† יְרֵשָׁה n.f. a possession, used of nation יְרֵשָׁה אֲדוֹם וְהָיָה שְׁעִיר אֵיבֵיו וְהָיָה יְרֵשָׁה Nu 24:18 (JE).

4187 יְרוּשָׂא [4188] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 3388)

† יְרוּשָׂא n.pr.f. taken possession of i.e. married? mother of king Jotham: יְרוּשָׂא 2 K 15:33 = יְרוּשָׁה 2 Ch 27:1.

4188 יְרֵשָׁה [4189] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 3425)

† יְרֵשָׁה n.f. (a) possession, inheritance;—abs. יֵרָ Dt 2:5 + 7 t., cstr. יְרֵשֶׁתָּהּ Ju 21:17, Psalm 61:6 (but on text v. infr.); sf. יְרֵשֶׁתָּהּ 2 Ch 20:11; יְרֵשֶׁתָּהּ Dt 2:12, 3:20; יְרֵשֶׁתְּכֶם Jos 1:15; —used of land Dt 2:5, 2:9, 2:9, 2:19, 2:19, 3:20; אֶרֶץ יְרֵשֶׁתוֹ 2:12 *the land of his possession*, so Jos 1:15; further, 12:6, 12:7, Ju 21:7 (but Bu:Rs 152 נִשְׁאַרָה), Je 32:8, Psalm 61:6 (but < אֶרְשֶׁתָּהּ *request*, cf. Che:crit. n.), 2 Ch 20:11.

4189 רֶשֶׁת [4190] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 7568)

† רֶשֶׁת n.f.: Ex 27:5 net;—abs. רֶשֶׁת Ho 5:1 + 11 t.; רֶשֶׁתָּהּ Pr 1:17; cstr. רֶשֶׁתָּהּ Ex 27:4, 38:4; sf. רֶשֶׁתִּי Ho 7:12 + 2 t.; רֶשֶׁתוֹ Psalm 10:9, 35:8; רֶשֶׁתָּם Ez 19:8, Psalm 35:7; —1. *net: a.* for catching (birds, etc.) מְזֵרָה חֲנָם מְזֵרָה Pr 1:17 *to no purpose is the net spread* in the eyes of any bird; elsewhere fig. (1) of judgement of י', all c. פֶּרֶשׁ Ho 7:12 (|| אֲוִרִידִם ||), Ez 12:13, 17:20 (both מְצוּדָתִי ||), 32:3 (of י' catching Pharaoh, under fig. of sea-monster; || חֲרָם ||); (2) of nations capturing king of Israel under fig. of lion 19:8 (c. פֶּרֶשׁ ||; שְׁחָתָם ||); (3) of priests and rulers (as entangling people in sin) Ho 5:1 (|| פִּתָּהּ ||). *b.* spread for feet of man (fig.): (1) by י' La 1:13 (c. פֶּרֶשׁ); (2) by wicked (= *plot*) Pr 29:5 (c. פֶּרֶשׁ), Psalm 140:6 (c. *id.*; || טִמְן פֶּדֶן ||), 10:9, 25:15, בְּדִשְׁתַּת בְּרִגְלָיו בְּדִשְׁתַּת בְּרִגְלָיו Jb 18:8 (|| שְׂבָכָה ||); elsewh. c. טִמְן Psalm 9:16 (|| שְׁחָתָהּ ||), 31:5, 35:7 (|| שְׁחָתָהּ ||), v:8; c. הַכִּין 57:7 (|| שִׁחָהּ ||). 2. brazen *network* for altar of tabern. הֶרְשֶׁתָּהּ Ex 27:4, 27:5; נְחֹשֶׁת ר' נְחֹשֶׁתָּהּ 27:4 = 38:4 (all P).—On Inf. רֶשֶׁתָּהּ, v. יֵרֵשׁ supr.

4190 מוֹרֵשׁ [4191] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4180)

† מוֹרֵשׁ n.[m] a possession;—cstr. קִפְדַּ מוֹרֵשׁ Is 14:23 *a possession for bitterns*; יֵעֲקֹב אֵת מוֹרֵשֵׁיהֶם Ob 17 *and the house of Jacob shall possess their possessions* (but rd. perhaps מוֹרֵשֵׁיהֶם *their dispossessors*, LXX Vulgate Targum al.); fig. מוֹרֵשֵׁי לִבִּי Jb 17:11, i.e. *my cherished thoughts* (|| זְמוּתִי ||), but fig. is questionable, v. Di, who derives from אֲרֵשׁ desire, so Buhl.

4191 מוֹרֵשָׁה [4192] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4181)

† מוֹרְשָׁה n.f. a possession;—מ' Ex 6:8 + 8 t.;—of land Dt 33:4 (poem), Ex 6:8 (P), Ez 11:15, 25:10, 33:24, 36:2, 36:5; of people Ez 25:4, 36:3.

4192 מוֹרְשָׁתָּה [4193] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4182,1661)

† מוֹרְשָׁתָּה n.pr.loc. apparently in neighbourhood of Gath Mi 1:14 (גַּת vocative, acc. to We; > most, who render *M. of Gath*); prob. home of prophet Micah, v. foll.

4193 רִשְׁתִּי [4194] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 4183)

† מ(ו)רִשְׁתִּי adj. gent. only מִיכָה הַמְרִשְׁתִּי Mi 1:1, 'יה המו' Je 26:18; v. foregoing.

4194 תִּירוּשׁ [4195] (Hebrew) (page 440) (Strong 8492)

† תִּירוּשׁ n.m.: Ju 9:13 must, fresh or new wine;—abs. תִּירוּשׁ Nu 18:12 + 24 t.; תִּירוּשׁ Gn 27:28 + 3 t.; sf. תִּירוּשֵׁי Ju 9:13, Ho 2:11; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Dt 7:13 + 4 t. Dt; תִּירוּשֶׁךָ Is 62:8; תִּירוּשֶׁם Psalm 4:8; — *must, new wine*, as enlivening אֱלֹהִים וְאֲנָשִׁים Ju 9:13; as injurious וַיִּזַּן וְת' יִקַּח-לֵב Ho 4:11; poet. regarded as contained in the grapes 'הַת' יִמְעַא בְּאֲשָׁכּוֹל Is 65:8, cf. 24:7 (גִּפְזוֹן); as yielding wine (יִזַּן) 'וְלֹא תִשְׁתָּה יִזַּן תִּדְרֹךְ זֵית וְלֹא תִסּוֹדֶךָ שֶׁמֶן, (יִזַּן) usu. as a sign of fertility, or as valuable product: 'וְת' יִקְבִיךָ יִפְדָּצוּ Pr 3:10 *with must thy vats shall burst open*; + דָּגָן (q. v.) Gn 27:28, 27:37 (both J) Ho 2:11, 7:14, Zc 9:17, Psalm 4:8, Is 62:8; 'ת' Ho 9:2 (גִּרְזוֹן) cf. דָּגָן v:1); 'וְת' אֶרֶץ ד' Dt 33:28; + יִצְהָר Jo 2:24, Ne 10:38 (+ כָּל-עֵץ); + דָּגָן and יִצְהָר Ho 2:10, 3:24, Dt 7:13, 11:14, 12:17, 14:23, 18:4, 28:51, Je 31:12, Hg 1:11, Jo 1:10, 2:19, 2 Ch 32:28, Ne 5:11, 10:40, 13:5, 13:12; 'ת' חֲלָב Nu 18:12 (v. 'ח; + *id.*); 'ת' 2 Ch 31:5 + דָּגָן, יִצְהָר, and דָּבֶשׁ; אֶרֶץ דָּגָן (ארץ זית יצהר ודבש +) Is 36:17 = 2 K 18:32.

4195 יִשֵּׁם [4196] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3455)

יִשֵּׁם vb. Impf. יִישֵׁם Gn 50:26, and so 24:33 Kt, v. שוּם.

4196 יִשְׂרָאֵל [4197] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3478)

יִשְׂרָאֵל n.pr. and deriv., v. sub I שָׂרָה. p. 975

4197 יִשְׂרָאֵלָה [4198] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3480)

יִשְׂרָאֵלָה n.pr.m. a son of Asaph 1 Ch. 25:14 = אֲשֶׁר־אֵלָה (q.v.) v:2 (etym. dubious).

4198 יִשְׂשַׁכָּר [4199] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3485)

† יִשְׂשַׁכָּר:48 (so always MT, Qr perpet.; Ben Napht. יִשְׂשַׁכָּר Baer:Gn p. 84 f.) n.pr.m. Issachar (etym. and mng. dub.; MT as if Niph. Impf. √ שָׁכַר; Kt = יִשְׁכָּר *there is recompense* (cf. Gn 30:18), so Thes al.; this the true etym. acc. to Ol:§§ 69 c; 277 f. Kö:i. 120 v. יִשְׁכָּר Je 31:16, 2 Ch 15:7; =

שָׁכַר אִישׁ (a more prob. combination in n.pr.) We:Sam 95; > יִשְׁכַּר (MT), or יִשְׂא שָׁכַר; LXX Ἰσσαχαρ, see esp. Gn 30:18 Ἰσσαχαρ, ὁ ἕστίων μισθός)—1. fifth son of Jacob and Leah (appar. ninth son of Jacob) Gn 30:18, 35:23, 46:13, 49:14, Ex 1:3, Nu 1:8; 'יִשׁ בְּנֵי יִשׁ' Nu 1:28, 2:5, 26:23, Jos 19:17, 1 Ch 7:1, 12:33 (v:32 van d. H.); 'יִשׁ מְשַׁפְּחוֹת יִשׁ' Nu 26:25, 1 Ch 7:5; 'יִשׁ מְטֵה יִשׁ' Nu 1:29, 2:5, 13:7, Jos 21:6, 21:28, 1 Ch 6:47, 6:57; 'יִשׁ מְטֵה בְנֵי יִשׁ' Nu 10:15, 34:26, Jos 19:23; 'יִשׁ בֵּית יִשׁ' K 15:27; hence 'יִשׁ' alone = *tribe* of Issachar, Nu 7:18, Dt 27:12, 33:18, Jos 19:17, Ju 5:15, 5:15, 10:1, Ez 48:33 (שְׂעַר 'יִשׁ'), 1 Ch 27:18, 2 Ch 30:18; = *territory* of the tribe Jos 17:10, 17:11, 1 K 4:17, 1 Ch 12:41 (v:40 van d. H.); transit. fr. *tribe* to *territory* Ez 48:25, 48:26. 2. 7th son of Obed-Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

4199 יִשׁ [4200] (Hebrew) (page 441) (Strong 3426)

יִשׁ:187 subst. being, substance, existence (on etym. v. 2)—יִשׁ Gn 18:24 etc.; -יִשׁ 31:29 + oft.; הִיִּשׁ 24:23 + 18 t. (so אִשׁ 2 S 14:19 †, הָאִשׁ Mic 6:10 †, v. p. 78), with sf. יִשְׂךָ v:42 + 2 t.; יִשְׂכֶם v:49 †; הִיִּשְׂכֶם Dt 13:4 †; יִשְׂנוּ (Ol:§ 97 b Sta:§ 370 b) 29:14, 1 S 14:39 (+ v:41 LXX We Dr), 23:23, Est 3:8 †;—1. *substance*, only Pr 8:21 יִשׁ אֶהְבִּי יִשׁ to cause them that love me to inherit *substance* (so Sir 42:3). 2. elsewhere (prop. as a subst. in the *st. c.*), it asserts *existence*, and so corresponds to the *verb substantive*, is (are, was, were, will be), lit. *the being, presence of...* (so BA אֲתִי; Aram. אִיתָא, אִית, *iyt* [whence *iyto* (self-) *existent*, *iytuwto* *essence, substance*], with לָא contr. לִית, לִית, *layit*, Mand. עת, עית, עיית, לֵאִיית; Ar. [with irreg. *s*] *laysa* (inflected as a verb, *laysat, lasta*, etc.; W:AG i. § 182, ii. § 42) *is not* (*'aysa* is known only in two proverbial sayings, as a secondary form Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 146 f.); As. *išú, be, have* Di:HWB 310; with affix 1 s. *la-a i-ša-a-ku, I have not*, TP:i. 57 f.. On this word, see esp. Nö:M. § 213, who exemplifies its different constructions in Semitic, and shews how it tends to pass into a verb;—(1) in BAram. Syr. Bab. Targum, with possessive sf.; (2) in later Pal. dial., Jer. Targum, Jer. Talm., sts. also in Bab. Targum and Syr., with independent pers. pron. (as לִית אָנָּא, לִית הוּא); (3) in Mand. Bab. Talm., sometimes in Syr. and Ar., and in Heb. יִשְׂנוּ, with object. (verbal) sf.; (4) in Ar., as a true verb. In Eth. *bo*: lit. *therein*, Germ. *es gibt*, is similar in use (Di:Gr. § 167, I), though not of course in origin. In Heb. the corresponding neg. is אֵין, q.v., the construction of which is quite similar)—is, are, was, were, etc., not, however, as a mere copula, but implying existence with emph. (hence in Engl. to be often represented by the subst. verb in italics): a. with a pred. following, Gn 28:16 במקום ישׁ י' בְּמִקוֹם יִשׁ surely Y. *is* (emph.) in this place! 44:26 יִשׁ אָחִינוּ אִם אֶתְכֶם אִם; Ex 17:7 אֵין אִם אִם יִשׁ הָיָה בְּקִרְבִּנוּ אִם אֵין, Nu 22:29 יִשׁ חָרַב בְּיָדִי לֹא יִשׁ Oh, that there *were* a sword in my hand! Dt 13:4 הֲיִשְׂכֶם אֶהְבִּים הֲיִשְׂכֶם whether you *do* love, 29:17 אִישׁ בְּכֶם אִישׁ v:18, 1 S 9:11 f. and they said, *Is* the seer here? and they said יִשׁ *He is*, 20:8, 23:23, Je 27:18. Alone, in answer to a question (asked with יִשׁ), *He (it) is*: † 1 S 9:12, 2 K 10:15, Je 37:17. But Je 23:26 (where יִשׁ has no subst. or sf.) text must be corrupt: cf. Gie. b. absolutely, *there is* (*es. gibt, il y a*), Gn 18:24 אֲוִלִי יִשׁ מִקוֹם לָנוּ לָלוֹן הִיִּשׁ בֵּית 24:23 perhaps there *are* fifty righteous in the city, 42:1 אֲבִיד כִּי יִשׁ שֶׁבַר בְּמִצְרַיִם that there *was* corn in Egypt, Ju 4:20 הִיִּשׁ אִישׁ הִיִּשׁ 2 S 9:1, 2 K 5:8 he shall know that there *is* (emph.) a prophet in Israel, Ru 3:12 there *is* a kinsman nearer than I,

Psalm 58:12 surely there *are* gods judging on the earth: so in aphorisms, asserting the existence of a partic. character, quality, etc., Pr 11:24 **יש מפזר ונוסף עוד**, 12:18, 13:7, 13:23, 14:12, 16:25, 18:24, 20:15, Ec 2:21, 4:8, 5:12, 6:1, 6:11, 7:15, 7:15, 8:14, 8:14, 8:14, 10:5. In questions, or protestations, **יש** often implies a doubt whether what is asked about is to be found or exists: 1 K 18:10, Je 5:1 and see **יש איש אם** if there *is*(emph.) a man doing justice, etc. (cf. Psalm 14:2), 14:22, Is 44:8 **אלהים היש** *is* there a god beside me? Psalm 7:4 **יש עול בכפי אם** if there *is* iniquity in my hands! 73:11 *is* there knowledge in the Most High? Jb 5:1, 6:30, La 1:2. **c.** special phrases:—(a) after **אם** and a ptc., where an abiding *intention* is to be emphasized, † Gn 24:42 **אם-ישך-נא מצליח דרכי** if thou *art* (really), prospering my way, v:49, 43:4, Ju 6:36 (cf. II. **אין 2 b**). (b) **יש לְ** = *has (had)*, esp. with prons. **יש לנו אב** *יש לְ*; etc., Gn 33:9 **יש-לי רב** *I have* plenty, v:11, 43:7 **אח היש לכם אב**, 44:20 **יש לי זקן** 1 S 17:40 that they may know **יש אלהים לישראל** that Israel *has* (emph.) a god, 2 K 4:2 **מה-יש-לְכִי** what *hast* thou? Jb 14:7 for a tree *has* (emph.) hope (cf. Ru 1:12), 25:3, 28:1, 38:28 **היש למטר אב**: Gn 39:5, 39:5, 39:8, * F f **יש-לו כל אשר** all that had (v:4 without **אשר**, prob. error). (c) with inf. and **לְ**, *is it possible to...*? 2 K 4:13; **היש לדבר-לך** *can* (1) *speak* for thee to the king? 2 Ch 25:9; so **אש לְ** 2 S 14:19 (cf. **אין לְ**, sub II. **אין 5**). (d)... **יש אשר** (if) *it was* that... † Nu 9:20, 9:21; there *were* some who... (with ptc.) † Ne 5:2, 5:3, 5:4 (cf. Syr. *iyt d for o μèn... o δè ...* Mt 13:8; *iyt d'omriyn* PS:172). (e) **יש-לְאֵל** Gn 31:29 al.; v. II. **אל 7**, p. 43. (f) 2 K 10:15 **ויש** and (if) *it be...* (cf. **ולא** 5:17, 2 S 13:26); so Ju 6:13 **ויש י' אתנו** (g) pleon. **יש אין** † Psalm 135:17. (h) **יש לא** † Jb 9:33 (cf. *laysa, layit*: but LXX SyrVer Me al. **לא**).—As a rule, **יש** precedes its subst. (from which, however, like **אין**, it may be separated: Gn 24:23, 43:7 **היש לְכֵם**, 44:19, 44:20, 1 S 20:8 etc.); but occasionally, for greater emphasis, this is prefixed: 1 S 21:5 **יש כי אם לחם** but holy bread *there is!* Is 43:8 the blind people, **יש וועינים** though it *has* eyes, Ju 19:19 **יש לי** (cf. **אין 2 c**).

4200 יִשֵּׁב [4201] (Hebrew) (page 442) (Strong 3427)

יִשֵּׁב:1090 **vb.** sit, remain, dwell (NH *id.*; Aram. **יְתִיב**, *yiteb*; MI:10, MI:31 **ישב**, I:8, I:19 **וישב**, I:13 **וישב**, *dwell*; Ph. **ישב** *dwell*; Zinj. **ישב** *sit* DHM:Sendsch. 58; As. *ašābu, sit, dwell*, DI:HWB 244; Ar. *wataba leap, jump*, Himyer. dial. *sit*, Lane:2919; Eth. *awsaba*: II. 1 *secum cohabitare facere, marry, consummate marriage*, cf. **Hiph. 4**)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **ישב** Gn 13:12 +; 2 ms. **ישבת** Ju 5:16, **וישב** consec. Dt 17:14; 2 mpl. **ישבתם** Dt 1:46, Lv 18:3, **וישב** consec. Lv 25:18 + 7 t., etc.; *Impf.* **ישב** 1 S 5:7 +, **ישב** Gn 44:33, Ez 44:3, **ישב** before monosyll. 1 K 7:8, Jb 22:8; **וישב** Gn 4:16 +; **וישב** Ru 4:1; 1 s. **ישב** Ju 6:18 +, **וישב** Dt 9:9 + 3 t. + Ez 3:15 b (but Co **אשר** Kt); **ישב** 1 S 27:5; **ישב** Is 49:20; **וישב** Ez 9:3; 3 mpl. **ישבו** Gn 47:4 +; 3 fpl. **תישבנה** Ez 35:9 Kt (i.e. **תישבנה** Ol:§ 242 d Kö:i. 401), Qr **תשובנה** (√ **שוב**), Co prop. **תושבנה**; 1 pl. **נשב** Je 42:13, 42:14, **ונשב** Nu

20:15 + 5 t.; *Imv. ms.* שָׁב Gn 20:15 +, שָׁב־ Gn 35:1; שָׁבָה Gn 27:19 +; fs. שָׁבִי Gn 38:11 +; mpl. שָׁבוּ Gn 22:5 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יֹשֵׁב־ 1 S 20:5; *cstr.* שָׁבַת 1 S 7:2 +; שָׁבַת Is 40:22 +; sf. שְׁבַתִּי 2 S 7:5 +, etc.; *Pt. m.* שָׁב (וֹ) Gn 4:20, 24:3 +, etc.; f. יֹשְׁבָה Na 3:8; יֹשְׁבַת (וֹ) Ju 4:5 +; יֹשְׁבַת (וֹ) Jos 2:5, 2 K 4:13; יֹשְׁבֵי (וֹ) Je 22:23, יֹשְׁבֵי (וֹ) Je 10:17, La 4:21, Ez 27:3 (Kt preferable in all these, v. Ol:§ 123 d Ges:§ 90. 3 a); fpl. יֹשְׁבוֹת 1 S 27:8; —

1. a. *sit on* (עָל) a seat 1 S 20:25, stone Ex 17:12, teraphim Gn 31:34, couch 48:2 (all E), Ez 23:41, knees 2 K 4:20, throne Ex 11:5, 12:29 (J), Dt 17:18, 1 S 1:9, 4:13, 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 1:20 +, v. abs. *infr.*; of יֹשֵׁב עַל-חוּג הָאָרֶץ, Is 40:22; dust Is 47:1, ground (אָרֶץ) Ez 26:16, ashes Jon 3:6 (these in token of humiliation); *sit down by* (עָל) a well Ex 2:15 or pool 2 S 2:13; c. אָל 1 S 28:23; *sit in* (ב) house, street, doorway, assembly, etc. 2 S 7:1, Ju 19:15, Gn 38:14 (J), Je 15:17, 26:10, Psalm 1:1, Ct 2:3 so Ez 31:6, 31:17 (fig.); of No of Amon (personif. city) הַיֹּשְׁבָה בִּיאָרִים Na 3:8 *she who sate amid the rivers*; c. לְ sit on to (pregn.) לְאָרֶץ Is 3:26, 47:1, La 2:10, לְכֶסֶא Psalm 9:5, at, לְפֶתַח בַּיִת Pr 9:14, לְיָמִינוֹ (י) 1 K 2:19, Psalm 110:1; לְמַבּוּל Psalm 29:10; c. לְפָנַי Gn 43:33 (J), + שָׁם Ju 20:26, 21:2, 2 S 7:18 = 1 Ch 17:16; c. עִם 1 S 20:5, Pr 31:22; c. אֶת־ Je 16:8, Jb 2:13; c. תַּחַת Ju 6:11, Mi 4:4; וַיֵּשֶׁב, תַּחְתֶּיהָ בַּעַל Jon 4:5; c. מִנְגֵד Gn 21:16; 21:16 (E), נִגְדָה Is 47:14, מִקְדָם לְעִיר Jon 4:5; מִצֵּד 1 S 20:25, Ru 2:14; c. acc. cogn. Ez 28:2; לְשֹׁפֵט Ex 18:13, Jo 4:12 (cf. Psalm 9:5, Is 28:6); hence abs. of *sitting as king or judge* Ex 18:14, Psalm 61:8, Mal 3:3, יוֹשְׁבִים Is 10:13, perh. Am 1:5, 1:8, esp. of יֹשֵׁב (enthroned), Psalm 2:4, 9:8, 29:10, 55:20, 102:13, La 5:19, so in הַכְּרוֹבִים (ה) יֹשֵׁב 1 S 4:4, 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6, 2 K 19:15, Psalm 99:1; יֹשֵׁב תְּהִלּוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל Psalm 22:4 (v. c. עָל, *supr.*); by meton. of thrones, for the judges sitting on them יֹשְׁבוֹת כְּסָאוֹת Psalm 122:5; הַיֹּשְׁבִים Ru 4:14, i.e. in the gate (cf. v:11), those in whose presence purchase of land took place. **b.** *sit, sit down*, abs., Ju 19:6, Ru 4:1, 4:2, Ne 1:4, Je 36:15 (sq. cl. of purpose, *to eat*, etc.) Gn 37:25, Est 3:15 +; opp. קוּם Ex 32:6 (JE) Psalm 139:2, שָׁבַת מֵאֲחֵרֵי שָׁבַת Psalm 127:2 (opp. מְשַׁבְּיָמִי קוּם); so Is 37:28 = 2 K 19:27 (rd. לְפָנַי קָמָדָה at end of v:27 = 2 K 19:26 We in Bl:Einl. 4, 257 Rs:Proph. 351, and n. 9); but also אֶל-הַמָּטָה וַיִּקָּם מֵהָאָרֶץ וַיֵּשֶׁב 1 S 28:23 and) 2 S 19:9. † **c.** *sit down* outside (חוּץ), i.e. perform a necessity of nature Dt 23:14. † **d.** *sit = be set* (as a jewel), עַל-מְלֵאת יֹשְׁבוֹת Ct 5:12 *set on a filling* (i.e. in a setting, De al.), in description of eyes; (> others *sitting by full streams*).

2. a. *remain, stay, tarry* (for a limited or indef. time), c. אֶת pers. Gn 24:55 (J), Ju 19:4, 2 S 16:8; c. עִם pers. Gn 27:44 (J), עִמָּדִי 29:19 (E), Ju 17:10; c. בְּ loc. 1 S 7:2 (of ark), 13:16, 14:2, 24:4 (23:25 rd. אֲשֶׁר for וַיֵּשֶׁב LXX We Dr Klo Kit Bu), 2 S 10:5, 19:25 (where rd. שְׁבַתוֹ for שְׁבַתוֹ Dr Klo Bu, v. We), Nu 35:25 (P), Jb 24:13; c. שָׁם 1 K 11:16, עַד-עוֹלָם 1 S 1:22; c. עַל (by) 1 S 25:13, 30:24; אֶצְלָה 1 S 2 K 7:4; הַחֲמוֹר שָׁבוּ לָכֶם פֹּה עִם־ Gn 22:5 (E); c. בֵּין Ju 5:16, לְ מַחוּץ לְ Lv 14:8 (P), אֶצְלָה 1 S

20:19; c. acc. בית 2 S 6:11, 13:20, Ru 2:7; abs. 1 S 1:23, 1:23; *abide, endure* Mi 5:3, וְיִהְיֶה לְעוֹלָם קָשְׁתוֹ וְתֵשֵׁב Jo 4:20, so of Mt. Zion Psalm 121:1. **b.** with special emphasis on qualifying phr., בְּאֵיתָן Gn 49:24 *and his bow abode as a firm one* (poem in J); 1 K 22:1 *and they continued three years without war*; of woman *remaining* טְהָרָה בְּדָמֵי וּגו' v:5. **3.** *dwell, have one's abode* in (ב) a land, city, house, etc., Gn 4:16, 13:7, 13:12, 13:12, 19:29, 24:37, 24:62, Dt 1:4, 3:2, Jos 20:6, 2 S 7:6 + oft. (on 2 S 21:16 v. יֵשְׁבוּ בְּנֵב, p. 444); in tents Je 35:7, 35:10, 1 Ch 5:10; fig. of justice (צְדָקָה) Is 32:16 (|| וְשָׁכֵן מִשְׁפָּטִים); in the midst of (בְּקֶרֶב) Gn 24:3, Jos 13:13, 16:10, Ju 1:30, 1:32, 1:33, 3:5; so c. גִּבְתוֹחַ Gn 23:10 (P); c. עַל הָאָרֶץ + God 1 K 8:27 = 2 Ch 6:18; of people Lv 25:18; 25:19, 26:35 (H); c. לְ Jb 15:28; c. בֵּין Gn 20:1 (E); *dwell with* (אֶת) Gn 34:16; 34:22 (P), Ex 2:21 (E), Jos 15:63 (JE), Ju 1:16, 1:21, 17:11; יֵשְׁבוּ יִשְׂרָאֵל אֶת־פְּנֵיהֶם Psalm 140:14; so c. עַם Jos 20:4, Dt 23:17 (+ בְּקֶרֶב), Psalm 26:4 (i.e. *assoc. with*); c. יַחְדָּו Gn 13:6, 13:6 (J), 36:7 (P), Dt 25:5; גִּסְיָחֻד Psalm 133:1; *dwell in their stead* (תַּחְתָּם) Dt 2:12, 2:12, 2:22, 2:23, 1 Ch 4:41, 5:22; abs. יִצְרָה לְשֵׁבֶת יִצְרָה Is 45:18 *for dwelling he formed it* (the earth); (thy) *dwelling-place* is שְׁבֵתָךְ 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21, also מְכוֹן עֲשֵׂה מְכוֹן לְשֵׁי Ex 15:17, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2. *Pt.* יֹשֵׁב = subst., *dweller, inhabitant*, very oft. (c. 215 t.): e.g. יֹשֵׁב אֶהְיֶה Gn 25:27 (J); oft. coll. יֹשֵׁב אֶהְיֶה Gn 4:20 (J), הָאָרֶץ יֹשֵׁב 34:30, 50:11 (both J), Ex 34:12, 34:15 (JE); also poet. f., (as coll.; v. Dr on 1 S 17:21) יוֹשֵׁבֶת שְׁפִיר etc., Mi 1:11, 1:11, 1:12, 1:13, 1:15; יוֹשֵׁבֶת צִיּוֹן Is 12:6, Je 51:35; similarly † 10:17, 21:23, 48:19 (cf. La 4:21) Zc 2:11; with in app. (Da:§28 R. 6), יוֹשֵׁבֶת בְּתֶמְצָרִים † Je 46:19, so 48:18; more usu. pl. יְשֵׁבֵי הָעָרִים Gn 19:25 (J), cf. Dt 13:14; יְשֵׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ Ex 23:21 (JE), cf. Ex 15:14, 15:15 (poem in E); יְשֵׁבֵי חֲדָל Is 18:3, 38:11, etc.; יְשֵׁבֵיהֶם Lv 18:25, 25:10 (H), Nu 13:32 (P); abs. יוֹשֵׁב (coll.) Am 1:5, 1:8, Is 49:19; הַיּוֹשֵׁבִים 1 Ch 9:2; also (strangely) יְשׁוּבוֹת הָאָרֶץ 1 S 27:8 = *the populations of the land* We Dr (elsewhere in this sense only fs. and poet., v. supr.); freq. in phr. *without inhabitant* (i.e. so that there shall be no inhab.), יֵשֶׁב מְאִין Is 5:9, 6:4, Je 4:7, 26:9, 33:10, 34:23, 44:22, 46:19, 51:29, 51:37, Zp 2:5, 3:6; יוֹשֵׁב בְּהֶן Je 48:9; מְבֹלֵי יֵשֶׁב 2:15, 9:10; לֹא יִהְיֶה 50:3; הַיּוֹשֵׁבִים יוֹשֵׁב לְבִלְתִּי 51:62. **4.** of a land or city, *sit, abide seated in its place*, fig. for *be inhabited* Je 17:6, 17:25, 50:13, 50:39, Ez 26:20, 29:11, 36:35, Is 13:20 (|| תִּשְׁכֹּחַן), Zc 2:8, 9:5, 14:11; יְשֵׁבָה יִשְׁבָה 12:6, 14:10; Ez 35:9 Kt is תִּשְׁבְּנָה, Qr תִּשְׁבֹּבְנָה; Co תוֹשְׁבְנָה, i.e. Niph. תוֹשְׁבְנָה (cf. 36:10), or Hoph. תוֹשְׁבְנָה (cf. Is 44:26); of palace, יֵשֶׁב וְאַרְמוֹן עַל־מִשְׁפָּטוֹ Je 30:18.

† **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נוֹשְׁבָה Je 6:8; 3 pl. נוֹשְׁבוּ consec. Ez 36:10, נוֹשְׁבוּ Ez 26:19, נוֹשְׁבָה Je 22:6; *Pt.* f. נוֹשְׁבָת Ez 26:17 (< נוֹשְׁבָת LXX Co, √ שבת), נוֹשְׁבָת Ex 16:35; pl. נוֹשְׁבוֹת Ez 12:20, 38:12; —be

inhabited, of land Ex 16:35 (perh. = *be habitable*), Je 6:8; of cities Je 22:6, Ez 12:20, 26:19, 36:10; נוֹשְׁבוֹת חָרְבוֹת Ez 38:12; — Ez 26:17 v. supr.; 35:9 v. **Qal 4**.

† **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּשְׁבוּ טִירוֹתֵיהֶם בְּדָּרָה Ez 25:4 *and they shall set their encampments in thee* (LXX SyrVer Co וַיֵּשְׁבוּ *inhabit*).

† **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁיֵב הַשִּׁיב Ezr 10:14, sf. הוֹשִׁיבֵנִי La 3:6, Psalm 143:3; 1 s. הוֹשִׁבְתִּי Lv 23:33, נוֹהַ(ו)שְׁבָתִים consec. Ho 11:11, Je 32:37; נוֹהַ(ו)שְׁבָתִים consec. Zc 10:6 (Kö:i, 413; but prob. txt. err., vid. Thes and Ges:Lgb 464; rd. prob. נוֹהַשְׁבָתִים as v:10, so Sta:ZAW. 1881, 21 We), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיֵּשְׁבוּ Gn 47:11, וַיֹּשֶׁב 2 Ch 8:2, Psalm 107:36; sf. וַיֹּשִׁיבֵנִי 1 K 2:24 (Kö:i, 414. 224); וַיֵּשְׁבוּ Jb 36:7; 1 pl. וַנִּשְׁבָּה Ezr 10:2, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הוֹשִׁיב Gn 47:6; mpl. הוֹשִׁיבוּ 1 K 21:9, 21:10; *Inf. cstr.* הוֹשִׁיב 1 S 2:8, Ne 13:27; הוֹשִׁיבֵי Psalm 113:8 (Ol:§ 123 d; rd. -בו, v. Che); *Pt. abs.* מוֹשִׁיב Psalm 68:7, cstr. מוֹשִׁיבֵי Psalm 113:9 (Ol:l. c. Ges:l. c.);—1. *cause to sit* c. acc. pers. + כִּסֵּא עַל 1 K 2:24, 2 Ch 23:20 so (without כִּסֵּא עַל) + לְנִצָּח Jb 36:7; *set, place* c. acc. pers. + נִגְדוּ 1 K 21:10, also v:9, v:12 (בְּרֵאשֵׁי הַעָם). 2. *cause to abide* (acc. pers.) at (ב) 1 S 30:21. 3. a. *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12:8, 2 K 17:6, Ho 12:10, Gn 47:6, 47:11 (P), Lv 23:43 (H), La 3:6, Psalm 143:3; בְּאֶרֶץ Ez 26:20; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17:24, 17:26; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8:2, Psalm 107:36; acc. pers. + עַל-הַבָּתִּים Ho 11:11 (but rd. נוֹהַשְׁבָתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עַם pers. 1 S 2:8, Psalm 113:8; בִּיתָהּ מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים Psalm 68:7 *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מְשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מוֹשִׁיב Psalm 113:9 *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לְבַטָּח Je 32:37, Psalm 4:9; abs. c. כְּקִדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11. On Zc 10:6, v. supr. b. *cause cities* (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36:33, Is 54:3. 4. *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling to*, cf. Psalm 113:9), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נְכָרִיּוֹת *strange or foreign women* Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, Ne 13:27; so וּדְיֹת אֲשֶׁר נָשִׂים הִשְׁיֵבוּ Ne 13:23. 3. a. *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers. + ב loc. 1 S 12:8, 2 K 17:6, Ho 12:10, Gn 47:6, 47:11 (P), Lv 23:43 (H), La 3:6, Psalm 143:3; בְּאֶרֶץ תַּחְתִּיּוֹת Ez 26:20; acc. pers. om. 2 K 17:24, 17:26; acc. pers. + שָׁם 2 Ch 8:2, Psalm 107:36; acc. pers. + עַל-הַבָּתִּים Ho 11:11 (but rd. נוֹהַשְׁבָתִים We); acc. pers. om., c. עַם pers. 1 S 2:8, Psalm 113:8; בִּיתָהּ מוֹשִׁיב יְחִידִים Psalm 68:7 *causing solitary ones to dwell in a house* (or is מוֹשִׁיב for מְשִׁיב Bae?); c. acc. pers. only עֲקֶרֶת הַבַּיִת מוֹשִׁיב Psalm 113:9 *giving a dwelling to her that is barren of house*; abs. c. לְבַטָּח Je 32:37, Psalm 4:9; abs. c. כְּקִדְמוֹתֵיכֶם Ez 36:11. On Zc 10:6, v. supr. b. *cause cities* (עָרִים) *to be inhabited* Ez 36:33, Is 54:3. 4. *marry* (prop. *give a dwelling to*, cf. Psalm 113:9), only Ezr Ne, and only c. acc. נְכָרִיּוֹת *strange or foreign women* Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, Ne 13:27; so הַשִּׁיבוּ נְשִׂים אֲשֶׁר(ו)דְיֹת Ne 13:23.

† **Hoph.** Pf. הָאָרֶץ בְּקִרְבְּךָ לְבַדְכֶם וְהוּשְׁבַתְּם לְיִרוּשָׁלַם Is 5:8 *and ye be made to dwell alone in the midst of the land.* Impf. תּוֹשֵׁב לִירוּשָׁלַם הָאָמַר Is 44:26 *he who saith of Jerusalem, she shall be inhabited.* Ez 35:9 v. **Qal 4.**

4201 שֵׁבֶת [4202] (Hebrew) (page 443) (Strong 7675)

† I. שֵׁבֶת n.f. seat, dwelling, place (properly Inf. Qal from יָשַׁב)—מְקוֹם הַשֵּׁבֶת 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18 *the place of the seat*; חֶמְסִי שֵׁבֶת Am 6:3 *a seat (throne, or enthronement) of violence*; לְשֵׁבֶתָּהּ Nu 21:15 *toward the dwelling (i.e. place, location) of 'Ar*; יִשְׂרָאוֹ בְשֵׁבֶתָּהּ 2 S 23:7 *they are burned in the (same) place,, i.e on the spot, but del. 'שׁ* We Dr Bu; שֵׁבֶתוֹ Ob 3 *his (thy) dwelling-place—II.* שֵׁבֶת v. sub שֵׁבֶת. p. 992

4202 שִׁיבָה [4203] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 7871)

† I. [שִׁיבָה] n.f. sojourn (= ... יְשִׁיבָה acc. to Thes)—only בְּשִׁיבָתוֹ 2 S 19:83 *during his sojourn*; but rd. בְּשִׁבְתוֹ v. יָשַׁב **Qal 2.**—II. שִׁיבָה v. sub שׁוּב.

4203 יִשְׁבָּאָב [4204] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3428)

† יִשְׁבָּאָב n.pr.m.. Levite of the 14th course 1 Ch 24:13; but LXX ἑλβα, A LXXL Ισβααλ.

4204 יֵשֶׁב בְּשֵׁבֶת [4205] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3429)

† יֵשֶׁב בְּשֵׁבֶת n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 2 S 23:8 LXX Ιεβοσθε, LXXL Ιεσβααλ (|| 1 Ch 11:11 has יֵשֶׁבֶת, q.v. sub שׁוּב); rd. אִישׁ־בִּשְׁתָּהּ q.v.

4205 יֵשְׁבוּ בְּנֵי גֹב [4206] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3430)

† יֵשְׁבוּ בְּנֵי Kt, יֵשְׁבֵי גֹב Qr, n.pr.m. a gigantic Philistine 2 S 21:16; but read וַיֵּשְׁבוּ בְּנֵי גֹב *and they dwelt in Gob*, and tr. to v:15 We Dr Bu.

4206 יִשְׁבָּקָשָׁה [4207] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3436)

† יִשְׁבָּקָשָׁה n.pr.m. a son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, 25:24; LXX Ιειβασακα(ταν), Βακατα< LXXL Ιεσβοκ.

4207 יוֹשְׁבֵיָהּ [4208] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3143)

† יוֹשְׁבֵיָהּ n.pr.m. (״ setteth, causeth to dwell; cf. Ph. n.pr. יִשְׁבַּעֵל (? = יִשְׁבַּבְעֵל)—a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35 LXX Ισβαια, LXXL Ιωσαβια.

4208 מוֹשֵׁב [4209] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 4186)

† מוֹשֵׁב n.m.: 2 K 2:19 *seat, assembly, dwelling-place, dwelling dwellers*;—abs. מ' Psalm 107:4 + 4 t.; cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ex 12:40 + 9 t.; sf. מוֹשְׁבֵי Jb 29:7 etc.; pl. cstr. מוֹשְׁבֵי Ez 34:13; sf. 2 mpl.

מושבתיכם etc. Ex 12:20 + 11 t.; sf. 3 mpl. מושבתיהם etc. 10:23 + 5 t.; מושבתיהם Ez 37:23, but read 'משוב' *their apostasies* LXX Comm., see VB; מושבותיהם Ez 6:14; —

1. a. seat 1 S 20:18, 20:25, 20:25, Jb 29:7; fig. מ' אלהים ישבתי Ez 28:2. b. sitting = those sitting, sitting company or assembly, עבדיו מושב 1 K 10:5 (|| מְעַמְד מְשֻׁרְתִּיּוֹן) = 2 Ch 9:4; so Psalm 1:1, 107:32 (קהל||).

2. a. dwelling-place of people tribe, etc., oft. = territory, district, or later, city; Gn 10:39, 27:39 (both J), Ex 10:23 (E), Nu 24:21 (JE), Gn 36:43 (P), Ez 6:14, 48:15, 1 Ch 4:33, 6:39, 7:28; מ' הארץ Ex 34:13 = habitable places of the land; distinct from city במושבתם עריהם Nu 31:10, cf. Ez 6:6, but also עיר בית מושב Psalm 107:4, 107:7, 107:36; of Zion as ' מ' 132:13. b. alm. = abstr. dwelling עיר בית מושב Lv 25:29 (P); ' ארץ מ' Nu 15:2 land of your dwelling-places or dwelling (P). c. = house Ex 12:20 (|| בית v.19), 35:3, Lv 3:17, 7:26, 13:46, 23:3, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, Nu 35:29 (all P), Lv 23:17 (H). 3. situation of city 2 K 2:19; location of image Ez 8:3. 4. time of dwelling Ex 12:40 (P). 5. coll. = those dwelling, ' כל מושב וני' 2 S 9:12 all those dwelling in the house of Šiba.—Ez 37:28 v. supr. and משובה sub שוב.

4209 תושב [4210] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 8453)

† תושב n.m.:Lv 25:45 sojourner, only P (H) and late; abs. 'ת Gn 23:4 + 6 t; cstr. תושב Lv 22:10; sf. תושבך 25:6; pl. תושבים v:6 + 2 t.; cstr. תושבי 1 K 17:1, but read חשבה (q.v.) LXX Ew Th Hi;—sojourner, appar. of a more temporary and dependent (Lv 22:10, 25:6) kind than the גר (with which it is often joined): שְׂכִיר|| Ex 12:45 (P), Lv 22:10 (כהן'ת' apriest's sojourner), 25:6, 25:40 (all H); החשבים הגרים עמכם v:45 (c. pt. גָּד also v:6); c. גם, also Lv 25:47, 25:47 (H); c. בחון Nu 35:15 (P). Fig. of one enjoying only a temporary tenure, c. גם Gn 23:4, with 'י Lv 25:23, Psalm 39:13, c. לפני 1 Ch 29:15.—1 K 17:1 v. supr.

4210 ישב [4211] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3431)

ישב n.pr.m. v. שבת p.986

4211 ישב [4212] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3432,3434)

ישב v. ישב, ישב p. 1000

4212 ישב [4213] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3435)

ישב v. שבק p. 990

4213 ישה [4214] (Hebrew) (page 444)

יִשָּׂה (√ of following; meaning uncertain; acc. Fl De:Pr 2:7 = Ar. 'asa'; Ill. 'āan', var. wa'sa', assist, support: nut this dubious; v. Lane:60)cf. Wetzst:ZDMG 1868, 119) acc. to whom this is a second. sense from *to make equal* (viz. by giving to another of one's own property, etc.)

4214 תּוֹשִׁיָה [4215] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 8454)

† תּוֹשִׁיָה n.f. sound, efficient wisdom, abiding success (on der., v. supr.; acc. to Fl De prop. *advancement*, or mental aptitude that *advances*: for the form, cf. חוּגָה and תְּאֵנִיָה; Sta:§ 262), a technical term of the WisdLT;—a. *sound, efficient wisdom* Is 28:29 (of 'י) עֵצָה חַגְדִּיל חוֹשִׂיָה הַפְּלִיא (of 'י) Pr 3:21 וּמְזֻמָּה וְנִצֵּר ת' 8:14 (Wisdom speaks) 'לִי עֵצָה וּח'; Pr 18:1 'תִּתְּיָהּ לְכָל יְהוֹנָלֵעַ לְכָל'; Jb 11:6 (of 'י: v.Di), 12:6 'וְתָ עֵז וְתָ עָמוּ עֵז וְתָ עָמוּ עֵז וְתָ עָמוּ עֵז 26:3 'לְרָב ב. of the *effect* of sound wisdom, *abiding success* (for the combination of meanings, cf. הַשְׂכִּיל *to shew wisdom*. and also to *achieve success*). Jb 5:12 וְלֹא חָעֵשִׂינָה וְלֹא חָעֵשִׂינָה ח' וְלֹא חָעֵשִׂינָה ח' do not achieve *abiding success*; 6:13 and *abiding success* (|| עֲזָרְחִי) is driven from me; Pr 2:7 'עֵפֶן ת' לְיִשְׂרָאֵל; Mi 6:9 וְחוֹשִׂיָה יִרְאֶה שֹׁמֵךְ, i.e (si vera l.) he that seeth (heedeth) thy name is *well-advised* (Ges:§ 155, 2 b3; Dav:§ 29 e).—חֲשִׂיָה Jb 30:22, v. sub. שׂוֹא.

4215 יוֹשָׁה [4216] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3144)

† יוֹשָׁה n.pr.m. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:34; LXX Ιωσ(ε)ια, A Ιωσιας, LXXL Ιωιας.

4216 יוֹשִׁיָה [4217] (Hebrew) (page 444) (Strong 3145)

† יוֹשִׁיָה n.pr.m. one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:46; LXX Ιωσ(ε)ια, LXXL Σωσια

4217 יָשׁוּב [4218] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3437-39)

יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב; יָשׁוּב v. יָשׁוּב. p.1000-01,1006

4218 יִשְׁוִי [4219] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3440-42)

יִשְׁוִי v. יָשׁוּב; יִשְׁוִי v. יָשׁוּב; יִשְׁוִי v. יָשׁוּב. p. 221 p. 1001

4219 יִשַׁח [4220] (Hebrew) (page 445)

יִשַׁח (√ of following, si vera l.)

4220 יִשְׁחָ [4221] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3445)

† יִשְׁחָ n.[m.] ? emptiness (of hunger), meaning conjectured from context; Mi 6:14 בְּקִרְבָּךְ וַיִּשְׁחָךְ (|| תִּשְׁבַּע). (תִּשְׁבַּע וְלֹא תִשְׁבַּע).

4221 יִשְׁט [4222] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3447)

† [יִשְׁטַ] **vb.** only **Hiph. impf.** extend, hold out (late) (NH Hiph. id.; Aram. Aph. אֲוִשֵׁט, *awšēt id.*; ? As. *asútu*, *extended, mighty* Lyon:Sargontexte 60 DI:HWB 144; Ar. *wasāta* is penetrate into the middle of)— לְ הַזְהִיב הַזָּהָב הַלְּיָשׁוּט Est 4:11 *hold out the golden sceptre to*, so (וַיִּוָּשֵׁט) 5:2, 8:4.

4222 יִשִּׁי [4223] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3448)

יִשִּׁי:41 **n.pr.m.** father of David (etym. dub.; Ol:§ 277 f. conj. יִשׁ יָהּ; We:1 S 14:49 יִשִּׁי = אִישִׁי = יִשִּׁי (but see this))— יִשִּׁי 1 S 16:3 + 29 t.; יִשִּׁי v:19 + 10 t.; LXX *Ἰεσσαί*; יִשִּׁי(ו) 1 Ch 2:13; —† הַלְּחָמִי יִשִּׁי (jesse the Bethlehemite 1 S 16:1, 16:18 (בֶּן־יִשִּׁי וְגוֹ'), of David), 17:58 †; יִשִּׁי also 16:3 + 14 t. 1 S 16:17; † son of עֹבֵד acc. to Ru 4:17, 4:22, 4:22 = 1 Ch 2:12; בֶּן־יִשִּׁי(וֹ) 2 S 23:1, 1 Ch 10:14, 29:26, Psalm 72:20; בֶּן־יִשִּׁי 2 Ch 11:18; elsewhere בֶּן־יִשִּׁי alone = David, 1 S 20:27, 20:30, 20:31, 22:7, 22:8, 22:9, 22:13, 25:10, 2 S 20:1, 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16, 1 Ch 12:18; יִשִּׁי נָוֵעַ Is 11:1; יִשִּׁי שָׂרֵשׁ v:10 of Jesse as ancestor of future (Messianic) king †.

4223 יָשִׁיב [4224] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3437)

יָשִׁיב **n.pr.** v. יָשׁוּב sub יָשׁוּב p. 1000

4224 יִשְׂיָהוּ [4225] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3449)

(יִשְׂיָהוּ v. נָשָׂה p.674

4225 יָשַׁם [4226] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3456)

† [יָשַׁם] **vb.** be desolate (cf. שָׁמַם)—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשָּׁם Ez 12:19; תִּשָּׁם Gn 47:19; וְתִשָּׁם Ez 19:7; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁמָנָה 6:6 (Co תִּשְׁמָנָה);—*be desolate*, subj. אֶרֶץ Ez 12:19, 19:7; subj. אֲדָמָן Gn 47:19 (J); subj. בְּמוֹת Ez 6:6.

4226 יִשְׂיָמָה [4227] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3451)

† [יִשְׂיָמָה] **n.f.** desolation, only intens. pl. יִשְׂיָמוֹת Psalm 55:16 Kt (Qr יִשְׂיָא מָוֹת), so Ges Hup al., cf. n.pr.loc. בֵּית הַיִּשְׂיָמוֹת supr. p. 111 b; LXX Ew Ol Pe De Bae al. follow Qr, *let death come deceitfully upon them*, v. נָשָׂא.

4227 יִשְׂיָמוֹן [4228] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3452)

† יִשְׂיָמוֹן **n.m.** waste, wilderness;—abs. יִשְׂיָמוֹן 1 S 23:19 + 5 t.; יִשְׂיָמוֹן Nu 21:20 + 3 t.; יִשְׂמוֹן Is 43:19; יִשְׂמוֹן Dt 32:10; cstr. יִשְׂיָמוֹן Psalm 107:4;—*waste, wilderness*: a. c. art., alm. n.pr. Nu 21:20 (commanded by Pisgah), 23:28 (by Pe'or; both JE), frequented by David as an outlaw 1 S 23:19, 23:24, 26:1, 26:3. Probably some part of the wilderness of Judah, bordering on Dead Sea (Conder:Tent work, ch. 15; Buhl:Geogr. § 61); acc. to others, at least in Nu. (v. Di), part of the 'Arábah, NE. of the Dead Sea (in which was בֵּית הַיִּשְׂיָמָה Nu 33:49 al.) b. without art., a waste or

wilderness (only poet.), of scene of Israel's wanderings (after the Exodus), **יְשׁוּבָהוּ יְלִל יְשׁוּבָהוּ** Dt 32:10 (|| **בְּאֶרֶץ מִדְבָּר**), Psalm 68:8, 78:40, 106:14; with ref. to returning exiles Is 43:19, 43:20; **יְדֵרֶךְ** Psalm 107:4 *waste of a way* (= desert way).

4228 יִשְׁמָא [4229] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3457)

† **יִשְׁמָא** **n.pr.m.** a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:3; LXX Παγμα, Α Ιεσμα LXXL Σαμαα.

4229 יִשְׁמַעְאֵל [4230] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3458)

יִשְׁמַעְאֵל, **יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ** (ו) **יִשְׁמַע** v. שמע p.1035

4230 יִשְׁמָרִי [4231] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3461)

יִשְׁמָרִי v. שמר p. 1038

4231 יִשָּׁן [4232] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3462,8153)

† **יִשָּׁן** **vb.** *sleep* (NH id.; Aram. n. *~ento' sleep*; Ar. *wasina be sleepy, wasanun, sinaa' un sleep*; As. *Sittiu, sleep*, Di:HWB 246, *šunatu, šuttu, dream*, Id:ib, Flood:iv. 22 Asrb:Annals, v R. 2, 97)—**Qal Pf.** **יִשְׁנֹתִי** Jb 3:13; **וַיִּשְׁנֹוּ** consec. Je 51:39 + 2 t.; **Impf.** **יִישָׁן** Is 5:27, Psalm 121:4; **וַיִּישָׁן** 1 K 19:5, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **לִישָׁן** Ec 5:11; —*sleep, go to sleep, and be asleep*, Gn 2:21 (J), 41:5 (E), Ez 34:25, Jb 3:13, Psalm 3:6, 4:9, Pr 4:16, Ec 5:11, also 2 S 4:6 LXX We Dr Kit Bu, vid. **חָמַשׁ**; **לֹא**, of Ass. army Is 5:27 (|| **נוֹס**); of Baal 1 K 19:5; of **יְהוָה**, **חֵישָׁן אֲדֹנָי עֹרֶה**, † Psalm 44:24; **לֹא יִישָׁן** 121:4 (|| **נוֹס**); c. acc. cogn. **שְׁנַת יִשׁ עוֹלָם** Je 51:39, 51:57 (v. **שְׁנָה**), of death, cf. **הַמָּוֶת אִישָׁן** Psalm 13:4. **Niph.** only in deriv. sense of *become inactive or stationary*; **Pf.** **וַנִּשְׁנַחֵם** consec. Dt 4:25 *and ye be grown old* **בְּאֶדְרָךְ**, i.e. (v. Di Dr) have lost freshness of first impressions; of inanimate things, *be old, stale*, only **Pt.** **יִשָּׁן נוֹשָׁן** Lv 26:10 (H), f. **צָרַעַת נוֹשָׁנָה** Lv 13:11 = *old leprosy* (P); these poss. denom. from **יִשָּׁן** **Pi.** causat. **Impf.** **וַתִּישְׁנֵהוּ** Ju 16:19 *and she made him sleep*.

4232 יִשָּׁן [4233] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3463)

† I. **יִשָּׁן** **adj.sleeping**; —ms. **יִשָּׁן** 1 S 26:7 + 3 t., fs. **יִשְׁנֵי** 1 K 3:20, Ct 5:2; pl. **יִשְׁנִים** 1 S 26:12, Ct 7:10; cstr. **יִשְׁנֵי** Dn 12:2; —*asleep, sleeping* 1 S 26:7, 26:12, 1 K 3:20, Ct 5:2, 7:10; so, fig., Ho 7:6, expl. as = **יִעֲשֶׂן** *smoketh*, cf. Dt 29:19, by RS:J Phil. xvi. 1888, 72; Proph. iv. n. 19 Che with **אִפְהָם** (Ges:§ 1. R. 1 a) for **נִפְהָם**; but < We, *their anger sleepeth*; of Baal 1 K 18:27; in sim. of **יְהוָה** Psalm 78:65; of dead, as sleeping in dust, Dn 12:2.

4233 יִשָּׁן [4234] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3464)

† II. **יִשָּׁן** **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes, 2 S = **הַיֵּשׁ** 1 Ch 11:34 (in both del. **בְּנֵי** as dittogr., We Dr Bu); v. **הַיֵּשׁ**, and **גֹּנֵי**.

4234 יָשָׁן [4235] (Hebrew) (page 445) (Strong 3465)

† יָשָׁן **adj.** old (orig., as it seems, *withered, flabby*, like a lifeless plant with top hanging down, as if in sleep; cf. **Niph.** supr., and NH יָשָׁן Pi. *let a thing grow old*)—יָשָׁן Lv 25:22 + 3 t.; f. יָשָׁנָה Is 22:11 + 2 t.; pl. יָשָׁנִים Ct 7:14; —*old*: הַיְשָׁנָה הַבְּרָכָה Is 22:11; הַיְשָׁנָה Ne 3:6; so 12:39; of choice fruits, Ct 7:14 (opp. חֲדָשׁ); subst. *old harvest, store*, Lv 25:22, 25:22, 26:12, 26:12 (H; opp. חֲדָשׁ).

4235 יְשָׁנָה [4236] (Hebrew) (page 446) (Strong 3466)

† יְשָׁנָה **n.pr.loc.** town on southern border of N. Israel, near Bethel, 2 Ch 13:19; so rd. also 1 S 7:12 for MT הַשָּׁן We Dr Klo Kit Bu; mod. *Ain Siniya*, 5 m. N. of Beitun, Cl. Ganneau:J As Avr.-Juin, 1870, 490-501 Socin:ZPV i, 1878, 41 Buhl:Geogr. § 95, p. 173.

4236 שָׁנָה [4237] (Hebrew) (page 446) (Strong 8142,8153)

† שָׁנָה **n.f. sleep**—שָׁנָה Psalm 90:5 + 3 t.; שָׁנָא Psalm 127:2, שָׁנָת Psalm 132:4 (Ges:§ 80 g. h.); cstr. שָׁנָת Je 51:39 + 3 t.; שָׁנָתִי Gn 31:40, Je 31:26, etc.; pl. abs. שָׁנוֹת Pr 6:10, 24:33; —*sleep* Gn 28:16 (J), Ju 16:14, 16:20, Pr 3:24, 6:9, 20:13, Ec 5:11, Je 31:26, Zc 4:1; Pr 6:4 (|| תְּנוּמָה); שָׁנוֹת מְעַט תְּנוּמוֹת מְעַט שָׁנוֹת Pr 6:10 = 24:33 (these two of sluggard אִישׁ עָצֵל; v. also 6:9, 20:13); note also שָׁנָתִי מִעֵינַי וְתִדְדַד Gn 31:40 (E) *and my sleep fled from mine eyes*; שָׁנָת הַמֶּלֶךְ Est 6:1; שָׁנִי יִתֵּן Ec 8:16; אֵינְנוּ רֹאֵה שָׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו Dn 2:1; עָלְיוּ וּשְׁנָתוֹ נִהְיָתָה Pr 4:16; שָׁנָתָם וְנִגְזְלָה לְיָדָיו Psalm 132:4 (all of lack of sleep); שָׁנָתוֹ לְיָדָיו Psalm 127:2 = *he giveth to his beloved in sleep*, cf. Ges:§ 118, 3; of sleep of death (so Ar. *wasana* Dozy:ii. 806) Jb 14:12, Psalm 90:5 (cf. De Che); so, as acc. cogn., Psalm 76:6, Je 51:39, 51:57 (in these two שָׁנָת-עוֹלָם).

4237 יָשַׁע [4238] (Hebrew) (page 446) (Strong 3467)

† יָשַׁע **vb. Hiph.** deliver; **Niph.** intrans. and pass. (Ar. *wasī'a be capacious*, II. *make wide, spacious*, IV. *make sufficient*, V. VIII. *be or live in abundance* (v. Dr:1 S 14:45) Ph. n.pr. יָשַׁע; Sab. יִתְעַ (royal epith.), n.pr. אֲלִיתַע, אֲלִיתַע, עֲמִיתַע, e.g. Mordt:ZMG 1876, 87; 1893, 409. 416. 417, etc. (yet note strange equiv., ת = s); not in Aram.; MI:4 הִשְׁעֵנִי *he delivered me*, I:3 מִשְׁעַ (ב) *deliverance*, Sm and So, (but בַּמַּת ClGann Dr); n.pr.m. מִשְׁעַ I:1, also I:3 [4] Sm and So, but יָשַׁע *deliverance*, ClGann Dr)—**Niph.** pf. 3 m. נוֹשַׁע Dt 33:29, Is 45:17; 2 pl. נוֹשַׁעְתֶּם Nu 10:9; 1 pl. נוֹשַׁעְנוּ Je 8:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנוֹשַׁע Je 30:7, Pr 28:18 + 1 S 14:47 (for MT יִרְשָׁע) LXX We Klo Dr Kit Bu; 3 fs. תִּנוֹשַׁע Je 23:6, 33:16; אֲנוֹשַׁעָה Psalm 119:117, Je 17:14 + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. הִנוֹשַׁעוּ Is 45:22; *Pt.* נוֹשַׁע Psalm 33:16, Zc 9:9; —1. *be liberated, saved* (prop. *placed in freedom*; cf. for the fig. הִרְחִיב, הִמְרִחַב, from external evils Pr 28:18, by [God](#) Is 30:15, 45:22, 64:4, Je 4:14, 8:20, 17:14, 23:6, 33:16, Psalm 80:4, 80:8, 80:20, 119:117; with מִן, Je 30:7; מֵאֵיבִים Nu 10:9 (P), 2 S 22:4 = Psalm 18:4. 2. *be saved in*

battle, *victorious* Zc 9:9, Psalm 33:16 + 1 S 14:47 v. supr.; **עַם נוֹשֵׁעַ** Dt 33:29 *a people victorious in* י (poem), cf. Is 45:17. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הוֹשִׁיעַ** 1 S 9:16, Psalm 20:7; **הוֹשִׁיעַ** Zc 12:7; sf. **הוֹשִׁיעַ** Psalm 34:7; 1 s. **הוֹשִׁיעָתִי** Is 43:12 + 4 t., + 14 t. Pf.; **Impf.** **הוֹשִׁיעַ** 1 S 17:47 (v. Dr) Psalm 116:6; **יוֹשִׁיעַ** Is 45:20 + 6 t.; **וְיִשַׁע** (juss.) Pr 20:22; **וְיִשַׁע** Ex 14:30 + 7 t.; **וְיִשַׁע** 1 S 23:5 + 2 t.; sf. **יִשְׁעֶנּוּ** Ho 13:10; **יִשְׁעֶנּוּ** Is 46:7; **יִשְׁעֶנּוּ** 1 S 10:27; **יִשְׁעֶכֶם** Is 35:4 (juss., Dr:§ 47. n. 4), etc.; **Imv.** **הוֹשִׁיעַ** Je 31:7, Psalm 86:2; **הוֹשִׁיעָה** 2 K 6:26 + 8 t.; **הוֹשִׁיעָה** 2 S 14:4 + 19 t. **Imv.**; **Inf. abs.** **הוֹשִׁיעַ** 1 S 25:26 + 2 t.; cstr. **הוֹשִׁיעַ** 1 S 14:6 + 14 t. + 2 S 3:18 (where rd. **אוֹשִׁיעַ** Vrss. Ke We Klo Dr Bu al.), + 7 t. **Inf.**; **Pt.** **מוֹשִׁיעַ** Dt 22:27 + 21 t.; sf. **מוֹשִׁיעֵם** Psalm 106:21 + 8 t. sf.; pl. **מוֹשִׁיעִים** Ob 21 Ne 9:27; —1. *deliver, save* (prop. *give width and breadth to, liberate*), in peril, c. acc. pers. **velloc.** Ex 2:17 (E) Ju 6:31, 1 S 23:2, 23:5, 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:19, 2 K 6:27, 6:27, Psalm 36:7, 72:18, Jb 26:2; with לְ pers. Jos 10:6 (E) Dt 22:27, Ju 10:14, 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12 (with acc.), Je 11:12, 11:12, Psalm 72:4, 116:6; abs. **הוֹשִׁיעָה הַמֶּלֶךְ** *Help, O king* 2 S 14:4, 2 K 6:26. Specif. *save, from evils and troubles* : a. of heroic men, saving the nation in war Ju 3:31, 6:15, 10:1, 1 S 10:27, Ho 13:10, Je 14:9; these are named **מוֹשִׁיעַ** *saviour* Ju 3:9, 3:15, 2 K 13:5, Is 19:20, Ob 21, Ne 9:27; phr. when they are lacking **אֵין מוֹשִׁיעַ** Ju 12:3, 1 S 11:3, 2 S 22:42 = Psalm 18:42, Dt 28:29, 28:31, Is 47:15; they save **מִיַּד** *from the hand of* Ju 2:16, 8:22, 12:2, 13:5, 1 S 9:16, Ne 9:27; **מִכַּף** Ju 6:14, 1 S 4:3, 2 K 16:7. b. of **God**, who saves his people from external evils Dt 20:4, Jos 22:22, Ju 3:9, 6:36, 6:37, 7:7, 10:13, 1 S 14:23, 14:39, 2 K 14:27, 19:34 = Is 37:35, Is 25:9, 33:22, 35:4, 43:12, 49:25, 63:9, Je 31:7, Ez 34:22, Ho 1:7, 1:7, Hb 1:2, Zp 3:17, 3:19, Zc 8:7, 8:13, 9:16, 10:6, 12:7, Psalm 28:9, 69:36, 106:8, 118:25, 2 Ch 20:9; or the pious among them Is 38:20, Je 2:27, 17:14, Psalm 3:8, 6:5, 7:2, 31:17, 54:3, 55:17, 57:4, 69:2, 71:2, 71:3, 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 109:26, 119:94, 119:146, 138:7, Pr 20:22; and especially the king Psalm 20:7, 20:10; David 2 S 8:5, 8:14; thy servant Psalm 86:2, 86:16; **חֲסִיד** 12:2; **עַנְוֵי־אָרֶץ** 2 S 22:28; **יִרְאֵי יְיָ** 145:19; **יִרְאֵי יְיָ** 18:28 = 2 S 22:28; **צַדִּיקִים** 37:40; **דְּבָאֵי־רוּחַ** 34:19; **שַׁח עֵינַיִם** Jb 22:29; accordingly **God** is **מוֹשִׁיעַ** *saviour* Is 43:11, 45:15, 45:21, 63:8, Ho 13:4; **מִשְׁעֵי** 2 S 22:3; **מוֹשִׁיעֵם** Psalm 106:21; **מוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ** Je 14:8; **מוֹשִׁיעֶךָ** Is 43:3, 49:26, 60:16, Je 30:10 = 46:27; is with his people **לְהוֹשִׁיעַ** Je 15:20, 30:11, 42:11; **רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ** Is 63:1; **לְהוֹשִׁיעֵנוּ בַּיִת מְצוּדוֹת** Psalm 31:3; **יְמִינְךָ הוֹשִׁיעָה** *O save with thy right hand* Psalm 60:7 = 108:7, cf. Is 59:1; that fr.wh. one is saved constr. c. **מִן מִיַּד** Ex 14:30 (J) Ju 2:18, 10:12, 1 S 7:8, 2 S 3:18, 2 K 19:19 = Is 37:20, Psalm 106:10, 2 Ch 32:22; **מִחָרֵב** 2 S 22:3; **מִחָרֵב** Jb 5:15; **מִשְׁפָּטִי** 22:22; **מִפִּי אֲרִיהַ** Psalm 44:8; **מִכָּל־רָעוֹת** Psalm 34:7; **מִכָּל־צָרוֹת** 109:31; **מִמְצוּקוֹת** 59:3; **מִמְצוּקוֹת** 107:13, 107:19. c. there is no other salvation, the sword saves not Psalm 44:7, or a nation La 4:17, or astrologers Is 47:13, or Asshur Ho 14:4, or other gods Is 45:20, 46:7, Je 2:28. 2. *save from moral troubles*, only in Ez. **מִכָּל מוֹשְׁבֵי־חִיָּהֶם** (rd., with Co Da al., (מְשׁוּבוֹתֵיהֶם) 37:23; **מִכָּל טְמֵאוֹתֵיכֶם** 36:29. 3. *give victory to:* a. of man, c. לְ pers., *give victory to*, c. agent subj. **יִד** Ju 7:2, 1 S 25:26, 25:33, **יִד** om. v:31; **יִמִּין** Jb 40:14; **זְרוּעַ** Psalm 44:4. b. of **God**,

with לְ pers., subj. יָמִין Psalm Is 59:16, 63:5; [Yahweh](#) 1 Ch 18:6, with acc. v:13; abs. *gain victory* 1 S 14:6, 17:47; וַיִּוְשַׁע תְּשׁוּעָה גְדוֹלָה 1 Ch 11:14.

4238 יִשַׁע [4239] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3468)

† יִשַׁע n.m.: Is 51:5 deliverance, rescue, salvation, also safety, welfare;—Psalm 20:7 + 4 t.; יִשַׁע Jb 5:11 + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעֵי 2 S 22:3 + 11 t., + 14 t. sfs.;—1. *safety, welfare, prosperity* 2 S 23:5, Psalm 12:6, Jb 5:4, 5:11. 2. *salvation*, i.e. primarily physical rescue, by [God](#), oft. with added spiritual idea: Is 62:11, Psalm 69:14, 85:8, 85:10; יִשַׁע אֱלֹהִים *salvation from God* Psalm 50:23; used as infin. with acc. לְיִשַׁע Hb 3:13, 3:13 (see Ew:§ 239 a); accordingly [Yahweh](#) is אֹרֵי וְיִשְׁעֵי *my light and my salvation* Psalm 27:1; יִשַׁע צוֹר יִשַׁע 95:1; יִשַׁע קֶרֶן 18:3 = 2 S 22:3; יִשַׁע אֱלֹהֵי יִשַׁע Is 17:10, Mi 7:7, Hb 3:18, Psalm 18:47 = יִשַׁע צוֹר אֱלֹהֵי צוֹר 2 S 22:47, Psalm 24:5, 25:5, 27:9, 65:6, 79:9, 85:5, 1 Ch 16:35; מִגֵּן יִשַׁע Psalm 18:36 = 2 S 22:36; יִשַׁע עַל אֱלֹהִים יִשַׁע Psalm 62:8; || צְדָקָה Is 45:8, 51:5, 61:10; שְׂשׂוֹן יִשַׁע Psalm 51:14 *joy of thy salvation* יִשַׁע אֱלֹבֵיִשׁ יִשַׁע 132:16 *her priests will clothe with salvation*. 3. *victory*: יִשַׁע יְמִינוֹ Psalm 20:7 *the mighty deeds of the victory of his right hand*.

4239 יְשׁוּעָה [4240] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3444)

† יְשׁוּעָה n.f. *salvation*;—יִשׁוּעָה Psalm 119:155 + 18 t.; יִשׁוּעָתָה 3:3, Jon 2:10; יִשׁוּעָתָה Psalm 80:3; cstr. יְשׁוּעָתַי Ex 14:13 + 4 t.; sf. יִשְׁעָתַי Jb 30:15; יְשׁוּעָתַי Psalm 62:2 + 12 t., + 25 t. sfs.; pl. יְשׁוּעוֹת Jb 2 S 22:51 + 6 t.; יְשׁוּעָתַי 42:12 + 3 t.; יְשׁוּעוֹת 53:7;—1. *welfare, prosperity*: יְשׁוּעָתַי Jb 30:15 *as a cloud my prosperity passed away*. 2. *deliverance*: לִי לְיְשׁוּעָה וְהִיִּתָה *and thou wilt be to me for deliverance* 2 S 10:11 = 1 Ch 19:12. 3. *salvation by God*, primarily from external evils, but often with added spiritual idea: Gn 49:18 (poem), Is 33:2, 52:7, 52:10, 59:11, 60:18, Jon 2:10, Psalm 3:3, 3:9, 14:7 = 53:7, 22:2, 35:3, 62:2, 69:30, 70:5 (= *תְּשׁוּעָה* 40:17), 78:22, 80:3, 91:16, 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23, 106:4, 140:8, Jb 13:16; with verbs of rejoicing בְּיְשׁוּעָה 1 S 2:1, Is 25:9, Psalm 9:15, 13:6, 35:9; יְשׁוּעָה יִשְׂתָּה חוֹמוֹת Is 26:1 *salvation will he set as walls*; cf. phr. אֱלֹהֵי יִשׂרָאֵל Psalm 88:2, מַעְיָנֵי יִשׂרָאֵל Is 12:2, צוֹר יִשׂרָאֵל Dt 32:15 (song), Psalm 89:27, cf. צוֹרֵי וְיְשׁוּעָתַי 62:3, 62:7; יִשׂרָאֵל Is 49:8; פְּנֵי יְשׁוּעוֹת: פְּנֵי יְשׁוּעוֹת Psalm 42:6; *the salvation of my face* (person; פְּנֵי MT error, פְּנֵי LXX SyrVer), v:12, 43:5; כּוֹס יְשׁוּעוֹת 116:13 *cup commemorating saving acts* (of drink-offering); further Psalm 119:123, 119:155, 119:166, 119:174; || יְשׁוּעָתַי עַד־קֶצֶה Is 51:6, 51:8, 56:1, 62:1, Psalm 98:2, 98:3; הָאָרֶץ יְשׁוּעָתַי עַד־קֶצֶה Is 49:6 *my salvation unto the ends of the earth*; בְּכָל־אֲגוּזִים יְשׁוּעָתָה Psalm 67:3 *among all nations thy salvation*. 4. *victory*: עֲשָׂה עֲשָׂה *work victory* 1 S 14:45, Is 26:18: elsewhere of victories wrought by [Yahweh](#) for his people Ex 15:2 (song) Is 12:2, Hb 3:8, Psalm 20:6, 21:2, 21:6, 44:5, 68:20, 118:14, 118:15, 118:21; phrases: יְשׁוּעוֹת פִּעַל *do victories* 74:12; חֹסֶן יְשׁוּעוֹת Is 33:6 *store of victories*; מִגְדוֹל יְשׁוּעוֹת 2 S 22:51 *Qr tower of victories* (Kt מִגְדִּיל and so || Psalm 18:51); מְעוֹז יְשׁוּעוֹת Psalm 28:8 *stronghold of victories*;

תָּשׁוּעַת רָאוּ אֶת־יְשׁוּעַת י' Ex 14:13 (J) see the victory of [Yahweh](#), 2 Ch 20:17; יְשׁוּעָה כּוֹבֵעַ Is 59:17 helmet of victory; יְשׁוּעָה בִּישׁוּעָה יְפָאֵר עֲנָוִים Psalm 149:4 he will beautify the meek with victory.—Cf. the syn. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.

4240 שׁוּעַ [4241] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7771,7772)

† I. שׁוּעַ **adj. (free), independent, noble** (in station) (acc. to most from second. √ שׁוּעַ = יִשְׁעַ in sense of Ar. *wasī'a* (cf. תְּשׁוּעָה infr.); but actual existence of such a √ not proven; This allows שׁוּעַ = יְשׁוּעַ)—*noble*, of rank (and, by implic., of character) Is 32:5 (|| נְדִיב opp. כִּילִי), Jb 34:19 (Di al. *rich*, but || שָׂרִים opp. דָּל). —

4241 שׁוּעַ [4242] (Hebrew) (page 447)

II. שׁוּעַ Is 22:5, v. sub [שׁוּעַ].

4242 שׁוּעַ [4243] (Hebrew) (page 447)

III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23:23, v. 'שׁ p. 1003

4243 שׁוּעַ [4244] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7770)

† I. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** father of Judah's wife, LXX Σαυα, Gn 38:2 and (after cstr. בַּת) v:12, 1 Ch 2:3; v. שׁוּעַ בַּת־שׁוּעַ p. 124 supr., and cf. on mng. שׁוּעַ (אַבִּי־שׁוּעַ) p. 4, שׁוּעַ (אֵלִי־שׁוּעַ) p. 4:6.

4244 שׁוּעַ [4245] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7769)

II. שׁוּעַ **n.[m.]** opulence ? (cf. Ar. *sa'ad'un*)—so AE al. Jb 30:24, 36:19; but < v. sub [שׁוּעַ] p. 1002

4245 שׁוּעָא [4246] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 7774)

† שׁוּעָא **n.pr.f.** a woman of Asher 1 Ch 7:32; LXX Σωλα, LXXL Σουα.

4246 יְשׁוּעִי [4247] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3469)

† יְשׁוּעִי **n.pr.m.** (*salutary*)—**1.** one of the line of Jerahmeel 1 Ch 2:31, 2:31, LXX Ισημιηλ, Α Ιεσει, LXXL Ιεσσαυει. **2.** a chief of Manasseh 1 Ch 5:24, LXX Σεει, Ιε(ς)ει. **3.** a chief of Judah 1 Ch 4:20. **4.** a chief of Simeon 1 Ch 4:42.

4247 יְשׁוּעִיָּהוּ [4248] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3470)

יְשׁוּעִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** (*salvation of Yah*; cf. אֶלְיִשֶׁעַ p. 46 supr.; יִשְׁעֵאל on scarab C1Gann:JAs 1883, Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 8)—**1.** Isaiah, son of 'Amōš, the prophet: Is 1:1 + 15 t. Is., 2 K 19:2 + 12 t. K., 2 Ch 26:22, 32:20, 32:32, LXX Ηξιας, Vulgate Isaias. †**2.** one of the children of Jeduthun 1 Ch 25:3, 25:15, LXX Ισαια, etc. †**3.** a Levite ancestor of one of David's treasurers 1 Ch 26:25, LXX Ωσαιας, LXXL Ιωσηε.

4248 ישעיה [4249] (Hebrew) (page 447) (Strong 3470)

† ישעיה n.pr.m. (*salvation of Yah*)—**1.** grandson of Zerubbabel 1 Ch 3:21, LXX Ιασαβα, Ιεσεια. **2.** chief of the sons of Elam, who went up with Ezra Ezr 8:7, LXX Ιοσεια, Ησαια, etc. **3.** chief of sons of Merari in time of Ezra Ezr 8:19, LXX Ωσαια, etc. **4.** a Benjamite Ne 11:7, LXX Ιεσια, etc.

4249 הושע [4250] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 1954)

† הושע n.pr.m. (*salvation*; on form, cf. הַשְׂמֵד on pronunciation v. Hpt:ZA ii, 261 Anm. 2 Jager:BAS i, 468)—**1.** orig. name of Joshua acc. to Nu 13:8, 13:16 (P), LXX Αυσση, cf. Dt 32:44 (J; prob. err., v. Dr), LXX Ιησους, v. יהושע p. 221 supr. **2.** last king of Israel 2 K 15:30, 17:1, 17:3, 17:4, 17:6, 18:1, 18:9, 18:10, LXX Ωσηε. **3.** the prophet Hosea Ho 1:1, 1:2, 1:2, LXX Ωσηε. **4.** an Ephraimite chief under David 1 Ch 27:20, LXX Ωση(ε). **5.** a chief under Nehemiah Ne 10:24, LXX Ωσηθα, Ωσηε.

4250 הושעיה [4251] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 1955)

† הושעיה n.pr.m. (*Yah has saved*)—**1.** a prince of Judah Ne 12:32, LXX Ωσαια. **2.** father of Azariah or Jezaniah, a chief in time of Jeremiah Je 42:1, 43:2, LXX Μασ(ς)αιος, etc.

4251 יהושע [4252] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 091,3442)

יהושע, ישוע n.pr., see p. 221.

4252 מושעה [4253] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 4190)

† [מושעה] n.f. only pl. מושעות *saving acts* Psalm 68:21.

4253 מישע [4254] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 4338)

† מישע n.pr.m. (*deliverance*)—Mesha, king of Moab 2 K 3:4 = משע MI:1; LXX Μωσα.—v. Sm and So:MI, 1886 DI:Sm lxxxv ff.

4254 מישע [4255] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 4337)

† מישע n.pr.m. (*deliverance*)—son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:42, LXX Μαρεια, SyrVerL Μουσα

4255 תשועה [4256] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 8668)

† תשועה († תשעה 2 S 19:3) n.f. deliverance, salvation = ישועה (formed by false anal., as if from √ שוע, in sense of ישע; most assign it to שוע, but no sufficient evidence for existence of such a √; cf. Kö:ii. 200)—abs. 'ת 1 S 11:9 + 19 t.; cstr. Je 3:23 + 5 t.; sf. תשועתי Is 46:13 + 2 t.; תשועתך Psalm 40:11 + 2 t.; תשועתך v:17, 71:15; —**1.** *deliverance*, usually by [God](#), through human agency, esp. from oppression 1 S 11:9, and in battle 1 Ch 19:12 (הושיע in || cl.), = *victory* Ju 15:18 ('תת ת'), 2 K 5:1, ' עשה ת' 1 S 11:13 'wrought a great victory, so 19:5, 2 S 19:3, 23:10, 23:12, 1 Ch 11:14 (as acc. cogn. after הושיע), Pr 21:31, Psalm 33:17 (נושע in || v:16); הגותן ת' למלכים

144:10; so in phr. לִיהוּהוּ חַצְתָּ בְּאָרְם׃ 2 K 13:17, חַצְתָּ v:17; of national *deliverance*, from exile, מִיַּד עוֹלָמִים לִיִּשְׂרָאֵל׃ נֹשַׁע׃ Is 45:17 (Da:Synt.:§ 67 b), 46:13 (|| צְדָקָה ||), v:13 (c. גַּתְּנָהּ || תְּפָאֲרֶתָהּ ||); in gen. of national *success* and *prosperity* Je 3:23, Pr 11:14 = 24:6; of deliverance fr. personal trouble Psalm 37:39, La 3:26 (תְּשׁוּעָיִי) or of national deliverance under fig. of personal Psalm 40:11 (|| אֲמוֹנוֹתָדָךְ ||), v:17, 71:15 (|| צְדָקָתְךָ ||), so תְּשׁוּעָתִי 38:23; contrasted with י׳'s deliverance is תְּשׁוּעַת אָדָם *deliverance of (through) man* Psalm 60:13 = 108:13, cf. 146:3. **2.** more exclusively spiritual in sense, = *salvation*, appear to be אֱלֹהֵי תְּשׁוּעָתִי Psalm 51:16, 119:41 (|| חֲסִדְּךָ ||), v:81, and תְּהַנִּיחַ כְּהַנִּיחַ אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ 2 Ch 6:41 (from יִשְׁעֵי אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל׃ Psalm 132:16).

4256 יִשְׁפָּה [4257] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 3471)

† יִשְׁפָּה n.[m.] jasper (loan-word fr. Pers. *yām* so Ar. *yābun* Lane:2978, also (and on forms *yāfun*, *yāmun*) Frey; perh. As. ašpú DI:HA 36, HWB:147)—וְיִשְׁפָּה וְשֵׁהָם וְתִרְשִׁישׁ׃ Ex 28:20, 39:13 (both P) *beryl and onyx and jasper* (v.Di); וְיִשְׁפָּה (+id.) Ez 28:13 (v. Sm).

4257 יִשְׁפָּה [4258] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 3472-76)

יִשְׁפָּה v. sub שָׁפַה; יִשְׁפֹּן v. sub שָׁפַן p.1046, 1051

4258 יִשָּׂר [4259] (Hebrew) (page 448) (Strong 3474)

† יִשָּׂר vb. **be smooth, straight, right** (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ar. *yasara* *be gentle, tractable easy, ll. make easy*; *yasarun* *manageable, easy*, but Sab. הוֹתָר, וְהוֹתָר אֵהָל יִתְרָן׃ Os:ZMG 1865, 270 CIS:iv, 29, 2; As. lšāu, *be or go straight, right, mēšēru, justice, mēšēriš, righteously*, DI:HWB 310)—**Qal** Pf. יִשָּׂר Je 18:4 + 2 t.; 3 f. יִשְׂרָהּ Ju 14:3, Hb 2:4; 3 mpl. יִשְׂרוּ 1 K 9:12; **Impf.** יִשָּׂר Nu 23:27 + 2 t.; יִשָּׂר 1 S 18:20, 18:26; 3 fs. יִשְׂרָהּ Ju 14:7; 3 fpl. יִשְׂרְנָהּ 1 S 6:12 (Ges:§ 47, n. 3; 71)—**1.** *go straight*, בְּדַרְךְךָ׃ *in the way* 1 S 6:12. **2.** fig., *be pleasing, agreeable, right* (בְּעֵינָיִי׃ *in the eyes of*); said of a woman Ju 14:3, 14:7; a man Je 27:5; of matters and things (הַדְּבָרִים׃) 1 S 18:20, 18:26, 2 S 17:4, 1 Ch 13:4, 2 Ch 30:4; of cities 1 K 9:12; a place בְּעֵינֵי הָאֱלֹהִים׃ Nu 23:27 (E); with כְּאִשָּׁר׃ Je 18:4. **3.** in ethical sense, *straightforward, upright*; בּוֹ יִשְׂרָהּ׃ Hb 2:4 *his soul is not upright in him* (opp. עֲפֹלָה׃ *swollen*). **Pi.** Pf. 1 יִשְׂרָתָ׃ Psalm 119:128 (יִשְׂרָהוּ׃ Jb 37:3, 3 m. sf. Thes; but < Ew Di Hi De Da, **Impf.** fr. שָׁרָה׃); **Impf.** יִשָּׂר Pr 3:6; יִשָּׂר־ 15:21; sf. וַיִּשְׂרָם׃ (Mas. abbrev. וַיִּשְׂרָם׃) 2 Ch 32:30; 3 fs. יִשְׂרָהּ׃ Pr 11:4; 1 s. אִישָׁר׃ Is 45:13; אִישָׁר׃ v:2 Qr (Kt Hiph. אוֹשָׁר׃ Ges:§ 70, 2 doubtless copyist's error); **Imv.** pl. יִשְׂרוּ 40:3; **Pt.** pl. מְיִשְׂרִים׃ Pr 9:15; —**1.** *make smooth, straight, acc.* מְסֻלָּה׃ Is 40:3; הַדְּוֹרִים׃ 45:2; fig., with דָּרְךְ׃ *make smooth or straight*, i.e. free from obstacles, successful v:13, Pr 11:5; אָרַח׃ 3:5; in ethical sense, מְיִשְׂרֵיהֶם׃ 9:15 *those making straight their paths*, going straightforward on their paths; יִשְׂרֵי־לִכְתּ׃ 15:21 *maketh straight his going, goeth straightforwards*. **2.**

lead straight along direct, waters of an aqueduct 2 Ch 32:30; (of the thunder Jb 37:3 acc. to some; but v. rather שָׁרָה) 3. esteem right, approve Psalm 119:128 (rd. כָּל פְּקוּדֵי לֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל). Pu. Pt. זָהָב עֲפָנְפִיף 1 K 6:35 gold made level, laid smoothly out, upon the graven work. Hiph. Impf. 3 pl. מִיֶּשֶׁר Pr 4:25 let thine eyelids look straight before thee; lmv. הַיֵּשֶׁר דְּרָכְךָ make thy way even Psalm 5:9 Qr (Kt הוֹשֶׁר; v. Ges:70 (2)).

4259 יֶשֶׁר [4260] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3477)

† יֶשֶׁר adj. **straight, right**;—י 1 S 29:6 + 70 t.; cstr. יֶשֶׁר Pr 29:27; f. יִשְׂרָה Ez 1:7 + 4 t.; pl. יִשְׂרִים Nu 23:10 + 31 t.; cstr. יִשְׂרֵי Psalm 7:11 + 8 t.; f. יִשְׂרֹת Ez 1:23 (del. Co);—1. *straight, level*, of a way Is 26:7, Je 31:9, Psalm 107:7, Ezr 8:21; foot Ez 1:7; wings v:23 (? v. supr.) 2. *right, pleasing: a. to God*, הַיֶּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵי, *that which is right, pleasing in the eyes of, agreeable to* (either cstr. before י, or with sfs. referring to him), esp. in Deut. writers, Ex 15:26 (R), Dt 12:25, 13:19, 21:9, 1 K 11:33, 11:38, 14:8, 15:5, 15:11, 22:43 = 2 Ch 20:32, 2 K 10:30, 12:3, 14:3, 15:3, 15:34, 16:2, 18:3 22:3 = 2 Ch 24:2, 25:2, 26:4, 27:2, 28:1, 29:2 34:2, Je 34:15; הַיֶּשֶׁר וְהַטּוֹב בְּעֵינֵי י Dt 6:18; הַטּוֹב וְהַיֶּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵי י 12:28 2 Ch 14:1; הַטּוֹב וְהַיֶּשֶׁר וְהָאֱמֶת לִפְנֵי י Dt 12:8, Ju 17:6, 21:25, 2 S 19:7, Je 40:5, Pr 12:15, 21:2; הַטּוֹב וְהַיֶּשֶׁר בְּעֵינֵי יֶשֶׁר Jos 9:25 (D), Je 26:14, 40:4; יֶשֶׁר לִפְנֵי-אִישׁ Pr 14:12 there is a way which is pleasing before a man = 16:25. 3. *straightforward, just upright: a. of God*, צְדִיק וְיֶשֶׁר הוּא, Dt 32:4 (song); יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר Psalm 25:8; יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר Ho 14:10; his ways Ne 9:13, Psalm 119:137; יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר 92:16; his words of divine wisdom Pr 8:9. b. of man, הַיֶּשֶׁר אֵין Mi 7:2 an upright man among men there is none and yet Job is יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר Jb 1:1 (v. Da), v:8, 2:3, cf. Psalm 37:37; יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר Jb 8:6; so earlier of David as an uprightman 1 S 29:6; of man's doings || יֶשֶׁר Pr 20:11, cf. 21:8; of his way of life || יֶשֶׁר וְיֶשֶׁר 1 S 12:23; יֶשֶׁר-דָּרְךָ Pr 29:27; יֶשֶׁר-דָּרְךָ Psalm 37:14; of his heart, mind, and will, יֶשֶׁר לִבְּיֶשֶׁר 2 Ch 29:34; יֶשֶׁר-לֵב Psalm 7:11, 11:2, 32:11, 36:11, 64:11, 94:15, 97:11; יֶשֶׁרִים בְּלִבּוֹתָם 125:4. c. as a noun, (1) with ref. to things, הַיֶּשֶׁר הָעֵוִיתִי the right I have perverted Jb 33:27; יֶשֶׁר הַיֶּשֶׁר Mi 3:9 pervert the right (lit. twist that which is straight); יֶשֶׁר דְּבָרִים speaketh right things Pr 16:13, cf. 2 K 10:15. (2) more commonly of men, in sg. יֶשֶׁר (ה) Mi 2:7, 7:4, 2 K 10:3, Pr 21:29, Jb 23:7; collective, Psalm 11:7; also in הַיֶּשֶׁר סֵפֶר book of the upright Jos 10:13, 2 S 1:18 (cf. 1 K 8:53 LXX; Dr:Intr. 182), a collection of ancient national poetry; in pl. יֶשֶׁרִים the upright, of pious Israel Nu 23:10 (song E); elsewhere of the upright among the people of God as distinguished from the wicked, in WisdLt. Jb 4:7, 17:8, Pr 2:7, 2:21, 3:32, 11:3, 11:6, 11:11, 12:6, 14:9, 14:11, 15:8, 15:19, 16:17, 21:18, 28:10, 29:10, in late Psalms 33:1, 49:15, 107:42, 111:1, 112:2, 112:4, 140:14 and Dn 11:17. 4. abstr., *uprightness*, בְּאֵמֶת וְיֶשֶׁר Psalm 111:8 (Thes), but read rather יֶשֶׁר with Hi Ri Bae, after LXX SyrVer Targum Jer.

4260 יֶשֶׁר [4261] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3476)

† יִשְׁרָיִם n.m.: Psalm 25:21 straightness, uprightness;—יִשְׁרָיִם Pr 2:13 + 11 t.; sf. יִשְׁרָיִם Jb 33:23, Pr 14:2; —1. *straightness, evenness, of paths* (with moral implication) Pr 2:13, 4:11. 2. *rightness, uprightness* Pr 17:26; וְיִשְׁרָיִם Psalm 25:21; of words, spoken Jb 6:25, written Ec 12:10; of the moral walk (ו) בְּיִשְׁרָיִם 1 K 9:4, Pr 14:2; יִשְׁרָיִם לְבָבִי Jb 33:3; יִשְׁרָיִם לְבָבִי Dt 9:5, Psalm 119:7, 1 Ch 29:17;—on Psalm 111:8 v. יִשְׁרָיִם 4. 3. *what is due, right* Jb 33:23, Pr 11:24. 4. 3. *what is due, right* Jb 33:23, Pr 11:24.

4261 יִשְׁרָיִם [4262] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3475)

† יִשְׁרָיִם n.pr.m. (*uprightness*) son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18 (on pointing v. Baer), LXX Ἰωασσαρ, LXXL Σαρ.

4262 יִשְׁרָיִם [4263] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3483)

† יִשְׁרָיִם n.f. *uprightness*;—בְּיִשְׁרָיִם לְבָבִי 1 K 3:6 (for form see Bö:§ 644 a Kö:§ 90 (ii, 170)).

4263 יִשְׁרָיִם [4264] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 3484)

† יִשְׁרָיִם n.pr.m. (*upright one*) Dt 32:15, 33:5, 33:26, Is 44:2; poetic name of Israel, designating it under its *ideal* character, LXX ὁ ἡγῆταπιμῆνος, Aq Sym Theod εὐθύς, Vulgate *rectissimus, dilectus*; Thes Ew:§ 167 a Lag:BN 33 regard it as dimin. fr. יִשְׁרָיִם = *good little people*; but no evidence that יִשְׁרָיִם has a dimin. force, and most recent scholars De Di Dr MV Ges:§ 86 (2). 4 take as denom. = *Rechtvolk*; Bacher:ZAW v, 1885, 161 ff. and Che rightly compare יִשְׁרָיִם (see יִשְׁרָיִם 3 e).

4264 מִישָׁר [4265] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 4339)

† מִישָׁר n.m. *evenness, uprightness, equity*;—only pl.: מִישָׁרִים Pr 1:3; elsewhere מִישָׁרִים Is 26:7 + 17 t.;—1. *evenness, level* Is 26:7, of path of righteous (in the future), fig. for free from difficulties; *smoothness, of the flow of wine*, 'מָּ בְּמָּ Pr 23:31; 'לָּמָּ Ct 7:10. 2. in ethical sense, *uprightness, equity*, as taught in the school of wisdom Pr 8:6, || צְדָקָּ 1:3, 2:9; of government 'מָּ (ב) Psalm 9:9, 58:2, 75:3, 96:10, 99:4; of speech Is 33:15, Pr 23:16; of [Yahweh's](#) promises Is 45:19; 'מָּ 1 Ch 29:17 *have pleasure in equity*; 'מָּ דָּנָּ 11:6 *make an equitable arrangement*. 3. adv. *rightly, with חָּזָּה* Psalm 17:2; אָּהָּבָּ Ct 1:4.

4265 מִישׁוֹר [4266] (Hebrew) (page 449) (Strong 4334)

† מִישׁוֹר n.m.: Je 48:8 *level place, uprightness*;—'מָּ Psalm 27:11 + 9 t.; מִישׁוֹר Zc 4:7 (v. Baer) + 12 t.;—1. *level country, table-land, plain*: antiith. (יָּם) הָּרָּ 1 K 20:23, 20:25, Zc 4:7; עָּקָּב Is 40:4 מִישׁוֹרִים 42:16 + שְׁפָּלָּה 2 Ch 26:10; || עָּמָּקָּ Je 21:13; הָּמִישׁוֹר specifically of the elevated plateau or *table-land* between the Arnon and Heshbon Dt 3:10, 4:43, Jos 13:9, 13:16, 13:17, 13:21, 20:8, Je 48:8, 48:21. 2. *level place* (free from obstacles), fig. for place of safety, comfort, and prosperity Psalm 26:12; 'מָּ אָּרָּח 27:11 'מָּ אָּרָּץ 143:10. 3. *uprightness* (cf. מִישָׁר 2.), in government Psalm 67:5; 'מָּ שְׁבָּט 45:7; || צְדָקָּ Is 11:4; שְׁלֹּם Mal 2:6.

4266 שָׁרוֹן [4267] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 8289)

† שָׁרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sharon (plausibly connected with √ שָׁר by Thes Ges:12 al., cf. GASm:Geogr. 52; = ... יִשְׁרוֹן; Ph. שָׁר)—strictly **n.m.**: Is 65:10 plain, level;—1. הַשָּׂדֶה (with art.), name of maritime plain on Mediterr., fr. Joppa northward, noted for fertility, Is 33:9 (|| בְּשָׂדֵה, בְּרִמְלָה; LXX ὁ Σαρων), cf. בְּרִמְלָה הַדֶּרֶךְ וְהַשָּׁרוֹן 35:2; 65:10 (|| עֲבוֹר עִמָּקוֹ; LXX τῶν ὄρων); הַשָּׂדֶה Ct 2:1 (LXX ἄνθος τοῦ πεδίου); הַבְּקָר הָרְעִים בְּשָׂרָה 1 Ch 27:29; so also Jos 12:18; where rd. מְלֶכֶת אֶפְקֵי לְשָׂרָה, so Di We:Sam 55 Ges:12 after LXX, cf. RS:OTJC 2, 273, 435.—On this plain v. GASm:Geogr. 147 ff. Buhl:Geogr. § 65. 2. שָׁרוֹן מִגְרִישֵׁי, region E. of Jordan 1 Ch 5:16 (|| גְּלֻעָדוֹ, בְּשָׂרָה; LXX τὰ περὶχωρα Γεριαμ, LXX A Σαρων); identified by many with הַמִּישׁוֹר (Dt 3:10 etc., v. supr.)

4267 יָשַׁשׁ [4268] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יָשַׁשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *watwaʿun* weak or impotent man, *watwataʿun* weakness, impotence, Lane:2919).

4268 יָשַׁשׁ [4269] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3486)

† יָשַׁשׁ **adj. aged, decrepit**, only וַיִּשֶׁשׁ 2 Ch 36:17.

4269 יָשִׁישׁ [4270] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3453)

† יָשִׁישׁ **adj. aged**, only Jb (NH once יְשִׁישִׁים *old, venerable* men, Levy Jastr);—abs. יָשִׁישׁ Jb 15:10; pl. יְשִׁישִׁים 32:6 + 2 t.;—aged, as pred. adj. Jb 32:6 (opp. צָעִיר לְיָמִים); as subst. 15:10 (|| שָׁבִי); 29:8 (opp. נְעָרִים); בֵּי יְשִׁישִׁים חֲכָמָה 12:12 *among aged men is wisdom* (|| יָמִים תְּבוּנָה). (אֲרָח).

4270 יְשִׁישֵׁי [4271] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3454)

† יְשִׁישֵׁי **n.pr.m.** a Gileadite name 1 Ch 5:14.

4271 יָתַד [4272] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יָתַד (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *watada* drive in peg, be firm (of peg), is appar. denom.)

4272 יָתֵד [4273] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3489)

† יָתֵד **n.f.**: Dt 23:14 peg, pin (NH *id.*; Ar. *watidun*)—יָתֵד Dt 23:14 + 9 t.; cstr. יָתֵד Ju 4:21, 16:14 (where c. art. but v. Ges:§ 127, R. 4 a); pl. יָתֵדוֹת Ex 38:20; cstr. יָתֵדוֹת 27:19 + 4 t.; sf. וַיִּתְּיֵדוֹתֶיךָ Is 54:2; יָתֵדוֹתֶיךָ Ex 27:19, Is 33:20; וַיִּתְּיֵדוֹתֶיךָ Ex 39:40; וַיִּתְּיֵדוֹתָם Nu 3:37, 4:32;—*pin, peg*, esp. **a. tent-pin** Ju 5:26, 4:21; הָאֵהָל יָתֵד v:22; rd. perh. also Jb 4:21 (fig.; cf. II. יָתֵר); oft. of tabernacle Ex 27:19, 27:19, 35:18, 35:18, 38:20, 38:31, 38:21; || מִיָּתֵדוֹתָם 39:40, cf. Nu 3:37, 4:32 (all P); of Zion under fig. of tent Is 33:20, 54:2; fig. of ruler as support of state Zc 10:4. **b.** a peg for hanging Ez 15:3; so fig. of

Eliakim Is 22:23, 22:24; of secure position Ezr 9:8 (cf. Ar., v. Thes Hi Hariri:361 Der., *'f'bt 'l'awta'di* of a king). **c.** for digging Dt 23:14 (= spade). **d.** the *pin* or *stick* used in beating up the woof in the loom Ju 16:14 a, vid. GFM:PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvi. ff.; in **הַאֲרֵג הַיָּתֵד** v:b, del **הַיָּתֵד** (Id:ib and in comm. ad loc.)

4273 יָתוֹר [4274] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יָתוֹר Jb 39:8, v. **תוֹר**.

4274 יִתְלָהּ [4275] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3494)

יִתְלָהּ v. **תלה**. p. 1068

4275 יתח [4276] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יתח (assumed by Thes as √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *wataḥa* beat with a club, chastise; *miytaḥaa^h un club*; Ba:NB 294 der. **תותח** as loan-word fr. As. *tartaḥu* = club (or javelin, cf. DI:HWB 630)).

4276 תוֹתַח [4277] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 8455)

† **תוֹתַח** n.m. name of a weapon, perh. club. mace (or *dart, javelin*; ||**כִּידוֹן**);—Jb 41:21.

4277 יתם [4278] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יתם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *yatama, yatiyun* be alone, bereaved, Aram. adj. and subst. *yitem*, Targum **יתם** = **יתום**; vid. Lag:BN 30 Ba NB 194).

4278 יְתוֹם [4279] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3490)

† **יְתוֹם** n.[m.] orphan (NH *id.*; Aram. **יְתָמוּ**, *yatmo*; Ph. **יתם**; Ar. *yatiyun* pupil, orphan)—**יְתוֹם** Ex 22:21 + 29 t.; pl. **יְתוֹמִים** v:23 + 8 t.; sf. **יְתָמוֹת** Je 49:11; **יְתָמוֹ** Is 9:16; **לְיְתוֹמוֹ** Psalm 109:12; — *orphan*, i.e. fatherless (||**אֶלְמָנָה**) Ex 22:23, Psalm 109:9, La 5:3 (||**אֵין אָבִין**); Jb 24:9, Psalm 109:12; prob. also Ex 22:21, Dt 10:18, 14:29, 16:11, 16:14, 24:17, 24:19, 24:20, 24:21, 26:12, 26:13, 27:19, Psalm 94:6, 146:9, Je 7:6, 22:3, Zc 7:10, Mal 3:5 (in all these, mentioned as helpless, exposed to injury, ||**אֶלְמָנָה** and **גֵּר**); similarly, ||**אֶלְמָנָה** Jb 22:9, 24:3, 29:12, 31:17, Psalm 68:6, Is 1:17, 1:23, 9:16, 10:2, Je 49:11, Ez 22:7; without **אֶלְמָנָה** Ho 14:4, Jb 6:27, 31:21, Psalm 10:14, 10:18, Pr 23:10, Je 5:28 (in no case clear that both parents are dead).

4279 יְתָמָה [4280] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 3495)

† **יְתָמָה** n.pr.m. one of David's valiant men, called **הַמְּזוֹאֲבֵי** 1 Ch 11:46, LXX (I)εθαμα; LXXL Iεθαμ.

4280 יתן [4281] (Hebrew) (page 450)

יתן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *watana* be perpetual, never-failing, esp. of water, *wa'tinun* a permanent thing; Ph. **ירח אתנם** CIS:I. i. 86 A; W:PSBA 1886 (ix), 47).

4281 אֵיתָן [4282] (Hebrew) (page 450) (Strong 386,388)

† I. אֵיתָן, אֵיתָן **adj.** perennial, ever-flowing, fig. permanent, as subst. steady flow, permanence;—abs. אֵיתָן Gn 49:24 + 8 t.; אֵתָן Jb 33:19; sf. לְאֵיתָנוֹ Ex 14:27; pl. אֵיתָנִים Jb 12:19; אֵתָנִים 1 K 8:2, Mi 6:2; (in form, an 'relative,' Ew:§ 162 b = Arab. compar. and superl.);—**1.** *ever-flowing* (opp. אֶכְזָב), אֵיתָן לְנַחַל Am 5:24 an *ever-flowing* wādy, Dt 21:4 (v. Dr); as subst. in אֵיתָן נְהַרֹת Psalm 74:15 *rivers of steady flow*; as subst. also Ex 14:27 (J), the sea returned לְאֵיתָנוֹ to its *steady flow*, יַרְתֵּהָ אֵיתָנִים 1 K 8:2 month of *steady flowings* = 7th mo., Oct.-Nov. (post-Bibl. Tisri). **2.** fig. *permanent, enduring* א' וְרִיב אֵיתָן הוּא גֹי Je 5:15, i.e. a nation whose numbers never dwindle or fail, *imperishable*, עֲצָמוֹי Jb 33:19 Kt the strife of his bones is *constant*, Gn 49:24 his bow abode בְּא' as an *enduring, firm*, one, מוֹשְׁבֵךְ Nu 24:21 (שִׁים בְּסֹלֶעַן), נֹוה אֵיתָן Je 49:19 = 50:44 an abode of *permanency* (of Edom, and Babylon, suddenly depopulated by foe, figured as lion); אֵיתָנִים מוֹסְדֵי אֶרֶץ Mi 6:2 *ye ever-enduring* ones, the foundations of the earth (but rd. prob. with We הֶאֱזִינוּ), אֵיתָנִים Jb 12:19 he subverteth them that are *firmly seated* (i.e. men established in hereditary offices or dignities). Very uncertain is Pr 13:15 אֵיתָן בְּגֵדִים אֵיתָן, perh. *firm, hard, rugged* (Ew De Hi Now: acc. to Str. the text is corrupt).

4282 אֵיתָן [4283] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 387)

† II. אֵיתָן **n.pr.m.** a wise man 1 K 5:11 (where called הָאֲזָרְחִי) named with הַיָּמָן, בְּלָכָל, דְּרִדְעָה, בְּלָכָל; cf. 1 Ch 2:6 (where these 4 with זְמָרִי are בְּנֵי זָרַח); also 2:8, 6:27; called בְּנֵי קוֹשִׁיָהוּ = בְּנֵי קוֹשִׁי 6:29 = 15:17, where, and v:19, named as Levit. singer with הַיָּמָן and אֶסָף (q.v.; יְדוּתוֹן for אֵיתָן in this group 1 Ch 25:1, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 35:15, v. יְדוּתוֹן); אֵיתָן הָאֲזָרְחִי Psalm 89:1 (title).

4283 יְתִנְיָאֵל [4284] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3496)

יְתִנְיָאֵל v. תנה. p. 1072

4284 יְתִנְיָאֵל [4285] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3497)

† יְתִנְיָאֵל **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) city in the Negeb of Judah Jos 15:23 (foll. by יִזְיָהוּ v:24), LXX A Ἰθναζιφ, LXXL Ἰθναζειφ; site unknown.

4285 יָתַר [4286] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3498)

[יָתַר]:107 **vb.** remain over (NH *id.*; Aram. יָתַר, *yitar id.*; Zinj. יָתַר n. *rest, remainder*; Eth. *watara*: As. [atāru], *remain over*, in der. conj., DI:HWB; in Sab. וְתַר CIS:iv, 15, 46, p. 77; esp. n. וְתַר as epithet of king = *noble one*, and as n.pr. וְתַרם Mordt:ZMG, 1876, 37, 292 DHM:ZMG, 1883, 15 CIS:iv, 10; Ar. *watara* is *make single make to be one, or an odd number*)—† **Qal Pt.** הַיּוֹתֵר 1 S 15:15 *the remainder* †. **Niph.** *be left over, remain over*; **Pf.** נֹוֹתַר Ex 10:15 + 8 t., etc.; **Impf.** יֹוֹתֵר 2 K 20:17 + 2 t.; יֹוֹתֵרָה

Zc 13:8; וְיֹתֵר Gn 32:25 + 2 t.; וְאֹתֵר 1 K 19:10, 19:14, etc.; Pt. נֹתֵר 1 S 2:26 + 17 t., נֹתֵר Ex 12:10; fs. נֹתְרָתָה Lv 2:3 + 3 t.; mpl. נֹתְרִים Ju 8:10 + 24 t., etc.;—*be left over, remain (over)*, abs. Ex 10:15 (J), Jos 11:11, 11:22 (D), Ju 9:5, Is 1:8, 30:17, 1 K 18:22, 2 K 20:17 = Is 39:6; sq. לְבִדּוֹ *be left alone* Gn 32:25 (J), so 1 K 19:10, 19:14; sq. מִן *be left from (= of)* 2 S 13:30, Ex 29:34, Nu 26:65 (both P), Psalm 106:11; pt. sq. מִן Ju 8:10 + 10 t. P, 1 K 9:20 = 2 Ch 8:7, Zc 14:16, 1 Ch 6:46; sq. לְ, *be left (surviving) to*, 1 S 25:34, 2 S 9:1, *of those belonging to* Gn 44:20 (J; לְבִדּוֹ לְאִמּוֹ); sq. בְּ *be left in (= of)* 2 S 17:12, Jos 18:2 (JE), also pt. Lv 8:32, 14:18 (P), Ez 48:15, 48:15; oft. sq. בְּ loc. Am 6:9 + 11 t.; sq. בַּיִת *in the house of* Je 27:21; sq. עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ Ez 39:14 (pt.); sq. אַחֲרַי = *be left behind (of sons)* 1 K 9:21 = 2 Ch 8:8; sq. שָׁם + אֶצְלָאֵל Dn 10:13 *I was left over there beside the kings* (i.e. I had nothing more to do; cf. VB); elsewh. pt. abs., as adj. Gn 30:36 (J), Jos 17:2, 17:6 (JE), Lv 10:12, 10:16, 27:18, Jos 21:5, 21:26, 21:34 (all P), Je 34:7, 1 Ch 6:55, 6:62, 22:20; as subst. Ju 21:7, 21:16, 1 S 30:9, Ex 28:10, 29:34, Lv 19:6 (all P), 1 K 20:30, 20:30, 2 K 4:7, Ez 34:18, 48:21, 2 Ch 31:10.

† **Hiph.** Pf. הוֹתִיר Ex 10:15, Is 1:9, etc.; *Impf.* יוֹתִיר Dt 28:54; *juss.* יוֹתֵר Ex 16:19; וַיֹּתֵר 2 S 8:4, 2 Ch 18:4; 3 fs. וַתִּתֵּר Ru 2:14; 2 ms. *juss.* תוֹתֵר Gn 49:4; 1 s. אוֹתִיר Ez 39:28; 3 mpl. וַיֹּתֵרוּ Ex 16:20, 2 K 4:44; 2 mpl. תוֹתִירוּ Ex 12:10 + 2 t.; *Imv.* הוֹתֵר Psalm 79:11; *Inf. abs.* הוֹתֵד 2 K 4:43 + 2 t.; *cstr.* הוֹתִיר Je 44:7; —

1. a. *leave over, leave* Ex 10:15 (J), Ru 2:14 (obj. om.), v:18, 2 K 4:43 (וְהוֹתֵר אֶכּוֹל, v. *infr.*), v:44 (obj. om. in both), 2 Ch 31:10; יוֹתֵר בְּנֵי אִשָּׁר יוֹתֵר Dt 28:54; sq. obj. לְ + שָׁרִיד pers. Is 1:9; obj. לְ + שְׂאֲרֵית pers. Je 44:7; sq. מִן *from (= of)*, 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, Nu 33:55 (P), Ez 12:16; + עַד temp. Ex 12:10, 16:19, 16:20 (all P), Lv 22:30 (H); + שָׁם loc. Ez 39:28. **b.** *abs. leave a remnant* Ez 6:8 (denom. fr. יָתַר ?). **c.** *save over, i.e. preserve alive* Psalm 79:11. **2.** *excel, shew pre-eminence* Gn 49:4 (poem in J). **3.** *shew excess = have more than enough* Ex 36:7 (P; vid. also 2 K 4:43, 2 Ch 31:10 *supr.*); *make abundant* Dt 28:11, 30:9 (sq. *sf. pers.* + בְּ rei).

4286 יָתַר [4287] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 8446)

יָתַר Pr 12:26, v. תוֹר. p. 1064

4287 יָתַר [4288] (Hebrew) (page 451) (Strong 3499)

I. יָתַר:94 n.m.:Ne 2:16 remainder, excellence, excess;—abs. יָתַר Ne 2:16 + 2 t.; יָתַר Pr 17:7; *cstr.* יָתַר Gn 49:3 + 84 t.; יָתַר Is 56:12 (vid. Baer's note); *sf.* יָתְרוֹ Is 44:19; יָתְרָם Ex 23:11 + 2 t. (not Jb 4:21, q.v. sub II. יָתַר);—**1.** † **a.** *remainder, remnant* (with implied inferiority in number or quality), of crops, etc. יָתְרָם Ex 23:11 (JE), *their remnant*, i.e. what they (the enemy) leave, so יָתַר הַגְּזָם Jo 1:4; יָתַר הַפְּלִימִים Ex 10:5 (J); of vessels, יָתַר הַיָּלֶק v:4; יָתַר הַיָּלֶק v:4; יָתַר הַנְּשָׂאֲרָתָה v:4; יָתַר הַפְּלִיטָה הַנְּשָׂאֲרָתָה Ex 10:5 (J); of vessels, יָתַר הַפְּלִימִים

הַנּוֹתָרִים Je 27:19; of a tree Is 44:19 (= שְׂאֲרֵית v:17); elsewh. of pers. Dt 3:11 = Jos 12:4, 3:12 (both D), Dt 28:54, Jos 23:12 (D), 2 S 21:2, 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15, Ez 34:18; of a rescued remnant of Israel (Judah) Mi 5:2, Zp 2:9 (|| שְׂאֲרֵית), Zc 14:2; יְתָר הַקֹּדֶשׁ 1 K 22:47; יְתָר הָעַם

הַנּוֹתָרִים Je 36:9, 36:9, 2 K 25:11 = Je 52:15 †. **b.** *remainder, rest, other part* of people, elders, etc., 2 S 10:10 = 1 Ch 19:11, 2 S 12:28, 1 K 12:23, Je 29:1, Hb 2:8, Ez 48:23; sts. incl. a majority Ju 7:6, 1 S 13:2; of common people (opp. rulers) Ne 2:16, 4:8, 4:13; cf. 6:1; of land Dt 3:13, Jos 13:27 (P); of other inanimate things Lv 14:17 (P), Nu 31:32 (*id.*), of years Is 38:10; elsewhere in phr. יְתָר דְּבָרֵי *the rest of the affairs of*, in summaries of reigns of kings of Israel and Judah 1 K 11:41 + 41 t. K Ch; יְתָרֵי כָּל-דְּבָרֵי 1 K 15:23; יְתָר בְּרִיּוֹ 2 Ch 28:26. † **2. a.** *excess, שְׂפַת יְתָר* Pr 17:7 *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יְתָר Psalm 31:24 *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. יְתָר גָּדוֹל מְאֹד Is 56:12 *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8:9 וַתִּגְדַּל-וַיְתָר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. *yatiyr much, yatiyr men more than*). **c.** *specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22:20, Psalm 17:14. † **3. superiority, excellency** עָז וַיְתָר וַיֵּתֶר שְׂאֵת יְתָר Gn 49:3.—On Jb 4:1, v. II. יְתָר. **2. a.** *excess, שְׂפַת יְתָר* Pr 17:7 *a lip of excess* = arrogant speech (see VB). **b.** in adv. phrases, עַל יְתָר Psalm 31:24 *on the basis of abundance* = abundantly, as adv. accus. יְתָר גָּדוֹל מְאֹד Is 56:12 *great, in abundance, exceedingly*, Dn 8:9 וַתִּגְדַּל-וַיְתָר and grew great *in excess, exceedingly* (cf. *yatiyr much, yatiyr men more than*). **c.** *specif. what is over and above immediate necessities, abundance, affluence* Jb 22:20, Psalm 17:14. † **3. superiority, excellency** עָז וַיְתָר וַיֵּתֶר שְׂאֵת יְתָר Gn 49:3.—On Jb 4:1, v. II. יְתָר.

4288 יְתָר [4289] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3499)

† II. יְתָר n.m.: Ju 16:7 cord (prop. as *hanging over* or *down*; Aram. יְתָרָא part of the intestines, Targum יְתָרָא ropes, *yatro* cord, rope, chord of arc; Ar. *watara* bow-string, lute-string; Eth. *watr*: sinew, cord; *watara*: stretch bowstring, strain (eyes), be intent, eager, etc.)—יְתָר Psalm 11:2 + 3 t.; sf. יְתָרוֹ Kt Jb 30:11 (יְתָרִי Qr); יְתָרָם Jb 4:21; —cord, for binding a man Ju 16:7, 16:8, 16:9; bowstring Psalm 11:2, Jb 30:11 (acc. to Qr, opp. 29:20 b; Kt = *his cord*, with which he reins in my assailants; cf. Di Da). Jb 4:21 *tent-cord* Ew De Di RV; yet rd. perh. יְתָרָם *their tent-peg*, so Ol Hi Sgfr (> AV *their excellency*, fr. I. יְתָר).

4289 יְתָר [4290] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3500)

† III. יְתָר n.pr.m. (*abundance*; on form and mng. of this and the foll. n.pr.v. Lag:BN 52, 198)—**1.** father of Moses' wife Ex 4:18 a (E; prob. txt. err., elsewhere יְתָרוֹ, q.v.) **2.** eldest son of Gideon Ju 8:20, LXX Iεθep. **3.** father of Amasa 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 2:17, LXX Iεθep; = יְתָרָא 2 S 17:25, LXX Iοθep, Iοθop; LXXL Iεθep. **4.** men of Judah, LXX Iεθep: **a.** 1 Ch 2:32, 2:32. **b.** 1 Ch 4:17. **5.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:38 (= יְתָרָן v:37), LXX Iεθep, A Iεθep, LXXL [v:39] Eθpav.

4290 יִתְּרָא [4291] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3501)

† יִתְּרָא **n.pr.m.** father of Amasa 2 S 17:25 (v. III. יִתֵּר 3.).

4291 יִתְּרָה [4292] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3502)

† יִתְּרָה **n.f.** abundance, riches;—יִתְּרָה עָשָׂה Is 15:7 = יִתְּרַת עָשָׂה Je 48:36 (on cstr. cf. Da:Synt. § 25) *the abundance (which) he hath gotten*.

4292 יִתְּרוֹ [4293] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3503)

† יִתְּרוֹ **n.pr.m.** father of Moses' wife Ex 3:1, 4:18 b, 18:1, 18:2, 18:5, 18:6, 18:9, 18:10, 18:12 (all E), = יִתֵּר 4:18; in all LXX *Ioθop*.

4293 יִתְּרִי [4294] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3505)

† יִתְּרִי **adj. gent.**, alw. c. art. הַיִּתְּרִי 2 S 23:38, LXX Αἰθειραῖος, etc.; v:38, LXX Εἰθεναιος, LXXL Ιεθειμ; rd. perh. הַיִּתְּרִי Th Klo Kit Bu; = 1 Ch 11:40, 11:40, LXX Ηἰθρηι, Ιεθ(ε)ρι, etc.; coll. 1 Ch 2:53, LXX Αἰθαλειμ, LXXL Εθρι.

4294 יוֹתֵר [4295] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3148)

† יוֹתֵר, יִתֵּר **n.m.** superiority, advantage, excess (late) (prop. **Qal** pt. of יִתֵּר)—abs. יוֹתֵר Ec 7:16 + 2 t.; יִתֵּר Ec 2:15 + 4 t.;—*superiority, advantage מִן־הַבְּסִיל לְחַכְּמָם מִן־הַבְּסִיל Ec 6:8 what advantage hath the wise over the fool?* prob. also יִתֵּר מִהֶמָּה 12:12 (as to) *what is more than these* (see VB); abs. מִהֶ־יִתֵּר לְאָדָם 6:11; יִתֵּר לְרֵאִי Ec 7:11; elsewh. adv. *to excess, overmuch* Ec 2:15, 7:16; sq. מִן (as oft. in NH), יוֹתֵר מִמֶּנִּי Est 6:6 *more than me*; יִתֵּר שֵׁי = *besides that* Ec 12:9.

4295 יִתְּרַת [4296] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3508)

† יִתְּרַת **n.f.** appendage (term. techn. of P);—most prob. (fat) *appendage*, a (fatty) mass at opening of liver of sacrificial animal, extending to kidneys (v. Di Dr:Polychr. Bible, Lv 3:4);—הַיִּתְּרַת עַל־הַכְּבֵד Ex 29:13, Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4; מִן־הַכְּבֵד הִי Lv 9:10; cstr. יִתְּרַת הַכְּבֵד Ex 29:22, Lv 8:16, 8:25, 9:19 (all P).

4296 יִתְּרוֹן [4297] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3504)

† יִתְּרוֹן **n.[m.]** advantage, profit, only Ec;—abs. Ec 1:3 + 4 t.; cstr. Ec 2:13 + 4 t.;—*advantage to (ל) any one, מִהֶ־יִתְּרוֹן לְאָדָם Ec 1:3, i.e. what advantage hath a man?* 5:15, 10:11; sq. מִן compar. = *advantage beyond, more than* 2:13, 2:13; cstr. יִתְּרוֹן הָעוֹשֶׂה 3:9 *advantage of (for) him that worketh*; חֲכָמָה וַיִּתְּרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר Ec 10:10 *an advantage for giving success is wisdom*; abs. יִתְּרוֹן תַּחַת הַשָּׁמַשׁ Ec 2:11.

4297 יְתָרָן [4298] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3506)

† יְתָרָן **n.pr.m.** **1.** an Edomite Gn 36:26 = 1 Ch 1:41, LXX I(ε)θραυ, etc. **2.** a man of Asher 1 Ch 7:37 (v. III. יְתָר 5), LXX Θερα, A Ιεθερ, LXXL [v:38] Ιεθραυ.

4298 הוֹתֵר [4299] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 1956)

† הוֹתֵר **n.pr.m.** (*abundance, superabundance*)—a son of Heman, acc. to 1 Ch 25:4, 25:28 (but on the ostensible list of names v. Ew:§ 274 b We:Prol. 229; Hist. Isr. 219 RS:OTJC 224; 2nd ed. 143).

4299 מוֹתֵר [4300] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3195)

† מוֹתֵר **n.m.**:Pr 14:23 abundance, pre-eminence;—**1.** *abundance, plenty* מוֹתֵר Pr 14:23, 21:5 (in both opp. מַחֲסוֹר). **2.** *pre-eminence, superiority, מוֹתֵר מוֹתֵר מוֹתֵר מוֹתֵר* Ec 3:19 *the superiority of man over beast is nothing.*

4300 מִיתָר [4301] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 4340)

† מִיתָר **n.m.** cord, string (cf. II. יָחַר); of tent-cords מִיתָרֵי Je 10:20; מִיתָרֵיח Is 54:2; specif. of cords of tabernacle, מִיתָרֵי Ex 39:40, Nu 3:26; מִיתָרֵיהֶם Ex 35:18, Nu 3:37, 4:26, 4:32 (all P); of bow-strings מִיתָרֵי Psalm 21:13.

4301 יְתִיר [4302] (Hebrew) (page 452) (Strong 3492)

† יְתִיר, יִתֵר **n.pr.loc.** town in Judah (√ dub.);—יְתִיר Jos 15:48, LXX I(ε)θερ; elsewh. יִתֵר, Levitical city Jos 21:14 (both P), LXX Αιλωμ, A LXXL Ιεθερ, 1 Ch 6:42, LXX [v:43] Ιεθθαρ, A Ιεθερ; prob. = יִתֵר 1 S 30:27, LXX Γεθθορ, A Ειεθερ;—acc. to Onom. = Ιεθειρα, village 20 miles from Eleuthropolis, Lag:Onom. 266, 133; ed. 2, p. 268; identified by Rob:BR. i, 494 (who, however, questions ' (ע) = י) Bd:Pal. 3, 153 with 'Attir, halfway between Hebron and Milh; so, 'perh.,' Buhl:Geogr. § 91, p. 164; this not certain, cf. Di.

4302 יְתָרְעָם [4303] (Hebrew) (page 453) (Strong 3507)

† יְתָרְעָם **n.m.** 6th son of David 2 S 3:5 = 1 Ch 3:3, LXX Ιθ(α)ραμ, Ιεθρααμ, etc.

4303 יִתֵת [4304] (Hebrew) (page 453) (Strong 3509)

† יִתֵת **n.pr.m.** an Edomite chief Gn 36:40, LXX Ιεβερ = 1 Ch 1:51, LXX Ιεθετ; LXXL in both Ιεθερ.

4304 כ [4305] (Hebrew) (page 453)

כ, כ eleventh letter; used as numeral 20 in post B Heb.; כָּא = 21, כֶּב = 22, etc.

4305 כָּ [4306] (Hebrew) (page 453)

כְּ prop. **subst.** the like of, like, as (Aram. כ, Ph. כ, Ar. *ka*, Sab. in כעד דא as till now DHM:ZMG xxix. 615, As. *Ki, kima*, DI:HWB 325 f.)—before tone-syll. כְּ, as כְּזָה, כְּאֵלֶּה, כְּחֵמָה, כְּכֶם Nu 15:15 + 7 t. (Jb 16:4 כְּכֶם Kö:ii. 1. 285), כְּהֵם † 2 K 17:15, כְּהֵן † Ez 18:14 [also with nom. forms, כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵמָה, כְּהֵנָה; v. הֵמָה 8; cf. Arab. *ka'ana', ka'anta*, etc.], before light sf., in the form כְּמוֹ (q.v.), viz. כְּמוֹנֵי Gn 44:15 + 16 t., כְּמוֹדֵי Gn 41:39 + 28 t., כְּמִכָּה † Ex 15:11, 15:11, כְּמָהוּ 9:18 + 23 t., כְּמוֹהָ 11:6 + 2 t., כְּמוֹנֵי Gn 34:15 + 3 t.; also כְּמוֹכֶם † Jb 12:3, כְּמוֹהֶם † Ju 8:18, Psalm 115:8, 135:18. Prop. an undeveloped *subst.*, capable of standing in any case and followed (like *ka*) always by a gen., as 1 S 20:3 כְּכַפְשֵׁעַ 'כ' for there is (nomin.) *the like of* a footstep (Ar. *kaḥatwaaḥ*) between me and death, Gn 41:38 כְּזֶה הַנִּמְצָא shall be we find (accus.) *the like of* this one? (v. esp. Fleischer:KI. Schrr. i. 376 ff. Mühlau, *ap.* Bö:ii. 64 f., with many Arabic exx.; also W:AG i. § 356 R. c.; ii. § 63 Ges:§ 118. 6; compare, for both usage and constr., the Lat. *instar*: this view criticized by Kö:ii. 1, 279 ff., who treats כְּ as demonstr. adv.); but Heb. having no case-endings, its proper sense was doubtless forgotten, and כְּ became practically equivalent to a prep. *like, as*:—

1. a. *quantitatively* (like the Ar. *qdr* measure, number, size, of...: *qadru mi'yaaḥi* as many as 100), to express exact or approx. equality, in the latter case *the like of* is = *about*: Dt 1:11 [Yahweh](#) add to you כְּכֶם אֵלֶּי פְעָמִים *the like of* you (Saad. *miḥlakum*) 1000 times (cf. 2 S 24:3), Ex 12:37 כֶּשֶׁשׁ מֵאוֹת *the like of* (i.e. *about*) 600,000 footmen, 32:28 כֶּשֶׁלֶשֶׁת אֶלְפֵי אִישׁ, Jos 4:13, 7:3, 1 S 9:22, 25:38 וַיְהִי כְעֶשְׂרֵת הַיָּמִים (nomin.) and there was *the like of* (= *about*) 10 days, and, etc. Ru 2:17 כְּבֵימָה, etc., cf. כְּמָה *the like of* what? = *how many?* (v. מָה); as accus. of space or time, Nu 11:31 כְּבִדְרֹךְ יוֹם *the like of* a day's journey, Jos 3:4, Jos 10:13 כְּיוֹם תְּמִים *about* a whole day (Ar. *naḥwa yawmin ka'milin*), Ru 1:4 כְּעֶשֶׂר שָׁגִים. So (as adv. accus.) with words denoting a *point* of time: often with עֵת, as כְּעֵת הַזֹּאת lit. at *the like of* this time = *about* this time, Jos 11:6 al., כְּעֵת מָחָר at *the like of* the time, (being) to-morrow = *about to-morrow*, Ex 9:18 +, כְּעֵת חֵיהָ (v. חֵי), Is 8:23 כְּעֵת הָרֵאשִׁין at the former time, כְּעֵת alone = *at the* (present) *time, now* Nu 23:23, Ju 13:23, Is 23:5 (unusual) כְּשִׁמְעַ צֶרַח; so כְּהַיּוֹם, כְּהַיּוֹם (v. הַיּוֹם 7 h), כְּמַעַט, כְּרִגְעָה; and esp. with inf., v. **3 b. b.** *qualitatively* (like Ar. *matalu* likeness of...), to express resemblance in respect of some attribute, action, character, appearance, etc.: so very often; as subj. of a sentence, Nu 9:15 אֵשׁ כְּמֵרָאָה *the like of* (= *as it were*) an appearance of fire was, etc. (cf. Ez 1:4, 1:26 a., 1:27, Dn 8:15, 10:18), 23:22 כְּתוֹעָפוֹת רֵאֵם לוֹ, Ex 24:10, Dt 4:32 כְּדִבְרֵי הַגְּדוֹל הַזֶּה hath there been *the like of* this great thing? 9:10, Jos 10:14; Ho 9:1, Is 23:15, Psalm 58:5, Pr 16:27, La 1:20 כְּבֵייתֵי בְּבֵיתֵי, Ec 8:14; Lv 14:35 כְּנִגְעַת נִרְאָה בְּבֵיתִי *the like of* (i.e. *a kind of*) mark; כְּמִי כְּמוֹכָהּ who is *the like of* thee? Ex 15:11 (Saad. *man mataluka*) +; as gen. כְּמוֹדֵי 1 S 10:24, 2 S 7:22 +; as pred., Ju 8:21 כְּאִישׁ כְּגִבּוֹרָתוֹ, Hb 2:5 כְּמִוֹתֵי הַיּוֹם, וְהוּא כְּמִוֹתֵי הַיּוֹם, Psalm 17:14, 89:30 כְּמִוֹתֵי הַיּוֹם (of time: so v.37), 125:1, etc.; after a verb, כְּ הָיָה to become *the like of* (*like*), Gn 3:5 + oft. (v. הָיָה II. 2 c), cf. after שִׁים Gn 13:16 +, 42:30 +, Psalm 83:12 +, כְּשִׁוּיָהּ 18:34, כְּנֶחֱשָׁב 44:23 +, כְּנִמְשָׁל 49:13, כְּרִבָּה Gn 22:17 +; add

כְּזֹאת, כְּאַלֶּה *the like of this (these)*, i.e. *tale, talia* (whether nom. or accus.) Ju 13:23, 15:7, 20:30, Lv 10:19 + (v. זֹאת, אֶלֶה). Cases such as to give or reward a man כְּמַעֲשֵׂהוּ, כְּרַעְתּוֹ, etc., *the like of his* doings, etc., 2 S 3:39, 1 K 8:32, Psalm 18:25, 28:4, to speak כְּדַבֵּר הַזֶּה or כְּדִבְרֵי הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 18:25, 24:28 + oft., form the transition to **c.** as an accus. of mode or limitation, *in or with the like of (= like, as according to, κατά)*;—(1) expressing conformity to a standard or rule: Gn 1:26 let us make man כְּדִמוֹתֵנו *according to our likeness*, 9:3, Jos 19:47, Ju 20:10, 1 S 13:14 hath looked out כְּלִבְבוֹ a man *according to his own heart* (Je 3:15); to do a thing כְּמִשְׁפֵּט הַזֶּה Jos 6:15, cf. Gn 40:13, 2 K 11:14, etc., ' כְּדַבֵּר פ' Gn 44:2 + oft., כְּצִדְקֵי Psalm 7:9, כְּחִסְדֵּךָ 51:3, כְּבִפְתוֹב *according to what is written* Jos 8:31, 8:34 +, בְּלֹא כִכְחִיב (late) † 2 Ch 30:18, etc. (2) in comparisons: qualifying an adj., Ex 16:14 דַּק כְּפָפֹר, Ct 6:10 יָפָה כְּלִבְנָה, cf. Gn 13:10; a verb Psalm 7:3 כְּאֲרִיָּה, 19:6 בְּנִשְׁרָ בְּנִשְׁרָ, Is 42:13, etc.; with the *tertium compare*. attached in a relative clause, Dt 32:11 יְעִיר כְּגִבּוֹר *like the great vulture*, (that) stirreth up its nest, Jb 9:26, 11:16, Is 61:10 *like the bride*, who putteth on, etc., 62:1 יְבַעַר כְּלִפְיֵד *like a touch* (that) burns (on the presence or absence of the art. in such cases, v. הַ 1 f), Psalm 42:2, 83:15 (infr. **2 d**) + oft. (cf. Dr:§ 34: כְּ is not in these cases to be construed as a conj. [= כְּאַשְׁךְ] with the verb: v. De:Psalm 38:14 Ges:§ 155, 2 b, 1 R.). **d.** sometimes כְּ is used in partic. to compare an object with the *class* to which it belongs, and express its correspondence with the idea which it ought to realize: Is 13:6 (= Jo 1:15) of the ' יוֹם מִשְׁדֵּי, והיתה לי יְבוֹא i.e. it comes as a *veritable*, or *ideal*, destruction from Shaddai, 29:2 of Ariel (v:1) לי יְבוֹא i.e. shall be to me as a *true* Ariel (cf. Ges:§ 118 x): so also, acc. to Hi De, 10:13, Ez 26:10, Zc 14:3, 2 S 9:8, Psalm 122:3, Ct 8:10 (v. De), Ec 10:5, Ne 7:2. The older grammarians called this the *Kaph veritatis* (a translations of Ki's הַאֲמִתוֹת כ"ף לְאִמַת הַדָּבָר, כ"ף לְאִמַת הַדָּבָר, Michl:45 a (Lyck), Comm:Jos 3:4, 1 S 9:13, Is 1:7, Ho 5:10, or הַאֲמִתִּי כ"ף, Lex s.v. יוֹם): they extended it unduly (e.g. to Nu 11:1, La 1:20, Ho 11:4). **2.** repeated, כְּ...כְּ, to signify the completeness of the correspondency between two objects (peculiar to Heb.): **a.** in a principal clause, Gn 18:25 וְהָיָה כְּצִדְקֵי בְרָשָׁע lit. that *the like of the righteous be the like of the wicked*, i.e. that the righteous be as the wicked, 44:18 כְּמִדְ כְּפָרַעַה *the like of thee is the like of Pharaoh*, i.e. *thou art as Pharaoh*, Lv 24:22 וְהָיָה כְּפָרַעַה, 1 K 22:4 כְּמוֹד כְּעַמִּי כְּעַמְּךָ כְּמִנִּי (Van Dyck *mataliy mataluká'a'biy káa'bika*), Hg 2:3 בְּעֵינֵיכֶם הֲלוֹא כְּמִהוּ כְּאֵין Psalm 139:12 כְּחֹשֶׁכָה כְּאוֹרָה i.e. the darkness (to thee) is as the light. Usu. the first term is the subj. and the second is the standard with which it is compared: but occas. the terms are inverted, as Lv 7:7, Nu 15:15, Ju 8:18 כְּמוֹד כְּמוֹהֶם (Van Dyck *mataluhum mataluka*), Ho 4:9, Is 24:2, cf. 59:18 *Note*, infr.) **b.** in a subordinate clause (to be regarded as subordinated in the accus. to the principal verb); (α) attached to the *subj.* of the principal vb., Lv 24:16 כְּגַר כְּאִזְרַח... יוֹמַת he shall be put to death, *the like of the stranger* (being) *the like of the homeborn*, Jos 8:33. (β) attached to its *object*, Dt

1:17 כקטן כגדל תשמעון lit. ye shall hear (them), *the like of* the small (being) *the like of* the great. **c.** occas., for כ...כ, there occurs כ...כ: Jos 14:11 וְכַחֲחֵי עֲתָה אֶזְכְּרֶנּוּ וְכַחֲחֵי אֲנִי הַיּוֹם *the like of* my strength then, and *the like of* my strength now, i.e. they are similar (cf. 1 j) 1 S 30:24, Ez 18:4, Dn 11:29. **d.** yet more distinct than כ...כ, is כ...כ; in a nominal sentence (Ges:§ 140-1), 'כ' with its genit. forming the predic., and כ...כ resuming it with emph. and connecting it with the subject;' 1 S 25:25 כִּי כְשֵׁמוֹ כֵּן הָיָא for *the like of* his name, *such* (or *so*) is he, Gn 44:10, Jos 2:21, Je 18:6, Psalm 48:11, 127:4, Pr 10:26 +; in a verbal sentence, 'כ' preceding, as an accusative of state, and giving the *secundum comparationis*, and כ...כ resuming it,' Jo 2:4 כִּן יְרוּצוֹן כִּן כַּפְרָשִׁים *'instar* (accus.) *equitum, sic currunt'* (Fl:l. c.), Ho 4:7 lit. *with* (or *in*) *the likeness of* their multiplying, so they sinned against me, Gn 6:22, 1 S 8:8, Is 38:14, Ez 22:22, Psalm 42:2, 83:15 + oft. **3.** before an inf.: **a.** *like* (lit. *with* or *in the likeness of...*), Ju 14:6 הַגְּדִי הַכָּשָׁע הַגְּדִי *like* the rending of a kid, i.e. *as when* a kid is rent (by a lion), 2 S 3:34, Is 5:24, Psalm 66:10, 68:3, Jb 2:10, etc.; = *as if*, Is 10:15 or shall the saw magnify itself against him that wieldeth it כַּהֲנִיף שֵׁבֶט אֶת־מְרִימוֹ *with the like of* a staff's shaking (= *as if* a staff were to shake) him that lifted it! **b.** of time, *about, at*, whether of the past or of the future: Gn 19:17 כְּהוֹצִיאֵם אוֹתָם *at* their bringing them forth, i.e. *as* or *when* they brought them forth 24:30, 29:13, 39:10, 39:13 + very often; of the future, 44:30, 44:31, Dt 20:2, 20:9, 2 S 13:28 +; Is 28:20 b (different from v:29 a) and the covering is (too) narrow *when one gathers oneself in*. Occasionally with the verbal noun, Ho 13:6 כַּמְרַעֲיָתָם *at the time of* their feeding, Is 30:19 כְּשִׁמְעֶתָוּ וְכַחֲזָקְתָוּ † 2 Ch 12:1, 26:16, Dn 11:2 (Ew:§ 238 a, 239 a): cf. Is 23:5 b כְּשִׁמְעָ צָר כְּשִׁמְעָ. With the ptcp. † Gn 38:29 (si vera l.), perh. 40:10; cf. Dr:§ 135. 6, Obs. 2.

Note.—כ' is rarely prefixed to preps., the only exx. which occur being the idiomatic כְּבִרְאֵשְׁנָה † Ju 20:32, 1 K 13:6, Is 1:26, Jer 33:7, 33:11; כְּבִבְתָּחֻלָּה in the || clause † Is:l. c.; כְּבִבְחָצִי † 1 S 14:14 (apparently corrupt); כְּמִשְׁלֵשׁ חֳדָשִׁים † Gn 38:24 (and prob. כְּמִחֹדֶשׁ 1 S 10:27 LXX); כְּמִפְנֵי † Lv 26:37; † כְּעֵל (late): **a.** pleon. for כ' (על = *according to*), Is 63:7 כְּעֵל עָשָׂה כְּעֵל, 59:18, כְּעֵל יְשַׁלֵּם *the like of* their deeds is *the like of* (that which) he will repay (ellipse of rel., as Jb 34:32, etc.); **b.** = *as over* Psalm 119:14, = *as concerning* 2 Ch 32:19. Where logically a prep. would seem to be required after כ, it is in Heb. regularly omitted (Ges:§ 118. 3 R), the nature of כ', as explained above, not in fact admitting it; thus Is 1:25 I will purge away thy dross כְּבִבְר [not, as in Engl., *like as with lye, but*] (with) *the like of* lye (כ being an accus. defining the mode in which אֶצְרָף takes place); 5:17 כְּבִדְבָרָם in Engl. as *in* their pasture, Ju 20:39; כְּיּוֹם as *in* day of, Is 9:3, Psalm 95:8 +, כְּיָמַי Jb 29:3 who will set me as *in* the days of old! Is 51:9 +, כְּנִקְוֵי זֵית, 17:6: so with ל' Psalm 83:10, Jb 29:23, כְּעַל 30:5. כ' is used also pregnantly with subst., Psalm 18:34 who meketh my feet *like hinds* (for *like the feet of hinds*), Is 29:4, 63:2 בַּגְדִּיךָ כַּדוֹרֵךְ בַּגַּת, Je 50:9, Jb 40:9 al. Cf. Ges:§§ 118. 6; 141. 2 R. n.

4306 כְּבִאֲשֶׁר [4307] (Hebrew) (page 455) (Strong 834)

כִּמוֹ:ZMG 1883, 394)—used **1.** (56 t.) as an indep. word (exc. Gn 19:15, Ne 9:11, only in poetry); **2.** as an equivalent for כִּי before sfs., always before light ones, and occasionally before heavy ones (v. כִּי *ad init.*):—

1. a. adv., as poet. syn. of כִּי, *like, as*, Ex 15:5 they went down **כִּמוֹ אֶבֶן** *like a stone* (hence in prose Ne 9:11), v:8 (Psalm 78:13), Is 30:22, 51:6 (v. כִּי), 26:17 **כִּמוֹ חָרָח תִּקְרִיב** (see **כִּי 1 c** (2), on the constr.: so 41:25, Psalm 58:5, 58:8 a, 58:9), v:18 we have brought forth *the like of, as it were*, wind, Je 13:21, 15:18, 50:26, Ez 16:57 (**כִּמוֹ עַת** as *at the time of*: v. כִּי *Note*), Ho 7:4, 8:12, 13:7, Hb 3:14 (*as it were*), Zc 9:15, 10:2, 10:7 (as *with wine*: v. *ib.*) Elsewhere chiefly in Psalms (19 t.) and Jb (11 t.), as Psalm 29:6, 61:7, 63:6, 78:69, 79:5, 88:6, 90:9, Jb 6:15, 10:22, 10:22, 12:3 **כִּמוֹ אֵלֶּה** *the like of these things*, 14:9, Ct 6:10, 7:2, La 4:6 **כִּמוֹ רִגַע** (in prose **כִּרְגַע**). Repeated, like כִּי...כִּי, † Psalm 58:10; and answered by כִּי Is 26:17.—Psalm 58:8 b **כִּמוֹ יִתְמוּלוּ**, as *it were* is against usage of **כִּמוֹ** (with a vb.), and yields a lame sense: read perh. **כִּמוֹ [תְּצִיר] יִתְ** (Lag Che); Psalm 73:15 if I said, **כִּמוֹ אֶסְפְּרָה**, the text is untranslatable, the rendering *thus* for **כִּמוֹ** being indefensible: prob. הֵנָּה has dropped out before the following הֵנָּה for **כִּמוֹ הֵנָּה** *the like of these things*, cf. Jb 23:14 **כִּי הֵנָּה**, and 12:3 supr. **b. conj.** = **כִּי אֶשֶׁר**: (a) of time, once, † Gn 19:15 **כִּמוֹ עָלָה הַשַּׁחַת** *when the dawn arose*; (β) of mode, *according as*, † Zc 10:8 **כִּמוֹ רָבוּ וְרָבוּ** Pr 23:7 (answered by כִּי).—For **2** (before sfs.), see **עַב**.

4308 כָּאֵב [4309] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3510)

† **כָּאֵב** vb. be in pain (Aram. **כָּאֵב**, *ke'b id.*; Ar. *kayiba* be sorrowful, sad; As. in deriv., *ikkibu*, pain Zim:BP 67, *kébtu*, ruin Hpt in KAT:2 Gloss. i.)—**Qal Impf.** **יִכְאֵב** Pr 14:13; **יִכְאֵב** Jb 14:22; **כָּאֵב** Psalm 69:30; **כָּאֵבִים** Gn 34:25; —**1.** *be in pain*, physical Gn 34:25 (J, as result of circumcision); Jb 14:22 (subj. **בְּשָׂר**; poet. of body in grave **נִפְשׁוֹ תִּאָּבֵל**). **2.** of *mental pain* Pr 14:13 (subj. **לֵב**; prob. also Psalm 69:30 (**עֲנִי**)). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. **הִכְאֵבְתִּי** Ez 13:22; 2 fpl. **הִכְאֵבְתֶּן** v:22 LXX Targum Co (MT **הִכְאֵבְתֶּן** v. **כָּאֵב**); **Impf.** **יִכְאֵב** Jb 5:18; **תִּכְאֵבוּ** 2 K 3:19; **Pt.** **מִכְאֵב** Ez 28:24; —*pain, mar*; **1.** of enemies of Isr. under fig. of thorn causing pain (no object expr.) **קוֹץ מִכְ** Ez 28:24 (**מִמְאִיר סְלוֹן**); of **שְׂדֵי**, no obj. expr., Jb 5:18 (opp. **חֲבֵשׁ**, **מִחֲקִין**). **2.** of *mental pain*, obj. **לֵב**, Ez 13:22 (subj. false prophetesses, v. supr.); cf. v:22 (subj. **י**). **3.** (si vera l.) of *marring* good land with stones 2 K 3:19, LXX *ἀχρειώσατε* (**תִּאָּבְדוּ**).

4309 כָּאֵב [4310] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3511)

† **כָּאֵב** n.m.: Jb 2:13 pain;—**כ** abs. Jb 2:13, Is 17:11; cstr. 65:14; sf. **כָּאֵבִי** Jb 16:6 + 2 t.;—*pain*, mental and physical Jb 2:13, 16:6 perh. also Psalm 39:3; **כִּי אֲנוּשׁ** (in disappointment and disaster) Is 17:11 (**נִחְלָה** from **חָלָה**); mental, **כִּי לֵב** Is 65:14 (**שִׁבְר רִוַח**) so Je 15:18 (**מִכְּבָה** fig.)

4310 מְכַאֵב [4311] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 4341)

† **מְכַאֵב** n.m.: Psalm 32:10 pain;—מ' abs. Ec 1:18 + 2 t.; cstr. Psalm 69:27; sf. **מְכַאֵבִי** (מְכַאֵבִי) Psalm 38:18 + 3 t., etc.; pl. **מְכַאֵבִים** Psalm 32:10, Ec 2:23; **מְכַאֵבוֹת** Is 53:3; sf. **מְכַאֵבִיו** Ex 3:7; **מְכַאֵבִינוּ** Is 53:4; —1. *pain*, physical, Ex 3:7 (|| עָנִי ||; cf. מִפְּנֵי נִגְשָׁיו in context); 2 Ch 6:29 (|| נִגְעָה ||); Jb 33:19. 2. of *mental pain*, Psalm 32:10 (of troubles of wicked), of Babylon Je 51:8; Psalm 38:18, 69:27 (as result of sin; of י' s servant); in י' s word to Baruch Je 45:3 (|| יָגוֹן ||, אֲנַחָה), cf. of Israel in distress Je 30:15 (|| שָׁבַר ||), of Jerus. La 1:12, 1:12, 1:18, Ec 1:18 (יֹסֵף דַּעַת יֹסֵף מֵכֵּן); 2:23 (|| כַּעַם עֲנִיָּנוּ ||); partic. of suffering servant of י' Is 53:3, 53:4 (both || חָלִי ||).

4311 כָּאָה [4312] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3512)

† **כָּאָה** [כָּאָה] vb. **Niph.** be disheartened, cowed (cf. Ar. *ka'ka'a draw back timidly, ka'a abstain, through timidity*)—**Niph.** Pf. וְנִכְאָה consec. Dn 11:30 *then shall he be cowed*; Pt. וְנִכְאָה לְבָב Psalm 109:16 *downhearted* (|| עָנִי וְאָבִיוֹן ||). **Hiph.** Inf. cstr. לֵב צָדִיק וְהִכְאֹתָ לְבָב עֲדִיק Ez 13:22; but LXX Targum Co **כָּאָה** v. הכאבתן.

4312 כָּאָה [4313] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 2489)

† **כָּאָה** [כָּאָה] adj. cowed, Psalm 10:10 Qr וְהָלַךְ כָּאֵים; *host of cowed ones*, but rd. Kt וְהָלַכְתָּם; v. p. 319.

4313 כָּאָר [4314] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3738)

[כָּאָר] v. II. כָּוַר. p. 468

4314 כָּאָר [4315] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 2975)

כָּאָר Am 8:8, v. יָאָר. p. 384

4315 כַּבָּב [4316] (Hebrew) (page 456)

כַּבָּב (√ of foll., cf. Sta:§ 116:3; meaning not wholly clear; Ar. *kabbun* is *roll threads into a ball, kabba ball of thread*, but also *troop of horses, band of men*, etc.; Eth. *kubbaa'un* is *in orbem circum-sistere, kababa: kabba: orbis, circulus*, etc.; hence perh. *star*, as *round*, or as collected in *bands clusters, constellations*; As. *kababu = burn; kababê shields*, is written *ḵabâbê* by DI:HWB 578).

4316 כּוֹכַב [4317] (Hebrew) (page 456) (Strong 3556)

† **כּוֹכַב** n.m.: Gn 15:5 *star* (NH *id.*; Aram. **כּוֹכְבָא, כּוֹכְבָתָא** *kbb; kawkbo*, fem. form specifically of planet Venus, v. also We:Skizzen iii. 36, 38; Ar. *kawkabto* gen. of *single stars* and prob. Aram. *kawkabun* loan-word, We:Skizzen iii. 173; Eth. *kokab*; prob. for ... **כַּבְכַּב** v. Mahri *kubkob, kobkib*, etc., Maltzan:ZMG 1873, 227 and As. *kakkabu* DI:HWB 336; Pun. *κακαβουμ* (Dioscorides), name of a plant, prob. from shape of seed-cup, Blau:ZMG xxvii, 1873, 529; on formation cf. Nö:M § 109 Ba:NB § 138. 1)—כ' abs. Nu 24:17; cstr. **כּוֹכַב** Am 5:26; pl. **כּוֹכְבִים** Gn 1:16 + 19 t.; cstr. **כּוֹכְבֵי** (כּוֹכְבֵי) Gn

22:17 + 13 t.; **כְּכֹבְדֵיהֶם** Ez 32:7; —sg. only **כֹּכַבֵּי אֱלֹהֵיכֶם** Am 5:26 (where, however, 'כ' is prob. a gloss, so GFM Dec. 19, 1890, and now We; v. further **כִּיּוֹן**); and **שִׁבְט בִּישְׂרָאֵל** Nu 24:12 (JE; || **מִיַּעֲקֹב**, metaph. of future ruler); elsewhere pl. *stars*, || sun and moon (cf. also *infr.*) Gn 1:16 (P) Psalm 136:9 (to rule the night, cf. Gn 1:16), Je 31:35, Gn 37:9 (E), Joseph's dream (**כֹּכַבֵּי עֶשְׂרָה** = 11 brethren); Dt 4:19 obj. of idol. worship (cf. *infr.*); observed in augury **בְּכֹכְבֵי הַחַיִּים** Is 47:13 (of Babylon); Ec 12:2 (|| (also) *light*; fig. of brightness of youth); || sun Jb 9:7; || moon Psalm 8:4; sign of evening Ne 4:15 (**מֵעֲלוֹת הַשָּׁחַר עַד צֵאת הַבֶּקֶר**) cf. **כֹּכְבֵי נֶשֶׁבֶן** Jb 3:9 (appar. sign of dawn); numbered by [God](#) Psalm 147:4; sim. of abundant posterity, Gn 15:5, 22:17, 26:4, Ex 32:13 (all JE); of Isr. Dt 1:10, 10:22, 28:62, 1 Ch 27:32, Ne 9:23; of number of merchants of Nineveh Na 3:16; as lofty, Jb 22:12; so in fig. of haughty nations Ob 4, Is 14:13; cf. symbolic vision of Dn (|| **עֲבָא הַשָּׁמַיִם, עֲבָא**) Dn 8:10; sim. of brightness of righteous Dn 12:3; not pure (**זָכוֹן**) before [God](#) Jb 25:5 (|| moon); darkened in [Yahweh's](#) judgement Jo 2:10, 4:15, Ez 32:7 (|| sun and moon; so) Is 13:10 (|| also **כִּסְיֵיהֶם**); personified: as fighting Ju 5:20; shouting Jb 38:7 (**בְּרִן־יַחַד כֹּכְבֵי בִקְרָה**, || **בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים**); praising Psalm 148:3 (**כֹּכְבֵי אֹר**, || sun and moon).—On stars in Arab. mythol. v. We:Skizzen iii. 173 f.

4317 כָּבֵד [4318] (Hebrew) (page 457) (Strong 3513)

† **כָּבֵד** vb. be heavy, weighty, burden-some, honoured (NH Pi. *honour*, and deriv., **כָּבֵד** *weight*; Ph. n.pr.f. **כַּבְּדַת** = *honoured one*, and in cpd. n.pr.; Eth. *kabad*: *be heavy*, etc.; As. *kabâdu* or *kabâtu*, *grow or be heavy*, Dl:HWB; cf. Ar. *kabadun* *difficulty, distress*; *kabada* III. *struggle with difficulties*, etc.; Zinj. **כַּבְּדו** *honour*, DHM:Sendsch. 58; Sab. **כַּבְּדַת** *gifts of honour*, = Heb. **נְדָבָה** *freewill offering* DHM:ZMG 1883, 341 f.—**Qal** Pf. 'כ' Is 24:20; 3 fs. **כָּבְדָה** Gn 18:20 + 4 t.; **כָּבְדָה** Ju 20:34; 3 mpl. **כָּבְדוּ** Gn 48:10; *Impf.* **יִכְבֵּד** Ex 9:7 Is 66:5; **יִכְבֵּד** Jb 6:3, 33:7 + 10 t. *Impf.* (**כָּבֵד** Gn 12:10 + is given as 3 m. Pf. by some; but it is prob. taken better as adj. SS make **כָּבֵד** Psalm 38:5 inf. abs.; < Thes adj.).—**1.** *be heavy*, in weight, of misfortune, heavier than sand Jb 6:3; of [God](#)'s hand in punishment 1 S 5:11, with **אֶל** 1 S 5:6; **עָל** Psalm 32:4; of man's hand in war Ju 1:35; **עַל־אֲנַחְתִּי** *my hand is heavy upon my groaning* Jb 23:2 is explained by Targum Hrz Schlottm as *hand smiting me*; but read rather with LXX SyrVer Ew De Reu Di **יָדוֹ** of [God](#)'s hand; of pressure **אֲכַפִּי** Jb 33:7 (LXX **כַּפִּי**); = *vehement, sore*, of battle Ju 20:34; c. **אֶל** 1 S 31:3 = **עָל** 1 Ch 10:3; *burdensome, grievous*; **עָלְיָךְ** *lest we be burdensome unto thee* 2 S 13:23; of work laid upon one, bondage, with **עָל** Ex 5:9 (JE) Ne 5:18; of sin conceived as a burden Gn 18:20 (J), iniquities Psalm 38:5; transgressions, with **עָל** Is 24:20. **2.** *heavy, insensible, dull*, of the eyes, so as to be unable to see Gn 48:10 (JE); of the ears Is 59:1; of the **לֵב**, *hard, insensible* Ex 9:7 (J; P and E's syn. is **חִזֵּק**, q. v.) **3.** *be honoured* (cf. *βαρύς*) of a man Jb 14:21 (opp. **יִצְעָרוֹ**; cf. Hiph. **כָּבַד**), of Tyre Ez 27:25, of [Yahweh](#) Is 66:5.

Niph. Pf. נִכְבַּד 2 S 6:20, נִכְבְּד 2 S 23:19, 23:23, 1 Ch 11:21; אֲנִכְבְּדָה Is 43:4; + 2 t. Pf.; *Impf.* אֲנִכְבַּד Lv 10:3, Is 49:5; אֲנִכְבְּדָה Ex 14:4, 14:17; אֲנִכְבְּדוּ 2 S 6:22; אֲנִכְבְּדוּ Hg 1:8; *Imv.* הִכְבַּד 2 K 14:10; *Inf.* הִכְבְּדוּ Ex 14:18, Ez 39:13; *Pt.* נִכְבַּד Gn 34:19 + 6 t.; pl. נִכְבְּדִים Nu 22:15; cstr. נִכְבְּדֵי Is 23:8, 23:9, Ps 8:24; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Na 3:10; נִכְבְּדֵיהֶם Psalm 149:8; *Pl. f.* נִכְבְּדוֹת 87:3—1. pass. **a.** *be made heavy* fr. abundance, מֵעֵינֹת מַיִם נִכְבְּדֵי־ *fountains abounding in water* Pr 8:24. **b.** *be honoured, enjoy honour*, of man 1 S 9:6, 22:14, 2 S 6:20, 6:22, 23:19 = 1 Ch 11:21, 2 S 23:23, 2 K 14:10, Is 43:4, 49:5, 1 Ch 4:9 נִכְבַּד וְיִהְיֶה נִכְבַּד, 11:25 נִכְבַּד הוּא (altered from 2 S 23:23); but more frequent in *pt.* as subst. *honourable, honoured, distinguished man* Gn 34:19, Nu 22:15 (JE) Is 3:5, 23:8, 23:9, Na 3:10, Psalm 149:8; נִכְבְּדוֹת Psalm 87:3 *glorious things*; הַשֵּׁם הַנִּכְבָּד וְהַנּוֹרָא Dt 28:58 *the glorious and awe-inspiring name* (of [Yahweh](#)). **2.** medial, *get oneself glory (or honour)*, of [God](#) Is 26:15, Ez 28:22, 39:13, Hg 1:8; with בָּ *in or by any one* Ex 14:4, 14:17, 14:18 (P); עַל־פָּנָי Lv 10:3 (P).

Piel Pf. 2 m. sf. כִּבְדִיתָני Is 43:23; 3 mpl. כִּבְדוּ 1 S 6:6; + 3 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְבַּד Mal 1:6 + 3 t.; sf. יִכְבְּדֵנִי Psalm 50:23; 3 fs. sf. תִּכְבְּדֵנִי Is 43:20; אֲכַבְּדָה Psalm 86:12; + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* כִּבַּד Ex 20:12 + 2 t.; + 3 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* כִּבַּד Nu 22:17; + 2 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מִכְבַּד 2 S 10:3; + 4 t. *Pt.*;—1. *make heavy, insensible* (cf. **Qal 2**) the (ב) לֵב 1 S 6:6, 6:6. **2.** *make honourable, honour, glorify*, usu. c. human subj.: **a.** human obj., parents Ex 20:12 = Dt 5:16 Dec.), Mal 1:6; Balaam Nu 22:17, 22:17, 22:37, 24:11, 24:11 (JE); sons of Eli 1 S 2:29; Saul 1 S 15:30; Nahash 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3; Jerusalem La 1:8; more gen. Psalm 15:4; subj. [God](#) 1 S 2:30 b Psalm 91:15, cf. Pr 4:8. **b.** obj. things, sacred place Is 60:13 ([God](#) subj.); the Sabbath Is 58:13. **c.** [God](#) obj. 1 S 2:30 a, Is 24:15, 25:3, 43:20, Psalm 22:24, 50:15, 50:23, Pr 14:31; + acc. rei זְבַח־יָד Is 43:23; + בָּ instr. (lips) Is 29:13; + מֶן (מִהוֹנֵה) Pr 3:9; obj. the name of יְיָ, c. acc. Psalm 86:12; c. לְ Psalm 86:9; obj. the מְלֶאֶךְ Ju 13:17. **d.** subj. indef. (si vera l.), obj. [God](#) and man Ju 9:9 (of olive; on text, esp. בִּי בֹו for בִּי בֹו, v. GFM). **e.** obj. a heathen god לְאֱלֹהֵי Dn 11:38, 11:38.

Pu. *be made honourable, honoured. Impf.* יִכְבַּד Pr 13:18, 27:18; *Pt.* מִכְבַּד Is 58:13.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְבַּיד La 3:7 + 5 t.; 2 f. הִכְבַּידָה Is 47:6 + 4 t. Pf.; *Impf.* הִכְבַּידוּ Ex 8:28, 9:34; *Imv.* הִכְבַּיד Is 6:10; *Infin. abs.* הִכְבַּידוּ Ex 8:11; cstr. הִכְבַּידוּ Ch 25:19; *Pt.* מִכְבַּיד Hb 2:6.—1. *make heavy, a yoke* 1 K 12:10, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:10, 10:14, Is 47:6 ellipt. with עַל Ne 5:15; a chain La 3:7; pledges, with עַל Hb 2:6. **2.** *make heavy, dull, unresponsive*, the ears Is 6:10, Zc 7:11; the לֵב Ex 8:11, 8:28, 9:34, 10:1 (J). **3.** *cause to be honoured*, of depopulated districts of NE. Israel, Is 8:23, of restored nation Je 30:19 (|| יַעֲרֹוּ); *shew or display honour*, 2 Ch 25:19 לְהִכְבִּיד (in || 2 K 14:10 הִכְבַּיד).

Hithp. *Imv.* הִתְכַּבַּיד Na 3:15; *f.* הִתְכַּבַּידֵי Na 3:15; *Pt.* מִתְכַּבַּיד Pr 12:9;—1. *make oneself heavy, dense, numerous* (cf. כִּבְד 1 b) as locusts Na 3:15, 3:15. **2.** *honour oneself* Pr 12:9.

† **כָּבֵד** **adj.** heavy;—כ' Gn 41:31+ 34 t.; cstr. **כָּבֵד** Ex 4:10, 4:10; **כָּבֵד** Is 1:4; pl. **כְּבִדִים** Ex 17:12; cstr. **כְּבִדֵי** Ez 3:5, 3:6; —

1. a. *heavy*, a burden Psalm 38:5; hands (weary of holding up) Ex 17:12 (E), hair of head 2 S 14:26, a corpulent old man 1 S 4:18; **עֵן כָּבֵד** Is 1:4 *a people heavy with (the burden of) iniquity*; a cloud charged with rain Ex 19:16 (E); a rock of large size Is 32:2; *oppressive, grievous, burdensome*, a yoke 1 K 12:4, 12:11 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:11; a famine Gn 12:10, 41:31, 43:1, 47:4, 47:13 (J); the *vexation* (**כַּעַס**) of a fool Pr 27:3; *vehement, sore*, of a mourning Gn 50:11(J). **b.** *massive, abundant, numerous*, of a people **עַם** Nu 20:20 (J) 1 K 3:9; army **חֵיל** 2 K 6:14, 18:14 = Is 36:2 insect swarm Ex 8:20 (J). **c.** *heavy, dull* of speech and tongue Ex 4:10, 4:10 (JE); of the **לֵב**, *hard* Ex 7:14 (J). **d.** *hard, difficult*, of a thing to be done Ex 18:18 (E) Nu 11:14 (J); of a language to be understood Ez 3:5, 3:6.

2. in the usage of J **כָּבֵד מְאֹד** is frequent: **a.** *very oppressive, grievous*, of hail Ex 9:18, 9:24; murrain Ex 9:8; lamentation Gn 50:10. **b.** *very numerous*, cattle Ex 12:38; army, **מְחַנְּה** Gn 50:9; locusts Ex 10:14; so **חֵיל** 1 K 10:2 = 2 Ch 9:1. **c.** *very rich*, **בַּמִּקְנֵה** in cattle Gn 13:2.

4319 כָּבֵד [4320] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3516)

† **כָּבֵד** **n.m.**: La 2:11 liver (explained by Thes (quoting Galen) as the *heavy organ, par excellence*, of the body; NH **כָּבֵד**; Aram. **כַּבְדָּא** *kabdo*; Ar. *kabidun*, cf. *'akbadu* (anything) *large, thick* in the middle; Eth. *kabd*: As. *kabittu* DI:HWB *temper, heart* (fig.), Aram. **כַּבַּד**, *'etkabad be angry*, because the liver was regarded as seat of emotions)—כ' Ex 29:13 + 11 t. ; **כָּבֵדוֹ** Pr 7:23; **כַּבְדֵי** La 2:11; —*liver* of man, as pierced by arrow Pr 7:23; poured out in sorrow La 2:11; of animals as consulted by divination **רָאָה בְּכ' עֵלִי** Ex 21:26; elsewhere in P, in phrases **הַכָּבֵד (ה) יִתְּרַת** Ex 29:13, 29:22, Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4, 8:16, 8:25, 9:19; **מִן־הַכָּבֵד מִן־הַבְּרִיָּה** Lv 9:10, of the animals suited for sacrifice.

4320 כָּבֵד [4321] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3514)

† **כָּבֵד** **n.[m.]** **1.** heaviness, *weight* of a stone Pr 27:3. **2.** *mass, abundance*, of corpses Na 3:3. **3.** *vehemence*, of war Is 21:15, of storm Is 30:27.

4321 כְּבוֹד [4322] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3520)

† I. **כְּבוֹד** **adj.** glorious, only fs. **כְּבוֹד(דָּה)** of a bed Ez 23:41; a queen in bridal array Psalm 45:14. See also **כְּבוֹד(דָּה)** **n.f.** infr. p. 459

4322 כְּבוֹד [4323] (Hebrew) (page 458) (Strong 3519)

† II. **כְּבוֹד** **n.m.**: Is 60:1 and † f.: Gn 49:6 abundance, honour, glory;—כ' Jos 7:19 + 70 t.; **כָּבֵד** Gn 31:1, Na 2:10; cstr. **כְּבוֹד** Ex 16:7 + 62 t.; **כָּבֵד** Pr 25:2, 25:2; sf. **כְּבוֹדֵי** Gn 45:13 + 17 t.; **כְּבוֹדֵי** Gn 49:6 + 3 t.; + 40 t. sfs.—**1.** *abundance, riches* Gn 31:1 (J), Is 10:3, 61:6, 66:11, 66:12, Na 2:10, Psalm 49:17, 49:18. **2.** *honour, splendour, glory*, of external condition and circumstances: **a.** of men: of Joseph in Egypt Gn 45:18 (E); of Job Jb 19:9, 29:20; of Ephraim Ho 9:11, Samaria Ho 10:5; **עֶשֶׂר**

נְכֹסִים *wealth and splendour* 1 Ch 29:12, 29:28, 2 Ch 17:5, 18:1, 32:27, Pr 3:16, 8:18, 22:4; **וְנִכְבֹּד**
עֵשָׂר 2 Ch 1:11, 1:12 = **גַּם כ' גַּם ע'** 1 K 3:13, Ec 6:2; || **עֵשָׂר** Pr 11:16; man was crowned with
וְהָדָר *at his creation*, Psalm 8:6; the king is given **כ'** **וְהָדָר** || Psalm 21:6. **b.** of things, **כ'**
עֵשָׂרוֹ Est 5:11 *splendour of his wealth*, of a throne 1 S 2:8 (poem), Is 22:23, Je 14:21, 17:12; a
kingdom Est 1:4; chariots Is 22:18; priestly robes Ex 28:2, 28:40 (P); Lebanon Is 35:2, 60:13; forest Is
10:18 (fig. of royal might); trees Ez 31:18; temple Hg 2:3, 2:9; restored holy land Psalm 84:12, Is 4:2,
4:5; Jerus. Is 62:2. **c.** of **God**, *glory*, (1) in historic theophanies: to Moses Ex 33:18, 33:22 (J); || **אֵתֵת**
Nu 14:22 (JE); || **גִּדְלוֹן** Dt 5:21. P uses **כ'** **יְהוָה** for theophanies of the Exodus Ex 16:7, 16:10, 24:16,
24:17, 40:34, 40:35, Lv 9:6, 9:23, Nu 14:10, 16:19, 17:7, 20:6, cf. 2 Ch 5:14 = 1 K 8:11, 2 Ch 7:1, 7:2,
7:3; so Ezek., Ez 1:28, 3:12, 3:23, 10:4, 10:4, 10:18, 11:23, 43:4, 43:5, 44:4; with the variation **אֱלֹהֵי**
יִשְׂרָאֵל כ' Ez 8:4, 9:3, 10:19, 11:22, 43:2, and **הַכְּבוֹד** Ez 3:23; the sacred tent was sanctified by the
Glory Ex 29:43 (P), and the temple was **כ'** **מִשְׁכַּן כ'** Psalm 26:8; when the ark was captured, the
Glory went into exile from Israel 1 S 4:21, 4:22. (2) *in historic and ideal* manifestations to the pious
mind **Yahweh's**, name is a name of glory Psalm 72:19, Ne 9:5; his eyes eyes of glory Is 3:8; in the
temple his glory is seen Psalm 63:3; it is **עַל הַשָּׁמַיִם** Psalm 113:4; **כָּל הָאָרֶץ עַל כָּל** Psalm 57:6, 57:12;
in a thunderstorm he is **כָּבוֹד אֱלֹהֵי הַכְּבוֹד** Psalm 29:3; his glory is **לְעוֹלָם** Psalm 104:31; it is great Psalm
138:5; above all the earth Psalm 108:6; the whole earth is full of it Is 6:3 the heavens are declaring
כָּבוֹד אֱלֹהֵי הַכְּבוֹד Psalm 19:2; with reference to the divine reign **בְּהִדְרֵי מַלְכוּתוֹ** Psalm 145:12; **הַדָּר הַדָּר**
Psalm 145:5. (3) he is **כָּבוֹד מְלִךְ** Psalm 24:7, 24:8, 24:9, 24:10, 24:10; he will appear in his
glory Psalm 102:17, his glory will be revealed in a march through the wilderness to the holy land Is
40:5, the land will see it Is 35:2, shine with it Ez 43:3, and it will dwell in the land Psalm 85:10; it will
be to the rearward of Israel Is 58:8; it will arise and be seen upon Jerusalem Is 60:1, 60:2; **Yahweh**
will be the glory in the midst of her Zc 2:9; the temple will be filled with it Hg 2:7; the earth will be filled
with a knowledge of it Hb 2:14, and with it Nu 14:21 (JE) Psalm 72:19; it will be declared among the
nations and all will see it Is 66:18, 66:19, 66:19, Psalm 97:6 and peoples and kings revere it Psalm
102:16, Is 59:19; **יְיָ** will reign before his elders in glory Is 24:23; the resting-place of the Messiah will
be **כָּבוֹד** Is 11:10. **3.** *honour, dignity* of position **מִנְעַ מִכְּבוֹד** *withhold from honour* Nu 24:11 (E); **יֵרֵד מִכְּבוֹד**
descend from Je 48:18; **כ'** **שְׁלַח אַחֲרַי** *send after* Zc 2:12; **כ'** **רוּם בְּכִי** Psalm 112:9; **כ'** **שָׁכַב בְּכִי** Is 14:18;
כ' **תִּמְדַּךְ** Pr 29:23; **כ'** **יִרְבֶּה כ'** Dn 11:39; **כ'** **לִקְחָהּ** *take me to honour* Psalm 73:24; not becoming to fools
Pr 26:1; **כ'** **עֲנֵה לִפְנֵי כִי** *before honour* (goeth) *humility* Pr 15:33, 18:22; antithesis **קִלּוֹן** Ho 4:7, Hb
2:16, Pr 3:35, **קִיָּקְלוֹן** Hb 2:16; **כָּבוֹד** is used as collective, of honoured men, *dignitaries, nobility*
כְּבוֹד יִשְׂרָאֵל Mi 1:15; elsewhere as cstr. before various nations or with sfs. only Is 5:13, 8:7, 10:16,
16:14, 17:3, 17:4, 21:16, 22:24. **4.** *honour, reputation*, of character, of man **כְּלוֹל לְכָבוֹד** 2 Ch 26:18
neither will it be for thine honour; || **כְּלוֹל חֲכָמָה** Ec 10:1; **כְּלוֹל צְדָקָה** Pr 21:21; antith. **כְּלוֹל חֲכָמָה** Psalm 4:3; **חֲקֹר**
חֲקֹר דְּבָר כ' Pr 20:3; **כ'** **לֹא יִשְׁאֵל** *and searching out of their glory is (not) glory* Pr 25:27
כְּלוֹל מְלָכִים Pr 25:2 *the honour of God is to conceal a thing, but the honour of*
kings is to search out a thing. **5.** *my honour*, poet. of the seat of honour in the inner man, the noblest
part of man || **נִפְשִׁי** Gn 49:6 (poem) Psalm 7:6; **כְּלוֹל לְבָבִי** Psalm 16:9, 108:2; it is called upon to **זְמַר** Psalm

30:13 (rd. **כְּבוֹדִי** for **כְּבוֹד**); **עוֹרָה** Psalm 57:9. **6. honour, reverence, glory**, as due to one or ascribed to one: **a.** of men, due to a father Mal 1:6; honour done to David by Nathan's prophecy 1 Ch 17:18; **לְ עֲשֵׂה כ' לְ** 2 Ch 32:33 *do honour to*; **לְ נָתַן כ' לְ** Pr 26:8; **יִשְׁעִי** Psalm 62:8. **b.** of **God**, **כְּבוֹדִי** the honour due to me (**Yahweh**) Is 42:8, 43:7, 48:11 **שְׁמָדָה כ' לְ** Psalm 79:9; **לְ נָתַן כ' לְ** 1 S 6:5, Je 13:16, Mal 2:2, Psalm 115:1; **לְ שִׁים כ' לְ** Jos 7:19 (J), Is 42:12; **שִׁים כ' תִּהְיוּ** Psalm 66:2; **לְ וְעַז כ' וְעַז לְ** Psalm 29:1, 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28; **לְ יִהְיֶה כ' שְׁמוֹ** Psalm 29:2, 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29; **לְ יִהְיֶה כ' שְׁמוֹ** Psalm 66:2; **נָתַן כְּבוֹדִי בְּגוֹיִם** Ez 39:21; **נָתַן כְּבוֹדִי בְּגוֹיִם** Psalm 145:11; **מַלְכוּתְךָ אָמַר** Psalm 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24; **אָמַר כְּבוֹד** Psalm 29:9 *say Glory*; **יִעְלְזוּ בְּכִי** *exult with* (ascriptions of) *glory* Psalm 149:5. **7. glory as the object of honour, reverence and glorifying, כְּבוֹדִי** Psalm 3:4 *my glory* (the one whom I glorify); **כְּבוֹדָם** Psalm 106:20 *their glory*; **כְּבוֹדוֹ** Je 2:11.

4323 כְּבוֹן־דָּהָה [4324] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3520)

† **כְּבוֹן־דָּהָה** n.f. *abundance, riches* Ju 18:21. See also I. [כְּבוֹד]. p. 458

4324 כְּבִידָת [4325] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3517)

כְּבִידָת n.f. *heaviness*, **וַיִּנְהָגוּהָ בְּכִי** Ex 14:25 (J) *and they drove them with heaviness (difficulty)*.

4325 כְּבָה [4326] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3518)

† **כְּבָה** vb. *be quenched, extinguished, go out, of fire or lamp* (NH *id.*; Aram. **כְּבָא** *id.* of light of eyes (rare))—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **כָּבוּ** Is 43:17; **Impf.** **יִכְבֶּה** 1 S 3:3, Pr 21:18; 3 fs. **תִּכְבֶּה** Lv 6:5 + 10 t.; **Inf. cstr.** **כְּבוֹתָהָ** Ez 32:7 LXX SyrVer Vulgate Co (MT **כָּבַ** Pi)—*be quenched, extinguished* (c. neg. exc. 1 S 3:3, Pr 26:20, Is 43:17), of lamp (**נֵר אֱלֹהִים**) in sanctuary 1 S 3:3; of altar-fire Lv 6:5, 6:6; of **נֵר** Pr 31:18; of bodies of renegade Israelites Is 66:24 (cf. **בְּנֵי הַנֶּחֱמָה**); subj. **אֵשׁ** fig. of contention Pr 26:20; fig., subj. fire kindled by **י** Ez 21:3, 21:4; subj. wrath (**חַמָּה**) of **י** 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25, Je 7:20; wrath under fig. of fire (**אֵשׁ**) Je 17:27; so of burning land of Edom Is 34:10; of annihilation of **Yahweh**'s enemies Is 43:17 (**כִּפְשָׁתָהּ** || **דָּעַח**), cf. Pharaoh Ez 32:7 (v. supr.) **Pi. Pf.** **יִכְבוּ** consec. 2 S 14:7; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִכְבְּנָה** Is 42:3; 2 ms. **תִּכְבְּנָה** 2 S 21:17; **יִכְבוּ** 2 Ch 29:7; **Inf.** **כְּבוֹת** Ct 8:7; also MT **כְּבוֹתָהָ** Ez 32:7 (but cf. supr.); **Pt.** **מִכְבֶּה** Is 1:31 + 3 t.;—*quench, extinguish*, fig. except 2 Ch 29:7 (of extinguishing lamps, **נֵרוֹת**, in temple); sq. **נֵר יִשְׂרָאֵל** (fig. for life of David) 2 S 21:17; sq. **גַּחְלִיתִי** (coal = family-hope) 2 S 14:7 (of killing widow's only son); sq. **פְּשֵׁתָהּ כְּהָה** Is 42:3 *dimly-burning wick* (fig. of spiritually weak); implied obj. ref. to wrath of **י** Am 5:6, Je 4:4, 21:12; to people and idols Is 1:31; sq. love **אֶהְבֶּהָ** Ct 8:7 (subj. **רַבִּים רַבִּים**); Ez 32:7 cf. supr.

4326 כְּבוּל [4327] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3521)

† **כָּבוּל** **n.pr.loc.** 1. city on border of Asher Jos 19:27, mod. *Kábúl*, 4 h. (9 miles) SE. from Akko, Rob:BR iii, 88 Guérin:Gal, i. 422 f. 2. **אֶרֶץ כָּבוּל** district in Galilee 1 K 9:13 containing 20 cities given by Sol. to Hiram (popular etymol. poss. כּ as + בָּל = בַּל *not*, i.e. *as good as nothing*, cf. v:12, so Ew Th; Klo conject. **אֶרֶץ גְּלִיל**), Buhl:Geogr. § 116.

4327 **כָּבַל** [4328] (Hebrew) (page 459)

כָּבַל (√ of foll. = *bind*; NH **כָּבַל** *bind*, **כָּבַל** *fetter*; Aram. **כָּבַל** *id.*, **כַּבְלָא** *id.*, *kbal*, *keblo*; Ar *kabala bind*, *kablun fetter*).

4328 **כָּבְּלָ** [4329] (Hebrew) (page 459) (Strong 3525)

† **כָּבְּלָ** **n.[m.]** fetter (s), late;—sg. coll. **בְּכַבְּלָיו** רָגְלוֹ עָנּוּ Psalm 105:18 *they humbled his feet with fetters* (**בְּרִזְלָו**); pl. cstr. **אָסַר בְּכַבְּלֵי בְּרִזְלָו** 149:8 (**זָקִים**)).

4329 **כָּבַן** [4330] (Hebrew) (page 460)

כָּבַן (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH **כָּבַן**, Aram. **כָּבַן**, *kben* = *wrap round*, *wrap up*).

4330 **כָּבוּן** [4331] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3522)

† **כָּבוּן** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah Jos 15:40 poss. = foll., LXX *Xαβρα*, LXXL *Xαββα*.

4331 **מְכַבְּנָה** [4332] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4343)

† **מְכַבְּנָה** (van d. H **מְכַבְּנָא**) **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 2:49 (represented as having **שָׁוֵא** for father; poss. = foregoing), LXX *Μαχβανα*, LXXL *Μαξβανα*.

4332 **מְכַבְּנֵי** [4333] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4344)

† **מְכַבְּנֵי** **n.pr.m.** a hero of David 1 Ch 12:14.

4333 **כָּבַס** [4334] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3526)

[**כָּבַס**]:51 **vb.** (tread), wash (NH *id.*; Ph. **כַּבַּס** as pt.; As. *kabâsu*, *tread (down)*, *subjugate*, *kibšû*, *step*, *path*, DI:HWB)—**Qal** Pt. only **כֹּבֵס שְׂדֵה מְסִלַּת** *highway of fuller's* (= *treader's*, *washer's*) *field* Is 7:3, 36:2 = 2 K 18:17. **Pi.** Pf. **וְכַבַּס** consec. Lv 13:6 + 11 t.; **כָּבַס** Gn 49:11, 2 S 19:25, etc.; **Impf.** **יְכַבֵּס** Lv 11:25 + 16 t.; 2 ms. sf. **תְּכַבֵּסֵנִי** Psalm 51:9, etc.; **Imv.** sf. **כַּבֵּסֵנִי** 51:4; fs. **כַּבֵּסֵי** Je 4:14; **Pt.** pl. **מְכַבֵּסִים** Mal 3:2; —1. *wash* garments (i.e. by *treading*) Ex 19:10, 19:14 (E), 2 S 19:25; fig. of Judah Gn 49:11; elsewhere chiefly P: Lv 6:20, 11:25, 11:28, 13:6, 13:34, 15:11, Nu 8:9 +; **|| רָחַץ** (which = *wash person*) Lv 14:8, 14:9, 15:5, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10, 15:11 + ('כ' in Lv 27 t., **|| רָ** 15 t.; in Nu 8 t., **|| רָ** 3 t.); Pt. = *fuller* (cf. **Qal**), only **בְּרִית מְכַבֵּס** Mal 3:2. † 2. *wash* person, only poet. and fig. **אִם** **תְּכַבֵּסֵי בְּנֵתָר** Je 2:22; **מְרַעָה לְבַח כַּבֵּסֵי** 4:14; c. sf. Psalm 51:4 (**|| טָהַר**; + **|| מְעֹז**); v:9 (**|| חָטָא**). † **Pu.**

Pf. הַכְּבִּיס אֶת־ consec. Lv 13:58, 15:17 *be washed*, of garment. † **Hothp.** (Ges:§ 54, 3) *Inf.* הַנְּגַע אַחֲרַי Lv 13:55 *after the plague is washed out*, so v:56.

4334 כְּבָר [4335] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3527,4342)

† I. [כְּבָר] **vb.** *be much, many* (as. *kabâru, be great, mighty; kabru, great, huge; Ar. kabura be great, in body, rank, or age, kabiyrun great, noble, aged; Eth. kabra: be honoured, magnified; kbur: honoured, glorious; Sab. epith. כְּבַר Hal:Ét. Sab. JAs. Dec. 1874, No. 90; Syr. kbar, 'akbar for Heb. רְבָה, הִרְבָּה, kabiyr (rare) much; Zinj. be abundant, numerous*)—**Hiph.** (only Elihu) *make many*, Jb 35:16 מְלִין יִכְבֵּר (cf. וַיִּרְבֵּ אֲמָרָיו 34:37) > *make great*, Bu:Beitr. 138, comparing 8:2; מְכַבֵּיר with the force of a subst. (Ew:§ 160 c) 36:31 יִתֵּן אֹכֶל לְמַכְבִּיר *giveth food in abundance* (= prose לְאוֹב, e.g. 2 Ch 11:23).

4335 כְּבִיר [4336] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3524)

† כְּבִיר **adj.** *great, mighty, much* only poet., and only Jb Is:1:—Is 10:13 Qr (but rd. as Kt כְּבִירָא), 17:12 and 28:2 מֵיִם כְּבִירִים (usu. מֵיִם רְבִים), Jb 8:2 פִּיךָ כְּבִיר אֲמַרִי *a mighty wind*, 15:10 יָמִים כְּבִיר מֵאֲבִיךָ *aged: of God*, 34:17 צַדִּיק כְּבִיר הַיָּשָׁר *the just mighty one*, 36:5 אֲנִי כְּבִיר מִכָּל בְּנֵי אָדָם *mighty in strength of understanding*; 34:24 מֵיִם כְּבִירִים *mighty men*; of quantity = *much*, Is 16:14 לֹא כְּבִיר לֹא מְזַעַר *had gotten much*.

4336 כְּבָרָה [4337] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3530)

† [כְּבָרָה] **n.f.** *appar. distance, only in the phr. כְּבָרָת (ה) אֶרֶץ a distance of land or length of way*, Gn 35:16 לְכֹזָא אֶפְרָתָה 'ה' לְכֹזָא אֶפְרָתָה, 48:7 לְכֹזָא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5:19 כִּי יִלָּח מֵאֲתוֹ כִּי בְעוֹד כִּי אֶל לְבָא אֶפְרָתָה, 2 K 5:19 כִּי יִלָּח מֵאֲתוֹ כִּי בְעוֹד כִּי אֶל לְבָא אֶפְרָתָה. The distance meant is uncertain, but fr. 2 K 5:19 it would seem to have been a short one; v. further Di:Gn 35:16 and Thes (As. *kibrâti* is a (widely extended) *territory, quarter of the world*, etc., DI:HWB 315; according to Hoffm.:GGAbh. xxxvi (1890), 23-25 perhaps the distance that one can see).

4337 כְּבָר [4338] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3528)

† I. כְּבָר **adv.** (late) *already* (freq. in Mish. and NH; Targum כְּבַר (rare); Syr. *kbar* usu. *perhaps*, occas. *already* (Mt 11:21 Hb 10:2); Mand. כְּבַר *already*, Nö:M. p. 202. Der. uncertain, connexion with √ כְּבַר being dub.)—*already*, Ec 1:10 הֲיָיָה כְּבָרָה it hath *already* been, 2:12, 2:16, 3:15, 3:15, 4:2, 6:10, 9:6, 9:7.

4338 כְּבָר [4339] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3529)

† II. כְּבָר **n.pr.fl.** **Kēbār**, a river (or perhaps a canal) of Babylonia, not at present identified, by wh. the exiles, among whom Ez. ministered, were settled; always in the phr. נָהַר כְּבָר Ez 1:1, 1:3, 3:15, 3:23, 10:15, 10:20, 10:22, 43:3 (cf. Sm: Ez 1:1 Del:Par. 47 f., 184).

4339 כָּבַר [4340] (Hebrew) (page 460)

II. כָּבַר (√ of foll.; ? to *intertwine, net*; NH כָּבַר *sift* is denom. fr. כִּבְרָה).

4340 כְּבִיר [4341] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3523)

† [כְּבִיר] n.[m.] prob. something *netted*, i.e. either a quilt or (Ew:H. 8. 77 Ke) a **fly-net** (χωνωπέϊον) spread over the face while a person was asleep; 1 S 19:13, 19:16 כְּבִיר הָעֵזִים a *quilt* (or *fly-net*) of goats (' hair). Vid. further Dr:ad loc.

4341 כִּבְרָה [4342] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 3531)

† כִּבְרָה n.f. a sieve (a *net*-like implement), Am 9:9 כִּבְרָה יְנוּעַ כֹּפֵּאֶשֶׁר as it (corn) is shaken (i.e. sifted) in a *sieve*. Cf. Wetzst:ZPV xiv. 1 ff.

4342 מְכַבֵּר [4343] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4345)

† מְכַבֵּר n.[m.] a netted cloth or coverlet; 2 K 8:15 of the cloth which Hazeel dipped in water, and spread over Ben-hand's face to smother him.

4343 מְכַבֵּר [4344] (Hebrew) (page 460) (Strong 4346)

מְכַבֵּר n.m. grating or lattice-work, cstr. מְכַבֵּר;—Ex 27:4 and thou shalt make for it (the altar of burnt-offering in the tab.) רֶשֶׁת נְהֹשֶׁת מְכַבֵּר מַעֲשֵׂה a *grating*, (even) a network of bronze, which surrounded the lower half of the altar (v:5 b): so 38:4; מְכַבֵּר הַנְּחֹשֶׁת 35:16, 38:5, 38:30, 39:39.

4344 כֶּבֶשׂ [4345] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3532)

כֶּבֶשׂ:107 n.m.:Ex 29:38 lamb (√ dub.: NH *id.*, *battering-ram*; As. *kabsúu*, *lamb* acc. to COT:Gloss; Ar. *kaḏun* is *ram, leader*; Syr. *keḏo* 'lamb, with anom.~, is very rare, and prob. loan-word; Nö in Frä:109)—כ' abs. Ex 29:39 + 43 t.; pl. כְּבָשִׁים v:38 + 61 t.; sf. כֶּבֶשִׂי Jb 31:20; —1. *lamb*, for sacrific.: Is 1:11; of daily offering Ex 29:38, 29:39, 29:39, 29:40, 29:41, Nu 28:3, 28:4, 28:4 + 12 t. Nu 28; sin-offering Lv 4:32; purification 12:6, 14:10 + 5 t. Lv 14; dedication of altar Nu 7:15 + 25 t. Nu 7; offerings in 7th month 29:2 + 22 t. Nu 29, etc. (87 t. Ex Lv Nu all P); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 46:4 + 6 t. Ez 46; 1 Ch 29:21, 2 Ch 29:21, 29:22, 29:32, 35:7, Ezr 8:35, cf. sim. Je 11:19. 2. *lambs*, as grazing; symb. of devastation Is 5:17 (cf. Gie:Beitr. 1890), sim. of Isr. Ho 4:16; in predict. 'וְגַר זֵאֵב עִם־כ' Is 11:6. 3. *lambs*, as furnishing wool for clothing: Jb 31:20 'כִּי לְלְבוּשָׁךְ לְגִזְ כ', Pr 27:26 לְלְבוּשָׁךְ לְגִזְ כ'.

4345 כְּבִשָּׂה [4346] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3535)

† כְּבִשָּׂה n.f. ewe-lamb; 'כִּי 2 S 12:3, 12:6; 'כִּי Lv 14:10, Nu 6:14; cstr. כְּבִשָּׂת 2 S 12:4; pl. כְּבִשָּׂת Gn 21:29, 21:30; cstr. כְּבִשָּׂת v:28; —*ewe-lambs* (7) set in witness Gn 21:28, 21:29, 21:30 (E); used in sacrific. Lv 14:10 (purif.), Nu 6:14 (Nazirite; both P, and both || כֶּבֶשׂ); for food, in Nathan's parable 2 S 12:3, 12:4, 12:6.

4346 כְּשֶׁבֶת [4347] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3775)

† כְּשֶׁבֶת n[m.] lamb (transp. fr. preceding)—כ' abs. Lv 3:7 + 5 t.; pl. כְּשֶׁבֶתִים Gn 30:32 + 6 t.;—*lamb*, as property Gn 30:32, 30:33, 30:35, 30:40 (J); for sacrif. Lv 1:10, 3:7, 4:35, 22:19, Nu 18:17, cf. Lv 22:27; for food Lv 7:23, cf. 17:3 (all P); Dt 14:4.

4347 כְּשֶׁבֶתָה [4348] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3776)

† כְּשֶׁבֶתָה n.f. ewe-lamb Lv 5:6 (P).

4348 כָּבַשׁ [4349] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3533)

† [כָּבַשׁ] vb. subdue, bring into bondage (NH *id.*, *press*, *oppress*; Aram. כָּבַשׁ, *kbā* tread down, beat or make a path, subdue; Ar. *kabasa* press, squeeze, knead (body or limb, as in the bath, message), also attack, assault)—Qal Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ consec. Zc 9:15; Impf. יִכְבֹּשׁ Mi 7:19; וַיִּכְבְּשׁוּ־ Je 34:11 Qr (Kt Hiph), etc.; Imv. pl. sf. כָּבְשֵׁהּ Gn 1:28; Inf. כְּבוֹשׁ 2 Ch 28:10, Est 7:8; Pt. כָּבְשִׁים Ne 5:5; —1. bring into bondage, sq. acc. + לְעַבְדִּים Je 34:11, 34:16, 2 Ch 28:10, Ne 5:5. 2. (late) subdue, force, a woman Est 7:8 (= earlier עָנָה).

3. subdue, dominate, the earth Gn 1:28 (P), Zc 9:15 (of conquest); tread down, sq. אֲבַיֵּי־קָלַע; fig. subdue, sq. עֲוֹנֵי־נוֹ מִי 7:19. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. נִכְבְּשָׁה Jos 18:1 + 3 t.; Pt. fpl. נִכְבְּשׁוֹת Ne 5:5; —pass. of Qal 1, subj. בְּנוֹתֵינוּ Ne 5:5; of Qal 3, subj. הָאָרֶץ (of conquest) Nu 32:22, 32:29, Jos 18:1 (all P), 1 Ch 22:18. Pi. Pf. כָּבַשׁ 2 S 8:11, obj. גּוֹיִם (of conquest). Hiph. Impf. bring into bondage, sq. acc. + לְעַבְדִּים Je 34:11 Kt (Qr Qal).

4349 כְּבֹשֶׁת [4350] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3534)

† כְּבֹשֶׁת n.[m.] footstool (late) (NH *id.*, *step*, *stair*; Aram. כְּבֹשֶׁתָא, etc., a rude seat (rare))—כ' הַזֹּהָב־ Ch 9:18 (of Solomon's throne).

4350 כְּבִשְׁתָּן [4351] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3536)

† כְּבִשְׁתָּן n.m. kiln, for lime or pottery (so Ki, AW; Mishn:Kel viii. 9; √ and original mng. dub.; acc. to Thes as *subduing*, *reducing* its contents, cf. *igne ferrum domatur* Plin:Nat. Hist. 36. 27)—alw. abs.; only in כְּבִשְׁתָּן הַבַּיִת Gn 19:28 (J; sim. of smoke of כְּבִשְׁתָּן, Sodom and Gom.); עָשָׂן הַבַּיִת Ex 19:18 (E; sim. of smoke of Sinai); כִּי־כִי אֲשֶׁר הָיוּ אֲשֵׁי־כִי ashes of kiln Ex 9:8, cf. v:10 (both P).

4351 כַּדָּד [4352] (Hebrew) (page 461)

כַּדָּד (√ of foll.; Ar. *kadda* is *toil* severely; *kadda* fatigue, weary, harass, tread; *kaddun* mortar in which things are pounded, bruised; *kuda`daa`un* what remains in bottom of cooking-pot).

4352 כַּדָּ [4353] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3537)

† **כַּד** n.f. jar (NH *id.*; Aram. **כַּדָּא**)—**כַּד** abs. 1 K 17:12, Ec 12:6; cstr. 1 K 17:14, 17:16; **כַּדִּים** Gn 24:14, 24:17, 24:43 etc.; pl. **כַּדִּים** Ju 7:16, 7:16 + 3 t.;—water-*jar*, carried on woman's shoulder Gn 24:14, 24:15, 24:16, 24:17, 24:18, 24:20, 24:43, 24:45, 24:46 (all J), 1 K 18:34, Ec 12:6; empty (of water), containing lamps Ju 7:16, 7:19, 7:20; containing meal 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16. (On extra-Palest. hist. of this word cf. Lag:BN 104.)

4353 כִּדּוֹד [4354] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3590)

† **כִּדּוֹד** [כִּדּוֹד] n.m. spark (fr. above $\sqrt{\text{}}$, = *strike out* a spark, acc. to Thes RobGes, cf. Sta:§ 216 (doubtfully), Lag:BN 182 Kö:ii. 147, § 71. 1, NH **כִּדּוֹד** = *rod* (of iron, etc.); **כִּדּוֹדֵי שֵׁל אֵשׁ** i.e. *red-hot rods*; but Ba:NB § 142, 139 der. this and **כִּדְכֵד** fr. $\sqrt{\text{כיד}}$ = Ar. *kyd*, *ka'da emit fire* (said of a fire-stick, *zandun*, Lane:2639 b, cf. 1257 b), and so Buhl)—only pl. cstr. **כִּדּוֹדֵי אֵשׁ** Jb 41:11 of breath of crocodile (|| **לִפְיָדִים**).

4354 כְּדָכָד [4355] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3539)

† **כְּדָכָד** n.[m]. a precious stone, perh. ruby (fr. *sparkle* ?; Aram. || is **כְּדָכְדָנָא**); 'כ Ez 27:16 as article of commerce; **כְּדָכָד** Is 54:12 fig. in promise to Zion.

4355 כְּדִי [4356] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 1767)

כְּדִי v. דִּי. p. 191

4356 כָּדָר [4357] (Hebrew) (page 461)

כָּדָר ($\sqrt{\text{}}$ of foll.; cf. Ar. *kadara* VII. *shoot* or *rush down* (of hawk, star, etc.; also of an attacking force) so Thes Fl in De:Job 15:24 Buhl Di al.; v. also mod. Ar. *kddr annoy, vex, reprimand*, Spiro:Vocab.; *kdr* oftener *be dark, gloomy, turbid*, whence > **כִּדּוֹר** = *seething* tumult, of battle, cf. Kö:ii, 147, § 71, 1).

4357 כִּדּוֹר [4358] (Hebrew) (page 461) (Strong 3593)

† **כִּדּוֹר** n.[m.] onset, 'מֶלֶךְ עֹתִיד לְכַ' Jb 15:24 *a king ready for the onset*.

4358 כְּדוֹר [4359] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 1754)

† **כְּדוֹר** n.[m.] ball, acc. to Bö:NÄ ii, 134 De Or al. Is 22:18, as in Talm.; circle, cordon (As. *kudúru*), acc. to Jastr:PAOS, Oct. 1888, xcvi; v. also **דוֹר** p. 189 b.

4359 כְּדָרְלַעְמָר [4360] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3540)

† **כְּדָרְלַעְמָר** n.pr.m. king of Elam (= Babylon. *Kudar-Laga[mar]* (*Lagamaru* = n.pr.div.), v. Pinches:Vict. Inst. Jan. 20, 1896 Say:PSBA, June 1896, 176 Scheil:Rev. Bibl. 1896, 600 f., cf. Schr:COT)—Gn 14:1, 14:4, 14:5, 14:9, 14:17.

4360 כָּה [4361] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3541)

כֹּה **dmonstr. adv.** thus, here (BA כֹּה; Targum SyrVer:Jerus. Mand. כֹּה *here*: in Syr. with prefixes *lko' hither, meko'* (SyrVer:Jerus. *men ko'*) hence, 'ayko' where? cf. אֵיכָה, p. 32, and Kö:ii. 1, 252)—1. of manner, *thus* (so most freq., and usually pointing to what is to follow, while כֵּן points commonly to what has preceded), Gn 15:5 כֹּה יִהְיֶה זֶרְעֶךָ *thus* shall thy seed be, Nu 6:23, 1 K 2:30 כֹּה דִבֶּר כֹּה מִבְּטָנוּ הִנֵּה Is 20:6, Je 9:21 (si vera l.), 23:29, 1 S 27:11. Mostly confined to particular phrases: thus **a.** with diff. forms of אמר, אָמַר *thus* shalt thou say Ex 3:14, 3:15, 19:3, 20:22 etc.; esp. אָמַר יְיָ *thus* saith (or said) יְיָ Ex 4:22, 5:1, 7:17, 7:26, 8:16 etc.; and continually in the prophets, as Is 7:7, 8:11, 18:4 etc.; Je 2:2, 2:5, 4:27, 6:16 etc.; also in the idiom. formula אָם כֹּה יֹאמֶר *if he say* (or *used to say*) (the words spoken following) † Gn 31:8, 1 S 14:9, 14:10, 20:7, 2 S 15:26. **b.** with עָשָׂה to do *thus*, Ex 5:15, Dt 7:5; pointing back, Nu 22:30, Jos 6:14, 1 S 27:11 al.; esp. in the phrase כֹּה יַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים וְכֹה (with variations), 1 S 3:17 + (v. יִסַּף), in which כֹּה points to an imprecation understood but not expressed. With כֵּן prefixed † 1 K 22:20 וְכֹה זֶה וְכֹה זֶה וְכֹה זֶה וְכֹה זֶה and one spake *in this wise*, and another spake *in that wise* (|| 2 Ch 18:19 כֵּן...כֵּן; prob. rightly). † 2. of place, *here* (rare, chiefly in E), Gn 31:37 כֹּה עִים place it *here* before my brethren, Nu 23:15, 23:15, 2 S 18:30, Ru 2:8. Repeated, Ex 2:12 כֹּה וְכֹה וְכֹה and he turned *this way* and *that way*; כֹּה...כֹּה *on this side...on that side* Nu 11:31. With עַד Gn 22:5 and we will go *as far as here* (δεικτικῶς) i.e. *yonder*. † 3. of time, כֹּה עַד *hitherto*, Ex 7:16 (cf. עַד-הֵנָּה), Jos 17:14; וְעַד-כֹּה עַד-כֹּה *till now* and *till then*, i.e. *meanwhile*, 1 K 18:45.

4361 כֹּה־כֵּן [4362] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3602)

כֹּה־כֵּן:37 **adv.** thus (NH abbrev. to כֹּה, with preps. כֵּן *meanwhile*, לְפִיכֹה *therefore*; prob. either from כֹּה and כֵּן, lit. *as thus*, Ol:§ 223 h; or from כֹּה כֵּן Kö:ii. 1, 253), somewhat more emph. than כֹּה, usu. prefixed to word which it qualifies:—Ex 12:11 וְכֹה תֹאכְלוּ אֹתוֹ and *thus* shall ye eat it, 29:35, Nu 8:26, 11:15 לֵי עֲשֵׂה אֵת כֹּה וְכֹה, 15:11, 15:12, 15:13, Dt 25:9, 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8, Je 22:8); so often with עָשָׂה: 1 S 19:17 לָמָּה רָמִיתָנִי לְכֹה כֹּה why hast thou *thus* deceived me? 2 S 17:21, 1 K 1:6, 1:48, Je 13:9, 19:11, 28:11, 51:64; once with an adj. 2 S 13:4 לָמָּה אַתָּה כֹּה דָל why art thou *thus* lean? Ec 11:5 answering to כֹּה־כֵּן; Psalm 144:15 לְכֹה־כֵּן הָעָם the people to which it is *thus*. Once 2 Ch 18:19 repeated, *in this way...in that way* (|| 1 K 22:20 כֹּה...כֹּה). Comp. the syn. כֹּה־כֵּן. With a prep. once, in late Hebrew, Est 9:26 עַל-כֹּה־כֵּן concerning such a matter. With the interrog. אֵי, כֹּה־כֵּן *how?* (p. 32).

4362 כֹּה־כֵּן [4363] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3543)

† I. [כָּהָה] **vb.** be or grow dim, faint (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּהָא; cf. Ar. *kahiya be 'akhay*, i.e. *weak, cowardly*)—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. כָּהָהּ Dt 34:7; **Impf.** יִכְהֶה Is 42:4; 3 fs. תִּכְהֶה Zc 11:17; וַתִּכְהֶהּ Jb 17:7; וַתִּכְהֶינּוּ Gn 27:1; **Inf. abs.** כָּהָה Zc 11:17; —*grow dim*, of eye Gn 27:1 (J), Dt 34:7, Jb 17:7; of violent putting out of eye Zc 11:17, 11:17; *he shall not grow dim* Is 42:4, of servant of 'י under fig. of lamp or fire (v. Kay Che De), or *grow faint* (cf. Di). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. וְכָהָתָה consec. Ez 21:12 (subj. כָּל־רוּחַ; וַיִּנְמָס כָּל־לֵבָבִי) *grow faint* (Pi intrans., Ges:§ 52 k, Kö:i. 187; but rd. perh. כָּהָתָה).

4363 כָּהָה [4364] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3544)

† [כָּהָה] **adj.** dim, dull, faint; only f. כָּהָה Lv 13:6 + 6 t.; pl. כְּהוֹת Lv 13:39, 1 S 3:2; —*dim*, of eyes 1 S 3:2; of burning wick ('בִּשְׁתָּה כ' Is 42:3; *dull* (in colour, of plague-spots) Lv 13:6, 13:21, 13:26, 13:39, 13:56; fig. = *faint* 'כ' מַעֲטָה תִהְיֶה Is 61:3 (opp. מַעֲטָה תִהְיֶה).

4364 כָּהָה [4365] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3545)

† כָּהָה **n.f.** (dimming), lessening, alleviation;—לְשִׁבְרָהּ 'אֵין כ' of Nineveh Na 3:19 (read גְּהָה, *healing*?).

4365 כָּהָה [4366] (Hebrew) (page 462) (Strong 3543)

† II. [כָּהָה] **vb. Pi.** rebuke (Syr. *ko*”, Mand. כַּהָא (Nö:M. 72) *id.*), only 1 S 3:13 sq. בָּ, וְלֹא בָּ, כָּהָה בָּם וְלֹא בָּ.

4366 כַּהֵן [4367] (Hebrew) (page 462)

כַּהֵן (√ of foll.; mng. dub., v. Dr:2 S 8:18; Ar. vb. *kahana* is *divine*, and *ka'hinun* (Qor 52:29) is *a seer*, the organ (mostly) of a jinn, rarely of a god: the *ka'hinun* and the כַּהֵן must have been orig. identical (both alike being guardians of an oracle, at a sanctuary); but their functions diverged: the *ka'hinun* gradually lost his connexion with the sanctuary, and sank to be a mere diviner; the כַּהֵן acquired fuller sacrif. functions: v. RS:Enc. Brit. ed. 9, xix. 727; We:Skizzen iii. 130 ff., 167; Now:Arch. ii. 89 f.; Ph. כַּהֵן is *priest*, כַּהֲנָה *priestess*).

4367 כַּהֵן [4368] (Hebrew) (page 463) (Strong 3548)

כַּהֵן:750 **n.m.** priest (NH כַּהֵן; Aram. כַּהֵנָא, כַּהֵנָא, *kohen, kohno*; Eth. *khn*: all *id.*; on Ph. and Ar. v. supr.);—כ' Gn 14:18 + 439 t.; pl. כַּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 + 272 t.; cstr. כַּהֲנֵי 1 S 5:5 + 13 t.; sf. כַּהֲנֵי La 1:19 + 22 t. sfs.—† 1. *priest-king*: e.g. Melchizedek Gn 14:18 (E ?), cf. Psalm 110:4 (the Messianic priest-king like Melchizedek); Zc 6:13 (Messianic priest and king); Israel מְמַלְכֵת כַּהֲנִים Ex 19:6 (E) *a kingdom of priests* (priests and kings at once in their relation to the nations); cf. Is 61:6 (of Israel ministering as a priest); or *a chieftain* (exercising priestly functions) כַּהֵן מְדִינָה Ex 2:16, 3:1, 18:1 (all JE); so also probably the sons of David 2 S 8:18, his grandson 1 K 4:5, and Ira the Jairite 2 S 20:26, who as princes performed priestly functions. With these we may class the כַּהֲנִים Ex 19:22, 19:24 (J).
† 2. *priests of other religions than 'י* 's: Potiphara אֵן כ' Gn 41:45, 41:50 (E), 46:20 (P); Egyptian

כהנים Gn 47:22, 47:22, 47:26 (J); כ' דגון 1 S 5:5; Philistine כהנים וקסמים 1 S 6:2; כהניו *his*
priests: e.g. of Baal 2 K 10:19 = of Ahab 2 K 10:11; of Chemosh Je 48:7; of Malcam Je 49:3; Mattan
 was כ' הבעל 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17; עמ הכמרים עם Zp 1:4; Josiah burned the bones of the
 priests of the Baalim and Asherim 2 Ch 34:5. † 3. *priests of special orders in Israel*: a. Micah in the
 hill-country of Ephraim consecrated his own son לכהן ויהי לו לכהן Ju 17:5; but so soon as he could
 secure Jonathan ben Gershom, a descendant of Moses (see VB Ju 18:30), he consecrated him, היה
 לכהן Ju 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 18:4, 18:19; לכהן v:6, v:17, v:18, v:20, v:24, v:27. He was captured
 by the Danites, and he and his line became priests at Dan until the Exile, v:19, v:19, v:30. b.
 Jeroboam עשה כהנים 1 K 12:31 of those not מבני לוי, as (ה)במות כ' priests of (the) high places 1
 K 12:32, 13:2, 13:33, 13:33 = לבמות כ' 2 Ch 11:15; Amaziah (of this class) was ביתאל כ' Am
 7:10; v. also 2 Ch 13:9; called by Chr ללא כ' אלהים v:9; yet Hosea rebukes them as priests of ה'
 4:4, 4:9, 5:1, 6:9; at the Exile they were deported by the Assyrians 2 K 17:27, 17:28. c. the people
 imported into Samaria made some of themselves כ' במות to worship ה' the God of the land 2 K
 17:32. † 4. *priests in Israel* הכהנים who bore the ark and the trumpets Jos 3:13, 3:14, 3:15, 3:17, 4:3,
 4:9, 4:10, 4:17, 4:18, 4:18, 6:4, 6:4, 6:6, 6:6, 6:8, 6:9, 6:12, 6:13, 6:16 (all JE), 1 K 8:3, 8:6, 8:10, 8:11
 ; Eli was לכהן 1 S 1:9, 2:11; יהוה כ' 14:3; and his sons ליהוה כ' 1 S 1:3; אהייה מִשְׁפָּט 1 S
 2:13 mentions the ministering priest לכהן and the נָעֵר הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 2:13, 2:14, 2:15, 2:15, Ahijah was
 הַכֹּהֵן in time of Saul 1 S 14:19, 14:19, 14:36; Abimelech הַכֹּהֵן at Nob, a priestly center, 1 S 21:2, 21:3,
 21:5, 21:6, 21:7, 21:10, 22:11; where were many כהני ה' 1 S 22:17, 22:17, 22:21, all slain by Saul
 except Abiathar son of Ahimelech 1 S 22:11, 22:18, 22:18, 22:19, who became הַכֹּהֵן 1 S 23:9, 30:7, 1
 K 1:7, 1:19, 1:25, 1:42, 2:22, 2:26; Zadok later was הַכֹּהֵן 2 S 15:27, 1 K 1:8, 1:26, 1:32, 1:34, 1:38,
 1:39, 1:44, 1:45, 2:35, 3:2, 1 Ch 16:39, 24:6: so that the two were כהנים (ה) 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16
 (rd. וְאַבְיָתָר וְזָדוֹק 2 S 8:17 SerVer We Dr, and correct 1 Ch 18:16 accordingly) 2 S 15:35, 15:35,
 17:15, 19:12, 20:25, 1 K 4:4; Sol. removed Abiathar 1 K 2:27 and Zadok was anointed לכהן acc. to 1
 Ch 29:22; cf. prediction of rejection of house of Eli and selection of נְאֻמָּן כ' 1 S 2:28 , 2:35; Jehoiada
 הַכֹּהֵן led the revolution against Athaliah 2 K 11:9, 11:9, 11:10, 11:15, 11:15, 11:18, 12:3, 12:8, 12:10 =
 2 Ch 22:11, 23:8, 23:8, 23:9 , 23:14, 23:14, 24:2, 24:20, 24:25, perh. also Je 29:26; הכהנים
 sustaining him in his reforms 2 K 12:5, 12:6, 12:7, 12:8, 12:9, 12:10, 12:17; Uriah was הַכֹּהֵן in the reign
 of Ahaz 2 K 16:10, 16:11, 16:11, 16:15, 16:16, Is 8:2; Hilkiyah of Josiah 2 K 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 23:24,
 2 Ch 34:14, 34:18. Other individual priests are named, e.g.: Pashhur of Jehoiachin Je 20:1;
 Zephaniah of Zedekiah Je 21:1; 29:25; 29:26; 29:29, 37:3; הַכֹּהֵן is Ezekiel's title Ez 1:3. Priests are
 classed with officials of state: prophets and priests 2 K 23:2, Is 28:7, Je 5:31, 6:13, 8:10, 14:18, 23:11,
 23:33, 23:34, 26:7, 26:8, 26:11, 26:16, 29:1, La 2:20, 4:13; priests and elders La 1:19, 4:16; king and
 priest La 2:6; kings, priests, and prophets Je 13:13; kings, princes, and priests Je 1:18; princes,
 eunuchs, and priests Je 34:19; priest, sage, and prophet Je 18:18; chiefs, priests, and prophets Mi
 3:11; prophets, priests, and elders Ez 7:26; kings, princes, priests, and prophets Je 2:26, 4:9, 8:1,
 32:32; princes, judges, prophets, and priests Zp 3:4; seeming to exclude any other officials.
 Apparently in the same generic sense הכהנים Je 1:1, 2:8, 27:16, 28:1, 28:5, 29:25, 31:14; כַּהֲנֵי Is

24:2; **כהנים** Jb 12:19; **כהניה** La 1:4, Ez 22:26; **כהניו** Psalm 78:64. *Moses and Aaron among his priests* Psalm 99:6 includes Moses (against P). Zion's priests clothed with righteousness and salvation Psalm 132:9, 132:16 = 2 Ch 6:41, prob. here also. † **5. Levitical priests הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם** Dt 17:9, 17:18, 18:1, 24:8, 27:9, Jos 3:3, 8:33 (all D), Je 33:18 (inverted), v:21 (neither in LXX), 2 Ch 5:5 (= **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם** K 8:4: Chronicler retains original Deuteronomic reading), Ez 43:19, 44:15 (cf. **6**); **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Dt 21:5, 31:9; **לִקַּח לְכֹהֲנֵי לְוִי** Is 66:21 *take for priests, for Levites* (of the nations in Messianic age). Doubtless of same class are: **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Dt 18:3, 19:17, Jos 3:6, 3:8, 4:11 (D); and **הַכֹּהֵן**, the priest officiating on a partic. occasion Dt 18:3, 20:2; or holding a partic. dignity 17:12, 26:3, 26:4. The **כהנים** of the other cities of Judah, **כִּי הַבְּמֹת**, who were not allowed to minister in Jerusalem 2 K 23:8, 23:9, 23:20, may be an attempt to enforce an exclusion from the priesthood of all but Levitical priests. † **6. Zadokite priests:** Ezekiel distinguishes among **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם** those of the seed of Zadok, **בְּנֵי צְדֹק**; all but the latter excluded by him from priesthood 40:46, 43:19, 44:15, 48:11; the priests of his code being all Zadokites 40:45, 40:46, 42:13, 42:14, 43:24, 43:27, 44:21, 44:22, 44:30, 44:30, 44:31, 45:4, 45:19, 46:2, 46:19, 46:20, 48:10, 48:13. **7. Aaronic priests.** In H. it is taken for granted that a priest is of the seed of Aaron; the pl. is never used; **כֹּהֵן** is used for any priest Lv 21:9, 22:10, 22:11, 22:12, 22:13; **הַכֹּהֵן** for Aaron Lv 21:21, and for the official priest (acting for the priesthood, almost collective) Lv 17:5, 17:6, 22:14, 23:10, 23:11, 23:20, 23:20, 27:8, 27:8, 27:8, 27:11, 27:12, 27:12, 27:14, 27:14, 27:18, 27:21, 27:23. The priests of P are **בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן** Lv 1:5, 1:8, 1:11, 2:2, 3:2, 21:1, Nu 3:3, 10:8, Jos 21:19; so in Chronicles 2 Ch 13:9, 13:10, 26:18, 29:21, 31:19, 35:14, 35:14; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Aaron 22 t., Eleazar 29 t., Phinehas Jos 22:30 and elsewhere; 180 t. of ministering priests, or generic of the priests; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Lv 6:22, 7:6, 13:2, 16:33, Jos 4:16; **כֹּהֵן** Lv 6:16. Chronicles distinguishes **הַכֹּהֲנִים וְהַלְוִיִּם** 1 Ch 13:2, 15:11, 15:14, 23:2, 24:6, 24:31, 28:13, 28:21, 2 Ch 8:15, 11:13, 13:9, 13:10, 23:4, 24:5, 29:4, 30:15, 30:25, 31:2, 31:2, 31:4, 31:9, 34:30, 35:8, 35:18 (the variants without ׀ 2 Ch 23:18, 30:27 are due to copyists' errors), Ezr 1:5, 2:70, 3:8, 3:12, 6:20, 7:7, 8:29, 8:30, 9:1, Ne 7:72, 8:13, 11:3, 12:1, 12:30, 12:44, 12:44, 13:30; **וְהַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְוִיִּם** 2 Ch 19:8, 30:21; priests, Levites, and others 1 Ch 9:2, Ezr 10:5, Ne 10:1, 10:29, 10:35, 11:20; **בְּנֵי לְוִי** antith. to **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Ezr 8:15; **בְּנֵי אַהֲרֹן** Ne 10:39; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** (ה) in Chr 67 t. has the same reference, as also **כֹּהֲנֵינֵנו** Ezr 9:7, Ne 9:32, 9:34; **כֹּהֵן** Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; **כֹּהֵן לִיחֻוּהוּ** 2 Ch 26:17; **כֹּהֵן** *His (God's) priests* 2 Ch 13:12; **כֹּהֵן מוֹרֶה** *teaching priest* 2 Ch 15:3; **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Jehoiada in time of David 1 Ch 27:5, and Azariah in the reign of Uzziah 2 Ch 26:17. In the literature of the restoration **הַכֹּהֵן** is used of Ezra, Ezr 7:11, 10:10, 10:16, Ne 8:2, 8:9, 12:26; Uriah Ezr 8:33; Eliashib Ne 13:4; Shelemiah Ne 13:13; **הַכֹּהֲנִים** Jo 1:9, 1:13, 2:17, Hg 2:11, 2:12, 2:13, Zc 7:5, Mal 1:6, 2:1; priests and prophets Zc 7:3; **כֹּהֵן** Mal 2:7. **8. the high priest:** **הַכֹּהֵן** is frequently used (see **4**) to designate the priest who was at the head of priestly affairs. The adj. **הַגָּדוֹל** first appears of Jehoiada 2 K 12:11, then of Hilkiah 2 K 22:4, 22:8, 23:4, 2 Ch 34:9; after the exile, of Joshua Hg 1:1, 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, 2:4, Zc 3:1, 3:8, 6:11, and Eliashib Ne 3:1, 3:20, 13:28. But P uses it of Aaron and his eldest descendants who are anointed with holy oil Lv 21:10 (H; **הַגָּדוֹל הַכֹּהֵן**), Nu 35:25, 35:28, 35:28, Jos 20:6, and so

הַמְשִׁיחַ 'הַכֹּהֵן הַרִאשׁוֹן' Lv 4:3, 4:5, 4:16, 6:15, cf. 16:32. הַרִאשׁוֹן 'כֹּהֵן רִאשׁוֹן' is used of Seraiah 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24; and, in Chronicler, of Amariah 2 Ch 19:11, Jehoiada 2 Ch 24:11, Azariah 2 Ch 26:20, 31:10; of Aaron, Ezr 7:5. (We also suppose הַרִאשׁוֹן in 2 S 15:27 to be a corruption of הַרִאשׁוֹן, which he regards as postexilic insertion. The text is corrupt [see Dr:Sm. l. c.]; but this correction is improbable. Lists of high priests occur 1 Ch 5:30-41, 6:35-38.) A priest of second rank (הַמְשִׁיחַ כֹּהֵן) appears in 2 K 23:4 (cstr. pl. incorrect), 25:18 = Je 52:24; 'זָקֵן הַכֹּהֵן' 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, Je 19:1; 'שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֵן' 2 Ch 36:14, Ezr 8:24, 8:29, 10:5; 'רִאשֵׁי הַכֹּהֵן' Ne 12:7.

4368 כֹּהֵן [4369] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3547)

† II. [כֹּהֵן] **vb.** only **Pi.denom.** act. as priest;—*Pf.* כֹּהֵן Ex 40:13, 1 Ch 5:36; 3 mpl. כֹּהֲנָיו Ex 28:41, 40:15; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְהֵן Nu 3:4 + 2 t.; pl. יִכְהֲנֻ 1 Ch 24:2; *Inf. cstr.* כֹּהֵן Ex 29:1 + 11 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנָיו Ex 28:1, 28:3, 28:4.—**1.** minister as a priest, abs. Ex 31:10, 35:19, 39:41, Lv 16:32, Nu 3:3, 3:4 (all P); 'כֹּהֵן לִי minister to me (?) Ex 28:1, 28:3, 28:4, 28:41, 29:1, 29:44, 30:30, 40:13, 40:15 (all P), Ez 44:13, Ho 4:6; לִיהוֹה 'כֹּהֵן' Lv 7:35 (P), 1 Ch 5:36, 24:2, 2 Ch 11:14 (alw. of Aaron and his sons, exc. Ez 44:13, 2 Ch 11:14, where Levites are forbidden to minister; and Ho 4:6 of Israel, whose national priesthood is taken away). **2.** be or become priest Dt 10:6 (E ?). **3.** play the priest: כֹּהֵן פָּאֵר Is 61:10 as a bridegroom (that) priests it with his turban, decks himself with a splendid turban such as the priests wore.

4369 כֹּהֲנָה [4370] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3550)

† כֹּהֲנָה **n.f.** priesthood;—abs. 'כֹּהֵן Ex 29:9 + 5 t.; cstr. כֹּהֲנֹת Nu 25:13 + 2 t.; sf. כֹּהֲנֹתֵכֶם Nu 18:1, 18:7, 18:7; כֹּהֲנֹתָם Nu 3:10; pl. כֹּהֲנֹת 1 S 2:36.—*יהוה כהנת* *priesthood of 'י*, the portion of the Levites Jos 18:7 (D); pl. *priest's offices* 1 S 2:36; elsewhere Ex 29:9, 40:15, Nu 3:10, 16:10, 18:1, 18:7, 18:7, 25:13 (all P), Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64, Ne 13:29, 13:29.

4370 כּוֹב [4371] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3552)

† כּוֹב **n.pr.gent.** Ez 30:5, rd. לּוֹב LXX Sta:Pop. Jav. 6 Co, cf. Sm.

4371 כּוֹבֵעַ [4372] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3553)

† כּוֹבֵעַ **n.m.** helmet (√ dub.; NH כּוֹבֵעַ, Aram. כּוֹבֵעָא *turban*; cf. כּוֹבֵעַ Ez 23:24)—abs. 'כֹּהֵן Ez 27:10; כּוֹבֵעַ 38:5; cstr. כּוֹבֵעִים (Ew:§ 213, f.) 1 S 17:5, Is 59:17; pl. כּוֹבֵעִים Je 46:4, 2 Ch 26:14;—*helmet*, of bronze עֲלֵרֵאשׁוֹ כֹּהֵן נְחֹשֶׁת 1 S 17:5; Je 46:4, Ez 27:10, 38:5, 2 Ch 26:14; fig. of 'י, 'יְשׁוּעָה וְכֹהֵן יְשׁוּעָה' Is 59:17.

4372 כְּוָה [4373] (Hebrew) (page 464) (Strong 3554)

† כְּוָה **vb.** bum, scorch, brand (NH *id.*; Aram. *kho* esp. Pa.; Ar. *kaway cauterize*)—**Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. כְּוָה Is 43:2 thou shalt not be scorched (fig. of Isr., || בְּעָרָר); 3 fpl. לֹא תִכְוֶינָה Pr 6:28 shall a man walk on the coals and his feet not be burned? (|| שָׂרְפָה of garments v:27).

4373 כִּי [4374] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3587,3588)

† כִּי n.[m.] burning, branding (for form, cf. כִּי from כָּרַח, אֵי, צֵי, עֵי: Ko:ii. 1. 64)—only כִּי יָפִי תַחַת לִס Is 3:24 branding instead of beauty, in judgement on women of Jerusalem. p. 471

4374 כְּוִיָּה [4375] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3555)

† כְּוִיָּה n.f. id.; כ' תַחַת כ' Ex 21:25.

4375 מְכוּהָ [4376] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 4348)

† מְכוּהָ n.f. burnt-spot, scar of a burn; מְכוּת־אֵשׁ Lv 13:24; מְכוּהָ v:24, v:25, v:28, v:28 (all P).

4376 כּוֹכַב [4377] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3556)

כּוֹכַב v. sub כבב. p. 456

4377 כּוּל [4378] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3557)

† כּוּל vb. comprehend, contain (NH, Aram. id., measure, measure out, of dry or liquid measure; Syr. Aph. *'akiyl* id.; Ar. *ka'la* measure grain)—Qal Pf. only Is 40:12 כָּל בְּשָׁלִשׁ מִי...כָּל הָאָרֶץ מִי who hath comprehended the dust of the earth in a shalish-measure? Pilp. Pf. כָּלְכָל 2 S 19:33; sf. כָּלְכָלִים 1 K 18:4; 2 ms. sf. כָּלְכָלְתָם Ne 9:21, etc.; Impf. יְכַלֵּל Zc 11:16 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. כָּלְכָל Je 20:9 +, etc.; Pt. מְכַלֵּל Mal 3:2; —sustain, maintain, contain: 1. sustain, support, nourish, sq. acc. pers. Gn 45:11, 50:21 (both E), 2 S 19:33, 19:34, 20:3, 1 K 4:7 a (v:b abs.), 5:7, 17:4, 17:9, Ne 9:21, Ru 4:15, Psalm 55:23, Zc 11:16 (of sheep); sq. acc. pers. + rei (food) Gn 47:12 (J), 1 K 18:4, 18:13. 2. contain, sq. acc. pers. 1 K 8:27, 2 Ch 2:5, 6:18 (heavens cannot contain 'י); hold in, restrain [Yahweh's](#) word within one, Je 20:9. 3. support, endure, sickness מְחַלְהוּ רוּחַ אִישׁ Pr 18:14, Mal 3:2 (obj. בּוֹאוּ כָּלְכָלוּ); of sustaining a cause, in court, דְּבָרָיו בְּמִשְׁפָּט Psalm 112:5. Polp. Pf. 3 pl. כָּלְכָלוּ were supplied with food 1 K 20:27 (Klo prop. בַּגְּלִבָּע. Hiph. Impf. יְכִיל 1 K 7:26 + 2 t. etc.; Inf. cstr. הִכִיל Je 6:11 + 5 t.;—contain, hold, hold in, endure; 1. contain, sq. acc. (of liquid) 1 K 7:26, 7:38, 2 Ch 4:5; in fig. Je 2:13, abs. Ez 23:32; (of burnt-offering) 1 K 8:64, 2 Ch 7:7; hold in (wrath of 'י, obj. not expr., subj. Jeremiah) Je 6:11 (opp. שָׁפַח). 2. sustain, endure, sq. acc. Am 7:10, Je 10:10, Jo 2:11.

4378 כָּלְכָל [4379] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3633)

† כָּלְכָל n.pr.m. one of the wise men whom Solomon surpassed 1 K 5:11, 1 Ch 2:6 (on format. v. Ba:NB 206).

4379 כּוּם [4380] (Hebrew) (page 465)

כּוּם (√ of foll.; Ar. *ka'ma* II. is heap up, accumulate; *kawmaa^hun* heap; *kawmun* herd of camels, hence perh. כְּיָמָה as a group, herd, or flock of stars, but uncertain (v. כְּיָמָה)).

4380 כִּימָה [4381] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3598)

† כִּימָה n.f. perh. **Pleiades** (v. supr.; NH *id.*; Targum כִּימָא, SerVer *kiymo*)—as made by י, Am 5:8 (|| כְּסִיל), Jb 9:9 (|| עָשָׂה); and under his control, כ' מְעַדְנֹת Jb 38:31 (|| מְשֻׁכּוֹת) (|| כְּסִיל).—(Stern:Jüd. Zeitschr. f. Wissen. u. Leben. iii. (1864-65) 258 ff. Nö in Schenkel:BL Hoffm:ZAW iii. 107 ff. interpret עָשָׂה as Pleiades, and כִּימָה as Sirius).

4381 כּוֹן [4382] (Hebrew) (page 465) (Strong 3559)

† I. [כוֹן]:218 **vb.** prob. be firm, only in der. conj. (NH Aram. כּוֹן, in der. conj., כִּיֹּן *arrange, direct; kawen put right, correct*; As. *kānu, be firm, right* DI:HWB 321; Ar. *ka'na* (med. *w*) *exist, occur, be*; so Eth. *kona*: Sab. כּוֹן DHM:ZMG 1875, 599, Ph. כּוֹן *be* (oft.));—**Niph.** *Pf.* (on 3 ms. v. *Pt.* *infr.*), 3 fs. וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2:46; 3 pl. נִכְּוֹנוּ Pr 19:29; נִכְּוֹנוּ Ez 16:7; *Impf.* יִכּוֹן Pr 12:3 +; 3 fs. תִּכְּוֹן Je 30:20 +; וַתִּכֹּן 1 K 2:12, 2 Ch 8:16, etc.; *Imv.* הִכּוֹן Am 4:12; הִכֵּן Ez 38:7; pl. הִכּוֹנוּ 2 Ch 35:4 Kt (Qr הִכְּוִנוּ Hiph.); *Pt.* נִכְּוֹן Gn 41:32 + (in Psalm 93:2 and perh. elsewh. the *Pf.* would be poss.); cstr. נִכְּוֹן Pr 4:18; f. נִכְּוֹנָה Psalm 5:10 + 2 t.; pl. נִכְּוִיִּם Ex 19:11 + 2 t.; pass. or neut., and (less oft.) reflex.:—**1.** *be set up, established, fixed*: a. lit., of house upon (עַל) pillars Ju 16:26, 16:29, so, in metaph., of temple-mt., sq. בְּרֵאשִׁי Is 2:2 = Mi 4:1; *be firm*, of breasts at puberty Ez 16:7; *firmly established*, of תְּבִילָה Psalm 93:1 = 96:10 = 1 Ch 16:30; *firm*, i.e. a strong support, of י' hand עֲמוּץ Psalm 89:22 (|| תְּאַמְצֵנוּ תְּאוּמָנוּ). **b.** fig., of throne 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14, 1 K 2:45, Psalm 89:38, 93:2, Pr 16:12, 25:5, 29:14; of king, royal family, kingdom 1 S 20:31, 1 K 2:12, 2:46, 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24. **c.** of any persons, *be established, stable, secure, enduring* Jb 21:8 (c. לִפְנֵי), Pr 12:3, also v:19 (subj. שִׁפְתַי אֶמַת) Psalm 101:7 (c. עֵינַי לֹא יִגְדּוּ), 102:29 (c. לִפְנֵי), 140:12 (c. בְּאֶרֶץ); of plans Pr 16:3, 20:18; הַיּוֹם נִכְּוֹן 4:18 *the established, stable, (part) of the day*, i.e. mid-day, when the sun seems motionless in mid-heaven.—2 S 6:6 v. כּוֹן n.pr. *infr.* **d.** *fixed, securely determined* מַעֲמָם הַדְּבָר מִעַתָּה Gn 41:32 (E); so כּוֹן מִשְׁחָר כִּשְׂחָרָהוּ Ho 6:3 MT, but rd. כּוֹן מִשְׁחָרָהוּ Gie:Beiträge 208 We:ad loc.; *substantiated, certain*, of an allegation Dt 13:15 = 17:4; כּוֹן-עַל *acc. to* (what is) *certain*, = certainly, assuredly 1 S 23:23, 26:4 (v. Dr). **2.** in moral sense, *be directed aright*, of ways Pr 4:26, Psalm 119:5 (cf. Hiph. **3**); *be fixed aright, steadfast* לִבִּי נִכְּוֹן Psalm 57:8, 57:8, 108:2, so 112:7; נִכְּוֹן לֹא Ex 8:22 (J) it is not *right, proper*, etc.; pt. f. נִכְּוֹנָה as subst. = *what is right, the right* Jb 42:7, 42:8; = *uprightness* Psalm 5:10. **3.** *prepare, be ready*, pers. Am 4:12 (c. ל inf.); words Pr 22:18; לְהִכֵּן וְהִכֵּן Ez 38:7; 2 Ch 35:4 Kt (Qr Hiph.); pt. as adj. = *prepared, ready*, oft. c. הָוֵה, of persons Ex 19:11, 19:15, 34:2, Jos 8:4 (all JE); of things, sq. ל pers. Jb 12:5, Ne 8:10, ל loc. Jb 18:12, ל nom. act. Psalm 38:18; ב loc. Jb 15:23; **4.** pass. *be prepared*, of judgements Pr 19:29 (ל pers.); of work *be arranged, settled* 2 Ch 8:16; fig. of

prayer Psalm 141:2 *be arranged, set in order*, as incense before thee (> *present itself* as incense); *be arranged, ordered*, of temple service 2 Ch 29:35, 35:10, 35:16.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִכִּין Jos 4:4 +; *sf.* הִכִּינוּ 1 K 2:24; הִכִּינוּ 2 S 5:12, 1 Ch 14:2; הִכִּינָהּ Jb 28:27; 2 ms.
הִכִּינוּ־תָּ Jb 11:13 +; 3 pl. הִכִּינוּ 1 Ch 12:39 +; הִכִּינוּ־וְהִכִּינוּ consec. Ex 16:5; 1 pl. הִכִּינוּנוּ 1 Ch 29:16;
הִכִּנוּ (Ges:§ 72, R. 6) 2 Ch 29:16, etc.; *Impf.* יִכִּן Ju 12:6 +; וַיִּכֶן 1 Ch 15:1 + 3 t., etc.; *Imv.* הִכֵּן Gn
43:16 +; pl. הִכִּינוּ Jos 1:11 +; *Inf. abs.* הִכֵּן Jos 3:17, so הִכִּין 4:3 (rd. הִכִּין, v. Di), Je 10:23 (v. Gie),
Ez 7:14 (v. Sm Co and infr.; see on all Kön:i. 468); *cstr.* הִכִּין Is 9:6 +; *sf.* הִכִּינוּ Na 2:4, Pr 8:27;
הִכִּינָהּ Je 33:2; *Pt.* מִכִּין Je 10:12 + 4 t.;—(favourite word in Ch., in various applications) **1.** *establish, set up:* a. king (or, one as king) 2 S 5:12, 1 K 2:24, 1 Ch 14:2, royal seed Psalm 89:5, kingdom 1 S
13:13, 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 Ch 28:7, 2 Ch 12:1, 17:5, throne 1 Ch 22:10; the world תִּבְלָה Je 10:12
= 51:15; mts. Psalm 65:7; heavens Pr 8:27; an altar upon (עָלָהּ) its base Ezr 3:3. **b.** God's faithfulness
Psalm 89:3; heart of humble 10:17. **c.** = *accomplish, do* Je 33:2 (|| עָשָׂהּ), = *make* Is 40:20, Jb 28:27.
d. *make firm*, only *inf. abs.*, as *adv.* = *firmly* הִכִּין Jos 3:17; הִכִּין 4:3 (v. supr.) **2.** **a.** *fix*, so as to be
ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43:25 (J), place Ex 23:20 (JE), 2 Ch 3:1; c. לָּ rei 1 Ch 15:1,
15:3, also (obj. om.) v:12 (vid. Be, and Da:Synt. § 144), 2 Ch 1:4 (בְּהִכִּין, v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); *oft.*
prepare food, acc. + לָּ pers. Jos 1:11 (D), Psalm 78:20; לָּ om. Pr 6:8, 30:25; obj. om. 1 Ch 12:39, 2
Ch 35:14, 35:14, 35:15; both om. Gn 43:16 (J), 1 Ch 9:32; *prepare* a road Dt 19:3, a sacrifice Zp 1:7,
ambuscades Je 51:12, one's work Pr 24:27, materials for (לָּ) temple 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14, also v:14b (no
לָּ), 29:2, 29:3; weapons (c. לָּ pers.) 2 Ch 26:14 and (hostile purpose) Psalm 7:14, cf. 57:7, Is 14:21
prepare slaughter-place for (לָּ) his children; store-rooms 2 Ch 31:11 a, also v:11 b (obj. om.); gallows
(c. לָּ pers.) Est 6:4, 7:10; corn (produce of land) Psalm 65:10; land v:10, so (= *restore*) 68:11; c. acc.
pers. 2 Ch 35:6; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15:35; *make preparation* (for, לָּ rei) 1 Ch 22:5, and
v:5 (לָּ om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת 1 Ch 28:2, c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5:32, 1 Ch 29:16; without לָּ, *make*
ready 1 S 23:22, Na 2:4; Ez 7:14 (rd. הִכִּינוּ הִכֵּן Co, for הִכֵּן הַפֶּלֶא MT) = *make full preparation! make*
thee ready! Je 46:14 (לָּ dat. eth.), Ez 28:7 (*id.*), 2 Ch 35:4. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23:1,
23:29, 29:7, Jos 4:4 (all JE), Jb 27:16, 27:17, food for (לָּ) raven Jb 39:41, rain for (לָּ) earth Psalm
147:8; 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch 2:6, Psalm 74:16. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אַל־) Ez 4:3, 4:7; in moral and
spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צִעֲדוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10:23 (v. supr.), Pr 16:9, so (פְּעַמִּי) Psalm
119:133; אֱלֹהֵינוּ אֲלֵינוּ לְפָנֵינוּ הִכִּין דְּרָכֵינוּ לְפָנֵינוּ 2 Ch 27:6, also (sq. דְּרָכֵינוּ only) Pr 21:29 Kt (Qr יִבִּין) עָלָהּ
לְפָנֵינוּ הִכִּין הָאֱלֹהִים לְפָנֵינוּ 2 Ch 29:36 *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron.
rel. v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); sq. לָּב Jb 11:13, Psalm 78:8; + לָּב הִכִּין, לָּב 2 Ch 12:14,
so 19:3, 30:19; + לָּב הִכִּין לְפָנֵינוּ אֲתָתוֹרַת 2 Ch 7:10; לָּב הִכִּין לְפָנֵינוּ 1 S 7:3 *direct the heart towards* אֱלֹהֵינוּ,
1 Ch 29:18 (אֱלֹהֵינוּ subj.), so (c. לְאֱלֹהֵינוּ) 2 Ch 20:33; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. *inf.* Ju

12:6. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29:19 (of sacred vessels; + הַקְדִּישׁוּהוּ, 35:20 (of temple)). **2. a.** *fix*, so as to be ready, *make ready, prepare*, a gift Gn 43:25 (J), place Ex 23:20 (JE), 2 Ch 3:1; c. לְ rei 1 Ch 15:1, 15:3, also (obj. om.) v:12 (vid. Be, and Da:Synt. § 144), 2 Ch 1:4 (בְּהֵכֵיז, v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); oft. *prepare* food, acc. + לְ pers. Jos 1:11 (D), Psalm 78:20; לְ om. Pr 6:8, 30:25; obj. om. 1 Ch 12:39, 2 Ch 35:14, 35:14, 35:15; both om. Gn 43:16 (J), 1 Ch 9:32; *prepare* a road Dt 19:3, a sacrifice Zp 1:7, ambuscades Je 51:12, one's work Pr 24:27, materials for (לְ) temple 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14, also v:14b (no לְ), 29:2, 29:3; weapons (c. לְ pers.) 2 Ch 26:14 and (hostile purpose) Psalm 7:14, cf. 57:7, Is 14:21 *prepare slaughter-place for (לְ) his children*; store-rooms 2 Ch 31:11 a, also v:11 b (obj. om.); gallows (c. לְ pers.) Est 6:4, 7:10; corn (produce of land) Psalm 65:10; land v:10, so (= *restore*) 68:11; c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 35:6; fig. of belly preparing deceit Jb 15:35; *make preparation* (for, לְ rei) 1 Ch 22:5, and v:5 (לְ om.); sq. לְבָנוֹת 1 Ch 28:2, c. acc. material + לְבָנוֹת 1 K 5:32, 1 Ch 29:16; without לְ, *make ready* 1 S 23:22, Na 2:4; Ez 7:14 (rd. הַכִּינוּ הַכֵּן Co, for הַכֵּן ה' MT) = *make full preparation! make thee ready!* Je 46:14 (לְ dat. eth.), Ez 28:7 (*id.*), 2 Ch 35:4. **b.** *provide for, provide, furnish* Nu 23:1, 23:29, 29:7, Jos 4:4 (all JE), Jb 27:16, 27:17, food for (לְ) raven Jb 39:41, rain for (לְ) earth Psalm 147:8; 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch 2:6, Psalm 74:16. **3.** *direct* one's face towards (אַל־) Ez 4:3, 4:7; in moral and spiritual sense, *direct* one's step (צִעְדּוֹ) = *order aright*, Je 10:23 (v. supr.), Pr 16:9, so (פְּעַמִּי) Psalm 119:133; אֲלֵהֶיוּ י אֲלֵהֶיוּ 2 Ch 27:6, also (sq. דַּרְכֵי only) Pr 21:29 Kt (Qr יִבִּין); עַל לְמַעַם 2 Ch 29:36 *that which God had ordered aright for the people* (on art. = pron. rel. v. Ges:§ 138. 3. b); sq. לְב Jb 11:13, Psalm 78:8; + לְ, לא הֵכִין לְבִי 2 Ch 12:14, so 19:3, 30:19; + לְ לְדַרוֹשׁ אֶת־אֲתוֹרַת י' Ezr 7:10; הכִּין לְבִי לְבָב 1 S 7:3 *direct the heart towards* י', 1 Ch 29:18 (י' subj.), so (c. לְאֵלֵהֶם) 2 Ch 20:33; hence (no obj. expr.) = *give attention*, sq. inf. Ju 12:6. **4.** *arrange, order* 2 Ch 29:19 (of sacred vessels; + הַקְדִּישׁוּהוּ, 35:20 (of temple)).

Hoph. *Pf.* הִכֵּן Is 30:33, וְהִכֵּן consec. Is 16:5, Zc 5:11; וְהִכֵּן Na 2:6; *Pt.* מוֹכֵן Pr 21:31, pl. מוֹכֵנִים Ez 40:43; —**1.** *be established*, of throne Is 16:5; *be fastened*, of hooks Ez 40:43. **2.** *be prepared for* (לְ pers.) Is 30:33 and (לְ temp.) Pr 21:31; abs. Na 2:6; *be ready* Zc 5:11.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. כוֹנֵן Psalm 9:8 + 3 t., וְכוֹנֵן consec. Hb 2:12; sf. כוֹנֵן Is 45:18; 2 ms. כוֹנֵן Psalm 99:4, 119:90, כוֹנֵן Psalm 8:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְכוֹנֵן Is 62:7; sf. וַיְכוֹנֵן Dt 32:6, וַיְכוֹנֵן Psalm 24:2 +, sf. 1 pl. וַיְכוֹנֵנוּ Jb 31:15 (וַיְכוֹנֵנוּ van d. H); 2 ms. תְּכוֹנֵן Psalm 7:10, 21:13, etc.; *Imv.* כוֹנֵן Jb 8:8 (but on text v. infra), כוֹנֵן Psalm 90:17, sf. כוֹנֵן Psalm 90:17; —orig. *make firm*;—**1.** *set up, establish*: **a.** of men, *found*, a city Hb 2:12 (|| בָּנָה), Psalm 107:36. **b.** of [God](#), *establish*, king's throne 2 S 7:13 = 1 Ch 17:12, his own throne Psalm 9:8 (לְמִשְׁפַּט), sanctuary Ex 15:7 (song), a nation Dt 32:6

(poem; || קנהה, עשה), a city Psalm 48:9, 87:5, תבל Psalm 24:2 (c. על, || יסד), ארץ 119:90, cf. Is 45:18, also Psalm 68:10 (obj. om., rd. perh. ציה ארץ Bi Che), heavens Pr 3:19 (|| יסד־ארץ), moon and stars Psalm 8:4; fig., steps of men 40:3, work of men's hands 90:17, 90:17, justice 99:4; *establish*, i.e. vindicate and make secure to righteous (צדיק) 7:10. **2.** *constitute, make*, a man (in womb) Jb 31:15 (|| עשה), cf. Psalm 119:73 (|| *id.*); c. acc. + לֵי rei + לֵי pers. reflex. 2 S 7:24 *thou hast made* for thyself (לֵי), thy people (אֶת־עַמְּךָ) Israel for thyself (לֵי) into a people (לְעַם) for ever. **3.** *fix*, so as to be ready, arrow upon (על) string Psalm 11:2, so (חץ om.) Psalm 21:13 (c. על־פְּנֵיהֶם), and poss. (חץ om.) Is 51:13 (Di Che al.; but dub., cf. Du; verse corrupt acc. to Che:Intr. Is. 427), a bow Psalm 7:13. **4.** *direct* (sc. לֵב), sq. לְחַקֵּךְ Jb 8:8, i.e. give attention to (but no || in Po'l.; rd. perh. בּוֹנֵן, cf. Dt 32:10, v. Ol Di). **Po'lal.** *Pf. be established:* כּוֹנְנֵי מַצְעָדֵי־גִבּוֹר מִי' Psalm 37:23 *from 'i are a man's steps established; = be prepared* כּוֹנְנֵי Ez 28:13 but del. Co Da after A B SyrVer al. **Hithpo'l.** *Impf.; be established*, of house, 3 ms. יִתְכַּוְּנֶנּוּ Pr 24:3 (|| יִבְנֶנּוּ), of nation, 2 fs. תְּכַוְּנֵנִי (Ges:§ 54. 2. b) Is 54:14; 3 fs. תְּכַוְּנֵנִי = *be restored*, of city Nu 21:27 (JE; || תְּבַנֶּנּוּ); *set oneself, take one's stand* 3 mpl. יִכּוֹנְנֵוּ Psalm 59:5.

4382 כֵּן [4383] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3651,3651,3653,3654)

† I. כֵּן **adj.** right, veritable, honest (prop. *firm, upright*; Syr. *ki'n recte* PS:1662)—abs. כֵּן Ex 10:29 + (on poss. cstr. v. 2 ad fin.); pl. כְּנִים Gn 42:11, 42:19, 42:31, 42:33, 42:34; —**1.** *right*, usu. indecl., oft. as subst. *a right thing*, esp. c. vbb. *dicendi* Ex 10:29 (J) כֵּן דְּבַרְתָּ, Nu 27:7 כֵּן דְּבַרְתָּ, 36:5 (both P); כֵּן יֵאָרֶיךָ Pr 28:2 (the) *right* (i.e. order and justice) *shall last long* (v. De Now VB); = adv. *aright*, of pronunciation Ju 12:6; also c. vb. *agendi* Ec 8:10 (on Is 33:23 v. III. כֵּן sub כֵּן); *right well* Psalm 65:10; (Che; al. = so); c. לא, as adj., *not right* כֵּן דְּבַרְתָּ אֲשֶׁר לֹא־כֵן 2 K 17:9 *things which were not right* (vb. *agendi*); of heart of a fool Pr 15:7; Je 23:10; as subst. = *what is not right, upright* Je 8:6; c. vb. *agendi* כֵּן לֹא־כֵן 2 K 7:9 *that which is not right* we are doing, Je 48:30 b. **2.** *veritable, true, כֵּן־צְדִיקָה* Pr 11:19 *the veritable of righteousness = true righteousness*; Is 16:6 = Je 48:30 a may be either *their boastings are not true* or (Thes Che Di Du Gr Gie al.) *the untruth of their boastings* (כֵּן־לֹא as cpd. cstr.); abs., in assent to something already said, *Right! Correct! True!* Jos 2:4. **3.** pl. concr. *honest* (men) Gn 42:11, 42:19, 42:31, 42:33, 42:34 (all E).—II. כֵּן *thus, so*, v. p. 485 infr.; III. כֵּן *place, base*, v. sub כֵּן; IV. [כֵּן], כְּנָם, כְּנָם, v. sub כֵּן. p. 487

4383 כּוֹן [4384] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3560,1268)

† II. כּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** city of Hadarezer (מְטַבְּחַת) ה' וּמְכוֹן עָרֵי ה' 1 Ch 18:8, LXX ἐκ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν πολέ(μ)ων (= בְּרֵיתִי 2 S 8:8); = mod. *Kuna*, near *Bereitan* (betw. Laodicea and Heliopolis), acc. to Furrer:ZPV viii, 34, v. כְּבוֹרֵתָהּ p. 92 supr., and Thes.

4384 כּוֹנְנִיָּהוּ [4385] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3562)

† כּוֹנְנִיָּהוּ Kt, כּוֹנְנִיָּהוּ Qr, **n.pr.m.** Levites. **1.** 2 Ch 31:12, 31:13 (v. Baer's note). **2.** 2 Ch 35:9.—LXX *Xωμενίας, Χωνενίας, A Xωχενίας.*

4385 יָכִין [4386] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3199)

† יָכִין **n.pr.m.** (*he will establish*);—**1.** a Simeonite Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15, Nu 26:12, LXX *Ιαχειμ(ν)*. **2.** name of right-hand pillar before temple 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, LXX *Ιαχουμ* (opp. *בַּעֲזָ*, q.v. p. 126 f. supr.; v. also RS:Sem. i, 191 (208)).

4386 יָכִינִי [4387] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3200)

† יָכִינִי **adj.gent.** of יָכִין **1**, with art. as n. coll. *הִי* Nu 26:12.

4387 יְכוֹנִיָּה [4388] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3204,3204)

† יְכוֹנִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (*' is firm, enduring*);—Je 27:20 = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ 24:1 = יְכוֹנִיָּה 28:4, 29:2, 1 Ch 3:16, 3:17, Est 2:6 = יְכוֹנִיָּהוּ Je 22:24, 22:28, 37:1 (LXX *Ιεχονίας* throughout), all of last king but one of Judah, v. יהוֹיָכִין p. 220 supr.

4388 מְכוֹן [4389] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 4349)

† מְכוֹן **n.m.**: Dn 8:11 fixed or established place, foundation (chiefly poet.);—abs. *מִ* Ex 15:17 + 2 t.; cstr. מְכוֹן 1 K 8:39 + 10 t.; sf. מְכוֹנִי Is 18:4, מְכוֹנוֹ Ezr 2:68; pl. sf. מְכוֹנִיָּה Psalm 104:5; —**1.** *fixed place* of *'*'s abode on earth Ex 15:17 (song), 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2 (poet. fragm.: v. LXX and Dr:Intr. 182); = *place, or site* of [God](#)'s house Ezr 2:68; כָּל־מְכוֹן Is 4:5, appar. = *all the extent* of Mt. Zion; redund. (si vera l.) וְהִשְׁלַח מְכוֹן מְקֻדָּשׁוֹ Dn 8:11 *and the place of his sanctuary shall be thrown down* (on difficulties of v., see Bev); of heavens מְכוֹן שְׁבַתָּה 1 K 8:39, 8:43, 8:49 = 2 Ch 6:30, 6:33, 6:39, cf. Psalm 33:14; מְכוֹנִי alone Is 18:4; fig. וּמִשְׁפַּט מְכוֹן כֶּסֶף Psalm 89:15, so 97:2. **2.** *foundation*, only pl., poet. יְסֹד אֶרֶץ על־מְכוֹנִיָּה Psalm 104:5.

4389 מְכוֹנָה [4390] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 4350,4369)

מְכוֹנָה, מְכוֹנָה:25 **n.f.** fixed resting-place, base;—abs. *מִ* 1 K 7:27 + 5 t.; מְכוֹנָה 1 K 7:34, 7:34, 7:35; sf. מְכוֹנָתָת Zc 5:11 (Ges:§ 27, 3. R. 1); pl. מְכוֹנוֹת Je 27:19, מְכוֹנָת 1 K 7:27 + 12 t.; sf. מְכוֹנָתוֹ Ezr 3:3; —*base or stand* of laver כְּיֹד 1 K 7:27, 7:27 + 13 t. 1 K 7, 2 K 16:17, 25:13, 25:16 = Je 52:17, 52:20, Je 27:19, 2 Ch 4:14, 4:14; of altar Ezr 3:3; of the symbol. ephah Zc 5:11.

4390 נָכוֹן [4391] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 5225)

† נָכוֹן **n.pr.m.** only in *נָ* 2 S 6:6; LXX *Νωδαβ, A Ναχων, LXXL Ορνα του Ίεβουσαιου*; = כְּיֹד 1 Ch 13:9.

4391 תְּבוּנָה [4392] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 8498-99,4349)

† תְּבוּנָה **n.f.** arrangement, preparation, fixed place;—1. *arrangement, disposition* תְּבוּנָתוֹ Ez 43:11, i.e. the arrangement of the house (del. Co with LXX codd.) 2. *preparation, קֶצֶה לְתְבוּנָה, וְאֵין קֶצֶה לְתְבוּנָה* Na 2:10 *and no end to the preparation* (i.e. things prepared, supply, store). 3. *fixed place*, i.e. dwelling-place, of **God** (= מְכוּן) תְּבוּנָתוֹ Jb 23:3.

4392 בֶּזֶן [4393] (Hebrew) (page 467) (Strong 3561)

† בֶּזֶן **n.[m.]** cake, sacrificial cake (? √ כּוּן; cf. Hiph. 2. **a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl. abs. לְעִשׂוֹת Je 7:18; לְהַעֲצֵבָה 44:19. 2. **a.** *prepare* food, etc.)—only pl. abs. לְעִשׂוֹת Je 7:18; לְהַעֲצֵבָה 44:19.

4393 כּוֹס [4394] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3563)

† I. כּוֹס **n.f.**: La 4:21 cup (√ unknown; perh. kindred with כְּסִי, q.v.; NH *id.*; Ph. כַּסַּת; Aram. כַּס, *kos*; Ar. *ka'asun* is Aram. loan-wd. acc. to Frä:171, but see DHM:VOJ i. 27)—'כ' abs. Gn 40:11 +; כְּסִי Pr 23:31; cstr. Gn 40:11 +; sf. כּוֹסֵי Psalm 16:5, 23:5 etc.; pl. abs. כַּסוֹת Je 35:5; —*cup* 2 S 12:3; for wine Gn 40:11, 40:11, 40:11, 40:13, 40:21 (all E), Pr 23:31, Je 35:5; שִׁפְתֵי אֲבוֹס K 7:26, 2 Ch 4:5; Je 16:7 the *cup* offered to mourners; fig. (wine-) *cup* of judgement of 'י, from which the nations, or Isr., must drink Je 49:12, La 4:21, Psalm 75:9; חֲמָתוֹ 'כ' Is 51:17, 51:22; הַחֲמָה 'כ' הֵיזָן Je 25:15, cf. v:17, v:28; הַתְּרַעְלָה 'כ' Is 51:17, 51:22; שִׁמָּה וְשִׁמְמָה 'כ' Ez 23:33, cf. v:31, v:32, v:33; יָמִין 'כ' Hb 2:16; by bold metaph. Babylon is such a cup זָהָב 'כ' בְּיַד 'י Je 51:7; so of wicked persons, fire, brimstone, and burning wind are מִנְתְּ אֲבוֹסֵם Psalm 11:6 *the portion of their cup*; 'כ' in good sense, *cup* of blessing Psalm 23:5 (overflowing); מִנְתְּ חֲלָקֵי וְכוֹסֵי 'כ' Psalm 16:5; יְשׁוּעוֹת 'כ' Psalm 116:13.

4394 כּוֹס [4395] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3563)

† II. כּוֹס **n.[m.]** a kind of owl (acc. to Vrss.; v. Kn-Di Lv 11:17; wd. perh. onomatop.)—unclean bird Lv 11:17, Dt 14:16, dwelling in ruins חֲרָבוֹת 'כ' Psalm 102:7.

4395 כּוֹר [4396] (Hebrew) (page 468)

I. כּוֹר (√ of foll.; perh. *be* or *make round*, hence *furnace, pot, basin*, fr. shape; Ar. *ka'ra* wind about (e.g. a turban), *kawrun* turn or twist (of turban), *kuwrun* blacksmith's fire-place, hornet's or bees' nest, *ka'raad* un bundle; > Thes comp. Syr. *'etkawar* incaluit (Lexx. *aestuavit, calefactus est*).

4396 כָּר [4397] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3733,3733)

† I. [כָּר] n.[m.] basket-saddle, בְּכַרְהֶגְמָל Gn 31:34 *in the camel-basket*, i.e. the basket-saddle of the camel, a sort of palankeen bound upon the saddle proper (cf. Kn in Di and reff.) II. כָּר v. in alphabetical order. p. 499

4397 כּוּר [4398] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3564)

† כּוּר n.[m.] smelting-pot or furnace (Ar. *kuwr*, NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *kuwr*, Eth. *kawr*)—*pot* or *furnace* for smelting metals, but alw. in metaph. or sim. of human sufferings in punishment or discipline: iron (fig. of Egypt as place of bondage) הַבְּרִזָּל Dt 4:20, Je 11:4, 'הב' כ' מתוח 1 K 8:51; gold 'כ' לְזָהָב Pr 17:3 = 27:21 (מְצִרְיָהּ); various metals Ez 22:18, 22:20, 22:22; once עֲנֵי בְכוּר Is 48:10 *in a smelting-pot of affliction*.

4398 כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן [4399] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3565)

כּוּר־עֵשֶׂן n.pr.loc. v. בּוּר עֵשֶׂן supr. p. 92:b.

4399 כִּיר [4400] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3600)

† [כִּיר] n.[m.] cooking-furnace (Mishn. כִּירָה)—frangible, only du. כִּירִים Lv 11:35 (c. תַּנּוֹר), perh. as supporting two pots (Ki); LXX χυτροπόδες.

4400 כִּיר [4401] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3595)

† כִּיר n.m.:1 K 7:38 pot, basin (NH כִּיֹּר *wash-basin*, so Aram. כִּיֹּרָא)—abs. כִּיר 1 K 7:30 + 8 t.; כִּיֹּר 1 S 2:14 + 5 t.; cstr. כִּיֹּר Ex 30:18 + 2 t.; pl. abs. כִּירֹת 1 K 7:40 (but v. infr.), 2 Ch 4:14; כִּירֹת 1 K 7:43; כִּיֹּרִים 2 Ch 4:6; cstr. כִּירֹת 1 K 7:38; —1. *pot* for cooking 1 S 2:14 (דִּוְדָן), קַלְחַת, דִּוְדָן, 2. *fire-pot* אֵשׁ כִּיֹּר Zc 12:6 (לְפִיד אֵשׁ); fig. of chiefs of Judah). 3. *basin* of bronze for washing, *laver*; set on a bronze support a. before tabernacle Ex 30:18, 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:8, 39:39, 40:7, 40:11, 40:30, Lv 8:11 (all P). b. 10 in number, 5 at each front corner of temple 1 K 7:30, 7:38, 7:38, 7:38, 7:43 = 2 Ch 4:14, 2 Ch 4:6 (1 K 7:40 rd. הַסִּירֹת as v:45 and || 2 Ch 4:11, 4:16, so Heb. Codd. LXX Vulgate Th Ke Sta Klo al.) 4. *plat form* or *stage* of bronze (prob. round, bowl-like in shape) on which, acc. to Chr, Solomon stood and kneeled 2 Ch 6:13.

4401 כּוּר [4402] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3738)

† II. [כוּר] vb. mng. dub., perh. *bore*, or *dig*, or *hew* (DI:Prol. 121 comp. As. *kâru*, *fell trees* (DI:HWB 324))—only Qal Pf. 3 pl. כָּארוּ = כָּאָרוּ for כָּרוּ Psalm 22:17 (MT כָּאָרִי, v. אָרִי) *they have bored (dugged, hewn) my hands and my feet* (si vera l.; cf. Vrss De Pe Che Bae al.; some, however, deriving from כָּרָה in this sense); hence perhaps following.

4402 מְכַרָּה [4403] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 4351)

† **מְכַרְהָ** [מְכַרְהָ, מְכַרְהָ] n.f. origin (i.e. *place of digging out?*)—sg. sf. **מְכַרְתֶּם אֶרֶץ** Ez 29:14; of a people, persons: pl. sf. **בְּאֶרֶץ מְכַרְתֵּיךְ** 21:35 (|| **נְבִירָתוֹ**); of Jerus., **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** 16:3.

4403 מְכַרְהָ [4404] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 4380)

† **מְכַרְהָ** n.[f.] prob. the name of a weapon, only pl. sf. **חַמְסֵי מְכַרְתֵּיהֶם כְּלֵי** Gn 49:5 *weapons of violence are their'* מ (other conjectures v. in Di).

4404 בּוֹרֶשׁ [4405] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3566)

† **בּוֹרֶשׁ** and **בּוֹרֶשׁ** (Ezr 1:1, 1:2) **בּוֹרֶשׁ** n.pr.m. cyrus (Pers. *K'ur'u(š)*, Spieg:APK 215; Bab. *Kuraš* COT on Ezr 1:1, DI in Baer:Dn. p. x)—king of (Anzan = Susiana, Tiele:Bab.-Assyr. Gesch. 469, and) Persia, conqueror of Babylon (Tiele:ib. 468 ff.), restorer of Jews to Palestine Is 44:28, 45:1, Ezr 1:7; called **מְלֶךְ** 2 Ch 36:22, 36:22, 36:23, Ezr 1:1, 1:1, 1:2, also Ezr 1:8, 4:3, 4:5, Dn 10:1; simply **הַמֶּלֶךְ** Dn 1:21.

4405 בּוֹשׁ [4406] (Hebrew) (page 468) (Strong 3568)

† I. **בּוֹשׁ** n. pr. pers. m., gent. et terr. (Egypt. *Kōš*, Steindorff:BAS i, 593, As. *Kúsu*, Id:ib. DI:Pa 251; *Kaši* in Tel Amarna tablets, vid. Wkl Tel Am. 39*);—1. 1st 'son' of **חַם** Gn 10:6, 10:7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:8, 1:9, LXX *Χους*, Vulgate *Chus*, from whom descended acc. to these vv. the southernmost peoples known to Hebrews. 2. land and people of southern Nile-valley, or Upper Egypt, extending from Syene (Ez 29:10) indefinitely to the south, LXX *Αιθιοπια, Αιθιοπες*: a. the land Is 11:11, 18:1, Zp 3:10, Ez 29:10, Jb 28:19, Est 1:1, 8:9. b. the people Is 20:4, Je 46:9, Ez 38:5; personif. Psalm 68:32. c. indeterminate, either land or people, or including both: Is 20:3, 20:5, 43:3, 45:14, 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9, Na 3:9, Ez 30:4, 30:5, 30:9, Psalm 87:4 (LXX *λαὸς Αιθιοπων*). 3. in Gn 10:8 (J) = 1 Ch 1:10 **בּוֹשׁ** is err. for **בַּשׁ** = Bab. *Kaššū*, acc. to Schr:COT on Gn 10:6, DI:Pa 51 ff. 72 f. and most Assyriol.; so perh. also Gn 2:13 (J), yet v. Hpt: &adU;ber Ld. u. Meer, 1894-5, No. 15.

4406 בּוֹשׁ [4407] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3568)

† II. **בּוֹשׁ** n.pr.m. a Benjamite, Psalm 7:1 (title), LXX *Βουσαι υἱοῦ Ἰεμενει*.

4407 בּוֹשִׁי [4408] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3569,3571)

† I. **בּוֹשִׁי** adj.gent. of I. **בּוֹשׁ**;—m. **בּוֹשִׁי** Je 13:23 + 13 t.; f. **בְּשִׁית** Nu 12:1, 12:1; pl. **בּוֹשִׁים** Zp 2:12 + 6 t.; **בְּשִׁיִּים** Dn 11:43; **בְּשִׁיִּים** Am 9:7; —a. sg. agreeing with noun Nu 12:1, 12:1 (E; only here fem.). b. = subst., a *Cushite* Je 13:23. c. id. c. art., *the Cushite*, of Joab's adjutant 2 S 18:21, 18:21 (where rd. 'חב', for MT 'ב', We Dr Kit Bu), v:22, v:23, v:31, v:31, v:32, v:32; in appos. with n.pr. Je 38:7, 38:10, 38:12, 39:16, 2 Ch 14:8. d. pl. **בּוֹשִׁים** (ה) = subst. Zp 2:12, 2 Ch 12:3, 14:11, 14:11, 14:12, 16:8, 21:16; so **בְּשִׁיִּים** Dn 11:43, **בְּשִׁיִּים** (si vera l.) Am 9:7.

4408 בּוֹשִׁי [4409] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3570)

† II. **בושׁי** n.pr.m. LXX *Χουσει*—1. Je 36:14 great-grandfather of יהוּדִי, q. v. (perh. orig. appellat. *Cushite*). 2. father of prophet Zephaniah Zp 1:1 .

4409 בּוֹשֶׁן [4410] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3572)

† **בוֹשֶׁן** n.pr., gent. vel terr., only כ' אֶהְיֶה לִי Hb 3:7 (||מְדִינָה), LXX *Αιθιοπων*.

4410 בּוֹשֶׁן רְשָׁעִים [4411] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3573)

† **בוֹשֶׁן רְשָׁעִים** n.pr.m. king of Aram Naharaim Ju 3:8, 3:8, 3:10, 3:10; otherwise unknown, LXX *Χουσαρσαβαιμ*, LXXL *Χουσανρεσαμωθ*.

4411 בּוֹשְׁרוֹת [4412] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3574)

בּוֹשְׁרוֹת v. [בּוֹשְׁרָה] sub בְּשֵׁר p. 507

4412 בּוֹתָה [4413] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3575)

† **בּוֹתָה**, **בוֹת** n.pr.loc. whence king of Assyria (Sargon) transported colonists into N. Israel, מְבוֹתָה, 2 K 17:4, אֲנַשִּׁיכוֹת v:30; Bab.

Kútú, Kúté, mod. Tel-Ibrahim, c. 20 m. NE. fr. Babylon, v. COT:2 K 17:24 DI:Par 217 M-A:JBL 1892, xi. 169.

4413 כָּזֵב [4414] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3576)

† **כָּזֵב** vb. lie, be a liar (Ar. *kadaba*; Aram. כְּדַב, *kdab id.* chiefly Pa.; NH כְּזַב)—Qal Pt. כָּל־הָאָדָם [כָּזֵב] Psalm 116:11 (cf. כָּזֵב 62:10). Niph. Pf. 3 fs. תַּחֲלֶתוּ נְכֻזָּבָה Jb 41:1 *his hope has been made deceptive*, i.e. been shewn to be so; 2 ms. consec. וְנִכְזַבְתָּ Pr 30:6 *lest he convict thee and thou be proven a liar*. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. כָּזַבְתִּי Mi 2:11; Impf. 3 ms. יִכְזַבְתָּ Hb 2:3, Pr 14:5; וְיִכְזַבְתָּ Nu 23:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. sf. כָּזַבְתֶּם (כְּ) Ez 13:19; —1. *lie, tell a lie*, abs., Nu 23:19 (JE), Mi 2:11, Jb 6:28, 34:6, Pr 14:5, Is 57:11; sq. לְ pers. *lie to* Ez 13:9, Psalm 78:36, 89:36; sq. בְּ pers. *tell a lie with*, i.e. in intercourse, conversation with 2 K 4:16. 2. *disappoint, fail*, of a divine revelation Hb 2:3; waters of a spring Is 58:11. Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִכְזִיבֵנִי Jb 24:25 *who will make me a liar?* i.e. prove me to be so (cf. Niph.)

4414 כָּזֵב [4415] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3577)

† **כָּזֵב** n.m.:Am 2:4 *lie, falsehood, deceptive thing*;—abs. 'כ' Ho 12:2 + 19 t.; pl. abs. כָּזָבִים Ju 16:10 + 9 t.; sf. כָּזָבִיהֶם Am 2:4; —*lie, falsehood*, c. כָּזָבִיהֶם Ju 16:10, 16:13, Ho 7:13, Zp 3:13, Dn 11:27, Psalm 5:7, 58:4, so Ez 13:8 Co (by transp. 'כ' with שְׂוֹא, cf. v:6, v:7, v:9); c. יִפְיֵחַ (in Pr) Pr 6:19, 14:5, 14:25, 19:5, 19:9; of false prophecies (divinations) c. אֲמַר 'כ' מְקַסֵּם Ez 13:7; c. וְקַסֵּם v:9, 21:34, 22:28 + 13:6 LXX Co ('קַסֵּם, for MT 'כ' קַסֵּם); c. שָׁמַע 13:19, בְּקֶשׁ Psalm 4:3; c. רָצָה *delight in*

62:5; so in the phr. 'כִּי אִישׁ דְּבַר־כֹּחַ Pr 30:8, 'כֹּחַ אִישׁ 19:22 = *liar*, עֵד כְּזָבִים 21:28 = *false witness*; of idols. as a *lie* (*res ementita*) Am 2:4, so prob. 'שָׁטִי כֹּחַ *those turning aside to a lie* Psalm 40:5 (cf. אֱלִיל, אֱלִיל, אֱלִיל); then of empty human pretensions 'כֹּחַ יִרְבֶּה וְשֵׁד יִרְבֶּה Ho 12:2, Is 28:15 (||שָׁקֵר), v:17 (||שָׁקֵר), Psalm 62:10 (||הֶבֶל; cf. כֹּחַ 116:11); לֶחֶם כְּזָבִים Pr 23:3 = *deceptive* (*disappointing*) *bread*.

4415 כְּזָבִיב [4416] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3580)

† כְּזָבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in plain of Judah Gn 38:5, LXX Χασβι, = אֶבְזִיב 1. v. infr.

4416 אֶבְזִיב [4417] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3578)

† אֶבְזִיב **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4:22 LXX Σωχγηθα, A LXXL Xωζγηβα, = אֶבְזִיב 1. v. infr.

4417 כְּזָבִי [4418] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 3579)

† כְּזָבִי **n.pr.f.** a woman of Midian Nu 25:15, 25:18, LXX Χασβ(ε)ι.

4418 אֶבְזִיב [4419] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 391)

† אֶבְזִיב **adj.** deceptive, disappointing (relative; opp. אִתְּן q.v. sub יִתֵּן)—only abs. sg.:—Mi 1:14 (with play on n.pr. אֶבְזִיב); of a deceptive, disappointing stream (cf. Is 58:11) Je 15:18 (||לֹא נִאֲמָנִין); on meaning cf. Jb 6:15 ff.)

4419 אֶבְזִיב [4420] (Hebrew) (page 469) (Strong 392)

† אֶבְזִיב **n.pr.loc. 1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 15:44 (LXX Αχιεζει και Κεζειβ, LXXL Αχζειβ), Mi 1:14 (LXX οἴκουσ ματαίους; v. also אֶבְזִיב, אֶבְזִיב). **2.** in Asher Ju 1:31 (LXX Ασχαζει), and (אֶבְזִיבָה) Jos 19:29 (LXX Εχοζοβ, A Αχζειφ, LXXL Αχαζειβ); it lay on the coast S. of Tyre, in As. *Akzibi*, COT:Jos 19:29 DI:Par. 284; Gk. *Εκδιππα*; mod. *ez-Zib*, Bd:Pal. 272 Buhl:G. § 120 and (on pronunciation) Kasteren:ZPV xiii. 101.

4420 כֹּזֵר [4421] (Hebrew) (page 470)

כֹּזֵר (√ of foll.; Aram. Ethpe. *be cruel* (Targum Jb 10:1), cf. Syr. *kziyroyo*; *miles*, *vir strenuus* PS:1718, who comp. Pers. *kazyr athleta*, *heros* (Vullers)).

4421 אֶבְזִיב [4422] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 393)

† אֶבְזִיב **adj.** cruel, fierce, of poison (רָאשׁ) Dt 32:33; elsewh. of men, *fierce* Jb 41:2; as subst. = a *cruel one* Jb 30:21 (of [God](#)), La 4:3.

4422 אֶבְזִיב [4423] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 394)

† אֶבְזִיב **adj.** cruel, always in this form;—Pr 12:10, 17:11, Je 6:23, 50:42, also 30:14 (rd. 'מוֹסֵר אֶבְזִיב, for MT מוֹסֵר, Gf Gie); as subst. Pr 5:9, 11:17, perhaps also, in appos. with 'יּוֹם, Is 13:9.

4423 אֲכַזְרִיּוֹת [4424] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 395)

† אֲכַזְרִיּוֹת n.f. cruelty, fierceness, only אֶף וְשִׁטָּף חֲמָה 'א Pr 27:4 *fierceness of rage and outpouring of anger*.

4424 כַּח [4425] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3581)

† I. כַּח n.[m.] a small reptile, prob. a kind of lizard, in list of unclean creeping things Lv 11:30; LXX Vulgate AV *chameleon*; on various opinions v. Di.

4425 כַּח [4426] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3581)

II. כַּח v. sub כַּחַח. below

4426 כָּחַד [4427] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3582)

† [כָּחַד] vb. not in **Qal**; **Pi. Hiph.** hide, efface; **Niph.** (usu.) pass. (Aram. אֲתַכַּחְדוּ *be effaced* † Jb 4:7; *khad* is *revere*, Pt. *venerable*, Pa. *put to shame*, Ethpa. *be ashamed*; Eth. *khd*: *deny, apostatize*)—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּחַדְתָּ Ho 5:3 + 2 t.; 3 pl. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ Jb 4:7, Psalm 69:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְחַדְוּ 2 S 18:13, etc.; Pt. וַיִּכְחַדְתָּ Zc 11:9; pl. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ Zc 11:16, Jb 15:28; —1. *be hidden*, sq. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ pers., 2 S 18:13, Ho 5:3, Psalm 69:6, 139:15 . 2. *be effected, destroyed* Zc 11:9, Jb 4:7, 15:28 (עָרִים וַיִּכְחַדְוּ), 22:20, sq. הָאָרֶץ מְזֻזָּה Ex 9:15 (J); Pt. intrans. of incomplete process = *going to ruin* Zc 11:9, 11:16. **Pi.** Pf. כָּחַד 1 S 3:18; 1 s. כָּחַדְתִּי Jb 6:10, Psalm 40:11; 3 pl. וַיִּכְחַדוּ Jb 15:18; כָּחַדוּ Is 3:9; *Impf.* 2 ms. וַיִּכְחַדוּ Jos 7:19 + 4 t.; 2 fs. וַיִּכְחַדְיָהוּ 2 S 14:18; 1 s. אֶכְחַד Jb 27:11; 2 mpl. וַיִּכְחַדוּ Je 50:2; 1 pl. וַיִּכְחַדוּ Gn 47:18, Psalm 78:4; —*hide*, sq. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ pers. Gn 47:18 (J), Jos 7:19 (JE), 1 S 3:17, 3:17, 3:18, 2 S 14:18, Je 38:14, 38:25, Psalm 78:4; sq. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ pers. Psalm 40:11 *conceal toward, with ref. to, i.e. from*; without prep. Is 3:9, Je 50:2, Jb 15:18, 27:11; = *disown* Jb 6:10. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. sf. וַיִּכְחַדְתִּי Ex 23:23; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ 2 Ch 32:21, sf. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ Jb 20:12; 1 s. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ Zc 11:8; 1 pl. sf. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ Psalm 83:5; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִכְחִיד 1 K 13:34; —1. *hide*, in fig. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ לְשֵׁנוֹ Jb 20:12 (obj. wickedness). 2. *efface, annihilate* Ex 23:23 (E), 1 K 13:34 (הַשְׂמִיד), Zc 11:8 2 Ch 32:21; sq. וַיִּכְחַדְוּ Psalm 83:5, i.e. *from being* (so that they be not) *a nation*.

4427 כַּחַח [4428] (Hebrew) (page 470)

כַּחַח (√ assumed by Thes Buhl al. for foll. Ba:NB 79 prop. √ כַּוַּח).

4428 כָּח [4429] (Hebrew) (page 470) (Strong 3581)

† II. כָּח and († Dn 11:6) כֹּחַ n.m.:Dt 4:37 strength, power (NH *id.*);—כ' abs. Dt 8:18 +; cstr. Nu 14:17 +; sf. כָּחַי Gn 31:6 +; כָּחַי Ju 16:6 +, כָּחַי Pr 5:10, כָּחַי Pr 24:10, etc.; alw. sg.;—1. *human strength*: a. physical, of Samson Ju 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17, 16:19, 16:30; strength in toil Is 44:12 (כָּחוֹ זְרוּעַ), v.12, Lv 26:20, Ne 4:4; of manly vigour (in procreation) וַיִּכְחַדְוּ אֶתְהָא אֲוִנֵי אֶתְהָא כָּחַי

Gn 49:3 (poem in J; said to Reuben); vigour in gen. Jos 14:11, 14:11 (JE), Ju 6:14, 1 S 28:22, Jb 6:11, 6:12, Psalm 31:11, 38:11, 71:9, 102:24, Pr 20:29; as sustained by food 1 K 19:8; lack of such vigour is לֹא־כֹחַ Jb 26:2, cf. מְבַחַת Je 48:45 *without strength*; 'בְּלֹא־כֹחַ' La 1:6; 'יִגְיַע־כֹּחַ' Jb 3:17; בּוֹ לֹא־הָיָה 1 S 28:20, cf. Dn 10:8, 10:17; in Psalm 22:16 rd. חָכְמִי, so Ew OI Che al.; specif. of *power* of voice Is 40:9. **b.** more inclusively, *ability, efficiency*: sq. inf., *ability* to weep 1 S 30:4; to get wealth Dt 8:18; to bring forth (a child; in fig.) 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3; sq. לְעֵמֶד Dn 1:4, Ezr 10:13, cf. Dn 11:15; without inf. 1 Ch 29:2, Ezr 2:69; of *efficiency* in battle 2 Ch 14:10, 20:12, 26:13; for porter's service in temple לְעִבְדָּה בְּכַח אִישׁ־חֵיל 1 Ch 26:8; *ability* or *efficiency* in gen. Gn 31:6, Pr 24:5, 24:10, Ec 4:1, 9:10, so prob. יָדִיהֶם בְּכַח Jb 30:2; עָצָר בְּכַח (late, cf. עָצָר) *retain ability* or *strength*, sq. inf.; 'כֹּחַ לְהִתְנַדֵּב נְעָצָר 1 Ch 29:14 that *we should retain* (have) *ability* to make *freewill-offerings*; to build 2 Ch 2:5; c. neg., without inf., Dn 10:8, 10:16 (cf. 11:6, c). **c.** *power* of a people, or king, Jos 17:17, Na 2:2, Hb 1:11, Is 49:4 (of servant of 'י), La 1:14, Dn 8:22, 8:24 a, also v:24 b (si vera l., v. Bev), 11:25 (|| לְבָבוֹ); c. עָצָר 2 Ch 13:20, 22:9, Dn 11:6 (הַזְרוּעַ כֹּחַ הַזְרוּעַ), cf. **b**); in Ho 7:9 fig. of body seems combined with that of land yielding produce (v. 5 infr.) **d.** *power* opp. to that of [God](#) Am 2:14, Is 10:13 (כֹּחַ יְדִי), Dt 8:17, 1 S 2:9, Zc 4:6, Jb 36:19, Psalm 33:16. **e.** *power* conferred by [God](#) Is 40:29, cf. v:31, 41:1; of prophetic power Mi 3:8. **2.** *strength* of angels Psalm 103:20. **3.** *power* of [God](#) : in creation Je 10:12, 51:15 (see also 32:17 infr.), Psalm 65:7; in governing the world 1 Ch 29:12, 2 Ch 20:6, Psalm 29:4; in acts of deliverance and judgement Ex 9:16, 15:6, 32:11, Nu 14:13, 14:17 (JE), Is 50:2, 2 Ch 25:8, Jb 9:19, 24:22, 26:12, 30:18, 36:22; in combin. כֹּחַ גְּדוֹלַת Dt 4:37; || חֲזָקָה יְדִי Ex 32:11(JE), Ne 1:10; || זָרוּעַ נְטוּיָה Dt 9:29, 2 K 17:36, Je 27:5, 32:17; he is רַב־כֹּחַ Psalm 147:5; cf. Is 63:1, Jb 23:6; also גְּדוֹלַת־כֹּחַ Na 1:3; אֲמִיץ בְּכַח Is 40:26, Jb 9:4, שְׂגִיאו־כֹחַ 37:23; בְּכַח מְעֻשָׂיו Psalm 111:6 *the power of his works*; 'י בְּכַח קוֹלֵי Psalm 29:4 (of thunder); specif. of his wisdom (rather peculiarly, Elihu) לֵב בְּכַח לֵב Jb 36:5 *mighty in strength of mind*. **4.** of animals: wild ox Jb 39:11, horse v:21, hippopot. 40:16, bullock Pr 14:4; he-goat Dn 8:6 ram v:7. **5.** *strength*, of soil i.e. *produce*, Gn 4:12 (J), Jb 31:30; (Ho 7:9 v. 1. **c** supr.); = *wealth* (cf. חֵיל) Pr 5:10 Jb 6:22.

4429 כָּחַל [4430] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3583)

† כָּחַל vb. paint (eyes) (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּחַל, *khal*, Eth. *kehala*: Ar. *kahala*)—only in רַחֲצֵת כָּחַלְתָּ רַחֲצֵת כָּחַלְתָּ Ez 23:40 (Co rds. 3 pl.);—v. also פּוּחַ וּגְוִי.

4430 כָּחַשׁ [4431] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3584)

† כָּחַשׁ vb. be disappointing, deceive, fail, grow lean (NH כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; Hiph. *convict of falsehood, refute*; Aram. כָּחַשׁ *grow lean*; כָּחַשָׁא *leanness*, כָּחִישׁוֹתָא *leanness, weakness*; Aph. as NH Hiph.)—**Qal.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּחַשׁ וּבִשְׂרִי מִשְׁמֵן Psalm 109:24 *my flesh hath grown lean* (away) fr. *fatness* (|| מְצוּמִים). **Niph.** Impf. לֹא אֵיבִידְךָ לְךָ Dt 33:29 *thine enemies shall cringe* (come cringing, i.e. orig. *act deceptively, feigning obedience*) to thee (cf. also **Pi. 3**, **Hithp.**) **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. כָּחַשׁ 1 K 13:18, Hb 3:17; וּכְחַשׁ consec. (bef. monosyll.) Lv 5:22, Jb 8:18, etc.; **Impf.** (בָּה) כָּחַשׁ יִכְחַשׁ

Ho 9:2; 3 fs. וְתִכְחַשׁ Gn 18:15, etc.; *Inf. abs.* כִּחַשׁ Ho 4:2, Is 59:13; *cstr.* Zc 13:4; —1. *deceive*, abs. Gn 18:15 (J), Jos 7:11 (JE), Ho 4:2 (אלה וכחש) together = *false swearing* acc. to We:Kl. Pr.; + לְמַעַן כִּי לֹא תִגְנְבוּ וְלֹא תִכְחַשׁוּ וְלֹא תִשְׁקְרוּ אִישׁ בְּעַמִּיתוֹ (וְרָצַח וְגָנַב וְנָאֵף) Lv 19:11 (H); Zc 13:4 *in order to deceive*; sq. לְ pers. 1 K 13:18, Jb 31:28; sq. בָּ pers. et rei Lv 5:21, בָּ rei v.22. 2. *act deceptively* against (i.e. seem to acknowledge, but not really do so), sq. בָּ pers. Jos 24:27 (E), Je 5:12, Is 59:13, Jb 8:18, appar. also בָּהּ וְתִירוֹשׁ 'יכ' Ho 9:2 *and new wine shall deny her* (Isr.; i.e. refuse to acknowledge her as its mistress, not yield itself to her); abs. Pr 30:9. 3. *cringe* = *come cringing* (make shew of obedience, v. Niph.) sq. בָּ pers. Psalm 18:45 (Hithp. in || 2 S 22:45); sq. לְ pers. Psalm 66:3, 81:16. 4. *disappoint, fail*, abs. חֲכַשׁ מַעֲשֵׂה זֵית Hb 3:17 *the product of the olive hath failed* (in sense comp. Ho 9:2 supr.)

Hithp. Impf. לִי יִתְכַחֲשׁוּ 2 S 22:45 *shall come cringing to me* (|| Psalm 18:45. v. supr.)

4431 כִּחַשׁ [4432] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3585)

† כִּחַשׁ n.m.: Jb 16:8

1. lying. 2. leanness;—abs. כִּי Ho 12:1 + 2 t.; כִּחַשׁ Ho 10:13; sf. כִּחַשְׁתִּי Jb 16:8; pl. sf. כִּחַשְׁיָהֶם Ho 7:3; —1. *lying*, אֲכַלְתֶּם כִּי פְרִי כִי אֲכַלְתֶּם Ho 10:13 *ye have eaten the fruit of lying*; 7:3 (רָעָה||), 12:1; of Nineveh, מְלֵאָה פָּרַק מְלֵאָה 'כ' Na 3:1 *of lying (and) robbery it is full*; Psalm 59:13 (אָלָה||). **2.** of Job's affliction Jb 16:8 *my leanness hath risen up against me* (cf. Psalm 109:24; Targum J Gn 41:27, Ec 12:5; Talm. כחשא > *my lying*, i.e. my affliction regarded as a lying witness, Di Buhl al.)

4432 כִּחָשׁ [4433] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3586)

† [כִּחָשׁ] **adj, deceptive, false** (on format. v. Ba:NB 50 Ges:§ 84b)—כִּחָשִׁים בְּנִים Is 30:9 (|| עַם מְרִי).

4433 כִּי [4434] (Hebrew) (page 471) (Strong 3588,3588+,518)

כִּי conj. that, for, when (Moab. *id.*; Ph. כ. Prob. from the same demonstr. basis found in *kay* here, and in certain pronouns, as Aram. כִּי *this* (W:SG 110 f.); perh. also ultim. akin with *kay* that, in order that, and *d* then, enclit., like Lat. *nam* in *quisnam*?)—**1.** *that* (ὅτι, Germ. *dass*): **a.** prefixed to sentences depending on an active verb, and occupying to it the place of an accus.: so constantly, after vbs. of seeing, as Gn 1:10 וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב and **God** saw *that* it was good, 3:6, 6:2, 6:5, 12:14 + oft., hearing 14:14, 29:33, knowing 22:12, , 24:14, telling 3:11, 12:18, repenting 6:6, 6:7, swearing Gn 22:16, Je 22:5, believing Ex 4:5, La 4:12, remembering Psalm 78:35, forgetting Jb 39:15; אָמַר = *command* (late; in early Heb. the words said are quoted) Jb 36:10, 36:24 (זָכַר in a command) 37:20 b, 1 Ch 21:18 (contrast 2 S 24:18) etc.; כִּי טוֹב it is good *that* ... 2 S 18:2 + (v. p. 374:b: usu. the inf. c., as Gn 2:18; v. *ibid.*); Gn 37:26 כִּי נִהְרַג מִהַצָּעַע what profit *that* we should slay (impf.)...? Mal 3:14 what profit שָׁמְרָנוּ כִּי *that* we have kept (pf.)...? Jb 22:3 כִּי לְשִׁדִּי בִּי is it

pleasure to Shaddai that...? after a pron., as Psalm 41:12 by *this* I know that thou hast pleasure in me, *that* my enemy cannot triumph over me, 42:5 *these* things will I remember...*that* (or *how*) I used to go, etc., 56:10 *this* I know *that* [God](#) is for me Jb 13:16 (הוא). And with כִּי repeated pleon. after an intervening clause 2 S 19:7, Je 26:15 +; וְכִי ... כִּי Gn 3:6, 29:12, Ex 4:31, Jos 2:9, 8:21, 10:1, 1 S 31:7, 2 S 5:12, 1 K 11:21, Je 40:7, 40:11; וְכִי ... לְאמֹר Gn 45:26, Ju 10:10. **b.** כִּי often introduces the *direct* narration (like *'an* and the Gk. ὅτι *recitativum*, e.g. Luke 4:21), in which case it cannot be represented in English (except by inverted commas), Gn 21:30, 29:33 and she said, כִּי שָׁמַע יְיָ [Yahweh](#) hath heard, etc.; Ex 3:12 = Ju 6:16 and he said, כִּי אֶהְיֶה עִמָּךְ I will be with thee, Jos 2:24, 1 S 2:16 (v. Dr) 10:19 and ye have said to him, כִּי מֶלֶךְ תִּשְׁמַע עָלֵינוּ Thou shalt set a king over us, 2 S 11:23, 1 K 1:13, 20:5, Ru 1:10, cf. 2:21 (but in reply to a qu. כִּי may = *because*, v. sub **3**; and so also in sentences giving the expl. of a proper name, Gn 26:22, 29:32 (but De *surely*: v. *infr.*), Ex 2:10 (cf. Gn 4:25, 41:51, 41:52); in כִּי מָה, introducing an expostulation, 1 S 29:8, 1 K 11:22, 2 K 8:13, it gives the reason for a suppressed 'Why do you say this?'. **c.** esp. after an oath הֲיִי אֲנִי etc., introducing the fact sworn to, Gn 42:16 by the life of Pharaoh, כִּי מְרַגְלִים אַתֶּם (I say) *that* ye are spies; but though Heb. usage prob. gave it an asseverative force, Engl. idiom does not require it to be expressed: Nu 14:22, 1 S 20:3 as הֲיִי לִי כִּי כִפְשָׁע בֵּינִי וּבֵינָךְ there is but a step between me and death! 26:16, 29:6, Is 49:18 +; 1 S 14:44 כִּי מוֹת תָּמוּת וְכִי יוֹסִיף זָכָה אֱלֹהִים וְכִי יַעֲשֶׂה יַעֲשֶׂה thus may [God](#) do and more also: thou shalt surely die! 2 S 3:35, 1 K 2:23, Ru 1:17 al.—Note that כִּי when thus used is oft. repeated after an intervening clause, in order that its force may be fully preserved: Gn 22:16 f. 1 S 14:39 כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת (אִם-יִשְׁנֹוּ בִּיּוֹנְתָן בְּנֵי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 25:34, 2 S 2:27 'כִּי אֲזוּג' (דְּבַרְתָּ) כִּי אֲזוּג' כִּי (אִם-יִשְׁנֹוּ בִּיּוֹנְתָן בְּנֵי) כִּי מוֹת יָמוּת 3:9, 15:21 Qr 1 K 1:30, Je 22:24. **d.** כִּי is used sts. with advs. and interjs. to add force or distinctness to the affirmation which follows: (a) so esp. in כִּי אֲףִי (v. אֲףִי); הֲכִי? *is it that...?* (as a neutral interrog.) 2 S 9:1, (expecting a neg. answer) Gn 29:15 *is it that* thou art my brother, and shalt (therefore) serve me for nothing? Jb 6:22 *is it that* I have said, Give unto me? expressing surprise Gn 27:36 *is it that* he is called Jacob, and has (hence) supplanted me twice? 2 S 23:19 an affirm. answer is required (wh. would imply כִּי הֲלֹא): rd. prob. with the || 1 Ch 11:25 הֲנֹוּ be-hold, he, etc.; † אִם-כִּי Dt 32:30 were it not *that*...; † אִם-אֲמַנְם כִּי Jb 12:2 of a truth (is it) *that* ye are the people, etc.; † אֲףִי 1 S 8:9; אִם-אֲפִי Nu 13:28 +; גַּם-כִּי † Ru 2:21; † הֲלֹא כִי 1 S 10:1 (but v. LXX Dr), 2 S 13:28; † הֲנֹוּ Psalm 128:4; cf. Psalm 118:10-12 כִּי אֲמִילֶם בְּשֵׁם יְיָ (is it) *that*—or (I say) *that*—I will mow them down; Jb 39:27 doth the vulture mount up at thy command, קָנָו וְכִי יָרִים *and* (is it) *that* it (so) makes high its nest? Is 36:19 have the gods of the nations delivered each his land etc.?... וְכִי הֲצִילוּ i.e. (Hi) *and* (is it) *that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand? > (Ew:§ 354 c De Di) *and that* they have delivered Samaria out of my hand! = how much less (כִּי אֲףִי) have they, etc.! (|| 2 K 18:34 כִּי alone, perhaps conformed by error to v:35; 2 Ch 32:15 אֲףִי כִי, which however does not decide the sense of the orig. וְכִי). 1 Ch 29:14 כִּי מִי וְכִי מִי rd. or מִי or מִי (b) in introducing the apodosis, esp. in כִּי עָתָה (chiefly after לֹא-כִי) *indeed* then..., Gn 31:42, 43:10 for

unless we had tarried **כִּי עֲתָהּ שָׁבֵנוּ** *surely* then we had returned twice, Nu 22:33 (rd. **לֹוֹלִי** for **לֹוֹלִי**); so 1 S 14:30 LXX (after **לֹוֹא**), and 13:13 Hi We (**לֹא** for **לֹא**); after **אָם** Jb 8:6 *surely* then he will awake over thee, etc. (But elsewhere **כִּי עֲתָהּ** is simply *for now*, Gn 29:32, Jb 7:21 +; or *for then = for in that case*, Ex 9:15, Nu 22:29, Jb 3:13, 6:3 +). It is dub. whether **כִּי אָז** has the same sense: for 2 S 2:27, 19:7 the **כִּי** in **כִּי אָז** may be merely resumptive of the **כִּי** *recitat.* preceding (vid. **a, c**). Rare otherwise: Ex 22:22 if thou afflict him **כִּי אִם-צָעֵק יִצְעֵק** 'tis *that (= indeed)*, if he cries unto me, I will hear him, Is 7:9 if ye believe not : **כִּי לֹא תִאֲמְנוּ** *indeed* ye will not be established. **e.** there seem also to be other cases in which **כִּי**, standing alone, has an intensive force, introducing a statement with emph., *yea, surely, certainly* (Germ. *ja*—a lighter particle than these Engl. words): see in AV RV Ex 18:11, Nu 23:23, 1 S 17:25, 20:26, 2 K 23:22, Is 32:13, 60:9, Je 22:22, 31:19, Ho 6:9, 8:6, 9:12, 10:3, Am 3:7, Psalm 76:11, 77:12 (Ew Che), Pr 30:2 (but not if construed as RVm), Ec 4:16, 7:7, 7:20, Jb 28:1 +; La 3:22 (SyrVer Targum Ew Th & adO;t) the mercies of 'י, *surely* they are not consumed (rd. prob. **תָּמוּ** or **תָּמוּ** for **תָּמוּ**), Ru 3:12 **כִּי אֲמַנָּם** *yea, indeed*. But it is doubtful whether **כִּי** has this force in all the passages for which scholars have had recourse to it, and whether in some it is not simply = *for*. De:Pr 30:1 would restrict the usage to cases in which a suppressed clause may be understood. **f.** *that*, expressing consecution, esp. after a question implying surprise or deprecation: sq. perf., Gn 20:9 what have I sinned against thee **כִּי הֵבֵאתָ עָלַי** *that* thou hast brought upon me? 1 S 22:8, Is 22:1 what aileth thee, *that* thou art gone up, etc.? v:16, 36:5, 52:5, Mic 4:9, Hb 2:18; sq. ptcp. Ju 14:3, 1 S 20:1, 1 K 18:9 how have I sinned *that* thou art giving, etc.? 2 K 5:7, Ez 24:19; usu. sq. impf. Ex 3:11 who am I **כִּי אֵלֶּיךָ** *that* I should go, etc.? 16:7, Ju 8:6, 9:28, 2 K 8:13, Is 7:13, 29:16 (also pf.), Psalm 8:5 what is man **כִּי תִזְכְּרֵנוּ**? Jb 3:12 or why the breasts : **כִּי אֵינְךָ** *that* I should suck? 6:11 **כִּי אֵיחֹל מֵהִכְבִּחִי**, 7:12, 7:17, 10:5 f., 13:25 f., 15:12 f, 15:14, 16:3, 21:15 +; after a neg., Gn 40:15 here also I have done nothing **כִּי שָׂמוּ** *that* they should have placed me in the dungeon, Psalm 44:19 f. our heart has not turned backward, etc. **כִּי דִכִּיתָנוּ** *that* thou shouldst have crushed us, etc., Is 43:22 not *me* hast thou called on, **כִּי יִגְעֶתָ בִּי** *that* thou shouldst have wearied thyself with me, Ho 1:6 (v. RV), Jb 41:2, Ru 1:12 I am too old to have an husband **כִּי אֲמַרְתִּי** *that* I should have said, etc. (cf. Ew:§ 337 a; Dr:§ 39 δ). **g.** added to preps. **כִּי** converts them, like **אֲשֶׁר**, into conjs. ..., as **כִּי תַחַת, עֵקֶב, עַל, עַד, יַעַן** because *that*...: v. sub **יַעַן**.

2. a. Of time, *when*, of the past **כִּי וַיְהִי** Gn 6:1 (cf. Bu:Urg. 6), 26:8, 27:1, 2 S 6:13, 7:1, 19:26 + (**כִּי אֲשֶׁר** and esp. **כִּי** c. inf., are more freq.); **כִּי וַיְהִי** (simple **כִּי**) 1 S 1:12, 17:48, Jos 22:7, Ju 2:18, 12:5 **כִּי יֵאמְרוּ** and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44:19 (ptcp.), Ho 11:1, Psalm 32:3 **כִּי יִהְיֶה** *when* I was silent, Jb 31:21; 31:26; 31:29; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18:16 **כִּי יִהְיֶה** *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24:20, Is 1:12, 30:21, Je 14:12, Zc 7:5, 7:6, Mal 1:8, Psalm 49:19 and men praise thee **כִּי תֵיטִיב לְךָ** *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102:1, 127:5 +, with pf. Ez 3:19-21, 33:9, Pr 11:15, 23:22; esp. of future, as Gn 4:12 **כִּי תַעֲבֹד** *when* thou shalt till

the ground it shall not, etc., 24:41, 30:33, 31:49, 32:18, Ex 7:9 *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4:25, 6:20 +; in phrase (וג' תאמרו 'תאמר) Lv 25:20, Dt 18:21, Is 8:19, 36:7, Je 13:22; and esp. in ... וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12:12, 46:33, Dt 6:10, 15:16, 1 S 10:7, 25:30, Is 8:21, 10:12 + oft.; with pf. Is 16:12, 1 Ch 17:11 (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7:12); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33:51, 34:2, Dt 11:31, 18:9. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38:16, Nu 5:20, 10:32, Dt 6:25, 7:17, 28:2, 28:13, 1 S 20:13, 2 S 19:8, 2 K 4:29, 18:22, Je 38:15, Pr 4:8, Jb 7:13 (כִּי אֲמַרְתִּי *when* I say), 19:28; oft. in laws, as Ex 21:14, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 22:4, 22:5 etc., Dt 13:13, 14:24, 15:7, 15:12, 17:2, 18:6, 18:21 etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by אִם, as Ex 21:2 *when* (כִּי) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v:3-5 follow four special cases with אִם *if*: so 21:7 (כִּי), v:8-11 (אִם); v:18 (כִּי), v:19 (אִם); v:20 (כִּי), v:21 (אִם); v:22 f; v:28-32; Lv 1:2 (כִּי), v:3, v:10 (אִם) 4:2, 4:3, 4:13, 4:27, 4:32, 13:2 ff. Nu 30:3 ff. +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21:5 with Dt 15:16, Nu 5:19 and v:20.—N.B. with כִּי = *when* or *if*, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8:37 הָיָה כִּי רָעַב בְּיַבָּא בְּאֶרְצֵנוּ אֲשׁוּר מִי 5:4 אֲשׁוּר, Psalm 62:11, Ez 3:19 (וְאֵתָה), 14:9, 14:13, 18:5, 18:18, 18:21, 33:6 (cf. v:2); and esp. in laws of P, as אֲדָם ... כִּי Lv 1:2; 13:2, ... כִּי נִפֵּשׁ 2:1, 4:2, 5:1, 5:4, 5:15, similarly 15:2, 15:16, 15:19, 15:25, 22:12, 22:13, 22:14 etc., rather differently Nu 5:20. **c.** *when* or *if*, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4:30, 4:30, 4:30, 14:12, 49:16 כִּי־תִגְבֶּיָהּ קִנְיָדָה כִּי־תִגְבֶּיָהּ *though* thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51:53, Ho 13:15, Zc 8:6, Psalm 37:24, 49:19 f. *though* in his lifetime he bless himself ... he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46:23 Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50:11 Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by גַּם כִּי, גַּם Is 1:5, Psalm 23:4 (cf. Dr:§ 143); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7:8 כִּי נִפְלֵיתִי *though* I have fallen, I rise, Na 1:10 (si vera 1.), Psalm 21:12 (Hi Ew Now), 119:88 (Ew De). **2.** **a.** Of time, *when*, of the past וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 6:1 (cf. Bu:Urg. 6), 26:8, 27:1, 2 S 6:13, 7:1, 19:26 + (בְּאֲשֶׁר) and esp. כִּי c. inf., are more freq.); וְהָיָה כִּי (simple וְ) 1 S 1:12, 17:48, Jos 22:7, Ju 2:18, 12:5 וְהָיָה כִּי and it would be, whenever (freq.) they said, Je 44:19 (ptcp.), Ho 11:1, Psalm 32:3 כִּי כִּי יְהִיָה *when* I was silent, Jb 31:21; 31:26; 31:29; of present (usu. with impf.) as Ex 18:16 כִּי יְהִיָה לָהֶם דְּבָר *when* they have a matter, 1 S 24:20, Is 1:12, 30:21, Je 14:12, Zc 7:5, 7:6, Mal 1:8, Psalm 49:19 and men praise thee לָךְ כִּי תֵיטִיב לָךְ *when* thou doest well to thyself, 102:1, 127:5 +, with pf. Ez 3:19-21, 33:9, Pr 11:15, 23:22; esp. of future, as Gn 4:12 אֶת־הָאֲדָמָה כִּי תַעֲבֹד *when* thou shalt till the ground it shall not, etc., 24:41, 30:33, 31:49, 32:18, Ex 7:9 *when* Pharaoh shall speak unto you, Dt 4:25, 6:20 +; in phrase (וג' תאמרו 'תאמר) Lv 25:20, Dt 18:21, Is 8:19, 36:7, Je 13:22; and esp. in ... וְהָיָה כִּי Gn 12:12, 46:33, Dt 6:10, 15:16, 1 S 10:7, 25:30, Is 8:21, 10:12 + oft.; with pf. Is 16:12, 1 Ch 17:11 (altered fr. impf. 2 S 7:12); with ptcp. (unusual) Nu 33:51, 34:2, Dt 11:31, 18:9. **b.** elsewhere כִּי has a force approximating to *if*, though it usu. represents a case as more likely to occur than אִם:—(mostly with impf.) Gn 38:16, Nu 5:20, 10:32, Dt 6:25, 7:17, 28:2, 28:13, 1 S 20:13, 2 S

19:8, 2 K 4:29, 18:22, Je 38:15, Pr 4:8, Jb 7:13 (**כִּי אֲמַרְתִּי** when I say), 19:28; oft. in laws, as Ex 21:14, 21:33, 21:35, 21:37, 22:4, 22:5 etc., Dt 13:13, 14:24, 15:7, 15:12, 17:2, 18:6, 18:21 etc.; sometimes, in particular, to state a principle broadly, after which special cases are introduced by **אִם**, as Ex 21:2 when (**כִּי**) thou buyest a Hebrew servant, he shall serve thee six years, after which v:3-5 follow four special cases with **אִם** if: so 21:7 (**כִּי**), v:8-11 (**אִם**); v:18 (**כִּי**), v:19 (**אִם**); v:20 (**כִּי**), v:21 (**אִם**); v:22 f; v:28-32; Lv 1:2 (**כִּי**), v:3, v:10 (**אִם**) 4:2, 4:3, 4:13, 4:27, 4:32, 13:2 ff. Nu 30:3 ff. +; though this distinction is not uniformly observed, contrast e.g. Ex 21:5 with Dt 15:16, Nu 5:19 and v:20.—N.B. with **כִּי** = when or if, the subject is oft. prefixed for distinctness and emph.: 1 K 8:37 **יְהִיָּה** **כִּי** **רָעַב בְּיַהֲיִיָּהּ בְּאֶרֶץ דְּבַר כִּי** Is 28:18, Mi 5:4 **אֲשׁוּר בְּאֶרְצוֹ אֲשׁוּר**, Psalm 62:11, Ez 3:19 (**וְאִתָּה**), 14:9, 14:13, 18:5, 18:18, 18:21, 33:6 (cf. v:2); and esp. in laws of P, as **אִם** ... **כִּי** Lv 1:2; 13:2, ... **כִּי** 2:1, 4:2, 5:1, 5:4, 5:15, similarly 15:2, 15:16, 15:19, 15:25, 22:12, 22:13, 22:14 etc., rather differently Nu 5:20. **c.** when or if, with a concessive force, i.e. *though*:—(a) with impf. Je 4:30, 4:30, 4:30, 14:12, 49:16 **כִּי תִגְבֶּיָהּ קִנְיָד כִּנְשֹׁר** though thou make high like the vulture thy nest, I will bring thee down thence, 51:53, Ho 13:15, Zc 8:6, Psalm 37:24, 49:19 f. *though* in his lifetime he bless himself ... he shall come, etc., perh. also Je 46:23 Ew (but Hi Gf Ke *for*), 50:11 Ew Ke (Hi *yea*); and strengthened by **כִּי** **נִפְלֵיתִי** Is 1:5, Psalm 23:4 (cf. Dr:§ 143); (b) with perf. (rare) Mi 7:8 **כִּי נִפְלֵיתִי** **קָמָתִי** though I have fallen, I rise, Na 1:10 (si vera 1.), Psalm 21:12 (Hi Ew Now), 119:88 (Ew De).

3. Because, since ὅτι—**a.** Gn 3:14 *because* thou hast done this, cursed art thou, etc., v:17, 18:20 the cry of S. and G.—*because* it is great ... (subj. prefixed for emph.: cf. **2** N.B.) Is 28:15; in answer to a qu., Gn 27:20, Ex 1:19, 18:15, 2 S 19:43 +. Enunciating the conditions under which a fut. action is conceived as possible (Germ. *indem*) Lv 22:9, Dt 4:29 **כִּי תִדְרֹשׁוּ**, 12:20 (v.:Dr), v:25, v:28, 13:19, 14:24, 16:15, 19:6, 19:9 +, 1 K 8:35 (cf. v:33 **אֲשֶׁר**), v:36 **כִּי תִוְרַם**, Pr 4:8b. **b.** more commonly the causal sentence follows, as Gn 2:3 and **God** blessed the seventh day **וְג' בּוֹ שָׁבַת וְג'** *because* on it he rested, etc., 4:25 etc., in which case it may oft. be rendered *for*, Gn 2:5, 2:28, 3:20, 5:24, 6:7, 6:12, 6:13, Psalm 6:3 heal me **כִּי נִבְהָלוּ עַצְמִי** *for* my bones are vexed, 10:14, 25:16, 27:10 + very oft. Spec. after vbs. expressive of mental emotions, as rejoicing Is 14:29, Psalm 58:11, being angry Gn 31:35, 45:5, fearing 43:18, Psalm 49:17 etc. Iron. 1 K 18:27 *for* he is a god etc. (4 t.); Pr 30:4, Jb 38:5 **כִּי תִדְעַ** *for* or *since* thou knowest. With subj. prefixed Psalm 128:2. Repeated (with anacol.) Is 49:19.

c. the causal relation expressed by **כִּי** is sometimes subtle, esp. in poetry, and not apparent without careful study of a passage. Thus sts. it justifies a statement or description by pointing to a pregnant fact which involves it, as Is 3:8 a, Jb 6:21 (ground of the comparison v:15-20), 14:16 (*For*... ground of the wishes expressed v:13-15), 16:22 (ground of v:20 f.) 30:26 (*For*...), or by pointing to a general truth which it exemplifies Jb 5:6 (reason why complaining v:2-5 is foolish), 15:34, 23:14; sts. it is *explicative*, justifying a statement by unfolding the particulars wh. establish or exemplify it 2 S 23:5 a, Is 1:30, 5:7, 7:8, 9:4, 10:8-11, 13:10 (development of v:9a), 32:6 f. (developing the characters of the **נִבְלָ** and **בִּילִי**, and so explaining why they will no longer be esteemed v:5); Jb 11:16 ff. (explic. of v:15b), 18:8 ff. (justifying v:7), 22:26 ff. (justifying v:25); elsewhere the cause is expressed indirectly or figuratively Is 2:6 (reason why invitation v:5 is needed), 5:10 (sterility of the soil the cause of the desolation v:9), 18:5, 28:8 (proof of the intoxication v:7), 31:7 (reason for the exhortation v:6: the certainty that the folly of idolatry will soon be recognized), Jb 7:21 (for soon it will be too late to pardon), 27:8-10 (Job wishes his enemy the lot of the wicked, *because* this is so hopeless); or **כִּי**

relates not to the v. which immed. precedes or follows, but to several, as Is 7:16 f. (v:17 specially the ground of the people being reduced to simple fare v:15), 21:6 ff. (ground of the statements v:1-5), Jb 4:5 (ground of v:2), 14:7-12 (v:10-12 specially the ground for the appeal in v:6), 23:10-13 (ground why God cannot be found v:8 f.), Psalm 73:21 (ground not of v:20, but of the general train of thought v:2-14); similarly Gn 4:24, Dt 18:14, Je 30:11 the reason lies not in the words immed. after כִּי, but in the second part of the sentence; or, on the other hand, it may state the reason for a partic. word, Is 28:20 (justifying 'nought but terror' v:19), Jb 23:17 (God's hostility v:16 the cause of his misery, not the calamity as such). Sometimes also כִּי, in a poet. or rhet. style, gives the reason for a thought not expressed but implied, esp. the answer to a qu.; Is 28:11 (the mockeries of v:10 have a meaning) 'for with men of strange lips, etc. he will speak unto this people, ' who will retort the mockeries, charged with a new and terrible meaning, upon those who uttered them (v:13); = (no.) for Is 28:28 (see RVm), Jb 22:2 b no, he that is wise is profitable to himself, 31:18, 39:14 (see v:13b), Psalm 44:24 (he cannot do this, v:23) for for thy sake are we killed, etc., 130:4 no, with thee is forgiveness; = (yes,) for Is 49:25 (see the qu. v:24), 66:8. **d.** כִּי ... כִּי ἀσυνδέτως sts. introduce the proximate and ultimate cause respectively, Gn 3:19, 26:7, 43:32, 47:20, Ex 23:33 for [else] thou wilt serve their gods, for it will be a snare to thee, Is 2:6, 2:6, 3:8, 3:8, 6:5 a, b 10:22 f. Jb 6:3 f. 8:8, 8:9, 8:9, 24:17, 24:17, 29:11 f.; sts. they introduce two co-ordinate causes (where we should insert *and*), Ex 23:21, 23:22, Is 6:5 b, c I am undone, because I am of unclean lips..., because mine eyes have seen י of hosts, 15:5, 15:5, 15:6, 15:6, 15:8, 15:9, Zp 3:8 f. Jb 15:25, 15:27, 20:19 f. 31:11 f.. But וְכִי ... כִּי also occurs, Gn 33:11, Nu 5:20 (if), Jo 7:15, Ju 6:30, 1 S 19:4, 22:17, 1 K 2:26, Is 65:16 +. **e.** after a neg. כִּי for becomes = *but* (Germ. *sondem*): Gn 17:15 thou shalt not call her name Sarai, כִּי שָׂרָה שְׂמָה for (= *but*) Sarah shall be her name, 24:3 f. 45:8, Ex 1:19, 16:8 not against us are your murmurings, כִּי עַל־י for (they are) agst. י = *but* agst. י, Dt 21:17, 1 S 6:3 (אֵל), 27:1 (v. Dr), 1 K 21:17, Is 10:7, 28:27, 29:23, 30:5, Psalm 44:8, 118:17 + oft.; so in כִּי לֹא nay, for = nay, but, as Gn 18:15 כִּי צַחֲקֶתָּ לֹא nay, but thou didst laugh, 19:2, 42:12, Jos 5:14, 1 S 2:16 MSS LXX (v. Dr), 12:12, 2 S 16:18, 24:24, 1 K 2:30, 3:22, 11:22, Is 30:16 nay, but we will flee upon horses.

Note.—כִּי is sts. of difficult and uncertain interpretation, and in some of the passages quoted a different expl. is tenable. Authorities esp. read the Heb. differently, when the choice is between *for* and *yea*. E.g. Is 8:23 Ges Ew:§ 330 b *doch* (*no, but*); Hi Di *for* (taking v:22 as RVm); Ch *surely*: 15:1 Ges Ew Hi Di *surely*; De *for*: 39:8 Ges Hi De *surely*; Di *for* (expl. of טוֹב): Ez 11:16 Hi Ke Co *surely*; Ew Sm *because*.—In Ex 20:25 the tense of וְתַחֲלֹלְהָ makes it prob. that כִּי is *for* (Dr:§ 153). Jb 22:29 is taken with least violence to usage (גְּאֹהֶה) as Hi: *When they humble thee, and thou sayest (= complainest) Pride! he will save, etc.*

כִּי אִם (the אִם always foll. by makkeph, except Gn 15:4, Nu 35:33, Ne 2:2, where כִּי־אִם is read by the Mass.: Fr:MM 241)—**1.** each part. retaining its independent force, and relating to a *different* clause: **a.** *that if* Je 26:15; after an oath (כִּי not translated: v. כִּי **1 c**) *if* 1 S 14:39, Je 22:24, *surely not* (אִם **1 b 2**) 2 S 3:35, 1 S 25:34 (כִּי being resumptive of the כִּי before לוֹלִי v. כִּי **1 c**); Ex 22:22 (in apod.) *indeed if...* (v. כִּי **1 d**). **b.** *for if* Ex 8:17, 9:2, 10:4, Dt 11:20 +, *for though* Is 10:22, Je 37:20, Am 5:22, *but if* Je 7:5.

2. (About 140 t.) the two particles being closely conjoined, and relating to the *same* clause—**a.** *limiting* the prec. clause, except (after a negative, or an oath, or question, the equivalent of a negative)—the

most usual term for expressing this idea: sq. vb. Gn 32:27 I will not let thee go; **כִּי אֶם־בִּרְכֶתְנִי** lit. *but* (**כִּי 3 e**) *if* thou bless me (sc. I will let thee go), i.e., subordinating the second clause to the first, ' I will not let thee go, *except* thou bless me; ' Lv 22:6 he shall not eat of the holy things **כִּי אֶם־רָחַץ** *except* he have washed his flesh, Is 65:6, Am 3:7, Ru 3:18, La 5:21 f. (Ew Näg Ke Che &adO;t), turn thou us unto thee, etc., *unless* thou have utterly rejected us, (and) art very wroth with us (= *Or* hast thou utterly rejected us? etc. Ew &adO;t); sq. a noun, *except, but*, Gn 28:17 this is nothing **כִּי אֶם־בַּיִת** **הָאֵל** *but* the house of [God](#) , 32:9 he withholds from me nothing **כִּי אֶם־אוֹתָךְ** *except* thee, Lv 21:2, Nu 14:30 (after **אֵם**), 26:65 (cf. 32:12 **בְּלִתִּי**), Jos 14:4, 1 S 30:17, 30:22, 2 S 12:3 **כִּי אֶם־** (so 2 K 4:2), 19:29, 1 K 17:1 (after **אֵם**), 22:31, 2 K 5:15, 9:35, 13:7, Je 22:17, 44:14 +; after **אֵל**, 2 Ch 23:6; sq. an adv. clause, Gn 42:15, Nu 35:33, 2 S 3:13 (but **כִּי אֵם** and **לִפְנֵי** are mutually exclusive: rd. prob. with LXX **אֶם־הִבִּיאַתְּ** (**כִּי אֵם**); after an interrog. Is 42:19 who is blind **כִּי אֶם־עֵבְדִי** *but* my servant ? (who is blind in comparison with him ?), Dt 10:12, Mi 6:8, Ec 5:10, 2 Ch 2:5. **b.** the *if* being neglected, and treated as pleonastic (cf. **אֵם 1 c**), so that the clause is no longer a limitation of the preceding clause but a contradiction of it: but rather, but (= a slightly strengthened **כִּי**), Gn 15:4 this man shall not be thy heir; **כִּי אֶם־אֲשֶׁר וּגִ' כִּי** *but* one that shall come forth from thy own bowels, he shall be thy heir (cf. 1 K 8:19), 32:29 thy name shall no more be called Jacob **כִּי אֶם־יִשְׂרָאֵל** *but* Israel (cf. **כִּי** alone 17:15), 47:18 we will not hide it from my lord, *but* the money...is all made over to, etc., Ex 12:9 not boiled in water, *but* roast with fire, Dt 7:5, 12:5, 16:6, Jo 23:8 , 1 S 2:15 he will not take of thee boiled flesh : **כִּי אֶם־חֵי** *but* raw, 8:19 **יְהִי עָלֵינוּ לֵא כִּי אֶם־מֶלֶךְ** *nay, but* a king shall be over us (cf. **כִּי** alone, 10:19, 12:12), 21:5, 2 S 5:6, 1 K 18:18, 2 K 10:23 (**פֶּן**), Is 33:21, 55:10, 55:11, 59:2, Je 3:10, 7:32, 9:23, 16:15, 20:3, Ez 36:22, 44:10, Am 8:11, Psalm 1:2, 1:4, Pr 23:17 (**אֵל**) Psalm +; with the principal verb repeated (as Gn 15:4, 1 K 8:19), Lv 21:14, Ez 44:22, Nu 10:30, 2 K 23:23 , Je 39:12 Kt (Qr om. **אֵם**), cf. 7:23. Occas. in colloq. language, the neg., it seems, is left to be understood: 1 S 26:10 as 'ִי liveth, (by no means,) **כִּי אֵם** *but* 'ִי shall smite him, 2 S 13:33 Kt (by no means,) *but* Amnon alone is dead (Qr om. **אֵם**). Sq. inv. Is 65:18, Ez 12:23, Je 39:12, 2 Ch 25:8. Sts. also, though rarely (and not certainly), **כִּי אֵם** appears to have the force of *only* even without a previous neg.: Gn 40:14 **כִּי אֶם־זְכַרְתִּנִּי אֶתָּךְ** *only* have (?) me in remembrance with thyself (but rd. perh. **כִּי אֵךְ** for **כִּי**; v Dr:§ 119 δ n., the use of a bare pf., without **לו**, or even waw consec., to express a wish or command is unexampled), Nu 24:22 **כִּי אֶם־** **קִינְו יְהִי לְבַעַר** *only, nevertheless*, the Kenite shall be for extermination (cf. Di), Jb 42:8 (De Di) **כִּי אֶם־פָּנִיו אֲשָׂא** **c.** after an oath **כִּי אֵם** appears to = a strengthened **כִּי** (cf. **אֵם בְּלִתִּי**, **אֵם עַד אֵם** **1 c**), introducing the fact sworn to (v. **כִּי 1 c**): 2 K 5:20 as 'ִי liveth, **כִּי אֶם־רָצַתִּי** *surely* I will run (pf. of certitude) after him, etc., Je 51:14 (Ges Hi Gf RV) *surely* I will fill thee with men (viz. assailants), etc. (but Ew Ke Ch treat the particles as separate (**כִּי** as **כִּי 1 c**): though I have filled thee with men—i.e. increased thy population,—yet shall they—the assailants—lift up the shout against thee), 2 S 15:21 Kt (Qr omits **אֵם**); after an assever. part. Ru 3:12 Kt **כִּי אֵם**

and now, yea indeed, *surely* I am thy kinsman (Qr omits אִם); the oath being understood, Ju 15:7 if ye do thus, אִם־נִקְמָתִי *surely* (Ges *hercle*) I will avenge myself, 1 S 21:6 of a truth women have been kept from us, etc., 1 K 20:6 *surely* tomorrow I will send, etc., Pr 23:18 (v. De) *surely* there is a reward; perh. also Jb 42:8.

4434 כִּי עַל כֵּן [4435] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3588+5921+3651)

† כִּי עַל כֵּן *forasmuch as*, a peculiar phrase found Gn 18:5, 19:8, 33:10, 38:26, Nu 10:31, 14:43, Ju 6:22, 2 S 18:20 Qr (rightly), Je 29:28, 38:4 —lit. *for therefore*, emphasizing the ground pleonastically (Ew:§ 353 a). The orig. force of the phrase is traceable in some of the passages in which it occurs, as Gn 18:5 let me fetch a morsel of bread, and comfort your heart; עַבְדְּכֶם כִּי־עַל־כֵּן עִבְרָתֶם עַל *for therefore* (sc. to partake of such hospitality) are ye come to your servant, Nu 14:43 the Amalekite and the Canaanite are there, and ye will fall by the sword, כִּי־עַל־כֵּן שִׁבְתֶּם *for therefore* (to encounter such a fate) have ye turned back from 'י etc.: but in process of time the distinct sense of its component parts was no doubt gradually obscured, and it thus came to be used conventionally, as a *mere* particle of causation, even where there was no preceding statement to which כִּי עַל כֵּן *therefore* could be explicitly referred. כִּי אֲשֶׁר עַל כֵּן appears to be used similarly (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c) † Jb 34:27.

4435 כִּי [4436] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3587)

I. כִּי, *branding*, v. sub בוה p. 465

4436 כִּיד [4437] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3589)

† כִּיד n.[m.] only sf. כִּידוֹ Jb 21:20, meaning unknown; rd. prob. פִּידוֹ *his misfortune* (as 12:5 etc.)

4437 כִּיד [4438] (Hebrew) (page 475)

כִּיד (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *ka'da* in sense *labour, take pains, strive, or struggle with, kaydun war*).

4438 כִּידוֹן [4439] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3591)

† I. כִּידוֹן n.[m.] dart, javelin (NH *id.*)—abs. 'כ Jos 8:18 + 6 t.; כִּידוֹן Je 50:42; cstr. כִּידוֹן 1 S 17:6; — *dart, javelin* (distinct fr. חֲנִית *spear, lance*, q.v.), (ך) אֲשֶׁר בִּיד בְּכ' אֲשֶׁר בִּיד Jos 8:18, 8:18, cf. v:26; 'כ Jb 41:21 *the rushing sound of a dart*; בְּהָרֵב וּבְכ' חֲנִית 1 S 17:45 (weapons of Goliath), 'כ v:6 (חֲנִית in v:7); + חֲנִית Jb 39:23 also; 'כָּשֶׁת וּכ' Je 6:23, 50:42.

4439 כִּידוֹן [4440] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3592)

† II. כִּידוֹן n.pr.m. 1 Ch 13:9, LXXL Xεδων, A Xειλω; = נָכוֹן 2 S 6:6 (LXX Nωδαβ, A Ναχων, LXXL Ορνα).

4440 כִּידוֹד [4441] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3590,3593)

כִּידוּד v. sub כַּדָּד; כִּידוֹר v. sub כַּדָּר. p. 461

4441 כִּיּוֹן [4442] (Hebrew) (page 475) (Strong 3594)

† כִּיּוֹן n.pr.dei Am 5:26, prob. = As. *kaivānu*, planet *Saturn* (Ar. and Pers. *kaywa'nun* Syr. *ke'won*), regarded as god; orig. pronunc. כִּיּוֹן Schr:COT ad loc., cf. Kö:ii. 151 (pointing כִּיּוֹן intended to suggest √ כּוּן as something *established, firm*); *kaimānu* = *kaiānu*, acc. to Jen:Cosm. iii. 502 who der. fr. כּוּן (cf. Thes; so Zim:BP 17); > Hpt:ZA ii. 266, 281 f. rds. כִּיּוֹן (for כִּיאָמָן...), reading the Babyl. name *Ka'āmānu*; v. also M-A:JBL 1892, xi. 86 n. 39.

4442 כִּיּוֹר [4443] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3595)

כִּיּוֹר, v. sub I. כּוּר. p. 468

4443 כִּילִי [4444] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3596)

כִּילִי, כִּלִי Is 32:5, 32:7 v. נָכַל (Kö:ii. 118). p. 647

4444 כִּילָפוֹת [4445] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3597)

† כִּילָפוֹת n.[f.] axe (loan-word (cf. Frä:74) fr. As. *kalappatu* v. DI:HWB 333)—כִּי־שֵׁיל וְכִי־יְהִלְמוֹן—Psalm 74:6 (|| קַרְדָּמוֹת v:5).

4445 כִּימָה [4446] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3598)

כִּימָה v. sub כּוּם. p. 465

4446 כִּיס [4447] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3599)

† כִּיס n.m.:Pr 1:14 bag, purse (perh. kindred with כּוּס, q.v.; Ar. *kiysun* (prob. fr. Pers. *kiysaa'un* Lane:2640); Eth. *kisa*: NH כִּיס; Aram. כִּיסָא, *kiyso*'Plam. מִן כִּיסָה *from his purse* = at his own expense, Vog:p. 13 al.)—*bag*, in which were carried: **a.** weights (v. אֲבָנֵי 5) Dt 25:13, Mi 6:11, Pr 16:11; **b.** money, i.e. *a purse* Is 46:6, Pr 1:14.

4447 כִּיר [4448] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3595,3600)

כִּיר, [כִּיר], כִּירִים v. sub I. כּוּר. p. 468

4448 כִּישׁוֹר [4449] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3601)

כִּישׁוֹר v. sub כִּשָּׁר. p. 507

4449 כִּכָּה [4450] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3602)

כִּכָּה v. sub כָּה. p. 462 supr.

4450 כָּבַר [4451] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3603)

כָּבַר v. sub ברר; כל v. sub I. כלל. p. 503

4451 כָּלַא [4452] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3607)

† כָּלַא [כָּלַא] **vb.** shut up, restrain, withhold (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּלַא, *klo*³, Eth. *kal'*: *restrain, hinder*; As. *Kâlú*, *id.*; Ar. *kala'a protect* Qor 21:43 cf Ba:ZMG 1887, 605 Anm. 4)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. כָּלַא Je 32:3; 3 fs. כָּלַא Hg 1:10; 2 fs. sf. כָּלַא 1 S 25:33; 1 s. כָּלַא Psalm 119:101; 3 pl. כָּלַא Hg 1:10, כָּלַא S 6:10; *Impf.* 3 ms. כָּלַא Gn 23:6; 2 ms. כָּלַא Psalm 40:12; 2 fs. כָּלַא Is 43:6; 1 s. כָּלַא Psalm 40:10; *Imv.* sf. כָּלַא Nu 11:28; *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלַא Ec 8:8; *Pt. pass.* כָּלַא Je 32:2, כָּלַא Psalm 88:9; (on the metapl. forms, as if fr. כָּלַה, v. Ges:§ 75, 21 c Kö:i. 611);—**1.** *shut up*, c. acc. 1 S 6:10 (+ כָּ loc.), Je 32:3; *pt. pass.* Je 32:2 (כָּ loc.), fig. Psalm 88:9 (opp. יָצָא). **2.** *restrain*, c. acc. 1 S 25:33 (+ בְּדָמַיִם), Psalm 119:101 (+ מְכָלֶיךָ); כָּלַא (sc. מִהֶתְנַבֵּא Nu 11:28; שָׁפְטֵי Psalm 40:10; אֶת־כָּ Ec 8:8. On Psalm 74:11 v. כָּלַה **Pi.** **2.** **3.** *withhold*, אֶת־קִבְרוֹ מִמָּדָה Gn 23:6 (P), אֶת־כָּלֵךְ מִמֶּנִּי Psalm 40:12, Hg 1:10 b, prob. also v:a (rd. כָּלֵךְ for MT לֶחֱלֵךְ, We); abs. כָּלַא (sc. exiles) Is 43:6 (|| תְּנִינִי). **Niph. Impf.** הִגְשַׁם מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם Gn 8:2 (J), *and the rain from heaven was restrained*, cf. רָבִים וַיִּכְלְאוּ מַיִם Ez 31:15 (in fig.; || מְנַע); מְנַע Ex 36:6 (P). **Pi.** [Pf. כָּלַא and] *Inf. cstr.* לְכָלַא v. כָּלַה **Pi.**

4452 כָּלְאוּ [4453] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3608,1004)

† כָּלְאוּ **n.[m.]** confinement, restraint, imprisonment;—abs. כָּ 1 K 22:27 + 6 t.; sf. כָּלְאוּ 2 K 25:29, Je 52:33; pl. כָּלְאוּ Is 42:22; —*confinement*, in combin. כָּ בֵּית (הַכָּ) (cf. As. *bit killi, prison*, DI:HWB 328) 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, 2 K 17:4, Je 37:15, 37:18, Is 42:7; כָּלְאוּ v:22 (cf. כָּ בֵּית 1 (ε) (2) p. 109 supr.; v. also כָּלְאוּ infr.); כָּלְאוּ 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33 *garments of imprisonment* = prison-garb.

4453 כָּלְאוּ [4454] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 1004,3628)

† כָּלְאוּ Kt, כָּלְאוּ Qr **n.[m.]** *id.*;—כָּ בֵּית הַכָּ Je 37:4, 52:31 (v. כָּלְאוּ supr.)

4454 מְכָלְאוּ [4455] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 4356,4357)

† I. מְכָלְאוּ (incorrect for מְכָלְאוּ **n.[m.]** enclosure, fold;—מְכָלְאוּ Hb 3:17; pl. cstr. מְכָלְאוּ מִמְּכָלְאוֹת 50:9 (obj. he-goats).—II. מְכָלְאוּ v. sub כָּלַה. p. 479

4455 כָּלְאוּ [4456] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3610)

† **כְּלָאִים** n.[m.] du. two kinds (Ar. *kila'ni, kila' both*; Eth. *kl'e: two*; perh. also **כְּלָאִי** MI:23 *both, two*, Nö:LCB 1889, 61, cf Dr:Sm xcii; Sm u. So:MI, 1886 suggest *reservoirs*; v. also **כְּלִי**)—**תִּרְבִּיעַ כ' ב' לֹא** **שִׁדְדָה לֹא תִזְרַע כ'** Lv 19:19 *not cause thy cattle to breed (in) two kinds*; **כ' לֹא תִזְרַע** v:19 (H); **כ' לֹא תִזְרַע** Dt 22:9 (both **כְּלָאִים**); **כ' לֹא תִזְרַע** Lv 19:19 (H);—only in law of H and D against mixtures.

4456 כְּלָאֵב [4457] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3609)

† **כְּלָאֵב** n.pr.m. second son of David, 2 S 3:3 = **דְּגִיאל** 1 Ch 3:1, v. **דְּגִיאל** 1. p. 193 *supr.*

4457 כָּלֵב [4458] (Hebrew) (page 476)

כָּלֵב (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes regards **כָּלֵב** as onomatop.)

4458 כְּלָב [4459] (Hebrew) (page 476) (Strong 3611)

† **כְּלָב** n.m.:1 S 24:15 dog (NH *id.*; Ph. **כָּלֵב**; Aram. **כַּלְבָּא**, *kalbo'*, Ar. *kalburn*, Eth. *kalb*: As. *kalbu* DI:HWB 328)—abs. **כ' ב' לֹא** Ju 7:5 + 16 t., **כְּלָב** Psalm 59:7, 59:15; pl. **כְּלָבִים** 1 K 14:11 + 12 t.; cstr. **כְּלָבֵי** Jb 30:1; sf. **כְּלָבֵי** Psalm 68:24; —*dog*: a. lit. 1 K 14:11, 16:4, 21:19, 21:19, 21:23, 21:24, 22:38, 2 K 9:10, 9:36 (all of fierce, hungry dogs, devouring dead bodies and licking blood); cf. Je 15:3 and (**לְשׁוֹן**) **כְּלָבֵי** Psalm 68:24; eating torn flesh, Ex 22:30 (E), **כְּלָבֵי צֹאֲנֵי** = *my sheep-dogs*, only Jb 30:1 (in both these with implied inferiority); dog-sacrifice was a heathen rite Is 66:3 (Di al.); v. esp. RS:Sem. i, 273 (291), 325 (343); in various sim. Ju 7:5, Pr 26:11, 26:17, Psalm 59:7, 59:15; in proverbial sayings: **כְּלָבֵי לֹא יִחַרְצוּ כִּי לֹא יִחַרְצוּ** Ex 11:7 (v. I. חרץ); **כְּלָבֵי מֵת** Ec 9:4. b. applied, fig., to men, in contempt 1 S 17:43, so of psalmist's enemies Psalm 22:17, 22:21, or in excessive humility 2 K 8:13; still more emphatically **כְּלָבֵי מֵת** a *dead dog*, **כְּלָבֵי מֵת** 2 S 9:8, 16:9; also **כְּלָבֵי רֹאשׁ** 3:8; **כְּלָבֵי אֱלֹהִים** Is 56:10 (of misleading prophets), **כְּלָבֵי עֲזִי נִפְשׁ הֵב** v:11 (*id.*); **כ' ב' לֹא** was name given to male temple-prostitutes Dt 23:19 (v. Dr; cf. **קַדִּישׁ**).

4459 כְּלָב [4460] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3612)

† **כְּלָב** n.pr.m. (Nab. n.pr. **כָּלֵב** Eut (Nö):p. 55. **כָּלֵב** Vog:Nab. 6; cf. also We:Skizzen u. Vorarbeiten iii. 217; on **כְּלָב** = *dog-clan*, v. RS:K 17, 190 f., 219, 254);—son of **פְּנֵה** (LXX *Χαλεβ*; cf. Lag:BN 78), called **הַקְּנִזִּי** (v. **קִנְזִי**) in JE, Nu 32:12, Jos 14:6, 14:14, cf. 15:17 = Ju 1:13, Ju 3:9 (where **קִנְזִי** is brother of **כ' ב' לֹא**), also 1 Ch 4:15; treated as full Judahite only in P Nu 13:6 (v. GFM:Ju p. 30 f.) the one of the spies who (with Joshua) reported well of Canaan 14:6, 14:24, 14:30, 14:38; also 26:65, 34:19, Dt 1:36, Jos 14:13, 15:13, 15:14, 15:16, 15:18, 21:12 (P= 1 Ch 6:41) Ju 1:12, 1:14, 1:15, 1:20 (|| with Jos 15); = clan of Caleb 1 S 30:14 (disting. from Judah). Caleb is called **בֶּן־חֲצֹרֹן** 1 Ch 2:18, cf. v:19, v:42, v:46, v:48, v:49, v:50 = **כְּלֹבִי** v:9; **כְּלֹבִי בְּכָלֵב** 1 Ch 2:24, rd. perh **כ' ב' לֹא**, so LXX Vulgate, cf. Kau:AT (v. **אֶפְרָתָה** p. 68 *supr.*)

4460 כָּלְבִי [4461] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3614)

† כָּלְבִי **adj.gent.** of כָּלֵב 1 S 25:3 Qr (Kt כָּלְבוֹ).
†

4461 כְּלוּב [4462] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3620)

† כְּלוּב **n.pr.m.** 1. a name in Judah 1 Ch 4:11, LXX Χαλεβ (acc. to We:Gentib. 20, Hist. 218 = חֲזִירוֹן
כְּלוּב בֶן-; rd. also for כְּרִמִי v:1). 2. father of one of David's officers, acc. to 1 Ch 27:26 (LXX Χοβουδ,
A Χαλουβ, LXXL Χαλουβ).

4462 כְּלוּבִי [4463] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3621)

† כְּלוּבִי **n.pr.m.** a son of Hezron of Judah, acc. to 1 Ch 2:9 (LXX Χαβελ, A Χαλεβ, LXXL Χαλωβι), =
כָּלֵב v:18 etc. (see כָּלֵב 2).

4463 כְּלוּב [4464] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3619)

† כְּלוּב **n.m.:** Je 5:27 basket, cage (√ dub.; NH *id.*, כְּלוּבָה Aram. *kuwlbōo* in Lexx.; TelAm. *kilubi*,
bird-net, cf. Zim:ZA vi. 145, 147)—abs. כְּלוּבָה מְלֵא עוֹף Je 5:27 *like a cage full of birds*; cstr. קִיץ
כְּלוּב Am 8:1, 8:2 *a basket of summer furit*.

4464 כָּלָה [4465] (Hebrew) (page 477) (Strong 3615,3607)

I. כָּלָה:206 **vb.** be complete, at an end, finished, accomplished, spent (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ph. כָּלָה; As. *kalú*,
put and end to, and *cease, vanish* DI:HWB 329; late Aram. כָּלָא *cease, perish* (not Targum); on root-
meaning *enclose* cf. כָּלָא and Ba:ZMG 1887, 605)—† **Qal.** Pf. 'כ' 1 K 6:38 +; 3 fs. כָּלָתָה 1 S 20:7 +;
1 s. כָּלִיתִי Psalm 39:11; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Jb 19:27 +; 2 mpl. כָּלִיתֶם Mal 3:6; וּכְלִיתֶם consec. Ez 13:14; 1 pl.
כָּלִינוּ Psalm 90:7, etc.; *Impf.* יִכְלֶה Pr 22:8; *juss.* יִכְלֵ Jb 33:21 (v. Dr:§ 171-173 Ges:§ 109. 2 b Anm.
Da:Synt. § 51 R. 5; 64 R. 6); 3 fs. תִּכְלֶה 1 K 17:14; וְתִכְלֵ Ex 39:32 + 2 S 13:39 (v. *infr.*); 3 mpl. יִכְלוּ
Is 1:28 +, יִכְלִיֹּן Is 31:3, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* כָּלוּת Ru 2:23 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** *be complete, at an end*, of a period of time Gn 41:53 (E; opp. III. חָלַל Hiph. *begin* v:54), Je 8:20
(||עבר||); so of action or event, with emphasis on time Is 10:25, 24:13, Ru 2:23, 2 Ch 29:28 (opp. הִחֵל
v:27), v:34, Dn 12:7 (||קָצָו v:6, v:9);—*vid.* also **2 b** *infr.* **b.** *be completed, finished*, of a work: temple 1 K
6:38, 1 Ch 28:20, 2 Ch 8:16 (||שָׁלַם||), tabernacle Ex 39:32 (P). **c.** *be accomplished, fulfilled*, only of
purposed wrath, or prediction of 'י, Ez 5:13 (||כָּלוּתִי|| v:b, see Pi.), Dn 11:36, 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1. **d.**
be ideally complete, be determined, always in bad sense, *plotted*, subj. הִרְעָה sq. מַעַם of agent 1 S
20:7, also v:9 (+ עַל לְבוֹא +), + v:33 (rd. כָּלָתָה, for MT כָּלָה הִיא, LXX We Dr Kit Bu); כ' הִרְעָה אֶל-
(אֵלֶיוּ +) Est 7:7 of agent מֵאֵת sq. אֲדִינִנוּ וְעַל-כֵּל-בֵּיתוֹ 25:17; sq. מֵאֵת (+ אֵלֶיוּ).

2. a. *be spent, used up* (prop. *come to an end*), of water Gn 21:15 (E), meal 1 K 17:14, 17:16. **b.** *waste away, be exhausted, fail*, lit. of fading grass Is 15:6 (|| יבשׁ לא, *היה לא*), of vintage 32:10 (opp. בוא), of vanishing cloud Jb 7:9 (in sim., || הלך); fig. of fleeting days of life v:6 (|| קלל), cf. Psalm 102:4 and וְכֹחַ בְּיָגוֹן חַיִּי Psalm 31:11, Je 20:18; v. also **1 a** supr.; of flesh Jb 33:21, cf. of vital strength Psalm 71:9, וְשֵׁר בְּשָׂר וְשֵׁר Pr 5:11, 'וּלְבָבִי כ' Psalm 73:26, subj. רוּחִי 143:7; once of 's compassion לאֲכָלוּ רַחֲמָיו La 3:32 (|| תמם, on txt. see VB); esp. of eyes exhausted by weeping La 2:11, strained by looking (fig.) for relief or refreshment, *pine, languish* 4:17, Psalm 69:4, Jb 11:20, 17:5, Je 14:6 (of wild asses); sq. לָּ La 4:17 and, in spiritual sense, Psalm 119:82, 119:123; similarly (sq. לָּ) of נפשׁ exhausted by *longing* Psalm 84:3 (|| נכסף), 119:81, בְּחֻקֵי כָלוּ כְלִיתִי Jb 19:27; so also 2 S 13:29 where rd. וַתִּכָּל רוּחַ הַמֶּלֶךְ (for MT דָּוִד הַמֶּלֶךְ) *and the spirit of the king pined to go forth unto Absalom*, cf. LXXL We Klo Dr Kit Bu. **c.** *come to an end, vanish = perish, be destroyed*, by 's judgement Is 1:28 (|| שָׁבַר), 16:4 (|| תָּמַם, אָפַס), 29:20 (|| אָפַס), 31:3 (|| כָּשַׁל, נָפַל), Je 16:4, cf. 44:27 (|| תָּמַם), Ez 5:12 (|| מוֹת), 13:14, Mal 3:6, Psalm 37:20, 37:20; (|| אָבַד), Jb 4:9 (|| *id.*), Psalm 71:13 (|| בּוֹשׁ); hyperbol., of severe discipline 39:11, 90:7 (|| נִבְהַל); of prosperity of a people Is 21:16; עֲבָרְתוֹ יִכָּלֶה שִׁבֵּט Pr 22:8 *the rod of his wrath perishes* (> Ew al. *is accomplished*, of [God](#) 's wrath).—Dn 12:7 rd. perh. יָד נִפְיָן עִם קִדְשׁ *and when the power of the shatterer of the holy people should come to an end*, so Bev after LXX (for difficult MT וְיִכָּלֶה יַד־עַם־קִדְשׁ) †.

Pi.:140 Pf. כָּלָה Gn 18:33 +, כָּלָא Pr 16:30 Baer (van d. H כָּלָה), sf. כָּלָנוּ 2 S 21:5, כָּלָם La 2:22; 3 fs. וְכִלְתָּה consec. Ho 11:6, sf. וְכִלְתָּו consec. Zc 5:4; 1 s. כְּלִיתִי Nu 25:11, כְּלִיתִי Is 49:4, וְכִלְיֹתִי Ez 6:12 + 2 t.; sf. כְּלִיתִים Ez 22:31, וְכִלְיֹתֶיךָ consec. Ex 33:5; 3 pl. כָּלוּ Gn 24:19 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִכָּלֶה Is 10:18; וְיִכָּל Gn 2:2; 3 fs. וְיִכָּלוּ Gn 24:19 + 2 S 13:39 (but rd. וַתִּכָּל We Dr al., and v. **Qal 2 b**); 1 s. אֶכְלֶה Gn 24:25 + 4 t.; וְאָכַל Ez 43:8; sf. אֶכְלֶה Ex 33:3 (Kö:i. 545); 3 mpl. יִכָּלוּ Jb 36:11 + 21:13 Qr (Kt יבלי; v. בלה p. 115 supr.), +, etc.; *Imv.* כָּלֶה Psalm 59:14, 59:14 + 74:11 (but text dub., v. *infr.*, **2**); mpl. כָּלוּ Ex 5:13; *Inf. abs.* כָּלֶה 1 S 3:12 + 5 t.; *cstr.* דִּלְכָלֵּא Dn 9:24 (metapl. form), כָּלוֹת 1 S 2:33 +, etc.; *Pt.* מְכָלֶה Je 14:12 Jb 9:22; fpl. מְכָלוֹת Lv 26:16; —**1.** † **a.** *complete, bring to an end, finish* a thing, task, work, etc., c. acc. rei Ex 5:13, 5:14 (+ *inf.*; both J), 1 K 6:9, 6:14, 7:1, Ez 42:15, Gn 2:2, 16:16, Ex 40:33 (P), Ru 2:21, 1 Ch 31:1, 2 Ch 7:11, Ezr 9:1, so דִּלְכָלֵּא הַפְּשָׁע Dn 9:24 *to make an end of the transgression* (cf. VB Bev); Lv 23:22 (modified from 19:9 q.v. *infr.*); acc. om. 2 Ch 31:7 (opp. הַחֵל לָּ), 24:10, 24:14, Ne 3:34. † **b.** *complete* a period of time יָמִים Ez 4:6, 4:8; *complete* one's days, enjoy the full measure of human life Jb 21:13, 36:11, or *bring* one's years to *an end* Psalm 90:9, with added idea of transitoriness. **c.** *finish* doing a thing, usu. sq. לָּ *inf.* Gn 18:33, 24:15, 24:19, 24:19, 24:22 (all J), 17:22, Ex 31:18, Nu 4:15 (all P), Am 7:2, 1 K 1:41, 2 Ch 29:29, Ru 3:3 + 31 t. incl. 2 S 11:19, where obj. of *infin.* precedes it, v. Dr, so Lv 19:9 (cf. 23:22 supr.); + 1 Ch 27:24 (לָּ *inf.* om.; opp. הַחֵל לָּ), 2 Ch 29:17; + Dn 12:7 (*inf.* without לָּ; but see **Qal 2 c** ad fin.); sq. מִן *inf.*, 1 S 10:13, 2 S 6:18

= 1 Ch 16:2, Ex 34:33, Lv 16:20, Jos 19:51 (all P), Ez 43:23. † **d.** *make an end, end, sq.* **בָּ** *make an end with, finish dealing with* 2 Ch 20:23, Ezr 10:17; abs., opp. **הֵחֵל**, **וּבְקָטָן כְּלָה**, **הֵחֵל** Gn 44:12 (J) *he began with the eldest and with the youngest he ended*; so inf. abs. adverb. **הֵחֵל וְכָלָה** 1 S 3:12 *a beginning and an ending*, i.e. doing it thoroughly (v. Dr); also **עַד־כְּלָה** = *utterly* 2 K 13:17, 13:19, *to extremity* Ezr 9:14 (of 'י's anger), **עַד־לְכָלָה** (late) = *completely* 2 Ch 24:10 (until all had given), 31:1 (until all were destroyed). † **e.** *accomplish, fulfil, bring to pass, a thing* Ru 3:18; c. acc. of 'י's wrath (**חֲמַתּוֹ**) La 4:11; so (**חֲמַתִּי**, **אֲפִי**) + **ב** pers. Ez 5:13, 6:12, 7:8, 13:15, 20:8, 20:21. † **f.** *accomplish in thought, determine* (cf. **Qal 1 d**) sq. **רָעָה** Pr 16:30 (**חֲשַׁב**). † **2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17:25 (+ **מֵעָלַי**); **וַיִּכְלֵבְהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם** Psalm 78:33 *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days*. **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, **אֶכְלֶה־בָּם חֲצֵי** Dt 32:23 *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength **כָּח** Is 49:4 (**יִגְעוּ**); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:33, Jb 31:16; of a disease, *consume the eyes* Lv 26:16 (H). **c.** *destroy, sts. exterminate*: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21:5, 22:39 (**מִחֲצֵי**), Dt 7:22, 2 Ch 8:8, Je 10:25 (**אֲכַלְוּ**), La 2:22, Psalm 119:87; esp. in phr. **עַד כְּלוֹתָם** 1 S 15:18 (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22:38 (**הַשְּׂמִיד**) = Psalm 18:38, 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10; (2) **God** subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24:20 (E), Is 10:18 (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5:3, Ex 32:10, 33:3, 33:5 (JE), Nu 16:21, 17:10, 25:11 (all P), Lv 26:44 (H), Ez 20:13, 22:31, 43:8, Jb 9:22; **עַד כְּלוֹתוֹ אֶתְּךָ** Dt 28:21, **עַד כְּלוֹתֵי אוֹתָם** Je 9:15, 49:37; abs. Psalm 59:14, 59:14; so also (si vera l.) 74:11 (see VB; Bi Che **בְּקִרְבְּךָ תִּכְלָא** and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + **ב** instr. Je 14:12 (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 'י's judgement becomes grammat. subj.; subj. **הַחֲרֵב** Ho 11:6 (obj. **בְּדִיּוֹ**, of city; **אֲכַלְוּ**), subj. **עֲגָלָה** Is 27:10 (obj. **סֶעֱפֵיָהּ**; **רָעָה**), subj. flying roll Zc 5:4 (obj. house). † **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. **כָּלוּ** Psalm 72:20 *be finished, ended*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וַיִּכְלֵוּ** Gn 2:1 *be completed* (P). **2. a.** *put an end to, cause to cease* Nu 17:25 (+ **מֵעָלַי**); **וַיִּכְלֵבְהֶבֶל יְמֵיהֶם** Psalm 78:33 *and he consumed (caused to vanish) as vanity their days*. **b.** *cause to fail, exhaust, use up, spend*, **אֶכְלֶה־בָּם חֲצֵי** Dt 32:23 *my arrows will I exhaust against them*; exhaust one's strength **כָּח** Is 49:4 (**יִגְעוּ**); the eyes (by weeping; cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:33, Jb 31:16; of a disease, *consume the eyes* Lv 26:16 (H). **c.** *destroy, sts. exterminate*: (1) men subj., c. acc. pers. 2 S 21:5, 22:39 (**מִחֲצֵי**), Dt 7:22, 2 Ch 8:8, Je 10:25 (**אֲכַלְוּ**), La 2:22, Psalm 119:87; esp. in phr. **עַד כְּלוֹתָם** 1 S 15:18 (on txt. v. Dr), 2 S 22:38 (**הַשְּׂמִיד**) = Psalm 18:38, 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10; (2) **God** subj., c. acc. pers. Jos 24:20 (E), Is 10:18 (Assyrian host, under fig. of forest); Je 5:3, Ex 32:10, 33:3, 33:5 (JE), Nu 16:21, 17:10, 25:11 (all P), Lv 26:44 (H), Ez 20:13, 22:31, 43:8, Jb 9:22; **עַד כְּלוֹתוֹ אֶתְּךָ** Dt 28:21, **עַד כְּלוֹתֵי אוֹתָם** Je 9:15, 49:37; abs. Psalm 59:14, 59:14; so also (si vera l.) 74:11 (see VB; Bi Che **בְּקִרְבְּךָ תִּכְלָא** and thy right hand (why) *keepest thou in thy bosom*); acc. + **ב** instr. Je 14:12 (by sword, famine, and pestilence); sts. the instrument of 'י's judgement becomes grammat. subj.; subj. **הַחֲרֵב** Ho 11:6 (obj. **בְּדִיּוֹ**, of city; **אֲכַלְוּ**), subj. **עֲגָלָה** Is 27:10 (obj.

סֶעֱפָרָהּ || (רָעָה), subj. flying roll Zc 5:4 (obj. house). † **Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. כָּלוּ Psalm 72:20 *be finished, ended; Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּכְלוּ Gn 2:1 *be completed* (P).

4465 כָּלָה [4466] (Hebrew) (page 478) (Strong 3617)

† כָּלָה **n.f.** completion, complete destruction, consumption, annihilation; alw. this form;—**1.** *completion*, but only as adv., and dubious: *completely, altogether* Gn 18:21 (J; rd. בָּלֵם OI Kau Buhl), Ex 11:1 (si vera l.) **2. complete destruction, consumption, annihilation:** **a.** almost alw. by **God**, esp. עָשָׂה כ' Is 10:23 (+ וַנְּחַרְצָהּ), Na 1:8 (2 acc., si vera l.; Buhl:ZAW 1885, 181 prop. בְּקִמּוֹ for מְקוֹמָהּ v. Id:HWB 12 Kau:AT, Text Krit. Erläut. p. 65; v. also מְקוֹם sub קוֹם), v:9, Je 4:27, Ne 9:31 (2 acc.); + אַת pers. = *with*, pregn. sense, = *in dealing with* (cf. II. אַת **1 d**), Zp 1:18 (כ' אֵד נְבִהָהּ), Je 5:18, 30:11 = 46:28 (אֲתָהּ = אֲתָהּ), Ez 11:13, 20:17 (אֲתָם = אֲתָם); + בְּכָל־גּוֹיִם Je 30:11, 46:28; without עָשָׂה לְכָלָה for *annihilation* Ez 13:13 (si vera l., v. Co), 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ שְׂמַעְתִּי עָשָׂה' Is 28:22, 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ עַד־כ' וְנִ' Dn 9:27 (on both cf. Is 10:23, Zp 1:18); 'וְלֹא לָהּ שְׁחִית לָב' 2 Ch 12:12. **b.** by men, 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ עָשָׂה' Je 5:10; 'וְנִחַרְצָהּ עָשָׂה' Dn 11:16 *and* (i.e. *with*) *annihilation in his hand*.

4466 כָּלָה [4467] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3616)

† כָּלָה **adj.** failing with desire, longing, only fpl. וְעֵינֵיהֶם וְעֵינֵיהֶם Dt 28:32 *while thine eyes look and fail longingly for them* (cf. vb. כָּלָה **Qal 2 b**, and כָּלָה **infr.**)

4467 כְּלוּהִי [4468] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3622)

† כְּלוּהִי **Kt**, כְּלוּהִי **Qr n.pr.m.** (? √ I. כָּלָה)—one of those who had strange wives Ezr 10:35, LXX *Χελκεια*, *Α Χελια*, LXXL *Χελιασονβ*.

4468 כְּלִיּוֹן [4469] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3631)

† כְּלִיּוֹן **n.m.** **1.** failing, pining; **2.** annihilation (on format. cf. Lag:BN 200);—**1.** cstr. כְּלִיּוֹן עֵינַיִם Dt 28:65 *failing of eyes* (in longing, cf. foregoing, and v. Dr). **2.** כְּלִיּוֹן חָרוֹץ Is 10:22 *annihilation, strictly decided*.

4469 כְּלִיּוֹן [4470] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3630)

† כְּלִיּוֹן **n.pr.m.** one of Naomi's sons Ru 1:2, 1:5, 4:9, LXX *Κελαιων*, *Χελαιων*, *Χελων*, LXXL *Χελλαιων* (on etym. cf. Jer.; vid. Lag:Onom. ed. 2, 62, 5).

4470 מְכָלָה [4471] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 4357,4356)

† II. [מְכָלָה] **n.[f.]** completeness, perfection;—only pl. cstr. intens. מְכָלוֹת 2 Ch 4:21 *perfections of gold* = purest gold.—I. מְכָלָה v. sub בָּלָא p. 476

4471 תְּכֻלָּה [4472] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 8502)

† תְּכֻלָּה n.f. completeness, perfection;— רָאִיתִי קֵץ 'רְאֵתִי לְכֻלְּתָא' Psalm 119:96 *to all perfection have I seen an end*.

4472 תְּכֻלִּית [4473] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 8503)

† תְּכֻלִּית n.f. end, completeness;— ת' abs. Jb 11:7, 28:3; cstr. Ne 3:21 + 2 t.;—1. *end*, בֵּית וּגּוֹ' 'תְּכֻלִּית Ne 3:21 *even unto the end of the house of Eliashib*; אֹר עֵס־הַשֶּׁדַּי' Jb 26:10 *unto the end of (= boundary betw.) light and darkness*; הוּא חוֹקֵר 'וּלְכֻלְּתָא' 28:3 *and to every end (= to the farthest limit) he exploreth*; שְׂדֵי תַמְצָא 'עֵדֶת' Jb 11:7 *unto the end of Shadday wilt thou reach (so as to know him fully) ?* 2. *completeness*, as acc. of manner (Da:Synt. § 70 b) שְׂנֵאָה שְׂנֵאָתִים Psalm 139:22 *with completeness of hatred I hate them*.

4473 כְּלִי [4474] (Hebrew) (page 479) (Strong 3627)

כְּלִי:324 n.m.:Ho 8:8 article, utensil, vessel (NH *id.*; acc. to Thes fr. כֹּלָה = *conficere*, like Ger. *Zeug* fr. *zeugen*; prop. therefore anything *finished, made, produced*; acc. to Ba:ZMG 1887, 605 fr. meaning *enclose, contain*; he finds pl. of כְּלִי in כִּלְאֵי M-I:23 (cf. (כִּלְאֵים))—כ' abs. Je 18:4 +; הַכְּלִי 1 S 17:49, 21:6; cstr. כְּלִי Ho 13:15 +; sf. כְּלִיִּם Dt 23:25; pl. כְּלִיִּים Ex 22:6 +; cstr. כְּלִי Gn 24:53 +; sf. כְּלִי Gn 31:37 + 2 t.; כְּלִיִּם Gn 27:3, Ez 12:4; 1 S 9:7; כְּלִיִּכֶם Gn 43:11 +; כְּלִיִּהֶם Jos 7:11 +;—1. in gen., *article, object, made of any material, thing, esp. thing of value* זָהָב כ' 1 S 6:8, 6:15 (images of mice, etc.), personal or household property Gn 31:37, 31:37 (E; v:b כְּלִי־בֵיתָךְ כָּל, 45:20 (E), טוֹבֵיָהוּ כְּלִי בֵית־ Jos 7:11 (JE), אֹז כְּלִיִּים כֶּסֶף, Ex 22:6 (E) *money or articles (property)*, כְּלִי־פָזוּ Jb 28:17 (appar. coll.); *things carried, pl. = stuff, load, baggage (impedimenta)* 1 S 17:22, 17:22, appar. = *baggage-train* 10:22, 25:13, 30:24, Is 10:28; (cf. Gn 31:37 *supr.*); כְּלִי־גֹזְלָה *things of exile, i.e. the most necessary articles, such as exiles may take*, Je 46:19, Ez 12:3, 12:4 b, 12:7 b, cf. v:4 a, v:7 a; = *ornaments or jewels* Gn 24:53 (J; כֶּסֶף וּכְ, prob. = ornaments), כ' כֶּסֶף וּכְ, כְּלִי יָקָר, v:51 (all P), זָהָב also Ex 3:22, 11:2, 12:35 (all E); Is 61:10, Ex 35:22, Nu 31:50, כְּלִי מַעֲשֵׂה, v:51 (all P), כְּלִי יָקָר, Pr 20:15 (in fig.), כ' תַּפְאֲרֹתָיִךְ Ez 16:17, 16:39, 23:26 (all in fig.); נְחֻשֶׁת כְּלִי as merchandise Ez 27:13; כְּלִיִּים as cargo of ship Jon 1:5; וְזָהָב וּכְלִי Jos 6:19, 6:24 (JE; spoil of war); of any household article (on which one sits) Lv 15:4, 15:6, 15:22, 15:23, 15:26 (all P); of skin Nu 31:20, or wood v:20 (P); כְּלִי חֲמֻדָּה Na 2:10 *precious thing*, so Ho 13:15 (fig.), Je 25:34 (sim.), 2 Ch 32:27, Dn 11:8, כְּלִי חֲמֻדוֹת 2 Ch 20:25 (appar. = ornaments); also כְּלִי אֵיזֶן־חַפֵּץ בּוֹ Je 22:28 (fig. of Coniah, (עֲצָב נְבוּזַדְנַפְזָן, ||| נְפוּזָן), Ho 8:8 (sim.; cf. Je 48:38 *infr.*); † *specif. of garments (one's ' things ')*: כְּלִי־גִבֹר Dt 22:5 (||| שְׂמֹלֶת אֲשֶׁהוּ), so עוֹר כְּלִי־ Lv 13:49 (cf. מְלֶאכֶת עוֹר v:48), v:52, v:53, v:57, v:58, v:59 (all P). 2. *utensil, implement, apparatus*: † a. *implement of hunting and (esp.) war, = weapon* Gn 27:3 (J), 1 S 20:40, 21:9 (כְּלִי וְגַם חֲרָבִי וְגַם כְּלִי), 1 K 11:8 = 2 Ch 23:7, 1 K 11:11, Is 54:16,

54:17, Je 22:7; prob. also Nu 35:32, בְּרִזָּל בְּלִי v:16, בְּלִי עֵץ-יָד v:18 (all P); חֲמָם בְּלִי Gn 49:5 (poem); בְּלִי מְשַׁחַתוֹ Ez 9:1, מְפָצוֹ ב' v:2; fig. of [God](#)'s weapons בְּלִי-מִּוֹת Psalm 7:14 (חֲצִיוֹן)); כ' מְשַׁחַתוֹ Is 13:5, Je 50:25; of entire equipment of warrior, *armour* or *armament* offensive and defensive 1 S 17:54 (cf. v:5 ff.), 21:6, 21:6 (v. Dr:Sm 139. 293), 31:9, 31:10 = 1 Ch 10:9, 10:10; hence (בְּלִי) *armour- or weapon-bearer* Ju 9:54, 1 S 14:1, 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 14:12, 14:13, 14:13, 14:14, 14:17, 16:21, 31:4, 31:4, 31:5, 31:6 = 1 Ch 10:4, 10:4, 10:5, 2 S 18:15, 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39; fig. *and a knave, his weapons* (i.e. devices, Che 'machinations') *are evil*; more precisely מְלַחֲמָה בְּלִי Ju 18:11, 18:16, 18:17, 1 S 8:12, 2 S 1:27, Dt 1:41, Je 21:4, 50:20 (fig.), Ez 32:27, 1 Ch 12:34 (van d. H v:33); מְלַחֲמָה בְּלִי צָבָא מְלַחֲמָה 1 Ch 12:38 (van d. H v:37); בְּלִי קָרֵב Ec 9:18; בית בְּלִי 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2 is perh. *armour*; כ' Ez 40:42 is sacrificial knife. † **b.** *instrument of music* בְּלִי שִׁיר (הַ) Am 6:5, 1 Ch 15:16, 16:42, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:6, 23:13, 34:12; בְּלִי דָוִד 29:26, 29:27, Ne 12:36; בְּלִי נְבִלָה Psalm 71:22, כ' נְבִלָה 1 Ch 16:5; בְּלִי alone 1 Ch 23:5, cf. Nu 31:6 (P); בְּלִי הַקֹּדֶשׁ—for (לִיהוּה) 2 Ch 30:21 rd. בְּכִל-עֹז (Kau:AT, cf. Be). † **c.** *implement of labour, tool* בְּרִזָּל בְּלִי 1 K 6:7, or of one's calling, pursuit בְּלִי קַח-לָךְ Zc 11:15 (otherwise 1 S 17:40, v. 3). † **d.** *equipment of oxen (yoke, etc.)* 2 S 24:22, 1 K 19:21. † **e.** בְּלִי רֶכֶב 1 S 8:22 *his chariot-equipments*. **f.** as gen. term for *utensils* and *furniture* of Sol.'s palace 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20; esp. (very oft.) of tabern. Ex 25:9, 25:39, 27:3 + (in Hex alw. P), and temple 1 K 7:45, 7:47, 7:48, 2 K 12:14 +; of both palace and temple Je 27:18, 27:19, 27:21; combinations are בְּלִי הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 27:19, הַמִּזְבֵּחַ בְּלִי Je 27:16, 28:3, 28:6, Ezr 1:7, בְּלִי הַמִּקְדָּשׁ 2 Ch 28:24, 28:24, 36:18, Ne 13:9, Dn 1:2, הַמִּקְדָּשׁ בְּלִי Ne 10:40; עֲבוֹדַת בְּיַת י' בְּלִי Nu 4:12 *utensil of ministry*, עֲבוֹדַתָם בְּלִי Nu 4:26, 1 Ch 9:28, 28:14, 28:14, עֲבוֹדַת בְּיַת י' בְּלִי Nu 4:12; also הַקֹּדֶשׁ בְּלִי 1 K 8:4, 1 Ch 9:29; of *appliances* of idol-workshop 2 K 23:4. **3.** *vessel, receptacle*, of various materials and for various purposes Gn 43:11 (J); 1 S 9:7, Dt 23:25; = sack Gn 42:25 (E; שֵׁק in || cl., cf. אֲמַתַּחַת v:27); בְּלִי הָרְעִים *shepherd's bag* or *wallet* 1 S 17:40, cf. v:49; חֶרֶשׁ בְּלִי Je 32:14 is *earthen-ware receptacle* for deed of sale; for liquids 1 K 17:10, 2 K 4:3, 4:3, 4:4, 4:6, 4:6, 4:6, מְשֻׁקָה בְּלִי 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20, שְׂמֹנֶה בְּלִי Nu 4:9, cf. v:10; הַחֶרֶשׁ (כ') v:21; for cooking Lv 6:21 (נְבִלָה); בְּלִי הַחֶרֶשׁ (כ') v:21; לְעֶרְףָּה בְּלִי Pr 25:4; פְּתוּחָה בְּלִי Nu 19:15 *an open (uncovered) vessel*. כ' טְהוֹרָה Is 66:20 *a clean vessel*; fig. of Eliakim's relatives בְּלִי הַנְּבִלָה Is 22:24 *the vessels of smallness* (Da:Synt. § 32, R. 5), *from the basin-vessels to all the pitcher-vessels*. † **4.** *specif. בְּלִי-גֹמָא Is 18:2 vessels (boats) of paper-reed.*

II. כלה (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

4475 כְּלִיָּה [4476] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3629)

† כְּלִיָּה † n.f. only pl. kidneys (NH. כְּלִיָּה (pl.); Aram. כּוּלִיָּא or כּוּלִיָּא (only pl.), *kuwlnō*; Eth. *k=alit*: LXX *οί νεφροί*);—abs. pl. כְּלִיָּוֹת Je 11:20 + 5 t.; כְּלִיָּית Ex 29:13 + 13 t.; cstr. כְּלִיָּוֹת Dt 32:14, Is 34:6; sf. כְּלִיָּוֹתַי Jb 16:3 + 2 t.; כְּלִיָּיתַי Jb 19:27; כְּלִיָּוֹתַי Psalm 16:7, Pr 23:16; כְּלִיָּיתַי Psalm 139:13, La 3:13; כְּלִיָּוֹתֵיהֶם Je 12:2; —*kidneys*: **1.** lit., as physical organ, **a.** of man, only poet., as created by י׳ Psalm 139:13; as the most sensitive and vital part, in metaph. of one wounded by י׳'s arrows Jb 16:13, La 3:13. **b.** of sacrificial animals, offered as choice part to י׳ Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4, 9:10, 9:19; כְּלִיָּיתָהּ Ex 29:13, 29:22, Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4, 8:16, 8:25 (all P); in fig. of sacrif.

Edomites כְּלִיָּוֹת אֵילִים Is 34:6; transferred to wheat, כְּלִיָּוֹת חֶלֶב Dt 32:14 *kidney-fat* (i.e. the choicest, richest) *of wheat*. **2.** fig., as seat of emotion and affection Jb 19:27, Pr 23:16, Psalm 16:7, 73:21; כְּרֹב אֶתָּה Je 12:2 *near art thou in their mouth, and far from their affections*; hence, as involving character, the obj. of [God](#) 's examination, alw. || לָבוֹן Je 11:20 cf. Psalm 7:10, כ׳ כִּחַן לָב חֶקֶר Je 17:10, וְלָבִי כ׳ צְדִיק רֵאָה כ׳ 20:12, וְלָבִי כ׳ צְדִיק רֵאָה כ׳ Psalm 26:2.

4476 כְּלִיָּה [4477] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3618,3623)

כְּלִיָּה, כְּלוּלָה v. sub II. כָּלַל. p. 483

4477 כָּלַח [4478] (Hebrew) (page 480)

כָּלַח (√ of I. כָּלַח, mng. dub.; Ar. *kalaḥa* is *contract the face, look hard, stem*; *kalaḥi kulaḥun* a hard year (though dearth, etc.)).

4478 כְּלִיָּה [4479] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3624)

† I. כְּלִיָּה n.m. poss. firm or rugged strength

(v. √ supr.), אֶלֵי־קִבְרִי, כְּבֹאֵי בְּכֹחַ Jb 5:26 *thou shalt come in firm strength* (with thy body vigorous, powers unimpaired) *unto the grave*; עָלִימוֹ אֲבַד כְּלִיָּה 30:2 *upon whom vigour has perished*.

4479 כְּלִיָּה [4480] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3625)

† II. [כְּלִיָּה], כְּלִיָּה n.pr.loc. city in Assyria Gn 10:11, 10:12 = As. *kalḥu*, Schr:COT ad loc. DI:Par 261, mod. *Nimrud*, at NE. angle of Upper Zab and Tigris (v. Billerbeck u. Jeremias BAS:iii. 1895, 130 ff.)

4480 כְּלִיָּה [4481] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3626)

† כְּלִיָּה n.pr.m. **1.** father of one of the builders, Shallun Ne 3:15. **2.** a name in Judah Ne 11:5 (relation to **1** unknown).

4481 כָּלִי [4482] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3627,3631)

כָּלִי, כְּלִי, etc., v. sub I. כלה. p. 479

4482 כְּלִיָּה [4483] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3629)

כְּלִיָּה v. sub II. כלה. above

4483 כְּלָבֵל [4484] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3557,3633)

כְּלָבֵל vb., כְּלָבֵל n.pr.m. v. sub כול. p. 465

4484 כָּלֵל [4485] (Hebrew) (page 480) (Strong 3634)

† I. כָּלֵל vb. complete, perfect (NH *comprehend, include*, Pi. *complete*, כָּלֵל a general rule, בְּכָלֵל in general; BAram. And Syr. Shaph. שְׂכַלֵל, *~aklel complete, finish*; As. *kalâli* III. I. 2. *complete*; Ar. *kalla* is *be wearied, fatigued*; Aram. כְּלִיְלוֹ, *kliylo* is a crown, hence den. אֲכַלִּיל, *kalal to crown*; Eth. I. 2 *kalala: to crown, akliil: a crown, taklil: crowning (of bride), nuptials*; Ar. *ikliyil a crown, loan-word* (Frä:62):—Ez 27:4 כָּלֵלוּ יָפִיחַ בְּנִיחַ thy builders have *perfected* thy beauty (of Tyre, under fig. of ship), v:11.

4485 כֹּל [4486] (Hebrew) (page 481) (Strong 3605)

כֹּל once כול (Je 33:8 Kt.), n.m. the whole, all (Moab., Ph., *id.*; Aram. כול, *kuṭ*, Ar. *kullun*, Sab. כול, cf. DHM:Epigr. Denk. 36-38; Eth. *kul*: As. *kullatu*)—abs. כֹּל, cstr. כֹּל Gn 2:5, 2:16, 2:20 + oft., once כֹּל- Psalm 138:2 (v. Ba), but more usu. כֹּל- (with makk.: without it, † Psalm 35:10, Pr 19:7; Kö:i. 84, 95); sf. 2 ms. in p. כֹּל † Mi 2:12; 2 fs. כֹּל † Is 14:29, 14:31, כֹּל † Is 22:1, Ct 4:7 (perh. for assonance with accompanying לָךְ, בָּךְ); 3 ms. כֹּל 2 S 2:9 (v. Dr) + 17 t. (never in Pent.), כֹּל Gn 25:25 + 16 t.; 3 fs. כֹּל Gn 13:10 + 15 t., כֹּל † Ez 36:5; כֹּל (16 t.); כֹּל (18 t.); כֹּל (oft.), כֹּל † Je 31:34, כֹּל † 2 S 23:6 (and prob. Je 15:10 כֹּל); 3 fpl. כֹּל † Gn 42:36, Pr 31:29; כֹּל † 1 K 7:37:—*the whole, 1. with foll. gen. (as usually) the whole of, to be rendered, however, often in our idiom, to avoid stiffness, all or every: a. Gn 2:2 כֹּל-צָבָאָם the whole of their host, v:13 כֹּל-אֶרֶץ בּוּשׁ the whole of the land of Kush; כֹּל-הַלַּיְלָה the whole of the night; כֹּל-יִשְׂרָאֵל the whole of Israel = all Israel; Dt 4:29 כֹּל-לִבְבָבְךָ with the whole of thy heart = with all thy heart; + very oft. With a plural noun, usu. determined by the art. or a genitive: Gn 5:5 כֹּל-יְמֵי אָדָם the whole of (= all) the days of Adam, 37:35 כֹּל-בְּנָיו the whole of (= all) his sons, Is 2:2 כֹּל-הַגּוֹיִם all the nations; Gn 43:9 + oft. כֹּל = continually. In poetry, however, the noun may remain undetermined, כֹּל-יָדַיִם the whole of hands = every hand, Is 13:7, Jer 48:37, Ez 21:12; כֹּל-פָּנִים i.e. every face Is 25:8, Joel 2:6; כֹּל Is 28:8; כל חוצות Is 51:20, La 2:19 al. Before an inf. † Gn 30:41, Dt 4:7, 1 K 8:52, 1 Ch 23:31. Freq. with sfs., as כֹּל (כֹּל) the whole of him Gn 25:25, Jb 21:23, Ct 5:16, the whole of it Lv*

13:13, Je 2:21, Na 2:1, Pr 24:31; כִּלְהָ the whole of it Gn 13:10, Ex 19:18, 25:36, Am 8:8; כִּלְךָ all of thee Ct 4:7 + (v. ad init.); כִּלְנוּ the whole of us Gn 42:11, Dt 5:3, Is 53:6, 53:6; כִּלְכֶם Dt 1:22, 4:4, 1 S 22:7, 22:7; כִּלְם Gn 11:6, 43:34, Jos 8:24 כִּלְמוֹ ויפלו כִּלְם, Ju 11:6 כִּלְם בְּיַד, Is 7:19, 31:3 + oft.—Twice, strangely, with hyperb. intensive force, Psalm 39:6 כִּלְהַבֵּל the whole of vanity are all men (? om. כִּל, as v:12), 45:14 כִּלְכְּבוֹדָהּ the whole of gloriousness is the king's daughter. **b.** followed often by a singular, to be understood *collectively*, whether with or without the art.: Gn 1:21 את כל נפש החיה the whole of living souls = every living soul, 2:9 כל עץ נחמד למראה the whole of trees (every kind of tree) pleasant to view, 6:12 + כִּלְבֶּשֶׂת, 7:14 כל כנף צפור all birds of every kind of wing (so Ez 17:23), v:21 כל האדם the whole of mankind (so Nu 12:3, 16:29, Ju 16:17 al.); poet. כִּלְאָדָם Psalm 39:6, 64:10 +; 1 S 14:52 גבור כל איש גבור, 17:19, 17:24 כל איש ישראל, 22:2; Is 9:16 כל פה the whole of mouths = every mouth, 15:2, 24:10 כִּלְבַּיִת + oft. (in 2:12-16 the sg. and pl. interchange); Psalm 7:12 + בכל־יום, 10:5 + בכל־עת = at all seasons. So כִּלְהֶעַן Gn 1:29, כִּלְהֶבֶן Ex 1:22 = all the sons, כִּלְהַמְקוֹם 20:24, Dt 11:24 = all the places, כִּלְהַמְרַכֵּב Lv 15:9, v:26, Dt 4:3 כִּלְהָאִישׁ אֲשֶׁר = all the men who... , 15:19 כִּלְהַבְכוֹר, Je 4:29 כִּלְהָעִיר עֲזוּבָה all the cities (notice the foll. בְּהֵן); כִּלְהַיּוֹם = all the days (v. יוֹם 7 f), etc. In late Heb. extended to such phrases as כִּלְדָּוָר בְּכָל־דָּוָר † Psalm 45:18, 145:13, Est 9:28; כִּלְעִיר וְעִיר † 2 Ch 11:12, 28:25, 31:19, Est 8:11, 8:17, 9:28; † 2 Ch 32:28, Est 2:11, 3:14, 4:3, 8:13, 8:17, 9:21, 9:27, 9:28, 9:28 (cf. § 1 i b).

c. the gen. after כִּל is oft. a rel. sentence, introduced by אֲשֶׁר: Gn 1:31 את כל אשר עשה the whole of what he had made, 7:22, 13:1 + very oft. Sts., with a prep., כִּלְאֲשֶׁר has the force of *wheresoever, whithersoever*, as Jos 1:7 בְּכָל אֲשֶׁר תֵּלֵךְ wheresoever thou goest, v:16 אֶל־כָּל־אֲשֶׁר whithersoever (see אֲשֶׁר 4 b γ). Very rarely in such cases is there ellipse of the rel., as Gn 39:4 וְכָל־יְחִי רֹחֵי וְכָל־בְּהֵן Is 38:16 מְכַל־לְבַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Ex 9:4 מְכַל־לְבַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (contrast v:5, v:8), Ex 9:4 מְכַל־לְבַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Is 38:16 מְכַל־לְבַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, Psalm 71:18 מְכַל־לְבַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל (74:3, v. 2 a), 2 Ch 32:31; peculiarly also in Chr (Dr:Intr 505), 1 Ch 29:3 מְכַל־לְבַנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל, 2 Ch 30:18 f., Ezr 1:6; cf. with כִּל (2 a) 1 Ch 29:11 a, 2 Ch 30:17, Ezr 1:5. **d.** with a suffix two idiomatic uses of כִּל have to be noticed: (a) כִּל is often made more independent and emphatic by being placed with a suffix after the word which it qualifies, to which it then stands in apposition (cf. in Syr., Ar., Eth.), as 2 S 2:9 כִּלְהָ יִשְׂרָאֵל, Jer 13:19, 48:31, Is 9:8, 14:29, 14:31 כִּלְהָ פְלִשְׁתִּי, all of thee ! Mi 2:12, Hb 2:6, Jb 34:13, Psalm 67:4, 67:6; esp. in Ezek., as 14:5, 29:2 כִּלְהָ מִצְרַיִם, 32:12, 32:30; with change of person (cf. the idiom in Is 22:16, 48:1, 54:1 etc.), 1 K 22:28 = Mi 1:2 כִּלְהָ שְׁמַעוּ עַמִּים Hear, nations, all of them ! Mal 3:9 כִּלְהָ גִּזְיוֹן. So even with כִּל preceding: Nu 16:3 כִּלְהָ בְּעֵדָהּ, Is 14:18, Jer 30:16, Ez 11:15 כִּלְהָ בֵּית יִשְׂרָאֵל the whole of the house of Israel, the whole of it (so 20:40, 36:10), 35:15, 36:5, Psalm 8:8 (cf. Sab. DHM:l. c.); (b) with the sf. of 3 ms., understood as referring to the mass of things or persons meant, כִּלְהָ or כִּלְוֹ, lit. the whole of it, is

descriptive syn. of עֹלָה: Dt 33:10 בְּאַפְּהָּ קְטוּרָה בְּאֶפְהָּ, וּבְלִיל עַל מְזֻכָּחִין: יְשִׁימוּ קְטוּרָה בְּאַפְּהָּ, Psalm 51:21 וּבְלִיל אִזּוּ
וּבְלִיל לִיהוּוֹה וְיַעֲלֶה עֹלָה 1 S 7:9, תַּחֲפֹץ זִבְחֵי צַדִּיק עֹלָה, in app. 1 S 7:9, מְנַחֵה, Lv 6:15
וּבְלִיל תְּהִיָּה לֹא תֵאָכֵל v:16, לִיהוּוֹה כְּלִיל תִּקְטָר, Dt 13:17 (of idol. city) בְּלִיל
and thou shalt burn the city and all its spoil as
a whole-offering to '.

4487 מְכָלוֹל [4488] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 4358)

† מְכָלוֹל n.m. perfection, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous attire, Ez 23:12, 38:4 (of warriors) לְבָשֵׁי מְכָלוֹל.

4488 מְכָלֵל [4489] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 4360)

† מְכָלֵל n.m. a thing made perfect, i.e. (prob.) gorgeous garment (or stuff), Ez 27:24 הַמָּה רְכֵלִיחַ
בְּמִכְלָלִים בְּגָלְמֵי תְּכֵלֶת וְרִקְמָה וּגְ.

4489 מְכָלֵל [4490] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 4359)

† מְכָלֵל n.m. completeness, perfection, Psalm 50:2 מִצִּיּוֹן מְכָלֵל יִפִּי out of Zion, the perfection of
beauty (cf. 1 בְּלִיל), hath [God](#) shined.

4490 כָּלֵל [4491] (Hebrew) (page 483)

II. כָּלֵל (assumed as √ of foll., but dubious; cf NH כָּלֵה; Aram. כָּלֵתָא, *kuwlto*;³ Ar. *kannaa*^hun As. *kallātu*, expl. by DI:Prol. 130 f. (cf. Id:HWB 330) as prop. *closed bridal chamber* (ideogr. = *closed chamber*), fr. √ כָּלָא or כָּלָה, thence *bride* (cf. *harem*); acc. to RS:K 136 f. 292 כָּלֵה = *one closed in*, or *reserved* (sc. for her husband); Ges al. *one crowned* (cf. Aram. etc. כָּלֵל *crown*), but form much against this; Nö:ZMG 1886, 737 'ventures no explanation').

4491 כָּלְיָה [4492] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3618)

† כָּלְיָה n.f. daughter-in-law, bride;—abs. כ' Je 2:32 + 14 t.; sf. כָּלְיָתוּ Gn 11:31 + 5 t.; כָּלְיָתָה Ru 1:22
+ 2 t., etc.; pl. sf. כָּלְיָתִיָּה Ru 1:6, 1:8, כָּלְיָתִיָּה 1:7, כָּלְיָתִיָּהם Ho 4:13, 4:14; —1. *daughter-in-law*, in
ref. to husband's father Gn 38:11, 38:16, 38:24 (J), cf. 1 Ch 2:4, 1 S 4:19, Ez 22:11, Mi 7:6, Gn 11:31
(P), Lv 18:15, 20:12 (both H); husband's mother Ru 1:6, 1:7, 1:8, 1:22, 2:20, 2:22, 4:15. 2. *bride*, usu.
a. just before marriage Is 49:18, 61:10, 62:5, Je 2:32 (all in sim., etc.), חֲתָנָן 7:34, 16:9, 25:10, 33:11,
Jo 2:16; Ct 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 5:1. b. also just after marriage = *young wife* Ho 4:13, 4:14; rd.
כָּלְיָהָ likewise 2 S 17:3 (for MT הַכָּלֵה), LXX We Dr Klo Kit Bu.

4492 כְּלוּלָה [4493] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3623)

† כְּלוּלָה n.f. betrothal;—only pl. כְּלוּלָתִיחַ (cf. 'espousals') Je 2:2 thy betrothal-time (|| נְעוּרֵיחַ).

4493 כְּלוּלָה [4494] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3636)

† כָּלָל n.pr.m. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:30, LXX Χαηλ, A Χαηλ, LXXL Χαλαμμαι.

4494 כָּלַם [4495] (Hebrew) (page 483) (Strong 3637)

† [כָּלַם] vb. only **Niph. Hoph.** be humiliated, **Hiph.** humiliate (NH Hiph., *id.*; Aram. כָּלַם Aph. Ithpe.; Ar. *kalama* is wound; *kallama* also speak to, converse with);—**Niph.** Pf. 2 fs. וְנִכְלַמְתָּ consec. Je 22:22 + 2 t.; 1 s. נִכְלַמְתִּי Je 31:19, Ezr 9:6, נִכְלַמְתִּי Is 50:7; 3 pl. נִכְלַמוּ Is 45:16 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. הִכְלַמְתָּ Nu 12:14; 2 fs. הִכְלַמְתִּי Is 54:4; 3 mpl. יִכְלַמוּ Is 41:11 + 5 t.; 2 mpl. הִכְלַמוּ Is 45:17; *Imv.* mpl. הִכְלַמוּ Ez 36:32; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְלַם Je 3:3, 8:12; *Pt.* נִכְלַם Psalm 74:21; mpl. נִכְלַמִּים 2 S 10:5 + 2 t.; fpl. נִכְלַמוּת Ez 16:27; —*be humiliated, ashamed, put to shame, dishonoured, confounded:* 1. *be humiliated, ashamed, before men* Nu 12:14 (E), 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5, 2 S 19:4, cf. Psalm 74:21; *before enemies (by defeat, etc.)* Is 45:17 (|| בּוֹשׁ), 50:7, 54:4 (|| בּוֹשׁ, חֲפַר); *before God*, sq. לִי inf., 43:10, (נִשְׂאָ כְלָמָה ||) Ezr 9:6 (|| בּוֹשׁ); Je 3:3, Ez 16:27, 16:54 (|| נִשְׂאָ כְלָמָה), 43:11, 43:11 (all + מִן caus.) 16:61, so prob. Levites, at Hezekiah's reforms 2 Ch 30:5. 2. *be put to shame, dishonoured, confounded, by judgements of 'י*, all || בּוֹשׁ: Je 22:22 (מִן of cause), Ez 36:32 (*id.*), Je 31:19 (כִּי of cause), 8:12, Is 41:11, 45:16 (+ הִלַּח בְּכַלְמָה), Psalm 35:4, 69:7; + חֲפַר Psalm 40:15, 70:3. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִכְלַמוּ 1 S 20:34; 3 mpl. sf. הִכְלַמְנוּם (Ges:§ 53, 3 R. 6) 1 S 25:7; *Impf.* יִכְלִימוּ Pr 28:7; 2 ms. sf. וְתִכְלִימוּנִי Psalm 44:10; 2 mpl. sf. תִּכְלִימוּנִי Jb 19:3, מוֹהָ Ru 2:15; *Inf. cstr.* הִכְלִימוּ Je 6:15, Pr 25:8; *Pt.* מִכְלִים Ju 18:7 (but v. infr.), מִכְלָם Jb 11:3; —1. *put to shame = insult, humiliate, c. acc.* 1 S 20:34, 25:7 (cf. Hoph. v:15) Ru 2:15, Jb 19:3; *humiliate by rebuke* Jb 11:3; *humiliate by defeat* Pr 25:8, Psalm 44:10; *cause shame to* Pr 28:7; — Ju 18:7 is crpt. (see Be VB GFM; Be prop. מִחֲסוֹר כִּלְדָבָר there was no *lack of anything*, for MT מִכְלִים 'ד'; GFM conjectures מִכְלֵא מְדַבֵּר there is no one to restrain (us) from anything in the land). 2. *exhibit shame* Je 6:15 (|| בּוֹשׁ). **Hoph.** Pf. 1. 1 pl. לֹא הִכְלַמְנוּ 1 S 25:15 *we were not insulted, humiliated* (cf. **Hiph.** 1). 2. 3 pl. הִכְלַמוּ Je 14:3 *they were put to shame, dishonoured, confounded* (|| בּוֹשׁ).

4495 כָּלַמָּה [4496] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3639)

† כָּלַמָּה n.f. insult, reproach, ignominy;—abs. כ' Is 45:16 + 9 t.; cstr. כָּלַמַת Je 20:11 + 3 t.; sf. כָּלַמְתִּי Jb 20:3 + 3 t., etc., pl. כָּלַמוֹת Mi 2:6, Is 50:6; —1. *specif., insult, reproach, 'כ' לא יסג כ'* Mi 2:6 *reproaches do not cease*; מוֹסֵר כָּלַמְתִּי Jb 20:3 = *my beshaming (insulting) correction*, i.e. the correction which insults me. 2. *in gen., reproach, ignominy, opp.* כָּבוֹד Psalm 4:3; הֵלֵךְ בְּכ' Is 45:16 *go into ignominy* (+ בּוֹשׁ, נִכְלָם); oft. || בִּשְׂתָּ Is 30:3, 61:7, Psalm 44:16, subj. of כִּסְתָּה Je 3:25 *our ignominy covereth us*, so under fig. of garment, after לְבַשׁ Psalm 35:26 (+ בּוֹשׁ, חֲפַר in v:a), 109:29; || חֲרָפָה Psalm 69:8 (subj. of כִּסְתָּה פָּנָי), Je 51:51 (*id.*; בּוֹשׁ in || cl.), Psalm 71:13 (+ בּוֹשׁ in || cl.);

|| בְּשֵׁתּוֹ + חֲרָפָה 69:20; || אֲוֹלָתָּהּ Pr 18:13; || עוֹלָם 50:6; Je 20:11 (בוש in || cl.); כְּלִמְתָּח Ez 16:63 (*id.* ||); oft. in Ezek. 'נִשְׂאָ כ' bear ignominy, Ez 16:52, 16:52 (||בוש), v:54 (נְכַלְמִים in cl.); 32:24, 32:25, 32:30 (all + בּוֹר אֶת־יֹרְדֵי בּוֹר with those who go down to the pit; ref. to ignominious death), 36:7, 39:26 (si vera 1. = bear the humiliating sense of undeserved kindness from 'י; but txt. dub., Hi Co, q.v., [כ'] נִשּׂוּ; Sm Da defend); כְּלִמְתָּהּ נִשְׂאָ הַגּוֹיִם, i.e. caused by the nations, 34:39, 36:6, also v:15 (||חֲרַפְתָּ עַמִּים), prob. also Psalm 89:51 (rd. כְּלִמְתָּהּ, cf. VB Che Bae); עָשׂוּ וְנָ' כְּלִמְתָּם יְתוּעֲבוֹתָם; אֲשֶׁר Ez 44:13.

4496 כְּלִמְתָּהּ [4497] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3640)

† כְּלִמְתָּהּ n.f. ignominy;—only cstr. עוֹלָם וְכְלִמְתָּהּ Je 23:40 (||עוֹלָם הֲרַפְתָּהּ).

4497 כְּלִמְדָּהּ [4498] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3638)

† כְּלִמְדָּהּ n.pr.loc. (si vera l.) Ez 27:23, named after אֲשׁוּר, LXX *Χαρμαν*; = mod. *Kalwâdha* near Bagdad, acc. to G. Smith:TSBA i, 61 DI:Pa 206, cf. Schr:COT; but txt. Dub. v. Co; Targum וּמְדֵי, whence Mez:Stadt Harran 34 כְּלִמְדֵי *all Media*; JKi Hi Co כְּלִמְדָּהּ (רְכֻלְתָּהּ) Asshur was as *thine apprentice* (v. sub לְמַד in trading; but sense not very prob.

4498 כְּלִנְיָהּ [4499] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3641)

† כְּלִנְיָהּ (van d. H, so Norzi; Baer כְּלִנְיָהּ n.pr.loc. in Babylonia, Gn 10:10 (J), LXX *Χαλαννη*; DI:Pa 225 prop. identify. with Bab. *Kul-unu = Zirlab* (conquered by Sargon in 710: COT:Gn 10:10: Am 6:2), but dubious, and site of Zirlab unknown.

4499 כְּלִנְיָהּ [4500] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3641)

† כְּלִנְיָהּ Am 6:2, prob. = כְּלִנְיָהּ Is 10:9 n.pr.loc. city (conquered by Assyria under Sargon ?) poss. = כְּנִיָּהּ (q.v.) Ez 27:23, LXX om. in Am 6:2, *Χαλαννη* Is 10:9; perh. = Kullani (Wkl:Gesch. Bab. 225) i.e. (Tomkins:PSBA Jan. 1883, 61) Kullanhou, near Aleppo, conquered by Tiglath-Pileser III in 738 (COT:ii, 195); or (Di) Kunulua (KG:217 KB:i, 107), SE. of Antioch (cf. Dr:Am 6:2).

4500 כְּמָהּ [4501] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3642)

† כְּמָהּ vb. faint (Ar. *kamiha* is *be pale of face, gray (of daylight), weak-eyed, 'akmahu blind from birth*; Syr. *kmah be blind*), only fig.—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לְךָ בְּשָׂרֵי ב' לְךָ Psalm 63:2 *faint (with longing) for thee* (||צָמְאַה לְךָ נַפְשִׁי).

4501 כְּמָהֶם [4502] (Hebrew) (page 484) (Strong 3643)

† כְּמָהֶם n.pr.m. 1. attendant of David 2 S 19:38, 19:39 = כְּמָהֶן v:41; LXX in all *Χιμααμ*, LXXL *Αχιμααμ*. 2. in n.loc. כְּמָהֶם גְּרוֹתָם Je 41:17 Qr (Kt כְּמוֹהֶם), cf. גְּרוֹתָם p. 158 supr.

4512 כָּמַס [4513] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 3647)

† [כָּמַס] **vb.** store up (si vera 1.), in **Qal Pt. pass.** כָּמַס Dt 32:34 is not this *stored up (laid up in store)* with me (||בְּאוֹצְרוֹתַי||); but rd. prob. כָּנַס in same. mng. (v. כָּנַס, and Dr:Dt 32:34).

4513 מִכְמָס [4514] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4363)

† מִכְמָס **n.pr.loc.** Ezr 2:27 = Ne 7:31; = מִכְמָשׁ (v. Baer's notes) 1 S 13:2 + 6 t. 1 S, + 2 t.;—city in Benjamin, N. fr. Geba and Jerusalem 1 S 13:2, 13:5 (E. fr. Bethaven), v:11, v:16, v:23, 14:5, 14:31, Is 10:28, Ne 11:31; 'מִכְמָסֵי מ' Ezr 2:27 = Ne 7:31. LXX Μαχ(ε)μας, etc. (On *Mikmās* v. Rob:BR i. 440 ff. Buhl:Geogr. § 96.)

4514 כָּמַר [4515] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 3648)

† I. [כָּמַר] **vb. Niph.** grow warm and tender, be or grow hot (NH *id.* Pi. *heat* fruit in the ground, making it ripe, over-ripe, tender; Aram. כָּמַר *id.*, and more gen. *make warm* (one's flesh, or food); cf. *kemr*, *fermentation*, etc., in mod. Syria Wetzst:ZPV xiv (1891), 6)—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִכְמְרוּ Gn 43:30 + 2 t., נִכְמְרוּ La 5:10;—1. *grow warm and tender*, fig., subj. רַחֲמִים; רַחֲמֵי אֱלֹהִים Gn 43:30 (J), so רַחֲמֵהָ עַל-בְּנָהּ 1 K 3:26; 'נִי רַחֲמֵהָ עַל-בְּנָהּ (We) נַחוּמֵי (רַחֲמֵי) Ho 11:8 (||עָלֵי לְבִינָהּ פִּדְדוּ||). 2. *be or grow hot*, מִפְּנֵי וְגו' עוֹרְנוּ כְּתַנּוּר נ' La 5:10 *our skin has become hot like a fumace*, because of the famine.

4515 כָּמַר [4516] (Hebrew) (page 485)

II. כָּמַר (? √ of foll.; cf. Syr. *kmiyr* *black, dark*, usu. *gloomy, sad*; *kmar*, 'etkmar *be sad*).

4516 כְּמָרִיר [4517] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 3650)

† [כְּמָרִיר] **n.m.** darkness, gloominess (?), pl. intens. cstr. כְּמָרִירֵי יוֹם Jb 3:5 *the deep gloom of day* (||עֲנָנָה, צִלְמוֹת, חֹשֶׁךְ||);—rd. 'כָּמַר, v. Di Sta:§ 231.

4517 כָּמַר [4518] (Hebrew) (page 485)

III. כָּמַר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kamâru*, *overthrow, lay prostrate*, whence n. *kamâru*, *net, snare* DI:HWB 336 and כְּמָר *priest* acc. to DI:HA 42, i.e. one who prostrates himself; also Mand. כָּמַר *turn round, bring back* Nö:M 443 f. and N. Syr. *kmr* *pursue* Nö:ib PS:1759).

4518 מִכְמָר [4519] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4364)

† מִכְמָר **n.[m.]** net, snare, bringing an animal to its fall, 'מִכְמָרֵי מ' Is 51:20 *like an antelope of (in) a net or snare* (cf. II. חָרָם p. 357, II. רִשֶׁת p. 440).

4519 מִכְמָר [4520] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4364)

† **מְכַמְרֵי** n.[m.] net, snare (v. foregoing)—pl. sf. **יִפְלוּ** Psalm 141:10; so Gr Che 140:11 (**בַּמְּמָרוֹת** for MT **בַּמְּמָרוֹת**, v. p. 243).

4520 מְכַמְרֵת [4521] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4365)

† **מְכַמְרֵת** n.f. net, fishing-net; sg. sf. **מְכַמְרֵתוֹ** Hb 1:15 (**חָכְהָ**, and **חָרָם**), v:16, both in fig. of conquering Chaldeans.

4521 מְכַמְרֵת [4522] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4365)

† **מְכַמְרֵת** n.f. id.; **עַל־פְּנֵימַמִּים**; **וּפְרָשֵׁי מ' עַל־פְּנֵימַמִּים** Is 19:8 (**מְשֻׁלְיָכִי**).

4522 כְּמָר [4523] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 3649)

† **כְּמָר** n.m. (idol-) priest (so NH **כּוּמְרָא**; Aram. *kuwmro*, **כּוּמְרָא**, is also priest of [God](#); Nerab **כּמּר** Hal:Rev. Sem. 1896, 280, 282; Nab. **כּמּר** priest CIS:ii, No. 170, Teima **כּמּרָא** id. CIS:ii, No. 113 a, b, b *bis*; so **כּמּר** Neo-Pun. Eut:ZMG. 1875, 238, 239 Berger:JAs Apr.-June, 1887, 465; perh. Tel Am. *kamiru* Bez:BM.:Tabl, xxvi; Or. Dipl. 92; Wkl:TA. 1, 15, 33 leaves untransl.);—pl. abs., in O. T. only of idol-priests; **הַכְּמָרִים** 2 K 23:5, **כְּמָרִיו** Ho 10:5, **עַם־הַכְּהֹנִים הַכְּ** Zp 1:4. In Ho 4:4 Beck (in Wü:142) We prop. **כְּמָרִיו** (for MT **כְּמָרִיבֵי**).

4523 כַּמַּת [4524] (Hebrew) (page 485)

כַּמַּת (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

4524 מְכַמְתָּת [4525] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4366)

† **מְכַמְתָּת** n.pr.loc. alw. **הַמְ**, Jos 16:6 (LXX *Ιαασμων*, LXXL *εις Αχθωθ*, A *Μαχθωθ*), 17:7 (**הַמְ**) **מְאֲשָׁר**; LXX *Δηλαναθ*, A *ἀπὸ Ασερ Μαχθωθ*, and similarly LXXL), place in NE. Ephraim, near border of Manasseh, between Shechem and TaanathShilo; Buhl:Geogr. 109 conj. *khirbet kefr beita*.

4525 כֵּן [4526] (Hebrew) (page 485) (Strong 4366)

II. **כֵּן** adv. So (PH. NH Targum *id.*; Syr. *ken* is *then*, Ar. *l'kin*, *l'kinna*, *but*: prob. from the demonstr. √ *ka*, found in **כֵּי** etc., Kö:ii. 1, 254); (**הִיא**) **כֵּן־הוּא** Gn 44:10 + 4 t.:—so (i.e. usu., as has been described or commanded, with ref. to what has preceded), mostly of manner, but sts. also of quantity, quality, or degree:

1. a. Ju 5:31 **כֵּן יֵאבְדוּ** so perish thy enemies, Jb 5:27 **הִיאֲכֵן־**, 8:13 **כֵּן כָּל שְׂכַחֵי**, Pr 6:29, 8:13, 2 S 16:23, Is 36:6, 47:15 **כֵּן לֹךְ** Nu 13:33 **כֵּן בְּעֵינֵיהֶם**; Nu 9:16 **כֵּן יִהְיֶה תַמִּיד** Ex 10:14, 10:14 **כֵּן אַרְבַּה** (i. e. in such numbers), 1 K 10:12 **כֵּן עָצִי אֲלֻמָּגִים** **לֹא**, v:20, 2 Ch 1:12, 1:12, Ju 21:14 **כֵּן וְלֹא מִצְאוּ לָהֶם** and they did not suffice for them so (viz. in such numbers of them as there were); 1 K 6:26 **כֵּן הַכְּרוּב הַשֵּׁנִי**, Ez 41:7; **כֵּן לִי** Ex 27:11, 1 K 10:29, Ez 40:16, 2 Ch 35:12, cf. 1 Ch 23:30; **כֵּן לִי** Ex 25:33 (cf. 26:24), Jos 21:40. **b.** the force of **כֵּן**

10:39, 11:15, Ju 1:7, 15:11 b, Psalm 48:9; (b) (freq.) Nu 2:17 יִסְעוּכֵּאֲשֶׁר יַחֲנוּ, Ex 1:12 (of degree = *the more...the more*) אֲשֶׁר צוּה אֱלֹהִים (c) Gn 6:22 יִעֲנֶנּוּ אֲתוֹ כִּן יִרְבֶּה וְכִן יִפְרֹץ בְּאֲשֶׁר (d) Ex 25:9 (וְכִן), simil. 2 S 9:11, 2 K 16:11, cf. Jos 1:17, Je 42:20; (d) Ex 27:8 הִרְאָה אֶתְךָ כִּן יַעֲשׂוּכֵּאֲשֶׁר, 2 S 16:19, 1 K 2:38, Is 20:4, 52:14 f.; with the same vb. repeated Lv 24:19, 24:20, Dt 28:63 כִּן יִשִׁי שֵׁשׁ, Jos 23:15, 1 S 15:33, 26:24, 1 K 1:37, Is 10:11, Je 5:19, 31:28, 32:42, 42:18, Ez 12:11, 20:36, Zc 7:13, Pr 24:29; Nu 14:28 כִּן אֲעֲשֶׂה אִם לֹא כִּי אֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתֶּם לֹא אֲעֲשֶׂה אִם לֹא הִלֵּא 10:11, after asseverative כִּי 2 S 3:9, 1 K 1:30; so כִּן ... בְּלִי-עֲמַת שֵׁשׁ † Ec 5:15; (e) Ju 7:17 b כִּן תַּעֲשׂוּן, Lv 27:14, Nu 15:14, cf. Je 39:12; (f) in similes, Dt 12:22, 22:26, Am 3:12, Is 65:8, Je 13:11. † d. ... כִּן כֵּאֲשֶׁר, (a) Ex 7:10 וְיַעֲשׂוּ כִּן כֵּאֲשֶׁר צוּה יְיָ, v:20, Jos 4:8, 2 S 5:25, Ez 12:7, cf. Gn 50:12, Nu 8:3; iron. Am 5:14 כֵּאֲשֶׁר אֲמַרְתֶּם יְהִי כִּן יְיָ אֲתִכֶּם כֵּאֲשֶׁר, Ex 10:10; (b) Gn 18:5 כֵּאֲשֶׁר דִּבַּרְתָּ יְיָ, Ne 5:12.—Occasionally in poetry כֵּאֲשֶׁר is not expressed : Is 54:9 (De), 55:9 Je 3:20, Jb 7:9, Ho 11:2 הִמָּה רָאוּ כִּן מִפְּנֵיהֶם קִרְאוּ לָהֶם כִּן הִלְכוּ (of degree: so = in the same proportion), Psalm 48:6 כִּן תִּמְהוּ (i.e. in the same measure that they saw); Je 33:22 (acc. to many, but dub.; rd. prob. כֵּאֲשֶׁר Gie) it is represented by אֲשֶׁר (so Is 54:9 Hi Ew Di): Ju 5:15 כִּי is not expressed.—Na 1:12 is prob. corrupt; Zc 11:11 for כִּן עֲנִי rd. כִּי עֲנִי.—כֵּאֲשֶׁר, כִּי, כֵּן are syn., but differ considerably in usage.

3. With prepositions:—a. אַחֲרֵיכֵן, אַחֲרֵיכֵן, אַחֲרֵיכֵן, lit. after so, i.e. afterwards: v. אַחֲרֵי. b. † בְּכֵן (late), lit. *in such circumstances*, i.e. *thereupon, then*, Ec 8:10, Est 4:16 (Targum בְּכֵין oft. for אַחֲרֵי; e.g. Ex 15:1; Syr.Jerus. *bkn* = τóτε). **c. † כִּן כְּמוֹ-** Is 51:6, acc. to some, *like so*, i.e. (Vrss Rabb) *in like manner*, or (De) *like this* (accompanied by a contemptuous gesture) = like a mere nothing: but v. IV. **d. לְכֵן:** 200 *according to such conditions, that being so, therefore* Nu 16:11, 1 S 27:6, Psalm 16:9, 73:6, 73:10; esp. in proph., where it often introduces, after statement of the grounds, a divine declaration or command : Ju 10:13, 2 K 1:6, Am 4:12, Is 5:13, 5:14, 5:24, 7:14, 10:16, 16:7, 27:9, Je 6:15, 8:10 etc.; יְיָ לְכֵן כֵּן אָמַר יְיָ 2 K 21:12, Is 10:24, 28:16, 29:22, 30:12, 37:33, Je 5:14, 6:21 + oft.; sq. Je 7:32, 16:14, 19:6 נֶאֱמַר יְיָ לְכֵן הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים ; 1 S 2:30, Je 2:9 ; נֶאֱמַר יְיָ לְכֵן הִנֵּה יָמִים בָּאִים יְיָ ; Ez 5:11, 35:6, 35:11, Zp 2:9; לְכֵן ... הִנֵּה יְיָ 1 K 14:10, Ho 2:8, 2:16, Is 29:14, Je 16:21, Ez 16:37, 22:19 b, 25:4, 25:7, 25:9 +; לְכֵן אָמַר † Ex 6:6, Nu 25:12 (both P), Ez 11:16, 11:17, 14:6, 20:30, 33:25, 36:22; לְכֵן דִּבֶּר † Ez 14:4 20:27; לְכֵן הִנֵּבֵא † Ez 11:4, 36:3, 36:6, 37:12, 38:14; ... לְכֵן שָׁמְעוּ Is 28:14, 51:21, Je 6:18, 44:26 +. In answer to יַעַן, Nu 20:12 (P), 1 K 14:10, 2 K 1:16, 21:12, 22:20, Is 29:14, 30:13, Je 19:6 +, Ez 5:8, 13:23 +; so, once, וְלְכֵן Is 8:7; to כִּי Is 28:16, Je 35:17; עַל Je 9:14; אִם 23:38, 42:15. Special usages:—(a) idiom., in conversation, in reply to an objection, to state the ground upon which the answer is made; Gn 4:15 *therefore*—this being so—whoso killeth Cain, etc., 30:15, Ju 8:7, 11:8, 1 S 28:2, 1 K 22:19, Jb 20:2 (LXX in Gn K Jb, not perceiving the idiom, renders οὐχὺς τῶς (as though לְאִכֵּן): so also strangely, elsewhere, as 1 S 3:14,

2 K 1:4, 1:6, 21:12). (b) inferring the cause from the effect, or developing what is logically involved in a statement, Is 26:14 b (cf. De) *therefore* thou hast visited and destroyed them (not a consequence of v:a 'the dead rise not,' but the development of what is implicit in it), 61:7, Je 2:33, 5:2 (because viz.

הַאֲמוֹנָה v:1), Jb 34:25, 42:3.—Zc 11:7 rd. לְכוֹנְנֵי הַצֵּאֵן. e. † עַד-כֵּן *hitherto* (of time), as yet Ne

2:16. f. עַל-כֵּן:145 *upon ground of such conditions, therefore* (introducing, more generally than לְכֹן,

the statement of a *fact*, rather than a *declaration*: never used in the phrases noted under לְכֹן), Gn

20:6, 42:21, Ex 5:8, 5:17, 16:29, 20:11, 1 S 20:29, 28:18, 2 S 7:22, 7:27, 1 K 20:23, Is 5:25, 9:16, 13:7, 13:13, 15:4, 15:7, 16:9, 16:11, 17:10, 21:3, Je 5:6, 5:27, 10:21, 12:8, 20:11, 31:3, 31:20, Ez 7:20, 22:4, 31:5 etc., Psalm 1:5, 42:7, 45:3 c (the poet's inference from v:a. b), v:8, 110:7, Jb 6:3, 9:22, 17:4, 20:21 etc., Ct 1:3; and regularly where the origin of a name, or custom, or proverb is

assigned, Gn 2:24 'עַל-כֵּן יַעֲזֹב אִישׁ וּגְ' 10:9 יֵאֱמָר עַל-כֵּן, 11:9 עַל-כֵּן קָרָא שְׁמָהּ בַּבֵּל, 16:14,

19:22, 21:31, 25:30, 26:33, 29:34, 29:35, 30:6, 32:33, 47:22, Ex 13:15, 15:23, Nu 18:24, 21:14, 21:27, Dt 10:9 (cf. 15:11, 15:15, 19:7, 24:18, 24:22), Jos 7:26, 14:14, Ju 15:19, 18:12, 1 S 5:5, 10:12, 23:28

(? rd. so 27:6) 2 S 5:8, 5:20 etc.; † הַעֲלֵכֶן † Hb 1:17.—Est 9:26 the 2nd עַל כֵּן (unless dittogr.) points

unusually onwards to כָּל דְּבָרֵי הָאֲגֵרָתָא עַל כָּל *on this account, on account, viz., etc.*

4526 כֵּן [4527] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3651,3653-54)

I. כֵּן v. כּוֹן; III. כֵּן v. I. כִּנּוּן; IV. כֵּן v. II. כִּנּוּן. p. 467, below

4527 כִּנָּה [4528] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3655)

† [כִּנָּה] vb. **Pi.** betitle, title, give an epithet or cognomen (NH *id.*; Aram. כִּנָּא, *kn*;³ Ar. *kanay*)—**Pi.**

Impf. 1 s. sf. לְךָ בְּשֵׁמֶךָ אֶכְנֶה וְאֶקְרָא לְךָ Is 45:4 *I have called thee by thy name, giving thee a title* (of

honour; cf. for construction Dr:§ 163); 3 ms. וּבְשֵׁם יִשְׂרָאֵל יִכְנֶה 44:5, *and with the name Israel he titles* (himself), is hardly poss.; abs. *he betitles, or makes use of a title*, is unlikely; rd. prob. **Pu.**, v.

infr., in bad sense = *give a flattering title*: לֹא אֶכְנֶה וְאֶלְאָדָם Jb 32:21 *and unto man I do not give*

flattering titles (|| פָּנִי אִישׁ אֶל-לִנָּה אֲשָׂא ||); abs. v:22. **Pu.** *Impf.* יִכְנֶה Is 44:5 *he is betitled* (v. *supr.*; so

Targum Bi Che Du; || יקרא בשם יעקב ||, etc.)

4528 כִּנָּה [4529] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3657)

כִּנָּה Psalm 80:16 v. sub כִּנּוּן p. 488.

4529 כִּנָּה [4530] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3656)

† כִּנָּה **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot., 'וְעֵדֶן חָרָן וְכ' Ez 27:23, LXX *Xavva*; identif. dub.; = כִּנָּה Thes

and most; Co *rds.* כִּנָּה; Mez:Stadt Harrân 34 prop. כִּנָּה.

4530 כִּנּוּת [4531] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3674)

כִּנּוּת v. כִּנָּה p. 490.

4531 כִּנָּהוּ [4532] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3078,3204)

כּוֹן יְבוּנִיהָ sub כּוֹן p. 467, and יְהוּכִין v. כּוֹן p. 220,

4532 כּוֹן [4533] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3654)

כּוֹן v. IV. כּוֹן sub II. כּוֹן below

4533 כּוֹן [4534] (Hebrew) (page 487)

I. כּוֹן (√ of foll.; parallel form of כּוֹן; *be firm, substantial*).

4534 כּוֹן [4535] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3653)

† III. כּוֹן n.m. base, pedestal, office (NH כּוֹן; Aram. כּוֹן, *kano*)—abs. 'כ' Is 33:23, 1 K 7:31 (but v. infr.); sf. כּוֹן Ex 30:18 + 11 t.; כּוֹן Gn 40:13; כּוֹן 41:13; —1. lit. *base, pedestal*, 1 K 7:31 (like) the work of a *pedestal* (Th VB), acc. to Sta:ZAW iii, 1883, 161, 162 מְעֻשֵׁה-כּוֹן is in wrong place, being orig. part of a gloss to v:35; —'כ' in v:29 = *thus*, or is txt. err.;—כּוֹן-תְּרָנָם Is 33:23 *the base (supportor socket) of their mast* (so Thes and most); esp. of base of laver of tabernacle Ex 30:18, 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:8, 39:39, 40:11, Lv 8:11 (all P). 2. *office, place* Gn 40:13, 41:13 (both E); hence (late) עַל-כּוֹן *in his place* Dn 11:20, 11:21, 11:38 (i.e. in his stead, as his successor, cf. Germ. *an seiner Stelle*); עַל om. v:7.

4535 כּוֹן-יְהוּ [4536] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3663)

† כּוֹן-יְהוּ n.pr.m. (' is *firm*);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 15:22 LXX Κωνεμια, A Χωνεμια, LXXL Ιεχονιας; = כּוֹן-יְהוּ v:27, LXX Ιεχονιας, A Χενεμιας, LXXL Χονεμιας. 2. an Izharite 1 Ch 26:29, LXX Χωνεν(ε)ιας(ς).

4536 כּוֹן-יְהוּ [4537] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3662)

† כּוֹן-יְהוּ n.pr.m. a Levite Ne 9:4, א:c. a A Χανυι, LXXL Χωνεμιας (B om.)

[4538] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3562)

כּוֹן-יְהוּ Qr n.pr.m. v. כּוֹן-יְהוּ sub כּוֹן p. 467

4538 כּוֹן [4539] (Hebrew) (page 487)

II. כּוֹן (√ of foll.; meaning dubious; v. conj. in Kö:ii. 1, 100 Anm.)

4539 כּוֹן [4540] (Hebrew) (page 487) (Strong 3654)

† IV. כּוֹן (?), כּוֹן, כּוֹן n.[m.], mng. dub.; either gnat, gnats, gnat-swarm (so LXX Vulgate Philo:Vita Mos. i, p. 97, Origen:Hom. 4:6 in Ex., and most moderns), or [louse,] lice (so SyrVer Targum Jos:Ant. ii. 14. 13 Boch:Hieroz. II, ii, 572 f., as NH כּוֹן, pl. כּוֹן = *maggots*, and esp. *lice*)—abs. perh. כּוֹן Is 51:6 (v. infr.); pl. כּוֹן Ex 8:13, 8:14, Psalm 105:31, כּוֹן Ex 8:12, Ex 8:13, 8:14 has, also, כּוֹן prob. a mere Mas. device for כּוֹן (cf. Di), on account of preceding וְתָהִי (on which see Ges:§ 145. 4

Da:Synt. § 116); Sam. has כְּנִים throughout:—of Egyptian plague Ex 8:12, 8:13, 8:13, 8:14, 8:14 (all P), hence Psalm 105:31; כְּמוֹ-כֶּן יָמוּתוּן Is 51:6 *like a gnatswarm (?) shall they die* (cf. Di Du; Weir Che rd. כְּנִים, cf. Buhl:p. 355; > Brd De *like this*).

Note.—Nö:M 54 Ba:NB § 15, ES 53 Buhl:Ges HWB ed. 12 connect this word etymol. With Aram. קלמתא *vermin*, Ba and Buhl also with As. *kalmatu*, *id.* [DI:HWB 333], and even with Aram. קלמתא, *qalmta*, Ar. *qamlun*, etc., Eth. *ḵumal*: *louse*; but these connexions, as well as that with NH כְּנִימָה, all involving radical מ, are most improb.

4540 כָּנָה [4541] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3657,3661)

† כָּנָה Psalm 80:16 **n.f.** (si vera l.) support (of tree), i.e. *root, stock* (fem. of III. כָּן; cf. Syr. *kano*'m. *id.*, Che:Psalms 397, so Ges); al. take as vb., but LXX *κατάρτισαι* is ag. gramm. (should be כָּנָה), and √ כָּנַן = *kanna protect* (Hu Ri De; rd. then כָּנָה) is improb. Txt. dubious.

4541 כָּנַס [4542] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3664)

† [כָּנַס] **vb.** gather, collect (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּנַס (v. also כָּנַשׁ); Eth. *kanasa*: in der. conj. *assemble for worship*, etc.; Ar. *kanasa* is *sweep, sweep away, destroy*)—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 1 s. כָּנַסְתִּי Ec 2:8; *Imv.* כָּנֹס Est 4:16; *Inf. cstr.* 1 Ch 22:2 + 3 t.; *Pt.* כָּנַס Psalm 33:7; —gather people 1 Ch 22:2, Est 4:16; כָּנַסְתִּי כִּי בָנִיד מִי הַיָּם נָתַן בְּאֵצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת כָּנַסְתִּי כִּי בָנִיד מִי הַיָּם נָתַן בְּאֵצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת Psalm 33:7 (rd. perh., for כָּנַסְתִּי כִּי בָנִיד מִי הַיָּם נָתַן בְּאֵצְרוֹת תְּהוֹמוֹת as in a wine skin, v. נָתַן, נָתַד); gather, collect portions of harvest for priests and Levites Ne 12:44; stones Ec 3:5 (opp. הַשְּׁלִיךְ); silver and gold = *amass wealth* Ec 2:8; abs. v:26 (|| אָסַף). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. וְכָנַסְתִּי אֶתְכֶם Ez 22:21 and *I will gather you together* (for punishment; Co tr. to v:20 and rds. for וְהִנְחֵתִי || קָבַץ v:19, v:20); of restoration וְכָנַסְתִּים אֶל-אֲדָמָתָם 39:28, and כָּנַס Psalm 147:2. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* כָּנַסְתָּ לְפָנֶיךָ וְהִנְחֵתִי Is 28:20 and *the covering is (too) narrow when one gathers oneself together* (|| הִמְצַע מִהֶשְׁתַּרְעַקְצָר), i.e. the bed is too short to stretch oneself at full length, and when one (perforce) draws up the feet, the covering becomes too narrow.

4542 מְכַנֵּס [4543] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 4370)

† [מְכַנֵּס] **n.m.**:Ez 44:18 only du. (or pl.) drawers (connex. with above √ כָּנַס obscure; Di der. fr. כָּנַס = *cover up, hide* (cf. Du Is 28:20), which Thes also comp.)—only cstr. מְכַנֵּסִי—a priestly garment of linen מְכַנֵּסִי פְּשֵׁתִים Ez 44:18; מְכַנֵּסִי (הַ)בֶּד Ex 28:42, 39:28, Lv 6:3, 16:4 (all P).

4543 כָּנַע [4544] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3665)

† [כָּנַע] **vb.** be humble, only in der. conj. (Aram. כָּנַע *id.*; Ar. *kana'a* is *be contracted, wrinkled*; also *fold wings* (of eagle))—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִכְנַעוּ 1 K 21:29 + 3 t.; 3 pl. נִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 12:7, 30:11; נִכְנַעוּ 2

Ch 12:7; *Impf.* יִכְנַע Lv 26:41 + 3 t.; 3 fs. וַתִּכְנַע Ju 3:30; 2 ms. וַתִּכְנַע 2 K 22:19 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְנַעוּ
 2 Ch 7:14 + 5 t.; יִכְנַעוּ 1 Ch 20:4; *Inf.* הִכְנַע 2 Ch 33:23; sf. הִכְנַעוּ 2 Ch 12:12, 33:19;—1. reflex.
humble oneself Lv 26:41 (H; subj. לְבָבָם), 2 Ch 7:14, 12:6, 12:7, 12:7, 12:12, 30:11, 32:26, 33:19,
 33:23; *before some one*, לְפָנָי 2 Ch 34:27; מִלְפָּנָי 1 K 21:29, 2 Ch 33:12, 33:23, 34:27, 36:12; מִפְּנֵי 1
 K 21:29, 2 K 22:19. 2. pass. *be humbled, subdued* 1 S 7:13, 1 Ch 20:4, 2 Ch 13:18; sq. לְפָנָי pers. Ju
 8:28; מִפְּנֵי Ju 11:33; *under some one* תַּחַת Ju 3:30, Psalm 106:42. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִכְנִיעַ 2 Ch
 28:19; 1 s. הִכְנִיעֵתִי 1 Ch 17:10; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּכְנַע Ju 4:23, Psalm 107:12; sf. יִכְנִיעֵם Dt 9:3 + 2 t.; 2
 ms. תִּכְנִיעַ Is 25:5; וַתִּכְנַע Ne 9:24; 1 s. אֶכְנִיעַ Psalm 81:15; *Imv.* הִכְנִיעֵהוּ Jb 40:12;—1. *humble* 2
 Ch 28:19, Jb 40:12, Psalm 107:12 (obj. לֵב), Is 25:5 (obj. שְׂאוֹן זְרִים). 2. *subdue enemies* 2 S 8:1 = 1
 Ch 18:1, 1 Ch 17:10, Psalm 81:15; sq. לְפָנָי Dt 9:3, Ju 4:23, Ne 9:24.

4544 כְּנַעַן [4545] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3666)

† כְּנַעַן [כְּנַעַן] n.f. bundle, pack (cf. Ar. sense of √, supr.);—sf. מְאַרְץ כְּנַעַתָּךְ אֶסְפִּי Je 10:7 *pack thy
 bundle (and take it) out of the land.*

4545 כְּנַעַן [4546] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3667)

I. כְּנַעַן:90 n.pr.m. et terr. Canaan (LXX *Xανααν*, Ph. כְּנַעַן = *Phoenicia*; *Xνα* = כְּנַעַן, Hecataeus, v.
 Müller:Fr. Hist. Gr. i, 17 al.; Egypt. *Ka-n'-na* WMM:Asien u. Europa, 205 ff.; Tel Amarna *Kinahna*,
Kinahhi, etc., Bezold:BM Tablets, 150 Wkl:TA 39; etym. dub. GFM:PAOS Oct. 1890. lxvii ff.; v. also
 GASm:Geogr. 4 f. Buhl:Geogr. § 42);—† 1. as n.pr.m., son of Ham Gn 9:18, 9:22, 9:25, 9:27, 10:15
 (as ancestor of Canaanites and Phoenicians; all J); 10:6 (P); 1 Ch 1:8, 1:13 (fr. Gn 10:6, 10:15). 2. a.
 land, W. of Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵי
 כְּנַעַן Ju 5:19, מֶלֶךְ כ' Ju 4:2, 4:23, 4:24, 4:24; hence מִמְּלִכּוֹת כ' Psalm 135:11; יִשְׁבִּי כ' Ex 15:15
 (song in E); cf. מְלַחְמוֹת כ' Ju 3:1; עֲצָבֵי כ' Psalm 106:38 *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former
 inhabitants; esp. אֶרֶץ (כ') אֶרֶץ כ', אֶרֶץ כ' Gn 44:8, 46:31, 47:1, 47:4, 47:13, 47:14, 47:15, 50:5, 50:13
 (all J), 35:6, 42:5, 42:7, 42:13, 42:29, 42:32, 45:17, 45:25, Jos 24:3 (all E), Gn 11:31, 12:5, 12:5,
 13:12 (opp. עַרְי הַכְּפָר v:b), 16:3, 17:8 (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21:12, 1 Ch 16:18 = Psalm 105:11; also
 בָּנוֹת כ' Nu 34:2 (P); בָּנוֹת כ' Gn 28:1 *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v:6, v:8, 36:2
 (all P); כְּנַעַן is personif. Ho 12:8 = apostate Israel; שְׁפַת כ' Is 19:18 = the Hebrew lang. (without evil
 implication). b. the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23:11; cf. אֶרֶץ פְּלִשְׁתִּים כ' Zp 2:5. 2. a. land, W. of
 Jordan, into wh. Hebrews came, and where they settled, subduing the inhabitants; מְלִכֵי כְּנַעַן Ju
 5:19, מֶלֶךְ כ' Ju 4:2, 4:23, 4:24, 4:24; hence מִמְּלִכּוֹת כ' Psalm 135:11; יִשְׁבִּי כ' Ex 15:15 (song in
 E); cf. מְלַחְמוֹת כ' Ju 3:1; עֲצָבֵי כ' Psalm 106:38 *idols of Canaan*, i.e. of the former inhabitants; esp.
 אֶרֶץ (כ') אֶרֶץ כ', אֶרֶץ כ' Gn 44:8, 46:31, 47:1, 47:4, 47:13, 47:14, 47:15, 50:5, 50:13 (all J), 35:6, 42:5,
 42:7, 42:13, 42:29, 42:32, 45:17, 45:25, Jos 24:3 (all E), Gn 11:31, 12:5, 12:5, 13:12 (opp. עַרְי הַכְּפָר v:b)

v:b), 16:3, 17:8 (all P) + 40 t. P, Ju 21:12, 1 Ch 16:18 = Psalm 105:11; also 'הָאָרֶץ כ' Nu 34:2 (P); 'בנות כ' Gn 28:1 *daughters of Canaan* = women of the land, so v:6, v:8, 36:2 (all P); כנען is personif. Ho 12:8 = apostate Israel; 'שפת כ' Is 19:18 = the Hebrew lang. (without evil implication). **b.** the coast, esp. Phoenicia Is 23:11; cf. אֶרֶץ כ' זְרָעוֹת Zp 2:5.

4546 כְּנַעֲנִי [4547] (Hebrew) (page 488) (Strong 3667)

† II. כְּנַעֲנִי n.[m.] merchant(s) (because Canaanites, esp. Phoenicians, were traders);—כְּנַעֲנִים כְּנַעֲנִי Zp 1:11; 'אֶרֶץ כ' Ez 16:29 (om. LXX B al. Co), 17:4 *a land of merchants*; cf. כנעני *ad fin.*

4547 כְּנַעֲנִי [4548] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3669)

† I. כְּנַעֲנִי **adj.** et **nom. gent.** of I. כְּנַעֲנִי;—usu. ms. (ה)כְּנַעֲנִי Gn 38:2, Nu 21:1 +; fs. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15, 1 Ch 2:3 mpl. (ה)כְּנַעֲנִים Ob 20, Ne 9:24; —

1. adj. 'איש כ' Gn 38:2 (J). **2. c. art.** as **subst., a.** of individual, 'מְלַחֵם עֲרֵד הַב' Nu 21:1 (J) and hence 33:40 (P or R); f. הַכְּנַעֲנִית Gn 46:10 = Ex 6:15 (P) בַּת־שׁוּעַ הַכְּנַעֲנִית 1 Ch 2:3. **b.** usu. coll. (c. art.) of pre-Isr. in-habitants of כְּנַעֲנִי (q.v.) Gn 12:6, 24:3, 24:37, 50:11 (all J), Nu 21:3 (J), Jos 13:3 (D), Ju 1:1, 1:3, 1:9, 1:10, 1:17, many of whom continued to live in the midst of Isr., v:27, v:28, v:29, v:29, v:30, v:32, v:33, Jos 16:10, 16:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:16, 17:18 (all JE), 1 K 9:16; pl. only Ob 20, and יְשֵׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכְּנַעֲנִים Ne 9:24; 'מִשְׁפַּחַת הַכ' Gn 10:18, 'גְּבוּל הַכ' v:19 (both J), 'אֶרֶץ הַכ' Ex 13:11 (JE), Ez 16:3; oft. of *part* of the inhabit., 'וְכָל יְשֵׁבֵי הָאָרֶץ הַכ' Jos 7:9 (JE), Dt 11:30; with other n.pr.gent., + הַפְּרֹזִי Gn 13:7, 34:30 (both J), Ju 1:4, 1:5, + הָאֲמֹרִי Dt 1:7, Jos 5:1, 13:4 (all D); + הַחִוִּי 2 S 24:7; + עַמְלֹק (?) Nu 14:25, 14:43, 14:45; esp. in the list of peoples dispossessed by Isr., Gn 15:21, Ex 3:8, 3:17, 13:5, 23:23, 23:28, 33:2, 34:11, Nu 13:29 ('הַכ' dwelling by the sea and along Jordan [cf. Dt 1:7, 11:30, Jos 5:1, 11:3, 13:4]; all these JE), Dt 7:1, 20:17, Jos 3:10, 9:1, 11:3, 12:8, 24:11 (all JED), Ju 3:3, 3:5; hence Ezr 9:1, Ne 9:8. Cf. Dr:Dt. p. 11, 13 f., 97, 133.

4548 כְּנַעֲנִי [4549] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3669)

† II. כְּנַעֲנִי n.m. trader, merchant (cf. II. כְּנַעֲנִי); only sg. (but v. infr.):—עוֹד בְּבֵית יוֹלָא יְהִיָּה כ' Zc 14:21 (prob.); 'וְחָגוּר נִתְּנָה לְכ' Pr 31:24 (|| וְתִמְכְּרֶנָּה). In Zc 11:7, 11:11 rd. perh. כְּנַעֲנִי (ל) for כְּנַעֲנִי (ל), LXX *Xavanaioi, Xavaavritiv*, Sta:ZAW, 1881. 26 (who comp. as to sense Ho 12:8), cf. Klo We Marti.

4549 כְּנַעֲנָה [4550] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3668)

† כְּנַעֲנָה n.pr.m. **1.** father of proph. Zedekiah 1 K 22:11, 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 18:23 (LXX *Xavaav, Xaava, Xavana*). **2.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 7:10 (LXX *Xavaav, Xavana*).

4550 כַּנָּף [4551] (Hebrew) (page 489)

כַּנָּף √ of foll. (mng. dub.; Ar. *kanafa fence in, enclose*, and Aram. כַּנָּף *collect, assemble*, are denom.)

4551 כָּנָף [4552] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3671)

כָּנָף:109 n.f.:1 K 6:27 (m. Ez 7:2 Kt, but cf. Qr and Co; also appar. 2 Ch 3:11, 3:13, but v. Be), wing, extremity (NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנַפֵּי, *kenpo*; Zinj. בכנף מראה אחז, fig. for *attached himself to the party of his lord*, Panammu:Inscr. l. 11, cf. Zc 8:23 (2 a infr.); DHM:Sendsch. 58; Ar. *kanafun*, As. *kappu*, Eth. *knf.*);—abs. כ' Gn 1:21 +; cstr. כָּנָף 1 K 6:24 +; sf. כְּנָפָי Ez 16:8, כְּנָפָי Ru 3:9, כְּנָפָי Hg 2:12; du. כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 8:7 + (even of more than two, Is 6:2, 6:2, Ez 1:6; 1:21); cstr. כְּנָפַיִם Ex 19:4; sf. כְּנָפַיִם Ez 5:3, כְּנָפַיִם Je 2:34, כְּנָפַיִם Is 8:8 +; כְּנָפַיִם Ho 4:19, Mal 3:20; כְּנָפַיִם 1 K 6:27 +; כְּנָפַיִם Ez 1:24, 1:25; pl. cstr. כְּנָפוֹת Dt 22:12 + 4 t.;—1. *wing*, † a. of birds Is 10:14 (in fig.), Ex 19:4 (E ? R ? fig.) Dt 32:11 (in sim.), Zc 5:9, Lv 1:17 (P), Jb 39:13, 39:26, Psalm 68:14; in fig. of invading king Je 48:40, 49:22, Ez 17:3, 17:7; so appar. Is 8:8 of invader as overflowing river (but Du Che separate כְּנָפַיִם from preceding); of riches, as flying away Pr 23:5; in phr. צְפוֹר כָּנָף = *winged birds* Dt 4:17, Psalm 148:10, 'עֵיט צְפוֹר כָּל־כ' Ez 39:4, 39:17, כָּל צְפוֹר כָּל־כ' Gn 7:14 (P), Ez 17:23, עוֹף כ' Gn 1:21 (P), Psalm 78:27; also כ' בַּעַל Pr 1:17 = *winged thing*, cf. כ' בַּעַל Ec 10:20. † b. of insects (prob.), כְּנָפַיִם אֶרֶץ צְלִצֵל Is 18:1 *buzzing*, or *humming of wings*, i.e. Ethiopia, so called from its swarms of flies, with especial ref. poss. to the tsetse-fly (so Du, cf. Che; *id.*, in gen., Hi De; > Kn Di of the tropical *shadow falling both ways*; Thes:1167 b of *noise of the wings* of an army; ref. to sails as wings—cf. v:2—would be suitable, but צְלִצֵל does not favour this). c. of cherubim 1 K 6:24, 6:24, 6:24, 6:24 + 8 t. K, cf. 2 Ch 3:11, 3:11, 3:11, 3:11 + 6 t. Ch, Ez 1:6 + 17 t. Ez, Ex 25:20, 25:20, 39:9, 39:9 (all P). † d. of seraphim Is 6:2, 6:2. † e. of women in Zec.'s vision Zc 5:9, 5:9. † f. fig. of the wind, Ho 4:19, Psalm 18:11 = 2 S 22:11, Psalm 104:3. † g. fig. of the dawn (winged sun-disc ?) Psalm 139:9, cf. of sun of righteousness Mal 3:20. † h. fig. of 'י, as protector of his people Psalm 17:8, 36:8, 57:2, 61:5, 63:3, 91:4, Ru 2:12. † 2. *extremity*:—a. of garment = *skirt*, *corner*, or loose flowing end, 1 S 15:27, 24:5, 24:6, 24:12, 24:12, Dt 22:12, 23:1, 27:20, Je 2:34 (fig.), Ez 5:3, 16:8 (in fig.), Hg 2:12, 2:12, Zc 8:23, Nu 15:38, 15:38 (P; cf. RS:Sem, i. 416, 2nd ed. 437). b. of the earth, מִכְּנַף הָאָרֶץ Is 24:16 *from the end of the earth*; elsewhere pl. 'אֵלֶּכָּה כְּנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ' Jb 37:3, 38:13, and, def. 'אֵלֶּכָּה כְּנָפוֹת הָאָרֶץ' Is 11:12 *the four corners of the earth*; so of the holy land Ez 7:2.—עַל־כְּנָף שְׂקוּצִים Dn 9:27 is obscure; Meinh. reads, after Vrss., כְּנָף, *on the corner* (of the altar) *is a devastating abomination*; < Kue:Onderzoek 2, ii. 472 Bev, who rd. עַל־כְּנָף *in its place, instead of it*.

4552 כָּנָף [4553] (Hebrew) (page 489) (Strong 3670)

† [כָּנָף] vb. denom. fr. כָּנָף 2. only Niph. be cornered, thrust into a corner, or aside;—*Impf.* 3 ms. וְלֹא יִכְנָף עוֹד מוֹרְיָיִךְ Is 30:20 *and no more shall thy teachers be thrust into a corner* (cf. Di); > others, who render *hide themselves*, (cf. Ar. *kanafa* *enclose, guard*, but this rather for protection).

4553 כָּנָף [4554] (Hebrew) (page 489)

כָּנָף (poss. √ of foll.; meaning unknown).

4554 כְּנֹר [4555] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3658)

† כְּנֹר n.m. :Psalm 81:3 lyre (on formation cf. Lag:BN 89, Anm.; NH *id.*; Aram. כְּנֹרָא, *kenro*; Mand. כִּינָאר (א) Nö:M § 104 (who questions Shemitic origin); Ar. *kina`run, kina`raa`un*, as loan-word in Hellen. Gk. *κινύρα* (LXX and Joseph.); in Egypt. *kn-an-aul* acc. to Bondi:79)—abs. כ' Gn 4:21 +; sf. כְּנֹרִי Jb 30:31; pl. כְּנֹרוֹת 1 K 10:12 +; sf. כְּנֹרִיחַ Ez 26:13, כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ Psalm 137:2; —lyre, stringed instrument used for popular as well as sacred music (cf. Benz:Arch. 273 ff. Now:Arch. i. 273 ff.);—'עוֹגֵבֹכ' Gn 4:21, 'בְּתָף וּבְכ' 31:27; יֵדַע אִישׁ יֵדַע 1 S 16:16 a man skilled in playing on the lyre, cf. v:23 ((בִּידוֹ וְנִגֵּן)); at banquets Is 5:12 (+ נְבֵל, תָּף, חֲלִיל), token of merriment 24:8 (+ תְּפִים), Ez 26:13, cf. יִשְׂאוּ כִתְף וְכ' וְיִשְׁמְחוּ לְקוֹל עוֹגֵב, וְיִהְיֶה לְאֶבֶל כְּנֹרִי וְעַגְבֵי לְקוֹל בְּכִים Jb 21:12; carried by a loose woman Is 23:16 (fig. of Tyre); in sim. Is 16:11 (of murmuring sound of bowels = heart, in pity); used also in praising 'י, usu. As accompaniment of song (cf. 1 Ch 15:16) נְבֵל וְכ' 1 S 10:5; Is 30:32 (|| תְּפִים); esp. before the ark 2 S 6:5 (+ נְבֵלִים, etc.) || 1 Ch 13:8, and in sanctuary (usu. + נְבֵל, etc.) 1 K 10:12, but esp. Chr Psalms:—1 Ch 13:8 (pl., and so chiefly in Chr), 15:16, 15:21, 15:28, 16:5, 25:1, 25:3, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 9:11, 20:28, 29:25, Ne 12:27, Psalm 33:2 (sg., and so chiefly in Psalms), 43:4, 49:5, 57:9, 71:22, 81:3, 92:4, 98:5, 98:5, 108:3, 147:7, 149:3, 150:3; cf. כְּנֹרוֹתֵינוּ Psalm 137:2.—Vbs. used with 'כ' are:—תָּפַשׁ Gn 4:21, נִגַּן 1 S 16:16, מְשַׁחֵם 2 S 6:5 = 1 Ch 13:8, מְשַׁרְרִים 1 Ch 15:16, נָבֵא 25:1, 25:3, הִלְלוּהוּ Psalm 33:2, 43:4, זָמַר Psalm 71:22, 98:5, 147:7, 149:3, הִלְלוּהוּ 150:3.—On ancient lyres v. reff. ap. Dr:Amos, p. 236 f.

4555 כְּנֹרֶת [4556] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3672)

† כְּנֹרֶת n.pr.loc. in Galilee (Naphtali), כְּנֹרֶת Dt 3:17, Jos 13:27, Nu 34:11; כְּנֹרֶת Jos 19:35; כְּנֹרֶת (so Baer; כְּנֹרוֹת Norzi) Jos 11:2, 12:3, 1 K 15:20; —1. a city Jos 19:35 (P; LXX B *Κενερεθ*, A *Χενερεθ*, LXXL *Χενερεθ*, as always exc. Jos 13:27), so prob. 11:2 (D ?; B *Κενερωθ*, A *Χενερεθθι*), Dt 3:17 (B *Μαχαναρεθ*;—*Μαχ*- = 'מב'). 2. יַם־כְּנֹרֶת, lake near the city, Nu 34:11 (P; LXX B *Χεναρα*, A *Χενερεθ*), Jos 13:27 (P; LXX B *Χενερεθ*; A LXXL *Χενερωθ*), יַם כְּנֹרֶת Jos 12:3 (D; LXX B *Χενερεθ*; A *Χενερεθ*); כָּל־כְּנֹרֶת 1 K 15:20 = all the territory about the city and lake, cf. *πᾶσαν τηγερην Χενερεθ* LXXL,—Targum has גִּינֶסֶר, גִּינֶסֶר, גִּנֶסֶר, cf. τὸ ὕδωρ τοῦ Γεννησαρ 1 Makk. 11:67; Γεννησαρετ Mk 6:53, Mt 14:34, Lu 5:1; etymol. connexion with כְּנֹרֶת disputed by GASm:Geogr. 443 n. Buhl:Geogr. 113 n.—On the lake and surrounding region v. GASm:Geogr. Ch. xxi. Bd:Pal 254 Buhl:Geogr. 113 f. 225 Furrer:ZPV. 1879 (ii.), 52-74 Frei:ib. 1886 (ix.), 81-145 van Kasteren:ib. 1888 (xi.), 212-248.

4556 כְּנֹת [4557] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3674)

† [כְּנֹת] n. [of men, but f. in form, Ges:§ 122, 4. b] associate, colleague (loan-wd. fr. BAram. כְּנֹת; Syr. *knot*, cf. also Schwally:Idiot. 46; on format. v. Lag:BN 82);—only Aram pl. כְּנֹתָו Ezr 4:7 *the rest of his associates*.

4557 כֶּסֶל [4558] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3676)

כֶּסֶל Ex 17:16, v. כֶּסֶל. below

4558 כֶּסֶל [4559] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3677)

† כֶּסֶל Pr 7:20, כֶּסֶל Psalm 81:4 n.[m.] full moon (cf. Aram. *kes'o*; orig. dubious, cf. Lag:Symn. i. 93; perh. As. loan-word; cf. As. *kusêu*, headdress or cap, = *agú*, *id.*, and also *full moon* (as tiara of moon-god ?), DI:HWB, sub *kusêu*, *kubšu*, *agú*; yet v. Brock)—'לְיוֹם הַכֶּסֶל' Pr 7:20; as a feast-day, 'כֶּסֶל' Psalm 81:4 (opp. בַּחֲדָשׁ, at the new moon).

4559 כֶּסֶל [4560] (Hebrew) (page 490) (Strong 3678)

כֶּסֶל, כֶּסֶל:133 n.m.:2 S 7:16 seat of honour, throne (NH *id.*; Ph. (pl.) כֶּרְסִים; Aram. כּוּרְסֵי, *kuwrsō*; BAram. כֶּרְסֵי, Zinj. כֶּרְסֵי DHM:Sendsch. 58. 44; Ar. *kursiyyur*, but As. *kussu*; perh. Akkad. loan-word; ideogr. *iš* GU. ZA, cf. DI:HWB 343);—abs. כֶּסֶל Gn 41:40 +; כֶּסֶת 1 K 10:19, 10:19, Jb 26:9, כֶּסֶת Ez 1:26; cstr. כֶּסֶת 2 S 3:10 +, כֶּסֶל Ex 17:16 (si vera l.; v. *infr.*); sf. כֶּסֶת 1 K 1:13 +, כֶּסֶת 2 S 7:16 +, כֶּסֶת 1 K 5:19 +, כֶּסֶת Ex 11:5 +; pl. כֶּסֶתֹת Psalm 122:5, 122:5; sf.

כֶּסֶת Ez 26:16, Is 14:9; —*seat of honour*, usually

1. a. of king = *throne* Gn 41:40 (E), Ex 11:5, 12:29 (both J) 1 K 2:19, Is 47:1, Ez 26:16; of queen-mother 1 K 2:19 b; מְלָכוֹתוֹ כֶּסֶת Est 5:1 *his royal throne*; of future (Messianic) prince Zc 6:13 a (in v:b read על-ימינו LXX Sta:ZAW 1881, 10); of dead kings in She'ól Is 14:9; 'גִּתָּן כֶּסֶת, in, or against a place, said of king himself, (only Je) is a sign of conquest (Je 1:15); so כֶּסֶת 43:10, and (of 'י) 49:38; in Ju 3:20, though of king, not seat of office; 12 t. elsewhere, lit. † b. *throne* of 'י (אֱלֹהִים) as heavenly king, Is 6:1, Ez 1:26, 1:26, 10:1, 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18; Jb 26:9, Psalm 11:4, Is 66:1 *heaven is my throne*; as seat of judgement Psalm 9:5, 9:8; in oath יָד עַל־כֶּסֶת יְהוָה Ex 17:16 (cf. Di; > Cler JDMich Ges Buhl SS כֶּסֶת banner; LXX *κρυφαία* √ כֶּסֶת, favours כֶּסֶת); Jerusalem called throne of 'י Je 3:17, so the sanctuary 17:12 (כֶּסֶת כְּבוֹד מְרוֹם), Ez 43:7. † 2. of high priest 1 S 1:9, 4:13, 4:18; of honoured guest 2 K 4:10; of governor Ne 3:7; of (unjust) judge הוֹדֵת כֶּסֶת Psalm 94:20; = conspicuous seat (lit.) Pr 9:14; = seat of distinction, explicitly כֶּסֶת כְּבוֹד Is 22:23; 'כֶּסֶת alone 2 K 25:28, 25:28 = Je 52:32, 52:32, Est 3:1.

>3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power*, נְקִי הַמְּלָח וְכֶסֶת 2 S 14:9; 'וְלִדְוֹד וְלִזְרַעוֹ וְלִבְיָתוֹ וְלִכְבוֹדוֹ' 1 K 2:33; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, 'י subj., כֶּסֶת 2 S 3:10, כֶּסֶת וּבְנֵי יְהוָה Psalm 89:5, so c. שִׁים v:30; king subj., כֶּסֶת וְכֶסֶת Pr 20:28; pass. כֶּסֶת נִבְנָה 1 K 2:45 *the throne of David shall be established*, cf. 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14; 'כֶּסֶת וְהוֹבֵן בְּכֶסֶת Is 16:5 (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) 'כֶּסֶת בְּצִדְקָה יִבְנוֹן כֶּסֶת Pr 16:12, cf. 25:5, 29:14; intrans. (c. הִיָּה) Psalm 89:37; more fully, 'י subj., כֶּסֶת מִמְּלִכְתְּךָ 2 S 7:13 (כֶּסֶת in || 1 Ch 17:12), כֶּסֶת מִמְּלִכְתְּךָ 1 K 9:5, cf. || 2 Ch 7:18 and מְלָכוֹתוֹ כֶּסֶת 1 Ch 22:10; also

יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' Hg 2:22; מִמְּלָכוֹתֵיהֶםפִּכְתִּי כִי' Psalm 89:45 *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations
sit on the throne of any one (esp. David) = be his successor 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 1:20, 1:24, 1:27, 1:30,
 1:35, 1:48, 2:12, 3:6, 2 K 13:13, esp. Je 13:13, 17:25, 22:2 + 5 t. Je; לָחַ לְכִי' Psalm 132:12;
 more fully 1 Ch 29:23; † caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּי' 1 K 2:24, 5:19, 2 K 10:3; הָשִׁיב לְכִי' fig. Jb 36:7, of
 placing in honour; לָחַ מִפְּרִי בְטָנָךְ אֲשֵׁית לְכִי' Psalm 132:11; † עַל־כִּי'יֵשֵׁב also = *take one's seat as
 king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16:11, oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8:20, 8:25 = 2 Ch
 6:10, 6:16, 1 K 10:9, 2 K 10:30, 15:12, Je 33:17; without יֵשֵׁב 1 K 2:4, 9:5, cf. also Is 9:6 (Mess.);
 י' עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵללְשֶׁבֶת עַל־ 1 K 1:46, and even עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה, Dt 17:18, יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּסֵּא מִמְּלָכֹתוֹ
 1 Ch 28:5; also יֵשֵׁב הַמְּלָכִים יֵשֵׁב 2 K 11:19, || הַמְּלָכָה, 2 Ch 23:30; of (royal)
 throne as judgement seat Pr 20:8, cf. also Psalm 122:5; set one upon the throne of Isr. 'פ' עַל־כִּי'
 יֵשֵׁב 1 K 10:9 cf. || 2 Ch 9:8; in compar. sentence יַגְדֵּל אֶת־כִּסְאוֹ מִכִּי', i.e. make him a more powerful
 king than, 1 K 1:37, cf. v:47; of king of Babylon, אָרִים כִּסְאֵי מִמַּעַל לְכוֹכְבֵי־אֵל, Is 14:13. In Psalm
 45:7 אֱלֹהִים וְגו' בְּסֵאֵךְ אֱלֹהִים the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God* ;
 Bi Che insert יֵסֻדְתוֹ הַקִּימוֹנוֹכֹנָה יֵסֻדְתוֹ *thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed], God [has established it];*
 v. further Dr:§ 194, Obs.. † b. throne of י' (אֱלֹהִים) = his royal dignity, sovereign, La 5:19, Psalm 93:2,
 103:19 (הַכִּין כִּי' כְּבוֹדָךְ; (מְלָכוֹתוֹ || הַכִּין כִּי') Psalm 47:9; יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' קָדְשׁוֹ Je 14:21; כְּבוֹדָךְ; (מְלָכוֹתוֹ || הַכִּין כִּי')
 Psalm 89:15 cf. 97:2.3. a. fig. = *royal dignity, authority, power*, נְקִי וְכִסְאוֹ נְקִי, 2 S 14:9;
 וּמִשְׁפָּט הַקִּים, לְדָוִד וּלְזֶרְעוֹ וּלְבֵיתוֹ וּלְכִי' 1 K 2:33; esp. *kingdom*, c. vbs. of *setting up, establishing*, י' subj.,
 בְּחֻסְדֵּךְ כִּסְאוֹסֵעַד, Pr 20:28; שִׁים v:30; king subj., וּבְנִיתִי כִּסְאוֹךָ Psalm 89:5, so c. דָּוִד
 2 S 3:10, דָּוִד יִהְיֶה נִכּוֹן, 1 K 2:45 *the throne of David shall be established*, cf. 2 S 7:16 = 1 Ch 17:14;
 בְּחֻסְדֵּךְ כִּי' וְהוֹכֵן Is 16:5 (of Mess. reign); so (in gen.) יִכּוֹן כִּי' Pr 16:12, cf. 25:5, 29:14;
 intrans. (c. הִיָּה) Psalm 89:37; more fully, י' subj., וְכִנְנִיתִי אֶת־כִּי' 2 S 7:13 (כִּי' כִּסְאוֹ) in || 1
 Ch 17:12), מִמְּלָכֹתָי עַל־ 1 K 9:5, cf. || 2 Ch 7:18 and עַל־כִּי' מִמְּלָכֹתָי אֶת־כִּי' Ch 17:12),
 יִשְׂרָאֵלוֹהִיכִינֹתִי 1 Ch 22:10; also מִמְּלָכֹתָי עַל־כִּי' Psalm 89:45 *cast down throne*, of Gentile nations
 יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' Hg 2:22; מִמְּלָכוֹתֵיהֶםפִּכְתִּי כִי' *sit on the throne of any one* (esp. David) = be his
 successor 1 K 1:13, 1:17, 1:20, 1:24, 1:27, 1:30, 1:35, 1:48, 2:12, 3:6, 2 K 13:13, esp. Je 13:13,
 17:25, 22:2 + 5 t. Je; לָחַ לְכִי' Psalm 132:12; more fully 1 Ch 29:23; † caus. הוֹשִׁיב עַל־כִּי' 1 K
 2:24, 5:19, 2 K 10:3; הָשִׁיב לְכִי' fig. Jb 36:7, of placing in honour; לָחַ מִפְּרִי בְטָנָךְ אֲשֵׁית לְכִי' Psalm
 132:11; † עַל־כִּי'יֵשֵׁב also = *take one's seat as king, become actual king, possess royalty* 1 K 16:11,
 oft. sit on the *throne of Isr.* 1 K 8:20, 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:10, 6:16, 1 K 10:9, 2 K 10:30, 15:12, Je 33:17;
 without יֵשֵׁב 1 K 2:4, 9:5, cf. also Is 9:6 (Mess.); עַל־כִּסֵּא מִמְּלָכֹתָי Dt 17:18, עַל־כִּסֵּא
 1 Ch 28:5; also יֵשֵׁב עַל־כִּי' עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵללְשֶׁבֶת עַל־ 1 K 1:46, and even עַל־כִּסֵּא הַמְּלוּכָה
 2 K 11:19, || הַמְּלָכָה, 2 Ch 23:30; of (royal) throne as judgement seat Pr 20:8, cf. also

Psalm 122:5; set one upon the throne of Isr. 'על-כ' יש' 1 K 10:9 cf. || 2 Ch 9:8; in compar. sentence 'מב' יגדל את-בסאו, i.e. make him a more powerful king than, 1 K 1:37, cf. v:47; of king of Babylon 'בסאו אל-הים וגו' Is 14:13. In Psalm 45:7 'אלהים וגו' the text is prob. corrupt: AE Hi Ew Bae read *thy throne is (a throne) of God*; Bi Che insert *הקימונכונה יסודתו thy throne [its foundation is firmly fixed], God [has established it]*; v. further Dr:§ 194, Obs.. † b. throne of 'י (אלהים) = his royal dignity, sovereign, La 5:19, Psalm 93:2, 103:19 ('הכין כ'); 'כבודך (מלכותו || ה:כין כ'); Je 14:21; 'שב על-כ' Psalm 47:9; 'צדק ומשפט מכון בסאו' Psalm 89:15 cf. 97:2.

4560 כָּסָה [4561] (Hebrew) (page 491) (Strong 3680)

† I. [כָּסָה] **vb. cover** (NH כָּסָה Pi; Aram. כָּסָא chiefly Pa; *kso* Pa. *hide, cover; ksoyo* covering, *etksiyto* garment; Ar. *kasa* (*ksw*) *clothe, kisa* un garment; As. *kusú*, cover: *kusitu*, garment DI:HWB 342)—**Qal**, only *Pt. act.* כָּסָה;—**1.** *conceal* shame Pr 12:16; knowledge Pr 12:23. **2.** *pass.* (cstr.) נְשׂוּיִיִּי Psalm 32:1 *covered* in respect of sin (by [God](#), which he thus puts out of sight) (|| פְּשָׁע). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִכְסְתָה, *covered, with waves* Je 51:42; *Inf. cstr.* הַכְּסוֹת Ez 24:8, (blood) not to be covered. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. כָּסָה Nu 9:15 + 12 t.; *sf.* כָּסָהוּ Lv 17:13, Nu 17:7; כָּסָמוּ Ex 15:10; 3 fs. כָּסָתָה Gn 38:15 + 5 t.; 1 s. כָּסִיתִי Psalm 32:5 + 3 t.; Ez 31:15 (del. Co); כָּסִיתִי Ez 32:7 + 13 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכְסֶה Is 6:2 + 8 t.; וַיִּכְסֶה Ex 10:15 + 4 t.; *sf.* יִכְסֶהוּ Hab 2:17; יִכְסֶנָה Ez 30:18; 3 mpl. *sf.* יִכְסִימוּ Ex 15:5 + 41 t. *Impf.*; *Imv. sf.* יִכְסֶנוּ Ho 10:8; *Inf. cstr.* כְּסוֹת Mal 2:13 + 11 t.; כָּסָתָה Nu 4:15; *sf.* כָּסָתוּ Ex 26:13; *Pt.* מְכַסֶּה Pr 10:18 + 12 t.; pl. מְכַסִּים Is 11:9; fpl. מְכַסוֹת Ez 1:11, 1:23, 1:23;—**1.** *cover, clothe* Ju 4:19, Ez 16:10 (2 acc.), v:18; Jon 3:6 is appar. reflex., c. acc. of garment (strange; rd. perh. וַיִּכְסֶה); nakedness Gn 9:23 (J), Ex 28:42 (P), Ez 16:8, Ho 2:11; the naked Is 58:7, Ez 18:7, 18:16 (+ acc. rei); the face and legs of seraphim Is 6:2, 6:2; bodies of cherubim Ez 1:11, 1:23, 1:23; the face Gn 38:15 (J), Ez 12:6, 12:12, fig. Jb 23:17; earth with the great deep Psalm 104:6; heavens with glory Hab 3:3; with כָּ of the clothing Gn 38:14 (J), Dt 22:12, these two appar. reflex., cf. Jon 3:6 supr.; Ju 4:18, 1 K 1:1; heaven with clouds Psalm 147:8, with glory Ez 32:7. **2.** *cover, conceal* blood Gn 37:26 (J), Jb 16:18; human ordure Dt 23:14; mts. conceal men from [God](#) Ho 10:8; *cover* transgressions Jb 31:33, Pr 17:9, 28:13; iniquity Psalm 32:5; righteousness Psalm 40:11; hatred Pr 10:18; a thing Pr 11:13; face of judge so that he cannot see justice Jb 9:24; rulers and seers Is 29:10; with כָּ of covering Lv 17:13 (H), 1 S 19:13; face by fat Jb 15:27; sun by a cloud Ez 32:7; with מִן from whom Gn 18:17 (J), Jb 33:17. **3.** *cover* (with covering of protection), a pit Ex 21:33 (Covt. code); with cloud of incense, the Kapporeth Lv 16:13 (P); coverings of the sacred tent, tabernacle, and their furniture Ex 26:13, Nu 4:9, 4:15 (P); with כָּ of the covering Nu 4:5, 4:8, 4:11, 4:12 (P); Zion יִדִי Is 51:16. **4.** *cover, spread over, fat, the inwards* Ex 29:13, 29:22, Lv 3:3, 3:9, 3:14, 4:8 (with עַל), 7:3 (P); leprosy, the skin and flesh Lv 13:12, 13:13 (P); the cloud of the theophany, the mount Ex 24:15, 24:16 (P), the tent of meeting Ex 40:34, Nu 17:7 (P), and the tabernacle Nu 9:15, 9:16 (P); altar with tears Mal 2:13 (2 acc.); Jerusalem with multitude of camels Is 60:6; of handiwork 1 K 7:18, 7:41, 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:12, 4:13. **5.** *cover, overwhelm*, sq. accus., the sea the Egyptians Ex 14:28 (P), 15:5, 15:10 (song), Jos 24:7 (E), Psalm 78:53 106:11; waters Jb 22:11, 38:34, Psalm 104:9, Je 46:8, Ez 26:19; locusts the eye of the land Ex 10:5, 10:15 (J), also Israel Nu 22:5, 22:11 (J); frogs the land

Ex 8:2 (P); quails the camp Ex 16:13 (P); cloud the land Ez 30:18, 38:9, 38:16; darkness the earth Is 60:2; dust a city Ez 26:10; the depths of the sea by [God](#) Jb 36:30; with a reference to a person's shame Psalm 44:16, 69:8, Je 51:51, Ob 10, Mi 7:10; horror Psalm 55:6, Ez 7:18; violence Pr 10:6, 10:11, Hb 2:17; confusion Je 3:25; mischief Psalm 140:10; [God](#) covers sin Psalm 85:3 (||נשא עון||), cf. 32:1 (Qal). **6.** sq. **על** of person or thing covered, *cover over*: cherubim over the ark 2 Ch 5:8; over the dead, the earth Nu 16:33 (JE), Psalm 106:17, Is 26:21, worms Jb 21:26; dust over blood Ez 24:7; waters over the sea Hb 2:14, cf. **לִים** Is 11:9; (v. Dr:§ 135. 7 Obs.); love covereth over all sins Pr 10:12; [God](#) covereth over iniquity Ne 3:37; people not to cover over a guilty person Dt 13:9; + acc. of obj. covering (Da:Synt. § 75), fig. covering over the garment with violence Mal 2:16; [God](#)'s hands with light Jb 36:32; + **כַּ** of covering Psalm 44:20. *Note.*—**כַּסְתִּי** (**אֲלִיךָ**) Psalm 143:9 is error for **חַסְתִּי** acc. to LXX *κατέφυγον* SS, but **חסה** not cstr. wi. **אֲלִיךָ**; **חַכִּיתִּי** Bae; **אֲתִתְהוֹם** Ez 31:15 acc. to Co *I caused the deep to mourn for them* (del. **כַּסְתִּי**). **Pual.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. **כָּסוּ** Psalm 80:11, Pr 24:31; *Impf.* **יִכְסֶה** Ec 6:4; *pl.* **וַיִּכְסּוּ** Gn 7:19, 7:20; *Pt.* pl. **מְכַסִּים** 1 Ch 21:16; fpl. **מְכַסּוֹת** Ez 41:16. **1.** sq. accus. *be covered*, hills with shadow Psalm 80:11; mountains with water Gn 7:19, 7:20 (P); field with nettles Pr 24:31; abs., windows of temple Ez 41:16. **2.** sq. **כַּ**, *be clothed*, with sackcloth 1 Ch 21:16; name with darkness Ec 6:4. **Hithp.** *Impf.* **וַיִּתְכַּס** Is 37:1 = 2 K 19:1; 3 fs. **תִּכְסֶה** Pr 26:26; **וַתִּתְכַּס** Gn 24:65; pl. **יִתְכַּסּוּ** Is 59:6, Jon 3:8; *Pt.* **מִתְכַּסֶּה** 1 K 11:29; pl. **מִתְכַּסִּים** Is 37:2 = 2 K 19:2; —*cover, clothe oneself*, abs. (of veil) Gn 24:65 (J); with **כַּ**, of new garment 1 K 11:29; sackcloth 2 K 19:1, 19:2 = Is 37:1, 37:2; fig. of works Is 59:6, of hatred with guile Pr 26:26; with acc. Jon 3:5 (**שָׂקִים**).

4561 **כָּסוּי** [4562] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3681)

† **כָּסוּי** n.[m.] covering, only cstr. **כָּסוּי עוֹר** *covering of skins* Nu 4:6, 4:14 (P).

4562 **כְּסוּת** [4563] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3682)

† **כְּסוּת** n.f. covering—**כַּ** Gn 20:16 + 3 t.; sf. **כְּסוּתָךְ** Dt 22:12 + 3 t. sfs.;—**1.** *covering, clothing* Ex 21:10, 22:26 (Covt. code), Dt 22:12, Jb 24:7, 31:19; of **שָׁמַיִם** as clothing of heavens Is 50:3 in fig. **2.** *covering* for concealment, of Abaddon, the subterranean abode of the dead Jb 26:6; **כַּ עֵינַיִם**, *covering of the eyes* Gn 20:16 (so that they cannot see the wrong, fig. of a present offered in compensation for it; E).

4563 **מְכַסֶּה** [4564] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 4372)

† **מְכַסֶּה** n.[m.] covering;—**מַ** Ex 26:14, 36:19; cstr. **מְכַסֶּה** Gn 8:13 + 10 t.; sf. **מְכַסְהוֹ** Ex 35:11 + 2 t.;—**1.** *covering* of the ark, deck-roof (LXX *στέγη*) Gn 8:13 (J). **2.** of the skins of the tent of meeting Ex 26:14, 26:14, 35:11, 36:19, 36:19, 39:34, 39:34, 40:19, Nu 3:25, 4:8, 4:10, 4:11, 4:12, 4:25, 4:25 (all P).

4564 **מְכַסֶּה** [4565] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 4374)

† מְכַסֶּה **n.m.**: Is 23:18 covering;—מ' Lv 9:19, Is 23:18; sf. מְכַסֶּח Ez 27:7; pl. sf. מְכַסִּיף Is 14:11; of fat covering (the inwards) Lv 9:19; worms, covering the dead Is 14:11, deck of a ship Ez 27:7 (Co *Kajütenwand*); garment Is 23:18.

4565 כסה [4566] (Hebrew) (page 492)

II. כסה (√ of foll.; prob. *bind*; cf. As. *kasú*, *take captive*, Pi. *fetter*, *kasitu*, *kisittu*, a *fetter*; Zehnpfund: BAS i, 596 DI: Baer's Ezech. xii, HWB 342).

4566 כָּסָה [4567] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3704)

† כָּסָה **n.f.** band, fillet (= charm or amulet acc. to Ephr. Syr., *φυλακτήρια* acc. to *ὁ Ἐβραῖος* of Hexapl., cf. RS: JPh xiii, 286; in NH כסת usu. = *cushion, bolster, pillow*), only pl. מִתְפָּרוֹת כָּסוֹת **מְפָרוֹת** Ez 13:18 women *sewing bands upon elbows*; c. sf. 2 fpl. כָּסוֹתֵיכֶן v:20.

4567 כָּסָה [4568] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3677)

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה. p. 490

4568 כָּסָה [4569] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3678)

כָּסָה v. כָּסָה. p. 490

4569 כָּסוּחָה [4570] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 5478)

כָּסוּחָה Is 5:25 v. סוּחָה. p. 691

4570 כָּסוּי [4571] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3681-82)

כָּסוּי, כָּסוּי v. sub I. כסה. above

4571 כָּסַח [4572] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3683)

† כָּסַח **vb.** cut off or away, a plant (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּסַח, *ksay* (for Heb. זָכַר); Ar. *kasaha* *sweep off, away, destroy, do away with*; cf. Sab. כסח *overpower, conquer*, Hom: ZMG 1892, 532)—only **Qal Pt. pass.**, fs. כָּסוּחָה Psalm 80:17, *cut away*, of Isr. under fig. of vine; mpl. קוֹצִים כָּסוּחִים Is 33:12 *thorns cut away*, fig. of peoples destroyed by divine judgement.

4572 כָּסַל [4573] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3688)

† כָּסַל **vb.** be or become stupid (NH Aram. in derive.; Ar. *kasla* *be sluggish*, so N Syr. in deriv.; orig. mng. possibly *thick, plump, fat*; hence in good sense: כָּסָלִים *loins*, כָּסָל, כָּסָלָה *confidence*; in bad sense: כָּסָל, כָּסָלָה, כָּסָלוֹת *stupidity, folly*, כָּסָל *stupid fellow*)—**Qal Impf.** יִכְסְלוּ *they become stupid* Je 10:8 (|| יִבְעֲרוּ *they become brutish*).

4573 כָּסָל [4574] (Hebrew) (page 492) (Strong 3689)

† **בְּסָלָא** n.m. **1.** loins, **2.** stupidity, **3.** confidence (NH *id. loin*; Aram. **בְּסָלָא** *id.*);—**1.** loins **בְּסָלָא** Jb 15:27; pl. **בְּסָלָאִים** Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15, 4:9, 7:4; sf. **בְּסָלָי**, Psalm 38:8. **2.** *stupidity, folly* כ' Ec 7:25 (**בְּסָלָוֹת**), **בְּסָלָא** Psalm 49:14. **3.** *confidence*, sf. **בְּסָלָי** Jb 31:24; **בְּסָלָאָה** Pr 3:26; **בְּסָלָוֹ** Jb 8:14; **בְּסָלָאִים** Psalm 78:7.

4574 בְּסָלָה [4575] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3690)

† **בְּסָלָה** n.f. (Gie:ZAW i, 1881, 304). **1.** stupidity Psalm 85:9 (but rd. **לָהּ לְבָבָם** LXX Bae Che). **2.** confidence, sf. **בְּסָלָהָה** Jb 4:6.

4575 בְּסָיִל [4576] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3684)

I. **בְּסָיִל**:70 n.m. stupid fellow, dullard, fool;—כ' Psalm 49:11 + 44 t.; pl. **בְּסָיִלִים** Psalm 94:8 + 25 t.;—**בְּעָרָן** Psalm 49:11, 92:7, 94:8, elsewh. only in Wisd Lt.; he hates knowledge Pr 1:22; delights not in understanding 18:2; it is his sport to do mischief 10:23; his heart proclaimeth **אֹלָתָהּ** 12:23; his mouth poureth it forth 15:2, and feedeth on it 15:14.

4576 בְּסָיִלוֹת [4577] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3687)

† **בְּסָיִלוֹת** n.f. stupidity;—Pr 9:13 **כְּאִשְׁת׃** **אֵשֶׁת** כ' *the woman Stupidity*, in antithesis with **הַקְּבִימוֹת** the Supreme Wisdom personified as a woman.

4577 בְּסָיִל [4578] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3685)

† II. **בְּסָיִל** n.m. Orion (relation to above √ obscure);—Am 5:8, Jb 9:9; also **כְּתִפְתָּח** כ' **מִשְׁכוֹת** 38:31 *the cords of Orion wilt (canst) thou let out?* (appar. some mythological allusion, v. Di Che, to giant bound in skies; cf. Hom. *Ὠρίωνα δοχεύει*, and *σθένης Ὠρίωνος*); both times associated with the Pleiades; sf. **בְּסָיִלֵיהֶם** *their Orions* Is 13:10, Orion and other constellations of the same brilliancy.

4578 בְּסָיִל [4579] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3686)

† III. **בְּסָיִל** n.pr.loc. in S of tribe of Judah Jos 15:30, prob. corrupt for **בְּתוֹל** Jos 19:4; see **בְּתוֹאֵל**.

4579 בְּסָלוֹן [4580] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3693)

† **בְּסָלוֹן** n.pr.loc. on border of tribe of Judah = **הַר־יַעְרִים** Jos 15:10; = *Kesla* 10 miles W. Jerus., Guérin:Jud. ii. 11 ff. Mem:iii. 25. 26 Buhl:G. § 92, p. 166.

4580 בְּסָלוֹן [4581] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3692)

† **בְּסָלוֹן** n.pr.m. a prince of Benjamin Nu 34:21.

4581 בְּסָלוֹת [4582] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3694,3696,8396)

† **בְּסָלוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** in the tribe of Issachar Jos 19:18, = **בְּסָלֵת תָּבוֹר** (loins or flanks of Tabor), on the W. foot of Mt. Tabor, Jos 19:12; = **תָּבוֹר** Jos 19:22, 1 Ch 6:62; = mod. *Iksâ/Rob:BR iii. 182, Mem:i. 365 Buhl:G. § 113, p. 216.*

4582 **בְּסָלוֹ** [4583] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3691)

† **בְּסָלוֹ** **n.pr.[m.] kislew**, ninth month (postex.) = Nov.-Dec., Zc 7:1; **כ' בְּחֹדֶשׁ** Ne 1:1 (Targum *id.*; loan-word from Bab. *kislimu, kislivu*, Muss-Arn:JBL 1892, 167; conj. on etym. by Jen:ZA ii, 210, Anm. 3 Hpt:ib. 265, Anm. 2; Palm. **כסלול** Vog:No. 24; Gk. *χασελευ* I Makk 1:54).

4583 **בְּסָלְחִים** [4584] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3695)

† **בְּסָלְחִים** **n.pr.gent.** Gn 10:14 (LXX D *Χασμωνιειμ*, LXXL *Χασλωνιειμ* E *Χαλοειμ*) = 1 Ch 1:12 (A *Χασλωνιειμ*, LXXL *Χασλωειμ*), among the sons of **מִצְרַיִם** not identif.; conject. in Thes Di.

4584 **בְּסָלֵת תָּבוֹר** [4585] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3696)

בְּסָלֵת תָּבוֹר v. **בְּסָלוֹת** *supr.*

4585 **בָּסַם** [4586] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3697)

† **[בָּסַם]** **vb. shear, clip** (As. *kasâmu, cut in pieces*, acc. to DI:HWB 344);—only **Qal Impf.** and **Inf.** *abs.* **בָּסוּם יִבְסְמוּ אֶת־רֵאשֵׁיהֶם** Ez 44:20 *they shall by all means clip their heads* (opp. **יִגְלְחוּ** *shave* and **יִשְׁלְחוּ**, i.e. *let grow freely*).

4586 **בְּסֶמֶת** [4587] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3698)

† **בְּסֶמֶת** **n.f. spelt, triticum spelta** (NH pl. **בוֹסְמִין**, cf. Targum SyrVer **בוֹנְתָא**, *kuwnto*³; cf. Löw:p. 104 ff. Di:Ex 9:23 Now:Arch i, 111);—*abs.* **כ' Ex 9:32, Is 28:25 pl. בְּסֶמִים** Ez 4:9 (in all disting. from wheat, barley, etc.)

4587 **בְּרָסַם** [4588] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3765)

† **[בְּרָסַם]** **vb. quadril. = Pi.**, tear off (cf. **קָרַסַם** NH *cut or eat away*, Dt 28:38 Targum:J for **חָסַל**; on form v. Ges:§ 56);—only **Impf.** 3 ms. sf.:—**יִבְרָסְמוּנָהּ** **מִזֵּיר מִיֵּר** Psalm 80:14 *teareth it off* (sc. the vine, fig. of Israel).

4588 **בָּסַס** [4589] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3699)

† **[בָּסַס]** **vb. compute** (perh. orig. *divide up, make small, fine*; NH *chew*; Aram. *kss break small* (rare), usu. (Aph. etc.) *correct, convict*; Ar. *kss pulverize*; As. *kasâsu*, perh. *cut in two, or up*, whence *kissatu, fodder*)—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. **אֵישׁ לְפִי אָכְלוּ תִבְסְסוּ עַל־הָשֶׂה** Ex 12:4 (P) *each one according to his eating shall ye compute for the lamb.*

4589 **מְכָס** [4590] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 4371)

† מְכָסָה n.m. computation, proportion to be paid, tax (Palm. מְכָסָה Reckendorf:ZMG 1885, 379 ff.; NH מְכָסָה, Aram. מְכָסָה, *makso* 'tax (hence Ar. *maksun* as loan-word Frä:283); As. *miksu*, DI:HWB 407 (√ מכס); NH מְכָסָה *tax-collector*; so As. *makkasu*, cf. Ar. *makka'sun*)—Nu 31:28 וְהָרַמְתָּ מִן הַלְוִי' and thou shalt separate a tax (duty levied on the spoil) for 'י, v:37, v:38, v:39, v:40, v:41 (all P).

4590 מְכָסָה [4591] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 4373)

† מְכָסָה n.f. computation (f. of מְכָסָה); hence—**a.** *number*, Ex 12:4 (P). **b.** *valuation, worth*, Lv 27:23 (P).

4591 כָּסָה [4592] (Hebrew) (page 493) (Strong 3700)

† [כָּסָה] vb. long (for) (Ar. *kasafa* *be colourless, obscure, be eclipsed* (of sun or moon); also *be depressed* in appearance Ba:ES 61; mod. Ar. *disappoint*; refl. conj. *be disappointed, ashamed*, v. Spiro:Vocab; NH כָּסָה Hiph. *shew pallor, be pale, white*; Qal *be ashamed, long for*, cf. Aram. כָּסָה)—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. יִדְיָהּ יִדְיָהּ לְמַעַשֵׂהָ Jb 14:15 *for the work of thy hands thou wouldest long*; 3 ms. יִדְיָהּ לְטָרְףָהּ Psalm 17:12 *like a lion that longeth to rend*. **Niph.** Pf. 2 ms. + Inf. abs. נִכְסָה Gn 31:30 *thou didst long sorely for thy father's house*; Pf. 3 fs. נִכְסָה לְבֵית אָבִיךָ Psalm 84:3 *my soul longeth ... for the courts of 'י*; Pf. 3 ms. נִכְסָה לֹא זָכַרְתָּ Zp 2:1 *very dub.*; but perhaps (Ges Ew Hi Ke al.), O nation *not turning pale, = not ashamed*, cf. etym. supr.; We thinks whole v. corrupt.

4592 כֶּסֶף [4593] (Hebrew) (page 494) (Strong 3701)

כֶּסֶף:402 n.m.:Gn 23:9 *silver, money* (NH *id.*; Ph Zinj. כֶּסֶף; Aram. כֶּסֶף *kespo*; Palm כֶּסֶף Vog:No. 23; As. *kaspu*; prob. the *pale* metal Thes al., cf. RS:JPh xiv,125)—'כ' abs. Gn 20:16 +, כֶּסֶף Ex 21:11 +; cstr. 43:21 +; sf. כֶּסֶף Gn 42:28 + 3 t., כֶּסֶף 1 K 20:3 + 2 t., כֶּסֶף Gn 17:13, Is 30:22, כֶּסֶף Is 1:22, כֶּסֶף Gn 31:15 + 2 t., כֶּסֶף Ho 8:4 + 6 t.; pl. sf. כֶּסֶף Gn 42:25, 42:35; —*silver*, † 1. = *silver ore, raw silver* (rare and mostly late) Jb 28:1, also (in fig.) Ez 22:20, 22:22, Zc 13:9, Pr 2:4, 17:3, 27:21, Mal 3:3, 3:3, Psalm 12:7, 66:10, Is 48:10; 'מב' Pr 25:4 *remove dross from silver*, cf. 'מב' 26:23 and 'מב' Ez 22:18 (MT; LXX 'ס' 'כ'; Co del. in view of v:20); 'מב' Je 6:30 (cf. v:29), 'מב' Is 1:22. † 2. *silver as bright, shining, fig. of dove's wings* כֶּסֶף Psalm 68:14. 3. *silver, as wealth*, Gn 13:2 (J) + oft. (c. 54 t. in all; frequently with gold, etc., v. זָהָב); 'מב' Nu 22:18, 24:13; fig. of a slave as valuable, כֶּסֶף Ex 21:21 (all JE); *silver as less valuable than gold* 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20; cf. also 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15, 9:27; 'מב' Pr 18:19, 10:20. 4. *silver as spoil of war* (c. זָהָב, q.v.) Ju 5:19, 2 S 8:11 = 1 Ch 18:11 + 11 t. † 5. *silver as merchandise* Ez 27:12, Pr 3:14 ('מב'), Zp 1:12; cf. also 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21. 6. *silver as costly gift* (c. זָהָב, q.v.) 1 K 15:18, 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:2, 16:3, 2 K 16:8, 18:15, 2 Ch 9:14, 17:11, 21:3, Is 60:9, Dn 11:38 (other instances under 8). 7. *silver as material* (c. 117

t. in all; oft. c. **זָהָב**, q.v.), of cup Gn 44:2 cf. v:8 (J), trumpets Nu 10:2 (P), 'בְּלִיָּכ' Gn 24:53 (J) +; of idols Ex 20:23, Is 2:20, Dt 29:16, Ez 16:17, Psalm 115:4, 135:15 + 4 t., cf. Dt 7:25, Je 10:4, Hb 2:19; esp. of fittings of tabern. Ex 26. 27. 36. 38. (19 t.), and those offered by chiefs of people Nu 7 (28 t.), etc. **8.** silver as measure of weight and value (c. 184 t.):—† **a.** shekels:—שֶׁקֶלִים כ' שְׁלֹשִׁים Ex 21:32 (JE), cf. 2 S 24:24, Lv 5:15, Nu 18:16 (both P), Ne 5:15; also (diff. order) כ' חֲמִשָּׁה שֶׁקֶלִים Lv 27:6, 27:6 (P), cf. Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 K 15:20, and אַרְבַּע מֵאֵת שֶׁקֶל י' Gn 23:15, 23:16, cf. Lv 27:3, 27:16 (all P), 1 S 9:8; once שְׁבַע שֶׁקֶלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵה הֶבֶר' Je 32:9. **b.** more oft. om. שֶׁקֶל Gn 20:16, 45:22 (E), 37:28 (J), Ho 3:2, Ct 8:11 + 17 t. † **c.** talents:—(ה)כ' Ex 38:27 (P), cf. 1 K 20:39, 2 K 5:22, 15:19, 18:14, 23:33 = 2 Ch 36:3, 1 Ch 19:6, 2 Ch 25:6, 27:5, Est 3:9; 'עֶשְׂרֵה כֶּכָרִים' 2 K 5:5; 'כ' אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כֶּכָרִים' 1 K 16:24, 2 K 5:23; 'כ' אֶלֶף אֲלָפִים כֶּכָרִים' 1 Ch 22:14 cf. 29:7, Ezr 8:26. † **d.** minas:—מְנִים חֲמִשָּׁת אֲלָפִים כ' Ezr 2:69 cf. Ne 7:70, 7:71. **e.** more oft. = *money*, measure of value and exchange (c. 112 t. ; not necess. *coined*) Gn 31:15, 42:25, 42:27 (E), 43:12, 43:12, 43:15, 43:18 (J), Gn 23:13, Lv 27:18, Nu 3:48 (P), Ju 16:18, 1 K 21:2, 2 K 12:5 etc.; so Psalm 68:31 Che, but see De Grill Bae, and Che:crit. n.; 'כ' מִקְנֵת *one bought for money* Gn 17:12, 17:13, 17:23, 17:27, Ex 12:44 (all P); 'כ' מִקְנֵתוֹ Lv 25:51 (H) *money for which he was bought*; 'כ' מְלֵא *full price* Gn 23:9 (P) 1 Ch 21:22, 21:24; 'כ' מְמָכְרוֹ Lv 25:50 *the price of his sale*; 'כ' אֶשָּׁם 2 K 12:7 *trespass-money*, 'כ' חֲטָאוֹת v:7 *sin-money*, 'כ' הַכֹּפְרִים Ex 30:16 *atonement-money*, 'כ' הַפְּדִיּוֹן Nu 3:49 *redemption-money* (both P); 'כ' עֲרֵכָה Lv 27:15, 27:19 i.e. estimated value, etc. **9.** among vbs. and phr. with 'כ' are:—צָרָה *try, refine*, Zc 13:9, Is 48:10, Mal 3:3 a, Psalm 12:7, 66:10; זָקַק Mal 3:3 b, (cf. הִתְוַח Ez 22:22, √ נָתַד, see v:20, v:21); בִּכְּ *beautify* 'כ' Je 10:4; 'כ' חֲפֹשֶׁת Hb 2:19 *encased with gold and silver*; 'כ' לְ שֶׁקֶל *weigh out the silver to or for a person* Je 32:9, Gn 23:16 (P) Ezr 8:25, without לְ Je 32:10, cf. Ex 22:16 (E), 1 K 20:39; 'כ' אֶת־שֶׁכֶרִי שֶׁלֹּשִׁים כ' וַיִּשְׁקְלוּ Jb 28:15; 'כ' לֹא יִשְׁקֹל כ' מְחִירָה; 'כ' לֹא יִשְׁקֹל Zc 11:12; 'כ' בִּקְנָה יִשְׁקְלוּ Is 46:6, of weighing material for idol; 'כ' מָכַר בֶּכֶר *sell for money* Am 2:6, Gn 37:28 (J), Dt 21:14; 'כ' נָתַן בֶּכֶר Dt 2:28 b, 1 K 21:6, 21:15, Gn 23:9 (P), 1 Ch 21:22; also, of food, 'כ' הִשְׁבִּיר Dt 2:28 a; 'כ' הַשְּׂדֵה Gn 23:13 (P) *pay the price of the field*; 'כ' קָנָה בֶּכֶר *buy something for money* Am 8:6, Je 32:25, 32:44, Is 43:24, 1 Ch 21:24, cf. 'כ' קָנָה נֶפֶשׁ Lv 22:11 (H); 'כ' שָׁבַר Dt 2:6 a, Is 55:1; 'כ' כָּרָה בֶּכֶר Dt 2:6 b; peculiar is its use with פָּדָה, *redeem* (q.v.) in Nu 18:16; 'כ' לָקַח 2 K 5:26, 12:8, 12:9; 'כ' לָוָה Ne 5:4 *borrow money*; 'כ' הִלָּוָה Ex 22:24 (JE) *lend money to* (c. 2 acc.); 'כ' בִּנְשָׁה נָתַן *give money on usury* Lv 25:37 (H), Psalm 15:5; cf. 'כ' לֹא תִשִּׂיחַ Dt 23:20.

† **בְּכַּחֲסֵי־פָּיָא** **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia, site un-known:—**הַמְקוֹם בְּכַחֲסֵי־פָּיָא** Ezr 8:17, 8:17 LXX B ἐν ἀργυρίῳ, LXXL ἐν Μασφεν Esdr a, τῶν γαζοφυλακίων, γαζοφύλαξιν Esdr β.

4594 בְּקָטָה [4595] (Hebrew) (page 494) (Strong 3704)

בְּקָטָה v. sub II. **כסה**. p. 492

4595 בָּעַס [4596] (Hebrew) (page 494) (Strong 3707)

† **בָּעַס** **vb.** be vexed, angry (NH **בָּעַס**, Aram. **בָּעַס** (not Syr.));—**Qal Pf.** **בָּעַסְתָּ** Psalm 112:10, Ec 5:16; **Impf.** **בָּעַסְתָּ** Ne 3:33, 2 Ch 16:10; 1 s. **אָבַעַסְתָּ** Ez 16:42; **Inf.** **לְבָעֵס** Ec 7:9.—**1.** be vexed, indignant Psalm 112:10, Ne 3:33, Ec 5:16. **2.** be angry Ez 16:42, Ec 7:9, c. **אָל** pers. 2 Ch 16:10. **Piel. Pf.** 3 fs. **בָּעַסְתָּהּ** 1 S 1:6; 3 mpl. **בָּעַסְוּ** Dt 32:21 *provoke to anger*.

Hiph. Pf. **הִבְעִיסְתָּ** Ho 12:15, 1 K 15:30; **sf.** **הִבְעִיסוּ** 2 K 23:26 + 4 t. **Pf.;** **וַיְבַעֵס** Je 25:7; (scribal error for **וַיְבַעֵסוּ** acc. to SS); **Impf.** **יְבַעֵס** 1 K 22:54, 2 Ch 28:25; 3 fs. **בָּעַסְתָּהּ** 1 S 1:7 + 6 t. **Impf.;** **Inf. cstr.** **הִבְעִיס** 1 K 16:13 + 5 t.; **sf.** **הִבְעִיסוּ** Je 7:18 + 11 t., + 6 t. **sfs.;** **Pt. pl.** **מְבַעֵסִים** Je 7:19 + 4 t.—**1.** vex, c. acc. pers 1 S 1:7, Ez 32:9. **2.** vex, provoke to anger, esp. of provoking [Yahweh](#) by worship of other gods Ju 2:12, 1 K 14:9, 14:15, 16:33, 22:54, 2 K 17:11, 23:19, 2 Ch 28:25, Ne 3:37, Je 7:18, 7:19, 11:17, 32:29, 32:32, 44:3, Ez 8:17, 16:26, Is 65:3, Ho 12:15; c. **ב** instr. **בְּתוֹעֵבַת** Dt 32:16; **בְּהַבְלִיָּהֶם** Dt 32:21, 1 K 16:13, 16:26; **בַּחֲטָאתָם** 1 K 16:2; **(י) בְּמַעֲשֵׂי** Dt 31:29, 1 K 16:7, Je 25:6, 25:7, 32:30, 44:8; **בְּיַדְהֶם** 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25; **בְּבַמּוֹת** Psalm 78:58; **עֲשֵׂה הָרַע (ה) בְּעֵינֵי י' לְהַכְעִיס** (ו) Je 8:19; **בְּמַעֲלֵלֵיהֶם** Psalm 106:29; cf. the phrases **(ו) עֲשֵׂה הָרַע (ה) בְּעֵינֵי י' לְהַכְעִיס** *do the evil in the eyes of Yahweh to provoke (him) to anger* Dt 4:25, 9:18, 31:29, 1 K 16:7, 2 K 17:17, 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6; so **בְּמַעֲשֵׂיהֶם** 2 K 21:15, Je 32:30; **(י) אֲשֶׁר הַכְעִיס כְּעַס** 1 K 15:30, 21:22, 2 K 23:26.—The phrase is characteristic of D Je and the compiler of Kings; see Dr:Intr 191; Dt 4:25 Holz:eini. Hex. 287.

4596 בָּעַס [4597] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3708)

† **בָּעַס** **n.m.** vexation, anger;—**כ** Dt 32:27 + 13 t.; **בָּעַס** Pr 21:19, Ec 1:18; **sf.** **בָּעַסִּי** 1 S 1:16, **בָּעַסְךָ** Psalm 85:5, **בָּעַסוּ** Pr 12:16, 1 K 15:30; **pl.** **בָּעַסִּים** 2 K 23:26.—**vexation:** **1.** of men, esp. caused by unmerited treatment, 1 S 1:6, 1:16, Pr 12:16, 17:25, 21:19, 27:3, Ec 7:9. **2.** vexation, anger of [Yahweh](#) (caused esp. by worship of other gods) 1 K 15:30, 21:22, 2 K 23:26; **כ' עָמָנוּ** Psalm 85:5 *anger (of Yahweh) with us*; **כ' בָּנָיו** Dt 32:19 *anger against his sons*, **כ' אֹיְבֵי** v:27 *anger against the enemy* (both obj. gen. see Di; RV *provocation of*, cf. Dr); **כ' קִרְבָּנָם** Ez 20:28 *provocation of their offering* (so RV but Co del., rightly). **3.** vexation, grief Psalm 6:8, 10:14, 31:10, Ec 1:18, 2:23, 7:3, 11:10, also **כְּעַס** 5:16 acc. Ew al.

4597 בָּעַשׂ [4598] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3708)

† **כַּעַשׂ** n.m. (dialectic variation of **כַּעַם**, only in Jb);—כ' Jb 17:7, **כַּעַשׂ** Jb 5:2; sf. **כַּעֲשֵׂי** Jb 6:2; **כַּעֲשֵׂי** Jb 10:17; —1. *vexation, grief* of men Jb 5:2 (cf. Pr 12:16, 27:3), 6:2, 17:7. 2. *vexation, anger*, of **God**; c. **כַּעֲשֵׂי עִמָּדִי** Jb 10:17 *thine anger with me*.

4598 **כָּה** [4599] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3709)

כָּה v. sub **כַּפֵּה** p. 496

4599 **כָּה** [4600] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3710)

† [**כָּה**] n.[m.] rock (As. *kāpu* DI:HWB 346; Aram **כִּיפָא**, *ki'po*' perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb.; √ dub.);—only pl. **כַּפִּים** Je 4:29 as place of refuge; Jb 30:6 as dwelling-place.

4600 **כָּפָה** [4601] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3711)

† [**כָּפָה**] vb. prob. subdue (NH *overturn, hold under, compel*; Aram. **כִּפָּא**, *id.*; *kpo*' *incline* (as face to ground), *overturn*; As. *kipú* perh. *id.*, DI:HWB 346; cf. Ar. *kafa'a* *overturn, turn back*);—only **Qal Impf.** **כָּפָה יְבִיחֵהּ** Pr 21:14 *a gift in secret subdueth anger* (so Thes RobGes; Ew *beugt*: FI De *averteth*, from the Ar., is more remote; LXX *ἀνατρέπει*, cf. NH).

4601 **כָּפָה** [4602] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3712)

כָּפָה v. sub **כַּפֵּה** p.497

4602 **כָּפַל** [4603] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3717)

† **כָּפַל** vb. double, double over (late) (NH *id.*; Aram. **כִּפַּל**; Targum. **כִּיפְלָה**, **כִּיפְלָא**, Nab. **כַּפַּל** Eut:Nab. No. 20, 7 *the double*; Christ. Pal. Aram. *kp/Schwally*:Idiot. 46; NSyr. *id.*; Ar. *kiflun* *the double, kafalun* *posteriors, buttocks*; Eth. *kafala*: *is divide, kfl*: *a part*)—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **וְכַפַּלְתָּ** Ex 26:9 *and thou shalt double over* the sixth curtain, i.e. prob. use it double (Di); *Pt. pass.* **כַּפּוּל** *folded double*, of the breastpiece (**חֹשֶׁן**) Ex 28:16, 39:9, 39:9. **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. **וְהִתְכַפַּל** Ez 21:19 *and let the sword be doubled*, but very dub.; Co rds. plausibly **וְהִתְשַׁכַּל** *let the sword bereave* (cf. VB).

4603 **כָּפָל** [4604] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3718)

† **כָּפָל** n.[m.] the double:—כ' cstr.: **בְּכַבְּלֵי** Jb 41:5 *within the double of his jaw* (i.e. his double jaws) who can come? elsewhere du. **כַּפְּלִים** (cf. Ar. *kifla'n*), **לְתוֹשִׁיָהּ** 11:6 *double* in sound wisdom (beyond what Job imagines), of retribution Is 40:2.

4604 **מַכְפֵּלָה** [4605] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 4375)

† **מַכְפֵּלָה** n.pr.loc. near Hebron, where the patriarchs and their wives were buried, only in P, alw. c. art.; **שְׂדֵה הַמַּכְפֵּלָה** Gn 23:17, **מְעַדַת הַמַּכְפֵּלָה** *the cave of Machpelah* v:9, 25:9, **שְׂדֵה הַמַּכְפֵּלָה**

23:19, 50:13, מְעַרְהָ אֲשֶׁר בְּשִׁדְּהָ הַמָּ' מְעַרְהָ 49:30.—cf. Buhl:Geogr. 160, 161.—(Evidently orig. appell., but meaning dub.; LXX τό διπλοῦν acc. to Thes = *part, lot, portion*, as Eth. *makfalt*).

4605 כָּפַן [4606] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3719)

† [כָּפַן] **vb.** be hungry, hunger, perh also hungrily desire (Aram loan-word; cf. Aram. כָּפִין, כָּפֵן, *kfen* be hungry; Ar. *kafana* is spin wool, wrap a corpse in the shroud);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עָל כָּפְנָהּ Ez 17:7 (si vera l.) this vine stretched its roots hungrily towards (|| שְׁלַחָהּ לְ).

4606 כָּפַץ [4607] (Hebrew) (page 495) (Strong 3720)

† כָּפַץ **n.[m.]** hunger, famine (Aramaism; on form cf. Lag:BN 144), Jb 5:22, 30:3.

4607 כָּפַס [4608] (Hebrew) (page 495)

כָּפַס (perh √ of foll.; cf. Targum. כָּפַס Est 1:6 bind, fasten (so Levy, Jastrow)).

4608 כָּפִיס [4609] (Hebrew) (page 496) (Strong 3714)

† כָּפִיס **n.m.** appar. (si vera l.) term. techn. for some beam in a house, perhaps rafter, or girder (NH *id.*, Levy, Jastrow, but acc. to Hoffm:ZAW ii. 1881, 71 it is changed fr. oblong block of wood (O. T.) to a building-stone, or brick in Mish.);—only Hb 2:11 for a stone out of the wall crieth out, וְכִי מֵעֵץ יַעֲנֶנָּה and a rafter out of the timber-work answereth it.

4609 כָּפַף [4610] (Hebrew) (page 496) (Strong 3721)

† כָּפַף **vb.** bend, bend down, be bent, bowed (NH *bend, overturn*, As. *kapâpu, bend, bow*, DI:HWB 347; Ar. *kaffa* fell a seam, also turn back, avert, *kuffaa'un selvage, kifa'fun circuit, rim*; Aram. כָּפַף *kap bend, curve*; Palm. כַּפְתָּ *niche*, from כָּפַף *curve* acc. to Vog:No. 70, p. 50);—**Qal Pf.** כִּי נִפְשִׁי Psalm 57:7 my soul is bowed down; *Inf. cstr.* (trans.) לְכַף כְּאֶגְמוֹן רֵאשׁוֹ Is 58:5 to bend down, like a rush, his head. *Pt. pass.* (ה) כְּפֹפִים those bowed down, in distress, humiliation, etc., Psalm 145:14, 146:8. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֲכַפֵּי מִרוֹם אֱלֹהֵי מְרוֹם אֲכַפֵּי Mi 6:6 with what shall I bow myself (in worship) toward the high God ?

4610 כָּף [4611] (Hebrew) (page 496) (Strong 3709)

כָּף:192 **n.f.:**1 K 8:54 hollow, or flat of the hand, palm, sole of foot, pan (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, *kapo'* As. *kappu, hand, pan, kippatu, hollow*; Ar. *kaffun palm, hand*)—abs. כִּי Jb 29:9 + , so rd. prob. also Ez 29:7 b for MT כִּתְּף (LXX SyrVer Sm Co, cf. v:a); כָּף 2 K 11:12 + ; more oft. *cstr.* כָּף Gn 40:11 + ; sf. כָּפִי Ju 12:3, כָּפִי Jb 13:31, etc.; in Ez 29:7 rd. כָּף Qr for כָּף Kt (so Ew Hi Sm Co Da); du. כָּפִים Is 49:16 + ; *cstr.* כָּפִי Ex 29:24, 29:24 + 3 t. ; sf. כָּפִי Gn 20:5 + , כָּפִי Nu 24:10 + , כָּפִים Is 59:6 + 2 t.,

כַּפֵּימוֹ Jb 27:23, etc.; pl. כַּפּוֹת (esp. of soles, and in metaph. senses) abs. Nu 4:7 + ; cstr. 2 K 9:35 + , sf. כַּפְּתָיו Ex 25:29, 37:16; —

1. a. of human beings, *hollow or flat of hand, palm*, (c. 116 t.) 2 K 4:34, 4:34; פ' נָתַן אֶת הַבּוֹס (וְכּוֹס פֶּרְעָה בְיָדָיו בִּידָיו), Gn 40:11, 40:21 (E), *set the cup upon the palm of Pharaoh* (cf. v:11a), similarly Lv 8:27, 8:27 (P) + ; עֲלֵבְכָפוֹ Lv 14:16, 14:17, 14:18, 14:27, 14:28; as disting. from wrist and arm, Dt 25:12; rarely c. יָדַיִם (always כַּפּוֹת יָדָיו, 1 S 5:4 (of Dagon), כ' 2 K 9:35, cf. Dn 10:10; הַשְּׂמָאלִית Lv 14:15, 14:26; note esp. כ' קִמַּח 1 K 17:12 a *handful of meal* (lit. *palmful*), cf. Ec 4:6 (where disting. fr. מֵלֵא חֲפִנִים a *double fistful*; in both these passages of a very small quantity); cf. מִן מְלֵא וַיִּמְלֵא כָפוֹ מִן Lv 9:17 (ref. to מְלֵא קִמְצוֹ 2:2, 5:12 cf. 6:8). In Ex 4:4 (JE), Pr 31:19, Ez 21:16, Psalm 129:7, etc., the thought is that of grasping. b. anthropomorph. of ' covering Moses over with his palm, וְשָׁכַתִּי כַפֵּי עֲלָיָהּ Ex 33:22 (J), and so fig. (c. שִׁית) Psalm 139:5; withdrawing (הִסִּיר) his hand Ex 33:23 (J); removing (הִרְהִיק) his afflicting hand Jb 13:21; רֹא אֲזַר עֲלֵבְכָפַיִם כֶּסֶה אֲזַר Jb 36:32, i.e. he (God) hath filled his palms with light. c. once of animals, עֲלֵבְכָפוֹ Lv 11:27 *going upon their palms*, i.e. paws (cats, dogs, etc.). d. phrases are:—† (1) כָּפָה הַכָּה = *clap the hands*, in applause 2 K 11:12 so כ' תִּקַּע כ' Psalm 47:2, מְחָא Is 55:12 (fig. of trees), Psalm 98:8 (fig. of rivers); but esp. in scorn, contempt, etc., סָפַק אֶת־כַּפָּיו Nu 24:10 (J), עֲלֵבְכָפוֹ Jb 27:23; so כ' תִּקַּע כָּפָה עֲלֵימוֹ Na 3:19, כָּפָה הַכָּה כָּפֵי אֵלֶיךָ Ez 22:13 (of '); abs., כָּפָה הַכָּה כָּפֵי אֵלֶיךָ Ez 6:11 (as מִחָא יָד 25:6), כָּפָה הַכָּה כָּפֵי אֵלֶיךָ Ez 21:19, כָּפָה הַכָּה כָּפֵי אֵלֶיךָ Ez v:22 (of ')). † (2) כָּפָה הַכָּה כָּפֵי אֵלֶיךָ Ez 29:7 cf. v:7 (on text v. supr.) † (3) of *hand-grasp* as pledge תִּקַּעְתָּ לְזָר כַּפֶּיךָ Pr 6:1 (*if thou hast smitten thy palms* (given a double hand-grasp), *for another* (so De; עֲרַבְתָּ לְרַעְיָךְ); so abs. כָּפָה תִּקַּע כָּפָה 17:18, 22:26 (cf. כָּפָה תִּקַּע לֵיד Jb 17:3). (4) oft. of *hand spread out* in prayer, as sign of longing to receive, c. פָּרַשׁ Ex 9:29, 9:33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, etc. (v. יָד Psalm 143:6, La 1:17 and יָד 1 d, supr. p. 389; also פָּרַשׁ, נָאֵשׁ, שָׁטַח). † (5) כָּפָה לְפָה שִׁים, in respectful silence, Jb 29:9. † (6) fig. כָּפָה בְּכַפֵּי וְאֶשְׁמָיָה נִפְשִׁי Ju 12:3 = *I have taken my life in my hand* (i.e. hazarded it), so 1 S 19:5, 28:21, Jb 13:14 and (without vb.) Psalm 119:109. † (7) כָּפָה נְקִיָּה Gn 20:5 *cleanness of palms* is fig. for purity of act, cf. Psalm 26:6, also Jb 9:30, 22:30, Psalm 24:4, 73:13; conversely, כָּפָה חָמָס (לֹא) Jb 16:17, 1 Ch 12:18, Is 59:6, Jon 3:8, cf. Is 59:3 (so יָדַיִם 1:15), Jb 31:7, Psalm 7:4.—In many cases כָּפָה is not to be distinguished from יָד; so in phr. † כָּפָה יָגִיעַ כ' *toil of the hands* Gn 31:42, Hg 1:11, Jb 10:3, Psalm 128:2; כָּפָה פָּעַל כ' חֲפָץ Pr 31:13; כָּפָה תְּבוּנוֹת כ' Psalm 78:72, כָּפָה פָּרִי Pr 31:16 †; cf. Mi 7:3. † 2. = *power* (i.e. grasp) of any one, כָּפָה בְּכָהּ Ju 6:13 = *deliver into the power of*, so Je 12:7, cf. כָּפָה בְּכָהּ Pr 6:3; usu. הוֹשִׁיעַ, הוֹשִׁיעַ, הוֹשִׁיעַ etc., c. מְכָהּ = *out of the power of* Ju 6:14, 1 S 4:3, 2 S 14:16, 19:10, 19:10, 22:1, 22:1 = Psalm 18:1 (title), 2 K 16:7, 16:7, 20:6 = Is 38:6, Mi 4:10, Je 15:21, 2 Ch 30:6, 32:11, Ezr 8:31, Psalm 71:4 (cf. יָד 5 g, p. 391

supr.) † **3.** רִגְלֵהֶ֫כֶף, etc., = *sole of foot*, Gn 8:9 (J), Jos 3:13, 4:18 (both JE), 1 K 5:17, 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25, Dt 11:24, 28:56, 28:65, Jos 1:3 (D) Ez 43:7, Mal 3:21; קִדְקֹדֹמֶ֫כֶף רִגְלוֹ וְעֵד 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7, cf. Is 1:6 (fig.); ר' כ' מְדֻרַח Dt 2:5 *treading-place for the sole of a foot*; of the cherubim Ez 1:7, of a calf, (in sim.) v:7., (acc. to MT; cf. however Co). **4.** of various *hollow, bending or bent* objects:—† **a.** *hollow* (i.e. socket), of the thigh-joint, יֶרֶךְ כ' Gn 32:26, 32:26, 32:33, 32:33 (J). **b.** *pan, vessel* (as hollow), used in ritual, Ex 25:29, 37:16, Nu 5:7, 7:14 + 15 t. Nu 7; 1 K 7:50 = 2 Ch 4:22, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Je 52:19, 2 Ch 24:14. † **c.** *hollow of sling*, 1 S 25:29. † **d.** *hollow of palm-trees* חֲפָזִים תְּמָרִים Lv 23:40 = of huge *hand-shaped branches (or fronds) of palm-trees*. **e.** חֲפָזִים הַמְּנַעֲוִלִים Ct 5:5 *the (bent) handles of the bolt*.

4611 חֲפָזָה [4612] (Hebrew) (page 497) (Strong 3712)

† חֲפָזָה n.f. branch frond (prob. of palm tree, cf. חֲפָזָה **3 d**);—כ' Is 9:13, 19:15 fig. of nobles, rulers (both opp. אֲנָמוֹן *rush*, i.e. high and low; || רֹאשׁ וְזָנָב); c. sf. חֲפָזָתוֹ Jb 15:32 (of wicked under fig. of palm-tree).

4612 כִּפֵּר [4613] (Hebrew) (page 497)

כִּפֵּר (of foll.; orig. mng. dub., but most prob. *cover*, cf. Ar. *kafara cover, hide*; > RS who thinks of Aram. *כִּפֵּר*, *kpar* Pa. *wash away, rub off* whence כִּפֵּר, כִּפֵּר of *washing away, obliteration* of sin : NH כִּפֵּר, Aram. כִּפֵּר and derive.; Ar. *kaffa'rad'un an expiation* (see RS:OTJC 438; 2. 381 Kn on Lv 4:20 Ri:Begr. Der Sühne We:Comp. 335 f. Sm:AT Rel. Gesch. 321 Now:Arch. ii, 192 Dr:Dt 425 Schmoller:St,Kr. 1891, 205 ff. Lag:BN 230 ff.)).

4613 כִּפְרוֹ [4614] (Hebrew) (page 497) (Strong 3724)

† I. כִּפְרוֹ n.m. the price of a life, ransom (ποιμήν, *wergild*);—כ' Ex 21:30 + 10 t.; sf. כִּפְרוֹת Is 43:3; כִּפְרוֹ Psalm 49:8; —1. *a price for ransom of a life* Jb 33:24, 36:18; כ' על Ex 21:30 (Covt. code; || פְּדִיִן נַפְשׁוֹ); כ' נַפְשׁוֹ Pr 13:8; כ' לְ רַחֲמוֹתָיִם ransom for Pr 6:35, 21:18, Nu 35:31, 35:32 (P); כִּפְרוֹ his ransom Psalm 49:8 (|| פְּדָה); כִּפְרוֹ thy ransom Is 43:3 (|| תַּחֲתִיךָ); כִּפֵּר alone 1 S 12:3, Am 5:12. **2.** in the ritual of P כִּפְרוֹ נַפְשׁוֹ Ex 30:12 is a half shekel of the sanctuary paid by each male above twenty years at the census in order that there might be no plague upon them. It was offered to [Yahweh](#), לְכִפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם *to atone for them*.

4614 כִּפֵּר [4615] (Hebrew) (page 497) (Strong 3722)

† כִּפֵּר vb. **Pi.** etc. **denom.** cover over (fig.), pacify, make propitiation;—**Pi.** Pf. כִּפֵּר Ex 30:10 + 31 t.; 2 ms. sf. כִּפְרוּתָהּ Ez 43:20; 3 mpl. יִכְפְּרוּ Ez 43:26; 2 mpl. כִּפְרוּתָם Ez 45:20; *Impf.* יִכְפֹּר Ex 30:10 + 10 t.; —; יִכְפֹּר־ Lv 7:7, Nu 5:8; sf. יִכְפְּרֶנָּה Pr 16:14; 1 s. אֶכְפֹּר 2 S 21:3; אֶכְפֹּרָה Gn 32:21, Ex 32:30, etc.; *Imv.* כִּפֵּר Dt 21:8 + 4 t.; *Inf.* כִּפֵּר Ex 30:15 + 28 t.; sfs. כִּפְרוּ Ez 16:63; כִּפְרוּ Ex 29:36; כִּפְרוּ Is 47:11; —1. *cover over, pacify, propitiate*; אֶכְפֹּרָה פָּנָיו בְּמַנְחָה Gn 32:21 *let me cover his face by the*

present (so that he does not see the offence, i.e. *pacify*, him; E; RS:OTJC, 2d ed., 381 ' wipe clean the face, ' blackened by displeasure, as the Arabs say ' whiten the face '); הוּהָ לֹא תוֹכְלִי

כַּפָּרָה וְתִפְּלַ עָלֶיךָ Is 47:11 *and disaster will fall upon thee, thou wilt not be able to propitiate it* (by payment of a כַּפָּר, see Is 43:3); pacify the wrath of a king Pr 16:14 (e.g. by a gift). 2. *cover over, atone for sin, without sacrifice* : a. man as subj., בְּמָה אֶכַּפֵּר 2 S 21:3, *with what shall I cover over* (viz. the bloodguiltiness of the house of Saul, says David. The answer is by a death penalty of seven sons of the guilty house); חֲטָאתְכֶם בְּעַד Ex 32:30 *on behalf of your sins* (JE; Moses, by intercession); c. **עַל** of persons Nu 17:11, 17:12 (P; by incense), 25:13 (P when Phinehas slays the ringleaders). b. with [God](#) as subj., c. acc. pers., *cover*, i.e. treat as covered, view propitiously, [Yahweh's](#) land Dt 32:43 (song); לְ pers. Dt 21:8 (bloodguiltiness flows away in the stream), Ez 16:63; בְּעַד of person 2 Ch 30:18; c. acc. of *the sin* Psalm 65:4, 78:38, prob. also Dn 9:24 (|| חֲטָאתְחַתֶּם); **עַל** of sin, Psalm 79:9, Je 18:23 (|| מַחָה). It is conceived that [God](#) in his sovereignty may himself provide an atonement or covering for men and their sins which could not be provided by men. 3. *cover over, atone for sin and persons by legal rites*, in the codes of H, P, and Ez : abs. הַכֹּהֵן וְכֹהֵן וְכֹהֵן and *the priest shall make atonement* Lv 16:32; a. c. acc. of sacred places (by the great sin-offering of the day of atonement), Lv 16:20, 16:33, 16:33; also Ez 43:20, 43:26, 45:20 (by the blood of the sin-offering || חֲטָא, חֲטָא). b. usually c. **עַל** (l) of things, e.g. of the altar to which the blood of the sin-offering was applied Ex 29:36, 29:37, 30:10, Lv 8:15 (|| קִדֵּשׁ), 16:18; and specifically the horns of the altar Ex 30:10; the holy place of the tabernacle Lv 16:16 (by the great sin-offering, because of (מִן) the uncleanness of the children of Israel and because of their transgressions); for the leprous house by ceremony of purification Lv 14:53 (|| חֲטָא); for the goat לְעֹזָאוֹל Lv 16:10 (which was presented before [Yahweh](#) to consecrate him for the bearing away of the sins of the people). (2) of persons, נַפְשֵׁיכֶם עַל-, *for your persons, yourselves*, e.g. by the payment of atonement-money כֶּסֶף הַכִּפָּרִים at the census Ex 30:15, 30:16; by the קֶרֶבֶן of the spoils Nu 31:50; by the blood upon the altar Lv 17:11; in the ritual עֲלִיָּהּ, עֲלִיָּהּ by ministry of priest through the blood of the sin-offering Lv 4:20, 4:31, 8:34, 10:17, 12:7, 12:8, 14:19, 14:31, 16:30, 16:33, 23:28, Nu 8:12, 8:21, 15:25, 15:28, 15:28, 28:22, 28:30, 29:5, 2 Ch 29:24, Ne 10:34; of the trespass-offering Lv 5:16, 5:18, 5:26, 7:7, 14:21, 19:22, Nu 5:8; the whole burnt-offering Lv 1:4, 14:20, 16:24; by the oil used in purifying a leper Lv 14:18, 14:29; by the תְּרוּמָה Ez 45:15; by the priestly ministry in general 1 Ch 6:34; by the substitution of the Levites for the firstborn Nu 8:19. Underlying all these offerings there is the conception that the persons offering are covered by that which is regarded as sufficient and satisfactory by [Yahweh](#). (The purpose of the covering is stated Lv 16:30 מִכָּל חֲטָאתֵיכֶם לְפָנַי יִּ

תִּטְהַרוּ וְיִכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיכֶם לְטָהָר אֶתְכֶם = *shall atonement be made for you to cleanse you, from all your sins shall ye be clean before Yahweh*, and Nu 8:21 לְטָהָרָם וְיִכַּפֵּר עֲלֵיהֶם and (Aaron) made atonement for them to cleanse them.) c. the need of the atonement is expressed by מִן: מִחֲטָאתוֹ because of his sin Lv 4:26, 5:6, 5:10, 16:34; מִטְּמֵאתוֹ Lv 14:19, 16:16; מִזֹּבֹב Lv 15:15, 15:30; חֲטָאָה Nu 6:11; also עַל-חֲטָאתוֹ עַל on account of his sin Lv 4:35, 5:13, 19:22; עַל-שִׁגְגָתוֹ Lv 5:18. d. c. בְּ instr. בְּאֵילַי Lv 5:16, 19:22 ; Nu 5:8; with a trespass-offering Lv 7:7; בְּיַהֲדָם הוּא בְּנִפְשׁוֹ

יִכְפֹּר Lv 17:11 *for it is the blood with the living being that covers over* (H, see נִפְשׁ 3 (a); RV *by reason of the life* after De Di Kn Bähr Kau and most moderns; AV follows LXX Vulgate. Targum. so Ges Ew:§ 282 a. Anm. 1 : ‘*for the soul*’); c. כָּ loc. בִּקְדָשׁ Lv 6:23, 16:17, 16:27. e. c. בַּעַד pers., *on behalf of* Lv 9:7, 9:7, 16:6, 16:11, 16:17, 16:24 (by Aaron), Ez 45:17 (by the prince). Pu. Pf. כִּפֵּר Ex 29:33, Is 28:18 (but rd. תִּפֵּר, —√ I. פָּרַר, —so Targum. Hu We Che SS al. v. Br:MP 209); Impf. יִכְפֹּר Nu 35:33 + 3 t.; 3 fs. תִּכַּפֵּר Is 6:7 *be covered over, atoned for*. 1. apart from the ritual, חֲטָאתָךְ Is 6:7 *thy sin shall be covered over* (|| וְיָסַר עֲוֹנֶיךָ; by the touch of the live coal from the altar); יִכַּפֵּר הָעֹן הַזֶּה Is 22:14 *surely this iniquity shall not be covered over*; c. כָּ instr. עֹן Is 27:9 *by this shall the iniquity of Jacob be covered over* (|| חֲטָאתוֹ הַסֵּר namely by the destruction of idolatrous objects); יִכַּפֵּר עֹן בַּחֲסֵד Pr 16:6 *by mercy and fidelity iniquity is covered over*. 2. c. לְ for whom, לֹא יִכַּפֵּר לְדָם Nu 35:33 *for the land atonement cannot be made, in view of the blood shed in it, except by the blood of the shedder of blood*; in the ritual of P, c. כָּ instr. אֲשֶׁר כִּפֵּר בָּהֶם Ex 29:33 *wherewith atonement was made* (ram of consecration).

Hithp. Impf. יִתְכַּפֵּר 1 S 3:14; c. כָּ instr. וּבְמִנְחָה אִם־יִתְכַּפֵּר עֹן בֵּית־עֲלִי the iniquity of the house of Eli shall not be covered by peace offering or minchah (in other words there was no atonement for it; cf. Pu. Is. 22:14).

Niph. Pf. וְנִכְפַּר לָהֶם הַדָּם Dt 21:8 *and the blood shall be covered for them*.

4615 כִּפְרִים [4616] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3725)

† **כִּפְרִים n.pl.abstr.** atonement, only in P: הַטָּאֵת הַכֹּהֵן *sin-offering of the atonement* Ex 30:10, Nu 29:11; יוֹם (הַ) כֹּהֵן *day of (the) atonement* Lv 23:27, 23:28, 25:9; אֵיל הַכֹּהֵן Nu 5:8; עֵל־הַכֹּהֵן Ex 29:36; כֶּסֶף הַכֹּהֵן Ex 30:16 *money of atonement*.

4616 כַּפֹּרֶת [4617] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3727)

† **כַּפֹּרֶת n.** propitiatory, late techn. word from כִּפֵּר *cover over sin*: the older explan. *cover, lid* has no justification in usage; LXX *λαστήριον*; only P : Ex 25:17, 25:18, 25:19, 25:20, 25:20, 25:21, 25:22, 26:34, 30:6, 31:7, 35:12, 37:6, 37:7, 37:8, 37:9, 37:9, 39:35, 40:20, Lv 16:2, 16:2, 16:13, 16:14, 16:14, 16:15, 16:15, Nu 7:89, and 1 Ch 28:11; it was a slab of gold 2 &xbd; cubits X 1 &xbd; c. placed on top of the ark of the testimony. On it, and a part of it, were two golden cherubim facing each other, whose outstretched wings came together above and constituted the throne of [Yahweh](#). When the high priest entered the Holy of Holies on the day of atonement it was necessary that this highest place of atonement should be enveloped in a cloud of incense. The blood of the sin-offering of the atonement was then sprinkled on the face of and seven times before it. The temple proper, as distinguished from porch etc., was called *בֵּית הַכֹּהֵן* 1 Ch 28:11.

4617 כִּפֵּר [4618] (Hebrew) (page 498)

II. כִּפֵּר (√ of following).

4618 פַּר [4619] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3724)

† II. **פַּר** n.m. pitch (Ar. *kufrun* (loan-wd., cf. Frä:150), Syr. *kuwpro* Targum. **בוּפְרָא**; As. *kupru*, *kupur* DI:HWB 348; cf. **גִּפְר** ?)—Gn 6:14 (P).

4619 כָּפַר [4620] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3722)

† II. **כָּפַר** vb. denom. (from II. **כָּפַד**)—Pf. 2 ms. **וְכָפַרְתָּ בְּכַפֵּד** Gn 6:14 *and thou shalt pitch it with pitch* (P).

4620 כָּפַר [4621] (Hebrew) (page 498)

III. **כָּפַר** (√ of following).

4621 כָּפִיר [4622] (Hebrew) (page 498) (Strong 3715)

† **כָּפִיר** n.m. young lion;—כ' Ju 14:5 + 16 t.; pl. **כָּפִירִים** Je 2:15 + 3 t.; **כָּפִירִים** Zc 11:3 + 7 t.; sf. **כָּפִירִיחַ** Na 2:14; **כָּפִירִיָּה** Ez 38:13 (Co rds. **כְּנַעְנִיָּה**);—lit. **כָּפִירִיָּה** Ju 14:5 *young lion of lions*; Am 3:4, Psalm 17:12. It differs from whelp **גֹּוֹר** Ez 19:2, 19:3 as old enough to hunt its prey, Je 25:38, Is 11:6, Zc 11:3, Psalm 104:21; in sim. of roar of hostile army Is 5:29 (|| **לְבִיא**) cf. Je 51:38 (|| **גֹּוֹרִי** **אֲרִיֹת**); sim of 'i's invincible might Is 31:4 (|| **אֲרִיָּה**); of Isr. among the nations, Mi 5:7; of Assyrian princes Na 2:12; of prince of Isr. Ez 19:5, 19:6; other cases are: || **לְבִיא** Jb 38:39; || **שְׁחָל** Ho 5:14, Psalm 91:13, Jb 4:10; of bloodthirsty enemies Psalm 34:11, 35:17, 58:7, Je 2:15; **כָּפִירִים** Ez 32:2, of young warriors Na 2:14, Ez 38:13 (? ; v. Co supr.); righteous compared with, Pr 28:1; king's wrath like roaring of, Pr 19:12, 20:2; of one of faces of cherubim Ez 41:19.

4622 כָּפָר [4623] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3724)

† III. **כָּפָר** n.m. name of a plant, *El Henna* (√ dub.; NH **כּוּפְרָא**; Aram. **כּוּפְרָא**, *kuwpro*; Ar. *El Henna*, see Löw:No. 159)—a shrub or low tree, with fragrant whitish flowers growing in clusters like grapes, **אֶשְׁכַּל הַכָּפָר** *cluster of Henna* Ct 1:14 (fragrant, fig. of a beloved one); pl. **כָּפָרִים** Ct 4:13.

4623 כָּפָר [4624] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3723,3726)

† **כָּפָר** n.m. village (√ dub.; NH **כּוּפְרָא**; Aram. **כּוּפְרָא**; Syr. *kapro*, *kapruwno*; As. *kapru* DI:HWB 348);—sg. cstr. **כָּפָר הָעַמּוֹנִי** Jos 18:24 Kt *village of the Ammonites*, or **כָּפָר הָעַמּוֹנִי** Qri, a village of Benjamin, possibly *Kefr 'Aīna* '3 miles N. of Bethel Surv:ii. 299; pl. **כָּפָרִים** Ct 7:12, 1 Ch 27:25.

4624 כָּפָר [4625] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3724)

† IV. **כָּפָר** n.[m.] village;—only sg. cstr. **כָּפָר הַפְּרוֹזִי** 1 S 6:18 *villages of the peasantry*.

4625 כָּפָר הָעַמּוֹנִי [4626] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3726)

כָּפָר הָעַמּוֹנִי v. **כָּפָר** supr.

4626 כְּפִירָה [4627] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3716)

† כְּפִירָה **n.pr.loc.** city of the Hivites subsequently assigned to Benjamin., Jos 9:17, 18:26, Ezr 2:25 = Ne 7:29; LXX *Κεφειρα*, etc.; = mod. *Kefireh* Rob:BR iii, 146 Guérin:Jud. i. 283 ff. Mem:iii. 36 Buhl:G. § 94, p.169.

4627 כְּפִירִים [4628] (Hebrew) (page 499)

† כְּפִירִים Ne 6:2, prob. = foregoing (LXX al. n. appell.= *villages*).

4628 כַּפָּר [4629] (Hebrew) (page 499)

IV. כַּפָּר (√ of foll., = *dig* ? cf. Sab. כַּפָּר, vb. *dig*, n. *cave*, DHM:Anzeiger d. Wiener Ak., phil.-hist. Cl., Dec. 17, 1884, quoted by Eut:Nab 27; Nö:ib. comp. also Eth. *kafar*: *basket, measure*; Nab. כַּפָּר *cave, sepulcher*, synonym. of קַבְרָא Nö in Eut:Nab ib.)

4629 כַּפּוֹר [4630] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3713)

† I. כַּפּוֹר **n.m.** bowl (NH *id.*; Targum. כַּפּוֹרָא)—*bowl* of gold or silver, used in the temple (late), 'כ' 1 Ch 28:17, 28; 17, 28:17, 28:17; pl. cstr. כַּפּוֹרִי 1 Ch 28:17, 28:17, Ezr 1:10, 1:10, 8:27.

4630 כַּפּוֹר [4631] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3713)

† II. כַּפּוֹר **n.m.** hoar frost (NH *id.*)—'כ' Psalm 147:16; כַּפּוֹר Ex 16:14 (P), Jb 38:29.

4631 כִּפֵּשׁ [4632] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3728)

† כִּפֵּשׁ **vb.** only **Hiph.** make bent, press or bend together (NH **Hiph.** *id.*; כִּפֵּשׁ furnish a vessel with a bent rim, כּוֹפֵשׁ a broad-rimmed vessel; Ar. *kafisa* have bent or crooked feet; Tel Am. *kappâšu*, sole of foot DI:HWB 348 (doubtfully), but inf. fr. כִּבֵּשׁ acc. to Wkl:Tel Am. Letters, Vocab.);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. בָּאֵפֶרָה כִּפֵּשׁנִי La 3:16 *he made me cower in the ashes*.

4632 כְּפִתּוֹר [4633] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3730)

† I. כְּפִתּוֹר **n.m.** 1. capital, 2. knob, bulb (2. perhaps earlier mng.; Hoffm:ZAW iii. (1883), 124, comp. Syr. *kmtr'* pear (Löw:No. 153), from shape);—1. כְּפִתּוֹר Am 9:1 *capital* of pillar; so pl. sf.

כְּפִתּוֹרֵיהֶם Zp 2:14. 2. כְּפִתּוֹר, knob or bulb, ornament on the golden lamp-stand in tabernacle; LXX *σφαίρωατρον*, Jos:Arch. iii, 6, 7 *πόισακος* *small pomegranate*; Vulgate. *sphaerula*:—Ex 25:33, 25:33, 25:35, 25:35, 25:35 = 37:19, 37:19, 37:21, 37:21, 37:21; sf. כְּפִתּוֹרֵיהֶם 25:31, 25:34 = 37:17, 37:20, כְּפִתּוֹרֵיהֶם 25:36 = 37:22 (all P).

4633 כְּפִתּוֹר [4634] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3731)

† II. **כַּפְתָּר כַּפְתָּר n.pr.terr.** prob. **Crete**, so Ew Kiep Di:Gn 10:14 Gie:Je 47:4 al.; cf. A. J. Evans:Cretan Pictographs (1895), 100 ff.; (> LXX. Syriac Version. Vulgate Targum. *Cappadocia*, certainly wrong; Mich *Cyprus*; Eb:AgM 127 ff. al. the coast of the *Nile-Delta*; WMM:As. Eu. 387 f. Philistines, originally pirates from SW. coast of Asia Minor, and the *gean islands*);—**כַּפְתָּר** Am 9:7 (orig. home of Philistines), **כַּפְתָּר** Dt 2:23 (home of Caphtorim, v. infr.); **אֵי כַּפְתָּר שְׂאֲרִית** Je 47:4 *the rest of the coast-land of Caphtor*.—Vid. also **כַּרְתִּי** infr.

4634 כַּפְתָּרִי [4635] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3732)

† **כַּפְתָּרִי** **adj.gent.**, only pl. as subst. **כַּפְתָּרִים** Cretans; Gn 10:14 (J) = 1 Ch 1:12; as expellers of the 'Awwim' from their homes about Gaza, Dt 2:23.

4635 כַּר [4636] (Hebrew) (page 499)

I **כַּר** *basket-saddle*, v. sub **כור** p. 468

4636 כַּר [4637] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3733)

† II. **כַּר n.m.**:Psalm 65:14 pasture (√ dub.; Thes der. fr. **כַּר** *lamb* (=lamb-pasturage); Schwally:ZAW x. (1890) 186 fr. **כרה**, and comp. As. *kirú* [which however = *nursery of trees, grove* DI:HWB 353], Ar. *kurrun cistern*; Hom:NS 100 from **כרר** q.v., orig. = *round enclosure*);—sg. only **כַּר** Is 30:23 *a roomy pasture*; pl. **כָּרִים** Psalm 37:20, **כַּר** **הַצֹּאן לְבָשׁוּ** 65:14 *the pastures are clothed with the sheep* (> Schwally:1. c. who tr. *lambs* Psalm 37:20 after Aq SyrVer Targum and 65:14, and underst. Is 30:23 of a def. pl.). —

4637 כַּר [4638] (Hebrew) (page 499)

III. **כַּר** *lamb* v. sub **כרר**.

4638 כֹּר [4639] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3734)

† **כֹּר n.[m.]** *kōr*, a measure (usu. dry), = **כֹּר** (Ez 45:14 cf. v:11) (**כור**, Aram. **כורא**, *kuro*); hence, as loan-words, Gk. *κόρος*, Ar. *kurrun* Frä:207; √ dub.; **כרה**, Lag:Or. ii. 30, cf. Id:BN 40, 156; **כרר**, Nö:ZMG 1886, xi, 734; DI:Prol. 113 comp. As. *kâry*, and der. Fr. **כור** (but see now *kâru* DI:HWB 349));—**כֹּר** 1 K 5:2; **כֹּר** **קָמַח** v:2; of **כֹּר** v:25 a; pl. **כָּרִים** of 'ח and **שְׁעָרִים** 2 Ch 2:9, 2:9, 27:5; **כֹּר** as liquid measure (of oil) Ez 45:14. See further Benz:Arch. 183 ff. Now:Arch. i. 203, and, on capacity, v. III. **כֹּר** p. 330 f. supr.; in 1 K 5:25 b rd. **כֹּר** **בַּת שֶׁמֶן** for MT **כֹּר** (cf. LXX. and 2 Ch 2:9).

4639 כַּרְבֵּל [4640] (Hebrew) (page 499) (Strong 3736)

† **כַּרְבֵּל** **vb.** either **denom.** be-mantle (from BAram. **כַּרְבֵּלָא** Dn 3:21, *if this = mantle*, and not (Marti:Gl.) = Ass. *karballatu, cap* (but 'bKriegs [?]-Mantel, &rs Zehnpfund:BAS ii, 535)), or poss.

quadril. bind round (from כבֹּל, with ins. ר);—only **Pu. Pt. pass.** בּוּץ מְכַרְבֵּל בְּמַעִיל בּוּץ 1 Ch 15:27 *bemantled* with a robe of byssus.

4640 כָּרָה [4641] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3738)

† I. כָּרָה verb. Dig (NH *id.*; Aram כָּרָא, Eth. *karaya*: Ar. *kara*' (c. *w* and esp. *y* Dozy:ii. 461); Syr. *kro*' is *be short, cut off* (i.e. *rounded off* ?), Ar. *kuraa*' *un ball*; Targum. כָּרִי *heap* Dalm:Gr. 109; Syr. *karyoo*' Mish. כָּרִי *id.*; As. *karê* large vessels for holding corn, etc., DI:HWB 353, cf. *kirú* (dub.) Wkl:Tel Am. Vocab.; Ba:ZMG 1887, 615 conjectures *be round* as orig √ mng., and comp. Ar. *kariyati*, ' *issa'qu the leg is round*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כָּרָה 2 Ch 16:14, Psalm 7:16; 2 ms. כָּרִיתָ Psalm 40:7; 1 s. כָּרִיתִי Gn 50:5; 3 pl. כָּרוּ Je 18:20 + 3 t.; sf כָּרוּהָ Nu 21:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכְרֶה Ex 21:33; 3 mpl. וַיִּכְרוּ Gn 26:25; **Pt.** כָּרָה Pr 16:27, 26:27; —**dig** a grave, כָּבַר Gn 50:5 (J), cf. 2 Ch 16:14; a well, כָּבַר Gn 26:25 (J), Nu 21:18 (song in JE); a pit, בּוֹר Ex 21:33; fig. of plotting against others Psalm 7:16; so sq. שׁוֹחָה Je 18:20, 18:22, sq. שׁוֹחָה 57:7, 119:85; sq. שָׁחַת Pr 26:27; hence כָּרָה רָעָה Pr 16:27 *one digging a calamity*; לִי אָזְנִים כ' Psalm 40:7 *ears hast thou dug* (with allusion to the cavity of the ear) *for me*, thou hast given me the means of hearing and obeying thy will.—On Psalm 22:17 verse. II. כּוֹר. **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 ms. עַד יִכְרֶה שֶׁהָת Psalm 94:13 *until the pit be digged* for the wicked, fig. of judgement.

4641 כָּרָה [4642] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3741)

† [כָּרָה] **n.f.** cistern (or well), only pl. cstr. In נֹת כְּרַת רְעִים Zp 2:6 pastures of (= with) *wells of shepherds*, but text dub.; 'כ' a gloss acc. to Kö:ii. 176, (§ 94 a) Anm.; LXX. κρητή We (כְּרַת נֹת רְעִים והיתה, as LXX. *kereth* = Philistia; v. further כְּרַתִּי; Böhme:ZAW vii. 1887, 212 views כְּרַת, plausibly, as *erron.* variant of preceding נֹת, so Schwally:ib. x. 1890, 185, 186; Rosthstein in Kau:AT.

4642 מְכַרָּה [4643] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 4379)

† [מְכַרָּה] **n.m.** pit (?) only cstr. מְכַרְדֵּה־מָלֶךְ Zp 2:9 *salt-pit* (but not certain).

4643 כָּרָה [4644] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3739)

† II. [כָּרָה] **verb.** get by trade, trade (NH כָּרָה *act of buying, purchase* (so ' in den Küstenländern, ' Levy:NWB ii. 323 f.); Ar. *karay let for hire*);—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאֶכְרֶה Ho 3:2 (d. f. *dirim.*, *si vera punctat.*, Ges:§ 20. 2, b; but cf. We); 3 mpl. יִכְרוּ Jb 40:30; 2 mpl. וְתִכְרוּ Dt 2:6, Jb 6:27; —*get by trade, buy*, c. acc. Ho 3:2, Dt 2:6; sq. -לָ trade in, *make trade of* Jb 6:27, 40:30.

4644 כָּרָה [4645] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3739)

† III. [כָּרָה] **vb.** give a feast (lit. perhaps *bring* (guests), *invite*; cf. As. *karú, bring, kirêtu, feast, kireti iškun, he gave a feast*, DI:HWB 352);—only **Qal Impf.** c. acc. cogn., גְּדוּלְהוֹיִכָּרָה 2 K

6:23 and he gave a great feast for them (the context requires this sense, but text dubious, Nö:ZMG 1886, 724, cf. Klo).

4645 כָּרָה [4646] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3740)

† כָּרָה **n.f.** a feast, 2 K 6:23 (si vera l.; v. foregoing).

4646 כְּרוּב [4647] (Hebrew) (page 500) (Strong 3742-43)

כְּרוּב:91 **n.m.** cherub;—כ' Ex 25:19 + 26 t.; pl. כְּרוּבִים Psalm 99:1 + 33 t.; כְּרוּבִים Ex 25:18 + 29 t.;

(NH *id.*; Aram. כְּרוּבָא, *kruwbo* ² dub.; As *karâbu* = *be gracious to, bless* DI:HWB 350, but adj.

karûbu is *great, mighty*, Id:ib. 352; on poss. connex. with כְּרוּב cf. DI in Baer:Ezech. Xiii.; As. *kirubu* = *šêdu* (name of winged bull in Assyr.; v. Len:Origines 1. 118, Eng. Tr. 126 DI:Par 154) has not been verified, cf. v. F.:ZA i. 68 f. Budge:Expos. Apr. May, 1885 Teloni:Za vi, 124 ff.; the older view,

connecting כ' with γρú Psalm and deriving from Pers. *giriften, griffen*, lacks evidence and probability.—Possibly the *thunder-cloud* underlies the conception);—1. the living chariot of the

theophanic [God](#) ; possibly identified with the storm-wind Psalm 18:11 = 2 S 22:11 וַיֵּדָבֵב עַל-כְּרוּב and he rode upon a cherub (|| flew swiftly on the wings of the wind).2. as the guards of the garden of Eden Gn 3:24 (J).3. as the throne of [Yahweh](#) Sabaoth, in phrase [Yahweh](#) יְיָ (צְבָאוֹת) הַכְּרוּבִים יֹשֵׁב [Sabaoth throned on the cherubim](#) 1 S 4:4, 2 S 6:2 = 1 Ch 13:6; the context shews that the cherubim of the ark of the covenant are referred to, and it is probable that the same reference to, and it is probable that the same reference is in 2 K 19:15 = Is 37:16, Psalm 80:2, 99:1. 4. P gives an account

of: **a.** two cherubim of solid gold upon the slab of gold of the כַּפֹּרֶת facing each other with wings outstretched above, so as to constitute a basis or throne on which the glory of [Yahweh](#) appeared, and from whence He spake Ex 25:18; -22, 37:7; ”9, Nu 7:89; **b.** numerous cherubim woven into the texture of the inner curtains of the tabernacle and the veils Ex 26:1, 26:31, 36:8, 36:35 5. K and Ch describe the cherubim of the temple: **a.** two gigantic images of olive wood plated with gold, ten cubits

high, standing in the דְּבִיר facing the door, whose wings five cubits each, extended, two of them meeting in the middle of the room to constitute the throne, two of them extending to the walls 1 K 6:23; -28, 8:6; -7, 2 Ch 3:10; -13, 5:7; -8; Ch (doubtless influenced by Ez) represents them as the chariot of [Yahweh](#) 1 Ch 28:18; **b.** images of cherubim were carved on the gold plated cedar planks which constituted the inner walls of the temple, and upon the olive wood doors 1 K 6:29; -35, 2 Ch 3:7; and on the bases of the portable lavers, interchanging with lions and oxen 1 K 7:29; -36; Ch also represents that they were woven in the veil of the דְּבִיר 2 Ch 3:14. 6. Ezekiel describes the cherubim:

a. as four living creatures, each with four faces, lion, ox, eagle, and man, having the figure and hands of men, and the feet of calves. Each has four wings, two of which are stretched upward, meeting above and sustaining the throne of [Yahweh](#); two of them stretched downwards so as to cover the creatures themselves. The cherubim never turn but go straight forward, as do the wheels of the cherubic chariot, and they are full of eyes and are like burning coals of fire, Ez 1:5; -28, 9:3 10:1; -20, 11:22; the king of Tyre is scornfully compared with one of these, and is assigned a residence in Eden and the mountain of [God](#) Ez 28:14; -16; **b.** Ez knows of no cherubic statues in the new temple, but represents the inner walls of the temple as carved with alternating palm trees and cherubim, each with two faces, the lion looking on one side, the man on the other. It is evident that the number and the form of the cherubim vary in the representations (cf. Ez 41:18; -25). It is probable that the שְׂרָפִים of Is 6:2; -6 are another form of the cherubim. The Apoc. of the seals Rev 4-6 combines them in four ζῴα.

4647 כְּרִי [4648] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3746)

† **כָּרִי** **adj.gent.** prob. = **Carian**, only c. art. as subst. coll. *Carians*, name given to foreign body-guard of king (cf. RS:OTJC 249, 2d ed.262) **וְלָרָצִים וְלַכָּרִי** K 11:4 cf. v.19; **הַכָּרִי** 2 S 20:23 Kt (< Qr **הַכָּרִי** which We Dr Bu prefer).

4648 כָּרִית [4649] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3747-48)

כָּרִית **n.pr.loc.** and **כָּרִיתוֹת** v. sub **כָּרַת**. p. 504

4649 כָּרַךְ [4650] (Hebrew) (page 501)

כָּרַךְ (√ of following; cf. Aram **כָּרַךְ** *krak* *enwrap, surround*, **כָּרִיקָא**, *kriyko* 'bundle', **כָּרְכָא**, *karko* 'city' (+ many other deriv.); **כָּרִיקָא**, *kerko* 'NH **כָּרַךְ**, *scroll*, etc.)

4650 תְּכָרִיף [4651] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 8509)

† **תְּכָרִיף** **n.m.** robe **בֹּזֵץ וְאַרְגָּמָן** Est 9:15.

4651 כָּרַכַּב [4652] (Hebrew) (page 501)

כָּרַכַּב **quadril.** (√ of following; cf. NH **כָּרַכַּב**, *furnish with a rim, enclose, set*).

4652 כָּרַכַּב [4653] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3749)

† **כָּרַכַּב** **n.[m.]** border, rim, of altar (NH *id.*);—cstr. **כִּי הַמְזֻבָּח** Ex 27:5; c. sf. **כָּרַכְבוֹ** 38:4 (both P).

4653 כָּרְכָם [4654] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3750)

† **כָּרְכָם** **n.[m.]** saffron (*crocus sativus*) (NH *id.*; and *vb. denom.* **כָּרַכְמוּ**; Hithp. *grow yellow, pale*; Aram. **כּוּרְכָמָא**, *kuwrkmo* Ar. *kerkumun* = *κρόκος, crocus*; Lag:Ges. Abh. 58, No. 147; so also JHMordt:sab Denkm. 83 f.; otherwise DHM:ib., who comp. Sab. **כַּמְכַם**, Ar. *kamka`mun* = Gk. *κάρχαμον*);—Ct 4:14; on meaning v. esp. Löw:No. 162.

4654 כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ [4655] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3751)

† **כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** **כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** **n.pr.loc.**, city on Euphrates (As *kargamis, Gargamis*, cf. DI:Par 265 ff.; Egypt. *Ḳa-r'-ka-ma' (?)*-sa WMM:Asien U. Europa 263; etym. dub.; acc. to Hoffm:Auszuge Act. Pers. Mart. 163 RS:Proh. i. n. 5 = 'Castle of Mish, ' cf. DI:1.c.);—**כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** Is 10:9 2 Ch 35:20 (LXXL *Χαρχαμειδ*), **כָּרְכַּמִּישׁ** Je 46:2 (LXX *Χαρμειδ Καρχαμεις*). Hittite capital, E. bank of Euphr., Mod. *Jerabis*, or *Jerbā52*; s; Schr:KGF 221 ff.; COT, on Is 10:9 DI:l.c., Jen:ZA vii. (1892), 365 thinks he reads *G(K)ar-g(k)a-mi-si(e)-ras* = 'king of Karkemish' on ('Hittite & Is) inscr. from Karkemish.

4655 כָּרְכַּס [4656] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3752)

† **כָּרְכַּס** **n.pr.m. Pers.**, a eunuch of Ahasuerus, Est 1:10.

4656 בְּרִכְרוֹת [4657] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3753)

בְּרִכְרוֹת v. [בְּרִכְרָה] sub בָּרַר. p. 503

4657 בָּרִם [4658] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3754)

בָּרִם:92 n.m.:Dt 28:30 (f.:Is 27:2) vineyard (NH)

id.; Aram. בְּרִמָּא *karmo'* Zinj. כָּרַם DHM:Sendsch.58; Ar. *karmun, karmaa^hun vine*; Eth. *krm: karm: vine*; Jen:ZA vii. (1892), 217 comp. As. *Karānu, vine*;—etym. dub.; Thes al. comp. Ar. *karuma noble, generous, fertile, but precarious*;—abs. 'כ' Ex 22:4 +, בָּרִם Gn. 9:20 + ; cstr. בָּרִם 1 K 21:7 + ; sf. בְּרִמִּי Is 5:3 +, בְּרִמָּךְ Ex 23:11 + , etc.; pl. בְּרִמִּים Jos 24:13 + ; cstr. בְּרִמִּי Am 5:1 + 2 t.; sf. בְּרִמְנוּ Ne 5:3 + 3 t.; בְּרִמִּים Am 4:9 + 2 t., etc.,—*vineyard* Gn 9:20 (J), 1 K 21:1 + 9 t. 1 K 21, Ct 2:15, 2:15 + ; so even Ju 15:5 (where rd. 'כ' וזית cf. GFM, who however doubts genuineness); + וַיֵּיתָּה Ex 23:11 (E) and oft. (V. זֵיתָּה); + שְׂדֵהָ Ex 22:4, 22:5 (E), and oft.; fig. of Isr. under 'י's care Is 5:1 ff., cf. 3:14 , Je 12:10; fig. of Shulamite's complexion Ct 1:6, of her heart 8:12.—Vbs. governing 'כ' are:—נָטַע Gn 9:20, Am 5:11 + 16 t., cf. 'כ' מִטְעֵי Mi 1:6; זָרַע Dt 22:9 (c. 2 acc.); הִלֵּל = *begin to use fruit of*, Dt 20:6, 20:6, 28:30, Je 31:5; זָמַר *prune*, Lv 25:3, 25:4; בָּצַר *gather, harvest* (lit. *cut off*, i.e. grapes, Lv 25:5, 25:11), Dt 24:21, Ju 9:27, cf. לָקַשׁ Jb 24:6; עוֹלֵל *glean*, Lv 19:10, Dt 24:21; אָבַל Jos 24:13 (usu. 'eat fruit of &rs. Is 65:21, etc.); locusts *devour* Am 4:9 (si vera l.) On n.pr.loc. אָבַל בְּרִמִּים v. II. אָבַל 4; בֵּית הַכָּרָם v. p. III b.

4658 בָּרַם [4659] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3755)

† [בָּרַם] vb.denom. tend vineyards, dress vines, only Qal Pt. pl. vinedressers בְּרִמִּים 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16 (|| יִגְבִּים), Jo 1:11, 2 Ch 26:10 (both || אֲבָרִים), בְּרִמִּים Is 61:5 (|| *id.*)

4659 בְּרִמִּי [4660] (Hebrew) (page 501) (Strong 3756)

† I. בְּרִמִּי n.pr.m. 1. a son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:6, 1 Ch 5:3. 2. a Judaite Jos 7:1, 7:18, 1 Ch 2:7; so 4:1, but rd. perh. בְּלָבִי We (cf. 2:9)—LXX. throughout χαρμ(ε)ι

4660 בְּרִמִּי [4661] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3757)

† II. בְּרִמִּי adj.gent. of I. בְּרִמִּי 1; only c. art. הַבְּ, as subst. Nu 26:6.

4661 בְּרִמָּל [4662] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3759)

† I. בְּרִמָּל n.m.:Is 29:17 1. plantation, garden-land. 2. fruit, garden-growth (לְ + בָּרִם, cf. Ges:§ 85, 52 Sta:§ 299);—abs. 'כ' Is 16:10 + 12 t.; sf. בְּרִמָּלוֹ Is 10:18 + 2 t.;—1. *garden-land*, Is 16:10 (|| בְּרִמִּים), 10:18 (|| יַעַר), 29:17, 29:17 (opp. לְבָנוֹן), 32:15, 32:15 (opp. מְדַבֵּר), v:16, Je 4:26 (opp.

Ju 7:5 + 3 t.; 1 s. **וְאַכְרַעָהּ** Ezr 9:5; 3 mpl. **יִכְרַעוּן** Jb 31:10; 2 mpl. **תִּכְרַעוּ** Is 65:12; 1 pl. **וְנִכְרַעָהּ** Psalm 95:6 + 6 t. Impf.; *Inf. cstr.* **כָּרַעַ** 1 K 8:54; *pt.* **כָּרַעַ** Est 3:5; pl. **כָּרַעִים** Est 3:2; f. **כָּרַעוֹת** Jb 4:4.—1. *bow* **עַל בְּרִכַּיִם** to drink Ju 7:5, 7:6, in supplication to Elijah 2 K 1:13; in the worship of **God** 1 K 8:34, Ezr 9:5; c. **בְּרִכַּיִם** subj. and **לִפְנֵי** of **God** 1 K 19:18, Is 45:23; without **בְּרִכַּיִם** c. **לִפְנֵי** Psalm 22:30, 72:9; || **הַשְׁתַּחוּוּהוּ** 2 Ch 7:3, 29:29, Psalm 95:6, worship of **God**, but Est 3:2, 3:2, 3:5 in obeisance to Haman. 2. *bow down*, of the couching lion Gn 49:9, Nu 24:9 (both poetry). 3. *preg.* c. **עַל**, *bow down over* (in order to lie with) a woman Jb 31:10. 4. *bow down*, of a woman in childbirth 1 S 4:19, so of animals Jb 39:3; idols, removed by enemies Is 46:1, 46:2; **כָּרַעוֹת בְּרִכַּיִם** Jb 4:4 *tottering* (feeble) knees; of enemies in death, **כָּרַעוּן נָפֵל** *bow and fall down* Ju 5:27, 5:27, 5:27; Psalm 20:9 *preg.* Without **נָפֵל** 2 K 9:24, Is 65:12, c. **תַּחַת** Is 10:4.— **Hiph.** *pf.* 3 ms. **הִכְרַיעַ** Psalm 78:31; 2 fs. *sf.* **הִכְרַיעֶהוּ** Ju 11:35; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּכְרַיעַ** 2 S 22:40 = Psalm 18:40; *Imv.* *sf.* **הִכְרַיעֵהוּ** Psalm 17:13; *Inf. abs.* **הִכְרַיעַ** Ju 11:35.—1. *cause to bow in grief* Ju 11:35, 11:35. 2. *cause to bow down in death* Psalm 17:13, 78:31, c. **תַּחַת** 2 S 22:40 = Psalm 18:40.

4668 כָּרַעַ [4669] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3767)

† **כָּרַעַ** n.[f.] *leg*, (NH **כָּרַעַ**, Aram. **כָּרַעָא**, *kar'o*²—only dual fem. **כָּרַעִים** Lv 11:21 + 3 t.; **כָּרַעִים** Lv 9:14; *sf* **כָּרַעִיו** Ex 12:9 + 3 t.;—*two* (bending) *legs*, of animals in ritual phrase of P, **כָּרַעִיו** Ex 12:9 *his head with his legs*, Lv 4:11; **כָּרַעַ** (ו) **וְ(ה)קָרַב(ו)** (*his*) *inwards* and (*his*) *legs* Ex 29:17, Lv 1:9, 1:13, 8:21, 9:14; Am 3:12 (of legs of lamb in mouth of lion); of the long bending hinder legs of the Saltatorial Orthoptera (v. Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib. 309; Dr:Joel 84) Lv. 11:21 **כָּרַעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו** **כָּרַעִים מִמַּעַל לְרַגְלָיו** which have *bending legs* above their feet, etc.

4669 כָּרְפָס [4670] (Hebrew) (page 502) (Strong 3768)

† **כָּרְפָס** n.m. *cotton* (or fine linen (loan-word fr. Sk. *karpâsa*, *cotton*, Pers. *karba*'s fine linen; hence also *κάρπασος*, *carbasus*, Ar. *kirba*'sun Talm. **כָּרְפָסָא**; cf. Lag:Am. Stud. § 1148);—**חֹר כ' וְתִכְלֶת** Est 1:6 (LXX *καρπασίνους*): cf. Cels.:Hierob. ii. 157 ff.

4670 כָּרַר [4671] (Hebrew) (page 502)

† **כָּרַר** vb. √ of foll. (NH **כָּרַר** use *circumlocution*; Targum. pl. **כָּרַרְכָּרְן** *dances*; Ar. *karra* *return*, *repeat*, *attack anew*, *advance and retreat*; *karkara* *id.*; Il. *whirl about*; orig. perh. *move around*, then *surround*, *enclose*, *recur*, etc.;; Eth. *karkara*: *turn a mill*, only *pt.*; *kurkur*: v. *rotate*, *revolve*, *roll*, and deriv. Di:838 f.);—only **פִּלְפֵּל**, *Pt.* **מִכְרַרְר** *dancing* (lit. *whirling*) 2 S 6:14, 6:16 (|| **מִפְּיוֹן**).

4671 כָּר [4672] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3733)

† Il. **כָּר** n.[m.] *he-lamb*, *battering-ram* (As. *kirru*, Zim. in Schwally:ZAW x. (1890), 186; perh. *lamb* fr. *dancing*, *skipping*, *galloping* in field; (*battering*-) *ram* as in Eng., fr. *butting*; cf. Ar. *kaḅun* *ram* and *buttress*, Lane; also *battering-ram* cf. Dozy:ii. 440);—*sg.* only Is 16:1 *the lamb of the ruler* (as tribute);

elsewh. pl. כָּרִים Am 6:4, 1 S 15:9, 2 K 3:4, Je 51:40 (in sim.), Ez 27:21, 39:18; 'כּ חֶלְבֵּי דֹתָן Dt 32:14 *the fat of lambs*; 'כּ וְעֵתוֹדִים דָּם Is 34:6 *the blood of lambs and goats*; כָּרִים = *battering-rams* Ez 4:2, 21:27, 21:27 (in v:a Co rds. שָׂרִים, cf. AV; MT RV as above).—Vid. also בַּיִת p. 111 supr.

4672 כְּרִמָּה [4673] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3753)

† כְּרִמָּה] n.f. dromedary (acc. to Ki Thes; perhaps from constantly *repeated undulating* movement);—only pl. abs. וּבְכִרְוֹת Is 66:20 (+ וּבְצִבְיִים; the whole list is a gloss acc. to Du Che:Intr Is.).

4673 כֶּכֶר [4674] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3603)

כֶּכֶר n.f.: Gn 13:10, Ex 29:32; a round : hence **1.** a round district. **2.** a round loaf. **3.** a round weight, talent (NH *id.*; *loaf, weight, talent*; Aram. כְּכֶרָא, *kakro' talent*; Tel Am. *gaggaru kaspu* Wkl:No. 35, Rev. 14 Christ.- Pal.- Aram. *krkryt'*, of *honey-comb* Schwally:Idiot. 46; on format. v. Ba:NB 204);—abs. 'כּ Gn 13:12 + ; cstr. כֶּכֶר 1 S 2:36 + ; du. כְּכָרִים כֶּסֶף 1 K 16:24, 2 K 5:23, כְּכָרִים v:23; pl. כְּכָרִים 1 Ch 22:14, 22:14 + 7 t. chr; cstr. כְּכָרִי 2 K 5:5 + 2 t. Chr; כְּכָרוֹת (*loaves*) Ju 8:5, 1 S 10:3; —† **1.** *the round (or oval) esp. of the Jordan valley*, כֶּכֶר הַיַּרְדֵּן Gn 13:10, 13:11, 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17; abs. הַכֶּכֶר Gn 19:17, 19:25, Dt 34:3, 2 S 18:23; 'כּ אֶרֶץ הַכֶּכֶר Gn 19:28; 'כּ עָרֵי הַכֶּכֶר 13:12, 19:29, v. GASm:G 505 Buhl:G. 112; district of Jerus., 'כּ הַכֶּכֶר Ne 3:22, 12:28. † **2.** *loaf of bread (from round shape)*, כֶּכֶר לֶחֶם 1 S 2:36, Pr 6:26, cf. Ex 29:23, Je 37:21, 1 Ch 16:3; כְּכָרוֹת לֶחֶם 1 S 10:3, Ju 8:5. **3.** † **a.** *a weight (also fr. shape)*, כֶּכֶר עֹפְרֵת Zc 5:7 *a weight of lead, serving as cover of an ephah*. **b.** *a particular unit of weight, talent, usu. of gold or silver*:—כֶּכֶר 2 S 12:30, 2 K 9:14 + 18 t.; כֶּכֶר 1 K 20:39, 2 K 5:5 + 21 t.; but also of iron, כֶּכֶר בְּרֹזֶל 1 Ch 29:7, and bronze כֶּכֶר נְחֹשֶׁת Ex 38:29, 1 Ch 29:7.—The weight of the talent was 58.944 kilogr. (= 129.97 lbs.) acc. to older (Bab.) standard, later 49.11 kg. (= 108.29 lbs.) and less; v. Benz:Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now:Arch. i. 208 f.—See also שֶׁקֶל.

4674 כָּרֵשׁ [4675] (Hebrew) (page 503)

כָּרֵשׁ √ of foll. (Ar. *kařia be wrinkled*).

4675 כָּרִישׁ [4676] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3770)

† כָּרִישׁ] n.[m.] belly (NH כָּרִישׁ *id.*; Aram. כְּרִישָׁא *karšo' id.*; Mand. כְּרִישָׁא, *uterus*, Nö:M 151, 157; Ar. *kařun* Eth. *krś*: *wrinkled or folded stomach* of cud-chewing animals; cf. Lag:BN 20, 44; As. *karšu, body, belly*);—only sf. כָּרִישׁוֹ Je 51:34 of Nebuchadrezzar under fig. of sea-monster.

4676 כָּרִישׁ [4677] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3566)

כָּרִישׁ n.pr.m. V. כְּרִישׁוֹ. p.468

4677 כְּרִשְׁנָא [4678] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3771)

† כְּרִשְׁנָא n.pr.m. a Pers. prince Est 1:14.

4678 כָּרַת [4679] (Hebrew) (page 503) (Strong 3772-73)

† כָּרַת:291 vb. cut off, cut down (NH *id.*; As. *karātu*, II. *hew off* DI:HWB 357);—Qal Pf. כ' Gn 15:18 + 19 t.; 2 ms. כָּרַת Dt 20:20; 1 s. כָּרַתִּי Ex 34:27 + 15 t.; + 8 t. Pf.; Impf. יְכַרֵּת Jb. 40:28 + 21 t.; 2 ms. וְכָרַת־ Is 57:8; 1 s. אֶכְרֹת Is 61:8, 1 S 11:2; אֶכְרַתָּה Is 55:3; 3 mpl. יְכַרְתּוּ Ho 12:2, Psalm 83:6; 1 pl. נְכַרְתֶּה Gn 26:28, 31:44; sf. נְכַרְתֶּנוּ Je 11:19; + 31 t. Impf. Imv. כָּרַת 1 S 11:1; כָּרַתָּה 2 S 3:12; + 4 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. כָּרַת Ho 10:4; כָּרַתָּ Ne 9:8; cstr. כָּרַת Je 34:8 + 2 t.; כָּרַת־ Is 44:14 + 2 t.; כָּרַתָּ 2 Ch 2:7, 29:10; sf. כָּרַתִּי 1 S 24:12; Pt. act. כָּרַת Ex 34:10 + 3 t.; + 3 t. Pt. act. pass. כָּרַתָּ Lv 22:24; cstr. כָּרַתָּ Dt 23:2; pl. כָּרַתְוֹת 1 K 7:12 + 3 t.;—1. *cut off* : a. *things*: c. acc. foreskin Ex 4:25 (J); privy member Lv 22:24 (H) Dt 23:2; cluster of grapes Nu 13:23, 13:24 (E); bough of tree Ju 9:48, 9:49; skirt 1 S 24:5, 24:6, 24:12; head of man 1 S 17:51, 31:9, 2 S 20:22; garments 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4; palms of hands 1 S 5:4; sprigs Is 18:5. b. *persons*, c. acc. pers. מִן loc. Je 11:19, 50:16. 2. *cut down*, c. acc. tress Dt 19:5, 20:19, 20:20, 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Is 44:14, Je 6:6, 10:3, 22:7, 46:23, Ez 31:12; *asherim* Ex 34:13 (J) Ju 6:25, 6:26, 6:30, 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16; 2 K 18:4, 23:14 3. *hew*, timber 1 K 5:20, 5:20 = 2 Ch 2:7, 2:15, Is 14:8; כָּרַתֵי הָעֵצִים *hewers of timber* 2 Ch 2:9; כָּרַת(וֹת) *hewn beams* 1 K 6:36, 7:2, 7:12; 4. *בְּרִית כ' cut, or make a covenant* (because of the cutting up and distribution of the flesh of the victim for eating in the sacrifice of the covenants, see *בְּרִית*); הֵעֱלָה אֶשֶׁר כ' *the calf which they cut* Je 34:18 (referring to Gn 15:10); עָלִי-זֹבַח Psalm 50:5; abs. Gn 21:27, 21:32, 31:44 (E) 1 S 18:3, 1 K 5:26, Ho 10:4; c. אֶת *with* Gn 15:18, Ex 34:27, Dt 31:16 (J) Dt 5:3, 28:69, 28:69, 29:13, 2 S 3:12, 3:13, 3:21, 2 K 17:15, 17:35, 17:38, Is 28:15, Je 11:10, 31:31, 31:32, 31:33, 34:8, 34:13, Ez 17:13, Zc 11:10, Psalm 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16; c. עִם Gn 26:28 (J) Ex 24:8 (E) Dt 4:23, 5:2, 9:9, 29:11, 29:24, 1 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 6:11, 2 Ch 23:3, Ne 9:8, Ho 2:20, 12:2, Jb 40:28; בְּ omitted 1 S 20:16, 22:8, 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10; c. לְ Ex 23:32, 34:12, 34:15, Jos 9:6, 9:7, 9:11, 9:15, 9:16, 24:25 (JE) Dt 7:2, Ju 2:2, 1 S 11:1, 2 S 5:3, 1 K 20:34, 2 K 11:4, 1 Ch 11:3, 2 Ch 21:7, 29:10, Ezr 10:3, Is 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, Ez 34:25, 37:26, Jb 31:1, Psalm 89:4; בְּ omitted 1 S 11:2, 2 Ch 7:18; נֶגְדָה Ex 34:10 (J); לְפָנַי 1 S 23:18, 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31, Je 34:15, 34:18; בֵּין וּבֵין 2 K 11:17; 2 Ch 23:16; c. עַל *against*, Psalm 83:6; אֶמְנָה is used for *ברית* Ne 10:1; and דָּבַר Hg 2:5.

note.—וְכָרַת־לָּח מֵהֶם Is 57:8 is usually rendered as RV *made for thee a covenant with them*, with ellipsis of ב' as above. But מִן is not used in such a construction. The clause is commonly regarded as corrupt by recent critics. Gr emends עִמָּהֶם for מֵהֶם, this is easiest and gives the usual construction; Du followed by Buhl, reads וְכָרַת־רִי after Ho 3:2.

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִכְרַתַּתְּ Jo 1:5 + 5 t.; נִכְרַתַּתְּ Jo 1:16 + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִכְרַתְּהָ Gn 17:14 + 16 t.; נִכְרַתְּהָ

Psalm 37:38; 2 ms. נִכְרַתְּ Ob 10; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִכְרַתַּתְּ Gn 9:11 + 21 t.; יִכְרַתְּ Ob 9; 3 mpl. יִכְרַתְּוּ

Zc 13:8; יִכְרַתְּוּ Jos 3:13, Psalm 37:9; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַתַּתְּ Nu 15:31, Psalm 37:34. —1. *be cut off*:
a. of *things*, forward tongue Pr 10:31; burden from a nail Is 22:25; chariots Zc 9:10; dwelling Zp 3:7. **b.**

of persons, the people of the land by a famine (בָּ) Gn 41:36 (E); all flesh by waters of deluge (מַמְיָ) (מַמְיָ)

Gn 9:11 (P); the anointed Dn 9:26; enemies Is 11:13, Mi 5:8; the wicked Is 29:20, Ho 8:4, Na 2:1, Psalm 37:9, 37:22, 37:28, 37:34, 37:38, Pr 2:22; others Ob 9, Ob 10, Zp 1:11, Zc 13:8, 14:2. **c.** in the

technical phrases of H and P הַיָּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִיא וְנִכְרַתְּהָ הַנֶּפֶשׁ הַהִיא *that person shall be cut off* (by death penalty)

מֵעַמִּיָּה Gn 17:14, Lv 7:20, 7:21, 7:25, 7:27, Nu 9:13, Lv 19:8; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:15, Nu 19:13;

מֵעַמִּיָּה מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Ex 12:19; מִקְרָב עַמִּיָּה מִקְרָב Ex 31:14, Nu 15:30; (עַמִּיָּה); מִלְּפָנַי (עַמִּיָּה); מִתּוֹךְ הַקְּהָלִי Nu 19:20; similarly with variation of subject Ex 30:33, 30:38, Lv 17:4, 17:9, 18:29, 20:18, 23:29, and with

omission of word with מִן Lv 17:14, 20:17, Nu 15:31, 15:31. **2.** *be cut down*, a tree Jb 14:7. **3.** *be chewed* between the teeth Nu 11:33 (J). **4.** *be cut off*, in a more general sense, *fail*: of waters Jos 3:13, 3:16 (JE) 4:7, 4:7 (D); new wine Jo 1:5; meat v:16; hope Pr 23:18, 24:14; a name Is 48:19, 56:5, Ru 4:10; a sign Is 55:13; faithfulness Je 7:28; לֹא יִכְרַת לְ אִישׁ *there shall not fail thee a man* 1 K

2:4, 8:25 = 2 Ch 6:16, 1 K 9:5 = 2 Ch 7:18, Je 33:17, 33:18, 35:19; לֹא יִכְרַת מִן *there shall not fail of*

Jos 9:23 (J) 2 S 3:29.

Pual Pf. כָּרַתַּתְּ Ez 16:4; 3 fs. כָּרַתְּהָ Ju 6:28; —1. *be cut off*, navel string Ez 16:4. **2.** *be cut down*, Asherah Ju 6:28.

Hiph. Pf. הִכְרַתִּיתְּ 1 S 28:9, 1 K 11:16; 3 fs. הִכְרַתִּיתְּהָ Lv 26:22; 1 s. הִכְרַתִּיתְּ Jos 23:4 + 32 t.; + 4 t. Pf.;

Impf. יִכְרַתִּיתְּ Dt 12:29 + 2 t.; juss. יִכְרַתִּיתְּ Psalm 12:4 + 4 t.; 1 s. וְאֶכְרַתְּהָ 2 S 7:9; 1 pl. sf. וְנִכְרַתִּיתְּנָהּ

Je 48:2; + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* הִכְרַתִּיתְּ Je 44:8 + 15 t.; הִכְרַתִּיתְּ 1 S 20:15; + sf. 2 t.—1. *cut off*, flattering lips

Psalm 12:4. **2.** *cut off*, destroy the life of: **a.** animals c. acc., cattle Lv 26:22 (H); c. acc. and מִן frogs Ex 8:5 (J); horses Mi 5:9, Zc 9:10. **b.** of men abs. Psalm 109:13, by men, c. acc. enemies Ju 4:24, 1 S

24:22, 1 K 11:16, 14:14, 18:4, 2 Ch 22:7, Is 10:7, Ez 17:17, Ob 14; c. acc. and מִן enemies Jos 11:21, Je 48:2; the wicked Psalm 101:8; a clan Nu 4:18 (P); young men by death Je 9:20; people by the

sword Na 3:15; necromancers 1 S 28:9; the name Jos 7:9. **c.** of men, by [God](#) c. acc. (ה)גוֹיִם Dt 19:1, Jos 23:4 (D) Zp 3:6; various persons and things Is 48:9, Je 44:11, 51:62, Ez 25:16, 30:15, Zc 9:6; c.

acc. and מִן Ez 25:7, Am 1:5, 1:8, 2:3; מֵאֶרֶץ Na 2:14, Psalm 34:17 = 109:15; מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל Is 9:13; מִיִּד

Mi 5:11; מִפְּנֵיָּהּ Dt 12:29, 2 S 7:9 = 1 Ch 17:8; הָאֲדָמָה מֵעַל פְּנֵיָּהּ 1 S 20:15, 1 K 9:7, Zp 1:3; מִקְרָב

מִקְרָב Lv 17:10, 20:3, 20:5, 20:6 (H); מִתּוֹךְ עַמִּיָּה Ez 14:8, Ez says also מִן אָדָם וּבְהֵמָה הַכֹּ' מִן 14:13,

14:17, 14:19, 14:21, 25:13, 29:8; צָדִיק וְרָשָׁע 21:8, 21:9; עֵבֶר וְשֵׁב 35:7; c. acc. and לְ *cut off, to, or*

from Is 14:22, Je 44:7, 44:8, 47:4; לְ מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר 1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִעַם מִזְבַּח 1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִעַם מִזְבַּח

1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִעַם מִזְבַּח לְ מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר 1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִעַם מִזְבַּח לְ מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר

1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִעַם מִזְבַּח לְ מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר 1 K 14:10, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; מִעַם מִזְבַּח לְ מִשְׁתֵּי־בָקִיר

S 2:33; לְ אִישׁ מֵאֶהֱלֵי יַעֲקֹב י' לְ אִישׁ מֵאֶהֱלֵי יַעֲקֹב Mal 2:12 *may Yahweh cut off to the man—from the tents of*

Jacob. **3.** *cut down, destroy*, cities Mi 5:10, sun-pillars Lv 26:30 (H); and other things used in idolatry

Na 1:14, Zp 1:4; מִן הָאָרֶץ Zc 13:2; מִקְרָב Mi 5:12. 4. *take away*, חֶסֶד מֵעַם *kindness from* 1 S 20:15. 5. *permit to perish*, מִהַבְּהֵמָה (some) of the cattle 1 K 18:5.

Hoph. Pf. י' הַכָּרַת מִנְחָה וְנִסְדָּ מִבֵּית י' Jo 1:9.

4679 כְּרִיתוֹת [4680] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3748)

† כְּרִיתוֹת n.f. divorcement;—כ' Is 50:1; כְּרִיתָת Dt 24:1, 24:3; pl. sf. כְּרִיתְתֶּיהָ Je 3:8; סֵפֶר כ' writing (i.e. deed) of divorcement, Dt 24:1, 24:3, Is 50:1, Je 3:8.

4680 כְּרִית [4681] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3747)

† כְּרִית n.pr. the brook where Eliajah was hidden 1 K 17:3, 17:5, identify. dub.; acc. Rob:BR ii. P. 288 wady *el-Kelt*, near Jericho; acc. Buhl:Handw 12 Wady 'Ajlun, E. of Jordan, yet v. Buhl:G. 121.

4681 כָּרַת [4682] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3741)

כָּרַת Zp 2:6 v. [כָּרַה] sub l. כרה. p. 500

4682 כְּרִתִּי [4683] (Hebrew) (page 504) (Strong 3774)

† כְּרִתִּי adj.gent., always c. art., or pl., as subst., Kerethites, a name for Philistines or a part of them (perhaps = *Cretans*, cf. LXX Zp 2:5, Ez 25:15; on *Crete* as orig. home of Philistines, v. כְּפַתָּר, פְּלִשְׁתִּי);—הַכְּרִתִּי = subst. coll.;—נִגְבַּ הַכ' 1 S 30:14 (cf. Dr; LXX B Χολθει, LXXL Χορρι A Χερηθει); of soldiers of David's guard, וְהַפְּלִתִי הַכ' 2 S 8:18 (rd. עַל-הַכ' Th We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 18:17, 2 S 15:18, 20:7 + v:23 Qr (> Kt הכרי), 1 K 1:38, 1:44 (LXX Χελεθθει, Χερεθθει, etc.); pl. כְּרִיתִים Ez 25:16 (פְּלִשְׁתִּים; LXX. Κρητας); גֹּי כְּרִיתִים Zp 2:5 (LXX Κρητων; || פְּלִשְׁתִּים ארץ): in v:6 We rds. כְּרַת = Philistia (v. [כָּרַה], sub l. כרה).

4683 כְּשָׁב [4684] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3775-76)

† כְּשָׁב v. כְּשָׁבָה, כְּשָׁב etc. p. 461

4684 כְּשָׂד [4685] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3777)

† כְּשָׂד n.pr.m. son of Nahor acc. to Gn 22:22 (J; perh. orig. personif., or assumed ancestor, of following, v. Di DI:Par 201).

4685 כְּשָׂדִים [4686] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3679,3778)

† כְּשָׂדִים n.pr.gent. et terr. Kasdim = Chaldeans, Chaldes, LXX Χαλδαῖοι and (Je 50:10) ἡ Χαλδαία (As. (mat) *Kaldu*, *Kaldú* fr. earlier (Bab.) form [* *Kašdu*—š before dental becoming *l*, Di:Par 128 f. 200 f.; As. Gr. § 51, 3; Schr:KGF 94ff.; COT on Gn 11:28);—1. *Chaldeans*: a. people dwelling on lower Euphrates and Tigris; in n.pr.loc. כ' אֹרֶן Gn 11:28 (J), v:31 (P), 15:7 (J), Ne 9:7. b. esp. the people ruled by Nebuchadrezzar;—כ' Je 37:10, 39:5, Ez 23:23, 2 K 24:2, 25:4, 25:5, 25:10, 25:13 = Je 52:7,

52:8, 52:14, 52:17 (2 K 24:5, 24:10 = also Je 39:5, 39:8), 2 K 25:26, Is 13:19, 43:14, 48:14, 48:20, Jb 1:17; Kt. כְּשִׁיִּים Ez 23:14, 2 Ch 36:17; הַכְּ Je 21:4, 21:9, 22:25, 32:4, 32:5, 32:24, 32:25, 32:28, 32:29, 32:43, 33:5, 35:11, 37:5, 37:8, 37:9, 37:11, 37:13, 37:14, 38:2, 38:18, 38:19, 38:23, 39:8, 40:9, 40:10, 41:3, 41:18, 43:3, 50:35, Hb 1:6, 2 K 25:24, 25:25; בְּתִיבֵי Is 47:1, 47:5 = Babylon (in dirge); כְּ אֶרֶץ הַיָּם וְהַיָּם Χαλδαίων on locality v. Schr DI:1. c.) Je 24:5, 25:12, 50:1, 50:8, 50:25, 50:45, 51:4, 51:54, Ez 1:3, 12:3, also Is 23:13 (inauthentic, Di Che; rd. כְּנַעֲנִים Ew Schr, or כְּנַעֲנִים Du); וְלִשׁוֹן כְּ Dn 1:4; מְלַכּוֹת כְּ 9:1. c. *Chaldeans*, as learned class, skilled in interpretations Dn 2:2 (+ מְכַשְׁפִּים אֲשֶׁר אֵשְׁפִים אֲשֶׁר חֲרַטְמִים, v.4. 2. *Chaldea*, לְשָׁלַל כְּשִׁדִּים וְהִתְהַרְסָה Je 50:10 and *Chaldea shall be despoiled*; יוֹשְׁבֵי כְּ 51:24, 51:35; אֶרֶץ מוֹלְדָתָם כְּשִׁדִּים Ez 23:15; c. הַ loc.: כְּשִׁדְיָמָה Ez 11:24, 16:29, 23:16.

4686 כָּשָׂה [4687] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3780)

† [כָּשָׂה] **vb. be sated, gorged** with food (cf. Ar. *kāīya* *be filled with food*; As. *kissatum, sustenance, provender, food*, Zephnpf:BAS i. 503);—only **Qal Pf.** 2 ms. שָׂמַנְתָּ עֲבִיתָ כְּשִׂיתָ Dt 32:15 *thou grewest fat, becamest thick, wast gorged !* fig. of Isr. as fat beast (cf. Dr).

4687 כְּשִׂיִּים [4688] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3570)

כְּשִׂיתָ v. כְּשִׂיִּים p. 469

4688 כָּשַׁל [4689] (Hebrew) (page 505) (Strong 3782)

† כָּשַׁל **vb. stumble, stagger, totter** (NH *id.*; Syr. [*kā*] *give offence* (occasion for stumbling), *σκανδαλίζω*, (chiefly Ethpe. Aph.), v. PS Brock Schwally; Ar. *kasila* *is be heavy, sluggish*);—**Qal Pf.** כְּ Ne 4:4 +, (Ho 5:5b rd. יִכְשֹׁל, cf. We), כָּשַׁלְהָ Is 3:8, 59:14; כָּשַׁלוּ Je 46:6 + , כָּשַׁלְנוּ Is 59:10, etc.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִכְשׁוּלוּ Pr 4:16 Kt (but rd. Hiph., q.v., so Qr); יִכְשׁוּלוּ Na 3:3 Kt

(but rd. Pf. וְכָשַׁלוּ so Qr); **Inf. abs.** כָּשׁוּל Is 40:30 (c. Niph. Impf.); **Pt. act.** כָּשַׁל Is 5:27 + 2 t., כָּשַׁל 2 Ch 28:15, Psalm 105:37; fpl. כָּשַׁלוּ Is 35:3; —1. *stumble* at, over, something, c. כְּ (lit. *by means of*), Na 3:3, גְּבוֹר כְּ גְבוֹרָה Je 46:13 (+ נָפַל), cf. Lv 26:37; כְּ בַעַץ La 5:13 i.e. *stagger* (of toil in captivity); abs. Is 5:27 (|| עֵיף), כָּשַׁלוּ וְנָפְלוּ Je 46:6, cf. כָּשַׁל גַּם-נָפַל v:16 (strange; Gie foll. in part LXX SyrVer, כָּשַׁל עָרְבָהּ וְנָפַל *thy mixed people*—cf. 25:20, etc.—*hath stumbled and hath fallen*); oft. fig. of overthrow, through divine judgement, c. כְּ at, (v. supr.) Je 6:21, so Is 8:15 (+ נָפַל etc.) acc. to Ges Hi Bhul Che Di; < בָּם = *among them*,—Isr. and Judah,—as כְּ in v:16, so Ew De Du EV; Ho 4:5, 4:5, 5:5, 14:2 (בְּעֹנֶה, בְּ, prob. instr.); abs. of Babylon, under fig. of וְזָדוֹן, וְנָפַל Je 50:32; כְּ וְנָפַל Psalm 27:2, Is 3:8, 31:3 (both || נָפַל); of אַמָּת Is 59:14; in metaph. of anxiety, distress Is 59:10, Psalm 107:12. 2. *totter*, of knees, lit. כְּ מִצּוֹם Psalm 109:24 *my*

knees totter from fasting; fig. Is 35:3 (|| יְדִים רְפוּתִים) **כֹּשֵׁל** *tottering one*, lit. Jb 4:4, 2 Ch 28:15, Psalm 105:37; hence fig., *fail*, of strength (בָּרָא) Ne 4:4, Psalm 31:11; —Inf. abs. **כָּשׁוּל**, v. sub Niph. **Niph. Pf.** consec. **וַיִּכְשָׁלוּ** Dn 11:9, **וַיִּכְשָׁלוּ** v:33, **וַיִּכְשָׁלוּ** v:14; *Impf.* **יִכְשָׁל** Ez 33:12 + Ho 5:5 b (LXX. as v:a, so We; MT **כָּשָׁל**), 2 ms. **תִּכְשָׁלוּ** pr 4:12, **בְּכָשָׁלוֹ** Pr 24:17 (yet v. Ges:§ 51, R. 1), **בְּהִכְשָׁלוֹ** Dn 11:34; *Pt.* **נָכַשְׁלָה** Zc 12:8; pl. **נִכְשָׁלוּ** 1 S 2:4; —1. *stumble* (= **Qal**) Na 2:6, Is 63:13, Je 31:9; usu. fig.: **a.** of misfortune Pr 24:17 (|| נִפְלָא), neg. 4:12. **b.** of divine judgement (c. אָ at) Pr 4:19, 24:16, neg. Ez 33:12; see also Ho 14:10 (בְּloc.), Je 20:11, Dn 11:14, 11:35, **וַיִּאֲבְדוּ מִפְּנֵי** **יִכְשָׁלוּ** Psalm. 9:4; esp. = *be overthrown*, of nations, armies, etc., Ho 5:5 (c. בְּעֹנָם, cf. 14:2 **Qal**), Je 6:15 **נִפְלָא**, cf. 8:12 (|| *id.*), Dn 11:19 (+ נִפְלָא), v:33 (בְּ instr.), v:34, v:41. **2.** *be tottering, feeble*, **יִכְשָׁלוּ** Is 40:30 (opp. **יִחַלְפוּ** v:31); so pt. 1 S 2:4, Zc 12:8. **Pi.** only apparent, **תִּכְשָׁלִי** Ez 36:14, rd. **תִּשְׁכָּלִי** with Qr Vrss EV Sm Co Da (v. also **Hiph. ad fin.**). **Hiph. Pf.** **הִכְשִׁיל** La 1:14 **הִכְשִׁילֵתֶם** Mal 2:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִכְשִׁילֶנּוּ** 2 Ch 25:8; 2 fs. **תִּכְשָׁלִי** Ez 36:15 (but del. LXX Co; rd. **תִּשְׁכָּלִי**, as v:14 other Vrss Sm Da); 3 mpl. **יִכְשִׁילוּ** Pr 4:16 Qr (Kt v. sub **Qal**), **וַיִּכְשִׁילֵהוּ** Psalm 64:9, **וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ** Je 18:15 (so Targum; Gie, after LXX. SyrVer, **וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ**, [**וַיִּכְשִׁלוּ** <]); *Inf. cstr.* **הִכְשִׁיל** 2 Ch 25:8, sf **הִכְשִׁילוּ** 2 Ch 28:23; —1. *cause to stumble*, fig.: **a.** = *bring injury or ruin to*, abs Pr 4:16; of punishment Psalm 64:9 (indef. Subj.; si vera l.; text prob. corrupt, v. Che Bae). **b.** = *overthrow*, of nation, army, etc., 2 Ch 25:8 (sq. **לְפָנַי אוֹיֵב**) cf. v:8 (opp. **עֹזֵר**); *cause overthrow* 2 Ch 28:23.—On Ez 36:15 v. supr. **c.** morally, Je 18:15 (בְּ loc.), Mal 2:8 (בְּ instr.). **2.** *make feeble, weak*, **הִכְשִׁיל בְּחֵי** La 1:14 (of **God** 's dealing with Jerus.) **Hoph.** only *Pt.* **לְפָנַי לְמִכְשָׁלִים** וְהָיוּ מִכְשָׁלִים לְפָנַי Je 18:23 either *and let them be ones who have stumbled before thee*, i.e. regard them as such (Hi Gf VB), or *and let them be ones overthrown before thee* (Gie; so Qr acc. to Gf). So also in Ez 21:20 acc. to Co, cf. Sm Da (MT **מִכְשָׁלִים**, v. **מִכְשָׁלוֹ**).

4689 **כִּשְׁיִל** [4690] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3781)

† **כִּשְׁיִל** n.[m.] *axe* (acc. to Vrss and context; NH *id.*; Targum Je 46:22; prob. fr. *fellling*; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä:74; but word not common in Aram.)—**וְכִילְפוֹת יְהִלְמוּן** Psalm 74:6.

4690 **כִּשְׁלוֹן** [4691] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3783)

† **כִּשְׁלוֹן** n.[m.] *astumbling; fig. = calamity* Pr 16:18.

4691 **מִכְשָׁלוֹ** [4692] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 4383)

† **מִכְשָׁלוֹ** n.m.: Je 6:21 a stumbling, means or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block;—**מ'** abs. Is 8:14 + 3 t., **מִכְשָׁל** Lv 19:14; *cstr.* **מִכְשָׁלוֹ** 1 S 25:31 + 6 t. Ez; pl. **מִכְשָׁלִים** Je 6:21 + Ez 21:20 MT (Co al. **מִכְשָׁלִים**, v. *infr.*);—1. *stumbling, 'מ' צוּר* Is 8:14 (fig) *a rock of stumbling* (i.e. over which one stumbles); lit. **הַרְבֵּה הַמִּכְשָׁלִים** Ez 21:20 *an abundance of stumblings, falls* (si vera l.; LXX. *oi*

ἀσθενοῦντες, appar. reading pt., cf. Sm; so Co Da (as a possibility), i.e. **מְכַשְׁלִים** Hoph. Pt. of כָּשַׁל = those who have stumbled or been overthrown). **2.** means, or occasion of stumbling, stumbling-block; a lit. Lv 19:14. **b.** fig. of misfortune, calamity Psalm 119:165; in divine judgement Je 6:21, Ez 3:20, as a hindrance to restoration of people Is 57:14. **c.** in ethical sense מְכַשְׁלֵי עֲוֹנוֹם Ez 7:19 a stumbling-block of (i.e. occasioning) their iniquity, so 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 18:30, 44:12 (mostly with ref. to idols.). **d.** מ' לֵב 1 S 25:31 a stumbling-block of heart i.e. ground for remorse.

4692 מְכַשְׁלָה [4693] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 4384)

† מְכַשְׁלָה n.f. **1.** overthrown mass. **2.** stumbling-block;—**1.** fig. of kingdom Is 3:6. **2.** pl. הַמְכַשְׁלוֹת Zp 1:3 stumbling-blocks=idols (cf. מְכַשְׁוֹל **2 c**), but rather dub.; We think a gloss. Schwally:ZAW x. (1890), 169 rds. וְכַשְׁלֵתִי and I will cause the wicked to stumble.

4693 כִּשָּׁף [4694] (Hebrew) (page 506)

כִּשָּׁף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *kasafa* cut off, cut up, Syr. *etkâp* to pray (lit. prob. to cut oneself, v. 1 K 18:28): so Rs:J Phil. xiv. 125, 126 Nö:ZMG 1886, 723; acc. to RS כִּשְׁפָה is prop. herbs etc. shredded into a magic brew).

4694 כִּשְׁפָה [4695] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3785)

† כִּשְׁפָה n.m.:2 K 9:22 **magic**, only pl. (As. *kisûpu*, id.);—כִּשְׁפִים Mi 5:11, Na 3:4; sf. כִּשְׁפִיחַ Is 47:9, 47:12; כִּשְׁפִיחָה Na 3:4, 2 K 9:22; —**magic**: **1.** lit. מִיִּדְיָהּ כ' וְהִכְרַתִּי כ' Mi 5:11, said of Isr.; רַב כ' Is 47:9, 47:12 || חֲבַרְיָהּ, said of Babylon. **2.** fig. of seductive and corrupting influences: of Jezebel 2 K 9:22 || זְנוּנִים; of Nineveh personif. as harlot Na 3:4 (|| id.), called כ' בְּעֵלֶת v:4 (following זְנוּנָה מְרַב זְנוּנִי).

4695 כִּשְׁפָה [4696] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3784)

† כִּשְׁפָה vb. **Pi. denom.** practice sorcery (As. *kašâpu*, id.);—**Pf.** 3 ms.: וַיִּדְעוּנִי 2 Ch 33:6 (of Manasseh); elsewh. only Pt. as subst. ms. **magician**, in Israel, מְכַשְׁפָּה Dt 18:10 (following מְעוֹנֵן מְעוֹנֵן קְסָמִים מְעוֹנֵן); fs. מְכַשְׁפָּה = **magician** Ex 22:17 (E); mpl. מְכַשְׁפִּים Mal 3:5 (named with adulterers and falseswearers); of diviners, or astrologers in Egypt (חֲרֻטָּמִים q.v.) Ex 7:11 (P; || חֲרָמִים); in Babylon Dn 2:2 (+ חֲרֻטָּמִים, אֲשָׁפִים, חֲרָטָמִים).

4696 כִּשְׁפָה [4697] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3786)

† כִּשְׁפָה n.m. **magician**, only pl. sf. (As. *kassapu*, id.; *kassaptu*, **magician**);—אֶל־הַתְּשַׁמְעוּ־וְאֶל־חֲרָטָמִים חֲלַמְתִּיכֶם וְאֶל־עֲנִינִיכֶם וְאֶל־כַּשְׁפֵּיכֶם אֶל־נְבִיאֵיכֶם וְאֶל־קְסָמֵיכֶם

4697 כִּשָּׁף [4698] (Hebrew) (page 506)

II כשף (√ of following).

4698 אֲכַשְׁף [4699] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 407)

† אֲכַשְׁף **n.pr.loc.** in (Northern) Canaan, with a king Jos 11:1, 12:20; situated on the border of Asher 19:25, Egypt. 'A-k-sap WMM:As. u. Eur. 181; LXX B Αζειφ Α'Αχσαφ, LXXL (Α) χασαφ, etc.; site dub.; mod. *Iksâf* or *Kesâf*, Rob:BR iii. 55, c. 17 m. E. of Tyre, and nearly 3 m. SW. of the great bend of the Litâny, is phonetically suitable, but much too far NE. for Jos 19:25; poss. there were two *Akšaphs*; cf. Di:Jos 11:1 Buhl:Geogr.237. Vid. further Krall:Tyrus U. Sidon 10, Lag:Onom. 218. 91, 3; 2d ed. 239.

4699 בָּשַׁר [4700] (Hebrew) (page 506) (Strong 3787)

† בָּשַׁר **vb.** be advantageous, proper, suitable, succeed, late Aram. (NH *id.*; Aram. **בָּשַׁר**, *kāp*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **וְכַשֵּׁר הַדְּבַר לְפָנַי הַמֶּלֶךְ** Est 8:5 *and the thing be proper in the view of the king; Impf.* **יִכְשֹׁר** Ec 11:6 *thou knowest not whether this shall succeed, or this.* **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** **וַיִּתְרוֹן הַכְּשִׁיר** **חֲכָמָה** Ec 10:10 *an advantage for giving success is wisdom.*

4700 בְּשָׂרוֹן [4701] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3788)

† בְּשָׂרוֹן **n.[m.]** skill, success;—1. *skill*, **וּבְכִשְׂרוֹן וּבְדַעַת וּבְחֲכָמָה** Ec 2:21; cstr. **הַמַּעֲשֵׂה כָּל־** **בְּשָׂרוֹן** 4:4 *all skill of work = skilful work.* 2. *success, profit*, **וּמַה־בְּשָׂרוֹן לְבַעֲלֵיהָ** Ec 5:10 *and what profit have the owners of it ?*

4701 בּוֹשְׂרָה [4702] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3574)

† **בּוֹשְׂרָה** **n.f.** prosperity (cf. *kuñor id.*). Only pl. intens. **בְּבוֹשְׂרוֹת** Psalm 68:7 *he bringeth out captives into prosperity.*

4702 בִּישׁוֹר [4703] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3601)

† בִּישׁוֹר **n.[m.]** distaff (etym. Dub.; perh., if meaning correct, fr. **כִּשֵׁר** (cf. Sta:§ 216 Lag:BN 182) = *be straight*, because it stands erect, De Str; SyrVer *kīyuwto* 'industry'; whence Targum **בוֹשְׂרָא**, and likewise Targum **בוֹנְשְׂרָא**, also Pr 3:8, (for Heb. **שֵׁר**), where Levy *wirbelsäule*, Str:ad loc. Jastr *navel*; but Str doubts etymological connexion with **בִּישׁוֹר**;—only in **פְּלִדָּה בְּבִישׁוֹר** Pr 31:19 (||: **פְּלִדָּה** *whirl of spindle*).—As above De Now Str RV SS al.; > Ki AW Thes RobGes *whirl of spindle* (AV *spindle*); vid. **פְּלִדָּה**.

4703 כָּתַב [4704] (Hebrew) (page 507) (Strong 3789)

כָּתַב:223 **vb.** write (NH *id.*; Ph. **כתב**; Aram. **כְּתַב**, *ktab* Nab. **כתב**, v. esp. Nö in Eut:Nab. p. 43; thence Ar. *kataba* Eth. *ktb*: *book*, Di:Lex. 852 (as loan-wds., Frä:249 DHM:VOJ i (1887), 29); MV Buhl comp. Ar. *kataba draw or sew together, conjoin* (letters), etc., cf. Fl:ZMG 1873, 427)—**Qal** Pf. **כָּ** Jos 8:32 +, **כָּתַבְתָּ** Je 36:6 +, sf. **וְכָתַבְתֶּם** consec. Dt 6:9, 11:20, etc. (Pf. 27 t.); *Impf.* **וַיִּכְתֹּב** Is 44:5, **וַיִּכְתֹּב** Ex 24:4 +, etc. (*Impf.* 39 t.); *Imv.* **כָּתַב** Is 8:1 + 5 t., **כָּתַבְּ-** Ex 34:27 + 2 t.; sf. **כָּתַבְהָ** Is 30:8,

לְכַתֵּב Dt 31:9 + 3 t. ; *Inf. abs.* כְּתוּבָה Je 32:44; *cstr* כְּתוּבָה Psalm 87:8, לְכַתֵּב Dt 31:24, Jos 18:8; *sf.* כְּתָבוּ Je 45:1; *Pt. act.* כָּתַב Je 36:18, pl. כְּתָבִים Je 32:12, Ne 10:1; *pass.* (113 t.), כְּתוּבָה Jos 1:8 +, f. כְּתוּבָה 2 S 1:18 +, pl. כְּתוּבִים 1 K 15:7 +, כְּתָבִים 1 K 11:41 +; fpl. כְּתוּבוֹת 2 Ch 34:24; —1. *write*: a. c. acc., words Ex 34:27, commandments 24:12, etc.; acc. cogn. מִכְתָּב Ex 39:30, cf. כְּתָבִים Dt 10:4; with כָּ, giving purport of writing, also Est 8:8; but obj. also a book, סֵפֶר Ex 32:32, Dt 24:1; מְגִלָּה Je 38:6, cf. pt. pass, וְהָיָא כְּתוּבָה Ez 2:10 (of מְגִלָּה; i.e. written on both sides); a letter, סֵפֶר 2 S 11:14, 2 K 10:1 + 4 t., אֲנָרֶת 2 Ch 30:1; a divorce-certificate סֵפֶר כְּרִיתָה Dt 24:1, etc.; even לְחַת כְּתָבִים *tablets inscribed by the finger of God* Ex 31:18 cf. Dt 9:10; כְּתָבִים *tables inscribed on both sides* (cf. Ez 2:10 *supr.*) Here belongs (prob.) וְזֶה יִכְתֹּב יְדוֹ לִי Is 44:5 *and this one shall inscribe his hand, 'Yahweh's'*, so LXX Hi Kn Che Br Du Di, Ges Ew De, *shall sign (with) his hand unto 'i*. b. more often *write* something on, or in (עַל־ 85 t., בְּ 44 t., אֶל־ 3 t.) a tablet, roll, book, etc. (obj. various, as above):—(l) עַל־ סֵפֶר = *book* Dt 17:18 + 55 t., esp. in phr. וְגו' כְּתוּבִים עַל־סֵפֶר דְּבָרֵי 1 K 11:41 + oft. K Ch; עַל־מְגִלָּה Je 36:2, 36:28, 36:32, 38:29; (ות) עַל־לוּחַ (ות) Ex 34:1 + 7 t., עַל־אֶבֶן Dt 27:3 + 2 t., עַל־גְּלִיזוֹן Is 8:1; עַל־מִזְזוֹת בַּיִת Dt 6:9, 11:20; עַל־מִטָּה on a rod Nu 17:17, 17:18; עַל־עֵץ Ez 37:16, 37:16; עַל־צִיץ (high priest's plate) Ex 39:30; even (only Ch) עַל־ sq. name of book or its contents:—עַל־דְּבָרֵי 2 Ch 9:29 cf. 33:19; עַל־מְדַרְשׁ וְגו' 24:27; עַל־הַקִּינּוֹת 35:25; fig., עַל־לִבָּם Je 31:83 *I will write them upon their heart*; cf. עַל־לוּחַ Pr 3:3. (2) אֶל־ appears for עַל־ only Je 36:2 cf. Ez 2:10, Je 51:60. (3) בְּ סֵפֶר כְּתוּבָה עָלַי = *book* Jos 24:26 (E) + 35 t.; = *letter, bill, deed*, 1 K 21:9 + 5 t.; בְּמִגְלָת Psalm 40:8 *it is prescribed to me*, עַל as 2 K 22:13 (N.B. עַל־ not used with סֵפֶר = *letter*, and כְּ בְּ not used with לוּחַ, אֶבֶן or עֵץ). c. other uses of perp. with כְּ are:—בְּinstr., כְּ בְּחֶרֶט unto, of person to whom letter, etc., is addressed 2 S 11:14, 2 K 10:6, Est 9:13; אֶל־ subst. for אֶל־ (late) 2 Ch 30:1, Ezr 4:7, Est 8:8; the fuller construction is כְּ סֵפֶר וַיִּשְׁלַח (אֶל־) 2 K 10:1, Est 8:10, 9:20 +; כְּ write down for the benefit or use of some one, Ju 8:14; לְ to or for, Dt 17:18, 24:1 +; note esp. וְכָתוּבֵי רַבּ וּבְלֹ (תוֹרָתִי) Ho 8:12, i.e. either, *I write (keep writing) for them ever so many* (We, רַבּ, cf. *rub* Ew and most (רַבּוֹ) a myriad) *of my directions*, or 'Though I write,' 'Were I to write,' etc.; כְּ sq. ל c. inf. of purpose 2 Ch 32:17, Est 8:5; c. מִן in phr. כְּ מִפִּי פ' write from the mouth of any one i.e. from dictation, † Je 36:2, 36:32, 38:6, 38:17, 38:27, 45:1. 2. = *write down describe in writing*, כְּ אֶת־ Ju 18:4, 18:6, 18:8, 18:8, 18:8, 18:9. 3. = *register enroll* Is 10:19 (= record the number), 1 Ch 24:6; esp. *pass.* הַכְּתוּבִים Nu 11:26 *those enrolled* cf. Ne 12:22; הַכְּתוּבִים 1 Ch 4:41 *those*

recorded by name; in prediction, הָזֶה עֲרִירִי כ' אֶת־הָאִישׁ Je 22:30 register this man as childless; with eschatol. reference, כָּל־הַכְּתוּב לַחַיִּים Is 4:3 all those enrolled (i.e. appointed) unto life; and, more explicitly, כָּל־הַנִּמְצָא כְּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר Dn 12:1; יִסְפֹּר בְּכְתוּב עַמִּים ' Psalm 87:6 'I shall reckon, when he registers (note absence of suffix) the peoples, etc. 4. = decree, עָלֵי מְרוֹת תִּכְתֹּב Jb 13:26 thou ("I") dearest against me bitter things. † **Niph.** (chiefly late, esp. Est.), *Impf.* יִכְתֹּב Est 1:19 +, 3 fs. Psalm 102:19; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17:13 + 3 t., יִכְתְּבוּן Jb 19:23; *Pt.* נִכְתָּב Est 3:12 + 2 t.;—1. *be written*, subj. words Jb 19:23, book Mal 3:16; *be written* בַּסֵּפֶר Est 2:23, 9:23, *in, or among* ב the laws Est 1:19; once, c. עָלֵי־ יִכְתְּבוּ Psalm 139:16 *in thy 'I's book all of them* (my members) *are written*, i.e. *written down, recorded* (v. *infr.*); abs. בְּשֵׁם הַמֶּלֶךְ כְּתָב אֲשֶׁר נִכְתָּב Est 8:8 a writing which is written in the king's name, cf. (impers.) 3:12; impers. also וַיִּכְתֹּב כָּל־ אֲשֶׁר Est 3:12, 8:9; יָכַף sq. לְ = for Psalm 102:19; sq. לְ + inf. (really = a subject-cl.,—the contents of the letter) Est 3:9, 8:5. 2. *be written down, recorded*, Ezr 8:34; *enrolled*, יִכְתְּבוּ בית ישראל לא יכתבו Ez 13:9 in the enrolment of the house of Israel they are not enrolled (eschatolog.); וְעַם־ יִכְתְּבוּ Psalm 69:29 (|| יִמְחוּ מִסֵּפֶר חַיִּים ||)—. יִכְתְּבוּ Je 17:13 is difficult; Gie rds., plausibly, יִכְתְּבוּ מֵאֲרָץ (cf. Psalm 34:17, 101:8, etc.) † **Pi.** frequent., *Pf.* and *Pt.*, only עֲמַל עֲמַל Is 10:1 and busy writers that make a business of writing oppression (i.e. register unjust sentences, cf. Qal 4; || הַחֲקִיקִים חֲקִי־אֲוֹן ||).

4704 כְּתָב [4705] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3791)

† כְּתָב n.m.:Ezr 4:7 **writing** (late Aram.; BA. כְּתָב Syr. *ktob*);—'כ' abs. 1 Ch 28:19 + 4 t.; cstr. Ez 13:9 + 4 t.; sf. כְּתָבָה Est 1:22 + 2 t.; כְּתָבָם Ezr 2:62 + 3 t.;—*writing*: 1. *register, enrolment*, Ez 13:9, Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64. 2. = *mode of writing, character, letter*, אֲרָמִית כְּתוּב הַנִּשְׁתָּוֶן כְּתוּב אֲרָמִית Ezr 4:7 and the writing of the letter was written in Aramaic (characters; so prob., v. Be-Ry Ryle, cf. NH Hoffm:ZAW i.(1881), 334 ff.); cf. Est 1:22, 3:12, 8:9, 8:9. 3. = *letter*, 2 Ch 2:10, Est 9:27. 4. of a royal enactment, edict 2 Ch 35:4 (|| מְכַתְּבִים ||), Est 3:14, 8:8, 8:13; more fully כְּתָב־הַדָּת 4:8. 5. of a writing with divine authority 1 Ch 28:19; אֱמֶת כ' Dn 10:21, i.e. a book of truth.

4705 כְּתָבָת [4706] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3793)

† כְּתָבָת n.f. only cstr. לֹא תִתְּנוּ כְּתָבָת קַעֲקַע לֵבָבְךָ Lv 19:28 i.e. a writing (mark or sign) of *imprintment, scriptio stigmatis*, perh. of tattooing, cf. Di (v. also Ba:NB 61).

4706 מְכַתְּבָב [4707] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 4385)

† מְכַתְּבָב n.m.:2 Ch 21:12 **writing**;—abs. 'מ' Dt 10:4 + 5t.; cstr. מְכַתְּבָב Ex 32:16 + 2 t.;—1. = *handwriting* הוּא מְכַתְּבָב אֱלֹהִים הוא מְכַתְּבָב Ex 32:16. 2. = *thing written*, Ex 39:30 (acc. cogn. c. כְּתָב),

Dt 10:4; specif. a royal enactment or edict (= **כתב** 4.), 2 Ch 35:4 || **כתב**, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1; a prophetic writing 2 Ch 21:12. **3.** in a title, **לְחֻזְקִיהוּ מ'** Is 38:9 *Writing of Hezekiah*.

4707 **כְּתִי** [4708] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3794)

† **כְּתִי** [**כְּתִי**] **adj.gent.** alw. pl. **כְּתִיִּים**; usu. as **n.gent.** = Cypriotes (cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. **כת**, *Citium*; on a connexion with *Kheta*, *H-tā*, *Hatté*, **חַתִּי**, v. WMM:Asien u. Europa, 345;—on *Citium* v. Cesnola:Gyprus 46 ff);—**אֲרָץ כְּתִיִּים** Is 23:1, **כְּתִי** v:12; **כְּתִי** (as son of Yawan) Gn 10:4 = 1 Ch 1:7; **כְּתִי** **וְצִיִּים** **כ' מִיָּד** Nu 24:24 *ships from the side* (direction) of *Kittim*; more generally, of coast-lands of Mediterranean, **כְּתִיִּים** Je 2:10, **כְּתִיִּים** Ez 27:6; even of Macedonian Greece, **כְּתִיִּים** Dn 11:30 (only here as adj., cf. Bev) i.e. Grecian ships.

4708 **כְּתִיָּת** [4709] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3795)

כְּתִיָּת v. sub **כתת**. p.510

4709 **כַּתַּל** [4710] (Hebrew) (page 508)

כַּתַּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *katala* *make into firm lumps or blocks, make compact*; Frey also *bind, imprison, katila be joined together*).

4710 **כְּתֵל** [4711] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3796)

† **כְּתֵל** [**כְּתֵל**] **n.[m.]** wall of house (NH **כַּוְתֵל**, Aram. **כַּוְתֵלָא**);—only sf. **כְּתֵלֵנוּ** Ct 2:9.

4711 **כְּתֵלִישׁ** [4712] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3798)

† **כְּתֵלִישׁ** **n.pr.loc.** a city of Judah Jos 15:40, site unknown; LXXB *Μααχως Α Χαθλως*, LXXL *Καθαλεις*.

4712 **כְּתָם** [4713] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 3799)

† **כְּתָם** [**כְּתָם**] **vb.** only **Niph.** be stained (NH Niph. *id.* (Jastr); **כְּתָם** *blood-stain*; Targum **כְּתִיִּים** (blood-) *stained* Is 1:18; **כְּתָמָא** *blood-stain* Je 2:22; Syr. *kram* *stain, defile*, Pt., also Pa. Ethpa., and derive.; Ar. *katama* is *cover, conceal*, so As. *katāmu*; Zinj. **כתם** (?) DHM:Sendsch. P. 37);—**Niph.** Pt., fig., **לְפָנַי נִכְתָּם עֲוֹנָךְ** Je 2:22 *stained is thine iniquity before me* (cf. Eng. phr. *iniquity of deepest dye*).

4713 **כַּתֵּם** [4714] (Hebrew) (page 508)

|| **כַּתֵּם** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

4714 **מִכְתָּם** [4715] (Hebrew) (page 508) (Strong 4387)

† **מִכְתָּם** **n.[m.]** Mikhtām, a term. techn. in Psalm titles, meaning unknown (LXX *στυλογραφια*: cf. Bae:Ps. p. xiii f.); alw. c. **לְדָוִד מ' לְדָוִד** Psalm 16:1, 60:1; **מ' לְדָוִד** 56:1, 57:1, 58:1, 59:1.

1. **a.** of man, *shoulder, shoulder-blade* (while שְׁכָם, q.v. = neck and shoulders), כִּידוֹן נְחֻשֶׁת בֵּין כְּתִפָּיו 1 S 17:6; cf. fig. of י׳'s dwelling *between the shoulders* of Benj. Dt 33:12 (v. Dr); כְּתִפֵּי מְשַׁכְּמָה תְּפֹל Jb 31:22 *my shoulder-blade, from the shoulder let it fall*; as support for burdens Ju 16:3, Ez 12:6, 12:7, 12:12, Is 46:7, 49:22 (in fig.), Ex 28:12, Nu 7:9 (both P), 1 Ch 15:15, 2 Ch 35:3; cf. מְרוֹטָה מְלֹכֵי כָּל עֵצִי Ez 29:18 *every shoulder was rubbed bare* (of Nebuch.'s soldiers chafed by armour and toil); as aim of bird of prey Is 11:14 (fig.); cf. *shoulder of Moab* Ez 25:9 (fig., i.e. the side of M. exposed to invasion): Ez 29:7 b rd. prob. כָּף (LXX. SyrVer Sm Co, cf. v:a). **b.** of beasts, Is 30:6 (carrying), Ez 34:21 (thrusting, in fig.), כֹּף סָרְתָה Zc 7:11 *a refractory shoulder* (refusing the yoke, fig.), so Ne 9:29; of choice meat Ez 24:4 (|| יָרַח). **c.** = *shoulder-pieces* (alw. pl.) of ephod Ex 28:7, 28:12, 28:25, 28:27 = 39:4, 39:7, 39:18, 39:20 (P).

2. **a.** *slope side*, of mountain, יָסְכֵנִית Nu 34:11, i.e. the mt.-slopes NE. of the lake, cf. Jos 15:8, 15:10, 15:11, 18:12, 18:13, 18:16, 18:18, 18:19 (all P). **b.** *opposite side (s)*, sc. of door or entrance, of tabernacle-court Ex 27:14, 27:15 = 38:14, 38:15 (all P), of temple 1 K 6:8, 7:39, 7:39, 7:39 = 2 Ch 4:10, 2 K 11:11, 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:10, 23:10; cf. Ez 40:18, 40:40, 40:41, 40:44, 40:44, 41:2, 41:26, 46:19, 47:1, 47:2. **3.** *supports* of the bases for the lavers beside the temple 1 K 7:30, 7:30, 7:34, 7:34.

4720 כָּתַר [4721] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3803)

† כָּתַר [כָּתַר] **vb.** surround (in Pi.), (Aram. כָּתַר Pa., *wait, hope for*; katar Pa. *wait, await, remain*: i.e. perh. *surrounded expectantly*, v. Jb 36:2 infr.)—Pi. Pf. 3 pl. כָּתְרוּ Ju 20:43 of *surrounding* an enemy; sf. כָּתְרוּני Psalm. 22:13 (in fig.; || סָבְבוּנִי); *Imv.* כָּתְרֵנִי Jb 36:2 *wait, I pray* (as in Aram.) **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִכְתְּרוּ Psalm. 142:8 dub., *throw out crowns* (Ges:§ 53 g), i.e. appear with crowns (denom. fr. כָּתַר; but this very late—only in Est.); fig. for *triumph*, because of me; but Gr Che יִתְפָּאֲרוּ (v. I. פֶּאֶר); Pr 14:18 dub., *Thes De al. throw out knowledge as a crown, make knowledge their crown* (denom. fr. כָּתַר; but v. supr.), Now, *encompass knowledge*, i.e. possess it (|| נִחְלֵנוּ); sense good, but meaning of כ' without ||. Pt. מְכַתֵּיר *surrounding* (as Pi.) Hb 1:4 (c. acc. of enemy).

4721 כֶּתֶר [4722] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3804)

† כֶּתֶר **n.m.** crown ((perh. Pers. loan-word Lag:Ges Abh. 207); NH *id.*; Aram. כְּתָרָא; Ar. *ka/it*; *run the higher hump* of a camel);—always cstr., in combin מְלֻכּוֹת כ' *royal crown* Est 1:11, 2:17 (both of queen), 6:8 (of king).

4722 כְּתֻרֶת [4723] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3805)

כְּתֻרֶת **n.f.** capital of pillar (as *surrounding, crowning* its top ?);—abs. כְּתֻרֶת 1 K 7:16, 7:16 + 10 t.; Je 52:22 c.; pl. abs., כְּתֻרֹת 1 K 7:16 + 7 t., כְּתֻרֹת 2 Ch 4:12, 4:12, 4:13;—*capitals* of pillars יָכִין and בָּעֵז 1 K 7:16, 7:16, 7:16 + 12 t. 1 K 7 = 2 Ch 4:12, 4:12, 4:13, 2 K 25:17, 25:17, 25:17 = Je 52:22, 52:22, 52:22.

4723 כָּתַשׁ [4724] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 3806)

† [כָּתַשׁ] **vb.** pound, pound fine, bray (NH *id.*; Aram כָּתַשׁ; Syr. *ktā'is strive, contend*; Zinj. כרש *break in pieces, shatter*, DHM:Sendsch. 58);—**Qal Impf.** אַס־תִּכְתֹּשׁ אֶת־הָאֵוִל בַּמִּכְתֵּשׁ Pr 27:22 *if thou shouldst bray the fool in the mortar.*

4724 מִכְתֵּשׁ [4725] (Hebrew) (page 509) (Strong 4388-89)

† מִכְתֵּשׁ **n.m.** mortar (place of pounding, braying; cf. Palm. n.pr.m. מכתש = *contundens* Vog:No. 97)—abs. מ' Pr 27:22 (v. foregoing); hollow resembling a mortar Ju 15:19 (whence came forth a water-spring; cf. GFM), Zp 1:11 = a part of Jerusalem, cf. Schwally:ZAW x. (1890), 173 f.

4725 כָּתַת [4726] (Hebrew) (page 510) (Strong 3807)

† [כָּתַת] **vb.** beat, crush by beating (NH *id.*; Aram. כָּתַת);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. וְכָתַתְתִּי Psalm 89:24; **Impf.** 1 s. וְאָבַת Dt 9:21; **Imv. mpl.** כָּתוּ Jo 4:10; **Pt. pass.** וְכָתַתְתָּ Is 30:14, Lv 22:24; —**1.** *beat or crush fine*, of a potter's vessel Is 30:14, the golden calf Dt 9:21 (+ טָחוֹן הַיֵּטֶב); a sacrificial victim Lv 22:24 (i.e. its testicles; + מְעוֹחַ; **כְּרוֹת נְתוּק מְעוֹחַ**); fig. of enemies Psalm 89:24. **2.** *beat, hammer* (ploughshares into swords, cf. **Pi. 2**) Jo 4:10. **Pi Pf.** 3 ms. כָּתַת 2 K 18:4, 2 Ch 34:7; 3 mpl. וְכָתַתְתֶּם consec. Is 2:4 + 2 t.;—as **Qal 1.** *beat or crush fine* 2 K 18:4, 2 Ch 34:7 (of images); fig. of devastating the land Zc 11:6. **2.** *beat, hammer* (swords into ploughshares, cf. **Qal 2**) Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. וְכָתַתְתֶּם 2 Ch 15:6 *and they were beaten in pieces*, one nation against another. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וְיִכְתְּנוּ Dt 1:44 *beat in pieces an enemy*, sf. וּשְׂאִיָּה יִכְתֹּשׁ שַׁעַר Is 24:12 *and to ruins is the gate crushed*; 3 mpl. יִכְתְּנוּ Mi 1:7 (of idol-images); fig. of warriors Je 46:5; of frail man Jb 4:20.

4726 כָּתִית [4727] (Hebrew) (page 510) (Strong 3795)

† כָּתִית **adj.** beaten;—only in combin. שֶׁמֶן כָּתִית *beaten oil*, i.e. oil made by beating or pounding the olives in a mortar; esp. fine and costly (cf. Levy:NHWB ii. 443 sub כָּתִית);—1 K 5:25, Ex 29:40, Nu 28:5; לְמָאוֹר כִּי לְמָאוֹר שֶׁמֶן זַיִת זָךְ כִּי לְמָאוֹר Ex 27:20 *pure beaten olive oil for the lamp* = Lv 24:2 (Hex only H.P).

4727 מִכְתָּה [4728] (Hebrew) (page 510) (Strong 4386)

† [מִכְתָּה] **n.f.** the crushed or pulverized = coll. crushed fragments;—sg. sf. מִכְתָּתוֹ Is 30:14 (result of כָּתוּת, v:a).

4728 ל [4729] (Hebrew) (page 510)

ל, twelfth letter; used as numeral 30 in postB. Heb.

4729 לָ [4730] (Hebrew) (page 510)

לְ prep. to, for, in regard to (Moab. Ph. ל, Aram. לְ, /Arab. //Eth. la: As. la in *lapân* = לַפְנֵי, DI:HWB 530), before tone-syllables usu. לְ (Ko:ii. 276 f.); with suff. לִי; לָךְ, לָכֶם † Gn 27:37, 2 S 18:22, Is 3:6, לָךְ; f. לָךְ † 2 K 4:2, Ct 2:13 Kt (prob. N. Pal. dialect : cf. Syr. *leki*); לָו (15 t., acc. to Mas., written incorrectly לָא: v. לָא note); לָהּ † Nu 32:42, Zc 5:11, Ru 2:14, לָנוּ; לָכֶם † Ez 13:18 (לָכֶן does not occur); לָהֶם, poet. לָמוֹ (55 t., incl. a few cases where, acc. to many, it stands for לָו: cf. Ges:§ 103. 2a, n. Di:ls 44:15, 53:8), [also לָהֶמָּה † Je 14:16]; לָהֶן [לָהֶן] (q.v.) † Ru 1:13, 1:13, 5 לָהֶנָּה 5 t., v. הֶמָּה]. **Prep.** denoting direction (not properly *motion*, as אֶל) towards, or reference to; and hence used in many varied applications, in some of which the idea of *direction* predominates, in others that of *reference* (cf. Giesebrecht:Die Präp. Lamed, 1876):—1. very often, with various classes of verbs, *to, towards, for:* viz. **a.** verbs of *looking, listening, attending, waiting*, etc., as יחל, התחלל, האמין, שמע, הקשיב, קנה, נתן (נטה, הכין, שת) לב, הטח, און, (Psalm 84:3 +), הוחיל, צמא to thirst *for* (Ex 17:3, Psalm 42:3), השתחוה (to Gn 37:10, towards Psalm 99:5); sts. also with האזין (see these verbs; many are also construed with other preps.); Is 51:6. Psalm 44:21; pregn. Is 38:14; ל השתאה † Gn 24:21, החריש Nu 30:5, 30:8: sts. without a vb., as Ju 5:9 ל לבי, Je 5:3 ל עיניך, Psalm 33:18 (|| אל), 39:8 היא לך היא, 120:7 המה ל תוחלתי לך היא, 130:6 למלחמה (cf. Is 26:8), 143:6, Dn 11:27, 2 Ch 3:13, 32:2. **b.** with verbs of *saying, calling, singing, vowing, sacrificing*, etc., as אמר, דבר (chiefly with [God](#) as subj. = *promise*, Gn 24:7, 1 K 5:26 + , esp. in D ל כאשר דבר Dt 1:11 (v. Dr), v:21 etc.; with human subj. Gn 49:28, Ju 14:7, 1 K 2:19 al. (Gie:42f.: אל דבר is more common), זבח, זמר, הודה, הגיד, נדר, נשא יד (in oath) Ez 20:5, 20:6, 20:23, Psalm 106:26, קטר, נשבע, הריע, קטר etc. **c.** with vbs. of *giving, leaving, bringing, offering* etc., as הביא, הפיל *allot* (Jos 13:6), נתן, הסגיר, עזב Psalm 16:9 abandon *to* Sheol Is 18:6, שָׁלַח, Lv 17:4, שׁוּב = *to be returned* Dt 28:31, השיב = *bring back* 22:1, = *requite* 2 S 16:12, etc. **d.** with vbs. of *dealing, acting towards* (whether with friendly or hostile intent), as עשה ל Gn 19:8 + oft., ל Is 3:9, so with הייטב, הרע, המר, חטא to sin *against* (Gn 20:9 +), אָשָׁם to be guilty *towards* (Lv 5:19), שָׁקַר, שָׂחַשׁ to lie *to*, בָּזַבַּח; with vbs. of *mocking* or *laughing against, at*, as לעג ל Psalm 2:4, ל שחק ל, 37:13, ל שמח ל, 35:19, Ez 35:15, caus. ל שִׂמַח ל Psalm 30:2, ל עלץ ל † 25:2: with other verbs denoting *hostility* (less common than ב or על), Gn 27:42 להרגך, 2 K 5:7, Ex 11:7 (so Jos 10:21: cf. Jb 16:9), Je 25:31, 50:9, Psalm 7:14, 37:12, 56:3, 106:16 קנא ל (usu. In good sense, 5 g c) Jb 20:27, 34:37. And with *adj.*, as Psalm 73:1 ל טוב good *to*, Gn 13:13 לִי נְאֻמָּתָ לֹו (עָמוֹ || Psalm 18:24), Psalm 89:29 לֹו נְאֻמָּתָ לֹו; with subst. (rare) Ex 32:12, La 3:60 (syn. v:61 על). **e.** with words denoting what is pleasurable or the reverse, as ל נעם 2 S 1:26, ל ערב Ho 9:4, ל ימר Is 24:7, ל טוב (adj.) 1 S 1:8, ל נקל 2 K 20:10,

the points of the compass (without vb.) ... לְפָאֵת *towards* the quarter of (the N., S., etc.) Ex 26:18 + oft. P (so Ez 47:15), לְמִזְרַח לְדָרוֹם etc. (late: earlier מִמְּזֻרַח, or מִזְרַחָה etc.) Ez 40:23, 41:11, 41:14, 42:4, Ne 3:26, 1 Ch 5:9, 6:63, 7:28, 12:15, 26:16-18, 2 Ch 31:14, לְמִדְבָּר 2 Ch 20:24; also (peculiarly) 1 S 14:40, 1 K 20:38, 2 K 11:11. i. expressing *addition* (rare); Is 28:10, 28:13 קָו לְקוֹ צוֹ לְצֹו, 56:8 (resuming על), Ec 7:27 אַחַת לְאַחַת (adding) one *to* another, Ezr 8:24, Ne 11:17 (על is more usual in this sense).

2. Expressing *locality, at, near*, idiom. in the phrases לְפָנַי = *before* (sts. after vbs. of motion, as 1 K 1:23, but very oft. otherwise), לְעֵינַי *in the sight of*, לְיָד, לְיָמִין, לְשִׁמְאֹל (only Ec 10:2), לְפֶתַח *at the entrance (of)*, Gn 4:7, Nu 11:10 +; in other, rarer connexions, Nu 20:24 ... לְמִי (usu. על), Ju 5:16 (|| v:15 ב), לְחוּף † Gn 49:13, 49:13, Ju 5:17, לְפִי † Psalm 141:7, Pr 8:3, Ho 5:1 לְמַצְפָּה, 2 Ch 35:15. לְפָנֶימָה = *within*, 1 K 6:30, Ez 40:16.

3. To denote the *object* of a vb.—a. with the Hif., mostly of intrans. vbs., properly (as it seems) a *dat. commodi*, as לְהַנִּיחַ *to give rest to*, לְהַרְחִיב *to give width to*, לְהַצִּיר, לְהַצִּיק, exceptionally also with other words, as לְהַרְגִּיו, לְהוֹכִיחַ, לְהַצְדִּיק *to give righteousness to*, Is 53:11, לְהַחִיָּה Gn 45:7, לְהַבִּין *give understanding to* (late), לְהַצְלִיחַ (do.), לְהַרְבֶּה Ho 10:1, לְהַשְׂגִּיא Jb 12:23, לְהַפְתֵּהּ Gn 9:27 *give breadth to*. b. with other vbs., sporadically early (if the text be sound), but mostly late, in conseq. of Aram. influence (in Aram. the accus. being constantly denoted by ל), as לְאֹהֲבָיִם Lv 19:18, 19:34, 2 Ch 19:2, לְהַרְגַּת 2 S 3:30, Jb 5:2, בּוֹזַת (mostly), לְבוֹזַת 2 S 6:16, sts. also לְזָכַר *to remember*, לְעַבְדָּהּ *to serve* (work or do service *for*), לְעוֹרָהּ (2 S 8:5, and esp. late), לְדַרְשָׁהּ (esp. Chr), לְהַלְלָהּ (only Chr Ezr), לְרַפְּאָהּ (prob. the *dat. comm.*), לְשַׁחַת 1 S 23:10, Nu 32:15, לְנִדְהָ Am 6:3, לְגִדְלָהּ Psalm. 34:4, לְפֶתַח 116:16, לְכַבֵּד 86:9, Dn 11:38, לְחִזְקָהּ 1 Ch 26:27, 29:12, לְבִרְחָהּ 29:20 Ne 11:2, לְחַרְרָהּ 2 Ch 32:17; see also 1 S 22:7, 2 K 8:6, Je 16:6, 40:2, Jon 4:6, Psalm 69:6, 73:18, 135:11, 136:19, 136:20, Pr 17:26, Jb 12:23 b, La 4:5, 1 Ch 16:37, 18:6, (לְהוֹשִׁיעַ, altered fr. 2 S 8:6: so Psalm 116:6), 25:1, 29:22, 29:22, 2 Ch 5:11, 6:42, 17:7, 24:5, 34:13, (usu. על), Ezr 8:16; at the end of an enumeration, 1 Ch 28:1 b, 2 Ch 24:12 b, 26:14 b, 28:23; marking the *defin. obj.* in appos., 1 Ch 29:18, 2 Ch 2:12, 23:1, Psalm 135:11, 136:19, 136:20, (= earlier לְאֹהֲבָיִם, Gn 26:34, Ju 3:15, Is 7:6, 8:2); after a sf. (in Syr. fashion), 1 Ch 5:26, לְוִיגִלָּם, 23:6, 2 Ch 25:5, 25:10, 28:15, cf. Ne 9:32; defining anom. the sf. of a *noun*, Nu 29:18, 29:21, 29:24 etc. 1 Ch 7:5 לְהַתִּיחֶשֶׁם, לְכַלּוֹת 2 Ch 31:16, 31:18, Ezr 9:1, 10:14. (But in sentences of the type לְדוֹרֵשׁ לְנַפְשִׁי אֵין Psalm 142:5 b, 72:12, Is 51:18, Je 14:16, 49:5, La 1:7, 1:9, 1:17, 1:21, the לְbelongs prob. to אֵין cf. the || types לְמַכִּיר אֵין לְיָמִין Psalm 142:5 a, Dt 28:31, Je 50:32, La 1:2, לְהַרְשֵׁת אֵין לְהָהּ Je 30:17, La 4:4.) Cf. Ges:§ 117 n.

4. *Into* (εἰς), of a transition into a new state or condition, or into a new character or office:—a. Gn 2:22 וַיִּבֶן אֶת־הָאִשָּׁה לְאִשָּׁה גְדוֹלָה וְאֶת־עַשְׂדָּה לְגוֹי גְדוֹלָה *into* a woman, 12:2 *into* a great nation, and very oft. with this and similar verbs, as Ex 26:7, Is 44:17, 44:19, לְשֶׁם Gn 46:3, Is 5:20 make bitter *into* sweet etc.,

28:17, נָתַן 42:6, also in such phrases as לְשִׁמְהָשָׁם to make *into* a desolation Is 13:9, Je 4:7 etc. 19:8; לְהַפְךָ לְ to change *into* Ex 7:15, Dt 23:6 +, to cut or divide *into* Gn 32:8, Ju 19:29, Is 11:15 +, לְשַׂרְףָּ לְ to burn *into* Am 2:1, Dt 9:21 דִּקְ דִּקְ לְעִפְרָא פִּעַל Psalm 7:14 maketh *into* (or *to be*) flaming ones; לְהִיָּה לְ to become, in many diff. connexions, as Gn 2:7 וַיְהִי הָאָדָם לְנֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה became a living soul (see *הִיָּה* II. 2 e, p. 226 a); (לְנִגִּיד) מִשַׁח לְמֶלֶךְ (לְנִגִּיד) to anoint so as *to be* king, as king (Germ. 'zum König': cf. Old Engl. *to*, as Ju 17:13 and 'We have Abraham *to* our father'), 1 S 9:16, 15:1, etc., לְצַוֵּה לְ to appoint as 13:14, 25:30; לְשֵׁת לְ Psalm 45:17; even more freely, as דְּבַר עָלֵי לְמֶלֶךְ 1 K 14:2, cf. 2 S 3:17, 1 Ch 29:23; לְחַשְׁבָּ לְ to count *for* (or *as*) Gn 38:15 + oft.; Ex 21:7 when a man sells his daughter לְאִמָּה לְ *for*, *as*, a female slave, Dt 6:8 לְאוֹת לְ *for*, *as*, a sign, וַיֵּצֵא לְשֵׁטָן הַתִּיבָב (יֵצֵא) so as *to be* an adversary Nu 22:22, 22:32, לְאֹרֵב (הַקִּים) לְ 1 S 22:8, 22:13, לְ עֵמֶד לְ Is 11:10, Dn 11:1, לְחַפְּשֵׁי יָצָא לְ to go forth *into the state of* one free Ex 21:2 (cf. v:26; v:27 after שָׁלַח), 2 K 25:12, Is 14:2, Je 34:11, Psalm 48:4, לְנוֹדַע לְ hath made himself known *as*, 87:4 לְזִכִּיר לְ to mention *as*, Ez 13:20; poet. Jb 39:16 בְּנִיָּה לְלֹאֵלֶּהָ הַקְּשִׁיחַ treats her young ones hardly (turning them) *into* none of hers: without a vb. (poet., or late prose) Mi 1:14, Na 1:7, Hb 1:11 זֹו כָחוּ לְאֵלֶהוּ לְ, Zc 4:7, La 4:3, Jb 13:12, Hg 1:9, 1 Ch 21:12, 26:29, 28:18 b, 2 Ch 23:4. **b.** this usage is also combined idiomatically, with great freq., with a 2nd לְ, of reference (5 a d), giving rise to such phrases as Gn 1:29 לְכֶם יְהִיָּה לְ to you it shall be *for food* (see *הִיָּה* II. 2 f, p. 226 b), 45:8 וַיִּשְׁיִמְנֵי לְפָרְעָה וַיִּשְׁיִמְנֵי לְ, 47:26, Dt 28:9, 28:25, Ju 1:33, 1 S 2:28, Is 21:4, 28:18 b, לוֹ לְמַרְמָס, וְהִיִּיתָם לוֹ לְמַרְמָס, 49:5, לוֹ יִצְרִי מִבְּטָן לְעֶבֶד, 63:8, 63:10, וַיִּהְיֶה לָהֶם לְאוֹיֵב (Jb 30:21), Je 15:4, 15:20, 20:4, 21:9, Hb 2:7, Psalm 33:12, 94:22, 132:13, 139:22, Jb 13:24, לְאוֹיֵב לְךָ וְתַחֲשַׁבְנִי, 16:12 etc.

5. *With reference to*, viz. **a.** defining those in reference to whom a predicate is affirmed, hence oft. = *belonging to*, *of*: (a) Dt 23:3 דֹּר לֹא יִבָּא לוֹ דֹּר, v:4, v:9, La 1:10; לְ הַכְרִית לְ 1 S 2:33, 1 K 14:10 +; לְ הַשְׁבִּית לְ Je 48:35; לְ לֹא יִכְרַת אִישׁ לְ 1 K 2:4, 8:25 +; 1 S 25:34 לְ נֹתֵר לְ, Gn 17:10 הַמֹּל לְ, לְכֶם כָּל בָּשָׂר לְ, 34:15, 34:22, Ex 12:48, 1 S 11:2; 1 K 14:13; לְ יֹשֵׁב לְ 2 K 10:30, 15:12, Je 13:13, 22:4, Psalm 132:12 cf. v:11; לְ בָנִים לְ Gn 50:23, Psalm 128:6; לְ אָבֵד לְ to perish *belonging to* Dt 22:14, 1 S 13:22; Gn 23:16 money עֵבֶר לְסַחֵר current *to* (= with) the merchant, Nu 9:10, Am 9:1, Is 33:14, Jb 12:6: note further the pron. in Ex 10:5 מִן הַשָּׂדֶה לְכֶם מִן הַשָּׂדֶה, 12:2, 12:5, 26:33, Lv 11:29, וְזֶה לְכֶם הַטָּמֵא (cf. v:4-8), 19:23, 25:30, 26:5, 26:26, לְכֶם מִטָּה לְכֶם (Ez 14:13), Nu 28:19, 32:21, 34:4, Dt 28:66, Jos 2:6 הִגַּגְתָּ לָּהּ עַל הָעֲרֻכּוֹת לְ, Ju 16:9, 19:14, (cf. לְ זָרַח לְ Gn 32:32 +), 1 S 5:9, 2 S 15:30, 2 K 4:27 b נִפְשָׁהּ לְ (cf. Is 15:4, Je 4:19), Is 23:7, Je 2:21, Mi 2:4 אֵיךְ לְ, Ez 16:14, 29:7, Psalm 110:3; also 40:7 ears hast thou digged *to* (or *for*) me, 51:12 (cf. 1 S 10:9), Is 50:4, 50:5 לִי אֲזַן יַעִיר לְ. (b) in such phrases as Nu 1:4 אִישׁ אִישׁ לְמִטָּה לְ a man *for* (or *of*) a

tribe, 7:11, 31:4, Dt 1:23, Jos 3:12, 18:4, Ju 20:10 ten men לְמֵאָה of 100, 100 of 1000 etc.; ראשון לְ = first of Ex 12:2, 2 S 19:21. (c) spec. of relationship, to define a man's family or tribe, esp. in genealogies, Nu 1:6 לְרַאוּבֵן אֲלֵיָצוֹר, v:7, v:8 etc., v:22, v:24 etc., 3:21, 3:27, 1 Ch 24:20, 24:21 etc., 26:23, 26:25 etc. + oft.; in the opp. order Ex 31:2, Lv 24:11, Nu 17:23 לְוֵי לְבֵית לְוֵי 1 K 15:27 etc., cf. 2 S 3:2, 3:3, 3:5, also 9:3 a, Gn 20:18, 46:26, 46:27; similarly לְ הַנְּשָׂאִים לְ 2 K 10:11, 10:17, לְ הַמָּת 1 K 14:11, 16:4 +. (d) denoting *relation* (to be *to* or *towards* one in a particular regard or capacity) Ex 19:5 לְיָ סֶגְלָה ye shall be *to me* a special possession, 22:30 אֲנִשִּׁי קָדֵשׁ תִּהְיֶינָה אֲנִשִּׁי לְיָ, 1 S 18:18, 2 S 19:29, 1 K 5:15, 2 K 19:15, Je 12:9, 15:8, 22:6 לְיָ גִלְעָד אֵתָה לְיָ, Is 54:9, Ez 24:19, Psalm. 12:5 מִי אֶדוֹן לְנֹנִי, 35:14 לְיָ בָרַע בְּפֶאֱחָ לְיָ, 99:8, Jb 24:17, 30:29, Ne 6:18; with a ptc. Nu 10:25, 25:18, 35:23, Dt 4:22, 19:4, 19:6, Is 11:9, 14:2 (Dr:§ 135:7 *Obs.*); לְ רַב לְכֶם לְ Nu 22:4; לְ רַב לְכֶם it is (too) much *to you*, לְ מְעַט לְ (too) little *to...*; in the phr. (מִי מְהָ) אֵלֶּה לְךָ מִי מְהָ who (what) are these *to thee*? = *what meanest thou* by these things? Gn 33:5, 33:8, 2 S 16:2, Ez 37:18, cf. Ex 12:26, Jos 4:6, Ez 12:22; לְיָ חָלִילָה אָבָי לְיָ away be it *to (or for)* me! לְיָ לְמַה לְיָ to what purpose *to me* is...? Gn 27:46, Is 1:11, Je 6:20, Jb 30:2: oft. also in such phrases as לְיָ מָגֵן אֲשֶׁר לְיָ a shield *to* Gn 15:1, Psalm. 18:31, a strength *to* Psalm. 28:8, an abomination *to* Gn 43:32, Is 1:13 +, a grief *to* Pr 10:1, 17:21; cf. Je 15:10, Mal 2:9, Psalm. 89:28 etc.: note also Jon 3:3 לְיָ גְדוּלָה אֲשֶׁר לְיָ a city great *to God* (i.e. in his estimation: cf. Acts 7:20 ἀστέριος τῷ θεῷ, and לְפָנַי Gn 10:9), Est 10:3. And with כִּי Ju 17:11, 2 S 12:3, וְתִהְיֶינָה לְיָ הַקָּדוֹשׁ הַיְהוָה לְיָ לְאֵל כִּפְיָךְ לְיָ Ho 11:4, Is 29:2, Jb 33:6 הַיְהוָה לְיָ לְאֵל כִּפְיָךְ לְיָ lo, I am *to God* as thou art, etc. **b.** denoting possession, *belonging to*;—(a) as predicate, in לְיָ הִיא (cf. Lat. *est mihi*), לְיָ יֵשׁ לְיָ constantly (see these words); also alone, as Gn 31:16, 31:43 הוּא לְיָ it is *mine*, 48:5 לְיָ הֵם, Ex 19:5 b הָאָרֶץ לְיָ, 1 K 20:3, 20:4, Is 43:1 לְיָ אֵתָה, 44:5 לְיָ אֲנִי, Ez 29:3, Psalm. 47:10, 50:10, 50:12, Jb 12:13, 12:16, Ct 2:16, 6:3; 1 S 1:2 וְלוֹ שְׁתֵּי נָשִׁים and *he had* two wives, 25:7, 25:36, Ju 3:16, 17:5, Jb 22:8, 2 S 17:18, Ho 6:10, + oft.; with לָא, 1 K 22:17, Is 53:2 לָא הַדָּר לְיָ, Je 5:10 +; with a neut. adj. (rare) Is 63:2, Je 30:10 אֲנֹשׁ לְשִׁבְרָךְ; note also such phrases as 2 K 10:19 זָבַח גְּדוּל לְיָ לְבַעַל, Is 2:12 עַל לְיָ כִּי יוֹם לְיָ הָאֵתָה לְיָ *hath* a day against etc., 22:5, 28:2 קֶצֶף לְיָעַל וְגַ' 34:2 *hath* a strong and mighty one (sc. at his disposal), v:6 b. לְיָ עִם לְיָ... Ho 4:1... Mi 6:2: מָה לְיָ וְלְיָ what is there *to me* and *to thee* (?) (i.e. what have we to do with each other (?)), v. לְיָ מַה שְׁלוֹם לְיָ peace be *to thee*! Of that which *pertains to* one as a right, Lv 25:31, 25:48, Dt 1:17 הוּא לְיָ בִּי הַמִּשְׁפָּט לְאֵלֶּהִים הוּא לְיָ, 21:17, 1 S 17:47, Je 10:23, 32:7, 32:8, Ez 21:32, Psalm 3:9 לְיָ הַיְשׁוּעָה, Jon 2:10; with an inf. 1 S 23:20 וְלְנֹנִי וְלְנֹנִי and it shall be *for us* (or *our place*) to deliver him, Mi 3:1 הֲלֵא לְכֶם לְדַעַת הֲלֵא, Ezr 4:3, 2 Ch 13:5, 20:17, 26:18, cf. Psalm 50:16 לְיָ מִהֲלֵלָךְ. (b) here also belongs the so-called *Lamed auctoris*, Is 38:9 לְיָ חֲזָקָהּ a writing *belonging to, of, or by* H., Hb 3:1, Psalm 3:1 and oft. מִזְמוֹר לְדָוִד a Psalm *of or by* D. (but

possibly denoting orig., at least in some cases, a Psalm *belonging to* a collection known as David's: so certainly in קרח לבני קרח Psalm 42:1 al., and prob. also in לאסף Psalm 50:1 al.); so לדוד מזמור 24:1 +, לדוד alone 10:1 m 14:1 +. Comp. on Ph. coins לצדנם of the Sidonians, i.e. belonging to them, לצור (= Gk. Σιδωνίωγ, Τύρου). Heb. idiom also uses the ל of possession where we should write the simple name, as Ez 38:16 (written on a stick) ליהודה, v:17 ליוסף, in English 'Judah,' 'Joseph,' Is 8:1 למהר-שלל-חש-בז 'Maher-shalal-hash-baz.' c. as periph. for the st. c.:—(a) אשר ל, as Ex 29:29m 39:1, 39:39, Lv 7:20, 7:21, 16:6, 16:15 (see further exx. sub אשר 7, p. 82 f.); so שלי † Ct 1:6, 8:12, שלינו † 2 K 6:11. (b) without אשר—(a) where it is desired to keep the first noun indetermin., 1 S 16:18 בני ראיתי בן לישי a son to or of Jesse, 22:20, Gn 41:12, Nu 1:4, 7:24, 1 K 2:39 שני עבדים לשמע, 18:22, 2 K 3:11, Ru 2:1 etc.; (β) where the genit. is a *compound* term, to avoid a series of nouns in the st. c., Nu 1:4 לבית אבותיו ראש, 7:24, 7:30, 7:36 etc., 1:21 למטה ראובן פקדיהם, v:23; v:25 etc., 2:9; 2:16 etc., Jos 21:38; 1 Ch 9:23 לבית השערים ל, 27:3 הראש ל, 2 Ch 19:11, Ne 10:39 etc., occas. also besides, as 1 S 14:16 הצופים לשאול, Ex 31:7 (usu. ארון העדות); (γ) where the regens is a pr. name, or a compound term, which does not readily admit of being placed in the st. c., as (יהודה) למלכי ישראל 1 K 14:19, 14:29 + oft., 1 K 5:30 הנצבים ל, 2 K 11:4 שרי המאות ל; שרי האבות ל; ראשי האבות ל; Nu 36:1, Jos 19:51, 1 Ch 8:13 + oft. Ch Ne Ezr; in dates, as לצאת ... בשנת ... לחיי נח Gn 8:5, 8:14, Ex 12:3, 12:6, Gn 7:11 באחד לחדש 1 K 15:25, 15:28, 16:8 (all + oft.); other cases, Ex 20:5, 20:6, Lv 13:48, Nu 16:22, (= 27:16) 18:15, Ju 20:10, 2 K 5:9, Ez 45:19, Ru 2:3, 1 Ch 4:43, 9:19, 9:21, 26:19, 2 Ch 22:10, 23:4; (δ) with a neg., Gn 15:13 לא לכם, Je 5:19, Pr 26:17, Hb 1:6, poet. even alone, 2:6 who increaseth לו לא (that which is) not his, Jb 18:15 בלי לו, 39:16 ללאלה as (4) those which are not hers; (ε) poet., Is 16:2, 26:7 לצדיק ארח Je 47:3, Ho 9:6, Psalm 37:16, 49:14, 55:19, (Hi De Ch), 58:5, 73:6, 105:36, 116:15 המותה לחסידיו, 123:4, Jon 2:3, Ec 5:11; cf. also ל Jos 12:18 (but v. LXX Di), 2 K 19:13 (cf. Aram. Ezr 5:11): v. further Ew:§ 292, Ges:§ 129, Giesebr:§ 19. c. attached to advbs., esp. those compounded with מן, it forms preps., as מקדם ל Gn 3:24 lit. off the front with reference to (or of) = in front of: so מבית ל = within, מחוץ ל = without, למבעד, מאחרי ל, מציב ל, מצפון ל, מהלאה, מעבר ל, מעל ל, ממעל ל, מנגד ל, מימין ל, מזרח ל, הנה ל, Ex 38:15, Dn 12:5; 12:5; מזרח ל, מציב ל, מבינות ל, מבינות ל, אף בינות ל, אף בינות ל, נגדה-נא ל, † Psalm. 116:14, 116:18. See בית, חוץ, etc.; and cf. Ju 7:1, 7:8. d. construed with passive verbs, the ל of reference notifies the agent, as ברוח ל blessed by, Gn 14:17 + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 14:17 + oft.; otherwise not very common, Gn 31:15 לעשה, אח אשר יאכל לכל-נפש חוא לבדו, Ex 12:16 נחשב ל to be reckoned by (so Is 40:17), Ex 12:16 נחשב ל, יחבל- יחבל, 1 S 2:3, 25:7, 2 S 19:43, Je 8:3 ל נבחר (Pr 21:3), 29:22, Psalm 73:10, 111:2, Pr 13:13 לכם

לו is pledged *by it*, 14:20, Ne 6:1, 6:7 לְנִשְׁמַע לְ, 13:26 לְאֱהוֹב לְ, Est 4:3, 5:12, Ec 5:12 לְשָׁמוֹר לְ. So with נִרְאָה Ex 13:7 (= Dt 16:4), נִגְדָע S 6:3, Ez 36:32, Ne 4:9 (but usu. with these words לְ is rather the dat. comm.. *be known, appear, to*), נִעְתָר Gn 25:21 +, נִדְרַשׁ and נִמְצָא Is 65:1 + to let oneself be *entreated, sought, found, by*, נִוֶסֶר † Lv 26:23, נִעֲנָה † Ez 14:4, 14:7 (?). (Comp. in Syr. Nö:§ 247, esp. with pass. ptcp.:§ 279 (so Talm., Luz:§ 90), which in Mand. and New Syr. even unites with the לְ to form a new tense, v. Nö:M § 263; NS § 104.) Analogously Gn 38:15 לוֹ וְתַהֲרָה לוֹ and was pregnant *by*, v:18 הָרָה לְ (adj.) pregnant *by* (lit. *to*). e. *regarding, in respect of*, viz. (a) with verbs of *speaking, commanding, hearing, etc.*; *concerning, about* (syn. עַל, which is more usu.); so with אָמַר Gn 20:13, Dt 33:12, 33:13 + Ju 9:54, Is 41:7, Psalm 3:3, 41:6 +, דָּבַר Ez 44:5, סִפֵּר Psalm 22:31, דָּרַשׁ Dt 12:30, 2 S 11:3, חָלַם Gn 42:9, הִטִּיף Mi 2:6, צָוָה Nu 8:20, Psalm 91:11 +, שָׁמַע Gn 17:20, and oft. in the adjunct... לְאִשֶׁר ... לְכָל אִשֶׁר Gn 27:8, Jos 1:18, 22:2 +; שָׁאַל Gn 26:7 +, esp. in phr. שָׁאַל לְפִי לְשִׁלּוֹם לְ to ask *about* any one *with ref. to* (his) welfare; in the phr. לְדַבֵּר הַזֶּה *in regard to* this thing (idiom.), Gn 19:21, 1 S 30:24 +, Ju 21:5, 21:7 לְנַשְׂיָם, 1 K 20:7; without a vb., Lv 7:37, 14:54, Dt 33:7, and in titles Je 23:9, 46:2, 48:1, 49:1, 49:7, 49:23, 49:28. (b) limiting the application of a term, esp. with כִּי to denote the *tertium comparationis*, as Gn 41:19 לְרַע ... לְכַהֲנָה *as regards, in respect of* (in our idiom, simply *in or for*) badness, Ex 24:10 כְּעֶצְמֵם הַשָּׁמַיִם לְטָהָר *in brightness*, Dt 34:11, 34:12, Ez 3:3 (rd. לְמִתְקַן) Pr 25:3, 1 Ch 24:4; with an inf., Gn 3:22 הִיָּה לְדַעַת הַיָּה *in respect of* knowing etc., 34:15, Is 21:1 לְחַלּוֹף כְּסוּפּוֹת *as* whirlwinds *in respect of* sweeping through, Jos 10:14, 2 S 14:17, 14:25, Ez 38:9, 38:16, Pr 26:2 כְּצַפּוֹר לְנוֹד כְּדַרְוֹר לְעוֹף, 1 Ch 12:9 כְּצַבָּאִים *as*; with לְרַב *in* multitude, Dt 1:10 כְּכּוֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם לְרַב Ju 7:12, 7:12 + oft.; less freq. in comparisons with מִן, 1 K 10:23 לְעֵשֶׂר וּלְחִכְמָה מִן, Ct 1:2, Jb 30:1 מִמֶּנִּי וַיִּגְדֵּל ... מִכָּל ... לְעֵשֶׂר וּלְחִכְמָה מִן, Ct 1:2, Jb 30:1 מִמֶּנִּי וַיִּגְדֵּל ... מִכָּל ... לְעֵשֶׂר וּלְחִכְמָה מִן (cf. the accus. 15:10), 32:4, 32:6, cf. 11:6 לְתוֹשִׁיָהוּ; rarely after subst., 2 Ch 16:8, 21:3, 3:8 לְכַבְּרִים, v:9; v:11, Ezr 8:26 (where the earlier language would use appos., or the accus. of specification, Dr:§ 194). (c) somewhat differently, Lv 5:4 b and be guilty מְאַלְהָה *as regards* one of these things, v:5, 22:5 b, Nu 18:7 (cf. 1 Ch 26:32, 27:1, 2 Ch 19:11, 19:11) Je 2:37 (peculiar) thou shalt not prosper לָהֶם *as regards* them, Ez 44:14, cf. Jb 9:19; after subst. Gn 47:26 לְחִמֶּשׁ (but cf. LXX Di) *with ref. to* the fifth, Lv 7:26, 11:46 b, Nu 19:11, 29:39, 30:13, Dt 19:15, 23:19, Ezr 8:34, 1 Ch 27:1 (לְכָל חַיִּי), 2 Ch 8:15, Ne 11:24. (d) ... לְכָל (לְכָל־), at the close of a description or enumeration, with a generalizing force, *as regards all... = namely, in brief* (Ew:§ 310 a), chiefly in P and Chr (prob. a juristic usage): Gn 9:10 b all that go out of the ark לְכָל חַיִּית הָאָרֶץ *as regards* (= *namely, even*) all beasts of the earth, 23:10 b, Ex 14:28 (cf. v:9 וְ), 27:3, 27:19, 28:38, 30:1 b, Lv 5:3, 5:4 (cf. 13:51) 11:42, 16:16, 16:21, 22:18, Nu 3:26 b, (v:31, v:36 וְ), 4:27, 4:31, 4:32, 5:9, 18:4, 18:8, 18:9, 18:11 (all P), 2 K 12:6, Je 19:13, Ez 44:9, 1 Ch 13:1, 2 Ch 5:12, (לְכָל־), 25:5, 31:16, 33:8 b (|| 2 K 21:8 וּלְכָל) Ezr 1:5. (e) introducing a new subj. (rare, and text sts. dub.; chiefly Chr), *as regards...*, Is 32:1

a state of mind or feeling (chief poet.), Psalm 66:7 לְמוֹ אֵל יְרוּמוּ לְמוֹ 80:7 mock as *they* please, 120:6 לְהָ שְׁכָנָה לְהָ נִפְשֵׁי has had her dwelling with, etc., 122:3 לְהָ שְׁחַבְרָה is well compacted, 123:4 לְהָ שְׁבֵעָה is *but too* full, Is 2:22 חֲדָלוּ לְכֶם, 2 Ch 25:16, 35:21, Je 7:4 לְכֶם אֵל־ לְכֶם אֵל־ (implying that they fed themselves on hope), 15:28 לְמוֹ שָׁבוּ לְמוֹ which should not sit (be inhabited), 19:29 לְכֶם גִּוְרוֹ, Ct 2:17, 8:14 לְךָ דְמָה, and the freq. לְךָ הַשְׁמֵר־לְךָ take heed to thyself Gn 24:6 +; with an adj., Am 2:13 לְהָ עֲמִיר הַמְּלֵאָה. (Cf. Ew:§ 315 a. Very common in Syriac, esp. *b*: No:§ 224.) *i.* of reference to a norm or standard, *according to, after, by*:—(a) Gn 1:11 + oft. P לְמִינוֹ *acc. to* its kinds, 8:19 + לְמִשְׁפַּחְתֵּיהֶם *acc. to* their families, 10:5 נִישׁ לְלִשְׁנוֹ v:31; v:32, Ex 30:12 + לְפִקְדֵיהֶם *acc. to* them that are numbered of them, Nu 1:2 לְבֵית אֲבוֹתָם by their fathers' houses, v:2 לְגִלְגֻלְתָּם v:3 לְמַסְעָיו by his journeyings (stages), so לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 +; Gn 13:17 go through the land וְלִרְחֹבָהּ וְלְאַרְכָּהּ *acc. to* (i.e. to the full extent of) its length and breadth (cf. Hb 1:6); 41:47 לְקַמְצִים by handfuls, Nu 24:2 + לְשִׁבְטָיו by its tribes, 1 S 29:2 עֲבָרִים לְמֵאוֹת וּלְאַלְפִים by hundreds and thousands, 2 S 18:4, לְנִתְחֵיהָ Nu 32:33, Jos 18:9; Ju 19:19 לְעֵצְמֶיהָ *acc. to* her bones (i.e. limb by limb), Ez 24:6 לְנִתְחֵיהָ piece by piece; Psalm 140:12 לְמַדְחָפוֹת thrust-wise, with thrust upon thrust, Is 27:12 לְאַחַד אַחַד (Ges Ew) *by one, one* (i.e. one by one); hence, esp. with plurals, it acquires sts. a *distributive* force, as לְבִקְרִים Is 33:2 *by* mornings = *every* morning (cf. 6), so לְבִקְרִים Psalm 73:14, 101:8 +, לְרִגְעִים Is 27:3 + *every* moment, לְחֻדְשִׁים Is 47:13 *every* month, Ez 47:12, 1 K 10:22 לְשָׁלוֹשׁ אַחַת לְשָׁלוֹשׁ once every three years, Am 4:4 לְשָׁלוֹשׁ יָמִים *every* three days (but v. We), 1 Ch 9:25; in Chr וְשַׁעַר לְעִיר וְעִיר לְשַׁעַר, 2 Ch 8:14, 19:5, 26:11. (b) denoting the *principle*, with regard to which an act is done, לְמִסְפָּר *acc. to* the number of...Dt 32:8, Ju 21:23 +, Is 11:3 לְמִשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ to judge לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו *acc. to* that which his eyes see, his ears hear (cf. Lv 13:12, Jb 42:5), 28:26, 32:1 a king will begin לְצִדְקָה *acc. to* justice (||לְמִשְׁפָּט), 42:3 לְאַמֶּת = *faithfully*, Je 9:2 לְאִמּוֹנָה = *honestly*, 15:15, 30:11 (= 46:28) לְמִשְׁפָּט וְיִסְרָתִיךָ (synon. 10:24 בְּמִשְׁפָּט), Ho 2:12 (||לְפִי), Jo 2:23 לְצִדְקָה; Gn 38:24 לְזִנוּנִים = *unchastely*, Nu 15:24 לְשִׁגְגָה by error (elsewhere בשִׁגְגָה), 2 Ch 30:3, 35:8, Ct 7:10 לְמִישְׁרִים flowing down *straightly* (Pr 23:31 'ב' לְרַב, Jb 26:3, 2 Ch 14:14, poet. לְמִכְבִּיר Jb 36:31 *in* abundance, לְאֵט = *gently* 2 S 18:5 +; Ex 16:3, Psalm 78:25 לְשִׁבְעָה *acc. to* satiety; לְרִגְלָהּ *acc. to* the foot (pace) of Gn 33:14 + (v. רִגְלָהּ); 1 S 23:20 לְכָל־אֹתוֹ נִפְשֵׁךָ (Dt 12:15 al. 'ב'), 2 S 15:11 לְתִמְם *acc. to* their simplicity, i.e. unsuspectingly (so 1 K 22:34), 1 K 9:11 לְכָל־חִפְצוֹ, Is 54:16, Ez 22:6 לְזִרְעוֹ, Jb 12:5, Psalm 119:91, 119:154 לְאִמְרָתְךָ (||כָּ' v:58; v:116; v:170), Ec 1:10

long ago **לְעוֹלָמִים** *acc. to* (measured by) the ages etc. (v. Hi): so also in the phr. **לְפִי חֶרֶב** *acc. to* a sword's mouth, i.e. as the sword would devour, without quarter, Jos 6:21 + oft.; ... **לְפִי** itself also, in various fig. applications, has the force of *acc. to*, Gn 47:12, etc. (v. פָּה); and in **יֵשׁ (אִין) לְאֵל יָדְךָ** it is (not) *acc. to* the power of thy hand (v. p. 43). Similarly Dt 11:11 **לְמִטֵּר הַשָּׁמַיִם** *after the manner of* the rain of heaven, i.e. as the rain permits (opp. to the artificial irrigation of v:10), Ju 21:12 + **זָכַר** **לְמִשְׁכַּב**, Ez 12:12 **לְעֵין** i.e. as the eye sees it. j. designating a condition or state: **לְבֶטַח** *in a state of* confidence = confidently, Lv 25:18 + oft.; **לְבַד**, **לְבָדָד**, *in a state of* separation (= a part), so **לְבִדּוֹ** (v. pp. 94, 95); **לְשָׁלוֹם** Gn 44:17 +, **לְמַפְתָּע** suddenly † Is 29:5, 30:13; **לְבָלִי** *in a condition of* no...= without, Is 5:14 + (v. בלי), so ... **לְאַיִן** (late, v. p. 35), **לְלֵא** † 2 Ch 15:3; further Is 1:5 **לְחָלִי** *in a state of* sickness, 50:11 **לְמַעַצְבָּה**, Psalm 45:15 **לְרַקְמוֹת**, Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65 a priest **לְאֹרִים וּלְתַמִּים** *having relation to* (i.e. *with*) U. and Th., 2 Ch 20:21 **לְהַדְרַת קֹדֶשׁ** = *in* holy adornment (cf. **בְּ** Psalm 29:2, 96:9). And of a concomitant circumstance (Germ. *bei*), *in presence of, at*, Jb 29:3 **לְאֹרֹו**, Hb 3:11, ... **לְקוֹל** Jb 21:12, Ezr 3:13.

6. Of time: **a.** *towards, against*, sts. with collat. idea of *in view of*, much rarer than **בְּ**, but expressing concurrence (*at*) rather than duration (*in*): Gn 3:8 **הַיּוֹם לְרוּחַ** *at* the breeze of the day, **לְעֵת** in various connexions, as **לְעֵת עָרֵב** Gn 8:11 + (v. **עֵת**); **לְעֵתִים מְזֻמָּנִים** † Ezr 10:14, Ne 10:35; **לְעֵתוֹת** **לְיּוֹם מֵהַ תַּעֲשׂוּ** Is 10:3, Ho 9:5 (cf. Je 5:31); ... **לְיָמִים אֲשֶׁר** † Ez 22:14; ... **לְיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר** † Mal 3:17; **לְתִשְׁבֹּת הַשָּׁנָה** 2 S 11:1 +; **לְתִקּוּפַת הַיָּמִים** † 1 S 1:20, **לְתִקּוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה** † 2 Ch 24:23 (ex 34:22 without **לְ**), **לְקֶץ (יָמִים)**, **לְקֶץ יָמִים** (late) 2 Ch 18:2, Ne 13:6, Dn 11:6, 11:13 (in early Heb. **מְקֶץ יָמִים**); ... **לְשַׁנַּת** † 2 Ch 15:10; **לְבִקְרִים** Is 33:2, v. 5 i); **לְעֵרֵב** Gn 49:27 (|| **בְּבִקְרִי**) +; **לְמִחְרָה** † Ex 8:6 (in answer to v:5 **לְמַתִּי**), v:19, Est 5:12 (Nu 11:18, Jos 7:13 after **הַתְּקִדְשׁוּ** = *against*), **לְמַחְרָת** Jon 4:7 (cf. 1 Ch 29:21); **לְאֹר** Jb 24:14; **לְמוֹעֵד**, ... **לְמוֹעֵד**, Gn 17:21, Ex 23:15 +; **לְפָנַי** and **לְפָנֶיךָ** *before* (oft.); **לְאַחֲרָיִךְ** *hereafter*, † Is 41:23, 42:23; Psalm 32:6 b; with inf. (rare), in the phr. **לְפָנֹת (הַ) בְּקֶרֶת (עָרֵב)** Gn 24:63 +, 2 S 18:29, Is 7:15 **לְדַעְתּוֹ** *when* he knoweth. **b.** to denote the *close of a period* (rare), Gn 7:4 **עוֹד שְׁבַע יָמִים**, v:10, Ex 19:15, 2 S 13:23, Am 4:4 **יָמִים לְשִׁלְשֵׁת** (We); Ezr 10:8, 10:9, Ne 6:15, Dn 12:7 (cf. **עַד** 7:25) 2 Ch 21:19 (so Syr.: v. PS /5). **c.** *towards, to*, Ex 34:25 **לְאֵל יִלִּין לְבִקְרָה** (usu. **עַד**, as 23:18), Dt 16:4, 1 S 13:8 (after **גִּזְלוֹת**), Am 4:7 **לְקֶצֶר חֲדָשִׁים** *to* the harvest; oft. in the expressions **לְדוֹר וְדוֹר**, **לְדוֹר וְדוֹר**; rather differently in **לְיּוֹם מִיּוֹם** Psalm 96:2 (|| 1 Ch 16:23 **אֵל**),

Est 3:7 (i.e. passing from day to day), cf. 2 S 14:26 (Gie:30 f.). **d.** *for, during*, Is 63:18 לְמַצְעָר (si vera l.), 2 Ch 11:17 לשנים שלוש, 29:17.

7. With an *inf.* (Ges:§ 114, 2), ל denotes **a.** most commonly the end or purpose of an action (= the Lat. Gerund with *ad*, e.g. *ad faciendum*, to do): Gn 1:17 and he placed them in the firmament וְלְהַבְדִּיל לְהָאֵיר וְלְמַשֵּׁל...וְלְהַבְדִּיל to give light..., and to rule..., and to divide, etc., 2:15 set him in the garden וְלְשַׁמְרָהּ וְלְעַבְדָּהּּ to till it, and to keep it, v:9 brought them to Adam לְרֵאוֹת to see, etc., + very oft.; Gn 19:20 לְנוֹס קְרִבָּה לְנוֹס שָׁמָּה near for fleeing thither, Ec 3:2 לְלָדֶת עֵת a time for bringing forth. The neg. is expressed by לְבִלְתִּי, q.v. **b.** *with reference to*, limiting or qualifying the idea expressed by the principal vb., and so resolvable sts. into *so as to, to, sts. into in respect of, in:*—(a) *so as to, to*, Dt 8:6 and keep the commands of י' וְלִירְאָה אֹתוֹ לְלַכֵּת בְּדַרְכָּיו וְלִירְאָה אֹתוֹ לְלַכֵּת בְּדַרְכָּיו וְלִירְאָה אֹתוֹ to walk in his ways, and to fear him, 10:15, 11:22, 19:9, 1 K 2:3, 2:4, 11:2, 1 S 20:20, 20:36, Jo 2:26 אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם אֲשֶׁר עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם so as to die, for dying [not 'unto death'], 16:16, 2 K 20:1 חָלָה לְמוֹת חָלָה לְמוֹת; Gn 2:3 לְעֲשׂוֹת so as to make (or *in making*) which, he created; and in the very freq. לְאָמַר, introducing the words spoken, *so as to say = saying* (Germ. *indem er sagte*), Gn 1:22, etc. (b) *in respect of, in* (cf. **5 e** (b)) Gn 34:7, 1 S 12:17 your evil is great that ye have done לְשֵׂאוֹל לְשֵׂאוֹל *in asking for yourselves a king*, v:29, 14:33 the people sin against J. עַל־הַדָּם לֹאֲכַל *in eating with the blood*, 19:5, 2 S 19:7, 2 K 4:24, Je 44:18, Psalm 36:3, 63:3, 78:18, 101:8, 103:20, Ne 13:18. And with the *tert. compar.*, above **5 e** (b). Esp. with verbs expressing what with us would be denoted by an adv. adjunct, but in Heb. idiom forms the principal idea, as 1 S 1:12 הִרְבַּתְּ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל הִרְבַּתְּ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל lit. did much *in respect of praying* (= prayed long or much), Is 55:7 לְסִלּוֹחַ לְסִלּוֹחַ +; 2 K 2:10 לְשֵׂאוֹל לְשֵׂאוֹל thou hast done hardly *in respect of asking* (= asked a hard thing), 1 K 14:9 הִרְעָה לְעֲשׂוֹת הִרְעָה; so with הקריב Gn 12:11, מָהֵר 27:20, הרחיק Ex 8:24 הִעֲפִיל Nu 14:44, הִהָיִן Dt 1:41, בִּישַׁשׁ Ju 5:28, הפליא 13:19, 2 Ch 26:15 (with *pass. vb.*), 1 שׁוֹב 1 K 13:17, Ezr 9:14, היטיב Je 1:12 + (without לְ 1 S 16:17), קָרַב Is 29:15 +, קָרַב Ez 36:9, הגדיל Jo 2:20 +, קָדַמְתִּי לְבָרַח Jon 4:2, קָדַמְתִּי לְבָרַח Psalm 113:5, השפיל v:6; Gn 31:27 נִחְבְּאתָ לְבָרַח hast hidden thyself *in regard to fleeing* = hast fled secretly, 2 S 19:4 וַיִּתְגַּנֵּב לְבוֹא = come in stealthily. (c) by an extension of (b), the *inf.* with לְ so forms the complement of a verb that, if the verb be trans., it becomes virtually its *object*: so very oft. with such verbs as הוסיף *to add* Gn 4:2, 4:12, החל *to begin* 6:1, חדל 11:8, יכל 13:6, מָהֵר 18:7, נתן *to permit* 20:6, אבה 24:5, בקש Ex 2:15, מָאֵן 7:14, למד Dt 14:23, חפץ 25:8, ידע 1 K 5:20 (these all occur also without לְ); הואיל *to undertake, consent*, Gn 18:17; 18:31, כָּלָה *to finish*, תָּמַם Dt 2:16 (to come to an end *in respect of*), קָנָה Is 5:2; also צָוָה Gn 50:2, אָמַר Ex 2:14, דָּמָה Nu 33:56, חשב 1 S 18:25, יעץ Psalm 62:5, לָמַד Je 12:16, אָהַב Ho 12:8: Dt 10:12 what doth י' ask of thee אם ליראה except *to fear* etc. ? (cf. Mi 6:8 after דרש without לְ).

(d) as the *subj.* of a sentence (rare): Is 10:7 בלבבו להשמיד, 1 Ch 29:12; with טוב 1 S 15:22, Psalm 118:8, 118:9, Ec 7:2, 7:5, Pr 21:9 (usu. without לְ, as v:19, 25:24, Ex 14:12); cf. Ex 8:22 כן לא נכון לעשות; 2 S 18:11 וְעָלִי לָתֵת, Ne 13:13, Ezr 10:12, Mi 3:1 הלא לכם לדעת, Ezr 4:3, 2 Ch 13:5, 20:17, 26:18. (e) with ישׁ, אֵין (late), and (more rarely) לֹא, in sense of *it is (not) possible to...*, or (sts.) *there is no need to...*: see ישׁ 2 c c (p. 442); אֵין 5 (p. 34 b), adding Hag 1:6, Est 8:8, 2 Ch 22:9; לֹא 1 a b (p. 518): and cf. Dr:§ 202 Ges:§ 114 I Dav:§ 94 b, 95 b. (f) with הִיָּה, to express the idea of *destination*, as Nu 24:22 יהיה וקין יִבְעַר shall be *for consuming*, Dt 31:17, Is 5:5, 6:13, 37:26, Ez 30:16, Psalm 109:13 +. Cf. לַעֲשׂוֹת מָה *what is (was) to be done?* Is 5:4, 2 K 4:13, 2 Ch 25:9 + (Dr:§ 203). (g) expressing (acc. to the context) *tendency, intention, or obligation* (the ‘periphrastic’ future):—Ho 9:13 בָּנִי הוֹרֵג אֶל הוֹרֵג בְּנִי is *for bringing forth* (= *must bring forth*), Is 10:32 עוֹד הַיּוֹם is *he for tarrying* (*must he tarry*), 38:20 יְיָ, יְיָ is (*ready*) *to save me*, 44:14 (si vera l.), Jer 51:49, Hb 1:17, Psalm 32:9, 49:15 צוֹרֵם לְבַלּוֹת שְׂאוֹל צוֹרֵם = *must Sheol waste away*, 62:10 לְמַצָּא טוֹב שׁוֹמֵר תְּבוּנָה will be *finding prosperity*, 20:25, Jb 30:6, 1 Ch 22:5 (לְבַנּוֹת), Ec 3:15: of past time, Gn 15:12 לְבוֹא ויהי השמש *was about to go down*, Jos 2:5, 1 S 14:21 b (txt. dub.: Dr:§ 206 Obs.), 2 Ch 26:5 (strangely) ויהי לדרש אלהים RV *set himself to seek*; usu. without היה, 2 S 4:10 לוֹ אֲשֶׁר לָתֵתִי לָאֲשֶׁר לָתֵתִי לוֹ *to whom it was for my giving* (*I ought to have given*), 2 K 13:19 לְהַכּוֹת לְהַכּוֹת *percutiendum erat*, 1 Ch 9:25, and more freely 2 Ch 11:22 כִּי לְהַמְלִיכוֹ for (he was) *for making him king*, 12:12 וְלֹא לְהַשְׁחִית *and was no longer for destroying him*, 36:19 (?): in a question, Gn 30:15 וְלִקְחָתָהּ and *art thou for taking?* Est 7:8, 2 Ch 19:2 הֲלִרְשָׁע לְעֹזֵר *wilt thou help the wicked?* Cf. Dr:§ 204, Ges:158; 114 h-k, Dav:§ 94. (h) with וְ, in contin. (mostly) of a finite vb. or ptc., Ex 32:29 וְלָתֵת ... מְלֵאוּ יְדֵיכֶם and *be for placing* etc. Lv 10:10 f. (?), 1 S 8:12 וְלָשׂוּם ... וְלָשׂוּם, Je 19:12 ... וְלָתֵת אַעֲשֶׂה, 44:14, Ho 12:3, Psalm 25:14, 109:16, Jb 34:8, Ec 7:25, 9:1 (si vera l.), Dn 12:11, Neh 8:13, 1 Ch 10:13, 2 Ch 2:8, 7:17, 8:13, 30:9, Ez 13:22; Am 8:4 אֲבִיוֹן וְלִשְׁבִּית וְגוֹ' and (that are) *for making the poor to cease*, Is 44:28 וְלֹאמַר ... וְלֹאמַר, 56:6, Psalm 104:21, Je 17:10, 44:19, 1 Ch 6:34 (cf. Dr:§ 206 Dav:§ 96 R. 4).—On לָמַן, v. מִן.

Note.—1 K 6:19 לָתֵתִי שָׁם, the supposition that לְ is a conj. (= למען) is too alien to Heb. usage to be justified by the Ar. *li* for *kikay*, and the view that לָתֵת here and 17:14 is an anom. form for לָתֵת (Ew:§ 238 c Köi. 305) is against analogy: rd. with Ol:§ 224 d, Ges:§ 67 A. 3, Klo, לָתֵת (as 17:14 Qr).

4730 לָמוּ [4731] (Hebrew) (page 518) (Strong 3926)

† לָמוּ poet. for לָמוּ (v. מוּ) Jb 27:14, 29:21, 38:40, 40:4.

4731 לא [4732] (Hebrew) (page 518) (Strong 3808)

לא or לוֹא **adv.** not (Ar. *la'*, Aram. לָא, *lo'*, Sab. לָא, Ass. *lā*; not in Eth.: cf. Kö:ii. 1. 236 Walker:AJSL 1896, 237 ff.)—לוֹא, acc. to Mass. (Fr:MM 248), 35 t., besides בְּלוֹא 6 t., and הֵלֹא, the orthogr. of which varies much (*ib.*:p. 251), e.g. in S always הֵלוֹא, in Chr always הֵלֹא, on the whole הֵלוֹא 141 t., הֵלֹא 128 t.; twice, acc. to Mass., written לוֹ (Qr לָא), 1 S 2:16, 20:2, once לה Dt 3:11 Kt:—*not*—denying objectively, like οὐ (not μὴ = אַל):—1. in predication: **a.** with a *verb*; so most freq., and nearly always (*a*) with the finite tenses, whether pf. (Gn 2:5 b, 4:5 etc.) or impf. (3:4, 8:21, 8:22, etc.); in short circumst. clauses, as Gn 44:4 הֲרָחִיקוּ לֹא, Is 40:20 לֹא יִמוּט, and with a final force 41:7, Ex 28:32 (v. Ges:§ 156. 3 R. b, c Dr:§ 162). Governing two closely connected verbs (Dr:§ 115, לָא) Ex 28:43 וְלֹא יִשְׂאוּ עוֹן וּמְתוֹ, Lv 19:12, 19:29 b, Dt 7:25, 7:26, 19:10, 22:1 al.; and two parallel clauses (Ges:§ 152. 3) Is 23:4 b, Psalm 9:19, 44:19, Jb 3:1 al. With the impf., esp. with 2 ps., לָא often expresses (not, like אַל, a deprecation, *do not...*, *let not...*, but) a *prohibition*, as Gn 2:17 מִמֶּנּוּ לֹא תֹאכַל thou *shall not* eat of it, 3:1, 3:3, Ex 20:3 לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ there *shall not* be to thee, etc., v:13 לֹא תִגְנַב, etc. With the coh. and juss. moods (which are negated regularly by אַל), it occurs only exceptionally (Ges:§ 109. 1 b R. 1), Gn 24:8, 1 S 14:36, 2 S 17:12, 18:14, 1 K 2:6, Ez 48:14. (*b*) with the inf. (which is negated by בְּלֹאִי, q.v.), only once, in בְּלֹא (4 **a**), and with לֹא, in the sense of *cannot*, or *must not*; † Ju 1:19 לֹא לְהוֹרִישׁ כִּי לֹא for it *was not* (possible) to dispossess, etc. Am 6:10 לְהִזְכִּיר לֹא בְשֵׁם יי, 1 Ch 5:1, 15:2 (Dr:§ 202. 2); cf. Aram. לָא Dan 6:9, Ezr 6:8. On its use with the ptcp., see **b c.** (*c*) לָא always negatives properly the word immed. following: hence, in a verbal sentence, where this is not the verb, some special stress rests upon it, Gn 32:29 לֹא יִעֲקֹב יִאֲמַר *not Jacob shall thy name be called any more*, but Israel, 45:8 לֹא אֶתִּי לֹא אֶתֶם שְׁלַחְתֶּם *Not ye* (in our idiom: It is not ye who) have sent me hither, but [God](#), Ex 16:8, 1 S 8:7 כִּי אֶתִּי וְגו' בִּי לֹא, Psalm 115:17; without a foll. correcting clause, Gn 38:9, Nu 16:29: לֹא שְׁלַחְנִי לֹא: *Not I* (but another) hath sent me, Dt 32:27 לֹא פָעַל זֹאת לֹא, 1 Ch 17:4, Dt 8:9, Is 28:28 ... לֹא לְנֶצַח *not for ever* (but only for a while)...(so 57:16, Psalm 9:19, 49:18, 103:9; but Is 13:20 לֹא תִשָּׁב לְנֶצַח is, will *not be inhabited* for ever), Is 43:22, Jb 13:16, 32:9; hence rhetorically, insinuating something very different, not named, 2 K 6:10 *not* once, and *not* twice (but repeatedly), Ezr 10:13, Je 4:11 a wind לֹא לְזַרְזֹת וְלֹא לְהַבֵּר: *not* to winnow, and *not* to cleanse (but to exterminate), Is 45:13, 48:1 b, Jos 24:12, Dn 11:20, 11:29, Jb 34:20 לֹא בְיַד (but by a Divine agency: cf. Dn 2:34; also Jb 20:26 אֵשׁ לֹא נִפְּדָה fire *not* blown upon [but kindled from heaven], Lam 4:6; and אֵין Is 47:14). (*d*) standing alone: (*a*) אִם-לֹא *if not*, Gn 18:21: אִם-לֹא: אֲדַעָה וְאִם-לֹא: 29:49, 42:16, Jb 9:24, 24:25; (*β*) אִם-לֹא...הֵ, *or not*, Gn 24:21 waiting to know אִם-לֹא יִדְרְכוּ אִם-לֹא, 27:21, 37:32, Ex 16:4, Nu 11:23, Dt 8:2, Ju 2:22 (cf. אִין, אִם, אִין, 2 **d β, δ**). In answer to a question or request, to deny, or decline, *Nay, No*: Ju

of **God**), v:b בְּלֹא עֵם i.e. with an unorganized horde, Am 6:13 הַשְּׂמָחִים לְלֹא בְּבָר i.e. at a thing wh. *is not*, an unreality (of their boasted strength), Is 10:15 עֵץ כְּהָרִים לֹא מִטָּה לֹא like a rod's lifting up *what is no wood* (but the agent wielding it), 31:8 לֹא אִישׁ חָרַב לֹא, 55:2 לֹחֵם לֹא for *what is not bread*, לֹא לְשִׁבְעָה for *what is not* for satiety, Je 5:7 וַיִּשְׁבְּעוּ בְּלֹא אֱלֹהִים by *not-gods*, in late prose 2 Ch 13:9 בְּהֵן לְלֹא אֱלֹהִים; Psalm 44:13 עֲמָכָר תִּמְכַּר בְּלֹא-הוֹן for *no-value* (i.e. cheaply), Pr 13:23, Jb 10:12 וְלֹא סִדְרִים וְלֹא צִלְמוֹת darkness and *disorder*; so לֹא-עַמִּי Ho 1:9, 2:25: still more pregnantly Jb 26:2 אֲמַה-עֲזָרְתָּ לְלֹא-כַחַח (poet. for לֹא כַחַח) the *powerless*, v:2b; v:3a (Ew:§ 286 g Ges:§ 152. 1 n.), 39:16 הֲלֹא לְלֹא בְּנֵיהָ הִקְשִׁיחַ useth hardly her young ones (making them) into *none of hers*; and even Hb 2:6 לֹא-לוֹ הַמְרִבָּה *what is not his own* (cf. Jb 18:15 מִבְּלִי לוֹ). Cf. with a verb, and ellipse of אֲשֶׁר, Is 65:1 לְלֹא שְׁאַלוּ to those who have not asked, v:b Je 2:8 לֹא יִזְעִילוּ לֹא אֲחָרֵי, v:11b; also לֹא רָחֲמָה Ho 1:6, 1:8, 2:25, and prob. Jb 31:31 נִשְׁבַּע לֹא (pf. in p.) one *not satisfied*. e. in circ. clauses (Dr:§ 164), poet. and rare: qualifying a subst., 2 S 23:4 לֹא עָבֹת בְּקָר לֹא אֶבֶת a morning *without clouds*, Job 12:24 לֹא דָרַח בְּתֵהוּ in a *pathless* waste, 38:26a; and a verb Jb 34:24 לֹא חָקַר לֹא חֲקָר *without inquiry*, Psalm 59:4 לֹא פִשְׁעִי וְלֹא (cf. v:4 עֹן עֹן בְּלִי עֹן), in late prose, twice, 1 Ch 2:30, 2:32 וַיִּמַּת לֹא בָנִים וַיִּמַּת (אִין and בְּלִי, q.v., are more usual in such cases).

3. Once (acc. to many MSS), as a subst., Jb 6:21 לֹא כִּי-עֲתָה הָיִיתֶם לֹא for now are ye become *nothing*, Hi De Kö (cf. Dn 4:32 (Aram.) חֲשִׁיבִין כְּלָה, Targum here כְּלָה וְהָיִיתוֹן כְּלָה, and אֵל Jb 24:25); but reading fluctuates (Orientals לֹא, Qr לוֹ, Westerns, Baer (v. pp. 37, 56) לוֹ [*now are ye become that*, viz. the נַחַל אֲכָזָב of v:15]; but even לוֹ yields a forced sense; and text is prob. wrong: Mich Ew OI Sgf Bu לִי...בִּן (LXX SyrVer also rd. לִי); Bö Di לֹאִין...כִּי. Cf. Ko:ii. 1. 236 f.

4. With prefixes:—a. † בְּלֹא:31 (chiefly poet. or late), acc. to the varying signif. of בְּ: (a) usu. *with not* = *without*, Je 22:13 לֹא בֵּיתוֹ בִּלְאִי *without justice* (|| בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט; so Ez 22:29, Pr 16:8), Is 55:1, 55:1; Pr 19:2, Jb 8:11 לֹא בְּלֹא הִיגָאָה-גִּמְאָה בְּלֹא *without mire* || כְּלִי מִים, 30:28 בְּלֹא חֲמָה (=not *through the sun*), La 1:6 וַיִּלְכוּ בְּלֹא-כַחַח, Nu 35:22 לֹא צָדִיקָה ... בְּלֹא אֵיבָה, v:23 (sq. inf.) בְּלֹא בְּלֹא חֲמָה מְרָמָה תִּפְלְתִי בְּלֹא; used more freely in Chr, 1 Ch 12:18 חֲמָס: בְּלֹא חֲמָס, v:34 וְלֹא לֹב וְלֹא לֹב, 2 Ch 30:18 בְּלֹא כִכְתוֹב. With ellipse of rel., La 4:14 יִזְכְּרוּ יִזְכְּרוּ לֹא בְּלֹא *without* (that) men are able to touch, etc. (b) of time, *in not*, i.e. *outside of*, Lv 15:25 בְּלֹא עֲתָה-נִדְתָּח, before Jb 15:32 בְּלֹא-יוֹמוֹ, Ec 7:17: בְּלֹא עֲתָדָה. (c) where לֹא belongs to the foll. word, and is only accidentally preceded by ב (v. supr. 2 d), Dt 32:21, 32:21, Je 5:7, Pr 13:23 בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט through *injustice*; with בְּ pretii, Psalm 44:13, Is 55:2, 55:2, Je 2:11 לֹא יִזְעִיל for (that which) *profiteth not*.

b. הלא *nonne* ? Gn 4:7 + oft. Inviting, as it does, an affirmative answer, it is often used, (a) esp. in conversation, for pointing to a fact in such a way as to arouse the interest of the person addressed, or to win his assent: Gn 13:19 *Is not* the whole land before thee ? 19:20, 20:5, 27:36, 29:25 , Ex 4:11 Who maketh dumb or deaf, etc. *Do not* ! ? 33:16, Ju 4:6, 4:14, 8:2, 9:28, 9:38, 1 S 9:20, 9:21, 15:17 etc.; with a vb. in 1 ps., Jos 1:9 הלא צויתיד, Ju 6:14 הלא שלחתיך, 1 S 20:30, 2 S 19:23, Ru 2:9: similarly in a poet. or rhet. style, Ju 5:30 הלא ימצאו יחלקו שלל, Is 8:19, 10:8, 10:9, 10:11, 28:25, 29:17, 40:21, 40:23, 42:24, 43:19 etc., Jb 4:6, 4:21, 7:1, 10:10, 10:20, etc. (β) it has a tendency to become little more than an affirm. particle, declaring with some rhetor. emph. what is, or might be, well known: Dt 3:11 הלא היתה היא ברבבת בני עמון, 11:30, 1 S 21:12 הלא וג' דוד זה (cf. 29:3, 29:5, 2 S 11:3), 23:19, 26:1, 2 S 15:35; it is thus nearly = הנה (LXX sts. represents it by εἶδου, as Jos 1:9, Ju 6:14, Ru 2:9, 2 S 15:35); so esp. in the phrase of the compiler of K, And the rest of the acts of..., הם הלא (המה) כתובים *are they not* written in, etc. ? 1 K 11:41, 14:29 + oft. (with which there interchanges הם כתובים 1 K 14:19 , 2 K 15:11, 15:26, 15:31, which is gen. used by the Chr, 2 Ch 16:11, 20:34, etc.), Jos 10:13 (cf. 2 S 1:18 הנה), 1 K 8:53 LXX, Est 10:2; Psalm 56:14 (strangely: contr. 116:8).—הלא הנה † Hb 2:13, 2 Ch 25:26 (הנם).—On Ju 14:15, see ה 1 end.

c. † הלא *and not=and if not*, 2 S 13:26, 2 K 5:17. Comp. ויש. **d. † הלא** Ob 16 והיו כלוא היו poet. for באשר, *as though* they had not been.

e. † הלא *without*, lit. *in the condition of no...* 2 Ch 15:3 (comp. לאין, also in Chr). Elsewhere לא belongs to the foll. word, Am 6:13, 2 Ch 13:9, Is 65:1, 65:1, Jb 26:2, 26:3, 39:16 (v. supr. **2 d**).

Note.—Fifteen times, acc. to Mas. (v. De:Psalm 100. 3 Fr:MM 247 Str:Prol. Cr. 84), לא is written by error for לו, viz. Ex 21:8, Lv 11:21, 25:30, 1 S 2:3, 2 S 16:18, 2 K 8:10, Is 9:2, 63:9, Psalm 100:3, 139:16, Jb 13:15, 41:4, Pr 19:7, 26:2, Ezr 4:2 (always with Qr לו). The passages must be considered each upon its own merits: in some לו yields a preferable sense; but this is not the case in all. There is the same קרי (rightly) on Is 49:5, 1 Ch 11:20; but these were not considered to rest upon equal authority, and are hence not reckoned with the fifteen.—In Ju 21:22 (v. GFM), 1 S 13:13, 20:14, 20:14, and in Jb 9:33 יש לא, rd. prob. לא for לא.

4732 לא דבר [4733] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3810)

† לא דבר, n.pr.loc. in Gilead, near, perh. east of, Mahanaim (q.v.);—'ד לא 2 S 17:37 (LXX Λωδαβαρ, Λαδαβαρ); Gr We rd. also לא דבר Am 6:13 = same city (but v. Dr); = 'ד לו 2 S 9:4; 9:5 (LXX Λαδαβαρ); perh. also intended in לדבר עֲדָ-גְבוּל מִמְחֻנִּים Jos 13:26 (cf. Di Bla; LXX Δαιβων, Α Δαβειρ, LXXL Δεβηρ); v. II. דביר, p. 184 supr.

4733 לא עמי [4734] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3818)

לֹא עַמִּי **n.pr.m.** (*not my people*: see לֹא 2 d) symb. name of Hosea's son, Ho 1:9, cf. 2:25 (v. also 2:1; 2:3).

4734 לֹא רַחֲמָה [4735] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3819)

לֹא רַחֲמָה **n.pr.f.** (*uncompassionated*: Ges:§ 152 a, N) symb. name of Hosea's daughter, Ho 1:6, 1:8, cf. 2:25 (v. also 2:3).

4735 לֹא [4736] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 3863)

לֹא 2 S 18:12 Kt (Qr לו) if: v. לו. p.530

4736 לֹאב [4737] (Hebrew) (page 520)

לֹאב (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *la'ba* (med. *w*) *be thirsty*, *luwbaa^hun*, *la'baa^hun* a stony tract of land (v. Wetzst:Reisebericht 99)).

4737 תִּלְאָבָה [4738] (Hebrew) (page 520) (Strong 8514)

† תִּלְאָבָה **n.f.** drought;—only pl. intens., בְּאֶרֶץ תִּלְאָבוֹת Ho 13:5.

4738 לָאָה [4739] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3811)

† לָאָה **vb.** be weary, impatient (cf. Ar. *la'a* be slow, hesitating (Frey); *mal'anun* after difficulty, *la'aka*: with difficulty (Lane:3007); Aram. לְאִי, *ba'da la'yin*, *la'yan*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְאָה Jb 4:2; לָאָה Jb 4:5; 3 pl. וַיִּלְאוּ Gn 19:11; —*be weary* (in vain endeavour) sq. Inf. Gn 19:11; *be weary, impatient* at attempted consolation abs. Jb 4:2; at calamity abs. Jb 4:5 (|| בָּהֶל). **Niph. Pf.** נִלְאָה Pr 26:15 + 2 t.; 2 fs. נִלְאִית Is 47:13; נִלְאִיתִי Is 1:14 + 3 t., etc.;—sq. inf. *be weary* of doing a thing, Ex 7:18 (JE), *make oneself weary* in doing something Pr 26:15 (of sluggard's laziness), *weary* (i.e. strenuously exert) *oneself* to Je 9:4, 20:9; abs. of eager and hopeless prayer עַל־הַבְּמָה נְלִי Moab, Is 16:12 (|| נִרְאָה); of vain consultations, (sq. בָּ) Babylon Is 47:13; subj. ׀, sq. inf. Is 1:14; Je 6:11, 15:6, always of exhausted patience; fig. of parched soil (abs.) Psalm 68:10. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִלְאָה Jb 16:7; 3 fs. הִלְאָתָּה Ez 24:12 (del. LXX Co), 1 s. sf. הִלְאִיתִי Mi 6:3; **Impf.** הִלְאִי Je 12:5; תִּלְאוּ Is 7:13; **Inf.cstr.** הִלְאוּת Is 7:13; —*weary, make weary, exhaust*, sq. acc. Jb 16:7 (subj. [God](#)); *exhaust patience of*, obj. [God](#) Is 7:13; obj. men Is 7:13, Je 12:5, Mi 6:3.

4739 תִּלְאָה [4740] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 8513)

† תִּלְאָה **n.f.** weariness, hardship;—׀ Ex 18:8 + 4 t.; of distress of Isr. in Egypt Nu 20:14; in wilderness Ex 18:8 (both JE); from Assyrr., Bab., etc. Ne 9:32; cf. La 3:5 (|| רֹאשׁ, gall); Mal 1:13.

4740 לֹאָה [4741] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3812)

לֹאָה:34 **n.pr.f.** Leah, elder daughter of Laban, and wife of Jacob (perh. = *wild-cow*, Ar. *llo'*, (*lily*) [cf. רְחֵל ewe], DI:Prol. 80 RS:K 219 and (doubtfully) Nö:ZMG xl. 1886, 167; also Gray:Heb. Names, 96;

others as Hpt:GGN 1883, 100 comp. As. *li'at*, in sense *mistress*; on poss. relation of לְאָה to לְוִי v.

לְוִי);—mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, Zebulun and Dinah; Gn 29:16, 29:17, 29:23, 29:24, 29:25, 29:30, 29:31, 29:32 (cf. vv:33, vv:34, vv:35) 30:9 + 15 t. Gn 31, 32, 33:1, 33:2, 33:7, 34:1, 35:23, 35:26, 46:15, 46:18, 49:31, Ru 4:11; LXX Λ(ε)ια.

4741 לְאָט [4742] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3813)

† לְאָט vb. cover, only Qal Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־פָּנָיו לְוִי וְהַמֶּלֶח 2 S 19:5, rd. perh. לְאָט, fr. לוֹט We Dr Bu.

4742 לְאָט [4743] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 3814)

לְאָט Ju 4:21, etc., v. לוֹט. p. 532

4743 לְאָט [4744] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 328)

לְאָט לְאָט *gently*, v. טָא sub טָאט p. 31 *supr.*

4744 לְאָד [4745] (Hebrew) (page 521)

לְאָד (√ of מְלָאָה מְלָאָח, cf. Ar. *la'ay*, *la'a'a'un send*, *la'aka messenger*, Eth. *'al'aka send a messenger*, v. *tal'k*: *be sent*, *wait on*, *minister*; *mal'ak*: = Heb. מְלָאָח; cf. Ph. מְלָאָד *messenger*; NH מְלָאָח Aram. מְלָאָח, as in Heb.)

4745 מְלָאָד [4746] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 4397)

מְלָאָד:214 n.m. messenger;—מ' Ex 23:20 + 48 t.; cstr. מְלָאָד Gn 16:7 + 69 t.; sfs. מְלָאָדִי Ex 23:23 + 3 t.; מְלָאָדוּ Gn 24:7, 24:40; pl. מְלָאָדִים Gn 32:4 + 63 t. + מְלָאָדִים 2 S 11:1 Kt (Qr מְלָאָדִים); cstr. מְלָאָדִי Gn 28:12 + 11 t.; מְלָאָדִי Nu 24:12, 2 K 19:23; מְלָאָדִי Na 2:14 error for מְלָאָדִי = מְלָאָדִי Ges:§ 91, (2) Anm. 2 or < for מְלָאָדִי by dittogr. fr. foll. מְלָאָדִי Kö:ii. 1. 571). 2 Ch 36:15 + 8 t.;—1. *messenger*, a. one sent with a message Gn 32:4 + 8 t. JE; Dt 2:26, (not in P); Ju 6:35 + 8 t.; 1 S 6:21 + 51 t. S K, 1 Ch 14:1, 19:2, 19:16, 2 Ch 18:12, 35:21, Ne 6:3, Jb 1:14, Pr 13:17, 17:11, Is 14:32, 18:2, 30:4, 37:9, 37:14, Je 27:3, Ez 17:15, 23:16, 23:40, 30:9, Na 2:14; שְׁלוֹם מְלָאָדִי, messengers of peace Is 33:7. b. a prophet Is 42:19, 44:26, 2 Ch 36:15, 36:16, Hg 1:13; the herald of the advent מְלָאָדִי Mal 3:1. c. priest Mal 2:7, prob. Ec 5:5 (RV *angel*). d. מְלָאָדִי Jb 33:23, a messenger from [God](#) acting as an interpreter and declaring what is right (*angel* of RV too specific). e. fig. מְלָאָדִי *messengers of evil* Psalm. 78:49; מוֹת מְלָאָדִי *messenger of death* Pr 16:14; || רוּחוֹת winds *his messengers* Psalm. 104:4. 2. *angel*, as messenger of [God](#), מְלָאָדִים with [God](#) in theophanies Gn 19:1, 19:15, 28:12, 32:2 (JE), praising him; Psalm 103:20, 148:2; in his sight not without error Jb 4:18 charged with the care of the pious Psalm 91:11; elsewhere sg. sent to a prophet 1 K 13:18, 19:5, 19:7, 2 K 1:3, 1:15, Zc 1:9 + 18 t. in Zc 1-6; excellent, wise, powerful 1 S 29:9, 2 S 14:17, 14:20, 19:28, Zc 12:8; encamping about the faithful Psalm 34:8; chasing his enemies Psalm 35:5, 35:6; destroying by judgement of [Yahweh](#) 2 S 24:16, 24:17 = 1 Ch 21:12-30; 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36 = 2 Ch 32:21. † 3. *the theophanic angel* מְלָאָדִי (ה) אֱלֹהִים in the story of E: Gn 21:17, 31:11, Ex 14:19, also in Ju

6:20, 13:6, 13:9; **מ' יהוה** in the story of J: Gn 16:7, 16:9, 16:10, 16:11, 22:11, 22:15, Ex 3:2, Nu 22:22, 22:23, 22:24, 22:25, 22:26, 22:27, 22:31, 22:32, 22:34, 22:35 and in Ju 2:1, 2:4, 5:23, 6:11, 6:12, 6:21, 6:21, 6:22, 6:22, 13:3, 13:13, 13:15, 13:16, 13:16, 13:17, 13:18, 13:20, 13:20, 13:21, **הַמְּלֶאֶךָ** Gn 48:16 (E); **מְלֶאֶךָ** Ex 23:20 (E), 33:2, Nu 20:16, (JE), Ho 12:5; **מְלֶאֶכְיָ** Ex 23:23 (E), 32:34 (J); **מְלֶאֶכְוֹ** Gn 24:7, 24:40 (J), **מ' פניו** Mal 3:1 (referring to the ancient **מְלֶאֶךָ**); **מ' הכרית** Mal 3:1 (referring to the advent of **י'** for judgement, see Br:MP 473). The theophanic angel is not mentioned in D and P.

4746 מְלֶאֶכְהָ [4747] (Hebrew) (page 521) (Strong 4399)

מְלֶאֶכְהָ: 167 n.f. occupation, work (for ... **מְלֶאֶכְהָ**; cf. Ph. **מְלֶאֶכְהָ**—**מ' מְלֶאֶכְהָ** Ex 12:16 + 102 t.; **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** 2 Ch 13:10; cstr. **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** Ex 35:24 + 42 t.; sf. **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** Jon 1:8; **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** Ex 20:9 + 2 t.; **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** Gn 2:2 + 13 t.; pl. cstr. **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** 1 Ch 28:19; sf. **מְלֶאֶכְהָ** Psalm 73:28; —1. *occupation, business*, **מְלֶאֶכְהָ מָה** *what is thy occupation* Jon 1:8; business of a steward Gn 39:11 (J); diligent in business Pr 22:29; slack in business 18:9. 2. *property* in which one is occupied, **מ' רעהו** *his neighbour's property* Ex 22:7, 22:10 (E); possessions of herds and flocks Gn 33:14 (J), 1 S 15:9 (cf. **מְקִנָּה**); **מ' רבה** *great property* 2 Ch 17:13. 3. *work* as something done or made: a. of **God** in creation Gn 2:2, 2:2, 2:3 (P), in judgement Je 50:25, in general Psalm 73:28. b. of men, **מ' עור** *leather-work* Lv 13:48, 13:51 (P), **מ' השדה** *work in the field* 1 Ch 27:26; in building Pr 24:27 + , the walls of Jerusalem Ne 4:5 + , making the tabernacle and its furniture Ex 36:2 + , the temple 1 K 5:30 + ; work of the potter Je 18:3, of the seaman Psalm 107:23, of the Levites 1 Ch 26:29, of priests in the sacrifices 2 Ch 29:34; † **מְלֶאֶכְהָ (ה) עֲבָדָה** phrase of P, Ex 35:24, 36:1, 36:3, Lv 23:7, 23:8, 23:21, 23:25, 23:35, 23:36, Nu 28:18, 28:25, 28:26, 29:1, 29:12, 29:35 also 1 Ch 9:13, 9:19, 28:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 24:12; **מ' לעבדה** 1 Ch 23:24; **מ' עבדה למ'** Ex 36:5 (P); cf. the phrase **מ' עֲשֵׂה** *workmen* Ezr 3:9, Ne 2:16; **מ' עֲשִׂים במ'** 1 K 5:30, 9:23 + ; **מ' כל** *any work* forbidden on the Sabbath Ex 20:9, 20:10, Lv 23:3 (P) Dt 5:13, 5:14, Je 17:22, 17:24; on holy convocations Ex 12:16, Lv 16:29, 23:28, 23:30, 23:31, Nu 29:7 (P). † 4. *workmanship*, **מ' מְלֶאֶכְהָ כל** *in every kind of workmanship*, phrase of P: Ex 31:3, 31:5, 35:29, 35:31, 35:33, 35:35; and Chr: 1 Ch 22:15, 28:21, 29:5; 1 K 7:14. † 5. *service, use* Lv 7:24, 11:32, Ju 16:11, Ez 28:13. † 6. *public business*: a. *political* 1 K 11:28, 1 Ch 29:6, Dn 8:27, Est 3:9, 9:3. b. *religious*, putting away foreign wives Ezr 10:13; **מ' יהוה** 1 Ch 26:30; **מ' הַקִּדְשׁ** Ex 36:4, 38:24 (P), **מ' קדש הקדשים** 1 Ch 6:34; **מ' מועד מ' אהל** Ex 35:21 (P), **מ' בית י'** 1 Ch 23:4, Ezr 3:8, 6:22, Ne 10:34, 11:22.

4747 מְלֶאֶכְוֹת [4748] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 4400)

† **מְלֶאֶכְוֹת** [מְלֶאֶכְוֹת] n.f. message, cstr. **מְלֶאֶכְוֹת** Hg 1:13.

4748 מְלֶאֶכְיָ [4749] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 4401)

† **מְלֶאֶכְיָ** appar. n.pr.m. **Malachi**, Mal 1:1, but in fact not historical name of author, nor pseudonym for Ezra; prob. a conjecture based on 3:1; so many moderns; see Dr:Intr.

4749 לָאֵל [4750] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3815)

† לָאֵל n.pr.m. (*belonging to God*; cf. Palm. לשמש v. Nö:WZKM, 1892, 314 Gray:Heb. Names, 207) a Gershonite-Levite; Nu 3:24, LXX Δαηλ, Δαουηλ.

4750 לָאֵם [4751] (Hebrew) (page 522)

לָאֵם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *la'ama bind up, or together, III. reconcile, bring together* (Thes Ba:NB§ 65 n. 2); > Lag:BN 180 who comp. *lawuma be low, ignoble, liya'mun* [pl.] *common ones*, hence לָאֵם prop. *common, vulgar people*).

4751 לְאֻמִּים [4752] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3816)

† לְאֻמִּים, לְאֻמִּים n.m. :Gn 25:23 *people, poet. and chiefly late*;—לְ abs. Gn 25:23, 25:23, Pr 14:28, לְאֻמִּים Pr 11:26; sf. לְאֻמִּי Is 51:4; pl. לְאֻמִּים Gn 25:23 + 28 t.; לְאֻמִּים Is 55:4; —*people*, both of Isr. and of Edom, Gn 25:23, 25:23, 25:23 (J; Jacob and Esau; || גִּוִּי); elsewhere of Isr. only Is 51:4 (sg. || עַם); usu. pl. of other peoples:—לְ שְׂאוֹן Is 17:12 (|| הַמֶּזֶן עַמִּים, cf. v:13; || גִּוִּים Is 34:1, 43:9, Psalm 2:1, 44:3, 44:15, 105:44, 149:7, cf. Is 55:4, 55:4 (גִּוִּי in v:5); || עַמִּים Gn 27:29 (J), Hb 2:13, Je 51:58, Psalm 47:4, 57:10, 67:5, 67:5, 108:4, Pr 24:24; further Is 41:1, 49:1 (both || אֲיִים, 43:4 (|| אֲדָם), 60:2 (|| אֲרָץ), Psalm 9:9 (|| תִּבְלִי), 148:11 (|| אֲרָץ מְלִכִי, etc.); לְאֻמִּים עֲדַת לְאֻמִּים Psalm 7:8, לְ הַמֶּזֶן 65:8; of any and all *peoples* Pr 14:34; sg. Indef. = *people* in gen., as making public opinion, 11:26 (coll., c. pl. vb.); = *population*, as subjects of prince 14:28 (|| עַם).

4752 לְאֻמִּים [4753] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3817)

† לְאֻמִּים n.pr.gent., as 'son' of Dedan Gn 25:3. ALXX L Λωμ(ι)ειμ. (Sab. n.pr. trib. לאמם, לאימם SabDenkm:11).

4753 לָב [4754] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3820)

לָב v. sub לָבב infr. p. 524

4754 לָבָא [4755] (Hebrew) (page 522)

לָבָא (√ of foll.; v. Ar. *labuwaa'un, lab'aa'un, laba'aa'un lioness*, cf. לָבִיא; v. perh. also Ph. n.pr. לבא CIS:i. 147; Jastrow:JBL xi. (1892) 120 f. comp. Tel el-Am. n.pr. *Labá'* (Bez:BM *Labay[a]*); poss. is also *Lapaya*, which Wkl:TA, 1896 rds.; deriv. only poet.)

4755 לָבִי [4756] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3833)

† לָבִי n.[m., f.] lion;—only pl. and fig. of foes לָבִי בְּתוֹךְ נַפְשֵׁי בְּתוֹךְ Psalm 57:5; of Assyrians לָבִי לְבָאֵם Na 2:13 (|| גִּרְתֵּינִי; sf. ref. to אֲרִיָּה).

4756 לָבִיא [4757] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3833)

† לְבַיָּא n.f. lioness (on format v. Lag:BN 93);— Ez 19:2 (|| אֲרִיּוֹת) fig. of mother of Isr.

4757 לְבַיָּא [4758] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3833)

† לְבַיָּא n.[m.] lion, poss. also [f.] lioness (cf. Ar. usage, and Gn 49:9, Nu 24:9, Jb 4:11, etc.; but this by no means certain);— לְ abs. Gn 49:9 + 10 t.;—Is 30:6 (|| לֵישׁ), Jb 38:39 (|| כְּפִיר); Gn 49:9 in sim. of victor's repose (רָבִץ; || אַרְיָה; cf. Nu 24:9 (c. שָׁכַב; || אַרְיָה), Dt 33:20 (שָׁכַן וְטָרַף); v. also Nu 23:24 (קוּם; || אַרְיָה); fig. of Nineveh Na 2:12 (|| אַרְיָה; cf. Is 5:29 (שָׁאֲגָה in sim.; || כְּפִירִים); fig. of wicked Jb 4:11 (+ אַרְיָה, שָׁחַל, כְּפִיר, לֵישׁ v:10; v:11); sim. of 'י, devouring (אֶכְלֵ) in judgement Ho 13:8; fig. of locusts לְ מִתְלַעֲוֹת לְ Jo 1:6 (|| שֵׁנֵי אַרְיָה)).

4758 לְבָאוֹת [4759] (Hebrew) (page 522) (Strong 3822)

† לְבָאוֹת n.pr.loc. a city in S. Judah, Jos 15:32, LXX Δαβωσ, ALXXL Δαβωθ = לְ בַיִת (q. v. p. III supr.) Jos 19:6, LXX Βαθαρωθ, LXXL Βηθλεβαωθ. Site unknown.

4759 לָבָב [4760] (Hebrew) (page 523)

† לָבָב (mng. dub.; DI:Pr. 88 ff. finds orig. mng. in As. *labābu*, in *unruhiger Bewegung sein*;—/ of לָבָב, לָב; cf. NH *id.*, As. *libbu*, Aram. לְבָא *leko* Eth. *lb*: Ar. *lubbun* Sab. לָב, Sab. Denkm.:p. 13, No. 1, 1. 7);—the literary usage of לָב and לְבָב is: 1. earliest poetry, J and E chiefly, Eph doc. of Ju S K chiefly, Am Ho Zc 9-11 Is 15 use לָב. 2. לְבָב first appears in Is and certain strata of E and Eph doc. of Ju S K, and is continued in Zp Na (prob.) D H Dt editors and some Psalms 3. Je Ez Jb prefer לָב but use occasionally לְבָב. 4. Is:2; Is:3 La and exilic Psalms Use לָב. 5. Is 13-14:23, Je 50-51, Hg Zc 1-8, Jo Jon Psalm 25, 90, 104, use לָבָב. 6. Mal Ob Zc 12-14 Memorials of Ezr and Ne Pr Ru Ct and many Psalms of Persian period use לָב. 7. Chr and Dn use לְבָב. 8. Ec Est and latest Psalms use לָב.

Exceptions will be noted and suspected passages indicated by ? under לָבָב and לָב which are treated apart. See Br. 'Study of the use of לָב and לְבָב in the O.T.' in *semitic Studies in Memory of Dr. Kohut*, Berlin, 1897.

4760 לְבָב [4761] (Hebrew) (page 523) (Strong 3824)

† לְבָב:251 n.m.:Psalm 104:15 inner man, mind, will, heart;—abs. לְ Dt 28:28 + 31 t.; cstr. לְבָב Dt 20:8 + 22 t.; sf. לְבָבִי Is 21:4 + 24 t.; לְבָבֶךָ Dt 4:29 + 35 t.; לְבָבֶךָ Dt 4:39 + 21 t.; לְבָבְךָ 1 S 1:8 + 3 t.; לְבָבוֹ Dt 2:30 + 37 t.; לְבָבֶךָ Zp 2:15 + 3 t.; לְבָבֵנוֹ Dt 1:28 + 3 t.; לְבָבְכֶם Dt 10:16 + 37 t.; לְבָבְכֶם Lv 26:41 + 22 t.; pl. לְבָבֵיךָ Na 2:8 (Sta:§ 353 a rds. לְבָבֵיךָ, but see Ko:ii. 78); pl. לְבָבוֹת 1 Ch 28:9.—
The inner, middle, or central part: I. seldom of things יָמִים בְּלָבָב in the *Midst of the seas* Jon 2:3 (poetry); עַד לָבָב הַשָּׁמַיִם unto the *midst of heaven* Dt 4:11 (so Sam but MT לָב). *II.* usu. of men: 1.

the inner man in contrast with the outer, **כלה שארי ולבבי** *my flesh and my heart (soul) doth fail* Psalm 73:26; antithesis with garments Jo 2:13; hands Psalm 73:13, La 3:41 ?; eyes Nu 15:39 (H) 1 S 16:7; ears Ez 3:10; mouth Dt 30:14; speech Psalm 28:3, 78:18; **על־לִבְבָהֶן** *taberning upon their breasts* Na 2:7 (inner for outer). **2.** the *inner man*, indef. the *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, or, in connexion with certain verbs, having more specific reference to some one of them. **בכל־לבב ובכל־נפש** *with all the heart and with all the soul* Dt 4:29, 6:5, 10:12, 11:13, 13:4, 26:16, 30:2, 30:6, 30:10, Jos 22:5, 23:14, 1 K 2:4 , 8:48, (= 2 Ch 6:38 **לב** ?) 2 K 23:25, 2 Ch 15:12, 34:31 (= 2 K 23:3 **לב** ?) Je 32:41; abbr. **בכל־לבב** 1 S 7:3, 12:20, 12:24, 1 K 14:8, 2 K 10:31, 2 Ch 15:5, 22:9, 31:21, Psalm 86:12, 111:1, Je 29:13, Jo 2:12; **אשר בלבב** *what is in the heart (mind)* Dt 8:2, 1 S 9:19, 14:7, 2 S 7:3 (= 1 Ch 17:2) 2 K 10:30; 2 Ch 32:31; cf. Jb 10:13, Psalm 84:6 (?); **עם לבב** *with the heart (mind)*, c. **ידע** Dt 8:5, **שיח** Psalm 77:7, usu. c. **היה**, of a thought or purpose, Dt 15:9, Jos 14:7, 1 K 8:17, 8:18, 8:18 (= 2 Ch 6:7; 6:8; 6:8) 10:2 (= 2 Ch 9:1) 1 Ch 22:7, 28:2, 2 Ch 1:11, 29:10 (cf. 24:4 **לב**); **כלבב** *according to the heart* 1 S 13:14, 14:7, Psalm 20:7. We may add Dt 5:26, 11:16, 11:18, 17:17, 1 S 2:35, 2 S 19:15, 1 K 8:39, 8:39 (= 2 Ch 6:30; 6:30) 11:2, 11:3 (**לב** an error) v:4, v:9, 1 Ch 12:17, 22:19, 28:9, Psalm 62:9, 86:11, 139:23, Is 7:2, Dn 11:27; 11:28. **3.** specific ref. to *mind* (characteristic of **לבב**): **אנשי לבב** *men of mind* Jb 34:10; 34:34; **לבב גם לי** *I also have a mind* Jb 12:3; **הוללות בלי** *madness is in (their) mind* Ec 9:3 (?); **ותגנב לבי** *and thou didst steal my mind* Gn 31:26 (E, the **לב** of v:20 should be corrected to **לבב** cf. 'steal me' v:27). **b.** *knowledge*, c. **ידע** Dt 8:5, 23:14, 1 K 2:44; **חכם לבב** *wise of mind* Jb 9:4; **לבב** *mind of wisdom* Psalm 90:12. **c.** *thinking, reflection*, c. **חשב** Is 10:7, Zc 7:10, 8:17; (**שיח** Psalm 77:7 supr.); **משיבות לי** *conception of thoughts of mind* 1 Ch 29:18; **משיבות לי** *imaginings of (their) mind* Psalm 73:7; **מורשי לי** *possessions (thoughts) of (my) mind* Jb 17:11; **שם לבב** *set the mind, consider* Hg 2:15, 2:18, 2:18, c. **ל** Dt 32:46, **על** Hg 1:5, 1:7. **d.** of *memory* **שם לבב** *lay up in the mind* 1 S 21:13, Jb 22:22; **ל** *lay to heart, call to mind* Dt 4:39, 30:1, 2 Ch 6:37 (= 1 K 8:47 **לב** ?); **עלה על לי** *come upon the mind* Je 51:50, Ez 38:10 (cf. **לב 3 d**); **על לי** *depart from the mind* Dt 4:9; **שמר בתוך לי** *keep in the midst of (thy) mind* Pr 4:21; **על לי** *upon the mind* Dt 6:6. **4.** spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions determinations of the will* (characteristic of **לי**): **לי הכין** *set the mind*, c. **אל** 1 S 7:3, 1 Ch 29:18, **ל** 2 Ch 20:33 **לדרש** 2 Ch 19:3, 30:19, Ezr 7:10; **לי פנה מעם** *mind turn away from* Dt 29:17, 30:17; **פ' לי** *Pharaoh's mind was changed* Ex 14:5 (E). **5.** spec. ref. to *conscience* **לא יחרף לבבי** *my heart (conscience) shall not reproach me* Jb 27:6. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character* (characteristic of **לי**): **לי** *God* tries the **לי** 1 Ch 29:17: **a.** **ישר לי** *uprightness of heart* Dt 9:5, 1 Ch 29:17, Psalm 119:7 (?); **ישר לי** 2 Ch 29:34; **ישרת לי** 1 K 3:6; **ישר לי** 2 K 10:15, 10:15, 10:15; **לי שלם** *integrity of heart* Gn 20:5, 20:6 (E) 1 K 9:4, Psalm 78:72, 101:2; (**עם**) **לי שלם** *heart*

perfect (with) 1 K 8:61, 11:4, 15:3, 15:14 (= 2 Ch 15:17) 2 K 20:3 (= Is 38:3 לֵב ?) 1 Ch 12:39, 29:19, 2 Ch 16:9, 19:9, 25:2; בַּר־לֵב *pure in heart* Psalm 24:4; לֵב בָּרִי לֵב Psalm 73:1. We may add 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27, Ne 9:8, Je 32:40. **b.** it is the seat of naughtiness 1 S 17:28 (?), erring Psalm 95:10; is forward Psalm 101:4. **c.** seat of pride, Psalm 101:5, Is 9:8, 10:12, 60:5 (?) Ez 28:5, 28:6 (?) Dn 8:25; לֵב heart is lifted up Dt 8:14, 17:20, Ez 31:10, Dn 11:12. **d.** is circumcised Dt 10:16, 30:6, Je 4:4, or uncircumcised Lv 26:41 (H); is hardened לֵב אִמָּן Dt 2:30, 15:7, 2 Ch 36:13; לֵב כָּבֵד 1 S 6:6 (?); לֵב אִמָּן Psalm 95:8. **7.** = *the man himself* (meaning characteristic of נִפְשׁ) לֵב אָמַר say in the heart (to oneself) Dt 7:17, 8:17, 9:4, 18:21, Psalm 4:5, Is 14:3, 47:8, 49:21, Je 5:24, 13:22, Zp 1:12, 2:15; לֵב לֵבב Ho 7:2 (?); לֵב דָּבַר Psalm 15:2; לֵב בָּרְכוּ Jb 1:5; לֵב הַתְּבָרַךְ Dt 29:18; לֵב לֵבְכֶם let your heart (you yourselves) live Psalm 22:27, 69:33 (cf. 119:175). **8.** spec. as the seat of the appetites (for which usually נִפְשׁ) לֵב סָעַד stay the heart (with food) Psalm 104:15, Ju 19:8 (?); לֵב יֵיטֵב יֵיטֵב that thine heart may be merry (with wine) Ju 19:9 (?); לֵב יֵשְׂמַח לֵב יֵין wine gladdens the heart Psalm 104:15. **9.** spec. of seat of the emotions and passions (for which usually נִפְשׁ): **a.** of joy Is 30:29, Je 15:16, Ez 36:5, gladness Dt 28:47, desire Pr 6:25 (?); לֵב דָּבַר speak into the heart (comfortably) 2 Ch 32:6 (elsewhere לֵב). **b.** of trouble 1 K 8:38, Psalm 25:17, 73:21; weakness, faintness Lv 26:36 (H) Dt 20:3, 20:18, 2 Ch 13:7, Is 1:5, 7:4, Je 51:46, grief Dt 15:10, 1 S 1:8 sorrow Psalm 13:3, fear Dt 28:67, dismay Is 21:4, astonishment Dt 28:28, anger 19:6, hate Lv 19:16 (H); לֵב יָמוּם the heart melteth Dt 20:8, Jos 2:11, 5:1, 7:5 (all D) Is 13:7, 19:1; לֵב הָמָם Dt 1:28 (so rd. prob. also Jos 14:8, where לֵב error). **10.** seat of courage (for which usually רוּחַ) לֵב יַעֲרֵךְ וְלֵבָבוֹ יַעֲרֵךְ stir up his power and his courage Dn 11:25; לֵב יֵאֱמָן לֵבְכֶם let your heart take courage Psalm 31:25.

4761 לֵב [4762] (Hebrew) (page 524) (Strong 3820)

לֵב:599 n.m. Pr 23:15 († f. Pr 12:25, fr. influence of נִפְשׁ v. De Now) inner man, mind will, heart, abs. and cstr. לֵב Gn 8:21 + 239 t.; לֵב־ Ex 15:8 + 15 t.; sf. לֵבִי Gn 24:45 + 102 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Ex 9:14 + 28 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Ju 19:6 + 25 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Is 47:7 + 7 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Gn 6:5 + 93 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Ju 19:3 + 7 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Is 41:22 + 5 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Gn 8:5 + 2 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Gn 42:28 + 56 t.; לֵבָיִךְ Ex 35:26; לֵבָיִךְ Ez 13:17 pl. לֵבָיִךְ Psalm 7:10, Pr 15:11 + 3 t. Pr.; sf. לֵבָיִךְ Is 44:18; לֵבָיִךְ Psalm 125:4.—*inner part midst*: I. seldom of things, בְּלֵב־ in the midst of the sea Ex 15:8, Pr 23:34, 30:19; בְּלֵב־ יָמִים Psalm 46:3, Ez 27:4, 27:25, 27:26, 27:27, 28:2, 28:8 בְּלֵב הָאֱלֹהִים 2 S 18:14; בְּלֵב־ אֹיְבֵי in the midst of the enemies of Psalm 45:2 (v. Br:MP in loco; AV RV al. in the heart of). II. elsewhere of men: † 1. *the inner man* in contrast with outer לֵבִי וּבִשְׂרִי יִרְנָנוּ my heart and my flesh cry out Psalm 84:3; || מַעֲיָם Psalm 22:15, Je 4:19, the inner for outer מַעֲיָם Je 49:22; as within the breast לֵב עַל Ex 28:3, 28:29, 28:30, 28:30 (P); מַלְבַּי 2 K 9:24; בְּלֵב־ Psalm 37:15, 2 S 18:14; סִגּוּד לֵבָיִךְ Ho 13:8; antithesis with בְּשָׂרַךְ Pr 14:30, Ec 2:3; head Is 1:5, face Ez 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, arm Ct 8:6; hands Ez 22:14; bones Psalm 102:5; eyes 1 K 9:3 (= 2 Ch 7:16) Je 22:17; ear Pr 22:17, 23:12; mouth Psalm 55:22; lips Is 29:13; אֲנִי יָשַׁנְתִּי וְלֵבִי עָרַ / slept but my heart waked Ct 5:2. 2. *the inner man*, indef., *soul*, comprehending mind, affections and will, with

occasional emphasis of one or the other by means of certain verbs: † בכל לב 1 K 8:23 (= 2 Ch 6:14) Psalm 9:2, 119:2, 119:10, 119:34, 119:58, 119:69, 119:145, 138:1, Pr 3:5, Je 3:10, 24:7; † עם לב 2 Ch 24:4 (see לבב 2); † כלב 2 S 7:21 (= 1 Ch 17:19) Je 3:15 ; תַּעֲלָמוֹת לֵב secrets of the heart Psalm 44:22, חֶקֶר לֵב מַלְכִים אֵין חֶקֶר the heart of kings is unsearchable Pr 25:4; לִבָּם הַיַּיֵּר יַחַד לְבָם Psalm 33:15 etc. 3. specific reference to *mind*: a. † מִלְּב of one's own mind Nu 16:28, 24:13 (JE) 1 K 12:33, Ne 6:8, Ez 13:2, 13:17; † חָסֵר לֵב destitute of mind Pr 6:32, 7:7, 9:4, 9:16, 10:13, 10:21, 11:12, 12:11, 15:21, 17:18, 24:30; לְבוֹ חָסֵר Ec 10:3; לֵב אֵין Je 5:21, Ho 7:11; לֵב אֵין Pr 17:16; קַנָּה לֵב get a mind Pr 15:32, 19:8; לֵב רַחֵב רַחֵב לֵב breadth of mind 1 K 5:9, לֵב גָּנַב 2 S 15:6, Gn 31:20 (E? see לבב 3 a). b. *knowledge*, c. † יָדַע Dt 29:3, Pr 14:10, 22:17, Ec 1:17, 7:22, 7:25, 8:5, 8:16, Je 24:7; רָאָה Psalm 66:18, Ec 1:16; לֵב חָכָם mind is wise Pr 23:15; † לֵב חָכָם wise mind 1 K 3:12, Pr 16:23, Ec 8:5; † לֵב חָכָם Ex 31:6, 35:10, 36:1, 36:2, 36:8 (P) Pr 10:8, 11:29, 16:21; † לֵב חֲכָמִי Ex 28:3 (P) Jb 37:24; † לֵב חֲכָמִים Ex 35:25, 35:35 (P); Ec 7:4 10:2; לֵב חֲכָמִים Pr 12:23, 15:7, Ec 7:4, 10:2; c. חֲכָמָה Ex 36:2 (P) 1 K 10:24 (= 2 Ch 9:23) Pr 2:10, 17:16, Ec 2:3; † לֵב נָבוֹן intelligent mind Pr 14:33, 15:14, 18:15; with הַבִּין Pr 8:5; תְּבוּנָה Pr 2:2; שֹׁכֵל Jb 17:4 etc. c. *thinking, reflection*, c. חָשַׁב Psalm 140:3, Pr 16:9; מַחְשְׁבוֹת Gn 6:5 (J) Psalm 33:11, Pr 6:18, 19:21 cf. Gn 8:21 (J); הִגָּה muse, study Pr 15:28, 24:2, Is 33:18, 59:13; הִגִּיוֹן Psalm 19:15; הִגָּוֹת Psalm 49:4; † שָׁם לֵב set the mind, consider Is 41:22, Ez 44:5, c. לֵ 1 S 9:20, 2 S 13:20, Ez 40:4, 44:5; אָל Ex 9:21 (J) 1 S 24:25, 2 S 18:3, 18:3, Jb 2:3, 34:14; עַל Jb 1:8; † שֵׁת לֵב Psalm 62:10, Pr 22:17, 24:32, c. לֵ Ex 7:23 (JE) 1 S 4:20, Psalm 48:14, Pr 27:23, Je 31:21, אָל Jb 7:17. d. *memory* † לֵב אֵל לֵב call to mind Is 44:19, La 3:21; עַל לֵב Is 46:8; † עָלָה עַל לֵב come into mind (occur to one) Is 65:17, Je 3:16, 7:31, 19:5, 32:35 (cf. Acts 7:23), so בָּא עַל לֵב 2 Ch 7:11; † שָׁם לֵב lay to heart Is 42:25, 47:7, 57:1, 57:11, Je 12:11, Mal 2:2, 2:2, Dn 1:8; אֵל לֵב 2 S 13:33, 19:20; † לֵב אֵל לֵב Je 31:33; † עַל לֵב קָשֶׁר Pr 6:21; † לֵב לֹחַן tablet of the memory Pr 3:3, 7:3, Je 17:1; מְלֵב נִשְׁכַּחְתִּי כְּמֵת I am forgotten as a dead man out of mind Psalm 31:13. 4. spec. ref. to *inclinations, resolutions and determinations of the will*; † הִכִּין לֵב set the mind 2 Ch 12:14, Psalm 10:17, 78:8, Jb 11:13; † נִכּוֹן לֵב Psalm 57:8, 57:8 (= 108:2) 78:37, 112:7; † לֵב לֵב Ec 1:13, 1:17, 7:21, 8:9, 8:16; † נָתַן אֵל לֵב Ec 7:2, 9:1; Ne 2:12, 7:5, בָּלַב Ex 35:34 (P) Ezr 7:27, Ec 3:11; † אֲשֶׁר- לֵב אֲשֶׁר לֵב whose heart stirred him up Ex 35:21, 36:2 cf. 35:26 (all P); † נָדִיב לֵב willing of mind Ex 35:5, 35:22 (P) 2 Ch 29:31 cf. Ex 25:2, 35:29 (P); † לֵב אַחֲרַי inclined to follow Ju 9:3, Psalm 119:112; † לֵב אֵל לֵב 1 K 11:3, Psalm 119:36, 141:4 cf. 2 S 15:13—גְּדֹלִים חֲקִיֵּי-לֵב—great resolves of heart Ju 5:15 etc. 5. spec. ref. to *conscience*, לֵב אֵתוֹ וַיֵּן לֵב and David's heart (conscience)

smote him 1 S 24:6; **מְשׁוֹל לֵב** *offence of conscience* 1 S 25:31. **6.** spec. ref. to *moral character*, **God** tries the heart Psalm 17:3, Je 12:3; sees the heart and reins Je 20:12, tries them Psalm 7:10, Je 11:20, refines them Psalm 26:2; searches the heart and tries the reins Je 17:10. **a.** **יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵב** Jb 33:3; † **יִשְׂרָאֵל לֵב** Psalm 7:11, 11:2, 32:11, 36:11, 64:11 (all c. **דָּוִד** in title), 94:15, 97:11; † **לֵב שָׁלֵם** 1 Ch 28:9, 29:9, Is 38:3 (all originally **לֵב**, see **6 a**); **נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב** *broken of heart* Psalm 34:19, Is 61:1; **לֵב נִשְׁבָּר** Psalm 51:19; **לֵב שְׁבוּרֵי לֵב** Psalm 147:3; **לֵב נִדְכָּאִים** Is 57:15; **לֵב טָהוֹר** *clean heart* Psalm 51:12; † **לֵב חָדָשׁ** *new heart* Ez 18:21, 36:26 (prob. also 11:19 for **אֶחָד** see Co) etc. **b.** **לֵב רָע** *evil heart* Pr 26:23; **לֵב חֲנֹפִי לֵב** *godless in heart* Jb 36:13; **לֵב עֵקֶשׁ (שׁוֹ)** *perverse in heart* Pr 11:20, 17:20; † **לֵב תַּרְמַת לֵבָם** *deceit of their heart* Je 14:14, 23:26; **לֵב בַּלְבּ וּלְב** *with a double heart* Psalm 12:3 etc. **c.** seat of pride Pr 21:4, Je 48:29, 49:16, Ho 13:6, Ob 3 **גְּבוּהַ לֵב** Pr 16:5; **לֵב גְּבוּהַ** 2 Ch 32:26; † **לֵב גְּבוּהַ** 2 Ch 26:16, 32:25, Psalm 131:1, Pr 18:12, Ez 28:2, 28:17. **d.** the heart is uncircumcised Je 9:25, Ez 44:7, 44:7, 44:9 and hardened: † **לֵב חֲזֹק** Ex 4:21, 10:20, 10:27 (E), 9:12 11:10, 14:4, 14:8, 14:17 (P), Jos 11:20 (D:2 ?); † **לֵב יִחְזַק** Ex 7:13, 7:22, 8:15, 9:35 (P); **לֵב חֲזֹקֵי לֵב** Ez 2:4; † **לֵב חֲזֹקֵי לֵב** Ex 7:3 (P) Pr 28:14; **לֵב קָשִׁי לֵב** Ez 3:7; **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Ex 8:11, 8:28, 9:34, 10:1 (J); **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Ex 7:14, 9:7 (J); **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** 1 S 6:6; **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** *make the heart of this people fat* Is 6:10 (?); † **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Dt 29:18, Psalm 81:13 after Je 3:17, 7:24, 9:13, 11:8, 13:10, 16:12, 18:12, 23:17; † **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** *the heart of stone* Ez 11:19, 36:26 etc. **7.** for *the man himself*, † **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Gn 17:17 (P), 27:41 (JE), 1 K 12:26, Est 6:6, Psalm 10:6, 10:11, 10:13, 14:1 (= 53:2) 35:25, 74:8, Ec 2:1, 2:15, 3:17, 3:18, Is 47:10, Ob 3, Zc 12:5; **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Gn 8:21 (J) 1 S 27:1; † **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Ec 2:15; **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Gn 24:45 (J); **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** 1 S 1:13 (?); **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** Ec 1:16; **לֵב חֲבִיד לֵב** *stay the heart* (with bread) Gn 18:5 (J) Ju 19:5. **9.** as *seat of the emotions and passions*: **a.** of joy and gladness, in various combinations of † **לֵב טוֹב**, Ju 16:25, 18:20, 19:6, 19:22, Ru 3:7, 1 S 25:36, 2 S 13:28, 1 K 8:66 (= 2 Ch 7:10) 21:7, Est 1:10, 5:9, Pr 15:15, Ec 7:3, 9:7, 11:9, Is 65:14; various combinations of † **לֵב שִׂמְחָה**, Ex 4:14 (J) 1 Ch 16:10 (= Psalm 105:3) Psalm 4:8, 16:9, 19:9, 33:21, Pr 15:13, 15:30, 17:22, 27:9, 27:11, Ec 2:10, 2:10, 5:19, Ct 3:11, Is 24:7, Zc 10:7; **לֵב שִׂמְחָה** Psalm 119:111, Is 66:14, La 5:15; **לֵב עֹלָז** 1 S 2:1; **לֵב עֹלָז** Psalm 28:7, Zp 3:14; **לֵב עֹלָז** Jb 29:13; **לֵב עֹלָז** Psalm 13:6, 24:17, Zc 10:7; of desire, Psalm 21:3, 37:4; † **לֵב דַּבֵּר עֹלָז** *speak unto the heart* (kindly) Gn 34:3, 50:21 (JE) Ju 19:3, 2 S 19:8, 2 Ch 30:22, Is 40:2, Ho 2:16, Ru 2:13. **b.** of trouble 2 K 6:11, Is 65:14, sorrow Ne 2:2, Pr 14:3, pain Psalm 55:5. vexation Ec 11:10, trembling Dt 28:65 (?) 1 S 28:3, faintness La 5:17; it is wounded Psalm 109:22 dies within one out of fear 1 S 25:37 etc.; † **לֵב נִמְסָה** *the heart melteth* (in fear) 2 S 17:10, Psalm 22:15, Ez 21:12, Na 2:11. † **10.** *seat of courage*: **לֵב יִאֲמֵץ לֵב** *let thine heart take courage* Psalm 27:14; **לֵב יִאֲמֵץ לֵב** Am 2:16; **לֵב יִאֲמֵץ לֵב** *stout-hearted* Psalm 76:6, Is 46:12; **לֵב יִאֲמֵץ לֵב** *his heart as firm as a stone* Jb 41:16; **לֵב יִאֲמֵץ לֵב** *his heart as the heart of the lion* 2 S 17:10.

4762 לָבָה [4763] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3826,3820)

† [לָבָה] *sf.* לְבַתַּח Ez 16:30 should be corrected to לְבַרִיתָךְ (see Co). > older view, as fem. of לָב.

4763 לֵב קָמִי [4764] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 6965,8347)

לֵב קָמִי prob. `late Atbash (cf. שֵׁשֶׁךְ) for p. 1058 כְּשָׂדִים the original reading (LXX) Je 51:1.

4764 לָבַב [4765] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3823)

† I. [לָבַב] **vb. denom. Niph. Impf.** יִלְבֹּב get a mind; וְעֵיר נָבוּב יִלְבֹּב וְאִישׁ יוֹלֵד אָדָם יוֹלֵד אֶתְּמָן shall an empty man get a mind or a wild ass's colt be born a man (?) Jb 11:12. **Pi.** encourage; **Pf.** ד

בָּאָח לְבַבְתָּנִי (מֵעֵינַיִךְ) לְבַבְתָּנִי Ct 4:9, 4:9 thou hast encouraged me, thou hast encouraged me with one of thine eyes Ew Gi Gr RV m (AV RV Ges Hi De &adO;t (cf. 5:6) ravished my heart,—Pi. *priv.* Ges:§ 52 h).

4765 לֶבְבָהּ [4766] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3834)

† [לֶבְבָהּ] **n.pl.** cakes (prob. *pancakes*, from shape ?) לֶבְבֹת 2 S 13:6, 13:8, 13:10.

4766 לָבַב [4767] (Hebrew) (page 525) (Strong 3823)

† II. [לָבַב] **vb. denom. Pi. make cakes. Impf.** תִּלְבֹּב 2 S 13:6, 13:8.

4767 לָבַד [4768] (Hebrew) (page 526)

לָבַד alone v. בָּדַד sub בָּדַד p. 94 supr.

להב לָבַד sub לָבַד Ex 3:2 v. [לָבַה].

4768 לָבַט [4769] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3832)

[לָבַט] **vb.** thrust down, out, or away (NH *id.*; Ar. *labīta strike the ground with a person*, i.e. throw one down; Syr. Pa. *labēt incitavit, stimulavit*);—only **Niph. Impf.** be thrust down, away, i.e. ruined; עָם לֹא יִבֵּן יִבֵּן יִבֵּן Ho 4:14; אָוִיל שְׁפָתַיִם יִלְבֵּט Pr 10:8, 10:10.

4769 לָבִי [4770] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3833)

לָבִי v. sub לָבִיא p. 522

4770 לָבִים [4771] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3864)

לָבִים v. לֹבִים p. 530

4771 לָבֵן [4772] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3835)

† [לָבָן] **vb.** be white (on לָ v. Ba:NB 166; Lag:BN 33, cf. 53, 54 infers ... לָבָן from לְבָנָה; NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Ph. לָבָן *white*; Ar. *labana milk*; *lbn* also *be white*, dial. of Yemen, Maltzan:ZMG xxvii, 1873, 247; appar. √ of foll. fourteen words, but this dub. esp. in case of II. III. לָבָן, לְבָנָה, לְבָנָה, II. לְבָנָה, I. II. (לָבָנִי);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִלְבִּינוּ Jo 1:7; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶלְבִּין Psalm 51:9; 3 pl. יִלְבִּינוּ Is 1:18; *Inf. cstr.* וְלִלְבִן (= וְלִהְלִיבִן) Dn 11:35; —1. *make white* = purify (ethical) Dn 11:35 (no object expr., || צָרַף, בָּרַר). 2. *shew whiteness, grow white*, of fig-tree, stripped by locusts, Jo 1:7; fig. of moral purity, כְּשֵׁלֶג יָלֵב Is 1:18; מְשֵׁלֶג אֵלֵב Psalm 51:9. **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְלַבֵּנוּ Dn 12:10 *be purified* (ethical, || יִתְבָּרְרוּ).—לָבָן, *make brick*, v. *infr.*

4772 לָבָן [4773] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3836)

† I. לָבָן **adj.** white;—לָ abs. Gn 30:35 + 13 t.; *cstr.* לָבָן Gn 49:12 (cf. Ges:§ 93, 2, R. 1 Kö:Lgb ii, 74 Ba:Nb 166); f. לְבָנָה Lv 13:4 + 6 t.; pl. לְבָנִים Zc 1:8 + 3 t.;—*white*, of wood under bark Gn 30:37, 30:37 (cf. Jo 1:7); of spots on goats v:35 (all J); of manna Ex 16:31 (P); garments Ec 9:8 (sign of cheerfulness and joy); of teeth וְלָבָן־שֵׁנִים מְחֻלָּב Gn 49:12 (poem in J; || חֻכְלִילֵי עֵינַיִם מִיִּזְוּן) of Judah (on *interpr.* v. Di and, differently, Marc. Jastr:JBL xi. (1892), 128); of horses Zc 1:8, 6:3, 6:6 (in vision); *chfly.* of diseased skin or flesh on body (בְּהֶרֶת Lv 13:4, 13:19, 13:24, 13:25, 13:26, 13:38) Lv 13:4, 13:10, 13:13, 13:16, 13:17, 13:19, 13:24, 13:38, and of hair on such spots 13:3, 13:4, 13:10, 13:20, 13:21, 13:25, 13:26; + אֲדַמְדָּמֶתָ 13:19, 13:24, 13:43, cf. v:42; + בְּהָה v:39 (all P).

4773 לְבָנָה [4774] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3842)

† I. לְבָנָה **n.f.** moon, poet. (NH *id.*);—לָ Is 24:23 + 2 t.; shall pale before 'Is 24:23 (|| חֻמָּה); shall become like sun (חֻמָּה) in day of 's redemption 30:26 (אֹר הַלְּ); sim. of woman's beauty, יָפָה כְּלָ Ct 6:10 (|| חֻמָּה).

4774 לָבָן [4775] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3837)

II. לָבָן:54 **n.pr.m.** son of Bethuel, brother of Rebekah, and father-in-law of Jacob (LXX Λαβαν), Gn 24:29, 24:29, 24:50, 27:43, 28:2, 28:5 + 17 t. J (Gn 29, 30, 31, 32); 29:15, 29:16, 29:19, 29:21, 29:22, 29:26 + 18 t. E (Gn 31, 32, הָאֲרָמִי לָ 31:24); 25:20 (הָאֲרָמִי) 28:5 (*id.*), also 28:2, 29:24, 29:29, 46:18, 46:25 (all P).

4775 לָבָן [4776] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3837)

† III. לָבָן **n.pr.loc.**, connected with desert-journey of Israelites Dt 1:1, LXX Λοβαν; poss. = לְבָנָה 2, q. v.

4776 לְבָנָה [4777] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3838)

† לְבָנָא Ne 7:48 = II. לְבָנָה Ezr 2:45; —head of a family of returning exiles, LXX Λαβανα, Λαβανω, LXXL Λοβνα.

4777 לְבָנָה [4778] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3841)

† לְבָנָה **n.pr.loc.** 1. city in SW. Judah, exact site unknown, captured by Joshua, acc. to D, Jos 10:29, 10:29, 10:31, 10:32, 10:39, 12:15 (all D), 15:42 (P); Levit. city 21:13 (P) = 1 Ch 6:42; further 2 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 21:10, 2 K 19:8 = Is 37:8, 2 K 23:31 24:18 = Je 52:1; LXX Λεβνα. Vid. Lag:Onom. 274, 135, 26; 2nd ed. 273 Λεβνα; Buhl:Geogr. 193. 2. station of Isr. in wilderness, between רְמוֹן פְּרָץ and רָסָה Nu 33:20, 33:21 (perh. = לָבֶן Dt 1:1); LXX Λεμωνα, A LXXL Λεβωνα.

4778 לְבָנָה [4779] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3828)

† I. לְבָנָה, לְבוֹנָה **n.f.** frankincense (from *white* colour, cf. Lag:BN 33; NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*, לְבוֹנְתָא, *Ibuwnto* Ph. לבנת; Ar. *luba'nun* (Lane:3007); Eth. *libnos*: is fr. λιβανος);—לְ Ex 30:24 + 18 t.; לְבָנְתָה Lv 2:2, 2:16; —used in prep. of holy incense Ex 30:34 (|| סַמִּים); used as incense Je 6:20, on meal-offering Lv 2:1, 2:2, 2:15, 2:16, 6:8, cf. 5:11, Nu 5:15, also Je 17:26, 41:5, Is 43:23, 66:3; with shewbread Lv 24:7; Ne 13:5, 13:9, 1 Ch 9:29 (|| בְּשָׂמִים); burned as perfume (art. of luxury) Ct 3:6 (|| מֵר); (אַהֲלוֹת, מֵר, קִנְמוֹן, קָנָה, בְּרָכָם, נִרְדֵּי) v.14 (|| עֵצֵי לְבוֹנָה); (הָרַר הַמְּזֹרֵן) 4:6 גְּבַעַת הַלְּבוֹנָה; as tribute to Zion Is 60:6 (|| זְהַב).—In Hex only P.

4779 לְבוֹנָה [4780] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3829)

† II. לְבוֹנָה **n.pr.loc.**, by which, among other places, loc. of Shiloh is fixed Ju 21:19, LXX Λεβωνα; mod. *Lubban*, c. 3 m. WNW. fr. Shiloh (Seilún), Rob:BR ii. 271 f. Guérin:Sam. ii, 164 f. Bd:Pal. 217 Buhl:Geogr. 175.

4780 לְבָנִי [4781] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3845)

† I. לְבָנִי **n.pr.m.** a Levite, son of Gershom, Ex 6:17, Nu 3:18, 1 Ch 6:2, 6:5, 6:14 (LXX Λοβαν[ε]ι).

4781 לְבָנִי [4782] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3846)

† II. לְבָנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, always c. art. הַלְּ as subst. coll., Nu 3:21, 26:58.

4782 לְבָנוֹן [4783] (Hebrew) (page 526) (Strong 3844)

† לְבָנוֹן (Dt 3:25 הַלְּבָנוֹן van d. H.):71 **n.pr.mont.** Lebanon (Ph. לבנון; As. *Labnanu*, etc., Schr:COT on 1 K 5:13, DI:Par. 103 ff.; Egypt. *Ra-m n-n* WMM

:Asian u. Europa, 197ff.; Ar. *lubna'nun* cf. further Rob:BR ii, 435ff. 493 GASm:Geogr.45ff. Buhl:Geogr.110 and reff.; name prob. fr. *whiteness* ~f its cliffs Rob:BR ii, 493);—wooded mountain-range on northern border of Isr. [usu. c. art. הַלְּ (51 t.); without art. לְבָנוֹן, poet. and late Ho 14:8, Na 1:4, 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Ez 31:15, 31:16, Is 14:8, 29:17, 33:9, 40:16, Je 18:14, Hb 2:17, Zc 10:10, 11:1, Psalm 29:6, Ct 4:8, 4:8, 4:11, 4:15; c. הַ loc. לְבָנוֹן 1 K 5:28a]; perh. first mentioned in

defining a locality, as הַר הַלְבָנוֹן, Ju 3:3 (E acc. to GFM; this combination only here), but also in early proph., then in D, and later;—in defining a locality Jos 9:1; בְּקַעַת הַלְיָ Jos 11:17, 12:7 (side of Baal Gad); as a marked feature, in describing extent of land Dt 1:7, 3:25, 11:24, Jos 1:4, 13:5 (כַּל־הַלְיָ) v:6 (all D), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, Je 22:26, Zc 10:10; רֵאשֵׁה לְיָ Je 22:6 (fig. of royal house of Judah), as a height Ct 4:8, 4:8; מִגְדַּל הַלְיָ Ct 7:5 i.e. a tower built on Lebanon; שֶׁלֶג לְיָ Je 18:14 *snow of L.*; L. as source of streams Ct 4:15; יַיִן לְיָ Ho 14:8; most often, however, as bearing forests, esp. of cedars, אֲרָזֵי הַלְיָ Ju 9:15 (in allegory; perh. J, acc. to GFM), Is 2:13, 14:8, Psalm 29:5, 104:16, cf. 1 K 5:13, 5:20, 5:23, 5:28, 5:28, 2 Ch 2:7, 2:7, 2:15, 2 K 14:9, 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18, 25:18 (in allegory), Je 22:23, Ez 17:3, 27:5, 31:3, 31:15, 31:16, Zc 11:1, Ezr 3:7, Psalm 92:13, Ct 3:9, 5:15 (sim. of majestic figure); לְיָ Na 1:4; כְּבוֹד הַלְיָ Is 35:2, 60:13; וְשָׁב לְיָ לְכַרְמֶלְךָ 29:17 (|| יַעַר לְיָ with the same ref. Is 37:24 = 2 K 19:23; הַלְיָ = trees of Lebanon Ho 14:6, Is 10:34, 40:16, Psalm 29:6, 72:16; לְיָ Is 33:9 fig., as mourning; חֲמַס לְיָ Hb 2:17 i.e. *violence done to Lebanon*, prob. by cutting down its trees; בֵּית יַעַר הַלְיָ a royal mansion of Sol., 1 K 7:2 and 10:17, 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:16, 9:20; לְיָ as home of wild beast 2 K 14:9 = 2 Ch 25:18 (in allegory); רִיחַ לְבָנוֹן, of the odour of cedar forests Ct 4:11, cf. Ho 14:7 (in sim.; We think לְיָ here to be a specific plant).

4783 לְבָנָה [4784] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3839)

† לְבָנָה n.[m.] poplar (appar. = Ar. *lubnay*, Eth. *lbn*: *styrax officinalis*; but LXX *λεύκη*, cf. SyrVer and Löw:No.107);—Gn 30:37 לַח וְלוֹז וְעֶרְמוֹן as marking places of idolatrous incense-burning Ho 4:13.

4784 לְבָנָה [4785] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3843,3840)

† לְבָנָה n.f. brick, tile (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִינָתָא, *libento*; Zinj. לבן (?) DHM: Sendsch.37. 59; As. *libittu*; Ar. *libnun*, *labinun*, *libinun*, *libnaa^hun*, *lu/abinaa^hun* (loan-words acc. to Frä:4f.); acc. to Thes and most from *whiteness* of clay, or light colour of sun-baked bricks; so Nö:ZMG xi,1886,735 Lag:BN 139; > others regard as As. loan-word VOJ:i. 22ff.; in As. a deriv. fr. *labânu*, *throw down*, *prostrate*, is sought DI:Pr. 93f. (cf. HWB 369));—לְיָ Gn 11:3 Ez 4:1; cstr. לְבָנַת Ex 24:10; pl. לְבָנִים Gn 11:3 + 7 t.; sf. מִלְבָּנִים Ex 5:19; —1. brick, as building-material, Gn 11:3 (sg. coll.; elsewh. pl.) v:3; Ex 1:14; straw used in making Ex 5:7, cf. v:8, v:16, v:18, v:19, Is 9:9 (fig.; as inferior to גְּזִית *hewn stone*); incense burnt on Is 65:3 (= roof-tiles? cf. Che Di). 2. = *tile*, on which plan of city could be engraved (חֻקֵּי) Ez 4:1. 3. = *pavement*, Ex 24:10 (cf. Di).

4785 לְבָן [4786] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3835)

† לְבָן vb.denom. make brick (as As. *labânu* fr. *libittu* DI:HWB 370);—Qal Impf. 1 pl. נִלְבְּנָה Gn 11:3 (c. acc. cogn.); Inf. cstr. לְלַבֵּן Ex 5:7 (c. acc. cogn.), v:14 (abs.)

4786 מְלִבֵּן [4787] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 4404)

† מְלִבֵּן n.[m.] 1. brick-mould; 2. quadrangle (on meaning *brick-mould*, and fig. something *rectangular*, v. Hoffm:ZAW 1882, 53-72 Dr:2 S 1231, cf. NH מְלִבֵּן; Ar. *milbanur*, Syr. *malbno*);—1. brick-mould, 2 S 12:31 Qr (Kt, by error, מלכן), Na 3:14. 2. quadrangle, Je 43:9 (at Tahpanhes).

4787 לִבֵּן [4788] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 4192)

לִבֵּן in ל' עַל-מוֹת ל' Psalm 9:1 of dubious meaning, v. Thes Bae:Psalmen, p.xvii.

4788 לְבַנַּת [4789] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 7884)

לְבַנַּת, v. שִׁיחֹר לְבַנַּת. p. 1009

4789 לָבַשׁ [4790] (Hebrew) (page 527) (Strong 3847)

† לָבַשׁ, לָבַשׁ vb. put on (a garment), wear, clothe, be clothed (NH *id.*; Aram. לְבִישׁ, *lbē*, As. *labāšu*; Ar. *labisa*; Eth. *labsa*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָבַשׁ Psalm 93:1, 93:1, לָבַשׁ Jb 7:5 + 2 t., לָבַשׁ (consec.) Lv 6:3 + 3 t.; sf. וּלְבַשְׁם (consec.) Lv 16:4; 3 fs. לָבַשׁהּ Ju 6:34 + 2 t., etc. (Ez 42:14 rd. prob. וּלְבַשׁוּ Qr, for ילבושו Kt, but cl. perhaps interpol., v. Co); Impf. 3 ms. יִלְבֹּשׁ Dt 22:5 +; sf. וַיִּלְבַּשְׁנִי Jb 29:14 לְבַשְׁם Ex 29:30; 1 s. sf. אֶלְבַּשְׁנָה Ct 5:3; 3 fpl. תִּלְבַּשְׁנָן 2 S 13:18, etc.; *Imv.* ms. לָבַשׁ 1 K 22:30, etc.; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1:6; *cstr.* לָלְבַשׁ Gn 28:20, Lv 21:10; *Pt. act. pl.* הִלְבַּשְׁתִּים Zp 1:8; *pass. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ 1 S 17:5, Dn 10:5; לָבַשׁ Ez 9:2 + 3 t.; *cstr.* לָבוֹשׁ Dn 12:6, 12:7, לָבַשׁ Ez 9:11 + 3 t.; *pl. cstr.* לְבַשְׁי Ez 23:6 + 2 t.;—

1. a. lit. *put on* (one's own) garment (acc.) Gn 38:19, 1 S 28:8, 2 S 14:2, 1 K 22:30 = 2 Ch 18:29, Ex 29:30, Lv 6:3, 6:4, 16:4, 16:4, 16:23, 16:24, 16:32, 21:10, Dt 22:5, Ez 44:17, 44:19, and so 42:14 Qr (v. *supr.*), Jon 3:5, Ct 5:3, Est 4:1, 5:1; c. acc. garment + עַל-בְּשָׂרוֹ Lv 16:3; of putting on armour Je 46:4; = *wear* (more or less habitually), c. acc. of garment, Is 4:1, Dt 22:11, Zp 1:8, Zc 13:4; of Jerus. under fig. of woman Je 4:30, of rulers under fig. of shepherds Ez 34:3, cf. כִּן תִּלְבַּשְׁנָן 2 S 13:18 (no acc.) b. very oft. fig., *put on, be clothed with*, c. acc. of garment;—לָבַשׁ בְּשָׂרִי רָמָה Jb 7:5 *my flesh is clothed* (i.e. covered) *with worms*; of Jerus., *be clothed with* inhabitants Is 49:18; of pasture, with flocks Psalm 65:14; more oft. the garment is some abstract quality, e.g. righteousness, majesty, beauty, strength, etc.;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ צְדָקָה כִּשְׂרָן Is 59:17 he (י') *hath put on righteousness as a breastplate*, cf. v:17 (vengeance), Psalm 93:1 (majesty), v:1 (strength), 104:1 (honour and majesty), Is 51:9 (strength); also Jb 40:10; said of men, 2 Ch 6:41 (salvation), Psalm 132:9 (righteousness), Jb 29:14 (*id.*); of Zion Is 52:1, 52:1; also in bad sense, clothed with terror, trembling, shame, etc., Ez 7:27, 26:16, Jb 8:22, Psalm 35:26, 109:29, cf. v:18 (cursing). c. lit. *put on*, obj. om., לָבוֹשׁ... בְּגָד לָלְבַשׁ Gn 28:20, Jb 27:17; *Inf. abs.* לָבוֹשׁ Hg 1:6 (there is) *a clothing*, but he has nothing for warmth. d.

once c. בּוֹ אֶשֶׁר בּוֹ לָבַשׁ... לָבוֹשׁ Est 6:8. e. *Pt. pass.*, *clothed with*, chiefly Ezek.;—c. acc. of garment, Ez 9:2, 9:3, Zc 3:3, Pr 31:21, Dn 10:5; of wearing armour 1 S 17:5; *cstr.* before garment, וְרוּחַ י' לָבַשָּׁה Ez 9:11, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, cf. 23:6, 23:12, 38:4, Dn 12:6, 12:7. f. fig.;—

אֶת־גִּדְעוֹן Ju 6:34 and the spirit of 'י clothed itself with Gideon, i.e. (GFM) took possession of him (cf. *labiyy* possessed); so 1 Ch 12:18, 2 Ch 24:20; צָדֵק לְבָשָׁתִי וַיִּלְבָּשֵׁנִי Jb 29:14 and it clothed itself in me, as it were, became incarnate in me. **Pu.** only *Pt.* pl. מְלַבְּשִׁים arrayed, c. acc. of garment 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, 2 Ch 5:12; abs. *in full apparel* Ezr 3:10. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. הִלְבִּישָׁנִי Is 61:10; 3 fs. הִלְבִּישָׁה Gn 27:16; 2ms. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתָּ Ex 28:41 + 3 t.; sf. וְהִלְבַּשְׁתֶּם (consec.) Ex 29:8, Nu 20:26; 1 s. sf. וְהִלְבִּישְׁתִּי Is 22:21; 3 pl. הִלְבִּישׁוּ 2 Ch 28:15, וְהִלְבִּישׁוּ (consec.) Est 6:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ Gn 41:42 + 5 t.; sf. וַיִּלְבֹּשׁוּ Gn 3:21, Lv 8:13; 3 fs. תִּלְבֹּשׁ Pr 23:21, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִלְבֵּשׁ Zc 3:4; cstr. וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ אֶתֹו Est 4:4; *Pt.* sf. הִמְלַבְּשְׁכֶם 1 S 1:24; —*clothe, array with.* **1.** usu. c. 2 acc., a. lit. אֶתֹו וַיִּלְבֹּשׁ בְּגָדֵי־שֵׁשׁ Gn 41:42, 2 S 1:24, Is 22:21, Ex 28:41, 29:5, 29:8, 40:13, 40:14, Lv 8:7, 8:13, Nu 20:26, 20:28, Zc 3:4, 3:5; of clothing Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16:10; of putting armour on some one 1 S 17:38, 17:38. **b.** fig., Jb 10:11 *thou hast clothed me with skin and flesh*; cf. 39:19 (quivering of horse's neck); Is 50:3, 61:10, Psalm 132:16, 132:18. **2.** c. acc. garment only, Gn 27:16 (+ עַל־יָדָיו); fig., Pr 23:21. **3.** c. acc. pers. only, Gn 3:21, 27:15, 2 Ch 28:15, 28:15, Est 4:4, 6:9, 6:11.

4790 לְבוּשׁ [4791] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 3830)

לְבוּשׁ, לְבוּשׁ n.m.: Jb 30:18 garment, clothing, raiment (on format. cf. Ges:§ 84a. 12 Lag:BN 64:179);—לְבוּשׁ abs. 2 K 10:22 + 9 t.; cstr. לְבוּשׁ Est 4:2 + 2 t., לְבוּשׁ Is 14:19; sf. לְבוּשֵׁי Jb 30:18 + 3 t.; לְבוּשָׁה Is 63:2, Pr 27:26; לְבוּשׁוֹ Is 63:1, Jb 41:5, לְבוּשׁוֹ 2 S 20:8 + 2 t.; לְבוּשָׁה Psalm 45:14 + 2 t.; לְבוּשְׁכֶן 2 S 1:24; לְבוּשָׁם Je 10:9; pl. sf. לְבוּשֵׁיהֶם La 4:14; —*garment, clothing*, Gn 49:11 (poem in J; || סוּתָהּ), Jb 24:7 (|| כְּסוּתָהּ), v:10, 30:18, 31:19, Pr 27:26, Psalm 22:19, La 4:14; of women's raiment 2 S 1:24, Pr 31:22, also fig. עֶזְ וְהָדָר לְבוּשָׁה v:25; specif. of princess Psalm 45:14; of warrior's tunic 2 S 20:8, cf. Is 63:1, 63:2 (' as warrior); raiment for worshippers 2 K 10:22; for mourners, לְבוּשֵׁי שָׂקָה Psalm 35:13, cf. 69:12; בְּלָבוּשׁ שָׂקָה Est 4:2; of royal apparel מְלָכוֹת לְבוּשׁוֹ Est 6:8, 8:15, cf. (without מ') 6:9, 6:10, 6:11; scaly coat of crocod. לְבוּשׁוֹ פָּנִי Jb 41:5; cover garment with violence Mal 2:16, fig. of putting away a wife, cf. RS:K, 269 We; in other fig. uses:—as changed Psalm 102:27 (sim. of heavens and earth), as covering 104:6 (sim. of deep upon earth); of cloud as garment of sea Jb 38:9, sim. of terrestrial objects in the light v:14.

4791 מְלָבוּשׁ [4792] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 4403)

מְלָבוּשׁ, מְלָבוּשׁ n.m.: Zp 1:8 raiment, attire;—abs. 2 K 10:22 + 2 t.; sf. מְלָבוּשָׁה Ez 16:3; pl. sf. מְלָבוּשֵׁי Is 63:3; מְלָבוּשֵׁיהֶם 2 Ch 9:4, 9:4, מְלָבוּשֵׁיהֶם 1 K 10:5; —*raiment*, 2 K 10:22 (for worshippers, || לְבוּשׁוֹ), Jb 27:16 (as wealth); of Jerus. under fig. of infant Ez 16:13; מְלָבוּשׁ זָרָה Zp 1:8 *foreign attire* (acc. with לְבוּשׁ); pl. of *garments* of Sol.'s servants 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 a, + 2 Ch 9:4 b; of 'י under fig. of warrior Is 63:3.

4792 תִּלְבָּשׁ [4793] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 8516)

†תְּלַבְּשֵׁתָּ n.f. raiment;—וַיִּלְבַּשׁ בְּגָדֵי נִקְמָתַי Is 59:17 and he put on garments of vengeance as raiment (of י' as champion of Israel).

4793 לָג [4794] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 3849)

†לָג n.m.:Lv 14:10 a liquid measure (NH *id.*; Aram. לֹגְגָה; also *lago*, *lagto* 'a (dessert -) dish, etc.; mng. of √ dub.; Thes comp. Ar. *lağja* be deep, *luğjun* depth, abyss);—לָג abs. Lv 14:10; cstr. v:12 + 3 t. Lv 14; always of oil (שֶׁמֶן) Lv 14:10, 14:12, 14:15, 14:21, 14:24 (P; all in law of purif. of leper); acc. to Talm.= 1/12 hin (v. הֵין sup. p. 228; Zuckermann:Jüd. Masssystem, 49) i.e. c. 1/2 litre; Benz:Arch. 182, 184 Now:Arch. i. 204f.

4794 לֹד [4795] (Hebrew) (page 528) (Strong 3850)

†לֹד n.pr.loc. = Λυδδα 1 Makk 11:34, Acts 9:32, 9:35, 9:38, Lydda, mod. *Ludd*, c. 11 miles SE. fr. Jaffa, toward Jerusalem; Rob:BR ii. 244-248 GASm:Geogr. 160ff. Buhl:Geogr. 197 1 Ch 8:12 (לָ) (ובְּנֹתֶיהָ), Ezr 2:33 (בְּנֵי לֹד) = Ne 7:37, cf. 11:35; LXX Λωδ, Λοδ, Λυδδων, Λυδδα.

4795 לְדָבָר [4796] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3810,1688)

†לְדָבָר n.pr.loc. only in לָ גְדוּלָה Jos 13:26; E. of Jordan, in tribe of Gad; LXXB Δαιβων, A Δαβειρ, LXXL Δεβηρ; perh.= לָא דְבַר q.v., and cf. II. 2 b. p.184

4796 לִידָה [4797] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3205)

לִידָה v. ילד, *Inf. cstr.* p. 408

4797 לָה [4798] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3808)

לָה v. לָא. p.518

4798 לָהֵב [4799] (Hebrew) (page 529)

לָהֵב √ of foll. (cf. Ar. *lahiba* be thirsty [prob. burn with thirst Lane:2674], II. make a fire blaze fiercely, cf. IV; v. blaze fiercely (of fire), cf. VIII; Aram. [לָהֵב, *lhb*] burn, in Shaph. Ishtaph. and deriv.; also לָהֵבָא, לָהֵבָא לָהֵבָא flame; eth. *lahaba.*; As. *la*‘*abu*, flame, DI:HWB 364).

4799 לָהֵב [4800] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3851)

†לָהֵב n.m. flame, blade;—לָהֵב abs. Ju 3:22, Ju 3:22 + 2 t.; cstr. Ju 13:20 + 5 t.; pl. לָהֵבִים Is 13:8; cstr. לָהֵבִי Is 66:15; —1. flame of altar, Ju 13:20, 13:20 (לָהֵבִי הַמִּזְבֵּחַ) לָהֵבִי, of י' is judgement Is 29:6, 30:30, 66:15 (in all || forces of nature, whirlwind, thunder, earthquake, rain, hail, etc.); fig. לָהֵבִי פְּנִיָהּ Is 13:8 (i.e. hot with excitement, cf. Di); sim. Jo 2:5 אֵשׁ לָהֵבִי (of rush of locusts); fig. of breath of crocodile Jb 41:13. 2. of flashing point of spear Jb 39:23; blade of sword Na 3:3; in prose, Ju 3:22, 3:22.

4800 לְהַבֵּה [4801] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3852,3827)

† לְהַבֵּה n.f. id.;—לִּ Nu 21:28 + 13 t., לְהַבֵּה abs. Jb 15:30; cstr. Ez 21:3; לִבַּת Ex 3:3 (= לְהַבֵּה; Sam. להבת, v. Di); pl. לְהַבֹּת Psalm 105:32; cstr. לְהַבֹּת Psalm 29:7; —1. *flame*, poet. (|| or + אֵשׁ, exc. Psalm 29:7, Dn 11:33); of fire consuming (לְהַט) Dathan, etc. Psalm 106:18 (cf. Nu 16:35); wasting (לְהַט) mts. 83:15; consuming (אָכַל) בַּעַר, אָכַל) chaff (in sim.) Is 5:24; of lightning (with hail) אֵשׁ לִי Psalm 105:32 (cf. Ex 9:24), Psalm 29:7 אֵשׁ לִי (on text of v.cf. Che); sim. of judgement, לִי אֵשׁ La 2:3 (vb. אָכַל) Ho 7:6 (vb. בַּעַר) Is 47:14 (מִיָּד לִי); cf. 10:17, Ob 18; לִי אֵשׁ Ez 21:3; fig. of drought Jo 1:19, of locusts' ravages 2:3 (vb. לְהַט in both); of war Nu 21:28, Je 48:4 (both vb. אָכַל); cf. Dn 11:33 (|| חָרַב); of calamity Is 43:2; symb. לִי אֵשׁ of יְיָ's presence Is 4:5 (cf. Ex 13:21); לִבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2. 2. *point, head of spear* 1 S 17:7.

4801 לִבַּת אֵשׁ [4802] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3852)

לִבַּת אֵשׁ Ex 3:2 v. לְהַבֵּה above

4802 שְׁלֵהֶבֶת [4803] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 7957)

† שְׁלֵהֶבֶת n.f. flame (Aram. שְׁלֵהֶבֶת *alhebiyto*)—in 'שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Ez 21:3, of judgement; so שְׁלֵהֶבֶת Jb 15:30; שְׁלֵהֶבֶת אֵשׁ רְשָׁפֵי Ct 8:6 i.e. [Yahweh-flame](#) = powerful flame (> Jäger:BAS i.471 Jastrow:JBL xiii (1894), 111 expl. יָהּ here as encl. part.)

4803 לְהַבִּים [4804] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3853)

† לְהַבִּים n.pr.gent. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11, prob.= לוֹבִים q.v.; LXX Λαβιαιμ.

4804 לַהֲג [4805] (Hebrew) (page 529)

לַהֲג √ of foll. (Ar. *lahiġa* be devoted, attached to a thing, apply oneself assiduously to it).

4805 לְהַג [4806] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3854)

† לְהַג n.m. (late) study, i.e. devotion to books; לְהַג יָגַעַת בְּשֵׂר Ec 12:12 (cf. Now).

4806 לְהַד [4807] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3855)

† לְהַד n.pr.m. son of חַת of Judah 1 Ch 4:2, LXX Λααθ, LXXL Λααδ (etym. and mng. unknown).

4807 לְהָה [4808] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3856)

† לְהָה vb. languish, faint (= לְאָה) (Targum לְהָה, id.;—Qal Impf. 3 fs. apoc. אָרָץ Gn 47:13 (of famine).

4808 לְהִלָּה [4809] (Hebrew) (page 529)

[לְהִלָּחֵ] **vb. quadril.** amaze, startle (cf. Syr. Palp. *lahleh confudit, obstupefecit*; Ethpalp. *stupore percussus est; luwhloho' consternatio*, all in Lexx., PS:1894)—**Hithpalp.** Pt. מִתְּלַחֵלֵה as subst. = *madman*, sq. זְקִים הִלָּחֵה Pr 26:18 (v. Now).

4809 לָהֵט [4810] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3857)

†[לָהֵט] **vb.** blaze up, flame (NH *id.*; Syr. *lhet*; As. *la'ātu*, in der. forms);—**Qal** Pt. act. אֵשׁ לָהֵט Psalm 104:4 a *flaming fire* (so Bae; אֵשׁ וּלְהֵט Bi Che, cf. Ol), made into 's servants; pl. לְהֵטִים 57:5 (fig. of enemies, cf. לְבָאֵם v:a). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. וּלְהֵט Mal 3:19; 3 fs. לְהֵטָה Jo 1:19; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּלְהֵט Jo 2:3 + 4 t.; וּתְלַהֵט Dt 32:22; sf. וּתְלַהֵטָהוּ Is 42:25; —*set ablaze*, usu. c. acc.;—*foundation of mts.*, Dt 32:22 (subj. אֵשׁ fig., of 's judgement, || קָדַד, קָדַח, אָבַל, cf. הָרִים תִּלְהֵטָה Psalm 83:15 (in sim., subj. לְהֵבָה); || אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהוּ (לְהֵבָה); consuming trees Jo 1:19 (of effects of drought; || אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהוּ); persons Mal 3:19 (subj. הַיּוֹם הַבֹּא || בָּעֵרָה); cf. Psalm 97:3 (subj. אֵשׁ), 106:18 (subj. לְהֵבָה || וּתְבַעֲרֵהוּ אֵשׁ); hyperb of 's wrath (אֵפוֹ וְעֵזוֹ מִלְחָמָה חֲמָה) consuming Jacob Is 42:25; of crocodile (hyperb.), נִפְשׁוֹ גִחְלִים תִּלְהֵט Jb 41:13 *his breath setteth coals ablaze*; abs. Jo 2:3, fig. of devastation by locusts (subj. לְהֵבָה || אֵשׁ אֹכְלָהוּ).

4810 לָהֵט [4811] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3858)

†לָהֵט n.[m.] **flame**;—only cstr. הַמֵּתִהֲפֹכֶת לֵהֵט הַחֶרֶב Gn 3:24 *the flame of the whirling sword*.

4811 לְהֵטִים [4812] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3874)

לְהֵטִים v. לוֹט. p. 532

4812 לָהֵם [4813] (Hebrew) (page 529) (Strong 3859)

†[לָהֵם] **vb.** swallow greedily (= Ar. *lahima*; Di:Lex, Eth. 25 comp. Eth. *lahm: ox, cow*);—*only Hithp.* Pt. מִתְּלַחֵמִים Pr 18:8 i.e. *bits greedily swallowed, dainties*, = 26:22, sim. of tale-bearer's words.

4813 לְהֵן [4814] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3860,2004,2005,3861)

†לְהֵן **conj.** on this account, therefore, Ru 1:13, 1:13 (either from לְ and הֵן (v. sub הִמָּה); or the Aram. לְהֵן Dn 2:6, 2:9; 4:24: see the Aram. Lex.) p.242

4814 לְהֵקָה [4815] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3862)

†[לְהֵקָה] **n.f.** dub.; acc. to LXX SyrVer Targum Aq Symm band, company (perh. by transp. from קָהֵלָה, cf. Thes (קָהֵלָה) The Klo Bu; v. also HPS).—לְהֵקָה הַנְּבִיאִים 1 S 19:20.

4815 לוֹ [4816] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3808)

† **לְמוֹד** poet. for **לָ**, Job 27:14, 29:21, 38:40, 40:4, like **כְּמוֹ** for **כָּ**, **בְּמוֹ** for **בָּ**: see **מוֹ**.

4819 לֹב [4820] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3864)

† **לֹב** **n.gent.pl.** Lybians, in N. Africa, W. of Egypt;—Na 3:9 (+ **פּוֹט**), 2 Ch 12:3 (LXX $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\epsilon\varsigma$; + **מְצָרִים**, **סְבִיִּים**, **בוֹשִׁים**), 16:8 LXX $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\epsilon\varsigma$; (+ **בוֹוִים**); **לְבִים** Dn 11:43 (v. Baer; c. **מְצָרִים**, **בְּשִׁים**), Theod. $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\omega\upsilon$; prob. = **לְהָבִים** (q. v.) Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 A LXXL $\Lambda\alpha\beta\iota\alpha\iota\mu$; read **לֹבִים** perh. also Je 46:9 (for HCT **לֹבִים**, cf. Sta:Javan 5f.), LXX $\Lambda\upsilon\delta\omicron\iota$ (**פּוֹט** *ib.* = $\Lambda\iota\beta\upsilon\epsilon\varsigma$); LXX Sm Co Sta:Javan 6 Berthol rd. **לֹב** Ez 30:5 (for HCT **בֹּב**, q. v.) See WMM:As. Eur. 115.

4820 לֹד [4821] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3865-66)

† **לֹד** **n.pr.m.** et **gent. 1. Lud, Lydia**, As. *Luddu*:—**לֹד וְאָרָם אֲרַפְכָּשָׁד** Gn 10:22 = 1 Ch 1:17 LXX $\Lambda\upsilon\delta$. **2.** appar. a people in NE. Africa **לֹד וְאָרָם אֲרַפְכָּשָׁד** Is 66:19, LXX $\Lambda\upsilon\delta$; **פּוֹט פָּרַס** Ez 27:10; **לֹד וְאָרָם אֲרַפְכָּשָׁד** 30:5 (+ **לֹב** q. v.), in both LXX $\Lambda(\omicron)\upsilon\delta\omicron\iota$; also pl. **לֹדִים** a 'son' of Mišraim, Gn 10:13 LXX $\Lambda\upsilon\delta\iota\epsilon\iota\mu$ (**לְהָבִים**) = 1 Ch 1:11 (**לֹדִים**); Je 46:9 (**פּוֹט**, **פּוֹש**) v. **לֹב** supr.—On this African **לֹד** v. Di:Gn 10:13, opp. Sta:Javan 5 ff. cf. WMM:As. Eur. 115.

4821 לֹ דָבָר [4822] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3810)

לֹ דָבָר **n.pr.loc.** v. **לֹא דָבָר** p. 520

4822 לָוָה [4823] (Hebrew) (page 530) (Strong 3867)

†I. **לָוָה** join (intr.), be joined (NH Pi. **לָוָה** (**לִיוָה**) trans., Hithp. intr.; Aram. **לָוָה** *accompany*; so *lwo* Ba:ES 12 comp. Ar. *waliya* be near);—**Qal** (late) *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יָלֹוּ** Ec 8:13, *be joined to, attend* (of mirth). **Niph.** **נָלֹוה** Psalm 83:9, Is 14:1; 3 mpl. consec. **וְנָלֹוּ** Nu 18:4 + 2 t., + Je 50:5 (Ges:Lbg. Bō Kö:i. 588 Gf Gie; > *Imv.* Ki Ew:§ 226c Ol:§ 264); *Impf.* **יָלֹוה** Gn 29:34; **יָלֹו** Nu 18:2; *Pt.* **נָלֹוה** Is 56:3 (pointed as *Pf.*, rd. prob. **נָלֹוה**); pl. **נָלֹוים** Est 9:27, Is 56:6; —*join oneself or be joined* unto, sq. **עָל** Nu 18:2, 18:4 (**לְנִי** **מִטָּה** to Aaron, by word-play), Is 14:1 (strangers to Isr.), Dn 11:34 (flatterers to the people), cf. Est 9:27; Is 56:6 (to **י** sq. **אֶל־** Is 56:3 (to **י**), Zc 2:15 (to **י**), Je 50:5 (to **י**), Gn 29:34 (J; husband to wife); sq. **עָם** Psalm 83:9 (Asshur with enemies of Isr.)

4823 לָוָה [4824] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3867)

†II. **לָוָה** **vb.** borrow (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *laway* delay payment of debt (cf. Ba:ES 12));—**Qal** *Pf.* 1 pl. **לָוִינוּ** Ne 5:4; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תָּלֹוה** Dt 28:12; *Pt.* **לָוָה** Pr 22:7 + 2 t.;— *borrow*, **לָוָה לְאִישׁ עֶבֶד מְלֹוה** Pr 22:7 *a borrower is slave to a man who lends*; abs. Dt 28:12, Is 24:2, Psalm 37:21; sq. **בְּקֶסֶף** Ne 5:4. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. **וְהִלְוִיתָהּ** Dt 28:12; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִלְוֶהּ** Dt 28:44; 2 ms. **תָּלֹוה** Ex 22:24; sf. **תָּלֹונוּ** Dt

28:44; Pt. מְלוּהַ Psalm 37:26 + 3 t., cstr. מְלוּהַ Pr 19:17; —*cause to borrow*, i.e. *lend to*, c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 22:24 (E); c. acc. pers. Dt 28:12, 28:44, 28:44; abs. Psalm 37:26, 112:5 מְלוּהַ אִישׁ Pr 22:77 (v. Qal supr.); as subst. Is 24:2; מְלוּהַ Pr 19:17 a *lender to* 'י is one shewing favour to the poor.

4824 לוה [4825] (Hebrew) (page 531)

III. לוה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *laway tum, twist, wind*; As. *lamú, surround, encircle*; DI:HWB 368 Jen:ZMG xiiii (1889), 201).

4825 לויה [4826] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3880)

†[לויה] n.f. wreath;—cstr. לוית חן only fig. Pr 1:9 (|| עֲנֻקִים) of instruction of parents, 4:9 (|| עֲטָרַת) of work of Wisdom.

4826 ליה [4827] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3914)

†[ליה] n.f. wreath? (mng. dubious, cf. Sta:ZAW iii. 1883, 161; poss. = לויה);—pl. ליות 1 K 7:29, 7:30, 7:36 of carved work on bases of lavers in Solomon's temple.

4827 לויתן [4828] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3882)

†לויתן n.m.:Jb 40:25 serpent, dragon, leviathan, poet. and rare (on format. fr. לוה c. fem. ת + דן v. Thes and cf. Ges:§ 85, 54 Kö:ii, p. 99 Ba:NB § 207c; Lag:BN 205 thinks foreign loan-word);—*sea-monster* = crocodile Jb 40:25; whale Psalm 104:26 (v. Che); *dragon* producing eclipses (mythol.) Jb 3:8; fig. of Egypt as all-engulfing Psalm 74:14 (|| תַּנִּינִים v:13); cf. Is 27:1, 27:1 (|| נַחֲשׁ בְּרַחַת) (|| נַחֲשׁ, נַחֲשׁ בְּרַחַת), v. Che Di and esp. (on ל in gen.) Barton:Tiamat, JAOS xv (1891), 22 ff. Gunkel:Schöpf. u. Chaos 46.

4828 לוז [4829] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3868)

†[לוז] vb. (poet., mostly WsdLt) turn aside, depart (NH Niph., Hiph.; Ar. *la'da have recourse to, take refuge in*);—Qal Impf. אֶל-לֹזוּ Pr 3:21 *let them not* (i.e. sound wisdom, etc., si vera 1., cf. VB) *depart from thine eyes* (v. Hiph.). Niph. Pt. נָלוּז Pr 3:32, Is 30:12; cstr. נָלוּז Pr 14:2; pl. נְלוּזִים 2:15;—fig., *devious, crooked*, בְּמַעַגְלוֹתָם 'נ Pr 2:15 (|| עֲקָשִׁים); דְּרָכָיו 'נ 14:2; as subst. of pers. 3:32; of course of action Is 30:12 (|| עֲשָׂק) i.e. *crookedness = craftiness, cunning*, cf. De Che Di.

Hiph. Impf. אֶל-לֹזוּ מְעִינֶיךָ Pr 4:21 (subj. דְּבָרַי *let them [my words] not depart* (on form v. Ges:§ 72 R. 9) *from thine eyes* (strictly, *let them not practise, exhibit, deviation*, direct causat., Kö.i. 205).

4829 לזות [4830] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3891)

†[לזות] n.f. deviation, crookedness (fig.);—only cstr. לזות שְׁפָתַי Pr 4:24 (on form cf. Ol:§ 219a Kö:ii. 166, 474).

4830 לוז [4831] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3869)

†I. לֹזֶן n. [m.] almond-tree, almond-wood (NH id.; Aram. לוֹזָן, *luǰjun almond* (Löw:No. 319), whence Ar. *lawzun* as loan-wd. (Frä:145 Lag:BN 157 f.), Eth. *lawz*:)—Gn 30:37 (J; + לְבִנְהָ, עֲרֵמוֹן, לָח) of rods stripped by Jacob.

4831 לֹזֶן [4832] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3870)

†II. לֹזֶן n.pr.loc. **1.** former name of Bethel Gn 28:19 (J), 35:6 (E), 48:3 (P), Jos 18:13, 18:13 (P), Ju 1:23; appar. distinct fr. B. מְבֵית־אֵל לֹזָה Jos 16:2 (JE; but 'here perh. explan. gloss, v.Di); LXX Λουζα, Gn 28:19 [ουλαμ]μαυς **2.** city in hands of Hittites Ju 1:26 (on conject. as to site v. GFM); LXX Λουζα.

4832 לוֹחַ [4833] (Hebrew) (page 531)

לוֹחַ (√ of foll., mng. unknown; cf. perh. Ar. *la'ha shine, gleam, flash* (of star, lightning, etc.), or Syr. *lho' wipe out, efface* with ref. to smooth surface; but this = לחה).

4833 לוֹחַ [4834] (Hebrew) (page 531) (Strong 3871)

†לוֹחַ n.m. tablet, board or plank, plate (NH id., Aram. לוֹחָא, *luwḥo*; Ar. *lawḥun*, (mod. pron. *lúh, lóh*, cf. e.g. Spiro:Arab.-Eng. Vocab. Buhl), Eth. *lawḥ*; but As. *li'ú* (as if from לחה) in DI:HWB 366; see, however, *léjum (léyum)* Jäger:BAS i, 486);—ל' abs. Is 30:8; cstr. Pr 3:3 + 4 t.; du. לְחֹתָיִם Ez 27:5; pl. לְחֹת (לוֹחַת, לְחֹת, לְחֹת) abs. Ex 32:16 + 17 t.; cstr. Dt 4:13 + 16 t.;—**1.** chiefly of stone tablets on which ten words were written Ex 24:12, 31:18b, 32:16, 32:16, 32:19 (all E), 34:1, 34:1, 34:1, 34:4, 34:4, 34:28 (all J), Dt 4:13, 5:19, 9:9, 9:10, 9:11, 9:17, 10:1, 10:2, 10:2, 10:3, 10:3, 10:4, 10:5, 1 K 8:9, 2 Ch 5:10; הַעֲדָת ל' Ex 31:18a, 32:15 cf. v:15, 34:29 (all P); ל' הַבְּרִית Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:15; tablet for writing prophecy Is 30:8 (|| סִפָּר), Hb 2:2, and fig., לוֹחַ לְבָרָה Pr 3:3, 7:3 (for writing wise counsel), cf. Je 17:1 (inscribing sin of Judah); (vb. mostly כָּתַב Ex 31:18b; 32:15, Dt 9:10; כ' עַל Ex 34:1, 34:28, Dt 4:13, 5:19, 10:2, 10:4, Pr 3:3, 7:3, Is 30:8; חָרַשׁ עַל Je 17:1; כָּרַךְ sq. acc. Dt 9:9 cf. 1 K 8:9 = 2 Ch 5:10; עַל חֲרַת Ex 32:16; בָּאָר עַל Hb 2:2). **2.** wooden *boards*, composing altar of tabern. Ex 27:8, 38:7; *planks* composing ship (fig. of Tyre) Ez 27:5; cf. עֲלֵיהָ לוֹחַ Ct 8:9, of door. **3.** (metal) *plates* on bases of lavers in Solomon"s temple 1 K 7:36.

4834 לוֹחֵית [4835] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3872)

†לוֹחֵית n.pr.loc. in Moab; c. art. הַלוֹחֵית מֵעֵלָה Is 15:5, Je 48:5 Qr (הַלְחֵית; Kt. הלחות); it lay S. of the Arnon; cf. Buhl:Geogr. 24, 272 and ref.; LXX Λουειθ.

4835 לוֹט [4836] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3874)

[לוֹט] vb. wrap closely, tightly, enwrap, envelope (Ar. *la'ta cleave, stick* to a thing; also trans. *make to stick, or adhere*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לוֹטָא 2 S 19:15 (so rd., for MT לוֹטָא, We Klo Dr Bu); Pt. act. לוֹט Is

25:7 (cf. Kö:i. 445); *Pt. pass. f.* לוֹטָהּ 1 S 21:10; — לוֹטָהּ בְּשִׁמְלָהּ 1 S 21:10 it is *wrapped up in a garment* (of sword of Goliath); fig. of covering as sign of mourning, פְּנֵי־הַלּוֹט הַלּוֹט עַל־כָּל־הָעַמִּים, Is 25:7 *the surface of covering which covereth over all the peoples* (|| מִסְכָּה הַנְּסוּכָה). **Hiph. Impf.** *envelope, wrap* וַיִּלְטוּ בְּאַדְרָתוֹ וַיִּלְטוּ 1 K 19:13.

4836 לָט [4837] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3814,3909,3858)

† לָט n.[m.] *secrecy, mystery*; —abs. לָט 1 S 18:22 + 2 t., לָטָהּ Ju 4:21; pl. sf. לְטִיָּהֶם Ex 7:22 + 2 t.; לְטִיָּהֶם Ex 7:11; —alw.c. בָּ: I. בָּלָטָהּ = *secretly* 1 S 18:22, 24:5, Ru 3:7; so בָּלָטָהּ Ju 4:21. **2.** בָּלָטָהּ with *their mysteries* = enchantments (i. e. of מְצֻרִים מְצֻרִים) Ex 7:22, 8:3, 8:14 = בָּלָטָהּ 7:11 (all P).

4837 לוֹט [4838] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3875)

†I. לוֹט n.m. *envelope, covering*; —Is 25:7 v. sub vb. supr.

4838 לוֹט [4839] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3876)

II. לוֹט:33 n.pr.m. Lot son of Haran, and nephew of Abram; LXX Λωτ; —Gn 11:27, 11:31, 12:4, 12:5, 13:1, 13:5, 13:7, 13:8, 13:10, 13:11, 13:11, 13:12, 13:14, 14:12, 14:16 + 15 t. Gn 19; † לוֹטָהּ = Moabites Dt 2:9; = Ammonites Dt 2:19; = both, Psalm 83:9.

4839 לוֹטָן [4840] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3877)

† לוֹטָן n.pr.m. LXX Λωταν; a son of שְׁעִיר Gn 36:20, 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:38, 1:39, and father of הָרִי etc. Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39; called a chief (אֲלוֹף) of הָרִי Gn 36:29.

4840 לוֹי [4841] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3878)

†I. לוֹי n.pr.m. Levi (√ and mng. dubious; Gn 29:34 (J) interpr. as *joined*, i. e. husband to wife; Nu 18:2, 18:4 (P; appar. in word-play) of Levites as *joined to, attendant upon, Aaron*; orig. as *attached to, accompanying* Isr. fr. Egypt, Lag:Or. ii. 20 f.; as *attached to, attending upon* the ark, Bau: Priest. 74; in this case I. לוֹי would be derived fr. II. לוֹי in priestly sense; Hom:A. u. A. 1890, 30 f. prop. Minaean לוֹא, *lau'ân*, priest, cf. Id:Süd-Arab. Chrest. 127; ag. all such views v. Kau:SK 1890, 771 f. We:Prol. ed. 5, 141; Hist. Isr. 145 Sta:ZAW i (1881), 112 ff. Gray:Prop. Names, p. 96, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886). 167, make לוֹי n. gent. fr. לוֹא (q.v.); cf. a further sugg. We:Skizzen iii. 114)—LXX Λευ(ε)I(v);—**1. a.** *Levi*, son of Jacob and Leah, as individual, Gn 29:34, 34:25, 34:30, 35:23, 49:5 (all J); 35:23, 46:11, Ex 1:2, 6:16, 16:16, Nu 3:17, 16:1 (all P); 1 Ch 21, 5:22, 6:1, 6:4, 6:23, 6:28, 6:32, 23:6, Ezr 8:18; so לוֹי בְּתֹלָהּ Ex 2:1 (E), Nu 26:59 (P). **b.** as head of a family of descendants, in phr. לוֹי בְּיָת לוֹי Ex 2:1 (E), and (with ref. to tribe; late) Nu 17:23, לוֹי מִשְׁפַּחַת בְּיָת לוֹי Zc 12:13. **c.** oft. לוֹי בְּיָת לוֹי Ex 32:26, 32:28 (E), Jos 21:10 (P), לוֹי בְּיָת לוֹי with tribal ref. Nu 3:15, 4:2, 18:21 (charged with service of tabern., and hence to receive tithes; all P); as priests לוֹי הַכֹּהֲנִים Dt 21:5, 31:9, cf. Mal 3:3, and לוֹי הָיוּ

לְמִבְּנֵי לְ 1 K 12:31; from the לְבִנְיָ the Zadokites are selected as priests Ez 40:46; acc. to 1 Ch 9:18, 23:24, 23:27 לְבִנְיָ are subordinate officials in temple (cf. v:28 f.), cf. 24:20; sharply disting. from priests Ezr 8:15, Ne 12:23 (cf. v:22); so also in later stratum of story of Korah's revolt Nu 16:7, 16:8, 16:10 (P:2). **2.** as name of tribe, לְשִׁבְטֵי לְ Dt 18:1 (priestly tribe), לְמִטָּה לְ Nu 1:49 (in charge of tabern.), 3:6, 18:2 (ministers unto Aaron); לְיָ alone = (tribe of) Levi Dt 27:12, 33:8 (earlier poem), Nu 26:58 (P), Ez 48:31, Mal 2:4 (priestly tribe, cf.v:1), 1 Ch 21:6, 27:17; לְמִטָּה=rod of (the tribe of) Levi Nu 17:18 (P); also (no inheritance, because charged with service of tabernacle) Dt 10:9.

4841 לְיָ [4842] (Hebrew) (page 532) (Strong 3881)

II. לְיָ:291 **adj.gent.** Levite;—לְיָ, 40 t.; pl. לְיָיִם 250 t.; sf. לְיָיִנוּ Ne 10:1; —† I. sg. of individual, אִישׁ לְיָ Ju 19:1 *a certain Levite*; pred. לְיָוָה Ju 17:1 *and he was a Levite*, so v:9; c. art. הַלְיָ as subst. *the Levite* Ex 4:11 (J), Ju 17:10, 17:11, 17:12, 17:13 (as priest), Dt 18:6, 2 Ch 20:14, 31:12, 31:14, Ezr 10:15; הַלְיָ הַנְּעָרָה Ju 18:3, 18:15; הַלְיָ הָאִישׁ הַזֶּה 20:4. Sg. usu. †**2.** c. art. הַלְיָ as subst. coll. *the Levites*: Ex 6:19, Nu 3:20, 3:32, 26:57 (all P); 18:23 (P; charged with service of tabern.); esp. D, Dt 12:12, 12:18, 12:19, 14:27, 14:29, 16:1, 16:14, 26:10, 26:12, 26:13; also 1 Ch 24:6; Mal 2:8 (as priestly tribe); לְשִׁבְטֵי הַלְיָ Dt 10:8 *tribe of the Levites (set apart for service)*, cf. Jos 13:14, 13:33, 1 Ch 23:14; בְּנֵי־הַלְיָ 1 Ch 12:27 (van d. H v:26) *sons of the Levites* (i.e. of the tribe); so Ne 10:40 (as tithe-collectors); בֵּית הַלְיָ Psalm 135:20 *house (family, tribe) of the Levites*. **3.** pl. לְיָיִם chiefly Chr and P;—alw. c. art. הַלְיָיִם except sf. לְיָיִנוּ Ne 10:1; the art. is om. by LXX Vulgate and most in Is 66:21; always = subst. *Levites*;—**1.** †**a.** earlier usage:—as bearing the ark 1 S 6:15, 2 S 15:24, Dt 31:25, so (with priests) 1 K 8:4 = 2 Ch 5:5 (HCT הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְיָ; rd. prob. וְהַלְיָ as in K, LXX SyrVer Vulgate cf. &adO;t VB); also 1 Ch 15:2, 15:26, 15:27, 23:26, 2 Ch 5:4 (for הַכֹּהֲנִים || 1 K 8:3). †**b.** not disting. from priests by D: הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְיָ Dt 17:9, 17:18, 18:1, 24:8, 27:9, Jos 3:3, 8:33 (both D; as bearing ark), also Je 33:18, 33:21 (הַכֹּהֲנִים הַלְיָ), Ez 43:19, 44:15; cf. Dt 18:7, 27:14, Je 33:22; הַכֹּהֲנִים לְיָ likewise 2 Ch 23:18, 30:27 (but rd. prob. וְהַלְיָ after LXX SyrVer Vulgate, cf. &adO;t and infr.) †**c.** as tribal designation, Ex 6:25, Nu 3:39, 4:18; 4:46, Jos 21:1 (all P), 1 Ch 9:33, 9:34, 15:12, 2 Ch 35:5, Ne 11:15, 11:16, 12:24; with ref. to share in land Lv 25:32, 25:32, 25:33, 25:33 (H), Nu 1:47, 2:33, Jos 14:3, 14:4, 21:3, 21:4, 21:8, 21:20, 21:27, 21:34, 21:38, 21:39 (all P), 18:7 (D), 1 Ch 6:49; cf. also 2 Ch 11:14†. **d.** set apart for service in tabern., Ex 38:21, Nu 1:50, 1:51, 1:51, 1:53, 1:53, 2:17, 7:5, 7:6, 8:6 + 18 t. Nu 8 (all p), cf. 1 Ch 6:33, 16:4; ministers to Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9, 8:19, 18:6 (P); set apart for יָ (as redemption for first-born) Nu 3:12; 3:12 + 7 t. Nu 3 (P); with certain perquisites Nu 18:24, 18:26, 18:30 + 9 t. Nu (P). **2.** in Chr. the tribal idea is in the background, and thought of Levites as official class is prominent: **a.** disting. from priests וְהַלְיָ הַכֹּהֲנִים 1 Ch 9:14 (cf. v:10), 13:2, 15:4, 15:11, 15:14, 23:2, 24:6, 24:31 + 67 t. Chr.; also Is 66:21 (acc. to Vrss., but dub.), Ez 44:10, 45:5 (cf. v:4), 48:11, 48:12, 48:13, 48:22. **b.** as porters, 1 Ch 9:26, 26:17, cf. 34:9; as in charge of music, 1 Ch 15:16, 15:17, 15:22, 2 Ch 5:12, 29:25, 29:30, 34:12, Ne 12:27; yet disting. fr. porters and singers, Ne 7:1, 13:5, 13:10; disting. also fr. נְתִינִים 1 Ch 9:2, Ezr 8:20, Ne 10:29; further (with various official functions) 1 Ch 9:31 + 29 t. Chr.; of groups of individuals, 2 Ch 17:8, 17:8, 29:12, 34:12, Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, Ezr 8:33, Ne 3:17, 9:5, 10:10, 12:8, also 8:7 (om. ך; Vulgate BeRy Ryle). **c.** בְּנֵי־הַלְיָיִם 1 Ch 15:15 (bearing ark), 24:30 (tribal designation).—See, on Levites, esp. Gf:Gesch. d. Stammes Levi in

Me:Archiv i. 68 ff. 208 ff. We:Prol. Cap. iv RS:OTJC. 435 f., 2nd ed., 360 f. Bau:Priesterthum 50 f., 68 f., and oft.

4842 לֹול [4843] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3883)

†[לֹול] **n.[m.]** shaft or enclosed space (poss. in wall), with steps or ladder, only pl. לֹולִים 1 K 6:8 (וּבְלֹולִים יַעֲלוּ), on mng. v. Sta:ZAW iii, 1883, 136 ff. > LXX Vulgate *winding-stair*, cf. Buhl, v. Sta:l. c (NH לֹול *winding passage* or *stair*, or enclosed space in which is a *winding stair*, acc. to Levy:NHWB ii. 486, but v. Sta:1.c.; √ dubious; hardly לֹולוּ infr.)

4843 לֹולֵא [4844] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3884)

לֹולֵא, לֹולֵי v. sub לֹו. p.530

4844 לֹולו [4845] (Hebrew) (page 533)

לֹולו (appar. secondary √ from III. לֹוה *turn, twist, wind*, whence following).

4845 לֹולֵי [4846] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3924)

†[לֹולֵי] **n.f.** loop (probably from לֹולו; cf. [דֹודֵי] p. 188 supra; Zehnpf:BAS i. 635, comp. As. *lu-lu*, ‘*Schleife*’);—only pl. abs. לֹולֵאֵת Ex 26:5, 26:5, 26:5 + 8 t., cstr. לֹולֵאֵת Ex 26:4, 36:11; —*loops* on edges of curtains of tabernacle, matching the hooks (קִרְסִים), for joining the ourtains: Ex 26:4, 26:5, 26:5, 26:5, 26:10, 26:10, 26:11, 36:11, 36:12, 36:12, 36:12, 36:17, 36:17 (all P).

4846 לֹולֵי [4847] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3884)

לֹולֵי v. לֹולֵא sub לֹו. p. 530

4847 לֹון [4848] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 3885)

I. לֹון, לֹין **vb.** lodge, pass the night, fig. abide (NH לֹינה **n.** *lodging, spending the night*; cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 535 ff.; acc. to Thes kindred with לֹילה (q.v. infra), with change of ל and ן)—**Qal Pf.** לֹוּ Gn 32:22, 2 S 12:16; 3 fs. לֹולֵנָה consec. (before monosyl.) Zc 5:4; 1 pl. לֹולֵנָה consec. Ju 19:13 (v. Ges:§ 73. R. 1 Kö:i. 508); **Impf.** יֹולֵי Ex 23:18 + 13 t. + 2 S 17:8, but cf. **Hiph.**; יֹולֵי Gn 28:11 + 4 t.; 3 fs. תֹולֵי Lv 19:13 + 4 t.; תֹולֵי Jb 17:2 (v. Kö:i. 509); 2 ms. juss. יֹולֵי־לֹולֵי 2 S 17:16; תֹולֵי Ju 19:20 (v. Kö:i.c.), etc.; **Imv.** לֹוּ Ju 9:6, 9:19, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לֹולֵי Gn 24:25 + 5 t.; לֹולֵי 24:23; **Pt. pl.** לֹולֵי Ne 13:21; —1. *lodge, pass the night*: **a.** lit., human subj., oft. c. prep. or adv. of place, Gn 19:2, 28:11, Ju 19:13, 19:15, 2 S 17:16, Jb 24:7 + oft. (on 2 S 17:8 v. **Hiph.**); c. ה loc., וְלֹון וְשָׁכַב אֶרְצָה וְלֹון 2 S 12:16; c. ב loc. + ב temp. בִּלְיֵה הָהוּא Gn 32:14, 32:22, Jos 8:9; c. הֲלֵי־הָהוּא (accus. temp.), Nu 22:8, Jos 4:3, 2 S 17:16, 19:8, Ru 3:13; of the wicked Psalm 59:16, acc. to Hup De Pe al.; < fr. II. לֹון LXX Vulgate Aq Che Bae al., cf. AV; sim. of temporary sojourn Je 14:8 (of ״ in Isr.) **b.** of animals : wild ox (רֹאם)

Jb 39:9 (sq. עֲלֵ-אַבּוּסָדָּה), porcupine (קִפּוֹד) Zp 2:14. **c.** inanim. subj. = *remain all night* : of fat of sacrifice Ex 23:18 (E; sq. עֲדֵ-בִקֶּרֶת), passover meal 34:25 (P; sq. לִבְקֶרֶת), Dt 16:4 (sq. לִבְקֶרֶת; all these without local designation), wages of hireling Lv 19:13 (H; אֶת = with + עֲדֵ-בִקֶּרֶת); of dead body Dt 21:23 (עַל loc.); dew Jb 29:19 (ב loc.); bunch of myrrh Ct 1:13 בֵּין loc.) **d.** fig. יֵלֵין בְּכִי בְעָרֵב Psalm 30:6 *at evening weeping may come to lodge* (opp. וְלִבְקֶרֶת רָנָה). †2. fig. *abide, remain*, subj. עֵין (= *look upon*), c. ב Jb 17:2; of error, 19:4 (c. prep. אֶת pers.), strength 41:14 (of crocod.; c. ב); of righteousness, Is 1:21 (c. ב); תִּלְיִן נִפְשׁוֹ בְטוֹב Psalm 25:13; of hearkening ear Pr 15:31, c. בְּקֶרֶב; of thoughts Je 4:14, c. id.; abs., of man, *continue, endure*, Psalm 49:13, שִׁבַּע יֵלֵין Pr 19:23 *he shall continue satisfied*. **Hiph. Impf.** יֵלֵין *cause to rest, lodge*, sq. acc., 2 S 17:8 v. Kö.i. 509. **Hithpalp. Impf.** יִתְלַוְנָה Jb 39:28 *dwell, abide*, of eagle ; fig. יִתְלַוְנָה בְּצֵל שֵׁדִי Psalm 91:1 of one trusting in 'י.

4848 מְלוֹן [4849] (Hebrew) (page 533) (Strong 4411)

† מְלוֹן **n.m.** lodging-place, inn, khan;—abs. מ' Gn 42:27 + 5 t.; cstr. מְלוֹן K 19:23, Je 9:1; — *lodging-place, inn, khan (?)* Gn 42:27, 43:21, Ex 4:24; אֶרְתֵּימִם מ' Je 9:1; = camp (of Isr.) for a night, Jos 4:3 (+ לֵין), v:8; of Assyrians Is 10:29; fig. מְלוֹן קִצְוֵה 2 K 19:23, i.e. its (Lebanon's) remotest camping-ground, hyperb. of Assyrian conquest; so rd. prob. in || Is 37:24 for MT מְרוֹם ק', cf. Di Du Kit Che:Hpt.

4849 מְלוֹנָה [4850] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 4412)

† מְלוֹנָה **n.f.** lodge, hut;—בְּמִקְשָׁה מ' Is 1:8 (i.e. a watchman's hut); sim. of frail, insecure structure וְהִתְנוּדְדָה בְּמִלּוֹנָה Is 24:20 *and it [the earth] shall shake (or totter) like a hut*.

4850 לוֹן [4851] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3885)

† ll. לוֹן **vb.** murmur, only Ex 15, 16, 17, Nu 14, 16, 17, and Jos 9:18 (Sam. always defect., hence Nö:ZMG xxxvii.1883, 535n. thinks poss. לוֹן [cf. לוֹן ?]); from limited occurrence, he supposes it disappeared early; but found chiefly in P);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּלְוִנוּ Ex 15:24 + 3 t. + Ex 16:2 Qr (Kt וַיִּלְוִנוּ + Nu 14:36 Kt (Qr וַיִּלְוִנוּ, **Hiph.**); 2 mpl. תִּלְוִנוּ Ex 16:7, Nu 16:11, both Kt (Qr תִּלְוִנוּ); on forms v. Ges:§ 72 Anm. 8 Kö:i. 509;—*murmur* against, sq. עַל Ex 15:24 (JE), 16:2, 16:7, Nu 14:2, 16:11, 17:6, Jos 9:18 (all P ; all of people Isr.); abs. Psalm 59:16 (v. l. לוֹן a). **Hiph. Pf.** 2 mpl. הִלְוִינָתֶם Nu 14:29; **Impf.** וַיִּלְוִן Ex 17:3; וַיִּלְוִנוּ Ex 16:2 Kt, Nu 14:36 Qr; 2 mpl. תִּלְוִנוּ Ex 16:7 Qr, Nu 16:11 Qr (on all vid. supr.); **Pt. pl.** מְלוֹנִים Ex 16:8 + 3 t.;—*murmur* = **Niph.**, sq. עַל Ex 17:3 (E), elsewhere P: 16:8, Nu 14:27, 14:27, 14:29, 17:20; *cause to murmur*, sq. acc. + עַל Nu 14:36 Qr; (cf. also supra **Niph.**)

4851 תִּלְוָה [4852] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 8519)

†[תְּלַנְנָה] **n.f.** murmuring;—pl. cstr. תְּלַנְנֹת (תְּלַנְנָת) Ex 16:12 + 2 t.; sf. תְּלַנְנִיכִם 16:7 + 3 t.; תְּלַנְנָתָם Nu 17:25; —*murmurings* of Isr. against יְיָ (only P); Ex 16:9, 16:12, Nu 17:25; sq. עַל Ex 16:7, 16:8, cf. v:8, Nu 14:27, 17:20 (+ מְלִינִם עַל).

4852 לוּעַ [4853] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3886)

†[לוּעַ, or לוֹעַע] **vb.** swallow, swallow down (Syr. *laʿ, loʿ lap* or *lick up* Ju 7:5-7);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וּלְעוּ consec. Ob 16 (Ges:§ 67 R. 12);—abs., fig. of nations drinking (cup of judgement).—Hi De *talk wildly*, vid. II. לוּעַ; We Now נָעוּ *reel, totter* (cf. Is 24:20, 29:9).

4853 לֵעַ [4854] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3930)

†[לֵעַ] **n.[m.]** prob. **throat** (external) (cf. NH לוֹעַ *jaw, cheek*, Aram. לוּעָא, *lwlʿ id.*);—וּשְׁמָתָ שְׂכִין וְשֵׁבֶט בְּלֵעַ Pr 23:2 *and thou shalt put a knife to thy throat* (fig. for restraining oneself from indulgence in food).

4854 לוּעַ [4855] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3886,3216)

†II. [לוּעַ, or לוֹעַע] **vb.** talk wildly (MT לֵעַ לֵעַ perh. better wd. Be לוֹעַ, לֵעַ (√ לעה), cf. Thes and Ar. *lāaʿ, lāiya* *make mistakes in talking*, Ba:ZMG xii. 1887, 605, 614);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. לוּעוּ Jb 6:3, subj. דְּבָרִים (v. Di); *Impf.* מוֹקֵשׁ אָדָם לֵעַ קֹדֶשׁ Pr 20:25 *it is a snare to a man that he should rashly cry, Holy!* (construction unusual, and perh. text, err., cf. Frankenberg; on form v. Ol:§ 243 a Anm; Bö:i. 296 Kö:i. 375 f. der. fr. לוּעַ; Str., Hiph. fr. לוּעַ).

4855 לוּץ [4856] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3887)

לוּץ v. לִיץ. p.539

4856 לוּשׁ [4857] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3888)

†לוּשׁ **vb.** knead (NH *id.*; Aram. לוּשׁ, *lōš*, Eth. *lyā:* or *lusa:*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. וְהִתְלוּשׁ 1 S 28:24, 2 S 13:8 Qr (Kt וּשׁ-); *Imv.* fs. לוּשִׁי Gn 18:6; *Inf. cstr.* מְלוּשׁ Ho 7:4; *Pt. fpl.* לְשׁוֹת Je 7:18; —*knead* (obj. not expr. = קָמַח סֹלֶת Gn 18:6 (J), cf. 1 S 28:24; obj. בֹּצֵק *dough* Ho 7:4, Je 7:18 cf. 2 S 13:8.

4857 לוּשׁ [4858] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3889,3919)

לוּשׁ (Kt) **n.pr.m.**, לִישׁ v. לִישׁ. p. 539

4858 לֹז [4859] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 1975-77)

לֹז, לֹזָה, לֹזוּ v. הִלֹּז etc., p. 229 supra.

4859 לֹזוֹת [4860] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3891)

לֹזוֹת v. לֹזוּ supra. p. 531

4860 לָחַ [4861] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3892)

לָחַ v. sub לחח. p. 535

4861 לחה [4862] (Hebrew) (page 534)

לחה (√ of foll., poss. fr. *smoothness*, cf. Ar. *lahay* peel off; Syr. *lho* strip off, erase).

4862 לָחִי [4863] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3895)

†I. לָחִי n.m.: Ct J. 10 jaw, cheek (NH *id.*; Aram. לוֹחָא; Ar. *lahyur*, on As. *lahú* cf. DI:HWB 375, but *h* = *h* ?);—לָ abs. Ju 15:17, Mi 4:14; cstr. Ju 15:15 + 2 t.; לָחִי 1 K 22:24 + 3 t. + Ju 15:19, 15:19; *sf.* לָחִיִּי Jb 40:26; לָחִיָּה La 1:2; du. לָחִיִּים Dt 18:3; cstr. לָחִיִּי Is 30:28; *sf.* לָחִיִּי Is 50:6, cf. Jb 16:10, etc.; לָחִיָּה Ho 11:4; —1. *jaw, jawbone*, of animal, Ju 15:15, 15:16, 15:16, 15:17 (under jaw of ass), cf. n.pr.loc. לָחִי רֶבֶת v:17; in sim. עַל-עַל-לָחִיָּהֶם בְּמַרְיָמִי Ho 11:4 *like those lifting up a yoke from upon* (rd. מַעַל ?) *their jaws* (Isr. under fig. of oxen); of sacrificial ox or sheep Dt 18:3; of crocodile Jb 40:26; of Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּיִּים Ez 29:4 (cf. v:3); cf. 38:4, Is 30:28. 2. *cheek*, of man 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23, Jb 16:10, Psalm 3:8, Ct 5:13, Is 50:6, La 3:30, Mi 4:14; of woman Ct 1:10, La 1:2 (fig. of Jerusalem).

4863 לָחִי [4864] (Hebrew) (page 534) (Strong 3896)

†II. לָחִי n.pr.loc. scene of an exploit of Samson;—לָ Ju 15:19, 15:19 (LXX Σιαγωων), לָחִי v:14; c. art. בְּלָחִי v:9 (LXX Δευει, LXXL Δεχει), cf. לָחִי רֶמֶת v:17 = *height of Lehi* (expl. as fr. לָחִי *jawbone*, cf. GFM, LXX Ἀναίρεσις σιαγόνος also 2 S 23:11, where read לָחִיָּה to Lehi, for לָחִיָּה, vid. II. חִיָּה, p. 31:2 *supr.*; (LXX θηρία; LXXL σιαγόνα). It must have lain in the Shephelah, near the border of the hill-country of Judah (Buhl:Geogr. 91); site unknown; conjectures are cited and criticized by GFM: Ju 15:19 q. v.

4864 לחח [4865] (Hebrew) (page 535)

לחח (√ of foll.; cf. Eth *alḥa*: II. I. *moisten, cool*; *shlḥa*: *be moistened* Di:Lex. 30; NH לחלח Pilp. *moisten thoroughly*, Aram. לחלח *id.*, NH לח *moist, fresh*; לִיחָה *moisture, freshness*, etc.)

4865 לָחַ [4866] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3892)

†לָחַ adj. moist, fresh, new;—לָ Gn 30:37, Ez 21:3; לָחַ 17:24; pl. לָחִים Nu 6:3 + 2 t.;—1. *moist, fresh*, of trees, fruit, etc.; לָחַ לְבָנָה Gn 30:37 (J); לָחַ עֵץ Ez 17:24, 21:3; grapes לָחִים Nu 6:3. 2. *new*, of cords, לָחִי יָרִים Ju 16:7, 16:8, prob. made of *fresh* sinews of animal (cf. Syr. *yitar* PS:1652; GFM:ad loc.)

4866 לָחַ [4867] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3893)

†[לַחֵ] **n.m.** moisture, freshness (i.e. *force, vigour*);—sf. לַחֵ נִם לְחָה Dt 34:7 *and his freshness had not fled*; rd. prob. also בְּלָחוּ for MT בְּלָחֵמוּ Je 11:19 (v. לָחֵם ad fin.; on Zp 1:17 v. לְחָוִם).

4867 לָחִי [4868] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3895-96)

לָחִי, לָחִי v. לַחֵה. p.534

4868 לָחַד [4869] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3897)

†לָחַד **vb.** lick (NH *id.*; so Aram. לָחַד *lhak*; Ar. *lahika*; - **Qal Inf. cstr.** לָחַדְךָ Nu 22:4 (E), sq. acc.; of ox licking up grass. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. לָחַדְךָ 1 K 18:38; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִלְחֲכוּ Nu 22:4, Mi 7:17; יִלְחֲכוּ Psalm 72:9, Is 43:23; *lick up* (sq. acc.), fire fr. heaven the water in trench 1 K 18:38; of Isr. consuming produce of land Nu 22:3(E); esp. לִי עָפָר *lick the dust*, sign of humiliation Mi 7:17, Psalm 72:9, Is 49:23.

4869 לָחַם [4870] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3898)

I. [לָחַם]:171 **vb.** fight, do battle (NH Hithp.; ואלתחם MI:11.15.19 perh. = *order the battle*, cf. Nö:ZMG xl. 1886, 721; Ar. *lahama fit close together*, so NH לָחַם Pi., Syr. *lhm Pa, unite, lohem fit* also *threaten*; Gerber:Verb. Denom. 59 thinks vb. in Heb. denom. fr. מְלָחָמָה *battle-line*, but dub.);—†**Qal** (poet.) only *Imv. ms. and Pt. act.*—*fight, do battle with*, rare, only Psalms, appar. later usage:—לָחַם לְחָמִי Psalm 35:1 *do battle with those battling with me* (dub. whether אֶת is acc. sign cr prep. with, cf. OI; || רִיבָה אֶת־יְרִיבָי ||); לָחַם לִי 56:3 *doing battle against me*; לָחַם v:2 as subst. *fighter*.† **Niph.**:167 **Pf.** נָלַחַם Ju 9:17 +, וְנָלַחַמְתָּ 11:8, 1 S 15:18, וְנָלַחַמְנוּ Dt 1:41 consec., etc.; **Impf.** יִלְחָמוּ Ex 14:14, Dt 1:30; יִלְחָמוּ Ne 4:14, וַיִּלְחָמוּ Ex 17:8 + 19 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְחָמוּ Zc 14:14; 3 mpl. תִּלְחָמוּ Ju 1:5 + 13 t.; sf. וַיִּלְחָמוּ Psalm 109:3; 2 mpl. תִּלְחָמוּ 1 K 22:31 + 4 t.; תִּלְחָמוּ 1 K 12:24.; etc.; *Imv.* הִלְחָמוּ Ex 17:9, 1 S 18:17; הִלְחָמוּ Ju 9:38; pl. הִלְחָמוּ 2 K 10:3, Ne 4:8; **Inf. abs.** נָלַחַם Ju 11:25; **cstr.** הִלְחָמוּ 1:9 + 35 t.; בּוֹ הִלְחָמוּ etc., Nu 22:11 + 6 t.; sf. הִלְחָמוּ 2 K 8:29 + 3 t.; **Pt.** נָלַחַם Ex 14:24 + 10 t.; pl. נָלַחַמוּ Jos 10:25 + 10 t. (but 1 S 31:1 rd. rather נָלַחְמוּ, so || 1 Ch 10:1 We Klo Bu, cf. Dr);—*engage in battle* (recipr.), sometimes *wage war* (Jos 10:5, Ju 11:5, 1 K 14:19, 22:46, 2 K 6:8, 14:28 etc.), oft. c. בּוֹ of enemy (60 t.) Ex 1:10, 17:9, 17:10, Nu 21:23, 21:26, 22:11 (all E), Ju 11:8, 11:25, 1 S 15:18, 2 S 8:10 + (49 t.); less oft. c. בּוֹ of city attacked or besieged †Ju 9:45, 1 S 23:1, 2 S 12:26, 12:27, 12:29, Is 20:1, Jos 10:31 (D), 1 K 20:1, Ne 4:2; of tower Ju 1:52; sq. בְּאַרְצֵי 11:12†; also c. עַם of enemy (26 t.): Ju 5:20, 11:4, 11:5, 11:20, Jos 11:5 (JE), 1 S 13:5, 17:19, also 1 S 17:32, 17:33 (of single combat), Dt 20:4, Jos 9:2 (both D), 2 K 13:12, 14:15, 2 Ch 11:1, 17:10, 27:5, Dn 10:20, 11:11 +; c. עַם of city †Jos 10:29 (D), 19:47 (JE)†; c. אֶת־ = *with*, of enemy, †Jos 24:8 (E), 1 S 17:9 (single combat), Je 21:5, 1 K 20:23, 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9, Je 37:10; also Ju 12:4, 2 S 11:17, 21:15, 1 K 22:31, 2 K 8:2, 9:15, Je 21:4, 32:5, 33:5, 2 Ch 18:30, 22:6, and c. אוֹתָם (= אֶתָם) Jos 10:25 (D),

1 K 20:25 (Kö:Lgb. ii, 296)†; c. **עַל**, *against*, of enemy only Je 21:2; elsewhere (16 t.) of city: †Jos 10:5 (JE), Is 7:1, 2 K 12:18, 19:8 = Is 37:8; esp. D and Je: Dt 20:10, 20:19, Jos 10:34, 10:36, 10:38 (all D), Je 32:24, 32:29, 34:1, 34:7, 34:8, 34:22†; c. **אֶל־** of enemy †Je 1:19, 15:20†; c. sf. **וַיִּלָּחֲמוּנִי** † Psalm 109:3 *and they have fought against me*†; c. **יָחַד** i.e. *fight together* = with (against) one another †1 S 17:10; abs. c. acc. cogn. **מִלְחָמוֹת** *fight battles* †1 S 8:20, 18:17, 25:28, 2 Ch 32:8†; abs. elsewhere Ju 5:19, 5:19, 5:20, Dt 1:41, Zc 10:5 + 26 t. + **וַיִּטְרוּ** **לְהִלָּחֵם** **וַיִּטְרוּ** 1 K 22:32; †c. **עַל** *for, in behalf of*, Ju 9:17, 2 K 10:3, Ne 4:8; c. **לְ** = *id.*, Ex 14:14 (J), v:25 (J; + **כֹּ** of enemy), Dt 1:30, 3:22, 20:4 (+ **עַם** of enemy, vid. supra), Jos 10:14, 10:42, 23:3, 23:10 (all D), Ne 4:14† **יָכַל לְהִלָּחֵם** *be able to fight*, c. **אֵת** of enemy 1 S 17:9, c. **כֹּ** of enemy Nu 22:11, = *be successful in fighting*, prevail against; so c. **עַל** of city Is 7:1, and abs. 2 K 16:5 (after **וַיִּצְרוּ עַל** *besiege*).

4870 לָחָם [4871] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3901)

†**לָחָם** n.[m.] only in **אֶזְ לָחָם שְׁעָרִים** Ju 5:8 (so Mass.; Codd. **לָחָם, לָחָם**), usu. tr. *then* was there war of (= at) the *gates*, but improb.; text and meaning dub.; A LXX rd. is *ὡς ἄρτον κρίθινον*, whence Bu:RS 103 **אֶזְ לָחָם שְׁעָרִים** *then they used to eat barley bread*; but Bu:Comm. **אֶזְ לִי שֵׁ** *the barley bread was exhausted*; Mayer Lambert:REJ xxx, 115 **אֶזְ לָחָם שְׁעָרִים** *then for (in) 5 cities* no shield was seen, etc.; other conj. in Kau:AT; cf. GFM:ad loc.

4871 לְחֹמֹם [4872] (Hebrew) (page 535) (Strong 3894)

†**לְחֹמֹם** n.[m.] perh. intestines, bowels (mng. and √ not wholly certain, cf. Nö:ZMG xl. 886, 721; from **לָחַם** = *press together*, acc. to DI:Prol. 193);—only sf.: **כַּגְּלִלִים וְלִחְמוֹם** Zp 1:17 *their blood shall be poured out like water, and their bowels like dung* Hi-St (ct. 2 S 20:10), DI:1. c. We ('ihr Mark'), Rothstein:KauAT Di:Jb 20:23; Gr **חֵילִם** cf. v:12 (to wh. Now incl.); Now suggests also **וְלִחְמוֹם** *and their moisture (freshness, vigour, cf. Dt 34:7); > al. who render flesh, LXX τὰς σάρκας* (cf. Ar. *lahmun* *flesh, meat*, v. sub **לָחָם**); **עָלִימוּ בְלִחְמוֹמוֹ וַיִּמְטַר** Jb 20:23 *to fill his belly, God sendeth into him his burning anger, and raineth it upon him, into his (very) bowels* Hi DI:1.c. Bae:KauAT (cf. Di, and *into his flesh* De, v. supr.); > disting. from Zp 1:17 Di (in transl.) Da Hoffm Bu *his food* (as obj. of **יִמְטַר**; rd. then **לְחֹמוֹ**); LXX *ὀδύνας*, whence Me Sgfr **חֵבְלִים**, Schwally:ZAW x, 1890, 179 **בְּלִחְמוֹ**; Nö:1.c. *wrath*, cf. Syr. *lhm threaten*.

4872 מִלְחָמָה [4873] (Hebrew) (page 536) (Strong 4421)

מִלְחָמָה:319 n.f. battle, war;—abs. **מִ** Gn 14:2, 14:8, Ex 1:10 +; cstr. **מִלְחָמָה** 1 S 13:22 (**מִכְּמָשׁ**) LXX Th We Bu HPS Ew:§ 188 c Kö:ii. 182 > abs. Thes al.); sf. **מִלְחָמָתִי** 2 Ch 35:21; **מִלְחָמָתְךָ** 2 S 11:25; **מִלְחָמָתְךָ** Is 41:12, etc.; pl. **מִלְחָמוֹת** Is 42:13 + 7 t. Ch Psalms; cstr. **מִלְחָמוֹת** Ju 3:1 +, etc.;—*battle*, Gn 14:8, 1 S 17:1, 17:2, 17:8, 31:3, 1 K 20:14, 20:18, 20:29, 20:39 + oft.; *war*, Gn 14:2, Ex 1:10, Dt 20:12, Jos 11:23, 14:15, 2 S 3:1 (**וַתְּהִי הַמִּלְחָמָה אַרְבָּה**) + ; **מִלְחָמוֹת כְּנָעַן** Ju 3:1;

מְלַחֲמֹת י' Nu 21:14 (JE); acc. cogn. c. נלחם †1 S 8:20, 2 Ch 32:8 and (מְלַחֲמֹת י') 1 S
 18:17, 25:28†; = *art of war*, מ' לַמַּד לִסְ 2:4 *learn war* = Mi 4:3; מ' לַמַּד Ju 3:2 *teach war, fighting*;
 מ' לַמַּד יְדֵי לַמַּד 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35, cf. Psalm 144:1; לְמוּדֵי מ' 1 Ch 5:18, מ' לְמוּדֵי מ' Ct 3:8
instructed in war; once = *battlefield* וַיִּבְאוּ עַד הַמַּד 1 S 14:20 (so Kit:KauAT). The most freq. phrases
 are: †אִישׁ מ' Is 3:2, 1 S 16:18, 17:33, 2 S 17:8, Ez 39:20, Jos 17:1 (P), also (coll.) Ju 20:17, of י' Ex
 15:3 (poem); מ' אֲנָשֵׁי הַמַּד Jos 6:3, 10:24 (both JE), Dt 2:14, 2:16, Jos 5:4, 5:6 (all D), Je 38:4, 39:4,
 41:3, 41:16, 49:26, 51:32, 52:7, 52:25, also 1 K 9:22, 2 K 25:4, Nu 31:28, 31:49 (P), Jo 4:9; late
 מ' אֲנָשֵׁי מ' Jo 2:7, 1 Ch 12:39 (v:38 van d. H) 2 Ch 8:9, 17:13; מ' אִישׁ מְלַחֲמֹת Is 42:13, 1 Ch 28:3;
 מ' מְלַחֲמֹתָהּ אֲנָשֵׁי Je 50:30 *her men of war*, cf. Is 41:12, Ez 27:10; 27:27; מ' אִישׁ 2 S 8:10
a man of battles of Toi, i.e. his frequent opponent (v. Dr), = 1 Ch 18:10; seldom מ' גְּבוּרָה Psalm 24:8 (f
 י'), מ' גְּבוּרֵי מ' 2 Ch 13:3; מ' שָׂרֵי מְלַחֲמֹת 2 Ch 32:6; מ' עַם Jos 8:1, 8:3, 10:7, 11:7, cf. 8:11 (all JE),
 cf. also 1 S 13:16 add. LXX We Dr, cf. Klo; מ' אֲנָשֵׁי חֵיל לַמַּד Je 48:14; מ' צָבָא Is 13:4, so
 מ' אֲנָשֵׁי צָבָא לַמַּד 1 Ch 12:9 (v:8 van d. H)†; מ' יִצְאֵי צ' לַמַּד v:11; מ' צָבָא מ' Nu 31:14 (P); also מ' צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 7:4, מ' צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 12:9 (v:8
 van d. H)†; מ' כְּלֵי (ה)מ' Ju 18:11, 18:17, Je 21:4, 51:20, 1 Ch 12:34 (v:33 van d. H),
 also fig. 2 S 1:27 (|| גְּבוּרִים מ'); מ' כְּלֵי צָבָא מ' 1 Ch 12:38 (v:37 van d. H); מ' קֶשֶׁת זֶרַח Zc 9:10, 10:4;
 מ' דְּבָרֵי הַמַּד = *the news of the battle* 2 S 11:18, 11:19 + v:22 add. LXX The We Klo Dr Bu. Freq. combin. with vbs. are: מ' עָרַח מ'
draw up battle-line Ju 20:22 +, sq. מ' אֵת *with = against* Gn 14:8, Ju 20:20, sq. מ' עַם 2 Ch 13:3; מ' אָסַר הַמַּד
 i. e. *begin the battle* 1 K 20:14, cf. 2 Ch 13:3; מ' וַתִּקְרַב הַמַּד 1 K 20:29 *and the battle was joined*;
 מ' עָשָׂה מ' Pr 20:8, 24:6, 1 Ch 22:8, sq. מ' אֵת *with* Gn 14:2, Jos 11:18 (D), sq. מ' עַם Dt 20:12, 20:20, 1
 Ch 5:10, 5:19; †עַם לַמַּד יִצְאָה Ju 20:14, 20:20, 20:28, c. מ' עַל 1 K 8:44, 2 Ch 6:34; מ' עַם 2 K
 8:28; מ' עַם Ju 20:23, c. מ' 1 S 7:10, 2 S 10:3, abs. Je 46:3†; מ' עַם 2 S 21:18, 21:19,
 c. מ' בֵּין 2 S 3:1, cf. v:6 +; † מ' קִדְּשׁ מ' *consecrate war*, i.e. open a campaign (with sacred rites, Che) Mi
 3:5, Je 6:4 (both c. מ'), Jo 4:9; cf. † מ' הִדְּבִיקָתָהּ וְהַמַּד Ju 20:42 *and the battle clung to them*;
 מ' וַתִּעָלָה 22:35 *and the battle rose (high)* = 2 Ch 18:34; מ' וַתִּטַּשׁ הַמַּד (LXX We Klo
 Bu, cf. Dr) *and the battle inclined (in favour of one side)*; מ' וַתִּפְּצַת הַמַּד 2 S 18:8 Qr *the battle was
 spread(extended)*, so read 1 S 14:24 add. LXX The We Klo Dr; מ' תִּקְוָה מ' Psalm 27:3 *if war rise
 against me*†; מ' כְּבִדָּה הַמַּד Ju 20:34 *the battle was severe*, cf. מ' אֶל־שָׂאוֹל 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch
 10:3 (מ' אֶל); so מ' חִזַּק הַמַּד וַתִּהְיֶה הַמַּד 1 S 14:52, חִזַּק מִמֶּנּוּ הַמַּד 2 K 3:26; מ' קָשָׁה וַתִּהְיֶה הַמַּד 2 S
 2:17: cf. מ' כְּבִדָּה Is 21:15, מ' עָזוּזוֹ 42:25.

†II. [לָחַם] **vb.** use as food, eat, poet. (so Thes Buhl, cf. Frä:30 Guidi:Della Sede 33; this would explain diff. between לָחַם and *lahmun*; yet verb rare and chiefly late);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. לָחְמוּ Pr 4:17; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּלְחֵם Pr 23:6, 1 s. אֶלְחֵם Psalm 141:4; **Imv. mpl.** לְחַמוּ Pr 9:5; **Inf. cstr.** לְחֹם Pr 23:1; **Pt. pass. pl. cstr.** לְחַמִּי Dt 32:24; *eat* (mostly Pr), abs. Pr 23:1; sq. acc. cogn. לָחַם 4:17, 23:6; sq. בִּלְחַמִּי 9:5; sq. בְּמִנְעֵמֵיהֶם Psalm 141:4 *eat of their dainties*; רִשְׁף לְחַמִּי Dt 32:24 (poem) *eaten up with the Fire-bolt*, fig. of pestilence (Dr).

4874 לָחַם [4875] (Hebrew) (page 536) (Strong 3899)

לָחַם:296 **n.m.:**1 S 9:7 and (rarely) f.:Gn 49:20 (vid. infr., and Dr:1 S 10:4) bread, food (Ph. לָחַם *bread*; NH לָחַם; Aram. לְחַמָּא, *lahmo*, as Heb.; Ar *lahmun* *flesh, meat*, (cf. Frä:30));—abs. לִי Gn 3:19 +; לָחַם Gn 31:54 +; לָחַם Psalm 14:4 + 2 t.; cstr. לָחֵם Ho 9:4 +; sf. לְחַמִּי Jb 3:24 +, לְחַמָּךְ Ob 7 +, לְחַמָּם Ho 9:4b, + v:4a (for MT לָחֵם), We GASm Now, + etc.;—
1. a. *bread*, the ordinary food of early Hebrews (Benz:Arch. 84 ff Now:Arch. i. 109 ff.) Ex 21:14 (E), Nu 21:5, Jos 9:5, 9:12 (JE), Dt 8:3, 23:5, Ex 16:3 (P) +; לֶחֶם כֶּבֶד *loaf of bread* 1 S 2:36 + (vid. כֶּבֶד sub כָּרַר), and without כָּרַר (always c. num.) †1 S 10:4, 16:20 (v. Dr), 17:7, 21:4, 25:18, 2 S 16:1, 1 K 14:3, 2 K 4:42†; לֶחֶם חֵלֶב *cake of bread* 2 S 6:19, Ex 29:23 + (v. חֵלֶב sub I. חָלַל); made from barley (שְׂעִירִים); Ju 7:13, 2 K 4:42 (v. also לָחֵם supr.); from wheat-flour (סֵלֶת חֲטִיִּם) Ex 29:2 (P); cf. the mixture Ez 4:9; made by baking (אָפָה) Is 44:15, 44:19, Lv 26:26 (H; cf. Je 37:21); פֶּתֶלֶל *a bit of bread* 1 S 2:36, 1 K 17:11, Pr 28:21, cf. Ez 13:19, as modest term for a hospitable meal Gn 18:5 (J), Ju 19:5, 1 S 28:22†; disting. from meat (flesh), Gn 27:17 (J) 1 S 25:11, 1 K 17:6, 17:6, Ex 16:8, 16:12 (also v:3 supr.), 29:32, 29:34, Lv 8:31 (all P), 23:18 (H), 1 Ch 12:40, Psalm 78:20, Dn 10:3; = a meal 1 S 20:27, לֶחֶם אָכַל = *take a meal* Gn 31:54, 31:54, 37:25, 43:25, 43:32 +; אָכַל לְחַמִּי Psalm 41:10 *eat my bread*, establishing an obligation, cf. Ob 7 (rd. אָכַלְיָ לִי acc. to Marti:KauAT; del. לֶחֶם LXX Hi We, cf. VB) לֶחֶם עָשָׂה = *make a feast* Ec 10:19; לֶחֶם מַטֵּה *staff of bread* (as *support* of life), only late †Ez 4:16, 5:16, 14:13, Lv 26:26 (H), Psalm 105:16; cf. לֶחֶם מְשֻׁעֵן Is 3:1 (gloss)†; *leavened bread* is לֶחֶם חֶמֶץ Lv 7:13; *unleavened bread* is לֶחֶם מִצּוֹת Ex 29:2 (both P); לֶחֶם פְּנִיָּם (ה) *bread of the face* (of 'י; i.e. in his presence, Di:Lv 24:9, Dr:1 S 21:7); in the sanctuary 1 S 21:7, 1 K 7:48 = 2 Ch 4:19, Ex 25:30, 35:13, 39:36, without פֶּ 40:23 (all P); = לֶחֶם הַתְּמִיד Nu 4:7 (P), לֶחֶם קֹדֶשׁ 1 S 21:5; in Chr הַמְעַרְבֶת לֶחֶם 1 Ch 9:32 cf. 23:29, Ne 10:34, לֶחֶם מ' 2 Ch 13:11 opp. לֶחֶם חַל 1 S 21:5†; לֶחֶם תְּנוּפָה Lv 23:17 *wave-loaf*;
לֶחֶם בְּבִרְיִם (ה) v:20, 2 K 4:42 *bread of first-fruits*. †**b.** = *bread-corn*, the material from which bread is made, i.e. wheat, barley, etc.: Gn 41:54, 41:55 (E), 47:13, 47:15, 47:17, 47:17, 47:19 (J), 49:20 (poem in J), Is 28:28, 30:23, 55:10, Je 5:17, Ez 48:18, Jb 28:5, Pr 28:3, Psalm 104:14; הָאֲרָץ לֶחֶם Nu 15:19 (P), אֲרָץ לֶחֶם 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17†. **2.** *food* in general: **a.** of man, Ju 13:16 (kid, v:15) 1 S 14:24, 14:24, 14:28 (honey), 28:20, 30:12, Pr 22:9, 27:27, 27:27 (goat's milk) +; נָתַן לֶחֶם לְכָל־בֶּשֶׂר Psalm 136:25. †
b. of animals, Pr 6:8, 30:25, 65:25, Jb 24:5 + Psalm 147:9† **c.** of God (in sacrifices): לֶחֶם אֱלֹהֵיהֶם† (cf. RS:Sem. i. 207, 2nd ed., 224) Lv 21:6 cf. v:8, v:17, v:21, v:22, 22:25 (all H), cf. Nu 28:2 (P), Ez

16:19, 44:7, and מְגֹאֵל לְ מַלְאָכָיו Mal 1:7, also לְ אִשָּׁה (לִי) Lv 3:11, 3:16, Nu 28:24 (all P)†. **3.** other phrases and fig. uses are: **a.** לְ רִשְׁעֵי Pr 4:17 (acc. cogn. c. לְחָם), prob. = *food gained by wickedness* (|| יִזְן חֲמָסִים), cf. לְ שִׁקְרָא 20:17, לְ כַזְבִּים 23:3; לְ עֲצָלוּת 31:27 = *bread of idleness*, i.e. unearned ; לְ חֲכָמִים Pr 30:8 (opp. to riches and poverty, v. חֲכָמִים); לְ לַחֲץ 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26, vid לַחֲץ infr.; לְ חֲכָמִים Psalm 127:2 vid. II. עֲצָבָה; לְ אוֹנִים Ho 9:4, vid אֲוֹן p.20 a; לְ אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 24:22 of food offered to mourners, cf. Je 16:7 (where ins. לְ LXX Gf Gie); שֶׁלַח לַחֲמֵךְ עַל־פְּנֵי הַמֵּיִם Ec 11:1 usually interpr. of benevolent giving (cf. Now); De al. of sea-commerce in bread-stuffs, cf. Pr 31:14. **b.** fig. לְחַמְנוּהֶם Nu 14:9 (JE) *our food are they*, i.e. we will devour, destroy, them (cf. Dt 7:16); לְ דַמְעֹתַי לְחַמְנוּ Psalm 42:4 cf. 80:6 (vid. אֵכֵל p. 37:b supr.); לְ of evil deeds of wicked Jb 20:14; עָץ בְּלַחְמוֹ Je 11:19 appar.fig.of destroying the *prophet and his house*, but read prob. בְּלַחְמוֹ in its *freshness* (i.e. untimely), so Hi Gf Che Gie (vid. לַחֲץ sub לחח supra).

4875 לַחְמֵי [4876] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3902)

לַחְמֵי **n.pr.m.** brother of Goliath of Gath (q.v.) slain by Elhanan, acc. to 1 Ch 20:5 את לַחְמֵי; LXX Ελεμεε, Λεεμει, Λοομι); orig. reading prob. (as in || 2 S 21:19) בֵּית הַלַּחְמֵי q.v. p. 112:a supra.

4876 לַחְמָס [4877] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3903)

לַחְמָס **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (32 Codd. לַחְמָס);—Jos 15:40 LXX Μαχες, A LXXL Λαμ(μ)ας; perh. = *El-lahm*, c. 13 miles WNW. from Hebron, Kn:ad loc. PEF:Mem.iii. 261 Buhl:Geogr. 192.

4877 לַחֲץ [4878] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3905)

לַחֲץ **vb.** squeeze, press, fig. oppress (Ar. *lah.asa*; Chr.-Pal. *lhṣ* Schwally:Idioticon 48 (with which Nö:M74 comp. Mand. הלֵאצא, *torture*, NS. *holes press together, urge, exert oneself*); see also rare deriv. in Syr. PS:1932);—**Qal Pf.** לְ Ju 4:3 + 2 t. etc.; **Impf. sf.** יִלְחֲצֵנִי Psalm 56:2; 3 fs. וַתִּלְחֲצֵנִי Nu 22:25, etc.; **Pt. pl.** לַחֲצִים Ex 3:9 + 2 t., etc.—**1.** *squeeze, press*: sq. acc. + אֵלָּהּ Ju 1:34, Nu 22:25b (J); sq. acc. + בָּהּ instr. 2 K 6:32 shut the door *and press him* (back, out) *with the door*. **2.** *oppress*: sq. acc. pers. Ex 22:20 (|| הוֹנֶה), 23:29 (both E), Psalm 56:2; of people Ex 3:9 (E; + acc. cogn.), Ju 2:18, 4:3, 6:9, 10:12, 1 S 10:18, Am 6:14, 2 K 13:4, 13:22, Je 30:20, Psalm 106:42; abs. Is 19:20 **Niph.** **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּלְחֲצֵנִי Nu 22:25a (J) *squeeze oneself*, of Balaam's ass, sq. אֶל־הַקִּיר.

4878 לַחֲץ [4879] (Hebrew) (page 537) (Strong 3906)

לַחֲץ **n.m.** oppression, distress's;—לְ abs. 1 K 22:27, 22:27 + 5 t.; cstr. 2 K 13:4 + 2 t.; sf. לַחֲצֵנוּ Dt 26:4, Psalm 44:25; —*oppression* of Isr. Ex 3:9 (E; + vb. cogn.), 2 K 13:4 cf. Dt 26:7 (|| עָמַל, עָנִי); Psalm 44:25 (|| עָנִי); *oppr. of* (i.e. by) an enemy, Psalm 42:10, 43:2; in gen. Jb 36:15 (|| עָנִי לְ חֲמָס לְ וַיִּמְרוּ 1 K 22:27 = 2 Ch 18:26 *bread of oppression and water of oppression*, i.e. prison-fare (> Klo

scanty fare); cf. לֶחֶם צָר וּמִים לֵי Is 30:20, appar. of privations of a siege (cf. Che Di Du; on the apposition in these passages v. Ges:§131. 2 (b) Kö:iii, § 333 p.q. Da:Synt. § 29. e).

4879 לַחַשׁ [4880] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3907)

†[לַחַשׁ] **vb.** whisper, charm (NH *id.*; Aram. לַחַשׁ *lhāš*, Eth. *lahasa*, *whisper*, v. RS:JPh xiv. 1885, 122, possibly originally serpent-charming);—**Pi.** *Pt.* pl. מְלַחֲשִׁים קוֹל מְלַחֲשִׁים Psalm 58:6 *voice of whisperers* (i.e. *serpent-charmers*; || חוֹבְרֵי תַבְרִים). **Hithp.** *whisper together, Impf.* יִתְלַחֲשׁוּ c. עַל Psalm 41:8; *Pt.* pl. מִתְלַחֲשִׁים 2 S 12:19.

4880 לַחֲשׂ [4881] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3908)

†לַחֲשׂ **n.[m.]** a whispering, charming;—ל' Is 26:16; לַחֲשׂ Ec 10:11, Is 3:3, Je 8:17; pl. לַחֲשִׁים Is 3:20.—**1.** *serpent-charming* Ec 10:11; לַחֲשׂ לְבָבוֹן Is 3:3 (prob. more general). **2.** *charms, amulets*, worn by women, Is 3:20. **3.** *whisper of prayer*, לַחֲשׂ צִקּוֹן Is 26:16 *they pour forth a whisper of prayer* (but Koppe Bö Gr Di Du rd. לַחֲשׂ צִקּוֹן 'Zauberzwang,' compulsion of (by) magic).

4881 לוֹחֵשׁ [4882] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3873)

†לוֹחֵשׁ **n.pr.m.** (= *whisperer*) only c. art הַלִּי, a chief of the people Ne 3:12, 10:25.

4882 לָט [4883] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3909)

לָט v. sub לֹט. p. 532

4883 לָט [4884] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3910)

†לָט **n.[m.]** myrrh, or '*ladanum*' (Gk.), an aromatic gum exuded by leaves of *cistus-rose*, *cistus villosus*, Tristr:FFP, 235, and esp. Nat. Hist. Bib., 458 ff.; Ri:HWB 897, cf. Löw:No. 79 Di:Gn 37:25 Now:Arch. i. 64 (Sab. לָט, Sab. Denkm.:84; As. *ladunu* (fr. Damascus) cf. Schr:COT Gn 37:25, MBAk. 1881, pp. 413 ff.; Ar *ladanun*, whence Gk. λήδανον, λάδανον Hdt:iii. 112);— וְצָרִי וְלָט נִבְאָת Gn 37:25, merchandise of Ishmaelite caravan, cf. 43:11, present to Joseph (both J; LXX σακτῆ).

4884 לָטָא [4885] (Hebrew) (page 538)

לָטָא (√ of following; meaning unknown).

4885 לָטָאָה [4886] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3911)

†לָטָאָה **n.f.** a kind of lizard (NH *id.*);—named as unclean Lv 11:30 (with צָבָה, אֲנָקָה, בַּח, חִמָּט, תַּנְשֵׁמֶת), LXX χαλαβώτης, Vulgate *stellio*.—Vid. Di:ad loc. Tristr:Nat. Hist. Bib. 266 ff.

4886 לָטַשׁ [4887] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3913)

†[לְטַטֵּשׁ] **vb.** hammer, sharpen, whet (NH *id.*, *hammer*, *tap*; Aram. לְטַטֵּשׁ, *lṭā sharpen*; Ar. *laṭasa strike, tap*);—**Qal Impf.** יִלְטֹטֵשׁ Jb 16:9, Psalm 7:13; *Inf. cstr.* לְלִטְוֹשׁ 1 S 13:20; *Pt.* לְטַטֵּשׁ;—**1.** *hammer*, only *Pt.* = *hammerer* sq. כְּלִי-תַרְשׁוּ גֵן 4:22 (J). **2.** *sharpen* sword חֶרֶב (acc.) Psalm 7:13; cf. 1 S 13:20, obj. מִחֲרֶשֶׁת, אֶת, מִחֲרֶשֶׁת, קָרָדָם, אֶת, מִחֲרֶשֶׁת; fig. לִי עֵינַיִם לִי Jb 16:9 *my foe whets his eye for me* **Pu.** *Pt.* מְלַטְטֵשׁ Psalm 52:4 *a sharpened razor* (in sim. of evil tongue).

4887 לְטוֹשֵׁם [4888] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3912)

†לְטוֹשֵׁם **n.pr.gent.** Gn 25:3, descendants of Abraham and Keturah; LXX Λατουσιειμ.

4888 לִיָּה [4889] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3914)

[לִיָּה], לִיָּה v. sub III. לוֹה p. 531

4889 לַיְלָה [4890] (Hebrew) (page 538) (Strong 3915)

לַיְלָה, לַיְלָה:242 **n.m.:**Gn 40:5 *night* (NH *id.*; MI:15 לַיְלָה (ב)לַיְלָה); Aram. לַיְלָה, *lilyo*, *lelyo*; Ar. *laylun*, *laylaa^h ur*, Eth. *lelit*: all = *night*; As. *lilātu*, *evening* DI:HWB; meaning of √ dubious; form probably לַיְלָה, and ending יָה radical, and not ה loc., Nö:M 127 DI:Prol. 128 Ges:§ 90:2. c. R. Kö:ii. p. 57, R. 1);—**abs.** לַיְלָה Gn 19:33 + 214 t. + 2 t. Qr. (v. *infr.*); לַיְלָה Gn 1:5 + 3 t.; לַיְלָה Is 16:3 + Pr 31:18, La 2:19 Kt (Qr לַיְלָה); לַיְלָה Is 15:1, 15:1, 21:1; *cstr.* לַיְלָה Ex 12:42, Is 30:29; **pl. abs.** לַיְלָה 1 S 30:12 + 4 t.; *cstr.* *id.*, Is 21:8 + 5 t.;—**1.** *lit. night*, opp. *day*, Gn 8:22 (J), Dt 1:33 + *very oft.* (v. יוֹם); *alternation of day and night* divinely ordained Gn 1:5 (P), Je 33:20, 33:20, 33:25 +; מִיּוֹם עַד-לַיְלָה Is 38:12, 38:18 i.e. *within one whole day*; as *close of day*, עַד-לַיְלָה 2 Ch 35:14; as *time of sacred* חֶג (לַיְלָה) Is 30:29; of *suffering and weeping* עֲמַל לַיְלָה Jb 7:3, cf. Psalm 6:7, 77:3 etc.; of *pious desires, prayer, praise, meditation, etc* (sts. || *by day*) Is 26:9, Jb 35:10, Psalm 1:2, 22:3, 42:9, 77:7, 88:2, 92:3, 119:5, 119:5, cf. 16:7, 17:8; of *night-service in Temple* 134:1; of *sudden assault, or destruction*, Is 15:1, Je 6:5, Ob 5, Jb 27:20, 34:20, 34:25, 36:20; *divided into watches* Psalm 90:4; שְׁמָרִים לַיְלָה Ex 12:42 v. sub שְׁמָר; **c. num.**, denoting *duration of time*, †*forty days and forty nights* Gn 7:4, 7:12, Ex 24:18, 34:28, Dt 9:9, 9:11, 9:18, 9:25, 10:10, 1 K 19:8; *three days and three nights* (שְׁלֹשָׁה לַיְלָה) 1 S 30:12, Jon 2:1; *seven days and seven nights* (שִׁבְעַת לַיְלָה) Jb 2:13 †; חֲלוֹם הַלַּיְלָה † Gn 20:3, 31:24 (both E), 1 K 3:5; מִרְאֵת הַלַּיְלָה Gn 46:2 (E); חֲזִיוֹן לַיְלָה Jb 20:8, 33:15, חֲזִיוֹנוֹת לַיְלָה 4:13, חֲלוֹם חֲזִיוֹן לַיְלָה Is 29:7 (cf. Mi 3:6 *infr.*) †; בְּחֻצֵי הַלַּיְלָה at *midnight* Ex 12:29 + (v. חֻצוֹת הַלַּיְלָה p. 345 b), cf. בְּתוֹחַ הַלַּיְלָה † 1 K 3:20, לַיְלָה בְּאֵישׁוֹן לַיְלָה Pr 7:9 †; בַּלַּיְלָה הַזֶּה Ex 12:8, 12:12 *on this night* (P; the night of which one is speaking); בַּלַּיְלָה הַהוּא *on that night* Gn 19:35 (J) + *oft.*, (P only Nu 14:1); בַּלַּיְלָה הוּא Gn 19:33, 30:16; so הַלַּיְלָה alone † 1 S 14:34, but del. LXX We Kit, cf. Dr; Klo Bu rd. לַיְלָה *to-night* † Gn 19:5, 19:34, 30:15 (all J), Nu 22:8, 22:19 (E), Jos 2:2, 4:3 (both JE), 2

S 17:1, 17:16, 19:8, Ru 1:12, 3:2, 3:13, opp. מָחָר tomorrow 1 S 19:11; הַלַּיְלָה = *this night* just past, *last night* 1 S 15:16 (cf. Dr); כָּל־הַלַּיְלָה *all night* Ho 7:6 (opp. בְּקֶרֶךְ), Ex 14:20, 14:21 (J), Nu 11:32, Jos 10:9 (both JE), Ju 16:2, 16:2, 19:25, 1 S 15:11, 31:12, 2 S 2:29, 2:32, 4:7; opp. כָּל־הַיּוֹם *the whole day* (of continuous action) 1 S 19:24, 28:20, Is 62:6, opp. יוֹמָם Psalm 78:14; בְּכָל־לַיְלָה Psalm 6:7 *every night* (prob.); cf. כָּל־הַלַּיְלָוֹת Is 21:8 *all the nights* (opp. יוֹמָם) †; esp. לַיְלָה *by night* Nu 22:20 (E) Jos 8:3 (JE), Dt 16:1, Nu 9:16 (P) + 51 t.; of these Gn 14:15 and Ex 13:21, 13:22 (J) + 25 t. opp. יוֹמָם, covering all the time; otherwise Ju 6:27 (opp. יוֹמָם); לַיְלָה וַיּוֹם *night and day* 1 K 8:29, Is 27:3, Est 4:16; less oft. לַיְלָה Psalm 16:17; הַלַּיְלָה *by night* † 2 K 25:4 ('ל' in || Je 52:7), Zc 1:8, Ne 4:16 (opp. הַיּוֹם) †; בַּלַּיְלָה id., Je 6:5 + 18 t. (chfly late; oft. opp. בַּיּוֹם, יוֹמָם, etc.); † בַּלַּיְלָוֹת † Psalm 92:3 (opp. בַּבֶּקֶר, 134:1 Ct 3:1, 3:8; בַּלַּיְלָה Ne 9:19 (opp. בַּיּוֹמָם); בַּלַּיְלָה Is 15:1, 15:1 *as at night* Jb 5:14 (opp. צַהֲרָיִם) †. 2. fig. שִׁתֵּי כַלִּיל צֶלֶח Is 16:8 sim. of shadow of Zion as protection; more oft. in gloomy sense, of avenging calamity without divine guidance or comfort לַיְלָה מְחֻזָּן Mi 3:6; personal distress Jb 35:10; judgement perh. also Jb 36:20 (Ew De Di Da; night of death Bu; 'unintelligible' Siegf); מַה־מְלִיל מַה־מְלִילָה Is 21:11 i.e. what hour of the night of calamity is it? cf. v:12 (opp. בְּקֶרֶךְ).

4890 לַיְלִית [4891] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3917)

† לַיְלִית n.f. Lilit (Milton Che *night-hag*), name of a female night-demon haunting desolate Edom; prob. borrowed fr. Bab., Is 34:14 (NH *id.*; As. *lilitu*, DI: HWB 377; Syr. *leliyto* PS:1951; on the development of legends of Lilit in later Judaism, v. Bux:Lex. Talmud., s.v. Che:ad loc.

Grünbaum:ZMG xxxi.1877, 250 f.—Connexion with לַיְלָה perhaps only apparent, a popular etymology).

4891 לֵיָן [4892] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3885)

לֵיָן v. לוֹן. p. 533-34

4892 לֵיָן [4893] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3887)

† לֵיָן vb. scorn (NH *id.*; vb. not in cognates; cf. Ph. מְלַץ *interpreter* CIS:22; CIS:44; CIS:88; Ar. *la'sa* is *turn aside* (intrans.); hence perh. prop. *speak indirectly* or *obliquely*, Fl:De Pr. 1:6);—Qal Pf. 3 m. לֵצָף Pr 9:12; Impf. יֵלֵץ 3:34 + 2 t.; Pt. לֵץ 9:7 + 11 t.; pl. לֵצִים Psalm 1:1 + 3 t.;—scorn, תִּשָּׂא

לְבַדְּךָ Pr 9:12 *if thou scornest thou alone shalt bear it* (opp. חֲכַמְתָּ), c. acc. 14:9, 19:28; c. לְ,

הוֹאֵלֵךְ הוֹאֵלֵךְ הוֹאֵלֵךְ scorners he (God) scorneth 3:34; הַלֵּץ the scorner is proud and haughty 21:24, delights in scorning 1:22, is incapable of discipline 9:7, reproof 9:8, 15:12, or rebuke 13:1, cannot find wisdom 14:6; is an abomination 24:9, should be avoided Psalm 1:1; smitten and punished for the benefit of the simple Pr 19:25, 21:11 and banished for the removal of contention 22:10; judgement is prepared for him 19:29; || עָרִיץ Is 29:20; wine is a scorner Pr 20:1.—Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. sf. הִלְצִי

Psalm 119:51; Pt. מְלִיצִי Gn 42:23, Jb 33:23; pl. cstr. מְלִיצֵי 2 Ch 32:31; sf. מְלִיצֵי Jb 16:20; מְלִיצֵי Is 43:27; —1. *deride* Jb 16:20, Psalm 119:51. 2. Pt. *interpreter* Gn 42:23 (E); fig. of intermediaries

between [God](#) and man, Jb 33:28, Is 43:27; *ambassador* 2 Ch 32:31. **Po'lel** Pt. pl. לְעֹצִים (מְ) dropped Kō:ii. 479) *scorners* Ho 7:5. **Hithp. Impf.** תְּתַלְּצוּ act as a scorner, shew oneself a mocker, Is 28:22.

4893 לָצוֹן [4894] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3944)

† לָצוֹן n.[m.] scoring, Pr 1:22; לְצוֹן אֲנָשֵׁי לָצוֹן men of scoring, scorners = לְעֹצִים 29:8, Is 28:14.

4894 מְלִיצָה [4895] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 4426)

† מְלִיצָה n.[f.] satire, mocking-poem Hb 2:6, also Pr 1:6 (al. here *figure, enigma*).

4895 לִישׁ [4896] (Hebrew) (page 539)

לִישׁ (√ of foll., Thes לִוּשׁ; perhaps = *be strong* (Thes) cf. Ar. *lawtun, laytun*, strength; *la'ta* (med. י) III. v. *be strong*, etc., appar. denom. = *be lion-like*).

4896 לִישׁ [4897] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3918)

† I. לִישׁ n.m.: **Jb 4:11** lion (Ar. *laytun*, Targum לִיִּתָּא; As. *nesúu*, lion is comp. by Hal (cf. Hpt:KAT 2, 510) Ba:ZA iii. 1888, 60);—*lion* Jb 4:11, Is 30:6 (|| לְבִיא), לְבִיאָה לְגִבּוֹר בְּבִהֵמָה לְגִבּוֹר Pr 30:30.

4897 לִישׁ [4898] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3919)

† II. לִישׁ n.pr.loc. (on meaning *lion*, cf. RS:Sem. i. 156 (om. 2nd ed.));—former name of Dan, in extreme north of Canaan, Ju 18:7, 18:14, 18:27, 18:29 (v. לִיִּן p. 192 b); LXX Λαισα; = לִישׁ q.v.; cf. Buhl:Geogr. § 124.

4898 לִישׁ [4899] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3919,3889)

† III. לִישׁ n.pr.m. father of Michal's second husband, 1 S 25:44 + 2 S 3:15 Qr (Kt לִוּשׁ), LXX A Λμεις, Σελλης, LXXL Ιωας, Σελλειμ.

4899 לִישָׁה [4900] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3919)

† לִישָׁה n.pr.loc. N. of Jerus. Is 10:30 (perh. akin to III. לִישׁ, v. Di); site unknown; v. Kasteren:ZPV xiii. 101 conj. *ī Isawiye*, village two miles NE. fr. Jerus. (PEF:Map; Mem. iii. 27 Rob:BR i. 437 cf. Buhl:Geogr; 175), LXX ἐν Σα, Λαισα.

4900 לָקַד [4901] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 1980)

לָקַד = לָקַדָה *Imv.* of לָקַד q.v. p. 229

4901 לָקַד [4902] (Hebrew) (page 539) (Strong 3920)

לָקַד:121 vb. capture, seize, take (by lot) (Ph. לָקַד *take out, choose(?)*; Targum לָקַד as BH; Ar. *lakada* is *strike, push, with the hand, etc.*, = *mil kadun pestle*, cf. mod. *lakada attack* Wetzst:ZMG xxii. 1868, 140; *lakida stick or cleave to*);—**Qal Pf.** לִי Jos 8:1 +, לָקַדְתִּי 2 S 12:27 etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. לָקַדְתִּי?

Am 3:5; וַיִּלְכְּדוּ Ju 8:12 + , etc.; *Imv. ms. sf.* לְכַדָּה 2 S 12:28, *mpl.* לְכַדּוּ; *Inf. abs.* לְכַדּוּ Am 3:5; *cstr.*

sf. לְלַכְדֵּנִי Je 18:22, לְלַכְדָּהּ 32:24; *Pt.* לַכְדּוּ Jb 5:13, Pr 16:32; —1. *capture, seize* (not in P) *c. acc.*, usu. a city or town, in war Ju 1:8, 1:12, Jos 8:21, 10:1 (JE), Dt 2:35 + 48 t. (but Ju 1:18 del. as gloss Bu Kit GFM al.); land Jos 10:42 (D), Dn 11:18; water-courses (fords), Ju 3:28, 7:24, 7:24, 12:8; obj. men (usu. princes, kings) in battle Ju 7:25, 8:12, 8:14, Jos 11:12, 11:17 (D), 2 Ch 22:9, 33:11;

captives and spoils 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4; of Saul's seizing the kingdom (הַמְּלוּכָה), i.e. acquiring it actually by force of arms 1 S 14:47; also of Samson's *catching* the foxes Ju 15:4; of a lion *catching* his prey Am 3:4; of a trap, snare, לְכַדּוּ יִלְכְּדוּ 3:5. † 2. *fig. of entrapping men* Je 5:26, Psalm 35:8, cf. Pr 5:22, Jb 5:13 and (of a pit) Je 18:22. † 3. *of taking by lot* Jos 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, 7:17 (JE ; v. **Niph. 3**).

† **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְכַּד La 4:20; 3 *fs.* נִלְכַּדָּה 1 K 16:18 + , etc.; *Impf.* יִלְכַּדּוּ Is 24:18, Je 48:44; יִלְכַּד Ec 7:26; וַיִּלְכַּדּוּ Jos 7:16 + , etc.; *Pt.* נִלְכַּדּוּ Jos 7:15; —1. *be captured* in war, of city 1 K 16:18, 2 K 18:10, Je 38:28, 38:28, 48:1, 48:41, 50:2, 50:9, 50:24, 51:31, 51:41, Zc 14:2; of men Je 51:56, La 4:20 (cf. **Qal 1**). 2. *of men, be caught*, viz. in a snare or trap, only *fig.*, usu. by divine judgement Is 8:15, 24:18, 28:13, Psalm 9:16 , 59:13, Pr 6:2, 11:6, Je 6:11, 8:9; so of Moab Je 48:7, 48:44; of being *ensnared* by a woman Ec 7:26; of being *caught* by cords of distress, בְּחַבְלֵי עָנִי, Jb 36:8. 3. *be taken* by lot Jos 7:15, 7:16, 7:17, 7:18 (all JE), 1 S 10:20, 10:21, 10:21, 14:41, 14:42 (cf. **Qal 3**).

† **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 *mpl.*; וְלֹא יִתְלַכְּדוּ וְלֹא יִתְפָּרְדּוּ Jb 41:9 *they grasp each other, and cannot be separated*, of crocodile's scales (|| יִדְבְּקוּ אִישׁ בְּאֶחָיו ||); וְפָנֵי תְהוֹם יִתְלַכְּדוּ; Jb 38:30 *the face of the deep compacts* (of freezing; || יִתְחַבְּאוּ ||); *vbs. transp.*, plausibly, by Me Bi Siegf Bu).

4902 לָכַד [4903] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3921)

† [לָכַד] **n.[m.]** a taking, capture (cf. Psalm 9:16) וְשָׁמַר רִגְלֵךָ מִלָּכַד Pr 3:26 subj. 'י).

4903 מִלְכַּדָּת [4904] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 4434)

† [מִלְכַּדָּת] **n.f.** a catching instrument, i.e. a snare, trap, only *fig.*; *sf.* נָתַיב מִלְכַּדָּתוֹ עָלַי Jb 18:10 of the wicked (|| טָמוֹן בְּאֶרֶץ חַבְלוֹ ||).

4904 לָכָה [4905] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 1980)

לָכָה, לָכָה *Imv. fr.* הֲלַח q.v.; לָכָה also for לָחֵץ *to thee* † Gn 27:37. p.229

4905 לִכָּה [4906] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3922)

† לִכָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:21; unknown. LXX Λαίχα, Λαίχα.

4906 לְכִישׁ [4907] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3923)

† לְכִישׁ **n.pr.loc.**—so Jos 10:3 +; *c.* הֲ loc. לְכִישָׁה Jos 10:31 + 5 t.;—Canaanitish (Amorit.) city, with king, Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23 (all JE), v:31, 12:11 (both D); (= Tel el-Amarna *Lakiša*, *Lakisi* Wkl:TA Tablets, Nos. 217, 218, 180, 181); captured by Jos 10:32, 10:33, 10:34, 10:35 (all D) ; reckoned to Judah Mi 1:13, Je 34:7, Jos 15:39 (P), cf. 2 K 14:19, 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27, 25:27, 2 Ch 11:9, Ne 11:30; base of Assyrian operations 2 K 18:14, cf. 2 Ch 32:9, also 2 K 18:17 19:8 = Is 36:2, 37:8 (= As. *Lakisi*

Schr:COT 2 K 18:13); prob. = mod. *Tell el-Hesy*, c. 33 miles SW. from Jerusalem FJB:Mound of Many Cities, 1893 Buhl:Geogr. § 103 GASm:Geogr. 234; > *Umm el-Lâkis* vd Velde:Mem. 320 Guérin:Judeé ii. 299 ff.; *Um Lâkis* opp. by Rob:BR ii. 47.—LXX *Λαχεϊς*.

4907 לָבַן [4908] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3651,3924)

לָבַן v. לָבַן v. לָבַן v. לָבַן sub לָבַן. p. 485, 533

4908 לָמַד [4909] (Hebrew) (page 540) (Strong 3925)

† לָמַד vb. exercise in, learn (NH *id.*, be accustomed to, learn; Aram. לָמַד (rare) learn; Syr. *Imad* Pa. *accustom, combine*; Ettaph. *be taught*, etc.; As. *lamâdu, learn*, DI:Prol. 29);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לָ Is 26:10; 1 s. לָמַדְתִּי Pr 30:3 + 3 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. לָמַדְתָּ Dt 17:19; 1 s. לָמַדְתָּ Psalm 119:73; 3 pl. לָמַדְתֶּם Dt 4:10 + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. לָמַדוּ Is 1:17; Inf. abs. לָמַד Je 12:16; cstr. sf. לָמַדְי Psalm 119:7; Pt. pass cstr. לָמַדְי 1 Ch 5:8; —learn something, c. acc. Dt 5:1, Psalm 119:7, 119:71, 119:73, 106:35, Pr 30:3, Is 2:4, 26:9, 26:10, 29:24, Je 12:16, 12:16, Mi 4:3; c. לָמַדְתִּי Je 10:2; c. inf. Dt 18:9, Is 1:17, Ez 19:3, 19:6; לָמַדְתָּ Dt 4:10, 14:23, 17:19, 31:13; לָמַדְתָּ וְיָרָאוּ Dt 31:12; מְלַמְּדֵי מִלְחָמָה trained to war 1 Ch 5:18. Piel Pf. 3 ms, לָמַדְתִּי Ec 12:9; 2 m. sf. לָמַדְתָּ Psalm 71:17 + 7 t. Pf.; Impf. לָמַדְתָּ Psalm 25:9; לָמַדְתִּי Jb 21:22; 2 ms. sf. לָמַדְתֶּם Psalm 94:12; 1 s. לָמַדְתָּ Psalm 51:15; 3 mpl. לָמַדְתֶּם Dt 4:10 + 12 t. Impf.; Imv. sf. לָמַדְתִּי Psalm 25:4 + 12 t. Imv.; Inf. לָמַדְתִּי Je 32:33 + 9 t.; Pt. מְלַמְּדֵי Dt 4:1 + 7 t. Pt.; —teach, abs. 2 Ch 17:7, 17:9, 17:9, Psalm 60:1; teach some one something, c. double acc. Dt 4:5, 4:14, 5:28, 11:19, 31:19, 31:22, Ju 3:2, 2 S 1:18 (?), Psalm 25:4, 25:9, 34:12, 51:15, 94:10, 119:12, 119:26, 119:64, 119:66, 19:68, 119:108, 119:124, 119:135, 119:171, 132:12, Ec 12:9, Is 40:14, Je 2:33, 9:13, 9:19, 13:21, Dn 1:4; c. acc. pers. Dt 4:10, Psalm 25:5, 71:17, Ct 8:2, Is 48:17, Je 31:34, 32:33, 32:33, Ezr 7:10; acc. rei Jb 21:22; acc. pers. לָ rei 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35, Psalm 144:1; acc. rei לָ pers. Jb 21:22; acc. pers. מִן rei Psalm 94:12; acc. pers. בָּ rei Is 40:14; acc. pers. inf. rei Dt 4:1, 6:1, 20:8, Psalm 143:10, Je 9:4, 12:16; מְלַמְּדֵי my teachers Psalm 119:99 Pr 5:13. Pual Pf. 3 ms. לָמַדְתִּי Je 31:18; Pt. pl. cstr. מְלַמְּדֵי 1 Ch 25:7, Ct 3:8; f. מְלַמְּדָה Is 29:13, Ho 10:11; —trained, as soldiers Ct 3:8; singers 1 Ch 25:7; a bullock to the yoke Ho 10:11; taught, of a human command Is 29:13.

4909 לָמַד [4910] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3928)

לָמַד adj. taught;—לָ Je 2:24; pl. לָמוּדִים Is 50:4, 50:4; cstr. לָמוּדֵי Is 54:13; לָמַדְי Je 13:23; sf. לָמַדְי Is 8:16; —1. taught, as disciples Is 8:16, 50:4, 50:4, 54:13. 2. accustomed to something, לָמַדְתִּי Je 2:24 (wild ass) accustomed to the wilderness; לָמַדְתִּי הָרַע 13:23 accustomed to do evil.

4910 מְלַמְּדָה [4911] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4451)

†[מְלַמְּדָה] n.[m.] ox-goad;—cstr. מְלַמְּדָה Ju 3:31.

4911 תְּלַמִּיד [4912] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 8527)

†תְּלַמִּידֵי n.[m.] scholar (late; NH) 1 Ch 25:8.

4912 לָמָה [4913] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4100)

לָמָה, לָמָה, לָמָה, לָמָה v. מָה 4 d. p.554

4913 לָמוּ [4914] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3926)

לָמוּ poet. for לָ, v. p. 518 a.

4914 לְמוֹאֵל [4915] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3927)

†לְמוֹאֵל, לְמוֹאֵל n.pr.m. king of Massa (prob., v. מְשֵׁא); 'לְמוֹ' Pr 31:1, 'לְמוֹ' v:4.

4915 לְמוֹ(א)ל [4916] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4136,8040)

לְמוֹ(א)ל Ne 12:38 rd. לְשִׂמְאֵל, v. שִׂמְאֵל. p. 969

4916 לְמֹדָד [4917] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3929)

†לְמֹדָד n.pr.m. (on orig. form cf. Lag:BN 77; conj. as to meaning Bu:Urgesch. 102, 129);—לְ Gn 4:19 + 7 t.; לְמֹדָד 4:18 + 2 t.;—1. son of מְתוֹשֶׁאֵל (Cainite) Gn 4:18, 4:19, 4:23, 4:23, 4:24 (all J). 2. son of מְתוֹשֶׁלַח (Sethite) Gn 5:25, 5:26, 5:28, 5:30, 5:31 (all P), 1 Ch 1:3.—LXX Ααμεχ.

4917 לָמֵן [4918] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4480)

לָמֵן v. לָמֵן, לָמֵן v. מֵן 9 b. p. 583

4918 לְמַעַן [4919] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 4616)

לְמַעַן v. מַעַן sub עֵנָה. p. 775

4919 לַעַי [4920] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3930)

לַעַי v. sub I. לוֹעַי. p. 534

4920 לַעֲב [4921] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3931)

†לַעֲב vb. jest (NH Hiph. *id.*; Targum לַעֲב Ethpa. *id.*; Syr. *l'ab* Ethpa. *mock, delight oneself, be greedy*; Ar. *la'iba* play, sport, jest);—only Hiph. Pt. וַיְהִיוּ מַלְעָבִים בְּ 2 Ch 36:16 and they were (continually) making jest at the messengers of [God](#) .

4921 לַעֲג [4922] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3932)

†לַעֲג vb. mock, deride; also (Niph.) stammer, poet. (NH Hiph. *id.*; Targum לַעֲג Aph. *id.*; *l'eg* stutter (cf. NH לַגְלֹג mock, Targum לַגְלֹג *id.*; Syr. *lagleg* stutter, Ar. *laḡlaḡa id.*));—Qal Pf. 3 fs. לַעֲגָה 2 K 19:21, Is 37:22; Impf. יִלְעֹג Jb 22:19, Psalm 2:4 יִלְעֹג Jb 9:23; 3 fs. תִּלְעֹג Pr 30:17; 2 ms. תִּלְעֹג

Psalm 59:9, וְתִלְוֵהוּ Jb 11:3; 1 s. אֶלְעֵג Pr 1:26; 3 mpl. יִלְעֵגוּ Psalm 80:7; Pt. לֵעֵג Pr 17:5, Je 20:7; — *mock, deride, have in derision*, of Jerus. triumphing over enemy (c. לְ pers. vel rei) 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 (||בְּזוּהוּ); of the innocent Jb 22:19 (||שִׂמְחָתוֹ); of [God](#) (c. לְ) 9:23, Psalm 2:4, 59:9; abs. of wisdom Pr 1:26 (||שְׂחָקוֹ); of wicked (c. לְ) Pr 17:5 (||שִׂמְחָתוֹ), 30:17 (||בוּזוֹ), Je 20:7 (||שְׂחָקוֹ); so also perh. Psalm 80:7 (read לָנוּ for לָמוּ with LXX SyrVer Vulgate), cf. (abs.) Jb 11:3. **Niph. Pt.** לְעֵג לְשׁוֹן...עַם Is 33:19 *a people stammering of tongue* (i.e. barbarians, cf. v:a; but rd. נַעֲלָג [עֲלָג] Gr:Monatsschr. 1884, 45; ||שִׂפְהָ עֲמָקִי). **Hiph.** (late; cf. NH) *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּלְעֵג Ne 3:33; 2 ms. תִּלְעֵג Jb 21:3; 3 mpl. יִלְעֵגוּ Psalm 22:8, וַיִּלְעֵגוּ Ne 2:19; Pt. מִלְעֵגִים 2 Ch 30:10; —*mock, deride*, always in bad sense: c. לְ pers. Ne 2:19 (||בְּזוּהוּ), Psalm 22:8; c. עֲלָמִים pers. Ne 3:33; c. בָּ pers. 2 Ch 30:10 (||הִשְׁחִיקוּ); abs. Jb 21:3.—So also יִלְעֵג (or יִלְעָג) Pr 18:1 for MT יִתְגַּלֵּעַ Gr:l. c (v. גֵּלַע, p. 166 supra).

4922 לֵעֵג [4923] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3933)

†לֵעֵג n.[m.] *mocking, derision, (barbarous) stammering*;—abs. לְ Jb 34:7 + 2 t. + Psalm 123:4 (הֲלֵ) MT cstr. c. art.—so Kö:Synt. § 303e—but prob. insert לְ foll. Hup Now Bae, cf. also Ges:§ 127 g), + Ez 23:32 (but del. LXXB Hi Co Berthol), + 36:4 (where Co reads בִּלְע, but less prob., cf. Berthol); sf.

לְעֵגִים Ho 7:16 (v. infr.) pl. cstr. לְעֵגִי Is 28:12 (v. infr.);—

1. a. *mocking, derision*, Psalm 123:4 (||בוּזוֹ); so appar. c. sf. as gen. obj. Ho 7:16 (but very dub., probably corrupt, cf. We Now); nearly = *blasphemy* Jb 34:7. **b.** = obj. of derision Psalm 44:14 = 79:4 (||חֲרָפָה, קֶלְס, קֶלְס); so also Ez 23:32 (||צַחֲקוֹ; si vera l., v. supr.), 36:4. **2.** *stammerings* (of barbarous language), לְ שִׂפְהָ Is 28:11 (||אֲחָרַת לְשׁוֹנוֹ); so Ew Brd Di Hup-Now:Psalm 35:16, De al. sub לֵעֵג; but Gr:Monatsschr. 1884, 45 reads עֲלָג, √ עֲלָג.

4923 לֵעֵג [4924] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3934)

†[לֵעֵג] adj. *mocking*, only pl. cstr. as noun (si vera l.), לְעֵגִי מְעוֹג Psalm 35:16 *mockers of מעוֹג* (q.v.), but text dub.; Che reads לְעֵגִי Schwally:ZAW xi. 1890, 258 לְעֵגוּ.—To [לֵעֵג] is also referred לְעֵגִי Is 28:11 by Ges De Che Du, < sub לֵעֵג q.v.

4924 לְעֵדָה [4925] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3935)

†לְעֵדָה n.pr.m. a man of Judah 1 Ch 4:21, LXX Μαδαθ, A Ααδα, LXXL Λαδηι.

4925 לְעֵדָן [4926] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3936)

†לְעֵדָן n.pr.m. **1.** an Ephraimite 1 Ch 7:26 LXX Λαδ(δ)αν **2.** a Gershonite 1 Ch 23:7, 23:8, 23:9, 26:21, 26:21, 26:21 LXX Εδαν, Α Λ(ε)αδαν, Χαδαν LXXL Λααδαν.

4926 לָעָה [4927] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3886)

לעה v. לוע p. 534

4927 לַעַז [4928] (Hebrew) (page 541) (Strong 3937)

†[לַעַז] **vb.** talk indistinctly, unintelligibly (NH *id.*, in deriv. (לַעַז *foreign language*, לַעֲזוֹ *foreigner*), also *murmur*, *remonstrate*; Syr. *l'ez* talk indistinctly; Ar. *lāaza* distort; IV. talk obscurely, ambiguously);—only **Qal Pt.** לַעַז **נָם** Psalm 114:1 *a people talking unintelligibly* (||מְצַרִּים||).

4928 לָעַט [4929] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3938)

†[לָעַט] **vb.** swallow (greedily) (NH *id.*, Hiph. stuff cattle with food; Syr. *luw'to' jaw*; cf. Ar. *lāata* speak confusedly, utter indistinct sounds);—only **Hiph.** *lmv. ms. sf. causat*, הִלְעִיטָנִי Gn 25:30 (J) *let me swallow*, sq. מן rei.

4929 לַעֲנָה [4930] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3939)

†לַעֲנָה **n.f.** wormwood (NH *id.*; Ar. *la'nun* is curse (vb. *la'ana id.*), so Nab. לצנת (vb. לען cf. Cook:Gloss.);—only fig. of bitter things:—of perverted justice, Am 5:7, 6:12 (||ראשׁ||; of result of idolatry, Dt 29:17 (||*id.*); of 'y's chastisement Je 9:14 (||מִי־ראשׁ||), 23:15 (||*id.*), La 3:15 (||מְרוֹרִים||), v:19 (||ראשׁ||); sim. of bitter (מְרָה) result of intercourse with strange woman Pr 5:4.—On wormwood (*Artemisia absinthium*, etc., Gk. ἀψιθιον) cf. Löw:80f. 401, 421 Tristr:Nat, Hist. Bib. 493.

4930 לָעַע [4931] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3886)

לָעַע v. לוע p. 534

4931 לָפַד [4932] (Hebrew) (page 542)

לָפַד (√ of following; meaning unknown).

4932 לָפִיד [4933] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3940)

†לָפִיד **n.m.**: Ju 15:4 torch (NH *id.*);—ל' abs. Ju 15:4, Is 62:1; cstr. Gn 15:17, Zc 12:6; pl. לָפִידִים Ju 15:5 + 2 t., לָפִידִם Ex 20:18, לָפִידִים Ju 7:16 + 3 t.; cstr. לָפִידֵי Dn 10:6:—*torch*, Ju 7:16, Ju 7:20, 15:4, 15:4, 15:5 (kindled, ב' הַבְּעִיר אֵשׁ); לָפִיד אֵשׁ Gn 15:17 (+ עָשָׂן; JE), Zc 12:6 (sim. of conquering power of [chiefs of] Judah; ||כִּיֹּר אֵשׁ, לָפִידֵי אֵשׁ, Dn 10:6 (sim. of eyes of angel in vision; ||בְּרָקִים||); וּפְנֵי כְּמִרְאֵה בְּרָק||); sim. of flashes (reflected from) darting chariots Na 2:15 (||בְּרָקִים||); ל' of lightning-flashes Ex 20:18 (E; + בּוֹלֶת *thunder-peals*); of flashing water-drops expelled by snortings of crocodile Jb 41:11 (||כִּידוֹרֵי||); of flame between cherubim Ez 1:13 (||אֵשׁ גְּחִלִּי־||); sim. of Zion's glorious deliverance Is 62:1 (||נְגִהֶ||).—לָפִיד Jb 12:5 v. sub פִּיד.

4933 לָפִידוֹת [4934] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3941)

† לְפִדְיוֹתָי n.pr.m husband of Deborah Ju 4:4; LXX Λαφ(ε)ιδωθ.—On fem. form cf. GFM.

4934 לְפָנָי [4935] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3942,6440)

לְפָנָי 1 K 6:17 v. sub [פָּנָה], פָּנִים. p. 815f

4935 לְפָנִים [4936] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 6441)

לְפָנִים 1 K 6:29 v. sub פָּנִימָה. p. 819

4936 לָפַת [4937] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3943)

†[לָפַת] vb. twist, turn, grasp twisting motion (Ar. *lafata twist, wring*; As. *lapātu, overthrow*, DI:HWB 382);—Qal Impf. וַיִּלְפַּת Ju 16:29 sq. acc., Samson *grasped* the two middle columns. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּלְפַּת Ru 3:8 the man started up *and twisted himself*; 3 mpl. יִלְפְּתוּ Jb 6:18 the paths of their way [i.e. of the streams] *turn aside (twist, wind, with lessening force)*, so AV Hi De Da Bu > Ew OI Di Siegf Du, who read Qal וַיִּלְפְּתוּ or Pi. וַיִּלְפְּתוּ, making אַרְחוֹת, = *caravans*, subj.

4937 לֵץ [4938] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3887)

לֵץ, לְצֹן v. sub לֵץ. p.539

4938 לְקוֹם [4939] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3946)

† לְקוֹם n.pr.loc. northern border-town of Naphtali, Jos 19:33 (P), LXX Δωδαμ, LXXL Λαχουμ. so also Lag:Onom 275, 24; site unknown.

4939 לָקַח [4940] (Hebrew) (page 542) (Strong 3947)

לָקַח vb. take (NH *id.*, esp. *buy*, and (Niph.) *be taken in marriage*; MI:17, MI:20 Impf. וַאֲקַח; Ph. לָקַח; As. *likú, lakú* DI:HWB 384; Ar. *laqiha conceive* (of female), IV. *impregnate*; Eth. *laḳ.a: receive*; Zinj. לָקַח DHM:Sendsch. 59; Aram. also Inscr. of Carpentr.:3 (Imv. וַקַּח); cf. Cook:Gloss Aram. Inscr);—Qal Pf וָלָקַח Gn 2:22 +, וָלָקַח 27:36 + (וָקַח Ez 17:5 is textual error; om. LXX SyrVer Co, cf. Ges:§ 19:3. a); sf. וָלָקַח Gn 24:7, וָלָקַח Je 27:20 (for וָקַח Ho 11:3 rd. prob. וָקַח LXX Targum Ew St Sta:§ 384:4 Now Che Or We); 2 ms. וָלָקַח Gn 20:3 +, etc.; Impf. וַיִּקַּח Ex 21:10 +, וַיִּקַּח (Nu 16:1 read וַיִּקַּח Bö We Di Dr:2 S 18:18, 1 S 30:20 read וַיִּקַּחוּ We Dr Kit Bu); sf. וַיִּקַּח 2 S 22:27 +; וַיִּקַּח Jb 15:12; 3 fs. וַיִּקַּח Gn 38:23 +; 1 s. וַיִּקַּח 14:23 +, וַיִּקַּח Zc 11:13; 1 pl. וַיִּקַּח Gn 34:6 +, וַיִּקַּח 1 S 4:3 +; וַיִּקַּח Dt 3:8, 29:7; Imv. וַיִּקַּח Ex 29:1, Pr 20:16 + Ez 37:16 (Co וַיִּקַּח, after LXX); fs וַיִּקַּח 1 K 17:11; usually וַיִּקַּח Gn 6:21 +, וַיִּקַּח 15:9, sf. 3 ms. וַיִּקַּח 1 S 16:11 + 2 t.; sf. 3 fs. וַיִּקַּח Je 36:14; sf. 3 mpl. וַיִּקַּח Gn 48:9 (cf. Kö:i. 330 Ges:§ 61:2); fs. וַיִּקַּח Is 23:16 +3 t.; mpl. וַיִּקַּח Gn 42:33 +, sf. 3ms. וַיִּקַּח 1 K 20:33; Inf. abs. וַיִּקַּח Je 32:14 + 2 t., וַיִּקַּח Dt 31:26; cstr. וַיִּקַּח Je 5:3 +;

קָחַתְּ 2 K 12:9 (Kö:i. 318); usually c. prep. לְקַחַתְּ Gn 4:11 +, מִקְחַתְּ 1 K 22:3 +, etc.; sf. קַחְתִּי Ez 24:25, מִקְחַתְּ Gn 30:15 +, etc.; Pt. act. לִקְחַתְּ 27:46 +, etc.; pass. pl. לְקַחִים Pr 24:11; —1. *take, take in the hand*, sq. acc. rei, Ex 7:15 (J), 17:5 (E), Nu 25:7 (P), 2 K 4:29 (all c. בְּיַד) 2 S 18:14 (c. בְּכַף), cf. Gn 8:9 (J), Ex 4:17, 12:22 (JE), Dt 15:17 + oft.; Gn 40:11 (E; of plucking grapes. 2 S 4:6 read לְקַחִי לְסַקְלָהּ, v. חָטָה, p. 334 supra, and סַקַל). This easily passes into 2. *take and carry along* with oneself, קָחוּ בְיַדְכֶם כֶּסֶף קָחוּ Gn 43:12 (J), Jos 9:11 (JE), 1 K 14:3, 2 K 5:5, 8:8, 8:9, 9:1 all Pr 7:20 (all c. בְּיַד); Gn 43:15, Jos 9:4 (both JE), +. 3. a. *take from, or out of*, sq. act. rei vel pers., + מִן loc.: Gn 2:22 (rib from man), 3:22 (man from ground; both J) ; Dt 19:12, 1 S 17:49, 1 K 17:19 +; יִרְדַּי יָמִינוּ מִן לִי מַעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ בְּמִלְקָחִים ב. Instr. ב. Ju 3:21 (i.e. *drew* it); c. לִי מַעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ בְּמִלְקָחִים ב. Instr. ב. Ju 3:21 (i.e. *drew* it); c. לִי מַעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ בְּמִלְקָחִים partit. 2 S 12:4. b. *take, carry away*: Ez 3:14 *sprit lifted me up and carried me away*; fig. of passion carrying one away Jb 15:12. c. *take away from, so as to deprive of*, sq. acc. Gn 42:36 (E); sq. acc.+ מִן, Gn 44:29 (מֵעַם; J), 1 K 11:34, Psalm 51:13; לִקְחַתְּ אֶת־ י' לִקְחַתְּ אֶת־ is about to take away thy lord from over thy head, so v:5; cf. abs. כִּי־לִי אֶת־ אֱלֹהִים אֵינְנוּ Gn 5:24 (P); more oft. without מִן, Gn 27:36, 27:36, 30:15, 30:15, 31:1 (all J), Ju 11:13, 11:15, 15:6, 18:24, 1 S 12:3, 12:3, 2 S 12:4, 1 K 11:34, Jb 12:20; abs. Jb 1:21; וְאֶקַּח וְאֶפִּי מִלֶּחַ בְּאֶפִּי וְאֶקַּח Ho 13:11; of the sword, taking away its victims Ez 33:4, 33:6; fig. of taking away understanding Ho 4:11. d. esp. *take away life* 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Psalm 31:14, Pr 1:19, Jon 4:3. 4. *take to or for a person*: a. for oneself, sq. acc. + לְ, = *appropriate to oneself* Dt 7:25, Nu 8:16 (P), Dt 22:7, 2 K 12:6; c. לְ as dat. comm., Zc 11:7; לְ לִי אֶת־שְׁנֵי יָלְדָי לִּי לְעַבְדִּים 2 K 4:1 *to take my two sons for himself for slaves*; so (without לְ reflex.), עוֹלָם תִּקְחֶנּוּ לְעַבְדָּד Jb 40:28 *wilt thou take him as slave for ever?* b. = *procure, get*, sq. acc. + לְ, קָחוּ לָכֶם תִּבְנִי Ex 5:11 (J) *get you straw*; לִי קָלוֹן Pr 9:7 *getteth to himself shame*; so oft., esp. קָח לְ, etc., Gn 6:21, 12:19, 16:21, 45:19 +; without לְ, Ne 5:2 *let us procure corn, and eat and live*; of acquiring a field Pr 31:16. c. *take possession of*, sq. acc., of land Dt 29:7, Jos 11:16, 11:23 (all D), 2 Ch 16:5; cf. יִקַּח אֶת־ Psalm 109:8 *his office let another take*; fig. הַלֵּילָה הַזֶּה יִקַּחְהוּ הַלֵּילָה הַזֶּה יִקַּחְהוּ Jb 3:6 *that night—let darkness take possession of it!* d. = *select, choose*, י' וְאֶתְּכֶם לִי Dt 4:20, cf. v:34 (+ לָו), 1 K 11:37; of men Dt 1:15, Jos 3:12 (JE; + לָכֶם); + מִן Dt 1:23, Jos 4:2 (JE). e. esp. *take in marriage*: (1) for another, esp. a son, c. לְ לִי אִשָּׁה לְבָנִי, Gn 24:4 *and thou shalt take a wife for my son*, so v:7, v:38, v:40, v:48 (all J), 21:21 (E), Je 29:6b; (2) more oft. for oneself, usu. c. לְ reflex. (sts. + לְאִשָּׁה), Gn 4:19, 6:2, 11:29, 12:19 (all J), +oft.; without לְ Gn 20:2, 20:3 (E), etc. f. = *receive, accept*, esp. a bribe, gift, ransom, etc., 1 S 8:3, 12:3 c, 12:4 (both sq. מִן), Am 5:12, 2 K 5:15, 5:16, 5:20, 5:23, 5:26, 5:26, Psalm 15:5; interest-money Ez 18:13, 18:17, 22:12; inheritance Jos 13:8, 18:7(both D), Nu 34:14, 34:14, 34:15 (P); of earth, receiving Abel's blood Gn 4:11(J); chastisement Is 40:2; of *perceiving* a sound, Jb 4:11 *mine ear received a whisper of it*; *receive mentally*: וְלָקַחְתְּ Ex 22:10 (E) i.e. shall accept the oath as satisfactory; וְלָקַחְתְּ בְרַחֲנוּ Nu 23:20 (JE), i.e. *I have received* (commandment by revelation) *to bless*; *receive instruction* Pr 24:32, Je 2:30 +; entanglements of temptation Pr 22:25. g. *take*, as preliminary to further action: Gn 31:34(E), *she took them* and put them; Ju 3:25 *take* key and open ; Jos 2:4 *she took* the two men and hid them; 1 K 18:4

capture of hippopotamus Jb 40:24; of seductions of woman, וְאַל־תִּקְחֶהָ בְּעַפְּעִפֶּיהָ Pr 6:25 *and let her not capture thee with her eyelids*. **9.** *take = carry off*: **a.** as booty Gn 14:11, 1 S 27:9, 30:16, 30:18, 30:19, 30:20, 1 K 14:26, 14:26. **b.** as prisoners Gn 14:12, 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:17, 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4. **10.** in phr. *take vengeance*: וְנִקְחָהּ מִמֶּנּוּ וְנִקְחָהּ Je 20:10 *and we will take our vengeance upon him*; abs. וְנִקְחָהּ אֶתְּ Is 47:3 *vengeance will I take*.

† **Niph.** *Pf.* נִלְקַח 1 S 4:22; נִלְקַח 4:11, Ez 33:6; 3 fs. נִלְקַחְהָ 1 S 4:17; *Impf.* 3 fs. וְנִלְקַחְהָ Est 2:8, 2:16; 1 s. אֶלְקַח 2 K 2:9; *Inf. cstr.* הִלְקַח 1 S 4:19, 4:21, sf. הִלְקַחוּ 1 S 21:7; —**1.** *be captured*, of ark 1 S 4:11, 4:17, 4:19, 4:21, 4:22. **2.** *be taken away, removed*, of shewbread 1 S 21:7; of removal by death Ez 33:6; of translation of Elijah 2 K 2:9 (c. מֵעַם pers.). **3.** *be taken, brought unto* (אֶל־), only Est 2:8, 2:16.

† **Pu.** *Pf.* לָקַח Gn 3:23 +, 3 fs. לָקַחְהָ 2:23, 2 ms. לָקַחְתָּ 3:19, etc.; —**1.** *be taken from, out of* (מִן) of source) Gn 2:23, 3:19, 3:23 (all J); cf. וְלָקַח מֵהֶם קִלְלָהּ Je 29:22 *and there shall be taken from them* (derived from their case) *a curse-formula*. **2.** = *be stolen from*, Ju 17:2 (לַ pers.) **3.** *be taken captive*, Je 48:46, cf. Is 52:5. **4.** *be taken away, removed* (= **Niph. 2**), of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:10 (c. מֵאֶת pers.), of death Is 53:8 (c. מִן, prob. instr.)

† **Hoph.** *Impf.* יִקָּח Gn 18:4 +, etc.; —**1.** *be taken, brought unto* Gn 12:15 (J; sq. בַּיִת to the house of), 18:4 (abs.) **2.** *be taken out of* Jb 28:2 (מִן of source), from, of Ez 15:3 (מִן partit.) **3.** *be taken away from* Is 49:24 (מִן pers.); abs. v:25.

† **Hithp.** *Pt. fs.* מִתְלַקַּחְתָּ אֵשׁ lit. *fire taking hold of itself*, of lightning Ex 9:24 (JE), Ez 1:4, exact signif. dub.; *in close succession, incessant* Di Sm, *infoling itself*, i.e. a mass of fire, Thes RobGes A VVB SS, > of *quivering flashes* Buhl, of *forked or zigzag lightning* Da.

4940 לָקַח [4941] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 3948)

† לָקַח **n.m.**: Pr. 4:2 learning, teaching (concrete; prob. *what is received*); — abs. Is 29:24 + 5 t.; sf. וְלִמְדוּ לְקַחֵי Dt 32:3, Jb 11:4; ; לְקַחְהָ Pr 7:21; —**1.** *instruction*, subjective, as personal acquirement; וְלִמְדוּ לְקַחֵי Is 29:24, they shall learn instruction (|| בִּינָה ||); וְיִוְסֶף לְקַח Pr 1:5 a wise man will hear and will increase (his) learning, so 9:9. **2.** *teaching*, obj., as thing taught, כַּמְטֵר לְקַחֵי יַעֲרֶף Dt 32:2 (|| אֲמַרְתִּי ||), Jb 11:4; ; לִי טוֹב נִתְּתִי לָכֶם Pr 4:2; ; also = *teaching-power, persuasiveness*, מְתַק וְעַל שְׂפָתָיו Pr 16:21 *sweetness of lips increaseth persuasiveness* (v. מתק), לְקַחֵי יוֹסִיף v:23; in bad sense, of seductive words of adulteress, לְקַחֵי בָרַב Pr 7:21 (|| שְׂפָתֶיהָ ||).

4941 לְקַחֵי [4942] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 3949)

† לְקַחֵי **n.pr.m.** a Manassite, 1 Ch 7:19, LXX Λαχειμ, A Λαχεια, LXXL Λοχειμ.

4942 מְלִקוֹחַ [4943] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4455)

† I. מְלִקוֹחַ n.m.: Is 49:25 booty, prey (cf. לָקַח 9);— Is 49:24 (|| שְׂבִי), cf. v:25 (|| id.); Nu 31:26 (|| id.), 31:11 (|| שָׁלַל), v:12 (|| id. + שְׂבִי, i.e. here, only, disting. fr. captives), v:32 (|| הִבֵּז יְתָר), v:27.

4943 מְלִקוֹחַ [4944] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4455)

† II. [מְלִקוֹחַ] n.[m.] jaw (as taking, seizing food);—du. sf. מְלִקוֹחַי וְלִשׁוֹנִי Psalm 22:16 and my tongue is made to cleave to my jaws, i.e. my gums.

4944 מְלִקְחִים [4945] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4457)

† מְלִקְחִים n.[m.] du. tongs, snuffers;—1. tongs used at altar of temple, for lifting coal, in Is.'s vision, Is 6:6. 2. lamp snuffers, in temple 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:21; in tabern. sf. (ref. to lamp-stand, מְנוֹרָה) Ex 25:38, 37:23, Nu 4:9 (all P).

4945 מְקַח [4946] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4727)

† מְקַח n.[m.] a taking, receiving;—cstr. מְקַח־שֶׁחָד 2 Ch 19:7 a taking of a bribe.

4946 מְקַחָה [4947] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 4728)

† מְקַחָה n.f. ware (prop. thing received sc. in trade; cf. לָקַח in NH); only pl. הַמְקַחוֹת Ne 10:32 (their) wares.

4947 לָקַט [4948] (Hebrew) (page 544) (Strong 3950)

† לָקַט vb. pick or gather up, specif. glean (NH id. and נָקַט; Ar. *laqata* pick up (as a bird, grains, etc.); Aram. לָקַט, and נָקַט; *laqot*, Mand. לָגַט (Nö:M 54, also on Talm. נָקַט); cf. As. *lakātu* DI:HWB 385 (but ט = ?));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. לָקְטוּ Ex 16:22, Nu 11:8, וְלִי consec. Ex 16:4, לָקְטוּ Ex 16:18; Impf. 3 mpl. יִלְקְטוּ Ex 16:5, יִלְקְטוּן Psalm 104:28, וַיִּלְקְטוּ Ex 16:17, 16:21; 2 mpl. sf. תִּלְקְטוּהוּ Ex 16:26; Imv. mpl. לְקַטּוּ Gn 31:46, Ex 16:16; Inf. cstr. לִלְקֹט Ex 16:27 + 2 t. ;—1. pick up, gather, c. acc., stones Gn 31:46 (J), lilies Ct 6:2; usu. the manna: Ex 16:4, 16:5, 16:26 (J), v:21, v:22 (P); sq. מִן partit. v:16 (P); so abs. v:27, Nu 11:8 (both JE), Ex 16:17, 16:18 (P); of animals gathering food יִלְקְטוּן תִּתֵּן לָהֶם Psalm 104:28. 2. specif. glean, abs., Ru 2:8 (c. אָ loc.; usu. Pi. in this sense). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. וְלִקְטָה consec. Ru 2:16, לִקְטָה Ru 2:17, 2:18; 2 fs. לִקְטִי Ru 2:19; Impf. וַיִּלְקֹט Gn 47:14 + 2 t.; 3 fs. תִּלְקֹט Ru 2:15, וְתִלְקֹט Ru 2:3, 2:17; 2 ms. תִּלְקֹט Lev 19:9 + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶלְקֹטָה Ru 2:2, 2:7 (cf. Ba:NB 152, 489); Inf. cstr. לִלְקֹט Ru 2:15 + 2 t.; Pt. מְלִקֵּט Is 17:5, pl. מְלִקְטִים Ju 1:7, Je 7:18 ;—1. gather, gather up, fallen grapes, Lv 19:10 (H), arrows 1 S 20:38, (fire-)wood Je 7:18; abs. (food from ground) Ju 1:7 (cf. GFM); = pick, pick off, 2 K 4:39, 4:39 (+ מִן of source). 2. fig. collect (money) Gn 47:14 (J). 3. specif. glean, after the reapers, usu. abs. Ru 2:3, 2:7 (|| אָסָף), v:17 (all c. אָ loc.), v:15 (

לְקַיֵּץ loc.), v:19 (adv. loc.), also v:2 (where לְקַיֵּץ may be loc. or partit., cf. Be), also v:15, v:16, v:23; c. acc. Is 17:5 (שְׁבַלִּים), sim. of devastation of land; || קְצִיר אֶסְרֶה, Ru 2:17, 2:18; c. acc. cogn. לְקַיֵּץ Lv 19:9 = 23:22 (H). **Pu.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּלְקְטוּ Is 27:12 *ye shall be picked up* (of Isr. under fig. of grains or berries, after the threshing process of יי's judgement). **Hithp.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְלַקְטוּ Ju 11:3 and *there collected themselves* worthless men unto (אֶל) Jephthah (*were raked together* GFM).

4948 לְקַיֵּץ [4949] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3951)

† לְקַיֵּץ n.[m.] gleaning, i.e. what is or may be gleaned, only cstr. ל' קְצִירָה, as acc. cogn. with לְקַיֵּץ Pi., (q.v.) Lv 19:9 = 23:22 (H).

4949 יִלְקוּט [4950] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3219)

† יִלְקוּט n.[m.] receptacle, wallet (?) (prop. *collector*) (on form cf. Lag:BN p.127 Ba:NB § 156 b Kö:ii.1, § 76:4)—only in 1 S 17:40 and he put them [the stones] וַבִּילְקוּט וַאֲשֶׁר-לוֹ in *the shepherd's receptacle which he had, even (?) in the wallet (? such as every shepherd carried, hence art.); but prob. del. ו before בִּילְקוּט (LXX The We Klo Bu HPS), and regard לוֹ... as gloss (We Bu HPS).*

4950 לָקַק [4951] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3952)

† לָקַק vb. lap, lick (NH *id.*, Pi.; Ar. *laqqa* lick, lap of dog (Wahrm));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. לָקַקוּ 1 K 21:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִלַּק Ju 7:5, 7:5; 3 mpl. יִלְקוּ 1 K 21:19, וַיִּלְקוּ 1 K 22:38 ;—*lap*, הַמַּיִם יִלַּק בְּלִשׁוֹנוֹ מִן-יִלְקוּ Ju 7:5, like of dog v:5 (abs.); of dogs *lapping up* blood (acc.), 1 K 21:19, 21:19, 22:38. **Pi.** *Pt.* pl. c. art. הַמַּיִם לִקְקוּ Ju 7:6 (אֶל-פִּיהֶם) is erron. gloss, v. GFM), v:7; in both = *lap, lap up* (= **Oal** v:5).

4951 לָקַשׁ [4952] (Hebrew) (page 545)

לָקַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH לָקַשׁ *be late* (Hiph. and deriv.); Aram. *laqé* make or do late, לָקִישׁ, *laqiyoyo* 'late'; vulg. Ar. *laqasa* be late (Hauran), Wetzst in De:Job 24:6, so Il. Wahrm ; *laqqiyusun* late, Dozy:Suppl. ii. 543).

4952 לָקַשׁ [4953] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3954)

† לָקַשׁ n.[m.] prob. after-growth, after-math , i.e. spring-crop (cf. GASm:12 Proph. i. 109);—only (2 t.) Am 7:1, לָקַשׁ אַחַר גְּזִי הַמַּלְחָה:בְּתַחֲלֹת עֲלוֹת הַלָּקַשׁ וְהֵנָּה.—> Other interpr. are: *late-rain growth* (fr. מְלָקוֹשׁ q.v.), Hoffm:ZAW iii. (1883) 116; *leaf-and-herb-gathering* in spring, We after Klein:ZPV iv. 1881, 83; Anderlind:viii. 1886, 62.

4953 מְלָקוֹשׁ [4954] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 4456)

† מְלָקוֹשׁ n.m.:Je 3:3 latter-rain, spring-rain (i.e. showers of March-April; important, as strengthening and maturing crops) ; מ' Ho 6:3 + 7 t. ;—related to גִּשְׁמֵם as particular to general, opp. יוֹרָה (*former rain*, q.v.): Ho 6:3, Je 5:24; so opp. מוֹרָה Jo 2:23; particular under מָטָר Dt 11:14 (opp. יוֹרָה), Zc

10:1 (+ (מְטֵר־גֶּשֶׁם), Jb 29:23; || רַבְבִּים Je 3:3; 'עַב מ' Pr 16:15 *spring-rain-cloud* (sim. of king's favour).

4954 לָקַשׁ [4955] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3953)

† [לָקַשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** 3 mpl., prob. denom. fr. לָקַשׁ = take the aftermath, i.e. *take everything* (Wetzst in De:Hiob 26:6) (> Buhl II. לָקַשׁ, cf. Ar. *laqata* *schnell zusammenraffen* [cf. Lane:2668]) ;—*despoil*; : יִלְקְשׁוּ וְכָרְם רָשָׁע יִלְקְשׁוּ Jb 24:6 *and the vineyard of the wicked* (but rd. prob. עֲשִׂיר *the rich* Bu Du) *they despoil* (|| קִצְרוּ).

4955 לָשַׁד [4956] (Hebrew) (page 545)

לָשַׁד (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *lasada* *suck, lick* (Eth. *lasd*: *butter*); so Thes and on Psalm 32:4 De Bae, also Di:Nu 11:8).

4956 לָשַׁד [4957] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3955)

[לָשַׁד] **n.m** juice, juicy or dainty bit, dainty;—cstr. לָשַׁד הַשֶּׁמֶן Nu 11:8 (J) sim. of taste of manna (LXX *ἐγχαρίς*, Vulgate *panis oleatus*), i.e. a dainty prepared with oil (cf. Di); לָשַׁדִּי בְחֵרְבֵי נְהַפְּךָ Psalm 32:4 *my juice* (sap, life-moisture) is transformed, etc.

4957 לָשַׁד [4958] (Hebrew) (page 545)

לָשַׁד (√ of foll; meaning unknown).

4958 לְשִׁכָּה [4959] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3957)

† לְשִׁכָּה **n.f.** room, chamber, hall, cell, lishka (NH *id.* Targum לְשִׁכְתָּא; cf. also לְשִׁכָּה; on the *lishka* v. Now:Arch. ii. 37, 52, 79; Bo:Geogr.I, xvii. 438 (ed. Leusd.) comp. Gk. *λέσχη*, cf. Rs:Sem. i. 236 (2nd ed. 254) al.);—ל' Ez 40:38 +; cstr. לְשִׁכְתֹּת 2 K 23:11 +; c. ה loc. לְשִׁכְתֵּהּ 1 S 9:22; pl. לְשִׁכּוֹת Ez 40:17 +; cstr. לְשִׁכּוֹת Ne 10:38 +;—

1. a. of room connected with a sanctuary (בְּמִקְדָּשׁ), where sacrif. meal was eaten 1 S 9:22, insert also prob. 1:18 (LXX We Dr Klo Bu). **b.** connected with Sol.'s temple, where wine offered to Rechabites Je 35:2, 35:4; cf. v:4, v:4 one where prophecy read 36:10 (both these appar. open, cf. Gie:Je 35:2); cf.

לְשִׁכְתֹּת...בְּפִרְוֵיהֶם בְּפִרְוֵיהֶם לְשִׁכְתֹּת נְתֹן־מִלֶּחֶם הַסָּרִיסִים 2 K 23:11; used of Levites' cells 1 Ch 9:33; = store-rooms v:26

(|| אֲצִרוֹת), 23:28, 28:12, 2 Ch 31:11. **c.** in Ezek.'s temple, cells for priests, singers, etc. Ez 40:17, 40:17, 40:38, 40:44, 40:45, 40:46 + 41:10 (del. Co Bthl), 42:1, 42:4, 42:7, 42:8, 42:11 + v:12 (del. Co Bthl); in three tiers, cf. הַלְּעֵלְיוֹנֹת הַלְּעֵלְיוֹנֹת 42:5 (vid. v:3), (45:5 rd. לְשִׁכְתֹּת לְעֵרִים LXX Sm Co Sgfr:KauAT

Bthl); ל' הַקִּדְשׁ for sacred uses 42:13, 42:13, 44:19, 46:19. **d.** in second temple, as store-rooms Ezr 8:29, Ne 10:38, 10:39 (|| הַאֲוִצָּרִים), v:40; used by individuals Ezr 10:6, Ne 13:5 (ל')

וְגִדּוּלָהּ, v:8, in gen. v:4, v:9. **2.** of scribe's room in royal palace Je 36:12, 36:20, 36:21.

4959 לְשֵׁם [4960] (Hebrew) (page 545) (Strong 3958)

† I. **לְשֵׁם n.[m.]** a precious stone in h.p.'s breast-plate Ex 28:19, 39:12 (√ and mng. dub.; LXX λιγύριον, Joseph:Ant. iii. 7, 5 λιγυρος, Vulgate *ligurius*, and this (= λυγκούριον, *lyncurion*?) compared with *carbuncle* Plin:NH viii. 57 (38); identif. with *amber* Demostratus in Plin:NH xxxvii 11(2), or with *jacinth* (Rev 21:20) Braun:De Vest. Sacerd. ii. 14 Winer:RWB. 332; cf. further, Di:Ex 28:19).

4960 לְשֵׁם [4961] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 3959)

† II. **לְשֵׁם n.pr.loc.** variant of לֵישׁ (whence We:De gent 37) Di rd. לְשֵׁם; Lag:BN 20 Anm. thinks ם remnant of *Mimmation*, לְשֵׁם fr. לֵישׁ = *Laisúum*), old, name of city דָן (v. לֵישׁ), Jos 19:47, 19:47 (cf. Di), LXXB Λαχεις, לְשֵׁם דָן = Λασεννδακ, ALXXL Λεσεν.

4961 לִשְׁן [4962] (Hebrew) (page 546)

לִשְׁן (√ of foll.; Thes conj. orig. mng. *lick* (cf. *lass, lsb, lam*), so Hup-Now:Psalm 32:4).

4962 לְשׁוֹן [4963] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 3956)

† **לְשׁוֹן n.m.**: Jos 7:29 and (more oft.) f.: Is 28:11 tongue (NH *id.*; also As. *lišānu*; Ar. *lis'nun*; Eth. *lšn*; Aram. לִשְׁן, לִישְׁן, *lēono*' (all *li*); Zinj. לִשְׁן DHM: Sendsch. 59);—abs. לִ Ex 4:10 +; הַלְשׁוֹן Jos 15:2; cstr. לְשׁוֹן Jos 7:21 +; sf. לְשׁוֹנִי 2 S 23:2; לְשׁוֹן Ex 11:7 + 2 t.; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Ju 7:5, Est 1:22; לְשׁוֹנוֹ Psalm 34:14; לְשׁוֹנוֹכֶם Is 59:3, etc.; pl. לְשׁוֹנוֹת abs. Psalm 31:21, Is 66:18; cstr. Zc 8:23; sf. לְשׁוֹנְתֶם Gn 10:20, 10:31; —1. *tongue* of men, **a.** used in lapping Ju 7:5; cleaving to the palate (חֶק), in thirst La 4:4, so as to produce dumbness Jb 29:10 (קוֹל נְחֻבָא ||), Psalm 137:6, Ez 3:26 (נְאֻלִים ||); cleaving to jaws (מִלְקוֹחַ) Psalm 22:16; בְּצִמְאָ נְשִׁתָּהּ לִ Is 41:17 *their tongue for thirst is parched*; לִ תִּמְקֶה Zc 14:12 (of 'y's judgement); a choice morsel is held לִ תִּחַת־הַ Jb 20:12 (fig. of mischief), cf. Psalm 10:7 (ready to be uttered), 66:17 (פִּה ||), Ct 4:11. **b.** usu. as organ of speech, both good and bad (esp. Psalm Pr, oft. || שִׁפְהָ, פִּה ||);—לִ כִּבֵּד Ex 4:10 (J) *heavy of tongue*; לִ מִמְעֵנָה Pr 16:1, מוֹת וְחַיִּים בִּיד לִ Jb 6:30; הֵישׁ בְּלִשׁוֹנִי (בִּלִּי) 2 S 23:2, cf. Pr 31:26, Psalm 139:4; לִ עוֹלָה הֵישׁ בְּלִשׁוֹנִי Pr 18:21, cf. 21:23, 25:15; of (false) proph., לִ הַלְקֵהִים Je 23:31; subj. of vb. of speaking, לִ דְּבַר—לִ דְּבַר לִ Is 32:4, לִ דְּבַר לִ בְּחִפִּי דְּבַר לִשׁוֹנִי Psalm 45:2, i.e. as swift as a rapid scribe's stylus; subj. of הִגָּה Is 59:3, Jb 27:4, Psalm 35:28, 71:24; subj. of נִשְׁבַּע Is 45:23; לִ תְּהַלַּח בְּאָרְץ Psalm 73:9; of hostile speech, insolence, etc., Jos 10:21 (JE; obj. of I. חֶרֶץ q.v., cf. 3 infr.), Je 18:18, Is 3:8; לִ יָעַם Ho 7:16 (but text dub., cf. We Now), לִ חֶרֶב תִּדָּה Psalm 57:6, cf. 64:4; לִ כָּמוֹ 140:4; נְחֹשׁ שָׁנְנוֹ לִ כָּמוֹ 140:4; לִ תִּקוֹם אֶתְחַח Is 54:17; לִ הָאָרִיחַ 57:4; further, Je 9:2, 9:4; as instr. of seductive flattery (הַחֲלִיק), without בָּ, Psalm 5:10, Pr 28:33, cf. לִ נְכַרְיָה חֲלִקַת־ לִ Pr 6:24; . of falsehood Psalm 78:36 (cf. infr.); of slander (cf.

לִשְׁוֹן Psalm 15:3, רָגַל עַל-לִי (לוֹשֵׁן 140:12, cf. לִי סִטָּר Pr 25:33; בָּלִי Psalm 39:2; cf. 64:9 (text dub., v. Hup Che Bae); moral qualities ascribed to:—as arrogant Psalm 12:5 (cf. v:4 supr.); as devising injuries, לִי תַחְשֵׁב הַוֹת תַּחְשֵׁב לִי Psalm 52:4, cf. לִי הוֹת Pr 17:4; מְרָמָה לִי תַצְמִיד מְרָמָה Psalm 50:19 *nectere fraudem*; לִי מְרָמָה נֶצַר לִי Psalm 34:14 (|| וּשְׁפָתֶיךָ מְדַבֵּר מְרָמָה ||); oft. of lying tongue: לִי שֶׁקֶר Pr 6:17, 12:19, 21:6, 26:28, Psalm 109:2; לִי מְרָמָה 52:6; לִי רַמְיָה Mi 6:12 Psalm 120:2, 120:3; לִי תַרְמִית Zp 3:13; לִי תַהֲפֹכֹת Pr 10:31, and בָּלִי נֶהֱפָדָה Pr 17:20; לִי עֲרוּמִים Jb 15:5; also לִי מְרַפֵּה v:4; לִי חֲכָמִים Pr 10:20; לִי צַדִּיק Je 9:7; on the other hand לִי מְרָמָה דְּבַר Is 50:4.—Note phrases לִי שׁוֹט Jb 5:21 *scourge of (the) tongue*, לִי רִיב לְשׁוֹנוֹת Psalm 31:21; לִי פֶלֶג לְשׁוֹנִים Psalm 55:10; also לִי בַעַל Ec 10:11 (of serpent-charmer), and לִי עַל-שִׁפְתַי Ez 36:3.—On tongue of י' (once), v. 4 infr. †c. organ of singing, subj. of רָנַן Psalm 51:16, 126:2, Is 35:6, עֲנָה Psalm 119:172. 2. = *language* Dt 28:49, Je 5:15 and later, viz.: Ez 3:5, 3:6 (לִי כְּבָדִי ||, עֲמָקִי ||, כְּבָדִי לִי), but del. LXX Codd. Co Sgfr:KauAT), Is 28:11 (|| אֶחָרַת ||) לִי אֶחָרַת, fig. of י' s unintelligible dealings); לִי נִלְעַג 33:19 (|| עֲמָקִי שִׁפְהָה ||); 66:18 (|| גּוֹיִם ||), Zc 8:23, Gn 10:5, 10:20, 10:31 (all P), Ne 13:24, Est 1:22, 1:22, 3:12, 8:9, 8:9, Dn 1:4. 3. *tongue* of animals: dog Ex 11:7 (J; obj. of I. חָרָץ q. v.; cf. 1 b), Psalm 68:24; adder Jb 20:16 (subj. of תַּהַרְגֵהוּ); crocodile 40:25. 4. *tongue* of fire, devouring, לִי קֶשֶׁת לְשׁוֹן אֵשׁ כְּאֶבֶל Is 5:24; cf. of י' וּלְשׁוֹנוֹ כְּאֵשׁ אֶבֶל, 30:27 (|| שִׁפְתָיו ||). 5. = (*tongue-shaped*) *wedge* of gold Jos 7:21, 7:24 (JE). 6. = (*tongue-shaped*) *bay* of sea Is 11:15, Jos 15:2, 15:5, 18:19 (all P).

4963 לִשְׁוֹן [4964] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 3960)

†[לִשְׁוֹן] **vb. denom.** use the tongue, only specif., slander;—**Po'el Pt.** מְלִרְעָהוּ וּשְׁנֵי בִסְתָדָה Psalm 101:5 (on form, cf. Ges:§ 90, 3 Kö:Lgb. i. § 26). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. juss. וְגו' אֶל-תִּלְשֵׁן עֶבֶד Pr 30:10.

4964 לִשְׁעָ [4965] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 3962)

†[לִשְׁעָ] **n.pr.loc.** near Sodom and Gomorrah, only לִשְׁעָ Gn 10:19; LXXD *Δασα*; ELXXL *Λασα*; site unknown; = *Kallirrhoë*, with hot-springs, Jerome:Quaest in Gen, (10.19), cf. Buhl:Geogr 123 and reff.

4965 לְשָׁרוֹן [4966] (Hebrew) (page 546) (Strong 8289)

לְשָׁרוֹן Jos 12:8 v. שָׁרוֹן. p. 450

4966 לַתַּח [4967] (Hebrew) (page 546)

לַתַּח (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; Thes conj. *spread out*, cf. Sam. לַתַּח *spread out garment*, v. also Di:Lex. Eth. 45 f., but this word very dubious).

4967 מְלִתְחָה [4968] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 4458)

לְאַשֶׁר עַל־הֶמָּה הוֹצֵא n.f. appar. wardrobe, wearing apparel (Eth. *ʾtḥ*: tunic);—only in אֲשֶׁר עַל־הֶמָּה הוֹצֵא 2 K 10:22; LXX ἐπὶ τοῦ [οἴχου] μεσθααλ (μισθ); Vulgate *super vestes*.

4968 לַתֶּד [4969] (Hebrew) (page 547)

לַתֶּד (√ of foll., mng. unkn., cf. Lag:Or. ii. 32 f.).

4969 לְתֶדֶד [4970] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3963)

לְתֶדֶד n.[m.] a barley-measure (NH *id.*, a corn-measure); only in וְלִי שְׁעָרִים חֲמֶר־שְׁעָרִים Ho 3:2; acc. to Vulgate = 1/2 כָּר = 1/2 חֲמֶר (q.v.), cf. Mish. (Levy:NHWB ii. 531), but this tradition is uncertain (cf. Now:Arch. i. 203); LXX νέβελ οἴνου, for לִי שֵׁ.

4970 מ [4971] (Hebrew) (page 547)

מ

4971 מ [4972] (Hebrew) (page 547)

מ, ם, *Mēm*, thirteenth letter; used as numeral 40 in postB. Heb.

4972 מ [4973] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 4100,4480)

מִ v. מָה. מִ v. מִן. p. 552, 577

4973 מְאָב [4974] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3965,4124)

מְאָב v. מוֹאָב. [מְאָבוֹס] v. אַבֶּס. p. 7, 555

4974 מְאָד [4975] (Hebrew) (page 547)

מְאָד (√ of following As. *ma'ādu*, *be many, increase*; *ma'adu*, *many*; *ma'adiš*, *in abundance*, DI:HWB, 388 f.; cf. Sab. מְאָד *to add*, DHM:ZMG 1883, 342 f. Hom:Süb-Ar. Chr. 127; Ar. *ma'ada* *begin to grow*, of plant).

4975 מְאָד [4976] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3966)

מְאָד n.m. muchness, force, abundance, exceedingly (cf. As. *mu'du*, *abundance*, Hom:ZMG 1878, 711 ('treasures *ana mu'di*, *in abundance*') DI:HWB 399):—1. *force, might*, †Dt 6:5 וּבְכָל־מְאָדֶּךָ and with all thy *might*; hence 2 K 23:25. 2. in diff. idioms (298 t.) to express the idea of *exceedingly, greatly, very* (whether of magnitude or degree): a. (so mostly) as adv. acc., qualifying both adj. and obs., Gn 1:31 טוֹב מְאָד *good exceedingly*, 4:5 וַיַּחַד לְקַיִן מְאָד and Cain was wroth *exceedingly*, 7:18 חֲטָאִים לִי מְאָד v.13, בְּמִקְנֶה וְאַבְרָם כָּבֵד מְאָד 12:14, 13:2, וַיִּגְבְּרוּ הַמַּיִם וַיִּרְבוּ מְאָד 7:18, 18:20, 19:3, 19:9, 21:11, 24:16, 24:35, + oft., Psalm 46:2 עֲזָרָה בְּצָרוֹת מְאָד נִמְצָא מְאָד as a help in troubles, to be found (= present) *exceedingly*; with an inf. Is 47:9 חֲבָרִיחַ בְּעֶצְמַת חֲבָרִיחַ מְאָד despite of thy

spells being *very* numerous, Jos 9:13 הַדְּרֹךְ מֵאֵד מְרֹב הַדְּרֹךְ, 1 K 7:47; הַרְבֵּה מֵאֵד Gn 15:1, 41:49, Dt 3:5 +, for which in the later language is found לָרֹב מֵאֵד †Zc 14:14, 2 Ch 4:18, 9:9 (in 1 K 10:10 הַרְבֵּה מֵאֵד), 24:24, 30:13, and even לְהַרְבֵּה מֵאֵד †2 Ch 11:12, 16:8. מֵאֵד is not usually separated from the word it qualifies by more than one or two words (as Gn 20:8 הַאֲנָשִׁים מֵאֵד וַיִּירָאוּ, Nu 11:10 מֵאֵד אִף י' מֵאֵד (ויחר אף י' מֵאֵד); see, however, Dt 30:14, Ju 12:2, 2 S 12:5, 1 K 11:19, Psalm 31:12. It precedes its verb, † Psalm 47:10 מֵאֵד נַעֲלָה (hence 97:9), 92:6. **b.** עַד־מֵאֵד *up to abundance, to a great degree, exceedingly*, †Gn 27:33 חֲדָדָה חֲדָדָה גְּדֹלָה, v:34, 1 S 11:15 'עַד מ' ... וַיִּשְׂמַח, 25:36 וְהוּא שָׂכַר עַד־מֵאֵד, 2 S 2:17, 1 K 1:4, Is 64:8 (cf. La 5:22), v:11 Psalm 38:7, 38:9, 119:8, 119:43, 119:51, 119:107, Dn 8:8, 11:25. **c.** עַד־לְמֵאֵד (v. לְ עַד לְ) † 2 Ch 16:14. **d.** duplicated (Ges:§ 113 k), † Gn 7:19 מ' מ' גָּבְרוּ מ' מ' וְהַמַּיִם גָּבְרוּ מ' מ' 30:43, Nu 14:7, 1 K 7:47, 2 K 10:4, Ez 37:10. **e.** בְּמֵאֵד מֵאֵד lit. *with muchness, muchness*, †Gn 17:2, 17:6, 17:20, Ex 1:7 (all P), Ez 9:9, 16:13.

4976 מֵאָה [4977] (Hebrew) (page 547) (Strong 3967)

I. מֵאָה:583 n.f. hundred (NH *id.*; MI:20 מאתן (du.); SI:5 מאת, מאתים (du.); Ph. מאתם מאת (du.); As. *mê* (prob., DI:§ 75), TelAm. *mê-at* Wkl:TelAm 20*; Ar. *mi'yaaḥ* un Sab. מאתם מאת Os:ZMG x. 1856, 49; CIS iv. i. 6, 4; 46, 6; Eut:Sin 457; Eth. *m't*; Aram. מֵאָה, *mo*³; Palm. תלת מאה 300 Vog:Palm 6, 9); —'מ' Gn 6:3 + 144 t.; cstr. מֵאָת 5:3 + 30 t. (on מֵאָת Ec 8:12 v. 2 d *infr.*); pl. abs. מֵאוֹת Gn 5:9 + 324 t. (מֵאוֹת only 5:4, 5:30); Kt 2 K 11:4 + 3 t. 2 K 11; du. מֵאוֹתִים (תִּים) Gn 11:19 + 76 t. (but 1 S 18:27 rd. מֵאוֹת (מֵאוֹת) LXX We Dr Kit Bu HPS);—*hundred*:—1. as simple number : **a.** abs. sg., (l) foll. by sg. of noun enumerated: מֵאָה קְשִׁיטָה Gn 33:19, Jos 24:32 (both E); מ' אִישׁ Ju 7:19, 1 K 18:13, 2 K 4:43; מ' אִמָּה 1 K 7:2, Ez 40:19 +; מ' בְּכָר 2 K 23:33, 2 Ch 25:6, 27:5, 36:3, Ezr 8:26; מ' אֶלְף = 100,000 1 K 20:29 + 6 t. K Ch; cf. also Gn 17:17 (P), 2 S 8:4, Is 65:20, 65:20, and sq. n. coll. מ' רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, צֶאֱן 1 K 5:3; (2) less oft. sq. pl. מֵאוֹת שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 (J), מ' פְּעָמִים 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, מ' נְבִיאִים 1 K 18:4, etc.; (3) seldom, and late, preceded by n.pl.: מֵאוֹת הַרְמוֹנִים Je 52:23, מֵאוֹת אֲמוֹת Ez 42:2, cf. Ezr 2:69, 2 Ch 3:16, 4:8, 29:32; (4) exceptional is מֵאוֹת לְכַבָּרִים Ezr 8:26; also, with ellipsis, מֵאוֹת כֶּסֶף Dt 22:19 (i.e. shekels); מֵאוֹת קִיץ 2 S 16:1 (i.e. cakes); (5) מֵאוֹת without noun enumerated, esp. = *a hundred* (men, persons) Ju 20:10, 20:10, Am 5:3, 5:3, Lv 26:8, 26:8 (H), 1 Ch 12:14; מ' Pr 17:10 = 100 (blows), Ec 6:3 = 100 (children), 8:12 = 100 (times).—On Ne 3:1, 12:39 v. *infr.* **b.** abs. du., (l) foll. by sg., (l) foll. by sg., מֵאוֹתִים אִישׁ 1 S 18:27, 30:10, 2 S 15:11, מ' לֶחֶם 1 S 25:18, 2 S 16:1, מ' צְנָה 1 K 10:16 = 2 Ch 9:15, מ' אֶלְף 1 S 15:4 +, מ' שְׁנָה Gn 11:23 (P); (2) less oft. sq. pl. מ' שְׁקָלִים Jos 7:21 (JE), 2 S 14:26, מ' דְּבָלִים 1 S 25:18, מ' אֲנָשִׁים 1 S 30:21, cf. Ezr 8:4; (3) also preceded by n.pl.: מ' עֲבוּדִים Gn 32:15, מ' רְחֵלִים v:15 (E), מ' הַרְמוֹנִים 1 K 7:20, cf. 1 Ch 15:8, 2 Ch 29:32, Ezr 2:65; (4) c. ellipsis

מ'בְּסָף Ju 17:4; (5) as pred., 'רֵאשִׁיָּהֶם מ' 1 Ch 12:32 (v:33 van d. H). c. abs. pl. מֵאָה(וֹ)ת—(1) alone, = *hundreds*, לְמֵאוֹת 1 S 29:2 *by hundreds*, so 2 S 18:4 (both + thousands); esp. 'שָׂרֵי (ה)מ' *captains of (the) hundreds* Ex 18:21, 18:25 (E), 2 K 11:4, 11:9, 11:10, 11:15 +; (2) multiplied, sq. noun enumerated, in sg.: מ' אִישׁ שְׁלֹשׁ Ju 7:6 300 *men*, cf. v:7, v:8, v:16, 8:4, Ex 12:27 (E), etc.; אַרְבַּע מ' שָׁנָה Gn 15:13 (JE) 400 *years*; אֶלֶף מ' חֲמִשָּׁה 2 S 24:9 500,000, cf. 2 Ch 13:17; רֶכֶב מ' שָׁנָה Ex 14:7 (J) 600 *chariots*; שְׁבַע מ' אִישׁ Ju 20:15, 20:16 700 *men*; חָלָל מ' שְׁמֹנֶה 2 S 23:8 800 *slain*; רֶכֶב תְּשַׁע מ' Ju 4:3, 4:13 900 *chariots*; (3) less oft. sq. n.pl.: שְׁוֹעֲלִים מ' שְׁלֹשׁ Ju 15:4 300 *foxes*; 1 פְּלֻגְשִׁים שְׁלֹשׁ מ' חֲמִשׁ מ' אֶתֹנֹת Jb 1:3 500 *she-asses*, etc.; (4) rare, and chiefly late, after n.pl. מ' בְּקָר חֲמִשׁ מ' K 11:3 300 *concubines*, cf. 7:42 = 2 Ch 4:13, 1 Ch 4:42, 2 Ch 14:8 etc.; after n.coll. מ' בְּקָר חֲמִשׁ מ' Ch 35:9; (5) rare is בְּשֶׁקֶל מ' חֲמִשׁ Ex 30:24 (P); (6) ellipsis of n., מ' בְּסָף Gn 45:22 (E), etc.

d. cstr. sg., only sq. sg., and late: מֵאֵת־שָׁנָה Gn 11:10, 21:5, 25:7 (all P) + 25 t. P, 1 Ch 25:9, Est 1:4 (Dr:Intr. 124) (also c. other numerals, v. 2 infr.); מֵאֵת Ec 8:12 = 100 *times* (מֵאָה פְּעָמִים), sc. פְּעַם, or perhaps only appar. cstr. (Kö:ii. 228 cf. Ew:§ 269 b. 279 e).—Ne 5:11 v. 3 infr. 2. as part of larger number: a. usually preceding tens and units, (1) with noun expressed once, or not at all, earlier usage, usu. c. ׀ before ten if no unit follows, otherwise without ׀ before ten (see Kö:ii. 218 ff.): מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים מ' Ju 2:8; וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעִים מ' 1 K 10:14 666 *talents*, etc. (exceptions are Ne 7:24 and v:31); (2) chiefly late, with noun and ׀ repeated: מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעִים שָׁנִים Gn 23:1 (P) (cf. *מֵאֵת וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְעֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעִים שָׁנִים* SI:5.6 Da:Expos. Times. May, 1898). b. less oft., foll. tens and units, chiefly late, c. ׀ repeated:—מֵאָה וְעֶשְׂרִים Nu 7:86 (P); מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעִים וְשִׁלְשִׁים Ex 6:16 (P), etc.; c. noun after ten and after hundred, מֵאָה שָׁנָה וְשִׁבְעִים שָׁנָה Gn 5:23 (P), etc.—On these usages v., further, Kö:ii. 217 ff. Da:Synt. §§ 36 R. 3, 37 (d) Ges: §§ 97, 134 and esp. Herner:Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893). †3. מֵאֵת הַבְּסָף Ne 5:11 = *a hundredth part of the money*; but read quite poss. מֵשֶׁאת *the debt* (Gei:Jüd. Zeitschr. viii. 1870, 227 Gr.)

4977 מֵאָה [4978] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3968)

† II. מֵאָה n.f. used as n.pr. of tower on northern wall of Jerus., מֵאָה מִגְדָּל Ne 3:1, 12:39.

4978 מֵאֹנִי [4979] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3970)

[מֵאֹנִי], מֵאֹנִי v. sub I. אֹהַ p. 16 supr.

4979 מֵאֵם [4980] (Hebrew) (page 548)

מֵאֵם (√ of following, mng. unkn.; Ol: § 205 prop. √ אֹם = חוּם *black*, cf. already Ew: § 160 d).

4980 מֵאוּם [4981] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3971,3971)

† **מָאוֹם** n.m.: Jb 31:7 blemish, defect (for **מָאוֹם**, which, although found only late, is (si vera l.) appar. original form, .Kö:ii. 146);—'מ' abs.: 1. of physical defect Dn 1:4. 2. fig. 'מ' **בְּכַפֵּי דְבִק מ'** Jb 31:7 of moral stain; usually

4981 מוֹם [4982] (Hebrew) (page 548)

† **מוֹם** n.m.: Lv 21:17 (= foregoing; quiesc. **א** om.) (NH *id.*; Aram. **מוּמָא**, *muwmo*);—abs. 'מ' Lv 21:17 + 16 t.; sf. **מוּמוֹ** Pr 9:7; **מוּמָם** Dt 32:5; —*blemish, defect* (chiefly H): 1. physical, a. in man, as excluding from priestly service, Lv 21:17, 21:18, 21:21, 21:21, 21:23; disfiguring man 2 S 14:25, woman Ct 4:7; (in all **מ' ב' ה**); as caused by man upon man Lv 24:19, 24:20. b. in beast (ref. to sacrifice) Lv 22:20, 22:21, 22:25, Nu 19:2, Dt 15:21, 15:21, 17:1 (in all **מ' ב' ה**). 2. fig. of moral blemish Dt 32:5 (but text very dubious, cf. Dr); **תְּשֹׂא פְּנֵיךָ מִמוֹם** Jb 11:15; of shame of repulse Pr 9:7 (|| **קִלְוֹן** ||).

4982 מְאוֹמָה [4983] (Hebrew) (page 548) (Strong 3972)

מְאוֹמָה:32 **pron. indef.** anything (acc. to Thes from **מָה וּמָה**, like *quidquid*, against which is the *Mil'el* tone; acc. to Ol:254, 255, 386 Kö:ii. 146 an old accus. from **מָאוֹם** in sense of *speck, particle*, cf. Fr. *point*: in As. *manman* (prop. *who ? who ?*), assim. *mamma*, or *manma* (*man, who ? + generalizing ma*), *mamma*, is *any one, minma* (*min, what ? + ma*), *mimma*, is *anything*, DI:§ 60, HWB 418 f; W:SG 125 f.);—*anything*, usually in negative sentences, as Gn 22:12 **מְאוֹמָה וְאֵל־תַּעַשׂ לוֹ** (euphem. for *something bad*), 30:31 **מְאוֹמָה לֹא־תִתְּנֵנִי לִי**, 39:6, 39:9, 40:15 (euphem.), 1 S 12:4, 12:5, 20:26, 20:39, 25:7, 25:15, 25:21, 29:3 etc., Ju 14:6 **וּמְאוֹמָה אֵין בִּידוֹ**, Ec 5:14 **וּמ' לֹא יֵשֵׁא** **תַּעַשׂ לוֹ מְאוֹמָה רָע וְאֵל**; strengthened by **כֹּל** † Gn 39:23, 2 S 3:35; after **אִם** = *surely not*, 2 S 3:35; in interrog. sentence Nu 22:38; in affirm. sentence Dt 24:10 **מ' בְּיַתְּשָׁה בְּרַעְדָּה מִשְׂאֵת** 2 S 13:2 (euphem.), 2 K 5:20. Used adverbially, 1 S 21:3 **אֵת הַדְּבַר מ' אֵל יֵדַע מ' אִישׁ** let no one know of the matter *in anything at all*.

4983 מְאוֹר [4984] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3974)

מְאוֹר, [**מְאוֹרָה**] v. **אוֹר**. p.22

4984 מְאוֹזֵן [4985] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3976)

מְאוֹזֵן, v. II. **אוֹזֵן**. p.24

4985 מְאוֹיֹת [4986] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3967)

מְאוֹיֹת Kt v. **מְאוֹה**. p. 547

4986 מְאוֹכֵל [4987] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3978-80)

מְאַכֵּל, מְאַכֵּלָת, מְאַכֵּלָת v. אבל. p.38

4987 מְאַמֵּץ [4988] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3981)

[מְאַמֵּץ, מְאַמֵּצִים] v. אָמַץ. p.55

4988 מְאַמֵּר [4989] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3982)

[מְאַמֵּר] v. אָמַר. p. 57

4989 מְאַזֵּז [4990] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3985)

†[מְאַזֵּז] **vb. Pi.** refuse (**Qal** perhaps *be distasteful*, cf. Syr, *me'n taeduit, piguit*, Aph. *be slothful*; NH Pi., as term, techn. of girl, *refuse to acknowledge marriage contract*; poss. akin to Eth. *mann: reject*; Ar. *ma'ana is sustain, maintain*);—**Pi. Pf.** מְאַזֵּז Ex 7:14 + 4 t.; fs. מְאַזֵּזָה Je 15:18 + 3 t.; מְאַזֵּזָה Ex 10:3, etc.; *Impf.* מְאַזֵּזָה Ex 22:16; מְאַזֵּזָה Gn 37:35 + 8 t. etc.; *Inf. abs* מְאַזֵּזָה Ex 22:16; —*refuse*, (sq. *Inf.* except 6 t. v. *infr.*) human subj. Gn 37:35 (J), Je 31:15, Ex 22:17, 22:17, Nu 20:21, 22:14 (all E), Dt 25:7, 1 S 8:19, 2 S 2:23, 13:9, 1 K 20:35, 21:15, Est 1:12, Je 50:33 cf. Jb 6:7, Psalm 77:3, Pr 21:25, Je 15:18; without *Inf.* מְאַזֵּזָה וְיִמְאַזֵּזָה Gn 39:8, 48:19 (both J), 1 S 28:23; ; also 2 K 5:16; esp. of refusing to obey 'y's commands Ex 4:23, 7:14, 10:3, 16:28 (all J), Ne 9:17; also Psalm 78:10, Pr 21:7, Ho 11:5, v. esp. Je 3:3, 5:3, 5:3, 8:5, 9:5, 11:10 cf. 25:28, Zc 7:11; without *Inf.* = *be recusant* Pr 1:24, Is 1:20 once subj. 'y Nu 22:13 (E).

4990 מְאַזֵּז [4991] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3986)

†[מְאַזֵּז] **adj. verb.** refusing, sq. *Inf.*, and alw. of disobeying 'y; Ex 7:27, 9:2, 10:4 (all J), Je 38:21.

4991 מְאַזֵּז [4992] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3987)

†[מְאַזֵּז] **adj.** id. pl. מְאַזֵּזִים sq. *Inf.*, of disobeying 'y Je 13:10.

4992 מְאַסָּה [4993] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3988,4549)

†I. [מְאַסָּה] **vb. reject** (**NH** *id.*; Aram. מְאַסָּה *reject, despise*; BA:ES 15 comp. (dub.) Ar. *ma'asa lightly esteem* (Kam.); As. *ma'asu is perhaps destroy* Meissn:Suppl. 55);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מְאַסָּה Is 8:6 + 4 t.; sf. מְאַסָּה Psalm 53:6; 2 ms. מְאַסָּהָ Je 14:19 + 3 t.; מְאַסָּהָ Ju 9:38; 1 S 15:26 + 22 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* מְאַסָּה Jb 8:20 + 3 t.; מְאַסָּה Psalm 36:5, Jb 36:5; sf. מְאַסָּהוּ 1 S 15:23, 15:26; for מְאַסָּהוּ Ho 4:6 (so Baer, cf. De:Complut. Var. 18 f.; not 'אָ van d.. H) rd מְאַסָּהוּ; 3 mpl. מְאַסָּהוּ Je 6:19 + 2 t.; מְאַסָּהוּ Is 31:7; + 12 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* מְאַסָּה Is 7:15, 7:16 מְאַסָּה Je 14:19, La 5:22; *cstr.* מְאַסָּהֶם Is 30:12; מְאַסָּה Am 2:4; *Pt.* מְאַסָּה Pr 15:32; מְאַסָּה Is 33:15, f. מְאַסָּה Ez 21:15 (text dub., Co מְאַסָּה; Berthol מְאַסָּהוּ, v:18 (also dub., Co מְאַסָּהוּ; Berthol מְאַסָּהוּ);—**1. reject, refuse, a. c. acc.:** [God](#) rejects men Ho 4:6, 9:17, 1 S 15:23, 15:26, 16:1, 16:7, 2 K 23:27, Je 7:29, 14:19, 14:19, 33:24, 33:26, Lv 26:44 (H), Psalm 53:6, Jb 8:20, 10:3, La 5:22, 5:22; מְאַסָּהוּ וְתִתְּנָהוּ Psalm 89:39; men reject [God](#)

Nu 11:20 (J), 1 S 8:7, 10:19; men 1 S 8:7, Jb 30:1; idols Is 31:7, evil Psalm 36:5, knowledge Ho 4:6, divine תורה Am 2:4, Is 5:24; דבר 1 S 15:23, 15:26, חקות Ex 20:24, חקים 2 K 17:15; מוסר Jb 5:17, Pr 3:11; var. things Is 8:6, Ez 21:15, Psalm 118:22, Jb 31:13. **b. c.** **ב** [God](#) rejects men 2 K 17:20, Je 6:30, 31:37, Psalm 78:59, 78:67, that in which man confides Je 2:37; men reject evil Is 7:15, 7:16, divine תורה Je 6:19, דבר Is 30:12, Je 8:9 חקות Lv 26:15 (H); משפטים v:43 (H), Ez 5:6, 20:13, 20:16; var. things, Nu 14:31 (J) Is 33:15, Je 4:30, Psalm 106:24. **2.** *despise*, c. acc., [God](#) subj. גם עוילים מ' בי Am 5:21 *I hate, I despise your feasts*; elsewhere men subj. בי Jb 19:18 *even young children despise me*; חיי אמ' 9:21 *I despise my life*, cf. נפשו מואס Pr 15:32; בו Ju 9:38 *is not this the people that thou despisedst?* מ' ערים Is 33:8; obj. om. Jb 7:16 (< join to preceding Me Siegf Du); 34:33, 36:5, 42:6 (SyrVer Siegf אשתק; LXX Vulgate Symm Bö אַמאַס Ez 21:18 (but v. supr.).—**Niph.** *be rejected: Impf.* אַמאַס Is 54:6 (wife); Pt. אַמאַס Je 6:30 (silver), Psalm 15:4 (= *reprobate*; opp. יראי'); + f. נמאסה, נמאסת, נמאסו 1 S 15:9 *rejected*, i.e. *worthless* (for HCT נמם) acc. to We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS (||נמבזה, rd. נבזה; cf. מסס Niph.)

4993 מָאוֹס [4994] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3973)

† מָאוֹס n.[m.] refuse וְתִשְׁיָמְנוּ וּמָאוֹס וְסָחִי La 3:45 *off scouring and refuse thou makest us.*

4994 מָאָס [4995] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3988)

† II. [מָאָס] **vb. Niph.** *flow, run* (Aram. *id.*, but rare and dub.;—secondary form of מסס q.v.);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּמְאָסוּ Jb 7:5 *my skin hath hardened and run* (i. e. again, afresh; > GHoffm Du rd. וַיִּמַּס, Bu וַיִּמְאָס, √ (מסס); 3 mpl. יִמְאָסוּ כִּמּוֹ מַיִם Psalm 58:8 (fig. of annihilation of wicked).

4995 מְאָפָה [4996] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3989)

[מְאָפָה] v. אפה. p.66

4996 מְאָפֵל [4997] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3990)

מְאָפֵל, מְאָפְלִיה, v. אפל. p.66

4997 מְאָץ [4998] (Hebrew) (page 549)

מְאָץ (cf. Ar. *ma'asa* a kind of *white* camel, whence Lag:BN 29 prop. מְאָץ for the difficult אָמָץ (אָמָצִים) Zc 6:3, 6:7).

4998 מְאָר [4999] (Hebrew) (page 549) (Strong 3992)

† [מְאָר] **vb.** (cf. Ar. *ma'ara* excite hostility, irritate, *mayira* break open, of a wound);—**Hiph.** prick, pain Pt. מְמָאֵר Ez 28:24 מְמָאֲרַת Lv 13:51 + 2 t.;—of thorn מ' סלון Ez 28:24 (fig. of oppressors of Isr.);

||קוץ מְכַאֵב||; elsewh. of leprosy (צָרְעַת) = *malignant*? Lv 13:51, 13:52, 14:44 (all P; but Sam. in all these has מַרְרָאֵת, √ מַרְא = מַרָּה = *be obstinate*, cf. Thes:816b Di).

4999 מְאַרֵּב [5000] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3993-94)

מְאַרֵּב v. אַרַּב. מְאַרֵּה v. אַרַּר. p. 70, 76

5000 מְבַדֵּלָה [5001] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3995)

בַּדֵּל v. מְבַדֵּלוֹת, [מְבַדֵּלָה] p. 95

5001 מְבוֹא [5002] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3996,3998)

מְבוֹא v. בּוֹא. מְבוֹכָה v. בּוֹךְ. p. 99-100

5002 מְבוּל [5003] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 3999)

† מְבוּל n.m.: Gn 7:6 flood in time of Noah (NH *id.*; Jew.-Aram. מְבוּלָא; Syr. *momuwlo*; der. dub.; Thes al. √ יַבֵּל, but improb., v. DI:Prol. 122 f.; poss. old As. (Bab.) loan-word (yet form unkn. in As.), or fr. √ נַבֵּל = As. *nabâlu*, *destroy* DI:HWB 443 f.; cf. DI:Par. 156; Prol. 122 Che:Psalm 29:10 crit. n., Hbr. iii. 3, 175 f., O. Whitehouse:COT ii. 293);—מ' only Gn and Psalm 29:10; alw. abs. and alw. c. art. exc. Gn 9:11, 9:15; —וַיְהִי הַמַּבּוּל Gn 17:7; מ' לֹא יִהְיֶה עוֹד מַבּוּל 9:11; foll. by מַיִם as appos.) Gn 6:17, 7:6; מַיִם הַמַּבּוּל Gn 7:7, 7:10, 9:11; עוֹד הַמַּבּוּל Gn 9:15; as epoch, in phr. אַחֲרֵי הַמַּבּוּל Gn 9:28, 10:1, 10:32, 11:10 (del. as gloss Bu Di); יָשָׁב לְמַעַן הַמַּבּוּל Psalm 29:10 'at the flood sat enthroned (so most; Che:v. crit. n. 'at the storm' (destruction = destructive storm Id:Hbr. I. c.), but הַמַּבּוּל seems in all the other passages to be almost = n. pr. of the flood; cf. also מַיִם נִחַם Is 54:9, 54:9).

5003 מְבוּנִים [5004] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4000-01)

מְבוּנִים Kt v. בֵּין מְבוּסָה v. בּוּס. p. 101, 108

5004 מְבוּעַ [5005] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4002)

מְבוּעַ v. נָבַע. מְבוּקָה v. בּוּק. p. 101, 616

5005 מְבוּשׁ [5006] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4016)

מְבוּשׁ v. [מְבוּשִׁים, מְבוּשׁ] p. 102

5006 מְבַחֵר [5007] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4004)

מְבַחֵר v. בָּחַר. מְבַחֵר, I, II. p. 104

5007 מְבַט [5008] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4007-08)

מִבְּטָא v. נִבְטָא. גִּבְטָא v. בְּטָא. p. 105, 613

5008 מִבְּטָח [5009] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4009-10)

מִבְּטָח v. בְּטָח. [מִבְּלִיגִית] v. בִּלְג. p. 105, 114

5009 מִבְּלָקָה [5010] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 1110,4011)

מִבְּלָקָה v. בִּלַּק. [מִבְּנָה] v. בָּנָה. p. 118, 125

5010 מִבְּנֵי [5011] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4012-13)

מִבְּנֵי v. סִבְבֵי. I. מִבְּצָר v. בָּצַר. p. 125, 131, 687

5011 מִבְּצָר [5012] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4014)

II. מִבְּצָר n.pr.m. Edomite chief Gn 36:42 = 1 Ch 1:53; A LXXL Μαζαρ, A (in Ch) Μαβσαρ;—on n. pr. loc. *Mabsar* (Onom.:277, 63; 137, 11) cf. Buhl:Edom. 38).

5012 מִבְּרַח [5013] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4015,4017)

[מִבְּרַח] v. בָּרַח. מִבְּשָׁם v. בִּשָׁם. p. 138, 142

5013 מִבְּשֵׁים [5014] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4016,4018)

[מִבְּשֵׁים] v. בִּוּשׁ. מִבְּשָׁלוֹת v. בִּשָׁל. p. 102, 143

5014 מִגָּ [5015] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 7248)

† מִגָּ n.m. soothsayer, magian (loan-word fr. As. *mahhu*, soothsayer, DI:HWB 397; perh. orig. Sumerian, DI:HA 14);—רִב־מִגָּ Je 39:3, 39:13 *chief-soothsayer*, in train of Nebuchadrezzar.

5015 מִגְּבִישׁ [5016] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4019-20)

מִגְּבִישׁ v. גִּבְשׁ. מִגְּבִלַת גִּבְשׁ v. גִּבַּל. p. 148, 150

5016 מִגְּבָעוֹת [5017] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4021)

מִגְּבָעוֹת v. גִּבַּע. p. 149

5017 מִגְּדָ [5018] (Hebrew) (page 550)

מִגְּדָ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *mağada*, *mağuda*, *be glorious*, *excel in glory*).

5018 מִגְּדָ [5019] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4022)

† מִגְּדָ n.m. excellence (NH *id.*, *choice fruit*; Syr. *mād'* fruit; Ar. *mağdun* *glory*, *honour*, *nobility*);—'מִ cstr. Dt 33:13 + 4 t. Dt 33; pl. מִגְּדָים Ct 4:13, 7:14; sf. מִגְּדָיו Ct 4:16—*excellence*: excellent or choice

things; always of gifts of nature: שְׁמַיִם מ' Dt 33:13 i.e. (natural) gifts of heaven; תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ מ' תְּבוּאֹת שָׁמֶשׁ v:14; גִּרְשׁ יְרֻחִים מ' v:14; גְּבֻעוֹת עוֹלָם מ' v:15 (הַרְרֵי קָדָם רֵאשׁוּן); אֶרֶץ וּמְלֵאָה (הַרְרֵי קָדָם רֵאשׁוּן); מ' אֶרֶץ וּמְלֵאָה; pl. abstr. פְּרֵי מ' (= excellent fruit) Ct 4:13, 4:16; מ' alone = foreg., 7:14.

5019 מְגִדְנָה [5020] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4030)

† [מְגִדְנָה] n.f. choice of excellent thing;—pl. abs. מְגִדְנֹת, as gifts, Gn 24:53, 2 Ch 21:3, 32:23 (מְנַחָה), Ezr 1:6.

5020 מְגִדְיָאֵל [5021] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4025)

† מְגִדְיָאֵל n.pr.m. a chief of Edom, Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54 ; LXX:B Μεδιηλ (Ch), LXX:A Μετοδιηλ (Gn), Μαγεδιηλ (Ch, cf. LXXL)—(cf. Sab. מגרת (? מגרת) Derenb:Études i. 65, Palm. מגרת (? מגרת) Cook:Aram. Gloss. 70).

5021 מְגִדּוֹ [5022] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4023)

מְגִדּוֹ, מְגִדּוֹן v. גִּדָּד p. 151

5022 מְגִדְלָ [5023] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4026)

מְגִדְלָ, מְגִדּוֹל, מְגִדְלָ v. גִּדָּל p. 153

5023 מְגוּג [5024] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4031)

מְגוּג n. pr. v. גוּג p. 156

5024 מְגוּר [5025] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4032,4034-35)

מְגוּר, מְגוּרָה, מְגוּרָה v. I, III. גוּר p. 158-59

5025 מְגוּרָה [5026] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4037-38)

מְגוּרָה] v. גוּר. מְגוּלָ v. גוּל p. 160, 618

5026 מְגוּלָה [5027] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4039,4031)

מְגוּלָה v. גוּל. מְגוּמָה] v. גוּמָם p. 166, 169

5027 מְגוּן [5028] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4043-44)

מְגוּן, מְגוּןָ v. גוּן p. 171

5028 מְגוּטָרָת [5029] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4045-46)

מְגוּטָרָת v. גוּטָרָה. מְגוּטָרָה v. גוּטָרָה p. 172, 620

5029 מְגִפִּיעַשׁ [5030] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4047)

† מְגִפִּיעַשׁ **n.pr.m.** a chief of the people, Ne 10:21, LXX Βαγαφης, Α Μαιαφης, LXXL Μεγαιας.

5030 מָגַר [5031] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4048)

† [מָגַר] **vb.** cast, throw, toss (Aram. *mgad lapsus est et cecidit* Lexx.; Targum Pa מָגַר *hurl down* 2 K 9:33, *overthrow*);—**Qal** Pt. pass. pl. cstr. מְגִוּרֵי הָיָו מְגִוּרֵי Ez 21:17 *they are thrown to the sword* (on cstr. before prep. v. Ges:§ 130. I Da:Synt. § 28 R 1). **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. :מְגִרְתָּהּ לְאָרֶץ Psalm 89:45 and his throne to earth *thou hast hurled*.

5031 מְגִרְוֹן [5032] (Hebrew) (page 550) (Strong 4051)

† מְגִרְוֹן **n.pr.loc.** 1. 1 S 14:2 district (?) near Gibeah (home of Saul), cf. Buhl:Geogr. 176; LXX Μαγων, LXXL Μαγεδδω, (We thinks n. pr. not required, and prop. מְגִרְוֹן (= SyrVer גִּרְוֹן *threshingfloor*; so Bu, but word not in Hebrew; Klo, improb., מְגִרְשׁ). 2. Is 10:28, place north of Michmash (and Gibeah), LXX Μαγεδδω, perhaps modern ruin *Makrun* Di:ad loc. Bd:Pal 3. 121 Buhl:l. c.

5032 מְגִרְהָ [5033] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4050)

מְגִרְהָ v. גָּרַר. p. 176

5033 מְגִרְעָה [5034] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4052)

[מְגִרְעָה], מְגִרְעוֹת v. גָּרַע. p. 175

5034 מְגִרְפָּה [5035] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4053-54)

[מְגִרְפָּה] v. גָּרַף. מְגִרְשׁ v. גָּרַשׁ. p.175, 177

5035 מֵד [5036] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4055,4057)

מֵד v. מָדַד. I, II. מְדַבֵּר v. דָּבַר. below, p. 184

5036 מִדָּד [5037] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4058-59,4128)

מִדָּד:53 **vb.** measure (NH *id.*; Ph. מָדַד; Ar. *madda extend, stretch, maddun a com-measure*, etc.; As. *madâdu, measure*; Jew.-Aram. n. מִיִּדָּה *measure, proportion, rule*);—**Qal** Pf. מִן (מִדָּד) Is 40:12 + 9 t. Ez; sf. מִדָּדוּ Ez 42:15, 42:20; 1 s. וּמִדָּתָי Is 65:7; וּמִדָּדוּ consec. Dt 21:2, Ez 43:10; וּמִדָּתָם consec. Nu 35:5; *Impf.* וְיִמְדוּ Ru 3:15 + 22 t. Ez; 2 ms. תִּמְדוּ Ez 45:3; וְיִמְדוּ Ex 16:18; תִּמְדוּ Ez 47:18; *Inf.* לְמִדָּד Zc 2:6; —*measure*, chiefly lit. (usu. sq. acc. *rei*; obj. om. Ex 16:18, Dt 21:2, Ez 40:35, cf. 47:18 (but v. Co); sq. acc. of measure Ru 3:15, Ez 42:19, 47:3, 47:4, 47:4; 47:5);—**1.** measure of length, distance Nu 35:5 (P), Dt 21:2 (D), Ez 40:5, 40:6, 40:8, 40:20 + 32 t. Ez 40-47, Zc 2:6. **2.** of dry measure Ex 16:18 (P), Ru 3:15. **3.** fig. of measuring waters Is 40:12 (of "); of requital Is 65:7. † **Niph.** *Impf.* יִמְדוּ Ho 2:1, Je 33:22; יִמְדוּ Je 31:37; —*be measured*, of sand of sea Ho 2:1, Je 33:22; of

heavens Je 31:37. † **Pi. Pf.** **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** consec. Jb 7:4 (cf. Ges:§ 52. 2. R. I); *Impf.* **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** 2 S 8:2; **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** v:2; **אֶמְדַּד** Psalm 60:8, 108:8; —1. *extend, continue* (= make extent or continuation), subj. **עָרַב** Jb 7:4. 2. *measure, measure off*, **בְּחֶבֶל**, of apportioning Moabites to death and life, sq. sf. 2 S 8:2; also obj. **חֲבָלִים** v:2; metaph. of conquest, sq. acc., Psalm 60:8 = 108:8 (**חֲלֵק**). **Po. Impf.** **וַיִּמְדְּדוּ** Hb 3:6 (subj. **God**, obj. **אֶרֶץ**), *measured* (viz. with eye) Vulgate Hi AV RV, but dub.; LXX *ἐσαλεύθη*, Targum **אָזַיַע**, hence *shook* Ew Ke Or al. (fr. √ **מוֹדַד** = **מוֹט**, but rd. then rather **וַיִּמְטֹט**, although **מוֹט** not elsewhere in this conj.; We, plausibly, **וַיִּמְגַּג** √ **מוֹג**, cf. Na 1:5). † **Hithpo.** **וַיִּתְמַדְּדוּ** sq. **עַל-הַיָּלֶד**; 1 K 17:21 *measured* (= extended, stretched) *himself* upon the boy.

5037 מִדָּ [5038] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4055)

[**מִדָּ**] **n.m.:** 1 S 4:12 *measure*, also cloth garment (as *extended, wide*);—sf. **מִדּוֹ** Psalm 109:18; **מִדּוֹ** Lv 6:3, 2 S 20:8 (**מִדָּה** Jb 11:9, v. sub **מִדָּה**); pl. **מִדְּוִין** Ju 5:10 (v. infr.), 2 S 21:20 Kt (Qr **מִדּוֹן**; rd. perh. **מִדָּה**, v. 1 Ch 20:6, cf. Dr); sf. **מִדְּיָח** Je 13:25; **מִדְּיוֹ** 1 S 4:12 + 4 t.;—1. *measure* (only pl.) = apportionment Je 13:25, **מִנְתֵּי-מִדְּיָדָה** (of lot of Judah, **גִּזְרָל**); cf. lit. 2 S 21:20 Kt (but v. **מִדָּה**). 2. perh. *cloth, carpet* (for sitting on), Ju 5:10 (so most, conj. fr. context; on pl. in **ן**, v. Ges:§ 87, l. a). 3. *garment*, outer garment Ju 3:16, 1 S 4:12, cf. (sim.) Psalm 109:18; of fighting-attire 1 S 17:38 (c. vb. **הַלְבִּישׁ**), v:39, 18:4, 2 S 20:8 (**לְבוּשׁ**); of priest's garment **בֵּד מִדּוֹ הַכֹּהֵן** Lv 6:3; cf. [**מִדּוֹן**, **מִדְּוִיָה**] sub **מִדָּה**.

5038 מִדָּה [5039] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4060,4067)

† I. **מִדָּה** **n.f.** *measure, measurement, stature, size, garment* (mostly late)— **מ' Ex 26:2 + 35 t.**; cstr. **מִדָּת** Ez 40:21 + 2 t.; pl. **מִדּוֹת** Ez 41:17 + 12 t.; **מִדּוֹתָיו** Psalm 133:2; **מִדּוֹתֶיהָ** Ez 48:16; —1. *measure, act of measurement*, i.e. long measure Ez 41:17 (del. Co), 42:15, 48:30, 48:33; cf. Jos 3:4 (P), 1 Ch 23:29, v. also Lv 19:35 (H); once of liquid measure, fig., Jb 28:25; **מ' קוֹה הַמ'** Je 31:39 *measuring-line*; **מ' חֶבֶל** Zc 2:5 (*id.*); **מ' קִנְיָה הַמ'** *measuring-reed* Ez 40:3, 40:5, 42:16 (del. Co), v:16, v:17, v:18, v:19. 2. *measurement, size* of curtains in tabern. Ex 26:2, 26:8, 36:9, 36:15 (all P); cf. 1 K 6:25, 7:37 (both **קִצְבִּים**), v:9, v:11, 2 Ch 3:3, Ez 40:10, 40:10, 40:21, 40:22, 40:24, 40:28, 40:29, 40:32, 40:33, 40:35, 43:13, 46:22, 48:16; once of time, **מִדָּת יָמֵי** Psalm 39:5; prob. also Jb 11:9 (fig. of **God**'s wisdom) where **מִדָּה** = **מִדְּתָהּ**, cf. Sta:§ 347, c. 2; **בֵּית מִדּוֹת** = *house of size* Je 22:14; **מִדָּה אִישׁ** = *man of size, stature*, 1 Ch 11:23, 20:6; so also prob. **ן** 2 S 21:20 (for HCT **מִדְּוִין**, Qr **מִדּוֹן**, v. [**מִדָּ**]), We Dr Kit Bu; pl. Nu 13:32, Is 45:14. 3. *measured portion, extent, stretch* (of wall) Ne 3:11, 3:19, 3:20, 3:21, 3:24, 3:27, 3:30, cf. Ez 45:3. 4. *garment* (pl. poet.) Psalm 133:2.

5039 מִמְדָּ [5040] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4461)

† [**מִמְדָּ**] **n.[m.]** *measurement*;—**מ' מִמְדֵּיהָ מִי שָׁם** Jb 38:5, i.e. of the earth (**מִי-נִטָּה עָלֶיהָ קוֹן**).

5040 מְדִינָה [5041] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4081)

† מְדִינָה **n.pr.loc.** city of Judah Jos 15:61, site unknown, A Μαθων; LXXL Μαδδεν.

5041 מְדָה [5042] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4060)

† II. [מְדָה] **n.f.** tribute (loan-word fr. As. *mandattu*, *id.*, √ *nadānu* = מְדָה DI:HWB 451, cf. Schr:COT Ezr 4:13; also in BAram. מְדָה, ηΔμι *id.*);—הַמְּלָח מְדָתָה Ne 5:4.

5042 מְדָה [5043] (Hebrew) (page 551)

מְדָה (secondary form of מְדָד; √ of foll.)

5043 מְדוּ [5044] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4063)

† [מְדוּ], II. [מְדוּ] **n.m.** garment;—pl. sf. מְדוּיָהִם 2 S 10:4 = 1 Ch 19:4.

5044 מְדָה־בָּה [5045] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4062)

† מְדָה־בָּה Is 14:4, rd. מְרָה־בָּה v. רַהֵב. p. 923

5045 מְדוּהָ [5046] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4064-65)

† I. [מְדוּהָ] v. מְדוּחִים דוּהָ v. נָדַח. p. 188, 623

5046 מְדוּן [5047] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4066)

I, II. מְדוּן v. דִּין. p. 193

5047 מְדוּן [5048] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4067)

† III. מְדוּן **n.** [m.] 2 S 21:20 Qr, v. I. מְדָה. above

5048 מְדוּעַ [5049] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4069)

מְדוּעַ v. יָדַע, p. 396.

5049 מְדוּרָה [5050] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4071-72)

מְדוּרָה v. מְדָחָה דוּרָה v. דָּחָה. p.190-91

5050 מְדָח־פָּה [5051] (Hebrew) (page 551) (Strong 4073)

[מְדָח־פָּה], מְדָח־פָּת v. דָּחַף. p. 191

5051 מְדַי [5052] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4074)

† מְדַי **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Medes, Media (OPers. *Mâda* Sp:APK, As. *Madai* COT:Gloss, and on Gn 10. 2 Di:Par. 247);—1. people, as 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:5; as hostile power Is 13:17,

מ' וּפְרָס (מַלְכֵי עֵילָם + מַלְכֵי מְדִי Je 25:25), 51:11, 51:28; זָרַע מְדִי Dn 9:1; land and people, מְדִי Dn 8:20; cf. פְּרָס וּמְדִי Est 1:3, 1:14, 1:18, 1:19, 10:2; LXX Μαδαί. 2. of land alone = *Media* 2 K 17:6, 18:11 (both עֲרֵי מְדִי).

5052 מְדִי [5053] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4075)

† מְדִי **adj. gent.** Mede, Median, הַמְדִי דְרִיּוֹשׁ דְנ 11:1.

5053 מְדִי [5054] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 1767,4078,4100)

מְדִי (i.e. בְּמֵה־דִי 2 Ch 30:3, v. 1 מֵה e. p. 553

5054 מְדִי [5055] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 1767)

מְדִי v. דִי. p. 191

5055 מְדִיָּן [5056] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4079-80,4082)

מְדִיָּן v. מְדִינָה, מְדִיָּן. p.193

5056 מְדִינִים [5057] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4066,4085)

מְדִינִים v. מְדִינָה. מדון. p. 189, 193

5057 מְדִמָּן [5058] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4086-89)

מְדִמָּן v. דִמָּן. p. 199

5058 מְדִן [5059] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4066,4084,4090-91)

מְדִן v. מְדִינִים. מדון. p. 193

5059 מְדַע [5060] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4093,4129-30)

מְדַע v. מְדַעַת, מְדַע. p. 396

5060 מְדַקְרָה [5061] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4094)

מְדַקְרָה], pl. cstr. מְדַקְרוֹת v. דַקֵר. p. 201

5061 מְדַרְגָה [5062] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4071,4095)

מְדַרְגָה v. דַרְגָה. דור. p.190, 201

5062 מְדַרְךָ [5063] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4096-97)

מְדַרְךָ] v. דַרְךָ. [מְדַרְשָ] v. דַרְשָ. p. 204-05

5063 מְדַשָּׁה [5064] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4098)

[מְדַשָּׁה] v. דוּשׁ. p. 190

5064 מָה [5065] (Hebrew) (page 552) (Strong 4100,4078)

מָה, rarely מָה־ (e.g. Gn 31:43, Jos 22:16, Ju 8:1), מָה־, מָה־י, מָה־י, מָה־י († Ex 4:2, Is 3:15, Mal 1:13, 1 Ch 15:13, 2 Ch 30:3), מָה־ (only in מָה־י † Ez 8:6 Kt., Qr. מָה־י)—on the distinction in the use of these forms, see Ges:§ 37—**pron. interrog.** and **indef.** what ? how ? aught; used of things, as מָה־י of persons (Aram. *mo*; מָה־י, Ar. *ma*; prob. apoc. from a longer form with *n* or *nt*, As. *minú* (DI:HWB 417 f.), Eth. *mnt*: *ment*; cf. W:CG 123 ff. K?:ii. 368):—1. interrog. *what* ? **a.** in a direct question, before either verbs or nouns Gn 4:10 מָה עָשִׂיתָ *what* hast thou done ? 15:2 מָה־תִּתֶּנְנִי לִי *what* wilt thou give me ? Ex 3:13 מָה־שָּׂמוֹךְ לִי, 12:26, 13:14 and so very often: מָה־הָיָה Zc 5:6; מָה־אֱלֹהִים Zc 1:9; אֲתָהּ מָה לִּי עוֹד Je 1:11, Am 7:8 + ; Jl 4:14 מָה אַתֶּם לִי; Ju 18:8 אַתֶּם מָה וִיד. Comm., v:24 מָה לִּי עוֹד *what* have I still ? Is 21:11 מָה־מִּלִּילָה *what* (= how much) of the night (is past) ? = *as what* ? (*qualem* ?) Hg 2:3 (cf. מָה־י Am 7:2); to express surprise, Jb 9:12 who shall say to him, מָה תַעֲשֶׂה *what* doest thou ? 22:13, Ec 8:4, Is 45:9, 45:10; sq. כִּי, Gn 20:10 מָה רָאִיתָ כִּי עָשִׂיתָ *what* hadst thou in view, that thou hast done, etc. ? 31:36, Ex 16:7 כִּי מָה וְנַחֲנוּ and *what* are we, that... ? 32:21, Nu 22:28, Hb 2:18, etc. Note in partic.—(a) מָה־י is followed sometimes by a subst. in appos. (against Arabic usage, which does not permit this: W:AG. ii. § 170), so that it becomes virtually an adj.: מָה־יִבְצַע *what* profit... ? Gn 37:26, Psalm 30:10, Mal 3:14; Is 40:8 מָה־יִדְמוֹתָ, Mal 1:13, Psalm 89:48 זְכַר־אֲנִי מָה־י (inverted for מָה־י אֲנִי מָה־י) remember (of) *what* (short) duration I am, Ec 1:3, 5:10, 5:15, 6:8, 6:11 (Da:§ 8, R. 2 K?:iii. 23 f.); as exclam., Psalm 89:48 b, Jb 26:14. And with the subst. idiom. at the end (in Arabic preceded then by *mir*. W:AG. ii. § 49. 7), 1 S 26:18 וּמָה־בְּיָדִי רַעָה and *what* is there in my hand, evil ? 20:10 (vid. 3), 2 S 19:29, 24:13, 1 K 12:16, Je 2:5 עוֹלָם בִּי עוֹלָם, Ec 11:2, Est 6:3. (b) מָה־יִזָּה *what now* ? 1 S 10:11, contr. מָה־יִזָּה † Ex 4:2 (זָה 4 c); Gn 3:13 מָה־יִזָּאתָ עָשִׂיתָ; 12:18, 29:25 מָה־יִזָּאתָ עָשִׂיתָ לִּי; similarly 26:10, 42:28 + , either *what, now*, hast thou done ? or *what is this* that thou hast done ? (vid. זָה 4 d). (c) לָךְ מָה־י *what to thee* ? i.e. *what aileth* thee ? or *what dost thou want* ? Gn 21:17 מָה־יִלְךָ הַגֵּר; Jos 15:18, 2 S 14:5, 1 K 1:16, 2 K 6:28, Ez 18:2 (accents); sq. כִּי, Ju 18:23 כִּי מָה־יִלְךָ, Gn 20:9 (cf. 1 S 11:5 מָה־י יבְכוּ מָה־י), Is 22:1 כִּי מָה־יִלְךָ (cf. τί παθὼν, τοῦτο ποιεῖς;), Psalm 114:5; without כִּי Is 3:15 (cf. Qor 57:8, 57:10); with a ptcp., Jon 1:6 *what is it to thee* as a sleeper ? (accus.: Da:§ 70 a cites Qor 74:50), Ez 18:2 (if אַתֶּם be treated as strengthening לכם). (d) מָה־יִלְךָ (לִּי) פָה־י = *what* hast thou (have I) here ? Ju 18:3, 1 K 19:9, Is 22:16, 52:5. (e) in the genit., Jer 8:9 וְחָכְמַת־מָה־י לָהֶם, and wisdom of *what* (= what kind of wisdom) is theirs ? Nu 23:3 (v. infr. 3). **b.** often in an *indirect* question, as after רָאִה, Gn 2:19 to see

מה־יקרא־לו *what* he would call it, 37:20 וְנִרְאָה מֵה־יְהִיו חֲלֻמֹתָיו *to what* his dreams will come, Nu 13:19 f. Hb 2:1; הַכִּיר Gn 31:32; ידע 39:8, Ex 2:4 לֹדַעַת מֵה־יַעֲשֶׂה לוֹ 16:15, 32:1, Jb 34:4; שָׁמַע Nu 9:8 וְאִשְׁמַעָה מֵה־יִצְוֶה י' (cf. Psalm 85:9), 2 S 17:5; פָּרַשׁ Nu 15:34; שָׁאֵל 1 K 3:5, 2 K 2:9; הִבִּין Jb 6:24, 23:5; Nu 13:18 הָאֲרָץ אֵת וּרְאִיתֶם אֵת הָאֲרָץ, Psalm 39:5, Is 41:22 הַגִּידוּ מָה הֵנָּה הַגִּידוּ

הֵרֵאשְׁנוֹת.—In some such cases it approximates in meaning to the simple rel., as Jer 7:17, 33:24, Mi 6:5, 6:8, Jb 34:33. **c.** = *of what kind?* (Germ. *was f&auuu;r ein ...?*), with an insinuation of blame, or reproach, or contempt: Gn 37:10 הַזֶּה מֵה־הַחֲלוֹם *what* is this dream which thou hast dreamt? 44:15, Jos 22:16, Ju 8:1, 15:11, 20:12, 1 S 29:3 הַמֶּה הָעֶבְרִים הָאֵלֶּה 1 K 9:13 נִתְּנָה לִי מֵה־

d. *מה* is often used in questions to which the answer *little*, or *nothing*, is expected, and it thus becomes equivalent to a *rhetorical negative* (cf. **הָ בִּי מִי f c**): (a) Gn 23:15 land worth 400 shekels..., מֵה־הֵיא *what is it?* (i.e. it is something quite insignificant), 27:37, Ju 8:3 וּמֵה־יִכְלֹתִי כֶּסֶם וּמֵה־יִכְלֹתִי כֶּסֶם, 14:18, Ho 9:5, 10:3, Psalm 30:10, 56:5, Jb 15:9, 16:6, 21:21, 22:13, 22:17, La 2:13, Ct 5:9 מֵה־אֲדוֹדֶיךָ מְדוּד *what* is thy beloved (more) than a(nother) beloved? || לֹא, 1 K 12:16 וְלֹא־נִחַלָה (אִיזֶן־לָנוּ חֵלֶק וּג' 2 S 20:1 בִּבְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵה־לָּנוּ חֵלֶק בְּדוֹד וְלֹא־נִחַלָה Jb 16:6. (b) sq. **בִּי בִי f**), Gn 20:9, 37:26 נִהְרַג בִּי נִהְרַג מֵה־בְּצַעַע בִּי נִהְרַג *what* profit (is it) that we should slay him? Ex 16:7, Nu 16:11, Hb 2:18, 2 K 8:13 *what* is thy servant, the dog, *that he should do*, etc.? and often in poetry, as Psalm 8:5 מֵה־זֶכְרֵנוּ כִּי תִזְכְּרֵנוּ *what* is man *that* thou rememberest him? Jb 6:11 מֵה־זֶכְרֵנוּ כִּי תִזְכְּרֵנוּ, v:11 b, 7:17, 15:12 f; 15:14, 16:3, 21:15 + (cf. **מִי f b**). Hence, (c) in the formula of repudiation, or emphatic denial, (וְלָכֶם) וְלָךְ מֵה־לִּי *what* is there (common) to me and to thee? i.e. *what* have I to do with thee? † Ju 11:12, 2 S 16:10 מֵה־לִּי וְלָכֶם, 19:23, 1 K 17:18, 2 K 3:13, 2 Ch 35:21; cf. Jos 22:24, 2 K 9:18, 9:19; rather differently, without וְ, † Je 2:18 לְדֶרֶךְ לְךָ מֵה־לְךָ *what* is there to thee *with reference* to the way to Egypt? Ho 14:9 מֵה־אֵלֶּי לְעַצְבִּים, cf. Psalm 50:16 (לִסְפָּר); with אֵת, † Je 23:28 מֵה־לְתַבְּנֵי אֶת־הַבָּר *beside* (or *in comparison with*) the wheat? cf. τί ἐμοὶ (ἡμῖν) καὶ σοί; Mt 8:29, Mk 5:7, Jn 2:4; and Ar. *ma' liy walahu e.* = *whatsoever* (cf. **מִי g**): (a) Ju 9:48 מֵה־עָשִׂיתִי מֵה־עָשׂוּ כִּמוֹנֵי מֵה־אֵתֶם, lit. *what* do you see (that) I have done? hasten, and do like me (= *whatever* ye see, etc.), 2 S 21:4 מֵה־אֵתֶם אֵתֶם אֵתֶם אֵתֶם, Jb 6:24; with the apod. introd. by וְ, 1 S 20:4 מֵה־לְךָ נִפְשֶׁךָ וְאֵתֶם; Est 5:3 מֵה־לְךָ וְיִנְתֵּן לְךָ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ, v:6, 7:2, 9:12; hence in the late and strange idiom of Ch., it sinks twice almost to the rel. *what*, 1 Ch 15:13 לֹא אֵתֶם כִּי לְמִבְרָאשׁוֹנָה *what*, because ye were not (employed) for *what* was at first (on the former occasion), J. etc., 2 Ch 30:3 לְמִדֵּי acc. to *what* was sufficient (= in sufficient numbers), cf. Est 9:26. (b) מֵה־שֶׁ- (late: frequently in Mishn., etc.), *whatever, what* (cf. **מִי אֲשֶׁר g end**): † Ec 1:9 מֵה־שֶׁהָיָה הוּא שֶׁהָיָה *what* is that which hath been? it is that which shall be (= *whatever* hath been, it is that which shall be), v:9, 3:15, 3:22, 6:10, 7:24, 8:7, 10:14. **2.** Used adverbially: **a.** as an *interrogative*: (a) *how?* especially in expressing what is regarded as an impossibility, Gn 44:16 מֵה־נִצְטָדֵק *how* shall we justify ourselves

? Nu 23:8, 23:8, 1 S 10:27 **זֶה מֵה־יִשְׁעֵנוּ**, 2 K 4:43, Jb 9:2, 25:4, 25:4, 31:1 I made a covenant with my eyes, **וְמָה אֶתְבוּנָן עַל ב'** and *how* should I look upon a maid? (LXX *οὐ*, Vulgate *non*), Pr 20:24 **מֵה־זֶה; אֲדַעָה מֵה־חִדְלֵי אֲנִי**; **וְדִרְכוּ וְאָדָם מֵה־יִבִּין**; in an indirect question, Ex 10:26, Psalm 39:5 **מֵה־זֶה מֵה־רַתַּת לְמַצָּא בְנֵי**; *how, now?* (in surprise), Gn 27:20 **מֵה־זֶה מֵה־רַתַּת לְמַצָּא בְנֵי**; Ju 18:24, 1 K 21:5, 2 K 1:5. (b) *why?* Ex 14:15 **מֵה־תִּשְׁתַּחֲחִי עָלַי**, 17:2, 17:2, 2 K 6:33, 7:3, Psalm 42:6 **מֵה־תִּשְׁתַּחֲחִי עָלַי**, Jb 15:12 +; Ct 8:4 I adjure you **וּמֵה־תִּעֲוֹרְרוּ וּמֵה־תִּעֲרִירוּ**, *why* will ye stir up, etc.? (i.e. *do not*: || **אִם** 2:7, 3:5).—The transition from the interrog. to the neg., to which in Heb. there is an approx. (v. supr.: esp. 1 K 12:16, Jb 31:1, Ct 8:4), is in Ar. complete, *ma'* being there used constantly in the sense of *not* (cf. Walker: Hbr. xii. 244 ff.; Kö:iii, 478). **b.** as an *exclam.*, *how ...!* with adjectives and verbs, Gn 28:17 **מֵה־נֹרָא** **הַזֶּה הַמָּקוֹם הַזֶּה** *how* dreadful is this place! 38:29, Nu 24:5 **מֵה־טָבוֹ אֶהְלִיף**, Is 52:7, Psalm 3:2 **מֵה רָבוּ**, 8:2 **מֵה אָדִיר**, 21:2, 36:8, etc., Ct 4:10, 4:10, 7:2; ironically, 2 S 6:20, Je 2:33, 2:36, Jb 26:2, 26:3. **3.** Indef. pron. *anything, aught*, Nu 23:3 **וְהִגַּדְתִּי לְךָ** and he will shew me the matter of *aught*, and I will tell thee (= if he shew me... I will, etc., Dr:§ 149), 1 S 19:3 **וְרָאִיתִי לְךָ** **מָה וְהִגַּדְתִּי** = and if I see *aught*, I will, etc., 20:10 **אִם יִשְׁעֵנִי אֲבִיךָ קָשָׁה אוֹ מֵה־יִעֲנֶנְךָ** if perchance thy father shall answer thee *aught* that is harsh (order, **1 a a**), 2 S 18:22 **וְיֵהִי־מָה אֲרוּצָה־נָּא** but let there happen *what may* (lit. *aught*), I will run, v:23 (cf. Jb 13:13 **מָה עָלַי מָה**, v:29 **וְיֵעֵבֵר עָלַי מָה וְלֹא** (cf. Pr 9:13), Pr 25:8. Cf. Kö:iii. § 65. **4.** With preps.: **a.** **בְּמָה**:9, **בְּמָה**:19 *wherein?* Ex 22:26, Ju 16:5, 1 S 14:38 (indirect question; We **בְּמִי**); and so acc. to the various senses of **בְּ**: *whereby?* Gn 15:8, Ex 33:16, Mal 1:2, 1:6, 1:7, 2:17, 3:7 -8; *wherewith?* 1 S 6:2, 2 S 21:3, Mi 6:6; *by what means?* Ju 16:5 **וּבְמָה** **נִוְכַל לֹא** *at what (worth)?* Is 2:22; *for what?* 2 Ch 7:21 (|| 1 K 9:8 **עַל־מָה**). **b.** **מָה יַעֲנֶנְךָ** † Hg 1:9 *because of what?* † **c.** **כְּמָה, כְּמָה**, prop. *the like of what?* (Ar. *kam*, Syr. *kmo*); hence (a) *how much?* *how many?* ' **יָמֵי וְגו'** Gn 47:8, 2 S 19:35, Psalm 119:84, Jb 13:23; **כְּמָה פְּעָמִים**, 1 K 22:16 (= 2 Ch 18:15); **כְּמָה** *how often?* Jb 21:17 (i.e. *how seldom!*); in an indirect question, *how much?* Zc 2:6, 2:6. As an exclamation, Zc 7:3 as I have done **זֶה כְּמָה שָׁנִים** now (**זֶה 4 i**), *how many years!* Psalm 78:40 **כְּמָה** *how often!* (b) *for how long?* Psalm 35:17 **כִּמְהָ תִרְאָה**, Jb 7:19. **d.** **לְמָה**, **לְמָה** (mostly before the gutturals **א, ה, ע** and **י'** [i.e. **אֲדַנִּי**], but twice besides, Psalm 42:10, 43:2; **לְמָה** also occurs before gutt., in five places noted by Mas. on Psalm 43:2, viz. 1 S 28:15, 2 S 2:22, 14:31, Psalm 49:6, Je 15:18, and before **י** † Gn 4:6, 2 S 14:13, 24:3, Ec 2:15), **לְמָה** † Jb 7:20, **לְמָה** † 1 S 1:8, 1:8, 1:8, *for what reason? why?* Gn 4:6 **לְמָה חָרָה לְךָ** *why* art thou angry? 24:31, etc.; often strengthened by **זֶה זֶה 4 e**, Gn 18:13, 32:30 (= Ju 13:18) **לְמָה זֶה תִּשְׁאַל לְשָׂמִי**, 33:15, Ex 2:20, 5:22, 17:3, etc., Je 6:20, 20:18 +; Gn 25:22 **לְמָה כֵּן אֲנִי אִם** *if so, why, then, am I?* (why do I continue to live?); = to what purpose (sq. **לְ** pers.), Gn 27:46 **לְמָה לִי חַיִּים**, Is 1:11, Je 6:20, Am 5:18 **זֶה לְמָה יוֹם י'** **לְכֵם יוֹם י'**, Jb 30:2; in an indirect question, 1 S 6:3, Dn 10:20. Note

especially (a) in expostulations, Gn 12:18 **לִּי לָמָּה לֹא הַגַּדְתָּ** *why* didst thou not tell me, etc. ? v:19, 29:25, 31:27, 42:1, 43:6, 1 S 21:15, 22:13, 24:10, Psalm 22:2, 44:24, 44:25, 74:1, 74:11 + oft.; (b) with an impf., oft. deprecating, or introducing rhetorically, the reason why something should, or should not, be done, *why should...?* 1 S 19:5, 19:17, 20:8 but to thy father (emph.) **לָמָּה זֶה תְּבִיאֲנִי**, *why shouldst* thou bring me ? 20:32 **לָמָּה עֲשֵׂה מֵהַיּוֹמָהּ** *why should* he be put to death ? 2 S 13:26, 16:9, 20:19, 2 K 14:10, etc.: in such cases, it approximates in meaning to *lest* (cf. Ph. CIS:i. 2, 21 **לָמָּה יִסְגְּרִינָם אֲלֵנָם** *ne tradant eos dii*), and is in LXX often rendered by *μήποτε*, as Gn 27:45 **לָמָּה אֲשַׁכַּל** *why should* I be bereaved, etc. ? Ex 32:12 **לָמָּה יֹאמְרוּ מִצְרַיִם** Ne 6:3, Psalm 79:10, 115:2, Ec 7:16, *μή*, Jer 40:15, *ὅνα μή*, Gn 47:19, 2 S 2:22, 2 Ch 25:16, Ec 5:5, 7:17, or *ὄπως μή*, Jo 2:17 (in 1 S 19:17, 2 S 13:26, paraph. by *εἰ μή*); and, connected with the foreg. sentence by **אֲשֶׁר**, or **שֶׁ**, in late, or dial., Heb. it actually has that mng., Dn 1:10 **אֲשֶׁר לֹא יִרְאֶה** *lest* he see, Ct 1:7 **אֲהִיָּה** *lest* I become (so in Aram. **לָמָּה דִּי לָמָּה** Ezr 7:23, **דִּילְמָא** Targum, Syr. *dalmo*?, both regularly = *lest*). **עַד־מָה** (Psalm 4:3 **עַד־מָה**) *until when ? how long ?* † Nu 24:22 (aposiop.), Psalm 4:3, 79:5, 89:47 ; in indirect qu., Psalm 74:9 (cf. **עַד מָתִי**, **עַד אָנָּה**). **עַל־מָה**, and **עַל־מָה**, *upon what ?* Jb 38:6, 2 Ch 32:10; *upon what ground ? wherefore ?* Nu 22:32 **עַל־מָה הִבִּיתָ אֶת־אֲתָנָךְ**, Dt 29:23 (cf. 1 K 9:8, Je 22:8), Is 1:5, Je 8:14, 9:11, 16:10, Ez 21:12, Psalm 10:13, Jb 13:14 (probably dittogr. from v:13); **עַל־מָה** Ne 2:4. In an indirect question, Jb 10:2 **עַל מָה־זֶּה הִדְעִיתָ** Est 4:5 **עַל מָה־זֶּה וְעַל־מָה**.

5065 מָהָה [5066] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4102)

† [מָהָה] **vb.** only **Hithpalp.** linger, tarry (cf. Ar. *mahaah* *un slow walk, delay* (Kam.));—**Hithpalp.** *Pf.* 1 s. **הִתְמַהְמַהְתִּי** Psalm 119:60; 3 pl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְתוּ** Ju 19:8; 1 pl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְנוּ** Gn 43:10; *Impf.* **הִתְמַהְמַהְתָּ** Hb 2:3; *Gn* 19:16; *Imv.* mpl. **הִתְמַהְמַהְוּ** Is 29:9; *Inf.* **לְהִתְמַהְמַהְ** Ex 12:39; *Pt.* **מִתְמַהְמַהְ** 2 S 15:28 ;—*linger, tarry, wait*, of pers., Gn 19:16 43:10 (J), Ex 12:39 (E), Ju 3:26, 19:8, 2 S 15:28, Is 29:9, Psalm 119:60 (c. **לֹא**, opp. **וַחֲשַׁתִּי**); subj. **חֲזוֹן** *vision* Hb 2:3

5066 מְהוּמָה [5067] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4106-04)

מְהוּמָה v. **הוּמָה**. **מְהוּמָה** v. **אָמַן**. p. 54, 223

5067 מְהִיטְבָּאֵל [5068] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4105)

מְהִיטְבָּאֵל v. **יֵטַב**. p. 406

5068 מְהַל [5069] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4107)

† [מְהַל] **vb.** circumcise, weaken (si vera l.; cf. NH **מְהַל** *circumcise*, Aram. **מְהַל** *id.*);—only fig. **Qal** *Pt. pass.* **מְהוּל בַּמַּיִם** Is 1:22 *thy choice wine weakened with water*, so Thes De Che:Comm

Di Du; cf. *vinum castrare*, Plin:xix. 53: Ba:Erkl. d. Jes. Che:Hpt (cf. Nö:ZMG xl.1886, 741) comp. NH מוהל, *juice* (of fruit, esp. olives); Ar. *muhlun oil, liquid pitch, suppurating matter*; v. against this Di.

5069 מְהַלֵּךְ [5070] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4109)

[מְהַלֵּךְ] v. הלך. p. 237

5070 מְהַלֵּל [5071] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4110-11)

[מְהַלֵּל], מְהַלְלֵאל v. II. הלל. p. 239

5071 מְהַלְמוֹת [5072] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4112)

מְהַלְמוֹת v. הלהלם. p. 240

5072 מְהַמְרֶה [5073] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4113)

[מְהַמְרֶה], מְהַמְרוֹת v. המר. p. 243

5073 מְהַפְכֶּה [5074] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4114-15)

[מְהַפְכֶּה], מְהַפְכֵת v. הפך. p. 246

5074 מָהַר [5075] (Hebrew) (page 554) (Strong 4116)

† I. [מָהַר] **vb.** hasten (NH Pi., and deriv.; Ar. *mahara be practised, skilled* (with As. *māru, send, order, govern*, cf. II. מָהַר); Eth. *mahara: train teach*; Syr. *mhr Pa. id.*; cf. also Egypt. *māhar, trained warrior* Bondi:57);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נְמַהְרָה Jb 5:13; Pt. נְמַהְרָה Hb 1:6; pl. נְמַהְרִים Is 32:4; cstr. נְמַהְרִי Is 35:4; —*be hurried* = anxious, disturbed נְמַהְרִי לְבָב Is 35:4; *hasty, precipitate*, subj. עֲצָה Jb 5:13; so pt. as subst. Is 32:4; *impetuous*, of Chaldeans, Hb 1:6 (מְרִי). **Pi.** Pf. מָהַר 1 S 4:14, Is 51:14; 3 fs. מְהַרָה Je 48:16 etc.; *Impf.* יִמְהַר Is 5:19 + 2 t.; וַיִּמְהַר Gn 18:6 + 8 t. (1 S 28:30 v. infr.); 3 fpl. תִּמְהַרְנָה Je 9:17 etc.; *Imv. ms.* מָהַר Gn 19:22 + ; מְהַרָה 1 S 23:27, 1 K 22:9, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* מָהַר Pr 7:23 + ; Pt. מְמַהֵר Gn 41:32, Mal 3:5 (on מָהַר Zp 1:14 [1 S 23:22] cf. Kö:i. 268 Schwally:ZAW x. 1890, 176 vid. I. מָהַר p. 555), fpl. מְמַהֲרוֹת Pr 6:18; —I. *hasten, make haste*, = go or come quickly Gn 18:6, 1 S 9:12 (but del. LXX We Dr Kit Bu HPS), Na 2:6, Is 49:17, 1 Ch 12:9; = go eagerly, (sq. Inf. of purpose) Pr 1:16 Is 59:7; Pt. = swift, prompt Mal 3:5; of bird Pr 7:23; fig. of calamity Is 5:19 (חֹשֶׁה) Je 48:16, חֶשֶׁב בָּז מָהַר שָׁלַל חֶשֶׁב Is 8:1, 8:3, infr. 2. *hasten + vb.*, (מְ) having really adverbial force): sq. Inf. Gn 18:7 (לְעֵשֶׂת מָהַר); cf. 27:20, 41:32 (subj. [God](#)), Ex 2:18, 10:16, 12:33, 2 S 15:14, Is 32:4, 51:14, Pr 6:18, Ec 5:1; more often sq. vb. c. 1 Gn 24:18, 24:20, 24:46, 44:11 (all J), 45:9, 45:13 (E), prob. 43:30 (J), also Ex 34:8 (J), Jos 4:10, 8:14, 8:19 (all JE), Ju 13:10, 1 S 4:14, 17:48, 23:27, 25:18, 25:23, 25:34, 25:34, 28:24, 2 S 15:14, 19:17, 1 K 20:33, 20:41, 2 K 9:13, Je 9:17; so even when act. is not wholly voluntary 1 S 28:20 (but rd. prob. וַיִּבְהֵל LXX We Dr Kit Bu); also, 1 om., Psalm 106:13; esp. c. *Imv.* Gn 19:22 (J), Ju 9:48, Est 6:10; so also עֲנִי מָהַר Psalm 69:18, 102:3,

143:7; cf. 79:8 (v. Ol: *ad loc.*). **3.** trans. *hasten*, = prepare quickly Gn 18:6; = bring quickly 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8, Est 5:5; = do quickly 2 Ch 24:5, 24:5.

5075 מְהֵר [5076] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4116)

† I. מְהֵר **adj.** *hastening, speedy, swift* (strictly **Pi. Pt.** for מְמַהֵר v. sub מַהֵר);—of יום קָרוֹב, יום מָאֵד זָפָה Zp 1:14; rd. also f. הַמְהֵרָה (רַגְלוֹ) 1 S 23:22 *his swift foot* (for MT רָאָהוּ 'ר') Th We Dr Bu; deeper corruption assumed by HPS.

5076 מְהֵר [5077] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4118)

† II. מְהֵר **adv.** *quickly, speedily* (strictly **Pi. inf. abs.**) always immediately after vb.; Ex 32:8 (J), Dt 4:26, 7:4, 7:22, 9:3, 9:12, 9:12, 9:16, 28:20, Jos 2:5 (J), Ju 2:17, 2:23, Pr 25:8 (on Psalm 69:18, 79:8, 102:3, 143:7, where מ' precedes, v. supr. sub מְהַר).

5077 מְהִיר [5078] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4106)

† מְהִיר **adj.** *quick, prompt, ready, skilled*;—מ' סוֹפֵר Psalm 45:2, Ezr 7:6; בְּמִלְאֲכָתוֹ Pr 22:29; cstr. מְהִיר צָדִיק Is 16:5 *prompt in justice*.

5078 מְהֵרָה [5079] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4120)

† מְהֵרָה **n.f.** *haste, speed*;—usually as adverb. acc. *hastily, quickly*: Jos 8:19, 10:6, 23:16 (all JE), Nu 17:11 (P), Dt 11:17, Ju 9:54, 2 S 17:16, 17:18, 17:21, Je 27:16, Ec 8:11 (in all these cases after vb.); before vb. (poet.) Is 5:26 (קָלָה), Psalm 31:3, 37:2, Is 58:8, Jo 4:4 (קָלָה); so also 1 S 20:38 מ' הוֹשֵׁה (cf. Dr); 2 K 1:11 רָדָה;—but perhaps rd. מְהֵרָה, i.e. *Pi. Imv.* of מַהֵר (cf. 1 S 23:27); c. prep. (late): מ' בְּמ' *in haste* = quickly Ec 4:12; מ' עַד־מ' *id.* Psalm 147:15.

5079 מְהַרִּי [5080] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4121)

† מְהַרִּי **n.pr.m.** one of David's heroes; 2 S 23:28, 1 Ch 11:30, 27:13; LXX Νοερε, Μαεραει, Μααρναν, Μααρι, etc.

5080 מְהֵר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בֹּז [5081] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4122)

† מְהֵר שָׁלַל חֵשׁ בֹּז as **n.pr.m.** Is 8:1, 8:3 (lit. *Swift is booty, speedy is prey*).

5081 מַהֵר [5082] (Hebrew) (page 555)

II. מַהֵר ($\sqrt{\text{}}$ of foll.; cf. prob. As. *mâru*, *send*, whence *tamirtu*, *tamartu*, (*missive*,) *gift*, Dl:HWB 389f.; v. Nö:ZMG xl. 1886, 154).

5082 מְהֵר [5083] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4119)

† מְהָרָ n.m. purchase-price of wife (NH *id.*; Ar. *mahrūn* RS:K 78 f; RS:Proph. iv. n. 13 Nö:l. c. Sta:Gesch. i. 381 Dr:Dt 22:23 and reff.; Aram. מוֹהָרָא *mmahro*);—abs. מ' Gn 34:12 (J; מִתְּזוֹן) 1 S 18:25; cstr. מְהָרָהּ Ex 22:16 (E).

5083 מְהָרָ [5084] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4117)

†III. מְהָרָ vb. denom. acquire by paying purchase-price (Ar. *mahara* give a dowry, marry for a *mahrūn*, cf. Gerber:Verb. denom. 12 Buhl SS);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְהָרוּ Psalm 16:4 usu. *obtain* another in exchange (or, by paying a price, cf. Che), but txt. dub.; Impf. 3 ms. sf.+ Inf. abs. מְהָרָהּ לְיִמְהָרְנָהּ לוֹ לְאִשָּׁה Ex 22:15 (E).

5084 מְהֵתְלוֹת [5085] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4123)

מְהֵתְלוֹת v. תלל. p.251, 1122

5085 מו [5086] (Hebrew) (page 555)

I. מו a paragogic syllable, attached to בָּ, בַּ, לְ (q. v.), so as to form with them independent words, מוּמוּ, מוּמוּ, מוּמוּ (q. v.) These forms, except sometimes מוּמוּ, are exclusively poetical. In origin מוּ is identical with מוה *what*, Ar. *ma'*, which is used similarly, pleonastically, with certain prefixes, e.g. *bima'*, *kama'*, *'amma'*. See Qor 3:153, 71:25; Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 473f., 479, 558; W:AG ii. § 70, Rem. f, SG 126f.; Kö:ii. 250 f.; and cf. Eth. *kama:*, Syr. *'akmo'*, Sab. בַּנְמוּ = *mimma'*, DHM:ZDMG 1883, 396 f., Hom:Chrest. § 18.

5086 מו [5087] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4325)

II. [מו] = מִי *water*. p. 565

5087 מוֹאָב [5088] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4124)

מוֹאָב, מוֹאָב:180 n.pr. gent. et terr. Moab (MI:1, MI:2, MI:5, MI:6, MI:12, MI:20 מוֹאָב; As. *Ma'aba*, *Ma'bu*, *Mu'aba*, etc., Schr:COT Gloss., and on Gn 19:37 DI:Par. 294 f., 296;—on etym. cf. Lag:BN 90 *Anm.*, Ne:SK 1892, 573, Gray:Prop.N.25);—מו' Gn 19:37 + 178 t.; מוֹאָב 2 S 8:12; LXX Μωαβ;—1. Moab as son of Lot by his elder daughter acc. to Gn 19:37. 2. Moab: a. = nation of which Lot's son is represented as ancestor Gn 19:37, Nu 21:29, 22:3, 22:3, Am 2:1, 2:2, Je 48:1, 48:2 + 30 t. Je 4:8 + oft.; having a king, Nu 21:26, 22:4, 22:10, Ju 3:12, 1 S 12:9 +. b. = territory of Moab Nu 21:11, 21:13, 21:13, 21:15 +; מ' שְׂדֵת מ' † Gn 36:25, Nu 15:20, Ru 1:1, 1:2, 1:6, 1:6, 1:22, 2:6, 4:3, 1 Ch 1:46, 8:8; מ' אֶרֶץ † Dt 1:5, 28:69, 32:49, 34:5, 34:6, Ju 11:15, 11:18, 11:18, Je 48:24, 48:33; מ' מְדַבֵּר מ' † Dt 2:8; מ' עֲרֵבוֹת מ' † Nu 26:3, 26:63, 31:12, 33:48, 33:49, 33:50, 35:1, 36:13, Dt 34:1, 34:8, Jos 13:32.

5088 מוֹאָבִי [5089] (Hebrew) (page 555) (Strong 4125)

† מואָבִי, מואָבִיָּה, מואָבִיָּה **adj. gent.** Moabite;—מ' Dt 23:4 + 2 t., מואָבִי Ezr 9:1; pl. מואָבִים Dt 2:11; מואָבִי Dt 2:29; fs. מואָבִיָּה Ru 1:22 + 4 t.; מואָבִיָּה Ru 4:10; מואָבִיָּת 2 Ch 24:26; fpl. מואָבִיָּוֹת 1 K 11:1, Ne 13:23; מואָבִיָּה Ru 1:4:—m. = a Moabite Dt 23:4, Ne 13:1; הַמֹּ = the Moabite 1 Ch 11:46; coll. = the Moabites Ezr 9:1, so pl. Dt 2:11, 2:29; fpl. as adj. נְשֵׁים מ' Ru 1:4; as subst., 1 K 11:1, Ne 13:23; fs. as adj. 2 Ch 24:26 ; esp. הַמֹּ רוֹת Ru 1:22, 2:2, 2:21, 4:5, 4:10; מ' as n.fs. Ru 2:6.

5089 מואל [5090] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4136)

מואל v. מול. p. 541

5090 מואב [5091] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4126)

[מובא] v. מבוא sub בוא. p. 99

5091 מוג [5092] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4127)

† מוג **vb.** melt (Targum מוג lthp., Psalm 46:7, 107:26; cf. Ar. *maḡa surge* (of the sea), Qor 18:99; *mawḡun a wave*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמְוֹג 46:7; וְתִמְוֹג Am 9:5; 2 ms. sf. וְתִמְוֹגְנָו Is 64:6 (but rd. prob. וְתִמְוֹגְנָו, v. [מג] p.171 supr., and cf. Di > Du וְתִמְוֹגְנָו); **Inf.** לְמוֹג Ez 21:20 ;—**1.** melt, subj. אֲרִיץ, at touch of א' Am 9:5; at voice of א' Psalm 46:7; = faint (of heart), Ez 21:20. **2.** trans. cause to melt Is 64:6 (but v. supr.) **Niph. Pf.** נִמְוֹג Na 2:7 + 2 t.; 3 pl. נִמְוֹגוּ Ex 15:15 + 3 t.; **Pt.** pl. נִמְוֹגִים Psalm 75:4 ;—melt away, fig. for be helpless, disorganized (through terror, etc.) Ex 15:15 (cf. context), Jos 2:9, 2:24, 1 S 14:16 (cf. We Dr), Je 49:23, cf. Na 2:7, Is 14:31, Psalm 75:4. **Po'.** soften, dissolve, act.: only Impf. 2 ms. sf. (subj. [God](#)): תִּמְוֹגְנָה בְּרַב־יָבֵם Psalm 65:11 thou softenest it [the earth] with showers; fig., = dissipate וְתִמְוֹגְנָו Jb 30:22—We rds. וְיִמְוֹגוּ Hb 3:6 for וְיִמְוֹדוּ, v. מַדַּד **Po'.** **Hithpo'.** Pf. 3 pl. הִתְמוֹגְגוּ Na 1:5; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּתְמוֹגְגוּ Psalm 107:26; 3 fpl. תִּתְמוֹגְגְנָה Am 9:13; —melt, subj. hills (before א') Na 1:5; subj. נֶפֶשׁ Psalm 107:26 (in terror); hyperb. for flow Am 9:13 (of fertile hills, הַטְּיִפוֹ הַהָרִים).

5092 מוד [5093] (Hebrew) (page 556)

I. מוד (√ of foll.; appar. secondary form of מַדַּד, cf. Ba:NB § 190 c, and Ar. *madda stretch, extend*, also *prolong, make to continue*).

5093 תמיד [5094] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 8548)

† תמיד **n.m.:** Dn 12:11 continuity (perh. orig. extent; NH as BH, Ecclus 45:14);—ת' alw. abs.;—**1.** earliest and oftenest as adv., continually: a. of going on without interruption = continuously, Ho 12:7, Je 6:7, Na 3:19, Is 21:8, 49:16, 51:13 (+ כָּל־הַיּוֹם), 52:5 (+ id.), 60:11 (|| וְלִיְחַח), 62:6 (+ וְכָל־הַלַּיְלָה), 65:3, Ob 16, Hb 1:17, Dt 11:12, 1 K 10:8 = 2 Ch 9:7, 1 Ch 16:11, 16:37; esp. (sometimes hyperbol.) in Psalms : Psalm 16:8, 25:15, 34:2 (|| בְּכָל־עֵת), 35:27 cf. 40:17, 70:5, 38:18, 40:12, 50:8, 51:5, 69:24, 71:6, 71:14, 72:15, 73:23, 74:23, 105:4, 109:15, 109:19, 119:44 (+ לְעוֹלָם

:וַעֲדָה, v:109, v:117 (so also Psalm 16:5, for MT תּוֹמִי Bi Che; תּוֹסִיף Ol Bae); Pr 5:19 (||בְּכֹל־עֵת||), 6:21, 15:15, 28:14; also Ez 38:8 (del. SyrVer Co Toy:Hpt. Berthol), Lv 6:6 (P; of fire, ||לֶאֱתָבְבָהּ||), and 46:14 (but תִּקְתֵּן LXX Co Berthol); also in ritual, Lv 24:8 (H), cf. Ex 25:30 (P; shew-bread), Lv 24:2, 24:3, 24:4 (H), cf. Ex 27:20 (P; of lamp), Ex 28:29, 28:30, 28:38. **b.** of regular repetition: meals 2 S 9:7, 9:10, 9:13, 2 K 25:29 = Je 52:33; journeys 2 K 4:19; cf. Nu 9:16, Psalm 71:3; of ritual: sacrifice, תָּמִיד Ex 29:38; cf. 1 Ch 16:40, 23:31, 2 Ch 24:14. **2.** as subst.: **a.** of uninterrupted continuity, 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Nu 4:7 *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Ez 39:14 *men of continuity*, i.e. men continually employed for the purpose; 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Nu 4:7 *the bread of continuity*, i.e. the bread that is always there, so 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' 2 Ch 2:3, and perh. 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' 1 Ch 16:6. **b.** of regular repetition 'מִן־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' 2 K 25:30, i.e. a regular allowance, = Je 52:34; esp. of ritual: 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Ex 30:8 (P); most often 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Ez 46:15 (every morning), Ex 29:42 (morning and evening, so) Nu 28:6, Ezr 3:5, so rd. also Nu 28:3 (Di) for MT 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Nu 28:10, 28:15, 28:23, 28:24, 28:31, 29:6, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38, Ne 10:35; rarely 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Nu 4:16 (P), Ne 10:34; as appos., 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' Lv 6:13 *meal-offering as a regular observance* (cf. Ges:§ 131, 2 (b) Da:Synt. § 29 (b); on text v. Di, Now:Arch. ii. 124 f.), (and Nu 28:3 MT, but v. supr.) **c.** (late) 'תִּשְׁמְרוּ אֶת־הַלֶּחֶם הַזֶּה' alone = *daily* (morning and evening) *burnt-offering* (Now:Arch. ii. 222 f.) Dn 8:11, 8:12, 8:13, 11:31, 12:11 (so Talm., even in pl. תְּמִידִין).

5094 מוֹד [5095] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4128)

† II. מוֹד **vb.** assumed by Ke Or al. (= מוֹט) as √ of וַיִּמְדֹד Hb 3:6, but v. מוֹד **Po.** p. 551

5095 מוֹדַע [5096] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4129)

מוֹדַע v. יָדַע. p. 396

5096 מוֹט [5097] (Hebrew) (page 556) (Strong 4131)

† [מוֹט] **vb.** totter, shake, slip (usu. poet.) (NH *id.*, der. species; Aram. *moṭ*, מוֹט; Ar. *maṭa* (med. ṯ) *remove, retire; deviate from right course; repel, push, thrust*; Eth. *met'*: *turn*; As. *maṭú* is *dwindle, diminish, grow weak* DI:HWB 405; > denom. fr. מוֹט *pole, bar* DI:Prol.184 Gerber:Verb. denom. 195 f., cf. Buhl);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. מָטָה Psalm 60:4 + 2 t.; 3 pl. מָטוּ 46:7; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּמּוֹט Dt 32:35, Is 54:10; 3 fpl. תִּמּוֹטֵינָה Is 54:10; **Inf. cstr.** מוֹט Psalm 38:17, 46:3; **abs. id.** Is 24:19; **Pt.** מָט Pr 25:26; pl. מָטִים Pr 24:11;—**totter, slip**, subj. רָגַל (fig. of insecurity) Dt 32:35, Psalm 38:17, 94:18: cf. (without רָגַל) Pr 24:11 לְהִרְדֹּד מ' לְפָנֵי־רִשָּׁע; מ' 25:26; *shake*, intr., subj. יָד Lv 25:35 (H; of feebleness); subj. גְּבַעוֹת Is 54:10 (||מוֹשֵׁן||); מ' הָרִים בָּלַב יָמִים; (מוֹשֵׁן) Is 54:10; subj. בְּרִית Is 54:10; subj. מַמְלְכוֹת Psalm 46:7; subj. אֶרֶץ (= land) Psalm 60:4; cf. Is 24:19 (v. sub Hiithp.) **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְטוּ Psalm 17:5; **Impf.** יִמּוֹט Psalm 15:5 + 8 t., etc.;—all poet., mostly c. neg. (בִּלְ 13 t.; לֹא 6 t.), *be shaken, moved, overthrown*, of idols Is 40:20, 41:7; of scales of

crocodile Jb 41:15; of תִּבְּלָ 1 Ch 16:30 = Psalm 93:1, 96:10; of אֲרָץ 104:5; of הֶרֶץ־צִיּוֹן Psalm 125:1, cf. 46:6; fig. of general disorder (no neg.), subj. מוֹסְדֵי אֲרָץ Psalm 82:5; oft. of righteous, as secure, Psalm 10:6, 15:5, 16:8, 21:8, 30:7, 62:3, 62:7, 112:6, Pr 10:30, 12:3 (subj. שְׁרֵשׁ צְדִיקִים); cf. (without neg.) Psalm 13:5, 140:11 Qr (so appar. LXX AV RV; but mng. of Niph. not suitable; Kt Hiph. q.v.); fig. of steadfast obedience (subj. פְּעָמַי Psalm 17:5. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִמְיִטוּ Psalm 55:4, 140:11 Kt (Qr **Niph.**);—*dislodge, let fall, drop* אָוֶן עָלַי יִמְיִטוּ Psalm 55:4; cf. עֲלֵיהֶם גָּחְלִים וַיִּמְיִטוּ 140:11 Kt, and may they drop coals upon them, De al.; < rd. יִמְטִיר (Hup Gr Bae Dr), wh. Bi Che insert. **Hithpo'l.** Pf. 3 fs. מוֹט הַתְּמוֹטָה Is 24:19 *be greatly shaken* (subj. אֲדָרְךָ in judgement of 'י; ||רעע, פּרר, רעע.)

5097 מוֹט [5098] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4132)

†מוֹט n.[m.] shaking, pole, bar of yoke;—abs. מ' Nu 4:10 + 5 t.; sf. מוֹטָה Na 1:13; —1. *a shaking; tottering* (c. neg., of security) לֹא נָתַן לָמִי רִגְלִינִי Psalm 55:23; לֹא צִדִּיק לֹא־יִתָּן Psalm 66:9, cf. 121:3. 2. *pole, or bar* for carrying (named from springing motion) Nu 4:10, 4:12 cf. esp. 13:23. 3. *bar* of yoke Na 1:13 (אֲשַׁבֵּר מוֹטָהוּ מֵעֲלֵיךָ), fig. of oppression. Cf. following.

5098 מוֹטָה [5099] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4133)

†מוֹטָה n.f. pole, bar of yoke, mostly late (cf. מוֹט);—מ' Je 28:10 + 4 t.; pl. מוֹטוֹת etc., abs. Je 27:2, 1 Ch 15:15; cstr. Ez 30:18 + 4 t.;—1. *pole, pl., staves*, for bearing ark 1 Ch 15:15. 2. *bar* of yoke, symb., of oppression Je 27:2 (|| מוֹמְרוֹת, cf. עַל v:8, v:11, v:12), 28:10, 28:12 (cf. עַל v:11); מ' עֵץ 28:13; בְּרִזְלִי v:13 (cf. עַל v:14); fig. of oppression, Is 58:6, 58:9, Ez 30:18; cf. (thongs of yoke) מ' אֲגָדוֹת Is 58:6; מוֹט עֲלֵכֶם Lv 26:18 cf. Ez 34:27.—On form of yoke v. Schumacher:ZPV xii. 1889, 160, Benz:Arch. 207.

5099 מוֹדָה [5100] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4134)

†[מוֹדָה] vb. be low, depressed, grow poor (NH *id.*, Niph.; Aram. מוֹדָה, *sink or bend down*; cf. מִכָּח, Syr. *mak, mkek, be brought low, humble*);—**Qal** Pf. consec. וְנָחָה Lv 27:8 (P); **Impf.** יִמְוֹדָה Lv 25:25, 25:35, 25:39 (all H); **Pt.** נָחָה Lv 25:47 (P): all of impoverished Israelites.

5100 מוֹל [5101] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4136)

†I. מוֹל, מוֹל († Dt 1:1), מוֹאֵל († Ne 12:38) **subst.** and **prep.** front, in front of (deriv. dub.; acc. to Ol:§ 223 c Sta:§ 378 a, for מוֹאֵל from אוֹל *to be in front*: v. further Kö:ii. 300 f. Hpt:BAS i. 172):—
1. **subst.** only 1 K 7:5 (si vera 1.: v. Sta:ZAW 1883, 151) מוֹלֵה וּמוֹלֵה and the *front* of (one) window was towards (the other) window, and Ne 12:38 לְמוֹאֵל = *in the opposite direction* (but rd. prob. לְשִׂמְאוֹל, cf. לִימִין v:31). 2. as **prep.**, Dt 1:1, 2:19 מוֹל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן *in front of* the Ammonites,

3:29 (= 4:46, 34:6) מול בית פעור 11:30, Jos 18:18, 19:46 מול יפו 1 S 14:5, 14:5; fig. Ex 18:19 מול האלהים לַעַם מֹלֵךְ אֱלֹהִים in front of God, i.e. representing God to them. With prefixes:—a. מול towards the front of, 1 S 17:30 מול אחר ויסב to the front of another; on the front of, Ex 34:3 (pregn.) מול ההר ואל ירעו אל מול ההר Jo 8:33, 8:33, 9:1, 22:11 (v. WAW:JPh. xiii. 117 ff.); spec. מול פני אל towards or on the forefront of, Ex 26:9, 28:25 (|| 39:18), v:37, Lv 8:9, Nu 8:2, 8:3, 2 S 11:15 set ye Uriah מול פני המלחמה b. מול:—(a) from the front of, Mi 2:8 (text dub.: rd. prob. מעל). (b) of position, off (v. מן 1 c) the front of, Lv 5:8 מול ערפו off the front of its neck, i.e. close in front of it, Nu 22:5 והוא מולי יושב מולי close in front of me, 2 S 5:23 (1 Ch 14:14) מול נגב come to them off the front of the mulberry-trees, 1 K 7:39 (2 Ch 4:10) מול מול פניו מול on the forefront of, Ex 28:27 (|| 39:20).

5101 מול [5102] (Hebrew) (page 557) (Strong 4135)

†II. [מול] vb. circumcise (NH *id.*; Targum מול cut off (grass, etc.: only for III. מלל, q. v.); cf. NH מלה, Aram. מהל, acc. to Thes Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 741 Ba:ib. xii. 1887, 626 v. also מלה^{supr.});—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מל Jos 5:4 + 2 t.; 2 ms. מלתה Ex 12:44; 3 mpl. מלו Jos 5:5; 5:7; 2 mpl. מלתם Dt 10:16; Impf. ומל Gn 17:23 + 2 t.; Imv. מל Jos 5:2; Pt. pass. מול Je 9:24; pl. מלים Jos 5:5; —circumcise, c. acc. בשר ערלה (flesh of foreskin) Gn 17:23 (P), acc.pers. Gn 21:4, Ex 12:44 (P), Jos 5:2, 5:3 (J), v:4, v:5, v:7, v:7 (D); fig. ערלת לבב (foreskin of the heart) Dt 10:16; לבב Dt 30:6; pass, בערלה מול Je 9:24; מלים Jos 5:5 (D). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. מול (Ges:§ 72, R. 9) Gn 17:26; 3 mpl. מלו Gn 17:27; 2 mpl. ומלתם (consec.) Gn 17:11 (for ומלתם √ עw:§ 234; e. Ges:§ 67, R.11; but Bö:1146B for ומלתם); Impf. ומל Gn 17:12 + 3 t.; 3 mpl. ומלו Gn 34:24; Imv. ומלו Je 4:4; Inf. ומול Gn 17:10 + 5 t.; ומלו Gn 34:15; sf. ומלו Gn 17:24, 17:25; Pt. pl. ומלים Gn 34:22; —be circumcised, of בשר ערלה Gn 17:14, 17:24, 17:25, Lv 12:3; elsewhere of pers. Gn 17:10, 17:10, 17:12, 17:13, 17:13, 17:26, 17:27, 34:15, 34:17, 34:22, 34:24, Ex 12:48 (P), Jos 5:8 (J): reflex. ומלו Je 4:4 circumcise yourselves to Yahweh (and take away the foreskin of your heart). Hiph. Impf. 1s. ומלם בשם י Psalm 118:10, 118:11, 118:12 in the name of י, yea I will make them to be circumcised (enemies, by force of arms ; but De cut to pieces (from מול = מלל), Che mow, Bae annihilate (?), LXX Aq ומלו, Symm δεῖθρυστα, Jer ultus sum eas). Hithp. Impf. 3 mpl. ומלו Psalm 58:8 be cut off, of arrows, i.e. made blunt.

5102 מולה [5103] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4139)

†[מולה] n.f., only pl. circumcision: ומלם למולת חתן Ex 4:26 (J) a bridegroom of blood because of (or in regard of) the circumcision; cf. We:Prol. ed. 4(1895) 345 f.; Hist. 340.

5103 מוֹלְדָה [5104] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4137-38,4140)

מוֹלְדָה, מוֹלְדָת, מוֹלִיד v. יֵלֵד. p. 409f

5104 מוֹם [5105] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 3971,4462)

מוֹם v. מְאוֹם. מְרַמְכֵן Kt, v. מְמוֹכֵן. p. 548, 577

5105 מֵרֵן [5106] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4141,4327)

מֵרֵן v. מֵיֵן. מוֹסֵב v. סֵבֵב. p. 568, 687

5106 מוֹסָד [5107] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4143-45)

מוֹסָד, מוֹסָדָה, [מוֹסָד] v. יָסַד. p. 414

5107 מוֹסָר [5108] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4329,4561)

מוֹסָר v. יָסַר. [מוֹסָר] v. סָכַךְ. p. 416, 697

5108 מוֹסָר [5109] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4147)

[מוֹסָר], מוֹסָרָה v. אָסַר. p. 64

5109 מוֹסָר [5110] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4148)

מוֹסָר v. יָסַר. p. 416

5110 מוֹעֵד [5111] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4150-52)

מוֹעֵד, מוֹעֵדָה, [מוֹעֵד] v. יָעַד. p. 417f

5111 מוֹעֵדִיָּה [5112] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4153,4573)

מוֹעֵדִיָּה v. מְעַדִּיָּה. p. 588

5112 מוֹעָף [5113] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4155-56)

מוֹעָף v. II. עוֹף. [מוֹעָפָה] v. יָעַץ. p. 420, 734

5113 מוֹעָקָה [5114] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4157,6338)

מוֹעָקָה v. עוֹק. מוֹפֵז v. פִּזַּז. p. 734, 808

5114 מוֹפַעַת [5115] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4158)

מוֹפַעַת Kt, v. מִיפַעַת sub יָפַע. p. 422

5115 מוֹפֵת [5116] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4159)

מוֹפֶת v. אֶפֶת. p. 68

5116 מוּזַן [5117] (Hebrew) (page 558)

מוּזַן (√ of following, meaning unknown).

5117 מוּזַן [5118] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4671)

†[מוּזַן], מוּזַן n.m.: Is 29:5 **chaff** (Talm. Targum מוּזָא, Ar. *mawoṣun straw*);—'מ abs. Ho 13:3 + 6 t.; cstr. Is 17:13; —*chaff*, always as driven by wind, and alw. c. מוּזָא, in sim.; of wicked Jb 21:18 (|| רוּחַ תִּבְנֶה לְפָנַי, cf. Psalm 1:4, 35:5, Ho 13:8; of hostile nations Is 17:13 (מ' הָרִים), 29:5 (אַבְקַת דָּחַח)); hyperb. of Judah's power, גְּבֻעוֹת כְּמוֹן תְּשִׁים Is 41:16 (הָרִים וְתִדְק תְּדוּשׁ); of passing time, יוֹם Zp 2:2.

5118 מוּצָא [5119] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4161-63)

I, II. מוּצָא, [מוּצָאָה] v. יָצָא. p. 425f

5119 מוּצָק [5120] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4165-66)

I. מוּצָק, [מוּצָקָת] v. יָצַק. p. 427

5120 מוּצָק [5121] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4164)

II. מוּצָק v. צוּק. p. 848

5121 מוּק [5122] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4167)

†[מוּק], מוּק vb. mock, deride (Aram. Pa. מוּיִק, *mayeq*, and Aph. אֲמִיק);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. (prob. Hiph.) יִמְיֶקוּ Psalm 73:8 (וַיִּדְבְּרוּ בְרָעַן).

5122 מוּקֵד [5123] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4168-69)

מוּקֵד, מוּקֵדָה v. יָקַד. p. 428f

5123 מוּקֵשׁ [5124] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4170)

מוּקֵשׁ v. יָקַשׁ. p. 430

5124 מוּר [5125] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4171)

†[מוּר] vb. change (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *ma'ra* (med. 1) is *move to and fro* (intransitive); *ma'ra* (med. 1) *procure* food, Aram. *mor* buy or *import* food, N?:ZMG xi. 1886, 154);—**Niph.** *Pf.* נִמְרַ (as if fr. מָרַר) *be changed*, Je 48:11 subj. רִיחוּ (of wine, fig. of Moab); **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִמְרִיר Je 2:11; on הִמְרִיר *ib.*, v. K?:i. 457; *Impf.* יִמְרִיר Psalm 15:4 + 3 t.; juss. יִמְרִיר Ez 48:14; sf. יִמְרִינוּ Lv 27:33, 27:33; אִמְרִיר Ho 4:7;

וַיִּמְרֹו Psalm 106:20; *Inf. cstr.* וַיִּמְרֹו Psalm 46:3; abs. הִמְרֹו Lv 27:10, 27:33; —1. *change, alter*, Mi 2:4 (obj. חֲלַק; but LXX בְּחִבְּלָיִם, so Sta:ZAW 1886, 122 f.); Psalm 15:4 (no obj. expr.); Hiph. declar. 46:3 (אַרְצָא subj., Hup Che Bae al., Ges:§ 115, 2, R. 2) *when the earth shews change*; Krochm Gr prop. הַמּוֹג (cf. מוֹג v:7b || מוֹט), but needless. 2. *exchange* (sq. acc. of obj. relinquished, + בָּ before obj. acquired) Lv 27:10, 27:10, 27:10, 27:10 (2 t. as *Inf. abs.*); Ho 4:7, Psalm 106:20; cf. c. one obj. Lv 27:33, 27:33, 27:33 (once as *Inf. abs.*); Je 21:11, 21:11 (cf. *supr.*); without obj. Ez 48:14 (but Ew Co יוֹמַר, Hoph.). **Hoph. Impf.** יוֹמַר Ez 48:14 Ew Co, cf. Berthol.

5125 תְּמוּרָה [5126] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 8545)

† תְּמוּרָה n.f. *exchange, recompense*;—ת' Ru 4:7; sf. תְּמוּרָתוֹ Lv 27:10 + 3 t.; תְּמוּרָתָהּ Jb 28:17; —*exchange* = thing acquired by exchange Lv 27:10, 27:33, Jb 28:17; חֵיל תְּמוּרָתוֹ Jb 20:18 *wealth acquired by exchange* (fig.; rd. poss. הֵילוֹ as *his wealth* (so) *his exchange*, Bu); *recompense* (for worldliness) Jb 15:31; abstr. *exchanging* Ru 4:7 (|| גִּאֻלָּהּ).

5126 מוֹר [5127] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4753)

מוֹר, מַר v. מַרר. p. 600

5127 מוֹרָא [5128] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4172)

מוֹרָא, I. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא. p.432

5128 מוֹרָג [5129] (Hebrew) (page 558) (Strong 4173)

† מוֹרָג n.m.: Is 41:15 *threshing-sledge* (NH *id.*; Targum *id.*, S.Ar. *nawrağun, nayrağun*, Fr?:133, cf. Ba:ZA ii.117 (loan-word in Ar. = *ploughshare*); mod. *mawrağ* Dozy:ii. 623, and *nawrağun* Wetzst:Z.für Ethnol. 1873, 270 ff., Anderlind:ZPV ix. 41 f. (*ploughshare* and *harrow*));—abs. מ' Is 41:15; pl. מוֹרָגִים 2 S 24:22 (+ כְּפָלֵי הַבְּקָר); מוֹרָגִים 1 Ch 21:23; —*threshing-sledges* of Araunah, given by him to David for wood of sacrifice 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23; fig. of Israel as instr. of י' judgement Is 41:15. On form of threshing-sledge (mod.; slightly turned up in front, and set with sharp stones or pieces of iron), and threshing-rollers, v. Benz:Arch. 209 f. Now:Arch. i. 232 f. Dr:Amos, 227 f.

5129 מוֹרָד [5130] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4172,4174)

מוֹרָד v. יָרַד. I. מוֹרָה v. יָרָא. p 432, 434

5130 מוֹרָה [5131] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4177)

† II. מוֹרָה n.m. *razor* (√ dub.; We:Sm p. 146 thinks = מְעַרָה);—*razor*, always in phr. עַל-רֹאשׁ מ' מוֹרָה יַעֲלֶה (עַלָּה) לֵא Ju 13:5, 16:17, 1 S 1:11 .

5131 מוֹרָה [5132] (Hebrew) (page 559)

מְרִיָּה v. מוֹרָה. ירה v. מוֹרָה. II, I.

5132 מוֹרָשׁ [5133] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4180-83)

ירש v. מוֹרְשָׁתִי, מוֹרְשָׁת, מוֹרְשָׁה, [מוֹרְשָׁן]

5133 מוֹשׁ [5134] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4185)

†I. [מוֹשׁ] vb. depart, remove (Ar. *ma'sa* (') is walk with elegant, proud, self-conceited gait);—**Qal** Pf. וּמָשָׁתִי Zc 3:9; מָשׁוּ Nu 14:44; **Impf.** יִמוֹשׁ Jos 1:8, Is 54:10, etc.;—*depart*, mostly of inanimate things (= *be removed*) sq. מִן Jos 1:8, Is 59:21, Je 31:36; without prep. Pr 17:13 Qr, Is 22:25, 54:10, 54:10 (מוֹט); sq. loc. Zc 14:4; sq. מִן pers. Ju 6:18; of both Nu 14:44; trans. *remove*, sq. acc. Zc 3:9. **Hiph.** **Impf.** יִמִּישׁ Ex 13:22 + 6 t., etc.; *remove, take away*, sq. מִן Mi 2:3; sq. לָּ v:4 (but LXX Sta:ZAW vi. 1886, 122f. אֵין אֵיב for יִמִּישׁ); *depart*, sq. מִן pers. Ex 33:11; fig. *recede* Jb 23:12; of idol, *leave its place*, Is 46:7; of other inanimate things, sq. מִן Ex 13:22; fig. Psalm 55:12, Pr 17:13 Kt (Qr יִמוֹשׁ); without prep., abs., Na 3:1, subj. טָרְף; of righteous under fig. of tree, לא יִמִּישׁ מַעֲשׂוֹת פְּרִי Je 17:8, i.e. shall not cease.

5134 מוֹשׁ [5135] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4184)

†II. [מוֹשׁ] vb. feel (NH *id.*; Aram. *mē*; מוֹשׁ *id.*; secondary form of מִשַׁשׁ q. v.);—**Qal** **Impf.** 1 s. sf. וְאֶמְשֹׁךְ Gn 27:21 draw near *that I may feel thee*. **Hiph.** **Impf.** 3 mpl. וְלֹא יִמִּישׁוּן יְדֵיהֶם Psalm 115:7 as for their hands, they do not feel (of idols; וְלֹא יִהְלְבוּן); **Imv.** sf. וְהִמִּישְׁנִי Ju 16:26 Qr (Kt מִשַׁשׁ, v. וְהִמִּישְׁנִי, but rd. יִמִּישׁ, v. וְהִמִּישְׁנִי).

5135 מוֹשֵׁב [5136] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4186)

ישב v. מוֹשֵׁב. p. 444

5136 מוֹשֵׁי [5137] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4187)

†I. מוֹשֵׁי n.pr.m a Levite, son of Merari, מוֹשֵׁי Ex 6:19, Nu 3:20, 1 Ch 6:32, 23:21, 23:23, 24:26, 24:30; מְשֵׁי 1 Ch 6:4; LXX Ομοσ(ε)ι, rarely Μοσ(ε)ι, Μοσσ(ε)ι

5137 מוֹשֵׁי [5138] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4188)

†II. מוֹשֵׁי adj. gent. c. art. as n. coll. מְשַׁפְּחֹת הַמַּיְנוֹת Nu 3:33, 26:58.

5138 מוֹשָׁעָה [5139] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4190)

ישע v. מוֹשָׁעוֹת, [מוֹשָׁעָה]

5139 מוֹת [5140] (Hebrew) (page 559) (Strong 4191)

מוֹת vb. die (NH *id.* (rare); As. *mātu* DI:HWB 395, Ar. *ma'ta* Eth *mota*.; Aram מוֹת, מִיִּת, *miyt*, Nab. מוֹת Eut:Nab 14, 6; Zinj. מַת DHM:Sendsch. Gloss.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מָת Gn 42:38 +; 3 fs. מָתָה Gn 35:18 +; 2 ms. מָתָה Ez 28:8; 1 s. וּמָתִי Gn 19:19; 3 mpl. מָתוּ Gn 7:22 +; 1 pl. מָתָנוּ Nu 14:2, 2 K 7:4; מָתָנוּ Nu 14:9 +; *Impf.* יָמוּת Gn 38:11 +; יָמָת Dt 33:6 +; יָמוּתָה Gn 11:28 +; 1 s. אָמוּת Gn 26:9 +; אָמָת 2 S 19:38; אָמוּתָה Gn 46:30; 3 mpl. יָמוּתוּ 1 S 2:23 +; יָמוּתוּן Nu 16:29; 3 fpl. תָּמוּתָנָה Ez 13:19 (Ges:§ 72, 5) +; *Imv.* מָת Dt 32:50, Jb 2:9; *Inf. abs.* מוֹת Gn 2:17 +; *cstr.* מוֹת Gn 25:32 +; sf. מוֹתִי 2 S 19:1; מָתָן 2 S 20:3, etc.; *Pt.* מָת Gn 20:3 +; sf. מָתִי Gn 23:4 +; fs. מָתָה Gn 30:1, Zc 11:9; pl. מָתִים Ex 12:33 +; *cstr.* מָתִי Is 22:2 +; sf. מָתִיָּה Is 26:19; —1. *die*, of natural or other causes: **a.** (1) of man, † וַיָּגוּעַ וַיָּמָת and he expired and died Gn 25:8 (+ בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה, v. *infr.*), v:17, 35:29 (P); † וַיָּמָת וַיִּקְבֹּר and he died and—reigned in his stead Gn 36:33, 36:34, 36:35, 36:36, 36:37, 36:38, 36:39 (P), 2 S 10:1 = 1 Ch 19:1, 2 K 1:17, 8:15, 13:24, 1 Ch 1:44, 1:45, 1:46, 1:47, 1:48, 1:49, 1:50; וַיָּמָת בְּשֵׂיבָה טוֹבָה and he died in a good old age 1 Ch 29:28 (+ Gn 25:8, v. *supr.*); as the result of smiting הִכָּה Ex 21:18, 21:20, 21:22 (E); + במִלְחָמָה Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, 2 S 19:11; בְּתַרְבּוּב Je 11:22; ברעב v:22; מפני הדעב 38:9; בְּדַבָּר 21:6; באבן Nu 35:17, 35:23 (P) ; בַּמְּגִפָּה † Nu 14:37, 17:14, 25:9 (P). (2) fig. of wisdom, חָכְמָה עִמָּכֶם תָּמוּת, Jb 12:22; of courage, לִבּוֹ בְּקִרְבּוֹ וַיָּמָת and his heart died within him 1 S 25:37.—2 S 2:31 del. מָתוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. LXX. **b.** of animals Lv 11:39; cattle Gn 33:13 (J), fish Ex 7:18 (E), frogs Ex 8:9 (J), lion Ec 9:4, worm Is 66:24; מָת כָּלָב, *dead dog* (in proverb) 1 S 24:15, 2 S 9:8, 16:9. **c.** a tree Jb 14:8. **d.** מָתִים זְבָחִים Psalm 106:28 *sacrifices to the dead* (idols). **2.** *die* as a penalty = *be put to death*: **a.** by human authority Gn 42:20, Ex 10:28, 21:14 (E), Gn 44:9, Jos 2:14 (J), Lv 20:20 (H), Nu 35:12, 35:30, 35:30 (P), esp. D, Dt 17:2, 17:6, 18:20, 19:12, 22:22, 22:25, 24:7, Ju 6:30, 1 S 14:43, 14:45, 14:45, 19:24, Je 38:24; מוֹת יָמוּת, *die = be put to a violent death* (> AV RV *surely die*), 1 S 14:39, 14:44, 22:16 , 1 K 2:37, 2:42 (all Judaic), Je 26:8, all of capital punishment; 2 K 8:10 (Ephr.) cf assassination; מוֹת יוֹמָת *be put to a violent death*, in the codes of Ex 21:12, 21:15, 21:16, 21:17, 22:18 (E), Lv 20:2, 20:9, 20:10, 20:11, 20:12, 20:13, 20:15, 20:16, 20:27, 24:16, 24:17 (H), Ex 31:14, 31:15 , Nu 15:35, 35:16, 35:17, 35:18, 35:21, 35:31, Lv 27:29 (P; never in D; D uses verb, either Qal or Hiph., without *inf. abs.*); it is used in narratives Gn 26:11 (J), Ex 19:12 (E), Ju 21:5. מ' is preceded by סָקַל Nu 15:36 (P), Dt 21:21, 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18, 1 K 21:13; סָקַל Dt 13:11, 17:5, 22:21, 22:24, 1 K 21:10, 21:13, 21:14, 21:15; פָּגַע 1 K 2:25, 2:46; רָמַס 2 K 7:17, 7:20; בִּיד גָּאֵל Jos 20:9 (P). **b.** inflicted by God , Gn 20:3, 20:19, Jos 10:11 (E), Gn 3:3, 38:11, Ex 11:5, 12:36, (J), 28:35, 30:20, 30:20, Lv 8:35, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, 10:9, 16:1, 16:2, 16:13, Nu 3:4, 4:19, 4:20, 14:35, 17:14, 17:28, 17:35, 18:3, 18:32, 26:11, 26:61 (P), Dt 5:22, 5:22, 18:16, Ju 6:23, 1 S 5:12, 12:19, 25:17, 25:38, 25:39, 2 S 6:7, 12:13, 1 K 19:4, 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4, 1 Ch 24:2, 2 Ch 13:20, 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36, Ez 3:20, 18:4, 18:20, 18:21, 18:28, 33:15; מוֹת יָמוּת Gn 2:17, 3:4 (J), 20:7 (E), Ju 13:21; 13:22, 2 S 12:14, 14:14, 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16 (all Judaic), Nu 26:65 (P), Ez 3:18, 33:8, 33:14; מוֹת יוֹמָת 18:13, לשאת חטא Ex 16:3 (P); לבחטא Lv 22:9 (H), Nu 27:3 (P), 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4;

למות Nu 18:22 (P); בחטאת Ez 3:20, 18:24; בטמאה Lv 15:21 (P); ביון Je 31:30, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 18:17, 18:18, 33:8, 33:9; לא ישאו עון זמתו Ex 28:43, Nu 4:15 (P); בעזל Ez 18:26, 33:13, 33:18 ; על עול 18:26; במעל 1 Ch 10:13. **c.** *die, perish*, of a nation by divine judgement, Moab Am 2:2, Ephraim Ho 13:1; בית ישראל Ez 18:31, 33:1. **d.** *die prematurely*, by neglect of wise moral conduct Pr 5:23, 10:21, 15:10, 19:16, 23:13, Ec 7:17.—*Note.* On (לָבַן) על־מֹת Psalm 9:1, 48:15 v. עֲלָמָה sub II. עלם.

Po'lel. *Pf.* 3 ms. *sf.* מוֹתַתְנִי Je 20:17; 1 s. מֹתַתִּי 2 S 1:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. *sf.* יִמְתַּתְהוּ 1 S 17:51; 3 fs. מוֹתַתְתָּ Psalm 34:22; 1 s. *sf.* אֶמְתַּתְהוּ 2 S 1:10; *Imv.* *sf.* מוֹתַתְנִי Ju 9:54; 2 S 1:9; *inf.* מוֹתַתְתָּ Psalm 109:16; *Pt.* מְמוֹתַתְתָּ 1 S 14:13; —*kill, put to death, despatch* (intens.), abs. 1 S 14:13, elsewhere c. acc. Ju 9:54, 1 S 17:51, 2 S 1:9, 1:10, 1:16, Je 20:17, Psalm 34:22, 109:16.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִמִּיתְתָּ Ju 16:30 +; *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּ 2 S 14:32; הִמִּיתְתָּ Je 41:8; 3 fs. *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 2 Ch 22:11; 2 ms. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Nu 14:15; 1 S. *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ (rd. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ) 1 S 17:35; 3 mpl. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 S 30:2 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְיִתְתָּ Nu 35:19 +; וְיִמְיִתְתָּ Gn 38:10 +; *sf.* יִמְיִתְתָּהוּ 1 K 13:24 +; יִמְיִתְתָּהוּ Nu 35:19 +; *Imv.* *sf.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 S 20:8; pl. הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 1 S 22:17; *Inf. abs.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ 2 K 11:15 +; *cstr.* הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Lv 20:4 +; *Pt.* מְמִיתְתָּהוּ S 2:6; pl. מְמִיתְתָּהוּ 2 K 17:26 Jb 33:22; מְמִיתְתָּהוּ Je 26:15; —*kill, put to death* **1.** abs. Jb 9:23, elsewhere c. acc., subj. man, **a.** of killing men in personal combat, or in war, often preceded by הִבֵּה smite Jos 10:26, 11:17, 17:50 +; of destroying a city 2 S 20:19 (|| השחית v:20). **b.** by authority, espec. in capital punishment Ex 1:16 (E), Lv 20:4 (H), Nu 35:19, 35:19, 35:21 (P), Dt 9:10, 17:7, Ju 20:13, 1 S 11:12, 28:9, 2 S 14:7, 14:32, 21:4, 1 K 2:26, 2:34, 11:40, 19:17, 19:17, 2 K 14:6 = 2 Ch 25:4; Is 11:4, Je 26:15, 26:21, 26:24, 38:15, 38:16, 38:25, Est 4:11; בְּהִקְרֵב 1 K 1:51, 2:8, 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21; הִמִּיתְתָּהוּ Ju 15:13, 1 K 3:26, 3:27, Je 26:19, 38:15. **2.** subj. [God](#), by inflicting penalty, abs. Dt 32:39, 1 S 2:6, 2 K 5:7, elsewh. c. acc. Gn 18:25, 38:7, 38:10, Ex 4:24, Nu 14:15 (J), Dt 9:28, Ju 13:23, 1 S 2:25, 5:10, 5:11, 1 Ch 2:3, 10:14, Is 65:15, Ho 9:16; ברעב Is 14:30; בצמא Ho 2:5; of killing fish Psalm 105:29; מְמִיתְתָּהוּ Jb 33:22 *executioners*, angels of death. **3.** of animals killing men, e.g. ox Ex 21:29 (E), lion 1 K 13:24, 13:26, 2 K 17:26. **4.** bring to a premature death Pr 19:18, 21:25.

Hoph. *Pf.* הוּמַתְתָּהוּ 2 K 11:2 +; 3 mpl. הוּמַתְתָּהוּ 2 S 21:9; *Impf.* יוּמַתְתָּהוּ Lv 20:10 +; יוּמַתְתָּהוּ Gn 26:11 +; *Pt.* מוּמַתְתָּהוּ 1 S 19:11, pl. מוּמַתְתָּהוּ 2 K 11:2 (Qr), 2 Ch 22:11; —*be killed, put to death*: **1.** by conspiracy 2 K 11:2, 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11, 2 K 11:8, 11:15, 11:16, 2 Ch 23:7, 23:14. **2.** by capital punishment Ex 21:29 (E), 35:2, Nu 1:15, 3:10, 3:38, 18:7 (P), Lv 19:20, 24:16, 24:21 (H), Dt 13:6, 17:6, 17:6, 21:22, 24:16, 24:16, 24:16 = 2 K 14:6, 14:6, Jos 1:18 (all D) Ju 6:31, 1 S 11:13, 19:6, 19:11, 20:32, 2 S 19:22, 19:23, 21:9, 1 K 2:24, 2 Ch 15:13, Je 38:4, and the phrase מוֹת יוּמַתְתָּהוּ (see **Qal 2a**). **3.** by divine infliction, in the phrase מוֹת יוּמַתְתָּהוּ (see **Qal 2b**). **4.** *die prematurely* Pr 19:16.

מָוֶת:161 n.m.:Ex 10:17 death;—abs. 'מ Dt 19:6 +; מָוֶתָהּ Psalm 116:15; cstr. מוֹת Gn 25:11 +; sf. מוֹתוֹ Gn 27:2 +; pl. cstr. מוֹתָי Ez 28:10; sf. מוֹתָיו Is 53:9; —1. *death*, opp. life, Dt 30:15, 30:19, 2 S 15:21; † כָּל הָאָדָם 'מ *the death of all men* (that all go to) Nu 16:29 (J), as distinguished from violent death; 'מ יוֹם *day of death* Gn 27:2 (J) Ju 13:7, 1 S 15:35 +; 'מ שָׁנָה Is 6:1, 14:28; 'מ עַד Nu 35:25, 35:28, 35:32, Jos 20:6 (P), 1 K 11:40; 'מ לְפָנַי Gn 27:7, 27:10, 50:16 (JE); 'מ אֶתְרִי Gn 26:18 (J), 25:11, Lv 16:1, Nu 35:28 (P), Dt 31:27, 31:29 (D) +; 'מ בְּכוֹר Jb 18:13 *firstborn of death* (deadly disease); of flies Ec 10:1, unclean animals Lv 11:31, 11:32 (P). 2. *death by violence* as a penalty : † מִשְׁפָּט 'מ + לְ or בְּ pers.: *a case of death to, or in a man, guilty of capital crime* Dt 19:6, 21:22, Je 26:11, 26:16; † מִטָּא 'מ Dt 22:26; † מ' בְּן S 20:31, 26:16, 2 S 12:5; 'מ אִישׁ 2 S 19:29; 'מ אֲנָשִׁי 1 K 2:26; מְלָאכֵי 'מ Pr 16:14 *messengers of death*; בְּמוֹתָיו Is 53:9 *in his (martyr-) death* (v. Br:MP 359). †3. *state of death or place of death* (שְׂאוֹל) Is 28:15, 28:18, 38:18, Ho 13:14, Hb 2:5, Psalm 6:6, 49:15, Ct 8:6, Pr 5:5, 7:27; (אֲבֹדוֹן) Jb 28:22; מ' שַׁעְרֵי *gates of death* Psalm 9:14, 107:18, Jb 38:17.

5141 מָמוֹת [5142] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 4463)

† [מָמוֹת] n.[m.] only pl. death (cf. Ar. *mama'tun*);—cstr. מָמוֹתַי תְּחִלָּאִים Je 16:4 of painful *death by diseases*; חָלָל 'מ Ez 28:3.—For הַמָּמוֹתִים (Kt) 2 K 11:2, *the slain*, Qr. הַמוֹמְתִים is certainly correct (v. מוֹת Hoph. supr.)

5142 תְּמוֹתָהּ [5143] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 8546)

† תְּמוֹתָהּ n.f. death;—בְּנֵי ת' *children of death*, those worthy of death and appointed to death, Psalm 79:11, 102:21 (see מָוֶת 2).

5143 מוֹתָר [5144] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 4195-96)

מוֹתָר v. מוֹתָר. יִתָּר. מוֹתָר v. זָבַח. p.258, 452

5144 מוֹזָבֵל [5145] (Hebrew) (page 560) (Strong 2083)

מוֹזָבֵל v. I. זָבֵל sub זָבַל. p. 259

5145 מוֹזָג [5146] (Hebrew) (page 561)

מוֹזָג (√ of foll. = mix, cf. Syr. *mnag* and deriv.; Targum מוֹזָג *mix, prepare by mixing*.—Ar. *manğa* id. is denom. fr. *mina'ḡun* v. foll., Frä:172).

5146 מוֹזָג [5147] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4197)

[מְזֻגָּ] **n.m.** mixture, i.e. mixed wine (NH *id.*, Aram., and thence מְזֻנָּא, מְזֻיגָּא; *muwzgo*³; Ar. *miza'ḡun* water mixed with wine, mixture (Frä l.c.), cf. *mazḡun*);—אַל־יִחָסֵר הַמְּנוּגָּ Ct 7:3 (Tosafoth here *spiced wine*: cf. Levy:NHWB iii. 61).

5147 מְזָה [5148] (Hebrew) (page 561)

מְזָה (√ of foll.; prob. cf. Ar. *miizḡun* suck out, cf. Dr:Dt 32, 24).

5148 מְזָה [5149] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4198)

† [מְזָה] **adj.** (si vera l.) sucked out, empty, מְזִי רָעֵב Dt 32:24 *sucked out, empty, front hunger* (|| לְחָמִי רָשָׁף) so Is 5:13 Ew De Che Di Du (for MT מְתִי; LXX Vulgate מְתִי).

5149 מְזָה [5150] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4199)

† מְזָה **n.pr.m.** grandson of Esau Gn 36:13, 36:17 (LXX Μοζε); 1 Ch 1:37 (LXX Ομοζε, LXXL Μαζε).

5150 מְזָו [5151] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4200-01)

[מְזָו] v. מְזֻינִו, מְזָו v. מְזֻזָּה. p. 265

5151 מְזָו [5152] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4202-4205)

מְזָו v. זָו. I. מְזָו v. III. זָו p. 266-67

5152 מְזָו [5153] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4204)

II. מְזָו v. II. מְזָו infra. below

5153 מְזָח [5154] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4206)

† מְזָח **n.m** **girdle** (acc. to Bondi:11 WMM:As. u. Eur. 104 loan-word fr. Egypt *md h*, cf. Lag:GGN 1889, 310);—abs. מְ:—in sim. of curse enfolding the wicked Psalm 109:19 (|| בְּגָד); fig. = restraint Is 23:10 (but text dubious).

5154 מְזִיחַ [5155] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4206)

† [מְזִיחַ] **n.m.** *id.* (of like orig.):—only cstr. מְזִיחִים רַפָּה Jb 12:21 *loosen the girdle of mighty*; i.e. weaken them, make them defenceless, by ungirding.

5155 מְזָבִיר [5156] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 2142)

מְזָבִיר v. זָבִיר. hiphil p. 270

5156 מְזָלוֹת [5157] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4208)

† מְזָלוֹת **n.[f.] pl.** constellations, perhaps signs of the zodiac (prob. loan-word fr. As. *manzaltu*, *mazaltu*, station, abode (of gods) DI:HWB 457; Prol. 142 Jen:Kosmologie 348; cf. NH מְזָלוֹת, *id.*; מְזָל

Aram. מְזִלָּא, *star of fortune or fate* Ph. [מזל נעם] CIS:95, 8 (Vogüé; bilingual inscr.; Gk. ἀγαθῆ τύχη); Syr. *mazzodiac* PS:109; *mawzalto' mansiones lunae*, Lexx, PS:2332; Ar. *mazole'* (loan-word acc. to Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1883, 110. Suidas μαζουρωθ = ζωδια);—only לְמִזְזוֹ 2 K 23:5 as obj. of worship (+ בְּעֵל, שְׁמֵשׁ, יָרַח, and כָּל־צָבָא (הַשָּׁמַיִם) LXX τοῖς μαζουρωθ; prob.= מְזִרֹת Jb 38:32.

5157 מְזִלָּג [5158] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4207,4209)

מְזִלָּג, [מְזִלָּגָה] v. זִלָּג v. זָמַם. p. 272-73.

5158 מְזִמּוֹר [5159] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4210)

מְזִמּוֹר v. I. זָמַר. p. 274

5159 מְזִמְרֶת [5160] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4211-12)

מְזִמְרֶת, מְזִמְרָה v. II. זָמַר. p. 275

5160 מְזִעֵר [5161] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4213)

מְזִעֵר v. זָעַר. p. 277

5161 מִזֵּר [5162] (Hebrew) (page 561)

I. מִזֵּר (? √ of foll. so Thes:781 cf. Ba:NB §164 c; otherwise Gei:Urschrift 52: NH מִזֵּר and Aram. *mana ġilu be bad* (of eggs), Ar. *mdar be foul, corrupt*).

5162 מְמִיזָר [5163] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4464)

מְמִיזָר n.m. bastard, specif. child of incest (NH *id.* (v. Levy), מְמִיזָרוֹת *incest*; Aram. (loan-word) מְמִיזָרָא *bastard*):—1. lit. *bastard*, Dt 23:3 (v. Dr). 2. perh. fig. coll., of mixed population Zc 9:6 LXX ἀλλογενεῖς (cf. also Gei:Urschrift:52 f.)

5163 מִזֵּר [5164] (Hebrew) (page 561)

II. מִזֵּר (√ of foll., si vera I.; poss. = *spread out*; Aram. *madira stretch oneself*, cf. Ar. *'etmdar aequaliter distendit utrem*).

5164 מְזִזֹר [5165] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4204)

II. מְזִזֹר n.m. Ob 7 תְּחִימוֹתֵיךָ 'יְשִׁימוֹתֵיךָ, very dub., perh. net (as something *extended*): LXX (ἐνεδρα), SyrVer Vulgate *ambush* (? מְצִוֹד or מְצִוֹדָה *net*, Vollers:ZAW 1884, 16; מְצִוֹר *siege* Prince:JBL xvi.1897, 177), Aq Theod *fetter, bond*, Targum (תְּקִלָּא) *stumbling-block*; Gr מְכַמֵּר, מְכַמֵּר; We Now leave untranslated; DI:Prol. 67, HWB 396 comp. As. *mazúru*, appar. *a pole with an iron hook*, but improb.—1. מְזִזֹר v. sub II. זִזֹר, p. 267.

5165 מְזִרָה [5166] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4214)

מְזַרְהָ v. זרה. p. 280

5166 מְזַרְוֹת [5167] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4216)

מְזַרְוֹת n.[f.] pl. prob. = מְזַלֹּת q.v. supr. (on ר = ל v. W:SG 67, yet also Nö:ZMG xi.1886,185) only
מ' בְּעֵתוֹ הִתְצִיאָהּ Jb 38:32, where treated as ms., and perh. understood of some particular star or
constellation. LXX μαζουρωθ.

5167 מְזַרְחָ [5168] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 2219,4217)

מְזַרְחָ v. זרח. מְזַרְיִים v. זרה Pi. 1. p. 280

5168 מְזַרְעָ [5169] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4218-19)

מְזַרְעָ v. I. זרע. מְזַרְקָ v. זרק. p. 283-84

5169 מַחָ [5170] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4220-21)

מַחָ v. מחח. p.562

5170 מְחָאָ [5171] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4222)

מְחָאָ vb. strike, only = clap (the hand) (Aram. form of II. מְחָה q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. only fig., of
joy of inanimate things before י: הַשְׂדֵה יִמְחָאוּ־כָּךְ: וְכָל־עֵצֵי: וְנִהְרֹת יִמְחָאוּ־כָּךְ Psalm 98:8; Is
55:12.—**Pi. Inf. cstr.** sf. id., of exultation over foe יד מְחָאָדֶּי Ez 25:6 (|| וְרִקְעֵד בְּרִגְלוֹ||).

5171 מְחָבָאָ [5172] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4224)

מְחָבָאָ v. חבא. [מְחָבָאָ] p. 285

5172 מְחָבְרָתָ [5173] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4225)

מְחָבְרָתָ v. חבר. [מְחָבְרָתָ] p. 289

5173 מְחָבַתָ [5174] (Hebrew) (page 561) (Strong 4227-28)

מְחָבַתָ v. חבת. מְחָגְרָתָ v. חגר p.290, 292.

5174 מְחָהָ [5175] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229)

† I. מְחָהָ vb. wipe, wipe out (NH *id.*; Ar. *maḥa*ʿ, efface, erase, cancel, obliterate; Aram. מְחָאָ (I), cf.
Ph. לְמַחַת *acc. to stroke = exactly* Hoffin:Ph. Inschr., Abh. GGW, xxxvi. May 1889, 9).—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms.
מְחָהָ Nu 5:23 + 3 t.; 3 fs. מְחָהָ Pr 30:20 + 4 t. **Pf; Impf.** מְחָהָ 2 K 21:13; וַיִּמַּח (Baer; var. וַיִּמַּח
Gn 7:23; Is. sf. אֶמְחָנֶנּוּ Ex 32:33; + 4 t. **Impf.; Imv.** מְחָהָ Psalm 51:3, 51:11; sf. מְחָחֵנִי Ex 32:32; **Inf.**
abs. מְחָהָ Ex 17:14; *cstr.* לְמַחֹתָ 2 K 14:27; *Pt.* מְחָהָ Is 43:25; *fpl.* מְחָחֹתָ Pr 31:3; (Ges FI Nö De

Str for MT (לְמַחֹת);—1. *wipe*, the mouth Pr 30:20; tears from (מֵעַל) the face Is 25:8; written curse, into the water (אֶל־מַיִם) for drinking Nu 5:23 (P); Moses' name from the book (מִסְפָּר) of [God](#) Ex 32:32, 32:33 (J); מָחָה וְהָפִיךְ עַל־פָּנֶיהָ וּמָחִיתִי אֶת־יְרוּשָׁלַם כַּאֲשֶׁר יִמָּחֶה אֶת־הַצֶּלַחַת; 2 K 21:13 and I will wipe Jerusalem as one wipeth a dish,—he doth wipe and turn it (but rd. prob. מָחָה וְהָפִיךְ) upside down. 2. *blot out* = *obliterate* from the memory, הַשְׂמִימִים מִתַּחַת from under heaven e.g. the name Dt 9:14, 29:19, 2 K 14:27; the remembrance Ex 17:14, 17:14 (J), Dt 25:19; the name for ever Psalm 9:6; transgressions (פְּשָׁעֵי); no more remembered by [God](#) against sinner) Psalm 51:3, Is 43:25, 44:22; עָוֹן Psalm 51:11. 3. *blot out* = *exterminate*, כָּל־הַיְקוּם all existing things Gn 7:23 (J) and mankind, מֵעַל פְּנֵי הָאָדָמָה Gn 6:7, 7:4 (J); מַחֹת מְלָכִין Pr 31:3 (with the text-change, v. supr.) = *destroyers of kings* (i.e. impure women), but expression strange and dubious.

Niph. Pf. 3 mpl. נִמְחוּ Ez 6:6; *Impf.* יִמָּחֶה Dt 25:6, Ju 21:17; יִמָּחֶה Psalm 109:13; 3 fs. תִּמָּחֶה Psalm 109:14; + 4 t. *Impf.*;—1. *be wiped out* מִסְפָּר הַיָּמִים Psalm 69:29. 2. *be blotted out*, מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל of a name Dt 25:6, a tribe Ju 21:17; name (|| posterity) Psalm 109:13; from memory, of sins Ne 3:37, Psalm 109:14; reproach, Pr 6:33. 3. *be exterminated*, מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 7:23 (J); of idolatrous works of Israel Ez 6:6. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמָּחֶה Ne 13:14; תִּמָּחֶה Je 18:23 (but tone suggests תִּמָּחֶה cf. Ges:§ 75. R. 17; Gie reads Qal and doubts Hiph. altogether); *Inf.* לְמַחֹת Pr 31:3 (= לְהַמְחֹת but see [Qal 3](#));—*blot out*, from the memory; pious acts Ne 13:14; sins Je 18:23.

5175 מָחָה [5176] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229)

† II. מָחָה **vb.** strike (Aram. מָחָה (II), *mħo*³; acc. to L Gei:Urspr. d. spr. 416 Lag:Sem. i. 26, BN 142 Nö:ZMG xxxii, 1878, 409 weekend fr. *mħa*^c = *mħd*, Heb. מָחָץ q.v. cf. Dr:§ 178 n.; As *mahú* = *crush*, *oppress*, acc. to DI:HWB 396);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec., וּמָחָה גֹּגֵר עַל־כַּתְּפֵי וְגו' Nu 34:11 (P) and the border shall strike upon (reach unto) the shoulder of the sea of Chinnereth (> Di al. der. fr. I. מָחָה *rub along by, brush past, skirt*).

5176 מָחִי [5177] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4239)

† מָחִי **n.[m.]** only in קִבְּלוּ מָחִי קַבְּלוּ Ez 26:9 the stroke of his battering ram (cf. (מ)מַחִיו Ecclus 42:5 *smiting* a deceitful servant, marg. מוֹסֵד).

5177 מָחָה [5178] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229-30)

III. מָחָה **v.** מָחָה sub מָחָה v. מָחָה. below, p. 295

5178 מָחוּז [5179] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4231)

† מָחוּז **n.[m.]** city (As. loan-word; fr. *mahâzu*, *city*, Asrb:Annals iii.115 and oft.; v. DI:HWB 271; cf. Targum מָחוּזָא *market-place, province, mohuwzo* 'small town)—only cstr. אֶל־מָחוּז וַיְנַחֵם וַיְנַחֵם Psalm 107:30 and he guided them unto the city of their desire.

5179 מְחַיֵּאֵל [5180] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4232)

† מְחַיֵּאֵל n.pr.m. great-grandson of Cain Gn 4:18a = מְחַיֵּי־אֵל v:18b (J; A LXXL in both Ματθλ, E Μαουτλ; cf. further Lag:Or. ii, 35 BN 96 (Μαϊουιατλ) Bu:Urgesch.125).—(Etym. dub.; Thes:Add. 97 perhaps *smitten of Ēl* √ מְחַה; Bu:Urgesch. 128 Kerber:Eigennam, d. AT. 91 מְחַיֵּאֵל, or מְחַיֵּי־אֵל *Ēl maketh alive*; DHM:MV 10 thinks of n. pr. div. יֵאל, —cf. Ph. n. pr. יֵאל־פֶּעַל, and CIS:i. 132, 4; esp. p. 163 b, = *god יֵאל giveth life* (against this Gray:Prop. N. 164)).

5180 מְחַוִּים [5181] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4233-34)

מְחַוִּים v. sub II. חוה. I. מְחַוֵּל v. I. חוּל. p. 296, 298

5181 מְחַוֵּל [5182] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4235)

† II. מְחַוֵּל n.pr.m. father of Heman, etc., 1 K 5:11, LXX Μαλ, A Μαουλ, LXXL Μααλα.

5182 מְחַוֵּלָה [5183] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 65,4246)

מְחַוֵּלָה v. II. אָבֵל p. 6 supr.; v. also מְחַלָּה p. 298

5183 מְחַזָּה [5184] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4236-38)

מְחַזָּה, מְחַזָּה, מְחַזִּיאֹת v. חזה.

5184 מַחַח [5185] (Hebrew) (page 562)

מַחַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *mħx* IV. *be fat*, also *contain marrow*).

5185 מִחַ [5186] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4220)

† מִחַ n.[m.] fatling (Ph. מַח *fat* (adj.); NH מִיחָא fig. of *choice flour*);—only pl. abs.: עלוֹת מִיחַים Psalm 66:15 *burnt offerings of fatlings*; so מִמִּחַים Is 5:17 (|| פְּבֻשִׁים) acc. to Hi Du Che:Hpt (rd. חֲרָבוֹת and del. גְּרִים); most, *fat ones*, fig. for *rich men*.

5186 מֶחַ [5187] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4221)

† מֶחַ n.m. marrow (NH מוֹחַ, Ar. *muħxun*, Aram. מוּחָא, *muwħo* 'all marrow, brain');—only cstr. מֶחַ עֲצָמוֹתָיו ישְׁקָה Jb 21:24 fig. of prosperity.

5187 מְחָה [5188] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4229)

† III. מְחָה vb. denom. only Pu. Pt. מְמַחֵם (Ges:§ 75. R.13) in phr. מ' מְ שִׁמְנִים Is 25:6 *fat pieces full of marrow*.

5188 מְחִי [5189] (Hebrew) (page 562) (Strong 4239)

מְחִי v. II. מַחַה. p. 562

5189 מְחִידָא [5190] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4240)

† מְחִידָא n.pr.m head of a family of returning exiles Ezr 2:52 (LXX Μαιουδα LXXL Μειδα) = Ne 7:54 (LXX Μειδα).

5190 מְחִיָּה [5191] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4232,4241)

מְחִיָּה v. חִיָּה. מְחִיָּיָאָל v. מְחִיָּיָאָל. p. 313, 562

5191 מְחִלָּה [5192] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4244)

† מְחִלָּה n.pr.f. 1. a daughter of Zelophehad Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3, LXX Μα(α)λ(α)α. 2. a Gileadite name (poss. m.) 1 Ch 7:18 LXX Μαελα, LXXL Μααλαθ.

5192 מְחִלָּה [5193] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4245)

[מְחִלָּה], מְחִלָּה v. I. חִלָּה. p. 318

5193 מְחִלָּה [5194] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 65,4246-47)

מְחִלָּה, v. I. חִלָּה. [מְחִלָּה] v. I. חִלָּל p.298, 320

5194 מְחִלּוֹן [5195] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4248)

† מְחִלּוֹן n.pr.m. son of Elimelech and Naomi, first husband of Ruth, Ru 1:2, 1:5, 4:9, 4:10, LXX Μααλων.

5195 מְחִלִּי [5196] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4249)

† I. מְחִלִּי n.pr.m.1. Levite, son of Merari Ex 6:19, Nu 3:20, 1 Ch 6:4, 6:14, 23:21, 23:21, 24:26, 24:28, Ezr 8:18 (prob.), LXX Μοσλλει. 2. son of Mushi, and grandson of Merari 1 Ch 6:32, 23:23, 24:30, LXX Μοσλει, Μοσλ(λ)ι.

5196 מְחִלִּי [5197] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4250)

† II. מְחִלִּי adj. gent. of above ; only c. art. as coll. 'המ' Nu 3:33, 26:58.

5197 מְחִלִּיִּים [5198] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4251)

מְחִלִּיִּים v. [מְחִלּוֹי] sub I. חִלָּה. p. 318

5198 מְחִלָּף [5199] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4252-53)

[מְחִלָּף], [מְחִלָּפָה] v. חִלָּף. p.322

5199 מְחִלְצוֹת [5200] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4254)

מחלצות v. [מחלצה] sub I. הלץ. p. 323

5200 מחלקות [5201] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4256,5555)

II. מחלקות v. II. חלק. מחלקת v. I. חלק. p. 324-25

5201 מחלת [5202] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4257)

†I. מחלת v. sub II. חלה. p. 318

5202 מחלת [5203] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4258)

†II. מחלת n.pr.f. 1. daughter of Ishmael Gn 28:9, LXX Μαελεθ. 2. granddaughter of David 2 Ch 11:18, LXX Μολλαθ; LXXL Μαελλεθ.

5203 מחלת [5204] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4246)

מחלת v. מחולה sub I. חול. p. 298

5204 מחלתי [5205] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4259)

†מחלתי adj. gent only c. art. הַמְּ' the Mēholathite, of 'Adriel 1 S 18:19, A τῷ Μοουλαθειτη; LXXL τοῦ Μολλαίου; of Barzillai 2 S 21:8; LXX τῷ Μοουλαθει, LXXL το Μααθει.

5205 מחמאת [5206] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4260)

†מחמאת n.f.pl. only (appar. cstr.) מ' פיו חלקו Psalm 55:22, acc. to Ew De Hup = *curd-like* (i.e. smooth, hypocritical) words, smooth are the butter-words of his mouth; but read prob. פיו (פניו) (or מחמאת) חלקו his face is smoother thm curds (Vrss Ki Thes OI Che Bae We).

5206 מחמד [5207] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4261-62)

מחמד v. מחמדים, מחמד p. 326-27

5207 מחמל [5208] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4263)

[מחמל] v. חמל. מחמץ v. I. חמץ. p. 328, 330

5208 מחנה [5209] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4264-66)

מחנה v. מחנים, מחנה־דן, מחנה p. 334

5209 מחנק [5210] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4267-68)

מחנק v. חנק, מחסה, מחסה v. חסה. p. 338, 340

5210 מחסום [5211] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4269-70)

מַחֲסוֹם v. חָסַם. מַחֲסוֹר v. חָסַר p. 340-41

5211 מַחֲסִיָּה [5212] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4271)

מַחֲסִיָּה v. חָסָה. p. 340

5212 מָחַץ [5213] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4272)

†מָחַץ **vb.** smite through, wound severely, shatter (poet.) (As. *maḥâṣu*, *smite*, *wound*, DI:HWB 398; Ar. *maḥaḍa* churn; beat or agitate the milk, etc.; Sab. מָחַץ DHM:ZGX xxx. 1876, 684; xxxvii. 1883, 338; Burgen u. Schlösser (SB. xcvi. 1881), 965 (of stone-cutter's work), Hom:Chrestom. 127; Eth. *mḥs*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מ' Jb 26:12 + 3 t.; וּמָחַץָּהּ Ju 5:26 etc.; **Impf.** יִמְחֹץ Jb 5:18, Psalm 68:22; 1 s. sf. אֶמְחֹץָּ Psalm 18:39; וְאֵ 2 S 22:39; —*smite through*, sq. רָאֵשׁוּ of Jael, Ju 5:26 (|| הִלֵּם ||), מָחַץ, הִלֵּם ||); of Isr., *shattering* enemies, חָצְיוֹ יִמ' Nu 24:8 (obj. om.; || עֲצַמְתֵּיהֶם יִגְרֹם || cf. v:17 (obj. פְּאֵתֵי פְּאֵתֵי); cf. Psalm 18:39 = 2 S 22:39; of י', *smiting through or shattering* his foes, Psalm 110:5; their heads v:6, 68:22, Hb 3:13, loins Dt 33:1; cf. Jb 26:12 obj. רָהַב, q.v.; abs., Dt 32:39 (opp. רָפָא || cl. מְחַץָּהּ) cf. Jb 5:18 (opp. רָפָא || cl. וַיִּחַבֵּשׁ). For תִּמְחֹץ בְּדָם רַגְלֶךָ Psalm 68:24, rd. תִּרְחֹץ (58:11), Ol Br Che Bae We.

5213 מָחַץ [5214] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4273)

†מָחַץ **n.[m.]** severe wound;—only cstr. יִרְפָּא מָחַץ מִכְתּוֹ Is 30:26 of י' s restoration of his people (|| חָבֵשׁ שָׁבַר עִמּוֹ ||).

5214 מְחַצֵּב [5215] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4274-76)

מְחַצֵּב v. חָצַב. מְחַצֵּית, מְחַצֵּית v. חָצָה. p. 345

5215 מָחַק [5216] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4277)

†מָחַק **vb.** utterly destroy, annihilate (cf. GFM) (NH *id.* wipe or rub of, erase; , Aram. מָחַק *id.*; Ar. *maḥaqa* utterly destroy, annihilate);—only 3 fs.: רָאֵשׁוּ מָחַקָּהּ Ju 5:26 (|| הִלֵּם ||), מָחַץ, הִלֵּם ||).

5216 מְחַקֵּר [5217] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4278)

מְחַקֵּר v. חָקַר. p. 350

5217 מָחַר [5218] (Hebrew) (page 563)

מָחַר (√ of foll.; *be in front of meet*, cf. As. *maḥāru*, DI:HWB 400 *come to meet, receive* [cf. קָבַל], and Id:Prol 93; Sab. מָחַר *receive*, etc., n. *id.*, *token of favour*, || *gift*, נַחֲלַת; DHM:ZMG xxxvii. 1883, 408).

5218 מָחַר [5219] (Hebrew) (page 563) (Strong 4279)

מָחָר:52 n.m., used oft.as adv., to-morrow in time to come (Aram. מְחַר *mḥr*, prob. properly *time in front*, Kö:ii. 263, cf. √, and As. *maḥru*, *front*, oft. of time, though alw. of *former time*, of *old*, DI:HWB 402);—1. *to-morrow* (the day following the *present* day),a. as *subst.* Ex 16:23 שִׁבְתוֹן שַׁבַּת קֹדֶשׁ מָחָר †Gn 30:33, Pr 27:1, Is 56:12; in the idiom. phr. מְכַעֵת מָחָר at the like of the time, (being) *to-morrow*, = *about to-morrow* (v. 1 a) † Ex 9:18, 1 S 9:16, 20:12, 1 K 19:2, 20:6, 2 K 7:1, 7:18, 10:6; and in לְמָחָר † Ex 8:19 הַזֶּה הָאֵת הַיְהִי לְמָחָר, = *for, against, to-morrow*, Ex 8:6, Nu 11:18, Jos 7:13, Est 5:12. b. as *adv. acc.* Ex 8:25, 9:5 הַזֶּה מָחָר יַעֲשֶׂה, 10:4 הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה מָחָר, opp. to הַיּוֹם Ex 19:10 אֲרַבָּה הַיּוֹם מָחָר, Jos 22:18, 2 S 11:12 a; rhetorically, Is 22:13 מָחָר נָמוֹת כִּי מָחָר, Ex 13:14 מָחָר לְאָמֹר = Dt 6:20, Jos 4:6, 4:21, 22:24, 22:27, 22:28; so בְּיּוֹם מָחָר Gn 30:33.

m' [5220] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4283)

מָחָרָת n.f. the morrow (the day following a *past* day)—abs. מ' Gn 19:34 +, cstr. מָחָרָת Lv 23:11 +;—*the morrow*, Nu 11:32 הַמָּחָרָת; וְכָל יוֹם הַמָּחָרָת = *on the morrow*, so מָחָרָת, Gn 19:34, Ex 18:13, 32:30, Nu 17:23, Ju 9:42, 21:4, 1 S 11:11, 18:10, 31:8 (= 1 Ch 10:8) 2 K 8:15, Je 20:3; (וַיִּשְׁבְּימוּ) מָחָרָת וַיִּשְׁבְּימוּ, Ex 32:6, Ju 6:38, 1 S 5:3, 5:4; Ex 9:6 וַיַּעַשׂ מָחָרָת, Nu 17:6, Jos 5:12; 2 S 11:12 b: הַשַּׁבָּת מָחָרָת *on the morrow of* (= *after*) the sabbath, Lv 23:11, 23:15, 23:16, הַפֶּסַח מָחָרָת Nu 33:3, Jos 5:11, הַשְּׁנֵי מָחָרָת [בְּיּוֹם LXX] הַחֹדֶשׁ (MT falsely מָחָרָת) 1 S 20:27; of the morrow after a day specified in a law, Lv 19:6 וּמָחָרָת יֵאָכְלוּ וּבְחֻמֵי יָאֵכְלוּ, 7:16. Twice (late) with לְ, Jon 4:7 לְמָחָרָת *on the morrow*, 1 Ch 29:21 הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה הוּא לְמָחָרָת.—1 S 30:17 strangely מָחָרָתָם לְמָחָרָתָם וְעַד-הָעָרֶב וְעַד-הַנֶּשֶׁף וְיַיִם דָּוָד מֵהַנֶּשֶׁף וְעַד-הָעָרֶב לְמָחָרָתָם (להַחֲרִימָם לְמָחָרָתָם).

5220 מְחִיר [5221] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4242)

† I. מְחִיר n.m. price, hire (as that which is *placed in front* of one, *presented*, *offered*; As. *maḥîru*, *price*; *maḥîrānu*, *buyer*, DI:HWB 404, Prol.94);—מ' abs. Mi 3:11 + 9 t.; cstr. Dt 23:19 + 2 t.; sf. מְחִירָה Jb 28:15; pl. sf. מְחִירָהִים Psalm 44:13;—1. *price*, oft. בְּמְחִיר *for a price*; in trade 2 S 24:24, 1 K 10:28, 2 Ch 1:16; cf. La 5:4 (|| בְּכֶסֶף), also (no בְּ) 1 K 21:2 and מ' שְׂדֵה עֵתוּדִים Pr. 27:26; of wisdom Jb 28:15 (|| סְגוֹר בְּכֶסֶף) cf. Pr 17:16 (no בְּ); fig. בְּלוֹא־בְכֶסֶף וּבְלוֹא מ' 1 S 55:1 in purchase of blessings fr. מ'; of price of people, fig. Psalm 44:13, cf. Je 15:13. 2. hire, בְּלוֹא מ' (i.e. of male prostitute) Dt 23:19 (|| זֹנָה) v. Di Dr; of venal priests Mi 3:11 (|| שְׂחָדָה); = *reward, gain*, denied of Cyrus Is 45:13 (|| id.); affirmed of Ant. Epiph. Dn 11:39.

5221 מְחִיר [5222] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4243)

† II. מְחִיר n.pr.m. 1 Ch 4:11, LXX Μα(χ)εip.

5222 מְחַרָּאָה [5223] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4280)

[מְחַרָּאָה], מחראות v. חרא. p.351

5223 מְחַרְשָׁה [5224] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4281-83)

[מְחַרְשָׁה], מְחַרְשֵׁת, מְחַרְשָׁה v. 1. חרש. p.361

5224 מְחַשֵּׁף [5225] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4286)

מְחַשֵּׁף v. חשף p.362

5225 מְחַשְׁבָּה [5226] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4284)

מְחַשְׁבָּה, מְחַשְׁבֵּת v. חשב. p.364

5226 מְחַשֵּׁד [5227] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4285,4287,4289)

מְחַשֵּׁד v. חשד. מְחַתָּה, מְחַתָּה v. חתה. p.365, 367

5227 מְחַתָּה [5228] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4288,4290)

מְחַתָּה v. חתת. מְחַתְּרֵת v. חתר. p. 367.

5228 מָט [5229] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4295)

מָט v. מָטָה sub נטה. p. 641

5229 מְטַאֲטָא [5230] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4292-93)

מְטַאֲטָא v. טאטא. מְטַבֵּחַ v. טבת. p. 370-71

5230 מְטָה [5231] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4294-96,4298)

מְטָה, מְטָה, מְטָה, מְטָה v. נטה. p.641-42

5231 מְטֹוּה [5232] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4299)

מְטֹוּה v. טוה. p.376

5232 מַטָּל [5233] (Hebrew) (page 564)

מַטָּל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *maṭala* strike, beat, extend by beating, shape iron into a helmet, Frey, *mamṭuwṭun* iron, or a sword, beaten into a long shape, Lane:3021).

5233 מְטִיל [5234] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4300)

† מִטֵּיל n.m. wrought-metal rod (Aram. (Targum) (מִטָּל);—cstr. בְּרִזְלֵי מִטֵּיל Jb 40:18 fig. of bones (גְּרָמִים) of hippopot. (אֲפִיקֵי נַחֲשָׁה עֲצָמָיו)).

5234 מִטְמוֹן [5235] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4301-02)

מִטְמוֹן v. טמן. מִטְעַע v. טעע. p. 380, 642

5235 מִטְעָע [5236] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4303)

[מִטְעָע], מִטְעָעִים v. טעעם. p. 381

5236 מִטְפַּחַת [5237] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4304)

מִטְפַּחַת v. טפח. p. 381

5237 מִטָּר [5238] (Hebrew) (page 564) (Strong 4306)

† מִטָּר n.m.: Ex 9:33 rain (As. *metru*, DI:HWB 406; Ar. *maṭara*; Sab. (Min.) מִטְר Hom:Chrestom.127; Aram. מִטְרָא, *metro*);—מ' Ex 9:33 + 30 t.; cstr. מִטְרֵי Dt 11:11 + 5 t.; pl. cstr. מִטְרוֹת Jb 37:6; —rain, as watering earth, esp. Canaan, Dt 11:11 מִטְרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם; as blessing sent (vb. usu. נָתַן and withheld by 'Dt 11:14 (מִטְרֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם יִזְרְאוּ); v:17 (here מִטְרֵי אֲרָצְכֶם); 28:12, 1 K 8:35, 8:36, 17:1 (טָל), 18:1, 2 Ch 6:26, 6:27, 7:13, Jb 5:10 (מִיָּם), cf. 28:26, 36:27, Psalm 147:8 (vb. מִכֵּין); so מִטְרֵי זֶרְעֶךָ Is 30:23, Zc 10:1 (מִטְרֵי-טָל), v:6 (שָׁלֵג); 38:28 (אֲגִלֵּי-טָל), v:1 (מִטְרֵי-גֶשֶׁם); Jb 37:6, מִטְרֵי-גֶשֶׁם v:1 (מִטְרֵי-גֶשֶׁם); also in מִטְרֵי אֲבָקָה Dt 28:24; cf. Is 5:6 (where acc. cogn. with הַמִּטְרֵי); wish of David 2 S 1:21 (טָל); sim. of the unseasonable, Pr 26:1 (שֶׁלֶג בְּקִיץ); sent by extraord. supernat. power as sign Ex 9:33, 9:34 (J; both מִטְרֵי קָלוֹת) cf. 1 S 12:17, 12:18 (קָלוֹת); sim. of refreshment Dt 32:2 (טָל), Jb 29:23 (מִטְרֵי-טָל), Psalm 72:6 (דְּבִיבִים), cf. 2 S 23:4; as destructive Ps 28:3 סַחַף מִטְרֵי; also fig., Is 4:6 (זֶרֶם).

5238 מִטָּר [5239] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4305)

† מִטָּר vb. denom. (cf. Gerber:Verb. denon.106) [rain] (Ar. *maṭara*; Syr. *mtar* Targum Aph. מִטְרָא);—Niph. Impf. *be rained upon* מִטְרָא Am 4:7. Hiph. Pf. הִמְטִיר Gn 2:5, 19:24; מִטְרָא Am 4:7; Impf. מִטְרֵי Psalm 11:6, Jb 20:23; מִטְרֵי Ex 9:3 + 2 t.; 3 fs. מִטְרֵי Am 4:7 (but rd. מִטְרֵי LXX Vulgate 1 s. מִטְרֵי Am 4:7 + v:7 (for מִטְרֵי), Ez 38:22; Inf. cstr. הִמְטִיר Is 5:6, Jb 38:26; Pt. מִטְרֵי Gn 7:4 + 2 t.;—send rain, rain (sq. עָל exc. Ex 9:18, 16:4); subj. 'י (no dir. obj.) Gn 2:5, 7:4 (both J), Am 4:7, 4:7, 4:7, cf. Jb 38:26; subj. clouds עָבָיִם by divine command Is 5:6 (acc. cogn. מִטְרֵי); מִן הַמַּיִם Psalm 78:24; שָׁאָר v:27; לְחֹם Ex 16:4 (J; מִן-הַשָּׁמַיִם no עָל); as act of judgement בְּרָד הַמַּיִם rain hail, send hail, subj. 'י Ex 9:23 (J); cf. v:18 (J; no עָל); obj. גְּפָרִית וְאֵשׁ Gn

19:24 (J), cf. Ez 38:22 אֶשׁ וְגַפְרִית אֲמַ' וְגִשְׁמֵ שׁוֹטֵף וְאֲבָנֵי אֶלְגָּבִישׁ; fig. Psalm 11:6 (obj. פְּחִים; but rd. אֶשׁ פְּחִי v. Ew Che Bae al.); Jb 20:23 (|| cl. בּוֹ חֶרוֹן אָפוּ (יִשְׁלַח בּוֹ חֶרוֹן אָפוּ).

5239 מְטָרִי [5240] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4309)

מְטָרִי **adj. gent.** only c. art. as subst. coll. הַמֵּ' 1 S 10:21a + v:21b LXX The We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS. LXX Ματταρι.

5240 מְטָרָא [5241] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4307,4807)

מְטָרָא v. מְטָרָה, מְטָרָא v. טַרְדַּ v. טַרְדַּ. p. 382, 643

5241 מִי [5242] (Hebrew) (page 565) (Strong 4325)

[מִי]:580 n.m.:2 S 14:14 only pl. מַיִם waters, water (NH *id.*; MI:23 [מִי]; SI:5 הַמַּיִם; Aram. מַיִן, מַיִן, *mayo* As. *mú*, pl. *mê*, also *mâmu* DI:HWB 394; Ar. *ma'āun* Eth. *moy*; pl. *moyt*; Sab. [מִי] pl.

מִי, Min. [מִי], pl. מַיִם DHM:6th Or. Congr. (Leiden) ii. 1, 451 f. (v. on these forms Ba:ZMG xiii.1888, 341 ff.);—מַיִם (מַיִם) Gn 1:2 +; הַמַּיִם Ex 7:15, 8:16; cstr. מַיִם Gn 7:7 + 71 t.; מַיִם Ex 4:9 + 10 t. +

Qr 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12; sf. מַיִם Ho 2:7 + 1 S 25:11 (but rd. here יַיִן LXX Ew Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu);

מַיִם Ex 23:25 + 3 t.; מַיִם Nu 20:8 + 6 t.; מַיִם Je 6:7, 50:38; מַיִם La 5:4; מַיִם Ex 7:19 + 4 t.;—waters, water (c. adj. pl. Gn 26:19, Ex 15:10, Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50 + oft., so alw. c. adj.; also c. pt. pl. Nu 5:18, 5:19, 5:24, 2 K 3:20 +; c.pron. pl. Nu 20:13, 27:14, 2 K 2:21 +; cf. sf. Jos 4:18; before pl. vb. Gn 1:9, 1:20, 1:21, 7:17 + oft.; after pl. vb. Jos 3:13, Is 28:17, Pr 9:17, Ez 31:4 +; rarely c. sg. vb.; before, Gn 9:15, Lv 11:34, Nu 20:2, 24:7, 33:14, 2 K 3:9; after, Nu 19:13; 19:20);—

1. a. water of a spring or well (עַיִן, בְּאֵר) Gn 16:7, 24:11, 24:13, 24:13, 24:43, Ex 15:27, 15:27 (J), Gn 21:19, 21:25, Nu 20:17, 21:16 (E), etc.; for drinking, also Am 4:8, 8:11, Jon 3:7 + oft.; out of rock Ex 17:6 (E), Nu 20:8, 20:8, 20:10, 20:11 (P), Dt 8:15 etc.; מַיִם מְרִיבָה (RS:Sem. i. 165; 2nd ed. 181) Nu 20:13, 20:24, 27:14 (P), Dt 33:8, Psalm 81:8, 106:32; cf. Dt 32:51, Ez 47:19, 48:28; for washing (hands, feet, person) Gn 18:4, 24:32 m 43:24 (J), 2 K 3:11, Ex 29:4, 30:20, Lv 15:5, 15:6 + (P); (victims) Lv 1:9, 1:13, 8:21 (P); (vessels) Lv 6:21, 12:32</>, 12:34 (P); (garments) Lv 15:17, Nu 19:8 (P); for cooking Ex 12:9 (P), cf. Is 64:1, Ez 24:3 (symbol.); for purification Nu 8:7 (מִי הַטָּהָר) 19:9

(מִי נְדָה), cf. v:13, v:18, v:20, v:21, v:31, 31:23, 31:23 (all P), Ez 36:25 (fig.). **b.** of a river, Nile Ex 2:10, 4:9, 4:9 (J), Je 2:18 etc.; Jordan Jos 3:8 (D), v:15, v:16 (JE), etc.; Euphrates Is 8:7 (fig.), Je 2:18; Ezek.'s river Ez 47:1, 47:1, 47:2 +, etc.; of streams, canals, etc., esp., as condition of fertility Dt 8:7, 10:7, Is 1:30, Pr 30:16, 2 K 3:17 +, etc. **c.** of sea Am 5:8, 9:6; Red Sea Ex 15:8, 15:10, 15:19 (song), 14:21, 14:22, 14:26 + (P), Jos 2:10 (D), etc. **d.** of flood Gn 7:7, 7:10, 8:3, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9, 8:11

(J), 6:17, 7:6, 7:17, 7:18, 7:18, 7:19, 8:5, 9:11, 9:15 (P); so מַיִם־נֹחַ Is 54:9, 54:9 waters of Noah. **e.** subterranean Ex 20:4 (E), Dt 4:18, 5:8, cf. Jb 26:5, Psalm 136:6. **f.** in clouds Je 10:13, Jb 26:8, Psalm 29:3, 29:3, 104:3, 148:4, etc. **g.** of rain Ju 5:4, 2 S 21:10, Dt 11:11, Psalm 65:10, Jb 5:10 (מְטָרִי), etc. **h.** of dew Ju 6:38. **i.** primæval deep Gn 1:2, 1:6 (P). **2.** c. nomm. pr. loc. (q. v.), to denote springs,

streams, or seas belonging to, near, such places: מַיִם מְצָרִים Ex 7:19, 8:2; מַיִם מְרִיבָה (v. supr. **1 a**);

מַיִם מְרִיבָה Jos 11:5, 11:7; מַיִם עַיִן־שֶׁמֶשׁ Jos 15:7; מַיִם נְפֹתוֹחַ 15:9, 18:15; מַיִם יְרִיחוֹ 16:1; מַיִם מְגִדוֹ Ju 5:19; מַיִם לְמִן־רִי Is 15:6, Je 48:34; מַיִם דִּמְיוֹן Is 15:9; cf. מַיִם הַשְּׁלֹחַ Is 8:6; מַיִם הַעֲלִיּוֹן 2 Ch

32:30; cf. also n. pr. loc. מִשְׁרָפוֹת מַיִם Jos 11:8, 13:6. **3.** special uses are: מַי רְגֵלִים *water of the feet* = urine 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12; cf. מִדְּמֵנָה בְּמַיִם Is 25:10 Kt *in water of a dunghill* (> Qr בְּמֹו); מַיִם לַחַץ *water* (which is) *distress*, because drunk in imprisonment 1 K 22:27 (לְחָס לַחַץ) = 2 Ch 18:26; בְּמַיִם-שֶׁלֶג *in snow-water* Jb 9:30 Qr (Kt בְּמֹו; Me Hoffm Siegfr בְּמֹו), מַיִם מִימֵי שֶׁלֶג 24:19; מַיִם קְדוֹשִׁים מַיִם † Nu 5:17 *holy water* (cf. RS:Sem.165, 2nd ed.181, but text dubious, v. Di); מַי הַמְרִים *bitter water* † Nu 5:18, 5:19, 5:23, 5:24; cf. Ex 15:23 (מַיִם הֵם כִּי), opp. וַיִּמְתְּקוּ הַמַּיִם v:25 *and the waters were sweetened*; מַי חֲטָאֵת, מַי נְדָה, מַי נְדָה v. supr. **1 a;** מַיִם חַיִּים *living* (i.e. running) *water* Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:17, also (fig.) Zc 14:8 (cf. Ez 47), and (fig.) Je 2:13, 17:13. See also infr. (cf. Nu 21:17, 21:18; v. RS:Sem.i.127.157; 2nd ed.135,176). **4.** among fig. uses are: **a.** of distress Is 43:2, Psalm 66:12 (אֵשׁ), 69:2, La 3:54; usu. *many waters* 2 S 22:17 = Psalm 18:17, cf. Jb 22:11, Psalm 32:6, 144:7, or *deep waters* Psalm 69:3, 69:15, cf. v:16; also מַיִם-רָאשׁ *water of gall* Je 8:14, 9:14, 23:15. **b.** מַיִם פֶּרֶץ 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11 of outbursting force. **c.** מַיִם שָׂאוֹן Is 17:12, 17:13 of rushing nations. **d.** of what is impetuous, violent, overwhelming Is 28:2, 28:17, Ho 10:7, Jb 27:20, Psalm 124:4, 124:5, 88:18; sim. of impetuosity כַּמַּיִם פָּתַח Gn 49:4. **e.** (as running away) of heart in timidity Jos 7:5, cf. Psalm 22:16, of knees Ez 7:17, 21:12. **f.** of transitoriness Jb 11:16, 24:18, Psalm 58:8. **g.** of refreshment Is 32:2, 49:10; spiritual 12:3. **h.** מַי מְנוּחָה Psalm 23:2 in fig. of rest and peace, cf. Je 31:9. **i.** of reckless bloodshed (poured out like water) Psalm 79:3; cf. pouring away (and not eating) blood Dt 12:16, 12:24, 15:23. **j.** בְּאֵר מַיִם חַיִּים Ct 4:15 fig. of bride; מַיִם מְבוֹרָךְ Pr 5:15 of enjoyment of one's own wife; of harlotry מַיִם גְּנוּבִים Pr 9:17 *stolen waters*. **k.** of outpoured wrath of י׳ Ho 5:10. **l.** of abundant justice Am 5:24 **m.** of outpoured feelings Jb 3:24; שִׁפְכֵי כַמַּיִם לַבַּח La 2:19.—Is 48:1 rd. prob. מַמְעֵי for מַמְיִ, so Secker Du Che:Hpt Skinner, cf. Di.

5242 מַי זְהָב [5243] (Hebrew) (page 566) (Strong 4314)

מַי זְהָב n.pr.m. an Edomite Gn 36:39 (LXX Μεζσοβ, LXXL Μαίζοοβ) = 1 Ch 1:50 (LXXL Μαίζααβ).

5243 מַי הַיְרִקוֹן [5244] (Hebrew) (page 566) (Strong 4313)

מַי הַיְרִקוֹן n.pr.loc. in Dan, near Joppa Jos 19:46 (reading dubious; LXX ἀπὸ θαλάσσης [i.e. מַיִם = מַיִם] Ιερακων).

5244 מַי [5245] (Hebrew) (page 566) (Strong 4310)

מַי:423 **pron. interrog.** who ? of persons, as מָה (q.v.) of things (Eth. *mi*: but only = *What ?* and *How ?* As. *mī, me* (rare) Jäger:BAS. ii. 277, the usu. Sem. form for *Who ?* has n, viz. As. *mannu, manu* (Di:HWB 419), Eth. *manu*: *manū*, Aram. *man* Arab. *man*, vulg.-Arab. *min, mīn*, from a form resembling which, by rejection of *n*, prob. Heb. מַי: W:SG 123 f.):—*who ?* (τίς; *quis ?*) Gn 3:11 מַי הֲגִיד לְךָ *who told thee ?* 24:65 מַי הָאִישׁ הַלְזָה *who is this man ?* 27:18 מַי בְּנִי אַתָּה *who art thou, my son ?* Nu 22:9, Ju 1:1, 6:29, 15:6, 18:3, 20:18, 2 S 1:8 + oft.; Ru 3:9 מַי אַתָּה *who art thou, (fem.) ?* Is 51:12; of

more than one, **מִי אֵלֶּה** *who* are these ? Gn 33:5, 48:8, Is 60:8; **מִי אַתֶּם** 2 K 10:13; once, more explicitly, **מִי זָמִי הַהֲלֹכִים** Ex 10:8; = *as who* ? (i.e. in what condition, or capacity), Am 7:2 **מִי יַעֲקֹב** **מִי יְקוֹם** v:5, Is 51:19 **מִי אֲנִיחֶמָּה** (but Vrss Che Lag Brd Du **מִי יִ**, as || **מִי יְנוּד**), Ru 3:16 (Be Ke Kō:iii. 388). Note in partic.: **a. מִי** is rarely used of *things*, and usually where persons are understood or implied: Gn 33:8 **מִי לְךָ כִּלְ-הַמַּחֲנֵה הַזֶּה** *who* (or *what*) to thee is all this camp ? Dt 4:7, Ju 9:28 **מִי שְׂכָם** *who* is Shechem (i.e. the Shechemites) ? Mi 1:5 **מִי-פֶּשַׁע יַעֲקֹב הָלֵא שֶׁמֶרוֹן** v:b Ct 3:6, Ju 13:17 **מִי שִׁמְךָ** (but Gn 32:28, Ex 3:13: with **מִי** cf. **מֵן** in Aram. Ezr 5:4 Gn Ex.// cc. Targum; and see Nö:M. p. 341). On 1 S 18:18, v. II. **b. מִי** in the gen., **מִי אַתְּ** *whose* daughter art thou ? Gn 24:23, 24:47, 1 S 12:3, 12:3, 12:3, 17:55, Je 44:28, Jb 26:4, 33:28; after various preps., as **מִי אֶחָרִי** 1 S 24:15, 24:15; **מִי אֶל-מִי** 1 S 6:20, 2 K 9:5 +; **מִי בְּמִי** *by whom* ? † 1 K 20:14, **מִי לְמִי**:20 *to whom* ? *whose* ? Gn 32:18 **מִי אֶתְּהָה**, 38:25, Pr 20:20 (6 t.) +; **מִי מִמִּי** † Ez 32:19, Psalm 27:1, 27:1; **מִי עִלְ-מִי** 2 K 18:20, 19:22, Is 57:4 +; **מִי אֶתְּמִי** (so alw. in acc.), 1 S 12:3, 12:3, 28:11, Is 6:8; = *with whom* ? Jb 12:3. **c.** in an indirect qu., as Gn 21:26, 43:22 **לֹא מִי שֶׁמָּה** we do not know *who* put, etc., Dt 21:1, Psalm 39:7, Jos 24:15 **מִי אֶתְּמִי** ... **תַּעֲבֹדוּן בְּחַרוּ** choose *whom* ye will serve, after **רָאָה** 1 S 14:17, 17:56, 1 K 1:20, 1:20; **מִי בְּ** *who among ...* ? 1 S 22:14, Is 36:20; 43:9, 48:14 (בהם) 42:23, 50:10, Hg 2:3 (all בככם); **מִי מֵן** *who of ...* ? Ju 21:8, 2 K 6:11, 1 S 50:1. **e.** strengthened and emph. forms of interrog.: (a) **מִי זֶה** (v. **זֶה ב** 4), **מִי הוּא** (v. **הוּא ב** 4 β), **מִי הוּא זֶה** † Psalm 24:10, Je 30:21, Est 7:5 (v. *ibid.*); (b) **מִי אֶחָד** *what single one ...* ? Ju 21:8, cf. 2 S 7:23 (= 1 Ch 17:21). **f.** various rhetorical uses (oft. repeated in || cl., as Psalm 15:1, 18:32, Is 28:9, 29:15):—(a) sq. impf. it expresses a *wish* (the question implying a desire that the person asked for were present), 2 S 15:4 **מִי יִשְׁמְנִי שֹׁפֵט** *who will set me judge* ? i.e. *would that* some one would make me judge ! 23:15 **מִי יִשְׁקְנִי** = *O that* one would give me to drink, etc. ! cf. Nu 11:4, 11:18, Mal 1:10, Psalm 4:7, 60:11, 94:16, Is 42:23, and very oft. in the phr. **מִי יִתֵּן** *who will give*? i.e. *would that there were...* ! as Nu 11:29 **מִי יִתְּנָה עִם** = and *would that* all "i's people were prophets! Dt 28:67 **מִי יִתְּנָה עִם** = *would it were* even! Ju 9:29 + (v. **נִתְּנָה**). (b) it expresses *contempt* (*who* ? implying the answer *no one at all*), Ex 5:2 **מִי יִשְׁמֶע** *who* is " that I should listen to his voice ? Ju 9:28 **מִי שְׂכָם** **מִי אֶבְיִמְלֶךְ** v:38, 1 S 17:26 *who* is this Phil. that he should have reproached, etc.? 25:10 **מִי אֲנִי** Is 28:9, Jb 26:4, Pr 30:9 **מִי יִ**; or *modesty* (real or assumed), Ex 3:11 **מִי אֲנִי** **מִי אֵלֶּה** *who* am I, and *who* is my clan (חֲיִי), that I should be the king's son-in-law ? 2 S 7:18, 1 Ch 29:14, 2 Ch 2:5; or *surprise*, Is 44:10, 49:21. (c) in impassioned prose, and esp. in poetry, implying the answer *few* or *none*, it is equiv. to a rhetorical negative, Dt 9:2 **מִי יַעֲלֶה** v:13, 1 S 4:8 **מִי יַעֲלֶה** **הַשָּׁמַיְמָה** **לִפְנֵי** **בְּנֵי עָנָק** *who* can stand, etc.? 30:12 **מִי יַאֲמַר** **מִי יֵאמַר** *who shall* (or can) say ? Jb 9:12, Pr 20:9, Ec 8:4; **מִי יַעֲלֶה** *who has ever...*? Nu 23:10, Dt 5:23, Is 36:20, 66:8, 66:8, Je 18:13

מִי שֶׁמַע כְּאֵלֶּה 23:18 (MT), 30:21, Jb 4:7, 9:4 וַיִּשְׁלַם אֵלָיו וַיִּקְרָא 41:3, Pr 30:4, La 3:37;
 poet., very oft., as Gn 49:9 וְכָל־בָּיָא מִי יִקְיָמוּנוּ וְכָל־בָּיָא *who can rouse him up ?* (i.e. no one), Ex 15:11, 15:11
 מִי כָמוֹד (so Psalm 35:10 al.), Nu 24:9, 24:23, 1 S 2:25 לוֹ מִי יִתְפַּלֵּל לּוֹ *who shall intercede for him ?*
 (i.e. no one), Is 1:12, 10:3, 40:13, 40:14, 40:18, 41:26, 42:19, 43:9, 48:14, 50:1, 53:1 מִי הָאֵמִין
 לְשִׁמְעַתְנוּ (i.e. few or none), etc.; Psalm 18:32 מִי אֵלֹהִים מִבְּלַעֲדֵי י' 76:8, 89:7, 130:3, Jb 21:31,
 34:29, Je 17:9, Jo 2:11, Mal 3:2; ... לֹא מִי לֹא Am 3:8, Je 10:7, Jb 12:9 (cf. 25:3, Na 3:19); (יִשְׁיבֶנָה)
 מִי יִשְׁיבֶנָה *who shall (can) turn it back ?* † Jb 9:12, 11:10, 23:13, Is 14:27, 43:13, Je 2:24; implying the
 answer, *no one but God*, Is 40:12, 41:2, Jb 38:5, 38:6, 38:25, etc.; defiantly, Is 50:9 מִי הוּא
 מִי אֶדוֹן לָנוּ 59:8, 64:6, Jb 9:19 מִי יִרְשָׁעֵנִי Je 21:13, 49:4 מִי יָבֹא אֵלַי v:19, Ob 3, Psalm 12:5 מִי אֶדוֹן לָנוּ 59:8, 64:6, Jb 9:19
 מִי הוּא יִרְיֵב עִמָּדֵי מִי הוּא יִרְיֵב עִמָּדֵי 13:19, 17:3, 41:2. *who is he that will contend with me ?*
 Notice in examples of this kind the freq. *order* of words: Pr 20:6 וְאִישׁ אֲמוּנִים מִי יִמְצָא 24:22 וְיִדְעֵה
 מִי יִעֲמַד לְפָנַי קִרְתָּו Psalm 147:17 לְפָנַי זַעֲמוּ מִי יִעֲמַד Na 1:6 וּפִיד שְׁנֵיהֶם מִי
 בְּשֵׂאוֹל מִי יוֹדֵה־לָּךְ 19:13; and with the *nom. pendens*, Je 2:24 תִּאֲנַתָּה מִי יִשְׁיבֶנָה Pr 18:14, Jb 17:15 יְשׁוּרְנָה מִי יִשׁוּרְנָה 38:29
 מִי יוֹדֵעַ (d) וּכְפָר שְׁמַיִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ. *who knoweth ?* (Psalm 90:11, Pr 24:22), sq. a verbal clause,
 becomes (cf. *nescio an*) = *it may be, perchance*, † 2 S 12:22 מִי יוֹדֵעַ יִחַנְנִי (Qr וַיִּחַנְנִי), Jo 2:14 (= Jon 3:9)
 מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ וְנָחַם מִי יוֹדֵעַ Est 4:14 מִי יוֹדֵעַ אִם מִי יוֹדֵעַ וְנָחַם מִי יוֹדֵעַ (e) especially in poetry, a question with
 which the answer follows, is an effective mode of affirming a fact, or introducing a description: Psalm 15:1; 15:1 (see v:2-5), 24:3, 24:8, 24:10, Is 23:8 מִי יַעֲזֵב זֹאת וְג' (v:9 the answ., יַעֲזֵבָה), 33:14
 (see v:15 f.), 37:23, 41:2, 41:4, 60:8, 63:1, Je 46:7, Ct 3:6, cf. 6:10, 8:3; answered by הֲלֹא Ex 4:11, Is 42:24, 45:21, Mi 1:5, 1:5. **g.** מִי may sometimes be rendered *whosoever*, though, as the examples will
 shew, it does not really mean it: Ex 24:14 דְּבָרִים יִגֹּשׁ אֲלֵיהֶם מִי בַעַל lit. *Who hath a cause ?* let
 him draw nigh unto them, i.e. *whoso hath a cause, let him, etc.*, Is 50:8b מִי בַעַל מִשְׁפָּטֵי יִגֹּשׁ אֲלֵי 54:15, Ju 7:3 וְחָרַד מִי יִרָא וְחָרַד מִי יִרָא
 מִי יִשָּׁב וְג' *who is fearful and trembling ?* let him return, Pr 9:4, 9:16 מִי יִשָּׁב וְג' 54:15, Ju 7:3 וְחָרַד מִי יִרָא וְחָרַד מִי יִרָא
 מִי יִסְרֵה הָגָה Ezr 1:3 (cf. with י in apod. Je 9:11, Ho 14:10, Psalm 107:43; Zc 4:10 is dubious, on
 account of anom. tense and construct.); so with ... אֲשֶׁר מִי הָאִישׁ Dt 20:5, 20:6, 20:7, Ju 10:18, cf. Psalm 25:12. With 1 ps. in apod., Ex 32:33 אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר Je 49:19 (= 50:44)
 מִי אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר מִי אֲשֶׁר and *who is chosen ?* I will appoint him over her! Is 50:8a; with an imv. in the
 apod. Ex 32:24 (against accents; v. Ra) לְמִי זֶהב הַתְּפִלָּה *who hath gold ?* break it off you! Gn 19:12, 1 S 11:12, cf. Psalm 34:13f.; without a verb, Ex 32:26 מִי לִי אֲשֶׁר *who is on J.'s side ?* (let him
 come) to me! so 2 S 20:11 (מִי אֲשֶׁר); Ec 5:9, 9:4 (מִי אֲשֶׁר). **h.** once, following a verb (cf. 3 מָה), *any*

one, 2 S 18:12 **בַּנֶּעֶר בְּאֲבִשְׁלוֹם שְׁמֵרוּ-מִי** Have a care, *whosoever ye be*, of, etc. (but LXX SyrVer Vulgate Bu לִי; cf. v:5).

5245 מִיכָאֵל [5246] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4317)

† **מִיכָאֵל** n.pr.m. Michael, LXX Μειχαηλ, Μιχαηλ (*Who is like God* ? cf. **מִיכָיְהוּ**, and As. proper names, as *Mannu-kî-Rammân*, 'Who is like Rammân ?' *Mannu-kî-ilu-rabu*, 'Who is like the great God ?' DI:Prol. 210: HWB 419; Schr:COT 478; cf. Cook:Aram. Gloss. 74) :—**1.** Nu 13:13 (P). **2.** 1 Ch 5:13 **3.** 5:14. **4.** 6:25. **5.** 7:3. **6.** 8:16. **7.** 12:21. **8.** 27:18. **9.** 2 Ch 21:2. **10.** Ezr 8:8. **11.** the 'prince,' or patron-angel, of Israel, Dn 10:13, 10:21, 12:1 (cf. Jude:9, Rev 12:7; Levy:NHWB iii.100).

5246 מִיכָיְהוּ [5247] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4322)

† **מִיכָיְהוּ** n.pr. (*Who is like Yah?* cf. **מִיכָאֵל**):—

1. m. a prince under Jehosh. 2 Ch 17:7.

2. f. 2 Ch 13:2 f. l. for **מְעֵכָה** **2 b, q, v.** Of this name, the following are abbreviated, or softened, forms —

5247 מִיכָיְהוּ [5248] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4321,4319)

† **מִיכָיְהוּ** n.pr.m. (so on an Isr. scarab, Ganneau:JAS 1883, 156, No. 42)—**1.** an Ephraimite, Ju 17:1, 17:4 (in 17:5 ff. 18:2 ff called **מִיכָה**). **2.** a prophet, the son of Imlah (LXX Μειχαίας), 1 K 22:8-26 (9 t.), || 2 Ch 18:7-25 (7 t.) + v:8 Qr (Kt **מִיכָהוּ**). **3.** a contemp. of Jer., Je 36:11 (**מִיכָיְהוּ**), v:13.

5248 מִיכָיָה [5249] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4320)

† **מִיכָיָה** n.pr.m. **1.** the canon. prophet, Micah, Je 26:18 Kt (Qr **מִיכָה**, as Mi 1:1). **2.** Ne 12:35 (called **מִיכָא** 11:17, 11:22). **3.** Ne 12:41 **4.** 2 K 22:12 (|| 2 Ch 34:20 **מִיכָה**).

5249 מִיכָה [5250] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4318)

† **מִיכָה** n.pr.m. **1.** Micha, the Ephraimite (LXX Μειχαίας), Ju 17:5, 17:8, 17:9, 17:10, 17:12, 17:12, 17:13, 18:2 ff. (12 t.), called **מִיכָיְהוּ** 17:1, 17:4. **2.** the prophet Micah (LXX Μειχαίας), Mi 1:1 (Je 26:18 Kt **מִיכָיָה**). **3.** 1 Ch 5:5. **4.** son of Meribbaal (Mephibosheth) 8:34f. (LXX Μιχια), 9:40f. (LXX Μειχα), called **מִיכָא** 2 S 9:12. **5.** 23:20 (LXX Μειχα), 24:24, 24:25 (LXX Μειχα). **6.** 2 Ch 18:14 (= **מִיכָיְהוּ** **2**). **7.** 34:20 (|| 2 K 22:12 **מִיכָיָה**).

5250 מִיכָא [5251] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4316)

† **מִיכָא** n.pr.m. (so in Palm., Vog:No. 36a). **1.** son of Mephibosheth (LXX Μειχα), 2 S 9:12 (= **מִיכָה** **4**) **2.** Ne 10:2. **3.** Ne 11:7 (= 1 Ch 9:15), v:22 (called **מִיכָיָה** 12:35).

5251 מִישָׁאֵל [5252] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4332)

† מִישָׁאֵל n.pr.m. (*Who is what [God](#) is ?* Ass. form., cf. מְתוֹשָׁאֵל: note also in Thothmes' list of towns Bai-ti-š-'-ra, i.e. prob. בֵּית־שָׁאֵל, Heb. בֵּית־שָׁאֵל WMM:As. Eur.193):—1. a cousin of Moses Ex 6:22, Lv 10:4 (P). 2. one of Daniel's companions Dn 1:5, 1:7, 1:11, 1:19 + 2:17 (Aram.), elsewhere in c. 2-3 called מִישַׁח (1:7). 3. Ne 8:4.

5252 מִידְבָּא [5253] (Hebrew) (page 567) (Strong 4311)

† מִידְבָּא n.pr.loc city in Moab (MI:8 מְהַדְבָּה)—Nu 21:30, Is 15:2; Jos 13:9, 13:16 assigned to Reuben (LXX Δαιδαβαν, Μαϊδαβα LXXL Μεδαβα); 1 Ch 19:7 meeting-place of Ammonites (LXX Μαιθαβα, A LXXL Μηδαβα).

5253 מִידָד [5254] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4312)

מִידָד v. II. יַדָד. p. 392

5254 מִידַע [5255] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4129)

מִידַע Kt Ru 2:1 v. מוֹדַע sub יַדַע. p. 396

5255 מִיחִים [5256] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4220)

מִיחִים v. מַח sub מַח. p. 562

5256 מִיטָב [5257] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4315)

[מִיטָב] v. יֵטֵב. p. 406

5257 מִיכָא [5258] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4316,4318,4320-21)

מִיכָא v. מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה, מִיכָה v. מִי. p. 567

5258 מִיכָאֵל [5259] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4317)

מִיכָאֵל v. מִי. p. 567

5259 מִיכָל [5260] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4323)

† מִיכָל n.[m.] brook, stream (?) (dubious word, cf. Dr:ad loc. HPS), cstr. מִיכָל הַמַּיִם 2 S 17:20.

5260 מִיכָל [5261] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4324)

† מִיכָל n.pr.f. (acc. to Ol:§ 277 f., contr. from מִיכָאֵל):—younger daughter of Saul, wife of David (LXX Μελαχολ), 1 S 14:49, 18:20, 18:27, 18:28, 19:11, 19:12, 19:13, 19:17, 19:17, 25:44, 2 S 3:13, 3:14, 6:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, 2 S 6:20, 6:21, 6:23; also 21:8 (LXX Μιχολ), but err. for מִרְבַּ (LXXL Μεροβ).

5261 מַיִם [5262] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4325)

מַיִם v. מִי p. 565

5262 מִיָּמֶן [5263] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4326,4509)

† מִיָּמֶן, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין, מִיָּמִין n.pr.m. 1. priestly name: a. מִיָּמֶן assigned to David's time, 1 Ch 24:9. b. Neh.'s time Ne 10:8 = מִיָּמִין 12:17, 12:41. c. מִיָּמֶן assigned to Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 31:15. d. מִיָּמֶן went up with Zerub. Ne 12:5. 2. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.—LXX Βενιαμειν and (esp. A LXXL) Μιαμειν.

5263 מִין [5264] (Hebrew) (page 568)

מִין, מוּן (√ of foll.; dubious; Fl in Levy:NHWB iii. 310, comp. Ar. *mana* (med. ἵ) *split* the earth (in ploughing), cf. Dr:Dt 14:13).

5264 מִין [5265] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4327)

† [מִין] n.[m.] kind, species (NH *id.* (Ecclus 43:25 *id.*), also *schismatic, heretic*; Jewish-Aram. מִינָא, species, so Syr. (Edessa) *miyno*³; Palest. Syr. = *nation* PS:2094 Schwally:Idioticon 50; yet not Aram. loan-wd. in Heb.; v. Lag:BN 183 f.);—alw. sf. + prep. לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1:12, 1:12 + 2 t.; לְמִינוֹ Gn 1:11 (om. LXX) + 3 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Gn 1:24, 1:24 + 9 t.; לְמִינֵהוּ Ez 47:10 (del. Co); לְמִינֵהֶם Gn 1:21; —*kind, species*, of plant Gn 1:11, 1:12, 1:12; usu. of animal (beast, bird, fish, insect) Gn 1:21, 1:22, 1:24, 1:24, 1:25, 1:25, 1:25, 6:20, 6:20, 6:20, 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, 7:14, Lv 11:14, 11:15, 11:16, 11:19, 11:22, 11:22, 11:22, 11:22, 11:29 (all P); also Dt 14:13, 14:14, 14:15, 14:18 (cf. Lv) Ez 47:10 (on text, cf. Co).

5265 תְּמוּנָה [5266] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 8544)

† תְּמוּנָה n.f. likeness, form;—ת' Ex 20:4 + 4 t.; cstr. תְּמוֹנֹת (תְּמוֹנֹת) Dt 4:16 + 3 t.; sf. תְּמוּנָתָהּ Psalm 17:15; —*likeness, representation* (פְּסָלִין) Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, cf. 4:16, 4:23, 4:25; *form, semblance* of נ' Nu 12:8, Psalm 17:15, cf. Dt 4:12 (vid. Dr), v:15; of nocturnal apparition Jb 4:16.

5266 מִיָּנֶקֶת [5267] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 3243)

מִיָּנֶקֶת v. ינק Hiph. p. 413

5267 מִיֶּסֶד [5268] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4329)

מִיֶּסֶד v. [מוֹסֵד] sub סכך p. 697

5268 מִיִּפְעַת [5269] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4158)

מִיִּפְעַת, מִיִּפְעַת, מִיִּפְעַת v. יפע p. 422

5269 מִיץ [5270] (Hebrew) (page 568)

† [מִיץ] (√ foll. = *press, squeeze*, cf. NH *id.*, *press, suck*; Ar. *ma'sa* (med. ἵ) is *wash gently, rub* with the hand).

5270 מִץ [5271] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4160)

† מִזְצֵן n.m. squeezer, i.e. extortioner, oppressor, only מִזְצֵן Is 16:4.

5271 מִיץ [5272] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4330)

† מִיץ n.m. squeezing, pressing, wringing (3 t.) וּמִ'אֶף יוֹצִיא דָם מִיץ חֶלֶב יוֹצִיא חֶמְאָה (3 t.)

ריב Pr 30:33 *the squeezing of milk produceth curd* (v. Thomson:Land and Book, Centr. Pal. 456 Rob:BR i. 485; ii. 418), *and the squeezing of the nose produceth blood, and (so) the squeezing of anger* (i.e. pressure, insistence) *produceth strife*.

5272 מִישׁ [5273] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4185)

מִישׁ v. מוֹשׁ. p. 559

5273 מִישָׁא [5274] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4331)

† מִישָׁא n.pr.m. of Benjamite in Moab 1 Ch 8:9. LXX Μισα; Α Μωσα.

5274 מִישָׁאֵל [5275] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4332)

מִישָׁאֵל v. מִי. p. 567 מִישׁוֹר, מִישָׁר, [מִישָׁר], מִישָׁרִים v. יִשָּׁר.

5275 מִישָׁדָּה [5276] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4335)

† מִישָׁדָּה n.pr.m. (acc. to DI:Baer, Dan. xi for *Misha-aku* 'who is what Aku (the moon-god) is ?' cf.

מִישָׁאֵל, p. 567);—the new (Bab.) name given to Mishael, Dn 1:7 (+ Aram. 2:49 and c. 3).

5276 מִישַׁע [5277] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4337-38,4340)

מִישַׁע v. מִישַׁע, מִישַׁע. יִשַׁע. [מִיתָר] v. יִתָּר. p. 448, 452

5277 מִכָּאוֹב [5278] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4341-42)

מִכָּאוֹב v. כָּאוֹב. מִכְּבִיר v. I. כָּבֵר Hiph. p. 456, 460

5278 מִכְּבִנָּא [5279] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4343)

מִכְּבִנָּא v. כָּבַן. p. 460

5279 מִכְּבִיר [5280] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4345-46)

מִכְּבִיר, מִכְּבִיר v. II. כָּבֵר. p. 460

5280 מִכָּה [5281] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4347-48)

מִכָּה v. כָּוָה. מִכְּוָה v. כָּוָה. p. 646

5281 מִכּוֹן [5282] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4349-50)

מִכּוֹן v. כּוֹן. מִכּוֹנָה, מִכּוֹן. p. 467

5282 מְכוּרָה [5283] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4351)

[מְכוּרָה, מְכוּרָה] v. II. בור. p. 468

5283 מְכִי [5284] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4352)

† מְכִי n.pr.m. a Gadite Nu 13:15. LXX Μα(x)χι.

5284 מְכַד [5285] (Hebrew) (page 568) (Strong 4355)

† [מְכַד] vb. be low, humiliated (Aram. מְכַח, *mak*, Ar. *makka* is suck entirely out, diminish, consume)—Qal Impf. וַיִּמְצְכוּ Psalm 106:43 of perverse Isr. Niph. Impf. יִמַּח Ec 10:18 sink (in decay) of house-timbers. Hoph. Pf. וְהִמְכוּ Jb 24:24 be brought low, of wicked.

5285 מְכָלָה [5286] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4356-57)

I. מְכָלָה v. בלא. II. [מְכָלָה] v. בלה. p. 476, 479

5286 מְכָלוֹל [5287] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4358-60)

מְכָלוֹל, מְכָלֹל, [מְכָלֹל] v. בלל. p.483

5287 מְכַלֵּת [5288] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4361-62)

מְכַלֵּת v. אכל. [מְכַמֵּן], מְכַמֵּי v. כבון. p.38, 485

5288 מְכַמֵּס [5289] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4363)

מְכַמֵּס, מְכַמֵּשׁ v. כמס. p. 485

5289 מְכַמֵּר [5290] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4364-65)

מְכַמֵּר, מְכַמֵּר, [מְכַמֵּר], מְכַמֵּר v. III. כמר. p. 485

5290 מְכַמֵּתָת [5291] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4366)

מְכַמֵּתָת v. כמת. p. 485

5291 מְכַנְדֵּבִי [5292] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4367)

† מְכַנְדֵּבִי n.pr.m. one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:40 (Gray:Expos. Times, Feb. 1889, p. 233 prop. מְכַרְנָבוּ = possession of Nebo); LXX Μαξανδαβου, Α Μαχναδαβου; LXXL Ναδαβου.

5292 מְכַנָּה [5293] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4368,4350)

† מְכַנָּה n.pr.loc. in Judah Ne 11:28. LXXL Μαμη.—מְכַנָּה = מְכוּנָה v. כון. p. 467

5293 מְכַנֵּס [5294] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4370)

[מְכַנֵּס], מְכַנֵּסִי v. כַּנַּס. p. 488

5294 מְכַסֵּה [5295] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4371,4373)

מְכַסֵּה, [מְכַסֵּה] v. כַּסַּס. p. 493

5295 מְכַסֶּה [5296] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4372,4374)

מְכַסֶּה, מְכַסֶּה v. I. כַּסַּה. p. 492

5296 מְכַפֵּלָה [5297] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4375)

מְכַפֵּלָה v. כַּפֵּל. p. 495

5297 מָכַר [5298] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4376)

† מָכַר vb. sell (NH *id.*; Ph. מָכַר; Zinj. מָכַרו *price*, DHM:Sendsch. 60; Aram. *mkar*, מָכַר *marry* (i.e. buy as a wife); cf. As. *makkúru*, *namkur(r)u*, *nakkuru*, *possession*, *property*, DI:HWB 408);—Qal Pf. מָכַר Lv 27:20 + 2 t.; sf. מָכַרוּ Ex 21:37 + 2 t.; 1 s. מָכַרְתִּי Is 50:1 + 2 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Ex 21:7 +, etc.; Imv. מְכַרְהָ Gn 25:31; fs. מְכַרִּי 2 K 4:7; Inf. abs. מָכַר Dt 14:21, 21:14; cstr. מְכֹר Ne 10:32; sf. מְכַרְהָ Ex 21:8; מְכַרְם Am 2:6, Ne 13:15 (cf. Ba:NB 104); Pt. מָכַר (מוֹכֵר) Lv 25:16 + 3 t.; f. מְכַרְתָּ Na 3:4, etc.;—sell (c. קָ pret. Am 2:6, Jo 4:3, Psalm 44:13) sq. acc. e.g. land Gn 47:20, 47:22 (J), Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v:25 (H; sq. מֵאַחֲזָתוּ cf. Ez 48:14 (sq. מֵן partit.), Lv 25:15 (no obj. expr.), so v:27; 27:20 (H), Ru 4:3; house Lv 25:29 (H); beast Ex 21:35, 21:37 (E); flesh Dt 14:21 (no obj.); crop Lv 25:16 (H); food Ne 10:32, 13:15, 13:16, cf. v:20 (sq. מִמְּכָר); oil 2 K 4:7; linen Pr 31:24; birthright Gn 25:31, 25:33 (J); most oft. human beings, e.g. as slaves Gn 37:27, 37:28, 37:36, 45:4, 45:5 (all JE), Ex 21:16 (E), Dt 21:14, 21:14, 24:7, cf. Am 2:6, Ne 5:8, Zc 11:5, Jo 4:3, 4:6, 4:7, 4:8, 4:8; esp. daughters Ex 21:7, 21:8 (E); in marriage Gn 31:15 (E); Pt. = *seller* Is 24:2, Ez 7:12, 7:13; fig., obj. truth Pr 23:23; of Nineveh, selling nations גֹּיִם Na 3:4; esp. "selling his people (to enemies), i.e. giving it entirely into their power: Dt 32:30, Psalm 44:13, Is 50:1, also (מִ' בְּיַד) Ju 2:14, 3:8, 4:2, 10:7, 1 S 12:9; cf. Ju 4:9 (Sisera to woman); also Ez 30:12 (del. Co after B al.) Niph. Pf. נִמְכַּר Lv 25:48 + 5 t., etc.; Impf. יִמְכֹּר Lv 25:34 + 3 t., etc.; Inf. הִמְכָּרוּ Lv 25:50; Pt. pl. נִמְכָּרִים Ne 5:8;—*be sold*, of land Lv 25:23, 25:34; beast Lv 27:27; cf. v:28 (all P); of human beings as slaves Ex 22:2 for (בְּ) theft (E), Lv 25:42 (P), Psalm 105:17, Est 7:4; *sell oneself* Lv 25:39, 25:47, 25:48, 25:50 (PH), Dt 15:12, Je 34:14, Ne 5:8, 5:8; fig. of Isr., *sold by* " , Is 50:1 for (בְּ) their sins, 52:3; cf. Est 7:4 = *given over to death*. Hithp. Pf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21:25; וְהִתְמַכְּרוּ consec. Dt 28:68; וַיִּתְמַכְּרוּ 2 K 17:17; Inf. הִתְמַכְּרוּ 1 K 21:20; *sell oneself as slave* Dt 28:68; fig. 1 K 21:20, 21:25, 2 K 17:17, all sq. לְעֵשׂוֹת הָרָע.

5298 מְכָרָה [5299] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4377)

† מְכָרָה n.m.:Pr 31:10 merchandise, value;—מ' abs. Ne 13:16; מְכָרָה Pr 31:10; מְכָרָם Nu 20:19; prob. also מְכָרָיו (rd. מְכָרָיו) Dt 18:8, v. Di Dr;—1. *merchandise* Ne 13:16; *value, price, of water* Nu 20:19 (JE), cf. Dt 18:8 (v. supr.); of capable woman Pr 31:10.

5299 מְכִיר [5300] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4353)

† מְכִיר n.pr.m. LXX Μαχαίρ (Sab. מוכר Hal:4). 1. eldest son of Manasseh;—Gn 50:23, Nu 26:29, 26:29, 27:1, 32:39, 32:40, 36:1, Dt 3:15, Jos 13:31, 13:31, 17:1, 17:3, cf. 1 Ch 1:21, 1:23, 7:14, 7:15, 7:16, 7:17; v. also Ju 5:14 (poet.) where = Manasseh. 2. son of ' Ammiel 2 S 9:4, 9:5, 17:27.

5300 מְכִירֵי [5301] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4354)

† מְכִירֵי adj.gent. only c. art. הַמְּכִירֵי as subst. coll. *the Machirites* Nu 26:29.

5301 מְכִרֵי [5302] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4381)

† מְכִרֵי n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8. LXX Μαχαίρ; A Μοχαορε; LXXL Μαχαίρι.

5302 מְמָכָר [5303] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4465)

† מְמָכָר n.m.:Lv 25:28 sale, ware;—abs. מ' Lv 25:14 + 2 t.; cstr. מְמָכָר Lv 25:25, 25:33; מְמָכָרוֹ Lv 25:27 + 3 t.; pl. sf. מְמָכָרָיו Dt 18:8 (but v. sub מְכָר);—*sale* Lv 25:27, 25:29, 25:50; *thing sold* Lv 25:14 (acc. cogn.), v:25, v:28, Ez 7:13, Ne 13:20; מְמָכָר בַּיֵּת Lv 25:33 (Hex. only PH). On Dt 18:8 v. מְכָר.

5303 מְמָכָרֶת [5304] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4466)

† מְמָכָרֶת n.f. sale;—cstr. מְמָכָרוֹ יִמְכְרוּ עִבְדֵי Lv 25:42 (H).

5304 מְכָר [5305] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4378-79)

[מְכָר] v. נָכַר. [מְכָרָה] v. I. כָּרָה. p. 500, 648

5305 מְכָרָה [5306] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4351,4380)

[מְכָרָה], [מְכָרָה] v. II. כָּוַר. p. 468

5306 מְכָרְתִי [5307] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4382)

† מְכָרְתִי adj. gent. 1 Ch 11:36. LXX Μοχαορ, LXXL ὁ Μεχωραθι.

5307 מְכָשׁוּל [5308] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4383-84)

מְכָשׁוּל, מְכָשֵׁל, מְכָשְׁלָה v. כָּשַׁל. p. 506

5308 מְכָתָב [5309] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4385-86)

מִכְתָּב v. מִכְתָּה [מִכְתָּה] v. כִּתַּת. p. 508, 510

5309 מִכְתָּם [5310] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4387-89)

מִכְתָּם v. II. כִּתַּם. כִּתַּשׁ v. כִּתַּשׁ. p. 508-09

5310 מָלֵא [5311] (Hebrew) (page 569) (Strong 4390)

מָלֵא:249 vb. be full, fill (NH *id.* (Pi. trans.); Zinj. מָלֵא (Pi. trans.) DHM:Sendsch. 60; As. *malú* (trans. and intrans.) DI :HWB 409; Ar. *mala'a* (trans.) *mallwun* (intrans.); Eth. *maliya* (trans. and intrans.); Aram. *mal'*: (trans.), מָלֵא (intrans. and trans.), Palm. n.pr. מָלֵא = *plenitude*, Vog:Palm 7, 2 al.; Sab. מָלֵא Os:14 Levy-Os:ZMG xix.1863, 211 f. DHM:ZMG xxix.1875, 595);— Qal:99 Pf. 'מ Ex 40:34 +; sf. מָלֵא Est 7:5; מָלֵאָתָּ Jb 36:17; מָלֵאָתִי Mi 3:8, Je 6:11; מָלֵאָתִי Jb 32:18; מָלֵאָו Gn 29:21 +; מָלֵאָו Ez 28:16 (מָלֵאָתָּ) LXX SyrVer Co); מָלֵאָו Is 1:15, etc.; Impf. 3 fs. sf. מָלֵאָמוּ Ex 15:9; מָלֵאָו Gn 50:3 + 2 t.; מָלֵאָו Gn 25:24, 50:3; Imv. מָלֵאָו Gn 1:22 + 5 t.; Inf. cstr. מָלֵאָתָּ (מָלֵאָתָּ) Lv 8:33 + 12 t.; Pt. מָלֵאָתָּ Je 23:24; מָלֵאָתָּ־יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 6:1; (cf. also sub מָלֵאָתָּ adj.);—1. *be full*, usu. c. acc. material: a. lit., subj. houses Ex 8:17, 10:6 (both J) Ju 16:27, Is 13:21, 2 Ch 5:13, cf. Ez 10:4 (del. Co); winepress Jo 4:13; threshing-floor Jo 2:24; vessel 2 K 4:6, Jb 21:24, etc.; Jb 20:22 מָלֵאָתָּ (cf. מָלֵאָתָּ), i.e. *fulness, abundance*. b. fig., earth full of violence Gn 6:13, cf. Lv 19:29 (both P), Mi 6:12, Is 1:15, Je 23:10, 51:5, Psalm 26:10, Ez 7:23, 7:23, Ec 9:3, etc.; earth full of glory, mercy, goodness, knowledge, of 'מ Psalm 33:5, 119:64, Is 11:9, Hb 3:3; cf. also Psalm 48:11, 104:24, etc.; subj. נִפְּשָׁוּ = desire be satisfied (full) c. sf. Ex 15:9; 'מֵי דִין וְדִין רָשָׁע מֵיִן Jb 36:17 *and of judgement on the wicked art thou full* (hast thou thy fill), cf. Di Du; מָלֵאָתָּ לֵב לְעֵשׂוֹת רָע Ec 8:11; esp. of days, years, *be full, accomplished, ended*, Gn 25:24, 29:21, 50:3, 50:3 (JE); Lv 8:33, 12:4, 12:6, 25:30, Nu 6:5, 6:13 (P); 1 S 18:26, 2 S 7:12, Je 25:12, 29:10, La 4:18, Ez 5:2, 1 Ch 17:11, Est 1:5, 2:12, Dn 10:3; cf. also with other subj. (lit.) Je 25:34, Is 40:2. 2. trans. *fill*, of populating sea and earth Gn 1:22, 1:28, 9:1 (all P); *consecrate* מָלֵאָתָּ לֵיָּהוָה (lit. fill the hand) Ex 32:29 (cf. infr.); esp. of glory of 'י filling tabern. and temple; Ex 40:34, 40:35 (P) 1 K 8:10, 8:11, cf. Is 6:1; v. also Je 23:24, esp. lit. Ez 10:3, 43:5, 44:4, 2 Ch 5:14, 7:1, 7:2; sq. 2 acc. *fill* jars (with) water 1 K 18:34; abs. *overflow* מָלֵאָתָּ עַל־כֶּלִי־גְדוֹתָיו Jos 3:15 (cf. 1 Ch 12:16 Pi.); fig. *fill* land with sin Je 16:18, cf. 19:4, Ez 8:17, 28:16, cf. 30:11; מָלֵאָתָּ לֵב לְעֵשׂוֹת־כָּוֶן Est 7:5 (cf. Ec 8:11 supr.); מָלֵאָתָּ הַשֵּׁלֶטִים Je 51:11 meaning *obscure*, v. [שֵׁלֶט]; Gie prop. מָרְטוֹ הַשֵּׁ מָרְטוֹ הַשֵּׁ *polish*. †הַפְּנֵיָּהּ Pf. מָלֵאָתָּ Ct 5:2; Impf. מָלֵאָתָּ 2 S 23:7 + 9 t.; מָלֵאָתָּ Ex 7:25 + 5 t.; מָלֵאָתָּ Pr 3:10 + 2 t.; מָלֵאָתָּ Pr 24:4; מָלֵאָתָּ Ez 32:6; —1. *be filled*, usu. c. acc. mat. (c. מָן of source Ec 1:8, cf. Ez 32:6; c. לְּ Hb 2:14); land, with people Ex 1:7; cf. 2 K 3:17, 3:20, Is 2:7, 2:7, 2:8; house with smoke Is 6:4, cf. Ez 10:4; v. also Pr 3:10, 24:4, Je 13:12, 13:12, Zc 8:5, Ct 5:2, Ec 11:3, 2 K 10:21, Ez 32:6; = *be armed* 2 S 23:7 (lit. *be filled* or *fill himself*, i.e. his hand, with weapon, cf. Pi. 2); *be satisfied*, subj. נִפְּשָׁוּ = appetite Ec 6:7; subj. אֲנִי Ec 1:8; fig. earth filled with violence (cf. Qal) Gn 6:11, cf. Ez 9:9, 23:33; with glory and knowledge of 'י Nu 14:21, Hb 2:14, Psalm 72:19; v. also 1 K 7:14, Psalm 71:8, 126:2,

Est 3:5, 5:9, Pr 20:17; abs. Ez 26:2 (but Co sub מְלֵא *adj.*, so LXX Targum) 27:25. **2.** *be accomplished, ended, subj.* days Ex 7:25; of an exchange, requital, Jb 15:32. **Pi.**:112 **Pf.** מְלֵא Ex 35:35 +; מְלֵא Je 51:34; מְלֵאתָ Dt 6:11 +; מְלֵאוּ Nu 32:11 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִמְלֵא Lv 8:33 +; יִמְלֵא...ה Jb 8:21; וַיִּמְלֵאוּ Gn 42:25, Ex 39:10; יִמְלֵאוּ Ez 7:19, etc.; *Imv.* מְלֵא Gn 29:27 + 5 t.; מְלֵאוּ Je 4:5, Ez 9:7; *Inf. cstr.* מְלֵא Ex 29:29 + 5 t.; מְלֵאוֹת (את-) Ex 31:5 + 5 t.; sf. מְלֵאָם Je 33:5; *Pt.* מְמַלֵּא Je 13:13, 1 Ch 12:15; pl. מְמַלְּאִים Is 65:11 + 2 t.;—**1.** *fill* (oft. c. 2 acc.; lit., c. מֵ 2 K 9:24, Ezr 9:11, Jb 40:31; c. מֵן Je 51:34, Psalm 127:5): Gn 21:19, 24:16, 26:15, 42:25, 44:1, Ex 2:16, Dt 6:11, Jos 9:13, 1 K 18:35, 20:27, 2 K 3:25, 23:14, Is 23:2, Jb 3:15, 22:18, Je 41:9, Ez 3:3, 7:19, 9:7, 10:2, 24:4, Na 2:13, Hg 2:7, Psalm 129:7, 2 Ch 16:14, etc. (indef. subj.); *fill* (cup) *with drink* for libation Is 65:11; fig. *fill with spirit* Ex 28:3, 31:3, 35:31 cf. v:35, Psalm 107:9, Is 33:5 Je 15:17; fill (with blood) 2 K 21:16; with abominations Ezr 9:11 (c. מֵ). **2.** special uses are: *satisfy appetite* Jb 38:39, Psalm 17:14, Pr 6:30, Jb 20:23, Je 51:14 (fig.); *take a handful of* מֵן כֶּפֶזוּ Lv 9:17; *grasp* בְּ יָדוֹ 2 K 9:24, cf. (of laying arrow on bow) fig. מֵן הַקֶּשֶׁת בְּאֶפְרַיִם Zc 9:13; *overflow* עַל־כֶּלִי־גִיתָיו 1 Ch 12:16 (cf. Jos 3:15 **Qal**); *give in full* וַיִּמְלֵאוּם לְמִלְחָה 1 S 18:27 (rd. וַיִּמְלֵאוּם A LXX Vulgate We Dr Kit Bu); יָד מְלֵאָה fig. for *institute to a priestly office, consecrate* Ex 28:41, 29:9, 29:29, 29:33, 29:35, Lv 8:33, 16:32, 21:10, Nu 3:3, Ju 17:5, 17:12, 1 K 13:33, Ez 43:26 (altar), 1 Ch 29:5, 2 Ch 13:9, 29:31 (cf. As. *umallu katu, confer upon*, DI:HWB 409); אַחֲרָיו מ' *wholly follow* י' Nu 14:24, 32:11, 32:12, Dt 1:36, Jos 14:8, 14:9, 14:14, 1 K 11:6; *fill in*, i.e. *set precious stones* Ex 28:17 (בּוֹ מְלֵאתָ אֲבָן) cf. 31:5, 35:33, 39:10 (all P); etc. **3.** *fulfil, accomplish, complete*, obj. week, year, day, Gn 29:27, 29:28, Ex 23:26, Is 65:20, Jb 39:2, 2 Ch 36:21, Dn 9:2; obj. word, promise, etc.; subj. י' 1 K 8:15, 8:24, 2 Ch 6:4, 6:15, Psalm 20:5, 20:6; subj. men 1 K 2:27, Je 44:25, 2 Ch 36:21. **4.** *confirm words* 1 K 1:14. † **Pu.** *Pt. filled*, i.e. *set with jewels* מִמְּלֵאִים בְּתִרְשִׁישׁ Ct 5:14. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* יִתְמַלְּאוּן Jb 16:10, *mass themselves against me*; perh. denom. fr. מְלֵא **2.**

5311 מְלֵא [5312] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4392)

† מְלֵא *adj.* full;—מ' Gn 23:9 + 15 t.; cstr. מְלֵא Je 6:11; f. מְלֵאָה Nu 7:14 + 20 t.; cstr. מְלֵאָתִי Is 1:21 cf. Ges:§ 90. 3 a.; pl. מְלֵאִים Nu 7:13 + 18 t.; f. מְלֵאוֹת (את-) Gn 41:7 + 4 t.;—*full*, abs. of ears of corn Gn 41:7, 41:22; of value, price, Gn 23:9, 1 Ch 21:22, 21:24; of wind (= strong) Je 4:12 sq. acc. mat., bowls of fine flour (סֶלֶת) Nu 7:13, 7:19, 7:25, 7:31, 7:37, 7:43, 7:49, 7:55, 7:61, 7:67, 7:73, 7:79; spoons of incense Nu 7:14, 7:20, 7:26, 7:32, 7:38, 7:44, 7:50, 7:56, 7:62, 7:68, 7:74, 7:80, 7:86; bowls of wine Je 35:5, cf. fig. Psalm 75:9; houses, of contents Dt 6:11, Ne 9:25 cf. Pr 17:1; cage, of birds Je 5:27 (in sim., v. infr.); cart, of sheaves Am 2:13 (in sim.) 1 Ch 11:13, 2 K 7:15; Ez 1:18, 10:12, 17:3, 36:38, 37:1; as pred., of storehouses Psalm 144:13; cf. fig. of Naomi Ru 1:21; of sea Ec 1:7; with art., of *full vessel* 2 K 4:4; מְלֵאָה pregnant woman Ec 11:5; fig. *full of blessing* Dt 33:23; wisdom 34:9; justice Is 1:21; commotion 22:2; fury 51:20; lies, etc. Na 3:1; wisdom Ez 28:12 (del. ABCo); only twice in cstr. before that with which a thing is filled Is 1:21 מִשְׁפָּט מ' Je 6:11 יָמִים מְלֵא (as subst.); as subst. in genit. (Ges:§ 128 n) Psalm 73:10 מִי מְלֵא; as adv. = *fully* Na 1:10, Je 12:6 (loudly, cf. 4:5).

5312 מְלֵאָ [5313] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4393)

† מְלֵאָ, [מְלֵאָ] n.m.: Is 81:4 fulness, that which fills (Ar. *milo'un* Lane:2729);—'מ cstr. Gn 48:19 + 19 t.; מְלֵאָ Ez 41:8; sf. מְלֵאָו Is 42:10 + 3 t.; מְלֵאָה Dt 33:16 + 12 t.;—1. *fulness of hand* (= handful) Ec 4:6, 4:6 sq. acc. mat. חֲפְנֵיכֶם פִּיחַ 'מ Ex 9:8 cf. Lv 16:12, 1 K 17:12; so homer-full of manna; Ex 16:33 cf. Lv 16:12, Nu 22:18, 24:13, Ju 6:38; simil. מְלֵאָ בְגָדוֹ 2 K 4:39; rarely sq. מִן Lv 2:2, 5:12, cf. Ex 16:32 (but rd. perh. מְלֵאָו so LXX Sam. v. Di). 2. *mass of shepherds* Is 31:4 (in sim); *multitude of nations* Gn 48:19 (cf. Ar. *mala'a* Qor 2:247 al.). 3. *fulness = that which fills, entire contents*, of אֲדָיָה Dt 33:16, Psalm 24:1, Is 6:3, 8:8, 34:1, Mi 1:2, Je 8:16, 47:2, Ez 12:19, 19:7, 30:12, 32:15; תִּבְלֵ Psalm 50:12, 89:12; יָם Is 42:10, 1 Ch 16:32, Psalm 96:11, 98:7; עֵיר Am 6:8. 4. phrases:—'מ קוֹמָתוֹ = *at full length* 1 S 28:20; *full line, or portion* הַחֶבֶל 'מ 2 S 8:2; הַקֶּנֶה 'מ Ez 41:8 *full rod* (reed).

5313 מְלֵאָה [5314] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4395)

מְלֵאָה n.f. *fulness, full produce*;—'מ Nu 18:27, Dt 22:9; מְלֵאָתָּהּ Ex 22:28; = *full produce of field* Ex 22:28, הַזֵּרַע 'מ *the full produce of the seed* Dt 22:9; of winepress Nu 18:27.

5314 מְלֵאָה [5315] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4396)

† [מְלֵאָה] n.f. *setting of jewel* (cf. **vb. Pi. 2, Pu.**);—cstr. מְלֵאָתָּהּ Ex 28:17 'מ אֲבֵן (as acc.cogn. with מְלֵאָ); cf. sf. מְלֵאָתָּם ('מְלֵאָ) Ex 28:20, 39:13.

5315 מְלֵאָ [5316] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4394)

† [מְלֵאָ, מְלֵאָ] n.m. *setting, installation*; (cf. **vb. Pi. Pu.**);—pl. מְלֵאָים (מְלֵאָ) Ex 25:7 + 13 t.; מְלֵאָיִכֶם Lv 8:33; —1. *setting, 'מ אֲבֵי מְלֵאָיִכֶם stones for setting* Ex 25:7, 35:9, 35:27 cf. 1 Ch 29:2 (אֲבֵי 'מ) סֵלֶּה הַמִּי (אֲשֶׁהּ) cf. 'מ' (שְׁהֵם וּמ) 2. *installation (of priests)*: Lv 7:37, 8:33; = *installation-offering* 8:28 (|| אֲשֶׁהּ) cf. 'מ' (שְׁהֵם וּמ) v:31; אֵיל הַמִּי Ex 29:22, 29:26, 29:27, 29:31, Lv 8:22, 8:29; בֶּשֶׂר הַמִּי Ex 29:34.

5316 מְלֵאָ [5317] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4407,1037)

† מְלֵאָ n.pr.loc. (Thes ' *fill* ' of earth, earthwork, but v. GFM: Ju 9:6);—1. *בֵּית מְלֵאָ* Ju 9:6 (|| בֵּעֲלֵי 2 הַמְלֵאָ) so v:20, v:20; near Shechem, site unknown; LXX *οκος Βηθμααλων*. 2. *citadel in Jerus.* הַמְלֵאָ 2 S 5:9, 1 K 9:15, 9:24, 11:27, 1 Ch 11:8, 2 Ch 32:5. LXX usu. ἡ ἄκρα (A 1 K 9:15, 9:24 also Μελω). 3. *בֵּית מְלֵאָ* 2 K 12:21 (+ הַיָּרְד סֵלָא) dub.; = 2. ? LXX ὄκω Μααλω.

5317 מְלֵאָתָּהּ [5318] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4402)

† מְלֵאָתָּהּ n.f. dub.: only 'מ' יְשׁוּבוֹת עַל-מִי Ct 5:12 of lover's eyes; AE De Bae:Kau setting, perh. better border, rim, &adO;t Wild *fulness, abundance*, of surrounding of eye.

5318 יִמְלָהּ [5319] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 3229)

† יִמְלָהּ, יִמְלָא n.pr.m. father of prophet Micaiah of Isr.:—יִמְלָהּ 1 K 22:8, 22:9 LXX Ιεμια, LXXL Ναμαλι; = יִמְלָא 2 Ch 18:7, 18:8 LXX Ιεμαα, A Ιεμλα, LXXL Ναμαλι.

5319 מְלֹאֲךָ [5320] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4397,4399-401)

מְלֹאֲךָ, מְלֹאכָה, [מְלֹאכֹת], מְלֹאכִי v. לֹאךָ. p. 521-22

5320 מְלֹבֵד [5321] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 905,4403)

מְלֹבֵד v. II. לֹבֵד v. מְלֹבוֹשׁ. p. 94, 528

5321 מְלֹבֵן [5322] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4404-05)

מְלֹבֵן v. מְלֹבֵן v. I. מְלֹבֵן. p. 527, 576

5322 מְלוֹ [5323] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4393,4411-12)

מְלוֹ v. מְלוֹ v. מְלוֹן, מְלוֹנָה v. לוֹן. above, p. 533-34

5323 מְלוֹתָי [5324] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4413)

מְלוֹתָי n.pr. v. I. מְלוֹתָי. p. 576

5324 מְלַח [5325] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4414)

† I. [מְלַח] vb. tear away, fig. dissipate (cf. Ar. *malaha* pull out eye, tooth, &c.; esp. Dozy *tear off branch* to plant it, &c. so Eth. *malh*: *evellere*);—Niph. fig. *be dispersed in fragments, dissipated, Pf.* שָׁמַיִם כִּעֲשָׂן נִמְלָחוּ Is 51:6.

5325 מְלָח [5326] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4418)

† I. [מְלָח] or [מְלָח] n.[m.] rag; only pl. מְלָחִים Je 38:11, 38:12 (|| סְחָבוֹת ||).

5326 מֶלַח [5327] (Hebrew) (page 571)

II. מֶלַח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

5327 מְלַח [5328] (Hebrew) (page 571) (Strong 4417)

† II. מְלַח n.m. salt (NH *id.*; Ar. *milhun*, Aram. *melho*, מְלַחָא);—מ' abs. Gn 19:26 +; cstr. Lv 2:13; — *salt* for seasoning food Jb 6:6; offering Lv 2:13, 2:13, 2:13 cf. Ez 43:24; מְלַח בְּרִית Nu 18:19, 2 Ch 13:5 (cf. Lv 2:13 v. Di); used in purifying waters 2 K 2:20, 2:21; strewn on site of devoted city Ju 9:45 cf. Zp 2:9 (מְלַחֵי מַרְהָמִים) Dt 29:22 (|| גְּפָרִית ||); produced in marshes reserved for purpose Ez 47:11; pillar of salt מ' Gn 19:26; usu. in combin. מְלַחֵי הַשָּׂדֵיִם (עֲמֻקַּת הַשָּׂדֵיִם) Gn 14:3, Nu 34:3, 34:12, Dt

3:17 (||הַעֲתָבָה||) (יָם הַעֲתָבָה), Jos 3:16, 12:3, 15:2, 15:5, 18:19; also 'גִּיא־מ' 2 S 8:13, 2 K 14:7 Qr, Psalm 60:2 (title), הַמ' גִּיא 1 Ch 18:12, 2 Ch 25:11, 2 K 14:7 Kt.

5328 מְלַח [5329] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4414)

† III. [מְלַח] **vb. denom.** salt, season; **Qal Impf.** 2 ms. הַמְלִיךְ sq. acc. Lv 2:13 (obj. offering). **Pu. Pt.** מְמַלֵּחַ Ex 30:35 salted, i.e. the incense (v. Di.) **Hoph. Pf.** 2 fs. + *Inf. abs.* הַמְלִיחַ לֹא הַמְלִיחַ Ez 16:4, i.e. *rubbed or washed with salt* (of infant, in personification).

5329 מְלַחָה [5330] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4420)

† מְלַחָה **n.f.** saltiness, barrenness;—Jb 39:6 (||עֲרֵבָה||) as dwelling-place of wild ass, *salt-plain*; אֶרֶץ מְלַחָה Je 17:6 (||לֹא תִשָּׁב||); Psalm 107:34 (opp. אֶרֶץ פְּרִי).

5330 מְלוּחַ [5331] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4408)

† מְלוּחַ **n.[m.]** mallow; plant growing in salt-marsh; Jb 30:4 (cf. Now:Arch. i. 67, 112).

5331 מְלַחַח [5332] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4419)

† [מְלַחַח] **n.m.** mariner (loan-word from As. *malaḥu* DI:HWB 412 cf. Id:Pro1. 178; Hal:ZA iv.1880, 53; so also Aram. *malaho*' (v. Brock.), whence Ar. *malaḥun* Frä:221);—pl. מְלַחִים Jon 1:5, Ez 27:29; מְלַחִיחַ Ez 27:27; מְלַחִיָּהּ v:9 (Ba:NB 49 Anm. 3);—*mariners, sailors* of ship going to Tarshish Jon 1:5 (cf. חֲבָלִים || רַב הַחֲבָל v:6); to Tyre Ez 27:9, cf. v:27, v:29 (||חֲבָלִים||).

5332 מְלַחָמָה [5333] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4421)

מְלַחָמָה v. I. לחם. p. 536

5333 מְלִט [5334] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4422)

† [מְלִט] **vb.** slip away (not in **Qal**) (NH מִלּוֹט *rescue*; Targum מְלִט (rare) = BH; Ar. *malīta* is *have scanty hair*; IV. *cast the foetus without hair*; [*slip away, escape fr. hand* is *malīṣa*]);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. גְּמַלֵּט Ju 3:26 + 6 t.; 3 fs. וְגַמְלֵטָה Psalm 124:7, with ִ cons. וְגַמְלֵטָה Je 48:19; 3 mpl. גְּמַלֵּטוּ 2 S 4:6 + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* יִמְלֵט Am 9:1 + 13 t.; 'וַיִּמְ' Ju 3:26 + 7 t.; 1 s. אֶמְלֵטָה Gn 19:20 +; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְלֵטוּ Mal 3:15 + 1 2 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הַמְלֵט Gn 19:17, 19:17, 19:22; f. הַמְלֵטִי Zc 2:11; *Inf. abs.* הַמְלֵט 1 S 27:1; (but rd. אֶמְלֵט אִם LXX We Dr Löhr HPS; > Th Kit Bu ins. אִם bef. 'הַמ'); cstr. *id.*, Gn 19:19 Est 4:3; *Pt.* גְּמַלֵּט 1 K 19:17, 19:17; —1. *slip away* נָא אֶמְלֵטָה אֶת־אָחִי אֶת־אַרְאָה 1 S 20:29 *let me slip away to see my brethren; slip through, or past* (into the house) 2 S 4:6 (cf. Dr HPS and **Pi. 1, Hiph. 2**; > Klo ... גְּלֵאֲטוּ, √ לאט, after LXX ελαθον). 2. *escape*, Ju 3:29, 1 S 19:10 (||גּוֹס||) v:12, v:18 (both ||בְּרַח||), v:17, 22:20 (||בְּרַח||), 30:17, 1 K 18:40, 20:20 (||גּוֹס||) 2 K 10:24, Is 20:6 (||נִצַּלְוּ||), 49:24, 49:25, Je 46:6, 48:8, 48:19 (||גּוֹס||), Ez 17:15, 17:15, 17:18, Am 9:1, Jo 3:5, Zc 2:11, Mal 3:15, Psalm 124:7, Pr

19:6, Jb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19; c. מִן of place whence 1 S 23:13, 2 S 1:3, Psalm 124:7; c. אֶל = whither 1 S 22:1, 27:1, 27:1; c. עָד Ju 3:26; c. הֵן loc., Gn 19:17, 19:19, 19:20, 19:22 (J), Ju 3:26; c. acc. 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38, Est 4:13; c. מִן of person fr. whom Ec 7:26; c. מִיד 1 S 27:1, 2 Ch 16:7, Je 32:4, 34:3, 38:18, 38:23, Dn 11:41; מִפְּנֵי Je 41:15; מִחֶרֶב 1 K 19:17; 19:17; c. עַל-נַפְשׁ for one's life Gn 19:17. **3.** pass. *be delivered* Psalm 22:6, Pr 11:21, 28:26, Jb 22:30, Dn 12:1 (later usage). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. מָלַט Ez 33:5; וּמָלַט Ec 9:15; sf. מְלִטָּנוּ 2 S 19:10; *Impf.* יִמְלֹט Am 2:14 + 8 t., sf. יִמְלֹטְהוּ Psalm 41:2; + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* מְלִטָּה Psalm 116:4; f. מְלִטִי 1 K 1:12; + 4 t. *Imv.*; *Inf. abs.* מָלַט Is 46:2, Je 39:18; *Pt.* מְמָלַט 1 S 19:11; pl. מְמָלִטִים 2 S 19:6; —**1.** *lay* (eggs; i.e. let them slip out; of arrow-snake) Is 34:15. **2.** *let escape:* וַיִּמְלֹטוּ עַצְמָתוֹ 2 K 23:18 *and so they let his bones* (the prophet's) *escape* (from the burning). **3.** *deliver*, abs. Is 46:4; c. acc. Is 46:2, Je 39:18, 39:18, Psalm 41:2, Jb 22:30, 29:12, Ec 8:8, 9:15; c. מִיד Jb 6:23; מִכַּף 2 S 19:10; מְשַׁחֲיֹתוֹתָם Psalm 107:20; elsewh. מָלַט נַפְשׁ *deliver, save, life* 1 S 19:11, 2 S 19:6, 1 K 1:12, Je 48:6, 51:6, 51:45, Ez 33:5, Am 2:14, 2:15, Psalm 89:49, 116:4; נָפַשׁ om. Am 2:15, Psalm 33:17, Jb 20:20.—(This form not in Hex., Ju., Ch., Is.:l) **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמְלִיט Is 31:5; 3 fs. הִמְלִיטָה Is 66:7. **1.** *give birth to* a male child Is 66:7 (|| יִלְדָה, cf. **Pi.** 1). **2.** *deliver*: abs. Is 31:5 (|| גָּנְזָה, הִצִּיל, פָּסַח). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאָתַם מְלִטָּה Jb 19:20; 3 mpl. יִתְמָלִטוּ Jb 41:11. **1.** *slip forth, escape* (sparks of fire from jaws of crocodile; RV *leap forth*) Jb 41:11. **2.** *escape* (with the skin of the teeth, the gums; only these left unattacked by leprosy) Jb 19:20.

5334 מָלַט [5335] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4423)

† מָלַט n.[m.] mortar, cement (etym. dub.; Aram. *mloto* id., whence Ar. *mila'tun* Frä:10);—Je 43:9.

5335 מְלִטָּה [5336] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4424)

† מְלִטָּה n.pr.m. ([Yahweh delivered](#), cf. Gray:Prop. N. 267, 293) a Gibeonite, a builder at the wall Ne 3:7; LXXL Μαλτίας.

5336 מְלִיצָה [5337] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4426)

מְלִיצָה v. לִיץ. p. 539

5337 מַלְךְ [5338] (Hebrew) (page 572)

I. מַלְךְ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Thes comp. Ar. *malaka* possess, own exclusively, cf. Eth. *malaka*: so Bae:Rel. 144 (cf. בַּעַל), and Nö:ZMG xl.1886, 727; Lyon:Bib. Sacr., Apr. 1884 DI:Prol. 30 al. comp. As. *malâku*, counsel, advise DI:HWB 412, BH and NH מֶלֶךְ Aram. *mlak*, מֶלֶךְ, whence king as orig. *counsellor*, he whose opinion is decisive).

5338 מְלִיָּה [5339] (Hebrew) (page 572) (Strong 4428,4429)

I. מֶלֶךְ:2513 n.m. king (NH *id.*; MI:1. 5. 10. 18. 23 מֶלֶךְ; I:4 המלכן; Ph. מלך; Zinj. מלך
DHM:Sendsch. 60; As. *maliku, malku, prince* (As. *súarru* = king); Ar. *malikun* king (orig. Heb. ... מלח
inferred, Lag:BN 73 Ba:NB § 112 WMM:As. u. Europ. 76); Sab. מלכן Sab Denkm:No. 1; cstr. מלך,
pl. אמלך CIS:iv 37; cf. Eth. *'amlk*: [God](#) (and Nö:l. c.); Aram. *mlik*, מְלִיךְ; Palm. מלך מלכא Vog:No.
28; Nab. מלכא Eut:Nab.1);—מ' abs. Gn 14:7 + (ins. also 2 S 13:17 LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu, and v:34
LXX We Dr Kit Bu); in p. alw. מְלִיךְ Gn 49:20 + 238 t. (so also n. pr. in מְלִיךְ-); cstr. Gn 14:1 +; sf. מְלִיכֵי
2 S 19:44 + 6 t., etc.; pl. מְלִיכִים Gn 14:9 +; מְלִיכִין Pr 31:3; cstr. מְלִיכֵי Gn 17:16 +; sf. מְלִיכֵיהֶם Is 7:16
+ 3 t.; מְלִיכֵיהֶם Dt 7:24 + 16 t., etc.;—1. *king*: of Egypt Gn 39:20 f. Ex 1:8 f. Dt 11:3, 1 K 3:1; of
Mesopotamia, Shinar, Assy., Babyl., Pers., etc. Ju 3:8, 3:10, Gn 14:1 f. 2 K 15:19, 15:20, 15:29, 17:3
f. 18:13 f. 24:1, 24:11 f. Ezr 1:1 f. 4:3 f. Est 1:2 +, 1 K 11:18, 11:40, 14:25, 2 K 17:4 f. 23:29 +; of
Canaan, Philist., Edom, Moab, etc. (often of single city): Gn 14:2 f. v:18, 20:2, 26:1, 26:8, 36:31, Nu
20:14, 21:1 f. 22:4, 22:10, Dt 1:4, 3:1 f. Jos 2:2 (oft. in Jos), Ju 1:7, 5:19, 8:5, 8:12, 11:12 f. 2 K 3:4 f.
+; of Aram, Hamath, etc. 2 S 8:3 f. v:9, 1 K 15:18, 20:1 f. 22:3, 2 K 5:1 f. 8:7 f. v:29, 9:14, 9:15, 15:37,
16:5 f. +; of Tyre, etc. 2 S 5:11, 1 K 5:15, 9:11 16 +, etc.; esp. of Israel (undivided, and of both
divisions) Gn 36:31, Nu 23:21, 24:7, Dt 17:14 f. Ju 17:6, 18:1, 19:1, 21:25, 1 S 2:10, 8:5 f. 2 S 2:4 f. 1
K 1:33, 1:34 f. + very often; cf. also Ju 9:5.—2 S 18:29 b del. הַמֶּלֶךְ We Klo Dr Kit Bu. Note that in early
books דוד המלך is nearly always said; in late books usually דוד (שלמה וגו') המלך; cf. Aram.
מְלִיכָא, etc. 2. of Davidic king, as under divine protection, 1 S 2:10 (מְשִׁיחוֹן), Psalm 2:6,
18:51, 89:19, 61:7, cf. 99:4; so in (Messianic) prediction Ho 3:5, Is 32:1, Je 23:5, Ez 37:22, 37:24, Zc
9:9. 3. used of ' as king of Israel 1 S 12:12; poet. Dt 33:5 cf. Psalm 5:3, 10:16, 29:10, 44:5, 48:3,
68:25, 74:12, 84:4, 145:1, 149:2, Is 41:21, 43:15, 44:6, Zp 3:15; מְלִיךְ הַכְּבוֹד Psalm 24:7, 24:8, 24:9,
24:10, 24:10; universal king Psalm 47:3, 47:8, 95:3, 98:6, Je 10:7, 10:10, cf. 46:18, 48:15, 51:57, Zc
14:9, 14:16, 14:17, Mal 1:14; of false god Am 5:26. 4. in fable, king of trees Ju 9:8, 9:15 fig. of
crocodile Jb 41:26; מְלִיךְ הַיָּם לְאַרְבֵּה מ' אֵין Pr 30:27; of death, מְלִיךְ בְּלֵהוֹת Jb 18:14. 5. combinations are:—
a. מ' הַגְּדוֹל Ec 9:14 (indef.); of ' Mal 1:14, מ' עַל-כָּל-אֱלֹהִים Psalm 95:3; מ' עוֹלָם Je 10:10 (of '); מ' מְלִיכִים Ez
26:7 (king of Babyl.). b. יְחִי הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 10:24, 2 S 16:16, 16:16, 1 K 1:34, 1:39, 2 K 11:12, 2 Ch 23:11;
1 K 1 (מ' בחברון על-היה) Ec 1:1, cf. 15:26, 2 S 5:2, 1 K 14:2, 1 Ch 29:25, 2 S 2:11 1 K
11:37, 2 Ch 28:4, Ec 1:12. c. following a verb (one or two acc.) על מ' שִׁים Dt 17:14, 17:15, 17:15, 1
S 10:19; מ' שִׁים לְנוּ מ' 1 S 8:5; מ' שִׁים לְמ' 1 K 10:9; מ' לְ 1 S 8:6, Ho 13:10, 13:11; מ' שִׁים לְמ' 1 S
12:13, 2 Ch 2:10, Ne 9:37, 13:26; מ' לְמִלִּיךְ Ju 9:6, 1 S 15:11; מ' עַל הַמֶּלֶךְ מ' 1 S 12:1; מ' לְ
1 S 8:22; מ' עַל מִשַׁח מ' Ju 9:8; מ' עַל מִשַׁח לְמ' 1 K 1:45; מ' עַל מִשַׁח לְמ' Ju 9:15, 1 S 15:1, 15:17, 2 S
2:4, 5:3, 5:12, 12:7, 1 K 1:34, 1 Ch 11:3, 14:8; מ' יְהִי עַל 1 S 8:19; מ' עַל בְּקֶשׁ 2 S 3:17; מ' עַל
1 יֵשֵׁב עַל-כִּסֵּא ' לְמ' תַּחַת וְגו' 1 K 14:14, Dt 28:36; מ' עַל 2 S 5:12, 1 Ch 14:2; מ' עַל הַכִּין לְמ'
Ch 29:23, cf. Pr 20:8; מ' לְמ' עַל-כִּסֵּא לְמ' לְי' אֱלֹהִים 2 Ch 9:8. d. מְעַדְנֵי-מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 *royal*
dainties, fig.; מ' מְשִׁתָּה הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 S 25:36 *royal feast* (in sim.); מ' אֶבֶן הַמֶּלֶךְ 2 S 14:26 *king's weight*; מ' יַד-הַמֶּלֶךְ 1

K 10:13 *royal bounty* (in sim.); גְּזֵי הַמֶּלֶךְ Am 7:1 *king's mowings*; מִקְדָּשׁ מֶלֶךְ Am 7:13 *royal sanctuary*; מַלְכָּם עֲטֹרַת 2 S 12:30 *crown of their king* = 1 Ch 20:2 (but rd. מְלָכָם LXX We Klo Dr Kit Kau—not Bu Kit:Chr. Hpt); cf. also בֵּית יַעֲמֹק, גִּן שְׂוֵה, etc.—N. pr. מֶלֶךְ, אַחִימֶלֶךְ, אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, נָתַן, מֶלֶךְ, אֵלִימֶלֶךְ, אַחִימֶלֶךְ, אַבִּימֶלֶךְ, עַבְדֵי מֶלֶךְ, v. sub אַב, אַח, etc.

5339 מְלִכָּה [5340] (Hebrew) (page 573) (Strong 4436)

מְלִכָּה:35 n.f. queen:—abs. מֶלֶךְ Est 1:9 + 24 t. Est.; cstr. מְלִכּוֹת 1 K 10:1 + 7 t.; pl. מְלִכּוֹת Ct 6:8, 6:9; —*queen of Sheba* 1 K 10:1, 10:4, 10:10, 10:13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:3, 9:9, 9:12 of Persia, Vashti Est 1:9 + 7 t. Est 1; Esther Est 2:22 + 16 t. Est 4-9 (in Esther mostly appos. of n.pr.; it precedes n.pr. Est 1:12, 1:15; follows n.pr. Est 1:9 + 17 t.); of Isr. queens only pl. and only Ct 6:8, 6:9 (both || פִּילִגְשִׁים). Cf. גְּבִירָה.

5340 מְלִכְתָּ [5341] (Hebrew) (page 573) (Strong 4446)

† מְלִכְתָּ n.f. queen (form difficult; cf. Ol:§ 147 d Kö:ii, 169 n. Gie:Je 7:18 Ba:NB 165, Anm. 2; ZMG xii. 1887, 606);—only cstr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מֶלֶךְ Je 7:18 + 4 t. Je = *queen of the heavens*, a goddess; identif. dub.; perhaps = Isútar, Venus, cf. Schr:infr. al.; (> = מְלִאכְתָּ (Codd.), cstr. of מְלִאכָה (v. לֵאד), *worship of the heavens* (Cast:Lex. Syr.), or *creative work of the heavens*, coll. = אֲבֵבָה הַשָּׁמַיִם *host of heaven*, Sta:infr. (cf. LXX); v. Schr:COT Je 7:18; SBAk 1886, 477 ff., ZA iii. 1888, 353 ff., iv. 1889, 74 ff. Sta:ZAW 1886,123 ff. 289 ff. Kue:Ges. Abh. 186 ff. We:Skizzen iii. 38 Nö:ZMG xli. 1889, 710 f. RS:Sem. i. 57, 172 (ed. 2, 57, 189) Grünb:ZMG xiii.1888, 45);—only as worshipped by people of Jerusalem לְקַטֵּר לַמֶּלֶךְ הַשָּׁמַיִם (הַיָּסֹחַ נְסֻכִים לְאֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים) Je 7:18 || לְעֲשׂוֹת בְּוֹנִים לַמֶּלֶךְ Je 44:17, 44:18, 44:19, 44:25 (all || נְסֻכִים לַהַיָּסֹחַ).

5341 מֶלֶךְ [5342] (Hebrew) (page 573) (Strong 4427)

II. מֶלֶךְ:346 vb. denom. be, or become king, or queen, reign;—Qal:296 Pf. מֶלֶךְ Jos 13:10 + etc.; Impf. מֶלֶךְ Ex 15:18 +; וַיִּמְלֹךְ Gn 36:32 +; 2 ms. תִּמְלֹךְ Gn 37:8 +, (הִתְמַלְךְ Je 22:15 Baer); Imv. מֶלֶךְ Ju 9:14; מְלִכָּה Ju 9:8; מְלִכִי Ju 9:10, 9:12; Inf. abs. מֶלֶךְ Gn 37:8, 1 S 24:21; cstr.. מֶלֶךְ 1 K 2:15 +; sf. מְלִכּוֹ 1 S 13:1 +; Pt. מֶלֶךְ Je 22:11 + 2 t.; מְלִכְתָּ 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12; —*be (become) king, reign*, mostly of Hebrew kings, 2 S 2:10, 1 K 16:22, 2 K 3:1, 9:13, but also gen. Pr 8:15, 30:22; of Can., Edom., Aram., Assy., Pers. kings, etc.: Ju 4:2, Gn 36:31, 1 K 11:25, 2 K 8:15, 19:37, Est 1:1 +; sq. לְ loc. (usu. city) Jos 13:10, 13:12, Ju 4:2, 2 S 5:5, 1 K 11:24, 14:21 + oft.; but also Gn 36:31, 36:32, 1 Ch 1:43 בְּאֶרֶץ, and even נִפְשָׁהּ בְּבִלְאִשְׁרָתָא וְנִפְשָׁהּ 2 S 3:21; sq. עַל c. people or land 1 S 8:9, 8:11, 12:14, 13:1, 1 K 15:1, 15:9, 16:23 + oft.; sq. לְ loc. + עַל territ. (or pop.) 2 S 5:5, 1 K 11:42; sq. תַּחַת (תַּחְתָּיו) 2 S 16:8, Gn 36:33 f. = 1 Ch 1:44 f., 1 K 14:20, 14:31, 2 K 8:15, 13:24, Je 22:11 + oft.; † subj. [God](#), sq. עַל Psalm 47:9, Mi 4:7, Ez 20:33, 1 S 8:7; sq. לְ Is 24:23; abs. Ex 15:18, Is 52:7, Psalm 93:1, 96:10 = 1 Ch 16:31, 97:1, 99:1, 146:10 +; subj. future (Mess.) king Is 32:1, Je 23:5; † subj. a woman (= *be queen*) 2 K 11:3 = 2 Ch 22:12 (both sq. עַל), Est 2:4 sq. תַּחַת †; Imv. only in

fable, king of trees, Ju 9:8, 9:10, 9:12, 9:14 all sq. **על** **בְּמִלְכוֹ** esp. = *when he began to reign, became king* 1 S 13:1, 2 S 2:10, 1 K 14:21 + oft.; Inf. also = *reign*: **שָׁמְנָה שְׁנֵי שָׁמְנָה** 2 K 24:12, 25:1, cf. v:27; 1 K 6:1, 2 Ch 16:13, 17:7, 29:3, 34:3, 34:8, cf. **מְלִיכּוֹת פָּרַס עַד מְלִיךְ** 1 Ch 4:31; **עַד מְלִיךְ** 2 Ch 36:20; *began to reign and reigned* **וַיִּמְלֹךְ וַיִּמְלֹךְ** 1 K 15:25, 16:29, 2 K 3:1 +; oft. **מְלִיךְ** alone with *same meaning* 1 K 16:23, 2 K 13:1, 13:10, 14:23 +. † **Hiph. Pf.** **הִמְלִיךְ** 1 S 15:35 + 2 t.; **הִמְלִיכָה** 1 K 3:7, etc.; Impf. **וַיִּמְלֹךְ** 2 K 33:34 + 4 t.; **וַיִּמְלִיכוּ** Ju 9:6 + etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִמְלִיךְ** 1 K 12:1 + etc.; *Pt.* **מִמְלִיךְ** Ez 17:16; —*make king, or queen, cause to reign*, sq. acc. pers. Ju 9:16, 1 S 11:15, 1 K 1:43, 12:1, 16:21, 2 K 10:5, 11:12 (anointing and coronation) = 2 Ch 23:11, 2 K 17:21, 1 Ch 11:10, 12:32, 12:39 2 Ch 10:1, 11:22, Ez 17:16; sq. **לְשִׁלְמָה** (לְ of dir. obj., as Aram.) 1 Ch 29:22; sq. acc. cogn. 1 S 8:22 (+ **לְהֵם**), 12:1 (+ **עַל**), Is 7:6 (+ **בְּתוֹךְ**); sq. **לְמִלְכּוֹ** Ju 9:6, 1 S 15:11; sq. acc. pers. + **בְּ** loc. Je 37:1; + **עַל** Ju 9:18, 1 S 15:35, 1 K 12:20, 16:16, 2 K 8:20, 1 Ch 12:38, 28:4 (acc. om.), 23:1, 2 Ch 1:9, 1:11, 21:8, 36:4, 36:10, cf. 2 S 2:9 (3 t. **עַל־**, 3 t. **אֶל־**); + **תַּחַת** 1 K 3:7, 2 K 14:21, 21:24, 23:30 (anointing), v:34, 24:17, 2 Ch 1:8, 22:1, 26:1, 33:25, 36:1; Est 2:17 (= *make queen* at coronation); abs. Ho 8:4. † **Hoph. Pf.** **הִמְלִיךָ** **בְּשָׂדִים הִמְלִיךָ** Dn 9:1.

5342 מְלִיךְ [5343] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4429)

† II. **מְלִיךְ** **n.pr.m.** son of Micah, a Benjamite (on 'מ as individ. name v. Gray:Prop. N. 116, 122 n. 4; cf. Ph. n. pr. **מְלִיךְ** (v. Bloch); Sab. n. pr. **מלכם** CIS:iv. 1; Palm. n. pr. **מלכו** Vog:Pa1m. 92 al. Nab. *id.*, Eut:Nab 21, 4 al. Vog:Nab 1, 2);—1 Ch 8:35 (LXX Μελαγγλ), 9:41 (LXX Μαλαχ; LXXL Μελαγγλ in both).

5343 מְלִיךְ [5344] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4432,1322,4428)

† **מְלִיךְ** **n.pr.div.** Molech (LXX Μολοχ, Vulgate *Moloch*) (= **מְלִיךְ** i.e. (*divine*) *King*, with vowels of **בְּשֵׁת** to denote abhorrence, Hoffm:ZAW iii. 1883, 124 RS:Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; cf. Hoffm:GG Abh. xxxvi. 1890 (May, 1889), 25; Ph. n. pr. div. **מלך** *Milk*, in n. pr. cf. Bloch, Dr:Dt. 222 f.);—c. art. **הַמְּ**:—the god to whom Isr. sacrific. children with fire (in valley of Hinnom); **מְלִיךְ לַמְּ** 2 K 23:10; **הַמְּ לַמְּ** Je 32:35 (|| **הַבְּעֵל**), Lv 18:21 (H); **מְלִיךְ לַמְּ** Lv 20:2, 20:3, 20:4 (H); more gen. **לְזִנוֹת** **הַמְּ** v:5 (H). In 1 K 11:7 rd. prob. **מְלִיכָם**, q. v.

5344 מְלִיכָה [5345] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4447)

† **מְלִיכָה** **n.pr.f.** c. art. **הַמְּלִיכָה** 1 Ch 7:18 (of Manasseh). LXX ἡ Μαλέχεθ, LXXL Μελαχαθ.

5345 מְלִיכָה [5346] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4435)

† **מְלִיכָה** **n.pr.f.** LXX Μελαχα (= **מְלִיכָה** ? Nö:ZMG xlii. 1888. 484 comp. Ph. n. pr. deæ **מלכת**; cf. Gray:Prop. N. 116);—1. wife of Nahor Gn 11:29, 11:29, 22:20, 22:23, 24:15, 24:24, 24:47 (all J). 2. daughter of Zelo-phehad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3 (all P).—Perhaps orig. town-name, Gray:l. c.

5346 מְלוּכָה [5347] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4410)

† מְלוּכָה n.f. kingship, royalty;—מ' abs. 1 S 10:16 + 23 t.;—*kingship, kingly office, royalty*: 1 S 10:16, 10:25, 11:14, 18:5, 1 K 2:15, 2:15, 2:22, 11:35, 1 Ch 10:14, Is 34:12; belonging to 'י Ob 21, Psalm 22:29 (|| וּמִשְׁלַבְגּוֹיִם); 'מ' עַל לְכַד 1 S 14:47 *assume sovereignty over*; מ' בְּיַד 2 S 16:18 *give kingship to* (subj. 'י); 'מ' לִי 1 K 12:21 *restore kingship to*; מ' עַל עֲשֵׂה 1 K 21:7 *exercise kingship over*; metaph. of Jerus. לְמַלְּוֹכָה Ez 16:13 (del. LXX Co); 'מ' עִיר הַמ' 2 S 12:26 = *royal city*; cf. 'מ' כְּפֶסֶת הַמ' 1 K 1:46; 'מ' זָרַע הַמ' 2 K 25:25 so Je 41:1, Ez 17:13, Dn 1:3; 'מ' צָנָן וְרוֹף מ' Is 62:3 (עֲטָרַת תְּפֹאֲרֹת||).

5347 מַלְכוּת [5348] (Hebrew) (page 574) (Strong 4438)

† מַלְכוּת n.f. royalty, royal power, reign, kingdom (chiefly late);—מ' abs. Est 1:9 +; cstr. 1 Ch 12:23 +; sf. מַלְכוּתַי 1 Ch 17:14, etc.; pl. מַלְכוּתוֹת Dn 8:22; —1. *royal power, dominion* Nu 24:7 (c. תְּנִישָׂא), 1 S 20:31 (c. תְּכֹוֹן), 1 K 2:12 (c. *id.*); cf. Je 10:7, Ec 4:14; 1 Ch 11:10, 12:23, 29:30 (|| גְּבוּרָה), 2 Ch 33:13, Est 1:19, *royal* (queenly) *dignity* 4:14; 1 Ch 14:2 (c. נִשְׂאָת); c. לְכַד Dn 11:21; c. הַכִּיָּן (subj. 'י) 1 Ch 17:11, 28:7; 2 Ch 12:1 (subj. Rehob.); Isr. royalty as belonging to 'י 1 Ch 17:14; dominion of 'י Psalm 103:19 (c. מְשָׁלָה), Psalm 145:13, 145:13; כְּבוֹד מ' v:11; כְּבוֹד הַדָּר מ' v:12; שְׁבֵט מ' Psalm 45:7; בַּיִת מ' 1 Ch 22:10, 28:5, 2 Ch 7:18; of Pers. Est 1:2, 5:1; בַּיִת לְמ' 2 Ch 1:18, 2:11; מ' בַּיִת מ' Est 1:9, 2:16, 5:1 (cf. As. *bit súarruti* DI:HWB 171); 'מ' יַיִן מ' *royal wine* Est 1:7; מ' דְּבַר מ' *royal command* Est 1:19; מ' הוֹד מ' *royal honour, majesty* 1 Ch 29:25, Dn 11:21; so perh. also מ' הַדָּר מ' Dn 11:20 v. Bev; מ' עֶשֶׂר בְּבוֹד מ' Est 1:4; מ' כֶּתֶר מ' *royal crown* Est 1:11, 2:17, 6:8; מ' לְבוּשׁ מ' *royal apparel* Est 6:8, 8:15; מ' (om. לְבוּשׁ) Est 5:1 (*queenly attire*). 2. *reign*: 40th year of reign of David 1 Ch 26:31 cf. 2 Ch 3:2, 15:10, 15:19, 16:1, 16:12, 35:19, Je 49:34, Dn 1:1; also 2 Ch 29:19; of Babyl. and Pers. kings Je 52:31 (|| בְּשָׁנַת מ') 2 K 25:27 (מְלָכוֹ) Dn 2:1, 8:1, Ezr 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 7:1, 8:1, Ne 12:22, Est 2:16; cf. עַד-מְלָח מַלְכוּת פָּרַס 2 Ch 36:20. 3. *kingdom, realm* 2 Ch 1:1, 11:17, 20:30, Ne 9:35; esp. realm of Babyl. and Pers. 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Est 1:14, 1:20, 2:3, 3:6, 3:8, 5:3, 5:6, 7:2, 9:30, Dn 8:22, 9:1, 10:13; cf. 11:2, 11:4, 11:4, 11:9, 11:17, v:20 הַדָּר מ' = Jerus. acc. to Hi., but v. 1 *supr.*

5348 מַמְלָכָה [5349] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4467)

† מַמְלָכָה n.f. kingdom, sovereignty, dominion, reign;—abs. מ' Jos 10:2 +; cstr. מַמְלָכָתָה Ex 19:6 + 11 t. (incl. Mi 4:8 before לְ); sf. מַמְלָכָתַי Gn 20:9 +, etc.; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 3:21 +; cstr. מַמְלָכוֹת Dt 28:25 +;—1. *kingdom, realm*, chiefly non-Isr.: Gn 10:10 (J), 20:9 (E), Nu 32:33, 32:33 (P), Dt 3:4, 3:10, 3:13, 3:21, 28:25, Jos 11:10 (D), 1 S 10:18, 1 K 5:1, 10:20, 18:10, 18:10 (both || גּוֹיִן), Is 10:10, 1 Ch 16:20 = Psalm 105:13 (|| עַם and גּוֹי), Psalm 135:11, Is 14:16, 19:2, 19:2, 23:11, 2 Ch 9:19, 14:4,

† מְלִכְיָהוּ (only Je 38:6), מְלִכְיָה n.pr.m. (*my king is Yah*; cf. Gray:Prop. N. 119 f., 146 al.);—LXX

Μελλ(ε)ια(ς).—1. father of Pashhur Je 21:1, 38:1, cf. 1 Ch 9:12 (priest), Ne 11:12. 2. a prince Je 38:6. 3. priests: a. 1 Ch 24:9. b. Ne 12:42. 4. one of the sealed Ne 10:4; perh. also 8:4. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 6:25. 6. various men: a. Ezr 10:25 a. b. Ezr 10:25 b. c. Ezr 10:31 = Ne 3:11. d. Ne 3:14. e. Ne 3:31.

5353 מְלִכְיָצְדֶק [5354] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4442,6664,4428)

† מְלִכְיָצְדֶק n.pr.m. king of שְׁלֵם (q.v.), (*my king is Šedeq*)—Gn 14:18. Psalm 110:4. LXX Μελλισεδεκ.

5354 מְלִכְיָרָם [5355] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4443,4428,7311)

† מְלִכְיָרָם n.pr.m. son of Jeconiah (= Jehoiakin) (*my king (= Yahweh) is high*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 146 f.; Ph. n. pr. מלכרם);—1 Ch 3:18. LXX Μελλ(ε)ιραμ.

5355 מְלִכְיָשׁוּעַ [5356] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4428,4444,7769)

† מְלִכְיָשׁוּעַ n.pr.m. son of Saul *my king (= ')* is opulence, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 147);—1 S 14:49, 31:2, 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39, 10:2 (in Ch. מְלִכְיָשׁוּעַ). LXX Μελλεισα, Μελλεσουε, etc.

5356 מְלִכָּם [5357] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4445)

† מְלִכָּם n.pr.m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:9. LXX B Μελλας, A Μελλαμ, LXXL Μελλομ. On Je 49:1, 49:3, Zp 1:5 v. מְלִכָּם.

5357 מְלִכָּם [5358] (Hebrew) (page 575) (Strong 4445)

† מְלִכָּם n.pr.div. Milcom, god of Ammonites (cf. RS:Sem. i. 67)—מְלִכָּם מ' שְׁקֵץ 1 K 11:5 (בְּמוֹשׁ); cf. מְלִכָּם מ' אֱלֹהֵי בְנֵי עַמּוֹן (||'ע + בְּמוֹשׁ), so rd. also (for MT מְלִחַ v:7 (|| בְּמוֹשׁ)); מְלִכָּם מ' תּוֹעֵבַת 2 K 23:13 (|| as 1 K 11:33); rd. מְלִכָּם also for מְלִכָּם Je 49:1, 49:3 (LXX Μελλολ, Μελλομ), cf. Gie, and Zp 1:5 (SyrVer Vulgate, cf. Now), prob. 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2 (v. מְלִכָּם 5 d), and perh. Am 1:15 (whence Je 49:3; cf. Dr Now;—not We GASm).

5358 יְמִלְיָה [5359] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 3230)

† יְמִלְיָה n.pr.m. a Simeonite (cf. Palm. n.pr. ימלכו Vog:Palm. 36a);—1 Ch 4:34. LXX Ιεμολοχ.

5359 מְלוֹךְ [5360] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4409)

† מְלוֹךְ n.pr.m. LXX Μαλωχ, Μαλουχ, etc. 1. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6:29. b. Ne 12:2 (priest ?). 2. various men: a. Ezr 10:29. b. Ezr 10:32. c. Ne 10:5. d. Ne 10:28.

5360 מְלוּכִי [5361] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4409)

† מְלוּכִי n.pr.m. a priest Ne 12:14. LXX Μαλουχ, LXXL Μαλουχ.

5361 מַלְאֵךְ [5362] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4427)

†II. [מַלְאֵךְ] **vb.** counsel, advise (loan-wd. from Aram . *mlek*, מַלְאֵךְ; cf. As. *malâku*, DI:HWB 412);—only **Niph.** (so NH) *Impf.* וַיִּמְלֵךְ לִבִּי עָלַי i. e. I considered carefully, Ne 5:7.

5362 מִלְפָּדֶת [5363] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4434)

[מִלְפָּדֶת] **v.** לכד. p. 540

5363 מַלְבֵּן [5364] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4404)

מַלְבֵּן **v.** מַלְבֵּן sub לבן. p. 527

5364 מָלַל [5365] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4448)

†I. [מָלַל] **vb.** **Pi.** speak, utter, say (NH **Pi.** *id.*; Aram. *malel* (and many deriv.), מָלַל; perh. cf. Ar. *malla* IV. *dictate* (a letter, etc.), (*mlw*) *mala*’IV *id.* Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 725);—**Pi.** *Pf.* מָלַל Gn 21:7; cf. 1 s. מְלוֹתַי (Ew:§274 b. N) as **n.pr.** *infr.*; מָלַלוּ Jb 33:3; *Impf.* יִמְלֵל Psalm 106:2; תִּמְלֵל־ Jb 8:2; —say, sq. dir. quot. + לְ of ind. obj. Gn 21:7; utter, obj. יִדְעֵת Jb 33:3; cf. 8:2; obj. גְּבוּרוֹת י’ Psalm 106:2.

5365 מְלָה [5366] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4405)

†מְלָה **n.f.** word, speech, utterance (poet., esp. Jb; common in Aram.);— מְלָה Psalm 139:4, Jb 30:9; sf. מְלָתַי Jb 13:17 + 3 t.; מְלָתָו 2 S 23:2; pl. מְלָמַי Jb 6:26 + 9 t. (all Jb); מְלָיִן Jb 4:2 + 12 t. (all Jb); pl. sf. מְלָי Jb 19:23 + 4 t.; מְלָיִךְ Jb 4:4, Pr 23:9; מְלָיָהּ Psalm 19:5; —word בְּלִשׁוֹנִי *in (on) my tongue* Psalm 139:4; word (of י’) עַל־לִשׁוֹנִי *on my tongue* 2 S 23:2; שִׁכַּל מ’ Pr 23:9; fig. Psalm 19:5 (|| קִנְיָם; but rd. קוֹלָם *v.* Che crit. n.); elsewhere only Jb (34 t.); sg. *speech, utterance* Jb 13:17, 21:2, 24:25, 29:22; also word = *by-word*, לְמָלָה Jb 30:9; pl. *words*, Jb 4:4, 6:26, 8:10, 12:11, 15:3 (|| דְּבָרָה), 16:4, 19:2, 19:23, 32:11, 32:14, 33:1, 33:8 (מ’ קוֹל), 34:2, 34:3, 34:16 (מ’ קוֹל), 36:2, 36:4; words of [God](#) Jb 23:5; words = *speech, speaking*, בְּמַלִּין מִי יוֹכַל Jb 4:2, cf. 29:9; *utter words*, תִּשְׂמוֹן לְמַלִּין תִּשְׂמוֹן לְמַלִּין Jb 18:2, cf. Jb 32:15 מְלָמַי מְלָמַי מְלָמַי; הִעֲתִיקוּ מִהֶם מְלָמַי Jb 32:18 *I am full of words*, cf. אִם־יִשְׂמְלִין הִשְׂבִּינִי 33:32; מְלָמַי אֲשִׁיבָךְ Jb 35:4; בְּבִלְי־דַעַת מְלָמַי יִכְבֵּר 35:16, cf. 38:2.

5366 מְלוֹתַי [5367] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4413)

†מְלוֹתַי as **n.pr.m.** a son of Heman (*I have uttered* = מְלָלְתַי Ew:§ 274 b. N. v. מלל);—1 Ch 25:4 (on this appar. list of names *v.* EW:l.c. RS:OTJC 422; 2nd ed. 143) v:26.

5367 מְלָלִי [5368] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4450)

†מְלָלִי **n.pr.m.** a priest's son, Ne 12:36.

5368 מָלַל [5369] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4448)

†II. [מָלַל] **vb.** rub, scrape (NH *id.*, *rub* ears of wheat, *scrape*);—only **Qal Pt.** מוֹלֵל in מְרָה וּ מוֹלֵל in מְרָה וּ
יִמְלֵל בְּרֵגְלָיו (בְּאֶצְבָּעֵתָיו) קִרְץ בְּעֵינָיו מוֹלֵל מוֹלֵל Pr 6:13 *he that winketh with his eyes, that scrapeth with his feet*
(making signs), etc., so De Now Str < Ew Wild fr. I. מָלַל *that speaketh with his feet.*

5369 מְלִילָה [5370] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4425)

†[מְלִילָה] **n.f.** ear of wheat, etc. (perh. as *rubbed* or *scraped*, cf. NH הַמוֹלֵל הַמְּלִילֹת);—only pl. abs.
מְלִילֹת Dt 23:26 (cf. Di).

5370 מָלַל [5371] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 5243)

†III. [מָלַל] **vb.** languish, wither, fade (apparently secondary √ of אָמַל q. v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִמְלֵל Jb
18:16; יִמְלֵל Jb 14:2; 3 mpl. יִמְלֹו Jb 24:24, Psalm 37:2 (so Hup De and most; > Niph. fr. IV. מָלַל
Thes);—*hang down, wither*, fig. of man Jb 14:2 (בְּצִיץ); of wicked יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ
יִמְלֵל קִצְרוֹ מִתַּחַת שְׁרָשָׁיו יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ יִבְשׁוּ
יִמְלֵל כְּחֶצִיר מְהֵרָה יִמְלֵל (הַמְּכֹוּ, יִקְפְּצוּן) 24:24 כְּרֹאשׁ שְׂבִלֹת יִמְלֵל 18:16; וּמִמְעַל
(יְבוֹלוּן). **Po'i.** *Impf.* יִמְלֵל Psalm 90:6 *it withereth* (of grass; + וַיִּבֶשׁ).

5371 מָלַל [5372] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 5243)

†IV. [מָלַל] **vb.** circumcise (= מוֹלַל);—to this are sts. assigned: **Qal Imv.** מוֹלֵל Jos 5:2. **Niph. Pf.**
מִוֵּל Gn 17:11. **Hithpo.** *be cut off: Impf.* יִתְמַלְלוּ Psalm 58:8. Vid. מוֹלַל.

5372 מְלַמֵּד [5373] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4451)

[מְלַמֵּד, מְלַמֵּד] v. לָמַד. p. 541

5373 מְלִיץ [5374] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4452)

†[מְלִיץ] **vb.** prob. be smooth, slippery (Ar. *malīṣa slip*);—**Niph. Pf.** מְהֵרָה מְהֵרָה מְהֵרָה מְהֵרָה מְהֵרָה
119:103 *how smooth* (agreeable, pleasant) *are thy words to my palate* (מְדַבֵּשׁ לְפִי).

5374 מְלִצָּר [5375] (Hebrew) (page 576) (Strong 4453)

†מְלִצָּר **n.m.** a Bab. title; dubious; perhaps guardian? (Schr:COT Dn 1:11 DI:Baer Dn xi conj. loan-
word fr. As. *maš(š)aru, keeper, guardian*, cf. DI:HWB 423; hardly connected with (mod.) Pers. *mulsaru*
'Kellermeister' (cf. Meinh.), v. against this Bevan);—only c. art. הַמְּלִצָּר Dn 1:11, 1:16.

5375 מְלַק [5376] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4454)

מִלְקָח **vb.** nip, nip off (head of bird; without necessarily severing it fr. body, cf. Lv 5:8) (NH *id.*, Aram. אֶת־רֹאשׁוֹ מִמוֹל Lv 1:15, i.e. head of dove; cf. מִלְקָח, *mlag*);—**Qal Pf.** consec. עָרְפוּ וְלֹא יִבְדִּיל וּמִלְקָח Lv 5:8. Cf. Di-Ry. LXX ἀποκνίζω.

5376 מִלְקוֹחַ [5377] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4455,4457)

לִקַּח v. מִלְקָחַיִם, מִלְקָחַיִם, מִלְקוֹחַ I, II. p.544

5377 מִלְקוֹשׁ [5378] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4456,4458)

לִקַּח v. מִלְתַּחַה. לִקַּח v. מִלְתַּחַה. p. 545, 547

5378 מִלְתַּעוֹת [5379] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4459,4973)

תִּלְעַת sub מִתְלַעוֹת v. [מִלְתַּעוֹת] p. 1069

5379 מִמְגָּרוֹת [5380] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4460-61)

מִמְגָּרוֹת v. I. מִמְדָּד [מִמְדָּד] גֹּר. p.158, 551

5380 מְמוֹכֵן [5381] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4462)

מְמוֹכֵן n.pr.m. a prince of Persia and Media—Est 1; 1:14, 1:21 also v:16 Qr; Kt מוֹמֵכֵן. LXX Μουχαιος, Μαμουχαιος.

5381 מְמוֹת [5382] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4463)

מוֹת v. מְמוֹתַיִם, [מְמוֹתַיִם] p.560

5382 מְמוֹזֵר [5383] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4464)

מוֹזֵר v. I. מְמוֹזֵר. p. 561

5383 מְמַכֵּר [5384] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4465-66)

מִכַּר v. מְמַכֵּר, מְמַכֵּר. p.569

5384 מְמַלְכָּה [5385] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4467)

מִלְכָּה v. [מְמַלְכוּת], מְמַלְכָּה. p. 575

5385 מְמַנֵּי [5386] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4469,4480)

מְמַנֵּי, etc. v. מְמַסֵּחַ. מְמַסֵּחַ v. מְמַסֵּחַ. below p. 587

5386 מְמַר [5387] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4470,4472)

מְמַר v. מְמַרוֹרִים, [מְמַרוֹר], מְמַר. p. 601

5387 מַמְרֵא [5388] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4471)

† מַמְרֵא **n.pr.m.** et **loc.** Mamre, only in Gn: **1.** in J only מַמְרֵא אֲלֵי תְרֵבִינּוֹת מִן מַמְרֵא (n.pr.m.?), Gn 13:18 (defined by אֲשֶׁר בְּחֶבְרוֹן), 18:1 (in both the dwelling-place of Abraham). **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14:13 (אֲלֵי מִן הָאֲמֵרִי), cf. v:24 (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23:17, 25:9, 49:30, 50:3; appar. identified with Hebron 23:19 35:27, cf. Di.—LXX Μαμβρη. **2. n.pr.m.** in Gn 14:13 (אֲלֵי מִן הָאֲמֵרִי), cf. v:24 (where ally of Abr.) **3. n.pr.loc.** in P: near Abr.'s place of burial Gn 23:17, 25:9, 49:30, 50:3; appar. identified with Hebron 23:19 35:27, cf. Di.—LXX Μαμβρη.

5388 מְמַשֵּׁחַ [5389] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4473)

מְמַשֵּׁחַ v. מַשַּׁח. p. 603

5389 מְמַשֵּׁל [5390] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4474-75)

מְמַשֵּׁל v. מַשַּׁל. p. 606

5390 מְמַשֵּׁק [5391] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4476-77)

מְמַשֵּׁק v. מַשַּׁק. p. 606, 609

5391 מָן [5392] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4478)

†I. מָן **n.m.:** Nu 11:9 manna (= Ar. *manna*, known to Beduin in Sin. Penin.; a juice exuding in heavy drops from twigs (some say also the leaves) of *Tarfa* (TuÉrfa) tree (*tamarix gallica mannifera*) in W. Sin. Penin., end of May and in June, sweet, sticky, honey-like; cf. Di:Ex 16:36 Rob:BRi. 75, 115, 590 Eb:GS 233 ff., 574 ff. Soc:ZMG xxxv.1881, 254);— מָן abs. Ex 16:15 + 12 t., sf. מִנֵּי Ne 9:20:—
manna: מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מִה־הוּא Ex 16:15, v:31, v:33, v:35, v:35, Nu 11:6, 11:7, 11:9 (described Ex 16:14, 16:31, Nu 11:7, accomp. dew Ex 16:14, Nu 11:9); ceased after Israel reached Canaan Jos 5:12, 5:12 ; as 2nd acc. מָן הָאֲכִילָהְךָ אֶת־הַמָּן Dt 8:3, cf. v:16 מָן לֹא־כָל זֵימֵטֵר עֲלֵיהֶם Psalm 78:24; וּמִנֵּי לֹא־מִנְעַת מִפִּיהֶם Ne 9:20.

5392 מָן [5393] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4478)

†II. מָן in Ex 16:15 (with reference to the manna) מָן הוּא כִּי לֹא יָדְעוּ מִה־הוּא וַיֹּאמְרוּ אִישׁ אֶל־ מָן, most prob. 'What is it?' the question being intended as a popular etym. of מָן 'manna,' based upon the late Aram. *mon* What? (man is 'Who?' in Arab., Aram. מָן *man*), Mand. (מָן), Eth. (*manu*), 'What?' in these dialects being *ma* מָה *mo* מָא (Eth. *ment*); מָן in the sense of 'What?' must correspond to the later Syr. *mon* contr. from *mo' deyn* Targum מְדִיִן Nö:§ 68 W:SG 125).

5393 מָן [5394] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4482)

†I. [מִן] n.[m.] string (of harp) (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. *mento*?, hair, *string* PS:2163); pl. מַנִּים Psalm 150:4, so also prob. 45:9 (rd. מַנִּים for MT מִנֵּי, cf. Che Bae We > Ges:§ 87, 1.b Hup al., who think מִנֵּי an apoc. pl.)

5394 מִן [5395] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4482)

II. [מִן], מִנְהוּ v. מִנּוּ p. 577

5395 מִן־ [5396] (Hebrew) (page 577) (Strong 4480)

מִן־ and מִי־, before ׀ (exc. Dn 12:2, 2 Ch 20:11) contr. to מִי (as מִי־דִי from מִי־דִי), before gutt. and ר, mostly מִי, occasionally מִי (Ges:§ 102, I R.; more fully Kö:ii. 291ff), מִן before art. in all books much commoner than מִן־; מִן; before other words most freq. in Ch [51 t.: elsewhere 47 t. (Kö:292)]; poet. also מִנֵּי, with the old ׀ of the gen. (Ges:§ 90.3a) Ju 5:14, 5:14, Is 46:3, 46:3, Psalm 44:11, 44:19, 68:32, 74:22, 78:2, 78:42, 88:10 + 19 t. Jb, and in מִן־ לְמִנֵּי † Mi 7:12, 7:12 and מִנֵּי־ (on anal. of עֲדֵי, עֲלֵי) † Is 30:11, 30:11, prep. expressing the idea of *separation*, hence out of, from, on account of, off, on the side of, since, above, than, so that not (Ph. מִן; Aram. *men*, Ar. *min*, Eth. *inna*; Sab. בִּן (DHM:ZMG xxix.606 ff.; xxxvii.375)); with suff, מִמֶּנִּי (the מִן reduplicated, O1:§ 223c, al., Kö:ii. 289 f.), poet. מִנֵּי † Is 22:4, 30:1, 38:12, Jb 16:6, מִנֵּי † Psalm 18:23, 65:4, 139:19, Jb 21:16, 22:18, 30:10; מִמֶּנּוּ († Jb 4:12 מִמֶּנּוּ), מִמֶּנְהוּ (מִמֶּנְהוּ, 1 pl. מִמֶּנּוּ (acc. to Orientals מִמֶּנּוּ: v. Baer:Job. p. 57 Kö:290); מִמֶּנּוּ; מִמֶּנּוּ († Jb 11:20), מִמֶּנְהוּ † Je 10:2, Ec 12:12; מִמֶּנְהוּ 7 t. (v. הָמָה 8 c), מִמֶּנּוּ (edd. מִמֶּנּוּ) † Ez 16:47, 16:52 (v. Zerweck:Heb, Präp. Min, 1894):—1. with verbs expressing (or implying) *separation* or *removal*, whether from a person or place, or in any direction, also from guilt, calamity, etc.:—thus a. to descend *from* a mountain Ex 19:14, to fall *from* a roof Dt 22:8, *from* heaven Is 14:12, to go up *from* a valley Jos 10:7, to raise up *from* the dunghill 1 S 2:8, or the ground 2 S 12:17. So constantly with vbs. of *going*, as בָּא, הֵלךְ, שָׁב, בָּרַח (sq. a person, usu. מִפְּנֵי), of *calling*, as Is 24:14 מִיָּם, צָהָל, 42:10, 42:11, Psalm 148:1 of *asking* or *exacting* as שָׂאֵל, בִּקֵּשׁ, דְּרַשׁ, נִקֵּם, נִקְּם, of *delivering*, as הוֹשִׁיעַ, הִצִּיל, etc., of *hiding* as נֶעְלַם, etc., of *taking* or *withholding*, as לָקַח, מָנַע, חָשַׂךְ, of *keeping (from)*, as נָצַר, שָׁמַר, of *being far*, or *desisting*, as רָחַק Ex 23:7, מִמֶּנּוּ חָדַל desist *from* us, 14:2, so הִרְפָּה Dt 9:14, הִנִּיחַ 12:10, הִשְׁקִיט > Psalm 94:13, שָׁבַת Gn 2:2, cf. 5:29; note esp. the pregn. constructions, שָׁפַט to judge (and save) *from* Psalm 43:1, sq. מִיָּד 1 S 24:16 +, עָנָה to answer (and save) *from* Psalm 22:22, חָרַשׁ and חָשָׂה to be silent (turning) *from* Psalm 28:1, 28:1, הִחַרְשִׁנוּ מִמִּנִּי Jb 13:13, Je 38:27, Psalm 18:22 מִמִּנִּי מִמִּנִּי not did wickedly (turning) *from* my God, 30:4 Kt., 73:27, מִמֶּנּוּ מִמֶּנּוּ, Je 3:20 מִן בְּגַד (LXX εἰς = ב), 31:13 c. שָׁמַח (2 Ch 20:27), Ez 27:34, Pr 25:17; רָגַל מִבֵּית רֵעֵךְ, Is 29:4, 63:17, Jo 1:12, Je 51:5 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ וְכֵן תִּעָשׂוּ Je 7:17 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44:22; also Ju 7:17 מִמֶּנִּי תִרְאוּ וְכֵן תַּעֲשׂוּ and severed) *from* etc., Ez 44:22; also Ju 7:17

the west of the city, לְמִמְיַנְדָּה Jos 8:11, 8:13, 24:30, מִמְיַנְדָּה
 Psalms 91:7, מִתַּחַת לְגִבְעוֹת הַרְעָמִים Gn 1:7, לְמִמְעַל לְגִבְעוֹת הַרְעָמִים Gn 1:7, לְמִבֵּית לְבָנֵי אֱלֹהִים Lv 16:2, מִבְּחַיִּים behind Ex 14:19
 מִצַּד מִבְּחַיִּים beside Bethel Jos 12:9, מִצַּדוֹ beside it 1 S 6:8, מִלְּעֵבֶר לַיַּרְדֵּן on the other side of Jordan Nu
 21:1 +; מִכְּלֵעֲבָרָיו מִשְׁנֵי עֲבָרֵיהֶם on both their sides, tablets written מִכְּלֵעֲבָרָיו beyond Am 5:27; מִהַלְאָה לְמִמְעַל לְגִבְעוֹת הַרְעָמִים Je 49:32 + (v. further the words cited). So מִהַבַּיִת on the side of the house Ez 40:7, 40:8, 40:9,
 מִצַּד מִבְּחַיִּים beside Ez 40:7; 1 S 20:21 the arrows are מִמֶּךָ וְהִנֵּה מִמֶּךָ from thee and hither = on this side of
 thee, v:22 וְהִנֵּה מִמֶּךָ, cf. Nu 32:19, 32:19.

2. Out of, Gk. ἐξ, Lat. ex: thus a. מִמִּצְרַיִם out of Egypt: so (a) with verbs of *proceeding, removing, expelling, etc.*, as הוֹצִיא יֵצֵא (v. יֵצֵא), Gn 3:23, לָקַח Gn 34:26, גָּנַב Ex 8:5, Psalm 101:8, גָּרַשׁ Ju 11:7, etc.; to draw *out of* water, a pit, etc. Ex 2:10, Psalm 40:3; to cast *out of* the hand Ju 15:17; to rescue *out of* the mouth Am 3:12; to drink מִכּוֹס 2 S 12:3; Dt 30:3 וְקִבְצָה מִן־הַיָּם, Ez 11:17, 36:24 +: pregn. with חָרַד Ho 10:10, 10:11, רָגַז Mi 7:17 to tremble (and come) *out of*, חָרַג Psalm 18:46 (|| 2 S 22:46, חָגַר, 74:11, Is 38:17 חָשַׁק (ni חָשַׁח leg.), Ez 28:16 חָלַל, Ezr 2:62; cf. מִפֶּה נִשְׁבַּח Dt 31:21, מִלֵּב Psalm 31:13. In this applic., often made more definite by the use of ... מִתּוֹחַ ..., מִקֶּרֶב *out of* the midst of. (b) of the place *out of* which one looks, speaks, exerts power, etc., Gn 4:10, Nu 24:19 (Psalm 110:1), Dt 4:35 קָלוּ מִן־הַשָּׁמַיִם הַשְּׁמִיעַךְ אֶת־יְהוָה Am 1:2 'יִשְׁאָג מִצִּיּוֹן יִשְׁאָג, Psalm 14:2, 20:3 send thee help מִקֶּדֶשׁ, v:7 יִעֲנֵהוּ מִשָּׁמַיִם קִדְשׁוֹ, 42:7, 68:36, 85:12, 109:10 וּדְרָשׁוּ מִחֲרֻבֹתֵיהֶם seek (their bread) *out of* their desolate homes (but Ew De as 1 b *far from*; LXX Gr Che יִגְרָשׁוּ let them *be driven from*), 128:5, 130:1, Jb 27:23, Is 29:18 to see *out of* darkness, Ct 2:9 to look out מִן־הַחַלְנוֹת *from* the windows (usu. בעֵד), 5:4 he put forth his hand מִן־הַחֹרֶת *from* (i.e. *in through*) the hole (in the door or wall). (c) with בָּחַר to choose *out of*, Ex 18:25 + oft., cf. with הִבְדִּיל Dt 29:20, 1 K 8:53, with יָדַע Am 3:2, Ex 19:5 ye shall be to me סִגְלָה מִכָּל־הָעַמִּים a treasure (chosen) *out of* all peoples (cf. with בָּחַר Dt 7:6, 14:2). b. of the material *out of* which anything is formed, or from which it is derived: (a) Gn 2:19 to form מִן־הָאֲדָמָה *out of* the soil, v:23 וַיַּבְשֵׁר מִבְּשָׂרֵי עֵצִים מַעֲצָמִים, Ex 39:1, Nu 6:4, Ho 13:2 to make images מִבְּסָפָם, Psalm 16:4 וְתִהְיֶה נַחֲשׁוּבוֹ לֹא מֵאֵפֶס as *made of* nought and unreality are they reckoned by him (|| נִגְדָּדוּ כְּאֵיזוֹן), 41:24 הֲיֵן אֲתֵם מֵאֵין (|| מֵאֵפֶס, rd. מֵאֵפֶס), Psalm 62:10 מִהֶבֶל (al. 6 c), Pr 13:11; Ex 25:19, 25:31 its cups, its knops, etc., יִהְיוּ מִמֶּנָּה יִהְיוּ shall be *from it* (i.e. of one piece with it), so v:35, v:36, 27:2, 30:2 *al.*; (b) with verbs of eating, filling, etc., as שָׂתָה Gn 9:21, Jb 21:20 וְשָׂתָה יִשְׁתָּה, Ct 8:2 הַשְּׁקָה רְוָה, Psalm 36:9 +, רְוָה Is 34:7, שָׂבַע Pr 18:20 +, השָׂבִיעַ Psalm 81:17 +, מִלֵּא (rare) 127:5 : cf. Dt. 32:42 חֲצִי מִדָּם, Is 51:21; Psalm 28:7 (peculiar)

וְיִזְרְנוּ מִדְרָכָיו i.e. *out of* (the treasure of) his ways (*al. part. = some of*), Psalm 94:12b תִּלְמְדוּנוּ; Ec 7:10 to speak *out of* her (so 30:3), 17:16 מִלְכֵי יִהְיוּ מִמֶּנָּה עֵמִים, 35:11a: often of coming forth מִבְּטֶן Jb 1:21, מִחֲלָצִיךָ Gn 35:11 b, מִמַּעֵיד 15:4, Is 2:20 יְיָ אֵלֵינוּ תִּתֵּן זֶרְעֶךָ give thee seed *from* this woman; cf. Jb 16:4 מִכְּנֵי טָהוֹר (b) of the tribe or people, *from* which a person comes (cf. 1 a), Nu 3:12 מִטְּמֵא מִי יִתֵּן טָהוֹר ... כל בְּכוֹר Jos 12:4, 2 S 4:2, 21:2, Je 1:1 +; and so of a person's native place, as Ju 12:8 מִבְּזַן אֲבָצָן לְחֵם lbzan *from* B., 13:2 אִישׁ מִצְרָעָה 17:1, 17:7, 1 S 1:1, 9:1, 2 S 23:20, 23:30, Am 1:1 +, cf. Je 46:25 מִנָּא אָמוֹן מִנָּא; Is 48:1 וּמִמֵּי יְהוּדָה יִצְאוּ v:2 מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָאוּ 58:12 וּבְנוּ מִמֶּנָּה (those) *from* thee shall build, Psalm 68:27 מִמַּקְוֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ye (sprung) *from* the fountain of Israel, Mi 5:1, Na 1:11, v:14 fig. מִשְׁמַד Zp 3:18; Je 30:21, Zc 10:4. (c) of beasts and things, Gn 2:7 מִן עֶפְרָא אֲנוֹשׁ מִן אֲרִיִּים a lion *from* the forest, Psalm 80:14 מִיַּעַר חַיִּים; cf. 10:18 מִן הָאֲדָמָה man *from* the earth (*terrenus*), 72:16 מֵעֵיר יִצְיָצוּ; Jb 28:12 מֵאֵין תִּמְצָא (d) מִלְּבַי Is 59:13, Jb 8:10, esp. with reference to what is self-devised, Nu 16:28 כִּי לֹא מִלְּבַי 24:13, 1 K 12:33, Ne 6:8; מִלְּבַי נִבְיָאֵי Ez 13:2. d. of the *source* or *author* of an action, counsel, or event: 1 S 24:14 מִרְשָׁעִים יִצָּא רָשָׁע 2 S 3:37 לֹא הָיְתָה מֵהַמֶּלֶךְ it was not *from* the king to, etc.; spec. of יְיָ, Gn 24:50 הָיְתָה לוֹ כִּי מִי הוּא כִּי מִי that it was *from* J., 1 K 2:15 מִי הָיְתָה לוֹ כִּי מִי, Pr 16:1, 20:24 מִי מִצְעָדֵי גִבּוֹר מִי, Psalm 37:39, 62:2 יִשְׁוּעָתִי מִמֶּנּוּ Ho 8:4 they have made kings, not *from me*, i.e. not at my prompting, Is 30:1, 50:11 (מִיָּדִי) Ez 3:17 end = 33:7 and warn them *from me*, 1 Ch 5:22, 13:2, 2 Ch 22:7, 25:20 (syn. מֵאֵת, מֵעַם, which are more frequent in this sense); poet. Ho 7:5 חֶמֶת מִיַּיִן חֶמֶת מִיַּיִן heat *from* wine, Psalm 9:14 מִשְׁוֹאֵי עֲנָוִים at the hands of my haters, 74:22, Jb 4:13 שְׂעָפִים מִחֲזִינּוֹת לִלְיָהּ thoughts (arising) *out of*, etc., 6:25 הוֹכַח מִפֶּם reproof *proceeding from* you, 20:29, 20:29, Psalm 78:2 חִידוֹת מִקֶּדֶם indirect lessons (springing) *out of* antiquity; Dn 11:31 מִמֶּנּוּ זִרְעִים (Kö:iii. 241). As marking the author of a judgement or estimate (rare), Nu 32:22 וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל נִקִּים מִי וּמִיִּשְׂרָאֵל guiltyless at the hands of (= in the judgement of) J. and Israel (cf. 2 S 3:28, Jb 34:33), Jb 4:17 shall man be just מֵאֵלֹהִים at [God](#)'s hands? (מֵעֲשֵׂהוּ), Je 51:5 b (Ges Gf.); so in מִי לִי חֲלִילָה לִי. e. of the immediate, or *efficient*, cause (chiefly poet.), *in consequence of, at by* (cf. Gk. ἀπό, as Hd. 2:54 ζῆλον ἀπὸ σφέων γεγέσθαι): (a) the cause, a *person* Gn 19:36 + מִן הָרְתָה מִן to be pregnant *by*, 49:25, 1 S 31:3 וַיִּחַל מֵהַמּוֹרִים was in anguish *from* the archers, Ho 7:4 הָרִים רָעִשׁוּ מִמֶּנּוּ (ni בְּעֵר הֵם leg.: v. We), Psalm 18:9, Na 1:5 מִמֶּנּוּ (accents); with pass. vb., Na 1:6 נִתְצָו מִמֶּנּוּ (cf. Pr 20:24 d), Jb 24:1, Ec 12:11, Dn 8:11. (b) the cause, a *thing*, Gn 49:24 his arms were agile מִיָּדָיו אֲבִיר *from* the

Is 51:18; Is 21:11 מִה־מְלִילָה how much of the night? 2 Ch 31:3 וּמִנְתַּי מִן־רִכּוּשׁוֹ b. the number being omitted, מִן is used indefinitely:—(a) = *some of*,—as subj. Ex 16:27 יֵצְאוּ מִן־הָעָם there went out (some) of the people, Lv 25:49, 2 S 11:17, 11:24, esp. in late Hebrew Ezr 2:68, 2:70, 7:7, Ne 11:4, 11:25, 1 Ch 4:42, 9:30, 9:32, 2 Ch 17:11, 32:21, Dn 11:35; more freq. as obj., esp. with לָקַח, Gn 4:3 וַיָּבֵא מִפְּרֵי הָאֲדָמָה brought of the fruit of the ground, 30:14 גִּבַּח מִדּוֹדָאִי (some) of thy son's love-apples, 33:15, Ex 12:7, 17:5, Lv 18:30, 20:2, Nu 11:17; 13:23, 1 K 12:4, Is 39:7, 47:13, Am 2:11, Dn 8:10 +, Ct 1:2 פִּי יִשְׁקֵנִי מִנְשִׁיקוֹת let him kiss me (with) *some of* the kisses etc., Psalm 72:15, 137:3 מְשִׁיר צִיּוֹן (some) of the songs of Zion, Jb 11:6 (Ges RVm) + oft.; in late Hebr. note also ... יֵשׁ מִן there are *some of*... Ne 5:5; ... מֵהֶם ... מֵהֶם *some... others*... 1 Ch 9:28 f. (as in Aram. Dn 2:33, and PS:2155); ... מִקְצַת *some of*... (as in NH) † Dn 1:2, Ne 7:69. (b) to designate an individual (rare), Gn 28:11 and he took מֵאֲבְנֵי הַמָּקוֹם (one) of the stones of the place (see v:18), Ex 6:25 מִבְּנוֹת פּוּטִיאל (one) of the daughters of P., Ez 17:5, 17:13, Ne 13:28, Psalm 132:11; as subj. Lv 25:33, Dn 11:5 the king of the south שָׂרְיֹו וּמֹן and (one) of his captains, v:7, cf. Je 41:1, Est 4:5, 2 Ch 26:11; Ru 2:20 הוּא מִגְּאֻלָּנוּ he is (one) of our kinsmen, Ex 2:6. (c) in a neg. or hypoth. sentence (whether subject or object) = *any, aught*, Dt 16:4 וְלֹא יֵלֵךְ מִן־הַבָּשָׂר and there shall *not* remain *any* of the flesh, 1 K 18:5 וְלֹא נִכְרִית מִן־הַבְּהֵמָה and we shall not destroy *any* of the beasts, 2 K 10:10 (cf. Jos 21:43, 23:14, 1 S 3:19, 1 K 8:56, Est 6:10), v:23 פְּנֵי־יֵשׁ־פֶה מֵעַבְדֵי יְיָ Jb 27:6 לִבִּי מִיָּמַי לֹא יִחָרֵף my heart reproacheth not *one* of my days: with אִם, etc. Ex 29:34, Lv 4:2 a (cf. v:22, v:27), 11:32 (מֵהֶם), v:33, v:35, v:37-39, 18:29, 25:25, Nu 5:6; מְכֹל *anything whatever*, Lv 5:24, 11:34; cf. 1 S 23:23 (?). (d) peculiarly, with a noun of unity, esp. אֶחָד, to express forcibly the idea of a *single one*: Dt 15:7 if there be a poor man in thy midst, מֵאַחַר אֶחָיִךְ *any one* of thy brethren, Lv 4:2b if he doeth מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה *any one* of these things, 5:13, Ez 18:10 אֶחָד מֵאַחַד (where אֶחָד is a *vox nihili*) and doeth *aught* of these things; 1 S 14:45 if there shall fall מֵאַלְהָה וְעֵצָה a *single* hair of his head to the ground! (for עֵצָה as a nom. unit. v. Ges:§ 122 t Dr), cf. 2 S 14:11, 1 K 1:52. (Probably a rhetorical application of the partitive sense, though the explanation 'starting from one' = 'even one' would also be possible. *min* is used similarly after neg. and interrog. particles, not merely with collective nouns, as *ma' lahum min* nought have they of knowledge (Qor 18:4), but also with nouns of unity, as Qor 3:55 Ye have not *ilmin aught of* (= *any*) god, except Him; 19:19 dost thou perceive *min ilahin even one* of them? 6:59 there falleth not *minhum min ahadin even a single* leaf (nom. unit.) without His knowing it. See further Thes, and W:AG. ii. § 48 f. b), (e) (rare) specifying the objects, or elements, of which a genus consists (the Ar. *min waraqaah in*, *min of explication*, W:AG. ii. § 48 g): Gn 6:2 אֲשֶׁר בָּחָרוּ מְכֹל *consisting of* all whom they chose, 7:22, 9:10, Lv 11:32 (מְכֹל), 1 Ch 5:18, Je 40:7 (מֵאֲשֶׁר); 44:28 and they shall know מִמֶּנִּי יְקוּם דְּבַר־מִי וְיִמָּהֶם whose word shall stand, *consisting of me and of them* (defining the genus embraced by מִי: cf. *min lilbaya`niy* both (of them), Abel as well as Cain, and Qor 3:193: W:1. c.).—On מֵאִין Je 10:6, 10:7, v. אִין *ad fin.*, p. 35.

Nu 32:7, Dt 28:55 (his eye shall be envious etc.) מִתַּת from giving = *so that he will not give*, Ju 6:27, 1 S 21:31, 7:8 do not be silent from us מִזְעַק *so as not to call* (cf. 1 K 22:3), 8:7 me have they rejected מִבּוֹא *so that none can enter in*, 16:1 (Ho 4:6), 2 S 14:11 (rd. מַהֲרַבּוֹת), Is 5:6, 8:11, 21:3, 23:1 is destroyed מִבּוֹא *so that none can enter in*, 24:10, 33:15, 44:18, 49:15, 54:9, 56:6, 58:13, Je 10:14 מְדַעַת ... נִבְעַר is stupefied *so that he has no knowledge*, 13:14, 33:21, 33:24, 33:26, Ez 20:17, Mi 3:6, Zc 7:11, 7:12, Psalm 30:4, Qr, 39:2, 69:24, 102:5 (after שָׁכַח, peculiarly), 106:23, La 3:44, 4:18, Jb 34:30 a, 2 Ch 36:13. So in מַעֲשׂוֹת חָלִילָה־לִּי *that I should not do* Gn 44:17 +. (b) still more concisely, esp. in poetry, with a noun alone: 1 S 15:23 has rejected thee מִמְּלָךְ from (being) king (v.26 מְהִיּוֹת), Lv 26:43 מֵהֶם shall be shattered from (being) a people, *that it be no more a people*, 17:1 מוֹסֵר מֵעִיר, 25:2 b, 52:14 כֵּן מִשְׁחַת מְאִישׁ מֵרֵאשׁוֹהוּ marred away from (being) a man(s), Je 2:25 מִיַּחֵף, 17:16 מֵרַעָה, 48:2 מְגוּי וְנִכְרִיתָנָה v.42 מֵעָם, Psalm 8:6 hast made him lack but little מֵאֱלֹהִים *ut non esset Deus*, 83:5 מְגוּי Pr 30:2 אֲנֹכִי מֵאִישׁ בְּעַר מְעַר too boorish *to be a man*: cf. Dn 4:13; 1 K 15:13 וְיִסְרָהּ מֵגַבִּירָה removed her from (being) queen-mother, Ez 16:41 וְהִשְׁבַּתִּיחָּ מִזְוָנָה; and even to express absol. the non-existence of a thing not named in the principal clause, as Is 23:1 שֵׁד מְבִית כִּי *so that there is no house*, Ez 12:19 (32:15), 25:9 מֵהָעָרִים, Ho 9:11, 9:11, 9:11, 9:12, Mi 3:6, Hg 1:10 מֵטַל, Zc 7:14, 9:8, Psalm 39:3, 49:15 מִזְבֵּל־לוֹ *so that it has no dwelling*, 52:7 מֵאֲהָלֶיךָ יִסָּחֶף pluck thee up *tentless*, 109:24 is lean מִשְׁמֵן *so that there is no fatness*, Jb 28:11, 33:21, 34:30 b. Oft. strengthened by pleon. בְּלִי or אֵין, as מִבְּלִי יוֹשֵׁב Is 5:9, מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב v. pp. 35a, 115:b. Cf. Kö:iii. 592 ff. c. with a temporal force, since, after (cf. 4), chiefly late: Nu 24:23 אַל מִשְׁמֹנִי אֵל *after God's establishing him*, Is 44:7 מִשְׁמִי עִם עוֹלָם since I appointed the ancient people, Ho 7:4, Hg 2:16 (?) Ru 2:18, Ne 5:14, 1 Ch 8:8 מִזְּשִׁלְחוֹ אוֹתָם (cf. 6:16) 2 Ch 31:10, Dn 11:23, 12:1 (cf. 9:25), Psalm 73:20 מֵהַקִּיץ כִּחְלוֹם *after (one's) awaking*, Jb 20:4.

8. Once Dt 33:11 as a conj. before a finite verb. Smite...his haters מִן־יִקְוֹמוּן *that they rise not again*, poet. for מֵקוּמָם (7 b): cf. Dr:§ 41.— On מֵאַשֵׁר adv. and conj., v. p. 84.

9. In compounds:—a. מֵאַחַרִּי, מֵאַתּ, מֵבֵין, מֵבִלְעָדִי, מֵבָעַד, מֵבֶלְמֶלֶךְ, מֵלְ (common in NH, esp. before inf.; in O.T. only in מְלַבֵּד, מְלַבּוֹא (supr. 5 a), מֵלַמְעַלָּה, מֵלַמְטָה, מֵלַעֲמַת, מֵלַפְנִים, מֵלַפְנֵי, מֵלַפְנֵי, and, si vera l., מֵלַמְעַלָּה Jd 8:13, v. מֵעַלָּה), מֵמַנְגָד, מֵעַל, מֵעָם, מֵתַחַת; see אַחַרִּי, אַתּ, etc. b. לְמַנִּי לְמַנִּי † (לְמַנִּי † Mi 7:12, 7:12), with לְ pleon., from = מִן, but used almost exclusively of the *terminus a quo*, whether of space or time (cf. מִן 5.);—(l) of space, Dt 4:32, Ju 20:1 וְעַד־בָּאָר שָׁבַע לְמַדֵּן, Mi 7:12, 7:12 (both לְמַנִּי), Zc 14:10, 1 Ch 5:9; לְמַרְחֹק from afar Jb 36:3, 39:29 (on Ezra 3:13, 2 Ch 26:15, v. sub לְ עַד לְ); לְמַתַּחַת לְ = underneath 1 K 7:32. Idiom., esp. sq. וְעַד, to denote comprehensively an entire class,

גְּדוֹל לְמַאִישׁ וְעַד אִשָּׁה, (לְמַאֲדָם) † Ex 11:7, Je 51:62, † 2 S 6:19, 2 Ch 15:13, לְמַקְטוֹן וְעַד לְמַבֵּית † 2 K 23:2, Je 42:8, simil. 2 Ch 15:13, Je 31:34, Est 1:5, 1:20, † 2 S 13:22, וְלִמְטָה לְמִבּוֹן עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה † 1 Ch 27:23, cf. 2 Ch 25:5.—On לְמַבֵּית Nu 18:7, see p. 110b. (2) of *time* (oft. foll. by עַד), ... לְמֵן הַיּוֹם אֲשֶׁר † Dt 4:32, 9:7, 2 S 7:11 (|| 1 Ch 17:10 (וְלִמְיָמִים אֲשֶׁר Je 7:25, 32:31, Hg 2:18; ... לְמַקְצֵת אֲשֶׁר † Dn 1:18; לְמֵן הַיּוֹם sq. inf. (in appos.) † Ex 9:18, 2 S 19:25; לְמֵיָם sq. inf. (genit.) † Ju 19:30, 2 S 7:6, Is 7:17; ... לְמֵיָם † 2 K 19:25 (|| Is 37:26 (מֵיָם) Mal 3:7; לְמֵן עוֹלָם וְעַד עוֹלָם † Je 7:7, 25:5; לְמַרְחֹק † from afar = long before, 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26.

5396 מְנַאֲוֹת [5397] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4521)

מְנַאֲוֹת v. מְנַת sub מְנָה below

5397 מְנַגְיָנָה [5398] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4485)

[מְנַגְיָנָה] v. נַגַּן p. 618

5398 מְנָה [5399] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4487)

† מְנָה **vb.** count, number, reckon, assign (NH *id.*; As. *manú* DI:HWB 416; Ar. *mý assign, apportion*; Aram. *mno*; מְנָא);—**Qal Pf.** מְנָה Nu 23:10; וּמְנִיתִי Is 65:12; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּמְנֶה 1 K 20:25; וַיִּמְנוּ 2 K 12:11; **Imv.** מְנֵה 2 S 24:1; **Inf. cstr.** לְמִנּוֹת Gn 13:16 + 4 t.; **Pt.** מוֹנֶה Je 33:13, Psalm 147:4; —**1.** *count, number* (cf. סֹפֵר) dust (grains) Gn 13:16 (J), cf. יַעֲקֹב Nu 23:10 (JE); money 2 K 12:11; stars (מ' מְסֹפֵר לְכוֹכְבִּים) Psalm 147:4; flock Je 33:13 (symb. of peace); days Psalm 90:12; people, army 2 S 24:1, 1 Ch 21:1, 21:17, cf. 27:24 (object om.); 1 K 20:25. **2.** *reckon, assign, appoint* לְחַרְבֵּי Is 65:12 (with play on מְנִי v:11). **Niph. Pf.** נִמְנָה Is 53:12; **Impf.** יִמְנֶה Gn 13:16, 1 K 3:8; וַיִּמְנוּ 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6; **Inf. cstr.** הַמְנּוֹת Ec 1:15; —**1.** *be counted, numbered, of descendants* Gn 13:16 (J), of people 1 K 3:8 (|| נִסְפָּר); of sacrificial animals 1 K 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6 (both || *id.*); indef. Ec 1:15. **2.** *be reckoned, assigned (a place), of servant of י* Is 53:12 (c. אֶת פְּשָׁעִים). **Pi.** (late and poet.) (B Aram. and Targum. מְנִי);—**Pf.** מְנָה Dn. 1:10, 1:11; מְנוּ Jb 7:3; **Impf.** וַיִּמְן Jon 2:1 + 4 t.; **Imv.** מֵן Psalm 61:8; *appoint, ordain*, food Dn 1:10, v:5 (sq. לְ), officer v:11 (sq. עַל); nights of weariness (לֵילוֹת עֲמָל) Jb 7:3 (subj. indef.; sq. לְ); in story of Jonah, object. fish Jon 2:1, ricinus 4:6, worm v:7, wind v:8 (all subj. י); obj. וְאֶמֶת חֶסֶד Psalm 61:8 (subj. י). **Pu.** **Pt.** pl. מְמַנִּים 1 Ch 9:29 *appointed, of porters* (sq. עַל).

5399 מְנָה [5400] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4490)

† מְנָה **n.f.** part, portion;—מ' Ex 29:26 + 4 t.; (on מְנַת Je 13:25, cf. Psalm 16:5, v. מְנַת); pl. מְנוֹת 1 S 1:4 + 5 t.; sf. מְנוֹתָה Est 2:9; —*part, portion, esp. choice portion*, Ex 29:26, Lv 7:33, 8:29 (all of

sacrificial animal; all P); cf. 2 Ch 31:19; also 1 S 1:4, 1:5; of distrib. of choice bits Ne 8:10, 8:12, Est 9:19, 9:22; cf. also Est 2:9 (v. Dn 1:5, 1:10).

5400 מְנָה [5401] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4488)

†מְנָה **n.m.** maneh, mina, a weight (perh. orig. *a specific part*; NH *id.*; As. *manú* DI:HWB 417; Aram. *manho*, מְנִיא);—מ' Ez 45:12; מְנִים 1 K 10:17 + 3 t.; = 50 shekels Ez 45:12 (on חֲמִשִּׁים for חֲמִשָּׁה v. Hi Co); of gold 1 K 10:17; of silver Ezr 2:69, Ne 7:71, 7:72.—The weight of the mina was 1/60 of talent; i.e. acc. to older (Bab.) standard, 982.2 grammes (= 60 shekels at c. 16.37 g.) = c. 2 lbs.; in Ezekiel's time the mina = 50 shekels = 818.6 g. = c. 1 2/3 lb. (cf. שֶׁקֶל, כֶּכֶר). Vid. J. Benz:Arch. 187 ff. 194 Now:Arch. i. 208 f.

5401 מְנָה [5402] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4489)

†[מְנָה] **n.[m.]** counted number, time;—only עֲשָׂרַת מְנִים ... הִחַלְתִּי Gn 31:7, 31:41 *changed ten times.*

5402 מְנִי [5403] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4507)

†מְנִי **n.pr.div.** M^enî, god of fate (*award, apportionment*; cf. Ar. n. pr. div. *Maniyyât*, and perh. *Manât*, We:Skizzen iii.22 f. 189, *manawa'tun*, Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 709; in Nab. מְנוֹתוֹ Eut:Nab. No. 2:1, 5, etc.);—לְמִנֵי מְמַסַּח Is 65:11 (|| לְגֵדוֹ)—v. Che Di Bae:Sem. Rel. 79.

5403 מְנָת [5404] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4521)

†[מְנָת] **n.f.** portion (= מְנָה chiefly late; on form cf. Ges:§ 95 n. Lag: BN 8I, 150);—cstr. מְנָת 2 Ch 31:3 + 5 t.; Pl. cstr. מְנָאוֹת Ne 12:44; מְנִיּוֹת Ne 12:47, 13:10; —*portion* of king, for sacrifice, 2 Ch 31:3; priest v:4; also Ne 12:44 הַתּוֹרָה מְנָאוֹת הַתּוֹרָה; of Levites 13:10; of singers 12:47; fig. בּוֹסֵם מְנָת Psalm 11:6 (of judgement of wicked), cf. מ' שְׁעָלִים Psalm 63:11; so מְנָת־מְדִיָּה Je 13:25; *portion of thy measure* = thine allotted portion; rd. also מְנָתוֹ(ה) for מְנָהוּ Psalm 68:24 (so OI Dy Bi Che We); in good sense, מְנָת חֶלְקִי וְכוּסִי Psalm 16:5 " *is the portion of my lot and my cup.*

5404 תְּמַנְהָה [5405] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8553)

†תְּמַנְהָה **n.pr.loc** (prob. = *portion, territory*);—(חֲמִנְהָה Jos 15:10, 15:57, 2 Ch 28:18; תְּמַנְהָה [as nomin. v. GFM: Ju 14:1] Jos 19:43, Ju 14:1, 14:2, 14:5; c. ה; loc. תְּמַנְהָה Gn 38:12, 38:13, 38:14, Ju 14:1, 14:5; LXX Θαμνα, Θαμναθα);—**1.** place in hill-country of Judah Gn 38:12, 38:13, 38:14. prob. = Jos 15:57. Site unknown (cf. Di:Gn 38:12 Rob:BR ii. 17 n.). **2.** place on border of Judah Jos 15:10, 19:43 (assigned to Dan), Ju 14:1, 14:1, 14:2, 14:5, 14:5, 2 Ch 28:18. Mod. *Tibneh*, c. 15 m. S. of W. fr. Jerusalem cf. Rob:BR ii.17 Buhl:Geogr. 196.

5405 תְּמַנִּי [5406] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8554)

†תְּמַנִּי **adj.gent** תְּמַנִּי Ju 15:6 *the Timnite.*

5406 תְּמִנַּת חֶרֶס [5407] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8556)

† תְּמִנַּת חֶרֶס **n.pr.loc.** (prob. = (sacred) *territory of the Sun.*; WMM:As. u. Eur. 165 thinks perh. Eg. *H'-ra-ta*); in hill-country of Ephr., westward, Ju 2:9 = foll. (cf. GFM) = Θαμναθα 1 Makk 9:50 = mod. *Tibneh*, c. 17 m. W. of N. fr. Jerusalem, v. also Buhl:Geogr. 170.

5407 תְּמִנַּת סֶרַח [5408] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 8556)

† תְּמִנַּת סֶרַח **n.pr.loc.** by metath. from foregoing, to avoid idolatr. suggestion (GFM:Ju 2:9), Jos 19:50, 24:30.

5408 מְנַהֵג [5409] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4491-92)

מְנַהֵג v. נהג [מְנַהֵרָה] v. II. נהר p. 624, 626

5409 מְנֹד [5410] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4493)

מְנֹד v. נוד p. 627

5410 מְנוּחָ [5411] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4494-96)

I. II. מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה v. נוח.

5411 מְנוּן [5412] (Hebrew) (page 584) (Strong 4497)

† מְנוּן **n.m** dub.; only in 'מִן וְאֶחָרֵינוּ יְהִיָּה מִ' Pr 29:21 Ew Now *thankless one* (Eth. *manana*: Di:189); De “Brutstätte” i.e. father of numerous progeny (√ [נון]; < Be Str (who cites A. Müller), cf. Wild., rd. מְדוּן *strife*.

5412 מְנוּס [5413] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנוּס v. מְנוּסָה, מְנוּסָה v. נוס. מְנוּר v. ניר.

5413 מְנוּרָה [5414] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנוּרָה v. נוד. [מְנוּרָים] v. נזר.

5414 מְנַח [5415] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *manaḥa* lend, give a gift, *minḥaaḥ* un loan, gift esp. of she camel, sheep, or goat for milking, Ph. מְנַחַת, gift, offering).

5415 מְנַחָה [5416] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4503)

מְנַחָה:153 **n.f.** gift, tribute, offering (NH *id.*; Ph. מְנַחַת; Targum מְנַחָתָא; on Ar.v. supr.);—abs. 'מִ Gn 4:3 + 81 t.; cstr. מְנַחַת Lv 2:7 + 22 t.; sf. מְנַחָתִי Gn 33:10 + 3 t.; + 41 t. sfs. sg.; pl. sf. מְנַחָתֵיךְ Psalm 20:4; מְנַחָתֵיבָם Nu 29:39, Am 5:22; —† 1. gift, present Gn 32:14, 32:19, 32:21, 32:22 (E),

33:10, 43:11, 43:15, 43:25, 43:26 (J), Ju 6:18, 1 S 10:27, 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24, 2 K 8:8, 8:9, 20:12 = Is 39:1, Psalm 45:13, 2 Ch 32:23 . †2. *tribute* Ju 3:15, 3:17, 3:18, 3:18, 2 S 8:2, 8:6 = 1 Ch 18:2, 18:6, 1 K 5:1, 2 K 17:3, 17:4, 2 Ch 17:5, 17:11, 26:8, Ho 10:6, Psalm 72:10. †3. *offering* made to [God](#) , of any kind, whether grain or animals Gn 4:3, 4:4, 4:5, Nu 16:15 (J), 1 S 2:17, 2:29, 26:19, Is 1:13, Psalm 96:8, Zp 3:10; + (prob.) הַמִּנְחָה (ל) עֵלוֹת 1 K 18:29, 18:36, 2 K 3:20 (Ephr.; usually regarded as = מִנְחַת עֶרֶב, but that much later usage). This gen. meaning poss. an also in foll.; זבח ומנחה 1 S 2:29 (see v:29 b), 3:14, Is 19:21; ומנחה עלה Je 14:12; עולה|| Psalm 20:4; שְׁלֹם|| Am 5:22 (עלות) gloss, to explain (אֲרִיחַ); or these may shew early stage of discrimination. †4. *grain offering* (whether raw, roasted, ground to flour, or prepared as bread or cakes, see below. AV *meat offering*, misleading < RV *meal-offering*. GFM:Judges 322 renders *cereal oblation*);—יביאו אֶת־הַמִּנְחָה בְּכֵלֵי טָהוֹר Is 66:20 *they bring the grain offering in clean vessels* (restored Jews are brought as such an offering), cf. מנחה טהורה Mal 1:11; brought in hands Je 41:5 (late addit. Co); received from hands Mal 1:10; חטים למנחה 1 Ch 21:23 *wheat for grain offering*; סֶלֶת 1 Ch 23:29, mixed with oil Ez 46:14, baked v:20; disting. from other offerings 1 K 8:64, 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 16:15, 16:15, Is 43:23, 57:6, 66:3, Je 17:26, 33:18, 41:5 (late editors Co), Ez 42:13, 44:29, 45:15, 45:17, 45:17, 45:25, Dn 9:27, Psalm 40:7 ; used alone Ne 13:5, 13:9, Ez 45:24, 46:5, 46:5, 46:7, 46:11, 46:14, 46:14, 46:15, Mal 1:13, 2:12, 2:13, 3:3, 3:4, Ju 13:19, 13:23 (R, G.FM:Judges 322); עֶרֶב מִנְחָה (ה) *evening grain offering* 2 K 16:15, Ezr 9:4, 9:5, Dn 9:21, Psalm 141:2; מִנְחַת הַתָּמִיד *continual grain off.* Ne 10:34, cf. Lv 6:13, Nu 4:16 (all cases under 4 exilic or post-exilic). 5. *grain-offering*, always with this meaning in P, in classifications Ex 30:9, 40:29, Lv 7:37, 23:37, Nu 18:9, 29:39; —a. אֲבִיב grain in the ear parched with fire, with oil and frankincense Lv 2:14, 2:15. b. סֶלֶת fine flour with oil and frankincense Lv 2:1, 6:7; elsewhere בְּשֶׁמֶן בְּלוּלָה mingled with oil Lv 14:10, 14:21, 23:13, Nu 7:13 + 10 t. 8:8, 15:4, 15:6, 15:9, Nu 28:5 + 6 t. 29:3, 29:9, 29:14, except sin offering of very poor where offered without oil and frankincense Lv 5:11-13. c. סֶלֶת baked in an oven as חֲלֹת perforated cakes, or מִרְחֶשֶׁת flat cakes Lv 2:4, 7:9, Nu 6:15, על המַחְבֵּת on a flat pan Lv 2:5, 6:14, 7:9, or מִרְחֶשֶׁת frying pan Lv 2:7, 7:9. All these always unleavened (מִצּוֹת) and mixed with oil and salt Lv 2:11-13. d. at Pentecost to consecrate new bread, מִנְחַת חֲדָשָׁה *new grain offering* of two loaves of leavened bread Lv 23:16, 23:17, Nu 28:26 e. barley meal without oil or incense; מִנְחַת קִנְאָה *grain offering of jealousy*, זְכָרוֹן Nu 5:15, 5:18, 5:25. Cf. phrases מִנְחַת הַבֶּקֶר *morning oblation* Ex 29:41, Nu 28:8; מִ'מִּלְכָּרִבָּן מ' Nu 2:1, 2:4, 2:13; מִ'בְּבוּרִים Lv 2:14; מִ'פְּתִים Lv 6:14. 6. vbs. of *offering* are הִבִּיא Gn 4:3 (J), Lv 2:2, 2:8 (P), Is 1:13, 66:20, 66:20, Je 17:26, Mal 1:13; הִקְרִיב Lv 2:1, 2:8, 2:11, 6:7, Nu 5:25; עָשָׂה Nu 6:17, 28:31, 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7, Ez 45:24, 46:7, 46:14, 46:15; הִקְטִיר 2 K 16:13, 16:15, Je 33:18; הִעֲלָה Is 57:6, 66:3, Je 14:12; הִגִּישׁ Am 5:25, Mal 2:12, 3:3; נָשָׂא Zp 3:10; Psalm 96:8, also (מ' = *tribute*) 2 S 8:2, 8:6 and ||.

5416 מִנְחָה [5417] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מִנְחָה v. מְנוּחָה sub נוח v. מְנַחֵם v. נחם.

5417 מְנַחֵת [5418] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנַחֵת, מְנַחֵת, מְנַחֵת v. גוּחַ.

5418 מְנִי [5419] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מְנִי v. מְנָה.

5419 מְנִי [5420] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4508)

† I. מְנִי **n.pr.terr.** region of Armenia;—Je 51:27 (אַשְׁכְּנֹז, אֶרְרֹט); = *As. Mannai* Schr.:COT ad loc.; KGF 174.212.520

5420 מְנִי [5421] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4480,4482)

II. מְנִי, מְנִי v. מֵן. Psalm 45:9 v. I. [מֵן]. p. 577

5421 מְנִיּוֹת [5422] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4521)

מְנִיּוֹת v. מְנָת sub מְנָה. p. 584

5422 מְנִימִין [5423] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4509)

מְנִימִין, מְנִימִין v. מִימִין. p. 568

5423 מְנָלִים [5424] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4512)

מְנָלִים v. [מְנָלָה] sub נָלָה. p. 649

5424 מֵן [5425] (Hebrew) (page 585)

מֵן (of foll.; Ar. *manna* is *praecidit* funem, *diminuit* numerum, *debilitavit*; also *be bounteous*, Qor 3:158 al., *munnan* a gift; whence Zerweck:Präp. Min 4 assumes a primary mng. *to separate*—either *from* or *for* (&ld;zutheilen&rd;), as the case might be).

5425 מֵן [5426] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4482)

† II. [מֵן] **n.[m.]** portion (Sim Hup al.);—מְנָהוּ Psalm 68:24, but rd. (דָּה) מְנָהוּ Dy Bi Che We (v. מְנָת supr.).—Psalm 45:9, 154:4, v. 1. מֵן supr.

5426 מְנִית [5427] (Hebrew) (page 585) (Strong 4511)

† מְנִית **n.pr.loc.** in Ammonite territory, site unknown (4 Rom. m. fr. Heshbon Euseb. :Onom. 253, 33; cf. Buhl:Geogr. 266);—Ju 11:33 (LXX ἄχρισ Ἀρνών, A εἰς Σεμμεῖθ, LXXL Σεμμεῖθ); מֵן עֲזִי Ez 27:17 *wheat of Minnith* (cf. wheat fr. Ammon 2 Ch 27:5) so Berthol, but dub.; Co conj. מֵן וְנִבְאָת הַטֵּיִם *wheat and storax*.

5427 מְנִסָּה [5428] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4499)

[מְנוּסָה] verb מְנוּסָה sub נוּס p. 631

5428 מָנַע [5429] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4513)

מָנַע verb withhold, hold back (NH *id.*; Zinj. מנע DHM:Sendsch. 60; Ar. *mana'a*; Sab. מנע Levy-Os:ZMG xix. 1865, 268; Aram מנע)—Qal Pf מ'מ Gn 30:2; sf. מְנוּעָנִי 1 S 25:34; מְנוּעָתָּה Psalm 21:3, Ne 9:20, etc.; Impf. מְנוּעָתָּה Psalm 84:12; sf. יְמוּנְעָנִי 2 S 13:13 etc.; Imv. מָנַע Pr 1:15; מְנוּעָי Je 2:25, 31:16; Pt. מָנַע Pr 11:26, Je 48:10; —withhold, sq. מִן Gn 30:2 (obj. פְּרִי־בֶטֶן), Am 4:7 (rain), Ne 9:20 (manna; all subj. מְנוּעָתָּה); Jb 22:7 (bread), 1 K 20:7 (obj. om.; both hum. subj.), so Je 48:10 (sword), Ec 2:10 (heart), Je 5:25 (good), Pr 3:27 (*id.*, 1:15 (foot); Je 2:25 (*id.*) 31:16 (voice); further, 2 S 13:13 (woman), Je 42:4 (knowledge), Job 31:16 (poor), Pr 23:13 (correction), obj. om. מְנוּעָתָּה subj. Pr 30:7; מִן om. Pr 11:26 (obj. corn); cf. Psalm 21:3 subj. מְנוּעָתָּה (obj. אֲרֵשֶׁת שְׂפָתָיו || נִתְּנָה תִּפְאוֹת לֵב), Jb 20:13 fig. (wickedness), Ez 31:15 מְנוּעָתָּה subj. (obj. rivers); obj. pers. מְנוּעָתָּה subj. sq. מִן Nu 24:11; sq. מִן + inf. 1 S 25:26, 25:34; sq. מְנוּעָתָּה subj. מְנוּעָתָּה Psalm 84:12 (good). Niph. Pf מְנוּעָתָּה Jo 1:13; Impf. מְנוּעָתָּה Jb 38:15, etc.; be withholden sq. מִן, subj. מְנוּעָתָּה etc. Jo 1:13; light from wicked Jb 38:15; Nu 22:16 (sq. מִן + inf.); subj. showers (רִבְבִים) Je 3:3.

5429 מְנוּעָתָּה [5430] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 3234)

מְנוּעָתָּה n.pr.m. son of Helem (of Asher) 1 Ch 7:35. LXX *Ἡλεμ*, LXXL *Ἰαμνα*.

5430 תְּמוּנָה [5431] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 8555)

תְּמוּנָה n. pr. m. and f. Edomite name. LXX *θαμνα*:—1. תְּמוּנָה n. pr. m. a. a chief of Edom Gn 36:40 = 1 Ch 1:51. b. son of Eliphaz 1 Ch 1:36 (for Korah Gn 36:15, 36:16). 2. תְּמוּנָה f. Gn 36:22 = 1 Ch 1:39 sister of Lotan (of Seir); Gn 3:12 concubine of Eliphaz son of Esau.

5431 מְנוּעוּל [5432] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4514-15)

מְנוּעוּל, [מְנוּעוּל] v. געל p. 653

5432 מְנוּעָמִים [5433] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4516-17)

[מְנוּעָמִים] v. געם. מְנוּעָנְעִים v. גוע p. 631, 654

5433 מְנוּקִית [5434] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4518)

[מְנוּקִית], מְנוּקִיה v. נקה p.667

5434 מְנוּקָת [5435] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 3243)

מְנוּקָת v. ינק Hiph. p. 413

5435 מְנַרְה [5436] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4501)

מְנַרְה v. מְנֹרְה sub גור p.633

5436 מְנַשֶּׂה [5437] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4519)

מְנַשֶּׂה:136 n. pr. m. et trib. Manasseh (interpr. Gn 41:51 as Pi. causat. √II. מְנַשֶּׂה q.v.);—מ' Gn 46:20

+; מְנַשֶּׂה 41:51 + (on Ju 18:30 v. מְנַשֶּׂה); c. art. (strangely), הַמְּנַשֶּׂה Jos 1:12 + 10 t. (v. infr.); LXX *Μαν(ν)ασση*;—1. †a. *Manasseh*, eldest son of Joseph Gn 41:51, 48:1, 48:13, 48:14, 48:14, 48:17, 48:20, 48:20, also 50:23 (father of Machir; all E), 46:20, 48:5 (both P). b. of tribe, oft. + Ephraim (v. אֶפְרַיִם): (l) the part W. of Jordan: † a. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 16:9, 17:2 a (בְּנֵי־מ' הַנּוֹתָרִים), v:2 b, v:6, v:12 (all JE), 1 Ch 7:29, 9:3 (בְּנֵי אֶפְרַיִם וּמ'; Jos 13:29 v. infr.); β. מ' alone, Jos 17:5, 17:8, 17:8, 17:9 b, 17:11, 17:17, Dt 34:2 (וּמ' אֶרֶץ אֶפְרַיִם); all JE), 2 Ch 30:10 (*id.*), Jos 16:4, 17:7, 17:9 a, 17:10 (all P), also appar. Dt 33:17 (poem), Ju 1:27, 6:15, 6:35, 7:23, Is 9:20, 9:20, Psalm 80:3 + 10 t. Chr; †γ. מ' מַחְצִית מַטֵּה חֲצֵי מ' 1 Ch 6:55; מ' חֲצֵי מַטֵּה חֲצֵי מ' Jos 21:6, 21:25, 1 Ch 12:32 (van d. H v:31); מ' מַחְצִית מַטֵּה חֲצֵי מ' 6:46 (but on text v. Kit); מ' וְאֶפְרַיִם שְׁנֵי מַטֹּת Jos 14:4 (P); †δ. מ' חֲצֵי שִׁבְט מ' 1 Ch 27:20; c. art. הַשִּׁבְט הַמְּנַשֶּׂה Jos 13:7 (D). † (2) of Manasseh E. of Jordan; α. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 22:30, 22:31 (P); β. מ' alone, Ju 11:29 (distinctly of territory), 12:4 (but on text v. GFM), Psalm 60:9 = 108:9; מ' חֲצֵי הַמ' 1 Ch 27:21; γ. מ' מַטֵּה מ' Jos 17:1a 20:8 (both P), 1 Ch 6:47; מ' חֲצֵי מַטֵּה מ' Jos 22:1 (D), Nu 34:14, Jos 21:5, 21:27 (all P), 1 Ch 6:56; מ' חֲצֵי מַטֵּה מ' בְּנֵי מ' Jos 13:29 (P); δ. מ' חֲצֵי שִׁבְט מ' Dt 3:13 (D), Jos 13:29, 22:13, 22:15 (all P), 1 Ch 15:18, 15:23, 15:26, 12:38 (van d. H v:37); מ' חֲצֵי שִׁבְט מ' בְּנֵי־יוֹסֵף Nu 32:33 (P); c. art. הַשִּׁבְט הַמְּנַשֶּׂה Jos 1:12, 4:12, 12:6, 18:7, 22:1, 22:7 (all D), 22:9, 22:10, 22:11, 22:21 (all P). Here belong also (chiefly) reff. to מ' as father of Machir (cf. Gn 50:23 supr.): † Nu 27:1, 32:39, 32:40, 36:1, Jos 13:31, 17:1, 17:3 (all P), 1 Ch 7:14, 7:17; and of Jair Dt 3:14 (D), Nu 32:41 (P), 1 K 4:13 (cf. מְכִיר, יֵאִיר). † (3) of undivided tribe (never שִׁבְט מ'): α. מ' בְּנֵי מ' Nu 1:34, 2:20, 7:54, 26:29, 36:12 (all P); β. מ' alone, Nu 1:10, 26:28, 26:34, 27:1 b (all P), Ez 48:4, 48:5; γ. מ' מַטֵּה מ' Nu 1:35, 2:20, 13:11, מ' בְּנֵי מ' Nu 10:23, 34:13 (all P). 2. son of Hezekiah, and king of Judah (As. *Menasê*, *Minsê* Schr:COT 2 K 21:1);—2 K 20:21, 21:1 + 9 t. K, 12 t. Ch, Je 15:4. †3. two who had taken strange wives: a. Ezra. 10:30. b. 10:33.

5437 מְנַשֵּׁי [5438] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4520)

מְנַשֵּׁי adj. gent. of מ' 1; only c. art. הַמְּנַשֵּׁי, as n. coll., of tribe E. of Jordan: Dt 4:43, 2 K 10:33; הַשִּׁבְט הַמְּנַשֵּׁי Dt 29:7, 1 Ch 26:32.

5438 מְנַת [5439] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4521)

מְנַת v. מנה p. 584

5439 מַס [5440] (Hebrew) (page 586) (Strong 4522)

†I. **מַס** n. m.: 1 K 5:27 usu. **coll.** body of forced labourers, task-workers, labour-band or gang, also (late) forced service, task-work, serfdom (Targum **מַסָּא**, esp. in phr. **מִסְקֵי מִיִּסִין** (implying late and [for BH] false sense 'tribute,' so NH **מַעֲלֵי מַסִּים**; √ unknown, prob. loan-wd.; follows anal. of **ע"ע**);— abs. 'מ 1 K 5:27 + ; **לְמַס** Jos 17:13 +; **הַמַּס** 2 S 20:24 +; pl. **מַסִּים** Ex 1:11; —1. *labour-band, labour-gang*, body of task-workers for public service, formed by levy upon the people by Sol. **שְׁלֹמֹה מַס** **וַיַּעַל הַמְּלֶךְ** 1 K 5:27, amounting to 30,000 men v:27; **הַמֶּלֶךְ הָעֶלְיָה** 9:15; **ש'** **וַיַּעֲלֵם לְמַס** v:21 *and Sol. levied them for a toiling labour-band* (cf. Gn 49:15, Jos 16:10) = **וַיַּעֲלֵם ש'** 2 Ch 8:8; appar. instituted, earlier, by David, cf. **עַל־הַמַּס** 2 S 20:24, i.e. had charge of the body of labourers, so 1 K 4:6, 5:28, 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18. 2. a. *of labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only **שָׂרֵי מַסִּים** Ex 1:11 (J) *gang-overseers*. b. *of conquered populations, subject to forced labour*: **וְיָהִי לָךְ לְמַס וְעִבְדוֹךָ** Dt. 20:11 cf. Ju 1:30, 1:33, 1:35 (v. GFM), Is 31:8, La 1:1; so **וַיְהִי לְמַס עִבְד וַיְהִי לְמַס** Jos 16:10 (cf. Gn 49:15, 1 K 9:21); **וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לְמַס** Jos 17:13, cf. (וַיִּשְׂם וַיְהִי לְמַס־עִבְד) Ju 1:28. 3. in gen.: **וַיְהִי לְמַס־עִבְד** Gn 49:15 *and he (Issachar) became a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16:10, 1 K 9:21); cf. **לְמַס רְמִיָּה** Pr 12:24 (here appar. of individ.) 4. *forced service, serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute = enforced payment*, cf. NH, Targum, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: **וַיִּשְׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וַיְהִי לְמַס** Est 10:1. 2. a. *of labour-bands, slave-gangs* of Isr. in Egypt, only **שָׂרֵי מַסִּים** Ex 1:11 (J) *gang-overseers*. b. *of conquered populations, subject to forced labour*: **וְיָהִי לָךְ לְמַס וְעִבְדוֹךָ** Dt. 20:11 cf. Ju 1:30, 1:33, 1:35 (v. GFM), Is 31:8, La 1:1; so **וַיְהִי לְמַס עִבְד וַיְהִי לְמַס** Jos 16:10 (cf. Gn 49:15, 1 K 9:21); **וַיִּתְּנוּ אֶת־הַכְּנַעֲנִי לְמַס** Jos 17:13, cf. (וַיִּשְׂם וַיְהִי לְמַס־עִבְד) Ju 1:28. 3. in gen.: **וַיְהִי לְמַס־עִבְד** Gn 49:15 *and he (Issachar) became a slaving labour-band* (poem in J; cf. Jos 16:10, 1 K 9:21); cf. **לְמַס רְמִיָּה** Pr 12:24 (here appar. of individ.) 4. *forced service, serfdom* (or poss. (in late passage) *tribute = enforced payment*, cf. NH, Targum, v. supr.), only of Ahasuerus: **וַיִּשְׂם הַמֶּלֶךְ מַס עַל־הָאָרֶץ וַיְהִי לְמַס** Est 10:1.

5440 **מַס** [5441] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4523-24)

II. **מַס** v. **מַסַּס**. **מַסַּב**, **מַסַּב** v. **סַבַּב**. p. 588, 687

5441 **מַסְגֵּר** [5442] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4525-26)

מַסְגֵּר, **מַסְגֵּרֶת** v. **סַגַּר**. p.689

5442 **מַסְדָּ** [5443] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4527-28)

מַסְדָּ v. **יַסְדָּ**. [**מַסְדָּרוֹן**] v. **סַדַּר** p. 414, 690

5443 **מַסָּה** [5444] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4529)

†[מָסָה] **vb.** melt, dissolve, be liquefied (Eth. *masawa*: liquefy; Aram. מָסָא *melt away, mso' dissolve, decay, coagulate*; As. *masú* is wash; v. also מָסַס);—only **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הַמְסִיּוֹ Jos 14:8 (on form v. Ges:§ 75 R.17). *Impf. sf.* . יַעֲמִסֵם Psalm 147:18; 2 ms. וַתִּמָּס Psalm 39:12; אִמָּסָה Psalm 6:7; — *cause to dissolve, melt*, ice Psalm 147:18; hyperb. בְּדַמְעָתִי עָרְשִׁי אִמָּסָה Psalm 6:7 *with my tears I cause my bed to dissolve*; וַתִּמָּס כָּעָשׂ חָמוּדוֹ Psalm 39:12 = *consume, cause to vanish*; fig. sq. לָבַב = *intimidate* Jos 14:8.

5444 מָסָה [5445] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4532-32)

I. [מָסָה] v. מָסַס. II, III. מָסָה v. נָסָה. p. 588, 650

5445 מָסָה [5446] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4530,4533)

[מָסָה] v. מָסַס. מְסָה v. סוּה. p. 588, 691

5446 מְסוּכָה [5447] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4534)

מְסוּכָה = מְשוּכָה v. II. סוּךְ (שׁוּךְ). p. 692

5447 מָסַח [5448] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4535)

†מָסַח dub. word., only in אֶת־מִשְׁמַרְתָּם וּשְׁמִרְתָּם מָסַח הַבַּיִת מָסַח 2 K 11:6; Thes al. sub √ נָסַח = *for plucking away* i.e. repulse, defence, but very uncertain; prob. text. err.; om. LXX:B We Sta:p. 354; LXXL Μεσσαε.

5448 מְסַחֵר [5449] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4536)

[מְסַחֵר] v. סָחַר. p.695

5449 מָסַךְ [5450] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4537)

†מָסַךְ **vb.** mix, produce by mixing (cf. perh. מִזְג, מְזוּג Ba:ES 33, 51);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מ' Is 19:14; מְסַכֵּה Pr 9:2; מְסַכְתִּי Pr 9:5, Psalm 102:10; *Inf. cstr.* מְסַכֵּךְ Is 5:22; —1. *pour*, only fig., רִוַח עֹנֵעִים רִוַח מְסַכֵּה Pr 9:2; מ' Is 19:14 (subj. מ'); *mix*, c. acc. שִׁכָּר Is 5:22; i.e. make a choice drink by mixing with spices, etc. (mixing with water came later, cf. 2 Macc 15:39) Löw:p. 419 Frä:162 f, 171 f. Now:Arch. 1, 120 Benz:Arch. 95; obj. יָן fig., subj. wisdom Pr 9:2, 9:5; מְסַכְתִּי שִׁקְוִי Psalm 102:10 *my drink with weeping have I mixed* (v. As. [akâ] ul âkul, bikîtum kurmati, mê ul aštî, dîmtu maštîfî Zim:BP 34).

5450 מְסַכֵּךְ [5451] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4538)

†מְסַכֵּךְ **n.[m.]** mixture, i.e. wine mixed with spices; וַיִּזְן חֵמֶר מְלֵא מ' כּוֹס בַּיַּד Psalm 75:9 (fig. of י' 's judgement).

5451 מְמַסְךְ [5452] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4469)

†מִמְסָךְ n.m. mixed drink (v. מִסָּךְ);—מִמְסָךְ Pr 23:30 *mixed* (wine), as beverage; Is 65:11 libation to Mení.

5452 מִסָּךְ [5453] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4539-40)

מִסָּךְ, [מִסָּכָה] v. סָכַךְ. p. 697

5453 מִסָּכָה [5454] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4541)

I. מִסָּכָה v. I. גָּסַךְ. p. 651

5454 מִסָּכָה [5455] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4541,4545)

II. מִסָּכָה, [מִסָּכָת] v. II. גָּסַךְ. p.651

5455 מִסָּכָן [5456] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4542)

†מִסָּכָן adj. poor, only Ec. (NH *id.*; Aram. *id.*; *meskeyn* PS:2632; Ar. *mis;kiyn*; Eth. *mskin*: Di:382; √ dub.; usu. der. fr. III. סָכַן q.v.; perh. loan-wd.; acc. to Jen:ZA iv (1889), 271 f Zim:ib. vii (1892), 353 = As. *muškēnu*, *beggar*, *needy one*);—alw. abs. 'מִ יָלֵד מ' וְחָכְם—מ' Ec 4:13 (opp. מְלֵךְ זָקֵן וְכָסִיל); חָכָם 9:15, 'אִישׁ הַמ' v:15; as subst. 'הַמ' v:16 *the poor man*.

5456 מִסְכָּנָה [5457] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4544)

†מִסְכָּנָה n.f. poverty, scarcity, Dt 8:9.

5457 מִסְכָּנוֹת [5458] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4543)

מִסְכָּנוֹת v. I. סָכַן. p. 698

5458 מְסָלָה [5459] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4546-47)

מְסָלָה, מְסָלוֹל v. סָלַל. p. 700

5459 מְסָמֵר [5460] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4548)

[מְסָמֵר], מְסָמְרִים etc. v. סָמַר (שָׁמַר). p. 702

5460 מָסַס [5461] (Hebrew) (page 587) (Strong 4549)

†[מָסַס] vb. dissolve, melt, intr. (Targum מָסַס; cf. מָסָה, and II. מָאָס);—Qal. *Inf. cstr.* מָסַס Is 10:18; *like the melting* (wasting away) of a גָּסַס (q.v.) Niph. *Pf.* מָסַס consec. Ez 21:12; מָסַס Ex 16:21, Psalm 112:10; מָסַס Psalm 97:5 + 2 t; *Impf.* יָמַס Dt 20:8 +; יָמַסוּ Ju 15:14; *Inf. abs.* הָמַס 2 S 17:10; *cstr. id.* Psalm 68:3; *Pt.* מָסַס Psalm 22:15 + 2 t.;—1. *melt* (intr.) of manna Ex 16:21; wax Psalm 68:3 (sim. of wicked); manacles Ju 15:14 (= *vanished, dropped off*); wicked Psalm 112:10 (*melt away*); especially of hills and mts. Mi 1:4, Psalm 97:5, Is 34:3. 2. most oft. fig. of heart = *faint, grow fearful*, Na 2:11, 2 S 17:10, 17:10 (cf. Dr), Dt 20:8, Jos 2:11, 5:1, 7:5, Is 13:7, 19:1, Ez 21:12, Psalm

22:15. 3. Pt. = wasted, consumptive (?), 1 S 15:9 (|| נִמְבָּזָה||, rd. נִבְזָה v. בִּזָּה **Niph.**) < rd. נִמְאָסָת worthless, lit. rejected (v. מָאָס **Niph.**) **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. אֶת־לִבְבָנוּ הִמְסוּ Dt 1:28 cause to melt (= intimidate).

5461 מָס [5462] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4523)

† II. [מָס] **adj. despairing** (lit. melting, i.e. failing, collapsing);—לְמָסֵךְ Jb 6:14 to him also despaireth belongeth kindness, etc.

5462 מָסָה [5463] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4531)

† I. [מָסָה] **n.f. despair** (lit. melting, failing);—only יִלְעַג יְקַיִים לְמַסֵּתֵי לְבָבוֹ Jb 9:23 at the despair of innocent ones he mocketh; so Targum Ew Di Bu Du > Ges Hi al. trial (by calamity), √ נָסָה.

5463 תָּמָס [5464] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 8557)

† תָּמָס **n.m.** melting (away);—יְהִלַּח כְּמוֹ שֶׁבִּלּוֹלֵי Psalm 58:9 like a snail that goeth into melting (leaving slimy track).

5464 מָסַע [5465] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4550-51)

מָסַע, I. מָסַע v. I. נָסַע. II. מָסַע v. II. נָסַע. p. 652

5465 מָסַעַד [5466] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4552-53)

מָסַעַד v. סַעַד. מָסַפֵּד v. סַפֵּד. p. 703-04

5466 מָסַפּוֹא [5467] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4554)

מָסַפּוֹא v. סַפּוֹא. p. 704

5467 מָסַפְחַת [5468] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4555-56)

מָסַפְחַת, מָסַפְחוֹת v. סַפַּח. p. 705

5468 מָסַפֵּר [5469] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4557-59)

I, II. מָסַפֵּר v. סַפֵּר. p. 708-09

5469 מָסַר [5470] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4560)

† [מָסַר] **vb.** si vera I. deliver up, offer (NH מָסַר; Aram. *msar* deliver up, denounce, betray, מָסַר; Hom:ZMG xivi. 1892, 530 comp. Sab. מָסַר take away);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** בִּי לְמָסַר־מַעַל Nu 31:16 offer (commit) a trespass against 'י, but rd.. לְמַעַל, cf. Thes Di (v. Nu 5:6, 2 Ch 36:14). **Niph. Impf.** וַיִּמְסְרוּ Nu 31:5 delivered over to, assigned to (of warriors), rd. perh. וַיִּסְפְּרוּ (LXX. ἐξήρηθησαν) cf. Thes.

5470 מְסֻרוֹת [5471] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4149,4562)

מְסֻרוֹת, מְסָרָת v. אָסַר. p. 64

5471 מְסָרָת [5472] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4561)

[מְסָרָת] v. מוֹסֵר sub יָסַר. p. 416

5472 מְסֻתָּה [5473] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4530)

† מְסֻתָּה n. **sufficiency** (der. obscure: Aram. מְסֻתָּה, *mesat*, common in Targum SyrVer, both absol. and cstr. in sense of *sufficiency, enough*; e.g. for Heb. כֶּבֶד S 24:16 Targum, יָדִי Ex 36:7 Targum SyrVer, Ob 5 Targum SyrVer, for לְפִי Ex 12:4 Targum; *mesat huwbto* 'the amount of the debt, PS:2183);—Dt 16:10 and thou shalt keep the pilgrimage of weeks מְסֻתָּה נְדָבָת יָדֶיךָ acc. to (adv. acc.) *the sufficiency of the free-will offering of thy hand, which thou shalt give, i.e. with the full amount that thou canst afford* (cf. יָדִי שֵׁשָׁה Lv 5:7, 12:8; Targum אִימָרָא (כְּמִיסָת אִימָרָא)).

5473 מְסֻתָּוֹר [5474] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4563-65)

מְסֻתָּוֹר, מְסֻתָּר, מְסֻתָּר v. סָתַר. p. 712

5474 מְעַבְּדָה [5475] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4566,4568)

[מְעַבְּדָה] v. עָבַד. [מְעַבְּהָ] v. עָבָה. p. 716

5475 מְעַבְּרָה [5476] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4569)

[מְעַבְּרָה], מְעַבְּרָה v. עָבַר. p. 721

5476 מְעַגְּלָה [5477] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4570)

מְעַגְּלָה, מְעַגְּלָה v. עָגַל. p. 722

5477 מְעַדָּה [5478] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4571,4154,5976)

† מְעַדָּה vb. slip, slide, totter, shake (only Hebrew);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. מְעַדְּוּ 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37; Impf. 3 fs. תִּמְעַדְּוּ Psalm 37:31; אִמְעַדְּוּ Psalm 26:1; Pt. pl. cstr. מוֹעֲדֵי Jb 12:5; —*slip*, subj. feet, (fig.) 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37, Jb 12:5; subj. אֲשֶׁרֶיּוֹ Psalm 37:31; cf. Psalm 26:1. Pu. Pt. מוֹעֲדָתָּה (= מוֹמֹתָּה Ges:§ 53 s; or old Qal Pt. pass.,—cf. Ba: NB 273;—but pass. not needed here, read perh. מוֹ Qal Pt. act. v. Schwally:ZAW x, 1890, 176);—מִן רֵגְלָהּ Pr 25:19 (sim. of untrustworthiness). Hiph. Pf. וְהִמְעַדְתָּהּ (so rd. for HCT וְהִעַמְדַתָּהּ, cf. Sm Co Da Berthol) Ez 29:7; *cause to shake* obj. כָּל-מִתְנַיִם, i.e. *make them totter*; cf. Imv. הִמְעַדְּוּ (obj. id.) Psalm 69:24.

5478 מְעַדָּי [5479] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4572)

† מְעַדֵּי (van d. H מְעַדֵּי) **n.pr.m.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezra 10:34. LXX. *Μοδεδ(ε)ια*, A LXXL *Μοο(υ)δεια* (perh. = foll., q. v.)

5479 מְעַדִּיָּה [5480] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4573,4153)

† מְעַדִּיָּה **n.pr.m.** a priest of Zerubbabel's time acc. to Ne 12:5; LXX. *Μααδιας*, LXXL *Μαασιας*; appar. = מוֹעֲדִיָּה v:17, LXXL *Μασαι* (etym. dub.; This puts sub עֲדָה = *ornamentum Jovae*, but prop. 'מע' = 'מוע', √ יעד = *convenius Jovae*).

5480 מְעַד [5481] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4150)

מְעַד v. מוֹעֵד sub יעד. p. 417

5481 מְעַדָּן [5482] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4574)

[[מְעַדָּן], מְעַדָּנִים v. עֵדָן. p. 726

5482 מְעַדְנֹת [5483] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4575)

† מְעַדְנֹת **n.[f.] pl.** Jb 38:31 v. sub עַנְד; p. 772 מְעַדְנֹת 1 S 15:32 is dub.; = above, as adv. acc. *in bonds, fetters*, Ki Gr Klo; Targum Sym Dr assign to √ עֲדָן = *delicately, voluptuously*; but LXX *τρέμων*, whence Lag:Proph. Chald. li prop. מְעַדְנָת (cf. אַחֲרָנִית) √ מְעַד = *totteringly*, so HPS.

5483 מְעַדָּר [5484] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4576)

מְעַדָּר v. עֵדָר. p. 727

מְעָה (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

5484 מְעָה [5485] (Hebrew) (page 588) (Strong 4578)

† [מְעָה] **n.m.:**ls 16:11 only **pl.** internal organs, inward parts (intestines, bowels), belly (NH *id.*; Aram. מְעָא, מְעָיָא, *m'e', m'ayo'*; Ar. *mali'y*; Eth. *'mi'ut*;—on form cf. Lag:BN 156 Ba:ZMG xiii. 1888, 345);—**pl.** [מְעָיָם] cstr. מְעָיָ Psalm 71:6 + 3 t.; sf. מְעָיָ 2 S 16:11 + 9 t., מְעָיָ Psalm 22:15, 40:9; מְעָיָ Gn 15:4 + 6 t.; מְעָיָח Gn 25:23, Nu 5:22; מְעָיָ 2 S 20:10 + 5 t.; מְעָיָהם Ez 7:19; —1. lit.: **a.** וַיִּשְׁפֹּחַ מְעָיָו אֶרְצָה 2 S 20:10 *and he poured out his inward parts on the ground* (through a wound); cf. מְעָלָה 2 Ch 21:15, 21:18, מְעָאוּ v:15, v:19. **b.** as digestive organs, but without precision, nearly = *stomach, belly*, Jb 20:14; Ez 3:3 (|| בְּטֹן), 7:19 (|| נֶפֶשׁ); both c. מְעָלָה, Nu 5:22; so of fish that swallowed Jonah Jon 2:1, 2:2. **2.** source of procreation: מְעָאוּ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא (said of offspring) Gn 15:4 (JE), 2 S 7:12 (|| זֶרְעֶךָ), 16:11; מְעָאוּ אֲשֶׁר יֵצֵא מִן הַבֶּטֶן Is 48:19 (|| *id.*); מְעָאוּ מִן הַבֶּטֶן 2 Ch 32:21. **3.** = *womb*, שְׁנֵי מְעָאוּ Gn 25:23 (J; || בְּטֹן), cf. Is 49:1 (|| *id.*), Psalm 71:6 (|| *id.*), Ru 1:11. **4.** in gen. =

inwards, inward part, מ' נַמְס בְּתוֹח מ' ... לְבִי Psalm 22:15, cf. תוֹרְתָךְ מ' בְּתוֹח 40:9. **5.** fig. = seat of emotions: pity, Is 16:11 (||קָרַב||); of [God](#)'s compassion, Je 31:20 (||רחם||; in both subj. of vb. הָמוּ); of הָמוּ (||לְבוּ||); distress, Je 4:19, 4:19 (||לְבוּ||); La 1:20 (||לְבוּ||), 2:11 (||לְבוּ||); love, מְעֵי הָמוּ עָלָיו Ct 5:4. **6.** the external belly, מְעֵי עֲשָׂת שֵׁן Ct 5:14.

5485 מְעָה [5486] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4579)

† [מְעָה] n.f. grain (of sand), si vera l. (NH מְעָה, seed (of melon, etc.), coin, Aram. *mono*; מְעָה coin);—only fpl. sf.: בְּמַעְתָּיו מְעֵי וְצִאֲצָאִי מְעֵי Is 48:19 *and thy seed had been like the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the grains thereof*, cf. Vulgate Targum De Di Du al. > pl. of [מְעָה] *the entrails of it* (i.e. the sea) AE Ges Hi Che:Comm.—LXX ὠς ὁ χροῦς τῆς γς, whence Gr בְּעַפְרוֹתָיו.

5486 מְעוּג [5487] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4580-81)

מְעוּג v. עוּג. מְעוּז v. עוּז (cf. עוּז). p. 728, 732

5487 מְעוֹן [5488] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4583-85,4587)

I, II. מְעוֹן v. מְעוֹנָה, מְעוֹנָתִי v. עוֹן. p. 732-33

5488 מְעוֹנִים [5489] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4586)

† מְעוֹנִים n.pr.gent. Me^eunim, Me^eunites (usu. connected with מְעוֹן, (v. עוֹן), but dub., cf. Buhl:Edom. 41 f.);—a people S. (SE ?) of Canaan (cf. Buhl:l.c.);— מְעוֹנִים 2 Ch 26:7 and 1 Ch 4:41 Qr (Kt הַמְעֵינִים, LXX:B τοὺς Μιναιούς, LXXL τ. Κινάιους; rd. also מְעוֹנִים 2 Ch 20:1 (for MT מְעוֹנִים), so LXX:BA (LXXL Αμμανιειμ), Ew Be Ke Ot Kau Kit; בְּנֵי־מְעוֹנִים (among Nethinim who went back with Zerub.) Ezra 2:50 = Neh 7:52 are perhaps descendants of those named above (2 Ch 26:7). LXX οἱ Μινᾶῖοι, but against מ' = Minæans (Glaser:Skizze ii. 450 f. al.) v. Sprenger:ZMG xliv (1890), 505.

5489 מְעוּף [5490] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4588-89)

מְעוּף v. I. עִיף. מְעוּר v. II. עוּר.

5490 מְעוּז [5491] (Hebrew) (page 589)

מְעוּז (√ of following). p. 734-35

5491 מְעִזָּהוּ [5492] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4590)

† מְעִזָּהוּ n.pr.m. of priests. **1.** 1 Ch 24:18 ascribed to David's time, A Μοοζαλ, LXXL Μοοζια. **2.** Neh 10:9, Nehemiah's time, A Μααζια, LXXL Μααζιας.

5492 מְעַט [5493] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4591)

†[מְעַט] **vb.** be or become small, diminished, few (NH, Talm., *id.*; Ar. *maʿīta* is to be without hair on the body)—**Qal Impf.** יְמַעֵט Ex 12:4, 2 mpl. תִּמְעָטוּ Je 29:6, 3 mpl. יִמְעָטוּ Is 21:17 +, יִמְעָטוּ Psalm 107:39; **Inf.** מְעַט Lv 25:16; —Ex 12:4 מִשֵּׂה הַבַּיִת מְעַט if the house be *too small* for a lamb; Ne 9:32 לִפְנֵי אֱלֹהֵימָעַט לִפְנֵי (cf. Ges:§ 117 l); of a people, Je 29:6 וַרְבוּ שָׁם וְיִמְעָטוּ and *become not few*, 30:19 וְיִמְעָטוּ וְהִרְבַּתִּים וְלֹא, Is 21:17, Psalm 107:39; Pr 13:11 וְיִמְעָטוּ וְיִרְבֶּה הַזָּמַן *diminishes* (opp. *יִרְבֶּה*); Lv 25:16 הַשָּׁנִים מְעַט וְלִפְי מְעַט acc. to the *fewness* of the years. **Pi.** *become few* (Ges:§ 52 k), **Pf.** 3 pl. Ec 12:3 הַטְּחַנּוֹת בִּי מְעַט וּבְטָלוּ הַטְּחַנּוֹת. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 fs. consec. תִּמְעִיטָה (Ges:§ 49 k), Lv 26:22, 1 s. with sf. וְהִמְעַטְתִּים Ez 29:15; **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּמְעִיט Lv 25:16, תִּמְעִיטָה Je 10:34, 2 fs. תִּמְעִיטָה 2 K 4:3, etc.;—*make small* or *few, diminish*: **a.** Lv 26:22 (of the sword) אַל-בְּאֶפְדֹּךָ פֶּן-תִּמְעִיטָה לֵבְךָ וְהִמְעַטְתָּ אֶת-עַמְּךָ, Ez 29:15 וְהִמְעַטְתִּים, Je 10:24 תִּמְעִיטָה לֵבְךָ וְהִמְעַטְתָּ אֶת-עַמְּךָ, Psalms 107:38 וְהִמְעַטְתָּ אֶת-עַמְּךָ, Lv 25:16 וְהִמְעַטְתָּ אֶת-עַמְּךָ, Nu 26:54 וְלִפְי מְעַט acc. to the *smallness* (*fewness*) of the years, thou shalt *make small* its price, Nu 26:54 וְלִפְי מְעַט and to the *small* (*few*) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance (so 33:54). **b.** qualifying an *action* (sts. to be understood from the context), Ex 16:17 וַיִּלְקְטוּ הַמֶּרְבָּה וְהַמְּעַט and they gathered, he that made much, and he that *made little* (sc. empty vessels *make not few* (sc. in borrowing); Ex 30:15 הַשִּׁקְלָה לְתַתּוֹ וְגו' הָעֵשִׂיר לֹא יִרְבֶּה וְהַדֶּל לֹא shall not *diminish* from the half shekel to give, i.e. shall not give less, Nu 35:8 מֵאֵת מִמְּחֻצֵי וְהִמְעַטְתָּ מֵאֵת הַמְּעַט וּמֵאֵת הַרְבֵּה and from the *few* ye shall *make few* (sc. *לְתַתּוֹ*), i.e. ye shall give few (cities).

5493 מְעַט [5494] (Hebrew) (page 589) (Strong 4592)

מְעַט:101 **subst.** a little, fewness, a few;—**מ'** abs. and cstr., מְעַט Is 10:7 +, pl. מְעַטִּים †Psalm 109:8, Ec 5:1; —
1. a. Gn 30:30 לְפָנַי מְעַט אֲשֶׁר הָיָה לְךָ *the little* that thou hadst, 47:9 מְעַט וְרָעִים הָיוּ הַמְּעַט and *to the small* (*few*) thou shalt *make small* his inheritance, v:56, 35:8 וּמֵאֵת הַמְּעַט תִּמְעִיטָה, Dt 7:7 וְהִמְעַטְתָּ מֵכָל-הָעַמִּים וְכִי, 1 S 14:6 אַתְּ מֵעַט מֵעַט אַתְּ הַיּוֹדֵעַ לְהוֹשִׁיעַ בְּרַב, Je 42:2 אֲנִי וְשָׂאֲרֵנוּ אֲנִי מֵעַט מֵעַט אֲנִי מֵעַט מֵעַט אֲנִי מֵעַט we are left as *few* out of many, Ez 5:3 מִשָּׁם וְלִקְחָתָּ מִשָּׁם, Hg 1:6 וְהָבֵא אֲנִי מֵעַט מֵעַט לְצִדִּיק, ותחסרהו מעט מאלהים 37:16, (cf. Pr 15:16, 16:8), 2 Ch 29:34 רַק הַכֹּהֲנִים לְמַעַט; as pred. Nu 13:18 הוּא אֶם-רַב הָיָה לְמַעַט, Jos 7:3 מְעַט וְיִחַלְדוּ וְשָׂאֲרֵנוּ וְשָׂאֲרֵנוּ.—Ho 8:10 מְעַט וְיִחַלְדוּ and

they begin as *littleness* (= *to be minished*) because of, &c.; but rd. prob. (LXX) וַיִּחְדְּלוּ מִמְשַׁח מְעַט and they shall cease *for a little* (**d**) from anointing, etc. **b.** as subst. with foll. gen., Gn 18:4 מִמַּיִם מְעַט *a little of water*, 24:17, 24:43, מְעַט אֶבֶן 43:2, 44:25, 1 S 14:43, 17:28 הַהֵנָּה לִיתְּמָנִים מְעַט lit. *the fewness of those sheep*, Pr 6:10 +; as gen. to a previous subst., מְעַט מְעַט מְעַט men of *fewness* †Dt 26:5, 28:62; in appos., † Is 10:7 מְעַט לְהַכְרִית גוֹיִם לֹא מְעַט, Ezr 9:8 מְעַט מְחִיָּה, Ne 2:12 מְעַט מְעַט וְאֲנָשִׁים מְעַט, Ec 9:4; either gen. or appos., 10:1, Dn 11:34 מְעַט עֵזְרוּ עִזָּרוּ with a help of *smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., Psalm 109:8 מְעַטִּים יָמֵי יְהוָה, Ec 5:1 יְהוָה יֵלֵכֶן עִלְיָן דְּבַרִּיךְ מְעַטִּים עִלְיָן יֵהוּ. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16:1 מְעַט וְדָוִד; of time, Jb 10:20 b; of degree, 2 K 10:18 עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל מְעַט, Ez 11:16 and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1:15; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23:30, Dt 7:22. **e.** phrases:—*a.* with the interr. הֲ, † Gn 30:15 וְלָקַחְתָּ אֶת־אִישִׁי מְעַט וְלָקַחְתָּ אֶת־אִישִׁי was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16:9-10 וְבִקְשֶׁתְּם כִּי וּבִקְשֶׁתְּם כִּי ... כִּי הֲבִדִיל is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., ... and do ye seek, etc.? v.13 כִּי תִשְׁתַּרְרַר גַּם הַשְׁתַּרְרַר כִּי ... כִּי תִשְׁתַּרְרַר גַּם הַשְׁתַּרְרַר is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., ... and do ye seek, etc.? v.13 וְגוֹ' הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאֹת הַמְעַט, Is 7:13 וְאִתְּם תָּשׁוּבוּ וְגוֹ' הַמְעַט, Jos 22:17 f. הַעֲלִיתָנוּ הַמְעַט וְגוֹ' הַמְעַט מִכֶּם הַלְאֹת הַמְעַט is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my [God](#)? Ez 34:18 (as Ew Co AVRv), Jb 15:11 תִּנְחַוְמוֹת מִמֶּךָ הַמְעַט מִמֶּךָ. But Ez 16:20 (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of thy whoredom?* (was that insufficient for thee? Kö: iii. 406 m). *b.* עוד מְעַט וְ, †Ex 17:4 עוד מְעַט וְ, Je 51:33, Ho 1:4, Psalm 37:10; עוד מְעַט וְ, Is 10:25, 29:17; cf. Hg 2:6, Jb 24:24.

2. † כְּמְעַט like a little: hence **a.** *within a little, almost* (cf. ὀλίγο), Gn 26:10 ... כְּמְעַט שָׁכַב almost had lain ..., Psalm 73:2 Qr, 94:17, 119:87, Pr 5:14 (all sq. pf.); Ez 16:47 מִהֵן כְּמְעַט וְתִשְׁחַתִּי מִהֵן כְּמְעַט, and thou hadst done more corruptly than they; Ct 3:4 מִהֵן כְּמְעַט שְׁעַבְרָתִי מִהֵן כְּמְעַט = *hardly* had I passed. **b.** with impf., *just*, 2 S 19:37 עָבַדְךָ כְּמְעַט יַעֲבֵר כְּמְעַט just would thy servant pass over; *lightly, easily, quickly* (cf. ὀλίγο), Psalm 2:12 כְּמְעַט יַבְעֵר כִּי יַבְעֵר אֶפְסוּ, 81:15, Jb 32:22. **c.** = *shortly*, 2 Ch 12:7. **d.** = *little worth*, Pr 10:20 כְּמְעַט וְלֹב רִשְׁעִים. **e.** pleon. for מְעַט, Is 1:9 (accents) כְּמְעַט כְּמְעַט a little remnant, Psalm 105:12 (= 1 Ch 16:19) כְּמְעַט וְגַרְיָם כְּמְעַט וְגַרְיָם כְּמְעַט like the littleness of a moment = *for a little* moment, Is 26:20, Ezra 9:8.

5494 מְעַטָּה [5495] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4803)

מְעַטָּה Ez 21:20 textual error, v. sub מַרְט p. 598

5495 מְעַטָּה [5496] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4594-95)

מַעֲטָה v. עֵטָה. [מַעֲטָפָה] v. I. עֵטָף. p. 742

5496 מָעִי [5497] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4596)

† מָעִי only in מַפְלָה מ' וְהִיתָה לְךָ מַפְלָה Is 17:1; acc. to AV RV Thes al. **n.[m.]** = עֵי *ruin-heap*, but form very strange; LXX om. (ἔσται εἰς πτώσιν); Gr prop. בָּעֵי, Di לְעֵי; < dittogr. from מַעֲרִיר Lag:Sem. i. 29 Che Nö:ZMG xxxii. 1878, 401 Brd SS Buhl Gu:in Kau Du.

5497 מָעִי [5498] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4597)

† מָעִי **n.pr.m.** a musician Ne 12:36; LXX α:c, a Μααί, LXXL Μαία.

5498 מַעֲיִם [5499] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4578,4599)

מַעֲיִם v. מַעָה. מַעֲיָן v. sub עֵין. p. 588, 745

5499 מַעֲיָנִים [5500] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4586)

מַעֲיָנִים 1 Ch 4:41 Kt v. מַעֲוֹנִים. p. 589

5500 מָעַד [5501] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4600)

† מָעַד **vb.** press, squeeze (NH *id.*; Targum מָעַד; Ar. *ma'aka rub*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** וְכַתּוּת וְנָתוּק וְכַתּוּת וְנָתוּק וְכַתּוּת וְנָתוּק Lv 22:24 (H), not to be offered to 'י, reference to emasculation (cf. Di); מָעַד וְכַתּוּת וְנָתוּק 1 S 26:7 and his spear pressed (thrust) into the ground. **Pu. Pf.** 3 mpl. שָׁמָּה מָעַדוּ שְׂדֵיהֶן Ez 23:3 there were their breasts squeezed (|| עָשׂוּן; unchastely; fig. of intercourse of Samaria and Jerus. with Egypt, involving idolatry).

5501 מָעוֹד [5502] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4582)

† מָעוֹד **n.pr.m.** father of Achish of Gath (on form cf. Lag:BN 32);—1 S 27:2 (LXX Αμμαχ, Α Μωαβ, LXXL Αχιμααν) = מָעַדָה 1 K 2:39 (LXX Αμησα, Α LXXL Μααχα).

5502 מַעֲכָה [5503] (Hebrew) (page 590) (Strong 4601,758,1038, 59)

† מַעֲכָה **n.pr.m., f.et gent. 1. n.pr.m.** LXX Μ(ο)ωχα, Μα(α)χα: **a.** son of Nahor by his concubine רְאוּמָה Gn 22:22 (J), ancestor of people v. **3. b.** father of הַגִּנִּי, a hero of David 1 Ch 11:43. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27:16. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2:39 (v. מָעוֹד supra). **2. n.pr.f.** LXX Μ(ο)ωχα, Μααχα, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3:3 = 1 Ch 3:2. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15:2, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21, 11:22; rd. also מ' 2 Ch 13:2 (so LXX SyrVer) for MT מִיכָיָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be & adO;t, and cf. **c.** **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15:10, cf. v:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp: in Kau). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2:48. **e.** wife of Machir 1 Ch 7:16, cf. v:15 (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יַעֲיָל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8:29, 9:35.

3. n.pr.gent., LXX *Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα*; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10:6, 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:7, 'אַרם v:6 (cf. Gn 22:24 supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13:13 (+ גִּשׁוּר), LXX ὁ Μαχαται, Μαχαθι.—אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אָבֶל, p. 5. **3. b.** father of חֲנָן, a hero of David 1 Ch 11:43. **c.** Simeonite name 1 Ch 27:16. **d.** father of Achish 1 K 2:39 (v. מַעֲוֹח supra)., 1 S 14:43, 17:28 הַצֶּאֱן הַהֵנָה lit. *the fewness of those sheep*, Pr 6:10 +; as gen. to a previous subst., מְתֵי מַעֲט men of *fewness* †Dt 26:5, 28:62; in appos., †Is 10:7 לְהַכְרִית מְעַט מְעַט, Ec 9:4; either gen. or appos., 10:1, Dn 11:34 יֵעֲזְרוּ עִזָּר מְעַט with a help of *smallness*. **c.** twice declined as an adj., Psalm 109:8 יָמִיו מְעַטִּים יְהִיו, Ec 5:1 דְּבַרְיָךְ יְהִיו דְּבַרְיָךְ מְעַטִּים יְהִיו. **d.** as adverb. acc., of place, 2 S 16:1 וְדוֹד עֵבֶר מְעַט; of time, Jb 10:20 b; of degree, 2 K 10:18 מְעַט אַחֲאָב עָבַד אֶת־הַבַּעַל, Ez 11:16 and have been to them for a sanctuary *but little*, Zc 1:15; repeated מְעַט מְעַט *by little, by little* = gradually, Ex 23:30, Dt 7:22. **e.** phrases:—*a.* with the interr. הֲ, †Gn 30:15 וְלִקְחַת אֵשִׁי וְלִקְחַת אֶת־אֵשִׁי וְלִקְחַת אֶת־אֵשִׁי וְלִקְחַת אֶת־אֵשִׁי was thy taking my husband (too) little? and (wilt thou be) for taking also my son's love-apples? Nu 16:9-10 וְאֵתְּם וְאֵתְּם וְאֵתְּם וְאֵתְּם is it *too little for you* that J. hath separated, etc., ... and do ye seek, etc.? v:13 כִּי תִשְׁתַּרְרַר גַּם הַשְּׁתַּרְרַר, Jos 22:17 f. כִּי הֵעֲלִיתֶנּוּ הַמְּעַט ... כִּי הֵעֲלִיתֶנּוּ הַמְּעַט ... כִּי תִשְׁתַּרְרַר גַּם הַשְּׁתַּרְרַר, Is 7:13 וְגו' הַמְּעַט מְעַט לָנוּ ... תִּשְׁוֹבוּ וְגו' is wearying men *too little* for you, that you will weary also my [God](#)? Ez 34:18 (as Ew Co AVRv), Jb 15:11 אֵל הַמְּעַט מְעַט. But Ez 16:20 (si vera l.) was it (too) little *because of* thy whoredom? (was that insufficient for thee? Kö: iii. 406 m). **b.** עוד מְעַט וְסִקְלֵנִי †Ex 17:4 *yet a little, and they will stone me*, Je 51:33, Ho 1:4, Psalm 37:10; 'עוֹד מְעַט מְעַט †Is 10:25, 29:17; cf. Hg 2:6, Jb 24:24. **2. n.pr.f.** LXX *Μ(ο)ωχα, Μααχα*, etc.: **a.** Geshurite princess, wife of David, mother of Absalom, 2 S 3:3 = 1 Ch 3:2. **b.** daughter of Absalom, wife of Rehoboam, mother of Abijam, 1 K 15:2, 2 Ch 11:20, 11:21, 11:22; rd. also 'מ' 2 Ch 13:2 (so LXX SyrVer) for MT מִיכָיָה, where called daughter of Uriel of Gibeah (on this difficulty v. Be & ad O; t, and cf. **c.**). **c.** mother of Asa, and called also daughter of Absalom (as **b**) 1 K 15:10, cf. v:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, (on this difficulty v. Th Kmp: in Kau). **d.** concubine of Caleb acc. to 1 Ch 2:48. **e.** wife of Machir 1 Ch 7:16, cf. v:15 (corrupt, v. Be). **f.** wife of (יַעֲיָאֵל), father of Gibeon, 1 Ch 8:29, 9:35.

3. n.pr.gent., LXX *Μοοχα, Μωχα, Μα(α)χα*; dwelling W. of Bashan, near *Soba*, and *Geshur* (cf. esp. adj. gent. infr.), 2 S 10:6, 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:7, 'אַרם v:6 (cf. Gn 22:24 supr.); = מַעֲכָת Jos 13:13 (+ גִּשׁוּר), LXX ὁ Μαχαται, Μαχαθι.—אָבֶל בֵּית מַעֲכָה v. sub בֵּית, p. 112 supr., and אָבֶל, p. 5.

5503 מַעֲכָת [5504] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4601)

מַעֲכָת v. supr. מַעֲכָה 3.

5504 מַעֲכָתִי [5505] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4602)

† **מְעַכְתִּי** **adj.gent.** 'הַמ' 1 Ch 4:19; so **הַמְעַכְתִּי בֶן־** 2 S 23:34 of one of David's heroes, We del. **בֶּן**; rd. prob. **הַמ' בֵּיח** Klo HPS; v. also Dr; of associate of Ishmael the Judaeen 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8; coll. = *the Maachathites* Dt 3:14, Jos 12:5, 13:11, 13:13 (all + **הַגְּשׁוּרִי**; cf. **מְעַכָּה** 3).—LXX Μαχ(ε)ι, Μαχατ(ε)ι, Μααχαθι, etc.

5505 מַעַל [5506] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4603)

† **מַעַל** **vb.** act unfaithfully, treacherously, a priestly word (P Ez. Ch.), chiefly late (NH *id.*, act unfaithfully; Ar. *māala* whisper, backbite, *māa'laa* un perfidy, fraud);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **מַעַל** Jos 22:20 + 4 t.; 3 fs. **מַעַלְהָ** Lv 5:21, Nu 5:12 + 13 t. Pf.; *Impf.* **יִמְעַל** Pr 16:10, 2 Ch 26:16; 3 fs **תִּמְעַל** Lv 5:15, Nu 5:27; 3 mpl. **יִמְעֵלוּ** Jos 7:1; **וַיִּמְעֵלוּ** 1 Ch 5:25; 2 mpl. **תִּמְעֵלוּ** Ne 1:8; *Inf. cstr.* **לְמַעַל**, so rd. for HCT **לְמַסַּר** Nu 31:16 Thes Di;—act unfaithfully, treacherously, usu. **1. מַעַל מַעַל**: **a.** abs. **בַּחֲרָם** in the matter of the devoted thing (the sin of Achan) Jos 7:1 (JE), 22:20 (P), cf. Lv 5:15 (P), 2 Ch 36:14, Ez 14:13, 15:8, 18:24. **b.** wife against (**בָּ**) husband Nu 5:12, 5:27 (P; marital infidelity). **c.** elsewhere ag. (**בָּ**) **God**, Lv 26:40 (H), 5:21, Nu 5:6, 31:16 (?) Jos 22:16, 22:31 (all P), 1 Ch 10:13, 28:19, Ez 17:20, 20:27, 39:26, Dn 9:7. **2.** usage without **מַעַל** (only late): **a.** **בְּמִשְׁפַּט לֹא יִמְעַל פִּי** Pr 16:10 *let not his (the king's) mouth act treacherously against justice* (RV in judgement). **b.** elsewhere against **God**, c. **בָּ**, Dt 32:51 (P), 1 Ch 5:25, 12:2, 26:22, 30:7, Ezr 10:2, Ne 13:27, Ez 39:23; without **בָּ**, 2 Ch 26:18, 29:6, Ezr 10:10, Ne 1:8; **בַּחֲרָם** 1 Ch 2:7.

5506 מַעַל [5507] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4604)

† **מַעַל** **n.m.**: Ezr 9:2 unfaithful, treacherous act (NH **מַעֲלָה**);—**מ'** Lv 5:15 + 16 t.; **מַעַל** Nu 5:12 + 2 t.; sf. **מַעֲלוֹ** Ez 17:20 + 4 t.; **מַעֲלָם** Ez 39:26 + 3 t.;—**1.** ag. man: **נִשְׂאָר מַעַל** Jb 21:34 *faithlessness remains* (cf. Nu 5:12, 5:27, Pr 16:10 under **מַעַל**). **2.** elsewhere ag. **God**, c. **בָּ**, Jos 22:22 (P); without **בָּ**, 1 Ch 9:1, 2 Ch 29:19, 33:19, Ezr 9:2, 9:4, 10:6.—**מַעַל** elsewhere only c. **מַעַל** q. v. (1; all cited).

5507 מַעֲלִיל [5508] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4598)

† **מַעֲלִיל** **n.m.**: 1 S 2:19 robe (Thes conj. orig. meaning *cover* for **מַעַל**, cf. **בגד**; Ba: ES 15 comp. Ar. *mula'aa* un an outer garment, but against this Sta: Th Lz, Apr. 28, 1894, 235);—**מ'** Ex 28:31 + 18 t.; sf. **מַעֲלִילוֹ** 1 S 15:27; **מַעֲלוֹ** Jb 1:20, 2:12 + 4 t. sg.; pl. **מַעֲלִילִים** 2 S 13:18, (but del. We Klo Kit Bu SS; orig. gloss **מַעֲלוֹם** We Kit Bu); **מַעֲלִילֵיהֶם** Ez 26:16;—exterior garment, *robe*, worn over the inner tunic **כְּתֹנֶת**: **1.** worn by men of rank: Saul and Jonathan 1 S 18:4, 24:5, 24:12, 24:12; princes of the sea Ez 26:16; Job Jb 1:20, 2:12; Samuel 1 S 15:27, 28:14; Ezra Ezr 9:3, 9:5; David clothed with **מ'** **בוֹץ** 1 Ch 15:27 (in the procession of the ark); the child Samuel had **מ'קִטָּן** 1 S 2:19;—(it had a skirt **כַּנָּף** 1 S 15:27, 24:5, 24:12, 24:12). **2.** worn by the daughters of David 2 S 13:18 (but prob. del., v.

supr.) 3. robe of high priest (only P): מְעִיל הָאֲפֹדֹד, made of purple stuff, Ex 28:31, 29:5, 39:22; אפוד ומעיל 28:4; המְעִיל Lv 8:7, having שולֵי הַמְעִיל skirts Ex 28:34, 39:24 , 39:25, 39:26, around which were alternate coloured pomegranates and golden bells, and פִּי הַמְעִיל, an opening or hole by which it might be drawn over the head 39:28. 4. fig. of attributes (of 'י, and of men), קנאה Is 59:17; צדקה 61:10; משפט Jb 29:14; בשת Psalm 109:29.

5508 מְעַל [5509] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4605,5921)

II. מְעַל v. sub עלה. מְעַל v. עַל. p. 751, 758f

5509 מְעַל [5510] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4607-09)

מְעַל v. sub עלה. מְעַל, מְעַלָּה, [מְעַלָּה]

5510 מְעַלִּיל [5511] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4611)

מְעַלִּיל v. עלל. [מְעַלִּיל]

5511 מְעַמָּד [5512] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4612-14)

מְעַמָּד v. עמד. מְעַמָּסָה v. עמס. p. 765, 770

5512 מְעַמְקִים [5513] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4615-16)

מְעַמְקִים v. עמק. מְעַנָּה v. עָנָה sub I. p. 771, 775

5513 מְעַנָּה [5514] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4617-18)

מְעַנָּה v. I. ענה. מְעַנָּה, מְעַנָּה

5514 מְעַנָּה [5515] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4585)

מְעַנָּה v. עון. p. 733

5515 מְעַץ [5516] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 290)

מְעַץ (√ of foll.; perhaps = *be wrathful*, cf. Ar. *ma'ida be enraged*; cf. also n.pr.m. אֲחִימֵץ, supr. p. 27).

5516 מְעַץ [5517] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4619)

† מְעַץ n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:27; LXX Μαας.

5517 מְעַצְבָּה [5518] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4620-21)

מְעַצְבָּה v. עצב. מְעַצָּד v. עצד. p. 781

5518 מְעַצָּה [5519] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4156)

[מְעַצָּה] v. [מוֹעֲצָה] sub יעץ. p. 420

5519 מְעַצֹּר [5520] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4622-24)

מְעַצֹּר, מְעַצָּר v. עָצַר. מְעַקָּה v. עָקָה. p. 784-85

5520 מְעַקְּשִׁים [5521] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4625-26,4629)

מְעַקְּשִׁים v. עָקַשׁ. מְעַרָּה v. עָרָה. p. 786, 789

5521 מְעַרְב [5522] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4627)

מְעַרְב v. I. עָרַב. p. 786

5522 מְעַרְב [5523] (Hebrew) (page 591) (Strong 4628)

II. מְעַרְבָּה, מְעַרְב v. III. עָרַב. p. 788

5523 מְעַרָּה [5524] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4631)

מְעַרָּה v. I. עָרַר. p. 792

5524 מַעְרוֹת [5525] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4630)

מַעְרוֹת 1 S 17:23 Kt v. מַעְרָכָה sub עָרַךְ. p. 790

5525 מְעַרְיָן [5526] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 6206)

[מְעַרְיָן] v. עָרַן. p. 792

5526 מְעַרְדָּךְ [5527] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4633-35)

מְעַרְדָּךְ, מְעַרְכָּה, מְעַרְכָּת v. עָרַךְ. p. 790

5527 מְעַרְמִים [5528] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4636-37)

[מְעַרְמִים] v. II. מְעַרְצָה עוֹר v. עָרַן. p. 736, 792

5528 מְעַרְת [5529] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4638)

מְעַרְת v. עָרָה. p. 789

5529 מְעַשָּׂה [5530] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4639-41)

מְעַשָּׂה v. מְעַשִּׂיָּהוּ, מְעַשִּׂיָּהוּ, מְעַשִּׂיָּהוּ, מְעַשִּׂיָּהוּ. p. 795-96

5530 מְעַשֵּׂר [5531] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4642-43)

מַעֲשֵׂר v. עֵשֶׂר. מַעֲשֵׂקוֹת v. עֵשֶׂק. p. 798-99

5531 מֶמְפִּי [5532] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4644,5297)

מֶמְפִּי n.pr.loc. Memphis (Eg. *Mr-nfr*, i.e. *Měnnūfēr*, **Měnnūfě*, Steindorff: BAS i. 594 f.; As. *Mēmpi*, *Mimpi* Schr: COT Is 19:13 DI: Par. 314; cf. Erman & Gypten 48, 243 Eb: Cicerone i. 114 f.; LXX (and Gk) *Μεμφίς*, on coins *Μενφι(ς)* Steind. l. c.);—מ' Ho 9:6 = מֶמְפִּי Is 19:13, Je 2:16, 44:1, 46:14, 46:19, Ez 30:13, and מֶמְפִּי וְנָהָר v:16 (without clear meaning, prob. txt. err. Siegfr: in Kau; LXX (appar.) and their waters shall be disperesed (cf. Na 3:8); Co חוֹמוֹתֶיהָ וְנִפְרְצוּ and its walls shall be torn down); מֶמְפִּי also v:15 (for MT נָא) LXX Co.

5532 מִפְּגַע [5533] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4645-47)

מִפְּגַע v. פִּגַּע. מִפְּחָ, מִפְּחָ v. נִפְחָ. p. 656, 803

5533 מִבְּשֵׁת [5534] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4648)

מִבְּשֵׁת v. מִבְּשֵׁת(י) v. מְרִיב sub רִיב. p. 937

5534 מִפְּיָם [5535] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4649)

מִפְּיָם n.pr.m. family name in Benjamin, Gn 46:21, SyrVer *Μαμφειν*; but 1 Ch 7:12 שִׁפְם q. v.

5535 מִפְּיָן [5536] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4650)

מִפְּיָן v. פּוּץ p. 807

5536 מִפְּלָ [5537] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4651,4654,4658)

מִפְּלָ, מִפְּלָה, מִפְּלָת, מִפְּלָת v. נִפְלָ. p. 658

5537 מִפְּלָאָה [5538] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4652-53)

מִפְּלָאָה v. פִּלְאָה. מִפְּלָאָה v. פִּלְגָה. p. 811

5538 מִפְּלָט [5539] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4655-56)

מִפְּלָט v. פִּלְטָה. מִפְּלָצָה v. פִּלְץ. p. 812, 814

5539 מִפְּלָשׁ [5540] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4657)

מִפְּלָשׁ v. פִּלְשָׁה = פִּלְשָׁה. p. 814

5540 מִפְּעָל [5541] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4659)

מִפְּעָל v. פִּעַל. מִפְּעָלָה, מִפְּעָלָה v. פִּעַלָה. p. 821

5541 מְפַעַת [5542] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4158)

מְפַעַת v. מִפְעַעַת sub יפעע. p. 422

5542 מִפְּזָן [5543] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4660-63)

[מִפְּזָן] v. מִפְּזָן v. מִפְּזָן. פקד v. מִפְּזָן. נפץ v. מִפְּזָן. p. 658-59, 824

5543 מִפְּרָן [5544] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4664-65)

[מִפְּרָן] v. פּרץ. [מִפְּרָקֶת] v. פדק. p. 830

5544 מִפְּרָשׁ [5545] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4666-67)

[מִפְּרָשׁ] v. פרש v. מִפְּשָׁעָה v. פשע. p. 831-32

5545 מִפְּתַח [5546] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4668-69)

מִפְּתַח, [מִפְּתַח] v. פתח. p. 836

5546 מִפְּתָן [5547] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4160,4670)

מִפְּתָן v. פתן. מִן. Is 16:4 v. מִיץ. p. 568, 837

5547 מִן [5548] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4671)

מִן v. מוץ. p. 558

5548 מָצָא [5549] (Hebrew) (page 592) (Strong 4672)

מָצָא:452 vb. attain to, find (NH *id.*; As. *mašú*, Dl:HWB 421, Eth. *mas'oa*: come, arrive; Aram. [*mso'* find], Pt. pass. *mše'able*, powerful, and deriv.; cf. Nö:ZMG xl 1886, 736 Dr:1 S 23:17);—**Qal** Pf. מָצָא Gn 2:20 +, sf. מָצָאָה Jb 31:29, 3 fs. מָצָאָה Gn 8:9 +, sf. מָצָאָתָנוּ Ju 6:13, Ne 9:32, מָצָאָתָם Ex 18:18; 2 ms. מָצָאָתָהּ Gn 31:37 +; 1 s. מָצָאָתִי Gn 18:3 +, מָצָאָתִי Nu 11:11, sf. מָצָאָתִי Ct 3:1, 3:2, מָצָאָתִיהוּ Ct 5:6; 3 pl. מָצָאוּ Ju 21:14 +; sf. מָצָאָהוּ Jb 37:23, etc.; **Impf.** יִמְצָא 1 S 24:20 +, 3 fs. יִמְצָאָהוּ 1 S 1:18 +; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Ju 5:30 +, sf. יִמְצָאָהוּ Jb 20:8 יִמְצָאָנִי Pr 1:28, 8:17, יִמְצָאָוּנָהּ Je 2:24; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאָנִי Dt 31:21 etc.; **Imv.** מָצָא 1 S 20:21, 20:36, וּמְצָאָהּ Pr 3:4; mpl. מָצָאוּ Je 6:16; fpl. וּמְצָאָנִי Ru 1:9; **Inf.** מָצָא מְצָאוּ Psalm 32:6, Gn 19:11 +, sf. בְּמָצָאָכֶם Gn 32:20 [= מָצָאָכֶם Ges:§ 74, 3, R. 2]; **Pt.** מָצָאָה Psalm 119:162, מוּצָה Ec 7:26, sf. מָצָאָה Gn 4:14, Pr 8:35; fs. abs. מוּצָאָתָהּ 2 S 18:22, מוּצָאָתָהּ Ct 8:10; mpl. מוּצָאָהֶם Nu 15:33, cstr. מוּצָאָהֶם Pr 8:9; fpl. abs. מוּצָאָתָהּ Jos 2:23, etc.;—**1. find** : a. thing sought, c. acc. rei, straw Ex 5:11 (J), water Gn 26:32 (J), cf. v:19, Ex 15:22 (J), grass 1 K 18:5, help, consort, Gn 2:20 (J), cf. Pr 18:22 +; with idea of attaining to, arriving at, a resting-place Gn 8:9 (J) Is 34:14 cf. מוּצָאָהּ בֵּיתָהּ Psalm 84:4, Je 45:3, La 1:3; of marriage Ru 1:9; of finding place for temple Psalm 132:5; fig. וּמְצָאוּ מְרִגּוּעַ לְנַפְשְׁכֶם Je 6:16 and find quiet for yourselves ; find

grave Jb 3:22; reach cities 2 S 20:6 (where rd. **מִצָּא** Vrss Th Dr Kit Bu), cf. Psalm 107:4; *find* = secure prey, booty, plunder Gn 27:20 (J), Ju 5:30, 21:12, 1 S 14:30 cf. 2 Ch 20:25, Pr 1:13, Psalm 119:162; of securing gain Ho 12:9 (+ **לִי**; || **עָשָׂר**), Jb 31:25; so perhaps also abs. **אֵין בְּשׂוֹרָה מִצָּאָת** 2 S 18:22 *there is no news securing* i.e. such as to bring you a reward (cf. Th Dr; but text dub.); secure as crop Gn 26:12 (J), cf. Ec 11:1; = *acquire, get* wounds and dishonour Pr 6:33; **מ' חֲזַן בְּעֵינָיו** **פ'** *find* (= gain, secure) *favour in the eyes of any one*: of **י'**, † Gn 6:8, Ex 33:12, 33:13, 33:16, 33:17, 34:9 (all J), Nu 11:11, 11:15 (JE), Ju 6:17, 2 S 15:25 †; oftener of men Gn 18:3, 19:19, 30:27, 32:6 + 8 t. Gn (all J), Nu 32:5 (JE), Dt 24:1, 1 S 1:18 + 7 t. S, 1 K 11:19, Ru 2:2, 2:10, 2:13, Est 5:8, 7:3; **מ' חֲזַן לְפָנַי פ'** † Est 8:5; **אֲז הִתִּי בְעֵינָיו** † Ct 8:10; abs. **חֲזַן מִצָּא חֲזַן** † Je 31:2, Pr 3:4, 28:23 †; = *seek and find* 1 S 20:21 (arrows), so v:36; fig. of grounds of accusation Jb 33:10 *he succeeds in finding*; so also Is 58:3, 58:13; *find* knowledge of **God** Pr 2:5 cf. 8:9, word of **י'** Am 8:12, words of wisdom Pr 4:22, wisdom Jb 32:13, Pr 24:14 (v. also infr.); ransom Jb 33:24; life Pr 8:35 (Qr **מִצָּא**; > Kt **מִצָּאֵי**, i.e. **מִצָּאֵי** De Str Wild), 21:21; c. acc. pers. Gn 18:26, 18:28, 18:30 (J), 41:38 (E), 1 S 9:13, 9:13, 1 K 1:3, 13:14 cf. v:28, +; of pursuit Jos 2:22 (J); *find* **י'** † Ho 5:6, Dt 4:29, Je 29:13, Jb 23:3, Psalm 32:6 + Ho 6:3 (rd. **כִּן נִמְצָאָהוּ כְּשֶׁחֲרָנוּ**, for MT **נְכוֹ־וֹן** Gie:Beitr. z. Jes. Krit. 208 We Now); so poss. also (obj. om.) Je 10:18 (so Gf.; Vulgate Or rd. Niph.; Gie **וַיִּשְׁמוּ**), (Jb 37:23, 11:7, 11:7 v. infr.); *find* wisdom (personif.) Pr 1:28, 8:17, 8:35 cf. 3:13. **b.** what is lost, missed, c. acc. rei, Gn 31:32, 31:33, 31:34, 31:35, 31:37 (E), 1 S 9:4, 9:4, Dt 22:3, Lv 5:22, 5:23 (P), Gn 36:24 (P) +; **וַיִּלְאוּ לְמַצָּא הַפֶּתַח** Gn 19:11 *and they grew weary in finding the door; find* a word (to say) Ne 5:8, Ec 12:10, answer Jb 32:3, vision from **י'** La 2:9; c. acc. pers. Gn 38:20, 38:22, 38:23 (J), 2 S 17:20, 1 K 18:10, 18:12, 21:20, 21:20, 2 K 2:17, Ez 22:30, Pr 7:15, Ct 3:1, 3:2, 3:4, 5:6 +. **c.** *meet, encounter*, c. acc. pers. (one expected), Gn 32:20 (E), 2 K 9:21, Je 41:12, 2 Ch 20:16 cf. also Nu 35:27 (P). **d.** *find* a condition, *find* one in a situation; **מ' לָהּ בְּתוֹלִים וְלֹא** Dt 22:14 cf. v:17, 24:1; **נִלְחַם ... אֶת־מֶלֶךְ וַיִּמְצָא** 2 K 19:8 *and he found the king of Assyria warring against Lachish* = Is 37:8; **וַיִּמְצָאוּ אֶת־לִבָּבוֹ** Ne 9:8; **מ' כָּתוּב בַּסֵּפֶר** Ne 7:5, 8:14; esp. late, 1 Ch 20:2, 2 Ch 25:5, Dn 1:20, 7:26. **e.** = *learn, devise* Ec 7:27, 7:27, 7:29. **f.** = *experience* sorrow Psalm 116:3, cf. Ec 7:14. **2. find out**: **a.** find out thoroughly, explore: obj. **God** Jb 11:7, 11:7, 37:23; **God**'s works Ec 3:11, 8:17, 8:17, 8:17, cf. 7:24. †**b.** = *detect* sin, crime, usu. *in* (**ב**) one, 2 K 17:4, 1 S 29:3, 29:6, 29:8, Ho 12:9; **מ' לֹא מְצָא** 1 S 12:5; detect evil in **God** Je 2:5; subj. **God** Je 2:34; 23:11; **מ' עֹזֵן עֲבָדֶיךָ** Gn 44:16 (J), cf. Psalm 36:3; abs. Psalm 10:15, 17:3 †. **c.** = *guess, solve* riddle Ju 14:12, 14:18 cf. Pr 8:12. **3.** = *come upon, light upon*: **a.** often unexpectedly = *happen upon*, c. acc. rei, money Gn 44:8 (J), book 2 K 22:8, 23:24 = 2 Ch 34:14, 34:15, cf. Ne 7:5; honey Pr 25:16, ship Jon 1:3; a plain Gn 11:2 (J), jawbone Ju 15:15; ark of **י'** Psalm 132:6 (acc. to some, but dub.; Bae prop. **הַוַּצְאָנוּהָ**); indef. Ez 3:1 (del. LXX Co); c. acc. pers. = *meet, fall in with* Gn 4:14, 4:15 cf. Je 50:7, Gn 37:15, 37:17 (all J), 1 S 9:11, 30:11, Dt 22:23, 22:25, 22:27, 22:28, 1 K 13:24, 20:36, 2 K 4:29, 10:13, 10:15, Ct 3:3, 5:7, 5:8, 8:1; come upon = *discover*, Nu 15:22, 15:33; of **י'** meeting (finding) Isr. in desert Ho 9:10 cf. 12:5, Dt 32:10; angel finding Hagar Gn 16:7 (J); **י'** finding David Psalm 89:21. **b.** *hit*, c. acc. pers., subj. bowmen 1 S 31:3 = 1 Ch 10:3; subj. axe Dt 19:5. **c.** subj. hand Is 10:14 (fig., in metaph., of reaching nests), cf. v:10, 1 S 23:17 (of Saul's taking David), Psalm 21:9 (sq. **לִי**), v:9 (c, acc.); **כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא** **כָּל אֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָא** Ec 9:10; sin (i.e. its punishment) *will light upon* you Nu 32:23. **d.** †subj. fire, **כִּי לְעֵשׂוֹת**

אֲשׁוּר וּמִצָּאָה Ex 22:5 (E). †e. *befal*, c. acc. pers. Jos 2:23 (JE); of evil Gn 44:34 (J), Dt 4:30, 31:17, 31:17, 31:21, Ju 6:13, 2 K 7:9, Jb 31:29, Psalm 116:3, 119:143, Est 8:6; subj. תִּלְאָה Ex 18:8 (E), Nu 20:14 (JE), Ne 9:32. 4. noteworthy phrases are: יִדְדֵךְ כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּמְצָאָה Ju 9:33 *acc. to what thy hand findeth*, i.e. as the occasion may demand, so 1 S 10:7 (c. acc.; cf. Ec 9:10 **3 c**); but 25:8 = *what thou chancest to have*, cf. כְּלִי זָהָב Nu 31:50 (P); וְלֹא יִמְצָאָהּ Jb 20:8 = *and he shall not be*, shall no longer exist, cf. Is 41:12; Ec 9:15 *they found in it* = there happened to be in it; מִן אֲתָת־ לֵבָבוֹ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל S 7:27 *he found the heart (took courage) to pray* = 1 Ch 17:25 (om. אֲתָת־לֵבָבוֹ, perh. ancient text. err.); לֹא מִצָּאוּ יְדֵיהֶם Psalm 76:6 *they did not find their hands*, were not able to use them, were paralyzed; יִדְדֵךְ מִצָּאָתָּה Is 57:10 = (perh.) *experience renewal of thy strength* (cf. l. חֵיָהּ p. 312 supr. Che:Comm.; for other interpr. of 'ח, יִדְדֵךְ, v. Ew Di Du Che:Hpt); כִּדְי נִאֲלָתוֹ וּמִצָּאָה Lv 25:26 = *and he find (that he has) enough for its redemption* (cf. דֵּי), so הָשִׁיב מִצָּאָה v.28, וְלֹא מִצָּאוּ לָהֶם כֶּן דֵּי Ju 21:14 = (prob.) *and they (the Israelites) did not find enough for them*, even so (cf. GFM); also וּמִצָּאָה לָהֶם Nu 11:22, 11:22 (JE) *and so one find (= there be found) enough for them* (cf. Niph. Jos 17:16, Zc 10:10).

†Niph. Pf. נִמְצָאָה 1 S 13:22 +; 3 fs. נִמְצָאָה Je 48:27 Kt Gf; < נִמְצָאָה Qr Gie; 2 fs. נִמְצָאָתָה Je 50:24; 1 s. נִמְצָאָתִי Is 65:1, וְנִמְצָאָתִי consec. Je 29:14; 3 pl. נִמְצָאוּ Dt 22:30 +, 1 Ch 29:17 (•הֵ = rel., cf. Da:Synt. § 22 R. 4 Kö:Synt. § 52); Impf. יִמְצָאָה Gn 44:9 +; 3 fs. תִּמְצָאָה Ex 22:3 +; 2 fs.

תִּמְצָאָה Ez 26:21; 3 mpl. יִמְצָאוּ Gn 18:29, 18:30, 18:31, 18:32, וַיִּמְצָאוּ 1 Ch 24:4, 2 Ch 4:16; 3 fpl. תִּמְצָאָנָה Je 50:20; Inf. הִמְצָאָה Ex 22:3 (= Inf. abs. cf. Ba:NB 74), sf. הִמְצָאוּ Is 55:6; Pt. נִמְצָאָה Ju 20:48 +, fs. נִמְצָאָה 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4; pl. נִמְצָאָה 1 S 13:15 + 11 t.; נִמְצָאָה only Ezr 8:25; sf. 2 fs.

חִנְּנִי Is 22:3 ; נִמְצָאוֹת Gn 19:15, Ju 20:48; —pass. of Qal, *be found*:

1. a. of a thing lost (asses) 1 S 9:20, 10:2, 10:16; stolen Gn 44:9, 44:10, 44:12, 44:16, 44:17 (J); Ex 21:16 (all c. בְּיָד); sought, wisdom Jb 28:12, 28:13, Pr 10:13 b. of thing found unexpectedly, book 2 K 22:13, 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:21; 34:30; of corpse Dt 21:1. c. = *be lighted upon, encountered*; of breaches in temple 2 K 12:6; of cities Ju 20:48b; of persons in captured city 2 K 25:19, 25:19 = Je 52:25, 52:25, Dt 20:11, cf. Ex 9:19 (J), Ju 20:48 a, Is 13:15, 22:3, Je 41:8; *be discovered*, of a condition, situation Dt 22:20 (בתולים); טוֹב נִמְצָאוֹ דָבָר; 1 K 14:13, cf. 2 Ch 19:3. d. *be found* written (כתוב), Ne 13:1,

Est 6:2; of persons Dn 12:1. e. = *appeared, were recognized*, of words of " Je 15:16. f. of persons sought Gn 18:29 , 18:30, 18:21, 18:32 (J), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 10:21, 2 S 7:12, 1 Ch 26:31; in geneal.

register Ezr 2:62 = Ne 7:64; of " , specif., *let himself be found of (by) any one*: sq. לְ pers. Is 65:1, Je 29:14, 1 Ch 28:9, 2 Ch 15:2, 15:4, 15:15, abs. Is 55:6. g. = *be discovered, detected*: (1) of iniquity, crime: Ex 22:3, 22:3 (E), 1 S 25:28, 1 K 1:52, Je 2:34, Ez 28:15, Jb 19:28, Mal 2:6, cf. Mi 1:13, 2 Ch 36:8, Est 2:23. (2) of wrong-doers Ex 22:1; 22:6, 22:7 (E), Dt 22:22, 22:28, 24:7, Je 2:26, 48:27, 50:24

(מִמְנוּ פִּדְיָהּ, נִתְפְּשָׁהּ, נִלְבְּדָתָהּ), Pr 6:31, Ezr 10:18. h. = *be gained, secured*, as a crop, of fruit, fig. מִמְנוּ פִּדְיָהּ

נִמְצָאָה Ho 14:9 (cf. Qal Gn 26:12, Ec 11:1) i. = *be discoverable, to be found* Jb 42:15, Dn 1:19 (cf. Is

55:6 supr. 1 f.). 2. *be found* = *be*: a. c. בְּיָד *be found in one's hand* = one happens to have 1 S 9:8,

13:22, 13:22, cf. (without בִּיד) 23:4. **b.** c. לְ pers., = be in the possession of: Dt 21:17, c. אֶת־(prep.) pers. Ex 35:23, 35:24, 1 Ch 29:8. **c.** *be found in* (ב) a place, esp. of wealth, treasure, Gn 47:14 (J), 2 K 12:11, 12:19, 14:14, 16:8, 18:15, 20:13 = Is 39:2, 2 K 22:9, 2 Ch 21:17, 25:24, 34:17; cf. Ex 12:19, Je 41:3, 1 Ch 4:41; = *happen to be, be*, Dt 17:2, 18:10, Je 5:26, Is 35:9, 51:3, 65:8; c. neg. = *be no more* Zp 3:13, Ez 26:21, Psalm 37:36 (אִי־נִגְוֶה), Dn 11:19. **d.** = *be left* after war, violence, etc., 1 S 13:19, 2 S 17:13, Is 30:14, 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4. **e.** = *be present* Gn 19:15 (J), 1 S 13:15, 13:16, 21:4; esp. late, 1 Ch 29:17, 2 Ch 5:11, 29:29, 30:21, 31:1, 34:32, 34:33, 35:7, 35:17, 35:18, Ezr 8:25, Est 1:5, 4:16. **f.** = *prove to be*, after numbering, 1 Ch 24:4, 2 Ch 2:16; of י', אֶת־נִמְצָא, עֲזָדָה בְּצֹדוֹת נִמְצָא Psalm 46:2. **3.** *be (found) sufficient*: לֹא יִמְצָא לָנוּ הָהָדָד Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Zc 10:10 (also Qal Nu 11:22, Ju 21:14).

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. sf. הִמְצִיתָהּ 2 S 3:8; 3 mpl. הִמְצִיאוּ Lv 9:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. יִמְצְאוּ־נֶגוֹ Jb 34:11, יִמְצְאוּ־הוּ Jb 37:13; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְצְאוּ Lv 9:12, 9:18; *Pt.* מִמְצִיא Zc 11:6; —**1.** *cause to find, attain*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:11 (subj. [God](#)). **2.** *cause to light upon, come upon, come* c. acc. of cloud Jb 37:13 (dub.) **3.** *cause to encounter, deliver up to*, c. acc. pers., + בְּיַד 2 S 3:8 (subj. man), Zc 11:6 (subj. [God](#)). **4.** *present unto* (אֶל־), of Aaron's sons ministering unto him, c. acc. of offering, and of blood, Lv 9:12, 9:13, 9:18.

5549 מִצָּא [5550] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4161-62)

מִצָּא v. מוּצָא sub יִצָּא p. 425f

5550 מִצָּב [5551] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4673-76,4678)

מִצָּב v. נִצַּב, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּה, מִצְבָּת v. נִצַּב p. 662-63

5551 מִצְבִּיָּה [5552] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4677)

†**מִצְבִּיָּה** c. art. הַמִּ 1 Ch 11:47, dub.; the preceding n. pr. seems to call for adj. gent., but form not suitable, and poss. deriv. unknown; Be conj. מִצְבָּה, from *Ṣōba*; LXX ὁ Μειναβεια, Μεσωβια, Μασσαβια; Vulgate de *Masobia*.

5552 מִצָּד [5553] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4679,4685-86)

מִצָּד, [מִצְדָּה], מִצְדָּה v. צוּר p. 844-45

5553 מִצָּה [5554] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4680)

†**[מִצָּה]** **vb.** drain, drain out (NH *id. press*, or *drain out*; Aram. *mšo'*, מִצָּא *id.*; Ar. *mšw* II. *drain to the last drop* (Dozy); cf. (מִצָּץ);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 fs. וּמִצִּית, Is 51:17, וּמִצִּית consec. Ez 23:34 *Impf.* 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּמְצוּ־וַיִּמְצוּ Ju 6:38, 3 mpl. וַיִּמְצוּ־ Psalm 75:9; —*drain, drain out*, מִן־הַנֶּזֶה, Ju 6:38 *and drained dew out of the fleece*; so fig., obj. קַבֵּעַת *bowl, goblet*, of bewilderment fr. י', Is 51:17 (+ *שתה*); of personif. Jerusalem), cf., obj. בּוּף, Ez 23:24 (+ *שתה*); obj. שְׂמֵרִיהָ *the dregs of it* (viz. בּוֹם) Psalm 75:9 (subj.

the wicked). **Niph.** *Pf.* וַיִּמְצְפוּ consec. Lv 1:15 *and the blood (of the bird) shall be drained out; so Impf.*
יִמְצָה 5:9 (both P); מִי מְלֵא יִמְצוּ לָמוֹ Psalm 73:10 *water of abundance is drained (i.e. drunk) by*
them (Gr Che Buhl rd. יִמְצוּ or יִמְצוּ (מִצָּה) *they drain*).

5554 מִצָּה [5555] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4682-83)

I. מִצָּה v. מִצָּה. II. מִצָּה v. נִצָּה. p. 595, 663

5555 מִצָּה [5556] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4681)

מִצָּה n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18:26; LXX Αμωαη, Α Αμωσα, LXXL Μασσα. Site unknown.

5556 מִצָּה לָהּ [5557] (Hebrew) (page 594)

[מִצָּה לָהּ] v. צָהַל. p. 843

5557 מִצְוֹד [5558] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4685-86)

[מִצְוֹד], מִצְוֹדָה, מִצְוֹדָה v. צוּד. p. 844-45

5558 מִצְוָה [5559] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4687)

מִצְוָה v. צוּה. p. 846

5559 מִצְוֹלָה [5560] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4688)

[מִצְוֹלָה], מִצְוֹלָה, מִצְוֹלָה v. צוּל. p. 846

5560 מִצְוֶק [5561] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4689,4691)

מִצְוֶק v. צוּק. p. 848

5561 מִצְוֶק [5562] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4690)

מִצְוֶק v. II. צוּק. p. 848

5562 מִצְוֹר [5563] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4692)

I. מִצְוֹר, מִצְוֹרָה v. I. צוּר. p. 848

5563 מִצְוֹר [5564] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4693)

II. מִצְוֹר *Egypt*, v. מִצְד, מִצְרַיִם. p. 596

5564 מִצְוֹת [5565] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4695)

[מִצְוֹת] v. נִצָּה. p. 663

5565 מצח [5566] (Hebrew) (page 594)

מצח (√of foll.)

5566 מִצְחָה [5567] (Hebrew) (page 594) (Strong 4696)

† מִצְחָה n.m. Ex 3:8 brow, forehead;—מ' abs. Ez 3:7, cstr. Ex 28:28, Je 3:3; sf. מִצְחָהּ Ez 3:8, Is 48:4, מִצְחָהּ Ez 3:9; מִצְחָהּ Ex 28:38 + 4 t.; מִצְחָהּ 3:8; pl. cstr. מִצְחָהּ Ez 9:4; —*brow, forehead*, struck by stone fr. David's sling 1 S 17:49, 17:49; Aaron's forehead Ex 28:38, 28:38; place where leprosy appears 2 Ch 26:19, 26:20; place for a distinguishing mark or cross Ez 9:4; מ' הַיְיָ 3:7 the house of Isr. are *stout of forehead* (i.e. obstinate; || קָשִׁי-לֵב, cf. v:8; so מִצְחָהּ נְחוּשָׁה Is 48:4 *thy brow* (is) *brass* (|| גִּיד בְּרִזָּל עֲרֻפְדָּה)); also of boldness, firmness of prophet v:8, and v:9 (but dele LXX Co); לָח (מֵאֲנֵת הַכְּלִים). Je 3:3, i.e. thou wast shameless (|| אֵשָׁה זֹנָה הִיא).

5567 מִצְחָה [5568] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4697)

† [מִצְחָה] n.f. greave(s);—only sg. cstr. וּמִצְחָתָהּ נְחֹשֶׁת עַל-דִּגְלוֹ 1 S 17:6 *and greaves of bronze upon his legs*; < מִצְחָתָהּ Vrss Th We Klo Dr Bu.

5568 מִצְלָה [5569] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4698,4700)

[מִצְלָה] v. I. צַלַּל p.853

5569 מִצְלָה [5570] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4688,4701)

מִצְלָה v. מְצַלֶּפֶת v. צַנַף p. 846f, 857

5570 מִצְעָע [5571] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4702-03)

[מִצְעָע] v. יָצַע [מִצְעָעָד] v. צַעַד p. 427, 857

5571 מִצְעָעַר [5572] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4705-06)

מִצְעָעַר v. צַעַר p. 859

5572 מִצְפָּה [5573] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4708-09)

I, II. מִצְפָּה v. צַפָּה p.859

5573 מִצְפּוֹנִים [5574] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4710)

[מִצְפּוֹנִים] v. צַפֵּן p.861

5574 מִצְיָן [5575] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4711)

†[מָצַץ] **vb.** drain out (cf. מָצָה; NH *id.*; Ar. *maṣ. suck, suck up*; Aram. *maṣ, מָצַץ suck or press out*);—only **Qal Impf.** 2 mpl וְהִתְעַנְּגֶתֶם תִּמְצְאוּ וְהִתְעַנְּגֶתֶם לְבָבְכֶם לְמַעַן יִשְׂבְּעוּ וְיִשְׂבְּעוּ לְבָבְכֶם Is 66:11 that ye may drain out and delight yourselves, etc. (||תִּינְקוּ וְיִשְׂבְּעוּ||).

5575 מָצָה [5576] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4682)

†I. מָצָה **n.f.** unleavened bread, or cake(s);—abs. מ' Lv 2:5, 8:26 (חֶלֶת אַחַת חֶלֶת), Nu 6:19 (*id.*), v:19; usu. pl. מִצּוֹת Ex 12:15 + 44 t.; מִצָּת Ex 12:18 + 3 t.;—*unleavened bread*, prepared in form of לֶחֶם Ex 29:2; חֶלֶת Ex 29:2 + 4 t. P; רְקִיקִים Ex 29:2, 1 Ch 23:29 + 4 t. P; עֵגֶה Ex 12:39; used at ordinary meals (prepared hastily): מ' אֶפֶה Gn 19:3 (J), Ex 12:39 (J), 1 S 28:24; prob. also Ju 6:19, 6:20, 6:21, 6:21; elsewhere at sacrificial meals, e.g. ritual peace-offerings Lv 2:4, 2:4, 2:5, 6:9, 7:12, 7:12, 10:12; consecration of priesthood Ex 29:2, 29:2, 29:2, 29:23, Lv 8:2, 8:26, 8:26; at peace-offering of Nazirite Nu 6:15, 6:15, 6:17, 6:19, 6:19; at Passover Ex 12:8, Nu 9:11 (all P); esp. at feast of *unleavened bread* [cakes] for 7 days after Passover שְׁמֵר חֶג הַמ' Ex 23:15 (E), 34:18 (J); שֶׁסֶר מ' Ex 12:17 (P), עֵשָׂה חֶג הַמ' ל' Lv 23:6. During these seven days all Israel ate מִצּוֹת Ex 12:15, 12:18, 12:20 (P), 23:15 (E), 13:6, 13:7, 34:18 (J), Lv 23:6, Nu 28:17 (P), Dt 16:3, 16:8, Jos 5:11, Ez 45:21.—2 K 23:9 rd. prob. מִצּוֹת or מִנִּיּוֹת for MT מ' (אָכַל); so Gei Kue Kmp Bu.

5576 מָצַק [5577] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4690)

[מָצַק] v. מָצוּק sub II. צוּק p. 848

5577 מָצַקָה [5578] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4691)

[מָצַקָה] v. מָצוּקָה sub I. צוּק p.848

5578 מָצַקְתָּ [5579] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4166,4712)

[מָצַקְתָּ] v. מוֹצָא sub יִצַק. יִצַר v. I. צָרָר. p.427, 865

5579 מָצַר [5580] (Hebrew) (page 595)

מָצַר (√ of foll.)

5580 מִצְרַיִם [5581] (Hebrew) (page 595) (Strong 4714)

מִצְרַיִם:681 **n. pr. terr. et gent.** f.:Ex 10:7, m.:Ex 12:33, mpl.: Gn 41:55 etc. (v. *infr.* 2.), Egypt, Egyptians (Ph. מִצְרַם; As. *Mušūr (u), Muṣru, Mišir*, Di:Par 30fSchr:COT Gloss. KGF 246 ff., Tel Am *Miṣrī*, Wkl:TA 39 * Bez:BM 152, and *Mašrī* Wkl:1. c.; Ar. *maṣr* Cairo, Egypt (Spiro): Min. *Miṣru* Hom:A and A. (1892), 125; v. Eb:ÄgM 71 ff.; LXX Αἰγυπτῶς;—deriv. and form dub.; מִצְרַיִם usu. regarded as dual term. (Upper and Lower Egypt? cf. Di:Gn 10:6), but as loc. ending EMey:Gesch. i; § 42 Ba:NB p. 319 R. 5; Jen:ZA iv (1889), 268 ff. thinks מִצְרַיִם abs. formed by anal. of מִיָּם, מִיָּם from *Miṣrī* (cf.

TelAm); v. further Wkl:infra, ad fin);—מ' Gn 13:1 +; מצרים 37:36 +; מצרימה 12:10 + 12 t.,
מצרימה 12:11 + 14 t.;—

1. a. of land, *Egypt* Gn 13:1 + 500 t., +, in all periods, incl. מ' ארץ 13:10 + c. 220 t. (of course f.,
47:6, 47:13); מ' אדמת the soil of Egypt † 47:20, 47:26; מימי מ' † Ex 7:19, 8:2; מ' נהר † Gn 15:18;
מ' יאר † Am 8:8, 9:5; יארי מ' † Is 7:18 (cf. מצור); מ' שיחור † 1 Ch 13:5; לשון ים-מ' † Is 11:15;
מ' נחל Jos 15:4 + 6 t. (v. these various wds.); land as productive Gn 45:20, 49:23, cf. שש ברקמה
מ' Ez 27:7, מ' אטון Pr 7:16; oft. בושן, esp. in proph. and poet. Is 20:3, 20:4, 20:5, 45:14, Ez 30:4,
30:9 +; אשורן Ho 11:11, 12:1, Is 7:18, Je 2:18 +; incl. Upper Egypt (פתרום), as well as Lower, Je
44:1, cf. Ez 29:10, 30:6; appar. disting. fr. Upper Egypt Is 11:11, and poss. also Je 44:15 (cf. Gf Gie
Buhl SS Che:Hpt Isaiah); but פתרוס etc. in these vv. somewhat dub. (cf. B. Du Gie). b. combinations
are: (1) מ' as limit of motion: (ה) מצרים Gn 43:15, Jos 24:4 + c. 12 t.; מ' בוא 1 S 12:8 + c. 26 t.,
מ' בוא † Is 19:23, מ' בוא למ' † Je 44:28; מ' שוב Ho 8:3 + 9 t., מ' שוב אל-מ' † Ho 11:5, מ' שוב לארצו
מ' † Je 37:7; מ' ברח † 1 K 11:40; מ' שלח † Je 26:22, so (+ אל-) v:22. In Je 42:16b rd. מ' with
Gie. (2) מ' as point of departure (העלה) מ' (ארץ) Gn 13:1 + c. 43 t.; מ' (הוציא) יצא
(ארץ) Ex 12:39 + c. 96 t.; מ' פדה † 2 S 7:23 (but del. Gei:Urschr. 288 We Dr Kit Bu) = 1 Ch
17:21; מ' בוא † 2 Ch 12:3, 20:10; מ' שוב † Je 44:28, 2 Ch 10:2; מ' אתה † Psalm 68:32;
מ' קרא † Ho 11:1. 2. of people: a. in table of nations, personif. as second son of Ham † Gn 10:6 =
1 Ch 1:8, cf. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11. b. = *Egypt* (as a people), *Egyptians* Gn 41:56 + c. 134 t., incl. use
= Egyptian Kingdom, empire, i.e. land and people as political power; so c. vb. fs. מ' אבדה Ex 10:7,
cf. Ho 9:6, Jo 4:19 and (pron. fs.) Ez 30:18; c. vb. ms. Ex 12:33, 14:25, Is 19:16, 19:23, 19:25, Je
46:8; oft. c. vb. mpl Gn 41:55, Is 19:21, 19:23 + 22 t.; מ' בני Ez 16:26; מ' בתולת בת מ' † Je 46:11, cf.
v:19, v:24.—In 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16, 1:17, 2 K 7:6 Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 171 f. thinks of As. *Musri* in
N. Syria. (On מצרים as often = *Musri* in N. Arabia v. Wkl:Alttest. Unters. i. 24 ff., ii. 195, iii. 289; iv. 337
f; MVG 1898, 1.4).

5581 מצור [5582] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4693)

מצור n.pr.terr. = מצרים; only poet.: יארי מ' Is 19:6, 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25; וערי מ' ולמני מ'
ועד נהר ועדיך יבוא למני אשוד Mi 7:12 (LXX misunderstands everywhere).

5582 מצרי [5583] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4713)

מצרי adj. gent. **Egyptian**;—ms. מ' Gn 39:1 + 16 t.; fs. מערית 16:1 + 3 t.; mpl. מצרים 12:12 + 5
t.; fpl. מצרית Ex 1:19;—1. adj. מ' איש = an *Egyptian* Gn 39:1, Ex 2:11, 2:19, Lv 24:10, 1 S 30:11, 2
S 23:30; מ' האיש המ' 1 Ch 11:23; מ' נער 1 S 30:13, מ' עבד 1 Ch 2:34; מ' שפחה מצרית Gn 16:1,
מצרית המצרים Ex 1:19. 2. c. art. = subst. *the Egyptian* Gn 39:2, 39:5, Ex 2:12, 2:14, 2 S 23:30,
23:30, 1 Ch 11:23, 11:23; so once without art. מצרי Dt 23:8; המצרי once (late) coll. = *the Egyptians*

Ezr 9:1 (where with Canaanitish peoples); pl. = *the Egyptians*, הַמִּצְרַיִם Gn 12:12, 12:14, 43:22, Dt 26:6, Jos 24:7; fs. הַגֵּר הַמִּצְרַיִת *Hagar the Egyptian woman* Genesis 16:3, 21:9, 25:12.

5583 מִצְרָה [5584] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4694)

[מִצְרָה] v. [מִצְרָה] sub I. צור. p. 849

5584 מִצְרָה [5585] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4695,4715)

מִצְרָה vide צרה. [מִצְרָה] v. מִצְרָה sub נצה. p. 663, 864

5585 מִק [5586] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4716,4718)

מִק v. מִק. I, II. מִקְבֵּת v. נקב. p. 597, 666

5586 מִקְדָּה [5587] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4719)

מִקְדָּה n.pr.loc in Judah Jos 15:41, near Beth Horon Jos 10:10, and Libnah v:29, where was a cave v:16, v:17, cf. v:21, captured by Jos v:28, with a king v:28, 12:16. LXX Μαγαδα. Site dubious, Warren;Survey Mem.ii. 411 ff., 427 comp. *El-mughâr*, c. 2 3/4 miles SW. from Ekron.

5587 מִקְדָּשׁ [5588] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4720)

מִקְדָּשׁ v. קדש. p. 874

5588 מִקְהֵלִים [5589] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4721-22)

מִקְהֵלִים, I, II. מִקְהֵלֵת vide קהל. p.875

5589 מִקְנֵא [5590] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4723-24)

מִקְנֵא, I, II. מִקְנֵה v. קוה. p.876

5590 מִקְוֹם [5591] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4725-26)

מִקְוֹם v. קום. מִקְוֹר v. קור. p. 879, 881

5591 מִקְח [5592] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4757-58)

[מִקְח] v. לִקַּח p.544

5592 מִקְטָר [5593] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4729-30)

[מִקְטָר] v. קטר p. 883

5593 מִקְל [5594] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4731)

† **מִקְלָל** n.m.: Zc 11:7 (appar. f. Gn 30:37, where בְּהֵן, but Sam. בְּהֵם) rod, staff (√ dub.; This assumes √ **מקל** *sprout*; Schwally:ZAW xi. 1891, 170f. from **קלל** = *shake*, with ref. to oracle of the lot (cf. **קִלְקֵל בְּחַצִּים** Ez 21:36); Barth:ZMG xii.1887, 616 gives √ **קל**, and comp. *qulaa^h un stick driven* by another, in sport; Frä:ZA iii. 52, comp. Eth. *baklt*: *growth, stem, palm-tree* (interchange of **ב** and **מ**);—**מ'** abs. Nu 22:27; cstr. Je 1:11 + 2 t., **מִקְלֵל** Gn 30:37; sf. **מִקְלֵלִי** 32:11 + 2 t.; **מִקְלוֹ** 1 S 17:40, Ho 4:12; **מִקְלֵכֶם** Ex 12:11; pl. abs. **מִקְלֵי** Gn 30:37 + 6 t.;—1. branch of tree as *rod, stick*, used by Jacob in breeding his flocks, Gn 30:37 (**מ' לְבִנְיָה לַח**), v:37, v:38, v:39, v:41, v:41; of symbolic rod (**מ' שֵׁקֶד** *almond-rod*) in Jerem.'s vision Je 1:11; symbolic rods or staves, with names, used by proph. Zc 11:7, 11:10, 11:14; fig. of Moab **מ' תְּבַאֲרָה** Je 48:17 (**מִטְה־עוֹן**). 2. *staff*, used in journeying Gn 32:11, Ex 12:11, 1 S 17:40 cf. v:43; carried even when riding Nu 22:27; so also **מִקְלֵ יָד** Ez 39:9 (= *riding-stick*) acc. to Hi Da Berthol; < a weapon (+ **מִגֵּן**, **צַנָּה**, **קֶשֶׁת**, **חַצִּים**, **רֶמַח**). 3. *wand* of diviner Ho 4:12.

5594 מִקְלוֹת [5595] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4732)

† **מִקְלוֹת** n.pr.m. 1. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:32 (read perh. also v:31 ad fin; so LXX, cf. 9:37), 9:37, 9:38—LXX Μακαλωθ, Μακελλωθ, etc. 2. an officer of David acc. to 1 Ch 27:4 (om. LXXB; LXXL Μακελλωθ).

5595 מִקְלֵט [5596] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4733)

מִקְלֵט v. II. **קלט** p. 886

5596 מִקְלֵעַת [5597] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4725,4734)

מִקְלֵעַת v. **קלע** v. **מָקוּם** sub **קום**.

5597 מִקְנָה [5598] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4735-37)

מִקְנָה, **מִקְנָה**, **מִסְקִינָהוּ** v. **קנה** p. 889

5598 מִקְסֵם [5599] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4738,5362)

[**מִקְסֵם**] v. **קסם** v. **מִקְפִּים** v. **נקף** hiphil p. 668, 890

5599 מִקְנֵן [5600] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4739)

† **מִקְנֵן** n.pr.loc. in Israel, site unknown, 1 K 4:9; LXX Μαχεμας, Α Μαχμας (i.e. **מִכְמָס**), LXXL Μαγχας.

5600 מִקְצוּעַ [5601] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4740-42)

מִקְצוּעַ, **מִקְצֵעַ**, **מִקְצוּעָה**, **מִקְצָעַת** v. **קצע** p. 893

5601 מְקַצֵּת [5602] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 7117)

מְקַצֵּת v. קָצַתָּ p. 892

5602 מָקַק [5603] (Hebrew) (page 596) (Strong 4743)

† [מָקַק] **vb.** decay, rot, fester, fig. pine away (NH *id.*; Aram. (Targum) [מָקַק]);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִמְקְוּ Psalm 38:6, 'וְנִי consec. Is 34:4, Ez 4:17; 2 mpl. וְנִמְקְוֹתֶם consec. Ez 24:23; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּמְקֶי Zc 14:12; 3 mpl. יִמְקְוּ Lv 26:39, יִמְקְוּ v:39; 3 fpl. תִּמְקְוֵנָה Zc 14:12; *Pt.* pl. נִמְקִים Ez 33:10; —1. *fester*, of wounds Psalm 38:6 (+ הַבְּאִישׁ, v. בֹּאֵשׁ). 2. *rot, rot away*, : תִּמְקְוֵנָה עֲתָנֵי תִמְקְוֵנָה : תִּמְקֶי בְּפִיָּהֶם עֲתָנֵי תִמְקְוֵנָה : 3. *moulder away*, of הַשָּׂמִים צָבָא Is 34:4 (plague upon foes of Jerusalem). 4. *of pining away* by reason of (בְּ), as punishment for, iniquity Ez 4:17, 24:23, 33:10, Lv 26:39, 26:39. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִמְקֶה, trans. בְּשָׂרוֹ ה' Zc 14:12 *a causing his flesh to rot.*

5603 מָקַ [5604] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4716)

מָקַ (c. art. מָקַ) **n.m.** decay, rottenness;—תַּחַת בִּשְׂמֵם מָקַ יְהִי־הָ Is 3:24 *instead of perfume rottenness shall there be*; fig. וּפְרַחֲם כְּאֲבָק יַעֲלֶהּ (||) 5:24 שְׂרָשָׁם כְּמָקַ יְהִי.

5604 מְקַרָּא [5605] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4744-46)

מְקַרָּא v. I. קָרָא. מְקַרָּה, מְקַרָּה v. קָרָה p. 896-97, 900

5605 מְקַרָּה [5606] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4747-49)

מְקַרָּה v. קָרָה. I. מְקַרָּה, מְקַרָּה v. קָרָה p. 903-04

5606 מְקַשָּׂה [5607] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4750)

II. מְקַשָּׂה v. [קַשָּׂה]. p.903

5607 מָרַ [5608] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4751,4753,4755)

I. מָרַ, מָרַ, מָרַ Ruth 1:20, v. I. מָרַר. p.600

5608 מָרַ [5609] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4752)

II. מָרַ v. II. מָרַר. p.601

5609 מְרָא [5610] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4754)

†I. [מְרָא] **vb.** only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs.: mng dub., perh. *beat the air*, or *flap the wings*, cf. Di De (and Wetzst in De), Bu Du (cf. Ar. *maray whip, urge on a horse* ?);—תִּמְרֵיא תִשְׁחֶק־: לְסוּם וּלְדַבְּבוֹ: Jb 39:18 *she (the ostrich) flaps away, she laughs at the horse and his rider.*

5610 מְרָא [5611] (Hebrew) (page 597)

II. מְרָא (√ of foll., *be fat*; cf. As. *marú* III. causat., adj. *marú*, well-fed, fat; Ar. *mariya be digestible, agree with* (of food)).

5611 מְרִיאַ [5612] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4806)

† מְרִיאַ n.[m.] fattling, fatlings;—abs. מ' 2 S 6:13 + 3 t.; pl. abs. מְרִיאַים Is 1:11, cstr. מְרִיאַי Ez 39:18; sf. מְרִיאַיִכֶם Am 5:22; —*fatling*: עֲגֹל וּמְרִיאַ וּכְפִיר Is 11:6; elsewh. only of sacrificial animals, מְרִיאַיִכֶם Am 5:22 (עֲלוֹתֵיכֶם, מְנַחֲתֵיכֶם, עֲלוֹתֵיכֶם); מְרִיאַיִכֶם Is 1:11 (עֲלוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים); מְרִיאַיִכֶם (דָּם פְּרִים, עֲלוֹתֵי אֱלֹהִים, etc.); also sg. coll., מְרִיאַיִכֶם Ez 39:18 (+ פְּרִים, אֱלֹהִים, etc.); also sg. coll., מְרִיאַיִכֶם Ez 39:18 (+ צֶאֱן 2 S 6:13, so (+ צֶאֱן 1 K 1:9, and (+ צֶאֱן, שׁוֹר) v:19, v:25.

5612 מְרִאָה [5613] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4760)

† מְרִאָה n.f. crop or alimentary canal, of bird, cf. Di-Ry (on form cf. Lag:BN 81);— אֶת־מְרִאָתוֹ Lv 1:16.

5613 מְרָא [5614] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4172)

מְרָא v. מוֹרָא sub ירא p. 432

5614 מְרִאֲדָד [5615] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4757)

מְרִאֲדָד v. מְרִדָד below

5615 מְרִאָה [5616] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4758-59)

מְרִאָה v. ראה p.909

5616 מְרִאָה [5617] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4784,8112)

מְרִאָה v. מדה pt. f. מְרִאוֹן v. שְׁמֵרוֹן p. 598, 1038

5617 מְרִאֲשָׁה [5618] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4762-63)

מְרִאֲשָׁה v. מְרִשָׁה [מְרִאֲשׁוֹת] v. ראש p. 601, 912

5618 מְרִבָּ [5619] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4764)

† מְרִבָּ n.pr.f elder daughter of Saul 1 S 14:49, promised to David 18:17, but given to Adriel v:19 (rd. also 2 S 21:8 for מִיבֵל LXXL SyrVer Th Dr Klo Kit Bu Löhr HPS). LXX Μεροβ.

5619 מְרִבְּדִים [5620] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4765)

מְרִבְּדִים v. II. רבד p.915

5620 מְרִבָּה [5621] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4766-68)

מְרִבָּה, מְרִבִּית, מְרִבָּה, מְרִבָּה. p.916

5621 מְרִבֵּץ [5622] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4769-70)

מְרִבֵּץ v. רבץ. מְרִבֵּץ v. רבץ. p. 918

5622 מְרַגְּעֵ [5623] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4771-72)

מְרַגְּעֵ v. II. רגע. [מְרַגְּלוֹת] v. רגל p. 920-21

5623 מְרַגְּמָה [5624] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4773-7)

מְרַגְּמָה v. רגם. מְרַגְּעָה v. II. רגע p. 920-21

5624 מָרַד [5625] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4775)

†[מָרַד] **vb. rebel** (NH *id.*; Ar. *marada* be bold and audacious in acts of rebellion or disobedience;

Eth. *marada*: run strenuously, attack; *marid*: rebellion, Prä:Beiträge iii. 44; Sab. מָרַד rebellion

Ha1:535:16 Sab. Denkm.:38 Hom:Chrestom. 127; Aram. *mrād*, מָרַד; *rebel*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. מָרַד 2

Ch 36:13, 2 ms מָרַדְתָּ 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּמְרֹד 2 K 18:7 + 3 t., וַיִּמְרֹדְךָ 2 K 24:1, Ez

17:15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרַד Jos 22:29, לְמָרֹד Ne 6:6; *Pt. pl.* מְרֹדִים Ne 2:19, Ez 20:38, מוֹ' Ez 2:3;

cstr. מְרֹדִי Jb 24:13; —*rebel, revolt*: **1.** against human king, c. מָרַד pers. 2 K 18:7, 18:20 = Is 36:5, 2 K

24:1, 24:20 = Je 52:3, cf. Ez 17:15, 2 Ch 36:13, Ne 9:26; less oft. (late) c. מָרַד על pers. 2 Ch 13:6, Ne

2:19; abs. Gn 14:4, Ne 6:6. **2.** against [God](#), c. מָרַד Nu 14:9 (JE), Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:19, 22:29 (all P),

Ez 2:3 (Co מָרוֹ), Dn 9:9; abs. Ez 2:3 (pt., Co מורִים), 20:38, Dn 9:5. **3.** poet., against light only מְרֹדִי

אור Job 24:13.

5625 מָרַדְתָּ [5626] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4777)

†I. מָרַדְתָּ n.[m.] rebellion, revolt, against 'א, Jos 22:24 (P; cf. מָרַד 2).

5626 מָרַדְתָּ [5627] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4778)

† II. מָרַדְתָּ n. **pr.m.** name in Judah acc. to 1 Ch 4:17, מָרַדְתָּ v:18. LXX Παράδ, Νωρωηλ, Α Μωραδ, Μωρηδ, LXXL Βαραδ, Μαρω.

5627 מְרִדוֹת [5628] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4780)

† מְרִדוֹת n.f. rebellion, rebelliousness, only in 'בְּיַלְדוֹת הַמִּן' 1 S 20:30, where read prob. בְּיַלְדוֹת הַמִּן

הַמְרִדוֹת *son of a girl of rebelliousness = rebellious girl*, cf. LXX Vulgate Th We Dr HPS; > Lag:M i.

236 f. Bu (cf. also Dr Kit) der. 'מ' fr. רדת, and, retaining MT, rd. a woman gone astray (v. II. עוּהָ) from discipline (Aram. sense: √ רָדָא).

5628 מְרִדֵּךְ [5629] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4781)

† מְרִדֵּךְ **n.pr.div.** chief god of Babylon in Nebuchadrezzar's time (As *Mar(u)duk(u)* Schr:COT Gloss Tiele:Bab.-Ass. Gesch. 530 ff. Say:Rel. Bab. 96 ff.; cf. Muss-Amolt:JBL xi. 1892,164 f.);— חַת מְרִדֵּךְ בַּלְאֲדָן Je 50:2 (LXX Μαῖωδακ).

5629 בְּלֶאֱדָן מְרִדֵּךְ [5630] (Hebrew) (page 597) (Strong 4757,1255,1081)

† בְּלֶאֱדָן מְרִדֵּךְ **n.pr.m** king of Babylon (As. *Marduk-abal-idinna*, *Marduk has given a son* Schr:COT 2 K 20:12);—Is 39:1 (> van d H מְרִאֲדֵךְ 'ב', v. Baer's n.) = 2 K 20:12 (where read מְרִדֵּךְ for בְּרִאֲדֵךְ); LXX (in both) Μαρωδακ(χ) Βαλ(α)δαν; cf. also בְּלֶאֱדָן, p. 114

R.m' [5631] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4782)

† מְרִדְכָי (van d. H. מְרִדְכָי) **n.pr.m.** Mordecai (perh. fr. n. div. *Marduk* (מְרִדֵּךְ), Zim:ZAW xi.161 ff.; cf. further Wild (citing Jensen):Comm. Est. 173 f.);—'מ' Ezr 2:2, Est 2:5 +; מְרִדְכָי Est 2:22 +;—1. companion of Zerub., acc. to Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7. LXX Μαραθχαιος, Μαρδοχαιος, etc. 2. cousin and adoptive father of Esther Est 2:5, 2:7, 2:10 + 55 t. Est. LXX Μαρδοχαιος.

5631 מְרִדֵּף [5632] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4783)

מְרִדֵּף v. רדה, רדף. p. 923

5632 מְרָה [5633] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4784,4754,4754)

† מְרָה **vb.** be contentious, refractory, rebellious (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *maray* III. *dispute with*; Syr. *mariy* Pa. *contend with*);—**Qal.** Pf. 3 ms. מְרָה 1 K 13:26; f. מְרָתָה Ho 14:1; מְרָתָה Je 4:17; 2 ms. מְרִיתָ 1 K 13:21 + 11 t. pf.; *Inf. abs.* מְרוֹ La 1:20; *Pf.* מְרָה 2 K 14:26 (but rd. מר, √ מרר, Kmp:Kau מר הוא מְרִים); Dt 21:18 + 3 t.; f. מְרָאָה Zp 3:1 (rd. מְרָה; metapl. form acc. to Ges:§ 75 R. 22); pl. מְרִים Nu 20:10; —*be disobedient, rebellious*: 1. סוֹרֵר בֶּן וּמְרָהּ Dt 21:18, 21:20 *stubborn and rebellious son* (towards father). 2. elsewhere towards [God](#): דֵּר סוֹרֵר וּמְרָהּ Psalm 78:8; 'לֵב סוֹרֵר וּמְרָהּ Je 5:23; מְרָהּ וּנְגָאֵלָה הָעִיר Zp 3:1; מְרָהּ הַמְרִים Nu 20:10 *ye rebels* (P); abs. Is 50:5, 63:10, La 1:20, 1:20; Is 1:20; פֶּשַׁע La 3:42; c. בְּ pers. Ho 14:1, Psalm 5:11, elsewh. acc. pers. Je 4:17; 's words Psalm 105:28; מְרָהּ (אֵת) פִּי Nu 20:24, 27:14 (P), 1 S 12:15, 1 K 13:21, 13:26 (D:2) La 1:18.—In Ho 4:4 rd. perh. מְרוֹ בִּי *have rebelled against me* (for MT בְּמִרְיָבִי), so RS:Proph. iv. n. 8 Che (for other views v. רִיב). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. מְרָהּ הִמְרוּ Psalm 106:33, 107:11; *Impf.* יִמְרָהּ Jos 1:18; f. וְתִמְרָהּ Ez 5:6; 2 ms. תִּמְרָהּ (as if √ מרר) Ex 23:21, rd. תִּמְרָהּ Di al.; 3 mpl. יִמְרוּ Psalm 106:43 + 6 t; sf. יִמְרוּהוּ Psalm

78:40; 2 mpl. תְּמָרוֹ 1 S 12:14 + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְמָרוֹת Is 3:8, Psalm 78:17; sf. הַמְרוֹתָם (Ges:§ 20. 2b) Jb 17:2; *Pt. pl.* מְמָרִים Dt 9:7 + 2 t.;—*shew disobedience, rebelliousness, always toward God* : abs. Ne 9:26. (מרד||), Psalm 106:7, 106:43, Job 17:2; c. בָּ pers. Ex 23:21, Ez 20:8, 20:13, 20:21; Dt 9:7, 9:24, 31:27; elsewhere acc. of [God](#) or his commands: Is 3:8, Ez 5:6, Psalm 78:17, 78:40, 78:56, 107:11; *את* פִּי הַמְרָה Dt 1:26, 1:43, 9:23, Jos 1:18, 1 S 12:14 (D:2), *את־רוחו* Psalm 106:33 (cf. Eph 4:30); perh. 139:20 (v. אָמַר).

5633 מָרִי [5634] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4805)

† מָרִי n.m.: Pr 17:11 rebellion;—מָרִי Is 30:9 + 10 t.; מָרִי Nu 17:25 + 9 t.; sf. מְרִיָּךְ Dt 31:27; מָרִים Ne 9:17; —*rebellion* Dt 31:27, 1 S 15:23, Ne 9:17, Jb 23:2 *מְרִי עַם rebellious people* Is 30:9; (ה)מְרִי *rebellious house* (referring to Israel) Ez 2:5, 2:6, 2:8, 3:9, 3:26, 3:27, 12:2, 12:2, 12:3, 12:9, 12:25, 17:12, 24:3, בית omitted (restored by Co) 2:7, 44:6; בְּנֵי מְרִי *rebellious sons* Nu 17:25 (P); with omission of בֵּן (or abstr. for concrete), מְרִיאֵל תְּהִי *be not a rebellious person* Ez 2:8; רַע אָדָם *a rebellious man seeketh only evil* Pr 17:11.

5634 יִמְרָה [5635] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 3236)

† יִמְרָה n.pr.m. 1 Ch 7:36 a chief of Asher. LXX *Ιμαρη*, A *Ιεμρα*, LXXL *Ιεμβρα*.

5635 מָרָה [5636] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4784-87)

מָרָה, מָרָה, מָרָה v. I. מרר. p. 598, 600-01

5636 מְרָה [5637] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4175-76)

מְרָה v. ירה Hiph. Pt., and II. מוֹרָה p. 435.

5637 מְרוֹד [5638] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4788-89)

[מְרוֹד] v. רוּד. מְרוֹז v. ארז. p. 72, 924

5638 מְרוֹחַ [5639] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4790)

† [מְרוֹחַ] n.[m.] dub., only cstr. מְרוֹחַ אֲשָׁח Lv 21:20; √ either מְרַח *rub = a rubbing away of the testicle*; or רֹחַ *be roomy, enlarged = enlargement* (read then מְרוֹחַ); v. further Di.

5639 מְרוֹם [5640] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4791)

מְרוֹם v. רום. p. 928

5640 מְרוֹם [5641] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4792)

‡ מְרוֹם **n.pr.loc.** only in מֵי מְרוֹם Jos 11:5, 11:7 *waters of Merom*, in N. Canaan; = Lake Hule, acc. to Rel and many, but dub., cf. Di Bād:Pal. 3. 259 GASm:Geogr, 481 Buhl:Geogr. 113.

5641 מְרוֹן [5642] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4793-94,8112)

מְרוֹן v. שְׁמֵרוֹן. מְרוֹץ, I. [מְרוּצָה] v. רוּץ. p. 930, 1038

5642 מְרוּצָה [5643] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4795,4835)

II. מְרוּצָה v. רִצָּץ. [מְרוּקִים] v. I. מֵרֵק. p. 599, 954

5643 מְרוֹת [5644] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4796)

‡ מְרוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in (Shephelah of) Judah Mi 1:12; form attested by LXX ὀδύνας (√ מֵרַר).

5644 מְרוֹחַ [5645] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4798)

מְרוֹחַ v. רוּחַ. p. 931

5645 מְרַח [5646] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4799)

‡ [מְרַח] **vb.** rub (NH *id.*; Aram. (Talm.) מְרַח; cf. Ar. *maraha* anoint, smear);—**Qal Impf.** יִשְׂאוּ דְבַלֶּת Is 38:21 let them take a cake of figs *and rub* it upon the eruption (שִׁים in || 2 K 20:7).—On מְרוּחַ v. *supr.*

5646 מְרַחֵב [5647] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4800)

מְרַחֵב v. רָחַב. p. 932

5647 מְרַחֵק [5648] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4801-02)

מְרַחֵק v. רָחַק. מְרַחֵשֶׁת v. רָחַשׁ. p. 935

5648 מְרַט [5649] (Hebrew) (page 598) (Strong 4803,4593,4178)

‡ [מְרַט] **vb.** make smooth, bare, bald; scour, polish (NH *id.*; *pull out, off* (feathers, hair); Aram. *marat* *id.*; Ar. *marita* have little hair, *marat* pluck out hair);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. וְאַמְרָטָה Ezr 9:3, sf. 3 mpl. וְאַמְרָטָם Ne 13:25; *Inf. cstr.* מְרַטָה Ez 21:16; *Pt. pl.* מְרַטִים Is 50:6; *pass. f.* מְרוּטָה Ez 21:14 + 2 t.;—1. *make bare* מְרוּטָה כָּל־כַּתֵּף מְרוּטָה Ez 29:18 *every shoulder is laid bare* (fr. chafing of burden; || כָּל־מְקַרַח); the cheek (by plucking out beard) גִּיּוֹ נִתְתִּי לְמַרְטִים וְלִחְיֵי לְמַרְטִים Is 50:6; c. acc. pers. מְשַׁעֵר רֵאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי וְאַמְרָטָה Ne 13:25 (both acts of violence); of hair and beard מְשַׁעֵר רֵאשִׁי וְזִקְנִי וְאַמְרָטָה Ezr 9:3 (sign of grief). 2. *scour, polish, a sword*, only Ez 21:14 (+ הוֹחֲדָתָהּ; Co rds. 'מ as Pu), v:16 (del. Co), v:33, + v:20 מְרַטָה for MT מְעַטָה (Ew Sm Co Berthol). **Niph. Impf.** יִמְרַט רֵאשׁוֹ Lv 13:40, 13:41 *his head is made bald* (by leprosy). **Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. מְרַטָה Ez 21:15, 21:16; *Pt.* מְמַרְטָה 1 K 7:45, מוֹרְטָה Is

18:27 (Ges:§ 52 R.6):—*scoured, polished*, of bronze utensils of temple 1 K 7:45; of human skin Is 18:27; of sword Ez 21:15, 21:16 (both + הוֹחֵדָה, v. **Qal** supr.)

5649 מְרִי [5650] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4805)

מְרִי v. מרה. p. 598

5650 מְרִיב־עַל [5651] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4807,4810)

מְרִיב־עַל, מְרִיב־עַל v. ריב. p. 937

5651 מְרִיבָה [5652] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4808-09)

I, II. מְרִיבָה v. ריב. p. 937

5652 מְרִיָּה [5653] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4811)

מְרִיָּה n.pr.m., a priest in days of h.p. Joiakim Ne 12:12; LXX Μαρεα, Μαρ(α)ια, LXXL Αμαριας.

5653 מְרִיָּה [5654] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4179)

מְרִיָּה, מְרִיָּה n.pr.loc 'המֵן אֶרֶץ הַמֵּן Gn 22:2 (E), place for sacrificing Isaac, LXX τ. γῆν τ. ὑψηλῆν (text dub., v. Di); 'הַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 Ch 3:1 site of temple, LXX Αμορ(ε)ια (cf. Jos:Ant. i.13, I f.)

5654 מְרִיזָה [5655] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4812)

מְרִיזָה n. pr. m. (on form cf. Lag:BN 51);—**1.** descendant of Aaron: **a.** grandfather of Ahitub and great-grandfather of Zadok 1 Ch 5:32, 5:33, 6:37, Ezr 7:3; LXX Μαρειηλ, Μαρερωθ, Μαραιωθ, etc. **b.** as son of Ahitub and father of Zadok 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11; LXX Μαρωθ Μαρ(α)ιωθ. **2.** name of a priestly house Ne 12:15 (prob. err. for מְרִמֹת, q. v., 12:3), LXXL Μαριμωθ.

5655 מְרִיָּם [5656] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4813)

מְרִיָּם n. pr. f. et m.

1. f. sister of Aaron Ex 15:20 (E), and of Moses and Aaron Nu 26:59 (P), 1 Ch 5:29; named also Ex 15:21 (E), Nu 12; 1, 12:4, 12:5, 12:10, 12:10, 12:15, 12:15, 20:1 (all JE), Dt 24:9, Mi 6:4. LXX Μαριαμ.
2. m. (prob.) a Judahite 1 Ch 4:17. LXX τὸν Μαιων, LXXL Μωεωρ.

5656 מְרִירוֹת [5657] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4814-15)

מְרִירוֹת, מְרִירִי v. מרר. p. 601

5657 מְרִדָּה [5658] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4816-18)

מְרִדָּה v. רכב. מְרִכָּבָה, מְרִכָּבָה v. רכב. p. 939-40

5658 מְרִכָּלָת [5659] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4820)

מְרִכָּלָת v. רכל. I. מְרִמָּה v. רמה. p. 941

5659 מְרִמָּה [5660] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4821)

†II. מְרִמָּה **n. pr. m.** a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:10; LXX Ιμαμα, A LXXL Μαρμ(ι)α.

5660 מְרִמּוֹת [5661] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4822)

† מְרִמּוֹת **n. pr. m.** **1.** priest, time of Zerub. Ne 12:3 (= מְרִיּוֹת, q. v., v:15) LXXL Μαρειμωθ. **2.** priest, time of Ezra and Neh., Ezr 8:33, Ne 3:4, 3:21, 10:6 (prob. same). LXX Μερειμωθ, Μεραμωθ, etc. **3.** one of those who had taken strange wives Ezr 10:36. LXX Ιεραμωθ, A Μαρεμωθ.

5661 מְרִמָּס [5662] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4823)

מְרִמָּס v. רמס. p. 942

5662 מְרִנְתִּי [5663] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4824)

† מְרִנְתִּי **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown) c. art. as subst. = *the Merothonite* **1.** 1 Ch 27:30; LXX δ ἐκ Μεραθων. **2.** Ne 3:7; LXXL ὁ Μηρωναθαιος.

5663 מְרָס [5664] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4825)

† מְרָס **n. pr. m.** a Persian noble Est 1:14.

5664 מְרִסְנָא [5665] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4826)

† מְרִסְנָא **n. pr. m.** a Persian noble Est 1:14.

5665 מְרַע [5666] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4828)

[מְרַע] v. רעה. p. 946

5666 מְרַעָה [5667] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4829)

מְרַעָה, [מְרַעִית] v. רעה. p. 945

5667 מְרַעְלָה [5668] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4831)

† מְרַעְלָה **n. pr. loc** on border of Zebulun Jos 19:1. LXX Μαραγελδα, A Μαριλα, LXXL Μαραλα.

5668 מְרַפָּא [5669] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4832)

מְרַפָּא, מְרַפָּה v. רפא. p. 951

5669 מְרַפֵּשׁ [5670] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4833)

[מְרַפֵּשׁ] v. רפשׁ. p. 952

5670 מְרַיֵּץ [5671] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4834)

†[מָרַץ] **vb.** be sick, only in der. species (As. II. *marāṣu* DI:HWB 426; Ar. *marīḍa*; Sab. מָרַץ *sick person, sickness*, Mordt:ZMG 1876, 32; Aram. vb. *mraʿ*, (מָרַע);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נִמְרָצוּ Jb 6:25 (but v. infr.); *Pt.* נִמְרָץ Mi 2:10; f. נִמְרָצַת 1 K 2:8; —נִמְרָץ חֶבֶל Mi 2:10 *a sore, grievous destruction* (lit. *made sick*, cf. נִחְלָה מִכָּה נִחְלָה Je 14:17); נִמְרָצַת קָלְלָה 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse*.—In Jb 6:25 this mng. unsuit., Bu *are strong, effective* [cf. As. I. *marāṣu*, *be difficult, inaccessible* DI:HWB 425 f.; always of something repelling]. More prob. נִמְרָצוּ = נִמְלָצוּ *be sweet* (cf. Psalm 119:103) or rd. נִמְלָצוּ (q. v.), Che:JQ July, 1897 Du. **Hiph. Impf. sf.** מָה יִמְרִיצֶךָ Jb 16:3 *what sickens thee* (what disturbs, vexes thee) that thou answerest ?

5671 מָרַצָה [5672] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4794,4835)

[מָרַצָה] v. מְרוּצָה sub רוּץ p. 930, 954

5672 מְרַצֵּעַ [5673] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4836-37)

מְרַצֵּעַ v. רָצַע. מְרַצְפֶּת v. רָצַף p. 954

5673 מָרַק [5674] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4838)

†I. [מָרַק] **vb.** scour, polish (NH *id.*; Aram. *mraq* מָרַק; cf. Ar. *maraq*</arabic> *scrape off wool* from a skin);—**Qal Imv.** מָרְקוּ הַרְמֹחִים Je 46:4 *polish the lances!* *Pt. pass.* מְרוּק 2 Ch 4:16 *polished*, of bronze utensils of temple (= מְמוּרָט 1 K 7:45). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. חִמְרִיק only Pr 20:30 Kt, fig., in cl. 'תִּפְצַע חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע תִּפְצַע בְּרַע חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע תִּפְצַע blows that cut in, cleanse away evil (cf. De Now Wild VB); Qr תִּמְרוּק i.e. (are) *a cleaning*. (LXX *συναντῶ κακοῖς*, whence Gr תִּקְדִּים, Frankenb. תִּקְרִינָה, but improb.). **Pu. Pf.** וּמְרוּק consec. Lv 6:21 *be well scoured*, of bronze vessel (||וְשִׁטָּף בְּמַיִם||).

5674 מְרוּק [5675] (Hebrew) (page 599) (Strong 4795)

†[מְרוּק] (Kö:ii. 138) **n.[m.]** a scraping, rubbing;—only pl. sf. יָמֵי מְרוּקֵיהֶן Est 2:12 lit. *the days of their* (bodily) *rubbings*, i.e. the year's preparation of girls for the harem.

5675 תִּמְרוּק [5676] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 8562)

†תִּמְרוּק **n.[m.]** *id.*;—abs. sg. only Pr 20:30 Qr, v. מָרַק **Hiph.**; elsewhere pl. cstr. הַנְּשִׂים תִּמְרוּקֵי Est 2:12; sf. תִּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v:9, תִּמְרוּקֵיהֶן v:3.

5676 מָרַק [5677] (Hebrew) (page 600)

II. מָרַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *maraq* *fill a pot with rich broth* (Frey Wahm)).

5677 מָרַק [5678] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4839)

† מֶרֶק (van d. H מֶרֶק) **n.m.** juice stewed out of meat, or broth (on form cf. Lag:BN 50);— וְהִמְרִק Ju 6:19 (v. GFM); וְאֶת־הַמֶּרֶק שָׂפוּחַ v:20; cstr. מֶרֶק Is 65:4 Qr, so Vrss (Kt פֶּרֶק) *broth* of unclean things.

5678 מֶרֶקָה [5679] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4840-42)

[מֶרֶקָח], מֶרֶקָחָה, מֶרֶקָתָה v. רִקַּח. p. 955

5679 מָרַר [5680] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4843)

† I. מָרַר **vb.** be bitter (NH *id.*; As. *marāru* and deriv. DI:HWB 427; Ar. *murra* become roused (of bile), II. *make bitter*, IV. *become bitter*; *murrin* bitter; Eth. *marara*; Aram. *mar*, מָרַר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. מָרַר Is 38:17 + 2 t.; 3 fs. מָרַרָה 1 S 30:6, 2 K 4:27; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמַר Is 24:9; —*be bitter*: 1. lit. יִשְׁכַּר לְשִׁתּוֹ Is 24:9. 2. fig. מָרַרָה נִפְשָׁה 1 S 30:6 *the soul* of all the people was bitter against (עַל־); מָרַרָה לָהּ 2 K 4:27 *her soul, it is bitter to her* (i.e. she is in bitter distress); *impers.* מָרַרָה לִּי מְאֹד מְבֹסָה Ru 1:13 *it is very bitter to me on your account* (I am much distressed), cf. La 1:4.— לְשִׁלּוֹם מָרַרָה לִּי Is 38:17 is dub.; Che:Comm. *for (my) welfare was it (so) bitter to me, (so) bitter*, cf. Brd; so De Kau (treating מָרַר appar. as adj.); < Drechsl. Di *for my welfare did the bitter become bitter to me* (מָרַר adj.); Lo Gr, cf. Buhl (sub מָרַר adj.), rd. מָרַר for מָרַר (מוֹר), the bitter *is changed* for me into welfare; Che:Hpt del. מָרַר; Du (after LXX) del. cl. as gloss. **Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֶמְרָר Is 22:4; 3 mpl. וַיִּמְרָרוּ Ex 1:14, sf. וַיִּמְרָרוּהוּ Gn 49:23; —*make bitter, shew bitterness*:—1. וַיִּמְרָרוּ Gn 49:23 (poem) and the archers *shewed bitterness* (i.e. bitter hostility) *toward him* (sf. of indir. obj.); אֶמְרָר בְּבִכּוֹי Is 22:4 *I will shew bitterness in weeping* (= weep bitterly). 2. וַיִּמְרָרוּ אֶת־חַיֵּיהֶם Ex 1:14 (P) *and they made their lives bitter* by slavery. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִמְרָר Ru 1:20, Jb 27:2; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּמְרָר Ex 23:21 (but rd. תִּמְרָר √ מָרַר **Hiph.** q.v.); *Inf. abs.* הִמְרָר Zc 12:10, 12:10; —*make bitter, shew bitterness*: 1. שִׁדְיֵי הַמֶּרֶק נִפְשִׁי Jb 27:2 *Shadday, who hath embittered my soul*; מָרַרָה לִּי מְאֹד Ru 1:20. 2. עָלָיו כְּהִמְרָר עַל־ Zc 12:10 *and a bitter outcry* (= lit. shewing bitterness; || מְסִפֵּד, מְסִפֵּד) over him, like a *bitter outcry* over the first-born. **Hithpalm.** *Impf.* וַיִּתְמָרְמַר Dn 11:11 *and the king of the south shall embitter himself* (be enraged); וַיִּתְמָרְ אֵלֶי 8:7 *and he was enraged against*.

5680 מָרַר [5681] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4751,4755)

† I. מָרַר **adj.** and **subst.** bitter, bitterness;—abs. מָרַר Pr 27:7 +, הִמְרָר Hb 1:6, מָרַר Psalm 64:4 +; cstr. מָרַר 1 S 22:2 +; f. מָרַרָה Gn 27:34 +, מָרַרָה Ru 1:20; cstr. מָרַרָת 1 S 1:10; mpl. מָרַרִים Ex 15:23 +; cstr. מָרַרִי Ju 18:25, Pr 31:6; —*bitter*: 1. lit., of water Ex 15:23 (J); food Pr 27:7 (opp. מְתוֹק); wormwood (לְעֵנָה) Pr 5:4 (in sim. of end of harlot, cf. Ec 7:26 *infr.*); as subst. pl., of physical pain, result of curse

לְמָרִים Nu 5:24, 5:27, whence מֵי הַמָּרִים v:18 (cf. Di) v:19, v:23, v:24; of harmful result of ruthless fighting 2 S 2:26; of wickedness Je 2:19, 4:18; = *injurious, hurtful* Is 5:20, 5:20 (opp. מֵתוֹק). 2. fig., a. of cry (זַעֲקָה, צַעֲקָה) Gn 27:34 (J), Est 4:1; מָר מִסִּפְדַּי Ez 27:31 (del. Co); מָר דָּבַר Psalm 64:4; as adv. (cry, weep) *bitterly* Ez 27:30 (מָרָה), Zp 1:14, Is 33:7 (both מָר). b. of feeling, temper, esp. c. מָרִי נִפְשׁ אֲנָשִׁים: נִפְשׁ מָרִי Ju 18:25 *men fierce* (GFM *acid*) of *temper*, so 2 S 17:8 (like a bear robbed of whelps); הַגֹּי הַמָּר Hb 1:6 *the fierce nation*; מָרִי-נִפְשׁ = *discontented* 1 S 22:2; מָרִי נִפְשׁ = *the bitterly wretched* Jb 3:20, Pr 31:6, so מָרָת נַ' 1 S 1:10; cf. יוֹם מָר Am 8:10; as subst. abstr. מָרִי-נִפְשׁ *bitterness of soul* Is 38:15, Ez 27:31 (del. Co), Jb 7:11, 10:1 = מָרָה נִפְשׁ 21:25; cf. מָרָא Ru 1:20 (name given to Naomi by herself); מָרִי-מָמוֹת 1 S 15:32 *the bitterness of death*; מָרִי-מָמוֹת Ec 7:26 (metaph. of harlot); in Ez 3:14 *I went bitterly*, del. מָר Co.—Is 38:17 v. מָרָר.

5681 מָר [5682] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4753)

† מָר, מוֹר n.m.: Ct 5:5 myrrh (fr. *bitter* taste; As. *murru* Meissn:Suppl. 60; Ar. *murrur*, cf. Lag:BN 40);—abs. מָר Psalm 45:9 + 5 t., מוֹר Ct 4:6 + 3 t. Ct; cstr. מָרִי Ex 30:23; sf. מוֹרִי Ct 5:1; —*myrrh* (late), an Arabian gum, exuding from the bark of a tree, *Balsamodendron Myrrha* (v. Sigismund:Aromata 12 f. Ri:HWB s. v.):—as flowing, i.e. fine, choice (carefully prepared by pressing and mixing, cf. Di:Ex 30:23 Ri:HWB): מָרִי-דָּרוֹר Ex 30:23 (v. I. דָּרוֹר), ingredient of sacred oil; מוֹר עֹבֵר Ct 5:5, 5:13 (as perfume); cf. (as perfume) Ct 1:13, 4:14, 5:1, 5:5; הַר־הַמוֹר 4:6, i.e. where it is gathered; as perfume also Psalm 45:9, Pr 7:17, as incense מָר וְלִבְנָה Ct 3:6; שֶׁמֶן הַמוֹר as unguent Est 2:12.

5682 מָרָא [5683] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4755)

מָרָא Ru 1:20, v. I. מָר sup.

5683 מָרָה [5684] (Hebrew) (page 600) (Strong 4785)

† מָרָה n.pr.f. of bitter spring in Sinaitic penins. Ex 15:23, 15:23 (J), Nu 33:8, 33:9 (P), + דָּה loc. מָרָתָה Ex 15:23 (J); prob. mod. 'Ain Hawwâra:iun. (Cf. Rob:BR i. 67) Palmer:Desert i. 40 Eb:GS 125 f.)

5684 מָרָה [5685] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4787)

† [מָרָה] n.f. bitterness (on form v. Ges:§ 22, 5 R);—cstr. יוֹדַע מָרָת נִפְשׁוֹ לֵב Pr 14:10 the heart knoweth *the bitterness of its soul* (its own misery).

5685 מָרָה [5686] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4786)

† [מָרָה] n.f. id., cstr. מָרָת רוּחַ Gn 26:35 (P) *bitterness of spirit* (= grief of mind).

5686 מָרָר [5687] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4844)

†[מָרָר] **n.m** bitter thing, bitter herb (cf. NH id., *bitter herb*; on form v. Ba:NB 194);—only pl. מָרָרִים Ex 12:8, Nu 9:11, מָרָרִים La 3:15; —*bitter herbs*, in Passover meal Ex 12:8, Nu 9:11 (both P); cf. 'לְעֵנָה||) הַשְּׂבִיעֵנִי בַמַּ' La 3:15, fig. of distress inflicted (||).

5687 מָרָרָה [5688] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4846)

†[מָרָרָה] **n.f.** bitter thing, gall, poison; cstr. מָרָרָת Jb 20:14; sf. מָרָרָתוּ v:25; pl. מָרָרָת Dt 32:32, מָרָרָת Jb 13:36; —1. *gall*, i.e. seat of gall, gall-bladder Jb 20:25 (|| גָּוֶה back; cf. מָרָרָה 16:30). 2. = *poison*, פְּתָנִים 'מ Jb 20:14. 3. מָרָרָת *bitter thing* Jb 13:26 (of [God](#) 's edict of judgement). 4. pl. abstr. = *bitterness*; אֲשָׁפֶלֶת 'מ Dt 32:32 *clusters of bitterness* (|| עֲנָבֵי רוּשׁ).

5688 מָרָרָה [5689] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4845)

†[מָרָרָה] **n.f.** gall; only sf. מָרָרָתִי יִשְׁפַח לְאָרֶץ Jb 16:13 *he poureth on the ground my gall* (|| פִּלַּח), fig. of [God](#) 's cruel treatment (cf. מָרָרָה 20:25).

5689 מָרִירִי [5690] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4815)

†[מָרִירִי] **adj.** bitter;—'מָרָרָה Dt 32:24 *bitter destruction*. (On Jb 3:5 v. בְּמָרִיר sub II. כִּמֹּר).

5690 מָרִירוֹת [5691] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4814)

†[מָרִירוֹת] **n.f.** bitterness;—'מָרָרָה Ez 21:11 *and in bitterness (bitterly) shalt thou groan*.

5691 מָרָר [5692] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4470)

†[מָרָר] **n.[m.]** bitterness;—'מָרָרָה Pr 17:25 of a fool-son (|| לְאָבִיו כְּעֵס).

5692 מָרָרוֹר [5693] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4472)

†[מָרָרוֹר] **[n.m.]** bitter thing;—only pl. מָרָרוֹרִים Jb 9:18 (on dagh. f. dirim. cf. Ges:§ 20. 2. b), he sateth me with *bitter things* (bitter experiences; cf. מָרָר La 3:15).

5693 תְּמָרוֹר [5694] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 8563)

†[תְּמָרוֹר] **n.m.** bitterness;—only pl. intens. תְּמָרוֹרִים Ho 12:15 + 2 t.;—'מָרָרָה Je 6:26 *mourning of bitterness* (bitter mourning), so תְּבִי ת' 31:15 (cf. the vb. Is 22:4, Zc 12:10); as adv. *bitterly* Ho 12:15 (si vera I.).—II. [תְּמָרוֹר] v. sub ת.

5694 מָרָרִי [5695] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4847)

†[מָרָרִי] **n.pr.m.** a son of Levi, and head of a chief Levit. family: LXX Μεραρ(ε)Ι, Μαραρει;—Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, 6:19, Nu 3:17, 3:20, 3:33, 3:33, 3:35, 3:36, 4:29, 4:33, 4:42, 4:45, 7:8, 10:17, 26:57, Jos 21:7, 21:34, 21:38 (all P), 1 Ch 5:27, 6:1, 6:4, 6:14, 6:29, 6:32, 6:48, 6:62, 9:14, 15:6, 15:17, 23:6, 23:21, 24:26, 24:27, 26:10, 26:19, 2 Ch 29:12, 34:12, Ezr 8:19.

5695 מְרָרִי [5696] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4848)

†II. מְרָרִי **adj. gent.** of above, only c. art. as subst. coll. 'הַמֵּ' Nu 26:57.

5696 מַרַר [5697] (Hebrew) (page 601)

II. מַרַר (√ of foll.; perhaps (so Thes) cf. Ar. *marra* pass by, go, sts. flow, *marmara* cause to flow, *mamarrun* water-course).

5697 מָר [5698] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4752)

†II. [מָר] **n.[m.]** drop, only כְּמַר מְדֻלֵּי Is 40:15 *nations are like a drop hanging from a bucket.*

5698 מְרָשָׁה [5699] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4762)

† מְרָשָׁה and (Jos 15:44) מְרָאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** (etym. dub.) in (the Shephelah of) Judah, Mi 1:15 (where named with אֶבְזִיב etc.), Jos 15:44 (*id.*), cf. 2 Ch 11:8, 14:8, 14:9, 20:37; so appar. (as n.pr.m. in geneal. scheme) 1 Ch 2:42, 4:21.—Cf. 2 Macc. 12:35 (Μαρισα), 1 Macc 5:66 (rd. Μαρισα for Σαμαρια, cf. Var. Apocr.).—Joseph:Ant. xii. 8, 6 (Μαρισσα). LXX A Jos 15:44 Μαρησᾱ LXXL βαρησα; LXX 1 Ch 2:42 Μα(ε)ισα LXXL Μαρησα, etc. Prob. = mod. *Merāsh* 1 m. S. of Beit Jibrin (Eleutheropolis), cf. Rob:BR ii. 31 Be:1 Ch 2:42 GASm:Geogr. 233 (who identify. with מוֹרְשֶׁת (גַּת) Mi 1:14 q. v. sub ירש p. 440 supr., but v. Lag:Ono.n. 139, 141, 279, 282) Buhl:Geogr. 192.

5699 מְרִשְׁעָת [5700] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4183,4849)

מְרִשְׁעָת v. מְרִשְׁתִּי רשע v. ירש. p. 440, 958

5700 מְרִתִּים [5701] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4850)

† מְרִתִּים used as **n.pr.f.** = Babylon, הָאָרֶץ מִ'עֲלֵה עֲלֵיהָ עַל- Je 50:21; perh. = *Double rebellion* (du.) √ מרה q. v.; De:Par 182 thinks = Bab. *Marrâtîm*, i.e., land by the *nar Marrātu*, the bitter river (Pers. Gulf) = Southern Babylonia.

5701 מְשָׂא [5702] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4854)

†I. מְשָׂא **n.pr.gent. et terr. 1.** 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25:14 = 1 Ch 1:30. LXX *Μασση*, *Μασσα*, etc. **2.** realm of king Lemuel Pr 31:1 De Now Str Wild.—Perh. = N. Arab. *Mas'u* Schr:COT Gn 25:14; KGF 102, 262 ff., 364 DI:Par 302 f. II, III, p. 672

5702 מְשָׂא [5703] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4853,4855-56,4858,4864)

II, III. מְשָׂא v. מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא, מְשָׂא v. נשא. p. 672-73

5703 מְשֹׂאוֹת [5704] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4876)

מְשֹׂאוֹת v. נשא משואות. p. 674

5704 מְשֻׁגָּב [5705] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4869,4881)

מְשֻׁגָּב v. שֻׁגַּב. [מְשׁוּפָּה] v. III. שִׁכַּךְ. p. 960, 962, 968

5705 מְשׂוֹר [5706] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4883)

מְשׂוֹר v. נָשַׁר. p. 673

5706 מְשׁוּרָה [5707] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4884)

מְשׁוּרָה n.f. measure, of water, Ez 4:11, 4:16 (מְשֻׁקָּל); capacity in gen., Lv 19:35 (+ מְדָה, מְשֻׁקָּל), 1 Ch 23:29 (deriv. dub.)

5707 מְשׂוֹשׁ [5708] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4885,4890)

מְשׂוֹשׁ v. שׂוֹשׂ. מְשַׁחֵק v. שַׁחֵק. p. 965-66

5708 מְשֻׁטְמָה [5709] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4881,4895)

מְשֻׁטְמָה v. שִׁטַּם. [מְשֻׁכָּה] v. שׁוּךְ. p. 962, 966, 968

5709 מְשֻׁבֵּיל [5710] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4905-06)

מְשֻׁבֵּיל v. שָׁבַל. מְשֻׁבֵּית v. שָׁבַח. p. 967-68

5710 מְשֻׁכָּרֶת [5711] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4548,4909)

[מְשֻׁכָּרֶת] v. שָׁכַר. [מְשֻׁמֵּר] v. שִׁמַּר. p. 969, 971

5711 מְשֻׁפָּח [5712] (Hebrew) (page 601) (Strong 4839,4951)

מְשֻׁפָּח v. שָׁפַח. מְשֻׁרָה v. שָׁרַח. p. 705, 976

5712 מְשֻׁרְפוֹת [5713] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4955-56)

[מְשֻׁרְפוֹת] v. שָׁרַף. מְשֻׁרְפוֹת מֵיִם, p.977

5713 מְשֻׁרְקָה [5714] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4957)

מְשֻׁרְקָה v. שָׁרַק. p.977

5714 מְשֻׁרֵּת [5715] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4958)

מְשֻׁרֵּת n.m. appar.= pan, dish, Pal.-Aram. מסרית, only 'הַמְּשֻׁרֵּת הַזֶּה' S 13:9 and she took the pan; perh. = ... מְשֻׁאֲרֵת, orig. dough-pan (שָׂאָר), kneading-trough, Gei:Urschr.382f We (not Dr); > Klo Bu Ry in Di:Ex 12, 34 (3te Aufl.) (אֲתָ) וְהַמְּשֻׁרֵּת וְהַקָּרָא (אֲתָ) and she called the servant (HPS del.v.)

5715 מֵשׁ [5716] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4851)

†**מִשָּׁא** **n.pr.loc.** vel **gent.** **מִשָּׂא** Gn 10:23, as son of Aram, Sam. **משא**; LXX *Μοσοχ*; so rd. in || 1 Ch 1:17 for MT **מִשָּׁח** A LXXL *Μοσοχ*; v. Kau Kit..Loc. dub. Bo Mich *Mons Mas-ius*, N. of Nisibis (between Armen. and Mesop.), but name not certainly old Aram. (unknown in As.) cf. Di:ad loc. As. *Masú* (Syro-Ar. desert DI:Par 242f.) is hardly poss., cf. **מִשָּׂא**.

5716 מִשָּׁא [5717] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4855,4859)

מִשָּׂא, **מִשָּׁחָה** v. I. **נשא** p. 673

5717 מִשָּׁא [5718] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4852)

†**מִשָּׁא** **n.pr.loc** limiting territory of Jok-tanites, Gn 10:30; DI:Par 243 identif. with As. *Masú* (Syro-Ar. desert); > district *Mesene*, on Pers. Gulf, Thes:823 (cf. Di); LXX *Μασση(ε)*, whence Di I. **מִשָּׁא** q.v. (after Hal:Mél.91 f.)

5718 מִשָּׁאָב [5719] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4857,4875)

[**מִשָּׁאָב**] v. **שאב**. **מִשָּׁאָה** v. **משוֹאָה**. p. 980, 996

5719 מִשָּׁאוֹן [5720] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4860,4876)

מִשָּׁאוֹן, **מִשָּׁאוֹת** v. II. **נשא** p.674

5720 מִשָּׁאָל [5721] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4861,4913)

†**מִשָּׁאָל** **n. pr. loc.** in Asher (Eg. *Mi-ša'a-ra* WMM:As.u.Eur.181);—Jos 19:26 (LXX *Μαασα*, A *Μαασαψ*, LXXL *Μαασαλ* 21:30 (LXX *Βασελλαν*, A *Μαασααλ*, LXXL *Μισαλα*); = (1.) **מִשָּׁל** 1 Ch 6:59 (LXX *Μαασα*, A *Μαασαλ*, LXXL *Μασιλ*).

5721 מִשָּׁאָלָה [5722] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4862)

[**מִשָּׁאָלָה**] v. **שאל** p.982

5722 מִשָּׁאָלֶת [5723] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4863)

†[**מִשָּׁאָלֶת**] **n.f.** a household vessel, AV(Ex), RV *kneading-trough*; vessel in which was dough before it was leavened (Ex 12:34) (hence usu. der. fr. **שָׂאֵר**/leaven (with **ש**—by error?—for **ש**), but this not certain; cf. **מִשָּׂרֵת** supr.);—only sf. **מִשָּׁאָרֶתָּהּ** Dt 28:5; 28:17 (both + **טֹנְיָהּ**); pl. sf. **מִשָּׁאָרוֹתֶיךָ**, Ex 7:28 (J; + **תִּנּוֹרֶיךָ**), **מִשָּׁאָרֶתָּם** 12:34 (E).

5723 מִשְׁבָּה [5724] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4865,4878)

מִשְׁבָּה v. **משוּבָּה**. **מִשְׁבָּצוֹת** v. **שבץ** p. 990, 1000

5724 מִשְׁבֵּר [5725] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4866-67)

משואות v. II. נשא v. משובב. נשא v. II. p.674

5731 מְשׁוּבָּה [5732] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4878-79)

מְשׁוּבָּה v. שׁוּב. [מְשׁוּבָּה] v. שׁוּב p.1000

5732 מְשׁוּט [5733] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4880)

מְשׁוּט, [מְשׁוּט] v. שׁוּט p.1002

5733 מְשׁוּסָה [5734] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4882)

מְשׁוּסָה Kt.= מְשׁוּסָה v. שׁסס p. 1042

5734 מְשַׁח [5735] (Hebrew) (page 602) (Strong 4886)

†מְשַׁח vb. smear, anoint (NH *id.*; orig. prob. as Ar. *masaha* wipe or stroke with the hand (cf. RS:Sem. i. 215; 2nd ed., 283), anoint, Aram. *māh* מְשַׁח anoint; on מְשַׁח, *id.* (?) in Aram. inscr. v. CIS:ii.1. No.145, C, 1; Palm. מְשַׁח oil Vog:No.16; Eth. *masaha*: anoint, feast, dine Di:Lex 176; (As. *mašāhu* is measure; Aram. מְשַׁח *id.*; Ar. *ms'ha* measurement, cf. DI:Prol. 178 Frä:282));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מְשַׁח Nu 3:25 + 2 t.; sf. מְשַׁח Psalm 45:8, 1 S 10:1; מְשַׁח 2 Ch 22:7; 2 ms. מְשַׁח Gn 31:13 + 12 t., + 9 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. מְשַׁח Lv 16:32 + 6 t.; 3 mpl. מְשַׁח Am 6:6, + 13 t. Impf.; Impv. sf. מְשַׁח 1 S 16:12; pl. מְשַׁח Is 21:5; Inf. abs. מְשַׁח Je 22:14; cstr. מְשַׁח Ju 9:8, Dn 9:24 + Ho 8:3 LXX We GASm Now; מְשַׁח Ex 29:29; sf. מְשַׁח 1 S 15:1 (Baer); מְשַׁח Lv 7:36; מְשַׁח Ex 40:15; Pt. pl. מְשַׁח Ju 9:15; pass. מְשַׁח 2 S 3:39 (We suggests deriv. from מְשַׁח, defect. מְשַׁח), wrongly read as מְשַׁח; or by transposition מְשַׁח may have been mistaken for an unexampled מְשַׁח Hoph. Pt. of מְשַׁח); מְשַׁח 2 S 1:21 (but rd. מְשַׁח (or נְמַשַׁח) Codd. We Dr Kit Bu HPS); pl. מְשַׁח Ex 29:2 + 4 t.;—1. smear, house with colour (paint) Je 22:14; shield with oil (anoint) Is 21:5, 2 S 1:21 (cf. Dr; Gr מְשַׁח כְּלִי מְשַׁח weapon anointed; Peters:JBL 893, 56 כְּלִי מְשַׁח weapons of one (the king) anointed); the person, with ointments Am 6:6; unleavened cakes, with oil Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, Lv 7:12, Nu 6:15 (P). 2. anoint, as consecration, solemn setting apart to an office, always by the use of oil poured on the head: לְנָבִיא as a prophet 1 K 19:16 (Elisha by Elijah) Is 61:1; elsewh. of king, c. acc., מְשַׁח Ju 9:8 (E), so Ho 8:3 reading מְשַׁח (for MT מְשַׁח) We GASm Now; also Ho 7:3 reading מְשַׁח (for MT מְשַׁח) We Now; elsewhere acc. pers. 1 S 16:3, 16:12, 16:13, 1 K 1:39, 2 K 11:12, 23:30, 2 Ch 22:7, 23:11; בְּשֶׁמֶן קֹדֶשׁ Psalm 89:21 with my holy oil; שֶׁמֶן Psalm 45:8 (fig.); c. מְשַׁח 2 S 19:11 whom we have anointed over us; מְשַׁח 1 K 1:45, 5:15; c. מְשַׁח Ju 9:15, 2 S 2:4, 2:7, 1 K 19:15; מְשַׁח over Israel 1 S 15:1, 15:17, 2 S 5:3 = 1 Ch 11:3, 2 S 5:17, 12:7, 1 K 1:34, 19:16; מְשַׁח 2 K 9:3, 9:6, 9:12 (Ephr.); מְשַׁח 1 Ch 29:22; מְשַׁח 1 S 9:16, 10:1; מְשַׁח 2 S 3:39 (? v. supr.) 3. anoint, consecrate to religious service: a. Aaronic priests, only P, c. acc. pers. Ex 28:41,

29:7, 30:30, 40:13, 40:15, 40:15, 40:15, Lv 7:36, 8:12, 16:32; abs. Ex 29:29; **הַכֹּהֲנִים הַמְּשֻׁחִים** Nu 3:3. **b.** sacred things: **מִצְבֵּה** Gn 31:13 (E); tabernacle and its sacred vessels Ex 29:36, 30:26, 40:9, 40:10, 40:11, Lv 8:10, 8:11 (all P); **קֹדֶשׁ קִדְשִׁים** Dn 9:24. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **נְמָשַׁח** 1 Ch 14:8; *Inf.* **הַמְּשַׁח** Lv 6:13 + 3 t.;—*be anointed*, **לְמַלְךְ עַל כָּל יִשְׂרָאֵל**, 1 Ch 14:8; Aaron and his sons Lv 6:13 (P); altar Nu 7:10, 7:84, 7:88.

5735 מְשָׁחָה [5736] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4888)

† **מְשָׁחָה** n.f. **1.** ointment; **2.** consecrated portion;—abs. מ' Ex 25:6 +; cstr. **מְשָׁחָת** Ex 30:25 +;—**1.** *ointment*, the holy oil used in the consecration of the Aaronic priests, only in P; **שֶׁמֶן הַמְּשָׁחָה** Ex 25:6, 29:7, 29:21, 31:11, 35:8, 35:15, 35:28, 37:29, 39:38, 40:9, Lv 8:2, 8:10, 8:12, 8:30, 21:10, Nu 4:16; **מְשָׁחָת** מ' **קֹדֶשׁ ש'** Ex 30:25, 30:25, 30:31; **יְהוָה מ' ש'** Lv 10:7; **מ' אֱלֹהֵיו** 21:12. **2.** *consecrated portion*, of Aaron and his sons Lv 7:35, 7:35 (P).

5736 מְשָׁחָה [5737] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4888)

† **מְשָׁחָה** n.f. consecrated portion (Ew:§ 238 a poss. error of pointing);—Nu 18:8 (P).

5737 מְשִׁיחַ [5738] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4899)

† **מְשִׁיחַ** n.m. anointed;—abs. מ' Lv 4:3 + 5 t.; cstr. **מְשִׁיחִים** La 4:20 + 11 t.; sf. **מְשִׁיחֵי** Psalm 132:17, 1 S 2:35; **מְשִׁיחָה** Hb 3:13 + 5 t.; **מְשִׁיחוֹ** Psalm 2:2 + 9 t.; pl. sf. **מְשִׁיחֵי** 105:15, 1 Ch 16:22; —**1.** king of Israel *anointed* by divine command, **יְהוָה מ' ש'** 1 S 24:7, 24:7, 24:11, 26:9, 26:11, 26:16, 26:23, 2 S 1:14, 1:16, 19:22, La 4:20; **מ' אֱלֹהֵי עֶקֶב** 2 S 23:1; so c. sfs. ref. to י', 1 S 12:3, 12:5, 16:6, Psalm 20:7, 28:8, Hb 3:13; Davidic dynasty with Messianic ideals attached Psalm 2:2, 18:51, = 2 S 22:51, Psalm 89:39; 89:52, 132:10 = 2 Ch 6:42, Psalm 132:17, 1 S 2:10, 2:35. **2.** high priest of Israel, **הַכֹּהֵן הַמְּשִׁיחִי**, Lv 4:3, 4:5, 4:16, 6:15 (P); **מְשִׁיחָה** Psalm 84:10. **3.** Cyrus as commissioned by י', **מְשִׁיחוֹ** Is 45:1. **4.** *Messianic prince*, **עַד־מְשִׁיחַ נְגִיד** Dn 9:25 = **מְשִׁיחַ** v:26 (see Br:MP 422 f.; others disting. מ' v:25 fr. v:26 and refer v:25 to Cyrus [as **3**; so Ew v. Leng Schü Co Behm], or h. p. Joshua [as **2**; so Gr Bev], v:26 to Seleucus IV [Ew v. Leng], or h. p. Onias III. [Hi Gr Co Bev Behm]). **5.** patriarchs, regarded as anointed kings Psalm 105:15 = 1 Ch 16:22.

5738 מְמַשֵּׁחַ [5739] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4473)

† **מְמַשֵּׁחַ** n.[m.] dub.; only in **הַסּוֹכֵחַ כְּרוּב מְמַשֵּׁחַ** Ez 28:14 *cherub of expansion* (then c. As. *mašāhu*, *measure*, Aram. **מְשַׁח** *id.*, etc.) *that covereth*, after Vulgate *cherub extentus* (far-reaching wings), &ld; *far-covering cherub*, &rd; Ew (Or “ umspannender ”); *the anointed cherub that covereth*, AV RV, so Hä. Co thinks gloss, and reads **אֶת־כְּרוּב נִתְמַשֵּׁחַ**; text dub. acc. to Siegf:Kau SS Buhl Berthol.

5739 מְשַׁחֵת [5740] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4889,4882-93)

מְשַׁחֵת, [מְשַׁחֵת], **מְשַׁחֵת**, [מְשַׁחֵת] v. **שַׁחַת**. p. 1008.

5740 מְשַׁחַר [5741] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4891)

מְשַׁחַר v. שַׁחַר. p. 1007

5741 מְשֻׁטָּח [5742] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4894)

מְשֻׁטָּח, [מְשַׁטָּח] v. שֻׁטַח. p. 1009

5742 מְשַׁטֵּר [5743] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4896)

[מְשַׁטֵּר] v. שִׁטַר. p. 1009

5743 מְשִׁי [5744] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4897)

מְשִׁי n.[m.] a costly material for garments, acc. to Rabb. silk, (so Now:Arch. i. 124); whether this is based on actual tradition is dub. (etym. unknown);—abs. מְשִׁי Ez 16:13 (|| שִׁשׁ), מְשִׁי v:10 (|| *id.*) Vid., further Thes Sm Da Berthol. LXX *τρίχαπτα*.

5744 מְשִׁי [5745] (Hebrew) (page 603) (Strong 4187)

מְשִׁי v. מוֹשִׁי. p. 559

5745 מְשִׁיבָאֵל [5746] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4898)

מְשִׁיבָאֵל n.pr.m. Jewish name in Persian period ([God](#) delivers; from Aram. שִׁיזִיב, *awzeb deliver*, As. *šúzubu*, Shaph. from *ezēbu, deliver*, DI:HWB 35; cf. the Bab. names *Mušizib-Marduk*, 'Marduk delivers,' *Mušizib-īlu*, KB:ii. 281, iv. 129):—grandfather of one of the wall-builders Ne 3:4; one of those sealed 10:22; father of royal officer (a Judaeen) 11:24; the relation of these to each other is unknown; LXX *Μασεζεβηλα*, *Μεσωζεβηλ*, LXXL *Μασσιζαβελ*, etc.

5746 מִשַׁח [5747] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4900)

מִשַׁח vb. draw, drag (NH *id.*; Aram. מִשַׁח (rare) *be extended*, also *conduct, take*, Syr. *mšak* is *be dry, shrivelled* (of fruit., etc.); Eth. *masaka: bend* (the bow); Ar. *masaka grasp and hold* I. Frey; IV. Frey Lane; cf. also As. *masúku, skin* (perh. also *march* DI:HWB 431), Ar. *maskun id.*, Aram. *mēko*,

מִשַׁח *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. מ' 1 K 22:34 + 2 t., וּמִשַׁח consec. Jb 24:22; 3 fs. מִשַׁח Dt 21:3, etc.;

Impf. יִמְשֹׁחַ Jb 21:33; וַיִּמְשַׁח Ju 20:37; 2 ms. sf. יִמְשַׁח Psalm 28:3; 1 s. sf. אֶמְשַׁח Ho 11:4, etc.; *Imv.* מִשַׁח Psalm 36:11, sf. מִשַׁח Ct 1:4; mpl. מִשַׁחוּ Ex 12:21, מִשַׁחוּ Ez 32:20; *Inf. cstr.*

מִשַׁח Ex 19:13, Jos 6:5, לְמִשַׁח Ec 2:3; Pf. מִשַׁח Am 9:13, Psalm 109:12; pl. מִשַׁח Ju 5:14; cstr.

וַיִּמְשֹׁכוּ וַיַּעֲלוּ אֶת־יוֹסֵף מִן הַבּוֹר, c. acc. pers., מִן הַבּוֹר, c. acc. pers., מִשַׁח Is 5:18, 66:19; —1. *draw and lift out of* (מִן), c. acc. pers.,

וַיִּמְשֹׁכוּ אֶת־מִשַׁח לְוִיתָן בַּחֲפָה Jb 40:25; *draw,*

drag along הַשְׂוֹא מִשַׁח עֲוֹן בַּחֲבָלֵי הַשְׂוֹא Is 5:18 (fig.); מִשַׁח בְּרִשְׁתּוֹ בְּמִשַׁחוּ Psalm 10:9 (fig. of wicked

catching and dragging the poor); *draw, lead along* (with hostile purpose) c. acc. pers. Ju 4:7 (subj. '');

+ אֶל־ pers. et rei); *lead or drag off* (to doom, subj. '') Psalm 28:3 (cf. 26:9); similarly, or = *draw down*

to death, **מִשְׁכּוֹ אוֹתָהּ**, וגו' Ez 32:20 (si vera l.; ref. to fall of Egypt), but rd. perh. a form of **שָׁכַב** for **מִשְׁכּוֹ**, LXX Co Berthol, cf. Sm.; abs., subj. heifer, **מִשְׁכָּה בְּעוֹל** Dt 21:3 (ב instr.); *draw, lead* (in love), (fig., subj. 'י) **אָדָם אֲמַשְׁכֶּם בְּחַבְלֵי יָ** Ho 11:4, cf. Je 31:3 (al. as 5 infr.) **2. draw the bow**, **מִ** **בְּקִשְׁתּוֹ** 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, but **מִשְׁכֵּי ק'** Is 66:19 (where text dub., LXX *Μοσχοι και εις (θ.Ωβελ)*), so Lo Sta:Javan 8 Du Che:Hpt,—not Gr Che:Comm Di). **3. proceed, march** (cf. Germ. *ziehen*) **בָּהָר** **וּמִשְׁכַּתָּ** Ju 4:6 cf. 20:37 (abs.), Jb 21:33 (אַחֲרָיו); so also (perh.) Ex 12:21 *proceed* (i.e. forthwith), and take you a sheep; and prob. **בְּשֹׁבֵימָה** Ju 5:14 *those marching with the staff*, etc. (most under **2. drawing with**, i.e. wielding). **4. draw out a sound, give a sound**, **בְּמִשְׁחַ הַיִּבֵּל** Ex 19:13 (E) *when the ram (s horn) sounds*, **בְּקֶרֶן הַיִּבֵּל** Jos 6:5 (JE). **5. draw out, prolong, continue**, **חֲסֵד אֶל־** **חֲסֵדָה לְיִדְעֵיהֶם** Psalm 36:10 *prolong, continue thy kindness to them that know thee*; **יְהִי לִּי מִשְׁחַ חֲסֵד** 109:12; (so poss. **מִשְׁכַּתֵּיהֶם חֲסֵד** Je 31:3 *I have prolonged kindness to thee*, cf. Ryle Ne 9:30; al. as 1 supr.); cf. **תְּמָ אֶפְדֵּ לְדֹר וְדֹר** Ne 9:30 (**חֲסֵד** omitted); **וְיִמְשְׁכֵנִי** Jb 24:22 i.e. *he (God) prolongeth the life of the mighty* (Du *draggeth them off*, as Psalm 28:3 1 supr.,—reading also **אֲבָדִים** for **אֲבָ** with LXX Bi); cf. **Niph. 6. trail seed** (draw along in sowing) Am 9:13 (opp. **עֲנִיבִים**; cf. **מִשְׁחַ** infr.) **7. (late) cheer** (draw, attract, gratify) **בֵּינָיִךְ אֶת־בְּשָׂרִי מ'** Ec 2:3, —so De (who cites NH, Chag:14 a) Now Wild.— **מִשְׁחַ יָדוֹ** Ho 7:5 is difficult, LXX AV RV *he stretcheth out his hand with, maketh common cause with*, is hardly poss., text prob. corrupt We Now. **Niph. Impf. 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁכוּ** Is 13:22 *they shall not be prolonged* (days of Babylon); 3 fs. **לֹא תִמְשַׁח** Ez 12:25, 12:28 *it shall not be postponed*. **Pu. Pt. long drawn out**: **מִמְשָׁח** Is 18:2, 18:7 of persons, = *tall*; **תְּחַלֵּת מִמְשָׁחָה** Pr 13:12 *hope postponed, deferred*.

5747 מִשְׁחַ [5748] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4901)

†I. **מִשְׁחַ** n. [m.] a drawing, drawing up, a trail;—**1. cstr. מִשְׁחַ מִפְּנֵינִים** Jb 28:18 *the drawing up* (fishing up, i.e. securing after effort) of wisdom is beyond corals. **2. cstr. a trail** (of seed), **מִשְׁחַ הַזֶּרַע**, Psalm 126:6 bearing the *trail* of seed ; cf. **מִשְׁחַ 6.**

5748 מִשְׁחַ [5749] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4902)

†II. **מִשְׁחַ** n.pr.gent. the Moschi (Gk. *Μοσχοι*, v. infr.; As. *Mušku, Muški*, DI:Par 250 E. Schr:COT Gn 10:2; KGF 155 ff.; cf. Sab. **משך** Hal:243);—'son' of Japheth Gn 10:2 (P), between **תְּבַל** and **תִּירָס**, = 1 Ch 1:5; also, **מִשְׁחַ**, prob. err., v:17 (v. **מש**); **מִשְׁחַ** Psalm 120:5 (|| **קִדְרָה**; here without **תְּבַל**); **תּוֹבֵל** Ez 27:13 cf. 32:26, 38:2 (both + **תְּבַל**); so also LXX Is 66:19 (Lo Sta:Javan 8 Du Che:Hpt; v. supr. **2. מִשְׁחַ**); **גֹּזַג נְשִׂיא רֵאשׁ מ' וְתַבֵּל**, Ez 38:3, 39:1. LXX *Μοσχοι (Μεσχοι)*, Sam. **מוש(י)ך**.—On identif.

cf. Boch.; in Assyr. times they dwelt in W. (or NW.) Armenia (cf. Schr:l. c.); in Pers. times appar. farther NE. (SE. of Euxine Sea), cf. *Μοσχοι και Τιβαρηγοι* Herod:iii. 94; vii. 78; also Di:Gn 10:2 and Che:Encycl. Bib. Art. Geogr. (Biblical).

5749 מִשְׁכֹּת [5750] (Hebrew) (page 604) (Strong 4189)

† [מִשְׁכֹּת] **n.f.** cord;—only pl. cstr. מִשְׁכוֹת *Jb 38:31 the cords of Orion*, i.e. prob. those by which (acc. to some legend) he is dragged along in the sky (cf. Di).

5750 מִשְׁכָּב [5751] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4904,4908)

מִשְׁכָּב v. שִׁכַּב. מִשְׁכָּן v. שָׁכַן. p.1012, 1015

5751 מִשָּׁל [5752] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4913)

I. מִשָּׁל **n.pr.loc.** v. מִשְׁאָל.

5752 מִשָּׁל [5753] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4911)

† I. [מִשָּׁל] **vb.** represent, be like (Ar. *maṭala stand erect* (cf. Fl:De Pr 1:1), II. *effigiavit, representavit* (rem alicui), v. *imitate, use a verse as a proverb; maṭalun description by way of comparison*; As. *mašālu*, Di:HWB 451 f.; Eth. *masala: become like*; Aram. מִתַּל *be like, mtal compare*). **Niph.** Pf.3 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי Psalm 49:13, 49:21; 2 ms. נִמְשַׁלְתָּ Is 14:10; 1 s. נִמְשַׁלְתִּי Psalm 28:1, 143:7:—*be like, similar*, c. אָל Is 14:10; עַם Psalm 28:1 = 143:7; כָּ Psalm 49:13, 49:21. **Hiph.** Impf. 2 mpl. sf. וְתִמְשַׁלוּנִי *compare* Is 46:5. **Hithp.** Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְמַשַּׁלְתִּי *Jb 30:19* (c. כָּ) *and I have become like dust..*

5753 מִשָּׁל [5754] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4912)

† II. מִשָּׁל **n.m.:** Is 14:4 proverb, parable (of sentences constructed in *parallelism*, usu. of Hebrew Wisdom, but occas. of other types);—abs. מ' Ez 17:2 + 20 t.; cstr. מִשָּׁל 1 S 24:14; sf. מִשָּׁלוּ Nu 23:7 + 8 t.; pl. מִשָּׁלִים Ec 12:9 + 2 t.; cstr. מִשָּׁלִי Pr 1:1 + 3 t.;—**1.** *proverbial saying*, brief terse sentence of popular sagacity 1 S 10:12, Ez 12:22, 12:23, 18:2, 18:3; מ' הַקְּדָמֹנִי 1 S 24:14 *proverb of the ancients*. **2.** *by-word* Psalm 44:15, 69:12; וְלִשְׁנֵינָה לְמִשָּׁל Dt 28:37, 1 K 9:7, 2 Ch 7:20, Je 24:9; וְלִמְשָׁל לְאוֹת Ez 14:8 **3.** *prophetic figurative discourse*: מִשָּׁל נִשָּׂא *lift up, utter a'* מ' Nu 23:7, 23:18, 24:3, 24:15, 24:20, 24:21, 24:23 (all of Balaam); Is 14:4, Mi 2:4 (|| נְהִי) Hb 2:6 (|| חִידָה), (cf. Jb 27:1, 29:1 for same phrase under **6**). **4.** *similitude, parable*, Ez 17:2, 21:5, 24:3. **5.** *poem*, of various kinds: the ode (Nu 21:27-30), the 3,000 pieces traditionally ascribed to Solomon 1 K 5:12, didactic psalms Psalm 49:5, 78:2. **6.** *sentences of ethical wisdom* דְּבָרֵי חֲכָמִים collected in the מִשָּׁלֵי שְׁלֹמֹה Pr 10:1, 25:1 (10:1 - 22:16 consisting of 376 couplets chiefly antithetical; 25-29 chiefly couplets of an emblematic type, but also occasional tristichs, tetrastichs, pentastichs, and decastichs. To these are appended דְּבָרִים of a more mixed character as to size and content 22:7-24:22; 24:23-34; 30:1-14; v:15-33; 31:1-9; v:10-31; the Praise of Wisdom 1:8-9 is prefixed, and an introduction to the whole 1:1-7, in which the whole contents are represented as) מִשָּׁלִים Pr 1:1, cf. v:6. The references in Jb 13:12, 27:1, 29:1, Pr 26:7, 26:9, Ec 12:9 are to the same type of wisdom.

5754 מְשַׁל [5755] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4911)

† II. מְשַׁל **vb. denom.** use of proverb, speak in parables or sentences of poetry, esp. Ezek.;—**Qal Impf.** יִמְשֹׁל Ez 16:44; 3 mpl. יִמְשְׁלוּ 12:23; *Imv.* מְשַׁל 17:2, 24:3; *Inf. cstr.* מְשַׁל 18:3 *Pt.* מְשַׁל 16:44, pl. מְשַׁלִּים 18:2, Nu 21:27; —*use a proverb:* מִמְשָׁל Ez 12:23, 18:3; a parablec. אֶל- 17:2 (|| חוֹד חִידָה), 24:3; c. עַל- 18:2, and (מְשַׁל appar. om.) כָּל- 16:44 (but this is awkward; point בְּלִי מְשַׁל (הַגָּה בְּלִי מְשַׁלִּים); Nu 21:27 (JE)., **Pi. Pt.** הֲלֹא מְמַשֵּׁל מְשַׁלִּים הוּא Ez 21:5 *is he not a maker of parables?*

5755 מְשֻׁל [5756] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4915)

† I. מְשֻׁל **n.[m.]** likeness, one like; only sf. מְשֻׁלוֹ Jb 41:25 *his likeness*, i.e. one *like him*. p. 605

5756 מְשַׁל [5757] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4914)

† מְשַׁל **n.[m.]** by-word, only cstr. (strictly *Inf.*) לְמִשְׁלַי עַמִּים Jb 17:6 (they) *have made me a by-word of the peoples*.

5757 מְשַׁל [5758] (Hebrew) (page 605) (Strong 4910)

† III. מְשַׁל **vb.** rule, have dominion, reign (NH *Pt. id.*; Ph. משל);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וּמְשַׁל consec. Zc 6:13 + 2 t., מְשַׁל Dn 11:4, וּמְשַׁל consec. v:5; 3 fs. מְשַׁלְהָ Psalm 103:19; 2 ms. מְשַׁלְתָּ Is 63:19, וּמְשַׁלְתָּ Dt 15:16; 3 pl. מְשַׁלוּ Is 3:5, La 5:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְשַׁל Ex 21:8 + 3 t., יִמְשֹׁל Pr 22:7; -יִמְשַׁלְתָּ Gn 3:16, etc.; *Imv.* -מְשַׁלְתָּ Ju 8:22; *Inf. abs.* מְשַׁלוּ Gn 37:8; *cstr.* מְשַׁל Ju 9:2 +, לְמִשְׁלַי Jo 2:17, etc.; *Pt.* Gn 45:26 +, etc.;—1. human subj., *rule, have dominion over* (בְּ) Gn 3:16, 4:7, 24:2 (all J), 45:8, 45:26 (E), מְשַׁל ב' מְשַׁל 37:8 (E); Dt 15:6, 15:6, Jos 12:5 (D); Ju 8:22, 8:23, 8:23, 9:2, 9:2, 14:4, 15:11, 2 S 23:3 (*Pt. abs.* = *when one ruleth*, cf. Dr), 1 K 5:1, 2 Ch 7:18, 9:26, 23:20, Is 3:4, 3:12, 19:4, Mi 5:2, Hb 1:14, Je 22:30, La 5:8, Jo 2:17, Pr 16:32 (בְּרוּחוֹ מְשַׁל), 17:21, 9:10, 22:7, Psalm 19:14, 105:21, 106:41, Dn 11:43, Ec 9:17; rarely other preps.: ל (c. *inf.*) Ex 21:8 (E); -עַל Pr 28:15, Ne 9:37, -אֶל Je 33:26; c. sf. Is 52:5, Je 30:21; c. acc. cogn. מ' מְשַׁל רַב Dn 11:3, 11:4; וְעַד ... מְשַׁל Jos 12:2 (D); abs. 2 S 23:3 (cf. Dr), Ez 19:14, Zc 6:13 (עַל loc.), Pr 12:24, 29:2, Dn 11:5; esp. *Pt.* as subst. = *ruler*, מְשַׁל-אֶרֶץ Is 16:1, מְשַׁל עַמִּים Psalm 105:20; abs. Is 14:5, 49:7, Je 51:46, 51:46, Ez 19:11, Pr 6:7, 23:1, 29:12, 29:26, Ec 10:4; הָעַם הַזֶּה Is 28:14. 2. of heavenly bodies, c. בְּ Gn 1:18. 3. of [God](#), c. בְּ Ju 8:23, Is 63:19, Psalm 22:29, 59:14, 89:10, 103:19, 1 Ch 29:12, 2 Ch 20:6; abs. Psalm 66:7; לוֹ Is 40:10 *his arm ruling for him*. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִמְשִׁילָם Dn 11:39; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּמְשִׁילֵהוּ Psalm 8:7; *Inf. abs.* הִמְשִׁיל Jb 25:2; —*cause to rule*., sq. acc. pers. + בְּ Psalm 8:7 (subj. "י"), Dn 11:39; *exercise dominion*, only *inf. abs.* as n. abstr. *the exercise of dominion* Jb 25:2 (attrib. of [God](#)).

5758 מִשָּׁל [5759] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4915)

† II. [מִשָּׁל] n.[m.] dominion;—sf. מִשְׁלוֹמִים Zc 9:10 (of Mess. king); כְּמִשְׁלוֹ אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁל Dn 11:4 (of Alexander).

5759 מְמַשֵּׁל [5760] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4474)

† מְמַשֵּׁל n.[m.] dominion, ruler (late);—abs. 'מ Dn 11:3, 11:5; pl. הַמְּמַשְׁלִים 1 Ch 26:6; —1. רב מ' great dominion Dn 11:3 (acc. cogn. c. מִשָּׁל), v:5 (pred. of מְמַשֵּׁלְתוֹ). 2. abstr. for concr. (pl.) = rulers 1 Ch 26:6 (? rd. הַמְּשָׁלִים).

5760 מְמַשֵּׁלָה [5761] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4475)

† מְמַשֵּׁלָה n. f. rule, dominion, realm (cf. Dr:Jphil. xi. 1882, 215);—abs. 'מ Mi 4:8; cstr. מְמַשֵּׁלָת מְמַשֵּׁלָה Psalm 136:8 (before גְּ Ges:§ 130, 1 Kö:ii. 182), Je 34:1 + 2 t.; sf. מְמַשֵּׁלָתָהּ Is 22:21, Psalm 145:13; מְמַשֵּׁלָתוֹ 1 K 9:19 + 6 t.; pl. cstr. מְמַשֵּׁלֹת Psalm 136:9; sf. מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָיו Psalm 114:2; —1. rule, dominion (human) Is 22:21, Mi 4:8; — וְכָל- מְמַשֵּׁלָתוֹ 2 Ch 32:9 and all his imperial might with him (i.e. display of might—soldiers, court, luxury, etc.; of Sennach.); כָּל אֲרָץ מְמַשֵּׁלָתוֹ 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, Je 51:28; מְמַשֵּׁלֹת אֲרָץ מְמַשֵּׁלָתָהּ, Je 34:1 ; hence 'מ alone = *relam, domian* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, Dn 11:5. 2. rule of heavenly bodies הַיּוֹם לְמִשְׁלָהּ Gn 1:16 the sun for the rule of the day, cf. v:16; also sq. גְּ Psalm 136:8, 136:9. 3. God's rule dominion: Psalm 145:13 (מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָהּ), — מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָהּ בָּל- 114:2. 114:2. יִשְׂרָאֵל מְמַשֵּׁלֹתָיו : הִיְתָה יְהוּדָה לְקֹדֶשׁוֹ 103:22; pl. = *realm*

5761 מְשָׁלַח [5762] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4916-17)

[מְשָׁלַח], מְשָׁלַח, מְשָׁלַחַת v. שָׁלַח. p.1020

5762 מְשָׁלַם [5763] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4918-20)

מְשָׁלַם v. שָׁלַם. מְשָׁלַמְיָהּ (ו), מְשָׁלַמְיוֹ (ו), מְשָׁלַמְיוֹת, מְשָׁלַם

5763 מְשָׁלַמִית [5764] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4921-22)

מְשָׁלַמִית v. שָׁלַם. p. 1024

5764 מְשָׁלַנּוּ [5765] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 834,4480,7969)

מְשָׁלַנּוּ v. שָׁלַשׁ. Gn 38:24 v. שָׁלַשׁ. p. 980, 1025

5765 מְשָׁמָה [5766] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4923)

מְשָׁמָה v. שָׁמַם. p. 1031

5766 מְשָׁמַן [5767] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4924-25)

מְשָׁמֵן, מְשָׁמֵן, מְשָׁמֵן, מְשָׁמֵן v. שָׁמַן. p. 1032

5767 מְשָׁמַע [5768] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4926-28)

I, II. מְשָׁמַע, [מְשָׁמַעַת] v. שָׁמַע. p. 1036

5768 מְשָׁמֵר [5769] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4929,4931)

מְשָׁמֵר, [מְשָׁמֵרֵת] v. שָׁמַר. p. 1038

5769 מְשָׁנָה [5770] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4932-33)

מְשָׁנָה v. שָׁנָה. מְשָׁסָה v. שָׁסַס. p. 1041-42

5770 מְשַׁע [5771] (Hebrew) (page 606)

מְשַׁע (cf. As. *misú*, *cleanse*, *wash*, cf. DI:HWB; whence *might* come foll.—though ש = s is surprising—cf. DI:Baer, Ezech. xiv).

5771 מְשַׁעִי [5772] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4935)

† מְשַׁעִי n.f. (? = מְשַׁעִית cf. Thes Sm) *cleansing*, only לֹא רָחַצְתָּ לְמִי Ez 16:4 *thou wast not washed for cleansing* (cf. Targum Thes and Add:98 Sm RV al.; Vulgate *ad salutem*, as if from ישע; LXX om., and so Co Be SS, cf. Buhl; form strange, and word at best dub.)

5772 מְשַׁעוֹל [5773] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4934)

מְשַׁעוֹל v. I. שַׁעַל. p. 1043

5773 מְשַׁעֵם [5774] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4936)

† מְשַׁעֵם n.pr.m. name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:12. LXX Μεσσααμ, LXXL Μεοαμ.

5774 מְשַׁעֵן [5775] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4937-38)

מְשַׁעֵן, מְשַׁעֵן, מְשַׁעֵנָה, מְשַׁעֵנָת v. שַׁעַן. p. 1044

5775 מְשַׁפָּחָה [5776] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4940-41)

מְשַׁפָּחָה v. שַׁפַּח. מְשַׁפָּט v. שַׁפַּט. p. 1046, 1048

5776 מְשַׁפָּתִים [5777] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4942)

מְשַׁפָּתִים v. שַׁפַּת. p. 1046

5777 מְשַׁק [5778] (Hebrew) (page 606)

מְשַׁק (assumed as √ of two following, but wholly dubious).

5778 מְשָׁק [5779] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4943)

† מְשָׁק n.[m.] acquisition, possession (?; meaning conject. fr. context, fr. analogy of מְמֻשָּׁק q. v., and of מִשְׁךְ), only וּבֶן־מִשְׁק בֵּיתִי הוּא דְמִשְׁק אֱלִיעֶזֶר Gn 15:2 (cf. בן 8 (λ)-->, supr. p. 121:b; Ges:§ 128. 2, R. 2. c) and the son of acquisition (= he who is to acquire, the heir of) my house is, etc.; מ' poss. changed from מִשְׁךְ (cf. Jb 28:18) for word-play with דַּמְשָׁק, Kau and So:Gn. Anm. 62, or by copyist's error, but very dubious. LXX Μασεκ (n. pr., cf. Lag:BN 78).

5779 מְמֻשָּׁק [5780] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4476)

† מְמֻשָּׁק n.[m.] possession (? so RV), perh. better *place of possession, place possessed by*; only cstr. חֲרוּל מְמֻשָּׁק Zp 2:9 *a place possessed by chickpeas* (> AV *breeding of nettles*), LXX Δαηασκος. Word very dubious (We GASm); text prob. corrupt; Schwally:ZAW x. 1890, 188 conj. meaning *place of growth*; Gr (so Now) prop. קְמוֹשׁ, or קְמוֹשִׁים.

5780 מִשְׁק [5781] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4944-45)

מִשְׁק v. שָׁקַק. מִשְׁקָה v. שָׁקַה. p. 1052, 1055

5781 מְשָׁקוֹל [5782] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4946,4948,4949)

מְשָׁקוֹל v. שָׁקַל. מְשָׁקֶלֶת, מְשָׁקֶלֶת, מְשָׁקֶלֶת. p. 1054

5782 מְשָׁקוֹף [5783] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4947,4950)

מְשָׁקוֹף v. שָׁקַף. מְשָׁקָע v. שָׁקַע. p. 1054

5783 מְשָׁרָה [5784] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4952)

מְשָׁרָה v. שָׁרָה. p. 1056

5784 מִשְׁרָיִם [5785] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4339)

מִשְׁרָיִם v. מִשְׁרָיִם sub יִשְׂרָאֵל. p. 449

5785 מְשָׁרְעֵי [5786] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4954)

† מְשָׁרְעֵי **adj.gent.** (deriv. unknown), only c. art. as n. coll. 'הַבְּנֵי 1 Ch 2:53 *the Mishraïites, a family of Kirjath Jearim*, LXX Ἡμασαρειμ, LXXL Μασερεθι.

5786 מְשִׁשׁ [5787] (Hebrew) (page 606) (Strong 4959)

† מְשִׁשׁ **vb.** feel, grope (NH *id.* Pi.; Ar. *massa feel*; Eth. *marsasa*: Di:166; Aram. *mā*, מְשִׁשׁ Pa., Palp.—v. also יָמַשׁ, II. (מוֹשׁ);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יָמַשׁ־נִי Gn 27:12 perhaps my father will feel me; וַיִּמְשֵׁהוּ v:22 and he felt of him (both J). **Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. מְשִׁשׁ־תָּ; **Impf.** 3 ms. יָמַשׁ־ Dt 28:29, וַיִּמְשֵׁהוּ Gn 31:34; 3 mpl. יָמַשׁ־וּ Jb 5:4, 12:25; **Pt.** מְשִׁשׁ־ Dt 28:29;—*feel over or through, grope*:—1. 'יָמַשׁ־

לָבָן אֶת-כָּל-הָאֵהָל Gn 31:24 and *Laban felt through the whole tent* (i.e. searched it); so (obj. כְּלִי) v:37 *thou hast felt through* all my possessions (or baggage; both E). **2.** *grope*, of blind Dt 28:29 b (in simile), periph. conj., מְמַשֵּׁשׁ וְהָיִיתָ מְמַשֵּׁשׁ v:29 a and *thou shalt become one that gropes* at noonday (fig. of judicial blindness); cf. Jb 5:14, 12:25. **Hiph. Impf.** חָשָׁח וְיִמַּשׁ חֹשֶׁךְ Ex 10:21 *that one may feel* (the) *darkness*; rd. also *Imv. sf.* הִמְשַׁנִּי (for וְהִימַשְׁנִי, v. יִמַּשׁ, p. 413 supr.) Ju 16:26 and *let me touch* the pillars (2 acc.)

5787 מְשַׁתָּה [5788] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4191,4960)

מְשַׁתָּה v. שִׁתָּה. שִׁתָּה v. מוֹת. p 559,1059

5788 מֵת [5789] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4962,4974)

† [מת] **n.m.** male, man (מְתוּי in n.pr.; Zinj. *מת* coll. *males, male offspring*; As. *mutu, husband*; Eth. *mt: id.*; cf. Eg.*m-t, phallus, male*, Steindorff in Ba:NB § 2b, δ);—only pl. מְתִים Jb 11:3 + 3 t., מְתָם Dt 2:34, 3:6 + Ju 20:48 (probably), for MT מְתָם, so GFM ; cstr. מְתִי Gn 34:30 + 13 t.; sf. 2 fs. מְתִיחַ; Is 3:25; 3 ms. מְתִי Dt 33:6; —**1.** *males, men*, Is 3:25 (||גְּבוּרֹתֶיךָ); more distinctly, הַנְּשִׂים הַטְּוֹהֵטָה הַנְּשִׂים; מְתָם Dt 2:34, 3:6 every *city of males* (male population, cf. Dr), *and the women*, etc.; Ju 20:48 (v. supr.; opp. בְּהֵמָה). **2.** usu. less emphasis on sex, in prose only phr.: **a.** מְתִי מְסָפָר *men of number* (numerable, i.e. few) Gn 34:30 (J; appos. of אָנֹכִי = Jacob, representing his family), Dt 4:27, Je 44:28, also Psalm 105:12 = 1 Ch 16:19; cf. מְתִי מְסָפָר Dt 33:6 and (but) *let his men be few*. **b.** בְּמְתִי מְנַט = *consisting of a few men* Dt 26:5, 28:62 **3.** elsewhere only poet., sex usu. not emph.: **a.** Jb 11:3, 24:12, Psalm 17:14, 17:14 (but text prob. corrupt, of. Bae We; at least om. מְתִים יָדָךְ OI Bi Che, cf. Hup-Now); מְתִי יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:14. **b.** poet. phr.: מְתִי שָׂוָא *men of false-hood* Jb 11:11, Psalm 26:4; אֲנֹן מְ 22:15 *men of wickedness*; מְ 19:19 *men of my circle*; אֲהֵלִי מְ Jb 31:31 *men of my tent* (household); מְ רָעֵב מְ Is 5:13 *men of hunger*, but read probably מְזוּי רָ *sucked out, empty* from hunger (as Dt 32:24) Ew De Che Di Du (cf. מְזוּה).

5789 מְתוּשָׁאֵל [5790] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4967)

† מְתוּשָׁאֵל **n. pr. m.** descendant of Cain (Bab. form., *mutu-súa-ili* 'man of [God](#)', Len:Orig. ed. 2, i. 262 f. Eng. Tr. 268);—Gn 4:18, 4:18 (J), LXX Μαθουσαλα (i.e. מְתוּשָׁאֵל? so Di; otherwise Bu:Urgesch. 125 f.)

5790 מְתוּשֶׁלַח [5791] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4968)

† מְתוּשֶׁלַח **n. pr. m.** descendant of Seth (? *man of the dart*: more prob. Bab.; see conj. in Hom:PSBA 1893, 243 ff.);—מְ Gn 5:22, 5:25, 5:26, 5:27 (P), 1 Ch 1:3, מְתוּשֶׁלַח Gn 5:21 (P). LXX Μαθουσαλα.

5791 מְתַבֵּן [5792] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4963)

מְתַבֵּן v. תבן. p.1062

5792 מתג [5793] (Hebrew) (page 607)

מתג (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

5793 מְתַג [5794] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4964)

† מְתַג n.m. bridle (Aram. (Targum) מְתַגָּא; NH מְתַג of secondary accent ַ; מְתַג Pi. denom. *put on a bridle*);—1. lit. *bridle*, for animals; מְתַג מִזְמֹרָה Pr 26:3 a whip for the horse, a *bridle for the ass*, etc.; מְתַג בְּמִ' וְרֶסֶן Psalm 32:9 with *bridle and halter* (on text of verse cf. Che); of 'י's *bridle* for Sennach. (under fig. of beast), וְיָמַתְגִּי בְּשִׁפְתֵיךָ 2 K 19:28 and I will put (וְיָשַׁמְתִּי) my hook in thy nose and my *bridle in thy lips* = Is 37:29 (v. Dr:ls. ed. 2, 220). 2. fig. = *control, authority*, only in מְתַג מִ' 2 S 8:1 *authority of the mother city*, acc. to MV Buhl, of. Esp. We Dr; Bu om. as corrupt (v. 1. אֲמָה, p. 52 supr.); vid., further, HPS.

5794 מְתוֹשָׂאֵל [5795] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4967-68)

מְתוֹשָׂאֵל v. sub מַתֵּשֵׁל supr.

5795 מְתַח [5796] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4969)

† מְתַח vb. spread out (NH *id.*; Aram. *mtah*, מְתַח; Ar. *mataḥa be long, matta'h long* (prob. load-word); cf. perhaps As. *matāhu, direct the eyes toward*);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּמְתַּחֵם Is 40:22 and he (") *hath spread them* (the heavens) *out* as a tent to dwell in.

5796 אֲמַתְחַת [5797] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 572)

† אֲמַתְחַת n.f. sack, only Gn 42-44; —'א constr. Gn 44:2, 44:12; sf. אֲמַתְחַתִּי 42:28, אֲמַתְחַתוֹ 42:27 + 2 t.; pl. cstr. אֲמַתְחַת 44:1; sf. אֲמַתְחַתִּינוּ 43:18 + 3 t.; אֲמַתְחַתִּיכֶם 43:12, 43:23; —*sack(s)* in wh. brethren of Joseph carried corn from Egypt; in phr. בְּטִי אִמֹּי Gn 42:27 *in the mouth of the sack*, so 43:12, 43:21, 44:1, 44:2, 44:8; elsewhere 42:28, 43:18, 43:21, 43:22, 43:23, 44:1, 44:11, 44:11, 44:12 (all J).

5797 מְתִי [5798] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4970)

מְתִי:43 **interrog. adv.** when? (A r. *matay*, As. *mati*: in NH and Aram. with the interrog. אִי, אִימְתִי, אִימְתַת, *'ematy*), in OT only of future time: a. alone, †Gn 30:30 **גַּם אֲנֹכִי לְבִיתִי מְתִי אֲעֲשֶׂה** *when shall I also do, etc.*? Am 8:5, Psalm 41:6, 42:3, 94:8, 101:2, 119:82, 119:84, Pr 6:9 b, 23:35, Jb 7:4 **מְתִי אֲקוּם** Ne 2:6. b. לְמַתִּי *against when?* † Ex 8:5 **לְמַתִּי לֵךְ אֲעֲתִיר לְךָ**. c. עַד-מְתִי *until when? how long?* sq. impf. Ex 10:7 **עַד מַתִּי יִהְיֶה זֶה לָנוּ לְמוֹקֵשׁ**, 1 S 1:14, Je 4:14, 4:21, Psalm 74:10, 82:2,

94:3, Pr 1:22 +, sq. ptcp.1 S 16:1, 1 K 18:21 **עַד־מָתִי אַתֶּם פְּסָחִים עַל־שְׁתֵּי הַסַּעֲפִים**, sq. pf. † Ex 10:3, Psalm 80:5; **לֹא עַד מָתִי לֹא** † 2 S 2:26, Ho 8:5, Zc 1:12; alone, Is 6:11 **עַד־מָתִי**, Hb 2:6 **עַד־מָתִי לֹא־לֹ הַמְרִבָּה לֹא־לֹ עַד־מָתִי**; with an aposiop., Psalm 6:4 **עַד־מָתִי י' וְאַתָּה י'**, 90:13. **d. אַחֲרֵי עוֹד מָתִי**, *after how long yet?* † Je 13:27.

5798 מָתִים [5799] (Hebrew) (page 607) (Strong 4962,4971)

מָתִים v. **מַת**. **מַתְכֵּנֶת** v. **תַּכֵּן**. above, p. 1069

5799 מַתְלָאָה [5800] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4972-73)

מַתְלָאָה v. **תִּלְעוּת**. **תִּלְעוּת** v. **תִּלְעוּת**. p. 521, 1069

5800 מָתָם [5801] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4962,4974)

מָתָם v. **תָּמָם**; Ju 20:48 v. **מַת**. p. 607, 1071

5801 מַתָּן [5802] (Hebrew) (page 608)

מַתָּן (√ of foll.; Ar. *matana be stout, firm, enduring* (Frey Wahm), ll. *make stout, firm* (Lane)).

5802 מַתְנִים [5803] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4975)

† **מַתְנִים** n. m. **du** loins (Ar. *matnun back, matnata in the two sides of the back*, etc.; Syr.

matotnoto?;—abs. 'מַּ Dt 33:11 + 7 t., **מַתְנִים** Ez 29:7, 47:4; cstr. **מַתְנֵי** Je 13:11 + 3t.; sf. **מַתְנֵי** Is

21:3; **מַתְנֵי** Je 13:2; **מַתְנֵיהֶם** 1 K 20:32 + 4 t., etc.;—*loins*:

1. a. place of wearing girdle 1 K 2:5, 2 K 1:8, Je 13:1, 13:2, 13:4, 13:11, Ez 23:15; fig. Is 11:5

righteousness shall be the girdle of his loins. **b.** hence place of things attached to girdle:—sword

girded on (**עַל חֲגָר עַל**) 2 S 20:8, Ne 4:12; opp., **אֶפְתַּח** Is 45:1 *and the loins of*

kings I will loosen, i.e. will disarm them (' before Cyrus; cf. Che); ink-horn Ez 9:2, 9:3, 9:11. **c.** girding

up *loins* = make ready for action, **מַתְנֵינוּ וַיִּשְׁנֵם** 1 K 18:46; more oft. 'מַּ 2 K 4:29, 9:1, Ex 12:11

(P), Dn 10:5; 'מַּ אֶזְרַר Je 1:17. **d.** 'מַּ זְרִיר Pr 30:31 that which is *girt in the loins*, i.e. prob. either a

greyhound Ew Bö De (contracted, as if by a belt), or a war-horse, charger, Bo Ges Hi Str Wild (with a

saddle); cf. also **זְרִיר**, p. 267 supr.; text perh. corrupt (Wild). **e.** girded with sackcloth (in mourning)

Gn 37:34 (J), Am 8:10, Is 20:2, 1 K 20:31, 20:32, Je 48:37. **f.** linen breeches of priests were to extend

וְעַד יְרֵכִים מִמַּתְנֵים וְעַד Ex 28:42 (P); to be **עַל־מַת** Ez 44:18; loins of slaves are girt with waistcloth, cf.

Jb 12:18 (v. also **אֶזְזַר**). **g.** in gen. of the middle of the body, 'מַּי Ez 47:4 (i.e. water reaching to

the loins); so of the appearance of ' in Ezek.'s visions Ez 1:27, 1:27, 8:2, 8:2.

2. a. *loins* as seat of strength, Dt 33:11, 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10; **מַתְנֵים** Na 2:2 (**כַּחַץ כַּחַץ**);

כַּחַץ כַּחַץ Jb 40:16 (of hippopotamus); in combin. with **1 a** (fig.) **מַּ חֲגָרָה** Pr 31:17 *she*

girdeth her loins with strength, she puts on energy with her girdle; cf. also **מַּ בְּשִׁבְרוֹן** Ez 21:11 *sigh*

with breaking of loins, i.e. in entire collapse of strength; so **וּמִן הַמְּעַד תִּמְיֵד** Psalm 69:24 *and make their loins continually to shake, make them totter*; cf. Ez 29:7 (where rd. **וְהַמְּעַדְתָּ** for **וְהַעֲמַדְתָּ**, v. **מְעַד**). **b.** as seat of keenest pain, due to grief or dread Na 2:11, Is 21:3 (as in travail); so prob. also Psalm 66:11 (cf. Bae; and v. **מִוֵּעָקָה** sub **עוֹק**).

5803 מְתַנֵּי [5804] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4981)

† **מְתַנֵּי** **adj. gent.** (deriv. unknown);—only **יֹשֶׁפֶט הַמִּן** 1 Ch 11:43. LXX *ὁ Βαρθαναι, Α Μαθθανει, LXXL Ματθανι.*

5804 מִתָּן [5805] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4976-77,4979-80,4982-83)

I, II. **מִתָּן**, I, II. **מִתְנֵי**, **מִתְנֵי** (ו) **מִתְנֵי** v. **נָתַן**. p. 682.

5805 מִתְק [5806] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4985,4988)

† **מִתְק** **vb.** become or be sweet, pleasant (NH **מִתְק**, esp. Pi.; As. [*matāku*] *be sweet*, in deriv.; Eth. *mt'uk* *sweet*; Aram. *mtaq* *suck* (with pleasure), **מִתְק** *id.*, *be sweet*; Ar. *mtq* (*t* before *q*) v. *smack* the lips (with pleasure), *matqaḏ* *un sweetness*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **מִתְקוּ** Jb 24:20; 3 pl. **מִתְקוּ** 21:33; **Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִמְתְּקוּ** Pr 9:17, **וַיִּמְתְּקוּ** Ex 15:25; —**1.** lit. *become sweet*, of water (opp. **מָרִים**) 15:25 (J); *are* (i.e. taste) *sweet*, **יִמְתְּקוּ מַיִם גְּנוּבִים יִמְ** Pr 9:17 (fig. of delights of illicit pleasure). **2.** = *be pleasant*, **לֹא יִמְתְּקוּ לֹא** Jb 21:33 *sweet* (pleasant) *to him* are the clods of the valley (said of one resting in the grave). **3.** *suck* (Aram. sense, cf. Syr. supr.) **מִתְקוּ רֶמָה** Jb 24:20 *the worm doth suck him, feast on him* (on vb. masc. cf. Ges:§ 145. 7 Kö:Synt. § 345 a Da:Synt. § 113 (b)), Di De Buhl (cf. Kau Da; also SS who render 'angenehm finden'), but this sense in Heb. dub.; txt. perh. crpt. (cf. conject. by Bu Du). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. **אִם רָעָה בְּפִי רַעֲהָ אִם** Jb 20:12 *if evil gives a sweet taste in his mouth* (declarative Hiph.); 1 pl. **אֲשֶׁר יִחַדּוּ נִמְתִּיק סוּד** Psalm 55:15 *we who used to make sweet* (our) *intimacy*.

5806 מִתְק [5807] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4986)

† **מִתְק** **n. m.**:Pr 16:21 *sweetness*; cstr. **מִן שְׂפָתַי** Pr 16:21 i.e. agreeable, attractive speech, so prob. **מִן רֵעֵהוּ** 27:9 *the sweetness of one's friend*, i.e. of his speech.

5807 מִתְק [5808] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4987)

† **מִתְק** **n.[m.]** *sweetness*;—only sf. **מִתְקִי** Ju 9:11 *my sweetness* (fig-tree loquitur), i.e. *sweetness of the fruit*.

5808 מִתּוֹק [5809] (Hebrew) (page 608) (Strong 4966)

† **מִתּוֹק** **adj.** *sweet*, and **n.[m.]** *sweetness* (on form v. Lag: BN 30, 60, cf. Ba:NB 13, 36);—abs. **מִן** Ju 14:14 + 9 t.; f. **מִתּוֹקָה** Ec 5:11; pl. **מִתּוֹקִים** Psalm 19:11; —**1.** *sweet*, of honey Ju 14:14 (where **מִן** =

subst. *a sweet thing*), v:18 (both Samson's riddle), Pr 24:13; so = *sweetness*, Ez 3:3; more gen., כָּל־
'מַר Pr 27:7 *every bitter thing is sweet* to one hungry; fig. Psalm 19:11 (*God*'s commandments,
sweeter than honey), cf. Pr 16:24 (sim. of pleasant words) 'מִן לְחֻבֵי וּפְרִיּוֹ מִ' Ct 2:3 (i.e his caresses);
לְמַר לְמַר לְמַר Is 5:20 *making bitter into sweet and sweet into bitter* (obscuring moral
distinctions; || רָע לָרַע טוֹב וְלִטוֹב רָע). 2. = *pleasant*, sleep of the toiler Ec 5:11; light 11:7
(טוֹב לְעֵינַיִם לְרֵאוֹת אֶת־הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ||).

5809 מִתְקָה [5810] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4989)

† מִתְקָה n. **pr. loc.** a station of Isr. in desert Nu 33:28, 33:29. LXX Ματεκα, Α Μαθεκα, LXX
Ματτεκα.

5810 מִמְתֻקִּים [5811] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4477)

† מִמְתֻקִּים n.[m.] **pl.** sweetness = sweet things;—of drinks 'מִן וּשְׁתוֹ Ne 8:10 (|| מִשְׁמַנִּים אֲכָלוּ||);
of lover's kisses 'מִן חֲבוּ Ct 5:16 (|| מִחֲמַדִּים כָּלוּ||).

5811 מִתְרַדֶּת [5812] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4990)

† מִתְרַדֶּת n. **pr. m.** name of two Persians; 1. Cyrus' time Ezra 1:8. 2. Artaxerxes' time Ezra 4:7.—
LXX Μιθρα[ι]δατης in both.

5812 מִתַּת [5813] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4991-93)

מִתַּת, מִתְתָה, מִתְתִּיה (ו) v. נתן. p. 682-83.

5813 נ [5814] (Hebrew) (page 609)

נ, ך, *Nún*, fourteenth letter; used as numeral 50 in post B. Heb.

5814 נָא [5815] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4994)

I. נָא **part. of entreaty** or **exhortation I** (we) pray, now (enclitic) (Syr. *ni'*, *nij*; cf. Eth. *nī': veni, age!*
Di:§ 160. 1 Lex:675 Kö:ii. 244);—attached: 1. to the impv., esp. in colloquial style, when it expresses
an entreaty or admonition, as Gn 12:13 אֲמַר־נָא say, I pray, 13:9 הִפְרַד־נָא v:14 שְׂא־נָא
עֵינֶיךָ, 15:5 הִבְט־נָא השְׂמִימָה, 24:2 + oft., Nu 20:10 הַמּוֹרִים שְׂמַעו־נָא, Ju 13:4, 16:6, 16:10,
16:28, 18:5, etc., Is 1:18, 5:3, Am 7:2, 7:5; rarely in a command, Gn 22:2, Is 7:3). Ironically, in a
challenge, Is 47:12, Jb 40:10. Once anomalously attached to a subst., or (accents) prefixed to a verb,
Nu 12:13 אֵל נָא רְפָא נָא (Ew: § 246 a Di אֵל־נָא; v. 3 b). 2. to the pf. with *waw* consec., in a
precativ sense (Dr:§ 119 δ) Gn 40:14. 3. to the impf., when leave is asked, or a prayer or desire
expressed; a. in 1 pers., esp. with ה cohort., Gn 19:8 אוֹצִי־נָא let me, *I pray*, bring out, v:20
אֲמַלְט־נָא שְׂמָה, 24:12 לְפָנַי הִקְרֵה־נָא v:14 הִטִּי־נָא v:17, v:23, v:43, v:45, 25:30, 32:12, 32:30 +
oft., Ex 3:18 נִלְכֵה־נָא let us go, *I pray*, Nu 20:17, Is 5:5; and in self-deliberation, Gn 18:21 אַרְדֵּה־נָא

I will go down, *now* ! Ex 3:3 אַסּוּרָה־נָא וּאֲרֵאֵהָ I will turn aside, *now*, and see, 2 S 14:15, Ct 3:2, Is 5:1; with אֵל Job 32:21. **b.** in 2 pers., with אֵל, in deprecation, Gn 18:3 אֶל־נָא תַעֲבֹר מֵעַל עַבְדְּךָ, 19:7, 47:29, Nu 10:31, etc.; hence ellipt. אֶל־נָא do not, / *pray*, (do this,) Gn 19:18, 33:10, Nu 12:13 Ew Di. **c.** in 3 pers., Gn 18:4 יִקְחֵנָא let there be brought, / *pray*, 26:28, 33:14, 44:18, 44:33, etc., 2 S 14:11, 14:12, 14:17, 1 K 17:21, 2 K 2:9, Psalm 7:10, 118:2, 118:3; ironically Is 19:12, 47:13, or defiantly Jer 17:15 where is the word of J.? יָבוֹא נָא; with אֵל, Gn 13:8 אֶל־נָא תְּהִי מְרִיבָהּ, 18:30 לֹא־נָא יִחַר, 37:27, Nu 12:12. **4.** joined to conjunctions and interjections: **a.** [אֶה־נָא, contr.] אֶנָּא; v. p. 58. **b.** אֶל־נָא see above **3 b, c.** **c.** אֶם־נָא, esp. in the phrase נָא אִם נָא used by one craving a favourable hearing † Gn 30:27, 33:10, Ju 6:17, 1 S 27:5, and with נָא repeated in the request itself † Gn 18:3 47:29 50:4, Ex 33:13, 34:9; otherwise Gn 24:42. **d.** הִנֵּה־נָא behold, / *pray*, craving a favourable consideration of the fact pointed to by הִנֵּה, and of the request founded upon it (with which נָא is often repeated), Gn 12:11, 16:2, 18:27, 18:31, 19:2, 19:8, 19:19, 19:20, 27:2, Ju 13:3, 19:9, 1 S 9:6, 16:15, 2 S 13:24, 2 K 2:16, 2:19, 4:9 +, Job 13:18, 33:2, 40:15, 40:16. **e.** (לָנוּ) לֵי אֹיֵי־נָא Woe, *now*, to me (us) ! † Je 4:31, 45:7, La 5:16. **f.** אֵי־הֵנָּא where, *pray* ? † Psalm 115:2. **g.** נִגְדָה־נָא peculiarly, † Psalm 116:14, 116:18 my vows to J. I will perform, לְכָל־עַמּוֹ O *that* (it may be) before all his people !

5815 נָא [5816] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4995)

II. נָא *adj.* v. נִיא. p. 644

5816 נָא [5817] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4996)

† נָא **n. pr. loc** No = Thebes (Eg. *nt, city*, i.e. prob. *nē(t)*, v. Steind:BAS i. 596 f.; As. *Ni-ū, Ni-i'* DI:Par 318 Steind:l. c. Schr:COT gloss.; Tel Am. Nī (Ni-i) Wkl:Tel Am. 39 * Bez:Tel Am. in BM 153);— פּוֹקֵד Je 46:25 *Amon from (of, LXX ἐν = בָּ) No; אָמוֹן נָא Na 3:8 No of Amon (= city of god Ammon, = LXX Διόσσωλις Ez 30:14, 30:16 Steind:l. c.; v. also Jerem. and Billerbeck:BAS iii.104 f.); Ez 30:14 (|| פְּתָרוֹסִין), (צֵעַן, פְּתָרוֹסִין) v:15 (|| סִין); but LXX Co Berthol נָא q. v. for נָא) v:16 (|| סִין, Co סִין). It lay on the right bank of the Nile, c. 400 miles (by the river) S. of Memphis.*

5817 נָאֵד [5818] (Hebrew) (page 609) (Strong 4997)

† נָאֵד (Ju 4:19 Kt נָאוֹד, i.e. prob. נָאֵד, **n. m.**: Jos 9:4 skin-bottle, skin (√ unknown; NH נָוֵד; As. *nādu*, DI:HWB 438; Aram. נָוֵד);— נָוֵד abs. Psalm 119:83; cstr. Ju 4:19, 1 S 16:20; sf. נָוֵד Psalm 56:9; pl. נָאוֹת Jos 9:4, 9:13; —*skin*, יֵן נָוֵד Jos 9:4, 9:13, 1 S 16:20; נָוֵד הַחֵלֶב Ju 4:19; for tears Psalm 56:9 (fig.; v. Che); בְּקִיטוֹר נָוֵד i.e. shrivelled and useless Psalm 119:83 (in sim.; cf. [De] Che Schu De Witt We > as thrust aside, out of the way Now (in Hup), cf. De, or as black and wrinkled outwardly, while retaining the choice wine within Bae, after Rosenm. Hup).—Vid. Winer:RWB. Art. *Schlauch* Kmp:Ri HWB *id.*

5818 נָאָה [5819] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 4998)

† [נָאָה] **vb.** only **Pi'**lel be comely, befitting (Thes Ol:§ 251 a, 187 a Sta:§ 416 b Ges:§. 2. R. 4 SS Bae:Psalm 33:1 > AE Ki Hartm:Plurilit.-bildungen (1875) 13 ff. Nö:ZMG xxx. 1876, 185 Now Hup:Psalm 31:1, 93:5 Buhl **Niph.** √ *I. אֹוה* *desire*, i.e. *desirable, beautiful*; NH נָאָה **Pi.** Hithp.; Targum נְאֻי *beauty*);—**Pi'**lel **Pf.** נָאָה Psalm 93:5 (so van d. H Ginsb; Mass Baer De:ad loc. נְאֻי = נָאָה **v.** נָאָה **adj.**, but **v.** Sta:§ 155. b. n); נְאֻי Is 52:7, Ct 1:10 (on form cf. Ges:l. c.);—**1.** *be comely*; of feet of messenger, (fig.) Is 52:7; of cheeks Ct 1:10. **2.** *be befitting*: נְקִדְשׁ לְבֵיתֶךָ נְקִדְשׁ Psalm 93:5.

5819 נָאוּה [5820] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5000)

† נָאוּה **adj.** comely, seemly;—נ' m. Ct 2:14 + 3 t.; f. נָאוּה Psalm 33:1 + 4 t., נוּה Je 6:2; —**1.** *comely, beautiful*, of woman Ct 1:5, 6:4 (|| יָפָה) of face 2:14 (מְרֵאָה) so נוּה Je 6:2 (fig. of Jerus.; || מְעַנְנָה); of mouth Ct 4:3 (|| שְׁפָתוֹת). **2.** *seemly*, of praise תְּהַלֵּה Psalm 33:1, 147:1; subj. שְׁפָתֵיךָ Pr 17:7 (cf. Ct 4:3); תַּעֲנוּג 19:10; כְּבוֹד 26:1. So also Psalm 93:5 Mass. (anom. fem.) **v.** [נָאָה] **supr.**

5820 נְאוֹת [5821] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5116)

נְאוֹת **v.** II. [נוּה] **sub** II. נוּה. p. 627

5821 נָאָם [5822] (Hebrew) (page 610)

נָאָם √ of foll.; cf. *na'ama groan, sigh*; perhaps also NH נוּם *speak*).

5822 נְאָם [5823] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5002)

נְאָם:376 **n. m.** utterance (Ba:NB 82 e Kö:Lgb ii. 501 > older expl. as *Pt. pass.*);—נ' always thus, as **cstr.**:—**1.** *utterance, declaration, revelation*, of prophet in ecstatic state נ' בלעם Nu 24:3, 24:15; נ' אל שמע אמרי אל v:4; v:6; נ' הגבר v:3, v:15, 2 S 23:1, Pr 30:1; נ' דוד 2 S 23:1; נ' פשע Psalm 36:2 (transgression personified, speaking with proph. voice לבו בקרב לבו); elsewh. alw. **2.** before divine names (exc. Je 23:31 see **vb.**): נ' יהוה *utterance, declaration* of י' (prophet citing divine word given through him), Gn 22:16 (J), Nu 14:28 (P), 2 K 9:26, 9:26, 19:33 = Is 37:34, 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27, Is 14:22, 30:1, 31:9, Ez 13:6, 13:7, 16:58, 37:14, Ho 2:15, 2:18, 2:23, 11:11, Jo 2:12, Ob 4, Ob 8, Mi 4:6, 5:9, Zp 1:2, 1:3, 1:10, 3:8, Zc 8:17, 10:12, 11:6, 12:1, 12:4, 13:8, Mal 1:2 + Is:2 12 t., Je 162 t., Am 14 t., Hg 5 t., Zc:1 (1-8) 6 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל 1 S 2:30, Is 17:6; אלהי צבאות י' Am 6:8, 6:14; י' צבאות Is 14:22, 14:23, 17:3, 22:25, Je 8:3, 25:29, 30:8, 49:26, Na 2:14, 3:5, Zc 13:2, 13:7 + Hg 5 t., Zc:1 (1-8) 7 t.; sq. אלהי ישראל Zp 2:9; צ' האדון Is 1:24, 19:4; אלהי צ' אדני י' צ' Is 3:15, Je 49:5; צ' המלח 46:18, 48:15, 57:57; יהוה נ' אדני יהוה Is 56:8, Je 2:22, Am 4:5, 8:3, 8:9, 8:11 + Ez 82 t. נְאָם begins sentence only Is 56:8, Psalm 110:1; often in middle Is 49:18 Am 3:10 +; most frequently at end Is 54:17, Am 2:11, 4:3 +; found in all proph. except Hab., Jon.; not in HD of Hex., Chr. (except || Kings), Dan., Job or the five Megilloth.

5823 נָאָם [5824] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5001)

† [נָאָם] **vb. denom.** utter a prophecy, speak as prophet;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָמוּ נָאָם Je 23:31 and they uttered (in the prophetic manner), it as an utterance (of "י"); they used the prophetic formula (cf. וַיִּנְאָמוּ אֲמָרִים Ez 13:6, 13:7).

5824 נָאָף [5825] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5003)

† [נָאָף] **vb.** commit adultery (NH *id.*; Aram. נָאָף (rare));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְאָף Lv 20:10, 20:10; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Je 5:7 + 3 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. abs.* יִנְאָף 23:14; יִנְאָף Ho 4:2, Je 7:9; *Pt.* נָאָף Pr 6:32, Jb 24:15; fs. נָאָפָה Lv 20:10; fpl. נָאָפוֹת Ez 16:38 + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery*: **a.** usu. of man, always with wife of another; c. acc. woman, Lv 20:10, 20:10 (H), Pr 6:32; elsewh. abs. Ex 20:14 = Dt 5:17 (Ten Words), Je 5:7, 7:9, 23:14, Ho 4:2; pt. m. Lv 20:10 (H), Jb 24:15. **b.** of women, only pt. Lv 20:10 (H), Ez 16:38, 23:45, 23:45. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, וְאֵת הָאֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר עָבְדוּ אֲבוֹתָיִם Je 3:9. **Piel Pf.** 3 fs. נָאָפָה Je 3:8; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְאָפוּ Ez 23:37, 23:37; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנְאָפוּ Je 29:23; 3 fpl. הִנְאָפוּנָה Ho 4:13, 4:14; *Pt.* יִנְאָף Is 57:3; pl. מִנְאָפִים Je 9:1 + 4 t.; f. מִנְאָפָה Pr 30:20 + 2 t.;—**1.** lit. *commit adultery*: **a.** of man, c. acc. woman, Je 29:23; abs. Ez 23:37; pt. pl. Je 9:2, 23:10, Ho 7:4, Mal 3:5, Psalm 50:18. **b.** of woman, abs. Ho 4:13, 4:14; pt. 3:1 Pr 30:20; pl. Ez 16:32. **2.** fig. of *idolatrous worship*, אֶת־גִּלְלוֹתֵיהֶם Ez 23:37; abs. Je 3:8, וְאֵת־זָרְעוֹ Is 57:3.

5825 נָאָף [5826] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5004)

† [נָאָף] **n. [m.]** adultery;—only pl. נָאָפִים Ez 23:43 (but LXX SyrVer Co נָאָפוּ, cf. Berthol); sf. נְאָפִיחַ Je 13:27 (Kö.i. 151); fig. of *idolatrous worship*.

5826 נְאָפוּף [5827] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5005)

† [נְאָפוּף] **n.[m.]** adultery;—only pl. sf. נְאָפוּפִיָּה Ho 2:4 (Ba:NB 216), of *idolatrous worship of Baal*.

5827 נָאָץ [5828] (Hebrew) (page 610) (Strong 5006)

† [נָאָץ] **vb.** contemn, spurn (NH *id.*, Pi.; Targum נִיאָצָא *reviling*);—**Qal Pf.** 'נָ Pr 5:12; 3 pl. נִיאָצוּ Pr 1:30; נִיאָצוּ Psalm 107:11; *Impf.* יִנְאָץ Pr 15:5; יִנְאָצוּן Je 33:24, etc.;—*contemn*, subj. wicked and foolish, obj. תוֹכַחַת Pr 1:30, 5:12; obj. מוֹסֵד Pr 15:5; עֵצָה Psalm 107:11; Je 33:24 (obj. עַם; cf. Gie); subj. 'י Dt 32:19, Je 14:21, La 2:6. **Pi. Pf.** נָאָץ Psalm 10:3, 10:13; נִיאָצָא 2 S 12:14, etc.; *Impf.* יִנְאָץ Psalm 74:10; sf. יִנְאָצָא Nu 14:11; *Inf. abs.* נָאָץ (Sta: § 221) 2 S 12:14; *Pt.* sf. מִנְאָצִי Nu 14:23; מִנְאָצִי Je 23:17; מִנְאָצִיחַ Is 60:14;—*contemn, spurn*, subj. men, obj. 'י, etc.: Nu 14:11, 14:23, 16:30 (all J), Dt 31:20, 1:4 Psalm 10:3, 10:13, Je 23:17; obj. 'י Psalm 74:10, 74:18; אֲמָרַת 'י Is 5:24; 'י מִנְחַת 1 S 2:17; once obj. Jerus. Is 60:14; *cause to contemn* (blaspheme AV RV) 2 S 12:14, 12:14

(but אִיבִי prob. interp.; v. Comm). **Hiph. Impf.** יִנְאֵץ v. **Hithpo. Pt.** מִנְאֵץ Is 52:5 every day is my name contemned.

5828 נְאָצָה [5829] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5007)

† **נְאָצָה** n. f. contempt, contumely;—**יֹם** וְתוֹכַחָהּ וְנָאֵץ 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3.

5829 נְאָצָה [5830] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5007)

† **נְאָצָה** n. f. contempt (toward ^ו), blasphemy;—pl. **נְאָצוֹת** Ne 9:18, 9:26 c. **עֲשָׂה** of Isr.; **נְאָצוֹתֶיךָ** Ez 35:12 of Mt. Seir, spoken against **יִשְׂרָאֵל**.

5830 נָאֵק [5831] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5008)

† **נָאֵק** vb. groan (Aram. **נָאֵק** (rare));—**Qal Pf.** וְנָאֵק consec. Ez 30:24 c. acc. cogn. fig. of Pharaoh before king of Babylon (emend. Co v. **נָאֵקָה** **Impf.** Jb 24:12 **יִנְאֵקוּ**).

5831 נְאָקָה [5832] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5009)

† **נְאָקָה** n. f. groan, groaning;—cstr. **נְאָקָת** Ex 6:5; sf. **נְאָקָתָם** Ex 2:24, Ju 2:18; pl. cstr. **נְאָקוֹת** Ez 30:24; —*groaning* of oppressed people Ex 2:24, 6:5, Ju 2:18; of a wounded man Ez 30:24; (LXX Co **וּבְזוּ בְזוּהָ** for MT **וְנָאֵקוֹת וְנָאֵק** but cf. Berthol).

5832 נָאֵר [5833] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5010)

[**נָאֵר**] vb. only **Pi.** exact mng. uncertain; prob. (from context) abhor, spurn (De comp. Ar. *nʿr* abhor, but this is med. *w*);—**Pi. Pf. subj.** וְנָאֵר La 2:7 (obj. **מִקְדָּשׁוֹ**; || **וְזָנְתָּ**); 2 ms. **נְאֵרְתָהּ** Psalm 89:40 (obj. **עֲבָדֶיךָ**; **בְּרִית עֲבָדֶיךָ**; || **חֲלָל** and **וְזָנַח מֵאֵס** v:39; doubts cast on text by Hup (reading **נָאֵץ**), Now, Bu:La 2:1).

5833 נָב [5834] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5011)

† **נָב** n. **pr. loc.1.** ancient priestly city 1 S 22:19 cf. v:11 c. **ה** loc. **נָבָה** (Ges:§ 90:2 ad fin.), 21:2, 22:9; LXX **Νομβά**, **Νομμα**, **Νοβα**, etc.; perh. = **נָבוּ** (q. v.) Ezr 2:29 = Ne 7:33, Ezr 10:43, LXX **Ναβ̄σ**, **Ναβ̄ια**, etc. Site dub.; on Jerome's identif. with *Nobe* near Lydda cf. Buhl:Geogr. 189; a *Bēt Nūbā* lies c. 13 m. WNW. fr. Jerus., c. 10 SE. fr. Lydda. **2.** Is 10:32 just N. of Jerus., station in (ideal) Assy. march; cf. Ne 11:32 (inhab. by Benjamites); perhaps = **1.**—2 S 21:6 read **גָּב** (q. v. p.146 supr.)

5834 נָבָא [5835] (Hebrew) (page 611)

נָבָא (√ of foll.; Ew Fl De Kö:Lgb ii, 1, 133 al. camp. Ar. *nabaʿa* [*nabaʿa* utter a low voice, or sound, (esp. of dog); announce; but also be exalted, elevated *nabʿaʿ* un eminence]; III, IV. *acquaint, inform, nabaʿa* information announcement, intelligence]; As. *nabú*, call, proclaim, name, DI:HWB 441; Eth. *nababa*: speak; Sab. **תְּנָבָא** ? cf. Levy-Os:ZMG xix. 1865, 208 CIS:iv. 1, No. 31; Ges Kue al. think

weakened form of נבע *bubble up, pour forth* (of flow of words under excitement of inspiration); Hup Ri Sch cf. נאם; v. careful discussions by RS:Proph. ii, n. 18 Kö:OB i. 71 ff.)

5835 נביא [5836] (Hebrew) (page 611) (Strong 5030)

נביא:306 n. m. spokesman, speaker, prophet—נ Gn 20:7 + 155 t.; sf. נביא־־־ Ex 7:1; pl. נביאים Nu 11:29 + 82 t.; נבאים Je 27:18 + 16 t.; sf. נביאי־־־ Psalm 105:15; נביאו 1 K 22:22; נביאו 2 K 17:13, etc.;—1. genuine *prophet* of י, נביא, anciently called ראה, 1 S 9:9 (antiquarian note); change prob. occurred in times of Elijah and is first reflected in Ephr. lit. as applied to Abraham Gn 20:7; Moses Dt 34:10, M. and other early proph. Ho 6:5, 12:11, 12:11, 12:14, 12:14, Am 2:11, 2:12; of proph. in ecstatic state Nu 12:6 (E), 11:24 (JE). So in Judaic lit., of prophet like Moses Dt 18:15, 18:18 (D), of Aaron (as mouthpiece of M.) Ex 7:1 (P), of Sam. 1 S 3:20, an unknown Ju 6:8; in time of Sam. proph. were organized in bands: † חבל נביאים 1 S 10:5, 10:10; † להקת הנ' 1 S 19:20; and in time of Elijah were † בני הנביאים = members of prophets' guilds 1 K 20:35, 2 K 2:3, 2:5, 2:7, 2:15, 4:1, 4:38, 4:38; נביא of genuine proph. (besides phrases), in Judaic prophets, only of Jer., Je 1:5; Ezekiel, Ez 2:5 = 33:33; of ancient prophets Je 28:8, 28:9, 28:9, 28:9, Zc 1:6, 8:9; esp. † הנביאים הראשנים Zc 1:4, 7:7, 7:12, cf. † עבדי (ו) הנביאים *my (his) servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7, 17:13, 17:23, 21:10, 24:2 (all R:D) Ezr 9:11, Je 7:25, 25:4, 26:5, 29:19, 35:15, 44:4, Am 3:7, Zc 1:6, cf. Ez 38:17, Dn 9:6; † עבדו הנ' *his servant the prophet* 1 K 14:18, 2 K 14:25; הנביא with n. pr.: Jer., 2 Ch 36:12, Dn 9:2 + 31 t. Je (but LXX only 4 t., the rest prob. redactional, see Gie:Jer. xxvii); Elijah 1 K 18:36 (om LXX), 2 Ch 21:12, Mal 3:23; Nathan 2 S 7:2 + 10 t. S. and K.; 4 t. Chr. Psalm 51:2 (title); Isaiah, 2 K 19:2, 20:1, 20:14 = Is 37:2, 38:1, 39:1; 2 K 20:11, 2 Ch 26:22, 32:20, 32:32; Habakkuk Hb 1:1, 3:1 (titles); Haggai, Hg 1:1, 1:3, 1:12, 2:1, 2:10; Zech., Zc 1:1, 1:7 (titles); elsewh. several others in S., K. and Chr. 15 t.; נביא is used elsewh. of genuine proph. only 1 S 9:9 + 34 t. S. and K.; 1 Ch 16:22 = Psalm 105:15, + 13 t. Chr.; Psalm 74:9 complains of absence of נ' לחתם; חזון ונביא לחתם Dn 9:24 v. חתם. *false prophets*: † prophets as official class, beside priests, charact. as false prophets: Is 28:7, Je 2:26, 4:9, 6:13, 8:1, 8:10, 13:13, 14:18, 18:18, 23:11, 23:33, 23:34, 26:7, 26:8, 26:11, 26:16, 32:32, Zc 7:3, app. also 2 K 23:2, Ne 9:32, La 2:20, Je 29:1, Ez 7:26 (in these not characterized); alw. false (exc. of ancient and special prophets given above) in Am 7:14, Ho 4:5, 9:7, 9:8, Mi 3:5, 3:6, 3:11, Is 3:2, 9:14, 29:10, Je 2:8, 2:30, 5:13, 5:31, 14:13, 14:14, 14:15, 14:15, 23:9 + 16 t. 27:9, 27:14, 27:15, 27:16, 27:18, 29:8, 29:15, 37:19, Ez 13:2, 13:2, 13:3, 13:4, 13:9, 13:16, 14:4, 14:7, 14:9, 14:9, 14:10, 22:25, 22:28, Zp 3:4, La 2:9, 2:14, 4:13; especially discredited Dt 13:2, 13:4, 13:6, 18:20, 18:20, 18:22, 18:22 Zc 13:2, 13:4, 13:5; such a prophet Hananiah called הנביא Je 28:1, 28:5, 28:10, 28:12, 28:15, 28:17 (LXX omits in all but v:1, where ψευδοπροφήτης). Usage of prophets themselves gives such a bad flavour to נביא, that we are not surprised that it is absent from exilic Isaiah, the Wisd. Lit., and Psalms (except for special reasons in 3 Psalms given under 1). †3. *heathen prophets* 1 K 18:20, 19:1, 2 K 3:13, 3:13; נביאי האשדה נביאי 1 K 18:19; נביאי הבעל 1 K 18:19, 18:22, 18:25, 18:40, 2 K 10:19, 1 K 22:6, 22:10, 22:12, 22:13, 22:22, 22:23 = 2 Ch 18:5, 18:9, 18:11, 18:12, 18:21, 18:22.

5836 נבא [5837] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5012)

†[נבא] vb. denom. prophesy (in oldest forms, of religious ecstasy with or without song and music; later, essentially religious instruction, with occasional predictions) ;—Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נבא Je 20:1 + 7

t.; 2 ms. נְבִיאָהּ Je 20:6 + 2 t.; נְבִיָּתָּהּ Je 26:9; 1 s. נְבִיאָתִי Ez 37:7; 3 pl. נְבִיָּאֵו Je 2:8 + 3 t.; נְבִיָּאֵו Je 23:21; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְבִּיאַם Am 3:8 + 9 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* הִנְבִּיאַם Am 7:15 + 27 t.; *Inf.* הִנְבִּיאַם Am 7:13; sf. הִנְבִּיאַם Zc 13:3; הִנְבִּיאַתּוֹ Zc 13:4, + 4 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* נְבִיאָהּ Je 26:18 + 20 t. *Pt.*;—**1.** *prophecy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state, with song 1 S 10:11, 19:20 and music 1 Ch 25:1, 25:2, 25:3. **b.** the word of 'י: abs. Am 2:12, 3:8 (emend. יְחַרְדַּם We Now needless), 7:12, 7:13, Jo 3:1, Je 19:14, 26:18, 28:9, 32:3, Ez 11:13, 12:27, 21:19, 37:7, 38:17, but esp. in phr. וְאִמְדַּתְּ הִנְבִּיאַם Ez 12:27, 21:14, 21:33, 30:2, 34:2, 36:3, 37:7, 37:12, 38:14, 38:17; c. acc. Je 20:1, 25:30, 28:6; sq. עַל אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי Am 7:16 Je 25:13 26:20 Ez 4:7 11:4 13:17, 25:2, 28:21, 29:2, 34:2, 35:2, 36:6, 38:2, 39:1; unto Ez 37:4; אֶל אֶגְרֵי אֲמֹנִי Am 7:15, Je 26:11, 26:12, 28:8, Ez 36:1, 37:9; against 6:2, 13:2, 21:2, 21:7; בְּשֵׁם יְיָ Je 11:21, 14:15, 23:25, 26:9. **2.** of false prophets: abs. Je 23:21, Ez 13:2, Zc 13:3, 13:3, 13:4; c. acc. 1 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 18:11; שִׁקְרָהּ Je 14:14, 23:25, 27:10, 27:14, 27:16, 29:21; לְשִׁקְרָהּ 27:15; בְּשִׁקְרָהּ 5:31, 20:6, 29:9; נְבִיאֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם 23:26, cf. v:32; c. לְ 14:16, 23:16, 27:15, 27:16, 29:31, 37:19; sq. אֶל concerning Ez 13:16. **3.** cf. *heathen prophets*, בְּבַעַל Je 2:8. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִתְנַבֵּיתָּהּ 1 S 10:6; 1 s. הִתְנַבֵּיתִי Ez 37:10; *Impf.* יִתְנַבֵּיאַם 1 S 10:10 + 7 t.; 3 mpl. יִתְנַבֵּאוּ Nu 11:25 + 5 t.; *Imv.* הִנְבִּיאַם Je 23:13; *Inf.* הִתְנַבֵּוּתָהּ 1 S 10:13; *Pt.* מִתְנַבֵּיאַם Je 26:20 + 9 t. *Pt.*;—**1.** *Prophecy* under influence of divine spirit: **a.** in the ecstatic state Nu 11:25, 11:26, 11:27 (J), with music 1 S 10:5, 10:6, 10:10, 10:13, in frenzy 1 S 19:20, 19:21, 19:21, 19:23, 19:24; excited to violence 1 S 18:10 (= מְשֻׁנְעָה mad 2 K 9:11); Je 29:26. **b.** apart from ecstatic state, abs. Ez 37:10, c. לְ 1 K 22:8, Je 29:27; עַל 1 K 22:18 = 2 Ch 18:17, 2 Ch 18:7, 20:37; בְּשֵׁם יְיָ Je 26:20. **2.** of heathen prophets of Baal in ecstatic state 1 K 18:29; בְּבַעַל Je 23:13. **3.** of false prophets 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, Je 14:14, Ez 13:17.

5837 נְבוּאָהּ [5838] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5016)

† נְבוּאָהּ **n. m.** prophecy (late: earlier syn. חִזוֹן);—

1. a. specific and genuine 2 Ch 15:8. **b.** false Ne 6:12. **2.** prophetic writing נְבוּאֹת אֶחָיָהּ 2 Ch 9:29.

5838 נְבִיאָהּ [5839] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5031)

† נְבִיאָהּ **n. m.** prophetess;—

1. a. of the ancient type endowed with gift of song, Miriam Ex 15:20; Deborah Ju 4:4. **b.** of the later type consulted for a word of 'י, Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22. **2.** false prophetess, Noadiah Ne 6:14. **3.** wife of Isaiah Is 8:3.

5839 נָבַב [5840] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5014)

† נָבַב **vb.** hollow out (cf. As. *imbubu*, *flute*, DI:HWB 443, NH אַבּוּב *id.*, Aram. *ʾabuwbo* אַבּוּבָא *id.*; hence also Ar. *ʾanbuwbun* knots in reed, *part of reed between knots*, *reed*; vid. Hoffm:LCB 1882, 321 Frä:23 Fl in Levy:TW i. 417);—**Qal** *Pt. pass.* נָבַב Jb 11:12, Je 52:21; נָבַב Ex 27:8, 38:7; —

hollowed, hollow: of altar of tabern. **נְבוּב לְחֹת** Ex 27:8, 38:7 (P); of pillar in temple Je 52:21; fig. **נְבוּב אִישׁ** Jb 11:12, i.e. *empty, hollow-minded* man.

5840 **נְבִיָּה** [5841] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5011)

נְבִיָּה v. **נָב**. p. 611

5841 **נְבוֹ** [5842] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5015)

† I. **נְבוֹ** **n. pr. loc.** (prob. connex., at least for **2**, with (Bab.) god *Nebo, Nabú*, cf. II. **נְבוֹ** and Bae:Rel. 15, 89, 259; yet not certain, Nö:ZMG xiii. 1888, 470 comp. Ar. *ʾnabaʿwaaʿu the height*, etc.): LXX *Ναβαυ*;—

1. a. city in Moab Nu 32:3, 32:38 (where assigned to Reuben; both JE = **נְבוֹ** MI:14) Is 15:2, Je 48:1, 48:22, 1 Ch 5:8; prob. on or near Mt. Nebo (v. infr.), cf. Buhl:Geogr. 266 f. Tristr:Moab 338. **b.** city in Judah, **נְבוֹ** Ezr 2:29 = **נְבוֹ אַחֵר אֲנָשֵׁי** Ne 7:34 (*the men of the other N.*, so disting.—si **אֶחָר** vera I., cf. Ryle—fr. **a** ? or fr. another **נְבוֹ** ?), Ezr 10:43; —this **נְבוֹ** in Judah perhaps = **נְבוֹ 1** q. v. **2.** mt. in

Moab, where Moses died Nu 33:47, Dt 32:49 (**הַר־נְבוֹ**), 34:1 (*id.*; all P), six miles W. of Heshbon acc. to Onom. (ed. Lag:283). Prob. = mod. *Nebâ* at NE. corner of Dead Sea, Survey:E. Pal. i. 198 ff. GASm:Geogr. 562 ff. Buhl:Geogr. 266 f. Tristr:Moab 318, 338 Merrill:E. of Jordan, 242 ff.—Cf. **פְּסָגָה**.

5842 **נְבוֹ** [5843] (Hebrew) (page 612) (Strong 5015)

† II. **נְבוֹ** **n. pr. div.** Nebo (loan-wd. in Heb., cf. Ph. N. pr. m. **נְבוֹ**; = As. *Nabú*, Schr:COT Gloss. And Is 46:1 Jastrow:Rel. Bab. 124 ff. Jen:Kosmol. pass. Tiele:Ass. u. Bab. Geach. 532 f. Say:Rel. Bab 112 ff. (cf. Palm. n. pr. **נְבוּבַד**, **נְבוּבַרְנֹ** Vog:Palm. No. 73), and this perh. √ *nabú, call, name*, v. **נָבָא**);—
Babylonian god **נְבוֹ קָרַם בֵּל קָרַע** Is 46:1.

5843 **נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן** [5844] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5018)

† **נְבוּזַרְאֲדָן** **n. pr. m.** (= *Nabú-zêr-iddin, Nebo hath given seed*, Schr:COT 2 K 25:8);—general of Nebuchadrezzar, always entitled **רַב־טַבָּחִים** 2 K 25:8, 25:11, 25:20 = Je 52:12, 52:15, 52:26; Je 39:9, 39:10, 39:11, 39:13, 40:1, 41:10, 43:6, 52:16, 52:30.

5844 **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** [5845] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5019)

† **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר** and (incorrectly) **נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר** (v. also infr.) **n. pr. m.** Nebuchadrezzar, Nebuchadnezzar (Bab. *Nabú-kudurri-usur* = (prob.) *Nebo, protect the boundary* ! DI:Calwer BL Budge:Nebuchadn. (on *kudurru, boundary*, v. DI:HWB 319); poss. is also *crown*, and so Schr:COT 2 K 24:1; Jäger:BAS i. 471 prop. (*thy*) *servant*);—LXX *Ναβουχοδονος(ς)ορ*; Can. Ptol. *Ναβοκολασσαρου* Schr:COT 490, Abydenos etc. *Ναβουκοδρόσορος*, v. Schr:ib. 2 K 24:1; —the great king of Babylon (reigned B. C. 605-562), who captured Jerus. and carried Judah captive: most oft. **נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר**

מֶלֶךְ בָּבֶל ('**נ**' oft. om. in LXX) Je 21:2, 21:7 (but om. LXX Gie), 22:25, 25:1, 25:9, 29:21, 32:28, 34:1 (v. Baer's note; van d. H **נְבוּכַדְנֶאצַּר**), 35:11, 37:1, 39:1, 39:5 (v. on 34:1), v:11, 43:10, 44:30, 46:2, 46:13, 46:26, 49:30, 50:17, 51:34, 52:4, 52:12, Ez 26:7, 29:18, 29:19, 29:30; so Qr Je 49:28 (Kt

ב' (נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר; (נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מ' ב' (מְלִךְ בָּבֶל) נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר; (נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מ' ב' n, 'ב', נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מ' ב' (cf. Schr:COT 2 K 24:1 n.) 2 Ch 36:6, Dn 1:1, Je 27:6, 27:8, 27:20, 28:3, 29:3, Ezr 2:1 Qr (Kt 'ב' מ' ב' נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר, cf. Je 49:8 supr.); נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר alone 2 Ch 36:7, 36:10, 36:13 (הַמֶּלֶךְ נ'), Je 29:1; נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מ' ב' 2 K 24:1, 24:10, 24:11, 25:1, 25:8, 25:22, Je 28:11, 28:14; נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר 1 Ch 5:41; נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר מ' ב' Ne 7:6, Est 2:6; נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר Ezr 1:7 ('מ' ב' om.), נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר Dn 2:1, 2:1; נְבוּכַדְרֶאצַּר 1:18 (v. also Tobit 14:5, Jud 1:1 + oft., as LXX supr.)—On N. v. further Tiele:Bab. -Ass. Gesch, 421 ff., 454 ff.

5845 נְבוּשִׁזְבַּן [5846] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5021)

† נְבוּשִׁזְבַּן n. pr. m. (= *Nabú-šēzib-anni*, *Nebo delivers me*, Schr:COT Je 39:13);—officer of Nebuchadrezzar, called רַב־טָרִים (q. v.) Je 39:13.

5846 נְבוֹת [5847] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5022)

נְבוֹת:22 n. pr. m. a Jezreelite; —1 K 21:1, 21:2, 21:3 + 16 t. 1 K 21; 2 K 9:21, 9:25, 9:26. LXX Ναβουθαι.

5847 נָבַח [5848] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5024)

† נָבַח vb. bark (of dogs) (NH *id.*; Ar. *nabaḥa*; Eth. *nabḥa*; Aram. *nbaḥ*, נָבַח);—Qal Inf. cstr. only נָבַח לְנָבַח Is 56:10 fig. of helpless prophets.

5848 נָבַח [5849] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5025)

† נָבַח n. pr. m. et loc. 1. m. a Manassite Nu 32:42 (JE), LXX Ναβαυ. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8:11, LXX Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32:42 (formerly קָנַת, q. v.), LXX Ναβωθ. 2. loc. in Gilead Ju 8:11, LXX Ναβαι, Ναβε(θ); Nu 32:42 (formerly קָנַת, q. v.), LXX Ναβωθ.

5849 נְבַחֲזוּ [5850] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5026)

† נְבַחֲזוּ n. pr. div. god of men of Awva, 2 K 17:31; name otherwise unknown, cf. Sch:COT ad loc.; LXXB τῆν Ἐβλαζερ, LXXL Ἐβλαιεζερ, Α Ἀβααζερ καὶ τὴν Ναιβας; Thes comp. Mand. denom. *nbaz* = נְבַחֲזוּ (Cod. Nasar. Norberg.) Codd. give variant נְבַחֲזוּ cf. Baer:ad loc. Frensdorff:Mas. Magna i. 306.

5850 נָבַט [5851] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 5027)

† נָבַט vb. Pi., Hiph. look (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *nabaṭa* is well or issue forth (of water). As. *nabātu* is shine DI:HWB 443; Sab. epith. נָבַט *protector* (? lit. looking with consideration upon Mordt:ZMG xxx. 1876:37); n. pr. [God](#) *has seen*, i.e. *considered* Levy-Os:ZMG xix, 1865:231);—Pi. Pf. consec. נָבַט Is 5:30 *look* (lit.), sq. לְ. Hiph. Pf. הִבִּיט Nu 21:9 + 3 t.; וְהִבִּיטָהּ 1 S 2:32, etc.; Impf. יִבִּיט Nu

12:8 + 4 t.; **יִבֵּט** 1 S 17:42 + 4 t., etc.; *Imv.* **הִבֵּט** 1 K 18:43 +; **הִבֵּיט** Psalm 142:5 (or *Inf. abs.*), cf. La 5:1 Kt; **הִבֵּיטָה** Psalm 13:4 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִבֵּיט** Ex 3:6 +, etc.; *Pt.* **מִבֵּיט** Psalm 104:32; —*look*: 1. lit., a. human subj., sq. **אַל־** Ex 3:6 (E), Nu 21:9 (JE), Is 8:22 (|| **לְמַעַלְהָ** v:21), cf. 51:6, Jon 2:5; sq. **עַל־** Hb 2:15; sq. **אַחֲרַי** Gn 19:17, 19:26 (J), Ex 33:8 (E), 1 S 24:9; sq. **הִדָּה** loc., Gn 15:5 (**שְׁמִימָה**), cf. Jb 35:5 (**שְׁמִים**); sq. **דָּרַח־יָם** 1 K 18:43; sq. acc. = *look upon, behold* Nu 12:8 (E), Is 38:11; abs. Jb 6:19, 1 S 17:42 (|| **רָאָה**), 1 K 18:43, 19:6 (sq. **הִנֵּה**), 1 Ch 21:21 (|| **רָאָה**), so Psalm 22:18. b. subj. eagle, abs. Jb 39:29 (sq. adv. **לְמַרְחֹק**). 2. fig.: sq. **אַל** *regard, shew regard to* 1 S 16:7 (**אַל־מִרְאֵהוּ**), cf. 2 K 3:14 (|| **רָאָה**); *pay attention to*, sq. **אַל־** Is 22:8; = *consider* Is 51:1; 51:2; *look unto* י, sq. **אַל־** Psalm 34:6 (read *Imv. pl. LXX SyrVer Che*), Is 22:11, Zc 12:10; cf. Psalm 119:6 sq. **אַל־כָּל־מְצוֹת**; cf. also Jb 36:25 (abs., sq. **מִרְחֹק**); sq. acc. **אַרְחֻתֶיךָ** Psalm 119:15, cf. v:18, Is 5:12; sq. acc. **אֶן** Nu 23:21 (|| **רָאָה**); subj. **עֵינַי בְּשׁוּרֵי בָּ**, **וַתִּבֵּט בְּשׁוּרֵי בָּ** Psalm 92:12 *see its desire upon, gloat over* (cf. **רָאָה בָּ**), diff. 1 S 2:32; sq. acc. adv. Psalm 142:5 (**יְמִין** *to the right*; || **רָאָה**); abs. Is 42:18 (sq. **לְרִאיוֹן** of purpose); 63:5 Hb 1:5 (|| **רָאָה**), so Psalm 91:8 (**בְּעֵינַיִךְ**), cf. Pr 4:25, sq. **לְנֹכַח** (subj. **עֵינַיִךְ**; || **יִשְׁרוּ נְגֻדָּךְ**). 3. subj. י: sq. **אַל** + **מְשֻׁמִּים** Psalm 102:20; sq. **אַל־** = *look upon*, i.e. endure to see Hb 1:13 (|| **רָאָה**); so sq. acc. v:13, cf. 1:3 (or *causat. Ew*; || **תִּרְאֵנִי**); sq. ל, Psalm 104:32, Jb 28:24; Psalm 74:20 (**לְלִבְרִית**); sq. acc. Is 64:8 (|| **הֵן**), La 3:63, Psalm 10:14 (|| **רָאָה**); = *regard, shew regard to*, Am 5:22, Psalm 84:10, La 4:16, cf. Psalm 13:4; sq. **אַל־** *id.* Is 66:2; abs. Psalm 94:9 i.e. *have power of sight*, Is 18:4; sq. **מְשֻׁמִּים** Psalm 33:13, 80:15, Is 63:15 (|| **רָאָה**), La 1:11 (|| **רָאָה**), so v:12, 2:20, 5:1.

5851 מִבֵּט [5852] (Hebrew) (page 613) (Strong 4007)

† **מִבֵּט** n. m.: Zc 9:5 expectation = object of hope or confidence (lit. *thing looked to*);—sf. **מִבֵּטָנוּ** Is 20:6; **מִבֵּטָם** v:5; **מִבֵּטָה** Zc 9:5; —of Cush as ally of Judah Is 20:5, 20:6; of Tyre as ally of l'hilistia Zc 9:5.

5852 נָבַט [5853] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5028)

† **נָבַט** n.pr.m. father of Jerob. I (cf. Sab. **נבטאל**, v. **נָבַט** supr.);—only in phrase **יִרְבֵּעַם בֶּן־נָבַט** 1 K 11:26, 12:2, 12:15 15:1, 16:3, 16:26, 16:31, 21:22, 22:53, 2 K 3:3, 9:9, 10:29, 13:2, 13:11, 14:24, 15:9, 15:18, 15:24, 15:28, 17:21, 23:15, 2 Ch 9:29, 10:2, 10:15, 13:6. LXX **Ναβαθ**, **Ναβατ**.

5853 נְבִיּוֹת [5854] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5032)

† **נְבִיּוֹת** n.pr.gent. (Nab. **נבטו** = *Nabataean* and *Nabataeans*, Eut:Nab 1, 4 and oft., cf. **נבט** of Jewish trad. Nö:ZMG xxv, 1871:124, **נבט** Targum:Is 60:7 (on form of name, and on **ט** = **ת** cf. Lag:BN 51 f.); in As. *Nabaitai*, etc., Schr:COT Gn 25:13; KGF 99 ff.. DI:Par 296 f.);—as (eldest) son of Ishmael (brother of Kedar) Gn 25:13, 28:9, 36:3 (all P), 1 Ch 1:29; people (|| Kedar) Is 60:7, cf. *Nabataei* +

Cedrei Plin:NH v, 11, 65; LXX Ναβαλωθ; Gk. Ναβαταῖοι.—See further Nö:ZMG xxv, 1871:122 f. Eut:Nab p.78 GASm:Geogr. 547-629 pass.

5854 נְבִיָּה [5855] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5033)

†I. נְבִיָּה n.[m.] spring (si vera 1.) (√ unknown);—only pl. cstr. נְבִיָּיִם Jb 38:16 *the springs, sources of the ocean* (|| תְּהוֹמוֹת);—OI Siegf נְבִילי; Bu suggests מְבִיעֵי = נְבִיעֵי as poss.; but Gr Perles rd. נְבִיָּיִם Jb 28:11, also, for Mass. מְבִיעֵי, cf. נְהַר 2.

5855 נָבַל [5856] (Hebrew) (page 614)

†I. נָבַל (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

5856 נִבְּלָה [5857] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5035)

I. נִבְּלָה n.m.: Je 13:12 1. skin-bottle, skin; 2. jar, pitcher;—נִבְּלָה abs. 1 S 10:5 +; cstr.v:3 + (on נִבְּלָה v.Bear:1 S 1.24);—1. *skin of wine*, יֵין נִבְּלָה 1 S 1:24, 10:3, 2 S 16:1, cf. also Je 13:12, 13:12; pl. נְבִילֵי יֵין 1 S 25:18 : fig. נְבִילֵי שָׁמַיִם Jb 38:37 i.e. *clouds* (|| שְׁחָקִים). 2. *earthen jar, pitcher*: fig. of connexions of Eliakim כְּלֵי נְבִילֵים Is 22:24; יִנְפָצוּ נְבִילֵיהֶם Je 48:12 (|| יִרְקוּן) in fig. of Moab (cf. Psalm 2:9); נְבִילֵי-תָרֶשׁ La 4:2 sim. of men of Judah (|| יוֹצֵר מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); sim. of destruction of Judah, שִׁבְרֵי נִבְּלֵי יוֹצְרֵים Is 30:14.

5857 נִבְּלָה [5858] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5035)

†II. נִבְּלָה, נִבְּלָה n.m.: Psalm 57:9 a musical instrument, either a portable harp, or a lute, guitar (with bulging resonance-body at lower end); (perh. = 1. נִבְּלָה, and then shape seems to favour *lute*; perh. independent word, e.g. Egyptian loan-word, cf. *nfr, lute*, We:Hpt 222);—abs. נִבְּלָה 1 S 10:5 + 3 t., נִבְּלָה Psalm 71:22 + 3 t.; נִבְּלָה Am 6:5 + 2 t.; pl. נְבִילֵים 2 S 6:5 + 4 t.; sf. נִבְּלֵיךָ Am 5:23, Is 14:11;—*harp* (or *lute*), played at feasts and religious ceremonies, probably less simple, cheap and common than כְּנֹזֶרֶת (q.v.; oft. named with 'נ'):—as mark of luxury, revelry Am 5:23, 6:5, Is 14:11, so 5:12 ('נ) חָלִיל (תָּרַף חָלִיל), also (not in bad sense) 1 K 10:12; played by wandering band of prophets 1 S 10:5 (list as Is 5:12); in worship 2 S 6:5; elsewh. only Psalms Chr. always in worship: Psalm 57:9, 81:3, 92:4, 108:3, 150:3; כְּלֵי נְבִילֵים 71:22; עֶשׂוֹר 'נ a *harp with ten strings* 33:2, 144:9; 1 Ch 13:8, 15:16, 15:20, 15:28, 16:5 (נְבִילֵים כְּלֵי), 25:1, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 9:11, 20:28, 29:25, Ne 12:27.—Cf. further Benz:Arch. 273 ff. Now:Arch. i..273 ff. Dr:Amos 234 ff. We:Hpt 222 ff.

5858 נָבַל [5859] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5034)

†II. נָבַל vb. be senseless, foolish (NH נְבִלָה, נְבִלָה of immodesty; Ar. *nabula* = (per contra) *be noble, distinguished, nabala* also *be gracious* (Frey); Aram. נָבַל Pa. *reject, despise*, v. Targum Ne 3:6, Je 14:21; in deriv. as NH);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. נְבִילָה Pr 30:32 *if thou hast been foolish* in lifting up

thyself (opp. זְמוּתָהּ). Pi. Pf. 1 s. sf. consec. וַנְּבַלְתִּיח Na 3:6; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְבֵּל Dt 32:15; 2 ms. תִּנְבֵּל Je 14:21; Pt. מִנְבֵּל Mi 7:6; —regard or treat as a נָבֵל (q.v.), i.e. with contumely, c.acc.: בֶּן מִנְבֵּל אָב Mi 7:6 son treateth father as a fool (with contumely); וַיִּנְבֵּל צוֹר Dt 32:15 and he treated with contumely the Rock of his salvation (i.e. 'י; נִטְשׁוּ || 'י subj., Na 3:6 I will treat thee (Nineveh) with contumely (|| נִאֲזִן)); Je 14:21 do not treat with contumely the throne of thy glory (|| שְׂקֵצִים ||).

5859 נָבֵל [5860] (Hebrew) (page 614) (Strong 5036)

†I. נָבֵל **adj.** foolish, senseless, esp. of the man who has no perception of ethical and religious claims, and with collat. idea of *ignoble, disgraceful*;—abs. 'נ S 3:33 + 14 t.; mpl. נִבְלִים 13:13, Ez 13:3 (LXX Co מְלֻבָּם); fpl. נִבְלֹת Jb 2:10; —senseless, esp. of religious and moral insensibility: 'נ עַם Dt 32:6 (of Isr., unappreciative of J.'s benefits; opp. חָכָם), so of heathen nation Psalm 74:18 (blaspheming name of 'י), 'נ גֹּי Dt 32:21 (|| לֹא עַם ||); 'נ עַם Ez 13:3 (si vera l., v.supr.); elsewh. as **subst.** (impious and presumptuous) fool, Is 32:5 (opp. נָדִיב *noble-minded*), characterized as at once irreligious and churlish, v:6; denying [God](#) Psalm 14:1 = 53:2; insulting [God](#) 74:22, and [God](#)'s servant 39:9; Pr 17:7 arrogant speech becometh not *the* (impious and presumptuous) *fool* (whose faults it only makes the more conspicuous), much less do lying lips him that this is noble (נָדִיב), v:21 (|| כִּסְיֹו ||), 30:22 וְנָבֵל כִּי יִשְׁבַּע לַחַם (one of the things under which the earth trembles), בְּנֵי נָבֵל Jb 30:8 i.e. ignoble men (|| בְּנֵי בְלִי־שָׁם ||); as one who might be expected to have a contumelious end, הַכְּמוֹת נָבֵל 2 S 3:33 was Abner (destined) to die, as a 'נ dieth? of the man who amasses riches unjustly וְבִאֲחֵרֵיתוֹ יִהְיֶה נָבֵל Je 17:11 i.e. will prove himself to be a 'נ; as acting immorally (with collat. idea of disgracefully) 2 S 13:13 וְאַתָּה תִּהְיֶה כְּאַחַד (cf. נִבְלָה); f. only in הַנְּבֵלֹת Jb 2:10 (of Job's wife). Cf. Dr: Dt 22:21, 32:6, 32:15. 32:21, Psalt. 457.

5860 נָבֵל [5861] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5037)

II. נָבֵל **n.pr.m.** (on popular etymol. see 1 S 25:25 infr.);—a churlish man of Carmel, whose widow David married 1 S 25:3, 25:4, 25:5, 25:9, 25:10, 25:14, 25:19, 25:25, 25:25 (כְּשָׂמוּ כְּנֹהוּא נָבֵל) (שְׂמוֹ וְנִבְלָה עָמוּ), v:26 + 10 t. 1 S + 2 S 2:2, 3:3. LXX Naβαλ.

5861 נִבְלָה [5862] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5039)

† **n.f.** senselessness (as shewn in disregard of moral and religious claims), esp. of disgraceful sins; also disgrace;—alw. abs. 'נ;—1. *disgraceful folly*, esp. of sins of un-chastity Ju 19:23 (*wanton deed* GFM), so הִנֵּה הַזֹּאת דְּבַר v:24, 2 S 13:12; oft. עָשָׂה נָבֵל בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. do a thing disgraceful acc. to Isr.'s standard: Gn 34:7 (J), Dt 22:21 (cf. Dr on mng. of wd.; only here of woman), Ju 20:26 (+ זְמָה), v:10, Je 29:23 (cf. לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה בֶן בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 13:12); also of inhospitable churlishness 1 S

25:25 (v. I, II. נָבַל, and esp. Is 32:6); of profane action Jos 7:15 (Achan; 'בִּישְׂרָאֵל עָשָׂה נ'); of senseless and irreligious language Is 9:16 דָּבַר 32:6 (יִדְבַּר). 2. *contumely, disgrace* עֲשׂוֹת נ' עִמָּכֶם Jb 42:8 (of 'י), i.e. *deal out to you disgrace*, expose you and punish you as נְבָלִים (cf. 2 S 3:33, sub נָבַל), because of your utterances about me.

5862 נְבָלוֹת [5863] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5040)

† נְבָלוֹת n.f. immodesty, shamelessness, *lewdness* of Isr. under fig. of adulteress Ho 2:12

5863 נָבַל [5864] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5034)

† נָבַל vb. sink or drop down, languish, wither and fall, fade (NH *id.*; As. *nabālu, destroy*, DI:HWB 443 f. Ar. *nabala* v, VIII. *die*; Aram. נְבִילָא *corpse*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'נ Is 40:7, 40:8, Je 8:13; 3 fs. נָבְלָה Is 24:4, 24:4; Impf. 3 ms. יִבּוֹל Psalm 1:3 + 4 t. (on form cf. Ges:§ 43, 3, R, 1, h Ol:§ 246 e) 2 ms. תָּבַל Ex 18:18; 3 mpl. יִבְלוּ 2 S 22:46 = Psalm 18:46, יִבּוֹלוּ Psalm 37:2; 1 pl. וְנָבַל Is 64:5 (on form cf. Di and Ol:§ 236 e); Inf. abs. נָבַל Ex 18:18; cstr. נָבַל Is 34:4; Pt. נָבַל Is 28:1, 28:4; f. נָבְלָת abs. Is 34:4; cstr. Is 1:30; —1. *sink or drop down*, fr. exhaustion תָּבַל נָבַל Ex 18:18 (Moses and Isr.); fr. discouragement 2 S 22:46 = Psalm 18:46 (of foreigners, foes of Isr.); of mt. הָרֵ-נָפֵל יִבּוֹל Jb 14:18 (but נָפֵל יִפּוֹל Lag:Proph. Chald. Siegf Baer, after LXX, so Bu [or יִבְלָה]; Du (נָבֹל יִפּוֹל)). 2. usu. *fall like a leaf, or flower wither and fall, fade*: עָלָה כְּאֵלֶּה נָבְלָת Is 1:30 *like an oak falling as to it leaves* (sim. of people of Jerus.); the host of heaven וְכִנְבֻלָּת מִתְאַנֶּה יִבּוֹל כְּנָבַל עָלָה Is 34:4; לא וְנָבַל Ez 47:12 (trees in Ezek.'s vision), so fig. of good man Psalm 1:3; of Isr. Je 8:13, וְנָבַל כִּי־רָק Is 64:5; also נָבַל צִיץ 40:7, 40:8 (both יִבְשׁ חֲצִיר || נָבַל, (יִבְשׁ חֲצִיר 28:1, cf. v:4; of wicked קִירָק הָאָרֶץ אֲמַלְלָה נָבְלָה תָּבַל אֲבָלָה נָבְלָה Psalm 37:2: (|| יִמְלוּן)); of devastated earth נָבַלָה Is 24:4.

5864 נְבִילָה [5865] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5038)

† נְבִילָה n.f. carcass, corpse (as *inert, flabby*);—'נ abs. 1 K 13:24 +; cstr. נְבִילָת v:29 +; sf. נְבִילָתִי Is 26:19; נְבִילָתְךָ Dt 28:26, 1 K 13:22; נְבִילָתוֹ + Jos 82:9 + 6 t.; נְבִילָתָה Lv 11:39, 11:40, 11:40; נְבִילָתָם Is 5:25 + 14 t.;—*carcass, corpse*:
1. a. human (not in Ez P, (H), which use פָּגַר); Jos 8:29 (JE), 1 K 13:22, 13:24, 13:24, 13:25, 13:25, 13:28, 13:28, 13:28, 13:29, 13:30, 2 K 9:37, Je 26:23, 36:30, Dt 21:23, 28:26; coll. *corpses* Is 5:25, 26:19 (wish for restoration to life), Je 7:33, 9:21, 16:4, 19:7, 34:20, Psalm 79:2. b. of lifeless idols, coll. 'גו נְבִילָת שְׂקוּצֵיהֶם וְגו' Je 16:18. 2. of animals (clean and unclean, wild animals, cattle, birds and reptiles, chiefly Lv Ez), Dt 14:8; Lv 5:2, 5:2, 5:2, 11:8, 11:11, 11:24, 11:25, 11:27, 11:28, 11:35, 11:36, 11:37, 11:38, 17:15 (all P); 'נ specif. = body of animal dying of itself Dt 14:21; Lv 7:24, 11:39, 11:40, 11:40 (P), 22:8 (H), Ez 4:14, 44:31.

5865 נְבִלָט [5866] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5041)

†נְבִלָט n.pr.loc. place where Benjamites dwelt Ne 11:34. LXXL Ναβαλυτ. Mod. Beit Nebâlâ, 6 m. NE. from Lydda, acc. to Guérin Sam. ii. 67 f.; Mishn. בית נבלטא Buhl:Ges 12; Geogr. 197.

5866 נָבַע [5867] (Hebrew) (page 615) (Strong 5042)

†[נָבַע] vb. flow, spring, bubble up, poet. and late (NH *id.* (rare); As. *nabû*, *id.*, DI:HWB 442; Ar. *naba'a* well or issue forth (of water); Aram. *nba* נָבַע; Eth. *nab'a*: II. weep, 'anb': tear(s));—Qal Pt. נָבַע Pr 18:4 a flowing wady, metaph. of מְקוֹר חַכְמָה. Hiph. Impf. יִבִיעַ Psalm 19:3 + 3 t.; אֲבִיעָה Psalm 78:2, Pr 1:23; יִבִיעוּ Psalm 94:4, 145:7; יִבִיעוּן Psalm 59:8; 3 fpl. תִּבְעֶנָה Psalm 119:171; —pour out, emit, cause to bubble, belch forth: 1. pour out, fig. יִבִיעוּ לְכֶם רוּחֵי Pr 1:23 (דְּבַרְי אֶתְכֶם אוֹדִיעָה ||). 2. cause to bubble, ferment שָׁמֶן רוֹקַח יִבִיעַ יַבְאִישׁ יִבִיעַ שְׁמֶן רוֹקַח Ec 10:1. 3. fig., usually of speech, pour forth, emit, belch forth, emphat. expression: רְעוֹת פִּי רְשָׁעִים יִבִיעַ Pr 15:28 (opp. לַעֲנוֹת לַיְהוֹנָה לְעֵדִיק יִבִיעַ) i.e. the righteous considers before he speaks, the wicked bursts out with reckless utterance; פִּי כְסִילִים יִבִיעַ אֲוֹלָת Pr 15:2 (opp. חֲכָמִים לְשׁוֹן חֲכָמִים); עֲתָק יִבִיעוּ יְדִבְרוּ Psalm 94:4 (יִתְאַמְרוּ ||) (כָּל-פֶּעֲלֵי אֲוֹן יִתְאַמְרוּ ||); 59:8 יִבִיעוּ בְּפִיהֶם; in good sense, אֲבִיעָה חִידוֹת 78:2 (פִּי ||) (אֶפְתָּחָה בְּמִשְׁלַל פִּי ||); 119:171 תִּבְעֶנָה שְׁפָתֵי תְהִלָּה; זָכַר יוֹם לְיוֹם יִבִיעוּ אִמָּר 19:3, i. e. though silent, it really pours forth speech.

5867 מְבוּעַ [5868] (Hebrew) (page 616) (Strong 4002)

†מְבוּעַ n.[m.] spring of water (As. *namba'u* DI: HWB 442, Ar *manba'un*, Syr. *mabuw*);—abs. מְבוּעַ Ec 12:6; pl. cstr. מְבוּעֵי מַיִם Is 35:7, 49:10 (for returning exiles).

5868 נְבִשָּׁן [5869] (Hebrew) (page 616) (Strong 5044)

נְבִשָּׁן v. בשן p. 143

5869 נָגַב [5870] (Hebrew) (page 616)

נָגַב (√ of foll. = be dry, parched, NH נָגַב, Aram. *ngeb* נָגַב, נָגִיב, נָגִיב).

5870 נֶגֶב [5871] (Hebrew) (page 616) (Strong 5045)

†נֶגֶב n.[m.] south-country, Negeb, south (cf. Lag:BN 78);—'נ abs. Gn 20:1 +; cstr. Jos 11:2 +; נֶגֶב Gn 13:14 +;—1. south-country, i.e. a. specif. the region S. of Judah, boundaries not exactly defined (see cities in it Jos 15:21-32), but c. fr. hills S. of Hebron to Kadesh, אֶרֶץ הַנֶּגֶב Gn 20:1 (E), 24:62 (J), Nu 13:29 (JE), Ju 1:15; Jos 15:19; alm. = n.pr. הַנֶּגֶב הַזֶּה, Gn 12:9, 13:1, Nu 13:17, 13:22, 21:1 (all J), Dt 34:3 (JE), Dt 1:7, Jos 10:40, 11:16, 12:8 (all D), Nu 33:40, Jos 15:21 (both P),

Ju 1:9, 1 S 20:41 (but rd. **הַאֲרֶגֶב**, i.e. *the mound* LXX (*ἀργαβ*) Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS), Je 13:19, 17:26, 32:44, 33:13, Zc 7:7, Ob 20, Psalm 126:4 (sim.), Ez 21:3a (= Judah); 'נ (no art.) Gn 13:3 (J), 1 S 30:1, Is 30:6 (cf. Di); of particular districts in the Negeb: **עֲרֵד** 'נ Ju 1:16 (cf. GFM), **יְהוּדָה**, etc. 1 S 27:10, 27:10, 27:10 (cf. Dr), 30:14, 30:14, 2 S 24:7, 2 Ch 28:18; v. also Zc 14:10; **רְמַת** 'נ Jos 19:8, 'נ **רְמוֹת** 1 S 30:27; coll. c. pl. vb. = *people of south-land* Ob 19. **b.** land S. of Babylon Is 21:1 (cf. Di). **c.** = Egypt Dn 11:5, 11:6, 11:9, 11:14, 11:15, 11:25, 11:25, 11:29, 11:40 (v. Meinh Bev Behrm, cf. v:43). **2.** hence *south* (opp. N., E., W.) Gn 13:14, 28:14 (both J), Jos 17:10 (P), 1 K 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 1 Ch 9:24, 26:15, 26:17 (cf. v:14, v:16, v:18), Ez 21:3b, 21:9, Dn 8:4, 8:9, further 1 K 7:39 Zc 14:4; **נְגִבָה תִּימָנָה פְּאֵת** Ex 26:18, cf. 27:9, 36:23, 38:9, 40:24 (of S. side of tabernacle); 'נ **שְׁעָר** Ez 46:9, 46:9; 'נ **פְּאֵת** *south side or border* Nu 34:3, 35:5, Jos 18:15 (all P), Ez 47:19, cf. v:19, 48:16, 48:28, 48:33; 'נ **גְּבוּל** *south boundary* Nu 34:3, Jos 15:2, 15:4, 18:19 (all P), cf. **הַגְּבוּל מִנְּגִבָה לְ** *on the south of* Nu 34:4, 34:4, Jos 15:3 (**לְ אֶל-מִנְּ**), v:3, v:7, 18:3 (all P), Ju 21:19; **מִנְּ** abs. *on the south* Jos 18:5 (JE), 19:34 (P), 1 S 14:5, Ez 40:2; **כְּתָף מִנְּ הַיְּבוּסִי** Jos 15:8, cf. 18:13, 18:16 (all P); **נְגִבָה** 15:1, 15:2, 18:14, 18:14, 18:19 (all P), 2 Ch 4:10, Ez 21:2 (Co; HCT **נגב**) 48:10, 48:17; **לְ נְגִבָה לְ** Jos 17:9 (P).—For **בְּנֵרוֹת** 'נ 11:2 rd. **נְגִד** (LXX Di).

5871 נָגַד [5872] (Hebrew) (page 616) (Strong 5046)

[נָגַד]:363 **vb.** be conspicuous (NH in deriv.; Ph. n.pr.m. **נגד**; Ar. *nağada conquer, overcome, also be apparent, conspicuous; nağdun high land or country; nağuda be courageous, vigorous, effective, nağida courageous, efficient*; Aram. *ngad, נגד drag, draw, lead; noguwdo נגודא leader*; Eth. *nagada: is travel*);—**Hiph.**:328 **Pf.** **הִגִּיד** Gn 3:11 +, 3 fs. **הִגִּידָה** 1 S 25:19 +, **הִגִּידָה** Gn 12:8 +, etc.; **Impf.** **יִגִּיד** 1 S 9:6 +; **וַיִּגֵּד** Gn 9:22 +; **sf.** **יִגִּידָה** Is 44:7; **יִגִּידָה** Je 9:11; **יִגִּידָה** Dt 32:7 (juss.), etc.; **Imv.** **הִגֵּד** 2 S 18:21 +; **הִגִּידָה** Gn 29:15 +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **הִגֵּד** Ju 14:12 + 2 t.; **הִגִּיד** Je 36:16; **cstr.** **לְהִגִּיד** Gn 32:6 +; **לְהִגִּיד** 2 K 9:15 Kt. (Qr **לְהִגֵּד**); **Pt.** **מִגִּיד** Gn 41:24 +; **f.** **מִגִּידָה** Est 2:20; **pl. cstr.** **מִגִּידֵי** Ju 14:19; — **declare, tell** [usu. sq. **לְ** of indir. obj. Gn 3:11 + oft.; ins. also 1 S 12:7, 2 S 13:34 LXX Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu, so HPS 2 S 13:34 (1 S 12:7 he foll. HCT as more diff.); sq. **אֶל** Ex 19:9, 1 S 3:15; sq. **לְפָנַי** 1 S 17:31, Psalm 142:3; **עַל-פָּנָיו** Jb 21:31; **בְּאָזְנוֹ** Je 36:20; sq. **בְּ** loc. (instead of indir. obj.) chiefly proph. Je 4:5, 5:20, 31:10 +; also 1 S 4:13, 2 S 1:20, 2 K 9:15, Mi 1:10; rarely sq. acc. pers. 2 S 15:31 (but rd. **הִגִּיד וּלְדָוִד** HPS (indef. subj.), or **הִגֵּד וּלְסֵלֶט** We Dr Kit, LXX Vulgate Th Klo Bu favour **הִגֵּד**), 2 K 7:9, 7:11, Ez 43:10, Jb 17:5, 26:4, 31:37; sq. dir. obj. in acc. Gn 45:13 + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **כִּי** Gn 3:11 + oft.; sq. cl. wi. **אֲשֶׁר = כִּי** (late) Est 3:4, 6:2; sq. cl. wi. **מָה** Gn 29:15, Ju 16:15, Est 8:1 +; sq. cl. wi. **מִי** 2 K 6:11; sq. cl. wi. **אֵיבָה** Ct 1:7, once sq. cl. wi. **הֵן** Gn 43:6, etc.; oft. no dir. obj., sq. **לְאָמַר** Ex 13:8, 1 S 25:14 +; sq. **וַיֹּאמֶר** Gn 47:1 +; **אָמַר** then foll. by *orat. rect.*; **הִגֵּד** alone sq. *orat. rect.* Zc 9:12; sq. **עַל** *concerning*, 1 S 27:11, Est 6:2; oft. indir. obj. om. 1 S 24:19 +; dir. obj. om. Ju 13:10 +; both om. Lv 5:1 +]. In Hex. rarely P, †Lv 5:1, 14:35, Ex 16:22 †; J, Gn 3:11, 12:18, Ex 13:8 + 18 t.; E, Gn 21:6, 31:20, 41:25 + 15 t.; D, Dt 17:9, 26:3, 30:18 + 5 t.;—**1. tell, announce, report**, usu. human subj. Gn

9:22, 24:23, 32:6, Lv 14:35, Ju 13:6, 1 S 3:18, 1 K 1:23, Ne 2:12, Est 2:10, 2:10, Jb 12:7, Psalm 142:3, Is 19:12, Je 5:20, Ez 24:19 +. **2.** *declare, make known, expound*, esp. of something before not understood, concealed or mysterious, Gn 3:11, 12:18, etc.; 1 K 10:3 = 2 Ch 9:2; a riddle Ju 14:12, 14:15, 14:16, 14:16, 14:19, dream Dn 2:2; secret Jb 11:6, etc.; of אֱלֹהִים as revealing, Gn 41:25, 2 S 7:11, 2 K 4:27, Mi 6:8, Je 42:3, Psalm 147:19; of declaring by אֱלֹהִים's agents Dt 5:5, Mi 3:8, 1 S 15:16, 2 S 24:13, Je 50:28, Is 58:1; by divin. Ho 4:12. **3.** *inform of* (play the informer concerning) Jos 2:14, 2:20, Je 20:10, Jb 17:5, Lv 5:1, Pr 29:24. **4.** *publish declare, proclaim*, esp. of proclaiming wisdom, power, loving-kindness, etc., of אֱלֹהִים (esp. Psalms): Psalm 9:12, 22:32, 51:17, 92:3, 92:16, 145:4 +, subj. heavens Psalm 19:2, 50:6, 97:6; Is 42:12, 57:12. **5.** *avow, acknowledge, confess*: Is 3:9, Psalm 38:19, cf. Is 48:6.—Pt. = *messenger* 2 S 15:13, Je 51:31, 51:31 cf. הַמְגִיד הַנִּעָר 2 S 1:5, 1:6, 1:13; הָאִישׁ הַמְּבֹרָךְ 2 S 18:11. †**Hoph.** Pf. הִגִּד Jos 9:24 +; *Impf.* וַיִּגֹּד Gn 22:20 +; *Inf. abs.* הִגִּד Jos 9:24, Ruth 2:11; —*be told, announced, reported*, alw. sq. לְ (sts. impers., logical subj. in acc., cf. Gn 27:42, 2 S 21:11, c. fem. Is 21:2; not in P): Gn 27:42 (J), 31:22 (E), Dt 17:4, Jos 9:24, 9:24 (D), Ru 2:11, 2:11, Ju 9:25, 2 S 10:17, 19:2, 21:11, 1 K 10:7, 18:13, 1 Ch 19:17, 2 Ch 9:6, Is 21:2, 40:21; sq. לְאָמַר Gn 22:20, 38:13, 38:24 (all J), Jos 10:17 (JE), 1 S 15:12, 19:19, 2 S 6:12, 1 K 1:51, 2 K 6:13, 8:7, Is 7:2; sq. cl. with כִּי Ex 14:5 (J), Ju 9:47, 1 S 23:7, 23:13, 27:4, 1 K 2:29, 2:41.

5872 נִגַּד [5873] (Hebrew) (page 617) (Strong 5048)

נִגַּדִּים:151 **subst.** what is conspicuous or in front, always as **adv.** or **prep.** in front of, in sight of, opposite to, נִגַּד, cstr. נִגְדָה, sf. נִגְדִי Psalm 38:11 +, נִגְדִי 38:10 +, etc.; with הַ loc. נִגְדִיהָ † Psalm 116:14, 116:18; —**1.** as adv. accus. *in front of*, **a.** locally (rather stronger and distincter than לְפָנַי), (a) Gn 31:32 וְלִמָּחֹה אֶחָיו נִגַּד הִפְרָנוּ אֶחָיו *in front of* our brethren own it, now, v:37, 47:15 נָגַדְנוּ לָמָּוֶת נָגַדְנוּ why should we die *in thy sight*? Ex 19:2 Isr. encamped נָגַד הַהָר *in front of* the mountain, 34:10 נָגַד כָּל־אֶתְּנִיפֵי אֶתְּנִיפֵי אֶתְּנִיפֵי *before, in sight of, all thy people* (cf. Psalm 78:12), Jos 3:16 the people passed over נָגַד יִשְׂרָאֵל *in front of* J., 1 K 20:27, etc.; Ne 3:23 *in front of* their house, v:29; (כל) נָגַד יִשְׂרָאֵל Dt 31:11, Jos 8:35 = 1 S 15:30, 2 S 12:12 +; 1 K 21:13 set Naboth נָגַד הָעָם; נָגַד 1 S 12:3, 16:6 אֶתְּנִיפֵי מִשְׁחָיו נָגַד, so נִגְדִי Psalm 89:37, נִגְדִי 18:13; נָגַד הַשָּׁמַיִם Nu 25:4, 2 S 12:12; Psalm 22:26 נָגַד יִשְׂרָאֵל, 52:11 (so poet. לְ נִגְדִיהָ Psalm 116:14, 116:18); hostilely, Jb 10:17; with collat. idea of *to the mortification of*, Psalm 23:5, 31:20, cf. Jo 1:16; with collat. idea of being *open* or *known to*, Pr 15:11 נָגַד יִשְׂרָאֵל וְאֶבְדֹן נָגַד יִשְׂרָאֵל (מִמֶּנּוּ לֹא נִסְתָּרָה ||) נָגַד כָּל־תַּאֲוֹתָיו ||) 69:20 (יִדְעֵתָּ ||), 119:168, Is 59:12; so נִגְדִי פָנָי הָיוּ Ho 7:2. **(b)** with reflex. sf., and vb. of motion, to go *in front of oneself*, i.e. *straightforward*, Jos 6:5 נָגַד וְעָלוּ הָעָם אִישׁ אִישׁ each *straightforward*, v:20, Am 4:3, Je 31:29, Ne 12:37, cf. Pr 4:25. **b.** mentally, = vividly present to, Psalm 38:18 וּמִכְאוּבֵי נִגְדִי תִּמְיֵד, 44:16, 51:5 נִגְדִי וַחֲטָאתִי נִגְדִי, 109:15 יִשְׂרָאֵל (remembered by): nearly = בְּעֵינָיו נִגְדִי Is 40:17, Psalm 39:6; so נִגְדִי וְנִגְדִי נִגְדִי Is 5:21. But Ex 10:10 נָגַד רְעֵה כִּי רְעֵה פְנֵיכֶם *before your face* is = in your view, or purpose (cf. לֹא אֲשִׁית לְנִגְדִי עֵינֵי דַבְרֵי־בְלִיעַל Psalm 101:3).

2. With preps.: a. **כַּנְגִיד** *acc. to what is in front of* = *corresponding to*, Gn 2:18 I will make him **עֵזֶר כַּנְגִידוֹ** a help *corresponding to* him i.e. equal and adequate to himself, v:20 among the animals there was no **עֵזֶר כַּנְגִידוֹ**. b. **לְנֶגֶד** *in front of, before*, Gn 33:12 **וְאֶלְכָה לְנֶגְדְּךָ**, Nu 22:32, 2 K 1:13 fell on his knees **לְנֶגַד אֱלֹהֵיו**, Is 1:7 your ground **וְזָרִים אֲכָלִים אוֹתָהּ**; with **עִמָּד** Jos 5:13, Dn 8:15, 10:16, in a hostile sense v:13, cf. Pr 21:30; *in the sight or presence of*, Hb 1:3 **וְחָמַס לְנֶגְדֵי**, Psalm 39:2 **לִנְגִדֵי** רשע, 50:8 **לִנְגִדֵי** תמיד, Ne 3:37; *opposite to* (prob. of opposite choirs), Ne 12:9, 12:24; = *parallel to*, 1 Ch 5:11; = *over, for*, a business (peculiar) Ne 11:22; fig. of what is visible morally, Psalm 18:23 **כִּי כָל מִשְׁפָּטָיו לִנְגִדֵי** (|| **מָנִי לֹא אֶסְרִי**), with *to set or place* Psalm 16:8, 54:5 **לֹא שָׁמוּ אֱלֹהִים לְנֶגְדָם** (cf. 86:14,), 90:8; oft. in the phrase ... **לְנֶגֶד עֵינַי**, both lit., as Jb 4:16 **עֵינַי תִּמְוֹנָה לִנְיָ**, Psalm 5:6 **עֵינֶיךָ לִנְיָ** הוללים (cf. 101:7); and in a moral sense, Psalm 18:25 **עֵינַי לִנְיָ** כי חסדך לני, 26:3 **כִּי חַסְדְּךָ לִנְיָ** i.e. is ever present to my mind, 36:2 **אֵין עֵינַי לִנְיָ** i.e. he has no eye to discern **God**'s awe-inspiring judgements (cf. 10:5); with **לֹא אֲשִׁית** i.e. have in view, purpose (|| **שְׁנֹאתֵי**) 101:3. c. **מִנְּגִיד** (a) **adv. off (מִן 1 c) the front, in front, opposite, ex adverso**, Gn 21:16 **לָהּ מִנְּגִיד וְתֹשֵׁב** sat her down *opposite*, v:16, 2 K 2:7; Dt 28:66 shall be hung up for thee *in front* (i.e. suspended, as by a thread, in front of thee); Ju 9:17 **וַיִּשְׁלַךְ נַפְשׁוֹ מִנְּגִיד** and flung away his life *in front* or *straight away* (i.e. hazarded it); = *some way off, from or at a distance*, Nu 2:2, Dt 32:52 **כִּי מִנְּגִיד** תראה את הארץ, 2 K 2:15 **מִנְּגִידוֹ** at a distance, 3:22, 4:25; *aloof*, 2 S 18:13 **מִנְּגִיד** ואתה תתיצב, Ob 1:11 (b) as a **prep. (a) from the front of, away from**, Ct 6:5 **מִנְּגִידֵי** עֵינֶיךָ, 1 S 26:20 **פָּנֵי י'** דמי ארצה מני פני, Psalm 31:23, Jon 2:5, hiding Am 9:3, Je 16:17. (β) *opposite to*, Ne 3:19, 3:25, 3:27; *at a distance from*, Psalm 10:5 **מִנְּגִידוֹ** מרום משפטֵיך מנגדו, 38:12 **נִגְעֵי יַעֲמָדוּ**. (γ) **מִנְּגִיד ל'** מנגד נגעי יעמדו, Pr 14:7, *in front of* Ju 20:34. d. **עַד נֶגֶד** as far as the front of, Ne 3:16, 3:26.

5873 נָגִיד [5874] (Hebrew) (page 617) (Strong 5057)

נָגִיד **n.m.** leader (lit. prob. *one in front*), ruler, prince;—abs. **נָגִיד** 1 S 9:16 + 31 t.; cstr. **נָגִידִים** 2 K 20:5 + 6 t.; pl. **נָגִידִים** Jb 29:10 + 3 t.; **נָגִידֵי** 2 Ch 35:8; —*ruler, prince* Psalm 76:13, Pr 28:16, Jb 29:10, 31:37 (in sim.). Esp. **1.** of king of Isr.: of Saul **עַל מֶשֶׁח לְנֶגֶד עַל** (+ acc. pers.), 1 S 9:16 (subj. proph.), cf. of Sol., subj. people, 1 Ch 29:22, 10:1 (subj. **י'**); of David **עַל צְוָהוֹ לְנֶגֶד עַל** 1 S 13:14, 25:30, 2 S 6:21 (in these **י'** subj.), **עַל הָיָה לְנֶגֶד עַל** 5:2, **עַל הָיָה לְנֶגֶד עַל** 7:8, 1 Ch 11:2, 17:7; cf. also 5:2, 2 Ch 6:5; of David also **לְנֶגֶד נָתַן לְנֶגֶד** Is 55:4; of Sol. **עַל צְוָה אֲתוֹ** 1 K 1:35 (**י'** subj.); of Jerob. **לְנֶגֶד עַמִּי** 2 K 20:5; **נָתַן לְנֶגֶד עַל** (+ acc. pers.) 1 K 14:7 (**י'** subj.); so 16:2 of Baasha; of Hezekiah **בְּאֶחָיו הָעַמִּיד** (+ acc. pers.) 2 Ch 11:22 (of Abijah, subj. Rehob.); of Judah 1 Ch 28:4. **2.** of a foreign

ruler or *prince* Ez 28:2, Dn 9:25, 9:26 . **3.** the title of some high official connected with the temple Je 20:1 (of Pashhur) וְהוּא נְגִיד בְּבֵית יְיָ and he was *prince-overseer* in, etc. (for נ see 29:26); hence בית האלהים 1 Ch 9:11, 2 Ch 31:13, 35:8 (three נגידים ב' ה', including the high-priest), Ne 11:11; of high-priest Dn 11:22 נְגִיד בְּרִית יְיָ. **4.** *ruler* in other capacities (late): of tribe 1 Ch 27:16, 2 Ch 19:11; of Korahites 9:20; of Aaronite warriors 12:27; of division of army 1 Ch 13:1 27:4, 2 Ch 11:11 (commandant of fortress), 32:21 (in Ass. army: || שָׂר); of temple-treasuries 1 Ch 26:24, cf. 2 Ch 31:12; בית 2 Ch 28:7 (i.e. of palace?). **5.** *princely things*, pl. abstr. Pr 8:6.

5874 נָגַהּ [5875] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5050)

†נָגַהּ **vb.** shine (Assyrian *nagú*, *shine*, *beam*, *be joyful*, DI:HWB 446; Eth. *nagha*: Aram. *ngah*, NH Targum נִוְגָהָא planet *Venus*)—**Qal Pf.** אור ועל־דרכיך נ' אור Jb 22:28; עליהם אור נ' Is 9:1; *Impf.* יהוה אלהי יהוה יגיה חשכי יגיה ויהוה יגיה אורו: לא ירח Psalm 18:29 = יגיה חשכי (חשך||) Is 13:10.

5875 נִגְהָה [5876] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5051)

†נִגְהָה **n.f.:** Hb 3:4 brightness;—נ' abs. Am 5:10 +; cstr. Is 4:5 +; sf. נִגְהָה Jo 2:10, 4:15; — *brightness* of a (clear, sunshiny) day Am 5:10 (|| אור; opp. אפל, חשך), 2 S 23:4 (מִמָּטָר *after rain*); so fig. of Zion's dawning, ירחיך נ' Is 60:3 (|| אור); of her righteousness כִּנְגִיָּה 62:1 (c. art. only here and Ez 1:28), יבֹעַר כְּלָפִידוֹ ||, of moon Is 60:19, of stars Jo 2:10, 4:15; of theophany 2 S 22:13 = Psalm 18:13 (in storm); cf. Ez 1:4, 1:27, 1:28, נ' כבוד 10:4; נ' כאור Hb 3:4; נ' לאש Ez 1:13, נ' ואין נ' לו' Is 4:5; נ' ברק Hb 3:11 (of glitter of י's spear; || חֲצִידָה); of individ., לו' Is 50:10 (fig. of distress || חֲשָׁכִים); so נ' וארח צדיקים כאור נ' Pr 4:18 *the path of righteous men is like a light of brightness*.

5876 נָגַהּ [5877] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5052)

†נָגַהּ **n.pr.m.** a son of David acc. to 1 Ch 3:7, 14:6. LXX *Nayai*, *Nayeth*, etc.

5877 נִגְהָה [5878] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5054)

†נִגְהָה **n.f.** brightness; fig. of prosperity;—; pl. לְנִגְהוֹת Is 59:9 (opp. אַפְלוֹת; || אור).

5878 נָגַח [5879] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5055)

†נָגַח **vb.** push, thrust, gore (NH *id.*; Ar. *naḡaḥa* *succeed*, *attain*, *make progress*; Targum as BH);— **Qal Impf.** יגח Ex 21:28, 21:31, 21:32 (E), יגח v:31; —; *gore*, subj. שור, sq. acc. pers. **Pi. Impf.** ינגח Dt 33:17; 2 ms ינגח 1 K 22:11, 2 Ch 18:10; ינגח Ez 34:21; ינגח Psalm 44:6; *Pt. מנגח* Dn 8:4; —; *push* or *thrust at*, sq. acc.: of Joseph under fig. of wild ox Dt 33:17, cf. 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10, Psalm

44:6 (||בוטס); v. also Ez 34:21 (of Isr. under fig. of sheep), cf. Dn 8:4 (of ram in vision; obj. not expr.).

Hithp. Impf. עָמַו מְלָדָּהּ הַנָּגֵב Dn 11:40 *engage in thrusting with, wage war with.*

5879 נָגַח [5880] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5056)

†נָגַח **adj.** addicted to goring, pred. of שׁוֹר Ex 21:29, 21:36 (E), cf. Ba:NB 49.

5880 נָגַל [5881] (Hebrew) (page 618)

נָגַל (√ of foll., meaning unknown; Ar. *naḡala* is *strike, split, pierce*, but v. infr.).

5881 מָגַל [5882] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 4038)

†מָגַל **n.[m.]** sickle (Ar. *mingālan*(yet poss. Aram. loan-word Frä:133), Aram. *magalto*);—c. תִּפֵּשׂ *handle, wield* Je 50:16 (||זָרַע); c. שָׁלַח Jo 4:13 *fig. of judgement.*

5882 נָגַן [5883] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5059)

†נָגַן **vb.** touch (strings), play a stringed instrument (NH Pi.; Aram. נָגַן Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** נְגִינִים Psalm 68:26 *players* (||שָׂרִים, עֲלָמוֹת תּוֹפְפוֹת, שָׂרִים). **Pi. Pf.** וְנָגַן 1 S 16:16 (consec.), v:23; **Impf.** 1 pl. נִגְנִין Is 38:20; **Inf. cstr.** נִגְנִי 1 S 16:17 + 5 t.; **Pt.** מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16:16 + 4 t.;—*play* בְּכִנּוֹר 1 S 16:16; בִּידוֹ v:16, v:23 (נָגַן in context), 18:10, 19:9; c. acc. of cogn. Is 38:20; in sim. נִגְנִי עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 (||שִׁיר עֲגָבִים); מִיִּטִּיב לְנִי אִישׁ; (יִפְהֶ-קוֹל K 3:15; Pt. = *player, minstrel* (cf. Qal) 2 K 3:15, 3:15; cf. also מְנַגֵּן אִישׁ יִדַע מְנַגֵּן 1 S 16:16 (Ges:§ 120 b).

5883 נְגִינָה [5884] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 5058)

†נְגִינָה **n.f.** music;—abs. נְגִינָה Psalm 61:1 (v.infr.); sf. נְגִינָתִי Psalm 77:7; נְגִינָתָם Jb 30:9 + 2 t.; pl. נְגִינּוֹת Psalm 4:1 + 6 t.; נְגִינָתִי Is 38:20; תִּי- Hb 3:19; —**1. music** (of stringed instr.) acc. cogn. Is 38:20; as occupation La 5:14; esp. בְּנְגִינּוֹת in Psalm-titles; Psalm 4:1, 6:1, 54:1, 55:1, 67:1, 76:1; so Hb 3:19; cf. עַל-נְגִינָתִי Psalm 61:1 (rd. perh. pl. Ges:§ 80 f.). **2. song** (with string accomp.?) Psalm 77:7; *subject of mocking song* Jb 30:9 (||מְלָה), Psalm 69:13 (שׁוֹתֵי שִׁכָּר נִי), La 3:14 (||שׁוֹחֵק).

5884 מְנַגֵּינָה [5885] (Hebrew) (page 618) (Strong 4485)

†מְנַגֵּינָה **n.f.** (mocking, derisive) song (cf. foreg.);—מְנַגֵּינָתָם La 3:63, i.e. *subject of their mocking song.*

5885 נָגַע [5886] (Hebrew) (page 619) (Strong 5060)

נָגַע :150 **vb.** touch, reach, strike (NH *id.*; Ar. *naḡa'a* is *agree with one* (of food), *produce effect*; Aram. נָגַע lthpa. *be struck* (sc. w. leprosy), cf. Pi. infr.);—**Qal Pf.** נָגַע Gn 32:33 +; נָגַעְתָּ Ju 20:41 +; 1 pl.

sf. **נִגְעוּ** Gn 26:29; *Impf.* **יִגַע** Lv 5:3 +; **וַיִּגַע** Gn 32:26 +, etc.; *Imv.* **גַע** Psalm 144:5 + 2 t.; *Inf. cstr.* **נִגְעוּ**, **לְנִגְעוֹ** Gn 20:6 + 3 t.; **גָעַת** 2 S 14:10, Ez 17:10; sf. **נִגְעָה** Ru 2:9 etc.; *Pt. act.* **נִגַע** 1 K 19:5 +; **נִגְעִים** Je 12:14; f. **נִגְעַת** Nu 19:22 + 2 t.; pl. **נִגְעוֹת** 1 K 6:27; *pass.* **נִגְעוּ** Psalm 73:14, Is 53:4; —

1. a. *touch*, usu. sq. **בָּ** Gn 3:3 (J), 32:26, 32:33, Ex 19:12, 19:12, 19:13 (all E), 29:37, 30:20 (P), Lv 5:2, 5:3 + 25 t. Lv; Nu 16:26 + 7 t. Nu (P) + 19:22 (no **בָּ** or obj.), Dt 14:8, Ju 6:21, 2 S 23:7, 1 K 6:27, 6:27, 19:5, 19:7, 2 K 13:21, Est 5:2, Dn 8:5, 8:18, La 4:14; sq. **אֶל־** Hg 2:12, Nu 4:15, 1 K 6:27, Dn 9:21, cf. Hosea 4:2; cf. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6:7; **עַל־שִׁפְהָ** Dn 10:16; cf. acc. Is 52:11; absolute (no object expr.) Jb 6:7, La 4:15. **b.** of 'י *touching* earth, mountains, etc., sq. **בָּ** Am 9:5, Psalm 104:32, 144:5; fig. of 'י *touching* the heart, sq. **בָּ** 1 S 10:26. **2.** nearly = *strike*, *pass.* *stricken*, Psalm 73:14, Is 53:4 || **מִכָּה**), of wind Jb 1:19, Ez 17:10; of divine chastisement 1 S 6:9, Jb 1:11, 19:21; sq. **אֶל** 2:5. **3.** *touch* = harm, sq. **בָּ**, Gn 26:11 (J), Jos 9:19, 2 S 14:10, 1 Ch 16:22 || **הִרְעָה**) = Psalm 105:15, Je 12:14, Zc 2:12, 2:12; sq. **אֶל־** Gn 20:6 (*touch* a woman), so Pr 6:29 (sq. **בָּ**); sq. acc. Gn 26:29 (J, sf.), so Ru 2:9; v. also Jb 5:19 (subj. **רַע**, sq. **בָּ**), Ju 20:34, 20:41 (both subj. **רַעָה**, sq. **עַל־**). **4.** *reach, extend to*, 2 S 5:8, sq. **בָּ** (but crpt. v. Dr HPS); in metaph., sq. **עַד**, of vine Is 16:8 Je 48:32; of sword Je 4:10, cf. v:18; of chastisement Mi 1:9, cf. Jb 4:5 (|| **בּוֹא אֶל־**); also (sq. **אֶל**) Je 51:9; = *come*, sq. **אֶל־** Jon 3:6; *arrive* (of time), abs. Ezra 3:1, Ne 7:73.

†**Niph.** *Impf.* **וַיִּנְגַפוּ** Jos 8:15 *be stricken, defeated* (in battle), i.e. feign to be so, but read prob. **וַיִּנְגַפוּ**, v. **נִגַף** **Niph.**

† **Pi.** *Pf.* sf. **נִגַעוּ** 2 Ch 26:20 *strike* (with leprosy, 2 acc.), subj. 'י; so *Impf.* **וַיִּנְגַע** K 15:5; Gn 12:17 (subj. 'י; acc. of pers. + acc. of cogn.).

†**Pu.** *Impf.* **וַיִּנְגַעוּ** *be sticken* by diseases (?; cf. **Pi.** and **נִגַע** **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7:14) Psalm 73:5. **2. 3.** esp. 2 S 7:14) Psalm 73:5.

†**Hiph.** *Pf.* **הִגַיעַ** Is 25:12 + 6 t.; 2 fs. **הִגַיעַתָּ** Est 4:14; 1 s. sf. **וְהִגַיעַתִּיהוּ** Ez 13:14, etc.; *Impf.* **יִגַיעַ** Is 8:8 + 3 t.; **וַיִּגַיעַ** Is 6:7, Je 1:9, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִגַיעַ** Est 2:12, 2:15; *Pt.* **מִגַיעַת** Gn 28:12 +; f. **מִגַיעַת** 2 Ch 3:11; —*cause to touch; reach, approach, arrive*: **1.** *cause to touch, apply*, Ex 12:22) (JE; **מָדַם**, **אֶל־**); *cause to touch* (cf. **עַד עָפָר**, **לְאָרְץ**), i.e. bring to ground, Is 25:5, 25:12, cf. La 2:2, Ez 13:14 (sq. **אֶל־**), Ex 4:25 (J; sq. **לְרִגְלָיו**); sq. **עַל־פָּה** Is 6:7, Je 1:9; sq. **בָּ** Is 5:8. **2.** *intr. reach, extend*, Gn 28:12 (sq. **הָהוּא** loc.); sq. **אֶל־** Zc 14:5, sq. **עַד** Is 8:8; cf. **יְדוֹ דֵי שְׂהָ תִגַּ** Lv 5:7 *if his hand do not reach enough for a lamb* (i.e. he be not able to furnish a lamb); sq. **לְ** Jb 20:6 (hyperb.) 2 Ch 3:11, 3:11, 3:12; sq. **עַד לְ** 28:9; *attain*, sq. **לְ** Est 4:14, *arrive, come*, sq. acc. loc. Is 30:4, Est 4:3, 8:17, sq. **לְ** (of time) Dn 12:12,

sq. אָלַּ 1 S 14:9, sq. אָלַּ Psalm 107:18, abs. Est 6:14; sq. אָלַּ Dn 8:7. **3.** *approach*, of time, abs. Ec 12:1, Ct 2:12, Ez 7:12 (||בוא||); v. also Est 9:1 (sq. Inf.), cf. 2:12, 2:15, Psalm 88:4 (sq. לָ). **4.** of fate or lot, = *befal*, sq. אָלַּ Est 9:26, Ec 8:14, 8:14, Psalm 32:6.

5886 נָגַעַ [5887] (Hebrew) (page 619) (Strong 5061)

נָגַעַ:78 n.m.:Gn 12:17 stroke, plague, mark, plague-spot;—נָ absolute Ex 11:1 +, נָגַעַ Lv 13:13 +; cstr. Dt 24:8 +; sf. נָגַעַי Psalm 38:12; נָגַעַךְ 39:11; נָגַעַךְ Lv 13:44, 2 Ch 6:29; pl. נָגַעִים Gn 12:17, Psalm 89:33; cstr. נָגַעִי 2 S 7:14; —**1.** *stroke, wound*, inflicted by man on man Dt 17:8, 21:5 (||ריב||, Pr 6:33. **2.** *stroke*, metaph., esp. of a disease, regarded as sent by a divine chastisement, Gn 12:17 (J), Ex 11:1 (E), 2 S 7:14 (||בני אדם||, שִׁבְט אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. customary, ordinary), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28 (both ||מחלה||); 1 K 8:38 (||לבבו||) = 2 Ch 6:29 (||נגעו||); Psalm 91:10 (||רעה||); of Israel 38:12, 39:11 (||ידד||), 89:33 (||שכט||); v. also Is 53:8 (of suffering servant of י, ||נגע למו||). **3.** *mark* (60 t. Lv 13, 14), indetermin. Lv 13:5, 13:6 (||מספחת||), v:17; v:29; v:30; v:32; v:43; v:44; of leprosy, regarded as the *heavy touch* or *stroke* of a disease, נָגַעַךְ Lv 13:2 +; v:51 (||הנ צרעת ממארת||), v:59, 14:3, 14:32, 14:54, Dt 24:8; also נָגַעַךְ הַהֲתַקָּה Lv 13:31; נָגַעַךְ לְבַן אֲדָמָה v:42; identif. with person having it 13:4, 13:12, 13:13, 13:17, 13:31; in garment, etc. v:47 + 15 t. Lv 13; in house 14:34, 14:35, 14:36, 14:43, 14:44, 14:48, 14:48; i.e. house-wall v:37, v:37, v:39; in stones of wall v:40; = garment, etc., with plague-spot 13:50.

5887 נָגַףַ [5888] (Hebrew) (page 619) (Strong 5062)

† נָגַףַ vb. strike, smite (Aramaic); —**Qal Pf.** נָגַףַ 2 Ch 13:15, Is 19:22 (1 consec.); sf. נָגַפּוּ 2 Ch 21:18, etc.; *Impf.* יִגַּףַ Ex 21:35 + 2 t.; יִגַּףַ Ex 32:35 + 4 t.; נָגַפּוּ Psalm 89:24 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִגַּףַ Is 19:22; *cstr.* לְנָגַףַ Ex 12:23, 12:23; נָגַפּוּ v:27; —*strike, smite*, of serious (even fatal) injury, cf. acc. pers. Ex 21:22, 21:35 (E); one's foot against (בְּ) stone Psalm 91:12; abs. (stumble) Pr 3:23; esp. of judgement, subj. י, obj. individ. (fatal stroke) 1 S 25:38, 26:10, 2 S 12:15, 2 Ch 13:20, 21:18 (||לחלי||); obj. people (abs.) Ex 12:23, 12:23, 12:27 (JE), 32:35, Jos 24:5 (E), Is 19:22, cf. v:22; v. also Psalm 89:24; cf. c. acc. of cogn. נָגַפּוּ Zc 14:12, 14:18, 2 Ch 21:14 (sq. also נָגַפּוּ); c. בְּ instr. Ex 7:27; of causing defeat in battle, cf. acc. + לְנָגַפּוּ Ju 20:35, 1 S 4:3, 2 Ch 13:15, 14:11.

Niph. Pf. נָגַפּוּ 2 S 10:15; נָגַפּוּ v:19 + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* יִנָּגַףַ 2 Ch 6:24; יִנָּגַףַ 1 S 4:2 + 4 t.; *Inf. abs.* יִנָּגַףַ Ju 20:39; *cstr.* הַנָּגַפּוּ 1 K 8:33; *Pt.* נָגַפּוּ Dt 28:25, Ju 20:39, etc.; —*be smitten*, bef. enemy, in battle, sq. לְנָגַפּוּ Ju 20:32, 20:39, 20:39, 1 S 4:2, 7:10, 2 S 10:15, 10:19, 18:7, 1 K 8:33, 2 K 14:12, 1 Ch 19:16, 19:19, 2 Ch 6:24, 25:22, Lv 26:17, Nu 14:42, Dt 1:42; abs. Ju 20:36, 1 S 4:10, 2 S 2:17, 2 Ch 20:22; *Pt.* after נָתַן, sq. לְנָגַפּוּ Dt 28:7, 28:25. Vid. נָגַעַ **Niph.**

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַגַּפּוּ Je 13:16 = *stumble*, subj. רַגְלֵיכֶם, sq. עַל (loc.); cf. **Qal** (Psalm 91:12) and נָגַףַ **2.**

5888 נָגַף [5889] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5063)

† נָגַף **n.m.**: Ex 12:13 blow, striking (as judgement, only P);—נָ abs. Ex 12:13 + 6 t.;—**1.** fatal *blow*, *plague*, Ex 12:13 (death of first-born); 30:12, Nu 8:19 (indef.); = pestilence Nu 17:11, 17:12, Jos 22:17. **2.** *striking*, נָ אֶבֶן Is 8:14 i.e. against which the foot strikes and so stumbles (|| צוֹר מְכַשׁוּל).

5889 מַגֵּפָה [5890] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 4046)

† מַגֵּפָה **n.f.** blow, slaughter, plague, pestilence;—מַ abs. Nu 14:37 + 23 t.; cstr. מַגֵּפֹת Zc 14:15; pl. sf. מַגֵּפֹתַי Ex 9:14;—**1.** *blow*, = fatal stroke Ez 24:16; in divine judgement (plague) Ex 9:14 (J). **2.** *slaughter* in battle, 1 S 4:17, 2 S 17:9, 18:7. **3.** *plague, pestilence* (divine judgement), of tumours on Philistines 1 S 6:4; against Isr Nu 14:37, 17:13, 17:14, 17:15, 25:8, 25:9, 25:18, 25:19, 31:16, 2 S 24:21, 24:25 (ins. also v:15 LXX Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu), 1 Ch 21:22, Psalm 106:29, 106:30, specif. disease of bowels 2 Ch 21:14; מַ = infected people 1 Ch 21:17; wasting of flesh, eyes and tongue, of hostile peoples Zc 14:12, 14:18; attacking beasts v:15, v:15.

5890 נָגַר [5891] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5064)

† נָגַר **vb.** pour, flow, run (Aram. *ngar be long* (of time), Aph. *prolong, potract*; נָגַר *endure, flow, stream*);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נִגְרָה Psalm 77:3, La 3:49; **Pt.** pl. נִגְרִים 2 S 14:14; נִגְרוֹת Jb 20:28;—**1.** *be poured, spilt*, 2 S 14:14 (נִגְרוֹת אֲרָצָה) in sim. of mortality). **2.** *pour oneself, flow, trickle*, of eye (in tears) La 3:49. **3.** fig. *vanish*, Jb 20:28 (|| נִגְלָה). **4.** *be stretched out* (?) נִגְרָה לִילָה Psalm 77:3 (or rd. עֵינַי?). **Hiph.** Pf. וְהִגְרֵתִי Mi 1:6; **Impf.** נִגְרֵי Psalm 75:9; וְתִגְרֵר Ez 35:5; יִגְרֵהוּ Psalm 63:11; **Imv.** sf. הִגְרֵם Je 18:21;—*pour down, hurl down* the stones of Samaria, subj. הִ' Mi 1:6; *pour out*, fig. of הִ' wine-cup, Psalm 75:9; sq. הִ' קָרַב עַל-יָדַי = *deliver over to* Je 18:21, Psalm 63:11, Ez 35:5. **Hoph.** Pt. בָּמוֹתֵי מִי 1:4 (in sim., of mountains melting at theophany).

5891 נָגַשׁ [5892] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5065)

† נָגַשׁ **vb.** press, drive, oppress, exact (Assyrian *nagāšu, throw down, overthrow*, DI:HWB 448; Ar. *naġāa rouse and drive game, drive vehemently*; Eth. *nagśa: reign, wield power, nguś: king*);—**Qal** Pf. נָגַשׁ 2 K 23:25; **Impf.** נִגְשׁ Dt 15:2; 2 ms. תִּגְשׁ Dt 15:3; 2 mpl. תִּנְגְּשׁוּ Is 58:3;—**Pt.** נִגְשׁ Is 9:3 +, etc.;—**1.** *press, drive to work* (obj. עֲבָדֵיכֶם your workmen), Is 58:3 (Ges:Comm., De Di Du; *exact* [changing 'ע, q.v.] Che, etc.); v. **3.** **2.** *exact c. acc.* כִּסְפֶךָ, 2 K 23:35; sq. acc. of pers. only Dt 15:2, 15:13. **3.** **Pt.** (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3:7, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13, 5:14, Jb 3:18; (ass-) *driver* Jb 39:7; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3:12, *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10:4; = foreign *oppressor, tyrant* Is 9:3 (c. בָּ) 14:2, 14:4, Zc 9:8; *exact* of tribute, Dn 11:20; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler*, fig. of צְדָקָה (personif.) Is 60:17 (|| פְּקֻדָּתֵיךָ שְׁלוֹמִי). **Niph.** Pf. נִגְשׁ 1 S 13:6 + 2 t. + Is 3:5 (1 consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13:6, and so 14:24 (but om. by emend., after LXX, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of הִ' Is 53:7; recipr. *tyrannize over* (בִּ) *each other* Is 35:3. **2.** *exact c. acc.* כִּסְפֶךָ, 2 K 23:35; sq. acc. of pers. only Dt 15:2, 15:13. **3.** **Pt.** (= subst.) *driver, task-master* Ex 3:7, 5:6, 5:10, 5:13, 5:14, Jb 3:18; (ass-) *driver* Jb 39:7; of (arbitrary) *ruler* Is 3:12, *ruler* (good sense) Zc 10:4; = foreign *oppressor*,

tyrant Is 9:3 (c. בָּ) 14:2, 14:4, Zc 9:8; exactor of tribute, Dn 11:20; pl. abstr. *lordship* = *lord, ruler, fig.* of צָדִיקָה (personif.) Is 60:17 (פְּקֻדֵי שְׁלֹמֹם). **Niph.** Pf. יָגַשׁ 1 S 13:6 + 2 t. + Is 3:5 (1 consec.);—*hard pressed* by enemy 1 S 13:6, and so 14:24 (but om. by emend., after LXX, Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); *treated harshly*, of suffering servant of 'י Is 53:7; recipr. *tyrannize over* ('ב) *each other* Is 35.

5892 יָגַשׁ [5893] (Hebrew) (page 620) (Strong 5066)

[יָגַשׁ]:125 **vb.** draw near, approach, less freq. syn. of קָרַב q.v. (NH *id.* Hiph. (rare) and deriv.);—

Qal:68 *Impf.* יָגַשׁ Ex 24:14 +, יָגַשׁ Psalm 91:7, יָגַשׁ Gn 18:23 +; 3 fs. יָגַשׁ Gn 33:7; 2 ms. יָגַשׁ Is 65:5; 3 mpl. יָגַשׁוּ Is 41:1 +, יָגַשׁוּ Ex 24:2, יָגַשׁוּ Jb 41:8 (Baer; van d. H. יָגַשׁוּ); 3 fpl. יָגַשׁוּ Gn 33:6, etc.; *Imv.* יָגַשׁ 2 S 1:15, יָגַשׁ Gn 19:9, יָגַשׁוּ Gn 27:21 + 2 t.; fs. יָגַשׁוּ Ru 2:14, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְיָגַשׁוּת Ju 20:23 +; sf. יָגַשׁוּתוּ Gn 33:3; יָגַשׁוּתָם Ex 28:43 + 2 t.;—*draw or come near*, 1. human subj.: sq. אֶל־ pers. Gn 27:22, 43:19, 44:18, 45:4 (all J), Ex 19:15 (of sexual intercourse), 24:2, Nu 32:16, Jos 14:6 (all E), Ex 34:30, Jos 21:1 (P), + 10 t. elsewhere (not D), + Psalm 91:7 (subj. pestilence personif.); of priestly approach to 'י Ez 44:13, cf. Je 30:21b, also sq. אֶל־ of altar Ex 28:43, 30:20, Lv 21:23 and abs., v:2l (all P or H); sq. אֶל־ rei also Nu 8:16; sq. עַד־ pers. Gn 33:3 (J), rei Ju 9:52; sq. עַל־ pers. Ez 9:6, rei 44:13; sq. בָּ pers. Is 65:5 (|| קָרַב אֶל־); in Am 9:10 rd. יָגַשׁ בְּעֵדְנִי (for MT תִּגִּישׁ *Hiph.* cf. We GASm Dr Now; || קָדַם); sq. לְמִלְחָמָה *draw near for battle* Ju 20:23, Je 46:3, 2 S 10:13 = 1 Ch 19:14 (+ לְפָנַי pers.); sq. acc. of pers. 1 S 9:18, 30:21, rei Nu 4:19 (P), but acc. difficult; Dr rds. אֶל־ for אֶת־ 1 S 9:18, Nu 4:19, cf. Klo HPS; in 1 S 30:21 Dr takes אֶת־ = *with*; sq. הֵלֹם־ *hither*, 1 S 14:38, Ru 2:14; abs. Gn 18:23, 27:21, 29:10, 33:6, 33:7, 45:4 (all J), Ex 24:2 (E), Jos 8:11 (E; + ויבאו), + 9 t. (not P, D),+ Gn 27:26, 27:27 (E), Jos 3:9 (J), 2 S 1:15, 2 Ch 29:31 (all *Imv.* sq. 2nd *Imv.*), + Gn 19:9 (J), Lv 21:21, 21:21 (H), 2 K 4:27 (all sq. *Inf.* purpose); Note esp. יָגַשׁ־הָלְאָה Gn 19:9 lit *approach thither!* i.e. *move away!* cf. וְאִשְׁבָּה גִּשְׁה־לִּי Is 46:20 *move away for me* (make room for me *that I may dwell* (|| צֶר־לִי הַמְּקוֹם). 2. inanim. subj. יָגַשׁוּ אֶחָד Jb 41:8 *one to another they approach* (fit closely together; of scales of crocodile).—**Qal** not in D.

Niph. Pf. יָגַשׁ Gn 33:7 +; 3 fs. יָגַשׁוּ Dt 25:9; 3 mpl. יָגַשׁוּ Ex 34:32 +; יָגַשׁוּתָם 2 S 11:20, 11:21; *Pt.* pl. יָגַשׁוּתָם Ex 19:22; —*draw near* = **Qal** (and substit. for it in D):—sq. אֶל־ pers. Dt 25:9, 1 K 20:13, Ezr 9:1, of priestly approach to [Yahweh](#) Ex 19:22 (J), Je 30:21; sq. אֶל־ rei Ex 20:21, 24:2 (both E), 2 S 11:20, 11:21, אֶל־הַמִּשְׁפָּט Dt 25:1; sq. בָּ pers. Am 9:13; sq. לְמִלְחָמָה 1 S 7:10; abs. Gn 33:7 (J), Dt 20:2 (|| קָרַב), 21:5, Ex 34:32 (P), so fig. of worship Is 29:13.

†**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְהִגִּישׁוּ Ex 21:6, 21:6, וְהִגִּישָׁה Lv 2:8; 3 pl. הִגִּישׁוּ 2 S 17:29; 2 mpl. הִגִּישׁוּתָם Am 5:25; *Impf.* juss. יָגַשׁ Jb 40:19; יָגַשׁוּ Gn 27:25; יָגַשׁוּ Ju 6:19; 3 fs. תִּגִּישׁ Am 9:10, יָגַשׁוּ 1 S 28:25, 2 S 13:11; 3 mpl. יָגַשׁוּ Is 41:22; 2 mpl. תִּגִּישׁוּ Mal 1:8, תִּגִּישׁוּ v:8, וְתִגִּישׁוּ Am

6:3, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִגְיִשָּׁה Gn 27:25 +; *mpl.* הִגְיִשׁוּ 1 S 13:9 +; *Pt.* מְגִישׁ Mal 2:12; *pl. cstr.* מְגִישֵׁי Mal 3:3, etc.;—*cause to approach, bring near, bring, sq.* אָל־ pers. (usu. obj. acc. rei, rarely pers. Ex 21:6, 21:6, 1 S 15:32, Gn 48:10 cf.v:13):—Gn 48:10, 48:13 (E), Ex 21:6, 21:6 (E), 1 S 13:9, 14:34, 15:32, 2 S 13:11 (+ *Inf. purpose*), 2 K 4:5, 4:6; *sq.* אֶל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Lv 2:8 (P; of sacrifice); עַל־זִבְחֵי Mal 1:7 (*sacrif.*); לְ pers. Gn 27:25, 27:25 (E), 1 S 30:7, 2 S 17:29 (rd. וַיִּגְיִשׁוּ LXX Th We Klo Kit, cf. Dr), of sacrifice Am 5:25, Mal 2:12, 3:3; לְפָנַי pers. 1 S 28:25, 2 Ch 29:23; no prep. Ex 32:6 (J), 1 S 14:18, 14:34, 23:9, 30:7, Ju 6:19 (foll. אֶל־ הוּצִיא), Am 6:3, 1 K 5:1, Lv 8:14 (P), of *sacrif.* also Mal 1:8 (לְזַבַּח), v:8 (||הקריב||); *fig. (obj. proofs, evidences)* Is 41:21 (||קרב||), v:22 (+ וַיִּגְיִדוּ), cf. 45:21 (||הגידו||); הָעֵשׂוּן יִגֵּשׁ חֶרְבוֹ Jb 40:19 let him that made him (the hippot.) *draw near* his sword, is *dub.*; Du חֶבְרוֹ נִגְשׂוּ הָעֵשׂוּןִין] נִגְשׂוּ wh. *is made ruler of its fellows* (other conject. v. Di Bu); Am 9:10 rd. תִּגְשׂוּ **Qal** q. v.). † **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 *mpl.* הִגְשׂוּ לֹא־לְנַחֲשֵׁתַיִם הִגְשׂוּ 2 S 3:34 (Ginsb הִגְשׂוּ thy feet *have not been brought near* (put into) *fetters*; *Pt.* מְגִישׁ לְשֵׁמִי Mal 1:11 *it* (*impers.*) *is offered to my name*. † **Hithp.** *Imv. mpl.* הִתְנַגְּשׁוּ Is 45:20 *draw near!* (||יבאו||).

5893 נָדַד [5894] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5067,5112)

נָדַד v. II. נָדַד v. נָדַד p. 622, 627

5894 נָדָא [5895] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5077)

†[נָדָא] **vb.** drive away, thrust aside (|| form of נָדַד, q.v., or text. err.; Eth. *nad'a: drive cattle, etc.*);—only **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 *ms.* יִי אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵאַחֲרַי 12 K 17:21 Kt (Qr וַיִּדַח √ נָדַח **Hiph.**). p. 622

5895 נָדַב [5896] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5068)

†נָדַב **vb.** incite, impel (NH *id.*; Ar. *nadaba call impel, incite* (*naduba be noble, willing, generous* is denom. fr. [*nadbun* cf.] נָדִיב acc. to Ba:NB § 125 e); VIII. *ndb ready, willing*; As *nidbu, freewill-offering* DI:HWB 448; Aram. נָדַב *be willing* Pa. Ithpa.; Zinj. נָדַב *inciting, instigation* DHM:Sendsch. 60);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 *ms.* נָדַב Ex 35:29; 3 *fs.* נָדַבָה v:21; *Impf.* 3 *ms. sf.* יִדְבְּנוּ 25:2; —לְבוֹ אֲשֶׁר נָדַב 25:2 *whose heart incited* cf. 35:29; subj. רוּחַ 35:21 (all P). **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 *s.* הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי 1 Ch 29:27; 3 *mpl.* הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 2:68, 1 Ch 29:9; *Impf.* 3 *mpl.* יִתְנַדְּבוּ v:6; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי Ju 5:2 + 2 t.; הִתְנַדְּבַתִּי 1 Ch 29:17; *sf*

מֵהַתְנַדְּבָם v:9; *Pt.* מִתְנַדְּבַתִּי Ezr 3:5 + 2 t.; *pl.* מִתְנַדְּבָתִּי Ju 5:9, Ne 11:2; —1. *volunteer* for war Ju 5:2, 5:9; for service of other kinds 2 Ch 17:16, Ne 11:2. 2. *offer freewill-offerings* for the first temple 1 Ch 29:5, 29:6, 29:9, 29:9, 29:14, 29:17, 29:17; for the second Ezr 1:4, 2:68, 3:5 (cf. BAram.).

5896 נָדַב [5897] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5070)

†נָדַב **n.pr.m.** (*generous, noble*)—1. eldest son of Aaron Ex 6:23, 24:1, 24:9, 28:1, Lv 10:1, Nu 3:2, 3:4, 26:60, 26:61, 1 Ch 5:29, 24:1. LXX Νάδαβ (so 3, 4). 2. son of Jeroboam I 1 K 14:20, 15:25,

15:27, 15:31. LXX Ναβατ, Ναβαθ, LXXL Ναδαβ. **3.** a Jerahmeelite 1 Ch 2:28, 2:30. **4.** a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36.

5897 נְדָבָה [5898] (Hebrew) (page 621) (Strong 5071)

† נְדָבָה **n.f.** voluntariness, freewill-offering;—abs. 'נ Ex 35:29 + 14 t.; cstr. נְדָבַת Dt 16:10; pl. נְדָבוֹת Am 4:5, Psalm 68:10; נְדָבַת 110:3; cstr. נְדָבוֹת 119:108, 2 Ch 31:14; sf. נְדָבֹתֶיךָ Dt 12:7 + 4 t. sfs.;—**1.** voluntariness נְדָבָה אֱהַבְּם Ho 14:5 I ("?) will love them freely; חִלָּה נְדָבַת בְּיוֹם חִלָּה Psalm 110:3 thy people will be (all) voluntariness in the day of thy host (be ready to volunteer, v. Br:MP 133); גְּשָׁם נְדָבוֹת 68:10 generous (copious) rain; בְּנְדָבָה 54:8 voluntarily, and adverb. acc. נְדָבָה Dt 23:24 (v. Dr.). **2.** freewill, voluntary, offering: **a.** incl. gifts used in erection and furnishing of tabernacle Ex 35:29, 36:3 (P); for first temple 2 Ch 31:14, second Ezr 1:6, 8:28. **b.** incl. עוֹלָה and שְׁלָמִים Ez 46:42; prob. also Am 4:5, נְדָבוֹת Psalm 119:108. **c.** usu. a זָבַח for festival meals at Passover 2 Ch 35:8, Pentecost Dt 16:10, Tabernacles Ezr 3:5 (besides the ritual offerings); disting. from נְדָבָה votive offering Lv 7:16, Nu 15:3, 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 22:21, 22:23, 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 12:17.—(Verbs used are 'נ הביא Ex 35:29, 36:3; 'נ הקריב Lv 22:18; 'נ עשה Nu 15:3, Ez 46:12; 'נ נתן Lv 23:38, Dt 16:10.)

5898 נְדִיב [5899] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5081)

† נְדִיב **adj.** and **n.m.**: Is 32:8 inclined, generous, noble;—abs. 'נ Is 32:5 + 6 t.; cstr. נְדִיב Ex 35:5 + 2 t.; f. נְדִיבָה Psalm 51:4; pl. נְדִיבִים Is 13:2 + 9 t.; cstr. נְדִיבֵי Nu 21:18 + 2 t.; sf. נְדִיבָמוֹ Psalm 83:12;—**1.** incited, inclined, willing, לֵב נְדִיב Ex 35:5, 35:22 (P), 1 Ch 29:31 (v. נְדָב Qal), נְדִיב בְּחֻמָּה 28:21; נְדִיבָה רוּחַ Psalm 51:14 a willing spirit. **2.** noble, princely, in rank 1 S 2:8 (poem), Jb 12:21 = Psalm 107:40, Jb 34:18, Pr 8:16, Psalm 47:10, 83:12, 113:8, 113:8, 118:9, 146:3; פְּנֵי נְדִיב Pr 19:6, 25:7; 'נ בית Jb 21:28; 'נ פתחי Is 13:2; 'נ בת Ct 7:2; נְדִיבֵי הָעָם Nu 21:18 (poem). **3.** noble in mind and character || צְדִיק Pr 17:26; opp. נָבֵל Is 32:5, 32:8.

5899 נְדִיבָה [5900] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5082)

† [נְדִיבָה] **n.f.** nobility, nobleness;—sf. נְדִיבָתִי Jb 30:15; pl. נְדִיבוֹת Is 32:8, 32:8;—**1.** nobility of rank, honour Jb 30:15. **2.** pl. = noble things as counselled by the נְדִיב in character Is 32:8, 32:8.

5900 נְדָב [5901] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5114)

† נְדָב **n. pr. gent.** Arab tribe acc. to 1 Ch 5:19 (+ יְטוֹר, נְפִישׁ q.v. Gn 25:15 1 Ch 1:31); LXX Ναδαβαων. (Connex. with above √ quite uncertain.)

5901 נְדָבִיָּה [5902] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5072)

† נְדָבִיָּה **n.pr.m.** (whom Yah impels; in As. Na-ad-bi-ia-a-u Jäger: BAS i. 468);—son of Jeconiah 1 Ch 3:18. LXX Δεσθει, LXXL Ναδαβια.

5902 נָדַד [5903] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5074)

†I. [נָדַד] **vb.** retreat, flee, depart, stray, wander, flutter (NH *id.*; Ar. *nadda* flee, run away; Aram. *nad* hate, abominate, shrink from, Aph. *put to flight*, etc.; נָדַד *flee*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. נִדְדָה Is 10:31, Est 6:1; 3 pl. נִדְדוּ Ho 7:13 + 4 t., נִדְדוּ Is 21:15, Je 4:25; *Impf.* יִדְדֹד Na 3:7; 3 fs. וַתִּדְדִי Gn 31:40; 3 mpl. נִדְדִים Psalm 68:13, 68:13; *Inf. cstr.* נִדְדֵי Psalm 55:8; *Pt.* נִדְדֵי Je 49:5 +; f. נִדְדָה Pr 27:8; pl. נִדְדִים Ho 9:17; —1. *retreat, flee* Is 21:15 *fr. before* (מִפְּנֵי) swords; 33:3 *at the sound* (מִקּוֹל) of tumult; abs. 10:31, 22:3 Psalm 68:13, 68:13, of birds and beasts Je 4:25 9:9 (+ הֵלְכוּ); *pt.*= *fugitive* Is 16:3, 21:14; of fleeing in horror, disgust, c. מִן pers. Na 3:7, Psalm 31:12. 2. *flee, depart*, Isr. fr. (מִן) Ho 7:13; of sleep (מִעֵינַי) Gn 31:40 (E), abs. Est 6:1. 3. *wander, stray* (homeless, cf. נוֹד, נוֹדֵד, עוֹף נוֹדֵד Is 16:2 (in sim.), so Pr 27:8 (מִן loc., in sim.), cf. v:8 (מִן loc.)); of scattered Isr. Ho 9:17, Je 49:5; (searching) for food Jb 15:23 (wicked man); נִדְדֵי אֲרֵתִיק Psalm 55:8 *I will wander afar*. 4. *trans. flutter wings* (of bird, in fig.) Is 10:14. **Po'el** Pf. consec. וַיִּנְדֹד וַיִּזְרַח נַחֲשׁוֹת Na 3:17 the sun hath arisen and it (the locust swarm) fleeth away. **Hiph.** *chase away, Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְדְּהוּ וַיִּמְתַּבֵּל Jb 18:18 (of wicked, || יִהְיֶה דִפְּהוּ). **Hoph.** *be chased away, Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּדְדֵי כְחַזְיוֹן Jb 20:8 (of wicked); קוֹץ מִנְדָד 2 S 23:6 *thorns thrust away* (si vera l., cf. Dr.; Klo Bu HPS מְדַבֵּר 'ק) **Hithpo'el.** *Impf.* יִתְנַדְדוּ Psalm 64:9 *flee away* (in horror, disgust, cf. **Qal** Na 3:7, Psalm 31:12).

5903 נִדְדוּד [5904] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5076)

†[נִדְדוּד] **n.[m.]** tossing of sleeplessness, only pl. נִדְדוּדִים Jb 7:4 I am sated with *tossings*.

5904 נִדְּהָ [5905] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5079)

†נִדְּהָ **n.f.** impurity (as *abhorrent, shunned*);—abs. נִדְּהָ Ez 18:6 +; *cstr.* נִדְּהָ Lv 12:2 +; *sf.* נִדְּהָ v:5 +;—*impurity* (esp. P and Ezek.): 1. of ceremonial impurity, as union with brother's wife, Lv 20:21; esp. of menstruation Ez 18:6 (rd. נִדְּהָ בְּנִדְּהָ for MT נִדְּהָ 'א SyrVer Co), טַמְאָת הַנִּי 22:10, cf. 36:17, נִדְּהָ Lv 12:2, cf. v:5, 15:19, 15:20, 15:24, 15:25 ('עַתְנִדְּהָ), v:25, v:25, v:26 ('מִשְׁכַּב נִדְּהָ), v:26 ('טַמְאָת נִדְּהָ), v:33, 18:19; of defilement contracted by contact with a corpse, מֵי נִדְּהָ water of impurity (i.e. to remove it, cf. Di) Nu 19:9, 19:13, 19:20, 19:21, 19:21, 31:23. 2. *fig.* (with allusion to cerem. usage), *impure thing*, Ez 7:19, 7:20 (of gold), La 1:17 (of Jerus.); of idolatry, immorality, etc., 2 Ch 29:5, Ezr 9:11 (אֲרָץ נִדְּהָ), v:11, Zc 13:1 (לְחַטָּאת וּלְנִדְּהָ).

5905 נִדְּהָ [5906] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5206,5079)

†נִדְּהָ **n.f.** *id.* (on form cf. Ges:§ 20, 3, R. 1 Kö:ii. 1, 497);—of Jerusalem La 1:8 (= נִדְּהָ v:17).

5906 נָדַד [5907] (Hebrew) (page 622)

II. נַדַּד (√ of foll., v. Kö:ii. 1, 42; cf. Ar. *naddun high hill, hill rising high into the sky*, Lane:2778; also *earth-heap, sand-heap*).

5907 נַדַּד [5908] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5067)

†נַדַּד **n.m.**: Jos 3:13 heap of waters; of Red Sea Ex 15:8 (song), Psalm 78:13; of Jordan Jos 3:13, 3:16, Psalm 33:7 (sim.). נַדַּד קִצִּיר Is 17:11 *harvest-heap* is perhaps corrupt: Ges Ew Di Du der. from נֹדַד, reading (probably) נַדַּד (Di) *fled is the harvest*; Che:Hpt proposes לָבֵן therefore; Buhl:Lex 13 עַד, after LXX Targum.

5908 נָדַדָּה [5909] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5077)

†I. [נָדַדָּה] **vb. Pi.** put away, exclude (NH Pi. (*excommunicate*) Hithp. Niph.; As.*naduú, throw, overthrow, destroy*, etc., DI:HWB 448 f.);—**Pi. Pt.** לְיוֹם רַע הַמַּנְדִּים Am 6:3 *they that thrust off the evil day* (i.e. refuse to think of it); lit. מִן־מְנַדִּים Is 66:5 *thrust away, exclude* from association in worship (on usage v. Che).

5909 נָדַדָּה [5910] (Hebrew) (page 622)

II. נָדַדָּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *nadiya be moist, moistened*, and also *betide, befall; naday rain, dew*, and also *bounty, liberality, a gift*, Lane: 3030).

5910 נָדַדָּה [5911] (Hebrew) (page 622) (Strong 5078)

†נָדַדָּה (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. נָדַדָּה), **n.m.** gift (on format. cf. Ges:§ 84a c Ol:§ 144a Kö:ii.1, 65 Ba:NB § 12a);—יִתְנוּ־נָדָה לְכָל־זָנוֹת Ez 16:33 (||נְדָבִים).

5911 נָדַח [5912] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5080)

†[נָדַח] **vb.** impel, thrust, banish (esp. Dt. Je. and later) (NH *id.*, *beguile*, Hiph, Niph.; Aram. נָדַח (rare) = BH; Eth. *nadha*; *thrust*; Ar. *nadaḥa* is *drive a ship to shore*);—**Qal Impf.** יִדַּח 2 S 14:14; Inf. מְדַחֵן Dt 20:19;—trans. 1. *impel* (i.e. *wield*) an axe, sq. עַל־ Dt 20:19; 2. *thrust away, banish* sq. מְדַחֵן 2 S 14:14. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִדְּחָה Jb 6:13, etc.; (*Impf.* יִדְּחוּ Je 23:12 v. דַּחַח); *Pt.* נִדְּחָה 2 S 14:14; נִדְּחָה Mi 4:6 + 2 t.; נִדְּחָת Ez 34:4, 34:16, etc. On נִדְּחָה Is 11:12 56:8, Psalm 147:2 v. Ki Kö:i. 317;—1. *be impelled*: יְרוּ בַגֶּרֶן וְנִדְּחָה יְרוּ be impelled with the axe Dt 19:5. 2. *be thrust out, banished*: of dispersion in exile, sq. שָׁם Je 40:12, 43:5 (||שׁוּב); sq. לְפָנַי 49:5 (||קִבְּעֵי); cf. also fig. נִדְּחָה מִמֶּנִּי Jb 6:13 *is banished from me*, i.e. is non-existent; esp. *Pt. banished one(s), outcast(s)*, as acc. cogn. c. נִדַּח 2 S 14:14; c. קִבְּעֵי Mi 4:6, Dt 30:4, Zp 3:19, Ne 1:9; נִדְּחָה אֶסְרָא Is 11:12 (||קִבְּעֵי); c. נִפְצוֹת יְקִבְּעֵי; c. קִבְּעֵי 56:8; c. כְּנִס Psalm 147:2; c. הַשִּׁיב 2 S 14:13, Ez 34:4, 34:16 (both ||אֲבִד); c. בּוֹא Is 27:13 (|| *id.*); v. also Is 16:3, 16:4, Je 49:36; *outcast = neglected one*, fig. of Zion 30:17

(||הָאֵין לָהּ||). **3.** *driven away* (from herd, i.e.) *straying* Dt 22:1. **4.** *thrust away, aside from* יָ to *idolatry* Dt 4:19, 30:17 (sq. ||וְהִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה||).

Pu. *Pt.* מְנַדַּח אֶקְלָה Is 8:22 *thrust into darkness*.

Hiph. *Pf.* הִדְיַח consec. 2 S 15:14; הִדְחִיתִי Je 23:3 29:14, etc.; *Impf.* sf. יִדַּח 2 Ch 21:11 + 2 K 17:21 Qr; וַיִּדְיָחוּ Dt 13:14, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הִדְיָחוּ Psalm 5:11; *Inf.* הִדְיַח 62:5, etc.;—**1.** *thrust, move, impel*, fig., obj. הִדְיָחוּ 2 S 15:14 (sq. עַל־. **2.** *thrust out, banish, esp. of exile, subj.* יָ, c. acc. sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 30:1, Je 46:28; 16:15 (||הִעֲלָה||); sq. שָׁם Je 8:3, 24:9, 29:18, Dn 9:7 + Ez 4:13 (om. LXX Co); Je 23:3 (||קִבְּצוּ||), v:8 (||הִעֲלָה||) (הִבִּיא, הִעֲלָה) 29:14 (||קִבְּצוּ||), so 32:37; also 27:10 (||הִרְחִיקוּ||), v:15 (||אֲבָדוּ||), cf. 23:2 (Judah under fig. of flock, subj. evil shepherd, ||הִפְיִין||), 50:17 (Isr. as sheep, subj. enemies as lions); of driving out priests 2 Ch 13:9; invader Jo 2:20 (sq. אֶל־); wicked Psalm 5:11 (||הִאֲשִׁימוּ||); good man from his eminence Psalm 62:5 (sq. מִן). **3.** *thrust away, aside, from* יָ to *idolatry*, c. acc., Dt 13:14; sq. מִן־הִדְרָךְ v:6; מֵעַל יָ v:11; מִמְּאֲחָרֵי יָ 2 K 17:21 Qr (Kt v. נִדָּא); cf. 2 Ch 21:11 (||הִזְנָה||). **4.** *compel, force*, subj. adulteress (by flattery), sq. acc. Pr 7:21 (||הִטָּה||).

Hoph. *Pt.* מִדָּח chased, hunted, מ' צָבִי מ' Is 13:14, sim. of fugitive Babylonians.

5912 מְדוּחַ [5913] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 4065)

† [מְדוּחַ] n.[m.] a thing to draw aside, enticement (cf. √ **Hiph. 3, 4**);—pl. מְדוּחִים La 2:14, וַיִּחְזוּ לָחַ וַיִּחְזוּ לָחַ (cf. שָׂאוֹת וְתַפְלִי v:a).

5913 נָדָן [5914] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5083)

† I. [נָדָן, נָדָן, נָדָן] n.[m.] gift (prob. As. loan-word, cf. As. *nudnu*, dowry DI:HWB 451, √ *nadānu* = נָתַן, DI:Baer Ezech.xiv);—נָדָן־נָדָן Ez 16:23, of bribe from harlot (||נָדָן־נָדָן||), metaph. of Jerusalem.

5914 נָדָן [5915] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5084)

† II. [נָדָן] n.[m.] sheath (NH *id.*; Aram. נָדָן־נָדָן (Targum Talm.); Pers. loan-word Nö:GGA, 1884, 1022);—וַיִּשֶׁבַח חֲדָבוֹ אֶל־נָדָן־נָדָן: 1 Ch 21:27.

5915 נָדָף [5916] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5086)

† [נָדָף] vb. drive, drive asunder (NH *id.*, spread, be diffused, disseminated (of odour); Ar. *nadafa* strike, beat, esp. bow-string with mallet, to clean cotton; also play the lyre; Aram. נָדָף = NH; Eth. *nadafa*: throw, hurl);—Qal *Impf.* sf. יִדְפְּנוּ Jb 32:13 (juss.); 3 fs. sf. הִדְפְּנוּ Psalm 1:4; 2 ms. תִּגְדְּפוּ

Psalm 68:3; —drive about, chaff, subj. wind Psalm 1:4; wicked, subj. [God](#) 68:3 (עָשָׂן כְּהַנְדִּיף), v. infr.); cf. Jb 32:13 (= defeat, anguish).

Niph. Pf. נָדַף Is 19:7; *Inf.*.. כְּהַנְדִּיף Psalm 68:3 (v. Kö:i. 306 f); *Pt.* נִדְּפוּ Lv 26:36 + 3 t.;—be driven, driven about (esp. by wind) Psalm 68:3, v. supr. (like a driving [Che *drift*] of smoke); of breath (הַבָּל) fig. of deceitful gain Pr 21:6 (LXX Hi Ew רָדַף; v. De Now); of withered plant Is 19:7 (where subj. מְוֹרָע, מְוֹרָע, i.e. place; whence Che trans. 'נ' *vanish*; but ref. prob. to plant-life in these places, v. Di); of leaf Lv 26:36 (as making slight sound), Jb 13:25 (fig. of sufferer, || יִבֵּשׂ קֶשֶׁת), of chaff (קֶשֶׁת) Is 41:2 (sim. of bow of hostile kings || עֲפָרָה).

5916 נָדַר [5917] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5087)

† נָדַר vb. vow (NH *id.*; Ph. נָדַר; || form of נָזַר, q. v.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ Psalm 132:2, 2 S 15:8; נָדַר Ju 11:39; 3 fs. נָדַרְהָ Nu 30:11; 2 ms. נָדַרְתָּ Gn 31:13 + 5 t. Pf.; *Impf.*.. 3 ms. יִדֹר Nu 6:21 + 5 t.; 2 ms. תִּדְרֶה Dt 12:17 + 4 t., תִּדְרֹר Ec 5:4 + 4 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* pl. נִדְרוּ Psalm 76:12; *Inf.* לְנָדַר Nu 6:2, Dt 23:23; *Pt.* נָדַר Lv 27:8, Mal 1:14; —vow a vow נָדַר נָדַר Gn 28:20, 31:13 (both E), Nu 21:2 (J), Nu 6:2, 30:3, 30:4 (P), Ju 11:30, 1 S 1:11, 2 S 15:8, 15:7, Is 19:21; נָדַר om. Lv 27:8, Nu 30:11 (P); Dt 23:23, Psalm 76:12, Ec 5:4, 5:4; c. לְ to whom Nu 6:21, Dt 23:24, Mal 1:14, Psalm 132:2, Ec 5:3; נָדַר נָדַר אֲשֶׁר אֲשֶׁר נָדַרְתָּ vow which he vowed Dt 12:11, 12:17, 23:22, 23:22, Ju 11:39, Je 44:25, Jon 1:16; cf. נָדַרְתָּ אֲשֶׁר נָדַרְתָּ Jon 2:10, אֵת אֲשֶׁר תִּדְרֶה שָׁלֵם Ec 5:3.

5917 נָדַר [5918] (Hebrew) (page 623) (Strong 5088)

† נָדַר, נָדַר n.m.: Nu 30:5 vow;—נָדַר Gn 28:20 + 17 t.; נָדַר Nu 30:10 + 4 t.; sf. נִדְרֵי 2 S 15:7 + 5 t. sfs.; pl. נִדְרִים Jon 1:16, Pr 20:25; sf. נִדְרֵי Psalm 22:26 + 3 t.; נִדְרֵיהֶם Lv 22:18 + 24 t. sfs.; -vow: 1. of personal service to 'י Gn 28:20, 31:13 (of Jacob at Bethel), 2 S 15:7, 15:8; (at Hebron); Lv 27:2 (P, any one), of Nazirite Nu 6:2, 6:5, 6:21; Hannah's consecration of her son 1 S 1:11, cf. בַּר נִדְרֵי Pr 31:2. 2. in gen. of any kind of votive offerings or promised gifts to 'י Nu 30:3, 30:4, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:7, 30:8, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12, 30:13, 30:14, 30:15 (P) Dt 12:11, 12:17, 12:26, 23:19, 23:22, Is 19:21, Na 2:1, Psalm 22:26, 61:6, 61:9, 65:2, 116:14, 116:18, Pr 20:25, Jb 22:27, Ec 5:3. 3. Jephthah's daughter as עוֹלָה Ju 11:30, 11:39. 4. the ban Nu 21:2 (E). 5. עוֹלָה || Psalm 66:13; תִּדְרֶה Psalm 50:14, 56:13; שְׁלָמִים Nu 15:8; opp. נִדְבָה Lv 7:16, Nu 15:3, 29:39 (P), Lv 22:18, 22:21, 22:23, 23:38 (H), Dt 12:6, 12:17, 1 S 1:21, Jon 1:16. 6. once of idolatry Je 44:25 (לְמַלְכַת הַשָּׁמַיִם).—Vbs. used are: נָדַר q. v.; שָׁלֵם pay 2 S 15:7 + 12 t.; עָשָׂה Ju 11:39, Je 44:25; נִשָּׂא Dt 12:26; נִקְוָה Nu 30:5, 30:8, 30:12, 30:15; הִקִּים Je 44:25; אָסַר Nu 30:14; פָּלַא Lv 22:21, 27:2, Nu 15:3, 15:8 פָּלַא נָדַר Nu 6:2; הִפָּר Nu 30:9. (See these vbs.)

5918 נָהַג [5919] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5089)

נָהַג v. נווה. p.627

5919 נָהַג [5920] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5090)

†I. **נָהַג** vb. drive, conduct (NH *conduct oneself, behave, be accustomed*; Ar. *nahaġa* go along the road, keep to the road; Aram. **נָהַג** lead);—**Qal** Pf. נָהַג La 3:2; **נָהַגוּ** 1 S 30:20; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Is 20:4, etc.; **Imv.** נָהַג 2 K 4:24; **Pt. act.** נָהַג Is 11:6 + 2 t., etc.; pass. נִהְיוּגִים Is 60:11; —**1.** drive, flocks Ex 3:1; cf. (in predict.) Is 11:6 (sq. בָּ); fig., obj. Joseph, Psalm 80:2 (sim. of flock); hence, obj. human being, lead on, Ct 8:2 (||הַבִּיא אֶל־||); also fig., subj. י, La 3:2 (||הוֹלִיחַ||); pass. pt. of kings led in procession Is 60:11 cf. Di (rather than as captives, Che, as earlier usage; ||הַבִּיא||); drive away, off, (obj. מִקְנֵה) Gn 31:18 (of Jacob, going by stealth); usually as booty (obj. flocks and herds) 1 S 23:5, יתומים ינהגו Jb 24:3 (unjustly); cf. 1 S 30:2, 30:2 (rd. וַיִּנְהֹגוּ We Dr Kit Bu, cf. Th, not HPS q. v.), v:22 (no obj. expr. but really captives ||הִלַּח||, Is 20:4; drive an ass for riding 2 K 4:24 (||הִלַּח||); a cart (עֲגֹלָה) 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7 (where בָּעָ); abs. of driving chariot 2 K 9:20; lead out an army to battle (late) 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 25:11. **2.** fig. נָהַג בְּחָכְמָה וּלְבִי Ec 2:3 my heart *behaving itself* in wisdom (cf. NH supr.). **Pi.** Pf. נָהַג Ex 10:3; נָהַגְתָּ Is 63:14; **Impf.** יִנְהֹג Dt 4:27, etc.;—**1.** drive away, lead off, sq. acc., daughters of Laban Gn 31:26 (||גָּנְבוּ||); of י, leading off people into exile, sq. שָׁמָּה Dt 4:27 (||הַפִּיץ||), 28:37 (||הוֹלִיחַ||). **2.** lead on, guide, sq. acc., subj. י Psalm 78:52 (כַּעֲדָר ||כִּצְאוֹן||); Is 49:10 (||הִלַּח||, cf. Psalm 23:2); 63:14; Psalm 48:15; guide on, a wind, Ex 10:13 (sq. בָּאֲרָץ), Psalm 78:26; (||הִסִּיעַ||). **3.** cause to drive (cf. **Qal**, 2 K 9:20) Ex 14:25 (JE; subj. י, v. Di)

5920 מְנַהֵג [5921] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 4491)

†מְנַהֵג n.m. driving, charioteering;—abs. מ' 2 K 9:20; cstr. מְנַהֵג v:20.

5921 נָהַג [5922] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5090)

†II. [נָהַג] vb. **Pi.** moan, lament (Ar. *nahiġa* be out of breath, pant, breathe heavily; Aram. *nhag* sigh, groan);—**Pi.** Pt. fpl. מְנַהֲגוּה Na 2:8 (בְּקוֹל יוֹנִים).

5922 נָהַה [5923] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5091)

†נָהַה vb. wail, lament (prob. onomatop., cf. Sta:Gesch. i. 388; Aram *nh'* (in Lexx) ; Eth. *nhya*.: is *recreari, respirare*, etc. Di:632);—**Qal** Pf. וְנָהַה Mi 2:4 lament sq. acc. cogn.; **Imv.** נָהַה Ez 32:18, sq. עַל concerning, for. **Niph.** **Impf.** וַיִּנְהוּ 1 S 7:2 sq. אֶהְרִי went mourning after (so most, cf. Th Dr, who argue against Thes were gathered), < rd. (וּיִפְּנוּ וַיִּפְּנוּ) turned after = submitted to (as Ez 29:16) LXX (perh.), We Kit Bu HPS.

5923 נָהֵי [5924] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5092)

†נָהֵי n.[m.] wailing, lamentation, mourning song;—נָ abs. Am 5:16 + 5 t.; וְנָהֵי Je 9:9; —wailing, at 's judgement Mi 2:4 as acc. cogn.; Je 9:9 (c. עַל־נִשְׂאָ + בְּכֹ, || קִינָה, ||), v:17 (c. id., || דְּמָעָה, ||), v:18 (' קוֹל נָ), 31:15 (|| בְּכִי, ||); *mourning song* נָ יוֹדְעֵי Am 5:16 of professional mourners, skilled in mourning song; cf. Je 9:19, where taught (|| קִינָה), also הֵי Ez 2:10 (|| אֶבְלָה, ||) q. v. (OI Co rd. נָהֵי, cf. Berthol).

5924 נָהִיָּה [5925] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5093)

†נָהִיָּה n.f. *id.* (si vera 1.);—only Mi 2:4 נָהִיָּה נָהִיָּה נָהִיָּה, where, however, Thes al. der. הִיָּה fr. הִיָּה (Niph., v. p. 228a supr.); but prob. corrupt, del. LXX Sta:ZAW 1886, 122 f. We Now as dittoqr.

5925 נִי [5926] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5204)

†נִי n. [m.] si vera l., wailing (AV RV) (= נָהֵי);—אֵלֶיךָ בְּנִיָּהֶם קִינָה וְנִשְׂאוּ Ez 27:32, but improb.; LXX SyrVer בְּנִיָּהֶם, v. MV; so Co, who, however, del. as gloss, cf. Buhl Berthol.

5926 הֵי [5927] (Hebrew) (page 624)

†הֵי n.[m.] si vera l., wailing (= (נָהֵי)) q. v.) Ez 2:10 וְהֵי, where probably read וְנָהֵי OI Co, cf. Berthol (|| קִינָה וְהֵי).

5927 נָהַל [5928] (Hebrew) (page 624) (Strong 5095)

†נָהַל vb. **Pi.** lead, guide to a watering-place or station, and cause to rest there; bring to a station or place of rest; lead, guide; refresh (cf. Ar. *manhalin* watering-place, *nahala* take a first drink; likewise (Dozy) *manhalaa* un station, stage of the road; perh. also As. Nālu, lie down DI:HWB 438; DI:HA 5f.; Prol. 17 ff. tries to explain all the passages from this As. *nālu*; against him v. Prä:LOPh i. 195 Che:Acad., April 12, 1884 DHM:ZKF i. 357 f. Nö:ZMG xi. 1886, 728; *two* √ √ prop. by RD Wilson:Presb. Rev.(N.Y.), April, 1885 (careful art.), cf. T. Che:Psalm 23:2. crit. n.);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms.

נָהַל Ex 15:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְנַהֵל Is 40:11; sf. יְנַהֵל Psalm 23:2, יְנַהֵל Is 49:10; וַיְנַהֵל Gn 47:17,

2 Ch 32:22; 2 ms. sf. תְּנַהֵל Psalm 31:4; 3 mpl. sf. וַיְנַהֵלוּ 2 Ch 28:15; Pt. מְנַהֵל Is 51:18; —1.

lead to watering-place (or station), and cause to rest there, subj. ' as shepherd, Is 49:10 (עַל־ loc.;

|| נָהַל), Psalm 23:2 (c. עַל־ loc.; || הִרְבִּיץ), Is 40:11 (|| רָעָה, ||) קִבֵּץ, רָעָה). 2. lead or bring to a *station*, a goal,

' subj. Ex 15:13 (song; no obj. expressed, אֶל־ loc.; || נָחָה); human subj. 2 Ch 28:15 *and they*

conducted all the feeble of them *by means of* (ב) asses (|| הִבִּיא). 3. *lead, guide*: fig., לָהּ אֵין מְנַהֵל Is

51:18 *there is no one to be a guide for her*, i.e. for Jerus., drunk with cup of 's fury (|| מְחִזֵּק יְדָה); ' subj.

Psalm 31:4 *lead me* (|| תְּנַהֵנִי). 4. *give rest to* (?) וַיִּגְ' מְסָבִיב 2 Ch 32:22 *and he gave them rest*

on every hand, cf. LXX Vulgate (= וַיִּנַּח לָהֶם מָס' 1 Ch 22:18 +, prob. so read here, v. Be DHM

&adO;t). 5. *refresh* with food, וַיִּגְ' בְּלֶחֶם Gn 47:17 (J).

Hithp. Impf. prob. *journey by stations, stages*, only 1 s. אֶתְנַהֵלְהֶֿ Gn 33:14 (J), *I will proceed, journey on, by stages* (i.e. deliberately with family and cattle).

5928 נַהֲלָל [5929] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5096)

נַהֲלָל v. II. נַהֲלָל. below

5929 נַהֲלָל [5930] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5097)

† I. נַהֲלָל **n.m.** pasture, or perh. (EncBi:614) *watering-place* (see √), only pl. נַהֲלָלִים Is 7:19.

5930 נַהֲלָל [5931] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5096)

II. נַהֲלָל **n.pr.loc.** Ju 1:30 in Zebulun, LXX Δωμωνα, A Εναμμων, LXXL Αμμων; = נַהֲלָל Jos 19:15, 21:35, LXX Ναβααλ, Νααλωλ, LXXL Αναλωθ, Αλωμ;—site unknown, cf. GFM:Ju 1, 30.

5931 נָהַם [5932] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5098)

† [נָהַם] **vb. growl, groan** (NH id.; Ar. *nahama*; Aram. *nham*, נָהַם);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָהַמְתָּ Pr 5:11; וְנָהַמְתָּם Ez 24:23; **Impf.** יְנַהֵם Is 5:29, 5:30; **Pt.** נָהַם Pr 28:15; —**1. growl**, of a lion (viz. while it is devouring its prey: opp. שָׁאן, of *roar* with which it springs upon it RS:Proph. 243) Pr 28:15, of Assy. (under fig. of lion) Is 5:29; sq. עַל (*over*), v:30. **2. groan**, of sufferer Pr 5:11, Ez 24:23.

5932 נָהַם [5933] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5099)

† נָהַם **n.[m.]** growling of lion;—fig. of king's wrath Pr 19:12, cf. 20:2.

5933 נָהַמָּה [5934] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5100)

† [נָהַמָּה] **n.f.** growling, groaning;—only cstr. נָהַמָּת : **1.** Is 5:30 of sea, in sim. of growling of Assy. Lion. **2.** fig. groaning Psalm 38:9 of heart (שָׁאָה־מִנִּי מִנִּי).

5934 נָהַק [5935] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5101)

† [נָהַק] **vb.** bray, cry (NH id.; Ar. *nahaqa* bray (of ass); Aram. נָהַק *cry out* (of men), נָהַקָּא *braying*);—**Qal Impf.** יְנַהֵק Jb 6:5 of wild ass; יְנַהֵקוּ 30:7 of cries of destitute outcasts.

5935 נָהַר [5936] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5102)

† I. [נָהַר] **vb. flow, stream** (Ar. *nahara* run, flow; perh. denom. fr. *nahrin* river, and this loan-wd. (cf. Frä:285); As. *nuru*, stream, river, DI:HWB 440; Aram. *nahro*, נָהַרָּא *river*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְנָהַרוּ Is 2:2 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יְנַהֲרוּ Je 51:44; —*flow, stream* only fig.: of restored Isr. streaming "עַל־דָּגָן וְגו' אֶל־טוֹב (עֲלֵיוֹ) Mi 4:1 (עֲלֵיוֹ).

5936 נָהָר [5937] (Hebrew) (page 625) (Strong 5104)

נָהָר **n.m.**:Gn 2:10 **stream, river**;—abs. 'נָ Gn 2:10 +; cstr. נָהָר Dt 1:7 +; pl. נְהָרִים Is 18:27 + 4 t., cstr. נְהָרֵי Is 18:1 + 2 t; but oftener נְהָר(וֹ) Is 19:6 + 23 t.; cstr. נְהָרוֹת 2 K 5:12 + 2 t.; sf. נְהָרוֹהֶיךָ Ez 32:2, 32:14; appar. du. נְהָרִים Gn 24:10 + 2 t., נְהָרִים Ju 3:8 (v. infr.) (all in 'נָ אָרֶם);—**1.** *stream, river*, Nu 24:6 (JE), Jb 14:11, 40:23, Psalm 105:41 (in sim.), Is 48:18 (id.), 59:19 (id.) + oft.; freq. of partic. rivers; r. of Eden Gn 2:10 and its branches v:13; v:14 (all J); נְהָר מְצָרִים 15:18 (J; i.e., si vera 1., the Nile) but rd. prob. נַחַל מ', whence נָהָר through infl. of foll. נָהָר—cf. 2 K 24:7—Nö:ZMG xi.1886, 699 (alternat.), Lag:BN 140 Ball:Hpt; נְהָר of Nile Is 19:5; esp. of Euphrates נְהָר פְּרָת Gn 15:18, Dt 1:7 (both + 'הַנְּהָר) Jos 1:4 + 8 t. + 2 S 8:3 (Qr LXX and || 1 Ch 18:3; Kt om. פְּרָת;—cf. also Gn 2:14 b supr.); oftener (of Euphr.) without 'פְּ הַנְּהָר κατ' ἐξοχῆν, Gn 31:21, Ex 23:31, Nu 22:5, Jos 24:2, 24:3, 24:14, 24:15 (all E), poss. also Gn 36:37 (P; cf. Di) = 1 Ch 1:48, + 13 t. + 2 S 8:3 Kt (v. supr.); and even without art. (poet.) † Is 7:20, Je 2:18, Mi 7:12, Zc 9:10, Psalm 72:8; 'הַנְּהָר הַגָּדֹל once of Tigris † Dn 10:4; † נְהָר גֹּזֶן † נְהָר גֹּזֶן (חִבּוּר) 2 K 17:6, 18:11 cf. 2 Ch 5:26; pl. נְהָרֵי בּוֹשׁ Zp 3:10; perh. of a canal: נְהָרֵי כְּבָר Ez 1:1, 1:3 + 6 t. Ez; נְהָרֵי אֶלְלוּא Ezra 8:21, 'נְהָר א' v:31; cf. נְהָרוֹת בְּבֶל Psalm 137:1; *canals* poss. also in 'הַנְּהָרֵי הַנְּעָרִי Na 2:7 (of Nineveh); of *canals* of Egypt Ex 7:19 (|| יְאֲרִים etc.), 8:1 (|| id.). **2.** נְהָרוֹת (מִבְּכֵי) Jb 28:11 usu. understood of (*underground*) *streams*; Szold:Comm. Jb Gr:Monatsschr.1887, 410 and Perles:Analekten 69 prop. 'נָבֵכִי' נָ sources of rivers (cf. 36:16); Wetzst Hoffm Bu 'נָ מִבְּכֵי (not elsewh.) with similar meaning. **3.** fig. of 'י's favour Psalm 46:5.—On נְהָרִים ending appar. du., v. אָרֶם; Tel Am. *Na-ri-ma, Nahrima* (Wkl:Tel Am. 40*), and Eg. *Nhrina* (WMM:As. u. Eur. 249 ff.) point however to orig. ending יָרִים; this inconsistent with view of EMey:Gesch. § 180 that יָרִים here a *locative* ending (cf. Ba:§ 194 c. Anm. I Buhl:Ges 12), v. also Di:Gn 24:10.

5937 נָהָר [5938] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5102)

† II. נָהָר **vb.** shine, beam (Aram.) (NH *id.*, esp. in deriv.; As. *núru, light*, DI:HWB 440; Ar. *nahirun* daytime, *naha'run* day, daytime; Aram. *nhar* shine, נָהָר *id.*; Palm. *nehira* illustrious, e.g. Vog:Palm. No. 22);—**Qal** Pf 2 fs. consec. נְהָרָה Is 60:5; 3 pl. נְהָרוּ Psalm 34:6;—*beam, be radiant*, fig. of joy: 'נָהָר Is 60:5, 'נָהָר אֶלְיוֹ נָהָר Psalm 34:6 (rd. 'הַבְּ, v. LXX SyrVer Vulgate Che Bae Du).

5938 נְהָרָה [5939] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5105)

† נְהָרָה **n. f.** light, daylight (as Aram. *nhuwro* 'm.);—**ואל-תופע' נ' עָלְיוֹ** Jb 3:4 (opp. חָשֶׁח).

5939 מְנַהֲרָה [5940] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 4492)

† **מְנַהֲרֵה** [מְנַהֲרֵה] n. f. dub., only pl. **בְּהַרִים הַמְנַהֲרוֹת אֲשֶׁר** Ju 6:2 (+ **הַמְעָרוֹת** *caves*, **הַמְצָדוֹת** *stronghold*)—(clearly, *si vera l.*, fr. a check **נָהַר**, but with what meaning? Schultens:Jb 49 comp. Ar. *minharaa^hun*, *minharun* [which means *a place hollowed out by water*], and rend. *crevices, ravines*, so Thes al.; Rashi Ki Wetzst:Hauran, 46 think of caves with a *light*-opening; R. Levi ben Gerson *beacons*, i.e. towers for fire-signals, GFM; but II. **נָהַר** late in Heb.; LXX *τρυμαλίας*, Vulgate *antra*; Bu thinks **הַמְעָרוֹת** a gloss explaining **הַמְנַהֲרוֹת**).

5940 נֹאָ [5941] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5106)

† **נֹאָ** [נֹאָ] vb. hinder, restrain, frustrate (Ar. (*nw*) *na'a'* (or *na'a*) *rise with difficulty, rise against one* (Frey), III. *contend with*, Lane:2861);—**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. **תִּנְאוּן** Nu 32:7 Kt, but read Hiph. (so Qr), cf. Di. **Hiph. Pf.** **הִנְיֵא** Nu 30:6, etc.; **Impf.** **יִנְיֵא** v:9, **יִנְיֵ** Psalm 141:5, **תִּנְיֵאוּן** Nu 32:7 Qr;—**1. restrain, forbid** (performance of vow), sq. acc. pers. Nu 30:6, 30:6, 30:9, 30:12; **frustrate** (device of people), subj. **י**, sq. acc. rei, Psalm 33:10 (**הִפְיֵר**); **refuse** 141:5 ((text dub. v. Che). **2. restrain, make averse** the heart (acc.) Nu 32:7 (sq. **מִמְעַבֵּר**), v:9 (sq. **לְבַלְתִּיבֵא**).

5941 תְּנוּאוֹת [5942] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 8569)

† **תְּנוּאוֹת** [תְּנוּאוֹת] n. f. opposition;—sf. **תְּנוּאוֹתַי** Nu 14:34 *my opposition*, of **י**; pl. **עֲלֵי יִמְצֵא** Jb 33:10 = occasions, for hostility (|| count as enemy).

5942 נוֹב [5943] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5107)

† **נוֹב** [נוֹב] vb. bear fruit (poet.) (Aram. **נוֹבָא** *fruit* (rare));—**Qal Impf.** **יִנוֹב** Psalm 62:11, Pr 10:31; **יִנוֹבוּן** Psalm 92:15; —only fig., abs. of righteous under fig. of tree Psalm. 92:15; **כִּי יִנוֹב** 62:11 if wealth *beareth fruit*; Pr 10:31 **חֲכָמָה יִנוֹב פִּי צְדִיק** *beareth the fruit of wisdom*. **Po'1. Impf.** **יִנוֹבֵב** Zc 9:17, **יִנְיֵאוּ** *fig. for makes flourish*.

5943 נוֹב [5944] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5108)

† **נוֹב** Kt (Qr **נִיב**, q. v.) n.[m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57:19 *fruit of lips* (fig. for thanksgiving).

5944 נִיב [5945] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5108)

† **נִיב** [נִיב] n.[m.] fruit;—cstr. Is 57:19 Qr, v. supr.; **נִיבוֹ** Mal 1:12 of offerings to **י** as fruit of his table (||אכלו).

5945 נוֹבִי [5946] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5109)

† **נוֹבִי** n. pr. m. a chief of people Ne 10:20 Qr **נִיבִי** (Baer; **נִיבִי** van d. H., Ginsb; LXX *Νωβαί* (cf. Palm. **נְבִי** n. pr. f. Cook:124 Lzb:321).

5946 תְּנוּבָה [5947] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 8570)

תְּנוּבָה n. f. fruit, produce;—abs. Is 27:6; cstr. תְּנוּבַת Ez 36:30; תְּנוּבַתִּי Ju 9:11; pl. תְּנוּבוֹת Dt 32:13, La 4:9; esp. שְׂדֵי תְּנוּבָה 'fruit, produce, of field' Dt 32:13, La 4:9; cf. הַשְּׂדֵה Ez 36:30 (||); of fig-tree Ju 9:11; metaph. of Isr. וּמִלְאֵוּ פְּנֵי־תִבְלֵ ת' Is 27:6 (|| 'ישׁ' (העץ פרי)) (יִשְׂרָאֵל).

5947 נָוַד [5948] (Hebrew) (page 626) (Strong 5110)

† **נָוַד** vb. move to and fro, wander, flutter, shew grief (NH *id.* (rare); Aram. *nod* נָוַד, *shake, move to and fro, be disturbed, agitated*; BAram. *flee* (v. infr.); Ar. (*nwd*) *na'da waver, totter*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. נָוַד so rd. for MT נָוַד Is 17:11 Ges Hi Ew Di Kit Che:Hpt RV; 3 pl. נָוְדוּ Je 50:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְוֹד 1 K 14:15 + 3 t.; 2 ms. תִּנְוֹד Je 4:1 juss. תִּנְוֹד 16:5; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְוְדוּ Jb 42:11; 2 mpl. תִּנְוְדוּ Je 22:10; *Imv.* fs. פְּנֹוֹדִי Psalm 11:1 Qr (Kt נָוְדוּ); mpl. נָוְדוּ Je 48:17 + 2 t. Je; *Inf.* נָוְדָה Jb 2:11 + 2 t.; *Pt.* נָוַד Gn 4:12, 4:14; —
1. a. *move to and fro, wander* aimlessly, as fugitive, נָוַד וְנָע Gn 4:12, 4:14 (J), Je 4:1 (Gie, as apod., so RV; but Ew Hi Gf Che Ke, as prot., *if thou wanderest not* [morally], and swearest, etc.,—Ew Hi reading with LXX וּמִפְּנֵי וּמִפִּיָּה שְׂקוּצִיד מְפִיָּה וּמִפְּנֵי; Co del. v:1; v:2); *take flight* (perh. metaplast. form of נָוַד q. v.), נָוַד מְאֹד Je 49:30 (on dagh. v. Ges:§ 20 g), of harvest Is 17:11 i.e. be destroyed, in fig. (v. supr.); Je 50:3 (|| הַלְדָּה), v:8 (sq. מְתוֹדָה; || יִצְאָה). **b.** *flutter*, of bird Pr 26:2 (|| עוֹפֵף); fig. of soul Psalm 11:1. **c.** *waver, wave, shake*, of reed 1 K 14:15 (sim. of smitten Isr.). **2.** *shew grief* (i. e. by shaking or nodding head), usu. sq. לְפָנָיו pers.: **a.** *lament* for the dead (Josiah) Je 22:10 (|| בְּכֹהֵן), for Jerus. Je 15:5 (|| חַמְלָה), 16:5 (|| סַפְדָּה), Is 51:19; for Nineveh Na 3:7; Moab Je 48:17. **b.** *condole, shew sympathy* with Jb 2:11, 42:11; abs. Psalm 69:21. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְוִיד Je 18:16; 3 fs. sf. תִּנְוִידֵי Psalm 36:12; *Imv.* ms. sf. הִנְוִידְמוּ Psalm 59:12 (so rd. for MT הוֹרִידְמוּ SyrVer Lag:Proph. Chald. xlvi. Dr:2 S 15:20 cf. Che:crit. n. Hup-Now Bae Du); *Inf.* לְהִנְוִיד 2 K 21:8; —**1.** *cause to wander* aimlessly, as fugitives, c. acc. pers. Psalm 36:12, 59:12 (v. supr.), sq. רָגַל 2 K 21:8. **2.** *make a wagging, wag* with the head, בְּרָאֵשׁ Je 18:16. **Hoph.** *Pt.* מְנָוְדִים 2 S 23:6 and the worthless, *like briers made to flutter* (tossed away) are they (text dub.; Klo Bu HPS rd. מְדַבְּרִים). **Hithpo'lel** Pf. 3 fs. וְהִתְנַוְוְדָה consec. Is 24:20; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּתְנַוְוְדוּ Je 48:17; *Pt.* מִתְנַוְוִיד Je 31:18; —**1.** *move oneself to and fro, sway, totter*, Is 24:20 (of earth). **2.** *shake oneself*, in excitement Je 48:27 (perh. of scorn = *wag* the head, as Hiph. Je 18:16 cf. Gf RV). **3.** *bemoan oneself* (cf. **Qal** 2), Je 31:18 (the lament follows in orat. recta).

5948 נָוַד [5949] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5112)

† l. [נָוַד, נָוַד] n.[m.] wandering of aimless fugitive;—only sf. נָוִיד Psalm 56:9 *my wandering* (word-play with נָאִדָה v:b).

5949 נָוַד [5950] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5113)

† II. נֹד appar. n. pr. terr. 'ארץ־נ' Gn 4:16 of region into which Cain wandered (cf. v:12; v:14); LXX (strangely) Ναιδ; Vulgate appellat., *profugus* in terra, cf. Symm Theod, v. Ne:Marg. 9.

5950 נִיד [5951] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5205)

† נִיד n. m.:(v. infr.) quivering motion of lips;—only cstr. שִׁפְתַי 'נ' Jb 16:5 *the motion of my lips* (in expressing sympathy).—MT makes subj. of יחשך, but rd. prob. אחשך, v. חשך.

5951 נִידָה [5952] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5206)

נִידָה v. נִדָה sub נָדד p. 622

5952 מְנוּד [5953] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 4493)

† מְנוּד [מְנוּד] n.[m.] a shaking, wagging;—only cstr. מְנוּד ראש Psalm 44:15 *object of head-shaking*, in derision (of Isr.; || מְשַׁל; v:14 חֲרָפָה, לַעַג, קִלְס).

5953 נוּה [5954] (Hebrew) (page 627)

נוּה (prob. √ of foll., si vera 1., cf. Ar. *na'ha* (*nwh*) *be high, eminent*).

5954 נָה [5955] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5089)

† נָה n.[m.] eminency, distinction;—נָה בָהֶם לֹא Ez 7:11 *no eminency is left in them* so A LXX Theod Symm Ges Ke), < del. LXX B Co Berthol Toy, cf. also Da.

5955 נוּה [5956] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5115)

† I. [נוּה] vb. only **Hiph.** (si vera I.) lit. beautify (then connected with נָאָה *be comely*, so Buhl SS; cf. NH נוּה Niph. *shew oneself beautiful*, Nithp. *adorn oneself*, נוּה adj. *beautiful*, Levy:NHWB);—Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲנִיְהוּוּ Ex 15:2 *I will beautify, adorn him* (with praises; obj. 'י; || רִוּמָם; LXX δὲξάσω, Targum *glorificabo*).—Adj. נוּה Je 6:2, v. נְאֻהָ sub [נְאֻהָ].

5956 נוּה [5957] (Hebrew) (page 627)

II. נוּה (√ of foll., mng. dub.; Ar. *naway* is *aim at, propose to oneself as aim* (e.g. of journey), VIII. *betake oneself to a place of alighting, or abode; nawý, niyyaa*^h *un place to which one purposes journeying* Lane:3040; hence poss. I. נוּה as goal of shepherd; cf. Sab. נוּי *meadow, pasture*, DHM:Südar. Alt. 32; see however Dr:1 S 19:18 HPS:ib.; NH נוּה *dwelling, habitation*).

5957 נוּה [5958] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5116)

† I. נוּה n. m.:Is 27:10 *abode of shepherd, or flocks, poet. habitation*;—abs. Is 27:10 +; cstr. נוּה Ex 15:13 +; נוּת Jb 8:6 (as if fr. נוּה; or rd. נוּה ?); sf. נוּה Jb 5:24, נוּהוּ 2 S 15:25 +, נוּהָ Je 49:20, Ez 34:14 (cf. Sta:§ 351 c.), נוּהָ Je 23:3 (so Baer Ginsb; נוּהָ van d. H., pl. acc. to Kö:ii, 1, p. 77);—

1. a. *adode*, of sheep 2 S 7:8 (||מֵאַחַר הַצֹּאֵן||) = 1 Ch 17:1; Is 65:10 (||רִבְעִין||); of people under fig. of sheep Je 23:3, 49:20 = 50:45, 50:19 Ez 34:14, 34:14 (||מִרְעֵה, רִבְעִין||); of camels Ez 25:5 (||מִרְבֵּץ || (צֹאֵן)). b. *adode of shepherds* Je 33:12 (+ מִרְבֵּיעִים צֹאֵן). c. = *meadow*, in fig. of Ephr. planted (שְׁתוּל) as tree Ho 9:13. 2. *habitation*, usu. of country, or of domains in the country (chiefly poet.), Jb 5:3, 8:6 (נְוֹת צִדְקָה, v. supr.), Pr 21:20; ||אֶהְלֵ|| Jb 5:24, 18:15; ||בֵּית|| Pr 3:33; ||רִבְעִין|| 24:15; of ' in Canaan 2 S 15:25; of Can. as place of 's sanctuary, קִדְשֵׁךָ 'נ Ex 15:13; fig. of ' himself, 'נ צִדְקָה Je 50:7; habit. of nation Je 10:25, 25:30, Is 32:18 (נ' שְׁלוֹם), Psalm 79:7; = city Is 27:10, esp. Jerus. Is 33:20 (נ' שְׁאֲנֹן); (נ' אֶהְלֵ||, נ' שְׁאֲנֹן) Je 49:19 (fig. of Edom) = 50:44 (of Bab.); of land of Isr., 'נ צִדְקָה Je 31:23 (||הַר הַקִּדְשֵׁךָ||). Twice of habitation of jackals Is 34:13, 35:7 (both ||חֲצִיר||).

5958 נָוָה [5959] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5115)

† II. [נָוָה] **vb. denom.** dwell, abide (si vera l.);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְוֶה Hb 2:5 *he shall not abide*, so Ke; Hi *rest* (cf. Da); We prop. יִרְוֶה *be satiated*, cf. SyrVer; Krochm יִנְוֶה.

5959 נָוָה [5960] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5116)

† II. [נָוָה] **adj.** dwelling, abiding;—only (si vera l.) נָוָה בֵּית Psalm 68:13 *she that is abiding at home*.—נָוָה Je 6:2 v. נָאָה sub [נָאָה].

5960 נָוָה [5961] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 4999,5116)

† II. [נָוָה] **n. f.** pasture, meadow;—pl. cstr. נְוֹת Zp 2:6, usu. נְאוֹת Psalm 23:2 + 11 t.;—1. *pasture, meadow*: הָרְעִים 'נ Am 1:2, cf. Zp 2:6 (||גִּדְרוֹת צֹאֵן||; v. also [כָּרֵה] p. 500 supr.); esp. מְדָבָר (ה) נְאוֹת Je 9:9, 23:10, Psalm 65:13, Jo 1:19, 1:20, 2:22; דְּשֵׁא 'נ Psalm 23:2 *grassy pastures*; 'נ אֱלֹהִים Psalm 83:13 *pastures of God*, i.e. the land of Canaan, יַעֲקֹב 'נ La 2:2; הַשְּׁלוֹם 'נ Je 25:37 *meadows of peace*; חֲמָס 'נ Psalm 74:20 appar. *habitations* (?) of violence, but rd. prob. נְאוֹה וְחָ, so Bi Che (v. 73:6).—Je 6:2 v. foll.; Jb 8:6 v. I. נָוָה.

5961 נוֹיַת [5962] (Hebrew) (page 627) (Strong 5121)

† נוֹיַת Kt (i.e. נוֹיַת, or נוֹיַת, Ginsb), נוֹיַת Qr; prob. **n. pr. loc.** in Ramah (poss. = *habitations*, but dub., v. Dr:1 S 19:18 HPS);—adode of prophets 1 S 19:18, 19:19, 19:22, 19:23, 19:23 and 20:1 (where Baer נוֹוַת Kt); sq. בְּרִמָּה (exc. 19:18); LXX Ἀναθ (ν dropped out after ἐν), so LXXL A Ναυιωθ.

5962 נוּחַ [5963] (Hebrew) (page 628) (Strong 5117,5118,3240)

† נוּחַ **vb.** rest (NH *id.*; Aram. נוּחַ, *noḥ*, Ph. נוּחַ n. *rest*; poss. also vb. יָנַח (lph. Pf.), cf. Levy cited CIS:i. 118 Lzb:322; As. *nāhu, rest (inúh)*, and deriv.; Eth. *noḥ: be extended, long, rarely rest*; Ar. *naḥa* IV. is *make camel lie down on his breast*; *munaḥun resting-place of camel*, cf. Doughty:Arab. Des. i,

397, ii, 63, 486, 642);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נָחָה** Is 7:2 + 2 t., consec. **וְנָחָה** Is 11:2; 1 s. **נָחָהּ** Jb 3:26; 3 pl. **נָחוּ** Est 9:22, consec. **וְנָחוּ** Is 7:19; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנָּח** Ex 23:12 + 6 t., **וְיִנָּח** Ex 10:14, 20:11; 3 fs. **תִּנָּחוּ** Is 25:10, Pr 14:33, **וְתִנָּחוּ** Gn 8:4, Nu 11:26; 2 ms. **תִּנָּחוּ** Dn 12:13 etc.; **Inf. abs.** **נָח** Est 9:16, 9:17, 9:18; **cstr.** **לְנָחוּ** S 21:10; **כְּנָחוּ** Nu 11:25, Jos 3:13 Ne 9:28; sf. 3 ms. **בְּנָחָה** Nu 10:36; —**לְנָחוּ** 2 Ch 6:41 v. **מְנָחוּהָ**;—**1. rest, settle down and remain, sq.** **עַל** of birds 2 S 21:10; ark Gn 8:4 (P); **נָחָהּ** **אָרָם עַל־אֶפְרַיִם** Is 7:2 *Aram hath settled down upon Ephraim*; of spirit of **י** Nu 11:25, 11:26 (E), Is 11:2; spirit of Elijah 2 K 2:15; sceptre of wicked Psalm 125:3 (in fig.); sq. **בְּ** loc.: of insects Ex 10:14 (J), Is 7:19 (fig. of invaders); of soles of feet *resting* in water Jos 3:13 (JE); hand of **י** Is 25:10; wisdom Pr 14:33; anger Ec 7:9; **יִנָּח רַפְּאִים** **בְּקֶהֱלִי** Pr 21:16 *in the assembly of Shades shall he settle down*; abs., = *stop*, of ark at stages of journey Nu 10:36 (JE); *cease speaking* 1 S 25:9. **2. repose, be quiet, have rest:** after labour Ex 20:11 (E; of **God**), 23:12 (E; of cattle), Dt 5:14 (of slave); *have rest from* (**מִן**) enemies Est 9:16 (inf. abs. **נָחוּ**, + **עָמוּד** + **נָחוּ**, v:22, cf. (abs.) v:17, v:18 (in both + **עָשָׂה**), Ne 9:28; *be at rest* (from trouble), abs., Jb 3:26 (+ **שְׁלוֹתַי**); of the earth Is 14:7; in couch of the grave 57:2; in Sh^eöl Jb 3:17, so prob. Dn 12:13; also **לֹא תִנָּח** Is 23:12 = *thou shalt not be at rest*, cf. impers. **לִי יִנָּח** Jb 3:13 = *I should be at rest* (in Sh^eöl).—**צָרָה אָנוּחַ לְיוֹם** Hb 3:16 is dub.: *I wait quietly for the day of distress* De Ke Hi-St SS, so Now, doubtfully; We conj. **אֲנִיחָם** as Is 1:24 *I will appease me*, GASm leaves untransl. **Hiph. A. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִנִּיחַ** Jos 22:4 +; 1 s. **וְהִנִּיחָהּ** 2 S 7:11 +; **הִנִּיחוּ** Zc 6:8; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנִּיחַ** Ex 17:11 +; **וְיִנִּיחַ** Jos 21:42 +; sf. **וַיִּנִּיחֵנִי** Ez 37:1, 40:2; 3 fs. sf. **תִּנִּיחוּ** Is 63:14 (but v. infr.), etc.; **Imv. mpl.** **הִנִּיחוּ** Is 28:12; **Inf. cstr.** **הִנִּיחַ** Is 14:3 +, sf. **הִנִּיחִי** Ez 24:13; **Pt.** **מִנִּיחַ** Jos 1:13; —**1. cause to rest = give rest to:** a. sq. acc. **יָדוּ** Ex 17:11 (E), **רוּחִי** Zc 6:8; so appar. sq. **הִמָּתִי** + **ב** pers., *quiet* (i.e. sate) *my fury by* (wreak it upon) Ez 5:13 (del. Co), 16:42, 24:13, also 21:22 (Co adds **ב** pers.). b. usu. sq. **ל** pers.: (1) *give rest to* i.e. bring to resting-place Ex 33:14 (J), Dt 3:20, Jos 1:13, 1:15, 22:4 (all D), 1 Ch 23:25; so, c. sf., Is 63:14 (si vera l.; Vrss Lo Ew Brd Che:Hpt rd. **תִּנִּיחוּ**, *leadeth him*, √ **נָחָה**); (2) of freedom from enemies, Is 28:12, 2 Ch 14:5; + **מִכָּל־אֵיבִים** [**מִסָּבִיב**] Dt 12:10, 25:19, Jos 23:1 (D), 2 S 7:1, 7:11, 1 Ch 22:9; so + **מִסָּבִיב** alone 1 K 5:18, Jos 21:42 (P), 1 Ch 22:18, 2 Ch 14:6, 15:15, 20:30, so also prob. 32:22 (for MT **מִסָּבִיב**); (3) of freedom suffering, + **מִעֲצָבָךָ** + **וְגו'** Is 14:3. c. *make quiet* in mind, *set at rest* **וַיִּנִּיחֵךָ** Pr 29:17 discipline thy son, *that he may give thee quiet* (of mind; **וַיִּנִּיחֵךָ**). **2. cause to rest** (i.e. *light*) upon, c. acc. **עַל** pers. Is 30:32; c. acc. **אֶל־** Ez 44:30; *cause to alight, set down*, c. sf. pers. + **בְּתוֹחַ** loc. Ez 37:1; + **אֶל־** 40:2; —For this mng. v. esp. **B. infr. B. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִנִּיחַ** Ju 3:1 +, **וְהִנִּיחָהּ** Dt 14:28, sf. **וְהִנִּיחָהּ** Lv 16:23 both consec.; 2 ms. **וְהִנִּיחָהּ** Dt 14:28, sf. **וְהִנִּיחָהּ** Dt 26:10 consec., etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנִּיחַ** Lv 7:15, **וְיִנִּיחַ** Ju 2:23 +, sf. **וַיִּנִּיחֵהוּ** Ex 16:34; 3 fs. **וְתִנָּחוּ** Gn 39:16; 2 ms. juss. **אֶל־תִּנָּח** Ec 7:18 + 2 t., etc.; **Imv. ms.** **הִנִּיחַ** Ho 4:7 + 2 t., **הִנִּיחָהּ** Ex 32:10, Ju

16:26, etc.; *Inf. cstr. sf.* לְהַנִּיחוּ Nu 32:15 , לְהַנִּיחֶם Est 3:8; *Pt.* מְנִיחַ Ec 5:11; —1. *lay or set down, deposit, let lie*, c. acc. rei, usu. + word of place: stones at ford of Jordan Jos 4:3, 4:8 (JE), ark 1 S 6:18, garments Gn 39:16 (J), Lv 16:23 (P), Ez 42:14, 44:19; cf. Ex 16:23, 16:24, 16:33, 16:34, Nu 17:19, 17:22 (all P), Dt 26:4, 26:10, 1 K 8:9, 13:31, Ez 40:42, 42:13; so, acc. om., Ju 6:18; 6:20 Dt 14:28, Nu 19:9 (P), 1 S 10:25; *place, put*, sq. acc. pers. + local modif., Gn 2:15 (J), 19:16 (J), Jos 6:23 (JE), Lv 24:12, Nu 15:34 (both P), Is 14:1, 46:7, Ez 37:14; prob. also Zc 5:11 (rd. וְהַנִּיחָהּ, v. Ges:§ 72 ee); rd. וַיִּנְיחֵם also 2 K 18:11 (LXX θέτο; for MT וַיִּנְיחֵם; cf. וַיִּשָּׁב אוֹתָם || 2 K 17:6); *place corpse on* (אֶל־) ass 1 K 13:29, in grave v:30; horsemen and chariots in cities 2 Ch 1:14, 9:25, so rd. also || 1 K 10:26 (LXX θέτο; for MT וַיִּנְיחֵם); tables in temple 2 Ch 4:8; idols in shrines 2 K 17:29 (acc. om.). Here belongs perh. also וְגַם מִזֶּה אֶל־תִּנַּח אֶת־יָדְךָ Ec 7:18 *and also from this do not lest thy hand lie* (idle), i.e. engage in it, cf. 11:6; *lay down forcibly, thrust down* לְאַרְצָא בֵּיתְךָ Is 28:2, cf. Am 5:7; perh. also Ez 22:20 (abs.; but del. Co Berthol, after LXX). 2. *let remain, leave* (in present condition), obj. nations Ju 2:23, 3:1, Je 27:11, people in wilderness Nu 32:15 (JE); וְהַנִּיחוּ עִירָם וְעָרֶיהָ Ez 16:39; sq. acc. rei Lv 7:15, 1 K 7:47 (leave unweighed); *leave behind* sq. acc. pers. Gn 42:33 (E), 2 S 16:21, 20:3, 1 K 19:3, Je 43:6; + אֶת־פָּנָי 1 S 22:4 (rd. וַיִּנְיחֵם, for MT וַיִּנְיחֵם, *and he left them with* SyrVer Targum Vulgate We Dr Klo Bu Löhr HPS; *leave name, for a curse* Is 65:15; *leave or bequeath to* (לְ), c. acc. rei, Psalm 17:14, Ec 2:18. 3. *leave = depart from*, אֶל־תִּנַּח Ec 10:4 *do not leave thy place*. 4. *abandon*, sq. acc. pers. Je 14:9; לְעֵשְׂקִי בְלִתִּיחֵנִי Psalm 119:121 *abandon me not to my oppressors*. 5. *let alone* (refrain from interfering with), sq. לְ pers. Ex 32:10 (JE; obj. 'י), Ho 4:17, 2 S 16:11, 2 K 23:18; sq. acc. pers. Est 3:6; = *avoid* יִנְיחַ חֲטָאִים Ec 10:4 (but rd. perh. וַיִּנְיחַ, *causeth to rest = allayeth* cf. Wild). 6. *permit*, c. acc. pers. Ju 16:26; + inf. לֹא הִנִּיחַ אָדָם לְעֵשְׂקָם Psalm 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, but here הִנִּיחַ לְאִישׁ, cf. מִנִּיחַ לוֹ לִישׁוֹן Ec 5:11. **Hoph. A.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹנַח־לָנוּ La 5:5 i.e. *no rest is granted to us*; for 3 fs. וְהִנִּיחָהּ Zc 5:11 [so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. וְהִנְגַּ' rd. prob. וְהִנִּיחָהּ v. supr. **Hiph. B** 1. **B.** *Pt.* מְנִיחַ as subst. = *space left, open space* Ez 41:9, 41:11, 41:11.

5963 נוּחַ [5964] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5118)

נוּחַ v. נוּחַ *Inf. abs.* נוּחַ 2 Ch 6:41 v. מְנוּחָהּ below, p. 628

5964 נוּחָהּ [5965] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5119)

† נוּחָהּ n. pr. m. 4th son of Benjamin acc. to 1 Ch 8:2. LXX Iωα, A Nωα, LXXL Nouαα.

5965 נְחֹת [5966] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5183,5183-84)

† I. נְחֹת n.[f.] (appar. m. Jb 36:16, but v. infr.) quietness, rest (under this √ Thes O1:§ 164 c Sta:§ 201 d Kö:ii. 172 f.; > sub נחת DI:Prol. 118 ff.);—נ' Is 30:15 + 2 t., נחת Jb 17:16 + 2 t.; cstr. נַחַת Jb 36:16; —1. *quietness, quiet attitude* Is 30:15 (הַשְׁקֵטוּן); נְשֹׁמְעִים בְּנֵי חֲכָמִים בְּנֵי נְשֹׁמְעִים Ec 9:17; opp. לְעֵמָל וְרַעוּת רוּחַ עֵמָל 4:6; opp. רָגַז שָׁחַק Pr 29:9; of comfort of one's table, i.e. its satisfying plenty, 'נְ

שְׁלֹחַנְךָ מְלֵא דְשֶׁן Jb 36:16 *the comfort of thy table, which* (i.e. the table) *was full of fat* (Di, cf. Bu; > *that which is set on thy table shall be*, etc. De al., making 'נ subj. of מְלֵא, and so masc.). **2.** *rest* of death Jb 17:16; of a stillborn child Ec 6:5.—II, III. נַחַת v. נַחַת.

5966 נַחַת [5967] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5146)

נַחַת:46 n. pr. m. Noah (Nab. n. pr. נֹחַ Lzb:322, Syr. n. pr. *nwx* Meissn:VOJ viii, (1894), 303 ad fin. (No. 116));—Gn 5:29 (where trad. etym.), + 40 t. Gn 5 -10 (not in ED); 1 Ch 1:4; נַחַת דְּנִינְאֵל וְאִיּוֹב Ez 14:14, 14:20; נַחַת מַי = flood Is 54:9, 54:9; LXX Νωε.—On hist. of interpret. of name v. Goldziher:ZMG xxiv. (1870), 207 ff.

5967 נִיחַח [5968] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 5207)

נִיחַח and (Lv 1:9) נִיחַח:43 n.[m.] a quieting, soothing, tranquillizing (cf. I. נַחַת Jb 36:16) (רִיחַח also Ecclus 45:16 c; on format. v. O1:§ 187 b) Sta:§ 233 Ba:NB § 142 Kö:ii. 1, 151. 489, where, after Philippi:Bas ii. 362, נִיחַח expl. as dissim. from 'ו);—abs. 'נ Gn 8:21 +; sf. נִיחַחְתִּי Nu 28:2, נִיחַחְכֶם Lv 26:31, נִיחַחְתִּיהֶם Ez 20:28; —a *soothing, tranquillizing*, only in phr. 'נ רִיחַח = *soothing, tranquillizing odour* of sacrifices acceptable to 'י Gn 8:21 (J), Ex 29:18, 29:25, 29:41, Lv 1:9, 1:13, 1:17 + 32 t. P. Ez 20:41; of sacrif. to idols † Ez 6:13, 16:19, 20:28.

5968 הַנְּחָה [5969] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 2010)

† הַנְּחָה n. f. a giving of rest, i.e. perh. holiday-making (cf. נֹחַ Hiph. A; prop. Inf., Sta:§ 621 c Ba:NB 90, cf. Kö:ii. 1, 402);—הַנְּחָה לְמַדְיֵנוֹת עָשָׂה Est 2:18 *and a holiday-making for the provinces be enacted*, Vulgate *requies*; but LXX ἄφεσις, whence al. *release* from taxes, or *amnesty*.

5969 יְנוּחַ [5970] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 3239)

† יְנוּחַ n. pr. loc. in extreme N. of Isr. 2 K 15:29; site dub., *Yânúh* (Conder:Lists 38) near Tyre is prob. too far W.; Guérin:Gal. ii. 371 f. prop. *Hunîn*, W. of upper Jordan, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 237; LXX Ἀνωχ, A LXXX Ἰανωχ.

5970 יְנוּחָה [5971] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 3239)

† יְנוּחָה n. pr. loc. on border of Ephraim Jos 16:6, 16:7, identif. with *Yânun* SE. fr. Shechem Rob:BR iii. 297 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 178; LXX Ἰανωχα, Ἰανωχα.

5971 מְנוּחַ [5972] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 4494)

† I. מְנוּחַ n. m. resting-place, state, or condition of rest;—abs. 'מ Gn 8:9 + 4 t.; cstr. מְנוּחַ 1 Ch 6:16; pl. sf. 2 fs. מְנוּחָיְכִי Psalm 116:7 (Ges:§ 91 l);—**1.** *resting-place* לְכַף רִגְלֵי לְכַף רִגְלֵי Gn 8:9 (J), cf. Dt 28:65, La 1:3; Is 34:14 (cf. also מְנוּחָה Gn 49:15). **2.** *rest, repose* of soul Psalm 116:7 (pl. abstr. vel intens.);

condition of rest and security attained by marriage Ru 3:1. **3.** with force of inf. (cf. Aram. inf. c. מ pref.)
מִמְנוּחַ הָאָרוֹן 1 Ch 6:16 *from the coming to rest of the ark.*

5972 מְנוּחַ [5973] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 4495)

II. מְנוּחַ:18 n. pr. m. father of Samson Ju 13:2, 13:8 + 15 t. Ju 13, 16:31, LXX Μανωε.

5973 מְנוּחָה [5974] (Hebrew) (page 629) (Strong 4496,5118)

† מְנוּחָה, מְנוּחָה n. f. resting-place, rest;—abs. מ' Mi 2:10 +, מְנוּחָה Gn 49:15 (but v. infr.), 2 S 14:17; sf. מְנוּחָתַי Psalm 95:11 + 2 t., מְנוּחָתָךְ Psalm 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 (where rd. as in Psalm, for anom. לְנוּחָךְ MT), מְנוּחָתוֹ Is 11:10, Zc 9:1; pl. מְנוּחֹת Is 32:18, מְנוּחֹת Psalm 23:2; —1. *resting-place* Mi 2:10, Nu 10:33 (JE), Dt 12:9 (+ הַנְּחֹלָה) so Psalm 95:11 (י's resting- pl.), cf. 132:8 = 2 Ch 6:41 (v. supr.), Psalm 132:14, Is 66:1 (|| אֲשֶׁר תִּבְנוּ לִי ||), cf. 1 Ch 28:2; also Is 11:10; prob. also Gn 49:15 (|| הָאָרֶץ טוֹב || here is appar. subst., Sam. rds. adj. טוֹבָה; but rd. perh. מְנוּחָה, *his resting-place*, fr. מְנוּחַ, Ball:Hpt Holz after SyrVer); מְנוּחֹת שְׂאֲנִנּוֹת Is 32:18 (+ נוּחָה מְנוּחָה); of י's word Zc 9:1; resting-place on journey, in מ' שִׁיר Je 51:59 (Ew Gf Gie al.); fig. for security, assurance 2 S 14:17 (taken from *resting*, equilibrium, of scale acc. to Klo). 2. *rest, quietness*, pl. מְנוּחֹת מִי Psalm 23:2; = refreshment Is 28:12 (|| מְרִיגָה ||); *rest* (fr. enemies) = peace 1 K 8:56 (cf. 5:18), מ' אִישׁ מ' 1 Ch 22:9 *a man of peace* (cf. הַנִּיחַ v:b); = relief fr. sorrow Je 45:3; *condition of rest* and security attained by marriage Ru 1:9 (= מְנוּחַ 3:1).—מ' Ju 20:43 is perh. n. pr., cf. GFM.

5974 מְנוּחֹת [5975] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 2679)

מְנוּחֹת n. pr. v. מְנוּחָתַי infr.

5975 מְנוּחָת [5976] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 4506)

† I. [מְנוּחָת] n. pr. loc. (= *resting-place, settlement*), מְנוּחָתָהּ 1 Ch 8:6, site unknown, LXX Μαχαναθει, LXXL Μανουαθ.

5976 מְנוּחָתַי [5977] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 2680,2679)

† מְנוּחָתַי adj. gent. perh. fr. foregoing, only c. art. as n. coll. מ' חֲצִי הַמָּוֶה 1 Ch 2:54 of a Judaeen tribe (LXX Μαλαθει, A LXXL Μαναθ(ι)); so rd. also prob. for מְנוּחֹת הַמְּנוּחָתַי v:52 (LXX Μωναιω, A Αμμανιθ).

5977 מְנוּחָת [5978] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 4506)

† II. מְנוּחָת n. pr. m. in Edom Gn 36:23 = 1 Ch 1:40; LXX Μαν(ν)αχαθ, Μανααθ.

5978 נוּחַ [5979] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5120)

† [נוט] **vb.** dangle, shake (Targum [נוט] Aph. *scare*, *sld.*, Levy:Ch WB ii. 97 Jastr:Dict. 886; Ar. *nawṭun* a bag hanging down, *naʿta* suspend, hang);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. תנוט Psalm 99:1 *let* (the earth) *shake* (||רגז).—OI We prop. תמוג.

5979 נוית [5980] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5121)

נוית v. sub I. נוה. p. 627

5980 נום [5981] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5123)

† **נום vb.** be drowsy, slumber (NH נום, נמנם *id.*; Aram. נום, *nm*, Ar. (*nwm*) *naʿma id.*; Eth. *nom.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נמו Na 3:18, Psalm 76:6 (Ges:§ 72 *h*); **Impf.** ינום Psalm 121:3 + 2 t.; 3 fs. ותנם 2 S 4:6 (so rd. for HCT ויכהו, with other radical changes, LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS); **Inf. cstr.** לנום Is 56:10.—*be drowsy, slumber*, lit. ותנם ותישן 2 S 4:6 (emend., v. *supr.*) *and she grew drowsy and slept*; fig. of inactivity, indolence, Is 5:27 (||ישן), Psalm 121:3, 121:4 (of 'י; || *id.*); Na 3:18 (||שכב); לנום Is 56:10 (||שכב); sq. acc. cogn. שנה Psalm 76:6 (of death, ||גרדים).

5981 נומה [5982] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5124)

† נומה n. f. somnolence, fig. for indolence, Pr 23:21.

5982 תנומה [5983] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 8572)

† תנומה n. f. slumber;—abs. Psalm 132:4, Pr 6:4; pl. תנומות Pr 6:10 + 2 t.;—*slumber* as time of visions Jb 33:15 (||תדמה); of indolent slumber Psalm 132:4 (||שנת) Pr 6:4 (||שנה) in both c. נחן, sq. acc. + ל; 6:10, 24:33 (both ||שנות, שכב).

5983 ינום [5984] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 3241)

† ינום n. **pr. loc.** city in Judah, Jos 15:53 Qr; Kt ינים (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer only ינום); LXX *Ιεμαειν*, A LXXL *Ιανουμ*.

5984 נון [5985] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5125)

† [נון, נין] **vb.** propagate, increase (si vera l.) (> denom. fr. נין Hup-Now SS;—NH נון = *fish*, so Aram. נוּנא, *nos*, As. *nunu*;—**Qal** or **Hiph.** ?) **Impf.** ינין Kt; > **Niph.** ינון Qr Psalm 72:17 *let his name have increase* (or, if Niph., *be propagated, spread*); but dub., Vrss perh. יבון *be established, endure*.

5985 נוּן [5986] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5126)

† נוּן and (1 Ch 7:27) נוּן n. **pr. m.** father of Joshua 1 Ch 7:27; elsewh. alw. יהושע(בן)נון Ex 33:11, Nu 11:28, 13:8, 13:16 + 22 t. Nu Dt Jos (JEDP); also Ju 2:8, 1 K 16:34, Ne 8:17; LXX *Ναυη* (for *Ναυ* by err., cf. *Thes*).

5986 נֵיַן [5987] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5209)

† נֵיַן n.[m.] offspring, posterity;—abs. Jb 18:19, Is 14:22; sf. נֵיַי Gn 21:23 (all || נִכְדָּה).

5987 מָנוֹן [5988] (Hebrew) (page 630)

מָנוֹן v. p. 584 supr.

5988 נוּס [5989] (Hebrew) (page 630) (Strong 5127)

נוּס:160 vb. flee, escape (Syr. *nws tremble* (rare), cf. Brock; Ar. *na'sa, na'sa move to and fro, be in commotion, dangle*, Lane:2866);—**Qal Pf.** נָס Nu 35:25 +; נָסָתָהּ 2 K 9:3; נָסָתִי 1 S 4:16, etc.; *Impf.* יָנוּס Ex 21:13 +; וַיָּנוּס Gn 39:12 +; יָנוּסוּן Psalm 104:7, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* יָנוּסוּ Je 48:6 + 4 t. Je Zc; *Inf.* abs. נוּס S 18:3; *cstr.* לָנוּס (לָנוּס) Gn 19:20 +; *Pt.* נָס Am 9:1 +; נָסוּ Ex 14:27 +;—**1.** flee, abs. Gn 39:12, 39:15, Nu 16:34 (all J); Jos 10:16 (JE); Lv 26:17, 26:36; (H); fig. of sea Psalm 114:3, 114:5 cf. 104:7; sq. acc. cogn. מָנוּס Je 46:5, sq. בְּדָרַח Jos 8:15 (J), 2 K 9:27; sq. בְּדָרַח Dt 28:7, 28:25; אֶל-נ' אָל-נ' אָל-נ' 2 K 7:7 flee for their life, בְּרַגְלֵי, נ' בְּרַגְלֵי, Ju 4:15 flee on foot; + 44 t. abs. (not elsewh. Hex); sq. אֶל-נ' loc. Dt 4:42, 19:5, 19:11 (D), Nu 35:32, Jos 20:4 (both P), Ju 4:17, 1 K 2:28, 2:29, Is 13:14; sq. לְ 1 S 4:10 + 6 t. + לְקָרְאתוֹ Ex 14:27 (E; not elsewh. Hex); sq. עַד Ju 7:22 + Pr 28:17 (עַד-בּוֹר, v. בּוֹר); sq. שָׁם Is 10:3; sq. הָהָה loc. Gn 14:10 + 4 t. JE, Nu 35:6 + 6 t. P, Dt 4:42, 19:3, 19:4 (D), + 6 t.; sq. שָׁם Is 20:6; sq. acc. loc. Jos 8:20 (J), + 4 t.; sq. מִמְרָחֵק Is 17:13 = far away; sq. מִן from, Jos 20:6 (P), 1 S 4:16 + 3 t.; sq. מִתּוֹחַ Je 51:6; esp. מִפְּנֵי from before Ex 4:3, 14:25, Nu 10:35, Jos 10:11 (all JE), 1 S 17:24, Je 48:44 (Qr הַנֶּס, > Kt הַנִּיס), + 19 t.; sq. לְפָנֵי Jos 7:4, 8:5, 8:5, 8:6 (all J), 1 S 4:17, 2 S 24:13, מִלְּפָנֵי 1 Ch 19:18. **2.** escape Am 9:1 (|| נִמְלֹט) so Je 46:6; hence **3.** take flight, depart, disappear, only fig.; Dt 34:7 (JE) his freshness (לְחֹה vigour) was not gone (|| לָאוּ עִינוּ לָאוּ); of shadows (at evening), Ct 2:17, 4:6; of sorrow etc. Is 35:10, 51:11. **4.** עַל-סוּס Is 30:16 fly (to the attack) on horseback. † **Po'lel Pf.** Is 59:19 נִסְסָהּ בּוֹ רוּחַ הַיּוֹם the breath of the day driveth at it, driveth it on (cf. **Hiph. 2**). † **Hithpo'l. Inf. cstr.** מִפְּנֵי לְהִתְנוּסָה Psalm 60:6 in order to take flight before the bow (so Vrss Hup-Now Che Bae al.). † **Hiph. Pf.** הִנִּיס Ex 9:20; *Impf.* יִנִּיסוּ Dt 32:30 + Ju 7:21 Kt (Qr וַיִּנִּיסוּ **Qal**); *Inf. cstr.* לְתַנִּיס Ju 6:11; —**1.** put to flight, sq. acc. Dt 32:30 (|| רָדַף). **2.** drive hastily to a safe place Ex 9:20, sq. acc. + אֶל-נ'. **3.** cause to disappear, hide Ju 6:11 (no object expr.) sq. מִפְּנֵי.

5989 מָנוּס [5990] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 4498)

† מָנוּס n. m. Am 2:14 **1.** flight. **2.** place of escape, refuge;—abs. מ' מ' Am 2:14 + 5 t.; sf. מָנוּסִי 2 S 22:3, Je 16:19; —**1.** flight, acc. cogn. c. נוּס Je 46:5. **2.** (place of) escape; מָן מ' אָבַד מ' מָן escape perished from, = there was no escape for, Am 2:14, Je 25:35, Jb 11:20, Psalm 142:5; of מ' as a refuge

2 S 22:3 (||משגב||); מנום וגו' not || Psalm 18:3; txt. disputed, Kit Bu retain in Sm, Klo Bae Löhr Du ins. in Psalm; < del. in Sm De Hup-Now HPS cf. Che), Psalm 59:17 (|| id.); Je 16:19 (||עזו, מעוז||).

5990 מְנוּסָה [5991] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 4499)

† מְנוּסָה n. f. flight; —מ' Is 52:12 (||חפזון||); מְנוּסַת־חֶרֶב Lv 26:36 = *flight from sword*, acc. cogn. c. נוס.

5991 נוּעַ [5992] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5128)

† נוּעַ vb. quiver, wave, waver, tremble, totter (NH Pilp. נִעַנַע *shake*, Aram. נִעַנַע *waver, stagger* (rare); Ar. *nw'*, *na'a* bend (of boughs), v. commotus fuit (of *id.*), so Kam Frey; also *change, naw'un* kind, species, variety; Di cp. Eth. *na'awa: hunt*); —**Qal Pf.** נָעָה Jb 28:4 +; וְנָעָה Am 4:8 + 2 t.; **Impf.** וְנִיעַץ Is 7:2; 3 fs. תִּנְוַעַץ Is 24:20; אֲנִיעֶדָה 2 S 15:20 Kt (but rd Qr Hiph q. v.); יִנְוַעַץ Psalm 109:10; יִנְוַעֲוּ Psalm 59:16 Kt (so rd.; not Qr Hiph.), etc.; **Inf. abs.** Is 24:20, Psalm 109:10; **cstr.** נוּעַ Ju 9:9 +3 t.; נוּעַ Is 7:2; **Pt.** נָעָה Gn 4:12, 4:14; נָעָה Pr 22:19; נָעוֹת 1 S 1:13 :—**1.** wave, of trees, sq. עַל־ Ju 9:9, 9:11, 9:13 sq. מִפְּנֵי of cause Is 7:2; quiver, vibrate, of lips 1 S 1:13; swing (to and fro) of miners Jb 28:4 (||דלל||); stagger like drunkard, of mariners in storm Psalm 107:27 (||חגג||), cf. Is 29:9 (||שכר||); hence *be unstable*, fig. of ways of harlot Pr 5:6; tremble, of doorposts, Is 6:4 (sq. מִן caus.), idols 19:1 (sq. מִפְּנֵי), earth Is 24:20 (||התנודד||), people Ex 20:18 (E); fig. of heart Is 7:2. **2.** totter, go tottering (faint and uncertain) La 4:14 v:15 (||נוץ||), Am 8:12 (||שוטט||); as beggars Psalm 109:10 (||שאל||), cf. 59:16; Am 4:8 sq. אָל־; **pt. vagabond** Gn 4:12, 4:14 (both ||נד||); fig. = *err, sin*, Je 14:10. **Niph. Impf.** יִנְוַעַץ Am 9:9 *be tossed about* (of corn) in a sieve; יִנְוַעֲוּ *id.*, of bulwarks as fig-trees Na 3:12 (||נפל||). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִנְיַעְתָּה 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22; יִנְוַעֲוּהָ Am 9:9; **Impf.** יִנְיַעַץ Zp 2:15; juss. יִנְעַץ 2 K 23:18; אֲנִיעֶדָה 2 S 15:20 Qr (cf. **Qal**); יִנְיַעֲוּ Psalm 109:25 + 59:16 Qr (rd. Kt **Qal** q. v.), etc.; **Imv. sf.** הִנְיַעֲמוּ Psalm 59:12; —**1.** *toss about* Am 9:9 subj. ׀, obj. Isr. sq. בְּגוֹיִם (cf. **Niph.**). **2.** shake, cause to totter: = *set me tottering* Dn 10:10 *on my knees and hands*; esp. shake or wag the head, in mockery 2 K 19:21 = Is 37:22 (||לעג, בוז||) cf. Psalm 22:8, 109:25; sq. עַל־ Jb 16:4 (׀ בְּמוֹ ר׀ [Ges:§ 119 q]), also La 2:15 (||שרק||), Zp 2:15 יָדוֹ (|| id.), [v. also Ecclus 12:18, 13:7 (׀בַּר׀)]. **3.** (shake), disturb, bones of dead 2 K 23:18. **4.** cause to wander Nu 32:13 (J); 2 S 15:20 (sq. ללכת); Psalm 59:12 (||הוריד||, for which Lag:Proph. Chald. xviii. prop. הניד).

5992 נֶעֱהָ [5993] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5269)

† נֶעֱהָ n. pr. loc. in Zebulun; הַנְּעָה Jos 19:13. LXX Αοζα, Α Αννοα, LXXL Νουα; site unknown.

5993 נֶעֱהָ [5994] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5270)

† נְעֵה n. pr. f. a daughter of Zelophahad (of Manasseh), Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3, LXX Νουα.

5994 מְנַעֲנֵעַ [5995] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 4517)

† מְנַעֲנֵעַ n.[m.] appar. a kind of rattle, only וּבְמִנְעֲנָעִים 2 S 6:5, in list of musical instruments; LXX

κύμβαλα, but this usu. (12 t.) = מְצַלְתִּים; Vulgate *sisitra*; the sistrum (Gr. σείστρον, fr. σείω) was much used in Egypt; it was a small metal frame with loose metal bars carrying loose rings, borne and swung or shaken in the hand, v. Wilkinson: *Anc. Kgyptians* (1878), i. 497 ff. Now: *Arch. I.* 273 Benz: *Arch.* 278 We: *Psalms Eng. Trans.* p. 233.

5995 נֹעֲדִיהַ [5996] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5129)

נֹעֲדִיהַ v. יעד. p. 418

5996 נוּף [5997] (Hebrew) (page 631) (Strong 5130)

I. [נוּף] vb. move to and fro, wave, besprinkle (NH Hiph., Pilp. *wave, blow, fan*, cf. נָפָה sift, נָפָה n. sieve (as BH); Targum Aph. as BH; Syr. *nop bend, wave, shake*; Di cp. Eth. quadril. *nafaya:nafafa: distil, drop like dew; sift*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. 'וּגוּ' נִפְתִּי מִשְׁכָּבִי מֵר וּגוּ' Pr 7:17 *I have besprinkled my couch with myrrh*, etc. **Pol. Impf.** 3 ms. 'יָנַף יָדוֹ הָר וּגוּ' Is 10:32 *he brandisheth his hand toward the mt.* (on acc. הָר cf. Ges :§ 118 f. Da:Synt. § 69, R 2). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִנִּיף Jos 8:31 +, 2 ms. הִנִּיף Ex 20:25 (Ges:§ 72 k), וְהִנִּיףָּ Ex 29:24 + 3 t.; 1 s. הִנִּיףָּ Jb 31:21; **Impf.** וַיִּנָּף Lv 8:27, Nu 8:21, sf. וַיִּנִּיףָּ Lv 8:29; 2 ms. וַיִּנִּיףָּ Dt 23:26 + 2 t., etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִנִּיפוּ Is 13:2; **Inf. cstr.** הִנִּיף Is 10:15 + 2 t.; הִנִּיףָּ Is 30:28 (Ges:§ 72 z BA:NB 90, v. also הִנִּיףָּ), etc.; **Pt.** וַיִּנִּיףָּ Is 19:16 Zc 2:13, etc.;—*swing, wield, wave*:—1. *wield*, move tool to and fro in using it, c. עַל־ of material: כִּי חִרְבָּךְ הִנִּיףָּ עָלַיָּהּ Ex 20:25 (E), i.e. over stone, so Dt 27:5, Jos 8:31 (D), and Dt 23:26 a sickle *thou shalt not wield over the standing grain of thy neighbour*; abs. מִנִּיפוּ Is 10:15 against *him that wieldeth it* (i.e. a saw), and וְאֵת־ שִׁבְטֵי מְרִימוֹ כְּהִנִּיףָּ שִׁבְטֵי v:15 (rd. אֵת־) *like a rod's wielding him that lifteth it*.

2. *Shake or wave the hand*; a. *wave hand* אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם 2 K 5:11, in healing ceremony (i.e. prob. toward sanctuary Kmp:Kau; > *toward the spot* [where leprosy appears], so most). b. c. עַל־, *shake or brandish against*, Is 11:15, 19:16, Zc 2:13 (all of 'י) Jb 31:21 [cf. Eccles 12:18 (without עַל־) in mockery]. c. *wave hand*, as a signal, Is 13:2. 3. *swing to and fro* בְּנִיפָּתָּ, *in a sieve*, Is 30:28 (fig., of nations).

4. Oft. term. techn. in P (H), of rite in which originally the priest lifted his share of offering and waved it, i.e. moved it toward altar and back, in token of its presentation to [God](#) and its return by him to priest: in H, וְהִנִּיףָּ 'י וְהִנִּיףָּ לְפָנָיָּ Lv 23:11a cf. v:11b; v:12, also v:20 (on text v. Di Dr-Wh:Hpt) ; in P, וְהִנִּיףָּ 'י וְהִנִּיףָּ לְפָנָיָּ אֹתוֹ תְנוּפָּה לְפָנָיָּ Ex 29:26, so Lv 7:30, 8:29, 10:15 (obj. om.) Nu 6:20; thus also Levites are set apart for service of the priests Nu 8:11 (Di del. v.), v:13, v:21, cf. v:14 ('י לְפָנָיָּ om.); but same phr, of entire lamb, with oil, Lv 14:12, 14:24, and of offerings wh. were burnt, entirely Ex 29:24

(cf. v:25), Lv 8:27 (cf. v:28), or in part Nu 5:25 (הַגִּיף הַמְנַחֵה לְפָנַי י'),—in these the orig. signif. seems lost; so, clearly, of contributions for tabernacle, = offer הַגִּיף תְּנוּפֹת זָהָב לִי Ex 35:22.—Cf. תְּנוּפָה infr.

5. *Shed abroad* (si vera l.) תְּנִיף נְדָבוֹת גְּשֶׁם Psalm 68:10 *bounteous rain thou didst shed abroad* [cf. Eccles 43:17c], but vb. not wholly suitable; Lag Gr prop. תִּטֵּיף, yet this also questionable. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוּנַף, *be waved*, Ex 29:27 (P), pass. of **Hiph.** 4.

5997 נִפְּהָ [5998] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5299)

†I. [נִפְּהָ] n.f. sieve or other winnowing implement, Di Du *Schwinge*, Che:Hpt *fan* (as *swung*);—only cstr. לְהִנְפֵּה גוֹיִם בְּנִפְּתָ שֹׂאָה Is 30:28 *to swing nations in a sieve of worthlessness*.

5998 תְּנוּפָה [5999] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 8573)

תְּנוּפָה:30 n.f. a swinging, waving, wave-offering, offering;—abs. 'ת Is 30:32 +; cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Is 19:16, Ex 35:22; pl. cstr. תְּנוּפֹת Nu 18:11; —1. *a swinging, brandishing*, 'יָד 'ת Is 19:16 *the brandishing of 's hand* (in hostility); מְלִהְמוֹת 'ת 30:32 *battles of brandishing* (brandished weapons). 2. a. *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. לְכָל־תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4), 'לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נְתַתִּים Nu 18:11; oft. as 2nd acc. after הַגִּיף Ex 29:25 + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8:11, 8:13, 8:15, 8:20 (on all v. תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4); 'חֲזֵה הַתָּה Ex 29:27 *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, Nu 6:20 (all + הַתְּרוּמָה (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין) 18:18 (+ הַיָּמִין) (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין) Lv 23:15; 'חֲחָם הַתָּה v:17; 'ת alone v:20 (all H); less accurately Ex 29:24, Lv 8:27, 14:12, 14:21, 14:24 (v. תְּנוּפָה:1.c.). b. *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35:22, 38:24, 38:29.—On 'ת v. Di:Lv 7, 30 Benz:Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now:Arch. ii. 239 f; also תְּרוּמָה. 2. a. *waving, wave-offering*, term. techn. in P (H), orig. of priest's share of sacrifice (cf. לְכָל־תְּנוּפֹת בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל נְתַתִּים Nu 18:11; oft. as 2nd acc. after הַגִּיף Ex 29:25 + 5 t.; even of Levites Nu 8:11, 8:13, 8:15, 8:20 (on all v. תְּנוּפָה Hiph. 4); 'חֲזֵה הַתָּה Ex 29:27 *the wave-breast*, so Lv 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, Nu 6:20 (all + הַתְּרוּמָה (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין) 18:18 (+ הַיָּמִין) (שׁוֹק הַיָּמִין) Lv 23:15; 'חֲחָם הַתָּה v:17; 'ת alone v:20 (all H); less accurately Ex 29:24, Lv 8:27, 14:12, 14:21, 14:24 (v. תְּנוּפָה:1.c.). b. *offering*, of gold and brass for tabern., Ex 35:22, 38:24, 38:29.—On 'ת v. Di:Lv 7, 30 Benz:Arch. 459 f. and esp. Now:Arch. ii. 239 f; also תְּרוּמָה.

5999 נוּף [6000] (Hebrew) (page 632)

II. נוּף (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *nwf*, *na'fa* I, IV. *overtop* (Frey), *nwfun* camel-hump(ib.); *maniyfun* high, lofty (of mt. and building, Lane:3039).

6000 נוֹף [6001] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5131)

† **נוֹף** n.[m.] elevation, height (NH נוֹף is *tree-top, bough*, so Targum אֲנוּפָא);—נִיפָה Psalm 48:3 *beautiful in elevation* (of Mount Zion).

6001 נִפְתָּה [6002] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5299)

II. [נִפְתָּה] n.f. height;—only cstr. in combin. נִפְתָּה דֹרֶר Jos 12:23 = נִפְתָּה דֹרֶר 1 K 4:11, pl. cstr. נִפְתָּה דֹרֶר Jos 11:2; cf. II. דֹרֶר, and Di:Jos 11:2; v. also [נִפְתָּה].

6002 נִפְתָּה [6003] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5316)

† [נִפְתָּה] n.f. id.;—only הִנְפַתָּה Jos 17:11 (but rd. perh. הִנְפַתָּה, fr. foregoing, v. Di ; LXX Μαφεται, A. Ναφεθα , LXXL Ναφεθ, cf. 12:23 [supr. sub II. נִפְתָּה] LXXL Ναφαθδως.—נִפְתָּה *honey*, v. נִפְתָּה.

6003 נוֹצָה [6004] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5133)

נוֹצָה v. I. נִצָּה. p. 663

6004 נוֹק [6005] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5134)

[נוֹק] vb. whence (si vera l.) might come, **Hiph.** suckle, nurse;—*Impf.* 3 fs. Sf. וְהִנֵּיקָהוּ Ex 2:9, but v. וְהִנֵּיקָהוּ and Ges:§ 70 e; rd. prob. וְהִנֵּיקָהוּ (Sam. וְהִנֵּיקָהוּ).

6005 נוֹר [6006] (Hebrew) (page 632)

נוֹר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נוֹר, *flame, fire* Targum *id.*; Ar. *nwr, na'ra give light, shine*, I. (Kam Frey), IV. Lane:2864, *na'rur, fire, nuwrun light*; Syr. *nuwr fire*; also in n. pr. Palm. Pun. v. Lzb:322 Cook:81; Min. מְנוֹרוֹת *torches* (?) Hom:Südar. Chrest.128; As. *tinúru, furnace, oven* (DI:HWB 711) belongs here acc. to Jäger:BAS ii.294).

6006 נֵר [6007] (Hebrew) (page 632) (Strong 5216)

I. נֵר n.m.: Ex 25:37 lamp;—נֵר abs. Ex 27:20 +, cstr. 1 S 3:3 +; sf. נֵרֵי Psalm 18:29, † נֵרֵי || 2 S 22:29, etc.; pl. נֵרוֹת abs. Lv 24:4 +; cstr. Ex 39:37; sf. נֵרֵי Ex 25:37, 25:37 +, נֵרֵי 1 Ch 28:15, 2 Ch 4:20; —*lamp* in shrine at Shiloh 1 S 3:3; esp. of *lamps* in temple 1 K 7:49 + 7 t. Ch, and in tabern. Ex 25:37, 25:37 + 15 t. P; cf. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2, 4:2 as token of merrymaking Je 25:10; used in search Zp 1:12, cf. (fig.) נֵר נִשְׁמַת אָדָם Pr 20:27; used in household work Pr 31:18; fig. of prosperity יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 21:17 (embodied in David) ; also Jb 18:6, 21:17 , 29:3, Psalm 18:29 = 2 S 22:29, Psalm 132:17, Pr 13:9, 20:20, 24:20; of [God](#) 's word as a guide Psalm 119:105, cf. Pr 6:23.

6007 נֵר [6008] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5369)

† נֵר n.pr.m. LXX Νηρ **1.** father of AbnEr 1 S 14:50, 14:51, 26:5, 26:14, 2 S 2:8, 2:12, 3:23, 3:25, 3:28, 3:37, 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 26:28. **2.** father of Kish 1 Ch 8:33, 9:36, 9:39.

6008 נֵר [6009] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5216)

†I. n.[m.] lamp;—alw. fig. 'לְדוֹיֵד לְמַעַן הָיֹוֹת־נִי' 1 K 11:26, i.e. that his family may remain on the throne; cf. 15:4, 2 K 8:19 = 2 Ch 21:7; happiness, delight (cstr.) נֵר רְשָׁעִים Pr 21:4 (so Vrss Thes Buhl Now Wild, > Ew Del SS Frankenb = II. נֵר sub II. נֵר infr.).

6009 נִרְיָהוּ [6010] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5374)

† n.pr.m. father of Baruch: נִרְיָהוּ Je 36:14, 36:32, 43:6, 45:1, = father of Seraiah 51:59; נִרְיָה 32:12, 32:16, 36:4, 36:8, 43:3; LXX Νηριου; cf. Gray:Prop N.204

6010 מְנוֹרָה [6011] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 4501)

מְנוֹרָה, מְנוֹרָה:42 n.f. lampstand (Ecclus מְנוֹרָה fire, 43:4d);—abs. מְנוֹרָה 2 K 4:10 + 9 t., Ex 25:32, 25:32 + 19 t.; cstr. מְנוֹרָת Zc 4:2, 2 Ch 13:11 מְנוֹרָת, Ex 25:31 + 2 t.; pl. מְנוֹרוֹת abs. 1 K 7:49 + 2 t.; cstr. 1 Ch 28:15, 28:15, 2 Ch 4:7; —*lampstand*: 1. in private house 2 K 4:10. 2. ten *lampstands* in temple, pl. 1 K 7:49 = 2 Ch 4:7, Je 52:19 (so also LXX; om. || 2 K 25:14, 25:15, del. here Now:Arch. ii. 40 < retain Gf Gie), cf. 2 Ch 4:20, also 1 Ch 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, 28:15, but 2 Ch 13:11 has מ' in sg. (as 3.); cf. sg. in Zech.'s vision Zc 4:2.3. seven-branched *lampstand* in tabern. Ex 25:31, 25:31, 25:32, 25:32 + 15 t. Ex, Lv 24:4 (with lamps upon it), Nu 3:31, 4:9, 8:2, 8:3, 8:4, 8:4 (all P).—מְנוֹרָה v. II. נֵר.

6011 נֹוֶשׁ [6012] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5136)

†[נֹוֶשׁ] vb. be sick, si vera l. (= I. אָגַשׁ acc. to Thes who comp. Syr. *nā*);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. וְאֶנְוֶשָׁה וְאֶנְוֶשָׁה Psalms 69:21, but rd. perh. (לְבִי חָרְפָה שִׁבְרָה ||) וְאֶנְוֶשָׁה [מִכַּת נִפְשִׁי] (Bi Che:crit. n., cf. LXX, v. I. אָנַשׁ or (< קוֹה) וְאֶנְוֶשׁ (קוֹה) הוא קוֹה וְאֶנְוֶשׁ (with different word-division), Weir:Acad. 1870, 257 (who cp. Je 17:9, 8:15).

6012 הִזָּה [6013] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5137)

†I. [הִזָּה] vb. spurt, spatter; **Hiph.** sprinkle (NH **Hiph.** *sprinkle*; Aram. אִזָּא, אִזָּא Lv 4:6 and oft., for הִזָּה Syr. *ndo*'is *erupit, stillavit* Is 63:3, also *prominutt*, etc. PS:2291);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. הִזָּה Lv 6:20, 6:20, הִזָּה Is 63:3 (but rd. הִזָּה Che Di Du Ges:§ 53, p. N., 107 bN. al.), הִזָּה 2 K 9:33; —*spurt, spatter*, alw. of blood:—אֶל־ הִזָּה מִדָּמָהּ 2 K 9:33 *and some of her blood spurted against the wall*; so הִזָּה נֶצְחָם Is 63:3 (c.—עַל־ rei, in metaph.); הִזָּה מִדָּמָהּ Lv 6:20, cf. v:20 (both c.—עַל־ rei). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וְהִזָּתָּ consec. Lv 4:6 + 12 t.; 2 ms. וְהִזָּתָּ Ex 29:21; **Impf.** הִזָּה Lv 16:14 (Is 52:15 v. infr.); הִזָּה Lv 8:11, 8:30; **Imv.** הִזָּה Nu 8:7; **Pt. cstr.** מִזָּה Nu 19:21; —*cause to spurt, sprinkle* upon, in ceremonials of P: c. acc. + עַל־ pers. Nu 8:7 (water), + עַל־ rei, לְפָנַי Lv 16:15; obj. oft. מִן partit., or implied in context; sq. עַל־ Lv 5:9, 14:7, 16:14, 16:19 (all of blood); 8:11 (oil); Nu 19:18, 19:19 (water), Ex 29:21, Lv 8:30 (both blood and oil); sq. אֶל־ לְפָנַי Nu 19:4 (blood); sq. לְפָנַי Lv 4:6,

4:17, 16:14 (blood), 14:16, 14:27 (oil); once without prep. מְזִיחַ Nu 19:21 *the sprinkler of the water*.—Is 52:15 v. II. נָזַח.

6013 יִזְיֵה [6014] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 3150)

† יִזְיֵה n.pr.m. (*may* ʾ *sprinkle*, rd. prob. ʾיִזְ, LXX Αζεία, N Αδεια, LXXL Ιαζείας);—one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:25.

6014 נָזַח [6015] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5137)

II. [נָזַח] vb. (dub.) spring, leap (cf. Ar. *nazaʿ* *leap, leap up, upon* Thes Frey:Prov Ar. 1:171. 1:297, 22:138, 25:11);—hence, acc. to many, **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִזְהוּ גוֹיִם Is 52:15 *so shall he cause to leap* (i.e. in joyful surprise, or = *startle*) *many nations*; but perh. crpt.; Che:Comm. יִתַּר in like sense; < יִרְגְּזוּ (for יִזְהוּ גוֹיִם) *many shall tremble* (v, רגז), GFM:JBL 1890, 216 ff. cf. Che:Hpt.

6015 נָזַיִד [6016] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5138)

נָזַיִד v. זִיד p. 268

6016 נָזַל [6017] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5140)

† [נָזַל] vb. flow, trickle, drop, distil (poet.) (Targum נָזַל of *flowing water* ; Syr. *nzl* *descendit, defluet* PS:2331; Ar. *nazala* *descend* (milk into udder, but also in gen.));—**Qal Pf.** נָזַלוּ Ju 5:5; **Impf.** יִזַּל Nu 24:7 etc; **Pt.** נָזַלְתִּים Ex 15:8 +, etc.;—**1.** *flow* subj. water, Nu 24:7 (JE); Psalm 147:18; cf. Je 18:14; subj. clouds, Jb 36:28 sq. rain as acc. mat. Ges:§ 117 z (|| רעף and, v:27, זקק), cf. Je 9:17 (of eyelids); so .fig. Is 45:8 sq. צָדַק (|| רעף); of mts. (i.e. their torrents) Ju 5:6 acc. to Vulgate Ew GFM al., but v. I. זָלַל esp. pt. as subst., = *streams, floods*, Ex 15:8 (|| מֵיִם תְּהוֹם of Red Sea); Psalm 78:44 (|| יִאֲרַ); for drinking Psalm 78:16 (|| כְּנַהֲרוֹת) (|| מֵיִם תְּהוֹם v:15), Pr 5:15 out of well (|| מֵיִם); for irrigation Is 44:3 (|| מֵיִם); fig. of Shulamite מִן־לְבָנוֹן Ct 4:15 (|| מַעֲיֵן גְּנִים) (|| בְּאֵר מֵיִם, מַעֲיֵן גְּנִים); **2.** *distil*, of spices Is 44:3 (|| מֵיִם); fig. of words, like dew Dt 32:2 (|| עֵרֶף). **Hiph. Pf.** הִזְיֵל Is 48:21 *cause to flow*, water from rock (|| זֹבַל).—Vid. also I. זָלַל.

6017 נָזַם [6018] (Hebrew) (page 633)

נָזַם (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

6018 נָזַם [6019] (Hebrew) (page 633) (Strong 5141)

† נָזַם n.m.:Jb 42:11 ring, always of gold when material mentioned;—נָ abs. Gn 24:30 +; cstr. v:22 +; sf. נָזַמַת Ho 2:15; pl. נָזַמִּים Gn 35:4; cstr. נָזַמִּי Ex 32:2 +;—**1.** nose-ring (Syr. *zmomoʿ*) woman's ornament, עַל־אָפָה Gn 24:47 cf. v:22, v:30 (J); נָזַמִּי הָאָף Is 3:21 (|| טַבְּעֵת seal-ring); perh. also

Ho 2:15; Ez 16:12 fig. of 's adorning Jerus. (עֲגִילִים עַל־אֲזִנֵּיהָ); cf. בָּאָף נ' חֲזִיר Pr 11:22. **2.** *earring* ornament of men and women, Gn 35:4, אֶשֶׁר נ' בְּאֲזִנֵּיהֶם so Ex 32:2, 32:3 (all E); cf. Pr 25:12 (in sim. of wise reprover), and perh. Ex 35:22 (P; || טִבַּעַת); prob. also Ju 8:24, 8:24, 8:25, 8:26 (of men, cf. GFM), Jb 42:11.—Cf. further Gei:Jüd. Zeltaschr. x (1872), 45 ff. RS:Sem. i. 434, 2d ed. 453; also ref, sub נֹר.

6019 נֹק [6020] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5143)

† n.[m.] injury, damage (Aram. loan-word v. BAram.);—only cstr. הַמֶּלֶךְ כְּנֹקָה Est 7:4 *at the price of injury to the king*.

6020 נָזַר [6021] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5144)

[נָזַר] **vb.** dedicate, consecrate, (cf. We:Skizzen iii. 118), separate, in relig. and ceremonial sense (NH only as denom., cf. II. נָזַר; Ar. *naḏara* make a vow, cf. We:Skizzen iii. 117 f., RS:i. 463 f., 2d ed. 482 f.; Sab. נָזַר *vow* Levy:ZMG xxii (1868), 196 Min. *id.*, Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128; Aram. *ndar* נָזַר, *vow*; As. *nazâru*, *curse* DI:HWB 457);—**Niph. Impf.** יִנָּזֵר Ez 14:7, וַיִּנָּזֵר Lv 22:2; וַיִּנָּזְרוּ Ho 9:10; *Inf. abs.* הִנָּזֵר Zc 7:3; —*devote, dedicate oneself* unto (ל) הַבְּשֵׁת, i.e. Baïal Ho 9:10; from (מִן) ' Ez 14:7 (of apostasy); *hold sacredly aloof* from, (מִן) Lv 22:2 (H); *abs.* Zc 7:3 *consecrating my(self)*, i.e. by fasting. **Hiph. Pf.** מִטְמְאֵתֶם אֶת־בְּנֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל מִטְמְאֵתֶם Lv 15:31 (P) *and ye shall keep the sons of Isr. sacredly separate from their uncleanness* (but rd. perh. וַהֲזַהֲרֵתֶם *warn away from*—as Ez 3:18, 33:8, 33:9, —so Sam LXX—as to sense—Di Kau).—Vid. also II. [נָזַר].

6021 נִזְרוֹ [6022] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5145)

† n.m.:Psalm 132:18 consecration, crown, Naziriteship;—נ' abs. 2 S 1:10 +; cstr. Ex 29:6 +; sf. נִזְרוֹ Psalm 89:40 +, נִזְרוֹ Je 7:29; —**1.** *crown* (sign of consecration; We:Skizzeu iii. 118 cp. Syr. קדשא [qđō], *earring*; v. also Gei:Jüd. Zeitschr. x. 45 ff. on נִזְמוֹ): **a.** of kg. 2 S 1:10, 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11; symbol of royal power Psalm 89:40, 132:18; cf. Pr 27:24; נ' אֲבִינֵי Zc 9:16 *stones of a crown, diadem* (prob.; > We Now—who del., cf. GASm—*stones of charming*, fr. use of precious stones as charms. **b.** of high priest, הַקֹּדֶשׁ נ' Ex 29:6, made of gold 39:30 Lv 8:9 (all P). **2.** woman's *hair* (orig. prob. of long hair as sign of consecration, as in Nazirite vow, cf. Nu 6:19 infr., and נִזְיָר also We:Skizzen iii. 117, 107; Arab. Heidenthum 2, p. 143 RS:Sem. i. 464. 2d ed. 483), Je 7:29 (of personif. Jerus.). **3.** *consecration a.* of h. p. עָלָיו נ' שֶׁמֶן מְשַׁחַת א' עָלָיו Lv 21:12 (P) *the consecration of the oil of anointing of his God is upon him*. **b.** in Nu 6 (P), specif. of Nazirite consecration (cf. נִזְיָר) : עָלָיו נ' אֲלֵהֶיו עָלָיו Nu 6:7, נָזַר נִזְרוֹ v:5, טָמֵא נ' v:12, רֵאשׁ נ' v:9, v:18, v:18, נ' (כֹּל־יָמֵי נ' v:4, v:8, v:12, v:13 תּוֹרַת נ' v:21 b cf. עַל־נ' v:21a; in v:19 נ' = *the hair of his consecration* (cf. Je 7:29 supr.).

6022 נָזִיר [6023] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5139)

† **n.m.**: Gn 49:26 one consecrated, devoted (נָזִיר Ecclus 46:13 c (of Samuel); cf. Syr. *nziyr* RS:Sem. i. 463,2d ed. 483);—נָ abs. Nu 6:2 + 5 t.; cstr. נָזִיר Gn 49:26 + 4 t.; sf. נָזִירָה Lv 25:5; pl. נָזִירִים Am 2:11, 2:12; sf. נָזִירָה Lv 25:11, נָזִירָה La 4:7; —**1.** of prince, ruler, as *consecrated*: נָזִיר Gn 49:26 (poem in J), *one consecrated among his brethren*, = Dt 33:16; cf. נָזִירָה La 4:7 *her princes*. **2.** specif. of one dedicated to יָ by vow involving abstinence fr. intoxicants, fr. touching corpse, and fr. cutting hair (cf. נָזִיר **2**, *devotee* (GFM), *Nazirite*: אֱלֹהִים נָזִירָה 'God's devotee, of Samson Ju 13:5, 13:7, 16:17 (exceptionally, from birth); usu. voluntary Am 2:11, 2:12, and for limited time, cf. נָזִירָה Nu 6:2 (of man or woman; cf. Peritz:JBL xvii (1898), 128), נָזִירָה v:13, v:21, also v:18, v:19, v:20 (all P; cf. also נָזִיר).—On Naz. v. GFM:Ju 13:5 Dr:Am 2:11, esp. Grill:JPTTh. 1880, 645-680 Now:Arch. ii, § 97 Benz:Arch. 429 f. Gray:JThs. Jan. 1900, 201 ff. **3.** = *untrimmed vine* (like Nazirite with unshorn hair) Lv 25:5, 25:11 (HP).

6023 נָזִיר [6024] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5144)

† **vb. denom. Hiph.** *be a Nazirite, live as Nazirite*, sq. מִן (abstaining) *from* (so NH);—only Nu 6 in law of Naz.: Pf. לִי וְהִזִּיר לִי consec. v:12; Impf. לִי וְהִזִּיר v:5; also לִי וְהִזִּיר ... מִיַּיִן v:3 *from wine... he shall abstain as a Nazirite*; Inf. לִי וְהִזִּיר לִי v:2, כִּלְיָמֵי הַזִּירוֹ לִי v:6.

6024 מְנַזְרִים [6025] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 4502)

† **n.[m.] pl.** perh. consecrated (i.e. anointed) ones, princes;—only sf. מְנַזְרִים Na 3:17 with d. f. dirim. Ges:§ 20 h (of Nineveh);—form dub.; Kö:ii. J, 90 prop. מְנַזְרִים = *thy crowned ones*; Gr רֹזְנִים; Now GASm leave untranslated.

6025 נָח [6026] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5146-47)

n.pr. v. נָח n.pr. v. נָחָה p. 286, 629

6026 נָחָה [6027] (Hebrew) (page 634) (Strong 5148)

vb. lead, guide (Ar. *naḥa* 'go in direction of, turn (eyes) toward');—**Qal** Pf. sf. נָחָה Gn 24:27 + 2 t.; וְנָחָה Is 58:11; נָחָה Ex 13:17; 2 ms. נָחָה Ex 15:13, Psalm 77:21 *Imv.* נָחָה Ex 32:34; sf. נָחָה Psalm 5:9 + 2 t.;—*lead, bring, sq. acc. pers., subj. man Ex 32:34 (sq. אֶל-*, cf. Psalm 60:11, 108:11 (both sq. עָדָה; || (הוֹבִילָה); usu. subj. יָ Gn 24:27 (J; also sq. בְּדָרָה + acc. loc.), Ex 13:17 (E; sq. דָּרָה), 15:13 (song; || (נָהַל), Psalm 77:21; fig. of guidance in prosperity and righteousness Psalm 5:9 (|| (הוֹשֵׁר דָּרָה), 27:11 (sq. בְּאֶרֶה; || (הוֹרָה דָּרָה), 139:24 (sq. עוֹלָם); cf. Is 58:11. **Hiph.** Pf. sf. נָחָה Gn 24:48; 2 ms. sf. נָחָה Ne 9:12; *Impf.* sf. יִנְחֵנִי Nu 23:7, Psalm 23:3; יִנְחֵנִי Dt 32:12, Pr 18:16; 3 fs. תִּנְחֵה Pr 6:22, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְהִנְחֵתָם Ne 9:19; לְהִנְחֵתָם Ex 13:21;—*lead, guide (=*

Qal) sq. acc. pers. Nu 23:7 (JE; + מָן).—1 S 22:4 (+ אֶת־פָּנָי), 1 K 10:26, 2 K 18:11 v. sub **Hiph.** B.—; of guiding= treating kindly (the helpless) Jb 31:18, of guiding constellations 38:32 (הוֹצִיאָה); usu. subj. †Gn 24:48 (J; sq. בְּדֶרֶךְ) Dt 32:12, Psalm 78:14, 78:53, 78:72 (Isr. as flock; || רעהה); Is 57:18, Psalm 107:30 (sq. אֶל־); cf. of pillar of cloud Ex 13:21 (J), Ne 9:12, 9:19; also Jb 12:23 (|| שטח), Psalm 67:5; esp. in path of blessing Psalm 23:3, 31:4 (|| נהל), 61:3 (sq. בָּ), 73:24; cf. 43:3, 139:10 (|| אחז), 143:10 (sq. בָּ); also of instruction, etc., Pr 6:22, 11:3, 18:16 (sq. לְפָנַי).

6027 נחל [6028] (Hebrew) (page 635)

I. I. נחל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *naḥala* give for one's own, bestow, so Sab. נחל Sab. Denkm:No. 9. i. 10; No. 15, i. 4; cf. pp. 41, 65; hence נחלה orig. gift, as Sab. נחלת Levy-Os:ZMG xix (1865), 284 Sab. Denkm:l.c.; Min. *id.*, Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128).

6028 נחלה [6029] (Hebrew) (page 635) (Strong 5159)

נחלה:224 n.f. possession, property, inheritance (orig. gift; NH = BH);— †Nu 18:23 +; נחלת Psalm 16:6 (Ges:§ 90 g), rd. נחלת EwSS We Kö:ii. 1, 425; cstr. נחלת Jos 13:23; sf. נחלתי Ru 4:6; נחלתכם Psalm 105:11; pl. נחלות Is 49:8, נחלת Jos 19:51; 1. *property*: a. in Canaan given by † to Israel, † נחלת ישראל Ju 20:6; † יעקב † Is 58:14, esp. † נחלתך Dt 4:21, 15:4, 19:10, 20:16, 21:28, 24:4, 25:19, 26:1 (all D); † את עמי הנחלה אשר הנחלתי Je 12:14. b. distrib. among tribes: † נחלתך Nu 16:14, 36:2, Jos 14:3 (restore לְ), 17:4, 17:14, 19:49 (all P); † נחלתך Dt 29:7, Jos 11:23, 14:13 (all D:2); † נחלתך Jos 17:6(J); † נחלתך Nu 26:53, 26:56 (P); † נחלתך Nu 34:2 (P), Ju 18:1, Ez 47:22; † נחלתך Jos 13:6, 23:4 (D:2), Ez 45:1, 47:22, also v:22 (Co rds. ב for מ). c. nations as possession of the people, Psalm 111:6; of the king 2:8. d. Levites have no property in the land Nu 18:23, 18:24, Dt 10:9, 12:12; their possession is † Nu 18:20 (P); † נחלתו Dt 10:9, 18:2, Jos 13:14, 13:33 (all D); the tithes Nu 18:21, 18:24, 18:26 (P). e. † † takes Isr. as his property, 1 S 10:1, 1 K 8:53, 2 K 21:14, Is 19:25, Mi 7:18, Psalm 33:12, 68:10, 106:5; † נחלה Dt 4:20 (D:2); † נחלתך Dt 9:26, 9:29 (D), 1 K 8:51; || † נחלתך Is 47:6, Jo 2:17, 4:2, Mi 7:14, Psalm 28:9, 78:62, 78:71, 94:5, 94:14, 106:40; † נחלתך 1 S 26:19, 2 S 20:19, 21:3; † נחלתך 2 S 14:16; † יעקב † נחלתך Dt 32:9; † נחלתך Je 10:16 = 51:19, Psalm 74:2; † נחלתך Is 63:17; also, the holy mt. Ex 15:17 (song), temple Je 12:7, Psalm 79:1, land Je 2:7, 12:8, 12:9, 16:18, 50:11. † 2. *portion, share*: a. assigned by God, Is 54:17, Psalm 37:18, 127:3; elsewh. || † נחלתך Jb 20:29, 27:13, 31:2. b. by choice, || † נחלתך 2 S 20:1 we have no share in the son of Jesse = 1 K 12:16 = 2 Ch 10:16. 3. *inheritance* (45 t.) † נחלתך בְּבֵית אָבִינוּ Gn 31:14 (E) *portion or inheritance in the house of our*

father; לָּ Nu 27:7, 27:8 (P) *cause the inheritance to pass unto*; לָּ נָּ Nu 27:9, 27:10, 27:11 (P), Jb 42:15; † נַחֲלַת אַבּוֹת Nu 36:3, 36:8, 1 K 21:3, 21:4, Pr 19:14; לַבְּנֵי תֵּהִיָּה Ez 46:16.

6029 נָּחַל [6030] (Hebrew) (page 635) (Strong 5157)

† נָּחַל **vb. denom.** get or take as a possession (cf. Gerber:236 ff.; Ecclus 45:22 b +; NH *id.*

(rare));—**Qal Pf.** נָּ Zc 2:16; 2 ms. נָּחַלְתָּ Ex 23:20 + 8 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנָּחֵל Is 57:13; 3 mpl. יִנָּחֵלוּ

Nu 18:23 +5 t.; יִנָּחֵלוּ 26:55 + 2 t.; + 8 t. *Impf.*; *Inf.* נָּחַל Nu 34:18, Jos 19:49; —**1. take possession, inherit:** **a.** land of Canaan, Ex 23:30 (E), 32:13 (J), Is 57:13, Ez 47:14; Zoin and Judah Psalm 69:37.

b. special sections in the land, of tribes and individuals, נָּחַל נַחֲלָה Jos 17:6 (J); נָּחַל אֲשֶׁר נָּ Dt 19:14 (D), Nu 35:8 (P), cf. Jos 14:1 (P); without acc., *have or get a (landed) property*, Nu 18:20, 18:23, 18:24, 26:55, 32:19, Jos 16:4, 19:9, (all P), Ju 11:3. **c.** land of Moab and Ammon by conquest

Zp 2:9; landed property בְּכָל הַנְּגִימִים Psalm 82:8. **d.** **God** takes possession of Israel as his private property Ex 34:9 (J); Judah Zc 2:16. **2.** fig. *have or get as a possession, property*: testimonies Psalm 119:111, glory Pr 3:35, good things 28:10, lies Je 16:19, wind Pr 11:29, simplicity 14:18. **3.** *divide the land for a possession*, Nu 34:17, 34:18, Jos 19:49 (all P; incorrect pointing for Piel, so S.S).

Pi. *divide for a possession:* *Pf.* 3 ms. נָּחַל Jos 13:32; 3 pl. נָּחֲלוּ Jos 14:1, 19:51; *Inf.* נָּחַל Nu 34:29 (all P); also Nu 34:17, 34:18, Jos 19:49 (v. **Qal 3**).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. הִתְנַחֲלוּ Is 24:2; 2 mpl. הִתְנַחֲלֶתֶם Lv 25:46, Nu 33:54; *Impf.* תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 34:13,

Ez 47:13; תִּתְנַחֲלוּ Nu 33:54; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32:18; *possess oneself of land (acc.)*, Nu 33:54, 34:13

(P) Ez 47:13; הִתְנַחֵל Nu 32:18 (P); slaves Lv 25:46 (P) Is 14:2; abs., ref. to land Nu 33:54 (P); all c. לָּ pers. (for whose benefit), exc. Nu 32:18, 34:13, Is 14:2.

Hiph. *Pf.* 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Je 3:18 + 3 t. *Pf.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְחִיל Dt 3:28; יִנְחֵל Ez 46:18; 2 ms. sf.

תִּנְחִילְנָה Dt 31:7 + 5 t. *Impf.*; *Inf. cstr.* הִנְחִיל Is 49:8, Pr 8:21; בְּהִנְחֵל Dt 32:8 (on form cf. Ew:§ 238

d Kö:i. 315 Ges:§ 53 k; rd. בְּהִנְחֵל?); sf. הִנְחִילוּ Dt 21:16; *Pt.* מִנְחִיל Dt 12:10; —**1. give as a**

possession: **a.** land of Canaan (given by יָּ or his servants), acc. pers. et rei, Dt 1:38, 3:28, 12:10,

19:3, 31:7, Jos 1:6 (all D), Je 3:18, 12:14. **b.** various things, acc. pers. et rei, espec. blessings, Zc 8:12, 1 S 2:8, Pr 8:21; acc. rei Is 49:8; acc. pers. Dt 32:8. **2. cause to inherit, give as an inheritance, c.**

acc. pers. et rei, Dt 21:16; acc. pers. + מִן rei, Ez 46:18; acc. pers. Pr 13:22; לָּ pers. 1 Ch 28:8. **Hoph.**

Pf. 1 s. הִנְחִילְתִּי Jb 7:3 made to possess, c. acc. rei, e.g. *months of vanity*.

6030 נְחִילָה [6031] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5155)

[נְחִילָה] **n.f.** meaning unknown; only; pl. in phr. אֶל־הַנְּחִילוֹת Psalm 5:1 (title); most conj. = נְחִילוֹת

√ חָלַל = חָלִיל flute; v. against this Bae:Einl. xi, who thinks (cf. LXX ὑπὲρ τῆς Κληρονομώσεως = אֶל־

הַנְּחִילָה [cf. Vulgate], Jerome [Aq. Symm] *pro hereditatibus* = אֶל־הַנְּחִילָה) possibly designation of a melody.

6031 נַחַל [6032] (Hebrew) (page 636)

II . נַחַל (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

6032 נַחַל [6033] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5158)

† I. נַחַל n.m.: 2 K 3:16 torrent, torrent-valley, wady (Ecclus 40:13, 40:16; NH id., stream (rare); Targum נַחְלָא *nahlo*, = BH; As. *nahlu* = BH; Lag:BN 140 Anm. thinks Νεῖλος may be from Νεέλ = נַחַל pronounced ... נַהֵל; on 'נ in Sab. n.pr.loc., v. Hal:Rev. S&aode;mit. iv(1896), 80, 1, 14);—abs. 'נ Gn 32:24 +, נַחְלָה Psalm 124:4; cstr נַחַל Gn 26:17 +; c. ה loc., 34:5 so read also Ez 47:19, 48:28 (where MT נַחְלָה; v. Thes); du. נַחְלִים Ez 47:9, but rd. הַנַּחַל LXX. Targum SyrVer Vulgate Co Berthol; pl. נַחְלִים Nu 21:4 +; נַחְלִי Dt 8:7 +; sf. וְנַחְלֵיהָ Is 34:9; —1. torrent, of rushing water in narrow channel Ju 5:21, 5:21, 5:21, 4:7, 4:13, Psalm 83:10 (all of קִישׁוֹן, q.v.); mountain torrent Dt 9:21 (cf. Ex 32:20); so Am 5:24 (sim. of righteousness); הַנְּשׁוּטָף 2 Ch 32:4 (|| מַעֲיִנוֹת); לְזֹפֶת 'נ Is 34:9; sim. of tears La 2:18; hyperb. נַחְלֵי שֶׁמֶן Mi 6:7 *torrents of oil*, cf. of honey and curd Jb 20:17 (|| פְּלִגּוֹת); fig. בְּלֵיעַל 'נ 2 S 22:5 *torrents of worthlessness* (|| מְשֻׁבְּרִי), = Psalm 18:5; שׁוּטָף 'נ sim. of glory of nations Is 66:12, fig. of invaders Je 47:2 (|| מַיִם), or foes Psalm 124:4 (נַחְלָה, v. supr.); 1 K 17:4, 17:6 (for drinking), drying up in summer v:7 (יַבֵּשׁ); all of Elijah's stream כְּרִית, q.v.); for drinking also Psalm 110:7, and (fig.) נַחְלֵי עֵדְנֵיךָ 36:9; Jb 6:15, 6:15 (נַחְלֵי אֲפִיקוֹ in sim.); of water bursting from rock Psalm 78:20 (שֶׁטַף, || מַיִם), cf. 74:15 (+ מַעֲיָן); fig. of חֲכָמָה Pr 18:4 (נִבְעַת || מַיִם עֹמְקִים); more gen. = stream, brook, river (chiefly late) Is 11:15 (divisions of river, נַחַר in desert 35:6 (|| מַיִם), Je 31:9 (נַחְלֵי מַיִם), Ez 47:5, 47:5, 47:9 b (all del. Co), v:6; v:7; v:9a (rd. הַנַּחַל, v. supr.), v:12; containing fish, etc. Lv 11:9, 11:10 (|| מַיִם, יַמִּים), Ec 1:7, 1:7; fig. רִוּחַ " Is 30:28 (נַחְלֵי שׁוּטָף, 30:33 (נַחְלֵי גַפְרִית)).

2. *Torrent-valley, wady*, as stream-bed 1 S 17:40, Ne 2:15, Is 57:6; with torrent flowing through it, 'נ אֵיתָן Dt 21:4, 21:4, 21:6, אֲרֶץ נַחְלֵי מַיִם Dt 8:7 (|| בְּבִקְעָה עֵינָתָן), cf. 10:7, 1 K 18:5 (|| הַמַּיִם מַעֲיָנֵי), Psalm 104:10; abode of Elijah 1 K 17:3, 17:5 (cf. v:4, v:6, v:7 supr.); נַחְלֵי עֵרְבֵי Pr 30:17 (cf. 1 K 17:4, 17:6); הַבְּתוֹת 'נ Is 7:19 as home of bees; fertile, אֶשְׁכֵּל 'נ Nu 13:23, 13:24 (E); נַחְלֵי עֵרְבֵי Ct 6:11; נַחְלֵי עֵרְבֵי-נַחְלֵי *poplars of the wady* Lv 23:40 (H), Jb 40:22; נַחְלֵי עֵרְבֵי Is 15:7; needing water Gn 26:17 (נַחְלֵי עֵרְבֵי, v:19 (J), cf. 2 K 3:16, 3:17; place for refuse, ruins, etc. 2 S 17:13; poet. also as wild, remote ravine Jb 30:6, cf. הַנַּחְלֵי בְצוּר 22:24; place of child-sacrifice Is 57:5; burial-place Jb 21:33 (נַחְלֵי עֵרְבֵי),—Nu 24:6 v. II. נַחַל.

Particular wadys designate localities: אֶרְנוֹן Nu 21:14 (E), Dt 2:24, 2:36, 2:36, 3:8, 3:12, 3:16, 3:16, 4:48, Jos 12:1, 12:2, 12:2, 13:9, 13:9 (all D), v:16, v:16 (P), 2 K 10:33; אֶשְׁבֵּל Nu 32:9 (J), Dt 1:24 בְּשׂוֹר 1 S 30:9, 30:10, 30:21; נָדַד S 24:5; זָרַד Nu 21:12 (E), Dt 2:13, 2:13, 2:14; יָבַק Gn 32:24 (J), Dt 2:37 3:16 Jos 12:2 (all D); קְדְרוֹן 2 S 15:23, 1 K 2:37, 15:13, 18:40, 23:6, 23:6, 23:12, 2 Ch 15:16, 29:16, 30:14, Je 31:40; קָנָה Jos 16:8, 17:9, 17:9, 17:9 (all P); שׂוֹרֵק Ju 16:4; הַשְּׁטִים 'נַ Jo 4:18; 'נַ מְצָרִים is SW. limit of Pal. (As. *naḥal* [maf] *Musri*, DI: Par. 310 Schr:COT Nu 34:5) Nu 34:5 (P), Jos 15:4 (D), v:47 (P), 1 K 8:65, 2 K 24:7, 2 Ch 7:8, Is 27:12, + (om. מְצָרִים) Ez 47:19 48:28 (v. supr.); so rd. also poss. Am 6:14 (v. עֶרְבָה: usually identified with *Wady el-Arish*; on Wkl's different view, v. reff. sub מְצָרִים ad fin.); on idenf. of 'נַ Jos 15:7, 19:11 (both P), 2 S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:32, 2 Ch 20:16, 33:14, v. Comm.; אֶשְׁדּוּ הַנְּחָלִים Nu 21:15, v. אֶשְׁדּוּ.

3. Miner's shaft, 'נַ פְּרִץ Jb 28:4.

6033 נְחָל [6034] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5158)

† II. [נְחָל] n.[m.] perh. palm-tree (Ar. *naḥlun*, n. unit. *naḥlaa' ur*, v. Perles:JQ, July, 1899, 688);—only pl. abs., כְּנִחְלִים נָטְיוּ Nu 24:6 like palm-trees, which are stretched out, spread out (as to foliage). So Perles:l.c, who compares נחל כערבי Ecclus 50:12e, LXX ὡς στελέχη φοινικων.

6034 נְחָלִיאַל [6035] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5160)

† נְחָלִיאַל n.pr.loc. (= valley—or plam—of Ēl);—station of Isr. E. of Dead Sea Nu 21:19, 21:19 (JE), poss. (if = valley) one of main tributaries of Arnon, e.g. *W. Wāle* (v. Bliss:PEF 1895, 204, 215).

6035 נְחָלְמִי [6036] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5161)

† נְחָלְמִי adj. gent. (noun not found);—Je 29:24; also v:31, v:32 (Where van d. H. נְחָלְמִי).

6036 נְחָלָת [6037] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5158)

נְחָלָת v. נְחָלָה. p. 635

6037 נָחַם [6038] (Hebrew) (page 636) (Strong 5162)

† [נָחַם] vb. Niph. be sorry, console, oneself, etc. (only in der. species) (NH Pi. *comfort*, Ph. in n.pr. Lzb:322; Targum Pa. = NH, and deriv.; Chr Pal Aram. Pa. *id.*, Schwally:Idiot. 54; Ar. *naḥama breathe pantingly* (of horse));—Niph. Pf. נָחַם Am 7:3 + 4 t.; נָחַם Je 20:16 + 2 t.; 1 S. נְחַמְתִּי Gn 6:7 + 8 t.; נְחַמְתִּי Zc 8:14; 2 mpl. נְחַמְתֶּם Ez 14:22; Impf. יִנְחֶם Ex 13:17 + 6 t.; וַיִּנְחֶם Gn 6:6 + 6 t.; + 5 t. Impf.; *Imv.* הִנְחֵם Ex 32:12, Psalm 90:13.; *Inf.* הִנְחֵם Je 31:15, 1 S 15:29; *Pt.* נָחַם Ju 21:15 + 3 t.;—

1. *be sorry, moved to pity, have compassion*, for others, abs. Je 15:6; c. אֵל Psalm 90:13; אֵל Ju 21:6;

לָּ v:15; מָן 2:18. **2.** *be sorry, rue, suffer grief, repent*, of one's own doings, abs. Ex 13:17 (E), Psalm 106:45, Je 20:16, Jo 2:14, Zc 8:14; || שָׁקַר 1 S 15:29, 15:29; מָאֵס Jb 42:6; שׁוֹב Je 4:28, 31:19, Jon 3:9; חוֹס Ez 24:14; לֹא נָ' || נִשְׁבַּע Psalm 110:4; c. עָלַּ Am 7:3, 7:6, Je 8:6, 18:10; עַל־הִרְעָה for ill done to others Ex 32:12, 32:14 (J), Je 18:8, Jo 2:13, Jon 3:10, 4:2; אֶל־הִרְעָה 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15 (עָלַּ), Je 26:8, 26:13, 26:19, 42:10; כִּי Gn 6:6, 6:7 (J), 1 S 15:11, 15:35. **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted*: abs. Gn 38:12 (J) Psalm 77:3 Ez 31:16; c. עָלַּ 2 S 13:39 Je 31:15; עַל הִרְעָה, *concerning the evil* Ez 14:22, 32:31; אַחֲרַי Gn 24:67 (J). **4.** *comfort oneself, ease oneself, by taking vengeance* c. מָן Is 1:24; עָלַּ 57:6.

Piel Pf. נָחַם Is 49:13; + 8 t. Pf.; *Impf.* יִנְחֶם Jb 29:25; 3 mpl. יִנְחֶמוּ Jb 42:11; יִנְחֶמוּן Zc 10:2 + 13 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִחְמוּ Is 40:1, 40:1; *Inf.* נָחַם Is 61:2; sf. נִחְמוּ Gn 37:35 + 9 t. *Inf.*; *Pt.* מְנַחֵם La 1:2, pl.

מְנַחֵמִים Psalm 69:21. + 11 t. *Pt.*—*comfort, console*, abs. Gn 37:35 (J), 1 Ch 19:3 = 2 S 10:3; Psalm 69:21, Ec 4:1, 4:1, Zc 10:2, Na 3:7, La 1:16; c. acc. pers. Gn 50:21 (E) 2 S 12:24, 1 Ch 7:21, 19:2, Jb 2:11, 7:13, 21:34, 29:25, Ru 2:13, Psalm 23:4, 71:21, 119:76, 119:82, Is 12:1, 22:4, 40:1, 40:1, 51:3, 51:3, 51:12, 51:19, 61:2, 66:13, 66:13, Ez 14:23, 16:54, Zc 1:17, La 2:13; || עוֹזֵר Psalm 86:17; רַחֵם Is 49:13; גָּאֵל Is 52:9; שָׁמַח Je 31:13; מָן rei Gn 5:29 (J); עָלַּ Je 16:7 42:11; אֵל 2 S 10:2 = עָלַּ 1 Ch 19:2; מְנַחֵמִי עֲמַל Jb 16:2; אֵין מְנַחֵם לִי La 1:2, 1:9, 1:17, 1:21.

Pual Pf. נִחְמָה Is 54:11; *Impf.* תִּנְחַמוּ Is 66:13; *be comforted, consoled.*

Hithpa. Pf. 1 s. וְהִנְחַמְתִּי (for הִתְנַחֵן; but del. Co) Ez 5:13; *Impf.* יִתְנַחֵם Dt 32:36 + 2 t.; 1 s. אֶתְנַחֵם Psalm 119:52; *Inf.* הִתְנַחֵם Gn 37:35; *Pt.* מִתְנַחֵם Gn 27:42—**1.** *be sorry, have compassion* עָלַּ Psalm 119:52; *upon his servants* Dt 32:36 = Psalm 135:14. **2.** *rue, repent of*, || כִּזְבֹּב, Nu 23:19 (poem). **3.** *comfort oneself, be comforted*, abs. Gn 37:35 (J), Psalm 119:52. **4.** *ease oneself, by taking vengeance* Ez 5:13 (?); c. לִי pers. Gn 27:42 (JE): cf. **Qal 4.**

6038 נָחַם [6039] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5163)

† נָחַם n.pr.m. (*comfort*), a chieftain of Judah 1 Ch 4:19; LXX Ναχαεθ, A Ναχαεμ, LXXL Ναουμ.

6039 נָחַם [6040] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5164)

† נָחַם n.m. *sorrow, repentance*, Ho 13:14.

6040 נָחַם [6041] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5151)

† נָחַם n.pr.m. (*comfort*) the prophet Nahum, Na 1:1, LXX Ναουμ.

6041 נָחַם [6042] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5149)

† נְחֹם n.pr.m. (*comfort*) a returned exile Ne 7:7 LXX *Ναουμ* = רְחֹם Ezr 2:2.

6042 נְחֹם [6043] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5150)

† [נְחֹם] n.m. 1. *comfort*, pl. נְחֹמִים Is 57:18, Zc 1:13. 2. *compassion*, sf. נְחֹמִי Ho 11:8 (We rds. רְחֹמִי).

6043 נְחֻמְיָה [6044] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5166)

† נְחֻמְיָה n.pr.m. (*Yah comforts*, LXX *Νεεμιας* (-ου), etc.;—n.pr. (ו) נְחֻמְיָה Jon Isr. scarab in BM, Cl-Gann: Jas 1883, Fév.-Mars. 156 No. 42);—1. the son of Hachaliah, governor of Judah under Artaxerxes Longimanus Ne 1:1, 8:9, 10:2, 12:26, 12:47. 2. ruler of half the district of Bethzur Ne 3:16. 3. one of twelve heads of people who returned with Zerubbabel Ezr 2:2 = Ne 7:7.

6044 נְחֻמְנִי [6045] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5167)

† נְחֻמְנִי n.pr.m. (*compassionate*) a returned exile Ne 7:7; LXX *Νεεμιου* (gen.).

6045 נְחֻמָּה [6046] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5165)

† [נְחֻמָּה] n.f. *comfort*, sf. נְחֻמָּתִי Psalm 119:50, Jb 6:10.

6046 מְנַחֵם [6047] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 4505)

† מְנַחֵם n.pr.m. (*comforter*) king of Northern Israel, 2 K 15:14, 15:16, 15:17, 15:19, 15:20, 15:21, 15:22, 15:23; LXX *Μαναημ*.

6047 תְּנַחֵם [6048] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 8575)

† [תְּנַחֵם] n.m.: Psalm 94:19 *consolation*, only in pl. (usually abstr. and intensive) תְּנַחֵמוֹם Je 16:7; sf. תְּנַחֵמוֹמִי Psalm 94:19; תְּנַחֵמְיָה Is 66:11; תְּנַחֵמוֹת Jb 15:11; תְּנַחֵמוֹתֶיכֶם 21:2.

6048 תְּנַחֵמֶת [6049] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 8576)

† תְּנַחֵמֶת n.pr.m. (? Lag:BN 126 f. thinks f.) parent of Seraiah, a Hebr. captain, after fall of Jerus. Je 40:8 = 2 K 25:23 (Lag:l. c. conj. תְּסַחֵמֶת, Egyptian name).

6049 נְחָנוּ [6050] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5168)

נְחָנוּ v. אֶנְחָנוּ p. 59 b supr.

6050 נְחָץ [6051] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5169)

† [נְחָץ] vb. *urge* (?), whence (si vera l.);—Qal Pt. pass. (*active* Pt. in *u*, acc. to Ba:NB 175), דָּבַדְּ הַמֶּלֶךְ הָיָה נְחָץ 1 S 21:9 *the king's business was urgent* (LXX *κατὰ σπουδήν*, *Α κατασπεύδον*). (Thes cp. Ar. *nahāḍa ursit instititgue rogando* [Kam Frey]); text dub.; HPS נְחָץ (from נְחָץ), > נְחָוֶשׁ.

6051 נָחַר [6052] (Hebrew) (page 637)

נָחַר (prob. onomatop. √ of foll; cf. As. *nahîru, nostril*; Ar. *nahāra snort, nuḥarun nostril*; Eth. *nhra: snort*; Syr. *nḥar id., nḥiyro' nostril*; Targum נְחִירָא *id.*; also NH Pi. *snort*).—נָחַר Je 6:29 etc., v. l. חרר.

6052 נָחַרְסָה [6053] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5170)

† [נָחַרְסָה] n. [m.] a snorting; sf. נָחַרְסָה Jb 39:20 (of horse).

6053 נָחַרְסָה [6054] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5170)

† [נָחַרְסָה] n.f. *id.*;—cstr. נָחַרְסָה סוּסִי Je 8:16.

6054 נָחֹר [6055] (Hebrew) (page 637) (Strong 5152)

† נָחֹר n.pr.m. (connexion with √ obscure);—1. father of Terah Gn 11:22, 11:23, 11:24, 11:25 (all P), 1 Ch 1:26. 2. son of Terah and brother of Abr. Gn 11:26, 11:27 (P), v:29, v:29, 22:20, 22:23, 24:15, 24:24, 24:47 cf. 29:5 (all J), Jos 24:2 (E); נָחֹר גִּן Gn 24:10 (J); נָחֹר אֱלֹהֵי נָ 31:53 (E).—LXX always Ναχωρ.

6055 נָחִיר [6056] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5156)

[נָחִיר] n. [m.] nostril (appar. fr. above √, and not connected with Ar. *nahāra stab* camel in wind-pipe, etc., Aram. נָחִיר *kill by stabbing*, in nose or throat, cf. NH נָחִיר *perforate, kill by stabbing*, so that נָחִיר would = *perforation*, and דְּהוֹתֵלְנָחִיר *snort wd. be denom.*);—only du. sf עָשָׂן מִנְחִירָיו Jb 41:12 (of crocodile).

6056 נָחִירִי [6057] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5171)

† נָחִירִי n.pr.m. one of David's heroes, 2 S 23:37; LXX Γελωρε, LXXL Αραια; = † נָחִירִי 1 Ch 11:39; LXX Ναχωρ, Α Ναραι, LXXL Νοραι.

6057 נָחַשׁ [6058] (Hebrew) (page 638)

1. נָחַשׁ (appar. onomatop. √ of foll.= *hiss*, so Thes Bau:Sem, Rel. i. 287 al.).

6058 נָחַשׁ [6059] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5175)

†I. נָחַשׁ n.m.:Gn 3:1 serpent (NH *id.*; Ar. *hanāa serpent, viper* (Lane:406 anything *hunted*) is cp. by Lag:M, i, 230; BN 50, 188 Ba:Es 48, but imporb.; Ar *nahisa* v. sub [נָחַשׁ] *infr.*; on formation cf. Lag:BN 50);—abs. נָ Am 5:19 +; cstr. נָחַשׁ Nu 21:9 + 2 t.; pl. נָחַשִׁים Nu 21:6, Je 8:17; —1. *serpent*: a. as biting, Am 5:19, Ec 10:8, in spite of charm (לִחַשׁ) v:11 [cf. Ecculs 12:13], Je 8:17 (+ צַפְעָנִים; fig. of enemies); so הַנְּחָשִׁים הַשְּׂרָפִים Nu 21:6 (deadly; JE; cf. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 10 ff.), and sg. v:9,

also (coll.) v:7 cf. שָׂרָף 'נ' Dt 8:15 (+ עֲקָרָב); 'נ' fig. of oppressor, מִשְׂרָשׁ נָחָשׁ יֵצֵא צָפַע וּפְרִיּוֹ; שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29; fig. of Dan Gn 49:17 (poem in J; || שְׂפִיפֹן); 'נ' הַמַּת 'נ' Psalm 58:5 (sim. of perniciousness of ungodly), cf. 'נ' 140:4; sim. of effect of wine Pr 22:32 (|| צַפְעֹנִי). **b.** rod becomes 'נ' Ex 4:3 (J), cf. 7:15 (E); 'נ' עָלִי צוֹר דָּרְדָּה 'נ' Pr 30:19. **c.** 'נ'(appar.) as hissing Je 46:22 (in sim., cf. Gie); as eating dust Is 65:25 cf. Mi 7:17 (in sim.; v. also Gn 3:14). **d.** as crafty tempter Gn 3:1, 3:2, 3:4, 3:13, 3:14. **2.** נְחָשֶׁת (ה) 'נ', bronze image of serpent Nu 21:9, 21:9, 2 K 18:4 (cf. נְחָשֶׁתָּן). **3.** mythol. לוֹיְתָן 'נ' עֲקֹלְתוֹן לוֹיְתָן 'נ' Jb 26:13 *fleeing serpent*, of eclipse-dragon (cf. לְנִיָּתָן 3:6); also ... 'נ' בְּרַחְּ Is 27:1 (symbol. of world-powers); 'נ' of sea-monster Am 9:3.—'נ' c. vb. נָשַׁח *bite* Nu 21:6 + 8 t. On supernat. character of serpents in Arab. belief v. Nö:Zeitschr. fürVölkerpsychol. i.(1860), 412-416 RS:Kinship197; Sem. i. 421 f., 2d ed, 442 We:Skizzen iii.147; Arab. Heid. 2, 152 f. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 5

6059 נְחָשׁ [6060] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5176,5904)

†II. נְחָשׁ **n.pr.m.** **1.** king of Ammon 1 S 11:1, 11:1, 11:2, 12:12, 2 S 10:2, 1 Ch 19:1, 19:2; perh. also 2 S 17:27; LXX *Nααs*. **2.** father of Abigail and Zeruiah 2 S 17:25, si vera l.: LXX *Nααs*, but LXXL *Ιεσσαί* (cf. 1 Ch 2:16); We:Gesch. 2. 57 Anm. 1 Löhr defend נְחָשׁ; dub. We:Sm HPS. **3.** giving name to a city, 'נ' עִיר 1 Ch 4:12, LXX *πόλεως Nααs*; LXXL *Ηρνααs*.

6060 נְחָשׁוֹן [6061] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5177)

†I. נְחָשׁוֹן **n.pr.m.** son of Aminadab, of Judah, brother-in-law of Aaron Ex 6:23, Nu 1:7, 2:3, 7:12, 7:17, 10:14 (all P), Ru 4:20, 4:20, 1 Ch 2:10, 2:11 LXX *Nαασων* (DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1888), 15 cp. Sab. tribal name נַחֲסֹן).

6061 נְחָשׁ [6062] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5172)

II. [נְחָשׁ] **vb.** only **Pi.** *practise divination, divine, observe signs* (denom. fr. נְחָשׁ acc. to Nö:Zeitschr. f. Völkerpsychol. i (1860), 413 Bau:Sem. Rel. i. 287 Lag:BN 188 Gerber:Verb. Denom. 29; otherwise We:Skizzen iii. 147 Me:Chrest. Targ. 8.v. Ba:ES 48 (agst. him v. Sta:Th Lz April 28, 1894, 235); chief difficulty is that Aram., which has נְחָשׁ, has no נְחָשׁ cf. RS:JPh.xiv.115; —NH Qal Pt. נְחָשׁ, and Pi.; Aram. Pa. נְחָשׁ, *nḥš*, all = *divine, learn by omens*; perh. cp. also Ar. *naḥisa* be unlucky Lane:2775 cf. Me:1.c);—*Pf.* 3 ms. נְחָשׁ 2 K 21:6, 2 Ch 33:6; 1s. נְחָשִׁי Gn 30:27; *Impf.* יִנְחָשׁ Gn 44:5, 44:15; 3 mpl. יִנְחָשׁוּ 1 K 20:33, יִנְחָשׁוּ 2 K 17:17; 2 mpl. תִּנְחָשׁוּ Lv 19:26; *Inf. abs.* נְחָשׁ 1 K 20:33; *Pt.*

נְחָשִׁי Dt 18:10 (cf. esp. RS:JPh. xiv..113 ff.);—**1.** *practise divination* Gn 44:5 (J; by means of cup, i.e. by hydromancy), with implied power to learn secret things v:15; condemned by proph. writer 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 (+ וַיִּדְעֵנִים אוֹב וְעֵשֶׂת אוֹב וַיִּדְעֵנִים), 2 K 17:17 (|| וַיִּקְסְמוּ וַיִּקְסְמוּ); forbidden in D and H: Dt 18:10 (+ וּמְכַשֵּׁף וּמְעוֹנֵן מְעוֹנֵן מְעוֹנֵן וּמְכַשֵּׁף), Lv 19:26 (H; || וַתִּעֲוֹנוּ). **2.** observe the signs or omens Gn 30:27 (j); so prob. יִנְחָשׁוּ 1 K 20:33 now the men *were observing the signs*.

6062 נְחָשׁ [6063] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5173)

† **נְחָשׁ** n. [m.] divination, enchantment, only abs. 'נ Nu 23:23 (JE; ||קִסָּם), and pl. abs. **נְחָשִׁים** Nu 24:1 (JE), both in story of Balsam.

6063 נחש [6064] (Hebrew) (page 638)

III. **נחש** (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

6064 נְחֹשֶׁת [6065] (Hebrew) (page 638) (Strong 5178)

I. **נְחֹשֶׁת**:137 n.m.:1 K 7:45 (cf. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 108; f.1 Ch 18:8) copper, bronze (NH = BH; Ph. **נחשת**; Palm. **נחשא** Lzb:322; Syr. *nḥōš*, Targum **נְחֹשֶׁת**, Ar. *nuḥa'sun*, Eth. *ḡhs*: (so also OEth. DHM:Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52); WMM:As. u. Eur. 127 cites Egypt. *teh(h)ost*, *copper* (= **tenhost*), as loan-wd. fr. **נְחֹשֶׁת** + fem. art.);—'נ abs. Gn 4:22 +; cstr. Ex 38:29; sf. **נְחֹשֶׁתִי** La 3:7, **נְחֹשֶׁת** Ez 16:36, **נְחֹשֶׁתָהּ** 24:11, **נְחֹשֶׁתָם** 2 K 25:13 + 2 t.; du. **נְחֹשֶׁתִים** Ju 16:21 + 6 t.;—1. *copper*, as ore Dt 8:9, cf. Zc 6:8; worked by artificer Gn 4:22 (J) 1 K 7:14, 7:14, 2 Ch 24:12; material—doubtless hardened with alloy, prob. tin, making *bronze*, cf. Now:Arch. i. 243 Benz:Arch. 214—of armour 1 S 17:5, 17:6, 1 K 14:27, utensils 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, Lv 6:21, Nu 17:4 + very oft., altar 2 K 16:14, 16:15, Ex 38:30, 39:39, etc., and other objects Nu 21:9, 21:9 (JE), 2 K 18:4, 1 K 4:13, 7:15 ff. +, esp. in description of tabernacle and temple; cast 1 K 7:14; polished **מְמָרֵט** v:45, **מְרוֹק** 2 Ch 4:16 (cf. Lv 6:21); and shining **מְצָהֵב** Ezr 8:27. On **קָלָל** 'נ Ez 1:7, Dn 10:6 v. **קָלָל**; 'נ as spoil of war 2 S 8:8, 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17, 52:20 etc. † 2. *fetters of copper or bronze*, usu. du. Ju 16:21, 2 S 3:34, 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:7, 52:11, 2 Ch 36:6, also 33:11; sg. only La 3:7 (fig. of oppression). 3. as less in value than gold but more than wood Is 60:17, 60:17; fig. of worthless people Je 6:28 (+ **בְּרִזָּל**), *id.* (as dross of silver) Ez 22:18 (+ **בְּרִזָּל**, **בְּרִזָּל**, **עוֹפְרַת**).—On Ez 16:36 v. IV. **נחש**. 4. fig. of pitiless sky Dt 28:23.

6065 נְחוֹשׁ [6066] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5153)

† **נְחוֹשׁ** adj. of bronze;—'נ **אִם־בְּשָׂרִי נְחוֹשׁ** Jb 6:12 *or is my flesh of bronze?* fig. for strong, enduring (||**אֲבָנִים**; cf. 40:18).

6066 נְחוֹשֶׁה [6067] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5154)

† **נְחוֹשֶׁה** and (Lv 26:19, Jb 40:18) **נְחֹשֶׁה** n. f. copper, bronze (only poet.; cf. I. **נְחֹשֶׁת**);—'נ alw. abs.;—1. *copper* produced from ore by melting Jb 28:2. 2. *copper*, doubtless hardened with alloy, = *bronze*, as material of bow 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35, Jb 20:24; gates Is 45:2; fig. of strength Jb 40:18 (bones of hippopotamus), cf. 41:19, Mi 4:13 (hoofs of Zion); of obstinate brow Is 48:4 (|| **גֵּיד בְּרִזָּל**); **עֲרֵפֶדָּה**; unproductive earth Lv 26:19.

6067 נְחֹשֶׁתָא [6068] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5179)

† **נְחֹשֶׁתָא** n. pr. f. mother of king Jehoiakin 2 K 24:8; LXX *Νεσθα*, *Α Ναισθα*, LXXL *Νεεσθαν*.

6068 נְחֹשֶׁתָן [6069] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5180)

† **נְחָשׁוֹתַי** n. pr. f. given to bronze serpent 2 K 18:4 prob. = *bronze-god* (so Thes, v. also Bau:Sem. Rel. i. 288; cf. **נְחָשׁ נְחָשׁ** v:4, Nu 21:9, 21:9);—chief arg. ag. this are vocalization of LXX Νεσθαλει, A LXXL Νε(ε)σθαν, and comparat. unimportance of material of wh. image was made; others think of **נְחָשׁ** *serpent* (Nö:ZMG xlii (1888), 482 **נְחָשׁ** + **תַּן**, Klo:ad loc. **נְחָשׁ** + **תַּן**); Lag:BN 188, 205 thinks loan-wd.

6069 נָחַשׁ [6070] (Hebrew) (page 639)

IV. **נָחַשׁ** (poss. √ of foll., si vera l.; but precise meaning uncertain; Gei:Urschrift 392 cp. Ar. *naḥas* [= *goad, prick; niḥa'sun* a certain piece of *perforated wood* (Frey)], NH **נְחָשֶׁת** [*bottom* of vessel, Levy:NHWB iii. 374]).

6070 נְחָשֶׁת [6071] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5178)

† II. [**נְחָשֶׁת**] n.[f.] sf. **נְחָשֶׁתָּח** Ez 16:36 where context (||**עֲרֹוּהָ**) favours mng. *lust, harlotry*, or specif. sens. obscoen. (Co [citing Ki Ra] Berthol, v. also Da); text perh. crpt. (cf. Nö:ZMG xl (1886). 730); Sm prop. **תִּזְנֹוּתֶיךָ**, so appar. Toy:Hpt; Or **בְּשֶׁתֶּךָ**.

6071 נָחַת [6072] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5181)

† [**נָחַת**] vb. (Aram. and poet.) go down, descend (Aram. **נָחַת**, *nḥt*; Palm. **נָחַת** Lzb:323);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִחַת** Je 21:13; 3 fs. **תִּחַת** Pr 17:10, **וַתִּחַת** Psalm 38:3; 3 mpl. **יִחַתוּ** Jb 21:13 (forms **יִחַת**, **יִחַתוּ** v. also **תַּחַת**);—**1.** *go down, descend*, to attack Je 21:13; into Sh^ol Jb 21:13. **2.** fig. *descend* in chastisement Psalm 38:3 (hand of **י**; || **Niph.** v. *infr.*); sq. **בָּ** *descend into* i.e. make impression on, Pr 17:10 (of reproof). **Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. **יִחַתוּ** sq. **בָּ** = *penetrate* Psalm 38:3, (of arrows of **י**). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וַיִּנְחַת** 2 S 22:35 (v. Ges:§ 145. 7); = 3 fs. **וַיִּנְחַתָּהּ** Psalm 18:35; *Inf. abs.* **נִחַת** Psalm 65:11;—*cause to descend* = *press down*, acc. to most, in **וַיִּנְחַת קֶשֶׁת נְחוּשָׁה וְדַעֲתִי** 2 S 22:35 = Psalm 18:35 *so that my arms press down, stretch, a bow of bronze*, but dub.; Bu conj. Hiph. **יִנְחַת**; HPS **וַיִּשְׁטַח** and *makes my arms a bow of bronze; of pressing down*, smoothing out, furrows of land Psalm 65:11. **Hiph. Impv.** **הִנְחַתְהֶם** Jo 4:11 *thither bring down thy heroes*, **י**! (on form cf. Ges:§ 64 R. 3 Kö:i. 314 f.).

6072 נִחַת [6073] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5183)

† II. **נִחַת** n.[m.] descent;—only cstr., of **י**'s arm in judgement Is 30:30.—I. **נִחַת** v. sub **נָחַח** p. 629

6073 נָחַת [6074] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5185)

† [**נָחַת**] adj. descending;—mpl. **נִחַתִּים** (on form cf. Kö:ii. 81), 2 K 6:9 (to battle); but rd. prob. with Th Klo Benz after LXX **נְחִבִים** *hidden*.

6074 נִחַת [6075] (Hebrew) (page 639) (Strong 5184)

38:1 (עֲדָה), v:16 (אַל־); fig. of deviating from path of loyalty 1 K 2:28 (c. אֲחֲרָי, cf. Ju 9:3 (of heart), or of righteousness Ex 23:2 [yet on text cf. Bu:ZAW xi (1891), 113 Ry:ad loc.], 1 S 8:3 (all c. אֲחֲרָי); c. מִן Jb 31:7, Psalm 44:19, cf. Pr 4:5 and (c. adv. acc.) v:27; י' מַעַם 1 K 11:9 (of heart), cf. Psalm 119:51, 119:157; *incline*, (of heart), c. ל' 1 S 14:7 (rd. לְבַבְךָ נָטָה or ל' נָטָה Th We Dr Klo Bu HPS Lühr); *decline*, of shadow on dial 2 K 20:10 (||הִלָּךְ, opp. שׁוּב אַחֲרַיִת), fig. of failing life Psalm 102:12, 109:23; of day Ju 19:8 + v:9 (txt. emend., v. GFM); *bend down*, לָאָרֶץ Jb 15:29, בְּאָרֶץ לְנִטּוֹת Psalm 17:11 (both dub., v. Comm.); appar. בָּכַח וַיִּטַּב Ju 16:30 *and he bowed with all his might* (after וַיִּלְפַּת, וַיִּסְמַךְ; al. *stretched himself* i.e. *gave a thrust*, **Be GFM**, but vb. less oft. intrans. in this sense); of י', וַיִּטַּב Psalm 40:2 *and he inclined unto me*,—הִמְלִיכָהּ is rd. 1 S 4:2 by LXX Dr Klo Bu, cf. וַיִּטַּב b. less oft. trans., *bend, bow, לִסְבֵּל* Gn 49:15 (Issachar under fig. of ass); וַאֲנִי כִמְעַט Psalm 62:4 (sim. of fate of wicked; ||הִדְחוּיָהּ); here belongs also prob. וַאֲנִי כִמְעַט Psalm 73:2 (Kt) *and I was almost prostrated as to my feet* (i.e. by stumbling; Qr נָטָיו Pf. 3 mpl. but needless, cf. O1 Bae; ||: כְּפִאֲזֵן שֶׁפָּכָה אֲשֶׁרִי; וַיִּטַּב Psalm 199:112 *I have inclined my heart* (c. inf.); of י', וַיִּרְדּוּ שְׁמַיִם וַיִּרְדּוּ S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10; also fig., *hold out, extend* unto, of י', obj. הִסְדּוּ Gn 39:21 (J), שְׁלוֹם etc., Is 66:12 (both c. אֶל־); of men רָעַח Psalm 21:12 (עַל). † **Niph.** *be stretched out*;—Pf. 3 mpl. נָטְיוּ Nu 24:6 (JE; cf. II. נִחַל); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְטֶה Zc 1:16 (of measuring line, for building); *stretch themselves out*, i.e. *grow long*, 3 mpl. יִנְטוּ Je 6:4 (of shadows, ||פָּנֵה הַיּוֹם). **Hiph.**:75 Pf. הִטָּה Ezr 7:28, Psalm 116:2, sf. הִטָּהוּ 3 fs. sf. הִטָּתוּ Pr 7:21; 1 s. הִטִּיתִי Pr 5:13; 3 pl. הִטּוּ Am 5:12 + 8 t.; 2 mpl. הִטִּיתֶם Je 25:4, 35:15; *Impf.* יִטֶּה Is 31:3, וַיִּטַּב S 9:15, Ezr 9:9; 2 ms. וַאֲטָב Ex 23:6 + 3 t., juss. וַאֲטָב Psalm 27:9, 141:4; 1 s. וַאֲטָב Je 6:12, Psalm 49:5, וַאֲטָב Jb 23:11, וַאֲטָב Ho 11:4, but rd. perh. וַאֲטָב (cf. Now) as Je 15:6; etc.; *Imv.* הִטָּה 2 K 19:16 + 7 t., הִטָּה Psalm 17:6 + 5 t. Psalms Pr; fs. הִטִּי Gn 24:14, Psalm 45:11; mpl. הִטּוּ Jos 24:23 + 3 t.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִטּוֹת Is 10:8 + 4 t., לְהִטּוֹת Ex 23:2; sf. לְהִטּוֹתָהּ Nu 22:23; *Pt.* מִטָּה Dt 27:19; mpl. מִטִּים Psalm 125:5, cstr. מִטִּי Mal 3:5; —1. rarely *stretch out* (as **Qal 1**), hand Is 31:3 (of י' in hostility), c. עַל Je 6:12, 15:6. 2. rarely *spread out* cloth on אֶל rock 2 S 21:10; as **Qal 2**: tent 16:22 (+ ל' pers.), tent-curtains (fig. of growth) Is 54:2. 3. usu. *turn, incline*, c. acc., in many senses: a. lit. *turn* ass into (acc.) road Nu 22:23 (JE); *take aside* 2 S 3:27 (acc. pers. + אֶל־), 6:10 (acc. rei + acc. = to) = 1 Ch 13:13 (אֶל־); *incline, turn* jar of water Gn 24:14 (J; to give drink); intrans. only יִטּוּ עַל־ Am 2:8 *on garments taken in pledge they recline*, and הִטּוּ מִנִּי־אֲרַח Is 30:11 *turn aside, out of the path* (i.e. do not interfere with us; || סוּרוּ). b. fig., הִמְטִים עֵקֶלְקֵלוֹתָם Psalm 125:5 *those turning aside their crooked (ways)*, i.e. making their ways crooked; cf. (neg.) Jb 23:11. c. *turn*, = influence, heart 2 S 19:15; *turn (away) heart* (cause to apostatize) 1 K 11:2, 11:4 (c. אֲחֲרָי, v:3 (abs.); לִבְךָ subj., c. acc. pers. Is 44:20 cf. Jb 36:18

(acc. pers.); of persuasion, c. acc. pers. Pr 7:21 (||תִּדְּיָחֲנוּ||). **d.** *incline* one's own heart unto (אָל) **God** and his commands, Jos 24:23 (E), cf. Pr 2:2 (ל); subj. י, 1 K 8:58, Psalm 119:36, c. על־ Pr 21:1; neg. (c. ל) Psalm 141:4. **e.** esp. *incline* the ear, of men (in obedience to **God**), usu. ||שָׁמַע||: abs. Je 7:24 + 6 t. Je (all neg.), so 25:4, 44:5 (+ inf.), Is 55:3; to inspired teacher Pr 4:20 (||הִקְשִׁיב||), 5:1 (|| id.) v:13 (all c. ל), 22:17, Psalm 45:11, 78:1 (הֶאֱזִינָה); to receive revelation Psalm 49:5; of **God**, listening to men, sts. ||שָׁמַע||: 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, c. ל Psalm 17:6; also (c. אֶל־ 31:3, 71:2, 102:3, c. ל 88:3, 116:2, abs. 86:1; once וַאֲנִי אֶלְיוֹ Ho 11:4 and I used to incline etc. (either rare intrans., or obj. om., e.g. אֶזְנִי rd. perh. וַאֲנִי ?) and I inclined, after וַאֲהִיָּהּ). **f.** *bend down* heavens, of י (cf. **Qal 3 b**), Psalm 144:5; = *hold out, extend* unto (from above, על) Ezr 7:28, 9:9 (obj. חֶסֶד). **g.** *thrust aside*, esp. c. acc. מְשַׁפֵּט of *perverting or wresting* justice: Ex 23:6 (E), 1 S 8:3, Dt 16:19, 24:17, 27:19, La 3:35, cf. Am 2:7; לְהַטּוֹת אֶרְחוֹת מְשַׁפֵּט Pr 17:23; also c. acc. pers. לְהַטּוֹת מְדִין דָּלִים Is 10:2, Am 5:12, Is 29:21, Mal 3:5, מְדַרְדֵּךְ יְטוּ אֲבִינִים מְדַרְדֵּךְ Jb 24:4, בְּמִשְׁפָּט Pr 18:5; here belongs prob. לְהַטּוֹת Ex 23:2 (E; abs.), perh. ins. מְשַׁפֵּט (cf. Bu:ZAW xi. (1891), 113 Ry:ad loc.). **h.** *thrust away*, of י, אֶל־תַּט בְּאֵף עֲבָדְךָ Psalm 27:9; cf. עֲוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם הֵטוּ־אֵלַיָּהּ Je 5:25 *your iniquities have thrust away* (deprived you of) these (harvests).

6076 יָטָה [6077] (Hebrew) (page 641) (Strong 3194)

† יָטָה Jos 21:16, יוֹטָה (so Baer) 15:55 **n. pr. loc.** town in Judah (15:55 LXX Ιγαν. A LXXL Ιεττα, 21:16 LXX Ταυυ, LXXL Ιεττα).

6077 מָטָה [6078] (Hebrew) (page 641) (Strong 4295)

† מָטָה **adv.** downwards (from [מָטָה] for [מָטָה] a *place of declension* (cf. נָטָה, **3 a**), with הָה *loc.*, O1:222 b Kö:ii. 280: cf. the opp. מְעַלָּה, sub עֲלָה):—1. alone, Dt 28:43 and thou shalt descend *downwards, downwards*, i.e. lower and lower, Pr 15:24 מ' לְמַעַן סוֹר מְשֹׁאוֹל מ' לְמָטָה **2.** לְמָטָה **a.** *downwards* Dt 28:13 וְלֹא תִהְיֶה לָמוֹ, Is 37:31 = 2 K 19:30 שָׁרַשׁ לָמוֹ (cf. Ph CIS:1. i. 2, 11 f. אֶל לְמַעַל let them not have root *downwards*, or fruit upwards), Je 31:37, Ec 3:21, 2 Ch 32:30; Ezr 9:13 מְעוֹנְנוּ לְמָטָה חֲשַׁכְתָּ לְמָטָה כִּי אַתָּה חֲשַׁכְתָּ לְמָטָה חֲשַׁכְתָּ לְמָטָה either (Be) hast kept back, *downward*, part of our iniquity (prevented it from appearing, and being counted against us), or, held us (Ges), or thy anger (Ke), back, *below* (cf. לְמַעַלָּה מְעַל above, 2 Ch 34:4) our iniq. (punished us less than our iniq. deserved). **b.** *of space, and downwards*, Ez 1:27 וְלִמְטָה, (a) of space, *and downwards*, Ez 1:27 וְלִמְטָה, 8:2; (b) of age, *and under*, 1 Ch 17:23 לְמַבְּן עֶשְׂרִים שָׁנָה וְלִמְטָה **3.** מְלִמְטָה *beneath* (v. מִן **9 a**: opp. מְלִמְעַלָּה above), Ex 26:24 = 36:29, 27:5 = 38:4, 28:27 = 39:20.

6078 מָטָה [6079] (Hebrew) (page 641) (Strong 4294)

מִטָּה:251 n.m.:Ex 4:17 (f. Mi 6:9 acc. to MT, but dub., v. infr.) 1. staff, rod, shaft. 2. branch. 3. tribe (Ecclus 48:2 *staff*, 45:6, 45:25 *tribe*);—abs. מ' Gn 38:25 +; cstr. מִטָּה Ex 4:20 +; sf. מִטְּזֵד Gn 38:18 + 5 t., מִטְּדָ Ex 8:1, מִטָּהוּ Is 10:24 + 10 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת 1 K 8:1 +, etc.; sf. מִטּוֹחַם Ex 7:12, Nu 17:21; also מִטְּיוּ Hb 3:14 (but rd. מִטְּיָד or—Gr—מִטְּיָדָה);—1. (cf. מִקְּלָט, מִקְּלָט) *staff* of traveller Gn 38:18, 38:25 (J); in gen. Is 10:15 (sim.; || שִׁבְטָ); from staff as support comes fig. מִטָּה־לֶּחֶם *staff of bread* (food supply) Ez 4:16, 5:16, 14:13, Lv 26:26, Psalm 105:16; of staff or rod, Moses as shepherd Ex 4:2, 4:4, 7:15 (J), 4:17, 7:17, 7:20, 9:23, 10:13, 17:5 (all E); cf. also Is 10:26; Ex 14:16, Nu 20:8, 20:9, 20:11, (all P); called מ' הָאֱלֹהִים Ex 4:20, 17:9 (both E), because of miraculous power connected with it; cf. mirac. rod of Aaron 7:9, 7:10, 7:12, 7:19, 8:1, 8:12, 8:13 (all P), and of Egyptian magicians 7:12, 7:12 (P); cf. Aaron's rod that budded Nu 17:18, 17:21, 17:23, 17:25 (cf. RS:Sem. i. 180; 2d ed. 197); carried even by warrior 1 S 14:27, 14:43; מִטָּה שְׂכָמוֹ Is 9:3 i.e. rod that strikes his shoulder, task-master's rod (|| שִׁבְטָ הַנִּגְשׁ בּוֹ), cf. 10:5 and v:24, 14:5 (|| שִׁבְטָ), all fig. of oppression; מִטָּה מוֹסְדָה 30:32 *appointed rod* (of punishment); cf. מ' Ez 7:10, 7:11 (but text obscure, Co—q. v.—*sceptre*), also Mi 6:9 acc. to MT, but v. sub 3; used in beating out (חִבַּט) fennel Is 28:27; *staff* as badge of leader or ruler מִטָּה־עֵז Je 48:17 (|| מִקְּלָט), cf. Psalm 110:2; so Nu 17:17, 17:17, 17:17, 17:17 + 10 t. Nu 17; appar. *shafts*, i.e. arrows or spears, Hb 3:9, 3:14 (cf. Now Da GASm). † 2. *branch* of vine Ez 19:11, 19:12, 19:14, 19:14. 3. *tribe* (183 t.), orig. company led by chief with *staff*: specif. of tribes of Isr. in both sg. and pl., 1 K 7:14 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2, Ex 31:2 + 5 t. Ex; Lv 24:11; Nu 1:4 + 89 t. Nu; Jos 7:1 + 56 t. Jos (all P); 1 Ch 6:45 + 21 t. 1 Ch 6, 12:31; prob. also Mi 6:9 (vocative; so LXX We Now GASm).—Cf. שִׁבְטָ, and on relation of these two words for *tribe* Hebr. usage Dr:JPh. xi. (1882), 213 f.

6079 מִטָּה [6080] (Hebrew) (page 641) (Strong 4296)

† מִטָּה n. f. couch, bed (*place of reclining*; מִטּוֹת Ecclus 48:6);—abs. מִטָּה Am 3:12 + 14 t.; cstr. מִטָּת 2 K 4:21; sf. מִטְּתִי Psalm 6:7, מִטְּתָה Ex 7:28, מִטְּתוֹ 2 S 4:7 + 6 t.; pl. מִטּוֹת abs. 2 K 11:2, 2 Ch 22:11, cstr. Am 6:4, Est 1:6; —*couch, bed*, common article of furniture 2 K 4:10, cf. v:21, v:32, 1 K 17:19, for repose, esp. at night, or in illness Gn 47:31 (J; מִטָּה הַמִּי), cf. 48:2 (J), 49:33 (P), Psalm 6:7, Pr 26:14, 2 Ch 24:25 (prob.), and for sitting, or reclining by day 1 S 28:23, 1 K 21:4; מִטָּה Am 3:12; seat of King Solomon Ct 3:7; in bed-chamber (חֲדַר מִשְׁכָּב) Ex 7:28 (J), 2 S 4:7; sts. portable 1 S 19:15 cf. v:13, v:16, hence = *bier* 2 S 3:31; sts. high 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16 (מִטָּה עֲלֵה שָׁם) opp. מִטָּה יָרֵד; sts. costly, (with frames) of ivory Am 6:4; for reclining at feasts, made of gold and silver Est 1:6; cf. מ' מִשְׁכָּב Ez 23:41 *glorious couch*; חֲדַר הַמִּטּוֹת 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11 (v. חֲדַר).—Cf. also מִשְׁכָּב (שִׁכְבָּ), עֵרֶשׁ.

6080 מִטָּה [6081] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 4298)

† מִטָּה n.f. spreading, outspreading;—only pl. cstr. מִטּוֹת כְּנַפְיָו Is 8:8 *the outspreading of his wings* (cf. Ges:§ 147, 7a Kö:ii, 1, 192, 399), fig. of invading Assyrian army.

6081 מִטָּה [6082] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 4297)

† **מָטָה** n.[m.] that which is perverted, justice (see √ **Hiph. 3 g**);—only **מָטָה מְלֵאָה** Ez 9:9 (as above Ke Sm Da Berthol Toy RV > *perverseness* AV) >Co **חָמָס** (as 7:23).

6082 נָטַל [6083] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5190)

† **נָטַל** vb. lift, bear (rare synonym of **נָשָׂא** BAram Targum **נָטַל** *lift*; hence specif., Syr. *ṅtal sustulit* (aquam), further, *be heavy*; also borrowed and denom. forms in Ar. and NH, cf. Frä:65 f.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'נ La 3:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּטּוּל** Is 40:15; *Pt. act.* **נֹטֵל** 2 S 24:12; —*lift*, c. acc. Is 40:15 (fig. subj. 'י); *lift over thee* (על) i.e. offer 2 S 24:12, but rd. **נֹטֵה** (as || 1 Ch 21:10) We Bu HPS; *lift (and lay) upon* (על) La 3:28. **Pi. Impf.** sf. **וַיִּנְטְלֵם** Is 63:9 *and he bare them*, fig. of 'י bearing his people (|| **וַיִּנְשֵׂאֵם**).

6083 נָטַל [6084] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5192)

† **נָטַל** n.[m] burden, weight;—'נ cstr., of sand, Pr 27:3 (|| **כֶּבֶד**).

6084 נָטִיל [6085] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5187)

† **נָטִיל** [adj.] **נָטִילִי** **כֶּסֶף** Zp 1:11 *those laden with silver.*

6085 נָטַע [6086] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5193)

† **נָטַע** vb. plant (NH *id.*, and deriv.; cf. Sab. **נִטְעַת** *pavilion* [? as planted, established] DHM:ZMG xxxvii.(1883), 337, 349);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. Nu 24:6 +, 2 ms. **נִטְעַתָּה** Dt 6:11, sf. 3 mpl. **נִטְעַתֶּם** Je 12:2; 1 S. **נִטְעַתִּי** Je 45:4 + 2 t., **וַיִּנְטְעֵתִי** Je 42:10, Ec 2:5, sf. **נִטְעַתֶּיךָ** Je 2:21, **וַיִּנְטְעַתִּיו** consec. 2 S 7:10 = **וַיִּנְטְעַתִּיהוּ** 1 Ch 17:9, **וַיִּנְטְעַתִּים** consec. Am 9:15 + 2 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּטְע** Dn 11:45, **וַיִּטְע** Gn 2:8 + 2 t., sf. **וַיִּטְעֵהוּ** Is 5:2; 2 ms. **וַיִּטְע** Dt 16:21 + 2 t., sf. 3 fs. **וַיִּטְעֵהָ** Psalm 80:9; sf. 3 mpl. **וַיִּטְעֵמוּ** Ex 15:17, **וַיִּטְעֵם** Psalm 44:3, etc.; *Imv.* **נִטְעוּ** Je 29:5 + 3 t.; *Inf.* **לְנִטְע** Is 51:16, Je 18:9, **לְנִטְעוּ** Je 1:10, 31:28, **לְנִטְעוּ** Ec 3:2; *Pt. act.* **נֹטֵעַ** Je 11:17, **נֹטֵעַ** Psalm 94:9 (showing orig. a acc. to Lag:BN 84); pl. **נֹטְעִים** Je 31:5; *pass.* **נִטְעוּ** Ec 3:2, pl. **נִטְעוּ** Ec 12:11; —**1.** *plant*, c. acc. of tree or vine Nu 24:6 (JE; subj. 'י), Gn 21:33 (J), Lv 19:23 (H), Is 44:14, Psalm 104:16 (subj. 'י), Ec 2:5 also (fig. of people) Je 2:21, 11:17, Psalm 80:9, 80:16; c. acc. of vineyard Gn 9:20 (J), Am 5:11, 9:14, 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30, Zp 1:13, Dt 20:6, 28:30, 28:39, Je 31:5, 31:5, 31:5, 35:7, Ez 28:26, Is 65:21, Pr 31:16, Psalm 107:37, Ec 2:4; olive trees and vineyards Dt 6:11, Jos 24:13 (D); garden Gn 2:8 ('י), Je 29:5, 29:28; so c. acc. **כָּל-עֵץ** **אֲשֶׁר הָאֵרֶץ** Dt. 16:21; 'נ **נִטְעֵי גַעֲמָנִים** Is 17:10 (fig. of idolatry); abs. (lit.) Is 65:22, Ec 3:2, 3:2 (opp. **עָקַר**); c. 2 acc. Is 5:2 (*plant vineyard with wine*). **2.** *plant*, fig. = establish, usu. of establishing people, c. acc. 2 S 17:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, Am 9:15 (opp. **נִתְּשׂוּ**), Ez 36:36, Ex 15:17 (song), esp. Je 24:6, 32:41 (ב loc.), 42:10 (opp. **נִתְּשׂוּ**), 45:10 (opp. *id.*), Psalm 44:3 (all of establishing Isr.); of establishing wicked Je 12:2; abs. of establishing people Je 1:10, 18:9, 31:28; more lit., *establish heavens* Is 51:16 (|| **לִיסַד אֲרָצָא**); *plant* i.e. fix (late use) tents Dn 11:45; **נִטְעוּ** **מְשֻׁמְרוֹת** Ec 12:11

nails planted, i.e. fixed in; even אָן אַ 'נ Psalm 94:9 *he that, planted, the ear*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִטְעוּ Is 40:24 *be planted*, fig., = be established.

6086 נִטְעַן [6087] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5194)

† [נִטְעַן] **n.[m.]** plantation. planting, plant;—abs. נִטְעַן Jb 14:9; cstr. נִמַּע Is 5:7; sf. נִטְעָה Is 17:11; pl. cstr. נִטְעֵי Is 17:10; —**1.** *plantation* Is 5:7 (fig. of Judab, planted by "י); 17:10 (fig. of idolatry), so **2.** act of *planting* Is 17:11. **3.** *plant* Jb 14:9 (in sim.).

6087 נִטְעִים [6088] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5196)

† נִטְעִים **n.pr.loc.** 1 Ch 4:23, LXX Αζαιμ, Α Αταιμ, LXXL Εταιμ.

6088 נִטְעֵי [6089] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5195)

† [נִטְעֵי] **n.[m.]** plant;—only pl. נִטְעִים Psalm 144:12 (fig. of vigorous sons).

6089 מִטְעַע [6090] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 4302)

† מִטְעַע **n.m.** place, or act of planting;—abs. 'מ Ez 34:29; cstr. מִטְעַע Is 61:3; sf. מִטְעֵו Is 60:21 (Kt; Qr מִטְעֵי); מִטְעֵה Ez 17:7, also 31:4, but rd. מִטְעֵה LXX Hi Co Berthol Toy; pl. cstr. מִטְעֵי Mi 1:6; —**1.** *planting-place*, מִטְעֵי Mi 1:6 *planting-place for a vineyard*, so Ez 31:4 (rd. מִטְעֵה, v. supr.); prob. also מִטְעֵי מ' < rd. מ' שָׁלֵם LXX Co Berthol Toy i.e. *peaceful (fruitful) planting-place*; cf. מ' עֲרֵגוֹת 17:7 = *beds where it was planted*. **2.** act of *planting* מ' נִצֵּר Is 60:21 *shoot of his (my) planting* (fig. of people). **3.** 'י Is 61:3 *plantation of 'י* (id.).

6090 נָטַף [6091] (Hebrew) (page 642) (Strong 5197)

† [נָטַף] **vb.** drop, drip, fig. (esp. of prophet) discourse (NH *id.*; Targum נָטַף *drop, drip*; Syr. *ntap drip, tuwpto' drop* (Nö:Syr. Gr. § 105) etc.; Ar. *naṭafa id.*; Eth. *nat'ba: id., nat'afa: colare (stillando), expercolare*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ Ju 5:4 + 2 t.; נָטַפוּ Ju 5:4; *Impf.* 3 fs. נָטַף Jb 29:22; 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ Jo 4:18; 3 fpl. נָטַפוּ Pr 5:3, Ct 4:11; *Pt* נָטַפוּ Ct 5:13; —*drop, drip*, usu. trans., c. acc., of clouds *dropping water* (מַי), in storm Ju 5:4, || heavens v:4 (obj. om.), Psalm 68:9 (*id.*; all theoph.); of hands *dripping myrrh* (מִזְר) Ct 5:5; in predict. נָטַפוּ עֵסִים Jo 4:18 *the mts. shall drip must*; fig. of (seductive) speech נָטַף תִּטְנָה Pr 5:3 *the lips of the strange woman drop honey*, so perh. Ct 4:11 (Bu of kisses); מִזְר עֲלֵימֹו תִטְנָה מִלְתִּי Jb 29:22 *upon them my speech used to drop*. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ consec. Am 9:13; *Impf.* 2 ms. נָטַף Am 7:16; 1 s. נָטַף Mi 2:11; 3 mpl. נָטַפוּ v:6; 2 mpl. נָטַפוּ v:6; *Pt.* מִטְיָר Mi 2:11; —**1.** *drip*, נָטַף עֵסִים Am 9:13 *and the mts. shall drip must* (= **Qal** Jo 4:18). **2.** of speech, esp. prophecy (without acc.): c. נָטַף *against*, Am 7:16 (|| הִנְבֵּא), c. נָטַף toward, Ex 21:2 (|| *id.*), v:7 (|| *id.*); c.

ל concerning Mi 2:11 cf. v:11; — אֲל־תִּטְּפוּ יִטְיִבּוּן לֹא־יִטְּפוּ לְאֵלֶּהָ Mi 2:6 'talk not'—so they talk—
'they (rd. ye?) shall not talk of these things' (where 'יִטְּפוּ, תִּטְּפוּ ref. to prophets).

6091 נָטַף [6092] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5198)

† I. [נָטַף] **n.m.** drop;—נְטִיפֵי־מַיִם Jb 36:27 (|| מְטָר, rain).

6092 נָטַף [6093] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5198)

† II. נָטַף **n.[m.]** an odorif. gum (gathered in *drops*), used in sacred incense Ex 30:34 (P). Identif. dub.; LXX στακτή, Vulgate *stacte*, i.e. (Hesych.) a kind of myrrh, so Kn, cf. Ri:HWB; Rosenm Thes Ke al. *storax*; Rabb. *opobalsamum* (cf. Di:ad loc. Now:Arch. ii. 64. 248).

6093 נְטִיפָה [6094] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5188)

† [נְטִיפָה?] **n.[f.]** drop, i.e. pendant, an ornament (or *pearl* = Ar. *naṭafaḥ*¹un, fr. likeness to drop of water; cf. GFM);—only pl. abs. נְטִיפּוֹת Ju 8:26, נְטִיפּוֹת Is 3:16.

6094 נָטַף [6095] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5199)

† נָטַף **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (*dropping, dripping*, cf. Lewy:Sem. Fremdwörter 40);—Ezr 2:22 = Ne 7:26; LXX. Νετωφα, LXXL Νετωφαγι (as adj. gent. Ne 12:28).

6095 נְטִיפָתִי [6096] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5200)

† נְטִיפָתִי **adj. gent.**;—נְטִיפָתִי 2 S 23:28 + 5 t., נְטִיפָתִי 1 Ch 2:54 + 4 t. Ch;—הַנְּטִיפָתִי *the Netophathite* 2 S 23:28, 23:29, 2 K 25:23 = Je 40:8, 1 Ch 11:30, 11:30; sg. coll. (the) *Netophathites* (no art.) 1 Ch 2:54, 9:16, Ne 12:28.

6096 נָטַר [6097] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5201)

† [נָטַר] **vb. keep** (less common || of נָצַר) (NH *id.*; Targum נָטַר, Syr. *ntar id.*; Nab. in n.pr. Lzb:323 (cf. also infr.), Ar. *naṭara id.* (obj. garden, etc.));—**Qal Pf.** 1. S. נָטַרְתִּי Ct 1:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִטְּוֹר Psalm 103:9; יִטְּוֹר Je 3:5; rd. וַיִּטְּוֹר also Am 1:11 (for MT יִטְּוֹר) Ol:Psalm 103:9 We Now GASm Dr; 2 ms. וַיִּטְּוֹר Lv 19:18; 1 s. אֶטְוֹר Je 3:12; *Pt. act.* נָטַר Na 1:2; f. נְטִירָה Ct 1:6; mpl. נְטִירִים Ct 8:11, 8:12; —
1. keep, maintain (sc. wrath), of 'י Je 3:5, 3:12, Na 1:2 (c. לְ for), Psalm 103:9; of Edom Am 1:11 (rdg. וַיִּטְּוֹר לְעַד אָפוּ and he kept his anger perpetually, v. supr.). **2. keep, guard** a vineyard Ct 1:6, 1:6 (in fig.), abs. 8:11, obj. פְּרִי v:12.

6097 מְטָרָה [6098] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 4307)

† מְטָרָה and (La 3:12) מְטָרָא **n.f.** **1.** guard, ward, prison. **2.** target, mark (as *kept* in the eye, *watched*, cf. נָצַר Pr 23:26, and σκόπος (*watcher, mark*) from σκέπτομαι; perh. Nab. [מְטָרָה] Lzb:323);—always abs.:—**1. guard, ward, prison**, usu. 'הַמְטָרָה *court of guard* (v. 1. 'חָצֵר) Je 32:2 ,

32:8, 32:12, 33:1, 37:21, 37:21, 38:6, 38:13, 38:28, 39:14, 39:15; 'שַׁעַר הַמִּן' Ne 12:39. **2.** *target, mark* Jb 16:12 (fig. of 's chastisement), כַּמְטָרָא לְחִץ La 3:12 (sim. *id.*); lit. only 1 S 20:20.

6098 נָטַשׁ [6099] (Hebrew) (page 643) (Strong 5203)

† נָטַשׁ **vb.** leave, forsake, permit (Targum *forsake; draw off skin of dead animal*; Ar. *naṭisa = abstinens ab impuro* acc. to Kam (Frey));—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ 1 S 10:2, sf. 1 pl. נִטְשָׁנוּ Ju 6:13; 2 ms. נִטְשָׁתָּ 1 S 17:28, נִטְשָׁתָּהּ Is 2:6, sf. נִטְשָׁתָּנִי Gn 31:28, וְנִטְשָׁתָּהּ consec. Ex 23:11, etc.; *Impf.* יִטֹּשׁ 1 S 12:22, Psalm 94:14, יִטֹּשׁ Ho 12:15, sf. 1 pl. יִטְשָׁנוּ 1 K 8:57; 1 pl. נִטֹּשׁ Ne 10:32, etc.; *Imv.* נִטֹּשׁ Pr 17:14; *Pt. pass. f.* נִטְוֶשָׁה Is 21:15; mpl. נִטְשִׁים 1 S 30:16; —**1.** *leave, let alone* Ex 23:11 (E; = let field lie fallow, ||שְׂמַטָּה||, cf. נִטְשָׁתָּהּ וּמִשָּׂא כָּל־יָד Ne 10:32 (i.e. leave field fallow and debts unclaimed); obj. quails, *let them lie*, (עַל loc.) Nu 11:31 (JE), of Amalekites נִטְשִׁים נִטְשָׁתָּהּ 1 S 30:16 *left to themselves over all the land*; יִטֹּשׁ וְדָמֹו עָלָיו Ho 12:15 and his mortal guilt *shall he leave upon him*; *leave in charge of, entrust to* (עַל pers.): sheep 1 S 17:20, 17:28; baggage v:22. **2.** usu. *forsake, abandon, דְּבַר־י הָאֲחֻזּוֹת* 'נ 1 S 10:2 thy father *hath abandoned the matter of the asses* (ceased to be concerned about them); נִטֹּשׁ הָרִיב Pr 17:14 *abandon contention*; oft. subj. ' c. acc. pers. Ju 6:13, Is 2:6, 1 S 12:22, 1 K 8:57 (||עֲזֹב||) 2 K 21:14, Je 7:29, 12:7 (||עֲזֹב||), 23:33, 23:39, Psalm 27:9 (||עֲזֹב||), 94:14 (||*id.*); of ' leaving Phar. forsaken (on ground, cf. **Niph. 1**) Ez 29:5 (+ ה loc.), 32:4 (+ ב loc.); abandoning the sanctuary at Shiloh Psalm 78:60; of men *forsaking God* Dt 32:15 (poem), Je 15:6; cf. אֶל־חֹטֵשׁ תּוֹרַת אֲמֹד Pr 1:8, 6:20; of men *abandoning* kg. (under fig. of cedar) Ez 31:12, 31:12. **3.** *permit, only* לֹא נִטְשָׁתָּנִי לְנִשֶּׁק Gn 31:28 (E) *and hast not permitted me to kiss my sons*, etc.—For וַתִּטֹּשׁ הַמְּלִחָמָה 1 S 4:2 rd. prob. וַתִּטֹּשׁ (LXX ἐᾶσθαι) Dr Klo Bu, or < וַתִּקְשׁ (קֶשֶׁה) *grew fierce* HPS (Löhr prop. וַתִּנְטֹשׁ cf. Ju 15:9 etc.). For חָרַב נִטְוֶשָׁה Is 21:15 (||קֶשֶׁת דְּרוֹכָה||) rd. perh. לִטְוֶשָׁה 'ח. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִטְשָׁה Am 5:2; 3 pl. נִטְשׂוּ Is 16:8, 33:23; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְטְשׂוּ Ju 15:9 + 2 t.;—**1.** *be forsaken*, Am 5:2 *she (Isr.) lieth forsaken* (עַל loc.). **2.** *be loosened or loose* (prop. *be let alone, left to hang down*) of ship's tackle Is 33:23. **3.** *be let go, spread abroad*, of warriors, Ju 15:19, 2 S 5:18, 5:22 (all c. ב loc., for purpose of plunder); of tendrils of vine Is 16:8 (fig. of Moab). **Pu. Pf.** only נִטְשָׁתָּהּ אֲדָמוֹן Is 32:14 *palaces are abandoned, deserted* (||הַמִּזְוֶן עִיר||). (עֲזֹב).

6099 נִטְיִשָּׁה [6100] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5189)

† נִטְיִשָּׁה **n.f.** twig, tendril of vine (as *spreading*, cf. √ **Niph. 3**);—only pl. הִסִּיר הַתְּזוֹ הַנִּטְיִשׁוֹת Is 18:5 *the tendrils he hath removed*, cf. נִטְיִשׁוֹתֶיהָ הִסִּירוּ Je 5:10 (appar. cited from Is.; expl. by Finn:Journ. Trans. Vict. Inst. xxii. 306 f. from use by shepherds of *poterium spinosum*, called *nettsh*,

as defence of sheepfolds),—in both of destroying city (under fig. of vineyard); יָם נְטִישׁתֵּיחַ עֲבָרוּ Je 48:32 *thy tendrils went over the sea* (fig. of prosperity of Moab).

6100 נִי [6101] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5204)

[נִי] v. נָהַהּ p. 624

6101 נִיא [6102] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 4995)

נִיא (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *n*² (med. י), *be raw*).

6102 נָא [6103] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 4994)

†II. נָא *adj.* raw, of flesh Ex 12:9 (P; opp. בָּשָׁל). I. נָא p. 609

6103 נִיב [6104] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5108-09)

[נִיב] v. נִיבִי, נִיבִי, נִיבִי v. נִוּב p. 626

6104 נִיד [6105] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5205-06)

נִיד v. נִירָהּ. נִוּד v. II. נִדַּד p. 622, 627

6105 נִיזַת [6106] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5121)

נִיזַת v. נִוּיַת sub I. נִוּהּ p. 627

6106 נִיחַח [6107] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5207,5209)

נִיחַח, נִיחַחַת v. נִוּחַח v. נִוּחַח p. 629-30

6107 נִינְוָה [6108] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5210)

†נִינְוָה *n.pr.loc.* Nineveh, capital of Assyria (As. *Ninâ, Ninua, Ninú*, cf. Schr:COT Gloss. DI:Par 260);—Gn 10:11, 10:12 (J), 2 K 19:36 = Is 37:37, Na 1:1, 2:9, 3:7, Zp 2:13, Jon 1:2, 3:3a, 3:4, 3:5, 3:6, 3:7, called הַגְּדֹלָהּ v:3b 4:11 (cf. 3:4f.); LXX *Nινευη*, LXXL *Nινευι*. Site on E. bank of Tigris marked by mounds *Neby Yunus* and *Kuyundjik*, opposite Mosul. Cf. Layard: *Nineveh and its Remains*, 1848; *Monuments of N.* 1849 f. Billerbeck u. Jeremias: *BAS* iii. 1 (1895), 107 ff.

6108 נִיס [6109] (Hebrew) (page 644)

נִיס v. נִוּס *Qal* 1. *ad fin.*

6109 נִיֶּסֶן [6110] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5212)

†נִיֶּסֶן *n.pr.* of 1st month (loan-wd. fr. Bab. *Nisannu*, cf. Schr:COT Ne 1. 1 Muss-Arnolt: *JBL* xi. 1

(1892). 76; NH = BH; so Nab. Palm. v. Lzb:323);—only post-exil.: 'נִי חֹדֶשׁ Ne 2:1 Est 3:7 (+

הַרְאֵשׁוֹן הַחֹדֶשׁ), = pre-exil. הַרְאֵשׁוֹן הַחֹדֶשׁ (הַרְאֵשׁוֹן הַחֹדֶשׁ).—On sacredness of Nisan cf. also RS:Sem. i. 387; 2d ed. 406 f.

6110 נִיצוֹן [6111] (Hebrew) (page 644)

נִיצוֹן v. נִצַּץ v. נִיר.

6111 נִיר [6112] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5214)

†I. [נִיר] **vb.** break up, freshly till;—**Qal** *Imv.* mpl. נִירוּ, c. acc. cogn. נִיר Ho 10:12, Je 4:3.

6112 נִיר [6113] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5215,5216)

†II. נִיר **n.[m.]** the tillable, untilled or fallow ground;—נ' abs. as acc. cogn. נִיר לְכֶם נִיר Ho 10:12, Je 4:3 *till you the untilled ground* (fig. of unaccustomed moral action); cstr. only נִיר רְב־אֶכֶל נִיר רְאִשִׁים Pr 13:23 *abundant food (yields) the fallow ground of poor men* (i.e. with 's blessing).—I. נִיר v. נוּר. p. 632f

6113 נִיר [6114] (Hebrew) (page 644)

II. נִיר (√ of foll.; cf. NH נִיר, Ar. *niryrun* Syr. *niry* (in Lexx), all = the system of *heddles* or 'apparatus [of small cords with loops, cr eyes] by wh. the threads of the warp are raised and lowered to make an opening for the passing of the woof' GFM:PAOS Oct. 1889, clxxix. f.; cf. As. *nīru*, Syr. *niry*, *yoke*).

6114 מְנוֹרָה [6115] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 4500)

†[מְנוֹרָה] **n.m.** beam (prob. round) carrying the heddles (in loom), = Lat. *jugum*, so GFM:1.c.;—only cstr. in phr. מְנוֹרָה אֲרָגִים *beam of weavers* 1 S 17:7, 2 S 21:19 = 1 Ch 20:5, 1 Ch 11:23, all sim. of thick and heavy shaft of spear.

6115 נָכָא [6116] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5217)

†[נָכָא] **vb.** smite, scourge (rare Aramaizing form of נָכָה);—only **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 pl. נָכְאוּ מִן־הָאָרֶץ נָכָאוּ Jb 30:8 *they are scourged out of the land*.

6116 נָכָא [6117] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5218)

†[נָכָא] **adj.** stricken;—mpl. נָכָאִים Is 16:7 (Kö:ii. 1, 73), of Moab prostrated by conquest.

6117 נָכָא [6118] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5218)

†[נָכָא] **adj.** id., alw. f. רוּחַ נָכָאָה a *stricken spirit*, Pr 15:13, 17:22 (both opp. לֵב שָׂמֵחַ), 18:14.

6118 נְבֵאֶת [6119] (Hebrew) (page 644) (Strong 5219)

†נְבֵאֶת **n.f.** a spice, (usu. understood of *tragacanth gum*, exuding fr. *astragalus* bush, Di:Gn 27:25 and ref.; Now:Arch. i. 64 (and 249); cf. also Löw:§ 24; but = Ar. *naka'ad'un* = *naka'ad'un summitas rubicunda* sive *flores plantae* (i.e. a certain plant, Frey), acc. to Hom:Aufsätze 4);—abs. נְבֵאֶת Gn 37:25 (+ צָרִי לְט, as merchandise), 43:11 (+ *id.*, also דְּבַשׁ, בְּטָנִים, שְׂקָדִים, as gift).

6119 נָכַד [6120] (Hebrew) (page 644)

נָכַד (√ of foll., mng. uncertain; Eth. *nagad*: = *gens, stirps*, [cf. Sam. נָגַד Gn 21:23]).

6120 נָכַד [6121] (Hebrew) (page 645) (Strong 5220)

† נָכַד n.[m.] progeny, posterity, alw. c. נֵיִן in standing phr. (Ecclus 41:5, 47:22 c, both c. נֵיִן);—abs. וְלִנְיָי וְלִנְיָי וְלִנְיָי Gn 21:23 *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity*. Jb 18:19, cf. וְנֵיִן וְנֵיִן וְנֵיִן וְנֵיִן Is 14:22; sf. וְנֵיִן וְנֵיִן וְנֵיִן Gn 21:23 *to me and to my offspring and to my posterity*.

6121 נָכַח [6122] (Hebrew) (page 645) (Strong 5221)

[נָכַח]:501 **vb.** smite (not in **Qal**) (NH Hiph. *id.*; Pf. 3 pl. הִכּוּ SI:4, Inf. [תָּ]ib. 2; Syr. *nko'*, *laesit, nocuit, repugnavit*; Aph. *laesit, vulneravit*; Eth. *nakaya: laesit, nocuit*; cf. Ar. *nakay* be defeated, *nika'yaa'* *un the inflicting of injury on an enemy Lane:3038*);—†**Niph.** Pf. וְנִכַּח וְנִכַּח consec. 2 S 11:15 *and he shall be smitten* [struck by weapon in battle] *and die*.

†**Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. נִכַּחְתָּ Ex 9:31; 3 pl. נִכַּחוּ v:32 (J), both *be smitten down* by the hail.

Hiph.:482 Pf. 3 ms. הִכָּה Ex 9:25 +; sf. וְהִכֵּנִי consec. Gn 32:12, הִכָּם Je 5:6; 2 ms. הִכֵּיתָ Ex 17:5 +; 1 s. הִכֵּיתִי Ju 15:16 +, וְהִכֵּיתִי Ex 3:20 +; 3 pl. הִכּוּ Gn 19:11 +; 2 mpl הִכִּיתֶם Je 37:10 + 3 t. consec.; etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִכָּה Ex 21:20 +, יַח Ho 6:1 (but rd. וַיַּח We Now GASm); וַיַּח Ho 14:6 (v. infr.); וַיִּכָּה Jos 10:40 +, usu. וַיַּח Ex 2:12 +; sf. 2 ms. יִכָּה Je 40:15 + 2 t., 3 ms. וַיִּכּוּ S 14:6 (but rd. וַיַּח LXX. SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS), וַיִּכָּהוּ 1 S 17:25 + 2 t.; usu. וַיִּכָּהוּ Nu 21:24 +; 3 fs. וַתַּח Jon 4:7, 4:8; 2 ms. תִּכָּה Ex 2:13 +; sf. 3 ms. תִּכָּהוּ Pr 23:13, 23:14; 1 s. אִכָּה 1 S 18:11 +; וְאִכָּה Ne 13:25, וְאִכָּה Ex 9:15; 3 mpl. יִכּוּ Mi 4:14; usu. וַיִּכּוּ Gn 14:5 + (1 S 4:2 rd. prob. **Hoph.** q.v.); 1 pl. נִכַּחְנוּ Nu 22:6; וַנִּכַּח Dt 2:33, etc.; **Imv.** הִכָּה Ez 6:11, הַח Am 9:1 +; mpl. הִכּוּ 2 S 13:28, etc.; **Inf. abs.** הִכָּה Dt 3:16 +, הִכּוּ 2 K 3:24 (Ges:§ 75 ff); **cstr.** הִכּוּ Gn 4:15 +, etc.; **Pt.** מָכַח Ex 2:11 +; **cstr.** מָכַח Ex 21:12 +; pl. מָכַח 1 S 4:8 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** lit., *smite* (with a single, non-fatal, blow), *strike*, sq. acc., ass Nu 22:23, 22:25, 22:27 (בְּמַקֵּל), v:28, v:32 (all J); man Ex 21:15, 21:19 (E); cheeks Jb 16:10; man (on) cheek (2 acc.) La 3:30, Psalm 3:8; man עַל-לְחֵי Mi 4:14 (בִּי instr.), 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23; eye Ex 21:26 (E); וְשָׁבַט מָכַח Is 14:29 (fig. of conqueror); with (בִּי) stone or fist Ex 21:18 (E), cf. (fig.) Is 58:4 (abs.); *smite* lion or bear 1 S 17:35; *strike* river (with rod מַטֵּה) 7:17 (c. עַל obj., + בִּי instr.), v:20, Ex 17:5 (E; בִּי instr.), also (with mantle) 2 K 2:8, 2:14, 2:14, cf. וְיִסְמִיתָ Euphrates into (לְ) seven streams Is 11:15; dust Ex 8:12, 8:13 (P); rock 17:6 (E), Nu 20:11 (P; בִּי instr.), Psalm 78:20; fig. *smite* earth פָּיִן בְּשִׁבְטֵי Is 11:4 (of future Davidic kg.); *strike* on ground (אֶרְצָה) with arrows 2 K 13:18, also (abs.) v:18, v:19; *strike* weapons out of (מִן) hands, Ez 39:3 (יָ; fig. of making powerless); lintel of door Am 9:1; barley-loaf

strikes tent Ju 7:13 (in dream); in fig. of regret, remorse **לִבְךָ יָדָה אֶת־לִבְךָ** 2 S 24:10 *and David's heart smote him*, so 1 S 24:6 (+ **עַל־אֲשֶׁר** *because*); of goat smiting (butting with horn) the ram, so as to break its horns Dn 8:7 (in vision); *smite* = *hit* with missile, sling-stone 1 S 17:49 (c. acc. pers. + **אֶל־** **מִצָּחוֹ**), cf. 2 K 3:25 (but text perh. corrupt, v. Benz); arrow, 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33 (c. acc. pers. + **בֵּין**), 2 K 9:24 (c. *id.*); of piercing, **בַּחֲנִית בְּדָוִד וּבִקִּיר הַכּוֹת** 1 S 19:10 *smite with the dart into D. and into the wall*, pin D. to the wall, **בִּקִּיר אֶת־הַח' וַיַּח** v:10, cf. 18:11, **בַּחֲנִית אֶכְנֹוּ אֶבְרָץ** 26:8. **b.** *smite* repeatedly, *beat*, a man Ex 2:11, 2:13 (E), 5:16 (J), Ne 13:25 (**מִן** partit.), cf. Dt 25:11; here prob. also 1 K 20:35, 20:35, 20:37, 20:37 (**וּפָצַע וְהִבֵּה** *beating and bruising him*); of Assy. under fig. of taskmaster Is 10:24; *beat* a woman so as to bruise her (**פָּצַע**) Ct 5:7; *beat* by authority, *scourge* Je 20:2, 37:15, Dt 25:2, 25:3 (c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. **מִמֶּנָּה רַבָּה**), v:3 cf. **כֶּן הַכּוֹת** v:2 i.e. *worthy of scourging*, *bastinado*, (cf. Dr); 2 Ch 25:16; Pr 17:10, 19:25, 23:13, 23:14 (**ב** instr.); cf. **גִּוֵי נַחֲתֵי** **לְמַמְכִּים** Is 50:6; of hail, *beat down* herbage etc. Ex 9:25, 9:25 (cf. **Pu.**). **c.** **וַיַּכּוּ כַף** 2 K 11:12 *and they clapped hands* (in applause); elsewhere only Ezek., in mockery; **אֶל־כַּף** Ez 21:19, 21:22; **בְּכַפָּךְ** 6:11 (**וַיִּקַּע בְּרִגְלֶךָ**) || **כַּפִּי** 22:13. **d.** *give a thrust* (with fork) into (**ב**) pot 1 S 2:14; *strike* roots Ho 14:6 (in fig., but **וַיִּלְכּוּ** We Now). **e.** rarely *smite* (in battle) so as (merely) to wound 1 K 8:28, so (+ acc. cogn. **מִמֶּנָּה**) v:29, 9:18 = 2 Ch 22:6; fig. of 's wounding Isr. Ho 6:1 (opp. **שָׁבַד** *bind up*), Je 30:14 (c. acc. cogn.). Cf. *smite with* (**ב**) *the tongue* Je 18:18. **f.** *smite*, of sun, etc., c. acc. pers. Is 49:10, Psalm 121:6; c. **עַל** Jon 4:8.

2. Smite fatally: **a.** (subj. man) *smite*, c. acc., + word of killing (dying):—obj. lion and bear 1 S 17:35; man Ex 21:12, 21:20 (E), Jos 10:26 (JE), 11:17 (D), 1 S 17:50, 2 S 1:15, 2:31 (**מִן** partit. + **ב** *among*), 4:7, 14:6, 18:15, 21:17, 1 K 16:10, 2 K 12:22, 15:30, 25:21 = Je 52:27, 2 K 25:25, Je 41:2, Nu 35:16, 35:17, 35:18, 35:21 (P; all c. **ב** instr.); c. acc. + **אֶל־חֻמְשׁוֹ** + **ב** instr. 2 S 2:23 *smote him (fatally) in the belly with* (on text v. HPS), 20:10, cf. 3:27, 4:6 (but del. LXX Ew Th We Dr Bu HPS); **וְהָכָהוּ נַפְשׁוֹ** Dt 19:11 *and he smite him in his life* (mortally), and he die, cf. (without word of dying) v:6, Gn 37:21 (J), Je 40:14, 40:15 [otherwise Lv 24:17, 24:18, Nu 35:11, 35:15, 35:30, Dt 27:35, Jos 20:3, 20:9]; with prolepsis **לְהַכּוֹת לְהַלְלִים** *smite the slain* Ju 20:31, 20:39; + **אֶרְצָהּ** *smite to the ground* i.e. kill 2 S 2:22, 18:11. **b.** *smite*, of worm gnawing or boring so as to kill plant Jon 4:7. **c.** very oft. = *kill, slay, man or beast* (c. 150 t.): Gn 4:15, 8:21 (exterminate; both J), Ex 2:12, Nu 21:35 (E), Jos 7:5 (**מִן** partit.), v:5 (JE), Dt 19:6, 21:1, 27:24, 27:25, Jos 11:10 (**ב** instr.; all D), Lv 24:17, 24:18, 24:21, 24:21 (H), Nu 35:11, 35:15, 35:21, 35:24, 35:30, Jos 9:18, 20:3, 20:9 (all P), Ju 15:16, 1 S 17:9, 17:9, 17:36, 2 S 12:9 (**ב** instr.), 2 K 9:7 (exterminate), etc.; c. **ב** *among* 1 S 23:5, **מִן** partit. Ju 14:19, 20:45; c. **ב** partit. *slay at, work slaughter among* 2 S 23:10 (ins. also in || 1 Ch 11:13 v. Be:ad loc. Dr:2 S 23:10), but also **ב** of dir. obj. 1 S 18:7, 21:12, 29:5; subj. lion 1 K 20:36, 20:36 cf. Je 5:6 (fig. of judgement); 'י subj. 1 S 6:19 b (**ב** *among*, + acc. cogn.; 1 S 6:19 a **וַיִּקַּח** crpt. v. LXX Th We Dr KI Kit Bu HPS); *slay*

firstborn Ex 12:2 (J), v:29, Nu 3:13, 8:17, 33:4 (all P), Psalm 78:51, 105:36, 135:8; [God](#) slays for (על) sin 2 S 6:7 = 1 Ch 13:10 (על־אֲשֶׁר); slay לפי־חָרֶב Dt 13:16, 20:13, Jos 11:11, 11:12, 11:14 (all D), Ju 18:27, 21:10, 1 S 22:9, 2 K 10:25, Je 21:7, Jb 1:15, 1:17; kill, slay, c. acc. cogn. (מָכָה) 1 S 14:14, 1 K 20:21 (among), 2 Ch 13:17 (בָּהֶם), 25:13 (מָהֶם); c. acc. pers. + acc. cogn. Jos 10:20 (JE), Est 9:5, etc.; kill unwittingly, unintentionally דָּעַת בְּבָלִי הָכָה Dt 19:4, Jos 20:5 (both D).

3. Smite = attack, attack and destroy a company Gn 32:9, 32:12, 34:30, Jos 8:21, Ju 8:11, 9:43, 2 K 8:21, 2 Ch 21:9; **attack and capture** a city Ju 1:8, v:12 = Jos 15:16 (JE), Jos 7:3, 10:4 (JE), 1 S 30:1, 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 15:16, 15:16, 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 14:13, Je 47:1; tents 1 Ch 4:41 2 Ch 14:14; = sack a city לפי־חָרֶב (slaying inhab.), Jos 8:24, 19:47 (both JE), 10:28, 10:30, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37 cf. v:39 (all D), Ju 1:25, 20:37, 2 S 15:14; esp. **defeat** kg. or army (involving oft. overthrow, pursuit and slaughter)—c. 95 t.—Gn 14:5, 14:15, 14:17, Nu 14:45, 21:24 (JE), Jos 8:12, 10:10 (+ acc. cogn.), v:10 (עד loc.), 11:8, 11:8 (all JE), Dt 1:4, 2:33, 3:3, 4:46, 7:2, 29:6, Jos 10:33, 10:40 (ועד—מן loc.), 12:1, 12:6, 12:12, 13:12 (all D); Ju 1:5, 1:17, 1 S 11:11, (עד temp.), 1 K 13:17 (עד־כִּלְהָה), 2 K 3:24a + v:24b (where rd. וְהָבֹאוּ בֹא וְיִבְאוּ and they went on defeating), Is 10:20, Je 37:10, etc.; ins. וַיִּחַ or הָכָה in 2 S 8:13 Th Ke Kit Bu cf. Dr, after LXX; c. obj. 1 S 14:31, 23:2, 23:2 (מן—ה loc.); + לפי חָרֶב Ju 20:48, etc.; of gods causing defeat 2 Ch 28:23; smite land = conquer, subjugate, sts. ravage, Gn 14:7, Jos 10:40 (D), 1 S 27:9, Je 43:11, 46:13, cf. Is 14:6 (acc. cogn.); subj. ך Nu 32:4 (P); of ך smiting sea גְּלִים וְהָכָה בַּיָּם גְּלִים Zc 10:11 (Bev:JPh. xviii. 35 (1889), 88 prop. גבליים).

4. Of God, a. smite with (ב) a plague, disease, etc.:—blindness Gn 19:11 (J), 2 K 6:18, 6:18 cf. Zc 12:4, 12:4 (symbol.); of Egyptian plagues Ex 3:20, 9:15 (both J), 1 S 4:8, without ב Ex 7:25 (J), 12:13 (P), Psalm 136:10 (acc. + בַּבְּכוֹרֵיהֶם); other plagues Nu 14:12 (JE), Dt 28:22, 28:27, 28:28, 28:35, 1 S 5:6, 2 S 24:17, Jb 2:7, Am 4:9, Hg 2:17, Mal 3:24; without ב, 1 S 5:9 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:26; Nu 11:33 (JE; בָּעָם + acc. cogn.); smite vines with (ב) blight Psalm 105:33. b. smite = chastise, or send judgement upon, usu. c. acc., 1 K 14:15, 1 Ch 21:7, Is 5:25, 9:12, 27:7 (הַכְּמַת מָהוּ הַכְּהוּ), 30:31 (ב instr.) 57:17, 60:10 (opp. רָחַם) Je 2:30, 5:3, 14:9, Ez 32:15 (LXX Co זָרַה scatter); c. עָל punish for, (sin) Lv 26:24 (H). c. of God's destroying palaces Am 3:15, 6:11 (2 acc.), cf. Zc 9:4.

† **Hoph. Pf.** הָכָה Ho 9:16, Nu 25:14, הוֹכָה Psalm 102:5; וְהָכָה consec. Ex 22:1; 3 fs. הִכְתָּה Ez 33:21, 40:1; 1 s. הִכְתִּי Zc 13:6; 3 pl. הִכּוּ 1 S 5:12; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּכּוּ Ex 5:14; 2 mpl. תִּכּוּ Is 1:5; Pt. מָכָה Nu 25:14, cstr. מָכָה Is 53:4; f. מָכָה Nu 25:15, 25:18; pl. מָכִים Ex 5:16, cstr. מָכִיִּי Je 18:21; — be smitten: **1.** = receive a blow Is 1:5 (Judah under fig. of man). **2.** be wounded Zc 13:6. **3.** be beaten Ex 5:14, 5:16 (J). **4.** be (fatally) smitten + vb. of dying Ex 22:1 (E); be killed, slain Nu 25:14, 25:14, 25:15, 25:18 (c. על, for), מָכִי־חָרֶב Je 18:21 (הִרְגִי מוֹתָם); so also (abs.) prob. 1 S 4:2 (rd. וַיִּכּוּ LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th Dr Klo Kit, for MT וַיִּכּוּ). **5.** be attacked and captured, of city Ez 33:21, 40:1. **6.** be

smitten with disease (by [God](#)) 1 S 5:12; abs., of 's servant Is 53:4. 7. *be blighted*, of plant (in fig.) Ho 9:16 (Ephr.), Psalm 102:5 (heart, כָּעֵשֶׂב; both + יָבֵשׁ).

6122 נָכַה [6123] (Hebrew) (page 646) (Strong 5223)

† [נָכַה] **adj.** smitten, stricken (cf. [נָכָא]);—only cstr.: נָכַה רַגְלָיִם 2 S 4:4, 9:3 *crippled of feet*; נָכַה־רוּחַ Is 66:2 *contrite of spirit* (+ עָנִי).

6123 נָכַה [6124] (Hebrew) (page 646) (Strong 5222)

† [נָכַה] **adj.** id.;—pl. נִכְּחִים Psalm 35:15 *smitten ones*, but rd. prob. נִכְּחִים *aliens* Ol Che Bae al.

6124 נָכוֹן [6125] (Hebrew) (page 646)

† 1. נָכוֹן **n.[m.]** = blow Jb 12:5 acc. to Schult Di Bu, but precarious; < Niph. fr. כּוּן q.v.

6125 מָכָה [6126] (Hebrew) (page 646) (Strong 4347)

† מָכָה **n.f.** blow, wound, slaughter;—abs. מ' 1 S 4:8 +; cstr. מָכַת Is 10:26 +; sf. מִכַּתִּי Je 10:19, 15:18, etc.; pl. מַכּוֹת abs. 2 K 8:29 +; cstr. Dt 29:21 +; sf. מִכַּתֶּיךָ Dt 28:59, מִכּוֹתֶיךָ Je 30:17, etc.;—
1. a. *blow, stripe*, lit. of scourging, chastising Dt 25:3, Pr 20:30 (חֲבֵרוֹת פָּצַע); מִכַּת חָרֵב Est 9:5 (as acc. cogn.). **b.** *beating, scourging*, fig. of defeat of Midian Is 10:26 (עוֹרֵר שׁוֹטָן); **c.** oft. *wound* 1 K 22:35, 2 K 8:29, 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6 (rd. מִן־הַמ'), Zc 13:6 (בֵּין יָדָיִךָ); symbol. of violence Je 6:7 (+ חָלִי); טְרִיָּה פָּצַע וְחַבּוּרָה וּמָכָה; חָלִי Is 1:6 (of Judah, under fig. of maltreated man), cf. Mi 1:9 (מ' אֲנֹשָׁה), Na 3:19 (שָׁבַר); of Nineveh), esp. in Je (of Judah): Je 10:19, 14:17, 30:12 (all + נִחְלָה severe; שָׁבַר), 15:18 (מ' אֲנֹשָׁה), 19:8, 47:17, 50:13, as acc. cogn. 30:14, c. vb. רָפָא heal v:17; also מִחַץ מ' Is 30:26 (שָׁבַר); of wounds made by 's arrows Psalm 64:8. **2.** = *slaughter* 1 S 4:10, 14:30, usu. as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:20, 1 S 6:19, 14:14, 19:8, 23:5, 1 K 20:21, 2 Ch 13:17. **3.** = *defeat*, as acc. cogn. c. הִכָּה Jos 10:10, 11:33, 15:8, 2 Ch 28:5; = *conquest* (of 's) Is 14:6. **4.** *plague*, esp. disease, as punishment (of 's), 1 S 4:8, Dt 28:59, 28:59, 28:59 (חָלִי), v:61 (id.), 29:21 (תַּחֲלָאִים), Lv 26:21 (H), as acc. cogn. Nu 11:33.—מַכּוֹת 2 Ch 2:9 rd. מַכְלָת (v. אָכַל) as || 1 K 5:25, so LXX Vulgate Be & ad;† and Th:1 K 5:25.

6126 נָכוֹ [6127] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5224,6549)

† נָכוֹ **n.pr.m** Necho (II), king of Egypt (Egypt. *Nkw*, i.e (Steindorff: BAS i. 346 f.) *Nekawō*; As. *Nikú* Id.:ib. Schr.:COT 2 K 23:29 is grandfather of Bibl. Necho);—contemp. of Josiah and Nebuchad. [B.C. 611-605]: נָכוֹ 2 Ch 35:20 (LXX *θαραω Νεχαω*), נָכַה 2 Ch 35:22, 36:4 (LXX *θαραω Νεχαω*); פָּרַעַה נָכוֹ Je 46:2, פָּרַעַה נָכַה 2 K 23:29, 23:33, 23:34, 23:35 (all LXX *id.*).

6127 נָכוֹן [6128] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 3592,5225)

נָכוֹן n.pr.m. v. sub בְּוֹדֵן, and v. בִּידֵן.

6128 נָכַח [6129] (Hebrew) (page 647)

נָכַח (√ of foll.: prob. *be in front of*; Lag:BN 30 cp. Ar. *nakaḥa marry* (perh. orig. in phys. sense); Syr. *nakeḥ is gentle, nkiyhawto' gentleness*).

6129 נָכַח [6130] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5226-27)

† נָכַח **subst.** front, always in **prep.** or **adv.** phrases, with sf. נִכְחוֹ Ex 14:2, Ez 46:9:—1. as adv. acc. *in front of, opposite to*, Ex 14:2 נִכְחוּ תַּחְנוּ, 26:35 the candlestick הַשְּׁלֶחֶן נִכְחַת, 40:24, Jos 18:17 (in the || 15:7, לְ נִכְחַת לְ v. לְ 5 c), 1 K 20:29 אֶלֶּה נִכְחַת אֶלֶּה וַיִּתְּחַנוּ אֶלֶּה, 22:35 (= 2 Ch 18:34), Est 5:1, 5:1; Ez 46:9 Qr יֵצֵא נִכְחוֹ כִּי shall go out *in front of himself*, i.e. straightforward; cf. נִגְדוּ, נִגְדוּ 1 a (b). Fig. Pr 5:21 כִּי נִכְחַת עֵינֵי י' דִּרְכֵי אִישׁ in the sight of 's eyes are, etc., Ju 18:6 י' דִּרְכֵיכֶם נִכְחַת י' before ' is your way, i.e. under his eye and favourable regard. In the phr. נִכְחַת פְּנֵי Je 17:16 הִיא מוֹצֵא שְׂפָתַי נִכְחַת פְּנֵי was before thy face, La 2:19, Ez 14:3 מְכַשׁוֹל נִכְחַת פְּנֵיהֶם מְכַשׁוֹל (i.e. they contemplate it with pleasure), v:4; v:7. 2. combined with preps.:—a. אֶל־נִכְחַת, Nu 19:4 מוֹעֵד וְהִזָּה אֶל־נִכְחַת לְנֹאֵם יְבִיטוּ עֵינֶיךָ לְנִכְחַת אֶל־נֹאֵם and sprinkle it towards the front of, etc. b. לְנִכְחַת: (a) as **adv.** Pr 4:25 עֵינֶיךָ לְנִכְחַת אֶל־נֹאֵם let thine eyes look to the front or right on (|| יִישְׁרוּ נְגִדָה וְעַפְדִּיךָ); (b) as **prep.** Gn 30:38 הַצֹּאֵן לְנִכְחַת הַצֹּאֵן in front of the flocks 25:21 לְנִכְחַת אֶשְׁתּוֹ ... לְנִכְחַת וַיַּעֲתֵר in fomt of, i.e. on behalf of (cf. *pro*), his wife; (c) עַד־נִכְחַת, Ju 19:10 יְבוּס עַד־נִכְחַת as fas as in front of Jebus, 20:43, Ez 47:20 (עַד־נִכְחַת לְ). Syn. נִגְדוּ, q.v.

6130 נָכַח [6131] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5228,5229)

† נָכַח **adj.** and **subst.** straight, right, straightness, f. נִכְחָה, pl. נִכְחִים, וְ-:—Is 57:2 הַלֵּךְ נִכְחוֹ he that walks in (cf. 33:15, 50:10) *his straightness* (Ges 'der seinen geraden Weg geht'), fig. for straightforwardly (cf. Pr 4:25); נִכְחָה what is straight in front, fig. *straightforwardness, honesty*, Am 3:10 לֹא יִדְעוּ עֲשׂוֹת נ' לֹא לְנִכְחָה, Is 59:14 לְבֹא לֹא תוֹכַל וְנ' (|| אֶמְתָּן); 2 S 15:3 דְּבָרֶיךָ טוֹבִים וְנִכְחִים thy pleadings are good and *right* (i.e. *true*), Pr 8:9 (of words of Wisdom) לְמַבִּין כָּל־נִכְחִים i.e. they lead *straight* to the right goal (|| יִשְׁרִים; comp. v:8b וְעַקְשׁ וְנִכְחִים, 24:26 מְשִׁיב דְּבָרִים נִכְחִים i.e. either *correct* (leading to the right point), or *honest* answers; Is 30:10 לְנֹאֵם נִכְחוֹת לֹא־תִחַזְּוּ לֹא־תִחַזְּוּ לֹא־תִחַזְּוּ *true* things (opp. חֲלֻקוֹת מְהַתְּלוֹת illusions), 26:10 בְּאֶרֶץ נִכְחוֹת יַעֲוֶל in a land of *rectitude* (Che) he will do wickedly.

6131 נָכַל [6132] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5230)

† נָכַל **vb.** be crafty, deceitful, knavish (As. *nakālu, be crafty, cunning*; Targum נָכַל be crafty, Pa. *deceive*; Syr. *nkel deceive, plot*; cf. perh. *wanajal: act faithlessly, wanagel: faithless*, Prä:Amhar. Spr.

90);—**Qal Pt.** נִבְּלוּ Mal 1:14 *knave*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. נִבְּלוּ אֲשֶׁר לָכֶם Nu 25:18 *their wiles with which they beguiled you*. **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְנַבְּלוּ אֹתוֹ Gn 37:18 *they knavishly planned against him* (Kö:iii. 9), etc.; **Inf. cstr.** לְהִתְנַבֵּל בְּ Psalm 105:25 *to deal knavishly with*.

6132 נִבְּלוּ [6133] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5231)

† [נִבְּלוּ] **n. [m.]** wiliness, craft, knavery;—only pl. sf. נִבְּלוּ Nu 25:18 *their craft, their wile* (as acc. cogn. c. נִבְּלוּ).

6133 בִּילִי [6134] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 3596)

† בִּילִי **n.m.** knave (for נִבְּלוּ v. Kö:ii.1, 118);—abs. בִּילִי Is 32:5 (opp. שׁוֹעַ, || נִבְּלוּ); בִּילִי v:7 (assonance with בִּילִי, fr. בִּילִי q.v.).

6134 נֶכֶס [6135] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5233)

† [נֶכֶס] **n.m.**: Jos 22:8 only pl. נֶכֶסִים riches, treasures (prob. As. or Aram. loan-word, cf. As. *nikâsu*, *property, wealth, gain*, DI:HWB 463, Syr. *nekose* 'wealth'; on deriv. fr. As. *nikâsu*, *cut off, hew down, behead*, etc., Syr. *nkas* *slay*, Targum נֶכֶס, NH נֶכֶס *id.*, through meaning *cattle for slaughter*, cf. Frä:98 Hpt:Hbr.iii (Jan.1887), 107 ff. Schwally:Idiot. 120 f. Brock:ad voc.);—Jos 22:8 (P), 2 Ch 1:11, 1:12, Ec 6:2 (all || עֲשֹׂר ||, 5:18 (|| עֲשֹׂר ||)).

6135 נָכַר [6136] (Hebrew) (page 647) (Strong 5234)

† |. [נָכַר] **vb.** (not **Qal**) regard, recognize (NH Hiph. *know, be acquainted with*; Targum Aph. *id.*; Syr. Aph. 'akar *id.*; cf. also Ar. *nakira* in sense *be shrewd, cunning*;—**Niph. Pf.** 3 mpl. לֹא נִכְרוּ La 4:8 *they are not recognized*. **Pi. Pf.** לֹא נִכַּר שׁוֹעַ לְפָנֵי־דָל Jb 34:19 *he regardeth not the opulent above the poor* (|| לֹא־נִשָּׂא פָנָי שְׂרִים ||); **Impf.** לֹא תִנְכְּרוּ Jb 21:29 *do ye not recognize their tokens*. **Hiph. Pf.** הִכַּר Dt 33:9, Dn 11:39 Kt; sf. הִכַּר Gn 27:23; 3 pl. הִכַּרוּ Ju 18:3 + 2 t., sf. הִכַּרְהוּ Jb 2:12, הִכַּרְהוּ Gn 42:8; **Impf.** יִכַּר Dt 21:17 + 3 t. + Dn 11:39 Qr; וַיִּכַּר Gn 38:26 +; sf. וַיִּכַּרְהוּ K 18:7, וַיִּכַּרְהוּ Jb 7:10, וַיִּכַּרְהוּ Gn 37:33, etc.; **Imv.** הִכַּר Gn 31:32 + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** הִכַּר (Ginsb van d. H. הִכַּר Pr 24:23 28:21; **cstr. sf.** הִכַּרְנִי Ru 2:10; **Pt.** מִכַּר Psalm 142:5, sf. מִכַּרְח Ru 2:19, etc.;—1. *regard, observe*, esp. with a view to recognition, c. obj. cl., Gn 31:32, 37:32, 38:25; *pay attention to*, c. acc. pers. Ru 2:10, 2:19; acc. rei (of [God](#)) Jb 34:25; acc. rei om. 2 S 3:36; ' subj. לְטוֹבָה ... בְּנִי אֲכִיר Je 24:5 *so will I regard the exiles ... for good*; Antiochus subj. Dn 11:39; הִכַּרְהוּ פָנִים *pay regard to* (shew partiality, = 'נִשָּׂא פָנָי פ' Dt 1:17, 16:19 (|| מִשְׁפָּט ||), Pr 24:23, 28:21.

2. Recognize (as formerly known) c. acc. pers. vel rei, Gn 27:23, 37:33, 38:26 (all J), 42:7, 42:8, 42:8 (E), 1 K 18:7, 20:41, Jb 2:12; proverb. יִכַּר אִישׁ אֶת־רֵעֵהוּ Ru 3:14 *before a man could*

recognize his fellow (i.e. before dawn); recognize voice (קול), Ju 18:3, 1 S 26:17; = perceive the true situation, וְהִנֵּה וְאֶפְיָרָה Ne 6:12 and I perceived, and lo! [God](#) had not sent him.

3. Be willing to recognize, acknowledge Dt 21:17, 33:9, Is 63:16 (וַיִּדְעוּ), Psalm 142:5; acknowledge with honour Is 61:9.

4. Be acquainted with, וְלֹא יִכְיָרְנוּ עוֹד מְקוֹמוֹ Jb 7:10 his place shall be acquainted with him no more (he shall be gone and forgotten), cf. Psalm 103:16; c. acc. rei Jb 24:17.

5. Distinguish, understand, לְקוֹל ... הַכִּיר קוֹל Ezr 3:13 could not distinguish, etc.; cf. Jb 4:16 could not distinguish its appearance; לְדַבֵּר הַכִּיר Ne 13:24 understand how to speak, etc.

Hithp. Impf. יִתְנַכֵּר נַעַר Pr 20:11 by his deeds a youth maketh himself known, whether his doing be pure, etc.

6136 הִפְרָה [6137] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 1971)

† [הִפְרָה] n.f. look (or expression?);—cstr. הִפְרַת פְּנֵיהֶם Is 3:9 a look at their face witnesses against them (Vulgate Che:Comm. al.), or the expression of their face (Ges:Comm. De Gu SS, cf. Kit-Di), > their regarding of persons SyrVer Targum Thes Hi Du Che:Hpt (v. against this Kit-Di); Ew Di the impudence of their face (√ הכר), but this very dub.

6137 מִכָּר [6138] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 4378)

† [מִכָּר] n.m. acquaintance, friend (dub., cf. Benz:ad loc.);—sf. מִכָּרוֹ 2 K 12:6; pl. sf. מִכָּרֵיכֶם v:8.

6138 נִכַּר [6139] (Hebrew) (page 648)

II. נִכַּר (√ of foll., poss. = I. נִכַּר, whence the foreign, strange, as that which is intently regarded, so Thes, but precarious; cf. As. *nakâru*, rebel, Pa. *change*, *nakiru*, and *nakaru*, enemy, *nukurtu*, enmity, etc.; Ar. *nakira* in sense *be bad, evil*; II. *change, alter* a thing; Sab. נִכַּר II. *reject, injure*, etc., נִכְרָם *injury* Sab Denkm:76 CIS:iv. 81.9; 29.5; Min. נִכַּר *alter* Hom:Südarab. Chrest. 128; Syr. *nakar reject, nuwkoro' alienus*, etc.; Targum נוֹכְרֵי *strange, foreign*).

6139 נִכְרָה [6140] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 5235)

† נִכְרָה, [נִכְרָה] n.[m.] misfortune, calamity;—abs. נִכְרָה Jb 31:3 *calamity* (||אִידָה); sf. נִכְרוֹ Ob 12 *his calamity*.

6140 גִּכְרָה [6141] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 5236)

† גִּכְרָה n.[m.] that which is foreign, foreignness (on format. cf. Lag:BN 51, 154);—abs. גִּכְרָה Ju 10:16 +, cstr. גִּכְרָה Dt 31:16; —foreignness (of another family, tribe, or nation), esp. 1. גִּכְרָה אֱלֹהֵי = *foreign gods* Gn 35:2, 35:4, Jos 24:20, 24:23 (all E, = אֱחָרִים of D, cf. אֲחָר, Ju 10:16, 1 S 7:3, Je 5:19, 2

Ch 33:5; נְכַרְהָאֲרָץ 'א Dt 31:16 = *foreign gods of the land*; sg. אֵל נְכָר Dt 32:12, Mal 2:11, Psalm 81:10; 'נ אֱלֹהֵי נ' Dn 11:39. 2. בְּוֶן־הַנְּכָר = *foreigner* Gn 17:12 (|| לֹא מְזַרְעֶדָּה ||), v:27, Ex 12:43 (all P), Lv 22:25 (H), Ez 44:9, 44:9, Ne 9:2, Is 56:3; 'נ(ה) בְּנֵי 2 S 22:45, 22:46 = Psalm 18:45, 18:46, Ez 44:7, Is 56:6, 60:10, 61:5, 62:8, Psalm 144:7, 144:11. 3. other combin.: 'נ הַבְּלִי Je 8:19 *foreign vanities* (idolatries); 'נ מְזַבְּחוֹת הַנְּ' 2 Ch 14:2 *foreign altars*; 'נ אֲדָמַת Psalm 137:4 *foreign soil*; 'נ מְכָל־נ' Ne 13:30 *from everything foreign*.

6141 נְכָרִי [6142] (Hebrew) (page 648) (Strong 5237)

† נְכָרִי **adj.** foreign, alien (NH נְכָרִי = *Gentile*);—'נ abs. m. Zp 1:8 +; f. נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2:22 +; mpl. נְכָרִים Is 2:6 + 2 t. + Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), + 27:13 (so read for MT נְכָרִיָּה); fpl. נְכָרִיּוֹת Gn 31:15 +;—
1. a. foreign: נְכָרִיָּה Ex 21:8 (E) *a foreign (non-Isr.) people*, 'נ אִישׁ Dt 17:15 (|| אִתֶּיךָ לֹא); 'נ מְלֻבוֹשׁ זָר Zp 1:8; אֲרָץ נְכָרִיָּה Ex 2:22 (J) *foreign land*, so 18:3 (E); esp. נְשִׂימֵ נְכָרִיּוֹת *foreign (non-Isr.) women* 1 K 11:18, Ezr 10:2, 10:10, 10:11, 10:14, 10:17, 10:18, 10:44, Ne 13:26, 13:27. **b. as subst.** נְכָרִי *foreigner (non-Isr.)* Ju 19:12 (+ אֲשֶׁר לֹא מִבְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל), 1 K 8:41 (+ מֵעַמֶּדָּה), = 2 Ch 6:32 (+ *id.*), 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Dt 14:21 (|| גֵּר), 15:3, 23:21 (opp. אֲחִיךָ), 29:21 (+ אֲשֶׁר יִבְאֵהוּ), (מֵאֲרָץ רְחוֹקָה); as predicate, 2 S 15:19 (|| גֵּלְהוּ), נְכָרִיָּה Ru 2:10; pl. נְכָרִים *foreigners* La 5:2 (זָרִים), Ob 11 (|| *id.*); cf. יְלִדֵי נְכָרִים Is 2:6; fpl. *alien women* Gn 31:15 (E; i.e. not of one's father's family). **2. נְכָרִיָּה** *foreign woman*, as term. techn., in Pr, for *harlot* (perh. because harlots were orig. chiefly foreigners): Pr 2:16 (|| זָרָה), 7:5 (|| *id.*), 5:20 (|| זָרָה), 6:24 (|| רַעָה), 23:27 (|| זֹנָה).—On 20:16, 27:13 v. infr. **3. fig. unknown, unfamiliar:** נְכָרִי הָיִיתִי בְּעֵינֵיהֶם Jb 19:15 *an alien am I become in their eyes*; 'נ לְבַנֵּי אָמִי Psalm 69:9 (|| לְאֶחָיו); 'נ אִישׁ Ec 6:2; of 's judgement, נְכָרִיָּה Is 28:21 *strange is his task!* (|| מַעֲשֵׂהוּ); נְכָרִיָּה Je 2:21 *an alien vine* (opp. זָרָה), fig. of degenerate Israel; as subst., נְכָרִים Pr 20:16 Kt (> Qr נְכָרִיָּה), *alens*, persons unknown to him (|| זָרָה), so read also (for MT נְכָרִיָּה) || 27:13.

6142 נָכַר [6143] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5234)

† [נָכַר] **vb.denom.** act or treat as foreign, or strange; disguise, misconstrue;—**Niph. Impf.** יִנְכָר Pr 26:24 with his lips a hater *disguiseth himself* (dissembles, speaks what is *foreign* to his thought). **Pi. Pf.** נָכַר 1 S 23:7, but v. infr.; **Impf.** וַיִּנְכְּרוּ Je 19:4 *and they have treated this place as foreign* (profane); וַיִּנְכְּרוּ Dt 32:27 *lest their adversaries should misconstrue* (it).—'נ אֶתְּוֹ אֱ' 1 S 23:7 **God** *hath alienated him into my hand*, but improbable; LXX מָכַר (cf. Ju 4:9) *hath sold him*, so Th Klo HPS (cf. We); < סָכַר (as Is 19:4) Krochm Dr; Kit either of these; > סָגַר Bu; Löhr either סָגַר or סָכַר. **Hithp. Impf.** וַיִּתְנַכֵּר אֶלֵיהֶם Gn 42:7 *he acted as a stranger toward them*; **Pt. f.** מִתְנַכְּרָה 1 K 14:5, 14:6 *feign to be a stranger-woman*.

6143 נְכֹתָה [6144] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5238)

†[נְכֹתָה] n. [f.] treasure (so context demands) (LXXL 2 K 20:13 τῆς ὑπάρξεως, cf. SyrVer Targum; der. uncertain; DI:Prol. 141 cp. As. *bit nakamti* (*nakanti*), *house of treasure*, √ nakâmu, heap up [DI:HWB 462], whence 'נ' 'ב' perh. borrowed; this favoured by Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 731 Hpt:ZA ii. 256 (reading *nakavâti* = *nakamâti*, and Heb. נְכוּתָיו 'ב' or נְכוּתָו 'ב')).—Only sf. בַּיִת נְכוּתָה = *his treasure-house* 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2.

6144 נָלָה [6145] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5239)

נָלָה doubtful √ (Ar. *nyl*, *na'la* is *obtain*, *attain*, *naylun* what one obtains by another's bounty, Lane:3040);—for supposed **Hiph.** Inf. sf. בְּנִלְתָהּ Is 33:1 = בְּהִנְלִתָהּ (Ki Ges:Lgb. 87 Kö:i. 574), read בְּנִלְתָהּ (Pi. Inf. of בָּלָה; so Ra Capp Ges:Thes Ew Kn Che Brd Di Du), cf. בְּהִתְמַדָּה.

6145 מְנֻלָּה [6146] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 4512)

†[מְנֻלָּה] n. [m.] ? gain acquisition ?—Only sf. לֹא יִטָּה לְאַרְץ מְנֻלָּם Jb 15:29 (si vera l.) *their acquisition*, but very dub.; Di (formerly) שְׂבָלִים, Hi מְלִלִים *ears*, cf. Bu; other conj. v. in Di; Du thinks hopelessly corrupt.—LXX *σικίαν* [i.e. צִלָּם], SyrVer *their word* [מְלִתָּם].

6146 נְמַבְזָה [6147] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5240)

נְמַבְזָה 1 S 15:9 v. בִּזְהָה **Niph.** p. 102

6147 נְמוּאֵל [6148] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5241)

† נְמוּאֵל n.pr.m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 307);—1. son of Simeon Nu 26:12, 1 Ch 4:24 (= נְמוּאֵל, q. v., Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15), LXX *Ναμουηλ*. 2. a Reubenite (brother of Dathan and Abiram) Nu 26:9, LXX *id*.

6148 נְמוּאֵלִי [6149] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5242)

† נְמוּאֵלִי adj.gent. of 1 supr., only c. art. הַגִּ' as n. coll. Nu 26:12, LXX *Ναμουηλει*.

6149 נָמַל [6150] (Hebrew) (page 649)

נָמַל (√ of following, meaning unknown).

6150 נְמָלָה [6151] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5244)

† נְמָלָה n.f.unit. (Lag:BN 81) ant (NH *id.*; Ar. *namlaa'un* (nom. unit. of *namlun*); Syr. *nmolo*);—abs. 'נ Pr 6:6; pl. הַנְּמָלִים 30:25.

6151 נָמַר [6152] (Hebrew) (page 649)

נָמַר (√ of foll., meaning dub.; poss. cp. As. *namâru*, *shine*, *gleam* (fr. glossy coat of panther and leopard), [v. Ar. *namirun pardus*, and *limpidus, purus* (of water; cf. infr. נְמָרִים)] so Hom:NS 294 f.; ag.

this Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 736 Schwally:Idiot. 121; נִמְרָ is comm. Sem.: As. *nimru* DI:HWB 468; Ar. *namirun, nim run* Lane:2853; Eth. *nmr?* Syr. *nemro*; Targum נִמְרָא; NH נִמְרָ).

6152 נִמְרָ [6153] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5246)

† נִמְרָ **n.m.**:Is 11:6 leopard;—abs. 'נ Ho 13:7 + 3 t.; pl. נִמְרִים Hb 1:8, Ct 4:8; —*leopard*, as spotted Je 13:23, swift Hb 1:8, keen-eyed Je 5:6 (symb. of calamities of Isr.), so Ho 13:7 (sim. of 'י); 'נ עָם; 'נ יִרְבֵּץ Is 11:6 (predict); נִמְרִים Ct 4:8 (מְעֻנֹת אֲרִיֹּת)).

6153 נִמְרָה [6154] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5247)

† נִמְרָה **n.pr.loc.** place E. of Jordan Nu 32:3 (+ עֵטְרוֹת, דִּיבֹן, חֶשְׁבוֹן, etc.), LXX Ναμβρα, A Αμβραμ, LXXL Μαμβραν. Perh. = *Tel Nimrîn*, c. 6m. E. of Jordan, nearly opp. Jericho, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 264.—Cf. 'נ בֵּית (q.v.), also in NH (cf. נִמְרָה n.pr.m. Sinait. Inscr. SACook:81 Lzb:323; meaning dub.; Nö:ZMG xxix (1875), 437 thinks from *spotted* or *striped* appearance of ground; *place of leopard* also Gray:Prop. Names 92 (on tribal names from leopard v. RS:K 201 also Sab n.pr. אֲנַמְרָם Levy-Os:l. c., etc.); We:Heid:2, 82 thinks of *clear water* [cf. foll.]).

6154 נִמְרִים [6155] (Hebrew) (page 649) (Strong 5249)

† נִמְרִים **n.pr.loc.** in Moab (cf. Sab. נִמְרִן attrib. of Barkm, DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 592, v. also CIS:iv. No. 103, p. 169; *ma'un namiyrun wholesome water* Lane:2853, also We:l. c.);—only נִמְרִים Mi 15:6, Je 48:34; prob. = Βηγαμαρειμ Lag:Onom. 284:33, in *Wady Numêre* at SE. end of Dead Sea, Buhl:Geogr. 272.

6155 נִמְרָד [6156] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5248)

† נִמְרָד, נִמְרוֹד **n.pr.m** Nimrod (etym. and meaning wholly unknown; Thes (dub.) sub נִמְרָד *rebel* (of which Hebr. may have thought [cf. Lag:BN 105]); in fact prob. Bab. name; **1.** = a god e.g. Marduk, We:Comp. Hex. (2), 308 f.; Nimrod, Encycl. Brit. (9). xvii. 511, RS:Sem. i. 91 n.; 2d ed. 92; Hom:PSBA xv (1893), 291-300 prop. *Narúdu* = **Namra-uddu*, a star-god. **2.** < name of Bab. king or prince: *Nu-marad* = 'Man of Marad' cf. DI:Pa 220 De:Gn 10:8 [1887]; more plausibly = *Nazi-maraddash* (*marattash, murudas*, Hpt:Andover Rev. July, 1884, 93 f. DI:K (1884) Say:Athen. Feb. 16, 1895, Acad. Mar. 2, 1895 (cf. Che:ib. Mar. 9),—i.e. a Kashite kg., B.C. 1378, but dub., cf. Hpt:BAS i (1889), 183, Jeremias:Izdubar-Nimrod, 1891, 1 ff.);—son of כּוֹשׁ (q.v.), hero and hunter Gn 10:8, 10:9 (J; kg. in Babylonia, builder of Nineveh, etc. v:10 f.), נִמְרוֹד 1 Ch l:l0; אֲרָרְן נִמְרָד Mi 5:5 (אֲרָרְן אֲשׁוּרִין); LXX Νεβρωδ.

6156 נִמְשִׁי [6157] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5250)

† נִמְשִׁי **n.pr.m.** grandfather of Jehu 2 K 9:2, 9:14; 'נ יְהוּא בֶן־נִי 1 K 19:16, 2 K 9:20, 2 Ch 22:7; LXX Ναμεσθει, Ναμεσ(ς)ει.

6157 נִס [6158] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5251-52)

נִס v. נִסָּה. נִסָּה v. סָּבַב. p. 651, 687

6158 נָסָה [6159] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5375)

נָסָה v. נִשָּׂא. qal impv p. 670

6159 נָסָה [6160] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5254)

† [נָסָה] **vb. Pi.** test, try (NH *id.*, Pi.; Targum Pa. נִסִּי; Syr. Pa. *nasiy*, cf. Eth. *mansat: temptation*);—**Pi.**

Pf. 3 ms. נָסָה Dt 4:34 + 3 t.; sf. נִסְהוּ Ex 15:25; 3 fs. נִסְתָּה Dt 28:56; 1 s. נִסִּיתִי Ec 7:23, + 4 t. *Pf.*;

Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִנְסֶם Dn 1:14; 1 s. אֲנִסֶּה Ju 6:39; sf. אֲנִסְכָּה Ec 2:2; 3 mpl. יִנְסוּ Nu 14:22; 2 mpl.

יִנְסֶה Ex 17:2, + 7 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* סֵן Dn 1:12; sf. נִסִּי Psalm 26:2; *Inf. cstr.* נִסְוֹת Ex 20:20, + 8 t. *Inf.*;

Pt. מִנְסָה Dt 13:4; —**1.** *test, try* (syn. בָּחַן), abs. 1 S 17:39 (a sword); c. כָּ Ju 7:39, Ec 2:1; c. acc. Dn

1:12, 1:14; acc. + כָּ 1 K 10:1 = 2 Ch 9:1, Ec 7:23. **2.** *attempt, assay, try to do a thing*, c. *Inf.* Dt 4:34,

28:56; c. acc. Jb 4:2 (*venture a word*). **3.** *test, try, prove, tempt* [but not in modern sense of the word: v. Dr: Dt 6:16; Psalms 453, 483] **a.** **God** tests or proves Abr. Gn 22:1 (E), Isr. Ex 15:25, 20:20 (E),

16:4 (J), Dt 8:2, 8:16, 13:4; c. כָּ Ju 2:22, 3:1, 3:4; tribe of Levi Dt 33:8 (poem); Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:31;

psalmist Psalm 26:2. **b.** Isr. tests, or tries **God**: Ex 17:2, 17:7, Nu 14:22 (J), Dt 6:16, Psalm 78:18, 78:41, 78:56, 95:9, 106:14; so Ahaz, Is 7:12.

6160 מָסָה [6161] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 4531)

† II. מָסָה **n.f.** test, trial, proving;—מִ' Psalm 95:8; *cstr.* מִסַּת Jb 9:23; pl. מִסֹּת Dt 4:34, 7:19, מִסֹּת

Dt 29:2; —*testings or provings* of Pharaoh and Egyptians at Exodus, Dt 4:34 (v. Dr), 7:19, 29:2

(||אֲתָתָה||);—*test, trial*, of innocent person Jb 9:23 acc. to Hi al., but v. I. מָסָה sub מָסַס.

6161 מָסָה [6162] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 4532)

† III. מָסָה **n.pr.loc** where Israel tried 'י in the wilderness, Ex 17:7 (JE), Dt 6:16, 9:22, Psalm 95:8 (all

LXX (δ) *πειρασμός*), where Levi was tested Dt 33:8 (LXX *πείρα*).

6162 נָסָה [6163] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5255)

† [נָסָה] **vb.** pull or tear away (NH נָסַח, Targum נִסַּח both *remove*; As. *nasāhu* = BH, so OAram.

נָסַח Cook:82 Lzb:323; Ar. *nasaḥa annul, supersede, change by substitution, copy*; cf. As. *nishu,*

nushu, extract, excerpt DI:HWB 472 Meissn:ZA iv (1889), 267; NH נָסַח, Nab. נִסַּח *id.*, also Aram.

נִסַּח (whence Ar. *nus:ḥaḏ'un*) Hoffm: ZMG xxxii. 760 cf. Frä:251; Syr. *nasaḥ copy*);—**Qal Impf.** 3

ms. 'י נִסַּח Pr 15:25 *the house of proud men will 'י tear down*; וְיִסַּח מֵאֶהָל Psalm 52:7

yea, he ['י] shall tear thee away, without a tent; 3 mpl. יִסַּחוּ Pr 2:22 transgressors shall (men) tear

away from the land (rd. perh. יִנְסַחוּ shall be torn away; ||יִכָּרְתוּ||; cf. Ges:§ 144, 3b. R Da:Synt. § 108.

b). **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 mpl. consec. הִנְסַחְתֶּם מֵעַל הָאָדָמָה Dt 28:63 *and ye shall be torn away from off the land.*

6163 מִטָּח [6164] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 4535)

מִטָּח 2 K 11:6, v. p. 587 a supr.

6164 נָסַךְ [6165] (Hebrew) (page 650) (Strong 5258)

†I. נָסַךְ **vb.** pour out (NH *id.*, *pour*, *cast* (metals, Pi. *make libation*; Ph. נָסַךְ *cast gold or iron* Lzb:323 f.; Targum נָסַךְ *make libation*; Syr. *nsak pour out*; Ar. *nasaka*, orig. *be-pour*, *water* Nö:ZMG xii (1887), 719 (rare), usu. *worship* Lane:3032 (cf. RS:Sem. i. 213; 2d ed. 229), i.e. *pour out* blood of victim, *pour out* wine We:Heid. 2, 114, 118, 142; —**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַךְ Is 29:10, 40:19; נָסַךְ 44:10; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְכּוּ Ho 9:4; 2 ms. תִּסְכּוּ Ex 30:9; **Inf. abs.** לְנִסְכָּה Is 30:1; **Pt. Pass. f.** נִסְכָּה 25:7; —**1.** *pour out*, c. עַל (the spirit of deep sleep) Is 29:10. **2.** *pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסַךְ Ex 30:9 (P); מִסְכָּה Is 30:1; יִין Ho 9:4. **3.** *cast metal images*, c. acc. פָּסַל Is 40:19, 44:10.

Piel Impf. יִנְסֶךְ 1 Ch 11:18 *pour out as libation*, c. acc. מַיִם + לַיהוָה (= 2 S 23:16 Hiph.).

Hiph. Pf. 3 mpl. הִסְכּוּ Je 32:39; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְסֶךְ Gn 35:14 + 2 t.; 1 s. אִסְכֶּה Psalm 16:4; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכּוּ Ez 20:28; **Imv.** הִסְכֵּה Nu 28:7; **Inf. abs.** הִסְכֵּה Je 44:17; הִסְכֵּה Je 7:18 + 3 t.; **cstr.** לְהִסְכֵּה Je 44:19, 44:25 (Kö:i. 309);—*pour out libations*, c. acc. נָסַךְ Gn 35:14 (E), 2 K 16:13, Nu 28:7 (P), מַיִם S 23:16 לַיהוָה; elsewhere, נִסְכִּים to other gods Je 7:18, 19:13, 32:29, 44:17, 44:18, 44:19, 44:19, 44:25, Ez 20:28, Psalm 16:4.

Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכּוּ *be poured out*, Ex 25:29, 37:16, of holy wine, c. כֵּל of vessels.

6165 נָסַךְ [6166] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5262)

† נָסַךְ **n. m.** drink-offering;—abs. 'נ Gn 35:14 + 6 t.; נָסַךְ Ex 29:40, 30:9, Ez 45:17; נָסַךְ Nu 4:7, Jo 1:13; **cstr.** נָסַךְ Nu 28:7; **sf.** נִסְכֵּי Is 48:5, etc.; **pl.** נִסְכִּים Je 7:18 + 9 t.; **sf.** נִסְכֵּיהָ Nu 29:31, נִסְכֵּיכֶם v:39, etc.;—**1.** *drink-offering*, c. עַל (on Jacob's מַצְבֵּה at Bethel) Gn 35:14 (E); elsewhere in worship of 'י only P and related doc.; once of vessels of holy table קְשׁוֹת הַנְּסֻךְ Nu 4:7; elsewh. in classifications Lv 23:37, Nu 29:39, usu. offered with the עֹלָה Ex 29:40, Lv 23:13, 23:18, Nu 15:5, 15:7, 15:10, 15:24, 28:7, 28:14, 28:31, 29:18, 29:21, 29:24, 29:27, 29:30, 29:33, 29:37, esp. עֹלֹת הַתְּמִיד 28:9, 28:10, 28:15, 28:24, 29:6, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38; מִנְחַת הַבֶּקָר Ex 29:41, Nu 28:8; but sts. also with (שְׁלָמִים) זֶבַח 6:15, 6:17, 15:15, 15:10; usu. + מִנְחָה; elsewhere only 1 Ch 29:21, 2 Ch 29:35, Ez 45:17; מִנְחָה 'וַנְּגַן Jo 1:9, 1:13, 2:14. Offered to other gods 2 K 16:13, 16:15, Is 57:6, Je 7:18, 19:13, 32:29, 44:17, 44:18, 44:19, 44:19, 44:25, Ez 20:28, Psalm 16:4. **2.** *molten images*, Is 41:29, 48:5, Je 10:14, 51:17.—Combinations are: נָסַךְ 'נ (see vb.); נָסַךְ שֵׁפֶךְ Is 57:6.

6166 נָסִיף [6167] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5257)

† I. [נָסִיף] **n. m.** 1. libation; 2. molten image;—1. sf. נְסִיבִים יין wine of their drink-offering Dt 32:38. 2. molten image, sf. נְסִיבֵיהֶם Dn 11:8.

6167 מִסְכָּה [6168] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 4541)

† I. מִסְכָּה **n. f.** 1. molten metal, or image; 2. libation;—מ' Ex 32:4 +; cstr. מִסְכֹּת Is 30:22; pl. מִסְכֹּת 1 K 14:9 +; sf. מִסְכָּתָם Nu 33:52; —1. libation, with covenant sacrif. in making covenant Is 30:1 (= 1. נָסִיף; see, however, sub II. [נָסִיף]). 2. molten metal, or image: מִסְכָּה עֵגֹל molten calf Ex 32:4, 32:8, Dt 9:16, Ne 9:18, cf. Psalm 106:19; מִסְכָּה אֱלֹהֵי מִסְכָּה molten gods Ex 34:17, Lv 19:4; מ' צְלָמֵי מ' Nu 33:52; מִסְכָּה וּמִסְכָּה דְּמִסְכָּה Dt 27:15, Ju 17:3, 17:4, 18:14, Na 1:14, 2 Ch 34:3, 34:4, elsewh. (variously) Dt 9:12, Ju 18:17, 18:18, 1 K 14:9, 2 K 17:16, 2 Ch 28:2, Is 30:22, 42:17, Ho 13:2, Hb 2:18.

6168 נָסַף [6169] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5259)

† II. [נָסַף] **vb.** weave (Ar. *nasaġa* has same meaning);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** נִסְפוּהָ Is 25:7; perh. also *Inf. cstr.* לְנִסְפָה 30:1; on both v. foll.

6169 מִסְכָּה [6170] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 4541)

† II. מִסְכָּה **n. f.** woven stuff, web, esp. as covering;—abs. מִסְכָּה עַל-הַמַּדְבָּר Is 25:7 the web that is woven over all the nations (i.e. *mourning-veil*, symb. of distress; || הַלֹּט הַלֹּט); = bed-covering 28:20 (in fig.). Perhaps also לְנִסְפָה מ' 30:1 weave a web (|| לְעֵשׂוֹת עֵצָה), ref. to negotiations with Egypt (so Vulgate Aq Ew De Che Di; > LXX Ges Hi Kn Brd Du pour a libation; מ' not elsewhere = נָסִיף).

6170 מִסְכָּת [6171] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 4545)

† [מִסְכָּת] **n. f.** web of unfinished stuff, on loom (v. GFM:PAOS, Oct. 1889, clxxvii);—only abs. מִסְכָּת Ju 16:13, 16:14.—מִסְכָּת, מִסְכָּה v. סָכַךְ.

6171 נָסַף [6172] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5258)

† III. [נָסַף] **vb.** set, install (As. *nasâku*, *id.*, whence *nasîku*, *prince*, DI:HWB 472; v. also Muss-Arnolt:Hbr. vi. 89. R. 17 and reff.);—**Qal Pf. 1 s.** נִסְפֵיתִי עַל-צִיּוֹן נְסִיבֵיהֶם Psalm 2:6 I have installed my king upon Zion. **Niph. Pf. 1 s.** נִסְפֵיתִי Pr 8:23 I was installed (of Wisdom).

6172 נָסִיף [6173] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5257)

† II. [נָסִיף] **n. m.** prince;—pl. cstr. נְסִיבֵי Jos 13:21, Ez 32:30, Mi 5:4; sf. נְסִיבֵמוֹ Psalm 83:12.

6173 נָסַף [6174] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5567)

נָסַם v. סָמַן p. 702

6174 נָסַם [6175] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5263)

† I. [נָסַם] vb. be sick (?; cf. Syr. *nas id.*, and esp. *nasíys debilis, infirmus, aegrotans*, etc., PS:2387; Targum נָסַם *be sad*; As. *nasâsu, wail, lament* DI:HWB 472; Ar. *nassa is go at a gentle pace*);—only Qal Pt. act. (si vera l.) נָסַם כְּמָסֶס Is 10:18 like the wasting away of a sick man (so Thes Ew De Che Di Du).

6175 נָסַם [6176] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5264)

II. נָסַם (√ of foll. = *be high or conspicuous* ? Hithpo'1. Inf. סָמַם לְהִתְנַסֵּם Psalm 60:6, acc. to some denom. from נָסַם that it may be displayed, AV, cf. De; < v. נָוַם; Pt. מִתְנַסְּסוֹת Zc 9:16 raised ? prominent ? (עַל־אֲדָמָתוֹ); of precious stones, in fig.) very dub.; We Now del.; Gr מִתְנַסְּסוֹת).

6176 נֵי [6177] (Hebrew) (page 651) (Strong 5251,3071)

† נֵי n.[m.] standard, ensign, signal, sign (NH *id.*, flag, usu. sign, i.e. miracle; Targum נֵי, נֵסָא sign, miracle);—נֵי abs. Nu 21:8 +; cstr. Is 11:10; sf. נֵסָי Ex 17:15, Is 49:22; —
1. a. standard, as rallying-point, נֵסָי 'י Ex 17:15 (E), 'י my standard (name of altar); conspicuously set on hill Is 30:17 (sim. of solitariness; ||| עַל־רֹאשׁ הַהָר תִּרְוֹן); signal of war [v. Schumacher:ZPV ix. 232, Across the Jordan, 104 f.] (esp. to the nations, for destruction or deliverance of Judah, Is Je), נֵשָׂא נֵי אֲשָׁא אֶל־גּוֹיִם Is 5:26, 11:12 cf. 18:3 (on mts., ||| תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר); אָרִים נֵי אֶל־עַמִּים 49:22 (|| אֲשָׁא אֶל־גּוֹיִם ||) —in all these subj. 'י; cf. עֲמַיִם לְנֵס עֲמַיִם Is 10:11 (of Mess. kg.); 'נֵי שְׂאוֹ 13:2 (on mt.), Je 50:2, 51:12 (c. אֶל־ against), v:27 (||| בִּגּוֹיִם |||); תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בִּגּוֹיִם Is 62:10, cf. Je 4:21 (|| קוֹל קוֹל ||) הֲרִימוּ נֵי עַל־עַמִּים, (תִּקְעוּ שׁוֹפָר בִּגּוֹיִם ||) v:27 (||| אֶל־ against |||); שׂוֹפָר נֵי לְהִתְנַסֵּם; נֵי...נֵי נְתַתָּה Psalm 60:6 thou hast set a standard (only) for fleeing. b. signal, שְׂאוֹ נֵי Je 4:6 (i.e. to direct refugees to Zion). 2. standard, as pole, supporting serpent of bronze Nu 21:8, 21:9 (JE). >3. a. ensign, signal, נֵי לְחַיֵּי מִמְצָרִים הָיָה מִפְרֶשֶׁח לְחַיֵּי מִמְצָרִים Ez 27:7 byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so b. (since sails were the only ensign) = sail Is 33:23 (Che Di al.; > pennon Ges Hi Ew De Du). 4. sign (cf. NH) = warning Nu 26:10 (P). 3. a. ensign, signal, הָיָה מִפְרֶשֶׁח לְחַיֵּי מִמְצָרִים Ez 27:7 byssus from Egypt was thy sail, to serve thee for an ensign (so DaToy; on lack of pennon on ancient ships v. Co; > del. Co Berthol); so b. (since sails were the only ensign) = sail Is 33:23 (Che Di al.; > pennon Ges Hi Ew De Du). 4. sign (cf. NH) = warning Nu 26:10 (P).

6177 נָסַע [6178] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5265)

I. נָסַע:147 vb. pull out or up, set out, journey (NH *id.*, move, march; As. *nisú, set out, withdraw*, etc. DI:HWB 470; Nö:ZMG x1(1886), 723 cp. also Ar. *naza'a*, Eth. *naz'a*: [rare] pull up, away, so Ba:ES 51);—Qal:137 Pf. 3 ms. 'נֵי Gn 33:17 +, 3 mpl. נָסַעוּ Dt 10:6, נָסַעוּ Nu 2:34 +, etc.; Impf. יִסַּע Is 33:20,

יָסַע Gn 12:9 +, sf. **יָסְעִים** Ju 16:3; 3 mpl. **יָסְעוּ** Ex 40:36 +, **יָסְעוּ** Nu 2:9 +; 2 mpl. **תָּסְעוּ** Jos 3:3; 1 pl. **נִסְעָה** cohort. Gn 33:12, **וַנִּסַּע** Dt 1:19, 2:1, **וַנִּסְעָה** Ezr 8:31, etc.; *Imv.* **סָעוּ** Dt 2:24 +; *Inf. abs.* Gn 12:9; *cstr.* **נִסְעֵ** Jos 3:14 +; sf. **נִסְעָם** Gn 11:2, Nu 10:34; *Pt.* **נִסְעֵ** Ex 14:10, Nu 10:33; pl. **נִסְעִים** Nu 10:29; —**1.** *pull out or up*, city-gate and gate-posts Ju 16:3; loom v:14 (on text cf. GFM), tent-pegs Is 33:20 (fig. of Jerusalem; cf. also **Niph.**). **2.** hence (from pulling up tent-pegs), **a.** *set out* Gn 35:5, Nu 12:15 (both E), Je 4:7 (|| **מִמְקוֹמוֹ**); even of lifeless things, e.g. the ark, **הָאָרוֹן** Nu 10:35 (JE); oft. in P: Ex 14:15, 40:37, Nu 1:51, 4:5, 4:15, 9:17 + 8 t. Nu 9, 10:5, 10:6, 10:17, 10:18, 10:21, 10:22, 10:25, so prob. also 2:8 + 6 t. Nu 2 (v. *infr.*; even of lifeless things, **דָּגְלֵי** 10:18, 10:12, **מִשְׁכַּן** 1:51, **אֶהָל מוֹעֵד** 2:17), 33:3; **וַיָּבֵא... וַיָּסַע** Gn 46:1 (E) and *Isr. set out, and came*, etc., Ex 16:1, 19:2, Nu 20:22, Jos 9:17 (all P), Dt 1:7, **נִסְעָה וַנִּלְכָּה** 33:12 (J); (**וַיַּעֲלוּ**... **וַיָּסְעוּ** Ju 18:11, **וַעֲבָרוּ** Dt 2:24; 'נ' oft. c. **מִן** Gn 35:16 (E), Nu 10:34 (JE), **מֵאֶהֱלֵיהֶם לַעֲבֹר** Jos 3:14 (JE), *set out from their tents, to cross*, etc.; cf. **מִן... לְלַכְתָּ נ'** Ezr 8:31; c. **מִן** + **וַיָּבֵא**, Jos 3:1 (JE), Nu 33:9 (P), + **וַיֵּלֶח** v:3 (D), Dt 1:19, + **וַיַּעֲבָרוּ** Nu 33:8 (P); + **וַיָּשָׁב** + **וַיַּחֲנוּ** Nu 33:7 (P). **b.** *depart*, c. **מִן** Gn 37:17 (J), 2 K 3:27, 19:8, 19:36 = Is 37:8, 37:37; even of **עֲמוּד הָעֲנָן** Ex 14:19 (J); of angel v:19 (E; + **וַיֵּלֶח**). **3.** *journey, march* (by stages) Gn 12:9, 35:21 (both J), Nu 10:13, 10:14, 10:28 (P), (poss. also Nu 2:9 etc., cf. **2** *supr.*); + **לְמַסְעֵיהֶם** *acc. to their stations*, i.e. by stages Ex 17:1, Nu 10:12 (+ **מִן**), cf. Ex 40:36 (all P); sq. **ה** loc. Gn 12:9, 33:17 (both J), Dt 1:40 2:1; **לְכֶם הַמְדָּבָר סָעוּ** Nu 14:25 (JE); sq. **מִקְדָּם** *eastward* (v. **מִן** 1. c) Gn 11:2, 13:11 (both J), **אַחֲרַי** Ex 14:10 (J), **אֶל-**, **לְפָנַי** v:33 (of ark; all J); sq. **מִן** + **ה** loc. Gn 20:1 (E), Dt 10:6, 10:7, Ex 12:37 (P), + *acc. loc.* Nu 11:35 (JE); sq. **מִן** + *acc. of distance*, **דָּרָךְ** 10:33 (JE), 21:4 (P); esp. **מִן... וַיַּחֲנוּ** Nu 21:12, 21:13 (JE), Ex 13:20, Nu 21:11, 33:5 + 37 t. Nu 33 (all P); of shepherds Je 31:24.—**וַיָּסְעוּ כָמוֹ צֹאן-** Zc 10:2 is dub.; **וַיָּנְעוּ** or **וַנְעוּ**, so Now. **4.** of wind, **וַיָּנְעוּ מֵאֵת י'** Nu 11:31 *there set forth* (sprang up) a wind from **י'**. † **Niph. Pf.** *be pulled up, removed*: 3 ms. **וַנִּסְעֵ וַנִּגְלָה** Is 38:12; of tent-peg **וַיָּסַע הַלֵּא** Jb 4:21 (reading **וַיָּסַע** for **וַיָּתַר**, v. II. **וַיָּתַר**). † **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיָּסַע** Psalm 78:26, **וַיָּסַע** Ex 15:22 + 2 t.; 2 ms. **וַיָּסַע** Psalm 80:9, 3 fs. **וַיָּסַע** 2 K 4:4; 3 mpl. **וַיָּסְעוּ** K 5:31; *Pt.* **וַיָּסַע** Ec 10:9; —**1.** *cause to set out, lead out*, c. *acc. pers.* Ex 15:22 (J; + **מִן**), **וַיָּצְאוּ**, Psalm 78:52 (**וַיָּנְהִיגֵם** || **כִּצְאוּ**), 80:9 (**מִן**; fig. of vine); fig. of a wind, *cause to spring up*, **וַיָּסַע קָדִים** Psalm 78:26 (|| **וַיָּנְהִיגֵם**; cf. **Qal 4**). **2.** *remove*, c. *acc. rei* 2 K 4:4; **וַיָּסַע כְּעֵץ תְּקוּתָי** Jb 19:10; *specif., remove from quarry, quarry*: 1 K 5:31 *and they quarried great stones*, cf. Ec 10:9.

6178 **מָסַע** [6179] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 4550)

† **מָסַע** n. [**m.**] pulling up, breaking camp, setting out, journey;—abs. **מָסַע** Nu 10:2, Dt 10:11; pl. *cstr.* **מָסַעִים** Nu 10:28, 33:1; sf. **מָסַעוּ** Gn 13:3, **מָסַעֵיהֶם** Ex 17:1 + 6 t.;—

1. a. *pulling up, breaking camp* (c. acc. מִחַנֵּה; Ges:§ 45 e, 115 d) Nu 10:2. b. *setting out* Nu 10:6, cf. v:23. 2. *station, stage, journey (by stages)*, 'לְמַלְאכָה לְמַלְאכָה Gn 13:3 *and he went by (acc. to) his journeyings* (cf. הלך, p. 231 a supr.); לְמַסְעֵיהֶם Ex 17:1 cf. 40:36; 40:38, Nu 10:12 (all P; all c. נָסַע, 33:1, 33:2 (|| מוֹצְאֵיהֶם), v:2 (|| id.); לְמַסְעֵי לְךָ Dt 10:11 *for journeying* (v. Dr).

6179 מִסָּע [6180] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 4551)

† I. מִסָּע n.[m.] quarry or quarrying;—only abs. as adv. acc., שְׁלֵמָה מִסָּע אֲבֹן 1 K 6:7 *stone perfect (at the) quarry (or at quarrying, i.e. when it was quarried; cf. Benz; text dub.)*.

6180 נָסַע [6181] (Hebrew) (page 652)

II. נָסַע (√ of foll.; poss. Ar. *nasáaβ* throw (puncture, wound, etc.), Kam Frey, so Buhl:13).

6181 מִסָּע [6182] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 4551)

† II. מִסָּע m. missile, dart;—only abs. Jb 41:18 (+ שְׂרִיָּה, חֲנִית).

6182 נָסַק [6183] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5266)

נָסַק whence נָסַק Psalm 139:8 acc. to Thes al.; but v. סָלַק p. 701

6183 נִסְרָךְ [6184] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5268)

† נִסְרָךְ n. pr. div. Assy. god, worshipped by Sennach., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38; LXX Εσδραχ, Α Εσθραχ, LXXL Ασραχ(K); LXX Νασαραχ, Ν Ασαραχ, Α Ασαραχ (Is); Jos:Ant. x. 1, 5 Αρασαχη; no such god in cuneif. inscr.; see views in Meinh:Jesaiaerzählungen (1898) ad loc.; crpt. form of *Nusku* (= נִסְרָךְ) acc. to Hal:JAs. xiii (1879), 387 = Mél. de. Crit. 177 Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi.1 (1892), 86; Hbr. vii. 89 R. 17; *Nusku* is a solar diety, cf. Jastr:Rel. Bab. 220 f.

6184 נֶעָה [6185] (Hebrew) (page 652) (Strong 5269-70)

נֶעָה, נֶעָה v. נוע. p. 631

6185 נְעִיאל [6186] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5272)

† נְעִיאל n. pr. loc. on border of Asher Jos 19:27; LXX Ιναηλ, Α Ανιηλ, LXXL Ναιηλ.

6186 נָעַל [6187] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5274)

† נָעַל vb. bar, bolt, lock (NH id.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָעַל 2 S 13:18, נָעַל Ju 3:23; *Imv.* נָעַל 2 S 13:17; *Pt. pass.* נָעוּל Ct 4:12, 4:12; fpl. נָעֵלוֹת Ju 3:24; —*bar, bolt, lock, usu. c. acc.* דָּלְתוֹת, דָּלְתוֹת: Ju 3:23, + אַחֲרַי *after, behind*, v:24, 2 S 13:17, 13:18; elsewh. only נָעוּל גֵּן Ct 4:12 *a garden barred* (fig. of Shulamite), so also v:12 b (reading גֵּן for גֵּל, Vrss Gr Bu).

6187 נָעַל [6188] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5275)

† **נָעַל** n. f.: Jos 9:5 sandal, shoe (NH *id.*; Ar. *na'lun id.* (also *horse-shoe*, etc.); Syr. *na'lo'* appar. only *horse-shoe* (rare; also NS) PS:2405; cf. poss. Eth. *n'lt.* (obsol.) *wife of Levirate marriage* Di:676);—abs. 'נ Gn 14:23, נָעַל Dt 25:10; sf. נָעָלִי Psalm 60:10, 108:10, נָעָלֶיךָ Jos 5:15, etc.; du. נָעָלִים Am 2:6, 8:6; pl. נָעָלִים Is 11:15, Ct 7:2, נָעָלוֹת Jos 9:5; sf. נָעָלֶיךָ Ex 3:5, Ez 24:17, נָעָלֶיךָ Is 5:27, נָעָלֶיךָ Jos 9:13, נָעָלֶיכֶם Ex 12:11, Ez 24:23; —*sandal* Ju 9:13, Am 2:6, 8:6 (du. = pair of sandals; mentioned as of little worth); Dt 29:4; on (ב) feet Jos 9:5 (JE), 1 K 2:5, Ez 24:23, Ex 12:11 (P); cf. נָעָלֶיךָ Ct 7:2, נָעָלֶיךָ בְּנָעָלֶיךָ Is 11:15; *put on sandal* is בָּרַגְלֶיךָ Ez 24:17; *loose the sandal* is הֲלִיץ Is 20:2, Dt 25:9 cf. v:10; שָׁלַח (Imv.) Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15 (JE); שָׁלַח Ru 4:7, 4:8 (cf. Burton:Midian ii. 197); *sandal-thong* is שָׁרוֹן Gn 14:23, Is 5:27; נָעָלֶיךָ אֶל־אֶדְוֹם Psalm 60:10 *upon Edom do I cast my sandal* = 108:10, denotes either contempt (Hup; עָל = unto, fig. of slave), or taking possession of (Fl in De, Che Bae), || סִיר רַחֲצֵי מוֹאָב favours former.—On symbolic use of sandal v. further Goldziher:Abh. z. Arab. Philol. i. 47 f. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 23.

6188 נָעַל [6189] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5274)

† **נָעַל** [נָעָל] vb. denom. furnish with sandals, shoe (Targum נָעַל (rare), *bind on sandal*; Ar. *na'ala* furnish with sandals, shoe horse or camel; Syr. *na'el* shoe horse);—Qal Impf. 1 s. sf. תַּחַשׁ וְאֶנְעַלְהָ Ez 16:10 and I shod thee with תַּחַשׁ (q. v.). Hiph. Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְעֲלוּם 2 Ch 28:15 and gave them sandals.

6189 מְנַעוּל [6190] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 4514)

† **מְנַעוּל** n.[m.] bolt;—abs. הַמַּבְּוֹת Ct 5:5 (of house-door); pl. sf. מְנַעוּלֶיךָ Ne 3:3, מְנַעוּלֶיךָ v:6; v:13; v:14; v:15, all of city-gates, in phr. וּבְרִיחֵיךָ דִלְתֹתֶיךָ (ו)מִן.

6190 מְנַעַל [6191] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 4515)

† **מְנַעַל** n. m. id., only sf. וְנָחַשְׁתָּ מְנַעַלְךָ Dt 33:25 (song).

6191 נָעַם [6192] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5276)

† I. [נָעַם] vb. be pleasant, delightful, lovely (Ph. נָעַם *good* Lzb:324 (and many n. pr.); Ar. *na'ima* be plentiful, easy, pleasant; *'an'ama 'alay shew gracious favour toward*, oft. in Qor; Sab. נָעַם be lovely, agreeable, well Levy- Os:ZMG xix (1865), 178 CIS:iv. 19, 11, so Min. Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128; OArām. in n. pr. Lzb:222, 324 Cook:82 (נְעַמְתִּי *my darling* [or *my songs*, cf. II. 'נ]); Targum נָעִים pleasant, lovely, נְעִימָתָא loveliness; Prä:Bas i. 46 f. cp. Eth. *'ayma: be pleasant*, = *'an'ama*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. נְעַמְתָּה Gn 49:15 (poem in J; of land); 2 ms. (of delightful friend) נְעַמְתָּ לִּי מְאֹד 2 S 1:26, also (of physical beauty) נְעַמְתָּה Ez 32:19; 2 fs. (*id.*) מְהֵרָה נְעַמְתָּה Ct 7:7 *how lovely art thou!* (|| מְהֵרָה

יִפְּיֹת; 3 pl., of pleasant words, נְעָמוֹ Psalm 141:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְעֵם: 'יִנְעֵם לְנַפְשֵׁךָ יִג' Pr 2:10 (of knowledge); 'יִנְעֵם סִתְרֵי יִג' 9:17 (יִמְתְּקוּן); 'יִנְעֵם 24:25 is *impers.* c. ל, to them...shall be delight.

6192 נְעָם [6193] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5278)

† נְעָם **n. m.**: Psalm 90:17 delightfulness, pleasantness (Ecclus תִּירוּשׁ נְעָמוֹ 32:6);—'נ' abs. Zc 11:7 + 4 t.; cstr. Psalm 27:4, 90:17; —1. *delightfulness* of 'י: contemplated in temple Psalm 27:4, shewn in his favour, עָלֵינוּ...וְיֵהִי אֲדָנִי יִג' 90:17. 2. name of one of two symbol. staves Zc 11:7, 11:10. 3. *pleasantness*, as defining genit.: 'נ' דְּרָכָיו Pr 3:17; 'נ' אֲמָרֵינוּ 15:26, 16:24.

6193 נָעָם [6194] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5277)

† נָעָם **n. pr. m.** son of Caleb, 1 Ch 4:15; LXX Νοομ, A Νααμ.

6194 נְעִים [6195] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5273)

† I. נְעִים **adj.** pleasant, delightful (*poet.*);—abs. 'נ' Pr 22:18 +; cstr. נְעִים 2 S 23:1 pl. נְעִמִים Psalm 16:6; נְעִימָם 2 S 1:23, נְעִימִים Pr 23:8; f. נְעִמֹת Psalm 16:11; —1. *delightful* 'וְהִנֵּה הַנְּאֻהָבִים וְהִנֵּה נְעִימִים' Psalm 133:1; singing praises to 'י, 135:3, 147:1; keeping wise teachings Pr 22:18; as subst. = *delight* וְשִׂנְיָהֶם בְּטוֹב וְשִׂנְיָהֶם Jb 36:11 (of earthly prosperity); of spiritual delights Psalm 16:6, 16:11. 2. *lovely, beautiful* (physically), Ct 1:16 (יִפְּהָה).—Psalm 81:3, 2 S 23:1 v. II. נְעִים sub II. נְעָם.

6195 נְעֵמָה [6196] (Hebrew) (page 653) (Strong 5279)

† I. נְעֵמָה **n. pr. f.** 1. sister of Tubal Cain Gn 4:22 LXX Νοεμα, LXXL Νοεμμα. 2. Ammonitess, mother of Rehoboam 1 K 14:21 LXX Μααχαμ, A Νααμα, LXXL Ναανα = 2 Ch 12:13, LXX Νοομμα, LXXL Νααμα; also 1 K 14:31 but prob. gloss (om. LXXB, LXXL, etc.).

6196 נְעֵמָה [6197] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5279)

† II. נְעֵמָה **n. pr. loc.** city assigned to Judah in Philist. plain Jos 15:41; LXX Νωμαν, A Νωμα, LXXL Νομα.

6197 נְעֵמִי [6198] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5280)

נְעֵמִי v. *infr.*

n" [6199] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5281)

נְעֵמִי **n. pr. f.** mother-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:2, 1:3, 1:8 + 18 t. Ru; LXXB Νωμειν; A Νωμμειν 1:2, Νοεμμειν v:3, usu. Νοομει(v); LXXL Νοομι.

6199 נִעְמָן [6200] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5282)

† I. [נִעְמָן] **n.[m.]** usu. pleasantness (so Thes *amoenitas*), but perh. epithet of Adonis (so Mo:Phoen. i. 227 Lag:Symm. i. 468; Semit. i. 32 who cp. red flower called *q̄yq̄ 'ln'm'n* [v. Lane:1578], i.e. *wound of Adonis*, whence *ἀνεμώνη*; cf. Ew: Proph. i. 364 RS:Proph. vi. n. 10 and v. Lewy:Fremdwörter, 49);—only pl. נִעְמָנִים נִטְעֵי Is 17:10 (LXX φύτευμα ἄπιστον) perh. = *Adonis-plantations*, or gardens (on double pl. v. Ges:§ 124 q; and on Ἀδωνιδος κήπῳ v. Rochette:Rev. Archéol. viii. 1851, 105 - 123 Daremberg et Saglio:Dict. des Antiquités (1877), i. 73, and reff. WSmith:Dict. Antiq. (3) i. 25 Fl in Levy:NHWB iv. 229).

6200 נִעְמָן [6201] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5283)

II. נִעְמָן:16 **n. pr. m. 1.** son of Benj. Gn 46:21, LXX Νοεμ(μ)αν; = grandson of Benj. Nu 26:40, 26:40, LXX Νοεμα(νει), 1 Ch 8:4, 8:7 (so LXX Gn 46:21), LXX in Ch Νοομα, LXXL Ναμει, Νααμαν. **2.** Aramaean general 2 K 5:1, 5:2, 5:6 + 8 t. 2 K 5; LXX Ναιμαν, LXXL Νεεμαν.

6201 נִעְמָי [6202] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5280)

† נִעְמָי **adj. gent.** from II נִעְמָן 1, Nu 26:40, rd. doubtless נִעְמָי (so Sam.).

6202 נִעְמָתִי [6203] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5284)

† נִעְמָתִי **adj. gent.** (from unused n. pr.);—נִעְמָתִי הַנְּפִיִּי Jb 2:11 (LXX ὁ Μειναίων βασιλεύς), 11:1, 20:1, 42:9 (all LXX ὁ Μειναῖος); Hom:Aufsätze 48 prop. מְעִוְנִי.

6203 מְנַעְמִים [6204] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 4516)

† מְנַעְמִים **n.[m.] pl.** delicacies, dainties;—only sf. וּבְלִאֲלֹחִים בְּמְנַעְמֵיהֶם Psalm 141:4.

6204 נֶעַם [6205] (Hebrew) (page 654)

II. נֶעַם (perh. to be assumed as √ of foll., Ne:Marg. 10; Ar. *nāama speak in a low, gentle voice, nāmaaḥ un note, melody*; Syr. *n'am rugivit, ne'mto' gentle sound, note*; NH נְלִימָה *melody*; Eccus 45:9 לְתַת נְעִימָה *to make music*; cf. Hiph. 47:9 b marg.).

6205 נְעִים [6206] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5273)

† II. נְעִים **adj.** perh. singing, sweetly sounding, musical;—abs. נְעִים כְּנֹר Psalm 81:3 *sweetly-sounding lyre*; cstr., as subst., נְעִים זְמֵרוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 S 23:1 *Israel's sweet singer of songs* (cf. Dr:2 S 8:10 Löhr; Vulgate *egregius psaltes Israel*, and so Ges Ew al., from I. נֶעַם; *joy of the songs of Isr.* HPS, cf. Klo Kit).

6206 נֶעַץ [6207] (Hebrew) (page 654)

נֶעַץ (√ of foll.; NH נֶעַץ *prick, stick or thrust in, wedge in*; Targum נֶעַץ *id.*; NH נֶעַצוּן fig. of *wicked person*; Targum נֶעַצוּצָא = BH).

6207 נֶעְצוּץ [6208] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5285)

† I. נֶעְצוּץ n.[m.] thorn-bush (on form cf. Ba:NB 213);—abs. 'נ' Is. 55:13; pl. נֶעְצוּצִים 7:19.

6208 נָעַר [6209] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5286)

† I. [נָעַר] vb. growl (NH *id. cry, bray*; cf. Syr. *n'ar*; Ar. *na'ara make a noise* Lane:2815; poss. As. *na'ru, cry, roar* (?) DI:HWB 439);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. נָעְרוּ כְּגוֹרֵי אֲרִיּוֹת Je 51:38 (|| יִשְׁאָגוּ כְּכַפְרִים ||).

6209 נָעַר [6210] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5287)

† II. [נָעַר] vb. shake, shake out or off (NH נָעַר *shake, stir up*, esp. Pi. Niph.; Targum נָעַרְתָּ *tow* (v. infr.); Ar. *naira, naara boil, be in violent commotion, be very angry*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. נָעַרְתִּי Ne 5:13; *Pt. act.* נָעַר Is 33:9, 33:15; *pass.* Ne 5:13; —*shake out*, to shew emptiness, 'נ' חָצְנִי Ne 5:13 (symbol.), נָעַרְתִּי בְּשֹׁחַד 'נ' כִּפְיוֹ מִתְּמַח Is 33:15; *pt. shaken out, emptied* וְרָק 'נ' Ne 5:13 (i.e. stripped of possessions); *shake off* (leaves) Is 33:9 (cf. || cl.). **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִנְעַרְתִּי כְּאַרְבֵּה Psalm 109:23 *I am shaken out like a locust* (fr. fold of a garment; sim. of perishing helplessly); cf. *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּנְעְרוּ יְהוָה Job 38:13 to seize the corners of the earth *that wicked men may be shaken out of it*; 1 s. אֲנִינְעַר Ju 16:20 *I will shake myself* (free ? cf. Hithp. and GFM). **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִנְעַר Ne 5:13 *so may God shake utterly out every man from (מִן) his house, etc.*; וַיִּנְעַר Ex 14:27 *and 'I shook off the Egypt. into (ב) the sea, = Pf. נָעַר Psalm 136:15 (also c. acc. + ב).* **Hithp. Impv. fs.** הִתְנַעַרְתִּי מֵעַפָּר Is 52:2 *shake thyself (free), etc. (of personif. Zion).*

6210 נָעַר [6211] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5288)

† I. נָעַר n.[m.] usu. interpr. as a shaking scattering, abst. for concr. = *scattered ones*, only Zc 11:16, but text corrupt, v. We Now.

6211 נְעִירָת [6212] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5296)

† נְעִירָת n. f. tow (as *shaken off* from the flax when beaten; on form cf. Ba:NB 64);—in sim. פְּתִילֵהֶנּוּ Ju 16:9 *a thread of tow* (snapping from heat); 'נ' Is 1:31 (fig.; as inflammable).

6212 נָעַר [6213] (Hebrew) (page 654)

III. נָעַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

6213 נָעַר [6214] (Hebrew) (page 654) (Strong 5289)

II. נָעַר:239 n. m. 1. boy, lad, youth. 2. retainer (not in P) (NH as BH; Ph. נָעַר Lzb:324);—'נ' abs. Gn 37:2 +; cstr. 1 S 2:13 +; sf. נָעָרוּ Ju 19:3 +, נָעַרְהָ K 4:24; pl. נָעָרִים 1 S 25:5 +, cstr. נָעָרִי Ex 24:5 +; sf. נָעָרִי Ne 4:10, 5:10, etc.;—1. *boy, lad, youth* (c. 133 t.) a. of infant Ex 2:6 (E; 3 months old), to be born Ju 13:5, 13:7, 13:8, 13:12, just born 1 S 4:21, not weaned 1 S 1:22; also Is 8:4, cf. 7:16 +. b.

of lad just weaned 1 S 1:24 (del. 2nd נָעַר, cf. further Dr Bu HPS), v:25; v:27, etc. **c.** = youth: of young Ishmael Gn 21:12 f. (E), Isaac 22:5, 22:12 (E), Joseph Gn 37:2 (E; 17 years old), Benj. 43:8, 44:22 f. (J), sons of Samuel 1 S 2:17, of Jesse 1 S 16:11; קָטָן 'נ little lad 1 S 20:35, 1 K 3:7, 2 K 5:14, Is 11:6, קָטָן 'נ 1 K 11:17, pl. 2 K 2:23. **d.** 'נ with special stress on youthfulness Ju 8:20, 1 S 17:33, 17:42, Ho 11:1, Is 3:4 cf. Ec 10:16, Is 3:5, 10:19, Je 1:6, 1:7, 1 Ch 22:5, 29:1, 2 Ch 13:7, 34:3; so in phr. מִנּוּ 'נ Gn 19:4 (J), Jos 6:21 (J), Est 3:13 cf. Ex 10:9 (E), Dt 28:50, Is 20:4, 65:20, Je 51:22, La 2:21, Psalm 37:25, 148:12, Pr 22:6. **e.** of marriageable age Gn 34:19 (J), warrior Absalom 2 S 18:5, 18:12 +, Zadok 1 Ch 12:28, etc. **2.** *servant, retainer* (c. 105 t): **a.** = personal attendant, household servant, Nu 22:22 (J), Ju 7:10, 7:11, 19:3, 1 S 9:3 f., 2 K 4:12, 4:25 + oft. **b.** = retainer, follower Gn 14:24, 1 S 25:5 f., 2 S 2:14 f., 1 K 20:14 f., 2 K 19:6 = Is 37:6, Jb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, Ne 4:10, 4:17 + oft.—Zc 11:16 is corrupt, cf. We Now.—*Note.* נָעַר occurs in Pent. as Kt with Qr perpet. נָעֲרָה q. v.

6214 נָעַר [6215] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5290)

† נָעַר **n. m.** youth, early life (rare poet. synonym for נְעוּרִים);—abs. 'נ Jb 33:25 (= youthful vigour), 36:14, מִנּוּ 'נ Pr 29:21, Psalm 88:16 *from youth up*.

6215 נְעָרָה [6216] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5291)

† II. נְעָרָה **n. f.** girl, damsel;—abs. 'נ Ju 19:3 + 22 t., also Qr Gn 24:14 + 20 t. Gn Dt (נְעָרָה Kt in Pent. only Dt 22:19, v. infr.); pl. abs. נְעָרוֹת 1 S 9:11 +, cstr. נְעָרוֹת Est 4:4; sf. נְעָרוֹתָיו Ru 2:22, 3:2, נְעָרָתֶיהָ Gn 24:61, Ex 2:5, etc.;—**1.** *girl, damsel*; קָטָנָה 'נ little girl only 2 K 5:2, cf. v:4, perh. = young daughters Jb 40:29; elsewh. = young woman 1 S 9:11; esp. as marriageable, Gn 24:14, 24:16, 24:28, 24:55, 24:57, 34:3, 34:12 (all J), Dt 22:15, 22:15, 22:16, 22:19, 22:20, 22:21, 22:24, 22:26, 22:26, 22:29, 1 K 1:3, 1:4, Est 2:4, 2:7, 2:8, 2:9, 2:12, 2:12, 2:13; specif. virgin בְּתוּלָה 'נ Ju 21:12, Dt 22:23, 22:28, 1 K 1:2, Est 2:2, 2:3 (cf. Dt 22:15 b, 22:20); מְאֲרָשָׁה 'נ betrothed girl Dt 22:25, 22:27, young widow Ru 2:6, 4:12; of a concubine Ju 19:3, 19:4, 19:5, 19:6, 19:8, 19:9, a prostitute Am 2:7. **2.** of female attendants, *maids* (alw. pl.), Gn 24:61 (J), Ex 2:5 (E), 1 S 25:42, Pr 9:3, 27:27, 31:15, Est 2:9, 2:9, 4:4, 4:16; gleaners Ru 2:5, 2:8, 2:22, 2:23, 3:2.—*Note.* נָעַר Kt in Pent. as fem. (Qr נְעָרָה) is prob. not original; it is not found in Sam. Pent., and fpl. נְעָרָתֶיהָ occurs Gn Ex; cf. Ges:§§ 2 n, 17 c.

6216 נְעוּרִים [6217] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5271)

† נְעוּרִים **n.[m.] pl.** youth, early life;—abs. 'נ Is 54:6, Psalm 127:4; elsewhere sf. נְעוּרֵי 1 S 12:2, נְעוּרֵי Jb 31:18 +, נְעוּרֵיָהּ 2 S 19:8, נְעוּרֵיהָ Pr 5:18 +, נְעוּרֵיָהּ Je 2:2 +, נְעוּרֵיכִי Psalm 103:5, נְעוּרֵיהֶן Ez 23:3, etc.;—*youth, early life*, esp. in phr. מִנּוּ 'נ *from one's youth up* Gn 8:21 (J), 1 S 17:33, 1 K 18:12, Je 3:24, Zc 13:5, Jb 31:18 (extreme youth; || מִבְּטֶן אִמִּי); fig. of Babylon Is 47:12, 47:15, Moab Je 48:11, Judah 22:21 cf. Psalm 71:5, 71:17, 129:1, 129:2; וְעַד־עֵתָהּ מִנּוּ 'נ Gn 46:34 (J), 2 S 19:8, Ez 4:14; מִנּוּ 'נ וְעַד־הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 1 S 12:2, Je 3:25; as time in or during which Lv 22:13 (H), Nu 30:4, 30:17 (P), La 3:27, Psalm 144:12, fig. of Judah and Sam., personif., Ez 23:2, 23:8; cf. 'נִימִי (in fig. of Isr.)

Ho 2:17 (|| **עֵלוֹתָהּ מֵאַרְץ מִצְרָיִם** ||), Ez 16:22, 16:43, 16:60, 23:19; other phr. are: 'נְ אֱלוֹףֵי Je 3:4 *friend of my youth*, cf. Pr 2:17, 'נְ עֹנֹנוֹת Job 13:26, 'נְ חֲטָאוֹת Psalm 25:7, 'נְ חֶסֶד Je 2:2, 'נְ חֶרֶפֶת Je 31:19, 'נְ זִמַּת Ez 23:21, 'נְ שְׂדֵי v:21, 'נְ בַעַל Jo 1:8, and esp. 'נְ אֵשֶׁת Pr 5:18, Mal 2:14, 2:15, Is 54:6 (fig.); 'נְ בְנֵי Psalm 127:4 *sons of (a man's) youth*; = *youthful vigour* Psalm 103:5.

6217 נְעוּרוֹת [6218] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5271)

† **נְעוּרוֹת** [n.[f.] pl. id.;—only **מִנְעוּרֵיהֶם** Je 32:30 (fig. of nation).

6218 נְעֶרָה [6219] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5292)

† II. **נְעֶרָה** [n. pr. loc. on border of Ephr.:—only c. הַ loc., **נְעֶרְתָּהּ** Jos 16:7 (LXX αἱ Κῶμαι αὐτῶν; LXXL *id.* + *Αναραθα*); appar. = **נְעֶרָן**, q. v. infr.; *Noοραθ* lay 5 Rom. miles fr. Jericho Lag:Onom. 283:11 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 181.

6219 נְעֶרָה [6220] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5292)

† III. **נְעֶרָה** [n. pr. f. in Judah 1 Ch 4:5, 4:6, 4:6; LXX Θωαδα, A Noορα, LXXL Noερα.

6220 נְעָרִי [6221] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5293)

† **נְעָרִי** [n. pr. m. one of David's heroes, 'נְ בֶן־אֶזְכָּיָהוּ 1 Ch 11:37; LXX Νααραι, A Noορα, LXXL Ναραι (= **פְּעֶרִי הָאֶרְבִּי** 2 S 23:35).

6221 נְעֶרְיָה [6222] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5294)

† **נְעֶרְיָה** [n. pr. m. 1. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:22, 3:23, LXX Νωαδεια, LXXL Νεαριου. 2. a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42; LXX *id.*, LXXL Νααρίας (cf. Sinit. n. pr. **נְעֶרְתָּ** Cook:82).

6222 נְעֶרָן [6223] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5295)

† **נְעֶרָן** [n. pr. loc. in E of Ephr., 1 Ch 7:28 (LXX Νααρναν, A Νααραν, LXXL Noαραν), appar. = **נְעֶרְתָּהּ**] q. v.

6223 נָף [6224] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5297)

נָף v. מָף. p. 592

6224 נָפֶג [6225] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5298)

† **נָפֶג** [n. pr. m 1. a Levite Ex 6:21 (P), LXX Ναφεκ, F Ναφεγ. 2. a son of David 2 S 5:15 (LXX *id.*, LXXL Ναφεθ), 1 Ch 3:7 (LXX Ναφαθ, A Ναφεγ, LXXL Νεεγ), 14:6 (LXX *id.*, ⚡ Ναφατ, A Ναφαγ, LXXL Ναφεκ).

6225 נָפֶה [6226] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5299)

I, II. נָפַח v. I, II. נוּף. p. 632

6226 נְפוּסִים [6227] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5300)

נְפוּסִים, נְפוּסִים v. נְפוּסִים infr.

6227 נָפַח [6228] (Hebrew) (page 655) (Strong 5301)

† [נָפַח] **vb.** breathe, blow (כּוּר נְפוּחַ Ecclus 43:4 *a furnace blown upon* (heated hot); NH נָפַח *id.*, Targum נָפַח, Syr. *napāḥ*; As. *napāḥu*, *inflamm*, *nappāḥu*, *smith* DI:HWB 474; Ar. (*nafaḥa* and) *nafaḥa* *blow*; Eth. *naḥḥ*: or *naḥḥa*: Di:712);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נָפַחְתָּ Je 15:9; וְנָפַחְתִּי Hg 1:9; וְנָפַחְתִּי Ez 22:21; *Impf.* וַיִּפַּח Gn 2:7; *Imv.* fs. פָּחֵי Ez 37:9; *Inf.* לְפָחַת (לְ) Ez 22:20; *Pf. act.* וַיִּפַּח Is 54:16; *pass.* נְפוּחַ Je 1:13, Jb 41:12; —*breathe, blow, וַיִּפַּח וְנָשַׁמַת הַיָּם* Gn 2:7 (J); sq. ב also Ez 37:9, Is 54:16 and Hg 1:9 *blow* into it (to scatter it); sq. עָלָיו אֵשׁ לְפָחַת: עֲלֵ- Ez 22:20 *to blow fire upon it* (ore, for melting), so fig. Ez 22:21 *and I will blow upon you with* (ב) *the fire of my wrath*; וְנָפַחְתִּי Je 15:9 *she hath breathed out her life* (of a mother, cf. **Hiph.**); abs. סִיר נְפוּחַ Je 1:13 *a blown* (i.e. well-heated, boiling) *pot*, cf. וַיִּדֹד נֹי' Jb 41:12 (sim.). **Pu.** *Pf.* לֹא נָפַחְתָּ אֵשׁ Jb 20:26 *a fire not blown* (by any human breath). So perh. also Nu 21:30 (reading 'וְגו' עַד-נָפַח אֵשׁ וְגו' *until fire was blown* [hot] as far as Medeba), cf. Di. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וַיִּפַּח בְּעַלְיָהּ חַפְחָתִי Jb 31:39 (or if) *the life of its* (the land's) *owners I have caused them to breathe out*; וְהִפְחִתֶם; אֹתוֹ מַלְאָכָה Mal 1:13 *and ye have sniffed at it* (in contempt).

6228 נָפַח [6229] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5302)

נָפַח appar. **n. pr. loc.** Nu 21:30 (= נָבַח ?) perhaps נָפַח (LXX προσεξέκαυσαν), v. נָפַח **Pu.**

6229 מָפַח [6230] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 4646)

† [מָפַח] **n. [m.]** breathing out;—only cstr. מָפַח נְפוּשׁ Jb 11:20 *a breathing out of life* = expiring (cf. מָפַח Jb 31:39, Je 15:9).

6230 מָפַח [6231] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 4647)

† מָפַח **n. m.** bellows;—מִן-נָפַחְתִּי Je 6:29 (fig. of vain prophetic labour).

6231 תְּפוּחַת [6232] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 8598)

† I. תְּפוּחַת **n. [m.]** apple-tree, apple (from aromatic *scent* (breath), Thes Lag:BN 111, 129 Post (v. infr.); Ar. *tuffa ḥun* is loan-wd. Frä: 140; on meaning *apple* v. Löw:No. 109 RS:JPh xiii. 65 f. Post:Hist. Dict. Bib. 'Apple')—1. sg. תְּפוּחַת *apple-tree* Jo 1:12, Ct 2:3, 8:5. 2. pl. תְּפוּחִים *apples* Ct 2:5, אֲפִי רִיחַ 7:9; וְהָבָה תְּפוּחֵי זֶהָב; Pr 25:4 (in sim.).

6232 תַּבְּרָן [6233] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 8599)

† II. תַּבְּרָן **n. pr. m.** son of Hebron, acc. to 1 Ch 2:43; LXX Θαβρουσ, A Θαφφου, LXXL Φεθρουθ.

6233 תַּפְּוֹן [6234] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 8599)

† III. תַּפְּוֹן **n. pr. loc. 1.** in lowland of Judah Jos 12:17 (LXX Ταφουτ, A Θαφφου, LXXL Θαπφου), 15:34 (LXX Ιλουλωθ, LXXL Θαφφουα). **2.** on border between Ephraim and Manasseh Jos 16:8 (LXX Ταφου, LXXL Θαπφουε), 17:8, 17:8 (LXX Θαφεθ, A Θαφθωθ, LXXL Θαφωθ), = 'תַּיִן v:7 (LXX Θαφθωθ, LXXL Ναφθωθ); so read also perh. 2 K 15:16 (for MT תַּפְּוֹן; LXXL Th Kmp:Kau Benz; LXX Θερσα, A Θαιρα, but LXXL τήν Ταφωε). On locality v. Buhl:Geogr. 178.—Vid. also בְּיַת תַּפְּוֹן.

6234 נְפִי־סִים [6235] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5300,5304)

† נְפִי־סִים **n. pr.** Kt, in phr. 'נְפִי־סִים Ezr 2:50, Qr נְפִי־סִים, of family of returned exiles; LXX Ναφεισων, A Νεφουσειμ, LXXL Νεφωσειμ; = נְפִי־סִים Ne 7:52 Kt, Qr נְפִי־סִים, LXX Νεφωσασει, etc., LXXL Νεφουσειμ;—Kt Ezr and Qr Ne, respectively, are prob. to be preferred (cf. נְפִישׁ sub נְפִישׁ), but Ne has mixture of two variants, נְפִישׁ, נְפִי־סִים.

6235 נְפִישׁ־סִים [6236] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5300)

נְפִישׁ־סִים v. foregoing.

6236 נֶפֶֿד [6237] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5306)

† נֶפֶֿד **n.[m.]** a precious stone which Tyre gained by trade Ez 27:16 (where 'נדoubted by Berthol, queried by Toy: Hpt), cf. 28:13 (symbol. of wealth and honour of king of Tyre); in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18, 39:11. Perh. = *ruby* or *carbuncle* LXX Joseph. ἄνθραξ, Vulgate *carbunculus*, cf. Di:Ex Kau:Ex Sgfr:Ezek Co Berthol; Targum AV *emerald*.

6237 נָפַל [6238] (Hebrew) (page 656) (Strong 5307)

נָפַל:433 **vb.** fall, lie (NH = BH, Targum נָפַל, Syr. *npal*; cf. also Ar. *nafala dedit praedam* (Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 725 Frä:153 f.), Min. נָפַל *remove* Hom:Sudar. Chrest. 128);—**Qal**:366 **Pf.** 'נָ Ju 5:27 +, 3 fs. נָפַלָה Gn 15:12 +, etc.; **Impf.** יִפֹּל 1 S 14:45 +, יִפֹּלָה Ju 4:16 +; 1 s. אֶפֶֿל 1 Ch 21:13 (needless change fr. 1 pl. נָפַלָה || 2 S 24:14 We Dr); 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ Ho 7:16 +, יִפְּלוּ Is 3:25 +, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלָה Ez 13:11, 30:25, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. נִפְּלוּ Ho 10:8, Je 25:27; **Inf. abs.** נָפַלָה Est 6:13; **cstr.** נָפַלָה Is 30:25 +; נָפַלָה Je 51:49 +; **sf.** יִפְּלוּ 1 S 29:3, יִפְּלוּ 2 S 1:10, נָפַלָה Je 49:21 (on these forms cf. Ba:NB 104); **Pt.** יִפֹּלָה Ju 4:22 +; **f.** תִּפְּלָה Gn 15:12 +; **pl.** נָפַלָה Jos 8:25 + (ins. also 1 S 28:19 b LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; Klo כְּרָעִים), etc.;—**1.** *fall*, by accident, וְנָפְלוּ־שָׂמָה Ex 21:33 (E) *and there fall into it* (a pit) an ox or an ass, cf. Dt 22:4 (בְּדַרְךָ, *on the way*), bird עֵל־פֶּחַ Am 3:5; **subj. pers.**, 1 S 4:18 (fr. seat,

(מַעַל), Dt 22:8, 22:8 (fr. roof, מֵן); oft. into (ב) pit (usu. fig.) Pr 26:27, 28:10, also (abs.), 22:14, Ec 10:8, Psalm 7:16, 57:7 (בַּתּוֹחַ), cf. 35:8, 141:10 (net), also, c. אֶל, Is 24:18 = Je 48:44; fall בָּלַב יַמִּים Ez 27:27 (of Tyrian people); abs. 2 S 4:4, Gn 14:10, Je 25:27; opp. קוֹם Je 8:4 cf. Ec 4:10, 4:10; c. אָחוֹר fall backward Gn 49:17 (poem); c. בְּעַד through 2 K 1:2 cf. (of locusts) Jo 2:8; † עַל-חֶרֶב ג' causing death 1 S 31:4, 31:5 = 1 Ch 10:4, 10:5; † עַל-פְּנֵי אֲרֻצָּה ג' 1 S 17:49 (Goliath); subj. rei, 2 K 2:13, 2:14 (מַעַל), 6:5 (אֶל- into water), v:6 (abs.); c. עַל Lv 11:32, 11:35, 11:37, 11:38, אֶל- v:33; abs. of tent Ju 7:13 + v:13 (gloss, GFM, Bu); of wall Jos 6:5 (JE), Je 51:44, fig. Ez 13:11 (del. LXX SyrVer Sm Co Berthol), v:12; v:14, לְאֶרֶץ Ez 38:20; + תַּחֲתֵיהָ i.e. flat Jos 6:20; ג' of bricks Is 9:9 (in fig.), פָּרָץ 30:13, tows v:25, foundations Je 50:15; wall fell upon (עַל) 1 K 20:30, so of house Ju 16:30, Jb 1:19, mts. Ho 10:8; mt. also abs. Jb 14:18 (cf. נִבֵּל), height Ez 38:20; tree Ec 11:3, 11:3 (ב loc.), cf. Is 10:34 (בָּ instr., in fig.), Zc 11:2 (abs.); branches Ez 31:12 (fig.); a grain Am 9:9 (אֶרֶץ = to earth); of dew 2 S 17:12 (c. עַל), hailstones Ez 13:11; blood (אֲרֻצָּה) 1 S 26:20; † hair of head (אֲרֻצָּה) 1 S 14:45, 2 S 14:11, 1 K 1:52; horns of altar Am 3:14 (לְאֶרֶץ); peg Is 22:25; fruit עַל-פֶּה Na 3:12; crown La 5:16; arm from (מֵן) shoulder Jb 31:22; of sword (appar.) 2 S 20:8 (but on text v. Comm.); † fire from heaven, abs. 1 K 18:38 c. מֵן Jb 1:16 †; † hand of י' Ez 8:1 (c. עַל-; but rd. יוֹתֵהי LXX Co Berthol); spirit of י' Ez 11:5 (עַל-); of lot (גּוֹרָל) Ez 24:6, Jon 1:7 (both c. עַל), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; יִצְאָא), + Est 3:7 LXX Ry Wild (עַל); cf. **Hiph. 3**; hence (of share, inheritance) fall, be allotted, to (לְ) Ju 18:1 (ב = as: כֶּ 17 c; so Nu 34:2, Ez 47:14), Psalm 16:6, abs. Jos 17:5.—On Ez 47:22 b v. **Hiph. 3. 2. a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5:27, 5:27, 5:27 (+ שְׂדוּד), 1 S 4:10, 14:13, 2 S 11:17, 21:9, 1 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 18:9, etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc.; 2 S 1:4, 2:23, 2:23; חָלַל ג' fall pierced (fatally) Ju 9:40, 1 S 17:52, 31:1 = 1 Ch 10:1 +; חָרַב חָלְלֵי חָרַב Ez 35:8; cf. בְּתוֹחַ חָלְלִים 32:20; תַּחַת הַרוּגִים Is 10:4; ג' פְּגָרִים corpses fall Je 9:21, Nu 14:29 (P), v:32 (JE); by the sword, בַּחֶרֶב Am 7:17, Ho 7:16, 14:1, Is 3:25, 2 S 1:12, Ez 5:12, 6:11, Nu 14:3, 14:43 (JE), (+ בָּרַעַב, בַּדְּבַר), etc.; † לְפִי חָרַב † Jos 8:24 (JE), Ju 4:16 †; בְּיַד by the hand of † 2 S 21:22, 24:14, 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, 21:13, 1 Ch 5:10, 20:8 †; ג' תַּחַת רַגְלֵי fall under my feet 2 S 22:39 = Psalm 18:39. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5:2, 8:14 +; oft. כָּשַׁלְן Is 3:8, 8:15 (+ other words), 31:3, Je 8:12, 46:12, 50:32, Psalm 27:2, Pr 24:17; כָּרַעְן Psalm 20:9; fig. of earth Is 24:20 (opp. קוֹם), Haman falls before (לְפָנַי) Mordecai Est 6:13, 6:13; cf. Is 14:12 (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרִשְׁעָה ג' Pr 11:5, בָּרַע 13:17, בָּרַעָה 17:20, 28:14. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7:8 (opp. קוֹם), Psalm 37:34, 145:14, Pr 24:16. **d.** fall, of a city Je 51:8 (וַתִּשְׁבַּרְן). **3. a.** Fall prostrate, Ju 19:26, 19:27, + אֲרֻצָּה Jb 1:20; fall at full length (in a faint) קוֹמְתוֹ 1 S 28:20; sink down Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30:25 (opp. חִזַּק). **b.** fall = prostrate oneself before (לְפָנַי) man Gn 50:18 (E), 2 S 19:19, Gn 44:14 (J;

+ (אַרְצָה); before ׀ 2 Ch 20:18; אֶל-פְּנֵי אַרְצָה before ׀ or his representative Jos 5:14, 7:6 (both JE); also (ארצה om.) Ez 43:3, 44:4; before man 2 S 14:22; more oft. עַל-פְּנֵי ׀, before man 2 S 9:6, 1 K 18:7, 18:39, Ru 2:10, before ׀ Gn 17:3, 17:17 + 6 t. P, Ez 3:23, 9:8, 11:13, 1 Ch 21:16, Dn 8:17; + אֶרְפָּה, before man 2 S 14:4, before ׀ Ju 13:20; לְאִפֵּי דָוָד עַל-פְּנֵיהֶּ, לְאִפֵּי אַרְצָה 1 S 20:41, אֶרְפָּה, before man 2 S 14:4, before ׀ Ju 13:20; לְפָנַי ר', עַל-רַגְלָיו ׀ fall at one's feet 1 S 25:24, 2 K 4:37, ר' לְפָנַי Est 8:3. Vid. syn. sub קָדַד c. fall upon (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33:4, 46:29 (both J), 45:14 (E), עַל-פְּנֵי אָבִיו (J). 4. a. Fall upon (עַל) = attack Je 48:32 (fig.), cf. Is 16:9; c. בָּ Jos 11:7 (D), abs. Jb 1:15; אִישׁ אֶל-רֵעֵהוּ ׀ Je 46:16. b. † desert or fall away to, go over to, c. עַל- 2 K 25:11, 25:11 = Je 52; 15, 52:15, Je 21:9, 37:14, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:20, 12:21, 12:21 (van d. H. v:19, v:20, v:20), 2 Ch 15:9, c. אֶל- 2 K 7:4, Je 37:13, 38:19, abs. 1 S 29:3, Je 39:9. c. בְּיַד ׀ fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15:18, La 1:7:—cf. also 2. a. supr. 5. † Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15:12, (J), 1 S 26:12, Jb 4:13, 33:15; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4:5, 4:6 (J); לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו ׀ 1 S 17:32 (of sinking heart); (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם וַיִּפְּלוּ) Ne 6:16 and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. עַל- Is 47:11 Ec 9:12; terror, etc., sq. עַל- Gn 15:12 (J), Jos 2:9 (JE), Ex 15:16 (song), 1 S 11:7, Jb 13:11, Psalm 55:5, 105:38, Est 8:17, 9:2, 9:3, Dn 10:7; reproach, sq. עַל- Psalm 69:10; † = fail to be accomplished Jos 21:43, 23:14, 23:14 (all D), 1 K 8:56, 2 K 10:10 (+ אַרְצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6:12 (P); † of word (דְּבַר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9:7; † = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3:18 (subj. דְּבַר). 6. Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב ׀ take to one's bed Ex 21:18 (E); settle Gn 25:18 (J); = alight quickly, מַעַל הַגָּמֶל Gn 24:64 (J), מַעַל הַמְּרִקְבָה 2 K 5:21; waste away Nu 5:21, 5:22, 5:27; = be born Is 26:18 (cf. Hiph. v:19); = be offered, of supplication (׀ לְפָנַי) Je 36:7, 37:20, 42:2 (cf. Hiph. 6); c. מִן = be inferior to Jb 12:3, 13:2. † 7. = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9:12; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19:24; usu. pt. Jos 7:10 (JE; עַל-פָּנָיו), 1 S 5:3, 5:4 (לְפָנָיו), Am 9:11, עַל- הַמָּטָה Est 7:8; of the dead 1 S 31:8 = 1 Ch 10:8, Dt 21:1, Ez 32:27 (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6:4], v. also Berthol Toy:Hpt); נִפְּלָ אַרְצָה מָת Ju 3:25 cf. 4:22 (om. ארצה); אַרְצָה פְּגָרִים ׀ 2 Ch 20:24; cf. also Ez 32:22, 32:23, 32:24 (del. in v:22 Hi Co Berthol, in v:23 Toy:Hpt). Hiph. Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3:19 +; 2 ms. sf. הִפְּלִתָם Psalm 73:18; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2:19 +; 1 pl. הִפְּלֵנוּ Ne 10:35, etc.; Impf. יִפִּיל Ex 21:27, יִפִּיל Gn 2:21 +, sf. יִפְּלוּ Psalm 140:11; 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 2 K 3:25, Psalm 22:19, יִפְּלוּן Jb 29:24, etc.; Imv. ms. sf. הִפְּלֵה Jos 13:6; mpl. הִפִּילוּ 1 S 14:42; Inf. cstr. לְהִפִּיל 1 S 18:25 +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5:22 rd. לְנַפֵּל (Di Ol:§ 78 c Sta:§ 114 a, 2 Kö:i. 309 Ges:§ 66, 2 R 1); Pt. מִפִּיל 2 K 6:5 + 2 t., pl. מִפִּילִים Dn 9:18; —1. cause to fall, c. acc., lit.: a. fell tree 2 K 3:19, 3:25 cf. 6:5. b. throw down wall 2 S 20:15. c. knock out tooth Ex 21:27 (E). d. lay prostrate Dn 25:2 (for bastinado). e. cast (cedar pillars) into (עַל-) fire Je 22:7; so (c. ב), wicked men Psalm 140:11. f. make sword drop from (מִן) hand Ez 30:22 (fig.),

cf. 39:3. **g.** cause stone to fall על Nu 35:23, flesh Psalm 78:28 (בְּקִרְבּוֹ), stars Dn 8:10 (in vision). **2.** Of causing death בְּחַרְבּ 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 19:7, Ez 32:12 (all י' subj.), 2 Ch 32:21 (human subj.); בִּיד 1 S 18:25; + חֲלָלִים Ez 6:4, Pr 7:26; also Psalm 106:26, Dn 11:12 = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, Psalm 37:14, 73:18 (c. ל), 106:27. **3.** Esp. of casting lot (גֹּרֶל), Is 34:17 (c. לְ for), Ne 10:35 (c. על + inf.), 11:1 (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; so rd. Kit:Hpt cf. LXX Vulgate Be & adO;t), Psalm 22:19 (c. על), Est 9:24 (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1:7, 1:7, 1 Ch 24:31, 25:8, 26:13, Est 3:7; + בְּתוֹכֵנוּ Pr 1:14 (i.e. share with us); om. גֹּרֶל 1 S 14:32 (c. בֵּין), Jb 6:27 (c. על); hence הַפֹּ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13:6, 23:4 (both D), Ez 45:1, 47:22 a = v:22 b (rd. יִפְּלוּ Vulgate Targum Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48:29 (read בְּנַחְלָה for מְנִי LXX Vulgate Hi-Sm, etc.), Psalm 78:55 (cf. **Qal 1** end; and בָּ **17 c**). **4.** Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf **Qal 5**), Ju 2:19, Est 6:10, + אֲרָצָה 1 S 3:19. **5.** Cause deep sleep to fall (עַל־) Gn 2:21 (J), Pr 19:15 (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3:12, cf. Jb 29:24 (obj. פְּנֵי אֹר); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (עַל־) Je 15:8. **6.** Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop* young) Is 26:19 (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38:26, 42:9 Dn 9:18, 9:20 (all c. לְפָנַי);—on both cf. **Qal 6.** **Hithp.** *throw, or prostrate oneself*, **1.** Inf. cstr. הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עַל) Gn 43:18 (J; i.e. attack). **2.** Pf. 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9:25; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפֵּל Dt 9:18, 9:25; Pt. מִתְנַפַּל Ezr 10:1; —*prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, י' לְפָנַי.—**Piel.** וְנַפַּל Ez 28:23, rd. וְנַפַּל Hi-Sm Co Berthol. **2.** **a.** Esp. of violent death (c. 96 t.), Ju 5:27, 5:27, 5:27 (+ שְׂדוּד), 1 S 4:10, 14:13, 2 S 11:17, 21:9, 1 K 22:20 = 2 Ch 18:9, etc.; + וַיָּמָת, etc.; 2 S 1:4, 2:23, 2:23; חָלַל 'נ *fall pierced* (fatally) Ju 9:40, 1 S 17:52, 31:1 = 1 Ch 10:1 +; חָלַל חֲלָלִי חָרַב Ez 35:8; cf. בְּתוֹחַ חֲלָלִים 32:20; נ' תַּחַת 'נ פְּגָרִים Is 10:4; פְּגָרִים 'נ *corpses fall* Je 9:21, Nu 14:29 (P), v:32 (JE); by the sword, בְּחַרְבּ Am 7:17, Ho 7:16, 14:1, Is 3:25, 2 S 1:12, Ez 5:12, 6:11, Nu 14:3, 14:43 (JE), (+ בְּרַעַב, בְּדַבָּר, etc.); 'נ לְפִי חָרַב † Jos 8:24 (JE), Ju 4:16 †; בְּיַד *by the hand of* † 2 S 21:22, 24:14, 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, 21:13, 1 Ch 5:10, 20:8 †; תַּחַת רַגְלִי 'נ *fall under my feet* 2 S 22:39 = Psalm 18:39. **b.** fig. = go to ruin, perish, etc. (c. 30 t.); Am 5:2, 8:14 +; oft. כָּשַׁל Is 3:8, 8:15 (+ other words), 31:3, Je 8:12, 46:12, 50:32, Psalm 27:2, Pr 24:17; כָּרַע Psalm 20:9; fig. of earth Is 24:20 (opp. קוֹם), Haman *falls* before (לְפָנַי) Mordecai Est 6:13, 6:13; cf. Is 14:12 (abs.); peculiar to Pr are בְּרִשְׁעָה 'נ Pr 11:5, בָּרַע 13:17, בָּרַע 17:20, 28:14. **c.** fig. = experience calamity Mi 7:8 (opp. קוֹם), Psalm 37:34, 145:14, Pr 24:16. **d.** *fall*, of a city Je 51:8 (|| וַתִּשְׁבֵּר ||).

3. a. *Fall prostrate*, Ju 19:26, 19:27, + אֲרָצָה Jb 1:20; *fall at full length* (in a faint) מִלְא־ קוֹמָתוֹ וַיִּפֹּל מְלֵא־ 1 S 28:20; *sink down* Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE; supernat. influence); of arms of Pharaoh Ez 30:25 (opp. חָזַק). **b.** *fall* = *prostrate oneself before* (לְפָנַי) man Gn 50:18 (E), 2 S 19:19, Gn 44:14 (J; + אֲרָצָה); before י' 2 Ch 20:18; אֶל־פְּנֵי אֲרָצָה 'נ before י' or his representative Jos 5:14, 7:6 (both JE); also

(הארצה om.) Ez 43:3, 44:4; before man 2 S 14:22; more oft. עַל־פְּנֵיו 'נ, before man 2 S 9:6, 1 K 18:7, 18:39, Ru 2:10, before י Gn 17:3, 17:17 + 6 t. P, Ez 3:23, 9:8, 11:13, 1 Ch 21:16, Dn 8:17; + אֲרָפָה, before man 2 S 14:4, before י Ju 13:20; לְאַפְיוֹ אֲרָצָה 1 S 20:41, לְדוֹד עַל־פְּנֵיהָ לְאַפִּי, 1 S 25:23, 'נ ארצה 2 S 1:2 (all before man); עַל־רַגְלָיו 'נ fall at one's feet 1 S 25:24, 2 K 4:37, ר' לְפָנַי Est 8:3. Vid. syn. sub קָדַד c. fall upon (עַל) one's neck, in embrace Gn 33:4, 46:29 (both J), 45:14 (E), עַל־אָבִיו 50:1 (J).

4. a. Fall upon (עַל) = attack Je 48:32 (fig.), cf. Is 16:9; c. גָּ Jos 11:7 (D), abs. Jb 1:15; נ' אִישׁ אֶל־נ' אִישׁ אֶל־נ' Je 46:16. **b.** † desert or fall away to, go over to, c. עַל־ 2 K 25:11, 25:11 = Je 52:15, 52:15, Je 21:9, 37:14, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:20, 12:21, 12:21 (van d. H. v:19, v:20, v:20), 2 Ch 15:9, c. אֶל־ 2 K 7:4, Je 37:13, 38:19, abs. 1 S 29:3, Je 39:9. **c.** בְּיַד 'נ fall into the hand (power) of Ju 15:18, La 1:7:—cf. also hj;q]nlwÒ Je 20:10 and we will take our vengeance upon him; abs. אָקַח נָקָם Is 47:3 vengeance will I take. **2. a.** supr. **5.** † Fig., of deep sleep, c. עַל Gn 15:12, (J), 1 S 26:12, Jb 4:13, 33:15; face, countenance (in displeasure) Gn 4:5, 4:6 (J); לֵב אָדָם עָלָיו 1 S 17:32 (of sinking heart); וַיִּפְּלוּ (בְּעֵינֵיהֶם) Ne 6:16 and they were cast down in their (own) eyes (cf. Be-Ry, Ryle); † of calamity sq. עַל־ Is 47:11 Ec 9:12; terror, etc., sq. עַל־ Gn 15:12 (J), Jos 2:9 (JE), Ex 15:16 (song), 1 S 11:7, Jb 13:11, Psalm 55:5, 105:38, Est 8:17, 9:2, 9:3, Dn 10:7; reproach, sq. עַל־ Psalm 69:10; † = fail to be accomplished Jos 21:43, 23:14, 23:14 (all D), 1 K 8:56, 2 K 10:10 (+ אֲרָצָה); = not to be reckoned Nu 6:12 (P); † of word (דְּבַר) falling into (ב) Isr. Is 9:7; † = fall out, turn out, result Ru 3:18 (subj. דְּבַר). **6.** Other idiomatic uses are: לְמִשְׁכָּב 'נ take to one's bed Ex 21:18 (E); settle Gn 25:18 (J); = alight quickly, מֵעַל הַגָּמֶל Gn 24:64 (J), מֵעַל הַמְּרִכְבָּה 2 K 5:21; waste away Nu 5:21, 5:22, 5:27; = be born Is 26:18 (cf. **Hiph.** v:19); = be offered, of supplication (לְפָנַי י') Je 36:7, 37:20, 42:2 (cf. **Hiph.** 6); c. מִן = be inferior to Jb 12:3, 13:2. † **7.** = lie, of Midianites, etc. (like locusts; ב loc.) Ju 9:12; = lie prostrate, 1 S 19:24; usu. pt. Jos 7:10 (JE; עַל־פְּנֵיהֶם), 1 S 5:3, 5:4 (לְפָנָיו), Am 9:11, עַל־הַמָּטָה Est 7:8; of the dead 1 S 31:8 = 1 Ch 10:8, Dt 21:1, Ez 32:27 (Co conj. נְפִילִים [cf. Gn 6:4], v. also Berthol Toy:Hpt); נָפַל אֲרָצָה מֵת Ju 3:25 cf. 4:22 (om. ארצה); אֲרָצָה פְּגָרִים 'נ 2 Ch 20:24; cf. also Ez 32:22, 32:23, 32:24 (del. in v:22 Hi Co Berthol, in v:23 Toy:Hpt). **Hiph.** Pf. הִפִּיל 1 S 3:19 +; 2 ms. sf. הִפְּלִתָם Psalm 73:18; 3 pl. הִפִּילוּ Ju 2:19 +; 1 pl. הִפְּלִנּוּ Ne 10:35, etc.; Impf. יִפִּיל Ex 21:27, וַיִּפֹּל Gn 2:21 +, sf. יִפְּלוּ Psalm 140:11; 3 mpl. יִפְּלוּ 2 K 3:25, Psalm 22:19, וַיִּפְּלוּ Jb 29:24, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. לְנַפְּלָה Jos 13:6; mpl. הִפִּילוּ 1 S 14:42; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִפִּיל 1 S 18:25 +; לְנַפֵּל Nu 5:22 rd. לְנַפֵּל (Di Ol:§ 78 c Sta:§ 114 a, 2 Kö:i. 309 Ges:§ 66, 2 R 1); Pt. מִפִּיל 2 K 6:5 + 2 t., pl. מִפִּילִים Dn 9:18; —1. cause to fall, c. acc., lit.: **a.** fell tree 2 K 3:19, 3:25 cf. 6:5. **b.** throw down wall 2 S 20:15. **c.** knock out tooth Ex 21:27 (E). **d.** lay prostrate Dn 25:2 (for bastinado). **e.** cast (cedar pillars) into (עַל־) fire Je

22:7; so (c. ב), wicked men Psalm 140:11. f. *make sword drop* from (מָן) hand Ez 30:22 (fig.), cf. 39:3. g. *cause stone to fall* עָלַּ Nu 35:23, flesh Psalm 78:28 (בִּקְרָב), stars Dn 8:10 (in vision). 2. Of causing death בִּחְרַב 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 19:7, Ez 32:12 (all 'י subj.), 2 Ch 32:21 (human subj.); בִּיד 1 S 18:25; + חָלְלִים Ez 6:4, Pr 7:26; also Psalm 106:26, Dn 11:12 = *overthrow*, bring to destruction, Psalm 37:14, 73:18 (c. ל), 106:27. 3. Esp. of *casting lot* (גֹּרַל), Is 34:17 (c. לְ for), Ne 10:35 (c. עָל + inf.), 11:1 (c. inf.), 1 Ch 26:14 (c. לְ; so rd. Kit:Hpt cf. LXX Vulgate Be & adO;t), Psalm 22:19 (c. עָל), Est 9:24 (c. inf.); abs. Jon 1:7, 1:7, 1 Ch 24:31, 25:8, 26:13, Est 3:7; + בְּתוֹכְנוּ Pr 1:14 (i.e. share with us); om. גֹּרַל 1 S 14:32 (c. בֵּין), Jb 6:27 (c. עָל); hence 'הַפּ = *assign, apportion, by lot*, usu. c. לְ pers., Jos 13:6, 23:4 (both D), Ez 45:1, 47:22 a = v:22 b (rd. יִפְּלוּ Vulgate Targum Hi-Sm Co Berthol), 48:29 (read בְּנַחֲלָה for מִנּוּ LXX Vulgate Hi-Sm, etc.), Psalm 78:55 (cf. Qal 1 end; and בָּ 17 c). 4. Fig., *let drop, cause to fail* (cf. Qal 5), Ju 2:19, Est 6:10, + אֲרָצָה 1 S 3:19. 5. *Cause deep sleep to fall* (עָלַּ) Gn 2:21 (J), Pr 19:15 (abs.), *make countenance fall*, look displeased at (ב), Je 3:12, cf. Jb 29:24 (obj. פָּנֵי אֹר); *cause terror, etc., to fall* (עָלַּ) Je 15:8. 6. Other idioms are: *bring to life* (prop. *drop young*) Is 26:19 (fig.); *present supplication* Je 38:26, 42:9 Dn 9:18, 9:20 (all c. לְפָנֵי);—on both cf. Qal 6. Hithp. *throw, or prostrate oneself*, 1. Inf. cstr. הִתְנַפֵּל *throw himself upon* (עָל) Gn 43:18 (J; i.e. attack). 2. Pf. 1 s. הִתְנַפַּלְתִּי Dt 9:25; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶתְנַפֵּל Dt 9:18, 9:25; Pt. מִתְנַפֵּל Ezr 10:1; — *prostrate oneself and lie prostrate*, 'י לְפָנֵי.—Piliel. וְנִפְּלָל Ez 28:23, rd. וְנִפְּלָל Hi-Sm Co Berthol.

6238 נִפְּלָ [6239] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5309)

† נִפְּלָ n. m.: Jb 3:16 untimely birth, abortion;—נִפְּלָ abs. Jb 3:16 (Baer, Ginsb., > van d. H. נִפְּלָ), נִפְּלָ Ec 6:3; cstr. נִפְּלָ אֵשֶׁת Psalm 58:9.

6239 מִפְּלָ [6240] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4651)

† מִפְּלָ n. m.: Jb 41:15 refuse, hanging parts;—1. *fallings, refuse*, cstr. מִפְּלָ בֵר Am 8:6 *the refuse of wheat*. 2. pl. cstr. מִפְּלֵי בְשָׂרוֹ Jb 41:15 *the hanging (falling, drooping) parts of his flesh* (of crocodile).

6240 מִפְּלָה [6241] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4654)

† מִפְּלָה n. f. a ruin;—abs. 'מ of city Is 17:1.

6241 מִפְּלָה [6242] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4654)

† מִפְּלָה n. f. id.;—abs. 'מ of city Is 23:13, 25:2.

6242 מִפְּלָת [6243] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4658)

† מִפְּלֹתָא n. f. carcass, ruin, overthrow;—1. carcass, of lion, מ' cstr. Ju 14:8. 2. elsewh. sf. a. a ruin, מִפְּלֹתָו Ez 31:13 (kg. under fig. of tree). b. overthrow, id. v:16 (same fig.); מִפְּלֹתָךְ (kg.) 32:10; מִפְּלֹתָח of Tyre 26:15, 26:18, 27:27; מִפְּלֹתָם (of wicked) Pr 29:16.

6243 גִּבּוֹרִים [6244] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5303)

† גִּבּוֹרִים n. m. pl. giants, acc. to LXX γίγαντες so SyrVer Vulgate; מִן־הַגִּבּוֹרִים Gn 6:4 (J), מִן־הַגִּבּוֹרִים Nu 13:33 (JE); LXX om. גִּבּוֹרִים, and so Di; these words perhaps doublet, but already in Sam., also Vulgate (etym. dub.; cf. Aram. גִּבּוֹרִים, גִּבּוֹרִים Orion; conject. v. in Thes Di:ad loc.; Tuch Kn Len:Or. i. 344, Eng. Tr. 345 f.; Che:Hbr. iii (1887), 175, 176; all very precarious).

6244 נִפֵּץ [6245] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5310)

† I. [נִפֵּץ] vb. shatter (NH *id.*, dash, beat; As. *napāšu*, shatter, destroy DI:HWB 475; Targum נִפֵּץ Pa. shatter, but also נִפֵּץ Pa., *id.*, Syr. *npaš* shake, break, so Mand., Nö:M. 240, and ZMG xxxii (1878), 406);—Qal Inf. abs. נִפְּצוּ c. acc. Ju 7:19 and a shattering (= and shattered) the jars; Pt. pass. נִפְּצוּ Je 22:28 (fig.) a vessel to be despised (and) shattered (cf. Ew Gie Rothstein:Kau); also Pt. act. נִפֵּץ shatterer of the holy people Dn 12:7 (Bev Marti:Kau, rdg. נִפֵּץ (כְּכִלּוֹת יַד נִפֵּץ). Pi. dash to pieces: Pf. 3 ms. נִפְּצוּ consec. Psalm 137:9 c. acc. infants ag. (אֶל) rock; 1 s. וְנִפְּצֵתִי of 'י dashing all in pieces with (ב) Babyl. as war-club Je 51:20, 51:21, 51:21, 51:22, 51:22, 51:22, 51:23, 51:23, 51:23, sf. אֶל־אֲחֵיו וְנִפְּצֵתִים אִישׁ 13:14; Impf. 2 ms. sf. יוֹצֵר תִּנְפֹּצִים כְּכִלִּי Psalm 2:9 (i.e. nations); 3 mpl. נִפְּצוּ Je 48:12 (symbol. of destroying Moab); Inf. נִפֵּץ יַד־עַם־קִדְשׁ Dn 12:7 when (they) finish shattering the hand (fig. for power) of the holy people, but rd. poss. נִפֵּץ, v. Qal. Pu. Pt. fpl. מְנַפְּצוֹת Is 27:9 like chalk-stones pulverized.

6245 נִפְּץ [6246] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 5311)

† נִפְּץ n.[m.] driving storm (lit. bursting of clouds, Che:Comm.), וְאֶבֶן בְּרֶד נ' וְזָרַם Is 3:30 (theoph.).

6246 מִפְּצָא [6247] (Hebrew) (page 658) (Strong 4660)

† מִפְּצָא n.[m.] shattering;—מִפְּצָאוֹ עֲלֵי מִפְּצָאוֹ Ez 9:2 with his shattering-weapon in his hand.

6247 מִפְּצָא [6248] (Hebrew) (page 659) (Strong 4661)

† מִפְּצָא n. m. war-club (lit. a shatterer);—מִפְּצָאֲתָה לִי Je 51:20 a war-club art thou to me (' addressing Babylon, cf. Gf Gie).

6248 נִפֵּץ [6249] (Hebrew) (page 659) (Strong 5310)

† II. **נָפַץ vb.** disperse, be scattered (oft. taken as secondary √ fr. Niph. of פּוֹץ, yet cf. NH נָפַץ, Qal (Pt.), Pi., scatter; Syr. *nps* pour out, throw down, Targum נָפַץ; Ar. *nafaṣa* shake (irreg. correspondence of sibilants cf. Nö:l. c.), Eth. *nafas'a: dissipari, aufugere* Di 713);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'נ **הָעַם מִמֶּנִּי** 1 S 13:11 *the people were scattered from me*; 3 fs. **נִפְצָה כָּל־הָאָרֶץ** Gn 9:19 (J) *thence dispersed all* (the population of) *the earth*; 3 pl. **נִמְצוּ גוֹיִם** Is 33:3 *nations were scattered*; Pt. pass. fpl. cstr. **יְהוּדָה יִפְצוּת** Is 11:12 *the dispersed of Judah* he shall collect (||**יִשְׂרָאֵל**||).

6249 נפש [6250] (Hebrew) (page 659)

נפש (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *nafsun* soul, life, person, living being, blood, desire, *nafasun* breath, sweet odour, *nafusa* be high in estimation, become avaricious; III. desire a thing, aspire to it, v. breathe, sigh. As. *napāšu*, get breath, be broad, extended; *napištu*, life, less frequently soul, living being, person. Vbs. appar. denom.; nouns in all Semitic languages: Ph. **נפש**, CIS:i. 86 B 5, Eth. *nafs*; in the foll. = both soul, person, and tombstone, monument (as representing person, v. esp. Duval:Rev. Sémit. ii (1894), 259 ff.): NH **נפש** v. Levy:ZMG xii (1858), 215; O Aram. **נפש**, Nab. Palm. **נפש**, v. Lzb:325 Cook:82; Syr. *neḫō*, v. 1 Macc 13:27, 13:28; Sab. **נפש** Levy-Os:ZMG xix (1865), 255. 290 Mordtm:ib, xxxii (1878), 202 cf. Liḥyan., DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 67, Min. Hom:Südarab. Chrest. 128).

6250 נִפְשׁ [6251] (Hebrew) (page 659) (Strong 5315)

נִפְשׁ:756 n. f.:Gn 49:6 (so even Gn 2:19, Nu 31:28, 1 K 19:2 v. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 42 SS) soul, living being, life, self, person, desire, appetite, emotion, and passion (Ecclus 3:18, 4:1, 4:1, 4:2, 4:2, 13:12, 14:11);—'נ Gn 1:20 +; **נִפְשׁ**Gn 37:21 +; sf. **נִפְשֵׁי** Gn 12:13 +; pl. **נִפְשׁוֹת** Ez 13:18 + 13 t.; **נִפְשׁוֹת** Ex 12:4, Lv 27:2; cstr. **נִפְשׁוֹת** Gn 36:6 + 4 t.; **נִפְשׁוֹת** Lv 21:11; **נִפְשֵׁים** Ez 13:20 (but rd. **נִפְשֵׁים**, v. Co Berthol Toy); sf. **נִפְשׁוֹתָם** 2 S 23:17 +; **נִפְשׁוֹתָם** Nu 17:3 +;—1. = *that which breathes, the breathing substance or being* = ψυχή, anima, *the soul, the inner being of man*: a. disting. fr. **בֶּשֶׂר**: **נִפְשׁוֹת** **וְעַד בֶּשֶׂר מִנְפֶשׁ** Is 10:18; **נִפְשׁוֹת עִם הַבֶּשֶׂר** Dt 12:23; fr. **נִפְשׁוֹת** Pr 11:17; fr. **נִפְשׁוֹת** Psalm 31:10. b. both the inner **נִפְשׁוֹת** and the outer **בֶּשֶׂר** are conceived as resting on a common substratum: **נִפְשׁוֹתוֹ** **וְעַד בֶּשֶׂר** Jb 14:22 *only his flesh upon him is in pain, and his soul upon him mourneth*; cf. Psalm 42:5, 42:7, 131:2, Jb 30:16, La 3:20 [v. **נִפְשׁוֹתוֹ** d], all poetical (cf. 6 c). c. 'נ departs at death and returns with life: **נִפְשׁוֹתָהּ** **בָּצְאָה** Gn 35:18 (E) *and it came to pass when her soul was going forth (for she died)*; **נִפְשָׁהּ** **נִפְחָה** Je 15:9 *she breathed out her soul*, cf. 1 K 17:21, 17:22, Jb 11:20, 31:39. d. oft. desired that the **נִפְשׁוֹת** may be delivered: fr. Sh^eöl Psalm 16:10, 30:4, 49:16, 86:13, 89:49, Pr 23:14; fr. **נִפְשׁוֹת**, the pit of Sh^eöl, Is 38:17, Jb 33:18, 33:22, 33:28, 33:30. 2. The **נִפְשׁוֹת** becomes a living being: by **נִפְשׁוֹת** 's breathing **נִפְשׁוֹת** into the nostrils of its **בֶּשֶׂר**; of man Gn 2:7 (J); by implication of animals also Gn 2:19 (J); so Psalm 104:29, 104:30 cf. 66:9; man is **נִפְשׁוֹת חַיָּה**, a living, breathing being Gn 2:7 (J); elsewh. **נִפְשׁוֹת חַיָּה** alw. of animals Gn 1:20, 1:24, 1:30,

9:12, 9:15, 9:16 (all P), Ez 47:9; so **נפש החיה** Gn 1:21, 9:10 (both P), Lv 11:10, 11:46 (H); **נפש** וחיתהה † חיהה † **נפש כל חי** Lv 11:46 (H); **נפש** is frequently used with the verb חיהה † חיהה † **נפש** Gn 12:13, 19:20 (both J), 1 K 20:32 (E), Psalm 119:175, Je 38:17, 38:20; † חיהה † **נפש** 1 S 1:26, 17:55, 20:3, 25:26, 2 S 11:11, 14:9, 2 K 2:2, 2:4, 2:6, 4:30 (all JE); cf. † חיהה † 1 K 20:31 (E), Ez 18:27, Psalm 22:30; also Gn 19:19, Is 55:3, Pr 3:22. **3.** The **נפש** (without חיהה noun or verb) is specif.: **a.** a living being whose life resides in the blood [so in Arab. We:Skizzen iii. 217 G. Jacob:Arab. Dicht. iv. 9 f.] (hence sacrificial use of blood, and its prohib. in other uses; first in D), Dt 12:23, 12:24 *only be sure that thou eat not the blood, for the blood is the living being (הַדָּם הוּא הַנֶּפֶשׁ)*; and thou shalt not eat the living being with the flesh (הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבֶּשָׂר); thou shalt pour it upon the earth as water; this is enlarged in H, Lv 17:10, 17:11, 17:12, 17:14 and in P Gn 9:4, 9:5, cf. Je 2:34. **b.** a serious attack upon the life is an attack upon this inner living being 2 S 1:9, Je 4:10, Jon 2:6, Psalm 69:2, 124:4, 124:5, Jb 27:3. **c.** **נפש** is used for life itself 171 t., of animals Pr 12:10, and of man Gn 44:30 (J); **נפש תחת נפש** *life for life* Ex 21:23 (E), Lv 24:18 (H), 1 K 20:39, 20:42, 2 K 10:24; **נפשנו** שם **נפש בכף** Jos 2:14 (J); **נפש בנפש** Dt 19:21; **נפש** *for the life of* 2 S 14:7 Jon 1:14; **נפש** *put life in one's own hand* Ju 12:3, 1 S 19:5, 28:21, Jb 13:14; **נפש** *risked his life to die*; † **נפש** *at the risk of life* Nu 17:3 (P), 2 S 23:17 = 1 Ch 11:19, 11:19, 1 K 2:23, Pr 7:23, La 5:9; † **נפש** *בקש* Ex 4:19 (J), 1 S 20:21, 22:23, 23:15, 25:29, 2 S 4:8, 16:11, 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Je 4:30, 11:21, 19:7, 19:9, 21:7, 22:25, 34:20, 34:21, 38:16, 44:30, 44:30, 46:26, 49:37, Psalm 35:4, 38:13, 40:15, 54:5, 63:10, 70:3, 86:14, Pr 29:10; † **נפש** *שאל* 1 K 3:11 = 2 Ch 1:11, 1 K 19:4 = Jon 4:8; † **נפש** *לקח* 1 K 19:4, Jon 4:3, Psalm 31:14, Pr 1:19; † **נפש** *ממות הציל* Jos 2:13, Psalm 33:19, 56:14; † **נפש** *מלט* 1 S 19:11, 2 S 19:6, 19:6, 19:6, 19:6, 1 K 1:12, 1:12, Je 48:6, 51:6, 51:45, Ez 33:5, Am 2:14, 2:15, Psalm 89:49, 116:4; † **נפש** *פדה* 2 S 4:9, 1 K 1:29, Psalm 34:23, 49:16, 55:19, 71:23; † **נפש** *שמר* Psalm 25:20, 97:10, Jb 2:6, Pr 13:3, 16:17, 19:16, 22:5. **4.** The **נפש** as the essential of man stands for *the man himself*: **a.** paraphrase for pers. pron. esp. in poetry and ornate discourse, 70t.; (1) **נפשי** = *me*: **נפש** *אל תבא* Gn 49:6 *let me not enter* (poem in J); **נפש** *תמות* Nu 23:10 *let me die*, etc. (poem); **נפש** *תמות* Ju 16:30 (J); **נפש** *אמרה* La 3:24 *I say*. (2) **נפשך** = *thee*: **נפשך** *תחת* Is 43:4 *peoples instead of thee*; **נפשך** *אמרו* 51:23. (3) **נפשו** = *he*: **נפשו** *בטוב* Psalm *he will not dwell in good circumstances*. (4) **נפשנו** = *we*: **נפשנו** *מפח* Psalm *he will not dwell in good circumstances*. (5) **נפשם** = *they, them*: **נפשם** *הלכה* Is 46:2 *they are gone into captivity*; **נפשם** *אוי* Is 3:9. **b.** = reflexive, *self*, 53 t.: **נפש** *על* Nu 30:3, 30:5, 30:5, 30:6, 30:7, 30:8, 30:9, 30:10, 30:11, 30:12; **נפש** *לענת* Nu 30:14 *to afflict oneself*. (1) **נפשי** = *myself*: **נפשי** *לא אדע* Jb 9:21 *I know not myself*. (2) **נפשך** = *thyself*: **נפשך** *שמר* Dt 4:9 *keep thyself*. (3) **נפשו** = *himself*: **נפשו** *אהב* 1 S 18:1, 18:3, 20:17 *loved as himself*. (4) **נפשה** = *herself*: **נפשה** *צדקה* Je 3:11

justified herself. (5) נִפְּשָׁם = themselves: 'נ' הִצִּיל הַצִּיל *deliver themselves* Is 47:14, Ez 14:14, 14:20. (6) נִפְּשָׁכֶם, נִפְּשָׁתֵיכֶם = yourselves: 'נ' אַל־תִּשְׂאוּ Je 37:9 *deceive not yourselves*, also 42:20, 44:7; נִפְּשׁוּתֵינוּ = ourselves: 'נ' עָנָה Lv 16:29, 16:31, 23:27, 23:32, Nu 29:7 (P); 'נ' נִשְׁמַרְתֶּם לְנִי Dt 4:15 Jos 23:11 (D). (7) נִפְּשׁוּתֵינוּ = ourselves: 'נ' עָלָה Je 26:19 *against ourselves*. c. = person of man, individual, 144 t., first in D:2; esp. in H, P, and kindred writers: (1) c. אָדָם: 'נ' אָדָם Lv 24:17 opp. בְּהֵמָה 'נ' 24:18 (both H), and so 'נ' אָדָם *human persons* Nu 31:35, 31:40, 31:46 (P) 1 Ch 5:21, Ez 27:13. Elsewhere without אָדָם: 'נ' בֵּרַכָּה Pr 11:25 *one who blesses*; רְמִיָּה 'נ' Pr 19:15 *idle person*; 'נ' תַּחַת 'נ' *person in place of person*, Jb 16:4; כָּפַר 'נ' עָלָה Ex 30:15, 30:16, Nu 15:28, 31:50 (all P) Lv 17:11 (H). † (2) נִפְּשָׁה = person, any one: Dt 24:7, 27:25, Pr 28:17, Ez 18:4, 18:4, 18:4, 33:6; elsewhere only H P: Lv 2:1, 4:2, 4:27, 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:15, 5:17, 5:21, 7:18, 7:20, 7:21, 7:25, 7:27, 23:29, 23:30, 23:30, Nu 5:6, 15:27, 15:30, 19:22, 31:19, 31:28, 35:11, 35:15, 35:30, 35:30, Jos 20:3, 20:9 (all P), Lv 17:10, 17:12, 17:15, 20:6, 20:6, 22:6, 22:11 (all H); 'נ' הָיָה מִן נִכְרְתָה הַנִּי *that person shall be cut off from*: only in Gn 17:14, Ex 12:15, 12:19, 31:14, Lv 7:20, 7:21, 7:27, Nu 9:13, 15:30, 15:31, 19:13, 19:20 (all P), Lv 19:8, 22:3 (both H). † (3) נִפְּשָׁה coll. for persons, in enumerations: Dt 10:22, Jos 10:28, 10:30, 10:32, 10:35, 10:37, 10:37, 10:39, 11:11 (all D:2) Je 43:6, 52:29, 52:30, 52:30, Ez 22:25; elsewhere only Gn 12:5, 46:15, 46:18, 46:22, 46:25, 46:26, 46:26, 46:27, 46:27, Ex 1:5, 1:5, 12:16, Nu 31:35, 31:40 (all P). † (4) נִפְּשׁוּת *persons* Gn 36:6, Ex 12:4, 16:16, Nu 19:18 (all P), Lv 18:29, 20:25, 27:2 (all H), 2 K 12:5, Pr 11:30, 14:25, Ez 13:18, 13:18, 13:18, 13:19, 13:19, 13:20, 13:20, 17:17, 18:4, 22:27 (נִפְּשׁוּתֵימָם 13:20 v. supr.). † (5) נִפְּשָׁה = deceased person, sts. c. מֵת מֵת נִפְּשָׁה Nu 6:6 (P), נִפְּשָׁה מֵת (LXX SyrVer נִפְּשָׁה) Lv 21:11 (H); usu. without מֵת, מֵת נִפְּשָׁה (ה) אָדָם Nu 9:6, 9:7, 19:11, 19:13 (P); or simply נִפְּשָׁה, Lv 19:28, 21:1, 22:4 (all H) Nu 5:2, 6:11, 9:10 (all P); elsewhere only Hag 2:13. 5. נִפְּשָׁה = seat of the appetites, in all periods (46 t.)—a. hunger: רָעֵבָה 'נ' *hungry soul* Psalm 107:9, Pr 27:7; with noun or verb of שָׂבַע *satisfy* Is 56:11, 58:10, Je 50:19, Ez 7:19, Psalm 63:6, 107:9, Pr 13:25, 27:7; מֵתוֹק 'נ' Pr 16:24 *sweet to the taste*. b. thirst: עֵיפָה 'נ' *weary soul* Pr 25:25, Je 31:25; עֵיפָה 'נ' Psalm 143:6; צָמָא 'נ' Psalm 42:3, 63:2. c. appetite in general: יִקְיִפוּ עָלָיו אִיבֵי בְנֵי עֵמֶת *my enemies compass me about with greed*; שָׂאוֹל נִפְּשָׁה וּפְעָרָה Is 5:14 *Sh^eol enlarged her appetite*, etc., cf. Hb 2:5; Pr 23:2 בָּעַל נִפְּשָׁה; Ec uses נִפְּשָׁה only in the sense of a, b, c; the נִפְּשָׁה craves, lacks, and is filled with good things: Ec 2:24, 4:8, 6:2, 6:3, 6:7, 6:9, 7:28. 6. = 'נ' seat of emotions and passions (151 t.)—a. desire: † 'נ' אֶתְּהָה *soul desires* Dt 12:20, 14:26, 1 S 2:16, 2 S 3:21, 1 K 11:37, Jb 23:13, Pr 13:4, 21:10, Mi 7:1; 'נ' תִּאֲוֶה תִּאֲוֶה Psalm 10:3, Is 26:8; † 'נ' אֶתְּהָה Dt 12:15; 12:20; 12:21, 18:6, 1 S 23:20, Je 2:24; so also לְנִפְּשָׁה *according to one's desire* Dt 21:14, Psalm 78:18, Je 34:16; כִּנְפֵשׁ Dt 23:25; הָאֵחַ נִפְּשָׁנוּ *ah, our desire* Psalm 35:25; בְּנִפְּשָׁה *at one's desire* Psalm 105:22, Ez 16:27; יִצְאָה 'נ' בְּדַבְּרוֹ Ct 5:6; נִשָּׂא 'נ' *lift up the soul, desire* Dt 24:15, 2 S 14:14 (rd. אֵלֵיהֶם, not אֵלֵהֶם), Psalm 24:4, 25:1, 86:4, 143:8, Pr 19:8, Je 22:27, 44:14, Ho 4:8. † b.

abhorrence, loathing: 'נ געלעה *soul abhorreth* Lv 26:11, 26:15, 26:30, 26:43 (H) Je 14:19; 'נ וגם נ' *and their soul also fell a loathing against me*. c. sorrow and distress: † 'נ מרי *bitter, gloomy, discontented of soul* Ju 18:25 (E) 2 S 17:8, Jb 3:20, Pr 31:6; † 'נ מר 1 S 22:2 cf. Jb 7:11, 10:1, Is 38:15, Ez 27:1; 'נ עגמה Jb 30:35 *grieved*; 'נ אגמי *sad of soul* Is 19:10; 'נ תבכה *my soul shall weep* Je 13:17; 'נ ירעה *his soul trembleth* Is 15:4; 'נ צרת *distress of soul* Gn 42:21 (E). † d. joy: 'נ תגיל *my soul rejoiceth* Psalm 35:9, Is 61:10; 'נ שמח *rejoice the soul* Psalm 86:4; also Psalm 94:19, 138:3, Pr 29:17. † e. love: 'נ אהבה *my soul loveth* Ct 1:7, 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:4; 'נ ידות *darling of my soul* Je 12:7; 'נ ב' דבקה *his soul clave unto* Gn 34:3 (J), c. אחרי *Psalm 63:9*; 'נ ב' חשקה *soul is attached to* Gn 34:8 (P). f. alienation, hatred, revenge: † 'נ מן *the soul is alienated from* Je 6:8, Ez 23:17, 23:18; 'נ מן נקעה *Ez 23:18, 23:22, 23:28*; 'נ שנאי *hated of soul* 2 S 5:8 (Qr); 'נ שנאה *Psalm 11:5, Is 1:14*. g. other emotions and feelings: 'נ השיב *bring back soul* La 1:11, 1:19 (i.e. revive, cf. c. שוב 1 K 17:21 f.), hence fig. *refresh, cheer*, v:16, Psalm 19:8, Pr 25:14, Ru 4:15; 'נ שובב *Psalm 23:3*; 'נ מחמל *your souls' compassion* Ez 24:21; 'נ קצרה *soul was impatient* Nu 21:4 (E), Ju 10:16, 16:16, Zc 11:8; 'נ כי *that I should prolong my patience* Jb 6:11 *ye know the feeling of the stranger* Ex 23:9 (R:D).

7. נפש is used occasionally for mental acts + לבב (see 10); poss. also alone, owing to unconscious assimilation by late writers; but most, if not all, exx. may be otherwise explained: נפשי ידעת מאד *Psalm 139:14 my soul knoweth well (or I know well; cf. 4a)*; 'נ לא טוב בלא *Pr 19:2 that the soul be without knowledge is not good (but RV:m desire without knowledge, cf. 6 a)*; 'נ דעה חכמה לנ' *Pr 24:14 know wisdom for thy soul (or according to thy desire, cf. 6 a)*; 'נ אל תדמי בנ' *Est 4:13 think not in thy soul (or in thyself, cf. 4 b)*; 'נ כמו שער *Pr 23:7 as he reckoneth in his soul (but RV in himself, cf. 4 b)*; 'נ מיה תאמר *1 S 20:4 (but AV RV foll. LXX ἐπιθυμῶμαι = תאווה; v. 6 a)*.

8. נפש for acts of the will is dub.: 'נ יש *(את) נפשכם אם יש* *Gn 23:8 (P) 2 K 9:15 (or if it is your desire, 6 a)*; 'נ בחרה *my soul chooseth* Jb 7:15; 'נ מאנה *my soul, re-fuseth* Jb 6:7, Psalm 77:3; 'נ חפצה *their soul delighteth in* Is 66:3; 'נ רצתה *my soul delighteth in* Is 42:1; (all perhaps emotional, 6 b, d, g).

9. נפש = character is still more dub.: 'נ לא ישרה *Hb 2:4 his soul is not right in him (but LXX οὐκ εὐδοκαεῖ ἡ ψυχὴ μου ἐν αὐτῷ εὐδοκαεῖ = רצתה, v.6.)*; 'נ לא מטמאה *Ez 4:14 my soul hath not (or I have not, 4 a) been polluted.*

†10. 'נ D, when used with לבב, is assim. to it, and shares with it the mngs. of 7, 8, 9; and so in later writers influenced by D (unless we may think that ל is used of intellect, while 'נ is used of the feelings): thus, אהב לבב (see לבב): c. דרש Dt 4:29, 2 Ch 15:12; עשה Dt 26:16; אהב לבב Dt 6:5, 13:4, 30:6; ידע Jos 23:14; עבד Dt 10:12, 11:13, Jos 22:5; שמע בקלו Dt 30:2; שוב אל Dt 30:10, 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38, 2 K 23:25; שמר מצות 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31; הלך לפני 1 K 2:4; and Dt 11:18, 1 S 2:35, 1 Ch 22:19, 28:9, Je 32:41, Psalm 13:8, Pr 2:10, 24:12. Note.—In three cases is generally found closer approach to supposed radical meaning *breath*:—a. ישמח לב ומתק רעהו. Ges (after Döderlein) renders a. 'נ מעצת נ' more than odorous trees, so later edds., even Buhl; but Vulgate De SS transp.) ומתק נ' מעצת רעהו. LXX Hi Bi ומתקרעה = *the soul is rent asunder by cares*. In any case נפש is לבב, cf. 10. b.

נפשו גחלים. 10. b. נפשו גחלים תלהט Jb 41:13 *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. c. הנפש בתי Is 3:20 *perfume boxes*; mng. evident from context; but not necessarily *scent (breath)-boxes*; may be 6 a, *boxes of desire*, or 5, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נפש (all passages), Br:JBL 1897, 17 ff. 10. b. נפשו גחלים תלהט Jb 41:13 *his breath kindleth coals* (of the crocodile). The piece is one of the latest in the book; primitive meaning hardly in such a passage; context favours ref. to *passion* or *fury*; perhaps sub 6 f, *his passion* or *fury* kindleth coals. c. הנפש בתי Is 3:20 *perfume boxes*; mng. evident from context; but not necessarily *scent (breath)-boxes*; may be 6 a, *boxes of desire*, or 5, *boxes exciting the sense of smell*; = *smelling* boxes or bottles. No sufficient evid. in BH, therefore, for meaning *breath, odour*.—See, for complete study of נפש (all passages), Br:JBL 1897, 17 ff.

6251 נפש [6252] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5314)

† [נפש] vb. denom. (cf. Syr. *napē* refresh; *etnpē*, *etnapā* be refreshed; Eth. *nafs*);—Niph. Impf. 3 ms. ינפש Ex 23:12 (E) 2 S 16:14; וינפש Ex 31:17 (P);—take breath, refresh oneself.

6252 נפיש [6253] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5305)

† נפיש n.pr.m. son of Ishmael, acc. to Gn 25:15 (P), = 1 Ch 1:31 (LXX Ναφες, LXXL Ναφεις); = (Arab) tribe 5:19 (LXX Ναφεισδαιων, A LXXL Ναφισαιων).

6253 נפת [6254] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5316)

נפת v. II. נוף. p. 632

6254 נפת [6255] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5317)

† נפת n.m.: Pr 24:13 flowing honey, honey from the comb (Ph. נפת CIS:i.166, 8b);—'נ abs. Pr 5:3 + 3 t., cstr. Psalm 19:11; —sweet Pr 24:13 (|| דבש), cf. 27:7; fig. of sweet words Pr 5:3, and perh. Ct

4:11 (Bu of kisses; ||דַּבְּשׁוּ, חֶלֶב; in full 'נ צופים Psalm 19:11 honey of (the) combs (comp. with 'מִשְׁפָּטִי ||דַּבְּשׁוּ).

6255 נִפְתּוֹחַ [6256] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5318)

נִפְתּוֹחַ v. פתח. p. 836

6256 נִפְתּוּלִים [6257] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5319,5321)

נִפְתּוּלִים, נִפְתָּלִי v. פתל. p. 836

6257 נִפְתָּחִים [6258] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5320)

† נִפְתָּחִים n.pr.loc. Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11 (LXX Νεφθαλ(ι)εῖμ, but LXXL in Ch Νεφθωσαιμ; = *ptmh'*, the northern land, i.e. Lower Egypt, acc. to Brugsch:Hierogl, WB. Suppl. 633, and esp. Eрман:ZAW x (1890), 118, 119 rdg. פתמחים. Other conj. v. Di:Gn.

6258 נָץ [6259] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5322)

I. [נָץ] v. II. נָצַץ. II. נָץ II. נָצַץ. p. 665

6259 נָצַץ [6260] (Hebrew) (page 661) (Strong 5323)

† [נָצַץ] vb. = נָצַח = fly, acc. Thes Gf al.;—only **Qal** *Inf. abs.* (si vera 1.) נָצַח נָצַח Je 48:9, but improb.; Targum Symm נָצַץ cf. Ol:§ 245 h Gie; > Schwally:ZAW viii (1888), 197 נָצַח תָּצַח √III. נָצַח.

6260 נָצַב [6261] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5324)

† נָצַב vb. **Niph** take one's stand, stand (NH נָצַב *id.* (rare), הִנָּצַבְתָּ n. *taking a stand*; Ph. (Pun.) נָצַב, מִנְצַבַת, מִנְצַבַת *monument* Lzb:325; Nab. Palm. נָצַב *set up*; Zinj. *id.*, *statue*, all Lzb:325 Cook:82; Palm. מִנְצַבַת *image*, Nab. נָצַב *id.*, DHM:VOJ viii (1894), 12, cf. Lzb:l.c.; perhaps As. *našābu* Tel Am, Wkl:TA 24*b; Aram. נָצַב, *nšab*, Ar. *našaba set up, erect, našbun* sign, mark, way-mark; Sab. נָצַב *cippus* CIS:iv. 23 Sab Denkm:95 DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 115 f. Derenb:Jas, 1883, Aug.-Sept. 244; Min. מִנְצַב *statue* (= מִנְצַבַת HOM:Südar. Chrest. 128);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 fs. נָצַבְתָּ Psalm 45:10, נָצַבְתָּ Gn 37:7, Pr 8:2; 2 ms. וְנָצַבְתָּ Ex 7:15 + 2 t.; 3 pl. וְנָצַבו 15:8, וְנָצַבו consec. 33:8; Pt. נָצַב Gn 24:13 +, f. נָצַבְתָּ Zc 11:16 נָצַבְתָּ 1 S 1:26; mpl. נָצַבְתֶּם Ex 5:20 +; fpl. נָצַבְתֶּם 1 S 1:26; —

1. a. *station oneself, take one's stand*, for definite purpose, c. עָל loc. (*by, on*) Gn 24:13, 24:43, 28:13, Ex 7:15, 33:21, 34:2 (all J), Ex 17:9, 18:14 (E), Nu 23:6, 23:17 (JE); Am 7:7, 9:1, Pr 8:2; of אֱלֹהִים Is 3:13 *taketh his stand to plead*; c. ב loc. Ex 5:20, Psalm 82:1 (of [God](#)), cf. Nu 22:23, 22:31; 22:34; 'נָ עָמְדָה 1 S 1:26; וְנָצַבְתָּ Dt 29:9; c. פָּתַח Nu 16:27 (JE), Ju 18:16, 18:17; abs. La 2:4 (on text v. Löhr). b. *stand = be stationed* (by appointment, or in fulfilment of duty), c. עָל pers. (sitting or lying) Gn

45:1, 1 S 4:20, 22:6, 22:7, 22:17; לְמִינֵךְ (עֹמֵד); לְמִשְׁמֶרְתִּי Is 21:8 *stand at my watchman's post* (|| עֹמֵד); Psalm 45:10; abs. 2 S 13:31. **c.** *take an upright position, stand*, וְנָגַד יְקוֹמוּ וְנָגַד Ex 33:8 (E; + פָּתַח loc.), cf. Gn 37:7 (E; of sheaf); of waters, כְּמוֹ-נָגַד Ex 15:8 (song). **2.** *be stationed = appointed over* (עָלָה), 1 S 22:9, Ru 2:5, 2:6; with Samuel *presiding over* (עָלָה) *them* 1 S 19:20. Hence **3.** Pt. as subst. deputy, prefect (*as appointed, deputed*), only 1 K 4:5, 4:7, 5:7, 5:30, 9:23, 2 Ch 8:10 (all of Sol.'s officers; so also 2 Ch 8:10 Qr, < Kt נְצִיב), 1 K 22:48 (of Edom). **4.** *stand firm*, fig. כָּל-אָדָם נֹצֵב Psalm 39:6 *every man, (even) the firm-standing*, is wholly vanity (but expression strange, and text dub.); נְצִיבֵי-שָׁמַיִם 119:89 (of 's word); *that which stands firm* Zc 11:16 (Isr. under fig. of sheep), but dub.; We GASm leave untranslated; Now prop. הַנְּחִלָּה *diseased*.

Hiph. Pf. הִצִּיב 1 K 16:34; 2 ms. הִצְבִּיתָ Gn 21:29, Psalm 74:17; 3 mpl. הִצִּיבוּ Je 5:26; Impf. יִצִּיב Jos 6:26, יִצֵּב Dt 32:8 (dub.; poet. for וְיִ' Ew:§ 233a Di; rhythmical shortening Ges:§ 109 k; read יִצֵּב Dr Da:Synt. p. 94), וְיִצֵּבוּ 2 S 18:18; sf. וְיִצִּיבוּ La 3:12 *Imv.* fs. הִצִּיבִי Je 31:21; Inf. cstr. הִצִּיב 1 S 13:21, 1 Ch 18:3; Pt. מִצִּיב 1 S 15:12 (but rd. הִצִּיב LXX We Dr Bu Kit HPS):—**1.** *station, set*: c. acc., ewes Gn 21:28, 21:29 (E; לְבַד *apart*), trap Je 5:26; fig. *set me before thee* (לְפָנַי) Psalm 41:13; *set me as a target* La 3:12. **2.** *set up, erect pillar* (מִצְבֵּה) Gn 35:14, 35:20 (E), 2 S 18:18, + אֲשֵׁרִים 2 K 17:10; altar Gn 33:20 (E), stone-heap 2 S 18:17; monument (יָד) 1 S 15:12; city-gates (c. ב), Jos 6:26 (JE) = 1 K 16:34. **3.** *cause to stand erect*, waters, בְּמוֹ-נָגַד Psalm 78:13 (cf. Qal Ex 15:8). **4.** *fix, establish boundary* (subj. 's) Dt 32:8, Psalm 74:17, Pr 15:25; dominion (יָד) 1 Ch 18:3 (of king).—1 S 13:21 is dub.; AV *sharpen*, RV *set*; Kit 'gerade machen'; Klo נֹצֵב subst., v. infr.; cf. HPS.

Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִצִּב Na 2:8 *it is fixed, determined* (KI Or), but very dub.; perh. n. pr., or epith., of queen, cf. We Now GASm, q. v.; Pt. אֲרָצָה נֹצֵב סֵלָם Gn 28:12 (E) *a ladder set up on the earth*; אֵלֹן מ' Ju 9:6, read אֵלֹן מִצְבֵּה הַמִּצְבֵּה GFM, v. infr.—Cf. also יִצֵּב **Hithp.**

6261 נֹצֵב [6262] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5325)

† נֹצֵב n.m. **1.** haft, hilt of sword Ju 3:22 (Ar. *nīṣa'ḇun handle of knife*, 'in wh. the *siyla'n* [i.e. the shank] is set' Lane:2800). **2.** prefect, deputy, v. נֹצֵב **Niph.** **3.**

6262 נְצִיב [6263] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5333)

† נְצִיב n.m. pillar, prefect, also appar. garrison, post (Ecclus 46:18 צָר וַיִּבְנֶע נְצִיבֵי and *he subdued garrisons, posts, of the foe*);—נְ abs. 1 K 4:19; cstr. 1 S 13:3 + 3 t.; pl. נְצִיבִים 2 S 8:6 + 2 t. + 2 Ch 8:10 Kt, נְצִיבִים 2 S 8:14, 8:14; cstr. נְצִיבֵי 1 S 10:5 MT, but rd. נְצִיב LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr Klo Kit Bu HPS;—**1.** *pillar*, מִלְחָח נְ Gn 19:26 (J). **2.** *prefect, deputy* 1 K 4:19 (on text cf. Klo

Benz), so perh. also 1 S 10:5 (HPS; *pillar* LXX Th Dr klo Kit), and appar. 13:3, 13:4 (> al. *pillar*); this mng. serves also for 2 S 8:6, 8:14, 8:14 (so Ki; Th HPS *garrison*) 1 Ch 11:16, 18:13, 2 Ch 8:10 (where rd. Kt), 17:2 (Kau *garrison* in 11:16, 17:2; Ecclus 46:18—v. supr.—would favour this meaning in other passages).

6263 נָצִיב [6264] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 5334)

† נָצִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Judah on border of Philist. Jos 15:43; LXX Νάσειβ, A LXXL Νεξ(ε)ιβ; v. also Lag BN:95 ANM. *; mod. *Beit Naṣīb*, c. 8 m. NW. of Hebron Buhl:Geogr. 193

6264 מַצֵּב [6265] (Hebrew) (page 662) (Strong 4673)

† מַצֵּב **n.m.:** 1 S 13:23 standing-place, station, garrison;—מ' abs. 1 S 14:15, cstr. מַצֵּב Jos 4:3, 4:9 + (Baer in Sm מַצֵּב, cf. on 1 S 13:23, but v. Ginsb); sf. מַצְבֵּךְ Is 22:19; —**1.** *standing-place* of feet Jos 4:3, 4:9 (JE). **2.** *station, office* Is 22:19 (|| מַעֲמָדָךְ). **3.** *garrison, post, or outpost* (of Philistines) 1 S 13:23, 14:1, 14:4, 14:6, 14:11, 14:15, 2 S 23:14; so rd. also 1 S 14:12 (for MT מַצְבָּה) LXX Th We Bu HPS.

6265 מַצָּב [6266] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4674)

מַצָּב **m.[m.]** palisade or intrenchment;—only Is 29:3 (of siege-works; || מַצְרֹת).

6266 מַצְבָּה [6267] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4675)

מַצְבָּה **n.f.** מ' אֲנֹשִׁי מ' 1 S 14:12 v. מַצָּב.

6267 מַצְבָּה [6268] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4675)

† מַצְבָּה **n.f.** guard, watch?—only וְחָנִיתִי מ' לְבֵיתִי מ' Zc 9:8 *and I encamp as watch for my house* (so We Now GASm, but dub.; Kue Sta Marti:Kau GASm rd. מַצְבָּה, but this prob. non-existent, v. supr.; MT appar. intends *because of a host* = מַצְבָּא).

6268 מַצְבָּה [6269] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4676,4678,5324)

† מַצְבָּה **n.f.** pillar, maṣṣēbā, stump;—abs. מַצְבָּה Ho 3:4 +, מַצְבָּת 2 S 18:18 a (rd. מ' הַמ' LXX Dr Bu Kit), v:18 b Is 6:13, cstr. מַצְבָּת 2 K 3:2, 10:27, מַצְבָּת Gn 35:14, 35:20; sf. מַצְבָּתָה Is 6:13; pl. abs. מַצְבֹּת 1 K 14:28, cstr. מַצְבֹּת 2 K 10:26, etc.;—

1. a. pillar, as monument, personal memorial 2 S 18:18, 18:18. **b.** a stone, set up (הַצִּיב, שִׁים), and anointed as memorial of divine appearance Gn 28:18, 28:22, 31:13 (all E), 35:14 (J); so also 33:20 (E), where ins. מ', or rd. מ' for MT מַצְבָּת (We Di Now:Arch. ii.18), set up (שִׁים), הַצִּיב, הַרִים, in token of an agreement 31:45, 31:51, 31:52, 31:52 (all E); over grave 35:20, 35:20 **c.** esp. of sacred stones or pillars in connexion with altar, erected (בָּנָה) by Moses Ex 24:4 (E; 12 pillars), Ho 3:4, 10:1, 10:2, Is 19:19; conj. also 2 K 12:10 for MT מַצְבָּת Sta:ZAW v (1885), 296 Now:Arch. l.c., but dub., v. Benz:ad loc.; (usu.+ אֲשֵׁרִים etc.): of Canaanites Ex 23:24 (E), 34:13 (J), Dt 7:5, 12:3 cf. מ' הַבֵּל 2 K

3:2, 10:26, 10:27; Tyre, עֲזוֹחַ 'מ, Ez 26:11, of obelisks of Heliopolis in Egypt; condemned for Isr. by Deut. code, and Deut. redaction of K: Dt 16:22, 1 K 14:23, 17:10, 18:4, 23:14, 2 Ch 14:2, 31:1; cf. Mi 5:12, Lv 26:1 (H).—On *massēbā* v. further Now:Arch.ii.18 f. Benz:Arch. 380 f. Dr:Dt. 16:21 f.

We:Skizzen iii.99,165 RS:Sem.i.184 ff. 437.f; 2d ed. 204 ff. 456 f.; K. 50.—Ju 9:6 v. [נֶצֶב] **Hoph. 2.** *stock, stump* of tree Is 6:13 a (in sim.), so v:13 b (fig.; but prob. del. as gloss).

6269 נֶצֶב [6270] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5132)

†I. [נֶצֶב] **vb.** fly (?);—only **Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (si vera l.) נָצְבוּ גַם־נְעוּ La 4:15 (of homeless exiles); text very dub.; rd. perh. נָדְדוּ (cf. Gn 4:12, 4:14), so Bu; Löhr (more venturesomely) מְנוּחַ כִּי לֹא יִמָּצְאוּ; Buhl:13 perhaps כִּי נִגְעוּ.

6270 נוּצָה [6271] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5133)

† **נוּצָה** **n.f.** plumage (cf. poss. Ar. *na'siyaa^hun* hair over forehead, fore-lock of horse, Lane:3033; v. also As. *na-aš kappe*);—of eagle מְלֵא הַגַּ' Ez 17:3 (fig. of Nebuch.; + כַּנָּף, אַבְרָה); also רַב נ' v:7 (fig. of kg. of Egypt; + כַּנָּף); of ostrich נוּצָה Jb 39:13 (|| כַּנָּף, + אַבְרָה; cf. Di Bu). Here belongs prob. also בְּנוּצָתָה Lv 1:16, rd. בְּנוּצָתָה (Dr-Wh:Hpt), or בְּנוּצָתוֹ (Sam), or נִצְתוֹ (אַת־) (cf. Di), *its feathers*, of bird for burnt-offering; LXX σὺν τοῖς πτεροῖς, Vulgate *et plumas*; so AV RVm; > with *its filth* (i.e. of the crop) Targum Onk SyrVer Ges Kn Ke Kal Ew RV, meaning without evidence elsewhere.

6271 נֶצַף [6272] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5327)

†II. [נֶצַף] **vb.** **Niph. Hiph.** struggle (NH *id.*, Hithp. (Jastrow:928); Aram. נִצַּף, *nso' quarrel*; Ar. *naša' apprehendit, arripuit* aliquem antiis suis, Eth. *nas'aya: vellere, evellere*, are perh. denom. from *na'siyaa^hun*, (v. נוּצָה), so Thes);—**Niph.** recipr. *struggle with each other: Impf.* 3 mpl. יִנָּצְפוּ Ex 21:22 (E), Lv 24:10 (H), 2 S 14:6; 'נִ יִחַדּוּ Dt 25:11; *Pt.* נִצְפִים Ex 2:13 (E); all of physical struggle, wrestling, and the like. **Hiph.** *engage in a struggle* against: *Pf.* 3 pl. הִצְפוּ Nu 26:9 (על); *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִצְחָם v:9 (על); הִצְוֹתוֹ Psalm 60:2 (title); only here of *war*, hence Klo's suggestion (cf. Buhl:13) הִכּוֹתוֹ is plausible (cf. 2 S 8:3, 8:5, 8:9).

6272 מִצָּה [6273] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4683)

†II. מִצָּה **n.f.** strife, contention;—abs. 'מ Is 58:4, Pr 13:10, 17:19.—I. מִצָּה v. מִצָּץ.

6273 מִצְוֹת [6274] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 4695)

† [מִצְוֹת] **n.f.** *id.*;—only sf. אֲנָשֵׁי מִצְוֹתָךְ Is 41:12 i.e. *the men who strove with thee* (|| מְלָה־מִתְדָּד אֲנָשֵׁי).

6274 נֶצֶה [6275] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5327)

†III. [נָצַח] **vb.** fall in ruins;—**Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. עָרֵיךָ תִּצְיֵנָה מֵאֵין יוֹשֵׁב Je 4:7 *thy cities shall fall in ruins* (read prob. תִּצְיֵנָה **Niph.**). **Niph. Pt. pl.** גְּלִים נָצִים *ruined heaps*, i.e. ruin-heaps, 2 K 19:25 = Is 37:26.—On Je 2:15, 9:9, 9:11, 46:19 v. יָצַח.

6275 נָצַח [6276] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5133,5328)

נָצַח v. נָצַח. נִצְחָה Lv 1:16 v. נִצְחָה sup. p. 665

6276 נָצַח [6277] (Hebrew) (page 663) (Strong 5329)

†I. [נָצַח] **vb.** be pre-eminent, enduring (Ecclus [Pi.] *make brilliant* 43:5, 43:13 [?] (cf. Oxford ed.:xxxiii); NH נָצַח *conquer*, etc.; Ph. נָצַח, Aram. נָצַח, *nṣaḥ shine, be illustrious, pre-eminent, victorious*; Ar. *naṣaḥa be pure, reliable*; Eth. *nas'ḥa: be pure, innocent*; both classes of meaning prob. derived form *shine, be bright, brilliant*, v. also Dr:1 S 15:29);—**Niph. Pt. act. f.** נִצְחָת Je 8:5 *enduring* (מִשְׁבָּה *apostasy*).

Piel = *act as overseer, superintendent, director*, only Chr. and Psalm-titles;—**Inf.** לְנִצְחָת 1 Ch 15:21 + 4 t.; **pt.** לְמִנְצַח Hb 3:19, Psalm 4:1 + 54 t. Psalms; **pl.** מִנְצָחִים 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17, 34:13; —**1.** in building temple 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17, Ezr 3:8, 3:9, cf. 2 Ch 34:12, 34:13. **2.** in ministry of house of 'י 1 Ch 23:4. **3.** in liturgical service of song, עַל־הַשְּׂמִינִית, over the bass voices, leading them with כְּנֹרֹת 1 Ch 15:21; לְמִנְצַח in titles Psalms has prob. sim. meaning, = *musical director* or *choirmaster*; Gk. Vrss. of 2nd cent. A.D., Aq Theod Sym, and so Jer, think of Aram. *victorious*, but no clear explan.; LXX εἰς τὸ τέλος (prob. לְמִנְצַח) follows ordinary meaning of noun נִצְחָת, which may be expl. in eschatological sense as referring to end of age of world after Euseb Theod; or for *full rendering* after De; neither satisfactory. Chr., near in date, gives the clue which is intrinsically prob.: לְ indicates, not assignment (nothing special in these Psalms to suggest it, and assignment of Psalms for such use a matter of course), but that these Psalms were taken by final editor from an older major Psalter known as the Director's Collection, cf. the still earlier collections known as (ל)דוד, (ל)אסף, (ל)בני קרח. The 55 Psalms with לְמִנְצַח were taken 39 from Davidic, 9 from Korahite, and 5 from Asaphic Psalters; only 2 anonymous. Hb 3 originally belonged to Director's Psalter. This and other Director's Psalms have musical directions in titles. The Director's Psalter was prob. the prayer-book of synagogue of Gk. period, presupposed by our Hab., the collection of the twelve Minor Prophets, the prophetic canon, and Daniel (v. Br:Gen. Intr. 123).

6277 נִצְחָת [6278] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5331)

†1. נִצְחָת **n.m.:** La 3:18 *eminence, enduring, everlastingness, perpetuity* (לְנִצְחָת Ecclus 40:14 as 4 infr.);—נִצְחָת 1 S 15:29 + 3 t.; נִצְחָת Am 1:11 + 36 t.; sf. נִצְחָתִי La 3:18; pl. נִצְחָתִים 34:10; —**1.** *eminence:* נִצְחָתִי *the Eminence of Israel* ('י) 1 S 15:29 (Dr:Sam. 98 *glory of Israel*); attribute of [God](#) 1 Ch 29:11 (|| תִּפְאֶרֶת, הוֹד) et al.). **2.** *enduring of life*, and so *life* itself as enduring: נִצְחָתִי אֲבִד La 3:18 *my*

endurance doth vanish (De sap of life, v. II. 'נ). 3. endurance in time: 'נ משאות Psalm 74:3

perpetual desolations; יִדְבֵּר לְנֹן Pr 21:28 speaketh continually (?; v. Toy); 'עֲדָנִי Psalm 49:20 unto

the end (a long duration), so Jb 34:36. 4. everlastingness, ever, usu. לְנֹצַח for ever, 2 S 2:26, Is 13:20, 25:8, 28:28, 33:20, 57:16, Je 3:5, 50:39, Am 8:7, Hb 1:4, Psalm 9:7, 9:19, 10:11, 44:24, 49:10, 52:7, 68:17, 74:1, 74:10, 74:19, 77:9, 79:5, 89:47, 103:9, Jb 4:20, 14:20, 20:7, 23:7, 36:7, La 5:20; לְנֹצַח נֹצְחִים (cf. עולם עולמים) Is 34:10; seldom abbr. נֹצַח Am 1:11 ('לֹן LXX We Now GASm), Je 15:18, Psalm 13:2, 16:11.

6278 נֹצַח [6279] (Hebrew) (page 664)

II. נֹצַח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *naḍaḥa*, *naḍaḥa* Lane:2806, 2807 *sprinkle*; Ba:ES 52 cp. Eth. *nazḥa*: *spargere, aspergere* Di:677 (rare)).

6279 נֹצַח [6280] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5332)

† [נֹצַח] n.m. juice of grapes, fig. of blood, gore;—only sf. נֹצְחָם Is 63:3, 63:6.

6280 נֹצִיחַ [6281] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5335)

† נֹצִיחַ n.pr.m. head of a family of Nethinim Ezr 2:54 (LXX *Νασοῦς*, A *Νεθίτε*) = Ne 7:56 LXX *Ἀσεια*, A *Νεισεια*; LXXL *Νεσια* in both.

6281 נָצַל [6282] (Hebrew) (page 664) (Strong 5337)

[נָצַל]:212 vb. not in **Qal**; **Pi**. strip, plunder; **Niph**. deliver oneself, be delivered; **Hiph**. snatch away, deliver (Ecclus Hiph. Pt. מַצִּילָת *delivering* 40:24 b (Levi conj. יַצִּיל 40:24 a)); NH Hiph. = BH; BAram. Haph. *id.*; Syr. *nṣal* pour out; Ar. *naṣala* intrans. *tincturam exuit emisitque barba, ex cuspide excidit sagitta*, etc., Kam Frey; Eth. III. *tanas'la: evulsum vel abruptum excidere e suo loco*, Di:698);—† **Niph**. Pf. 1 pl. יִנְצִלוּ Je 7:10; Impf. יִנְצֵל Dt 23:16, + 1 s. יִנְצֵלָה Psalm 69:15, + 8 t. Impf.; Inf. הִנְצֵל Is 20:6 + 3 t. —1. reflex. *tear oneself away, deliver oneself*: abs. Pr 6:3, Ez 14:16, 14:18, 2 K 19:11 = Is 37:11; c. מִיַּד Pr 6:5; אָל ... מֵעַ escape from-unto Dt 23:16. 2. passive, *be torn, out or away* הִאָּרִי הָאָרִי Am 3:12; *be delivered*, abs. Gn 32:31, Je 7:10, Psalm 33:16, Mi 4:30 מִפְּנֵי Is 20:6; מִפְּנֵי Hb 2:9; מִן Psalm 69:15.

† **Pi**. Pf. 2 mpl. נִצְּלוּ Ex 3:22; Impf. יִנְצֵלוּ Ez 14:14 + 2 t.;—1. *strip of, spoil*, abs. 2 Ch 20:25; c. acc. pers. Ex 3:22, 12:36 (J). 2. *deliver*, c. acc. נִפְּשָׁם Ez 14:14.

Hiph.:190 Pf. הִצִּיל Ex 12:27; 2 ms. הִצִּילָתָּ Ex 5:23 + 50 t. Pf.; Impf. יִצֵּל 2 K 17:39; יִצֵּל Gn 31:9 + 63 t. Impf.; Imv. הִצֵּל Pr 24:11; הִצִּילָה Psalm 22:21; sf. הִצִּילָנִי Gn 32:12 + 24 t. Imv.; Inf. abs. הִצֵּל 2 K 18:30 + 4 t.; cstr. הִצִּיל Gn 37:22 + 23 t. Inf.; Pt. מִצִּיל Dt 32:39 + 16 t. Pt.—† 1. *take away, snatch away*, e.g. property Gn 31:9, 31:10 (E) Ho 2:11, prey from the mouth of animals 1 S 17:35, Am 3:12, Ez 34:10, words of " from the mouth Psalm 119:43; וְאֵין מִצִּיל בְּיַמֵּיהֶם; 2 S 14:6 *and there was none*

to tear them apart (two fighting); **וְהִצִּיל** 2 S 20:6 and take away our eye (elude our sight, Ges; Ew We after LXX cast shadow over our eye, denom. from **צָל** Bö Th after SyrVer tear away our eye, harm us irretrievably, v. Dr:18 26. 2.; HPS escape from us [מִמֶּנּוּן, as LXXL], cf. Bu [וְנִצְּלָה]). † 2. rescue, recover, e.g. cities Ju 11:26; wives and property 1 S 30:8, 30:18, 30:22. 3. deliver from: a. enemies and troubles, abs. 1 S 12:21, Pr 19:19, Is 50:2, Je 39:17; † **אֵין מִצִּיל** Ju 18:28, Jb 5:4, 10:7, Psalm 7:3, 50:22, 71:11, Is 5:29, 42:22, 43:13, Dn 8:47, Ho 5:14, Mi 5:7; c. acc. Gn 18:8 (E), Ex 5:23, 12:27 (J), Dt 23:15 + 39 t.; † **הִצִּיל נִפְשׁוֹ** Is 44:20, 47:14, Ez 3:19, 3:21, 14:20, 33:19; c. **מִן** from Mi 5:6 + 25 t.; **מִיַּד** from the hand or power of Gn 32:12, Ex 2:19 (J) + 57 t.; **יָד מִתַּחַת יָד** Ex 18:10 (E); † **מִכַּף** 2 S 14:16, 19:10, 22:1 = Psalm 18:1, 2 K 20:6 = Is 38:6, 2 Ch 32:11, Ezra 8:31. † b. from death Pr 11:16, 12:6; **מִמּוֹת** Jos 2:13 (J), Psalm 33:19, 56:14, Pr 10:12 = 11:4; **מִשְׂאוֹל** Psalm 86:13, Pr 23:14. † 4. deliver from sin and guilt (in late writings), **מִכָּל־פְּשָׁעַי** Psalm 39:9 from all my transgression; **מִדְּמַיִם** Psalm 51:6 from bloodguiltiness; **וְכִפַּר עַל־חַטָּאתֵינוּ** Psalm 79:9 deliver us and cover over all our sins; prob. also **הִצִּילֵנוּ** Psalm 119:170.

† **Hoph.** Pt. **מִצֵּל**—**מִשְׂרָטָה**—**בְּאֹד מִצֵּל מִשְׂרָטָה** Am 4:11 as a brand plucked out of the burning; **מִצֵּל** Zc 3:2 from the fire.

† **Hithp.** **וַיִּתְנַצְּלוּ אֶת־עֲדֵימָם** Ex 33:6 (E) and they stripped themselves of their ornaments.

6282 הִצִּילָה [6283] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 2020)

† **הִצִּילָה** n.f. deliverance Est 4:14 (old Sem. Inf. in â acc. to Ba:NB 90; Inf. also Sta:§ 621c cf. Ges:§ 85 c Kö:ii.1, 402; prob. here by here Aram. infl.).

6283 נִצַּץ [6284] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5339)

[[נִצַּץ] v. II. נִצַּץ below

6284 נִצַּץ [6285] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5340)

† I. [נִצַּץ] vb. shine, sparkle (NH נִצַּץ; akin to Ar. *na`ḍa* sparkle, flash, Targum נִעָא);—**Qal** Pt.

נִצַּץ Ez 1:7 (of cherubim);—Perles:Anal.45 prop. **נִצַּץ** their plumage (נִ || form of נִצַּץ), cf. Ew.

6285 נִצּוֹץ [6286] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5213)

† **נִצּוֹץ** n.[m.] spark;—Is 1:31 (fig.).

6286 נִצַּץ [6287] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5322)

† I. [נִצַּץ] n.m. only sf. **נִצַּץ** Gn 40:10, v. foll.

6287 נִצַּח [6288] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5328)

† נִצַּח **n.f.** blossom (perhaps fr. above √, blossom, flower, as *shining* amid leaves);—abs. 'נ of vine Is 18:5 (|| פְּרִיָּהּ = *berry-cluster* acc. to Di Kit Che:Hpt cf. J. Derenb:ZAW v (1885), 301 f.; vi (1886), 98 f.); sf. נִצַּחוּ Jb 15:33 (of olive); read also נִצַּחַת Gn 40:10 (of vine) for MT נִצַּח, cf. Di Holz.

6288 נִצְּץ [6289] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5339)

† נִצְּצוּ **n.[m.]** id., only pl. נִצְּצִים Ct 2:12.

6289 נִצְּץ [6290] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5006,5132)

† נִצְּץ **vb. denom.** bloom, blossom (NH *id.*; Jewish-Aram. נִצְּץ *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 pl. הִנְצִיחוּ Ct 6:11 (no dagh., v. Kö:i. 381 Ges: § 67, 8, R. 11) the pomegranates *have put forth blossoms*, so 7:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְצִיחוּ Ec 12:5 the almond-tree *wears blossoms*.

6290 נִצַּץ [6291] (Hebrew) (page 665)

II. נִצַּץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. n.pr.loc. אִי־נִצַּם *isle (coast) of hawks*, Lzb:213; Lzb:325; Syr. *nešo' hawk*; Targum (cf. Me Chrest. 241)).

6291 נִיץ [6292] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5322)

† II. נִיץ **n.m.** a bird of prey, generic name, incl. hawk and falcon (Tristr:NHB; *accipiter* Bo Hieroz. ii. 266 ff.; ed. Rosenm. iii. 5 ff., cf. Now:Arch. i.116);—unclean bird, Lv 11:16 (P), Dt 14:15 (varieties, לְמִינֵהוּ); bird of passage Jb 39:26.

6292 נִצַּר [6293] (Hebrew) (page 665) (Strong 5341)

† I. [נִצַּר] **vb.** watch, guard, keep (NH *id.*, *observe*; As. *našāru*, *watch over*, *protect*; OAram. נִצַּר *protect* Lzb:325 Cook:83; Palm. in n. pr. Vog:150, 4 Cook:124; Aram. נִצַּר, *ntar* (cf. Wetzst in De:Job (2) on 27:18); Ar. *nazara* *look at*, *consider*, *examine* (*na'tuwrun*, *overseer* is Aram. loan-word Frä:138); Sab. לְהַנְצִירָהמוּ *to aid them* Hal Rev.Sém. iv (1896), 71; Eth. *nas'ara: spectare, intueri*, etc., Di:701;—cf. also נִטַּר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נִצַּרְתֶּם Psalm 119:129; 1 S נִצַּרְתִּי Psalm 119:22, 119:56, 119:100; 3 mpl. נִצַּרוּ Pr 22:12; *Impf.* יִצַּר Pr 3:1; sf. יִצַּרְנָהוּ Ges:§ 58, 4 R.) Dt 32:10; f. sf. תִּנְצַרְכֶּהּ Pr 2:11 (Ges:§ 58, 4 R.); 1 s. אֶצַּר Psalm 119:69; אֶצַּרְהָ 119:34, 119:115; אֶצַּרְהָ Psalm 119:145; sf. אֶצַּרְךָ Is 42:6, 49:8 (Ges Bö Ew al. from יִצַּר); אֶצַּרְנָהוּ Is 27:3; 3 mpl. יִצַּרוּ Pr 20:28; יִנְצַרוּ Dt 33:9 (on forms v. Ges:§ 66, 2, R. I) + 15 t. *Impf.*; *Imv.* נִצַּר Psalm 34:14 + 3 t.; נִצַּרְהָ Psalm 141:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges:§ 20, 2 b); sf. נִצַּרְהָ Pr 4:13; *Inf. abs.* נִצַּרוּ Na 2:2; *cstr.* נִצַּר Pr 2:8; *Pt.* נִצַּר Pr 28:7; נִצַּר Ex 34:7 + 7 t.; sf. נִצַּרְהָ Is 27:3; pl. נִצַּרְיִם 2 K 17:9, 18:8, etc.; *pass.* נִצַּרְנָהוּ Ez 6:12; pl. נִצַּרְיִם Is 65:4 (LXX ἐν τοῖς σπηλαιῖσι, *בְּמַעְרוֹת*); *cstr.* נִצַּרְיִ (Kt נִצַּרְיִ only here) Is 49:6; f. נִצַּרְהָ Is 1:8 (Di rds. נִצַּרְהָ Niph. Pt. √ *צור*); *cstr.* נִצַּרְתֶּם Pr 7:10; pl. נִצַּרְוֹת Is 48:6 (Che rds. *בְּצַרְוֹת*).

1. *Watch, guard, keep, a vineyard* Jb 27:18 (cf. Wetzst in De:Job (2) ad loc.), Is 27:3, 27:3, fig-tree Pr 27:18, fortification Na 2:2; **נְצָרִים** *watchmen* Je 31:6; **מִגְדָּל נְצָרִים** *tower of watchmen* 2 K 17:9, 18:8; in ethical sense of men, guarding the mouth Pr 13:3, the way Pr 16:17 **לֵב** Pr 4:23; the tongue **מִרְע** Psalm 34:14; c. **עַל**, over the door of the lips Psalm 141:3; of **God** **נֹצֵר הָאָדָם** Jb 7:20 (thou) *watcher of men* (iron.).

2. *Guard from dangers, preserve*, c. acc., subj. **God** or his attributes Dt 32:10, Psalm 25:21, 31:24, 40:12, 61:8, Is 26:3, 42:6, 49:8, Pr 2:8, 20:28, 22:12; **נֹצֵר נִפְשׁ נֹצֵר** Pr 24:12; c. acc. and **מֵן** *from which* Psalm 12:8, 32:7, 64:2, 140:2, 140:5. In WisdLit. subj. is abstr.: **חַבְמָה** Pr 4:6; **תְּבוּנָה** Pr 2:11; **צְדָקָה** Pr 13:6; **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 49:6 *preserved of Israel*.

3. *Guard with fidelity, keep, observe*: of **י'**, **נֹצֵר הַסֵּד לְאֵלֵפִים** Ex 34:7 (J); elsewhere of man observing the covenant Dt 33:9 (poem) Psalm 25:10, the divine law Psalm 78:7, 105:45, 119:2, 119:22, 119:33, 119:34, 119:56, 119:69, 119:100, 119:115, 119:129, 119:145; commands of parents Pr 60:20, 28:7; and discipline of Wisdom Pr 3:1, 3:21, 4:13, 5:2.

4. *Guard, keep secret, dub.*: **נִצְרוֹת** *secret things* Is 48:6; **נִצְרוֹת** *secret places* Is 65:4 (see forms above); **לֵב נִצְרָת** *secret, wily minded* Pr 7:10 (of harlot, so RVm *close*, i.e. *secretive*).

5. *Kept close, blockaded, dub.*: **הַנִּצְוֹר** *the blockaded* (so Ew Hi Co Toy; but Ke Bth Kau *preserved*; Hi Co Bth Toy del. **וְהַנִּשְׂאָר** Ez 6:12; **נִצְוֹרָה** *blockaded city* Is 1:8 (see form above); **נִצְרוֹת** *blockaders* Je 4:16 (but LXX **συστροφαι** = **צָרוֹת** i.e. *foes*).

6293 נִצְרוֹת [6294] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5341)

נִצְרוֹת v. I **נָצַר** Qal Pt. pass. p. 665

6294 נָצַר [6295] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5336)

† **נָצַר** [נָצַר] *adj.* preserved;—only pl. cstr. **נִצְרוֹת** Is 49:6 Kt, Qr **נִצְרוֹת** q. v. **נָצַר** Pt. **נִצְרוֹת** Psalm 141:3 v. I. **נָצַר** Qal Imv.

6295 נָצַר [6296] (Hebrew) (page 666)

II. **נָצַר** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *naḍura* *be fresh, bright, grow green*; Ecclus 40:15 **נוצַר**, marg. **נָצַר**, *branch*; NH **נָצַר** = BH).

6296 נִצְרָה [6297] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5342)

† **נִצְרָה** *n.m.* sprout, shoot, in fig. uses:—abs. **נִצְרָה** Is 11:1, 14:19 (sim.); cstr. 60:21 (**נִצְרָה**), Dn 11:7 (**נִצְרָה** *מִשְׁרָשִׁיָּהּ*; but LXX Bev 'poss.' **מִנְּשֵׁרָשִׁיָּהּ**).

6297 נָקַב [6298] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5344)

†I. [נָקַב] **vb.** pierce (NH *id.*; SI:1.1.4 הנקבה *the piercing, boring through*; Aram. נָקַב, *nqab id*; נָקַבָּא *hole, etc.*; Sinait. n.pr.m. נָקַבו Eut: 441:2, נָקִיבו Eut:99,2; 153, 2 (Lzb:325. 326 Cook:33); As. *naḫbu, depth, spring of water*; Ar. *naqaba perforate, pierce, scrutinize, etc., naqiybaa^hun sagacity, etc.*; *naqiybun leader, chief (one who scrutinizes)*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. sf. נָקַבָּה 2 K 18:21, Is 36:6; 2 ms. נָקַבָּת; Hb 3:14; *Impf.* יִנְקַב־ Jb 40:24, וַיִּקַּב 2 K 12:10; sf. יִקְבֶּנּוּ Is 62:2; 2 ms. הִקְבַּב Jb 40:26; *Imv.* ms. נָקַבָּה Gn 30:28; *Pt. pass.* נָקַבו Hg 1:6; pl. cstr. נִקְבֵי; Am 6:1; —1. *pierce, bore c. acc.* 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, Hb 3:14 (all in fig.), Jb 40:24, 40:26; c. acc. cogn. + ב, וַיִּקְבֶּה הוּא בְּרִלְתוֹ 2 K 12:10 *and he bored a hole in its lid*; צָרוֹר נָקַב Hg 1:8 *a bag pierced, i.e. with a hole in it*. 2. *prick off, designate, wages* Gn 30:28 (J), name Is 62:2 (* subj.; cf. **Niph.**); *pt. pass. noted, distinguished* Am 6:1. **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. in phr. נָקַבוּ בְּשֵׁמוֹת (אֲשֶׁר) *who were pricked off, designated, by name* Nu 1:17, 1 Ch 12:32 (v:31 van d. H), 16:41, 2 Ch 28:3, 31:19, cf. Ezr 8:20.

6298 נָקַב [6299] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5345)

†I. [נָקַב] **n.[m.]** term. techn. of jeweller's work, prob. some hole or cavity (Hi-Sm Co Berthol; Toy:Hpt leaves untransl.),—only pl. sf. תַּפְיֵד וְנִקְבֵי־דָּ עַז 28:13 *thy sockets and thy grooves* (Da), or *thy settings and thy sockets*.

6299 נָקַב [6300] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5346)

† נָקַב **n.pr.loc.** only in הַגֹּבַהּ הַנְּקֻבִים Jos 19:33 (LXX *Ἀρμε και Ναβωκ*; A. *Ἀρμαι και Νακεβ*; LXXL *Ἀδεμμη αννεκβ*); on border of Naphtali; appar. a *pass* (Ar. *naqbun, road between, mountains*).

6300 נָקַבָּה [6301] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5347)

† נָקַבָּה **n.f.** female (*perforata* (Ba:NB 166); so Thes and most; > another view in Schwally ZAW xi (1891), 181 f.; *Idiot.* 57; NH = BH; Aram. נִקְבָּא, נִקְבָּתָא, *neqbo', neqbto'*);—*alw. abs.* 'נָ Je 31:22 + 21 t. (all Pent., and all P exc. Dt 4:16): 1. *woman* (or female child) Je 31:22 (opp. נְבִיָּה), Gn 1:27, 5:2, Lv 12:5, 12:7, 15:33, 27:4, 27:5, 27:6, 27:7) Nu 5:3 (all opp. זָכָר), Nu 31:15. 2. *female animal* Gn 6:19, 7:3, 7:9, 7:16, Lv 3:1, 3:6, (all opp. זָכָר), 4:28, 4:32, 5:6.—Dt 4:16 (opp. זָכָר) may include both women and animals.

6301 מְקַבֵּת [6302] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 4717-18)

†I. מְקַבֵּת **n.f.** hammer (by means of which one *drives in* nails and pegs);—*abs.* 'מָ Ju 4:21 (+ יְהוּדָה); elsewhere pl. מְקַבּוֹת 1 K 6:7 (+ גִּרְזֵן); Is 44:12, Je 10:4 (+ מְסַמְרוֹת).—On name *Maccabee* v. Schürer:Gesch. i. 158.

6302 מְקַבֵּת [6303] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 4718)

†II. מְקַבֵּת **n.f.** hole, excavation;—only cstr. מ' בּוֹר Is 51:1 (fig.), *excavation of a pit, = quarry* (|| צוֹרֵן).

6303 נִקֵּב [6304] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5344)

†II. [נִקֵּב] **vb.** curse (perh. akin to I. נִקֵּב perh. secondary format. fr. קִבַּב, q. v. for forms יִקֵּב, קִבַּב, etc.); —**Qal Inf.** sf. נִקְבוּ שָׁם Lv 24:16; *Pt.* שָׁם י' נִקֵּב v:16 (on text v. Di, Gei:Urschrift 274 Dalman:Adonal 44 f.).

6304 נִקַּד [6305] (Hebrew) (page 666)

I. נִקַּד (√ of foll.; NH נִקַּד *point, furnish with points*; cf. Syr. *nqaz* (very rare) PS:2453; n. *nuwqzo* 'but also *nuwqro* 'point, mark'; vbs. perh. denom.; Ar. *naqata* point or dot (letter, word, etc.), II. *make specks, spots*, on garment, etc., prob. loan-word Frä:195; Di:Lex. 648 cp. Eth. *naḳa*: *be decayed, worm-eaten* (of wood, bread, etc.)).

6305 נִקְדָּה [6306] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5348)

† נִקְדָּה **adj.** speckled;—only of sheep and goats; 'נ Gn 30:32, 30:32, fpl. נִקְדֹת v:35 (all טְלוּאָ), mpl. נִקְדִים v:39 (|| *id.* + עֲקִדִים;—a11 these J); mpl. also 31:8, 31:8 and (+ עֲקִדִים, בְּרִדִים) v:10; v:12 (all E).

6306 נִקְוֶה [6307] (Hebrew) (page 666) (Strong 5350)

† [נִקְוֶה] **n.[m.]** perh. what is crumbled or easily crumbles, crumb (cf. נִקְוֶה);—only pl. **1.** *crumbs*: יִבֶּשׁ הָיָה הַחֶמֶץ לֶחֶם צִדָּם Jos 9:5 *all the bread of their provision was dry (and) become crumbs* (LXX βεβρωμένος[οι]; Targum *in frusta comminuti*), cf. 'נ יִבֶּשׁ וְהָיָה נ' v:12 (v. Di Benn). **2.** appar. a kind of (hard) biscuit or cake 1 K 14:3 (brought as present; + לֶחֶם, etc.).

6307 נִקְדָּה [6308] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5351)

† [נִקְדָּה] **n.m.** point, or drop;—only pl. cstr. נַעֲשֶׂה־לְּךָ עִם נִקְדֹת הַכֶּסֶף תּוֹרֵי זָהָב נַעֲשֶׂה־לְּךָ Ct 1:11 *rows (strings or chains) of gold will we make for thee, with points of silver.*

6308 נִקַּד [6309] (Hebrew) (page 667)

II. נִקַּד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *naqada* a kind of small sheep with very abundant wool (Jacob:AltArab. Bed. Leben, 1807, 83), whence *naqqa'dun shepherd* of this kind of sheep; נִקַּד perh. MI:30; As. *nāḳidu* DI:HWB 479; cf. NH נִקַּד (rare)).

6309 נִקְדָּה [6310] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5349)

† נִקְדָּה **n.m.** sheep-raiser, -dealer, or -tender (Lag:NB108);—abs. 'נ only 2 K 3:4 (of Mesha, king of Moab); pl. אֲשֶׁר בְּנִקְדִים מִתְקוּעַ Am 1:1 (of Amos, v. Dr; cf. 7:14, where read נִקְדָּה for בּוֹקֵר acc. to We Now Dr, not GASm, v. Bu infr.); perh. gloss, cf. Bu:Kohut Memorial.106 f. Now:ad loc.

6310 נִקְוֶה [6311] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5353)

† **נְקוּדָא** **n.pr.m.** head of a family of Nethinim Ezra 2:48, 2:60 = Ne 7:50, 7:62, LXX Νεχωθα, Νεχωδα.

6311 נָקָה [6312] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5352)

† **נָקָה** [**נָקָה**] **vb.** be empty(?), clean (Ecclus 16:11b Niph. *Impf.* יִנְקֶה *be unpunished*, so 40:15, 31:5 = Pr 28:20; NH Pi. = BH; Aram. נָקָא Pa. = BH, adj. נָקָא *clean*; Ph. נְקִי adj. *pure*; Palm. נְקִי *be clean* (perh.) in n.pr. Sachau:ZMG xxxv (1881), 735 Lzb:325; As. *nâkú*, *pour out, pour libation, make offering, nikú, libation, offering*; OArām. נְקִיָּה perhaps = נְקִיָּה *libation* (Lzb:326), cf. Syr. *nuwqyo* Cook:83; Syr. *naqiy* Pa. *pour out, make a libation*; on the other hand, Ar. *naqiya purus, mundus fuit* Kam Frey; Il. *cleans*, etc., Lane:3037. —Orig. meaning prob. *empty out*, hence *pour* and *be empty, clean*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** נָקָה Je 49:12 (הַנְּקָה תִּנְקָה), prob. error for 'ת' הַנְּקָה, cf. Je 25:29).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נָקָה Zc 5:3 + 5 t.; f. נְקָתָה Nu 5:28; נְקָתָה Is 3:26; 2 ms. נְקִיתָ Gn 24:8; 1 s. נְקִיתִי Ju 15:3 + 2 t.; *Impf.* יִנְקֶה Pr 6:29 + 6 t.; 2 ms. תִּנְקָה Gn 24:41 + 2 t.; pl. תִּנְקוּ Je 25:29, 25:29; *Imv.* הִנְקִי Nu 5:19; *Inf. abs.* הִנְקָה Je 25:29; —**1.** *be cleaned out*, of a plundered city Is 3:26; *purged out*, of liars and perjurers Zc 5:3, 5:3. **2.** *be clean, free from guilt, innocent*, Je 2:35 c. מִן מְפֹשְׁעִים Psalm 19:14; מִעוֹן Nu 5:31(P); מִפְּלִשְׁתִּים *from (at the hands of) the Philistines* Ju 15:3. **3.** *be free, exempt from punishment*, abs. Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 5:28 (P) 1 S 26:9; לֹא יִנְקָה Pr 6:29, 11:21, 16:5, 17:5, 19:5, 19:9, 28:20, Je 25:29, 25:29, 25:29, 49:12 b, תִּנְקָה v:12 a. **4.** *free, exempt from obligation*, c. מִן, from oaths Gn 24:8, 24:41 (J); מִמֵּי הַמְּרִים *from effects of drinking the bitter water* Nu 51:19 (P).

Piel Pf. 1 s. נְקִיתִי Jos 4:21 (LXX SyrVer נְקִמְתִּי; so Now SS Buhl); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְקֶה Ex 20:7 + 2 t.; נִנְקָה Nu 14:18, Na 1:3; 2 ms. sf. תִּנְקֶנִי Jb 9:28, 10:14; תִּנְקֶהוּ 1 K 2:9; 1 s. sf. אֲנִינְקֶדָה Je 30:11, 46:28; *Imv.* sf. נְקֶנִי Psalm 19:13; *Inf. abs.* נִנְקָה Ex 34:7 + 4 t.;—**1.** *hold innocent, acquit*, Jb 9:28; מְעוֹנֵי Jb 10:4; מִנְּסִתְרוֹת Psalm 19:13. **2.** *leave unpunished*: of man, c. acc. 1 K 2:9; elsewhere of [God](#): abs. נִנְקָה לֹא יִנְקָה Ex 34:7, 34:7 = Nu 14:18, 14:18 (all J) = Na 1:3, 1:3; c. acc. לֹא יִנְקָה Ex 20:7 = Dt 5:11; לֹא אֲנִינְקֶדָה Je 30:11, 30:11 = 46:28, 46:28, cf. Jo 4:21, 4:21 (but v. supr.).

6312 נְקִי [6313] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5355)

† **נְקִי** **adj.** clean, free, from exempt;—נְ Gn 24:41 + 31 t.; cstr. נְקִי Psalm 24:4; pl. נְקִיִּים Je 2:34; נְקִיִּים Gn 44:10 + 6 t.;—**1.** *free from guilt, clean, innocent*, || צַדִּיק וְצַדִּיק Ex 23:7 (E), נְקִי: *innocent person* Jb 4:7, 17:8, 22:19, 22:30, 27:17, Psalm 10:8, 15:5, Pr 1:11; נְקִיִּים Jb 9:23; נְקִי *innocent blood*, first used in D, Dt 19:10, 27:25, 1 S 19:5, 2 K 21:16, 24:4, Psalm 94:21, 106:38, Pr 6:17, Is 59:7, Je 7:6, 22:3, 26:15; נְקִי דָם Dt 19:13, 1 K 24:4, Je 22:17; הַדָּם הַנְּקִי Dt 21:9; נְקִיִּים דָּם Je 19:4; נְקִי מִדְּמֵי 2 S 3:28 (+ י' מִעֵם); נְקִי כַפִּים Psalm 24:4; אֲבִיוֹנִים נְקִיִּים Je 2:34. **2.** *free from punishment* Ex 21:28 (E) 2 S 14:9. **3.** *free, exempt from obligations* Gn 44:10 (J); from service in

war Nu 32:22 (P ; + מן person, v. מן 2 d), Dt 24:5, 1 K 15:22 (cf. Ar. *naqiyyun* and Wetzst ZMG xxii (1868), 129); c. מן, from oaths Gn 24:41 (J) Jos 2:17, 2:19, 2:20 (JE).

6313 נְקִיא [6314] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5355)

† נְקִיא **adj.** innocent;—נְקִיא־דָם *innocent blood* Jo 4:19, Jon 1:14 (both Kt; Qr נְקִי).

6314 נְקִיוֹן [6315] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5356)

† נְקִיוֹן **n[m.]** innocent;—נְ Psalm 26:6, 73:13; נְקִיוֹן Ho 8:5; cstr. נְקִיוֹן Am 4:6; נְקִיוֹן Gn 20:5; —1. *freedom from guilt, innocency*: כַּפֵּי נְ Gn 20:5 (R:JE); דַּפֵּי אֲרֻחָי בְנִי דַפֵּי Psalm 26:6 *I will wash my hands in innocency* = 73:13. 2. *freedom from punishment* Ho 8:5. 3. in physical sense, נְקִיוֹם שֵׁנִים *cleanness of teeth* (without food) Am 4:6 (but read perh. after LXX SyrVer Targum קְהִיוֹן *bluntness*, so Lag:BN 201).

6315 מִנְקִיָּה [6316] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 4518)

† מִנְקִיָּה **n.m.** sacrificial bowl;—pl. מִנְקִיּוֹת Je 52:19; מִנְקִיָּה Nu 4:7; sf. מִנְקִיָּתָיו Ex 25:29, 37:16.

6316 נְקִט [6317] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5354)

נְקִט v. קוט p. 876

6317 נָקָם [6318] (Hebrew) (page 667) (Strong 5358)

† נָקָם **vb.** avenge, take vengeance (Ecclus 46:1 e לְהַנְקִים נְקָמִי אוֹיֵב (Niph. + acc. cogn.); נָקָם, n. also 12:6 (cf. Dt 32:41), 39:30, 48:7; NH נָקָם esp. in deriv.; Aram. נָקָם (rare), *nqam* in der. species; Ar. *naqama* take vengeance (‘alay upon), Lane:3037; cf. Eth. *km*: Di:458 *vindictae studium, ultionis cupido*; As. *ikkimu*, vengeance, requital, is poss. from √ אָקַם Jäger:BAS ii. 279);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. נָקַמְנִי 1 S 24:13; *Impf.* יָקוּם Dt 32:43; יָקָם Jos 10:13; 2 ms. תָּקַם Lv 19:18; *Inf. abs.* נָקָם Ex 21:20; cstr. נָקָם Ez 24:8, 25:12; *Imv.* נָקַם Nu 31:2; *Pt.* נָקַם Na 1:2 + 3 t.; f. נָקַמְתָּ Lv 26:25; —1. *avenge, take vengeance*: a. God subj. יָקוּם דָּם עֲבָדָיו יָקוּם Dt 32:43 *the blood of his servants he avengeth* (against those who slew them) (+ 1 K 2:5 LXXL Klo); נָ abs. Na 1:2, 1:2 c. לְ (agst. Nineveh) Na 1:2; נָ נָקָם (agst. Jerus.) Ez 24:8; עַל-עֲלִילוֹתָם on their doings (his people's) Psalm 99:8; נָ נָקָם בְּרִיתָּ Lv 26:25 (H) *the vengeance of the covenant* (against those who break it); נָ נָקַמְנִי 1 S 24:13, c. מִן of pers. from whom vengeance is taken (cp. Je 20:10). b. *Israel and its leaders against their enemies*, נָ נָקַמָה c. מִן against whom Nu 31:2 (P); c. acc. יָקָם אֵיבָיו Jos 10:13 (poem). c. Edom against Judah לְ נָקָם לְ Ez 25:12. d. in administration of justice agst. murder Ex 21:20 (E). 2. *entertain revengeful feelings* (opp. אָהַב) against neighbour forbidden Lv 19:18 (H).

Niph. *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמָתִי Ju 15:7, 1 S 14:24; 3 mpl. נִקְמוּ Ez 25:12; *Impf.* יִנְקֶם Ex 21:20; 1 s. אֲנִקְמָה Ju 16:28, Is 1:24; 3 mpl. יִנְקֶמוּ Ez 25:15; *Inf.* הִנְקֶם Je 46:10 + 2 t.; *Imv.* הִנְקֶם Je 15:15; pl. הִנְקֶמוּ Je 50:15:—1. *avenge oneself*, a. ׀ subj. c. מִן of adversary Is 1:24, Je 46:10; c. מִן advers., לְ for whom Je 15:15; c. בְּ adversary Je 50:15. **b.** of Israel and champions c. מִן Ju 16:28, 1 S 14:24, Est 8:13; c. בְּ Ju 15:7, 1 S 18:25. **c.** of enemies against Israel נִקֵּם Ez 25:15; c. בְּ Ez 25:12. **2.** *suffer vengeance* (of law against murder) Ex 21:20 (E). **Piel** *Pf.* 1 s. נִקְמָתִי 2 K 9:7, Je 51:36; —*avenge*, ׀ subj. דְּמַיִם מִיַּד 2 K 9:7 *blood at hands of*; נִקְמָתְךָ נִי Je 51:36 *take vengeance for thee*.

Hoph. *Impf.* יִקֶּם Gn 4:24, Ex 21:21, יִקֶּם Gn 4:15 *be avenged, vengeance be taken* (for blood).

Hithp. *Impf.* תִּתְנַקֵּם Je 5:9, 5:29, 9:8; *Pf.* מִתְנַקֵּם Psalm 8:3, 44:17; *avenge oneself*, ׀ subj. נִפְשִׁי נִתְנַקֵּם לֹא תִתְנַקֵּם בְּ Je 5:9, 5:29, 9:8; of Israel's enemies וּמִתְנַקֵּם אוֹיְבֵי Psalm 8:3, 44:17.

6318 נִקָּם [6319] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5359)

† נִקָּם **n.m.** *vengeance*;—נִי Dt 32:35 + 14 t.; cstr. נִקָּם Lv 26:25, Ju 16:28; —1. taken by [God](#), abs. Ez 24:8, Psalm 58:11; בְּדִית נִי *vengeance of the covenant* Lv 26:25 (H); יוֹם נִקָּם Is 34:8, 61:2, 63:4; עֲשֵׂה נִי Is 59:17; וְשִׁלַּם לִי נִקָּם Dt 32:35; לָקַח נִי Is 47:3; יָבוֹא נִי Is 35:4; c. acc. adversary נִי עֲשֵׂה Mi 5:14; c. לְ advers. חָשִׁיב נִי Dt 32:41, 32:43. **2.** Samson against Philistines, נִי נִקָּם Ju 16:28. **3.** enemies against Judah, abs. Ez 25:12, 25:15; individual enemy נִי יוֹם Pr 6:34.

6319 נִקְמָה [6320] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5360)

† נִקְמָה **n.f.** *vengeance* (on format. cf. Lag:BN 143);—נִי Je 46:10 + 3 t.; cstr. נִקְמַת Nu 31:2 + 7 t.; *sf.* נִקְמָתִי Ez 25:14 + 7 t. sfs.; pl. נִקְמוֹת Ju 11:36 + 5 t.; 2 S 22:48; —1. *vengeance of God*, abs. Ez 25:14; נִי נִקָּם Je 51:36; דָּם נִקְמַת Psalm 79:10; אֵל נִקְמוֹת 94:1, 94:1; נִי עֵת Je 51:6; יוֹם נִי Je 46:10; יהוה נִי 50:15, 50:28, 51:11; הִיכָלוֹ נִי 50:28, 51:11; c. בְּ of adversary, נִי נִתַּן Ez 25:14, 25:17; עֲשֵׂה נִי Ez 25:17; c. מִן of adversary נִי נִתַּן 2 S 4:8 עֲשֵׂה נִי Ju 11:36; נִי נִקְמָתְךָ מִהֶם Je 11:20, 20:12; c. לְ whom נִי נִתַּן 2 S 22:48 = Psalm 18:48. **2.** of Israel and its chiefs מִן נִי נִקָּם Nu 31:2 (P); c. בְּ, נִי נִתַּן Nu 31:3 (P); עֲשֵׂה נִי Psalm 149:7. **3.** enemies of Israel abs. לֹא בִנְקָמָה Ez 25:15; of Jeremiah מִן לָקַח מִן Je 20:10.

6320 נִקַּע [6321] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5361)

† נִקַּע **vb.** be [severed, fig.] alienated, estranged (cf. Ar. *naqa'a split, rend, sacrifice* RS:Sem. i. 471 f.; 2d ed. 491; Eth *naqa: split up, open* (intrans.) Di:647; NH נִקַּע cleft, Syr. *neq'o' id.*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקַּעְתִּי מֵעַל Ez 23:18 *my soul was estranged from her sister* (||נִקַּעְתִּי, cf. v:22; v:28 (both c. מִן)).

6321 נָקַף [6322] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5362)

†I. [נָקַף] **vb.** strike off (NH *strike, wound*, Aram. נָקַף *id.*; Ar. *naqafa fregit caput, ut cerebrum appareret*; Vulg. Ar. *snap with the finger* (Dozy:ii. 716); As. *naḳpu* prob.= *mutilated*; Eth. *naḳfa: peel, flay* Di:649);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3ms. הַיַּעַר וְנִקְפוּ סְבָבֵי consec. Is 10:34 and the thickets of the forest shall be struck away (on sg. vb. cf. Ges:§ 145 o Da:Synt. § 113 b; or. rd. נִקְפוּ);—form poss. Pi., but cf. Di Du Che:Hpt). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עוֹרֵי נִקְפוּ-זֹאת וְאַחַר Jb 19:25 after my skin, which they (Ges:§ 144 g) have struck off (alluding to ravages of his disease)—*this!* but text dub.; Bu נִקְפוּ זֹאת **Niph.** which has been thus struck off.

6322 נָקַף [6323] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5363)

† נָקַף **n.[m.]** striking off;—only cstr. זֵית בְּנִקְוֹף as (at) the striking of olive-trees Is 17:6, 24:13 (sim. of fewness of people after "i's judgement).

6323 נָקַף [6324] (Hebrew) (page 668) (Strong 5362)

II. [נָקַף **vb.**] go around (intrans.), (Ecclus 45:9 Hiph. וִיקִיפוּהוּ surround something with (2 acc.); *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה 43:12 (acc.+ ב instr.); NH Hiph. הִקִּיף = BH; also = *cling to, be attached, joined to*, and so Aram. אֲקִיף (Aph.), *nqep*); **Qal Impf.** יִנְקֹפוּ Is 29:1 (fig.) let feasts go around, i.e. run the round (of the year). **Hiph.** *Pf.* הִקִּיף Jb 19:6; 3 fs. הִקִּיפָה Is 15:8; 3 pl. הִקִּיפוּ Jb 1:5, Psalm 88:18, וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 Ch 23:7, sf. הִקִּיפוּ Psalm 22:17; 2 mpl. וְהִקִּיפוּ consec. 2 K 11:8; *Impf.* וַיִּקְפוּ La 3:5; 3 mpl. יִקְיֹפוּ Psalm 17:9, וַיִּקְפוּ 2 K 6:14; 2 mpl. תִּקְפוּ Lv 19:27; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הִקִּיפוּהָ Psalm 48:13; *Inf. abs.* הִקִּיף Jos 6:3, הִקִּיף v:11; *Pt.* pl. מִקְיָפִים 1 K 7:24, 2 Ch 4:3; —1. go around, surround, encompass: a. go around, c. acc. of city, Jos 6:3 cf. v:11 (acc. om.), Psalm 48:13 (אֲבִיב || סָבַב); also (fig.) הִקִּיפָה הַזְּעָקָה אֶת- Is 15:8 the cry hath gone about the border of Moab. b. surround, encompass, enclose, usu. c. עָלָה עַל-הָעִיר וַיִּקְפוּ 2 K 6:14 and they closed in upon the city (beleaguered it); c. עָלָה pers. 2 K 11:8 (+ סָבַב), Psalm 17:9, 88:18 (|| סָבַב), + acc. rei Jb 19:6 he hath closed his net in upon me cf. La 3:5; less oft. c. acc. pers. Psalm 22:17 (|| סָבַב), 2 Ch 23:7 (|| 2 K 11:8; + סָבַב), also of inanim. things 1 K 7:24 = 2 Ch 4:3 (both + סָבַב, || סָבַב). 2. make the round, i.e. complete the circuit הַיָּמִים הַמְּשֻׁתָּהּ Jb 1:5 when the days of feasting had completed their circuit. 3. make round, round off (lit.): לֹא חָק' פָּאֵת רֵאשָׁכֶם לֹא חָק' Lv 19:27 (|| לֹא תִשְׁחִית אֵת), of heathen rite.

6324 נִקְפָּה [6325] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5364)

† נִקְפָּה **n.f.** encircling rope (of captive), חֲגוּרָה נִקְפָּה Is 3:24.

6325 נִקַּק [6326] (Hebrew) (page 669)

נִקַּק (√ of foll. cf. Eth. *nkk rima, fissura* Di:645; NH נִקִּיק (rare) *cleft of rock*).

6326 נִקִּיק [6327] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5357)

† [נִקִּיק] n.m. cleft of rock;—only cstr.: sg. הַסְּלֵעַ נִקִּיק Je 13:4; pl. הַסְּלֵעִים נִקִּיקִי Is 7:19 (|| נִחְלִי (הַבְּתוֹת), Je 16:16.

6327 נָקַר [6328] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5365)

† [נָקַר] vb. **bore, pick, dig** (NH *id.*, Aram. נָקַר *nqar id.*; Ar. *naqara perforate, bore out, hollow out* Lane:2838; Eth. *naḵra*: be one-eyed Di:645);—Qal *Impf* 3 mpl. sf. יִקְרוּהָ Pr 30:17; *Inf.* נָקוֹר 1 S 11:3, both of *boring*, or *picking out eye* (acc.). Pi. *Impf.* 2 ms. הַתְּנַקֵּד Nu 16:14 (JE), 3 mpl. וַיִּנְקְרוּ Ju 16:21 both of *boring out eyes* (acc.); Pf. 3 ms. נָקַר Jb 30:17 *he* (or *it*, i.e. the night) *boreth* my bones מֵעַלְי (of effects of elephantiasis; Bu rds. נָקַר). Pu. Pf. 2 mpl. הַנְּקִרְתֶּם Is 51:1 the quarry (fr. wh.) *ye were digged*.

6328 נִקְרָה [6329] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5366)

† [נִקְרָה] n.f. **hole, crevice**;—cstr. הַצּוֹר נִקְרָת Ex 33:22; pl. cstr. הַצְּדִים נִקְרוֹת Is 2:21 (הַסְּלֵעִים סַעֲפִי).

6329 נָקַשׁ [6330] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5367)

† [נָקַשׁ] v.b. **knock, strike** only in specif. sense of hit, strike or bring down (a bird), and only fig. (Ecclus יִנְקֵשׁ 41:2 c *strike*th against (ב; marg. וּנְקֵשׁ), so נֹקֵשׁ ב 13:2c; NH *knock, strike* e.g. the knees, or a door (so Hiph.); Aram. (incl. BAram.) נָקַשׁ *id.*, *nqā fixit, imegit, percussit*, etc. (Ar. *naqāa strike in, carve*, etc., is loan-wd. Frä:194);—the Heb. vb. appar. means *bring down with a* [certain kind of] *stick*, perh. like a boomerang, v. descript. and illustr. in Wilkinson:gypten 323 WMM:Asien u. Europa 123 f.);—Qal Pt. נֹקֵשׁ Psalm 9:17 *he* (") *strike*th down the wicked (so Hup-Now De Che); Vrss OI Ew Bae Kau We Buhl:Lex rd. נֹקֵשׁ, Niph. fr. יָקַשׁ. Niph. *Impf.* 2 ms. אֶחָרֵיהֶם דַּתְּנִקֵּשׁ Dt 12:30 lest *thou be thrust* (impelled) *after them*. Pi. *Impf.* יִנְקֵשׁ Psalm 109:11 let the creditor *strike* at, *take aim* at (ל); 3 mpl. וַיִּנְקֵשׁוּ 38:13 (abs.). Hithp. Pt. מִתְּנַקֵּשׁ בְּנַפְשִׁי 1 S 28:9 why *art* thou *striking* at my life?

6330 נָר [6331] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5215-16)

I, II. נָר, נָר (נָר) v. נֹר p. 632f

6331 נִרְגַּל [6332] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5370)

† נִרְגַּל n.pr.div. (Ph. נִרְגַּל CIS:i.119. 2)—worshipped by men of Cuth, 2 K 17:30 (v. Schr:COT 2 K 17:30 Jen:Kosmol. 476-490 Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 168).

6332 שְׂרָאֶצֶר נִרְגֵל [6333] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5371)

† שְׂרָאֶצֶר n.pr.m. (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. 'שֵׁר), chief soothsayer (רַב־מַגֵּ) in train of Nebuchad. Je 39:3a (del. Gie, plausibly) v:3b, 39:13 (cf. Schr:COT ad loc.).

6333 נִרְגֵן [6334] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5372)

נִרְגֵן v. רגן p. 920

6334 נִרְדֵּי [6335] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5373)

† נִרְדֵּי n.m., nard, an odorif. plant fr. India (via Persia) (Skr. *naladā*; Pers. *nārdīn*; Sab. Ar. transp. *rand* acc. to DHM:Burgen u. Schlösser 975 (SB xcvi) v. also Sab. Denkm:82; Gk. *νάρδος* [so LXX] (through Semites) Lewy:Fremdwörter 40; cf. Löw:No. 316 Lag:M. ii. 25);—abs. 'נ Ct 4:14; sf. נִרְדֵּי תן ריחו 1:12; pl. נִרְדֵּים 4:13.

6335 גִּרְיָה [6336] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 5374)

גִּרְיָה v. גַּר sub נור p. 633

6336 נָשָׂא [6337] (Hebrew) (page 669) (Strong 4984, 5375, 5379)

נָשָׂא vb. lift, carry, take (NH = BH; Ph. נָשָׂא id. Lzb:326; As. *našú*, id. DI:HWB 484; BAram. נָשָׂא (rare); Syr. in *ma'sa to' scales*; Palm. נָשָׂא, נָסָא n.pr. Lzb:326 Cook:81, 83 (cp. נָשָׂא forget); Ar. *nā'a* intrans. *rise, be high, etc.*; Sab. in n.pr., e.g. CIS:iv. 5. 1; also נָשָׂא vb. Hal:Rev. Sem. iv (1896), 69 Min. נָשָׂא take, Hom:Südar. Chrest. 128; Eth. *na'a: suscipere, tollere* Di:635, so O Eth., DHM:Epigr. Denkm. aus Abess. (1894), 52);—Qal:599 Pf. 'נ Gn 13:6 +; 2 ms. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 2:26 +, נָשָׂאתָ Nu 14:19, sf. נָשָׂאתָני Psalm 102:11; 2 fs. sf. נָשָׂאתִים Ez 16:58; 3 pl. נָשָׂאוּ 2 S 18:28 +, נָשָׂא Psalm 139:20, וְנָשָׂאוּ consec. Ez 39:26, sf. נָשָׂאוּם 2 Ch 12:11, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשָּׂא Gn 32:21 +, יִשָּׂא 13:10 +, sf. יִשָּׂאהוּ Dt 32:11+; 3 mpl. יִשָּׂאוּ Ho 4:8 +, יִשָּׂאוּ Hb 2:6 +, יִשָּׂאוּ Ju 2:4 +; sf. יִשָּׂאנוּ Is 64:5; 3 fpl. תִּשָּׂאנהוּ Je 9:17, וְתִשָּׂאנהוּ Ru 1:9, וְתִשָּׂאנהוּ Zc 5:9, Ru 1:14; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׂאנהוּ Ez 23:49, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׂא Gn 13:14 +, נָשָׂא Psalm 10:12, נָסָה 4:7; sf. שָׂאהוּ Nu 11:12, 2 K 4:19; fs. שָׂאי Gn 21:18 +, etc.; Inf. abs. נָשָׂא Je 10:5, נָשָׂא Ho 1:6 + 2 t.; cstr. נָשָׂא Is 1:14 2 t., נָשָׂא Psalm 89:10, (rd. perh. שָׂאוּן roar Ri Bi Che, cf. Hi שוא), usu. שָׂאתָ Gn 4:7 +; sf. נָשָׂאתִי Psalm 28:2, שָׂאתִי Je 15:15, Psalm 89:51, etc.; Aramaizing Inf. לְמִשָּׂאות Ez 17:9 (si vera l.; Co Berthol שָׂאת לְיִזְמוּ); Pt. act. נָשָׂא Ex 34:7 +, f. נָשָׂאתָ 1 K 10:22, נָשָׂאתָ Est 2:15, etc.; pass. cstr. נָשָׂאוּ Is 3:3 +, נָשָׂאוּ Psalm 32:1, etc.;—1. lift, lift up: a. lit., c. acc. pers. vel rei; the food lifts ark Gn 7:17 (J), 'י lifts standard (נִס) Is 5:26, 11:12 + (oft. sq. ל pers.), rod Is 10:26, c. לְאֵל against v:24, 'נ חָרַב אֶל־ Mi 4:3 = Is 2:4, etc.;—esp. lift in order to hold, carry away, etc. Gn 21:18 (E), Ju 9:48, Am 6:10, 2 S 2:32, 4:4, 1 K 13:29, 2 K

9:25, 9:26, Ez 3:12, 3:14, 8:3, 11:24 +; *lift up wings to fly* Ez 10:16, 10:19, 11:22; † רָגְלוֹ וַיִּלָּחַח ג' Gn 29:1 *he lifted up his feet and went; lift up, upon* (עָלָה) Gn 31:17, 42:26 (both E), fig. Jb 31:36; ג' בְּמֵאזְנֵיִם Jb 6:2 *put a thing into scale; בוֹ אָלָה ג' put on him (require of him) an oath* 1 K 8:31 = 2 Ch 6:22, so van d. H., LXX; correct MT נָשָׂא (Baer Ginsb), but sense hardly possible; בְּשֵׁנֵי אֶשָׁא בְשָׂרֵיִי Jb 13:14 *I will take up my flesh in my teeth* (fig. for hazarding life). **b.** in many phr., lit. and fig., e.g.: (1) *lift up hand; against* (ב) 2 S 18:28, 20:21, c. אָלָה־ Psalm 106:26; אָלָה־ (as signal) Is 49:22; abs., in display of power Psalm 10:12; freq. in oath (esp. Ez P; of 'י usu. sq. inf., oft. + ל pers.) Ex 6:8, Nu 14:30 (both P), Ez 20:5, 20:5, 20:6, 20:15, 20:23, 20:28, 20:42, 36:7, 44:12, 47:14, Ne 9:15, + אָלָה־שָׁמַיִם Dt 32:40 *lift hand to heaven; in prayer* (c. אָלָה־ Psalm 28:2, La 2:19, so בְּשָׁמַיִם) Psalm 63:5, abs. 134:2, and, remarkably, אָלָה־מְצוֹתַיִךְ 119:48; also fig. of the deep (תְּהוֹמוֹת) Hb 3:10; in blessing Lv 9:22 (P; c. אָלָה־). (2) *lift up one's head* = shew boldness, independence Ju 8:28, Zc 2:4, Jb 10:15, Psalm 83:3; of another = restore to honour Gn 40:13, 40:20 (E), but *lift thy head* from off thee (מִמְעַלְיָךְ), v:19, by word-play;—+ מִבַּיִת כְּלָא 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31; fig. of gates, *lift up your heads* Psalm 24:7, 24:9. (3) *lift up one's face, countenance* (פָּנִים), lit., 2 K 9:32 (אָלָה־); sign of good conscience 2 S 2:22 (אָלָה־), abs. Jb 11:15; of 'י, sign of favour, אָלָה־ פָּנֵיךְ ג' Nu 6:26 (P; form of benediction); cf. אָלָה־ עָלָה־ ג' אֹרַח Psalm 4:7; esp. *lift up face* of another (orig. prob. of one prostrate in humility; opp. פָּנִים הִשִּׁיב *repel*), in various shades of mng.: = grant a request Gn 19:21 (J; + נָשׂוּא ג' 1 S 25:35, Jb 42:8, 42:9; = be gracious to, Gn 32:21 (E), Mal 1:8, 1:9; hence phr. נָשׂוּא פָּנִים *graciously received, held in honour* † 2 K 5:1 (of Naaman), and, as subst., *honourable, eminent one* Is 3:3, 9:14 (but del. as gloss), Jb 22:8 †; = shew consideration for Dt 28:50, La 4:16; also in bad sense = be unduly influenced by Jb 32:21, and, specif., = shew partiality (towards) Dt 10:17 (denied of 'י), Lv 19:15 (H), Mal 2:9 (בְּתוֹרָה), Jb 13:8, 13:10, 34:19, Pr 18:5, Psalm 82:2 (syn. הַכִּבִּיר פ'); even פָּנֵי כָל־כֹּפֶר ג' Pr 6:35 i.e. regard any bribe. (4) *lift up eyes, on high* 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23, cf. Psalm 121:1 (אָלָה־); לְשָׁמַיִם Is 51:6 (|| אָלָה־); sq. הַ loc. Dt 3:27, 4:19 cf. Ez 8:5, 8:5; toward (אָלָה־) idols Ez 18:6, 18:12, 18:15, 33:25, cf. 23:27; toward (אָלָה־) 'י Psalm 123:1 (these with implied worship); עֵינֶיהָ אָלָה־ ג' Gn 39:7 i.e. she gazed at him with desire; usu. + vb. of seeing (35 t.) Gn 13:10, 13:14, 18:2 + (Hex only JE), Is 40:26 (+ מְרוֹם), 49:18, 60:4 (both + סָבִיב), Je 3:2 (+ עָלָה־). (5) *lift up voice* (קוֹל), give (loud) utterance Is 52:8, of floods Psalm 93:3, + *and weep* Gn 21:16 (E) 27:38, 29:11 (both J), Ju 2:4, + וַיִּתְּנוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ וַיִּתְּנוּ Nu 14:1 (P), + 9 t.; + יִרְגֹּנוּ Is 24:14; + קָרָא Ju 9:7; קוֹל om. Is 3:7, 42:2, v:11 (יִרְגֹּנוּ ||); also (6) *lift up* (+ vb. of saying, usu. אָמַר), oft. of formal and solemn utterance, מָשָׁל ג' Nu 23:7, 23:18, 24:3, 24:15, 24:20, 24:21, 24:23, Jb 27:1, 29:1 + עָלָה־ Mi 2:4, Hb 2:6, Is 14:4; וַיִּשָּׂא־בוֹ אָלָה־ 1 K 8:31 *and he shall lift up against him an oath* = 2 Ch 6:22 (MT ג' קִינָה 2 K 9:25; וַיִּשָּׂא v. Baer Ginsb, but sense difficult; read rather וַיִּשָּׂא וַיִּשָּׂא);

+ על־ Je 7:29, Ez 26:17, 27:2, 28:12, 32:2, + אֶל־ 19:1, 27:32; *lift up* word Am 5:1 (על, + קִינָה); weeping Je 9:9 (עֵל); lamentation (נָהַ) v:17 (עֵל), reproach Psalm 15:3 (עֵל). (7) *lift up, take up* = utter: name of י', לְשׂוֹא Ex 20:7, 20:7 = Dt 5:11, 5:11 (Decalogue); cf. Psalm 139:20 (read prob. שָׁמַד Bō Ol Che Kau); בְּלִאֲשָׁא שְׁמוֹתֵם עַל־שְׁפָתַי Psalm 16:4; בְּרִיתִי עַל־פִּי Psalm 50:16; prob. also שָׁמַע שׂוֹא Ex 23:1 (E). (8) *lift up* prayer in behalf of (בְּעַד) † 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, Je 7:16, 11:14. (9) *lift up* soul (נָפֶשׁ), i.e. direct the desire (נָפֶשׁ 1 d) towards (אֶל) a thing, Dt 24:15, Pr 19:18, אֶל־עֵוֹן Ho 4:8, לְשׂוֹא Psalm 24:4 (cf. Pi. and II. מִשָּׂא 2); אֶל־י' Psalm 25:1, 86:4, 143:8, so the heart La 3:41. (10) *take up* (incur) sin, iniquity, (only HP) † Ex 28:43, Nu 18:22, c. עֵל for Lv 19:17, 22:9, Nu 18:32 (cf. also 2 b). (11) of heart *lifting* one up, (inciting), Ex 35:21, 35:26, 36:2 (all P); of presumption 2 K 14:10 = 2 Ch 25:19. —MT appar. requires intrans. or reflex. meaning, *lift oneself up*, in foll., text dub. in all: Ho 13:1 rd. perh. נָשִׂיא Oort We cf. Now; Na 1:5 Now (after Bi) וְתִשָּׂא (rd. וְתִשָּׂא? √ שָׂאָה); Psalm 89:10 rd. שָׂאוֹן Bi Ri Che; Hb 1:3 יִשָּׂא queried by We Gr Buhl al., cf. Gunkel:Schöpfung 33.

2. Bear, carry: a. lit., a load or burden (usu. acc.) Gn 37:25, 44:1 (both J), 45:23, 45:23 (E), 1 S 10:3, 10:3, 10:3, Je 10:5, 17:21, 17:27 + very oft.; כְּלִים נִשְׂאָה armour-bearer Ju 9:54, 1 S 14:1 + oft. S; bearing weapons 1 Ch 5:18, 12:24, 2 Ch 14:7, 14:7; La 3:27 (עֵל 'נ' fig.), Is 1:14 (fig., cf. d infr.); a loud of care, responsibility Dt 1:9, 1:12; *share a burden with* אֶת־ 'נ' Ex 18:22 (E; no acc.); with ב', בְּשִׂיחִי מִשְׁכָּבִי יִשָּׂא Jb 7:13 *my bed shall carry at* (help carry) my grief, Nu 11:17; *take up and carry* (idolatrous images) Am 5:26, Is 46:7; *bear* ephod, 1 S 2:28, 14:3 + v:18 (LXX.), 22:18 (v. Dr in Hastings:Dict. 726); in triumph Is 8:4. b. esp. *bear* guilt, or punishment Gn 4:13 (J, עֲוֹנִי), oft. Ez HP: † עֲוֹן 'נ' Lv 5:1, 5:17, 7:18, Nu 5:31, 14:34, cf. 15:31 (all P), Lv 17:16, 19:8, 20:17, 20:19 (H) Ez 14:10, 44:12 (cf. Hiph. Lv 22:16); חֲטָא 'נ' Lv 20:20, 24:15 (H) Nu 9:13 (P), cf. Ez 23:49; cf. בְּלִמָּה 'נ' 16:52, 16:52, עֲנֵשׁ 'נ' Pr 19:19, 'נ' abs. 9:12; ... 'נ' עֲוֹן = *be responsible for* Ex 28:33, Nu 18:1, 18:1 cf., v:23; = *bear guilt* for others Lv 10:17, 16:22 (of goat; + אֶל־אֶרֶץ, cstr. praegn.), Nu 30:16 (all P), Ez 4:4, 4:5, 4:6, cf. וְנֹתִיכֶם 'נ' Nu 14:33; חֲטָא 'נ' Is 53:12, cf. חָלִינוּ 'נ' v:4; also ... 'נ' בְּעֲוֹן *bear at* (share in), Ez 18:19, 18:20, 18:20. c. *support, sustain*, on (עֵל) wings Ex 19:4, Dt 32:11, Psalm 91:12 (all fig.); land could not *support* them Gn 13:6 (J), 36:7 (P). d. *endure* Je 15:15, 31:19, Ez 36:6, Jb 34:31, Psalm 55:13, 69:8, 88:16, Pr 18:14, 30:21; *suffer, bear with, permit* Jb 21:3. e. *bear, carry*, פָּנִיו מֵאֵת Gn 43:34 (J) *and they* (indef.) *carried* portions from his presence unto them; carry gifts as tribute 2 S 8:2, 8:6; later, *bring* an offering Psalm 96:8 = 1 Ch 16:29, Ez 20:31 (LXX Co בְּרֵאשִׁית; Toy foll. MT). f. *carry* = contain, hold: bath to hold 1/10 homer Ez 45:11. g. *bear* fruit, of tree Hg 2:19, Jo 2:22, fig. Ez 36:8; boughs 17:23 (in fig.); *produce, yield*, of mountains Jb 40:20, Psalm 72:3 (both c. לְ for).

3. Take, take away: **a.** lit. c. מָנַח 1 S 17:34, Nu 16:15 (unjustly). **b.** take away, carry off, Ju 21:23, 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, 1 K 18:12, La 5:13, Mi 2:2, Je 49:29 (לָ pers.), Is 40:24, 41:16 +; take away head (מֵעַל pers.) Gn 40:19 (v. supr.); sweep away = destroy Jb 32:22 (cf. **Niph. 4**); life 2 S 14:14. **c.** take away, guilt, iniquity, transgression, etc., i.e. forgive, c. acc. Gn 50:17 (E), Ex 32:32 (E), 10:17, 34:7 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), 1 S 15:25, Ho 14:3, Jb 7:21 (הֶעֱבִיר עֲוֹן), Psalm 32:5; + לָ pers. Mi 7:18; לָ pers., acc. om., Gn 18:20 (J), Nu 14:19 (JE; סָלַח עֲוֹן), Ho 1:6, Is 2:9 (prob. gloss.), Psalm 99:8; c. לָ of sin Gn 50:17, Ex 23:21 (both E), 1 S 25:28, Psalm 25:18; נִשְׂא עֲוֹן Is 33:24; פָּשַׁע נִשְׂוִי־ Psalm 32:1. [In this sense 'נ used in E; סָלַח in D P; both in J; 'נ also in early proph., S. and Jb, and in earlier and latest Psalms; not in Je K Is:2 La Chr Dn, which use סָלַח; v. Br:Hex. 155.] **d.** take as wife (usu. c. לָ for), late: Ezr 9:2, 9:12, 10:44, Ne 13:25, 2 Ch 11:21, 13:21, 24:3, Ru 1:4. **e.** take an enumeration, usu. c. רָשָׁא sum Ex 30:12, Nu 1:2, 1:49, 4:2, 4:22, 26:2, 32:26, 32:49 (all P); c. מִסְפָּר Nu 3:40, 1 Ch 27:23. **f.** take and carry away, receive, Dt 33:3, 1 K 5:23, Psalm 24:5; hence, obtain favour (חָזַן, חָסַד) Est 2:9, 2:17 (both + לָפְנַי), 5:2 (+ בְּעֵינָיו).— לָמְשָׂאוֹת אֹתָהּ מִשְׂרָשִׁיָּהּ Ez 17:9 (Co Berthol לְיוֹם שְׂאֵת וּגְוֹ) is usu. rendered *plucking it up* (tearing it away) *by the roots*, but dub.; 'נ not elsewhere in this sense.

† **Niph. Pf.** נִשְׂא Je 51:9, 'נ consec. Ex 25:28 +; **Impf.** יִנְשֵׂא Is 40:4; 3 mpl. יִנְשְׂאוּ Ez 1:19, 1:20, 1:21, יִנְשֵׂאוּ Je 10:5, יִנְשְׂאוּ Pr 30:13; 3 fpl. הִנְשֵׂאוּ Is 49:22, etc.; **Imv.** הִנְשֵׂא Psalm 7:7, 94:2, mpl. הִנְשֵׂאוּ Psalm 24:7; **Inf.** הִנְשֵׂא Ez 1:19, sf. הִנְשֵׂאָם Ez 1:21; **Pt.** נִשְׂא Is 2:2 +, f. נִשְׂאָה Is 30:25, נִשְׂאָת Zc 5:7, 1 Ch 14:2, etc.;—2 S 19:43 is dub., and pt. (O1:§ 192 c Kö:i. 632 f.) inexplicable; rd. נִשְׂא (Inf. abs. **Niph.**) Dr (cf. Th), or מִשְׂאָת *portion* Gr HPS; > Ba:NB 90 thinks נִשְׂאָת Inf. Niph. with compensative ending;—**1.** *be lifted up*, a. lit. Zc 5:7, Ez 1:19, 1:21 (both הִאָרָץ הָאֲרָץ, v:19, v:20, v:21 (all in vision), of valleys Is 40:4; of gates Psalm 24:7 + v:9 b (rd. **Niph.**); of eyelids Pr 30:13 (*superciliousness*); metaph. of judgement on Babylon *reaching up* to the sky (עָד); pt. = *elevated, exalted* Is 6:1 (of 's throne, in vision); of lofty hills Is 2:14, 30:25, 57:7, cf. Mi 4:1 = Is 2:2 מִן *lifted from out* the hills), once of trees 2:13 (text dub.); gen., Is 2:12. **b.** fig., *be exalted*, of kg., 2 Ch 32:23, kingdom 1 Ch 14:2, servant of ' Is 52:13, ' himself 57:15. **2.** refl. *lift oneself up = rise up*, of ' , to display power in judgement: Is 33:10, Psalm 94:2. **3.** *be borne, carried* Je 10:5, Ex 25:28 (P), Is 49:22, 66:22. **4.** *be taken away, carried off*, 2 K 20:17 (הָ loc.) = Is 39:6; *be swept away* (of multitude) Dn 11:12 (cf. Bev Behrm, Prince, v. also **Qal 3**; Ew Hi as **2**, v. Dr).

† **Pi. Pf.** נִשְׂא 2 S 5:12, נִשְׂא (anal. of הָ לָ) 2 S 19:43, 1 K 9:11, נִשְׂא consec. Am 4:2, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּנְשְׂאָהוּ Est 3:1, וַיִּנְשְׂאָם Is 63:9; 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּנְשְׂאוּהוּ Ezr 1:4; **Imv.** ms. sf. וַיִּנְשְׂאָם Psalm 28:9; **Pt.** pl. מִנְשְׂאִים Je 22:27 + 2 t.;—**1.** *lift up = exalt, kingdom* 2 S 5:12 (|| **Niph.** 1 Ch 14:2), pers. Est 5:11 (עָל), cf. 3:1; = *support, aid, assist* Ezr 8:36, Est 9:3; c. בָּ *aid with trees* (supply with) 1 K 9:11, so Ezr 1:4. **2.** fig. נִפְשָׁ 'נ = *desire, long*, Je 22:14, 44:14. **3.** *carry, bear continuously* Is 63:9,

Psalm 28:9. **4.** *take, take away* 2 S 19:43 (ל for; but v. **Niph.** supr.); Am 4:2 (ב instr.; We Now יִנְשֹׂאוּ).—† **Hithp. Impf.** יִתְנַשֵּׂא Nu 23:24; 3 fs. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא 24:7; 2 ms. תִּתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 29:15; 3 mpl. יִנְשֹׂאוּ Dn 11:14; 2 mpl. תִּתְנַשֵּׂאוּ Nu 16:3; *Inf.* הִתְנַשֵּׂא Ez 17:14, Pr 30:32; *Pt.* מִתְנַשֵּׂא 1 K 1:5, 1 Ch 29:11; —*lift oneself up*, like a lion Nu 23:24 (JE); pt. *he who exalts himself* 1 Ch 29:11 (+ לְכַל לְרֹאשׁ) as human ruler (Kau), > (sc. אֲתָה) of ״ as ruler; Ew:§ 160 e Ke Be as subst. [inf. of Aram. form], *the exaltation*; of a kingdom Nu 24:7 (JE), cf. Ez 17:14; in arrogance 1 K 1:5, Nu 16:3 (P; c. עַל-), Ez 29:15 (c. עַל), Pr 30:32, Dn 11:14. † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **1.** *cause one to bear iniquity* (2 acc.) וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ Lv 22:16. **2.** appar. *cause to bring, have brought*, וְהִשְׂיֵאוּ 2 S 17:13 (c. acc. rei + אֵל loc.), but very dub.; Ki Kit Bu וַיִּשְׂיֵמוּ HPS וְהִבִּיאוּ > We הִשְׂיֵמוּ.

6337 נִשְׂאָת [6338] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5379)

נִשְׂאָת 2 S 19:43 v. נִשָּׂא **Niph.** p. 671

6338 נִשְׂוֹאָה [6339] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5385)

† [נִשְׂוֹאָה] **n.f.** what is borne about;—pl. sf. נִשְׂוֹאֹתֵיכֶם עֲמוּסוֹת Is 46:1, *your things* (formerly) *borne about* in procession (i.e. idols) are now loaded on beasts for exile.

6339 נִשְׂיָא [6340] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5387)

I. נִשְׂיָא:128 **n.m.** one lifted up, i.e. a chief prince;—abs. ׳נ Ex 22:27 +; cstr. נִשְׂיָא Gn 23:6 +; pl. נִשְׂיָאִים Jos 22:32 +, נִשְׂיָאִים Jos 22:32 +, נִשְׂיָאִים Ex 34:31 + 7 t., נִשְׂיָאִים Gn 17:20 + 3 t., נִשְׂיָאִים Ex 35:27; cstr. נִשְׂיָאִי Ex 16:22 +; sf. נִשְׂיָאִי Ez 45:8, נִשְׂיָאִיהָ Ez 32:29, נִשְׂיָאִיהֶם Nu 17:21, נִשְׂיָאִיהֶם v:17, etc.;—mostly in Isr.: **1.** בְּעֵמֶךָ ׳נ of any chief man, Ex 22:27 (E; human ruler, over ag. אֲלֵהִים). **2.** of Solom. 1 K 11:34. Elsewhere only Ez P Chr:—**3.** of Abr. Gn 23:6, and heads of Ishmaelite tribes 17:20, 25:16. **4.** rulers of the congregation, נִשְׂיָאִי הָעֵדָה Ex 16:22, Jos 9:15, 9:18, 22:30, הַנְּבִיעָדָה 34:31, cf. 35:27, Lv 4:22, Jos 9:18 b, 9:19, 9:21, 9:21, 17:4, 22:14, 22:14, 22:14, 22:32 (all P); esp. **5.** tribal chiefs and representatives, acc. to the religious organization of P, Nu 1:16, 1:44, 2:3 + 57 t. Nu (esp. chaps. 2, 7, 34; note נִשְׂיָאִי הַלְוִי 3:32); cf. 1 Ch 2:10, 4:38, 5:6, 7:40, 2 Ch 1:2, also 1 K 8:1 (prob. gloss, om. LXX Benz), 2 Ch 5:2. **6.** in Ezek.: **a.** of Zedekiah (for מְלִיךָ v. Böhmer:8K 1900, 112 ff.), 7:27, 12:10, 12:12, 21:30, + 19:1 (rd. sg. LXX Ew Hi Co Berthol Toy). **b.** chief men of Judah 21:17, 22:6, 45:8, 45:9. **c.** future Davidic kg. 34:24, 37:25, cf. 44:3, 44:3 + 16 t. Ez 45, 46, 48. **d.** foreign princes 26:16, 27:21, 30:13, 32:29, 38:2, 38:3, 39:1, 39:18. **7.** leader of exiles returning under Cyrus, acc. to Ezr 1:8. **8.** non-Isr. chiefs in P: Gn 34:2, Nu 25:18, Jos 13:21.

6340 נִשְׂיָא [6341] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 5387)

† II. [נִשְׂיָא] **n.[m.]** rising mist, vapour (Ar. *nāʿun, nāʿiyun*);—only pl. נִשְׂיָאִים vapours, forming clouds, and portending rain, Je 10:13 = 51:16, Psalm 135:7, נִשְׂיָאִים Pr 25:14.

6341 מִשָּׂא [6342] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 4853,4854)

† II. מִשָּׂא n.m.: Psalm 38:5 load, burden, lifting, bearing, tribute;—מ' abs. Ne 13:19 +; cstr. 2 K 5:17 +; sf. מִשָּׂאוֹ Ex 23:5 + 2 t.; מִשָּׂאֲכֶם Dt 1:12; מִשָּׂאָם Nu 4:27 + 2 t.;—1. *load, burden* of ass Ex 23:5 (E), mules 2 K 5:17, camels 8:9, cf. Is 46:1, 46:2; hanging on a peg Is 22:25 (fig.); forbidden on Sabbath Je 17:21, 17:22, 17:24, 17:27, Ne 13:15, 13:19; fig. of people as burden Nu 11:11, 11:17 (JE), Dt 1:12, cf. הָיָה לָמִ' עָלַי 2 S 15:33, 19:36 (אֶל־), also לְמִשָּׂא וְאֶהְיֶה עָלַי Jb 7:20; of iniquities Psalm 38:5.—Ho 8:10 rd. מִשָּׂחַ, so LXX We Now GASm. 2. n. verb., *lifting, uplifting*, only מ' נִפְשָׁם Ez 24:25 *the uplifting of their soul*, i.e. that to which they lift up their soul, their heart's desire. 3. n. verb., *bearing, carrying*, Nu 4:24 (+ לְעֵבֹד), 2 Ch 20:25, 35:3 (בְּכַתְּוִי), so prob. 1 Ch 15:22, 15:22, 15:27 (cf. Be Kau; > *singing, uplifting of voice*, e.g. &O;t); esp. of *responsibility and duty of bearing* sacred vessels (oft. || עֲבֹדָה, פְּקֻדָה) Nu 4:15, 4:19, 4:27, 4:27, 4:49, מ' עֲבֹדָת מ' v:47, מ' מְשֻׁמֶת מ' v:31 ; v:32. 4. perhaps *what is carried, brought*, i.e. *tribute* מ' כֶּסֶף 2 Ch 17:11 *silver as tribute* (+ מְנַחָה; cf. נִשָּׂא Qal; others, *silver by the load* i.e. in great quantity).—1. מִשָּׂא v. supr. P. 601 b.

6342 מִשָּׂא [6343] (Hebrew) (page 672) (Strong 4853)

† III. מִשָּׂא n.m.: Is 14:28 utterance, oracle (cf. נִשָּׂא 1 b (6); Gf:Je 23:33);—מ' abs. Is 14:28 +; usu. cstr. 13:1 +;—of prophetic *utterance*: 2 K 9:25 , Is 14:28, Ez 12:10, 2 Ch 24:27 (c. עֵל); מ' בְּבָלָּ Is 13:1; מ' מִזְּבֹאֵב 15:1, cf. 17:1, 19:1, 21:1, 21:11, 22:1, 23:1, 30:6, Na 1:1; מ' בְּעֵרֵב Is 21:13 is later ins. (Di); מ' = *revelation*, חֲזֵה חֲבִקוּק הַנְּבִיא, Hb 1:1; מ' י' utterance of י' Je 23:33, 23:34, 23:36, 23:38, 23:38, 23:38 (cf. 2 K 9:25), vid. also v:33 b (rd. אֲתָם הַמִּשָּׂא), with word-play,—sq. וְנִטְשֵׁתִי v:36 b; מ' דְּבַר י' Zc 9:1 (+ בְּאֵרֶץ, 12:1 (+ עַל־יִשְׂרָאֵל), Mal 1:1 (+ אֶל־יֵשׁ').—Pr 31:1 v. 1. מִשָּׂא, p. 601 supr.; in 30:1 rd. מִמַּשָּׂא *from Massa* (Mühlau, De), or הַמִּשָּׂאִי (Wild), which however is perhaps not original, but borrowed from 31:1 (cf. Wild:ad loc. Frankenberg:Spr. p. 5; corrupt name of Agur's home or tribe, Kau).

6343 מִשָּׂא [6344] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4856)

† מִשָּׂא n.m. lifting up;—only cstr. מ' פְּנִים 2 Ch 19:7 = *regarding of persons* (partiality, see √ 1 a (3); (מְקַח־שֹׁחַד)).

6344 מִשָּׂאָה [6345] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4858)

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. the uplifted (cloud);—מ' כְּבֹד Is 30:27 *weight of uplifted clouds*.

6345 מִשָּׂאת [6346] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4864)

† מִשָּׂאת n.f. uprising, utterance, burden, portion (on format. cf. O1:§ 109 a Sta:§ 272 b Kö:ii. 1, 183; Ph. (Pun) has מִשָּׂאת = *payment, tax* v. Lzb:326);—abs. מ' Ju 20:40 +; cstr. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34 +; pl. abs. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34, + (prob.) מִשָּׂאות La 2:14 (v.infr.); cstr. מִשָּׂאת Gn 43:34;—1. *that which rises, uprising, uplifting*: a. הָעֵשֶׁן מ' Ju 20:38 *uprising of smoke*, cf. (הָעֵ) om.) v:40. b. in gen. =

signal Je 6:1 (= נָסַף Gf.). **c.** *uplifting* of hands (כַּפֵּי) in prayer Psalm 141:2 (||תַּפְלֵהוּ||). **2.** *utterance, oracle* (= III. מִשְׁאָה), La 2:14 (Bu Löhr). **3.** *burden* Zp 3:18 (of reproach, fig.). **4.** **a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43:34, 43:34, 43:34 (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11:8; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19:43 (for MT נִשְׂאֵת Gr HPS). **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40:5 (+ אֲרָחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2:18 (כִּיד הַמְלָח). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, מִמֶּנִּי בֵר Am 5:11 (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִנְחָה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִשְׁה מִמֶּנִּי (י) עֲבָד 2 Ch 24:6, 24:9. **e.** *offering* to י' Ez 20:40. **4.** **a.** *portion* (carried to some one), esp. from table of king or superior, Gn 43:34, 43:34, 43:34 (J; on custom v. Di and reff.), 2 S 11:8; so rd. perh. also 2 S 19:43 (for MT נִשְׂאֵת Gr HPS). **b.** perh. also more gen., *present, largess* from a superior Je 40:5 (+ אֲרָחָה *food-allowance*), Est 2:18 (כִּיד הַמְלָח). **c.** *exacted or enforced gift*, from inferior, מִמֶּנִּי בֵר Am 5:11 (cf. Ph. supr.; v. also מִנְחָה). **d.** *sacred contribution, tax* מִשְׁה מִמֶּנִּי (י) עֲבָד 2 Ch 24:6, 24:9. **e.** *offering* to י' Ez 20:40.

6346 שִׂיא [6347] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 7863)

† [שִׂיא] n.m. *loftiness*, fig. of pride:—אִם-יַעֲלֶה לְשָׂמַיִם שִׂיאוֹ Jb 20:6 (of wicked).

6347 שִׂיאַן [6348] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 7865)

† שִׂיאַן n.pr.mont., i.e. Hermon, הוּא הַרְמוֹן הַר ש' Dt 4:48 (cf. Di Dr).

6348 שָׂאָה [6349] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 7613)

† שָׂאָה n.f. **1.** *exaltation, dignity*. **2.** *swelling*. **3.** *uprising*;—ש' abs. Gn 4:7 +, cstr. Lv 13:28 +; sf.

שָׂאָתוֹ Jb 13:11 +; (מ)שָׂתוֹ 41:17; —**1.** *dignity* Gn 49:3 (dignity of first-born), Psalm 62:5, of

Chaldeans Hb 1:7; of [God](#), *his exaltation, loftiness* Jb 13:11, 31:23. **2.** *swelling, eruption, בְּעוֹר בָּשָׂר*

Lv 13:2 (+ סַפְחַת , בְּהֶרֶת , cf. 14:56 (+ *id.*); also 13:10, 13:10, 13:19, 13:28, הִנָּגַע v:43 (all P)). **3.**

uprising, Jb 41:17 *at his uprising the mighty are in dread*. **4.** Gn 4:7 is dub.;—is there not *acceptance*? SyrVer Vulgate al.; *forgiveness* Targum Holz al.; *uplifting* of countenance, cheerfulness, Ew De Ke Di Kau.

6349 נָשַׁג [6350] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 5381)

† [נָשַׁג] vb. only **Hiph.** reach, overtake (Ecclus 14:13 וְהַשִּׁיגַת יָדָךְ, 35:10 וְבַהֲשִׁיגַת יָדְךָ (cf. Schechter

on 14:13), cf. **3** infr.; יִשְׁיג מֵעֲנָה 32:14 *shall obtain an answer*;—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְהִשִּׁיג consec. Lv

25:6, sf. וְהִשִּׁיגוּ consec. Dt 19:6; 2 ms. sf. וְהִשִּׁיגְתֶּם consec. Gn 44:4, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁיג Lv 26:5, וַיִּשְׁיג

Gn 31:25, sf. וַיִּשְׁיגוּ Gn 44:26, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשִּׁיג 1 S 30:8; *Pf.* מִשִּׁיג 1 S 14:26, sf. מִשִּׁיגָהוּ Jb

41:18; f. מִשִּׁיגָת Lv 14:21, 1 Ch 21:12 (but rd. הִיֹּת וְאִם הִיֹּת as || 2 S 24:13 We:Sm Kit);—**1.** *overtake*, c.

acc., oft. after רָדַף **a.** lit. Gn 31:25 (E), 44:4, 44:6 (J), Ex 14:9 (P), 15:9 (song), Dt 19:6, Jos 2:5 (JE),

1 S 30:8, 30:8, 30:8, 2 S 15:14, 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8, Ho 2:9, cf. Psalm 7:6, 18:38 (וְאִשְׁמִידִם) in

|| 2 S 22:38), La 1:3 (metaph.). **b.** fig. of battle Ho 10:9, sword Je 42:16; on 1 Ch 21:12 v. supr.; of blessings Dt 28:2, curses v:15; v:45, predictions Zc 1:6, justice Is 59:9, wrath of ׀ Psalm 69:25, iniquities 40:13, calamities Jb 27:20. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41:18 (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2:19, joy, etc., Is 35:10 also 51:11 (Che:Hpt יְשִׁיגוּם, for MT יְשִׁיגוּן; Perles:Analekten 64 יְשִׁיגוּן, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47:9 my days *have not reached* the days ... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26:5, 26:5. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מְשִׁיג יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14:26 no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מְשִׁיב LXX Targum Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הַשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5:11 (c. לָ), 14:21, 25:26, 25:49; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14:22, 14:30, 14:31, 14:32, 27:8, Nu 6:21 (all P), Ez 46:7; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25:47 (H).—Jb 24:2 v. סוּג. **2. a.** *reach, attain to*, Jb 41:18 (if one) *reach it* (crocodile) with the sword (2 acc.); fig. paths of life Pr 2:19, joy, etc., Is 35:10 also 51:11 (Che:Hpt יְשִׁיגוּם, for MT יְשִׁיגוּן; Perles:Analekten 64 יְשִׁיגוּן, fr. שָׁגָה); of time Gn 47:9 my days *have not reached* the days ... of my fathers, cf. Lv 26:5, 26:5. **b.** *cause to reach, bring, put*, מְשִׁיג יָדוֹ אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14:26 no one *put his hand to his mouth*, but rd. מְשִׁיב LXX Targum Klo Dr Bu Kit HPS Löhr. **3.** fig. הַשִּׁיגָה יָדוֹ *one's hand has reached*, i.e. one is able, or has enough, Lv 5:11 (c. לָ), 14:21, 25:26, 25:49; c. acc. = *able to secure, get* 14:22, 14:30, 14:31, 14:32, 27:8, Nu 6:21 (all P), Ez 46:7; abs. = *gain (riches)* Lv 25:47 (H).—Jb 24:2 v. סוּג.

6350 נשק [6351] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 5400)

נשק v. שלק. p. 969

6351 נשר [6352] (Hebrew) (page 673)

נשר (√ of foll.; NH נָסַר *saw* (Qal Pi.); Aram. נָסַר, *nsar saw*; cf. Eth. *wasāra: id.*; Ar. *minʿaʿrun n. a saw*).

6352 משׁור [6353] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4883)

† משׁור n.m. *saw*;—abs. Is 10:15.

6353 נָשָׂא [6354] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 5378,5383)

† I. [נָשָׂא] **vb.** *lend on interest, or usury, be a creditor* (cf. Ar. *nasaʿa postpone, delay; sell on credit*; || form of I. נָשָׂה, v. Ges:§ 75 oo);—**Qal Pt. act.** נָשָׂא (anal. לָהּ) 1 S 22:2 every man that had a *creditor*; בּוֹ אֲשֶׁר נָשָׂא Is 24:2 *against whom is a creditor*, and pl. נְשָׂאִים Ne 5:7 Kt (נְשִׂים Qr, from נָשָׂה), + acc. cogn. מְשָׂא. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. בּוֹ לֹא-יַשִּׂיא אֹיֵב בּוֹ Psalm 89:23 *an enemy shall not act the creditor against him, make exactions of him* (|| יַעֲנִיבּוּ||).—1 K 8:31, 2 Ch 6:22 v. נָשָׂא **Qal 1 b** (5).

6354 מְשָׂא [6355] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4855)

† מִשָּׂאָה n.m.: Ne 5:10 lending on interest, or usury;—Ne 5:7 (as acc. cogn.), v:10.

6355 מִשָּׂאָה [6356] (Hebrew) (page 673) (Strong 4859)

† מִשָּׂאָה n.f. loan (on pledg);—cstr. מִשָּׂאת מְאוּמָה Dt 24:10; pl. מִשָּׂאוֹת Pr 22:26 *those pledging* (giving security for) *debts*.

6356 נָשָׂא [6357] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5377)

† II. נָשָׂא vb. only **Niph. Hiph.** beguile, deceive;—(kindred with I. שָׂא, from which, however, the forms can hardly be derived (conj. We:Comp. 2. 351));—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נָשְׂאוּ Is 19:13 the princes *have been beguiled* (|| הִתְעוּ, נִוְאָלוּ). **Hiph. Pf.** הִשָּׂא Je 49:16, sf. הִשָּׂא Gn 3:13, הִשָּׂא Ob 3; 2 ms. הִשָּׂא Je 4:10; 3 pl. sf. הִשָּׂאוּ Ob 7; **Impf.** only juss. יִשָּׂא 2 Ch 32:15, so Psalm 55:16 Qr (v. infr.); יִשָּׂא 2 K 18:29, Is 36:14, sf. יִשָּׂא 2 K 19:10, Is 37:10; 2 mpl. תִּשָּׂאוּ Je 37:9; **Inf. abs.** הִשָּׂא Je 4:10; —*beguile*, usu. c. acc. pers. Gn 3:13 (J; not elsewh. Hex); Je 49:16, Ob 3, Ob 7; אֶל-יִשָּׂא 2 K 19:10 *let not thy God beguile thee* = Is 37:10, of Hezekiah 2 Ch 32:15 (cf. infr.), אֶל-תִּשָּׂאוּ Je 37:9 *do not deceive yourselves*; also sq. ל pers. אֶל-יִשָּׂא 2 K 18:29 = Is 36:14 (= 2 Ch 32:15, v. supr.), Je 29:8; הִשָּׂא לְעַם הַזֶּה הִשָּׂא 4:10 *thou hast utterly beguiled this people*; Psalm 55:16 Kt appar. = *desolations (be) upon them!* (but elsewh. only in n.pr.loc., cf. p. 445 supr.), < Qr מוֹת יִשָּׂא מוֹת עֲלֵימוּ Ew OI Pe De Now:Hup, cf. LXX, *let death (beguile them, i.e.) come deceitfully upon them!* Brüll Che, cf. Bae, conj. plausibly יִשָּׂא מוֹת יִבְלַעְמוּ.

6357 מִשָּׂאוֹן [6358] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 4860)

† מִשָּׂאוֹן n.[m.] guile, dissimulation (> acc. to Lag:BN 196 der. fr. מִשָּׂא, *lending on usury*); תִּכְסֵּה מִשָּׂאוֹן Pr 26:26 *hatred may hide itself with dissimulation*.

6358 מִשְׂוֹאוֹת [6359] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 4876,4875)

† מִשְׂוֹאוֹת n.f.pl. *deceptions* Psalm 73:18, 74:3, but meaning not suitable; read prob. מִשְׂוֹאוֹת, v. מִשְׂוֹאָה sub שָׂא (so Klo Now:Hup Bae). P. 996

6359 נָשָׂא [6360] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5382)

III. [נָשָׂא] *forget*, v. II. נָשָׂה. below

6360 נָשַׁב [6361] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5380)

† נָשַׁב vb. blow (NH = BH; Targum נָשַׁב (but also נָחַב), Syr. *ñab*, all *blow*; || form of נָשַׁף);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. בּוּ נָשַׁבָּה בּוּ רִיחַ Is 40:7 *the breath of ʾ has blown upon it*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׁב רִיחַ Psalm

147:18 *he causes his wind to blow*; וַיִּשְׁבּ אֶתָם Gn 15:11 *and he drove them away* (perh. orig. *blow away*, drive away by blowing, or by a sound like blowing).

6361 נָשָׂה [6362] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5378)

†I. נָשָׂה **vb.** lend, become a creditor (cf. I. נָשָׂא);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. נִשְׂתִּיתִי Je 15:10; 3 pl. נָשׂוּ v:10; *Pt.* נָשָׂה Ex 22:24 + 4 t.; pl. נִשְׂיִם Ne 5:10, 5:11 + v:7 Qr (Kt נִשְׂאִים, v. I. נָשָׂא), sf. נוֹשִׂי Is 50:1; —*lend*, usu. c. בַּ pers.: לֹא־נִשְׂתִּיתִי לְאֹנְשׂוֹ־בִי וְלֹא־נִשְׂוּ־בִי לִּי Je 15:10 *I have not lent, and they have not lent to me*, Dt 24:11, Ne 5:7 (Qr; + acc. cogn.), v:10, v:11 (both + acc. rei); pt. as subst. *creditor, usurer* Ex 22:24 (E), 2 K 4:1, Is 24:2, 50:1, Psalm 109:11. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּ יִשֶׁה Dt 15:2 *who lendeth to his neighbour*; 2 ms. בָּ תִשֶׂה 24:10 when *thou lendest to thy neighbour* (+ acc. cogn.).

6362 נָשִׂי [6363] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5386)

† נָשִׂי **n.[m.]** debt;—only sf. 2 fs. נִשְׂיָה Kt, נִשְׂיָה Qr 2 K 4:7 (so Baer; van d.H. Ginsb נִשְׂיָה) *pay (שְׁלֹמִי) thy debt*.

6363 מַשְׂהָ [6364] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 4874)

† מַשְׂהָ **n.m.** loan;—only cstr. מַשְׂהָ בְּעַל מַשְׂהָ Dt 15:2 *every possessor of a loan of his hand shall renounce what he lends to his neighbour* (cf. Dr).

6364 נָשָׂה [6365] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5382)

†II. [נָשָׂה] **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; As. *nišītu* perh. *forgottenness* DI:HWB 486; Aram. נָשָׂא (esp. Ithpe., Aph.), *nišō' forget*; Ar. *nasiya forget, neglect*; cf. Eth. *nhlaya: ignoscere, condonare, indulgere* Di:633);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. אֶתְּכֶם נִשָּׂא וְנִשְׂתִּיתִי Je 23:39 *I will forget you finally* (but LXX Vulgate SyrVer Che Gie וְנִשְׂתִּיתִי, sq. וְנִשְׂתִּיתִי as v:33 b, v. III. מִשָּׂא); נִשְׂתִּיתִי טוֹבָה La 3:17 *I have forgotten prosperity*; *Impf.* 1 s. הֲאֶשְׂחָה shall I forget? i.e. overlook, rd. by We Mi 6:10 plausibly for MT הֲאֶשָּׁח; *Inf. abs.* נִשָּׂא (לִי) Je 23:39 (v. supr.). **Niph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּנְשִׁנִּי Is 44:21 *thou shalt not be forgotten of me*, but dub.; Ges:§ 117* תִּנְשִׁנִּי (Qal); Che:Hpt תִּטְשִׁנִּי (cf. Dt 32:15). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. מְנִשְׂנִי Gn 41:51 (E) [God](#) hath made me forget + acc. rei (נִ in 1st syllable only here, infl. of מְנִשָּׂה Ges:§ 52 m). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִשְׂחָה חֶכְמָה הִשְׂחָה Jb 39:17 [God](#) caused her (the ostrich) to forget wisdom, i.e. did not endow her with it. *Impf.* לֹא־יִשָּׂה לְךָ מִזֶּה־ Jb 11:6 *Eloah allows a part of thy guilt to be forgotten thee*, i.e. does not reckon it to thee in full (LXX = לֹא־יִשָּׂה לְךָ מִאֲלוֹהֵי [Du] *there is equivalent to thee from Eloah, acc. to thine iniquity*, cf. Bi Che:Job and Sol.; Bu reads יִשָּׂה for נִשָּׂה; Du rejects ver. as gloss).

6365 נִשְׂיָה [6366] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5388)

† נִשְׂיָה **n.f.** forgetfulness, oblivion, אֶרְצָן נִשְׂיָה Psalm 88:13 (|| חִשְׁחָן), designation of שְׂאוּל (cf. v:11; v:12).

6366 יִשְׂיָהוּ [6367] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 3449)

† יִשְׂיָהוּ n.pr.m. 1. † יִשְׂיָהוּ 1 Ch 12:7 (van d.H. v:6) one of David's heroes, LXX Ιησουσαι, A. Ιεσσα, LXXL Ιεσσουσε. 2. יִשְׂיָה, a man of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, LXX Εισια, Ιεσια, LXXL Ιωσια (and so in foll.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 23:20, 24:25, 24:25. b. 1 Ch 24:21, LXX Ισεια, etc. 4. one of those strange wives Ezr 10:31, LXX Ιεσς(ε)ια.

6367 נֶשֶׁה [6368] (Hebrew) (page 674) (Strong 5384)

† נֶשֶׁה n.[m.] a vein (or nerve) in the thigh (etym. dub.; on format. cf. Lag:BN 50; Ar. *nasan*' appar. *the portion of the principal vein of the leg which is in the thigh*, vulg. *sciatic vein*, or (mod.) *sciatic nerve* and even *sciatica*, Lane:3033);—only הַנֶּשֶׁה גֵיד Gn 32:33 a *the sinew of the thigh-vein* (or *thigh-nerve*, הַיָּרַח אֲשֶׁר עַל-כַּף, cf. v:33 b.—On sacredness of thigh, cf. RS:Sem i. 360; 2nd ed. 380 We:Heid (2), 168.

6368 נָשִׂים [6369] (Hebrew) (page 675)

נָשִׂים v. אֲשָׁה p. 61 supr.

6369 נָשָׂה [6370] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5391)

† נָשָׂה vb. bite (NH = BH, but also transp. נָשָׂה Hiph.); As. *našáku* DI:HWB 486; Targum נָכִית (esp. of snakes); Syr. *nkat, nket*, Eth. *nasaka*: Di:642; Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 188 cp. Ar. *nakata*, *undo threads, untwist rope, disintegrate, dissolve*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָשָׂה Nu 21:9, sf. וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ consec. Am 5:19, וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ consec. 9:3; Impf. 3 ms. יִשַׁח Ec 10:11, יִשַׁח Pr 23:32, sf. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Ec 10:8; Pt. act. נָשָׂה Gn 49:17; pl. נִשְׁכִּים Mi 3:5, sf. נִשְׁכֵּיךָ Hb 2:7; pass. נִשְׁנוּ Nu 21:8; —*bite*, chiefly of serpent, c. acc., Am 5:19, 9:3, Gn 49:17 (poem in J), Nu 21:8 (pt. pass., abs.), v:9, Ec 10:8 also v:11 (abs.), Pr 23:32 (sim. of wine); fig. of prophets בְּשִׁנֵיהֶם הִנֵּן Mi 3:5 *who are biting with their teeth*, and crying, Peace! fig. of oppression, etc., נִשְׁכֵּיךָ Hb 2:7 (with play on sense *thy debtors, those that give thee interest*). Pi. Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ אֶתְכֶם Je 8:17 *and they shall bite you fatally* (fig.); Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ אֶת־הָעָם וַיִּנְשֹׁכוּ Nu 21:5 *and they bit the people fatally*(both of serpents).

6370 נִשְׂאָה [6371] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5392)

† נִשְׂאָה n.[m.] interest, usury (lit. *something bitten off*);—נ' abs. Ex 22:24 +; cstr. Dt 23:20; —c. שִׂים עַל- Ex 22:24 (E); c. לְקַח מִן Lv 25:36, מִן עַל- Ez 18:17, לְקַח 22:12 (no prep.), בְּנִשְׂאָה Lv 25:37 *at interest*, so Psalm 15:5, Ez 18:8, 18:13; בְּנִשְׂאָה Pr 28:8 *by usury*; as acc. cogn. Dt 23:20, 23:20, 23:20.

6371 נִשְׂאָה [6372] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5391)

† נִשְׂאָה vb. denom. pay, give interest (cf. Gerber:Verba denom. 89);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִשַׁח Dt 23:20 interest of anything off which *one giveth interest* (cf. Dr). Hiph. *make one give interest*; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשְׂאֵהוּ Dt 23:20 (+ acc. cogn.) v:21, v:21, all c. ל' pers.

6372 נִשְׁכָּה [6373] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5393)

† נִשְׁכָּה n.f. chamber (rare || of לְשִׁכָּה, q.v.; cf. W:SG 67);—abs. 'נ Ne 13:7, sf. נִשְׁכָּתוּ Ne 3:30, both rooms of individuals; pl. abs. נִשְׁכֹּת 12:44 (Chr) = treasuries, storehouses.

6373 נָשַׁל [6374] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5394)

† נָשַׁל vb. **1.** intrans. slip or drop off; also trans.: **2.** draw off. **3.** clear away (NH נָשַׁל prob. intrans., Qal not used, but n. נִשְׁלָה a falling off, etc.; Pi. Hiph. cast off, let fall off, Niph. be cast off, fall off; Targum Aph. אֲשִׁיל cast out (fr. house); Ar. *nasala excidit pluma*, etc.; but also trans., avis *mutavit rejecitque plumas* (Frey);—*nāala celeriter extraxit*, etc., is denom. fr. loan-word acc. to Frä:88);—**Qal Pf.** וְנָשַׁל consec. Dt 7:1 + 2 t.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשַׁל Dt 28:40; **Imv.** ms. שַׁל Ex 3:5, Jos 5:15; —**1.** slip or drop off, וְנָשַׁל הַבְּרִזָּל מִזֶּהָעֵץ Dt 19:5 and the iron slippeth off from the wood (i.e. axe-head from helve); יִשַׁל זֵיתָא Dt 28:40 thine olives shall drop off (abs.). **2.** draw off sandal fr. (מֵעַל) foot Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15 (JE). **3.** clear away nations מִפְּנֵיהֶם Dt 7:1, 7:22. **Pi.** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנְשַׁל 2 K 16:6 he cleared the Jews entirely out of (מִן) Elath.

6374 נָשַׁם [6375] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5395)

† נָשַׁם vb. pant (NH in nn. נִשְׁמָה, נִשְׁמָה, Targum נִשְׁמָא, נִשְׁמָתָא; late Aram. lthpe.; Syr *ñam breathe, blow*; Ar. *nasama gently breathe* (of wind), etc.; v. *seek a thing with labour and perseverance* (Lane:3032); *nasamaa^h un a soul*, Lane:ib.);—*pant*, of the deep and strong breathing of a woman in travail; **Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶשֶׁם Is 42:14.

6375 נִשְׁמָה [6376] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 5397)

† נִשְׁמָה n.f. breath;—'נ Dt 20:16 + 9 t.; cstr. נִשְׁמַת (cf. Lag:BN 82) Gn 2:7 + 10 t.; sf. נִשְׁמָתִי Jb 27:3; נִשְׁמָתוֹ Jb 34:14; pl. נִשְׁמֹת Is 57:16; —**1.** *breath of God* as hot wind kindling a flame Is 30:33; as destroying wind 2 S 22:16 = Psalm 18:16, Jb 4:9; as cold wind producing ice Jb 32:8, 33:4. **2.** *breath of man* 1 K 17:17, Is 42:5, Jb 27:3, Dn 10:7; breath of life נִשְׁמַת חַיִּים Gn 2:7 (J); cf. חַיִּים נִשְׁמַת רִיחַ Gn 7:22 (J); as breathed in by God it is God's breath in man Jb 34:14, 36:4; and is characteristic of man וְאִדָּם אֲשֶׁר נִשְׁמָה בְּאָפוֹ Is 2:22 *man in whose nostrils is but a breath* (late gloss). **3.** syn. כָּל נִשְׁמָה נִפְשׁ כָּל every breathing thing Dt 20:16, Jos 11:11, 11:14, 1 K 15:29; כָּל-הַנִּשְׁמָה Jos 10:40, Psalm 150:6; נִשְׁמֹת Is 57:16. **4.** *spirit of man*, רִיחַ, אָדָם, נִרְ' 'נ Pr 20:27 *the spirit of man is a lamp of 'i*.

6376 תְּנִשְׁמָת [6377] (Hebrew) (page 675) (Strong 8580)

† תְּנִשְׁמָת n.f. an animal;—'ת Lv 11:18, תְּנִשְׁמָת Lv 11:30, Dt 14:16;—**1.** unclean bird, the *ibis*, *water-hen*, LXX. *πορφυρίων*, (acc. Tristar:NHB 249); or species of *owl* (Di Bu SS); *pelican* (Ges): Lv

11:18 = Dt 14:16. **2.** unclean נְשָׂרָיִם Lv 11:30, *lizard* (Saad Tristr:NHB 120), or *chameleon* (Bo:Hieroz. i. 1078 ff.; ed. Rosenm. ii. 503 ff.), so most; (deriving name from alleged living on air, Plin:NH viii. 51; but this not applicable to 1; cf. Lag:BN 130f.).

6377 נָשַׁף [6378] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5398)

† נָשַׁף **vb.** blow (NH = BH; Chr.-Pal.-Aram. *n̄p* Schwally:Idiot.58; Ar *nasafa* (vulg.) *id.* (Dozy:ii. 667; on usu. mng. cf. Wetzst:ZPV xiv. 7); || form of נָשַׁב, cf. Jen:ZA iv (1889), 268);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. נָשַׁף בָּהֶם 'נ Is 40:24 *he hath blow upon them* (of 'נ under fig. of wind); 2 ms. נָשַׁף בְּרוּחָהּ Ex 15:10 (song).

6378 נָשַׁף [6379] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5399)

† נָשַׁף **n.m.** twilight (prop. *twilight-breeze*, cf. לְרוּחַ הַיּוֹם Gn 3:8; NH *id.*; Targum נָשַׁף, נָשַׁף אֶ;—'נ abs. 1 S 30:17 +, נָשַׁף Je. 13:16; cstr. Is 21:4; sf. נָשַׁף Jb 3:9; —**1.** *evening twilight* 2 K 7:5, 7:7 (cf. לַיְלָה v:12); opp. נִבְקַר Is 5:11; time of concealment Jb 24:15, Pr 7:9 (+ עָרַב יוֹם, לַיְלָה וְאֶפְלָה, to emphasize sin that shuns the day); of refreshing Is 21:4 ('נ' חֲשֵׁקִי); of stumbling, in dim light Is 59:10 (opp. צָהָרִים), so הָרִי נָשַׁף Je 13:16 (both fig.); כּוֹכְבֵי נָשַׁף Jb 3:9 *the stars of its twilight* (i.e. of night of Job's birth).—so לְמַחְרָתָם מִהַנּוֹ' וְעַד-הָעֶרֶב 1 S 30 Klo Kit HPS (rd. לְהַחְרָמָם for 'לְמַח', We Kit Bu); Th, after Luth, sub so Buhl:Kex SS; Löhr allows either. **2.** *morning twilight* Jb 7:4 (opp. עָרַב). appar. also Psalm 119:147.

6379 יְנִישׁוּף [6380] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 3244)

† יְנִישׁוּף and (Is 34:11) יְנִישׁוּף **n.[m.]** a bird (with harsh, *strident* note ? Bo:Herz, ii. 284; ed. Rosenm. iii. 29, Tristr:NHB 192 think of נָשַׁף—i.e. a *twilight* bird; on format. cf. Lag:BN 127 Ba:NB 231);—unclean Lv 11:17, Dt 14:16; inhabiting deserts Is 34:11. Prob. a kind of *owl* Bo:l.c., 'Great Owl,' Egyptian Eagle-owl (*bubo ascalaphus*) Tristr:l.c. cf. SyrVer Targum Di Dr - White:Hpt (Lv), > LXX. Vulgate Lv Is *ibis*.

6380 נָשַׁק [6381] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5401)

†I. נָשַׁק **vb.** kiss (NH *id.*, As. *našāku*, Targum נָשִׁיק, נָשַׁק, Syr. *n̄aq*, *kiss* (orig. *smell* [*nā'iqā*] acc. to Lag:Nov. Psalt. Spec. 24 f.); Ar. *nasāqa* is *fasten together, arrange in order*, Eth. *nsāqa* pt. *ordine dispositus, apte sertus* Di:641, pos. akin to II. נָשַׁק);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'נ 1 K 19:18, 2 S 15:5; 3 fs. נָשַׁקָה Pr 7:13; 3 pl. נָשַׁקוּ Psalm 85:11; *Impf.* יִשַׁק Gn 41:40, וַיִּשַׁק 27:27 +; sf. יִשַׁקְנִי Ct 1:2; 1 s.. cohort. אֶשַׁקְהָ 1 K 19:20; 3 mpl. יִשַׁקוּן Ho 13:2, etc.; *Imv.* וְשַׁקְהָ Gn 27:26; *Inf. cstr.* נָשַׁקְתָּ 2 S 20:9; —*kiss*, usu. c. לְ pers.: Gn 27:26, 27:29, 50:1, Ex 4:27 (all J), Gn 48:10, Ex 18:7 (both E), 2 S 15:5, 14:33, 19:40, 20:9, 1 K 19:20, Pr 7:13, Ru 1:9, 1:4; so of idol-worship 1 K 19:18 (cf. We:Skizzen iii. 105; Heid. 109), cf. וַתִּשַׁק יָדִי לְפִי Jb 31:27 *and my hand hath kissed my mouth*; rarely c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:41 (אֶת-רַעְיָהוּ אִישׁ), sf. pers. 1 S 10:1, Ct 1:2 (+ מְגִשִּׁיקוֹת), 8:1, also Gn 33:4 וַיִּשַׁקְוּהוּ (J; Holz E; wd. suspicious, Di rejects); 'עַגְלִים יִשׁ' Ho 13:2 *claves do they kiss*; שִׁפְתֵימֶם

יִשָּׁק Pr 24:26 *lips he kisses*; abs. Psalm 85:11 (fig., recipr.) .—עַל־פִּיָּךְ יִשָּׁק Gn 41:40 is dub., Di. 'to thy mouth all my people shall yield' (fit, adapt themselves, cf. Ar. √), so Kau Buhl:Lex, but this meaning uncertain, and text perh. corrupt, v. Di Holz). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּנָּשֶׁק Gn 32:1, 45:15, 29:13; *Imv.* mpl. וְנִשְׁקוּ Psalm 2:12; *Inf. cstr.* וְנִשְׁקוּ Gn 31:28; —*kiss* = **Qal:** c. לְ pers. Gn 29:13(J), 31:28, 32:1, 45:15 (all E); וְנִשְׁקוּ־בֵר Psalm 2:12 is dub., cf. I. בֵּר p. 135 a supr. **Hiph. Pt.** מְשִׁיקוֹת Ez 3:13 of wings of cherubim, *gently touching* each other (c. אָלָה).

6381 נִשְׁיָקָה [6382] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5390)

† [נִשְׁיָקָה] n.f. kiss;—only pl. cstr.: יִשְׁקוּ פִּיהוּ מִנְשִׁיקוֹת Ct 1:2; שׁוֹנֵא נִשְׁיָקוֹת Pr 27:6 *kisses of an enemy*.

6382 נִשָּׁק [6383] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5401)

†II. [נִשָּׁק] vb. exact meaning uncertain; prob, either handle, or be equipped with (cf. perh. Ar. *nasaqa* etc., sub I. נִשָּׁק);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. cstr. נִשְׁקוּ:—'נִ קָּשֶׁת Ch 12:2 *equipped with the bow*, so 2 Ch 17:17 (+ מִגֵּן); רֹמֵי קָשֶׁת Psalm 78:9 is difficult, 'ר' apposs. of 'נ' acc. to Hup-Now Bae al. (Ges:§ 130 e); del. רֹמֵי as explan. gloss Hup Hi Che Kau; del. ver. as gloss Hup Kau Bae.

6383 נִשְׁקָה [6384] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5402)

† נִשְׁקָה n.[m.] equipment, weapons (coll.) armoury;—abs. נִשְׁקָה Ez 39:9 + 2 t., נִשְׁקָה 1 K 10:25, 2 Ch 9:24, נִשְׁקָה 2 K 10:2 + 2 t., cstr. 'נִ Is 22:8, 'נִ Jb 20:24; —1. *equipment, weapons* 1 K 10:25, 2 K 10:2, Is 22:8, 2 Ch 9:24, Ez 39:9 (gen. term, foll. by specif.), v:10; בְּרִזָּל 'נִ Jb 20:24 (קָשֶׁת נְחֹשֶׁת); נִשְׁקָה Psalm 140:8 i.e. day of battle; so 'נִ alone Jb 39:21. 2. appar. *armoury* Ne 3:19.

6384 נִשְׂרָה [6385] (Hebrew) (page 676) (Strong 5404)

† נִשְׂרָה n.m.:Dt 32:11 griffon-vulture, eagle (NH *id.*; As. *nasúru*; Targum נִשְׂרָא; Syr. *něro* Ar. *nasrun* vulture (Lane:2780), vulg. *nisrun* Eth. *nsr*: Di:641; Sab. נִסֵּר n.pr. dei, and נִסֵּר בֵּיתָן DHM:ZMG. xxix (1875), 600; xxxvii (1883), 356);—abs. 'נִ Ho 8:1 +; נִשְׂרָה Dt 28:49 +; pl נִשְׂרָהִים 2 S 1:23 +, cstr. נִשְׂרָהִי La 4:19; —sts. (perhaps not always) the *griffon-vulture* (Tristr:NHB 172 ff. Dr:Dt 14:12 Now:Archi i. 84 Lane:2780), Mi 1:16 (bald, in sim.) flying swiftly to pery Hb 1:8, Jb 9:26, cf. Pr 30:17 ('בְּיִגִּינִי, unclean Lv 11:13, Dt 14:12; soaring Jb 30:27, also in sim. Pr 23:5, Is 40:31, Ob 4, building nest high Je 49:16 (cf. also Jb 39:27); as swift also 2 S 1:23, esp. of Bab. and Assyr. invader Je 4:13, La 4:19, cf. Ho 8:1, Dt 28:49, Je 48:40, 49:22 (all in comparisons), הַנִּשְׂרָה הַגָּדוֹל Ez 17:3 (fig.of Nebuch.), v:7 (fig. of king of Egypt); leaving no trace of light Pr 30:19; as renewing youth (by moulting) Psalm 103:5; as training and supporting its young Ex 19:4 (E), Dt 32:11 (song); 'נִ of cherubim in vision Ez 1:10, 10:4.— Only Mi 1:16 seems to compel ref. to vulture (on eating fresh carrion by eagles v. reff. in Di:Lv 11:13), and 'נִ may be a more comprehensive word, incl. both vulture and eagle.

6385 נִשֵּׁת [6386] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5405)

† נִשֵּׁת **vb.** be dry, parched;—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁתָּה בַצִּמָּא לְשׁוֹנָם Is 41:17 (on D. f. affect. v. Ges:§ 20 i); also fig. נִשְׁתָּה גְבוּרָתָם Je 51:30, *their might is dry*, i.e. fails. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְנִשְׁתוּ־מֵיִם Is 19:5 and water shall be dried up from the sea; cf. **Impf.** יִנְתְּשׁוּ מֵיִם Je 18:14, where read prob. יִנְשָׁחוּ (Gf Gie al.).

6386 נִשְׁתָּן [6387] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5406)

† נִשְׁתָּן **n.[m.]** letter (usu. der. fr. Pers. >*nubīotn, nataba* i.e. *writing*, Hoffm:ZA ii (1887), 52 yet cf. Meyer:Judenthum 22);—abs. נִ עזר 4:7, 7:11.

6387 נָתַב [6388] (Hebrew) (page 677)

נָתַב (√ of foll.; Ar. *ntak* swell forth, become prominent, protuberant, Lane:2760).

6388 נָתַיַב [6389] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5410)

† נָתַיַב **n.m.:** Jb 28:7 path, pathway (as raised);—abs. נִ Jb 18:10 + 3 t.; cstr. נָתַיַב Psalm 119:35; sf. 3 fs. נָתַיַבָּה Pr 12:28 (si vera l., v. infr.; on om. of Mappik v. Ges:§ 91 e, v. infr.);—*path* Jb 18:10 (fig.) 28:7, 41:24 (track); Psalm 78:50 (fig.); נָתַיַב מִצְוֹתַיְךָ Psalm 119:35 *the path of thy commands*; אֶל־ מוֹת דְּרָךְ נָתַיַבָּה Pr 12:28 *the journey of her pathway is no-death!* || צְדָקָה || באֶרֶח צְדָקָה || Ew Be De. v. אֶל p. 39 a supr.; others rd. אֶל־, and either transl. נִ by-paths (Hi Str), or substitute a syn. of 'wickedness' (cf. Now Frankenb; Perles:Analekten 87 f. נָתַעֲבִיִם after Levy:Ch WB i. 28 b).

6389 נָתַיַבָּה [6390] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5410)

† נָתַיַבָּה **n.f.** id.;—abs. נִ Is 43:16, sf. נָתַיַבָּתִי Jb 30:13 + 2 t. נָתַיַבָּתִי Pr 1:15; pl. abs. נָתַיַבָּוֹת Pr 8:2 +; cstr. *id.* Jb 38:20 +; sf. נָתַיַבָּתִי Jb 19:8, La 3:9, נָתַיַבָּתִי Jb 24:13, etc.;—*path*: **1.** lit נָתַיַבָּוֹת הַלְכֵי Ju 5:6 *goers on paths*, i.e. travellers, Pr 8:2, Is 58:12 (Oort Lag Klo נָתַיַבָּוֹת but against this Du); *path* through sea Is 43:16 (in fig.); of path to house of (personif.) light and darkness Jb 38:20. **2.** oft. || דְּרָךְ || **a.** = course of life Jb 19:8, 30:13, La 3:9, Psalm 119:105, 142:4, of Isr. Ho 2:8; of path of [God](#) 's appointment Is 42:16. **b.** of moral action, and character: paths of wisdom Pr 3:17, justice 8:20 (|| צְדָקָה אֶרֶח ||); light Jb 24:13; עוֹלָם Je 6:16 (|| הַטּוֹב ||); path of wicked Pr 1:15, Is 59:8 (crooked), path of adulteress Pr 7:25; נָתַיַבָּוֹת Je 18:15 is rendered 'by-paths,' by Gf Rothst al.; < Gie makes cstr. bef. foll. לֹא סְלוּלָה.—נָתַיַבָּה Pr 12:28 v. נָתַיַב.

6390 נָתַח [6391] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5408)

† נָתַח **vb.** only **Pi.** cut up, cut in pieces, divide by joints (Dr:1 S 11:7; NH *id.*, **Pi.**; rare);—**Pi. Pf.** נָתַח Lv 8:20, וְנָתַח consec. Lv 1:6, 1:12; **Impf.** 3 ms. וְנִינְתַח K 18:33, sf. וְנִינְתַחְהוּ 1 S 11:7, וְנִינְתַחְהוּ Ju

19:29, etc.;—*cut up, in pieces*, c. acc. of animals 1 S 11:7, of woman Ju 20:6 (all these to be sent about as token for assembling warriors; on signif. of the practice cf. RS:Sem i. 383; 2nd ed. 402) ;
 elsewh. usu. + לְנַתְחִים, *cut up into pieces*, of woman Ju.19:29 ; of sacrificial animals 1 K 18:23,
 18:33 (acc. only), Ex 29:17, Lv 1:6, 1:12, 8:20 (all P).

6391 נָתַח [6392] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5409)

† נָתַח **n.m.**: Ez 24:4 piece of a divided carcass (Ecclus נַתְחִים 50:12 a);—abs. 'נ Ez 24:4; pl. נַתְחִים
 Ju. 19:29 + 2 t.; sf. נַתְחָיו Ex 29:17, 29:17 + 2 t., נַתְחָיָהּ Lv 1:6 + 3 t.;—usu. pl. *pieces*: of meat in a
 caldron (symbol. of Jerusalem) Ez 24:4; 24:4 (sg. only v:4 b), v:6, v:6; of sacrif. animals Ex 29:17 b,
 Lv 1:8, 8:20 b, 9:13; elsewh. 'לָנַח after vb. נָתַח (q.v.): of woman Ju 19:29 ; Ex 29:17 a, Lv 1:6, 1:12,
 8:20 a.

6392 נָתַךְ [6393] (Hebrew) (page 677) (Strong 5413)

† נָתַךְ **vb.** pour forth (intrans.), be poured out (NH *id.*, Niph. *flow*, Hiph. *melt* (trans.); As *natâku*, *flow*
 DI:HWB 487 Jäger:BAS ii. 292; Targum Aph. *pour out*, esp. *melt*; Zinj. לִיתְכָה (Haph.) Nö:ZMG xlvii
 (1893), 98 Cook 83; Syr. >*nuwîotn* (rare) PS:2480);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. נִתְכַח Je 42:18 + 3 t., וְנִתְכַח Je
 44:6, Dn 9:11; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְכְּבוּ Jb 3:34; —*pour forth*, alw. fig., וַיִּתְּכֵם שְׁאֲגֹתַי Jb 3:24 *and my groans*
have poured forth like water; usu. of divine wrath (הַמָּה) Je 42:18 (c. עַל־ pers.), 44:6 (abs.), 2 Ch
 12:7, 34:25 (both c. בָּ loc. *against*); cf. also Dn 9:11 v:27 (both c. עַל־ pers.) **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נִתְכַח Ex
 9:33 + 2 t.; 3 fs. נִתְכַחַהּ Na 1:6, 2 Ch 34:21, וְנִתְכַחַהּ consec. Ez 24:11; 2 mpl. וְנִתְכַחְתֶּם Ez 22:21; **Pt. f.**
 נִתְכַחַתְּ Je 7:20;—*be poured*, of rain, אֶרְצָהּ Ex 9:33 (J), cf. מִיִּם עָלֶיהֶם 'נ 2 S 21:10; *be poured out*,
 of wrath of 'י Na 1:6 (abs.), Je 7:20 (c. אֶל־ loc.), 42:18 (c. עַל־ pers.), 2 Ch 34:21 (c. בָּ pers.); *be*
poured forth i.e. melted, annihilated in the midst of (בְּתוֹחַ) the fire of 'י's fury Ez 22:21 (subj.
 persons), so 24:11 (subj. impurity, fig. of caldron). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הִתְכַּחְתֶּם אֶת־הַכֶּסֶף 2 K
 22:9 *thy servants have poured out the money* (|| 2 Ch 34:12 *infr.*); 1 s. וְהִתְכַחְתִּי אֶתְכֶם consec. Ez
 22:20 *and I will, melt you* (fig. of judgement); **Inf. cstr.** לְהִתְכַחַח Ez 22:20 *in order to melt it* (i.e. metal
 in furnace ; Co after LXX. SyrVer reads לְהִתְכַחַח **Niph. Inf.**, so Berthol, cf. Toy); **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְכְּבוּ 2
 Ch 34:17 (|| 2 K 22:9 *supr.*); אֲלֵךְ כְּחֵלֶב תִּתְכַּחְנִי הָלֵאָהּ Jb 10:10 *dost (= didst) thou not pour me out like*
milk? (of beginnings of life). **Hoph. Impf.** 2 mpl. כִּן תִּתְכְּבוּ Ez 22:22 *so shall ye be melted* (fig. of
 judgement).

6393 הִתְנוֹךְ [6394] (Hebrew) (page 678) (Strong 2046)

† הִתְנוֹךְ **n.[m.]** a *melting* (Hophal-format., dissim. from הִתְנוֹחַ, acc. to Ba:NB § 102 d);—**cstr.**
 כְּהִתְנוֹךְ כֶּסֶף בְּתוֹחַ כוֹר Ez 22:22 *like a melting of silver in a smelting-pot.*

6394 נָתַן [6395] (Hebrew) (page 678) (Strong 5414)

נָתַן:2007 **vb.** give, put, set (Ecclus נָתַן 44:19 + oft.; OHeb. נָתַן־יְהוָה n.pr.m. Lzb:327; NH = BH; Ph. יָתַן, נָתַן in n.pr. מִתְּנַת, etc., Lzb:292; Lzb:327; As. *nadānu* DI:HWB 450 (rarely *ittan* Id:ib.488); Zinj. נָתַן, also in n.pr., Lzb:327 Cook:84; Nab. Impf. יָתַן, also n.pr.; Palm., also n.pr. Lzb:l.c. Cook:l.c.; Targum Impf. יָתַן, Inf. מִתְּנַן; Sab. נָתַן Hal:154, Lih n.pr. נָחַנְבַעַל [North-Sem. form] DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 80, No.35; Chr Pal Aram. *ntn* (rare) Schwally:Idiot.58; Syr. Impf. *netel*, Inf. *metal* Lindberg:Vergl. Sem. Gram. 93 f., but Mand. נָתַן Nö:M 52);—**Qal**:1917 *Pf.* נָתַן Gn 24:53 +; 2 ms. נָתַתְּ Ju 15:18 +, נָתַתְּהָ Gn 3:12 +, נָתַתְּהָ 2 S 22:41 (defended as vulg. form with aphaer. of נָתַן by Th Ges:Lgb.139 Ew:§ 195b Kö:i.300 De:Psalm 18:41 al.; < txt. err. for נָתַתְּהָ (so || Psalm 18:41) Ol:§ 89 Sta:§ 127 b Ges:§ 19 i (hesitantly), Klo Bu Löhr HPS, cf. Hup-Now:Psalm 18:41); 2 fs. נָתַתְּהָ Ez 16:33, 16:36; נָתַתְּהָ v:18, sf. נָתַתְּהוּ v:19; 1 S. נָתַתְּהוּ Ju 1:2 +, etc.; *Impf.* יָתַן Gn 43:14 +, וַיָּתַן 15:10 +; sf. 3 ms. וַיָּתַנּוּ Lv 5:24, Ec 2:21; 1 S. וַיָּתַן Gn 12:7 +; 1 pl. נָתַתְּ 34:21 +, נָתַתְּ Ju 16:5, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַתֵּן 2 K 4:42 +, וַתֵּן Gn 14:21, וַתֵּןהָ 1 S 2:15 +, sf. וַתֵּןהוּ Ne 1:11, 1 Ch 21:22, וַתֵּןהָ 1 S 21:10; fs. וַתֵּן Gn 30:14 +, וַתֵּן Is 43:6; mpl. וַתֵּן Gn 34:8 +; *Inf. abs.* וַתֵּן Dt 15:10 +, וַתֵּן Nu 21:2 +; cstr. וַתֵּן 20:21, וַתֵּן Gn 38:9, וַתֵּןהָ 1 K 6:19 (but read וַתֵּת so Ol:§ 224 d Ges:§ 671 Benz), וַתֵּת also 17:14 Kt (Qr וַתֵּת)—> these forms retained Ew:§ 258c Kö:i.305;—**תַּת** Gn 4:12 +, esp. וַתֵּת 15:7 +, וַתֵּת Ju 21:18, וַתֵּת Ex 5:21 (so Ginsb, van d. H. וַתֵּת, cf. also Ki in Kö:i.304 f.);+; sf. וַתֵּתהוּ Gn 29:19 +, וַתֵּתהוּ Dt 15:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* וַתֵּן Ju 21:18 +, etc.;—**1. give:** **a.** = give personally, deliver or hand to, c. acc. rei + ל pers. 1 S 10:4, 22:10, 2 K 2:10, Lv 5:16(P) 22:14 (H) Ru 4:7 + oft.; in trade Pr 31:24; וַתֵּן ל pers. Gn 21:14 (E), Je 3:8, Lv 15:14 + oft.; explicitly וַתֵּן בְּיַד ה' Dt 24:1, 24:3 (bill of divorce); c. acc. rei alone Ju 5:25. **b.** = bestow upon, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 24:53 (J) 20:16 (E) 1:29 (P) + oft.; an understanding heart 1 K 3:9, 3:12, blessing Dt 12:15, merch 13:18, cf. Je 16:13, 42:12; strength Dt 8:18, Psalm 68:36; the sabbath Ex 16:29 (J) Ez 20:12; = procure for (ל) one 1 S 17:10, 1 K 21:7; וַתֵּן לְכֶם יָתַן Gn 43:14 (J) *he will give you compassion in the eyes of the man* (cf. also **2b, 3b**); give persons 46:18, 46:25 (P); of Levites given to (ל) Aaron and his sons Nu 3:9 cf. 8:19, to וַתֵּן 8:16 cf. 18:6 (all P); esp. of וַתֵּן's giving land to Abr. and his descendants Gn 15:18, 26:4 (J) 17:8(P) Ex 6:8 (P; + מִן + oft. (pt. in this sense 37 t. Dt.), + וַתֵּןהוּ Dt 3:18 +; וַתֵּןהוּ לְנָשִׁים חֵילָהּ Pr 31:3; + מִן of source וַתֵּןהוּ מִמֶּנָּה לְהוּ Gn 17:16 (P); c. acc. alone Psalm 61:6, Ec 12:7 (רוּחַ); give something to (ל) one for (ל) sthg., in some capacity, וַתֵּןהוּ לְעַבְדִּים אֶת־כָּל־אֲחִיו Gn 27:37 +; prob. also וַתֵּן וַתֵּן Psalm 69:22 *they gave, as my food, gall* (בְּ essentialia), cf. supr. בְּ 7 c, Hup-Now:ad loc.; acc. + inf. וַתֵּןהוּ לְלֵבֶשׁ נָשִׂי לְחָם לְאֹכַל Gn 28:20 (J), cf. Ex 16:15 (P), Ne 9:15, 9:20; וַתֵּןהוּ לְשִׁמְעַהוּ Dt 29:3. Esp. **c.** give woman to (ל) man as (ל) wife, Gn 29:28 (E), 34:8, 34:12 (J), Jos 15:16, 15:17 (JE), = Ju 1:12, 1:13 +; without 2nd ל Gn 29:19, 29:19 (E), Gn 38:21, Ex 2:21 (J), Gn 34:9, 34:14, 34:16 (P), Ju 15:2, 15:6 +; c. acc. alone, Gn 29:26 (E), 1 S

25:44. **d.** of (gracious) bestowals of various kinds: *give* = grant, send rain, גַּשְׁמִיכֶם Lv 26:4 (H), מְטֵר עַל־אֲרָצְךָ Dt 11:14, מְטֵר עַל־אֲרָצְךָ 1 K 8:36, etc.; also of sending plague of hail Ex 9:23 (E); send herbage (עֵשֶׂב) in (בְּ) your field for (לְ) your cattle Dt 11:15; grant a remnant to (לְ) Judah Je 40:11; גַּשְׁמִי לְךָ וְנָתַתִּי לְךָ אֶת־ 45:5 *and I will grant thee thy life as spoil*; grant revenge (acc.) to (לְ) the king on (מִן) Saul, etc. 2 S 4:8, cf. לִי הָאֵל הַנִּתֵּן נְקָמוֹת לִי 2 S 22:48 = Psalm 18:48; other gifts Ju 15:18 (בַּיָּד), 1 S 1:11 (לְ), Ru 4:13. **e.** *grant* a request, שְׂאֵלָה 1 S 1:17, 1:27, Est 5:3, Psalm 106:15 (+ ל pers.), בְּקִשָּׁה Ezr 7:6, תְּאֵוָה Pr 10:24, (רְשָׁע) מֵאֵוִי Psalm 140:9, תִּקְוָה Jb 6:8, מְשַׁאלֵת לְבָבְךָ Psalm 37:4, cf. לָכֶם וּמֵצֵאָן Ru 1:9. Esp. †f. יִתֵּן מִי *who will give or grant*, in expressions of wish = O that (I had! etc.; = As. *mannu inamdin* Jäger:BAS ii.279), esp. (9 t.) Jb.: c. acc. עָרַב מִי־יִתֵּן Dt 28:67 cf. v:67, Jb 14:4, Psalm 14:7 = 53:7, 55:7, Je 9:1; c. 2 acc. כָּל־עַם מִי יִתְנֶהָ, Nu 11:29 (JE), lit. *who will make all's people prophets?* cf. Je 8:23; c. acc. + כֶּ, מִי יִתְנֶהָ לִי Nu 11:29 (JE), lit. *who will make all's people prophets?* cf. Je 8:23; c. acc. + כֶּ, מִי יִתְנֶהָ לִי Ct 8:1, cf. Jb 29:2; c. acc. + בְּ, אֶת־הָעָם הַזֶּה בְּיָדִי Jb 9:29 *O that this people were in my charge!* c. acc. + לְ Jb 31:35, lit. *who will give to me (לִי) one hearing me?* also מִי יִהְיֶנִּי Is 27:4 where sf. appar. = לִי; c. inf. מִי יִתֵּן מוֹתֵנוּ Ex 16:3 (P), so 2 S 19:1, יִתֵּן אֱלֹהֵי דָבָר Jb 11:5; c. impf. תִּבְּאוּ Jb 6:8 *O that my request might come to pass!* 14:13, 31:31; impf. + וְ 19:23, 19:23; c. pf. יָדַעְתִּי 23:3 *O that I knew!* (+ וְאִמְצָאֶהוּ); c. pf. consec. Dt 5:26†. **g.** *permit*, c. acc. + inf., אֶלֶּיָּהּ לֹא כֵן נ' Gn 20:6 (JE) + oft.; c. ל pers. + inf. 2 Ch 20:10; other constructions are: לֹא כֵן נ' Dt 18:14 *not thus hath* " permitted to thee; אֶם־אֶתְּנֶנּוּ לְעֵינַי וְגו' Psalm 132:4, Pr 6:4; *give thyself* לְ no rest La 2:18, *give him* לְ no rest Is 62:6. **h.** = ascribe glory, etc. (acc.) to לְ [God](#) 1 S 6:5, Jb 36:3, esp. inv. Je 13:16, Ezr 10:11, Psalm 68:35 cf. 115:1 (so הִבֵּוּ, v. יִהְיֶה 4); to man 1 S 18:8, 18:8; unseemliness (תִּפְלָה) to [God](#) Jb 1:22. **i.** = apply, devote heart to seek out, acc. + inf. Ec 1:13, 1:17, 8:9, 8:16, Dn 10:12, לֵב לְ Ec 7:21 = attend to; conversely אֶת־לְבִי אֶת־כָּל־זֶה Ec 9:1 = *all this I set my mind*, 7:2; also (with subj. diff. fr. ind. obj.) מָה אֶלֶּהִי נָתַן אֶל־לְבִי לַעֲשׂוֹת Ne 2:12 cf. 7:5. **j.** = employ, devote money (acc.) אֶהֱלֵמוּעַד Ex 30:16 (P). **k.** *give offerings*, לִי Nu 18:12 (P), תְּרוּמַתִּי Ex 30:15 (P), cf. *give spoil to (לְ) " (")* Dt 20:14 (" subj.); 1 Ch 29:14; offering to (לְ) idols Ez 6:13; esp. to Moloch Lv 20:2, 20:4, to pass through fire to (לְ) M. 18:2, etc. **l.** = consecrate, dedicate to (לְ) " 1 S 1:11, Ex 22:29 (E). **m.** *give* a sign or wonder, acc. 1 K 13:3, 13:5, + לְ pers. Jos 2:12 (JE), with reflex. לְ Ex 7:9 (P), alm. = display, exhibit; cf. נִתְּנָהוּ Ez 27:10 *they set forth, exhibit thy splendour*; כִּי יִתֵּן בְּכֹס עֵינָיו Pr 23:31 *when it sheweth its sparkle in the cup*. **n.** = pay, wages (acc., + sf.), שָׁכָרִי Gn 30:18 (E) *he hath paid my hire*, Ex 2:9 (E) Dt 24:15, cf. Is 61:8; + לְ pers. Je 22:13; a price, מְכָרָם Nu 20:19 (JE), וַיִּתֵּן שְׂכָרָהּ Jon 1:3, i.e. paid his fare, passage-money; money (as) price (מַחִיר) 1 K 21:2, cf. נָשָׂהוּ Gn 23:13 (P); pay

money for (ב) something Dt 14:26; wealth for (ב) love Ct 8:7; tax or rent, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Gn 47:24 (J); fine (c. *id.*) Ex 21:32 (E) Dt 22:29, acc. om. v:19, cf. (פָּלִיל), ג' וְנָתַן בְּפָלְלִים Ex 21:22 (v. פָּלִיל), ג' וְנָתַן אִישׁ v:19 (i.e. pay for his lost time), פְּדִיּוֹן נַפְשׁוֹ v:30 (pay redemption-money; all E), cf. וְנָתַן אִישׁ לְיָהוָה כֶּסֶף לְעֹלֹת לְיָהוָה לְעֹלֹת לְיָהוָה 30:12 (P); pay votive offering (c. acc. + ל) Lv 27:23 (P); a wager (c. acc.+ ל) Ju 14:12, 14:13. o. c. ב, give for (ב) money = sell, בְּכֶסֶף אֶת־כֶּרְמֶךָ בְּכֶסֶף 1 K 21:6, cf. Dt 2:28, 14:25, 1 Ch 21:22; — 'Ez 27 is trading term, but sts. connexion obscure and text dub.: give wares for (ב) 27:12 (but rd. prob. ך for ב LXX SyrVer Co Berthol), v:13, v:16 (del. 2nd ב), v:17, v:19, v:22 (cf. further, Co Berthol and esp. Sm); הֵיילֵד בְּזוֹנָה; ג' הֵיילֵד בְּזוֹנָה (מְכָרָן); ב instr., give בַּגּוֹרֶל by lot Jos 21:8. p. give instead of, exchange for, c. תַּחַת Ex 21:23 (E) 1 K 21:2, 21:6, Is 43:4, 61:3, בְּעַד Jb 2:4. q. give, i.e. lend, at interest, בְּנִשְׁבָּה לֹא ג' בְּנִשְׁבָּה Lv 25:37, Psalm 15:5, so (acc. om.) Ez 18:8, 18:13. r. = commit, entrust to, c. acc. + אֶל־ pers. Ex 22:6, 22:9 (E), c. ל pers. Ct 8:11, c. בְּיַד Gn 30:35, 39:4, 39:8, 39:22 (all J), 2 S 10:10. s. give over, deliver up, c. acc. Nu 21:3 (JE) Ju 20:13, 1 S 11:12, 2 S 14:7, 20:21, 1 K 14:16, Ho 11:8 || מְגוֹן, Mi 5:2; ג' בְּנִי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵי בְּשִׁבִית לְמַלְךְ אֱמֹרִי (מְגוֹן), Mi 5:2; ג' ל, + ג' בְּנִי פְּלִיטִים וּבְנֵי בְּשִׁבִית לְמַלְךְ אֱמֹרִי Nu 21:29 (JE); + ל, ג' לְמֹתָם Psalm 118:18 + לְפָנַי Dt 7:2, 7:23, 31:5 + (see Dr:Dt. lxxxiii, No.52, and v. further 2 b ad *fin.*); esp. ג' בְּיַד, c. acc., Nu 21:34 (JE) Jos 2:24 (JE) Dt 2:24 + oft. t. yield produce, fruit, etc., esp. of land, ground, Gn 4:12 (J), Lv 25:19, 26:4, 26:20 (all H), Dt 11:17, Is 55:10 (+ ל pers.) Zc 8:12, Psalm 67:7, 85:13 cf., Ez 36:8; of tree Ez 34:27, Lv 26:4, 26:20 (H) Psalm 1:3, + vine Jo 2:22, vine Zc 8:12; abs. root of righteous yields, יִתֵּן Pr 12:12 acc. to De Str (dub.; prop. to insert פָּרִי); Dy Kau Wild prop. יִתֵּן (as Psalm 74:15, etc.), cf. as to sense Ew; other conj. v. Now; cf. Nu 20:8 (P) Zc 8:12, Ct 1:12, 2:13, 7:14. u. = occasion, produce, שִׁכָּל טוֹב יִתְּנוּחַן Pr 13:16 cf., 29:15, יִתֵּן מוֹקֵשׁ חֲרֹדֶת אָדָם, v:25 *trembling before man occasioneth a snare*. v. requite to (ל) a man, acc. to (ב) character 1 K 8:39 = 2 Ch 6:33, Je 17:10, 32:19, Psalm 28:4, 28:4; c. עַל־ + בְּ Ez 7:9; c. עַל־ pers. + acc. of sin 7:3, 7:4, 7:8, 23:49 (cf. 2 b). w. = report, mention, אֶל־הַמֶּלֶךְ ... אֶת־מִסְפָּר 2 S 24:9 *he reported the number unto the king*; לֹא זָמַן וְאָתְנָה לוֹ זָמַן Ne 2:6 *and I mentioned to him a time*. x. = utter, usu. c. acc. קוֹל, utter a sound, lift up the voice: Je 4:16 (+ עַל־ *against*), 22:20, 48:34, La 2:7; in weeping, וְיִתֵּן 8:1 בְּבִכְי אֶת־קוֹלוֹ Gn 45:2 (E), וְיִבְכוּ Nu 14:1 (P); + ל pers. Pr 2:3 (|| לְבִינָה תִקְרָא ||); of wisdom Pr 1:20, 8:1 || קרא; of י, esp. in thunder of theoph. Am 1:2, 2 S 22:14 || יִרְעַם ||, = Psalm 18:14, Je 25:30, Jo 2:11; of clouds Psalm 77:18, the deep Hb 3:10; of young lion's roaring Am 3:4, Je 2:15; of birds Psalm 104:12; קוֹל om., ... לְהִדַּת לִי ... דָּוִד Ch 16:7; so of י's voice in thunder, לְקוֹל תִּתֵּן Je 10:13 (sc. קוֹלוֹ) *at the sound of his uttering* (his voice) = 51:16; בְּקוֹל ג' Je 12:8 (+ עַל־ *against*), of י Psalm 46:7, עוֹ קוֹל עוֹ, תְּנִי־יָתֵן בְּקוֹלוֹ 68:34; ג' with other words, אָמַר v:12 (of י); of confession, (acc. + ל pers.) Jos 7:19 (JE) Ezr 10:11. y. give = stretch out, extend, וְיִתְּנֵי־יָד Gn 38:28 (J) *it put out a hand*; ג' עֲבוֹתִים וְיִתֵּן צְמֶרְתּוֹ אֶל־בֵּין (עֲבוֹת) Ez 31:10, 31:14 *and it stretched its top amid the clouds*. z.

combinations are: **לְמַכְהוֹ לְחַי יִתֵּן** La 3:30 (humiliation), cf. Is 50:6; **וַיִּתְּנוּ** Zc 7:11 (of stubbornness), so Ne 9:29 (**וְעָרְפָם הִקְשִׁינוּ**); also **וַיִּתְּנוּ עֲרָף** 2 Ch 29:6 *gave*, i.e. *turned* (their) *back* (on 'י'; **וַיִּסְבּוּ פְּנֵיהֶם**); of compact, **אֶת־יָדָךְ** 2 K 10:15 cf., v:15, so **יָד נָתַנוּ יָד** La 5:6; of submission, **יָדָה נָתְנָה** Je 50:15 = *she* (Babyl.) *hath surrendered*; **יָד לִי** 2 Ch 30:8 = *submit to* 'י'; more explicitly, **יָד תַּחַת שְׁלֹמֹה** 1 Ch 29:24; **נָתַן מְקוֹם לִי** Ju 20:36 *give place to* (retire before); of sexual relation, **לֹא־תִתֵּן שְׂכָבְתְּךָ לְזָרַע** ... **אֶל־אִשְׁתְּךָ** Lv 18:20 (H), **וַיִּתֵּן אִישׁ בְּדָ אֶת־** **שְׂכָבְתוֹ** Nu 5:20 (P), so **בְּכָל־בְּהֵמָה** Lv 18:23 (H), cf. 20:15 (H).—**יִתֵּן** is taken impers. = 'es giebt,' *there is, there are*, in Jb 37:10, Pr 10:24, 13:10 by De, citing Ew:§ 295 d, Now:Pr 13:10 Str Frankenb (in transl., dub. in note), Bae:Jb in Kau Ges:§ 144 b; but improb., Kau:Pr Di:Jb, so Hi Bu Du (on Jb 37:10), reading **יִתֵּן**; cf. Kö:Synt. § 324 d B.

2. Put, set, nearly = שִׂים, and sts. **||** with it: **a.** lit., (esp. oft. in Ez P): c. acc. + **עַל־** *on, ring on hand* Gn 41:42 (E), cf. Ez 16:11, helmet on head 1 S 17:38, also Je 27:2, 28:14 (in fig.), 1 K 12:4, 12:9 (in fig.), 18:23 (**שִׂים**), Ex 12:7 (acc. om.), cf. 25:12, 25:26, 25:30 + oft. P; c. **עַל־** = *above* Ex 25:21, 26:34 (P), = *for*, **עַל־** **גְּרֹלֶת עַל־** Lv 16:8 (P), *cast lots for; = against* Ez 26:8; c. **אֶל־** *into*: ark into cart 1 S 6:8, *put one in the stocks* Je 29:26 (also c. **עַל־** 20:2), in prison 37:18, 38:11, cf. Ex 25:16, 28:30 (P); *put water upon* (עַל־) sthg. *into* (אֶל־) vessel Nu 19:17; = *toward* **אֶל־עֵקֶד וַיִּתֵּן פְּנֵי הַצֵּאֵן** Gn 30:40 (J; del. Ol Di al.); c. **בְּ**, cup into hand Gn 40:13 (E), cf. Ju 7:16, also Gn 41:48 (E), cf. 1 K 7:51, Gn 1:17 (P), 9:13 (P), 2 K 19:18, Je 27:8, **נָתַן בְּעַפְרָ פֶה** La 3:29 (in fig.), **וַיִּתֵּן בְּחִיקְךָ** Gn 16:5 (J), **וַיִּתֵּן בְּאָזְנוֹ וּבַדְּלֶת** Dt 15:17 *and thou shalt put* (the awl) *into his ear and into the door* (pin his ear to the door); *put disease into one* Dt 7:15 (**שִׂים**); inflict blemish (**מוֹם**) on (**בְּ**), Lv 24:19, 24:20; **וַיִּתֵּן לְפָנָיו לֹא תִתְּנוּ בְּכֶם וְכִתְּבַת קַעֲקַע** v:28 (all H); c. **לְפָנָיו** *before, in front of, set food before one*, 2 K 4:43, 4:44; cf. Zc 3:9, Ez 3:20, Ex 30:6, 40:5, 40:6 (all P); c. **בֵּין** *between*, Ex 30:18, 40:17 (P); c. **לְ**, **סָבִיב מִגְרָעוֹת נָתַן לְבַיִת** 1 K 6:6 *he put ledges to the house*; c. other preps. **הָאִשָּׁה אֲשֶׁר נָתַתְּ עִמָּדִי** Gn 3:16 (J), *the woman whom thou hast set at my side*, cf. Ex 31:6 (**אִתּוֹ**); fig. of association, assistance); c. **לְקָרְאֵת** Gn 15:10 (J), *lay each piece to meet its fellow*; he set the sea **מִמְּכַתְף הַיָּם** 1 K 7:39; c. **ה** loc. *put money* **שָׁמָּה** *into it* 2 K 12:10, so of water Ex 30:18 (P), cf. 40:7 (**שָׁם**); c. 2 acc. **בֵּית נָתַן אֹתוֹ** Je 37:4 cf. v:15; *put, place*, abs. Ex 40:8 (P; **שִׂים**, cf. 26:32); *set up*, **בְּ אֶבֶן מְשֻׁכֵּית** Lv 26:1 (H; **הַקִּים**); + **לִי** pers., *lay snare for me* Psalm 119:110 (in fig.). **b.** fig., in many phr.: c. **עַל**, *put my spirit upon him* Is 42:1, reproach *upon one* Je 23:40, blessing on Mt. Gerizim, etc., Dt 11:29, curses on enemies 30:7; impose tax upon Ne 10:33 cf. 2 K 23:33; **עַל הוֹד** *put majesty upon one* 1 Ch 29:25, Dn 11:21, Nu 27:20 (P; **מִהוֹד**; cf. Psalm 21:6); so also perh. Psalm 8:2 *hast set thy majesty upon (over) the heavens*, cf. SyrVer Vulgate Targum (rd. **נָתַתְּהָ** for **נָתַתְּהָ**, Hup De Pe Bae al.; other views v. in Thes Ew Ol Now Che We

slave, but rd. prob. עֶבֶד לְמַס (as v:21 ; LXXA ἐς πράγμα, om. B LXXL; cf. Klo Benz), קהלה ואֶתָן
 עֲלֵיהֶם Ne 5:7 and I made (held) over their case a great assembly; make a decree, חָק, Psalm 148:6;
 perh. also בִּפְרָעָה אֶתָתּוּן Ne 9:10 and thou didst perform signs and wonders against 'Pharaoh,
 etc. (cf. אֶתָתּוּן בְּ שִׁים Ex 10:2, Psalm 78:43). **Niph.:**82 Pf. נָתַןְּ Is 9:5 +; 3 fs. נָתַנָּה Gn 38:14 +; 2
 mpl. נָתַתְּם consec. Lv 26:25; 1 pl. נָתַנּוּ Ezr 9:7, etc.; *Impf.* נִתְּנָה Ex 5:18 +, לוֹ נִתְּנָה 2 Ch 2:13 (Ginsb
 van d. H. נִתְּנָה-לוֹ), etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִנְתַּןְּ Je 32:4, 38:3; *cstr.* לְהִנְתַּןְּ Est 3:14, 8:13; —1. *be given to*
 (usu. c. לְ pers.): **a.** = bestowed upon Jos 24:33 (E), Ez 11:15 (+ לְמִוֹרְשָׁה), 33:24 (+ *id.*), Jb 15:19; Ez
 16:34, Nu 26:62 (P), Is 9:5, portion from sacrifice Lv 10:14 (P), glory Is 35:2, birthright 1 Ch 5:1,
 freedom Lv 19:20 (H). **b.** *given to one* (לְ) for wife (לְ) Gn 38:14 (J), 1 S 18:19. **c.** *provided*, usu. c. לְ
 Ex 5:16, 5:18 (J); 1 S 25:27, 2 K 25:30 = Je 52:34, Is 33:16, Ne 13:10; מְרֵעָה אֶחָד Ec 12:11 *they*
are given from one shepherd (i.e. words of wise) acc. to Ew De Hi-Now Rüetschi:Kau; Wild underst.
 subj. of *compilers*. **d.** = entrusted to Je 13:20 cf. 2 Ch 2:13; c. עַל-יְדָם 2 K 22:7, בְּיַד 2 Ch 34:16. **e.** =
 give into the power of (usu. c. בְּיַד), esp. of city (kg., people) given into the hand of foe 2 K 18:30 (+
 אֶת- acc.), 19:10 = Is 36:15, 37:10, Je 21:10 + 18 t. Je Lv Chr Dn; earth into hand of wicked Jb 9:24;
 in good sense Gn 9:2 (P); delivered to death (לְ), unto lower world (אֶל-), Ez 31:14; *given to us* (לְ) for
devouring (לְ) 35:12; נָתַןְּ חֶרֶבְּ נָתַןְּ Ez 32:20 *delivered to the sword* (del. LXX SyrVer Co Sgfr:Kau Toy);
 abs., of צָבָא, Dn 8:12 (al. *was appointed*, v. esp. Dr), 11:6. **f.** of request, *be granted to* (לְ), Est 2:13,
 5:3 (בְּקִשָּׁה), v:6, 7:2, 9:12 (all שְׂאֵלָה), cf. 7:3 (בְּשִׂאֵלָה), cf. 7:3 (בְּבִקְשָׁה). **g.** = be permitted Est 9:13 (+
 inf.). **h.** = be issued, published (of royal decree), abs. Est 3:5, 3:14, 4:8, 8:13, 8:14, 9:14; of law given
 מִשְׁפָּה בְּיַד Ne 10:30. **i.** = be uttered, שְׂאוֹן קוֹלָם Je 51:55 (of stormers of Babylon). **j.** *be assigned*
 for (לְ), Ez 47:11. **2. Be put, set:** **a.** lit., crown בְּרֹאשׁ Est 6:8; of personif. folly מִים בְּמָרוֹ מִים Ec
 10:6. **b.** in imagery of Ezek. בִּירְכַתִּי-בֹר ... נָתַןְּ Ez 32:23, c. אֵת (with) v:29, c. בְּתוֹךְ v:25, vine put
 (cast) לְאֶשׁ לְאֶשָּׁה Ez 15:4 *into the fire for consuming*; fig. of terror נָתַןְּ בְּאָרְץ 32:25. **c.** = be made,
 חָצִיר נִתְּנָה בְּנֶאֱדָם Is 51:12. **d.** = be inflicted, of blemish (מוֹם) Lv 24:20 (c. בְּ pers.). † **Hoph.** (or **Qal**
 pass. Ges:§ 53 a) *Impf.* נִתְּנָה 1 K 2:21+ 5 t. + 2 S 21:6 Qr (Kt נִתְּנָה); נִתְּנָה 2 S 18:9; —
1. a. *be given, bestowed*, abs. Nu 26:54; c. לְ pers. 2 K 5:17, Nu 32:5 (אֶת- c. acc.; both P); in
 exchange for (תַּחַת) Jb 28:15. **b.** = *be given to one* (לְ) for wife (לְ) 1 K 2:21 (Abishag, אֶת- c. acc.). **c.**
 = *be given, delivered, up to* (לְ) 2 S 21:6. **2. be put upon** (עַל-) Lv 11:38 (P); of Absalom בֵּין נִתְּנָה
 וְגוֹ' 2 S 18:9, < נִתְּנָה (תִּלְהָה) LXX SyrVer We Dr (?), Klo Kit Bu HPS.

6395 נָתַןְּ [6396] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5416)

נָתַןְּ:42 n. pr. m. LXX Νάθαν;—† 1. a son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 3:15, 1 Ch 14:4. 2. the prophet of
 David's time 2 S 7:2, 7:3, 7:4, 7:17 = 1 Ch 17:1, 17:2, 17:3, 17:15, 2 S 12:1 + 6 t. 2 S 12, 1 K 1:8 + 10
 t. 1 K 1, 2 Ch 29:23, Psalm 51:2 (title); נָתַןְּ דְבָרֵי נָתַןְּ as name of a book 1 Ch 29:29, 2 Ch 9:29. †

3. father of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36. † 4. father of officers of Solomon, 1 K 4:5, 4:5 (= 2 ?). † 5. name in Judah: a. 1 Ch 2:36, 2:36. b. 11:38. † 6. companion of Ezra from Babylon Ezr 8:16. † 7. one of those who took strange wives 10:39. † 8. head of a family Zc 12:12.

6396 נְתַן־מְלִיךָ [6397] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5419)

† נְתַן־מְלִיךָ n. pr. m. an official of Judah, Josiah's time 2 K 23:11; LXX Ναθαν βασιλέως (τοῦ εὐνούχου), LXXL Ναθαν εὐνούχου τοῦ βασιλέως.

6397 נְתִינִים [6398] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5411)

† נְתִינִים n. m. pl. Nethinim (prop. *those given* to the service of the sanctuary, as Levites are called נְתִינִים Nu 3:9, 8:16, 8:19);—only 1 Ch 9:2 (where disting. from priests and Levites) + 16 t. Ezr Ne (oft. disting. from priests, Levites and porters; Ezr 8:17 Kt has הַנְּתִינִים, Qr הַנְּתִינִים), viz.: Ezr 2:43, 2:58, 2:70 = Ne 7:46, 7:60, 7:72 (so Baer, Ginsb; van d. H. v:73), Ezr 7:7, 8:17, 8:20 (appointment ascribed to David, cf. 1 Ch 9:2), v:20, Ne 10:29, 11:3; living on the Ophel 3:26, 11:21, with their own overseers v:21, having a house known (in part) by their name 3:31.—On 'נ v. further Bau:Priesterthum 100, 142 f.

6398 נְתַנְאֵל [6399] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5417)

† נְתַנְאֵל n. pr. m. (v. Gray:Prop. N. 181, 192, 205; on n. pr. of this kind cf. RS:Sem i. 100 n., 2nd ed. 108, Gray:Prop. N. 264);—LXX Ναθαναηλ;—1. a chief of Issachar Nu 1:8, 2:5, 7:18, 7:23, 10:15. 2. 4th son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:14. 3. name of priests: a. 1 Ch 15:24. b. Ne 12:21. 4. priest's son (who had strange wife) Ezr 10:22, perh. = Ne 12:36. 5. Levite name: a. 1 Ch 24:6. b. 26:4. c. 2 Ch 35:9. 6. a prince of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7.

6399 נְתַנְיָהוּ [6400] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 5418)

† נְתַנְיָהוּ n. pr. m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294), LXX Ναθανιας;—1. נְתַנְיָהוּ father of Jehudi Je 36:14. 2. 'נ father of Ishmael Gedaliah's murderer Je 40:8, 41:9 = נְתַנְיָהוּ 2 K 25:23, 25:25, Je 40:14, 40:15, 41:1 + 9 t. Je 41. 3. נְתַנְיָהוּ Levite name: a. 2 Ch 17:8. b. 1 Ch 25:12 = נְתַנְיָהוּ v:2.

6400 מִתְּנָן [6401] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4976)

† I. מִתְּנָן n. m.: Pr 18:16 coll. gift(s);—abs. 'מ Gn 34:12 + 2 t.; cstr. *id.* Pr 18:16 (v. Baer:ad loc. Ges:§ 92 g Kö:ii 1, 98); sf. מִתְּנָנִים Nu 18:11; —marriage-gifts Gn 34:12 (J; + מְהָרָה); offerings Nu 18:11 (P; מְתְרוֹמַת מ'); elsewh. gen., gifts, presents, Pr 18:16, 21:14 (|| שְׂחָדוֹ); מִתְּנָן אִישׁ 19:6 = a giver of gifts.

6401 מִתְּנָן [6402] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4977)

† II. מִתְּנָן n. pr. m. 1. priest of Baal at Jerusalem 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17; LXX Μαγθαν, Ματθαν, LXXL Ματθαν. 2. father of Shephatiah, in Judah Je 38:1; LXX Ναθαν, Μαθθα.

6402 מִתְּנָנָה [6403] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4979)

† I. **מִתְּנָה** n. f. gift;—abs. 'מ Nu 18:6 + 4 t.; cstr. **מִתְּנֹת** Dt 16:17; pl. **מִתְּנֹת** Gn 25:6 +, cstr. **מִתְּנֹת** Ex 28:38, sf. **מִתְּנֹתֶיכֶם** Ez 20:31 +, etc.;—*gift*, Gn 25:6 (J) Ez 46:16, 46:17, 2 Ch 21:3; offerings to 'י Ex 28:38 (**מִתְּנֹת קֹדְשֵׁיכֶם**), Lv 23:38 (disting. from **נֶדָר** and **נִדְבָה**), 18:29 (cf. **מִתְּנָם** v:11; —all P); rejected (idolatrous) offerings Ez 20:26, 20:31, 20:39; **יְדוֹ אִישׁ כְּמִתְּנֹת יְדוֹ** Dt 16:17, *each man acc. to the gift of his hand*, i.e. acc. to his ability; cf. **מִבְּאֲדָם לְקַחְתָּ** Psalm 68:19 *thou ('י) hast received gifts among men* (i.e. either tribute gained by battle, cf. Che, or the offerings of those who turn to 'י Hup-Now; > *gifts consisting of men* JDMich Hgst Bö Ew DeWette); 'מ used of Levites, as **גֹּדֵל** 's *gift* to Aaron and his sons, Nu 18:6, whose priesthood is **עֲבֹדַת מ'** v:7, i.e. a service which is a gift from **גֹּדֵל**; **מִתְּנֹת לְאֲבִינִים** Est 9:22 *gifts to the poor*; = bribe Pr 15:27, Ec 7:7.

6403 מִתְּנָה [6404] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4980)

† II. **מִתְּנָה** n. pr. loc a station of Isr. E. of Jordan Nu 21:18, 21:19 (JE), LXX *Μανθαναιεν*.

6404 מִתְּנִי [6405] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4982)

מִתְּנִי v. **מִתְּנִיה** infr.

6405 מִתְּת [6406] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4991)

† **מִתְּת** n. f. id.;—abs. **מִתְּת** 1 K 13:7; cstr. **מִתְּת** Pr 25:14 + 4 t.;—*gift* = reward 1 K 13:7; **יְדוֹ מִתְּת** *the gift of his hand*, i.e. of his power, what he is able to give Ez 46:5, 46:11 (cf. **מִתְּנָה** and **יְד** 2); 'מ **אֶלְהֵים** Ec 3:13 *the gift of God* (of the enjoyment of man), so 5:18; **מִשְׁקֵר מ'** Pr 25:14 *a gift of falsity*, i.e. one promised and not given.

6406 מִתְּנִיָהוּ [6407] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4983)

† **מִתְּנִיָהוּ** n. pr. m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294, No. 82);—LXX *Μαθθας, Μανθανιας, Ματθανιας*, etc.;—**1.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, last king of Judah, name changed to Zedekiah 2 K 24:17. **2.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4. **b.** Asaphite 1 Ch 25:16. **c.** *id.*, 2 Ch 29:13 (Hezekiah's time). **3.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, Levite name: **a.** Asaphite 1 Ch 9:15, Ne 11:17, 11:22, 12:8, 12:35, perh. = **2 b, c** (but much confusion and uncertainty; e.g. 'מ is of Hezekiah's time 2 Ch 29:13, and 4th generation before Neh., Ne 11:12, 12:35; while contemp. of Zerub. 12:8 and of Neh. 11:17). **b.** other Levites: (1) 2 Ch 20:14, (2) Ne 12:25, (3) 13:13. **4.** **מִתְּנִיָהוּ**, name of several who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:26. **b.** v:27. **c.** v:30. **d.** v:37.

6407 מִתְּנִי [6408] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4982)

† **מִתְּנִי** n. pr. m. (abbrev. fr. foregoing);—LXX *Μαθ(θ)ανια, Μαθθαναι*;—**1.** a priest Ne 12:19. **2.** name of two who took strange wives: **a.** Ezr 10:33. **b.** v:37.

6408 מִתְּתִיָהוּ [6409] (Hebrew) (page 682) (Strong 4993)

† מַתְתִּיָּהוּ, מַתְתִּיָּהוּ n. pr. m. (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294, No. 81);—LXX *Ματταθιας*, etc;—1. a Levitical musician, מַתְתִּיָּהוּ 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, 25:3, 25:21 = מַתְתִּיָּהוּ 16:5. 2. מַתְתִּיָּהוּ, Levitical name 1 Ch 9:31. 3. מ', attendant of Ezra (also Levite ?) Ne 8:4. 4. one of those who took strange wives Ezr 10:43.

6409 מַתְתָּה [6410] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 4992)

† מַתְתָּה n. pr. m. one of those who took foreign wives Ezr 10:33, LXX *Αθα*, A LXXL *Μαθθαθ(α)*.

6410 נָתַס [6411] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5420)

† [נָתַס] vb. tear or break down (= נָחַץ);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. נָתַסּוּ נְתִיבָתִי Jb 30:13 *they have broken down my path*, made it impassable (fig.).

6411 נָתַע [6412] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5421)

† [נָתַע] vb. break, break down, or out;—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִתְעוּ כְּפִירִים נָתַעוּ Jb 4:10, —Aramaic (?) form, or < textual error for נָתַצוּ.

6412 נָתַץ [6413] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5422)

† נָתַץ vb. pull down, break down (NH Hoph., and deriv.; cf. perh. Eth. *nasata*: (with transp. and weakening of sibilant), *destruere, demoliri, excidere* Di:634);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. נָּ Ju 6:30 +, 3 pl. נָתַצוּ 2 K 25:10, Je 52:14, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִתַּץ Ez 26:9 + v:12 (Co, for MT יִתְצוּ); וַיִּתַּץ Ju 9:45, 2 K 23:7; sf. יִתְצֶנּוּ Jb 19:10, יִתְצֶן Psalm 52:7; 1 s. אֶתַּץ Ju 8:9; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְצוּ 2 K 10:27, 10:27; 2 mpl. תִּתְצוּ Dt 7:5, תִּתְצוּן Ex 34:13, Ju 2:2; וַתִּתְצוּ Is 22:2, etc.; Imv. יִתְצֵן Psalm 58:7; Inf. cstr. לְנִתְצוֹן Je 1:10, 18:7, לְנִתְצֵן 31:28 (on תִּ v. Ges:§ 45 g); Pt. pass. pl. הִנְתְּצִים Je 33:4; —1. lit. *pull down* a structure (acc.): altar Ju 2:2, 6:30, 6:31, 6:32, Ex 34:13 (J), Dt 7:5, 2 K 23:12; high place (בְּמָה) v:8, בְּמָה + מִזְבֵּחַ v:15; מִצְבֵּה 10:27; בֵּית הַבַּעַל v:27, 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17, cf. 2 K 23:7; a tower Ju 8:9, 8:17, cf. Ez 26:9 (בְּחֻרְבוֹתָיו); (any) house Is 22:10, Ez 26:12, Lv 14:45, so הִנְחֲצִים Je 33:4 (strangely + אָל, cf. Gf Gie); city-wall Je 39:8, 2 K 25:10 = Je 52:14; city Ju 9:45. 2. fig.: a. *pull down* a nation, break its power, וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹשׁ וְלִנְתוֹשׁ (פְּלוֹהֲרוֹס) (obj. not expressed) Je 1:10 (so Ecclus 49:7 b), = 18:7, cf. 31:18. b. an individual, subj. [God](#), יִתְצֵנּוּ סְבִיב Jb 19:10, יִתְצֶן Psalm 52:7. c. jaw-teeth of lions (metaph.) Psalm 58:7 (*break down, break off*, so only here, but v. נָתַע). Niph. *be pulled, broken, down*: Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּתְצוּ מִפְּנֵי י' Je 4:26 (of cities), so מִמְּנוֹ נָּ Na 1:6 (of rocks). Pi. Pf. 3 ms. נָתַץ 2 Ch 33:3; 3 pl. וַיִּתְצוּ Ez 16:39 (consec.); 2 mpl. וַיִּתְצוּ Dt 12:3; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְצֵן 2 Ch 34:7; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְצוּ 31:1 + 2 t.;—*tear down* (chiefly late): c. acc. altars Dt 12:3, + בְּמוֹת 2 Ch 31:1, + הַחֲמָנִים, etc., 34:4, + אֲשֵׁרִים v:7; בְּמוֹת alone 33:3, רְמַתִּיחַ Ez 16:39; city wall 2 Ch 36:19. Pu. *be torn down*:

Pf. 3 ms. נִתְּץ Ju 6:28 (of altar + אֲשֶׁרָה). **Hoph.** (or **Qal** pass. Ges:§ 53 u) *be broken down, broken*, only *Impf.* 3 ms. יִיתָץ Lv 11:35 (of תַּנּוּר, v. Dr-White:Hpt, and כִּירִים, v. supr., p. 468 b).

6413 נִתַּק [6414] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5423)

† [נִתַּק] **vb.** pull, draw, tear away, apart, off (NH *id.*; Targum נִתַּק in der. species (rare), *pull off, tear off*; Chr Pal Aram. *ntq* shake off, Schwally:Idiot. 58; Ar. *nataqa* pull off, draw out, shake; Di:660 cp. Eth. *nataga: natga: detrahere*, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. sf. וַיִּנְתְּקוּהוּ consec. Ju 20:32 (on d. f. dirim. v. Ges:§ 20 h); *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶתְּקֶנְנֶךָ Je 22:24 (cf. Ges:§ 58, i); *Pt. pass.* נִתְּוֶק Lv 22:24; —**1.** draw away warriors from (מִן) city, unto (אֶל־) high road Ju 20:32. **2.** draw or pull off ring from (מִן) finger Je 22:24 (fig. of rejection of king of Judah by ״). **3.** pull, tear away Lv 22:24 (pass., of testicles, + מְעֵוָה, כְּרוֹת, כְּרוֹת). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּנְתְּקוּ Is 5:27; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ Jos 4:18, Jb 17:11, נִתְּקוּ Je 6:29, 10:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ju 16:9 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. וַיִּנְתְּקוּ Jos 8:16, יִנְתְּקוּ Is 33:20; —**1.** be drawn away from (מִן) city Jos 8:16 (cf. **Qal** 1); of soles of feet, be drawn out (from water) unto (אֶל־) dry ground 4:18. **2.** be torn apart, or in two, snapped: of sandal-thong Is 5:27, strand of tow Ju 16:9 (sim.), cord Ec 4:12; esp. tent-cord (in fig.) Is 33:20, Je 10:20, so יִנְתַּק מֵאֶלֶּוּ מִבְּטָחוֹ Jb 18:14; metaph. of plans (זְמַת) 17:11. **3.** be separated, in smelting, fig., לֹא נִתְּקוּ Je 6:29. **Pi.** Pf. 1 s. נִתְּקֵתִי Je 2:20; 3 pl. נִתְּקוּ 5:5; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִנְתַּק Ez 17:9, Psalm 107:14, וַיִּנְתַּק Ju 16:9, sf. וַיִּנְתְּקֶם v:12; 2 fs. תִּנְתְּקִי Ez 23:34; 1 s. אֶנְתַּק Na 1:13; 1 pl. נִנְתְּקָה cohort. Psalm 2:3; 2 mpl. תִּנְתְּקוּ Is 58:6; —**1.** tear apart, snap, c. acc. הֵיִתְּרִים Ju 16:9 the cords, v:12 (+ זָרְעֵתִיו); esp. c. acc. מוֹסְרוֹת, bonds (fig.) Na 1:13, Je 2:20, 5:5, 30:8, Psalm 2:3, 107:14; obj. הֵתֵר אֲגָדוֹת מוֹטָה (|| פִּתְחוֹן) and מוֹטָה Is 58:6 (in fig.); tear out, up, obj. breasts Ez 17:9 (in violent fig. of Jerus. as drunken woman). **Hiph.** **1.** *Inf. cstr.* sf. הֵתִיקֵנוּ: draw away warriors from (מִן) city Jos 8:6 (= **Qal** 1). **2.** *Imv.* ms. sf. הֵתִיקֶם drag them away like sheep to slaughter Je 12:3 (of ״'s dealing with wicked).

Hoph. Pf. (si vera l.) הִנְתְּקוּ מִן־הָעִיר Ju 20:31 they were drawn away from the city (cf. **Niph.** 1), but prob. gloss, v. GFM.

6414 נִתְּץ [6415] (Hebrew) (page 683) (Strong 5424)

† נִתְּץ **n. m.:** Lv 13:32 scab, an eruption of skin, on head or in beard, causing suspicion of leprosy (lit. a tearing off, i.e. what one is inclined to scratch or tear away, cf. scabies fr. scabere, Krätze fr. kratzen, etc., v. Di:Lv 13:30);—נִ abs. Lv 13:30, 13:32, 13:32, 13:33, 13:34, 13:34, 13:35, 13:36, 13:37, 13:37; הִנְתְּץ 14:54; הִנְתְּץ נִ 13:31, 13:31 (all P).

6415 נִתַּר [6416] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5425)

† I. [נָתַר] **vb.** spring or start up;—**Qal Impf.** מִמְקוֹמוֹ וַיִּתֵּר Jb 37:1 *yea, it (the heart) starts up from its place* (|| יִחַרְדּוּ). **Pi. Inf.** עַל־הָאָרֶץ לְנִיתָר בְּהֵן Lv 11:21 (P), *to leap with them* (i.e. its legs) *upon the earth* (of locust). **Hiph. Impf.** גִּוִּים וַיִּתֵּר Hb 3:6 he (י) *looked, and made nations start up.*

6416 נָתַר [6417] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5425)

† II. [נָתַר] **vb.** be free, loose (? usu. placed sub I., but connexion not obvious; cf. also NH Niph. *free oneself*, Hiph. = BH; perh. cp. Ar. *natarā* *rend a garment, break string* (of bow), etc.);—**Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִתֵּר Jb 6:9 sf. וַיִּתֵּרְהוּ Psalm 105:20; **Inf. abs.** הִתֵּר Is 58:6; **Pt.** מִתֵּיר Psalm 146:7; —1. *unfasten, loosen*, c. acc. rei; thongs of yoke Is 58:6 (|| פִּתְחוּ, פִּתְחוּ). 2. *set free, unbind* c. acc. pers., prisoners Psalm 105:20 (|| וַיִּפְתְּחֵהוּ), 146:7; fig. יִתֵּר יָדוֹ Jb 6:9 *that he would let loose his hand* and cut me off,—וַיִּתֵּר 2 S 22:33 was poss. connected by Mass. with תִּוֵּר (v. Comm.), but rd. וַיִּתֵּן (as || Psalm 18:33).

6417 נָתַר [6418] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5427)

† נָתַר n.[m.] natron, or carbonate of soda, a mineral alkali (NH = BH; Aram. נִתְרָא, *netro*³; cf. Gk. *νίτρον, λίτρον*, Lat. *nitrum* (v. Lexx.));—**Bn. abs.** בִּנְתָר אִם־תִּכְבְּסֵי Je 2:22 *though thou wash thyself with natron* (fig.; || בְּרִית; on use of 'nitrum' for handwashing among Greeks v. Meineke: *Fragm. Comiorum* ii. 638); תִּמְצַן עַל־נִתְרָא Pr 25:20 (fig. of the incompatible).

6418 נָתַשׁ [6419] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5428)

† נָתַשׁ **vb.** pull or pluck up, root out, esp. in Je and later (Ecclus **Impf.** 3 fs. נִטַּע תִּנְתַּשׁ 3:9; NH = BH; Targum נָתַשׁ *id.*; Syr. *ntā* *tear off, away*; Ar. *natāa* is loan-wd. Frä:137);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וַיִּנְתַּשׁ consec. 1 K 14:15; 2 fs. וַיִּנְתַּשׁ Psalm 9:7, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּשֵׁם Dt 29:27; 1 s. אֶתְשׁ Je 12:14, אֶתְשׁ 24:6, 42:10; **Inf. abs.** נָתוּשׁ Je 12:17; **cstr.** לְנִתְוֹשׁ Je 1:10, 18:7, לְנִתְשׁ 31:28 (on ת v. Ges:§ 45 g); sf. נָתְשִׁי 12:15; **Pt. act.** נָתַשׁ 45:4, sf. נָתְשֵׁם 12:14; —*pull or pluck up*, c. acc. Asherim Mi 5:13 (מִקְרָבָךְ); esp. of nation, מֵעַל הָאָדָמָה וְנָ' אֶת־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 K 14:15, so Dt 29:27, Je 12:14, 2 Ch 7:20; אֶתְשׁ מֵתוֹכָם Je 12:14; without וְגו' מֵעַל Je 12:15, 12:17; opp. נִטַּע 45:4; obj. om. 24:6, 42:10 (both opp. נִטַּע); so inf. abs. נָתוּשׁ וְאֵבֶד 12:17; inf. cstr. לְנִתְוֹשׁ Je 1:10 = 18:7 cf. 31:28 (v. נָתַץ **Qal 2 a**); once of cities נָ' עָרִים Psalm 9:7 *thou hast uprooted cities*. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִנְתַּשׁ Je 31:40 *it shall not be rooted up* (|| יִהְרָס, ref. to the city Jerus.); 3 fs. תִּנְתַּשׁ Dn 11:4 of kingdom; 3 mpl. יִנְתַּשׁוּ מֵעַל Am 9:15 (of Isr.; opp. נִטַּע).—For יִנְתַּשׁוּ Je 18:14 rd. יִנְשָׁתוּ √ נִשַׁת q. v. **Hoph. Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּתַּשׁ Ez 19:12 *and she was rooted up* (of Isr., under fig. of vine).

6419 ט [6420] (Hebrew) (page 684)

ס, *Samekh*, fifteenth letter; used as numeral 60 in postB. Heb.

6420 סָאָה [6421] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5429,5432)

† סָאָה n. f. (v. *infr.*) *s'āh*, a measure of flour, grain, etc. (√ unknown; perh. foreign word; NH *id.*;

Aram. סָאָה, סָאָה, סָאָה, *so'ō', se'ō', sa'ō'* (Gk. *στάτον*, Lewy:Fremdwörter 116 f));—abs. סָאָה 2 K 7:1;

7:16, סָאָה v:18 (Baer Ginsb cf. Ges:§ 10 h); du. סָאָה 1 K 18:32 + 3 t.; pl. סָאָה Gn 18:6, 1 S 25:18; —alw. c. appos. of thing measured, Gn 18:6 (J), 1 S 25:18, 1 K 18:32, 2 K 7:1, 7:1, 7:16, 7:16, 7:18, 7:18 (where appar. masc., perh. after anal. of other measures of capacity, הֵן, תִּמְרָה, כֶּרֶם, etc.,

Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 95);—סָאָה Is 27:8 v. סָאָה.—On size of *s'āh* = 1/3 ephah, = 12.148 litres (= 10.696 qts.), v. Now:Arch. i. 203 Benz:Arch. 183.

6421 סָאוֹן [6422] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5430)

† סָאוֹן [?] n.[m.] sandal, boot of soldier (prob. loan-word from As. *šēnu*, *shoe*, *sandal* (of leather),

DI:HWB 634 Wkl:Tel Amarna, Gloss., whence (denom.) *šēnu*, *put on sandals* DI:l. c.; cf. Aram. סָאוֹן,

s'uwno', *suwno'* sandal (vb. denom. *se'n*); Eth. *š'n*: sandal);—prob. cstr. סָאוֹן סָאוֹן Is 9:4 every boot of one tramping (abs. Du al).

6422 סָאָה [6423] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5431)

† סָאָה vb. prob. **denom.** tread, tramp;—only Qal Pt. סָאָה Is 9:4 (v. foregoing).

6423 סָאָה [6424] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5432)

† סָאָה vb. **Pilpāl**, whence *Inf.* סָאָה (MT סָאָה) Is 27:8 = *by driving her (it) away* (conj.

fr. |||*שָׂאָה*), acc. to Hi Ew Di Du Che:Hpt Am RV:m; > = סָאָה סָאָה *by the s'āh, the s'āh*, i.e.

(Ges:§ 123 c, 133 k) *by exact measure* Vrss (not LXX), Ges De cf. AV RV, which is prob. Rabbin.

conceit. (On format. cf. סָאָה, and v. Ges:§ 55 f. Sta:§ § 112 a Anm. 2; 238.)

6424 סָבָא [6425] (Hebrew) (page 684) (Strong 5433)

† סָבָא vb. imbibe, drink largely (NH *id.*; Aram. סָבָא *id.* (rare); cf. As. *sabú*, *sesame-wine*

DI:HWB;—Ar. *sab'un wine*, is prob. loan-wd. and *saba'a import foreign wine* denom., Frä:157 f);—Qal

Impf. 1 pl. cohort. סָבָא Is 56:12; *Pt. act.* סָבָא Dt 21:20, Pr 23:21; pl. סָבָא Ez 23:42 Kt (Qr

סָבָא, v. *infr.*); cstr. סָבָא Pr 23:20; *pass.* סָבָא Na 1:10; —*imbibe*, c. acc. וְשָׂבָא Is 56:12; pt.

act. = subst. wine-bibber, drunkard Dt 21:20, Pr 23:21 (both + זָלוּל); fully, סָבָא יין 23:20 (+ זָלוּל

וְשָׂבָא); so also Ez 23:42 Kt (Qr perh. n. gent., so SyrVer AV, v. *infr.*), which rd. Sm RV Sgfr:Kau Da;

Co thinks dittogr. of מוֹבָאִים, but perh. the reverse (Toy:Hpt om. מוֹבָאִים): > Berthol (q. v.) מוֹבָא;

other conj. v. in Sm; וְכָסְבָאִים Na 1:10 is prob. corrupt, pt. *pass.* of person dub., and sense

obscure; del. both as dittogr. Gunkel:ZAW xiii (1893), 235 Now; om. in transl. We Kau. On Ho 4:18 v.

סָבָא.

6425 סָבַף [6426] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5433)

† [סָבַף] only pl. סָבַףִּים Ez 23:42 Qr = *drunkards, wine-bibbers* (?) so Thes al., but v. סָבַףִּים.

6426 סָבַף [6427] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5435)

† [סָבַף] n. m.: Is 1:22 drink, liquor;—only sf. סָבַףִּי Is 1:22; סָבַףִּים Ho 4:18 (but v. infr.), Na 1:10 (but v. סָבַף);—*liquor* (appar. strong, choice) Is 1:22; סָר 'ס Ho 4:18 *their liquor* (i.e. their drunkenness) *is gone* Thes Hi Che RV:m, but very dub., LXX quite diff. (ἡρέτισεν Ξαναναίους), We Gu:Kau Now om. in transl.; conj. of Houtsma:TTijdschr ix (1875), 60 סָבַףִּים סָד, *a company of wine-bibbers*, makes good sense.

6427 סָבַף [6428] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5434)

† סָבַף n. pr. m. 1st son of Cush, poet. and late;—Gn 10:7 (P) (LXX Σαβα, as שָׁבַף) = 1 Ch 1:9 (LXX *id.*, but B Σαβατ); = nation (or territory) Psalm 72:10 (LXX Σαβα; + שָׁבַף, LXX Αραβων), so (+ כּוֹשׁ || מְצָרִים) Is 43:3 (LXX Σογηη); clearly situated in south; most prob. = λιμὴν Σαβά, and Σαβαὶ πόλις εὐμεγεθῆς, in Adulic gulf on W. coast of Red Sea; v. Strabo:xvi. 4. 8. 10 Ptol:iv. 7, 7 f. Di:Gn Bae:Psalm Du:Is; > Meroë Jos:Ant. ii. 10, 2 al.

6428 סָבַףִּים [6429] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5436)

† סָבַףִּים n. pl. gent. S^ebā'im, LXX οἱ Σαβαειμ, Α Σεβωειμ;—וּס' אֲנָשִׁי Is 45:14 (+ כּוֹשׁ, || מְצָרִים, cf. 43:3 supr.); this perh. intended also by Ez 23:42 Qr (v. סָבַף), perh. confounding it with שָׁבַף, cf. SyrVer.

6429 סָבַב [6430] (Hebrew) (page 685) (Strong 5437)

† סָבַב vb. tum about, go around, surround (NH *id.*, Pi. Hiph., and deriv.; Aram. סּוּבְבָא *rim, border*; Ar. *sababun rope, sabiybun lock of hair*; poss. also *sabba* II. *prepare a means of attaining sthg.* Lane:1284);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס Ez 42:19 +; 1 s. סָבַבְתִּי 1 S 22:22 (but v. infr.), סָבַבְתִּי Ec 2:20, 7:25; 3 pl. סָבַבוּ Jos 6:15 + 1 S 14:21, 2 S 24:6 (v. infr.), sf. סָבַבוּנִי Psalm 18:6 +, סָבַבוּנִי 88:18 + 2 t., סָבַבְתִּי 2 S 22:6; 2 mpl. וְסָבַבְתֶּם consec. Jos 6:3, etc.; Impf. יִסָּבֵב 1 K 7:15 +, sf. יִסָּבֵבִי Psalm 49:6; oftener יִסָּבֵב 1 S 5:8 +, וְיִסָּבֵב Gn 42:24 +; 3 mpl. יִסָּבֵבוּ Jb 16:13, וְיִסָּבֵבוּ Jos 6:14 +, 3 fpl. וְתִסָּבְבִינָה Gn 37:7, etc.; Imv. ms. סָבֵב 1 S 22:18, fs. סָבֵבִי Is 23:16, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְסָבֵב Nu 21:4, סָבֵב Dt 2:3; Pt. סּוּבְבֵב 2 K 6:15 +, הִסָּבֵב 8:21 (Ginsb הִסָּבֵב Kt, הִסָּבֵב Qr), etc.;—1. *turn*, intrans. (Impf. of form יִסָּבֵב in this sense only): a. *tum about*, oft. as preliminary to something else 1 S 15:12, 15:27 (sq. inf.), 1 Ch 16:43 (*id.*; וְיִשָּׁב in || 2 S 6:20) + 1 S 14:21 (rd. וְיִסָּבֵבוּ for MT סָבֵבִי וְגַם, LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We, etc.), Je 41:14 a (+ שׁוּב v:b, but LXX om. v:a cf. Gie), Ec 1:6, 1:6; of door, Pr 26:14 *turn on* (עָלָה) *its hinge* (cf. Niph. Ez 26:2); *tum* (toward one) 1 S 22:17, 22:18, 22:18, 2 S 18:30, 18:30, Ct 2:17 (v. Bu); also c. אֶל־ 2 S 14:24, 14:24; + 24:6 (rd. וְיִסָּבֵבוּ for MT סָבֵבִי We Dr Bu Kit HPS; Klo יִסָּבוּ, cf. Löhr), Ez 42:19, Ec

1:6, אֶל־אֶחָרַי 2 K 9:18, 9:19; of cup of י, it shall come round unto (עַל־, with hostile implic.; עֲבַר עַל La 4:22) Hb 2:16; of Jordan, turn אָחֹר לְאָחֹר Psalm 114:3, 114:5; turn about from (מָעַל) Gn 42:24, (מָן) 1 S 18:11, + אֶל־ 17:30; so of inheritance Nu 36:7 it shall not go about from (מָן) tribe to (אֶל־) tribe, also v:9 (לְ for אֶל־); cf. (abs.) הַמְּלוּכָה וְתָהִי לְאֶתִי K 2:15 (cf. **Hiph. 1 b**); = be brought round, c. acc. loc. 1 S 5:8 (of ark). **b.** turn = change, only Zc 14:10 (of land, changed like [בָּ, i.e. into] a plain), cf. **Hiph. 1 c.** fig. turn (in a new direction) to do something (inf.) Ec 2:20, 7:25.—Psalm 71:21 is dub.; Bae reads וְתִשָּׁב for וְתִסָּב after LXX SyrVer Vulgate; Hup-Now Che al. sub **a.** supr.: turn, comfort me.—Jb 10:8 rd. אָחֹר תִּסָּב for MT יַחַד יִסָּב De al. **2. a.** march, or walk, around, c. acc. (city) Jos 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:14, 6:15, 6:15 (all JE), Psalm 48:13; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16:11 (of marching about altar? so HPS; turn to do something else Th), but cf. תִּסּוּב Ecclus 32:1 sit about a table (v. Schechter:BS p. 56, and cf. מִסָּב, or rd. נָשַׁב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.)). **b.** go partly round, circle about, skirt, c. acc. (land) Nu 21:4 (JE) Ju 11:18, also Dt 2:1, 2:3; of rivers Gn 2:11, 2:13. **c.** make a round, or circuit, go about to, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7:16; go about in (בָּ) 2 Ch 17:9, cf. also (c. בָּ) 23:2, Ct 3:5, 5:7, Ec 12:5, so c. acc. Is 23:16; = make a circuitous march 2 K 3:9 (c. acc. דִּרְדַּךְ).—Vid. also 2 S 5:23, 1 Ch 14:14 **Hiph. 2 a. d.** surround, encompass, abs. Gn 37:7 (E); c. acc. Jb 40:22; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6:15, Ec 9:14 (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3:25; acc. om. Ju 16:2, cf. 2 S 18:15; c. acc. rei + עַל־ pers. Ju 20:5; c. עַל־ pers. alone Jb 16:13, 2 Ch 18:31; c. אֶל־ pers. 2 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 21:9; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7:2, 2 S 22:6 = Psalm 18:6, Psalm 22:13, 22:17, 49:6, 88:18, 118:10, 118:11, 118:11, 118:12; so also Psalm 17:11 (Kt סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord surrounding (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7:15 = Je 52:21, 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; of ornaments, etc., surrounding something (acc.) 1 K 7:24, 2 Ch 4:3; surround one with something (2 acc.) 1 K 5:17, Psalm 109:3; acc. + בָּ instr. Ho 12:1; לְעַפְּלָה ס' 2 Ch 33:14 (i.e. build a wall around it).—1 S 22:22 rd. חֲבַתִּי (חֹבֵב √), LXX SyrVer Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15:3 +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26:2 (Ges:§ 67 t St:§ 410 b Kö:i. 342); וְנִסְבָּה 41:7 (but rd. וְנִסְפָּה Ew Sm Co Toy:Hpt, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19:4 +; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1:9 + 5 t.;—**1. a.** turn oneself against (עַל־), close round upon (עַל) Gn 19:4 (J) Jos 7:9 (JE); c. acc. Ju 19:22. **b.** turn round (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1:9, 1:12, 1:17, 10:11, 10:11, also v:16 (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy:Hpt leave, Symm ἀπελείποντο); יִסְבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26:2 of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy:Hpt). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): turn round from (מָן), toward (לְ) Nu 34:4, + הָ loc. Jos 18:14; c. מָן + הָ loc. + אֶל־ 15:10; c. מָן alone Nu 34:5; c. הָ loc. alone Je 31:39, Jos 15:3, 16:6; circle about, skirt, c. acc. Jos 19:14. **2.** pass. be turned over to (לְ), into the power of, Je 6:12. **Pi. Inf.cstr.** אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 to change, transform, the aspect of the matter. **Po'.** **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2:4, 2:6, יִסְבְּבוּהוּ Dt 32:10, יִסְבְּבוּ Psalm 32:10; 3 fs. תִּסְבּוּב Je 31:22, etc.;—encompass, surround (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** encompass (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32:10 ('subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּ Psalm 32:10, cf. v:7 (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly תִּסְבּוּב גְּבֵר נִקְבָּה Je 31:22 i.e. either shall

protect (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשׁוֹבְבָה v:22), will, in the new future which ׀ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׀) Psalm 7:8. **3.** *march* or *go about*, city (acc.) Psalm 55:11, 59:7, 59:15; altar (in solemn procession) 26:6; *go about* in (בָּ) city Ct 3:2. **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2:4, 2:6 (of waters). **2. a.** *march*, or *walk, around*, c. acc. (city) Jos 6:3, 6:4, 6:7, 6:14, 6:15, 6:15 (all JE), Psalm 48:13; poss. also נָסַב 1 S 16:11 (of marching about altar? so HPS; *turn* to do something else Th), but cf. תְּסוּב Ecclus 32:1 *sit about* a table (v. Schechter:BS p. 56, and cf. מְסוּב), or rd. נִשְׁבַּב Weir in Dr Kit Bu Löhr (perh.). **b.** *go partly round, circle about, skirt*, c. acc. (land) Nu 21:4 (JE) Ju 11:18, also Dt 2:1, 2:3; of rivers Gn 2:11, 2:13. **c.** *make a round, or circuit, go about to*, c. acc. loc. 1 S 7:16; *go about in* (בָּ) 2 Ch 17:9, cf. also (c. בָּ) 23:2, Ct 3:5, 5:7, Ec 12:5, so c. acc. Is 23:16; = *make a circuitous march* 2 K 3:9 (c. acc. דִּרְךָ).—Vid. also 2 S 5:23, 1 Ch 14:14 **Hiph. 2 a. d.** *surround, encompass*, abs. Gn 37:7 (E); c. acc. Jb 40:22; with hostile purpose, 2 K 6:15, Ec 9:14 (both of siege), cf. 2 K 3:25; acc. om. Ju 16:2, cf. 2 S 18:15; c. acc. rei + עָלָה pers. Ju 20:5; c. עָלָה pers. alone Jb 16:13, 2 Ch 18:31; c. אָלָה pers. 2 K 8:21 = 2 Ch 21:9; oft. fig. in poetry, c. acc. Ho 7:2, 2 S 22:6 = Psalm 18:6, Psalm 22:13, 22:17, 49:6, 88:18, 118:10, 118:11, 118:11, 118:12; so also Psalm 17:11 (Kt סָבְבוּנִי, Qr סָבְבוּנִי; on text v. esp. Hup-Now); lit. of cord *surrounding* (measuring circumf. of), c. acc. 1 K 7:15 = Je 52:21, 1 K 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2; of ornaments, etc., *surrounding* something (acc.) 1 K 7:24, 2 Ch 4:3; *surround* one *with* something (2 acc.) 1 K 5:17, Psalm 109:3; acc. + בָּ instr. Ho 12:1; לְעַפְּלָה 2 Ch 33:14 (i.e. build a wall around it).—1 S 22:22 rd. חֲבַתִּי (√ חוּב), LXX SyrVer Th We Dr Kit Bu Löhr HPS. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. נָסַב Jos 15:3 +; 3 fs. נִסְבָּה Ez 26:2 (Ges:§ 67 t St:§ 410 b Kö:i. 342); וְנִסְבָּה 41:7 (but rd. וְנִסְבָּה Ew Sm Co Toy:Hpt, cf. Berthol); 3 pl. נִסְבּוּ Gn 19:4 +; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִסְבּוּ Ez 1:9 + 5 t.;—

1. a. *turn oneself* against (עָלָה), *close round* upon (עָלָה) Gn 19:4 (J) Jos 7:9 (JE); c. acc. Ju 19:22. **b.** *turn round* (from a direct course), of wheels Ez 1:9, 1:12, 1:17, 10:11, 10:11, also v:16 (but dub., Co יִשְׁבוּ, Toy:Hpt *leave*, Symm ἀπελείποντο); נִסְבָּה אֵלַי Ez 26:2 of Jerus. under fig. of door (Sm Co Berthol Toy:Hpt). **c.** esp. of boundary (Hex only P): *turn round* from (מִן), toward (לְ) Nu 34:4, + הָ loc. Jos 18:14; c. מִן + הָ loc. + אָלָה 15:10; c. מִן alone Nu 34:5; c. הָ loc. alone Je 31:39, Jos 15:3, 16:6; *circle about, skirt*, c. acc. Jos 19:14. **2.** *pass. be turned over to* (לְ), into the power of, Je 6:12. **Pi.** *Inf.cstr.* אֶת־פְּנֵי הַדָּבָר 2 S 14:20 *to change, transform, the aspect of the matter. **Po'.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִסְבְּבוּ Jon 2:4, 2:6; יִסְבְּבוּהוּ Dt 32:10, יִסְבְּבוּ Psalm 32:10; 3 fs. תִּסְבְּבוּ Je 31:22, etc.;— *encompass, surround* (poet. and chiefly late):—**1.** *encompass* (with protection), c. acc. Dt 32:10 (׀ subj.), c. 2 acc. יִסְבְּבוּהוּ Psalm 32:10, cf. v:7 (but 2nd obj. here dub.); similarly נִקְבָּה גְּבֵר נִקְבָּה Je 31:22 i.e. *either shall protect* (so most) or (Che, cf. Gf) the woman (fig. of Isr.), instead of holding aloof (הַבַּת הַשׁוֹבְבָה v:22), will, in the new future which ׀ creates, with affection *press round* her divine husband. **2.** *come about, assemble round* (acc. pers. ׀) Psalm 7:8. **3.** *march* or *go about*,*

city (acc.) Psalm 55:11, 59:7, 59:15; altar (in solemn procession) 26:6; *go about* in (בָּ) city Ct 3:2 . **4.** *enclose, envelop*, c. acc. pers. Jon 2:4, 2:6 (of waters).

6430 הִסֵּב [6431] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 4524)

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. הִסֵּב 2 K 16:18 +; 2 ms. הִסֵּבְתָּ 1 K 18:37; 3 pl. הִסֵּבוּ 1 S 5:9, 5:10, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסֵּב Ex 13:18 +, sf. וַיִּסְבְּנִי Ez 47:2; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבּוּ Ju 18:23 + 2 t.; 1 pl. וַיִּסֵּב 2 Ch 14:6, cohort. וַיִּסְבְּנִי 1 Ch 13:3; *Imv.* ms. הִסֵּב 2 S 5:23, 1 Ch 14:14 (but v. *infr.*); fs. הִסֵּבִי Ct 6:5; *Inf. cstr.* הִסֵּב 2 S 3:12, 1 Ch 12:33; *Pt.* מִסֵּב Je 21:4; perh. also pl. sf. מְסִבֵּי Psalm 140:10 (Ginsb);—
1. a. *turn* (trans.), *cause to turn*: *turn* face (acc.) Ju 18:23, 1 K 8:14 = 2 Ch 6:3 (all = *turn toward*); = *turn round* face 1 K 21:4, + אֶל־הַקִּיר 2 K 20:2 = Is 38:2; + מִן Ez 7:22 (subj. 'י), 2 Ch 29:6 (of neglect), 35:22 (of avoiding battle); *turn away* eyes from (מִן), Ct 6:5; *turn* (back), *change* heart 1 K 18:37 (recall from apostasy; + אֶחָרְנִית), Ezr 6:22 (+ עָלָה); *turn back, reverse* (weapons) Je 21:4. **b.** *bring over* (i.e. to allegiance), c. acc. + אֶל־ pers., 2 S 3:12, 1 Ch 12:24 (van d. H. v:23); of 'י, *turn over* kingdom to (לְ) 1 Ch 10:14 (cf. **Qal 1 a**, 1 K 2:15). **c.** *turn into*, of changing name, 2 acc. 2 K 23:24 = 2 Ch 36:4, 2 K 24:14. **d.** = *bring round*, c. acc. 1 S 5:8, 5:9; + מִן 2 S 20:12; + אֶל־ 1 S 5:10, 1 Ch 13:3; + acc. loc. 2 K 16:18 (sense obscure).
2. a. *cause to go around*: of carrying ark around city (2 acc.) Jos 6:11 (JE; but **Qal LXX** SyrVer Vulgate); *lead round*, i.e. by a round-about way, acc. pers. + acc. דֶּרֶךְ Ex 13:18 (E) Ez 47:2; c. acc. + inf. of purpose 2 Ch 13:13; acc. om., *lead round* toward (אֶל־) 2 S 5:23, away from (מֵעָלָה) || 1 Ch 14:14 (where, however, perh. read as S, so Be & adO;t, and, in both, סָב for הִסֵּב Dr Kit:Kau Hpt Bu HPS Löhr). **b.** *surround* with (acc.) wall, 2 Ch 14:6 (acc. of city om.). **c.** perh. also *encompass* (as foe), מְסִבֵּי Psalm 140:10 *those encompassing me* (others sub מִסֵּב *infr.*).

6431 יוֹסֵב [6432] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 4142)

Hoph. *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסֵב Is 28:27; *Pt.* fpl. cstr. מְסִבֵּת Ex 28:11, 39:6; מְסִבֵּת v:13, Nu 32:38 (v. *infr.*); מְסִבֵּת Ez 41:24; —**1.** *be turned*, of cart wheel, c. עָלָה upon, over; מְסִבֵּת דְּלָתוֹת Ez 41:24 pt. appar. as gerundive, *that can be turned, movable* (Ges:§ 116 e; Co rds. 'מ' צלעות מ', cf. Toy:Hpt); מְסִבֵּת נְשִׂים Nu 32:38 *turned* (i.e. changed) *as to name*, but gloss, v. Di. **2.** *surrounded*, i.e. set, of jewels (pt. cstr.) Ex 28:11, 39:6, 39:13 (all P).

6432 סָבָה [6433] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 5438)

† סָבָה **n. f.** *turn* of affairs;—only abs. 'י הִיָּתְהָה סָבָה מֵעַם 'י 1 K 12:15 *it was a turn* (an ordering) from 'י (= נִסְבָּה q. v., in || 2 Ch 10:15).

6433 סָבִיב [6434] (Hebrew) (page 686) (Strong 5439,4036,5437)

† סָבִיב:336 **subst.**, used mostly as **adv.** and **prep.**, circuit, round about:—cstr. סָבִיב † Am 3:11; pl. cstr. סְבִיבֵי † Je 32:44, 33:13, sf. סְבִיבֵיךָ etc. (10 t.), much oftener סְבִיבוֹת Ex 7:24 + 22 t., מִן־הַמְּלוֹא וְעַד־ סָבִיב 1 Ch 11:8 מִן־הַמְּלוֹא וְעַד־ סָבִיב, etc., Dt 17:14, etc. (48 t.):—1. in sg.:—a. as **subst.** 1 Ch 11:8 מִן־הַמְּלוֹא וְעַד־ סָבִיב and to the parts round about. **b.** as **adv. acc.** סָבִיב (in) a circuit, i.e. round about, Gn 23:17 בְּכָל־גְּבֻלוֹ סָבִיב Ex 19:12, 25:11, 25:24, 25:25, Lv 1:5, 1:11 עַל הַמְּזִבַּח סָבִיב, Ju 20:29, 1 K 3:1, 5:11, Psalm 3:7 עָלֶי שָׁתוּ אֲשֶׁר ס' 12:9, 34:8 + oft.; sometimes doubled, for the sake of emphasis, 2 Ch 4:3, Ez 8:10 עַל ס' ס' הַקִּיר, 37:2, 40:5 and oft. in Ez 40-43. **c.** as **prep.:** (a) Psalm Am 3:11 הָאָרֶץ צָר וְסָבִיב הָאָרֶץ צָר וְסָבִיב distress, and that in the circuit of (= round about) the land (but rd. prob. with SyrVer will encircle). (b) סָבִיב ל' Ex 16:13, 40:33, Nu 1:50, 1:53, 2:2, Ju 7:21, 1 K 6:5, 18:32, 18:35, Ez 41:10, 14:16, Jb 19:12, Psalm 34:8, 78:28, 125:2, 125:2 לְעֵמוֹ ל' סָבִיב, 128:3, Ct 3:7, Na 3:8. (c) strangely, סָבִיב † 1 K 6:5 (om. LXX), Ez 43:17. **d.** מִסָּבִיב:42, from round about, from every side, Ez 16:33, 16:37, 23:22, 37:21, but usu. (מִן 1 c) = on every side, Je 4:17 מִסָּבִיב הָיָה עָלֶיהָ מִסָּבִיב, Is 42:25 וְתִלְהֹטְהוּ מ' Jo 3:11, 4:12 Psalm מִגֹּר מִסָּבִיב terror on every side ! Je 6:25, 20:3, 20:10, 46:5, 49:29, Psalm 31:14, cf. La 2:22; esp. in the Deut. phrases 'אוֹיְבִים מ' or הַנִּיחַ מ' (sts. in combin.), as Dt 12:10 מ' מְכַל־אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' וְהַנִּיחַ לָכֶם מְכַל־אוֹיְבֵיכֶם מ' 25:19, Jos 21:42 י' וַיִּנָּח מ' לָהֶם מ' 23:1, Ju 2:14, 8:34, 1 S 12:11 +; מִסָּבִיב ל' † Nu 16:24, 16:27.—On 1 S 14:21, 2 S 24:6, Jb 10:8 v. סָבִב. 2. In plur.:—a. † סְבִיבִים: (a) in masc. sense, those round about, Psalm 76:12 כָּל־סְבִיבָיו 89:8, Je 48:17, 48:39. (b) in neuter sense, the parts round about, Je 49:5 מִכָּל־סְבִיבֵיךָ, מִכָּל־סְבִיבֵיךָ מִכָּל־סְבִיבֵיךָ 32:44, 33:13; 21:14 כָּל־סְבִיבֵיהָ וְאֶכְלָהּ, 46:14; with the force of a **perp.**, Psalm 50:3 מֵאֵד ועל סביבותיו שָׁב Ec 1:6 סְבִיבוֹת (a) as **subst.** (α) circuits, Ec 1:6 ועל סביבותיו שָׁב (β) the parts round about, Nu 22:4 אֶת־כָּל־סְבִיבֵתֵינוּ יְלַחֲכוּ הַקְּהָל, Je 17:26, 50:32 (cf. 21:14 supr.); with ref. to their inhabitants, Psalm 44:19 = 79:4 לַעֲגֵי וְקִלְסֵי לְסָבִב, Ez 16:57, 28:24, Dn 19:16. (b) with the force a **prep.** Ex 7:24 הַיָּאֵר סְבִיבֵתֵינוּ lit. (in) the circuits of the Nile = round about the Nile, Nu 11:24, 11:31, 11:32, 35:2 סְבִיבֵתֵיהֶם, Ju 7:18, 1 S 26:5, 26:7, 2 K 6:17 עָלֶיךָ אֲלִישַׁע, Psalm 18:12, 27:6 עַל אֵבִי עַל אֵבִי, etc.; oft. idiom. preceded by אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 33:5 סְבִיבוֹתֵיהֶם אֲשֶׁר מִסָּבִיבוֹתָם † Ez 28:26.

6434 מִסָּבִב [6435] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 4524,5437)

† מִסָּבִב n.[m.] that which surrounds, or is round;—

1. **a.** pl. surrounding places, מִסָּבִיבֵי יְרוּשָׁה 2 K 23:5 places round about Jerus. **b.** as adv. מִסָּבִב round about 1 K 6:29; fpl. מִסָּבִבוֹת on all sides, in all directions, Jb 37:12 (of cloud Di < of lightning Bu Du). 2.

sf. מִסְבֵּוּ Ct 1:12 dub.: *round table* Ew De; *cushion, divan* Bae Kau; cf. on all these Bu.— מִסְבֵּוּ Psalm 140:10 v. סַבַּב **Hiph.** p. 686

6435 מוֹסֵב [6436] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 4141,5437)

† [מוֹסֵב] **n. m.** encompassing, surrounding (?);—only cstr. מוֹסֵב הַבַּיִת Ez 41:7 *the encompassing of the house*, but mng. wholly obscure; ... מוֹסֵף *enlargement* Ew Berthol Toy:Hpt after LXX; Co del. clause as dittogr. Niph. p. 686

6436 נִסְבָּה [6437] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5252)

† נִסְבָּה **n. f.** turn of affairs;—abs. 2 Ch 10:15 (= סָבַה q. v. || 1 K 12:15).

6437 סָבַד [6438] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5440)

† [סָבַד] **vb.** interweave (|| form to שָׁבַד q. v.);—**Qal Pt. pass. pl.** סִבְכִים סִירִים Na 1:10 *interwoven (entangled) thorns* (cf. Da); Gunkel:ZAW xiii (1893), 235 prop. (after LXX Targum Volders) כִּסּוּחִים i.e. *cut off, away* (Is 33:12) cf. Now; text very dub. **Pu. Impf. 3 mpl.** יִסְבְּכוּ יְשֻׁרֵי שָׁרְשֵׁי עֵלְגַל Jb 8:17 *are interwoven* (in a tangled mass).

6438 סָבַד [6439] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5442)

† סָבַד **n.[m.]** thicket;—abs. בְּסָבַח (נִאֲחִזוּ) Gn 22:13 (so Ginsb; Baer בְּסָבַח, van d. H. כְּסָבַד) a ram *caught in the thicket* by its horns; pl. cstr. הַיַּעַר סָבְכֵי Is 9:17 *thickets of the forest*, 10:34.

6439 סָבַד [6440] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5441)

† [סָבַד] **n.[m.]** id.;—cstr. בְּסָבַח־עֵץ Psalm 74:5 *in the thicket of trees*; sf. מְסָבְכוּ Je 4:7 (abode of lion; on כָּ v. Ges:§ 20 h; on דָּ Kö:ii. 1, 512).

6440 סָבַכִּי [6441] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5444,7145)

† סָבַכִּי **n. pr. m.** a captain of David; LXX Σοβόχαϊ, etc.; 2 S 21:18 = 1 Ch 20:4, 1 Ch 11:29 + || 2 S 23:27 where rd. 'ס for MT מְבַנֵּי Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr cf. HPS (B ἐκ τῶν υἱῶν, but LXXL Σαβενί); also 1 Ch 27:11.

6441 סָבַל [6442] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5445)

† [סָבַל] **vb.** bear a heavy load (NH *id.*; Ar. سَبَلَ *sbal id.*; cf. also sub זָבַל p. 259 b supr.);—**Qal Pf. 3 ms.** sf. סָבַלְם Is 53:4; 1 pl. סָבַלְנוּ La 5:7;—**Impf. 3 ms.** יִסְבֵּל Is 53:11; 1 s. אֶסְבֵּל 46:4; 3 mpl. sf. יִסְבְּלוּ 46:7; **Inf. cstr.** לְסָבַל Gn 49:15;—*bear a load, לְסָבַל* Gn 49:15 (poem in J; of Issachar under fig. of ass); of carrying an idol Is 46:7; of יְיָ carrying Isr. v:4, v:4; servant of יְיָ carrying load of pain 53:4 and guilt v:11; Isr. bearing iniquities of fathers La 5:7. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מְסָבְלִים *laden*,

Psalms 144:14 (i.e. pregnant Ges Hi Ew Hup-Now Che al.; perh. better, token of abundant harvest, so many, v. esp. Bae). **Hithp. Impf.** הִתְחַבֵּל הַחֲגֹב Ec 12:5 *drag oneself along*, as a burden (v. חֲגֹב).

6442 חֲבִיל [6443] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5447,5449)

† חֲבִיל n.[m.] load, burden;—abs. Ne 4:11, Psalm 81:7 (enforced burden); cstr. *id.*, = *burdensome labour* (of *corvée*) 1 K 11:28.—Vid. also חֲבִיל p. 688

6443 סָבֵל [6444] (Hebrew) (page 687) (Strong 5448)

† סָבֵל n. m.:Is 10:27 burden (always fig. of burden of tyranny);—only sf. סָבֵלוֹ, Is 10:27 (v. reff. on סָבֵלוֹ, [סָבֵלוֹ]), 'עַל 9:3, 14:25 (in all conceived as burden resting on shoulders).

6444 סָבֵל [6445] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5449)

† סָבֵל n.[m.] burden-bearer, (late);—only abs. 'ס coll. Ne 4:4, 2 Ch 2:1, 2:17; mpl. abs. סָבֵלִים 2 Ch 34:13; —נִשְׂא סָבֵל 1 K 5:29 is certainly wrong; LXX *αἴροντες ἄρσιν*, Vulgate *qui onera portabant*, hence prob. נִשְׂא סָבֵל; > אִישׁ סָבֵל, as || 2 Ch 2:1.

6445 סְבִלָה [6446] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5450)

† סְבִלָה n. f. burden;—pl. cstr. מְצָרִים סְבִלָה Ex 6:6 (P), of the heavy labours imposed on Isr. by Egypt., v:7; sf. סְבִלָתְיָם 5:4 (J), סְבִלָתָם 1:11, 5:5 (both J), 2:11 (E); (cf. Psalm 81:7, סָבֵל).

6446 סְבִלָת [6447] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5451)

† סְבִלָת n. f. prob. ear of wheat, etc., only Ju 12:6 dial. form of II. שְׂבִלָת q. v. (> = late wd. שְׂבִלָת *tide, flood*); cf. Marquardt:ZAW viii (1888), 151 ff. but also GFM Bu.

6447 סְבִרַיִם [6448] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5453)

† סְבִרַיִם n. pr. loc. city between the border of Damascus and that of Hamath Ez 47:16; identif. by v. Kasteren:Revue Bibl. Internat. 1895, 23 ff. with *Khirbet Sanbariye* on the river Hâşbâni, SW. of Hermon, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 67, 238, but this appar. too far SW.; LXX Σεβραμ, Α Σεφραμ. A city *Šabara'in* is named in Bab. Chron.:i. 28 (Schr:KB ii. 276); but location not given.

6448 סְבִתָּה [6449] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5454)

† סְבִתָּה n. pr. gent. 3rd 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10:7 (הָדָה), = 1 Ch 1:9 (אָדָה); identif. with Σαββαθα [Periplus maris Erythr.:27], Σαυβαθα Ptol:vi. 7, 38, or Σαβατα [Strabo:xvi. 42], Sabota [Plin:NH vi. § 155, xii. 63], old commercial city of S. Arabia, by Tuch Ku, but this = Sab. שְׁבוֹת (not 'ס) Levy-Os:ZMG xix (1865), 253; xx (1866), 273, cf. Hal:JAS 7, iv. 525; Glaser:Skizze ii. 252 f. prop. Σαφθα (Ptol:vi. 7, 30), near W. shore of Pers. Gulf; LXX Σαβαθα, Σαβατα, Σεβαθα. All uncertain conjectures.

6449 סְבִתָּכָא [6450] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5455)

† **סִבְכָּא** n. pr. gent. 5th 'son' of Cush acc. to Gn 10:7 = 1 Ch 1:9 (הֶפֶץ acc. to Baer; אָף, as Gn, van d. H. Ginsb); location quite unknown; SyrVer *Σαβακαθα, Σεβεκαθα*.

6450 סָגַד [6451] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5456)

† **[סָגַד]** vb. prostrate oneself in worship (only Is 44, 46) (perh. Aram. loan-word in Heb., cf. Nö:ZMG xli (1887), 719; Aram. **סָגַב**, *sged*, so OArām. **סַגַד**, *sgd'* (Sachau) Lzb:328; Eth. *sgad*: all *id.*; Ar. *sağada* be lowly, submissive, prostrate oneself in prayer, etc., *masğidun* mosque, Nab. **מסגדא** shrine (?) Lzb:152. 328, Syr. *masgdo'* = Ar.; cf. We:Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **לֹא יִסְגָּד־לְמוֹ** Is 44:17 Kt *he prostrateth himself to it* (an idol; Qr **לֹא יִסְגָּד־לּוֹ**; + **יִשְׁתַּחֲוּ**, **יִתְפַּלֵּל**); **וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ** v:15 (|| **וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ**); 1 s. **עַן אֶסְגָּד** v:19; 3 mpl. **אֶשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ יִסְגָּדוּ** 46:6 (abs.).—Cf. BAram. **סָגַד**.

6451 סָגִים [6452] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5509)

סָגִים, **סָגִים** v. **סִיג** sub l. **סוּג**. p. 691

6452 סָגַל [6453] (Hebrew) (page 688)

סָגַל (√ of foll.; cf. NH **סָגַלְהָ** as BH; **סָגַל** *acquire property*; Aram. **סָגַלְהָ**, *sguwlo*, *bunch of grapes*, As. *sugullâtê*, *herds*; also Ar. *sağala* [*a full bucket, bucketful*], *share, portion*).

6453 סָגְלָה [6454] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5459)

† **סָגְלָה** n. f. possession, property (on format. v. Ba:NB § 95 b Kö:ii. 1, 168);—abs. **סָגְלָה** Ex 19:5 + 5 t.; cstr. **סָגְלָת** Ec 2:8; sf. **סָגְלָתוֹ** Psalm 135:4; —**1.** *valued property, peculiar treasure*, which 'י has chosen (**בַּחַר**) and taken to himself; always of people of Israel, first Ex 19:5 (E; LXX *λαὸς περιούσιος* = Tit 2:14; 1 Pet 2:9 *λαὸς εἰς περιποίησιν* = *περιποίησις* Eph 1:14 cf. Br:MP 102; MA 52, 235); then **סָגְלָה** Dt 7:6, 14:2, 26:18; later **סָגְלָה** alone, Mal 3:17, Psalm 135:4. **2.** *treasure* (very late), of kings 1 Ch 29:3 (gold and silver), Ec 2:8.

6454 סָגַן [6455] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5461)

† **[סָגַן, סָגְנָן]** n. m. prefect, ruler (loan-word fr. As. *šaknu*, *prefect* of conquered city or province (√ *šakānu*, *set, appoint* DI:HWB 659, cf. Schr:COT Is 41, 25; appar. = NH **סָגַן, סָגְנָן**, Aram. **סָגְנָן** a *superior* (not *high*) *priest*; Mand. **סָגְנָן** Brandt:Mand. Schriften 169 a *candidate for priesthood*; cf. Jen in Brandt:ib.; hence perh. Gk. *ζωγάνης*, cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 129);—only pl. **סָגְנָנִים** Ez 23:6 + 14 t.; sf. **סָגְנָנִיהָ** Je 51:57 + v:58 (where rd. prob. **סָגְנָנִי** LXX Gie);—**1.** *prefects* of Assy. and Bab. Ez 23:6, 23:12, 23:23, Je 51:23, 51:57 (all + **פְּחוֹת**), Is 41:25, of king of Medes Je 51:28 (+ **פְּחוֹת**). **2.** *petty*

rulers, officials of Judah (only Ne Ezr in sources): disting. from חֲרִים *nobles* Ne 2:16, 4:8, 4:13, 5:7, 7:5; alone, 2:16, 12:40, 13:11; + יהוּדִים 5:17 (v. also 2:16); + שָׂרִים Ezr 9:2. Cf. BAram. סַגְן.

6455 סָגַר [6456] (Hebrew) (page 688) (Strong 5462,4042,5462)

I. סָגַר **vb.** shut, close (NH *id.*, Aram. סָגַר, *sgar id.*; Zinj. מסגרת *prison* Lzb:328; Ph. סגַר Pi. or Hiph. *deliver over*; poss. Eth. *sagart*: (prison) *guard* Prä:BAS i. 371);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ס Gn 19:6 +, 3 pl. סָגְרוּ 2 Ch 29:7, סָגְרוּ Psalm 17:10 (cf. Baer's n., Ges:§ 29 o Kö:ii, 1, 535 Anm.), סָגְרוּ Gn 19:10, Jos 2:7; *Impf.* יִסְגֵר Jb 12:14, Mal 1:10, 1 pl. cohort. נִסְגְּרָה Ne 6:10, etc.; *Imv.* ms. סָגַר Psalm 35:3, Is 26:20 (סָגַר Baer Ginsb), mpl. סָגְרוּ 2 K 6:32; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָגוֹר Jos 2:5; *Pt. act.* סָגַר Is 22:22; f. סָגְרַת Jos 6:1 (but v. *infr.*); *pass.* סָגוֹר 1 K 6:20 + 12 t.;—**1.** *shut door* (דָּלְתַת) Gn 19:10 (J) 2 K 6:32, Mal 1:10, Ne 6:10, 2 Ch 28:24, 29:7; *gate* (שַׁעַר) Jos 2:7 (JE) Ez 46:12, cf. 44:1, 44:2, 44:2, 46:1, Jos 2:5 (JE), also (שַׁעַר *om.*) Jos 6:1 (*si vera* 1.; סָגְרַת *dittogr.* acc. to Buhl:Lex 13); *door after one* (אֲחֵרִי) on leaving room Gn 19:6 (J); *upon, behind, oneself, from within* (בְּעַד q.v.) 2 K 4:4, 4:5, 4:33, Is 26:20 (*fig.*), also (דָּלְתַת *om.*) Ju 9:51, 2 K 4:21; c. דָּלְתַת + בְּעַד upon one left inside Ju 3:23, and (דָּלְתַת *om.*) Gn 7:16 (J); *fig.* דָּלְתִי בְטָנִי Jb 3:10, cf. רַחֲמָה 'ס 1 S 1:5, בְּעַד רַחֲמָה 'ס v:6; *abs. shut* (*opp.* פָּתַח) Is 22:22, 22:22; *metaph.* 'ס חֲלָבְמוֹ Psalm 17:10 *their fat* (i.e. gross, unreceptive heart) *they have closed*. **2. a.** *close in upon* (בְּעַד) Ju 3:22 (*fat upon blade of sword*), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֵר בְּשָׂר תַּחְתָּנָה Gn 2:21 (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (*usu.* and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); 'ס עָלִיָּהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14:3 *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; *obj. om.*, יִסְגֵר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12:14 *he closeth in upon a man*, *fig.* of imprisonment. **b.** *close up breach* (פְּרִץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11:27; poss. *close up* [path] (*si vera* 1.) Psalm 35:3 Vrss OI De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, *usu. battle-axe* [Gk. *σάραπις*] of Massagetæ Herod:i. 215 cf. Lag:Ges. Abh. 203, also Egypt. *sagartā* (loan-word) Bondi:55; both *improb.*, text prob. corrupt; Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 258 reads חָגַר > Hal:Rev. Sémi. iii (1894), 47 עוֹרָה (cf. Psalm 59:5). **3.** *Pt. pass.*, *closed up = closely joined with tight seal*, Jb 41:7 (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in וְהָבָה סָגוֹר (gold *shut up*, and so *prized, rare, fine* ?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 7:49, 7:50, 10:21 = 1 Ch 9:20, 1 Ch 4:20; 4:22; perh. read סָגוֹר (*abbrev.* for 'ס ז') Jb 28:15 (for MT סָגוֹר, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāšu sakru*, DI:HWB 499.**2. a.** *close in upon* (בְּעַד) Ju 3:22 (*fat upon blade of sword*), so poss. also וַיִּסְגֵר בְּשָׂר תַּחְתָּנָה Gn 2:21 (J) *and flesh closed in*, in place of it (*usu.* and he closed flesh, i.e. closed the gap with flesh); 'ס עָלִיָּהֶם הַמִּדְבָּר Ex 14:3 *the wilderness hath closed in upon them*; *obj. om.*, יִסְגֵר עַל־אִישׁ Jb 12:14 *he closeth in upon a man*, *fig.* of imprisonment. **b.** *close up breach* (פְּרִץ) [in wall] of city 1 K 11:27; poss. *close up* [path] (*si vera* 1.) Psalm 35:3 Vrss OI De Bae; JDMich DeW Ew Hup-Now Che take סָגַר here as weapon, *usu. battle-axe* [Gk. *σάραπις*] of Massagetæ Herod:i. 215 cf. Lag:Ges.

Abh. 203, also Egypt. *sagartā* (loan-word) Bondi:55; both improb., text prob. corrupt; Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 258 reads **קָגַר** > Hal:Rev. Sé. iii (1894), 47 **עֹרָה** (cf. Psalm 59:5). **3.** *Pt. pass.*, closed up = closely joined with tight seal, Jb 41:7 (of scales of crocodile). **4.** elsewhere only *Pt. pass.* in **זָהָב קָגַר** (gold shut up, and so prized, rare, fine?), only of temple adornment and utensils 1 K 6:20, 6:21, 7:49, 7:50, 10:21 = 1 Ch 9:20, 1 Ch 4:20; 4:22; perh. read **קָגַר** (abbrev. for 'ז' 'ס') Jb 28:15 (for MT **קָגַר**, so Hoffm Bu Du): cf. As. *hurāṣu sakru*, DI:HWB 499.

Niph. *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִסְגַּר** 1 S 23:7; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְגַּר** Ez 46:2; 3 fs. juss. **יִסְגַּרְנָה** Nu 12:14, **וַיִּסְגַּרְנָה** v:15; 3 mpl. **יִסְגַּרוּ** Is 45:1, 60:11, **וַיִּסְגַּרוּ** Ne 13:19; *Imv.* ms. **הִסְגַּר** Ez 3:24; —**1.** subj. pers. *be shut up* [in city] 1 S 23:7, **לְמַחֲנֵה מַחוּץ** Nu 12:14, 12:15 (E); **בֵּית בְּתוֹךְ** Ez 3:24. **2.** *be shut, closed*, of city gates Ez 46:2, Is 45:1, 60:11 and (**דְּלֵתוֹת**) Ne 13:19.

Pi. *Pf.* 3 ms. **סָגַר** 1 S 26:8, 2 S 18:28; sf. **סָגַרְנִי** 1 S 24:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יִסְגַּרְדֵּךְ** 1 S 17:46; —; *deliver up to* (leave no other opening for one, shut one up to), cf. [**מָגַן**, **מָגֵן**, p. 171 b supr.), only S: c. acc. pers. + **בֵּיד** 1 S 17:46, 24:19, 26:8; **בֵּיד** om. 2 S 18:28 (v. also **Hiph.**). p. 698 **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **סָגַר** Is 24:10; 3 pl. **סָגְרוּ** Je 13:19, **וַיִּסְגְּרוּ** consec. Is 24:22; *Pt. f.* **מִסְגַּרְתָּ** Jos 6:1; —*be shut up*: **1.** of cities Je 13:19 (opp. **פָּתַח**), of beleaguered city Jos 6:1 (JE), of houses Is 24:10 (+ **מִבּוֹא**). **2.** of prisoners **עַל־מִסְגַּר** Is 24:22 = *down into* a dungeon. **3.** of doors Ec 12:14.

Hiph. *Pf.* 3 ms. **הִסְגַּיר** Lv 14:46 +; 2 ms. sf. **הִסְגַּירְתִּנִּי** Psalm 31:9; 1 s. **וְהִסְגַּירְתִּי** Am 6:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְגַּיר** Jb 11:10, **וַיִּסְגַּיר** Psalm 78:48, 78:62; 2 ms. **תִּסְגַּיר** Dt 23:16, juss. **תִּסְגַּיר** Ob 14, etc.; *Inf.* *cstr.* **הִסְגַּיר** Am 1:6, sf. **הִסְגַּירוּ** 1 S 23:20, **הִסְגַּירָם** Am 1:9; —**1.** *deliver up to* (cf. **Pi.**), c. acc. pers. + **בֵּיד** 1 S 23:11, 23:12, 23:20, 30:15, Jos 20:5 (D) Psalm 31:9; + **לְ** Am 1:9, Psalm 78:50, 78:62, and (acc. pers. om.) Am 1:6; + **אֶל־** Dt 23:16, Jb 16:11; c. acc. of animal + **לְ** Psalm 78:48; c. acc. pers. alone Dt 32:30, Ob 14, acc. om. 1 S 23:12; c. acc. urb. alone Am 6:8. **2.** *shut up* (late; chiefly Lv 13, 14, P): a. c. acc. pers. Lv 13:5, 13:11, 13:21, 13:26 cf. v:4, v:31, v:33, so (abs.) = *imprison* Jb 11:10; c. acc. rei Lv 13:54 cf. v:50. b. c. acc. **הַבַּיִת** Lv 14:38 and (indef. subj.) v:46.

6456 קָגַר [6457] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 5458)

† **קָגַר n.[m.]** enclosure, encasement;—*cstr.* **לְבָם קָגַר** Ho 13:8 *the encasement of their heart*

(*pericardium*; i.e. their vitals).—**קָגַר** Jb 28:15 must = *fine gold*, si vera l., but v. **סָגַר**, **Qal.** ad fin.; **קָגַר** Psalm 35:3 v. *id.*, **Qal 2 b.**

6457 סוּגַר [6458] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 5474)

† **סוּגַר n.[m.]** cage, prison (poss. loan-word from As. *súgaru*, *cage* (Ba:NB 22); NH **סוּגַר** *dog-collar* or *chain* = Syr. *suwgrō* (*clog of*) *dog-collar*; whence Ar. *sa'guwrun* *dog-collar* (as loan-word), Frä:114 Prä:BAS i. 372);—**וַיִּתְּנֵהוּ בְּסוּגַר** Ez 19:9 *and they put him into a cage*.

6458 מִסְגֵּר [6459] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 4525)

† מִסְגֵּר n.[m.] **1.** locksmith, smith. **2.** dungeon:—alw. abs.: **1.** coll. *smiths*, וְכָל־הַחֲרָשׁ וְהַמְּוֹלְדֵי וְהַמְּוֹלְדֵי 2 K 24:14 cf. v:16, Je 24:1, 29:2. **2.** *dungeon* Is 24:22 (cf. סַגְר Pu.); fig. of exile 42:7 ('הוֹצִיא מִמֶּנִּי); Psalm 142:8. הוֹצִיא מִמֶּנִּי וְנָפְשִׁי

6459 מִסְגֵּרֶת [6460] (Hebrew) (page 689) (Strong 4526)

† מִסְגֵּרֶת n.f. **1.** border, rim. **2.** fastness;—abs. מ' Ex 25:27, 37:14; cstr. מ' 25:25, 37:12; sf. מִסְגֵּרֶתוֹ 25:25; 37:12; pl. abs. מִסְגֵּרוֹת 1 K 7:28 +; sf. מִסְגֵּרְתֶּיהָ v:35, v:36, etc.;—**1.** *border, rim* (enclosure), of sacred table in tabern. Ex 25:25, 25:25, 25:27 = 37:12, 37:12, 37:14; of bases of the sea, in temple 1 K 7:28, 7:28, 7:29, 7:31, 7:32, 7:35, 7:36 (cf. Benz), also 2 K 16:17. **2.** *fastness*, מ' וַיִּחַרְגוּ מִמֶּנִּי Psalm 18:46 = 2 S 22:46 (v. חָרַג) and they shall come quaking out of their fastnesses, so Mi 7:17 (יִרְגְּזוּ, like reptiles), all of nations, in awe of '.

6460 סַגְר [6461] (Hebrew) (page 689)

II. סַגְר (√ of foll.; cf. appar. Ar. *sağara fill with water* Lane:1308, *sağirun torrent that fills everything* Id:ib.; Syr. *sagro'imber vehemens*, and Sam. אַסְגָּר, cf. Gei:Nachgel. Schr. iv. 186).

6461 סִגְרִיר [6462] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5464)

† סִגְרִיר n.[m.] steady, persistent rain (on format. cf. Ba:NB 215);—abs. יוֹם ס' Pr 27:15 *a day of steady rain, rainy day*.

6462 סֹד [6463] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5465)

† סֹד n.[m.] stocks, for confining feet of culprits (prob. loan-word fr. Aram. אֲסָדָא, אֲסָדָא *sado*; NH סֹד, pl. סֹדִין); = Lat. *nervus*, Gk. *ποδοκάκη*;—abs. שֵׁים בַּמְרִגְלִים Jb 13:27 (LXX *κάλύμα*), 33:11 (SyrVer *ξύλό*); (cf. syn. מְהַפְּכֵת, and Gk. equiv. there cited).

6463 סֹדֶם [6464] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5467)

סֹדֶם:39 n.pr.loc. Sodom, important Canaanitish city named (usu.) with Gomorrha (עֲמֹרְהָ, q.v.);—LXX *Zóδομα* (inflected *Zoδόμω*, *Zoδομοις*):—ס' (on format. cf. Lag:BN 54), Gn 13:10, 13:12, 13:13 + 7 t. Gn 18, 19, + מְדֹמָה (ה' loc.) Gn 10:19, 18:22, 19:1 (all J), + 8 t. Gn 14; fr. 8th cent. onwards, used as illustrating 's judgements, Am 4:11, Is 1:9, 13:19, Dt 29:22, Je 49:18, 50:40, Zp 2:9, La 4:6; as proverbial for open sin Is 3:9, Je 23:14 so metaph. ס' קִצְיָיִן Is 1:10 (i.e. rulers as corrupt as in Sodom), ס' גִּפְנֵי Dt 32:32 (i.e. wickedness like Sodom's); Judah cp. with ס' to her disadvantage Ez 16:46, 16:48, 16:49, 16:53, 16:55, 16:56. Site prob. at S. end of Dead Sea, where are now *Jebel Usdum* (SW.), and *Zoar* (SE.) cf. Di:Gn 19, 20 ff. Rob:BR ii. 187 ff. GASm:Geogr. 505 ff. Blankenhorn:ZPV xix (1896), 53 ff Bd:Pal. 3, 146 Buhl:Geogr. 117, 271, 274. Vid. also שְׂדֵיִם.

6464 סְדִיָן [6465] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5466)

† סְדִיָן n.[m.] linen wrapper (perh. foreign word; cf. As. *sudinnu* DI:HWB 490, a garment; NH סְדִיָן, Targum סְדִיָנָא, Syr. *sdyn, sdyn'* (rare) Mk 15:46; > cf. Ar. *sidnun, sadiynun veil, saddle-cover* (v. Lane:1335), or *seduwno*], Gk. [and LXX] σινδών, cf. Frä:48 Lewy:Fremdw. 85);—abs. ס' Pr 31:24; pl. סְדִיָנִים Ju 14:12, 14:13, Is 3:28; —*wrapper* or rectangular piece of fine *linen*, worn as outer, or (at night) as sole garment (cf. GFM:Ju 14, 12), + הַלְפָת בְּגָדִים Ju 14:12, 14:13, in list of women's finery Is 3:23, made and sold by the capable woman Pr 31:24.

6465 סִדָר [6466] (Hebrew) (page 690)

סִדָר (√ of foll.; cf. As. *sadāru, arrange in order, sidru, sidirtu, row, battle-line*; NH סִדָר *arrange, order*, Aram. סִדָר, *sdar*, all c. deriv.).

6466 סִדָר [6467] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5468)

† סִדָר n.[m.] arrangement, order (on vocaliz. cf. As. *sidru, sidirtu*, and Ba:NB § 77 c); - only pl. סִדָרִים Jb 10:22 = *disorder, confusion*, of the dark underworld.

6467 שְׂדֵרָה [6468] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 7713)

† שְׂדֵרָה n.f. **1.** row, rank of soldiers in line. **2.** architectural term. (prob. for סִדָרָה, v. supr. and cf. Ba:§ 92 a);—only pl. abs. שְׂדֵרוֹת 2 K 11:8, 2 Ch 23:14, רֶת- 1 K 6:9, 2 K 11:15; —**1.** *rows, ranks*, 2 K 11:8, and v:15 = 2 Ch 23:14 (where thought to be gloss by Benz, on account of מִבֵּית, *within*). **2.** term. techn. of building, וְשֵׂדֵרוֹת בְּאֲרוֹמִים 1 K 6:9, meaning unknown.

6468 מְסִדְרוֹן [6469] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 4528)

† מְסִדְרוֹן n.[m.] porch, colonnade? (*place of a row* (of pillars) ?);—only c., אֶהוּד loc.: מְסִדְרוֹן וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:23 precise meaning dub., cf. GFM.

6469 סֹהַר [6470] (Hebrew) (page 690)

סֹהַר (√ of foll. = *be round?*; cf. NH סֹהַר *a round place*; As. *sīru, enclosing wall*; also Ph. סֹהַרו n.pr.loc.).

6470 סֹהַר [6471] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5469)

† סֹהַר n.[m.] roundness;—'אֶגְן הַמִּסֹּהַר Ct 7:3 *a bowl of roundness* = a round bowl (in sim.).

6471 סֹהַר [6472] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5470)

† טָהֵר n.[m.] roundness (?);—only in 'מֵי בַיִת הַמֶּ' Gn 39:20, 39:20, 39:21, 39:22, 39:23 (all J), 40:3, 40:5 (R:J), *the round house* (name of a prison: but 'ט perh. an Egypt. word Hebraized, cf. Dr in Hastings:DB ii.768 n. and Eb :Äg. M. 318 f.).

6472 טוֹא [6473] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5471)

† טוֹא n.pr.m. (LXX Ζηγωρ, Α Ζωα, LXXL Αδραμελεξ τὸν Αἰθίοπα τὸν κατοικοῦντα ἔ Αἰγύπτῳ (!); Jos:Ant. ix. 14, 1 Ζωαν; Vulgate Sua; all acc.), called מִצְרַיִם מְלִיךָ 2 K 17:4, with whom Hoshea had intrigue; poss. = Šab-'ê, or Sib-'ê mentioned by Sargon (KB:ii.54.1.25.26 COT:ad loc.) as a ruler (appar.) under Pir'u king of Mušuri; hence Schr:COT I. c. prop. to rd. טוֹא, and, further, identify. Šab-'ê = טוֹא with Súabaku, founder of 25th (Ethiop.) dynasty, cf. Wied:Äg. Gesch. 583 f.; very uncertain is Wkl's conj. of טוֹא = Sib-'ê as general of kg. Pir'u of Mušri in N Arab. (Wkl:MVG 1898, 3 ff.).

6473 טוּג [6474] (Hebrew) (page 690) (Strong 5253,5472,7734)

I. [טוּג, seldom טוּג] vb. move away, backslide ('ש' erron.; Ar. (swǧ), *sa'ǧa go and come* Lane:1459, *sawǧa'nun abitus et adventus* Frey (Kam));—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. טוּג Psalm 53:4; **Impf.** 1 pl. נִטְוֹג Psalm 80:19; **Pt. act. cstr.** טוּג Pr 14:14 (Ba:NB § 124c Ges:§§ 50 f, 72 p);—*backslide, prove recreant to 'י*, c. מָן Psalm 80:19; so abs. 53:4; טוּג לֵב Pr 14:14 *a backslider in heart*. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִטְוֹג Psalm 44:19; נִטְוֹג 2 S 1:20 (ש' for ט); 1 s. נִטְוֹגְתִי Is 50:5; 3 pl. נִטְוֹגוּ Is 42:17, Je 38:22; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִטְגּוּ Mi 2:6 (Ges:§ 72 dd, but v. infr.); 3 mpl. יִטְגּוּ Psalm 35:4 + 3 t., וַיִּטְגּוּ Psalm 78:57; **Inf. abs.** נִטְוֹג Is 59:13; **Pt. pl.** נִטְוֹגִים Zp 1:6, Je 46:5; —1. refl. *turn oneself away, turn back* : a. lit. of Jonathan's bow 2 S 1:22, c. מָן (v. HPS). b. fig. = prove faithless (as **Qal**): (1) of human friends, אָחֹר נִטְוֹג Je 38:22 (abs.); usu. (2) 'י מֵאֲחֵרֵי 'י Zp 1:6 cf. Is 59:13; so abs. Psalm 78:57 (+ בְּגַד), c. אָחֹר Is 50:5 (מְרִיתִי||), Psalm 44:19 (מָן נִטְוֹה||).—**לא יִטְגּוּ כְּלָמוֹת** Mi 2:6 could mean *reproaches do not depart*, i.e. cease (Hi-St Che GASm Now RV); Now prop. also (emending foll. v.) *shall not disgrace depart from Jacob's house* ? Buhl:Lex 13 conj., plausibly, יִשְׁיִגּוּ (√ נִשְׁיִגּוּ) *disgrace shall not overtake us*. 2. *be truned or driven back, be repulsed*, of 'נ's foes: + אָחֹד Je 46:5, Is 42:17, Psalm 35:4, 40:15 = 70:3, 129:5. **Hiph.** 1. usu. of *displacing, moving back* a boundary mark (גְּבוּ), **Impf.** 2 ms. תִּסְיִגּוּ Dt 19:14, **juss.** תִּסְיִגּוּ Pr 22:10; 3 mpl. יִשְׁיִגּוּ Jb 24:2 (ש' for ט); **Pt.** ג' מִסְיִגּוּ Dt 27:17, ג' מִסְיִגּוּ Ho 5:10. 2. *remove carry away, valuables, to rescue them*, **juss.**, 2 ms. תִּסְיִגּוּ Mi 6:14 si vera l. (on synt.v. Dr:§§ 152, 1. 2; 155 Obs.) **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. אָחֹר מִשְׁפָּט וְהִסְגּוּ Is 59:14 *and justice is driven back* (צָדִיקָה מִרְחוֹק תִּעֲמָד||).

6474 טוּג [6475] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5509)

טוּג Ez 22:18 v. following.

6475 סִיג [6476] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5509,7873)

† סִיג, שִׁיג n.[m.] 1. a moving back or away; 2. dross (*what is removed* from metal);—abs. סִיג Ez 22:18 Qr (סוג Kt), שִׁיג 1 K 18:27 (שׁ for ס, but v. infr.); pl. סִיגִים (van d. H. סִגִים) Is 1:22 + 3 t.; סִגִים Ez 22:18 + 2 t.; sf. סִיגִי Is 1:25; —1. a moving back, away: לוֹ שִׁיג 1 K 18:27 *there is a moving back to him = he has moved back, away* (prob. of temporary withdrawal, diff. from יָרַד journey). 2. dross, usu. of silver Pr 25:4 (מִכֶּסֶף), 26:23 (כֶּסֶף ס'), so (fig. of Isr.) Is 1:22 cf. v.25, Ez 22:18 b (סִגִים כֶּסֶף) MT, בְּתוֹחַ ס' כ' LXX Co Berthol;—Co del. ס' not so Berthol Toy), cf. v:18 a, v:19; indef. Psalm 119:119.

6476 סוּג [6477] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5473,7735)

† II. [שׁוּג, סוּג] v.b. fence about (Aram. word; *swg, sog sepsit, circumsepsit, clausit, sogo' sepes*, cf. Targum סִיג Pa. *fence about*, סִיגָא *fence*; NH סוּג *fence about*; Ar. *siya ġun enclosure made with thorns, etc., around grape-vines, etc.* Lane:1460, *sw=j ll. make a siya ġun*;—only Qal Pt. pass. f. סוּגָה Ct 7:3 *thy body a help of wheat fenced about with lilies* (cf. esp. De Bu). Pilp. intens. Impf. 2 fs. תִּשְׁגֵּנִי Is 17:11 *thou dost fence it carefully about (> make it grow, as if שׁוּג = שׁוּגָה, AE Ki Brd Du).*

6477 סוּד [6478] (Hebrew) (page 691)

סוּד (√ of foll.; perh. kindred with יסד (cf. יסד Niph.), v. Kö:ii. 1, 49; Eccclus 42:12 Hithp. הִסְתַּיֵּד (marg. הִסְתַּיֵּד) *converse*, is perh. denom.; Syr. *suwdo', suwod friendly, confidential speech*, ὁμιλία, 'estawad = ὁμιλεῖν; Sab. מְסוּד *place of speaker, oracle*, Hom:ZMG xlvi (1892), 529, who finds connexion with *sayyidun lord, chief* (and *sa'da be be lord*), properly *speaker*; NH = BH).

6478 סוּד [6479] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5475)

† סוּד n.[m.] council, counsel;—ס' abs. Pr 11:13 +; cstr. Je 6:11 +; sf. סוּדִי Je 23:22, Jb 19:19; סוּדוֹ Am 3:7, Pr 3:32; סוּדִים Gn 49:6; —1. *council*, in familiar conversation;—a. *divan or circle* of familiar friends, ס' בְּחוּרִים Je 6:11, מִשְׁחָקִים מ' 15:17; מְתֵי סוּחַ Jb 19:19 *men of my intimate circle*; (") ס' מְרַעִים Jb 15:8; in bad sense, עַמַּד בְּסוּד Je 23:18, 23:22 *in the intimate circle of "*; ס' קְדָשִׁים Ez 13:9; עֵדָה (||) Psalm 111:1 (ס' יְשָׁרִים ס' Psalm 64:3. b. *assembly, company*, ס' קְדָשִׁים Ez 13:9; עֵדָה (||) Psalm 89:8 (of angels); in bad sense, ס' בְּסוּד Gn 49:6 (קהל||). 2. *counsel*, taken by those in familiar conversation: a. *counsel* itself, סוּד מַחְשְׁבוֹת בְּאֵין סוּד Pr 15:22 *thoughts without counsel*; of intimate friendship, Psalm 55:15 סוּד נִמְתִּיק; in bad sense, of crafty plotting 83:4 סוּד יַעֲרִימוּ b. *secret counsel*, which may be revealed (גְּלוּה), Am 3:7, Pr 11:13, 20:19, 25:9. c. *familiar converse* with God, *intimacy*, י' לִירְאוֹ ס' Psalm 25:14 *intimacy with "* have those who fear him (|| ברית), אַתָּה

יְשֵׁרִים סוּדוּ Pr 3:32 *with the upright is his intimacy*; here also Jb 29:4 (si vera l.) Di De al.; Siegf Du cf. Buhl:Lex בָּטַח *when Eloah sheltered my tent*.

6479 סוּדֵי [6480] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5476,1152)

† סוּדֵי n. pr. m a Zebulunite Nu 13:10 (= ... סוּדֵיָהּ *intimacy of Yah*);—LXX Σουδ(ε)ι.—Vid also בָּסוּדֵיָהּ p. 126 supr.

6480 סוּה [6481] (Hebrew) (page 691)

סוּה (√ of foll.; cf. Ph. סוּיַת *curtain, veil* ? Bloch:46 Lzb:328).

6481 סוּת [6482] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5497)

† [סוּת] n.[m.] vesture (NH, but dub.; v. Levy:s. v.);—sf. 3 ms. סוּתָה Gn 49:11 (poem in J; לְבָשׁוּן).

6482 מְסוּהָ [6483] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 4533)

† מְסוּהָ n.[m.] veil;—abs. מ' עַל־פְּנָיו Ex 34:33 cf.v:34, v:35 (P).

6483 סוּח [6484] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5500)

סוּח (√ of following; = סוּחָה q.v.). p.695

6484 סוּחָה [6485] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5478)

† סוּחָה n.f. offal;—abs. in sim. בְּקֶרֶב חוּצוֹת נְבִלָתָם Is 5:25.

6485 סוּחָ [6486] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5477)

† סוּחָ n.pr.m. an Asherite 1 Ch 7:36; LXX Ξουχι, A LXXL Σουε.

6486 סוּטֵי [6487] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5479)

† סוּטֵי, סוּטֵי n.pr.m.; בְּגֵי־סוּטֵי among returned captives Ezr 2:55 = סוּטֵי Ne 7:57 LXX Σατει, Σουτει, LXXL Σωται.

6487 סוּךְ [6488] (Hebrew) (page 691) (Strong 5480)

†I.. [סוּךְ, סוּךָ] vb. pour in anointing, anoint (NH Aram. סוּךְ *anoint*);—Qal Pf. 2 fs. סוּכְתָּ consec. Ru 3:3; 1 s. סוּכְתִי Dn 10:3; Impf. 2 ms. סוּכְתָּ Dt. 28:40, Mi 6:15; 2 fs. סוּכְתִי 2 S 14:2; 1 s. sf. סוּכְתִי Ez 16:9; 3 mpl. sf. סוּכְתִי Ch 28:15; also (prob.) 3 ms. סוּכְתִי 2 S 12:20 (Ges:§ 73 f.); Inf. abs. סוּחָ Dn 10:3; appar. Impf. pass. is יִסְחָ rd. יוּסַח Sam., cf. Kö:i. 436 (and not Hoph., cf. Ges:l.c.);—*anoint*, in the toilet, oft. after washing; usu. 1. refl. *anoint oneself*, 2 S 12:20, Ru 3:3, סוּחָ לְאִסְכְּתִי Dn 10:3; + שְׂמֶן as acc. mat. 2 S 14:2, Mi 6:15, Dt 28:40. 2. act., *anoint another* Ez 16:9 (בְּשֶׁמֶן), 2 Ch 28:15. 3. pass., *be poured*, Ex. 30:32 (P; subj. the sacred oil).

6488 אָסוֹן [6489] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 610)

† אָסוֹן n.[m.] flask (for pouring, anointing);—appar. cstr. אָסוֹן שֶׁמֶן 2 K 4:2, cf. Kö:ii. 1, 139, 401, 494; yet form unusual and text dub.; Gr אֲסֹן or אֲסֹן; Klo אֲסֹן.

6489 סוֹךְ [6490] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5526)

†II. [סוֹךְ, סוֹךְ] vb. hedge, or fence about, shut in (|| form of שׁוֹךְ prob. not connected with Ar. *ʿawkun* Eth. *sok*: thorns; poss. cf. Syr. *sok* finish, Pa. *sayek* finish, conclude, comprehend, and Ar. *sakka* close, close up, stop, stop up, lock up Lane:1386);—Qal (al. Hiph., but cf. שׁוֹךְ) Impf. 3 ms. אֲסֹךְ אֶת־בְּעֵדוֹ Jb 3:23, c. acc. + בְּ instr. אֲסֹךְ בְּדִלְתַיִם יָם 38:8 and (who) shut in the sea with doors? (Bi Bu סח ומי, Me סח מי).

6490 מְסוּכָה [6491] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 4534)

† מְסוּכָה n.f. hedge (|| form of מְשׁוּכָה q.v. sub שׁוֹךְ);—only in fig. יֵשׁוּר מִמְּסוּכָה Mi 7:4, rd. יֵשׁוּרֵם 'מָסָה (טוֹבָם כְּחֹדֶקֶן ||), their most upright one is a hedge (an obstruction).

6491 סוּן [6492] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5482)

† [סוּן, < סוּן], סוּן n.pr.loc. Syene, city on S. border of Egypt, toward Ethiopia, only in phr. (וְעַד־) סוּן Ez 29:10 cf. 30:6, rd. prob. סוּן or < סוּן (Copt. *Suan*), c. ה loc. (JDMich Sm Co Berthol) = Egypt. *Sun*, Copt. *Suan*, mod. *ʿaswaʿn Aswān*; LXX *ἕως Σουηνης*; rd. prob. סוּן also 30:16 (for MT סוּן q.v.) LXX *Σουηνη*.—See further Jos:BJ iv. 10, 5 Strabo:xxxii.817 - 820, Brugsch:Geogr. Inscr. i. 155; Reiseber. aus Aegypt. 247 Bd:Egypt. 4. 323 f. Budge:Nile 284.

6492 סוּנִים [6493] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5515,5515)

† סוּנִים adj. gent. pl. Syenites, so (or סוּנִים) rd. prob. for סוּנִים (q.v.) Is 49:12. p. 696

6493 סוּס [6494] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5483)

†I. סוּס n.[m.] swallow or swift (*cypselus*, Tristr:FFP 82 ff.) (Targum סוּסִין Is 38:14);—as twittering Is 38:14 (in sim.); LXX *χελιδών*, Vulgate *pullus hirundinis*; so Je 8:7 Kt (Qr סוּס wrongly; perhaps to distinguish from foll., so Gie), LXX *id.*, Vulgate *hirundo*.

6494 סוּס [6495] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5483)

II.. סוּס:138 n.m.:Ex 15:1 horse (NH סוּס, סוּסָה, סוּסָה) Aram. *suwsyo* Mand. *סוּסִיא*, Sin. *id.*, Lzb:328; As. *sisú* (*sisú*?) Di:HWB 506; Tel Am. *su-u[su]* Wkl:TA.191, 24; prob. foreign word cf. Nö:M 147 Erman:Ägypten 649; Eng. tr. 490);—'ס abs. 1 K 20:20 +; cstr. Ex 15:19 +; pl. סוּסִים Gn 47:17 +, סוּסִים 2 S 15:1; cstr. סוּסִי 2 K 2:11; sf. סוּסִי 1 K 22:4, 2 K 3:7. סוּסִיִּי Mi 5:9 + 4t., סוּסִיִּי Is 5:28 +, סוּסִיִּיִּי Am 4:10, סוּסִיִּיִּיִּי Jos 11:6+;—horse: 1. non-Isr.; chariot-horses of Canaanites Ju 5:22 (cf.

v:28, 4:3, 4:13; 'עֲקָבִי ט' coll., as oft.), Jos 11:4, 11:6, 11:9 (JE); *horses* as property of Egyptians Gn 47:17, Ex 9:3 (both J), cf. Zc 14:15; merchandise of Tyre Ez 27:14; *chariot-horses* of Egypt [cf. Hom:11.ix.384], Ex 14:9, 14:23 (Psalm), 15:1, 15:21, (poem), v:19 (Psalm; on all v. Di), Dt 11:4, Is 31:1, 31:3, Je 46:4, 46:9, Ez 17:15; of Aram 1 K 20:1 + 11 t. K (1 K 20:20 *ridden*, for flight), Assy. Is 5:28 + 3 t., Chaldeans Je 4:13 + 6 t.; other nations Na 3:2, Je 50:42 + 5 t.; as ridden 1 K 20:20 (v. supr.), Je 8:23, Ez 38:4, 38:15 + 13 t. (late). **2.** in Isr.; chariot-horses of Absalom 2 S 15:1, esp. of Sol., and later, 1 K 5:6, 5:8, 10:25, 10:28, 10:29, and || Chr; 18:5 and .(as war-equipment) 22:4, 2 K 3:7, 9:33, 10:2, Pr 21:31; אֲשׁוּט 2 K 2:11 (Elijah), cf. 6:17; consecr. to sun 2 K 23:11 (cf. RS:Sem. 275; 2nd ed. 293); sign of luxury and apostasy Am 4:10, Ho 1:7, 14:4, Is 2:7, Mi 5:9, Zc 9:10, cf. Dt 17:6, 17:16, but v. Zc 14:20; in vision Zc 6:2, 6:2, 6:3, 6:3, 6:6; ridden 2 K 9:18, 9:19, 18:23 = Is 36:8, Am 2:15 + 4 t. Is Je; in vision Zc 1:8, 1:8; שֵׁעַר הַסִּי Je 31:40, Ne 3:28, cf. 2 K 11:16 = 2 Ch 23:15; property of returned exiles Ezr 2:56 = Ne 7:68 van d. H. (om. Mass. Baer Ginsb q.v.); description of horse Jb 39:19; in various sim. and fig. Am 6:12, Je 5:8, 8:6, 12:5, Ez 23:20, Is 63:13, Jo 2:4, Pr 27:3, Psalm 32:9, 147:10. **3.** *chariot-horses* of 'י Hb 3:15 (fig. of clouds), cf. Zc 10:3.—Cf. also חֲצֵר סוּסִים, and רֶכֶּשׁ, פָּרֶשׁ .

6495 סוּסָה [6496] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5484)

† [סוּסָה] n.f.; mare;—c. sf. סִסְתִי Ct 1:9.—Cf. also חֲצֵר סוּסָה.

6496 סוּסִי [6497] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5485)

† סוּסִי n.pr.m. (Gray:Prop. N.92);—a Manassite Nu 13:11; LXX Σουσι(ε)ι;—but text dub. Nes:Eg. 209 Di:ad loc. (cf. Gray:l.c.).

6497 סוּף [6498] (Hebrew) (page 692) (Strong 5486)

† [סוּף] vb. come to an end, cease (Targum, סוּף Syr. (*swp*) *sop*, *cease*, *stop* (oft.), Targum סוּפָא, Syr. *suwpo*; NH סוּף *end*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. סוּפוּ Psalm 73:19, וְסוּפוּ consec. Am 3:15; Impf. 3 ms. יִסוּף Est 9:28; 3 mpl. יִסְפוּ Is 66:17;—*come to an end* Am 3:15, Is 66:17, Psalm 73:19 (+ תִּמְנוּ), לֹא-יִסוּף וְזָכַרְם Est 9:28. Hiph. *make an end of*, only (if text correct) Impf. 1 s. (+Inf. abs. אֶסֶף, chosen for assonance, v. אֶסַף), cohort. = juss. In form, אֶסֶף אֶסֶף Zp 1:2, אֶסֶף v:3, v:3, אֶסֶף אֶסֶף Je 8:13 (on these forms v. Gf Bö:§ 988, 1 Kö:i.445, 466); but rd. perhaps, for אֶסֶף, אֶסֶף, אֶסֶף We Buhl:Lex 13, or אֶסֶף, Ges:§§ 72 aa, 113 w n.3 Now:Zp 1:2, and in Je אֶסֶף אֶסֶף Ges:l.c. (against Gie v. Hi).

6498 סוּף [6499] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5490)

† סוּף n.m.:Ec 7:2 end, late synonym of קֵץ;—'ס abs. Ec 3:11, cstr. 2 Ch 20:16 + 2 t.; sf. סוּפוּ Jo 2:20;—*end* of wady 2 Ch 20:16, of invading swarm Jo 2:20; of [God](#)'s work וְעַד-סוּף מְרֵאשׁ Ec 3:11; death as *end* of all men 7:2; = *conclusion*, *sum* of instruction 12:13. Cf. Baram.

6499 סוּפָה [6500] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5492)

† I. סוּפָּה n.f. storm-wind (that *makes an end* ?);—abs. 'ס Is 5:28 +; סוּפָּתָה Ho 8:7 (Ges:§ 90 f.); sf. סוּפָּתָה Psalm 83:16; pl. סוּפּוֹת Is 21:1; —*strom-wind*, 'ס בְּיוֹם כְּסֵעַר Am 1:14, Na 1:3 (|| שְׁעָרָה ||), Is 17:13 (|| רִיחַ ||), Jb 37:9, Is 21:1, as driving chaff Jb 21:18 (vb. גָּנַב; in sim.), sim. of rushing chariots Is 5:28, 66:15, Je 4:13, of ruin Pr 1:27 cf. 10:25; symbol. of 'י's judgements, יִקְצְרוּ רִיחַ יִזְרְעוּ 'וּס Ho 8:7, Psalm 83:16 (|| סֵעַר ||), Jb 27:20 (vb. גָּנַב), Is 29:6 (+ מְעָרָה).

6500 סוּף [6501] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5488)

† I. סוּף n.m.:Jon 2:6 reeds, rushes (coll.) (prob. loan-word from Egypt. *twfi*, reeds, Steindorff:BAS i. 603 Erman:ZMG xivi (1892), 122; Semitic acc. to WMM:As.u.Eur. 101);—1. *rushes*, in Nile Ex 2:3, 2:5 (E); סוּף קִנְיָהּ Is 19:6 (of Egypt). 2. usu. in combin. יַם־סוּף prob. = *sea of rushes or reeds* (> *sea of* (city) *Suph*), which Gk. incl. in wider name *θάλασσα Ἐρυθρὰ*, **Red Sea** (cf. Di:Ex 13:18 and esp. WMM:As. u. Eur. 42f., who expl. as name orig. given to upper end of Gulf of Suez, extending into Bitter Lakes, shallow and marshy, whence *reeds* (prob. also reddish colour));—name applied only to arms of Red Sea; most oft. a. to *Gulf of Suez* Ex 10:19, Jos 2:10 (both J), Ex 13:18, 15:4, 15:22, 23:31 (all E), Dt 11:4, Jos 4:23 (D), Nu 33:10, 33:11 (P), elsewh. late Ne 9:9, Psalm 106:7, 106:9, 106:22, 136:13, 136:15. b. sts. to *Gulf of Akaba* 1 K 9:26, and יַם־סוּף Nu 21:4 (E), prob. also 14:25 (E), Dt 1:40, 2:1; perh. Ju 11:16, Je 49:21; poss. rd. מַיִם־סוּף for מוֹל 'ס Dt 1:1 (v. infor.).

6501 סוּף [6502] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5489)

† II. סוּף n.p.r.loc. (si vera l.) named in defining loc. of Deut. law-giving Dt 1:1 (מוֹל סוּף, where מוֹל by dissimil. for מוֹל); but read perh. מַיִם סוּף (LXX *πλησίον ρῆς ἐρυθρᾶς*, LXXL + *θαλάσσης*, Vulgate *contra mare rubrum*), v. I. סוּף.

6502 סוּפָּה [6503] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5492)

† II. סוּפָּה n.p.r.loc. E. of Jordan ;—only in phr. 'וְהָבָה בְּסֵ' in ancient poet. fragment Nu 21:14; Tristr:Moab 50 cp. Sāfieh (סַפְיָה), SE. oasis of Dead Sea, but ס = סַ is most improb.

6503 סוּר [6504] (Hebrew) (page 693) (Strong 5493-94,3249,5637,8269)

סוּר and (Ho 9:12) [שׁוּד]:300 vb. turn aside (NH Hiph. *cause to turn aside*, or *apostatize*; Tel Am. *súru*, n. *rebel* Wkl:Gloss);—Qal:161 Pf. ms. סָר Ex 3:4 +; 3.fs. סָרָה 1 S 16:14 +; 1 s. סָרָה Psalm 119:102; 3 pl. סָרוּ Dt 9:12 +; 2 mpl. סָרְתֶם v:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסוּר Gn 49:10 +, וַיִּמָּר Ju 4:18 +; 3 fs. סָרָה 1 S 6:3 +; 1 s. cohort. אֶסְרָה Ex 3:3; 3 mpl. יִסְרוּ Ex 25:15 +, etc.; Inv. ms. סוּר 2 S 2:22 +, etc.; Inf. abs. סוּר Dn 9:5, סָר v:11; cstr. סוּר Is 7:17 +; sf. שׁוּרֵי Ho 9:12 (Ges:§ 6 k Now); Pt. סָר Jb 1:1 +; f. cstr. סָרָה Pr 11:22; mpl. cstr. יִסְרוּ Je 6:28 (or from סָרָה, or שָׂר); pass. f. סוּרָה Is 49:21, c. intrans. meaning (Ges:§ 50 f Kö:ii. 1, 137), pl. sf. סוּרֵי Je 17:13 Qr; and cstr. סוּרֵי 2:21; —1. *turn aside*, out of one's course 1 S 6:12, Dt 2:27, *from following*, מֵאַחֲרַי pers. 2 S 2:21, 2:22, abs. v:23,

from attacking, מַעַל 2 Ch 20:10; turn in unto (for shelter, refuge, etc.), c. אָל־, Gn 19:2, 19:3 (J) Ju 4:18, 4:18, 4:18, 19:11, 19:12, 2 K 4:11, c. לְ Ju 20:8, c. שָׁם 18:3, 19:15, שָׁמָּה 18:15, 2 K 4:8 (+ inf.), v:10; c. הִנָּהּ Pr 9:4, 9:16 (in fig.); for purpose implied Ex 3:3 (J) Ru 4:1, 4:1, or expr. by inf. Ex 3:4 (J) Ju 14:8, Je 15:5 (in fig.); esp. fig. *turn aside* from right path, from יְיָ, his commands, etc., usu. c. מִן Ex (J) Ju 2:17, Dt 9:12 + 7 t. D, Pr 13:14 + 5 t. Pr, + 10 t. elsewhere, + 2 Ch 8:15 (ins. מִן); c. מֵאֲחֵרֵי 1 S 12:20 + 4 t.; c. מַעַל Je 32:40, Ez 6:9; מִן + יָמִין etc. Dt 5:29, 17:11, 2 K 22:2 = 2 Ch 34:2; abs. (sts. = *revolt*) Psalm 14:3, Je 5:23, Dt 11:16, 17:17 (subj. לָבַב), יְסוּרֵי Je 17:13 Qr (> יְסוּרֵי Kt) read prob. יְסוּרֵי־ךָ *those revolting from thee* (Ew Gie); יְסוּרֵי הַגִּפְּן נִכְרִיָּה Je 2:21 *degenerate* (shoots) of the foreign vine (fig.); סָרַת טַעַם Pr 11:22 a woman *turning aside as to discretion*, shewing lack of it; also from wrong path, sins (of Jerob.), etc., c. מִן 2 K 3:3, 14:24 + 7 t. 2 K; c. מַעַל 2 K 10:31, 15:18; c. מֵאֲחֵרֵי 2 K 10:29; † סָר מִרְעֵ (pt.) Jb 1:1, 1:8, 2:3 also Is 59:15; מִרְעֵ סוֹר (inf. and inv.) Jb 28:28, Pr 3:7, 13:19, 16:6, 16:17, Psalm 34:16, 37:27. 2. *depart*, usu. c. מִן, of frogs Ex 8:7, flies v:25 (both J), sword 2 S 12:10; sceptre from Judah Gn 49:10 (poem in J): יְיָ's hand 1 S 6:3, his kindness 2 S 7:15 (MT, but rd. אָסִיר LXX SyrVer Vulgate || 1 Ch 17:13 Th We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS), his wrath Ez 16:42 (but del. Co Siegf Toy), *depart from way* = get out of the way, cease to obstruct Is 30:11, etc.; c. מִתּוֹךְ 1 S 15:6, 15:6; c. מַעַל Is 7:17, Ju 16:19, Nu 12:10, etc.; of יְיָ *departing*, מִן pers., Ho 9:12, מַעַל Ju 16:20, 1 S 28:16, מֵעַם 1 S 18:12; [God](#), c. מִן Jb 21:14, 22:17, c. מַעַל 1 S 28:16, יְיָ רֹחַ, c. מֵעַם 1 S 16:14; evil spirit, c. מַעַל v:23; abs. *depart* [from Babyl.] Is 52:11, 52:11; = *avoid* contact La 4:15, 4:15, 4:15; of wicked Jb 15:30 *he shall not depart out of (מִנִּי) darkness*, i.e. shall not avoid it, escape it; pt. pass. *made to depart, thrust away*, of Isr. under fig. of wife Is 49:21 (> act., acc. to Ba:NB § 124 c). 3. of lifeless things = *be removed*, oppressors's yoke, c. מַעַל Is 14:25 cf. v:25, 10:27; staves from (מִן) ark Ex 25:16; abs. iniquity Is 6:7; esp. of בְּמוֹת 1 K 15:14, 22:44, 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35, 2 Ch 15:17, 20:33. 4. = *come to an end*, Am 6:7, Is 11:13.—For אָל־ 1 S 22:14 read שָׁר עַל־ LXX Th Dr Klo Bu Kit Löhr HPS; in 15:32 Th HPS del. סָר (after LXX Vulgate SyrVer) as dittogr.; סָר סְבָאָם Ho 4:18 v. סְבָא; Ho 7:14 rd. יְסוּרוֹ for יְסוּרוֹ (√ סָר q.v.); Je 6:28, it is uncertain whether (סוֹרְרִים) סָרֵי belongs here, *revolters among the rebellious*, or sub סָרֵר, or even = שָׂרֵי *princes, chiefs* (cf. 1 S 22:14).

† P⁶101 Pf. 3 ms. סוֹרֵר דְּרַכָּיו La 3:11 *he turned aside my ways* (my steps).

Hiph.: 133 Pf. 3 ms. הִסִיר 2 K 18:4 +; 2 ms. וְהִסִרְתָּ consec. (Dr:§ 110(5) Obs.) 1 K 3:31; 1 s. הִסִירְתִי 2 K 23:27 +, וְהִסִרְתִי 1 S 17:46 +; 3 pl. הִסִירוּ 2 Ch 30:14, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסִיר Is 3:18 +, *juss.* יִסֵר Ex 8:4 +, וְיִסֵר Gn 8:13 +; *sf.* וְיִסְרֶהוּ 1 S 18:13, וְיִסְרֶהָ 1 K 15:13, יִסְרֶנָּה Lv 3:4 +; 3 mpl.

יִסְרִי Is 5:23 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הָסֵר 1 K 20:24 +, הָסֵר Ez 21:31 (rd. הָסֵר, הָסֵר); fs. הָסֵרִי 1 S 1:14, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הָסֵר Gn 30:32 +; *cstr.* הָסֵרִי 2 K 6:32 +, etc.; *Pt.* מָסִיר Is 3:1 + 3 t.;—1. *cause to* (turn aside,) *depart*, common word for *remove*, *take away*: c. מָן, Ex 8:4, 8:27, 33:23 (all J), 23:25 (E) Dt 7:15, 1 S 28:3, Jos 7:13 (J) Ju 10:16, Is 3:1, Psalm 18:23 (+ || 2 S 22:23, rd. אָסִיר מִמְּנִי De Hup-Now HPS); shoulder from burden Psalm 81:7; אָזְנוֹ מִשְׁמַעַי Pr 28:9; + oft., + Jb 33:17 (ins. מָן LXX Ew Di De Hi Bu al.); c. מָעַל, *take off* ring Gn 41:42 (E) Est 3:10, also 8:2 (abs.); garments Gn 38:14, 38:19 (J) Dt 21:13, Zc 3:4, 1 S 17:39 (armour), also Ex 34:34 (P; abs.) and Ez 26:16 (Co ins. מָעַל); *take off* head, מָעַל 1 S 17:46, abs. 2 S 4:7, 16:9, 2 K 16:32; c. מָעַל also oft. fig. (*from upon* = from resting on, or burdening), plagues Ex 8:4, 10:17 (J), cf. Nu 21:7 (E), also 1 S 1:14, Am 5:23, 1 K 2:31; reproach 1 S 17:26, Is 25:8; c. מָעַם = from one's presence 1 S 18:13, also of י' removing kindness 1 Ch 16:13 = || 2 S 7:15 (v. Qal 2.); c. מָעַל פָּנָיו, of י' removing Isr. 2 K 17:18, 17:23, 23:27, 24:3, Je 32:31; abs. 2 K 23:27; oft. abs., Gn 8:13 *Noah removed the covering*; remove = *depose* c. מָן 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16 (v. מָן 7 b (b)), abs. 2 Ch 36:3, cf. Ju 9:29, Jb 34:20; remove בְּמוֹת, etc., 2 K 18:4, v:22 = Is 36:7 = 2 Ch 32:12, 2 K 23:19, 2 Ch 30:14, 14:2, cf. 14:4, 17:5 (both c. מָן); = *put away* strange gods, etc., Gn 35:2, Jos 24:14, 24:23 (all E), 1 S 7:4, c. מִתּוֹחַ v:3, Is 58:9; once c. לְ שָׂפָה, לְ מִסֵּר לְנֶאֱמָנִים מִסֵּר Jb 12:20 . 2. rarer uses are: *put aside* = leave undone Jos 11:15 (D); *retract* words Is 31:2 (of י'); *reject* prayer Psalm 66:20; *abolish* sacrifice Dn 11:31; *turn one away* מֵאַחֲרָי, i.e. from following Dt 7:4; c. אָל־ pers., *remove the ark unto* 2 S 6:10 = 1 Ch 13:13.

†**Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹסֵר Lv 4:31, Dn 12:11; *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹסֵר Lv 4:35; *Pt.* מוֹסֵר Is 17:1; pl. מוֹסְרִים 1 S 21:7 (but final ם prob. dittogr. before מָן We Dr Klo Kit HPS);—*be taken away, removed*: c. מָן Lv 4:35, מָעַל v:31, מְלַפְּנֵי י' 1 S 21:7; מוֹסֵר מְעִיר Is 17:1 *Damascus is removed from being a city*; abs. *be abolished* Dn 12:11 (cf. 11:31 Hiph.).

6504 סוּר [6505] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5493-94)

I. סוּר adj. verb. properly *Pt.* of סוּר q.v.

6505 סוּר [6506] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5495)

†II. סוּר n.pr. of a temple-gate;—שַׁעַר ס' 2 K 11:6 (> || 2 Ch 23:5 שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד, v. יְסוּד), but del. ver. as gloss We:Bleek, Einl. 4, 258 Kmp:Kau Benz.

6506 סָרָה [6507] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5627)

† סָרָה n.f. a turning aside, defection, apostasy, withdrawal;—alw. abs. 'ס;—

1. *defection*, used appar. of any moral or legal offence Dt 19:16, so prob. Is 59:13 (+ עֲשָׂק, דְּבָרִי, שָׁקָר). 2. *apostasy*, Dt 13:6, Is 1:5, 31:6, Je 28:16, 29:32. 3. סָרָה בְּלִתִּי non-withdrawal Is 14:6 (cf. vb., v:25, Am 6:7).

6507 סָרָה [6508] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 953,5626,5493-94)

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַסֵּ' p. 92 supr. יָסוּר, only in יָסוּרִי Je 17:13 Kt, but v. Qr סוֹר Qal Pt.

6508 סוֹת [6509] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5496)

† [סוֹת] vb. **Hiph.** incite, allure, instigate (NH Hiph., *id.*);—**Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִסִּיתָּהּ 1 S 26:19, הִסִּיתָּהּ Jb 36:16; 3 fs. הִסִּיתָּהּ 1 K 21:25 (Ges:§ 72 w Kö:i. 460); 3 pl. sf. הִסִּיתָּהּ Je 38:22 (Ges:§ 72 ee); *Impf.* 3 ms. יָסִיתַ 2 K 18:32 + 2 t., but also וַיִּסֶּתַּ 2 S 24:1, 1 Ch 21:1, sf. יָסִיתָּהּ Dt 13:7, Jb 36:18, etc.; *Pt.* מָסִיתַ Je 43:3, 2 Ch 32:11; —

1. a. *incite* to make a request (c. acc. pers. + inf.) Ju 1:14 (on text v. GFM) = Jos 15:18. b. *allure* וַיִּסִּיתָּם 2 Ch 18:31 and **God** *allured them away fr. him* (si vera l.; del. cl. as gloss Be Kit); so also Jb 36:16 acc. to De Hi Bu al.; *he allureth thee out of the mouth of distress*, but Di Du *freedom hath seduced thee*; for meaning *seduce, entice*, cf. also v:18. 2. *instigate*, in bad sense, c. acc. pers., + בָּ *against*, 1 S 26:19, 2 S 24:1, Je 43:3, Jb 2:3; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 21:25, 2 K 18:32 = Is 36:18, cf. 2 Ch 32:15, Dt 13:7 Je 38:22; + inf. 1 Ch 21:1, 2 Ch 18:2, 32:11.

6509 סוֹת [6510] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5497)

סוֹת n. v. סוּה p. 691

6510 סָחַב [6511] (Hebrew) (page 694) (Strong 5498)

† [סָחַב] vb. drag (*Impf.* consec. 1 s. וַאֲסַחֵב MI:18, sf. וַאֲסַחֲבָה Ib:12.13; Ph. סַחַב Lzb:328; Ar. *saḥaba*, Eth. *saḥaba*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 pl. וַסָּחֲבֵנוּ consec. 2 S 17:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַסָּחֲבוּם Je 49:20, 50:45; *Inf. abs.* סָחַבֵּב Je 22:19; *cstr.* לְסָחַבֵּב Je 15:3; —*drag*, a city עַד־הַנְּחָל 2 S 17:13, corpses Je 15:3, 22:19, captives, under fig. of sheep dragged off by wild beast 49:20 = 50:45 (LXX pass., whence Schwally Gie suppose a **Niph.** וַסָּחֲבוּ).

6511 סָחַבָה [6512] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5499)

† [סָחַבָה] n.f. **rag, clout** (stuff *pulled* or *dragged about*; > Lag:BN 143 √*ahuba*, *ahaba* become altered for the worse);—only pl. סָחַבֹּת Je 38:11, 38:12 (both + מְלָחִים).

6512 סָחָה [6513] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5500)

† [סָחָה] vb. **scrape** (Ar. *saḥa'* (*shw*, and *shy* Lane:1322) *scrape off, clear away*; cf. Talm. סָחָה, סָחָה *refuse*, Targum סָחָה *dirt, dung*);—only **Pi.** scrape clean, scour, *Pf.* 1 s. consec. וַסָּחָהּ Ez 26:4 and *I will scrape clean her dust from her*.

6513 סָחִי [6514] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5501)

† סָחִי n.[m.] offcouring;—וּמָאוֹס תְּשִׁימוּנוּ La 3:45.

6514 סְחִישׁ [6515] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 7823)

† סְחִישׁ **n.[m.]** grain that shoots up of itself in 2nd year (√ unknown);—||סְפִיחַ||, 2 K 19:29 (= שְׁחִים || Is 37:30); on use of this for food, cf. Strabo:xi. 4, 3 (of Albanians).

6515 סָחַף [6516] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5502)

† [סָחַף] **vb.** prostrate (NH סָחַף, Aram. סָחַף *shap* (for ἐδαφίζω, Lk 19:42); As saḥâpu, *throw down, overwhelm*);—**Qal Pf.** סָחַף מָטָר Pr 28:3 *a prostrating rain* (beating down grain), לֶחֶם וְאֵין and (so) *there is no bread*. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. אֲבִירֶיךָ נִסְחַףְךָ Je 46:15 *why are thy mighty ones* (or, *why is thy bull*, i.e. Apis, Hi Ew Gf) *prostrated?* but rd. perh. נָסַף אֲבִירֶיךָ לֹא עָמְדוּ (LXX Mich Gie Co) *why hath Apis fled, thy bull doth not stand?*

6516 סָחַר [6517] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5502)

† [סָחַר] **vb.** go around, about, travel about in (NH *id.*, *go about as merchant, pedlar*, perh. denom. from סוֹחֵר (Jastr); Syr. *shar go about as beggar, be beggar* PS:2593 (rate), esp. Chr Pal Aram. v. Schwally:Idiot. 61 f.; As. saḥâru, *turn, surround*, Tel Am. *return* Wkl:TA Gloss.; Targum *surround* (oft.), and deriv.; Ar. *saḥara is mock at, deride*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. סָחְרוּ Je 14:18; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִסְחְרוּ Gn 34:21; 2 mpl. תִּסְחְרוּ Gn 42:34; **Imv. mpl. sf.** סָחְרוּהָ Gn 34:10; **Pf.** סָחַר Gn 23:16, סוֹחֵר Pr 31:14; **cstr.** סָחַר Is 23:2; **fs. sf.** סָחַרְתִּיחַ Ez 27:12, 27:16, 27:18 + סָחַרְתִּיחַ v:15 (v. infr.); **mpl. סָחַרִים** Gn 37:28 + 2 t.; **cstr.** סָחַרִי 1 K 10:28 + 3 t.; **sf.** סָחַרְתִּיחַ Is 47:15, -רִיחַ Ez 27:21, -רִיחַ Is 23:8; —1. *go about, to and fro* (i.e. go about one's affairs, carry on one's business) *in, c. acc.* אָרְץ Gn 42:34 (E), 34:10, 34:21 (P); **c.** אֶל-אָרְץ Je 14:18, but dub., LXX Gf Hi Or Co:Hpt Rothst:Kau *journey unto a land which they have not known*. 2. **Pf.** = subst. *a trafficker, trader* (who goes about with wares, etc.) Gn 23:16 (P), 37:28 (E), Is 23:2, 23:8, 47:15, 1 K 10:28 = 2 Ch 1:16, Ez 27:21, 27:21, 27:36, 38:13; + תְּרָיִם 2 Ch 9:14; f., of a city or country, Ez 27:12, 27:16, 27:18; also in v:15 rd. סָחַרְתִּיחַ for MT (יִדְךָ) Sm Co Berthol Toy. **Pilp. Pf.** 3 ms. סָחַרְתִּיחַ לְבִי Psalm 38:11 (Ges:§ 55 e) *my heart palpitates* (+ עֹזְבוֹנֵי כֹחִי).

6517 סָחַר [6518] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5504-05)

† [סָחַר] **n.m.:**Pr 3:14 *traffic, gain*;—**cstr.** סָחַר Is 23:3 + 2 t.; **sf.** סָחַרְהָ Pr 3:14 + 3 t.;—*traffic*, i.e. *gain* from traffic, Is 23:3, 23:18 (+ אֶתְנַנְּהָ), v:18, 45:14, Pr 3:14, 31:18.

6518 סָחָרָה [6519] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5506)

† [סָחָרָה] **n.f.** merchandise;—**cstr.** סָחָרָת Ez 27:15, but v. סָחַר **Pf.**

6519 סָחָרָה [6520] (Hebrew) (page 695) (Strong 5507)

† סָחָרָה **n.f.** buckler;—Psalm 91:4 (+ צָנָה; fig. of 'י's faithfulness).

הַרְבֵּ (q. v.), it is prob. that Ex 19:11, 19:18 (in E passages) are from R.—LXX Σ(ε)ῖνα. Identif. dub.; local tradition names *Jebel Musa*, mt. at S. end of peninsular between the two arms of Red Sea, so Rob:BR i. 90 ff., esp. 119-122 cf. Stanley:Sinai and Pal. 42 f. al., specif. its N.spur, *Ras Şafsâfeh*; but Lepsius:Breife 345 ff., 416 ff. Eb:GS esp. 392 ff. al. advocate *Serbal*, NW. from *Jebel Musa* (on trad., cf Eb:ib. 413 ff.); v. discussion Di:Ex 19, 1. Against both is the working of Egypt. mines in the penins. as late as the 19th dyn. (v. Eb:GS 135, 148 ff., 159, etc.), involving presence of soldiers there. This, and connex. with Midian (cf. also Ju 5:5), have led to search for Sinai further NE, near head of Gulf of Aqaba, or even in Seir, so Say:Monuments 263 ff., cf. GFM:Ju 5:5. 6:1 and *Yakut*, cited by Id:179 n. §, also v. Gall:Altisr. Kultst. 12; on sanctity of mt. v. further RS:Sem i. 110 f., 2nd ed. 177 f. Sm:Rel. Gesch. 30.

6528 סִינִי [6529] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5513)

† **סִינִי** **adj. gent.** only c. art. = subst. Gn 10:17 = 1 Ch 1:15 a Canaanite people, in north, LXX τὸν Ἀσενναῖον; cf. city *Siānu*, 'on shore of sea,' in As. inscr. DI:Pa 282, Σινναῖν (acc.) in possession of those holding Lebanon Strabo:xvi. 2. 8 (v. Di:Gn).

6529 סִינִים [6530] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5515)

† **סִינִים** **adj. gent. pl.** = subst.; 'סִינִי Is 49:12, identif. with *Chinese* by Thes:948-950 De Che:Comm. al.; but see v. Richthofen:China i. 436 f., 504, rev. by Yule:Acad. xiii. 339; Di Du; T. de Lacouperie:BOR i. 45 ff., 183 ff., who thinks of *Śina*, at foot of Hindu Kush, but unlikely; rd. prob. **סִינִים** (or **סִינִים**), so Che:Intr. Is. 275, and Hpt., cf. already JDMich.

6530 סִיס [6531] (Hebrew) (page 696)

סיס Je 8:7 Qr v. I. סִיס. p. 692

6531 סִיטָרָא [6532] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5516)

סִיטָרָא:21 **n. pr. m.** (GFM:Ju 4:2; PAOS xix (1898), 160 cp. Hittite names in *-sira*);—**1.** general of Jabin, king of Hazor Ju 4:2 + 12 t. Ju 4; appar. himself king 5:20, 5:26, 5:28, 5:30; cf. 1 S 12:9, Psalm 83:10;—on 'סִ v. GFM:Ju, 107 ff.; PAOS I. c.; LXX Σ(ε)ισαρα. † **2.** **בְּנֵי־סִיטָרָא** returned exiles, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55; LXX Σεισαραθ, Σισαρα, etc.

6532 סִיעָא [6533] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5517)

† **סִיעָא, סִיעָהָא n. pr. m.** **בְּנֵי־סִיעָא** returned exiles Ne 7:47 = **בְּנֵי־סִיעָהָא** Ezr 2:44; LXX Ne Ασουια Α Ιασουια, Α Σιαια, LXXL Ιωσιου; LXX Ezr Σωηλ, Α Ασαα, LXXL Ιωσια.

6533 סִיר [6534] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5518)

† I. **סִיר n. m.**:Je 1:13 et f.:2 K 4:38 pot (probably foreign wd. (Egypt. ?), Ar. *ziyrun* a large water-jar Lane:1276 is perh. loan-wd.; on Gk. deriv. σιρός, σίρινος v. Lewy:Fremdw. 107);—'סִ abs. 2 K 4:38 +, cstr. Ex 16:3 +; pl. **סִירות** 38:3, **סִירות** 1 K 7:45 +; sf. **סִירותָיו** Ex 27:3, **סִירותֵיכֶם** Psalm 58:10;—**pot:** **1. a.** household utensil for boiling 2 K 4:38, 4:39, 4:40, 4:41, 4:41 **הַבְּשֹׂר 'סִ** Ex 16:3 (P), Zc 14:21; **סִיר נְפוֹחַ** Je 1:13 (cf. **נְפוֹחַ** in vision), symbol. of Jerus. Ez 11:3, 11:7, 11:11, 24:3, 24:6; fig. also Psalm

58:10 (cf. Che); in sim. Mi 3:3, Jb 41:23, Ec 7:6. **b.** רְחֵצִי ס' Psalm 60:10 *my washing-pot*, 108:10. **2.** *pots* used in sanctuary, Ez 27:3, 38:3 (both P), 1 K 7:40 (rd. סִירוֹת for MT כִּירוֹת, so Codd. of HCT LXX Vulgate Th Ke Klo Kmp Benz), v:45 = 2 Ch 4:11, 4:16, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18, also Je 52:19, 2 Ch 35:13, Zc 14:20.—Here belongs prob. סָרָה in בּוֹר הַסָּרָה, v. p. 92 b.

6534 סִיר [6535] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5518)

† II. [סִיר] n.[m.] thorn, hook (Targum *id.*; cf. סִירם in Sab. n. pr. Hom:ZMG xivi (1892), 532);—1. pl. סִירִים *thorns*, sign of desolation Is 34:13, a barrier Ho 2:8, on Na 1:10 v. [סָבַד]; סִירוֹת תַּחַת Ec 7:6 as *the sound of thorns* (crackling as they bum) *under the pot*. **2.** pl. סִירוֹת *hooks* Am 4:2 (cf. חוֹנֵן, חוֹנֵן, דָּגָה sub וּגְהָה || צְנוּת-->; on relation of meanings v. יָצַן, חוֹנֵן).

6535 סָדָה [6536] (Hebrew) (page 696)

סָדָה, [סָדָה], סָבָה, סָבוֹת v. II. סָבַד. p. 697

6536 סָבוֹת [6537] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5522)

† סָבוֹת n. pr. div. Am 5:26 read prob. ... סָבוֹת, = As. *Sakkut* (epithet of Adar-Ninip = Saturn), Schr:SK 1874, 332; COT AM 5, 26, cf. Tiele:Gesch. 528 Bae:Rel 239 Rogers:Ency. Bib. 749 (Vrss Thes al. = סָבָה, סָבוֹת).

6537 סָבוֹת בְּנוֹת [6538] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5524)

† סָבוֹת בְּנוֹת n. pr. div. 2 K 17:30, As.-Bab. deity, worshipped by Babylonians in Samaria; text of name corrupt; Schr:COT ad. loc. (after H. Rawlinson) prop. *Zīr-bānit*, or *Zarpanituv*, wife of *Marduk* (cf. Hpt:Andover Rev., May 1886 Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 167), rejecting *Sakkut-binūtu* = *Marduk* DI:Par 215; Jen:ZA iv. 352 makes בְּנוֹת = *banītu*, epithet of Ištar; all doubtful.

6538 סָבִיִּים [6539] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5525)

† סָבִיִּים n. pr. m. pl. a people in army of Shishak acc. to 2 Ch 12:3 (between לוֹבִיִּים and כּוֹשִׁיִּים); LXX Τρωγλοδύται, so Vulgate; LXXL Σουχίαιμ.

6539 סָבַד [6540] (Hebrew) (page 696) (Strong 5526)

† I. [סָבַד] vb. overshadow, screen, cover (|| √ to I. שָׁבַד (which is prob. orig., cf. Ar. *ʿakka*, and Frä:90); NH הִסִּיחַ *cover*, and perh. סָבַד *roof over*);—Qal Pf. only 2 ms. סָבַתָּ Ex 40:3, סָבַתָּה La 3:43, 3:44, סָבַתָּה Psalm 140:8; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּסְבּוּ 1 K 8:7, sf. יִסְבְּהוּ Jb 40:22; *Pt. act.* סוֹבֵד Ez 28:14, 28:16, pl. סָבַבִּים Ex 25:20 + 2 t.;—1. *screen, cover*, usu. co. עַל of thing covered, 1 K 8:7, 1 Ch 28:18; + acc. of covering Ex 40:3 (P); + בָּ of covering 25:20, 37:9 (both P); c. לְ of thing covered Psalm 140:8; so (+ בָּ instr.) בָּעֲנַן לְךָ La 3:44 *thou hast screened thyself with the clouds*; c. acc. Jb 40:22 *lotus-trees, as its shade, screen it*; abs. Ez 28:14, 28:16 (difficult, text prob. corrupt, Co Toy del.

as gloss). **2.** reflex. *cover oneself* בָּאַף 'ס La 3:43 *thou hast covered* (clothed, panoplied) *thyself with anger* (si vera l.; cf. v:44 *supr.*). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יָסַף לָךְ Psalm 91:4, יָסַף־וְיָסַף Ex 40:1 + 2 t.; 2 ms. יָסַף־וְיָסַף Psalm 5:12; *Inf. cstr.* יָסַף־וְיָסַף S 24:4; *Pt.* מִסִּיף Ju 3:24 (Ges:§ 67 v);—*screen, cover, 1.* specif. c. אֶת־רַגְלָיו, i.e. with long garments, euphemism for evacuating the bowels, from posture assumed, so inf. Ju 3:24, pt. 1 S 24:4 (cf. NH הִסִּיחַ, and v. GFM, HPS). **2.** elsewhere Impf., as **Qal** (expl. as Qal Ba:ZMG xlili (1889), 178), c. עָלָ־וְיָסַף Ex 40:21, of protection Psalm 5:12; c. לָּ pers. + כִּי instr. 91:4 (of protection). **Pilp.** יָסַף־וְיָסַף, denom., v. sub **IV.** שָׁבַךְ. p. 967-68

6540 מָסַף [6541] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 4539)

† מָסַף n.[m.] covering, screen;—abs. מ' 2 S 17:19 + 11 t.; cstr. מָסַח Is 22:8 + 12 t.;—**1.** *covering, large cloth spread* (פָּרֵשׂ) over well to hide persons within 2 S 17:19; fig. of protection, or of eye-screen, יהוּדָה יְהוּדָה אֶת־מ' וַיִּגַּל Is 22:8; *screen, of cloud* Psalm 105:39 (פָּרֵשׂ). **2.** name given (in P) to each of three *screens*, of tabern.: **a.** at gate (שַׁעַר) of court Ex 27:16, 35:17, 38:18, 39:40, 40:8, 40:33, Nu 3:26 (פְּתָח), 4:26. **b.** at entrance (פְּתָח) of tent Ex 26:36, 26:37, 35:15, 36:37, 39:38, 40:5, 40:28, Nu 3:25, 3:31, 4:25, **c.** פְּרֻכַת הַמ' (v. פ'), dividing off the Most Holy Place within the tent, Ex 35:12, 39:34, 40:21, Nu 4:5.

6541 מָסַכָּה [6542] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 4540)

† מָסַכָּה n.f. that with which one is covered, covering;—sf. מָסַכָּתָה Ez 28:13 (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. מָסַכָּה) *all precious stones were thy covering* (= *thou wast covered* with them);—the tradition is strong in favour of *Raphē*, but sense favours deriv. from סָבַךְ.

6542 מוֹסֵף [6543] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 4329)

† מוֹסֵף n.m. architect. term (si vera l.) of some *covered* structure, otherwise unknown;—only cstr. מוֹסֵף־הַשֵּׁבֶת 2 K 16:18 Qr (Kt מוֹסֵף־הַשֵּׁבֶת i.e. מוֹסֵף);—LXX τὸν θεμέλιον τῆς καθέδρας, i.e. מוֹסֵף־הַשֵּׁבֶת ?

6543 סָבַךְ [6544] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5526)

† II. סָבַךְ vb. weave together (|| form of II. שָׁבַךְ; NH. Hiph. הִסִּיחַ weave, סוּבָה, booth);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. הִסִּיחַנִי Psalm 139:13 *thou didst weave me together* in my mother's womb. p. 968

6544 סָרַף [6545] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5519)

† סָרַף n.[m.] throng (prop. *an interwoven mass*);—אֶנְבֵּר בְּסָרַף Psalm 42:5 *I used to pass along in the throng*, so most; but word dub.

6545 סָרַף [6546] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5520)

† [סָדָה] n.[m.] **thicket, covert, lair**;—only sf. סִבּוֹ Je 25:38 *lair* of 'י, under fig. of lion (but Gie סִבּוֹ cf. 4:7), סִבָּה Psalm 10:9 of lion (sim. of wicked; Bae סִבָּה; Lag Che We סִבּוֹ); סוֹבוֹ 76:3 *his covert* (of 'י under fig. of lion; || מְעוֹנְתוֹ); for סִבָּה *in his covert* Psalm 27:5 Qr rd. perh., with Kt סִבָּה *a booth* (OI Hup-Now Bae cf. 31:21).

6546 סִבָּה [6547] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5521)

† סִבָּה n.f. **thicket, booth** (prop. of *inter-woven* boughs cf. Ne 8:15);—abs. 'ס Is 1:8 +; cstr. סִבָּת Am 9:11; sf. סִבָּתוֹ Jb 36:29, Psalm 18:12, and so rd. || 2 S 22:12 (for MT סִבּוֹת; De Hup-Now HPS); usu. pl. סִבָּת Gn 33:17 +; סִבּוֹת 2 S 11:11 +;—1. *thicket*, lurking-place of lions Jb 38:40 (cf. [סָח] 1.). 2. *booth*, rude or temporary shelter, for cattle Gn 33:17 (J; distinct fr. בֵּית), but also for warriors in the field 2 S 11:11, 1 K 20:12, 20:16; for watchers in vineyards Is 1:8 (sim.) Jb 27:18 (sim. of frailty), for man's shelter from sun Jon 4:5, cf. (fig.) Is 4:6 Psalm 31:21, prob. also 27:5 (v. [סָח]); poet. of fallen house (dynasty) of David Am 9:11; of clouds as (temporary) enclosure (AV 'pavilion') of 'י in storm Psalm 18:12 = 2 S 22:12, Jb 36:29. 3. specif. of *booths*, made of boughs, in which people lived at harvest-feast Lv 23:42, 23:42, 23:43 (H), Ne 8:14, 8:15, 8:16, 8:17, 8:17, hence called חֲגֵ הַסִּבּוֹת Dt 16:13, 16:16, 31:10, Lv 23:34 (P), Zc 14:16, 14:18, 14:19, 2 Ch 8:13, Ezr 3:4.

6547 סִבּוֹת [6548] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5523)

סִבּוֹת:18 n.pr.loc.;—1. סִבָּתָה (ה loc.) Gn 33:17, 33:17 (J; expl. from Jacob's making *booths*), elsewhere סִבּוֹת;—city E. of Jordan Ju 8:5 + 6 t. Ju 8, Jos 13:27 (P); prob. also 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17 (reading מְעַבְרַת אֲדָמָה *ford of Adamah* GFM:Ju 7, 22 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 206 Benz:1 K 7:46); 'עֲמֻק ס' Psalm 60:8 = 108:8 is Jordan-valley near *succóth*; on identify. cf. GFM:Ju 8, 5 Buhl:Geogr. 260 GASm:Geogr. 585, add reff.; acc. to Talm. *Dér 'alla*, 1 m. N. of Jabbok Nbr:Geogr. du Talm. 248, so S. Merrill:East of Jordan 385 ff.; LXX Σοχχωθ (Σαχηναί Gn 33 cf. Psalms).

† 2. סִבָּתָה (ה loc.) Ex 12:37, elsewh. סִבָּת;—first station of Isr. at Exodus, Ex 12:37, 13:20, Nu 33:5, 33:6 (all P); = Egypt. *Thku(t)* WMM:As. u. Eur. 70, *Thkw* Steindorff:BAS i. 603; on site v. Naville:Pithom (1885), esp. pp. 6. 23 f. Guthe:ZPV viii (1885), 219 f.; LXX Σοχχωθ.

6548 סִבֵּד [6549] (Hebrew) (page 697) (Strong 5526)

† סִבֵּד n.[m.] **protector**;—term. techn. of structure shielding stormers of city (Lat. *testudo*) 'סֵד Na 2:6; LXX τὰς προφυλακὰς ατῶν.

6549 סִבְכָה [6550] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5527)

† סִבְכָה n.pr.loc. in wilderness of Judah Jos 15:61; A Σοχοχα, LXXL Σχαχα. Site unknown.

6550 סָבַל [6551] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5528)

† [סָבַל] vb. be foolish, or a fool, usu. in moral or spirtual sense (Syr. *skal*/Aph. *act foolishly*; *saklo'* foolish, etc., Targum סָבַל der. species, *act foolishly*; סָבַלָא *fool*; Chr Pal Aram. *skl*, Aph. = ἀμαρτάνω,

also deriv. Schwally:Idlot. 62; As. *saklu*, perh. *foolish*, DI:HWB 498; Aram. *skal*/סָכַל *know, be intelligent, cause to understand*, etc. (der. species), cf. שָׁכַל; Me:Chrest. Targ. derives both these opp. mngs. fr. Ar. *~akolun form, likeness*. Gerber:178 thinks Heb. vb. denom.);—**Piel Impf.** יִסְכַּלְ Is 44:25, *Imv.* סָכַל-נָא 2 S 15:31, *make foolish, turn into foolishness*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. נִסְכַּלְתָּ 2 Ch 16:9; נִסְכַּלְתָּ 1 S 13:13; 1 s. נִסְכַּלְתִּי 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8, *act or do foolishly*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. הִסְכַּלְתָּ Gn 31:28 (E), 1 s. הִסְכַּלְתִּי 1 S 26:21, *do foolishly, play the fool*.

6551 סָכַל [6552] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5530)

† סָכַל **n.m.** fool (on format. cf. Lag:BN 48);—Je 5:21, Ec 2:19, 7:17, 10:3, 10:3, 10:14, pl. adj. סָכָלִים Je 4:22.

6552 סָכָל [6553] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5529)

† סָכָל **n.m.** folly;—Ec 10:6.

6553 סְכָלוֹת [6554] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5531)

† סְכָלוֹת **n.f.** folly;—'ס Ec 2:3, 2:12, 2:13, 7:25, 10:1, 10:13; 'שׁ Ec 1:17 (שׁ erroneously for ס).

6554 סָכַן [6555] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5532)

† I. [סָכַן] **vb.** be of use of service, benefit (Tel Am. *sakānu, care for* (c. prep. *ana*) Zim:ZA vi. 248 Wkl:TA Gloss.; Ph. סָכַן *prefect* Lzb:329; cf. perh. Tel Am. *zukini* as loan-word Wkl:l. c.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. only Jb.: יִסְכֵּן 22:2, יִן- 15:3, יִסְכֵּן 22:2 + 2 t.; *Pt.* סָכַן Is 22:15; f. סָכַנְתָּ 1 K 1:2, 1:4; —**1.** *be of use or service, only pt.* 'וּתְהִי לוֹ ס' 1 K 1:2 *and let her become servitress to him*, so v:4 (+ וּתְשָׂרְתֶהוּ); סָכַן Is 22:15 = *servitor, steward*. **2.** *benefit, profit, abs.* Jb 15:3; c. לְ pers. 22:2, 35:3, עַל- pers. 22:2; c. acc. 34:9 (or abs. *gain benefit, גַּבַּר* subj.). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. הִסְכַּנְתִּי Nu 22:20; 2 ms. הִסְכַּנְתָּה Psalm 139:3; *Imv.* הִסְכֵּן-נָא Jb 22:21; *Inf. abs.* הִסְכֵּן Nu 22:30; —*be used, wont, strictly exhibit use, or habit, לְעֵשׂוֹת הִסְכַּנְתִּי לְעֵשׂוֹת* Nu 22:30 (J) *have I ever shewn the habit of doing thus to thee?* hence *shew harmony with* (עַם) one Jb 22:21, *be familiar with, know intimately* (subj. 'י) Psalm 139:3 (c. acc. דִּרְכֵי).

6555 מְסֻכָּנוֹת [6556] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 4543)

† מְסֻכָּנוֹת **n.f.pl.** supply, storage (DI:Pr 186);—'מ' Ex 1:11 (J), 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, 2 Ch 8:4, 17:12; 'מ' 16:4 prob. corrupt (Be al.; v. עֵיר); 'מ' alone 32:28 *storage-places, magazines*.

6556 סָכַן [6557] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5533)

II. [סָכַן] **vb.** incur danger (late) (NH *id.* Pi. *endanger*, Hiph. *be endangered*, סָכַן danger, etc.; Aram. סָכַן *id.*, cf. Levy:NHWB iii. 526 f. De:HL und Koheleth 203; Eng. Trans. 194);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְכְּנוּ־עִבְרָם Ec 10:9 he that cleaveth (logs of) wood *endangers himself by them*.

6557 סָכַן [6558] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5533,4544)

† III. [סָכַן] **vb.** (so most) **be poor**, but v. *infr.*;—**Pu.** *Pt.* וְהַמְסִכֵּן הָרֹמָה Is 40:20 usu., *he who is impoverished in respect to offering*, but very dub.; v. *conj.* in Du (against him Di-Kit) Skinner Zim:ZA ix.111 Che:Heb. Hpt.— מְסִכֵּן *poor*, מְסִכֵּנוּת *poverty*, v. p. 587.

6558 סָכַסַךְ [6559] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5526)

[סָכַסַךְ] v. sub IV. שָׁכַךְ p. 697, 968

6559 סָכַר [6560] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5534,4042,5462)

I. [סָכַר] **vb.** **shut up, stop up** (Aram. סָכַר, *skar shut up, stop up, dam up*; Ar. *skara fill, stop up, dam (river)*, etc., also *also close, stop up door*, Lane:1390; As. *sikêru, dam up*, II. 2. *stop ears*; cf. *sikkuru, bolt* DI:HWB 499; appar. kindr. with סָגַר;—hence Egypt. *t'akar, barrier*, Bondi:88);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְכְּרוּ 'וגו' פִּי וְגו' Psalm 63:12 *the mouth of liars shall be stopped*; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְכְּרוּ Gn 8:2 (P) *and the springs of the deep etc., were shut up*. **Pi.** *Pf.* אֶת־מִצְרַיִם בְּיַד וְסָכַרְתִּי Is 19:4 *and I will shut up (deliver) Egypt into the hand of*, etc. (cf. סָגַר, מָגַן). p. 171, 689

6560 סָכַר [6561] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 7936)

† II. [סָכַר] **vb.** hire (= שָׂכַר; ס erroneously for ש);—only **Qal** *Pt.* pl. וְסָכְרִים Ezr 4:5 and hiring against (עַל) them agents. p. 968

6561 סָכַת [6562] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5535)

† [סָכַת] **vb.** **be silent** (Ar. *skata id.*, Lane:1389; Sam. *an>skl pay attention*, cf. Thes; Ar. = also *be quiet* (in gen.), = Syr. *skat*, a differentiated √?);—**Hiph.** *declar. shew silence: Imv.* ms. הִסְכַּת Dt 27:9 *keep silence and listen* (cf. נִסְכַּת Ecclus 13:23).

6562 סָל [6563] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5536)

סָל v. סָלַל p. 700

6563 סָלָא [6564] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5538)

† סָלָא word in (unintelligible) design. loc., מֵלֵא הַיָּרֵד ס' 2 K 12:21; Th *conj.* מְסָלָה *highway*, Klo בְּמִוֶּרֶד מֵלֵא other *conj.* in Benz.

6564 סָלַף [6565] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5537)

† [סָלַף] **vb.** weigh (Ar. *sala'a* pay promptly Lane:1398; cf. Sab. סָלַף consecrate, devote Hom:ZMG xivi (1892), 531; Süd-Arab. Chrest. 124);—only **Pu.** Pt. הִמְסִלְאִים בַּפָּז La 4:2 they who were weighed against gold, reckoned of such value.—Cf. also II. סָלַח.

6565 סָלַד [6566] (Hebrew) (page 698) (Strong 5539)

† [סָלַד] **vb.** very dubious, perh. spring (NH *start* or *spring back*, as hand from fire; v. Levy);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 1 s. וְאֶסְלַדְתִּי Jb 6:10 and I would spring (for joy) in (my) anguish.

6566 סָלַד [6567] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5540)

† סָלַד **n.p.r.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:30, 2:30, LXX Σαλαδ, LXXL Σαλεδ.

6567 סָלַח [6568] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5541)

†I. [סָלַח] **vb.** make light of, toss aside (cf. As. *salú*, throw off, shake off (yoke) DI:500; Ar. *slw*, *sala'* is be forgetful, neglectful Lane:1417; Aram. סָלַח despise, slo' reject);—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Psalm 119:118 thou dost make light of all those that err from thy statutes.—Cf. also סָלוֹן *infr.* **Pi.** *intens. Pf.* 3 ms. סָלַח La 1:15 Adonay hath flouted at my mighty ones.

6568 סָלַח [6569] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5541)

†II. [סָלַח] **vb.** weigh, balance (|| form of סָלַף q.v.);—**Pu.** *Impf.* 3 fs. לֹא תִסָּלַחְתֶּם לְבַבְכֶם Jb 28:16 it cannot be weighed against (estimated in) gold of Ophir, cf. v:19.

6569 סָלַח [6570] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5542)

סָלַח v. סָלַל below

6570 סָלוּ [6571] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סָלוּ **n.pr.m.** a priest, Zerub.'s time, acc. to Ne 12:7 (LXXL Σαλονια), = סָלוּ v:20 LXXL Σαλοναι; om. BA in both).

6571 סָלוּא [6572] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a Simeonite Nu 25:14, LXX Σαλμων, A Σαλω, LXXL Σαλωμ.

6572 סָלוּא [6573] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סָלוּא **n.pr.m.** a post-exil. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:7 (LXX Σαλωμ, A Σαλω) = סָלוּא Ne 11:7 (LXX Σηλω, LXXL Σαμαα).

6573 סְלוֹן [6574] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5544)

† סְלוֹן n.m. brier (√ unknown):— סְלוֹן מִמַּאִיר Ez 28:24 a *pricking brier* (fig. of national distress; || קוֹץ מִכְּאָבָב); pl. סְלוֹנִים 2:6 (+ סְרָבִים; Co [after Vrss] Berthol [not Toy] rd. (אוֹתָד) סְלִים *resisting and despising thee*; סְלִ is then *Pt.* from I. סֵלָה).

6574 סְלִי [6575] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5543)

† סְלִי n.pr.m. 1. Ne 12:20 = סְלוֹ q.v. 2. סְלִי a Benjamite Ne 11:8, LXX Σηλε(ε)ι.

6575 סָלַח [6576] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5545)

† סָלַח vb. forgive, pardon (Targum סָלַח *id.*, NH סְלִיחָה *forgiveness*):— **Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. סָלַחְתָּ Ex 34:9 + 9 t., סָלַחְתָּ La 3:42 + 2 t.; 1 s. סָלַחְתִּי Nu 14:20 + 2 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְלַח 30:6 + 4 t.; 1 s. אֶסְלַח Je 31:34 + 3 t. + 5:7 Qr (Kt אֶסְלוֹהָ); *Imv.* סָלַח Nu 14:19, Am 7:2; סָלַחְהָ Dn 9:19; *Inf.* סָלַחְתָּ Dt 29:19, 2 K 24:4; סָלוֹת Is 55:7; *Pt. act.* סָלַח Psalm 103:3; —*forgive, pardon*, always of [God](#): abs. Nu 14:20 (J), 1 K 8:30, 8:39 = 2 Ch 6:21, 6:30, 2 K 24:4, Is 55:7, Am 7:2, La 3:42, Dn 9:19; c. לְ of the sin Ex 34:9, Nu 14:19 (both J), Je 31:34, 33:8, 36:3, Psalm 25:11, 103:3, 1 K 8:34, 8:36 = 2 Ch 6:23, 6:27, 2 Ch 7:14; + לְ of sinner Dt 29:19, 1 K 8:50 = 2 Ch 6:39, 2 K 5:18, 5:18, Je 5:1, 5:7, 50:20, and in law, Nu 30:6, 30:9, 30:13 (P). **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִסְלַח c. לְ term. techn. in code of P, *it shall be forgiven him* לוֹ Lv 4:26, 4:31, 4:35, 5:10, 5:13, 5:16, 5:18, 5:26, 19:22, Nu 15:28; *them* לָהֶם Lv 4:20, Nu 15:25; לְכָל־עַדָּת וְגוֹ v:26.

6576 סָלַח [6577] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5546)

† סָלַח adj. ready to forgive, forgiving; —'וּסְ לֹדְנִי אֶתָּה Psalm 86:5 thou Lord art *kind and forgiving*.

6577 סְלִיחָה [6578] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5547)

† סְלִיחָה n.f. forgiveness (late; on format. v. Kö:ii. 1, 197); —'וּסְ Psalm 130:4; pl. abstr. Intens. *abundant forgiveness*, סְלִיחוֹת Ne 9:17, סְלִיחוֹת Dn 9:9.

6578 סְלִכָּה [6579] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5548)

† סְלִכָּה n. pr. loc. city on E. border of Bashan, Dt 3:10, Jos 12:5, 13:11 (all D), 1 Ch 5:11; = Nab. עלְתַד (Lzb:358 Cook:101), mod. *Şalḥad*, *Şarḥad*, on S. spur of *Jebel Hauran*, c. 63 m. due E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl:Geogr. 252 Dr:Dt 3:10; LXX Σελαχα, Ελαχα, etc. (Σ lost often after εως).

6579 סָלַל [6580] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5549)

† סָלַל vb. lift up, cast up (NH סָלַל *esteem highly*, סָלְסוּל *loftiness, distinction*; סוּלָם ladder; Targum סוּלָמָא *id.*; MI:26 מסֵלַת *highway*; Ph. סֵלַמַת *stair (?)* Lzb:329; As. *sellu, sillu*, perh. *breast-*

works DI:HWB 501; Ar. *sall* is draw out, forth Lane:1395 = שָׁלַל, but *sullamun* ladder (a loan-wd. acc. to Schwally:ZMG liii (1899), 197), cf. סָלַם; v. also *trry*, *siege-wall*, Egypt. loan-word from סָלְלָה acc. to WMM:As. u. Eur. 101);—**Qal Impf.** וַיִּסְלֹוֹ Jb 19:12, 30:12; *Imv.* mpl. סָלוּ Is 57:14 + 4 t.; sf. סָלוּהָ Je 50:26 (cf. סָלָה); *Pt. pass.* סָלוּהָ Je 18:15; סָלָה Pr 15:19; —1. *cast up a highway:* מְסָלָה 'ס Is 62:10, 62:10, without obj. Is 57:14, 57:14, סָלוּהָ, לֹא סָלוּהָ Je 18:15; fig. of path of upright Pr 15:19. 2. *cast up a way:* דָּרַךְ c. לְעַלֵּי *against*, Jb 19:12 (of besieger, in fig.), אֲרָה Jb 30:12 (of besetting foe); Bab. as a heap of garbage Je 50:26. 3. *lift up* (a song) Psalm 68:5, c. לְ pers. (זָמַר, שִׁירָה; most as 1.). **Pilp.** *Imv.* sf. סָלְסָלָה Pr 4:8 *exalt her* (i.e. Wisdom), i.e. (cf. Toy) *esteem highly, prize.* **Hithp.** *Pt.* מִסְתַּלֵּל Ex 9:17 (J) *exalt oneself*, c. בָּ *against* (denom. from סָלְלָה acc. to Gerber:52); cf. Ecclus 39:24, 40:28 .

6580 סָלָה [6581] (Hebrew) (page 699) (Strong 5542)

† סָלָה **vb.** lift up (voices in בְּרוּךְ לְעוֹלָם), or exalt (לְעוֹלָם) (*Imv.* of סָלָה (cf. Pr 4:8, Psalm 68:5; סָלָה חֲגִיזוֹן 9:17, v. הִגָּה), properly סָלָה, סָלָה poss. Qr = נִצָּה, Hexapla σελ but cf. הָרָה Ew:554 Kö:ii. 1, 539; LXX Sym Theod διάΨαλμα, expl. Suidas μέλους ἐναλλαγή; Theodoret Hippolytus μέλους μεταβολή (cf. Hexapla Hb 3:3 μεταβολή διαΨάλματος; Syr. Hexapla Aq. עוֹנִיתָא in 5 Psalms, Field in Psalm 38:12); LXX adds διάΨαλμα e.g. 2:2, 34:11, 94:15, after final editing of Heb. Psalter ; so Psalms of Sol. 17:31, 18:10 on same principles as in MT; used therefore with full knowledge that it indicated some kind of interruption or change in the regular rendering. סָלָה is used in עֲשֵׂה שְׁמוֹנָה after Benedictions 3, 18, and after other early Jewish prayers, shewing knowledge, c. 100 A. D. ; Aq. gives ἀεί (Theod. also Psalm 9:17) ; Sexta διαπαντός (except 20:4 εἰς τέλος); Quinta εἰς τοὺς αἰῶνας Jer. *semper*, Targum usu. לְעַלְמִין, לְעַלְמָא; but 39:6 עַלְמִי עַלְמָא, 44:9 עַלְמִי עַלְמָא, 48:9 עַד עַלְמִי עַלְמָא, 49:14 עַלְמִי עַלְמָא; uniform tradition best expl. by closing contents of the Benedictions, מִהֵעוֹלָם וְעַד הָעוֹלָם. So Jer. classes *sela* with *amen* and *salom*; and Jacob of Edessa in Bar Hebr. 10:1 cp. Christian *Amen* of the people after *Gloria*);—this interpr. agrees with usage: 71 t. in 39 Psalms, 3 t. Hb 3 (taken from Minor Psalter לְמִנְצָח, v. נִצָּח); it occurs at end of 3:9, 24:10, 46:12 (om. LXX), 9:21 (LXX combines 9 and 10); elsewh. at close of strophe, 3:3, 3:5, 4:3, 4:5, 7:6, 9:17, 24:6, 32:4, 32:5, 32:7, 39:6, 39:12, 46:4, 46:8, 47:5, 48:9, 49:13 (so rd. MT v:14 by error) v:16, 50:6, 52:5, 52:7, 54:5, 59:6, 59:14, 61:5, 62:5, 62:9, 66:4, 66:7, 66:15, 67:5, 68:20, 76:4, 76:10, 77:4, 77:10, 77:16, 81:8, 82:2, 83:9, 84:5, 84:9, 88:8, 88:11, 89:38, 89:46, 140:4, 140:6, 140:9, 143:6; or where citations have been made, 44:9, 55:8, 57:7, 60:6, 67:2, 68:8, 68:33, 89:5, Hb 3:3, 3:9; or where extracts might be made for liturgical purposes, 20:4, 21:3, 55:20, 75:4, 85:3, 87:3, 87:6, 89:49; so 57:3 (LXX for MT v:4) Hb 3:13.—Of Psalms c. סָלָה, 23 used in Elohist Psalter, 28 in Director's Psalter, 39 in final editing of Psalter. These editors found it in earlier Psalters. Davidic Psalter uses 20 of them, so few in proportion that it is not characteristic of this Psalter; but Korahite 9 (out of 12), and Asaph 7 + 80:8 [LXX] (prob. 8 out of 12); appar. it came into use in time of these editors. In Director's Psalter musical terms are added to 19 of the 28 it uses (and only to ten others, of which some could hardly use סָלָה); Psalms with סָלָה all (except 61, 81) name the kind of Psalm in title: 3 מְבַתָּם, 7 מְשֻׁבֵּל, 10 שִׁיר, 26 (27) others מְזֻמָּר, Hb 3 תְּפִלָּה; 'ס is esp. frequent with שִׁיר and מְשֻׁבֵּל, terms associated with musical rendering. It prob. came into use in late Persian period in connexion with Psalms used with musical accompaniment in public worship, to indicate place of benedictions. It was

not added by later editors to other psalms; but was revived in first century B.C., and continued in use for some time (v. Jacob: ZAW xvi (1896), 129 f. Br:JBL 1809 EGBriggs:AM. J. Sem. Lang. Oct. 1899, 1 ff.).

6581 סִלְלָה [6582] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5550)

† **סִלְלָה** n.f. mound;—'ס 2 S 20:15 + 7 t.; סִלְלָה Dn 11:15; pl. סִלְלוֹת Je 32:24, 33:4.— **עַל־הָעִיר** 'ס **שָׁפַד** *cast up mound against the city*, besieging it, 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Je 6:6, Ez 4:2, 26:8; c. **אֶל** 2 S 20:15 (error for **עַל**); without **עַל הָעִיר** Ez 17:17, 21:17, Dn 11:15 without vb. Je 32:24, 33:4.

6582 סִלָּם [6583] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5551)

† **סִלָּם** n. m. ladder;—Gn 28:12 (E).

6583 מַסְלָה [6584] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 4546)

† **מַסְלָה** n. f. highway;—'מ Is 11:16 + 12 t.; cstr. **מַסְלֹת** Is 7:3 + 3 t.; sf. **מַסְלָתוֹ** Jo 2:8; pl. **מַסְלוֹת** Is 33:8 + 5 t.; sf. **מַסְלֹתַי** Is 49:11; **מַמְסְלוֹתָם** Ju 5:20, Is 59:7; —*raised way, highway, public road* (never of street in city) Nu 20:19, Ju 20:31, 20:32, 20:45, 21:19, 1 S 6:12, 2 S 20:12, 20:12, 20:13, 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, 1 Ch 26:16, 26:18, Is 7:3, 11:16, 19:23, 33:8, 49:11, 59:7, Je 31:21; **מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל** Is 40:3; **סִלְלָה** Is 62:10; in a fig. sense, of the courses of the stars Ju 5:20; the march of locusts Jo 2:8; the conduct of the upright Pr 16:17; of the ascents to Zion in the mind of the pious Psalm 84:6 (LXX: Bae rds. **מַעְלוֹת**).—In 2 Ch 9:11 **מַסְלוֹת** is error for (**וַת**) **מַסְעֵד** of || 1 K 10:12.

6584 מַסְלוֹל [6585] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 4547)

† **מַסְלוֹל** n. m. highway;—Is 35:8 (foll. **וַתְּדַרְךְ** corrupt; LXX *ὁδὸς καθάρᾱ*).

6585 סִלָּל [6586] (Hebrew) (page 700)

II. **סִלָּל** (√ of foll.; cf. NH **סִלְסִל** *plait, curl* hair; NH **סִל** Targum **סִלָּא**, Talm. **סִילָתָא**, Syr. *salō* Chr Pal Aram. *sl'*; all = *basket*; Ar. *sallun, sallaa^hlun* prob. loan-wd. Frä:75 f.; cf. Schwally:Idiot. 63).

6586 סִל [6587] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5536)

† **סִל** n.m.:Gn 40, 16 basket;—'ס abs. Gn 40:17 + ; cstr. Ex 29:23 +; pl. **סִלִּים** Gn 40:18; cstr. **סִלֵּי** v:16; —*basket* Gn 40:16, 40:17, 40:17, 40:18 (E) Ju 6:19; Ex 29:3, 29:3, 29:28, 29:32, Lv 8:2, 8:26, 8:31, Nu 6:15, 6:17, 6:19.

6587 סִלְסִלָּה [6588] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5552)

† **סִלְסִלָּה** n.[f.] basket acc. to LXX Vulgate AV RV; but prob. shoot, branch Ew Hi Gf Gie al.; only pl. abs. **כְּבוֹצֵר** (rd. prob. **יִדְדָה** **יִדְדָה** **הַיֵּשֶׁד** **הַיֵּשֶׁד** Je 6:9).

6588 סִלְעָה [6589] (Hebrew) (page 700)

סֶלַע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *sala'a* cleave, split, sil'un cleft, fissure, Lane:1406, hence סֶלַע split, jagged cliff, crag, oft. isolated (split off) rock (cf. Wetzst:De Is 3, 696-707; and esp. ZAW iii (1883), 273); then of smaller fragments, NH סֶלַע rock, stone, also scale (of serpent), weight (in trade); Aram. סֶלְעָא specif. weight for coin; Nab. סֶלִי, a coin Lzb:329 Cook:85).

6589 סֶלַע [6590] (Hebrew) (page 700) (Strong 5553)

I. סֶלַע:61 n. m.:Ju 6:20 crag, cliff, synonym. צוֹר;—abs. 'ס Ju 6:20 +, סֶלַע Nu 20:10 +; cstr. סֶלַע 1 S 23:28; sf. סֶלַע 2 S 22:2 +, סֶלַע Is 31:9; pl. סֶלַעִים Is 2:21 +;—1. lit. cliff, crag Ju 6:20, Is 2:21, 7:19, Am 6:12, Nu 20:8, 20:8, 20:10, 20:10, 20:11 (cf. Ne 9:15, Psalm 78:16, and contr. the צוֹר of Ex 17:6), Nu 24:21, Dt 32:13 (not elsewh. Hex), + 10 t.; 'שׁן הַסֶּ' 1 S 14:4, 14:4 tooth of the crag, i.e. sharp crag, so Jb 39:28; excav. in cliff as place of burial Is 22:16; abode of wild animals, 'יַעֲלִי-ס' v:1, cf. Psalm 104:18, Pr 30:26, of birds Jb 39:28, Ct 2:14 (in fig.), cf. Je 48:28, so of Edom Ob 3 = Je 49:16; cf. (Nu 24:21 *supr.* and) Is 42:11; particular cliffs are: 'סֶ' עֵיטָם Ju 15:8, 15:11 cf. v:13, (הַ)רְמוֹן 'ס' 20:45, 20:47, 20:47, 21:13 הַמְחֻלְקוֹת 'ס' 1 S 23:28 cf. v:25; v. also II. סֶלַע. † 2. fig., esp. סֶלַעִי of 'י (only Psalms), Psalm 18:3 = 2 S 22:2, Psalm 31:4, 42:10, 71:3; of As. god Is 31:9 (prob.; cf. צוֹר Dt 32:31, 32:37); סֶלַע כְּבִד Is 32:2 (sim. of protecting care); fig. of security Psalm 40:3 (feet on cliff), מְשֻׁגְבוֹ מְצֻדוֹת סֶלַעִים Is 33:16; symb. of obstinacy 'חֲזָקוֹ פְּנִיָהּ מִסֶּ' Je 5:3; 'צָחִיחַ סֶּ' (bare cliff, lit. glare of [the] cliff), in fig. of openness, flagrancy Ez 24:7, 24:8, of razed city 26:4, 26:14 (only here Ez); in fig. of fall of Bab. Je 51:25.

6590 סֶלַע [6591] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5554)

† II. סֶלַע n. pr. loc. in Edom, 'מֶהֶרֶס Ju 1:36 (del. מ, cf. GFM); 'הַסֶּ captured in war 2 K 14:7 (and called 'יִקְתָּאֵל מִסֶּ'; Is 16:1; site dub.; old identif. with Petra denied, plausibly, by Buhl:Edom GFM:Ju 1:36 (who thinks of an actual cliff), but held Benz:2 K 14:7 Bd:Pal (1898), 206; LXX (ἡ) πέτρα.

6591 סֶלַעַם [6592] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5556)

† סֶלַעַם n. m. an edible, winged, locust (NH *id.*; swallower, consumer, cf. Targum סֶלַעַם swallow up, destroy; Ar. *salafa* vb. swallow, Kö:ii. 1, 404);—Lv 11:22 (+ אֲרָבָה, חֲרָגֶל, חֲנָב).

6592 סָלַף [6593] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5557)

סָלַף vb. twist, pervert, overturn (Targum סָלַף twist (rare); Ar. *salafa* is pass, pass away, come to naught Lane:1407 f.);—Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְלֹף Jb 12:19 + 2 t., וַיִּסְלֹף Pr 22:12; 3 fs. תִּסְלֹף Pr 13:6, 19:3; Pt. מִסְלֹף Pr 21:12;—1. pervert, Ex 23:8 (E) a bribe perverteth the case (cause, דְּבָרִי) of righteous, = Dt 16:19. 2. subvert, turn upside down, ruin (only WisdLt): c. acc. pers. Jb 12:19, Pr 13:6 (opp. תִּצָּר), 21:12; ת' דָּרְכוֹ אֲוִלַת אָדָם ת' 19:3 a man's folly subverteth his way; וַיִּסְלֹף דְּבָרִי בְגֵד 22:12 and he ('י) subverteth the affairs of a treacherous man.

6593 סָלָף [6594] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5558)

† **סָלָף** n. m.: Pr 11:3 Qr crookedness, crooked dealing:—'ס abs. Pr 15:4 (of tongue); cstr. **ס' בְּגָדִים** 11:3.

6594 סָלַק [6595] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5266)

† **סָלַק** vb. ascend (loan-word from Aram. **סָלַיק**, *s/eq*; Palm. **סִלַק** *id.*, Lzb:329 Cook:85; NH **סִלַק** Pi. *remove*; Ar. *salaqa ascend*, Lane:1410 (also loan-word ?));—only **Qal Impf.** 1 s. **אֶסְלַק** Psalm 139:8 *if I ascend to heaven* (**שָׁמַיִם**), thou art there (on form, = ... **אֶסְלַק**, v. Ges:§ 66 e Kö.i. 301 Kau:§ 44).

6595 סֵלֶת [6596] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5560)

סֵלֶת:53 n. f.:Lv 2:5 (cf. on gender Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 106) fine flour (LXX *σμιδαλις*, Vulgate *simila*) (NH *id.*; Aram. **סוּלְתָא**; Ar. *sultun a kind of barley without husks* Lane:1401; As. *sillatu*, or *šillatu*, a kind of grain (?) Meissner-Rost:BAS iii, 361; also *t ult ā, t uruti*, flour, as loan-word in Egypt., Bondi:84 WMM:As. u. Eur. 101);—abs. 'ס Gn 18:6 +, cstr. 'ס Ex 29:9 +; sf. **סֵלֶתָהּ** Lv 2:2;—*fine flour*, used in king's household 1 K 5:2 (|| **קָמַח**), for honoured guests 'ס **קָמַח** Gn 18:6 (J), a *s^{er}āh* of it sold for a shekel in time of scarcity 2 K 7:1, 7:16, 7:18 (v. Benz); luxurious food Ez 16:13, 16:19 (of Jerus. under fig. of woman); elsewh. only in offerings Ez 46:14, 1 Ch 9:29, 23:29, and P; 'ס **חֲטִיִּם** Ex 29:2, 'ס v:40, Lv 2:1 + 13 t. Lv., Nu 6:15 + 26 t. Nu.

6596 סָם [6597] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5561)

סָם v. **סָמַם**. p. 702

6597 סַמְגֵר נָבוּ [6598] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5562)

† **סַמְגֵר נָבוּ** n. pr. m. an officer of Nebuchad. acc. to MT Je 39:3 = (assumed) *Šumgir Nabu* (Schr:COT), but prob. text. err.; Gie (plausibly) takes **סַמְגֵר** as crpt. dittogr. of **רַב מַג**, and joins **נָבוּ** to foll., **נְבוּשַׁזְבַּן = נְבוּשַׁרְסַכִּים**, cf. v:13 and LXX *Σαμαγωθ* (*Σαμαγαδ*, *Σαμαγαρ*, etc.) *καὶ Ναβουσαχαρ*.

6598 סִמְדָר [6599] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5563)

† **סִמְדָר** [?], also **סִמְדָר**, **סִמְדָר** n. m.: Ct 7:13 blossom of grape (just at flowering Duval:REJ xiv (1887), 227 ff. NH *id.*; Aram. **סַמְדַר**, *smuwo*; Mand. **סִימְאָדְרָא** Nö:M. 128);—alw. abs. 'ס, only Ct: **סִמְדָר הַגִּפְנִים** 2:13 *the vines are (all) blossom*; **סִמְדָר כְּרָמִים** v:15 (on bold predicate cf. Ges:§ 141 d); **הַסִּמְדָר פָּתַח** 7:13 *the blossom has opened* (its buds).

6599 סָמַךְ [6600] (Hebrew) (page 701) (Strong 5564)

סָמַךְ:48 vb. lean, lay, rest, support (NH *id.*; Ph. in n. pr. Lzb:317, 329; Aram. **סַמַךְ**, *smak*; also Eth. (*samaka*) *'asmaka: cause to lean upon*, etc. Di:335; Ar. *samaka is be high, ascend, raise, uplift*,

samkun roof;—**Qal**:41 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ס Dt 34:9, Ez 24:2, וְסִמַּח consec. Am 5:19 +; 3 fs. סִמְכָה Psalm 88:8, sf. וְסִמְכָתָהוּ Is 59:16, סִמְכַתְנִי 63:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּסְמַח Lv 8:14, Nu 27:23, sf. יִסְמְכֵנִי Psalm 3:6, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. סִמְכֵנִי Psalm 119:116; *Pt. act.* חִסְמוֹת Is 63:5 + 3 t.; pl. cstr. סִמְכֵי Ez 30:6, Psalm 54:6; *pass.* סִמְחוּ Is 26:3, Psalm 112:8; pl. סִמְוֹכִים 111:8; —

1. a. *lean or lay hand upon* (עָלָה): Am 5:19; elsewh. in sacred rite: on head of sacrific. victim, as those who share in sacrific., Ex 29:10, 29:15, 29:19, Lv 1:4 + 12 t. Lv, Nu 8:12 (all P), 2 Ch 29:23; so of Levites, presented to יָ Nu 8:10 (P); on head of blasphemer Lv 24:14 (P; as witnesses of his guilt); on head of Joshua in consecration (Moses subj.) Nu 27:18, 27:23, Dt 34:9 (all P). **b.** *intrans.* Psalm 88:8 *thy wrath hath rested upon me* (עָלָה); also סִמְךָ אֶל-מִלְחַת-בְּבַלְאֵל Ez 24:2 *hath leaned against, rested his weight upon, Jerusalem, i.e. invested (Toy), begun the siege of it.* † **2.** *support, uphold, sustain, only fig.:* c. 2 acc. Gn 27:37 (J) with corn and must *have I sustained him, provided sustenance for him,* cf. (of יָ) Psalm 51:14; *uphold Egypt* Ez 30:6; abs. Is 63:5; esp. of יָ *upholding, sustaining* Is 59:16, 63:5, Psalm 3:6, 37:17, 37:24, 54:6 (on בָּ *essentiae* v. Ges:§ 119 i, בָּ *supr.* **7 a**), 119:116, 145:14; so *pt. pass.* Psalm 111:8 *they are sustained, i.e. maintained* (יָ's commands), (סִמְחוּ לְבוֹ) 112:8 *his heart is sustained, firm, and so* יִצְרָה Is 26:3. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. וַיִּסְמְכֵנִי Psalm 71:6; 3 pl. וַיִּסְמְכוּ Is 48:2; *Impf.* יִסְמְךָ 2 K 18:21, Is 36:6, וַיִּסְמַח Ju 16:29; 3 mpl. וַיִּסְמְכוּ 2 Ch 32:8; —*reflex. support, or brace oneself, also c.* עָלָה: Ju 16:29 *and he braced himself against* (upon) them (the pillars); 2 K 18:21 (if) a man *support himself* on it (Egypt as a cracked reed) = Is 36:6; on cheering words 2 Ch 32:8; on [God](#) Is 48:2, Psalm 71:6. † **Pi.** *Imv.* mpl. sf. + בָּ *instr.:* סִמְכוּנִי Ct 2:5 *sustain (refresh, revive) me with raisin-cakes.*

6600 סִמְכָהוּ [6601] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5565)

† סִמְכָהוּ **n. pr. m.** (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 294, No. 89; = יָ *hath sustained*);—Korahite name 1 Ch 26:7; LXX Σαβχεια, A LXXL Σαμαχια(ς).

6601 יִסְמְכֵהוּ [6602] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 3253)

† יִסְמְכֵהוּ **n. pr. m.** (יָ *sustaineth*, but perh. rd. 'סמ as foreg. Gray:Prop. N. 291, No. 60);—Levite name 2 Ch 31:13; LXX Σαμαχ(ε)ια.

6602 סִמָּל [6603] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5566)

† סִמָּל **n. m.**: Ez 8:5 perh. orig. n. pr. div., then gen. image, statue (Ph. סמל *id.*, f. סמלת, Lzb:151, 329, also פנסמלת Id:329; Bau:Rel. i. 88 understands 'ס to be design. of foreign god);—abs. 'הס 2 Ch 33:7, 33:15, סִמָּל Dt 4:16; cstr. סִמָּל Ez 8:3, 8:5; —*image, figure* of anything, פֶּסֶל תְּמוּנַת כָּל-פֶּסֶל הַסִּמָּל 2 Ch 33:7 and (פֶּסֶל om.) v:15; סִמָּל הַקְּנָאָה Ez 8:3 *the statue of jealousy, i.e. that rouses יָ's jealousy, = v:5.*

6603 סמם [6604] (Hebrew) (page 702)

סמם (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; if akin to Ar. *ammun* smell Lane:1593, *māmuwmun* any fragrant plant Id:1594, then ס must be for ש; in that case 'סperh. loan-word in Heb.; NH *id.*, *spice, drug* (Ecclus 'ש 38:4 m.), Aram. סמא *id.*; *samo*' drug, pigment; Ar. *sammun* poison is appar. loan-word Frä:262).

6604 סם [6605] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5561)

[סם]:16 n. m. spice, used in incense;—only pl. abs. סמים, and only P Ch; Ex 30:34, 30:34, elsewh. סמים (ה) קטרת *incense of spices* 25:6 + 8 t. Ex, Lv 4:7, 16:12, Nu 4:16, 2 Ch 2:3, 3:11.

6605 סמן [6606] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5567)

† סמן vb. whence Niph. Pt. נסמן Is 28:25 (si vera l.) barley *in an appointed place, or a determined portion* (cf. Ges Hi De al.), but 'נ lacking in LXX and plausibly taken as dittogr. for נסמן by We:Prol. 417; Gesch. Isr. i. 409 Che:Comm. and Hpt. Du; cf. Brd Gu:Kau.

6606 סמר [6607] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5568)

† סמר vb. bristle up (Lag:BN 106 cp. Ar. *amarun* contract; in that case 'ס for 'ש);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ס' מפחדך בשרי Psalm 119:120 *from fear of thee did my flesh bristle up, ' creep.* Pi. Impf. תסמר שערך Jb 4:15.

6607 סמר [6608] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5569)

† סמר adj. bristling, rough;—'ס' ילקק Je 51:27 *bristling locust*, perh. with allusion to horn-like sheaths enclosing wings of the pupa, v. Dr:Joel and Amos, 58 (on format. cf. Lag:BN 50).

6608 מסמר [6609] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 4548,4930)

† [מסמר] n. m.:Ec 12:11 nail (connexion with above √ dub.; Targum מסמרא, ChrPalAram. *msmry*' Schwally:63. 122; NH vb. סמר *nail on or up*; Ar. *misma*'run is perh. loan-word Frä:89);—pl. abs. מסמרים Is 41:7, מסמרים Ch 22:3 (of iron; on ך v. Ges:§ 85 f.); also מסמרות Je 10:4 (+ מסמרות, מקבות, מטועים, נטועים, מסמרות, and מסמרות 2 Ch 3:9 (of gold)).

6609 סנאָה [6610] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5570)

† סנאָה appar. n. pr. m. 'ס' בני Ezr 2:35 = Ne 7:38, בני ה'ס' Ne 3:3; LXX Σααα, Σααα(τ), etc., LXXL Σαααα; Mey:Judenth. 150, 154 rds. סנאָה ('ס for 'ש, cf. סנואה) = *sons of the hated* (rejected) woman, i.e. the poorer classes of Jerusalem.

6610 סנבלט [6611] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5571)

† סנבלט (so Baer; van d. H. Ginsb סנבלט) n. pr. m. leader of Samaritan opponents of Nehemiah: Ne 2:10, 2:19, 3:33, 4:1, 6:1, 6:2, 6:5, 6:12, 6:14, 13:28; (Bab., = *Sin-uballit, Sin gave life* Schr:COT Ne 2, 10).

6611 סִנְיָה [6612] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5572)

† סִנְיָה n. m.: Ex 3:2 a thorny bush, perh. black-berry bush (cf. Löw:No. 219; *rubus fruticosus* Linn.; Aram. סִנְיָה, *sanyo* 'thorn-bush, As. *sinú*, Meissner:ZA vi. 293 *blackberry bush* (M. thinks Aram. 'ס loan-word from this); Ar. *sanān* 'senna, Lane:1449);—abs. 'ס Ex 3:2, 3:2, 3:4, מִנְיָה v:2, v:3 (all E) Dt 33:16 (akin to E).

6612 סִנְיָה [6613] (Hebrew) (page 702) (Strong 5573)

† סִנְיָה n. pr. rup. (= *thorny*, cf. GASm:Geogr. 250 n. HPS:ad loc.);—a cliff opp. the cliff called בּוֹצֵץ 1 S 14:4 (Ginsb as here; Baer סִנְיָה, van d. H. סִנְיָה); LXX Σεννααρ.

6613 סִנְיָה [6614] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5570,5574)

† סִנְיָה n. pr. m. (but v. סִנְיָה);—'בְּיַהֲסֵ' Ne 11:9 (LXX Ασανα, LXXL Ασεννα), בְּיַהֲסֵ 1 Ch 9:7 (LXX Aana, A Ασανουα, LXXL Σαανα). p. 702

6614 סִנְיָה [6615] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5575)

† סִנְיָה n.[m.] pl. intens. vel abstr. (Sta:§ 324 b) sudden blindness (etym. dub.; der. fr. נִיר highly improb., whether *antiphr.* Wetzst:De Psalm Psalm 4, 886 Kö:ii. 1, 404, or fr. *dazzling*, cf. 'flimmern' Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 68; but also view of Hal:REJ xi. 66 deriv. fr. √ סַנַר *cover with a skin*, i.e. *produce film over*, lacks demonstration; at present we must be content with assuming quadrilit. √, Thes Sta:§ 243);—'בִּסְ' Gn 19:11 (J) *they smote the men with sudden blindness*, cf. 2 K 6:18, 6:18 (all cases miraculous, and in K temporary).

6615 סִנְיָה [6616] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5576)

† סִנְיָה n. pr. m. Sennacherib (= *Sin-ahê-irba*, *Sin multiplied brothers*, Schr:COT 2 K 18, 13);—son of Sargon and father of Esarhaddon, king of Assyria (B. C. 705-681; cf. Tiele:Gesch. 285 ff.); 2 K 18:13, 19:16, 19:20, 19:36 = Is 36:1, 37:17, 37:21, 37:37, 2 Ch 32:1, 32:2, 32:9, 32:10, 32:22 (all as above, exc. סִנְיָה 2 K 19:20); (LXX Σεννααχρηειμ, LXXL Σεννααχειρειμ; Σεννααχρήριβος Jos:Ant. x. 1 ff.; Σανααχάρβον (acc.) Herodot.:ii. 141.

6616 סִנְיָה [6617] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 7158)

סִנְיָה v. קִרְיַת־סִנְיָה. p. 900

6617 סִנְיָה [6618] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5578)

סִנְיָה n. pr. loc. in S. Judah;—Jos 15:31, LXX Σεθενναα, A Σανσαννα, LXXL Σεεναα; prob. = חֲצֵר 19:5, חֲצֵר־סִנְיָה 1 Ch 4:31; conj. on loc. (near Gaza), v. in Di:ad loc. Buhl:Geogr. 163 and reff. (*Simsum*, NE. of Gaza, cp. by J. Schwarz:Das heilig. Land (1852), 72 van d. Velde:Mem, 346, is too far north).

6618 סִנְיָה [6619] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5577)

† **סְנַנְיִים** n.[m.] pl. fruit-stalk of date (Löw:p. 119) (Aram. loan-word fr. *siysno* PS:2617 *racemus dactylorum*, cf. As. *sissinnu*, part of the date-palm DI:507);—sf. **בְּסַנְיָיו** Ct 7:9.

6619 סְנַפִּיר [6620] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5579)

† **סְנַפִּיר** n. [m.] fin (NH *id.*; quadrilit. acc. to Sta:§ 243; Fl in Levy:NHWB iii. 725 a cp. Aram. **סְנַפְוִרִין** *points, nails*, and der. this fr. **סָנַר** vb. *nail*, with infixed פ (Levy:ChWB ii. 507 b));—Lv 11:9, 11:10, 11:12 = Dt 14:9, 14:10.

6620 סָס [6621] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5580)

† **סָס** n. m. moth (Targum **סָסָא**, Syr. *soso*; As. *sâsu*, DI:HWB 506; Ar. *suwsun, suwsaaʿun*, Eth. *zʿz'e*: Thes Lag:Armen. Stud. § 2262 cp. Armen. *zez* = Gk. *σῆς*, wh. is der. fr. **סָס** by Bo:Hieroz. iii. 514 Lewy:Fremdw. 16 f.);—**סָס וְכַצְמָר** Is 51:8.

6621 סְסָמִי [6622] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5581)

† **סְסָמִי** n. pr. m. name in Judah (on Ph. n. pr. div. **סָסָמִי** v. Lzb:330 Ren in CIS:i. No. 95, 3, al Bae:Rel 64 f. Kit:1 Ch 2, 40);—**סָסָמִי** 1 Ch 2:40 b, **סָסָמִי** v:40 a; LXX *Σοσομαι*, LXXL *Σασαμει*.

6622 סָעַד [6623] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5582)

† **סָעַד** vb. support, sustain, stay (NH *id.*, esp. *take a meal*; Aram. **סָעַד** *support, stay*; Zinj. **סָעַד** *strengthen* Lzb:330, *support*, perh. *feed* Cook:85; ChrPalAram. n. *sʿdwnʿ aid*, Schwally:Idiot. 64; Ar. *saʿida, suʿida* III, IV. *aid, assist*, Lane:1360, *saʿidun forearm* Id:1362; Sab. **סָעַד** DHM:Südar. Ait. p. 16);—**Qa1 Pf.** 3 ms. **וְסָעַד** consec. Pr 20:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִסְעַד** 3 fs. sf. **וְיִסְעַדְנִי** Psalm 18:36, rd. also in || 2 S 22:36, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **סָעַד** Ju 19:5 (on **סָעַד** prob. *oá* by err., v. Kö:i. 261 f. GFM:ad loc.), **סָעַדְנָא** v:8 (cf. *id.*), **וְיִסְעַדְהָ** 1 K 13:7; sf. **וְיִסְעַדְנִי** Psalm 119:117; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **וְיִסְעַדְהָ** Is 9:6; —*support, sustain*, alw. fig.: **1. sustain, stay**, the heart (cf. **לֵב 8**, **לֵב 8**), with food Gn 18:5 (J), Ju 19:5 (c. 2 acc.), v:8, Psalm 104:15; obj. om. 1 K 13:7. **2. a. support** throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20:28, coming ruler Is 9:6. **b. support, uphold** c. acc. pers. (subj. **יָ**, his hand etc.) Psalm 18:36 + || 2 S 22:36 (v *supr.*), Psalm 20:3, 41:4, 94:18, 119:117. **2. a. support** throne (subj. kg.) Pr 20:28, coming ruler Is 9:6. **b. support, uphold** c. acc. pers. (subj. **יָ**, his hand etc.) Psalm 18:36 + || 2 S 22:36 (v *supr.*), Psalm 20:3, 41:4, 94:18, 119:117.

6623 מְסָעֵד [6624] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 4552)

† **מְסָעֵד** n.[m.] support;—abs. **מְסָעֵד** 1 K 10:12; precise meaning unintelligible.

6624 סָעָה [6625] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5584)

† [סָעָה] **vb.** (dub.) rush, of storm-wind (cf. Ar. *sa'ay* (and *s'w*), *go quickly, run, be energetic*; Syr. *s'o'* *make an attack upon*);—**Qal Pt. fs.** סָעָה מְרוּחַ סָעָה Psalm 55:9 *from rushing wind* (and) from tempest (סָעָה); Hup (not Now) Gr Dy סוּפָה or סָעָה.

6625 סָעַף [6626] (Hebrew) (page 703)

סָעַף (√ of foll.; appar. = *cleave, divide*; cf. perh. Ar. *sa'afa*, of hand, *become cracked around nails* etc., Lane:1364, *sa'afun palm-branches with leaves on them*, Id:1365; Ba:Es 56 GFM:Ju 15, 8 cp. *cleft, (forked) branch*, cf. Buhl:Lex 13).

6626 סָעִיף [6627] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5585)

† [סָעִיף] **n.[m.]** 1. cleft. 2. branch;—1. *cleft* of a crag, cstr. סָעִיף סָלַע Ju 15:8, 15:11; pl. cstr. וּבְסַעֲפֵי הַסְּלָעִים Is 2:21; 'סָעִיפֵי הַס' 57:5 . 2. *branches, boughs*, pl. cstr. סָעֲפֵי הַפְּרִיָה Is 17:6 (so divide, Hi Kn Di Dr:Sm xxx Du al.) *the boughs of the fruit-tree*; sf. סָעִיפִיהָ 27:10 (of ruined city; cf. קָצִירָה v:11).

6627 סָעֲפָה [6628] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5589)

† [סָעֲפָה] **n. f.** bough, branch;—pl. sf. סָעֲפָתָיו Ez 31:6, 31:8 (of king under fig. of cedar).

6628 סָעַף [6629] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5586)

† I. [סָעַף] **vb. Pi. denom.** lop off boughs;—**Pt.** סָעַף פְּאֲרָה Is 10:33 'י... *shall lop off* (the) crown of branches.

6629 סָרַעְפָה [6630] (Hebrew) (page 703) (Strong 5634)

† [סָרַעְפָה] **n. f.** bough (with infixed ר; cf. Ges:§ 85 w, as transition-cons. Kö:ii. 1, 472; cf. BAram., Kau:§ 62 F. Selle:De Aramaisms Lib. Ezech. 17);—pl. sf. סָרַעְפָתָיו Ez 31:5 (of Pharaoh under fig. of tree, cf. Co Bertho1 Toy).

6630 סָעִיף [6631] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5588)

† II. [סָעִיף] (Kö:ii. 106) **adj.** divided, half hearted;—pl. abs. as subst., in religious sense, סָעִיפִים שְׂנֵאֲתָי Psalm 119:113 *half-hearted ones do I hate*.

6631 סָעֲפָה [6632] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5587)

† [סָעֲפָה] **n. f.** division, divided opinion;—pl. abs. הַסָּעֲפִים הַשְׂתֵּי הַלְּשָׁנֹת 1 K 18:21 *how long are ye limping on the two divided opinions* (as on unequal legs; LXX ταῖς ἰσχυραῖς seems an attempt to interpret the fig.; acc. to Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896) 75 'ס really = *legs*).

6632 סָעַר [6633] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5590)

† [סָעַר] **vb.** storm, rage (Ecclus. סָעַר Hiph. 47:17; *move tempestuously*; סָעַרְהָ storm-wind 43:17 48:9; NH Pi. *stir up, blow*, סָעַרְהָ storm-wind; = II. שָׁעַר, but relation obscure; As. šāru, wind, favours originality of 'ש', but this only late in Heb., and for 'ס Frä:189 cp. Ar. sa'ara kindle fire, excite, inflame, be vehemently hungry and thirsty, be mad, insane, etc. Lane:1363);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. fig., יִסְעֲרוּ Hb 3:14 *they* [my foes] *storm along* to scatter me; **Pt. act.** סָעַר Jon 1:11 the sea was growing more and more stormy, so v:13 (+ עֲלִיהֶם); f. סָעַרְהָ Is 54:11 *storm-tossed* (fig. of Jerusalem). **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעָר 2 K 6:11 and the heart of the king... was enraged because of (עֲלֵי) this thing. **Pi. Impf.** 1 s. sf. וַיִּסְעֲרֵם עַל־ Zc 7:14 (on form v. Ges:§§ 23 h, 52 n) *and storm them away* (hurl them by a storm-wind) upon the nations. **Po. Impf.** 3 ms. יִסְעַר כְּמֶנֶן Ho 13:3 shall be like chaff (which) is storm-driven from a threshing-floor.

6633 סָעַר [6634] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5591)

† סָעַר **n. m.:** Je 23:19 *tempest*;—abs. 'ס Am 1:14 + 5 t.; סָעַר Psalm 55:9; pl. sf. סָעַרִיךָ 83:16; — *tempest*, esp. fig.: of passionate acts of men, מִסָּעַר מְרוּחַ Psalm 55:9 ('מָס here awkward, without ו); of 'י's wrath Je 23:19 (מִתְחַזְּלֵל), cf. 25:32, 30:23; *tempest* as instr. of 'י's wrath, Psalm 83:16 (|| סוּפָה); v. also סוּפָה בְּיוֹם בְּסָעַר בְּיוֹם Am 1:14 and Jo 1:4, 1:12.

6634 סָעַרְהָ [6635] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5591)

† סָעַרְהָ **n. f.** tempest, storm-wind;—abs. סָעַרְהָ Is 29:6 + (so also 2 K 2:1, 2:11 Ginsb; Baer סָעַרְהָ); cstr. סָעַרְתָּ Je 23:19, 30:23; pl. סָעַרוֹת Ez 13:11, 13:13 cstr. סָעַרוֹת Zc 9:14; —*tempest, storm-wind*, as instr. of 'י's wrath, Is 29:6 (+ סוּפָה), cf. 40:24, 41:16, also סָעַרוֹת רוּחַ Ez 13:11, 13:13 (against nation under fig. of wall); storm-wind of Elijah's translation 2 K 2:1, 2:11; of theophany Ez 1:4 (סָעַרְהָ רוּחַ), Jb 38:1, 40:6, and סָעַרוֹת תִּימָן Zc 9:14; 'י סָעַרְתָּ as fig. of 'י's wrath Je 23:19, 30:23; of ordinary tempests only in late Psalms: סָעַרְהָ רוּחַ 107:25, 148:8, 'ס opp. דְּמָמָה 107:29.

6635 סָף [6636] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5592-93)

I, II, III. סָף v. סָפַף. p. 706

6636 סָפַא [6637] (Hebrew) (page 704)

סָפַא (√ of foll.; cf. NH סָפַא סָפִי *give to eat*, Targum סָפִי *id.*; perh. Palm. סָפַא *feed, nourish*, Lzb:330 Cook:85).

6637 מְסָפֹא [6638] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 4554)

† מְסָפֹא **n. m.:** Gn 24:25 fodder;—alw. abs. 'מ, Gn 24:25, elsewhere obj. of נָתַן v:32, 43:24 (all J) 42:27 (E) Ju 19:19.

6638 סָפַד [6639] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 5594)

† [סָפַד] **vb.** wail, lament (NH *id.*; Targum סָפַד, ChrPalAram. *spd id.*, Schwally:Idiot. 64; As. [sapâdu]), *sipdu, sipittu, mourning*, DI:HWB 507; cf. Amhar. *safade: dirge* Prä:ZMG xxxv (1881), 762);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפַדְתָּ consec. Zc 12:12, 3 pl. יִסְפְּדוּ consec. 1 K 14:13, Zc 12:10; *Impf.* 3 fs. לְסַפְּדוּ 2 S 11:26, 2 ms. סָפַדְתָּ Ez 24:16, 1 s. cohort. אֶסְפְּדָה Mi 1:8, 3 mpl. יִסְפְּדוּ Je 6:16 +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. סָפְדוּ 2 S 3:31 + 2 t.; fpl. סָפְדְנָה Je 49:3; *Inf. abs.* לְסַפְּדוּ Zc 7:5; cstr. סָפֹד Ec 3:4, לְסַפְּדוּ Gn 23:2, 1 K 13:29, לְסַפְּדוּ Je 16:5; *Pt. act. pl.* סָפְדִים Is 32:12, 'סו' Ec 12:5; —*wail, lament* (with loud cries, etc., v. Mi 1:8, and cf. Dr:Am 5, 16), esp. for dead, c. לָ, 1 S 25:1, 28:3, 1 K 14:13, 14:18, Gn 23:2 (P) Je 16:6, 22:18, 22:18, 34:5, cf. וְאֶל־תֵּלַח לְסַפְּדוּ 16:5; c. עַל־ over 2 S 1:12, 11:26, 1 K 13:30, cf. Zc 12:10 (see v:12 *infr.*); c. לְפָנַי i.e. marching *before* (bier) 2 S 3:31 (v. Dr); c. acc. cogn. Gn 50:10 (J); abs. 1 K 13:29, Ez 24:16 cf. v:23, Ec 3:4 (opp. רָקַד; cf. Psalm 30:12), and *pt.* as subst. Ec 12:5 *wailers*; also, with idea of guilt on part of those wailing, Zc 12:12 (cf. v:10 *supr.*); over calamity, judgement, c. עַל־ Mi 1:8, abs. Je 4:8 (both + הֵלִיל), 49:3 and (with fasting) Zc 7:5, Jo 1:13.—עַל־שָׂדֵי חֲמָד וְגו' עַל־שָׂדֵי חֲמָד Is 32:12 is dub.; Thes Ew De Che al. *upon the breasts smiting (?) for the fields*, etc., but rd. prob. שָׂדֵי (וֹת, יָם, יָם) Ges:Comm. (q. v.) Buhl:Lex 13 Skinner al.: *over the fields wailing, over the delightful fields*, etc. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. לֹא יִסְפְּדוּ Je 16:4 *they shall not be bewailed*, so 25:33.

6639 מְסַפֵּד [6640] (Hebrew) (page 704) (Strong 4553)

מְסַפֵּד **n. m.**: Gn 50:10 wailing;—abs. 'מ' Am 5:16 + 11 t.; cstr. מְסַפֵּד Mi 1:11 + 2 t.; sf. מְסַפְּדֵי Psalm 30:12; —*wailing*: **1.** for dead, Gn 50:10 (J; as acc. cogn.), Zc 12:10 (c. עַל־; cf. v:11, v:11 *infr.*). **2.** for calamity experienced Am 5:16, 5:16 (אֶבְלָל), v:17, Mi 1:8 (מ' בְּתַנִּים), v:11, Je 48:38, Ez 27:31, anticipated Je 6:26, Est 4:3. **3.** in contrition Is 22:12 (+ בְּכִי), Jo 2:12 (+ צוּם), cf. Zc 12:11, 12:11. **4.** in gen., Psalm 30:12 (opp. מְחוּל, cf. Ec 3:4).

6640 סָפַה [6641] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5595)

† [סָפַה] **vb.** sweep away or snatch away, catch up (NH 'ספּ, סָפַה *collect* (rare), Targum 'ספּ (rare), Syr. *spo' collect, pick up*; Ar. *safa'* of wind, *raise dust and carry it away* Lane:1377);—**Qal** **1.** intrans.: *Pf.* 3 fs. סָפְתָה Je 12:4 *be snatched away* (rd. poss. [סוּף] סָפַה). **2.** trans.: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְפְּהָ Is 7:20 *sweep away beard*; 2 ms. תִּסְפְּהָ Gn 18:23; 18:24 *sweep away indiscriminately* (good and bad); *Inf.* cstr. סָפוּת Dt 29:18 *to snatch away the moist with the dry* (proverb. expression, cf. Dr), sf. לְסָפוּתָה Psalm 40:15 *to snatch it away* (i.e. my life).—וְסָפְנוּ Am 3:15 v. סוּף. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. וְנִסְפְּהָ consec. 1 S 26:10; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּסְפְּהָ Gn 19:15, 19:17; 1 s. אֶסְפְּהָ 1 S 27:1; 2 mpl. תִּסְפְּנוּ Nu 16:26, וְנִסְפְּנוּ 1 S 12:25; *Pt.* נִסְפְּהָ Is 13:15, Pr 13:23 (1 Ch 21:12 v. *infr.*);—**1.** *be swept away, destroyed*, Gn 19:15

(*בַּעֲוֹן הָעִיר* by reason of the iniquity of the city), v:17 (both J), Nu 16:26 (JE) 1 S 12:25, 26:10 (in battle), + *בִּיד* of agent 1 S 27:1; cf. *בְּלֹא מִשְׁפָּט* Pr 13:23 and there is that is swept away for lack of justice.—1 Ch 21:12 rd. *נִוְסָה* (as || 2 S 24:13, v. *נִוְס*). 2. *be caught up, captured*, Is 13:15 (*נִמְצָא*). **Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. *אֶסְפֶּה עֲלֵימוֹ רָעוֹת* Dt 32:23 *I will catch up against them calamities*, but read *אֶסְפָּה* *I will gather* (√ *אסף*), or < *אֶסְפָּה* (Di Dr Buhl:Lex 13) *I will add, i.e. multiply* (√ *יסף*; v. Ges:§ 69 h,note).

6641 סָפַח [6642] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5596)

†I. [סָפַח] **vb.** join, attach to;—**Qal** *Imv. ms. sf.* *נָא אֶלְיוּגוּ* 1 S 2:36 *attach me, pray, to one of the priest's offices*. **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. *עָלְוּ וְנִסְפְּחוּ* consec. Is 14:1 *and they shall attach themselves to the house of Jacob* (*נִלְוָה*). **Pi. Pt.** *מִסְפַּחַתְּךָ* Hb 2:15 *joining (to it ?) thy fury*, but read prob. *מִמְסַחֲךָ* (*מִמְסַחֲךָ* dittogr.) *from the goblet of thy fury* (so We Gr Now GASm Da). **Pu. Impf.** 3 mpl. *יִסְפְּחוּ* Jb 30:7 *are joined together, hold themselves together* (yet rd. perh. *יִסְפְּחוּ* Bu). **Hithp. Inf. cstr.** *מִהִסְתַּפַּחַתְּךָ* 1 S 26:19 *they have driven me out from joining myself with* (*בְּךָ*) *the inheritance of 'I*.

6642 סָפַח [6643] (Hebrew) (page 705)

II. **סָפַח** (√ of foll.; appar. *pour out*; cf. Ar. *safaḥa pour out, shed* (blood; Qor 6:146); NH *מִפְּחַ* of river, *cast out alluvial soil, make new land*).

6643 סָפַיַח [6644] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5599)

† I. [סָפַיַח] **n.[m.]** outpouring(?);—pl. sf. *תְּשֹׁטְףֵי סָפַיַח עַל פְּרֵי הָאָרֶץ* Jb 14:19 (si vera l.) *its outpourings sweep away the dust of the earth*, so most, but dub.; Bu prop. ... *סָחַף יָפָה*, cf. *סָחַף מָטָר* Pr 28:3.

6644 סָפַיַח [6645] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5599)

†II. [סָפַיַח] **n.[m.]** growth from spilled kernels ((kernels) *poured out*, accidentally, in harvesting, acc. to most; Buhl:Lex 13 al. think of *additional* growth, √ I. *סָפַח*);—it is what springs up of itself in second year, and serves as food when no grain could be sown: abs. *'ס* 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30; cstr. *סָפַיַח קִצְרִי* Lv 25:5; sf. *אֶת־סָפַיַחֲךָ* v:11.

6645 מְשַׁפָּח [6646] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 4939)

† **מְשַׁפָּח** **n.[m.]** prob. outpouring (of blood), bloodshed (*שׁ* subst. for *ס*; word chosen for assonance with *מְשַׁפָּט*);—abs., *וַיִּקְוֶה מִ'וִּיָּקוּ וְחָנָה לְמִשְׁפָּט* Is 5:7 *and he waited for justice and lo! bloodshed*, so Ges Hi Ew Di Gu Du Che:Comm. Che:Hpt.(dub.).

6646 סָפַח [6647] (Hebrew) (page 705)

III. ספח (√ of foll.; meaning dubious).

6647 סַפַּחַת [6648] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5597)

† סַפַּחַת n.f. eruption, scab, either malignant or harmless;—abs. 'אוּ בַהֲרַת שְׂאֵת אוּ ס' Lv 13:2 cf. 14:56.

6648 מְסַפַּחַת [6649] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 4556)

† מְסַפַּחַת n.f. id.;—abs. Lv 13:6, 13:7, 13:8.

6649 שִׁפַּח [6650] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5596)

† שִׁפַּח vb. Pi. denom. cause a scab upon, smite with scab (שׁ subst. for ס);— וְשִׁפָּה וְגו' קִדְקַד וְגו' (consec.) Is 3:17 and Adonay shall smite with scab the crown of the daughters of Zion.

6650 מְסַפָּחָה [6651] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 4555)

† מְסַפָּחָה n.f. long veil (prop. sheathing?) covering whole person; pl. abs. הַמְסַפָּחוֹת עַל־רֹאשׁ Ez 13:18; sf. מְסַפָּחוֹתֵיכֶם v:21.

6651 סַפִּי [6652] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5598)

סַפִּי v. סַפַּף. p. 706

6652 סַפִּיר [6653] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5601)

† סַפִּיר n.[m.] sapphire, perh. also lapis lazuli (cf. Di:Ex 24:10 Now:Arch. i. 131) (NH *id.*, and סַמְפִּירִינוֹן; Targum סַפִּירִינוֹן; SyrVer *sapiylo*?, loan-word from Skr. *canipriya* acc. to Lag:Ges. Abh. 72 Lewy:Fremdw.56 cf. Gk. *savpfeiro*-);—abs. 'ס' Ex 24:10 + 8 t.; pl. סַפִּירִים Is 54:11, Ct 5:14;—with other jewels as ornaments of prince Ez 28:13; in high priest's breastplate Ex 28:18, 39:11; found in mines Jb 28:6, costly Jb 28:16 cf. Is 54:11; taking high polish La 4:7 (in fig.); שֵׁן מְעֻלֶּפֶת סַפִּירִים Ct 5:14 *ivory covered with sapphires* (in fig.); *lapis lazuli*, acc. to Hi BU Du al. in Jb 28:6 (זָהָב לֹו) being understood of sparkling crystals of iron pyrites in this), but v. Di; *lapis lazuli* may be intended in 'ס' לְבִנַּת הַסֵּן Ex 24:10 (J) *pavement of sapphire* (in theoph.), cf. 'אֲבֹנ־ס' Ez 1:26, 10:1.

6653 סִפְלָ [6654] (Hebrew) (page 705) (Strong 5602)

† סִפְלָ n.[m.] bowl (√ unknown; perhaps foreign word; As. *saplu*, *bowl*, *basin* (DI:HWB 508

Schr:COT 2 K 9, 2) [occurs as object of tribute or plunder]; NH = BH; Targum סִפְלָ *bowl*, *basin*, Chr PalAram. *syp'l'* (wash-)*basin* Schwally:Idiot. 64; Ar. *siflun bowl*, *jar* Fl:Levy NHWB iii,320; Kl. Schr.ii. 556 f. is perh. loan-word Frä:67 f.);—abs. 'מְלֵא הַסֵּן' Ju 6:38; for drinking, cstr. סִפְלָ אֲדִירִים 5:25 *a bowl of (fit for) nobles*, *huge bowl* (GFM).

6654 סִפָּן [6655] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5603,8226)

† **סָפַן** [סָפַן], once, erron., 'ש' **vb.** cover, cover in, panel (NH **סָפַן** is *respect, care for*; Ph. **מספנת** *roof*, Lzb:330; Aram. **סָפַן** lthpe. *be covered, overlaid*; As. *sapānu* (sts. *šapānu!*), *cover, over-whelm* DI:508; *sapannu, concealment, obscurity, depth* (of sea); Eth. *safina: invalescere, percrebescere, praevalere*, DI:406);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּסְפֹּן אֶת־הַבַּיִת גְּבִים** 1 K 6:9 *and he covered in the house with beams* (?); **Inf. abs.** **סָפַן בְּאַרְז** Je 22:14 (rdg. with JDMich Hi Gf Or Gie Co, **סָפַן**, for MT **חִלּוּנֵי חִלּוּנֵי** **וְסָפַן**, cf. Dr:Sm xxx) *covering (it) in, panelling (it) with cedar*; **Pt. pass.** **סָפַן בְּאַרְז** 1 K 7:7, **סָפַן בְּאַרְז** v:3; pl. **בְּבַתֵּיכֶם סָפֹנִים** Hg 1:14 *in your panelled houses*.—**סָפַן** *strangely = reserved, laid up*, Dt 33:21, and = *hidden* v:19 **שֹׁפְנֵי טַמְנֵי חוֹל** (only here with **שׁ**; both in sense of **צָפֹן** [rd. this ?], cf. Dr).

6655 סָפַן [6656] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5604)

† **סָפַן n.[m.]** ceiling;—abs. **הַסֵּף** 1 K 6:15.

6656 סָפִינָה [6657] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5600)

† **סָפִינָה n.f.** vessel, ship (*covered in, overlaid, with sheathing, deck, etc.*; Aram. *spiyno*³, on Ar. *safiynaa*^h *un* as loan-word v. Frä:216);—only **הַסֵּף יִרְכָּתֵי** Jon 1:5.

6657 סָפַף [6658] (Hebrew) (page 706)

סָפַף (√ of foll., meaning unknown).

6658 סָפַף [6659] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5592)

† I. **סָפַף n.m.** basin, goblet (NH **סָפַף**; Ph. **סָפַף** (Inscr. of Tyre:(1), 5, 6) Schröd:ZMG xxxix (1886), 317 f. Cl-Gann:Annales du Musée Guimet x. 511 = Recuell d'arch. orient.(1886), 89 Hal:RÉJ xii.107 Bloch; but Lzb:330 *door-sill*);—**סָפַף** abs. *basin* Ex 12:22, 12:22 (J; containing blood of passover lamb); cstr. **מִסְפָּף חֲמַתָּהּ** Zc 12:2 *goblet of reeling* (intoxicating, fig.), prob. also Hb 2:15, where rd. **מִסְפָּף חֲמַתָּהּ** *from the goblet of thy fury* (for MT **מִסְפָּף חֲמַתָּהּ**, v. I. **סָפַף**); pl. abs. **סָפַפֹּת** S 17:28 *basins* for ordinary use; **הַסָּפַיִם** Je 52:19, **הַסָּפַפֹּת** 1 K 7:50 and cstr. **סָפַפֹּת בְּקֶטֶף** 2 K 12:14, of temple utensils.

6659 סָפַף [6660] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5592)

II. **סָפַף n.m.:** Am 9:1 threshold, sill (NH *id.*; Ph. v. Lzb 1. **סָפַף**; Aram. **סָפַף**, *sepo*³ Ar. *sippu* DI:509, all *id.*);—abs. **סָפַף** 2 K 12:10 +, also **הַסָּפַף** Ju 19:27 + 3 t. (Baer Ginsb), **הַסָּפַף** 2 K 25:8; sf. **סָפַי** Ez 43:8, **סָפַף** v:8; pl. **סָפַיִם** Am 9:1, Is 6:4 + 6 t. Ez Ch;—*threshold, sill* Ju 19:27, Am 9:1, Is 6:4, Ez 41:16, 41:16, 43:8, 43:8, 2 Ch 3:7, **סָפַף הַבַּיִת** 1 K 14:17, **הַשַּׁעַר** Ez 40:6, 40:7, cf. v:6 b **הַסָּפַף שֹׁמֵר** = *door-keeper*, an important temple official, Je 35:4, so **שֹׁמְרֵי הַסֵּף** 2 K 12:10 (priests), 22:4 = 2 Ch 34:9 (Levites!), 2 K 23:4, 25:18 = Je 52:24; in Persia, of palace Est 2:21, 6:2; of tabern. **שֹׁמְרֵי הַסָּפַיִם** 1

Ch 9:19; שְׁעָרַי 'שַׁעַר־הַסֵּף Ch 23:4 (Levites), 'שַׁעָרַיִם בַּסֵּף 1 Ch 9:22; coll. חָרַב בַּסֵּף Zp 2:14 *desolation in the thresholds*.

6660 סָפַף [6661] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5605)

† [סָפַף] **vb. denom. Hithpól'**. stand at, or guard, the threshold;—*Inf. cstr.* הִסְתַּוְּפַף בְּבַיִת אֱלֹהֵי הִסְתַּוְּפַף בְּחֵרְתַי Psalm 84:11 *I choose standing at the threshold in the house of my God*.

6661 סָפַף [6662] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5593,5598)

†III. סָפַף, סָפַי **n.pr.m.** a Philistine, 2 S 21:18 (LXX τὸν Σεφ(ε); LXXL τοὺς ἐπιστυνηγμένους), = סָפַי 1 Ch 20:4 (LXX τὸν Σαφουτ, A Σεφφι, LXXL Σαπφι).

6662 סָפַק [6663] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5606,8210)

† סָפַק, [שָׁפַק], **vb.** slap, clap (NH Pi. *id.*; Ar. *safaqa* slap (face), strike (hands) Lane:1373);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. סָפַק consec. Je 48:26, sf. סָפַקָם Jb 34:26; 1 s. סָפַקְתִּי Je 31:19; 3 pl. סָפַקוּ La 2:15; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַק (שׁ) subst. for ס) Jb 27:23, יִסְפֹּק 34:37, וַיִּסְפַּק Nu 24:10; *Imv. ms.* סָפַק Ez 21:17; —1. *slap, sq.* עַל-יָרֵךְ *on the thigh*, in remorse and sorrow Je 31:19, Ez 21:17; c. *clap one's hands* Nu 24:10 (in anger), c. *at*, La 2:15, Jb 27:23 (in mockery); 'כ' om. Jb 34:37 (in presumptuousness, against God). 2. *slap, chastise*, c. acc. pers. Jb 34:26 (subj. God). 3. *splash* מוֹאֵב בְּקִיאָו Je 48:26 *and Moab shall splash (fall with a splash) into his vomit*, > Thes Buhl:Lex 13 *empty himself (?)*, *throw up* (cf. syr. *spq* Pa.). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁפִּיקוּ וּבִלְרֵי נְכָרִים Is 2:6 (rd. perh. וּבִידֵי Hi Du Che, *and into the hands of foreigners they clap*, lit. *cause to clap*, sc. their hands; > LXX SyrVer from 1. שָׁפַק q.v., *they abound in, have a sufficiency of*). p.974

6663 שָׁפַק [6664] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5607)

† [שָׁפַק] **n.[m.]** doubtful word; hand-clapping, i.e. mockery (?) (cf. vb. Jb 27:23);—שָׁפַק Jb 36:18 in difficult cl. כִּי-חַמָּה פִּן-יִסְתֶּךָ בְּשִׁי *because there is passion, (beware) lest it incite thee to mockery*, Bae:Kau Da (but הִסִּיתָ בִּי = *incite against*, hence Bu reads לְשָׁפַק); De is not clear; others (as Di): *lest it (passion) excite thee at the chastisement* (v. √ 2; cf. Thes); Du reads לְחַמָּה מִשָּׁפַק *lest chastisement incite thee to wrath*.—On Jb 20:22 (edd.) v. שָׁפַק. p.974

6664 סִפְרָא [6665] (Hebrew) (page 706) (Strong 5612,7158)

סִפְרָא:185 **n.m.**:Is 29:11 *missive, document, writing, book* (prob. ancient loan-word from As. *šipru*, *missive, message* DI:HWB 683, Tel Am. *šipru*, *šipirtu*, *id.* Wkl:TA Gloss; √ *šâpâru*, *send, send message or letter* DI:HWB 683, Wkl:1.c., whence also *sâpiru*, *writer*, and (perh.) *ruler*, *šapirútu*, *rule*; v. Hom:Aufsätze (1892), 34 Buhl:Lex 13; perh. cf. Ar. *safara* *go forth to journey*, ll. *send on a journey* Lane:1370; NH סִפְרָא = BH; so Aram. סִפְרָא *sepro*³, Chr Pal Aram. *sypro*³ Schwally:Idiot. 64; Ar. *sifrun*);—'ס abs. 2 S 11:14 +; cstr. Ex 24:7 +; sf. סִפְרָיִם Ex 32:33, סִפְרָיִם v:33, Psalm 139:16; pl.

סְפָרִים 1 K 21:8 +;—†1. *missive*: a. *letter of instruction, written order, commission, or request*, usu. fr. king, 2 S 11:14, 11:15, 1 K 21:8, 21:8, 21:9, 21:11, 2 K 5:5, 5:6, 5:6, 5:7, 10:1, 10:2, 10:6, 10:7, 19:14 = Is 37:14 cf. 2 Ch 32:17, 2 K 20:12 = Is 39:1; = *written decree for publication* Est 1:22, 3:13, 8:5, 9:20, 9:25, 9:30 (= אֲגָרָת v:25, v:29, vid. p. 8 b supra), cf. **סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בְּסוּסִים רַכְבֵּי** **סְפָרִים בְּיַד הָרָצִים בְּסוּסִים רַכְבֵּי** (of specif. contents) 2 S 11:15, 1 K 21:8, 2 K 10:1, 10:6, 2 Ch 32:17; **כְּתָב בַּסֵּפֶר** (of specif. contents) 2 S 11:15, 1 K 21:9, 21:11; **קְרָא אֶת־הַסֵּפֶר** 2 K 5:7 *read the letter*].—b. fr. prophet Je 29:1, other influential persons v:25, v:29 †. †2. *legal document, certificate of divorce* Dt 24:1, 24:3 and (fig.) Je 3:8, Is 50:1; **הַמְקְנָה** 'ס *deed of purchase* Je 32:11, 32:12 (del. art.), v:12, v:14, v:16, cf. **בַּסֵּפֶר** v:10, **הַסְּפָרִים** v:14 (si vera l.; del. LXX Gie cf. Gf), **סְפָר** v:16b; v:44; 'ס = *indictment* Jb 31:35 (obj. of **כְּתָב בָּ**; **כְּתָב בָּ** = *sign* Je 32:10, 32:12, 32:44). 3. *book, or scroll*, in which something is written to preserve it for future use Ex 17:14 (E), Jos 18:9 (JE), 1 S 10:25, Is 30:8, Jb 19:23 +; in form of roll, cf. **וְנִגְלוּ בַסֵּפֶר הַשְּׁמַיִם** Is 34:4, **הַחֲתוּם הַסֵּפֶר** 29:11, 29:12 (v. Je 36, etc., infr.); partic.: a. *book of prophecies* Je 25:13, 30:2 + 6 t. Je 36, Dn 12:4; **חֲזוֹן** 'ס *Na* 1:1; **סְפָר** 'ס Is 34:4; so **מִגְלַת סְפָר** Je 36:2, 36:4 (= **מְגִלָּה** v:6 + 6 t.; with many columns, **דְּלִתוֹת** v:23), Ez 2:9, cf. Psalm 40:8. b. *geneal. register*, **תּוֹלְדוֹת** 'ס Gn 5:1 (P), **הַיְחָשׁ** 'ס Ne 7:5. c. *law-book*, † **סֵפֶר הַבְּרִית** 'ס Ex 24:7 (E), 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, 2 K 23:21; † **הַתּוֹרָה** 'ס Dt 28:61, 29:20, 30:10, 31:26, Jos 1:8, 8:34 (all D), 2 K 22:8 = 2 Ch 34:15, 2 K 22:11, Ne 8:3; † **תּוֹרַת אֱלֹהִים** 'ס Jos 24:26 (E), Ne 8:8 (rdg. 'ס **תּוֹרַת**, so LXX, cf. Talm.: *Nedarim* 37 b), v:18, 9:3; † **תּוֹרַת** 'ס 2 Ch 17:9, 34:14; † **תּוֹרַת מֹשֶׁה** 'ס Jos 8:31, 23:6 (both D), 2 K 14:6, Ne 8:1; † **מֹשֶׁה** 'ס 2 Ch 25:4, 35:12, Ne 13:1. d. *book of poems*, Jos 8:31, 23:6 (both D), 2 K 14:6, Ne 8:1; † **מֹשֶׁה** 'ס 2 Ch 25:4, 35:12, Ne 13:1. e. *book concerned with kings*, 'ס **מִלְחָמַת** 'ס Nu 21:14 (JE), **הַיְשָׁר** 'ס Jos 10:13 (JE), 2 S 1:18. e. *book concerned with kings*, 'ס **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים לְמַלְכֵי וְגו'** 1 K 14:19, 14:29 + 31 t. K (18 t. of Isr., 15 t. of Judah), cf. Est 10:2 (of Media and Pers.); also **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** 'ס 1 Ch 27:24 (rdg. **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** 'ס for **מִסְפָּד**, LXX Kit:Hpt); **מִלְכֵי יְהוּדָה** 'ס 2 Ch 16:11; **מִלְכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל** 'ס 25:26, 28:26, 32:32; **יְהוּדָה** 'ס 27:7, 35:27, 36:8; **יִשׂ** 'ס 1 Ch 9:1, 2 Ch 20:34; **הַמְּלָכִים מְדַרְשׁ** 'ס Est 6:1. f. once **הַזְכָּרֹנוֹת דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** 'ס Ne 12:23, Est 2:23; **דְּבָרֵי** 'ס 24:27; also **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** 'ס Ne 12:23, Est 2:23; **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** 'ס Ne 12:23, Est 2:23; **דְּבָרֵי הַיָּמִים** 'ס Ne 12:23, Est 2:23. g. **God's record-book**, Psalm 139:16, **זְכָרוֹן** 'ס Mal 3:16; **God's register of living**, Ex 32:32, 32:33 (E), Psalm 69:29; **הַסֵּפֶר** Dn 12:1 (citizens of Mess. kingdom). 4. 'ס = *book-learning, esp. writing*: **סִפְּרָה** (ה) Is 29:11, 29:12, 29:12 (of ability to read); so **לְלַמְּדָם סִפְּרָה וְלִשְׁוֹן בְּשָׂדִים** Dn 1:4 *to teach them the writing and speech of the Chaldeans* (on constr. v. Ges:§ 128 a); more gen. **הַשְּׂבִיל בְּכָל־סֵפֶר** 'ס **בַּסֵּפֶר** v:17.—[**סִפְּרָה** book is joined with vbs. thus: it is written (**יִכְתָּב**) Mal 3:16; a thing is written **בַּסֵּפֶר** Ex 17:14 + 20 t., **עַל־סֵפֶר** 2 S 1:18 + 50 t. (+ Je 36:32; **בְּדִיּוֹ** with ink v:18), **אֶל־סֵפֶר** † Je 30:2, 51:60; conversely **בַּסֵּפֶר** † **וַיִּחַקְּוּ** † Je 19:23 *inscribe in*

a book, † עֲלֵ-ס' חִקְקָה Is 30:8 (|| כְּתוּבָה עַל-לוּחַן); † מְחָה מִס' blot out of a book Ex 32:32, 32:33, Psalm 69:29; † קָרָא אֶת-הַס' Je 51:63 read the book, scroll, but usu. † בְּס' קָרָא 36:8, 36:10, 36:13, Ne 8:8, 8:18, 9:3, 13:1].—'ס in קָרִית 'ס, v. 'ק p. 900

6665 סִפְרָה [6666] (Hebrew) (page 707) (Strong 5612,5615)

† [סִפְרָה] n.f. book;—sf. בְּסִפְרָתָךְ הָלֵא Psalm 56:9 (cf. סִפֵּר 3 g); del. as gloss Bi Che Hup-Now Du.—Cf. also [סִפְרָה] infr. p. 708

6666 סִפֵּר [6667] (Hebrew) (page 707) (Strong 5608)

סִפֵּר:107 vb. count, Pi. recount, relate (prob. ancient denom. from סִפֵּר; NH = BH; Eth. *safara* measure Di:404);—Qal:27 Pf. 3 ms. 'ס 2 S 24:10, 2 ms. סִפְרָתָה Psalm 56:9, וְסִפְרָתָּ Lv 25:8, etc.; Impf. יִסְפֵּר Psalm 87:6 + Jb 38:37 where read prob. יִסְפֵּר (Bu) for MT יִסְפֹּר, יִסְפֹּר Jb 31:4, וְיִסְפֹּר 2 Ch 2:1, 2:16, sf. וְיִסְפְּרֶם Ezr 1:8; 2 ms. תִּסְפֹּר Jb 39:2, תִּסְפֹּר 14:16, תִּסְפֹּר־ Dt 16:9, etc.; Imv. ms. סִפֵּר Gn 15:5; mpl. סִפְרוּ 1 Ch 21:2, Psalm 48:13; Inf. cstr. לְסִפֵּר Gn 15:5 + 2 t.; Pt. סִפֵּר Is 33:18, 33:18 (v. also סִפֵּר n. infr.);—1. count things, to learn their number, c. acc., Gn 15:5, 15:5 (J) 2 S 24:10 + 10 t. (+ acc. cogn. 2 Ch 2:16); acc. om. Gn 41:49 (E); + ל (dat. comm. vel eth.), Lv 15:13, 15:28, 23:15, 25:8 (all PH), Dt 16:9, Ez 44:26, Ezr 1:8, Psalm 87:6, Is 33:8 (abs.), v:18 (but text suspicious, conj. in Du Che:Hpt). 2. number = take account of, carefully observe and consider, reckon: וְנָדִי וְיִסְפְּרֵם Jb 14:16 of my steps thou takest account, so 31:4; v. also 38:37 (cf. supr.); נָדִי וְיִסְפְּרֵם Psalm 56:9 my wandering hast thou reckoned, taken into account (Che reads סִפְרָתָּי after LXX).

†Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֹּר Ho 2:1 + 4 t.; 3 mpl. יִסְפְּרוּ 1 K 8:5, 2 Ch 5:6, וְיִסְפְּרוּ 1 Ch 23:3;—be counted, numbered usu. c. neg., to indicate multitude, לֹא יִסְפָּר Gn 16:10 (J) it is not to be counted, for multitude, so 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8 (|| יִמְנָה לֹא), 8:5 (+ id.), 2 Ch 5:6 (+ id.); cf. Ho 2:1 (+ יִמְד לֹא), Je 33:22 (|| יִמְד לֹא); positively, only וְיִסְפְּרוּ הַלְלוּם 1 Ch 23:3.

Pi.:67 Pf. 1 s. סִפְרָתִי Psalm 119:26, סִפְרָתִי v:13; 3 pl. סִפְרוּ Ju 6:13 + 3 t.; Impf. 3 ms. יִסְפֵּר Jb 38:37 +, 1 s. אֶסְפֵּר Psalm 22:18 +; cohort. אֶסְפֵּר־ Jb 15:7; 1 pl. וְנִסְפְּרִי Ex 10:2, etc.; Imv. סִפֵּר Is 43:26, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְסִפֵּר (לְ) Psalm 50:16 + 5 t.; Pt. מִסִּפֵּר Ju 7:13, 2 K 8:5; pl. מִסְפְּרִים Psalm 19:2, 78:4;—recount, rehearse, declare: 1. recount something (acc.) to (לְ pers.) Ju 6:13, 7:13, Gn 24:66 (J), 1 S 11:5 + 18 t. (of rehearsing glorious deeds of 'י Psalm 44:2, 73:28, 78:3, 78:4, 79:13); c. acc. + בְּ loc. Ez 12:16, elsewhere of rehearsing name or praise of 'י Ex 9:16 (J) Psalm 9:15, 96:3 = 1 Ch 16:24, Psalm 102:22, Je 51:10; c. acc. alone Psalm 9:2, 19:2, 119:13 (+ בְּ instr.), 145:6 + 8 t. Psalms + Is 43:21, all of rehearsing praise of 'י; cf. עֲצֹמוֹ מִסִּפֵּר Psalm 40:6 they are too great to

rehearse c. acc. also Je 23:28, 23:32, Jb 15:17, 28:27, Psalm 119:26; acc. om. Is 43:26, c. לְ pers. Gn 40:8 (E) + 6 t., c. אֶל־ pers. Gn 37:10 (E), c. בְּאֶזְנוֹי Ex 10:2; c. כְּמוֹ (q.v.) Psalm 73:15; c. אֶל־ concerning Psalm 2:7, cf. 69:27 (LXX SyrVer Ew Ol Gr Bi Che Bae *add*; in that case read יִסְפּוּ); c. לְ־ concerning + לְ pers. Jo 1:3. **2.** appar., in weakened sense, *talk* Psalm 59:13, 64:6 (c. לְ concerning), 73:15 (c. כְּמוֹ). **3.** *count exactly, accurately* אֶסְפֵּר כָּל־עַצְמוֹתַי Psalm 22:18 *I can count exactly all my bones* (in wasted body).—Psalm 40:6 v. sub **1**, Jb 38:37 read יִסְפֵּר.

†**Pu.** *be recounted, related, rehearsed*: Pf. 3 ms. לְ סִפֵּר Is 52:15; Impf. 3 ms. לְ יִסְפֵּר Jb 37:20 (cl. as subj.), + לְ concerning Psalm 22:31; c. בְּ loc. 88:12; abs. יִסְפֵּר Hb 1:5.

6667 סִפֵּר [6668] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5608,5608)

† סִפֵּר, סוֹפֵר n.m.:Psalm 45:2 *enumerator, muster-officer, secretary, scribe* (prop. pt. of סָפַר; Aram. סַפְרָא, *sopro' id.* cf. *spiyr doctus, literatus*; O Aram. סַפְרָא *id.*, Lzb:330 Cook:85; Ph. סַפֵּר Lzb:330);—abs. סִפֵּר Ju 5:14 +, סוֹפֵר 2 S 8:17 +; cstr. סִפֵּר 2 K 12:11 + 2 t., + Je 52:25 (Gie GFM rd. 'הַס' as || 2 K 25:19); pl. סִפְרִים 1 K 4:3, Je 8:8, סוֹ 1 Ch 2:55, 34:13; cstr. סִפְרֵי Est 3:12, 8:9; — **1. a.** *enumerator, muster-officer* in description of leaders of Isr. מְשֻׁבְּטֵי סוֹפֵר Ju 5:14. **b.** *king's official = secretary* 2 S 8:17 = 20:25 = 1 Ch 18:16, 2 K 18:18, 18:37 = Is 36:3, 36:22; Sol. had two 1 K 4:3 (in all these disting. from מְזַבֵּיר); also 2 K 19:2 = Is 37:2, Je 36:10, 36:12, cf. לְשִׁבְתָּ הַס' v:12, v:20, v:21, סוֹפֵר בֵּית הַס' 37:15, 37:20; acting as treasurer and paymaster 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11, —cf. Zadok Ne 13:13; —2 K 22:3, 22:8, 22:9, 22:10, 22:12 = 2 Ch 34:15, 34:18, 34:20; 1 Ch 24:6 (Levite); שׁוֹר הַצְּבָא 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 (si vera l. in K) implies military authority (but שׁוֹר הַצְּבָא perh. gloss GFM:Ju 5, 14); Ew Sta al. read (as Je) *scribe of general*. **c.** in Persia, *secretaries* who wrote out (king's) decrees, acc. to Est 3:12, 8:9. **d.** 2 Ch 26:11 uses ס' for muster-officer; 1 Ch 2:55 mentions families of סוֹפְרִים; 2 Ch 34:13 knows ס' as Levites; ס' 1 Ch 27:32 = *man of learning*. **2.** professional class of *learned men*, 'scribes' able to read and write Je 36:26, 36:32; with writing implements, מְהִיר עֵט ס' Psalm 45:2, קִסְתָּ הַס' Ez 9:2, 9:3, תַּעֲרֵר הַס' Je 36:23; esp. *learned* in the law, and assuming to issue its precepts, עֵט שֶׁקֶר סִפְרִים 8:8. **3.** specif. of Ezra, at once priest (כֹּהֵן) and learned in the law (סֹפֵר), Ezr 7:11, ס' מְהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מִצְוֹת י' v:11 [cf. Aram. v:12, v:21], מְהִיר בְּתוֹרַת מִשְׁנֵה v:6; Ne 8:1, 8:4, 8:9, 8:13, 12:26, 12:36.

6668 סִפֵּר [6669] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5610)

†**I.** סִפֵּר n.[m.] *enumeration census* (late; on format. cf. Lag:BN 175);—abs. אֲשֶׁר ס', sq. אֲשֶׁר as acc. cogn. with סִפֵּר 2 Ch 2:16.

6669 סִפֵּר [6670] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5611)

†II. [קְפָרָה] **n.pr.loc.** in S. Arabia;—only c. ה loc. קְפָרָה Gn 10:30, LXX Σωφηρα; usu. indentif. with *afâr* (*zafa'r*, pronounced *'sfa'r*, *'sfa'r*acc. to Thes), ancient city of Himyarite kings (Ptol. Σαπφαρ μυχτροπόλις v. Sprenger:Aite Geogr. Arab.:§ 301 et pass.), so Thes Tuch:Comm. Gen. 2, 212, but dub. Glaser:Skizze ii. 437, ט = צ improb. Di:ad loc. Lag:BN 61.

6670 קְפָרָה [6671] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 5615,5612)

† [קְפָרָה] **n.f. number**;—pl. abs. לֹא יִדְעֵתִי קְפָרוֹת Psalm 71:15 *I know not (the) numbers* (of 'i's acts of righteousness and deliverance, i.e. they are *innumerable*; cf. Targum Symm.); >Du (after LXX B:ab א SyrVer Vulgate) reads קְפָרוֹת (cf. קְפָרָה supr.). p. 707

6671 מְסָפֵר [6672] (Hebrew) (page 708) (Strong 4557)

I. מְסָפֵר:133 **n.m.:**1 Ch 27:24 number, tale;—abs. מ' Gn 34:30 +; cstr. מְסָפֵר Ex 16:16 +; sf.

מְסָפֵרָם Nu 14:29, מְסָפֵרָם Ju 21:23 +; pl. cstr. מְסָפֵרִי 1 Ch 12:23; —

1. a. number, Ju 7:6 *the number of those lapping*, לְכֹכְבֵי־מִס' Psalm 147:4, + oft. (37 t. PH); לֹא וְגו' עָלָה הַמְסָפֵר בְּמִסְפָּר דְּבָרָי 1 Ch 27:24 (read בְּמִסְפָּר) *the number did not come up into* (was not recorded in) *the book of the daily doings*, etc.; redund. after num., † 2 S 21:20 *twenty-four* (in) number; אֵין מ' אֵין it was (they were) *innumerable* Gn 41:49 (E), c. ל' Ju 6:5, 7:12, 1 Ch 22:16, 2 Ch 12:3, מ' לְתַבְּנֹתוֹ אֵין מ' Psalm 147:5 (of 'i); abs. Je 2:32, Jb 21:33, Ct 6:8; † מ' עַד־אֵין מ' = *id.* Jb 5:9, 9:10, Psalm 40:13, מ' וְאֵין לָהֶם מ' Je 46:23; מ' לְאֵין מ' † 1 Ch 22:4; מ' וְאֵין מ' † Psalm 104:25, 105:34, Jo 1:6; מ' לְגִדּוּדָיו הֵישׁ מ' Jb 25:3 *can his bands be numbered?* without אֵין = *numerable*, i.e. *few*, וְיָהִי מ' מְתִי מ' Dt 33:6 but *let his men be few* מ' יָמִים Nu 9:20, מ' alone Is 10:19, usu. in combin., מ' מְתִי מ' = *a few men* Gn 34:30 (J), Dt 4:27, Je 44:28, 1 Ch 16:19, Psalm 105:12, מ' אֲנָשִׁי Ez 12:16; so מ' שְׁנוֹת מ' Jb 16:22; adv. phr. מְסָפֵר יָמֵי חַיֵּיהֶם Ec 2:3 = *during all their lives*, cf. 5:17, 6:18 = *appointed* (normal) number, מ' יָמֶיךָ מְלֵאָה Ex 23:26 (E). b. c. prep. בְּ מְעַט מ' Ez 5:3 *few in number*; בְּ מ' by (exact) count, tale 2 S 2:15, Dt 25:2, 1 Ch 9:28, 9:28, so prob. Ez 20:37 rd. בְּ מְסָפֵר LXX Toy for MT מְסָרֵת; in (prescribed) number Nu 29:18 + 6 t. Nu 29 (P), Ezr 3:4; = *acc. to* (proportioned to) *the number of* Lv 25:15. 15 + oft.; מ' לְמַס' *acc. to number* Ju 21:23, Jos 4:5, 4:8 (JE) Nu 14:29 (P) Ez 4:5, 1 Ch 27:1; מ' בְּמַס' = *id.* 1 K 18:31, Nu 15:12, 15:12 (P); so מ' alone (adv. acc.) Ex 16:16 (P) Jb 1:5, Je 2:28, 11:13.—Nu 23:10 b rd. מִי סָפֵר מִי, cf. v:a, so LXX Di So:Kau. † 2. *recounting, relation* הַחֲלֹם מְסָפֵר Ju 7:15 *the recounting of the dream*.

6672 מְסָפֵר [6673] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 4558,4559)

†II. מְסָפֵר **n.pr.m.** a returned exile Ezr 2:2 (LXX Μαλσαρ, A LXXL Μασφαρ), = מְסָפֵרָת Ne 7:7 (LXX Μασφεραν, א Μασφαραδ, A Μασφαραθ, LXXL Μασφαρ).

6673 מְסַפֵּרֶת [6674] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 4599)

מְסַפֵּרֶת v. foregoing.

6674 סְפָרֶת [6675] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5618)

† סְפָרֶת n.pr.m in בְּנֵי־הַמִּןְצֻרִים Ezr 2:55 a family of returned exiles (LXX Ασεφηραθ, Α Ασεφοραθ, LXXL Ασωφηρεθ) = בְּנֵי־סִ' Ne 7:57 (LXX Σαφαραθ(ι) LXXL Ασοφηρεθ).

6675 סְפָרַד [6676] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5614)

† [סְפָרַד?], סְפָרַד n.pr.loc. Ob 20 LXX Εφραθα, Qa Σαφαραδ; loc. Dub.; Spieg:APK 242 Nö:ZMG xxxiii (1879), 323 Che:Founders 312 Say:Monuments 483 al. cp. *Sparda* in Asia Minor (= *Sardis* ? Behistun:i, 15 Persep. 1:12 NR:a 28); Schr:COTad loc.(cf. KGF 116 ff.) DI:Par 249, cf. GASm:12 Proph. ii. 176, cp. *Šaparda* in SW. Media (time of Sargon); a *Sparda* also NE. from Nineveh (Esarhaddon's time), cf. Knudtzon:Ass. Gebete, Nos. 8, 11, 30.

6676 סְפָרַיִם [6677] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5617)

† סְפָרַיִם n.pr.loc. city conquered by king of Assyri.;—סִ' 2 K 17:14, 18:34 = סְפָרַיִם Is 36:19, עִיר סְפָרַיִם 2 K 19:13 = Is 37:13; סְפָרַיִם also 2 K 17:31 b Qr (Kt. סְפָרַיִם); LXX Σεπφαραουαιν, Επφαραουαιμ, etc., LXXL Σεπφαραειμ;—usu. identif. with *Sippara* (on a canal), between Bagdad and Babyl., a city in two parts, *Sipp.* of *Samasú* (mod. *Abbu Habba*), and *Sipp.* of *Anunitu(m)* on opp. side of canal, hence du. סִ' = *the two Sipparas* Schr:COT 2 K 17:24, cf. DI:Par 209-212 Tiele:Gesch. 88; this recently disputed, in view of mention with Hamath and other northern cities (2 K 17:24 and esp. 18:34), v. Hal:ZA ii. 401 ff. Di:Is 36:19 Wkl:Alttest, Unters. 101 Benz:2 K 17:24 al., who cp. *Šabara* in city conquered by Šalmanašarid IV (Wkl in Schr:KB ii. 276); but this by no means certain.

6677 סְפָרַיִי [6678] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5616)

† [סְפָרַיִי] adj. gent. of Sepharvaim, only pl. c. art. = subst., סְפָרַיִי 2 K 17:31 a.

6678 סָקַל [6679] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5619)

† [סָקַל] vb. stone, put to death by stoning, also (Pi.) free from stones (appears like denom., but noun unknown; NH סָקַלְא execution by stoning);—Qal Pf. 2 ms. sf. וְסָקַלְתָּ consec. Dt 13:11; 3 mpl sf. וְסָקַלְתֶּם consec. Ex 17:4; 2 mpl וְסָקַלְתֶּם consec. Dt 22:24, etc.; Impf. 3 mpl. וְסָקַלוּ Jos 7:25, sf. וְסָקַלְהוּ 1 K 21:13, etc.; Imv. mpl. sf. מְקַלְהוּ 1 K 21:10; Inf. abs. סָקוּל Ex 19:13, 21:28; cstr. sf. סָקְלוּ 1 S 30:6; —pelt with stones, stone to death (as penalty) c. acc. pers. vel animal., Ex 8:22, 17:4 (both JE) 1 S 30:6, 1 K 21:10, abs. Ex 19:3, 21:28 (JE); c. acc. pers. + בָּ instr. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 13:11, 17:5, 22:21, 22:24, Jos 7:25, 1 K 21:13. Niph. Impf. 3 ms. יִסָּקַל be stoned to death Ez 19:13, 21:28, 21:29, 21:32 (JE). Pi. Impf. 3 ms. יִסָּקַל 2 S 16:6, 16:13, sf. יִסָּקַלְהוּ Is 5:2; Imv. mpl. סָקְלוּ Is 62:10; —1. stone, pelt with stones, c. acc. pers. + בְּאֲבָנִים 2 S 16:6, acc. om. v:13 (|| עֵפֶר בְּעֵפֶר ||) 2. free vineyard (acc.) from stones (Ges:§ 52 h) Is 5:2; so also 2 S 4:6, reading pt. f. חֲטָיִם lo, the

portress was *cleansing what from stones* (for MT 'לְקַחֵי חַ' (LQKH), so We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, after LXX; (> rdg. however mostly סְלִקָה, **Qal Pt.**); סְקִלוּ מֵאֲבָן; Is 62:10 *free (highway) fr. stones*. **Pu. Pf.** סְקַל *be stoned to death* 1 K 21:14, 21:15.—Not in HP; these and other writings (exc. above) use syn. רָגַס, cf. Br:Hex 73.

6679 סָר [6680] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5620)

סָר v. סָרָר. p. 711

6680 סָרַב [6681] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5621)

† [סָרַב] **n.m.** rebel ? acc. to Thes al. (prob. Aram. loan-word, cf. Aram. *srabs contradict, chatter, prattle, tell lies*; Pa. סָרַב and NH Pi. סָרַב = BH; cf. סָרַב Ecclus 41:2 d *loving contradiction*);—pl. abs. (i.e. אֲתָח וְסִלּוֹנִים וְסָרְבִים אֲוֹתָח Ez 2:6 *rebelles et quasi spinae sunt erga te* Thes; Vrss rd. ptcp., Co Berthol סָרְבִים וְסִלּוֹנִים *resisting and despising thee* (cf. סִלּוֹן); AV RV *briers and thorns* cf. Ew Hi-Sm Siegf:Kau Da Toy.

6681 סָרְגֹן [6682] (Hebrew) (page 709) (Strong 5623)

† סָרְגֹן **n.pr.m.** Sargon (As. Šargānu, and (prob. by pop, etymol.) Šarrukēnu = *firm, faithful, king* v. reff. infr.);—King of Assyria B.C. 722-705, conqueror of Samaria, father of Sennacherib, only Is 20:1 (LXX Ἀρνα, Aq Theod Σαραγῶν, Symm Σαργῶν [Q:mg]); Ptol:Canon ' Ἀρχεάνου (genit.); cf. Schr:COT ad loc. Tiele:Gesch. 238 ff.

6682 סָרַד [6683] (Hebrew) (page 710)

סָרַד (√ of foll.; Thes. cp. Syr. *srad be frightened*).

6683 סָרְדָּ [6684] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5624)

† סָרְדָּ **n. pr. m.** son of Zebulun;—Gn 46:14 (LXX Σερεδ, LXXL Σεδεκ), Nu 26:26 (LXX Σαρεδ).

6684 סָרְדִי [6685] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5625)

† סָרְדִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, only c. art. 'הָס' as n. coll., Nu 26:26.

6685 סָרָה [6686] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5627)

סָרָה v. סוּר. p. 694

6686 סָרָה [6687] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 953,5626)

סָרָה v. בּוֹר הַסָּרָה supr. p. 92 b.

6687 סָרַח [6688] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5628)

† **קָרַח** vb. go free, be unrestrained, overrun, exceed (NH **קָרוּחַ** *overhanging, flapping*; Ar. *sarah* of camels, etc., *pasture where they please*; also *send forth to pasture*; II. *let a wife go free; let down the hair; suruh easy*.—NH **קָרַח**, Aram. *srah* usu. = *corrupt, sin*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּסְרַח** Ex 26:12; *Pt. act. f.* **סָרַחְתָּ** Ez 17:6; *pass.* **קָרוּחַ** (cf. Kö:ii. 1, 137 Ges:§ 50 f. Ba:NB 180) Ex 26:13; pl. **קָרוּחִים** Am 6:7; **קָרַחִים** v:4; cstr. **קָרוּחֵי** Ez 23:15; —**1.** *go free, be unrestrained:* **וְסָרַחִים עַל-עֲרֻשׂוֹתָם** Am 6:4 i.e. prob. = *and are sprawling* upon their couches (in contempt. hyperbole), **מְרֻזָּחִים** v:7 *the revelry of sprawlers*; *pt. act. of overrunning, spreading* vine Ez 17:6. **2.** of *overhanging* stuffs (prop. *overrunning, exceeding, extended beyond limits*) **עַל אַחֲרֵי הַמִּשְׁכָּן תִּסְרַח** Ex 26:12 (P) *it shall overrun (overhang), over the back of the tabern., so* **קָרוּחַ** **יְהִיָּה הַמ' עַל-צִדֵי הַמ'** v:13; **קָרוּחֵי טְבוּלִים** Ez 23:15 *overhung of turbans, extended with respect to turbans, = with pendant turbans* (cf. [טְבוּל]). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **בְּתִימֹן אָבָד** || **נִסְרַחָה חֲכָמָתָם** Je 49:7 usu. *is their wisdom let loose* (i.e. *dismissed, gone*)? (|| **נִסְרַחָה חֲכָמָתָם**); but Nö:Expos. May, 1897, 363 *is corrupt* (cf. NH, and esp. Aram.).

6688 קָרַח [6689] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5629)

† **קָרַח** n. m. excess;—**הַעֲדִיף ס' Ex 26:12 (P)** *the excess* (sc. of tent-covering), *which remains over*.

6689 סָרִיז [6690] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5630)

† **סָרִיז** n.[m.] armour (|| form of **שָׂרִיז** q. v.);—sf. **יִתְעַל בְּסָרִיזוֹ** Je 51:3 *let him raise himself in his armour*; pl. **לְבָשׁוּ הַסָּרִיזוֹת** 46:4.

6690 סָרִיס [6691] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5631)

סָרִיס:45 n. m. eunuch (NH *id.*, Targum **סָרִיסָא**, Syr. *soriyso*' (all c. vb. denom. = *emasculate*),

OAr. **סַרְסַא** Lzb:331 Cook:86; Ar. *sarisun, sariyusun* (vb. *warisa be impotent*), Kam Frey (not Lane); prob. foreign word; acc. to Jen:ZA vii. 174 = As. *šarēši (rīši)*, *he who is the head, chief*, cf. Brock:Lex 239 b DI:HWB 694 (*ša-riš* ?), Zim:ZMG liii. 1899, 116; *eunuch* being specialized meaning; in any case Ar. is Aram. loan-word);—abs. **ס' 1 K 22:9 + 7 t.**; cstr. **סָרִיס** Gn 37:36 + 3 t.; pl. **סָרִיסִים** 2 K 9:32 + 17 t.; cstr. **סָרִיסֵי** Gn 40:7 + 4 t.; sf. **סָרִיסִי** Gn 40:2 + 4 t., **סָרִיסִיָּה** Est 4:4; —*eunuch*, of Pharaoh Gn 37:36, 40:2, 40:7 (all E), married 39:1 (R:JE); of Isr. kings 1 S 8:15 (predict.), 1 K 22:9 = 2 Ch 18:8, 2 K 8:6, 9:32 (all of N. Isr.); 1 Ch 28:1 (in David's time). 2 K 23:11, 24:12, 24:15 cf. Je 29:2, also 34:19, 38:7, 41:16 (all in Judah; so likewise) 2 K 25:19 (military officer) = Je 52:25; of Bab. kings 2 K 20:18 = Is 39:7 (predict.); ascribed to Nebuch. in Dn, **רַב סָרִיסִי** Dn 1:3, **שַׂר הַסָּרִיסִים** v:7, v:8, v:9, v:10, v:11, v:18; to king of Persia in Est 1:10, 1:12, 1:15 + 9 t. Est; promises made to eunuchs Is 56:3, 56:4. (Term never used in law codes; on contrary cf. exclusion of **פְּצוּעֵ דִבְכָא**, and **הַסָּרִיסִים** Dt 23:2 [v. Dr:ad loc.], also **מְרוּחַ אִשָּׁח** Lv 21:20.)—**רַב סָרִיסִים** is title of high military officer 2 K 18:17 (As.), Je 39:3, 39:13 (Bab.).—Vid. further, Thes Smith:DB Art. '*Eunuch*', Di:Gn 39, 1 Dr Dt:23, 1.

6691 סָרִיז [6692] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5633)

I. [סָרְרָן]:21 n. m. tyrant, lord (Philist. loan-word);—pl. abs. הַסָּרְרָנִים Ju 16:30 + 2 t.; cstr. סָרְרָנֵי Ju 3:3 + 16 t.; sf. סָרְרָנֵיכֶם 1 S 6:4; —only of *tyrants, lords* of the Philistines, five in no. Ju 3:3, Jos 13:3 (D), 1 S 6:16, 6:18 cf. v:4, i.e. appar., one ruling each of the five cities (named 1 S 6:17); without the numeral Ju 16:5 + 6 t. Ju 16, 1 S 5:8 + 7 t. 1 S, + 1 Ch 12:20 (Bear Ginsb; v:19 van d. H.).

6692 סָרְרָן [6693] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5633)

† II. [סָרְרָן] n.[m.] axle (Aram. *samo'*; √ unknown);—סָרְרָנֵי נְחֹשֶׁת 1 K 7:30 *axles of brass* (LXX τὰ προσέχοντα, Vulgate *axes*).

6693 סָרְרָפָה [6694] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5634-35)

[סָרְרָפָה] v. סָרַף. סָרַף v. שָׂרַף. p. 703, 977

6694 סָרְפֵד [6695] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5636)

† סָרְפֵד n.[m.] a desert-plant, contrasted with הַדָּס, *myrtle*: 'עֵלְהָ הַדָּס תַּחַת הַסָּרְפֵד Is 55:13; not clearly identifi.; LXX κότυζα, SyrVer *šotro*, Vulgate *urtica*.

6695 סָרַר [6696] (Hebrew) (page 710) (Strong 5637)

† סָרַר vb. be stubborn, rebellious (usu. towards 'י) (NH *id.*, (rare); As. *sarāru*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ס יִשְׂרָאֵל Ho 4:16 *Isr. is stubborn*; Pt. act. בֵּן סוֹרֵר וּמוֹרָה Dt 21:18, cf. v:20; סוֹרְרִים בְּנֵימִים Is 30:1, סוֹרֵר עִם סוֹרֵר 65:2; וּמוֹרָה דֹר ס' Psalm 78:8 (all of Isr.); לֵב מ' וּמוֹרָה Je 5:23; סוֹרְרָה פָּרָה Ho 4:16 (sim. of Isr., v. supr.); as pred. סוֹרְרִים שְׂרִיָּהֶם Ho 9:15 cf. Is 1:23; סָרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters among the rebellious* (? cf. סוֹר Qal ad fin., and סָר infr.); of loose woman הַמִּיָּסָה הֵיאָ וְסוֹרְרָתָהּ Pr 7:11; as subst. = *the stubborn*, Psalm 66:7, 68:7, 68:19; fs. סָרְרָתָהּ Ne 9:29 *and they presented a stubborn shoulder* (of Isr.) = Zc 7:11 (סָרְרָתָהּ).

6696 סָר [6697] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5620)

† סָר adj. stubborn, resentful, sullen, implacable;—סָר וְזַעַף 1 K 20:43, 21:4; f. רֹחַ סָרָה מֵהֶזָּה v:5 *why then is thy spirit sullen?* poss. also pl. cstr. סָרִי סוֹרְרִים Je 6:28 *revolters (stubborn ones) among, etc.* (v. supr. and סוֹר Qal ad fin.).

6697 סָתוּ [6698] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5638)

סָתוּ Kt, סָתִיו Qr n. m. winter (loan-wd. fr. Aram.; cf. Syr. *satw'*, Targum סִיתָא; Ar. *ṣita'un* Lane:1504; prob. orig. 'ש', cf. Schwally:Idiot. 64; on 1 as old nominat. ending ('ס for *súutayu*) cf. Lag:BN 190 Anm.);—הֵסָתוּ עָבָר Ct 2:11.

6698 סָתָם [6699] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5640)

† **קָטַם** vb. stop up, shut up, keep close (NH *id.*; Targum **קָטַם** *id.*; Syr. *štam* (*stm* very rare); Ar. *sadama* close door Lane:1334, and *saṭama* Kam Frey, are perh. loan-words);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ס 2 Ch 32:30; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּסְתָּמוּ 2 K 3:19; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּמוּ v:25, וַיִּסְתָּמוּ 2 Ch 32:4; *Imv.* ms. סָתַם Dn 8:26, 12:4; *Inf. cstr.* לְסָתוֹם 2 Ch 32:3; *Pt. pass.* סָתוֹם Ez 28:3, סָתַם Psalm 51:8, pl. סָתַמְיִם Dn 12:9; — **1.** stop up springs of water 2 K 3:19, 3:25, 2 Ch 32:3, 32:4, cf. v:30. **2.** shut up, keep close, prophetic words Dn 8:26, 12:4, 12:9; סָתַם Psalm 51:8 in (the) closed (chamber of the breast; (טְחוֹתָן)).—**כָּל-** סָתוֹם Ez 28:3 usu. no secret is too dark for thee, but doubtful (v. II. עֲמַם); LXX σφολί, Co חֲרֻטָּיִם < Toy חֲכָמִים, or Berthol. קְסָמִים. **Niph.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתָּם Ne 4:1 the breaches [in the walls] had begun to be stopped up. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. sf. סָתַמוּם Gn 26:16; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּסְתָּמוּם v:18, both of stopping wells quite up (R:JE).

6699 סָתַר [6700] (Hebrew) (page 711) (Strong 5641)

† **סָתַר** vb. hide, conceal (NH *id.*, der. species; Targum **סָתַר** Pa. lthpa., Syr. *star* Pe. Pt. pass., chiefly Pa. lthpa., *id.*; Ar. *stara* veil, conceal, hide, Lane:1304; Eth. *satara*: (rare) Di:354);—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִסְתָּר Pr 27:12 + 22:3 Qr (Kt וַיִּסְתָּר); 2 ms. נִסְתָּרְתָּ 1 S 20:19; 1 pl. נִסְתָּרְנוּ Is 28:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּר Ho 13:14 +; 1 s. אֶסְתָּר Gn 4:14 +; 3 mpl. יִסְתָּרוּ Am 9:3; 1 pl. נִסְתָּר Gn 31:49, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסְתָּר Je 36:19; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִסְתָּר שָׁם Jb 34:22; *Pt.* נִסְתָּר Psalm 19:7; pl. נִסְתָּרִים Dt 7:20; fpl. נִסְתָּרְתָּ Dt 29:28, וְתִ- Psalm 19:13; —**1.** hide oneself, c. בָּ loc., 1 S 20:5, 20:24, 1 K 17:3, Je 23:24, so (fig.) Is 28:15; c. שָׁם 1 S 20:19, Jb 34:22; abs. Je 36:19, Pr 22:3, 27:12, 28:28, Psalm 89:47; c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 7:20, Jb 13:20, c. מִן pers. Psalm 55:13. **2.** be hid, concealed, esp. fig. of escaping [God](#)'s notice, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Gn 4:14 (J), מִלְּפָנַי Je 16:17, עֵינַי מִנְּגֹד Am 9:3, מֵעֵינַי Is 65:16, Ho 13:14 (subj. גָּחַם, i.e. I will not repent, change my purpose of judgement), מִן Psalm 38:10, Is 40:27; fr. heat of sun Psalm 19:7 (i.e. it penetrates everywhere); fr. birds Jb 28:21 (of place of wisdom); recipr. אִישׁ מִרְעֵהוּ גִס' Gn 31:49 (J) when we are hidden each from the other (i.e. separated); abs. Nu 5:13, Jb 3:23 (whose way is hid sc. from himself), Zp 2:3 (i.e. escape 's judgement); pt. hidden, secret things, in gen. Dt 29:28; of sins Psalm 19:13. **Pi.** *Imv.* fs. סִתְּרִי Is 16:3 carefully hide (i.e. shelter) the outcasts (Moab speaks to Zion). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. אֶהְבֶּה מִסְתָּרְתָּ Pr 27:5 love carefully concealed. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּסְתָּרְתָּ Is 29:14; *Pt.* מִסְתָּרְתָּ 1 S 23:19 + 3 t.;—hide oneself carefully, of David's taking refuge with (עַם) Ziphites 1 S 23:19 = Psalm 54:2 (title), in (בְּ) a hill 1 S 26:1; מ' אֵל Is 45:15 a [God](#) that completely hides himself. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִסְתָּר Psalm 10:11, 22:25; 2 ms. הִסְתָּרְתָּ Psalm 30:8, Is 64:6; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִסְתָּר 1 S 20:2, וַיִּסְתָּר Ex 3:6, Jb 3:10, sf. יִסְתָּרְנִי Psalm 27:5, וַיִּסְתָּרָם Je 36:26; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּסְתָּרְהוּ 2 Ch 22:11; 1 s. וְאֶסְתָּר Ez 39:23, 39:24, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִסְתָּר Psalm 51:11; *Inf. abs.* הִסְתָּר Dt 31:18, Is 57:17; *cstr.* הִסְתָּר Pr 25:2 (v. Kö:i. 213 and reff.; yet cf. inf. abs. לִסְתָּר v:27), לִסְתָּר Is 29:15 (Ges:§ 53 q); *Pt.* מִסְתָּר Is 8:17; —

conceal, hide: 1. a person from (מִפְּנֵי) enemy 2 K 11:2 = 2 Ch 22:11; subj. 'י, c. מִן Psalm 64:3, abs. Je 36:26; *hide* anything from (מִן) one 1 S 20:2, a thing, in gen., Pr 25:2; anything (fr. 'י; מִן in || cl.) Is 29:15; in gen. = *shelter* a person Jb 14:13, c. בָּ loc. (subj. 'י) Psalm 17:8, 27:5, 31:21 (all metaph.); toil (עֲמָל), עֲמָלֵי Jb 3:10; commands fr., מִן pers. (subj. 'י) Psalm 119:19; *hide* one as arrow in quiver Is 49:2. 2. esp. *hide* the face: a. lit., of Moses Ex 3:6 (E), usu. fig.: b. subj. 'י c. מִן i.e. be not observant of sin Psalm 51:11, abs. Psalm 10:11; more oft. c. 'י *hides* his face from (מִן pers.), i.e. withdraws his favour, Mi 3:4, Is 8:17, 54:8, 64:6, Dt 31:17, 32:20, Je 33:5, Ez 39:23, 39:24, 39:29, Psalm 13:2, 22:25, 27:9, 69:18, 88:15, 102:3, 143:7; abs. Dt 31:18, Jb 13:24, 34:29, Psalm 30:8 cf. 104:29, 44:25; פְּנֵים om. Is 57:17; cf. Is 59:2 your sins *have hidden* (his) *face* from (מִן) you; of hiding one's face from (מִן) shame, i.e. avoiding it Is 50:6 (of servant of 'י).

6700 סִתָּר [6701] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5643)

† סִתָּר n.[m.] covering, hiding-place, secrecy;—abs. 'ס Ju 3:19 +, סִתָּר 2 S 12:12, Pr 25:23, סִתָּר Psalm 139:15; cstr. סִתָּר 1 S 25:20 +; sf. סִתָּרוֹ Psalm 18:12 (ins. also || 2 S 22:12 LXX SyrVer Th Bu HPS), סִתָּרֵי Psalm 199:114; pl. סִתָּרִים Pr 9:17; —1. *covering, cover, הִהָרַר* 'בַּסִּתָּר 1 S 25:20 *under cover of the mt.*, concealed by it; of clouds as covering for 'י (shutting out his view) Jb 22:14, of darkness (i.e. dark clouds) as 'י's *hiding-place* (in theoph.) Psalm 18:12 (= 2 S 22:12 v. supr.), so 'ס רַעַם 81:8 *hiding-place of thunder*; of adulterer פְּנֵים 'ס יִשִּׁים Jb 24:15 i.e. disguiseth himself. 2. a. *hidng-place*, 1 S 19:2, Is 28:17 הַמְדַרְגָּה 'ס Ct 2:14 (in fig.; || חֲגִי הַסְּלֵעַ), of hippopot. Jb 40:21; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16:6, of ideal Israelite, as זָרָם 'ס 32:2, esp. of 'י as *shelter*: 'ס אֶהְלוֹ Psalm 27:5, פְּנֵיךָ 'ס 31:21, בְּנִפְיֶךָ 'ס 61:5, עֲלִיזוֹן 'ס 91:1, לִי 'ס 32:7 cf. 119:114. b. *secret place*, of womb Psalm 139:15 (|| תַּחֲתֵיזוֹת אֶרְצָן). 3. *secrecy*: 'ס דְּבַר־סִ' Ju 3:19 *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סִתָּרִים Pr 9:17 *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סִתָּר 25:23 *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere 'בַּסִּתָּר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13:7, 27:15, 27:24, 28:57, 2 S 12:12, Je 37:17, 38:16, 40:15, Is 45:19, 48:16, Jb 13:10, 31:27, Pr 21:14, Psalm 101:5. 2. a. *hidng-place*, 1 S 19:2, Is 28:17 הַמְדַרְגָּה 'ס Ct 2:14 (in fig.; || חֲגִי הַסְּלֵעַ), of hippopot. Jb 40:21; fig. of Isr. as shelter to Moab c. מִפְּנֵי Is 16:6, of ideal Israelite, as זָרָם 'ס 32:2, esp. of 'י as *shelter*: 'ס אֶהְלוֹ Psalm 27:5, פְּנֵיךָ 'ס 31:21, בְּנִפְיֶךָ 'ס 61:5, עֲלִיזוֹן 'ס 91:1, לִי 'ס 32:7 cf. 119:114. b. *secret place*, of womb Psalm 139:15 (|| תַּחֲתֵיזוֹת אֶרְצָן). 3. *secrecy*: 'ס דְּבַר־סִ' Ju 3:19 *a matter of secrecy*, secret matter; pl. abstr. intens. לֶחֶם סִתָּרִים Pr 9:17 *bread of utter secrecy* (i.e. gained stealthily, || מִיָּם גְּנוּבִים); לְשׁוֹן סִתָּר 25:23 *tongue of secrecy*, i.e. slanderous; elsewhere 'בַּסִּתָּר *in secrecy, secretly* Dt 13:7, 27:15, 27:24, 28:57, 2 S 12:12, Je 37:17, 38:16, 40:15, Is 45:19, 48:16, Jb 13:10, 31:27, Pr 21:14, Psalm 101:5.

6701 סְתָרָה [6702] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5643)

† סְתָרָה n. f. shelter, protection, יְהִי עֲלֵיכֶם 'ס Dt 32:38 (rd. perh. יְהִיו, cf. Dr) *let them* (the strange gods) *be over you as a shelter*.

6702 סְתוּר [6703] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5639)

† סְתוּר n. pr. m. a spy, from Asher;—Nu 13:13, LXX Σαθουρ, LXXL Θασουρ.

6703 סְתָרִי [6704] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5644)

† סְתָרִי n. pr. m. a Levite;—Ex 6:22, LXX Σεργει, A Σεθρει, LXXL Σετρι.

6704 מְסֻתוֹר [6705] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 4563)

† מְסֻתוֹר n.[m.] place of shelter; abs. מְסֻתוֹר מְזֻרָם Is 4:6 (fig. of 's protection; cf. סְתָר Is 32:2).

6705 מְסֻתָר [6706] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 4565)

† מְסֻתָר n.[m.] secret place, hiding place;—abs. מ' Psalm 10:9, Hb 3:14; usu. pl. מְסֻתָרִים Je 13:17 + 6 t.; sf. מְסֻתָרָיו Je 49:10; —1. *secret place(s)*, concealed from view, Je 13:17; where treasures are stored Is 45:3. 2. *hiding-place(s)*: a. for protection Je 23:24, 49:10. b. for perpetration of crime, esp. murder: Psalm 10:8 (מְאַרְבֵּי), sim. of lion v:9, 17:12, cf. Hb 3:14; Psalm 64:5; of ' lying in wait La 3:10 (as a lion).

6706 מְסֻתָר [6707] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 4564)

† מְסֻתָר n.[m.] hiding, act of hiding;—cstr. וּכְמֻסֻתָר פָּנִים מִמֶּנּוּ Is 53:3 *and like a hiding of face from him* i.e. like one before whom the face is hidden (e.g. a leper, cf. Che:Hpt).

6707 ע [6708] (Hebrew) (page 712)

ע, ' *Ayin*, sixteenth letter; used as numeral 70 in postB. Heb.

6708 עֵבֶב [6709] (Hebrew) (page 712)

עֵבֶב (√ of foll., cf. Kö:ii. 1, 40; meaning unknown).

6709 עֵב [6710] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5646)

† I. עֵב, [עֵב] n. m. archit. term, meaning unknown; projecting roof is conjectured (Sm Co Berthol); others landing (Da); AV RV *thick beam* or *plank*, RVm *threshold*; Benz Kit Toy leave untranslated; in any case a structure of wood;—abs. וְעֵב וְעַמְדִּים 1 K 7:6; appar. cstr. וְעֵב אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם וְעֵב עֵץ אֶל-פְּנֵי הָאוֹלָם Ez 41:25; pl. (si vera l.) הָעֵבִים v:26.

6710 עֵב [6711] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5645)

II. עֵב v. עוֹב p. 728

6711 עֶבֶד [6712] (Hebrew) (page 712) (Strong 5647)

עֶבֶד:290 vb. work, serve (OAram. עבד *do make*, esp. Nab. Palm. (oft.), Lzb:331 f. Cook:86, so Targum עבד, Syr. (very oft.); but also OAram. Ph. עבד *slave, vassal* (and in many n. pr.), Targum עבדא, Syr. 'sabdo' *id.*; As. abdu, *id.* (rare); NH עבד *serve, performs acts of worship* (c. acc. cogn.), and deriv.; Ar. 'abada *worship, obey (God)*; cf. We:Skizzen iii. 165; Heid. 141, ll. *enslave*; 'abdun *slave, worshiper*; Sab. עבד *id.* DHM:Südar. Alt. p. 18; Gerber:Verb. Denom. 14 ff. thinks *be slave, serve* (Qal) and *enslave* (Hiph.) are denom., cf. also Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 741);—Qal:272 Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ez 29:18 +; sf. עבדו Mal 3:18 +; 3 mpl. יעבדו Dt 7:4; עבדו Nu 4:26, + 64 t. Pf.; Impf. 3 ms. יעבד Gn 25:23 +; sf. יעבדני Ex 4:23; יעבדנו Psalm 22:31, 2 K 10:18; 3 mpl. יעבדו Dt 12:30 +; יעבדו Gn 15:14 (Dr:§ 103) Jb 36:11; 2 mpl. תעבדון Ex 3:12 , תעבדון Jos 24:15, + 99 t. Impf.; (תעבדים, נעבדים v. Hoph.); Imv. עבד 1 S 26:19; sf. עבדהו 1 Ch 28:9; עבדו Ex 5:18 + 15 t.; עבדו Ez 20:39; sf. עבדהו 1 S 7:3; Inf. cstr. עבד Mal 3:14 +; עבד־ Je 34:9, 34:10; sf. עבדו Je 27:6 +, etc.; Pt. עבד Gn 4:2 +; pl. עבדים Nu 18:21 +; cstr. עבדי Psalm 97:7 +; sf. עבדיו 2 K 10:19; עבדיהם Zc 2:13; —† 1. *labour, work, do work*: abs. Ex 20:9 = 34:21 = Dt 5:13 (4th word); Ex 5:18 (E) Ec 5:11; c. acc. rei, *till the ground* Gn 2:5, 3:23, 4:2, 4:12 (J), 2 S 9:10, Is 30:24, Je 27:11, Zc 13:5, Pr 12:11, 28:19 obj. om. Dt 15:19, Ez 48:19; *vineyard* Dt 28:39; *garden* Gn 2:16 (J); עבדי פשתים Is 19:9 *workers in flax*; עבדי העיר Ez 48:18, 48:19 *labourers of the city*; עבדתו 'ע Is 28:21 *work his work* (only here of God , || מעשהו עשהו); על ע' עבדה Ez 29:18 *serve a military service against*. † 2. *work for another, serve him by labour*: abs. Ex 21:2 (E); c. acc. pers Gn 29:15, 31:6, Ex 21:6 (E) Dt 15:12, 15:18, Mal 3:17, Je 34:14, *king his people* 1 K 12:7; subj. animals Je 27:6, Jb 39:9; c. acc. pers. et rei Gn 30:26, 30:26, 30:29 (J); c. ל pers. 2 S 16:19; עמם Gn 29:25, 29:30 (E) Lv 25:40 (P); עמדי Gn 29:27 (E); לפני 2 S 16:19, 16:19; c. כ of price Gn 29:18, 29:20, 29:25, 31:41, (E) Ho 12:13, Ez 29:20; c. כ pers. *work by means of another, use him as slave*, Ex 1:14, Lv 25:39, 25:46, (P) Je 22:13, 34:9, 34:10. 3. *serve as subjects*: usu. c. acc., *their own chiefs or kings* Ju 9:28, 9:28, 9:38, 1 S 11:1, 1 K 5:1 +; *other kings, by tribute* Psalm 18:44 = 2 S 22:44, Je 27:7, 28:14, 2 K 25:24 +, *other nations* 2 S 10:19, Je 40:9, Zc 2:13 +, *kings other kings* 2 K 18:7 +, c. ל, 1 S 4:9, 4:9; † מס עבד Gn 49:15 (J) Jos 16:10, 1 K 9:21 (see מס); † c. כ pers., *work with*, i.e. *use as subjects, impose tribute upon*, Je 25:14, 27:7, 30:8, Ez 34:27. 4. *serve God*: a. c. acc. 'י, Ex 3:12, 4:23, 7:16, 7:26 (JE), Psalm 22:31, Jb 21:15, Mal 3:14 +; c. acc. pers. et rei Ex 10:26 (E); acc. pers. om., Je 2:20 (rd. אָעבֹד Kt), עבד זבח ומנחה Is 19:21 *serve with peace-offering and grain-offering*; עבד עבדה Ex 13:5 (of מצת). b. *other gods*, c. acc. 'א † Dt 7:16, 12:2, 12:30 †; אלהים אחרים 7:4, 8:19, 11:16, 13:7, 13:14, 17:3, 28:14, 28:36, 28:64, 29:25, 30:17, 31:20, Jos 23:16, 24:2, 24:16, Ju 2:10, 10:13, 1 S 8:8, 26:19, 1 K 9:6, 9:9, 2 K 17:35, 2 Ch 7:19, 7:22, Je 11:10, 13:10, 16:11, 16:13, 22:9, 25:6, 35:15 (all D and Je); אלהי הגוים Dt 29:17; זרים Je 5:19; † כל צבא השמים Dt 4:19, 2 K 21:3, 2 Ch 33:3, Je 8:2; † (ים) הבעל Ju 2:11, 3:7, 10:6, 10:10, 1 S 12:10, 1 K 16:31, 22:54, 2 K 10:18, 10:18, 10:19, 10:19, 10:21, 10:22, 10:23, 10:23, 17:16; † אלהי נכר Jos 24:20, Je 5:19; † (ה) גלולים 2 K 17:12, 21:21, 21:21, Ez 20:39; † האשרים 2

Ch 24:18; עֲצָבִים Psalm 106:36; † פִּסִּילִים (ים) 2 Ch 33:22, 2 K 17:41; פִּסָּל † Psalm 97:7; לְ, c. לְ, † לְבַעַל
 Ju 2:13; † לְאֱלֹהִים אַחֲרַיִם Je 44:3. **5.** *serve* ʾ with *Levilical service* (all P; cf. RS:Sem i. 69): c. acc.
 עֲבַדָּה (v. עֲבָדָה) Nu 3:7, 3:8, 4:23, 4:30, 4:47, 7:5, 8:11, 8:19, 8:22, 8:26, 16:9, 18:6, 18:21,
 18:23, Jos 22:27; acc. om. Nu 4:24, 4:26, 4:37, 4:41, 8:15 (but Sam LXX עֲבַדָּה), v:25, 18:7. † **Niph.**
 Pf. 3 ms. נִעְבְּדָה Ec 5:8; 2 mpl. נִעְבְּדֶתֶם Ez 36:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֵעֲבֹד Dt 21:4; 3 fs. תֵּעֲבֹד Ez 36:34; —1.
be tilled, of land Dt 21:4, Ez 36:9, 36:34. **2.** Ec 5:8 לְשָׂדֵה נִעְבְּדָה dub.: a king for (devoted to) the
cultivated field (Hi); a king *that maketh himself servant* to the field (devoted to agriculture), De:v.
 Comm., esp. De. † **Pual** Pf. 3 ms. עֲבַדָּה Dt 21:3, Is 14:3; pass. of **Qal**, c. בָּ impers. Dt 21:3 of a calf
 with which *it has not been worked*; *hard service* with which it *was worked with captives* Is 14:3. †
Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲבִידָה Ez 29:18; 2 ms. sf. הִעֲבִידֶנִּי Is 43:24, הִעֲבִידֶתִּיךָ v:23, הִעֲבִידֶתִּיךָ Je 17:4;
Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּעְבְּדָה 2 Ch 34:33; 3 mpl. יֵעֲבֹדוּ Ex 1:13; **Inf. cstr.** הִעֲבִיד 2 Ch 2:17; **Pt. pl.** מֵעֲבָדִים Ex
 6:15; —1. *compel to labour* as slaves Ex 1:13, 6:5 (P) 2 Ch 2:17, + Gn 47:21 (reading הִעֲבִיד
 לְעֲבָדִים), 2 S 12:31 (reading וַהֲעִבִידָה + בָּ at; on both these v. **Hiph.** ad fin.); *cause to serve*, of
 army's service against, c. acc. + עַל(אֵל) Ez 29:18; *cause to labour, weary*, c. בָּ of means Is 43:23,
 43:24 (perh. play on meanings **2, 3**). **2.** *make to serve as subjects*, c. 2 acc. Je 17:4, + Je 15:14 (rd.
 הִעֲבִירֶתִּיךָ v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). **3.** *cause to serve God* 2 Ch 34:33. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תֵּעֲבֹדֶם
 Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 23:24; 1 pl. sf. נִעְבְּדֶם Dt 13:3 (Kö:i. 259 Sta:§ 549 g Thes; < Nes:Marg. 12 f. Qal
 anom. pointed (cf. W:AG. ed. 2, i, 62 n. Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 98); Ges:§ 60 R. 1 Dr Qal falsely pointed as
 Hoph.);—*be led or enticed to serve* other gods Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 23:24, Dt 13:8.

6712 עֲבָד [6713] (Hebrew) (page 713) (Strong 5650)

I. עֲבָד:799 **n. m.** slave, servant (on format. Lag:BN 77);—ע' Gn 9:25 +, עֲבָד 44:10 +; sf. עֲבָדִי
 26:24 +; עֲבָדְךָ 19:19 +; עֲבָדְךָ 18:3 +; pl. עֲבָדִים 9:25 +, עֲבָדִי 21:25 +, sf. עֲבָדִי Lv 25:42 +,
 עֲבָדֶיךָ Jos 9:11 +, etc.;—1. *slave, servant* of household Gn 39:17, 39:19, 41:12, 50:2, Ex 21:2 +;
man-servant, || אִמָּה Ex 20:10, Lv 25:6, Dt 5:14, Jb 31:13 +; || שִׁפְחָה Gn 12:16, 32:6, Je 34:11, Is
 14:2 +; + אֲדוֹן Dt 23:16, Is 24:2, Mal 1:6 +; מְקַנְתֵּי כֶסֶף Ex 12:44 or יְלִיד בַּיִת Je 2:14; עֲבָדִים עֲבָד
servant of servants, humblest servant, Gn 9:25; † בַּיִת עֲבָדִים *house of slaves*, esp. Israel in Egypt
 Ex 13:3, 13:14 (D ?) Dt 5:6, 6:12, 7:8, 8:14, 13:6, 13:11, Jos 24:17, Ju 6:8, Je 34:13, Mi 6:4; † עֲבַד
 כִּי *and thou shalt remember that thou wast a slave in* (the land of)
 Egypt Dt 5:15, 15:15, 16:12, 24:18, 24:22; king of Babylon is slave to ʾי Je 25:9, 27:6, 43:10; the
 borrower to the lender Pr 22:7; fig. of beast Jb 40:28; of things Gn 47:19. **2.** *Subjects*, of chief Gn
 26:15, 26:19, 26:25, 26:32, 27:37, 32:17, 32:17 +; of king 21:25, Ex 7:28, 7:29, 1 K 9:27, Dt 29:1 +;
 vassal kings 2 S 10:19; tributary nations 8:2, 8:6, 8:14 = 1 Ch 18:2, 18:6, 18:13; specif. officers of king
 1 S 19:1, 21:8, 2 S 11:13, Pr 14:35 +; עֲבָדֵי פִּרְעָה Gn 40:20, 41:10; ע' שְׂאוּל 1 S 16:17, 18:22, 28:7;
 הַמְּלִיךְ 1 K 1:47, Est 3:3 +; הַמְּלִיךְ עֲבָד 2 K 22:12 = 2 Ch 34:20 (a court official); opp. שֹׂר Pr 19:10,
 Ec 10:7; מְלִיכָה Pr 30:22; ambassadors Nu 22:18, 2 S 10:2; soldiers of army 1 S 17:8, 25:10, 2 S 2:12,

+ officers of army 1 S 29:3, 1 K 11:26, 2 K 25:8, Is 36:9. **3.** *Servants, worshippers, of God* : † עֲבָדִי + יהוה 2 K 9:7, 10:23, Is 54:17, cf. Gn 50:17, Is 56:6; עֲבָדָיו Dt 32:36 = Psalm 135:14, Is 65:15, 66:14, Psalm 34:23, 69:37, Ne 2:20; || עֲמוֹן Psalm 105:25 cf. Dt 32:43; עֲבָדִי Is 65:8, 65:9, 65:13, 65:13, 65:13, 65:14; עֲבָדָי 1 K 8:23, Is 63:17 (|| שְׂבִטֵי נַחֲלָתְךָ), Psalm 89:51, 90:13, 90:16, 102:15, 102:29, 119:91, 79:2, 79:10 (|| חֲסִידֶיךָ); delivered from Egypt Lv 25:42, 25:55, 25:55, 26:13 (P); עֲבָדָי Psalm 119:125, 143:2, || בְּנֵי־אֱמֻנָה 86:16, 116:16, 116:16; specif. angels Jb 4:18; and ancient worthies, patriarchs Ex 32:13 (J) Dt 9:27; Abraham Gn 26:24 (J) Psalm 105:6, 105:42; Isaac Gn 24:14 (J); Jacob, Israel Ez 28:25, 37:25, 1 Ch 16:13; Moses † Ex 14:31, Jos 18:7 (J) Nu 12:7, 12:8 (E) Dt 34:5 (?) Jos 1:1, 1:2, 1:7, 1:13, 1:15, 8:31, 8:33, 9:24, 11:12, 11:15, 12:6, 12:6, 13:8, 14:7, 22:2, 22:4, 22:5 (all D), 1 K 8:53, 8:56, 2 K 18:12, 21:8, 1 Ch 6:34, 2 Ch 1:3, 24:6, 24:9, Ne 1:8, 9:14, 10:30, Psalm 105:26, Mal 3:22, Dn 9:11; Joshua † Jos 24:29 (E) Ju 2:8; Caleb † Nu 14:24 (J); Job † Jb 1:8, 2:3, 42:7, 42:8, 42:8, 42:8; David 2 S 3:18, 7:5, 7:8, 7:26 + 27 t.; Hezekiah † 2 Ch 32:16; Zerubbabel † Hag 2:23; Eliakim † Is 22:20.—The צֶמַח Zc 3:8 cf. 6:12 is also servant of 'י as Messianic builder of temple (see Br:MP 442 ff). † **4.** *Servant of 'י*, in a special sense: of Levitical singers using benedictions in temple Psalm 113:1, 134:1, 135:1; usu. of prophets, עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים *my servants the prophets* 2 K 9:7, 17:13, Je 7:25, 26:5, 29:19, 35:15, 44:4, Ez 38:17, Zc 1:6; עֲבָדָיו הַנְּבִיאִים 2 K 17:23, 21:10, 24:2, Je 25:4, Am 3:7, Dn 9:10; עֲבָדֵי הַנְּבִיאִים Ezr 9:11, Dn 9:6; specif. Ahia 1 K 14:18, 15:29 Elijah 2 K 9:36, 10:10; Jonah 2 K 14:25, Isaiah Is 20:3; עֲבָדוֹ מְלֹאכִיוֹן, 44:26; as one calling to fear 'י 50:10. † **5.** Israel as a people is *servant of 'י*: יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 41:8, 41:9, 44:21, 44:21, 49:3, Psalm 136:22; יַעֲקֹב Is 44:1, 44:2, 45:4, 48:20, Je 30:10, 46:27, 46:28; עֲבָדִי = עֲבָד יְהוָה, מְלֹאכֵי, as having a mission to the nations Is 42:19, 42:19; and chosen as witness of 'י 43:10. But there is also an ideal servant chosen and endowed with the divine Spirit to be a covenant of Israel and a light of the nations Is 42:1 (cf. v:2-6); formed to bring back Jacob, raise up the tribes, and become salvation to the end of the earth 49:5, 49:6, 49:7; bearing the sins of all as a lamb and a trespass-offering, and yet prospering and justifying many as interposing martyr 52:13, 53:11: many understand of ideal Israel, contr. with the actual; al. of personif. || with Zion the wife and mother, disting. from unworthy Israel as Zion from her apostate children; al. of ideal prophetic writer; al. of ideal prophetic person; al. (esp. in Is 53) of an actual proph. known to writer and his readers; [in any case it is Messianic, v. Mt 8:16, 8:17, 12:16-21, Lk 4:17 - 22, Phil 2:5-11]; see De:Is ii. 174 Da:Expos. 1884, 358 ff. Di Du Che al. on Is 42, 53, Dr:Is 168 ff. Br:MP 345 ff., also Gie:Beitr. 146 ff. Berthol:Is 53. **6.** In polite address of equals or superiors the Hebrews used עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servant* = 1 pers. sing., *I*, Gn 18:3, 1 S 20:7, 20:8, 20:8, 2 K 8:13 +; עֲבָדֶיךָ *thy servants* = *we* Gn 42:11, Is 36:11; also עֲבָדוֹ *his servant* = *I*, 1 S 26:18, 26:19, 2 S 14:22, 24:21 +; also in addressing *God*, esp. in prayer Ex 4:10, Nu 11:11, Ju 15:18, 1 S 3:9, 3:10, 25:39, 2 S 24:10, Psalm 19:12, 19:14, 27:9, 31:17, 35:27, 69:18, 109:28, 143:2 +. **7.** Phrases are: † עֲבַד (הִיָּה) עֲבַד לְּ, c. לְּ pers., *become servant to* Gn 9:26, 9:27, 44:10, 44:16, 44:17, 44:33, 47:19, 47:26 (J) Dt 6:21, 15:17, 2 S 8:14, 2 K 17:3, 24:1, 1 Ch 18:2, 18:6, 18:13, 2 Ch 10:7, Pr 11:29, 12:9, 22:7; † הִיָּה לְעַבְדֵּךָ, c. לְּ pers., Gn 44:9 (J) 50:18 (E) 1 S 8:17, 17:9, 17:9, 27:12, 2 S 8:2, 8:6, Je 34:16; † כָּבַשׁ לְעַבְדִּים 2 Ch 28:10, Ne 5:5, Je 34:11; לְקַח לְעַבְדֵּךָ Gn 43:18 (J) 2 K 4:1, Jb 40:28.

6713 עֲבָד [6714] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5651)

† II. עֶבֶד n. pr. m. (*servant of God* = עֶבְדֵי אֱלֹהִים);—1. father of Gaal Ju 9:26, 9:28, 9:30, 9:31, 9:35

(GFM, after Hollenb:ThLz 1891, 371 [cf. Bu:lb. 1892, 63] עֶבֶד, as LXXL; v. also Gray:Prop. N. 184, 272); LXX Ιωβηλ, A LXXL Αβεδ. 2. a companion of Ezra Ezr 8:6; LXX Ωβηθ, LXXL Αμιναδαβ.—For list of Ar. names beginning with 'bd'v. Nö:ZMG xli (1887), 724 ff., cf. also Id:ib, xlii (1888), 486 We:Heid. 2, 2 ff.

6714 עֶבֶד [6715] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5652)

† [עֶבֶד] n. m. work (late; Aram. form); pl. sf. עֲבָדִים Ec 9:1 (cf. Syr. 'bod).

6715 עֹבֵד [6716] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5744)

† עֹבֵד, עֹבֵד n. pr. m. (*worshipper*; cf. Sab. עֹבֵד Os:22 and DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14; —1. son of Boaz and Ruth Ru 4:17, v:21 = 1 Ch 2:12, Ru 4:22 (only here עֹבֵד) = 1 Ch 2:12, SyrVer Ωβηθ. 2. names in Judah, LXX Ωβηθ: a. 1 Ch 2:37, 2:38 b. 2 Ch 23:1. 3. a mighty man of David 1 Ch 11:47, LXX Ιωβηθ, A Ιωβηθ. 4. a doorkeeper 1 Ch 26:7 LXX Ωβηθ.

6716 עֲבָדִים אֲדָם [6717] (Hebrew) (page 714) (Strong 5654)

† עֲבָדִים אֲדָם, and (2 Ch 25:24) עֲבָדִים אֲדָם n. pr. m. (*servant of (god) Edom*, cf. אֲדָם עֹבֵד CIS:No. 295; Dr:Sm 206, 298 and reff., RS:Sem i. 43; 2nd ed. 42 and reff., HPS:2 S 6:10; but Bae:Rel 10 *servant of man*, אֲדָם = אֲדָם, which is thought possible by Nö:ZMG xlii (1888), 470 Buhl:Edomiter 49);—1. the Gittite who harboured the ark 2 S 6:10, 6:11, 6:11, 6:12, 6:12 = 1 Ch 13:13, 13:14, 13:14, 1 Ch 15:25; LXX Αβεδδαρα, LXXL Αβεδδαδαν. 2. (= 1 ?) one of the chief Levitical singers and doorkeepers 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, 15:24, 16:5, 16:38, 16:38, 26:4, 26:8, 26:8, 26:15; LXX Αβαεδωμ, Αβδεδωμ, etc., LXXL Αβεδδομ. 3. the family of the same 2 Ch 25:24 (not in || 2 K 14:14).

6717 עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ [6718] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5663)

† עֶבֶד מֶלֶךְ n. pr. m. (= *servant of the king*, or < of (god) Melek, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 117, 147 ff.);—Eth. official of Zedekiah Je 38:7, 38:8, 38:10, 38:11, 38:12, 39:16; LXX Αβδεμελεχ.

6718 עֶבֶד נְבוֹ [6719] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5664)

† עֶבֶד נְבוֹ n. pr. m. (*servant of (God) Nebo*, נְבוֹ being corrupt (intent. or unintention.) for נְבוֹ (q. v.) COT:Dn 1:7 Bev:Dn 1:7);—Babylonian name of Azariah, one of the three companions of Daniel Dn 1:7 (v. also BAram); LXX Theod Αβδεναγω.

6719 עֲבָדָא [6720] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5653)

† עֲבָדָא n. pr. m. (*servant of 'I* (= עֲבָדִיהָ 1 Ch 9:16 = Ne 11:17), but form dub., v. LXX);—1. father of adoniram 1 K 4:6; LXX Εφρα, A Αβαω, LXXL Εδραμ. 2. a Levite Ne 11:17; LXX Ωβηθ, A Ιωβηθ, LXXL Αβδίας.

6720 עֲבָדָאֵל [6721] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5655)

† עֲבָדָאֵל n. pr. m. (*servant of Ēl*, cf. עֲבָדִי אֱלֹהִים) name in Judah Je 36:26; LXX Ες(δ)ριηλ.

6721 עֲבֹדָה [6722] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5656)

† עֲבֹדָה, and (Chr) עֲבוּדָה:145 n. f. labour, service (on format. v. Lag:BN 179 Ba:NB 61);—י Ex 1:14 + 41 t.; cstr. עֲבֹדָת 30:16 + 43 t.; sf. עֲבֹדָתִי Gn 30:26 + 33 t. sfs.; in Chr עֲבוּדָה 1 Ch 28:14 + 7 t.; cstr. עֲבוּדָת 6:33 + 13 t.; sf. עֲבוּדָתִי 2 Ch 12:8; עֲבוּדָתָם 1 Ch 6:17, 2 Ch 31:16; —1. † *labour, work*, Psalm 104:23; in the field Ex 1:14, 1 Ch 27:26, prob. Ne 10:38 (עָרִי ע'), Psalm 104:14 (עֲשֹׁב לְע'); in fine linen 1 Ch 4:21; in erection of tabernacle Ex 35:24, 36:1, 36:3, 36:5, 39:42 (P); in repairing temple 2 Ch 34:13, 34:13; עֲבַדְתֶּם לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ כָּל מְלֹאכֶת עֲבָדָה לֹא תַעֲשׂוּ *ye shall do no laborious work* Lv 23:7, 23:8, 23:21, 23:25, 23:35, 23:36, Nu 28:18, 28:25, 28:26, 29:1, 29:12, 29:35 (P); fig. of man, 'ע הַצְדָּקָה Is 32:17 (|| מַעֲשֵׂה הַצַּדִּיק); of [God](#)'s work of judgement Is 28:21, 28:21. † 2. *labour of servant or slave*: of Jacob for Laban Gn 29:27, 30:26 (JE); עֲבָד ע' of bondservant Lv 25:39 (P); of the Nethinim Ezr 8:20; *service* of things, vessels of tabernacle and temple Nu 4:26, 4:32 (P) 1 Ch 9:28, 28:14, 28:14, 28:15. † 3. *labour, service of captives or subjects*: of Israel in Egypt Ex 1:14, 2:23, 2:23 (P), 5:11 (E), 6:6 (P); 'ע כְּבֹדָה 5:9 (E) Ne 5:18; 'ע קֶשֶׁה Ex 1:14, 6:9 (P) Dt 26:6, 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Is 14:3; 'ע מִרְבַּע La 1:3; מִמְּלָכֹת 'ע 2 Ch 12:8; 'ע הַמֶּלֶךְ 1 Ch 26:30; 'ע אֲדֹנָיָם Ne 3:5; military service Ez 29:18, 29:18. 4. *service of [God](#)*, in P Chr Ez: by people Jos 22:27 (P) 2 Ch 12:8, feast of passover Ex 12:25, 12:26, 2 Ch 35:10, 35:16, unleavened bread Ex 13:5; Levites and priests Nu 4:19, 4:49, 8:11, 1 Ch 24:3, 24:19, 2 Ch 8:14, 31:16; מִתְנָה 'ע Nu 18:7; Levites Ex 38:21, Nu 4:24, 4:27, 4:27, 4:28, 4:33, 4:47, 4:47, 7:7, 7:8, 8:26, 18:21, 1 Ch 6:17, 2 Ch 31:2; c. בְּאֵהָל מוֹעֵד v:4, v:23, v:31, v:33, v:35, v:39, v:43, 8:19, 8:22, 18:31; אֵהָל מוֹעֵד Ex 30:16, Nu 4:30, 7:5, 8:24, 18:4, 18:6, 18:21, 18:23, cf. Ex 35:21, Nu 7:5; (ה) מִשְׁכָּן Ex 39:32, 39:40, Nu 3:7, 3:8, 16:9, 1 Ch 6:33, cf. Ex 27:19, Nu 3:36, 1 Ch 23:26; הַקֹּדֶשׁ 'ע Nu 7:9, cf. 3:31; of its court v:26; more specif. 'ע מִשְׁא 4:47; 'ע 8:25; (ה) אֱלֹהִים; 'ע בֵּית י' 1 Ch 23:24, 23:28, 23:32, 25:6, 28:13, 28:13, 28:21, 28:21, 29:7, 2 Ch 29:35, 31:21, 35:2, Ne 10:33; 'ע בֵּית הָאֱלֹהִים מְלֹאכֶת 1 Ch 9:13, 28:20, 2 Ch 24:12; 'ע מַעֲשֵׂה 1 Ch 23:28; its service Ez 44:14, 1 Ch 9:19; specif. service of Levit. singers 25:1, 25:1, and doorkeepers 26:8, 2 Ch 35:15.

6722 עֲבֹדָה [6723] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5657)

† עֲבֹדָה n. f. service (on format. v. Lag:BN 151);—of household servants as a body, || cattle, etc., Gn 26:14 (J) Jb 1:3.

6723 עֲבֹדָיוֹן [6724] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5658,5683)

† עֲבֹדָיוֹן n. pr. i. n. pr. m. 1. a judge Ju 12:13, 12:15, LXX Αβδων, A LXXL Λαβδω(μ); (Ew cp. בְּדָן 1 S 12:11, but read בְּרָק, v. בְּדָן sup.). 2. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:23, LXX Αβαδων, A LXXL Αβδων. 3. son of Jehiel a Gibeonite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36; LXX Αβαλων, Σαβαδων, Α Αβδων, Σαβδων, LXXL Αβδων. 4. son of Micah 2 Ch 34:20, LXX Αβδωδομ, A LXXL Αβδων (= עֲכָבוֹר 2 K 22:12). II. n. pr. loc. Levitical city

in Asher Jos 21:30, 1 Ch 6:59, LXX $\Delta\alpha\beta\beta\omega\nu$, $A\beta\alpha\rho\alpha\nu$, A LXXL $A\beta\delta\omega\nu$ (20 Codd. rd. עֲבָדָן Jos 19:28 for עֲבָרָן), ' *Abde*, Guérin:Gal 2, 37 cf. Buhl:Geogr. 230.

6724 עֲבָדוֹת [6725] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5659)

† [עֲבָדוֹת] n. f. servitude, bondage;—sf. עֲבָדְתָנוּ Ez 9:8, 9:9; עֲבָדְתֶם Ne 9:17 (cf. Syr. *'abduwto*).

6725 עֲבָדִי [6726] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5660)

† עֲבָדִי n. pr. m. (= עֲבָדִיָה *servant of Yah*; v. however, Gray:Prop. N. 149 ff. and cf. OAram. עבדו, Nab. Palm. עבדי Lzb:333, 334 Cook:87);—1. a Levite 1 Ch 6:29, 2 Ch 29:12; LXX $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota$, LXXL 1 Ch $A\beta\delta\iota\alpha$. 2. one with a foreign wife Ezr 10:26; LXX $A\beta\delta\epsilon(\iota)\alpha$.

6726 עֲבָדִיָאֵל [6727] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5661)

† עֲבָדִיָאֵל n. pr. m. (*servant of Ēl*; on this and foll. cf. Ph. עבדאלם, Nab. עבדאלהא, Sin. עבדאלהי, etc., Lzb:332 Cook:87; Sab. עבדלות = [עבדאלת] Hal:168 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16; v. also Gray:Prop. N. 309, No. 53);—a Gadite 1 Ch 5:15; LXX $A\beta\delta\epsilon\eta\lambda$, A LXXL $A\beta\delta\iota\eta\lambda$.

6727 עֲבָדִיָהוּ [6728] (Hebrew) (page 715) (Strong 5662)

† עֲבָדִיָהוּ n. pr. m. (*servant of Yah*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 295, No. 90; also Ph. עבדבעל, Palm. עבדבל, OAram. עבדההד Lzb:333, OHeb. עבדיהו Id.:334);—I. עֲבָדִיָהוּ: 1. chief of Ahab's household 1 K 18:3, 18:3, 18:4, 18:5, 18:6, 18:7, 18:16, LXX $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\omega$. 2. father of one of the chiefs of Zebulun 1 Ch 27:19, LXX $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\omega$ (genit.). 3. a Levite overseer in time of Josiah 2 Ch 34:12, LXX $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\alpha$, A LXXL $A\beta\delta\iota\alpha\varsigma$. II. עֲבָדִיָה: 1. the prophet Ob 1, LXX $O\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\omega$ (genit.), $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\omega$. 2. a descendant of David 1 Ch 3:21, LXX $A\beta\delta\epsilon\iota\alpha$, LXXL $O\beta\delta\iota\alpha\varsigma$. 3. chief of tribe of Issachar 1 Ch 7:3, LXX $M\epsilon\iota\beta\delta\epsilon\iota\alpha$, A $O\beta\delta\iota\alpha$, LXXL $A\beta\delta\iota\alpha$. 4. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:38, 9:44, LXX $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\alpha$. 5. a Levite 1 Ch 9:16 (|| עֲבָדָאֵל Ne 11:17), LXX $A\beta\delta\epsilon\iota\alpha$ A $O\beta\delta\iota\alpha$, LXXL $A\beta\iota\alpha$. 6. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 12:9, LXX $A\beta\delta(\epsilon)\iota\alpha$. 7. a prince in time of Jehoshaphat 2 Ch 17:7, LXX $A\beta(\delta)\iota\alpha\nu$. 8. priestly companion of Ezra Ezr 8:9, Ne 10:6, LXX $A\delta\epsilon\iota\alpha$, $A\beta(\alpha)\delta(\epsilon)\iota\alpha$, LXXL $A\beta\delta\iota\omega$, $A\beta\iota\alpha\varsigma$. 9. a doorkeeper Ne 12:25, \aleph $O\beta\delta\iota\alpha\varsigma$, LXXL $A\beta\delta\iota\alpha\varsigma$.

6728 מְעַבֵּד [6729] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 4566)

† [מְעַבֵּד] n.[m.] work (late form; BAram. מְעַבֵּד);—pl. sf. מְעַבְדֵיָהֶם Jb 34:25.

6729 עֲבָה [6730] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5666)

† עֲבָה vb. be thick, fat, gross (NH Pi. עֲבָה *make thick*, and deriv.; Syr. *'bo* 'swell up, pt. pass. *swollen, thick, dense, stupid*, and many deriv.; Ar. *'abiya* *be dense, stupid*, *'abay* *dense foliage*; Eth. *'abya*: *be great* Di:985);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. קִטְנִי ע' מִמֶּתְנִי אָבִי 1 K 12:10 *my little finger is thicker* (stouter) than, etc., = 2 Ch 10:10; *be thick, gross*, of rebell. Isr. under fig. of highly fed beast, 2 ms. שְׂמֵנֶת עֲבִית כְּשֵׂית Dt 32:15.

6730 עָבִי [6731] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5672,5645)

† עָבִי n.[m.] thickness;—cstr. מַגְנָיו ע' Jb 15:26 *the thickness* (stoutness) *of the bosses* of his shields (in fig.); sf. עָבָיו *its thickness*, of the molten sea 1 K 7:26 = 2 Ch 4:5; of pillar Je 52:21.—2 Ch 4:17 v. foll.—Under עֵבָה belongs perh. also בָּעֵב הָעָנָן Ex 19:9 (rd. בַּעֲבִי ?) in *the thickness* of the clouds, cf. Bu:Th Lz 1892 (3), 63 Kö:ii 1, 86.

6731 מַעֲבָה [6732] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 4568)

† מַעֲבָה n. [m.] si vera l., thickness, compactness;— בְּמַעֲבַה הָאֲדָמָה 1 K 7:46 *in the compactness of the soil*, i.e. *clayey ground* or *clay mould* = 2 Ch 4:17 (where MT ה' בַּעֲבִי); but read doubtless in both בְּמַעֲבַרְתָּ אֲדָמָה *at the ford of Adamah*, v. GFM:Ju 7, 22 Benz:K.

6732 עֲבוֹת [6733] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5688)

עֲבוֹת v. עֵבַת. p. 721

6733 עֵבַט [6734] (Hebrew) (page 716)

עֵבַט (perh. √ of foll.; cf. As. *ubbutu'* (II. of אֵבַט [= עֵבַט ?]) *be pledged* DI:HWB 6; Aram. (Talm.) עֲבִיטָה *pledge*, עֲבִיטָה lthpe. *be taken in pledge*; but We:Jo 2, 7 thinks עֲבוֹט Aram. loan-word, and cp. Ar. *dabaṭa* hold, keep, guard).

6734 עֲבוֹט [6735] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5667)

† עֲבוֹט n.[m.] pledge, article pledged as security for debt;—abs. ע' Dt 24:11, 24:13; sf. עֲבוֹטוֹ v:10 (as acc. cogn.), v:12.

6735 עֲבִיטָה [6736] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5671)

† עֲבִיטָה n.[m.] *intens.* weight of pledges, heavy debts;—abs. ע' מְכַבֵּד Hb 2:6.

6736 עֲבַט [6737] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5670)

† [עֲבַט] vb. *denom.* take or give a pledge;—Qal *Inf. cstr.* לְעַבֵּט Dt 24:10 *to take possession of a thing pledged* (c. acc. cogn.); *Impf.* 2 ms. *give a pledge* תַּעֲבֵט Dt 15:6 (i.e. *borrow*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 2 ms. וְהָעֲבֵטָה גוֹיִם רַבִּים v:6 *and thou shalt cause many nations to give pledges* (i.e. *lend to them*); *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. + *Inf. abs.* תַּעֲבִיטְנוּ v:8 *thou shalt surely lend to him* (lit. as above). **Pi.** *Impf.* יַעֲבִיטוּן Jo 2:7 hardly makes sense (*lend on pledge = interchange* ?); most rd. יַעֲבִיטוּן; יַעֲבִיטוּן We, cf. Now Dr GASm; Gr. יַטוּן.

6737 עֵבַל [6738] (Hebrew) (page 716)

עֵבַל (√ of foll.; cf. poss. Ar. *'abula* be bulky, stout; Pun. n. pr. עֵבַל Lzb:335).

6738 עֹבֵל [6739] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658,5745)

† עֹבֵל, i. עֵיבֵל n. pr. gent. Arabian people, descended from Joktan acc. to Gn 10:28 (LXXL Γαιβαλ); = עֵיבֵל 1 Ch 1:22 (LXXL Ηβηλ). On loc. cf. Glaser:Skizze ii. 426.

6739 עֵיבֵל [6740] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658)

i. עֵיבֵל v. עֹבֵל sup.

6740 עֵיבֵל [6741] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658)

† II. עֵיבֵל n. pr. m. vel gent. name in Edom, Gn 36:23 (LXX Γαιβηλ), = 1 Ch 1:40 (LXX Γαιβηλ), A Γαοβηλ LXXL Ουβαλ); acc. to Glaser:Skizze ii. 426 poss. = foregoing (cp. with name of (god) *Bēl*, Wkl:Gesch. Isr. 120; Alttest. Unters. 117 f.).

6741 עֵיבֵל [6742] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5658)

† III. עֵיבֵל n. pr. mont. Ebal, the mt. of cursing, N. of Shechem (Nabulus), and opp. Mt. Gerizim (mt. of blessing, S. of Shechem), Dt 11:29, also Jos 8:30, 8:33 (D); LXX Γαιβαλ (connex. with above √ dub.; on בל = *Bēl*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 124 n., and reff.);—on Ebal v. Rob:BR ii. 275 ff. GASm:Geogr. Ch. vi. Di:Dt 11, 29 Dr:ib. Bd:Pal. (1898), 257.

6742 עֵבֶץ [6743] (Hebrew) (page 716)

עֵבֶץ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

6743 יַעֲבֵץ [6744] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 3258)

† יַעֲבֵץ n. pr. 1. m. Jabez, a man of the Calebites, 1 Ch 4:9, 4:9, 4:10 (where interpr. as akin to עֵצב; on position of this family cf. Mey:Judenthum 118); LXX Ιγαβης A Ιαγβης, Γαβης, GL Ιαβιης, Ιαβηλ, Ιαβεις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2:55 (cf. v:54); LXX Γαμες A Γαβης LXXL Ιαβις. 2. loc. in Judah, appar. near Bethlehem 1 Ch 2:55 (cf. v:54); LXX Γαμες A Γαβης LXXL Ιαβις.

6744 עָבַר [6745] (Hebrew) (page 716) (Strong 5674)

עָבַר:548 vb. pass over, through, by, pass on (NH = BH; Zinj. עבר Haph. Lzb:336 Cook:88, perh. also Nab. עבר Id:ib.; Targum עָבַר, Syr. *bar id.*; As. *ebêru, id.* DI:HWB 10, and deriv.; Ar. *‘abara id.*, and deriv.; Sab. עבר = Heb. עָבַר 1. Mordt:Sab Denkm 49; עברת passage, march through DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 614 also bank or neighbourhood of a stream SabDenkm:49);—Qal:465 Pf. 3 ms. ע Gn 15:17 +, sf. עָבְרוּ Je 23:9; 1 s. עָבַרְתִּי 1 S 15:24 +; 2 mpl. עָבַרְתֶּם Gn 18:5 +; 1 pl. עָבַרְנוּ Jos 24:17 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֵר Am 8:5 +, יַעֲבֵר Gn 33:14 +, sf. 3 ms. יַעֲבֹרְנוּ Is 33:21, 35:8, יַעֲבֹרְנָהוּ Je 5:22, וַיַּעֲבֵר Gn 12:6 +; 1 s. אָעָבַר Am 5:17 +, cohort. אָעָבַרְהָ Nu 21:22 +, אָעָבַרְהָ Nu 20:19, Ju 12:5, etc.; Inv. ms. עָבַר Ex 17:5 +; fs. עָבַרְי Mi 1:11 + 2 t.; עָבַרְי Is 23:12; mpl. עָבְרוּ Am 6:2 +; Inf. abs. עָבֹר 2 S 17:16; cstr. עָבַר Am 7:8 +, לְעָבַר 1 K 18:6 + Na 2:1 Qr (Kt לעבור); sf. עָבַרְי Ex 33:22, Dt 4:21, etc.; Pt. עָבַר Ju 8:4 +, etc.;—1. pass over: a. = cross (stream, wady, sea,

etc.), (1) c. acc. Gn 31:21 (E), 32:11 (J), Jos 3:14, 3:17, 4:1 (all JE), Dt 2:14 (D), Nu 32:29 (P), 2 S 17:20, 17:22, 17:24, Is 16:8, + 37 t., + Gn 32:23 (E; acc. **מַעְבֵּר**), **וַיַּעְבְּרוּ הַיַּרְדֵּן לְעֵבֶר לַעֲבָרָה** 2 S 19:19 (rd. **וַיַּעְבְּרוּ** We Dr Kit Löhr, *and they crossed the ford*, or **וַיַּעְבְּרוּ** frequent., HPS; > LXX Klo Bu **וַיַּעְבְּדוּ הַיַּרְדֵּן** *and they performed the service*); also c. acc. + acc. loc. 1 S 13:7, + ה loc. Dt 4:26, 31:13, 32:47. (2) acc. om. Ju 3:28, 2 S 17:16, 17:16 + 32 t., + **עָבַר** Ju 8:4 (rd. **וַיַּעְבֵּר** Vrss, or del. as gloss GFM Bu), 2 S 15:23 a (where rd. **עָבַר** for MT **עָבַר** We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS, but del. **עָבָרִים**, plausibly, Klo HPS); c. **אֶל־** † Nu 32:7 (JE), Dt 27:2 (D), Jos 4:13, 22:19 (both P), c. **אֶל־עָבַר** Dt 30:13, c. **הָעֵבֶר** 1 S 26:13; c. ה loc. † Dt 3:21, 4:14, 6:1, 11:8, 11:11, 34:4, Is 23:6; c. acc. loc. † Is 23:12, Je 2:10, Nu 32:32 (P). † **b.** *cross border, boundary*, c. acc. Nu 20:17 b, 21:22 b (both JE), + **אֶל־** 1 S 27:2; of invasion, acc. om., c. **אֶל־** Ju 11:32, 12:3, 1 S 14:1, 14:6, 14:8, c. ה loc. 2 K 8:21, abs. 2 Ch 21:9. **c.** *cross over* (sc. intervening space) against (**עַל־**) 1 S 14:4, unto 2 S 24:20 (rd. **אֶל־** for **עַל־** Bu HPS, cf. LXXL), so perh. also Is 45:14 (**עַל**; rd. **אֶל** ?); c. acc. of goal Am 5:5, 6:2. † **d.** *pass, march over* (sc. bodies of captives), Is 51:23, 51:23. † **e.** = *overflow*, fig., Is 23:10, abs. of invasion (like a flood) Is 8:8, hence Dn 11:10, 11:40, Na 1:8 (cf. **4 c**); of evil thoughts Psalm 73:7; cf. **עָבְרוּ דְבָרֵי־רָעָה** Je 5:28 *they overflow with evil matters*. † **f.** *pass, go, over*, of waves, over one's head, usu. c. **עַל־** Is 54:9, Psalm 42:8, 88:17, 124:4, 124:5 (all fig.), Jon 2:4; c. acc. Psalm 38:5, cf. Je 23:9 *over whom wine hath gone* (= overcome with wine). † **g.** of razor *passing over* head, c. **עַל** Nu 6:50; fig. of time *passing over* one, c. **עַל־** 1 Ch 29:30 (cf. BAram. **עַל חֶלֶף** Dn 4:13 +). † **h.** *pass over upon* (**עַל־**), in weakened sense, nearly = come or light upon; of spirit Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30; abs. + **מֵאֵת** 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23; c. **עַל־** also *light upon* in chastisement or judgement, Ho 10:11, Jb 13:13, cf. Na 3:19; Dt 24:5 *no affair shall pass over upon* (**עַל־**) *him*, i.e. no duty be laid upon him. † **i.** *overstep, transgress*, c. acc. of covenant, command, etc. (usu. divine); Nu 14:41, Jos 7:11, 7:15 (all JE), Dt 17:2, 26:13, Jos 23:16 (all D), Ju 2:20, 1 S 15:24, Ho 6:7, 8:1, 2 K 18:12, Je 34:18, Is 24:5, Psalm 148:6, 2 Ch 24:20, Dn 9:11; command of earthly king Est 3:3; abs. Psalm 17:3. † **j.** *pass over = overlook, forgive* **עַל־פָּשַׁע** Mi 7:18 (+ לְ pers.), Pr 19:11; c. לְ pers. only, Am 7:8, 8:2. † **2.** *Pass beyond*, c. acc. 1 S 14:23 (of battle), Je 5:22, 5:22 (of sea); + **אֶל** Gn 31:52, 31:52 (E); *pass a little beyond* **מֵעַט מִהָרָאשׁ** 2 S 16:1, **מֵעַט מִהֶם כְּמֵעַט** Ct 3:4; c. acc. of **God**'s command (**פָּה**), Pr 8:29 (of sea), Nu 22:18 = 24:13 (JE); acc. om. Jb 14:5 Psalm 104:9. **3.** *Pass through, traverse*, usu. **a.** c. **בְּ** of land, city, etc.: Nu 22:21 (E), 20:21, Jos 18:9 (JE), Ex 12:2 (P), 1 S 9:4, 9:4, 9:4, 2 S 20:14 (+ ה loc.), + 31 t.; c. **בְּתוֹךְ** † Ez 9:4, Jb 15:19; c. **בְּקֶרֶב** of camp, nation(s) † Jos 1:11, 3:2 (D), 24:17 (E), Am 5:17, Dt 29:15; c. acc. † Dt 2:18, 29:15, Ju 11:29, 11:29, Is 10:29, Jb 14:5; abs. Ex 12:23 (J), Nu 20:19, 20:20 (JE), Dt 2:28, Mi 5:7, La 3:44, Ez 14:15, 33:28; † opp. **שׁוּב**, *pass through and return, go to and fro*, Ex 32:27 (E; **מִשְׁעַר לְשַׁעַר בְּ**), pt. abs. *those going to and fro* Ez 35:7, Zc 7:14, 9:8. † **b.** c. **בְּ** of river 2 S 19:19 + 15:23 (but rd. **עָבַר** We Dr Bu al.), of sea Zc 10:11, cf. Is 43:2, Psalm 66:6, c. **בְּתוֹךְ** Nu 33:8 (P), Ne 9:11; c. **בְּ** of gates Is 62:10, 62:10; cf. **בְּעֵמֶק עֲבָרֵי** Psalm 84:7 (Ges:§ 130 a). **c.** pt. abs. **הַעֲבָרִים** *the passers-through* Ez 39:11 a, rd. prob. **הַעֲבָרִים** (JDMich Hi Co

Berthol), v:11 b (Co rds. אֶת־הַגֵּיאַ; Toy del. as gloss), v:14 (del. LXX SyrVer Co Toy Berthol). † **d.** *pass through* between (בֵּין) parts of victim, in covenant Gn 15:7 (J), Je 34:18, 34:19. **e.** *traverse* c. acc. of expanse of water Is 33:21 (of ship). **4. a.** *pass along* by (עָלָה), Gn 18:5 (J; not אֶל־סְרָתָם Ball after LXX), 1 K 9:8, Je 18:16 + 14 t.; c. עָלָה־פָּנָיו † Ex 34:6 (J); c. acc. † Gn 32:32, Ju 3:26 (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6:9; abs. *pass by* Ex 33:22, 33:22 (J), 2 K 4:8 + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37:21, Pr 10:25 and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3:10 (cf. Jb 6:15), Jb 11:16, hence מִזֶּרֶם עֵבֶר Ct 5:5, 5:13 *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = דְּרוֹר מ' Ex 30:23); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2:8, Ez 5:14, 36:34, 39:15 + 6 t. (Pr 26:10 v. Toy), + עֵבֶר אֶרֶח Is 33:8, עֵבֶר־דָּרָךְ † La 1:12, 2:15, Jb 21:29, Pr 9:15, Psalm 80:13, 89:42; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18:23. **b.** *pass by*, בָּ rei, Psalm 103:16 (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28:15, 28:18, 28:19 (cf. מַעֲבֵר 3). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8:5, 1 K 18:29, Gn 50:4, Ct 2:11 + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר לְשֹׁחֵר שֶׁקֶל Gn 23:16 i.e. *current money of the merchant* (or, *money passing over to merchant* ? Bu:Th Lz 1892 (3), 63); כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר 2 K 12:5. **4. a.** *pass along* by (עָלָה), Gn 18:5 (J; not אֶל־סְרָתָם Ball after LXX), 1 K 9:8, Je 18:16 + 14 t.; c. עָלָה־פָּנָיו † Ex 34:6 (J); c. acc. † Gn 32:32, Ju 3:26 (on other possibilities v. GFM), 2 K 6:9; abs. *pass by* Ex 33:22, 33:22 (J), 2 K 4:8 + 15 t., + (of wind) Jb 37:21, Pr 10:25 and (of waters, = *flow past*) Hb 3:10 (cf. Jb 6:15), Jb 11:16, hence מִזֶּרֶם עֵבֶר Ct 5:5, 5:13 *flowing myrrh* (liquid, opp. hard = דְּרוֹר מ' Ex 30:23); pt. = *passer-by* Mi 2:8, Ez 5:14, 36:34, 39:15 + 6 t. (Pr 26:10 v. Toy), + עֵבֶר אֶרֶח Is 33:8, עֵבֶר־דָּרָךְ † La 1:12, 2:15, Jb 21:29, Pr 9:15, Psalm 80:13, 89:42; *pass by* = *overtake and pass* c. acc. † 2 S 18:23. **b.** *pass by*, בָּ rei, Psalm 103:16 (of wind). **c.** *sweep by*, of scourge (fig.) Is 28:15, 28:18, 28:19 (cf. מַעֲבֵר 3). **d.** *be past, over*, of time, etc., Am 8:5, 1 K 18:29, Gn 50:4, Ct 2:11 + 7 t. **e.** *pass along* (from hand to hand), only pt. שֶׁקֶל כֶּסֶף לְשֹׁחֵר עֵבֶר Gn 23:16 i.e. *current money of the merchant* (or, *money passing over to merchant* ? Bu:Th Lz 1892 (3), 63); כֶּסֶף עֵבֶר 2 K 12:5.

5. Pass on, go on: **a.** abs. Gn 18:5 (J), Nu 22:26 (E), Ju 12:1 + 20 t., + Ju 11:29, 18:13, Jos 10:29 (D); all c. acc. of goal + מִן), Gn 18:3 (J; c. מַעַל pers.); also c. אֶל־pers. vel rei, *proceed unto* 1 K 19:19, 2 K 4:8, Ne 2:14, c. עָלָה pers. (rd. אֶל־ ?) La 4:21; c. מִן Ru 2:8, *out of the city* 2 S 15:24; c. הַ loc. Ju 12:1, 2 S 19:41, c. הַ loc. + מִן Jos 10:31, 10:34 (D); עַל מַעֲבֵר בְּאֶרֶץ 2 Ch 30:10; abs. 2 S 19:41 *all the people of Judah proceeding with the king* (rd. וַיַּעֲבֵרוּ לְעִבְרֵימָם for v. **Hiph.** ad fin.). † **b.** *specif. of boundary-line, pass on*, c. הַ loc. Nu 34:4, 34:4, Jos 15:3, 15:4, 16:6 (om. אֹתוֹ LXX Vulgate cf. Benn: Hpt Steuern); + מִן 19:13 + מִן + אֶל־ 18:13; c. מִן לְ 15:6; c. אֶל־ 15:7, 15:10, 16:2, 18:18, 18:19 ; c. acc. loc. 15:3, 15:10, 15:11 (all P, exc. Jos 16:2 JE). **c.** c. לְפָנַי *pass on before, go in advance of* Gn 32:17, Ex 17:5 (both E), Gn 32:22, 33:3, 33:14 (all J), Dt 9:3 + 7 t., + Dt 3:18, 3:28, 31:3, 31:3, Jos 1:14 (all D) where ref. may be to *crossing* in advance of; c. עָלָה־פָּנָיו 2 S 15:18 so v:23 b (reading עָלָה־

פָּנִי LXXL We Dr Klo Bu Kit HPS). † **d.** *pass on* as far as (עָד), Ju 19:12, + מִן v:18; c. אַחֲרַי after 2 S 20:13; עַל תִּעְבְּר־כּוֹס La 4:21 *pass on unto* (cf. חֲסוֹב Hb 2:16). † **e.** *pass on into* (בָּ), Jos 3:11 (+ לְפָנַי), 4:7 (both JE), cf. Ju 9:26, Jb 33:28, so also בְּבְרִית י' Dt 29:11 *enter into a covenant with* 'i; (Klo rds. וַיַּעֲבֹר בְּב' also 2 K 23:3 for MT וַיַּעֲמֹד). † **f.** *pass on away from* (מֵאֵת) Dt 2:8 (+ ה' loc.). † **g.** *pass on* in order, for counting 2 S 2:15, עַל־יְדֵי מוֹנֶה Je 33:13, עֲבַר עַל־הַפְּקָדִים Ex 30:13, 30:14, 38:26, also *pass on under* (תַּחַת) rod Lv 27:32 (for counting; all P; cf. **Hiph. 3 d**). † **h.** *pass along, travel* c. acc. of way Is 35:8 cf. 51:10; אַרְחוֹת יָמִים עֲבַר Psalm 8:9; c. בָּ of way Jos 3:4, Pr 4:15, 7:8. **i.** *pass on, advance, abs.*, Psalm 48:5 (OI We *pass away, perish*), Mi 2:13 a (acc. loc.).

† **6.** *Pass away*: **a.** *emigrate*, leave one's territory or city Mi 1:11. **b.** *vanish*, of chaff, Is 29:5 cf. Je 13:24, shadow Psalm 144:4, b rooks Jb 6:15 (all in sim.), Ct 5:6. **c.** = *cease to exist, perish* Na 1:12, Jb 30:15, 33:18 (בָּ instr.), 36:12 (*id.*), 34:20, Psalm 37:36 (but rd. וַאֲעֹבֵר and *I passed by*, cf. **4 a**), cf. Is 31:9 (סִלְעוֹ subj.), מֵאֲלֹהֵי מִשְׁפָּטֵי יַעֲבֹר, 40:27 *pass away from*. **d.** = *become invalid, obsolete*, of law, decree, Est 1:19, 9:27, also v:28 (+ הַיְהוּדִים מִתּוֹךְ). **e.** c. מִן of hands Psalm 81:7 (i.e. they were freed from). **f.** = *be alienated, pass into other hands* Ez 48:14 (rdg. Kt; > Qr **Hiph.**).—Je 2:20 rd. אֲעֹבֹד Kt (not אֲעֹבֹר Qr); וַאֲתֵן לָהֶם; 8:13 *and I gave to them that which they transgress* LXX Vulgate Targum Aq Symm Ew, *those that shall pass over them* Hi Gf Ke RVm, *those that shall consume, devour them* Rothst: Kau (rdg. יִבְעֲרוּם) but all very dub.; LXX Co del.; 11:15 rd. Hiph. q.v.; וְעָבְרוּ מִנְּגַה נְגִדוֹ עָבְרוּ Psalm 18:13 is difficult; perhaps best, as Che Kit:Kau Löhr, *out of the brightness before him issued forth* hailstones, etc. (del. עָבְרוּ); > || 2 S 22:13 בָּעָרוּ and so here Bu HPS cf. Woods:Hbr 1887, 262, *his clouds burned* with hailstones, etc.; rd. rather עָבְרוּ in 2 S.

† **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. לֹא יַעֲבֹר Ez 47:5 *a stream which cannot be forded*.

Pi. 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁוֹרוֹ עֲבַר Jb 21:10 *his bull impregnateth* (cf. NH) abs. (prop. *causeth to pass over, sc. semen*). **2.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבֹר בָּ 1 K 6:21 *he made to pass across* with chains of gold.—**Hithp.** v. [עָבַר] *infr.*

† **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 12:13 +; 2 ms. הֶעֱבִירָתָּ Jos 7:7 (Ges:§ 63 p), וְהֶעֱבִירָתָּ Ez 5:1 +; 1 s. הֶעֱבִירָתִי Zc 3:4, וְהֶעֱבִירָתִי Ez 20:37 + Je 15:14 (but rd. וְהֶעֱבַדְתִּי LXX SyrVer Targum Codd Ew Hi Gf Gie), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעֲבִיר Gn 8:1 +, וַיַּעֲבִיר 2 Ch 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, sf. וַיַּעֲבִירָנִי Ez 46:21 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֶעֱבִיר Psalm 119:37 + 2 t., הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8; mpl. sf. הֶעֱבִירוּנִי 2 Ch 35:23; *Inf. abs.* הֶעֱבִיר Jos 7:7 (rd. prob. הֶעֱבִיר); *cstr.* הֶעֱבִיר 2 S 3:10 +, לְעִבִיר 2 S 19:19 (Ges:§ 53 q), etc.; *Pt.* מְעִבִיר Dt 18:10, Dn 11:20, pl. מְעִבִירִים 1 S 2:24 (v. *infr.*);—**1.** *cause to pass over, bring over*: **a.** *cause one to cross river*, c. 2 acc., Gn 32:24 (J), Nu 32:5, Jos 7:7 (both JE), 2 S 19:16, 19:42; acc. of river om. Gn 32:24 (J), Jos 4:3, 7:7 (+ *Inf. abs.*; both JE), 4:8 (JE; + אֶל־), 2 S 2:8 (+ acc. loc.).

b. *cause something to pass over* (עָלָה): razor (acc.) Nu 8:7 (P), cf. Ez 5:1 (where Co rds. sf. of razor), wind Gn 8:1 (P). **c.** *make over to* (לָ), acc. of inheritance Nu 27:7, 27:8 (P); of *making over, dedicating*, something to (לָ) deity Ex 13:12 (JE; = קָדַשׁ). Esp. **d.** *devote children to* (לָ) heathen god Je 32:35, Ez 23:37 (+ לְאֵלֵהָ), Lv 18:21 (H), cf. Ez 16:21; + בְּאֵשׁ *by fire* 2 K 23:10; c. acc. alone *devote* Ez 20:26; c. acc. + בְּאֵשׁ alone, *devote by fire* Dt 18:10, 2 K 16:3, 17:7, 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6, Ez 20:31 (on the practice cf. Now:Arch. ii. 205 f. Benz: Arch. 483 f. Toy:Ez 16:20, 20:26 GFM: JBL xvi (1897), 161 ff.).

2. a. *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + בָּ Ez 14:15, 47:3, 47:4 + v:4 (where ins. בָּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31:23, 31:23 (P); c. acc. + בְּתוֹחַ Psalm 136:14; c. acc. pers. alone 78:13, + אֶל־ Ez 46:21, + עַד־ אֲשֶׁר Ne 2:7; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H), + בָּ v:9 (P); c. acc. קוֹל = *proclamation*, + בָּ Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 30:5, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7 (+ לָ pers.), Ne 8:15. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + בָּ pers. Dt 2:30. **2. a.** *cause to pass through*, c. acc. + בָּ Ez 14:15, 47:3, 47:4 + v:4 (where ins. בָּ, cf. Co Berthol Toy), Nu 31:23, 31:23 (P); c. acc. + בְּתוֹחַ Psalm 136:14; c. acc. pers. alone 78:13, + אֶל־ Ez 46:21, + עַד־אֲשֶׁר Ne 2:7; c. acc. of (sound of) שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H), + בָּ v:9 (P); c. acc. קוֹל = *proclamation*, + בָּ Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 30:5, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7 (+ לָ pers.), Ne 8:15. **b.** *let pass through*, c. acc. + בָּ pers. Dt 2:30.

3. a. *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + עָלָה, Ez 37:2 (+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33:19 (J), + לְפָנַי 1 S 16:8, 16:10 and (לְפָנַי om.) v:9. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46:17 *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond* one 1 S 20:36. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20:37 (cf. Qal 5 g). **3. a.** *cause to pass by*, c. acc. + עָלָה, Ez 37:2 (+ סָבִיב סָבִיב), + עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 33:19 (J), + לְפָנַי 1 S 16:8, 16:10 and (לְפָנַי om.) v:9. **b.** *let pass by*, c. acc. מוֹעֵד Je 46:17 *he hath let the set time pass by* (in mocking appell. of Pharaoh). **c.** *cause arrow to pass beyond* one 1 S 20:36. **d.** *cause to pass under rod, for counting*, Ez 20:37 (cf. Qal 5 g).

4. *Cause to pass away, take away*, kingdom (acc.) + מִן pers. 2 S 3:10, cf. Est 8:2, + מֵעַל Jon 3:6 (of putting off garment); c. acc. of sin 2 S 12:13, 24:20 = 1 Ch 21:8, Jb 7:21, + מֵעַל pers. Zc 3:4, Je 11:15 (rdg. יַעֲבְרוּ מֵעַל Ew Gf Gie); *put away evil things* (acc.) from (מִן), 1 K 15:12 cf. || 2 Ch 15:8, Zc 13:2, Ec 11:10; c. acc. alone Psalm 119:39, Est 8:3; also *take me away* (sf.) 2 Ch 35:23 (c. מִן) v:24; *turn away eyes* (acc.) + מִן Psalm 119:37.—Gn 47:21 rd. הָעֵבְדִים לְעֵבְדִים Sam LXX Vulgate Ol Kn Di Kau Holz; Je 15:14 rd. הָעֵבְדִים לְעֵבְדִים LXX Targum Codd Gie; 2 S 12:31 rd. הָעֵבְדִים Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 53 f. Gr Klo Bu Kit HPS, cf. Dr Löhr; 2 S 19:41 (for וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Kt, וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Qr) rd. עֲבָרִים LXX We Bu Löhr HPS, וַיַּעֲבְרוּ Kit (v. Qal 5 a); Ez 48:14 rd. Qal (so Kt; v. Qal 6 e); 1 S 2:24 *not good is the report which I hear the people of 's spreading* (cf. 2), so Ew Th We Dr Kit Löhr RVm,

but order of words difficult; > (ye) *make the people of* ^ו *transgress* Vulgate AV RV; text dub.; נוֹגֵשׁ
מְעַבֵּיר Dn 11:20 *one causing an exactor to pass through* Ew al. RV, Bev prop. מ' נוֹגֵשׁ מ' *an exactor
causing to pass away the glory, etc.*

6745 עֵבֶר [6746] (Hebrew) (page 719) (Strong 5676)

I. עֵבֶר:91 n. m.:1 S 14:40 region across or beyond, side (on format. cf. Ba:NB 144; cf. esp. As. *êbru*,
êbirtu, *id.*, *êbirtan*, adv. *beyond*);—^ו abs. 1 S 14:4 +; cstr. Jos 24:4 +; sf. עֵבְרוּ Is 47:15; pl. cstr. עֵבְרֵי
Is 7:20, Je 48:28 (si vera l., v. infr.); sf. עֵבְרֵיו 1 K 5:4, Je 49:32 (read probably עֵבְרֵיהֶם, so Vrss),
עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex 32:15; —1. *region across or beyond* anything (usu. wady, river, or sea), mostly c. prep.:
בְּעֵבֶר אֲרָנוֹן Nu 21:13 (JE) Ju 11:18, cf. Je 25:22; הַיָּם אֶל־ע' Dt 30:13 b, מֵעֵבֶר לַיָּם v:13 a
beyond the sea; לְנַהֲרֵי־כוֹשׁ לְמַעַל Is 18:1, cf. עַד־מַעַל 1 K 4:12 (מִן *on the side of, on, v. מִן* 1 c; so
usu. c. 'ע); but also (rarely) מֵעַל *from the other side of* Zp 3:10, Jb 1:19, 2 Ch 20:2; abs. הַע' 1 S
26:13 *to the other side* (sc. of a ravine; after וַיַּעְבֵּר); בְּעֵבֶר הָעֵמֶק 1 S 31:7, read perh. הַע',
so Klo Bu HPS; בְּעֵבְרֵי פִי־פַחַת Je 48:28 *beyond the mouth of a chasm* is dub.; Gie prop. בְּחַרְי
בַּתַּת כִּפֵּי בַתַּת *in the rock-holes of the precipices*; esp. (chiefly Hex, 37 t.) ע' הַיַּרְדֵּן (30 t.), or (less oft.,
Jos 13:32 + 13 t.), לַיַּרְדֵּן יַרְחוֹ, לַיַּרְדֵּן (only c. 'מַעַל), of either E. Jordan (36 t.) or W. Jordan land (9 t.)
acc. to standpoint of speaker or writer: A. E. Jordan (fr. standpoint of writer) Gn 50:10, 50:11 (J) Jos
17:5 (JE) Dt 1:1, 1:5, 4:41, 4:46, 4:47, 4:49, Jos 1:14, 12:1, 13:8 (D), Nu 22:1, 32:19, 34:15, Jos
13:27, 13:32, 14:3, 20:8 (P), Ju 7:25, 10:8, 1 S 31:7, Is 8:23, 1 Ch 6:63, 12:37; fr. standpoint of
speaker, Jos 7:7 (JE), 24:8 (E), 1:15, 2:10, 9:10, 18:7, 22:4 (D), Ju 5:17; in Nu 35:14 (Moses speaks)
it is *land opp.* to Can., cf. Nu 32:32; in Dt 3:8 (Moses speaks) writer (D) ascribes his own standpoint to
Moses; (oft. further topogr. note is added, e.g. מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Dt 4:49 +, מִזְרַח הַשָּׁמֶשׁ Jos 1:15 +, etc.);
'אֶל־עֵבֶר בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Jos 22:11 *toward the region opposite the sons of Israel* appar. also refers to E.
side (v. Steuernagel on text). B. W. Jordan (9 t.), from standpoint of speaker Dt 3:20, 3:25 (Moses),
also 11:30 (but here + מְכוֹאֵת הַשָּׁמֶשׁ, and in all foll. some special designation of West), + מְכוֹאֵת Jos
5:1 (D; from standpoint of those just crossed), 12:7 (*opposite* East v:1-6), 22:7 (*id.*; Kt מעבר, Qr
מַעַל לַיָּרְ מֵעֵבֶר ע' מֵעֵבֶר ע' 1 Ch 26:30 *opposite* East v:b); in 1 Ch 26:30 מֵעֵבֶר ע' (בְּעֵבֶר
seems = *side* (v. infr.). Also הַנָּהָר בְּעַל הַנָּהָר *beyond the river* (Euphrates) Jos 24:2, 24:14, 24:15 (E; Kt Qr
'מַעַל), 'מַעַל 2 S 10:16 = 1 Ch 19:16 *beyond*, and 1 K 14:5 *to the other side of* (v. מִן 1 c); 'מַעַל *from
beyond* the river only Jos 24:3 (E), in all these = *beyond* the Euphr. *eastward*, from standpoint of
those west of Euphr.; so pl. בְּעֵבְרֵי הַנָּהָר Is 7:20; poss. also 'ע alone (si vera l.) in the difficult passage
Nu 24:24; הַנָּהָר ע' = *region beyond the river* (Euphr.) westward (from standpoint of those in
Babylonia or Persia) Ne 2:7, 2:9, 3:7, Ezr 8:36; also 1 K 5:4, 5:4 (written in Bab.; cf. BAram. עֵבֶר, and
Dr:Intr (6) 504).

2. (Opposite) *side, side*: הַלְזָה מֵעַל הַלְזָה 1 S 14:1 *on yonder side* seems transition to this meaning; מֵהַע'
מִשְׁנֵי עֵבְרֵיהֶם Ex twice, v:4 = *on one side, on the other side*, so אֶחָד לְעַל twice v:40; even עֵבְרֵיהֶם

32:15 (E) *on their two sides* (i.e. of tablets); הָאֵפוֹד בֵּיתָהּ 'אַל־ע' Ex 28:26 (P) *toward the inner side of the ephod*; in 1 K 7:20, 7:30 'ע' appar. = *at the side of or opposite*, but the archit. details are obscure; מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו מִסָּבִיב 1 K 5:4 *on all sides of him, round about*, מִכָּל־עֲבָרָיו Je 49:32 (rd. *עֲבָרֵיהֶם* Vrss Gie) *from all sides of them* (all directions, = מִכָּל־סָבִיבָיָהּ v:5); אֶל־עֲבַר פָּנָיו יֵלְכוּ to *the side of their faces* (i.e. in front, straight forward) *they* (always) *went* Ez 1:9, 1:12, 10:22, cf. 'עֲל־ע' Ex 25:37 *to give light upon the space in front of it*; לְעֲבָרוֹ אֵישׁ לְעֲבָרוֹ Is 47:15 *they wander away each in his own direction* (regardless of thee).—On 1 Ch 26:30 v. supr.

6746 עֵבֶר [6747] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5677)

†II. עֵבֶר n. pr. m. Eber (perh. eponym of *Hebrews*, form inferred from עֲבָרִי, cf. reff. there);—1. 'son' of Shelah, and 'grandson' of Arpachshad Gn 10:24 (J) = 1 Ch 1:18, Gn 11:14, 11:15 (P); 'father' of Peleg and Joktan 10:25 (J; with esp. ref. to Joktan v:26 ff., i.e. to Arabians) = 1 Ch 1:19 (cf. v:20 ff.), of Peleg specif. Gn 11:16, 11:17 (P; with esp. ref. to Abr. v:26 f.) cf. 1 Ch 1:25 (see v:27 f.); in Gn 10:21 (J) Shem is called כָּל־בְּנֵי־עֵבֶר; אָבִי לְעֵבֶר; LXX Εβερ.—'ע' Nu 24:24 perh. (si vera l.) belongs not here (= עֲבָרִים *Hebrews*, LXX Ἑβραῖους, so Thes), but sub I. עֵבֶר = the (land) beyond (the river), אֲשׁוּרִי, so Di Kau. 2. a Gadite chief 1 Ch 5:13, LXX Ωβηδ, LXXL Εβερ. 3. Benjamite names: a. 1 Ch 8:12, LXX Ωβηδ, LXXL Αβερ. b. 1 Ch 8:22 (עֵבֶר van d. H. Ginsb; עֵבֶר Baer), LXX Ωβηδ, Α Ωβηδ, LXXL Αβερ. 4. a priest Ne 12:20 LXXL Αβερ.

6747 עֲבָרִי [6748] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5680)

†I. עֲבָרִי adj. et n. gent. Hebrew, either a. put into the mouth of foreigners (Egypt. and Philist.), or b. used to distinguish Isr. from foreigners (= *one from beyond, from the other side*, i.e. prob. (in Heb. trad.) *from beyond the Euphrates* (cf. Jos 24:2, 24:3 E), but poss. in fact (if name given in Canaan) *from beyond the Jordan*; cf. Ges:§ 2 b Sta:§ 1 b Kö:i. 18 ff. We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 7 Kau:' Eber ' and ' Hebräer ' in Ri:HWB 332; 600.—On connexion of 'ע' (in wide sense) with H&E;abiri (Tel Am.) v. Wkl:Gesch. Isr. 17 ff.; Sem. Studies in Mem. of Kohut, 605 ff. Emey:Aegyptica [Ebers], 75 cf. Glaser:MVG 1897, 255 ff. Kö:Exp. Times xi. 238; opp. Jastr:JBL xi (1892), 118 ff. Say:Monuments 188; 333 WMM:As. u. Eur. 396):—ms. 'ע' Gn 39:14 +; fs. עֲבָרִיָּה Dt 15:12, Je 34:9; mpl. עֲבָרִים Gn 43:32 +, עֲבָרִיִּים Ex 3:18; fpl. עֲבָרִית Ex 1:15 + 2 t., וְ- 1:16 word not in P;—

1. adj. a. אֵישׁ עֲבָרִי Gn 39:14 cf. v:17 (both J), 41:12 (E). **b.** אֵישׁ בְּרִי Ex 2:11 cf. v:13, 21:2 (all E), Dt 15:12, Je 34:9, 34:14; f. Dt 15:12, Je 34:9.

2. n. a. b. Ex 1:16, 1:19, 2:17 (all f.) 2:6 (all E), 1 S 4:6, 4:9, 13:19, 14:11, 29:3. **b.** Gn 40:15, Ex 1:15 (f.; both E), 1 S 13:3, 14:21, Gn 43:32 (J); esp. in הָעֲבָרִים אֱלֹהֵי Ex 3:18, 5:3, 7:16, 9:1, 9:13, 10:3

(all J); sg. only הָעֲבָרִים Gn 14:13 אֲנֹכִי 'ע' Jon 1:9.—LXX Ἑβραῖος, Ἑβραῖα, Gn 14:13 τῶ

περάτῃ.—1 S 13:7 read prob. for וְעֲבָרִים וְעֲבָרוֹ, וְעֲבָרוֹ הִירְדֵן וְעֲבָרוֹ (We), or, better, וְעֲבָרוֹ Dr Kit Löhr; > וְעֲבָרִים Klo Bu HPS.

6748 עֲבָרִי [6749] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5681)

†II. עֲבָרִי n. pr. m. Levite name, 1 Ch 24:27; LXX Αβαί, Α Ωβδι, LXXL Αβαρια.

6749 עֲבָרָה [6750] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5679)

† עֲבָרָה n.f. ford, rare synon. of מַעְבְּרָה מֵעֲבָרָה;—abs. 'עָ 2 S 19:19 *and they crossed the ford* (v. עבר Qal 1 a); pl. cstr. עֲבָרוֹת הַמַּדְבָּר 2 S 15:28 Kt (Qr עֲרִבּוֹת), so 17:16 van d. H. (but Baer Ginsb עֲרִבּוֹת Kt also), 'עָ preferable (so Th We Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS), *the fords of the desert* (HPS 17:16 n. pr.).

6750 עֲבָרָה [6751] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5678)

† עֲבָרָה n. f. overflow, arrogance, fury;—abs. 'עָ Is 13:9 +; cstr. עֲבָרַת Zp 1:18 +; sf. עֲבָרָתִי Is 10:6 +, etc.; pl. עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21:30; cstr. עֲבָרוֹת Psalm 7:7, Jb 40:11; —1. *overflow, excess, outburst*, 'עָ זֶדוֹן Pr 21:24 *excess of insolence*; עֲבָרוֹת אַפָּךְ Jb 40:11 *outbursts of thine anger*. 2. *arrogance*, of Moab Is 16:6 (+ גִּבְאוֹהָ + גִּבְאוֹהָ, hence Je 48:20 (+ *id.* v:29)). 3. *overflowing rage, fury*: a. of men, Gn 49:7 (poem in J), Am 1:11 (both || אָף), Is 14:6, Pr 14:35, עֲבָרָתוֹ 22:8 (i. e. rod wielded by him in fury, v. also La 3:1 *infr.*), עֲבָרוֹת צוֹרְרֵי Psalm 7:7 *the outbursts of fury of my foes* b. of 'י Ho 5:10, 13:11 (|| אָף), Hb 3:8 (|| *id.*), Is 9:18, La 2:2, Psalm 90:9, 90:11; + אָף Is 13:9, || *id.* v:13, Psalm 78:49 (+ זַעַם), 85:4; אֲשֶׁר עֲבָרָתִי Ez 21:36 (|| זַעַם), 22:31 (|| *id.*), v:21, 38:19; עֲבָרָתוֹ La 3:1 (cf. Pr 22:8 *supr.*); עֲבָרָתִי Is 10:6 (i.e. obj. of my rage), cf. דּוֹר עֲבָרָתוֹ Je 7:29; יוֹם עֲבָרָתִי Zp 1:18 *day of 'y's fury* (coming judgement), so Ez 7:19 (del. Co Berthol, after LXX, as gloss from Zp); so יוֹם עֲבָרָה Zp 1:15, Pr 11:4; יוֹם עֲבָרוֹת Jb 21:30; cf. עֲבָרָה Pr 11:23.

6751 עֲבָר [6752] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5674)

† עֲבָר vb. denom. Hithp. be arrogant, infuriate oneself;—Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַבֵּר Psalm 78:62; 2 ms. הִתְעַבְרָתָּ 89:39; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Dt 3:26, וַיִּתְעַבֵּר Psalm 78:21, 78:59; Pt. מִתְעַבֵּר Pr 14:16, 26:17; sf. מִתְעַבְרוּ 20:2; —1. *be arrogant*, Pr 14:16 (opp. יָרָא). 2. a. *put oneself in a fury, become furious*, c. בָּ pers. Dt 3:26, Psalm 78:62; c. עַם pers. 89:39; abs. 78:21, 78:59 (all of [God](#)); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26:17. b. *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20:2 (si vera l.; cf. De Ges:§ 54 f.). 2. a. *put oneself in a fury, become furious*, c. בָּ pers. Dt 3:26, Psalm 78:62; c. עַם pers. 89:39; abs. 78:21, 78:59 (all of [God](#)); of man, c. עַל rei Pr 26:17. b. *incite one to fury for oneself* Pr 20:2 (si vera l.; cf. De Ges:§ 54 f.).

6752 עֲבָרִים [6753] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5682)

† עֲבָרִים n. pr. loc. 'Abarîm (prop. *regions beyond river or sea*);—usu. הָרַע' הָרַ Nu 27:12, Dt 32:49 (= הַלְנָבוּ; both P), and הָרַע' הָרַי 33:47 (לְפָנַי נָבוּ), v:48 (P); alone only מֵעֲבָרִים Je 22:20; the mountainous district in NW. Moab, just NE. of Dead Sea, GASm:Geogr. 548 and EBi Buhl:Geogr.

122; LXX Αβαρειμ(-ειν), but τὸ ἐν τῷ πέραν Nu 33:47, εἰς τὸ πέραν τῆς θαλάσσης Je 22:20.—Vid. also sub עַיִם.

6753 עֶבְרֹן [6754] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5683,5658)

† עֶבְרֹן n. pr. loc. Jos 19:38 (LXX Ελβων, A LXXL Αχραν); read probably עֶבְדֹן q.v. p. 715

6754 עֶבְרֹנָה [6755] (Hebrew) (page 720) (Strong 5684)

† עֶבְרֹנָה n. pr. loc. a station of Israelites in wilderness, one march from Ezion-geber, on Gulf of Akaba Nu 33:34, 33:35 (P); LXX (Σ)εβρωνα.

6755 עֶבּוֹר [6756] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5669)

† I. [עֶבּוֹר] n.[m.] produce, yield (cf. As. *ebúru*, *id.*, DI:HWB 11; Syr. *'abuwro'* corn);—cstr. עֶבּוֹד הָאָרֶץ Jos 5:11, 5:12 (P).

6756 עֶבּוֹר [6757] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5666)

II. [עֶבּוֹר] n. only in עֶבְעֹר:47, בִּעְבֹר (Gn 27:10, 27:31), prep. and conj. for the sake of on account of, in order that (perh. orig. for the produce or gain of), sf. בִּעְבּוֹרִי 1 S 23:10, etc.;—1. as prep.: a. Gn 3:17 אַרְוֶה בְּעִבּוֹרְךָ אֶת־הָאָדָמָה for thy sake, 8:21 אֶת־הָאָדָם בְּעִבּוֹרְךָ for man's sake, 12:13 בִּעְבּוֹרְךָ לִי, v:16, 18:26, 18:29, 26:24, Ex 9:16 זֶה ב' 13:8 זֶה ב' 1 S 12:22, 2 S 5:12, 6:12, 7:21, 9:1, 9:7, Am 2:6, 8:6 נְעֻלִים ב' וְאֲבִיוֹן ב' מִי 2:10 טְמֵאָה ב' on account of uncleanness, Psalm 106:32, 132:10, etc.; 2 S 12:21 חַי הַיֶּלֶד חַי ב' because of the child, (being) alive (= while he was alive), Je 14:4 חֲתָהּ ב' הָאֲדָמָה on account of the ground, (which) is dismayed, Jb 20:2 בִּי וּבְעִבּוֹר חוּשֵׁי בִי rd. 'וב' or זֶה ב' הָאֲדָמָה, or זֶה ב' הָאֲדָמָה. † b. sq. inf. (cf. לְמַעַן), in order to, Ex 9:16 אֶת־כַּחֲסֵי אֶת־כַּחֲסֵי ב' 1 S 1:6, 2 S 10:3 אֶת־הָעִיר ב' הָקָר, 18:18: so לְבִעְבּוֹר Ex 20:20, 2 S 14:20, 17:14; לְ בִעְבּוֹר 1 Ch 19:3 (|| 2 S 10:3, no לְ). † 2. as conj. Gn 27:10 יְבָרְכֶךָ אֲשֶׁר ב' אֲשֶׁר, Gn 21:30 לְעֵדָה לְ תִהְיֶה לְּ ב' תִּהְיֶה לְּ in order that it may be a witness for me, 27:4 תְּבָרְכֶךָ נַפְשִׁי ב', v:19, v:31, 46:34, Ex 9:14, 19:9, 20:20, Psalm 105:45.

6757 מַעְבֵּר [6758] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 4569)

† מַעְבֵּר [מַעְבֵּר] n.[m.] ford, pass, passing;—only cstr.: 1. מַעְבֵּר יַבֵּק Gn 32:23 (J) the ford of (the) Jabbok. 2. pass, מַעְבֵּר מִכְמֶשׁ 1 S 13:23 the pass of M. 3. passing, sweep, כָּל־מַעְבֵּר לְּ מִטָּה Is 30:32 every sweep of the rod (עֶבֶר 4 c).

6758 מַעְבְּרָה [6759] (Hebrew) (page 721)

† מַעְבְּרָה n.f. ford, pass, passage;—abs. 'מ' Is 10:29; pl. מַעְבְּרוֹת Is 16:2, Je 51:32, מַעְבְּרוֹת abs. Jos 2:7, 1 S 14:4; cstr. Ju 3:28 + 2 t.;—1. ford, only pl. Jos 2:7 (JE), Ju 3:28, 12:5, 12:6, Is 16:2; so

also 1 S 13:7 (for MT **עֲבָרוּ**) We Dr Kit Löhr; + **מִעֲבָרֶת** 1 K 7:46 = 2 Ch 4:17, v. **סְכוּת** 2. *pass* (wady, ravine), 1 S 14:4, Is 10:29.3. *passage* in defensive works of Bab. Je 51:32.

6759 עֲבַשׁ [6760] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5685)

† **עֲבַשׁ** [vb. shrivel (cf. Ar. *‘abasa contract* (esp. face), *frown*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. **עֲבָשׁוּ פְּרֹדוֹת** Jo 1:17 *the grains have shrivelled* (cf. Dr Now).

6760 עֲבַת [6761] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5666)

† **עֲבַת** [vb. Pi. wind, weave (cf. derivatives);—**Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. **וַיַּעֲבֹתוּהָ** Mi 7:3 *and (so) they wind it (or weave it; i.e. mischief)*; so Hi Che GASm, but dub.; Ew rds. **עֲבַט** = *twist, prevert* (cp. Jo 2:7, but v. **עֲבַט**), We **וַיַּעֲוֹתוּהָ** = *id.*, cf. Now (?), Dr.

6761 עֲבוֹת [6762] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5887)

† **עֲבוֹת** [adj. having interwoven foliage, leafy;—**עֵץ עֲבוֹת** *leafy trees* Ez 20:28, Ne 8:15; **עֵץ עֲבַת** Lv 23:40 (H); f. **אֵלֶּה עֲבֹתָהּ** Ez 6:13 *a leafy terebinth*.—**עֲבוֹת** 2 S 23:4, Psalm 77:18 v. II. **עֹב** sub **עֹב**).

6762 עֲבַת [6763] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5688)

† **עֲבַת** [n.m.: Ju 15:13+ et f.:Ju 15:14 + (**twisted**) **cord, rope; cordage; interwoven foliage** (?);—abs. **ע** Ex 28:14 + 2 t.; cstr. **עֲבוֹת** Is 5:18, Psalm 129:4; sf. 3 ms. **עֲבוֹתוֹ** Jb 39:10, 3 mpl. **עֲבוֹתֵימוֹ** Psalm 2:3; pl. **עֲבוֹתֵימָם** Ju 15:13 +, **עֲבוֹתָתָם**+, Ex 28:14 +, etc.;—**1. cord, rope: a.** as fetter, Ju 15:13, 15:14, 16:11, 16:12, Ez 3:25, 4:8, Jb 39:10 (of wild ox), so also prob. Psalm 118:27 *bind the festal victim (חַה) with cords* Ew Ol De Hup-Now Dr al.; > *with branches* Che, cf. Bae Du; fig. of authority Psalm 2:3 (|| **מוֹסְרוֹתֵימוֹ**), 129:4. **b. עֲבוֹת הָעֲגָלָה** Is 5:18 i.e. with which a cart is drawn (in sim.; || **חֲבָלֵי הַשְּׂוֹאָא**); fig. **עֲבוֹתוֹת אֶהְבֶּה** Ho 11:4 *with the cords of love*, of Y's drawing Isr. (|| **חֲבָלֵי אָדָם**). **c. cordage, cord**, of (twisted) golden chains on high priest's breast-piece (all P): **מַעֲשֵׂה עֲבַת**, *cordage-work* Ex 28:14, 28:22, 39:15; **שְׂרָשְׁרוֹת הָעֲבוֹתָתָם** 28:14 *the chains of cords* (cordlike chains); **שְׁתֵּי הָעֲבוֹתָתָם** *the two cords* v:24, v:25, 39:17, 39:18. **2. interwoven foliage** (?) in phr. **בֵּין** (עֲלוֹ-) **עֲבוֹתֵימָם** of top of a vine Ez 19:11 (*clouds* Ew Hi-Sm Toy, rd. then **עֲבוֹת**); of cedar, 31:3, 31:10, 31:14, but in these certainly *clouds*, so LXX Ew Hi-Sm Co al.

6763 עָג [6764] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5747)

† **עָג** v. **עוּג** p. 728

6764 עָגַב [6765] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5689)

† **עָגַב** [vb. have inordinate affection, lust (cf. Ar. *‘aghiba wonder, admire, ‘agiybun beloved*; and (on sens. obsc. in NH) Levy:NHWB iii. 616);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **עָגְבָהּ** Ez 23:7, 23:9, 23:12; **Impf.** 3 fs. **וַתַּעֲגֹב**

v:5, + v:16 Kt (Qr וְתִעְגְּבָהּ), וְתִעְגְּבָהּ v:20 (Ew:§ 191 c Ol:§ 228 b); Pt. pl. עֲגָבִים Je 4:30; —*lust* after (עֲלִי), only in fig. of relations of Samaria and Jerus. (personif.) with foreigners Ez 23:5, 23:9, 23:12, 23:16, 23:20, so c. acc. v:7; pt. as subst. *paramours* Je 4:30.

6765 עֲגָב [6766] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5690)

† [עֲגָב] n.[m.] (sensuous) love (on form cf. Lag:BN 143);—only pl. intens. שִׁיר עֲגָבִים Ez 33:32 thou art to them as a *love-song*.—For עֲגָבִים v:31 rd. כְּזָבִים LXX SyrVer Co Berthol Toy.

6766 עֲגָבָה [6767] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5691)

† [עֲגָבָה] n.f. lustless;—sf. עֲגָבְתָהּ Ez 23:11 (of personif. Jerus.; || תִּזְנֹתֶיהָ).

6767 עוּגָב [6768] (Hebrew) (page 721) (Strong 5748)

† עוּגָב n.m. a musical instr. (poss. from abov √, because of *sensuous* or *appealing* tones);—Gn 4:21 (J; כְּנֹר, Jb 21:12 (|| תִּרְף, כְּנֹר, Psalm 150:4 (|| מְנִים), sf. עֲגָבִי Jb 30:31 (|| כְּנֹרִי));—acc. to Targum a reed-pipe or flute (אֲבוּבָא), Vulgate a *Pan's pipe* (*organon*, made up of several reeds together); Now:Arch. i. 277 Benz: Arch. 276 think of *bag-pipe* (= סוּמְפִיָּה Dn 3:5, 3:10, 3:15), cf. also in We Psalms Eng. Tr. 219; > a stringed instr. LXX SyrVer (Gn 4:21).

6768 עָגָה [6769] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5692)

עָגָה v. עוּגָה p. 728

6769 עָגַל [6770] (Hebrew) (page 722)

עָגַל (√ of foll.; cf. NH עָגַל Niph. *berounded*; Pi. *roll* a thing, etc.; Aram. Pa. *ʿageḥ* roll a thing, and deriv.; Targum עָגוּלָא *rolled cake*, עָגִילָא *shield*, בְּעָגִילָא, Syr. *baʿgal* in *swiftnees, swiftly*; Ar. *ʿaḡila* *hasten, be swift*, cf. Lag:BN 31, 143).

6770 עָגַל [6771] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5695)

† עָגַל n.m.: Ex 32:24 calf (as *rolling* or *circling* about ? cf. כָּר fr. כָּרַר; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עָגַל *id.* Lzb:336; עָגִילוּ Palm. n.pr. *id.* Cook:89; Aram. *ʿegloʿ*, עָגִילָא, עָגִילָא, *id.*; As. [*agalu*], pl. *agalé* prob. *calves* DI:HWB 16 (cf. against this Jen Kosmol.110, but v. also Jäger:BAS ii. 2, 286); Ar. *ʿgeltoʿ id.*; Eth. *ʿǧlun*, cf. also Hom:NS 226);—ע abs. Ex 32:19 +; cstr. 1 S 28:24 +; sf. עָגִילָה Ho 8:5; pl. עָגִילִים Ho 13:2 +; cstr. עָגִילִי 1 K 12:28 +;—*calf* Is 11:6, 27:10 in sim. of leaping mts. Psalm 29:6; in sim. of foot-sole of cherubim Ez 1:7; ע מְרִבֵּק i.e. a *stall-fed* (fatted) *calf* 1 S 28:24, in sim. Je 46:21, Mal 3:20, cf. ע מִתּוֹד מְרִבֵּק Am 6:4; ע לֹא לָמַד Je 31:18 *an untrained calf*; עָגִילֵי עַמִּים Psalm 68:31 *calves of peoples*, i.e. peoples like calves, so most; perh. rd. עַמִּי בְּעָלִי Matthes Che Gunkel:Schöf. 66 f. cf. Bae; *calf* as sacrif. victim Mi 6:6, Lv 9:2, 9:3, 9:8 (P); cut in two, in ratifying covenant Je 34:18, 34:19 (cf. עָגִילָה Gn 15:9); elsewh. *image* of calf: made at Horeb, ע מִסְכָּה Ex 32:4, 32:8, Dt 9:16,

Ne 9:18; 'ע alone Ex 32:19, 32:20, 32:24, 32:35, Dt 9:21, Psalm 106:19; two set up by Jerob. I in N. Isr., 1 K 12:28, 12:32, 2 K 10:29, 17:16, 2 Ch 11:15, 13:8, cf. Ho 8:5, 8:6 (ע' שמרון, עגלון), 13:2; also 10:5 (v. 1. עגלה ad fin.).

6771 עגלה [6772] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5697)

† I. עגלה n.f. heifer;—abs. 'ע Gn 15:9 +; cstr. עגלת Is 7:21 +; sf. עגלותי Ju 14:18; pl. cstr. עגלות Ho 10:5 (but v. infr.);—*heifer*, Is 7:21, used in ploughing Ju 14:18 (fig.), threshing Je 50:11 (ע' דשא), in sim., v. דוש, read perh. (דשא), fig. of stateliness etc. Je 46:20; ע' מלמדה Ho 10:11 a *trained heifer* (sim. of Ephr.); used for sacrif. 1 S 16:2 (עגלת בקר); cut in two for ratifying covenant Gn 15:9 (J; ע' משלשת; cf. עגל Je 34:18, 34:19); in cleansing city from blood-guiltiness Dt 21:3 (ע' בקר), v:4, v:4, v:6; once of *calves* worshipped in N. Isr. Ho 10:5 (where read prob. עגל, so LXX We Now GASm, cf. Che, v. also the foll. sfs. ms.).

6772 עגלה [6773] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5698)

† II. עגלה n.pr.f. wife of David (on sense *heifer* cf. ילאה, רחל; v. also Gray:Prop. N. 92, No.27);—2 S 3:5 (LXX Αιγαλ, Α Αιγας, LXXL Αγλα) = 1 Ch 3:3 (LXX Αλα, Α Αγλα, LXXL Εγλα).

6773 עגלת [6774] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5697,7992)

† עגלת n.pr.loc.;—'ע שלשיה- (the) *third, Eglath* Is 15:5 (LXX δάμαλις τριερης) Je 48:34 (LXX ἀγγελιαν Σαλασεια), near Zoar and S. border of Moab.

6774 עגל [6775] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5696)

† עגל, עגול adj. round;—abs. עגל 1 K 7:23 + 2 t., עגול 10:19, 2 Ch 4:2; fpl. עגלות 1 K 7:31; — *round* 1 K 7:31, 7:31 (opp. מרבעות), 10:19; 'ע סביב *round in circuit* (perimeter) 7:23 = 2 Ch 4:2, 1 K 7:35.

6775 עגלה [6776] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5699)

† עגלה n.f. *cart* (from *rolling* of wheels; NH *id.*; Ph. (Pu.) עגלת (?) Lzb:336; Aram. עגלתא, 'ogelto; Sem. loan-word in Egypt. āgaræā Bondi:38, 'agolt Erman:Egypt, 491; cf. also Wilkinson:Anc. Egypt. (1878), i. 223-241, esp. 235, also 249 (illustr. vehicles drawn by cattle, cf. 1 S 6:7, Nu 7:3));—abs. 'ע 1 S 6:7 +, sf. עגלתו Is 28:28; pl. עגלות Gn 45:19 +; cstr. עגלת Nu 7:3; —*cart*, used for transporting persons and things Gn 45:19, 45:21, 45:27, 46:5 (E), 1 S 6:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:10, 6:11, 6:14, 6:14, 2 S 6:3, 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7; 13:7; Nu 7:3 (ע' צב covered carts), v:3, v:6, v:7, v:8 (P); in sim. Am 2:13, הע' עבות Is 5:18 *cart-rope*, ע' אופן 28:27 of (*threshing-*) wagon (cf. Dr:Am. p. 228), ע' גלגל v:28 *id.*;—'ע = *war-chariots* only Psalm 46:10 (Du *transport-wagons*).

6776 עגיל [6777] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5694)

† **עָגִיל** n.[m.] **hoop, ring**;—abs. 'ע Nu 31:50 prob. *ear-ring* (טַבַּעַת ^{וְ}, etc.); pl. **עֲגִילִים עַל-** Ez 16:12 (+ **עַל-אַפָּח נָזֶן** *nose-ring*).

6777 עֲגָלוֹן [6778] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5700)

עֲגָלוֹן:13 n.pr. (cf. Gray: Prop. N. 92, No. 27);—†

1. m. a king of Moab, Ju 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:17, 3:17, LXX *Εγλωμ*. **2. loc.** Jos 10:3, 10:5, 10:23, 10:37, 12:12, 15:34, c. ה loc. 10:34, **מִמְעָלוֹנָה** v:36; LXX *Οδολλαμ* Jos 10; *Αιλαμ* 12:12, A *Εγλωμ*, LXX *Εγλων*, and so 15:39; site 'Aglân, N. of *Tele-el-Hesy*, Buhl:Geogr. 192.

6778 עֲגָלִים [6779] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 5882)

עֲגָלִים Ez 47:10 in 'ע **עֵין** q.v. p. 745

6779 מַעְגָּל [6780] (Hebrew) (page 722) (Strong 4570)

† **מַעְגָּל** n.m.:Psalm 65:12 **1.** entrenchment; **2.** track;—abs. 'מ 1 S 26:5 +, c. ה loc. **הַמַּעְגָּלָה** 17:20; cstr. **מַעְגָּל** Pr 5:26 +; pl. cstr. **מַעְגָּלִי** Psalm 23:3, Pr 4:11; sf. **מַעְגָּלֶיךָ** Psalm 65:12, elsewh.

מַעְגָּלוֹתֶיךָ 17:5, **מַעְגָּלוֹתָיו** Pr 5:21, **תִּיהָ**- 2:12, 5:6, **תָּם**- 2:15, Is 59:8; —**1. circumvallation, entrenchment** 1 S 17:20, 26:5, 26:7. **2. track** (prop. *wagon-track*), only fig.: **a.** in fig. of snares of wicked Psalm 140:6. **b.** = course of action, or life, **רַגְלֶיךָ מ' Pr 4:26, מ' 5:21** (|| **דֶּרֶךְ-אִישׁ**); specif. good, right, **צֶדֶק מ' Psalm 23:3, יֵשֶׁר מ' Pr 4:11, טוֹב מ' 2:9, צֶדִיק מ' Is 26:7**; bad sense Pr 2:15, 2:18, 5:6, Is 59:8; *tracks* of 'י are those approved by him Psalm 17:5; or those traversed by him, **דֶּשֶׁן מַעְגָּלֶיךָ וְרַעְפוֹן דֶּשֶׁן מַעְגָּלֶיךָ** 65:12 fig. of richly-laden cart dropping its contents in its track.

6780 עָגַם [6781] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5701)

† **עָגַם** vb. be grieved (NH *id*; Aram. **עָגַם**, and *gm* (in Lexx.) *id*; cf. perh. also As. *agâmu*, *be vexed* DI:HWB 16 (rare; cited under **אָגַם**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **נַפְשִׁי עָגַמָה ... לֹא אֶבְיוֹן אִם-לֹא** Jb 30:25 *was not my soul grieved for the poor?* (|| **בְּכִיתִי**)).

6781 עָגַן [6782] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5702)

† **עָגַן** vb. **Niph.** shut oneself in or off (NH *id.*, Pt. pass. *restrained* (esp. from marriage), also **עוֹגֵן anchor**; Targum **עָגַן be imprisoned**);—**Impf.** 2 fpl. **תַּעְגְּנָה לְבַלְתִּי הֵיוֹת לְאִישׁ** Ru 1:13 *would ye shut yourselves off, so as not to belong to a man?*

6782 עָגַר [6783] (Hebrew) (page 723)

עָגַר (√ of foll., meaning dubious; conject. in Meier:Wurzel WB 38 Lag:BN 59; on Gk. *ἀγορ* cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 8).

6783 עָגוּר [6784] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5693)

† עָגוּרָה n.[m.] appar. understood by Mass. as name of a bird; very uncertain; **crane** acc. to Saad. (Is), but note of crane not suitable (Tristr:NHB 239 f.);—עָגוּרָה וְסוֹסִים וְתוֹרֵי Je 8:7; כְּסוֹסֵי עָגוּרָה Is 38:14 (but here gloss Klo Brd Di Dn Che:Hpt); Thes and (in Je) Hi Gf Gie del. ן and take 'ע as adj. of סוֹס = *twittering* or the like; Thes assumes transpos. fr. גָּעַר, Eth. *g'ra*: *cry*.

6784 עָד [6785] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5703-04,5706-07,5714,5750)

I, II, III. עָד v. I. עָדָה v. עָדָה v. עוֹד. p.729

6785 עָד [6786] (Hebrew) (page 723)

עָד v. עוֹד v. עָדָה v. עָדָה. below, p.728

6786 עָדָה [6787] (Hebrew) (page 723)

עָדָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *'adda count, reckon, 'iddaa^h un number, period*; Aram. עָדָה *time*).

6787 עָדָה [6788] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5708)

†[עָדָה] n. f. menstruation, so Vrss (prop. *time, period*);—pl. abs. עָדָה בְּגָדִים Is 64:5 i.e. stained garment (fig. of best deeds of guilty people; || טָמֵא).

6788 עָדוּ [6789] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5714,3260)

†עָדוּ n. pr. m. Iddo;—1. father of an officer of Sol. עָדוּ K 4:14; LXX Αχελ, Α Σαδωκ, LXXL Αχιαβ 2. grandfather of prophet Zechariah עָדוּ Zc 1:1, עָדוּ v:7; LXX Αδδω. 3. a Levite עָדוּ 1 Ch 6:6; LXX Αδει, LXXL Αδδω. 4. a priestly name עָדוּ van d. H. Ginsb (Baer עָדוּ) Ne 12:4; LXX א etc. Αδαιας; also עָדוּ v:16 Kt (עָדוּ?), Qr עָדוּ; LXX Α τω Αδδαι, LXXL τω Αδαια. 5. a seer עָדוּ הַחֹזֶה 2 Ch 12:15 = עָדוּ הַנְּבִיאִים 2 Ch 13:22, LXX Αδ(δ)ω; = יְעָדוּ 2 Ch 9:29, Ιωηλ(δ).

6789 עָדָה [6790] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5752)

עָדָה v. עוֹד. p.729

6790 עָדָה [6791] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5710)

†I. עָדָה vb. pass on, advance (Ar. (*'dw*) *'ada* pass by, also *run* = Eth. *'adawa*: *pass by*; Aram. עָדָה *go along, go by* (oft. for Heb. עָבַר, Aph. *remove*; Syr. *'do* pass by, come, c. *'al fall upon*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. עָדָה Jb 28:8 the fierce lion *hath not advanced* upon it (sc. the way). **Hiph.** Pt. עָדָה בְּגָדִים Pr 25:20 *removing a garment* (cf. 38:19 Targum, Jon 3:6 Heb. and Targum).

6791 עָד [6792] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5703)

†I. **עַד** and **וְעַד** (so alw.) **n. m.** perpetuity (= *advancing time*, cf. As. *adú*, *time at the present times*);—
1. of *past time*: **עַר מְנֵי עַר** Jb 20:4; **עַד הַרְרֵי עַד** Hb 3:6 *ancient mountains* (cf. **עוֹלָם 1.**). **2.** of *future time*,
לְעַד (usu. **לְעַד**) *for ever*: **a.** during lifetime, of king Psalm 21:7, Pr 29:14; of others Psalm 9:19, 22:27,
61:9, Pr 12:19. **b.** of things, **יִחְצְבוֹן לְעַד בְּצוֹר**, Jb 19:24. **c.** of *continuous existence*, of nations,
גְּבַרְתַּת עַד (of Babylon, cf. **עוֹלָם 2c**) Is 47:7 (yet v. III. **עַד II 3**); anger, **לְעַד** Am 1:11; elsewh. **עַדֵּי עַד**
Psalm 83:18, 92:8, Is 26:4, 65:18. **d.** of *divine existence*, **עַד שְׁכֵן עַד** Is 57:15; attributes, **לְעַד** Psalm
111:3, 111:10, 112:3, 112:9; residence in Zion, **עַדֵּי עַד** 132:14; law of **God** **לְעַד** 19:10; promise as
to dynasty of David, **לְעַד** 89:30; **עַדֵּי עַד** 132:12; inheritance of land, **לְעַד** 37:29; continuous relations
between **God** and his people 1 Ch 28:9, Is 64:8, Mi 7:18 **לְעַד**. **e.** phrases (see **עוֹלָם 2 m**): **וְעַד**
לְוֹלָם (לְוֹלָם) Psalm 9:6, 10:16, 21:5, 45:7, 45:18, 48:15, 52:10, 104:5, 119:44, 145:1, 145:2, 145:21, Ex
15:18, Mi 4:5, Dn 12:3; **לְעוֹלָם לְעוֹלָם** Psalm 111:8, 148:6; **עַד־עוֹלָמִי עַד** Is 45:17.—Is 30:8 rd. (**עַד־**
עוֹלָם) **לְעַד** *for a witness* SyrVer Vulgate Targum Ges Ew Di Che Du) for MT **לְעַד**.

6792 עַד [6793] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5706)

†II. **עַד n.[m.]** booty, prey (upon which one *advances, falls*);— **עַד יֹאכַל עַד** Gn 49:27 *devour prey*
(**שָׁלַל**); **עַד שְׁלַל מְרִבָּה**; **עַד שְׁלַל מְרִבָּה** (שָׁלַל) Is 33:23 *prey of great spoil*; **עַד קוֹמִי לְעַד** Zp 3:8 (of **God**) *my rising up to the*
prey (Br:Mp); **עַד אָבִי עַד** Is 9:5 *father i.e. distributor of booty* (Hi Kn Kue Br:Mp Du Che:Hpt; > Ges Ew
Di al. *everlasting father*).

6793 עַד [6794] (Hebrew) (page 723) (Strong 5704)

III. **עַד**, in poetry **עַדֵּי** († Nu 24:20, 24:24, Psalm 104:23, 147:6, Jb 7:4, 20:5, and in **עַדֵּי עַד** Is 26:4,
65:18, Psalm 83:18, 92:8, 132:12, 132:14 :cf. **עֲלִי, אֲלִי**), **prep.** as far as, even to, up to, until, while
(Aram. **עַד**, 'Sab. **עַד**, **עַדֵּי**, Mordtm:ZMG xxx (1876), 27; DHM:xxxvii (1883), 414, As. *adi* DI:§ 81 a
(Ar. 'ada' is *except*); perh akin to 'ada' *pass on, advance to*, Kö:ii. 304, 309: **עַדֵּי** prob. from ground-
form 'adáy, Ol:428, 431 Kö:ii. 309 ff.; but Lag:Sym. ii. 101-3, Mitth. i. 231 f., as plur. like **אֲחֵרֵי**);—with
sf. **עַדֵּי** Nu 23:18 +, **עַדֵּי** Mi 4:8 +, etc., **עַדֵּי הֵם** Jb 32:12; 2 K 9:18 **עַדֵּי הֵם** occurs;—as *far as, even*
to (differing from **אֵל** in that the limit is included, as in Ar. *hattay* Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 402 f.): **I. prep.1** of
space;—**a.** Gn 11:31 **עַד חַרְן וַיְבֹאוּ** *as far as Haran*, 12:6, 13:3, 13:12 + oft., Is 8:8 **עַד צוֹאֵר יִגַּע**,
15:4 **עַד מִים עַד נֶפֶשׁ** 69:2 **עַד נֶפֶשׁ עַד אֲמוֹנַתְךָ עַד שְׁחָקִים** Psalm 36:6 **עַד שְׁחָקִים** Psalm 36:6
(cf. Jon 2:6, Mi 1:9, Je 4:10, 4:18), 90:3 **עַד דָּבַר עַד אֲנוּשׁ עַד דָּבַר** Jb 11:7, etc.; pregn. Psalm 118:27
עַד וְגוֹ **אֲסֹדוּ חָג עַד וְגוֹ** *bind... (and lead) up to...*; Is 57:9 **עַד מִרְחֹק** *even to afar* (**מִן 1 c**); with the goal a
person, Ex 22:8 **עַד הָאֱלֹהִים עַד הָאֱלֹהִים** 1 S 9:9, Psalm 65:3 **עַדֵּי כָל־בְּשָׂר** Is 45:24,
Jb 4:5, **עַד** Ho 14:2 *al. (v. שׁוֹב, stronger than שׁוֹב אֵלֵי)*; poet. Nu 24:20 **עַדֵּי אֲבִד**

וְאַחֲדִיתוּ shall be *even unto* destruction, shall issue in destruction, v:24; rarely with verbs of *attending*, עַד הָאָזִין † Nu 23:18, עַד הַתְּבוּנָה † Jb 32:12, 38:18 (usu. אֶל). Before another perp., 1 S 7:11 עַד מִתַּחַת לִי עַד 1 K 4:12 עַד מֵעֶבֶר לִי עַד מֵעַל Ez 41:20, עַד לִפְנֵי Est 4:2, and even (si vera. l.) עַד אֲלֵיהֶם 2 K 9:20:cf. עַד נֶגֶד Ne 3:16, 3:26, עַד נִכַח Ju 19:10 +.

b. In the combin. עַד (וְ) ... מִן, as Gn 10:19 עַד עֵזָה ... מִצִּידוֹן *from Sidon...as far as* Gaza + oft. (v. מִן 5 a); and idiom., not of actual space, but of *class of objects*, to express the idea of *both... and*, as Gn 19:4 וְעַד זָקֵן מִנְעֵר *from young to old (inclusively) = both young and old* (v. מִן 5 b); without מִן, *even to = including*, Lv 11:42, Nu 8:4 *even to* (i. e. including) it base and its flower, cf. 1 S 18:4.

2. Of time: **a.** (a) *even to, until* Gn 8:5 *even to* the 10th month, Ex 12:6 *unto* the 14th day, etc., v:15, v:18, etc.; עַד הַיּוֹם *unto this day*, Gn 19:37, 19:38, הַיּוֹם עַד הַזֶּה 26:33, 32:33, both + oft.; עַד יוֹם sq. inf. Ex 40:37, Jos 6:10, Ju 18:30; עַד בֹּקֶר *till morning*, Ex 12:10 + (15 t.), עַד הַבֹּקֶר 16:23 + (11 t.); so עַד (ה) עֶרֶב Ex 18:13, 18:14 +, poet. עֶרֶב עָרִי Psalm 104:23; עַד עוֹלָם Gn 13:15 + oft.; עַד שָׁבַע פְּעָמִים 2 K 4:35; עַד דּוֹר וְדוֹר Is 13:20; v. also בְּלִי, and בְּלִתִּי, *ad fin.* And sq. another prep., Lv 23:16 עַד מִמַּחֲרַת עַד הַשַּׁבָּת, Ne 13:9 עַד אַחֲרֵי הַשַּׁבָּת. With the force of *against*, Ju 6:31 יוֹמַת עַד הַבֹּקֶר; cf. (b) *end.* (b) sq. inf., both of past time, as Gn 8:7, 32:35 עַד הַשַּׁחַר 33:3, 34:5, and esp. future time, as 3:19 עַד שׁוֹבְךָ *until thy returning*, 19:22, 27:45, Dt 7:20, 7:23, 20:20, 22:2, 28:20, 28:22, —both + oft.; cf. עַד בּוֹשׁ Ju 3:25 +; ... עַד תָּם Lv 25:29 + 10 t.; עַד תָּמָם Dt 2:15 +; עַד פְּלִיאָה † 2 K 13:17, 13:19, Ezr 19:14; עַד כְּלוֹתָם (ם) 1 S 15:18, Je 9:15 +; עַד אֹרֶן הַבֹּקֶר Ju 16:2 +; also in עַד הַשְּׂמֹדָה אֲתָם Dt 7:24 (cf. 28:48 Jos 11:14, 1 K 15:29, 2 K 3:25, 10:17, 24:20 || Je 52:3 לוֹ עַד (לָהֶם) שְׂרִיד in [הַשְּׂלִיבוֹ]; on the anom. הַ, v. Dr, rd. prob. הַ); and most prob. cf. Kö:iii. 583) in עַד הַשְּׂאִיר Dt. 3:3 (v. Dr), + 5 t. (v. supr. p. 117), rd. prob. הַשְּׂאִיר. With the force of *towards the end of, against*, esp. in עַד בָּאָם וְהָקִימוּ Gn 43:25, Ex 22:25, Nu 10:21 *against* their coming, 2 K 16:11, Ez 33:22; cf. 2 S 17:22. Ellipt. Ju 16:2 עַד וְהִרְגָנוּהוּ עַד אֹד הַבֹּקֶד (wait) *till the morning dawn, and we slay him!* (GFM; Dr:§ 115). (c) with various adverbs of time. (q.v.) as עַד אָנָּה, עַד מָתִי, עַד הֵנָּה, עַד כֵּן, עַד עֵתָה, cf. עַד כִּמָּה פְּעָמִים (v. מָה 4 b). (d) to suggest also *degree* (cf. 3), עַד אֵין מְקוֹם *until there is no place* Is 5:8, עַד אֵין מְסַפֵּר † Psalm 40:13, Jb 5:9, 9:10; cf. Lv 26:18 וְאִם-עַד-אֵלֶּה and if *even up to these things*, even the end of all these punishment, you do not hearken to me.

b. *During* (rare; prop, *as far as* the limit indicated, including the time previous, cf. ἕως: so oft. Aram. עַד, *ad, while*), 2 K 9:22 what is peace עַד זְנוּנֵי אֵיזוּבֶל *during*, etc.,? Jb 20:5 עַד רִגְעֵי *during* a moment; sq. inf. Ju 3:26 עַד הַתְּמַהְמָה *during* their delaying, Ex 33:22, Jb 7:19 עַד בְּלִעֵי רְקִי Jon 4:2.

3. Of *degree*, to suggest a higher or the highest; as **עַד מְאֹד** *even to muchness*, i.e. exceedingly (v. **מְאֹד**), **וְתַעֲשׂ וּמַה־בְּקִשְׁתָּךְ עַד־חֲצִי הַמְּלָכוֹת** *even to haste* † Psalm 147:15; Est 5:6 **וְרָגַל לֹא אֶתָּן** v:3; 7:2. See also **לְ עַד**, below. With a neg., to express *not even as much as*, Dt 2:5 **לֹא אֶתָּן** **כְּפִי מְדַרְךָ**, and with **אֶתָּן**, † Ex 9:7 **עַד־אֶתָּן ... לֹא מָת**, simil. 14:28, Ju 4:16, 2 S 17:22 (rd. **אֶתָּן** for **אֶתָּן**: v. Dr). Sts. almost = Lat. *adeo*, 1 S 2:5 (si vera l.) **שִׁבְעָה עַד עֲקָרָה יֵלְדָה** *even to the barren, she hath borne seven*, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Jb 25:5 **הִן עַד־יָרַח וְלֹא** *even to the barren, she hath borne seven*, i.e. *even* the barren hath, etc., Hg 2:19. In comparisons, *to the degree of, even like* (rare), Na 1:10 **עַד סִירִים סְבָבִים** (text dub.) *entangled even like thorns*, 1 Ch 4:27 **לֹא הִרְבּוּ עַד בְּנֵי יְהוּדָה** *did not multiply to the degree of* (i.e. *like*), etc. Cf.. 2 S 23:19 **לֹא בָּא עַד הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה** *did not attain* (in prowess) *unto* the three.

II. **Conj. 1. until**—**אֲשֶׁר עַד** *until that*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Ex 32:20 **עַד אֲשֶׁר דָּק וַיִּטְחֹן** (Dt 9:21), Dt 2:14 **עַד אֲשֶׁר עָבְרָנוּ**, Jos 3:17, 8:26, Ju 4:24, 1 K 10:7 (2 Ch 9:6), 2 K 17:20, 17:23, 21:16; with suggestion of *degree*, 1 S 30:4 (sq. **אֵין**), 1 K 17:17; rarely of *future time* (the ‘future perfect,’ Dr:§ 17), 2 S 17:13 (of *degree*), Ez 34:21 **עַד שֶׁ־** (oft. in NH; v. **שֶׁ**) † Ju 5:7, Ct 3:4, 3:4; **עַד כִּי** † Gn 26:13 **עַד כִּי־גִדַל מְאֹד**, 41:49, 2 S 23:10, 2 Ch 26:15; and (of *future time*) **עַד אֲשֶׁר אִם** † Gn 28:15, Nu 32:17, Is 6:11. (b) with impf., usu. of *future time*, Gn 27:44 **עַד אֲשֶׁר תָּשׁוּב חֲמֵר אַחִיךָ**, 29:8, Ex 23:30, 24:14, Lv 22:4, Nu 11:20, 20:17, 1 S 22:3, Ho 5:15 +; rarely of *past time*, Jon 4:5 **עַד יִרְאֶה** *till he should see*, Ec 2:3. So (of the future) **עַד שֶׁ־** † Ct 2:7, 2:17, 3:5, 4:6, 8:4, Psalm 123:2; and **עַד כִּי** † Gn 49:10 **עַד כִּי־יָבֵא שִׁילָה**.

b. עַד alone, *until*: (a) with pf., of *past time*, Jos 2:22, 4:23 **עַד־עָבְרָנוּ**, 1 S 20:41 **עַד דָּוִד הִגְדִּיל**, 2 S 21:10, 1 K 11:16, Ez 28:15; of the *future* (rare), 2 K 7:3 **עַד מִתְּנֹנוּ**, Ez 39:15, Dn 11:36 **עַד כָּלָה זְעֵם**. So **עַד סָם** (of the fut.), † Gn 24:19, 24:33, Is 30:17, Ru 2:21. (b) with impf., of *future time*, 1 S 1:22 (ellipt.: cf. Ju 16:2, **12 a (b) end**), Is 22:14, 26:20, 32:15, 62:1, 62:7, Psalm 57:2, 71:18, Jb 27:5 +; of the *past* (rare), Ex 15:16 **עַד יַעֲבוֹר עִמָּךְ**, v:16, Jos 10:13 (poet.) **עַד יִקָּם**, Psalm 73:17.—
N. B. In poetry, **עַד** is sts. used to mark not an absolute close, but an epoch or turning-point, in the fut., as Psalm 110:1 (v. De) **עַד אֲשֶׁר יִבְרָךְ הָדָם לְרִגְלֶיךָ**, Ho 10:12, Jb 14:6 (but v. 3); after a neg. cl., Gn 49:10, Nu 23:24, Is 42:4, Psalm 71:18, 112:8, Jb 8:21 (but rd. prob. with Ew Hi Di Du *al. עַד* he will yet, etc., understanding v:20 as present, not future).

2. *While* (rare: cf. 12 b):—**a.** with pf., 1 S 14:19 **עַד דִּבֶּר שְׂאוּל** *while* Saul spake. **b.** with impf., Psalm 141:10 **עַד אֲנֹכִי עַד אֲעֹבֵר** *while I at the same time pass by*. **c.** with ptcp., Jb 1:18 **עַד זֶה מְדַבֵּר** (but rd. prob. **עַד**, as v:16, v:17), Ne 7:3. **d.** **עַד שֶׁ־** (without vb.) † Ct 1:12. So **עַד לֹא** *while not = ere*

yet (of past time) † Pr 8:26 עַד לֹא עָשָׂה אֲדָן (so עַד לֹא, *lo' ad*, oft., e.g. Gn 24:15 Targum, Mt 1:18); and עַד אֲשֶׁר לֹא (of the fut.) † Ec 12:1, 12:2, 12:6 (cf. Talm. עַד דְּלֹא, Mishn. עַד שְׁלֹא).

3. Of degree, *to the point that, so that even* (rare), Is 47:7 Thou saidst, I shall be for ever a lady, עַד לֹא שָׂמַתְּ אֵלֶיךָ לְבָרָךְ *to the point that* (going so far in thy pride that) thou didst not, etc. (but Hi Che Du *al.* join עַד גְּבַרְתְּ I shall be for ever, a lady *perpetually*; v. 1. עַד); Jb 14:6 (Di De Bu Du) *to the point that* he may enjoy, etc., Is 22:14 (Du). In Jos 17:14 עַד אֲשֶׁר יִרְדֶּה בְּרַכְבֵּי יִשְׂרָאֵל *because that* (Ges Buhl; cf. Di).

† III. עַד לְ, a strengthened form for עַד, found chiefly in Ch Ezr, and occurring in most of the above senses. Thus 1. of *space*: עַד לְבֹא חֶמֶת עַד Jos 13:5, Ju 3:3, 1 Ch 13:5, עַד לְ מִדְבָּרָה 5:9, עַד לְ 2 Ch 16:8; עַד לְמִזְרְהָ הַגֵּיאָה 1 Ch 4:39, עַד לְמִצְדָּה 12:17; עַד לְגִרָה 2 Ch 14:12; עַד לְשָׁמַיִם 2 Ch 28:9, Ezr 9:6.

2. Of *time*: עַד לְעוֹלָם 1 Ch 23:25, 28:7; עַד לְמִרְחֹק עַד 2 Ch 26:15, Ezr 3:13; Ezr 9:4 עַד לְמִנְחַת עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה; עַד לְדָבָר הַזֶּה; הָעֵרֶב; עַד לְעֵלוֹת 1 K 18:29; עַד לְכָלוֹת 1 Ch 28:20, 2 Ch 29:28; עַד לְכִלְיָה 2 Ch 24:10, 31:1; עַד לְהָשִׁיב עַד 26:16; עַד לְמוֹת 32:24 (|| 2 K 20:1 *alone*); Ezr 10:14 עַד לְהָשִׁיב עַד.

3. Of *degree*: עַד לְמַחְנֵה גְדוֹל עַד לְמַחְנֵה גְדוֹל *even unto* (till there was) a great camp, 1 Ch 12:23; עַד לְמַחְנֵה גְדוֹל = *exceedingly* 2 Ch 16:12, 17:12, 26:8; עַד לְמַאֲד עַד 2 Ch 16:14; עַד לְשִׁמְחָה עַד 29:30; עַד לְרֹב עַד 31:30; עַד לְאֵין מִרְפָּא 36:16.

6794 עֲדָנָה [6795] (Hebrew) (page 725) (Strong 5728)

† עֲדָנָה Ec 4:2 Baer Ginsb (*al.* עֲדָנָה), abbrev. עֲדָן Ec 4:3 (from עֲדָה־נָה, *עֲלֵהֶן*; cf. NH עֲדָן e. g. Ned. 9:10), **adv.** hitherto, still.

6795 עֲדָה [6796] (Hebrew) (page 725) (Strong 5710)

†II. עֲדָה **vb.** ornament, deck oneself (Aram. in deriv. עֲדִיּוֹת, *ornament*; cf. perh. עֲדִיּוֹת, *scurf, scab*; Ar. *'adway mange, scab*, etc. [as sheathing, or excrescence?], also *'idy, broad stone* for covering grave, etc., Lane:1979);—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. עֲדִיתָ Ez 23:40; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּעְדֶּה Is 61:10, וְתִעְדֶּה Ho 2:15; 2 fs. תִּעְדִּי Je 4:30, 31:4, וְתִעְדִּי Ez 16:13; 1 s. sf. וְאֶעְדֶּךָ v:11; **Imv. ms.** עֲדֵה־נָא Jb 40:10; — **ornament; usu.**

1. **a.** reflex., *deck oneself with*, c. acc. of (woman's) ornaments, of bride Is 61:10 (sim.; cf. הַלְבִישׁ va); fig. of Isr. Ho 2:15, Je 31:4; Jerus. Je 4:30 (c. acc. cogn.; || לְבִישׁ), Ez 16:13 (מְלִבוּשֶׁךָ in || clause), 23:40 (c. acc. cogn.). **b.** metaph., וְגִי עֲדֵה־נָא גִאוֹן Jb 40:10 *deck now thyself [Job] with majesty*. 2. c. 2. acc., עֲדִי וְאֶעְדֶּךָ Ez 16:11 *and I decked thee [Jerus.] with finery* (? rd. **Hiph.** 'וְאֶעְדֶּךָ).

6796 עֲדָה [6797] (Hebrew) (page 725) (Strong 5711)

† עֲדָה **n. pr. f.** (*ornament*; or (Ar. *ʿudwaʿun, ʿadwatun*) *morning*) LXX Αδ(δ)α;—wife, **1.** of Lamech Gn 4:19, 4:20, 4:23 (J). **2.** of Esau 36:2, 36:4, 36:10, 36:12, 36:16 (P:R).

6797 עֲדִי [6798] (Hebrew) (page 725) (Strong 5716)

† עֲדִי **n.[m.] coll.** ornaments (with which one is *decked*);—**ע** abs. Is 49:18, עֲדִי Ez 16:11, 23:40; cstr. 2 S 1:24 +; sf. עֲדִיּוֹ Ex 33:4 +, עֲדִיּוֹ Ex 33:5, etc.;—*ornaments*: **1.** of women 2 S 1:24 (ע' זָהָב), Je 2:32; of Jerus. under fig. of woman 4:30 (ע' זָהָב), Ez 16:11, 23:40 (all acc. cogn. c עֲדָה), Is 49:18 (sim.).—עֲדִי עֲדִיּוֹ Ez 16:7, rd. prob. עַד עֲדִים *unto menstruation* (maturity), JDMich Co Berthol (rdg. **בְּעֵת עַד**), Toy. עֲדִיּוֹ Psalm 103:5 [sf. ref. to **נַפְשִׁי**] is dub., LXX τ. ἐπιθυμίαν σου [rdg. **אַיִתָּה ?**] this usu. c. **נַפְשִׁי**; *thine age, prime* (cf. **י. עַד**) JDMich; Thes; conject. in Hup-Now Che Du. **2.** of men Ex 33:4, 33:5, 33:6 (JE) **3.** in gen., as feeding pride Ez 7:20 (עֲדִיּוֹ, sf. ref. to silver and gold, v:19) **4.** *trappings* of horse Psalm 32:9 (De Hup, cf. Du), si versa l., but prob, corrupt; Che (after v. Ortenb.) עֲדִי יוֹבֵל אֵלָיו must be curbed *till he can be brought*, etc.

6798 עֲדִיאל [6799] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5717)

† עֲדִיאל **n.pr.m.** (*an ornament is El*; cf. Sab. n.pr. עֲדֵאל Hal:51, Hal:2);—**1.** a Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36, LXXA Εδιηλ, LXXL Αδαηλ. **2.** a priest 1 Ch 4:36, LXX Αδιηλ. **3.** father of officer, David's time 27:25, LXX Ωδιηλ—Cf. Gray:Prop, N. 225, 231.

6799 עֲדִיָהוּ [6800] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5718)

† עֲדִיָהוּ **n.m.pr.m.** (*ʿ has decked himself*);—**1.** עֲדִיָהוּ father of a Judaeen captain 2 Ch 23:1, LXX Αζεια, Α Αδαια, LXXL Αδαιου (genit.). Elsewhere עֲדִיָהוּ: **2.** grandfather of Josiah 2 K 22:1, LXX Εδεινα, Α Ιεδιδα, LXXL Οζιου (genit.) **3.** a Levite 1 Ch 6:26, LXX Αζεια, Α LXXL Αδ(α)ια. **4.** Benjamite 8:21, LXX Αβια, Α Αλαια, LXXL Αδαια. **5.** a priest 9:12 Ne 11:12, LXX Αδαια(ς). **6.** two with foreign wives: a Ezr 10:29, LXX Αδα, LXXL Αδαιας. **b.** v:39, LXX Αδαια, LXXL Αδδαιας. **7.** a Judahite Ne 11:5, LXX. Οζ(ε)ια, LXXL Αδαια.

6800 עֲדִיתִים [6801] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5723)

† עֲדִיתִים **n.pr.loc.** town of Judah in the שְׁפֵלָה Jos 15:36. LXXA Διαθααιμ, LXXL Αγεθθαιμ.

6801 עֲדָה [6802] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5712-13)

י עֲדָה v. עֵר . III . II. יער v. עֵר p. 417, 729f

6802 עֲדָה [6803] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5708,5714-15)

[עֲדָה], עֲדוֹ(א) v. עֲדוֹת . עֲדוֹת v. עֲדוֹת p. 723, 730

6803 עָדִי [6804] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5716-18)

עָדִי, עָדִיאַל, עָדִיָה(ו), v. II. עדה p 725, above

6804 עדיא [6805] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5708,5714)

עדיא v. עדוא. עדים v. עדה p. 723

6805 עֲדִיתִים [6806] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5723)

עֲדִיתִים v. עדה p.726

6806 עֲדָל [6807] (Hebrew) (page 726)

I. עֲדָל (√ of foll.; poss. = Ar. *ʿadala act equitably* (so Thes), As. *edlu, hero*).

6807 עֲדָלִי [6808] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5724)

† עֲדָלִי n.pr.m. 1 Ch 27:29, LXX. *Αδαι*, LXXL *Αδλι*.

6808 עֲדָל [6809] (Hebrew) (page 726)

II. עֲדָל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿadula turn aside*, whence עֲדָלִים = *retreat, refuge*, so Lag BN 54, cf. Dr:Sm. p. 293 Bhul:Geogr. 97).

6809 עֲדָלִים [6810] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5725)

† עֲדָלִים n.pr.loc old Canaanite city, LXX *Οδολλαμ*, with king Jos 12:15 (D), in the שְׁפֵלָה 15:35 (P; LXXL *Αδαλαμ*), cf. Mi 1:15, Ne 11:30; (re-)built by Rehob. acc. to 2 Ch 11:17 (*Οδολαμ*); ע' מְעָרָת (rd. מְצַדָּת, מְצַדָּת, v. מְעָרָה sub I. עָרָר) 1 S 22:1, 2 S 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15; site prob. *I'd-el-Mīye* ('*Aid el-Ma*), c. 13 miles WSW. from Bethlehem, v. GASm:Geogr.229 Buhl:Geogr.193 and reff.

6810 עֲדָלְמִי [6811] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5726)

† עֲדָלְמִי adj.gent. Adullamite;—אִישׁ ע' Gn 38:1, הָע' as subst. v:12, v:20.

6811 עֲדָן [6812] (Hebrew) (page 726)

I. עֲדָן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿadanun mollities, lanquor*, etc., Frey (Kam.); Palm. עֲדָנָא (good) *fortune* Cook:89; NH עֲדָדוֹן *luxuriousness*).

6812 עֲדָן [6813] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5730)

†I. [עֲדָן] n.[m.] **luxury, dainty, delight**;—pl. abs. עֲדָנִים *luxuries* 2 S 1:24 *Si versa* I. (rd. perh. סְדִינִים [v. סְדִין] Klo Gr HPS); pl. sf. Je 51:34 he hath filled his belly מִמְעֲדָנָי *from my dainties* (fig. of *Nebuchad.'s plunder*; Gie reads מִמְעֲדָנָי); Targum Gf Rothst join with foll.: *from my dainties hath he thrust me forth*; fig. of *delights* of worshipping י' נָחַל עֲדָנָיָה Psalm 36:9 (|| בִּיתָהּ דִּשְׁוֹן ||).

6813 עֲדַן [6814] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5727)

† [עֲדַן] **vb.denom.Hitp.** luxuriate (NH Pi. *delight* (act.), so Syr. *ʿaden*;—Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַדְּנוּ בְּטוֹבָהּ. Ne 9:25 and they luxuriated in thy great goodness (+ וַיִּשְׂבְּעוּ וַיִּשְׂמְינוּ)).

6814 עֲדָן [6815] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5729)

† II. עֲדָן **n.pr.m.** Levite name 2 Ch 29:12 (LXX Ιω(α)δαν), 31:15 (LXX. Οδομ, LXXL Ιαδαν).

6815 אֲדָנָא [6816] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5733,5734)

† אֲדָנָא **n.pr.m.** 1. man with foreign wife Ezr 10:30 (Ginsb; אֲדָנָה van d. H. Baer), LXX. Αιδανει, LXXL Εδα. 2. Ne 12:5, LXX Α Αδάας, LXXL Εδα.

6816 אֲדָנָה [6817] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5730)

† אֲדָנָה **n.f.** delight;—Gn 18:12 (sexual).

6817 אֲדָנָה [6818] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5734)

† אֲדָנָה **n.pr.m.** 1. a prince of Judah 2 Ch 17:14, LXX. Εδα(α)ς 2. a Manassite 1 Ch 12:21, prob. (rdg. 'ע), with Codd., for אֲדָנָה; van d. H. אֲדָנָה, LXX Εδα).—Vid. also אֲדָנָא. above

6818 אֲדָיִן [6819] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5719,5722)

† I. [אֲדָיִן] **adj.** voluptuous;—fs. אֲדָיִנָה as subst. Is 47:8 of Bab. personified, (thou) *voluptuous one*.—עֲדָיִן הָעֵצָנוּ 2 S 23:8, read אֲתָתָּה עֲדָיִן הָעֵצָנוּ, || 1 Ch 11:11 Th We Dr, cf. Ginsb:note.

6819 אֲדָיִן [6820] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5720)

† II. אֲדָיִן **n.pr.m.** 1. in 'ע' בְּנֵי ע', returned exiles Ezr 2:15 = Ne 7:20, Ezr 8:6, LXX. Αδ(δ)ιν, Ηδ(ε)ί, etc. 2. a chief Ne 10:17, LXX. Ηδ(ε)ιν, Αδειν.

6820 אֲדָיִנָא [6821] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 5721)

† אֲדָיִנָא **n.pr.m.** Reubenite captian, David's time, acc, to 1 Ch 11:42, LXX Αδ(ε)ινα.

6821 מְעַדָּן [6822] (Hebrew) (page 726) (Strong 4574,4575)

† [מְעַדָּן] **n.[m.]** dainty (food), delight only pl.;—מְעַדָּנֵי מֶלֶךְ Gn 49:20 *royal dainties*; הָאֲכָלִים לְמְעַדָּנִים La 4:5 those who ate (*acc. to dainties*) *daintily*; more gen. וַיִּתֵּן לְנַפְשׁוֹ וַיִּתֵּן Pr 29:17 he shall give *delight* to thy soul (||וַיִּנְדֹּף).—מְעַדָּנוֹת v. p. 588, also sub ענד. p. 772

6822 עֲדָן [6823] (Hebrew) (page 726)

II. עֵדֵן (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *edinu, plain* (in word-lists), Schr:Cot Gn 2, 8, DI:Pa 79 f.; other views v. Di:Gn 2, 8).

6823 עֵדֵן [6824] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5731)

† III. עֵדֵן **n.pr.terr.** (prob. associated by Heb. with I. עֵדֵן);—district in which lay garden of 'I home of Adam and Eve: עֵדֵן גֵּן־בְּעֵדֵן Gn 2:8, river יַצְא מֵעַ' יצא v:10, 'קְדַמְתָּ־עַ' 4:16; 'גֵּן־עַ' 2:15, 3:23, 3:24 (all LXX *Εδεμ*); cf. 'בְּגֵן־עַ' Ez 36:35, Jo 2:3 and 'כַּע' Is 51:3 (||'גֵּן'), all sim. of fertility; 'גֵּן־אֱלֹהִים' Ez 28:13, 'אֲשֶׁר בְּגֵן הָאֱלֹהִים, עֵצִי עַ' 31:9, 'עֵצִי v:16, v:18, v:18 (LXX Ez Jo ἡ τρυφή; Is *παράδεισος*).

6824 עֵדֵן [6825] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5729)

† עֵדֵן **n.pr.** (? **urb. Et**) **terr.** conquered by Assyria (prob. = iv. עֵדֵן; pointed עֵדֵן to differentiate from III. 'ע, cf. WMM:As. u. Eur. 291);—'בְּנִי־עַ' 2 K 19:12 (LXX *υἱοῦς Ἐδεμ*) = Is 37:12 (in Telassau), 'ע alone Ez 27:23 (+ וְכַנָּה וְחָרָן); prob. = (*Bit-*)*Adini* of Middle Euphrates Schr:COT 2 K 19, 12 DI:Pa 263 f. —

6825 'בֵּית עַ' [6826] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 1040)

'בֵּית עַ, v. p. 112.

6826 עֵדֵן [6827] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5728)

עֵדֵן, עֵדֵנָה v. עַד **prep.** sub I. עַדָּה p. 725

6827 עֵדֵנָח [6828] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5734)

עֵדֵנָח v. עֵדֵנָה sub I. עַדָּה p. 726

6828 עֵדֵעָדָה [6829] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5735)

עֵדֵעָדָה v. II. עֵרוּעַר sub II. עַרָּר p. 793

6829 עֵדָף [6830] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5736)

† [עֵדָף] **vb. remain over, be in excess**, syn. of סָרַח q.v., only PH (NH *id.*, Aram. עֵדָף *superior* (to); Ar. *adafa be profuse*, IV. *let down veil, or curtain, etc.*; *adafun plentifulness*);—**Qal Pt.** סָרַח הָעֵדָף Ex 26:12 *the surplus* (of curtains) *that remains over*, so f. הָעֵדָפָת v:12, and הָעֵדָף as subst. v:13 *the excess* in (ב) length; הָעֵדָף = *the surplus* of food Ex 16:23, of price of field Lv 25:27; עֵלִי־הָעֵדָפִים *those over and above*, Nu 3:46, 3:49, cf. v:48 (no עֵלִי־). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הָעֵדָפִי Ex 16:18 *have a surplus* (of manna; opp. הִחְסִיר).

6830 עֵדָר [6831] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5737)

† I. [עֲדָר] **vb.** prob. (si vera 1.) help (Aram. loan-word, Syr. *dar* Targum עֲדָר (rare) = Heb. עֲזַר q.v.; > Thes, assuming mng. *arrange, order*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְעֲדָר 1 Ch 12:34 (Baer Ginsb; van d. H. v:33; this mng. also LXX Vulgate); but < Codd. לְעֹר (cf. v:18, v:22, v:23, van d. H. v:17, v:21, v:22), so Kau Buhl; *Pt.* pl. cstr. מְעַרְכָּה עֲדָרִי v:39 (van d. H. v:38), rd. עֲרָכִי (q.v. v:34) LXX Kau; see עָרַךְ.

6831 עֲדָרִיאֵל [6832] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5741)

† עֲדָרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** son-in-law of Saul (appar. Aram. name, *my help is God* = Heb. עֲזַרְיָאֵל q.v.; so Ne:Am. Jour. Sem. Lang, xiii (1897), 173 HPS cf. Gray:Prop. N. 309; cf. OAram. יַעֲדֵרְאֵל CIGann:J As, 1883, Eev.-Mar., 139, No.13);—1 S 18:19 (LXX A Ἰηλ, LXXL Εδρηλ), 2 S 21:8 (LXX Σερει, A Εσδρι, LXXL Εζρι).

6832 עָדָר [6833] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5737)

† II. [עָדָר] **vb. hoe** (NH *id.*; so Ar. (in Syria) *adara, ma'duwr pick, hoe*, Cuche (*m'dwr* also Dozy:ii. 101 b); cf. Fl:Kl. Schr. ii. 628);—**Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יֵעָדֵר Is 5:6 *it (the vineyard) shall not be hoed* (||יִזְמַר||); 3 mpl. יֵעָדְרוּ 7:25 *which used to be hoed with the hoe* (subj. הֶהָרִים).

6833 מְעַדָּר [6834] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 4576)

† מְעַדָּר **n.[m.] hoe** Is 7:25, v. foregoing.

6834 עָדָר [6835] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5737)

† III. [עָדָר] **vb. Niph. be lacking, fail** (Ar. *adira remain or lag behind*);—**Niph. Pf.**, all c. לָא 3 ms. לֹא לְהֵם 1 S 30:19 *not anything was lacking to them*; נִעְדָּר none was lacking 2 S 17:22, Is 40:25; of י, Zp 3:5 *he doth not fail*; 3 fs. נִעְדָּרָה Is 34:16 *no wild beast is lacking*. *Pt. f.* נִעְדָּרְתָּ Is 59:15 *truth has become lacking*. **Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. יֵעָדְרוּ דָבָר לָא 1 K 5:7 *they left nothing lacking*.

6835 עֲדָר [6836] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5739)

† I. עֲדָר **n.m.**: Gn 29:2 **flock, herd** (NH *id.*; Aram. עֲדָרָא; on LXX Γαδερ Gn 35:16 (= HCT v:21) v. Lag:BN 76 f., who assigns 'ע therefore, plausibly, to III. עָדָר (*dh*), as *lagging, loitering*);—'ע abs. Gn 32:17, 32:17 +, cstr. Ct 4:1 +; sf. עֲדָרוּ Is 40:11 +; pl. מְעַדָּרִים Gn 29:2 +, cstr. עֲדָרִי Mi 5:7 +, etc.;—**1. flock: a.** of sheep, ע' צֹאן Gn 29:2 (J), Mi 5:7, ע' הַצ' Jo 1:18; cf. Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:8, 30:4 (all J), 1 S 17:34, Je 51:23, Mal 1:14; || צֹאן Ez 34:12 (sim.), Pr 27:23; + בְּהֵמָה 2 Ch 32:28; ע' הֲרִחֲלִים Ct 6:6 = 4:2 (ins. prob. הֲרִ); sign of desolation Is 17:2, 32:14 (ע' מְרֵעָה), Zp 2:14, Je 6:3, of peace 31:24; in sim. also Mi 2:12, Je 31:10, Psalm 78:52; fig. of Isr. Is 40:11, Je 13:20 (|| צֹאן ||), ע' יְהוּה v:17, so עֲדָרוּ Zc 10:3. **b.** of goats, ע' הֲעֵזִים Ct 4:1, 6:5. **c.** undefined Ju 5:16, Jb 24:2, Ct 1:7. **2. herds, flocks and**

herds; **a.** incl. sheep, cattle, etc., Gn 32:17, 32:17, 32:17, 32:17, 32:20 (cf. v:14; all E). **b.** specif. 'ע
בְּקָר Jo 1:18.—מְגִדְלֵ-עֵדֶר v. p. 154 supr.

6836 עֵדֶר [6837] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5740)

† II. עֵדֶר **n.pr.m.** (cf. Nab. n.pr. עֵדֶרו = Ar. 'udira Lzb:337);—a Levite 1 Ch 23:23, 24:30, LXX Αἰδαθ, Ηλα, A LXXL Eδερ.

6837 עֵדֶר [6838] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5740)

† III. עֵדֶר **n.pr.loc.** in extreme S. of Judah Jos 15:21, site unknown; LXX Αρα, A Eδραι, LXXL Eβερ.

6838 עֵדֶר [6839] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5738)

† [עֵדֶר] **n.pr.m.** a Benjamite, עֵדֶר 1 Ch 8:15; LXX Ωδηδ, A Ωδερ, LXXL Αδαρ.

6839 עֵדֶשָׁה [6840] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5742)

† [עֵדֶשָׁה] **n.f. lentile** (NH עֵדֶשָׁה *id.*; Löw:No. 140; Ar. 'adasun, on formation v. Lag:BN 50);—pl. עֵדֶשִׁים growing 2 S 23:11; art. of food, 2 S 17:28, Ez 4:9; 'נִידֵי ע' Gn 25:34 (J) *pottage of lentiles*.

6840 עֵוָא [6841] (Hebrew) (page 727) (Strong 5755)

עֵוָא v. עֵוָה p.731

6841 עֹב [6842] (Hebrew) (page 727)

עֹב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. 'yb, 'a'ba be absent, hidden, of sun, set; 'a'baa'un hidden place, thicket, wood, so Syr. 'ob; hence *obscuring clouds*, cf. NH עֹב, Aram. עֵיבָא *cloud(s)*).

6842 עָב [6843] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5645,5646,5672)

II. עָב:33 **n.m.**:Is 19:1 and (1 K 18:44 Kö:Synt. 103) **f. dark** cloud, cloud-mass, thicket;—'ע abs. 1 K 18:44 +, cstr. Is 18:4, Pr 16:15; pl. עָבִים Ju 5:4 +, עָבֹת 2 S 23:4, Psalm 77:18; cstr. עָבִי 2 S 22:12, Psalm 18:12; sf. עָבִיו 18:13 (but prob. del., v. עָבֵר **Qal** ad fin.);—**1. dark cloud:** **a.** rain-cloud Ju 5:4, Is 5:6, 1 K 18:44, 18:45 + 9 t. **b.** as high Is 14:14, Jb 20:6, + Ez 19:11, 31:3, 31:10, 31:14 (rdg. בָּוֹת, v. עָבֹת). **c.** chariot of 'י Is 19:1, Psalm 104:3; covering his eyes Jb 22:14. **d.** casting shadow Is 25:5, cf. 2 S 23:4. **e.** as swift Is 60:8, and transient 44:22, Jb 30:15 (all sim.). **f.** disposed by [God](#) Jb 36:29, 37:16. **g.** טֵל ע' Is 18:4 *cloud of dew, dew-mist* (sim.). **2.** (cloud-) *mass*, ע' שְׁחָקִים 2 S 22:12 *masses of clouds* (enwrapping 'י) = Psalm 18:12 (v:13 v. supr.). **3.** *thicket* as refuge Je 4:29 (perh. under Aram. influence).—עָב Ex 19:9 v. עָבִי sub עָבָה I. עָב v. p. 713 supr.

6843 עֹב [6844] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5743)

† [עוב] **vb. denom. Hiph.** becloud, *Impf.* 3 ms. בָּאֶפּוּ אֶדְנִי אֶת־כַּתְצִיּוֹן יַעֲיֵב La 2:1 (Bu הַעֲיֵב).

6844 עוג [6845] (Hebrew) (page 728)

עוג (√ of foll., cf. NH *id.* draw a circle, (circular) ditch; Aram. עוגית *id.*; Ar. *ʿawiġa* be crooked, curved, bent, *ʿaġa* elephant's tusk, tortoise-shell).

6845 עֲגָה [6846] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5692)

† עֲגָה **n.f.** disc or cake of bread;—abs. ע' Ho 7:8, 1 K 17:13, cstr. עגת 19:6, Ez 4:12; pl. עגות Gn 18:6, Nu 11:8; cstr. עגת Ex 12:39; —*bread-cake*, made of סֶלֶת קֶמַח Gn 18:6 (J), of קֶמַח 1 K 17:13, of manna Nu 11:8 (JE; vb. בִּשַׁל), of barley Ez 41:2 (sim.); unleavened, עגת מצות Ex 12:39 (E; vb. אָפַת); רְצָפִים ע' 1 K 19:6 *cake of hot-stones* i.e. baked on them; metaph. הַפּוּכָה ע' בְּלִי Ho 7:8 Ephr. is a *cake not turned* (i.e. burnt, ruined).—On ע' v. Benz:Arch. 85 f. Now:Arch. i. 111 Kennedy:Ency. Bib. BREAD and synonyms, lb.:CAKE.

6846 עוג [6847] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5746)

† [עוג] **vb. denom.** bake (a cake; lit. *make a cake of*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנֶנְהָ (so Baer Ginsb, > van d. H. תַּעֲנֶנְהָ) *thou shalt bake it* (on form v. Kö:i. 496 f. Ges:§ 59 k) Ez 4:12.

6847 מְעוּג [6848] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 4580)

† מְעוּג **n.[m.]** cake;—abs. 1 K 17:12; לְעֵי מ' Psalm 35:16 *mockers of (for) a cake*, i. e. buffoons, but LXX Che al. rd. לַעֲגוּ לְעֵי לַעֲגוּ.

6848 עוג [6849] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5747)

† עוג and (1 K 4:19) עג **n.pr.m.** (orig. n.pr. div. acc. to RS:Sem i. 91, 2nd ed, 93);—**Og**, giant king of Bashan (i. e., peculiarly, of a country, v. RS:1.c.), usu. + מִיחוּן (q.v.); Nu 21:33 (JE), 32:33 (P), Dt 1:4, 3:1, 3:3, 3:4, 3:10, 3:11, 3:13, 4:47, 29:6, 31:4, Jos 2:10, 9:10, 12:4, 13:12, 13:30, 13:3 (prob. all D), 1 K 4:19, Ne 9:22, Psalm 135:11, 136:20; LXX (Ωγ (Tωγ B Dt 3:1, 4:47).

6849 עוגב [6850] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5748)

עוגב, עגב v. עגב. p. 721

6850 עוד [6851] (Hebrew) (page 728) (Strong 5749)

† [עוד] **v.b.** prob. return, go about, repeat, do again (Ar. *ʿwd*, *ʿaʿda* return, do again IV. *resotre*, also *say again*, *iterate*, *ʿaʿdaaʿun* habit; Eth. *ʿod*: turn about, surround, *ʿawada*: circuit, circle; Syr. Pa. *ʿayed* accustom, Ethpe. Aph. *be accustomed*, *ʿyodo* usage, *ceremong*, *ʿiydo* festival (Brock), whence ar. *ʿiyda* *id.*, as loan-word, Frä:276; Palm. עידא usage Lzb:337 Cook:90; NH עוד, and esp. עדות = BH, also עוד festival, Targum עידא; cf. prob. As. Shaph. *usú-id*, he he solemnly affirmed DI:HWB 32);—

praising thee, Jb 34:23; with עוד prefixed for emph., Ex 11:1 'פ עוד נגע אחד אביא על פ' Is 49:20, 56:8 עוד אֶקְבֹּץ וגו' Ez 8:13, 8:15, Psalm 42:6, 92:15 +; in the phr. עוד מְעַט ׀ sq. pf. consec., † Ex 17:4 עוד מְעַט וְסָקְלֵנִי yet a little, and they will stone me, Ho 1:4, Je 51:33, cf. Psalm 37:10, Is 10:25, 29:17; simil. Jon 3:4 (cf. בְּעוֹד Is 21:16), 2 Ch 10:5 (but see LXX and ׀ 1 K 12:5); עוד ... לא no more, both of the past, as Ex 2:3, Jos 5:1, 5:12, 1 K 10:5, and of the fut., as Gn 17:5 לא שֶׁמַּךְ א' עוד Gn 8:22; so with אֵין Is 23:10, Je 10:20, 48:2, Psalm 74:9 al. b. When the continuance is limited by its nature to a single occurrence, עוד becomes = again, Gn 4:25, 9:11 עוד כל בשר עוד 18:29 וְיָסַף and he added still to speak, i.e. he spake yet again (so oft. with יָסַף; v. √), 24:20 וְתָרַץ עוד and she ran again, 29:33 וְתָהָר עוד 35:9, 37:9, Ex 3:15, 4:6, Dt 3:26, 1 S 10:22 + oft.; with עוד prefixed, Ho 12:10, Je 31:4, 31:5, 31:23, 32:15, 33:12, 33:13; עוד ... לא not again, no more, Dt 13:17, 34:10. c. Still, moreover, besides (not in temporal sense); Gn 19:12 פה מי לך עוד whom hast thou here besides? 43:6 אֶחָד לָכֶם אֶחָד הָעוֹד Am 6:10; 1 S 10:22 הֲלֹם אִישׁ הָבָא עוד הֲבֵא is there still a man come hither? (sc. besides ourselves: but LXX We al. (הָאִישׁ הָבָא הֲלֹם), 16:11 עוד שָׂאֵר הַקָּטָן 18:8 הֲאֵין עוד לוֹ אֵד Pr 9:9, Ec 12:9, 1 Ch 29:3, 2 Ch 17:6 +; וְאֵין עוד and there is none besides, † Dt 4:39 (cf. v:35), 1 K 8:60, Is 45:5, 45:6, 45:14, 45:18, 45:22 (cf. v:21), 46:9, Jo 2:27, וְאֵנִי וְאֶפְסִי עוד † Is 47:8, 47:10, Zp 2:15. 2. With prefixes:—† a. בְּעוֹד, lit. in the continuance of ..., i.e. (a) while yet: Gn 25:6 חַי בְּעוֹדֵנוּ חַי while he was yet alive, Dt 31:27, 2 S 12:22 חַי הַיְלֵד בְּעוֹד הַיְלֵד Is 28:4, Psalm 39:2, Jb 29:5; בְּעוֹדִי alone, = so long as I live, Psalm 104:33, 146:2 (׀ בְּחַיִּי); 2 S 3:35 בְּעוֹד הַיּוֹם Je 15:9 יוֹמָם בְּעוֹד, Pr 31:15. (b) within yet, usu. of time, Gn 40:13 וְגו' יָשָׂא וְשָׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים בְּעוֹד שְׁלֹשֶׁת יָמִים וגו' within yet three days, etc., v:19, Jos 1:11, Is 7:8, 21:16 בְּעוֹד שְׁנָה (sq. pf. cons.), Je 28:3, 28:11, Am 4:7; but also of distance, Gn 48:7 לְהָ [נִקְב] וּבְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ (׀ וְיִהְיֶה עוֹד וְגו' 35:16); cf. SI:2 וּבְעוֹד שְׁלֹשׁ אַמָּה. b. † מְעוֹד, lit. from the continuance of ..., only in the phr. (׀ מְעוֹדִי) מְעוֹדִי הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה ever since I was (thou wast) unto this day, Gn 48:15, Nu 22:30.

6852 עוֹדֵד [6853] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5752)

† עוֹדֵד n. pr. m (restorer);—LXX Ωδῆδ, Αδῆδ: 1. עוֹדֵדֵהוּ בְּיָמָיו 2 Ch 15:1, so read also v:8 (MT עוֹדֵד alone). 2. עוֹדֵד a prophet 2 Ch 28:9.

6853 עֵד [6854] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5707)

עֵד:69 n. m.:Dt 17:6 witness (prob. fr. reiterating, hence emphatically affirming);—ע' abs. Gn 31:48 +, cstr. Ex 20:16 +; sf. עֵדִי Jb 16:19; pl. עֵדִים Nu 35:30 +, cstr. עֵדִי Psalm 27:12, 35:11; sf. עֵדִי Is 43:10, 43:12, etc.;—† 1. witness, testimony, evidence, of things: heap of stones Gn 31:44, 31:48,

31:52 (JE), torn animal Ex 22:12 (E), song of Moses Dt 31:19, 31:21 (J), law-book v:26 (D), witness of ' against Israel; altar E. of Jordan, c. **בִּיָּן**, Jos 22:27, 22:28, 22:34 (P), cf. Is 19:20; Job's evil condition Jb 16:8; the moon Psalm 89:38. **2.** *witness*, a person: † **a.** **God**, in heaven for Job Jb 16:19; on earth, for Samuel 1 S 12:5, 12:5 + v:6 LXX Th and most, Jeremiah Je 42:5; see also 1 S 20:12 (ins. **עֵד** bef. ' SyrVer Dr Bu Kit Löhr HPS); against persons Je 29:23, Mal 3:5, nations Mi 1:2; between (**בֵּין**) persons Gn 31:50 (E). **b.** Davidic dyn., to nations Is 55:4. **c.** *witnesses*, of transfer of property Je 32:10, 32:12, 32:25, 32:44, betrothal Ru 4:9, 4:10, 4:11; usu. of testimony in court, and in civil and social relations, c. **בָּ** against, Nu 5:13, Jos 24:22, 1 S 12:5 +, c. **קוּם** *rise up against* Psalm 27:12, 35:11; † **עַד** **בְּ עֵנָה** **שָׁקַר** *answer (in court) as a false witness against* Ex 20:16 = **שׂוֹא** **עֵד** Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18; † **לְפִי עֵדִים** Nu 35:30 (P); † **עַל־פִּי עֵדִים** Dt 17:6, 17:6 *at the mouth of witnesses*, so 19:15, 19:15.—*False witness* is **שָׁקַר** 'ע Ex 20:16, Dt 19:18, 19:18, Psalm 27:12, Pr 6:19, 14:5; 'ע **שָׁקַרִים** 12:17, 19:5, 19:9; **ע' כְּזָבִים** 'ע 21:28; **ע' חָנָם** 'ע 24:28; **ע' בְּלִיעַל** 'ע 19:28; **ע' חָמָס** 'ע *witness of* (i.e. supporting) *violence* Ex 23:1 (E) Dt 19:16, Psalm 35:11. *Faithful witness* is **ע' אֱמוּנִים** 'ע Pr 14:5; 'ע **אֱמָת** Je 42:5, Pr 14:25.

6854 **עֵדָה** [6855] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5713,5712)

† II. **עֵדָה** **n. f.** testimony, witness, of things (only E);—Gn 21:30, 31:52, Jos 24:27, 24:27 (J uses **עֵד** for feminine things).—I. **עֵדָה** v. **יעַד**. p. 417

6855 **עוֹד** [6856] (Hebrew) (page 729) (Strong 5749)

† **[עוֹד]** **vb. denom.** (Gerber:42 f.) bear witness;—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. **אֶעֱוֹדֶה** La 2:13 Kt; < **Hiph.** Qr Bu. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הֵעִיד** 2 K 17:15, Mal 2:14; **הֵעִיד** Gn 43:3; 2 ms. **הֵעִידָתָה** Ne 9:34; **הֵעִידָתָה** Ex 19:23; 1 s. **הֵעִידָתִי** Dt 4:26, Je 42:19; 3 mpl. **הֵעִידוּ** Ne 9:26, etc.; **Impf.** **וַיֵּעֵד** 2 K 17:13, Zc 3:6; 3 fs. sf. **וַתֵּעִידֵנִי** Jb 29:11 + 15 t. Impf.; **Inf. abs.** **הֵעִיד** Gn 43:3 + 4 t.; **Imv.** **הֵעִיד** Ex 19:21 + 2 t. **Imv. Pt.** **מֵעִיד** Dt 32:46.—**1.** *testify, bear witness*, c. sf. against one 1 K 21:10, 21:13; in favour of Jb 29:11, La 2:13 (Qr); c. **בֵּין** Mal 2:14. **2.** *cause to testify, take as witness*, c. acc. pers. Is 8:2, Je 32:10, 32:25, 32:44; *call as witness, invoke*, c. acc. **בָּ** **אֶת הַשָּׁמַיִם וְאֶת הָאָרֶץ** + **בָּ** *against* Dt 4:26, 30:19, 31:28. **3.** *protest, affirm solemnly, warn*: subj. men, abs. Je 6:10, Ne 13:15; c. **בָּ** pers. Gn 43:3, 43:3 (J) Ex 19:21 (E) 1 S 8:9, 8:9, 1 K 2:42, 2 Ch 24:19, Ne 9:26, 13:21, Je 42:19, Am 3:13; *exhort solemnly, admonish, charge*, ' subj., c. **בָּ** pers., Ex 19:23 (J) Dt 8:19, 2 K 17:13, Ne 9:29, 9:30, Je 11:7, 11:7, 11:7, Zc 3:6, Psalm 50:7, 81:9; *enjoin solemnly*, c. **בָּ** pers. + acc. rei **עֵדוֹת** 2 K 17:15, Ne 9:34, **דְּבָרִים** Dt 32:46. **Hoph. Pf.** 3 ms. **וְהוּעַד** consec. Ex 21:29 (E) impers. *and protest be entered*, c. **בָּ** pers.

6856 **עֵדָה** [6857] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5713)

† III. [עֲדָה] **n. f.** only *pl.* MT testimonies (always of laws as divine testimonies or solemn charges);—*pl. abs.* עֲדָת Dt 4:45, 6:20; *sf.* (of 'י), עֲדָתִי Psalm 132:12 (Ges:§ 91 n.), עֲדָתָיו Dt 6:17, Psalm 25:10, 99:7, 119:2, 119:2, 119:56; עֲדוֹתָיו 78:56; עֲדָתֶיךָ 93:5, 119:22, 119:24, 119:46, 119:59, 119:79, 119:95, 119:119, 119:125, 119:138, 119:146, 119:152, 119:167, 119:168 (MT pointing artificial, *der. prob. fr.* עֲדוֹת, reading עֲדָת for עֲדָת, or regarding עֲדָת as *contr.* from עֲדוֹת, *pl.* of עֲדוֹת [Sta:§ 320 b SS Buhl]; *v.* also Dr:Dt 4:45, Dt 4:45, 6:17, 6:20 are redactional).

6857 עֲדוֹת [6858] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5715)

† עֲדוֹת:19 and עֲדָת:27 **n. f.** testimony;—'ע' *abs.* Ex 16:34 +, *cstr.* Psalm 19:8 +; *pl. sf.* עֲדוֹתֶיךָ 119:14 +, עֲדוֹתָיו Je 44:23 + 4 t.;—**1.** *testimony* of the Ten Words on the tables as a solemn divine charge, 'לחת הע' Ex 31:18, 32:15, 34:29 (P), 'הע 25:16, 25:21, 40:20 (P); ark as containing tables, 'אָרוֹן הע' 25:22, 26:33, 26:34, 30:6, 30:26, 39:35, 40:3, 40:5, 40:21, Nu 4:5, 7:89 (all P), Jos 4:16 (JE; Kue הברית [ag. him Di], so Benn Steuernag), 'הארן לע' Ex 31:7 (P); abbrev. 'לפני הע' 16:34, 30:36, Nu 17:19, 17:25 (P); 'על הע' Ex 27:21 (= 'הע Lv 24:3), 30:6, Lv 16:13 (P); tabernacle as containing ark of testimony, 'משכן הע' *tabernacle of the testimony* Ex 38:21, Nu 1:50, 1:53, 1:53, 10:11 (P); so 'אהל הע' 9:15, 17:22, 17:23, 18:2 (P) 2 Ch 24:6. **2.** the code of law in gen. (late), as a *testimony* of [God](#): Psalm 19:8, 119:88, 122:4; || תורה 78:5; || חק 81:6. In titles, 'על-שון ע' Psalm 60:1, 'אל-ששנים ע' 80:1 = melody whose first line cp. law as testimony to a choice flower. Special laws of the code are denoted by *pl.*; + חקות etc. 1 K 2:3, 2 K 23:3 = 2 Ch 34:31 (+ חקים etc.), Je 44:23; חקים etc. 1 Ch 29:19; מצות Ne 9:34; *pl.* of contents of covenant 2 K 17:15; *pl.* elsewh. Psalm 119:14, 119:31, 119:36, 119:99, 119:111, 119:129, 119:144, 119:157. Vid. also III. [עֲדָה].—For העדות 2 K 11:12 = 2 Ch 23:11 *rd. prob.* הצעות (cf. 2 S 1:10 We al.).

6858 תְּעוּדָה [6859] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 8584)

† תְּעוּדָה **n. f.** testimony, attestation;—**1.** *testimony*, prophet. *injunction*, || תורה Is 8:16, 8:20. **2.** *attestation*, Ru 4:7 (> *fixed usage* Buhl:Lex).

6859 עָוָה [6860] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5753)

† I. [עָוָה] **vb.** bend, twist (so Ar. 'away);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 1 s. נִעֲוִיתִי Is 21:3, Psalm 38:7; *Pt. cstr.* נִעֲוָה Pr 12:8; *f. cstr.* נִעֲוֹת 1 S 20:30 (but *rd.* נִעֲרַת LXX We Dr SS Bu HPS);—*be bent, bowed down, twisted*, || שחה Psalm 38:7; || נבהל Is 21:3; נִעֲוָה לֵב Pr 12:8 *one perverted of mind.* **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. עָוָה, subj. 'י:—La 3:9 my paths *hath he twisted*; 'ע' Is 24:1 *its surface will he distort* (|| בוקק הארץ). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 1 s. יִשָּׁר הָעֵינִיתִי Jb 33:27 *the right have I perverted* (|| חטא); so 3 *pl.* הִעֲוּוּ אֶת־דְּרָכָם Je 3:21.

6860 עֵוָה [6861] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5754)

† I. עֵוָה n. f. distortion, ruin;—עֵוָה אֶשְׂמִימָנָה עֵוָה עֵוָה Ez 21:32 (cf. √ Pi. Is 24:1).

6861 עֲוֵעִים [6862] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5773)

† עֲוֵעִים n. pl. abstr. distorting, warping (for ... עֲוֵעִים);—Is 19:14 *temper of distorting*, i.e. *warped judgement*.

6862 עֵי [6863] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5856,1164)

† עֵי n.[m.] ruin, heap of ruins;—ע' abs. Jb 30:24, cstr. Mi 1:6; pl. עֵינִי (Aram. form) 3:12, but עֵיִם in the quotation Je 26:18, and Psalm 79:1.

6863 מְעֵי [6864] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 4596)

† מְעֵי n.[m.] ruin (si vera 1.);—מְעֵי מִפְּלֵה וְהָיְתָה מְעֵי consec. Is 17:1 *Damascus shall become a ruinous heap* (but del. 'מ' LXX Lag Che SS Buhl). cf p. 590

6864 עוה [6865] (Hebrew) (page 730)

II. עוה (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *'away err from the way*, Eth. *'ayaya.: err*; distinct from I. עוה, cf. Lag:M. i. 236 f. Dr:1 S 20:30 Gerber:90).

6865 עוֹן [6866] (Hebrew) (page 730) (Strong 5771)

† עוֹן n. m.:Is 22:14 iniquity, guilt, or punishment of iniquity;—ע' abs. Ex 21:43 +; עוֹן 2 K 7:9, Psalm 51:7; cstr. עוֹן Gn 15:16 +; עוֹן 1 Ch 21:8; sf. עוֹנֵי Gn 4:13 + (2 S 16:12 read בְּעוֹנֵי), עוֹנֵי Ho 9:7 +; עוֹנֵי Psalm 103:3; עוֹנֵי Nu 15:31 (Ges:§ 91 e), etc.; pl. עוֹנוֹת abs. Psalm 130:3 +, cstr. Jb 13:26 +; עוֹנוֹת abs. Psalm 65:4, cstr. Lv 16:21 +; sf. עוֹנוֹתֶיךָ Is 43:24, עוֹנוֹתֶיכֶם Nu 14:34 +, etc.; also עוֹנֵיךָ Ez 28:18; עוֹנֵינוּ Is 64:6 +, etc. (SS doubt all these);—1. *iniquity*, Jb 15:5, 20:27, Je 11:10, 14:7, 16:17, La 2:14, Ez 7:13; || חטאת 1 S 20:1, Jb 13:23, Is 5:18, 43:24, 59:2, Je 5:25, 16:10, La 4:6, 4:13, Dn 9:16, Ho 4:8, 13:12; || פשע Jb 14:17, 31:33, Psalm 107:17, Is 50:1, 53:5; || אשמה Ezr 9:6, 9:7, 9:13; רעה Jb 22:5, Ho 7:1 a. נְעוּרַי ע' Jb 13:26 *iniquities of my youth*; ע' 19:29 *iniquities calling for the sword*; פְּלִילִי (ם) ע' 31:11, 31:28 *iniquity for (to be punished by) judges*; שְׁתֵי עוֹנוֹתָם Ho 10:10 (so rd. Vrss Hi al.); כשול בע' ע' 5:5, 14:2; cf. ע' Ez 7:19, 14:3, 14:4, 14:7, 18:30, 44:12; לכל-עון Dt 19:15; אשתמרה מע' 2 S 22:24 = Psalm 18:24. עוֹן אֲשֶׁר-חָטָא Ho 12:9. b. *iniquity* as recognized, ע' 1 S 3:13, Is 59:12, Je 3:13, 14:20; confessed, ע' התודה Lv 16:21, 26:40, 26:40 (P), Ne 9:2; ע' הגיד Psalm 38:19; ע' לא כסה 32:5; brought to remembrance, ע' נִכְלְמוּ מֵע' Ez 43:10; turned from, ע' שוב מע' Dn 9:13, cf. ע' השיב Mal 2:6. c. (1) phrases of punishment: על ע' Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Ex 34:7, Nu 14:18 (J), Lv 18:25 (H) 2 S 3:8, Is 13:11, 26:21, Je 25:12, 36:31, Am 3:2;

without על, La 4:22, ב, Psalm 89:33; Jb 11:6 v. II. [נשא]; על ע' יסר Psalm 39:12 *chastise for iniquity*; ע'לנגדך 90:8 *set our iniquities before thee*; ע'ל 103:10; שמר ע' 130:3; שלם ע' Is 65:7, 65:7, Je 16:18, 32:18; בע' מטבח Is 14:21; (2) of forgiveness or removal: ע' 2 S 24:10 = 1 Ch 21:8, Jb 7:21, Zc 3:4; ע' משתי לע' Ex 34:9, Nu 14:19 (J), Psalm 25:11, 103:3, Je 31:34, 33:8, 36:3; ע' נשא Ex 34:7, Nu 14:18 (J), Psalm 32:5, 85:3, Is 33:24, Ho 14:3, Mi 7:18; ע' סר Is 6:7; יכבוש ע' Mi 7:19; (3) of covering over, ע' כסה Ne 3:37; ע' כפר Psalm 78:38, Pr 16:6, Is 22:14, 27:9, Dn 9:24; ע' כפר על ע' 1 S 3:14; (4) of cleansing from: ע' כבס מע' Psalm 51:4; ע' מחה v:11; ע' טהר מע' Je 33:8, Ez 36:33; (5) of imputing, reckoning to one: ע' ל חשב Psalm 109:14; ע' בקש (לע') Jb 10:6, Je 50:20; (6) ע' פדה מע' Psalm 130:8 *ransom from iniquity*. **2. Guilt of iniquity** (not always easy to disting. from 1.; SS give more, Buhl fewer, sub 2);—|| תועבות Ez 36:31; || דם Is 59:3; || חמס Ez 9:9; פעור ע' Jos 22:17 (P); ע' סדם Ez 16:49; ע' בצעו Is 57:17; שני ע' Ez 4:4; ע' מצא Gn 44:16 (E) Psalm 36:3. a. ע' ב. ע' *guilt of iniquity upon one* Nu 15:31 (P) 1 S 20:8, 2 S 14:32; ע' לי Jb 33:9 (|| וְדָעוּ) || בלי-עון Psalm 59:5 *without my guilt*. b. *guilt*, as great, increased: ע' רב עון Je 13:22, 30:14, 30:15, Ez 28:18, Ho 9:7; ע' לא-שלם Gn 15:16 (J); ע' עברו Psalm 38:5; ע' עקבי ע' Ez 33:6. c. as a condition, ע' ב. c. *חוללתי* was I brought forth Psalm 51:7; c. *גָּוַע* expire Jos 22:20 (P); c. *מות* die Je 31:30, Ez 3:18, 3:19, 18:17, 18:18, 33:8, 33:9. **3. Consequence of, or punishment for, iniquity** (SS include most of these under 2, and do not recognize 3; Buhl thinks this meaning rare, giving only Gn 4:13, Is 5:18);—|| ע' יקרה אם בדבר הזה 1 S 28:10 *no punishment shall happen unto thee for, etc.*; ע' נשא *bear the punishment for iniquity of others* Ex 28:38, Lv 10:17 (*take away* ע' Di Now:ii. 233 n.) 16:22, Nu 30:16 (P), Ez 4:4, 4:5, 4:6; ע' בע' 18:19, 18:20, 18:20; one's own, Ex 28:43, Lv 5:1, 5:17, 7:18, 17:16, 19:8, 20:17, 20:19, 22:16, Nu 5:31, 14:34, 18:1, 18:1, 18:23 (P), Ez 14:10, 44:10, 44:12; ע' גדול ע' מנשוא Gn 4:13 (J) *my punishment is greater than I can bear*; ע' נרצה Is 40:2 *her punishment is accepted*, cf. ע' רצה Lv 26:41, 26:43 (H); ע' ומצאנו 2 K 7:9 *punishment will overtake us*; ע' הוא יסבל Is 53:11 *the consequences of their iniquities he shall bear*, cf. ע' סבלנו La 5:7; ע' הפגיע Is 53:6; ע' נקה מע' freed from punishment Nu 5:31 (P) Jb 10:14; ע' בי אני העון 1 S 25:24 *on me the punishment*; ע' עלי הע' 2 S 14:9; ע' בע' c. various vbs.: Gn 19:15 (J) Lv 26:39, 26:39 (H) Psalm 31:11, 106:43, Je 51:6, Ez 4:17, 7:16, 24:23, 39:23; ע' קץ ע' עת 21:30, 21:34, 35:5; see also: Pr 5:22 (|| חטאת חבלי ||), Is 30:13, 64:5, 64:6, La 4:22, Ez 4:4, 14:10, 14:10, 32:27.

† [עָוָה] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:90) commit iniquity, do wrong (Aram. עֵוִי *commit sin*, עֵוִיָּא *sin*, cf. Levy:NHWB iii. 626);—**Qal** (late) *Pf.* 3 fs. עֵוְוָהָה Est 1:16 *she hath done wrong* (c. עָל); 1 pl. עֵוְוִינוּ Dn 9:5 *we have committed iniquity* (||חָטָא). **Hiph.** *commit iniquity*;—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעֵוָה 2 S 19:20, 1 s. הֵעֵוִיתִי 24:17 (||חָטָא); 1 pl. הֵעֵוִינוּ 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Psalm 106:6 (all ||חָטָא); *Inf. abs.* הֵעֵוָה Je 9:4 *cstr. sf.* הֵעֵוִיתוּ 2 S 7:14.—Jb 33:27 v. l. עָוָה. p. 730

6867 עָוָה [6868] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5755,5754)

† II. עָוָה, עָוָה **n. pr. loc.** city conquered by Assyrians;—עָוָה 2 K 17:24 (van d. H. עֵוִיא = עָוָה 18:34, 19:13 = Is 37:13; LXX Αἰα(ν), Αἰα, and (2 K 19:13) Ουδου, Α ΑΥΤα, LXXL Αἰναγ, etc.; site in N. Syria Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 102 f. Benz; Sachau:ZA xii (1897), 48 prop. *Emma* (Tab. Pent.) = Ἴμμα Ptol:v. 15, 15, mod. *i Imm* betw. Antioch and Aleppo.—I. עָוָה v. sub I. עוּה. p. 730

6868 עֵוִי [6869] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5757,5761)

† [עֵוִי] **adj. gent.** only pl. הָעֵוִים as subst., inhab. of II. עָוָה 2 K 17:31 (another עֵוִים *infr.*). p. 732

6869 עוֹז [6870] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5797)

עוֹז **n. v.** עָז sub עוֹז. p. 738

6870 עוֹז [6871] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 5756)

† [עוֹז], עוֹז **vb.** take or seek refuge (Ar. *ʿwd, ʿaʿda* take refuge, seek protection, *maʿaʿdun* a refuge);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לָעוֹז בְּמַעוֹז Is 30:2 (||לְחִסוֹת בְּ||). **Hiph.** *bring into safety*, *Pf.* 3 mpl. הֵעֵיזוּ Is 10:31, obj. om., and so *Imv. mpl.* הֵעֵיזוּ Je 4:6, הֵעֵזוּ מִקְרָב 6:1; c. acc., ms. הֵעֵזוּ Ex 9:19.

6871 מַעוֹז [6872] (Hebrew) (page 731) (Strong 4581)

† מַעוֹז **n. m.**: Ju 6:26 place or means of safety, protection (MT sfs. as if from עוֹז, but prob. *erron.*, cf. Buhl:Lex 13 Ges:§ 85 k);—מ' abs. Ju 6:26 +, *cstr.* Is 30:2 +; *sf.* מַעוֹזֵי 2 S 22:33 (but rd. הַמְאֲזַרְנִי as || Psalm 18:33), מַעוֹזֵי Psalm 31:3 +, מַעֲזֵי Is 27:5 +, מַעוֹזוֹ Psalm 52:9 +, מַעֲזָה Dn 11:10, etc. (rd. prob. מַעוֹזֵי, etc.); pl. מַעֲזִים v:38, v:39, *sf.* מַעֲזוֹנֵיהָ Is 23:11, read מַעֲזֵיהָ (Ges:§ 20 o Che:Heb. Hpt. al.; del. d. f. in all, v. *supr.*);—1. lit. *place of safety* Ju 6:26, hence (c. collat. idea of *strength*, as if fr. עוֹז = *fastness* Is 23:11, 23:14 (in v:14 Che:Heb. Hpt. prop. מְחֹזְכֶם *your city*), Ez 24:25, 30:15, Dn 11:7, 11:10, 11:19, הַמְקִדֵּשׁ v:31, מַעֲזִים מִבְּצָרֵי v:39; מ' הַיָּם i.e. *harbour* Is 23:4, but del. O1 Du Che:Hpt.; מ' מֵאֲוִיב Na 3:11; cf. מ' עָרֵי מ' Is 17:9. 2. a. fig., of [God](#) (י') as *refuge* Na 1:7, Psalm 27:1, 31:5, 37:39, 52:9, Is 25:4, 25:4, Jo 4:16, מ' עֵזִי וּמַעֲזִי וּמְנוּסִי Je 16:19, מ' יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ, Psalm 28:8 (||עֲזֹ||); so מ' צוּר Is 17:10, Psalm 31:3, מ' אֱלֹהֵי מ' 43:2; also מ' יְחִזֵּק בְּמַעֲזֵי Is 27:5 *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. מ' לָתֵם דְּרָדָךְ י' Ne 8:10, מ' לָתֵם דְּרָדָךְ י' Pr 10:29. b.

of a heathen god, מְעֻזִים אֱלֹהֵהּ Dn 11:38 (rd. מְחֻזָּיִם *cities* Che:Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.). **3.** fig. of human protection, פָּרְעָה מ' Is 30:2, 30:3 (both מְצָרִים צָל); ראשֵׁי אֶפְרַיִם מ' Psalm 60:9 = 108:9, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11:1 (מְחֻזָּקִים). **2. a.** fig., of [God](#) (י') as *refuge* Na 1:7, Psalm 27:1, 31:5, 37:39, 52:9, Is 25:4, 25:4, Jo 4:16, עֲזִי וּמְעֻזִי וּמְנוּסִי Je 16:19, יְשׁוּעוֹת מְשִׁיחוֹ מ' Psalm 28:8 (עֲזִי); so צוֹר מ' Is 17:10, Psalm 31:3, מ' אֱלֹהֵי מ' 43:2; also יַחְזֶק בְּמְעֻזִי יַחְזֶק Is 27:5 *let him lay hold of my refuge* (me as refuge); cf. לָתֵם דָּרְדָּךְ י' Ne 8:10, הִיא מְעֻזְכֶם חֲדוֹת י' Pr 10:29. **b.** of a heathen god, מְעֻזִים אֱלֹהֵהּ Dn 11:38 (rd. מְחֻזָּיִם *cities* Che:Is 23, 1, Heb. Hpt.). **3.** fig. of human protection, פָּרְעָה מ' Is 30:2, 30:3 (both מְצָרִים צָל); ראשֵׁי אֶפְרַיִם מ' Psalm 60:9 = 108:9, i.e. my helmet; also (of angel) Dn 11:1 (מְחֻזָּקִים).

6872 עֵוִיל [6873] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5759)

עֵוִיל v. II. עוֹל. below

6873 עֵוִים [6874] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5757,5761)

† עֵוִים n. pr. **1. gent.** 'הָע' people on SW. coast of Mediterr. before the כְּפַתְרִים (q. v.) came Dt 2:23, and remaining thereafter Jos 13:3 (D:2), LXX Ευαίοι. **2. loc.** 'הָע' city in Benj. Jos 18:23 (= הָעֵי ?), LXX Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עֵוִי] supr. **2. loc.** 'הָע' city in Benj. Jos 18:23 (= הָעֵי ?), LXX Αιειν, Αυειμ.—Vid. also [עֵוִי] supr.

6874 עֵוִית [6875] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5762)

† עֵוִית n. pr. **loc.** in Edom Gn 36:35 = Qr 1 Ch 1:46 (Kt עֵוִית); LXX Γεθθαίμ, but LXXL 1 Ch 1:46 Ευιθ.

6875 עוֹל [6876] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5763)

† I. [עוֹל] vb. give suck (Ar. *gyl* give suck (while pregnant); cf. Aram. 'a'la foetus, sucking child; 'uwlo' foal, so Eth. 'ylo' Talm. עֵילָה);—**Qal** Pt. fpl. עֹלֹת giving suck, of cows 1 S 6:7, 6:10; ewes Psalm 78:71 and (fig. of returning exiles) Is 40:11; of both Gn 33:13 (J).

6876 עוֹל [6877] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5764)

† עוֹל n. m. sucking child, suckling;—cstr. עֵימִים Is 65:20 a suckling of days, i.e. a few days old; sf. עוֹלָה 49:15 (בְּיַבֹּטְנָהּ).

6877 עוֹל [6878] (Hebrew) (page 732)

II. עוֹל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. 'wl feed, nourish; v. Wetzst in De:Jb 16, 11).

6878 עֵוִיל [6879] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5759,5760)

† עוֹלָם **n. m.** unjust, unrighteous one;—esp. of oppressive ruler Zp 3:5, Jb 18:18, 27:7 (רְשָׁעִים), 29:17, 31:3 (פְּעֻלֵי אֲוָזִים); prob. also 16:11 (for MT עוֹלָם, so Di; רְשָׁעִים).

6885 עוֹלָה [6886] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 5766,5930,5768-69)

I. עוֹלָה] v. II. עוֹלָה. II. עוֹלָה v. עלָה. p. 750 f עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל v. II. עלָל. עוֹלָם v. עלָם. p. 760-61

6886 עוֹן [6887] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 6030)

† [עוֹן] **vb.** dwell (prob.; √ of foll.; Ar. *ʿaʿna* is *support, help*, v. esp. Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 87 ff.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. וְעָנָה (rd. וְעָנָה ?) Is 13:22 *and jackals shall dwell*, etc. (on agreement v. Ges:§ 145 k; שָׁכַן v:21), so LXX Buhl; Che:Heb. Hpt. 124 וְשָׁכְנוּ; > SyrVer Targum Vulgate al. √ IV. עָנָה.—Psalm 87:7 v. מַעֲיִן. p. 777

6887 מְעוֹן [6888] (Hebrew) (page 732) (Strong 4583)

† I. מְעוֹן **n.[m.]** dwelling, habitation;—abs. מְעוֹן Psalm 71:3 +, cstr. מְעוֹן Je 25:30 +, sf. מְעוֹנָה Psalm 91:9, etc.;—**1.** *lair* of jackals Je 9:10, 10:22, 49:33, 51:37 (all of desolated cities); מְעוֹנוֹת Na 2:12 (|| מְרֻעָה); fig. of Nineveh). **2.** *dwelling* of ʿ: **a.** in heaven קְדֻשָׁה מְעוֹן Dt 26:15 cf. Je 25:30 (מְרוֹם), Zc 2:17, Psalm 68:6, 2 Ch 30:27. **b.** in temple מְעוֹן מְעוֹנוֹ Psalm 26:8, 2 Ch 36:15 (only here alone). **3.** fig. of ʿ as abode of his people, מְעוֹן צוֹר Psalm 71:3, מְעוֹן alone 90:1, 91:9.—מְעוֹן 1 S 2:29, 2:32 is unintellig. (v. Comm.), poss. rd. מְעוֹן (eyeing [enviously], v. עֵין denom.) Klo HPS, cf. LXX Bu. מְעוֹנוֹת Zp 3:7 is difficult in context, LXX We Now rd. מְעוֹנֵיהָ (cf. Jos 9:23, 2 S 3:29).

6888 מְעוֹן [6889] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 4584)

† II. מְעוֹן **n. pr. 1. loc.** in Judah Jos 15:55 (P), 1 S 25:2 (LXX Μααν, Μαων), now Maʿin (Buhl:Geogr. 163 and reff.), 8 miles S. of Hebron; hence מְעוֹן מְדַבֵּר 23:24, 23:25, 23:25, so rd. also 25:1 (for MT פֶּאֶרֶן) LXX Th We Dr Bu Klo Kit Löhr; cf. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:45; 2:45, LXX Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10:12 named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוֹנוֹת q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדַיִן (LXX:BA LXXL Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. מְעוֹן בֵּית p. III supr.; 1 Ch 4:41 v. מְעוֹנוֹת p. 589. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:45; 2:45, LXX Μεων, Μαων. **3. gent.** Ju 10:12 named with Sidonians and Amalek as ancient foes of Isr.; poss. intended by writer as = מְעוֹנוֹת q. v. p. 589 supr.; many read מְדַיִן (LXX:BA LXXL Μαδιαμ); v. GFM.—מְעוֹן v. מְעוֹן בֵּית p. III supr.; 1 Ch 4:41 v. מְעוֹנוֹת p. 589.

6889 מְעוֹנָה [6890] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 4585)

† מְעוֹנָה **n. f.** id.;—**1. den, lair** of wild beasts: of כְּפִיר מְעוֹנָתוֹ Am 3:4, so pl. abs. מְעוֹנוֹת Jb 38:40 (|| סִכְהָה), sf. מְעוֹנוֹתָם Psalm 104:22; cstr. מְעוֹנוֹת אֲרִיּוֹת Ct 4:8; מְעוֹנָתוֹ Na 2:13 (|| חֲרִיּוֹן); of אֲרִיָּה,

fig. of Nineveh); of חַיָּה in gen., בְּמַעוֹנְתֶיהָ תִּשְׁכַּן Jb 37:8 (||אָרְבָּן); so appar. fig. of men, hunted by י', מְעוֹנֹתֵינוּ Je 21:13, fig. also of י' dwelling in temple, sg. sf., בְּצִיּוֹן מְעוֹנָתוֹ Psalm 76:3 (||סוֹבֵן). 2. fig. מְעוֹנָה אֱלֹהֵי קִדְּם Dt 33:27 *the ancient God is a dwelling-place* (for his people; cf. I. מְעוֹן 3).

6890 מְעוֹנָתִי [6891] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 4587)

† מְעוֹנָתִי n. pr. m. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, LXX Μα(ω)ναθει.

6891 עוֹנָה [6892] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5772,5771,5869)

† [עוֹנָה] Qr, [עֵינָה] Kt n. f. only sf. Ho 10:10: Qr pl. עוֹנָתָם Baer, sg. עוֹנָתָם Ginsb; > עֵינָתָם Kt; but rd. עוֹנָתָם, v. עוֹן 1 a. p. 730.

6892 עוֹן [6893] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5869)

עוֹן Kt 1 S 18:9 v. עֵין. p. 744

6893 עוֹנֵיִם [6894] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5773)

עוֹנֵיִם v. sub I. עוּה. p. 730

6894 עוֹף [6895] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5774)

† I. עוֹף vb. fly (NH *id.*, (rare) *flicker, flutter*, עוֹף *fowl*; Aram. עוּפָא, 'uwpo' *id.*; Eth. 'of: *id.*; Ar. 'awfun *augury*, from birds (cf. We:Heid. 2, 202), *fortune, 'if, 'a'fa practice augury, 'a'yifun augur*; also 'wf, 'a'fa *fly about*, of birds);—Qal Pf. 3 mpl. וְעָפוּ consec. Is 11:14; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוֹף Jb 20:8, Psalm 91:5 + Pr 23:5 b Qr (> Kt ועוֹף [van d. H.], or ועוֹף [Ginsb]); וְיִעָּף 2 S 22:11 = Psalm 18:11, Na 3:16, וְיִעָּף Is 6:6; 3 fs. תְּעוֹף (ה) Pr 23:5 a Kt (v. infr.); 3 fpl. תְּעוֹפֶינָה Is 60:8, etc.; Inf. cstr. עוֹף Jb 5:7, Pr 26:2; Pt. fs. עָפָה Zc 5:1, 5:2; pl. עָפוֹת Is 31:5; —

1. a. fly, of birds Dt 4:17, specif. of swallow (in sim.) Pr 26:2 (||נֹוד); of seraph Is 6:6 (cf. Pō'1.); י' riding (רכב) on cherub 2 S 22:11 = Psalm 18:11; roll (in vision) Zc 5:1, 5:2; arrow Psalm 91:5; of swift army Is 11:14 (under fig. of bird, sq. בְּכִתְיָף Hb 1:8 (sim. of vulture); fig. of ships (like cloud, or doves) Is 60:8; עוֹף בְּגִי־רִשָּׁף יִגְבִּיהוּ Jb 5:7 *make high to fly*, i.e. make their flight high, soar aloft (sim. of irresistible tendency). **b.** hover (protectingly) Is 31:5 (birds, sim. of י'; on sense cf. Dt 32:11). **2.** fly away, to a distance, Psalm 55:7 (fig.; || אֶרְחִיק נֹוד v:8); = vanish, of locusts Na 1:16 (fig.); כְּנִשָּׁר כְּנִשָּׁר Pr 23:5 b (Qr) sim. of riches (v. Toy); of wicked Jb 20:8 (בְּחִלּוֹם); end of life, in gen., הִתְעוֹף Pr 23:5 a Kt, *do thine eyes fly (light) upon it?* (Hiph. Qr *dost thou cause thine eyes to fly*, etc. ?) is difficult, and line perhaps not original (v. Toy). Pō'1. **1.** fly about, to and fro; Impf. 3 ms. יְעוֹפֵף of birds Gn 1:20 (P); seraphim Is 6:2; Pt. מְעוֹפֵף flying fiery serpent Is 14:29, 30:6. **2.** cause to fly to and fro, brandish, Inf. cstr. sf. בְּעוֹפֵפִי Ez 32:10 *when I*

brandish my sword before them. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. כְּעוֹף יְתְעוֹפֵף כְּבוֹדִים Ho 9:11 like a bird their glory shall fly away. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. Qr, v. **Qal** ad fin.

6895 עוֹף [6896] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 5775)

עוֹף:70 **n. m.:**Gn 40:17 **coll.** flying creatures, fowl, insects;—'ע abs. Gn 1:20 +, cstr. v:21 +;—**1.** fowl, birds, Gn 40:17, 40:19 (E), 7:8 (J), 1:20, 1:22 (P), 1 K 5:13 +; esp. (38 t.) הַשָּׁמַיִם 'ע fowl of sky, Gn 2:19, 2:20 (J), 1:26, 1:28, 1:30 (P), Ho 2:20, Ec 10:20 +, carrion birds 1 S 17:44, 17:46, 2 S 21:10, 1 K 14:11 + 11 t.; הָרִים 'ע Psalm 50:11, נוֹדָד 'ע Is 16:2, 'ע כְּכִלְוֹב מְלֵא 'ע Je 5:27; redundantly 'ע כָּנָף fowl of wing Gn 1:21 (P), Psalm 78:27 (for food); for food also Lv 7:26 (P), 17:13, 20:25 (both H), cf. Lv 11:13, 11:46 (H, clean and unclean); for offering Gn 8:20 (J; הָעֵץ הַטָּהוֹר), Lv 1:14 (P). **2.** winged insects (clean and unclean) עַל־אַרְבַּע הָעֵץ הַהֵלֵךְ Lv 11:20, 11:21 (H), 'ש' הָעֵץ Dt 14:19, so prob. 'ע alone v:20; 'ש' הָעֵץ אֲשֶׁר־לוֹ אַרְבַּע רַגְלָיִם 'ש' הָעֵץ Lv 11:23 (H).

6896 עִפְעָף [6897] (Hebrew) (page 733) (Strong 6079)

† [עִפְעָף] **n. m.:**Je 9, 17 eyelid (NH *id.*; from *fluttering* ?);—only du. cstr. (v. *infr.*) and sf. עִפְעָפִי Jb 16:16, Psalm 132:4, עִפְעָפִי Pr 4:25, 6:4, etc.;—*eyelids*, usu. nearly = eyes (6 t. || עֵינַיִם), as weeping, עִפְעָפִינוּ Je 9:17; closed in sleep Psalm 132:4, Pr 6:4, cf. of צִלְמוֹת Jb 16:16; looking Pr 4:25 cf. Psalm 11:4 (of 'י, testing men); used seductively by wanton women Pr 6:25; raised, in arrogance (' *superciliousness* ' 30:13; fig. עִפְעָפִי־שַׁחַר Jb 3:9 eyelids of dawn, break of dawn, 41:10 (sim.)).

6897 עוֹף [6898] (Hebrew) (page 734) (Strong 5774)

† II. [עוֹף], I. [עֵף] **vb.** be dark;—only **Qal** *Impf.* 2 ms. הִתְעַפָּה Jb 11:17 (though) *it be dark*, but rd. prob. הִתְעַפָּה, subst., v. *infr.*

6898 עִיפָה [6899] (Hebrew) (page 734) (Strong 5890)

† I. עִיפָה **n. f.** darkness;—עִיפָה שַׁחַר עִיפָה Am 4:13; עִיפָה אֶרֶץ עִיפָה Jb 10:22 (Ges:§ 90 g; || צִלְמוֹת).

6899 עִיפָה [6900] (Hebrew) (page 734) (Strong 5891)

† II. עִיפָה **n. pr. 1. gent.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25:4 (J) = 1 Ch 1:33, cf. Is 60:6, LXX Γαφερ, Γεφαρ, Γαιφα(ρ). **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:47, LXX Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, LXX Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα η, LXXL Γαιφα. **2. m.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:47, LXX Γαιφα. **3. f.** concubine of Caleb 1 Ch 2:46, LXX Γαιφαηλ, A Γαιφα η, LXXL Γαιφα.

towns, Nu 21:31 + v:24 (v. עֲזָ) 32:1 ('אֶרֶץ יַעֲזָב, v:3; v:35 (all JE), 2 S 24:5, Jos 13:25 (P), 21:39 (Ginsb, v:37 van d. H. Baer; P); with vineyards Is 16:8, 16:9 = Je 48:32, 48:32 (where del. יָם before 'עֲזָ LXX Hi Gf Gie Rothst). Site dub, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 264.

6999 עָטַר [7000] (Hebrew) (page 742) (Strong 5849)

† [עָטַר] **v.b.** surround (NH *id.*, and deriv.; Ph. עֵטַר *wreath*, עֵטַר Pi. denom. *crown* Lzb:339; Aram. עָטַר; As. *etêru, spare, rescue*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲטֶרְנֶנּוּ רְצוֹן כַּצֵּנָה רָצוֹן Psalm 5:13 *as with a shield, with favour will thou surround him*; Pt. pl. עֲטָרִים אֶל־דָּוִד 1 S 23:26 *Saul and his men were surrounding (closing in) upon David*.

7000 עֲטָרָה [7001] (Hebrew) (page 742) (Strong 5850)

†I. עֲטָרָה **n.f.** crown, wreath;—abs. 'ע Ez 21:31, Ct 3:11; cstr. עֲטָרֹת 2 S 12:30 + 17 t.; pl. עֲטָרוֹת Zc 6:11, Jb 31:36, עֲטוֹת Zc 6:14; —*crown*:

1. of idol-image (*Milcom*, LXX We Klo Dr Kit Löhr HPS) 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2; golden, ע' פָּז Psalm 21:4; 'ע תַּפְּאֲרֵתְכֶם of king and queen, Je 13:18 *the crown of your splendour*; cf. Ez 21:31; wedding-crown Ct 3:11. **2.** זָהָב 'ע Est 8:15 (of Mordecai); of silver and gold Zc 6:11, 6:14; ע' תַּפְּאֲרֵת *crown of splendour*, on personif. Jerus. Ez 16:12 (in allegory), Jerus and Samaria 23:42; 'ע as appos. (= sim.) Jb 31:36. **3.** fig of honour, etc., Jb 19:9 (|| כְּבוֹדִי La 5:16; בְּעֵלָה 'ע אֵשֶׁת חֵיל Pr 12:4, cf. 14:24; 17:6; ע' תַּפְּאֲרֵת 16:31 (of שִׁיבָה); gift of wisdom 4:9; fig. of Jerus. Is 62:3 (|| מְלוֹכָה), cf. 14:24; 28:1; 28:3 fig. of Samaria; fig. of 'י, ע' צָבִי v:5 (|| עֲפִירַת תַּפְּאֲרָה)).

7001 עֲטָרָה [7002] (Hebrew) (page 742) (Strong 5851)

†II. עֲטָרָה **n.pr.f.** 1 Ch 2:26, Αταρα..

7002 עָטַר [7003] (Hebrew) (page 742) (Strong 5849)

† [עָטַר] **vb. denom.** crown;—**Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. לָּו שֶׁעֲטָרָה Ct 3:11 *with which his mother crowned him* (v. I. עָטַרָה **1**); elsewh. fig.: 2ms. עֲטַרְתָּ שְׁנַת טוֹבֲתֶךָ Psalm 65:12 *thou ('i) hast crowned the year of thy goodness*; Impf. 2 ms. sf. וְהָדַר תַּעֲטָרְהוּ 8:6; Pt. sf. הִמְעֲטָרְכִי חֶסֶד וְרַחֲמִים 103:4 (of 'י). **Hiph.** Pt. f. צָר הִמְעֲטִירָה Is 23:8 usu. *Tyre the crown-bestower* (Ges Ew De Che:Comm. Di Du Gu:Kau Skinner), but dub.; < *the crown-wearer* Hi Gr (after SyrVer), so Ren Che:Hpt. (rdg. (הִמְעֲטָרָה)).

7003 עֲטָרוֹת [7004] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5852,5855,5853,5854)

† עֲטָרוֹת and (Nu 32:34) עֲטָרֹת **n. pr. loc.** Αταρωθ, etc.: **1.** E. of Jordan (MI:10. 11);—**a.** Nu 32:3 (+ דִּיבּוֹן, etc.)—mod. Ατταρός, c. 8 miles NNW. from Dibon—built by Gad Nu 32:34 (+ 'עֲרֵר, and also) **b.** עֲטָרֹת שׁוֹפָן v:35 (Sam. ע' שִׁפִּים, v. Di; site unknown). **2.** W. of Jordan, conject. as to sites v. in Di Buhl:Geogr. 172: **a.** on border between Ephr. and Benj. Jos 16:2, = עֲטָרוֹת אֲדָר v:5, 18:13. **b.** on E. border of Ephr. Jos 16:7. **c.** עֲטָרוֹת בֵּית יוֹאָב 1 Ch 2:54 in Judah; a 'son' of Salma (+ Bethlehem, al.).

7004 עֵטֵשׁ [7005] (Hebrew) (page 743)

עֵטֵשׁ (√ of foll.; NH עֵטֵשׁ *sneeze*; Aram. *ʿṣp* in deriv. n.; Ar. *ʿatasa id.*, Ethiopic [*ʿatʿasa*], *ʿas*; *ʿs*: *sneezing*).

7005 עֵטֵישָׁה [7006] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5846)

† **עֵטֵישָׁה** n. f. sneezing; pl. sf. עֵטֵישָׁתַּיִו Jb 41:10, v. l. הלל (Bi Siegf Bu Du rd sg.).

7006 עֵי [7007] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5857)

עֵי, **עֵיִת**, **עֵיָה**:40 n. pr. loc. *Αγγαι* (Gn), *Γαι*: 1. old Canaanit. city, **עֵי** alw. c. art. **הָעֵי הָעֵי** Gn 13:3 +), near Bethel to the SE. (exact site unknown, cf. Di:Jos. 7:2 Buhl:Geogr. 177), Gn 12:8 (J), 13:3 (J), Jos 7:2, 7:2, 7:3, 7:4, 7:5, 8:1, 8:1, 8:2, 8:3 + 18 t. Jos 8 (+ Qr v:12, v:16, but improb., Kt **עֵיר**, cf. Di), 9:3, 10:1, 10:1, 10:2 (all JE), 12:9 (D), Ezr 2:28 = Ne 7:32; = **עֵיִת** Is 10:28; **עֵיָה** (so Baer Ginsb, > **עֵיָא** van d. H.) Ne 11:31, so rd. also (for **עֵיָה** q. v. ad fin.) 1 Ch 7:28. 2. E. Jordan city Je 49:3 (+ **חֶשְׁבוֹן**), but rd. **עָר** *city* (?) Gf Rothst:Kau Co (**הָעֵיר** ?).

7007 עֵי [7008] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5743,5856-57)

עֵי v. l. **עוה**. **עֵיָא** v. **עֵי**. **עֵיב** v. **עוב**. p. 728, 730, above

7008 עֵיבָל [7009] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5857-58)

עֵיבָל v. **עוֹבָל** sub **עבל**. **עֵיָה** v. **עֵי**. p. 716, above

7009 עֵיּוֹן [7010] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5859)

† **עֵיּוֹן** n. pr. loc. *Αν*, in Naphtali;—1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 15:29 (on 2 S 24:6 v. **עֵיּוֹן** p. 193 a supr.). Perh. = *Tell Dibbin*, on the plateau *Merj ʿayyūn* (Buhl:Geogr. 11, 110), between the Lîṭānî and the Hās̄bānî (Id:ib. 237 f.)

7010 עֵיוֹת [7011] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5762)

עֵיוֹת Kt v. **עוֹיֹת**. p. 732

7011 עֵיִט [7012] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5860)

† **עֵיִט** vb. scream, shriek (Ar. *ʿṣt*, *ʿaṭa* II. *scream, scold, ʿiyaṭ* screaming, scolding, Frey Dozy:ii. 195; Syr. *ʿayto* anger, reviling);—only **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּעַטּ בָּהֶם** 1 S 25:14 *and he screamed at them* (of Nabal).

7012 עֵיִט [7013] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5861)

† **עֵיִט** n. m.: Je 12:19 bird(s) of prey (from *scream*);—abs. **עֵי** Gn 15:11+, **עֵיִט** Jb 28:7, c. art. (perh.) **עֵיִט** Je 12:9 b (cf. Gie; **עֵיִט** interrog. v:a); cstr. **עֵיִט** Is 18:6, Ez 39:4;—usu. coll. Gn 15:11 (JE), Is

18:6, Jb 28:7, הָרִים עֵיט Is 18:6, עֵיט כָּל־כַּנְף עֵיט Ez 39:4; fig. of foes of Judah Je 12:9 b; of single bird v:9 a (fig. of Judah), Is 46:11 (fig. of invader, || אִישׁ עֲצָתִי).

7013 עֵיט [7014] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5860)

† [עֵיט] **vb. denom.** dart greedily (like a bird of prey);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיֵּעֵט Qr (Kt:erron. וַיַּעַשׂ) 1 S 14:32 and the people *darted greedily* upon the spoil (אֶל־הַשָּׁלָל), so 2 ms. וַתֵּעֵט 15:19 (on forms v. Ges:§ 72 ff.).

7014 עֵיטָם [7015] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5862)

† עֵיטָם **n. pr. loc.** (perh. animal-name, fr. עֵיט, cf. Gray:Prop. Names 93);—**1.** Ηταμ, LXXL Ιταμ, a cliff, 'סָעִיף סָלַע ע' Ju 15:8, 15:11 perh. near town עֵיטָם, v. foll., but at 'Arāk Isma'īn near edge of Shephelah, WSW. fr. Jerus. acc. to Schick:ZPV x (1887), 143 ff. **2.** Αιταν[μ], etc., city fortified by Rehob. 2 Ch 11:6, between Bethlehem and Tekoa, = 'Ain'Atān c. 2 miles SSW. from B., Buhl:Geogr. 92 GFM:Ju 15, 8, near &abU;rtās Rob:BR i. 477; clan in Judah 1 Ch 4:3. **3.** Αιταν[μ], in Simeon 1 Ch 4:32 (Be [not Oettli Kau Kit] rds. עֵתָר fr. Jos 15:42).

7015 עֵימָם [7016] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5864)

† עֵימָם **n. pr. loc.** Γαι, etc. (as if עֵי): **1.** station of Isr. on E. border of Moab, before גַּד דִּיבֶן נֹד Nu 33:45, = עֵי הָעֵבְרִים v:44, 21:11 (all P; LXX ignores הָעֵבְרִים). **2.** city in Judah Jos 15:29 (P).

7016 עֵילוֹם [7017] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5865)

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם sub עֵלָם p. 761

7017 עֵילִי [7018] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5866)

† עֵילִי **n. pr. m.** one of David's heroes 1 Ch 11:29, Ηλει, Ηλα (= צִלְמוֹן 2 S 23:28).

7018 עֵיְלָם [7019] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5867)

† I. עֵיְלָם **n. pr. gent. et. terr.** Elam, Αιλαμ, Ἐλαμεῖραι, well-known country and people NE. of Lower Tigris (As. *Elamtu* DI:Pa 320 ff. COT:Gn 10, 22);—as early invaders of Palestine Gn 14:1, 14:9, allies of Assy. Is 22:6; foe of Babylon 21:2; abode of dispersed Israelites 11:11; prophesied against Je 49:34, 49:35, 49:36, 49:36 (Qr, Kt עוֹלָם), v:37, v:38, v:39, Ez 32:24, cf. 'כָּל־מְלִכֵי ע' Je 25:25; called 'son' of Shem Gn 10:22 (P) = 1 Ch 1:17; purely local designation ע' הַמְּדִינָה Dn 8:2.

7019 עֵיְלָם [7020] (Hebrew) (page 743) (Strong 5867)

† II. עֵיְלָם **n. pr. m.** Ηλαμ, Αιλαμ: **1.** heads of families of returned exiles: **a.** Ezr 2:7 = Ne 7:12. **b.** Ezr 2:31 = Ne 7:34. **c.** Ezr 8:7, 10:2 (Qr; Kt עוֹלָם), v:26. **2.** **a** chief of people Ne 10:15. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:24. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26:3. **5.** a priest Ne 12:42. **2.** **a** chief of people Ne 10:15. **3.** name in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:24. **4.** Levite name 1 Ch 26:3. **5.** a priest Ne 12:42.

7020 עֵיִם [7021] (Hebrew) (page 744) (Strong 5868)

† **עֵיִם** n.[m.] dub., poss. glow (Ar. *'ym, 'a'ma* to *thirst, 'aymaa'un* thirst, *internal heat*), si vera l. (so Du; on form cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 526);—cstr. **בְּעֵיִם רוּחוֹ** Is 11:15, rd. perh. **בְּעֵצִים** (so appar. Vrss) Thes Luzz Krochm Che Gu:Kau Gr Perles:Anal. 52.

7021 עֵיִן [7022] (Hebrew) (page 744) (Strong 5869)

I. **עֵיִן**:859 n. f.:Gn 3:7 and (Zc 3:9, 4:10 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 75) m. eye (ancient Sem. word; √ and relation to II. 'ע unknown; NH *id.*; Ph. **ען**; Targum **עֵינָא, עֵינָא, עֵינָא** Palm. **עֵינָא** Zinj. sf. **עֵינִי, עֵינִיךָ** Syr. *'ayno*; As. *ēnu, enu*, TelAm. sf. *inaya* and (appar. Can. gloss *hinaya*; Ar. *'aynun*; Eth. *'ayn*);—abs. 'ע Ex 21:4 +, cstr. **עֵיִן** v:26 +; sf. **עֵינִי** Gn 44:21 + (2 S 16:12 rd. **עֵינִי** Vrss Comm.), **עֵינִיךָ** Dt 7:16 +, **עֵינֵינוּ** Psalm 35:21 (2 S 20:6 v. **נָצַל** Hiph.); sf. 3 mpl. **עֵינֵם** Is 13:18 (Zc 5:6 rd. **עֵוֹנֵם** LXX We Gr Now), **עֵינֵמוֹ** Psalm 73:7 (but rd. **עֵוֹנֵמוֹ** v. Comm.); usu. du. **עֵינַיִם** Gn 20:16 +, **עֵינַיִם** Is 3:16 +, esp. cstr. **עֵינַיִ** Gn 3:7 +, **עֵינִי** Is 3:8; sf. **עֵינִי** Gn 31:10 +, **עֵינִיךָ** Ju 6:17 +, etc. (Ho 10:10 rd. **עֵוֹנֵתָם** cf. LXX Vulgate Che We Gr Now);—eye: **1.** lit. as physical organ, **a.** of man Ex 21:6, 21:6, 21:6 (E), Gn 3:6 (J) +, Lv 21:20, 24:20, 24:20, 26:16 (H; very rarely P, e.g. Dt 34:4, 34:7), 2 K 4:34, 4:34 +; once **שְׁתֵּי עֵינָיו** Ju 16:28. **b.** anthropomorph. of 'י Psalm 33:18, 34:16 +. **c.** of idols Psalm 115:5, 135:16. **d.** of beasts Gn 30:41 (J), Jb 40:24 (hippop., si vera l., but prob. crpt. Di Siegf Bu Du where see conj.), 41:10 (crocod.); bird Jb 28:7, 39:29, Pr 1:17. † **e.** in wheels Ez 1:18 cf. 10:12; on stone Zc 3:9 (all in visions). **f.** subj. of **רָאָה** see Gn 45:12, 45:12 (E), + (oft. Dt), c. **חִזוּהוּ** Psalm 11:4; men see **בְּעֵי** Dt 3:27, 2 K 7:12 +; esp. **עַיְנֵי הַכֹּהֵן** + **רָאָה** Gn 13:10, 10:14 (J) +; cf. **לְכַל־מְרֵאָה עֵינֵי הַכֹּהֵן** Lv 13:12 = *as far as the priest can see*, **עַיְנֵי מְרֵאָה** Dt 28:34 *what is seen by the eyes* = v:67, Ec 6:9. **g.** as affected by sleep, v. **שָׁנָה** sub [ישן]. **h.** as weeping, **עַיְנֵי מְקוֹר דְּמָעָה** Je 8:23, **עַיְנֵי נִגְרָה** La 3:49, **עַיְנֵי דְלִפְפָה** Jb 16:20; v. also Je 31:16, Psalm 116:8, and **יָרַד** **Qal 3 c.** **i.** as growing dim, v. l. **כָּהָה**, **חָשַׁךְ** **3**; c. **כָּבַד** Gn 48:10 (E), **קוּם** 1 S 4:15, 1 K 14:4, **שָׁעַע** Is 32:3, 6:10 (Hiph.); c. **כָּלָה** *pine, languish*, v. 'כ **Qal 2 b, Pi. 2 b, c.** **דָּאַב** Psalm 88:10, **עָשַׁשׁ** 6:8, 31:10, **דָּלַל** Is 38:14. † **j.** c. **פָּקַח** *open*, after sleep Jb 27:19, sleep of death 2 K 4:35; = *keep awake* Pr 20:13 (opp. **שָׁנָה**); of new power of vision Gn 3:5, 3:7 (J), given by **God** 21:19 (E), 2 K 6:17, 6:17; so (c. **וַיִּגַּל**) Nu 22:31 (JE); = *give sight to blind* 2 K 6:20, 6:20, Is 35:5, 42:7, Psalm 146:8; of **God** (י) opening his eyes, **עַיְנֵי פָקַח** 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18, + **עָלָה** Je 32:19, Zc 12:4, Jb 14:3; c. **אָלָה** + **פָּתַח** 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20, 1 K 8:52, Ne 1:6, + **לָה** v:40, 7:15; + inf. Ne 1:6.—Nu 24:3, 24:15 v. **שָׂתַם** **k.** **עַיְנֵי אֹר** etc., = *revive*, v. **אֹר** **vb. Qal, Hiph.**; **noun, 10.** † **1.** **קָרַץ** 'ע = *wink* Psalm 35:19, Pr 10:10, **בָּעַ** 'ק 6:13. † **m.** **עַיְנֵי רִזְמוֹן** Jb 15:12 i.e. *roll* (in anger). † **n.** **לָטַשׁ עַיְנֵי לְ** Jb 16:9 *whet eyes against* = 'look daggers at.' **o.** *put out eye*, v. **עָנָר, עָנָר** **p.** as feature of beauty, **עַיְנֵי יָפָה** Dt 16:12; cf. Ct 4:9, 7:5, **עַיְנֵי יוֹנִים** 1:15, 4:1 and 5:12 (**בְּיוֹנִים**); on other hand, **עַיְנֵי רַבּוֹת עַיְנֵי לָאָה** Gn 29:17 (E); **עַיְנֵי בְּפֹדֶת** + 2 K 9:30 (v. **פֹּדֶת**), cf. Je 4:30,

כַּחַל ע' Ez 23:40 *paint the eyes* †. q. *apple of the eye*, v. אִישׁוֹן [בְּבָהָה], 6. r. ע' גְּבַת Lv 14:9
eyebrows. s. ע' מִיֵּין חַבְלֵי לֵי ע' Gn 49:12, חַבְלֵי לֵוֹת ע' Pr 23:29 (v. 'ח); 'מָאֹר ע' Pr 15:30, v. Toy. 2.
a. eyes as shewing mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהוּת ע' Is 2:11, גְּבַהִים ע' 5:15, גְּבַה־ע' Psalm
 101:5, 'רום ע' Is 10:12; c. רוֹם also Psalm 18:28 (so read also || 2 S 22:28 Hup HPS),
 131:1, Pr 6:17, 21:4; humility, 'שח ע' Jb 22:29; mockery, 'תִּלְעַג ל' ע' Pr 30:17; cf. 'בָּ ע' רָעָה Dt 15:9
 (grudging), 28:54, 28:56 (*id.*); esp. 'אֶל־תַּחַס (עַל) ע' *not have pity on* Dt 7:16 + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5:11 + 8 t.
 Ez, Is 13:18, also Gn 45:20 (E; = not regret); cf. 'נַחַם יִסְתֵּר מֵע' Ho 13:14. **b.** 'מִחְמַד ע' Ez 24:16
desire of the eyes, so v:21, v:25; 'שְׂקוּצֵי ע' 20:7 *abominations of the eyes*, so v:8.—Psalm 73:7 v.
 חֲלָב. **3.** Fig. of mental and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** 'תִּפְקַחְנָה ע' Gn 3:5, 3:7 (J) Is 42:7,
 גְּלוֹי ע' Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE); also 'טַח מִרְאוֹת ע' Is 44:18; 'אֶל־י' Psalm 123:2 (see v:2; v:2 for
 origin of fig.), +; of 'י, 33:18 (i.e. his favour) 34:16 (*id.* + **b.** הַזְנוֹת ע' Ez 6:9; 'תִּשְׁבַּע ע' Ec 1:8, 4:8;
 'שָׂאֵלוּ ע' 2:10; לִנְכַח ע' יְבִיטוּ Pr 4:25; 'טוֹב־ע' 22:9 = *bountiful*, רָע עֵינָן 23:6 = *niggardly one*, so
 28:22; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31:1, 31:7; 'שִׂית ע' Psalm 17:11 = *design*. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי c.
 adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16:4, 16:5 (J), 21:11, 21:12 (E), 34:18 (P), + oft.; c.
 act. vb. 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3, Est 1:17, 3:6; 'הַטּוֹב בְּע' Gn 16:6, 19:14 (J), +, i.e. what one pleases,
 Nu 36:6 (P) whom they please; 'וְהַיִּשָּׁר בְּע' Dt 12:8, 12:25 +, 'וְהַיִּשָּׁר בְּע' v:28, Jos 9:25 (D),
 'הָרַע בְּע' Ju 2:11, 3:7, Dt 4:25 + esp. D and K (R:D); so עֵינָיו לִנְגַד 2 S 22:25 = Psalm 18:25; 'אֶחָרֵי
 עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15:39 = *acc. to your wish, fancy* (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** 'נֶעְלַם מֵע' Lv 4:13 i.e. hid from knowledge
 of, so Nu 5:13 (both P), Jb 28:21; 'מֵע' Nu 15:24 (P) *without the knowledge of*; 'מִן אֶעְלָם, Is 1:15 =
disregard, pay no attention; cf. Lv 20:4 (H) Ez 22:26; without מִן, abs., Pr 28:27; 'נִסְתָּרוּ מֵע' Is 65:16,
 'וַיִּסְתֵּר עַמָּל מֵע' Jb 3:10; 'בו אֶעְלָם ע' (i.e. בְּכַפֵּר) 1 S 12:3 (*sandals* + בי נעלים) LXX Th We
 Kit, cf. Ecclus:xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. (ענו בי); 'הַשְׁחַד יַעוֹר ע' Dt 16:19, cf. 'כְּסוֹת ע' Gn 20:16 (E). **4.**
 Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10:5, 10:15 (J) Nu 22:5, 22:11 (JE). **b.** *appearance*
 Lv 13:5 (P; rdg. בְּעֵינָו Di Kau Dr- Wh), v:37 (P; rdg. *id.*), v:55 (P) Nu 11:7, 11:7 (JE); so appar. dual 1
 S 16:7. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1:4, 1:7, 1:16, 1:22, 1:27, 8:2, 10:9, Dn 10:6; of
 wine Pr 23:31. **6. r.** ע' גְּבַת Lv 14:9 *eyebrows*. **s.** ע' מִיֵּין חַבְלֵי לֵי ע' Gn 49:12, 'חַבְלֵי לֵוֹת ע' Pr 23:29 (v.
 'ח); 'מָאֹר ע' Pr 15:30, v. Toy. 4:6>>, La 4:22, Ez 4:4, 14:10, 14:10, 32:27. **2. a.** eyes as shewing
 mental qualities: arrogance גְּבַהוּת ע' Is 2:11, גְּבַהִים ע' 5:15, גְּבַה־ע' Psalm 101:5, 'רום ע'
 Is 10:12; c. רוֹם also Psalm 18:28 (so read also || 2 S 22:28 Hup HPS), 131:1, Pr 6:17, 21:4;
 humility, 'שח ע' Jb 22:29; mockery, 'תִּלְעַג ל' ע' Pr 30:17; cf. 'בָּ ע' רָעָה Dt 15:9 (grudging), 28:54,
 28:56 (*id.*); esp. 'אֶל־תַּחַס (עַל) ע' *not have pity on* Dt 7:16 + 4 t. Dt, Ez 5:11 + 8 t. Ez, Is 13:18, also
 Gn 45:20 (E; = not regret); cf. 'נַחַם יִסְתֵּר מֵע' Ho 13:14. **b.** 'מִחְמַד ע' Ez 24:16 *desire of the eyes*,
 so v:21, v:25; 'שְׂקוּצֵי ע' 20:7 *abominations of the eyes*, so v:8.—Psalm 73:7 v. חֲלָב. **3.** Fig. of mental

and spiritual faculties, acts and states: **a.** תִּפְקַחְנָה ע' Gn 3:5, 3:7 (J) Is 42:7, ע' גְּלוֹי Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE); also טַח מְרֵאוֹת ע' Is 44:18; אָלֶי־ ע' Psalm 123:2 (see v:2; v:2 for origin of fig.), +; of 'י, 33:18 (i.e. his favour) 34:16 (*id.* + **b.** הַזְנוֹת ע' Ez 6:9; תִּשְׁבַּע ע' Ec 1:8, 4:8; שְׂאֵלוֹ ע' 2:10; לְנוֹכַח ע' לְנוֹכַח Pr 4:25; ע' = *bountiful*, רַע עֵינַי 22:9 = *niggardly one*, so 28:22; eye as avenue of temptation Jb 31:1, 31:7; שִׂית ע' Psalm 17:11 = *design*. **c.** esp. בְּעֵינַי, c. adj. and intrans. verbs, *in the view, opinion, of* Gn 16:4, 16:5 (J), 21:11, 21:12 (E), 34:18 (P), + oft.; c. act. vb. 2 S 10:3 = 1 Ch 19:3, Est 1:17, 3:6; הַטּוֹב בְּע' Gn 16:6, 19:14 (J), +, i.e. what one pleases, Nu 36:6 (P) whom they please; הִיָּשֵׁר בְּע' Dt 12:8, 12:25 +, הַטּוֹב וְהִיָּשֵׁר בְּע' v:28, Jos 9:25 (D), הִרַע בְּע' Ju 2:11, 3:7, Dt 4:25 + esp. D and K (R:D); so לְנַגֵּד עֵינָיו 2 S 22:25 = Psalm 18:25; אֶחָרֵי עֵינֵיכֶם Nu 15:39 = acc. to your wish, fancy (+ לְבַבְכֶם). **d.** נֶעְלַם מֵע' Lv 4:13 i.e. hid from knowledge of, so Nu 5:13 (both P), Jb 28:21; נֶעְלַם מֵע' Nu 15:24 (P) *without the knowledge of*; מִן ע' Is 1:15 = *disregard, pay no attention*; cf. Lv 20:4 (H) Ez 22:26; without מִן, abs., Pr 28:27; וַיִּסְתַּר עַמָּל מֵע' Is 65:16, וַיִּסְתַּר עַמָּל מֵע' Jb 3:10; בּוֹ ע' אֶעְלִים (i.e. בְּכַפֵּר) 1 S 12:3 (*sandals* + עֲנוּ בִי LXX Th We Kit, cf. Ecclus:xlvi. 19; Bu HPS ins. עֲנוּ בִי); הַשְׁחֵד יַעֲוֶר ע' Dt 16:19, cf. כָּסוֹת ע' Gn 20:16 (E). **4.** Transferred mngs.: **a.** visible *surface* of earth Ex 10:5, 10:15 (J) Nu 22:5, 22:11 (JE). **b.** *appearance* Lv 13:5 (P; rdg. בְּעֵינָיו Di Kau Dr-Wh), v:37 (P; rdg. *id.*), v:55 (P) Nu 11:7, 11:7 (JE); so appar. dual 1 S 16:7. **c.** *gleam, sparkle* (of metal, jewels, etc.) Ez 1:4, 1:7, 1:16, 1:22, 1:27, 8:2, 10:9, Dn 10:6; of wine Pr 23:31.

5. Other phrases are: ע' תַּחַת ע' Ex 21:24 (E) = Lv 24:20 (H), = ע' בְּע' Dt 19:21, all = *an eye for an eye*; ע' בְּע' = *eye to eye*, Nu 14:14 (P) Is 52:8 (fig.), cf. תְּרֵאֲנֶנָּה וְע' אֶת־ע' Je 32:4, 34:3; esp. לְעֵינַי *in the presence of, in full view of* Gn 42:24 (E) 47:19 (J) Ex 4:30 (J) Nu 19:5 (P), + oft.; of business transaction Je 32:12, 32:12, Gn 23:11, 23:18 (P); so לְנַגֵּד ע' Jo 1:16, ע' לְנַגֵּד Jb 4:16, and even בְּע' 1 S 21:14 Ezr 3:12; נִגְרַזְתִּי מִנֶּגֶד ע' Psalm 31:23; בֵּין ע' = *on the forehead* Ex 13:9, 13:16 (JE) Dt 6:8, 11:18, 14:1, Dn 8:5, 8:21.

7022 עֵין [7023] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5770)

† [עֵין] vb. **denom.** eye (enviously), look (askance) at;—**Qal Pt.** (or **Pó'él** מ om., v. Dr), c. acc. עוֹיִן 1 S 18:9 Qr (Kt עוֹן).

7023 עֵין [7024] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5869,5871,5878,5875,5883,5886,8179)

†II. עֵין n.f. **spring** (of water) (connexion with 1. ע' dub.; NH *id.*, Ph. ען; As. ênu, înu; Ar. 'aynun; Eth. 'ayn; Palm. עֵינָא, Targum עֵינָא, עֵינָא; Syr. 'ayno);—abs. ע' 1 S 29:1 +, עֵין Gn 49:22 +, הָעֵינָה 24:16, 24:45; cstr. עֵין v:13 +; pl. עֵינֹת Dt 8:7, עֵינֹת-2 Ch 32:3; cstr. עֵינֹת Ex 15:27 = Nu 33:9, עֵינֹת Pr 8:28 (Ges:§ 93 v);—*spring* Gn 16:7, 24:16, 24:29, 24:30, 24:42, 24:45 (all J) 49:22 (poem in J), 1 S 29:1; וְתַחֲמַת נַחְלֵי מִיֵּס ע' Gn 16:7, 24:13, 24:43 (J), cf. Ex 15:27 (J) Nu 33:9 (P); ע' Dt 8:7;

מִימֵי הָעֵינֹת 2 Ch 32:3; תְּהוֹם Pr 8:28 (i.e. of the sea); fig. עֵין יַעֲקֹב Dt 33:28 (poem), i.e. Jacob's descendants. Particular springs are: **a.** חֶרֶד 'ע Ju 7:1 (on loc. cf. GFM). **b.** ע' הַקּוֹרָא (partridge-spring) Ju 15:19 (cf. *id.*). **c.** ע' רִגְלַי near Jerus. (early sanctuary RS:Sem i. 157, 2nd ed. 172) 2 S 17:17 cf. 1 K 1:2, on border of Judah Jos 15:7, and Benj. 18:16. **d.** ע' הַתַּנִּין (*dragon-spring*) Ne 2:13 (= **c** ? so RS:l.c.).—On שְׁעַר הָעֵין Ne 2:14, 3:15, 12:37 v. שְׁעַר p. 1044

7024 עֵין [7025] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5871,5884)

†III. עֵין **n.pr.loc.** 1. לְעֵין, on NE. border of Can. Nu 34:11, LXX ἐπὶ πηγῆς 2. **a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32 (+ וְרַמּוֹן), Levit. city 21:16 (but LXXB Ασα rd. עֲשֵׂן, as 1 Ch 6:44), appar.= **b.** Joshua 19:7 (+ 'ר; assigned to Simeon), 'ר 'ע 1 Ch 4:32 (rd. prob. 'ר 'עֵין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebrom, Buhl:Geogr.183.—Vid. עֵין רַמּוֹן below 2. **a.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32 (+ וְרַמּוֹן), Levit. city 21:16 (but LXXB Ασα rd. עֲשֵׂן, as 1 Ch 6:44), appar.= **b.** Joshua 19:7 (+ 'ר; assigned to Simeon), 'ר 'ע 1 Ch 4:32 (rd. prob. 'ר 'עֵין); prob. mod. *Umm er-Ramā-mīn*, c. 18 miles SW. from Hebrom, Buhl:Geogr.183.—Vid. עֵין רַמּוֹן below

7025 עֵין גִּדְי [7026] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5872)

† עֵין גִּדְי **n.pr.loc.** *Evγαδδει*, etc.;—עֵין גִּדְי מְצֹדֶת 1 S 23:29, ע' מְדַבֵּר 24:1, ע' בְּרַמִּי Ct 1:14; 'ע= תְּמָר חֲצֵצוֹן (q.v.) acc. to 2 Ch 20:2; עֵין גִּדְי Ez 47:10; mod. 'Ain gīdf, on W. shore of Dead Sea, GASm:Geogr.269 f., 512 Buhl:Geogr. 41.164 f.

7026 עֵין גִּנִּים [7027] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5873,6046)

† עֵין גִּנִּים **n.pr.loc.** 1. in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:34, perh. *Umm-gīna*, c. 1 mile S. of W. from Bethshemesh Cl-Gann Buhl:Geogr.194 f. 2. in Issachar 19:21 (A. Ηνγααννιμ), Levit. city 21:29 (πηγὴ γραμμάτων); hence by txt. err. 1 Ch 6:58; *Gennin*, near SE. end of plain of Jezreel, c. 15 m. NNE. fr. Samaria, Buhl:Geogr.202

7027 עֵין דֹּר [7028] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5874,5878)

† עֵין דֹּר **n.pr.loc.** in Manasseh Jos 17:11 (JE; om. LXX), = ע' דֹּר 1 S 28:7 (Aελδωρ, LXXL Aενδωρ), ע' דֹּר Psalm 83:11 (Gr חֶרֶד 'ע), Aενδωρ; Endúr, c. 14 miles NNE. from foregoing.

7028 עֵין תְּדָה [7029] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5876)

† עֵין תְּדָה **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar Jos 19:21, Αιμαρεκ, A Ηναδδα, LXXL Αναδδα.

7029 עֵין חָצוֹר [7030] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5877)

† עֵין חָצוֹר **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali Jos 19:37, πηλν Ασορ.

7030 עֵין מְשֻׁפֵּט [7031] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5880,6947)

† עֵין מְשֻׁפֵּט **n.pr.loc.** Gn 14:7 = (פְּרִינֵג) קְדִישׁ q.v. (LXX τὴν πηγὴν τὴν κρίσεως; on signif. of name cf. RS:Sem i. 165, 2nd ed. 181).

7031 עֵין עֲגָלִים [7032] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5882)

† עֵין עֲגָלִים **n.pr.loc.** on Dead Sea Ez 47:10, *Εναγαλειμ*.

7032 עֵין רְמוֹן [7033] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5884,5871,7416)

עֵין רְמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in post-exil. Judah Ne 11:29 (A (εν)Πεμμιον), prob.= III. עֵין 2 q.v. and רְמוֹן Zc 14:10. p.942

7033 עֵין שְׁמֶשׁ [7034] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5885)

† עֵין שְׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** on border betw. Judah Jos 15:7 (πηγῆς ἡλίου) and Benj. 18:17 (πηγὴν βαιθσαμυς, LXXL [πη]γὴν σαμες); conj. in Buhl:Geogr. 98.

7034 עֵין תְּפוּחַ [7035] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5887,8598)

עֵין תְּפוּחַ **n.pr.loc.** v. III. תְּפוּחַ sub נֶפֶחַ p. 656

7035 עֵינִים [7036] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5879)

† עֵינִים **n.pr.loc.** (on form v. Ges:§ 88 c);—Gn 38:14, 38:21 (J), *Αιναν*=following.

7036 עֵינָם [7037] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 5879)

† עֵינָם **n.pr.loc.** in the Shephelah of Judah, 'הַעַ Jos 15:84 (*Μαιανει*, A LXXL *Ηναειμ*) = עֵינָם .above

7037 עֵינָן [7038] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 2704,5881,2703)

† עֵינָן **n.pr.m.** *Αιναν*, name in Naphtali Nu 1:15, 2:29, 7:78, 7:83, 10:27.—Vid. also עֵינָן p. 347

7038 עֵינֹן [7039] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 2703)

עֵינֹן v. עֵינָן p. 347

7039 עֵנִים [7040] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 6044)

† עֵנִים **n.pr.loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 15:50, *Αισαμ*, *Ανειμ*[β], perh. *Ghuwain*, c. 17 miles W. of S. from Hebron, Buhl:Geogr. 163. f.

7040 מְעֵינַן [7041] (Hebrew) (page 745) (Strong 4599)

† מְעֵינַן **n.m.**:Pr 8:24 spring;—abs. מְעֵינַן Psalm 74:15 +; cstr. מְעֵינַן 2 K 3:25 +, מְעֵינֹן Psalm 114:8 (Ges:§ 90 n); sf. מְעֵינֹן Ho 13:15; pl. מְעֵינֹת Is 41:18 +, מְעֵינִים Psalm 104:10; cstr. מְעֵינֹת Gn 7:11 +, מְעֵינֵי 1 K 18:5, 2 K 3:19, מְעֵינֵי Is 12:3; sf. מְעֵינֵי Psalm 87:7 (but v. infr.), מְעֵינֵי Pr 5:16; —

spring, cstr. before מַיִם 1 K 18:5, 2 K 3:19, 3:25, Jos 15:9, 18:15 (both P), Psalm 114:8, cf. Pr 8:24; מַעַ' alone Is 41:18, Lv 11:36 (P), Psalm 74:15, 104:10, 2 Ch 32:4, cf. Jo 4:18 (in eschatol. picture); in sim. Pr 25:26; מ' תְּהוֹם Gn 7:11, 8:2 (cf. Pr 8:28); fig. of source of happiness, enjoyment Ho 13:15 (|| מְקוֹרוֹ Psalm 84:7, Pr 5:16 (of wife, v. Toy), cf. חֲתוּם Ct 4:12, מ' גְּנִים, v:15; also Psalm 87:7 (si vera l.; so De Che Du; Hup Bae We rd. form of מְעוֹן *dwelling*; הַיְשׁוּעָה Is 12:3.

7041 עֵיף [7042] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5774,5778,5890-91)

I. [עֵיף] = II. עוֹף q.v. for עֵיפָה, עֵיפִי etc. p.734

7042 עֵיף [7043] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5774,5888)

† II. [עֵיף] **vb. be faint** (cf. Syr. *ʿop* 3, PS:2835; || form of יָעַף q.v.; occurrences dub.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. לְ עֵיפָה נַפְשִׁי לְ Je 4:31 (? rd. עֵיפָה); **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיֵּעֵף Ju 4:21 (< וַיֵּעֵף GFM Bu), 1 S 14:28 (del. We Bu Kit Löhr, emend. HPS), v:31 (rd. וַיֵּעֵף [√ יָעַף] Buhl HPS), 2 S 21:15 (corrupt, HPS; for Philist. Name We Dr Bu Kit).

7043 עֵיף [7044] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5889)

† **עֵיף** **adj.** faint, weary;—**ע'** abs. Gn 25:29 +; f. עֵיפָה Je 31:25 +; pl. עֵיפִים Ju 8:4 +;—fr. exertion and hunger Gn 25:20, 25:30 (J), Ju 8:4, 8:5, Dt 25:18 (+ יָגַע), cf. Is 5:27, הִנִּיחוּ לְע' 28:12 (fig.), 2 S 16:14 (si vera l., n.pr.loc. needed, cf. We Dr HPS); + רָעִיב צָמָא 17:29; specif. from thirst Is 29:8 (sim.), Jb 22:7, ע' נָפַשׁ Pr 25:25 and (fig.) Je 31:25 (|| דָּאָבָה); hence וְעֵיף וְעֵיף Psalm 63:2 (fig., on masc. v. Kö:Synt. § 334 f.), cf. 143:6 (sim.), Is 32:2 (opp. צֶלַע, in sim.); ע' sc. beast 46:1—Vid. also foregoing.

7044 עֵיר [7045] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5892)

I. עֵיר v. sub I. עוֹר p. 735

7045 עֵיר [7046] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5892)

II. עֵיר:1092 **n.f.:**Gn 10:12 (Albrecht:ZAW xvi.40 f.) city, town (√ unkn.; NH *id.*?, Ph. עֵר Lzb:345; Sab. עֵר *fortified height* (cf. 3) Prä:ZMG xxvi (1872), 437, עֵר, עֵר, עֵר city CIS:iv. pp. 94, 95, 173);—**ע'** abs. Gn 4:17 +, cstr. 24:10 +; הָעֵירָה 1 K 14:12 + 7t.; sf. עֵירִי 2 S 19:38 + 2 t., etc.; pl. עֵירִים Is 6:11 +, עֵירִים Ju 10:4 (txt. err., or word-play, cf. GFM); cstr. עֵירִי Gn 10:29 +; sf. עֵרִי Zc 1:17, עֵרִיבֵם Is 1:7 +, etc.;—1. *city, town, abode* of men Gn 4:17 (J) and oft.; גְּדֻלָּה 10:12 (J), +, or קִטְנָה Ec 9:14 (cf. Gn 19:20); esp. **a. fortified:** עֵירִים בְּצֻרוֹת 2 S 20:6 +, etc., v. בְּצֹר, מְבֻצָּר, מְבֻצָּר־צֹר עֵיר מְבֻצָּר־צֹר Jos 19:29 (P) *fortified city (of) Tyre*, מְצוֹר ע' Psalm 31:22 +, etc., v. מְצוֹר, מְצוֹרָה, מְצוֹרָה sub צוֹר (Mi 7:12 v. מְצוֹר p. 596 a); ע' עֵז־לָנוּ Is 26:1, מְעוֹזוֹ, עֵרִי מְעוֹזוֹ 17:9; דְּלֹתֵימָם וּבְרִיחַ 1 S 23:7; חוֹמָה ע' Lv 25:29, cf. v:30

(P), 1 K 4:13; on Ho 10:14 v. 1. **2 b** (1 S 9:14 rd. הַשְּׂעָרָה LXX We Dr al.). **b.** opp. כְּפָר הַפְּרָזִי 1 S 6:18; הַפְּרָזוֹת, עַרְי הַפְּרָזוֹת, Est 9:19; disting. fr. dependencies חֲצֵרִים Jos 13:23 + oft. P. **c.** עָרִיהַ are dependent towns Jos 13:17 (P), Je 19:15. † **d.** הַמְּלָכָה עָרִי Jos 10:2 (JE) *royal cities* (i.e. with a king, cf. Tel Am. *al súarn*), so sg. 1 S 27:5, opp. הַשְּׂדֵה עָרִי v:5 *rural towns*; הַמְּלוֹכָה 2 S 12:26 (but rd. הַמִּים עָרִי We Bu Kit Löhr HPS, v. 2 infr.). † **e.** מְסַכְּנוֹת עָרִי Ex 1:11 *storage-cities*, so 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6, 2 Ch 8:4, 17:12; for מ' עָרִי נִפְתְּלִי 16:4 rd. prob. כְּנָרוֹת עֵל-וּגוֹ (as 1 K 15:20; Be Kit Buhl); cf. הַרְכָּב עָרִי 1 K 9:19, 10:26 = 2 Ch 8:6, 9:25, 2 Ch 1:14; הַפְּרָשִׁים עָרִי 1 K 9:19 = 2 Ch 8:6. † **f.** מְקֻלָּט (ה) עָרִי (P) *asylum-cities* Nu 35:11, 35:13, 35:14, Jos 20:2, cf. Nu 35:25, 35:26, 35:27, 35:28, 35:32, לְמְקֻלָּט עָרִי v:12; מְקֻלָּט הַרְצִחַ עָרִי Jos 21:13 + 4t. 21. **g.** הַאֲלוֹהִים עָרִי = Jerus.: Psalm 46:5, 87:3, cf. 48:2, 48:9; י' עָרִי Is 60:14, Psalm 101:8; צְבָאוֹת עָרִי Is 48:9. **h.** *city* = inhabitants 1 S 4:13, 5:12, Is 22:2, Ru 1:19, so 2 S 20:22 (rdg. הָעִיר for MT הָעָם) LXX We Dr al. (cf. also foll.). **i.** combinations are: רַבְלִים עָרִי Ez 17:4 *city of merchants*; מוֹשָׁב עָרִי Psalm 107:4, 107:7, 107:36 *city for dwelling*; esp. of character or condition: הַצְּדִקָּה עָרִי Is 1:26, † הָאֱמֶת עָרִי Zc 8:3; † הַקִּדְשׁ עָרִי Is 48:2, 52:1, Ne 11:1, 11:18, cf. Dn 9:24, all of Jerus.; עָרִי קְדֻשָּׁה Je 5:17 of Judaeen cities; of foreign cities, תְּהַלְדָּה עָרִי Je 49:25, הַעֲלִיזָה עָרִי Ez 26:17, הַעֲלִיזָה עָרִי Zp 2:15; of Jerus. also הַיּוֹנָה עָרִי Zp 3:1 *oppressive city*, דְּמַיִם עָרִי (ה) *bloody city* Ez 22:2, 24:6, 24:9 and (of Nineveh) Na 3:1. **2.** of fortress in a city esp. דְּדוֹד עָרִי 2 S 5:7, 5:9, 6:10 + oft. (v. דְּדוֹד); בֵּית עָרִי הַבְּעֵל 2 K 10:25 (crpt; Klo prop. דְּבִיר for עָרִי, cf. Kmp Benz Kit); הַמִּים עָרִי 2 S 12:27 (so rd. also v:26, see **1 d**). **3.** appar. fortified place, of any size, מְבַצֵּר עָרִי מְבַצֵּר בְּכָל-עָרֵיהֶם מִמְּגִדֵּל נוֹצְרִים, 2 K 17:9 = 18:8; cf. Nu 13:9 (P; but on comp. of ver. see Di); perh. also עַמְלֵק עָרִי 1 S 15:5 (HPS).—Ho 7:4 v. I. **Hiph.** p.249

7046 עִיר הַהָרָס [7047] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 2041,5892)

הָרָס v. עִיר הַהָרָס.

7047 עִיר-הַמְּלַח [7048] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5898)

עִיר-הַמְּלַח **n.pr.loc.** (*city of salt*) in desert of Judah, Jos 15:62 (P; + ∾̳n-gedi), πόλεις Σαδων (A LXXL [τῶν] ἄλων); site unknown.

7048 עִיר נְחָשׁ [7049] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5904)

נְחָשׁ עִיר as **n.pr.m.** v. II. נְחָשׁ. 3, p. 638

7049 עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ [7050] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5905,1053)

עִיר שֶׁמֶשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*city of the sun(-god)*), assigned to Dan Jos 19:41 (P), = בֵּית שֶׁ q.v.; πόλεις Σαμμαις, A LXXL πόλις Σαμεις.

7050 הַתְּמָרִים עִיר [7051] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 3405,5899)

עִיר הַתְּמָרִים (*city of palms*) = יְרִיחוֹ q.v.

7051 עִיר [7052] (Hebrew) (page 746) (Strong 5893)

† III. עִיר n.pr.m. in ע' בְּנֵי 1 Ch 7:12, txt. dub., v. Be Kau.

7052 עִיר [7053] (Hebrew) (page 746)

עִיר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *y'r, 'a'ra* go away, go hither and thither, escape through sprightliness, whence *'ayrun* ass, esp. *wild ass* De:Jb (2), 149 Hom:NS 121-123).

7053 עִיר [7054] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5895)

† עִיר n.m.:Gn 32:16 male ass (young and vigorous);—pl. עִירִים Gn 32:16 (E); sf. עִירָה 49:11 (poem; || בְּנֵי אֶתְנֹן); cstr. עִיר פָּרָא (Ges:§ 131 c N. 2; or appos. Kö:Synt. § 333 s Di al.) Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt*; pl. עִירִים, for riding Ju 10:4 a (v:4b see II. עִיר), (עִירִים), 12:14, sg. abs. עִיר Zc 9:9; עִירִים for carrying Is 30:6 Qr (Kt עִירִים), עִירִים for tillage v:24.

7054 עִירָא [7055] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5896)

† עִירָא n.pr.m. (v. Sab. n.pr.m. עִיר Hal:159);—1. בְּהֵן (q.v. 1) of David 2 S 20:26; on poss. ident. with 2 b v. Th Klo HPS, opp. We Dr; Εἰρας, LXXL Ιωδαε. 2. heroes of David (Εἰρας, etc., LXXL Ἰδεα, Οἰαδ, etc.): a. 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28, 1 Ch 27:9. b. 2 S 23:38 = 1 Ch 11:40.

7055 עִירָד [7056] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5897)

† עִירָד n.pr.m. a Cainite Gn 4:18, 4:18 Γαιδαδ.

7056 עִירוֹ [7057] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5900)

† עִירוֹ n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 4:15, Ηρ(α).

7057 עִירֵי [7058] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5901)

† עִירֵי n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 7:7, Ουρ(ε)ι.

7058 עִירָם [7059] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5902)

† עִירָם n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:43 = 1 Ch 1:54, Ζαφω(ε)ν (A Gn Ηραμ).

7059 עִירָם [7060] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5903)

עִירָם v. II. עור p. 735

7060 עִישׁ [7061] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5906,6211)

† **עֵישׁ** n.f. a constellation, perh. **Great Bear** (cf. esp. Di) (point perh, **עֵישׁ** (v. Bu and reff.), cf. Syr. *'yuwto'* PS:2866, *'yuwto'* Brock., name of a star);—**עַל־בְּנֵיהֶּ וְעַל־עֵישׁ** Jb 38:22 = **עֵשׂ** 9:9 (both + **בְּיָמָהּ**, **בְּסִיל** etc.). p.799

7061 עֵית [7062] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5857)

עֵית n.pr.loc. v. **עַ** p. 743

7062 עֶבְבוֹר [7063] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5907)

† **עֶבְבוֹר**, **עֶבְבָר** n.pr.m. (*mouse*, cf. **עֶבְבָר**, v. Gray:Prop. N. 93; **עבבר** OH and Ph. as n.pr.Lzb:304 (cf. also on simil. Lat. N.pr. Cl-Gann:JAs 1883, Fev.-Mar. 128));—LXX **Ἀχσβωρ**: **1.** Edomite Gn 36:38, 36:39 (P) = **עֶבְבָר** 1 Ch 1:49 (Baer Ginsb). **2.** courtier of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 22:14, perh. also Je 26:22, 36:12 (cf. Gie and Ency. Bib.).

7063 עֶבְבָר [7064] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5909)

† **עֶבְבָר** n.m.:1 S 6:4 mouse (NH *id.*; Aram. **עֶבְבָרָא**; Syr. (in Lexx) *'uwqbro'*, *'agbro'* (PS:22); Ar. *'aka'biru* pl. *mares murum* Frey (Kam), cf. also Hom:As 338; Ar. of *jerboa* RS:K 302; v. Tristr:NHB 122 FFP:10 ff.);—abs. **הָעַ** unclean Lv 11:29 (H), Is 66:17 (cf. RS:Sem i. 275, 2nd ed. 293); pl. cstr. **זָהָב** **עֶבְבָרִי** (ה) 1 S 6:4, 6:11, 6:18; sf. **עֶבְבָרִיכֶם** v:5.

7064 עֶבְבִישׁ [7065] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5908)

† **עֶבְבִישׁ** n.m. spider (Targum **עֶבְבִיתָא**, **עֶבְבִיתָא**; whence Ar. *'ankabuwtun* as loan-wd.; NH **עֶבְבִישׁ** prob. *tarantula*, acc. to Levy:NHWB iii.648);—**עַ** **בֵּית** Jb 8:14 i.e. web, so prob. 27:18 (rdg. **עַ** for MT **עֵשׂ**); cf. **קוֹרֵי עַ** Is 59:5 *filaments of a spider*.

7065 עֶבוֹ [7066] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5910)

† **עֶבוֹ** n.pr.loc. **Ἀχχω**, Acco, in Asher, Ju 1:31, + Jos 19:30 (P), rdg. **עַ** for MT **עֶמְמָה**, Di Kau Benn Ency. Bib., after LXX Codd.; a seaport N. of Carmel (= Acre, Ptolemais), mod. *'Akka*, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 228 (Egypt. *'A-ka*, *'Axy* WMM:As. u. Eur. 181; As. *Akkú*, COT:Gloss, TelAm. *Ak-ka*).

7066 עֶבֶן [7067] (Hebrew) (page 747)

עֶבֶן (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

7067 עֶבֶן [7068] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5912,5917)

† **עֶבֶן** n.pr.m. man of Judah;—Jos 7:1 (P), v:18, v:19, v:20, v:24 (JE), 22:20 (P); = **עֶבֶר** 1 Ch 2:7 (fr. **עֶבֶר** Jos 7:26, v. also **עֶבֶר**); **Ἀχαρ**, **Ἀχαβ**.

7068 יַעֲבֵן [7069] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 3275)

† יַעֲבֹן **n.pr.m.** Gadite 1 Ch 5:12, Χίμα, Ιαχᾶ.

7069 עבס [7070] (Hebrew) (page 747)

עבס (√ of foll.; Ar. *ʿakas* is reverse, tie backward, whence *ʿikaʿsus* halter, of camel).

7070 עֲבָס [7071] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5914)

† [עֲבָס] **n.[m.]** anklet, bangle;—pl. abs. הָעֲבָסִים Is 3:18 *bangles, anklets* (as ornaments); for sg. abs. ʿע Pr 7:22 read עֲגָל Toy.

7071 עֲבַס [7072] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5913)

† [עֲבַס] **vb. denom. Pi.** shake bangles, rattle, tinkle;—*Impf.* 3 fpl. וּבְרַגְלֵיהֶם הָעֲבָסוּ Is 3:16 *and with their feet they rattle their bangles.*

7072 עֲבָסָה [7073] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5915)

† עֲבָסָה **n.pr.f.** daughter of Caleb Jos 15:16, 15:17 (JE) = Ju 1:12, 1:13, 1 Ch 2:49, Ασχα, Αχσα, Αζα, Οξα.

7073 עָבַר [7074] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5916)

† עָבַר **vb.** stir up, disturb, trouble (NH *id.*, *make turbid*; Ar. *ʿakira* be turbid);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ʿע 1 S 14:29; 2 ms. sf. עֲבַרְתָּנִי Jos 7:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַעֲבֹרְךָ v:25; *Pt.* עָבַר 1 K 18:17 + 3 t., עוֹבֵר 1 Ch 2:7; pl. sf. עֲבַרְתֶּם Ju 11:35; —*disturb, trouble*, c. acc. pers. Gn 34:30 (J), Jos 6:18, 7:25, 7:25 (all JE; v:25 b subj. ʿ), Ju 11:35; cf. Pr 11:17 (opp. גָּמַל), v:29, 15:27 (opp. חָיָה ʿ; יִשְׂרָאֵל ʿ 1 K 18:17, 18:18, 1 Ch 2:7 (cf. Jos 7:18 etc., supr.); ʿע 1 S 14:29. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. וּבָאֵבִי נִעְבַּר Psalm 39:3 *my pain was stirred up*; *Pt. f.* נִעְבַּרְתָּ Pr 15:6 usu. as n. abstr. *disturbance, calamity*, but < read וּתְבוֹאֵת רִשְׁעֵהּ וְתִכָּרֵת [הָ] נִכְרֵת [הָ] *the income of the wicked is cut off* (Toy).

7074 עֲבוֹר [7075] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5911)

† עֲבוֹר **n.[m.]** disturbance, trouble, only in ʿע עֲמֹק *valley of trouble*, W. or SW. from Jericho Jos 7:24, 7:26 (JE; name explained), on border of Judah 15:7 (P), cf. Ho 2:17, Is 65:10; on identif. cf. esp. Di:Jos 7:24 Buhl:Geogr. 98; Εμεαχαωρ, φάραγγξ (or κοίλας) Αχωρ.

7075 עָבַר [7076] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5917)

עָבַר **n.pr.m.** v. עָבַן above

7076 עֲבָרָן [7077] (Hebrew) (page 747) (Strong 5918)

† עֲבָרָן **n.pr.m.** name in Asher Nu 1:13, 2:27, 7:72, 7:77, 10:26; Εχραβ.

Babylon); לבית 1 S 25:35, etc.; c. עד unto, עד-נחל Nu 32:9 (J); †c. בָּ, בְּאַחַת עָרֵי בָּ 2 S 2:1 (constr. praegn.); פרצים בבעל 1 Ch 14:11 (del. בָּ); בְּגִרְלֵי Ju 1:3. d. to sacred places, Ex 34:24, c. acc. † בית יהוה, from palace 2 K 19:14, 20:5, 20:8, 23:2, 2 Ch 29:20, 34:30, Is 37:14, 38:22, Je 26:10; במה 1 S 9:13, 9:14, 9:19; c. אֶל אל הר האלהים, אֶל Ex 24:13 (E); בבית י' 1 S 1:7 (ב ditto); יהוה בהר Psalm 24:3. e. c. acc. דְּרָךְ by the way to † Nu 21:33 (E) Dt 3:1, Ju 8:11, 1 S 6:9, 2 K 3:8; מעלה Je 48:5; חומה Jo 2:7. f. ascend, climb, c. בָּ by, a ladder Gn 28:12 (E), Ez 40:6, 40:22, 40:29, etc.; c. על upon, altar by (ב) steps, of priest, Ex 20:23 (Gi; van d. H. v:26; E) the roof Jos 2:8, Ju 9:51, bed Psalm 132:3; על-יָדָיו on his hands 1 S 14:13; על במתי עב Is 14:14 (אֶל ממעל לכוכבי), etc. 2. go up, in personal relations: a. to meet or visit, c. אֶל pers., Gn 44:17, 44:24, 44:34, 45:9 (J) Jos 10:4, 10:6 (all with implication of ascent), Dt 25:7 (to gate of city), +; c. † על pers., Gn 38:12 (= ה loc., up to Timnah); לקראת 46:29 (J) Ju 6:35, 2 K 1:3, 1:6, 1:7. † b. go up unto (אֶל) God, on a height, אל האלהים Ex 19:3 (E) 1 S 10:3; אל יהוה Ex 24:1 (E) 19:24, 32:30 (J) Ju 21:5, 21:5, 21:8 (to war); אֶלִי Ex 24:12 (E) Dt 10:1; unto Deborah Ju 4:5. c. go up, in war, c. אֶל against Nu 13:31 (E) Ju 1:1, 12:3, 1 S 7:7, Is 36:10 (= על 2 K 18:25) +; oftener c. על, 1 S 14:10, Ju 6:3, 15:10, 18:9, 1 K 14:25 +; c. על + לְעָבָא Jos 22:12, 22:33 (P); c. בָּ, Is 7:6, Je 48:18; c. לְ Hb 3:16; + למלחמה Ju 20:18 + 3 t.; + במלחמה 1 S 29:9; המלחמה (ה) ותעל K 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34. d. go up after, c. אחרי = follow 1 S 25:13, 1 K 1:35, 1:40. e. go up, depart, c. מַעַל (q.v.) 1 S 6:20, Gn 17:22, 35:18 (P) +, subj. כבוד Ez 11:23, 11:24; = withdraw, retreat, 1 K 15:19, 2 K 12:19, Je 21:2, abs. 2 S 23:9, and so read || 1 Ch 11:13 (v. Dr.Sm). †3. of animals, go or come up: abs. frogs Ex 7:28 (J) 8:2 (P), quails Ex 16:13 (P); lion Is 35:9; fox Ne 3:25; rise up, fly up, eagle Is 40:31, Je 49:22; c. מִן, cattle out of water Gn 41:2, 41:3, 41:18, 41:19, Ct 4:2, 6:6, lion מִגְאוֹן הַיַּרְדֵּן Je 49:19 = 50:44, מִסְבָּכוֹ Je 4:7, from prey Gn 49:9 (J); climb up into (ב) houses, locusts Jo 2:9; frogs, on (ב) persons Ex 7:29 (J); c. על, of cattle, sexually Gn 31:10, 31:12 (E); locusts upon the land Ex 10:12, 10:14 (E) Jo 1:6. †4. of vegetation, spring up, grow, shoot forth: trees Is 55:13, 55:13, Ez 47:12; קִיקִיּוֹן Jon 4:6; grass Dt 29:22, Am 7:1; ears of grain Gn 41:5, 41:22 (E), also Gn 40:10 (E) Is 5:6, 32:13 cf. sim. 53:2, Ho 10:8, Pr 26:9; ע' קמשנים Pr 24:31 all of it grown up with thorns, Is 34:13; fig. קֶרֶן Dn 8:3, 8:8. 5. of natural phoenom., go up, rise: dew, Ex 16:14, i.e. disappear (P); מִן־הָאָרֶץ Gn 2:6 (J), cloud 1 K 18:44, Je 4:13; הַשָּׁחַר 'ע dawn, etc. Gn 19:15 (JE) Ju 19:25, 1 S 9:26 +; smoke Gn 19:28, Ex 19:18 (J) Ju 20:40 +; fire 6:21; flame 13:20; stench Is 34:3, Jo 2:20; incense Ez 8:11; well Nu 21:17 (E); waters Je 47:2; Nile Je 46:7, 46:8, Am 8:8, 9:5; c. על, of overflow Is 8:7 +. †6. of inanimate things (instead of passive construction), abs., shock of grain (to גִּרְן) Jb 5:26; of בָּשָׂר (covering bones in Ezek.'s vision) Ez 37:8; c. על, of garments upon the body Lv 19:19 (P) Ez 44:17; razor on head Ju 13:5, 16:17, 1 S 1:11; yoke upon oxen Nu 19:2 (P) 1 S 6:7; lot upon an animal Lv 16:9, 16:10 (P); c. בָּ, weight in balance Psalm 62:10; entry in (ב) a book 1 Ch 27:24; = be offered (of sacrific.) 1 K 18:29, 2

K 3:20, Is 60:7; אָרוֹכָה (q.v.) in healing, Je 8:22, fig. 2 Ch 24:13 Ne 4:1. 7. of thoughts, ע' על לב 2 K 12:5, Is 65:17 + 5 t.; ע' על לבב Je 51:50, Ez 38:10; ע' אל לב 14:7; ע' על רוח 20:32; of anger 2 S 11:20, 2 Ch 36:16 (ב pers.) + 3 t.; temper Ec 10:4 (עָלִיד). 8. *come up* before [God](#), arrogance, בְּאִזְנוֹי 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:29; cry, אֶל-א' Ex 2:23 (P), c. acc. 1 S 5:12, abs. Je 14:2; tumult Psalm 74:23; of evil Jon 1:2 (לְפָנַי). † 9. *go up, extend*, of boundary, c. מִן whence, + acc., אֶל, לְ and even בְּ whither Jos 15:3, 15:6, 15:8, 18:12, 18:12 + (all P). † 10. *excel: thou excellest* (עַל) them Pr 31:29; *be superior to מעלה מעלה עליך מעלה מעלה* Dt 28:43.—עוֹלָה Jb 36:33 is difficult, cf. Comm., and v. עוֹלָה).

† **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִעְלָה Nu 10:11 +; 2 ms. נִעְלִיתָ Psalm 97:9; *Impf.* יִעְלֶה Ex 40:37, etc.; *Inf. cstr.*

הֵעֲלוֹת Nu 9:17 +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הֵעֲלוּ 16:24; —

1. a. *be brought up*: מִבְּבֵל לִירוּשָׁלַם Ezr 1:11. b. *be taken up*, על שפת, לשון וַתֵּעָלוּ על שפת Ez 36:3 (Kö:i. 553; talked about). c. (1) pass., *be taken up, away*, of (pillar of) cloud, sq. מֵעַל of tabern. Ex 40:36, Nu 9:17, 10:11 (P); abs. Ex 40:37, 40:37, Nu 9:21, 9:21, 9:22 (P); of the glory from upon the cherubim Ez 9:3; (2) reflex., *take oneself away from, get up from*: מִמֶּסְבִּיב Nu 16:24; מֵעַל v:27; of a besieging army Je 37:5, 37:11. 2. reflex.: *take oneself away מאחרי* pers., from following after, 2 S 2:27. 3. *be exalted*, of [God](#) Psalm 47:10; c. עַל, over all gods 97:9.

Hiph. Pf. הֵעֲלָה Nu 8:3 +, הֵעֲלָה Hb 1:15 (Ges:§ 63 p); sf. הֵעֲלָה Ne 9:18, הֵעֲלָנוּ Ex 32:1 + 2 t.; 3 fs. וְהֵעֲלִיתָּהּ 1 S 2:19 consec.; sf. הֵעֲלִיתָּם Jos 2:6; 2 ms. הֵעֲלִיתָּהּ Ex 33:1 +; וְהֵעֲלִיתָּהּ consec. Dt 27:6 +; הֵעֲלִיתָּהּ Ex 32:7; וְהֵעֲלִיתָּהּ consec. 40:4; 2 mpl. sf. הֵעֲלִיתָּנוּ Nu 20:5, 21:5, etc.; *Impf.* יִעְלֶה Lv 17:8 +; וַיֵּעַל 2 S 24:22; וַיֵּעַלָה Je 10:13; וַיֵּעַל Gn 8:20 +, sf. יִעְלֶה Dt 28:61, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֵעֲלָה Ez 23:46; *cstr.* הֵעֲלוֹת 1 Ch 23:31 +, etc.; *Imv.* הֵעֲלֵה Ex 33:12 + 2 t.; fs. הֵעֲלֵי 1 S 28:8, 28:11 +, etc.; *Pt.* מֵעֲלָה מְעֲלָה Lv 7:10 +; *cstr.* מֵעֲלָה Lv 11:4 +; sf. מֵעֲלָה Dt 20:1, Psalm 81:11; f. מֵעֲלָה Lv 11:26; *cstr.* מֵעֲלָה Lv 11:3, 11:6, Dt 14:6, etc.;—1. *bring up* persons: a. from a place, c. מִן הַסָּלַע מִן מִן Ju 15:13; מִמְצָרִים Ex 17:3 (E) + 3 t. E, + 8 t.; מִמְצָרִים Ex 32:1 (J) + 5 t. J, + Lv 11:45 (P), Dt 20:1, Jos 24:17 (E), + 13 t.; מִמְצָרִים Je 16:15 = 23:8. b. (1) out of a place, c. מִן הַבּוֹר (הַ) Gn 37:28 (E) Psalm 40:3, Je 38:10, 38:13; מִשְׁחַת Jon 2:7; מִקְבְּרוֹת Ez 37:12, 37:13; מִן-שְׂאוֹל Psalm 30:4, etc.; (2) c. בְּ by means of, בְּחֶרְמִי Ez 32:3 (Hb 1:15 v. 3 *infr.*). c. c. acc. of place whither, Nu 20:25 (P) 22:41 (E) Jos 2:6, 7:24 (J) Ezr 4:2; מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם 2 K 2:1; c. אֶל אֶל-הַעֲלִיָּהּ 1 K 17:19; c. לְ לְבֵית 2 Ch 8:11. d. *cause to ascend, climb*: עַל הַמְּרַכְבָּה 1 K 20:33 (אֶל 2 K 10:15 prob. error), עַל-הַמְּגִדְלוֹת 2 Ch 32:5 (Vulgate *built towers thereon*, i.e. עַל עֲלִיו); Ne 12:31 vid. עַל IV 2 e. † 2. in personal relations: a. *bring up*, c. אֶל, 1 S 19:15, 2 K 10:15, 25:6, Je 39:5, 52:9; c. לְ 1 S 28:8, 28:11, 28:11. b. in war, c. עַל against 2 Ch 36:17, Je 50:9, Ez 16:40, 23:46, 26:3. c. *take away* (from life) Psalm

102:25, Jb 36:20. † **3.** *bring up* animals, c. על, frogs על הארץ Ex 8:1, 8:3 (P); *bring up* horses to a charge Je 51:27, cf. Na 3:3; *draw up men*, under fig. of fish (בְּחִכָּה) Hb 1:15; *train*, young lion Ez 19:3; of cattle, גִּרְהַ מַעְלָה, i.e. *chewing the cud* Lv 11:3, 11:4, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:26, Dt 14:6, 14:7, 14:7. **4.** *cause to ascend*: c. acc. rei, smoke מִן הָעֵיר Ju 20:38; stench בִּיאָה Am 4:10, etc.; *bring waters upon*, על Is 8:7; *bring up from* (מִן loc.) 2 S 6:2, 6:12, 1 K 8:1, Gn 50:25 (JE), +; c. אֶל loc., Ju 16:3, 1 Ch 15:3, 15:12, c. acc. loc. 2 Ch 2:15; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 6:21; c. לְ pers. Ju 16:8, 1 S 2:19; c. על, *bring sickness upon* Dt 28:61; † עִפְרָה עַל רֵאשׁוֹ הָעֵי *throw dust on the head* Jos 7:6, La 2:10, Ez 27:30; *clothe sackcloth upon* Am 8:10; *flesh upon* Ez 37:6; *put ornaments on* 2 S 1:24; cf. also 1 K 10:16, 10:17 = 2 Ch 9:15, 9:16, 2 Ch 3:5, 3:14; נִרְ הָעֵי *light lamp* (make flame go up; Thes al. of *raising lamp upon the lamp-stand*) Ex 25:37, 27:20 + 6 t. P; *bring up* new flesh (heal; v. אֲרוּכָה Je 30:17, 33:6. † **5.** *mentally*: על לב הָעֵי גְלוּלִים עַל לֵב Ez 14:3, אֶל לֵב v:7, i.e. make object of thought; *rouse, stir up*, c. acc. אַף, *anger* Pr 15:1, cf. Ez 24:8. † **6.** *offer a present*; *bring up* tithe to (לְ) Ne 10:39; מַס *raise a levy* 1 K 5:27, 9:15, לְמַס v:21, 2 Ch 8:8. † **7.** *exalt*: Psalm 137:6 *if I exalt not Jerus. above (עַל) my chief joy*; גַּם־אֶעֱלֶהְךָ אֲנֹכִי אֶעֱלֶהְךָ Gn 46:4 (E) *I will exalt thee exceedingly* (cf. **Qal 10**; מִ lost in MT, after ם; Di and most *bring up*). **8.** *cause to ascend* (in flame; Thes al. to go up on altar), *offer sacrifice*, usu. עֹלָה, either alone or foll. by other sacrific.: העֹלָה עלֹת Ex 24:5 (E) 32:6 (J) Lv 17:8 (H) Dt 12:13, 12:14 + (see עֹלָה); seldom: † קִטְרֹת Ex 30:9 (P), cf. Psalm 66:15; † מִנְחָה Is 57:6, 66:3, also prob. 1 K 18:29, 18:36, 2 K 3:20 (> **Qal**); פְּרִיִם (Nu 23:2, 23:4, 23:14, 23:30 (E) Psalm 51:21; הַטּוֹב בְּעֵינָיו 2 S 24:22; לִיהוָה הָעֵי Ju 13:16; abs. 2 Ch 8:13, 29:29; † לְעוֹלָה Gn 22:2, 22:13 (E); c. acc. loc. מִמְּעֹלָה בְּמָה Je 48:35; מִזְבַּח (לְ) Lv 14:20 (P) Is 60:7 (> **Qal**); c. לְ loc. 2 Ch 29:27; c. בְּ loc. Gn 8:20 (J) Nu 23:2, 23:4, 23:14, 23:30 (E); עַל־הַחֲמָה 2 K 3:27; usu. על loc., על הַצּוֹר Ju 13:19, על מִזְבַּח הָעֵי 1 K 12:32, 12:33, 12:33, 2 K 16:12, 2 Ch 1:6, 29:21, 1 S 2:28, פְּרִיִם עַל מִזְבַּח Psalm 51:21; elsewh. על מִזְבַּח הָעֵי Ex 40:29 (P) Jos 22:23, 1 K 3:4, 9:25, 2 Ch 1:6, 35:16, Ezr 3:2, Ezr 43:18, על מִזְבַּח הָעֵי Dt 27:6, Jos 8:31, 1 Ch 16:40, 2 Ch 8:12, Ezr 3:3.

† **Hoph.** Pf.;—**1.** *be carried away*, 3 fs. הֶעֱלֶתָךְ Na 2:8. **2.** *be taken up into, inserted in*, 3 ms. הֶעֱלָה 2 Ch 20:34 (עַל סִפְרָה) (pass. of **Qal 6**). **3.** 3 ms. *be offered*, of פֶּרֶס Ju 6:28 (עַל הַמִּזְבַּח).

† **Hithp.** *lift oneself: Impf.* 3 ms. אֶל־יִתְעַל Je 51:3 *against* (him that) *lifts himself*, but corrupt; either rd. אֶל־, *let him not*, etc. (SyrVer Targum Vulgate Hi Gf Gie Rothst), or del. אֶל (LXX Co:Hpt.).

† עֵלֶּה n.m. leaf, leafage (v. עלה Qal 4;—ע' Lv 26:36 +; cstr. עֵלֶּה Gn 3:7, 8:11; sf. עֵלֶּהוּ Je 17:8 +; pl. cstr. עֵלֶּי Ne 8:15 +; sf. עֵלֶּה Is 1:30 ;—leaf, leafage, of various trees Gn 3:7, 8:11, Ne 8:15, 8:15, 8:15, 8:15, 8:15; green Je 17:8, flourishing Pr 11:28; but usu. fading Is 1:30, 34:4, 64:5, Je 8:13, Ez 47:12, Psalm 1:3; driven leaf Lv 26:36, Jb 13:25; עֵלֶּה לְתִרְוּפָה leaf for healing Ez 47:12.

7085 עֵלֶּי [7086] (Hebrew) (page 750) (Strong 5940)

† עֵלֶּי n.[m.] pestle (as rising before the blow);—Pr 27:22.

7086 עֵלֶּי [7087] (Hebrew) (page 750) (Strong 5941)

עֵלֶּי n.pr.m. Eli, priest at Shiloh 1 S 1:3 (+ v:3 LXX Th Klo HPS), v:9, v:12 + 28 t. 1-4 + 14:3, 1 K 2:27; Ηλει.

7087 עֹלָה [7088] (Hebrew) (page 750) (Strong 5930)

II. עֹלָה:286 n.f. whole burnt-offering (*that which goes up* (√ 6) to heaven (al. on altar));—ע' Gn 22:3 + 141 t.; עֹלָה Nu 28:37 + 33 t.; cstr. עֹלֹת Ex 29:42 + 27 t., עֹלֹת Nu 28:24 + 2 t.; sf. עֹלֹתָי Psalm 20:4, etc.; pl. עֹלֹת Jos 8:31 + 42 t., עֹלֹת Gn 8:20 + 3 t.; עֹלֹת Dt 27:6, עֹלֹת Am 5:22 +; sf.

עֹלֹתָי Je 6:20 +, etc.;—the whole burnt-offering (beast or fowl) is entirely consumed and goes up i the flame of the altar to [God](#) expressing the ascent of the soul in worship. All of the victim is laid on the altar except the hide and such parts as could not be washed clean. If beast the 'ע' must be a male without blemish Lv 1:3, 1:10, 22:18, 22:19, of herd or flock; if of flock, either sheep or goat; if fowl, either turtle-dove or young pigeon Lv 1:14, the latter usu. offered by the poor † 5:7, 12:8, 14:22, 15:14, 15:15, 15:29, 15:30, Nu 6:10, 6:11. A lamb was offered by individuals Lv 12:6, Nu 6:14, and by the nation at the עֹמֶר offering Lv 23:12, and daily at the עֹלֹת הַכֶּקֶר 9:17, Nu 28:23, 2 K 16:15, Ez 46:13, and at morning and evening עֹלֹת תָּמִיד Nu 28:3, † עֹלֹת (הַ)תָּמִיד Ex 29:42, Nu 28:6, 28:10, 28:15, 28:23, 28:24, 28:31, 29:6, 29:11, 29:16, 29:19, 29:22, 29:25, 29:28, 29:31, 29:34, 29:38, Ezr 3:5, Ne 10:34, Ez 46:13. These were doubled at the עֹלֹת נִשְׁכָּת Nu 28:10. A ram was offered by Aaron and his sons † Ex 29:28, Lv 8:18, 9:2, 16:3, 16:5; but a young bullock was of greater value Nu 15:8, 15:24, 2 S 24:22 = 1 Ch 21:23, at consecration of Levites Nu 8:12, so calves Mi 6:6; on great occasions bullocks + rams Nu 23:1-6; 23:14, 23:15, bullocks + rams + lambs Is 1:11; one of each kind offered by tribal chiefs Nu 7:15, 7:21, 7:27, 7:33, 7:39, 7:45, 7:51, 7:57, 7:63, 7:69, 7:75, 7:81, 7:87. In ritual of עֹלֹת (הַ)חֲדָשׁ Nu 28:14, 29:6 and at מִצּוֹת and Pentecost 2 bullocks, 1 ram, and 7 lambs were added to daily offering Nu 28:11, 28:19, 28:27; at offering of new bread at Pentecost 1 bullock, 2 rams, and 7 lambs Lv 23:18 on the 1st and 10th of the 7th month and at עֲצֵרֶת 1 bullock, 1 ram, and 7 lambs, in addition to the offerings of new moon Nu 29:2, 29:8, 29:36; the system culminated in 70 bullocks, 14 rams, 98 lambs for the 7 days of Tabernacles 29:13 ff. Acc to Ezek. the prince was to offer on each of 7 days of מִצּוֹת 7 bullocks and 7 rams Ez 45:23, and on Sabbath 6 lambs and 1 ram 46:4. At the reconsecration of temple 70 bullocks, 100 rams, and 200 lambs were offered 2 Ch 29:32, and at the return of exiles 12 bullocks, 96 rams, and 77 lambs Ezr 8:35. In early times whole burnt-offerings of children were sometimes made, e.g. Jephthah's daughter Ju 11:31; Isaac proposed as, Gn 22:2 but ram substituted v:13; made to other gods 2 K 3:27, Je 19:5 +. The 'ע' was anciently made on any altar used for worship, but in P confined to † עֹלֹת הַמִּזְבֵּחַ Ex 30:28, 31:9, 35:16, 38:1, 40:6,

40:10, 40:29, Lv 4:7, 4:10, 4:18, 4:25, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34, 1 Ch 6:40, 21:26, 21:29, 2 Ch 29:18 (not in other lit.); **מזבח לעלה** Jos 22:29, 1 Ch 22:1. The offerer imposed his hands on head of animal, then slaughtered it Lv 1:4, 1:5; † **שחט ע'** 4:24, 4:33, 6:8, 7:2, 9:12, 14:13, 14:19, 14:31, Ez 40:39, 40:42, 44:11, and flayed it † **הִפְשִׁיט ע'** Lv 1:6, 2 Ch 29:34. The priest washed the pieces Ez 40:38; arranged them on the altar above the wood Lv 6:5; the fire devoured them v:2-6, 9:24, 1 K 18:38, 2 Ch 7:1, they went up in the flame **ליהוה ריח ניחח** (ל) Lv 1:9, 1:13, 1:17, 8:21, Nu 28:13; **לְרִצּוֹן**, according to character of offerer Is 56:7, Je 6:20; see also Psalm 20:4, 40:7, 51:18, 1 S 15:22.

Phrases: † **העלה ע'** Gn 8:20, Ex 32:6 (J) 24:5 (E) 30:9, 40:29, Lv 14:20, 17:8 (P) Dt 12:13, 12:14, 27:6, Jos 8:31, 22:23, Ju 6:26, 20:26, 21:4, 1 S 6:14, 6:15, 7:9, 7:10, 10:8, 13:9, 13:10, 13:12, 2 S 6:17, 6:18, 24:24, 24:25, 1 K 3:4, 3:15, 9:25, 10:5, 2 K 3:27, 1 Ch 16:2, 16:40, 21:24, 21:26, 23:31, 29:21, 2 Ch 1:6, 8:12, 9:4, 23:18, 24:14, 29:7, 29:27, 35:14, 35:16, Ezr 3:2, 3:3, 3:6, Jb 1:5, 42:8, Psalm 66:15, Je 14:12, 33:18, Ez 43:18, 43:24, Am 5:22 (cf. **9 העלה**); † **זבח ע'** Ex 20:24 (E); **עשה** **לע'** Lv 23:12, Nu 6:11, 15:24, 29:39; † **עָשָׂה ע'** Lv 5:10, 9:7, 9:22, 15:15, 15:30, 16:24, 16:24, Nu 6:16, 8:12, 15:3, 15:8, 29:2, Dt 12:27, Ju 13:16, 1 K 8:64, 2 K 5:17, 10:24, 10:25, 2 Ch 7:7, Ez 43:27, 45:17, 45:23, 46:2, 46:12, 46:12, 46:13; † **הִקְרִיב ע'** Lv 7:8, 9:16, 10:19, 23:37, Nu 28:3, 28:11, 28:19, 28:27, 29:8, 29:13, 29:36, 1 Ch 16:1, Ezr 8:35, Ez 46:4; **הִקְרִיב לע'** Lv 22:18, Nu 6:14; † **הביא ע'** Dt 12:6, 12:11, 2 Ch 29:31, 29:32, 30:15, Is 43:23, Je 17:26; † **הקטיר ע'** 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 2 Ch 13:11.—**עולות, עולתה** v. also **עוֹלָה** sub l. **עול**.

7088 עלה [7089] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5930)

† ll. [עלה] n.f. ascent, stairway, **עולותו** Ez 40:26 Kt, **עלוותיו** Qr; rd. prob. **מַעְלָתוֹ** (LXX Co SS לו', Toy עלתו).

7089 עלי [7090] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5942)

† [עלי] adj. upper;—fs. **עֲלִיָּת** Ju 1:15; pl. **עֲלִיּוֹת** Jos 15:19 (opp. **תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, תַּחְתִּית**).

7090 עליה [7091] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5944)

† **עֲלִיָּה** n.f. (c. adj. masc. Je 22:14, cf. Albrecht:ZAW xvi (1896), 83 Kö:Synt. § 251 k) roof-chamber (NH *id.*, Targum **עֲלִיָּתָא**, Syr. *‘eliyto’* (whence Ar. *‘ulliyyaat’* dining-room as loan-wd. Frä:20 f.); Sab. **עֲלִיָּת** DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 27);—chamber on roof, cool and secluded : abs. **ע'** Ju 3:23, 3:24, 3:25 (cf. Nes:Marg. 13), 1 K 17:19, 17:23, 2 K 4:11; cstr. **עֲלִיָּת הַמְּקָרָה** Ju 3:20, **עֲקִיר** 2 K 4:10 *roof-chamber with walls* (permanent); **ע' הַשַּׁעַר** 2 S 19:1, i.e. over the gateway; **ע' הַפְּנָה** Ne 3:31, 3:32 i.e. at a corner of the wall ; **ע' אָחָז** 2 K 23:12 (prob. built by A.); sf. **עֲלִיָּתוֹ** 1:2 (belonging to Ahaziah);—2 Ch 9:4 rd. **עֲלִיָּתוֹ** (cf. || 1 K 10:5); pl. abs. **עֲלִיּוֹת מְרוּחִים** Je 22:14 *spacious roof-chambers*; in Sol.'s temple acc. to 2 Ch 3:9, so sf. **עֲלִיָּתוֹ** 1 Ch 28:11; more gen. **עֲלִיּוֹתוֹ** Je 22:13; **י'**'s chambers in sky Psalm 104:3, containing rain, v:13.

7091 עָלְיוֹן [7092] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5945)

I. עָלְיוֹן:22 adj. **1.** high;—ms. 'ע Dt 26:19, 28:1, 1 K 9:8 (? rdg. הַזֶּה הָעַלְיוֹן הַבַּיִת as LXX Benz) = 2 Ch 7:21, of י Psalm 97:9. **2.** upper Bethhoron, 'ע Jos 16:5 העליון 1 Ch 7:24, 2 Ch 8:5, the upper (opp. lower), of house Ne 3:25; cf. 2 K 15:35, 2 Ch 23:20 + 5 t., + Gn 40:17 (uppermost basket); fs. הַעָלְיוֹנָה the upper pool 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, Is 7:3; the highest side-chamber (עָלְעַל) Ez 41:7; fpl. הַעָלְיוֹנֹת 42:5 the upper chambers (לְשָׁבוֹת). **3.** of Davidic king exalted above monarchs Psalm 89:28 (cf. Dt 28:1, supr.).

7092 עָלְיוֹן [7093] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 5945)

†II. עָלְיוֹן n.m. Highest, Most High (prob. = foreg.);—**1.** name of [God](#) Nu 24:16, Dt 32:8, Psalm 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, Psalm 9:3, 21:8, 46:5, 50:14, 73:11, 77:11, 78:17, 83:19, 87:5, 91:1, 91:9, 92:2, 107:11, Is 14:14, La 3:35, 3:38; with other divine names: אל עליון Gn 14:18, 14:19, 14:20; 14:22 (v. Di) Psalm 78:35; יהוה עליון Psalm 7:18, 47:3; אלהים עליון Psalm 57:3, 78:56. **2.** of rulers, either monarchs or angel-princes, בְּנֵי עָלְיוֹן = אלהים Psalm 82:6.

7093 מָעַל [7094] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 4607)

† מָעַל n.[m.] lifting;—בְּמָעַל יְדֵיהֶם Ne 8:6.

7094 מַעְלָה [7095] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 4608,4610,131,1032,1483,2776,3872,6731)

מַעְלָה:19 n.m.:ls 15:5 ascent;—מ' Ne 12:37; cstr. מַעְלָה Jos 10:10 + 14 t.; מַעְלָו Ez 40:31, 40:34, 40:37; **1.** ascent of hill or mt.: to a city 1 S 9:11, to the royal sepulchers (in Jerus.) 2 Ch 32:33; מ' הַזֵּיתָיִת 2 S 15:30 (v. זֵיתָיִת 3); עַקְרָבִים מ' = Scorpion-pass, on S. border of Pal., Ju 1:36, Nu 36:4, Jos 15:3 (both P), i.e. prob. the *Nakb es-safâ* SW. from Dead Sea Buhl:Geogr. 16. 66 Di and GFM ad loc., and reff.; oft. def. By n.pr.loc.: מ' אֲדָמִים 15:7, 18:17, S. of valley of Achor, between Jerusalem and Jericho, cf. mod. *Tel'at ed-dâm Buhl:Geogr. 98.*; v. also חוֹרֵן בֵּית חוֹרֵן I. גּוֹר, II. חָרָס, II. צִיץ. **2.** of stairs Ez 40:31, 40:34, 40:37; to a wall Ne 12:27; מַעְלָה הַלְוִיִּם Ne 9:4. p.111, 158, 357, 532, 851

7095 מָעַל [7096] (Hebrew) (page 751) (Strong 4605)

מָעַל:140 **subst.**, higher part, only in **adv.** and **prep.** phrases, above, upwards (Ph. מעל, v. sub מַטָּה p. 641: abbrev. from מַעְלָה; cf. לְמַעַן in מַעַן from עָנָה Kö:ii. 116):—† **1.** מָעַל = above (v. מִן 1 c) **a.** as *adv.* Am 2:9 מִמַּעַל פְּרִיֹו וְאֲשָׁמִיד פְּרִיֹו his fruit above (opp. מִתַּחַת), Jb 18:16; 1 K 7:3, 7:20, 7:29; oft. in the phr. הַשָּׁמַיִם מִמַּעַל Dt 4:39, 5:8 (= Ex 20:4), Jos 2:11, 1 K 8:23, Is 45:8, Je 4:28; cf. שְׁחָקִים מ' Psalm 78:23, Pr 8:28, מ' אֵלֶּיֶךָ Jb 3:4, 31:2, מ' אֵל 31:28. **b.** מִמַּעַל לְ, as *prep.* (מִן 1 c), on the top of, above, Gn 22:9 מִמַּעַל לְעֵצִים above the wood, Ex 28:27 = 39:20, Lv 11:21

מִמַּעַל לְרִגְלוֹ, שְׂרָפִים עֹמְדִים מִמַּעַל לוֹ Is 6:2, כְּרַעִים מִמַּעַל לְרִגְלוֹ on higher ground than, Je 35:4; fig. Je 52:32 (|| 2 K 25:28 מִמַּעַל).

2. With *loc.* מִמַּעַל, מְעַלָּה, מְעַלָּה *upwards* (opp. מִמַּטָּה p. 641) : † a. fig. Dt 28:43 מְעַלָּה יַעֲלֶה עֲלֶיךָ † b. מְעַלָּה (a) of direction in space, Ju 1:36 מִהַסֵּלַע וּמִמַּעַלָּה from the rock *and upwards* (cf. Bu), 1 K 7:31 (corrupt: v. Sta VB Benz), 1 S 9:2 = 10:23 וּמִמַּעַלָּה מִשְׁכְּמוֹ from his shoulder *and upwards*: so וּלְמַ' † Ez 1:27 מִתְּנִיּוֹ מִמַּרְאֵה מִבְּנֵי עֲשָׂרִים שָׁנָה וּמִמַּעַלָּה Ex 8:2, 43:5. (b) of direction in *time*, or age:—(a) מִמַּעַלָּה וּמִמַּעַלָּה Ex 30:14, Nu 1:3 + 19 t. P, מִבְּנֵי חֹדֶשׁ חֹדֶשׁ וּמִמַּעַלָּה Nu 3:15, 3:22 + 6 t. P, simil. 4:3, 8:24 + 7 t. P; elsewhere only 1 Ch 23:3, 23:24, Ezr 3:8, and with וּלְמַמַּעַלָּה † 1 Ch 23:17, 2 Ch 31:16, 31:17; וּמִמַּעַלָּה ... † 2 Ch 25:5; and 2 K 3:21 מִכָּל חֲגֵר חֲגֵרָה (β) וּמִמַּעַלָּה from that day *and onwards*, 1 S 16:13, 30:25. † (γ) מִן הַיּוֹם וּמִמַּעַלָּה from this day *and upwards* (i.e. *and back*), Hg 2:15, 2:18. † c. מִמַּעַלָּה *upwards*, more common than מַ' alone (a): (a) Ex 25:20 (= 37:9) מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה לְמַמַּעַלָּה Ju 7:13 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה וַיִּהְיֶה פֶּתַח לְמַמַּעַלָּה or make it (the request) high *upwards*, i.e. turned it downside up, Is 7:11 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה (cf. Am 2:9, 1 a), Ez 41:7 a β (v: a α bis מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה = *higher and higher*), Psalm 74:5; fig. Dt 28:13 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה וְהָיִיתָ רַק (cf. a), Pr 15:24 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה אֲרַח חַיִּים לְמַמַּעַלָּה (opp. מִמַּטָּה : שְׂאוֹל), cf. Ec 3:21; sq. a noun, Ezr 9:6 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה over the head, sq. מַמַּעַל (cf. Aboth 2:1 מִן מַמַּעַלָּה מִן) = *above*, 2 Ch 34:4: v. also b a, b a. (b) metaph. = *exceedingly*, only in Chr 1 Ch 14:2, 22:5 the house must be built to J. לְמַמַּעַלָּה לְהַגְדִּיל so as to shew greatness *exceedingly*, 23:17 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה רָבוּ לְמַמַּעַלָּה, 29:3 (sq. מִן; = *over and above ...*), v:25, 2 Ch 1:1 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה וַיִּגְדֹּלְהוּ לְמַמַּעַלָּה, 20:19; עַד לְמַמַּעַלָּה, 16:12, 17:12, 26:8. † d. מִמַּעַלָּה (v. מִן 9 a), adv., *above* (the more usual *prose* syn. of מִמַּעַל): Gn 6:16 תִּבְלֶנָּה אֶל-אֲמָהּ מִמַּעַל 7:20 15 cubits מַ' (i.e. *above* the mountain-tops), Ex 25:21 (40:20) אֶת-הַכַּפֹּרֶת מִמַּעַל עַל הָאֲרוֹן upon the ark *above*, 26:14 (36:19, 40:19, Nu 4:25) a covering of skins on the tent מַ' *above*, 39:31, Nu 4:6, 1 K 7:11, 7:25, 8:7 (2 Ch 4:4, 5:8), Je 31:37 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה אִם יִמְדוּ שְׂמִים מַ' (cf. 1 a), Ez 1:11 מַ' לְמַמַּעַלָּה separate *above*, v:22, v:26, 10:19, 11:22, 37:8; *from above*, Jos 3:13, 3:16 מַ' הַיַּמִּים הַיְרֵדִים.

7096 מִמַּעַלָּה [7097] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 4609)

† I. [מִמַּעַלָּה] n.f. what comes up;—pl. cstr. מִמַּעַלָּה רֹדְפֹתָם Ez 11:5, i.e. your thoughts.

7097 מִמַּעַלָּה [7098] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 4609)

II. מִמַּעַלָּה:46 n.f. step, stair;—מַ' Ezr 7:9, 1 Ch 17:17; pl. מִמַּעַלָּה Is 38:8 +, sf. מִמַּעַלָּה Am 9:6, etc.;—1. *step, stair* of temple Ez 40:6 + 5 t. 40, and temple porch 40:49; of altar Ex 20:26 (E) (forbidden, cf. RS:OTJC xii, n. I; 2nd ed. 358) Ez 43:17 (prescribed); of house 2 K 9:13, of throne 1 K

10:19, 10:20, 2 Ch 9:18, 9:19; to the city of David Ne 3:15, 12:37. **2.** *steps* (forming sun-dial, cf. Di:ls) 2 K 20:9, 20:9, 20:10, 20:10, 20:11, 20:11, 20:11 = Is 38:8, 38:8, 38:8, 38:8, 38:8 **3.** *stories of heaven* Am 9:6. **4.** *ascent*, מַבְבֵּל Ezr 7:9. **5.** שִׁיר (ל)הַמַּעֲלוֹת song of ascents, to the three great pilgrim feasts, i.e. to be sung on way up to Jerusalem, titles of Psalm Psalm 120-134 + 84:6 We al.— כְּתוּר המעלה Ch 17:17 is crpt., v. Comm.ad loc. (and on || 2 S 7:19).

7098 תַּעֲלָה [7099] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 8585)

† I. תַּעֲלָה n.f. water-course;—'ת Je 30:13 +; cstr. תַּעֲלֹת Is 7:3 + 2 t.; pl. sf. תַּעֲלֹתֶיהָ Ez 31:4; — **1. a.** *water-course*, conducted for irrigation Ez 31:4; hence poet., channel for rain Jb 38:25 **b.** *conduit*, 2 K 18:17 = Is 36:2, Is 7:3, cf. 2 K 20:20. **c.** *trench*, 1 K 18:32, 18:35, 18:38.

7099 תַּעֲלָה [7100] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 8585)

† II. תַּעֲלָה n.f. healing (of new flesh and skin forming over wound);—(fig.) Je 30:13, 46:11.

7100 עַל [7101] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 5920-21)

עַל, עַל (cf. Kö:ii. 261 f.) **I. subst.** height (poet.) † Ho 7:16 לֹא יָשׁוּבוּ לָאֵלֵי עֹלָם they return (but) not upwards (i.e. not [God](#)-wards), 11:7 וְאֵלֵי-עֹלָם they (the prophets) call it (the people) upwards, (but) none striveth to rise; as adv. accus., 2 S 23:1 the man הַקָּמָה עֹלָם (that) is raised up *on high*. With מִן, מֵעַל, † (ה)שָׁמַיִם מֵעַל (the) heavens *above* Gn 27:39, 49:25, Psalm 50:4 (opp. מִתַּחַת Ex 20:4. In prose מֵמַעַל).

7101 עַל [7102] (Hebrew) (page 752) (Strong 5921,834,3588)

II. As **prep.** upon, and hence on the ground of, according to, on account of, on behalf of, concerning, beside, in addition to, together with, beyond, above, over, by, on to, towards, to, against (SI:4.6; Moab. Aram. *id.*; Ph. על, and עלת; Palm. Nab. על; Sab. עלי, Ar. *alay*);—abbrev. from עָלִי (cf. אֵלִי, עָלִי), which is preserved in poetry, Gn 49:17, 49:17, 49:22, 49:22, Nu 24:6, 24:6, Dt 32:2, 32:2, Is 18:4, Je 8:18, Mi 5:6, La 4:5, 1 K 20:41 Qr, Jb 7:1 Qr + 10 t. Psalm, 3 t. Pr, 15 t. Jb; with sf. עָלִי; עָלִיךָ, עָלִיךָ († Psalm 116:7 the Aramaizing form עָלִיכִי); עָלִיו, Psalm 1 S 2:10 עָלוּ, עָלִיהָ, עָלִיהָ; 1 pl. עָלֵינוּ; 2 mpl. עָלֵיכֶם, † Ex 12:13 עָלֵיכֶם, 2 fpl. עָלֵיכֶן † Ez 23:49; 3 mpl. עָלֵיהֶם, 13 t. in Pent. עָלֵיהֶם Gn 45:15, etc. (Kö:ii. 305), poet. עָלֵימוֹ Dt 22:23 + 11 t. Psalm, Jb (perh. sts., Ges:§ 103 i, N.); 3 fpl. עָלֵיהֶן, † Lv 3:4, 3:10, 3:15 עָלֵיהֶן (on the appar. *plur.* form of עָלִי, עָלִי etc., v. Kö:ii. 309 ff., and cf. sub עַד).

1. Upon, of the substratum *upon* which an object in any way rests, or *on* which an action is performed; as על-הָאָרֶץ *upon* the earth Gn 1:11, 1:26, 7:6, etc., Psalm 110:6 על אֶרֶץ רְבֵה *over* a wide country; על הָאָדָמָה *upon* the ground Ez 20:12 + oft., Am 7:12 אֶדְמָה טְמֵאָה Is 14:2 על אֶדְמַת נֶכֶר, Psalm 137:4 אֶדְמַת נֶכֶר *being properly ground, soil*, is construed regularly

with **על** באדמה being very rare), more definitely **על פני האדמה** Gn 6:1, Nu 12:3 + oft.; **על** מקום Lv 14:28, Je 45:5 (uncommon: usu. **ב**); Dt 17:20, Is 9:6 **על מַמְלַכְתּוֹ** upon his realm, 2 Ch 1:1; **על** נוח, **על** very strangely Ho 11:11 (rd. **וְהִשְׁבַּתִּים** with LXX : v. 7 c α β); constantly after such vbs. as **נח**, **ישב**, **רכב**, etc., Gn 8:4, Ex 11:5; **על** **יכתב** to write (idiom.) on a book or other surface, Jos 10:13, etc.; **על** **יצא** go forth over Gn 41:45, Zc 5:3, Psalm 81:6; with **נשען**, **נסמח**, **בטח** (fig.), to lean or trust upon: Gn 3:14 to go **על גְּחֹנֶךָ** upon thy belly, 32:32 to limp **על ירכו** upon his thigh, 1 S 14:13, Ez 37:10; Ju 15:8 to smite **על ירך** שוק leg upon thigh, i.e. so that the scattered limbs fall one upon another, Am 3:15. And with ref. not a horizontal surface but to a side, Lv 1:5 + **על זרק** to pour against the altar, 1 K 6:5, 6:18 to build against the temple, Jos 10:27, etc. Fig. Ex 23:13 let it not be heard **על פי** upon thy mouth (in our idiom, upon thy lips, as Pr 22:18), Psalm 15:3 **לא רגל על לשנו** he slandereth not (i.e. prepares not slander) upon his tongue, 2 S 23:2 **לשונני ומלתו על**, Pr 16:23, 16:27, 31:26, Ec 5:1; cf. **על שפתים** or **על פה** Psalm 16:4, 50:16; Ez 36:3b.

Specially a.—(a) of clothing, etc., which any one wears, Gn 37:23 the tunic **עליו אשר** which was upon him, Jos 9:5, 1 K 11:30, Ru 3:15 +; Gn 24:30, 38:30, 2 S 13:18, of a sword 20:8, Ct 3:8; so **היה על** Lv 16:4, Dt 22:5, Ez 44:18, 1 Ch 15:27, 18:7 (|| 2 S 8:7 **אל** : see p. 41 a); cf. **לא יעלה עליך** Lv 19:19, Ez 44:17, and with **העלה**, below, 7 b.

(b) With verbs of covering or protecting, even though the cover or veil be not over or above the thing covered, but around or before it ('upon' referred to a side) : v. **יד עטה**, **סכח**, **כסה**, **גנן** Ne 2:8 **יד** אלהי הטובה עלי, cf. v:18, Ezr 7:6, 7:9, 8:18, 8:22, 8:31; Ex 27:21 the veil that is over (i.e. before) the testimony, 1 S 25:16 **היו עלינו** they were a wall about us ; **על סגר** to shut in (or down) upon Ex 14:13, Jb 12:14 ; Ez 13:5, Jb 13:27, 26:9, 36:30 he spreadeth his light **עליו** about him.

b. Of what rests heavily upon a person, or is a burden to him, Is 1:14 **לטרח היו עלי** they are a cumbrance upon me, Jb 7:20 I am a burden **עלי** upon myself, 2 S 15:33 (cf. with **אל** 19:36) ; **על** **כבד** to be heavy upon Ex 5:9 al. (v. **כבד**); of sin, calamity, etc. Is 53:5, Ez 33:10, Psalm 88:8, Jb 21:9, 2 Ch 15:5, 28:13, Ec 6:1, 8:6 (cf. 5 a β); Lv 7:20 **עליו וטמאתו** 22:3: idiomatically, Gn 48:7 **מתה עלי** Rachel died upon me (i.e. to my sorrow), 33:13 **עלי והבקר עלות** are giving suck upon me (i.e. as a. care to me), Nu 11:13 **יבכו עלי** they weep upon me (vexing me), Ju 14:16, 14:17, 19:2 (v. Be), 1 S 21:6 to play the mad man upon me, Je 12:11. c. Of a duty, payment, care, etc., imposed upon a person, or devolving on him, as **על שם** to lay upon, Ex 5:8, 21:22, 21:30 (**שם**), 22:4, cf. Gn 47:26, 2 Ch 35:25; with other verbs, Jb 38:10, Dt 24:5, 26:6, 2 K 15:20, 18:14, 23:33, Ne 10:33, 10:33, Est 1:8, 9:21, 9:27, 9:31; with **ען** enjoin upon Gn 2:16 + oft., **כתב** prescribe to 2 K 22:13, Psalm 40:8,

עֹב cast upon 1 S 17:20 (v:22 עַל יָד), נתן על יד (fig.) Gn 42:37, 2 K 12:12, 22:5, cf. 1 K 14:27, עֹב Psalm 10:14, גָּלַל 37:5, גָּלַל השְׁלִיךְ 55:23, פָּקַד Jb 34:13 al.; Gn 30:28 עָלַי שְׂכָרְךָ עָלַי fix thy wages upon me (*name thy wages to me*), 34:12 מָהֵר מְאֹד מְאֹד עָלַי הִרְבּוּ וּמָתוּ multiply upon me, etc., 2 S 19:39 (pregn.) whatsoever thou chooseth (and layest) upon me; without a verb, Ju 19:20 רַק כָּל־ רק כָּל־ עָלַי only let all thy wants be upon me, Ezr 10:4, Psalm 56:13 נְדָרַי עָלַי thy vows are upon me (i.e. I owe them: cf. Nu 30:7, 30:9, 30:15), Pr 7:14 זְבָחֵי שְׁלָמִים עָלַי peace-offerings were upon me (= were due from me); perh. Psalm 62:1, 77:1 (to the charge of); with an inf. 2 S 18:11 וְעָלַי וְעָלַי and it would have been *incumbent on* me to give, etc., 1 K 4:7, Ezr 10:12 (accents [Baer], RV:m), Ne 13:3, cf. Zc 12:2 (Ew RV:m); Nu 7:9 (P) the service of ... was upon them, Ez 45:17, so especially late 1 Ch 9:27, 9:33, 23:31, 2 Ch 2:3 על ישראל לעולם זאת 8:15, 24:9, Ezr 7:11, Ne 11:23; Is 9:5 and the government is upon, his shoulder (cf. 22:22), 2 Ch 25:3; Psalm 7:11 מְגִנִּי עַל־אֵלֵּי מְגִנִּי עַל־אֵלֵּי my shield rests upon [God](#) (he has undertaken my defence), 62:8 יְשָׁעִי וְכִבְדִּי עַל־אֵלֵּי יְשָׁעִי וְכִבְדִּי עַל־אֵלֵּי.

d. על is used idiom. to give pathos to the expression of an emotion, by emphasizing the person who is its subject, and who, as it were, feels it acting upon him: Psalm 42:6 why art thou cast down, O my soul, וַתַּהֲמֵי עָלַי and disquieted upon me? v:7 my soul upon me is cast down, v:12, 43:5, La 3:20; Psalm 131:2 אָמוּ כְּפִגְמוֹל עָלַי נַפְשִׁי כְּפִגְמוֹל עָלַי is my soul upon me; 142:4 רוּחִי עָלַי רוּחִי עָלַי when my spirit faints upon me, 143:4, Jon 2:8; Je 8:18 : עָלַי לְבִי דְרוּי my heart upon me is sick, Jb 14:22, 14:22 (cf. Di), Hos 11:8 נַהֲפַךְ עָלַי לְבִי my heart is turned (altered) upon me, 1 S 17:32, 25:36, Ne 5:7 וַיִּמְלֵךְ לְבִי עָלַי and my heart took counsel upon me: cf. Psalm 42:5 I will pour out my soul upon me, Jb 30:16; 10:1 שִׁיחִי אֶעֱזָבָה עָלַי I will let loose my complaint upon me. (Thes *apud me, mecum*. The rend. 'within me' alters entirely the point of view of the Heb. expression, and is incorrect.) Denoting with some emph. the subj. of an experience, Jb 30:2 כָּל־עֲלִימוֹ אֲבַדְתִּי, Dn 2:1 his sleep וְהוּדִי נֶהֱפַךְ עָלַי (cf. 5:9, 7:28): also, rather differently, Lv 18:18 b, Je 49:20 נֹהֵם עָלֵיהֶם נֹהֵם, Mi 7:13, Psalm 90:17 b; Psalm 7:9 acc. to my perfectness upon me, Ez 18:20; 22:3, 2 Ch 36:8.

e. על חַיָּה to live upon (as upon a foundation or support; cf. Is 3:1, and Ζῆν ἐπὶ τινος), Dt 8:3 עַל־עַל חַיָּה, Is 38:16 (cf. Hi), Gn 27:40 חַיָּה עַל חַרְבֶּךָ תַּחֲיָה upon (= by) thy sword thou shalt live (cf. Kazwini:ii. 17 ap. Tuch), Ez 33:19, cf. v:26.

f. Of the ground, or basis, on which a thing is done, as Gn 24:9 הַדְּבַר הַזֶּה עַל הָאָרֶץ, Lv 17:12 if he offers it עַל הָאָרֶץ on the ground of a thanks-giving, Nu 6:21 נִזְרוּ עַל הָאָרֶץ, v:b Ez 16:15, 28:17, Dn 8:25 שָׁכְלוּ עַל הָאָרֶץ, 9:18 צְדָקוֹתֵינוּ עַל הָאָרֶץ, (with *alay* this use is extended so as to denote explicitly *on condition of*). Hence (a) the basis being conceived as *regulative*, על comes to denote the *norm* or *standard* (cf. Germ. 'auf

die Art' W:AG ii. § 59 i): the transition may be seen in a passage like Ex 24:8 the covenant which "made with you *on the basis of* (על), or *in agreement with*, all these words (cf. על פי 34:27), Nu 35:24 על משפטו (ישב) the palace shall sit (i.e. be inhabited: v. ישב) in accordance with its manner, Psalm 94:20 who frames mischief על־יחֶק in accordance with a law, ... על פי acc. to the mouth (i.e. command, Gn 45:21 + oft, evidence Dt 17:6, 19:15, sentence 21:5) of...; ... על שם acc. to the name of...(mostly with call, be called) Gn 48:6, Ex 28:21, 2 S 18:18 +, cf. 1 Ch 23:14; Ex 6:26, 12:51 על צבאתם acc. to their hosts (usu. לְ), Nu 1:18 על משפחתם (usu. לְ) v:52, 2:2, 2:34, 7:3 (||ל), Dt 18:8 (prob.); על יְדֵי acc. to the hands (direction) of Je 5:31, 33:13 al. (v. p. 391 b); Psalm 110:4 על דְּבַרְתִּי מ' after the manner of M.; Pr 25:11 (prob.) a word spoken על אָעֲפָנוּ in accordance with its circumstances = appositely; of the tune acc. to which a song is to be sung (RV. set to) Psalm 6:1 (1 Ch 15:21), 8:1, 9:1, 12:1, 45:1, 46:1 (1 Ch 15:20) עַל־עֲלָמוֹת (perh., however, in the manner of maidens = for 'sopranos'), 53:1, 56:1, 60:1, 69:1, 81:1, 84:1, 88:1 (cf. in Syr. *d wlo' a*).

(b) The basis being conceived as involving the *ground*, על denotes the cause or reason, *on account of, because of*, Gn 20:3 lo thou shalt die על האשה *on account of* the woman, 21:12, 26:7, 26:9, 27:41, 42:21, Lv 4:3, 4:28, 5:18, 19:17, 26:18, 26:24, 26:28, Dt 9:18, 24:16 fathers shall not be put to death על־בָּנִים *on account of* children, 31:18, Jos 9:20, Je 1:16, 5:9, Ez 18:26 על־יהם (|| 33:18 בָּהֶם), Pr 28:21, Psalm 39:12, 50:8 + oft.; Psalm 44:23 עָלֶיךָ הִרְגָנוּ *on thy account* are we slain all the day, 69:8, Je 15:15; in the phrases על... דְּבַר, אֹדוֹת, על זאת, על זֶה *on this account*, על מָה *on what account?* על־כֵּן = *therefore* (v. דְּבַר, אֹדָה, etc.); before an inf., as Ex 17:7 אֶת־יְיָ וְעַל אֶת־בְּנֵיהֶם and *on, account of* their trying " , Am 1:3 על דוֹשֶׁם *on account of* their threshing = because they threshed, v:6, v:9, v:11, v:13, etc., Je 2:35 על אִמְרֶךָ *because of* thy saying, 9:12, 16:18 +; and as a conj. both with and without אֲשֶׁר or כִּי (v. infr. III). And so often of the ground or cause of fear, grief, delight, or other emotions, e.g. Ex 18:9, 32:14 (נָחַם *repent*: so oft.), 1 S 4:13, 30:6, 2 S 1:26, 3:8, 1 K 21:4, 2 K 6:11, Je 10:19, Am 6:6.

(c) Somewhat more strongly, *on behalf of, for the sake of*, Gn 19:17 escape על נַפְשֶׁךָ *for thy life*; Ju 9:17, 2 K 10:3 על נְלַחֵם (usu. לְ); 1 K 2:18 I will speak *on thy behalf* to the king, v:19 (2 K 4:13 לְ); Est 4:16, 4:8, 7:7, 8:11, 9:16, Dn 12:1 על עֹמֵר stand up (in late Heb.) *on behalf of*; על התפלל intercede *for* (usu. בְּעַד) Jb 42:8, Ne 1:6, 2 Ch 30:18, 29:21, Ezr 8:35; and very often with כִּפָּר (q.v.) make atonement *for*. (Not very common with other verbs.)

(d) Sometimes it acquires almost a final force, *for*, Ex 12:4, 29:36, 30:16, Dt 27:13 there shall stand על־הַקְּלָלָה (|| v:12 לְבָרַח), Psalm 89:4 על־מַה־שָּׂוֵא בְּרֵאֵת כָּל־עֲבֵי־אָדָם unto what vanity hast thou created, etc.! Pr 29:5 b, 2 Ch 23:18, Ec 3:17.

(e) Of a *condition*, or *attendant circumstances* (rare; so *‘alay*, W:AG ii § 59 e): Psalm 50:5 **עָלַי** זָבַח upon, with sacrifice, 92:4 **עָלַי עֲשׂוֹר וּגוֹ'** with a ten-stringed instr., with a harp, with sounding music on a lyre ; **עַל רִיב** upon occasion of a law-suit Ex 23:2, Ex 44:24, **עַל יוֹם טוֹב** 1 S 25:8 (cf. *hiyn* *‘alay* at a time of... Qor 28:14), Ne 12:22 (? rd. **עַד** BeRy), Is 18:4 **עַתָּה עָלַי אֹר כְּחַם** at time of sunshine, 64:11 **עַל אֵלֶּה**, Je 8:18; **עָלַי יְגוֹן** at time of sorrow, 16:7 (but **עַל אֲבִל** to): with abstr. subst. to form a periphr. for adverbs, Lv 5:22 and swear **עַל שֶׁקֶר** upon falseness = falsely, Je 6:14 = 8:11 to heal a wound **עַל נִקְלָה** lightly, easily, Psalm 31:24 **עַל יִתֵּר** = abundantly, Is 60:7 **עַל רְצוֹן** = acceptably (cf. *laddaa*^h in *‘ala* = with delight).

(f) It hence acquires the force of *in spite of*, *notwithstanding* (so *‘ala*, W:AG ii. § 59 h), Jb 10:7 **עַל דְּעִתָּךְ** in spite of thy knowing, 34:6 **עַל מִשְׁפָּטִי** notwithstanding my right I am to be a liar (Di De Da RV: otherwise Hi RV:m). Cf. below, III c b.

(g) Upon, concerning, with vbs. of speaking, as **דָּבַר** Ju 9:3, 1 K 5:13, **אָמַר**, Je 16:3, 27:19 (**אֵל**) 33:4, hearing Gn 41:15 **שָׁמַעְתִּי עֲלֶיךָ** I have heard concerning thee, saying, etc., 1 K 10:6, Is 37:9 (**אֵל**) 2 K 19:9, disputing Gn 26:11, telling 1 S 27:11, Jo 1:3, commanding 2 S 14:8, 1 K 11:10, being vexed 21:4, 2 K 6:11, crying 8:5, confessing Psalm 32:5, Ne 1:6; of the object of a prophecy or vision 1 K 22:8, Is 1:1, 2:1; and often with similar verbs.

(h) In a somewhat weaker sense, *in the matter of*, *as regards*, Gn 41:32 **הַחֲלוֹם וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת**, Ex 22:8, Ru 4:7, Lv 5:22, 5:26, Dn 9:14 b, Ne 9:33; **עַל חֲטָא** Lv 4:14 (**בְּהֵ** v:23, cogn. acc. v:28), 5:5, Nu 6:11, Ne 13:26; ... **עַל-דָּבַר** in the matter of, Nu 25:18, 31:16.

2. It expresses excess (synon. **מִן** q.v.); Gn 48:22 I give thee **עַל אֶחָיְךָ שְׁכָם** one shoulder (ridge) above thy brethren, Ex 16:5 **עַל מְשֻׁנָּה** double above or beyond, Nu 3:46, Dt 25:3 stripes **עַל-אֶלֶּה** beyond these, Jos 3:15 Jordan **עַל מְלֵא** was full over all its banks (cf. 4:18, Is 8:7 b **עַל הַלֵּךְ**, Psalm 138:2, Ec 1:16, Dn 1:20 **עַל יְדוֹת** ten times above (cf. in Aram. 3:19, and *‘alay* Qor 37:153), Ezr 1:6 † **עַל לְבַר** = beside (v. **בַּר**); Psalm 16:2 (si vera l.) **עַלְיָךְ** my welfare is not beyond thee, i.e. does not lie outside thee.—Of time, Lv 15:25 if she has an issue **עַל נְדָתָהּ** beyond her time of impurity (cf. Is 32:10, 4 b).

3. It denotes *elevation* or *pre-eminence*, as **עַל עֲלִיּוֹן** high (fig.) above, Dt 26:19 *al.*, 28:43 **עַלְיָךְ** will go up above thee, cf. Pr 31:29; Psalm 57:6, 57:12 be thou exalted above the heavens, 89:8, 95:3, 96:4, etc., Ne 9:5; with words (q.v.) such as **נָבַר**, **גָּדַל**, **חָזַק**, **נָשָׂא** (Ni. Pi. Hithp.), **עָזַז**, and esp. those denoting rule or superintendence, as **מֶלֶךְ**; **הַפְּקִיד**; **שֵׁת**, **הִיָּה**, **נָתַן**, Gn 41:33, 41:40, 41:43 **עַל-שָׁם**; 1 S 18:5; with **פָּקִיד**, **שָׂר**, **מְלָךְ**, etc., Gn 41:34, Ex 1:11, 18:21, etc.; abs. 2 S 8:16 Joab was **עַל-הַצָּבָא** over the host, 20:23 b, 20:24, 1 K 4:4-6, 5:30; Nu 10:14 ff. 1 Ch 9:23, 9:26 ff. 27:25 ff. 2 Ch

30:17, 31:12; אֲשֶׁר עַל בֵּיתוֹ of Joseph's steward Gn 43:16, 43:19, 44:1, 44:4; and in the official titles אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַבַּיִת = the Governor of the Palace Is 22:15 al. (v. 6 בֵּית); אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַמֶּמְסָר the overseer of the forced labour 1 K 12:18; אֲשֶׁר עַל-הָעִיר the governor of the city 2 K 10:5, אֲשֶׁר עַל-הַמְּלָחָה v:22.

4. It expresses *addition* (cf. ἐπι in Gk., e.g. ἐπι τοῦτοις); viz. **a.** introducing the complement of a verb, as with יָסַף to add *upon* or *to*, Psalm 61:7 + oft. (v. יָסַף), שָׁתַּת to put *to* Gn 30:40, נִלְוָה to be joined *to* Nu 18:24, Is 14:1 (also c. אָל), נָפַל to fall *to*, i.e. desert *to*, Je 21:9 +, עָבַר to pass *over to* Ex 30:13; 30:14, Is 45:14 (cf. 60:5); also Hb 2:16 עַל כֹּסֶם לָא La 4:21, Est 4:7; נִחְשַׁב to be reckoned *to* Lv 25:31, 2 S 4:2, עַל הָיָה Nu 36:12; Psalm 69:28 עֹן עֲוֹנֵם תִּנְהַ עֹן Is 56:8 עָלַי I will yet gather (others) *unto* him.

b. Used absol., as Gn 28:9 he took Maḥalath עַל נְשָׁיו *in addition to* his (other) wives, 31:50 (cf. אַל Lv 18:18), Nu 31:8 עַל חֲלָיֵיהֶם *in addition to* their slain (|| Jos 13:22 אָל), Dt 23:14, Ez 16:37, 16:43, 25:10; Is 32:10 עַל שָׁנָה יָמִים *days upon, in addition to*, a year, 2 Ch 31:15 יָמִים עַל יָמִים, Ez 7:26 יִפְרָצֵנִי פֶרֶץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פֶרֶץ Jb 16:14 (if נִקְרָא = *be proclaimed*), Je 4:20 (|| אַל), הָיָה תְּבוּאָה הָיָה עַל (cf. Lag: M iii. 112; also Il. 14:130 ἔλαος ἐφ' ἔλαει, Odys. 7:120 f; Qor 31:13). So often in laws of P (cf. **c.**), Lv 7:12 he shall offer עַל-זֶבַח הַתּוֹרָה *in addition to* the sacrifice of thanksgiving, etc., v:13 b, Nu 6:20, 15:9, 28:10, 28:15, 28:24 (cf. מִלְּבַר v:31, 29:6), 35:6; Ez 16:43 (Hi Sm RV: cf. 44:7 אַל).

c. Hence by an easy transition it denotes *together with, with*, Ex 35:22 men *together with* (עַל) women, Jb 38:32 וְעַיִשׁ עַל-בְּנֵיהָ תִנְחָם and the Bear *with* her children, wilt thou lead them? 1 K 15:20, Je 3:18 the house of Isr. *with* the house of Judah, Mi 5:2 (Ca Ke Kue; but al. as **7 c a**), Gn 32:12 lest he come and smite me, אִם עַל בְּנֵים the mother *with* the children (cf. Ho 10:14, Dt 22:6); and as a techn. term in the regulations for sacrifice, esp. with אָכַל, Ex 12:8, עַל-מְדָרִים יֹאכְלֵהוּ *together with* bitter herbs they shall eat it, v:9 his head *with* (עַל) his legs, etc., Nu 9:11, Dt 16:3 לֹא-תֹאכַל עָלָיו (cf. Ex 23:18, 34:25), v:3; in the phrase אָכַל עַל הַדָּם to eat *with* the blood 1 S 14:32, 14:33 (v:34 אַל), Lv 19:26, Ez 33:25 (cf. in Gk. e.g. ἐπι τῷ σίτῳ πίνειν ὕδωρ); see also Lv 2:2, 2:16, 3:4 (so v:10, v:15, 4:9, 7:4), 4:11, 7:13 a, 7:30, 10:15, 14:31, 23:18, 23:20, Nu 6:17, 19:5; 1 Ch 7:4.

5. It expresses the idea of being suspended, or extended, *over* anything, without however being in contact with it, above, over: Gn 1:20 let fowl fly *over* the earth, 19:23 עַל יֵצָא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ had come forth *upon* the earth (cf. עַל זָרַח Ex 22:2 +; עַל בָּא go down [set] *upon* Dt 24:15, Mi 3:6; Jb 25:3), Nu 10:34, 14:14 and thy cloud stood *over* them, Dt 28:23 the heavens *above* overthy head, Is 4:5, 60:1, 60:2, Zp 2:11, Zc 9:14, Psalm 7:8 *over* it return thou on high, Jb 29:3 בְּהִלּוֹ גִירוֹ בְּהִלּוֹ גִירוֹ עַל-רֵאשִׁי (cf. דָּעַךְ לְ עַל-רֵאשִׁי be extinguished *over*, 18:6), Ct 2:4 his banner *over* me: fig. of protection Dt

32:38, Psalm 68:35: with vbs. of motion (expressed or implied), **על** to incline *over* 1 S 13:18 +, **על** (נטה ידו על) Ex 14:16 Is 23:11 + (cf. Psalm 21:12), **על** to swing *over* Is 11:15, 19:16; **על** to proclaim *over* Je 4:16, Am 3:9, cf. Nu 10:10, 2 Ch 13:12, **על** שם **על** נקרא a name to be called *over* 2 S 12:28 + (v. קרא).

6. From the sense of *inclining* or *impending over*, **על** comes to denote *contiguity* or *proximity*, Engl. *by* (or *sts. on*):—**a.** in designating localities, esp. those beside water, Gn 14:16 **עַל־הַמִּדְבָּר** *by* the wilderness, 16:7 **עַל עֵין הַמַּיִם** *by* the spring of water, 24:13, 24:30, 29:2 three flocks lying **עַלְתָּהּ** *by* it (the well), 41:1, Nu 3:26, 13:29 **עַל־הַיָּם** *by* the sea, 22:5, 24:6 gardens **עָלֵי** **נְהָר**. Dt 3:12, 33:8, Ju 5:19, 1 S 1:9 **עַל מְזוּזַת הַיֵּכָל** (Ez 46:2), 4:1, 2 K 2:7 and they stood **עַל־הַיַּרְדֵּן** *by* the Jordan, 25:4, Is 19:7, 38:20, Psalm 1:3 planted *by* water-courses, Je 17:2, 17:8, Jb 30:4, 31:9 **עַל פֶּתַח** *by* the entrance, Pr 14:19, + oft.; **עַל הַדֶּרֶךְ** *by* the way Gn 38:21, 1 S 24:4; Ez 48:24 ff. **עַל גְּבוּלוֹ** *adjoining* his border; **עַל עֵבֶר** to pass *by* a place 1 K 9:18, Je 18:16 +, fig. **עַל עֵבֶר פֶּשַׁע** to pass *by* transgression, i.e. to overlook it, Mi 7:18 al.: ... **עַל יְמִין** *on* the right of ... Psalm 110:5 +, ... **עַל־יָד**, ... **עַל יָרֵךְ**, ... **עַל כַּתֵּף** *on* the side of ... (see these words): less freq. (exc. as **c**) with ref. to persons, Nu 2:5 **עַל־יָדָיו** and those encamping *next* him, v:12, v:20, v:27, 6:9 **עַל־יָדָיו** **מֵת יְמוֹת** **עַל־יָדָיו**, 2 K 11:11 *by* the king round about (cf. Nu 3:26 supr.), **עַל עֵבֶר** Gn 18:5, 2 K 4:9 +.

b. 2 S 9:7, 9:10 to eat bread **עַל שֻׁלְחָן פַּ** *at* any one's table, Ex 16:3 when we sat **עַל־סֵדֶר**, 1 S 20:24 Kt to sit **עַל־הַלֶּחֶם** *at* meat; 25:13, 30:24 to remain **עַל־הַבָּלַיִם**; Pr 23:30 to tarry long **עַל־** **הַיַּיִן** *at* (or *over*) the wine, Jb 39:9 : **עַל־אֲבוֹסֶיךָ** *at* thy crib: cf. **עַל הַמְּשָׁפֵט** Is 28:6.

c. Idiomatically, with **עָמַד** and **נָצַב** to stand *by* (lit. *over*,—orig. no doubt with ref. to one supposed to be seated), Gn 18:2 three men **עָמְדִים עָלָיו** standing *by* him, v:8 and he **עָמַד עָלָיו** standing *by* him under the tree, 24:30 *by* the camels, 28:13, 1 S 4:20, 2 S 1:9, 12:17, 20:11, 20:12, Am 7:7; esp. of persons standing *about* a superior, as servants or courtiers, Gn 45:1, Ju 3:19, 1 S 22:6, 22:7, 22:17, of persons surrounding a judge Ex 18:13, 18:14, of **אֱלֹהִים**'s heavenly ministers, 1 K 22:19 (cf. Is 6:2 **עַל לִוְיָ**, Zc 4:16, and with **הִתְיַצַּב** 6:5, Jb 1:6, 2:1; also of one standing *by* (prop. leaning *over*) an altar or sacrifice Nu 23:3, 23:6, 1 K 13:1 (cf. **7 b**) Am 9:1; of an Asherah *by* an altar Ju 6:25, 6:28 (cf. **עַל־אֲצִיל** Dt 16:21).

7. In connexion with verbs of *motion* (actual or fig.):—**a.** of motion from a higher place downwards, *down upon*: thus (a) **עַל הַמַּטֵּיר** to rain *upon* Gn 2:5, 19:24, **עַל יָרַד** 15:11, **עַל** יצק to pour *upon* Gn 28:18, **עַל שָׂם** to put

upon, 21:14, 22:6, 22:9, 24:47 (v:22 Sam Di), נתן על כף to place *on* the hand of ... 40:11, 40:21, על השליך 2 S 20:12, etc.; cf. Jb 29:22 וְעֲלִימוֹ תִטֹּף מִלְתִּי, Mi 3:5, Na 3:12.

(b) In diff. fig. connexions, as of sleep falling *upon* one, Gn 2:21, 15:12; of fear 9:2, 1 S 11:7 (v. פָּחַד, חֲרָרָה, חֲרָרָה, חֲרָרָה); of good or bad fortune, esp. the latter, coming *upon* one, as with בוא and הביא, Gn 27:12, Dt 28:2 (in good sense), v:15, Je 5:12, 19:3 (רעה, as oft.); of retribution, reproach, the Divine wrath, etc., with diff. verbs (הביא, נתן, ירד, חול, היה, etc.), as Gn 20:9, Nu 12:11 חטאה; Gn 42:36 עֲלֵי הָיוּ כָלֵנָה *upon me* are they all; Nu 18:5 + (היה קֶצֶף על); Dt 19:10 דם (cf. אל 2 S 21:2 LXX We Dr), Ju 9:24, 1 K 2:32, 2 S 16:8, Ho 12:15; 2 S 3:29; 15:14; 1 S 11:2 חרפה; Je 14:16; 26:15 נקי דם תחת טובה וישימו (אל||), Jon 1:14; Ez 7:3, 7:4, 7:8, 23:40, 36:29; Psalm 7:17, 94:2, 94:23, 109:5 דם נקי וישימו (אל||), Ez 7:8 + oft.; without a verb, Gn 16:5 עֲלֵיךָ חַמְסִי my wrong be *upon* thee, Je 51:35 (אל||); Gn 27:13 עלֵי קללתך; 38:29 (accents, RV:m); 2 S 1:16 על ראשך דמיד; 14:9 עֲלֵי הָעוֹן; Is 24:17, Je 48:43; 50:27; Ez 13:3 ... על; Psalm 55:16 Kt.; of a blessing, Ex 32:29, Psalm 3:9, a curse Dt 30:7, mercies (prob. conceived spec. as descending *from heaven*) Psalm 33:22, 86:13, 90:17, 103:17 (with נבד be mighty *over* or *upon*, v:11, 117:2), 116:12, 145:9, Ezr 3:11, שלום Psalm 125:6, 128:6, 1 Ch 22:9.

(c) Introducing the object *upon* which an action, or emotion, esp. if accompanied by a gesture, is conceived as being directed (but with some of these words, esp. when they refer to an *event*, rather than a person, as Ex 18:9, על is to be explained from 1 f b). Thus with verbs denoting the manifestation of joy or grief, as שוש to rejoice *over*, גיל, שמח, התענג, שחק, התפאר, אבל, שחך, אבל, ספד, ספד, אבל, שחך, התענג, שמח, גיל, שוש to rejoice *over*, קינה (משל) נשא, Ju 11:37 +, בכה, שמם, prob. also in על הנבא prophecy *over* Ez 11:4, 13:17 +; with חוס, חמל, רחם to shew compassion *on* (cf. 1 K 3:26 [Gn 43:30 אל], Ct 5:4 [Je 31:20 ל]); with שמר, שקד, העיר (Jb 8:6) to guard or watch *over*; with יעץ to counsel *upon* Is 14:26 +, חשב to devise (usu. in bad sense, Je 29:11 in good), דבר (רעה) Je 11:17 +, טובה 18:20, 32:42), דבר הקים Je 29:10. Of more distinctly phys. acts, with בכה to weep *on* Gn 45:14, 45:15 +, שרק to hiss, ספק or כף תקע to clap the hand, הפה Ez 22:13 (אל||); Is 5:30 to growl *over*, 31:4, Ez 36:2, Jb 30:5; התוודה to confess *over* (the goat), Lv 16:21; Ex 30:10 a (prob.); Dt 21:6; Jb 6:27, 40:30.

b. From a lower place upwards, *up upon*, *up to*, as עלה על to go up *upon*: Ex 20:26, 1 S 2:28, 1 K 12:33 b, 2 K 16:12 b, 2 Ch 1:6 (an altar, i.e. to a ledge beside it; cf. 2 K 23:9, and ירד Lv 9:22, 1 K 1:53); Ju 9:51, Is 14:14, 40:9, etc.; to come up *upon* (in diff. connexions) Ex 10:12, Lv 16:9 (fig.), 19:19, 1 S 1:11, 6:7, 1 K 10:16, 10:17; fig. עלה על לב Is 65:17 + (v. לב, לבב, 3 d); in Hiph. 1 K 20:33 על המרכבה ויעלהו, Am 8:10 (cf. 1 a a), 2 S 1:24, Ez 37:6, Psalm 137:6 (fig.), 2 Ch 3:5, 3:14

(= *ornamented with*); Dt 28:61 (cf. Ex 15:26 b); 2 Ch 20:34 the history of Jehu which **הֵעֲלָה עַל** was *brought up upon* (i.e. inserted in) the book of, etc. (cf. 32:32; and **עַל כְּתָב** supr. 1); cf. **נִטָּה יָד עַל־** *up to heaven* Ex 9:22, 10:21; 17:16.

c. Expressing direction *towards* (not common, exc. in sense *against*: v. infr.)—(a) with verbs of motion, properly of a person (or thing) moving to another so as either to stand *above*, or rest *upon*, it (cf. Pusey:Min. Pr. 333), Ex 34:12 **בָּא עָלֶיהָ הָאָרֶץ אֲשֶׁר אַתָּה** (simil., of a land, or place, 18:23, Nu 11:12, 1 K 2:26 **עַל־שָׂדֵיךָ לֵךְ עֲנֹתָת לֵךְ עֲנֹתָת לֵךְ עֲנֹתָת לֵךְ**, Ez 32:9, Je 3:18 b, 16:13, 22:26, and after **הָשִׁיב** or **שׁוּב** 16:15, 22:27, 23:3, 24:6 [but **אֶל** 27:22, 30:3 *al.*], Ez 29:14; Gn 40:13 **וַהֲשִׁיבֵךְ עַל־כַּנְּךָ**, 41:13; 30:33 **בָּא עַל** *to enter in upon or beside a corpse*; **בָּא עַל** *to view my hire*; **שָׁכְרִי כִּי תָבֵא עַל** Gn 19:31, Dt 25:5 (usu. **אֶל**); Jos 3:16 **מֵיִם יִרְדְּיִם עַל יָם**, Ez 47:8, 1 K 18:12 **יִשְׂאֵף עַל־אֲשֶׁר** *upon whom (coming from above) was 'i's arm revealed?* 62:10 **נָס עַל הָעַמִּים** *over towards* (but 49:22 **אֶל**): but often it is dub. if this force is perceptible; and in gen. **עַל** in such cases seems to be used merely as a syn.—perh. as a slightly more graphic syn.—of **אֶל** (cf. p. 41); in the later language, also, it may be due partly to the infl. of Aram., which does not use **אֶל**; thus (a) with a *personal* obj., with *assemble* or *be assembled*, Ex 32:1, 2 S 17:11, 1 K 8:5, 11:24, 2 K 22:20 (2 Ch 34:28 and usu. **אֶל**), 2 Ch 13:7, **עָלָה** Gn 38:12, Jos 2:8, 1 S 14:10 (v:9, v:12 **אֶל**), **עָבַר** 1 S 14:4 (v:1 **אֶל**), **בָּא** 2 S 15:4 (v. Dr) 1 Ch 12:23 f., **יָצָא** 2 K 24:12, 30:6, **נִשָּׂא** (אֶל ... **עַל**) 22:15 **הִלֵּךְ** Is 10:3, **נָס** Is 6:7, Je 1:9), **נָס** Is 10:3, **הִלֵּךְ** 25:20, **נָגַע** Ju 20:34, 20:41 (cf. Is 6:7, Je 1:9), **נָס** Is 10:3, **הִלֵּךְ** 22:15 (אֶל ... **עַל**), Je 26:15, 29:31, 1 Ch 13:2, 2 Ch 28:16, 30:1, 32:9, 32:31, 36:15, Ne 6:3, **נָגַשׁ** Ez 9:6, **שָׁב**, **הָשִׁיב** Ne 4:6 Mi 3:24 (v. c), sq. **עַל** 2 Ch 15:4, 30:9, **הִתִּיצַב** 2 Ch 11:13; letters going **עַל** Ne 2:7, 6:17 a (v:b **אֶל**). (β) of *places*, Gn 24:49, 2 S 2:19 + **עַל יְמִין** *to the right*; with **הִלֵּךְ** 1 S 2:11, 1 K 20:43 **עַל־בֵּיתוֹ** (21:4 **אֶל**), 2 S 15:20 **הִלֵּךְ** Je 1:7, Ez 1:20 (v:12 **אֶל**), **הִלֵּךְ** 1 K 1:38 (v:33 **אֶל**), **נָהַר** Mi 4:1 (|| Is 2:2 **אֶל**), Je 31:12 (אֶל ... **עַל**), **נָגַשׁ** Ez 44:13 (|| **אֶל**), **עָלָה** 1 S 24:23, 2 S 19:1, 1 K 6:8 (|| **אֶל**), Ez 41:7, **בָּא** Je 14:3, 51:51, **הָרָה** (עַל **הָרָה**) Is 66:20 (56:7 **אֶל**), **יָרַד** Je 36:12, **הָטָה** Pr 21:1, 2 S 6:10 (|| 1 Ch 13:13 **אֶל**), **נָתַן** Is 29:12 (v:11 **אֶל**) Mi 1:14, 3:5, Gn 42:37, **הָשִׁיב**, **שָׁב**, Nu 33:7, Je 11:10 (fig., **עַל**), **עֲוֹנוֹת**, Psalm 35:13, Jb 34:15 (Gn 3:19 **אֶל**), Pr 26:11, Ec 1:6, 1 K 17:21, 17:22 (cf. 1 S 30:12 **אֶל**), **הִשְׁתַּחֲוֶה** Lv 26:11 (prob.), Is 60:14; pregn. Is 24:22 **עַל בֹּדֶד** *be collected (and delivered) into a dungeon*: cf. **עַל** Jb 31:5 (fig.), also to requite **עַל־חֵיק** Is 65:6, 65:7 Kt. (Je 32:18, Psalm 79:12 **אֶל**). After **נִרְאָה** *appear*, Psalm 90:16 (אֶל ... **עַל**). And *as far as, unto* (nearly = **יָד**) Gn 49:13 **וַיִּרְכַּתְוֵעַל צִדּוֹן**, Jos 2:7, 18:13, 19:12, Je 31:39, Ez 47:18, 48:21, 48:28, Psalm 48:11, 1 Ch 5:16.

9. With other particles:—*עַל אַחֲרַי* Ez 41:15; *עַל בֵּין* Ez 19:11 (cf. *עַל* 31:10, 31:14); *עַל לִפְנֵי* Ez 40:15; *עַל מִמֶּעַל* Ez 41:17 (txt. dub.), v:20; *עַל עֵבֶר* Ex 25:37 (cf. *עַל* Ez 1:9, 1:12); *עַל-בְּכָה* Est 9:26 (v. p. 462).—On *עַל-יַד*, *עַל-יְדֵי*, *עַל פִּי*, *עַל-פְּנֵי*, v. *יָד*, *פֶּה*, *פְּנִים*.

III. As conj.: a. *עַל אֲשֶׁר* *because that...* (cf. above, II 1 f b), Ex 32:35 and *עַל* "plagued the people *אֲשֶׁר עָשׂוּ* *because they had made, etc.*, Nu 20:24, Dt 29:24 (in answer to *עַל מָה*: so 1 K 9:9, Je 16:11, 22:9), 32:51, 32:51, 1 S 24:6, 2 S 3:30, 6:8, 8:10, 12:6, Psalm 119:49 +.

b. *עַל כִּי* similar in meaning, but less frequent: † Dt 31:17, Ju 3:12, Je 4:28, Mal 2:14, Psalm 139:14.

c. *עַל* alone: (a) *because*, † Gn 31:20 (E) *עַל בְּלִי הַגִּיד* (E), Psalm 119:136 *עַל לֹא*. (b) *notwithstanding that* (above, 1 f f), *although*, † Is 53:9 *עַל לֹא חָמַס* *although he did no violence*, Jb 16:7 *עַל לֹא חָמַס בְּכַפִּי*.

IV. Compounds:—1. with *כִּי* (rare and late), a. *as concerning, as upon* † Psalm 119:14 *כִּי-הוֹזֵן כְּעַל*, 2 Ch 32:19. b. (pleon. for *כִּי*), † Is 59:18 *כְּעַל גְּמֻלוֹת כְּעַל יִשְׁלֹם* *the like of their deeds is the like of* (that which) he will repay (*כְּעַל* repeated on the anal. of *כִּי* Nu 15:15, Ho 4:9: v. *כִּי*) = *according to their deeds is* (that which) he will repay, Is 63:7 *according to*.

2. *מִמֶּעַל*: 304 from upon, from over, from by—used with much delicacy of application in many different connexions, corresponding mostly with the different senses of *עַל*. Thus a. *from upon* idiomatically, when removal, motion, etc., from a *surface* is involved, as *מִמֶּעַל הָאֲדָמָה*, *מִמֶּעַל פְּנֵי הָאֲדָמָה* *from upon* (the face of) the ground, usu. with *expel, destroy, perish, etc.* Gn 4:14, 6:7, 7:4, Ex 32:12, Dt 6:15, 28:21, 28:63 + oft., esp. Je and compiler of K; to be lifted up *מִמֶּעַל הָאָרֶץ* Gn 7:17, Ez 1:19, 1:21 +, to return or be dried (of water) *מִמֶּעַל הָאָרֶץ* Gn 8:3, 8:7, 8:11, 8:13; to roll a stone *מִמֶּעַל הַבָּאֵד* 29:3; of the cloud departing *מִמֶּעַל הָאֵהָל* Nu 9:17, 12:10, cf. Ne 9:19; to rise up *מִמֶּעַל הַכִּסֵּא* Ju 3:20, 1 K 2:4, 2 S 11:2; to alight (*נָפַל*) *מִמֶּעַל הַגָּמֶל* Gn 24:64 (cf. Jos 15:18 *צָנַח*, 1 S 25:23 *מִמֶּעַל*); to take *מִמֶּעַל רֹאשׁ* Gn 40:19, 2 S 12:30, *מִמֶּעַל הַמְּרֹכָבָה* (ירד) Ju 4:15, 2 K 5:21 (*נָפַל*); to see *מִמֶּעַל הַגֶּן* 2 S 11:2; to shoot *מִמֶּעַל הַחֹמָה* v:20, v:24; to speak *מִמֶּעַל הַכַּפְּרֹת* Ex 25:22, Nu 7:89; to cast down *מִמֶּעַל יְדַיִם* Dt 9:17, Lv 8:28 (*כִּפְּרִים*); to break, remove, etc., a yoke (*צוּאָרֶךְ*) *מִמֶּעַל שַׁכְּמֶךָ* Gn 27:40, Is 10:27, Je 28:10, 28:11; to wipe tears *כָּל-מִמֶּעַל עֵינָיו* Is 25:8; to take a bandage *מִמֶּעַל עֵינָיו* 1 K 20:41 (cf. *עַל* v:38); often of putting off a garment or ornament., as Gn 38:14, 38:19 *מִמֶּעַל הַחֹסֶם*, Ex 33:5 *מִמֶּעַל הַחֹסֶם*, a sandal Ex 3:5, Jos 5:15, a ring *מִמֶּעַל יָדוֹ* Gn 41:42; to seek (*דָּרַשׁ*), or hear, words *מִמֶּעַל הַסֵּפֶר* Is 34:16, Je 36:11 (cf. *עַל סֵפֶר* above); pregn. with *בָּלָה* to wear away (and fall) *מִמֶּעַל*, Dt 8:4,

29:4, cf. of the bones or skin in disease Jb 30:17 **מַעְלֵי נֶקֶר עֲצָמַי נִקְרָר** are pierced (and drop) *from off* me, v:30 **מַעְלֵי שְׁחָר עוֹרֵי** is black (and falls) *from off* me; fig. 1 S 1:11 **הִסִּירִי יַיִנְךָ מֵעַלֶיךָ** remove thy wine *from off* thee; Nu 14:9 **מֵעַלֵיהֶם סָר צֶלֶם**; Ju 16:19, 16:20 **סַר מֵעַלְיוֹ** (with allusion to the hair, as the seat of Samson's strength), 1 S 16:23 (cf. **עַל** in v:16).

b. Of relief from a burden or trouble: as of a plague, stroke, rod, etc., removed *from* (resting) *on* one, Ex 10:17 **הִזָּה אֶת־הַמּוֹת הַזֶּה מֵעַלֵי אֶת־הַמּוֹת הַזֶּה**, Nu 21:7, 25:8 **יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל הַמַּגֵּפָה** 2 S 24:21, 24:25), Psalm 39:11 **הִסֵּר מֵעַלֵי נִגְעָה הָסֵר**, Jb 9:34, 13:21, Jo 2:20; of reproach Jos 5:9, Is 25:8, Psalm 119:22, iniquity Ez 18:31, Zc 3:4, bloodguiltiness, 1 K 2:31, wrath Ju 8:3, Nu 25:11, Pr 24:18, murmurings Nu 17:21; 17:25; **מֵעַל הַקֵּל** to lighten *from upon* one Ex 18:22 +; Am 5:23 **שִׁירִיךָ מֵעַלֵי־הַמּוֹן**; pregn. Jon 1:11, 1:12 that the sea **יִשְׁתַּק מֵעַלְיָנוּ** may be calm *from off* us; to remove, etc., **מֵעַל פָּנָי** (v. **פָּנָי**); 1 S 6:20 to whom shall he go up **מֵעַלְיָנוּ**—not merely ‘from us,’ but—*from upon us* (relieving us of his presence), so often of an army retiring from a country or raising a siege, 2 S 10:14 **וַיָּשָׁב יוֹאָב מֵעַל בְּנֵי עַמּוֹן**, 20:21 **וַאֲעַלְכֶּה מֵעַל הָעִיר**, v:22, 2 K 18:14, esp. with **עָלָה**, 1 K 15:19, Je 21:2, 37:5, 37:11 +; 2 S 19:10 David fled **מֵעַל אַבְשָׁלוֹם** *from* Absalom (whom his presence had encumbered), Ne 13:28 **וַאֲבָרִיחָהוּ מֵעַלֵי**, cf. Gn 13:11, 25:6, Nu 20:21 **מֵעַלְיוֹ**, 2 Ch 20:10; Ex 10:28 **לֹא־יִמָּעַל מֵעַלֵי** (contemptuously; be no more obnoxious to me), similarly 2 S 13:17 **מֵעַלֵי** **שְׁלֹחֹנָא אֶת־זֹאת** (Amnon of Tamar).

c. *From* beside (cf. **עַל 6 c**), in different *nuances*: Gn 17:22 **וַיֵּלֶךְ אֱלֹהִים מֵעַל אַבְרָהָם** *from beside* A., 35:13; 18:3 **אֵל עַבְדְּךָ מֵעַל עַבְדְּךָ** (cf. **עַל** v:5), 42:24, Nu 16:25, 16:27; 1 K 1:53 to come down **מֵעַל הַמִּזְבֵּחַ** (cf. **עַל** 13:1; **6 c** and **7 b**); *from attendance on* Gn 45:1 (cf. **עַל** *ib.*), Ju 3:19 **וַיֵּצְאוּ מֵעַלְיוֹ כָּל־הָעַמִּים עִלְיוֹ** 1 S 17:15 (v. Dr), 2 S 13:9, cf. 1 S 13:8, 13:11, 2 K 25:5 (Je 36:21 rd. **עַל**, being dittogr.), cf. 2 Ch 35:15; *from attachment to*, Je 2:5, Ez 11:15, 44:10, cf. 8:6, Je 32:40, Ez 6:9, Ez 44:10, 44:15, cf. 14:5, Dt 13:11; also **סָר מֵעַל** **י**, 2 K 10:31, 15:18 (usu. **מִחַטָּאוֹת**), cf. Ez 14:6, 23:18; *from companionship with*, Jb 19:13 **אֶחָי מֵעַלֵי הָרַחֵק**; *from accompanying protectingly* 1 S 28:15 **סָר מֵעַלֵי**, v:16 (cf. **עַל** Psalm 110:5; and v. Dr); *from adhesion to* 2 K 17:21 **קָרַע יִשְׂרָאֵל מֵעַל בֵּית תְּוֹד**, Is 7:17, 56:6 **י** **זָנִיתָ מֵעַל אֱלֹהֶיךָ**, Hos 9:1 **מֵעַל עַמּוֹ יִבְדִּילֶנִי**.

d. In late Heb., = **עַל** above: 2 K 25:28 **נָתַן וְגו' כֶּסֶף מֵעַל כֶּסֶף** (|| Je 52:32 more class. **לְ** **מִמֵּעַל לְ**), Est 3:1, Psalm 108:5 **מֵעַל שָׁמַיִם** גדול (|| 57:11 **עַד**), 148:4, Ec 5:7 **שָׁמַר גְּבוּהָ מֵעַל גְּבוּהָ**, Ne 3:28, 8:5, 2 Ch 34:4 **לְמַעַלְהֶם מֵעַלֵיהֶם** on high above them; Ez 41:17, 41:20.—Pr 14:14 rd. with De Now Str **וּמִמֵּעַלְיוֹ**.

e. לְרַקִּיעַ (chiefly late, and pleon. for עַל, or else = the more class. syn. לְמַמְעַל): (a) Gn 1:7 לְרַקִּיעַ (Ez 1:26 לְמַמְעַל לְ), Ez 1:25 (txt. dub.; v. Comm.), 1 S 17:39, Jon 4:6, Mal 1:5 upon, over the border (territory) of Israel (so Köhl Ke: but Hi Ew We beyond, 2 Ch 13:4 upon, mount Zemaraim, 24:20. (b) beside 2 Ch 26:19 הַקְטָרֶת לְמַזְבֵּחַ מֵעַל לְמַזְבֵּחַ; Ne 12:31, 12:31, 12:37, 12:38, 12:38, 12:39 dub.: BeRy (in all) off the side of (מִן 6) = at a little distance from; Ke in v:31, v:38a upon, in v:37, v:38b, v:39 by the side of (an ... vorüber).

7102 עֲלוֹהַ [7103] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5766,5932)

†I. עֲלוֹהַ transp. fr. עוֹלָה (q.v.) Ho 10:9. p.732

7103 עֲלוֹהַ [7104] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5933)

†II. עֲלוֹהַ n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:40 (P) = 1 Ch 1:51 Qr (Kt עליה), LXX Γωλα; LXXL:Chr Αλουα.

7104 עֲלוֹן [7105] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5935)

† עֲלוֹן n.pr.m. in Edom Gn 36:23 (P), LXX Γωλων, Γωλαμ = 1 Ch 1:40 Qr (Kt עליון), LXX Σωλαμ, Α Ιωλαμ, LXXL Αλουαν.

7105 עָלוּ [7106] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5937)

† [עָלוּ] vb. exult (|| form of עָלָה q.v.; cf. Ph. n.pr.lm. נבועלו);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲלוּ Psalm 96:12; 1 s. וְאָעֲלוּ Je 15:17; אֶעֱלוֹהָ Psalm 60:8, 108:8; 3 mpl. יַעֲלוּ 149:5, יַעֲלוּ, Je 51:39, Psalm 94:3, etc.; Impv. fs. עָלוּ Zp 3:14; mpl. עָלוּ Psalm 68:5; Inf. cstr. לְעָלוּ Is 23:12; —exult, triumph is 23:12, Je 15:17; of Isr.'s foes 2 S 1:20, Je 50:11 (|| שְׂמַח), of wicked Psalm 94:3, Je 11:15; of Isr. Zp 3:14 (+ שְׂמַחִי), 'אָעֵ, Hb 3:18 in ' will I exult (|| אֶגִּילָה), Psalm 149:5; ע' לְפָנָיו 68:5; subj. לְבִי 28:7, כְּלִי־תִי Pr 23:16; fig. of field Psalm 96:12 (|| רִנְּן); of ' Psalm 60:8 = 108:8.

7106 עָלוּ [7107] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5938)

† עָלוּ adj. exultant, jubilant; as n. Is 5:14.

7107 עָלוּ [7108] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5947)

† [עָלוּ] adj. exultant, jubilant (on form cf. Lag:BN 110);—fs. עָלוּהָ jubilant city Is 22:2 (|| עִיר הַמְּיָהָה), 32:13, cf. Zp 2:15 and (city om.) Is 23:7; of pers., pl. שְׂאוֹן עָלוּיִים 24:8; cstr. גְּאוּתֵי עָלוּיִי 13:3, cf. Zp 3:11, v. גְּאוּהָ.

7108 עָלוּהָ [7109] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5939)

† עֲלֻטָּה n.f. thick darkness (NH עֲלֻטָּה (rare); acc. to Ba:ES 5 transp. fr. Ar. *ʿatala* [be cloudy]; *ʿaytalaaʿun* darkness);—abs. ʿע, attending sunset Gn 15:17 (c. vb. masc.; Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 325 Kö:Synt. § 350 e rd. הַיְתָה; ʿבַּע Ez 12:7 (||בַּעֲרָב||), v:6, v:12.

7109 עָלִי [7110] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5940-42,5944-45)

עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי v. עָלָה. p. 750f

7110 עָלִי [7111] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5921,5933,5935)

עָלִי v. עָלָה. עָלִי, עָלִי, עָלִי v. עָלָה. p.752

7111 עָלָל [7112] (Hebrew) (page 759) (Strong 5953)

† I. [עָלָל] vb. **Poʿāl**, act severely (toward) (NH *id.*, *deal with* (rare), and deriv.; Ar. *ʿalla do a thing* (drink, beat, give) *a second time*, II. *divert, occupy*, v. *divert, occupy oneself with* (food, a woman, etc.); Syr. *ʿeltoʿ* cause, occasion, affair);—act severely, alw. c. ל pers.: Pf. 2 ms. עֹלְלָתָ לִי La 1:22 as thou hast acted severely to me (in punishment, subj. ʿי); עָלְמִי 2:20 to whom hast thou acted thus severely? 3 fs. עֵינַי עֹלְלָה לְנַפְשִׁי 3:51 my eye deals severely with me, i.e. gives me pain (?; text dub.; cf. Perles:Anal.18 Bu). *Imv.* ms. עֹלְלָ לָמוֹ La 1:22 deal severely with them.—*Vid. also ʿע*
denom. *infr.* **Pōʿal** Pf. 3 ms. לִי עֹלְלָ אֲשֶׁר מִכְּאָבִי אֲשֶׁר עֹלְלָ לִי La 1:12 my pain which is severely dealt out to me. **Hithpa.** Pf. 1. busy, divert oneself with (cf. Ar. v.), alw. c. ב pers.: 1 s. בָּ אֶת־אֲשֶׁר חִתַּעַלְלָתִי בָּ Ex 10:2 (J) how I [ʿי] have made a toy of Egypt; esp. deal wantonly, ruthlessly with (ב pers.): 3 ms. הִתְעַלְלָ 1 S 6:6; 2 fs. הִתְעַלְלָתָ Nu 22:29 (JE; Balsaam's ass); 3 pl. וְהִתְעַלְלוּ consec. 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, Je 38:19; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַלְלוּ לְיֹקֵבֶה Ju 19:25 (of abusing a woman; ||וַיִּדְעוּ אֹתָהּ||). **Hithpōʿ.** *Inf. cstr.* לְהִתְעַלְלָ עֲלֹזֹר Psalm 141:4 to practise practices in wickedness (perhaps denom.).

7112 עֹלְלוֹת [7113] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5955)

† עֹלְלוֹת n. f. pl. **intens.** gleaning (going over a second time);—gleaning (of grapes and olives; לְקַט of grain), always fig. of remnant: abs. ʿע Is 17:6 (||זֵית בְּנִקְרָו||), 24:13 (sim.; ||*id.*, + בְּצִיר, Je 49:9 (cf. בְּצִירִים v:a) = Ob 5 (*id.*); cstr. עֹלְלוֹת בְּצִיר Mi 7:1; fig. of warlike achievement אֶפְרַיִם עֹלְלוֹת אֶפְרַיִם Ju 8:2 (opp. בְּצִיר).

7113 עָלָל [7114] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5953)

† [עָלָל] vb. **denom.** **Pōʿ.** glean (grapes or olives; לָפַט of grain);—*Impf.* 2 ms. תְּעַלְלָ Lv 19:10 (obj. יִשְׂרָאֵל עֹלְלָ יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׂאֵרֵית (abs., + אֶחָרִידָּ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עֹלְלוּ יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׂאֵרֵית Dt 24:21 (abs., + אֶחָרִידָּ); 3 mpl. fig. (+ *Inf. abs.*) עֹלְלוּ יְעוֹלְלוּ כַּגֶּפֶן שְׂאֵרֵית Je 6:9; וַיִּעַלְלוּהוּ Ju 20:45 they made a gleaning of them (i. e. smote the fugitives).

7114 עֲלִילָה [7115] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5949)

† עֲלִילָה n. f. wantonness, deed;—abs. 'ע Psalm 14:1, 66:5; elsewh. pl. עֲלִלוֹת 1 S 2:3, Psalm 141:4; cstr. עֲלִילֹת Dt 22:14, 22:17; sf. עֲלִילוֹתֶיךָ Psalm 77:13, עֲלִילוֹתֶם Zp 3:7 +, etc.;—1. *wantonness*, דְּבָרִים 'ע Dt 22:14, 22:17 *wantonness of words*, i.e. baseless charges (cf. Di, esp. Dr).
2. *deed*: a. in gen., of men 1 S 2:3. b. of 'י (only Psalms) Psalm 9:12 = 105:1 = Is 12:4 = 1 Ch 16:8, Psalm 77:13 (||פְּעֻלָּתְךָ), 78:11 (||נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ), 103:7; עַל 'ע נֹרָא 66:5 *he is terrible in deed toward*, etc.
c. usu. *practices = evil deeds* (esp. Ez 8 t.): Ez 14:22, 14:23, 20:43, 24:14, 36:17, 36:19 (all ||דְּרָךְ), fully הַנְּשָׁחֲתוֹת 'ע 20:44 (||הָרָעִים); 21:29, Zp 3:11; הִשְׁחִיתוּ כָּל־ע' v:7.

7115 עֲלִילָה [7116] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5950)

† עֲלִילָה n. f. (Kö:ii. 1, 204) deed;—of 'י, רַבְּהֵע' Je 32:19 (||גִּדְלֵ הָעֵצָה); but rd. prob. הָעֲלִילָה.

7116 מַעֲלָל [7117] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 4611)

† מַעֲלָל]:41 n. m.:Ne 9:35 deed, practice;—only pl. מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3; cstr. מַעֲלָלִי Psalm 77:12, 78:1; sf. מַעֲלָלֶיךָ Dt 28:20, מַעֲלָלִי Ho 4:9 +, מַעֲלָלֵיכֶם Is 1:16 +, מַעֲלָלֵיהֶם 3:10 +, etc.;—1. usu. (esp. Je 17 t.) bad *practices* of men, רַע מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3 *he was evil in his practices*; Ju 2:19 (||דְּרָךְ), Ho 5:5, 7:2, Is 3:8, Je 11:18, Psalm 106:29, 106:39 (||מַעֲשֵׂיהֶם); הָרָעִים 'מ Ne 9:35; רַע מ' *the evil of your* (their, etc.) *practices* Ho 9:15, Is 1:16, Je 4:4, 21:12 (sf. 3 mpl. Kt, 2 mpl. Qr), +; מ' הָרָעִים Zc 1:4 Qr (+ הָרָעִים 'ד; Kt מעליליהם), אֲשֶׁר לֹא טוֹבִים 'מ Ez 36:31 (+ *id.*); הִרְעוּ 'מ Mi 3:4; פְּרִי מ' i.e. their consequences, Is 3:10, Je 17:10, 21:14, 32:19 (+ דְּרָךְ). 2. *deeds* of 'י Psalm 77:12, of אֵל 78:7; cf. Mi 2:7. 3. *acts*, in gen., of youth Pr 20:11 (||פְּעֻלָּוֹ).

7117 מעליל [7118] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 4611)

[מעליל], מעליליהם, Zc 1:4 Kt, v. foreg. 1.

7118 תַּעֲלֹלִים [7119] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 8586)

† תַּעֲלֹלִים n. m. pl. **abstr.** wantonness, caprice;—יִמְשְׁלוּ בָם 'ת Is 3:4 *caprice shall rule over them*; sf. תַּעֲלֹלֵיהֶם 66:4 *their wanton dealing*, i.e. that inflicted on them.

7119 עלל [7120] (Hebrew) (page 760)

II. עלל (√ of foll.; poss. = I. עלל (Kö:ii. 1, 106) whence child as *capricious, mischievous*, but dub.; > foll. fr. עול; in either case orig. meaning quite forgotten; prob. distinct √, meaning unknown).

7120 עוֹלָל [7121] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5768)

† עוֹלָל, עוֹלָל n. m.: La 2:19 child;—abs. עוֹלָל 1 S 15:3 +, עוֹלָל Je 6:11, 9:20; usu. pl. עוֹלָלִים Psalm 8:3; עוֹלָלִים Jb 3:16, עוֹלָלִים La 4:4, Jo 2:16; cstr. עוֹלָלִי La 2:20; sf. עוֹלָלִיחַ Psalm 137:9, עוֹלָלִיָּהּ Mi 2:9 +, עוֹלָלִיָּהּ 2 K 8:2 +, etc.;—*child* Mi 2:9, La 2:19, 2:20, 4:4; + יוֹנֵק (sts. disting. from men and women), 1 S 15:3, 22:19, Psalm 8:3, Je 44:7, La 2:11, Jo 2:16, || בְּחוֹרִים Je 6:11, 9:20; || בְּנֵי־אָבִים Psalm 17:14 (heirs of father); dashed in pieces (רָטַעַ) by foe 2 K 8:12, Ho 14:1, Na 3:10, Is 13:16, cf. Psalm 137:9 (נִפְיָן); taken captive La 1:5; stillborn Jb 3:16 .

7121 עוֹלָל [7122] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5953)

† [עוֹלָל] vb. denom. act or play the child;—only Pō'. Pt. עוֹלָלִי נִגְשִׁי מִעוֹלָלִי Is 3:12 *my people—its ruler is acting the child*.

7122 עוֹלָל [7123] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5953)

† III. [עוֹלָל] vb. insert, thrust in (Ar. *alla*, whence *ullun* yoke; cf. OAram. עֵלַל, Targum עוֹלָל, Syr. *al*, all enter);—only Pō'. Pf. 1 s. עוֹלָלִי וְעוֹלָלִיָּהּ בְּעַפְרָר Jb 16:15 fig. of humiliation.

7123 עֵל [7124] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5923)

† עֵל:39 n. m.: 1 K 12:4 yoke;—'ע abs. Ho 11:4 +; cstr. Is 9:3 +; sf. עֵלַח Je 2:20, Is 47:6, עֵלוֹ Gn 27:40 +, עֵלְכֶם 1 K 12:11, etc.;—yoke, for cattle, עֵלָה 'ע עֵלֵיהֶם 1 S 6:7, cf. Nu 19:2 (P), מְשָׁכָה בְּעַ' Dt 21:3; usu. fig. of servitude 1 K 12:4, 12:10, 12:11, 12:14, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:10, 10:11, 10:11, 10:14; עֵל 'ע נָתַן 1 K 12:4, 12:9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:9; עֵל-צוֹאֲרָךְ וְנָתַן 'ע בְּרֹזֶל Dt 28:48, so Je 28:14; 'ע שִׁבַר 'ע (הַבִּיא) בְּעֵל אֶת-צוֹאֲרוֹ Is 47:6; also עֵל-זֶקֶן הַכְּבֹדֶת 'ע Je 27:8, 27:11, 27:12; 'ע שִׁבַר 'ע (מֵעַל צ') so 'ע מִטַּת 'ע Lv 26:13 (H), Ez 34:27 (v. מוֹטָה); 'ע פָּרַק Gn 27:40 (J; + 'ע מֵעַל צ'); 'ע הִחַת Is 9:3; cf. 'ע הָרִים Ho 11:4; also 'ע מֵעַל יִסוּר 'ע מֵעַל Is 10:27, and 14:25; fig. of transgressions La 1:14, del. 'ע LXX Vulgate Löhr Bu, but read עֵל v:b (v. *id.*); of hardship, 'ע נִשָּׂא 3:27.

7124 עוֹלִיל [7125] (Hebrew) (page 760) (Strong 5948)

† עוֹלִיל appar. n.[m.], only 'ע צְרוּף בְּעַ' Psalm 12:7, usu. (after Targum בּוֹרָא) *furnace*, *crucible* (Hup fr. III. עֵלַל; De al. *workshop*, fr. I. עֵלַל) but wholly dub.; NH *openly* Levy:NHWB iii. 654; Che Du del. as gloss; cf. discussion Che: Expos. T. viii. 236, 336 Ne:ib. 287, 379.

7125 עֵלָם [7126] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5956)

† I. [עֵלָם] vb. conceal (NH *id.*, der. spec.);—Qal Pt. pass עֵלְמָנוּ Psalm 90:8 as subst. *our secret*, i.e. hidden sin (|| עוֹנֵת). Niph. Pf. *be concealed*, of wisdom, 3 fs. עֵלְמָה מֵעֵינַי Jb 28:21; of a fact or condition, עֵלְמָם 2 Ch 9:2, 'עֵלְמָם וְנִ' consec. Lv 5:2, 5:3, 5:4 (all c. מִן pers.), 'עֵלְמָם וְנִ' Lv 4:13, Nu 5:13 (all

P); *Pt.* 1. נִעְלָם *concealed*, c. הִיָּה in periphrastic conjug. 1 K 10:3 (מִן pers.); abs. כָּל־נִעְלָם Ec 12:14.
 2. fs. נִעְלָמָה תְּהִי Na 3:11 *mayest thou become obscured* (as to the senses; fig. for swoon), but very doubtful, read perhaps נַעֲלֶפָה ? [Dr]. 3. pl. נִעְלָמִים Psalm 26:4 *those who conceal themselves*, i.e. their thoughts; *dissemblers* (מְתִי שְׂוֵאָה). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִעְלִים 2 K 4:27; 3 pl. הִעְלִימוּ Ez 22:26; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּעְלִים Psalm 10:1, תִּעְלִים La 3:56; 3 mpl. יִעְלִימוּ Lv 20:4, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִעְלִים v:4; *Pt.* מִעְלִים Jb 42:3, Pr 28:27; —*conceal, hide*, c. מִן pers. 2 K 4:27 (לֹא הִגִּיד לִי); usu. *hide* the eyes from (מִן), i.e. *disregard* Is 1:15, Ez 22:26, 'וּגוּ הִעְלִים יַעֲקֹב Lv 20:4, מִן om. Pr 28:27; *hide* the eyes by (ב) a bribe 1 S 12:3 (i.e. pervert justice, but v. l. עֵינַי 3 d); *hide* (cover) the ear La 3:56 (turn a deaf ear); *hide* (obscure) counsel (עֲצָה) Jb 42:3; לָמָּה תִּעַלְתָּ Psalm 10:1 *why dost thou* [י] *hide*, sc. thine eyes (so most), or *practise concealment* (= hide thyself)? **Hithp.** *Pf.* 2 ms. consec. וְהִתְעַלְמָתָּ מֵהֶם Dt 22:1, 22:4 *and thou hide thyself completely from them* (utterly neglect to aid), so *Inf. cstr.* (מֵהֶם om.) לְהִתְעַלֵּם v:3; so also *Impf.* c. מִן, תִּתְעַלֵּם Psalm 55:2, תִּתְעַלֵּם Is 58:7; once lit. יִתְעַלֵּם־שֶׁלֶג Jb 6:16 wherein *snow hides itself*.

7126 תִּעְלָמָה [7127] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 8587)

† תִּעְלָמָה n. f. hidden thing, secret (so, c. הֵּ, van d. H. Bu, הֵּ- Baer Ginsb);—'ת *what is hidden* Jb 28:11; pl. cstr. חֲכָמוֹת תִּעְלָמוֹת Jb 11:6 *secrets of wisdom*, לֵב 'ת Psalm 44:22.

7127 עֲלָמוֹן [7128] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5960)

† עֲלָמוֹן n. pr. loc. (cf. Sab. n. pr. עֲלָמֹן Hal:192);—priestly city in Benj. Jos 21:18 (P), LXX Γαμαλα, Α Αλμων, LXXL Ελμων; = עֲלָמַת in || 1 Ch 6:45 (LXX Γαλεμεθ, LXXL Αλαμωθ); mod. 'Almit, c. 1 hour NE. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl:Geogr. 175.

7128 עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתַּיִמָּה [7129] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5963)

† עֲלָמוֹן דְּבִלְתַּיִמָּה n. pr. loc. in Moab, Nu 33:46, 33:47 (P), LXX Γελμων Δεβλαθαιμ; = בֵּית ד' q. v.

7129 עֲלָמוֹת [7130] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 4192,5921,5961)

עֲלָמוֹת, עֲלָמוֹת etc., v. עֲלָמָה sub II. *עלם*. below

7130 עֲלָמַת [7131] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5964)

† עֲלָמַת

1. n. pr. m. a Benjamite 1 Ch 8:36, 9:42, עֲלָמַת 7:8; LXX Σαλαμαιθ, Γαλεμαθ, Αλαμωθ, etc.

2. n. pr. loc. (= עֲלָמוֹן q. v.) 1 Ch 6:45 Baer Ginsb (van d. H. עֲלָמַת).

7131 יַעְלֵם [7132] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 3281)

† **עֵלָם** n. pr. m. Edomite Gn 36:5, 36:14, 36:18 = 1 Ch 1:35, *Ἰεγλομ*.

7132 עֵלָם [7133] (Hebrew) (page 761)

II. **עֵלָם** (√ of foll.; perh. orig. *be mature* (sexually); Aram. **עַלְמָ** *be strong*, *ʿalem rejuvenate* (certainly denom.), Ar. *ʿalima be lustful (id.)*; cf. Sab. **עֵלְמֹן**, **עֵלְמֹן** *young man* CIS:iv. pp. 30, 42, Ar. *ʿulaʿmun id.*; Ph. **עֵלְמֹת** *girl*; Nab. Palm. **עֵלָם**, **עֵלָים** *slave*, Palm. fpl. *harlots*; Targum **עוֹלְיָמָא**, **עוֹלְיָמָא** Syr. *ʿlaymoʿ*, *ʿlaymtoʿ* *young man, young woman*).

7133 עֵלְמָן [7134] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5958)

† **עֵלְמָן** n. m. young man;—**ע** abs. 1 S 20:22, **הָעֵלְמָן** 17:56; **ע**; prob. also v:42, 16:12 (for MT **עָם**) Gr Krenkel:ZAW ii (1882), 309 Bu HPS.

7134 עֵלְמָה [7135] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5959,5961,4192)

† **עֵלְמָה** n. f. young woman (ripe sexually; maid or newly married);—**ע**Gn 24:43 (J), Ex 2:8 (E), Pr 30:19, Is 7:14; pl. **עֵלְמֹת** Psalm 68:26, Ct 1:3, 6:8; **עַלְ-עֵלְמֹת** *to* (the voice of) *young women*, either lit., or of soprano or falsetto of boys: 1 Ch 15:20, Psalm 9:1 (rd. **עַלְ-עֵלְמֹת לַבַּן** [for **עַלְ-מֹת לַבַּן**], *voce virginea a pueris decantandum*, Thes), 46:1, 48:15 (rd. **עַלְ-עֵלְמֹת** [for **עַלְ-מֹת**]; tr. prob. to 49:1).

7135 עֵלְוָמִים [7136] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5934)

† **עֵלְוָמִים** n. pl. abstr. youth, youthful vigour;—only sf. **עֵלְוָמִי** Jb 20:11 Qr (Kt **עֵלְוָמוֹ**); **עֵלְוָמִי** Psalm 89:46, Jb 33:25; **עֵלְוָמִיחַ** Is 54:4.

7136 עֵלָם [7137] (Hebrew) (page 761)

III. **עֵלָם** (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. NH **עוֹלָם** (chiefly *world, age*); MI:7, MI:10 **עֵלָם**, Ph. *id.*, Aram. **עֵלְמָא**, *ʿolmoʿ*, Nab. **עֵלָם**, Palm. **עֵלְמָא**; Ar. *ʿalamun creation, world, etc.*; Eth. *ʿlam: aevum, saeculum*, etc.; acc. to Thes al. from I. **עֵלָם** *the hidden*, cf. Kö:ii. 1:87; Lag:BN 115 cp. quadril. *ʿlm primitive waters*; Ew:§ 77 a cp. Eth. *ʿlat: time* [√ Di:923]; Ba:ZMG xlv (1890), 685 cp. As. *ullúti, ullâ [ullânu, remote time]*, cf. DI:HWB 65 Jen:ZA vii).

7137 עוֹלָם [7138] (Hebrew) (page 761) (Strong 5769,5865)

עוֹלָם:439 n. m. long duration, antiquity, futurity;—**ע** Gn 9:12 + 405 t.; **עוֹלָם**3:22 + 19 t.; **עוֹלָם** 2 Ch 33:7, rd. prob. **עוֹלָם** (for other explan. v. note in Kit:Hpt); sf. **עוֹלָמוֹ** Ec 12:5; pl. **עוֹלָמִים** Is 26:4 + 7 t., **עוֹלָמִים** Psalm 145:13 + 2 t.; cstr. **עוֹלָמֵי** Is 45:17; —† 1. of past time: a. *ancient time*: **עֵמֵי** *days of old* Is 63:9, 63:11, Am 9:11, Mi 5:1, 7:14, Mal 3:4; **עֵמֹת** Dt 32:7; **עָם** **ע** Is 44:7 *ancient people*; **גוֹי עֵמֵי** Je 5:15; **עֵמֵי** *old waste places* Is 58:12, 61:4, cf. Ez 26:20 b; **עֵמֵי** *ancient gates* Psalm 24:7, 24:9; **עֵמֵי** *old* Jb 22:15; **עֵמֵי** *old* Je 6:16; **עֵמֵי** 18:15; **עֵמֵי** Pr 22:28, 23:10;

'ע Ez 36:2; 'מ(מ)ע' from of old Is 64:3, Je 2:20, Jo 2:2, of the fathers Jos 24:2, the prophets Je 28:8, the ancient נפלים Gn 6:4; (Ez 32:27 LXX Co for מערלים; but 1 S 27:8 read מטלם for מעולם We Dr HPS); בהם 'ע long in them Is 64:4 (text dub.). b. 'ע' מתי the long dead Psalm 143:3, La 3:6; so 'ע' עם Ez 26:20. c. of God, 'מע': former acts Is 46:9; as redeemer Is 63:16; of love Psalm 25:6, judgement 119:52, dominion Is 63:19; long silence 42:14, 57:11; his wisdom personif. Pr 8:23; his existence Psalm 93:2. d. of things: 'ע' גבעות ancient hills Gn 49:26 (J), Hb 3:6 (|| הררי־עד), Dt 33:15 (|| קדם הררי). e. pl. שנות עולמים Psalm 77:6 years of ancient times; עולמים דורות Is 51:9; לעלמים Ec 1:10 = in olden times. 2. a. indef. futurity, c. prep. for ever, always (sts. = during the lifetime); עבד עולם slave for ever Dt 15:17, 1 S 27:12, Jb 40:28; 'ע' עבד לע' serve for ever Ex 21:6 (E), Lv 25:46; 'ע' עד 1 S 1:22; 'ע' גאֶלְתַּע' Lv 25:32 redemption at any time; 'ע' הָרְתַע' Je 20:17 ever pregnant (womb); 'ע' כְּלִמַּת v:11 of persecutors of Jeremiah; 'ע' חֲרַפַּת Psalm 73:12 alway at ease; 'ע' יְחִי (יחיה) may the king live alway 1 K 1:31, Ne 2:3; cf. אֶרַח יָמִים עוֹלָם ועד Psalm 21:5; 'ע' יִשְׁד עוֹלָם לפני אלהים 61:8; so of the pious, לא ימוט 'ע' 15:5; בל ימוט Pr 10:30, cf. Psalm 30:7; other phr.: Psalm 37:27, 37:28, 41:13, 55:23, 61:8, 73:26, 121:8, Pr 10:25; 'ע' אשירה Psalm 89:2 I will sing for ever (as long as I live), cf. 52:10, 115:18, 145:1, 145:2; 'ע' הוֹדָה 30:13, 44:9, 52:11, 79:13; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5:12, 31:2 = 71:1, 75:10, 86:12, 119:44, 119:93, 119:98, 119:111, 119:112, Mi 4:5, cf. 'ע' 2:9. b. = continuous existence, (1) of things: the earth, 'ע' הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֲמֻדַת Ec 1:4; other phr.: Psalm 78:69, 104:5, heavens and contents 148:6, ruined cities Is 25:2, 32:14, Ez 26:21, 27:36, 28:19, ruined lands Je 18:16, 25:9, 25:12, 49:13, 49:33, 51:26, 51:62, Ez 35:9, Zp 2:9; 'ע' לְעַד עַד Is 30:8 for a witness for ever, in a book; (2) of nations: אהיה לעולם אהיה 47:7 (Babylon loqu.), cf. Psalm 81:16, Ob 10; 'ע' יִשָּׁב of Judah Jo 4:20; (3) families Psalm 49:12, Is 14:20; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13:13; house of Eli 2:30; (4) national relations: 'ע' אִיבַת continual enmity Ez 25:15, 35:5; of exclusion from 'ע' קָהַל י' Dt 23:4 = Ne 13:1; various relations Is 32:17, 34:10; 'ע' חֲרַפַּת perpetual reproach Psalm 78:66, of dynasty of David 2 S 3:28, 12:10, 1 K 2:33, families v:33, 2 K 5:27, Psalm 106:31, Je 35:6. c. of divine existence: אל עולם Gn 21:33 (J); 'ע' אלהי Is 40:28; 'ע' חִי אֲנִכִי Dt 32:40; 'ע' חִי הֵע' Dn 12:7; of divine name, 'ע' שְׁמִי לְעַד Ex 3:15 (E), cf. 2 Ch 33:7 (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24, Psalm 72:19, 135:13; of ' himself 89:53; attributes, 'ע' אֵהְבָה Je 31:3, 1 K 10:9; 'ע' חֲסֵד Is 54:8, Psalm 89:2, 138:8; 'ע' חֲסֵדוֹ Ch 26:34, 26:41, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:3, 7:6, 20:21, Ezr 3:11, Psalm 100:5, 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:2, 118:3, 118:4, 118:29, 136:1 + 25 t., Je 33:11; 'ע' כְּבוֹד Psalm 104:31; 'ע' אֵמֶת 117:2, 146:6; 'ע' צַדִּיק 119:142; 'ע' עֲצָה 33:11; reign Ex 15:18 (E), Psalm 10:16, 66:7, 92:9, 146:10, Je 10:10, Mi 4:7; 'ע' יְהוָה Psalm 9:8, 29:10, 102:13, La 5:19; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23:25, Is 33:14, 60:19, 60:20, Ez 37:28, 43:7, 43:9; his salvation Is 51:6, 51:8; 'ע' זֵרַעַת Dt 33:27 everlasting arms; 'ע' כָּל אֲשֶׁר

יהיה יעשה האלהים יהיה Ec 3:14. **d.** of God 's covenant: **ע' בְּרִית** *everlasting covenant* Gn 9:16, 17:7, 17:13, 17:19, Ex 31:16, Lv 24:8, Nu 18:19 (all P), 2 S 23:5, 1 Ch 16:17 = Psalm 105:10, Is 24:5, 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 37:26; covenant with Noah, **ע' לְדֹרֹת** Gn 9:12 (P); God remembers it 1 Ch 16:15 = Psalm 105:8, Psalm 111:5; will not break it, **ע' לֹעַ** Ju 2:1; **ע' אֹת** Ex 31:17 (P); **ע' אֹת עַד** Dt 28:46. **e.** of God 's laws: (ים) **ע' דָּבַר** Is 59:21, Psalm 119:89; **ע' מִשְׁפָּט** 119:160; **ע' עֲדוֹת** v:144, v:152; **ע' חֶק** Ex 29:28, 30:21 (E), Lv 6:11, 6:15, 7:34, 10:15, 24:9, Nu 18:8, 18:11, 18:19 (P), also Je 5:22 (of bounds of sea); **ע' חֶק עַד** Ex 12:24 (J), **ע' חֶקֶת** v:14, v:17, 27:21, 28:43, 29:9, Lv 3:17, 7:36, 10:9, 16:29, 16:31, 16:34, 17:7, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, 23:41, 24:3, 24:8, Nu 10:8, 15:15, 18:23, 19:10, 19:21 (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear God 's name, **ע' עַד** 1 K 9:3 = 2 Ch 7:16; **ע' לֹעַ** 2 K 21:7, 2 Ch 33:4; consecrated **ע' לֹעַ** 30:8; its ceremonies **ע' לֹעַ** 2:3; Levit. priesthood, **ע' לְשָׂרְחוֹ**, 1 Ch 15:2; Aaronic priesthood, **ע' לְבָרֵךְ בְּשֵׁם**, 23:13, 23:13. **f.** of God 's promises: his word, **ע' יְקוּם** Is 40:8; promised dynasty of David, **ע' עַד** (ה) 2 S 7:13, 7:16, 7:16, 7:25 = 1 Ch 17:12, 17:14, 17:14, 17:23, Psalm 18:51 = 2 S 22:51, 1 K 2:33, 2:45, 1 Ch 22:10, Psalm 89:5; **ע' לֹעַ** 1 K 9:5, 1 Ch 28:4, 28:7, 2 Ch 13:5, Psalm 89:29, 89:37, 2 S 7:29, 7:29 = 1 Ch 17:27, 17:27; of holy land 1 Ch 28:8, **ע' אֶחָזֶת** Gn 17:8, 48:4, Lv 25:34 (P); given **ע' לֹעַ** Ex 32:13 (J) 2 Ch 20:7; **ע' עַד** Gn 13:15, inherited **ע' לֹעַ** Is 60:21, Psalm 37:18; **ע' עַד** Is 34:17; dwelt in **ע' עַד** Ez 37:25; other blessings, **ע' לֹעַ** Dt 5:26, Ho 2:21; **ע' עַד** Dt 12:28, 2 S 7:24 = 1 Ch 17:22, Psalm 133:3; **ע' נֶאֱוָן** Is 35:10, 51:11, 61:7; **ע' עַד** Psalm 139:24; **ע' שֵׁם** Is 56:5, 63:12; **ע' אֹת** 55:13; **ע' נֶאֱוָן** 60:15; Jerus. to abide **ע' לֹעַ** Je 17:25, Psalm 125:1, cf. Je 31:40; **ע' עַד** Psalm 48:9. **g.** of relations between God and his people, **ע' לֹעַ** 1 Ch 29:18, Psalm 45:18, 85:6, 103:9, 145:21, Is 57:16, Je 3:5, 3:12, La 3:31, Jo 2:26, 2:27; **ע' עַד** (ה) Psalm 28:9, Mal 1:4. **h.** of Messianic dynasty and king: **ע' (ל)** Psalm 110:4; having divine throne 45:7; name endures 72:17; established 89:38; God blesses him 45:3; of his reign, **ע' מֵעַתָּה וְעַד** Is 9:6. **i.** = *indefinite, unending future*: live **ע' לֹעַ** Gn 3:22 = Jb 7:16; **ע' יִחְיוּ** Zc 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. **ע' חַדְלָ לֹעַ** Psalm 49:9; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9:12, Pr 27:24. **j.** after death: **ע' שְׁנַת** Je 51:39, 51:57; **ע' בֵּית** Ec 12:5; **ע' חַיִּי** Dn 12:2; **ע' דְּרָאוֹן** v:2; also v:3, Jon 2:7, Ec 2:16, 9:6. **k.** = *age (duration) of the world*: **ע' בְּלִבָּם** את העולם נתן בְּלִבָּם Ec 3:11 *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). **1.** pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: **ע' עוֹלָמִים תְּשׁוּעָה** Is 45:17; **ע' עוֹלָמִים** צוֹר Dn 9:24; **ע' עוֹלָמִים** Is 26:4 (RVm *rock of ages*); **ע' עוֹלָמִים** Psalm 145:13; also 61:5, 77:8, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2. **m.** special phr.: **ע' עוֹלָמִים** (ה) **עַד** (מִן) **עוֹלָמִים** (מִן) **עוֹלָמִים** from everlasting to everlasting, of **ע' חֶסֶד** Psalm 90:2, **ע' חֶסֶד** 103:17; benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = Psalm 106:48, Ne 9:5, 1 Ch 29:10, Psalm 41:14; the land given **ע' עוֹלָמִים** לְמִן Je 7:7, 25:5; **ע' עוֹלָמִים** מֵעַתָּה וְעַד **עוֹלָמִים** from now and for ever Psalm 115:18, 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131:3; dynasty of David Is 9:6; of God 's acts, words, etc. Mi 4:7, Is 59:21, Psalm 125:2, cf. 113:2; —v. further I. **עַד** p. 723. **2. a.** indef. *futurity*, c. prep. *for ever, always* (sts. =

during the lifetime); עֶבֶד עוֹלָם *slave for ever* Dt 15:17, 1 S 27:12, Jb 40:28; עֶבֶד לְעַד *serve for ever* Ex 21:6 (E), Lv 25:46; עַד עַד 1 S 1:22; גְּאֻלָּתָּ עַד לְעַד Lv 25:32 *redemption at any time*; הָרַתָּ עַד Je 20:17 *ever pregnant (womb)*; כְּלִמָּתָּ עַד v:11 of persecutors of Jeremiah; חֲרַפְתָּ עַד Psalms 73:12 *always at ease*; יַחֲיוּ לְעַד (יַחֲיָה) *may the king live alway* 1 K 1:31, Ne 2:3; cf. אֶרֶץ יָמִים עוֹלָם Psalms 103:12 *always at ease*; לֹא יָמוּט לְעַד 15:5; *so of the pious*, מוֹט יָמוּט Pr 10:30, cf. Psalm 30:7; other phr.: Psalm 37:27, 37:28, 41:13, 55:23, 61:8, 73:26, 121:8, Pr 10:25; הוֹדָה עַד Psalm 89:2 *I will sing for ever (as long as I live)*, cf. 52:10, 115:18, 145:1, 145:2; הוֹדָה עַד 30:13, 44:9, 52:11, 79:13; other emotions and activities continuous through life 5:12, 31:2 = 71:1, 75:10, 86:12, 119:44, 119:93, 119:98, 119:111, 119:112, Mi 4:5, cf. לְעַד 2:9. **b.** = *continuous existence*, (1) of things: the earth, הָאָרֶץ לְעוֹלָם עֹמֶדֶת Ec 1:4; other phr.: Psalm 78:69, 104:5, heavens and contents 148:6, ruined cities Is 25:2, 32:14, Ez 26:21, 27:36, 28:19, ruined lands Je 18:16, 25:9, 25:12, 49:13, 49:33, 51:26, 51:62, Ez 35:9, Zp 2:9; לְעַד עַד עַד Is 30:8 *for a witness for ever*, in a book; (2) of nations: לְעוֹלָם אֶהְיָה 47:7 (Babylon loqu.), cf. Psalm 81:16, Ob 10; יָשָׁב לְעַד of Judah Jo 4:20; (3) families Psalm 49:12, Is 14:20; the dynasty of Saul 1 S 13:13; house of Eli 2:30; (4) national relations: עֲנִיבָתָּ עַד *continual enmity* Ez 25:15, 35:5; of exclusion from יְרוּשָׁלַיִם Dt 23:4 = Ne 13:1; various relations Is 32:17, 34:10; חֲרַפְתָּ עַד *perpetual reproach* Psalm 78:66, of dynasty of David 2 S 3:28, 12:10, 1 K 2:33, families v:33, 2 K 5:27, Psalm 106:31, Je 35:6. **c.** of divine existence: עוֹלָם אֱלֹהִים Gn 21:33 (J); אֱלֹהִים עַד Is 40:28; חַי אֲנִי לְעַד Dt 32:40; חַי הָאֱלֹהִים Dn 12:7; of divine name, זֶה שְׁמִי לְעַד Ex 3:15 (E), cf. 2 Ch 33:7 (v. supr.); blessing and praise of it 2 S 7:26 = 1 Ch 17:24, Psalm 72:19, 135:13; of יְהוָה himself 89:53; attributes, אֶהְיָה Je 31:3, 1 K 10:9; חֲסֵד Is 54:8, Psalm 89:2, 138:8; חֲסֵדוֹ לְעַד 1 Ch 26:34, 26:41, 2 Ch 5:13, 7:3, 7:6, 20:21, Ezr 3:11, Psalm 100:5, 106:1, 107:1, 118:1, 118:2, 118:3, 118:4, 118:29, 136:1 + 25 t., Je 33:11; כְּבוֹד Psalm 104:31; אֲמַתָּה 117:2, 146:6; צְדָקָה 119:142; עֲצָה 33:11; reign Ex 15:18 (E), Psalm 10:16, 66:7, 92:9, 146:10, Je 10:10, Mi 4:7; יָשָׁב לְעַד יהוה Psalm 9:8, 29:10, 102:13, La 5:19; presence in Zion 1 Ch 23:25, Is 33:14, 60:19, 60:20, Ez 37:28, 43:7, 43:9; his salvation Is 51:6, 51:8; זִרְעוֹתָּ עַד Dt 33:27 *everlasting arms*; כָּל אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשֶׂה לְעַד יהוה Ec 3:14. **d.** of [God](#)'s covenant: בְּרִית עֹלָם *everlasting covenant* Gn 9:16, 17:7, 17:13, 17:19, Ex 31:16, Lv 24:8, Nu 18:19 (all P), 2 S 23:5, 1 Ch 16:17 = Psalm 105:10, Is 24:5, 55:3, 61:8, Je 32:40, 50:5, Ez 16:60, 37:26; covenant with Noah, לְדוֹרֹתָּ עַד Gn 9:12 (P); [God](#) remembers it 1 Ch 16:15 = Psalm 105:8, Psalm 111:5; will not break it, לְעַד Ju 2:1; **e.** of [God](#)'s laws: דְּבַר (יָם) Is 59:21, Psalm 119:89; מִשְׁפַּט 119:160; עֲדוֹת v:144, v:152; חֻקָּה Ex 29:28, 30:21 (E), Lv 6:11, 6:15, 7:34, 10:15, 24:9, Nu 18:8, 18:11, 18:19 (P), also Je 5:22 (of bounds of sea); חֻקָּה עַד Ex 12:24 (J), חֻקָּה עַד v:14, v:17, 27:21, 28:43, 29:9, Lv 3:17, 7:36, 10:9, 16:29, 16:31, 16:34, 17:7, 23:14, 23:21, 23:31, 23:41, 24:3, 24:8, Nu 10:8, 15:15, 18:23, 19:10, 19:21 (P) (most of these in fact specif. Jewish and temporary); temple to bear [God](#)'s name, עַד עַד 1 K 9:3 = 2 Ch 7:16; לְעַד 2 K 21:7, 2 Ch 33:4; consecrated לְעַד

30:8; its ceremonies 'לע' 2:3; Levit. priesthood, 'לשרחו עד ע', 1 Ch 15:2; Aaronic priesthood, 'עד ע' 'בשרד לברך בשמ' 23:13, 23:13. f. of [God](#) 's promises: his word, 'לע' יקום Is 40:8; promised dynasty of David, 'עד ע' (ה) 2 S 7:13, 7:16, 7:16, 7:25 = 1 Ch 17:12, 17:14, 17:14, 17:23, Psalm 18:51 = 2 S 22:51, 1 K 2:33, 2:45, 1 Ch 22:10, Psalm 89:5; 'לע' 1 K 9:5, 1 Ch 28:4, 28:7, 2 Ch 13:5, Psalm 89:29, 89:37, 2 S 7:29, 7:29 = 1 Ch 17:27, 17:27; of holy land 1 Ch 28:8, 'אחזת ע' Gn 17:8, 48:4, Lv 25:34 (P); given 'לע' Ex 32:13 (J) 2 Ch 20:7; 'עד ע' Gn 13:15, inherited 'לע' Is 60:21, Psalm 37:18; 'עד ע' Is 34:17; dwelt in 'עד ע' Ez 37:25; other blessings, 'לע' Dt 5:26, Ho 2:21; 'עד ע' Dt 12:28, 2 S 7:24 = 1 Ch 17:22, Psalm 133:3; 'שמחת ע' Is 35:10, 51:11, 61:7; 'ע' דרד Psalm 139:24; 'שם ע' Is 56:5, 63:12; 'אות ע' 55:13; 'נאון ע' 60:15; Jerus. to abide 'לע' Je 17:25, Psalm 125:1, cf. Je 31:40; 'עד ע' Psalm 48:9. g. of relations between [God](#) and his people, 'לע' 1 Ch 29:18, Psalm 45:18, 85:6, 103:9, 145:21, Is 57:16, Je 3:5, 3:12, La 3:31, Jo 2:26, 2:27; 'עד ע' (ה) Psalm 28:9, Mal 1:4. h. of Messianic dynasty and king: 'לע' (ל) Psalm 110:4; having divine throne 45:7; name endures 72:17; established 89:38; [God](#) blesses him 45:3; of his reign, 'ועדה ועד ע' Is 9:6. i. = *indefinite, unending future*: live 'לע' Gn 3:22 = Jb 7:16; 'יחיו' ה'נביאים הלע' Zc 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. 'עד ע' Psalm 49:9; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9:12, Pr 27:24. j. after death: 'שנת ע' Je 51:39, 51:57; 'בית ע' Ec 12:5; 'ע' Dn 12:2; 'ע' דראון v:2; also v:3, Jon 2:7, Ec 2:16, 9:6. k. = *age (duration) of the world*: 'את א' Ec 3:11 *the age of the world he hath set*, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i). 1. pl. intens. *everlastingness, eternity*: 'עולמים תשועת' Is 45:17; 'צדק עולמים' Dn 9:24; 'עולמים צור' Is 26:4 (RVm *rock of ages*); 'כל עולמים' Psalm 145:13; also 61:5, 77:8, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2. m. special phr.: 'מ(ז)מ (ה)עולם (ו)עד (ה)עולם' Psalm 90:2, 'חסד י' 103:17; benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = Psalm 106:48, Ne 9:5, 1 Ch 29:10, Psalm 41:14; the land given 'למן עולם' Je 7:7, 25:5; 'ועדה ועד עולם' *from now and for ever* Psalm 115:18, 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in [God](#) 131:3; dynasty of David Is 9:6; of [God](#) 's acts, words, etc. Mi 4:7, Is 59:21, Psalm 125:2, cf. 113:2; —v. further I. 'עד ע' p. 723.

7138 עֵילוֹם [7139] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5865,5961)

עֵילוֹם v. עוֹלָם. עֵלְמוֹת v. עֵלְמָה, II. עֵלָם. p. 761

7139 עֵלְמוֹת [7140] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 4192,5921)

עֵלְמוֹת לְבָן v. עֵלְמָה, II. עֵלָם. p. 761

7140 עֵלָם [7141] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5965)

† [עָלַס] **vb.** rejoice (|| with עָלַז, עָלַץ, q. v.; NH **עֲלִיסָה** *rejoicing* (once Levy:NHWB iii. 657));—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעְלֹס Jb 20:18 *he shall not rejoice*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִעְלָסָה Jb 39:13 (of ostrich's wing) = *flap joyously*. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 1 pl. cohort. נִתְעַלְסָה Pr 7:18 *let us delight ourselves in* (ב) *love*.

7141 עָלַע [7142] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5966)

† [עָלַע] **vb.** assumed as √ of **Pi**. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִעְלְעוּ־דָם Jb 39:30 *they drink (?) blood*, but rd. prob. יִלְעָלְעוּ (√ I. לִוַע) Thes OI De Me Di al.

7142 עָלַף [7143] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5968,5969)

† [עָלַף] **vb.** cover (NH *id.*, *cover*, *faint*; Ar. *alafa smear*, ll. *cover*, *ilaʿfun sheath*; As. *elpitu*, *pining*, *exhaustion*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* f. *covered*, *encrusted*, *cstr.* מְעַלְפָתָה Ct 5:14 *his belly if ivory encrusted with sapphires*. *Pf.* 3 pl. בְּנִיחַ עָלְפוּ Is 51:20 *thy sons are enshrouded, enwrapped*, i.e. their senses obscured = *have swooned away*; so also Ez 31:15, rdg. 3 fs. עָלְפָה for subst. עָלְפָה (Kö:ii. 1, 118), all the trees *have fainted* for (עָל) him (so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Hi Co al.). **Hithp.** *enwrap oneself*, *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּתְעַלְףִי Gn 38:14 (J); = *swoon away*, 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַלֶּף־וֹן Jon 4:8; 3 fpl. תִּתְעַלְפֶנּוּהָ Am 8:13.

7143 עָלְפָה [7144] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5969)

עָלְפָה Ez 31:15 v. foregoing.

7144 עָלַץ [7145] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5970)

† עָלַץ **vb.** rejoice, exult (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. *Impf.* יִעְלִיצוּ Ecclus 40:20; As. *elêṣu*, *exult*; Sab. מעֲלִין *joys* CIS:iv, No. 197:1, 197:5, 197:7; v. also עָלַז, עָלַס);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. ע' לְבִי בִי' 1 S 2:1 *my heart exulteth in* 'י; *Impf.* 3 ms. הַשָּׂדֶה יִעְלֹץ הַשָּׂדֶה 1 Ch 16:32 *the field exulteth*; cf. 3 fs. תִּעְלֹץ קִרְיָה Pr 11:10 (|| רָנַן); 1 s. אֶעְלֹצָה בַח Psalm 9:3 (i.e. in 'י; + שִׂמַח, || זָמַר); 3 mpl. יִעְלֹצוּ בָךְ Psalm 5:12 (in 'י; || רָנַן, שִׂמַח); 68:4 יִעְלֹצוּ לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים; (רָנַן, שִׂמַח); 25:2 לִי + יִעְלֹצוּ; *Inf. cstr.* בְּעֹלֹץ Pr 28:12 *when the righteous exult*.

7145 עָלִיצוֹת [7146] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5951)

† [עָלִיצוֹת] **n. f.** exultation;—sf. כָּמוֹ לְאֹכֵל עֹנֵי עָלִיצוֹתָם Hb 3:14 *their exultation was as it were to devour the poor*.

7146 עָלַק [7147] (Hebrew) (page 763)

עָלַק (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *aliqa hang, be suspended, cleave, adhere*; *alaqun leech*; n. unit. *alaqaatʿun*, As. *ilkitu*, of some inferior animal (word-list); Syr. *aluwqo*, etc., Targum עָלֻקָא all *leech*).

7147 עָלֻקָה [7148] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5936)

† עֲלוּקָה n. f. leech (perh. Aram. loan-wd.; > vampyre-like demon, Ew al. = Ar. *i Aulak* We:Heid. 2, 149, or name of sage, as some Rabb.; v. discussion De Toy);—שְׁתֵי בָנוֹת ל' Pr 30:15.

7148 עֲלָתָה [7149] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5766)

עֲלָתָה Jb 5:16 etc., v. עוֹלָה sub עוֹל. p. 732

7149 עַם [7150] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5971,5973)

I, II. עַם, עַם v. sub I. עַמַם. p. 766-67, 769

7150 עָמַד [7151] (Hebrew) (page 763) (Strong 5975)

עָמַד:520 take one's stand, stand (NH *id.*; Ph. עָמַד; As. *emêdu*, *stand*, *set up*; Ar. *'amada prop up*, *support*, and deriv.; Eth. *'md*: *pillar*; Targum עָמוּדָא *pillar*, Syr. *'amuwdo*, Palm. עָמוּדָא, cf. also n. pr. תִּימַעְמַד; Sab. עָמַד *pillar*, acc. to CIS:iv. 91 (or other deriv. fr. √ עָמַד DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 5), pl. אָעַמְדוֹן *pillars* DHM:Epigr. Denkm. sus Abess. 80);—Qal:435 Pf. 'ע Gn 19:27 +, 3 fs. עָמַדָה 2 K 13:6 +, etc.; *Impf.* יַעֲמֹד Ex 21:21, יַעֲמֹד Na 1:6 +, יַעֲמֹד 1 S 16:22 +; 1 s. אָעַמְדָה Hb 2:1, יַעֲמֹד 2 S 1:10; 3 mpl. יַעֲמֹדוּ Je 32:14 +, יַעֲמֹדוּ Ez 1:21 +, 2 mpl. וַתֵּעַמְדוּן Dt 4:11, etc.; *Imv.* עָמַד 1 S 9:27 +, עָמַד 2 S 1:9; fs. עָמַדִי Is 47:12, Je 48:19, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָמַד Est 9:16; *cstr.* עָמַד Ex 18:23 +, sf. עָמַדִי Je 18:20, עָמַדְךָ Ob 11, etc.; *Pt.* עָמַד Is 3:13 +, f. עָמַדְתָּ Hg 2:5 +, etc.;—
1. a. *take one's stand*, and (esp. pt.) *stand, be in a standing attitude*: c. עָלַּ by, 1 S 26:13, 2 S 2:25, 2 K 2:7 +, so pt. Gn 18:8 (J), 41:1, 41:17 (E) +, עָלַּ on, Ex 3:5 (E), Dt 27:12 +; c. בַּ loc. Ex 32:26, Nu 22:24, 22:26 (all JE), +; c. אֶל loc. 1 K 20:38 (+ לְ pers.), Je 48:19, Ez 21:26, 27:29; c. אֶל pers. 1 S 17:51, 2 K 5:25; c. אֶל Gn 41:3 (E), Ez 9:2, 10:6, Ne 8:4; c. לְפָנַי Gn 18:22, 1 K 3:16, 8:22 +; before 'י, for intercession Gn 19:27 (J), Dt 4:10, Je 15:1, 18:20, etc.; *take one's stand* and do a thing 1 S 17:8, 1 K 8:55, 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 +; sq. inf. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14 +. b. *stand forth* (to speak, etc.) 2 K 10:9 +. c. *take a stand* against (עָלַּ), in opposition to, Ju 6:31, Ezr 10:15 (but *stand over*, = have charge of, acc. to Kue:Ges. Abh. 247 f.) 2 Ch 26:18; cf. עָל־דָּם Lv 19:16 (H) *against the blood of*, i.e. seek one's blood, life; c. יַחַד Is 50:8 *together*, i.e. against each other. d. *present oneself before* (לְפָנַי) Gn 43:15 (J), Ex 9:10 (E), Nu 27:2, 27:21 (P), 1 S 16:21 +; before 'י (in sanctuary) Dt 19:17, Je 7:10 cf. 18:20, Lv 9:5 (P); so in heaven 1 K 22:21 = 2 Ch 18:20; c. בַּ loc. of child at birth Ho 13:13, in palace (as retainer, courtier) Dn 1:4 e. c. לְפָנַי *attend upon, be(come) servant of* 1 S 16:22 (v. Dr), 1 K 1:2 +; servant of 'י 1 K 17:1, 18:15, 2 K 3:14, 5:16, Je 15:19; priests (לְפָנַי לְשָׂרְתָו) Dt 10:8, Ju 20:28, Ez 44:15, 2 Ch 29:11; of Levites, *stand before* congreg. for menial duties Ez 44:11, Nu 16:9 (P). f. *stand afar* מֵרְחוֹק Ex 20:18, 20:21 (E), Is 59:14, Psalm 38:12, מֵרְחוֹק Psalm 10:1; מֵרְחוֹק 2 K 2:7; *stand aloof*, מֵרְחוֹק Ob 11, Psalm 38:12. g. *stand* (silent) Jb 32:16. h. *stand* (appealingly) Jb 30:20

(but rd. עֲמַדָּתָּ, of [God](#), Me Hi Du). i. *stand*, subj. רָגַלְךָ Zc 14:4 (עֹל loc.), Psalm 122:2 (ב loc.) so 26:12 (fig.). j. *stand*, of water, עֲלֵה־הַרְיִים Psalm 104:6. Vid. also preps. אֶל, אֶצֶל, אֵל, מִמֶּעַל, עַם, etc.

2. a. *stand still, stop*, cease moving, of moon Jos 10:13 (JE; ||וַיִּדְמָה), sun v:13, both, Hb 3:11; of pers. 1 S 9:27 (opp. עָבַר), 2 S 2:28 (opp. רָדַף), עֲמַדְדוֹ עֲמַדְדוֹ Na 2:9 +; *stop flowing* (of oil) 2 K 4:6; *remain standing*, c. תִּתְחַתֵּינוּ Ju 7:21, 1 S 14:9 etc.; of eruption in skin = remain unchanged Lv 13:23, 13:28; so (without ת) 13:5, 13:37 (all P). **b.** = be inactive 2 Ch 20:17 (opp. לְהִלָּחֵם, + הִתְיַצְבוּ). **c.** = be attentive Jb 37:14. **d.** *stop, cease doing a thing* 2 K 13:18; c. מָן Gn 29:35, 30:9 (both J), Jo 1:15.

3. a. *tarry, delay* Gn 45:9 (E), Jos 10:19 (JE; opp. רָדַף), 1 S 20:38 (opp. מְהֵרָה, חוֹשָׁה, +. **b.** *remain*, c. ב loc. 2 K 15:20, Dt 10:10; c. עֲמַדְיִ Dt 5:28 (opp. שׁוּב); + inf. purpose Est 7:7. **c.** *continue, abide* Je 32:14, Is 66:22, Psalm 102:27 (opp. אָבַד); = dwell Ex 8:18 (J; עֹל loc.); לָעַד Psalm 19:10, 111:3, 111:10, 112:3, 112:9; לְעוֹלָם Psalm 33:11, Ec 1:4; בְּתוֹךְ Hg 2:5; of plan = be established Psalm 33:11 (earlier קוּם, as Is 14:24), so Est 3:4, Dn 11:17 b; = maintain itself (earlier קוּם Jos 2:11) Ec 2:9; לא יִעֲמַדְבִּי כֶחַךְ Dn 10:17. **d.** *endure* Ex 18:23 (E), Ez 22:14 (חֲזִק). **e.** *be steadfast* Dt 25:8, Ru 2:7. **f.** *persist* Ec 8:3. **4.** *make a stand, hold one's ground*, Am 2:15, 2 K 10:4, Mal 3:2 +; c. לִפְנֵי Ju 2:14, 2 K 10:4 +, בְּפָנָי Jos 10:8, 21:44 (Ginsb; van d. H. Baer v:42), 23:9 (all D); c. עֹל, for one's life Est 8:11, 9:16. **5.** *stand upright: a.* *remain standing* 2 K 13:6; of head 6:31 *remain upright* upon him (עֲלָיו); of house (fig. of endurance) Jb 8:15, Pr 12:7. **b.** *stand up*, opp. sit, Ne 8:5, Jb 29:8 (+ קוּם); opp. lie prostrate Ez 2:1 (עֲלֵה־רַגְלֶיךָ), so 37:10 (*id.*), Dn 10:1, v:11 (עֲלֵה־עַמֻּדָיִךְ), Est 8:4; of revival after death Dn 12:13 (late for קוּם). **c.** *stand up, rise*, of water Jos 3:13 (+ appos. אָחַד, v:16 (+ קָמוּ + *id.*; both JE). **d.** *be erect, upright*, of boards Ex 26:15, 36:20 (P). † *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Psalm 106:30 (cf. Eccles 47:1, 47:12), esp. Dn 8:22, 8:22, 8:23, 11:2, 11:3, 11:4, 12:1, cf. 11:7 (כִּנּוּ), v:20, v:21 (עֲלֵכִנּוּ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4:15; of war 1 Ch 20:4, deliverance Est 4:14. **b.** *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48:13, Psalm 33:9, 119:90. **c.** *rise up as foe* (earlier קוּם Am 7:9, Gn 4:8), c. עֹל *against* 1 Ch 21:1, 2 Ch 20:23, Dn 8:25, 11:14, c. לְנִגְדֵי *against* 10:13. **7.** rare usages are: **a.** אֶת־ עֲמַדְיִ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45:1 (E), Nu 1:5 (P). **b.** *take one's stand* in covenant, בְּבְרִית 2 K 23:3. **c.** *stand* עֲלֵה־חֶרֶב Ez 33:26 (resort to the sword). **d.** *stand* יִבְסֹד Je 23:18; 23:22 (v. סוּד). **e.** *be appointed* Ezr 10:14. **f.** *stand before* (לִפְנֵי) beast Lv 18:23 (carnal intercourse) **g.** *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48:11 (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. **3 b.**)—עֲמַדְיִ Dn 11:1 b is crpt., rd. prob. עֲמַדְתִּי, or עֲמַד (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10:21 and del. 11:1 a; so Bev Behrm Marti:Kau. **Hiph.**:83 (cf. Dr:Intr. (6) 535) Pf. 3 ms. הִעֲמַדְתִּי 1 K 12:32 +, 2 ms. הִעֲמַדְתָּ Psalm 30:8, וְהִעֲמַדְתָּ Nu 3:6 +, etc., *Impf.* יִעֲמַד Pr 29:4 +, וַיִּעֲמַד 2 K 8:1 +; 3 fs. sf. וַתִּעֲמַדְנִי Ez 2:2, 3:24, 1 pl. וַנִּעֲמַד Ne 4:3, etc.; *Imv.* הִעֲמַד Is 21:6; sf. הִעֲמַדְתָּ Ez 24:11; *Inf. abs.* הִעֲמַד Ne 7:3; *cstr.* הִעֲמַד 1 K 15:4 +; *Pt.* מִעֲמַד 2

Ch 18:34 (but v. **Hoph.**):—1. *station, set, c. acc.* Ju 16:25 (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11:24 (E; סְבִיבָת) 1 K 12:32 (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19:5 (*id.*), Ne 13:11(עֲמָדִים עַל־), Is 21:6 + (Ne 4:7 a read perhaps **Qal**, so Perles:Anal. 65), c. עַל *against* Ne 4:3. 2. *cause to stand firm* Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 (c. עַל loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9:16 (J), 1 K 15:4, cf. Pr 29:4. 3. *cause to stand up, set up, erect, c. acc.* + עַל־רַגְלֵי Ez 2:2, 3:24, so עַל־עֲמָדֵי Dn 8:18; temple Ezr 2:68 (עַל loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24:13; (עַל loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3:1 + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33:19, cf. 25:14. 4. + לְפָנַי *present one before* king Gn 47:7 (P), ׀ (in sanctuary) Lv 14:11 + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16:7, priest Lv 27:8 + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27:11. 5. *appoint* Ne 7:3, 1 Ch 15:17 + (late); c. עַל *over* Ne 13:9 +, c. inf. purpose 6:7 +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15:16; = assign (land) to (ל) 2 Ch 33:8 (|| 2 K 21:8 נָתַן); *appoint* courses of priests 8:14, 31:2, cf. Ne 13:30; *ordain* commandments, עַל pers. Ne 10:33, cf. 2 Ch 30:5; *establish* עֲדָה־הָעוֹלָם 1 Ch 17:14 (ב loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9:8, Psalm 148:6; c. acc. of covenant Psalm 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17 (ל pers. + ל rei); c. חֲזוֹן *vision* Dn 11:14 (= fulfil, earlier הִקִּים). † 6. other meanings: a. אֶת־פָּנָיו 'ע 2 K 8:11 *have a fixed look*. b. c. acc. עַל־רַגְלֵי + ב loc. Psalm 31:9 (fig.). c. *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23:3) 2 Ch 34:32. d. *restore* waste places Ezr 9:9. e. + לְפָנֶיהָ Est 4:5, i.e. *make servant to*. f. *cause* wind to arise Psalm 107:25. g. = *raise* an army Dn 11:11, 11:13.—2 Ch 18:34 v. **Hoph.**; Psalm 30:8 v. עָזָה; Ez 29:7 v. מָעַד. † **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעָמְדֵי Lv 16:10 *be presented* (of goat), + לְפָנַי ׀; *Pt.* הָיָה מָעַמְדֵי 1 K 22:35 *he was caused to stand*, i.e. propped up, in (ב) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18:34 (as LXX), for MT מָעַמְדֵי.—On *Pf.* הֵעָמְדָתִי v. עָזָה Psalm 30:8.6. a. *arise, appear, come on the scene* (= קוּם; late) Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Psalm 106:30 (cf. Ecclus 47:1, 47:12), esp. Dn 8:22, 8:22, 8:23, 11:2, 11:3, 11:4, 12:1, cf. 11:7 (כַּנּוֹ), v:20, v:21 (עַל־כַּנּוֹ); c. תַּחַת *instead of* Ec 4:15; of war 1 Ch 20:4, deliverance Est 4:14. b. *stand forth, appear* = come into being Is 48:13, Psalm 33:9, 119:90. c. *rise up* as foe (earlier קוּם Am 7:9, Gn 4:8), c. עַל *against* 1 Ch 21:1, 2 Ch 20:23, Dn 8:25, 11:14, c. לְגַדִּי *against* 10:13. 7. rare usages are: a. אֶת׳ *stand with*, as attendant, servitor Gn 45:1 (E), Nu 1:5 (P). b. *take one's stand* in covenant, בְּבְרִית 2 K 23:3. c. *stand* עַל־חֶרֶב Ez 33:26 (resort to the sword). d. *stand* ׀ בְּסוּד Je 23:18; 23:22 (v. סוּד). e. *be appointed* Ezr 10:14. f. *stand* before (לְפָנַי) beast Lv 18:23 (carnal intercourse) g. *grow flat, insipid* (Gie), taste of wine Je 48:11 (fig. of Moab), or *remain unchanged* (so most, in that case cf. 3 b).—עָמְדֵי Dn 11:1 b is crpt., rd. prob. עָמְדָתִי, or עָמְדֵי (מִיכָאֵל subj.), join then to 10:21 and del. 11:1 a; so Bev Behrm Marti:Kau. **Hiph.**:83 (cf. Dr:Intr. (6) 535) *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעָמְדֵי 1 K 12:32 +, 2 ms. הֵעָמְדָתִי Psalm 30:8, הֵעָמְדָתִי Nu 3:6 +, etc., *Impf.* עָמְדֵי Pr 29:4 +, וַיֵּעָמְדֵי 2 K 8:1 +; 3 fs. sf. וַתֵּעָמְדֵי Ez 2:2, 3:24, 1 pl. וַנֵּעָמְדֵי Ne 4:3, etc.; *Imv.* עָמְדֵי Is 21:6; sf. הֵעָמְדֵי Ez 24:11; *Inf. abs.* הֵעָמְדֵי Ne 7:3; *cstr.* הֵעָמְדֵי 1 K 15:4 +; *Pt.* מָעַמְדֵי 2 Ch 18:34 (but v. **Hoph.**):—1. *station, set, c. acc.* Ju 16:25 (בֵּין); for duty Nu 11:24 (E; סְבִיבָת) 1 K 12:32 (ב loc.), 2 Ch 19:5 (*id.*), Ne 13:11(עֲמָדִים עַל־), Is 21:6 + (Ne 4:7 a read perhaps **Qal**, so

Perles:Anal. 65), c. **על** *against* Ne 4:3. **2.** *cause to stand firm* Psalm 18:34 = 2 S 22:34 (c. **על** loc.); *maintain* (opp. overthrow) Ex 9:16 (J), 1 K 15:4, cf. Pr 29:4. **3.** *cause to stand up, set up, erect*, c. acc. + **על-רגלי** Ez 2:2, 3:24, so **על-עמדי** Dn 8:18; temple Ezr 2:68 (**על** loc.), cf. 2 Ch 24:13; (**על** loc., of repairs); esp. doors Ne 3:1 + 7 t. Ne; Asherim 2 Ch 33:19, cf. 25:14. **4.** + **לפני** *present one before king* Gn 47:7 (P), **י** (in sanctuary) Lv 14:11 + 3 t. P, + (of goat) Lv 16:7, priest Lv 27:8 + 4 t. P, + (of beast) Lv 27:11. **5.** *appoint* Ne 7:3, 1 Ch 15:17 + (late); c. **על** *over* Ne 13:9 +, c. inf. purpose 6:7 +, c. 2 acc. 1 Ch 15:16; = assign (land) to (**ל**) 2 Ch 33:8 (|| 2 K 21:8 **נָתַן**); *appoint* courses of priests 8:14, 31:2, cf. Ne 13:30; *ordain* commandments, **על** pers. Ne 10:33, cf. 2 Ch 30:5; *establish* **עדה-עולם** 1 Ch 17:14 (**ב** loc.), cf. 2 Ch 9:8, Psalm 148:6; c. acc. of covenant Psalm 105:10 = 1 Ch 16:17 (**ל** pers. + **ל** rei); c. **חזון** *vision* Dn 11:14 (= fulfil, earlier **הקים**). † **6.** other meanings: **a.** **את-פניו** 'ע 2 K 8:11 *have a fixed look*. **b.** c. acc. **רגלי** + **ב** loc. Psalm 31:9 (fig.). **c.** *make to stand* (in a covt.; v. || 2 K 23:3) 2 Ch 34:32. **d.** *restore* waste places Ezr 9:9. **e.** + **לפניה** Est 4:5, i.e. *make servant to*. **f.** *cause wind to arise* Psalm 107:25. **g.** = *raise an army* Dn 11:11, 11:13.—2 Ch 18:34 v. **Hoph.**; Psalm 30:8 v. **עז**; Ez 29:7 v. **מַעַד**. † **Hoph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יַעֲמֵד** Lv 16:10 *be presented* (of goat), + **לפני** **י**; *Pt.* **מַעֲמֵד הָיָה** 1 K 22:35 *he was caused to stand*, i.e. propped up, in (**ב**) his chariot, so rd. also || 2 Ch 18:34 (as LXX), for MT **מַעֲמֵד**.—On *Pf.* **הַעֲמֵדָתִי** v. **עז** Psalm 30:8.

7151 **עָמַד** [7152] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5977)

† **עָמַד** **n.[m.]** standing-place;—only sf. after prep. : **על-יקומו** Ne 9:3 *they stood up in their place* (later equiv. of **תַּחֲתָם**), 8:7 (no vb.); c. **עָמַד** 2 Ch 30:16, 35:10, **על-עמודו** 'ע 34:31; **וְאֵעֲמַדִּם** **על-עמודי** Ne 13:11, so **על-עמדי** Dn 8:18; **וַיִּבֵּא אֶצֶל עָמְדִי** v:17; **עָמַד על-עמודו** 10:11.

7152 **עָמְדָה** [7153] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5979)

† **עָמְדָה** **n. f.** standing-ground;—sf. **מִכָּהם עָמְדָתוֹ יָקַח** Mi 1:11; text dub. v. Now.

7153 **עַמּוּד** [7154] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5982)

עַמּוּד, **עַמּוּד**:110 **n. m.**:1 K 7:15 pillar, column;—**עַמּוּד** abs. 1 K 7:15 +, cstr. Ex 13:21 +; **עַמּוּד** abs. Je 52:21, cstr. Nu 14:14; sf. **עַמּוּדוֹ** 2 Ch 23:13; pl. **עַמּוּדִים** 1 K 7:16 +, less oft. **עַמְ** v:21 +; cstr. **עַמּוּדִי** Ex 26:32 +, less oft. **עַמְ** 38:17 +; sf. **עַמּוּדָיו** Ex 36:38 +, **עַמּוּדָיו** 27:10 +, etc.;—**1.** *pillar*, supporting house Ju 16:25, 16:26, 16:29; *pillars* in tabern. Ex 27:10, 27:11, 27:17, 36:38, Nu 3:37 + 27 t. Ex Nu (P), + **עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים** *pillars of acacia wood* Ex 26:32, 26:37, 36:36; *pillars* in Sol.'s palace 1 K 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, **עַמּוּדֵי אֲרָזִים** v:2 *pillars of cedar* (P); in Ezek.'s temple Ez 42:6, 42:6; **עַמּוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ** Est 1:6 (in palace), Ct 5:15 (sim.). **2.** two bronze pillars—1 K 7:15, 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17—before temple 1 K 7:15, 7:15 + 14 t. 1 K 7, + 2 K 25:16, 25:17, 25:17 = Je 52:20, 52:21, 52:21, Je 27:19, 1 Ch 18:8, 2 Ch 3:15, 3:17 + 5 t. Ch; perh. one of these was **עַמּוּד** by which king stood in temple 2 K 11:14 = 2 Ch

23:13, 2 K 23:3; > 'ע here = *standing-place, platform* Thes al.; two pillars bef. Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:49. **3.** *columns, uprights*, of silver Ct 3:10 (litter). **4.** עָנָן ע' Ju 20:40 *column of smoke*: עָנָן (הָ) ע' Ex 13:21, 13:22 (J) + 6 t. JE, hence Ne 9:12, 9:19, Psalm 99:7; || אֲשׁוּ (הָ) ע' Ex 13:21, 13:22 (J), Nu 14:14 (JE), Ne 9:12, 9:19; וְעָנָן ע' קָשׁ Ex 14:24 (J), all of the theoph. at time of Exodus. **5. a.** 'ע ברִזָּל Je 1:18 (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9:5 Psalm 75:4, of heaven Jb 26:11. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9:1. **5. a.** ברִזָּל ע' Je 1:18 (fig. of proph.). **b.** poet. of pillars of earth Jb 9:5 Psalm 75:4, of heaven Jb 26:11. **c.** of wisdom's house Pr 9:1.

7154 מַעֲמָד [7155] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 4612)

† [מַעֲמָד] n.[m.] office, function, service;—**1.** *station, office, post* (מַעֲמָדָךְ) Is 22:19 (|| מַצְבֵּיךְ), עַל־מַעֲמָדָם 2 Ch 35:15 *at their post*. **2.** *office, function* 1 Ch 23:28. **3.** *service*, prob. specif. *waiting at table* (strictly *mode of standing*), cstr. מַעֲמָד מְשֻׁרְתָיו 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4.

m' [7156] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 4613)

† מַעֲמָד n.[m.] standing-ground, foot-hold Psalm 69:3 (in fig.).

7156 עִמְדֵי [7157] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5973)

עִמְדֵי v. עַם infr. sub עַם. p. 767

7157 עִמָּה [7158] (Hebrew) (page 765)

עִמָּה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *emú, be united, associated; emútu, family, family connexion*; NH עִמִּית = BH (rare)).

7158 עִמִּית [7159] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5997)

† [עִמִּית] n. m.:Lv 18:20 associate, fellow, relation (perh. orig. f. abstr. *association*, cf. פְּחָה);—alw. sf.: גִּבּוֹר עִמִּיתִי Zc 13:7 *a man (who is) my fellow*; elsewhere only Lv: עִמִּיתוֹ 5:21, 5:21; recipr. אִישׁ וְעִמִּיתוֹ 19:11, 24:19, cf. 25:17; עִמִּיתָךְ 18:20, עִמִּיתָךְ 19:15, 19:17, 25:14, 25:14, 25:15.

7159 עִמִּיאל [7160] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5988)

עִמִּיאל and similar n. pr. v. sub I. עַם. p. 770

7160 עִמָּל [7161] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5998)

עִמָּל vb. labour, toil (NH *id.*; Ar. *amila labour, make*; Sab. עִמָּל *work* (? n. or vb.) CIS:iv. No. 250; Aram. עִמָּל, *mal*; Zinj. עִמָּל; As. *nimelu, gain, possessions*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Ec 2:21; 3 fs. עִמָּלָה Pr 16:26; 2 ms. עִמָּלְתָּ Jon 4:10; 1 s. עִמָּלְתִּי Ec 2:11 + 2 t.; 3 pl. עִמָּלוּ Psalm 127:1; Impf. 3 ms.

יַעֲמַל Ec 1:3 + 3 t.;—*labour* (very late): in building Psalm 127:1; tillage, c. יַעֲמַל Jon 4:10; gen., c. יַעֲמַל Ec 2:21, c. לָ Pr 16:26, Ec 5:15, c. לָ + inf. 8:17; עֲמָלוֹ שִׁיעֲמָלוֹ 1:3, 5:17, cf. 2:11, 2:19, 2:20.

7161 עָמַל [7162] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 5999)

† I. עָמַל n. m.: Jb 4:8 f.: Ec 10:15 (against Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 113, v. Kö:Synt. § 249 m) trouble, labour, toil (on this form as abstr. v. Lag:BN 143 Ba:NB 105);— עָמַל Nu 23:21 +; cstr. עָמַל Ju 10:16 +; sf. עָמַלִי Gn 41:51 +, etc.;—1. *trouble* (|| *sorrow*): one's own suffering, עָמַל וַיִּגְוֶן Je 20:18; עָמַל וַיִּבְעַס Ec Psalm 10:14; עָמַל וַעֲנִי Dt 26:7, Psalm 25:18; וַאֲוֹן Ec 90:10; || אָוֶן Nu 23:21, Jb 5:6; || שְׂוֹאָה Jb 7:3; עָמַל נִפְשׁוֹ Is 53:11; בְּעֵינַי Ec Psalm 73:16; מֵעֵינַי וַיִּסְתָּר Jb 3:10; עָמַל מִנְחָמִי Ec 16:2; יוֹלֵד אָדָם לְעָמַל Ec 5:7; נִפְשׁוֹ Pr 31:7; זָכַר עָמַל Ec 31:7; אָנוּשׁ Ec Psalm 73:5; שָׁכַח Ec 11:16; נִשְׁנִי Ec 41:51 (E); לֹא Ec 31:7; תִּקְצַר Ec Ju 10:16. 2. *trouble, mischief*, as done to others: || שָׂדַד Pr 24:2; עָמַל Psalm 94:20; || רָעָה Hb 1:13; בְּרָאשׁוֹ יָשׁוּב Ec Psalm 7:17; וַאֲוֹן Ec 10:7; וַעֲוֹן Ec 55:11; || אָוֶן Is 10:1, 59:4, Hb 1:3, Psalm 7:15, Jb 4:8, 15:35; עָמַל שִׁפְתֵימוֹ Psalm 140:10 *mischief of their lips*. 3. *toil, labour* (late in Heb.): Ec 2:10, 2:10, 2:21, 2:24, 3:13, 4:4, 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 5:14, 5:18, 6:7, 8:15, 10:15; c. עָמַל (q. v.) 1:3, 2:11, 2:19, 2:20, 5:17; עָמַל (שְׂאֵנִי שְׂהוּא) Ec 2:18, 2:22; עָמַל Ec 9:9; = fruit of labour, עָמַל לְאֵמִים Ec Psalm 105:44; וַיִּכְבְּעוּ בְּעָמָלָם 107:12 *he humbled their mind by toil*.

7162 עָמַל [7163] (Hebrew) (page 765) (Strong 6000)

† II. עָמַל n. pr. m. name in Asher 1 Ch 7:35, LXX Αμαα, LXXL Αλαμ.

7163 עָמַל [7164] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 6001)

† I. עָמַל n.m.: Pr 16:26 labourer, sufferer;— עָמַל Pr 16:26 + 2 t.; pl. עָמַלִים Ju 5:26; —1. *labourer, workman*: Ju 5:26, Pr 16:26. 2. *sufferer*, Jb 3:20 (|| נִפְשׁוֹ מָרִי), 20:22.

7164 עָמַל [7165] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 5998,6001)

† II. עָמַל adj. verb. toiling, only Ec, as pred.;—Ec 2:18, 2:22, 3:9, 4:8, 9:9.

7165 עָמַלְק [7166] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 6002)

עָמַלְקִי:39 n.pr.gent. Amalek (on עָ v. Lag:BN 162 Ba:NB 160);—ancient people Nu 24:20, 24:20, S. of Canaan—in Negeb 13:29 (all JE), fierce and war-like Bedawin (cf. GASm:Geogr. 282 GFM:Ju 6, 3.33), foes of Isr. during Exodus Ex 17:8 + 6 t. Ex 17 (E), Dt 25:17, 25:19; later marauders in Isr. territory Ju 3:13, 6:3, 6:33, 7:12, 10:12, defeated by Saul 1 S 14:48, 15:2 + 9 t. 1 S 14, 28:18, and by David 30:18 (cf. adj.gent. infr.), 2 S 8:12 = 1 Ch 18:11, cf. Psalm 83:8; also עָמַלְקִי 2 S 1:1 (where read עָמַלְקִי or הָעָמַלְקִי, v. Comm.); עָ 1 Ch 4:43; as grandson of Esau Gn 36:12 (P) = 1 Ch 1:36, Gn 36:16; appar. connected with Ephr. territory Ju 5:14 (cf. 12:15 infr.; yet GFM conj. עָמַלְקִי).—On Amalek v. Nö:Amalekites (1864); Ency. Bi. s. v.

7166 עַמְלִיקִי [7167] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 6003)

† עַמְלִיקִי **adj.gent.** 1 S 30:13, 2 S 1:13, also (as pred.) v:8; coll. = (*the*) *Amalekites* 1 S 15:6, 15:15, 30:1, elsewh. c. art. 'הָעַ' Nu 14:25, 14:43, 14:45 (J; all + הַכְּנַעֲנִי), 1 S 27:8; 'שִׂדָּה הָעַ' Gn 14:7; הָרַע' Ju 12:15 (in Ephraim); rd. 'הָעַ' also Ju 1:16 (for הָעַם) Bu GFM, > עַמְלִיקִי Hollenb Mey Kit:Kau; on 2 S 1:1 v. foreg.

7167 עַמָּם [7168] (Hebrew) (page 766)

† I. עַמָּם **vb.** (√ of foll. cf. Ar. *'amma be comprehensive, include; 'ammun company; also paternal uncle; perhaps As. ummanu, people; Sab. עַם* either (a) *people*, or (b) *paternal uncle* CIS:iv. p. 20; pl. sf. אַעַמְמָהוּ = (b) Mordtm:Himj. Inschr. 45. 70; also often in n.pr. CIS:iv. No. 5, 1, 99, 7 etc., Prät:Neue Beitr. 25 Hom:Chrest. 12, 133; A. und A. 6 We:GGN 1893, 480). p. 770

7168 עַם [7169] (Hebrew) (page 766) (Strong 5971,5993)

I. עַם, עַמָּם:1840 **n.m.:**Gn 11:6 (v. infr.) *people* (NH *id., plebeian, common man; Targum עַמָּא people, pl. peoples, tribes, etc.; Syr. 'amo; Ar. 'ammun v. supr.; orig. mng. prob. those united, connected, related, cf. We:GGN 1893, 480);—abs. עַם* Gn 11:6 +, עַמָּם Ju 9:36 +, הָעַם Jos 8:11 +; cstr. עַם Nu 21:29 +; sf. עַמֵי Ex 3:7 +, עַמְּךָ 22:27 +, etc.; pl. עַמִּים Is 2:3 +, עַמְּמִים (cf. BAram.) Ne 9:22; cstr. עַמֵי 1 K 8:43 +, עַמְּמֵי Ne 9:24; pl. c. sf. v. II. עַם;—(Thes cites foll. as f. עַמְּךָ וְחָטָאתָ Ex 5:16 [but corrupt and unintellig.; read perh. 'וְחָטָאתָ לְעַ', so LXX SyrVer Di]; Ju 18:7 [but יִשְׁבֹּת must agree with lost word *city*, or the like, v. GFM]; Je 8:5 [but read שׁוֹבֵבָה for שׁוֹבֵבָה Gie]);—1. *a people, nation* (sts. ||גוֹי), n. coll. (sg. Ex 21:8, Jos 17:14, 17:15, 17:17, 2 S 17:29 + oft., or pl. Ex 20:15, 24:2, Je 5:31 + oft., or both in same clause Ex 1:20, 2 S 13:24): עַם אָחָד = all mankind Gn 11:6 (J); peoples in gen. 27:29 (J ; ||לְאֻמִּים), Ex 19:5 (E), Dt 2:25, 4:6 + oft. Dt, Ne 13:24 + oft.; קְהַל עַמִּים Gn 28:3 (P) *an assembly* (multitude) *of peoples*, 48:4 (P), Ez 23:24, 32:3 (+ רַבִּים); one's own people Je 46:16, Psalm 45:11, Ru 1:10, 1:15, 1:16, 1:16 + (on עַמֵי נְדָיב Ct 6:12 v. esp. Bu); particular peoples, Egypt Gn 41:40 (E), Ex 1:22 (E), Ne 9:10 +; עַם-אֲרָם Am 1:5 ; עַם-כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. Moab) Nu 21:29 (JE), Je 48:46; but esp. Isr. Ex 1:20 (E) + oft.; 'עַם-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v:9 (J); called 'עַי יהוה Nu 11:29 (E), 1 S 2:24 +, and (by 'י) עַמֵי Ex 3:7, 5:1 (J) + oft. (all periods); עַם-הַקְּהָלִים Ju 20:2, עַם-הַקְּהָלִים Lv 16:33 (P), קְהַל עַם Psalm 107:32; esp. הָעַם הַזֶּה (oft. in contempt or disgust) Nu 11:1, 11:12, 11:13 +; fig. of ants Pr 30:25, the *shaphan* v:26, locusts Jo 2:2, cf. לְעַם לְצִיִּים Psalm 74:14 (where rd. לְעַם צִיִּים Hup-Now).—On Ju 1:16 v. עַמְלִיקִי. 2. = smaller units, e.g. **a.** inhab. of a city Gn 19:4 (J), 1 S 9:12, 9:13, Je 29:16, 29:25, 2 Ch 31:4 + (Je 8:5 del. 'ירוּשָׁלַיִם LXX Gie Co Rothst). **b.** inhab. of a locality Je 37:12 [appar. not = tribe, Dt 33:3 rd. עַמּוֹ LXX Di Dr, Ho 10:14, Ju 5:8, 5:14 rd. בְּעָרֵיָּךְ We Now; v.

sub **ד**] **c.** retainers, followers Gn 14:16, 32:8, 33:15, 35:6, Ju 3:18, 8:5, 2 S 15:17, Je 41:13, 41:14 +.

d. people bearing arms 1 S 11:11, 1 K 20:10 +; עֲבָדָה Nu 20:20 (JE), i.e. a powerful force; עַם
הַצָּבָא Nu 31:32 (P), הַמְלִיחָמָה ע' Jos 8:1, 8:3, 8:11, 10:7, 11:7 (all JE); so prob. Ju 5:8 a (fighting)
band; perh. also v:14 (rd. sg. ? v. GFM Bu). **3.** = common people Je 21:7, 22:4, Lv 4:27 (opp. ruler
v:22), Ne 5:1 (opp. יְהוּדִים), 7:5 (opp. rulers). **4.** *people* in gen., *persons* Gn 50:20 (E), so appar. וְגו'
כָּל־הָעַם אֲשֶׁר Ex 33:16 (J), Nu 11:34 (J), Jos 5:5, 5:5 (D), Ju 9:36 (as sg.), v:37 (as pl.), Je 36:9;
persons labouring 1 K 9:23; superior persons Jb 12:2 (iron.); עַם עוֹלָם Ez 26:30 *people of long ago*
(now in Sh^eöl). **5.** phrases are: **a.** (עַמֵּי, עַמֵּי, עַמֵּי) *members of one's people, compatriots,*
fellow-countrymen, etc. Nu 22:5 (E), Gn 23:11 (P) Lv 19:18 (H), Ju 14:16, 14:17, Ez 33:2, 33:12 +. **b.**
עַם = *common people* (v. **3**) 2 K 23:6, Je 26:23 +; *people* in gen. שֵׁעַר בְּנֵי הָעַם Je 17:19 i.e.
public gate 2 Ch 35:5, 35:12. **c.** הָעַם הָאָרֶץ *the people* at large, as a body 2 K 11:14, 11:18, 11:19,
11:20, 15:5, 16:15, 21:24, 21:24 +, Je 37:2, 44:21, Lv 20:2 (H), Gn 23:7, 23:12, 23:13 (P); common
people Je 34:19, cf. הָאָרֶץ ע' דָּלֵת 2 K 24:14; disting. from prince Ez 45:22, 46:3, 46:9, from priests Hg
2:4, Zc 7:5; = Canaanites Nu 14:9 (JE), cf. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ 1 Ch 5:25; mixed post-exil. population Ezr 4:4.
d. עַמֵּי הָאָרֶץ usu. *peoples of the earth* Jos 4:24 (D), 2 Ch 32:19 +; of heathen peoples about and in
Pal. after exile Ezr 10:2, 10:11; traders Ne 10:31; עַמֵּי הָאָרְצוֹת 9:30, 10:29, 2 Ch 32:13. **e.**
מִשְׁפְּחוֹת עַמִּים Psalm 96:7 = 1 Ch 16:28 (cf. Psalm 22:28). **f.** בַּת־עַמִּי = *people personif.* Is 22:4, Je
4:11 + 7 t. Je + 6:14 (van d. H.; om. בַּת Baer Gi), La 2:11, 3:48, 4:3, 4:6, 4:10; Je 14:17. **g.** designations of Isr. are:
עַם־קְרוּשׁ Dt 7:6 + 3 t., ע' קְדוּשִׁים Dn 8:24, ע' (ה)קְדוּשׁ Is 62:12, 63:18, Dn 12:7; ע' סְגֻלָּה Dt 7:6, 14:2, 26:18. **h.** of foreign (non-Isr.) peoples: ע' נְכָרִי Ex 21:8 (E), ע'
אֲחֵר Dt 28:32, and esp. from language, ע' עַמִּי Ez 3:5 cf. v:6, עַם וְעַם Ne 13:24 cf.
Est 1:22, 1:22, 3:12, ע' לֵעַג Psalm 114:1. **i.** ע' עֲבָרְתֵי עַם Is 10:6, ע' חֲרָמֵי Dn 34:11, ע' חֲרָמֵי Is 11:15, ע' תוֹעֲבוֹת הָאֲלֹהִים Ezr 9:14; ע' בִּינוֹת לֹא Is 27:11.—For עַם־עוֹלָם Is 44:7 read (אֲתִיּוֹת)
(הַשְּׂמִי מִי) ע' מֵעוֹלָם Oort Du Kit Che:Hpt cf. Perles:Anal. 40, 64.

7169 עַם [7170] (Hebrew) (page 767) (Strong 5973,5978)

עַם prep. with (Aram. עַם, *am dele comma*, Sab. עַם DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 12 Hom:Chrest. 51; cf. Ar.
ma'a (but v. Prät:BAS. i. 26)), sf. עַמֵּי:46 and עַמִּי:45 (prob. akin to Ar. *ma' side*, *inda beside*: cf. √
עַנַּד), without difference of meaning (עַמִּי in Pent. Gn 31:31, 39:7, 39:12, 39:14, Ex 33:12, Lv 26:21,
26:23, 26:27, 26:40 [H] Nu 22:19; Jos-K. 13 t.; Psalm 42:9, 86:17, Jb 10:17, Ru 1:11, Est 7:8; in Dn 7
t., Ezr Ne Ch 11 t.: עַמִּי in Pent. Gn [JE] 14 t., Ex 17:2, Lv 25:23, Dt 5:28, 32:34, 32:39; Ju S 7 t.;
Psalm 23:4, 50:11, 55:19, 101:6; Jb 14 t., Ru 1:8); עַמִּי, † עַמִּיָּה 1 S 1:26, עַמִּיָּה, עַמִּיָּה, עַמִּיָּה;
עַמִּיָּה; עַמִּיָּה:27 (Gn 18:16, etc.: Gn-K 20 t.; Ne 13:25; not Ezr Ch), and עַמִּיָּה:23 (chiefly late: Nu
22:12, Dt 29:16 (v:24 עַמִּי), Jon 1:3, Jb 1:4, and 19 t. Ne Ezr Ch):—1. of fellowship and

companionship (Lat. *cum*), as Gn 13:1 **עמו ולוט** and Lot *with* him, 18:16, 19:30, 24:54 **הוא**
עמו וְהָאֲנָשִׁים אֲשֶׁר עִמּוֹ Jos 7:24 *al.*; + oft. Peculiar to Ch Ezr are clauses introd. by
 ... **ועמהם** 1 Ch 12:34, 13:2, 15:8 +, Ezr 8:13, 8:14 (Aram. 5:2) +; so ... **ועמו** 1 Ch 12:28, 2 Ch 17:14 -
 18, 26:17, Ezr 8:3-12, 8:33. Coupling substantives, *together with*, chiefly in poetry: Dt 12:23 **לא**
עם חלב שְׁנֵי עִמְדָּי, Dt 32:14, Jos 11:21, Ju 16:3, Ec 7:11; 2 S 1:24 **עם עִמְדָּי**, תֹּאכַל הַנֶּפֶשׁ עִם הַבָּשָׂר
עם עתודים עַם כַּפְּרִים, v:14, v:24, v:25, Am 4:10, Is 25:11, 34:7, Je 6:11, 51:40, Na 3:12, Psalm 66:15
 נִרְדִּים כַּפְּרִים עִם, 81:3, 83:8, 87:4, 89:14, 104:25 +, Ct 1:11, 4:13, 4:13 **עם כפרים**, v:14, v:14,
 5:1, 5:1, 5:1. Unusually, Est 9:25 **הספר עם האמר** he ordered *in conjunction with* writing, in a written
 order. Poet. or late uses: Psalm 42:9 **עמי שירה** ובלילה, Psalm 89:22 **עמו** **אשר ידי תכונ עמו**, v:25; in
 Jb of the companionship of sufferings or prosperity, 6:4 **תציי עמדי**, 17:2 **לא התלים עמדי**,
 29:6 **מלחמה ואין עמו**, 2 Ch 14:5 **עמו**, כבודי חֲדָשׁ עַמְדִּי v:20, שֶׁמֶן וְצוּר יֶצוּק עַמְדִּי פִּלְגֵי
עמד 28:10 **אשמות**. Hence, in partic. a. of *aid*, Ex 23:5, Dt 22:4; 1 Ch 12:19;
 esp. of **God** , Gn 21:22 **עמך אלהים**, 26:3 **עמך** וּאֵהִיָּה עִמְךָ, v:33, 31:3, 31:5, Ex 3:12, Jos 1:5, Is 8:10
 Psalm 23:4, 46:8, 46:12, Jb 29:5 + oft. (cf. **את**, Gn 39:2, 39:3, 39:21, 39:23, Is 43:5 +):
 so 1 S 22:17, **גם ידם עם דוד כי עזר עם**, 1 Ch 11:10, 2 Ch 16:9, Dn 10:21, **עזר עם**, 1 Ch 12:21, 1 Ch 11:10, 2 Ch 16:9,
 Dn 10:21, 1 S 14:45 **כי עם** (= Gk. *σύν*), 1 Ch 4:10 (cf. Ex 23:1, and II. **את** 1 a). *With the help of* (= Gk. *σύν*),
 Dn 11:39 (rare). b. Of actions done jointly *with* another, as **ירש עם** inherit
עשה היום הזה Gn 21:10, 26:28 + oft., **עם** חֶלֶק (חֶלֶק) to share *with* Jos 22:8, Is 53:12 +; cf. Dt
 10:9 **עם אחיו**, 18:1. c. If the common action be of the nature of a contest or combat,
עם is *with* in the sense of *against*: so often with **נלחם** to fight, **נשפט** to dispute, **נאבק** to wrestle,
ריב to strive (see these verbs), Gn 26:20, 30:8, 32:29; **עם** בא בַּמִּשְׁפָּט to enter into judgement *with*
 Is 3:14 +, Jb 14:3 **עם** (הַבִּיא), Hos 4:1 +; hence, without a verb expressing the idea explicitly,
 Psalm 94:16 **עם מרעים מי יקום לי** *in the struggle with* evil-doers ? v:b 55:19 **עמדי היו ברבים**
 for as many are they *in combat with* me, Jb 9:14 **עמו** אֲבַחֶרָה דְּבָרֵי עִמּוֹ in the contest with him, 10:17 b,
 16:21; perhaps **עם צדק** 9:2, 25:4 (cf. 4 b end). d. Of dealing *with* a person, or of the relation in which
 one stands *with*, or *towards*, another: as **עם עשה חסד** to do kindness *with* Gn 24:12 + oft. (in 1
 pers. observe that in this phr. **עמדי**, not **עמי**, is regul. used, Gn 19:19, 20:13, 40:14, 1 S 20:14, 2 S
 10:2 [|| 1 Ch 19:2 **עמי**: here only], *al.*), **עם טוב עשה** Gn 26:29 +, v. also 20:9, 31:29, Dt 33:21, Ju
 15:3, Jb 10:12, 13:20, 42:8, Psalm 86:17 (cf. **אתכם** Dt 1:30, 10:21; and Aram. Dn 3:32), 119:124,
 126:2 (1 S 12:24), Jb 33:29; **עם** הֵיטִיד Gn 32:10, 32:13 +, **עם** הֵרַע 31:7; **עם** רָצָה be well pleased
with Psalm 50:18, Jb 34:9; **עם** דִּבֶּר to speak *with* (subj. usu. **God**) Ex 19:9 + (v. 3 **דבר** e), hence

עִם דְּבַר לְאֵט עִמָּךְ Ju 18:7, 18:28, 2 S 3:17, 1 K 1:7, Jb 15:11 a word (spoken) gently *with*
 thee, cf. 11:5 עִמָּךְ שְׁפַתְךָ וּפִתְחֵךְ שֹׁפֵטִים עִמָּךְ 2 Ch 1:9: and with adj. עִם תְּמִים perfect *with* (i.e.
toward) Dt 18:13, Psalm 18:24, עִם שָׁלֵם 1 K 8:61 +; cf. עִם נִכּוֹן עִמוּ Psalm 78:37, 2 S 21:4,
 23:5, 1 K 3:6 (עִמָּךְ), Mi 6:8 הִצַּנְעָה לְכַת עִם אֱלֹהֵיּוֹ (עִמָּךְ), Psalm 73:22 *toward* thee, 1 Ch 19:6, Hos 12:1
 (?); also עִם הֶלֶךְ קָרִי Lv 26:21 ff. (7 t.), עִם מְמָרִים Dt 9:7, 9:24, 31:27, 2 Ch 16:10, 26:19,
 Psalm 85:5, Jb 10:17 a. e. Of a common lot, Gn 18:23 תַּסְפֵּה עִם רָשָׁע הָאֵף תִּסְפֵּה *together with* the
 wicked, v:25, Jb 3:14, 3:15, Is 38:11, Psalm 26:9 אֵל עִם חַטָּאִים נִפְשֵׁי אֵל v:26:9b, v:28:3, 28:3,
 69:29, Jb 30:1, 1 Ch 24:5; hence *like*, Psalm 73:5 יִנְנָעוּ לֹא וְעִם אָדָם *with* (i.e. *like*) men (in general),
 106:6 עִם אֲבוֹתֵינוּ חַטָּאֵנוּ Ec 2:16 הִחַכְמָה יָמֹת וְאֵיךְ הִחַכְמָה עִם הַכְּסִיל וְאֵיךְ הִחַכְמָה עִם הַכְּסִיל i.e. *like* the fool. f. Of equality or
 resemblance generally (poet.), Jb 9:26 עִם אֲנִיּוֹת אָבָה they pass by *with*, i.e. as swiftly as,
 skiffs of reed, 37:18 עִמוּ עֵשֶׂת תִּרְקִיעַ עִמוּ i.e. *like* him, 40:15 עִמָּךְ עֲשִׂיתִי עִמָּךְ; so עִם נִמְשָׁל
 Psalm 28:1, 143:7, עִם נִחְשָׁב 88:5. † g. Of *time*, = *as long as*, Psalm 72:5 עִם שֶׁמֶשׁ שָׁמַשׁ *as long*
as the sun *endureth* (cf. Aram. Dn 3:33, 4:31; also Ovid. *Am.* i. 15, 16 *cum* sole et luna semper Aratus
 erit); *at the time of* (?) 2 Ch 21:19 (but rd. perh. מִחֲלָיו); and c. inf. (late), Ezr 1:11; עִם הַעֲלֹזֹת
 הַגּוֹלָה (cf. *ἀμα τῶν* sq. inf. Ju 3:21, 9:33; also עִם Ecclus 40:14). 2. Of a locality, *close to*, *beside*: † Gn
 25:11 תַּחַת הָאֵלָה אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׂכֵם *beside* the well of, etc., 35:4 עִם שְׂכֵם אֲשֶׁר עִם שְׂכֵם (so,
 after אֲשֶׁר, Jos 7:2, Ju 9:6, 18:22, 2 S 13:23), Jos 19:46 (?), Ju 18:3 עִם הַמָּה עִם (so 19:11,
 2 S 20:8), 1 S 10:2, 2 S 6:7 וַיִּמָּת הָאֵל אֲרוֹן הָאֵל עִם אֲרוֹן הָאֵל, 19:38, 24:16, 1 K 1:9, 1 Ch 13:14 *by* the house
 of O., in its own house (v. Be), 21:15 (2 S 24:16), 26:16 (cf. אֵת 2.). By a *person*, Dt 5:28 וְאֵתָהּ
 עִמָּדִי עִמָּדִי by me, 1 S 1:26 הִנְצַבְתָּ עִמָּדִי עִמָּדִי *by* me, 1 S 1:26 הִנְצַבְתָּ עִמָּדִי עִמָּדִי +; of one living *near* another, Ex 22:24, Lv 25:35,
 25:36, 25:39, 25:47. 3. Of persons, עִם is spec. a. *in the house* or *family* or *service of* (*apud*, *chez*):
 Gn 23:4 עִמָּךְ וְתוֹשָׁב עִמָּךְ גַּר (fig. of ^ו Lv 25:23, Psalm 39:13), 27:44, 29:14 וַיֵּשֶׁב עִמוּ v:25 עִבַדְתִּי
 עִמָּךְ I have served *with* thee (so v:30, cf. Dt 15:16), 31:38, Lv 25:6, 25:40, 25:40, 25:50, 25:53, Dt
 22:2, 23:17, Ju 17:10, 2 S 19:34, 1 K 11:22; cf. 1 S 2:21 עִם ^ו i.e. at his sanctuary. b. *In the*
possession of (Lat. *penes*): Gn 24:25 straw, etc., is עִמָּנוּ, 31:32, Dt 17:19 עִמוּ וְהִיתָה עִמוּ *with* him, *at his*
side, 29:16, Jb 28:14 עִמָּדִי אֵין אָמַר אֵין עִמָּדִי = *stored up with*, Dt 32:34 עִמָּדִי אֵין עִמָּדִי (but rd.
 here prob. מֵאֵל; cf. 20:29); of ethical or mental attributes, 1 S 25:25 עִמוּ וּנְבִלָה, Jb 12:13 עִמוּ
 בִּי עִמָּךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים Psalm 36:10 Cf. fig. Psalm 36:10 עִמָּךְ מְקוֹר חַיִּים. c. *In the custody* or *care of*, 1 S 9:23 עִמָּךְ עִמָּךְ שֵׁים
 אֵתָהּ עִמָּדִי כִּי מְשֻׁמֶרֶת 22:23 אֵתָהּ עִמָּדִי עִמָּדִי: cf. Jb 17:3 עִמָּךְ עִמָּךְ עִמָּךְ be surety for me *with* thyself. d. *Beside* = *except*, Dt 32:39 עִמָּדִי אֵין אֱלֹהִים עִמָּדִי, Psalm
 73:25 עִמָּךְ וְעִמָּךְ לֹא חִפְצָתִי בָאָרֶץ וְעִמָּךְ and *beside* thee I delight not (in aught that is) upon earth (al. *in*
comparison of thee, 1 f), 2 Ch 14:10 עִמָּךְ לְעֹזֶר וְאֵין עִמָּךְ לְעֹזֶר there is none *beside* thee to help, 20:6; perh.

Hos 9:8 (Hi Ke ; but very dub., v. Comm.). Cf. **אֵת 1 b. e.** *With = friendly with*, Gn 31:2 איננו כי איננו (syn. v:5 לְאָל towards), 2 K 10:15 לְבַבְי עִם לְבַבְךָ, Pr 23:7 בַּל עֲמֹךָ. **4.** Idiom. of a *thought or purpose* present *with* one:—† **a.** עִם לְבַב פ' *esp. in Dt. and the later Deut. style*, Dt 8:5 וַיִּדְעֶתָ עִם לְבַבְךָ thou shalt know *with* thy heart, 15:9 לבבך בליעל פן יהיה דבר עם a wicked thought *with* thy heart, Jos 14:7 I brought back word לְבַבִּי הִיא עִם לְבַב פ' *esp. of a purpose*, 1 K 8:17 לְבַב דוד לְבַנּוֹת וגו' ויהי עִם i.e. it was David's *purpose* to build, etc., v:18, v:18, 1 K 10:2 (= 2 Ch 6:7, 6:8, 6:8, 9:1), 1 Ch 22:7, 28:2 (both based on 1 K 8:17, etc.), 2 Ch 1:11, 24:4, 29:10; rather differently, to *muse or talk with* one's heart, Psalm 77:7, Ec 1:16. † **b.** עִם alone, = in one's *consciousness*, whether of knowledge or memory or purpose (cf. **אֵת 3 b;** *inda* W:AG ii. § 66): Nu 14:24 הִיָּתָה עִמּוֹ עֵקֶב הִיָּתָה הַיְיָ i.e. operating in his mind, 1 K 11:11 עִמָּךְ זֹאת הִיא הִיָּתָה i.e. that was in spirit (i.e. mentally) *with* him, Psalm 50:11 וְיָזִיז שְׂדֵי עִמָּדִי is *with* me (i.e. is known to me; (ידעתי||), prob. also 73:23, 139:18 (= in thy thought and care); Jb 9:35 לֹא כֵן אֲנִי עִמָּדִי not so am I *with myself* (my consciousness—or conscience—does not tell me that I need dread him), 10:13 עִמָּךְ זֹאת הִיא הִיָּתָה i.e. that this was thy *purpose* (|| בְּלִבְכֶם אֵלֶּה צְפִנְתֶּם||), 15:9 וְלֹא עִמָּנוּ הוּא and is not *with us* (= in our knowledge; || וְלֹא יִדְעֶתָ||), 23:10 דֶּרֶךְ עִמָּדִי כִּי יִדְעֶתָ the way of which I am conscious (De; Ew Di the way attending me, my usual way), v:14 עִמּוֹ וְכִהְיֶה רַבּוֹת i.e. he has many such purposes, 27:11 שְׂדֵי לֹא אֲכַחֵד שְׂדֵי אֵשֶׁד עִם i.e. his purposes or principles of action. Also sts. *in the judgement or estimation of*, 1 S 2:26 עִם טוֹב עִם, 2 S 6:22 עִם נִכְבָּד עִם, perh. עִם צִדְקָה Jb 9:2, 25:4 (Ges Bu; but Ew as **1 c,** Hi De *beside, in comparison of*). † **5.** Metaph. *together with = in spite of, notwithstanding* Ne 5:18 וְעִם זֶה (cf. *ma'a* W:AG ii. § 57; in Heb. בְּ is the more usual syn.).—In 1 S 16:12 עִם יִפֶּה עֵינַיִם (cf. 17:42 עִם יִפֶּה מְרֵאָה), if text correct, יִפֶּה must be a neuter subst., *with* beauty of eyes; but rd. prob. (Gr Bu) עִם אֶתְּמַנִּי a youth (17:56, 20:22) for עִם (v. HPS; Che:Expos. T. x. 521 עִם אֶתְּמַנִּי, cf. La 4:7). **מֵעִם:** 72 *from with or beside* (= *παρά* with a gen.: cf. **מֵאַתְּ**): hence **a.** after verbs of departing, taking, removing, etc., Gn 13:14 לֹט מֵעִמּוֹ אַחֲרַי הִפְרָד־, 26:16 לֵךְ מֵעִמָּנוּ, 1 S 10:2, 10:9, 14:17 מִי הִלַּךְ, 2 S 1:2, 1 S 16:14 סָרָה י' מֵעִם שְׂאוֹל וְרוּחַ י' 18:12; 2 K 2:9 מֵעִמָּךְ מֵעַד, 2 S 15:28 בּוֹא מֵעִם שְׂאוֹל מֵעַד, of heart turning י' מֵעִם Dt 29:17, 1 K 11:9; after שְׂאוֹל to ask, Ex 22:13, Dt 10:12 וְשְׂאוֹל מֵעִמָּךְ מֵה י' 1 S 1:17, 20:28 (Niph.), Is 7:11 +; דְּרֹשׁ to require, Dt 18:19, 23:22, 1 K 14:5 (to inquire); מֵעִם פִּרְעָה יֵצֵא from (being) *with* Ph. Ex 8:8, 8:25, 8:26, 9:33 +; cf. 2 S 3:26, 1 S 18:13 וְיִסִּירֶהוּ שְׂאוֹל מֵעִמוֹ; and מֵעִם פָּנָיִךְ Gn 44:29, Jb 1:12. † **Sq.** a word denoting a place, Gn 48:12 מֵעִם טַבּוֹר הָאָרֶץ (cf. 1 S 2:33), Ju 9:37 מֵעִם מְזֻבְחֵי בְּרַכְיֹו וַיּוֹצֵא יוֹסֵף אֶתְּמַנִּי מֵעִם אֲשֶׁר לֹא עֹזב Gn 24:27 מֵעִם גֵּר away from, far from (si vera l.). † **b.** Gn 24:27 מֵעִם גֵּר אֲשֶׁר לֹא עֹזב

הפיר, (מן 2 S 7:15 || 1 Ch 17:13, 1 S 20:15 הכרית cf. with חסדו מעם אדני Psalm 89:34); Ru 4:10 לא־יִכָּרֵת לַעֲמָנָם. † c. From the possession, or custody, of (cf. עַם 3 b, c): so with גֹּזֵל Gn 31:31, עָרַב to take in pledge 44:32, גָּנַב Ex 22:11, יָצָא (subj. a slave; cf. עַם 3 a) Lv 25:41, Dt 15:16 (cf. with שָׁלַח חֲפָשִׁי Dt 15:12, 15:13, 15:18, Je 34:14, הִנְצִיל Dt 23:16), לָקַח 2 S 3:15, 24:21. † d. Expressing *origination* or *authorship*: 1 S 20:7 מֵעֵמוּ הָרָעָה הָרָעָה, v:9; v:33 (cf. מֵאֵת Est 7:17); esp. of י' (cf. מֵאֵת c), Gn 41:32 הַדְּבָר הַזֶּה מֵעֵם הָאֵל is established from, on the part of, [God](#), 1 K 2:33 מֵעֵם י' שְׁלוֹם ... 12:15 (2 Ch 10:15) סִבָּה י' כִּי הֵיטָה סִבָּה, Is 8:18 signs and portents מֵעֵם י' יֵצְאוּ, 28:29 יֵצְאוּ מֵעֵם י' Ru 2:12. And of a judgement proceeding from any one: 2 S 3:28 נִקְיֵי מֵעֵם י' = pronounced guiltless by י', Jb 34:33 הֲמֵעֵמָּךְ at thy judgement shall he requite? (cf. מִן 2 d end).

7170 עִמָּנוּאֵל [7171] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 6005,410,5973)

† עִמָּנוּאֵל n.pr.m. Immanuēl (*with us is [God](#)*);—Is 7:14 van d. H. Baer; אֵל עִמָּנוּ Gi;—name of child, symbolizing presence of י' to deliver his people (on interpret. v. Comm.)—עִמָּנוּ אֵל 8:8, 8:10 is declaration of trust and confidence, *with us is [God](#) !* (cf. Psalm 46:8, 46:12); v. עַם.

7171 עַם [7172] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5971)

† II. [עַם] n.[m.] kinsman (on father's side) (Ar. *ammun paternal uncle*, etc., v. I. עַמָּם; cf. perh. TelAm. *ammu, kinsmen* (?); on Nab. עַם ancestor cf. Lzb:151, 499; v. also esp. Nes:Eg 187, ZAW xvi (1896), 322f. Krenkel:ib. viii (1888), 280-84);—sf. עַמִּי in בֵּן־עַמִּי (q. v.), and n. pr. sqq.; elsewhere pl. sf. עַמִּיִּם Nu 27:13, 31:2 (Lv 19:16 read עַמְּךָ LXX Sam), + (poss.) עַמְּךָ־מִיִּדָּה Ju 5:14; עַמִּיִּם Gn 25:8 + 15 t., עַמִּיָּה 17:14 + 3 t.; read עַמִּי (for MT עַמִּי, I. עַם; cf. Krenkel:l. c. 281) Gn 49:29 and perh. Ju 14:3 (cf. Lv 21:14); acc. to Buhl Kit also 2 K 4:13; —*father's kinsmen*: אֶל־עַמִּיִּם Gn 25:8 (of joining kinsmen in Sh^eōl), so v:17, 35:29, 49:33, Nu 20:24, Dt 32:50, cf. Gn 49:29 (v. supr.), Nu 27:13, 31:2, Dt 32:50 (all P); וְנִכְרְתָהּ הַנֶּפֶשׁ מֵעַמִּיָּהּ Gn 17:4 (severed from living kinsmen), so Lv 7:20, 7:21, 7:23, 7:27, 19:8, 23:29, Nu 9:13, מִקְרָב עַמִּיָּהּ Ex 31:14, cf. 30:33, 30:38, Lv 17:9 (all PH); אִשָּׁה מִקְרָב עַמּוֹ [דָּה, דָּם]: עַם [דָּה, דָּם] Lv 17:4, 17:10, 18:29 +); other combin. Ju 5:14 (si vera l. read perh. בְּעַמְּךָ, v. I. עַם 2 d), Lv 21:1, 21:4, 21:15 (H), Ez 18:18 and (perh.) 2 K 4:13.—בֵּן־עַמִּי (v. p. 122 b) perh. = *son of my kinsman*; on n.pr. c. עַם v. Gray:Prop. N. 41 ff.

7172 עִמָּה [7173] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5980)

† I. [עִמָּה] n.f. juxtaposition, but only in st. c. with force a **prep.** close by, side by side with, parallel to, agreeing with, corresponding to;—st. c. עִמָּתָה, exc. Ec 5:15 always c. לְ, sf. לְעִמָּתוֹ, once pl. cstr.

לְעִמָּתֹת Ez 45:7; —a. *close by, side by side with*: Ex 25:27 (37:14), 28:27 (39:20), Lv 3:9 לְעִמָּת

יִסְרְנָה shall take it away *close by* the backbone; esp. of what is *parallel*, Ez 42:7 the wall *alongside of* the chambers; of the contiguous portions in Ezek.'s division of the land, *alongside of* each other, Ez 45:6, 45:7, 48:13, 48:18, 48:18, 48:21; of movement in parallel lines, 2 S 16:13 Shimei was going along לְעִמָּתוֹ *parallel with* him, v:13, Ez 1:20 וְהָאוֹפָנִים יִנְשְׂאוּ, v:21, 3:13,

10:19, 11:22; 3:8 לְעִמָּת חֲזָקִים פְּנֵיָהּ פְּנֵיהֶם נִתְתִּי פְּנֵיָהּ *by the side of* their face (which, as antagonism is implied, = *against*, RV), v:8. b. *agreeing with, corresponding to* (a common result of juxtaposition), Ex 38:18 a screen five cubits high לְעִמָּת קֹלְעִי *agreeing with* (RV *answerable unto*) the hangings of the court (in height), Ez 40:18; prob. also 1 Ch 26:16, Ne 12:24 מְשֻׁמֵּר לִי מְשֻׁמֵּר ward

corresponding to ward. c. *correspondingly to*, 1 Ch 24:31 they also cast lots אַחֲיָהֶם לְעִמָּת *correspondingly to* their brethren, v:b the head, *correspondingly to* his younger brother, 26:12 to these...belonged charges *correspondingly to* (in common with) their brethren. d. before a sentence (Ges:§ 155 n), 1 Ch 25:8 (strangely) לְעִמָּת בְּקֶטֶן בְּגָדוֹל (v. Ke) *correspondingly to* (the principle) of as the small so the great; Ec 5:15 כָּל־עִמָּת שָׂכָא *quite exactly as* he came, so shall he go (but Lambert:RÉJ xxxi. 47, Rahlfs:Th. Lt. -z. 1896, 587 בְּלְעִמָּת). e. מְלְעִמָּת (v. מִן 1 c, 9 a) 1 K 7:20 *close beside*.

7173 עִמָּה [7174] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5981)

† II. עִמָּה n.pr.loc. Jos 19:30, v. עֵבֹא.

7174 עִמּוֹן [7175] (Hebrew) (page 769) (Strong 5983)

עִמּוֹן:106 n.pr.gent. Ammon, LXX *Αμμων, Αμμων* (As. *Bît Ammanu* COT:Gloss.); always (except 1 S 11:11 [where however LXX rds. בְּנֵי עַ, Psalm 83:8, which have עַ alone] בְּנֵי עִמּוֹן, connected by J with עִמְיִ son of Lot Gn 19:38 (and meaning of name doubtless sought herein by J; cf. II. עַם); people apparently akin to Isr., but usu. hostile, dwelling E. of Jordan, NE. of Moab, between Arnon and Jabbok: Nu 21:24, 21:24 (JE), Dt 2:19, 2:19, 2:37, 3:11, 3:16, Jos 12:2, 13:10 (D), v:25 (P), Ju 3:13, 10:6 + 25 t. Ju 10-12, 1 S 11:11, 12:12, 14:47, 2 S 8:12, 10:1 + 14 t. 2 S 10 - 12, 17:27, 1 K 11:7, 11:33, 2 K 23:13, 24:2, 1 Ch 18:11 + 20 t. Ch, Am 1:13, Is 11:14, Je 9:25 + 9 t. Je, Zp 2:8, 2:9, Ez 21:25, 21:33 + 5 t. Ez 25, Dn 11:41.—Vid. Che:Ammon in Ency. Bib.

7175 עִמּוֹנִי [7176] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5984,5985)

† עִמּוֹנִי adj. gent. **Ammonite**;—abs. ms. עִמּוֹנִי as subst. Dt 23:4 *an Ammonite* (generic), so עִמּוֹנִי Ne 13:1; הָעִמּוֹנִי of individual 1 S 11:1, 11:2, 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ne 2:19, so הָיִמּוֹנִי 2:10, 3:35; fs. הָעִמּוֹנִית 1 K 14:21 = 2 Ch 12:13, 1 K 14:31, so הָעִמּוֹנִית 2 Ch 24:26; הָעִמּוֹנִי as subst. coll. Ezr 9:1; mpl. as subst. עִמּוֹנִים 1 K 11:5, הָעַ דְּתִי Dt 2:20, Ne 4:1, הָעִמּוֹ 2 Ch 26:8 (on 20:1 v. מְעוֹנִים); fpl. as adj. עִמּוֹנִית 1 K 11:1, so Ne 13:23 Qr, Kt עִמּוֹנִית.

7176 עִמְיָאֵל [7177] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5988)

† עֲמִיאֵל n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is God*, Gray:Prop. N. 254);—LXX Αμ(μ)ετηλ: 1. E. Jordan name 2 S 9:4, 9:5, 17:27. 2. a Danite Nu 13:12 (P). 3. David's father-in-law 1 Ch 3:5 (= אֶלְיָעָם 2 S 11:3). 4. son of Obed Edom 1 Ch 26:5.

7177 עֲמִיָהוּד [7178] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5989,5991)

† עֲמִיָהוּד n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is majesty*);—LXX (Σ)εμουδ, Αμιοιυδ, etc.: 1. a Geshurite 2 S 13:37 Qr (> Kt עֲמִיחֹור, cf. Dr al., Gray:Prop. N. 43). 2. an Ephraimite Nu 1:10, 2:18, 7:48, 7:53, 10:22 (all P), 1 Ch 7:26. 3. a Simeonite Nu 34:20. 4. a Naphtalite Nu 34:28. 5. a Judahite 1 Ch 9:4.

7178 עֲמִיזָבֵד [7179] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5990)

† עֲמִיזָבֵד n.pr.m. (*my kinsman hath bestowed*; cf. זָבֵד, אֶלְזָבֵד, יְהוֹזָבֵד, זָבֵדִיאֵל, זָבֵדִיה, and, esp. on Palm. equiv., v. Gray:Prop. N. 223 f. also Lzb:265 Cook:46 f.);—son of Benaiah 1 Ch 27:6, LXX Λαιβαζαθ, Α Αμιαζαθ, LXXL Αμειναζαβαδ.

7179 עֲמִיחֹור [7180] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5991)

עֲמִיחֹור 2 S 13:37 Kt v. עֲמִיָהוּד. above

7180 עֲמִינָדָב [7181] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5992)

† עֲמִינָדָב n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is noble*);—LXX Αμ(ε)ιναδαβ: 1. Aaron's father-in-law Ex 6:23, Nu 1:7, 2:3, 7:12, 7:17, 10:14 (all P), Ru 4:19, 4:20, 1 Ch 2:10, 2:10. 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6:7. b. 15:10, 15:11.

7181 עֲמִישַׁדַּי [7182] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5996)

† עֲמִישַׁדַּי n.pr.m. (*my kinsman is Shadai*);—a Danite Nu 1:12, 2:25, 7:66, 7:71, 10:25, LXX Αμ(ε)ισαδαι, LXXL Αμισαδε.

7182 עָמַם [7183] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6004)

† II. [עָמַם] vb. darken, dim (NH *id.*; Ar. *amma cover, veil, conceal*; Targum עָמַם *grow dark*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. עָמְמָהוּ Ez 31:8 dub., but prob. (as Thes) cedars *did not eclipse him*; עָמְמוּךָ 28:3 no secret *do they hold dark* (= is held dark) for thee (Ges:§ 117 x). Hoph. Impf. 3 ms. יוֹעַם זָהָב La 4:1 (fig.) *how is the gold dimmed* ! cf. Bu.

7183 עָמְמִים [7184] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5971)

עָמְמִים v. I. עָמַם supr. p. 766

7184 עֲמִנוּאֵל [7185] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6005)

עֲמִנוּאֵל v. sub עָמַם supr. p. 769

7185 עָמַס [7186] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6006)

† [עָמַסְ, עָמַשׁ?] **vb.** 1. load. 2. carry a load (NH *id.*; Ph. עַמַס *carry*; cf. poss. Ar. *ʿamisa gravis et obscurus fuit dies* (Frey));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיַּעֲמֵם Gn 44:13, יַעֲמֵם־ Psalm 68:20; *Pt. act.* עֲמָסִים Ne 13:15; עֲמָשִׁים 4:11 (but v. *infr.*); *sf.* עֲמָסִיָּה Zc 12:3; *pass.* עֲמָסִים Is 46:3, עֲמוֹסוֹת v:1; —1. *load* (obj. om.) upon (עַל) *ass* Gn 44:13 (E), Ne 13:15; so abs. 4:11, lit., *si vera l.* (v. Be-Ry Ryle); but *rd.* prob. חֲמָשִׁים Ry:Kau. 2. *carry a load* Psalm 68:20 (יָ, for (ל) his people), *carry as a load* Zc 12:3 (fig.), *pass.* Is 46:1 (lit.), v:3 (fig.).

7186 עָמוֹס [7187] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 5986)

† עָמוֹס **n.pr.m.** Amos the prophet;—Am 1:1, 7:8, 7:10, 7:11, 7:12, 7:14, 8:2, LXX Αμωσ.

7187 עֲמָסִיָּה [7188] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6007)

† עֲמָסִיָּה **n.pr.m.** name is Judah 2 Ch 17:16, LXX Μασαίας, LXXL Αμασιας (cf. Ph. אַשְׁמַנְעַמַס, בעל־עַמַס CIS:i. 139, 169, 719, v. also Gray:Prop. N. 296 f.).

7188 מַעֲמָסָה [7189] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 4614)

† מַעֲמָסָה **n.f.** load, burden;—מִן אֶבֶן מִן־ Zc 12:3 *a stone of burden* = heavy stone, hard to lift.

7189 עֲמָעֵד [7190] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6008)

† עֲמָעֵד **n.pr.loc.** in Asher, Jos 19:26, LXX Αμηγλ, Α Αμαδ, LXXL Αλφαιδ.

7190 עָמַק [7191] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6009)

† [עָמַק], Lag:BN 28] **vb.** be deep (NH in deriv.; Ar. *ʿamuqa*, Eth. *ʿamaḳ*: prob. As. [emēku] III. 2 *implore* (earnestly; ‘ from *bottom* of one’s soul ’), *emúku*, *might*, *nîmeḳu*, *wisdom* (? as unfathomable); Targum in deriv.; Syr. in der. spec.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 mpl. עָמְקוּ Psalm 92:6 (of יָ’s designs; cf. As. *supr.*). **Hiph.** *make deep*: *Pf.* 3 ms. (symbol.) הֶעֱמִיק הַרְחֵב Is 30:33 (sc. Tophet; van d. H. הֶעֱמִיק, and so in foll.); 3 mpl. הֶעֱמִיקוּ Ho 5:2 the pit of Shittim (?) *have they made deep* (reading הַשְׁטִים שַׁחַת We Now, cf. Che Gu:Kau); הֶעֱמִיקוּ סָרָה Is 31:6 (fig.) *they have made deep (their) apostasy*; sq. vb., with adverbial force הַשְׁחָתוּ Ho 9:9 = *they are in the depth of corruption* (v. שַׁחַת); *Imv. mpl.* הֶעֱמִיקוּ (Ges:§ 63 o), sq. *inf.* Je 49:8, 49:30 *make deep to dwell* (of hiding, so most; > Gie *take an abject seat*, as 13:18, 48:18); *Pt. abs.* לְסִתְרָם הַמְעַמְּקִים Is 29:15 *they who deeply hide fr. יָ* (their) counsel; *Inf. abs.* הֶעֱמַק Is 7:11 = *Imv. make deep* (ask a sign in the depths of Sh^{er}’ōl, reading שְׁאֵלָה; opp. הַגְבִּיהַ).

7191 עֵמֶק [7192] (Hebrew) (page 770) (Strong 6010)

עֵמֶק:70 **n.m.:** Mi 1:4 *vale* (prop. *deepening*, *depth*, v. GASm:Geogr. 384 f. 654 f.; cf. בְּקָעָה, גֵּיא, נַחַל);—יָ abs. Jos 8:13 +, *cstr.* Gn 14:17 +; *sf.* עֵמֶקָה Je 49:4, עֵמֶקָם 47:5 (but v. *infr.*); pl. עֵמֶקִים Mi 1:4, *sf.* עֵמֶקִיָּה Is 22:7; —*vale*, *valley*, *lowland*, opp. הַרְרִים Mi 1:4, amid mts., e.g. about Jerus. Is

22:7, Je 31:40, so perh. לְשׁוּה 'ע Gn 14:17 = הַמְלָח 'ע v:17, 2 S 18:18, cf. תְּבָרוֹן 'ע Gn 37:14 (J), בְּגִבְעוֹן 'ע Is 28:21, Jos 8:13 (JE), הָאֵלָה 'ע1 S 17:2, 17:19, 21:10 (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, in Shephelah, W. of Bethlehem, GASm:Geogr. 226); אֲשֶׁר לְבַיִת רְחוֹב 'ע Ju 18:28 in extreme north; in Moab Je 48:8 (|| [opp. ?] מִישׁוֹר); or wider, e.g. Ju 5:15 (scene of Sisera's defeat; rd. perh. 'ע also for עַמְלֵק v:14 GFM), יְזַרְעֵאל 'ע Ju 6:33, Ho 1:5, Jos 17:16 (JE), cf. Ju 7:1, 7:8, 7:12, 1 S 31:7 = 1 Ch 10:7, these all perh. narrow ends of plain (cf. GASm:l.c.), but v. 1 K 20:28 (opp. הַהָרִים || מִישׁוֹר || v:23; = *open country*, cf. Apek v:26); of Jordan-valley Jos 13:19, 13:27 (P); of maritime plain (opp. הַהָר) Ju 1:19, 1:34; fit for chariots, so also אֶרֶץ הָעַרְבֹּת Jos 17:16 (P), cf. Jb 39:21; יְשֻׁבַת הָעַרְבֹּת Je 21:13, cf. Nu 14:25 (v. Gie di); cultivated 1 S 6:13, Je 49:4, 49:4, Jb 39:10, fertile 1 Ch 27:29, Psalm 65:14, Ct 2:1; v. also אֵילוֹן, בְּכָא, בְּרָכָה, חֲרוּץ, יְהוֹשֶׁפֶט, סְכוּת, עָבוֹר, קֶצֶיץ, רְפָאִים, שְׂדֵים, רְפָאִים; עַמְלֵק v. p. 112 a.—For עַמְלֵק Je 47:5 rd. עַנְקִים *Anakim* LXX Thes Hi Gf Gie Co Rothst; so also (more dub.) 1 Ch 12:16 (van d. H. v:15) Gf Gie, where otherwise הָעַרְבִי = *people of valleys*.

7192 עֵמֶק [7193] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6011)

† עֵמֶק n. [m.] depth;—abs. Pr 25:3; pl. cstr. עַמְקֵי שְׂאוֹל 9:18 (Kö:ii. 1, 32).

7193 עֵמֶק [7194] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6012)

† עֵמֶק adj. deep, unfathomable;—pl. cstr. עַמְקֵי שְׂפָה (Ges:§ 93 ii) i.e. *unintelligible of speech* Is 33:19, Ez 3:5, 3:6.—Pr 9:18 v. עֵמֶק.

7194 עֵמֶק [7195] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6013)

עֵמֶק:17 adj. deep (cf. Ba:NB § 23 b);—1. 'ע lit. Lv 13:3 + 6 t. Lv 13; f. עֵמֶק of cup Ez 23:32, trench Pr 22:14, 23:27 (all 3 in sim.); ע' מְשָׂאוֹל Jb 11:8 (fig.); pl. מַיִם עַמְקִים (sim.) Pr 18:4, 20:5. 2. = *unsearchable* עַמְקֵי Psalm 64:7, Ec 7:24, 7:24; pl. עַמְקוֹת (Baer עַמְקוֹת, van d. H. עַמְקוֹת) Jb 12:22.

7195 עֵמֶק [7196] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 5987)

† עֵמֶק n. pr. m. a priest Ne 12:7, 12:20, *Ἀμoux*.

7196 מַעְמְקִים [7197] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 4615)

† מַעְמְקִים n. m. pl. depths;—abs. מ' Psalm 130:1 (fig.); cstr. lit. מַעְמְקֵי־יָם Is 51:10; fig. מַיִם מ' Ez 27:34 (fall of Tyre), Psalm 69:3, 69:15 (distress).

7197 עֵמֶר [7198] (Hebrew) (page 771)

l. עֵמֶר (√ of foll.; mng. dub., perh. related to Ar. *amura be abundant* (of water), *surpass, overtop*; NH עֵמֶר, עֵמֶר = BH; Targum עֵמֶרָא, עֵמֶרָא = BH 1. עֵמֶר).

7198 עֶמְרָ [7199] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6016)

†I. עֶמְרָ n. m.:Lv 23:11 sheaf (*swath*, row of fallen grain, Wetzst:Z. f. Ethnol. 1873, 273 (Syr. Dreschtafel), ag. him Vogelstein:Landwirtschaft in Pal, 61 who trans. *heap of sheaves*);—ע abs. Dt 24:19, Lv 23:11, 23:12, 23:15, cstr. v:10; fig. of food (abs.) Jb 24:10; pl. עֶמְרִים lit. Ru 2:7, 2:15.

7199 עֶמְרָ [7200] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6016)

†II. עֶמְרָ n.m.:Ex 16:22 omer (cf. Ar. *'umarun* small drinking cup or bowl; relation to 1. 'ע obscure);—a measure, only Ex 16; —the measure itself v:18, v:32, v:33; amount measured v:16, v:22; = 1/10 ephah v:36; LXX γόμορ.

7200 עֶמְרִי [7201] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 5995)

† עֶמְרִי n. [m.] swath, row of fallen grain (*hay*, as Mishn., acc. to Vogelstein:l. c. 74 f. (who is then compelled to rd. עֶמְרִי Mi 4:12), cf. Syr. *'mijr* grass, Schwally:Idiot. 69);—Am 2:13 (on cart), Je 9:21 (falling behind reaper), Mi 4:12 (brought to threshing-floor), Zc 12:6 (inflammable).

7201 עֶמְרָ [7202] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6014)

† [עֶמְרָ] vb. Pi. denom. bind sheaves (NH *id.*, so Targum Psalm 129:7, cf. Chr PalAram. Schwally:Idiot. 69);—Pt. מְעַמְרָ Psalm 129:7 (in sim.; || קוֹצֵר).

7202 עֶמְרָ [7203] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6014)

†II. [עֶמְרָ] vb. Hithp. deal tyrannically with (ב) (Ar. *'amira* cherish enmity, rancour, malice, III. plunge into a conflict, *'imrun* rancour, malice);—Pf. 3 ms. וְהִתְעַמְרָ consec. Dt 24:7; Impf. 2 ms. תִּתְעַמְרָ 21:14.

7203 עֵמְרָה [7204] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6017)

† עֵמְרָה:19 n. pr. loc. Gomorrah, Γομορρα (Γ ='; √ II. עמר acc. to Lag:BN 54);—alw. c. סֶדֶם q. v.; Gn 10:19 + 8 t. Gn, in sim. Am 4:11, Is 1:9 , 13:19, Dt 29:22, Je 49:18, 50:40, Zp 2:9, cf. Dt 32:32; fig. of iniquity Is 1:10, Je 23:14.

7204 עמר [7205] (Hebrew) (page 771)

III. עמר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *'amara*, *'amira* live, live long; also *worship*; n. pr. *'umarun* etc.; RS:K 266 prop. mng. *worshipper*, עֶמְרִי *worshipper of 'י* (cf. We:Skizzen iii. 165) against him Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 185, who cp. meaning *live*, *'umrun*, *'amrun* life).

7205 עֶמְרִי [7206] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6018)

עֶמְרִי:18 n. pr. m. 1. Omri, king Israel (MI:4, MI:5, MI:7 עֶמְרִי; in As. *Humri* COT:Gloss);—1 K 16:16 + 11 t. 1 K 16, 2 K 8:26 = 2 Ch 22:2, Mi 6:16, LXX (ζ)αμβρ(ε)ι. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7:8. b. in Judah 9:4. c. in Issachar 27:18. 2. a. name in Benj. 1 Ch 7:8. b. in Judah 9:4. c. in Issachar 27:18.

7206 עֶמְרָם [7207] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6019)

עֶמְרָם:14 n. pr. m. (√ עמר Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 185; poss. עַם + רַם Thes, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 45, 47, 51);—1. father of Moses Ex 6:18, 6:20, 6:20 + 4 t. P, 1 Ch 5:28, 5:29 + 4 t. Ch. Αμ(β)ραμ[v]. 2. Ezr 10:34.

7207 עֶמְרָמִי [7208] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6020)

† עֶמְרָמִי adj. gent. of 1, c. art. as n.coll. Nu 3:27, 1 Ch 26:23.

7208 עַמֵּשׁ [7209] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6006)

עַמֵּשׁ v. עַמַּס p. 770

7209 עֶמְשָׂא [7210] (Hebrew) (page 771) (Strong 6021)

עֶמְשָׂא n. pr. m. (cf. עַמַּס, עַנֵּשׁ ? or read עֶמְשָׂי (II. עַם + יֵשׁ), We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. 24, cf. Gray Prop. N. 44, 323);—1. Absalom's general 2 S 17:25, 17:25, 19:14 + 8 t. 2 S 20, 1 K 2:5, 2:32, 1 Ch 2:17, 2:17, LXX Αμεσς(α)ει, LXXL Αμεσσα. 2. Ephraimite 2 Ch 28:12.

7210 עֶמְשָׂי [7211] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6022)

† עֶמְשָׂי n.pr.m. (cf. foreg.);—1. warrior of David 1 Ch 12:19 (van d. H. v:18), Αμασαι, perh. = אַבְיָשִׁי (2 S 23:18). 2. Levites: a. 1 Ch 6:10, 6:20 (עֶמְשָׂי). b. 2 Ch 29:12. c. priest 1 Ch 15:24.

7211 עֶמְשָׂסִי [7212] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6023)

† עֶמְשָׂסִי n.pr.m. (prob. textual error for foreg., Ol:§ 2771, cf. Thes:1044);—a priest Ne 11:13, Αμασσια [-σαι], = מַעֲשִׂי 1 Ch 9:12 (Μαασσια [-σει]).

7212 עֵנַב [7213] (Hebrew) (page 772)

עֵנַב (√ of foll.; cf. NH עֵנַב = BH; Ar. *inbun id.*; Sab. אֵנַב vineyards SabDenkm:47; Mordtm:ZMG xli (1887), 309, 364; Targum עֵנַבָּא; perh. also As. *inbu, fruit* (and not = אֵב q. v.), cf. Hom:A. und A.94).

7213 עֵנָב [7214] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6025)

† עֵנָב n.m.:Gn 40:11 grape(s) (on formation cf. Lag:BN 153);—'ע abs. Dt 32:14 (coll.); elsewhere pl. עֵנָבִים Gn 40:10 +; cstr. עֵנָבִי (Ges:§ 20 h) Lv 25:5, Dt 32:32; sf. עֵנָבִימוּ v:32; —grapes Gn 10:40, 40:11 (E), Am 9:13 (all as yielding juice for drink), Ho 9:10 (sim.), Is 5:2, 5:4 (parable), Je 8:13, Ne 13:15, Lv 25:5 (H); 'ע מְשַׂרֵּת Nu 6:3 (P), poet. 'עֵ-דָם Gn 49:11, Dt 32:14; 'ע בְּבוֹרֵי ע' Nu 13:20, 'ע אֲשֵׁכּוֹל v:23 (JE); eaten Dt 23:25, so 'ע לְתִים וְיִבְשִׁים Nu 6:3; 'ע אֲשֵׁשִׁי Ho 3:1 *raisin-cakes*; 'ע רוֹשׁ Dt 32:32 *grapes of poison*.

7214 עֵנָב [7215] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6024)

† **עָנָב** n. **pr. loc.** in hill-country of Judah Jos 11:21, 15:50, *Αναβ(ωθ), Ανωβ[ν]*, mod. 'Anab, 18 1/2 miles SW. from Hebron, Buhl:Geogr. 164.

7215 עָנוּב [7216] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6036)

† **עָנוּב** n.**pr.m.** 1 Ch 4:8, *Ενεων, LXXL Ανωβ*.

7216 עָנָג [7217] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6026)

† **עָנָג**, Lag:BN 31] **vb.** be soft, delicate, dainty (NH *id.* Pi. *make soft, pliable, live or spend in enjoyment*; Ar. *aniġa* use amorous behaviour, affect langour);—**Pu.** Pt. f. **הַמְעַנְנָה** Je 6:2 daintily bred, fig. of Jerusalem. **Hithp.** 1. *be of dainty habit, Inf. cstr.* **הִתְעַנְנָה** Dt 28:56 (woman, ||רְדִי). 2. *take exquisite delight*, Pf. 3 pl. **וְהִתְעַנְנּוּ** consec Psalm 37:11 (עַל rei); 2 mpl. **וְהִתְעַנְנְתֶם** consec. Is 66:11 (מְ rei); *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְעַנֵּן** Jb 27:10; 2 ms. **תִּתְעַנֵּן** Is 58:14, **תִּתְעַנֵּן** Jb 22:26 (all c. [שְׂדִי]); 3 fs. **תִּתְעַנֵּן** Is 55:2 (ב rei); *Imv. ms.* **עַל־י** Psalm 37:4. 3. c. **עַל**, in bad sense, *make merry over, make sport of, Impf.* 2 mpl. **תִּתְעַנְנּוּ** Is 57:4.

7217 עֲנִי [7218] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6027)

† **עֲנִי** n.[m.] daintiness, exquisite delight;—**ע' הִכְלִי ע'** Is 13:22; **ע' וְקָרָאתָ** 58:13.

7218 עָנָג [7219] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6028)

† **עָנָג** **adj.** dainty;—**הָע' דַּת** Dt 28:54 man; **הָעֲנָנָה** v:56 woman; Is 47:1 (Bab. personif.); all ||רְדִי||.

7219 תְּעַנּוּג [7220] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 8588)

† **תְּעַנּוּג** n.[m.] daintiness, luxury, exquisite delight;—1. *luxury:* **ת' ת** Pr 19:10; elsewhere pl.; *cstr.* **תְּעַנּוּגוֹת** Ec 2:8. 2. *sf.* **בְּנֵי תְעַנּוּגִים** Mi 1:16 *thy dainty sons*; **בֵּית תְּעַנּוּגִיהָ** 2:9 *her (their) dainty house(s)*, > of tender love (*rdg.* **בְּנֵי** 2:9 We Now. 3. *delight* of love, pl. abs. **בְּתְעַנּוּגִים** Ct 7:7 (Perles:Anal. 22 f. conj. **בְּת עַמִּינָדָב**).

7220 עָנַד [7221] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6029)

† **עָנַד**] **vb.** bind around, upon (cf. Ar. *ʿanada tum aside fr. way*; Syr. *ʿnad defecit, defuit*; cf. also **עָמַדִי** (for **עָמַי**));—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. **לִי אָעֲנֶנּוּ** Jb 31:36 (obj. garland, in fig.); *Imv. sf.* **עָנַדְם** Pr. 6:21 (fig.; ||קִשְׂרָ||).

7221 מַעְדָּנוֹת [7222] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 4575)

† **מַעְדָּנוֹת** n.f.pl. bonds, bands; so appar. **מ' כִּימָה** Jb 38:31 (by metath. or err. from √ **עָנַד**, v. Di Bu).—1 S 15:32 v. **מ'** p. 588 *supr.*

7222 עָנָה [7223] (Hebrew) (page 772) (Strong 6030)

I. עָנָה **vb.** answer, respond (NH *id.*, *respond*, *make response*; Targum אָנָא; Syr. *no*; OAr. Palm. ענה; cf. Ar. *ny*, *ana* 'intend by saying');—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Mi 6:5 +; sf. עָנִי 1 S 28:15 +, עָנָה Is 30:19, Je 23:37, עָנָהוּ 1 S 9:17 +; 1 s. עָנִיתִי Ho 14:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Gn 41:16 +, וַיַּעַן Am 7:14 +, sf. יַעֲנִי Jb 20:3 +, etc.; *Imv.* עָנֵה Mi 6:3, Pr 26:5 etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲנוֹת Gn 45:3 + [2 S 22:36 v. [עֲנוּה]; *Pt.* עָנָה Ju 19:28 +, etc.;—**1.** *answer, respond to* sthg. said, actual or implied, Ju 8:8, 1 S 4:20, Jb 9:15 +; esp. **a.** of men, c. acc. pers. Gn 45:3 (E), Ju 5:29, 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, Jb 5:1 + very oft. (c. 110 t.); specif. *be responsive*, i.e. *answer kindly*, grant request 1 K 12:7 (sf. pers.); = *be amenable, docile* (toward 'י) Ho 2:17 (of Isr. in fig.); seldom and late, c. acc. of thing replied to, Jb 32:12, 33:13 (De Di Bu), 40:2. **b.** of [God](#) answering (graciously): usu. c. acc. pers.; by oracle 1 S 14:37, 28:6, 28:15 +, fig. Hb 2:11; by deed 1 S 7:9, 1 K 18:37, 18:37, cf. בָּאֵשׁ v:24, 1 Ch 21:26, and esp. Ho 2:23, 2:24, 14:9, v. also Mi 3:4, Is 41:17, 49:8, Je 33:3, Jb 12:4 +, esp. Psalms, e.g. 3:5, 4:2, 20:2 + 33 t., etc. (in all c. 77 t.). **c.** rarely c. acc., or cl., of answer: אֶת־שְׁלוֹם פָּרְעָה יַעַן אֱלֹהִים יַעַן Gn 41:16, Jb 15:2, Pr 18:23; Ne 8:6 they responded, Amen ! 2 S 19:43 they made reply against Isr. (c. עַל against, only here), + quoted answer; c. acc. pers. + answer 1 S 20:28 Jonathan answered Saul, David asked leave, etc.; c. 2. acc. (c. 20 t.) 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, Jb 23:5 +; so = *grant, vouchsafe to*, נֹרְאוֹת תַּעֲנִינֵנוּ Psalm 65:6 terrible things dost thou [י] vouchsafe to us. **d.** oft. + אָמַר Gn 18:27 Abr. answered and said, Ex 4:1 (J), 19:8 (E), Jb 4:1 6:1 etc.; + אָמַר אֶל־ Gn 27:39 + 16 t.; + ל' א' v:37 + 8 t.; 'י + acc. pers. + אָמַר, 1 S 9:8 he answered Saul and said, + 23t. (in all c. 130 t.); seldom + לְאָמַר † Nu 32:31 (P), 'ע + acc. pers. + 'עֲא Gn 23:5, 23:10, 23:14 (P), 41:16, 42:22 (E), Jos 1:16 (D) †. **e.** seldom + דָּבַר Jos 22:21 (P), 2 K 1:10, 1:11, 1:12; 'ע + acc. pers. + 'ר Gn 34:13 (P). **2.** **a.** *respond to* an occasion, speak in view of circumstances : 1 S 9:17 (acc. pers. + quot.), Ju 18:14 (+ אָמַר), Nu 11:28 (JE ; + *id.*), 2 K 1:11 (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10:19; money meets all demands. †**3.** **a.** specif. *respond as a witness, testify*, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2:12 (in good sense); c. בָּ pers.= *in the case of = for* Gn 30:33; usu. *against*, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 1:16, Is 3:9, 59:12, Mi 6:3, Je 14:7, Nu 35:30 (P), Ru 1:21 (> Be *be occupied with*, II. עָנָה; Vrss Luth Kit:Kau עָנָה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5, 7:10, Jb 16:8; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31:21 (+ לְעֵד as witness); c. בָּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19:16, of false witness שָׁקַר v:18, עַד־שָׁקַר Ex 20:16 (Ginsb v:13), || Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23:2 (E ; עַל concerning). **b.** less oft. *make response as one accused (respondent)* Jb 9:14, 9:15. †**Niph.** **1.** *make answer*, subj. 'י, c. ל' pers., Pf. 1 S. נִעַנִיתִי Ez 14:4; *Pt.* נִעַנָה (**Qal** not in Ez). **2.** *be answered: Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, **a.** Jb 11:2 (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21:3, so 1 S. יַעֲנָה Jb 19:7. † **Hiph.** *Pt.* בְּשִׂמְחַת לְבוֹ Ec 5:19, wholly dub.; Hi ([God](#)) causes (all things) to respond in the joy of his heart; De answers to the joy, etc.; de Jong Wild occupies him (II. עָנָה) with the joy, etc.**2.** **a.** *respond to* an occasion, speak in view of circumstances : 1 S 9:17 (acc. pers. +

quot.), Ju 18:14 (+ אָמַר), Nu 11:28 (JE ; + *id.*), 2 K 1:11 (+ *id.*), + 19 t. **b** fig. יַעֲנֶה אֶת־הַכֹּל Ec 10:19; money *meets all demands*. †

3. a. specif. *respond* as a witness, *testify*, so perh. pt. עָנָה (abs.) Mal 2:12 (in good sense); c. בָּ pers.= *in the case of* = *for* Gn 30:33; usu. *against*, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 1:16, Is 3:9, 59:12, Mi 6:3, Je 14:7, Nu 35:30 (P), Ru 1:21 (> *Be be occupied with*, ll. עָנָה; Vrss Luth Kit:Kau עָנָה *humiliate*); c. בְּפָנָיו Ho 5:5, 7:10, Jb 16:8; c. לְפָנָיו Dt 31:21 (+ לְעֵד as witness); c. בָּ pers. + acc. of charge, סָרָה 19:16, of false witness שָׁקַר v:18, עֵד־שָׁקַר Ex 20:16 (Ginsb v:13), || Dt 5:17, Pr 25:18: abs. (bad implic.) Ex 23:2 (E ; עַל concerning). **b.** less oft. *make response* as one accused (*respondent*) Jb 9:14, 9:15.

†**Niph.** **1.** *make answer*, subj. ׀, c. לָ pers., Pf. 1 S. נִעַנִיתִי Ez 14:4; Pt. נִעַנָה (Qal not in Ez). **2.** *be answered: Impf.* 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה, a. Jb 11:2 (subj. words). **b.** of man = *receive answer* Pr 21:3, so 1 S.

אֶעֱנֶה Jb 19:7. †**Hiph.** Pt. מֵעֲנֶה בְּשִׂמְחַת לְבוֹ Ec 5:19, wholly dub.; Hi (God) *causes* (all things) *to respond in the joy of his heart*; *De answers to the joy*, etc.; de Jong Wild *occupies him* (ll. עָנָה) *with the joy*, etc.

7223 עָנָה [7224] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 5772,5771)

† [עָנָה] **n.f.** cohabitation (NH עוֹנָה *time*, also = BH; poss. *response or correspondence, commerce*, from above √; or else euphemist., specific *time*, SS (cf. Ba:ES 17, from √ *ny*); Thes from עוֹן dwell);—sf. עֲנֻתָה Ex 21:10 (E) i.e. her marriage rights.—Ho 10:10 v. עוֹן

7224 עֵת [7225] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 6256)

עֵת:297 **n.f.** Am 5:13 and (seldom, mostly late) **m.**:Ezr 10:14 *time* (NH *id.*; Ph. עֵת; As. *inu, ittu, time*; Talm. עֲנֻתָא; clearly fr. a √ עָנָה, but doubtful whether l. 'ע);—abs. 'ע Ho 10:12 + , cstr. 'ע Gn 24:12 + עֵת Lv 15:25 + 5t.; sf. עֵתוֹ Ho 2:11 + , etc.; pl., late, עֵתִים 1 Ch 12:32 + , sf. עֵתִיךָ, Is 33:6; עֵתוֹת Psalm 9:10, 10:1, sf. עֵתִי 31:16; —'ע only twice P, once H;—**1.** *time* of an event, etc.: **a.** usu. (213 t.) c. prep.: c. בָּ (142 t.), esp. בְּעַ הַהוּא Gn 21:22 (E) *in that time*, 38:1 (J), Nu 22:4 (E), Dt 1:9 + 14 t. Dt; בְּעֵתִים הָהֵם Est 4:14, בְּעַ הַהוּא Jos 5:2 Am 5:13, Dn 12:1, 12:1. + (69 t., not in P); **b.** בְּעֵתִים הָהֵם Est 4:14, בְּעֵתִים הָהֵם 2 Ch 15:5, Dn 11:14; בְּכָל־עֵת at all times Ex 18:22, 18:26 (E), Lv 16:2 (P) Psalm 34:2 + ; = *continually* Pr 8:30, בְּכָל־עֵת אֲשֶׁר Est 5:13 *as long as* I see Mordecai; c. לְ (31 t.; cf. ל 6, p. 516 supr.), 2 S 11:1 + *at the time*, but Ez 12:27 *for distant times*, cf. לְעֵת כְּזֹאת Est 4:14, etc.; c. כָּ (21 t.; cf. כ 1 a, p. 453 supr.), † מָחָר בְּעַ הַזֹּאת Jos 11:6 (JE) *tomorrow about this time*, usu. מָחָר בְּעַ (Kö:Synt. 401 o) Ex 9:18 (J), 1 S 9:16 (cf. Dr), 20:12, 1 K 19:2, 20:6, 2 K 7:1, 7:18, 10:6 †; כְּעֵת חִיָּה; כְּעֵת חִיָּה v. p. 312; † כְּעֵת הָרֵאשׁוֹן Is 8:23 *at the former time*; כְּעֵת alone Nu 23:23 (JE) *at this time = now* (prob., cf. Di), Ju 13:23, 21:22 †, etc.; c. מִן (8 t.), מִן הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה Ne 13:21, etc.; c. עַד (12 t.), הָיָא הָיָא Ne 6:1 *up to that time*, מֵעַתְּ עַד־עַתְּ Ez 4:10, 4:11 etc. (5 t. Dn); c. אֶל־עַתְּ, אֶל־עַתְּ 1 Ch

9:25. **b** oft. cstr. defined by n.foll.: **בְּעֵת צְהָרִים** Je 20:16, **הָעֶרֶב** 2 S 11:12, Gn 8:11, 24:11 (both J), Is 17:14, Zc 14:7; **עַד־עֵת הָעֶרֶב** Jos 8:29 (JE), **עָרַב כְּעֵת מְנַחַת** Dn 9:21, redundantly **בְּיוֹם לְעֵת־יּוֹם בְּיוֹם** 1 Ch 12:22, **הַקָּצִיר** (ה) Je 50:16, 51:33, **הַיּוֹמִיר** 'ע' Ct 2:12, **וְקָנָה** 'ע' 1 K 11:4, 15:23, Psalm 71:9, **אֶפְדָּה** 'ע' Je 18:23 = **לְעַ** Psalm 21:10 (of anger), **בְּצָרָה** 9:10, 10:1 *at time destitution* (v. **בְּצָרָה**), etc. **c.** sq. inf. **בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ** 'ע' Jos 10:27 (JE), 2 Ch 18:34, **קָרָאָם בָּעַ** Je 11:14a (rd. **בְּעֵת** also v:b, Gie), etc. **d.** sq. cl. c. vb. fin. (poet. or late) Dt 32:35, Jb 6:17, 2 Ch 20:22, 24:11, 29:27 + (cf. **2 c**). **2. a.** = *usual time*: **לְעַ** 2 S 11:1 *at time of kings' going forth* = 1 Ch 20:1; **יְחַם** Gn 31:10; **לְדַת** Jb 39:1, 39:2. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain **בְּעֵתוֹ** Dt 11:14, Je 5:24 +, cf. Lv 26:4 (H), also Psalm 1:3, 104:27, 145:15, Pr 15:23, Is 60:22, Ec 3:11 **מְלַחֲמָה** v:8; **ע' שְׁלוֹם** v:8; sq. inf. Ho 10:12, **הֲעֵת לְקַחַת** 2 K 5:26 *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1:4, **יְלֵהֲבִנּוֹת** ' **עַת־בַּיִת** v:2 (v:a read **בַּ** **עַת** Hi We Now al.); Psalm 119:126, cf. Ec 3:2-8 (26 t.); abs. **עַת** Ho 13:13 (Hi We al.; Gu:Kau gives **עַת**; > Now **כְּעֵת**); abs. c. neg. Jb 22:16, Ec 7:17; hence (late) **יּוֹדְעֵי בֵּינָה** 1 Ch 12:32, **יְדֵעֵי הָעֵתִים** Est 1:13 i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, **בְּעֵת תַּת וְגו'** 1 S 18:19 *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7:7, 7:12, Is 13:22, **פְּקַדְתָּם** 'ע' Je 8:12, 10:15 = 51:18, 46:21, 50:27 cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6:15, 49:8, 50:31, **אֶרְצוּ** 'ע' Je 27:7, **גּוֹיִם** 'ע' Ez 30:3, **מְזַמְנִים לְעֵתִים** Ezr 10:14, Ne 10:35 cf. 13:31; **עַד־ע' מוֹעֵד** 2 S 24:15, Psalm 103:14 (**מוֹעֵד** ||), etc.; cf. **וּמִשְׁפָּט** Ec 8:5, 8:6 (for *time of judgement*), **עַתוֹ** 9:12; esp. **לְעַת קָץ** Dn 8:7 cf. 11:35, 11:40, 12:4, 12:9, **עֹן קָץ** 'ע' Ez 21:30, 21:34 cf. 35:5; **לְקָץ הָעֵתִים** Dn 11:13. **d.** as uncertain **עַת וּפְגַע** Ec 9:11. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. **אֶמּוֹנֵת** Is 33:6, Psalm 31:16; **עָבְרוּ עָלָיו** 1 Ch 29:30 † **4.** *occurrence, occasions* (= **פְּעַם**), **רַבּוֹת עֵתִים** Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often). **2. a.** = *usual time*: **לְעַ** 2 S 11:1 *at time of kings' going forth* = 1 Ch 20:1; **יְחַם** Gn 31:10; **לְדַת** Jb 39:1, 39:2. **b.** *proper, suitable time*: rain **בְּעֵתוֹ** Dt 11:14, Je 5:24 +, cf. Lv 26:4 (H), also Psalm 1:3, 104:27, 145:15, Pr 15:23, Is 60:22, Ec 3:11 **מְלַחֲמָה** v:8; **שְׁלוֹם** 'ע' v:8; sq. inf. Ho 10:12, **הֲעֵת לְקַחַת** 2 K 5:26 *is it a time to take money?* Hg 1:4, **יְלֵהֲבִיִּית** ' **עַת־בַּיִת** v:2 (v:a read **בַּ** **עַת** Hi We Now al.); Psalm 119:126, cf. Ec 3:2-8 (26 t.); abs. **עַת** Ho 13:13 (Hi We al.; Gu:Kau gives **עַת**; > Now **כְּעֵת**); abs. c. neg. Jb 22:16, Ec 7:17; hence (late) **יּוֹדְעֵי בֵּינָה** 1 Ch 12:32, **יְדֵעֵי הָעֵתִים** Est 1:13 i.e. astrologers, etc. **c.** *appointed time*, **בְּעֵת תַּת וְגו'** 1 S 18:19 *at the appointed time of giving*, Ez 7:7, 7:12, Is 13:22, **פְּקַדְתָּם** 'ע' Je 8:12, 10:15 = 51:18, 46:21, 50:27 cf. (c. vb. fin.) 6:15, 49:8, 50:31, **אֶרְצוּ** 'ע' Je 27:7, **גּוֹיִם** 'ע' Ez 30:3, **מְזַמְנִים לְעֵתִים** Ezr 10:14, Ne 10:35 cf. 13:31; **עַד־ע' מוֹעֵד** 2 S 24:15, Psalm 103:14 (**מוֹעֵד** ||), etc.; cf. **וּמִשְׁפָּט** Ec 8:5, 8:6 (for *time of judgement*), **עַתוֹ** 9:12; esp. **לְעַת קָץ** Dn 8:7 cf. 11:35, 11:40, 12:4, 12:9, **עֹן קָץ** 'ע' Ez 21:30, 21:34 cf. 35:5; **לְקָץ הָעֵתִים** Dn 11:13. **d.** as uncertain **עַת וּפְגַע** Ec 9:11. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. **אֶמּוֹנֵת** Is 33:6, Psalm 31:16; **עָבְרוּ עָלָיו** 1 Ch 29:30 † **4.** *occurrence, occasions* (= **פְּעַם**), **רַבּוֹת עֵתִים** Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often).

קָץ Ez 21:30, 21:34 cf. 35:5; לְקֶץ הַיָּמִים Dn 11:13. **d.** as uncertain **עַתָּה וְפָגַע** Ec 9:11. **3.** = *experiences, fortunes*, pl. **עֲבָרוּ עָלָיו הַיָּמִים אֲשֶׁר** 1 Ch 29:30
 †4. *occurrence, occasions* (= פְּעָמִים), **עַתָּה רַבּוֹת** Ne 9:28 *great numbers of times* (= very often).

7225 קָצִין [7226] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 6278)

† **קָצִין** [עֵה] **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun, only c. הַ loc., ' **קָצִין** Jos 19:13 site unknown.

7226 עֵתָּה [7227] (Hebrew) (page 773) (Strong 6258,2088,2009,5704,3588)

עֵתָּה:435 (also Ez 23:43, Psalm 74:6 **עַתָּה** Kt, Qr **עֵתָּה**), **עֵתָּה** Gn 32:5 +, **adv.** of time, now (prop. acc. of [iint], **עַתָּה** (Kö:ii. 260), *at the time*, in partic. of the present time, i.e. *now*; cf. Germ. *zur Zeit*, Ar. *al'āa at the time*, i.e. *now*);—*now*:

1. a. Gn 12:19 **וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה אֲשַׁתְּךָ** and *now*, behold thy wife, 22:12 **כִּי יָדַעְתִּי עַתָּה** *now*, I know (so Ex 18:11, Ju 17:13, 1 K 17:24 [עֵתָּה זֶה], Psalm 20:7), 26:22, 26:29, 27:36, 31:13, 31:28, etc., Ex 5:5 **אֲזַי וְכִכְחֵי עֵתָּה**; whether in opp. to past time, as Gn 32:11, Jos 14:11 **אֲזַי וְכִכְחֵי עֵתָּה**, Ju 11:8, 1 K 12:4, Is 1:21 **וְעַתָּה מֵרַצְחִים**, 16:14, Ho 2:9 **כִּי טוֹב**, 13:2, Jb 30:1 +, or to future, as Nu 24:17 **וְעַתָּה וְלֹא אֶרְאֶנּוּ**, Ju 8:6 **וְעַתָּה כִּי יִדְּבַר חֶכְמָה**, 1 S 2:16 **כִּי עֵתָּה**; = *after all* Nu 22:38, Ju 8:2; = *now at last* 2 S 24:16, 1 K 19:4, 2 K 19:25, Ho 7:2, Je 4:12; and in the phr. **וְעַתָּה מֵעַתָּה** † Is 9:6, 59:21, Mi 4:7 (v. infr.), Psalm 113:2, 115:18, 121:8, 125:2, 131:3.
b. of the imminent or impending future: Gn 19:9 **נָרַע מֵהֶם עֵתָּה**, 29:32 **כִּי עַתָּה יֵאָהֲבֵנִי אִישִׁי**, v:34, Ex 6:1 **וְעַתָּה תִּרְאֶה**, Nu 11:23, 22:4, 2 S 20:6, Is 33:10 (Psalm 12:6), 43:19, 49:19, Am 6:7 **יִגְלוּ עַתָּה**, Is 49:19, Mi 7:4, 7:10, Dn 10:20; and esp. *ἀστυδέτως* in Hos, introducing a punishment, Ho 4:16 **וְעַתָּה יִרְעַם יְיָ** 5:7, 8:8, 8:13 (Je 14:10), 10:2. **c.** of a time *ideally* present (= *then*, from our point of view): Is 29:22 **וְעַתָּה לֹא יֵעֻבַד יְיָ**, v:b, Ho 10:3, Mi 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, 4:14, 5:3. **d.** describing a present state = *as things are*: 1 S 8:5 thou art old, etc., 9:6, 13:12, 14:30, 25:7 b, 27:1 **וְעַתָּה** I shall be swept away one day, etc., 2 K 18:20, 18:25, Jb 6:21, 14:16, 16:7. **e.** with an lmv., as an encouragement, implying that the time has come for the exhortation or advice to be followed, Gn 31:13 **וְעַתָּה קִים צֹאן**, Ex 18:19 **וְעַתָּה שְׁמַע בְּקוֹלִי**, Nu 22:11, Dt 2:13, Is 30:8.

2. Phrases: **a.** **זֶה עֵתָּה זֶה** (4 h) † 1 K 17:24, 2 K 5:22. **b.** **וְעַתָּה** and, *now*, or *now*, therefore (4), drawing a conclusion, esp. (cf. 1 e) a practical one, from what has been stated: Gn 3:22 **וְעַתָּה הֲשִׁבְעָה** (since man has once been disobedient), lest he put forth his hand, etc., 20:7, 20:23 **וְעַתָּה הֲשִׁבְעָה**; **לִי הִנֵּה**, 27:3, 27:8 **וְעַתָּה בְּנֵי שְׁמַע**, 30:30, 31:16, 31:44, 37:20 + oft., Is 5:3, 5:5, Psalm 2:10; Gn 11:6 **וְעַתָּה מֵהַיָּמִים וְגַם**, 31:30, 45:8, 2 S 19:11, Psalm 39:8 **וְעַתָּה מֵהַיָּמִים אֲדַבֵּר**, Is 52:5, **c.** **וְעַתָּה הִנֵּה** stating the ground on which some conclusion or action is to be based, Ex 3:9, Jo 14:10, 14:10, 1 S 12:2, 24:21, 1 K 1:18, Je 40:4 (with **וְעַתָּה** usu. repeated after the **הִנֵּה**-clause). †**d.**

עתה Gn 44:10, 1 S 12:16, 1 K 14:14, Jo 2:12, Jb 16:19. †**e.** מֵעַתָּה *from now, henceforth*, Je 3:4, Is 48:6, Dn 10:17 (acc. to some, here = from *just now*), 2 Ch 16:9; וְעַד עוֹלָם מֵעַתָּה, v. supr. **1 a** *end. f.* עַד־עַתָּה *until now*, Gn 32:5, 'וְאַחַר עַד־עַ', Dt 12:9 'עַד עַתָּה לֹא בָאתֶם עִד עַ' (opp. to the fut.), 2 K 13:23; esp. after clause with מִן, 46:34 'וְעַד־עַ' (2 S 19:8, Ez 4:14), Ex 9:18, 2 K 8:6, Ru 2:7. **g.** כִּי עַתָּה *for in this case*, in our idiom, *for them* (עַתָּה pointing to a condition assumed as a possible contingency: cf. Dr:§ 141, 142); †(a) Ex 9:15 כִּי עַתָּה וְגו' *for then* (if the intention expressed in v:14 had not existed) *I should have put forth my hand*, etc., Nu 22:29 כִּי עַתָּה הֲרִגְתִּיךָ, 1 S 13:13, Jb 3:13; sq. impf. Jb 6:3 *for then* (if it were weighed, v:2) it would be heavier, etc., 13:19 *for then* would I be silent and die ; (b) after a protasis, *surely then* Gn 31:42 + (see **1 d** b, p. 472).—Note. Read עַתָּה (כְּמוֹ עַתָּה) (LXX Vulgate) *as now*, for עַתָּה Ez 16:57, עַתָּה נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ (LXX SyrVer Vulgate) *now art thou broken !* for עַתָּה נִשְׁבַּרְתָּ Ez 27:34, and prob. עַתָּה בָּא (Hi We Kö *Now*, cf. LXX SyrVer) for עַתָּה־בָּא Hg 1:2; also עַתָּה for אַתָּה 1 K 1:20, and אַתָּה for עַתָּה v:18 b, 2 S 18:3.

7227 עַתָּה [7228] (Hebrew) (page 774) (Strong 6262)

† עַתָּה **n.pr.m.** (I)εθθει **1.** of Judah 1 Ch 2:35 (עַתָּה), v:36. **2.** of Gad 12:11 .**3.** 2 Ch 11:20

7228 עַתָּה [7229] (Hebrew) (page 774) (Strong 6261)

† עַתָּה **adj.** timely, ready (Gk. *ωπαῖος*);—'עַתָּה אִישׁ Lv 16:21 *a man who is in readiness*.

7229 יַעַן [7230] (Hebrew) (page 774) (Strong 3282,834,3588)

יַעַן:96 prop. **subst.**, purpose, intention, but always used as **prep.** or **conj.**, on account of, because (for יַעַנָה, of the form יַעַנָה etc., Sta:§ 259 Kö:ii. 403; cf. *anay mean, intend*):—**1.** as **prep.**, rarely with a subst., † Ez 5:9 יַעַן יַעַנְתֶּם, Hg 1:9 יַעַן מָה, v:9 יַעַן בֵּיתִי; with a ptc. Ez 36:13 יַעַן אָמְרוּ *because of men saying* to you (but rd. prob. אָמְרוּ, Co Toy Berthol); freq. with inf. c., 1 K 21:20 יַעַן הִתְמַכְּרָה *on account of thy having sold thyself*, Am 5:11, Is 30:12, 37:29 (= 2 K 19:28) יַעַן אֵלֵי הִתְרַגְּזוּ אֵלַי, Je 5:14, 7:13, 23:38, 48:7, and oft.. (c. 18 t.) in Ezek., as 5:7 (rd. הִמְרַתְּכֶם), 13:8, 13:22, 25:3, 25:6, 25:8, 25:12.

2. As **conj.**: **a.** יַעַן אֲשֶׁר (32 t.), usu. with pf., as Gn 22:16 יַעַן זֹאת אַתָּה עָשִׂיתָ *because that* thou hast done this, Dt 1:36 (Jos 14:14), Ju 2:20, 1 S 30:22, 1 K 3:11, 8:18, Je 19:4, 25:8, 29:23 (not Is) +; with impf. (in frequent. sense) Ez 44:12. †**b.** כִּי יַעַן, Nu 11:20 יַעַן כִּי מֵאִסְתָּם אֶת־יִי, 1 K 13:21, 21:29, Is 3:16, 7:5, 8:6, 29:13. **c.** יַעַן alone (23 t.), with pf. Nu 20:12 לֹא יַעַן בִּי *because* I have done this, 1 S 15:23, 1 K 14:13, 20:42, 2 K 22:19, Ho 8:1, Is 61:1, 65:12, 66:4; with impf. (freq.) † Ez 34:21; of the fut. † Ez 12:12 *because* he shall not see, etc., (but LXX Co Kau Berthol אשר לֹא יֵרְאֶה לְעֵין לְמַעַן אשר): usu. the

vb. follows immediately, but Ezek. sometimes puts the obj. first for emph., 5:11 יֵעַן אֶת־טְמֵאתָ יֵעַן אֶת־שֵׁי מְקֹדְשֵׁי, 20:16, 20:24, 36:6, cf. 34:21.

† 3. יֵעַן וּבִיַעַן, q.d. *because and by the cause* (that), sq. perh., Lv 26:43 (H) מֵאִסּוֹ יֵעַן וּבִיַעַן
בְּמִשְׁפָּטֵי, Ez 13:10; יֵעַן בִּיַעַן sq. inf., Ez 36:3. (In all, reckoning יֵעַן (ו)בִיַעַן once each, 93 t., of which 20 are in 1-2 K, II in Je, 38 in Ez; and only 9 in Gn-2 S.)

7230 מַעֲנָה [7231] (Hebrew) (page 775) (Strong 4617)

† מַעֲנָה n.m.:Pr 15:1 **answer, response**;—abs. מִ'נֶּיִךְ Pr 15:1 *a gentle answer*; cstr. מַעֲנָה פִּיּוֹ v:23, cf. לְשׁוֹן מ' 16:1 (i.e. ability to answer); מִ' אֲלֵהֶם מ' Mi 3:7 i.e. *response* for guidance; abs. also Pr 29:19 *response* = obedience; Jb 32:3, 32:5 *reply, refutation*; sf. לְמַעַנְהוּ Pr 16:4 = for its purpose, that for which it *answers* (v. Toy).

7231 לְמַעַן [7232] (Hebrew) (page 775) (Strong 4616,834,4617)

[[לְמַעַן] **subst.** purpose, intent, only with לְ, in לְמַעַן:271 **prop.** and **conj.** for the sake of, on account of, to the intent or in order that (abbrev. from מַעֲנָה cf. מַעַל; Kö:ii. 116);—with sf. לְמַעַנִי, לְמַעַנְךָ, and לְמַעַנְכֶם;—

1. prep.:—**a.** Gn 18:24 wilt thou ... not spare the place *לְמַעַן הַצִּיקִים* *for the sake of* the 50 righteous? Dt 30:6 לְמַעַן חַיֶּיךָ *for thy life's sake*, 1 K 8:41 the foreigner who comes from afar לְמַעַן שְׂמֶךָ, Is 43:14 לְמַעַן בְּבִלְהָ לְמַעַן בְּבִלְהָ לְמַעַן בְּבִלְהָ, 45:4, 62:1 לְמַעַן צִיּוֹן, 63:17 לְמַעַן עַבְדֶּיךָ, 65:8, Ez 36:22, 36:22, Jb 18:4, Psalm 122:8, 122:9; (עַבְדֶּיךָ דָּוִד) לְמַעַן דָּוִד, i.e. for the sake of David's memory, and the promises given to him, † 1 K 11:12, 11:13, 11:32, 11:34, 15:4, 2 K 8:19, 19:34 (= Is 37:35), 20:6 (all D:2); לְמַעַנִי (of י') *for my own sake*, i.e. to vindicate my name, † 2 K 19:34 (= Is 37:35), 20:6, Is 43:25, 48:11 לְמַעַנִי לְמַעַנִי לְמַעַנִי, so לְמַעַנְךָ Dn 9:19, לְמַעַנִי v:17; י' is said (or entreated) to act (שָׂמַךְ), לְמַעַן שְׂמֶךָ i.e. to maintain his reputation, or character, † Psalm 23:3, 25:11, 31:4, 79:9, 106:8, 143:11, Je 14:7, 14:21, Ez 20:9, 20:14, 20:22, 20:44, Is 48:9; simil. לְמַעַן חֲסֹדְךָ (i.e. to maintain it consistently) † Psalm 6:5, 44:27, לְמַעַן טוֹבְךָ † 25:7, לְמַעַן צְדָקוֹ † Is 42:21.

b. *In view of, on account of* (but not expressing causation distinctly, like מִן 2 f, or מִפְּנֵי), Dt 3:26 לְמַעַן שׂוֹרְרֵי לְמַעַן שׂוֹרְרֵי *on account of* my watchful foes, † Psalm 5:9, 27:11, לְמַעַן צוֹרְרֶיךָ Psalm 8:3, simil. 69:19; 48:12 (97:8) לְמַעַן צִיּוֹן *in view of thy judgements*.

c. Sq. inf. Gn 18:19 לְמַעַן הָבִיא י' *for the purpose of J.'s bringing* = *to the intent that J. might bring*, 37:22 לְמַעַן הַצִּיל *in order to rescue*, 50:20, Ex 1:11, 9:16, 10:1, etc., Dt 2:30, 6:23, etc., 2 K 10:19, Je

7:10, 7:18, 11:5, 50:34 (on הרגיע, v. עַד 2 a b), Ez 14:5, 21:5, 22:6 etc., 36:5 (v.p. 176), + oft.
(Kö:iii.595 f.). Once, pleon., לְמַעַן לְמוֹג לֵב Ez 21:20 (cf. לְכַעְבוֹר לְ 1 Ch 19:3; but rd. prob. הַמּוֹג).

2. Conj. (sq. impf.): — **a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18:19 I have known him לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לְ to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27:3, Jos 3:4, 2 S 13:5, Je 42:6; more oft. **b.** without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12:13 לְמַעַן יֵיטֵב לְ, 27:25, Ex 4:5 יֵאֱמִינוּ לְ, 8:6, 8:18, 9:29, 10:2, Is 5:19, 23:16, Psalm 9:15, 30:13, 48:14 + oft. (Kö:iii.571). **2. Conj.** (sq. impf.): — **a.** לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר Gn 18:19 I have known him לְמַעַן אֲשֶׁר לְ to the end that he might command, etc., Dt 27:3, Jos 3:4, 2 S 13:5, Je 42:6; more oft. **b.** without אֲשֶׁר, as Gn 12:13 לְמַעַן יֵיטֵב לְ, 27:25, Ex 4:5 יֵאֱמִינוּ לְ, 8:6, 8:18, 9:29, 10:2, Is 5:19, 23:16, Psalm 9:15, 30:13, 48:14 + oft. (Kö:iii.571).

c. Sq. לֹא (a) לֹא אֲשֶׁר לֹא לְ Nu 17:5, Dt 20:18, Ez 31:14, 36:30, 46:18; (b) לֹא לְ † Ez 14:11, 19:9, 25:10, 26:20, Zech 12:7, Psalm 119:11, 119:80, 125:3 (Kö:iii.574. Less common than לְבָלְהָתִי or מִן with inf., or פָּן).

Note 1.—לְמַעַן is always *in order that*, never merely *so that* (*ἐμβατικῶς*); but sts., in rhetorical passages, the issue of a line of action, though really undesigned, is represented by it ironically as if it were designed: Dt 29:18 (v. Dr) לְ סִפּוֹת וּגּוֹ' לְ ... וְהִתְבָּרַךְ בְּלִבָּבוֹ and he congratulate himself ... *in order to sweep away the moistened with the dry* (i.e. to destroy all together), Is 30:1, 44:9 יְבוֹשׁוּ בִלְ, לְ בִשֵׁת פְּנֵיהֶם v.19 לְ, הִכְעִיסֵנִי לְ, v.19 לְ, Je 7:18 לְ, יֵאֱמִינוּ לְ, v.19 לְ, 27:10, 27:15, 32:29, Ho 8:4 their silver, etc., they have made into idols יִכָּרֵת לְ *in order that* it may be cut off (of course, not the *real* purpose of the idolatry), Am 2:7, Mi 6:16: cf. Psalm 51:6 (v. Comn.) *in order that* thou mightest be just when thou judgest (*sc.* by manifesting thy justice in judgement on my sin). Cf. // Qor 28:7 (Fl:Kl. Schr. i. 397 f.).

Note 2. — In Jos 4:24 for the anom. לְ יִרְאַתָּם, rd. inf. לְ יִרְאַתָּם *in order that they might fear* (Dr:§ 14 Obs.): Neh 6:13 לְמַעַן אֵירָא לְמַעַן הוּא שְׂכוֹר הוּא לְמַעַן אֵירָא (si vera 1.) the first לְ points forwards, *to this intent* was he hired, *to the intent that* I should be afraid.—On Pr 16:4, v. מַעַנָּה above

7232 עָנָה [7233] (Hebrew) (page 775) (Strong 6031)

† II. [עָנָה] **vb.** be occupied, busied with (ב), only Ec (perh. Aram. loan-word; Syr. 'no' be occupied with, 'enyon occupation, affair; cf. Ar. 'ny, 'ana' concern one, also be occupied by; Ecclus 42:8 marg.);—**Qal Inf.** עֹנֶה Ec 1:13, 3:10.

7233 עָנִין [7234] (Hebrew) (page 775) (Strong 6045)

† **n.m.** Ec 1:13 occupation, task, only Ec (Aram. loan-word Lag:BN 205; common in NH);—**ע'** abs. Ec 2:26, 3:10, 5:2, 8:16; sf. עֲנִינוּ 2:23 *his task is* (sheer) *vexation*; רָע עָנִין 1:13 *an evil*

(worthless) *task*, so 4:8 (Mass. עֲנִיָּן as if cstr., v. Baer:1; Baer:13; but Kö:ii, 1, 99), and, in weakened sense, 5:12 *a bad business, bad affair*.

7234 מַעֲנָה [7235] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 4618)

† מַעֲנָה n.f. place for task (?), specif. field for ploughing:—pl. sf. לְמַעֲנֹתָם Psalm 129:3 Kt *they have extended their ploughing-grounds* (Qr מַעֲנִיתָם); sg. מַעֲנָה only 1 S 14:14, where text corrupt and meaning dub. v. Comm.

7235 מַעֲנִית [7236] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 4618)

מַעֲנִית Psalm 129:3 Qr v. foregoing.

7236 עָנָה [7237] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6031)

† III.. [עָנָה] vb. be bowed down, afflicted (NH *id.*; MI Pi. ויענו I:5; אענו I:6; As. *enú thwart, frustrate, do violence to*; Ar. *ʿnw, ʿanaʿ be lowly submissive*, v. Rahlfs: עני und עני in d. Psalmen (1892), 67 ff.; Targum עני Pa. *oppress*; Syr. Ethpe. *humble oneself*, and deriv.);—Qal Pf. 1 S. עָנִיתִי Psalm 116:10; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Is 25:5, 31:4, etc.;—**1.** *be put down or become low*, of song of triumph Is 25:5 (others as **Hiph.** *he putteth down*, ||תִּכְנִיעַ||). **2.** *be depressed, downcast* Is 31:4 (of lion; ||יִחַת||). **3.** *be afflicted* Psalm 116:10, 119:67, Zc 10:2. **Niph.** Pf. 1 S. נִעַנִיתִי Psalm 119:107; Inf. cstr. לְעֲנֹת (perh. rd. as Qal Ges:§ 51 ל) Ex 10:3; Pt. נִעַנְהָ Is 53:7; fs. נִעַנְהָ 58:10; —**1.** *humble oneself* מִפְּנֵי Ex 10:3. **2.** *be afflicted* Psalm 119:107, Is 53:7, 58:10. **Piel.** Pf. 3 ms. עָנָה Dt 22:24 + 5 t.; 2 ms. עָנִיתָ Psalm 88:8; 1 S. עָנִיתִי Psalm 35:13, sf. וְעָנִיתָ consec. Na 1:12, etc.; Impf. יַעֲנֶה Jb 37:23, etc.; Imv. עֲנֹ Ju 19:24; Inf. abs. עָנָה Ex 22:22; cstr. עָנֹת Is 58:5 + , etc.; Pt. pl. sf. מַעֲנִיךָ Is 60:14, Zp 3:19; —**1.** *humble, mishandle, afflict*: individual Gn 16:6, 31:50 (J) Ex 22:21, 22:22, 22:22 (E) Jb 30:11; by imprisonment and bonds Ju 16:5, 16:6, 16:19, Psalm 105:18; a nation by war or in bondage Gn 15:13 (J) Ex 1:11, 1:12, Nu 24:24, 24:24 (E) Dt 26:6, 1 S 12:8 (inserting וַיַּעֲנוּם מִצָּרִים, so LXX Dr Bu Kit HPS [cf. Th We]), 2 S 7:10, 2 K 17:20, Psalm 94:5, Is 60:14, Zp 3:19; dynasty of David Psalm 89:23. **2.** *humble*, a woman by cohabit., Gn 34:2 (J) Dt 21:14, 22:24, 22:29, Ju 19:24, 20:5, 2 S 13:12, 13:14, 13:22, 13:32, Ez 22:10, 22:11, La 5:11. **3.** *afflict* as a discipline (God agent) Dt 8:2, 8:3, 8:16, 1 K 11:39, Psalm 88:8, 90:15, 119:75, Is 64:11, Na 1:12, 1:12, La 3:33. **4.** *humble, weaken*, obj. כָּח Psalm 102:24; מִשְׁפָּט Jb 37:23 (cf. Talm. עָנָה דִּין); נִפְשׁ *oneself*, by fasting Lv 16:29, 16:31, 23:27, 23:32, Nu 29:7 (P) Psalm 35:13, Is 58:3, 58:5; by an oath Nu 30:14 (P). **Pu.** Pf. 1 S. עָנִיתִי Psalm 119:71; Impf. 3 fs. תַּעֲנֶה Lv 23:29; Inf. cstr. sf. עָנֹתוּ Psalm 132:1; Pt. מַעֲנָה Is 53:4; —**1.** *be afflicted*, in discipline by God Psalm 119:71, 132:1, Is 53:4. **2.** *be humbled* by fasting Lv 23:29 (P). **Hiph.** Impf. 2 ms. sf. תַּעֲנִים 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26 *afflict*, in discipline. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 ms. הִתְעַנָּה 1 K 2:26; 2 ms. הִתְעַנִּיתָ v:26; Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְעַנּוּ Psalm 107:17; Imv. הִתְעַנֵּי Gn 16:9; Inf. cstr. הִתְעַנּוּ Ez 8:21, Dn 10:12; —**1.** *humble oneself* (c. תִּיחַת יְדֵיהֶם) Gn 16:9 (J). **2.** *be afflicted*, by men 1 K 2:26, 2:26; by God in discipline Psalm 107:17. **3.** *humble oneself* in fasting Ezr 8:21, Dn 10:12.

7237 עָנִי [7238] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6035,6041,6041)

† עָנִי (?) (Lag:BN 48) **n.m.** poor, afflicted, humble, meek;—עָנָו Nu 12:3 (Kt; Qr עָנִיו is to ensure the הַיָּמִינִים acc. to Di Kö:ii. 1. 76); elsewh. pl. עָנָוִים Is 29:19 + 11 t. + Kt עָנָוִים Is 32:7, Psalm 9:19 (Qr עָנָוִים); Qr עָנָוִים Psalm 9:13, 10:12, Pr 3:34, 14:21, 16:19 (Kt עָנָוִים); cstr. עָנָוִי Zp 2:3 + 2 t., + Kt עָנָוִי (Qr עָנָוִי) Am 8:4 (so Jb 24:4 van d. H.; but עָנָוִי Kt and Qr Baer Ginsb)—these forms shew confusion with עָנִי, which is perh. only another form of עָנָו (otherwise Rahlfs:op. cit. 62 f. Dr:‘Poor’ in Hastings:DB; עָנָו = *humble, meek, עָנִי* = pass. *humbled, afflicted*);—**1.** *poor, needy*, Pr 14:21 (Qr). **2.** *poor and weak* oppressed by rich and powerful Am 2:7, Is 29:19, 32:7 (Kt); עָנָוִי אֲרִיִּץ (ה) Psalm 76:10, Is 11:4, Zp 2:3, Am 8:4 (Kt), Jb 24:4. **3.** *poor, weak and afflicted* Israel (usu. rendered *meek*) Psalm 10:17, 22:27, 25:9, 25:9, 34:3, 37:11, 69:33 (עָנִי **3**, also in all these Psalms), 147:6, 149:4, Is 61:1 (|| נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב||, cf. 66:2 עָנִי **3**), Psalm 9:19 (Kt) v.13, 10:12 (Qr). **4.** *humble, lowly, meek* Nu 12:3 (Moses); Pr 3:34, 16:19 (both Qr).

7238 עֲנוּוָה [7239] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6037-38)

† עֲנוּוָה **n.f.** humility:—Pr 15:33 + 3 t.; עֲנוּוָה־ (contr. because of Maqqeph, see Br:Mp) Psalm 45:5; עֲנוּוָתָהּ Psalm 18:36 (= עֲנוּוָתָהּ 2 S 22:36 v.l. עֲנוּוָה; rd. עֲנוּוָתָהּ Ol We);—**1.** *humility, meekness* Psalm 45:5 (dub.), Pr 15:33, 18:12, 22:4, Zp 2:3 (prob. gloss, v. We Now). **2.** *condescension* Psalm 18:36 (dub., v. supr.).

7239 עֲנוּוָת [7240] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6039)

† עֲנוּוָת **n.f.** affliction:—Psalm 22:25; Che:JBL xv (1896), 198 prop. צַעֲקוֹת *cry* [cf. LXX Vulgate Targum], (צ dropped out after ק).

7240 עָנִי [7241] (Hebrew) (page 776) (Strong 6041)

† עָנִי **adj** poor, afflicted, humble;—ע’ Dt 24:12 + 51 t.; pl. עָנִים Is 3:15 + 6 t.; cstr. עָנִי Is 10:2 + 4 t. (v. also Kt and Qr sub עָנָו supr.); sf. עָנִיָּה Psalm 72:2, 74:19, עָנִיָּה Dt 15:11, עָנִיָּה Is 49:13; fs. עָנִיָּה Is 51:21, 54:11 (+ Is 10:30 MT, but rd. עָנִיָּה, v. l. עֲנוּוָה);—**1.** *poor, needy*, || אֲבִיוֹן Dt 15:11, 24:14, 24:15, Pr 31:20, || יְתוֹם Jb 24:9, Ex 22:24 (E), Dt 24:12; having right to gleanings Lv 19:10, 23:22 (H); ע’ Pr 15:15, cf. Pr 14:21 (Kt). **2.** *poor and weak*, oppressed by the rich and powerful Is 3:14, 3:15, 32:7 (Qr), 58:7, 29:12, 36:6, 36:15, Pr 30:14, Ec 6:8, Ez 18:17, Zc 7:10, Jb 24:4, also Am 8:4 (Qr); || דָּל Jb 34:28, Pr 22:22; עָנִי עָמִי Is 10:2; עָנִי וְאֲבִיוֹן Jb 24:14, Pr 31:9, Je 22:16, Ez 16:49, 18:12, 22:29. **3.** *poor, weak, afflicted* Israel, or *pious* in Israel *afflicted* by wicked nations or the wicked in Israel itself Psalm 10:2, 10:9, 10:9, 14:6 (dub., cf. Psalm 53:6) 102:1 (or n.pr.), Is 14:32, Hb 3:14; of Zion, עָנִיָּה Is 51:21, 54:11; ע’ Psalm 12:6; ע’ יְחִיד וְע’ 35:10, 37:14, 40:18 = 70:6, 74:21, 86:1, 109:16, 109:22, pl. Is 41:17; עָנִי וְכֹזֵאב Psalm 69:30; ע’ וְרָשׁ 82:3; עָנָוִים 22:25; ע’ וְגִוַּע 88:16; || דָּל Is 26:6, Zp 3:12; ע’ וְנִכְחַרְרוּהָ Is 66:2; —Zc 11:7, 11:11 v. II. **—God** does not forget them Psalm 9:13, 9:19, 10:12 (Kt) 74:19, but has compassion on them Is 49:13, saves

Psalm 34:7, delivers 35:10, and bestows various favours 68:11, 140:13, the king also judges 72:2, 72:4, and delivers 72:12. 4. *humble, lowly*, Zc 9:9 (victorious king); opp. לְצִים Pr 3:34 (Kt); opp. גְּאִים 16:19 (Kt); עַם עֵי עֵי opp. רַמּוֹת עֵינַיִם Psalm 18:28 = 2 S 22:28.

[7242] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6040)

† עָנִי n. m. affliction, poverty;—'ע Ex 3:7 +; עָנִי Dt 16:3 +, עֹנִי Psalm 107:41, עֹנִי 2 S 16:12 (Kt, but rd. עָנִי; > Qr עֵינִי !); sf. עָנִי Gn 31:42 +, עָנִיחַ 16:11, etc.;—1. *affliction*, Jb 36:15, 36:21, Psalm 44:25, 88:10, 107:41, 119:50, 119:92, La 1:3, 3:19; 'ע אֶרֶץ Gn 41:52 (E); 'ע יָמֵי Jb 30:16, 30:27, La 1:7; 'ע כּוֹר Is 48:10; 'ע חֲבִלֵי Jb 36:8; 'ע אֶסְרִי Psalm 107:10; 'ע פְּנֵי Pr 31:5; 'ע רֹאה Gn 31:42 (E), Ex 3:7, 4:31 (J), Dt 26:7, 2 K 14:26, Ne 9:9, Jb 10:15, Psalm 9:14, 25:18, 31:8, 119:153, La 1:9, 3:1, ins. also before עָמִי 1 S 9:16 b LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; 'ע רֹאה בע' Gn 29:32 (J), 1 S 1:11, 2 S 16:12 (v. supr.); 'ע שִׁמֵּעַ Gn 16:11 (J); 'ע הֶעֱלָה מע' Ex 3:17 (J); 'ע לַחַם Dt 16:3. 2. *poverty*, בְּעָנִי הַכִּינּוֹתִי זֶהב 1 Ch 22:14.

7242 תַּעֲנִית [7243] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 8589)

† תַּעֲנִית n. f. humiliation, by fasting (cf. √ Pi. Hithp.; NH 'ת = *fasting*), sf. תַּעֲנִיתִי Ez 9:5.

7243 עָנָה [7244] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6030)

†IV. עָנָה vb. sing (Ar. *anna sing, chant, ina'un singing, chanting, etc.*; Syr. *aniy sing responsively, uwniyto' hymn, refrain*; poss. As. *enú, resound (?)*; Egypt. *anni* is loan-word acc. to Bondi:80);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעָנּוּ consec. Je 51:14; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲנֶה Je 25:30; 3 fs. וְתַעֲנֶינָה Ex 15:21; 3 fpl. וְתַעֲנֶינָה 1 S 18:7, etc.; Imv. וְעָנּוּ Nu 21:17, Psalm 147:7; Inf. cstr. עֲנֹת Ex 32:18; 32:18;—sing, utter tunefully, Ex 15:21 (E) and Miriam sang to (ל) them; of uttering shout (הִיָּדָד), as in vintage Je 25:30 ('ⁱ subj.; + אֶל- pers.), in attack 51:14 (+ על- pers.); קוֹל עֲנֹת גְּבוּרָה (חֲלוּשָׁה) Ex 32:18, 32:18 (E); c. ל rei vel pers. laudat. Nu 21:17 (JE; well); Psalm 147:7 ('ⁱ; || זָמְרוּ), Ezr 3:11; + אָמַר 1 S 18:7 the women sang, and said; יַעֲנּוּ בְּמַחֲלוֹת לְאָמַר 21:12, 29:5; c. acc. rei laudat. Psalm 119:172 (cf. || v:171).—Is 14:22 v. עוֹן Pi. intens.: Imv. עֲנֹ-לָהּ Is 27:2 sing sweetly of it; Inf. קוֹל עֲנֹת Ex 32:18 (E) the sound of distinct singing; cf. לְעֲנֹת Psalm 88:1.

7244 עָנָה [7245] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6034)

עָנָה:12 n. pr. m Horites;—1. Gn 36:2 (read הַחֹרִי for הַחֹרִי v. Di) v:14, v:18, v:20, v:25, v:25, v:29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 1:41. 2. ('nephew' of 1.) Gn 36:24, 36:24 = 1 Ch 1:40.—Aνα, A(i)να(v) (cf. n. pr. m. עַן, Safa, Hal:JAs 7, x, 374).

7245 עָנוּ [7246] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6042)

עָנוּ Kt v. עָנִי. עָנוּק v. 1. עָנוּק. below, p. 778

7246 עֲנֹז [7247] (Hebrew) (page 777)

עֲנֹז (√ of foll.; Kö:ii. 1, 38 cp. Ar. *ʿanaza* turn aside, whence [fr. movements] *ʿanzun* goat, cf. As. *enzu*; Syr. *ʿenoz*, cstr. *ʿnez*; also *ʿanzo*; *ʿanozo* goat-herd; Ph. Palm. עֲנֹז; NH עֲנֹז (rare)).

7247 עֵז [7248] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 5795)

עֵז:74 n. f.:Gn 15:9 **she-goat**;—abs. 'ע Gn 15:9 + 6 t.; pl. עֵזִים 27:9 + 65 t.; sf. עֵזִיךָ 31:38; —† **1.** as property Gn 30:32, 30:33, 30:35 (J), 31:15, 31:38 (E), 1 S 25:2. **2.** as food: עֵזִים (גִּדִּי) גִּדִּי *kid(s) of she-goats* Gn 27:9, 27:16 (J) + 7 t., עֵזִים שְׂעִיר 37:31 (J) *a buck of goats, he-goat*, עֵזִים שֶׁה Dt 14:4 *a (n individual) goat*; cf. Lv 7:23 (P; fat forbidden); also 'ע חֵלֶב Pr 27:27 *goats' milk*. **3.** as sacrificial victim, chiefly P: **a.** in gen. Lv 22:27 (H), Nu 15:11. † **b.** in בְּרִית Gn 15:9 (JE; cf. v:18). † **c.** פֶּסַח Ex 12:5 (שֶׁה) עֵזִים, 2 Ch 35:7. † **d.** עוֹלָה Lv 22:19 (H), 1:10, Nu 28:30 ('שְׂעִיר ע'). † **e.** זֶבַח שְׁלָמִים Lv 3:12, 17:3 (H; cf. v:5), אֲשֶׁה Nu 18:17 ('בְּכוֹר ע'). **f.** חֲטָאת ע' שְׂעִיר Ez 43:22, 45:23, Lv 4:23 + 3 t. Lv, Nu 7:16 + 19 t. Nu; עֵזִים שְׂעִירַת *a single she-goat* Lv 4:28, 5:6; עֵזִים 2 Ch 29:21 *he-goats*. **4.** עֵזִים = *goats' hair*, as material 1 S 19:13, 19:16, Ex 25:4 + 6 t. P (35:26 obj. of טוֹוּ!). † **5.** in sim. עֵזִים חֲשִׁיפִי 1 K 20:27 (v. [חֲשִׁיפִי]); עֵזִים כְּעֵדֶר הָע' Ct 4:1, 6:5, of flowing, undulating hair. † **6.** צִפִּיר 'ע Dn 8:5, 8:8 *he-goat* in vision.

7248 עֲנִי [7249] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6042)

† עֲנִי n.pr.m. Levites:—**1.** 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, ωπει, LXXL *Ανανίας*. **2.** Ne 12:9 Qr (Kt עֲנו), *Iana(t)*.

7249 עֲנִיָּה [7250] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6043)

† עֲנִיָּה n.pr.m. Ne 8:4, 10:23, *Ανανια(ς)*.

7250 עֲנִיּוֹ [7251] (Hebrew) (page 777)

עֲנִיּוֹ v. עֲנֹו sub III. עֲנִיָּה v. p. 745.

7251 עֲנִיָּן [7252] (Hebrew) (page 777)

עֲנִיָּן v. II. [עֲנִיָּה]. עֲנִיָּם v. עֲנִיָּים.

7252 עֲנַמִּים [7253] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6047)

† עֲנַמִּים n.pr.gent. in (or near) Egypt Gn 10:13 = 1 Ch 1:11, *Ανειαμειμ, Ανεμετιειμ*, etc.; form dub. and locality unknown, v. conj. in Di.

7253 עֲנַמְלֵךְ [7254] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6048)

† עֲנַמְלִיךְ n.pr.div. of סַפְרֵי־יָם (q. v.) 2 K 17:31, *Ἀνημελεχ* (om. LXXL); = *As. Anu-malik* acc. to Schr:COT ad loc., but dub., v. Kit:ad loc. and reff.; Che:Expos. Times, June, 1898, 429 rds. עֲנַמְלִיךְ, and ins. also 2 K 19:37 (bef. אֱלֹהֵי); cf. also Hal cited sub עֲנַת.

7254 עֲנַן [7255] (Hebrew) (page 777)

I. עֲנַן (√ of foll., perh. orig. *cover*, as Sab. עֲנַן = טֹלֵל (Heb. צֹלֵל), DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 26 f.; or < Ar. *anna appear, present oneself*, specif. *intervene as an obstacle* (Lane; cf. Lag:BN 103), hence *'ananun clouds, as intervening, and so obstructing*; cf. NH עֲנַן *cloud* = BH (rare), vb. denom. Pi. עֲנַן as BH; Targum עֲנַנְא, Syr. *clouds*).

7255 עֲנַן [7256] (Hebrew) (page 777) (Strong 6051)

I. עֲנַן:87 n. m:Ex 19:16 *cloud-mass, cloud*;—'ע' (ה') abs. Ex 19:9 +; cstr. עֲנַנִּי Ho 6:4 +; sf. עֲנַנִּי Nu 14:14, 14:14, עֲנַנִּי Jb 26:9, 37:15; pl. עֲנַנִּים Je 4:13; —1. *cloud-mass*: a. esp. of theophanic cloud (58 t.), chiefly at Exodus in JE (less oft. P), usu. 'עֲמֹד הָעַ' Ex 13:21; 13:22 + (v. עֲמֹד), but also 'ע' alone Ex 34:5 cf. 14:20 (J), Nu 10:34, 11:35, 14:14 (all JE); 'עֲבֹהֶ'ֿ Ex 19:9, כָּבֵד 'ע' v:16 (E); 'ע' in P Ex 16:10, 24:15 + 23 t.; also Dt 1:33, 4:11, 5:19, Psalm 78:14, 105:39; in temple 1 K 8:10, 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:13, 5:14, cf. Ez 1:4, 10:3, 10:4; hence in gen. Psalm 97:2, as symbol of protection Is 4:5; as a barrier La 3:44; cf. אֲבַק 'וֹע' רִגְלֵי־וֹע' Na 1:3. b. of rain-bow cloud Gn 9:13, 9:14, 9:14, 9:16 (P), Ez 1:28 (sim.). c. עֲנַן־בִּקְרַח Ho 6:4, 13:3 (sim. of transitoriness; on phenom. in Pal. v. Chaplin:PEQ, 1883, 19), cf. Is 44:22, Jb 7:9 (both *id.*); sim. of invasion Ez 38:9, 38:16, pl. Je 4:13. d. poet. in various connex. Jb 26:8, 26:9, 38:9; c. אֹר as thunder-cloud 37:11, 37:15. e. symbol. of gloom Ez 30:18, 32:7; 'ע' יוֹם וְעָרְפֵל יוֹם Zp 1:15, Ez 34:12, Jo 2:2, cf. Ez 30:3 (all of day of 'ע'). † 2. ע' קִטְרֵת Lv 16:13 (P) *cloud of incense*, so Ez 8:11 (del. 'ע' LXX Co Berthol, not Toy).

7256 עֲנַן [7257] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6049)

† עֲנַן] vb. denom. Pi. *Inf. cstr. sf. c. acc. cogn.* ע' עֲלֵה־אֲרָץ Gn 9:14 (P) *when I bring clouds, etc.*

7257 עֲנַנָּה [7258] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6053)

† עֲנַנָּה n. f. *cloud* (Ges:§ 122 t) Jb 3:5.

7258 עֲנַן [7259] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6049)

†II. [עֲנַן] vb. Pō'. *practice soothsaying* (prob. denom., but orig. meaning dub.; connex. with 1. עֲנַן (De:1s 2, 6) now gen. abandoned; Löw:ZMG xxxi (1877), 539 cp. עֵין eye, so We:Skizzen iii. 148 (but v. infr.); RS:JPhil xiv (1885), 119 f. cp. Ar. *'unnāḥ un nasal twang, hum of insects*, whence diviners as *crooning*; Ew Gerber:31 of diviner as interpreting *hum* of insects, *whisper* of leaves, etc.; We:Heid. 2, 204 now cp. *'an appear*, i. e. *dealers in phenomena*);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. עֲנַנְי 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6;

Impf. 2 mpl. וְלֹא תִעֲוֹנוּ Lv 19:26 (H); *Pt.* as subst. מְעֹנֵן Dt 18:10 (forbidden), pl. מְעֹנְנִים v:14, מְעֹנֵן Mi 5:11, מְעֹנְנִים אֵלֹן Ju 9:37 (v. 1. אֵלֹן; seat of an oracle, cf. RS:Sem i. 179 2nd ed. 196); also (without מְ, cf. Sta:§ 233 Kö:i. 349) עֲנִיָּים Is 2:6, sf. עֲנִיָּים Je 27:9; fs. in בְּנֵי עֲנָנָה Is 57:3 *sons of a soothsaying woman*, fig. of apostates.—Vid. בְּשֵׁף, II. [נְחֹשׁ], [קָסָם].

7259 עֲנָן [7260] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6052)

†II. עֲנָן **n.pr.m.** Ne 10:27, Ηναμ, H(t)ναν (cf. n.pr.m. Sab. עֲנָן SabDenkm:30; Palm. עֲנָנִי).

7260 עֲנָנִי [7261] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6054)

† עֲנָנִי **n.pr.m.** 1 Ch 3:24, Μαυει, Αναυι(ας).

7261 עֲנָנִיָּה [7262] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6055)

† עֲנָנִיָּה **n.pr.** 1. **m.** Ne 3:23, Αναυια(ς). 2. **loc.** Ne 11:32, Αναυια, Αυια; perh. mod. *Beit Hanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 167. 2. **loc.** Ne 11:32, Αναυια, Αυια; perh. mod. *Beit Hanîna*, c. 4 miles NNW. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 167.

7262 עֲנָף [7263] (Hebrew) (page 778)

עֲנָף (√ of foll.; meaning unknown; NH עֲנָף = BH, Targum עֲנָפָא (both rare), Syr. *nopo*).

7263 עֲנָף [7264] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6057)

† עֲנָף **n. [m.]** branch(es), bough(s);—usu. sg. coll., abs. 'ע *branches* of vine Ez 17:8, pl. only sf.

עֲנָפִיָּה Psalm 80:11 (both in fig.); *boughs* of tree, cstr. עֲנָף Lv 23:40, sf. (as if from ... עֲנָף Kö:ii. 1, 74) עֲנָפָם Ez 36:8; sg. abs. (in fig.) Mal 3:19, of cedar Ez 17:23, 31:3.

7264 עֲנָף [7265] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6058)

† [עֲנָף] **adj.** full of branches;—fs. עֲנָפָה Ez 19:10 (of vine, in fig.).

7265 עֲנָק [7266] (Hebrew) (page 778)

עֲנָק (√ of foll., mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *ʿunuqun*, *ʿunqun neck*, Targum עֲנָקָא; also עֲנָקָא *necklace*, Syr. *ʿeqoʿ*; Eth. *mka gem*; vbs. denom. in Ar., Eth., NH).

7266 עֲנָק [7267] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6061,6062)

†I. עֲנָק **n. [m.]** neck, only in **epith. gent.** בְּנֵי הָעֲנָק *long-necked* (tall) *men*, early giant people about Hebron and in Philistia, Εναχ, Εναχ, Jos 15:14 (JE) = Ju 1:20, without art. Nu 13:33 (JE), Dt 9:2; also 'עֲנָקָא Nu 13:22, 13:28, Jos 15:14 (all JE); called also עֲנָקָא *long-necks*, Εναχειμ, Jos 14:12, 14:15 (JE), 11:21, 11:22 (D), Dt 2:10, 2:11, 2:21 + Je 47:5 (rd. עֲנָקָא for MT עֲנָקָא), and perh. 1 Ch 12:16 (v. עֲנָק *ad fin.*); בְּנֵי עֲנָקָא 1:28 (LXX γίγαντες, cf. Nu 13:33), 9:2; עֲנָק later (erron.) as

eponym. ancestor of Anakim Jos 15:13 = עֲנוֹק 21:11 (both P).—Vid. esp. Mey:ZAW i (1881), 139 GFM:Ju 1:10, 1:20 Che:Ency. Bib. ANAK.

7267 עֲנָק [7268] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6060)

†II. עֲנָק **n. m.**: Ct 4:9 necklace, neck-pendant (Aramaism acc. to Lag:BN 175);—abs. 'ע Ct 4:9 appar. part of necklace, perh. *neck-pendant*; pl. עֲנָקוֹת Ju 8:26 (ornament of camels), עֲנָקִים Pr 1:9 (of youth; in fig.).

7268 עֲנָק [7269] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6059)

† [עֲנָק] **vb. denom.** serve as necklace;—**Qal** 3 fs. sf. עֲנָקְתָמוּ Psalm 73:6 *pride is necklace for them*. **Hiph. Impf. and Inf. abs.** הַעֲנִיק לוֹ הַעֲנִיק Dt 15:14 *thou shalt make a rich necklace for him* fr. thy flock, etc., fig. for *richly load him*.

7269 עֲנָר [7270] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6063)

† עֲנָר **n.pr. 1.** appar. **m.** ally of Abram Gn 14:13, 14:24, *Ανναν*; cf. אֲשָׁכּוּל, מִמָּרָא. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 *Αμαρ*, LXXL *Ανηρ*. **2. loc.** in Manasseh 1 Ch 6:55 *Αμαρ*, LXXL *Ανηρ*.

7270 עֹנֵשׁ [7271] (Hebrew) (page 778)

עֹנֵשׁ (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. (as denom.) Ph. Niph. [נַעַן] *be fined* CIS:i. 165, 20, Palm. עֹנוֹשׁוּתָא *treasurership*; v. also NH עוֹנֵשׁ *punishment*, עֹנֵשׁ *punish* (in general)).

7271 עֹנֵשׁ [7272] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6066)

† עֹנֵשׁ **n. [m.]** indemnity, fine;—עֹנֵשׁ לְהַאֲרִיץ וְיִתְּנֵהוּ ע' 2 K 23:33; of individual 'ע נִשָּׂא Pr 19:19.

7272 עֹנֵשׁ [7273] (Hebrew) (page 778) (Strong 6064)

† [עֹנֵשׁ] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:61 f.) fine, mulct;—**Qal Pf.** consec. וְעֹנֵשׁוּ Dt 22:19 (2 acc.); *Impf.* וְעֹנֵשׁוּ 2 Ch 36:3 (2 acc.; || 2 K 23:33 *supr.*); *Inf. cstr.* עֹנֵשׁוּ Pr 17:26 (לְ pers.); = *punish* (in gen.) עֹנֵשׁוּ 21:11; *Pt. pass.* עֹנֵשׁוּ Am 2:8 *those fined, mulcted*. **Niph. Impf. + Qal Inf. abs.** עֹנֵשׁוּ Ex 21:22 (E) *he shall be strictly fined*; more gen. *Pf.* נִעְנֵשׁוּ Pr 22:3 *be mulcted, punished* = 27:12.

7273 עֲנָת [7274] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6067,1042-43)

† עֲנָת **n.pr.m.** father of Shamgar Ju 3:31, 5:6, *Αναθ* (*Δειναχ, Κεναθ*);—v. also עֲנֹת, בֵּית עֲנֹת (cf. Tel Am. n. pr. *Anati*, Wkl:125, 43; As. n. pr. *deae Anatu* (Jastr:Rel. Bab. 153; hence) in Syria and Ph.—also Egypt—עֲנֹת (Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 80 Pietschmann:Phön. 149 f. Hal:JAs. 7, x (1877), 374; xiii (1879), 208)).

7274 עֲנָתוֹת [7275] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6068)

† עֲנָתוֹת and (1 K 2:26) עֲנָתוֹת **n.pr.** *Αναθωθ*;

1. **loc.** (cf. goddess *Anat*, ref. sub foregoing);—Is 10:30, 1 K 2:26, Je 1:1, 11:21, 11:22, 32:7, 32:8, 32:9, Jos 21:18 (P), 1 Ch 6:45, Ezr 2:23 = Ne 7:27, Ne 11:32; mod. 'Anâtâ, c. 3 miles NNE. from Jerusalem, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 175 GASm:Geogr. 315.
2. **m. a.1** Ch 7:8. **b.** Ne 10:20.

7275 עֲנַתְתִּי [7276] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6069)

† עֲנַתְתִּי **adj. gent.** of foreg.;—הָע' Je 29:27, 1 Ch 12:3, 2 S 23:27 = הָעֲנַתְתִּי 1 Ch 11:28, 27:12.

7276 עֲנַתְתִּיהָ [7277] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6070)

† עֲנַתְתִּיהָ **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:24, Ανωθαιθ, Αναθωθ(ι)α.

7277 עָסַס [7278] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6072)

† [עָסַס] **vb.** press, crush, by treading, tread down (NH עָסַסְתִּיהָ *crushed* wheat; cf. Ar. 'ass go the rounds, [tramp], prowl; Syr. 'as explore, v. Brockelmann);—**Qal Pf.** 2 mpl. fig. וְעָסוּתָם הָרְשָׁעִים Mal 3:21 (consec.).

7278 עָסִיס [7279] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6071)

† עָסִיס **n.m.:** Jo 1:5 sweet wine (prop. *pressed out* juice);—abs. 'ע Am 9:13 (v. Dr and reff.), Jo 1:5, 4:18; in sim. Is 49:26; cstr. עָסִיס רְמָנִי Ct 8:2.

7279 עֲפָאִים [7280] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6073)

† עֲפָאִים **Kt**, עֲפָיִם **Qr n. [m.] pl.** foliage (cf. Ges:§ 93 z; Aram. loan-word, Targum עֲפָיָא *foliage*, Syr. 'uwpho' *flower, branch*);—Psalm 104:12.

7280 עָפַל [7281] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6075)

†I. עָפַל **vb.** swell (?; so Thes; inferred fr. deriv.; Ar. 'afalun is a *tumour* in the vulva or anus, 'afila appar. denom. (cf. II. עָפַל) v. As. *uplu*, prob. *tumour* (DI:HWB 7 *ublu*, but v. Jen:Th Lz 1895, 250));—**Pu. Pf.** 3 fs. עָפְלָה Hb 2:4 acc. to MT (subj. נִפְשֹׁוּ, cf. GASm); but subst. needed, Brd:SK 1889, 121 הַנִּנְעֻלָּה, We Now הָעֵוֹל, cf. Gu:Kau.—**Hiph.** v. II. עָפַל. below

7281 עָפַל [7282] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6076-77)

†I. עָפַל **n. [m.]** mound, hill, only as acropolis;—'ע abs. 2 K 5:24 +, cstr. Mi 4:8; —fortified mound or hill within city, or Jerus. (cf. Rob:BR i. 267 Gu:ZPV v (1882), 326) Mi 4:8 Is 32:14; S. end of eastern hill Ne 3:26, 11:21, 2 Ch 33:14 'הָע' חוֹמַת הָע' Ne 3:27, 2 Ch 27:3 (cf. חַמַּת הָעָפַל in קַרְחָה MI:21. 22); of Samaria 2 K 5:24.

7282 עָפַל [7283] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6076,2890)

†II. עָפַל **n.m.:** 1 S 6:4 *tumour*;—only pl. Kt עָפְלִים (בְּ) Dt 28:27, 1 S 5:6, 5:9, 5:12; cstr. עָפְלִי 6:4; sf. עָפְלִיכֶם v:5; Qr in all טְחֹרִים (בְּ) טְחֹרִי, טְחֹרִיכֶם, v. [טְחֹר]. p. 373

7283 עָפַל [7284] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6075)

†II. [עָפַל] **vb.** perhaps be heedless (Ar. *'afala be heedless, neglectful, inadvertent*);—**Hiph.** *shew heedlessness, Impf.* 3 mpl. לָעָלוֹת וַיֵּעָפְלוּ Nu 14:44 (JE) *they shewed heedlessness in going up* (went up heedlessly), so de Dieu, cited (and allowed) by Di Buhl:Lex; >Thes al. *shewed presumption* (I. עָפַל, this sense dub.).

7284 עָפְנִי [7285] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6078)

† עָפְנִי **n. pr. loc.** in Benj., הָעַ' Jos 18:24, LXXL Αφνη.

7285 עִפְעָף [7286] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6079)

עִפְעָף **v.** עוֹף. p. 733

7286 עָפַר [7287] (Hebrew) (page 779)

I. עָפַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Ar. *'anarun dust*, As. *epru, epiru*, Tel Am. *haparū* and *aparū* (Canaan. glosses); Targum עִפְרָא, Syr. *'apro*; NH עִפְרָ = BH).

7287 עָפָר [7288] (Hebrew) (page 779) (Strong 6083)

† עָפָר **n. m.:** Lv 14:42 dry earth, dust;—abs. 'ע Gn 2:7 +, cstr. עִפָּר Gn 13:16 +; sf. עִפְרָח Ez 26:12, עִפְרֹו Dt 9:21, etc.; pl. cstr. עִפְרֹת Jb 28:6, Pr 8:26; —1. lit.: **a.** *dry, loose earth*, thrown (in malice) 2 S 16:13 (|| אֲבָנִים); 'ע עִל־רֹאשׁ וַיֵּעָלוּ Jos 7:6 (JE; sign of grief), so Ez 27:30, La 2:10, and (c. זָרַק) Jb 2:12; loose earth (on surface of ground) 1 K 18:38, Am 2:7, Mi 1:10, Is 34:7, 34:9, Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7 (in fig.), Nu 5:17, Jb 14:19, 38:38, 39:14, Gn 26:15 (R), made into siege works Hb 1:10; of sand-storm Dt 28:24 (+ אֲבָק); as serpent's food, token of punishment and humiliation, Gn 3:14 (J) Is 65:25 (cf. Mi 7:17 **2 e** infr.); זָחָלִי 'ע Dt 32:24 (poem; cf. **2 e**). **b.** *specif. as material of human body* Gn 2:7, 3:19 (J), Ec 3:20, cf. Jb 4:19, 8:19, Psalm 103:14, to which it returns (שׁוֹב אֶל־) Gn 3:19, Jb 10:9, Psalm 104:29, Ec 3:20; so (c. עָל) Jb 34:15, Ec 12:7. **c.** = *surface of ground* Ex 8:12, 8:13, 8:13; (P; 'ע) הָאָרֶץ, Jb 19:25, Is 25:12, 26:5 (both || אֲרָץ), surface of (whole) earth Jb 41:25, 'ע מְחִלּוֹת Is 2:19 (for hiding), so 'ע alone v:10, cf. 'ע חֲרִי Jb 30:6; = *soil*, Jb 5:6, 14:8. **d.** *powder* of anything pulverized Dt 9:21, 9:21 (cf. דָּק || Ex 32:20), 2 K 23:6, 23:6, 23:12, 23:15, so in sim. 2 S 22:43 = Psalm 18:43, hence = *ashes* v:4, Nu 19:17. **e.** *debris*, of ruined city 1 K 20:10, Ez 26:4, 26:12, Ne 3:34, 4:4, Psalm 102:15. The foll. are late: **f.** *earth of the grave*: אֲשַׁכֵּב לְעַ' Jb 7:21, so (c. עָל) 20:11, 21:26, cf. 17:16; 'ע Psalm 22:30, 'ע שְׁכִנֵי Is 26:19, 'ע יְשִׁנֵי אֲדָמַת־ע' Dn 12:2; **tw<m;Arp'N** Psalm 22:16; 'ע in fig. Psalm 30:10. **g.** *mortar* (i.e. dried mud) for plastering houses Lv 14:41, 14:42, 14:45 (P). **h.** (iron-) *ore* Jb 28:2; עִפְרֹת זָהָב v:6 *gold-dust* (but v. סִפְיָר). **i.** *material of earth* Is 40:12, cf. עִפְרֹת תְּבִילָה Pr 8:26 *the first of the earth particles of the world*. **2.** fig.: **a.** of abundance Gn

13:16, 13:16, 28:14 (all J) 2 Ch 1:9, Jb 27:16, Psalm 78:27 (חול ימים), cf. יַעֲקֹב עֵפֶר Nu 23:10 (JE); with added idea of commonness, worthlessness Zp 1:7, Zc 9:3. **b.** of worthlessness (alone) Jb 22:24. **c.** sim. of the scattered, dispersed 2 K 13:7; כָּעַ' Is 41:2 (so van d. H. Ginsb; Baer כָּעַ; on meaning v. Du Che, rdg. תְּשִׁימָם for יִתֵּן). **d.** of self-abasement Gn 18:27 (+ אֶפֶר), וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל-עַ' וְנִחַמְתִּי עַל-עַ' Jb 42:6, פִּיהוּ בָעַ' פִּיהוּ La 3:29. **e.** of humiliation (sitting or lying in dust) Is 47:1 cf. 29:4, 29:4, Jb 16:15, 40:13, Psalm 7:6, 44:26, 119:25, sim. Jb 30:19; licking dust Psalm 72:9, Is 49:23, Mi 7:17, cf. TelAm. *tikalū ipra* (of enemies, v. Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iii. 291; also of serpent **1 a** supr.); of 'י raising from the dust 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7, 1 K 16:2; of lifting oneself Is 52:2.

7288 עֵפֶר [7289] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6080)

† [עֵפֶר] **vb. denom. Pi.** וְעֵפֶר בְּעֵפֶר 2 S 16:13 *and kept dusting (him) with dust (throwing [lumps of] dry earth at him).*

7289 עֶפֶר [7290] (Hebrew) (page 780)

II. **עֶפֶר** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ufurun* young of mountain-goat, NH עוֹפֶר young of animals).

7290 עֶפֶר [7291] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6082)

† עֶפֶר **n. m.:** Ct 4:5 young hart, stag;—cstr. הָאֵילִים (|| עֶבֶי) Ct 2:9, 2:17, 8:14; pl. abs. צְבִיָּה עֶפְרִים תְּאֹמִי 4:5, 7:4 (all in sim.).

7291 עֶפֶר [7292] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6081)

† עֶפֶר **n.pr.m.** Αφρ, etc.;—**1.** 'son' of Midian Gn 25:4, 1 Ch 1:33 (LXXL Γοφερ). **2.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:17 (A Γαφερ). **3.** in Manasseh 5:24.

7292 עֶפְרָה [7293] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 1036)

עֶפְרָה **v.** בֵּית לְעַ' p.112 supr.

7293 עֶפְרָה [7294] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6084)

† עֶפְרָה **n.pr. 1. loc.:** **a.** in Benj. Jos 18:23 (P), Αφρα, etc.; 1 S 13:7 Γοφρα; prob. = עֶפְרֹן **2** and אֶפְרַיִם **6**; perh. mod. *et-Tayyibeh*, c. 4 miles NE. from Bethel, cf. GASm:Geogr. 252 Buhl:Geogr. 177.

b. in Manasseh, Εφραθα: Ju 6:11, 8:27; cstr. אֲבִי הָעֶזְרִי עֶפְרָת 6:24, but עֶפְרָה וְגו' 8:32; c. ה' loc.

עֶפְרָתָה Ju 9:5. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, Γοφρα, LXXL Εφραθ. **2. m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:14, Γοφρα, LXXL Εφραθ.

7294 עֶפְרֹן [7295] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6085)

† עֶפְרֹן **n.pr.** Εφρων:—

1. m. Hittite, Abr.'s time, acc. to Gn 23:8, 23:10, 23:10, 23:13, 23:16, 23:17, 49:29, עֶפְרֹן 23:6, 25:9, 49:30, 50:13 (all P).

2. **loc.** 2 Ch 13:19 Kt (עֲפָרִין Qr), cf. עֲפָרָה 1 a. 3. **mont.** 'הֲרֵעַ, on N. border of Judah Jos 15:9.

7295 עֲפָרִין [7296] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6085)

עֲפָרִין 2 Ch 13:19 Qr v. עֲפָרוֹן 2. above

7296 עֲפָרָת [7297] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 5777)

† עֲפָרָת n. m.: Je 6:29 (si vera l. Qr) lead (√ dub.; prob. foreign word; cf. Targum אֲבָרָא lead, Syr. 'aboro', and (as Aram. loan-word) Ar. 'aba'r[v. Dozy], Frä:152; perh. also As. abaru, a metal, magnesite acc. to Hilpr:Assyriaca i (1894), 80 ff. Hpt:ib. 83);—'עֲבָרָת Zc 5:7 a round weight (disc) of lead, 'אֲבָן־הָעוֹ v:5; with other metals (v. בְּדִיל 'עוֹ: Ez 22:18, 22:20, 27:12 הָעֲפָרָת Nu 31:22 (P); 'עֲפָ also Jb 19:24 (with which chiselled letters are filled acc. to Di and most; Bu rds. 'בָּעֵ in [a tablet of] lead); also (as flux) Je 6:29 (rdg. Qr; so Gf Co; emend. Gie); 'עוֹ in sim. Ex 15:10 (song).

7297 עֲפָתָה [7298] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 5890,6086)

עֲפָתָה v. עֵיפָה sub II. עוֹף v. II. עֵצָה p. 734, 781

7298 עֲצַב [7299] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6087)

†I. [עֲצַב] vb. hurt, pain, grieve (NH Nithp. and in deriv.; Targum עֲצַב be in pain(rare); Eth. 'as'aba: be hard, difficult, Lag:BN 50, cf. 201 cp. Ar. 'adiba be angry, but dub.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. עֲצַבוּ 1 K 1:6 his father had not pained him (LXX Klo Gr עֲצָרוּ, but v. Benz); ins. עֲצַב (with other words) 2 S 13:21 LXX Ew Th We Kit Bu HPS; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְבַלְתִּי עֲצָבִי 1 Ch 4:10 that it (רָעָה) may not pain me; *Pt. pass. cstr.* רִוַח עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54:6 hurt in spirit (of Zion under fig. of deserted wife). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִעְצַב 1 S 20:24 be pained for (אֶל pers.; del. LXX HPS); נִעְצַב 2 S 19:3 the king is in pain (is grieving) for (אֶל pers.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעְצַב 1 S 20:3 lest he be pained; + בָּהֶם instr. Ec 10:9 shall be hurt by them (i.e. אֲבָנִים; only here of physical pain); 2 mpl. תִּעְצְבוּ Gn 45:5 be not grieved (+ יַחַר; sq. כִּי that ye sold me), cf. Ne 8:10, 8:11 (abs.) do not grieve. **Pi.** Pf. 3 pl. עֲצְבוּ c. acc. Is 63:10 they vexed his holy spirit (+ מָרוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִעְצְבוּ בְּרִי יִעְצְבוּ Psalm 56:6 my affairs they vex (Thes al.), but improb., < Che בְּדָבָר יֵעֵ בְּדָבָר יֵעֵ with speech they vex (me). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִעְצִיבוּהוּ Psalm 78:40 they used to cause him [י] pain. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְעַצַּב אֶל־לְבוֹ Gn 6:6 and he was vexed to his heart (of י; ||וַיִּנְחָם); 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעַצְבוּ Gn 34:7 (+ וַיַּחַר, sq. clause with כִּי).

7299 עֲצָב [7300] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6089)

†I. **לָעָב** n.[m.] pain, hurt, toil ;—1. 'ע *pain* Gn 3:16 (of travail), Pr 10:22. 2. *hurt* (of mind), 'דְּבַר־ע' Pr 15:1 *a word that hurts* (opp. מְעַנֶּה־רָךְ). 3. *toil* Pr 14:23; pl. הָעֲצָבִים הַלֶּחֶם Psalm 127:2 *bread of* (gained by) *toils*; sf. עֲצָבִיךָ Pr 5:10.

7300 **לָעָב** [7301] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6090)

†I. **לָעָב** n. [m.] pain;—'ע 1 Ch 4:9 (of travail); 'דְּרַח־ע' Psalm 139:24 *hurtful way* (of any wicked habit; > Targum Thes *way of idolatry*; II. **עָצַב**); sf. עֲצָבֶיךָ Is 14:3 of the *pain* of exile.

7301 **עָצַב** [7302] (Hebrew) (page 780) (Strong 6092)

† **עָצַב**, > **עָצַב** n.[m.] toiler (prop. *sufferer*; less well **עָצַב** *toil* Thes Kö:ii. 1, 29 al.);—pl. sf. עֲצָבִיכֶם Is 58:3 (d. f. dirim. Ges:§ 20 h) *your toilers ye drive on*; Klo Che **עָבַט בְּיָדְכֶם** (cf. Vrss in part) *money lent on pledge ye exact*.

7302 **עֲצָבָת** [7303] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6094)

† **עֲצָבָת** n.f. hurt, injury, pain;—**עֲצָבָת** Pr 10:10 he that winketh with the eye causeth *hurt* (stirs up strife, etc.); cstr. **עֲצָבַת־לֵב** *pain of heart* 15:13 (opp. **לֵב שְׂמִיחַ**); pl. sf. **עֲצָבֹתַי** Jb 9:28 *my pains*, so rd. perh. also 7:15 (for MT **עֲצָמוֹתַי**); **עֲצָבוֹתָם** Psalm 16:4 (due to idolatry; > *idols* Targum Vulgate We al.); 'ע **מַחְבֵּשׁ לָעַ** 147:3 *binding up their hurts*.

7303 **עָצָבוֹן** [7304] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6093)

† **עָצָבוֹן** n.[m.] pain, toil;—'ע abs. Gn 3:17 *toil*; cstr. **עָצָבוֹן יְדִינִי** 5:29 (both of agriculture); sf. **עָצָבוֹנִי** 3:16 (of travail; all J).

7304 **מֵעֲצָבָה** [7305] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 4620)

† **מֵעֲצָבָה** n.f. place of pain (> simply *pain*);—**לְמָה תִּשְׁכְּבוּן־מֵעֲצָבָה** Is 50:11 *in* (constr. praegn.) *a place of pain shall ye lie down*.

7305 **עָצַב** [7306] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6087)

†II. **עָצַב** vb.Pi. shape, fashion (NH Pi. *stretch child into shape*; Buhl:Lex cp. 'adaba out, cut off [whence idea of *carving, fashioning*]);—Pi. Pf. **עָצָבוֹנִי יְדֵיךָ וְעֵינַי שִׁוְּנִי יְדֵיךָ** Jb 10:8 *thy hands shaped me*, etc. **Hiph.** *Inf.cstr.* **לָהּ עָצַבְתָּ** Je 44:19, but rd. **בָּהּ**-, *to fashion her*, i.e. make images of her (poss. denom. from **עָצַב**).

7306 **לָעָב** [7307] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6089)

†II. **לָעָב** n.m. vessel (as *fashioned*);—'י **נְבִיזָה וְגוֹ'י** Je 22:28 *a vessel despised*, etc. (fig. of Coniah = Jehoiachin).

7307 עֶצֶב [7308] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6090)

†II. [עֶצֶב] **n.m.** idol;—sf. עֶצְבֵי Is 48:5.

7308 עֶצֶב [7309] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6091)

† [עֶצֶב] **n.[m.]** idol;—always pl. עֶצְבִים (Ges:§ 93 ee): Ho 4:17, 8:6 (וְזָהָב בְּקֶרֶף), 13:2 (בְּקֶרֶף), || (מִסְכָּה), 14:9, Zc 13:2, 2 Ch 24:18 (+ אֲשֵׁרִים); cstr. עֶצְבֵי Psalm 106:38, 135:15 (בְּקֶרֶף וְזָהָב); sf. עֶצְבֵיהָ Is 10:11 (|| אֱלֹהֵיהָ), Je 50:2 (|| גְּלוּלֵיהָ), Mi 1:7; עֶצְבֵיהֶם 1 S 31:9 = 1 Ch 10:9, 2 S 5:21 (but read אֱלֹהֵיהֶם as || 1 Ch 14:12, so LXX We Dr al.), Is 46:1, Psalm 106:36, 115:4 (בְּקֶרֶף וְזָהָב).

7309 עֶצֶד [7310] (Hebrew) (page 781)

עֶצֶד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿadada* *lop trees with a miʿdadun*, a kind of reaping-hook; Eth. *ʿazʿada*; *ʿadad*: *reap*, *mʿzʿad*, *mʿzʿad*: *sickle*; NH מַעְצָד *axe* (smaller than כְּשִׁיל Levy:NHWB ii. 423).

7310 מַעְצָד [7311] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 4621)

† מַעְצָד **n.[m.]** axe;—Je 10:3; in Is 44:12 prob. del. (so Du Che:Hpt Skinner).

7311 עֶצְהָ [7312] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6095)

†I. [עֶצְהָ] **vb.** shut (Ar. (*wet y*) *ʿada* IV. *shut eyes*; Eth. *ʿasʿawa*: *shut door*);—**Qal Pt. act.** עֶצְהָ עֵינָיו Pr 16:30 *he that shuts his eyes* (SS cp. עֶצַם [Is 29:10], which Gr reads).

7312 עֶצָה [7313] (Hebrew) (page 781)

II. עֶצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Sab. עֶצֶם *wood* DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341, 412, Ar. *ʿidaaʿun*, orig. *ʿidahaaʿun* nom. unit. of *ʿidaʿhu* *large, thorny trees* (v. Lane; also Nö:GGA 1862, 544; ZMG xxxii (1878), 406 Lag:BN 158 f.); Eth. *zʿ*: *tree, wood*; As. *is(s)u*; Ph. עֵץ *wood*; NH = BH; Aram. אֶץ (init. אֶ by dissim.); Ba:NB § 2, c. 1 thinks originally *bilit*).

7313 עֵץ [7314] (Hebrew) (page 781) (Strong 6086)

עֵץ:329 **n.m.**: Gn 2:9 tree, trees, wood;—ע abs. Gn 3:3 +, cstr. 3:24 +, עֵץ 2:16 +; sf. עֵצֶךָ Dt 28:42, etc.; pl. עֵצִים Ju 9:8 +, cstr. עֵצִי Is 7:2 +, sf. עֵצֶיךָ Dt 29:10, עֵצֵינוּ La 5:4, etc.;—1. (c. 150 t.) **a.** a standing *tree* Gn 18:4, 18:8 (J) +, Ex 15:25 (J; of shrub ?), Je 17:18 = Psalm 1:3 (sim.); to be felled Dt 19:5, 2 K 6:6; הָעֵצִים (appar. incl. vine and bramble) in allegory Ju 9:8 + 6 t. Ju 9; עֵץ הַחַיִּים † Gn 2:9, 3:22, 3:24 (J), cf. עֵץ הַחַיִּים fig. of source of (life and) happiness † Pr 3:18, 11:30, 13:12, 15:4; עֵץ תַּחַת כָּל־עֵץ רַעֲנָן † Ez 31:9, 31:16, 31:18, 31:18; of vine הַגֶּפֶן עֵץ † Ez 15:2, 15:6; place of illicit worship † Dt 12:2, Je 2:20, 3:6, 3:13, 1 K 14:23, 2 K 16:4, 17:10, Ez 6:13, Is 57:5, 2 Ch

28:4, cf. רַעֲנָן עַל־עֵץ Je 17:2; כָּל־עֵץ עֵבֶת Ez 20:28. **b.** coll. *trees*, עֵץ־הַגֶּן Gn 2:16, 3:1, 3:2, 3:8 (all J); usu. later, י' 1:12, 1:29, 1:29 (P), +, עֵץ פְּרִי *fruit-bearing trees* Gn 1:11 (P), Psalm 148:9, cf. Ec 2:5, עֵץ פְּרִי Ex 10:15 (J), Ez 36:30, Lv 23:40 (H), cf. Jo 2:22; עֵץ־מֶאֱכָל Dt 20:20, Lv 19:23 (H), Ez 47:12, Ne 9:25; עֵץ הַזֵּית Hg 2:19 *olive trees*, עֵץ שָׁמֶן Ne 8:15, עֵץ־שָׁמֶן Is 41:19; עֵץ־סִבְחָה Psalm 74:5 *thicket of trees*; עֵץ הַשָּׁרָה Ex 9:25 (J), +, עֵץ הַיַּעַר † Ez 15:6, cf. Is 10:19, 44:23; עֵץ הָעֵץ Is 65:22 (sim. of great age). **c.** pl. of *trees* felled for building, 1 K 5:20, 5:32 (+ אֲבָנִים); עֵצֵי אֲרָזִים 2 S 5:11 = 1 Ch 14:1 + 7 t.; עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 1 K 52:22, 52:24, 9:11; ('אֲלֶג') עֵצֵי לְמִגִּים (אֲלֶג') p. 38 supr. **2.** (c. 175 t.; c. 120 t. pl., to denote *pieces* [or *articles*] of wood) **a.** wood, as material; for building, 2 K 12:13 (+ אֲבָנֵי מַתְצֵב), 22:6 = 2 Ch 34:11 (both + *id.*), Ne 2:8 +; עֵצֵי שָׁמֶן 1 K 6:23, 6:31, 6:33 cf. v:32; עֵצֵי־גִפְרִי Gn 6:14 (Noah's ark), עֵצֵי שֹׁטִים Ex 25:5, 25:10 + 20 t. Ex (of tabern. and its furniture; all P) Dt 10:3; מְגִדְל־עֵץ Ne 8:4; עֵץ מוֹטָת Je 28:13 (in fig.; opp. בְּרוֹזֶל); כְּלִי־עֵץ *article of wood* Lv 11:32, 15:12, Nu 31:20, cf. 35:18 (all P). Hence **b.** עֵצִים = *articles of wood* Ex 7:19 (P; אֲבָנִים), 1 Ch 29:2; so עֵצֵי בְרוֹשִׁים 2 S 6:5 (but v. בְּרוֹשׁ *ad fin.*); specif. הָעֵץ = helve of axe Dt 19:5; (ו) עֵץ חֲנִית 1 S 17:7 Qr (Kt חֵץ) = 1 Ch 20:5, 2 S 21:19, 23:7; עֵצֵי הָעֲגָלָה 1 S 6:14 (i.e. wood of which cart was made), עֵצֵי הָאִשְׁרָה Ju 6:26; esp. *timbers* of a house Zc 5:4, Hb 2:11, Lv 14:45, of a city 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:5, Ez 26:12; עֵץ of *pole* on which bodies of slain (criminals and others) were exposed (perhaps orig. *trees*) Gn 40:19 (E), Jos 8:29, 8:29, 10:26, 10:26, 10:27 (all JE), Dt 21:22, 21:23; late (in Pers.) used for executing criminals (? by hanging = *gallows*), עַל־עֵץ Est 2:23 + 8 t. Est. † c. of idols, עֵץ וְאֲבָן Dt 4:28, 28:36, 28:64, 29:16, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19, Ez 20:32, cf. Je 2:27, 3:9, Hb 2:19; so עֵץ alone Ho 4:12, Is 40:20, cf. 44:19, 45:20; עֵץ־כָּל־עֵץ Dt 16:21. **d.** (fire-) *wood* Jos 9:23, 9:27 (J), v:21 (P), Dt 19:5 Is 30:33 +, rd. עֵצִים also Ez 24:5 (for MT עֲצָמִים) Bö Ew Sm Co Berthol Toy; esp. for sacrifices 1 K 18:23, 18:23 +, Gn 22:7, 22:9, 22:9, Lv 1:7 + 6 t. Lv (all P), 2 S 24:22 || 1 Ch 21:23, +; עֵץ עוֹלָה Gn 22:3, 22:6 (P). **e.** עֵץ (ה)־אֲרָז *cedar-wood*, used in purifications Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6 (all P). **f.** עֵץ הָעֵץ Jos 2:6 *woody-flax*, i.e. flax on the stalk.—Je 10:8 Gie prop. הַבָּל מְעֻצָּתוֹ for MT הַבָּלִים עֵץ הוּא.—Ez 21:15 *מֵאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ* is dub., Sm prop. מֵאֶסֶת כָּל־עֵץ, Co מֵאֶסֶי כָּל־עֵז, Berthol וּמִנִּסְרָף, Siegf:Kau Toy leave untranslated.

7314 עֵצָה [7315] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6097)

†II. עֵצָה n.f. coll. trees Je 6:6, but rd. עֵצָה (עֵץ c. sf. 3 fs.), so Orient. Codd. LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Hi Gf Gie.—1. עֵצָה v. sub יַעֲזֵב.

7315 עֵצָה [7316] (Hebrew) (page 782)

III. עֵצָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *eṣēn-sēri, eṣēn of the back*, prob. *spine*; Ar. *ʿaṣ.aʿ os cruris*, Lane:2068 c *bone of the shank*, *ʿuṣʿuṣ os caudae coccygisve*).

7316 עֲצָה [7317] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6096)

† עֲצָה n.[m.] either spine or os sacrum, bone close to fat-tail, 'הָע' Lv 3:9.

7317 עצה [7318] (Hebrew) (page 782)

IV. עצה (√ of foll.; Lag:BN 157 cp. *adya'u a land abounding with the trees called ad,a*).

7318 עֲצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר [7319] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6100)

† עֲצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר n.pr.loc. usu. Γασων [Γεσ] Γαβερ, near Elath at head of Gulf of Akaba 1 K 9:26 = 2 Ch 8:17, גְּבֵר ' 1 K 22:49 = 2 Ch 20:36; עֲצִיּוֹן גְּבֵר Dt 2:8, Nu 33:35, 33:36 (P).

7319 עֲצֵל [7320] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6101)

† עֲצֵל vb.Niph. be sluggish (NH in der. species, and deriv.; cf. Ar. *azila* III. *stick fast in coitu*, Lane:2086; Syr. *tel be stupid*);—Impf. 2 mpl. אֶל־תִּעֲצְלוּ Ju 18:9 *be not sluggish in going*.

7320 עֲצֵל [7321] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6102)

עֲצֵל:14 adj. sluggish, lazy;—alw. 'י abs.;—אִישׁ־ע' Pr 24:30; elsewhere subst. *sluggard* Pr 6:6, 6:9 + 10 t. Pr + 'הָע' 10:26.

7321 עֲצֵלָה [7322] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6103)

† עֲצֵלָה n.f. sluggishness;—'י Pr 19:15; du. intens. עֲצֵלָתִים Ec 10:18 *double* (i.e. great) *sluggishness* (so Thes De al.; rd. then perhaps עֲצֵלָתִים; > fr. עֲצֵל *a sluggish pair*, i.e. hands Ew al.), but improb.; || שְׂפִלוֹת יָדַי, whence Bi conj. עֲצֵלוֹת, Siegf יָדַי עֲצֵלוֹת.

7322 עֲצֵלוֹת [7323] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6104)

† עֲצֵלוֹת n.f. id.;—'י לְחָם Pr 31:27.

7323 עֲצָם [7324] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6105)

†I. [עצם, cf. Lag:BN 31], עֲצָם vb. be vast, mighty, numerous (NH Nithp. *contend strenuously*, and in deriv.; Ph. in עצמת *mighty deeds*, עצמם *bones*; Ar. *azuma be great in bone*, or anything, *azumun, bones*; Eth. *ad.m. id.*; Aram. עֲטָמָא, *'atmo' thigh*):—Qal Pf. 3 ms. וְעֲצָם consec. Dn 8:24, 11:23; 2 ms. עֲצָמָתָ Gn 26:16; 3 pl. עֲצָמוֹ Is 31:1 +, עֲצָמוֹ Psalm 38:20; Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּעֲצְמוּ Ex 1:7, 1:20; Inf. cstr. עֲצָמָתָ Is 47:9; sf. עֲצָמוֹ Dn 8:8; —1. *be mighty*, Gn 26:16 (J; c. מִן comp.), Dn 8:8, 8:24, 11:23. 2. *be numerous*, || דָּבוּ etc., Is 31:1, מְאֹד בְּעֲצָמָתָ חֲבָרִיחַ מְאֹד 47:9, Je 5:6, 30:14, 30:15, Ex 1:7 (P), v:20

(J), Psalm 38:20, 69:5; c. מן comp. Je 15:8, Psalm 40:6, 40:13; alone 139:17. **Hiph.** *make strong*, *Impf.* 3 ms: sf. וַיַּעֲצִימוּהוּ Psalm 105:24 + מן comp.

7324 עֲצָם [7325] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6108)

† עֲצָם n.[m.] *might, bones*;—1. *might*, cstr. יָדַי Dt 8:17, יָדָי Jb 30:21; sf. עֲצָמָה Na 3:9 (Ges:§ 93 e); + בִּי רוּחוֹז Is 11:15 (Thes al.; for MT בַּעֲצָמַי רַ). 2. *bones* (coll.): sf. עֲצָמִי Psalm 139:15 = *my frame*.

7325 עֲצָמָה [7326] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6109)

† עֲצָמָה n.f. *might*;—Is 40:29 (||כֹּהֵן).

7326 עֲצָם [7327] (Hebrew) (page 782) (Strong 6106)

I. עֲצָם:125 n.f.:Psalm 35:10 (c. pron. masc. Ez 37:5, 37:6 etc., cf. Albr.:ZAW xvi (1896). 73) *bone*, *substance*, *self*;—abs. יָ Gn 2:23 +; עֲצָם; Pr 15:30, 16:24; cstr. עֲצָם Ex 24:10 +; sf. עֲצָמִי Jb 19:20 +, etc.; pl. עֲצָמוֹת 2 K 23:16 +; cstr. עֲצָמוֹת Jos 24:22 +; sf. עֲצָמָתִי Jb 4:14 +, etc.; also עֲצָמִים Ez 24:4 +, sf. עֲצָמִי Gn 2:23 +, etc.;—1. *bone*: a. of living pers. Mi 3:2, 3:3 (hyperb.), Jb 10:11, 19:20, La 4:8, Psalm 102:6, Ec 11:5 +; fig. of close relationship † מִמֵּעַצְמִי Gn 2:23, cf. 29:14 (both J), Ju 9:2, 2 S 5:1 = 1 Ch 11:1, 2 S 19:13, 19:14 (all + בִּשְׂרָר). b. 'ע + בִּשְׂרָר = *body*, Jb 2:5, pl. = *bodily frame* Je 20:9 (sim.), *limbs, members*, לְעֲצָמָיָהּ Ju 9:29 i.e. *limb by limb* (GFM); as seat of vigour Jb 20:11, etc. c. (poet.) as seat of disease and pain Jb 30:17, 30:30 and (esp. of personif. Isr.) Psalm 22:15, 31:1, 102:4, La 1:13, Hb 3:16 +. d. pl. as representing entire person = one's whole being, (esp. of personif. Isr.) Psalm 6:3 (||נִפְשִׁי v:4), 35:10 (||נִפְשִׁי v:9), Is 66:14; of individ. (incl. physical and moral) Pr 3:8, 14:30, 15:30, 16:24. e. sg. = *external body* La 4:7 Ew Th al., but dub.; Bi Bu *bones* (= branches) of coral (פְּנִינִים); Löhr עוֹרָם *their skin*. f. esp. of dead Nu 19:16, 19:18 (P), Ez 37:1 +; oft. (pl.) = *remains* Am 6:10, Gn 50:25, Ex 13:19, 13:19, Jos 24:32 (all E) +. 2. *bone* of animal Ex 12:46, Nu 9:12 (both P); Ez 24:4, 24:5 (symbol.); of (living) hippopot. Jb 40:18. 3. sg. *substance, self* (cf. גִּרָם 3): הַשָּׁמַיִם הַכֶּעָ Ex 24:10 (JE), *like the substance of the sky* = the sky itself; הַיָּמִים הַבְּעִי Jb 21:23 i.e. full prosperity; esp. הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה אֶת־עַ' Ez 24:2 *this selfsame day*, וְגו' הַיּוֹם הַזֶּה 24:2, 40:1, Gn 7:13, 17:23, 17:26, Ex 12:17, 12:41, 12:51, Lv 23:21, 23:28, 23:29, 23:30, Dt 32:48, Jos 5:11 (all P), 'וְגו' עַד־עַ' Ez 2:3, Lv 23:14 (P), Jos 10:27 (R).—Ez 24:5a rd. הַיָּעֲצָמִים (Bö Ew al.); v:10 del. הַיָּעֲצָמוֹת (Co Toy); Jb 7:15 rd. מִמֵּעַצְבוֹתַי (Reiske Me Bu Du al.); Psalm 53:6 rd. perh. מִמֵּעַצְתַּי (cf. || Psalm 14:6 Bae; v. Hup Che al.); 69:5 rd. מִמֵּעַצְמוֹתַי (for MT מִמֵּעַצְמִיתַי), SyrVer Ol Che Bae al.

7327 עֲצָם [7328] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6107)

†II. עֲצָם n.pr.loc *Assu*, etc., in Negeb of Judah, עֲצָם Jos 15:29, Simeon 19:3, 1 Ch 4:29 (עֲצָם).

7328 עֲצוּם [7329] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6099,6110)

עֲצוּם:31 **adj.** mighty, numerous;—**ע'** Gn 18:18 +, pl. **עֲצוּמִים** Is 8:7 +, **עֲצֻמִּים** Mi 4:3 +; sf. **עֲצוּמָיו** Psalm 10:10; —**1.** *mighty*, esp. of people, *strong* in numbers (oft. **רַב**, **גָּדוֹל**) Gn 18:18, Ex 1:9 + 3 t. JE; Dt 4:38 + 6 t. D, Mi 4:3, 4:7, Zc 8:22, Is 60:22 (opp. **צָעִיר**), of locusts Jo 1:6, 2:2, 2:5, cf. v:11; so of **חַיִּל** Dn 11:25; **עֲצוּם** **לֹא** **עִם** **לֹא** **עֲצוּם**, i.e. feeble Pr 30:26 (of the **שָׁפָן**); less oft. of individ. **ע' מְלָכִים** Psalm 135:10; of waters Is 8:7; **ע'** alone Pr 18:18 *the mighty*, Dn 8:24; Psalm 10:10 *his mighty ones* i.e. claws, of lion, so Ew De Che Bae al.). **2.** *numerous, countless* (all **רַב**): Am 5:12, Psalm 35:18; as subst. = *many* Is 53:12, Pr 7:26.—Is 41:21 v. **עֲצֻמָּה** sub III. **עֲצָם**. below

7329 תְּעַצְמָה [7330] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 8592)

† **תְּעַצְמָה** [**תְּעַצְמָה**] **n.f.** might;—pl. intens. **עֲזַתְעַצְמוֹת** Psalm 68:36 *strength and abundant might*.

7330 עֲצְמוֹן [7331] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6111)

† **עֲצְמוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** *Ἀσε(λ)μωνα* on extreme S. border of Canaan, Nu 34:5, c. **עֲצְמוֹנָה** v:4, **עֲצְמוֹנָה** Jos 15:4.

7331 עֲצָם [7332] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6105,6095)

† II. [**עֲצָם**] **vb.** shut the eyes (NH Hiph.; poss. connex. with Syr. *maṣ* = *id.*, Ar. *amaḍa*, IV (on *amuḍa* = *d* v. Nö:ZMG xxxii (1878), 406); NH **עֲצָם** *close eyes of dead*; cf. Ba:ES 5f.);—**Qal Pt.** **וְעֲצָם עֵינָיו** **מִן** Is 33:15 *shutteth his eyes from seeing* **Pi Impf.** 3 ms. **אֶת־עֵינֶיךָ וְיִעֲצָם** Is 29:10 *he hath tightly shut your eyes* (cf. I. **עֲצָה**).

7332 עֲצָם [7333] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6099)

III. **עֲצָם** (√ of foll., *si vera l.*; cf. Ar. *aṣama* *defend, protect*, *ʿiṣmaḥ* *un defence*, v. Du and cf. Thes; > De Di al. *your mighty things* strong arguments (fr. **עֲצוּם**, sub I. **עֲצָם**, which foll. perhaps imitates in vocalization)).

7333 עֲצְמָה [7334] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6110,6099)

† [**עֲצְמָה**] **n.f.** defence;—pl. sf. **עֲצְמוֹתֵיכֶם** (so Baer Ginsb; van d. H. **עֲצָמ'**) Is 41:21 *bring forward your defences*, defensive arguments (Che:Hpt **עֲצָבוֹתֵיכֶם** *your idols*, after Gr, [so Lo Klo explain **עֲצָמ'**, as *mightiest aid*, I. **עֲצָם**]).

7334 עֲצָנוּ [7335] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 5719,6112)

עֲצָנוּ (ה) 2 S 23:8, v. 1. **עֲדִין** sub I. **עֲדָן**. p. 726

7335 עָצַר [7336] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6113)

עָצַר:46 vb. restrain, retain (NH *id.*; cf. prob. As *eṣēru*, *retain*, *restrain*, *DI:HWB 122 Jäger:BAS i. 483 Zehnpfund:ib. 500*; Eth. *‘as’ara*: *press*, Ar. *‘aṣara*; Targum עָצַר Syr. *‘sar id.*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. ע' Gn 20:18 +, sf. עָצַרְנִי 16:2; 1 s. יִצְרֹתַי Dn 10:8, 10:16; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִעָצֵר 1 S 9:17 +, יִעָצֵר־ 2 Ch 2:5; sf. יִעָצְרָהּ 1 K 18:44, etc.; *Inf. abs.* עָצַר Gn 20:18, cstr. לְעָצַר 2 Ch 22:9, וְעָצַר Jb 4:2 (Ges:§ 28 b); *Pt. pass.* עָצוּר Je 33:1 +, etc.;—**1.** *restrain*, c. acc. pers. Gn 16:2 (J; + מן, i.e. prevent), בָּעֵד עָצַר עָצַרְהֶם עָצַר כָּל־רַחֵם 20:18 (E), cf. abs. Is 66:9 (opp. מוֹלִיד); sq. inf. 2 K 4:24; c. acc. pers. alone 1 K 18:44 *hinder*, *stop*; c. acc. of sky (hindering rain) Dt 11:17, 2 Ch 7:13; *pt. pass. abs.* *shut up*, or *hindered* (for reasons not given) Je 36:5, Ne 6:10 (? by a vow, or by ceremonial uncleanness, cf. Rs:Sem i. 436 f., 2nd ed. 455 f.); = *shut up* (c. ב, in prison) 2 K 17:4, *pt. pass.* Je 33:1, 39:15, fig. 20:9; on עָצוּר וְעֹזֹב (5 t.) v. I. עֹזֵב; לָנוּ עָצְרָהּ 1 S 21:6 women have been *kept away* with ref. to us (cf. RS:l. c.); עָצוּר מִפְּנֵי 1 Ch 12:1 *kept away from before* Saul; = *detain*, c. acc. Ju 13:15, 13:16; in Jb c. ב, בְּמִלִּין ע' 4:2, cf. 29:9, so בַּמַּיִם 12:5; בְּעַמִּי ע' 1 S 9:17 is *rule over*, etc. (si vera l.); ins. also (with other words) 10:1 LXX We Dr al. **2.** (late) *retain*, c. acc. כָּח 2 Ch 13:20, 22:9, Dn 10:8, 10:16, 11:6; + inf. = *be able to* 1 Ch 29:14, 2 Ch 2:5; om. כָּח 14:10 (+ עֲמָדָה), 20:37 (+ inf.). † **Niph.** *be restrained*, *stayed*, of plague: Pf. 3 fs. נִעְצְרָהּ Nu 17:15; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּעָצֵר 2 S 24:27 = 1 Ch 21:22, וְתִעָצֵר Nu 17:13, 25:8 (P) 2 S 24:25, Psalm 106:30; *be shut up* (of sky), *Inf. cstr.* בְּהִעָצַר 1 K 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:26; *be under restraint* or *detention* *Pt.* נִעְצָר 1 S 21:8 + י' לְפָחֵנִי (? i.e. kept by a vow, cf. HPS and Ne 6:10 *supr.*).

7336 עָצָר [7337] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6114)

† עָצָר n.[m.] restraint (?), only יוֹרֵשׁ ע' Ju 18:7 *a possessor of restraint*, i.e. ruler, but LXX Vulgate *wealth*, so Thes al., text very dub., cf. GFM: Bu conj. That ע' combines readings אָצַר and עָשַׂר.

7337 עָצַר [7338] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6115)

† עָצַר n.[m.] restraint, coercion;—ע' abs.: מֵע' וּמִמְשָׁפֵט Is 53:8 *from* (as a result of) *coercion and judgement* he was taken off; cstr. רָעָה ע' Psalm 107:39; רַחֵם ע' Pr 30:16 *restraint of womb*, barrenness (so Psalm 107:39 Perles:Anal. 85).

7338 עָצְרָהּ [7339] (Hebrew) (page 783) (Strong 6116)

† עָצְרָהּ n.f. assembly (? as confined, held in);—abs. עָצְרָהּ Is 1:13 + 2 t.; עָצְרָתָּהּ Dt 16:8 + 3 t., עָצְרָתָּהּ 2 Ch 7:9; cstr. עָצְרָתָּהּ Je 9:1; pl. sf. עָצְרָתֵיכֶם Am 5:21; —**1.** *sacred assembly*, rejected by י', Is 1:13 and (at Bethel, etc.) Am 5:21; for Baal 2 K 10:20; Dt 16:8 (last day of Maṣṣoth), Lv 23:36 (P), Nu 29:35 (P), Ne 8:18 (all of day after feast of booths), cf. 2 Ch 7:9 [NH of feast of weeks,

Targum **עֲצָרְתָּא** Jos:Ant. iii. 10, 6 [Ἀσάρτα]; occasional, Jo 1:14, 2:15. **2. assemblage, company** (in gen.), **בְּגָדִים ע' Je 9:1 an assemblage of deceivers** (Gr **עֲדַת**; Che **חֲבֵרַת**).

7339 מְעָצוֹר [7340] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 4622)

† **מְעָצוֹר n.[m.]** restraint, hindrance;—**מ' 1 S 14:6 sq. inf.**, **י'** has no *hindrance* in delivering.

7340 מְעָצָר [7341] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 4623)

† **מְעָצָר n.[m.]** restraint, control;—**מ' Pr 25:28 a man whose spirit is without control.**

7341 עֵקֶב [7342] (Hebrew) (page 784)

עֵקֶב (√ of foll., meaning dub.: This assumes *be protuberant*, whence both **עֵקֶב** *heel* and II. **עֵקֶב** *hilly*).

7342 עֵקֶב [7343] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6119)

†I. **עֵקֶב n.m.** heel, footprint, hinderpart (Arab. *'aqiba heel, fig. end* (of a month), *'iqbaa^h un mark, sign, trace*; Aram. **עֵקֶבָא**, *qev he3l, footprint, fig. trace, mark* (cf. Wsd 2:4 SyrVer Ecclus 13:26 HCT SyrVer), also *end, extremity*);—**ע' abs.** Gn 3:15 +, cstr. **עֵקֶב** 25:26, pl. cstr. **עֵקֶבִי** Ct 1:8, **עֵקֶבִי** Gn 49:17, Ju 5:22, **עֵקֶבֹת** Psalm 77:20, 89:52, etc.;—**a. heel**, of man, Gn 25:26 **בְּעֵקֶב אָחִיו וַיִּדּוּ** **בְּעֵקֶב**, as obj. of attack from behind, 3:15 **וְאִתָּה תִשׁוּפְנוּ עֵקֶב**, Jb 18:9 **פַּח בְּע' יֵאָחֵז בְּע'**, Je 13:22 **נְחַמְסוּ עֵקֶבֶיךָ** are treated violently, i.e. are rudely exposed (|| **שׁוֹלִיחַ**); as instrument of attack, Psalm 41:10 **עָלִי עָלִי עָלִי הַגְדִּיל עָלִי** hath *made great the heel against me*, i.e. given me insidiously a great fall (fig. for taken some cruel advantage of me; cf. ὑποσκελίζω); of an animal, Gn 49:17 **הַנֶּשֶׁח עֵקֶבִי** **סוֹם**, Ju 5:22 **b. mark of heel, footprint**, Ct 1:8 **בְּעֵקֶבִי לָחֵץ אֶצְאֵן**, Psalm 56:7 **עֵקֶבִי יִשְׁמְרוּ** they mark my *footprints*, i.e. watch me insidiously wherever I go 89:52 **אֲשֶׁר אֶתְּרַחֵם מְשִׁיחֵךָ אֲשֶׁר** i.e. followed him mockingly, of **י'** (fig.) Psalm 77:20 **לֹא נֹדְעוּ עֵקֶבֹתֶיךָ** thy *footprints* were not known (the waters closing over them). **c hinder-part, rear** (of a troop of men), Gn 49:19 **וְהוּא יִגְוֹב עֵקֶב**: (rd. **אֲשֶׁר** **עֵקֶבֶם**) he will troop on *their rear*, Jos 8:13 **עֵקֶבֶם** (cf. Di).

7343 עֵקֶב [7344] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6117)

† **עֵקֶב vb.** follow at the heel, fig. assail insidiously, circumvent, overreach (denom. from **עֵקֶב**; cf. Ar. *'aqaba follow* (at the heel), *succeed*, III. *bring consequence on*, i.e. *punish*, Qor 22:59, IV. *make to follow*, i.e. *reward or punish*, *'aqiba^h un end, final lot* 6:11 *reward* 6:136 *qab hold back* (rare), *follow*, Pa. *investigate, search out*: Eth. *'aka: is keep, guard*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. Ho 12:4 **אֶתְּאָחִיו עֵקֶב** he attacked his brother *at the heel* (cf. Gn 25:26 sub **עֵקֶב**); **Impf.** 3 ms. Gn 27:36 **הֵבִי קָרָא** **פְּעַמִּים הֵבִי קָרָא** and he hath *overreached* me now twice; + **Inf. abs** Je 9:3 **בְּלִי-יֵעָקֹב**

חָא surely *overreaches* (||הִלַּח||) (רְכִיל יְהִלַּח). [LXX *πτερυγίζω*, to attack *with* the heel; but this dub. In 'supplant,&rs. also, the fig. is a different one.] Pi. Jb 37:4 יַעֲקֹבֵם וְלֹא יְעִקְבֵם dub.; poss *attack at the heel* (cf. וַיִּבֶן), hence fig. *hold back*; more prob. rd. יַעֲקֹבֵם וְלֹא יְעִקְבֵם *holdeth* them not *back* (sc. בְּרָקָיו his lightnings), when his voice is heard from עֲקֵב *to hold back* (common in NH; Targum עֲקֵב).

7344 עֲקֵב [7345] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6120)

†II עֲקֵב **adj. verb** overreacher, Psalm 49:6 יִסְבְּנֵי יְסֻבֵּי עֲקֵבֵי יְסֻבֵּי i.e. of those who would take some insidious advantage of me.

7345 עֲקֵב [7346] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6121)

†I. עֲקֵב **adj.** 1. insidious, deceitful, Je 17:9 עֲקֵב הַלֵּב מִכָּל. 2. foot-tracked (denom. from 1. עֲקֵב) Ho 6:8 גִּלְעָד קָרִית פְּעֻלֵי אֲזֵן עֲקֵבָה מְדֻם.

7346 עֲקֵב [7347] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6121)

†II. עֲקֵב **adj.** steep, hilly (v. √; cf. 'aqabaa' *un difficult mountain path*, Qor 90:11 'akb: *hill*);—Is 40:4 וְהָיָה הָעֲקֵב לְמִישׁוֹר let the *steep ground* (Ch) become a plain (||הִרְכַּסִּים||). Cf. Eccus 6:20.

7347 עֲקֵבָה [7348] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6122)

† עֲקֵבָה **n.f.** insidiousness, 2 K 10:19 עֲשֵׂה בְּעֵינֵי זֵהוּא.

7348 עֲקֵב [7349] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6118)

† עֲקֵב **n.[m.]** consequence, usu. as **adv. acc.** as a consequence of, because (that) also reward, end (v. sub עֲקֵב; and cf, 'aqibun *heel* fig. consequence, result);—1. Is 5:23 עֲקֵב שִׁחַד מִצְדִּיקֵי רְשָׁע (adv. acc.) *in consequence of* a bribe. Psalm 40:16 (= 70:4) עַל עֲקֵב בְּשָׁתָם (pleon.) *according to the consequence of* their shame, i.e. *in consequence of* the disgrace falling upon them. Hence as **conj.** עֲקֵב אֲשֶׁר as a consequence of (the fact) *that, because*, Gn 22:18 עֲקֵב אֲשֶׁר שָׁמַעְתָּ 26:5, 2 S 12:6 ; so עֲקֵב כִּי 2 S 12:10, Am 4:12 עֲקֵב לֵךְ; עֲקֵב alone, Nu 14:24, and (sq. impf.) Dt 7:12 עֲקֵב תִּשְׁמָעוּן *in consequence of* your hearkening, etc., 8:20. 2. consequence = *gain, reward*, Psalm 19:12 רַב עֲקֵב רַב בְּשָׁמְרָם עֲקֵב, Pr 22:4 עֲשֵׂה יִרְאֵת יִרְאוּ וְגו' עֲקֵב עֲנִיָּה (וְ)וּגו'. 3. end (of time), adv. acc., Psalm 119:33 עֲקֵב וְאֶצְרְנָה *to the end*, v:112 עֲקֵב לְעוֹלָם (cf. Eccus 16:3; Targum עֲקֵבָה (rare)).

7349 עֲקֵב [7350] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 6126)

† עֲקֵב **n.pr.m** LXXB usu. (I)ακου[μ] A LXXL Ακ(χ)ουβ:—1. descendant of David 1 Ch 3:24. 2. heads of post-exilic families: a. Ezr 2:42 = Ne 7:45. b. Ezr 2:45 (si vera l.). 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 9:17. b. Ne 8:7. c. Ne 11:19, 12:25.

7350 יַעֲקֹב [7351] (Hebrew) (page 784) (Strong 3290)

יַעֲקֹב:344, **יַעֲקֹב**:5 **n.pr.m.** et **gent.** Jacob, *Ἰακωβ*, son of Isaac and Rebekah, father of tribes of Isr. (expl. fr. **עָקַב** *heel* Gn 25:26, Ho 12:4; i.e. *supplanter*; cp. with **עָקַב** *overreach* Gn 27:36; *one closely following* acc. to Lag:BN 127; connexion with Pal. city (?) called in Egyptian *Y'kb'ara* (i.e. **יַעֲקֹב־אֵל**) is obscure; cf. Mey:ZAW vi.1 ff. WMM:As. u. Eur. 162 ff. Jen:ZA x(1895-6), 347 ff.; v.also Bab. n.pr.m. *Yaiḳubilu*, Pinches in Hom:AHT 61, 96, 112; hence OT **יַעֲקֹב** perhaps orig. **יַעֲקֹב־אֵל** or the like. cf. Palm. n.pr. **בלעקב**, **ענתעקב**;—**יַעֲקֹב** Je 30:18 + 3 t. Je, Lv 26:42; **יַעֲקֹב** 215 t. Hex. (chiefly JE; 180 t. Gn once Lv, etc.), 34 t. Psalm 42 t. Is (27 t. 40-66), etc.;—**1.** as **n.pr.m.** Gn 25:26 + 205 t. (+ **אֲבִרְהָם** 19 t.); also **בֵּית יַע'** of people (v. **בֵּית 5 d** (γ)), **בְּנֵי יַע'** (v. **בֵּן 1 j** (β)), **זֶרַע יַע'** (v. **זֶרַע 4 f**), **עֵין יַע'** (v. **עֵין**), etc. **2.** as **n.pr.gent.** (c. 100 t.; poet. and proph.) Nu 24:5, 24:19, Dt 32:9, Psalm 44:5, Is 10:21, 17:4, Je 10:25, 30:7 +; || **יִשְׂרָאֵל** Nu 23:7, Dt 33:10, Is 14:1, Psalm 14:7 + c. 35 t.; specif. of N. Isr. Am 7:2, 7:5, Ho 12:13 (+ 10:11, 12:3 prob., v. Now), Mi 1:5, 1:5, Is 9:7; of Judah Mi 3:1, 3:8, Ob 10, Is 65:9, Mal 2:12 + al. post-exilic; **יַע' גְּאוֹן** v. **יַע' גְּאוֹן**; † **אֵל יַע'** Psalm 146:5, **אֱלֹהֵי יַע'** Psalm 114:7 †; **אֱלֹהֵי יַע'** 2 S 23:1, Is 2:3 = Mi 4:2 + 9 t. Psalms + Psalm 24:6 (**יַע' א'** for MT **יַע'** alone), so LXX SyrVer Vulgate Ew Ol Hup Bae We Che al.; read **יַע' א'** also prob. 2 S 23:2 (for **א' יַע'** Vulgate HPS; **יַע' קְדוֹשׁ יַע'** Is 29:23 (|| **יַע' א'**); **יַע' מְלֻד** 41:21 (|| **יַע' א'**)).— On **יַעֲקֹב** v. esp. Dr: 'Jacob' in Hastings:Dict. Bib. ii. 526 ff.

7351 יַעֲקֹבָה [7352] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 3291)

† **יַעֲקֹבָה** **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36 *Ἰακωβα*, A *Ἰακωβα*, LXXL *Ἰακωβα*.

7352 עָקַד [7353] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6123)

†I. **עָקַד** **vb.** bind (NH *id.*, *bind bent limbs together*; Ar. *'aqada tie, tie fast*; Eth. *'akda*: Syr. *'qad* and esp. *'awqed bend, twist*; Targum **עָקַד** as NH; also *kneel*, cf. Chr. Pal., Schwally:Idiot.71);— **Qal Impf.** **יַעֲקֹד אֶת־יַצְחָק** Gn 22:9.

7353 עָקַד [7354] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 1044)

עָקַד **n.[m.]** ? binding, cf. **הֲרַעֵים ע' בֵּית ע'** p. 112

7354 עָקַד [7355] (Hebrew) (page 785)

II. **עָקַד** (√ of foll.; usu. identif. with I, whence **עָקַד** *striped with bands*, but dubious; Lag:BN 31 vocalizes √ **עָקַד**).

7355 עָקַד [7356] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6124)

† **עָקַד** **adj.** striped, streaked ;—of Jacob's goats and sheep; as subst. **ע' ע'** Gn 30:40 (coll.), pl. **עָקָדִים** 31:8, 31:8; pl. as attrib. 30:35, 30:39, pred. 31:10, 31:12.

7356 עָקָה [7357] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6125)

† [עָקָה] n.f. Psalm 55:4 v. עוֹק p.734.

7357 עָקָה [7358] (Hebrew) (page 785)

עָקָה (√ of foll.; cf Ar. *'aqā* hinder).

7358 מִעֲקָה [7359] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 4624)

† מִעֲקָה n.[m.] parapet;—Dt 22:8.

7359 עָקַל [7360] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6127)

† [עָקַל] vb.. bend, twist (NH esp. in deriv.; Targum in deriv.; Syr. *'ql* twist, in der. spec.; Ar. *'aqala* bind camel's folded fore-shank and arm together);—Pu. *be bent out of shape, crooked, Pt. fig.*

מִעֲקָל מִשְׁפֵּט Hb 1:4 *crooked justice*.

7360 עָקְלוּ [7361] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6128)

† [עָקְלוּ] adj. intens. crooked;—fpl. עָקְלוֹת אֶרְחוֹת Ju 5:6 i.e. roundabout paths (GFM); sf.

עָקְלוֹתָם Psalm 125:5 *their crooked-nesses*.

7361 עָקְלוֹתוֹן [7362] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6129)

† עָקְלוֹתוֹן adj. crooked (acc. to Sm:ZAW iv. 213 constellation *Draco*;—לְוִיתָן נָחַשׁ Is 27:1).

7362 עָקַן [7363] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6130,3292,885,1142)

† עָקַן n.pr.m. in Edom;—ע' Gn 36:27, (I)ουκαμ = יַעֲקֹן 1 Ch 1:42, Ωναν, Ιαακαν etc. (v. Lag:BN 84.Anm. **; also בְּנֵי־יַעֲקֹן and 'ע' ב' בְּאֶרֶת).

7363 עָקַר [7364] (Hebrew) (page 785)

עָקַר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. Aram. עָקְרָא *'eqolo* root; Eth. *'akr*: medicine; Ar. vb. appar. denom.

'aqara extirpate, Targum עָקַר *id.*; NH עָקַר = BH).

7364 יַעֲקָר [7365] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6133)

† יַעֲקָר n.m. offshoot, member (? from root);—cstr. מְשֻׁפַּחַת גֵּר Lv 25:47 *a member of a sojourner's family*. below

7365 עָקַר [7366] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6131,5193)

† [עָקַר] vb. denom. pluck or root up—Qal *Inf. cstr. לְעֲקֹר* c. acc. Ec 3:2 (opp. נָטַע). Niph. *Impf. 3*

fs. עָקְרוֹן זְרָקוֹן Zp 2:4 (word-play).

7366 עָקַר [7367] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6131)

† עָקַר **vb.Pi.denom** (from עָקַר or other like word = (*root-sinew*), *hamstring*;—hamstring horses (on Arab. funeral usage, with camel and horse v. We:Heid. 2, 181): *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ע Jos 11:9, *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיַּעְקֹר 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 2 ms. הִיעָקַר Jos 11:6 all c. acc.; *Pf.* 3 mpl. עָקְרוּ שׁוֹר Gn 49:6 *they hamstrung an ox.*

7367 עָקַר [7368] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6135)

† עָקַר **adj. barren**;—'ע of male Dt 7:14, עָקְרָה of female v:14 (mankind and beasts), Ex 23:26 (E; female); elsewhere of women Gn 11:30, 25:21, 29:31 (all J), Ju 13:2, 13:3, 1 S 2:5, Jb 24:21, Psalm 113:9 (עָקְרָת cstr.); of personif. Zion Is 54:1.

7368 עָקַר [7369] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6134)

†II. עָקַר **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 2:27, *Axop, Ixap.*

7369 עָקַרְבַּ [7370] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6137,4610)

† עָקַרְבַּ **n.m.** scorpion (appar. quadrilit.; NH *id.*; As. *aḳrabu*; Eth. 'aḳrab.; Ar. 'aqrabun; Targum עָקַרְבָּא);—abs. עָקַרְבַּ Dt 8:15 (coll.; of wilderness), pl. עָקַרְבִּים Ez 2:6 (fig. of enemies); 'יִסַּר בָּע' 1 K 12:11, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 10:14, i.e. scourges with points, stings.—Vid. also עָקַרְבִּים מַעֲלֵה p. 751

7370 עָקְרוֹן [7371] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6138)

עָקְרוֹן:22 **n.pr.loc.** Eḳrón, *Axxapwv* (in As. *Amḳarruna* COT:Gloss., DI:Pa 289 who prop. עָקְרוֹן);—Philistine city, one of the famous five, Am 1:8, Jos 13:3 (D) + 4 t. Jos (P), Ju 1:18, 1 S 5:10, 5:10 + 5 t. 1 S; 2 K 1:2, 1:3, 1:6, 1:16, Je 25:20, Zp 2:4, Zc 9:5, 9:7; mod. 'Ákir Rob:BR i. 227 ff. GASm:Geogr.198 Buhl:Geogr.187 f.

7371 עָקְרוֹנִי [7372] (Hebrew) (page 785) (Strong 6139)

† עָקְרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. = subst. the *Eḳrónite* Jos 13:3 (D); pl. הָעָקְרוֹנִים 1 S 5:10.

7372 עָקַשׁ [7373] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6140)

† [עָקַשׁ] **vb.** twist (NH *id.* (rare));—**Niph.** *Pt.* cstr. דָּרְבָּיִם Pr 28:18 *one crooked in ways* (< pl., cf. Toy). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 pl. עָקַשׁוּ לָהֶם Is 59:8 *their paths they have twisted. Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעֲקֹשׁוּ Mi 3:9 *all that is straight they make crooked; Pt* וַיַּעֲקֹשׁ דְּרָכָיו Pr 10:9 (cf. **Niph.**). **Hiph.** *Impf.* וַיַּעֲקֹשֵׁנִי Jb 9:20 (Ges:§ 53 n) *he hath declared me crooked, devious* (in life).

7373 עָקַשׁ [7374] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6141)

† I. עָקַשׁ **adj.** twisted, perverted;—abs. וּפְתִלְתֵּל דֹּר ע' Dt 32:5 *a generation twisted and crooked*, 'ע לְבָב Psalm 101:4; as n.m. (of one devious in life) *the perverted* 2 S 22:27 = Psalm 18:27, Pr 22:5,

of things 8:8; cstr. עֲקָשִׁים 28:6, שְׁפָתָיו עֲקָשִׁים 19:1, עֲקָשִׁי-לֵב 17:20; pl. אֲרָחֲתֵיהֶם עֲקָשִׁים 2:15
whose ways are twisted; cstr. עֲקָשִׁי-לֵב 11:20.

7374 עֲקָשׁ [7375] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6142)

† II. עֲקָשׁ n.pr.m. a Tekoan 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28, 1 Ch 27:9; Εισσα, Εκκισ, etc.

7375 עֲקָשׁוֹת [7376] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6143)

† עֲקָשׁוֹת n.f. **crookedness**:—cstr. עֲפָה עֲקָשׁוֹת *crookedness of mouth* Pr 4:24, 6:12 (cf. עֲקָשׁ 19:1).

7376 מְעַקָּשׁ [7377] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 4625)

† מְעַקָּשׁ [מְעַקָּשׁ] n.[m.] **twisted, crooked place**;—pl. מְעַקָּשִׁים Is 42:16 (opp. מִישׁוֹר).

7377 עָר [7378] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6144)

† I. עָר n.pr.loc. in Moab, S. of Arnon (Hr Nu 21:15, elsewhere chiefly Αρονηρ);—'ע Nu 21:15, Dt 2:9, 2:18, 2:29; עָר מוֹאָב Nu 21:28, Is 15:1; —usually interpreted as capital *city* (עָר = עִיר) of Moab (DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 398 cp. Sab. ער *fortified height*, cf. Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 29 Hal:Ét. Sab. 159 so Ar. 'urru, dial. of Yemen); Buhl:Geogr.269 f. thinks name of *district* S. of Arnon.

7378 עָר [7379] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6145)

† II. עָר n.m. only 2 t.: עָרָה 1 S 28:16 (v. Dr.); rd. עָרָה *thine adversary* Klo HPS (al. as altern. with foll.) > עָרָה LXX SyrVer Targum Th Bu Kit (?) al.; עָרָה Psalm 139:20 is very dub.; Hup עָרָה, OI Che al. עָרָה; Bae leaves untranslated.

7379 עִיר [7380] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6147)

עִיר v. I. עִיר. p. 735

7380 עָרַב [7381] (Hebrew) (page 786)

I. עָרַב (√ of foll; prob. ... עָרַב *mix*; NH עָרַב *mix*; so Targum Pa. (oft.), Syr. 'rab *mix* (rarely, in der. forms), 'aruwbo' *mixture*).

7381 עָרַב [7382] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6154)

† I. עָרַב n.m.: Ex 12:38 *mixture, mixed company*;—heterogeneous body attached to a people; to Israel Ex 12:38 (E), Ne 13:3; to Egyptians Je 25:20 (Vulgate joins to v:19, so Gie); to Chaldeans 50:37; in Je 25:24 del. הָעָרַב ... וְאֵת as doublet (so Gie, cf. LXX); in 1 K 10:15 rd. עָרַב (as || 2 Ch 9:14, so Benz Kit al.); Ez 30:5 rd. prob. *id.* (Co).

7382 עָרַב [7383] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6154)

II. עָרַב n.[m.] woof (as *mixed*, interwoven, with warp);—Lv 13:48 + 8t. 13 (all opp. שָׂתִי *warp*), cf. GFM:PAOS 1889, clxxviii.

7383 עָרַב [7384] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6157)

עָרַב:9 n.m.:Ex 8:20 prob. **swarm** (*mixture*, from incessant, involved motion; Lag:BN 112 doubts);—of plague of stinging flies, coming in a *swarm* (v. Di:Ex) Ex 8:17, 8:17 + 5 t. 8(J), Psalm 78:45, 105:31.

7384 עָרַב [7385] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6148)

† II. עָרַב vb. take on pledge, give in pledge, exchange (NH *go surety for* (rare); Ph. ערב *surety*; OArām. ערבא *pledge*; Targum עָרַב, Syr. *rab*, *go surety for*; usu. identified with I. ערב—*mix*, *exchange*, *pledge*—but quite uncertain; cf. Buhl:Lex Lag:BN 203);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ע Gn 44:32 + 4 t.; 2 ms. עָרַבָּ Pr 6:1; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶעְרַבְנִי Gn 43:9; *Imv.* עָרַב Psalm 119:122, sf. עָרַבְנִי Is 38:14, so Jb 17:3 (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. cstr.* לְעָרַב Ez 27:9; *Pt.* עָרַב Pr 17:18, etc.;—**1.** c. acc. pers. *take on pledge*, i.e. *go surety for* the safety of, Gn 43:9 (J), 44:32 (J; + מַעַם pers.); for the debts of Pr 11:15, 20:16, 27:13; of [God](#) Is 38:14 *go surety for me*, Psalm 119:122, so Jb 17:3 (si vera l., v. עָרַבּוּן); acc. pers. om., 'ע Pr 6:1 *go surety to one* (in behalf of another, || תִּקַּע לְזָר בְּפִיָּךְ); c. acc. rei Pr 22:26 (|| תִּקַּע־יְכָףְךָ). **2.** *give in pledge*, c. acc. rei Ne 5:3 (i.e. mortgage), fig. 'ע אֶת־לְבוֹ ע' Je 30:21 so 'ע עָרַבָּ Pr 17:18 (|| תִּקַּע כְּףְךָ). **3.** *exchange* (in trade), c. acc. cogn. מְעָרַבְךָ Ez 27:9, 27:27. **Hithp.** **1.** recipr.: *Imv.* הִתְעָרַב נָא אֶת־אֲדֹנָי 2 K 18:23 *exchange pledges* (make a bargain) *with my lord* = Is 36:8. **2. a.** *have fellowship* with, כָּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9:2; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ Psalm 106:35; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרַב c. לְ pers. Pr 20:19, c. עַם pers. 24:21. **b.** *share in*, כָּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14:10 in his joy no other *shares*..**2. a.** *have fellowship* with, כָּ pers., *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעָרְבוּ Ezr 9:2; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְעָרְבוּ Psalm 106:35; 2 ms. תִּתְעָרַב c. לְ pers. Pr 20:19, c. עַם pers. 24:21. **b.** *share in*, כָּ rei, 3 ms. יִתְעָרַב Pr 14:10 in his joy no other *shares*..

7385 עָרַבָּ [7386] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6161)

† עָרַבָּ n.f. thing exchanged, pledge, token;—sf. עָרַבְתָּם 1 S 17:18 = *a token from them*, i.e. response, token of welfare, Th Dr al.; abs. as acc. cogn. 'ע עָרַב Pr 17:18 *give a pledge*.

7386 עָרַבּוּן [7387] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 6162)

† עָרַבּוּן n.[m.] pledge;—'ע־נָתַן *give a pledge* Gn 38:17, 38:18, 'ע לָקַח v:20 (all J), *receive* (back) a *pledge* (when condition is fulfilled).—Jb 17:3 rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי (for MT עָרַבְנִי), as obj. of שִׁמָּה *set my pledge* (*a surety for me*), so Beer Bu al.

7387 מְעָרַב [7388] (Hebrew) (page 786) (Strong 4627)

† I. [מַעְרָב] **n.m.** usu. **coll.** articles of exchange, merchandise (only of Tyre, Ez 27);—sf. מַעְרָבִיךָ v:13, v:17, v:19, v:25, v:27 a, v:34; as acc. cogn. c. עָרַב v:9, v:27; pl. sf. מַעְרָבִיךָ v:33 perh. *thy* (diverse) *wares* (DHM:VOJ viii (1894), 4 prop., ingeniously, meaning *imports*, deriving fr. V. עָרַב *enter*, but improb.).

7388 תַּעְרָבָה [7389] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 8594)

† [תַּעְרָבָה] **n. f.** pledge;—only pl. in phr. בְּנֵי הַתַּעְרָבוֹת 2 K 14:14 i.e. *hostages* = 2 Ch 25:24.%

7389 עָרַב [7390] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6149)

† III. [עָרַב] **vb.** be sweet, pleasing (NH *id.* (rare); Hiph. Impf. יַעְרִיבו Ecclus 40:21; Targum עָרִיב adj. *pleasant, sweet*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. עָרַבְתָּ Je 31:26 my sleep was sweet to me (לִי), וְעַתָּה שְׂנֵאתָ, consec. Pr 3:24; of offering לֹא עָרַבְתָּ לֵאלֹהֵי מַלְאָכָא Mal 3:4; 2 fs. עָרַבְתָּ Ez 16:37 c. עָלַי pers., to whom *thou wast pleasing*; 3 pl. לֹא עָרְבוּ לֵי אֱלֹהֵי Je 6:20 (of sacrif.); **Impf.** 3 ms. עָלֵיו שִׁיחֵי יַעְרֵב Psalm 104:34 *let my meditation be pleasing unto him!* 3 fs. לֹא יַעְרֵב לְפָנָי Pr 13:19 (of realized wish); 3 mpl. לֹא יַעְרְבוּ לוֹ Ho 9:4 (of sacrifice; but Kue Che We GASm Now read יַעְרְבוּ).

7390 עָרַב [7391] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6156)

† עָרַב **adj.** sweet, pleasant;—לֹא־עָרַב לְפָנָי עַל קוֹלָח Pr 20:17; עַל קוֹלָח Ct 2:14.

7391 עָרַב [7392] (Hebrew) (page 787)

IV. עָרַב (√ of foll.; poss. *be arid*; Thes cp. Eth. *‘orobo’ be arid, sterile*, so Baentsch:Die Wüste (1883), 17, but dub.; Syr. *‘araba*¹ = BH; Ar. *‘arabu* n. pr. of depression S. of Dead Sea).

7392 עָרַב [7393] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6152)

† עָרַב **n.[m.]** desert-plateau, steppe (cf. Che:Intr. Is. 129);—בְּעָרַב בְּעָרַב (si vera l.) Is 21:13, 21:13 *in the steppe* (of what we know as N. Arabia); but in v:b Vrss Lo Che Gu:Kau al. בְּעָרַב *in the evening*.

7393 עָרַבִי [7394] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6163)

† עָרַבִי **n. gent.** of foregoing, steppe-dweller;—Is 13:20; בְּמַדְבָּר בְּעָרַבִי Je 3:2.

7394 עָרַב [7395] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6152)

† עָרַב **n. pr. gent. coll.** steppe-dwellers of N. Arabia (Wetzst:Zvölkerpsych. vii. 463 f.; extended later (so Herod:ii. 11 etc.) to whole peninsula, cf. Ar. *‘araba the Arabs*, Bedúwy *the people*, Doughty:Arab. Deserta, i. 224; Sab. עָרַב, עָרַב, אַעֲרַב CIS:iv. p. 123, As. *Aribu, Arubu, Arabi*, people in N. Arabia, DI:Pa 295 f. 304 f. COT:Je 25, 24; also *Urbi* DI:Pa 305 f. of nomad ‘Arab’ tribes);—בְּמַדְבָּר מְלֵכֵי עַל Je 25:24 (v. 1. עָרַב), 2 Ch 9:14 + || 1 K 10:15 (v. *id.*); ‘עַל also Ez 27:21 + 30:5 (v. *id.*); v. esp. Nö:Arabia in Ency. Bib.

7395 עֲרָבִי [7396] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6163)

† עֲרָבִי **adj. gent.** Arabian (in strictly ethnographic sense, Nö:l. c.);—הָעֵרָב as subst. Ne 2:19 Geshem *the Arabian*, so 6:1; pl. הָעֲרָבִים Ne 4:1, 2 Ch 21:16, 22:1; also (written as NH) הָעֲרָבִים 26:7 (Qr הָעֲרָבִים), and even הָעֲרָבִיאִים 17:11.

7396 עֲרָבָה [7397] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6160)

I. עֲרָבָה:61 **n. f.** desert-plain, steppe;—abs. 'ע 2 S 4:7 +, sf. עֲרָבָתָהּ Is 51:3; pl. עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6, Psalm 68:5, cstr. עֲרָבוֹת 2 K 25:5 +, עֲרָבָתָהּ Je 52:8; —1. earliest use:**a.** arid steppe W. of Dead Sea (in S. Judah) 1 S 23:24, also Ez 47:8, Is 51:3, whence name 'הָעֵרָבִים Jos 3:16 (JE) || הַמְּלָחָה (ים הַמְּלָחָה), also 2 K 14:25, Dt 4:49, and (|| *id.*) 3:17, Jos 12:3 (D); נַחֲלֵי הָעֲרָבָה Am 6:14 must be E. of Dead Sea, si vera l., but rd. prob. מְצָרִים v. נַחֲלֵי. **b.** Jordan-valley W. of river + adjacent plain; near ford (opp. Jericho) 2 S 2:29, cf. Jos 8:14 (JE); also Dt 11:30, 2 K 25:4 = Je 39:4 = 52:7; —2 S 15:28, 17:16 v. עֲבָרָה **c.** Jordan-valley E. of river 2 S 4:7. **2.** in D: **a.** esp. of E. Jordan plain Dt 1:1 (prob.) Jos 12:1, 12:3, E. half of Jordan-valley Dt 3:17, 4:49; of entire Jordan-valley (between כַּנְנֹתַי and Dead Sea, mod. *El-Ghór, the Depression*) Dt 1:7, Jos 11:2, 11:16; W. Jordan plain only Jos 12:8; depression S. of Dead Sea (mod. *Wady el-'Arabah*) Dt 2:8. **3.** in P always pl. cstr. עֲרָבוֹת מוֹאָב (E. Jordan) Nu 22:1 + 11 t. (v. מוֹאָב); 'ע עֲרָחוֹ (W. Jordan) Jos 4:13, 5:10, also 2 K 25:5 = Je 39:5 = 52:8. **4.** appar. N. Arabian desert Is 40:3, 41:19. **5.** in gen. *the steppe* (oft. || מְדִבְרָה), Je 17:6, 50:12, Is 33:9, 35:1, 35:6, Jb 24:5, 39:6, Psalm 68:5; זֵאֵב עֲרָבוֹת Je 5:6 (fig. of invader); cf. description of Exodus אֶרֶץ עֲרָבָה Je 2:6; in sim., of a *plain*, of future land of Judah Zc 14:10.—Vid. Dr:Dt 1, 1 and reff. Buhl:Geogr. 111.

7397 עֲרָבָתִי [7398] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6164)

עֲרָבָתִי v. בֵּית הָעֲרָבָה p.112

7398 עֲרָב [7399] (Hebrew) (page 787)

V. עֲרָב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *erēbu, enter, go in; erēb šamši, sunset; Ar. 'araba set* (distinct fr. *'araba depart*, = Sab. עָרַב *withdraw*, acc. to DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 27), *'arbu place of sunset, west; Sab. מערבם* [not ע !] *west, western*, CIS:iv. p. 199 DHM:l. c.; Eth. *'arba: set* (of heavenly bodies), so Syr. *'reb; 'ruwbto' evening* (Lag:BN 64 f.); Zinj. מערב *west; NH עֲרָב = BH. Hence also Εὐρώπη, Europe*, Lewy:Fremdw. 139).

7399 עֲרָב [7400] (Hebrew) (page 787) (Strong 6153)

עֲרָב:131 **n.[m.]** 1 S 20:5 del. הַשֶּׁלִישִׁית v. We Dr al.] (sun)set, evening;—abs. 'ע 2 K 2:16 +, עֲרָב Ex 12:18 +; cstr. עֲרָב Pr 7:9; du. עֲרָבִים Ex 30:8 + 4 t., בָּיִם- 12:16 + 5 t. (all P);—

1. a. evening, orig. sunset, and hence perh. לַעֲתָ ע' at the time of sunset † Gn 8:11 (J), 24:11 (J; || השֹׁאֲבֹת לַעֲתָ צִאֲתָ), 2 S 11:2, Is 17:14 and (of the day of 'י) Zc 14:7, הָעֵת הָע' Jos 8:29 (JE) †; usu. 'ע alone = time of sunset, evening: בָּע' in the evening Gn 19:1 (J), 29:23 (E), Ex 12:18 (P), Dt 16:6 (+ שֶׁמֶשׁ כָּבֹא), 1 K 22:35 (cf. || 2 Ch 18:34 where + בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ לַעֲתָ בּוֹא) + 20 t. + בָּע' (7) Ch 13:11, 13:11 = every evening; לָע' at evening only late: † 1 Ch 16:40, 23:30, 2 Ch 2:3, Ezr 3:3, Psalm 59:7, 59:15, 90:6, Ec 11:6 †; לַפְּנוֹת ע' at the turn of evening † Gn 24:63 (J), Dt. 23:12; 'ע as adv. acc. Ec 16:6 (P), Psalm 55:18; as marking duration of impurity, in phr. עֲדֵהֶע' Lv 11:24 + 30 t. P + Lv 22:6 (H); of Day of Atonement מֵע' עֲדֵע' 23:32 (P). b. du. in phrase (only P) בֵּין הָעֲרִבִים between the two evenings, i.e. prob. between sunset and dark (v. Thes [various views fully given]; otherwise Di:Ex 12:6; on form as poss. only expanded pl. v. Ges:§ 88 c), † Ex 12:6, 16:12, 29:39, 29:41, 30:8, Lv 23:5, Nu 9:3, 9:5, 9:11, 28:4, 28:8 †. c. other phrases are: ע' צִלְיִ Je 6:4 (dist. fr. צִהָרִים and לַיְלָה v:5), מְנַחֵה (הָ)ע' † 2 K 16:15, Ezr 9:4, 9:5, Psalm 141:2, Dn 9:21 †; ע' זָאֲבִי v. 1. זָאֲבִי; for all combin. with בִּקְרָ morning, v. 'ב 1 d, e. 2. (late poet.) = night, עָרַב Jb 7:4; cf. בְּנִשְׁף בְּנִשְׁף וְאֵפְלָה בְּאִישׁוֹן) Pr 7:9 (|| לַיְלָה וְאֵפְלָה בְּאִישׁוֹן).

7400 עָרַב [7401] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6150)

† [עָרַב] vb. denom. become evening; grow dark (?);—Qal. Inf. cstr. הַיּוֹם רָפָה לְעָרוֹב Ju 19:9, but rd. prob. לְעָרַב הַיּוֹם נָטָה לXXL GFM; Pf. 3 fs. fig. עָרְבָה Is 24:11 all joy has grown dark, but rd. עָבְרָה has passed away Lo Gr Perles:Anal. 91 Che:Hpt al. Hiph. Inf. abs. וְהָעָרַב הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ 1 S 17:16 doing it at morning and at evening.

7401 מֵעָרַב [7402] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 4628,4629)

† II. מֵעָרַב n.[m.] west (late) (place of sunset);—מִמְעָרְבָה (= בָּהֶ, cf. De Ges: § 91 e) Is 45:6 from its setting-place (opp. מִמְזֶרְח־שֶׁמֶשׁ); מֵעָרַב opp. מִזְרָח also 43:5, 59:19, Psalm 103:12, 107:3, so מִמְּ' westward 1 Ch 7:28, 12:16 (van d. H. v:15), 26:16, 26:18; מ' opp. מוֹצֵא Psalm 75:7; מִזְ' מֵעָרַב (alone) Dn 8:5; c. הָ loc. מֵעָרְבָה 1 Ch 26:30 westward, sq. לָ = to the west of 2 Ch 32:30, 33:14, לְגִבְעָה מִמ' Ju 20:33 acc. to LXX (not B) Vulgate Be GFM al. (v. [מְעָרָה]).

7402 עָרַב [7403] (Hebrew) (page 788)

VI. עָרַב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. 'ariba be black, 'ura'bun crow (raven, rook, etc.); As. ârivu, êribu; Aram. 'uwrbo', עוֹרְבָא, all crow, raven).

7403 עָרַב [7404] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6158-59)

† **עֲרָב** n.m.:Lv 11:15 raven;—הָעֵ' Gn 8:7 (J), Lv 11:15 (H) = Dt 14:14, Jb 38:41; כְּעֲרָב Ct 5:11 black as the raven; עֲרָב בְּנֵי' Psalm 147:9 young ravens; pl. abs. הָעֲרָבִים 1 K 17:4, 17:6; cstr. עֲרָבִי נַחֵל Pr 30:17.

7404 עֲרָבָה [7405] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6155)

† II. [עֲרָבָה] n.[m.] poplar (*populus Euphratica* = Ar. *'arabun* We in De:Gn (4), 568 Kersten:ZPV ii. 209 De: Is (4) 44, 4 Löw:p. 300 Anm.; NH עֲרָבָה √ obscure);—pl. abs. עֲרָבִים עַל-יְבֵלֵי-מַיִם Is 44:4, cf. Psalm 137:2; cstr. עֲרָבֵי-נַחֵל Lv 23:40 (H), Jb 40:22; נַחֵל-הָעֲרָבִים Is 15:7 (a wady in Moab; identification dub., v. conjectures in Buhl:Geogr. 124).

7405 עָרַג [7406] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6166)

† [עָרַג] vb. long for (cf. Ar. *'araliḡa* ascend, II. bend, incline toward (ʿ/ḡ); *'ariyḡun* high, elevated; Eth. *'arga*: ascend; NH עָרוּגָה = BH);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. תָּעָרַג Psalm 42:2 (of stag, c. עַל rei in sim.); c. אָל, of longing for [God](#) v:2 (subj. נַפְשִׁי), so תִּעְרֹג Jo 1:20 (of beasts, craving water).

7406 עָרוּגָה [7407] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6170)

† [עָרוּגָה] n.f. garden terrace or bed;—cstr. עָרוּגַת הַבְּשָׂם Ct 5:13 bed of balsam (sim.); pl. cstr. עָרוּגוֹת הַבְּ 6:2; מִטְעָה, Ez 17:7 i.e. where the vine was planted, עָרוּגַת צְמַחָה v:10 (all fig.).

7407 עָרַד [7408] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6166)

† I. עָרַד n. pr.loc. Can. city in the Negeb, Αραδ (Egypt. *'a-ru-dá* WMM: As. u. Eur. 168, 170);—Ju 1:16, מְלָח-ע' Nu 21:1 (JE) = 33:40, Jos 12:14 (D, Α(ι)ραθ, A LXXL Αδερ); prob. mod. *Tel Arad*, 16 1/2 miles S. of Hebron; cf. GFM: Ju 1:16 Buhl: Geogr. 182

7408 עָרַד [7409] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6166)

† II. עָרַד n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:15, Ωρηρ, Α Αρωδ, LXXL Αραδ.

7409 עָרָה [7410] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6168)

† [עָרָה] vb. **be naked, bare** (Ar. *'ariya* be naked; Ph. ערה [Pi.] lay bare (cf. Bloch Lzb); As. *uru*, nakedness, also desert waste (cf. [עָרָה] infr.) Jäger:BAS ii. 282 and reff.; NH עָרוּה = BH, Targum עִירִיתָא; Syr. *'rywto*' in Lexx);—Pi. Pf. 3 ms. עָרָה Is 22:6, Zp 2:14; Impf. 3 ms. יֵעָרָה Is 3:17; 3 fs. וְהָעַר Gn 24:20; 2 ms. juss. תִּעַר Psalm 141:8; 3 mpl. וַיַּעְרוּ 2 Ch 24:11; Imv. mpl. עָרוּ Psalm 137:7, 137:7; Inf. abs. עָרוֹת Hb 3:13 (Ges:§ 75 n);—1. lay bare Is 3:17, 22:6, Zp 2:14 (indef. subj.); of laying foundations bare, i.e. tearing down walls, etc. Hb 3:13 (yet on text v. Now), abs. עָרוּ עָרוּ Psalm 137:7, 137:7. 2. lay bare by removing contents, empty, water-jar Gn 24:20 (J; + אָל loc.), chest 2 Ch

24:11 . 3. *pour out*, אֶל־תֵּעַר נִפְשֵׁי Psalm 141:8 (i.e. *slay*). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הֵעֲרָה : 1. *make naked*, of sexual offences Lv 20:18, 20:19 (both || גִּלְיָהּ). 2. *pour out*, 'הֵעֲרָה לְמִוֹת נִפְשֵׁוֹ הָעַ' Is 53:12 (fig. for *slay*, cf. **Qal 3**). **Niph.** pass. of **Hiph.** 2 : 3 ms. יֵעָרָה עָלֵינוּ רִיחַ Is 32:15 (fig.) until *there be poured upon us a spirit* from on high. **Hithp.** 1. *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּתְעָרֵי La 4:21 *thou shalt make thyself naked* (of Edom under fig. of drunken woman). 2. *Pt.* מִתְעָרָה Psalm 37:35 usu. *pouring himself*, i.e. *spreading himself out* like a tree (Bae doubts; Du מִתְעָרָה *lifting himself up*, cf. LXX).

7410 עָרְהַע [7411] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6169)

† עָרְהַע n.f. **bare place**;—pl. עָרוֹת Is 19:7 (si vera interpr.; > LXX ἄχ(ε)ι, Ki Saad *reeds*).

7411 עָרוֹה [7412] (Hebrew) (page 788) (Strong 6172)

עָרוֹה:54 n.f. **nakedness, pudenda**;—abs. 'ע Ex 28:42 Lv 18:6; usu. cstr. עָרוֹת Gn 9:22 +, sf. עָרוֹתָּ Ex 20:23 (Ginsb), Lv 18:10; עָרוֹתָּ Is 47:3 +; תָּו- Lv 20:17, תָּה- 18:7 +; sf. 3 fpl. עָרוֹתָּ v:9, v:10; —1. *pudenda*, of man רָאָה 'ע implying shameful exposure Gn 9:22, 9:23 (J); mostly of woman: fig. of Jerus. (c. רָאָה) La 1:3, Ez 16:37; usu. c. גִּלְיָהּ : lit. 'ע i.e. be exposed to view Ex 20:23 (Ginsb; van d. H. v:26; E), so, as shameful punishment, fig. of Egypt Is 20:4 (gloss acc. to Du Che Di-Kit), Bab. 47:3, of Jerus. Ez 16:37, 23:10, 23:29 (עָרוֹת זְנוּנִיָּהּ; all three obj. of act. vb.); chiefly euphem. for cohabit., 'ע Lv 18:6 + (v. גִּלְיָהּ Pi. 1 a; fig. of Jerus. (vb. pass.) Ez 16:36; 'ע in same meaning Lv 20:17, 20:17 (H; of both sexes); 'ע also 18:8, 18:10, 18:16 (H); עָבַר 'ע *cover nakedness* Gn 9:23 (J), Ex 28:42 (P; בָּשָׂר 'ע), Ho 2:11 (fig. of Isr.), Ez 16:8 (of Jerus.); reviling words are לְבַשְׁתָּ 'ע אִמָּךְ 1 S 20:30 (cf. Doughty: Arab. Deserta i. 269). 2. עָרוֹת דְּבָר *nakedness of a thing*, i.e. prob. *indecent*, improper behaviour Dt 23:15, 24:1 (v. Dr). 3. fig. הָאָרֶץ 'ע Gn 42:9, 42:12 (E), i.e. its exposed, undefended parts (Ar. 'awraa^hun).

7412 עָרִיָּה [7413] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6181)

† עָרִיָּה :6 n.f. **nakedness**;—alw. abs. 'ע—ע'בַשְׁתָּ Mi 1:11 (in *nakedness*, (in) *shame* (fig. of town Shaphir); of Jerus. 'עָרִים Ez 16:7 + 3 t. (v. עָרִים sub II. עוֹר); of bow Hb 3:9 (v. II. עוֹר).

7413 מְעָרָה [7414] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 4626,4629)

† מְעָרָה n.[m.] **bare, naked place** (hence Μαραθών, Marathon, acc. to Lewy: Fremdw. 144);—1. *bare place*, or *space*: cstr. מִמְעָרָה־גִּבְעָה Ju 20:33 *bare (open) space of Geba* (si vera 1.; but v. II. מְעָרָב); כְּמִעְרָאִישׁ 1 K 7:36 *according to the clear space on each* (plate, v. לוֹחַ). 2. sf. מְעָרָח Na 3:5 fig. of Nineveh (*pudenda* exposed in shameful punishment; cf. עָרוֹה).

7414 מְעָרָת [7415] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 4638)

† **מַעֲרַת** **n.pr.loc** in Judah Jos 15:59, *Μαψαρωθ*, A LXXL *Μα(α)ρωθ*.

7415 **תֵּעַר** [7416] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 8593)

† **תֵּעַר** **n.m.**: Psalm 52:4 and (Is 7:20) **f.** razor, sheath;—

1. a. *razor*, abs. 'תֵּעַר בְּתֵי יְגִלָּח Is 7:20 (fig.); subj. of **יַעֲבֵר עַל־רֹאשׁ** Nu 6:5, obj. of **הַעֲבִיר עַל־** 8:7 (P), cf. cstr. **הַגְּלָבִים** 'תֵּי Ez 5:1; abs. **מִלְטָשׁ** 'כֶּתֶב Psalm 52:4 (sim. of tongue). **b.** cstr. **הַסֵּפֶר** 'תֵּי Je 36:23 = *penknife*. **2.** *sheath*, always sf. of sword: **בְּתֵעַרָה** 2 S 20:8; of drawing sword, **שָׁלַף מִתּוֹ** 1 S 17:51, 'הוֹצִיא מִתּוֹ Ez 21:8, 21:10, 'תֵּעַר v:9; of sheathing, **אֶל־תֵּעַרְךָ** Je 47:6; **הַשֵּׁב** **אֶל־תֵּעַרָה** Ez 21:35.

7416 **עָרוֹד** [7417] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6171)

† **עָרוֹד** **n.[m.]** wild ass (prob. Aram. loanword (= Heb. **פָּרָא**), Targum **עָרוֹדָא**, Syr. *ʿrodo*; Mand. **אֲרֵאדָא**, cf. Hom: NS 133);—Jb 39:5.

7417 **עָרַף** [7418] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6186)

† **עָרַף** **vb.** arrange or set in order (NH *id.*; also *roll* dough, Targum **עָרַף** *id.*; Ph. **עֲרַכְתָּ** CIS: No. 132:4 *valuation*, Bloch, but dub.; Ar. *ʿaraka* III. *contend* in battle, *maʿrakun*, *maʿrakaadʿun* *battleground*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'עָרַף Jb 32:14, 2 Ch 13:3, 'עָרַף consec. Lv 1:12, 6:5; **עָרַכְתִּי** Nu 23:4 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. 'עָרַף Ex 27:21 +, etc.; *Imv.* **עָרַכְהָ** Jb 33:5, **עָרְבוּ** Je 46:3, 50:14; *Inf. abs.* **עָרַף** Is 21:5; *cstr.* **עָרַף** Ju 20:22 +; *Pt. act. pl.* **עָרַכְתִּים** Is 65:11, etc.; *pass.* **עָרַף** Je 6:23 +, *cstr.* **עָרַף** Jo 2:5, etc.;—not in D;—

1. a. *arrange in order*, seven altars Nu 23:4, i.e. I have built seven altars *in a row* (cf. **בָּנָה** v:1), flax-stalks Jos 2:6 (both JE); esp. **b.** *set or lay in order*, as wood Gn 22:9 (E), 1 K 18:33, cf. Tophet Is 30:33, Lv 1:7; offerings Lv 1:8, 1:12, 6:5; lamp(s) Ex 27:21, Lv 24:3, 24:4 (all P), lamp (fig. of dynasty) Psalm 132:17; 'shew'-bread Ex 40:4, 40:23 (upon **עָלָה**) sacred **שִׁלְחָן** both c. acc. cogn.), Lv 24:8 (P). **c.** in common life (cf. RS: Sem i. 189 f., 2nd ed. 200 f.), *arrange* a table (i.e. dishes in order upon it), **שִׁלְחָן** Is 21:5, Pr 9:2 (fig. of wisdom), Ez 23:41 (of Jerus. in fig.); Psalm 23:5, 78:19 (fig.; subj. **גֹּדֵל**); in idolatr. worship Is 65:11. **d.** *arrange* a battle, i.e. draw up in battle order, **מִלְחָמָה** Ju 20:22, 1 S 17:8, 2 S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9, 1 Ch 12:37 (van d. H. v:36), 2 Ch 14:9, **עָרַכְתִּי מִלְחָמָה** 1 Ch 12:34, 12:36 (van d. H. v:33, v:35); 'מָוֶה **עָרַף** Jo 2:5; + **אֵת** *with*, i.e. *against* Ju 20:20, Gn 14:8, **עָם** 2 Ch 13:8; + **לְקִרְאָת** 1 S 17:2, 1 Ch 19:17 b; **לְקִרְאָת עַל מַעֲרָכָה** 1 S 17:21; **עָרַף לְמִלְחָמָה עָרוֹד בְּאִישׁ** Je 6:23, 50:42; obj. om. Ju 20:22, 20:23, + **לְקִרְאָת** 1 S 4:2, 2 S 10:9, 10:10 = 1 Ch 19:10, 19:11, 2 S 10:17; + **אֶל** *against* Ju 20:30, Je 50:14, 1 Ch 19:17 a, **לְ** *against* Je 50:9; —Jb 6:4 read **יַעֲבִירֵנִי** Di Bu Du. **e.** *arrange* weapons of army *in order* for battle Je 46:3, 1 Ch 12:9 (van d. H. v:8). **f.** *arrange* words (**מִלִּין**) Jb 32:14 (+ **אֶל** *against*), so (obj. om.) 33:5 (+ **לְפָנַי**), 37:19, Psalm 5:4 (prob.; > of arranging a

sacrifice); cf. *recount things in order*, יַעֲרֹכֶה לִי Is 44:7. **g.** *state in order, set forth a legal case* Jb 13:18, 23:4, so prob. (obj. om.) of [God](#) Psalm 50:21 (לְעֵינַיָּךְ), and (pass. of בְּרִית) 2 S 23:5 (cf. Dr).—הַיְעָרַךְ שׁ (לא) Jb 36:19 is difficult: Di *will he set thy cry (שׁוֹעֵךְ) in order?* Bi (for לא) הַיְעָרַךְ שׁ לוֹ *shall thy cry be set in order unto him?* (sense good, although **Niph.** not found); v. al. in Di.

2. a. *compare* (as result of arranging in order): לֹא מִהֲדָמוֹת תַּעֲלוֹ לֹא Is 40:18 *what likeness will ye compare to him?* אֵין עָרַךְ אֵלֶיךָ Psalm 40:6. **b.** intrans. *be comparable*, c. לֵ, Psalm 89:7 (דָּמָה||), c. sf. of thing compared Jb 28:17, 28:19.

7418 עָרַךְ [7419] (Hebrew) (page 789) (Strong 6187)

עָרַךְ :33 n.m. :Lv 27:25 order, row, estimate;—cstr. ע' Ju 17:10, Ex 40:23; sf. עָרַכְי Psalm 55:14, עָרַכְךָ Lv 5:15 +, etc.;—**1.** *order, row*, בְּגָדִים ע' Ju 17:10 a (complete) *suit of clothes* (laid out in order), LXX: B *στολὴν ἱμαρίν*; לָחֵם ע' Ex 40:23 i.e. loaves arranged in a row, so ע' alone v:4 (P); עָרַכְוּ Jb 41:4 *his symmetry* (v. חָנַן sub חִין). **2.** *estimate, valuation*, made by ordering, classifying: עָרַכְוּ 2 K 23:35; in 12:5 read עָרַךְ (for MT עוֹנֵר) *money of a man's valuation* LXX Benz Kit, and prob. del. עָרַכְוּ נַפְשׁוֹת עָרַכְוּ (?) עָרַח (?) כ' עָרַח Kit) as gloss (sta:ZAW v (1885), 288 f.); עָרַכְי Psalm 55:14 a man *acc. to my valuation*, fig. for *my equal*; elsewhere P, of priest's valuation of trespass-offering Lv 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, vows, and redemption-money 27:2, 27:3, 27:3, 27:4 + 17 t. 27 (עָרַכְךָ v.15, v:19, עָרַכְךָ מִכֶּסֶת הָעָרַכְךָ v:23 [del. דָּ], cf. v:23 b [del. id.]), Nu 18:16.—Jb 28:13 read עָרַכְךָ LXX Di al.

7419 עָרַךְ [7420] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6186)

† [עָרַךְ] vb. **denom. Hiph.** value (for taxation), tax (from עָרַח **2.**);—Pf. 3 ms. אֶת־הָאָרֶץ הָעֵרִיחַ 2 K 23:35; in P, וְהָע' consec., c. acc. pers. Lv 27:8, 27:12 c.sf. v:14; *Impf.* יַעֲרִיחַ v:14; sf. יַעֲרִיכְנוּ v:8.

7420 מְעַרְךָ [7421] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 4633)

† [מְעַרְךָ] n.[m.] arrangement;—pl. cstr. מְעַרְכֵי־לֵב Pr 16:1 to man belong *arrangements* (plans) of *the mind* (cf. לֵב **3**).

7421 מְעַרְכָּה [7422] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 4634,4630)

† מְעַרְכָּה n.f. row, rank, battle-line;—

1. a. 'מ' *battle-line* 1 S 4:2, 4:12, 4:16, 4:16; וַיָּרַץ הֵמָּה 17:22 *and he ran to the battle-line*, so v:28 (on ref. here to Isr.'s line of. HPS), 'מ' לַפְּרִאֵת מ' v:21; עֲדָרִי מ' 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v:38); nearly = battle הַחֵיל הָאֵצֶּל 1 S 17:20. **b.** pl. *ranks* = army; cstr. מְעַרְכוֹת יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 S 17:10, 17:45, מְעַרְכֵי־יִשְׂרָאֵל v:8; אֱלֹהֵי־חַיִּים מ' v:26, v:36; פְּלִשְׁתִּים מ' 23:3 and 17:23 Qr, so LXX:A (v. om. B)

Valgate Targum; sg. LXXL SyrVer (> Kt מערות). 2. המַעְרָכָה Ex 39:37 *lamps of the row*, i.e. arranged in a row.

7422 מַעְרָנֶת [7423] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 4635)

† מַעְרָנֶת n.f. row, line;—only of the rows of 'shew'-bread; abs. 'מ' Lv 24:7, מַעְרָכֶת v:6 (P); elsewh. Chr: 'לְחֶם הַמֵּ' 1 Ch 9:32, 23:29, Ne 10:34, שְׁלֶחַן הַמֵּ' 2 Ch 29:18, cf. 1 Ch 28:16; cstr. מַעְרָכֶת לְחֶם 2 Ch 13:11 *the row of bread*, so 'מ' 2:3 *the row of continuity*, bread continually present in rows; pl. abs. מַעְרָכוֹת שְׁתַּיִם Lv 24:6.

7423 עָרַל [7424] (Hebrew) (page 790)

עָרַל (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Ar. *'urlaa^hun foreskin*; Aram. *עוּרְלָתָא*, *luwto^uuwa^t*, NH = BH; also Egypt. *kama θ* a Brugsch:ÄZ 1876, 128 Krall:SB der Wiener Ak., hist.-phil. Cl. cxvi (1888), 659 f.).

7424 עָרְלָה [7425] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6190)

עָרְלָה:16 n.f. foreskin;—'ע' Gn 34:14, Je 9:24; cstr. עָרְלָת Ex 4:25, Dt 10:16, etc.; pl. הָעָרְלוֹת (not עָרְלוֹת) Jos 5:3 (Kö:ii. 1, 158); cstr. עָרְלוֹת Je 4:4 + 2 t.; עָרְלָתֵיהֶם 1 S 18:27;—*foreskin* 1 S 18:25, 18:27, 2 S 3:14, cf. הַעָרְלוֹם נִבְעַת Jos 5:3 *hill of the foreskins*, near Gilgal; of circumcision, כַּרְתַּת ע' Ex 4:25 (J), ע' בְּשֵׁר Gn 17:11 + 5 t. P (v. II. מוּל), ע' אִישׁ אֶשֶׁר Gn 34:14 (P), i.e. one uncircumcised; cf. Je 9:24; fig. of fruit trees, עָרְלָתוֹ Lv 19:23 (P; v. [עָרַל]); fig. of heart, ע' לִבָּב Dt 10:16, Je 4:4.

7425 עָרַל [7426] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6188)

† עָרַל vb. denom. count as foreskin, i.e. as uncircumcised;—Qal Pf. 2 mpl., c. acc. cogn. וְעָרְלָתָם Lv 19:23 *ye shall regard its fruit as uncircumcised*, and not eat it (for three years) (> SS *remove its foreskin* (its fruit), as Vulgate, cf. LXX *περικαθαριεῖτε τὴν ἀκαθαρσίαν αὐτοῦ*). Niph. *Imv.* הָעָרַל Hb 2:16 *be counted uncircumcised*, i.e. be object of mockery; but dub., read probably הָרַעַל *reel* (LXX SyrVer We Now Buhl:Lex).

7426 עָרַל [7427] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6189)

† עָרַל:35 adj. having foreskin, i.e. uncircumcised;—'ע' Ex 12:48 + 5 t.; cstr. עָרְלֵי Ez 44:9, 44:9; עָרַל Ex 6:12, 6:30; f. עָרְלָה Je 6:10; pl. עָרְלִים Lv 19:23 + 20 t.; cstr. עָרְלֵי Je 9:25 + 2 t.;—*uncircumcised person* Ex 12:48, Jos 5:7 (P), Philistines Ju 14:3, 15:18, 1 S 14:6, 17:26, 17:36, 31:4, 2 S 1:20, 1 Ch 10:4; of other nations Is 52:1, Je 9:25; esp. as slain Ez 28:10, 31:18, 32:19 + 9 t. 32; in v:27 rd. מְעוֹלָם so Hi and most (v. on meaning Toy:31, 18); זָכָר עָרַל *uncircumcised male* Gn 17:14 (P); 'ע' עָרַל בְּשֵׁר Ez 44:7, 44:9 *uncircumcised of flesh*; fig. of fruit trees Lv 19:23 (cf. [עָרַל] supr.); ע' שְׁפָתַיִם fig. of incapacity to speak Ex 6:12, 6:30; of character, ע' לִבָּב Je 9:25, Ez 44:7, 44:9, cf. עָרַל לִבָּבָם Lv 26:41 (P), עָרְלָה אָזְנָם Je 6:10 *their ear is uncircumcised* (unreceptive).

7427 עָרַם [7428] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 5903,6174)

עָרַם, עָרַם, עָרוּם v.II. עוּר p. 735 f

7428 עָרַם [7429] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6192)

† I. [עָרַם] **vb. Niph.** be heaped up (cf. Sab. אַעֲרַמְחוּ pl. of [עָרַם] *dam*, so Ar. *ʿarimun* cf. DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 676; VOJ i. 25 who cp. BH עֲרָמָה Ar. *ʿaramaʿun* (which Frä:135 thinks Aram. loan-word), cf. *ʿaram* Pa. *heap up*; > Wetzst:Zeitschr. für Ethnol. 1873, 279 (Syr. Dreschtabel) who cp. *ʿarama strip* [whence עֲרָמוֹן infr.], and thinks עֲרָמָה = *bare heap*);- Pf. 3 pl. מֵיִם נְעָרְמוּ Ex 15:8.

7429 עֲרָמָה [7430] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6194)

† עֲרָמָה **n.f.** heap;—abs. ע' Ru 3:7; cstr. עֲרָמַת Hg 2:16, Ct 7:3; pl. עֲרָמוֹת abs. Ne 13:15 +, cstr. 3:34; abs. עֲרָמִים Je 50:26; —*heap* of rubbish (עֲפָרָה) Ne 3:34; ע' = ruin-heap Je 50:26; = grain-heap (of threshed grain, *ʿaramaʿun* unthreshed, acc. to Wetzst:l.c.), Hg 2:16, Ne 13:15, Ru 3:7; חֲטִיִּים ע' Ct 7:3; of grain and fruit 2 Ch 31:6, 31:6, 31:7, 31:8, 31:9.

7430 עָרַם [7431] (Hebrew) (page 790)

II. עָרַם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ʿarama strip* flesh from bone (to eatit), *strip* leaves from trees (said of camels); *ʿuraʿmun* bark of tree (stripped off)).

7431 עֲרָמוֹן [7432] (Hebrew) (page 790) (Strong 6196)

† עֲרָמוֹן **n.[m.]** plane-tree (as *stripped* of bark);—ע' Gn 30:37 (J); pl. עֲרָמוֹנִים Ez 31:8.

7432 מְעַרְמִיָּהּ [7433] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 4636)

מְעַרְמִיָּהּ 2 Ch 28:15 v. sub II. עוּר p. 736

7433 עָרַם [7434] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6191)

† [עָרַם] Lag:BN 31 **vb.** be shrewd, crafty (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Ar. *ʿarama*, *ʿarima*, *ʿaruma* be ill-natured, *cross*; Targum adj. עָרִים *shrewd*, Syr. *ʿrym id.*, and vb. in der. spec. (Pe. in Lexx.));—**Qal Inf. abs.** in עָרַם יְעָרַם 1 S 23:22 *he is exceedingly crafty. Hiph. Impf. be crafty*, 3 ms. יְעָרַם 1 S 23:22; *be or become shrewd* יְעָרַם Pr 15:5, 19:25; all these **Qal Impf.** in ׀ acc. to Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 180 so Ges:§ 63 n Buhl:Lex, but perh. rd. יְעָרַם as **Qal**; true **Hiph.** in 3 mpl. יְעָרִימוּ סוּד Psalm 83:4 *they make crafty (their) counsel* against thy people.

7434 עָרַם [7435] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6193)

† [עָרַם] **n.[m.]** craftiness;—sf. בְּעָרְמָם Jb 5:13 (possibly from עֲרָמָה Ges:§ 91 e al.).

7435 עֲרָמָה [7436] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6195)

† עֲרָמָה n.f. craftiness, prudence;—1. 'עָרַמְתָּ craftily Ex 21:14 (E), Jos 9:4 (JE). 2. 'ע in Pr, in good sense, *prudence* Pr 1:4, 8:5, 8:12.

7436 עָרוּם [7437] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6175)

† עָרוּם adj. crafty, shrewd, sensible;—1. *crafty*, 'ע as pred., of serpent Gn 3:1; pl. as subst. מְחַשְׁבוֹת עָרוּמִים Jb 5:12, לְשׁוֹן ע' 15:5. 2. in Pr, in good sense (opp. אָוִיל, בְּסִיל, פְּתִי); as attrib. אָדָם עָרוּם Pr 12:23 a *shrewd* or *sensible man*; 'ע as subst. = *id.*, v:16, 13:16, so ע' חֲכָמַת v:8; = *prudent man* 14:15, 22:3, 27:12; pl. עָרוּמִים 14:18.

7437 עָרַן [7438] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6197-98)

עָרַן v. sub I. עור. p. 735

7438 עָרַס [7439] (Hebrew) (page 791)

עָרַס (√ of foll.).

7439 עָרִיסָה [7440] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6182)

† [עָרִיסָה] n.f. meaning dub., usu. coarse meal; LXX AV RV dough, so Toy (with ?) (NH עֲרִסָן *barley-meal*; Syr. 'arsono' (in Lexx) *hulled barley*, or (cf. Lag:GGN 1889, 301 f.) *wheat*); > Sm:Ez Co:Ez kneading-trough (so NH עָרִיסָה Jastr; appar. secondary, עָרִיסָה also [*bed*], *cradle*, v. עָרַשׁ);—only עָרִיסְתֵיכֶם רָאשֵׁית Ez 44:30; עָרִיסְתֵינוּ ר' Ne 10:38; עָרִיסְתֵיכֶם ר' Nu 15:20, 15:21 (P).

7440 עָרַעַר [7441] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6176-77,6199)

עָרַעַר v. II. ערר. p. 792

7441 עָרַף [7442] (Hebrew) (page 791)

I. עָרַף (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; NH עוֹרַף = BH; Ar. 'urfun mane of horse, also part of neck where hair grows, etc.).

7442 עָרַף [7443] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6203)

† עָרַף n.m.:Dt 31:27 back of neck, neck;—'ע abs. Jos 7:12 +; cstr. Gn 49:8 +; sf. עָרַפִי Jb 16:12, עָרַפְךָ Dt 31:27, etc.;—1. *back of neck* of fleeing foe 'עָרַף יָדָךְ בְּע' Gn 49:8 (poem in J), cf. עָרַפִי Jb 16:12 (fig.); Ex 23:27 (E), Psalm 18:41 = 2 S 22:41; *tum* (פָּנָה, הִפָּח) *one's back before* (לְפָנַי) a foe Jos 7:8, 7:12 (JE), abs. Je 48:39; fig. of apostasy ע' אֶל פָּנָה Je 2:27, 32:33 (opp. פָּנָה) abs. ע' וְיִתְּנוּ ע' 2 Ch 29:6; of 'י's disfavour ע' וְלֹא פָנִים אֶרְאֶם Je 18:17 *with the back and not the face will I look at them*. 2. fig. in ע' קִשְׁהָ ע' *stiff of neck*, i.e. *obstinate*, of Isr. Ex 32:8, 33:3, 33:5, 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 9:13; עָרַפְךָ הַקִּשְׁהָ Dt 31:27; with vb. ע' הַקִּשְׁהָ i.e. *be obstinate, intractable*

10:16, Je 7:26, 17:23, 19:15, 2 K 17:14, 17:14, Ne 9:16, 9:17, 9:29, 2 Ch 30:8; cf. גִּיד בְּרִזְלָ ע' Is 48:4 (קָשָׁה אֶתְהָא); of individual 2 Ch 36:13, Pr 29:1. 3. of bird: nip its head מְמוּלָּ עֲרָפוֹ Lv 5:8 (P).

7443 עָרַף [7444] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6202)

† [עָרַף] **vb. denom.** break the neck of an animal;—**Qal** *Pf.* 2 ms. sf. וְעֲרַפְתּוּ consec. Ex 13:13, 34:20 (JE), 3 pl. וְעֲרַפְוּ אֶת־הָעֲגֹלָה consec. Dt 21:4; *Pt. act.* עוֹרֵף כָּלֵב Is 66:3; *pass.* הָעֲרוּפָה Dt 21:6; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַעְרֵף Ho 10:2 fig. of breaking down altars.

7444 עָרְפָה [7445] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6204)

† עָרְפָה **n.pr.f.** sister-in-law of Ruth, Ru 1:4, 1:14, Ορφᾶ.

7445 עָרַף [7446] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6201)

† II. [עָרַף] **vb.** drip, drop (cf. Ar. *ʿarafa* *lade out water with the hand* (as with ladle), cf. Ph. ערפת portico (whence rain *drips*) v. Hoffm:Abh. d. GGW xxxvi, May, 1889, 12 f.; cf. also Ar. *ʿurfaa^hun* upper-room; מערף ענן Ecclus 43:22 *the dropping of a cloud*, As. *irpu, irpitu, cloud(s)*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יַעְרַפּוּ טֵל שָׁמַיִם Dt 33:28 *his heavens drop dew*; fig., of speech, intrans., יַעְרֵף בְּמִטְרָ לְקֹחַי 32:2 *let my teaching drop like the rain* (תִּזְלַ בְּטֵל אִמְרֹתַי).—Cf. רָעַף.

7446 עָרִיף [7447] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6183)

† [עָרִיף] **n.[m.]** cloud;—pl. sf. בְּעֲרִיפֶיהָ Is 5:30 (Perles:JQ 1899, 689 prop. בְּעֵד יְפִיָּה, referring sf. to אֶרֶץ, and cp. Psalm 139:11).

7447 עָרְפָל [7448] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6205)

† עָרְפָל **n.m.** cloud, heavy cloud (perh. fr. above √ + ל affirm.; NH = BH; Syr. *ʿarpele³*; Targum עָרְפִילָא; Mand. ארפילא Nö:M 126, 128; on vocaliz. v. Ba:NB 160 and against him Schwally:ZAW x (1890), 178 who prop. עָרְפָל);—'ע' in which God dwells Ex 20:18 (Gi; van d. H. v:21), 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1; + עָנָן Dt 4:11 (also חֶשֶׁח), 5:19, Psalm 97:2; Jb 22:13 v. בְּעֵד; ע' תַּחַת רִגְלָיו S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10; as swaddling-bands of sea Jb 38:9; fig. of misery Is 60:2 (חֶשֶׁח); of 'י's judgement Je 13:16 (צִלְמוֹת), as a past day עָנָן וְע' Ez 34:12 = (of future day of 'י) Zp 1:15 (חֶשֶׁח) יום חֶשֶׁח) = Jo 2:2 (id.).

7448 עָרַץ [7449] (Hebrew) (page 791) (Strong 6206)

† [עָרַץ] **vb.** cause to tremble, tremble (in terror, or awe) (cf. Ar. *ʿarisa* *quiver, flicker*; Syr. *ʿraṣ* *come upon suddenly or violently*, PS s.v. *passim*; cf. Egypt. *ʿu-ra-d -au(t)*, *they terrified* (= עָרַצוּ) WMM:As.

u. Eur. 76);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. תַּעֲרֹץ Dt 7:21 +; 2 fs. תַּעֲרֹצִי Is 47:12; 1 s. אֶעֱרֹץ Jb 31:34, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* עֲרִיץ Is 2:19 +;—**1.** *cause to tremble* (i.e. strike with awe) c. acc. הָאָרֶץ Is 2:19, 2:21 (subj. 'י; ins. prob. also v:10); הֶעֱלָה נִדְף 'תַּע' Jb 13:25 *wilt thou strike with awe the driven leaf ? abs. cause trembling = inspire awe* Is 47:12 (of Bab.), Psalm 10:18. **2.** intrans. *tremble, feel dread* (D), Dt 1:29, 7:21, 20:3, 31:6, Jos 1:9; c. acc. Jb 31:34 because *I stood in awe of the great multitude.* **Niph. Pt.** אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי נִעֲרַץ אל Psalm 89:8 *El, terrible in the company of the holy ones* (||נִרְאָה). **Hiph. 1.** *regard, or treat, with awe, as awful:* 2 mpl. וְלֹא תַעֲרִיצוּ Is 8:12 (acc. מוֹרָאָה); 3 mpl. יַעֲרִיצוּ 29:23 acc. אֶת־אֱלֹהֵי 'יש'. **2.** *inspire with awe* (cf. **Qal 2**);—**Pt.** sf. הוּא מַעֲרִצְכֶם Is 8:13 *he shall be your awe-inspirer.*

7449 עֲרוּץ [7450] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6178)

† [עֲרוּץ] **adj.** dreadful (prop. Pt. pass.) cstr. בְּעֲרוּץ נַחְלִים Jb 30:6 *in the (most) dreadful of ravines.*

7450 עֲרִיץ [7451] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6184)

† עֲרִיץ **adj.** awe-inspiring, terror-striking;—'ע of 'י, כְּגִבּוֹר עֲרִיץ Je 20:11; pl. as subst. עֲרִיצִים, in bad sense of formidable adversaries, personal, Je 15:21 (||רַעִים), Jb 6:23 (||צָר), and national, Psalm 54:5 (||זָרִים), = עֲדַת 'ע' 86:14 (||זָדִים), 'הַמּוֹן 'ע' Is 29:5 (||זָרִים); esp. of Chaldeans Is 13:11, cstr. עֲרִיצִי most terrifying of the nations Ez 28:7 (||זָרִים) 30:11, 31:12 (||זָרִים), 32:12; so (prob.) sg. עֲרִיץ Is 49:25 (rd. 'ע' also for צָדִיק v:24, so Lo Ew Che Gr al.); without specif. ref. גּוֹיִם עֲרִיצִים Is 25:3 *awe-inspiring nations* (Du Che take 'ע' as subst.), 'רֵיחַ 'ע' v:4 (del. as gloss Di al.), 'זָמִיר 'ע' v:5 (del. verse as gloss Du Che); late, of wicked in gen., as *ruthless* 'רָשָׁע 'ע' Psalm 37:35 *I have seen a wicked man ruthless*; as subst., Is 29:20 (||לִיץ), Jb 15:20 (||רָשָׁע), pl. 27:13 (|| *id.*), Pr 11:16; rd. also עֲרִיץ (ים) Is 11:4 (for MT אָרֶץ), so Che Br:MP Du Gr al. (||רָשָׁע).

7451 מַעֲרָצָה [7452] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 4637)

† מַעֲרָצָה **n.f.** awful shock, crash;—Is 10:33, of 'י's lopping off (tree-)crown (fig.).

7452 עֲרַק [7453] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6207)

† [עֲרַק] **vb.** gnaw (Ar. *ʾaraq* *id.*; Syr. *ʾrq* Pa.);—**Qal Pt.** pl. הַעֲרַקִּים Jb 30:3 *they who gnaw the dry* (ground; fig. of scanty subsistence); sf. עֲרַקִּי v:17 *my gnawing* (pains) do not sleep.

7453 עֲרַקִּי [7454] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6208)

† עֲרַקִּי **adj. gent.** Arkite, inhabitant of city *ʾArka* (As. *Arka* COT:Gloss. DI:Pa 282, TelAm. *Irkat(a)*, Egypt. *Arkantū*, cf. As. n.gent. *Irkanatai* COT:Gloss, Ency. Bib.:i. 310);—only 'הָע' as n.coll. Gn 10:17, τὸν Ἀρουαῖον, = 1 Ch 1:15, A *id.*, LXXX τὸν Ἀραχαί: mod. 'Arka, near Mediterranean, c. 60 miles N. of Beirut (cf. Ency. Bib.:i. c.).

7454 עָרַר [7455] (Hebrew) (page 792)

I. עָרַר (√ of foll.; on this [and not עוֹרַר] v. Nö:ZMG xxxii (1878), 404 Lag:Symm. ii. 91 f.; cf. Palm.

מַעֲרָתָא *sepulchre*).

7455 מַעֲרָה [7456] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 4631,4632)

מַעֲרָה:40 n.f. cave;—abs. 'מ' Gn 19:30 +; cstr. מַעֲרָת 23:19 +; pl. מַעֲרֹת Ju 6:2 +, cstr. *id.* Is 2:19;—cave, esp. as place of sojourn or refuge Gn 19:30 (J), 1 S 24:3, 24:3, 24:7, 24:8, 24:10 (Ginsb; v:4, v:8, v:9, v:11 van d. H. Bear), 1 K 19:1, 19:13, Ez 33:27, Jos 10:16 (מ' בַּמְקָדָה) + 7 t. Jos 10, Ju 6:2, 1 S 13:6, 1 K 18:4, 18:13, cf. Psalm 57:1, 142:1; מַעֲרֹת צְרִים Is 2:19, hence מ' פְּרָצִים Je 7:11 *robbers' cave*; Is 32:14 *den* (of wild beasts);—עֲדָלָם 'מ' 1 S 22:1, 2 S 23:13, whence in || 1 Ch 11:15, rd. prob. מַצְדָּת or מַצְדָּת We, cf. Dr, Bu Kit HPS;—as burial place, מ' הַמְּכַפְּלָה Gn 23:9 + (v. מְכַפְּלָה) = 'מ'alone 23:11, 23:17, 23:20, 49:29, 49:32 (all P). מ' אֲשֶׁר לְצִידָנִים Jos 13:4 (D), cave-region in Lebanon E. of Sidon, mod. *Mughâr Gëzzîn*, acc. to most, but dub.; perhaps, rather, near Tyre Buhl:MDPV 1895, 55.

7456 עָרַר [7457] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6209)

† II. [עָרַר] vb. strip oneself (|| form of עָרָה, II. עוֹרַר);—Qal *Imv.* עָרָה Is 32:11 (פְּשֻׁטָה); acc. to Ges:§ 110 k Hi De al. ms. with fpl. subj.; acc. to Ew:§ 226 a Du Di al. fpl., shortened from עָרְנָה etc.). Pō'. Pf. 3 pl. עוֹרְרוּ אֲרָמְנוֹתֶיהָ Is 23:13 *they have laid bare* (the foundations of) *her palaces*, i.e. destroyed them; so Pilp. *Inf. abs.* + Hithpalp. *Impf.* 3 fs. עָרַעַר הַתְּעָרַעַר Je 51:58 *be laid utterly bare*, cf. עָרָה Pi. 1.

7457 עָרִירִי [7458] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6185)

† עָרִירִי adj. stripped, specif. childless;—ע' Gn 15:2 (JE), Je 22:30; pl. עָרִירִים Lv 20:20, 20:21 (H).

7458 עָרַעַר [7459] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6199,6176)

† עָרַעַר adj. stripped, destitute;—הָע' as subst. Psalm 102:18 *the prayer of the destitute*.—Je 17:6 v. עָרְוֵר below

7459 עָרְוֵר [7460] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6176)

† I. עָרְוֵר n.[m.] prob. a tree or bush; juniper? (Ar. *'ar'arun juniper* (or *cypress*? v. Lane), so Tristr:NHB 358 Rob:BR ii. 124; on format. v. Lag:BN 162 Ba:NB 160);—עָרְוֵר בַּמְדְּבָר Je 48:6, + 17:6, where rd. prob. עָרַעַר בַּעֲרָבָה (for MT עָרַעַר; > Gf al. conversely, rd. עָרַעַר 48:6).

7460 עָרַעַר [7461] (Hebrew) (page 792) (Strong 6177,5735)

† II. עֲרֵעֶר:10, עֲרוּעֶר:5, עֲרֵעֶר:1 n.pr.loc. Αρονηρ, MI:26 עֲרֵעֶר;—1. city on N. bank of Arnon, S. limit of E. Jordan Isr., עֲרֵעֶר Nu 32:34 (JE), Dt 2:36, 3:12, 4:48, Jos 12:2 (D) 2 K 10:33, 1 Ch 5:8; עֲרוּעֶר Jos 13:9 (D), v:16 (P), 2 S 24:5; Moabitish Je 48:19 (cf. MI:26); once עֲרֵעֶר Ju 11:26; mod. ‘Ar’âir Buhl Geogr. 269, Tristr:Moab 129 ff. 2. city near Rabbah in Ammon, עֲרֵעֶר Ju 11:33, ‘ערו’ Jos 13:25 (P), site unknown. 3. city in S. Judah, עֲרֵעֶר 1 S 30:28 (LXX Αρονηρ + Αμμυαδει, latter orig. acc. to We, indicating form עֲרֵעֶר; LXXL Παγουσηλ); + Jos 15:22 rdg. ‘ע (or עֲרֵעֶר) for MT עֲדֵעֶר, LXX:B Αρουσηλ, We:1 S 30:28 (cf. Dr HPS), Di:ad loc. Benn Steuern; poss. ‘Ar’âra c. 9 miles S. of E. from Beersheba, but cf. Buhl:Geogr. 183.—Is 17:2 rd. עֲרֵיָה עֲדֵי עֵד LXX Lo Lag:Sem. i. 30 Che Buhl:Lex al. (for MT עֲרֵי עֲרֵי).—Vid. also Che:Ency. Bib. 317.

7461 עֲרֵעֶרִי [7462] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6200)

† עֲרֵעֶרִי adj. gent. of foreg.; ‘הֵע 1 Ch 11:44.

7462 עֲרֵשׁ [7463] (Hebrew) (page 793)

עֲרֵשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. ‘arūn booth, shed, throne, ‘arīyūn grape-trellis, woman's (camel-) saddle; Eth. ‘arās: booth (? also ‘art: bed); As. irsūu, bed, couch; NH עֲרֵיָה cradle, Targum עֲרֵסָא, Syr. ‘arso’, Palm. עֲרֵשָׁא; the common idea is appar. that of a wooden structure, frame, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 737).

7463 עֲרֵשׁ [7464] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6210)

† עֲרֵשׁ n.f.: Jb 7:13 couch, divan;—cstr. ‘ע Dt 3:11 +; abs. עֲרֵשׁ Am 3:12; sf. עֲרֵשִׁי Jb 7:13 +, etc.; pl. sf. עֲרֵשׁוֹתָם Am 6:4; —couch, divan, Am 3:12, 6:4 (מְטוֹתָם), + 2 S 17:28 (rd. עֲרֵשֶׁת מְשֻׁכָּב Klo Ne:Marg. 18 HPS, cf. LXX); for lying at night Jb 7:13, Psalm 6:7 (מְטָה), Pr 7:16, עֲרֵשׁ יְצוּעִי Psalm 132:3 the couch of (consisting in) my bed; couch of sickness Psalm 41:4; marriage couch Ct 1:16; perhaps transf. to sarcophagus, as last couch עֲרֵשׁוֹ עֲרֵשׁ בְּרִזָּל Dt 3:11 (v. Dr).

7464 עֲרֵשׁ [7465] (Hebrew) (page 793)

עֲרֵשׁ (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

7465 יַעֲרֵשִׁיָּה [7466] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 3298)

† יַעֲרֵשִׁיָּה n.pr.m. Benjamite 1 Ch 8:27, Ιασαραια, Α Ιαρασια, LXXL Ιερσια.

7466 עֲשֵׁב [7467] (Hebrew) (page 793)

עֲשֵׁב (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. ešēbu [bear fruit], II. I, causat. (DI:Pr 87), išbu, perh. = H; Ar. ‘āiba is be dry, but ‘ū.bun fresh, juicy herbage; NH = BH, cf. Targum עֲסָבָא, Syr. ‘esbo; Palm. עֲשֵׁבִיא).

7467 עֵשֶׂב [7468] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6212)

† עֵשֶׂב n.m.: Gn 1:11 herb, herbage;—ע abs. Dt 11:15 +; cstr. Gn 2:5 +; sf. עֵשְׂבִים Is 42:15; pl. cstr. עֵשְׂבוֹת (d. f. dirim.) Pr 27:25; —*herb, herbage*, in oldest use oft. gen. (therefore incl. grass [דְּשָׁא]): ע' השדה Ex 9:22 (E), Gn 2:5 (+ שִׁיחַ) Ex 9:25 (+ עֵץ), 10:15 (+ *id*; all J) Am 7:2, so הארץ ע' Ex 10:12 (E), + פְּרֵי הָעֵץ v:15 (J), whence Psalm 105:35; appar. gen. also in הארץ ע' Jb 5:25, Psalm 72:16, ע' alone 92:8; ע' כל-השדה Je 12:14, ע' alone Dt 32:2 (||דְּשָׁא||), Is 42:15, Psalm 102:5, 102:12, and Dt 29:22, Mi 5:6, Pr 19:12; hence ע' as food for cattle Dt 11:15, Psalm 106:20 cf. Je 14:6, Zc 10:1; הרִים עֵשְׂבוֹת Pr 27:25 (||דְּשָׁא||, חֲצִיר); but as human food (hence excluding דְּשָׁא ע' השדה Gn 3:18 (J); esp. P Gn 1:29 (+ עֵץ), ע' יֵרַק v:30, 9:3, hence Psalm 104:14 (||חֲצִיר|| for cattle); ע' disting. fr. דְּשָׁא, עֵץ also Gn 1:11, 1:12, שְׂדֵה ע' + דְּשָׁא + חֲצִיר, 2 K 19:26 + Is 37:27.

7468 עָשָׂה [7469] (Hebrew) (page 793) (Strong 6213)

I. עָשָׂה:2622 vb. do, make (NH = BH; Mi:23, Mi:26 עשתי, l.:3, l.:9 ואעש, l.:24 Imv. עשו; OH n.pr. מעשיהו, אלעשה, עשיו; not Aram., and not certainly found in S. Sem. lang.; on Sab. v. esp. DHM:SB Berl. Ak. 1886, 849);—Qal:2524 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 3:1 +, sf. עָשָׂהוּ Ho 8:6 +; 3 fs. עָשְׂתָה Dt 22:21 +, וְעָשְׂתָּ consec. Lv 25:21; 2 ms. עָשִׂיתָ Gn 3:14 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יַעֲשֶׂה Gn 18:25 +, וַיַּעֲשֶׂה K 16:25 + 3 t., וַיַּעַשׂ Is 5:2 +; יַעֲשֶׂה Is 64:3, 2 ms. תַּעֲשֶׂה 1 S 10:8, תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 26:29, Jos 7:9, juss. (c. אֵל תַּעֲשׂ אֵל Gn 22:12 +, תַּעֲשֶׂה 2 S 13:12, Je 40:16 Qr (Kt תַּעֲשׂ); 1 S. אַעֲשֶׂה Gn 2:18 +, וְאַעֲשֶׂה Ez 20:14, Dn 8:27, וְאַעֲשׂ Dt 10:3 + 4 t. Ez; etc.; Imv. ms. עֲשֵׂה Ju 10:15 +; fs. עָשִׂי Je 6:26 +, etc.; Inf. abs. עָשָׂה44:17 +; עָשׂוּ 7:5 + 2 t. (4:18 van d. H. עָשׂוּ); cstr. עֲשׂוֹת Gn 2:4 +, עָשָׂה 50:20 + 2 t., עָשׂוּ 31:28, sf. עָשׂוֹתוּ 41:32 +, עָשָׂהוּ † Ex 18:18, etc.; Pt. act. עָשָׂה Is 5:5 +, sf. הָעֲשׂוֹ Jb 40:19 (but v. infr.); pl. עָשִׂים Gn 24:49 +; sf. עָשִׂי Jb 35:10 (yet v. Ges:§ 124 k), etc.; pass. עָשׂוּי Ex 3:16 +, הָעֲשׂוֹ Jb 41:25 (Ges:§ 75 k); f. עָשׂוּיָהּ Ez 21:20 +, etc.;—I. 1. do (1560 + t.): a. (1) c. acc. act. Gn 3:14 (J) 20:10 (E) + oft.; do right in eyes of ע' 2 K 12:3, 14:13 +, evil 8:18, 8:27 + (cf. l. עֵין 3 c); do [God](#)'s commands, statutes, etc., Dt 16:12, 30:8, Nu 15:39 (P); ע' חֵיל 1 S 14:48 + do might, i.e. mightily, valiantly; Pr 31:39 do efficiency, i.e. efficiently; = commit (offence) Lv 20:13 (H), Dt 20:18; sq. מִן part., וְעָשָׂה מֵאַחַת מֵהֵנָּה, Lv 4:2 and shall do a single one of them (things prohibited; v. מִן 3 b (d)), cf. וְעָשׂוּ אַחַת מִכָּל-מִצְוֹת ע' v:13, v:22, 5:17 (all P); do = perform a work, c. acc. cogn. מַעֲשֶׂה Ex 18:20, 23:12 (E), also (ע' subj.) Dt 11:7, Dn 9:14, Ec 3:11; c. acc. מְלָאכָה Gn 2:2, 2:2 (J), Ex 20:9, 20:10 = Dt 9:13 (10 Words); c. acc. דְּרָכָי † Is 58:13; ע' מְלוּכָה עָלַי 1 K 21:7 = exercise sovereignty over; of ע' performing signs (אֲתֹת) Jos 24:17 (E), Nu 14:11, 14:22 (JE), Dt 11:3, so Moses Ex 4:17 and (מִפְּתִים) v:21. (2) do something to one (ל pers.) Gn 20:9 (E), Ju 9:56 +; c. עָלַי reflex. Je 26:19 do

evil against ourselves; esp. **ל** subj., c. **ל**, do good to Ex 18:9 (E), 2 K 8:66, or evil Gn 42:28 (E); in phr. so may **God** do to me, etc. 1 S 3:17, 2 K 6:31 + (v. **יִסַּף** **Hiph. 1.**). (3) do something for one (**ל** pers.) Gn 30:31, 1 K 11:8 +, dir. obj. om. 1 S 20:4; + **ל** rei Ju 21:7, 21:16 what shall we do for them, for wives ? c. **עַל** pers. Ne 5:19; c. dat. eth. (**ל**) 1 S 10:7; c. **ל**, of **י** doing kindness for 1 S 22:3; executing vengeance for Ju 11:36 (+ **מִן** of enemy); **י** doing a sign (**אוֹת**) for † Ju 6:17 (elsewhere **ל** **נָתַן אוֹת ל**), cf. **אוֹת לְטוֹבָה עָשָׂה-עָמִי** Psalm 86:17. (4) do something (in relation or intercourse) with (**אֶת** pers.), **י** subj. Dt 1:30 all that he did with you, 10:21 (cf. Psalm 86:17 supr.), human subj. 2 Ch 24:24 (obj. **שְׂפָטִים**), Ru 2:11. (5) seldom c. **ב**, usu. of executing judgement upon 1 S 28:18, Is 48:14, more gen. Est 1:15 what shall we do with the queen ? also, subj. **י**, Ez 25:11, 28:26, Psalm 149:7, 149:9, Nu 33:4 (on false gods); in good sense, **עַל הַקְּטָדִים ב** Ne 13:14. (6) of **י** doing the justice (**מִשְׁפָּט**) of any one, i.e. maintaining his cause 1 K 8:45, 8:49, Psalm 9:5. (7) c. adv. do thus, **כֵּן**, Jos 6:14 (JE), acc. to, **כ** Gn 6:22 (P), 18:21 (J), 1 K 2:6; acc. as, **כַּאֲשֶׁר** Gn 27:19 (J); Ex 1:17 (E) +; c. **כ** of manner, Ju 9:16 a, Ez 8:18, 25:15. **b.** work for (**ל** rei) Gn 30:30 (J); c. **ל** pers. 1 S 14:6, Ez 29:20 (for **י**); work in (**ב**) gold or other material 1 K 7:14, 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, Ex 31:4, 31:5, 35:32 (all P); c. **בָּה** (i.e. **בְּעִבְדָּהּ**) Ex 5:9 (J) in toil; work with (**עִם**) **God** 1 S 14:45, so prob. of **God** 's working with (**אֶת**) Moses and Aaron 1 S 12:6 (usu. appoint); c. **אֶת** with (of pers. in whose company, in whose field Ru 2:19, 2:19 (gleaning); work **בְּחִפְזָה בְּחִפְזָה** Pr 31:13; without prep. Ex 36:1, Ne 3:28. **2.** deal with, c. **עִם**, 2 Ch 2:2, Dn 1:13 (**כַּאֲשֶׁר** acc. as); c. **אֶת**, Ez 20:44, Psalm 109:21; Ez 22:14, Zp 3:19 (perh.; Gr Now ins. **כְּלָה**, v. II 1 g), + **כ** Je 21:2, + **כ** of manner Ez 23:25, 23:29; c. **ל** pers. + **כ** 25:12; c. **כ** pers., Je 18:23, Dn 11:7, + **כ** acc. to Ne 9:24, Est 3:11. **3.** oft. in phr., do kindness (**חֶסֶד**) with: c. **עִם** (**עִמָּךְ**) Gn 19:19, 24:12, 12:14 (J), Ju 1:24, 8:35, 1 S 15:6, 2 S 2:5, 10:2 = 1 Ch 19:2 +; c. **עַל**, 1 S 20:8 (but rd. **עִם** Vrss We Dr al.); abs., Psalm 109:16; obj. **חֶסֶד** + **אֶת**, c. **עִם**, Jos 2:14 (JE) Ju 9:19, 2 S 2:6; c. **אֶת** with, Gn 24:49, 32:11, 47:29 (all J); c. **ל**, Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10, 2 S 22:51 = Psalm 18:51; so **עַל טוֹב**, c. **עִם**, Gn 26:29 (J), cf. Ju 8:35, 9:16; c. **אֶת** with, 1 S 24:19, 2 S 2:6. **4.** abs. act, act with effect, esp. of **י**, 1 K 8:32, 8:39, Je 14:7, Ez 20:9, 20:14, 20:22, Psalm 22:32, 37:5, 52:11, Dn 9:19; of men 2 Ch 31:21, Dn 8:12, 8:24, 11:28, 11:30, 11:32; c. **ל** pers. Ez 31:11. **II. 1.** make (670 + t.): **a.** c. obj. concr., ark Gn 8:6, altar 13:4, idols Ju 18:24, 18:31 +, etc. **b.** oft. of **God** 's making (creating) Gn 3:1 (J), 1:7, 1:16, 1:25 (P), Ne 9:6, Jb 9:9, Pr 8:26, 2 Ch 2:11, Psalm 95:5 +; making man Psalm 100:3, 119:73 (made by **God** 's hands), in the womb Jb 31:15, 31:15; making, constituting, nation Dt 26:19, 32:6, 32:15; pt. sf. **הַעֲשֵׂהוּ** his Maker Is 17:7, Pr 14:31, 17:5 (**הַעֲשֵׂהוּ** Jb 40:19 is improb., most rd. **הַעֲשֵׂהוּ**, with various interpr. of foll. words); **עָשָׂהוּ** Is 51:13, **עָשָׂהוּ** Jb 32:23 (Ginsb; v:22 van d. H. Baer), **עָשָׂהוּ** Psalm 95:6; so appar. pt. pl. **עָשִׂי** Jb 35:10, **עָשִׂי** Is 54:5 (Ges:§ 124 k expl. as sg.). **c.** make something, c. **ל** reflex., make for thee Ex 20:4, Dt 9:12, 10:1 +, for (**ל**) another 1 S 2:19, 2 S 7:11, 1 K 2:24 +; obj.

מְשַׁתֵּה banquet Gn 40:20, Est 5:4, also (no ל) Gn 29:22 (E) Ju 14:10, Est 5:5, 5:12 and (fig., " subj.) Is 25:6; c. ל rei, Dt 22:8; c. ל of animal Gn 33:17 (J). **d.** make a name (שם) for oneself (ל) 2 S 7:9, 1 Ch 17:8, also (no ל) 2 S 8:13; a new heart for oneself (ל) Ez 18:31. **e.** make war with (את) Gn 14:2, Jos 11:18 (D); c. עם, Dt 20:12, 20:20, 1 Ch 5:10, 5:19; abs. 1 Ch 22:8; c. ל reflex. Pr 24:6; pt. עשה מלחמה 2 Ch 11:1, 26:11, 26:13; make peace, c. ל pers. Jos 9:15 (J); ע' אתי ברכה 2 K 18:31 make an agreement with me. **f.** c. ב, 'פרץ ב' ע' Ju 21:15 " brought a catastrophe upon (cf. פרץ). **g.** c. 2 acc., make something out of (acc. mater.) Ex 25:18, 28:13, 37:17, 37:24, Ct 3:10, Dt 10:3 +; make something into something (Ges:§ 117 ii) Ho 8:4, Gn 27:9, Ju 17:4, Nu 11:8, 17:3, Psalm 104:4; make something בלָה, i. e. utterly destroy it Na 1:8, Zp 1:18, Ez 20:17, Ne 9:31; c. pt. pass. as 2nd acc. Ex 38:7 they made it לחת נבוב hollow with boards, 39:9; but also c. acc. + ל, Ho 2:10 gold they made into (ל) the Baal, Ju 8:27, Ex 27:3 (P), Dt 9:14, Je 37:15, Ez 4:9, Is 44:17, 44:19; make something for (ל pers.), + מן of material Ct 3:9. **2.** produce, yield: of grain, yielding meal Ho 8:7, 8:7, vineyard, grapes Is 5:2, 5:2, 5:4, 5:4, 5:10, tree, fruit 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31, Ho 9:16, Je 12:2, 17:8, Ez 17:23 (all fig.), Gn 1:11, 1:12 (P); branches Jb 14:9 and (fig.) Ez 17:8; land, fruit Lv 25:21 cf. Hb 3:17, abs. Gn 41:47; of seed Is 5:10, vine, shoots Ez 17:6 (fig.); of cows, yielding milk Is 7:22; hippop. producing fat Jb 15:27. **3.** prepare, esp. of dressing and cooking food, Gn 18:7, 18:8, Ju 6:19, 13:5, 1 S 25:18 (pass.), 2 S 12:4, 12:4, Gn 27:14, 27:17, 27:31, 2 S 13:5, 13:7, 1 K 17:12, Ex 12:39 (+ ל reflex.); a bullock for sacrifice (v. infr.) 1 K 18:23, 18:25, 18:26; גולה כלי Ez 12:3 (+ ל reflex.); a chamber Ne 13:7; prepare to build (+ ל pers. and inf.). **4.** make offering, e.g. עולה Ju 13:16, Je 33:18, Lv 16:24, 2 K 5:17 (+ ל dei), החטאת Lv 14:19, אשה Nu 15:3, 15:14, various offerings 1 K 8:64, Lv 9:22, Ez 45:17, 46:2 +; + לי to "Lv 17:9 +; also c. acc. of thing sacrificed (perh. orig. prepare or provide, v. supr.) Ez 43:25, 43:25, 46:15, Lv 14:30, 15:15, 15:30, 16:9, Nu 6:11, 6:17, Psalm 66:15 (+ ל dei) +; abs. = offer sacrifice Ex 10:25 (E + לי), to (ל) heathen gods 2 K 17:32. **5.** attend to, put in order: pare (the nails) Dt 21:12; wash (feet) 2 S 19:25; trim (beard) v:25 (cf. Fr. faire la barbe, Ger. die Haare machen). **6.** observe, celebrate, religious festival, e.g. passover Ex 12:48, Nu 9:4, 9:6, 9:13, Jos 5:10, also (+ לי) Ex 12:48, Nu 9:10, 9:14 (all P), Dt 16:1 +; sabbath Ex 31:16, Dt 5:15; feast of weeks 16:10, booths 16:13, Purim Est 9:21, 9:27, etc. **7.** acquire property of various kinds (cf. 'make money') Gn 12:5, 31:5 (J), Is 15:7, Je 17:11, 48:36, Dt 8:18, Ez 22:18, 28:4, 28:4, 38:12, 2 Ch 32:29, Ec 2:8; + ל reflex. Dt 8:17, 2 S 15:1, 1 K 1:5; of fruits from vineyards, etc. Psalm 107:37. **8.** appoint priests 1 K 12:31, 13:33, 2 Ch 2:17 (all + מן source), a feast 1 K 12:32, 12:33 (+ ל pers.); ordain a sacrifice Nu 28:6, a festal day Psalm 118:24; institute, אוב וידעני ghost and familiar spirit 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6 (cf. Dr:Dt 18, 11). **9.** bring about, of "s effecting a deliverance Ex 14:13 (לכם), 1 S 11:13, 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v:12; cause, sq. cl. c. ש Ec 3:14. **10.** use, למלאכתו 1 S 8:16; pass. Ex 38:24. **11.** spend, pass, days of life Ec 6:12. **Niph.:**97 Pf. 3 ms. נעשה Ju 16:11 +; 3 fs. נעשתה 2 S 17:23 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יעשה Gn 29:26 +, 3 fs. c. 1 subord. ותעש Est 5:6, 7:2, 9:12 (Ges:§ 109 f.), etc.; Inf. cstr. העשות Est 9:1; 9:14, etc., Pt. נעשה Ne 5:18, etc.;—1. be done (pass. of Qal I 1): **a.** subj. מלאכה Ju 16:11 (c. ב instr.), Ne 6:16 (c. מאת), v:9, Ex 12:16 + 4 t.;

subj. om. Ez 44:14 , indef. Est 4:1; c. כָּן 9:14; *be done*, כְּתוּרָה Ezr 10:3; *be committed*, of offence, Dt 13:15, Nu 15:24, Ec 4:1 + 3 t.; c. neg. *not* (yet) *done*, i.e. future Is 46:10; *be accomplished, performed, fulfilled* Ez 12:35, 12:38, Dn 11:36, Est 5:5, 7:2, 9:12; *be executed, carried out*, of sentence Ec 8:11, decree Est 9:1; *be followed*, of counsel 2 S 17:28; nearly = *occur* Ec 1:9, 1:9, 1:13, 9:3, 9:6, subj. מַעֲשֵׂה 1:14, 2:17, 4:3, 8:9, 8:17, subj. הִבֵּל v:14, עֲנִין v:15. **b.** *Impf. c. neg., is (are) not done*, not acc. to usage, of flagrant offences Gn 20:9 (E), 29:26 (c. כָּן), 34:7 (both J), 2 S 13:12 (כָּן); hence (P) *not to be done*, forbidden by ׀ Lv 4:2, 4:13, 4:22, 4:27, 5:17. **c.** *be done to*, c. לֵ of animal 1 S 11:7 (כָּה); לֵ pers. Ex 2:4 (E) 21:31 (E; כַּמְשַׁפֵּט), Is 3:11, Je 5:13 (כָּה), Lv 24:19 (H; כָּן), Nu 15:34 (P) + 8 t.; *be done for*, לֵ pers. Ju 11:37, Est 6:3, עַם pers. v:3; לֵ rei Nu 15:11 (כָּכָה). **d.** *be done upon*, against (ב) Dn 9:12. † **2.** (pass. of **Qal II**): **a.** *be made*, of conr. things 1 K 10:20 = 2 Ch 9:19 (throne), Je 3:16 (ark), 2 K 12:14, Ez 43:18, Ex 25:31, Nu 4:36 (P); c. acc. mat; Lv. 2:7. **b.** *be produced from* (מִן) vine Nu 6:4. **c.** *be prepared*, of food Ex 12:16, Lv 6:14, 7:9 (all P), Ne 5:18, 5:18. **d.** *be offered*, מִנְחָה Lv 2:8, 2:11, kid Nu 28:15, 28:24. **e.** *be observed*, passover 2 K 24:22, 24:23 (לֵ dei) = 2 Ch 35:18, 35:19; Purim Est 9:28. **f.** *be used* Lv 7:24 (P), + לֵ rei 13:51 (P) Ez 15:5, 15:5. † **Pu. Pf.** 1 S. עֲשִׂיתִי Psalm 139:15 *I was made*.

7469 עֲשֵׂהָאֵל [7470] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 6214)

עֲשֵׂהָאֵל:18 **n.pr.m.** Ασσηλ, LXXL Ασσηλ (on this and foll. cf. אֶלְעֲשָׂה);—**1.** brother of Joab and Abishai 2 S 2:18, 2:18 + 7 t. 2, + 3:27, 3:30, 23:24, 1 Ch 2:16, 11:26, 27:7. **2.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 17:8 (Ιασσηλ, Ασσηλ). **b.** 31:13. **3.** post-exil. name Ezr 10:15.

7470 עֲשִׂיֵאל [7471] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 6221)

† עֲשִׂיֵאל **n.pr.m.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:35, Ασσηλ.

7471 עֲשָׂיָה [7472] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 6222)

† עֲשָׂיָה **n.pr.m.** Ασσηα, etc.; LXXL in Kgs. Αζαρηα;—**1.** servant of Josiah 2 K 22:12, 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:20. **2.** Simeonite 1 Ch 4:36. **3.** Levites: **a.** 6:15, 15:6, 15:11. **b.** 9:5.

7472 יעשו [7473] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 3299)

† יעשו (1) Kt, יעֲשֵׂי (!) Qr, **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:37, LXX και ἐποίησαν.

7473 יעֲשִׂיֵאל [7474] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 3300)

† יעֲשִׂיֵאל **n.pr.m.** **1.** hero of David 1 Ch 11:47, (Ι)εσσηλ. **2.** Benjamite ruler 27:21, Ασσηρ, LXXL Ιασσηλ.

7474 מַעֲשֵׂה [7475] (Hebrew) (page 795) (Strong 4639)

מַעֲשֵׂה:233 n.m.:Gn 20:9 deed, work;—abs. 'מ Gn 44:15 +, cstr. **מַעֲשֵׂה** Is 5:12 +; sf. **מַעֲשָׂהוּ** Ju 13:12 +, etc.; pl. **מַעֲשִׂים** Gn 20:9 +; cstr. **מַעֲשִׂי** Je 1:16 +; sf. **מַעֲשִׂיו** 1 S 19:4 (or sg., so Dr) +, etc.;—oft. acc. cogn. c. **עָשָׂה**;—

1. a. (1) *deed, thing done* by man Nu 16:28 (JE), 1 K 13:11, Is 26:12; —1 S 20:19 is obscure; (2) *implic. evil* Gn 44:15 (J), Ex 23:24 (E), Ne 6:14 + 8 t., + sg. coll. *doing(s)* Mi 6:16, Lv 18:3, 18:3 (H), 2 Ch 17:4, **יְדִיהֶם** 'מ La 3:64, Hg 2:14, Jb 33:17 (rdg. **מִמַּעֲשָׂהוּ** LXX Di Siegf Bu), Ez 16:30 (*behaviour*); *explic.* **הַרְעִינוּ מַעֲשֵׂינוּ הַרְעִים** Ezr 9:13 cf. Ec 4:3, 8:11, 8:14, **מַעֲשֵׂי־אָוֶן** Is 59:6; *specif. of idolatr. practices*, **יְדִיכֶם** 'מ sg. Dt 31:29, Je 25:6, 25:7, 32:30, pl. 44:8, cf. sg. 1 K 16:7, 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25; (3) *implic. right, praiseworthy* 1 S 19:4, 2 K 23:19, Jon 3:10, Pr 31:31; *of duty in gen.* 'הַמ' **אֲשֶׁר יַעֲשׂוּן** Ex 18:20 (E) = *what they are to do*; *explic.* Ec 4:4, 8:14; (4) *as basis of judgement (good or bad)* Is 66:18, Psalm 33:15, 62:13, Ec 12:14, **יְדִיהֶם** 'מ Je 25:14. **b.** (1) *work, labour, husbandry* Ex 23:16 (E), Gn 5:29 (J), Ju 19:16, **יְדִיכֶם** 'מ Hg 2:17; *enforced labour of Isr. in Egypt* Ex 5:5, 5:13 (J); *in gen.* 23:12 (E); *also of product of labour* 23:16, cf. Is 65:22, Ec 5:5; **שֵׁשֶׁת יְמֵי הַמ'** Ez 46:1 *the six working-days*; *of religious work*, **עֲבֹדַת הָא' מ' בֵּית הָא'** 1 Ch 23:28, cf. **מ' 2** Ch 31:21 (2) *business, pursuit*, Gn 46:33, 47:3 (J), Ju 13:12, 1 S 25:2, Is 54:16; *in gen., occupation* Is 29:15, Ec 2:4, 2:11, 3:17, 3:22, 8:9, 9:7, 9:10; (3) *undertaking, enterprise* Is 19:14, 19:15, Dt 15:10; **יָדָךְ מ'** Dt 2:7 + 5 t. Dt, 2 Ch 32:30, Jb 1:10, Psalm 28:4, **יְדִינוּ מ'** Psalm 90:17, 90:17. (4) *achievement* Je 48:7, Est 10:2; (5) *in weakened sense*, **מַעֲשֵׂיךָ** Pr 16:3 *thine affairs*; *nearly = occurrences* Ec 1:14 (pl.), 2:17, 8:17 (sg.). **c.** *deed(s), work(s)* of 'י, esp. in deliverance and in judgement, Ju 2:7, 2:10, Jos 24:31 (D), Psalm 33:4 + 21 t., + **יְדִיו מ'** etc. Is 5:12, Psalm 28:5, 92:5 + 4 t.; **הָאֱלֹהִים מ'** in gen. Ec 7:13, 8:17, 11:5 cf. 3:11.

2. a. (1) *work, thing made, by man*, **אֹפֶה מ' אֶפֶה** Gn 40:17 (E) *baker's work*; **יְדֵי מ' יוֹצֵר מ'** La 4:2; *oft. of furnishings of tabern.*, **חֲשֵׁב מ' חֲשָׁב** Ex 26:1 + 7 t., **רִקֵּם מ' רִקְּם** 26:36 + 5 t., **אֲרָג מ' אֲרָג** 28:32 + 2 t., **חָרַשׁ מ' חָרַשׁ** 28:11, cf. **יְדֵי אֲמָן מ'** Ct 7:2; *of holy oil, etc.*, **רִקְּחַ מ' רִקְּחַ** Ex 30:25 + 2 t. (*ins. רִקְּחַ* perh. also 2 Ch 16:14); *hence* **מ' = work of art** Is 3:24 (*of coiffure*), cf. **כְּלֵי מ' כְּלֵי** Nu 31:51; *sq. n. of material, pattern, etc.*, **עֲזִים מ' עֲזִים** v:20 (*i.e. goats' hair*), v. also Ex 27:4, 28:14 +; *in temple*, **שְׂבָכָה מ' שְׂבָכָה** 1 K 7:17, **שׁוֹשֵׁן מ' שׁוֹשֵׁן** v:19, etc.; **צַעֲצָעִים מ' צַעֲצָעִים** 2 Ch 3:10, cf. **הַחֲבָתִים מ' חֲבָתִים** 1 Ch 9:31 *the work of (consisting in) bread-wafers*; = *materials* of (prepared for) **הָעוֹלָה מ' עוֹלָה** 2 Ch 4:6; *in theoph.* **לְבַנְתַּת הַסְּפִיר מ' לְבַנְתַּת** Ex 24:10 (J); **מ' מ' of ships** 2 Ch 20:37; *in gen.* Is 29:16; Ez 27:16, 27:18 = *thy manufactures, wares*; **מַעֲשֵׂי מ' מַעֲשֵׂי** Psalm 45:2 = *my verses* (ποίημα, poem); (2) *workmanship* Ez 1:16, 1:16 (v:16 a del. Co Toy) 1 K 7:8, Ex 28:8 + 11 t.; (3) **יְדֵי מ' יְדֵי** of idols (contemptuously) Dt 4:28, 2 K 19:18 = Is 37:19 = 2 Ch 32:19, Psalm 115:4, 135:15, cf. Is 2:8 (**יְדֵי מ' יְדֵי**), Ho 14:4, Mi 5:12, Je 1:16; *so* **חָרַשׁ מ' חָרַשׁ** Dt 27:15, Je 10:3, 10:9 cf. Ho 13:2; **חֲכָמִים מ' חֲכָמִים** Je 10:9; **תַּעֲתָעִים מ' תַּעֲתָעִים** v:15, 51:18; *appar. also* **מַעֲשָׂהֶם** Is 41:29 cf. 57:12, Ez 6:6; **יְדִיו מ' יְדִיו** of altars Is 17:8. **b.** *work (made by) God* Ex 32:16 (E); *esp. (poet. and late), of created things,*

Psalm 103:22, 104:24 + 4 t. Psalm; אֲצַבְעֵתֶיךָ מ' 8:4, יָרִיךָ מ' 102:26 (both of heavens), cf. 19:2 (heavenly bodies), 8:7 (animals); of man Jb 14:15, 34:19, cf. לְדַעַת כָּל־אֲנָשִׁי מַעֲשֵׂהוּ 37:7 (but rd. prob. אֲנָשִׁים Vulgate Ol Di al.); of nation Is 19:25, 60:21, 64:7; of weights Pr 16:11 (but rd. perh. הַמְּלֶךְ) for י' Gr Toy). **c.** *product* of olive-tree, זֵית מ' Hb 3:17; fig. *product of righteousness* Is 32:17.

7475 מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ [7476] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 4640-41)

† מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ, יָהּ, מַעֲשֵׂי n.pr.m. (*work of 'י*; cf. n. pr. מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ on Isr. seal, Cl-Gann, v. Lzb:315);—*Ma(α)σσαια(ς)*, etc., LXX:B Ezr 10:21 *Μασαηλ*:—**1.** priest, Je.'s time, מַעֲשֵׂיהַּ Je 21:1, 29:25, 37:3; perh. 35:4 (יָהּ). **2.** 29:21. מַעֲשֵׂיהוּ **3.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20. **b.** 2 Ch 23:1. **4.** officials: **a.** 26:11. **b.** 34:8. **5.** sons of Ahaz 28:7. **6.** Levite 1 Ch 6:25 rdg. מַעֲשֵׂיהַּ for MT בַּעֲשֵׂיהַּ q. v., cf. Kit. מַעֲשֵׂיהַּ of various post-exil. men: **7.** Ne 3:23 (*Μαδασηλ*, *A Μααστου*). **8.** **a.** 8:4, 8:7. **b.** 10:26. **c.** 11:5. **d.** v:7. **e.** 12:41. **f.** v:42. **9.** **a.** Ezr 10:18. **b.** v:21 *Μασαηλ*, *Μασειας*. **c.** v:22. **d.** v:30. **10.** מַעֲשֵׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) *Ma(α)σαι(α)*, a priest 1 Ch 9:12. **8.** **a.** 8:4, 8:7. **b.** 10:26. **c.** 11:5. **d.** v:7. **e.** 12:41. **f.** v:42. **9.** **a.** Ezr 10:18. **b.** v:21 *Μασαηλ*, *Μασειας*. **c.** v:22. **d.** v:30. **10.** מַעֲשֵׂי (van d. H. מַעֲשֵׂי) *Ma(α)σαι(α)*, a priest 1 Ch 9:12.

7476 עָשָׂה [7477] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6213)

† II. [עָשָׂה] **vb.** **Pi** press, squeeze (NH עָשָׂה **Pi.** *compel*; Targum עָסִי Pa. *crush, gnash* (teeth); cf. Ar. *ā'īya compress a woman*);—**Pf.** 3 pl. עָשׂוּ דְדִי בְתוֹלִים Ez 23:3, 23:8 (unchaste act); *Inf. cstr.* דְדִי...בְּעֲשׂוֹת v:21 rd. **Pi.** בְּעֲשׂוֹת (Ew Co Toy, al.).

7477 עֵשָׂו [7478] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6215)

עֵשָׂו:97 **n.pr.m.** **Esau**, *Ἡσαυ*;—*Esau*, elder son of Isaac Gn 25:25, 25:26 + 7 t. 25, 26:34, 27:1 + 24 t. 27, 28, 32:4 + 15 t. 32, 33, 35, Jos 24:4, 24:4, Mal 1:2, 1:3, 1 Ch 1:34; identif. with אֲדוֹם Gn 36:1, 36:8, 36:19, ancestor of Edomites v:9; v:43, cf. 1 Ch 1:35; dwelling in Mt. Seir Gn 36:8 (25 t. in all, Gn 36) Dt 2:5, Jos 24:4; בְּנֵי עֵשָׂו = Edomites Dt 2:4, 2:8, 2:12, 2:22, 2:29; עֵשָׂו = Edom Je 49:8, Ob 6, עֵשָׂו בֵּית v:18, v:18, הַר עֵשָׂו v:18, v:9, v:19, v:21.

7478 עָשָׂק [7479] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6229)

† [עָשָׂק] **vb.** **Hithp.** contend (perh. orig. *cling* to (in strife), cf. Ar. *ā'īqa cling with love* (Lag:BN 143); Syr. *saq*, Ethpa. *be difficult* (i.e. *indignant, hostile*); NH עָסַק, Targum עָסַק, *busy oneself*, NH עָסַק *business, occupation*);—**Pf.** 3 pl. עָמְזוּ הִתְעַשְׂקוּ Gn 26:20 *they contended with him*.

7479 עָשָׂק [7480] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6230,6242)

† עָשָׂק **n.pr.font.** in SW. Pal. Gn 26:20 (expl. as *contention*);—locality unknown, LXX *Ἀδιχία*.

7480 עֶשֶׂר [7481] (Hebrew) (page 796)

עֶשֶׂר (√ of foll.; appar. *gather, unite*, cf. Ar. *‘āyrun kinsman, ‘āyraa^hun tribe, mā‘arun assembly*; hence *ten = collection, union*).

7481 עֶשְׂרֵי [7482] (Hebrew) (page 796) (Strong 6235,6242)

עֶשְׂרֵי:176 n.m. and f. ten (NH = BH; perh. MI:33 עֶשֶׂר; Ph. עֶשֶׂר, עֶסֶר, עֶשֶׂרֶת, etc.; Ar. *‘āra, ‘āraa^hun*, Sab. עֶשֶׂר Sab Denkm:No. 11 b, l. 5, 6, עֶשֶׂרֶת and cpds. Hom:Chrest. 48; Eth. *‘ásru: ‘ásartu*; As. *esúertu*; Targum עֶסֶר, עֶסְרָא, עֶשְׂרָא; Syr. *‘sar*; Nab. עֶשֶׂר, all = *ten*;; Palm. עֶשֶׂרֶת *the Ten* (rulers));—m. (c. n.f.) עֶשְׂרֵי 2 S 15:16 + 53 t. (abs. and cstr. usu. indistinguishable); עֶשְׂרֵי 1 K 7:43, 1 Ch 6:46; f. (c. n.m.): abs. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם Gn 24:10 + 69 t.; cstr. (prob.) עֶשְׂרֵיתָא 1 S 17:18 + 46 t.; f.pl. עֶשְׂרֵיתָא Ex 18:21 + 2 t.;—on pl. עֶשְׂרִים, 20, v. infr.;—† 1. a *ten*, only f.pl. *tens* in phr. עֶשְׂרֵי עֶשְׂרֵי *captains of tens* Ex 18:21, 18:25 (E), Dt 1:15. 2. *ten*, enumerating pers. or things, usually without other num.: a. עֶשְׂרֵי bef. n.f.pl., Gn 45:23 + 43 t. after n. † 1 K 7:27, 7:43 + late passages Jos 15:57, 21:5, 21:26 (all P), 1 Ch 6:46, 2 Ch 4:7; bef. בְּאַמָּה = *ten cubits* † 1 K 6:3, 6:25, 6:26, 7:23, 7:24. b. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם bef. n.m.pl., Gn 45:23 + 25 t. (incl. אֲלֵפִים ע' = 10,000 2 S 18:3, 2 K 24:14 Kt, עֶשְׂרֵיתָא Qr); bef. n.coll. בְּקֶרֶב 1 K 5:3, רֶכֶב 2 K 13:7; also לֶחֶם הַיּוֹה ע' 1 S 17:17 *these ten loaves*, cf. 1 K 14:3; Ez 45:1 rd. עֶשְׂרִים א' LXX Hi Co Berthol Toy; after n.m.pl. † Gn 32:16, 32:16, 43:3 (all E), Jos 17:5 (JE), Nu 29:23 (P), 1 K 7:43, 2 Ch 4:6, 4:8, Dn 1:12, 1:14, 1:15 †; after n.coll. צֵאן 2 Ch 30:24; n. om., sc. *men*, † Gn 18:32 (J) Am 5:3, Ezr 8:4; sc. *shekels* (weight) Gn 24:22 (J) Nu 7:14 + 13 t. Nu 7 (זָהָב ע' זָהָב); ע' כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*, value) 2 S 18:11; sc. *measures* (of grain) Hg 2:16; c. art. *the ten* Gn 18:23 (J; sc. *men*), Ne 11:1 (*id. = every ten*); as pred. Ex 27:12, 27:12 = 38:12, 38:12 (all P) †. c. עֶשְׂרֵיתָא bef. n.m.pl. Ex 34:28 + 18 t., + כַּעֲשֶׂרֶת הַיָּמִים 1 S 25:38 (on art. cf. Weir in Dr, but dub.; prob. om., so LXX We Bu), + אֲלֵפִים ע' = 10,000 Ju 1:4 + 26 t.; n. om. ע' כֶּסֶף (sc. *shekels*) Ju 17:10. † 3. rarely + other num.: a. עֶשְׂרֵי after larger num., Gn 50:22, 50:26, Jos 24:29 (all E), Ju 2:8. b. ע' before larger num. מֵאוֹת שָׁנָה עֶשְׂרֵי שָׁנִים וְתֵשַׁע Gn 5:14 (P). c. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם after larger num., מֵאוֹת וְעֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם הַזְּכָרִים Ezr 8:12, cf. (n. preceding) 1:10. d. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם after smaller num., הַבְּסָף שֶׁבָּעָה שְׁקָלִים וְעֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם Je 32:9 = *seventeen shekels*; before smaller num. + n. sg. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם Ez 45:12, but rd. עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם joining to preceding, LXX:A Hi Co al.

7482 עֶשְׂרִים [7483] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6240)

עֶשְׂרִים:203, עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם:144 n. ten, only after units to make num. 11-19, both cardinal and ordinal; עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם c. n.f., עֶשְׂרִים c. n.m., thus: 1. *eleven*: a. אֶחָד עֶשְׂרִים (c. n.m.) Gn 32:23 + 2 t. b. אֶחָת עֶשְׂרֵיהֶּם (c. n.f.) 2 K 23:36 + 7 t.; also = *eleventh* 1 K 6:38, 2 K 9:29. c. עֶשְׂרִיתָא (c. n.m.) Nu 29:20; ord. Dt. 1:3 + 7 t.

d. עֶשְׂרֵה (c. n.f.) Ex 26:7 + 4 t.; ord. Je 1:3 + 4 t. **2. twelve: a. עָשָׂר (ם)** (c. n.m.) Gn 35:22 + 80 t. ord. 1 K 19:19 + 12 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה (ם)** (c. n.f.) Ex 24:4 + 31 t.; ord. 2 K 8:25 + 6 t. **3. thirteen: a. שְׁלֹשָׁה עָשָׂר** (c. n.m.) Nu 29:14 + 2 t.; ord. Est 3:12 + 7 t. **b. שְׁלֹשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה** (c. n.f.) 1 K 7:1 + 9 t.; ord. Gn 14:4 + 2 t. **4. fourteen: a. אַרְבָּעָה עָשָׂר** Gn 46:22 + 13 t.; ord. Ex 12:6 + 17 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה אַרְבַּע** Gn 31:41 + 5 t.; ord. 2 K 18:13 + 3 t. **5. fifteen: a. חֲמִשָּׁה עָשָׂר** Ho 3:2 + 3 t.; ord. Ex 16:1 + 14 t. † **b. חֲמִשָּׁת עָשָׂר** Ju 8:10, 2 S 19:18. **c. חֲמִשָּׁה עֶשְׂרֵה** 2 K 14:17 + 9 t.; ord. † 2 K 14:23, 2 Ch 15:10.—Vid. also **עָשָׂר 2 d. 6. sixteen: a. שִׁשָּׁה עָשָׂר** Ex 26:25 + 6 t.; ord. 1 Ch 24:14 + 2 t. **b. יָשַׁע עֶשְׂרֵה** Gn 46:18 + 13 t. **7. seventeen: a. שִׁבְעָה עָשָׂר** 1 Ch 7:11 + 2 t.; ord. Gn 7:11 + 3 t. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה שִׁבְעָה** Gn 37:2 + 4 t.; ord. 1 K 22:52, 2 K 16:1.—Vid. also **עָשָׂר 3 d. 8. eighteen: a. עֶשְׂרֵה (שְׁמֹנֶת) עָשָׂר** (שְׁמֹנֶת) Gn 14:4 + 10 t.; ord. † 1 Ch 24:15, 25:25. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁמֹנֶה** Ju 3:14 + 6 t.; ord. 1 K 15:1 + 8 t. † **9. nineteen: a. תִּשְׁעָה עָשָׂר** 2 S 2:30; ord. 1 Ch 24:16, 25:26. **b. עֶשְׂרֵה תִשְׁעָה** Gn 11:25, Jos 19:38; ord. 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12. These num. usually take sg. of the nouns most often used, **יָוֵם, שָׁנָה, חֹדֶשׁ**, cf. (sts.) **אֵישׁ, אֶמְךָ**, etc.; otherwise pl.; rarely (late usage) they follow noun, which is then usu. pl., e.g. Nu 29:30, Jos 15:51 (P), Ezr 8:35, 8:35, Est 3:13, 8:5, etc. (even **עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנִים** Na 5:14), but **שָׁנָה** precedes ordinal 1 K 6:38, **שְׁנַת** 15:1 + 8 t., so **יָוֵם** (c. ord.) 2 Ch 29:17 + 5 t. Est 9; also **יָוֵם** and **שָׁנָה (שְׁנַת)** both precede and foll. ordinal Nu 7:72, 7:78, 2 K 8:25, 9:29, 14:23, 16:1, Je 32:1, 2 K 25:8 = Je 52:12.—Vid. also Kö:ii. 1. 211 ff. Da:Synt. § 37 a, also R. 1, 2. Ges:§§ 92 d, e, 134, and esp. Herner:Synt. d. Zahlwörter im AT (1893); on form in **יָהּ** (prob for **יָי**), Ol:§ 110 Kö:ii. 1, 427 W:SG 138.

7483 עָשָׂר [7484] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6237)

† **עָשָׂר** [vb. denom. take the tenth of, tithe;—Qal Impf. 3 ms. **יִעָשֵׂר** 1 S 8:15, 8:17 (c. acc. of thing tithed). Pi. Impf. + Inf. abs. *give a tenth of*, c. acc. rei: 2 ms. **עָשָׂר תִּעָשֵׂר** Dt 14:22; 1 S **עָשָׂר** **אֶעְשֶׂרְנוּ לָךְ** Gn 28:22 (P); Pt. *taking the tenth*, **הִמְעֶשְׂרִים** Ne 10:38. Hiph. (so usu. expl.) Inf. **לְעָשֵׂר** Dt 26:12 c. acc. cogn. i.e. *taking, reckoning, tithe*, but Inf. cstr. with **יָ** improb., < rd. Pi.; **בִּעָשֵׂר** Ne 10:39 abs., i.e. *receiving tithes*, but read prob. **בִּעָשֵׂר** Qal (on anom. points, see Ges:§ 53 k Dr:Dt 26, 12).

7484 עֶשְׂוֹר [7485] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6218)

† **עֶשְׂוֹר**, and (Ex 12:3) **עָשָׂר n.[m.]** a ten, decade;—1. usu. of days: **a. a period of ten days** Gn 24:55 (J). **b. in phr., לְחֹדֶשׁ (עָשָׂר) בְּעֶשְׂוֹר** *on the tenth of the month* Lv 25:9 (H), Ez 20:1, 24:1, 40:1, Ex 12:3, Lv 16:29, 23:27, Nu 29:7, Jos 4:19 (all P), 2 K 25:1 = Je 52:4, Je 52:12 (*seventh day* in || 2 K 25:8). **2. of strings of instr.: 'נַבְלָה ע' harp, a ten (-stringed one)** Psalm 33:2, 144:9; 'ע alone Psalm 92:4 upon a ten (-stringed instrument).

7485 עֶשְׂרִים [7486] (Hebrew) (page 797) (Strong 6242,6235)

עֶשְׂרִים:315 n.pl.indecl. (a) twenty (ancient pl. of עֶשֶׂר Prä:BAS i. 376; NH = BH; Ar. *ʿiruwna*; As.

ešrâ; Sab. עשרי Hom:Chrest. 48; Eth. *ṣr*: Aram. עשרין, *ʿesriyn*, Nab. (עשרין);—I. as cardinal: **1.**

without other num.: **a.** usu. sq. n.s. (esp. שְׁנָה, אִישׁ, אָמָה, etc.) Gn 31:38, 1 S 14:14, Ex 38:18 + 64

t., + אֶלֶף עֶשְׂרִים 20,000 1 Ch 18:4 + 7 t. + Ez 45:1 (rdg. אֶלֶף עֶשְׂרִים, v. עֶשֶׂר **2 b**). **b.** sq. n.pl. 2 S 3:20, Ex 36:23, 36:24, 36:25 + 4 t. † **c.** sq. n.s. coll. 1 K 5:3. **d.** n.pl. precedes Gn 32:15, 32:15, 32:16, 2 Ch 3:3 + 6 t. **e.** n. om. Gn 18:31, 18:31 (הֵעָ), 1 K 6:2 + 6 t., as pred. Ex 27:10, 27:10, 27:11, 27:11

+ 4 t. † **f.** + בְּאַמָּה Zc 5:12. **2.** + other num.: **a.** c. units, usu. 20 + (c. ׀) unit + n.s. Ju 10:2, 10:3, 1 K 14:20 + 58 t. (incl. 20 + 1 * 1000, etc., 27 t.); n. om. Jos 15:32 + 2 t. pred.; less oft. unit + 20 + n.s. Gn 11:24, Ex 38:24, Nu 8:24 (all P) + 27 t.; unit + 20 + בְּאַמָּה Ez 40:21, Ex 26:2, 36:9 (both P). **b.** 20 + unit + n.pl. Nu 7:8, 7:8 (P), 1 Ch 2:22 + 3 t. Chr. † **c.** n.pl. + 20 + unit Jos 19:30, 19:30, 1 Ch 12:29 (van d. H. v:28). **d.** c. hundreds, 20 usu. foll.; sq. n.s. 1 K 9:14, Gn 6:3, Dt 31:2 + 7 t.; n. om. 2 Ch 3:4, Ezr 2:32 = Ne 7:35; 20 + 100 (n. om.) Nu 7:86. **e.** n.pl. + 100 + 20 1 Ch 15:5, 15:6;—cf. further מֵאָה.

II. as ordinal: **1.** 20 alone, בְּשָׁנַת ע' *in the twentieth year* 1 K 15:9 + 4 t.; n. om. Nu 10:11 + 3 t. **2. a.**

20 + unit + ns. Ez 29:17, 40:1. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit Hg 1:15, 2 Ch 7:10 +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12:8; בְּשָׁנַת

+ 20 + unit 1 K 16:10, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר **2. a.** 20 + unit + ns. Ez 29:17, 40:1. **b.** ns. + 20 + unit

Hg 1:15, 2 Ch 7:10 +; ns. + unit + 20 Ex 12:8; בְּשָׁנַת + 20 + unit 1 K 16:10, etc.—Vid. reff. sub עֶשֶׂר.

7486 עֶשְׂרִי [7487] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6224)

עֶשְׂרִי:20 m., עֶשְׂרִיָּה, and עֶשְׂרִית:8 **f. adj. num. ord.** tenth;—**1.** עֶשְׂרִי דוֹר Dt 23:3, 23:4; בְּיוֹם

הָעֶשְׂרִי Nu 7:66 (P); הָחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn 8:5 (P) Ez 24:1 + 5 t.; בַּחֹדֶשׁ הָעֶשְׂרִי Je 39:1; ח' om. הָעֶשְׂרִי Gn

8:5 (P), בְּעֶשְׂרִי Ez 29:1, 33:21; other nouns om. הָעֶשְׂרִי 1 Ch 12:13, 25:17, 27:13, הָעֶשְׂרִי 24:11;

בְּשָׁנַת הָעֶשְׂרִית Ez 29:1, הָעֶשְׂרִית בֵּשׂ Je 32:1. **2.** as subst. *a tenth part*: f. abs. עֶשְׂרִיָּה Is 6:13 ; f.

cstr. עֶשְׂרִית הָאֵיפָה Nu 28:5, עֶשְׂרִית Ex 16:36, עֶשְׂרִית Lv 5:11, 6:13, Nu 5:15; הַחֹמֶר עֶשְׂרִית Ez

45:11; m. abs. הָעֶשְׂרִי Lv 27:32 *the tithe* (i.e. of cattle, etc.).

7487 עֶשְׂרוֹן [7488] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6241)

עֶשְׂרוֹן:33 n.m.: Lv 14:10 tenth part (of ephah; cf. LXX δέκατον τοῦ οἴφι Nu 15:4, and עֶשְׂרִית

הָאֵיפָה 28:5; i.e. = עֹמֶר, v. further Benz:Arch. 182 Now:Arch. i. 203);—abs;—ע' Lv 14:21 +, עֶשְׂרוֹן Ex

29:40, Nu 28:13; pl. עֶשְׂרוֹנִים Nu 28:9 +;—only P (H), as measure of סֵלֶת used in meal-offering Ex

29:40, Lv 14:10 + 3 t. Lv (H only 23:17); Nu 15:4 + 26 t. Nu, incl. distributive עֶשְׂרוֹן (ו) עֶשֶׂר 28:13 +

4 t.

7488 מִעֶשֶׂר [7489] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 4643)

† **מַעֲשֵׂר** n.m.: Nu 18:28 tenth part, tithe;—abs. מ' Nu 18:26 +; cstr. מַעֲשֵׂר Lv 27:30 +, מַעֲשֵׂר Ne 10:39 (bef. הַמַּעֲשֵׂר); sf. מַעֲשֵׂרוֹ Lv 27:31; pl. abs. מַעֲשֵׂרוֹת Ne 12:44; sf. מַעֲשֵׂרֵי הַדָּם Am 4:4 + 3 t.;—**1.** *tenth part* of homer Ez 45:11, of bath v:14. **2.** *tithe, payment of tenth part*: c. מֶן rei Gn 14:20, Nu 18:26; usu. cstr. bef. n. rei Dt 12:17, 14:23, 14:28, 26:12, Lv 27:30, 27:32, 2 Ch 31:5, 31:6, 31:6, Ne 10:38, 10:39, 13:5, 13:12; abs. Nu 18:21, 18:26, 18:26, Mal 3:8, 3:10, 2 Ch 31:12, Ne 10:39, 12:44; מ' שְׁנַת הַמַּ' Dt 26:12 *the year of the tithe* (i.e. of tithing); c. genit. pers. paying tithe Am 4:4, Dt 12:6, 12:11, Lv 27:31, Nu 18:24, 18:28.—Cf. RS:Sem.i. 228 ff.; 2nd ed. 245 ff.; Proph. Lect. ii. N. Now:Arch. i. 313; ii. 257 f. Benz:Arch. 309, 460 f. Dr:Dt. 168 ff.

7489 עָשׂ [7490] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 5906)

I. עָשׂ Jb 9:9 prob. error for עָיַשׂ, v. עָיַשׂ p. 747.

7490 עָשׂ [7491] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6211)

II. עָשׂ v. עָשַׂשׂ. p. 799.

7491 עָשָׂתָּ [7492] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6220)

† עָשָׂתָּ n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:33, Ἀσειθ, Ἀσουαθ.

7492 עָשָׂן [7493] (Hebrew) (page 798)

עָשָׂן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *'atana ascend*, Lag:BN 51 (plausibly); v. *'uta'nun*, *'atana smoke*; also Syr. *tenono* (Nö:§ 116), *tnono*, from √ * *tn* acc. to Hoffm:LCB 1882, 320; vb. denom. in Ar. NH).

7493 עָשָׂן [7494] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6227)

† I. עָשָׂן n.m.: Ex 19:16 smoke;—abs. ע' Ju 20:38 +, cstr. עָשָׂן Jos 8:20, 8:21, עָשָׂן Ex 19:18; sf.

עָשָׂנוֹ Ex 19:18, עָשָׂנוּהָ Is 34:10; —

1. a. of burning city Jos 8:20, 8:21, Ju 20:38, 20:40, cf. Na 2:14; heralding a foe Is 14:31. **b.** in fig. of destruction of Isr. Is 9:17, Edom 34:10. **c.** sim. of dust-cloud Ct 3:6; of transitoriness Ho 13:3, Is 51:6, Psalm 37:20 (rdg. עָשָׂן, as LXX SyrVer Vulgate), 68:3, 102:4; sim. of the unpleasant, Pr 10:26. **d.** breath of crocodile Jb 41:12.

2. a. attending theoph., ע' תִּנּוֹר Gn 15:17; of mt. Ex 19:18, cf. sim. ע' הַכְּבִישׁוֹן v:18; Is 6:4, also 4:5, Jo 3:3. **b.** of [God](#)'s anger, ע' בְּאַפּוֹ 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9; so prob. also Is 65:5.

7494 עָשָׂן [7495] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6225)

† עָשָׂן vb. denom. smoke, be wroth;—Qal **1. a.** *smoke*, Pf. 3 ms. ע' of mt. Ex 19:18, so Impf. 3 mpl. יַעֲשִׂנוּ (at touch of ') Psalm 104:32 144:5. **b.** fig., 3 ms. יַעֲשִׂן אֶרֶץ, c. ב' *against*, Dt 20:19, Psalm 74:1. Hence **2.** subj. pers., *fume*, i.e. *be wroth*, Pf. 2 ms. עָשָׂתָּ ב' Psalm 80:5.

7495 עָשָׂן [7496] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6226)

† **עָשָׂן** **adj.** smoking ;—'ע of mt. Ex 20:18 (Gi v:15); pl. **הָעֵשָׂנִים הַהַאֲוִדִים** Is 7:4 *the smoking firebrands* (dying out; in fig.).

7496 עָשָׂן [7497] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6228)

† II. **עָשָׂן** **n.pr.loc.** in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:42, in Simeon acc. to 19:7, 1 Ch 4:32, Levit. city 6:44; *Ασων*, etc.; = **בֹּרַעַן**, q. v. p. 92 supr.

7497 עָשָׂק [7498] (Hebrew) (page 798) (Strong 6231)

† **עָשָׂק** **vb.** oppress, wrong extort (Targum **עָשָׂק** = BH, so OAram. **עֵשַׁק**; Syr. *ˁaq* *accuse, slander*; As. *adj. esúku, strong*; Ar. *ˁāqa* *roughness, injustice*);—**Qal Pf.** 'ע Lv 5:21, Ez 18:18; 2 ms. sf.

עָשָׂקְתָנוּ 1 S 12:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. **יַעֲשִׂקְנִי** Psalm 119:122; 2 ms. **תַּעֲשִׂק** Lv 19:13 +, etc.; *Inf.*

cstr. **עָשָׂק** Ho 12:8, sf. **עָשָׂקִים** 1 Ch 16:21, Psalm 105:14; *Pt. act.* **עָשָׂק** Pr 14:31 +, fpl. **הַעֲשִׂקוֹת** Am

4:1, etc.; *pass.* **עָשׂוּק** Dt 28:29 +, etc.;—**1.** *oppress, wrong* (oft. by extortion, || **גָּזַל**), c. acc. pers. 1 S

12:3, 12:4, Mi 2:2, Lv 5:21, 19:13; esp. the poor and helpless Am 4:1, Dt 24:14, Je 7:6, Ez 22:29, Zc 7:10, Pr 14:31, 22:16, 28:3, Ec 4:1; also c. acc. cogn. **עָשָׂק (ו) גָּזַל** Ez 18:18 *practise extortion, take by extortion* Lv 5:23 and (c. acc. rei) Mal 3:5; abs. Ho 12:8 *practise extortion*; Jb 10:3 *deal tyrannically* (of **God**); *pt. oppressor, extortioner* Je 21:12, Psalm 72:4, Ec 4:1; *pt. pass. as subst. the oppressed* Psalm 103:6, 146:7. **2.** *oppress a nation* Is 52:4, cf. Psalm 105:14 = 1 Ch 16:21, Psalm

119:122, *pt. act. oppressor* v:121, *pt. pass. oppressed* Je 50:33, in predict. **ע' וְגָזַל** Dt 28:29, **ע'**

וְרָצוּץ v:23, Ho 5:11. **3.** *dub. are:* **יַעֲשִׂק נָהָר** Jb 40:23 *a river oppresses him, i.e. rushes violently*

upon him (sc. the hippopot.); *Du* **יַעֲשִׂק**, fr. **שָׁוַק**; > Gunk Bu **יִשְׁקַע** *falls, sinks*); **עָשָׂק בְּדַם נָפֵשׁ** Pr

28:17 *oppressed (? burdened) with the blood of a person.* **Pu.** *Pt. f.* **הַמַּעֲשִׂקָה** Is 23:12 *crushed (of conquered Sidon under fig. of woman).*

7498 עָשָׂק [7499] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6233)

† **עָשָׂק** **n.m.** Ec 7:7 *oppression, extortion*;—'ע abs. Je 6:6 +, *cstr.* Psalm 119:134, Ec 5:7; —**1.** Je 6:6, 22:17, Ez 22:7, 22:12, Psalm 73:8; c. genit. subj. 119:134, obj. Ec 5:7; as acc. cogn. c. **עָשָׂק** (q. v.) Ez 18:18, 22:29. **2.** *national oppression*, Is 54:14. **3.** *concr., gain of extortion.* Psalm 62:11, so perh. Ec 7:7; as acc. cogn. Lv 5:23 (|| **גָּזַל**).—Is 30:12, 59:13 rd. **עֲקִישׁ** Lag Gr al.

7499 עָשָׂק [7500] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6232)

† **עָשָׂק** **n.pr.m.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:39, *Ασηλ, Ασεκ.*

7500 עָשָׂקָה [7501] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6234)

† **עָשָׂקָה** **n.f.** *oppression, distress*;—**לִי עָשָׂקָה** Is 38:14 [cf. Ges:§ § 9v, 48 i] *oppression to me ! = I am oppressed, distressed.*

7501 עָשׂוּק [7502] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6216,6233)

† עֹשֶׂק n.[m.] oppressor, extortioner;—Je 22:3 (= עֹשֶׂק 21:12).

7502 עֲשׂוּקִים [7503] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6217)

† עֲשׂוּקִים n.pl.abstr. oppression, extortion ;—'ע Am 3:9, Jb 35:9, Ec 4:1.

7503 מִנְעֻשָׁה [7504] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 4642)

† [מִנְעֻשָׁה] n.f. extortionate act;—pl. abs. רַב מִנְעֻשָׁה Pr 28:16 *great in extortions*; 'מִבְּצַע מ' Is 33:15 *gain of extortions*.

7504 עָשָׂר [7505] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6238,6239)

† [עָשָׂר] vb. be or become rich (NH in der. spec., and deriv.; Aram. עֲתַר, 'tar, cf. Ar. 'atara *abound with herbage*, 'atraḥ *un abundance*, of herbage, goods, etc.);—Qal Pf. 1 s. עָשִׂרְתִּי Ho 12:9 *I have become rich*; Impf. 3 ms. יִעָשֵׂר Jb 15:29 *he shall not be rich*.—1 K 22:49 rd. עָשָׂה Hiph. 1. *make rich*, c. acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. הִעָשִׂרְתִּי Gn 14:23; 2 fs. הִעָשִׂרְתָּ Ez 27:33 (of personif. Tyre; + בָּרַב ; הוֹנִיחַ ; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִעָשֵׂרְנָה (Ges § 61 g),+ acc. cogn. עָשָׂר ; 2 ms. sf. תִּעָשֵׂרְנָה Psalm 65:10 *thou dost greatly enrich it* (the land); obj. om. 3 fs. תִּעָשֵׂר Pr 10:22, so Pt. מִנְעֻשִׂיר 1 S 2:7 ' *maketh rich* (opp. מוֹרִישׁ). 2. *gain riches*, abs.: Impf. 3 ms. יִעָשֵׂר Psalm 49:17, יִעָשֵׂר Pr 21:7, Dn 11:2 (+ acc. cogn. עָשָׂר) ; 3 fs. תִּעָשֵׂר Pr 10:4; 1 s. וְאֶעָשֵׂר Zc 11:5(Gi Kt ; van d. H. Baer וְאֶעָשֵׂר); 3 mpl. וַיִּעָשִׂרוּ Je 5:27; Inf. cstr. לְהִעָשֵׂר Pr 23:4, 28:20. Hithp. Pt. מִתְעָשֵׂר Pr 13:7 *one enriching himself*.

7505 עָשָׂר [7506] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6239)

עָשָׂר:37 n.m.:1 S 17:25 *riches*;—'ע abs. Gn 31:6 + 27 t. cstr. Est 1:4; sf. עָשָׂרוּ Je 9:22 + 5 t., עָשָׂר Psalm 49:7, Pr 14:24; + (or ||) כְּבוֹד 1 K 3:13, Pr 3:16 + 9 t.; עָשָׂה Je 17:11, cf. Eng. ' *make money*.'

7506 עָשִׂיר [7507] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6223)

עָשִׂיר:23 adj. et n. rich;—abs. 'ע Ex 30:15 + 19 t.; pl. abs. עֲשִׂירִים Ec 10:6; cstr. עֲשִׂירֵי Psalm 45:13; sf. עֲשִׂירִיהָ Mi 6:12; —adj. m. 2 S 12:1, 12:4 (opp. רָאשׁ), Ru 3:10 (opp. רָל); usu. n.m. *the rich*, opp. רָל, Pr 10:15 + 3 t.; opp. רָשׁ 2 S 12:2, Pr 14:20 + 4 t.; opp. אֶבְיוֹן Psalm 49:3; alone Je 9:22, Mi 6:12 + 5 t., + עָשִׂירֵי עם Psalm 45:13; 'ע Is 53:9 is prob. crpt., cf. רָשָׁעִים; Bö Ry Di-Kit רָע עֲשִׂי; Krochm Gr Che:Hpt conj. רָשָׁעִים for 'ע and פָּשָׁעִים for 'ר.

7507 עָשֵׂשׁ [7508] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6244)

† [עָשֵׂשׁ] vb. waste away (cf. As. ašašu, *moth*; Ar. 'ut3un *moth(-worm)*, 'at3a *eat* (of moth ; ? denom.); acc. to De:Psalm 6:8 al. עָשֵׂשׁ is denom. from עָשׂ, prop. *be moth-eaten*, but improb.);—Qal

Pf. 3 fs. **עֵינַי מִכָּעַם עִינִי** Psalm 6:8 *my eye is wasted from grief*, = 31:10 (**בְּכַעַם**; + **נִפְּשִׁי** + **בִּטְנִי**); 3 pl. **עֵצְמִי עָשָׂו** v:11.

7508 עָשׂ [7509] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6211)

† II. **עָשׂ n.m.** Is 50:9 moth (as *waster, consumer*);—**ע** abs., Ho 5:12 (**רָקַדְוּ**), Is 50:9, 51:8; in sim. Psalm 39:12; **עָשׂ** **כְּבִיבָה** Jb 13:28; symbol of fragility Jb 4:19.—27:10 read prob. **עֵצְמִי** q. v.

7509 עָשָׂת [7510] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6245)

† I. [**עָשָׂת**] **vb.** smooth or shiny (?), si vera 1. (cf. **עָשָׂת**);—only **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **עָשָׂתוּ שֶׁמֶן** Je 5:28 (fig.) *they have grown fat, they are smooth (or shine, from fat)*; doubtful word, Thes conj. **עָשָׂרוּ** *have grown rich* (cf. LXX SyrVer Targum), so Gie (but **וַיַּעֲשִׂירוּ** precedes, v:27).

7510 עָשָׂת [7511] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6247)

† **עָשָׂת n.[m.]** plate (as *smooth, shiny* ? NH *id.*, lump or bar of metal);—cstr. **עָשָׂת** Ct 5:14 *a plate of ivory* (Löw in Buhl:Lex Bu).

7511 עָשָׂוֹת [7512] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6219)

† **עָשָׂוֹת adj.** smooth ?—only **עָשָׂוֹת** Ez 27:19 as merchandise of Tyre; Co **עָשָׂוֹת**, i.e. pt. pass., from **עָשָׂת** *forge, or walk skillfully; Toy iron skillfully wrought*; all dubious.

7512 עָשָׂת [7513] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6245)

† II. [**עָשָׂת**] **vb. Hithp.** think (Aramaism: BAram. Pt. **עָשָׂת**, Targum **עָשָׂת**);—**Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. **עָשָׂת** Jon 1:6 perhaps **עָשָׂת** *God will give a thought to us* (cf. **עָשָׂת** Psalm 40:18).

7513 עָשָׂתוֹת [7514] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6248)

† **עָשָׂתוֹת** (van d. H. **עָשָׂתוֹת**) **n.f.** thought;—cstr. **עָשָׂתוֹת** Jb 12:5 (**עָשָׂתוֹת** would be pl., fr. ***עָשָׂת**).

7514 עָשָׂתָנָה [7515] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6250)

† **עָשָׂתָנָה n.f.** id. (Aram.: SyrVer **עָשָׂתָנָה**; cstr. **עָשָׂתָנָה** Ecclus 3:24);—pl. sf. **עָשָׂתָנָה** Psalm 146:4.

7515 עָשָׂתִי [7516] (Hebrew) (page 799) (Strong 6249)

† **עָשָׂתִי:19 n. num.** one (As. *išten, one; išten ešrit, eleven*; DI:§ 75, TelAm. [*iš-*]/*tit*, *first time*; v. Gie ZAW i (1881), 226 Ges:§ 97 e Kö:ii. I, 212 and reff.);—only + **עָשָׂר**, **עָשָׂרָה** (q. v.) = *eleven, eleventh*, Je 1:3, 39:2 = 52:5 = 2 K 25:2, Ez 26:1, 40:49, Zc 1:7, Ex 26:7, 26:8, 36:14, 36:15, Nu 7:72, 29:20 (all P), Dt 1:3, 1 Ch 12:13, 24:12, 25:18, 27:14.

7516 עָשָׂתָרַת [7517] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6253,1045)

† **עֲשֵׁתָרֶת** **n.pr.deae.** ‘Aštōreth, < ‘Aštārt, ‘Aštēreth (v. infr.) (MI:17 **כמש עשתר**; Ph. **עשתרת** (+ oft. in n.pr.), n.pr. **עבד עשתר** Cook:Acad. Jan.18, 1896 Sab. n. pr. dei **עֲתָרֶת** v. esp. Os:ZMG xx (1866), 279 f. DHM:ib. xxxvii (1883), 376 Fell:Sab. Gotternamen, ZMG liv (1900), 231 ff., esp. 237 ff.; As *Isútar*, OArām. Palm. **עֲתָר** (= **עֲתָרֶת**) in n. pr.; in Egypt. ‘*astirati* WMM:As. u. Eur. 313; Gk. ‘*Αστάρτη*; on their Gk. equivalents (e.g. ἰ Αφροδίτη) cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 148, 186 f, 250);—**תָּ** prob. artificial, to suggest **בִּשְׁתָּ**, orig. **תָּ-תָּרֶת**, **תָּ-תָּרֶת**, cf. *Isútar*, *Αστάρτη*, etc.; ‘**ע** 1 K 11:5 + 2 t.; pl. **תָּרוֹת**- Ju 2:13 + 3t. + **רֶת** 1 S 7:4; 1 S 31:10 rd. prob. sg. (Dr al.);—‘*Aštart*, ‘*Aštereth* (*Αστάρτη*, pl. *Αστάρται*, but Ju 10:6, 1 S 7:4 *Ασταρωθ*), ancient Sem. goddess (with male counterpart in Moab., Sab. and appar. Ph.); Phoenician deity, **עֲשֵׁתָרֶת אֱלֹהֵי צְדָנִים** 1 K 11:5, 11:33, ‘**ע** **שְׁקָץ צ** 2 K 23:13; so prob. ‘**ע** **בֵּית** 1 S 31:10 (rdg. sg.; v. esp. Dr); elsewhere pl., of various local goddesses, called **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** (cf. As. *ilāni u ištarat* = *gods and Ištars* (i.e. goddesses), usu. + **בַּעַל(ים)**, as Canaanitish deities Ju 2:13, 10:6, 1 S 7:4, 12:10; || **אֱלֹהֵי הַנְּכָר** 7:3.—Vid. esp. Dr:Ashtoreth in Hast:DB; on *līitar* Jastr:Rel. Bab. pass. esp. 202 f.; on ‘*Athtar* Bae:Rel. 117 f.; on Ph. on ‘*Aštart* Pietschm:Gesch. Phön. 184 f.; on ‘*Ashtoreth* Barton:JBL x (1891), 73 ff. GFM:Ency. Bib.

7517 עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת [7518] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 1045)

I. **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** v. foregoing.

7518 עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת [7519] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6251)

† II. **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** [**עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת**] **n.pl.f.** only cstr. in phr. **צֹא נֶגְדָה עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת(ו) ת** Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:18, 28:51 (all || **שִׁגְרָה** [**אֶלְפִיָּה**] usu. interpr. either as **a.** = *ewes* (Thes) or as **b.** = *young* (cf. *veneres gregis*; in either case with ref. to ‘*Aštart* as goddess of fecundity; RS:Sem. i. 292, 457 f., 2nd ed. 310, 476 f., adopting **b**, thinks one type of ‘Ašt in Canaan had form of sheep, so Dr:Dt 7, 13); cf. also ‘*at3ariy* as name of land fertilized by dew and rain We:Skizzen iii. 170.

7519 עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת [7520] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6252,6255)

† III. **עֲשֵׁתָרוֹת** **n.pr.loc.** *Ασταρωθ*, etc., E. of Jordan (name from worship of diff. forms of ‘*Aštart*; in Egypt. ‘*astiratu*, as E. Jordan loc. WMM:As. u. Eur. 162, 313; cf. TelAm. n.pr.loc. *Aštarti*);—in Bashan (near Edrei) Dt 1:4 (**רֶת**-), Jos 12:4, 13:12, 13:31 (all + **אֶדְרָעִי**), 9:10, 1 Ch 6:56 = **בְּעֵשֶׁתָרָה** (i.e. **בֵּית עֲשֵׁתָרָה**) Jos 21:27; also **קַרְנֵי עֲשֵׁתָרֶת** Gn 14:5 (LXX *Ασταρωθ Καρναϊν*, cf. GFM:JBL xvi(1897), 155 f. who expl. name as *Ashtereth of the two-peaked mt.*); cf. further, **קַרְנֵי** Am 6:13; md; site prob. either *Tel ‘Aštara*, 21 miles E. of Sea of Galilee, or *Muzeirib*, 8 miles further S.; poss. both occur in OT; cf. esp. Dr:Ashtaroth in Hast:DB Di:Gn 14, 5), Buhl:Georg. 248 ff. GASm:Ency. Bib. 335 f.

7520 עֲשֵׁתָרָתִי [7521] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6254)

† **עֲשֵׁתָרָתִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg. ‘**הָע** 1 Ch 11:4.

7521 עֵת [7522] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6256)

עַתָּה v. I. עֲנָה. p. 773

7522 עֲתָדָה [7523] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6257)

† I. [עֲתָדָה] **vb.** be ready (NH adj. עֲתִידָה *future* (as prepared); Ar. *ʿatuda* be ready, prepared (also great, bulky); Syr. *ʿtod*, Targum in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. sf. וְעֲתָדְהָ Pr 24:27 and make it ready i. e. thy work (||הַכִּזְן||).

Hithp. *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְגִלְיָם Jb 15:28 which [houses] were prepared (destined) for (i.e. to be) heaps of ruin.

7523 עֲתִידָה [7524] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6259,6264)

† עֲתִידָה, [עֲתִידָה] **adj.** ready, prepared;—**1.** abs. עֲתִידָה לְכִידוֹר Jb 15:24 a king ready for the onset; pl. הִתְעַתְּדוּ לְיוֹם Est 3:14 ready for the day, so 8:13 Qr (Kt עֲתוּדִים). **2.** ready = skilled עֲתִידָהּ Jb 3:8 those skilled in rousing Leviathan. **3.** prepared = impending (cf. NH= future), fpl. וְחָשׂוּ עֲתִידָתָם Dt 32:35 the impending things are hastening (||קָרוֹב יוֹם אֵיִדָם||). **4.** prepared = stored up, וְעֲתִידָתָם Is 10:13 Kt (Qr וְעֲתִידָתָם, to differentiate it from above) and their stores have I plundered.

7524 עֲתוּדָה [7525] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6260)

[עֲתוּדָה]:29 **n.m.:** Gn 31:10 he-goat (NH=BH; As. *atudú* Ar. *ʿatwd* young he-goat; relation to above √ not clear; Thes *well-developed*, cp. Ar. *ʿatada* horse fit for running (cf. √ mng. *great*, i.e. perh. *full-grown*); acc. to Hom:NS 247 f. animal ready to fight);—only pl. עֲתוּדִים Is 1:11 + 13 t.; עֲתוּדִים Gn 31:10 + 13 t.; cstr. עֲתוּדֵי Is 34:6; —as property Gn 31:10, 31:12, Ez 27:21, Pr 27:26, food Dt 32:14; as leaders of flock Je 50:8 (sim.), hence fig. of princes and chief men Is 14:9, Ez 34:17, v. also infr.; as sacrif. victims Is 1:11, Nu 7:17 + 12 t. Nu 7, Psalm 66:15 and (iron.) 50:9, 50:13; fig. of people and princes in י׳'s great sacrifice Is 34:6, Je 51:40 (sim.), Ez 39:18, and (idea of sacrif. dropped) Zc 10:3.

7525 עֲתָהּ [7526] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6258,6261-62)

עֲתָהּ, עֲתִי, עֲתִי v. עֲתָהּ sub I. עֲנָה. p. 773f

7526 עֲתִיָּהּ [7527] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6265,5793)

† עֲתִיָּהּ **n.pr.m.** Ne 11:4, Αθεα, LXXL Αθαρασθας (very dub.); = עֲתִיָּהּ Ch 9:4. p.736

7527 עֲתִיָּהּ [7528] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6269,6281)

† עֲתִיָּהּ **n.pr.loc.** in Judah 1 S 30:30 LXX:A Αθαγ, LXXL Ναγεβ; HPS prop. עֲתִיָּהּ; v. עֲתִיָּהּ. p. 801

7528 עֲתָלָהּ [7529] (Hebrew) (page 800)

עַתָּל (√ of foll.; perh. = As. *atālu*, *grow great*, cf. *etellu*, *great*, *exalted*; so Che:Expos. Times, vii. 484, 568; viii. 48).

7529 עַתְלִיָּהוּ [7530] (Hebrew) (page 800) (Strong 6270-71)

† עַתְלִיָּהוּ, עַתְלִי n.pr.f. et m. (? ' is exalted);—

1. f. Athaliah, daughter of Ahab and Jezebel, mother of Ahaziah king of Judah; Γοθολια: יהו- 2 K 8:26, 11:2, 11:20 = 2 Ch 22:2, 22:10, 22:11, 23:12, 23:13, 23:21, 24:7; יה- 2 K 11:1, 11:3, 11:13, 11:14, 2 Ch 22:12.

2. m. a. 1 Ch 8:26 Ογοθολια. b. Ezr 8:7 Αθελει, Α Αθλια; LXXL Γοθονίου (genit.). c. עַתְלִי one with foreign wife Ezr 10:28, Θαλι, Α Οθαλι.

7530 עָתַם [7531] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6272)

† [עָתַם] vb. dub.; Niph. Pf. 3 ms. אָרַץ נָעְתַם Is 9:18 (*atama is be clogged in speech*, *atmun suffocating heat*, *mátuwmun burned by heat*; hence Thes *scorched*, but derived sense dub.; v. RS:JPhil. xiii. 61 f.);—read perhaps נָצְתָה (√ יָצַת) *is burned up*, cf. RS:l. c., Krochm Kit Che:Hpt.

7531 עֲתָנִי [7532] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6273)

† עֲתָנִי n.pr.m Levite 1 Ch 26:7, Γοονει, (Γ)οθνι.

7532 עֲתָנִיאֵל [7533] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6274)

† עֲתָנִיאֵל n.pr.m. son of Kenaz, a hero in Isr., Γοθονιηλ, Jos 15:17, Ju 1:13, 3:9, 3:11, 1 Ch 4:13, 4:13; name of family 27:15.

7533 עָתַק [7534] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6275)

† [עָתַק] vb. move, proceed, advance (NH Hiph.; As. *etêku* as H., also trans. *bring*, *move*; Ar. *‘ataqa*, *‘atuqa precede*, *pass forth*, *become free*, *grow old*; Aram. *‘eq*, עָתַק *grow old*, Palm. adj. עָתַק *old*);—
Qal Pf. 3 fs. עָתַקָה Psalm 6:8, 3 pl. עָתַקוּ Jb 21:7; Impf. 3 ms. יַעְתֵּק Jb 14:18, 18:4; —1. *move* 'עַ יָצוּר מִמְקוֹמוֹ וְצוּר Jb 14:18, so 18:4. 2. *advance* (in years; Aramaic sense) 21:7 (||יָחִי); hence = *grow old* and weak Psalm 6:8 (of eye, ||עֵשֶׂה). Hiph. Pf. 3 pl. הִעָתִיקוּ Jb 32:16 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v:15), Pr 25:1; Impf. 3 ms. וַיַּעְתֵּק Gn 12:8, 26:22; Pt. מִעָתִיק Jb 9:5; —1. *move forward* (sc. tent) = *proceed* Gn 12:8 (מִשָּׁם, הַ loc.), 26:22 (מִשָּׁם); so fig. Jb 32:16 (v. supr.) words *have moved away* from them (מִהֶם), but v. prob. gloss (Bu al.). 2. Jb 9:5 *he who removeth mountains*. 3. very late Pr 25:1 *transcribe* (*remove* from one book or roll to another; LXX ἐξέγραψαντο, Vulgate *transtulerunt*; so in mediaeval Heb.: Zunz:ZMG xxv (1871), 447 f. = Ges. Schr. iii. 66 f.).

7534 עָתַק [7535] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6277)

† **עֲתָק** **adj.** forward, arrogant (of speech) (Thes *free* (v. Ar.), *unrestrained*);—1 S 2:3, Psalm 31:19, 94:4; so also 75:6 (cf. **צֹנָאֵר**).

7535 עֲתָק [7536] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6276)

† **עֲתָק** **adj.** Thes (*ancient* and so) valuable; < advanced, eminent, surpassing (cf. *tyt preceding*, hence *surpassing, choice* Lane:1947);—**ע' הוֹן** Pr 8:18 *eminent wealth*.

7536 עֲתִיק [7537] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6266)

† **עֲתִיק** **adj.** eminent, surpassing, choice (v. **עֲתָק**);—**מִבְּסָה ע'** Is 23:18 *choice attire*.

7537 עֲתִיק [7538] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6267)

† **עֲתִיק** [**עֲתִיק**] **adj.** removed, old;—**1.** *removed*, **עֲתִיקֵי מְשֻׁדִּים** Is 28:9 i.e. weaned (|| **מְחֻלְדָּן**); on cstr. v. Ges:§ 130 a). **2.** *old, ancient* (Aramaism: **עֲתִיק**, *atīyq, old*), **הַדְּדָרִים עֲתִיקִים**, 1 Ch 4:22.

7538 עֲתָר [7539] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6279)

† I. [**עֲתָר**] **vb.** pray, supplicate (always to **God**) (cf. Ar. *'atarat slaughter for sacrifice* De:Gn (4) 381 We: Skizzen iii. 115, 166; Heid. (2). 118, 142; RS:Sem i. 210 f.; 2nd ed.; 227 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיַּעֲתֵר לֵי** Gn 25:21, **אֶל־י' Ex 8:26, 10:18, Ju 13:8; יַעֲתֵד אֶל־אֱלֹהֵי** Jb 33:26. **Niph.** *be supplicated, entreated* (and grant entreaty; always of **God**), usu. c. **ל** of worshipper (v. **ל 5 d**): **Pf.** 3 ms. consec. **וַיַּעֲתֵר לָהֶם** Is 19:22; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיַּעֲתֵר לוֹ** Gn 25:21, 2 Ch 33:13, **וַיַּעֲתֵר לָנוּ** Ezr 8:23; c. **לָאָרֶץ** for *the land* 2 S 21:14, 24:25; **Inf. abs.** **וַיַּעֲתֵרוּ** 1 Ch 5:20; cstr. (as subst.) **וַיַּעֲתֵרוּ לוֹ** 2 Ch 33:19. **Hiph. = Qal**, *make supplication*, c. **אֶל ל' אֶל־י' Pf.** **וַהֲעֲתִרְתִּי אֶל־י' Ex 8:25; Impf.** 2 ms. **וַתַּעֲתִיר אֵלָיו** Jb 22:27; **Imv. mpl.** **וַתַּעֲתִירוּ אֶל־י' Ex 8:4, 9:28, לֵי 10:17**; also c. **ל** pers. *in behalf of whom*, **Impf.** 1 s. **וַתַּעֲתִיר לָךְ Ex 8:5**, so **Imv.** **וַתַּעֲתִירוּ**, c. **בְּעַדִּי v:24**.

7539 עֲתָר [7540] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6282)

† I. [**עֲתָר**] **n.[m.]** suppliant, worshipper (?; so usu., but dub.);—only pl. sf. **וַעֲתָרֵי** Zp 3:10.

7540 עֲתָר [7541] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6280)

II. [**עֲתָר**] **vb.** be abundant, si Vera I. (as Aram. loan-word; **עֲתָר**, *'tar, be rich* = Heb. **עָשַׂר**);—**Niph.** **Pt. fpl.** **וַנַּעֲתָרוֹת** Pr 27:6 (of enemy's kisses; De *excessive*; opp. **וַנִּאֲמָנִים**); Toy prop. **וַנַּעֲקָשׁוֹת**, or **וַנַּעֲוֹת**, *crooked, hypocritical*. **Hiph.** **Pf.** 2 mpl. **וַהֲעֲתִרְתֶּם עָלַי דְּבָרֵיכֶם** Ez 35:13 *ye have multiplied against me your words* (|| **וַתַּגִּדְלִי לְוַן**), del. as gloss Co after LXX, Toy reads sg., and thinks verb due to Aramaizing scribe.

7541 עֲתָרַת [7542] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6283)

† עֲתָרָת **n.f.** abundance (Aramaism, si vera l.);—cstr. Je 33:6 I will reveal to them *abundance* of peace, etc. (corrupt acc. to Gie Buhl:Lex; Vrss. render variously).

7542 עֲתָר [7543] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6281,6269)

† עֲתָר **n.pr.loc** (√ dub.);—in Judah Jos 15:42 (Iθax; A LXXL Aθep), in Simeon 19:7 (Iεθep; in both sq. עֲשׂוּן); perhaps = עֲתָר q.v.; perhaps (Conder:Survey iii. 261) 'Atr, c. 2 miles NW. of *Beit Jibrin* (cf. GASm:Geogr., Map).

7543 עֵתֶר [7544] (Hebrew) (page 801)

III. עֵתֶר (√of following)

7544 עֲתָר [7545] (Hebrew) (page 801) (Strong 6282)

† II. [עֲתָר] **n.[m.]** odour (si vera l.) (so Vrss.);—cstr. עֲתָר Ez 8:11, of incense.

7545 פ [7546] (Hebrew) (page 802)

פ, פ, ף, Pê, seventeenth letter; used as numeral 80 in post B. Hebrew.

7546 פֶּא [7547] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6311)

פֶּא v. פֶּה. p. 805

7547 פֶּאֶה [7548] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6284)

† [פֶּאֶה] **vb.** perh. (si vera l.) cleave in pieces (Ar. (*fʿy, fʿu*) *fʿ* cleave, split (head, bowl, etc.); Sab. פֶּעִי DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 701 f.);—**Hiph. Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶפְאַיְהֶם Dt 32:26 I [ʿי] will cleave them in pieces (poss. point אֶפְ, i.e. **Qal**; on other views v. Dr; rd. perh. אֶפְיֶם LXX Gr).

7548 פֶּאֶה [7549] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6285)

פֶּאֶה:86 **n. f.** corner, side (*part cut off*, 'Abschnitt,' acc. to Schröter in Me:Archiv. i. 461 Ba:ZMG xii (1887), 615 Buhl:Lex, but perh. bilit., Nö:M. 485 Sta:§ 185, and not fr. √ פֶּאֶה; cf. Ar. *company*, etc. (Nö:l. e.); As. *pātu, side, edge, border*, v. esp. Meissn:Suppl. 74; NH = BH, Aram. פֶּאֶתָא, *pa'to*);—abs. פֶּ Je 9:25 + 4 t.; cstr. פֶּאֶת Am 3:12 + 77 t.; pl. abs. פֶּאֶת Ex 25:26, 37:23; du. cstr. פֶּאֶתִי Nu 24:17 (but read prob. פֶּאֶת as || Je 48:45);—† 1. *corner* of divan Am 3:12; table Ex 25:26, 37:23; field Lv 19:9, 23:22 (H); land (prob.) וְתַחֲלִקְם לְפֶאֶה Ne 9:22, i.e. into every corner; פֶּ רֵאשֻׁכֶם Lv 19:27 (i.e. *your temples*), וְזָקְנָם v:27 cf. 21:5 (all H); פֶּאֶה קְצוּצֵי those clipped on the temples Je 9:25, 25:23, 49:32 (epith. of Arab. tribes, Herod.:iii, 8 WMM:As. u. Eur. 140 f. We:Skizzen iii. 119; Heid. 2, 198); *temples of Moab* (under fig. of man) Nu 24:17 (JE) Je 48:45. 2. *side*: a. usu. of Ezekiel's temple, the tabern., the holy city and the land, or its subdivisions (only Ez 41-48 [47 t.] and P [26 t.]): in plur. (ה) פֶּאֶת קְדִיִּים East side Ez 47:18 + 17 t. Ez, = פֶּ קְדִמָּה Ex 27:13 + 3 t. P and Ez 45:7 (v. Co Toy);

'פ צפון (ה) North side Ez 47:15, Ex 26:20 + 9 t.; נגב (ה) South side Ez 47:19, 47:19, Ex 27:9 + 8 t.; פ' (מזר) West side Ez 45:7, Ex 27:12 + 21 t. + פ' דרוח Ez 41:12 (also קדוים הים Ez 48:1); abs. only לפאה האחת Ex 27:9. **b.** פאת פניו Lv 13:41 *side (border) of his face* (forehead and temples; P).

7549 פאם [7550] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6371)

פאם v. פימה p. 810

7550 פאר [7551] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6286)

† 1. [פאר] **vb.** Pi. beautify, glorify;—*Pf.* 3 ms. sf. פארך (obj. Isr.) Is 55:5, 60:9; c. acc. of temple; *Impf.* 1 s. אפאר 60:7; *Inf. cstr.* פאר v:13, Ezr 7:27; so פאר בישועה Psalm 149:4. **Hithp.** 1. *glorify oneself*, c. על pers.: = boast, *Impf.* 3 ms. יתפאר Ju 7:2, Is 10:15; as polite address to king, *Imv.* ms. התפאר Ex 8:5 (J), *assume the honour over me* (to decide) when, etc. **2.** *get glory to oneself, be glorified, by means of* (ב), of י, יתפאר Is 44:23, so 1 s. אתפאר 49:3; of people [by י], *Inf. cstr.* התפאר 60:21, 61:3.

7551 פאר [7552] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6287)

† פאר **n.m.**: Ez 44:18 head-dress, turban (? orig. *ornament*);—abs. פ of bridegroom Is 61:10, sign of joy v:3 (opp. mourning, and so) פארך Ez 24:17, pl. sf. פארכם v:23 (worn by men of position); of priests פארי פשתים Ez 44:18, המנבעת ישפ' Ex 39:28 (P); pl. abs. פארים Is 3:20 (of luxurious women).

7552 תפארה [7553] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 8597)

† תפארה **n.f.** beauty, glory;—'ת Is 28:5, Je 48:17; elsewh. abs. and cstr. תפארת Is 3:18 + 20 t.; תפארת Pr 28:12 + 6 t.; sf. תפארתי Is 46:13 + 20 t. sf.;—**1.** *beauty, finery* Is 3:18; of garments 52:1; jewels Ez 16:17, 16:39, 23:26, cf. 2 Ch 3:6; flock Je 13:20; a man Is 44:13; city of Samaria 28:1, 28:4; diadem v:5. **2.** *glory*: **a.** of rank: apparel of h. p. Ex 28:2, 28:40 (P); 'ת עטרת ת' crown of glory Pr 4:9, 16:31, Is 62:3, Je 13:18, Ez 16:12, 23:42; greatness of monarch Est 1:4; house of David and inhabitants of Jerus. Zc 12:7, 12:7. **b.** of renown ל'שם ול'ת Dt 26:19, 1 Ch 22:5, Je 13:11, 33:9. **c.** attribute of י' Psalm 71:8, 1 Ch 29:11; 'שם ת' Is 63:14, 1 Ch 29:13; עז' ת' Psalm 89:18; 'ת' Is 63:12; hence 'ת in י's sanctuary Psalm 96:6, 'ת' בית תפארת' Is 60:7 cf. 63:15 (of heavenly temple), 64:10; 'ת as י's gift to Isr. 46:13 cf. 60:19 (also Psalm 89:18 supr.); of future fruit of land 4:2; design. of ark of י' Psalm 78:61. **3.** **a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2:1. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of individ., Is 20:5, Pr 17:6, 19:11, 20:29, 28:12; warrior Ju 4:9; monarchs Is 10:12; nations Is 13:19, Ez 24:25, 'ת מקל' rod (sceptre) of glorying Je 48:17 (others **1**). **3.** **a.** *honour* of nation Isr. La 2:1. **b.** *glorying, boasting*, of

individ., Is 20:5, Pr 17:6, 19:11, 20:29, 28:12; warrior Ju 4:9; monarchs Is 10:12; nations Is 13:19, Ez 24:25, מִקְלֵת 'rod (sceptre) of glorying Je 48:17 (others 1).

7553 פֶּאֶר [7554] (Hebrew) (page 802)

II. פֶּאֶר (doubtful √).

7554 פְּאֵרָה [7555] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6288)

† [פְּאֵרָה] n.f. bough;—pl., all in fig.: of vine, abs. פְּאֵרוֹת Ez 17:6 (Baer פְּרָאוֹת); of cedar, sf. פְּאֵרָתוֹ 31:5 (Kt; דִּיּוֹ Qr); פְּאֵרָתוֹ v:6, פְּרָאוֹתוֹ v:8, v:12, v:13.

7555 פֶּאֶרָה [7556] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6288,6333,6288)

† פֶּאֶרָה Kt., פְּוֵרָה Qr n. f. coll. boughs Is 10:33 (van d. H. Baer פְּאֵרָה).

7556 פֶּאֶר [7557] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6286)

† [פֶּאֶר] vb. denom. Pi. go over the boughs;—Impf. 2 ms. הִתְפַּאֵר Dt 24:20 *thou shalt not go over the boughs after thee* (i.e. glean).

7557 פֶּאֶרוֹר [7558] (Hebrew) (page 802) (Strong 6289)

† פֶּאֶרוֹר n.[m.] mng. dub.; only פ' קִבְּצוּ Na 2:11, Jo 2:6; Thes, all faces *gather a glow* (*glow with dread*, fr. assumed √ פֶּאֶר), so We Now; AE Hi al. *gather in* (their) *beauty* (√ I. פֶּאֶר; grow pale); Vrss AV *gather blackness* (fr. פֶּרוֹר a pot !), v. Dr; all very uncertain.

7558 פְּאֵרָן [7559] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6290)

† פְּאֵרָן n.pr.loc. Paran, Φαραν (cf. n.pr. פֶּאֶרָן Sin. Inscr.);—usu. פ' מְדִבְרָה home of Ishmael Gn 21:21 (E), traversed by Isr. in Exodus Nu 12:16 (E), 10:12, 13:2, 13:26 (all P); it lay NE. fr. (the traditional) Sinai, with Gulf of Akaba and the ĩ Arabah as its E. border; in the same region was הַר פ' Dt 33:2, Hb 3:3, —perh. coast-range of mts. along W. shore of Gulf of Akaba; פ' alone 1 K 11:18, 11:18 (betw. Midian and Egypt); Dt 1:1 (loc. dub.).—1 S 25:1 v. II. עוֹן מְעוֹן sub עוֹן.—Vid. Rob:BR i, 177 f. Palmer:Desert of Exodus, 284 ff., Di Dr:Dt.

7559 פִּגְג [7560] (Hebrew) (page 803)

פִּגְג (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH פִּגְגָּה *unripe fig*, pl. פִּגְגִּין; so Syr. *pago* in Lexx; Ar. *fiġjun unripe fruit*; Targum פִּגְגָּה *unripe grape*; cf. Post in Hastings:DB. 'Fig' Tristr:NHB 352 Löw:p. 391).

7560 פִּגְגָּה [7561] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6291)

† [פִּגְגָּה] n.f. (cf. NH) **early fig**;—pl. sf. פִּגְגִּיהָ Ct 2:13.

7561 פִּגְל [7562] (Hebrew) (page 803)

פגל (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Ar. *fağala (fağula, fağila)* is *be thick and soft, flaccid*; NH פגול = BH, cf. Levy:NHWB s.v.).

7562 פגול [7563] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6292)

† פגול n.m.:Lv 7:18 foul thing, refuse, but only as term. techn. of unclean sacrificial flesh;—it is פ' if eaten on third day Lv 7:18 (P), 19:7 (H); cf. פ' עזר Ez 4:14 (undefined); pl. מרק פגלים Is 65:4 *broth of refuse things* (Kt פרק), RS:Sem i. 325, 2nd ed. 343 thinks of flesh with the blood; Du:ad loc. of mice and other unclean animals.

7563 פגע [7564] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6293)

† פגע vb. meet, encounter, reach (NH *id.*; Aram. פגע, *pga'*; poss. akin to Ar. *fağ'a, fağiya happen to, light upon; fağ'a* is *pain, afflict*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פ' 1 K 2:32 +, sf. ופגעו consec. Am 5:19, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. ויפגע Gn 28:11+; 1 pl. נפגע Jb 21:15, etc.; **Imv.** ms. פגע Ju 8:21+; **mpl.** פגעו Gn 23:8; **Inf. cstr.** לפגע 1 S 22:17, sf. פגעו Nu 35:19, 35:21; —**1.** *meet, light upon*, c. acc. pers. 1 S 10:5, Ex 5:20 (J), c. sf. pers. Am 5:19; פ' שור Ex 23:4; c. ב pers. Gn 32:2 (E), Nu 35:19, 35:21 (P); c. ב loc. Gn 28:11 (E). **2.** *meet, with kindness*, c. acc. pers. Is 64:5 (subj. 'י), so 47:3 acc. to Ew De Di al.; Che:Hpt אפרע (reading, with Du, אמר for אדם). **3.** *encounter with hostility, fall upon* c. ב pers. Jos 2:16 (JE), Ju 8:21, 15:12, 18:25, 1 S 22:17, 22:18, 22:18, 2 S 1:15, 1 K 2:25, 2:29, 2:31, 2:32, 2:34, 2:46, Ru 2:22; of [God](#), c. acc. (sf.), + ב instr. Ex 5:3. **4.** *encounter with request, entreat*, c. ב pers. Je 7:16, Jb 21:15, sq. cl. Je 27:18, Ru 1:16, + ל pers. on whose behalf Gn 23:8 **5.** *strike, touch*, of boundary, c. ב loc. Jos 16:7, 19:11, 19:22, 19:26, 19:27, 19:34, 19:34, cf. 17:10; c. אל loc. 19:11. **Hiph.** **1.** *cause to light upon*, Pf. 3 ms. הפגעי c. acc. rei + ב pers. Is 53:6. **2.** *cause one (acc.) to entreat* 1 s. הפגעי (ב pers.) Je 15:11 (otherwise Gie; Co del. v. as gloss). **3.** *make entreaty*, 3 pl. הפגעו Je 36:25 c. ב pers.; more gen. *interpose*, **Impf.** 3 ms. יפגע Is 53:12, c. ל pers. in whose behalf; **Pt.** מפגע 59:16 *one interposing*. **4.** *make attack*, only **Pt.** Jb 36:32 *assailant*, but OI Bu Du al. מפגע *mark*.

7564 פגע [7565] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6294)

† פגע n.m. occurrence, chance;—abs. פ' 1 K 5:18 *evil occurrence*; Ec 9:11 *time and chance*.

7565 מפגע [7566] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 4645)

† מפגע n.[m.] thing hit, mark;—ל' למה Jb 7:20 (cf. also פגע **Hiph.** 1.).

7566 פגעאל [7567] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6295)

† פגעאל n.m. Asherite, Φαγαίηλ, -εηλ;—Nu 1:13, 2:27, 7:72, 7:77, 10:26.

7567 פָּגַר [7568] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6296)

† [פָּגַר] **vb. Pi.** be exhausted, faint (Targum פָּגַר der. spec. *tear down, destroy*; As. *pagru, body, corpse*; NH פָּגַר = BH; Aram. פָּגַרָא; ; Palm. פָּגַר; Mand. פִּאגרא Nö:M § 89);—*Pf.* 3 pl. פָּגְרוּ מִן they were too faint to go, etc. 1 S 30:10, 30:21.

7568 פָּגַר [7569] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6297)

† פָּגַר **n.m.:** Is 14:19 corpse, carcass;—abs. פִּ Is 14:19 +, פָּגַר Na 3:3; cstr. פָּגַר 1 S 17:46; pl. פָּגַרִים 2 K 19:35 +; cstr. פָּגַרִי Je 33:5; sf. פָּגַרִיִּם Lv 26:30 +, etc.;—**1.** of men, sg. Is 14:19; usu. pl. 34:3, 66:24, Je 31:40, 33:5, 41:9, Ez 6:5, 43:7, 43:9, Lv 26:30, Nu 14:29, 14:32, 14:33, 2 Ch 20:34, — v:25 rd. prob. בְּגָדִים, so LXX (?), Vulgate Be Krochm Kau Kit;—פָּגַרִים מִתִּים 2 K 19:35 = Is 37:36; sg. coll. 1 S 17:46, רַב־הַפָּגַר Am 8:3, כְּבֹד־פִּ Na 3:3; fig. of idols גִּלּוּלֵי־כֶסֶם Lv 26:30. **2.** of animals Gn 15:11.

7569 פָּגַשׁ [7570] (Hebrew) (page 803) (Strong 6298)

† [פָּגַשׁ] **vb.** meet, encounter (syn. פָּגַע);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. פָּגַשְׁתִּי Gn 33:8; 3 pl. consec. וּפָגְשׁוּ Is 34:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְגְּשׁוּ־יִפְגְּשׁוּ Gn 32:18 (Gi; Baer יִפְגְּשׁוּ; van d. H. יִפְגְּשׁוּ), וַיִּפְגְּשׁוּהוּ Ex 4:24, 4:27; 3 fs. וַתִּפְגְּשׁוּ 1 S 25:20 (rd. prob. וַתִּפְגְּשׁוּ Ges:§ 47 k, cf. van d. H), etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּגַשׁ Pr 17:12; *cstr.* פָּגַשׁ Je 41:6; —*meet*, c. acc. Gn 33:8, 1 S 25:20, Is 34:14, Je 41:6, so c. sf. Gn 32:18, Ex 4:24, 4:27, 2 S 2:13; *meet, encounter*, of bear, c. בַּ pers. Pr 17:12, of יָ (like a bear) Ho 13:8 (c. sf. pers.). **Niph.** *meet together, each other*, *Pf.* 3 pl. וַנִּפְגְּשׁוּ Pr 22:2, 29:13, fig. of וַאֲמַת וַחֲסֵד Psalm 85:11. **Pi.** intens. *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִפְגְּשׁוּ חֹשֶׁךְ Jb 5:14 they keep encountering darkness in the daytime.

7570 פָּדָה [7571] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6299,6302)

† פָּדָה **vb.** ransom (NH in deriv.; Ph. in n.pr.; As. *padú, id.*, Ar. *faday*, Eth. *fadaya*; Min. פְּדִית *redeemed or purchased land* Mordt:Beitr. 23);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פָּדָה Lv 27:27 +; sf. פָּדָה Jb 5:20; 2 ms. פָּדִית Dt 9:26 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִפְדֶּה Psalm 49:8 +, etc.; *Imv.* פָּדֵה Psalm 25:22; sf. פָּדִיָּי Psalm 26:11 + 3 t.; *Inf. abs.* פָּדָה Nu 18:15, Psalm 49:8; *cstr.* לְפָדוֹת 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:2; *Pt. act.* פּוֹדֵה Psalm 34:23; sf. פָּדֵה Dt 13:6; *pass. pl. cstr.* פְּדוּיִי Is 35:10, 51:11, Nu 3:49; also abs. פְּדוּיִי Nu 3:51 (Qr; Kt פְּדִים), *cstr.* פְּדוּיִי v:46; sf. פְּדוּיִי Nu 18:16 (all n. abstr. acc. to Di Kö:ii. 1, 138, v. פְּדוּיִים, פְּדִים *infr.*);—*ransom*: **1.** for an assessed price Ex 13:13, 13:15, 34:20 (J), Lv 27:27, Nu 3:46, 3:48, 3:49, 3:51, 18:15, 18:16, 18:17 (P). **2.** fr. violence and death 1 S 14:45, Jb 6:23, Psalm 49:8. **3.** God subj. (underlying thought of payment): **a.** fr. Egypt, c. מִן מִבֵּית עֶבְדִים, מִן Dt 7:8, 13:6, Mi 6:4; מִנִּי־צָר Psalm 78:42; מִמְּצָרִים 2 S 7:23 (but del. פְּדִית Gei:Urschr. 288 We Dr al.) = 1 Ch 17:21; מִשָּׁם Dt 24:18; abs. Dt 9:26, 15:15, 21:8, Ne 1:10. **b.** from exile, Je 31:11, Zc 10:8; יִשְׁבוּן פְּדוּיִי Is 35:10 = 51:11. **c.** in gen. Ho 7:13; מִכָּל צָרוֹתָיו Psalm 25:22; מִכָּל עֲוֹנוֹתָיו Psalm 130:8. **d.** c. acc. individ. Psalm

26:11, 31:6, 44:27, 69:19; Abraham Is 29:22; **נפש פ'** Psalm 34:23, 71:23; + **מכל צרה** 2 S 4:9, 1 K 1:29; **מְעַבֵּר בְּשַׁחַת** Jb 33:28; **מְקַרְב־לִי** Psalm 55:19; **מִמּוֹת** Jb 5:20; **מִיד שְׂאוֹל** Psalm 49:16, Ho 13:14; **מִעֲשֵׂק אָדָם** Psalm 119:134; **מִכַּף עֲרִיצִים** Je 15:21. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. (+ **Hoph. Inf. abs.**) **לֹא נִפְדָּתָה הַפְּדָה** Lv 19:20 *she hath not been at all ransomed* (from bondage); **יִפְדָּה** Lv 27:29 (from ban); 3 fs. **צִיּוֹן בְּמִשְׁפָּט תִּפְדָּה** Is 1:27. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. **וְהִפְדָּהּ** Ex 21:8 *he shall let her be ransomed*. **Hiph. Inf. abs. v. Niph.**

7571 פְּדוּיִם [7572] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6302,6306)

† **פְּדוּיִם n.[m.] pl. abstr.** ransom;—so rd. perh. Nu 3:49 for MT **פְּדוּיִם**, Sam. **פְּדוּיִם**; cstr. **פְּדוּיִי** v:48; for other poss. cases v. **Qal Pt. pass.**

7572 פְּדוּן [7573] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6303)

† **פְּדוּן n.pr.m.** (*ransom*; cf. Ph. **פְּדִי**) head of family of Nethinim Ezr 2:44, Ne 7:47; **Φαδων**.

7573 פְּדוּת [7574] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6304)

† **פְּדוּת n.f.** ransom; **פ'** Psalm 111:9 + 2 t.; **פְּדוּת** Ex 8:19; —fr. exile Is 50:2; fr. iniquities Psalm 130:7; in gen. Psalm 111:9, **בֵּין עַמִּי וּבֵין עַמֶּךָ שְׂמֹתִי** Ex 8:19 *I will set a ransom* (distinguishing) *between my people and thy people* Targum, but improb. and text dub.; LXX SyrVer Vulgate *set a distinction* (rdg. what?).

7574 פְּדוּיִם [7575] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6306,6299,6302)

† **פְּדוּיִם n.m.** ransom;—Nu 3:49, rd. prob. **פְּדוּיִם** (so Sam.); **פְּדוּיִם** v:51 Kt (Qr **פְּדוּיִם**);—v. **פְּדָה Qal Pt. pass.**, and **פְּדוּיִם** supr.

7575 פְּדוּיֹן [7576] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6306)

† **פְּדוּיֹן n.m.** id.;—**נֶפֶשׁ פ'** Ex 21:30 (E), Psalm 49:9.

7576 פְּדֵה־אֵל [7577] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6300)

† **פְּדֵה־אֵל n.pr.m.** (*El hath ransomed*; cf. Ph. **בעלפדה**; As. *Pudu-ilu, Pudi-ilu* COT:Gloss.);—prince of Naphtali Nu 34:28; **Φαδαηλ**.

7577 פְּדֵה־צוּר [7578] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6301)

† **פְּדֵה־צוּר n.pr.m.** (*the Rock hath ransomed*) Manassite, Nu 1:10, 2:20, 7:54, 7:59, 10:23 **Φαδασσουρ**.

7578 פְּדֵה־הוּ [7579] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6305)

† **פְּדֵה־הוּ n.pr.m.** (*hath ransomed*; in late As. *Padâma*, Hilpr:Univ. Pa, Exp. ix. 27, 68);—**פְּדֵה־הוּ**: **1.** father-in-law of Josiah 2 K 23:36, but LXX **Ἐδειλ** (LXXL **Ἰερεμίας**, fr. v:31). **2.** father of Zerub.

1 Ch 3:18, 3:19. **3. a.** Ne 3:25. **b.** 8:4. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11:7. **5.** Levite Ne 13:13. **6.** פְּדִיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27:20—LXX (exc. 1) Φα(λ)δαίας, etc. **3. a.** Ne 3:25. **b.** 8:4. **4.** Benjamite Ne 11:7. **5.** Levite Ne 13:13. **6.** פְּדִיָהוּ, Manassite 1 Ch 27:20—LXX (exc. 1) Φα(λ)δαίας, etc.

7579 פֶּדֶן [7580] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6307)

פֶּדֶן:11 **n.pr.loc.** (? *garden, field*; cf. Targum פֶּדְנָא *yoke, span of oxen*; Syr. *pd'n'o yoke*, whence, as loan-wd. Ar. *fadda'nun* Frä:129; As. *padanu*, = *road*, and also *garden*, etc. (in word-lists, v. KAT:2, 612); also Nö:Aram. in Ency. Bib.);— פ' Gn 48:7, abbrev. fr. פֶּדֶן-אֲרָם (? = *garden, field of [in] Aram*; conj. by many that אֲרָם שְׂדֵה אֲרָם Ho 12:13 is Heb. transl., cf. Di:Gn 25, 20) 25:20 + 5 t.; פֶּדְנָה 'א 28:2 f. (v. אֲרָם **b**; all P); LXX Μεσοποταμία (Συρία); perh. *Paddânâ*, near Haran (and *Tel Feddân* of Arab. geogr.), v. Nö:l. c.

7580 פִּדְעַ [7581] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6308)

† [פִּדְעַ] **vb.** dub., only *Imv. ms. sf.* פִּדְעָהוּ Jb 33:34 a mng. like *deliver him* needed, Codd. Bu Du פִּרְעָהוּ; < rd. פִּדְהוּ (פדה) Ew Di SS.

7581 פֶּדֶר [7582] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6309)

† [פֶּדֶר] **n. [m.]** suet, of עֵלֶה (so Vrss NH: √ unknown);—abs. פֶּדֶר Lv 1:8, 8:20; sf. פֶּדְרוֹ 1:12.

7582 פֶּה [7583] (Hebrew) (page 804) (Strong 6310,6366,6374)

פֶּה:485 **n.m.:** Jos 9:2 mouth (prob. bilit. [פִּי, פִּן] Sta:§ 183; NH = BH; Ph. פִּי *acc. to*; As. *pú, mouth*; Ar. *fuwhun, fa'hun, fiyhun*, Eth. *f*; Syr. *lpuwt acc. to*; but also Ar. *famun, fumun, fimun*, BAram. פִּם, Targum פּוּמָא; Syr. *puwmo*; Mand. פּוּמָא Nö:M § 87);—abs. פ' Ex 4:10 +, cstr. פִּי Is 1:20 +; sf. 1 s. פִּי Gn 45:12 +, 2 ms. פִּי 41:40 +, 3 ms. פִּי 25:28 +, פִּיהוּ Ex 4:15 +, 3 mpl. פִּיהֶם Ju 7:6 +, פִּימוֹ Psalm 17:10 + 2 t., etc.; pl. פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4, פִּיּוֹת (שְׁנֵי) Ju 3:16, פִּיּוֹת Is 41:15, Psalm 149:6; פִּים 1 S 13:21 (corrupt, v. Dr al.);—**1. a.** *mouth*, of man, organ of eating and drinking Gn 25:28, Ju 7:6, 1 S 14:26, 14:27, Ne 9:20, Pr 19:24 = 26:15 +; fig. as finding things sweet Jb 20:12, Psalm 119:103; fig. of earth Gn 4:11, swallowing Korah, etc. Nu 16:30, 16:32, 26:10, Dt 11:6; fig. also of She'ól, וּפְעֵרָה פִּיהָ Is 5:14, cf. Psalm 69:16. **b.** external organ, פִּיּוֹ עַל-פִּיּוֹ 2 K 4:34, Pr 30:20; of kissing 1 K 19:18, Ct 1:2, פִּי וְתִשַׁק יָדִי Jb 31:27; cf. phr. שִׁים יָד עַל-פִּיהָ (of keeping silence) Ju 18:19, Mi 7:16, Jb 21:5, cf. 29:9, 40:4, Pr 30:32; of mocking triumph פִּי עַל-פִּיּוֹ Jb 16:10; פִּי עַל-פִּיּוֹ Psalm 35:21, Is 57:4, also פִּי עַל-פִּיּוֹ 1 S 2:1. **c.** of 'י in theoph., sending out fire 2 S 22:9 = Psalm 18:9.

2. a. much oftener, as organ of speech, of man: פ' speaks Gn 45:12, 2 S 1:16, Is 9:16, Jb 9:20, 15:5, 15:6, Psalm 37:30 +; speak בְּמוֹפִיּוֹ Jb 19:16; open פִּי, אֶל-יָדֵי Ju 11:35, 11:36, abs. Jb 3:1, 33:2 +; shut פ' (be silent) Is 52:15, cf. חָשַׁח פ' Jb 7:11, and (of iniquity, personif.) פ' Jb 5:16, Psalm

107:42; guard פ, Pr 13:3 (נָצַר), 21:23 (שָׁמַר), cf. שָׁמַר פִּתְחֵי פ' Mi 7:5, also Psalm 39:2 (v. שָׁמַר); words, etc., are in (ב) mouth 2 S 17:5, 18:25, Dt 30:14, 1 K 17:24; שֵׁים דְּבָרִים בָּפ' 2 S 14:3, 14:19, Ex 4:15, also (God subj.) Nu 22:38, 23:12, 23:16 +; of utterance מִפ' יֵצֵא מִפ' Ju 11:36, Nu 30:3, 32:24, Jos 6:10 +; depart fr. mouth (cease to be mentioned) מִפ' מוֹשׁ Jos 1:8, Is 59:21, cf. נִכְרַת מִפ' Je 7:28, לא יִשְׁמַע עַל-פִּיךָ Ex 23:13; אִמְרֵי פ' Dt 32:1 words of my mouth, so Jb 8:2, Psalm 19:15, 54:4; דְּבָרֵי פ' Psalm 36:4, Ec 10:12; of agency, כָּפ' by the mouth of 2 Ch 36:21, 36:22 = מִפ' Ezr 1:1; עַם-פִּי דִבֶּר פִּי Je 32:4 speak mouth to mouth = 34:3; פ' = speech, sayings Is 29:13, Psalm 49:14, Ec 10:3; כָּבֵד Ex 4:10 heavy of speech (not eloquent); אָהֳיָה עַם-פִּי v:12, v:15, i.e. aid thee in speaking; יְהִי־לִי לִפִּי v:16 he shall be mouth for thee; מִפִּי יִקְרָא אֵלַי Je 36:18, i.e. dictate; פִּי תִהְיֶה כְּפִי Pr 4:24, 6:12; תִּהְיֶה כְּפִי 8:13; כָּתַב מִפ' v. כָּתַב 1 b (3); bad qualities ascribed to it, פִּי עֲקָשׁוֹת Pr 4:24, 6:12; תִּהְיֶה כְּפִי 8:13; חָלַק 26:28; אֶל-תִּגְדֹּל פ' Ob 12, cf. Mi 6:12, Ez 35:13. b. as laughing Jb 8:21, Psalm 126:2; panting 119:131. c. of God; his mouth speaks Is 1:20, 40:5, Je 9:11 +; he speaks מִפִּי 1 K 8:15, 8:34; wd. proceeds מִפִּי Dt 8:3, Is 45:23 +; פִּי אֶל-פִּי אֲדַכֵּר כֹּו Nu 12:8; he creates בְּרוּחַ פִּי Psalm 33:6; he executes judgement פִּי כִשְׁבֹט Is 11:4; esp. = command: עֲבַר אֶת-פִּי 1 S 15:24, Nu 14:41, cf. 22:18, Pr 8:29; מָרָה (אֶת-פִּי) 1 S 12:14, 12:15, Nu 20:24, 1 K 13:21 +; cf. 6 d. d. of idols, Psalm 115:5, 136:16, 136:17. e. of musical instr. = sound Am 6:5 (cf. 6 d). 3. of animals: bird Gn 8:11 (carrying), Is 10:14 (chirping); ass Nu 22:28 (speaking); bear, lion 1 S 17:35 (seizing), Am 3:12 (id.), hippop. Jb 40:23 (drinking), crocod. 41:11, 41:13 (breathing flame); also of human foes, under fig. of ravenous beasts Psalm 22:22, Ez 21:27, 34:10; עַל פִּי פָצָה Psalm 22:14, La 2:16, 3:46; hence of edge of sword, חֶרֶב פִּיּוֹת Pr 5:4 a sword with edges (in sim.), = פִּי פִּיּוֹת Psalm 149:6; cf. Ju 3:16; v. also 6 c (2), infr.; בַּעַל פִּיּוֹת Is 41:15, of מוֹרֵג. 4. mouth = opening, orifice; of well Gn 29:2, 29:3, 29:8, 29:10; cave Jos 10:18, 10:22, 10:27; ravine, abyss Je 48:28 (si vera l., cf. Gie); also of Sh^e 'ól Psalm 141:7; of a sack Gn 42:27, 43:12, 43:21, 44:1, 44:2, 44:8; ephah Zc 5:8; high-priest's robe Ex 28:32 + 5 t., cf. prob. Psalm 133:2; tunic Jb 30:18; of a round opening also 1 K 7:31, 7:31, 7:31 (on text and meaning v. Benz Kit); of mouth of Nile Is 19:7 (others brink); gate of city Pr 8:3 (but rd. perhaps לִפְנֵי, v. Toy). a. extremity, end פֶּה לְפֶה from end to end, of a temple 2 K 10:21; city 21:16, מִפֶּה אֶל-פֶּה of land Ezr 9:11. b. = portion, פִּי שְׁנַיִם † Dt 21:17, 2 K 2:9, Zc 13:8. 6. with preps.:—a. אֶל פִּי, v. infr. d (2). b. כְּפִי: (a) acc. to the command of, 1 Ch 12:23; (b) acc. to the mouth of, i.e. in proportion to (cf. As. ki-i pi-i, DI:HWB 325), † Ex 16:21 they gathered it אֶל פִּי אִישׁ אֶל פִּי each in proportion to his eating (v:16, v:18 לְפִי), Lv 25:52 שְׁנַיִם כְּפִי acc. to the number of his years (cf. v:16 לְפִי); Nu 6:21, 7:5 עֲבַדְתוּ אִישׁ כְּפִי עֲבַדְתוּ (so 2 Ch 31:2), 7:7, 7:8, 35:8 (all P); Jb 33:6 לְאֵל אִישׁ אִישׁ אִישׁ אִישׁ I am in the proportion of thee as regards God, i.e. I stand towards God even as thou dost. As conj., אֲשֶׁר כְּפִי, † Mi 2:9 אֲשֶׁר אֵינְכֶם שֹׁמְרִים אֶת-דְּרָכַי אֲשֶׁר כְּפִי acc. as ye do not keep, etc.; and without אֲשֶׁר Zc 2:4 אִישׁ-לֹא נִשָּׂא רֹאשׁוֹ אֲשֶׁר כְּפִי in such proportion that none did lift up his head (but We Now אֲשֶׁר אִישׁ, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). c. לְפִי, nearly i.q. כְּפִי (v. לְ 5 i b), but more common (cf.

Aram. **לְפֹמִים**, *lpumt*): (1) † Gn 47:12 **לְפִי הַטָּף**, Ex 12:4 ye shall compute **אֵישׁ לְפִי אֹכְלוֹ** each *acc.* to his eating (*acc.* to the quantity which his family will consume), 16:16, 16:18, Lv 25:16 **לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים**, v:16, v:51, 27:16 **לְפִי זֶרְעוֹ**, Nu 26:54, Jos 18:4, 1 K 17:1 except **לְפִי דְבָרֵי**, Ho 10:12 **לְפִי קִצְרוֹ** (*לְצִדְקָה*), Pr 12:8, 27:2: sq. inf. Nu 9:17 **לְפִי הָעֲלוֹת הָעָנָן** = *acc.* as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29:10. (2) in the phr. **לְפִי חֶרֶב** *acc.* to the mouth, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34:26, Ex 17:13, Nu 21:24 + oft. **ד. פִּי עַל**: (1) *acc.* to **עַל 1 f a**) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41:40, 45:21, Ex 17:1, 38:21, Nu 3:16, 3:39 + (esp. P), 2 K 23:35; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17:6 **עַד אֶחָד עַל־פִּי**, 19:15, 21:5 (on **הַנִּבֵּל** Am 6:5, v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc.* to the measure of, in accordance with, † Gn 43:7 we told him **עַל פִּי הַדְּבָרִים הָאֵלֶּה** *acc.* to these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34:27 *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27:8 **אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁיֵג יַד הַנִּדָּר עַל־פִּי** *acc.* to what the hand of the vower can reach to, v:18 (cf. **לְפִי** 25:16, 25:51), Dt 17:10, 17:11, 2 S 13:32 (but v. **שׁוֹמָה**), Pr 22:6 **עַל פִּי דְרָכּוֹ**. In the same sense **אֶל פִּי**, † Jos 15:13, 17:4, 21:3.5. **a. אֶת־מִפְּהָ לְפָה** from end to end, of a temple 2 K 10:21; city 21:16, **אֶת־מִפְּהָ אֶל־פִּי** of land Ezr 9:11. **b. =** portion, **פִּי** † Dt 21:17, 2 K 2:9, Zc 13:8.

6. with preps.:—**a. אֶל פִּי**, v. infr. **d** (2). **b. בְּפִי**: (a) *acc.* to the command of, 1 Ch 12:23; (b) *acc.* to the mouth of, i.e. *in proportion to* (cf. As. *ki-i pi-i*, DI:HWB 325), † Ex 16:21 they gathered it **אֵישׁ בְּפִי** each *in proportion to* his eating (v:16, v:18 **לְפִי**), Lv 25:52 **שָׁנָיו בְּפִי** *acc.* to the number of his years (cf. v:16 **לְפִי**); Nu 6:21, 7:5 **אֵישׁ בְּפִי עֲבֹדָתוֹ** (so 2 Ch 31:2), 7:7, 7:8, 35:8 (all P); Jb 33:6 **הֵדָּה לִּי** I am *in the proportion of* thee as regards **אֱלֹהִים**, i.e. I stand towards **אֱלֹהִים** even as thou dost. As **conj.**, **אֲשֶׁר בְּפִי**, † MI 2:9 **אֲשֶׁר אֵת־דְּרָכֵי** *acc.* as ye do not keep, etc.; and without **אֲשֶׁר** Zc 2:4 **אֵישׁ־לֹא נָשָׂא רֹאשׁוֹ** *in such proportion that* none did lift up his head (but We Now **אֲשֶׁר** for **אֵישׁ**, that it, Judah, did not, etc.). **c. לְפִי**, nearly i.q. **בְּפִי** (v. **5 i b**), but more common (cf. Aram. **לְפֹמִים**, *lpumt*): (1) † Gn 47:12 **לְפִי הַטָּף**, Ex 12:4 ye shall compute **אֵישׁ לְפִי אֹכְלוֹ** each *acc.* to his eating (*acc.* to the quantity which his family will consume), 16:16, 16:18, Lv 25:16 **לְפִי רֹב הַשָּׁנִים**, v:16, v:51, 27:16 **לְפִי זֶרְעוֹ**, Nu 26:54, Jos 18:4, 1 K 17:1 except **לְפִי דְבָרֵי**, Ho 10:12 **לְפִי קִצְרוֹ** (*לְצִדְקָה*), Pr 12:8, 27:2: sq. inf. Nu 9:17 **לְפִי הָעֲלוֹת הָעָנָן** = *acc.* as the cloud was lifted up, Je 29:10. (2) in the phr. **לְפִי חֶרֶב** *acc.* to the mouth, or *measure*, of the sword, i.e. as the sword devours, without quarter, Gn 34:26, Ex 17:13, Nu 21:24 + oft. **ד. פִּי עַל**: (1) *acc.* to **עַל 1 f a**) the mouth of, i.e. (a) the command of, Gn 41:40, 45:21, Ex 17:1, 38:21, Nu 3:16, 3:39 + (esp. P), 2 K 23:35; (β) the evidence or sentence of, Dt 17:6 **עַד אֶחָד עַל־פִּי**, 19:15, 21:5 (on **הַנִּבֵּל** Am 6:5, v. **2 e** supr.). (2) *acc.* to the measure of, in accordance with, † Gn 43:7 we told him **פִּי** *acc.* to these words (i.e. the questions Joseph asked), Ex 34:27 *in accordance with* these words, Lv 27:8 **אֲשֶׁר תִּשְׁיֵג יַד הַנִּדָּר עַל־פִּי** *acc.* to what the hand of the vower can reach

to, v:18 (cf. לָפִי 25:16, 25:51), Dt 17:10, 17:11, 2 S 13:32 (but v. שׁוֹמֵה), Pr 22:6 חֲנֹחַ לַנֶּעַר עַל פִּי שׁוֹמֵה), Pr 22:6 חֲנֹחַ לַנֶּעַר עַל פִּי שׁוֹמֵה. In the same sense אֶל פִּי, † Jos 15:13, 17:4, 21:3.

7583 פָּה [7584] (Hebrew) (page 805) (Strong 6311)

פָּה:58, and (Ez 40endash;41, 23 out of 35 t.) פֹּה, also † Jb 38:11 b פֹּה, **adv. loc.** here, hither (prob. from the same demonst. √ found in *f* so, *then* (oft. in apod.), אָף, אֶפֶס: cf. Kö:ii. I, 247 f., 243, 331 f.):—**1. here:** **a.** Gn 19:12 עַד מִי־לָךְ פָּה whom hast thou still *here* ? 22:5 פָּה לָכֶם, 40:15, Nu 22:8, 32:16, Dt 5:28, 12:8, Ju 4:20 הֲיֵשׁ פָּה אִישׁ, 2 K 3:11, etc.; asked in some surprise, Ju 18:3 פָּה מַה־לָּךְ = what is thy business *here* ? simil. † 1 K 19:9, 19:13, Is 22:16, 52:5 מַה־לִּי־פָה. Cf. the syn. בָּזָה, בָּה **2. b.** עַד־פָּה † Jb 38:11 a. **c.** מִפָּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40:12 a, where it must be supplied with LXX SyrVer) repeated, *on this side ... on that side* (cf. מְזָה ... מְזָה), Ez 40:10, 40:10, 40:12 b, b, 40:21, 40:21, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵי־פָה *where* ? v. p. 33. † **2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16:11 עַד־בָּאוּ פָה, Ezr 4:2. **b.** עַד־פָּה † Jb 38:11 a. **c.** מִפָּה or מִפּוֹ, only Ez 40-41, and always (exc. 40:12 a, where it must be supplied with LXX SyrVer) repeated, *on this side ... on that side* (cf. מְזָה ... מְזָה), Ez 40:10, 40:10, 40:12 b, b, 40:21, 40:21, etc. **d.** with the interrog. אֵי, אֵי־פָה *where* ? v. p. 33. † **2.** after a verb of motion, *hither*, 1 S 16:11 עַד־בָּאוּ פָה, Ezr 4:2.

7584 פּוֹאָה [7585] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6312)

† פּוֹאָה, פּוֹה n.pr.m. in Issachar, Φουα, etc.;—פּוֹאָה Ju 10:1 (v. GFM), 1 Ch 7:1; פּוֹה Gn 46:13, Nu 26:3.

7585 פּוֹנֵי [7586] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6324)

† פּוֹנֵי **adj.gent.** of פּוֹה, c. art. Nu 26:23; rd. פּוֹנֵי ? or (Φουαει) פּוֹי?—LXXL Φουλαί.

7586 פּוֹג [7587] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6313)

† פּוֹג **vb.** grow numb (Ar. *fa ġun grow cool*; Syr. *pag be cold*; Targum פּוֹג *cease, be helpless*; NH *id. vanish*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפֹּג לְבוֹ Gn 45:26; 3 fs. תִּפּוֹג Psalm 77:3 of hand (si vera l., v. נָגַר), i.e. drop helpless; Hb 1:4 of תּוֹרָה, i.e. be ineffective. **Niph. Pf.** 1 s. נִפְּגַתִּי וְנִדְּבִיתִי Psalm 38:9 *I am benumbed and crushed* (fig.); rd. prob. also אֶפְּגָה Psalm 88:16 (for MT ἄπ. λεγ. אֶפְּוֹנָה), OI Hup Dy Gr Che אֶפְּוֹנָה.

7587 פּוֹגֵת [7588] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6314)

† פּוֹגֵת (Ges:§ 80 f) **n.f.** benumbing (fig.), cessation;—אֶל־תִּתְּנֵי פִ' לָךְ La 2:18 *grant thyself no benumbing* (rd. prob. פּוֹגֵת).

7588 הַפּוֹגָה [7589] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 2014)

† [הַפּוֹגָה] n.f. id.;—pl. מַאֲיֵן הַפּוֹגוֹת La 3:49 (of weeping; form very strange, rd. prob. פּוֹגוֹת),

7589 פּוֹחַ [7590] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6315)

† [פּוֹחַ] vb. breathe, blow (NH פּוֹחַ *blow out*; Ar. (*rwh*), *faḥa* = Heb., so Aram. פּוּחַ, *pah*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יְפוֹחַ הַיּוֹם Ct 2:17, 4:6 until *the day breathes*, i.e. grows cool. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יְפִיחַ Psalm 10:5 +; יַפֵּחַ Pr 14:25; וַיִּפֹּחַ Hb 2:3, etc.; *Imv. fs.* הִפִּיחִי Ct 4:16; —**1.** *cause garden (acc.) to exhale* (sc. odours) Ct 4:16. **2. a.** *puff, snort, against*, בַּ pers., Psalm 10:5. **b.** עָלַי pers., Ez 21:36 with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee*. **c.** *excite, inflame city* Pr 29:8. **d.** c. לוֹ Psalm 12:6 *puff, = pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff*; Bae לוֹ אֶפִּיעַ *I will shine forth to him*); לִקְוֹן Hb 2:3 the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, בְּזָבִים Pr 6:19, 14:5, 14:25, 19:5, 19:9; אֶמְוֹנָה 12:17. **2. a.** *puff, snort, against*, בַּ pers., Psalm 10:5. **b.** עָלַי pers., Ez 21:36 with the fire of my wrath *will I blow against thee*. **c.** *excite, inflame city* Pr 29:8. **d.** c. לוֹ Psalm 12:6 *puff, = pant for it* (so most; Thes Hi al. *against whom men puff*; Bae לוֹ אֶפִּיעַ *I will shine forth to him*); לִקְוֹן Hb 2:3 the vision *panteth* (hasteth) *towards the end* (so most). **3.** *breathe out, utter*, בְּזָבִים Pr 6:19, 14:5, 14:25, 19:5, 19:9; אֶמְוֹנָה 12:17.

7590 פִּיחַ [7591] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6368)

† פִּיחַ n.[m.] soot, LXX αἰθάλη (? *wafted about*);—cstr. פִּיחַ (ה) כְּבָשֶׁן Ex 9:8, 9:10 (P) *fumace-soot*.

7591 פּוֹט [7592] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6316)

† פּוֹט n.pr.gent. prob. **Libyans**, or Lib. tribe; usu. named with African peoples: Na 3:9, Je 46:9, Ez 27:10, 30:5, 38:5 (LXX usu. Λίβυες); Gn 10:6 (P) = 1 Ch 1:8 (Φουδ); + Is 66:19 (for MT פּוֹל; LXX φουδ),—vid. Di:Gn 10:6 Jen:ZA x. 325 ff.

7592 פּוֹטִיאֵל [7593] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6317)

† פּוֹטִיאֵל n.pr.m. Eleazar's father-in-law Ex 6:25, Φουτιηλ.

7593 פּוֹטִיפָר [7594] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6318)

† פּוֹטִיפָר n.pr.m. Joseph's master (abbrev. fr. foll.);—Gn 37:36 (E), 39:1 (R:J), Πετεφρης, etc.

7594 פּוֹטִי פָרַע [7595] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6319)

† פּוֹטִי פָרַע n.pr.m. priest of On, Joseph's father-in-law (Egypt. *P'-di-p'-R'*, i.e. *he whom the Ra gave*, v.Sethe:De aleph prosthetico in ling. aeg. (1892), 31; Dr in Hastings:DB);—Gn 41:45, 41:50 (E), 46:20 (P), Πετεφρης, Α Πετεφρης.

7595 פִּזְוִי [7596] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6320,7163,3583)

† פִּזְוִי n.[m.] antimony, stibium (NH = BH; cf. poss. Ar. *fakka open, separate*; Syr. *pak pulverize*; but פִּזְוִי perh. foreign word);—black mineral powder, for increasing brilliance of eyes by darkening edges of lids; פִּזְוִי וְתִשָּׁם בַּפִּי K 9:30, וְגוֹ' תִּקְרָעִי וְגוֹ' Je 4:30; (on practice in Arab. v. We:GGN, 1893, 443; in Egypt, Lane:Mod. Egypt. ed. 5, i. 45 f.); fig. Is 54:11 of dark cement setting off precious stones (but We:DLZ, Aug. 2, 1890 Che:Hpt al. rd. נִפְחָה q.v.); פִּזְוִי אֲבִינִי 1 Ch 29:2 are perh. stones of brilliant hue of antimony.—Cf. n.pr. קִרְוִי, הַפּוּחַ קִרְוִי, and כְּחָל p. 471, 902

7596 פּוּל [7597] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6321)

† פּוּל n.[m.] coll. beans (NH = BH; Ar. *fuwlurt*, Eth. *fal*: Vulgate פּוּלָא);—2 S 17:28, Ez 4:9, LXX κύαμος.

7597 פּוּל [7598] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6322)

† פּוּל n.pr.m. = תְּגִלַּת פְּלֶאסֶר = תְּגִלַּת פְּלֶאסֶר (q.v.) (As. *Pulu*; Babylonian name of TP, Schr:SBak 1887, 592; KB ii, 287, cf. 277 Tiele:Gesch 266 f.; cf. (through Pers. trad., EMey:Entstehung, 30) Πῶρος, Canon of Ptol. KAT:2, 490); 2 K 15:19, 15:19, 1 Ch 5:26, Φουα[λ].—Is 66:19, v. פּוּט.

7598 פּוּן [7599] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6323,6437)

† פּוּן vb. (?); only אֲפּוּנָה Psalm 88:16; rd. prob. אֲפּוּנָה, v. פּוּג, אֲפּוּנָה.

7599 פּוּנָה [7600] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6312,6324,6438)

פּוּנָה 2 Ch 25:23 v. פּוּנָה p. 819, פּוּנִי v. פּוּאָה. above

7600 פּוּנָן [7601] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6325)

† פּוּנָן n.pr.loc. 2nd station of Isr. fr. Hor Nu 33:42, 33:43, Φ(ε)ινω; betw. Petra and Zoar, famous for mines, Gk. Φινων, Φαινωγ Euseb:Onom. ed. Lag. 299, 85, v. also Ritter:Erdkunde, Asien. xiv, 125 ff. Seetzen:Reise iii, 17 (*Kálaét Phenân*); perh. = Edom. n.pr.m. פּוּנָן q.v.

7601 פּוּעָה [7602] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6326)

† פּוּעָה n.pr.f. a midwife Ex 1:15, Φουα.

7602 פּוּץ [7603] (Hebrew) (page 806) (Strong 6327)

† I. [פּוּץ] vb. be dispersed, scattered (NH = BH; perh. akin to Ar. *fad.a break asunder, scatter*);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִפּוּצוּ Psalm 68:2, יִפּוּצוּ Ez 48:16 +; 3 fpl. וְתִפּוּצֵינָה Ez 34:5 +, וְתִפּוּצֵינָה Zc 13:7, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. יִפּוּצוּ 1 S 14:34; **Pt.** pass. pl. sf. פּוּצִי Zp 3:10 (v. infr.);—*be dispersed, disperse*, בָּעָם 1 S 14:34; *be scattered*, of enemies 1 S 11:11, Nu 10:35, Psalm 68:2; of Isr. (among nations) under fig. of

flock Ez 34:5 , 34:5, Zc 13:7; **בַּת־פּוֹצֵי** Zp 3:10 is prob. crpt., and v:9, v:10 gloss v. Schwally:ZAW x (1890), 203 Now Da; of besieging army 2 S 20:22 (**מֵעַל הָעִיר**); people from (**מִן**) possessions Ez 46:18; men (from Babel) Gn 11:4 (**עַל** loc.). **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. **נָפְצָה** Je 10:21, 3 pl. **נָפְצוּ** Gn 10:18 +, 2 mpl. **נִפְצְתֶם** Ez 11:17 +, etc.; *Pt. f.* **נִפְצֹת** 2 S 18:8 Qr (> Kt **נִפְצוֹת**) cf. Dr al.; pl. **נִפְצִים** 1 K 22:17, **נִפְצִים** 2 Ch 18:16; —1. *be scattered*, of army 2 K 25:5 (**מֵעַל** pers.) = Je 52:8, 1 K 22:17 (**אֶל** loc.) = 2 Ch 18:16 (**עַל**), cf. Je 40:15 (abs.); of dispersed Isr. c. **ב** loc. Ez 11:17, 20:34, 20:41, 28:25, as flock Je 10:21, Ez 34:6 (**עַל** loc.), v:12 (**שָׁם**); Egyptians 29:13 (**שָׁמָּה**); of battle *scattered* over country by defeat 2 S 18:8. 2. *be spread abroad*, of peoples Gn 10:18.

Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. consec. **יָהֲפִיץ** Dt 4:27 +, 1 s. consec. **יָהֲפִיצוּתִי** Ez 22:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפִּיץ** Jb 37:11, **וַיִּפֹּץ** Gn 11:8 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* **הֲפִיץ** Jb 40:11; *Inf. cstr.* **לְהִפִּיץ** Ez 20:23, etc.; —1. *trans. scatter*: a. c. acc. pers. Gn 11:8, 11:9 (**עַל** loc.), Is 41:16, Hb 3:14; c. **ב** Gn 49:7; Isr. among (**ב**) nations Dt 4:27, 28:64, Je 9:15, Ez 11:16, 12:15, 20:23, 22:15, 36:19, Ne 1:8; c. (**ה**) **שָׁם** Dt 30:3, Je 30:11; c. **אֶל** loc. Ez 34:21; abs. Je 13:24, 18:17, under fig. of flock Je 23:1, 23:2; Gr. rds. **אֲפִיִצִּים** also Dt 32:26 (v. [**פֹּאֵה**]); Egyptians (c. **ב**) Ez 29:12, 30:23, 30:26; inhab. of earth Is 24:1. b. c. acc. rei, arrows (fig. for lightnings) 2 S 22:15 = Psalm 18:15, Psalm 144:6; cloud Jb 37:11; **הֲפִיץ עֲבֹרוֹת אֶפְדָּה** 40:11 (i.e. lightnings ?); seed Is 28:25. c. **וַיִּהְיֶה** Jb 18:11 *and drive him* (si vera 1., vid. conj. in Bu). 2. *intrans., scatter*, c. **ב** loc. Ex 5:12, c. **מֵעַל** pers. 1 S 13:8; of wind Jb 38:24 (**עַל** loc.).

7603 מְפִיץ [7604] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 4650)

† **מְפִיץ** n. m. scatterer, disperser;—Na 2:2 (si vera 1.), but rd. perh. **מִפִּץ** *club, hammer* JD Mich We Now; so also Pr 25:18, cf. Toy.

7604 תְּפִיִצָּה [7605] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 8600)

† [תְּפִיִצָּה] assumed as sg. of n.f.pl. sf. וְתִפְצֹצוּתֵיכֶם Je 25:34 (so van d. H) *your dispersions* (Vulgate al.); but Baer Gi תִּיכֶם-, expl. as vb. **Tiph.** 1 s. Thes al., so (rdg. תְּפִיִצוּתֵיכֶם) Hi Gf Kö:i.471; word corrupt; Gr וְנִפְצֹצוּתֵיכֶם, Gie וְנִפְצֹצוּתֵיכֶם.

7605 פּוֹיץ [7606] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6327)

† II. **פוֹיץ** vb. flow, overflow (Ar. *faḍa* flow, cf. Ba:ES 69);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִפּוּצוּ** Pr 5:16 of springs, fig. for sources of pleasure; 3 fpl. **תִּפּוּצְנָה** זְכַרִי מְטוֹב Zc 1:17 *my cities shall overflow with good*.

7606 פּוֹיֵק [7607] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6328)

† I. [פּוֹק] **vb.** reel, totter;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּקוּ פְּלִילִיָּהּ Is 28:7 *they reel* (drunken, in giving) *judgement* (||שָׁגוּ, תָּעוּ, etc.); rd. prob. also *Impf.* 3 fs. פּוֹקָתָם Am 2:13 *tottereth* (v. עוֹק). **Hiph. Impf.** 1. *totter:* 3 ms. יִפִּיק Je 10:4 (of idol). 2. rd. prob. also *Pt.* מִפִּיקָם Am 2:13 *cause tottering* (v. עוֹק).

7607 פּוֹקָה [7608] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6330)

† **פּוֹקָה n. f.** tottering, staggering;—fig. for qualm of conscience 1 S 25:31 (+ מְכַשׁוֹל לֵב, v. Dr).

7608 פִּיק [7609] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6375)

† **פִּיק n. [m.]** id. lit.;—בְּרַפְיָם Na 2:11 *tottering of knees* (so Baer Gi; פִּיק van d. H).

7609 פּוֹק [7610] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6329)

† II. **פּוֹק vb. Hiph.** bring out, furnish, promote (NH *id.*; appar. akin to Aram. נִפַּק *go forth*, Aph. *bring forth, produce*);—1. *produce, furnish: Impf.* (juss.) לְרַעֵב וְתִפֵּק לְרַעֵב Is 58:10 c. נִפְשֵׁךָ (rd. perh. לְחַמְךָ v. Che:Hpt); *Pt.* מִזֵּן אֶל־זֵן מִפִּיקִים Psalm 144:13 (v. זֵן). 2. *bring out, elicit, obtain, c. acc.;* יִפִּיק Pr 3:13, + מֵן pers., וַיִּפֶּק 8:35, 18:22 (all מִצָּא), 12:2. 3. אֶל־תִּפֵּק זְמָמוֹ Psalm 140:9 *his device do not promote*.

7610 פּוֹר [7611] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6332)

† **פּוֹר n.m.** lot (NH=BH; perh. As. loanword fr. *puru, buru, stone* Jen:ZA x. 339 f. and in Wild:Est p. 173 f.);—expl. by הַגּוֹרֵל Est 3:7, 9:24; הַפּוֹר שֵׁם v:26 explains name of feast פּוֹרִים v:26; הַפְּרִים הַיְמִי *days of Purim* v:28, v:31; אֲגַנְרַת הַפּ' v:29, דְּבַרֵי הַפּ' v:32.—Vid. on *Purim* esp. Now:Arch. ii. 194 ff and reff.

7611 פּוֹר [7612] (Hebrew) (page 807)

I. **פּוֹר** (√ of foll.; poss. *foam*, cf. Ar. (*fw*), *fa'ra, boil, ferment*; Syr. *pwr*, Ethpe., of anger).

7612 פּוֹרָה [7613] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6333)

† **פּוֹרָה n.f.** wine-press;—דִּרְכֹתַי פ' Is 63:3 (v. דִּרְחַ 3; disting. fr. יִקָּב, and perh. part of it, Hg 2:16 (rdg. מִפ', so Sm Now; usu. *measure* of juice from one filling of the פ', v. Ke).

7613 פְּרוֹר [7614] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6517)

† **פְּרוֹר n.[m.]** pot (Thes fr. *boiling*, dub.; otherwise Kö:ii. 1, 151);—*pot* (earthen ? v. פְּרוֹר Ecclus 13:2, Gk. χύτρα, opp. λέβης; Syr. *perdo' dpaħoro' jar of the potter*, opp. 'iyro), for boiling Nu 11:8 (JE), 1 S 2:14, cf. Ju 6:19 (LXX χύτρα, κύθρα).

7614 פּוֹר [7615] (Hebrew) (page 807)

II. **פּוֹר** v. II. פָּרַר. p.830

7615 פּוֹרְתָא [7616] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6334)

† **פּוֹרְתָא** **n.pr.m.** son of Haman Est 9:8, *Φαραδαθα, Βαρδαθα*.

7616 פּוֹשׁ [7617] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6335)

† I. [פּוֹשׁ] **vb.** appar. spring about, **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. **וּפְּשׁוּ פְּרָשָׁיו** Hb 1:8 (but prob. del. **וּפְּשׁוּ** as dittogr. v. Now); 2 mpl. consec. **וּפְּשָׁתָם** Mal 3:20, **Impf.** 2 mpl. **תְּפֹשׁוּ** Je 50:11 Qr (so LXX; > Kt **תְּפֹשִׁי**), in both, sim. of gambolling calves.

7617 פּוֹשׁ [7618] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6335)

† II. [פּוֹשׁ] **vb.** **Niph.** be scattered;—3pl. **נִפְּשׁוּ עַל־הַהַרִים** Na 3:18 (rd. prob. **נִפְּצוּ**).

7618 פּוֹתֵי [7619] (Hebrew) (page 807) (Strong 6336)

† **פּוֹתֵי** **adj. gent.** c.art. **הַפִּי** 1 Ch 2:53, a family in Judah; *Μειφιθειμ, Α Ηφιθειν, LXXL Αφφουθι*.

7619 פָּז [7620] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6337)

פָּז **v. I.** **פָּזוּ**. below

7620 פָּזָז [7621] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6338)

† I. [פָּזָז] **vb.** **Hoph.** be refined (?) (dub. √);—**Pt.** **מִפְּזָז זָהָב** 1 K 10:18 *refined gold* (si vera l.;—LXX *δόκιμος*, || 2 Ch 9:17 **טָהוֹר**).

7621 פָּז [7622] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6337)

† **פָּז** **n.m.**—Psalm 19:11 refined, pure gold (Talm. **פִּיזָא**; Targum **פִּיזוֹזָא**);—**פָּז עֲטֹרֶת** Psalm 21:4; in compar. of value or beauty: La 4:2, **אֲדַגִּי־פִי** Ct 5:15; || (or +) **זָהָב** Jb 28:17 (**כְּלִי־פִי**), Psalm 19:11 (+ **רַב**), 119:127; || **כְּתָם** Is 13:12, cf. **כְּתָם** Ct 5:11; + **הָרוּץ** Pr 8:19.

7622 פָּזָז [7623] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6339)

† II. [פָּזָז] **vb.** be supple, agile (Talm. (rare) **פִּיזָזָא** *hasty*; Ar. *fazza be frightened, excited*; Syr. (Lexx.) *paz leap, paziyzo' agile, etc.*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְּזְזוּ** Gn 49:24, of arms. **Pi.** *shew agility, leap* (in dance), **Pt.** **וּמִכְרֶכֶר מִפִּיזָז** 2 S 6:16.

7623 פָּזַר [7624] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6340)

† [פָּזַר] **vb.** scatter (usually regarded as secondary form of **בָּזַר** q.v.; NH *id.* Pi. (opp. **כִּנַּס** = **כִּנַּס**), Niph.; Ar. *fazara rend, slit, also separate, disperse*);—**Qal Pt. pass. f.** **שֶׁה פְּזוּרָה** Je 50:17 *a scattered sheep is Israel* (i.e. driven off, isolated). **Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. **נִפְּזְרוּ** Psalm 141:7 *our bones are scattered*

שָׂאוֹל לְפִי. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. פָּזַר Psalm 53:6, 112:9, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְזֹר 147:16; 2 fs. וְתִפְזְרֵי Je 3:13; Pt. מִפְזֹר Pr 11:24; —scatter Psalm 89:11, 53:6, 147:16 (all subj. 'י), Jo 4:2; obj. דְּרָכַיְךָ Je 3:13, of Isr. running hither and thither to strange gods; abs. of spending money Psalm 112:9 (alms), Pr 11:24. Pu. Pt. מִפְזָר Est 3:3 scattered, of Isr.

7624 פָּח [7625] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6341)

I, II. פָּח v. פָּחַח. p. 809

7625 פָּחַד [7626] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6342)

† פָּחַד vb. dread, be in dread, in awe (NH Hithp. (rare), Eccles 41:12 Imv. *עַל פָּחַד* fear for; Targum פָּחַדָּא n.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פָּחַד Psalm 119:161, 'פָּחַד consec. Is 19:16, 60:5; 1 s. פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3:25, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְחַד Is 19:17; 2 ms. תִּפְחַדְתָּ Dt 28:67 +, etc.;—1. *be in dread*, abs. Dt 28:66, Is 12:2, 33:14, 44:8, 44:11, Psalm 78:53, Pr 3:24; 'לֹא פָּחַד Je 36:24 sign of callousness; c. acc. cogn. פָּחַד Dt 28:67, Jb 3:25 Psalm 14:5 = 53:6; c. מִן pers. Is 19:17, Jb 23:15, Psalm 27:1 (|| יִרְאֵה), cf. 119:161, and (c. מִפְנֵי) Is 19:16; c. *עַל* rei Je 33:9 (+ רִגְזוּ); c. אֶל, pregn., *turn in dread* to each other Je 36:16, submitting to 'י Ho 3:5, Mi 7:17 (|| יִרְאֵה). 2. *be in awe* (at 'י's favour), abs., Is 60:5. Pi. *be in great dread*, Impf. 2 ms. וְתִפְחַדְתֶּם Is 51:13, c. מִפְנֵי rei; Pt. abs. מִפְחַדְתִּי Pr 28:14 *deeply dreading* (sc. sin). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִפְחַדְתִּי Jb 4:14 *filled my bones with dread*.

7626 פָּחַד [7627] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6343)

I. פָּחַד:49 n.m.:1811,7 dread;—'פָּ abs. Gn 31:42 +, cstr. 1 S 11:7 +, sf. פָּחַדְתִּי Dt 2:25, Psalm 119:120, פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 13:11, 1 Ch 14:17, etc.; pl. פָּחַדִּים Jb 15:21:—1. *dread*, 'פָּ, i.e. before 'י, oft. (not alw.) terrifying, unfitting for action, † Is 2:10, 2:19, 2:21, 1 S 11:7, 2 Ch 14:13, 17:10, so 'פָּ אֱהִים † 20:29, c. sf. Jb 13:11, Psalm 119:120 *trembleth for dread of thee*; c. genit. obj. Isr., † Dt 2:25 (|| יִרְאֵה), 11:25 (|| מוֹרָא), Psalm 105:38, Est 8:17, 9:2, 'פָּ אֹיִב † Psalm 64:2, of individual † 1 Ch 14:17, Est 9:3; c. genit. obj. rei Pr 1:33; abs., in gen., Ex 15:16 (song; || אֵימֹתֶיהָ), Jb 4:14 (|| רִעַדָּהּ), Je 30:5 (|| חֲרָדָה קוֹל) +; as acc. cogn. c. פָּחַד Psalm 14:5 + (v. פָּחַד); c. genit. subj. † Pr 1:26, 1:27 (both || אֵיד) Dt 28:67. 2. = *object of dread* † Psalm 31:12, 36:2, 'פָּ אֱלִי Jb 31:23; פָּחַד פָּחַדְתִּי Jb 3:25; קוֹל הַפָּחַד † Is 24:18 *sound of the disaster*, for 'מִפְנֵי הַפָּ of orig. Je 48:44, but קוֹל פָּחַדִּים † Jb 15:21 = a sound of terrors; 'פָּ יִצְחַק 22:10, Pr 3:25. 3. as design. dei † יִצְחַק 'פָּ Gn 31:42 (|| אֱהִי אֲבָרְהָם), so v:53 (|| *id.*; both E).

7627 פָּחַדָּה [7628] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6345)

† פָּחַדָּה] n.f. dread, religious awe, sf. לֹא פָּחַדְתִּי אֵלֶיךָ Je 2:19 *no awe of me (came) unto thee*.

7628 פֶּהַד [7629] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6344)

† II. [פֶּהַד] **n.[m.]** thigh (prob. loan-word (through Aram., otherwise *d* = ט) from Ar. *faḥidun* thigh and (cf. We:GGN, 1893, 479) *sub-tribe*, Palm. פֶּהַד *tribe*);—גִּידֵי פֶּהַדֹּוֹ Jb 40:17 Kt *the sinews of his thigh* (Qr פֶּהַדִּיו), of hippopotamus.

7629 פֶּהָה [7630] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6346)

פֶּהָה:28 **n.m.:**2 K 18:24 governor (loan-word fr. As. *paḥāti* [abbrev. from *bel paḥâtî*], *lord of a district*; cf. perh. OAram. פַּחַי *governor*);—abs. הַפֵּ Ne 5:14, cstr. פֶּהָתֹת Hg 1:1 +, פֶּהָתֹת־ 2:21; sf. פֶּהָתֹתֹת Mal 1:8, פֶּהָתֹתֹת Ne 5:14 (but read prob. פֶּהָה); pl. abs. פֶּהָתֹת 1 K 20:24 +; cstr. פֶּהָתֹת 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14, פֶּהָתֹתֹת Ezr 8:36 +; sf. פֶּהָתֹתִיהָ Je 51:28, 51:57; —as Assy. captains 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9 (< del. פֵּ, cf. Sta:ZAW vi (1886), 182 al.), cf. Ez 23:6, 23:12; of Babylon Je 51:23, 51:57, and Bab. allies Ez 23:23; of Media Je 51:28; Pers. *governor* of הַנְּהָרָה עֵבֶר, i. e. in Pal., Hg 1:1, 1:14, 2:2, 2:21, Ne 2:7, 2:9 + 8 t.; Pers. *satraps* in gen. Est 3:12, 8:9, 9:3; applied (by late writer) to Sol.'s *governors* 1 K 10:15 = 2 Ch 9:14; Benhadad's *captains* 1 K 20:24 (del. v., Sta al.).—Cf. BAram.

7630 פֶּהָז [7631] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6348)

† [פֶּהָז] **vb.** be wanton, reckless (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *faḥaza* be haughty, boastful, reckless; Targum פֶּהָז, Syr. *phēz* be lascivious, in der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal** Pt. אֲנַשִּׁים רִיקִים וּפְהָזִים Ju 9:4; of prophets Zp 3:4 *extravagant* (|| אֲנַשִּׁים בְּגִדוֹת).

7631 פֶּהָזָה [7632] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6349)

† פֶּהָזָה **n.[m.]** wantonness, recklessness, unbridled license;—Gn 49:4, abstr. for concr. (+ כַּמַּיִם *like* [boiling, or overflowing] *water*).

7632 פֶּהָזוֹת [7633] (Hebrew) (page 808) (Strong 6350)

† [פֶּהָזוֹת] **n.f.** recklessness, extravagance;—sf. הַתָּם Je 23:32 of prophets.

7633 פַּחַח [7634] (Hebrew) (page 809)

פַּחַח (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. Aram. פַּחַח, *paḥo*, whence (Frä:119) Ar. *faḥḫun* as loan-word).

7634 פַּח [7635] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6341,6352)

† I. פַּח **n.m.:**Psalm 124:7 bird-trap (cf. Wilkinson:Egyptians (1878) ii, 103, 109 f. Dr:Am 3:5 Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883), 101);—פֵּ abs. Ho 5:1 +, פֶּ Je 48:44 +; cstr. פֶּ Ho 9:8 +; pl. פַּחִים Je 18:22 +;—1. lit. פֵּ יַעֲלֶהָ Am 3:5 b (as metaph.; v:a del. פֵּ), Pr 7:23, Ec 9:12 (c. אֲחֹזוֹ; both in sim.). 2. usually fig. (sts. || מוֹקֵשׁ, רֶשֶׁת, צַמִּים): **a.** of calamities and plots, פֵּ יִקֹּשׁ Ho 9:8, cf. Psalm 91:3, 124:7; פֵּ alone Je 48:43 = Is 24:17, Jb 22:10, Psalm 124:7, Pr 22:5; לֵּ טָמֵן פֵּ Je 18:22 Psalm

140:6, 142:4; לְּ פ' 119:110, לְּ יִקְשׁ פ' 141:9; יֵאָחַז פ' בְּעַקְבֵּי Jb 18:9; יִלְכֹּד בְּפ' Je 48:44 = Is 24:18. **b.** = source or agent of calamity Ho 5:1, Jos 23:13 (D), Is 8:14, Psalm 69:23.—Psalm 11:6 v. פָּחָם. below

7635 פָּחַח [7636] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6351)

† [פָּחַח] **vb. Hiph. denom.** ensnare; *Inf. abs.* הִפְּחֵם בְּלָם Is 42:22, c. בָּ loc. *an ensnaring* [i. e. men have ensnared] *them all in*, etc.

7636 פַּח [7637] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6341)

† II. [פַּח] **n.[m.]** plate of metal; pl. פַּחִים דְּקַעֵי Nu 17:3; cstr. וַיִּרְקְעוּ אֶת־פַּחֵי Ex 39:3.

7637 פָּחַם [7638] (Hebrew) (page 809)

פָּחַם (√ of foll.; cf. prob. Ar. *fahuma* be black, NH פָּחַם *id.* (in der. spec.), פָּחַם = BH; Ar. *fahmun* charcoal; As. *pêntu* (= **pêmtu*) glowing coal; Syr. *p̄ham* in Lexx).

7638 פָּחָם [7639] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6352)

† פָּחָם **n.[m.]** coal (coll.); abs. פ', as inflammable, לְגִחְלִים פ' Pr 26:21 (*charcoal for embers*, Toy); of glowing coal Is 44:12, פ' אֵשׁ 54:16; Psalm 11:6 for MT פָּחִים אֵשׁ read פָּחַם אֵשׁ (or פָּחָמִי) *coals of fire* (||גִּפְרִית||), so Ew al.

7639 פָּחַת [7640] (Hebrew) (page 809)

פָּחַת (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *fahata* cut off, VII. be perforated (of roof); Syr. *p̄ht* Pa. pierce, break through, *pahto* pit, chasm; NH פָּחַת dig, hollow out, also diminish).

7640 פָּחַתָּ [7641] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6354)

† פָּחַתָּ **n.m.:** 2 S 18:17 (in 17:9 rd. בְּאַחַד) pit;—פ' abs. Je 48:43 +, פָּחַתָּ v:28; pl. פָּחַתִּים 2 S 17:9; —*pit*, 2 S 17:9, 18:17, Je 48:28 (Gie qu. text); fig. of calamity וְפָחַת וְפָחַתָּ Je 48:43 cf. v:44, v:44 = Is 24:17 cf. v:18, v:18 and La 3:47.

7641 פָּחַתָּת [7642] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6356)

† פָּחַתָּת **n.f.** a boring or eating out;—Lv 13:55, of leprous decay in garment.

7642 פָּחַת מוֹאֵב [7643] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6355)

† פָּחַת מוֹאֵב **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name;—מ' בְּנֵי־פ' Ne 3:11 (Φααβ[θ]μωαβ, LXXL Ερωμαθ), מ' בְּנֵי־פ' Ezr 2:6 = Ne 7:11, Ezr 8:4 (all Φααθμωαβ, etc.), 10:30; מ' פ' Ne 10:15 (both Φααδ[θ]μωαβ, etc.).

7643 פָּטַדָּה [7644] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6357)

† **פְּטָדָה** n.f. (m. acc. to Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 108) topaz or chrysolite (acc. to LXX *τοπάζιον*, Vulgate *topazius*, etc.; prob. foreign word, cf. Skr. *pīta* (prop. *yellow*));—named with other precious stones Ez 28:13, Ex 28:17 = 39:10; cstr. **פְּטָדַת־כֹּוֹשׁ** Jb 28:19.—Vid. Plin:NH xxxvii. 8 (32), Houghton in Sm:DB, Topaz Ri:HWB, Edelstein.

7644 פְּטִישׁ [7645] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6360)

† **פְּטִישׁ** n.m.:Je 50:23 forge-hammer;—(NH = BH; Aram. loan-word acc. to Frä:85, and so Ar. *fit.iysun* (cf. Ar. trad. in Lane), v. Targum **פְּטִישָׁא**; but Lag:BN 103 cp. *fit.iysaa^hun swine's snout*, Syr. *ptā^h flat-nosed*);—'פ abs. Is 41:7, Je 23:29; cstr. 50:23 fig. of Bab. as destroyer.

7645 פָּטַר [7646] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6362,6358,6359)

† **פָּטַר** vb. separate, remove, set free (NH *depart, set free*, Niph. also *die*; Ph. **פֹּטַר** CIS:102 a, 2 *depart (die ?)*; As. *paṭāru, split, break through, iptiru, ransom*, Tel Am. *escape, set free* (perh. Canaanit.); Ar. *faṭara cleave, split, also create*; Eth. *fa'ara: create, fabricate*; Aram. **פָּטַר**, *ptar withdraw, depart*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'פ 2 Ch 23:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּפְטֹר** 1 S 19:10; *Pt. act.* **פּוֹטֵר** Pr 17:14; *pass.* **פְּטוּרִים** 1 Ch 9:33 Qr (Kt **פְּטִירִים**); cstr. **פְּטוּרֵי** 1 K 6:18, 6:29, 6:32, **פְּטוּרֵי** v:35; —**1.** intrans. *remove oneself, specif. escape* 1 S 19:10 (**בְּפָנָי**, cf. Dr). **2.** trans. *set free* fr. duty 2 Ch 23:8 (acc. pers.), so *pass.* 1 Ch 9:33 Qr (Kt **פְּטִירִים** adj. or Aram. pt., same mng.); **פִּי** Pr 17:14 *set free, let out*; *pass.* **פְּטוּרֵי צִצִּים** term. techn. of ornament in temple, dub., usually *out-spread (garlands) of flowers* 1 K 6:18, 6:29, 6:32, 6:35. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְטִירוּ בְּשִׁפָּה** Psalm 22:8 *they separate with the lip*, i. e. open mouth wide (insultingly).

7646 פָּטַרְסָה [7647] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6363)

† **פָּטַרְסָה** n.[m.] that which separates, first opens;—cstr., **פִּי רְחֹם** i. e. firstborn, of man and beast, Ez 20:26, Ex 13:12, 13:15, 34:19, Nu 18:15; appos. **בְּכֹר** Ex 13:2, Nu 3:12; **רְחֹם** om. Ex 13:12, 13:13, 34:19, 34:20.

7647 פְּטָרָה [7648] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6363)

† **פְּטָרָה** n.f. id., **כָּל־רְחֹם** Nu 8:16.

7648 פִּטִיר [7649] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6362)

פִּטִיר 1 Ch 9:33 Kt v. **פֹּטַר** 2.

7649 פִּי [7650] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6310)

פִּי v. **פָּה**. p. 804

7650 פִּי־בִקְטָה [7651] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6364)

† פִּי־בַּסֶּטֶת **n.pr.loc.** in Egypt (*Pabast*, Eb:GS 495, or *Per-Bastet*, Griffith:Hastings DB iii. 874, 'House of Bast(et)' orig. *Peái-wbaste* acc. to Steind:BAS i. 350, cf. Naville:Bubastis 44, 46, 48, 56, Gk. Βούβαστις (Herod.), Βούβαστος (Diod. Sic.);—Ez 30:17 LXX Βουβάστου (genit.), mod. *Tel-Basta*, near Zaḳaḏīḳ, c. 30 miles NNE. fr. Cairo.—Vid. Herod.:ii. 59 f., 67, 137 f., 166 Diod.:xvi. 49, 51 Naville:l. c.; Trans. Vict. Inst. xxiii. 137 ff.

7651 פִּי הַחִירָת [7652] (Hebrew) (page 809) (Strong 6367)

† פִּי הַחִירָת **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Egypt, Ex 14:2, 14:9 (LXX ἡ ἔπαυλις), Nu 33:7 (E (π)ιρωθ) + v:8 (read 'ה מִפִּי הַ' Sam SyrVer Vulgate Targum,) or 'ה מִפְּנֵי הַ', for MT 'ה מִפְּנֵי הַ', cf. Di). Site unknown.

7652 פִּיד [7653] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּיד, פוּד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *fwd*, *fa'da die*, *fyd*, *fa'da pass away*, *be exhausted* (of property)).

7653 פִּיד [7654] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6365)

† פִּיד **n. [m.]** ruin, disaster;—abs. Jb 12:5; cstr. 31:29, Pr 24:22; sf. פִּידוֹ Jb 30:24 + 21:20 (for פִּיד).

7654 פִּיּוֹת [7655] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6310,6268)

פִּיּוֹת v. פִּיּוֹת, פִּיּוֹת v. פִּיּוֹת. p. 804, 806

7655 פִּיכָל [7656] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6369)

† פִּיכָל **n.pr.m.** captain of Abimelech of Gerar Gn 21:22, 21:32, 26:26, Φιχαλ, LXXL Φιχαλ.

7656 פִּילָגֶשׁ [7657] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6370)

פִּילָגֶשׁ v. פִּילָגֶשׁ. p. 811

7657 פִּים [7658] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּים, perh. < פִּאֵם (√ of foll., cf. Ar. *fa'ama fill*, II. *make wide*, IV. become *full* (of fat); hence (Thes al.) foll., by syncope of פִּאֵ, cf. Ges:§ 19 k).

7658 פִּימָה [7659] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6371)

† פִּימָה **n. f.** superabundance (of fat);—פִּ' Jb 15:27 (פִּלְגֹן).

7659 פִּינְחָס [7660] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6372)

פִּינְחָס:25 **n.pr.m.** (Egypt. *Pe-nehasi*, *the negro*, acc. to Lauth:Moses (1868). 71, ZMG xxv (1871), 130 f. cf. Nes:Eg 112, AJSL xiii (1897) 174 Baen:Ex 6, 25, yet v. Di);—1. grandson of Aaron, Φ(ε)ινεσς, Ex 6:25, Nu 25:7 + 16 t. † 2. son of Eli 1 S 1:3 († פִּנְחָס), 2:34, 4:4, 4:11, 4:17, 4:19, 14:3.

7660 פִּינָן [7661] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6373)

† פִּינֹן **n.pr.m.** Edomite Gn 36:41, 1 Ch 1:52, Φινες, Φινων, Φινα;—cf. פִּינֹן.

7661 פִּיפִּיּוֹת [7662] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6374-75)

פִּיפִּיּוֹת v. פִּה. פִּיק v. I. פּוּק. p. 804, 807

7662 פִּישׁוֹן [7663] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6376)

† פִּישׁוֹן **n.pr.fl.** (Thes sub פּוּשׁ, cf. esp. Nes:Marg. 5, but dub.);—one of the rivers of Eden Gn 2:11, Φ(ε)ισων, (on theories of identif. v. Comm., also reff. sub גִּיחֹן).

7663 פִּיתוֹן [7664] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6377)

† פִּיתוֹן **n.pr.m.** descendant of Saul 1 Ch 8:35 = פִּיתוֹן 9:41, Φιθων, Φαιθων, LXXL Φιθωθ.

7664 פִּכָּךְ [7665] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּכָּךְ (√ of foll.; cf. NH פִּי flask, also פִּכְכִּיךְ trickle, denom., or < onomatop.).

7665 פִּי [7666] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6378)

† פִּי **n.m.**: 2 K 9:1 vial, flask;—cstr. הַשֶּׁמֶן פִּי, for anointing, 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:1, 9:3.

7666 פִּכָּה [7667] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6379)

† פִּכָּה **vb. Pi.** tickle, perh. denom.;—Pt. pl. מֵיִם מְפַכֵּיִם מִן מִן Ez 47:2 water trickling on the south side.

7667 פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבִיִּים [7668] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6380)

† פִּכְרֵת הַצְּבִיִּים **n.pr.m.** (*bindress* [Aram.; perh. *binder* (fem. of office)] of the gazelles);—head of post-exilic family, הַ בְּנֵי פִ' הַ Ezr 2:57 = Ne 7:59 (הַצְּבִיִּים), υἱοὶ Φασαθ υἱοὶ Ασέβωειν (Φακαραθ, Σαβαειμ, etc.).

7668 פִּלָּא [7669] (Hebrew) (page 810)

פִּלָּא (√ of foll.; *separate* from the ordinary, *distinguish* acc. to Thes Gerber:212, cf. פִּלָּה).

7669 פִּלְאָ [7670] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6382)

† פִּלְאָ **n.m.** wonder (NH *id.*; as *unusual*, *extraordinary*);—פִ' Ex 15:11 + 6 t.; sf. פִּלְאָ Psalm 89:6; פִּלְאָ 77:12, 88:13, pl. פִּלְאָים La 1:9; fpl. פִּלְאָוֹת Psalm 119:129, Dn 12:6; —1. wonder: extraordinary, hard to be understood, [God](#)'s dealings with His people Is 29:14; the testimonies of the Law Psalm 119:129; יוֹעֵץ פִּלְאָ Is 9:5 *marvel of a counsellor* (Baer פִּלְאָ), *wonderful counsellor* (of Mess. king); pl. as adv. acc. 'וְתָרַד פִ' La 1:9 *she* (Jerus.) *hath come down marvelously*. 2. wonder: of [God](#)'s acts of judgement and redemption Psalm 77:12, 88:13, 89:6; 'פִ' עֲשָׂה Ex 15:11, Is 25:1, Psalm 77:15, 78:12, 88:11; of extraord. trials 'קִץ הַפִ' Dn 12:6.

7670 פָּלָא [7671] (Hebrew) (page 810) (Strong 6381)

[פָּלָא]:71 **vb. denom. Niph.** etc., be surpassing, extraordinary (cf. Gerber:212);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְלְאוּ Psalm 118:23 (Ges:§ 44f); נִפְלְאוֹתָהּ 2 S 1:26 (Kö:i. 610 f., 614 Ges:§ 75 oo); 3 pl. נִפְלְאוּ Pr 30:18; *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Dt 17:8 + 6 t.; *Pt. mpl.* נִפְלְאִים Psalm 139:14; fs. נִפְלְאוֹת Dt 30:11 ; pl. נִפְלְאוֹת Jos 3:5 +; sf. נִפְלְאוֹתֵי Ex 3:20, etc.;—† **1.** *be beyond one's power, difficult to do, לעשות* 2 S 13:2; 'פ' בְּעֵינַי Zc 8:6, 8:6; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* Dt 30:11, for 'י Gn 18:14 (J) Je 32:17, 32:27. † **2.** *be difficult to understand*; c. מִן pers. *too difficult for* Psalm 131:1, Pr. 30:18 , Jb 42:3, to decide Dt 17:8. *Esp.* † **3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1:26, Psalm 119:18; of [God](#) 's acts, בְּעֵינַי 118:23, cf. 139:14. **2.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37:14 (acts of [God](#)), Dn 11:36 (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37:5, Dn 8:24. **4.** נִפְלְאוֹת = *wonderful acts of 'י* in judgement and redemption, Ex 3:20 (J) Ju 6:13, Je 21:2, 1 Ch 16:9, 16:24, Psalm 9:2, 26:7 + 15 t. Psalms; also עֲשֵׂה 'נ' Ex 34:10, Jos 3:5 (J) Jb 5:9 = 9:10, + 9 t. Chr Psalms; 'נ' הִרְאָה Mi 7:15, Psalm 78:11. † **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָלֵא נִדָּר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22:21, Nu 15:3, 15:8 (P). **Hiph.** *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא Psalm 31:22, 2 Ch 26:15; הִפְלִיא Is 28:29; הִפְלִיא consec. Dt 28:59 (Ges:§ 75 oo); *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2; *Inf. abs.* הִפְלִיא Is 29:14, 2 Ch 2:8; cstr. הִפְלִיא Is 29:14, Jo 2:26; *Pt.* מִפְּלֵא Ju 13:19; —**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing: הִפ' (לְנִדָּר) נִדָּר* *make a hard vow* Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2 (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously: of [God](#) , הִפ' מַבּוֹת* *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28:59; עֲצָה הִפ' Is 28:29 *make counsel wondrous*, 29:14 *do wonderfully with people*, + הִפְלִיא וּפְלֵא; עֲשֵׂה עִמָּכֶם לֵה' הִפְלִיא וּפְלֵא; Jo 2:26 *dealt with you doing wondrously*; הִפ' חֲסְדּוֹ לֵי Psalm 31:22; הִפ' לְהַעֲוֹר 2 Ch 26:15 *did marvelously in receiving help*; of the temple הִפְלִיא וְהִפְלִיא 2 Ch 2:8 (Kö:Synt. § 318 e). **3.** of [God](#) , הִפְלִיא מִפְּלֵא לַעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13:19 *working wonders in doing*. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* בִּי הִתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10:16 *thou dost shew thyself marvellous (act inexplicably) against me*.**3. a.** *be extraordinary, wonderful*, 2 S 1:26, Psalm 119:18; of [God](#) 's acts, בְּעֵינַי 118:23, cf. 139:14. **2.** *Pt.* as subst. *marvellous things* Jb 37:14 (acts of [God](#)), Dn 11:36 (presumptuous words); as adv. *wondrously* Jb 37:5, Dn 8:24. **4.** נִפְלְאוֹת = *wonderful acts of 'י* in judgement and redemption, Ex 3:20 (J) Ju 6:13, Je 21:2, 1 Ch 16:9, 16:24, Psalm 9:2, 26:7 + 15 t. Psalms; also עֲשֵׂה 'נ' Ex 34:10, Jos 3:5 (J) Jb 5:9 = 9:10, + 9 t. Chr Psalms; הִרְאָה 'נ' Mi 7:15, Psalm 78:11. † **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְפָלֵא נִדָּר *make a special votive offering*, Lv 22:21, Nu 15:3, 15:8 (P). **Hiph.** *Hiph. Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְלִיא Psalm 31:22 , 2 Ch 26:15; הִפְלִיא Is 28:29; הִפְלִיא consec. Dt 28:59 (Ges:§ 75 oo); *Impf.* יִפְלֵא Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2; *Inf. abs.* הִפְלִיא Is 29:14, 2 Ch 2:8; cstr. הִפְלִיא Is 29:14, Jo 2:26; *Pt.* מִפְּלֵא Ju 13:19; —**1.** *do a hard or difficult thing: הִפ' (לְנִדָּר) נִדָּר* *make a hard vow* Lv 27:2, Nu 6:2 (cf. **Pi.**). **2.** *make wonderful, do wondrously: of [God](#) , הִפ' מַבּוֹת* *make plagues wonderful* (exceptional), Dt 28:59; עֲצָה הִפ' Is 28:29 *make counsel wondrous*, 29:14 *do*

wonderfully with people, + הַפְּלִיא וְפָלְא; 'עָשָׂה עִמָּכֶם לֵה' Jo 2:26 *dealt with you doing wondrously*; לִי חֶסֶדּוֹ לִי הַפְּלִיא לְהַעֲוֹר' Psalm 31:22; הַפְּלִיא לְהַעֲוֹר' Ch 26:15 *did marvelously in receiving help*; of the temple הַפְּלִיא וְהַפְּלִיא לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת Ch 2:8 (Kö:Synt. § 318 e). **3.** of [God](#), לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת, לְעֲשׂוֹת Ju 13:19 *working wonders in doing*. † **Hithp.** *Impf.* בִּי תִתְפַּלֵּא Jb 10:16 *thou dost shew thyself marvellous (act inexplicably) against me*.

7671 פְּלוֹא [7672] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6396)

† פְּלוֹא **n. pr. m.** (DHM: Epigr. Denkm. 9, 1 cp. Lihy. n.pr. פְּלוֹה);—son of Reuben Gn 46:9, Ex 6:14, Nu 26:5, 26:8, 1 Ch 5:3, Φαλλου(ς), etc.; v. also פְּלוֹת.

7672 פְּלוֹאִי [7673] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6384)

† פְּלוֹאִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll., Nu 26:5.

7673 פְּלוֹיָא [7674] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6383)

[פְּלוֹיָא] v. following.

7674 פְּלוֹאִי [7675] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6383)

† פְּלוֹאִי **adj.** wonderful, incomprehensible;—**m.** פְּלוֹאִי (i.e. פְּלוֹאִי) Kt, Ju 13:18 (name of "מְלוֹאֵחַ"; > Qr פְּלוֹאִיָּה); **f.** פְּלוֹאִיָּה דַעַת מְמוֹנִי (i.e. פְּלוֹאִיָּה) Psalm 139:6 [God](#)'s knowledge; > Qr פְּלוֹאִיָּה.

7675 פְּלוֹאִיָּה [7676] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6411)

† פְּלוֹאִיָּה **n.pr. m.** Ne 8:7, 10:11, LXXL Φαλαιας.

7676 פְּלוֹיָה [7677] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6411)

† פְּלוֹיָה **n.pr. m.** (late As. *Pi-lîâma* Hilpr:Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—1 Ch 3:24, Φαρα, Φαλαια, Φαδια.

7677 מְפֹלְאָה [7678] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 4652)

† מְפֹלְאָה **n.f.** wondrous work (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. מְפֹלְאוֹת Jb 37:16 (of providence; but read probably נְפֹלְאוֹת Bu SS, cf. Di).

7678 פִּלְגַּ [7679] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6385)

† פִּלְגַּ **vb.** split, divide (NH chiefly in secondary meanings and deriv.; Ar. *falaġa* divide, split; Aram. פִּלְגַּ, *plag* divide; Eth. *falaga*: ravine, stream; As. *palgu*, canal);—**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִפְּלְגָה Gn 10:25 the earth was divided. **Pi.** 1. *Pf.* 3 ms. גַּלְּפִי Jb 38:25 cleave a channel for rain. 2. *Imv.* ms. פִּלְגַּ (Ges:§ 52 n) Psalm 55:10 divide their speech (their counsels).

7679 פִּלְגַּ [7680] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6388)

† I. פְּלֶגֶת n. m.: Psalm 65:10 (cleft) channel, (artif.) canal;—usu. pl. פְּלֶגֶתִּים Is 30:25 (+ יְבֵלֵי־מַיִם); cstr. פְּלֶגֶתֵי־מַיִם Psalm 1:3, sim. Is 32:2, Pr 21:1, metaph. 5:16, of tears La 3:48, Psalm 119:136; פְּלֶגֶתִּי Psalm 46:5 (i.e. irrigating canals fr. river, metaph.); פְּלֶגֶת־שִׂמְחָה Jb 29:6 (fig. of prosperity); sg. אֶלֶּהִים פְּלֶגֶת Psalm 65:10, poet. of channel for rain (cf. Jb 38:25).

7680 פְּלֶגֶת [7681] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6389)

† II. פְּלֶגֶת n. pr. m. son of Eber, Φαλαεχ, LXXL Φαλαεγ: Gn 10:25, 11:17, 11:18, 11:19, 1 Ch 1:19, 1:25, פְּלֶגֶת Gn 11:16.

7681 פְּלֶגֶת [7682] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6390)

† [פְּלֶגֶת] n.f. 1. stream 2. division;—pl. פְּלֶגֶתֹת 1. *streams* Jb 20:17. 2. *divisions, sections* of tribe, פ' cstr. Ju 5:15, 5:16 (read perhaps פְּלֶגֶתֹת, v. following), > *streams*..

7682 פְּלֶגֶת [7683] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6391)

† [פְּלֶגֶת] n.f. division (= מַחְלֶקֶת q. v.), of priests, for service;—pl. cstr. פְּלֶגֶתֹת 2 Ch 35:5.

7683 מַפְלֶגֶת [7684] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 4653)

† [מַפְלֶגֶת] n.f. id.; pl. abs. מַפְלֶגֶתֹת 2 Ch 35:12.

7684 פְּלֶגֶשׁ [7685] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6370)

פְּלֶגֶשׁ, פִּילְגֶשׁ:37 n. f. concubine (NH *id.*; Targum:Jer פִּילְקֶתָא (פְּלֶקֶתָא), perhaps influenced by Gk. *παλλακή, παλλακίς* (prop. *young girl*), Lat. *pellex*; orig. Gk. word acc. to Sta:G. i. 380, cf. also Lewy:Fremdw. 66f; on poss. Hittite origin v. Jen:ZMG xviii (1894), 468 ff.);—פ' abs. 2 S 3:7, cstr. 21:11, פ' abs. Gn 36:12, Ju 19:1, cstr. Gn 35:22 + 4 t.; sf. פִּילְגֶשׁוֹ 22:24 +, וְשֵׁהוּ- Ju 19:24; וְשֵׁי- 20:4 + 2 t.; pl. פְּלֶגֶשִׁים 2 S 5:13 + 2 t., פ' Gn 25:6 + 5 t.; cstr. פְּלֶגֶשִׁי 2 S 16:21, 16:22; sf. פִּילְגֶשִׁי 2 Ch 11:21, פְּלֶגֶשִׁי 2 S 19:6, פְּלֶגֶשִׁיהֶם Ez 23:20; —1. *concubine* Gn 22:24, 25:6, 35:22, 36:12, Ju 8:31, 19:1 + 10 t. Ju 19, 20, 2 S 3:7, 3:7 + 7 t. 2 S, 1 K 11:3, 1 Ch 1:32 + 6 t. Ch, Est 2:14, Ct 6:8, 6:9. 2. either = *paramour* (perhaps contempt.; ὁ παλλαξ = *youth*), or < *concubinage* Ez 23:20 (fig. of Jerusalem doting on Babylon).

7685 פְּלֶדֶת [7686] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6393)

† [פְּלֶדֶת] n. f. usu. iron, steel (origin dub.; *steel* in Ar. is *fuwla'dun, fa'luwd*, but Vulg. Ar. *buwla'd*, Syr. *pwld* (in Lexx); loan-wd. fr. Pers. >*puwla'd* acc. to Lag:Ges. Abh. 75, cf. Nö:ZMG xxx(1876), 769, but uncertain, cf. Now and reff.);—pl. [abs.!] פְּלֶדֶתֹת בְּאֵשׁ־פְּלֶדֶתֹת Na 2:4 < 'וְגו' פְּלֶדֶתֹת וְגו' We Now, *like fire the steel(fittings) of the chariots*.

7686 פְּלֶדֶשׁ [7687] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6394)

† פְּלִדָּשׁ n. pr. m. Nahorite Gn 22:22, Φαλδᾶς.

7687 פָּלָה [7688] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6395)

† [פָּלָה] vb. **Niph.** be separated, distinct (|| form of פָּלַא q. v.; cf. Ar. *flw*, *fala'a* separate from sucking, wean; Eth. *falaya*: separate, distinguish);—1. **Pf.** 1 pl. consec. וְנִפְּלִינוּ Ex 33:16 and we shall be distinct, c. מִן pers. 2. 1 s. וְנִפְּלִיתִי Psalm 139:14 I am wonderful (viz. in bodily stature etc.); < VrssHupNow Bae We תָּ- thou [י] art wonderful (פָּלַא 3). **Hiph.** **Pf.** 3 ms. הִפְּלֵה Psalm 4:4, 'וְהִ' consec. Ex 9:4; 1 s. וְהִפְּלִיתִי consec. 8:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְּלֶה 11:7; **Imv.** ms. הִפְּלֵה Psalm 17:7; —of 'י, make separate, c. acc. Ex 8:18 (by treating differently); set apart Psalm 4:4, but perh. read לִי חָסֵד לִי (for Mt לוֹ חָסִיד לוֹ), hath made wonderful (his) kindness to me (Dy Gr Che We Du [Bae ' perh. ']), so 17:7 (cf. 31:22); distinguish between, בֵּין rei, Ex 9:4, בֵּין pers. 11:7.

7688 פְּלִנִי [7689] (Hebrew) (page 811) (Strong 6423,6422)

† I. פְּלִנִי **pron.** a certain one; Gk. ὁ, ἡ δεινα (acc. to Thes from above √, through an unused noun פְּלִי, prop. one defined, a particular one: NH id.; Aram. *plon*, f. *ploniyto*; Arab. *fula'nun* W:AG i.§ 353 R.c, voc. *fulu* Siegf:ZW Th xxvii. 355; As *pulpul* Hpt:BAS i. 114), always joined with צְלִמְנִי (prop. one not mentioned) in the sense of 'ein gewisser verschwiegener' (Ew:§ 106 c, 2 Sta:§ 150 b), & is a certain unnamed one', i.e. such a one; Ru 4:1 אֶלְמְנִי שָׁבֵה-פָּה פְּלִנִי sit down here, such a one (Gk. ὁ οὐτος; Ar. *ya' fulu*); in the phr. פ' א' מְקוֹם the place of such a one = such and such a place, 1 S 21:3, 2 K 6:8. From פ' א' arose by contraction (or conflation, Perles:Anal.82) פְּלִמְנִי † Dn 8:13 ... 'לִפְּ' וְיִאמַר to that certain onewho spake.—II.

7689 פְּלִנִי [7690] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6397)

פְּלִנִי v. p. 813.

7690 פָּלַח [7691] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6398)

† [פָּלַח] vb. cleave (Ar. *falaḥa* cleave; Aram. פָּלַח (usu.), *plah*, are till, work, serve [= עָבַד]);—**Qal Pt.** פָּלַח Psalm 141:7 of cleaving, ploughing, בָּאָרְץ (|| בקעו). **Pi.** **Impf.** 1. cleave open, through, 3 ms. יִפְּלַח of piercing kidneys Jb 16:13, liver Pr 7:23 (both fig.); 2 K 4:39 of cutting up (fruit) into pot. 2. cause to cleave open, 3 fpl. תִּפְּלַחְנָה יְלִדֵיהֶן תִּפְּלַחְנָה Jb 39:3 of animals bringing forth young; rd. perh. תִּפְּלַטְנָה (21:10).

7691 פָּלַח [7692] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6400)

† פְּלֶחַח n.f. Jb 41:16 cleavage, mill-stone (mill *cleft* betw. the stones ? cf. GFM:Ju; Targum פְּלֶחַח אָ) ;—פ' abs. Jb 41:16, elsewh. cstr. ;—**1.a.** mill-stone, רָבֵב 'פ' mill-stone of riding, i.e. upper stone, wh. is turned (cf. רָבֵב), Ju 9:53, 2 S 11:21; תַּחְתִּית 'פ' Jb 41:16 lower mill-stone (sim. of hardness). **b.** 'פ' הַרְמוֹן 'פ' Ct 4:3=6:7 a cake of figs (from shape ?). **2.** cleavage, split, hence slice הַרְמוֹן 'פ' Ct 4:3=6:7 sim. of human temple (from colour, cf. Wetzst in De:Comm. Excurs.A).

7692 פְּלֶחָא [7693] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6401)

† פְּלֶחָא (Baer פְּלֶחָה) n.pr.m. post-exilic name Ne 10:25; Φαδαις, LXXL Φαλλαι.

7693 פָּלַט [7694] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6403)

† [פָּלַט] vb. escape (NH *id.*; Ph. in n.pr.; Ar. *flf* IV escape, Vulg. Ar. *flf*; OAr. פֻּלַט Pa. rescue, Targum פָּלַט Syr. *plāt*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַיִּפְּלְטוּ Ez 7:16 and (if) escapers of them escape). **Pi** causat.: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִפְּלְטוּ; 2 ms. תִּפְּלֵט Mi 6:14, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּלְטוּ Psalm 17:13, etc.; *Pt.* sf. מִפְּלֵטִי 18:3 +;—**1.** bring into security Mi 6:14; esp. of 'י, deliver, c. acc. pers., Psalm 22:5, 22:9, 31:2, 37:40, 71:2 (+ הַצִּיל), 82:4, 91:14; + מִן from 2 S 22:44 = Psalm 18:44, Psalm 18:49 (מוֹצִיא || 2 S 22:49), 17:13, 37:40, 43:1, 71:4; *pt.* c. sf., my deliverer 2 S 22:2 = Psalm 18:3, Psalm 40:18, 70:6, 144:2. **2.** cause to escape, cast forth, of cow calving Jb 21:10 (cf. [מָלַט] **Hiph.**, also Targum vomit out, and so *paleṭ*). **3.** appar. intrans. be delivered, c. מִן Jb 23:7, but dub.; Bu **Qal** ('perh.'): LXX Du read מִשְׁפָּטִי as obj. (but elsewhere 'י subj. of **Pi.**). **Hiph.** bring into security; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּלִיט Is 5:29 of Assyria, under fig. of lion, carrying off prey (opp. הַצִּיל); 2 ms. תִּפְּלֵט Mi 6:14 (cf. **Pi.1.**).

7694 פְּלֶטָה [7695] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6404)

† פְּלֶטָה n.pr.m. **1.** 1 Ch 2:47, Φαλακ[γ, τ]. **2.** 1 Ch 12:3, ΙωΦαλητ, Φαλετ, etc.—Vid. בֵּית פְּלֶטָה

7695 פְּלִיטִי [7696] (Hebrew) (page 812)

I. פְּלִיטִי adj.gent. v. בֵּית פְּלֶטָה

7696 פָּלַט [7697] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6405)

† פָּלַט n.[m.] deliverance (si vera l., prop. Inf. of foregoing);—פ' רָנִי Psalm 32:7 shouts of deliverance (dub., v. Comm.); עַל-אֲוֹן פְּלֶט-לָמוֹ 56:8, read פְּלֶט- (Ew Hup al.) for (their) iniquity weigh to them (retribution), or עַל-אֲוֹן אֵין פְּלֶט- Bae.

7697 פְּלִיט [7698] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6412)

† פְּלִיט n.m.: Am 9:1 escaped one, fugitive;—פ' abs. 2 K 9:15 +; pl. cstr. פְּלִיטִי Ju 12:4 +; sf. פְּלִיטִיו Ob 14, etc.;—Am 9:1, 2 K 9:15, Gn 14:13, Ez 24:26, 24:27, 33:21 (+ מִן loc.), v:22; וּפְרִיד שְׂרִיד

Jos 8:22, Je 42:17; וְשָׂרִיד פ' 44:14, La 2:22; c. genit. subj. Ju 12:5 *fugitives of Ephr.* (del. in v:4, see GFM), so c. sf. Ez 6:9, 7:16, Ob 14; c. genit. obj., *escaped of*, i.e. *from* Is 45:20, so פְּלִיטֵי חָרֵב Je 44:28, Ez 6:8.

7698 פְּלִיט [7699] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6412)

† [פְּלִיטֵי] **n.m.** id.;—pl. פְּלִיטִים Nu 21:29 (as appos., or adj.), דִּים Is 66:19; פְּלִיטִים Je 44:14, + מִן from 50:28, 51:50.

7699 פְּלִיטָה [7700] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6413)

† פְּלִיטָה **n.f.** escape (on form cf. Ba:NB 144, 166);—abs. פ' Gn 32:9 +, פְּלִיטָה Ex 10:5 +; cstr. פְּלִיטָה 2 K 19:30 +;—**1.** *escape, deliverance* Gn 45:7 (E) Je 25:35. **2.** *elsewh. prob. alw. escaped remnant: a.* of green things (fr. locusts) Ex 10:5 (J) Jo 2:3. **b.** of pers. Gn 32:9 (J) Ju 21:17, Is 15:9, Je 50:29, 1 Ch 4:43, 2 Ch 12:7, 20:24, 30:6, Ezr 9:8, Dn 11:42; + מְפִינֵי 2 S 15:14. **c.** *specif. of those of Judah escaped fr. Assy.* 2 K 19:30, 19:31 (+ מִן) = Is 37:31, 37:32, cf. Is 10:20; fr. Bab. Ne 1:2, Ezr 9:13, 9:14, 9:15, cf. Ez 14:22; after 's future judgement Is 4:2, Ob 17, Jo 3:5.

7700 פְּלִיטִי [7701] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6406)

† II. פְּלִיטִי **n.pr.m.** Φαλτει (perh. abbrev. fr. פְּלִיטִיָּא;—**1.** Benjamite Nu 13:9. **2.** second husband of Michal 1 S 25:44 (= פְּלִיטִיָּא 2 S 3:15).

7701 פְּלִיטִי [7702] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6408)

† פְּלִיטִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12:7, Φεληγται, etc.

7702 פְּלִיטִיָּא [7703] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6409)

† פְּלִיטִיָּא **n.pr.m.** Φαλτ(ε)ιηλ : **1.** Nu 34:26. **2.** 2 S 3:15 (= פְּלִיטִי 1 S 25:44), LXXL Φαλτιου.

7703 פְּלִיטִיָּהוּ [7704] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 6410)

† פְּלִיטִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** Φαλτιας, Φαλεττι(α), etc.:—**1.** הִיָּהוּ, a prince of people Ez 11:1, 11:13. **2.** הִיָּהוּ, grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:21, perh. = Ne 10:23. **3.** הִיָּהוּ, Simeonite 1 Ch 4:42.

7704 יְפִלְטִי [7705] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 3310)

† יְפִלְטִי **n.pr.m.** Asherite (on form cf. Ba:NB 144, 166);—1 Ch 7:33, 7:33, also v:32 (Gi יְפִלְטִי); Ιφαμηλ, Αφαληκ, etc., Α Ιαφαλητ.

7705 יְפִלְטִי [7706] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 3311)

† יְפִלְטִי **adj.gent** c. art. as n. coll. הִיָּהוּ *the Japhlites* Jos 16:3, family or clan on SW. border of Ephraim; Απταλειμ, Α ΙεΦαλθι, LXXL ΙεΦληγτι.

7706 מִפְּלֹט [7707] (Hebrew) (page 812) (Strong 4655)

† מִפְּלֹט n.[m.] escape (Hup Bae) or place of escape (We Du);—Psalm 55:9 si vera 1.; LXX Che מִפְּלֹט deliverer.

7707 פָּלִי [7708] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6383,6411)

פָּלִי v. פָּלִי v. פָּלִי p. 811

7708 פֶּלֶךְ [7709] (Hebrew) (page 813)

פֶּלֶךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *falaka* II. *be round* (esp. *hemispherical*), *falkaa*^h *un whirl* of spindle, so As. *pilakku*; NH = BH; Targum פֶּלֶךְ circuit, district; As. also *pilku*, district).

7709 פְּלִיָּה [7710] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6418)

† פְּלִיָּה n.[m.] 1. whirl of spindle. 2. district (prop. *circle*, *circuit*);—abs. פְּלִיָּה S 3:29, פְּלִיָּה Pr 31:19; cstr. פְּלִיָּה Ne 3:9 +; sf. פְּלִיָּה v:17; —1. *whirl of spindle*, 2 S 3:29 (prob., v. Dr), Pr 31:19 (פְּלִיָּה). 2. *district*, Ne 3:9, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:16, 3:17, 3:17, 3:18.

7710 פָּלַל [7711] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6419)

[פָּלַל]:84 vb. prob. *intervene*, *interpose* (hence both *arbitrate*, *judge*, and *intercede*, *pray*, cf. Dr:1 S 2:25; NH פָּלַל (rare), נִתְפַּלַּל, *pray*, פִּילוּל *act of prayer*, פְּלִיָּה *judicial matter*;—otherwise We:Heid. (2), 126 who conj. der. for הִתְפַּלַּל from Ar. *fall notch edge* (of sword, etc.), i.e. *cut one-self* in worship);—† Pi. *mediate*, *judge*: Pf. 3 ms. consec., *arbitrate*, sf. וּפְלַל 1 S 2:25 (but read prob. 3 pl. וּפְלַלוּ We Dr al., word-play with יְתַפֵּן foll.); 2 fs. וּפְלַלְתָּ Ez 16:52 *mediate for* (ל pers.) viz., through thine own sins; 1 s. וּפְלַלְתִּי Gn 48:11 (E; poss. denom. from פָּלַל) *I did not judge* (have the opinion, expect) to see, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וּפְלַלְתָּ Psalm 106:30 (abs.) *he interposed* (by slaying offender). Hithp.:80 Pf. 3 ms. הִתְפַּלַּל 1 K 8:42; 1 s. הִתְפַּלַּלְתִּי 1 S 1:27, etc.; Impf. יִתְפַּלַּל Psalm 32:6 +; וּפְלַלְתָּ 1 S 2:25; 1 s. אֶתְפַּלַּלְתָּ Psalm 5:3, etc.; lmv. הִתְפַּלַּל Nu 21:7 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִתְפַּלַּל Ez 10:1 +, etc.; Pt. מִתְפַּלַּל Je 42:4 +, etc.;—1. specif. *intercede* (with 'י), c. בְּעַד, *on behalf of* Gn 20:7, Nu 21:7 (E) Dt 9:20, 1 S 12:23 + 6 t.; c. לְ, 1 S 2:25; אֶל־יְהוָה Nu 11:2, 21:7 (JE) Dt 9:26; c. בְּעַד + אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 7:5, Je 29:7 + 4 t.; אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים Gn 20:17 (E); c. עַל *for* 2 Ch 30:18, Jb 42:8 (late). 2. *pray*, c. אֶל, unto idol Is 44:17, 45:20; unto Israel v:14; בּוֹא אֶל־מִקְדָּשׁ לְהִתְפַּלֵּל 16:12. 3. *pray* (to 'י), abs. 1 K 8:33, 2 K 6:17, Ezr 10:1, Dn 9:20, 2 Ch 6:24, 7:1, 7:14, c. אֶל־יְהוָה 1 S 1:26, 8:6, 2 K 4:33, 6:18, 20:2 = Is 38:2 = 2 Ch 32:24, + 10 t.; 'הִתְפַּלֵּל אֶל־יְהוָה 2 S 7:27, 1 K 8:54; עַל יְהוָה 1 S 1:10 (rd. אֶל); לְפָנָי 1 S 1:12, 1 K 8:28 + 5t.; c. לְ Dn 9:4; c. אֶל of thing prayed for 1 S 1:27; c. אֶל *against* 2 K 19:20 = Is 37:21 (read עַל־זֹאת); עַל־זֹאת *because of this* 2 Ch 32:20, Psalm 32:6; c. אֶל loc.:

אֶל־הַמָּקוֹם אֱלֹ- 1 K 8:29, 8:30, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:20, 6:21, 6:26; אֱלֹ-הַבַּיִת 1 K 8:42 = 2 Ch 6:32; c. acc. הָעִיר דָּרַךְ אֶרְצָם; דָּרַךְ אֶרְצָם 1 K 8:44 = 2 Ch 6:34; דָּרַךְ אֶרְצָם 1 K 8:48 = 2 Ch 6:38. 4. of *poetical, liturgical* prayer, abs. 1 S 2:1, c. אֱלֹ Jon 2:2.

7711 תְּפִלָּה [7712] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 8605)

תְּפִלָּה:77 n.f. prayer;—'ת Is 1:15 +, cstr. תְּפִלָּת Psalm 80:5 +; sf. תְּפִלָּתִי 4:2 +, etc.; pl. תְּפִלוֹת 72:20; —

1. a. *prayer*, 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Is 1:15, Psalm 35:13, 80:5 +. b. *pray a prayer*, 'ת הַתְּפִלָּה 2 S 7:27, 1 K 8:54 (cf. v:28, v:29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 6:20); 'ת דָּבַר בַּתְּפִלָּה Dn 9:21; specif. of intercession, 'ת גִּשָּׂא תְפִלָּה c. בְּעַד in behalf of 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, Je 7:16, 11:14. c. אֶל־אֱלֹהִים 'ת 2 Ch 33:18, לְאֵל Psalm 42:9, cf. 69:14; c. vb. + לִפְנֵי 88:3, 141:2; תְּקַדְּמוּךְ 'ת 88:14. d. 'ת בֵּית Is 56:7, 56:7 *house of prayer* (temple); c. vb. + אֶל־יְיָ + אֶל־הַיְיָבֵל Jon 2:8; c. vb. + לְמַעַן 2 Ch 30:27. e. *hear prayer* 'ת שָׁמַע אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:45, 8:49 = 2 Ch 6:35, 6:39, 1 K 9:3, Psalm 4:2, 39:13 + 9 t.; 'ת שָׁמַע אֶל־תְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28, 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:19, 6:20, Ne 1:6, Dn 9:17; 'ת פָּנְהָאֵל 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 102:18; אֶתְּפִלָּתִי לְתִי אֶתְּפִלָּתִי 66:19; הַקָּצִיב בְּקוֹל תְּפִלָּה Psalm 61:2; 'ת הַקָּשִׁיבָה, (אֶל) 17:1, 55:2, 86:6; 'ת לִקְחָה 6:10; cf. 66:20, 102:18 b. 2. in Psalm-titles, poetic, liturgical prayer Psalm 17:1, 86:1, 90:1, 102:1, 142:1, Hb 3:1; of Davidic Psalter, תְּפִלוֹת דָּוִד Psalm 72:20.

7712 פָּלֵל [7713] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6420)

† פָּלֵל n.pr.m. a wall-builder Ne 3:25, Φαλαλ, א Φαλαα, Α Φαλαξ, LXXL Φαλλη.

7713 פָּלִיל [7714] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6414)

† פָּלִיל n.m. judge; pl. פְּלִילִים Dt 32:31 our enemies being *judges, umpires*; 'פֵּן עוֹן Jb 31:11, rd. 'פֵּן עוֹן acc. to Di Siegf, cf. De; < 'פֵּן עוֹן פְּלִילִי as v:28, so Bu Du; בְּפִלְלִים Ex 21:22, rd. perh. בְּפִלְלִים for the abortion Bu:ZAW xi (1891), 107, cf. also Di-Ry.

7714 פְּלִילָה [7715] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6415)

† פְּלִילָה n.f. office of judge or umpire;—'פֵּן עוֹן (עֲשֹׂן) Is 16:3 *do an umpire's office*.

7715 פְּלִילִי [7716] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6416)

† פְּלִילִי adj. for a judge, calling for judgement;—'פֵּן עוֹן Jb 31:28 (on v:11 see פְּלִילִי Kue:ond (2) 161 reads עוֹן פְּלִילִי in both v:11 and v:28).

7716 פְּלִילִיָה [7717] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6417)

† פְּלִילִיָה n.f. the giving a decision;—'פֵּן Is 28:7 (of priests).

7717 פִּלְלִיָּה [7718] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6421)

† פִּלְלִיָּה n.pr.m. (" *hath interposed*);—priest Ne 11:12, Φαλ(λ)αλια(ς).

7718 אֶפְלָל [7719] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 654)

† אֶפְלָל n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch 2:37, 2:37, Αφαμλ, etc., LXXL ΕλΦαελ.

7719 פִּלְמָנִי [7720] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6422-23)

פִּלְמָנִי v. I. פִּלְנִי sub פלה p. 811

7720 פִּלְנִי [7721] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6397,6423)

II. פִּלְנִי adj. gent. erron.: c. art. הַפִּלְנִי 1 Ch 11:27, 27:10 read הַפִּלְטִי as 2 S 23:26 (v. בֵּית פִּלְטִי 1 Ch 11:36 read הַגִּלְנִי as 2 S 23:34.—I. פִּלְנִי v. פלה p. 811

7721 פִּלַּס [7722] (Hebrew) (page 813)

פִּלַּס, פִּלַּשׁ (√ of foll.;? *be even, balance*).

7722 פִּלָּס [7723] (Hebrew) (page 813) (Strong 6425)

† פִּלָּס n.[m.] balance, scale;—lit. Pr 16:11: fig. Is 40:11 (in both ||מֵאֲנִים||).

7723 פִּלַּס [7724] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6424)

† פִּלַּס] vb. Pi. denom. weigh, make level (Ph. פִּלַּס Pi. *make level* (?) in n.pr.);—Impf. 3 ms. פִּילַּס Psalm 78:20; 2 mpl. הַתְּפִלְסוּ Psalm 58:3 (v.infr.), etc.; Imv. ms. פִּלַּס Pr 4:26; Pt. מְפִלַּס 5:11; —1. *weigh out* תְּפִי יְדֵיכֶם תְּפִי Psalm 58:3 (fig.; but read perh. תְּפִלְסוּ *violence do your hands weigh out*, so LXX SyrVer Targum Bae Kau We). 2. *make level, smooth* (cf. Gerber:32), c. acc. of path (fig.), מְעַגֵּל Pr 4:26, 5:21, Is 26:7, נְתִיב, Psalm 78:50, אֶרֶץ Pr 5:6.

7724 מְפִלְשׁ [7725] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 4657)

† מְפִלְשׁ] n.[m.] swaying, poisoning;—מְפִלְשֵׁי־עֵבֶב Jb 37:16; Bu (plausibly) מְפִרְשֵׁי, as 36:29.

7725 פִּלְץ [7726] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6426)

† פִּלְץ] vb. Hithp. shudder;—Impf. 3 mpl. יִתְּפִלְצוּן Jb 9:6 its (earth's) pillars *shudder*.

7726 פִּלְצוֹת [7727] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6427)

† פִּלְצוֹת n.f. shuddering;—פ' abs. Jb 21:6, Is 21:4, Ez 7:18, Psalm 55:6.

7727 מְפִלְצֵת [7728] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 4656)

† מַפְלִצָּת **n.f.** horrid thing (thing *to shudder at*);— לְאִשְׁרָה מ' עֲשֵׂתָהּ 1 K 15:13 (of some abominable object of idolatry, not precisely known), so sf. מַפְלִצָּתָהּ v:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, 15:16.

7728 תַּפְלִצָּת [7729] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 8606)

† תַּפְלִצָּתָהּ **n.f.** shuddering, horror;—sf. תַּפְלִצָּתָהּ Je 49:16 *horror at thee!* (exclam.); not quite certain, v. Gie.

7729 פֹּלֵשׁ [7730] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6424)

† פֹּלֵשׁ v. פֹּלֵס. above

7730 פָּלַשׁ [7731] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6428)

† פָּלַשׁ **vb. Hithp.** act of mourning, poss. roll in (dust, etc. ; weakened fr. *burrow into*) (NH Pi. *break open, or through*; As. *palāšu, dig a hole*; Syr. *plā dig or break through*; but connexion dub., Vrss mostly *be-sprinkle oneself, Aq roll oneself*);—Pf. I s. פָּרַף הַתְּפַלְשֵׁתִי עָפָרָא Mi 1:10 Kt (Qr *Imv. -פָּלַשְׁ*), others mpl. (-פָּלַשְׁוּ); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְפַּלְשׁוּ בְּאֶפְרַיִם Ez 27:30, so *Imv. fs. יִתְפַּלְשֵׁי* Je 6:26 (cf. Mi 1:10 Qr); abs., mpl. הִתְפַּלְשׁוּ 25:34.

7731 פְּלִשְׁתַּי [7732] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6429)

† פְּלִשְׁתַּי **n.pr.terr.** Philistia, poet. and late;—פְּלִשְׁתַּי (יִשְׁבִּי) Ex 15:14 (Φυλιστιειμ elsewhere. (οί) ἀλλόφυλοι), Jo 4:4, elsewhere פְּלִשְׁתַּי Is 14:29 , 14:31, Psalm 60:10 = 108:10, 83:8, 87:4; As. *Palastu, Pilstu*, COT:Gn 10:14 DI:pa 288 f. Gk. Παλαιστίνη Herod:ii. 104, 106, vii. 89 Jos:Ant. i. 6. 2 (also Φυλιστιίνου); v. Rel:Pal. 73 f.

7732 פְּלִשְׁתִּי [7733] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6430)

פְּלִשְׁתִּי:288 **adj.gent.** Philistine, (οί) Φυλιστιειμ; and (not in Hex) (ό) ἀλλόφυλος, (οί) ἀλλόφυλοι;—only as subst.: 'הַפִּי the Philistine (Goliath) slain by David 1 S 17:8 + 27 t. 17, 18:6, 19:5, 21:10, 22:10; one slain by Abishai 2 S 21:17; elsewhere pl. *the Philistines*:255 usu. פְּלִשְׁתִּים without art., rarely 'הַפִּי 1 S 4:7, 7:13 + (esp. c. prep. 'בִּפְ v:13 +, and then perh. due to punctuators), Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12, Gn 26:14 , 26:15, 26:18, Ju 3:31 + 33 t. Ju, 1 S 4:1, 4:1 + 118 t. 1 S, 2 S 1:20 + 28 t. 2 S, +; 'אֶרֶץ פִּי Gn 21:32, 21:34 + 12 t.; 'שִׂדְהָ פִי 1 S 6:1, 27:7, 27:11; 'מִלְךְ פִּי Gn 26:1, 26:8; 'שָׂרִי פִי 1 S 18:30 + 5 t.; 'סַרְיִי פִי Jos 13:3, Ju 3:3 + 13 t.; 'פִי Ex 23:31; 'אֱלֹהֵי פִי Ju 10:6.—Cf. בְּרִיתִי, II. כְּפַתְאוֹר. On Philistines v. also WMM:As.u. Eur.387 f. Evans:Cretan Pictographs, 100 ff. Schwally: ZWT xxxiv.103 f., 255.

7733 פְּלִתָּ [7734] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6431)

† פְּלִתָּ **n.pr.m. 1.** Reubenite Nu 16:1, Φαλεθ[x]; rd. prob. פִּלֹא (q.v.) so Gf Dr al. **2.** Judahite 1 Ch 2:33: Φαλεθ, Φαλεθ[ατ].

7734 פִּלְתִּי [7735] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6432)

† **פִּלְתִּי** **adj.gent.** from unknown n.pr.; only c. art. as n.coll. with הַכְּרִיתִי (q.v.) of David's guard 2 S 8:18, 15:18, 20:7, 20:23, 1 K 1:38, 1:44, 1 Ch 18:17.

7735 פֶּן־ [7736] (Hebrew) (page 814) (Strong 6435)

פֶּן־:133 (alw. with Makkeph) **conj.** (averting, or deprecating), lest (origin dub.: Thes Kö:ii. 334 from פִּנָּה, prop. subst. cstr. in accus. *for the aversion of*; but פִּנָּה is intrans.: Nö:M. 474 cps. the enclitic particle פֶּן in Targum, *then a[n, 'etwa,* thinking that a part. with the mng. 'es möchte etwa,' spoken in a tone of alarm, might readily acquire a deprecatory force);—**lest: 1.** with *impf.* Gn 3:3 ye shall not eat thereof...פֶּן־תָּמָתוֹן *lest ye die*, 11:4 let us build a city פֶּן־נִפְּוִץ *lest we be scattered*, 19:15, 19:17, 19:19, 38:23, 45:11, Ex 1:10, 23:29, 23:33 etc., 2 K 10:23 (sq. **ישׁ**), Is 6:10, 27:3, 28:22, 48:5, 48:7, Psalm 2:12, 7:3 etc.; oft. after הִשָּׁמֵר־לְךָ *take heed to thyself* Gn 24:6, 31:24, and esp. in Dt, as 4:9, 4:23, 6:12, 8:11 al.; after a vb. of fearing Gn 32:12, and once, even, of swearing Ju 15:12; deprecating pathetically, Gn 44:34 how shall I go up, etc.? *lest I look upon the evil that will befall my father*. Once, unusually, preceding the principal clause, Pr 5:6 פֶּן־תִּפְּלֵס אֶרֶץ חַיִּים *lest she should make level the path of life, her ways are unstable, etc.* (Ew Be Now; v. also Toy). Note esp. **a.** the idiom פֶּן־ (אֲמַרְתִּי) אָמַר *for he (I) said, Lest...*, implying always that some precaution has been taken to avert the dreaded contingency, † Gn 26:9 for I said, *Lest I die on account of her* (to obviate which, Isaac had called Rebecca his sister), 31:31, 38:11, 42:4, Ex 13:17, Nu 16:34, 1 S 13:19, 27:11 (לְאָמַר), Psalm 38:17; with אָמַר implied Gn 26:7; cf., with an aposiop., 3:22 and now, *lest he put forth his hand*, etc. (implying that measures are taken to prevent this, see v:23): cf. Tob 8:9. **b.** פֶּן־ at the beg. of a sentence, with a dissuasive force, (Beware) *lest*: + Is 36:18 חֲזַקְיָהוּ אֶתְּכֶם חֲזַקְיָהוּ (beware) *lest Hezekiah deceive you*, Dt 29:17, 29:17 (sq. **ישׁ**), Je 51:46, Jb 32:13, 36:18. **2.** with *Pf.*, the result feared being conceived as having possibly already taken place; † 2 S 20:6 pursue after him, וְהָצִיל ... לֹא פֶּן־מָצָא *lest he have found him fenced cities, etc.* (but the tense of וְהָצִיל makes יִמָּצָא prob., Dr:sm Bu Kö:iii. 486), 2 K 2:16 פֶּן־נִשְׂאוּ וְגו' רֹחַ י' וַיִּשְׁלַכְהוּ *and so forth*.

7736 פִּנֵּג [7737] (Hebrew) (page 815) (Strong 6436)

† **פִּנֵּג** **n.[m.]** unknown word, appar. some kind of food; וּפ' וּדְבַשׁ וְגו' חֹטִי מִנֵּי עֵץ Ez 27:17; Vrss conject.; Co prop. וּדְוִנֵּג, so Hoffm:Ph. Inschr. 15 Krae Berthol (' perhaps ').

7737 פִּנָּה [7738] (Hebrew) (page 815) (Strong 6437)

פִּנָּה:135 **vb.** turn (NH *id.*; Syr. *pno*; Targum פִּנָּא; Eth. *fanawa*.; Ar. *faniya pass away, banish*; cf. Sab. פִּנָּה (variously) e.g. CIS:iv. Nos. 1, 37, 40; As.*pānu, face*, Ph. פִּנָּם, MI:13, 18 לִפְנֵי, sf. מִפְּנֵי l:19);—**Qal**:117 *Pf.* 3 ms. פ' Je 6:4 +, 2 ms. פִּנִּיתָ 2 S 9:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְּנֶה 1 S 13:17 +, וַיִּפְּן Ex

2:12 +, 3 fs. וַתִּפְּן 1 K 10:13, 1 s. וַאֲפִן Dt 9:15, 10:5, 1 pl. וַיִּפְּן 2:1 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* פָּנָה Psalm 25:16 +, etc.; *Inf.abs.* פָּנָה Hg 1:9; cstr. לְפָנֹת Gn 24:63 +, etc.; *Pt.* פָּנָה Dt 29:17 +, etc.;—1. † **a.** *turn* toward, אֶל pers., lit., Ju 6:14, Is 13:14 = Je 50:16, Jb 21:5 (i.e. attentively); cf. of branches Ez 17:6 (in allegory); c. עַל of direction Gn 24:49; fig. c. אֶל-י' (in worship), Is 45:22, other gods Ho 3:1, Dt 31:18, 31:20, Lv 19:4; for help Lv 19:31, 20:6, Jb 5:1; אֶל-אֲוֹן 36:21; c. acc. יִפְּנָה Ez 10:11; c. ה loc. 1 K 17:3, Dt 2:3 (+ לָכֶם dat. eth.), Ct 6:1; c. דֶּרֶךְ 1 S 13:18, 13:18, Jb 24:18, אֶל-דָּד Ju 20:42, 1 S 13:17; fig. וּלְדָרַח Is 53:6, 56:11; c. acc. כָּל אֲשֶׁר-יִפְּנָה 1 S 14:47, so, + שָׁם, fig. 1 K 2:3, i.e. whatever thou undertakest, אֶל-כָּל-אֲשֶׁר יִפְּנָה Pr 17:8. † **b.** *turn* from, מִן loc. Gn 18:22, fig., of heart, c. מֵעַם י' Dt 29:17, abs. = *turn away* 30:17; in phr. פ' עָרַף *turn* (with) *the back* (cf. עָרַף ראה עָרַף Je 18:17), + לְפָנַי, Jos 7:12 (of flight), fig., + אֶל-י' Je 2:27, 32:33. **c.** *turn* and do a thing, lit. (esp. + vb. of motion) Nu 21:33, Dt 1:7, 1:24, Ju 18:21, 1 K 10:13 + 17 t.; to do a thing (inf.) † Ec 2:12. † **d.** *turn, decline*, of day Je 6:4, days of life Psalm 90:9. † **e.** *turn toward, approach*, of evening, לְפָנֹת עָרֵב Gn 24:63, Dt 23:12; of morning, לְפ' (ה)בִּקְרָה Ex 14:27, Ju 19:26, Psalm 46:6 (fig.). † **2. a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12:10, 2 Ch 20:24, 26:20, וַיִּפֶּן בָּהּ וַיִּבֶּה Ex 2:12; c. לְמַעַלָּה Is 8:21 abs. *look* (back) 2 Ch 13:14; c. אַחֲרַי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8:20, Ju 20:40, 2 S 1:7, 2:20, 2 K 2:24, *look after* another Ez 29:16 (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16:10, Nu 17:7. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15:7, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7:25, 7:25, 7:25, 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, Jos 15:2, Ez 8:3, 46:19, but also c. קְדִימִים 43:17, 44:1, 46:1, 46:12, 47:2, cf. 43:1. **c.** esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל- pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9:8; of י' Ez 36:9, Lv 26:9, 2 K 13:23, Psalm 40:5, + חָנַן 25:16, 69:17, 86:16, 119:132; c. אֶל-הַתְּפִלָּה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 102:18, אֶל-מִנְחָה Nu 16:15, Mal 2:13; (2) sternly, אֶל-קִשְׁי הָעַם Dt 9:27. **d.** *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1:9. **e.** fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2:11.—2 Ch 25:23 v. פָּנָה † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Zp 3:15, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* פָּנּוּ Is 40:3 + 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3:15 (||הַסִּיר||); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הַבִּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen' Gn 24:31; *empty* it Lv 14:36; fig., c. acc. דֶּרֶךְ *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40:3, 57:14, 62:10, Mal 3:1; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it Psalm 80:10 (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְּנָה Je 48:39, 3 fs. הִפְּנִיתָ 49:24, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּפֶּן Ju 15:4; *Inf. cstr. sf.* הִפְּנִיתוּ 1 S 10:9; *Pt.* מִפְּנָה Na 2:9;—1. *turn*, c. acc. וַיִּפֶּן זָנַב אֶל-זָנַב Ju 15:4, עָרַף Je 48:39 (cf. לָנוּם Jos 7:8), שָׂכְמוֹ לְלִכְתָּ, 1 S 10:9. **2.** *make a tum, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46:21, לָנוּם 49:24; opp. נָסוּ 46:5, cf. Na 2:9; + אֶל pers. 47:3. † **Hoph.** *Imv. mpl.* הִפְּנּוּ Je 49:8 (Ges:§ 46 a, N.) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* מִפְּנָה צְפוּנָה Ez 9:2 the gate... *which is faced northward* (cf. **Qal** 2 b.2. **a.** *turn and look, look*, lit., אֶל pers. Nu 12:10, 2 Ch 20:24, 26:20, וַיִּפֶּן בָּהּ וַיִּבֶּה Ex 2:12; c.

לְמַעַלָּה Is 8:21 abs. *look (back)* 2 Ch 13:14; c. אֶתְרִי *look behind one* (and see, or say), Jos 8:20, Ju 20:40, 2 S 1:7, 2:20, 2 K 2:24, *look after* another Ez 29:16 (fig. for seek alliance with); c. אֶל of direction Ex 16:10, Nu 17:7. **b.** of inanimate things, *face*, c. אֶל loc. Jos 15:7, usu. of facing points of compass, c. ה loc. 1 K 7:25, 7:25, 7:25, 7:25 = 2 Ch 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, 4:4, Jos 15:2, Ez 8:3, 46:19, but also c. קְדָיִם 43:17, 44:1, 46:1, 46:12, 47:2, cf. 43:1. **c.** esp. fig. *look at*, אֶל־ pers., *regard*, (1) graciously 2 S 9:8; of 'י Ez 36:9, Lv 26:9, 2 K 13:23, Psalm 40:5, + הֲנִן 25:16, 69:17, 86:16, 119:132; c. אֶל־הַפְּלֵה 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Psalm 102:18, אֶל־מִנְחָה Nu 16:15, Mal 2:13; (2) sternly, אֶל־הָעַם Dt 9:27. **d.** *look for* (אֶל rei) = expect Hg 1:9. **e.** fig. *look at* (ב rei) = consider Ec 2:11.—2 Ch 25:23 v. פָּנָה † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. פָּנָה Zp 3:15, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. פָּנֹּו Is 40:3 + 2 t.;—*turn away, put out of the way*, c. acc. pers. Zp 3:15 (|| הִסִּיר); hence *make clear*, c. acc. הִבִּית, i.e. clear away things scattered about, make orderly, Germ. 'aufräumen' Gn 24:31; *empty it* Lv 14:36; fig., c. acc. דָּרְדַּר *make clear*, free from obstacles, Is 40:3, 57:14, 62:10, Mal 3:1; acc. om. *clear away* (ground) before it, i.e. to plant it Psalm 80:10 (fig.). † **Hiph.** (esp. Je) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְנָה Je 48:39, 3 fs. הִפְנִתָה 49:24, etc.; *Impf.* וַיִּפְּן Ju 15:4; *Inf. cstr.* sf. הִפְנִתוּ 1 S 10:9; *Pt.* מִפְּנָה Na 2:9; —1. *tum*, c. acc. וַיִּפְּן זָנַב אֶל־זָנַב Ju 15:4, עָרַף Je 48:39 (cf. הִפָּךְ Jos 7:8), שִׁבְמוּ לְלֶכֶת 1 S 10:9. 2. *make a tum, shew* (signs of) *turning*, + נָסוּ Je 46:21, לָנוּם 49:24; opp. נָסוּ 46:5, cf. Na 2:9; + אֶל pers. 47:3. † **Hoph.** *Imv.* mpl. הִפְנוּ Je 49:8 (Ges:§ 46 a, N.) *be ye turned back!* (in flight, + נָסוּ); *Pt.* מִפְּנָה צְפוּנָה Ez 9:2 the gate... which is faced northward (cf. **Qal 2 b**).

7738 פָּנָה [7739] (Hebrew) (page 815) (Strong 6440,3942)

[פָּנָה], pl. פָּנִים:2123 **n.m.** Pr 25:23 and (Ez = 21:21 = *edge*; on 2 S 10:9 v. *infr.*) **f.** face, also faces (as *turned* toward one);—pl. abs. פָּנִים Gn 32:31 +; *cstr.* פָּנֵי 2 S 14:32 +; *sf.* 1 s. פָּנִי 43:3 +; 3 ms. פָּנָיו Gn 4:5 +, פָּנִימוּ Psalm 11:7 (Kö:ll.1.446); 2 mpl. פָּנִיכֶם Gn 40:7 +, etc.;—usu. c. vb. pl., Gn 4:5, 4:6, Ex 33:14 +; c. vb. sg. La 4:16 (through influence of intervening 'י, Ges:§ 146 a), Pr 15:14 (but read פִּי, as Qr, v. פָּה);—**I. 1.** *face, faces* (Je 30:6, Ez 27:35 +, cf. 1:6, 10:14, 10:21 etc.): **a.** lit., of man Gn 43:31, 2 S 19:5, 1 K 19:13, Lv 13:14, Dn 8:18, 10:9, 10:15 +; 'עוֹר פֶּ' Ex 35:29, 35:30, 35:35; pale (from alarm) Is 29:22, Je 30:6, flushed Is 13:8, Ez 21:3, cf. Na 2:11, Jo 2:6; tearful Is 25:8, Jb 16:16; sad, רַעִים פֶּ' Gn 40:7, cf. Ne 2:2, 2:3, also רַעַ' Ec 7:8 i.e. sadness; 'יֵטֵב פֶּ' Pr 15:13 *maketh glad the face*; נִפְלוּ פָּנָיו, Gn 4:5, 4:6 *why is the face fallen* (in displeasure), cf. 1 S 1:18 (rdg. הִפְלָה, or הִפְלָה, or הִפְלָה); covered with shame Ez 7:18, whence fig. of confusion, discomfiture Je 51:51, Psalm 69:8, 83:17, etc. **b.** of 'י Ex 33:20, cf. v:23. **c.** אֶל־פָּנִים פָּנִים face to face, of seeing (God) Gn 32:31, cf. Ju 6:22, knowing Dt 34:10, judging Ez 20:35, speaking Ex 33:11, and so 'בַּפִּי' Dt 5:4; נִתְרָאָה פָּנִים 2 K 14:8 *see each other* (in the) *face* = meet each other in battle, cf. v:11 = 2 Ch

prepositions:—1. אֶל־פָּנָי: **a.** *to the presence of*, Ex 23:17 pregn. אֶל־פָּנָי ... הָאָדוֹן יֵרָאֶה shall appear (coming) to *the presence of* (= before) י' (|| 34:23 'הָאֶת־פָּנָי הָא'); **c.** יִצָּא = *to confront* 2 Ch 19:2. **b.** *to the front of*, after a vb. of motion, Lv 6:7 'הַמְזִיבָה אֶל־פָּנָי ... הַקָּרֵב אֶתָּה, 9:5, 16:2, Nu 17:8, 20:10. **c.** *towards or on the front of* (אֶל = עַל: see p. 41), Ez 41:4, 41:12, 41:15, 41:25, 42:2, 42:3, 42:7, 42:10, 42:13, 45:7, 48:21. **d.** *on to the surface of*, Lv 14:53 'הַשְּׂדֵה אֶל־פָּנָי ... וְשִׁלַּח, Ez 16:5. † 2. אֶת־פָּנָי *close by* (ll. אֵת) *the face or front of*: hence **a.** *the presence of*, 1 S 2:11 'אֶת־פָּנָי 1 K 12:6 who stood שְׁלֹמֹה 'אֶת־פָּנָי (cf. לְפָנָי 10:8), Est 1:10, Pr 17:24; pregn. (nisi וַיִּנְחָם leg., SyrVer Targum We Dr al.) 1 S 22:4. Spec. י' אֶת־פָּנָי Gn 19:13 (1 S 2:17), v:27, 1 S 2:18; and with אֶת־פָּנָי of the appearance of all males at the three annual חַגִּים, Ex 34:23 כָּל־יֵרָאֶה כָּל־אֶת־פָּנָי v:24, Dt 16:16 (cf. Dr), 31:11, 1 S 1:22 (|| י' אֶל־פָּנָי Ex 23:17); so פָּנָי alone Ex 23:15 = 34:20 (לֹא יֵרָאוּ פָנָי רִיקָם), Is 1:22, פָּנָיִךְ Psalm 42:3 (acc. to many, Ges:Thes Di:Ex 23:15, Che:Is 1:12, crit. n., the vb. in all these passages was originally **Qal**, afterwards pointed as **Niph.** to avoid the expression *see the face of* (י'); אֶת־פָּנָיִךְ *in thy presence* Psalm 16:10, 21:7, 140:14. **b.** *in front of*, Gn 33:18. וַיַּחֲזֵק אֶת־פָּנָי הָעִיר, Lv 4:6 'אֶת־פָּנָי י' פָּרְכַת הַקֹּדֶשׁ לְפָנָי v:17.—מֵאֵת פָּנָי *from before*, v. ll. אֵת 4 **a.** 3. בְּפָנָי: † (*a*) *in the face of*, mostly in partic. phrases, with hostile import: thus, with יָרַק *to spit* Nu 12:14, Dt 25:9; הִתְיַצַּב *to make a stand* Dt 7:24, 11:25, and יַעֲמֵד אִישׁ לֹא יַעֲמֵד אִישׁ, Jos 10:8; וְעָנָה גֵּאוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּפָנָיו בְּפָנָיִךְ, Ho 5:5; וְעָנָה גֵּאוֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּפָנָיו בְּפָנָיִךְ, Jb 16:8; וְנִקְטְוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם וְנִקְטְוּ בְּפָנֵיהֶם = *feel loathing against* their own selves, Ez 6:9, so 20:43, 36:31. † (*b*) *in front of*, Ez 42:12. 7. 2. **a.** = *presence, person, of* י' Ex 33:14, 33:15, בְּפָנָיו Dt 4:37, מִלְּאֵךְ פָּנָיו Is 63:9; לְחֵם הַפָּנִים, v. לְחֵם; of י''s angry presence La 4:16, Psalm 21:10; of Absalom 2 S 17:11; in weakened sense, nearly = *sf.* (cf. 4 נִפְשׁ **a**), Pr 7:15. † **b.** **c.** רָאָה technically, *see one's face*, i.e. appear before one, in one's presence: before a man Gn 32:21 (+ 3 other uses of 'פ'), (God, *c.* רָאָה, pointed as **Niph.**, v. ll 2); esp. as privilege, = *have access to*, man of rank Gn 43:3, 43:5, 44:23, 44:26, king Ex 10:28, 10:28 cf. v:29 (all J), 2 S 14:24, 14:24, 14:28, 14:32 cf. 3:13, 3:13; רָאָה פָּנָי 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, Est 1:14; implying favour of person seen, man Gn 33:10 (J), God v:10, cf. Jb 33:26 (Hiph.), and, *c.* חָזָה, Psalm 11:7, 17:15. 3. *face of seraphim* Is 6:2, cherubim Ex 25:20, 25:20 = 37:9, 37:9, Ez 1:8, 1:11, 2 Ch 3:13 +. 4. *face of animals*, פָּנֵי הַצֹּאן Gn 30:40; וְנִשְׂרָף שׁוֹר וּפִי נִשְׂרָף Ez 1:10 (in descr. of cherubim), cf. 10:14; אֲרִיָּה 'פ' also 1 Ch 12:8 (fig.), Ez 41:19; פִּי הַתַּחֲחִי 'פ' Jb 41:6 of crocodile. 5. *face (= surface) of ground* (הָאֲדָמָה) Gn 2:6, 4:14, 7:4, Psalm 104:30 +, so הָאָרֶץ 'פ' Gn 1:29, 7:3, 8:9, 11:4, 11:8, 11:9, 19:28, Is 24:1, תִּבְלָה 'פ' Is 14:21, 27:6; of a field Pr 24:31; תְּהוֹם 'פ' Gn 1:2, 1:2, Jb 38:30, הַיָּם 'פ' Gn 7:18; הַשָּׁמַיִם 'פ' 1:20; כִּסֵּה 'פ' Jb 26:9 i.e. of God's throne (but Bu reads כִּסֵּה *fullmoon*); הַלֹּט 'פ' 25:7 v. לֹטָן; לְבוּשׁוֹ 'פ' Jb 41:5 *the*

evidence) *against*, Ho 5:5 בפניו ישראל גאון וענה, 7:10, Jb 16:8; וּנְקָטוּ בַּפְּנֵיהֶם = feel loathing *against* their own selves, Ez 6:9, so 20:43, 36:31. † (b) *in front of*, Ez 42:12.

4. לְפָנַי, prop. *at the face or front of*, the most general word for *in the presence of, before*: as Gn 18:22 לפני פ' עמד לפני אברהם, Ex 4:21, 11:10, 2 S 2:14, Pr 17:18 + oft.; after a vb. of motion, Gn 47:2 וַיֵּצִיגם and set them *before* Ph., 27:20 וַיַּעַבְדוּ לִפְנֵי הַקֹּהֵן lit. made (it) to meet *before* me (cf. 24:12), Ex 29:10, Pr 18:16 etc. In partic., a. With the implication of (a) *under the eye or oversight of*, Dt 25:2, 1 S 3:1. (b) *under the eye and regard of*, Gn 17:18 וַיִּשְׁמְעֵאל לִפְנֵי הַיְהוָה, Ho 6:2, Is 53:2, Psalm 61:8; cf. Je 30:20, 31:36, Is 66:22, Psalm 102:29: also 1 S 2:28, 2 S 19:14. (c) fig. for *in (or into) the full (mental) view of*, Gn 6:13 וַיֵּצֵא אֱלֹהִים לְפָנַי בְּאֵלֵי הַיָּם is come in *before me*, La 1:22 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי תְּבֵאָה כָּל־נַפְשֵׁי הַיָּם (cf. Jon 1:2 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי עֵלְתָהּ לְפָנַי אֵלֵי הַיָּם Gn 18:21, Ex 2:23), Is 65:6 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי בְּתוֹבָה, Je 2:22 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי נְכֵתֶדְךָ (cf. Is 47:12). (d) *openly before*, 1 S 12:2 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי הַתְּהִלָּה, and with collat. idea of deserving (and receiving) regard 2:35, esp. וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי Gn 17:1 al. (v. p. 236:a). (e) *in presence of* the moon or sun, Psalm 72:5, 72:17, i.e. as long as they endure. (f) *free before, at the disposal of*, Gn 13:9 הֲלֹא כָל־הָאָרֶץ לְפָנַי (cf. 20:15, 34:10, 47:6, Je 40:4, 2 Ch 14:6), 24:51, Ct 8:12. (g) *in the sight (estimation) of*, Gn 7:1 thee have I seen to be just *before me*, 10:9 a mighty hunter *before* וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, Dt 24:4 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, v:13 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, 1 S 20:1 b, אָרוּר לְפָנַי Jos 6:26, 1 S 26:19, וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי acceptable *before* וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, Lv 1:3 +, Psalm 19:15; 2 K 5:1 a great man וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, Pr 14:12, Psalm 143:2; וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי (late syn. of earlier וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי) † Ne 2:5, 2:6, Est 5:14; וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי Ec 2:26, 7:26; cf. also וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, v. נָתַן לְרַחֲמִים לְפָנַי. (h) לְפָנַי, spec. of acts done with a solemn sense of וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי's presence, often, but not always, at a sanctuary: Gn 27:7 that I may eat and bless thee *before* וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, before I die, Ex 18:12 to eat bread *before* [God](#), Dt 1:45 וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, 6:25, 12:7 (to eat, so v:18, 14:23, 14:26, 15:20), v:12 (rejoice, so v:18, 27:7, Is 9:2), Jos 18:6, 24:1, Ju 11:11, 20:23, 20:26, 21:2, 1 S 7:6, 10:19, 11:15, 12:7, 15:33, 23:18, 2 S 5:3, 7:18, 21:9; and constantly in P, as Ex 16:9, 16:33, 16:34, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 3:1, 3:7 etc.; of residents in Jerus. Is 23:18. So in וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 1 K 2:4 al. (v. p. 234:b c). b. In other phrases:—(a) וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי to stand before, i.e. wait upon, be in attendance on, Dt 1:38 al. (v. עָמַד 1 e). Simil. וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 1 S 19:7 (cf. 29:8), 2 K 5:2; וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 2 S 16:19. (b) וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי to bow down before Gn 23:12 Dt 26:10, 2 K 18:22 al. (v. שָׁחָה; also וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 3 b): so with וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי to pray 1 S 1:12 +; cf. וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 1 K 12:30, 1 Ch 21:30. (c) וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי to be smitten (נִגַּף) before a foe; v. נִיפַף Niph. [contrast וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי: infr. 6 a]. So with וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי 1 S 14:13; וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי (in helplessness or flight), esp. in Dt, as 1:8, 1:21, 7:2, 7:23, Jos 10:12, 11:6 + (Dr:DT lxxxii): cf. Ju 4:15, 2 S 5:20, Is 45:1, Je 1:17. (d) וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי to stand (make a stand) before (not quite so strong as וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, supr. 3), Ex 9:11, Ju 2:14, 2 K 10:4, Je 49:19, Psalm 76:8, 147:17, Na 1:6; so with וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי Dt 9:2, Jos 1:5, Jb 41:2, Jos 7:12, 7:13. (e) in hostile sense (rare), וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי go forth to face 1 Ch 14:8, 2 Ch 14:9. (f) וַיִּפְתַּח לְפָנַי, of food, to set or place before, Gn 18:8, 24:33 +. (g)

לִפְנֵי to set *before*, i.e. propound for acceptance or choice, usu. of laws (esp. Dt Je), Dt 4:8, 11:26, 11:32, 30:1, 30:15, 30:19, 1 K 9:6 (D:2), Je 9:12, 21:8, 26:4, 44:10, Dn 9:10, cf. Ez 23:24 (place at disposal of): so with **שֵׁים** Ex 19:7, 21:1. **c.** With reference to *position*: (a) *in front of, before*, esp. with vbs. of motion (with which **נָגַד** is hardly used), Gn 32:21 **לִפְנֵי הַהֶלְכֶת** that goeth *before* me, 33:14 the cattle **לִפְנֵי אֲשֶׁר**, Ex 17:5, 23:20 etc.; in the description of a march or procession, Ex 13:21, 13:22, Nu 10:33, Is 52:12, 58:8 +; 2 S 3:31 and wail *before* Abner (before his bier); of flocks before a shepherd Gn 32:18; of captives or booty driven before a conqueror 1 S 30:20 (rd. **וַיִּנְהֲגוּ לִפְנֵיו** We Dr), Is 8:4, 40:10 = 62:11 **וּפְעֻלָּתוֹ לִפְנֵיו** his recompence (i.e. his newly-recovered people, regarded as his prize of war) *before* him, Am 9:4, La 1:5, 1:6 (b) of a leader, etc. = *at the head of*, Dt 10:11, Ju 9:39, 1 S 8:20, Mi 1:13 al.; cf. **בֵּא וּיֵצֵא לִפְנֵי** (העם) Nu 27:17, 1 S 18:13, 18:16, 2 Ch 1:10; Ec 4:16 *before* whom (at whose head) he was. (c) denoting superiority, *before, above*, Gn 48:20 **לִפְנֵי מְנַשֵּׁה וַיֵּשֶׁם אֶת־אֶפְרַיִם**, Jb 34:19. **d.** Of *places* (not very common): Ex 14:2 *before* Pi-hahiroth..., *before* Baal-&audz;ephon, Nu 33:7 b, Gn 23:17 **לִפְנֵי מְמָרָא** (usu. **פְּנֵי** על פני **מ' v. 7 a d**), 1 Ch 19:7, Ne 8:1, 8:3; *before* the temple, veil, altar, etc., Ex 16:34 + **לִפְנֵי הָעֵדוּת**, 30:6 + **לִפְנֵי הַפְּרָכֶת**, 40:5, 40:6, Nu 3:38, 7:10 al. (all P), 1 K 6:21, 7:49 +. **e.** Of *time, before*: Am 1:1: **לִפְנֵי הָרַעַשׁ** *before* the earthquake, Gn 29:26, 30:30 **לִפְנֵי** *before* me (i.e. before I came to thee), Ex 10:14 **לִפְנֵיו מִכֵּל סֹשֶׁר** *before* it there was not the like, Nu 13:22, 1 K 16:25, 16:30 **לִפְנֵי שָׂחַת** *before* 's destroying, etc., 27:7 Is 43:10, 48:7, Pr 8:25, Jb 15:7 etc. Sq. inf., Gn 13:10 **לִפְנֵי מִזָּה** *before* this Ne 13:4. **f.** *In the manner of, like* (rare and dub.), 1 S 1:16 **לִפְנֵי בַת־בְּלִיעֵל** *like* a worthless woman, Jb 3:24 **לִפְנֵי מִנְיָן** *like* my food, 4:19 they are crushed *like* the moth (cf. Lat *pro*). **5. מִלְּפָנַי**: 73 *from before*:—**a.** *from the presence of* (properly, from a position *before* a person or object: to be distinguished from **מִפְּנֵי**; v. 6): (a) Gn 41:46 **מִלְּפָנַי יוֹסֵף** *from before* Ph., 47:10, 2 K 5:27, 6:32 +; ' **מִלְּפָנַי** Gn 4:6 Cain went forth *from before* ' , Jon 1:3, 1:10; spec. of the sanctuary, Lv 9:24 **מִלְּפָנַי** (so 10:2), **קָצַף** Nu 17:11 (cf. 2 Ch 19:2), with **לְקַח** etc. Lv 16:12, Nu 17:24, 20:9, 1 S 21:7 the shew-bread that was removed *from before* ' ; *from before* a place 1 K 8:54, Ezr 10:6, 2 Ch 1:13, (b) of taking, etc., *from before* a person, Gn 23:4 to bury my dead *from before* me, v:8, Ex 36:3, Dt 17:18 **לֹא יִכְרֹתוּ** *from before* the priests, 28:31 **מִלְּפָנֶיךָ** (c) with **בְּקֶשׁ** Est 4:8 [cf. **מִן קֶדְמָם** Dn 2:18]; and to express the idea of *proceeding* from a person, Est 1:19 [cf. Dn 2:15], Ec 10:5; 1 Ch 29:12 **מִלְּפָנֶיךָ** (cf. Acts 3:19); Psalm 17:2 **מִלְּפָנֶיךָ**. **יֵצֵא** **לֹא יִכְרֹת לְפָנֶיךָ אִישׁ** (cf. **לִפְנֵי a b, c**), Lv 22:3, 1 K 8:25 **לֹא יִכְרֹתוּ** *from before* Je 31:36, 33:18, Is 48:19 : Psalm 51:13 **אֶל־תִּשְׁלִיכֵנִי** (cf. **8 a**); Je 16:17 **לֹא יִכְרֹתוּ** 18:23, Ne 3:37. (e) of expelling *from before* an invader, Ex 23:28 , Dt 9:4, 11:23, 31:3 + (but much less common than **מִפְּנֵי**). † **b.** (Chiefly late) to express the *source* or *cause*, with the force of

the ל weakened, in cases where the earlier language would have used מִפְּנֵי: with vbs. of fearing, 1 S 18:12, Ec 3:14, 8:12, 8:13; 1 Ch 16:30 מִלְּפָנָיו [|| Psalm 96:9 מִפְּנֵי], Psalm 114:7, 114:7; Est 7:6; 2 Ch 32:7 (+ מִפְּנֵי); failing, etc., Is 57:16, Psalm 97:5; being humbled, 1 K 21:29 (+ מִפְּנֵי), 2 Ch 32:12, 32:23, 34:27 [|| 2 K 22:19 מִפְּנֵי], 36:12; crying for help 1 S 8:18 [cf. מִפְּנֵי Ex 3:7], singing 1 Ch 16:33 [|| Psalm 96:13 לִפְנֵי], fleeing 19:18 [|| 2 S 10:18 מִפְּנֵי]. † c. of time, once, = לִפְנֵי Ec 1:10.— With the later usages of מִלִּי, cf. מִן קִדָּם in BAram. and Targum (Dr Sm:lxx-lxxi, lxxiii); v. also Kö:ii.

320. 6. מִפְּנֵיהֶם וַיִּסַּע עֲמוּד הָעֵנָן Ex 14:19 *from the face or presence of, from before*, Ex 14:19

removed *from before* them, Is 30:11, Ho 11:2; so a. (oft. with suggestion of causation (v. מִן 2 d, e, f), *because of, for fear of* [so AV RV Ju 9:21, 1 S 21:11, 23:26, Je 35:11, 35:11, 37:11, 41:9, 50:16]) after vbs. of hiding Gn 3:8, 4:14, Is 2:10 (cf. v:19, v:21); and esp. of escaping, Ju 9:21 (Thes 'bene Vulgate *ob metum* A.), 1 S 18:11, 19:10, 23:26, or fleeing, Ex 4:3, 14:25, 1 S 17:24 + oft. (v. בָּרַךְ and נוֹס), and expelling, destroying, etc. Ex 23:30 אֶגְרֹשְׁנֶם מִפְּנֵיךָ I will expel them *from before* thee, 34:11, 34:24 גּוֹיִם מִפְּנֵיךָ אֹרִישׁ (v. הֹרִישׁ), Lv 18:24, Dt 8:20, Am 2:9, Psalm 89:24 + oft. (as though clearing the way for Israel, for Israel's sake: cf. Is 63:12 מִפְּנֵיהֶם בּוֹקַע מַיִם, Jos 2:10, 4:23). Pregn. Is 17:9 'אֲשֶׁר עֲזְבוּ מִפְּנֵי בְנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל ... אֲשֶׁר עֲזְבוּ בְּעֵזוֹבָתָם which they forsook (fleeing) *from before*, etc. b.

implying causation more distinctly. Psalm 9:4 יֵאָבְדוּ מִפְּנֵיךָ perish *from before* thee or *at the presence*, Dt 7:20: very oft. with vbs. of fearing, as גּוֹר, יִגַּר, חִיל, יִרָא, עֵרָץ, פָּחַד, קוֹץ Ex 9:30, Nu 22:3, 22:3, Dt 1:17, Je 5:22 etc. (mostly when the object inspiring fear is a person: when it is a thing, מִן alone is preferred; but see Dt 5:5, 9:19); of being alarmed or dismayed Gn 45:3, Jos 2:9, Je 1:17, Jb 23:15, etc.; of humbling oneself Ex 10:3, Ju 11:33 +; with other words, to indicate the *external ground* of an action or effect, as הִסָּמֵי מִפְּנֵיו be silent *at* (i.e. *because of*) his presence Zp 1:7, Hb 2:20; Ju 5:5 the mts. flowed ' *at the presence of* ', Is 63:19, Je 4:26, Na 1:5, Psalm 68:3 as wax melteth אֲשֶׁר מִפְּנֵי; Dt 20:19; Is 19:1; 26:17 הֵינּוּ כֵן מִפְּנֵיךָ כֵן הֵינּוּ so were we *through thy presence* (more than לִפְנֵיךָ,—implying that their state was *due to* '); קוּם מִפְּנֵי to rise up *at the presence of* Gn

31:35, Lv 19:32. (N.B. In a, b, freq. rendered *before* in AV RV, and so confused with לִפְנֵי; but the מִן retains always its full force in the Heb.) c. of the *cause*, whether nearer or more remote: (a) Gn 6:13 הִמָּסוּ מִפְּנֵיהֶם הַבָּתָּרָה הָאָרֶץ הַזֹּאת *because of* them (i.e. occasioned by them), 27:4 I loathe my life *because of* the daughters of Heth, 36:7 the land could not support them *because of* their cattle, 41:31, 47:13, Ex 3:7 their cry *by reason of* their taskmasters, 8:20 הָאָרֶץ תִּשְׁחַת הָעָרִב מִפְּנֵי הָעָרִב, 9:11, Jos 2:11, 23:3, Ju 2:18, 6:6, 1 K 5:17, 8:11 + oft.; Is 10:27 (RVm), Je 15:17, Psalm 38:4, 38:6, etc.; Je 4:4 + מעַלְלֵיכֶם מִפְּנֵי רָעָה מִפְּנֵי רָעָה *by reason of* the evil of your doings, 7:12, 9:6, 13:17, 14:16, 23:9 + oft. (b)

stating the reason for which a thing is *not* done (Lat. *prae*), 1 K 8:11, Jb 37:19. †(c) with אֲשֶׁר as a **conj.**, twice, *because that*, Ex 19:18, Je 44:23.— Nu 33:8 v. הַחִירָת פִּי. 7. עַל־פְּנֵי (cf. Ph. פִּנְיָא, על־פְּנֵי, Lzb:352) has different meanings according to the different senses of the noun and the prep.:

—a. From the sense of *face* or *front*: (a) *in front of* (more definite and distinct than לִפְנֵי): Psalm

18:43 as dust *before* the wind (cf. לפני 35:5, 83:14 +), Gn 32:22 the present passed on על-פניו *in front of* him, Ex 33:19 על-פניו כל-טובי על-פניו v. Dr), Jb 4:15; = *in the sight of*, Lv 10:3 כל על-פניו ועל-פניו כל, Je 6:7 על-פניו ומכה חלי ומכה על-פניו, 13:26 (cf. Na 3:5), Psalm 9:20 על-פניו יִשְׁפֹּטוּ נֹיִם before thee: defiantly, Jb 1:11 לא יִבְרָכְךָ אִם-לֹא will renounce thee *to thy face*, 6:28 וְעַל-פְּנֵיכֶם אִם אָכֹוֹב, 21:31; to die *in the presence of* any one (= in his lifetime) † Gn 11:28, Nu 3:4. (b) *before*, to the exclusion of another, i.e. *in preference to*, Dt 21:16, and perh.(Ew:§ 217 l) Ex 20:3 (Dt 5:7) לֹךְ יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרַיִם עַל-פְּנֵי לֹךְ אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרַיִם (Thes al. as c). (c) *in addition to*, Jb 16:14 פָּרַץ יִפְרָצֵנִי פָּרַץ יִפְרָצֵנִי. (d) of localities, *in front of*, mostly (but not always: v. GFM:Ju., p. 351) = *east of*, 1 K 6:3 the porch *in front of*, etc., v:3, 7:6, 8:8, 2 Ch 3:17, Ez 42:8; Gn 16:12 על-פניו כל-אחיו ישכן (cf. 25:18 b), perh. (Di al.) with collateral idea of defiance; על-פ' מִמָּרָא 23:19 (50:13), Ex 16:14; oft. in ... על-פניו אשר Gn 25:9 (49:30), מצרים v:18 a (Jos 13:3, 1 S 15:7), Nu 21:11, 33:7 a, ירחו Dt 32:49 (34:1), Jos 13:3, 13:25, 15:8 (18:16), 17:7, 18:14, 19:11, Ju 16:3, 1 S 24:3 (prob.), 26:1, 26:3, 2 S 2:24, 1 K 11:7 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jews.; so 2 K 23:13, Zc 14:4), 17:3, 17:5.—Gn 1:20 let fowl fly על-פניו השמים *in front of* the firmament of heaven, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the firmament and the earth. (e) with vbs. implying direction, *over toward* as, Gn 18:16 על-פניו וישקף וישקף על-פניו, 19:28; Nu 21:20 (23:28) הישימן נשקפה על-פניו *overlooking*; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16:14; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2:2 מִפִּיץ עַל-פְּנֵיךָ עֲלֶיךָ, Psalm 21:13, Ez 32:10.

b. From the sense of *surface*, Gn 1:2 על-פניו תהום upon the face of the deep, Ex 16:14 המדבר על-פניו האדמה (כל) הארץ Gn 1:29, 7:3 +, and (more freq.) על-פניו האדמה *on the face of* the ground 6:1, 7:23 etc.; על פני השדה Lv 17:5, Nu 19:16, 1 S 14:25 + ; after vbs. of motion, 11:4 lest we be scattered *over the face of* all the earth, v:8, v:9, Ex 32:20, Lv 14:7 (v:53 אל), Is 18:2, 19:8, Am 5:8, Ez 32:4, Jb 5:10 +.

8. מעל-פניו **a.** *from before the face of*, Gn 23:3 Abraham rose up מעל פניו מתו מעל פניו *from before* his dead, i.e. from mourning before or beside it; Psalm (פניו) מעל פניו *from before my (his) face*, oft. in K Je of the rejection of Isr. or the temple, as with שִׁלַת 1 K 9:7 (|| 2 Ch 7:20 השליך), Je 15:1, השליך 2 K 13:23, 24:20 (Je 52:3), Je 7:15, נטש Je 23:39, הסיל 2 K 17:18, 17:23, 23:27, 24:3, Je 32:31. **b.** *from of the surface of*, oft. in the phrase פניו האדמה, with verbs of cutting off, removing, expelling, etc., Psalm Gn 4:14, 6:7, 7:4, 8:8, Ex 32:12, Dt 6:15, 1 S 20:15, 1 K 9:7, 13:34, Am 9:8, Je 28:16, Zp 1:2, 1:3.

7739 פְּנִימָה [7740] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6441)

† פְּנִימָה **adv.** (ה loc.) **1.** towards the (in-) side. **2.** within (lit. *faceward*, fr. point of view of one entering by opposite door);—of a building, usu. temple: **1.** after vb. of motion Lv 10:18, 2 Ch 29:18, and (after הגיד 2 K 7:11, also לפ' Ez 41:3, 2 Ch 29:16. **2.** לפ' 1 K 6:18, also לפ' v:30, so read also v:29 (for MT

מְלִפְנֵיִם, v. Kmp:Kau Kit Benz), Ez 40:16, 40:16, also Psalm 45:14 MT, i.e. within the house, but Krochm Gr Che al. (plausibly) פְּנִינִים, q.v.; מִפְּנֵי 1 K 6:19, 6:21.= 2 Ch 3:4.

7740 פְּנִימִי [7741] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6442)

פְּנִימִי:32 **adj.** inner;—פ' 1 K 6:27 +; f. פְּנִימִית v:36 +; mpl. פְּנִימִים 1 Ch 28:11; fpl. פְּנִימִיֹת 2 Ch 4:22;—a1w. c. art., and alw. of parts of building, usu. temple : 1 K 6:27, 7:12 +; esp. Ez 8:3, 8:16, 10:3 + 21 t. 40-46; as subst. בְּפְנִימִי 41:17 *on the inside* (but dub., v. Co al.); אֶל־הַפְּנִימִית 42:4 *toward the inside* (del. LXX. SyrVer Co Toy al.).

7741 לְפָנַי [7742] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 3942,6440)

לְפָנַי 1 K 6:17, Ew:§ 164 a Ke as **adj.**, *anterior*, but rd., with LXX, הַדְּבִיד Th Sta Kit al.

7742 פְּנוּאֵל [7743] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6439)

† פְּנוּאֵל **n.pr.** (*face of God*, cf. GFM: Ju 8:8; late As. *Panili* Hilpr:Univ. Pa. Exp. ix. 68);—Φανουηλ, but in Gn εἶδος (τοῦ) θεοῦ:

1. loc. E. of Jordan, near Jabbok Gn 32:32, Ju 8:8, 8:8, 8:9, 8:17, 1 K 12:25 = פְּנוּאֵל Gn 32:31: site unknown; v. esp. Paine:Bib.Sac.1878,481 ff.

2. m.a. in Judah 1 Ch 4:4. **b.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:25 Qr (Kt פְּנוּאֵל).

7743 יִפְנֶה [7744] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 3312)

יִפְנֶה:16 **n.pr.m.** (on form cf. Lag:BN 134);—**1.** father of Caleb Nu 13:6, 14:6, Jos 14:6, 14:13, 1 Ch 4:15 + 10 t., Ἰεφοννη. **2.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Ἰφινα, A Ἰεφινηλ, LXXL Ἰεφοννη.

7744 פְּנִחָס [7745] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6372,6439)

פְּנִחָס v. פִּינְחָס, פְּנוּאֵל, פְּנוּאֵל v. פְּנָה above, p. 810

7745 פְּנִיִּים [7746] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6440,6443)

פְּנִיִּים v. פְּנִינִים, פְּנִיִּים, etc., v. פְּנָה below, p. 815

7746 פִּנָּן [7747] (Hebrew) (page 819)

פִּנָּן (√ of foll.; appar. || from of פְּנָה).

7747 פְּנָה [7748] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6434,6438)

פְּנָה:28 **n.f.** corner;—abs. פ' 2 K 14:13 +, cstr. פְּנַת Je 31:40 +; sf. פְּנַתָּה Jb 38:9, פְּנָה Pr 7:8 (Ges:§ 91 e); pl. פְּנֹת abs. Zp 1:16, 2 Ch 26:15, פְּנֵים Zc 14:10; cstr. פְּנֹת 1 K 7:34 +, etc.;—

1. a. corner, of square objects 1 K 7:34 + v:30 (rd. פְּנֹתָיו for פְּנֵמֹתָיו, cf. Kit), Ex 27:2, 38:2, Ez 43:19; of house Jb 1:19, roof Pr 7:12, 21:9 = 25:24; אֶבֶן לְפָנַי Je 51:26 i.e. a corner-stone; אֶבֶן פ' of

earth Jb 38:9; cf. (fig.) Psalm 118:22, and (אבן om.) Is 28:16; פ' = *street-corner* 2 Ch 28:24. **b.** specif. of wall of Jerus., Ne 3:24 (in SE.), v:31, v:32 (NE.); 'שַׁעַד הַפ' 2 K 14:13 + || 2 Ch 25:23 LXX SyrVer Targum and most (for MT הַפּוֹנֵה 'ש), + (v. שַׁעַר); appar. with battlements 2 Ch 26:15; of cities in gen. הַפּוֹנֵה הַגְּבוּלוֹת Zp 1:16; of the nations 3:6. **2.** fig. of chief, ruler as *corner* (support or defence), Ju 20:2, 1 S 14:38, Is 19:13 (rd. perhaps pl.); Zc 10:4 (+ יְתִיד q.v.).

7748 פְּנִינִים [7749] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6443)

† פְּנִינִים **n.[f.]pl.** corals (? as *branching* cf. Ar. *fananun* branch of tree; so Mich Thes al.; > *pearls* Bo:Hieroz. 601 Di:Jb after Ra al.);—'פ' fig. of value Pr 20:15; usu. מַפַּ' camp. Jb 28:18, Pr 3:15 (Kt מַפְנִיִּים), 8:11, 31:10 (all of value), La 4:7 (of red colour); + Psalm 45:14 (perh.; for פְּנִימָה, q. v.).

7749 פְּנִנָּה [7750] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6444)

† פְּנִנָּה **n.pr.f.** (prop. sg. of foregoing ?) wife of Elkanah 1 S 1:2, 1:2, 1:4, Φεννανα.

7750 פָּנַק [7751] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6445)

† פָּנַק **vb. Pi.** indulge, pamper (NH Pi. ; cf. Ecclus 14:16; Ar. *fanaqa* II.; Aram. פִּנַק, *pnq* Pa.);—Pt. מַפְנִיק Pr 29:21 *one pampering* a servant.

7751 פָּס [7752] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 658,6446)

[פָּס] v. פָּס דְּמִים. פָּס. p.67, 821

7752 פָּסַג [7753] (Hebrew) (page 819) (Strong 6448)

† פָּסַג **vb. Pi.** dub.; if correct, pass between (NH Pi. *split, cut off*, also=BH; Targum פָּסַג *cut in two*);—Imv. mpl. פָּסְגוּ Psalm 48:14 *pass between* her palaces; Gr Che פָּקְדוּ; Du conj. 'possibly' פָּסְעוּ *step*, cp.[NH פָּסַע] Aram. פָּסַע *step*, cf. [פָּשַׁע].

7753 פְּסִגָּה [7754] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6449,798)

† פְּסִגָּה **n.pr.mont. Pisgah** (prob. *cleft*, fr. a natural feature of mt.; Dr:Dt 3:17);—alw. 'הַפ': ראש הַפ' Nu 21:20, 23:14, Dt 3:27, 34:1; 'אֲשֶׁדַת הַפ' 3:17, 4:49, Jos 12:3, 13:20; mt. in Moab, on NE. shore of Dead Sea, exact loc. unknown (cf. *Fešha* as a cliff on NW. shore, v. Di:Nu 21, 20); Φαργα Dt 3:17 + , τ λαξευτήν. 4:49, Αελαξευμένου Nu 21:20 +.

7754 פָּסָה [7755] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6451)

[פָּסָה] v. פָּס. p.821

7755 פָּסַח [7756] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6452)

† I. **פָּסַח** vb. pass or spring over ;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּ** Ex 12:27, **וּפָ** consec. v:23 (J); 1 s. **וּפְסַחְתִּי** v:13 (P), all c. **עָלַי**, of *passing over* (sparing) houses of Isr.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּסַחְתָּ** Is 31:5 *a passing over* (SC. **עַל-יְרוּשָׁלַם**).

7756 פָּסַח [7757] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6453)

† **פָּסַח** n.m. passover (usu. (Thes and most) from I. **פָּסַח**, with reference to Ex 12:13 etc.; Reuss:Gesch. AT § 58 *passing over* into new year; Schaefer:Passah-Mazoth (1900), 346 cp. As. *pašāhu, soothe, placate* [deity], < *be soothed*, Pi. trans., Jen:ZA iv (1889), 275 Zim:Bab. Rel. i (1896). Gloss.; ii (1899), 92; Schwally:Idiot, 124 fr. II. **פָּסַח**, of sacred dance);—**abs.** **פָּ** Ex 12:11 + ; **פָּסַח** v:21 + ; pl. **פָּסַחִים** 2 Ch 30:17 + 3 t.;—**1. sacrifice of Passover**, involving communion-meal, hence a species of peace-offering (cf. I. **זֶבַח** II. **2**), **פָּ** **לִי זֶבַח** Ex 12:27 (J), cf. v:11 (P); **זֶבַח פָּ** Dt 16:2, 16:5, 16:6; **פָּ** **אֲבָל הַפָּ** 2 Ch 30:18; the special feature lay in the application of blood to homes to consecrate them: cf. sim. Bab. rite of purification Zim:ib. ii. 126-7. **2. the animal victim of the passover** : **פָּ** **שַׁחַט** Ex 12:21 (J) 2 Ch 30:15, 35:1, 35:6, 35:11, Ez <>6:20, cf. 2 Ch 30:17; **בָּשָׂל הַפָּ בָּאֵשׁ** 2 Ch 35:13; **לְפָסַחִים** 2 Ch 35:7, 35:8, 35:9. [Passover animals (cf. Br:Hex.206) were **צֹאֵן** *flock* Ex 12:21 (J), **שָׂה** v:3, v:4, v:5, incl. **כִּבְשָׂ** and **עֵז** v:5 (P); **צֹאֵן וּבָקָר** Dt 16:2; large numbers of all these (**שָׂה** not used) in Josiah's Passover, act. to 2 Ch 35:7, 35:8, 35:9, but evident mingling of whole burnt-offerings for the passover with special passover victim.] **3. festival of the passover** : **חַג הַפָּ** Ex 34:25 (J); **פָּ** (ה) Lv 23:5, Nu 28:16, 33:3, Jos 5:11 (P) Ez 45:21; **חֲקֵת הַפָּ** Ex 12:43, Nu 9:12, 9:14 (P); **פָּ** **עָשָׂה** Ex 12:48, Nu 9:2, 9:4, 9:5, 9:6, 9:10, 9:13, 9:14, Jos 5:10 (P) Dt 16:1, 2 K 23:21, 23:22, 23:23, 2 Ch 30:1, 30:2, 30:5, 35:1, 35:16, 35:17, 35:18, 35:18, 35:19, Ezr 6:19; it was held in month **בֵּינֵי הָעֲרָבִים** Dt 16:1, **בְּעֶרְבֵי** v:6; on 14th day Jos 5:10 (P), of 1st month Ez 45:21; **בֵּינֵי הָעֲרָבִים** (Ex 12:6) Lv 23:5, Nu 9:5 (P); if impossible at that time, then on 14th of 2nd month Nu 9:10, 9:12. [No ref. to **פָּסַח** in E ; J subordinates it to **מִצּוֹת** (the great feast of JE); in D it predom. over **מִצּוֹת** ; 1' makes it first in importance (Br: Hex. 195 f.).]

7757 תְּפֹסַח [7758] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 8607)

† **תְּפֹסַח** n.pr.loc. on Euphrates (prob. *ford* (though Lag:BN 131 doubts); Lewy:Fremdw. 146 cp. *Ἀμψακος* (on Bosphorus), expl. as **תְּפֹסַח**);—1 K 5:4, NE. limit of Sol.'s dominion ; = Gk *Θάψακος* Xen:Anab. i. 4 etc.; identif. with *Kal' at Dipse*, at the great easterly bend of the river, c. Lat. 35° 0' N, Long. 38° 0' E, JPPeters:Nation, May 23, 1889: Nippur i.96 ff.

7758 פָּסַח [7759] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6452)

† II. [**פָּסַח**] vb. limp (Thes sub I. **פָּ** but dub.; Ar. *fasaḥa* is *dislocate*; acc. to Gerber:73 II. **פָּ** is denom. fr. **פָּסַח** [and this sub I. **פָּ**?]);—**Qal Pt.** pl. **פָּסַחִים** **עַל-שְׁתֵּי הַסַּעְפִּים** 1 K 18:21 fig. (v. [**פָּסַחִים**]). **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּפֹּל וַיִּפְסַח** 2 S 4:4 *and he fell and was made limping* (lame). **Pi.** *Impf.* 3

mpl. עַל־הַמִּזְבֵּחַ וַיִּפְּחוּ 1 K 18:26 *they went limping* (along by the altar), i.e. prob. in their dance, v.
Kit Pietschm:Phön. 220 (Gr וַיִּפְּחוּ [= וַיִּפְּשְׁעוּ] *stepped*).

7759 פִּטְחַ [7760] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6454)

† פִּטְחַ n.pr.m. (*limper*);—**1.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:12, Βεσσαγε, Φεσσαγ, etc. **2.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2:49 = Ne 7:51, Φισσον, etc., LXXL Φασσα. **3.** father of wall-builder Ne 3:6, Φασεα, Φεσσαε.

7760 פִּטְחַ [7761] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6455)

† פִּטְחַ adj. lame;—abs. פ' 2 S 9:13 + ; pl. פִּטְחִים 5:6 + ;—as attrib. Lv 21:18 (+ עֹרֵר); pred. 2 S 19:27, שְׁתֵּי רַגְלָיו פ' 9:13 *lame as to both his feet*; cf. also (of animal) Dt 15:21 (+ עֹרֵר); as subst. 2 S 5:6, 5:8, 5:8, Je 31:8, Mal 1:8, 1:13, Jb 29:15 (all + עֹרֵר), also Is 33:23, 35:6, Pr 26:7.

7761 פִּטְחָ [7762] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6457)

† פִּטְחָ (van d. H. פִּטְחָ) n.pr.m. Asherite 1 Ch 7:33, Βαισηγι, Α Φεσηγι, LXXL Φασεχ.

7762 פִּטַּל [7763] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6458)

† פִּטַּל vb. hew, hew into shape (NH Pi. *hew off boughs* ; Aram. פִּטַּל, *psa*=BH; Nab. פִּטַּל *stone-cutter*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. sf. פִּטַּלוּ Hb 2:18; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְּטַל Ex 34:4, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּטַּלְ Ex 34:1 Dt 10:1; —*hew out* stone tablets Ex 34:1, 34:4, Dt 10:1, 10:3; building-stones 1 K 5:32 ; c. cogn. acc. (sf. referring to פִּטַּל) Hb 2:18.

7763 פִּטְסָ [7764] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6459)

פִּטְסָ:31 n.m.:Hb 2:18 idol, image ;—abs. פ' Ju 17:3 +, פִּטְסָ Is 42:17; cstr. פִּטְסָ Ju 18:31 + ; sf. פִּטְסָי Is 48:5, etc.; pl. supplied by פִּטְסָיִם v. foll.;—*idol*, as likeness of man or animal Ex 20:4 = Dt 5:8, Dt 4:16, 4:23, 4:25, also 27:15, 2 K 21:7, 2 Ch 33:7, Is 42:17, 44:9, 48:5, Na 1:14, Hb 2:18 (of wood or stone, cf. v:19); of metal Ju 17:3, 17:4 + 6 t. 18 (cf. GFM), Is 40:19, 44:10 (c. נִסְתָּ), Je 10:14, 51:17 (c. צֹרֵר) ; of wood Is 40:20, 44:15, 44:17, 45:20.

7764 פִּטְסִיל [7765] (Hebrew) (page 820) (Strong 6456)

[פִּטְסִיל]:23 n.m.:Dt 7:25 id.;—pl. (פִּטְסִילִם serving as sg.) פִּטְסִילִם Ju 3:19 + ; פִּטְסִילִם Ho 11:2 + ; cstr. פִּטְסִילִי Je 51:47 + ; sf. פִּטְסִילִיִּם Mi 5:12, etc.;—*idols*, Ho 11:2, Is 10:10 + 10 t., + (of wood, c. שֵׁרֶף) Dt 7:5, 7:25, so (c. גִּדְעַ) 12:3; of stone Is 21:9 (c. שֵׁבֶר), Ju 3:19, 3:26 (cf. GFM), stone or metal Mi 1:7, 2 Ch 34:7 (בְּתֵת), cf. v:3, v:4; (sheathed with) silver Is 30:22.

7765 פִּסַּס [7766] (Hebrew) (page 821)

I. פִּסַּס (√ of foll.; perh. cp. פִּשַׁת *spread*; cf. Ph.(Pu.) פִּסַּס *tablet*; Aram. פִּסַּס, *pasto*' =BH).

7766 פַּס [7767] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6446)

† [פַּס] **n.[m.]** flat of hand or foot (palm, sole);—only כְּתֹנֶת פַּסִּים tunic reaching to palms and soles (v. כ') Gn 37:3, 37:23, 37:32, 2 S 13:18, 13:19 (cf. Dr).

7767 פָּסָה [7768] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6451)

† [פָּסָה] **n.f.** dub.; if correct, prob. abundance, plenty (? prop. *spread out*);—cstr. פָּסַת בָּר Psalm 72:16; Lag Gr Che al. read שִׁפְעַת.

7768 פָּסַח [7769] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6461)

† II. [פָּסַח] **vb.** disappear, vanish (si vera 1., cf. As. *pasâsu, do away, blot out* (esp. sins));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. פָּסְחוּ Psalm 12:2 the faithful *have vanished* (Che Dr) *from* (among)...men; Lag:Proph. Chald. xivi Gr We Du read אֶפְסְחוּ (Is 16:4).

7769 פְּסָפָה [7770] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6462)

† פְּסָפָה **n.pr.m.** Asherite 1 Ch 7:38, Φασφα(ι).

7770 פָּעָה [7771] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6463)

† [פָּעָה] **vb.** groan (onomatop. acc. to Thes; NH Hiph. *bleat*, so Ar. *b'y, by Dozy*; Aram. פָּעָה *p'o'* *bleat*);—**Impf.** 1 s. אֶפְעֶה Is 42:14 (of 'staining himself to deliver Isr., + אָשַׁם [נָשַׁם], אֲשַׁא).—[אָפַע] Is 41:26. v.p. 67.

7771 אֶפְעָה [7772] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 660)

† אֶפְעָה **n.[m.]** a kind of viper (Thes 'a flando et sibilando;' cf. Ar. *'afay viper*, Eth. *afot: id.*);—'א Is 30:6, 59:5, 'לָשׁוֹן א' Jb 20:16.

7772 פָּעוּ [7773] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6464)

† פָּעוּ, פָּעִי **n.pr.loc.** in Edom, פָּעוּ Gn 36:39 = פָּעִי 1 Ch 1:50; Φογωρ, LXXL Ch Φαουα.

7773 פָּעַל [7774] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6466)

פָּעַל:57 **vb.** do, make (poet. for עָשָׂה) (NH פּוֹעֵל *workman*, cf. J Aram.; Ph. פָּעַל = BH (oft.); Ar. *fa'ala id.*; OArām.; פָּעַל; Syr. In der. spec. and deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3ms. Dt 32:27 +, פָּעַלְתָּ Nu 23:23, 2 ms. פָּעַלְתָּ Ex 15:17 +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְעַל Jb 22:17 +; 2 ms. תִּפְעַל 35:6, etc.; **Inf. Cstr.** לְפָעַלְתָּ Jb 37:12 (v. infr.); **Pt. act.** פָּעַל Psalm 15:2+, pl. cstr. פָּעַלִי 5:6 +, etc.;—**1. do: a.** of [God](#), c. acc. (abstr.) Nu 23:23, Dt 32:27, Jb 33:29, יְשׁוּעוֹת Psalm 74:12; + ל pers. Psalm 31:20, 68:29, Is 26:12, Jb 22:17; c. acc. cogn. פָּעַל Psalm 44:2, Hb 1:5; acc.om. Is 43:13, cf. 41:4. **b.** of men, c. acc. Psalm

11:3, Jb 11:8, + ל pers. ([God](#)) 7:20, + ב pers. ([God](#)) 35:6; esp. of doing evil, שָׁקַר Ho 7:1, עָוֵל Jb 34:32, עוֹלָה 36:23, Psalm 58:3, 119:3, אָוֶן Pr 30:20, esp. אָוֶן פְּעָלֵי אָוֶן Ho 6:8, Is 31:2, Jb 31:3, 34:8, 34:22, Psalm 5:6 + 15 t. Psalm, Pr 10:29, 21:15, רָע פְּעָלֵי Mi 2:1; rarely of doing right, c. acc. מְשַׁפְּטוּ Zp 2:3, צָדֵק Psalm 15:2. **c.** of clouds, c. acc. Jb 37:12 (disregarding ׀). **2.** *make*; **a.** of [God](#), c. acc. concr. Ex 15:17; + ל rei Pr 16:4, ל of 2nd obj. Psalm 7:16; פְּעָלֵי Jb 36:3 *my Maker*. **b.** of man, c. acc. concr. Is 44:12, 44:15; acc. om. 44:12, Psalm 7:16.—Is 1:31 v. פָּעַל.

7774 פָּעַל [7775] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6467)

פָּעַל:37 **n.m.**:Pr 20:11 doing, deed, work (poet. and late, nearly = מַעֲשֵׂה);—'פ abs. Hb 1:1, Psalm 44:2, cstr. Dt 33:11 + ; sf. פְּעָלוֹ 32:4 +, פְּעָלוֹ Is 1:31 (Kö:ii.1, 35, 493 Ges §, 93 q, v. infr.), Je 22:13; פְּעָלָם Is 41:24, etc.; pl. פְּעָלִים 2 S 23:20, 1 Ch 11:22; —**1.** *deed, thing done*: **a.** of [God](#), פְּעָלוֹ his work in providence Dt 32:4, Is 5:12, Jb 36:24; in deliverance Psalm 44:2 (as acc. cogn.), 77:13 + 5 t.; in judgement 64:10, 95:9, as acc. cogn. Hb 1:5. **b.** of false gods Is 41:24. **c.** of men, daily toil Jb 24:5, Psalm 104:23; specif. act Ru 2:12; יָדָיו 'פ of sacrificing Dt 33:11; pl. of *achievements* 2 S 23:20 = 1 Ch 11:32; action as having moral quality Jb 34:11, Pr 20:11, 24:12, 24:29, evil implied Je 25:14, 50:29, Jb 36:9, Psalm 28:4, כַּפְּיוֹ 'פ 9:17; חֲמָס מ' Is 59:6; good action Pr 21:8. **2.** *work, thing made*: **a.** by hands of [God](#) Is 45:9, 45:11 (of men). **b.** by man Is 1:31 (i.e. prob. his idol Ges Che:comm. Di al.; > read בַּעֲלוֹ Lag:Sem. i. 5 Sta:ZAW iii (1888), 12f.). **3.** *wages of work* Je 22:13, Jb 7:2. **4.** *acquisition of treasures* Pr 21:6.

7775 פְּעָלָה [7776] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6468)

† [פְּעָלָה] **n.f.** work, recompence (poet. and late);—cstr. פְּעָלָת Lv 19:13 +, sf. פְּעָלָתִי Is 49:4, etc.; pl. cstr. פְּעָלוֹת Psalm 17:4, ת- 28:5; —**1.** *work*: **a.** pl. *deeds of* 'י Psalm 28:5. **b.** of men, Psalm 17:4 (pl.); toil, suffering Je 31:16; good action 2 Ch 15:7, wicked Is 65:7, שָׁקַר 'פ Pr 11:18. **2.** *wages* (as earned by work) Lv 19:13, Pr 10:16 (|| תְּבוּאָה), Ez 29:20; *reward* (from 'י) Is 49:4, 61:8; prob. fig. of people won back by 'י in warfare 40:10, 62:11 (|| שָׁכַר); of punishment, Psalm 109:20.

7776 פְּעָלָתִי [7777] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6469)

† פְּעָלָתִי **n.pr.m.** Levite 1 Ch 26:5, Ιαφθoσλααθι, Α Φoλλαθι LXXL Φελλαθι.

7777 מְפָעַל [7778] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 4659)

† [מְפָעַל] **n.[m.]** work, thing made (by 'י);—pl.sf. מְפָעָלוֹ Pr 8:22.

7778 מְפָעָלָה [7779] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 4659)

† [מְפָעָלָה] **n.[f.]** deed (of 'י);—pl. cstr. 'י מְפָעָלוֹת Psalm 46:9, מ' אֱהִים 66:5.

7779 פָּעַם [7780] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6470)

לְפַעְמוֹ [פַּעַם] **vb.** thrust, impel (prob. orig. *strike, hit*, v. deriv., and Ph. פַּעַם *foot*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** sf. פַּעְמוֹ Ju 13:25 the spirit of 'י began to *impel him*. **Niph.** be *disturbed*, Pf. 1 s. נִפְעַמְתִּי Psalm 77:5; **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם רֹחוֹ Gn 41:8, Dn 2:3; so **Hithp.** **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּפְעַם רֹחוֹ Dn 2:1 .

7780 פַּעַם [7781] (Hebrew) (page 821) (Strong 6471)

פַּעַם:118 **n.f.:**Ex 8:28 (masc. only Ju 16:23 [text suspicious, v. GFM Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 76 Kö:synt. § 248m], 2 S 23:8 [*<Qr fem.*], 1 K 7:30 [*crpt., v.infr.*]) beat, foot, anvil, occurrence;—abs. מ' Gn 2:23 +; פַּעַם 46:30 +; du. פַּעְמִים Gn 27:36 +, etc.; pl. פַּעְמִים 33:3 +; also (concr.) cstr. פַּעְמֵי Ju 5:28 +; sf. פַּעְמֵי Psalm 57:7, 119:133, etc.; פַּעְמֵי (only 1 c) Ex 25:12 + 2 t.;—

1. **a.** poet., *hoof-beat* Ju 5:28; late, of human *footfall, footstep*, fig. Psalm 17:5 (אֲשׁוּרִי), 119:113; וַיִּשֶׁם לְדָרַח פַּעְמָיו 85:14. **b.** *foot*, fig., 57:7, 58:11, 74:3, 140:5, Pr 29:5; lit. Is 26:6 (רַגְלִי), Ct 7:2; בְּכַף פ' 2 K 19:24 = Is 37:25. **c.** *foot*, of ark Ex 25:12, 37:3 (P).—פַּעְמֵי 1 K 7:30 read פְּנוֹתָיו (cf. v:34). **2.** = *anvil* (struck by hammer) Is 41:7. **3.** *occurrence, time* (orig. *stroke, beat*): **a.** אַחַת מ' [אַחַת] **פַּעְמִים**; (אֶחָד) one time, once Jos 6:3, 6:11, 6:14 (JE), 10:42 (D) + 3 t. +2 S 23:8 Qr (>Kt אחד); פַּעְמִים twice Gn 41:32 + 6 t.; פ' Na 1:9 *second time*; פ' אַרְבַּע Ne 6:4 *four times*; פ' אֵשׁ אוֹ 2 K 13:19, cf. מ' חַמִּישִׁית Ne 6:5; also c. שְׁלֹשׁ, שְׁבַע, q.v.; פ' עֶשֶׂר (וְהָ) Nu 14:22 (JE) Ne 4:6, Jb 19:3, all indef. = over and over; indef. also וּשְׁתִּים וּפַעַם Ne 13:20 *once and [i.e. or] twice*; שְׁלֹשׁ פַּעְמִים שְׁלֹשׁ Jb 33:29 *twice (or) thrice*; פַּעְמִים מֵאָה 2 S 24:3 = 1 Ch 21:3, פ' אֶלֶף Dt 1:11; פ' רַבּוֹת Psalm 106:43, Ec 7:22; פַּעְמִים עַד־כְּמָה 1 K 22:16 = 2 Ch 18:15. **b.** כְּפַעַם־בְּפַעַם as *time on time*, i.e. as formerly, as usual, Nu 24:1 (E) Ju 16:20, 20:30, 20:31, 1 S 3:10 (cf. Dr) 20:25. **c.** הוֹאֵת (גַּם) בְּפַעַם at *this repetition* (this time) also Ex 8:28, 9:14 (J) + 3 t.; גַּם בְּפ' הוֹאֵת Dt 9:19, 10:10. **d.** הַפַּעַם (Hex only J): (1) = *this once* Gn 18:32, אַחַת הַפ' Ex 10:17, Ju 6:39, רַק־הַפ' v:39, הִנֵּה אַחַת הַפ' 16:28 (הִנֵּה) dub., v. supr.); (2) = *now at length* Gn 2:23, 29:34, 29:35, 30:20, 46:30, Ju 15:3, 16:18, cf. also Ex 9:27 *now at length* (it is clear that) *I have sinned*. **e.** פַּעַם ... פַּעַם Pr 7:12 *now ... now, at one time ... at another*.

7781 פַּעְמָן [7782] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6472)

† פַּעְמָן **n.[m.]** bell, on high-p.'s robe (from its *stroke, beat*);—פ' abs. Ex 39:26, 39:26; cstr. פ' זָהָב 28:34, 28:34; pl. הַפַּעְמָנִים 39:25, cstr. פַּעְמָנֵי זָהָב 28:33, 39:25. פַּעְמָן v. פ' צְפַנְתָּ פ'.

7782 פִּיעַר [7783] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6473)

† פִּיעַר [פִּיעַר] **vb.** open wide (the mouth) (NH rarely = BH, usu. *open bowels, go to stool*; cf. JAram. פִּיעַר; Ar. *fa'ara* and Syr. *p'ar* = BH, *pe'ro' chasm*);—**Qal Pf.** of voracious greed, fig. 3 fs. וּפִיעַרָה פִּיהָ Is 5:14

(of Sheól), 3 pl. פִּיהֶם עָלֵי בְּפִיהֶם (Ges § 119 q) Jb 16:10; of eager desire (good sense), פִּיהֶם פִּיעֵרוּ 29:23, פִּי־פִּעֵרְתִּי Psalm 119:131.

7783 פִּעֵרִי [7784] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6474)

† פִּעֵרִי n.pr.m. 2 S 23:35 (cf. Ph. n.pr.m. פִּעֵר = נִעֲרִי q.v.).

7784 פִּעֹר [7785] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6465)

† פִּעֹר n.pr. Φογωρ:

1. mont. in Moab (appar. from some √ פִּעֵר);—Nu 23:28 cf. ('בֵּית פ', 'בֵּעַל פ' and reff.; also)

Buhl:Geogr.122 Dr:Dt 3:29; [LXX Jos 15:59a [60] gives a Φαγωρ with Bethlehem; v. also LXX for פִּעוּ, פִּעִי].

2. dei (appar.) Nu 25:18, 25:18 (cf. 'בֵּעַל פ' v:3, v:5), 31:16, Jos 22:17.

7785 פָּצָה [7786] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6475)

† פָּצָה] vb. part, open (Ar. *faṣay* I, II. *separate, remove*; Aram. פָּצָא esp. *set free, paṣi'* Pa. *set free*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. פָּצְתָה Gn 4:11 +, 2 ms. פָּצִיתָ Ju 11:36, etc.; Impf 3 ms. יִפְצֶה Jb 35:16; Inv. ms. פָּצָה Ez 2:8, sf. פָּצִי Psalm 144:7, 144:11; Pt. פָּצָה Is 10:14, 'פּו' Psalm 144:10; —**1. open** mouth: **a.** to swallow, fig. of ground, הָאֲדָמָה Gn 4:11, (J), Nu 16:30 (JE), הָאֲרָץ Dt 11:6; of enemies, + עָלַי pers. La 2:16, 3:46, Psalm 22:14; lit. Ez 2:8. **b.** to speak Ju 11:35, 11:36 (utter a vow, + 'אֶל־י'; Jb 35:16; hence = *utter*, פָּצָה אֲשֶׁר פָּצוּ שְׂפָתַי Psalm 66:14; of bird chirping פָּצָה Is 10:14 (in fig.)). **2. snatch away, set free** (Aram. loan-word), only Psalm 144, + הֶצִּיל c. מִן v:7; v:11; 'פ' c. מִן v:10.

7786 פָּצַח [7787] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6476)

† פָּצַח vb. cause to break or burst forth, break forth with (cf. Ar. *faḍaḥa* *break, crush*; Eth. *fas'h'a*: *shatter*; Syr *paḥ* is *be joyous, hilarious*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ רָנָה Is 14:7 *they have broken forth with joyous shout*; Impf. יִפְצְחוּ רָנָה 55:12 (of mts.); Inv. fs. פָּצְחִי רָנָה 54:1 (of Zion); mpl. פָּצְחוּ ר' 44:23, 49:13 Qr (> Kt יִפְצְחוּ; of mts.); abs. פָּצְחוּ Is 52:9, Psalm 98:4 (both + רָנְנוּ). **Pi.** *break bones in pieces*: Pf. 3 pl. פָּצְחוּ Mi 3:3.

7787 פָּצַל [7788] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6478)

† פָּצַל] vb. **Pi.** peel (NH **Pi.** *split, divide*; so Ar. *faṣala*, JAram. (Talm.) פָּצַל, Syr. *paṣal*, akin to בָּאֵל q.v.);—Pf. 3 ms. כָּצַל Gn 30:38 (obj. rods); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַל v:37 (c.acc. cogn.).

7788 פָּצְלָה [7789] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6479)

† [פָּצְלָה] **n.f.pl.** peeled spot or stripo;—pl. פָּצְלוֹת לְבָנוֹת Gn 30:37 (as acc. cogn.).

7789 פָּצַם [7790] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6480)

† [פָּצַם] **vb.** split open (Ar. *fašama crack*; Targum פָּצַם Je 22:14, *cut out, make, window*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. of earth, פָּצַמְתָּהּ Psalm 60:4 (subj. [God](#)).

7790 פָּצַע [7791] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6481)

† [פָּצַע] **vb.** bruise, wound by bruising (NH *split, bruise*; Ar. *faša'a squeeze a ripe date, rub*; Aram. פָּצַע *split*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. פָּצְעוּי הַכּוּנִי Ct 5:7; *Inf. abs.* וּפָצַעַת הַהֶבֶה 1 K 20:37 *a smiting and a bruising (him)*; *Pt. Pass. cstr.* פָּצְעֵי־דָבָה Dt 23:2 *one wounded by crushing*.

7791 פָּצַעַת [7792] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6482)

† פָּצַעַת **n.m.** Pr 27:6 bruise, wound;—abs. פַּ' Ex 21:25; Is 1:6 (fig.), Pr 20:30 פָּצַעַת Ex 21:25; sf. פָּצְעֵי Gn 4:23; pl. פָּצְעֵי־אֵם Pr 23:29; fig. also cstr. פָּצְעֵי־אֵם 27:6 and sf. פָּצְעֵי־אֵם Jb 9:17.

7792 פָּצַץ [7793] (Hebrew) (page 822) (Strong 6327)

† [פָּצַץ] **vb.** break (Ar. *faḍa break, break asunder*; Nab. פָּצַץ *break asunder*; Syr. *pa' crush*);—**Pō'**. *Impf.* 3 ms. פָּצַץ סֵלֶע Je 23:29 *a hammer which shatters rock*. **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְצַץ־בִּי־יְהוָה Jb 16:12 *he [God] dashed me in pieces (fig.)*.

7793 פָּצִץ [7794] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6483)

† פָּצִץ only הַפַּ' **n.pr.m.** priestly name 1 Ch 24:15; τῶ Φεταια, Α Αφεσση, LXXL Αφεσσει.

7794 פָּצִץ [7795] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 1048)

פָּצִץ v. פָּצִית p. 112.

7795 פָּצַר [7796] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6484)

† [פָּצַר] **vb.** push, press (perh. related, by transp., to Ar. *farada appoint, prescribe, As. parṣu, command*, cf. Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 188);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּפְצַר־גִּבְיֹתֵינוּ Gn 19:3 +, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְצְרוּ v:9, 2 K 2:17; —*push, press, upon* (ב pers.) physically Gn 19:2; = *urge* v:3, 33:11, Ju 19:7, 2 K 2:17, + inf. 5:16; read also prob. וַיִּפְצַר־בּוֹ 2 S 13:25, 13:27, 2 K 5:23 (for וַיִּפְרָץ־בּוֹ), וַיִּפְצְרוּ־בּוֹ 1 S 28:23 (for וַיִּפְרָצוּ־בּוֹ), Tanchum (cf. The), Weir in Dr:1 S 28:23 Kit:id. Bu HPS Löhr. **Hiph.** *Inf. abs.* הִפְצַרְתָּ 1 S 15:23 *to display pushing* (i.e. arrogance, presumption; ||וַיִּפְרָץ; cf. Dr).

7796 פָּצַרְתָּ [7797] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6477)

† פְּצִירָה appar. n.f. fr.√ פִּצַר, 1 S 13:21; dub.; prob. incurably crpt.; AV file fr. Targum SyrVer Rabb., Ke *bluntness*; both lack philol. ground; v. esp. Dr.

7797 פִּק [7798] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6375)

פִּק v. פִּיק p.807

7798 פִּקַד [7799] (Hebrew) (page 823) (Strong 6485)

פִּקַד:303 vb. attend to, visit, muster, appoint (NH *id.*, *visit*, *enjoin*; Ph. פִּקַד *attend to, provide*; As. *paḳādu* = BH; Ar. *faqada* *lose, miss*; also (Dozy) *give heed, attention, to*; Eth. *faḳda*: *visit, muster, desire, need*, etc.; Nab. פִּקַד *command* (Cook), so Targum פִּקַד Pa., Syr. *paqad*, also *visit*);—Qal:234 Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ex 4:31 +; 1 s. פִּקַדְתִּי 3:16 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְקַד Gn 50:24 +, etc.; Imv. ms. פִּקַד Nu 3:15 +, etc.; Inf. abs. פִּקַד Gn 50:24 +; cstr. לִפְקַד 2 S 24:4 +, etc.; Pt. act. פִּקַד Ex 20:5 +; pass. פִּקְדִים (ה) 30:14 +, cstr. פִּקְדוֹי Nu 31:14 +, etc.;—A. 1. a. *pay attention to, observe* (with care, practical interest), of י' c. acc. pers. + rei Ex 3:16 (J), c. acc. pers. 4:31 (J; || רָאָה), Psalm 8:5 (with providence, cf. פִּקְדָה Jb 10:12; || זָכַר); c. acc. rei 1 S 15:2, Psalm 80:15 (|| הִבִּיט), La 4:22 (|| גִּלָּה עַל) Ho 8:13 = 9:9 = Je 14:10; 1 S 17:18 *observe thy brothers as to well-being* (לְשָׁלוֹם); i.e. see how they fare). b. *attend to*, in act, *see to*, c. acc. pers. 2 K 9:34; acc. of sheep Je 23:2 (in fig.); cf. Zc 10:3 b, 11:16. c. *seek* (with interest, desire), *seek* י' Is 26:16; in bad sense, *look about for* Ez 23:21. Hence d. *seek in vain, need, miss, lack* (cf. Niph., and Ar. Eth. supr.), c. acc. pers. 1 S 20:6, Is 34:16, rei 1 S 25:15, Je 3:16. 2. *specif. visit*, c. acc., for different purposes: with (ב) a present Ju 15:1; esp. of י', *visit graciously* Gn 21:1, 50:24, 50:25 = Ex 13:19 (all E), Is 23:17, Je 15:15 (|| זָכַר), 27:22, 29:10, Psalm 8:5 (|| זָכַר) 65:10 +; בִּישׁוּעָתְךָ 106:4 (|| זָכַר); *visit to search, test*, acc. pers. Jb 7:18 (|| כָּחַן), Psalm 17:3 (|| *id.*; obj. om.), abs. Jb 31:14; to punish Je 6:15, 49:8, 50:31, Psalm 59:6; acc. pers. om. Ex 32:34 a, Is 26:14, c. עַל rei (of sin) Je 5:9, 5:29, 9:8 (here + ב pers.); acc. rei Psalm 89:33; abs., of י' s anger Jb 35:15. 3. c. עַל pers., *visit upon*, י' subj., + acc. rei (of sin) Am 3:2, 3:14, Ho 1:4, 2:15, Ex 20:5, 34:7, Dt 5:9 + 10 t.; acc. rei om., = *punish* Is 10:12, Je 9:24, 11:22, 13:21 + 10 t. Je, + 8 t.; + כ rei Ho 12:3, Je 21:14; + cl. of sin Ho 4:14; c. אֶל pers. Je 50:18, 50:18, אֶל + עַל 46:18; indef. subj. c. עַל of vineyard = *injure* Is 27:3. 4. *pass in review, muster* (nearly = *number*), c. acc., 1 S 11:8, 13:15, 2 S 24:2, 24:4 + 11 t. + Nu 1:3, 1:19, 1:44, 1:49 + 16 t. Nu (P); acc. om. 1 S 14:17, 14:17, Nu 3:42; obj. נָוָה Jb 5:24; esp. pt. pass., persons or things *mustered* (*numbered*), Ex 30:12, 30:13, 30:14, 38:25, 38:26, Nu 1:21, 1:22 + 67 t. Nu, + 1 Ch 23:24. B. *appoint*: 1. c. acc. pers. + אֶתֶם Gn 40:4, + עַל pers. over whom Je 15:3, 51:27, Nu 27:16, + אֶל (for עַל) Je 49:19 = 50:44; c. acc. pers. alone Nu 3:10, + מְבַרְאֵשׁ הָעַם Dt 20:9; pt. pass. pl. *appointed ones, officers*, of (fighting) host Nu 31:14; 31:48, 2 K 11:15, 2 Ch 23:14. 2. c. acc. rei, *appoint, assign*, + עַל pers. to whom, Nu 4:27 (on text v. Di); c. acc. rei only, v:32; cf. Jb 34:13, 36:23; *lay upon* (עַל pers.) as a *charge*, Zp 3:7 (rdg. מְעִינִיהָ, LXX We Now, for מְעֹנֶה); + inf. 2 Ch 36:23 = Ezr 1:2; = *deposit*, c.

acc. rei + ב loc., 2 K 5:24 (cf. פְּקֻדוֹן). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְקַד 1 S 25:7 +; 2 ms. וְנִפְקְרָתָּ 20:18; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְקֹד v:18 +, etc.; *Inf.* הִפְקִיד *abs.* 1 K 20:39; *cstr.* Ju 21:3; —1. *be (sought, i.e. needed) missed, lacking* 1 S 20:18 + v:19 (LXX, for MT תִּירַד We Dr al.), 25:7, 1 K 20:39 (+ *inf. abs.*), 2 K 10:19, 10:19, Je 23:4 (Gr Gie conj. יִפְחָדוּ), + מִן part. Ju 21:3, 1 S 25:21, 2 S 2:30, Nu 31:49; of seat 1 S 20:18, place v:25, v:27 (i.e. *be empty*). 2. *be visited (graciously)* Ez 38:8, Is 24:22, cf. 29:6 (ב accomp.; v. Di). 3. *be visited upon*, בַּל יִפְרָע Nu 16:29 (subj. פְּקֻדָּה); רָע Pr 19:23 *evil shall not be visited* (sc. upon him; rd. perh. שִׁבַּר עָלָיו for שִׁבַּע יִלֵּן v. Toy). 4. *be appointed* Ne 7:1, + עַל 12:44. † **Pi.** (*intens.*) *muster a host*, Pt. מִפְּקִיד Is 13:4 (of 'י). † **Pu.** *be passed in review*, Pf. 3 ms. פִּקַּד Ex 38:21; *be caused to miss, deprived of*, 1 s. פְּקֻדָּתִי Is 38:10 c. acc. rei. † **Hithp.** *be mustered*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ Ju 20:15, 20:17; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְפַּקְדוּ 21:9; 3 mpl. 20:15 (on form v. Ges:§ 541). † **Hothp.** *id.*, Pf. 3 pl. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 K 20:27, Nu 1:47, 2:33, 26:62 (Ges:l. c.). **Hiph.**:29 Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Gn 39:5 +, 2 ms. sf. הִתְפַּקְדוּ 1 S 29:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקִיד Is 10:28, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִפְקִיד Nu 1:50, Psalm 109:6, etc.;—1. c. acc. pers., *set (over), make overseer*; 2 K 25:23; + עַל Gn 39:4, Je 1:10, Nu 1:50 + 8 t., fig., acc. of punishment, Lv 26:16; + ב Je 40:5 +3 t.; + ב and עַל Gn 39:5; + ל 1 K 11:28; + אֲשֶׁר שָׁם 1 S 29:4 *where thou hast stationed him*, ins. also v:10 LXX The We Dr al.; + אֶתוֹ Je 40:7, cf. 41:10. 2. c. acc. rei (implic.), a. *commit, entrust* (cf. פְּקֻדוֹן פ' 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10; c. acc. רֹחֲמֵי בְיָדָךְ Psalm 31:6. b. *deposit*, c. acc. rei + ב loc. Je 36:20, + ל loc. Is 10:28; acc. pers. (Jer. as prisoner) + ב loc. Je 37:21. † **Hoph.** 1. *be visited in punishment*, Pf. 3 ms. הִפְקִיד Je 6:6 (*impers.*; but LXX ψευδής read הַשְׁקֵר JDMich, הִפְקִיד Gie). 2. *be deposited*, אֶתוֹ Lv 5:23 (subj. הִתְפַּקְדוֹן). 3. *be made overseer*, Pt. מִפְּקִידִים (ה) 2 K 22:9, 12:12 Qr (Kt הַמְּפַקְדִים); 'י בְּבֵית 22:5 (Qr del. ב), 2 Ch 34:10; c. עַל pers. 2 Ch 34:12; *abs.* v:17.

7799 פְּקֻדָּה [7800] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6486)

פְּקֻדָּה:32 n.f. oversight, mustering, visitation, store;—*abs.* פ' Ho 9:7, 1 Ch 23:11; *cstr.* פְּקֻדָּת Nu 3:32 +; sf. פְּקֻדָּתוֹ 109:8, etc.; pl. ת(ו) פְּקֻדָּה Je 52:11 +;—1. *visitation*: a. = punishment Ho 9:7, Is 10:3, Mi 7:4, Ez 9:1, Nu 16:29 (P), esp. in עַתְּ שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם Je 8:12, 10:15 + 6 t. Je (cf. עַת c. פְּקֻדָּה 6:15, 49:8, 50:31), בְּבֵית הַפ' = prison 52:11. b. *gracious visitation, providence* Jb 10:12. 2. a. *oversight, charge* Nu 4:16 (P), also 3:36 (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26:30; = *office* 2 Ch 23:18. b. *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11:8, Ez 44:11 (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3:32 (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60:17 (Lag:BN 151), cf. 2 Ch 24:11. c. *class of officers* 1 Ch 23:11, 24:3, 24:19. d. *charge* = thing entrusted Nu 4:16 (P). 3. *mustering* 2 Ch 17:14, 26:11. 4. *store, things laid up*, Is 15:7, Psalm 109:8 (perh.; Hup We:Skizzen vi. 184 al. *office*). 2. a. *oversight, charge* Nu 4:16 (P), also 3:36 (P; redund.), 1 Ch 26:30; = *office* 2 Ch 23:18. b. *overseer* (abstr. for concr.), 2 K 11:8, Ez 44:11 (c. אֶל rei), Nu 3:32 (P); coll. = magistracy Is 60:17 (Lag:BN 151), cf. 2 Ch 24:11. c. *class of officers* 1 Ch 23:11, 24:3, 24:19. d. *charge* = thing

entrusted Nu 4:16 (P). **3.** *mustering* 2 Ch 17:14, 26:11. **4.** *store*, things laid up, Is 15:7, Psalm 109:8 (perh.; Hup We:Skizzen vi. 184 al. *office*).

7800 פְּקוּדִים [7801] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6485)

† [פְּקוּדִים] **n.pl. [m.] abstr.** musterings i.e. expenses;—cstr. פְּקוּדֵי Ex 38:21 (v. Di).

7801 פְּקִיד [7802] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6496)

† פְּקִיד **n.m.** commissioner, deputy, overseer;—abs. פ' Je 20:1 +; cstr. פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 24:11, Ne 11:22; sf. פְּקִידוֹ Ju 9:28; pl. פְּקִידִים Gn 41:34, Je 29:26, פְּקִידִים 2 Ch 31:13, Est 2:3; —*commissioner*, for special duty Gn 41:34 (E), Est 2:3; permanent *deputy* of king Ju 9:28, of priest 2 Ch 24:11, of Levites 31:13; *overseer, one in charge* of men, c. עַל of soldiers 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, Benjamites Ne 11:9, priests v:14; abs., without עַל, Je 29:26 (of priest in temple, reading פְּקִיד Vrss. Gie), cf. 20:1 (v. נְגִיד 3); c. sf. of Levites Ne 11:22, singers 12:42.

7802 פְּקִדָּת [7803] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6488)

† פְּקִדָּת **n.f.** oversight;—פ' בְּעַל Je 37:13 *sentinel*.

7803 פְּקוּד [7804] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6490)

[פְּקוּד]:24 **n.m.:** Psalm 19:9 precept (of 'י; prop. *thing appointed, charge*, cf. √ **B 2**), in Psalms (cf. Syr. *puwmodo*?, *puwqdonno*);—only pl. cstr. 'י פְּקוּדֵי Psalm 19:9, and sf. פְּקוּדֵי 111:7, פְּקִידוֹ 103:18; elsewhere. פְּקוּדֵי 119:15, 119:27 + 10 t. 119 + v:128 (for MT כָּל פְּקוּדֵי, LXX Vulgate and most); פְּקִידֵי v:4, v:45 +6 t. 119.

7804 פְּקִדוֹן [7805] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6487)

† פְּקִדוֹן **n.m.:** Lv 5:23 deposit, store (cf. √ **Qal B2; Hiph. 2**);—פ' abs., of grain stored against famine Gn 41:36; thing left in trust Lv 5:21, 5:23.

7805 מִפְקֵד [7806] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 4662-63)

† מִפְקֵד **n.[m.]** muster, appointment, appointed place;—abs. מ' only in שַׁעַר הַמִּשְׁעָר Ne 3:31, v. I. שַׁעַר; cstr. מִפְקֵדִים: **1.** *muster* of people 2 S 24:9 = 1 Ch 21:5. **2.** *appointment* of (by) Hezekiah 2 Ch 31:13. **3.** *appointed place* of (in) temple Ez 43:21 (Krae *watch, guardhouse*; Kö:ii. 1, 93 conj. מוֹקֵד).

7806 פְּקוּד [7807] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6489)

† פְּקוּד **n.pr.gent. et terr.** a people in Bab. army Ez 23:23 (Φακουχ; Α και Φουδ); 'י יוֹשְׁבֵי פ' Je 50:21; = As. *Pukúdu*, tribe in SE. Babylonia, bordering Elam Wkl:Sargon i. 241 Schr:COT Je DI:Pa 240 f.

7807 פְּקָח [7808] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6491)

† פָּקַח vb. open eyes and (once) ears (NH *id.*, open (and remove) rubbish heap, sq. עָל look to, attend to; Ar. *faqaha* blossom, ll. open eyes; JAram פָּקַח open eyes, etc.; Syr. *pqaḥ* blossom;—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּ Jb 27:19; 2 ms. פָּקַחְתָּ 14:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְקַח Gn 21:19 +; 1 s. אֶפְקַח Zc 12:4; *Imv.* ms. פָּקַח 2 K 6:17 +, so Dn 9:18 Qr (Kt פָּקַחַה); *Inf. abs.* פָּקַחוּ Is 42:20; cstr. לְפָקַח v:7; *Pt. act.* פָּקַח Psalm 146:8; *pass. fpl.* פָּקַחוֹת Je 32:19; —**1.** open eyes: **a.** one's own 2 K 4:35, Jb 27:19, Pr 20:13; 2 K 19:16 = Is 37:17, Dn 9:18; + עָל Je 32:19, Zc 12:4, Jb 14:3. **b.** eyes of others Gn 21:19, 2 K 6:17, 6:17, 6:20, 6:20, Is 42:7, Psalm 146:8; —for details v. עֵין 1 j. **2.** open ears = hear Is 42:20 (without understanding; fig. of Isr.). **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. consec. וַנִּפְקַחוּ Gn 3:5; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּפְקַחוּנה Is 35:5, וְנִתְּנוּ Gn 3:7; —*be opened*, of eyes; fig., so as to know good and evil Gn 3:5, 3:7; opp. blindness (fig.) Is 35:5.

7808 פָּקַח [7809] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6493)

† פָּקַח adj. **seeing**;—פָּ Ex 4:11 (opp. עֵוֶר); pl. פָּקַחִים, fig., 23:8 *clear-sighted ones* (cf. [עֵוֶר]).

7809 פָּקַח-קוֹחַ [7810] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6495)

† פָּקַח-קוֹחַ, rd. פָּקַחְקוֹחַ n.[m.] opening (of eyes; cf. Comn., Ges:§ 85 n, prop. *wide*, or *complete*, opening);—לְאַסְוִרֵים Is 61:1, fig. of freeing fr. dark prison; but LXX che:Hpt read לְעֹרִים, cf. Di-Kit.

7810 פָּקַח [7811] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6492)

† פָּקַח n.pr.m. usurping king of Israel, Φαξεε (*opening* (? of eyes), or cf. Syr. *pqaḥo* 'flower'; cf. n.pr.m. פָּקַח, פָּקַח, on old Isr. seals; in As. *Pakaḥa* (acc.) Schr:COT 2k 15, 30);—2 K 15:25, 15:27, 15:29, 15:30, 15:31, 15:32, 15:37, 16:1, 16:5, Is 7:1, 2 Ch 28:6.

7811 פָּקַחְיָה [7812] (Hebrew) (page 824) (Strong 6494)

† פָּקַחְיָה n.pr.m. king of Israel (יָ *hath opened* the eyes);—2 K 15:22, 15:23, 15:26, Φαχεσιας, Φαχειας.

7812 פָּקַע [7813] (Hebrew) (page 825)

פָּקַע (√ of foll., mng. dub.; NH פָּקַע *split, spring off*; cf. Targum lthpe., Syr. *pqa* 'burst, crash'; NH פָּקַעַת is *ball, roll*, פָּקַיעַ *wick*, הַפָּקַיעַ denom.; Ar. *faqa'a* is *be yellow*, also *break wind*, ll. crack finger-joints, etc.; Eccus 46:17 פָּקַע *crash*; Targum פָּקַע *roll noisily*; Syr. *paq'o* 'crash, crack).

7813 פָּקַעִים [7814] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6497)

† פָּקַעִים n.m.:1 K 7:24 pl. carved wood or metal ornaments, either ball-, knob-shaped (Löw:p. 332 f.) of gourd-shaped (so most; cf. foll.; Syr. *pqiyo* 'flowers [Lexx]);—1 K 6:18, 7:24, 7:24.

7814 פָּקַעַת [7815] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6498)

† פִּקְעוֹת n.[f.] pl. gourds (wild cucumbers, *citrullus colocynthis*, with purgative properties, acc. to Post:Hastings DB ii. 250 De:Ri HWB 278 f. LXX *κολοκυνθις*; > *momordica* (or *ecballium elaterium*, which is not a *vine*; cf. Syr. *pquw'o'*, fruit of *colocynthis* (or the similar *cucumis prophetarum*, Löw:l. c. Brock);—cstr. שְׂדֵה פ' 2 K 4:39.

7815 פָּר [7816] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6499)

פָּר v. פָּרַר. p. 830

7816 פָּרָא [7817] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6500,6509)

I. פָּרָא v. Hiph. Impf. יִפְרִיא sub פָּרָה. p. 826

7817 פָּרָא [7818] (Hebrew) (page 825)

II. פָּרָא (√ of foll.; Jen:Cosmol. 110 cp. Talm. פָּרָא *run*; Ar. *fara'un*, *fara'* wild ass, Hom:NS 123; As. *parú*, *mule* (*wild ass is purîmu*)).

7818 פָּרָא [7819] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6501)

† פָּרָא n.m.: Jb 39:5 (m.et f. Je 2:24, but f. prob. erron., cf. Kö:Synt. 157 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 68) wild ass (prob. from swiftness);—פ' abs. Ho 8:9 + (so Je 2:24 Gi; van d. H. Baer פָּרָךְ), cstr. Gn 16:12; pl. פָּרָאִים Je 14:6 +;—*wild ass* Je 14:6, Jb 6:5, 39:5, Is 32:14, Psalm 104:11; פ' עֵיִר Jb 11:12 *wild ass's colt*; אָדָם פ' Gn 16:12 (J) *a wild ass of a man* (Ishmael as a free nomad); fig. of wilfulness Ho 8:9 (v. I. בְּדָד); of lust Je 2:24 (i.e. Israel's love of idolatry); of poor desert-dwellers Jb 24:5.

7819 פָּרָאָם [7820] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6502)

† פָּרָאָם n.pr.m. Canaanite king of Jarmuth Jos 10:3, Φειδων, LXXL Φεδαμ, A Φερααμ.

7820 פָּרָאָת [7821] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6288,6503)

פָּרָאָת v. פָּאָרָה. פָּרָבַר v. פָּרָוֹר. p. 802, 826.

7821 פָּרַד [7822] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6504)

† I. [פָּרַד] vb. **divide** (NH *id.*, *divide*, *separate*; so Syr. in der. spec. and deriv.; Ar. *farada* be single, sole, also (Dozy) *unfold*, *unroll*):—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. פָּרְדוֹת Ez 1:11 *divided*, i.e. spread, of wings.

Niph. Pf. 3 pl. נִפְרְדוּ Gn 10:5, 10:32, נִפְרְדוּ 2 S 1:23; Impf., יִפְרֵד Gn 2:10, Pr 19:4, etc.; Imv. ms.

נָא נִפְרְדָה Gn 13:9; Inf. cstr. לֹוט הִפְרְדָה v:14; Pt. נִפְרַד Ju 4:11, Pr 18:1, נִפְרְדִים Ne 4:13; —1. *divide*, *separate* (intrans.), Gn 2:10 (of river, *dividing* into branches); of one man *separating* from another, c. מֵעַל 13:9, 13:11, מֵעַם v:14 (all J), from others, מִן Ju 4:11; recipr. Gn 25:23 (J; of sons of Rebekah representing nations, c. מִמַּעֲיָח in constr. praegn. [Ges:§ 199 ff], i.e. divided (hostile) from birth); abs. Pr 18:1; of peoples separating from (מִן) parent stock 10:5, 10:32 (P). 2. *be divided*,

separated, 2 S 1:23, Ne 4:13; of loss of friendship Pr 19:4. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרְדּוּ Ho 4:14 *make a separation*, i.e. go apart (in company with [עַם] harlots, cf. RS:Sem. i. 436, 2nd ed. 455). **Pu.** *Pt.* *divided*, מִפְּזָר וּמִפְּרָד בֵּין הָעַמִּים מִפְּזָר Est 3:8 **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִפְרִיד Gn 30:40; *Impf.* יִפְרִיד Ru 1:17, Pr 18:18, 3 mpl. וַיִּפְרְדּוּ 2 K 2:11; *Inf. cstr. sf.* בָּהֶפְרִידוּ Dt 32:8; *Pt.* מִפְּרִיד Pr 16:28, 17:9; —1. *divide, separate* Gn 30:40 (JE) Dt 32:8, of separating friends Pr 16:28, 17:9. 2. *make a division, separation, between* (בֵּין), 2 K 2:11, Ru 1:17; of parting disputants (c. בֵּין) Pr 18:18. **Hithp.** *Pf.* 3 pl. וְהִתְפָּרְדּוּ Psalm 22:15; *Impf.* יִתְפָּרְדּוּ 92:10, יִרְדּוּ Jb 4:11, 41:9; —*be divided, separated, from each other*; of scales of crocodile (c. neg.) Jb 41:9, of bones, = be loosened at the joint, Psalm 22:15 (fig. of helplessness); = be dispersed Jb 4:11, Psalm 92:10.

7822 פְּרָדָה [7823] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6507)

† פְּרָדָה] **n.f.** grain of seed (?) (prop., *si vera l.*, the *separated*; cf. Syr. *perdo*, *prodo*, Talm. פְּרִיָא, *pebble, berry*);—only pl. פְּרָדוֹת Jo 1:17.

7823 פְּרוּדָא [7824] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6514)

† פְּרוּדָא **n.pr.m.** post-exil. name Ezr 2:55 (Φαδουρα), = פְּרִיָא Ne 7:57 (Φερειδα LXX as Ezr).

7824 פָּרַד [7825] (Hebrew) (page 825)

II. פָּרַד (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *prad flee, flee away*, so Targum der. spec.; NH פְּרָד=BH).

7825 פָּרָד [7826] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6505)

† פָּרָד **n.m.**: 2 S 18:9 mule;—פָּ abs. 2 S 18:9, 18:9, 18:9 +, sf. פָּרָדוּ 13:29; pl. פָּרָדִים 1 K 10:25 +; פָּרָדִיהֶם Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (van d. H.; Gi Baer in marg.);—*mule*, ridden by princes 2 S 13:29, in battle 18:9, 18:9, 18:9; cf. (later, + horses, etc.) Zc 14:15, Is 66:20; royal gift 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24; royal property 1 K 18:5; in trade of Tyre Ez 27:14; beast of burden, מִשְׂא פָּרָדִים מְשֹׂא 2 K 5:17 *the load of a pair of mules*, of earth, 1 Ch 12:40; property of returning exiles Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68; as refractory Psalm 32:9 (in sim.).

7826 פְּרָדָה [7827] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6506)

† פְּרָדָה **n.f.** she-mule;—פָּ ridden by king 1 K 1:33, cstr. פְּרָדַת הַמֶּלֶךְ v:38, v:44.

7827 פְּרִידָס [7828] (Hebrew) (page 825) (Strong 6508)

† פְּרִידָס **n.[m.]** preserve, park (loan-word from Zend *pairi-daêza, enclosure*, Spieg Haug in Ew:Jahrb. v. 162 f., cf. Spieg: Avesta i. 293; Pers. > *p'lyz pâlêz* Lag: Ges. Abh. 75, 211, Kurd. *parês* Nö: ZMG xxxvi (1882), 182; hence Arm. *partêz* Lag: Arm. Stud. § 1878, late As. *pardisu* Meissn: ZA vi. 290, Ar. *firdawsun*, Gk. *παράδεισος*; cf. also DI: Pa 95 ff. Di: Gn 2, 8);—הַפְּרִידָס Ne 2:8 (containing trees); cstr. פְּרִידָסֵי רְמוֹנִים Ct 4:13 (fruit-trees and costly plants); pl. פְּרִידָסִים Ec 2:5 (+ גִּנּוֹת).

7828 פָּרָה [7829] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6509,6500)

I, II. פָּרָה v. III. פָּרָה. פָּרָה v. פָּרָא. p. 825, 831

7831 פָּרָה [7832] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 2661,6512)

[פָּרָה], פָּרוֹת, פָּרוֹת Is 2:20 v. [חֲפָרְפָּרָה] p. 344.

7832 פָּרָה [7833] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6513)

† פָּרָה n.pr.m. Ju 7:10, 7:11, Φαρα.

7833 פָּרוֹיִם [7834] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6516)

† פָּרוֹיִם n.pr.loc. 'פָּ זָהָב 2 Ch 3:6, Φαρουαιμ; in Arabia ? Sprenger:Alte Geogr. Ar. 54 f. identif. with *Farwa* in Yemen, Gl:Skizze ii. 347 (less prob.) with *Sâk el Farwain* in Yemama (Nejd).

7834 פָּרוֹר [7835] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6503)

† פָּרוֹר [פָּרוֹר] n.[m.] structure (colonnade ?) attached to W. side of Solomon's temple; pl. פָּרוֹרִים 2 K 23:11; appar. same word in sg. פָּרְבֵּר 1 Ch 26:18, 26:18 (all c. art.) (Thes cp. Pers. *farw'r open kiosk, summer-house* (lit. *light-bearer*). whence perhaps 'פָּ as loan-word, cf. Mishn. פָּרוֹר, פָּרוֹר, Targum פָּרוֹר suburd (made up of *villas, summer-houses* Thes); 'פָּ then post-ex. insertion in 2 K 23:11; cf. further Dr in Hastings:DB).

7835 פָּרוֹ [7836] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6518)

† פָּרוֹ or פָּרוֹ n.[m.] פָּרוֹ Hb 3:14, text and meaning dub.; *warriors* (Vulgate Targum) or *leaders* (LXX δυναστῶν cf. SyrVer Thes We) would suit context.

7836 פָּרוּ [7837] (Hebrew) (page 826)

פָּרוּ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *faraza remove, separate farazun depressed ground between hills*; NH הפָּרִיזוֹ extend border exceed limit; פָּרוּ = BH פָּרוֹי).

7837 פָּרוֹה [7838] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6519,6520)

† פָּרוֹה n.f. open region, hamlet;—only pl. פָּרוֹת: 'פָּ אֶרֶץ Ez 38:11 *a land of hamlets* (opp. חוֹמָה etc.); 'פָּ תֵּשֵׁב יְרוּשָׁלַם Zc 2:8 *as open regions shall Jerusalem sit* (4 יֵשֵׁב); 'פָּ עָרֵי הַפָּ Est 9:19 (opp. שׁוֹשָׁן v:18); perh. Ju 5:7 ('פָּ for פָּרוֹן, cf. SyrVer Targum GFM).

7838 פָּרוֹי [7839] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6521)

† פָּרוֹי n.[m.] hamlet-dweller;—coll. c. art. 'פָּ כָּפָר 1 S 6:18 (opp. מְבַצֵּר עִיר, 'פָּ עָרֵי הַפָּ Dt 3:5 (opp. עָרִים בְּצִרְתָּ חוֹמָה וּגוֹ); pl. הפָּרוֹיִם Est 9:19 Qr (Kt הפָּרוֹיִם).

7839 פָּרוֹן [7840] (Hebrew) (page 826) (Strong 6520,6518,6519)

† פְּרָזוֹן n.[m.] dub.; פ' Ju 5:7; sf. פְּרָזוֹנוֹ v:11 (Lag:BN 119), poss. coll. *rural population, rustics*, Bachm Bu (the latter as gen. obj. after צְדָקוֹת *righteous acts to the peasants*; > LXX Thes Be *leaders and leadership* (cf. [פְּרָזוֹן]); text very uncertain; on v:7 see [פְּרָזוֹה] supr.

7840 פְּרִיזִי [7841] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6522)

פְּרִיזִי:23 **adj.gent.** Perizzite (poss., but not certainly, connected with above √);—only הַפְּרִיזִי as n.pr.coll. ὁ (οἱ) Φερεζῆαιος (-αῖοι), of ancient inhab. of Canaan, + הַכְּנַעֲנִי [q.v.] Gn 13:7, 34:30 (J), Ju 1:4, 1:5; also in list of peoples dispossessed by Israel Gn 15:20, Ex 3:8 + 17 t.

7841 פָּרַח [7842] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6524)

† I. פָּרַח **vb.** bud, sprout, shoot (NT Hiph. = BH **Hiph. 2**; Eccclus פָּרַח **Qal** = *flourish*, **Hiph.** causat., 49:10, 40:19; Ar. *fariha* II. *hatch*, also *sprout*, *farhun* young of bird (v. אֶפְרָח infr.), *twig, sprout*; As. *pirhu*, n. *sprout*;—on mng. cf. GFM:JBL x (1891), 57);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Ez 7:10 +, etc; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרַח Ho 14:6 +, 3 fpl. תִּפְרַחְנָה Is 66:14, etc.; *Inf. abs.* פָּרַח 35:2; cstr. בְּפָרְחָךְ Psalm 92:8; *Pt. f.* פָּרַחְתָּ Gn 40:10; —*bud, sprout, send out shoots*, of vine Gn 40:10 (E), Ho 14:8 (sim.), Ct 6:11, 7:13; fig-tree Hb 3:17 (< LXX We Now תִּפְרַחְתָּ); rods Nu 17:20, 17:23; metaph. of restored Isr. Ho 14:6, Is 27:6, cf. of bones Is 66:14 (בְּדֹשָׁא); of righteous Psalm 72:7, 92:13, Pr 11:28; of wicked (בְּמוֹ עֵשֶׂב) Psalm 92:8; also of steppe (עֲרָבָה) Is 35:1, פָּרַח תִּפְרַח v:2; fig. of judgement Ho 10:4 (בְּרֹאשׁ); but on text v. Now); of זֶדוֹן (q.v. p. 268) Ez 7:10. **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. הִפְרַחְתִּי Ez 17:24; *Impf.* יִפְרַח Jb 14:9, etc.;—1. *cause to bud or sprout*, c. acc. עָץ Ez 17:24, זֶרַע Is 17:11, both fig. 2. *shew buds, sprouts*, of tree Jb 14:9; fig. of righteous Psalm 92:14; = *flourish*, of יְשָׁרִים אֵהָלֵךְ, Pr 14:11 (all **Qal** in ך acc. to Ba:ZMG xlili (1889), 180 f.).

7842 פָּרַח [7843] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6525)

† פָּרַח n.m.:Na 1:4 bud, sprout;—abs. פ' Is 18:5 +, פָּרַח Ex 25:33, 37:19; cstr. פָּרַח Na 1:4 +; sf. פָּרַחְתָּ Nu 8:4, פָּרַחְתָּם Is 5:24; pl. sf. פָּרַחְתֶּיךָ Ex 25:31 +;—*bud*, Is 5:24, of vine 18:5 (both fig.), Nu 17:23; לְבָנוֹן פ' Na 1:4 *the sprout of Lebanon* (i. e. of its cedars); of bud-shaped ornament in temple 1 K 7:26 (פ' שׁוֹשָׁן) v:49 = 2 Ch 4:5 (פ' שׁוֹשָׁנָה) v:21; in tabern. Ex 25:31, 25:33, 25:33, 25:34, 37:17, 37:19, 37:19, 37:20, Nu 8:4.

7843 פָּרַחַח [7844] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6526)

† פָּרַחַח n.m. coll. brood (? as *offshoot, off spring*);—פ' Jb 30:12, i. e. the wretched crowd.

7844 אֶפְרָח [7845] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 667)

† אֶפְרָחִים [אֶפְרָחִי] n.m.: Jb 39:30 young one, pl. young ones, young, of birds (Eth. *ʾafḥt: id.*);—אֶפְרָחִים Dt 22:6, 22:6; sf. אֶפְרָחוּ Jb 39:30, אֶפְרָחִיהָ Psalm 84:4.

7845 פָּרַח [7846] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6524)

† II. פָּרַח vb. break out, of leprosy and like eruptions (in P) (usu. taken as = I. פ', but dub.; NH *id.*, also *decay, ferment* Vogelst:Landwirtschaft 22; Syr. *prah spread*, of leprosy, etc.; NS. *poruwḥto* 'leprous spots');—Qal Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13:39 (of בְּהֵק), ופ' consec. 14:43 (of נִגַע); of צֶרְעַת 3 fs.

פָּרַחָה 13:20, 13:25, also *Impf.* 3 fs. + *Inf. abs.* פָּרוּחַ תִּפְרַח v:12, and Pt. f. פָּרַחַת v:42; of שְׁחִין Pt. m. פָּרַח Ex 9:9, 9:10.

7846 פָּרַח [7847] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6524)

† III. [פָּרַח] vb. fly, Aramaism, si vera l. (NH *id.*, esp. *fly away*; Aram. פָּרַח, *prah fly*; *poraḥto* 'insect, bird');—Qal Pt. fpl. לְפָרַחוֹת Ez 13:20, 13:20 *for* (like ?) *flying things*, i. e. birds, but del. LXX SyrVer Hi Siegf in v:a (where prob. ins. from v:b); Co Toy Berthol Krae in v:a; v:b.

7847 פָּרוּחַ [7848] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6515)

† פָּרוּחַ n.pr.m. in Issachar 1 K 4:17, LXX Φουασουδ, Α Φαρρου, LXXL Βαρσαουχ.

7848 פָּרַט [7849] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6527)

† [פָּרַט] vb. very dub., Qal Pt. pl. הַפָּרְטִים עַל־פִּי הַנְּבִלָּה Am 6:5 (NH *break off, divide*, so Syr. *prahṭ*, NH פָּרוּטָה, Aram. פָּרִיטָא, *small coin, change*, hence) A W Ra AEKi *divide* words into parts (in singing), AV *chant*; and Thes *scatter* (cf. פָּרַט) empty words; poss. also would be *stammer* (of broken speech; said contemptuously):—(Ar. *farāta* is *precede, act hastily*, IV. *act extravagantly, talk immoderately* (v. further Dr:Am. 236), hence) AW (as altern.) *improvise carelessly, idly*.

7849 פָּרְטָ [7850] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6528)

† פָּרְטָ n.[m.] the broken off, i.e. fallen grapes;—cstr. פָּרְטָה' Lv 19:10.

7850 פָּרִי [7851] (Hebrew) (page 827)

פָּרִי v. פרה.

7851 פָּרַךְ [7852] (Hebrew) (page 827)

I פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; NH פָּרַח *rub, chafe, crumble*; As. *parāku, display violence*; Ar. *faraka rub and press*, also *hate violently*; Aram. פָּרַח *prak rub, crumble*).

7852 פָּרָךְ [7853] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6531)

† פָּרָדָּה n.[m.] harshness, severity;—in phr. 'בִּפְרָדָּה Lv 25:33, בִּפְרָדָּה v:43, v:46; (H P), Ez 34:4 (all c. rule harshly); Ex 1:13 (c. וַיַּעֲבֹדוּ), v:14 (c. וַיַּעֲבֹדָה; both P).

7853 פָּרַךְ [7854] (Hebrew) (page 827)

II. פָּרַךְ (√ of foll.; cf. As. *parāku*, *bar*, *shut off*; *parakku*, *apartment*, *shrine*; Syr. *parko* 'shrine' (v. RS:JPhil 13, 283); v. also Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 77 Kö:ii. 1, 201).

7854 פָּרָכְתָּ [7855] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6532)

פָּרָכְתָּ:25 n.f. curtain, before Most Holy Place, in tabern. (P) (prop. *that which habitually shuts off*, i.e. **parrāku* (Lag:BN 88) Kö:ii. 1, 201);—'פ' abs. Ex 26:31 + 17 t. P; cstr. הַמִּטָּה 'פ' Ex 35:12, 39:34, 40:21, Nu 4:5, הַקִּדָּשׁ 'פ' Lv 4:6, הַעֲדוּת 'פ' 24:3; in temple 2 Ch 3:14.

7855 פָּרַם [7856] (Hebrew) (page 827) (Strong 6533)

† [פָּרַם] vb. tear, rend garment (NH = BH; Ar. *farama chop up* onions, etc. (Landberg:Prov. 421); Syr. *pram cut, rend*);—always c. בְּגָדִים Qal Impf. 3 ms. יִפְרָם Lv 21:10 (H), 2 mpl. תִּפְרָמוּ 10:6 (P); Pt. pass. pl. פָּרָמִים 13:45 (P).

7856 פֶּרַמְשֵׁתָא [7857] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6534)

† פֶּרַמְשֵׁתָא n.pr.m. son of Haman Est 9:9, Μαρμασιν(ν)α.

7857 פֶּרַזְנִי [7858] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6535)

† פֶּרַזְנִי n.pr.m. of Zebulun Nu 34:25, Φαρ(α)ναχ.

7858 פָּרַס [7859] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6539)

פָּרַס:28 n.pr.terr. Persia, περσῶν (genit.), Dn 11:2 τῆς Περσίδι (LXX et Θ), 2 Ch 36:20 Μήδων (Opers. *Pārsa*, *Persian*, *Persia*, Spieg:APK 231, NPers. >*pa'osi*; Ar. *fa'rsi*;—'פ' 2 Ch 36:22 +, פָּרַס v:20 +;—in late lit., 2 Ch 36:20, v:22, 22, 23 = Ezr 1:1, 1:1, 1:2, Dn 10:1 + 11 t. Ezr Dn + (c. מְדִי) Est 1:3, 1:14, 1:18, 1:19, 10:2, Dn 8:20; 'פ' Ez 27:10, 38:5 is doubted by Toy (who, 27:10, rds. בּוּשׁ, after Gr), but Krae defends.

7859 פָּרְסִי [7860] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6542)

† פָּרְסִי adj.gent. Persian;—'הַפ' Ne 12:22.

7860 פָּרַס [7861] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6536)

† [פָּרַס], erron. פָּרַשׁ Nö:ZA i, 417] vb. break in two, divide (NH in der. forms; As. *parāsu*, *divide*, *hinder*; Ar. *fa'risu* *break neck*, etc.; Syr. *farasa* *hoof*, Targum פָּרְסָחָא (v. פָּרְסָה infr.); cf. Nö:ZA i.417

f.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Mi 3:3 *they have broken up bones*, as in kettle (?rd. Impf. וַיִּפְרְשׁוּ Nö:i.c.); **Inf. abs.** לָהֶם יִפְרְסוּ Is 58:7 *a breaking for the hungry thy bread*, so **Impf.** 3 mpl. לָהֶם יִפְרְסוּ Je 16:7 (לָהֶם om.; but read לָהֶם אֶל-אֲבָל Gie, cf. [in part] LXX Valgate Gf); **Pt.** פָּרַשׁ לָהֶם La 4:4 (acc. לָהֶם om.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 fs. הִפְרִיטָה Lv 11:6, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרִיט v:5; **Pt.** מִפְרִיט v:4 +, מִפְרִיטָה v:3 +, etc.;—**1. c. acc.** פָּרַטָה *divide hoof*, i.e. have divided hoof (> denom. *have hoofs*, Dt 14:6, 14:7, 14:8 and || Lv 11:3, 11:4, 11:5, 11:6, 11:7, so also Lv 11:26; הִפְּרִיטָה Dt 14:7 = מִפְרִיטָה Lv 11:4 (H)). **2. pt. abs. denom.** Psalm 69:32 *having hoofs* (+ מִקְרָן).

7861 פָּרָס [7862] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6538)

† פָּרָס **n.[m.]** a bird of prey, perh. bearded vulture (*gypaelus barbatus*, 'ossifrage' (Tristr:NHB 171; FFP 94; from *tearing* its prey);—for bidden as food Dt 14:12 = Lv 11:13 (H)).

7862 פָּרָטָה [7863] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6541)

פָּרָטָה:21 **n.f.** hoof (prob. orig. *divided hoof*; cf. Nö:ZA 1 (1886), 417, later of any hoof (v. 2 infr.), even Aram. of foot-sole of dove Targum:Onk Gn 8, 9, and of men (Je 47:3 +), cf. Nö:l.c.);—**פ'** abs. Ex 10:26 +; pl. פָּרָטָה(ו) Dt 14:6 Lv 11:3; cstr. *id.* Is 5:23 +; sf. פָּרָטָתִיחַ Mi 4:13, פָּרָטָתִיחַ Zc 11:16; —**1.** of ruminants Ex 10:26 (E; meton. for animal itself), Mi 4:13 (fig. of Zion), Ez 32:13, Zc 11:16 (fig.); esp. פ' נֶשֶׁטַע (שֶׁטַע) Dt 14:6 = Lv 11:3, Lv 11:7, and c. פָּרָט **Hiph.** (q.v.) v:3 + 10 t. Lv 11 Dt 14. **2.** of horses (not *divided*) Is 5:28, Ez 26:11 (so Targum SyrVer), Je 47:3.

7863 פָּרַע [7864] (Hebrew) (page 828)

I. פָּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *paros*' overtop, fig. *excel*; *fara*'a noble, eminent man; Sab. פָּרַע *be lofty* Os:ZMG xix (1865), 178 f., פָּרַע *highest part* SabDenkm:90, fig. *best*, DHM:ib., 32 f. CIS:iv. No. 2. 1. 13 esp. of *offering* DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 341 ff. (cf. Ar. *far'un* firstling offered to gods)).

7864 פָּרַע [7865] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6545)

I. פָּרַע **n.[m.]** leader (?);—pl. abs. פָּרַעוֹת בְּפָרַע Ju 5:2 *for the leading of the leaders* (LXX:A Be Bu al., but uncertain; LXX:B Symm, cf. We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (2), 97; Held.(2). 123 al., *for the loosing of locks* [II. פָּרַע], in vow of war; on these and other views v. esp. GFM:ad loc.; conj. also by Lambert:REéJ xxiv. 140 Grimme:ZMG 1(1896), 572 Che:JQ July 1899, 561 [reading בְּרָכוּ]); cstr. פָּרַעוֹת מְרֵאשׁ אֹיֵב Dt 32:42 *from the head of leaders of the foe* LXX Di Steuern al.; Kn Ke Dr al. *from the long-haired heads of the foe*.

7865 פָּרַע [7866] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6544)

† [פָּרַע] **vb. denom.** act as leader, lead(?);—only Inf. cstr. בְּפָרַע Ju 5:2, v. supr.

7866 פָּרַעַתוֹן [7867] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6552)

† פְּרַעַתוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Ephr. (? = *height*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יה־פּרַע *he makes lofty* Os:l.c.);— Ju 12:15, Φαραθωμ, A LXXL Φρααθων; perh. mod. *Far'atā*, c. 6 miles WSM. from Nablus, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 206 (GASm:Geogr.353 prop. top of *Wady Farah* NE. from Nablus).

7867 פְּרַעַתוֹנִי [7868] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6553)

† פְּרַעַתוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing, Ju 12:13, 12:15, 1 Ch 27:14 cf. פְּרַעַחְנִי S 23:30 = 1 Ch 11:31.

7868 פּרַע [7869] (Hebrew) (page 828)

II. פּרַע (√ of foll.; cf. Syr. *fara'a* sprout; As.*pir'u*, sprout, progeny, pirtu, hair of head; late Ar. *pra'* sprout (Schroeter in Me:Archiv. i. 176 Dozy:ii.256), *fara'a* long hair of woman;—on this and foll. √ v. Schulthess:Hom. Wurx. 56 Nö:ZMG iiv (1900), 154).

7869 פְּרָע [7870] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6545,6546)

† II. פְּרָע **n.[m.]** long hair of head, locks;—פ' abs. Ez 44:20; cstr. פ' שְׁעַר Nu 6:5 (P).— Ju 5:2, Dt 32:42, v. 1. פְּרַע above

7870 פְּרַע [7871] (Hebrew) (page 828) (Strong 6544)

† III. פְּרַע **vb.** let go, let alone (NH *id. unbind* (hair), *uncover*; Ar. *far'un* be empty, vacant, unoccupied (c. *farāa* rei), Syr. *min* uncover; Targum פְּרַע = NH);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וּפְרַע Nu 5:18; sf. פְּרָעָה (Ges:§ 7 b, c) Ex 32:25; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְרָע Lv 21:10, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. הוּ פְּרָעָהוּ Pr 4:15; *Inf. cstr.* פְּרַע Ju 5:2; *Pt. act.* פּוֹרַע Pr 13:18, 15:32; *pass.* פְּרוּעַ Lv 13:45, פְּרָעַע Ez 32:25; —1. *let go, let loose*, people, i.e. remove restraint from them, Ex 32:25, 32:25 (E); cf. Jb 15:4 Che:JQ, July 1897, 577 (תְּפָרַע for תִּפְרָע); *unbind* head (by removing turban, sign of mourning) Lv 10:6, 21:10 (forbidden to priests); also; 13:45 (leper), Nu 5:18 (womsn; all c. רָאשׁ; v. Now:Arch.ii. 114; > denom. from פְּרַע Gerber 18 al.). 2. *let alone* = avoid Pr 4:15; = neglect 1:25, 8:33, 13:18, 15:32; abs. = refrain Ez 24:14.— Ju 5:2 v.1. פְּרַע. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִדְמַפְרַע עַם Pr 29:18 *the people is let loose, lacks restraint*. **Hiph.** pf. 3 ms. הִפְרִיעַ 2 Ch 28:19; *Impf* 2 mpl. תִּפְרִיעוּ Ex 5:4; —1. *cause people to refrain*, מִמְעָשָׂיו Ex 5:4. 2. *shew lack of restraint* 2 Ch 28:19.

7871 פְּרָעָה [7872] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6547)

פְּרָעָה:275 **n.m.** Pharaoh, Φαραω, title of Egyptain kings (Egypt. *pr-'o*, *great house*, of royal court, and (in new kingdom) of king Griffith:Hastings DB Mey:Gesch. Alt. i. 59 Steind:BAS. i. 343; in As *pir'u* acc. to most, cf. COT:Gloss. Steind:i.c., but v. Wkl:MVAG. 1898. 3f.);—פ' Gn 12:15, 12:15, 12:15, 12:17 + 212 t. Hex 19 t. K, Is 19:11, 19:11 + 3 t., Je 25:19 + 10 t., Ez 17:17 + 12 t., Ne 9:10, 1 Ch 4:18, 2 Ch 8:11, Psalm 135:9, 136:15, Ct 1:9; + מְצָרִים מְלֹךְ (not early) Je 25:19, 46:17, Dt 7:8, 11:3, Ez 29:2, 29:3, 30:21, 30:22, 31:2, 1 K 3:1, 9:16, 11:18, 2 K 17:7, 18:21 = Is 36:6, Gn 41:46 (E), Ex 6:11, 6:13, 6:27, 6:29, 14:8 (all P); c.n.pr. פ' הִפְרַעַע Je 44:30, פ' נָכָה 46:2, 2 K 23:29, 23:33, 23:34, 23:35.

7872 פִּרְעַשׁ [7873] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6550)

† I. **פִּרְעַשׁ** **n.m.** flea (As. *puršu'ú*, *puršu'ú*; on, transp. of, v. Hom A.u.A.i.21);—fig. of insignificance 1 S 24:15, 26:20 **נִפְשֵׁי** LXX Th We Dr al.

7873 פִּרְעַשׁ [7874] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6551)

† II. **פִּרְעַשׁ** **n.pr.m.** *φορος*, *φαρες*, etc., (flea; cf. Gray:Prop. N. 94);—**1.** head of post-ex. family Ezr 2:3 = Ne 7:8, Ezr 8:3, 10:25, Ne 3:25. **2.** Ne 10:15.

7874 פִּרְפֹּר [7875] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6554)

† **פִּרְפֹּר** **n.pr.flum.** near Damascus 2 K 5:12 (A) *φαρφαρ*; A *φαρφαρα*; perh. mod 'Awaj, S. of Damascus Rob BR:iii. 447 f.

7875 פָּרַץ [7876] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6555)

† I. **פָּרַץ** **vb.** break through (NH *id.*; J Aram. **פָּרַץ** *id.*; perh. As. *parâšu* (v.Dl:HWB); Ar. *farâša* cut, slit, also hit);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3ms. **פָּרַץ** 2 S 5:20 +; 2 ms. sf. **פָּרַצְתָּנוּ** Psalm 60:3, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִפְרָץ** Ex 1:12, 19:22, **יִפְרָץ** v:24, **וַיִּפְרָץ** Gn 30:30 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **פָּטַץ** Is 5:5; cstr. **פָּרַץ** 2 Ch 31:5, **פָּרוּץ** Ec 3:3; *Pt. act.* **פָּרַץ** Mi 2:13, Ec 10:8; *pass. fs.* **פָּרוּצָה** 2 Ch 32:5, Pr 25:28; mpl. **פָּרָצִים** Ne 4:1 + **הֵם פָּרוּצִים** 2:13 Qr (> Kt **הַמִּפְרוּצִים**);—*break through*: **1.** break or burst out, from womb Gn 38:29 (J; c. acc. cogn.); from enclosure Mi 2:13. **2.** break through, down (from without), c. acc. **גִּדְרָה** Is 5:5, Psalm 80:13, 89:41, Ec 10:8; **חֹמֶה** Ne 3:35, 2 Ch 26:6, cf. *pt. pass.* Ne 2:13, 2 Ch 32:5; c. **בְּחֹמֶה** = make a breach in 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23; **פָּרוּצָה עִיר** Pr 25:28; abs., opp. **בְּנֵה** Ec 3:3; **הַפָּרִץ** Mi 2:13; **הַפְּרוּצִים** Ne 4:1 the part broken down. **3.** break into, c. acc. **בֵּית** 2 Ch 24:7. **4.** break open, a mining shaft Jb 28:4. **5.** break up, break in pieces, c. acc. **מֵעֵשֶׂיךָ** 2 Ch 20:37 (|| **וַיִּשְׁבְּרוּ אֲנִיּוֹת**). **6.** break put (violently) upon, of **י'** in sudden judgement, c. acc. pers. 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11, Psalm 60:3; c. **ב** pers. Ex 19:22 19:24 (J), 1 Ch 15:13, so of plague Psalm 106:29; of **י'**, c. acc. cogn. **בְּפָרִץ** + **ב** pers. 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11; c. acc. cogn. + sf. Jb 16:14. **7.** use violence abs. Ho 4:2. **8.** break over [limits], increase, **וַיִּפְרָץ לָרֹב** Gn 30:30 (J), 1 Ch 4:38; + **ה** loc. Gn 28:14 (J); abs. 30:43 (J), Ex 1:12 (J; + **רָבָה**), Ho 4:10, Is 54:3, **בָּאֲרֵץ** Jb 1:10. **9.** burst open, intrans., of wine-vats Pr 3:10 (c. acc. mat. **תִּירוֹשׁ**). **10.** spread, i.e. become known, of **הַדְּבָר** 2 Ch 31:5.—1 Ch 13:2 is prob. corrupt, v. Kau, who (after SS) conj. **וַיִּתְּרָצָה**; **פ'** in 2 Ch 11:23 is appar. *distribute* (c. **מִן** partit.) but dubious.—1 S 28:23, 2 S 13:25, 13:27, 2 K 5:23 v. **פָּצַר**. **Niph. Pt.** **אֵין חֶזוֹן נִפְרָץ** 1 S 3:1 no vision spread abroad (i.e. general, or frequent, cf. **Qal 10**; || **הִיָּה יִקָּר** || **וְדָבַר י' הִיָּה יִקָּר**, but text dubious. **Pu. Pt. f.** **מִפְרָצָת** Ne 1:3 (of wall). **Hithp. Pt. pl.** **הַמִּתְפָּרָצִים** 1 S 25:10 slaves who break away, each from (מִפְּנֵי) his master.

7876 פָּרָץ [7877] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6556,6559)

† I. פָּרַץ **n.m.**: Jb 30:14 bursting forth, breach; abs. פ' Ju 21:15 +, פָּרַץ Gn 38:29 +; cstr. פָּרַץ 2 S 5:20 +; pl. פָּרָצִים Am 4:3 +, פָּרָצוֹם Ez 13:5, sf. פָּרָצִיָּהּ Am 9:11 (פָּרָצִיָּהּ We Now);—**1.** *bursting forth, out burst*, of water 2 S 5:20 = 1 Ch 14:11; fr. womb Gn 38:29 (J). **2.** *breach* in wall Am 4:3, 1 K 11:27, Ne 6:1, Psalm 144:14, Jb 30:14; so (c. גָּדַר, i.e. repair) Am 9:11, Is 58:12; fig. of effect to avert calamity, עָלָה בַּפָּרָצוֹת Ez 13:5 (|| גָּדַר), עָמַד בַּפָּרַץ, עָמַד בַּפָּרַץ (|| id.), cf. Psalm 106:23, by instruction and (esp.) intercession. **3.** *broken wall*, נָפַל פ' Is 30:13. **4.** fig. of *outburst* of 'Y's wrath, acc. cogn. c. פָּרַץ 2 S 6:8 = 1 Ch 13:11, Jb 16:14 (פָּרַץ עַל-פְּנֵי-פָּרַץ); עָשָׂה פ' ב' Ju 21:15.

7877 פָּרָץ [7878] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6557,6560)

† II. פָּרָץ **n.pr.** **1. m.** son of Judah and Tamar, φαρξ;—פ' Gn 46:12 +, פָּרַץ 38:29 + 3 t.;—Gn 38:29, 46:12, 46:12, Nu 26:20, 26:21, Ru 4:12, 4:18, 4:18, 1 Ch 2:4, 2:5, 4:1, 9:4, 27:9, Ne 11:4, 11:6 **2. loc.** in a. עֲזָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6:8 = 2 Ch 13:11. **b.** הַר פָּרָצִים Is 28:21, perh. = בַּעַל פ' q.v. p. 12:8.—Cf. פָּרַץ רָמֶן. p.942. **2. loc.** in a. עֲזָה פ' near Jerus. 2 S 6:8 = 2 Ch 13:11. **b.** הַר פָּרָצִים Is 28:21, perh. = בַּעַל פ' q.v. p. 12:8.—Cf. רָמֶן פָּרַץ. p.942.

7878 פָּרָצִי [7879] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6558)

† פָּרָצִי **adj. gent.** of II פָּרַץ **1**, c. art. as. n. coll. Nu 26:20.

7879 פָּרִיץ [7880] (Hebrew) (page 829) (Strong 6530)

† פָּרִיץ **n.m.** violent one (robber, murderer);—פ' אָרְחוֹת שֹׁפֵחַ דָּם Ez 18:10 Psalm 17:4 pl. פָּרִיץִים Ez 7:22, מְעַרְתַּת פָּרָצִים, Je 7:11 cstr. בְּנֵי פָּרִיץִי עֹמְדִים Dn 11:14; of wild beast, פָּרִיץ חַיּוֹת Is 35:9.

7880 פָּרַץ [7881] (Hebrew) (page 829)

II. פָּרַץ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *faraḍa notch, make mark by notching; furḍaa^h un gap* by which boats ascend, unload, or are stationed; *fa'ridun mouth* of river or inlet).

7881 מִפְּרָץ [7882] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 4664)

† מִפְּרָץ **n.[m.]** landing-place;—יִשְׁכּוֹן וְעַל- מִפְּרָצָיו Ju 5:17 (cf. GFM).

7882 פָּרַק [7883] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6561)

† פָּרַק **vb.** tear apart, away (NH *remove* (load, etc.), Pi. *separate, take to pieces*; Ar. *faraqa split, divide*;; Targum פָּרַק esp. *redeem, rescue*; Syr. *praq withdraw* (intrans.), also *remove, rescue*; Eth. *faraḳ. set free*);—**Qal** Pf. 2 ms וּפָרַק דְּמַתָּה Gn 27:40; Impf. 3 ms sf. וַיִּפְרֶק־נֹזֶן Psalm 136:24; Pt. act. פָּרַק La 5:8, Psalm 7:3 *tear away* yoke from pff מַעַלְלֵי neck Gn 27:40 (J); *snatch* from (מִזֶּן) foes, = *rescue* (Aram.) La 5:8, Psalm 136:24; so abs. Psalm 7:3 (prefixing וַיִּזְיֶן, Targum SyrVer Che Du We),

> Hup Bae al. *snatch away as prey*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms פָּרַקְךָ Zc 11:16 *he shall tear off their hoofs*; *Imv.* mpl. פָּרְקוּ Ex 32:2 (E) *tear off the golden ear-tings*; *Pt.* מְפָרֵק 1 K 19:11 a great wind *rending* mts. (|| מְשַׁבֵּר). **Hithp.** *tear off* (for, i.e. from, oneself Ges:§ 54 f); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּרְקוּ Ex 32:3 (E), c. acc. הִזְהַב אֶת־נְזָמָיו; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ v:24 (E; obj. om.); *pass.* *be broken off*, *Pf.* 3 pl. הִתְפָּרְקוּ Ez 19:12 (branches).

7883 פָּרַק [7884] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6563)

† פָּרַק n.[m.] **1.** parting of ways, Ob 14. **2.** plunder (as *snatched away*), Na 3:1.

7884 פָּרַק [7885] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6564)

† פָּרַק n.[m.] **fragment**;—cstr. פָּרֵק פְּגָלִים Is 65:4 Kt, but read מָרַק, v. מָרַק.

7885 מְפָרֵקַת [7886] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 4665)

† מְפָרֵקַת n.f. neck (*dividing* head from body);—sf. וַתִּשְׁבֵּר מְפָרֵקָתוֹ S 4:18.

7886 פָּרַר [7887] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6331,6565)

† פָּרַר vb. **Hiph.** break, frustrate (NH Pi. *crumble*; J Aram פָּרַר As. *parâru*, *destroy*; II. *shatter*; Lihy. *destroy*, DHM:Epigr. Denkm., No. 21, 7);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִפֵּר Is 33:8 +, הִפֵּר Gn 17:14, Nu 15:31; also metaplastic from הִפִּיר Ez 17:19, Psalm 33:10 (Ges:§ 67 v); 2 ms. וְהִפְרַדְמָתָה 2 S 15:34, etc., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֵּר Nu 30:13 +, וַיִּפֵּר Ne 4:9, etc.; also 1 S. אָפִיר Psalm 89:34 (Ges:i.c.); *Imv.* ms. הִפֵּר 2 Ch 16:3, Psalm 85:5, הִפְרָה 1 K 15:19; *Inf.* abs. הִפְחַח Pr. 15:22 +; cstr. לְהִפְחִיחַ 2 S 17:14 +, לְהִפְחִיחַ Zc 11:10, sf. לְהִפְרֹכֶם Lv 26:15 (Ges:§ 67 dd); *Pt.* מִפֵּר Is 44:25, Jb 5:12; —**1.** *break, violate*, esp. c. acc. בְּרִית **a.** of י' Ju 2:1, Je 14:21, Lv 26:44, Zc 11:10. **b.** of men violating covenant with י' Je 11:10, 31:32, Dt 31:16, 31:20, Lv 26:15, Ez 44:7, Gn 17:14, Is 24:5 cf., Je 33:20. **c.** of men breaking compact, league (with men), Is 33:8, 1 K 15:19 = 2 Ch 16:3, Ez 17:15, 17:16, 17:18, 17:19. **d.** of destroying the אֶחָוָה between Judah and Israel Zc 11:14. **e.** of breaking י's מְצֻוָה Nu 15:31, Ezr 9:14, תּוֹרָה Psalm 119:126. **2.** *frustrate, make ineffectual*:: **a.** counsel (עֵצָה) 2 S 15:34, 17:14, Ezr 4:5; י' subj. Ne 4:9, Psalm 33:10; of man frustrating י's counsel Is 14:27, so, c. acc. מְשַׁפֵּט Jb 40:8; c. acc. מִחֲשָׁבוֹת in gen., of men Pr 15:22, י' subj. Jb 15:12 so, c. acc. זָחוֹת Is 44:25. **b.** *make vow* (נִדָּר) *ineffectual, annul* it Ne 30:9, 30:14 (opp. חֲקִים), v:13, also (*Impf.* + *Inf.* abs.) v:13. **c.** of annulling (godly) fear Jb 15:4 לֹא אָפִיר מְעֵמוּ, Psalm 89:34 rd. prob. אָסִיר OI Che Bae al.; || הִפֵּר 85:4 (rd. הִסֵּר LXX Bi Che). **d.** וַתִּפֵּר הָאֲבִיוֹנָה Ec 12:5 is dub.: De Wild al. *fails* (to excite [? וַתִּפֵּר **Hoph.** *is made ineffectual*]); *Ewbursts* (Siegf וַתִּפֵּר); but caper-berry not dehiscent (Post:Flora of Syr. 106 ff.); M'Lean-Dyer:Ency. Bid. 696.): Post:Letter, July 28, 1901 *breaks up* (by shrivelling), fig. of failing sexual power; Aq from פָּרָה *bear fruit* (cf. GFM:JBL x (1891), 60);

Perles:Anal. 30 וְתִפְּרֹת. **Hoph.** *Impf.* 1. *be frustrated*, 3 fs. וְתִפְּחַח Is 8:10 (of עֵצָה). 2. *be broken*, of covenant, 3 fs. תִּפְּרַר Je 33:21; וְתִפְּרַר Zc 11:11; so Is 28:18 (read וְתִפְּרַר for וְכִפְּרַר, v. 'כ'). **Pilp.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּפְּרַרְנִי Jb 16:12 *he hath shattered me*.

7887 פָּרַר [7888] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6331,6565)

† II. [פָּרַר] **vb.** split divide (so Psalm 74:13 seems to require [but √ פֹּר SS is possible], cf. Ar. *farfara* split, tear, rend; perh. = I.; > Buhl:Lex. *shake, quike*, citing Ar. *farfara* shake Aram. אֶת־פָּרַר, *parpar*, cf. NH פָּרַר);—**Qal** *Inf. abs.* + **Hithpō'**. *Pf.* 3 fs. פֹּר הַתְּפֹרְרָה אֶרֶץ Is 24:19 *split or cracked through is the earth* (Che:Heb. Hpt. פְּרוּק הַתְּפֹרְקָה). **P** *ō'êl* *Pf.* 2 ms. פֹּרְרָתָּ Psalm 74:13 *thou [י'] didst divide the sea*.

7888 פָּרַר [7889] (Hebrew) (page 830)

III. פָּרַר (√ of foll.; cf. NH פָּרָה = BH; Ar. *fura* run young of ewe, cow, or goat; Syr. *parto* ewe (cf. No:ZMG xl (1886), 734), and so As. *parru*, acc. to Jen and Zim:ZA iii. 202).

7889 פָּר [7890] (Hebrew) (page 830) (Strong 6499)

פָּר:132 **n.m.:**Gn 32:16 young bull, steer;—abs. פָּ Nu 7:15 +, פָּר Psalm 50:9, alw. הַפָּר 1 S 1:25 +; cstr. פָּר הַחֲטָאָת (ה) Ex 29:36 +; pl. פָּרִים Gn 32:16 +; sf. פָּרִיָּה Je 50:27; —steer [v. esp. בַּר בְּוֹבְקָר Lv. 4:3 + 6 t.; פ' אָחַד ב'ב' פ' Ex 29:1 + 12 t. Nu 7, cf. 8:8; אָחַד פ' ב'ב' פ' Nu 15:24 + 3 t., cf. Ez 43:23, 45:18, 46:6; pl. פָּרִים בְּנֵי־ב' Nu 28:11 + 4 t.; v. [בָּפָר בַּיָּן]: 1. as gift Gn 32:16 (E); fig. of fierce enemies Psalm 22:13. 2. elsewh. as sacrificial victims: **a.** in peace-offering Ex 24:5 (E; Covenant Code), 1 S 1:24 (rd. פָּר for פָּרִים LXX SyrVer Th We Dr al.), v:25 Nu 7:88 (P), 2 Ch 30:24, 30:24 **b.** burnt-offering Ju 6:25, 6:25 (on text cf. GFM), v:26, 28, 1 K 18:23, 18:23, 18:23, 18:25, 18:26, 18:33; Ez 43:23 + 5 t. Ez, Nu 7:15, 7:21 + 46 t. Nu (P), 1 Ch 15:26, 29:21, Ezr 8:35, Jb 42:8, Psalm 50:9, 51:21; Lv 23:18 (gloss, Dr-wh). **c.** sin-offering Ez 43:19 + 5 t. Ez, Ex 29:1, 29:3, 29:10, 29:10, 29:11, 29:12, 29:14, 29:36 cf. 2 Ch 13:9, 29:21, Lv 4:3, 4:4, 4:4, 4:4 + 25 t. Lv (P), Nu 8:8; —both **b.** and **c.** Nu 8:12 **d.** more gen. Is 1:11, Psalm 69:32. **e.** fig שְׁפָתֵינוּ פָּרִים Ho 14:3 *we will pay (as with) bullocks, our lips*, but read פָּרִי LXX We Now, cf. Che. **f.** of princes and warriors slain by פ', under fig. of sacrifice Is 34:7, Je 50:27, Ez 39:18.

7890 פָּרָה [7891] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6510)

I. פָּרָה:26 **n.f.** heifer, cow;—abs. פָּ Is 11:7 +; sf. פָּרָתוּ Jb 21:10; pl. פָּרוֹת Gn 32:16 +, פָּרָת 41:26; cstr. פָּרוֹת Am 4:1; —as gift Gn 32:16; in Pharaoh's dream 41:2, 14:3, 14:3 + 8 t. 41; drawing cart 1 S 6:7, 6:12, 6:14 + עֲלוֹת פ' v7.10 *cows giving suck*, milch cows; פ' calving Jb 21:10, grazing Is 11:7; אֲדָמָה פ' *red heifer* Nu 19:2 cf. v:5, v:6, v:9, v:10; sim. of stubbornness Ho 4:16; פָּרוֹת הַבְּשֵׁן Am 4:1, fig. of luxurious woman.

7891 פָּרָה [7892] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6511)

† II. פָּרַח **n.pr.loc.** in Benj., 'הַפּ Jos 18:23, φαρα, Α φρα.

7892 פָּרַשׁ [7893] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6566)

† פָּרַשׁ **vb.** spread out, spread (NH *id.*; Ar. *farāa* Targum פָּרַס (rare), Syr. *paras*; cf. As. *paras* *Eu, fly* (der. Spec.; prop. *spread* [wings]); v. also Nö:ZA i. 417);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. פ' La 1:10 +; 2 ms. וּפְרָשְׁתָּ Jb 11:13, Ru 3:9, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ Dt 32:11 +; 3 fs. וְתִפְרֹשׁ 2 S 17:19, etc.; **Pt. act.** פּוֹרֵשׁ Pr 29:5 etc.; **pass.** פּוֹרָשׁ Jo 2:2; fs. פְּרוֹשֵׁי Ho 5:1 pl. פְּרָשׁוֹת 1 K 8:54; —1. *spread out* a garment (שְׂמֹלֶה) Ju 8:25, + לִפְנֵי pers. Dt. 22:17; —wings 32:11, 1 K 6:27 (rd. כְּנַפֵּיהֶם LXX Sta Kmp Kit Benz), + עַל Je 49:22 (fig), + אֶל 48:40, 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:3 (עַל), + ל Jb 39:26, לְמַעַן Ex 25:20, 37:9; wings om. 1 Ch 28:18 and perhaps 2 Ch 3:13 (del. כְּנַפֵּי Be); of י' Jb 36:30; *spread out* writing, לִפְנֵי Pers. 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, Ez 2:10; sail Is 33:23; fishingnet, מְכַמֶּרֶת Is 19:8 (עַל loc.); net (רֶשֶׁת) as snare, fig. Ho 5:1 (עַל loc.), Psalm 140:6, לְרִגְלֵי La 1:13, c. עַל pers. Ho 7:12 (of י', Ez 12:13 = 17:20, 19:8, 32:3, עַל-עַמִּיּוּ Pr 29:5; כַּפַּיִם פ' in prayer, + אֶל Ex 9:29, 9:33 (J), 1 K 8:38 = 2 Ch 6:29, Ezr 9:5, Jb 11:13, +, ל Psalm 44:21, +, הַשָּׁמַיִם 1 K 8:22 = 2 Ch 6:13 (הַשָּׁמַיִם), 1 K 8:54, no compl. 2 Ch 6:12; of almsgiving, לְעֵנֵי כַפַּיִם Pr 31:20; יד פ', c. עַל rei, La 1:10 of enemy's greed (si vera l., v. Bu); *spread out* = display וְכִסִּיל וּפְרָשׁוֹת Pr 13:16. 2. *spread* covering over 2 S 17:19 (מָסַח + עַל-לְפָנָי rei), הַמְּכַבֵּר over (עַל) face of another 2 K 8:15, כְּנָף *skirt*, עַל pers. Ru 3:9, Ez 16:8 (fig. of י'); בָּגָד c. עַל rei Nu 4:7, 4:8, 4:11, 4:13 c. מְלֻמְעָה v6; לְמָסַח פ' of שַׁחַר פָּרַשׁ עַל-הַהָרִים Ex 40:19; אֶת-הָאֵהָל c. בְּסוּי עַל-עַמִּיּוּ Psalm 105:39.—Mi 3:3, La 4:4 v. פָּרַס. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִכָּרְשׁוּ Ez 17:21 *they shall be scattered* לְכָל-רוּחַ; 34:12 read prob. **Pt. act.** נִפְרָשׁוֹת צֶאֱן for שׁוֹת-, Hä Krae; on emend. of context v. esp. Toy Krae). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וּפְרָשׁוּ Is 25:11 etc. **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרֹשׁ v:11, 3 fs. וְתִפְרֹשׁ Je 4:31; **Inf. cstr.** פּוֹרֵשׁ Psalm 68:15, sf. פְּרָשְׁכֶם Is 1:15; —1. *spread out*: a. c. acc. כַּפַּיִם in prayer Is 1:15, Je 4:31 so c. יְדֵי Psalm 143:6 (אֶל-י'), and of י' entreating people Is 65:2 (אֶל); פ' צִיּוֹן בְּיַדֶּיהָ; La 1:17. b. *spread out* hands as in swimming Is 25:11, and (יְדֵי om.) v:11. 2. = *scatter*, (?) subj. י', c. acc. pers. Zc 2:10 (LXX We Now קִבְּצָתִי מְ, yet v. GASm); Psalm 68:15, in doubtful connexion.

7893 מִפְּרָשׁ [7894] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 4666)

† [מִפְּרָשׁ] **n.[m.]** spreading out, things spread;—sf. מִפְּרָשְׁךָ Ez 27:7 *thy spread* (canvas, as sail, cf. vb. Is 33:23); pl. cstr. מִפְּרָשֵׁי עֵב Jb 36:29, so perhaps 37:16 (for מִפְּלָשֵׁי).

7894 פָּרַשׂוּ [7895] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6576)

† פ' עָלְיוּ עָנְנוּ פָּרַשׁ (Baer, אֲשׁוּ- van d. H. Gi), *Inf. abs.* **Pi'lēl** (Ges:§ 56) from פָּרַשׁ (si vera l.) Jb 26:9 *a spreading his cloud upon it* (but Bu Du al. read פָּרַשׁ, פָּרַשׁ, or פָּרַשׁ).

7895 פָּרַשׁ [7896] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6567)

† I. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb.** make distinct, declare (NH *seperate oneself*, **Pi.** *separate, explain*, so Aram. פָּרַשׁ esp. Pa.; Syr. *prā separate, distinguish, explain*, cf. Mand., Nö:M 221);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם לְפָרַשׁ לְהֵם **Qal Inf. cstr.** לְפָרַשׁ לָהֶם Lv 24:12 (P) *to declare distinctly to them*. **Niph. Pt.** נִפְרָשׁוּת Ez 34:12 read prob. שׁוֹת-, v. פָּרַשׁ. **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. פָּרַשׁ Nu 15:34 (P) *what should be done to him had not been distinctly declared*; **Pt.** מְפָרַשׁ Ne 8:8 *made distinct* (cf. B Aram Ezr 4:18), v. Be-Ry Kö:Einl. 99, > *interpreted*, Ke al., Berliner:T. Onk ii.74.

7896 פָּרַשְׁהָ [7897] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6575)

† [פָּרַשְׁהָ] **n.f.** exact statement;—**cstr.** מְרַדְּכֵי פ' גְּדֻלַּת פָּרַשְׁתִּי הַכֶּסֶף Est 4:7, 10:2.

7897 פָּרַשׁ [7898] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6567)

† II. [פָּרַשׁ] **vb.** **Hiph.** pierce, sting (?) (cf. As. *paruššu staff* (which pierces); Aram. פָּרַשׁ, *pā* (in Lexx) *ox-goat*);—**Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְרָשׁ Pr 23:32 (כָּצַפְעֵנִי || יִשַׁח כְּנַחֵשׁ), of wine.

7898 פָּרַשׁ [7899] (Hebrew) (page 831)

III. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. פָּרַת Pa. (rare) *cause to break* or תִּסְרַב הַתְּרִט (a serpent its brood), פָּרַתָּא *dung*; Syr. *prat* Pa. *rip open, perto'* = 1. פָּרַשׁ; Ar. *farata* IV. *rip open stomach, and scatter contents* (cf. VII), *faratun* = I. פָּרַשׁ).

7899 פָּרַשׁ [7900] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6569)

† פָּרַשׁ **n.[m.]** faecal matter found in intestines of victim;—פ' abs. Mal 2:3; **cstr.** v:3; **sf.** פָּרַשׁוּ Ex 29:14, Lv 4:11, 8:17; פָּרַשְׁהָ Nu 19:5; פָּרַשְׁם Lv 16:27 (all P).

7900 פָּרַשׁ [7901] (Hebrew) (page 831) (Strong 6570)

† II. פָּרַשׁ **n.pr.m.** Manassite 1 Ch 7:16, A LXXL Φαρες.

7901 פָּרַשׁ [7902] (Hebrew) (page 831)

IV. פָּרַשׁ (√ of foll; mng. dub.; against Lag:BN 50 (*horse, one that breaks the ground*, Ar. *fari/a/sa*) v. Frä:94, cf. also Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 737).

7902 פָּרַשׁ [7903] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6571)

† II. [פָּרֵשׁ] n.[m.] horse, steed (less common synonym of סוּס (> explained away by Schwally:ZAW viii (1888). 191); Ar. *farasun* horse, mare (oft.), so Eth. *faras*: cf. Sab. פָּרַם horse, Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 70);—Pl. פָּרָשִׁים (erron. for ... פָּרָשִׁים Kö:ii. 1, 89) Ez 27:14 +, sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Is 28:28, 1 S 8:11; — steeds Ez 27:14 (+ סוּסִים, פָּרָדִים), from Togamah; sim. of swiftness Jo 2:4 (|| סוּסִים); prob. also Is 28:28, Je 46:4 (|| סוּסִים, cf. Gf Gie), and perhaps וְרָצוּ וְרָצוּ וְרָצוּ וְרָצוּ לֹא בְּמַרְכָּבָהוּ וְשָׁם לוֹ בְּמַרְכָּבָהוּ 1 S 8:11 (kg. subj.).

7903 פָּרֵשׁ [7904] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6571)

† II. פָּרֵשׁ n.m.:Na 3:3 horseman (i.e. **parrâš*, cf. Ges:§ 84 b.b; Ar. *fa'risun*, Eth. *faras*: Aram. פָּרֵשׁ *prōš*);—abs. ~p Na 3:3, Je 4:29, also פָּרֵשׁ Ez 26:10 (as if cstr. Kö:Synt. § 337 s); Pl. פָּרָשִׁים Gn 50:9 +; sf. פָּרָשָׁיו Ex 14:9 +;—horseman, usu. pl., esp. + רֶכֶב *chariot*: Egyptain Gn 50:9 (J), Jos 24:6 (E), Ex 14:9, 14:17, 14:18, 14:23, 14:26, 14:28 (all P), 15:19 (song), Is 31:1, 2 K 18:34 = Is 36:9, 2 Ch 12:3 cf. 16:8; Philistine 1 S 13:5, 2 S 1:6 (del. בְּעֵלִי Targum We Dr Bu HPS); Aramaean 2 S 10:18 (but read prob. אִישׁ, cf. 1 Ch 19:18, We Dr al.), and (+ אִישׁ רֶגְלִי 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, cf. 1 Ch 19:6; also חֲמִשִּׁים אִישׁ רָצִים 1 K 20:20 (si vera l.) Isr., of Adonijah 1 K 1:5 (+ סוּסִים רֶכֶב; Solomon + רֶכֶב 9:19, 9:22, 10:26 = 2 Ch 8:6, 8:9, 1:14, 1:14, Prob also 1 K 5:6 (+ סוּסִים לְמַרְכָּבוֹ) = 2 Ch 9:25 (+ וּמַרְכָּבוֹת סוּסִים); Jehoahaz 2 K 13:7 (+ רֶגְלִי); + רֶכֶב, fig. of Elijah 2 K 2:12, of Elisha 13:14; + סוּסִים Ho 1:7; Assyrian Is 22:6, 22:7 (+ רֶכֶב), cf. Na 3:3, Ez 23:6, 23:12 Babylonian Hb 1:8, 1:8, Je 4:29 (+ רֶמָה קִשָּׁת), Ez 26:7 (+ סוּס), v:10 (+ גִּלְגָּל וְרֶכֶב), Scythian (Gog) 38:4 (+ סוּסִים); Persian Is 21:7, 21:9 (פ' צִמְד), Ne 2:9, Ezr 8:22; of kings of north Dn 11:40 (+ רֶכֶב).

7904 פָּרֵשְׁגָן [7905] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6572)

† פָּרֵשְׁגָן n.m. copy (loan-word from Persian through Aram., v. B Aram.);—cstr. הַנְּשִׁתּוֹן Ezr 7:11, cf. פִּתְשִׁגָּן.

7905 פָּרֵשְׁדָנָה [7906] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6574)

† פָּרֵשְׁדָנָה n.[m.] only הַפ' וַיֵּצֵא Ju 3:22, read perh. פָּרֵשׁ *foeces* (Vulgate Targum Nö:Untersuch. 180 Bu GFM).

7906 פָּרֵשׂוּ [7907] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6576)

פָּרֵשׂוּ v. פָּרֵשׂוּ sub פָּרֵשׂוּ p. 832

7907 פָּרֵשְׁנִדְתָּא [7908] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6577)

† פָּרֵשְׁנִדְתָּא n.pr.m. a son of Haman Est 9:7, *Φαρσαν και Νερσανεσταν* etc.

7908 פָּרַת [7909] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6578)

† פָּרַת **n.pr.m.** flum. Eupharates, *Ευφρατης* (As. *Purattu* DI:Pa.169 ff., Whence O Pers, *Ufrātu*, Spieg:APK 211);—the greatest river of W. Asia; פ' Gn 2:14. נָהַר פ' 15:18; (both secondary phrases in J), פ' נָהַר also 2 S 83 (Qr, v. נָהַר), Je 46:2, 46:6, 46:10, Dt 1:7, 11:24; Jos 1:4 (D), 2 K 23:29, 24:7, 1 Ch 5:9, 18:3; נָהַר om. Je 13:4, 13:5, 13:6, 13:7 (where Ew Hi Marti, after Schick:ZPV iii. II, think of some other פָּרַת, but Gf Gie and most defend *Euphrates*) 51:63, 2 Ch 35:20 (cf. Gn 2:14 supr.); name not certainly attested before D Je; on earlier הַנְּהַר for this river v. 'ג.

7909 פָּרַת [7910] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6509)

פָּרַת Gn 42:22 v.[פָּרַת]. p. 826

7910 פְּרִתְמִים [7911] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6579)

† פְּרִתְמִים **n.m.pl.** nobles (loan-word from O Pers. *fratama*, *first*, Spieg:APK 232, cf. Skr. *prathama*; Lag:Arm. Stud. § 2289);—הַפ' Est 1:3, 6:9, Dn 1:3.

7911 פָּשָׂה [7912] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6581)

פָּשָׂה:21 **vb.** spread, intrans (NH פָּסַח *id.*; Ar. *fā'a'* (*fā*) *be divulged, spread, be extensive*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' Lv 13:5 +, 3 fs. פָּשְׂתָה v:8, פָּשְׂתָה v:23; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְשֹׁה v:35, 3 fs. תִּפְשֹׁה v:7 +; **inf. abs.** פָּשָׂה v:7 +;—only Lv 13, 14, of leprosy and like eruptions: c. בָּבֶגֶד, בְּעוֹר, etc., Lv 13:5 + 7 t. 13, 14:39, 14:44, 14:48 + בְּעוֹר ('תִּפְשֹׁה) 13:7, 13:22, 13:27, 13:35; abs. v:23, v:32, v:55.

7912 פָּשַׁע [7913] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6585)

† פָּשַׁע **vb.** step, march (NH פָּסַע Aram. פָּסַע, *psa*);—**Qal** **Impf.** 1 s. אֶפְשָׁעָה (Ges:§ 10 h) Is 27:4, c. ב *against*.

7913 פָּשַׁע [7914] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6587)

† פָּשַׁע **n.[m.]** step; בֵּינֵי תַבִּיִן הַמְּנוֹת 1 S 20:3).

7914 מִפְשָׁעָה [7915] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 4667)

† מִפְשָׁעָה **n.f.** stepping-region of body, hip or buttock; 'עַד־הַמ' 1 Ch 19:4 (= שְׁתוֹתִיהֶם || 2 S 10:4).

7915 פָּשַׁק [7916] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6589)

† פָּשַׁק **vb.** part, open wide (NH פָּסַק, Aram. פָּסַק, *psaq*, all *cut, sever, cleave*);—**Qal** Pt. יִשְׁקֶה Pr 13:3 i.e. one talkative. **Pi.** **Impf.** 2 fs. וְתִפְשְׁקֵי אֶת־רַגְלֶיךָ Ez 16:23 (c. ל' pers.; sensu obsc.).

7916 פָּשַׁח [7917] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6580)

† **פָּשַׁח** n.[m.] Jb 35:15 si vera 1. from √ **פָּשַׁח** (cf. Ar. *fasiyusun* weak in mind or body, *fasfa'sun* very stupid);—i.e. folly; but read **פָּשַׁח** (LXX Theod SyrVer Di Bae:Kau Du).

7917 פָּשַׁח [7918] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6582)

[**פָּשַׁח**] **vb. Pi.** tear in pieces (NH **פָּשַׁח**; Aram. **פָּשַׁח** 1 S 15:33 (Agag), *ṣāḥ, pāḥ*);—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **וַיִּפְשַׁחֵנִי** La 3:11 (of lion, in fig.).

7918 פִּשְׁחוֹר [7919] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6583)

† **פִּשְׁחוֹר** n.pr.m. Πασχωρ, Φα(δα)σσουρ etc.: **1.** Je 20:1, 20:2, 20:3, 20:3, 20:6. **2.** 21:1, 38:1 b, Ne 11:12, cf. 1 Ch 9:12. **3.** Ne 10:4. **4.** father of one Gedaliah Je 38:1a. **5.** head of post-exil. family Ezr 2:38 = Ne 7:14, Ezr 10:22. Cf. Mey:Entstehung 169 f.

7919 פָּשַׁט [7920] (Hebrew) (page 832) (Strong 6584)

† **פָּשַׁט** **vb.** strip off, make a dash, raid (cf. As. *pašātu*, expunge, obliterate; NH **פָּשַׁט** Aram. **פָּשַׁט**, *ṣāṭ*, are stretch out, extend, make plain, so Ar. *baṣāṭa*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'פ Ho 7:1 +, 2 ms. **וַיִּפְשַׁטְדָּמָתָהּ** Ju 9:33, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְשַׁטְוּ** 1 S 19:24; 3 mpl. **וַיִּפְשַׁטּוּ** Ez 26:1, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **פָּשַׁטְהָ** Is 32:11; **Pt.** pl. **פָּשַׁטִּים** Ne 4:17; —**1.** strip off, put off, one's garment (acc.) 1 S 19:24, Ez 26:16, Lv 6:4 (opp. **לְבַשׁ**), 16:23 (*id.*; both P), Ne 4:17, Ct 5:3; acc. om. Is 32:11; of locusts Na 3:16 *stripping off* (sheaths of wings, cf. Da Dr Am. 85). **2.** put off (one's shelter), i.e. make a dash (from a sheltered place), c. **אָל** Ju 20:37, abs. 9:44; esp. of marauding foray Ho 7:1, c. **עָל** against Ju 9:33, 9:44, 1 S 23:27, 30:14 (ins. **עָל** cf. Lxx We Dr al), Jb 1:17 c. **אָל** 1 S 27:8, 30:1, c. **בָּ** 1 Ch 14:9, 14:13, 2 Ch 25:13, 28:18; in 1 S 27:10 rd. **אָל** (for **אֶל־**) We Dr al. **Pi. inf. cstr.** **לְפִשְׁטֵי**, c. acc. pers. 1 S 31:8 to strip the slain = 1 Ch 10:8; abs. only to strip (sc. the slain) 2 S 23:10 (ins. also || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms **הִפְשִׁיט** Jb 19:9; 3 mpl. sf. **וַהֲפִשִׁיטוּהוּ** Ez 23:26 etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms **וַיִּפְשִׁט** Nu 20:28; 1 s. sf. **אֲפִשִׁיטָנָהּ** Ho 2:5; 2 mpl. **תִּפְשִׁטוּן** Mi 2:8, etc.; **Imv.** **הִפְשִׁט** Nu 20:26; **Inf. cstr.** **הִפְשִׁיט** 2 Ch 29:34; **Pt.** pl. **מִפְשִׁיטִים** 35:11; —**1.** strip one of garment (2 acc.) Gn 37:23 (E), Nu 20:26, 20:28 (opp. **הִלְבִּישׁ**), Ez 16:39, 23:26; a. acc. pers. alone 1 Ch 10:9; Ho 2:5 strip her (sf.) naked (**עֲרָמָהּ**). **2.** strip off, acc. **כִּלְיוֹ** 1 S 31:9, clothing Jb 22:6; c. acc. **אָדָר + מְטוֹל** Mi 2:8; c. acc. **עוֹר + מַעַל** 3:3, cf. (acc. **כְּבוֹדִי**) Jb 19:9. **3.** flay, c. acc. **הָעֹלָהּ** Lv 1:6, 2 Ch 29:4; acc. om. 35:11. **Hithp. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּתְפַּשֵּׁט** 1 S 18:4 he stripped himself of his garment (acc.).

7920 פָּשַׁע [7921] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6586)

† **פָּשַׁע** **vb.** rebel, transgress (NH *id.*; Syr. *ṣā'is* be terrified, *ṣiy'o' tepid, inspid*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'פ 2 K 3:7 +, 2 fs. **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** Zp 3:11; **פָּשַׁעְתָּ** Je 3:13, etc.; **Impf.** **יִפְשַׁע** Pr 28:21+ 8 t. **Impf. Imv.**; mpl. **פָּשַׁעוּ**

Am 4:4; *Inf. abs.* ? פִּשְׁעֵי Is 59:13; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 4:4, Ez 10:13; *Pt.* פִּשְׁעֵי Is 48:8; פִּשְׁעֵיִם Is 1:28 +, etc.; -1. *rebel, revolt*, of nations, c. בָּ against, 1 K 12:19, 2 K 1:1, 3:5, 3:7, 2 Ch 10:19; abs. 2 K 8:22, יָד v:20; v:22, 2 Ch 21:8, 21:10, 21:10; בִּי פִּשְׁעוּ Is 1:2 (Isr. under fig. of 'i's sons). 2. *transgress* against [God](#), abs. Is 1:28, 46:8, 48:8, 53:12, 53:12, Ho 14:10, Am 4:4, 4:4, La 3:42, Dn 8:23, Psalm 37:38, 51:15, *for* (עַל) *a bit of bread* Pr 28:21; הִזָּה בְּרִבְרָב הִזָּה Ezr 10:13 *in this thing*; עַל תּוֹרָתִי Ho 8:1; elsewhere c. בָּ against [God](#): ב' פ' Is 43:27, 59:13, 66:24, Je 2:8, 2:29, 3:13, 33:8, Ez 2:3, 20:38, Ho 7:13; ב' פ' 1 K 8:50, Ez 18:31; ב' פ' עַל־לִוְת אֲשֶׁר פ' זp 3:11. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. אָח נִפְשָׁע (van d. H. *Pt.* נִפְשָׁע) *a brother (who has been) offended* Pr 18:19, but very dubious, cf. Toy.

7921 פִּשְׁעַ [7922] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6588)

† פִּשְׁעַ n.m. Psalm 19:14 *transgression*; - abs. פ' Ex 22:8 +, פִּשְׁעַ Pr 10:9 +; cstr. פִּשְׁעַ Gn 50:17 +; sf. פִּשְׁעֵי Gn 31:16 + 14 t. sfs.; pl. פִּשְׁעֵיִם Pr 10:12; cstr. פִּשְׁעֵי Am 1:3 +, etc.;—1. *transgression* against individuals Gn 31:36, 50:17, 50:17, Ex 22:8(E), 1 S 24:12, 25:28, Pr 10:19, 17:19, 29:6, 29:16, 29:22. פ' שְׁפָתַיִם 12:13; עַל כָּל־פְּשָׁעִים תִּכְסֶּה אֶהְבֶּה 10:12, cf. 17:9, 19:11, 28:13. 2. of nation, against nation: Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1; of land Pr 28:2. Elsewh. 3. against [God](#): a. in gen., || חַטָּאת Is 58:1, 59:12, Mi 1:5, 1:5, 1:13, 3:8, Am 5:12; || עוֹן Ez 21:29, Psalm 107:17; פ' עֲשֵׂה Ez 18:22, 18:28; פ' בְּיוֹם פ' 33:12; פ' רָבוּ Is 59:12, Jb 35:6, Je 5:6(?); עַל יְסִיף עַל Jb 34:37 *he addeth transgression unto his sin*; פ' יִלְדֵי פ' Is 57:4; personified as evil spirit, פִּשְׁעַ Psalm 36:2. b. as recognized by sinner; he knows it Psalm 51:5, makes known concerning it to י' 32:5, does not cover it (כִּסֶּה) Jb 31:33; turns from it Is 59:20, Ez 18:30; casts it away from him Ez 18:31. c. [God](#) deals with it: by visiting it (פָּקַד) Am 3:14, Psalm 89:33, dealing with one according to it, כ עֲשֵׂה Ez 39:24, making it known to sinner Jb 13:23, 36:9; punishing in various ways: מִפ' *because of* it Is 53:5, 53:8; c. עַל, *acc.* to it Am 2:4, 2:6, La 1:5, 1:22; *for* it, c. ב' Is 50:1; פ' עַל La 1:14 *yoke of transgression*; personified, פ' וַיִּשְׁלַח אֱלֹהִים בְּיָד פ' Jb 8:4; be does not grant forgiveness to it, לֹא נָאֵשׁ ל' Ex 23:21, Jos 24:19(E). d. [God](#) forgives (נָשָׂא) it Ex 34:7, Nu 14:18 (J), Jb 7:21, cf. Psalm 32:1; pardons (סָלַח) 1 K 8:50; passes over (עָבַר עַל, cf. Pr 19:11) Mi 7:18; removes (הִרְחִיק) Psalm 103:12; covers over (כָּפַר) 65:4; -cf. (of priest) עַל־הַקֹּדֶשׁ מִפ' Lv 16:16, and confession of פ' over (עַל) goat v:21; —[God](#) blots out (מָחָה) Is 43:25, 44:22, Psalm 51:3; וּפ' אֶל־תִּזְכֹּר 25:7; delivers from, מִן הַצִּיל מִן 39:9.—Jb 35:15 read פִּשְׁעַ for פֶּשַׁע q. v. 4. *guilt of transgression* (cf. עוֹן 2), פ' *without* (guilt of) transgression Jb 33:9, 34:6; פ' לֹא Psalm 59:4; פ' עָלֵינוּ Ez 33:10; פ' כְּבֹד עָלֶיהָ Is 24:20; פ' בְּרַב פ' Psalm 5:11; פ' נִקִּיתִי מִפ' 19:14; יִפְמְאוּ: *defile themselves with all (the guilt of) transgressions* Ez 14:11, 37:23; פ' בְּצֹרוֹר חָתָם Jb 14:17. 5. *punishment for transgression*, Dn 8:12,

8:13, 9:24, cf. try עֹן 3. 6. offering for transgression, בְּכוֹרֵי פִשְׁעֵי הָאָתָן Mi 6:7 shall I give my first-born as an offering for my transgression (cf. חֲטָאָת 4).

7922 פִּשְׁרָא [7923] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6592)

† פִּשְׁרָא n. [מ:] solution, interpretation (loan-word from Aram. פִּשְׁרָא);-cstr. פִּ'Ec 8:1.

7923 פִּשְׁתָּא [7924] (Hebrew) (page 833) (Strong 6593)

† פִּשְׁתָּא n. [מ:] flax, linen (√ dub.; NH פִּשְׁתָּן, Pun. φοιστ; Löw:p. 233);—sf. פִּשְׁתֵּי Ho 2:7, 2:11; elsewhere pl. פִּעֲשֵׁתִים Ju 15:14 +, cstr. פִּשְׁתֵּי Jos 2:6; —1. flax, after gathering, פִּשְׁתֵּי הָעֵץ Jos 2:6 (JE, v. עֵץ 2 f); inflammable Ju 15:14 (sim.); as natural product (+ עֲמָר) Ho 2:7, 2:11; as material, פִּ' עֲמָר Ez 40:3; of various garments Je 13:1, Ez 44:17, 44:18, 44:18, + עֲמָר Dt 22:11, Lv 13:47, 13:48, 13:52, 13:59 (P), cf. Pr 31:13; שְׂרִיקוֹת פִּ' עֲבָדֵי Is 19:9 (v.[שְׂרִיק]).

7924 פִּשְׁתָּהּ [7925] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6594)

† פִּשְׁתָּהּ n.f. flax;—פִּ': 1. growing Ex 9:31, 9:31(J). 2. = wick Is 42:3, 43:17 (in sim.).

7925 פִּתָּא [7926] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6595)

פִּתָּא v. פִּתָּת. p.837

7926 פִּתָּת [7927] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6596)

† פִּתָּת n. [ט:] pl. הַפִּתּוֹת לְדִלְתוֹת הַבַּיִת 1 K 7:50 i.e. prob. the sockets above and below, in which the door-pivots turned (performing office of mod. hinges); sg. sf. פִּתְתָּהּ Is 3:17 (Ges:§ 91f), prob., si vera l., their secret parts, cardo femina (so Thes and most); but read perh. חֲרֻפְתָּהּ Bachm:SK. 1894, 650 Kit (in Di) Marti; > פִּתְתָּהּ Sta ZAW vi (1886), 336, cf. Vulgate Di.

7927 פִּתְתָּאִים [7928] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6612)

פִּתְתָּאִים v. l. פִּתְתָּא sub l. פִּתָּת. below

7928 פִּתְתָּאס [7929] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6597)

פִּתְתָּאס v. פִּתְתָּע. p. 837

7929 פִּתְתָּבָג [7930] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6598)

† פִּתְתָּבָג (read always [פִּתְתָּבָג]) n. [מ:] portion (of food) for king, delicacies (Pers. loanword, cf. Skr. prati-bhāga, Zend [pati-baga; whence] Gk. translit. πατί-βαζις, Syr. patboge; Gilden ZKM iv. 213 f. Lag Ges. Abh.73 Bev:Dn Dr:Dn);—cstr. פִּתְתָּבָג הַמֶּלֶךְ Dn 1:5, 1:8, 1:13, 1:15, sf. פִּתְתָּבָגִים v:16, פִּתְתָּבָגוּ 11:26.

7930 פְּתָגָם [7931] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6599)

† **פְּתָגָם** **n.m.** edict, decree (Pers. loan-wd., OPers. *patigâma* (*patigam*, *come to*, *arrive*), NPers. *paigaâm*, *message*; v. Gildem ZKM iv. 214 Mey Entstehung 23; Aram. **פְּתָגְמָא**, *petgomo* 'word, command, B Aram. = BH);—cstr. **הַטְּלָךְ** 'פ' Est 1:20; c. genit. obj. **הַרְעָה מְעֵשֶׂה הָרָעָה** Ec 8:11 (appar. f., cf. De; but Hi Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 115 read **נַעֲשֶׂה** for **נַעֲשֶׂה**).

7931 פְּתָהּ [7932] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6601)

[**פְּתָהּ**] **vb.** be spacious, wide, open (Aram. **פְּתָא** *be spacious*, *pto* 'be spacious, abundant; cf. Ar. *fatuwa*, *fatiya* *be youthful*, *in prime of life*, *fattay* *young man*, *one in prime of life* (development of various meanings from √ not wholly clear, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 735));—**Qal Pt.** **פְּתָהּ** Pr 20:19 poss. *one open* as to lips, but v. **פְּתָהּ** denom. infr. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. juss. **אֲיַפְתֵּי יַפֶּת** Gn 9:27 *may God make wide for Japhet* (give him an extensive inheritance).—**Pf.** poss. Pr 24:28 (reading **וְהִפְתִּיתָ** **וְהִפְתִּיתָ**, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT **וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשֵׁי פִתְיָךְ**, *make wide with* (open wide) *thy lips*, for MT **וְהִפְתִּיתָ בְּשֵׁי פִתְיָךְ**, so SS; but cf. **פְּתָהּ** denom. Pi.).

7932 פְּתִי [7933] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6612)

† **פְּתִי** [for **פְּתִי** Lag BN 52 Ba:ZMG xlii (1888), 353; NB 320] **adj.** simple, poss. as open-minded;—**פְּתִי** Pr 9:4 +, **פְּתִי** Psalm 19:8 +; pl. **פְּתָאִים** (Ges:§ 93 x) 116:6 + 6 t. Pr; **פְּתָאִים** 119:130, Pr 22:3; **פְּתָאִים** 1:22, 1:32;—*simple*, as subst. concr.: open to the instruction of wisdom or folly, Pr 9:4, 9:16; believing every word 14:15; lacking **עֲרֹטָה** 1:14, 8:5, 19:25; needing **בֵּין** Psalm 119:130, **חֲכֹטָה** 19:8, Pr 21:11; in good sense, **שָׁמַר פְּתָאִים** Psalm 116:8 *preserveth ths simple-minded*; but usu. tendency to bad sense; **פְּתָאִים** love **פְּתִי** Pr 1:22; inherit **אֲוֹלָת** 14:18, are easily enticed, misled and go back 1:32, 7:7, 9:6, 22:3 = 27:12; they need atonement Ez 45:20 (|| **שָׁגָה**).

7933 פְּתִי [7934] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6612)

† **פְּתִי** **ט:נ** simplicity (i.e.lack of wisdom), **פְּתִי** **פְּתִי** **פְּתִי** **פְּתִי** Pr 1:22.

7934 פְּתִיּוֹת [7935] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6615)

† **פְּתִיּוֹת** id. Pr 9:13 (Toy conj. **מִפְתָּהּ**).

7935 פְּתָהּ [7936] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6601)

† [**פְּתָהּ**] **vb.** denom. be simple (NH Pi. *entice*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִפְתָּהּ** Dt 11:16; **וַיִּפְתָּהּ** Jb 31:27; **Pt.** **פְּתָהּ** Jb 5:2, Pr 20:19; f. **פֹּתָהּ** Ho 7:11;—**1.** *be open-minded* (?), *simple* Jb 5:2; **פֹּתָהּ** Ho 7:11 *silly dove*; **שִׁפְתָּהּ** **פְּתָהּ** Pr 20:19 *one foolish as to his lips* (most, *openeth wide his lips*). **2.** *be enticed*,

deceived Dt 11:16, Jb 31:27. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתָּהּ Jb 31:9; Impf. 1 s. וְאֶפְתָּהּ Je 20:7; —be deceived Je 20:7; c. עָלַעְל enticed unto Jb 31:9. **Piel** Pf. 2 ms. פִּתִּיתָ Pr 24:28; sf. פִּתִּיתָנִי Je 20:7; 1 s. פִּתִּיתִי Ez 14:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִפְתָּהּ Ex 22:15 +, etc.; *Imv.* פִּתִּי Ju 14:15, 16:5; *Inf.cstr.*, sf. פִּתְתֶּךָ 2 S 3:25; *Pt.* sf. מְפַתֵּיָהּ (Ges:§ 93 88) Ho 2:15; —1. persuade, woman Ho 2:16 (fig., וְ subj.), seduce, virgin Ex 22:16; entice, husband Ju 14:15, 16:5; a man to sin Pr 1:10, 16:29. 2. deceive, 2 S 3:25, Pr 24:28 (yet cf. √**Hiph.** supr.); subj. וְ, obj. proph., Je 20:7 Ez 14:9, cf. 1 K 22:20, 22:21, 22:22 = 2 Ch 18:19, 18:20, 18:21; obj. וְ, Psalm 78:36. **Paul Impf.** 3 ms. יִפְתָּהּ: 1. be persuaded, Pr 25:15. 2. be deceived, Je 20:10; by וְ, Ez 14:9.

7936 יִפְתָּהּ [7937] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 3315)

† יִפְתָּהּ n.pr.m. third son of Noah, Ιαφεθ;—יִפְתָּהּ: יִפְתָּהּ Gn 9:27 (J), 7:13, 10:2 (P) = 1 Ch 1:4, Gn 9:23, 10:21 (J); יִפְתָּהּ 9:18 (J), 5:32, 6:10, 10:1 (P), 1 Ch 1:5.

7937 פִּתּוּאֵל [7938] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6602)

† פִּתּוּאֵל n.pr.m. father of prophet Joel Jo 1:1 (LXX Βαθουηλ, i.e. בִּתּוּאֵל).

7938 פִּתּוֹר [7939] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6604)

† פִּתּוֹר n.pr.loc. home of Balsam;—c. ה loc. פִּתּוֹרָה Nu 22:5, φαθουρα, Α Βαθουρα; נְהַרִים פ' אֲרָם Dt 23:5, but om. פ' LXX;—cf. As. Pitru (on W. bank of upper Euphr.) Schr KGF 220; COT Nu 22, 5 DI Pa 269 Dr Hastings DB; Eg. Pe-d-ru WMM As. u. Eur:291.

7939 פִּתּוֹת [7940] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6626)

† [פִּתּוֹת] v. פתת. p.837

7940 פִּתַּח [7941] (Hebrew) (page 834) (Strong 6605)

† I. פִּתַּח vb. open (NH *id.*; Ph. פתח; As *pitú, patú*; sab, פתח Os:ZMG xix (1865), 197; Ar. *fataha*; Eth. *fatha*; Aram. פִּתַּח, *ptah*; Nab. Palm. פתח);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פ' 2 K 15:16 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ex 21:33 +; 3 mpl. sf. יִפְתַּחוּם Ne 13:19, etc.; *Imv.* ms. פִּתַּח 2 K 13:17 +; fs. פִּתַּחִי Ct 5:2; mpl. פִּתַּחוּ Jos 10:22 +; *Inf. abs.* Dt 15:8 +; *cstr.* לִפְתַּח Ez 21:27 +; *Pt. act.* פִּתַּח Ju 3:25 +; *pass.* פִּתַּח Je 5:16 +, etc.;—open sack, שֵׁק, Gn 42:27 (E), אֲמַתַּחַת 43:21, 44:11 (J), skin-bottle (נְאוֹד) Ju 4:19, hamper (תִּדְרָה) Ex 2:6 (E), pit (בּוֹר) 21:33 (E; i. e. uncover it), mouth (פִּי) of cave Jos 10:22 (JE), grave Ez 37:12, 37:13 (to bring forth dead), of. (in fig.) Je 5:16, Psalm 5:10; פִּתַּחוּ Nu 19:15; (P) open vessel; door (דֶּלֶת; sts. opp. סֹגֵר) Ju 3:25 + v:25 (obj. om.), 19:27, 1 S 3:15, 2 K 9:3, 9:10, 2 Ch 29:3, Jb 31:32 (c. ל pers.); fig. of Leb. Zc 11:1; פִּתַּח דְּלֵתֵי שָׁמַיִם Psalm 78:23 (of וְ, sending rain); ד' = city-gates Ne 13:19 Is 45:1 (|| שְׁעָרִים; וְ subj., c. לִפְנֵי); ד' om. Ct 5:2, 5:5, 5:6; gate

(שַׁעַר), of land Na 3:13 (Inf. abs. + Impf. **Niph.** q.v.), cf. Ez 25:9, שַׁעַר of temple (- court) Ez 46:12 (c. ל, pers.), Psalm 118:19 (*id.*), city Is 26:2, obj. om. Dt 20:11, 2 K 15:16; window, חֲלוֹן, 2 K 13:17, 13:17; אֲרָבוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם (by י' sending rain) Gn 8:6(J), Mal 3:10; city Je 13:19, פְּתוּחָה Jos 8:17 (JE); abs. וְלֹא סָגַר Is 22:22, 22:22; —14:17 is dubious, Gr Perles:Anal. 28. 42 Kit (in Di) read לְאַסִּירָיו לְבֵיתֵי אֲסִירָיו לֹא פָתַח אִישׁ; storehouse, armoury Gn 41:56, Je 50:25 (of י'), Je 50:26 (for destruction), fig. of sky, for rain Dt 28:12 (c. ל pers.; of י'), cf. *open* בָּר, expose for sale, Am 8:5; *open* womb, i.e. grant offspring Gn 29:31, 30:22 (J); *open* mouth (פָּה) to cry, speak Ez 21:27, Jb 3:1, Dn 10:16, hence = speak Is 53:7, 53:7, Jb 33:2, Psalm 39:10, 78:2 (בְּמִשְׁלִי), 109:2 (c. עַל pers.), Pr 24:7, 31:8 (c. ל pers.), v:9, v:26 (בְּחֻכְמָה); Psalm 49:5 either *utter, declare, propound* riddle, or *open up, expound*; have power of speech Psalm 38:14; of י' giving power of (prophetic) speech Ez 3:27, 33:22, giving speech to ass Nu 22:28 (J); *open* mouth, to eat Ez 3:2, of earth, to swallow up, Nu 16:32: 26:10, cf. (פָּה om.) Psalm 106:17; *open* lips, to speak Jb 11:5 (c. עַם pers.), 32:20 (Gi v:21); of י' opening man's lips Psalm 51:17, man's ear Is 50:5 (As. *uznâ puttú*); of eyes only pt. pass., c. אֵל 1 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 6:20, 1 K 8:52, Ne 1:6, c. ל 2 Ch 6:40 (by zeugma), 7:15 (all of י's favour); *open* hand, in giving Dt 15:8, 15:11 (c. ל pers., + inf. abs.), of י' Psalm 104:28, 145:16; book Ne 8:5, 8:5, letter 6:5; *open* river (channel) Is 41:18 (of י'), rock, letting out water, Psalm 105:41 (*id.*); *open* sword, = draw it Ez 21:33, Psalm 37:14; of root שָׁרַשׁ פְּתוּחַ אֱלִי־מַיִם Jb 29:19, i.e. with no obstacle intervening.—אָרַץ תִּפְתַּח Is 45:8 is dub.; verb not elsewhere intrans.; Du Che:Hpt Marti prop. רָחַמָה as obj.; Gr Kit (in Di) read תִּפְתַּח. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִפְתַּח Is 5:27, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח Ez 24:27, יִפְתַּח 44:2 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִפְתַּח Is 51:14; *Pt.* נִפְתַּח Zc 13:1; —*be* *open*, of girdle Is 5:27 (i.e. loosened), cf. of captive 51:14, and, of calamity, Je 1:14 *be let loose* (c. עַל pers.); gates Na 2:7, 3:13 (of land, *thrown open* to (ל) enemy), Ez 44:2, 46:1, 46:1, Ne 7:3; impers. of man shut in by [God](#) Jb 12:14; of windows of heaven Gn 7:11 (P), cf. Is 24:18 (of future destruction); the heavens themselves Ez 1:1 (for visions); fountain Zc 13:1; wine (-skin, c. neg.) Jb 32:19; mouth, in speech, 33:22; ears Is 35:5. **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַח Jb 30:11 +, פָּתַח 12:18 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפְתַּח; Is 28:24, 1 s. אִפְתַּח Is 45:1, etc.; —*Inf. abs* פִּתַּח Is 58:6 cstr., *id.* Psalm 102:21; *Pt.* מִפְתַּח 1 K 20:11; —*loose*: **1.** *free*, i.e. ungird, camels Gn 24:32 (J): loins of kings Is 45:1 (i.e. disarm them); *set free*, c. sf. pers. Psalm 105:20, Je 40:4 (c. מִן); c. acc. תִּמְוִתָהּ Psalm 102:21. **2.** *loosen* (and remove) sack-cloth Is 20:2 (c. מֵעַל), Psalm 30:12; armour 1 K 20:11 (obj. om.; opp. חֲגֹר); bonds Jb 12:18, Psalm 116:16, cf. Is 58:6, Jb 39:5; cord 30:11, 38:11; *loosen* ground Is 28:24 (in tillage; cf. Vogelst:Land wirthschaft 38, As. *puttú*). **3.** *open* gates Is 60:11, doors Jb 41:6 (fig. of crocodile's jaws); ear Is 48:8 (rd. prob. either פְּתַחְתִּי, פְּתַחְתִּי [LXX Du Marti], or נִפְתַּחְתָּהּ [Gr Che Kit in Di]; buds Ct 7:13 (of blossom; obj. om.; or intrans., as sts. Ar. *fataḥa* v. Dozy). **Hithp.** *Imv.* mpl. הִתְפַּתְחוּ Is 52:2 Kt < Qr fs הִתְפַּתְחוּ (so LXX; of personif. Jerus.) *loosen thee* (Ges:§ 54 f) *the fetters of thy neck*.

7941 פֶּתַח [7942] (Hebrew) (page 835) (Strong 6607)

פֶּתַח:164 n.m.: Ez 8:8 (f. 2 S 17:9 but We reads אַחַד for אַחַת, and so Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 86) opening, doorway, entrance ;—abs. פ' Gn 4:7 +, פֶּתַח 19:11 +, הַפֶּתַח v:6; cstr. פֶּתַח 18:1 +; sf. פֶּתַחוּ Pr 17:19, פֶּתַחְהָ Ez 40:38; pl. פֶּתַחִים 1 K 7:5, Pr 8:3; cstr. פֶּתַחִי Psalm 24:7 +; sf. פֶּתַחִי, Pr 8:34 , etc.;—*door-way* of nomad's tent, הָאֹהֶל פ' Gn 18:1, 18:2, 18:10(J), Ex 33:8, 33:10 (E), Nu 11:10, 16:27(JE), Ju 4:20, cf.(without הָאֹהֶל) Gn 4:7 (in fig.), Jb 31:9, 31:34; of sacred tent, הָאֹהֶל Ex 33:9, 33:10, Nu 12:5(E), 26:36, 36:37, 39:38 (P), Dt 31:15, usu. (P) אֹהֶל מוֹעֵד פ' Ex 29:4 + 6 t. Ex + 40:6, 40:29 (מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל) (מ' פ' מִשְׁכַּן אֹהֶל), Lv 1:3 + 22 t. Lv, Nu 3:25 + 11 t. Nu, Jos 19:51, 1 S 2:22, cf. 1 Ch 9:21 ; פ' הַמִּשְׁכָּן Ex 35:15, cf. 40:5, 40:28 (all P); of court Nu 3:26 cf.4:26 and (of temple) Ez 8:7; *doorway* of (private) house Gn 19:6, 19:11, 19:11 + 22 t., cf. Ct 7:14; in Pr 17:19 Frankenb Toy rd. פִּינִי; of temple 1 K 6:33, Ez 8:16, so פ' הַבַּיִת Ez 47:1, 2 Ch 4:22; הַדְּבִיר פ' 1 K 6:31, הַצֵּלָע פ' v:8, Ez 41:11 cf., v:11, v:11; pl. 1 K 7:5; various doorways in Ezek.'s temple Ez 40:13, 40:13 + 13 t. 40-42 (v. also infr.); doorway of ark Gn 6:16 (P); of tower Ju 9:52; in wall Ez 8:8; *opening* (mouth) of cave 1 K 19:13; הַשַּׁעַר פ' *opening*, i.e. doorway, of gate Ez 40:11; of city הַשַּׁעַר הָעִיר פ', i.e. the outer aperture of the gate Jos 8:29, 20:4, Ju 9:35, 9:44, Je 1:15 (pl.), cf. 19:2, 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, 2 K 23:8, Pr 1:21; so הַשַּׁעַר פ', Ju 9:40, 2 S 10:8, 11:23, 2 K 7:3, 10:8, and (of farm or village) Ju 18:16, 18:17; so הַשַּׁעַר פ' 1 K 17:20, 1 Ch 19:6 (= 2 S 10:8 supr.), cf. Gn 38:14; p1. of city gates themselves (poet.) Is 3:26 (personif.), פ' נְדִיבִים 13:2; פֶּתַחֵי עוֹלָם Psalm 24:7, 24:9 (|| שְׁעָרִים); cf. fig. שֹׁמֵר פֶּתַחֵי־פִיָּהּ Mi 7:5; also פ' שַׁעַר בֵּית י' Je 36:10, Ez 8:14, 10:19 cf. 8:3, 11:1, 40:4, 46:3, ש' פ' Je 26:10; פֶּתַחֵיהָ Mi 5:6 of *entrances* to a country; fig. תִּקְוָה פ' Ho 2:17 *doorway of hope*.

7942 פֶּתַח [7943] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6608)

פֶּתַח n.m. opening, unfolding ;—cstr. יְאִיר Psalm 119:130, so LXX and most; > Symm Jer Bae פֶּתַח (= *thy words as a doorway*).

7943 פֶּתַחוֹן [7944] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6610)

פֶּתַחוֹן n. [m.] opening;—cstr. פֶּתַחוֹן *opening of mouth* in speech or song Ez 16:63, 29:21.

7944 פֶּתִיחָה [7945] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6609)

פֶּתִיחָה n. [f.] drawn sword ;—pl. פֶּתַחוֹת Psalm 55:22 (fig. of words; cf. Ez 21:33, Psalm 37:14).

7945 פֶּתַחִיָּה [7946] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6611)

פֶּתַחִיָּה n.pr.m. 1. priest 1 Ch 24:16, Ἐξουχὴ, φεθια etc. 2. Levite Ezr 10:23, Ne 9:5, φαθαια, φεθια (ς) etc. 3. Judahite Ne 11:24, Παθαια φαθαια.

7946 יְפֶתַח [7947] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 3316)

† **יִפְתָּח** **n.pr. 1. m.** Jephthah, *Ἰεφθαε* (*he* [[God](#)] *openeth*);—Ju 11:1, 11:1 + 26 t. 11, 12, 1 S 12:11. **2.** **loc.** in the **שְׁפֵלָה** Jos 15:43 (P), A LXXL *ἰεφθα*. **2. loc.** in the **שְׁפֵלָה** Jos 15:43 (P), A LXXL *ἰεφθα*.

7947 **יִפְתָּח־אַל** [7948] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 3317)

† **יִפְתָּח־אַל** **n.pr.loc.** ([God](#) *openeth*; cf. Sab.n.pr.m. **יִנְתַּח־אַל** Hal:148, l);—in **גִּיְיִפ** (*Γαφαηλ, Γαι και Φθαηλ* A LXXL *Γαι* (I) *εφθαηλ*), valley betw. Zebulun and Asher Jos 19:14, 19:27 (P); prob. near *Jéfât* (*Jotapata*), and perhaps upper part of Wady 'Abellîn, v. Buhl:Geogr.109, 223.

7948 **מִפְתָּח** [7949] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 4669)

† **מִפְתָּח** **n. [m.]** opening, utterance ;—cstr. **שְׁפַתִּי מִפְתָּח** Pr 8:6 i.e. that with which my lips open.

7949 **מִפְתֵּיחַ** [7950] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 4668)

† **מִפְתֵּיחַ** **n.m.** key (*opening instrument*);—**מ** abs. Ju 3:25, 1 Ch 9:27; cstr. Is 22:22= (fig.).

7950 **נְפֹתוֹחַ** [7951] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 5318)

† **נְפֹתוֹחַ** **n.pr.loc.** *Μαφθω, Ναφθω*, in **גְּבֻלַת מִי נ** Jos 15:9, 18:15 (P), on border of Judah and Benj.; usu. identif. with spring *Liftâ*, near Jerus. to the NW., v. Buhl:Geogr:101. **נְפֹתוֹחַיִם** v. p. 661.

7951 **פָּתַי** [7952] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6612,6615)

פָּתַי, **פָּתַיִוֹת** v.sub **פַתה** p. 834

7952 **פָּתַח** [7953] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6605)

† II. **[פָּתַח]** vb. **Pi.** engrave (NH Pi. *id.*, **פָּתַחוּ** = BH, and so Targum; As. *patâhu, bore, penetrate*; cf. perh. Ar. *fatahaa^hun, fathaa^hun ring* (cf. Frä:252));—**Pf.** 3 ms. **פָּתַח** 2 Ch 3:7, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּפְתַּח** 1 K 7:36; 2 ms. **תִּפְתַּח** Ex 28:11; **Inf. cstr.** **לְפָתַח** 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13; **Pt.** **מִפְתַּח** Zc 3:9; —*engrave*, c. acc. + **עַל**, on metal 1 K 7:36, 2 Ch 3:7, Ex 28:36 (acc. cogn. **פָּתוּחַי הוֹתֵם**), on stone v:9; c. acc. **אֶבֶן** + acc. cogn. v:11 (all P); c. acc. cogn. only, Zc 3:9 (on stone), and, in gen., 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13. **Pu.** **Pt.** fpl. **מִפְתַּחַת פָּתוּחַי הוֹתֵם** Ex 39:9 (P) *stones engraved with the engravings of signet*.

7953 **פָּתוּחַ** [7954] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6603)

† **פָּתוּחַ** **n.m.** engraving ;—abs. **פ** 2 Ch 2:13; sf. **פָּתַחָה** Zc 3:9; elsewhere pl. **פָּתוּחַיִם** 2 Ch 2:6, etc.;—on (wood overlaid with) metal, **פָּתוּחַי כְּרוּבִים** 1 K 6:29 (see v:21, v:22), in temple, so Psalm 74:6; on stone Zc 3:9, esp. **פָּתוּחַי הוֹתֵם** Ex 28:11, 28:21, 28:36, 39:6, 39:14, 39:30; in gen. 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13.

7954 **פָּתַיִגִּיל** [7955] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6614)

† **פְּתִיגִיל** [מ:] n. [מ:] rich robe (?) (prob.foreign word);—**פ** abs. Is 3:24, LXX χιτών μεσσοπόρφυρος Vulgate *fascia pectoralis*.

7955 פָּתַל [7956] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6617)

† **פָּתַל** [מ:] vb. twist (NH Pi. and deriv.; Ar. *fatala*; Eth. *fatala*.; Aram. **פָּתַל**, chiefly deriv., in fig. senses; Syr. *ptal*);—**Niph. Pf.** 1 s. **נִפְתַּלְתִּי עִם** Gn 30:8 *I have wrestled* (lit. twisted myself) *with*; **Pt.** **נִפְתַּלְתִּים** Jb 5:13 *the plan of the tortuous*; **וְעֵקֶשׁ** Pr 8:8 *anything tortuous and twisted*. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. **שׁוֹכֵל עִם-תִּפְתַּלְתָּ** Psalm 18:27 *with the twisted thou dost deal tortuously*= 2 S 22:27 (so rd. for imposs. **תִּפְתַּלְתָּ**).

7956 פָּתִיל [7957] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6616)

† **פָּתִיל** n.m.: Ju 16:9 cord, thread (*twisted*);—abs. **פ** Nu 19:15; cstr. **פָּתִילִים** Ju 16:9 +; sf. **פָּתִילָה** Gn 38:18; pl. **פָּתִילִים** v:25, **פָּתִילִים** Ex 39:3; —*cord* (from which seal was hung) Gn 38:18, 38:25(J), **נִרְתַּת פ** Ju 16:9 (sim.), **פְּשֵׁתִים פ** Ez 40:3 (as measuring line); **פ** **תְּכִילֶת**, for fastening, Ex 28:28, 28:37, 39:21, 39:31, Nu 15:38, cf. **פָּתִיל** alone 19:15 (perh. gloss, v. Di); *threads* (of gold) in ephod Ex 39:3 (all P).

7957 פָּתַלְתָּל [7958] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 6618)

† **פָּתַלְתָּל** adj. tortuous;—**וּפ** **דֹּר עֵקֶשׁ וּפ** Dt 32:5.

7958 נִפְתּוּלִים [7959] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 5319)

† **נִפְתּוּלִים** [מ:] n. [מ:] pl. wrestlings (cf. √ **Niph. Pf.**);—cstr. **נִפְתּוּלֵי א** Gn 30:8 *wrestlings of God*, i.e. mighty wrestlings.

7959 נִפְתָּלִי [7960] (Hebrew) (page 836) (Strong 5321)

נִפְתָּלִי n.pr.m. et trib. Naphtali, Νεφθαλαι (μ), etc. (interpr. as *my wrestling* Gn 30:8; perhaps orig. *crafty, cunning one*);—**1.** second son of Jacob and Bilhah Gn 30:8 (J), 35:25, 46:24 (P), 1 Ch 2:2, cf. Gn 49:21 (poem). **2.** as a tribe of Isr.: **a.** Ju 1:33, 4:10, 5:18, Dt 33:23, 33:23 +; so (Hex, only P) **נִפְתָּלִי** Ju 4:6, Nu 1:42 + 6 t., **נִפְתָּלִי מִטֵּה** Nu 2:29, 1 K 7:14 + 5 t., **נִפְתָּלִי מִטֵּה** Nu 10:27, 34:28, Jos 19:39; **נִפְתָּלִי** Ez 48:34 (in new Jerus.); **נִפְתָּלִי** 1 K 15:20, 2 K 15:29, cf. Is 8:23; **נִפְתָּלִי** Ju 4:6; **נִפְתָּלִי** Jos 20:7; **נִפְתָּלִי** Ez 48:4, **נִפְתָּלִי** v:3; **נִפְתָּלִי** 2 Ch 16:4. **b.** as territorial name Dt 34:2 (JE) 1 K 4:15, 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v:40), 2 Ch 34:6; Ju 6:35, 7:23 might be **a** or **b**.

7960 פַּתֵּם [7961] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6619)

† **פַּתֵּם** n.pr.loc. Pithom, Π(ε)θω, Α Πιθωμ (Egypt. *Patum, Per-Atum, house of (god) Atum*) one of the **עָרֵי מִסְכָּנוֹת** built by Isr. for Pharaoh Ex 1:11; identif. by Naville with *Tel el-Maskhúta*, near E. end of Wady Tumilat, Naville:Pithom, 1885 Di-Ry:ad loc. Di:SBak, 1885, 889 ff. Bäd:Egypt (4). 159.

7961 פָּתַן [7962] (Hebrew) (page 837)

פָּתַן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; Hilpr: Bab. Exped. Univ. Pennsylv. ix (1898), 53, cp, As. *patānu*, *Isprotect, rs* whence two foll., *Isserpentis* as *protector*, and *Isthresholds* as *asylum*; plausible, but exact meaning of *patānu* still uncertain).

7962 פָּתָן [7963] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6620)

† פָּתָן **n.m.**: Psalm 68:5 a venomous serpent, perh. cobra (פָּתַן Ecclus 39:30; Aram. פָּתָנָא, *patono*, whence perh. Ar. *batanur*;—only poet.: pl. ראש פָּתָנִים Dt 32:33 (|| תַּנְיָנִים), Jb 20:16, פ' סָרַרְתָּ v:14; sg. פָּתָן Psalm 91:13 (|| תַּנְיָן), פ' חָרַשׁ 58:5, חָר פָּתָן Is 11:8.

7963 מִפְתָּן [7964] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 4670)

† מִפְתָּן **n.[m.]** threshold (cf. NH פָּתִין *cross-beam*; ? Ar. *fatyanun carpenter*);—abs. ס' 1 S 5:4, Zp 1:9; cstr. סִפְתָּן דָּגַן 1 S 5:5, ס' הַבַּיִת Ezc 9:3, 10:4, 10:18, 47:1, הַשָּׁעַר ס' 46:2.

7964 פָּתַע [7965] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6621)

† פָּתַע **subst.** suddenness (√ unknown: cf. As. *ina pitti*, *ina pittimma*, *in suddenness*, *instantly*, DI:HWB 553):—Nu 35:22... וְאִסְבֹּפְתָעֵהּ if he have thrust him *in suddenness*, before he is aware what he has done (i.e. accidentally); + פָּתָאֵם Nu 6:9 פתאם עליו בפתע פתאם i.e. very suddenly; פָּתַע *according to* (לְ, p. 516 b) *suddenness*, Is 29:5 פתאם והיה לפתע = *at an instant*, suddenly, 30:13 פתאם לבוא שבִּרְהָ אִשָּׁר. As adv. acc., *suddenly*, Pr 6:15 (= 29:1) פָּתַע יִשְׁבֵּר, Hb 2:7.

7965 פָּתָאֵם [7966] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6597)

† פָּתָאֵם, once Psalm 64:8 (v. Baer) פָּתָאֵם **subst.** suddenness, usu. as **adv. acc.** suddenly (from פָּתַע, with the term. ם- (cf. שְׁלֵשׁ), and with ע weakened to א: Sta:§ 295 Kö:ii. 255 f. Ba:NB § 216 b);—Nu 12:4 פ' אֶל־טֹשָׁה וַיֵּאָטֵר י' Jos 10:9, 11:7; esp. of calamity, invasion, etc., coming *suddenly*, Is 47:11, 48:3, Je 4:20 אֶהְיֶה אֶהְיֶה ב' 6:26, 15:8, 18:22, 51:8 Psalm פ' יִרְהוּ וְלֹא יִירָאוּ פ' v:8, Jb 5:3, 9:23, Ec 9:12, Pr 6:15, 24:22; also 7:22, Mal 3:1; thrice with פָּתַע (q. v.). As a gen. † Pr 3:25 פ' אֶל־תִּירָא טִפְהָר פ' of the terror of *suddenness*, i.e. the *sudden* terror, Jb 22:10; and with בָּ, *in suddenness*, † 2 Ch 29:36 הִיא בְּמ' הִיא.

7966 פָּתַר [7967] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6622)

† פָּתַר **vb.** interpret (dream), only Gn 40:41 (NH *id.*, J Aram. פָּתַר; appar. = Aram. פָּשַׁר, *p̄ar*, *dissove*, fig. *solve*, *interpret*, cf. פָּשַׁר);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. פָּתַר, c. ל pers. Gn 40:22, 41:13; abs. פָּתַר

40:16, 41:12; c. acc. rei: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּפְתְּרֵנוּ לָנוּ 41:12; *Inf. cstr.* לְפִתָּר 41:15; *Pt. act.* פִּתָּר 40:8, 41:15, פִּוֹ 41:8.

7967 פִּתְרוֹן [7968] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6623)

† פִּתְרוֹן [Kö:ii. 1, 154] **n.m.** interpretation (of a dream), only Gn 40:41; —*cstr.* פִּתְרוֹן Gn 40:5, 41:11; *sf.* פִּתְרוֹנָיו 40:12, 40:18; pl. פִּתְרוֹנֵיט v:8.

7968 פִּתְרוֹס [7969] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6624)

† פִּתְרוֹס **n.pr.terr.** = Upper Egypt, Παθουρης, φαθουρης etc. (Egypt. *p* ((*é*)-*tě-res*, *south land*) in As. *Paturisi*, Erman:ZAW x (1890), 118 f. Steind:BAS i.344 WMM:Hastings DB; also (on As.) Schr:KGF 283 f. DI:Pa 310);—*alw.* in connexion with מִצְרַיִם, etc.: Is 11:11, Je 44:15, Ez 30:14, אֶרֶץ פִּי Je 44:1, Ez 29:14; מִפִּתְרוֹס prop. also Psalm 68:31 (for טַתְרִפֹּס) Ne:JBL x (1891), 152 (plausibly), cf. Che:ib. xi. (1892), 125 Kau:Psalms crit. n..

7969 פִּתְרוֹסִים [7970] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6625)

† פִּתְרוֹסִים **adj. gent. Pl.** of foregoing, as subst. Gn 10:14 = 1 Ch 1:12.

7970 פִּתְשֻׁגָּן [7971] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6572)

† פִּתְשֻׁגָּן **n.m.** copy (= פִּרְשָׁנָן q.v.);—*cstr.* בְּתָב (ה) פִּי Est 3:14, 4:8, 8:13.

7971 פִּתָּת [7972] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6626)

† פִּתָּת **vb. break up, crumble** (NH *id.*; Ar. *fatta*; Eth. *fatata*; Syr. *pat*);—**Qal Inf. abs.** of bread of מִנְתָּה Lv 2:6.

7972 פִּת [7973] (Hebrew) (page 837) (Strong 6595)

† פִּת **n.f.:**Pr 17:1 fragment, bit, morsel of bread;—*abs.* פִּתְרָבָה Pr 17:1 *a dry morsel*; *cstr.* פִּתֹּחַם Gn 18:5, Ju 19:5, 1 S 2:36, 28:22, 1 K 17:11, Pr 28:21; *sf.* פִּתֵי Jb 31:17, פִּתְדָּ Pr 23:8, פִּתְחָ Ru 2:14, פִּתּוֹ 2 S 12:3; pl. פִּתִּים Lv 2:6, 6:14; in sim. Psalm 147:17.

7973 פִּתּוֹת [7974] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6595)

† פִּתּוֹת **n.[m.] id.**;—pl. *cstr.* פִּתּוֹתֵי לָתָם Ez 13:19.

7974 צ [7975] (Hebrew) (page 838)

צ, ץ, *Sādé*, eighteenth letter; used as numeral 90 in post B.Hebrew.

7975 צָאָה [7976] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6627,6674-75)

[צָאָה], צָאָה, [צָאָן] v. צוּא. p. 844

7976 צִאֲלִים [7977] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6628)

† צִאֲלִים **n.m.pl.** a kind of lotus (*Rhamnus* (more exactly *Zizyphus*), *Lotus* [Linn.], *thorny lotus* (not sacred *Nymphaea Lotus*; Saad. *da'lun*, cf. AW De:Job 2, Syr. *ollo'*, v. Löw:p. 275);—Jb 40:21, 40:22.

7977 צֵא [7978] (Hebrew) (page 838)

צֵא (√ of foll.; DI:Pr 87 f.; HWB cp. As. *ṣēnu*, adj., *good, docile*; Thes (cf. Lag:BN 136) cp. צֵא [as *πρόβατον* from *προβαίνω*]; As. *ṣēnu*, = BH צֵא, and so NH *id.*, MI:31 צֵא; Ar. *da:nun, id.*; TelAm *ṣunu* is Canaanitish acc. to Zim:ZA vi (1891). 156; Aram. עֲנָא, *'ono'*, and perhaps Palm. ענא).

7978 צֵא [7979] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6629)

צֵא:273 **n. coll. f.**:Gn 30:36 (poss. m. v:39 a +, Kö:Synt. § 247 g, but dub., v:39 b c. vb. fpl., as usually; in 1 S 15:14 join הַנֶּהֱלָה with קוֹל; v. further Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 316 ff.) small cattle, sheep and goats, flock, flocks;—צֵא abs. Gn 4:2 + ; cstr. 29:9 + ; sf. צֵאִנוּ 4:4 + ; צֵאִנוּ Ex 10:9; צֵאִנוּ Psalm 144:13; as pl. צֵאִנוּ Ne 10:37 van d. H. Gi (not Baer; very late, *si vera l.*), etc.;—1. lit. **a.** *small cattle*, usu. of sheep and goats in one flock (Rob:BR i. 477) Gn 30:31, 30:32 + ; sheep specified also 21:28 (כְּבִשְׂתַּי הַצֵּא), 31:28 (אֵילֵי צֵא) + ; sheep only 1 S 25:2 (+ עֹוִים); goats specified Gn 27:9, Je 50:8; צֵא as yielding (1) animals for food Am 6:4 (בְּרִים), 1 S 14:32, 2 S 12:4, Ne 5:18 + ; צֵא מֵאֲבָל Psalm 44:12 (in sim.); (2) wool Gn 31:19 + (v. [נָזוּ], [נָזוּ]); (3) milk, צֵא חֵלֶב Dt 32:14 (? goats milk, cf. Pr 27:27); (4) sacrific. victims Gn 4:4 (J), Lv 1:2, 1:10, 3:6, Nu 15:3 (all P), 22:40 (E), Dt 12:6, 12:17, 12:21 + oft.; so צֵא וְצֵאֵי עֶזְרָא Ez 36:38 a, cf. צֵאֵינוּ וְצֵאֵינוּ Ne 10:37; in gen. as property (oft. + בְּקָר, etc.) Gn 12:16, 13:5, 24:35, Jb 1:3, 42:12 + oft. (v. also II. [עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת]); gift Gn 20:14, 21:27, 38:17 (goat), Dt 15:14, 2 Ch 17:11; booty 1 S 15:9, 15:15 + . **b.** צֵא sts. of a definite number of animals (i.e. as pl. of שֶׁה, etc.): two Is 7:21, four Ex 21:37 (larger numbers v. 1 S 25:2, 25:5, 25:18, Nu 31:32, 31:36, Ne 5:18, Jb 1:3, 42:12 supr.).—Vid. also צֵא בֶן 7 **b**; גְּדֵרָה, טְכֵלָה, מְרַבֵּץ, נֹהַ, עֵדֶר, כְּלָב, רֵצָה, רֵצָה, רֵצָה. **2.** sim. of multitude Ez 36:37, 36:38, cf. Psalm 107:41; of children Jb 21:11; of dead, with death as shepherd Psalm 49:15; of (shepherdless) Isr. Nu 27:17, 1 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 18:16, Zc 10:2, 13:7, wandering in sin Is 53:6; of Isr. led by 'Y Psalm 77:21, 78:52, 80:2, cf. Zc 9:16 (on text v. We Now); Ez 34:12; of Isr. in distress, צֵא טְבַחַת Psalm 44:23, cf. (of wicked) לְטַבַּחַתָּה Je 12:3; of scattered Bab. Is 13:14. **3.** metaph. of multitude, צֵא אָרָם Ez 36:38; of Isr. 2 S 24:17 = 1 Ch 21:17, Je 23:1, 23:2, 23:3, Ez 24:5, and esp. sustained fig. 34:2, 34:3 + 17 t. 34, also Zc 11:7, 11:17; צֵא אֲבָדוֹת Je 50:6, תַּפְאֲרֵתְךָ צֵא 13:20; of Isr. under 'Y's care, (יְיָ, יְיָ) צֵא מֵרַעֲיִתְךָ Psalm 74:1, 79:13, 100:3, Ez 34:31, also צֵא יְיָ Psalm 95:7 (|| מֵרַעֲיִתוֹעֵם); rd. perh. צֵא מֵרַעֲיִתוֹ, צֵא יְיָ, so Che al.); צֵא נַחֲלֵתְךָ Mi 7:14; also in combinations: צֵא אֲדִירֵי הַצֵּא Je 25:34, 25:35, 25:36, צֵא חֵרֶגְהָה Zc 11:4, 11:7 (cf. Psalm 44:23), צֵא עֲנֵי הַצֵּא v:7, v:11 (all of Isr.); of Edom צֵא עֲנֵי הַצֵּא Je 49:20, 50:45.

7979 זָבַח [7980] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6630,6799)

† זָבַח n.pr.loc. Mi 1:11 Σεννααρ [v], perh. = זָבַח in the Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:37, Σεννα(μ).

7980 זָבַח [7981] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6631-31)

[זָבַח] v. יָצָא. I, II. זָבַח v. I, II. זָבַח. p. 425, 839

7981 זָבַח [7982] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6633)

† [זָבַח] vb. **wage war, serve** (Sab. זָבַח *wage war with*, also n. *army, campaign* Hom:Chrest. 125 CIS:iv. 299, 1. 2 DHM:VOJ i.28; Eth. *z'ab'a:* (> *s'ab'a:*) *wage war*; As. *šābu, man, soldier*; Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 726 al. cp. (on account of Sab. Eth. זָבַח) Ar. *ḍaba'a conceal oneself*, hence *lie in wait*; this is phonetically suitable, but better in mng. would be *šaba'a go or come forth (against one)*, etc., so Thes Lag:BN 21; Frä:232 cp. *šabiyyun young man*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 mpl. זָבַחוּ Ex 38:8, Zc 14:12; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִזְבְּחוּ Nu 31:7; *Inf. cstr.* לְזָבַח Is 31:4; לְזָבַח Nu 4:23, 8:24; *Pt* pl. זָבַחִים Nu 31:42, Is 29:7, 29:8; *sf.* זָבַחֵהּ Is 29:7 (Ges:§ 75 oo; Di זָבַחֵהּ); *fpl.* זָבַחוֹת Ex 38:8; זָבַחוֹת 1 S 2:22; —**1.** *wage war, fight*, c. זָבַח *against*, Nu 31:7 (P) Is 29:7, 29:8, 31:4, Zc 14:12, c. *sf.* Is 29:7 (?); *abs.* Nu 31:42(P). **2.** *serve at sacred tent, Levites*, c. *acc.* זָבַחוּ Nu 4:23, 8:24 (P); *women* Ex 38:8, 38:8 (P) 1 S 2:22. **Hiph.** *Pt.* וְגו' הִמְעֵבַת אֶת־עַם וְגו' 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25 *muster.*

7982 זָבַח [7983] (Hebrew) (page 838) (Strong 6635)

זָבַח :485 n.m. :2 Ch 28:9 (poss. f. Is 10:2, 40:2, Dn 8:12, but v. Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 319; Bev:Dn) *army, war, warfare*;—*abs.* זָבַח Nu 1:3 + (מְצַבְּהָהּ) Zc 9:8 v. p. 663 a); *cstr.* זָבַחוּ Nu 10:15 + ; *sf.* זָבַחוּ Jb 14:14; זָבַחוּ Ju 8:9, 9:29; זָבַחוּ Psalm 103:21, 148:2 (Kt זָבַחוּ; so read prob. in both), etc.; *pl.* זָבַחוֹת Nu 20:9 + 278 t.; *cstr.* זָבַחוֹת Ex 12:41 + 2 t.; *sf.* זָבַחְתִּי 7:4; זָבַחְתֶּם 6:26 +, etc.;—**1.** *army, host*: **a.** *organized for war* Ju 8:6, 9:29 (J) Is 34:2, Je 51:3, 2 Ch 28:9; זָבַחוּ *his host* Nu 2:4, 2:6 + 10 t. 2 (P), לְזָבַחְתֶּם 1:3, 1:52, 2:3, 2:9 + 11 t. 2, 10, 33:1 (P); זָבַחְתִּי 31:48 (P); זָבַחְתִּי 2 Ch 25:7; זָבַחְתִּי 1 Ch 20:1, 2 Ch 26:13; זָבַחְתִּי 1 Ch 7:4; כָּל־הַצְּבָאוֹת 2 S 3:23, 10:7, 1 Ch 19:8, 2 Ch 26:14; זָבַחְתִּי *captain of (the) host* Gn 21:22, 21:32, (E) 26:26 (J) Ju 4:2, 4:7, 1 S 12:9 + 21 t.; (ה)צְבָאוֹת 1 K 1:25 (but rd. שָׂר), 1 Ch 25:1, 26:26, 2 Ch 33:11; שָׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת 1 Ch 12:22; (ה)צְבָאוֹת Dt 20:9, 1 K 2:5, 1 Ch 27:3; רֹאשֵׁי הַצְּבָאוֹת 1 Ch 12:14; מְלִכֵי צְבָאוֹת Psalm 68:13; עַל (ה)צְבָאוֹת *over the host (as captain)* Nu 10:14, 10:15 + 10 t. Nu 10 (P), 2 S 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15, 2 S 17:25, 1 K 2:35, 4:4; הוֹצֵאת הַצְּבָאוֹת 2 S 20:23 (על for אל); עַל־צְבָאוֹתָם Ex 6:26, 12:51 (P); הוֹצֵאת הַצְּבָאוֹת *lead out armies* Ex 7:4, 12:17 (P); יָצָא צְבָאוֹתָם *army goes forth (to war)* Ex 12:41, 1 Ch 7:11; בְּצְבָאוֹתֵינוּ לֹא תֵצֵא Psalm 44:10, of " going *with our armies* = 60:12 = 108:12; *fig. of great number*, צְבָאוֹת רַב 68:12.—On תְּחַלֵּף צְבָאוֹתִי Jb 10:17 v. Di; Bu prop. (תְּחַלֵּף צְבָאוֹתִי) i.e. *thou dost renew (thine) army against me.*

b. *host* (organized body) of angels (cf. Lu 2:13), **כל צבא השמים** *all the host of heaven* 1 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 18:18, Ne 9:6; **כל צבאיו** Psalm 103:21, 148:2; **צבא המרום** Is 24:21 *host of the high* (angle-princes; || earthly monarchs); **צבא השמים** Dn 8:10, **הצבא** v:10 (al. v:b fig. of Israel); **שר צ' י'** *captain of the host of י'* Jos 5:14, 5:15 (theophanic angel); **שר הצבא** Dn 8:11 (angel-prince of Israel, others, [God](#)). **c.** of sun, moon and stars, **כלצבא השמים** Dt 4:19, 17:3, 2 K 17:16, 21:3, 21:5 = 2 Ch 33:3, 33:5, 2 K 23:4, 23:5, Je 8:2, 19:13 (all as objects of worship), Is 34:4; **צ' השמים** Je 33:22, Zp 1:5; **כל צבאם** Ne 9:6, Psalm 33:6, Is 34:4, 45:12; **צבאם** Is 40:26.—Je 3:19 v. I. **צְבִי**. **d.** of the entire creation, **כל צבאם** Gn 2:1. **2.** *war, warfare, service:* **צָבָא יֵצֵא** *go out to war* Nu 1:3, 1:20 + 12 t. Nu 1, 26:2 (P) 1 Ch 5:18, 7:11, 12:33, 12:36, 2 Ch 25:5, 26:11; **יצא בצ'** Nu 31:36 (P) Dt 24:5; **יצא לצ'** Nu 31:27, 31:28 (P); **עלה לצ'** *go up to war* Jos 22:12, 22:33 (P); **בא מצ'** *come from war* Nu 31:14, 2 Ch 28:12; **קבץ לצ'** 1 S 28:1; **שלח לצ'** Nu 31:4, 31:6, 31:6 (P) 1 Ch 7:40; **תנתן צ'** Dn 8:12; **אנשי (ה)צ'** *men of war* Nu 31:21, 31:53 (P) 1 Ch 12:8, cf. **עם הצ'** Nu 31:32(P); v. also II. **חלץ**; **גבורי חיל לצ'** 1 Ch 12:25; **כלי צ'** 1 Ch 12:37 *instruments of war*. **3.** *service:* **a.** of Levites in sacred places Nu 4:3, 4:23, 4:30, 4:35, 4:39, 4:43, 8:24, 8:25; **קדש וצבא** Dn 8:13 (al. as v:11, **1 b**). **b.** of *hard service* of troubled life Jb 7:1, 14:14, Is 40:2, Dn 10:1. **4.** **צבאות**, in name of י' as [God](#) of war, prob. first in time of warlike David (some connect with sacred ark, but ark older), explained יהוה ישראל **1 S 17:45** *י' Sebaoth [God](#) of the battle array of Israel* (the thought of angels and stars as army of [God](#) is later); **a.** earliest form c. art.: **אלהי הצבאות** י' Am 3:13, 6:14, 9:5 (אלהי om. by error, cf. We), Ho 12:6. **b.** without art., definite by usage, **אלהי צבאות** י' 2 S 5:10, Am 5:14, 5:15, 5:16, 6:8, 1 K 19:10, 19:14, Je 5:14, 15:16, Psalm 89:9; **אלהי צבאת אלהי** י' Je 35:17, 38:17, 44:7, 1 S 7:27 = 1 Ch 17:24, Is 21:10, 37:16; 1st **אלהי** om. Je 7:3, 7:21 + 30 t. Je; Zp 2:9; **אלהי ישראל** י' Psalm 59:6 (אלהים variant of י'); **צ' שמו** י' א' **צ' שמו** י' [God](#) of hosts *his name* Am 4:13, 5:27, later reduced to **צ' שמו** י' Is 47:4, 48:2, 51:15, 54:5, Je 10:16, 31:35 + 6 t. Je. **c.** as n. pr. *Sebaoth*: **אלהי צבאות** י' *Sebaoth (Lord of hosts, Vrss, owing to Qr אֲדֹנָי*, but this never cstr. **אֲדֹנָי**; al. י' of hosts, but < names in appos., since י' is n. pr.; **צ'** for earlier **אלהי צ'**; cf. $\Sigma\alpha\beta\alpha\omega\theta$ Ja 5:4, Rom 9:29): 1 S 1:3, 1:11, 4:4, 15:2, 17:45, 2 S 6:2, 6:18, 7:8, 7:26, 1 K 18:15, 2 K 3:14, 19:31, 1 Ch 11:9, 17:7, Psalm 24:10 + 6 t. Psalms, Mi 4:4, Na 2:14, 3:5, Hb 2:13, Zp 2:10, Is 1:9, 2:12, 5:7, 5:9, 5:16, 5:24 + 35 t. Is 6-39, Is:2 only 44:6, 45:13, Je 6:6, 6:9, 8:3, 9:6, 9:16 + 26 t. Je, Hg 1:2, 1:5 + 12 t. Hg, Zc 1:3, 1:3, 1:3, 1:4 + 40 t. Zc 1 - 8, 9:15 + 8 t. 10-14, Mal 1:4, 1:6, 1:8 + 21 t. Mal; **צ' האדון** י' Is 1:24 + 4 t. Is (incl. 10:16 Baer Gi > van d. H. **אֲדֹנָי** for י'); **צ' אֲדֹנָי** 3:15 + (on these phr. v. **אֲדֹנָי** 1, 6); **אלהים צ' (א' later Qr for orig. י')** Psalm 80:8, 80:15; **אלהים צ'** (earlier י' + later [inserted] **א'**) Psalm 80:5, 80:20, 84:9.—Cf. Driver:Hastings DB (1900), LORD OF HOSTS and reff., Löhr:Amos (Beiheftezur ZAW iv (1900), 38-67).

7983 צָבָאוֹת [7984] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6643)

צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאוֹת, צָבָאִים v. further I, II. צָבִי. p.840

7984 צָבָאִים [7985] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6636)

צָבָאִים v. צָבִים. p. 840

7985 צַבַּב [7986] (Hebrew) (page 839)

I. צַבַּב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šumbu* (= **šubbu*), *cart*; Targum צַבֵּבָא *low, covered wagon*).

7986 צָב [7987] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6632)

† I. צָב n.[m.] litter ;—abs. 'צ, in נִגְלֹת צָב Nu 7:3, prob. *litter-wagons*, i.e. wagons covered, like palanquin; pl. צָבִים Is 66:20 *litters* (on Vrss cf. Di:Nu).

7987 צַבַּב [7988] (Hebrew) (page 839)

II. צַבַּב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dabba* *cleave to ground*; NH צָב = BH, Syr. 'abo' in Lexx; Ar. *dabbun* is a large lizard, v. esp. Seetzen:Reisen iii. 436 ff.).

7988 צָב [7989] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6632)

† II. צָב n.[m.] lizard, as unclean, Lv 11:29.

7989 צַבְבָּה [7990] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6637)

† צַבְבָּה n.pr.m. in Judah, 'הַצַּ 1 Ch 4:8, Σαβαθα, Α Σωβηβα, LXXL Σαβηβα.

7990 צָבָה [7991] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6638)

† I. [צָבָה] vb. swell, swell up (NH *id.*);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְצָבְתָה Nu 5:27; appar. Hiph. Inf. cstr. לְצָבוֹת v:22, < read Qal לְצָבוֹת Di Ol:§ 78 c Sta:§ 114 a, 2; both of adulteress' belly.—צָבָה Is 29:7 v. צַבָּא.

7991 צָבָה [7992] (Hebrew) (page 839) (Strong 6639)

† [צָבָה] adj. swelling, swollen;—f. צָבָה Nu 5:21 (as foregoing).

7992 צַבָּה [7993] (Hebrew) (page 839)

II. צַבָּה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Di:Pr 159 Buhl al. cp. Ar. *sb'* *lean, incline* (esp. III.), fig. *incline* toward (*'ilay*), *yeam for*, As. *šabú*, Aram. צָבָא *šbo*; all *desire*, etc.).

7993 צָבִי [7994] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6643)

† I. **צָבִי** n.m. 2 S 1:19 beauty, honour ;—abs. 'צ 2 S 1:19 +, **צָבִי** Dn 8:9; cstr. **צָבִי** Is 13:19 +; pl. cstr. **צְבָאוֹת** Je 3:19 (so Targum Ki Thes Hi Gf Ol § 145 b Kö:ii.l, 584 al.; > fr. **צבא** SerVer Gie al.);—
1. a. beauty, decoration, צָרִיף 'צ, of silver and gold Ez 7:20, of products of soil Is 4:2 (predict.) **b.** elsewhere in fig.: of drunkard's chaplet, **צ' תפארתו** Is 28:1, 28:4 (fig. of Samaria); **צ' צטרת** v:5 (of 'י); **צ' ה'צ** 2 S 1:19 (Saul and Jonathan); **צ' נאון כל-צ'**, of Tyre Is 23:9; **צ' ממלכות** Is 13:19 (of Bab.); of land of Isr. (Judah), **צ' אבי צבאות נחלת** Ez 20:6, 20:15, **צ' אבי צבאות נחלת** Je 3:19 (v. supr.) *heritage of the beauty of beauties of the nations*, i.e. most beautiful heritage; **צ' ה'צ** esp. of Jerus. and temple Dn 8:9 (Bev), cf. **צ' ארץ ה'צ** 11:16, 11:41 (v. Dr), **צ' קרש ה'צ** v:45 (i.e. temple-hill); of cities of Moab, **צ' ארץ** Ez 25:9. **2.** = *honour*, **צ' לצ' דיק** Is 24:16.—Ez 26:20 rd. **צ' ותתיצ' בי** for **צ' ונתתי צ' בי**, so Lxx Co Berthol Toy Krae al.

7994 צבה [7995] (Hebrew) (page 840)

III. **צבה** (√ of foll.; NH **צַבְיָה** = BH ; so As. *ṣabītu*, Ar. *zabyun* Aram. **צבִיָּה** *ṭabyo*).

7995 צָבִי [7996] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6643)

† II. **צָבִי** n.m. Is 13:14 gazelle ;—'צ abs. Dt 12:15 +; pl. **צָבִים** 2 S 2:18, **צָבִים** 1 Ch 12:9 (Gi Baer; van d. H. v:8), **צָבִים** Ct 2:7, 3:5; —*gazelle*, allowed as food Dt 14:5, cf. 12:15, 12:22 (although not for sacrific., Dr ; all + **אֵיל**), so 15:22 (+ **אֵיל**, etc.), v. 1 K 5:3; sim. of swiftness 2 S 2:18, 1 Ch 12:9 v. supr., Pr 6:5; of grace and beauty Ct 2:9, 2:17, 8:14 (cf. Jacob:Arab. Dichter iv.20 f.); hence used in adjuration 2:7, 3:5 (+ **אֵיל**); **צ' מִדָּח** Is 13:14, sim. of fugitives.

7996 צַבְיָה [7997] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6646)

† **צַבְיָה** n.f. id.;—'צ Ct 4:5 = 7:4.

7997 צָבִיא [7998] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6644)

† **צָבִיא** n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:9, Iεβια, A Σεβια LXXL Σαβια.

7998 צַבְיָה [7999] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6645)

† **צַבְיָה** n.pr.f. (= **צַבְיָה** *gazelle*, cf. Sta:§ 195 b);—mother of Jehoash of Judah 2 K 12:2, Aβια = 2 Ch 24:1, Aβια, LXXL Σαβια.

7999 צַבִּים [8000] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6636)

† **צַבִּים** n.pr.loc. near Sodom, Gn 14:2, 14:8, Dt 29:22= **צַבִּים** Gn 10:19 = **צַבִּים** Ho 11:8 Kt (**צַבִּים** Qr); Σεβωειμ.

8000 צַבֵּט [8001] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6642)

† [צָבַט] **vb.** reach, hold out, to (ל pers.) (prop. *grasp, hold*, so NH (rare), **בֵּית הַצְּבִיטָה** *handle* (of jug); Ar. *dabaṭa hold firmly, seize*; Eth. *z'abat.a: grasp firmly*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּצְבֹּט־לוֹה** Ru 2:14 (acc. rei).

8001 צבע [8002] (Hebrew) (page 840)

I. **צבע** (√ of foll.; NH **צָבַע** *dye*; As. *šibútum, šubātu, dyed stuff* (v. Zehnpf:BAS i.519); Ar. *šabāa* Aram. **צָבַע** *sba'*; all *dip, dye*).

8002 צָבַע [8003] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6648)

† **צָבַע** n. [m.] dye, dyed stuff;—cstr. **צָבָעִים** Ju 5:30 (perhaps del. 'צ, cf. GFM); pl. **צָבָעִים** *booty of dyed stuffs* v:30, v:30.

8003 צָבוּעַ [8004] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6641)

† **צָבוּעַ** **adj.** coloured, variegated (prop. Pt. pass);—**עֵיט צָבוּעַ** Je 12:9 *a variegated bird of prey*.

8004 צבע [8005] (Hebrew) (page 840)

II. **צבע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *šaba'a point* Lag:BN 20. 21 *šba'un finger*, Sab. **צָבַע** DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 375; Eth. *ʿas'b'it*: NH = BH; Aram. **צָבַע** *šeb'to'*; Mand. **צָבַע** Nö:M 36; DI:Pr 172 Kö:ii. 1, 96 cp. As. *šibú* II. *surround firmly*).

8005 אֶצְבָּע [8006] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 676)

אֶצְבָּע n.f. Lv 14:6 *finger*;—**א** abs. Is 58:9, cstr. Ex 8:15 +; sf. **אֶצְבָּעוּ** Lv 4:6 +; pl. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** Je 52:21, cstr. **אֶצְבָּעוֹת** 2 S 21:20 +, etc.;—1. *finger*, esp. **a. forefinger**, of priest, applying blood (P), Ex 29:12, Lv 4:6, 4:17, 4:25 + 8 t.; applying oil 14:16, 14:16, 14:27. **b. שְׁלַח א** of any one Is 58:9, sign of contempt. **c. of God**, as writing Ex 31:18 (E) Dt 9:10; = *act of God* Ex 8:15 (J). **d. pl.** of all the fingers 2 S 21:20a; fingers in gen. Is 2:8, 17:8, 59:3, Psalm 144:1, Pr 7:3, Ct 5:5; of **מָרָה בָּא** Pr 6:13 (of contempt. gesture); as measure of thickness, Je 52:21 *four fingers*. **2. toes:** **רַגְלָיו אֶצְבָּעוֹת** 2 S 21:20 b, lit. *fingers of his feet*, cf. **א** || 1 Ch 20:6 = fingers and toes.

8006 צבע [8007] (Hebrew) (page 840)

III. **צבע** (perhaps √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *db'limp* (so Lag:BN 20), whence *dabu'un hyena*, Syr. *'ap'o'id.*, NH **צָבוּעַ**).

8007 צָבָעוֹן [8008] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6649)

† **צָבָעוֹן** n.pr.m a Horite (*hyena*; RS:K 219; Gray:Prop.N.95 and reff.);—Gn 36:2, 36:14, 36:20 (in these gloss acc. to Di Holz), v:24, v:24, v:29, 1 Ch 1:38, 1:40, Σεβευων.

8008 צְבָעִים [8009] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6650)

† צְבָעִים **n.pr.loc.** in Benji;—נֵי הַצֵּ' (perh. *valley of hyenas*, so Thes, cf. Lag:BN 36 Gray:l.c.);—1 S 13:18 (acc. to Buhl:Geogr. 98 = *Wady el-Kelt*, between Jereus. and Jericho), Σαμειν, LXXL Σαβαιν; cf. צ' Ne 11:34, A Σεβοειμ, LXXL Σεβωεί.

8009 צָבַר [8010] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6651)

† [צָבַר] **vb.** heap up (NH *id.*; Aram. צָבַר Syr. *šbar* is *prate, chatter, rave*; Ar *šabara* is *collect, bind together*; cf. further Dozy);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. צָבַר Gn 41:35, Psalm 39:7; 3 fs. וְהִצְבַּרְתָּ Zc 9:3, etc.;—*heap up*, in great quantity: c. acc. corn Gn 41:35, 41:49 (E), dead frogs Ex 8:10 (J), dust Hb 1:10, silver like dust Zc 9:3, Jb 27:16, cf. (obj. om.) Psalm 39:7.

8010 צְבוּר [8011] (Hebrew) (page 840) (Strong 6652)

† [צְבוּר] **n.m.** heap:—only pl. שְׁנֵי צְבוּרִים 2 K 10:8 two heaps (of heads).

8011 צָבַת [8012] (Hebrew) (page 840)

צָבַת (√ of foll.; NH צָבַת *bind, unite*; As. *šabātu, grasp, take*; Talm. צָבַת *join, and der.*).

8012 צְבָתִים [8013] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6653)

† צְבָתִים **n.[m.]** pl. bundles of grain Ru 2:16 (Vogelest:Landwirtschaft 61 *swaths* [grasped and] lifted for binding).

8013 צָדַד [8014] (Hebrew) (page 841)

צָדַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *šadda tum away, then shun, alienate*; NH BAram. צָד = BH; Ar. *šadadun vicinity, šadada in front of, in the vicinity of*; Aram. צָיִד, *še'd by, apud*).

8014 צֶד [8015] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6654)

† צֶד **n.m.**: Ex 25:32 side;—צֶד abs. Ez 34:21 Is 60:4, cstr. 2 S 2:16 +; sf. הִצְדָּה Gn 6:16 +, etc; for הִצְדָּה 1 S 20:20 rd. צֶדָה (or צֶדָה; cf. Dr, > צֶדָה); pl. צֶדִים Ju 2:3, rd. prob. צֶדִים as Nu 33:55, Jos 23:13; cstr. צֶדִי Ex 26:13, etc.;—*side*, of man 2 S 2:16, Nu 33:55 (H) Jos 23:13 (D), Ju 2:3 (prob. rd. context as Nu 33:55 GFM; DI:Pr 75 cp. As. *šaddu, snare, trap*); of one lying Ez 4:4, 4:6, 4:9, מִצְדָּךְ אֶל-צֶדְךָ v:8 *turn from side to side*; children carried עַל-צֶ' (i.e. prob. on hip) Is 60:4, 66:12; of cattle Ez 34:12 (in fig.); of things 1 S 20:20 (cf. Dr), Gn 6:16, Ex 25:32, 25:32, 25:32 = 37:18, 37:18, 37:18, 26:13, 30:4 = 37:27, Dt 31:26 (all P); מִצְדָּךְ *at the side of*, c. gen. pers. 1 S 20:25, Ru 2:14, so מִצְדָּךְ Psalm 91:7; c. gen. loc. Jos 3:16, 12:9, מִצְדָּ הַהָר 2 S 13:34; מִצְדָּ הַהָר 1 S 23:26 bis *on this side of the hill and on that side*; c. sf. rei מִצְדָּו 1 S 6:8.

8015 צָדָד [8016] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6657)

†[צָדִיק, צָדִיק] **n.pr.loc.** on N. border of Canaan, c. ה loc., צָדִיקָה Nu 34:8 (Σαραδακ, Sam. צַרְדָּה), Ez 47:15 (Σελδαμμα), rd. prob. צָרְדָּה; perh. *Khirbet Ṣerādā*, N. of Abil, E. of *Merj 'Ajún* toward Hermon (lat. c.33°; 25 N., long. c. 35°; 35 E.), so van Kasteren:Rev. Bibl., 1895, 30, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 67.

8016 צָדִים [8017] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6661)

†צָדִים **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtali, 'צָה Jos 19:35 (LXX τῶν Τυρίων).

8017 צָדָה [8018] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6658)

† I. צָדָה **vb.** lie in wait (NH *id.*, rare; cf. (si vera l.) BAram. צָדָה Dn 3:14)—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'צָ Ex 21:13 (E; abs.); **Pt.** c. acc. צָדָה וְאִתָּה לְקַחְתָּהּ וְאִתָּה לְקַחְתָּהּ 1 S 24:11 (Gi; v:12 van d. H. Baer).

8018 צָדִיָּה [8019] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6660)

†צָדִיָּה **n.f.** lying-in-wait;—'צָ (ב) Nu 35:20, 35:22 i.e. with malicious intent (P).

8019 צָדָה [8020] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6658)

† II. [צָדָה] **vb.** lay waste (NH *id.* (rare), Aram. צָדָה, *šdoʾ*, *šdiy id.*);—**Niph. Pf.** 3 pl. נְצַדּוּ זְרָעֵיהֶם Zp 3:6 *their cities are laid waste.*

8020 צָדָה [8021] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6720,6722)

צָדָה v. צָדָה, sub II. צָדָה v. צָדָה p. 845, 851

8021 צָדִק [8022] (Hebrew) (page 841)

צָדִק (√of foll.; NH, Aram. in deriv.; cf. Ar. *šadaqa speak the truth* (also *šadqun hard, even, straight, perfect*); Sab. צָדִק *just*, epith. of king Mordtm:ZMG xxx (1876), 37 Hom:Chrest. 125; usu. *excellent* DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 595, 590 CIS:iv. p. 176; also verb *favour, endow* (one with something) CIS:iv. No. 198 l. 4 DHM:1. c. Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 70 f.; Ph. צָדִק adj. *just, right*, TelAm (Can.) *šaduḳ*, *innocent* OAram. צָדִק n. *righteousness, loyalty*, Nab. צָדִק adj. *authorized*, Palm. צָדִק *εὐσεβής*; Saho *sadaḳ, be true, clear* Reinisch:Saho Spr, (1890) 312; Eth. *s.adak: be just, righteous*, so NH צָדִק Pi. Hiph., Aram. צָדִיק, *zdaq*, cf. Kau:Deriv. d. St. צָדִק (1881) HPS:צָדִק etc. Presb. Rev., 1882, 165 ff. Gerber:206 ff.),

8022 צָדִיק [8023] (Hebrew) (page 841) (Strong 6664,3072)

†צָדִיק **n.m.:**ls 1, 21 **rightness, righteousness**;—'צָ Lv 19:36 + 87 t.; צָדִיקִים ls 41:10 + 8 t., etc.;—1. *what is right, just, normal; rightness, justness*, of weights and measures, אֵיפָה וְצֶדֶק אֵבֶן, 25:15 *a perfect and a just weight, ephah*; 'צָ, מְאֹנֵי צָ; אֲנִי צָ, אֵיפָת צָ, הִזֵּן צָ, בַת צָ Lv 19:36 (H) Jb 31:6, Ez 45:10; 'צָ מְעַגְלֵי צָ *right paths* Psalm 23:3; 'צָ זִבְחֵי צָ *right peace-offerings* Dt 33:19, Psalm 4:6,

51:21. **2. righteousness**, in government: **a.** of judges, rulers, kings, 'שפט בצ' Lv 19:15 (H); 'שפט צ' Dt 1:16, Pr 31:9; משפט צ' Dt 16:18; צ' רדף v:20; צ' חוקק Pr 8:15; מלך לצ' Is 32:1; דבר צ' Psalm 58:2; also Pr 25:5, Psalm 94:15, Ec 5:7. **b.** of law, as משפטים Is 58:2, Psalm 119:7, 119:62, 119:75, 119:106, 119:160 (LXX, but MT משפט), v:164; as עדות v:138, v:144; as מצור v:172. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah Is 11:4, 11:5, 16:5, Psalm 45:5, צ' דין דצ' 72:2. **d.** of Jerus., as seat of just government, עיר הצדק Is 1:26 *city of righteousness*; צ' נוה Je 31:23, 50:7 (poss. these reflect an orig. god צדק, v. (מלכי צדק); צ' ילן בה Is 1:21 *righteousness used to lodge in her*; cf. מקום הצ' Ec 3:16 *the place of righteousness*. **e.** of [God](#) 's attribute as sovereign Jb 36:3, husband of Israel Ho 2:21; צ' his personif. agent Psalm 85:11, 85:12, 85:14, foundation of his throne 89:15 = 97:2; in his government Psalm 9:9, 65:6, 96:13 = 98:9, promise Is 45:19, administration of justice Jb 8:3, Je 11:20, Psalm 7:18, 48:11, 50:6 = 97:6, vindication of his people 9:5, 35:24, 35:28; raising up Cyrus Is 45:13, calling his servant 42:6; צדקי אלהי צדקי Psalm 4:2 [God](#) of my righteousness (who vindicates me); his צ' is everlasting 119:142. **3. righteousness, justice**, in a case or cause Jb 6:29, 8:6, 29:14, Psalm 35:27, Is 59:4; [God](#) שפט כצ' Psalm 7:9 *judges according to righteousness*; גמל כצ' 18:21; השיב כצ' v:25; צ' שמע 17:1 צ' הוציא 37:6. **4. rightness**, in speech, צ' דבר Psalm 52:5 (opp. שקר); צ' יגיד Pr 12:17; כל אמרי פי בצ' 8:8; שפתי צ' 16:13. **5. righteousness**, as ethically right Jb 35:2, Psalm 17:15, 45:8, Pr 1:3, 2:9, Ec 7:15, Je 22:13, Ez 3:20, Ho 10:12 (read צ' פרי, so LXX We Now); צ' עשה Is 64:4, Psalm 119:121; צ' פעל 15:2; צ' למד Is 26:6, 26:10; צ' בקש Zp 2:3; צ' רדף Is 51:1; צ' ידע v:7. **6. righteousness** as vindicated, *justification* in controversy with enemies and troubles, *deliverance, victory, prosperity*: **a.** of [God](#) as covenant-keeping, in redemption, צדקי Is 41:10, ישע 45:8, 51:5, cf. 42:21; צ' בשר Psalm 40:10; צ' אמרת 119:123. **b.** in name יהוה צדקנו, of Messianic king (vindicating people's cause and giving victory) Je 23:6; of city צדק 33:16. **c.** of people as enjoying צ' of salvation, ישועה Is 62:1; כבוד 58:8, 62:2; צ' להגל צ' Is 41:2 (who) *in victory calleth him at every step* (Che:Hpt on whose steps attends victory, so Di Du).

8023 צדקה [8024] (Hebrew) (page 842) (Strong 6666)

צדקה:157 n.f. righteousness;—abs. צ' Gn 15:6+81 t.; cstr. צדקת Dt 33:21+5 t.; sf. צדקתי Gn 30:33 +, etc.; pl. צדקות Is 33:15+3 t.; cstr. צדקות Ju 5:11+; sf. צדקתי Dn 9:16, etc.;—1. *righteousness*, in government: **a.** of judge, ruler, king: משפט Is 5:7, 9:6, Am 5:7, 6:12; משפט וצ' S 8:15, עשה D. *executed justice and righteousness* = 1 Ch 18:14, cf. 1 K 10:9 = 2 Ch 9:8, Je 22:3, 22:15, 33:15, Ez 45:9; כפסא בצ' יבון כפסא Pr 16:12, cf. Is 54:14; עבדת הצ' הש' עבדת Is 32:17, cf. v:16; צ' נגשיח Is 60:17. **b.** of law, משפטים, צדקת Dt 33:21. **c.** of Davidic king, Messiah, משפט, Psalm 72:1, 72:3, Is 9:6, Je 23:5, 33:15. **2.** [God](#) 's attribute as sovereign Psalm 36:7, 71:19;

in government, **עשה** 'עשה **משפט** וצ' 99:4, Je 9:23; administering justice Jb 37:28; punishment Is 1:27, 5:16, 10:22, 28:17, Dn 9:7; vindication of his people Mi 7:9. **3. righteousness**, in a case or cause, **ישיב** **בצדקתי** החזקתי Jb 27:6 *on my righteousness I hold fast*; **צ' מה יש לי עוד צ'** 2 S 19:29 *what right have I yet ? of God 's judgements, **צ' הגיד** Is 57:12 (iron.); **צ' השיב** 1 S 26:23, Jb 33:26; **בצ'** 2 S 22:25, **גמל** v:21 , **נתן** 1 K 8:52 = 2 Ch 6:23. **4. righteousness = truthfulness**, **באמת** ובצ' Is 48:1, Zc 8:8; in word Is 45:28, 63:1, oath Je 4:2. **5. righteousness**, as ethically right: Gn 30:33 (J) Dt 6:25, Is 33:5, 41:18, Ez 14:14, 14:20, Pr 10:2, 11:4, 11:5, 11:18, 11:19+17 t., +**צדיק(ים)**, **צדקת** (ה) **צדיק(ים)** Is 5:23, Ez 18:20, 33:12; **צ' ישרים** Pr 11:6; **צ' ארח** 8:20, 12:28; **צ' דרך** 16:31; **עשה צ'** *do righteousness* Psalm 106:3, Is 56:1, 58:2, Ez 18:22; **עשה צ' משפט** וצ' Ez 18:5 +6 t. Ez; **עשה צ' ומשפט** Gn 18:10 (J) Pr 21:8; **צ' רדף** Pr 15:9, 21:21; **צ' הלך באמת** ובצ' 1 K 3:6; **צ' (ל) חשב** לו Gn 15:6 (JE) <imputed to him (for) *righteousness*, Psalm 106:31; **צ' וחסד** Pr 21:21, 21:21 (del. LXX:AB Toy). **6.***

righteousness as vindicated, justification, salvation, etc. (cf. **צדק 6**): a. of **God** **ישועה** || **ישועה**, **תשועה** Is 45:8, 46:13, 51:6 +7 t. Is:2; || **ברכה** Psalm 24:6; || **נחלה** Is 54:17; || **חסד** Psalm 36:11, 103:17; **צ' שמש** Mal 3:20 *sun of righteousness* (with healing); **צ' בצ'**, **י'** delivers, guides, exalts his people Psalm 5:9, 31:2, 71:2, 89:17, 119:40, 143:1, 143:11; **צ' אל-יבאו** 69:28 (of wicked); as acc. after verbs of declaring, etc., his *saving (delivering) righteousness* 22:32, 40:11, 51:16, 71:15, 71:16, 71:24, 98:2, 145:7; also **צ' יודע צ'** 88:13; **צ' עמדת** **לעד צ'** *his righteousness endureth* for ever 111:3 cf. 119:142. b. of people, = *prosperity*, || **עשר**, **הון** Pr 8:18; **צ' מורה לצ'** *early rain for prosperity* Jo 2:23. **7. pl. righteous acts**: a. of **God** Ju 5:11, 5:11, 1 S 12:7, Mi 6:5; vindication of right Psalm 103:6; redemptive Is 45:24, Dn 9:16. b. of man's moral conduct Is 64:5, Je 51:10, also prob. Ez 3:20, 18:24, 33:13 (Kt sg.) Psalm 11:7 (? gloss), Dn 9:18; as adv. acc., **צדקות** **הלח** Is 33:15.

8024 צדק [8025] (Hebrew) (page 842) (Strong 6663)

צדק [צדק, צדק] **vb. denom.** be just, righteous;—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **צדקה** Gn 38:26; 2 ms. **צדקה** Jb 33:12, 35:7; etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יצדק** Jb 9:2 +; **יצדק** Jb 4:17, 11:2; 3 fpl. **תצדקנה** Ez 16:52 (LXX Co **תצדקין**, not Berthol Toy Krae), etc.;—**1. have a just cause, be in the right**, Jb 9:15, 9:20, 13:18, 34:5; in complaint Jb 33:12; c. **מן** pers. Gn 38:26 (J; of Tamar). **2. be justified**, in one's plea Jb 11:2; c. **עם** (man with **God**) 9:2, 25:4; **ב'י** Is 45:25; by witnesses 43:9; by acquittal Psalm 143:2, Is 43:26; by condemnation of opponent Jb 40:8. **3. be just**: of **God**, in his government, in charging with sin Psalm 51:6; of **משפטי-י'** 19:10. **4. be just, righteous**, in conduct and character: of men Jb 10:15, 15:14, 22:3, 35:7, c. **מן** comp., Jb 4:17 (more than **God**; Dr at **God** 's hand, **מן 2 d**), Ez 16:52 (< LXX Co **Pi**). **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **ונצדק קדש** consec. Dn 8:14 *the holy place shall be put right*, in a right condition (Marti:Kau Buhl SS; Bev Dr Marti:Comm. *be justified*, its cause vindicated). **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. **צדקה** Je 3:11; *Impf.* 2 fs **תצדקי** Ez 16:51; *Inf. cstr.* sf. **צדקונך** Jb 33:32; **צדקתח** (Ges:§ 52 p) Ez 16:52; **צדקו** Jb 32:2; —*justify*: **צדקו על מאלהים** Jb 32:2 *because he justified himself rather than God* (cf.

Qal 1); *make to appear righteous* Je 3:11, Ez 16:51, 16:52 (all c. מן comp.); הַפְּצִיתִי צְדִיקוֹךָ Jb 33:32 *I desire to justify thee* (in thy plea, cf. **Qal 2**). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. sf. הֶצְדִּיקְתִּיו 2 S 15:4; 3 mpl. הֶצְדִּיקוּ Dt 25:1; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְדִּיק Is 53:11; 1 s. אֶצְדִּיק Ex 23:7, Jb 27:5; **Inf. cstr.** הֶצְדִּיק 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; **Imv. mpl.** הֶצְדִּיקוּ Psalm 82:3; **Pt. מְצַדִּיק** Pr 17:15, etc.;—**1. do justice**, in administering law 2 S 15:4, Psalm 82:3. **2. declare righteous, justify**, c. acc. הֶצְדִּיק (ה) Dt 25:1, 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23; רָשָׁע Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23, Pr 17:15; *Justify accusers*, by recognizing charge as just Jb 27:5. **3. justify, vindicate the cause of, save**, c. acc., Is 50:8 (of [God](#)), c. לְ of obj. Is 53:11 (of servant of י'). **4. make righteous, turn to righteousness**, Dn 12:3, cf. Aboth 5:26, 5:27 Bev. **Hithp. Impf.** 1 pl. נִצְטַדֵּק Gn 44:16 (J) *how shall we justify ourselves, clear ourselves from suspicion?*

8025 צְדִיק [8026] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6662)

צְדִיק:206 **adj.** just, righteous;—abs. צ' Gn 6:9+; pl. צְדִיקִים Ex 23:8+, etc.;—**1. just, righteous**, in government: **a.** of Davidic king 2 S 23:3; צִמָּה Je 23:5, Zc 9:9 (|| *victorious*). **b.** of judges, Ez 23:45, Pr 29:2 (v. Toy; Kau questions this meaning in all these). **c.** of law, מִשְׁפָּטִים צ' Dt 4:8. **d.** of [God](#) Dt 32:4, Psalm 119:137, 129:4, Jb 34:17, opp. Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J); in discrimination Je 12:1, Zp 3:5, Psalm 7:10, 7:12, 11:7; condemnation 2 Ch 12:6, Dn 9:14, La 1:18, Ezr 9:15, Ne 9:33; redemption Is 45:21 Psalm 116:5; keeping promises Ne 9:8; in all his ways Psalm 145:17. **2. just in one's cause, right:** Ex 23:7, 23:8 (E) Dt 16:19, 25:1, 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23, Is 5:23, 29:21, Jb 32:1, 36:7, Pr 17:15, 17:26, 18:5, 18:17, 24:24, Am 2:6, 5:12, Hb 1:4, 1:13; right in law, not under penalty 2 S 4:11, 1 K 2:32; innocent of specif. offence 2 K 10:9; c. מן comp. 1 S 24:18. **3. just, righteous**, in conduct and character: **a.** towards [God](#) Gn 7:1, 18:23, 18:24, 18:25, 18:26, 18:28 (J) 20:4 (E), Hb 2:4, Mal 3:18. **b.** in gen., ethically: Psalm 5:13, 7:10, 11:3, 11:5 + 21 t. Psalms (+infr.), Pr 2:20, 3:33, 4:18, 9:9 + 56 t. Pr, Ec 3:17 + 7 t. Ec, Is 3:10, 57:1, 57:1, Je 20:12, La 4:13, Ez 3:20, 3:21, 3:21 + 12 t. Ez, Ho 14:10; || תַּמִּים Gn 6:9 (P) Jb 12:4; || נָקִי Jb 17:9, 22:19, 27:17, Psalm 94:21; || לֵב יִשְׁרִי Psalm 32:11, 64:11, 97:11. **4. righteous, as justified and vindicated by י'**, esp. servant of י' Is 53:11, so his people, usu. pl. Is 60:21, Psalm 33:1 + 8 t. Psalms (v. also supr.); צ' אֹהֲלֵי צ' 118:15 *tents of the righteous*; צ' גֹּרְלָ צ' 125:3; עֲדַת צ' 1:5; צ' דָּרָךְ v:6; sg. coll. 34:20; 30:22, 75:11, Is 24:16, 26:7, 26:7; צ' גֹּי צְדִיק v:2 (|| שֹׁמֵר אֲמִנִים). **5. right, correct**, Is 41:26 (cf. אֲמַת 43:9); *lawful* צ' שְׁבִי צ' 49:24 EV; but rd. עָרִיץ.

8026 צְדוֹק [8027] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6659)

צְדוֹק, and (1 K 1:26) צְדָק:54 **n.pr.m.** (just, righteous; cf. Sab. n.pr. צדקCIS:iv, No. 287, 1.2.11.15 etc., DHM:Hof Museum, No. 32);—σαδωκ, σαδδωνκ (cf. Lag:BN 225 ff.);—**1.**:48 priests: **a.** David's time 2 S 8:17 = 1 Ch 18:16, 2 S 15:24, 15:25 + 23 t. S K Ch, + (Sol.'s time) 1 K 2:35 = 1 Ch 29:22, 1 K 4:2, 4:4; ancestor of צְדוֹק עֲדוֹק Ez 40:46, 44:15, 48:11, צ' זָרַע 43:19, צ' בֵּית צ' 2 Ch 31:10; descendant of Eleazar 1 Ch 5:34, 5:34 + 5t. Ch. **b.** 1 Ch 5:38, 5:38, poss. = **c.** 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11. † **2.** father-in-law of Uzziah 2 K 15:33 = 2 Ch 27:11. † **3.** two wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3:4. **b.** v:29; perh. = **c.** 10:22, and **d.** צ' הַסּוֹפֵר 13:13.

8027 צִדְקָיָהוּ [8028] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6667)

צִדְקָיָהוּ:56, יָיָה:7 **n.pr.m.** (יָ is *righteousness*; cf. Sab. צִדְקָאֵל DHM:ib., on No. 32);—σεδεξια(ς): **1.** last king of Judah, מִתְנַיָה, changed to 'צָ: יָהוּ-2 K 24:17, 24:18, 24:20, 25:2, 25:7, 25:7 = 2 Ch 36:10, 36:11, 1 Ch 3:15, Je 1:3, 21:1, 21:3, 21:7 + 37 t. Je; יָהוּ- Psalm Je 27:12, 28:1, 29:3, 49:34.

†**2.** false prophets: **a.** under Ahab, יָהוּ- 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:10, 18:23; יָהוּ- 1 K 22:11. **b.** יָהוּ- Jerem.'s time, Je 29:21, 29:22. †**3.** יָהוּ- prince, Jerem.'s time, Je 36:12. †**4.** יָהוּ-, priest, Nehem.'s time, Ne 10:2 (LXXL Σεχενιας). †**5.** יָהוּ-, son of Jehoiachin, acc. to 1 Ch 3:16, but prob. gloss, Be SS, cf. Kit.

8028 צָהָב [8029] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6668)

†[צָהָב], cf. Lag:BN 31] **vb.** gleam (NH *id.* (of face, bronze, etc.); Ar. *ṣahiba be red*);—**Hoph.** *Pt.* מְצָהָב Ezr 8:27 *polished bronze* (so NH and-appar. Hebraism - Targum 2 Ch 4:16).

8029 צָהָב [8030] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6669)

†צָהָב **adj.** gleaming, yellow (of hair);—שְׁעָרָיִם Lv 13:30, 13:32, 13:36 (opp. שְׁחָרָה v:31, v:37).

8030 צָהָל [8031] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6670)

† I. [צָהָל] **vb.** neigh, cry shrilly (Ar. *ṣahalaa neigh*, Syr *shal id.*; Targum Est 8:15 = BH);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. צָהָלָה Est 8:15; 3 pl. צָהָלוּ Is 24:14; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִצְהָלוּ Je 5:8; 2 fs. תִּצְהָלִי 50:11 Kt, Qr 2 mpl. תִּצְהָלוּ and so Vrss; *Imv.* fs. צְהָלִי Is 10:30 +; mpl. צְהָלוּ Je 31:7; —**1.** *neigh*, of men under fig. of stallions; c. אֶל *unto* (in desire) Je 5:8, of profligate Judaeans; abs. 50:11 of arrogant Chaldeans. **2.** *cry shrilly*, in distress Is 10:30 (c. adv. acc. קוֹלָךְ); usu. joy, praise (רִנְנוּ) 12:6, 54:1, c. ב *at, over*, Je 31:7, Is 24:14; + שְׂמֵחָה Est 8:15.

8031 מְצָהָלָה [8032] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 4684)

†[מְצָהָלָה] **n.f.** neighing;—pl. cstr. מְצָהָלוֹת אֲבִירָיו קוֹלָהּ Je 8:16 (נְחֻרַת סוּסֵיוֹ); sf. מְצָהָלוֹתֶיחַ 13:27 of idolatrous Judah, under fig. of mare desiring stallion (נֶאֱפִיחַ, זִמְתָּ זְנוּתָח).

8032 צָהָל [8033] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6670)

† II. [צָהָל] **vb.** **Hiph.** make shining (NH *id.* (rare); || form of צָהָר, denom. fr. צָהָרִים);—*Inf.* cstr. מְשָׁמֵן לְהַצְהִיל פְּנִים מְשָׁמֵן Psalm 104:15.

8033 צָהָר [8034] (Hebrew) (page 843)

צָהָר (√of foll.; cf. Ar. *zahara appear, mount, zahrun back, zahiyyraa¹ un midday*; As. *ṣēru* (TelAm. *zu'ru*, etc.), *back*; Aram. טַהְרָא, *tahro¹* Mi:15 *הצהרם, midday*, Lang:BN 129; > Kö:ii. 1:93 (cf. Thes)

= *shine*, ||זָהַר, NH Hiph. (rare), for this is in Aram. צָהַר (rare)); הַצְהִיר Ecclus 43:3 is denom. from צָהַרִים.

8034 צָהַר [8035] (Hebrew) (page 843) (Strong 6672)

† 1. [צָהַר] [n.m.] only pl. צָהַרִים midday, noon, Dt 28:29+, צָהַרִים Gn 43:16 +(when sun *mounts* its highest; on form as expanded pl. (not du.) v. Ges:§ 88 c and reff.);—usu. 1. *noon* as a specif. time of day, 1 K 18:29; esp. 'בַּצַּ' at noon Gn 43:16, 43:25, Am 8:9, 1 K 18:27, 20:16, Ct 1:7 (resting-time for flock), Je 6:4 (opp. evening); 'בְּעֵת צַ' Je 20:16 (dist. fr. morning) as time of supposed security Je 15:8, Zp 2:4; also 'וְעַד הַצַּ' 1 K 18:26, 'עַד־הַצַּ' 2 K 4:20; without ב, as adv., 'צַ' as time of prayer Psalm 55:18 (+ בְּקָרָב, עֲרָב); as time of wasting קָטַב 91:6; 'מְשַׁכְּבֵי הַצַּ' 2 S 4:5 *noonday* repose. 2. *noon*, as bright, sim. of happiness, blessing, Is 58:10 (opp. אֲפֵלָה), Psalm 37:6 (||כְּאֹרֶן); cf. Jb 11:17 (Ges § 133 e); v. also 'בְּתוֹחַ הַצַּ' Is 16:3 (opp. אֶלֶח); 'בַּצַּ' Dt 28:29, Is 59:10, Jb 5:14.

8035 צָהַר [8036] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6672)

† II. צָהַר n.f. prob. roof (cf. Ar. As. TelAm. *back*; > Thes Di al. *light*, window);—לְתֵבָה צַ' תַּעֲשֶׂה Gn 6:16.

8036 יֶצֶהָר [8037] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 3323)

† I. יֶצֶהָר n.[m.] fresh oil (newly *appeared*, cf. 'Ausbruch' Lag:BN 129 Kö:ii. 1:93; > Thes al. that which *shines*);—abs. 'צַ' Ho 2:10 +, sf. יֶצֶהָרֶךָ Dt 7:13 +;—*fresh oil*, as product of land, in unmanufactured state, usu. + תִּירוּשׁ, תִּדְגָן etc., rich possession, gift of, 'י Ho 2:10, 2:24, Je 31:12, Dt 7:13, 11:14, Jo 2:19, 2:24, so 'צַ' חֶלֶב Nu 18:12; Dt 28:51, Hg 1:11, 2 Ch 32:28, Ne 5:11; tithed Dt 12:17, 14:23; firstfruits for priest 18:4, Ne 10:38 cf. v:40, 13:5 (tithe for Levites), v:12, for priest and Levite 2 Ch 31:5; 'צַ' זֵית 2 K 18:32 *oil-olive*, i.e. oil-yielding olive-trees, cf. 'צַ' alone Jo 1:10; 'צַ' as *anointing oil* only in 'הֵי צַ' זַ' Zc 4:14, i.e. anointed ones.

8037 צָהַר [8038] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6671)

† [צָהַר] vb.denom. fr. foreg., **Hiph.** press out oil;—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יֶצֶהָרוּ Jb 24:11.

8038 יֶצֶהָר [8039] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 3324)

† II. יֶצֶהָר n.pr.m. I(ς)ααρ: Levite, son of Kohath Ex 6:18, 6:21, Nu 3:19, 16:1, 1 Ch 5:28, 6:3, 6:23, 23:12, 23:18.

8039 יֶצֶהָרִי [8040] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 3325)

† יֶצֶהָרִי adj.gent. of foreg., c. art. as subst. coll. 'הֵי צַ' Nu 3:27, 1 Ch 24:22, 26:23, 26:29.

8040 צו [8041] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6673)

1 צ v. צוה p. 846

8041 צוא [8042] (Hebrew) (page 844)

צוא (√of foll.; cf. Syr. *ṣi'y be foul*, Eth. *s.e'a*; prob. also Ar. *waṣya be polluted*; DI:Pr 160 Kö:ii. 1, 162 cp. also As. *ṣi'*, *destroy, ruin*; NH צואה = BH; Aram. צאתא, *ṣo'to'*, *filth*).

8042 צֹאֵה [8043] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6627)

†[צֹאֵה] n.f. filth, specif. **human excrement**;—sf. צֹאֵתָהּ Dt 23:14; cstr. בְּגִלְיִ צֹאת הָאָדָם Ez 4:12 (as fuel; cf. [גִּל] p. 165 supr.).

8043 צֹאֵה [8044] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6675,2716)

† צֹאֵה n.f. filth;—abs. 'צ Is 28:8 (of drunkards' vomit, cf. קיא); 'צ fig. of iniquity, cstr. צֹאת Is 4:4, sf. צֹאתו Pr 30:12; specif. of human excrement (= [צֹאֵה]) sf. צֹאתָם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12. (both Qr; Kt חר(א)יהם, cf. [חָרָא] p. 351 supr.).

8044 צֹאִי [8045] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6674)

†[צֹאִי] adj. filthy;—pl. צֹאִים Zc 3:3, צֹאִים v:4 (both of garments).

8045 צֹנָר [8046] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6677)

צֹנָר v. l. צור. p. 848

8046 צוֹבָא [8047] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 2578,6678)

† צוֹבָא, צוֹבָה n.pr.terr. Σουβα, rarely Σωβα(λ): an Aramaean kingdom, time of (Saul and) David
צוֹבָא אֲרָם 2 S 10:6, 10:8 (elsewhere צוֹבָה אֲרָם, Psalm 60:2 (title); 'צ הַדְדֵּעוֹר מֶלֶךְ צ' 2 S 8:3, 8:5, 8:12 = 1 Ch 18:3, 18:5, 1 K 11:23, 1 Ch 18:9; 'צ also 19:6; 'צ חַמַּת צ' 2 Ch 8:3; orig. home of one of David's heroes 2 S 23:36 (perh. rd. also for n.pr.m. מְבַחֵר || 1 Ch 11:38, cf. Dr); 'צ מְלִכֵי צ' 1 S 14:47 (only here in Saul's time); Nö:ARAM, in Ency. Bib., cf. ZMG xxv (1871), 113 ff. places between Hamath and Demascus (about *Hums*, Emesa), and so DI:Pa 279 f., who cp. As. city *Ṣubitu*, cf. Schr:COT. 2 S 8:8.

8047 צוֹד [8048] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6679)

† l. צוֹד vb. hunt (NH *id.* (rare), מְצוֹדָה = BH; As. *ṣadu, hunt*, so Ar. *ṣyd, ṣa'da*, Aram. צוֹד, צִיד, (swd) *ṣod*, OArām. צידא *hunting*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָדוּ La 4:18; sf. צָדוֹנִי 3:52, וְצָדוֹם consec. Je 16:16; Impf. 3 ms. צוֹדֵי Lv 17:13, etc.; Imv. ms. צוֹדָה Gn 27:3; Inf. abs. צוֹד La 3:52; cstr. צוֹדֵי Gn 27:5; Pt. הַצֵּד v:33;—*hunt*, c. acc. 1. צִיד Gn 27:3 Qr (> Kt צידה), v:5, v:33 (all J), צִיד חִיָּה Lv 17:13 (H); צוֹד צָדוֹנִי כַּצְפּוֹד, c. acc. pers. Mi 7:2 (+חָרָם, instr.), Je 16:16 (מַעַלְלֵי), Jb 10:16, טָרְף Jb 38:39; c. acc. pers. Mi 7:2 (+חָרָם, instr.), Je 16:16 (מַעַלְלֵי), Jb 10:16, טָרְף Jb 38:39; c. acc. pers. Mi 7:2 (+חָרָם, instr.), Je 16:16 (מַעַלְלֵי), Jb 10:16, טָרְף Jb 38:39;

La 3:52, subj. evil Psalm 140:12; c. acc. **צֹדֵדִים** La 4:18, **יִקְרָה נִפְשׁוֹ** Pr 6:26.—Ho 9:13 rd. prob. **לְצוֹד** (or **לְצִיד**), for MT **לְצוֹר**, v. **צָר**. **Po'i. hunt** (keenly, eagerly?), *Impf.* 2 fpl. **תִּצְוֹדְדֶנָּה** Ez 13:18; *Inf. cstr.* **לְצוֹדֵד** v:18; Pt.fpl. **מִצְוֹדוֹת** v:20, v:20, all c. acc. **נִפְשׁוֹת** (of magic arts, necromancy, etc.).

8048 צִיד [8049] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6718)

† I. **צִיד** **n.m. hunting, game**;—abs. **צָ** Gn 10:9+, **צִיד** 27:3 (Qr; > Kt **צִידה**), Ne 13:15, cstr. **צִיד** Gn 27:25; sf. **צִידִי** v:19, etc.;—1. *hunting* Gn 27:30; **גְּבֵר־צָ** 10:9, 10:9, **צָ יִדַע** 25:27 (all J). 2. *game* hunted and taken (cf. Ba:NB 161), Gn 25:28, 27:3 (v. supr.) v:5, v:7, v:19, v:25, v:31, v:33 (all J), cf. Pr 12:27; **אוֹ עוֹף צִיד חַיָּה** Lv 17:13 (H).

8049 צִיד [8050] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 6719)

† **צִיד** **n.m. hunter**;—pl. **צִידִים** Je 16:16.

8050 מְצָד [8051] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 4679)

† **מְצָד**, **מְצָד** **n.f.**: Je 48:41 fastness, stronghold (prop. *hunting-place?*);—abs. **מְצָד** 1 Ch 11:7, 12:16, **מְצָד** 12:8; pl. abs. **מְצָדוֹת** 1 S 23:14+, cstr. *id.* v:29 (Gi, 24:1 van d. H. Baer), Is 33:16; —1. *mounting-fastness* Ju 6:2, 1 S 23:14, 23:19, 23:29 (v. supr.), Ez 33:27, 1 Ch 12:8, 12:16; **מְצָדוֹת** **סְלֵעִים** Is 33:16. 2. more gen., *stronghold* Je 48:41, 51:30, Ez 19:9 (Baer Gi; van d. H. **מְצָדוֹת id.** [II. **מְצוּדָה**] Ew Hi-Sm Da al.; *nets* [1. **מְצוּדָה**] Krae; del. Co Oort Toy); citadel of Jerusalem 1 Ch 11:7.

8051 מְצוֹד [8052] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 4685)

† I. **מְצוֹד** **n.m.** in pl., dub., usu. **siege-works**;—**מְצוֹדִים** Ec 9:14, but read **מְצוֹרִים** Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iv. 353, v. **מְצוֹר 2**, p. 849 a.

8052 מְצוֹד [8053] (Hebrew) (page 844) (Strong 4685)

† II. **מְצוֹד** **n.[m.]** hunting implement, specif. net (cf. Syr. *msjydto*; Targum **מְצוֹדָתָא**, *net*);—only fig.: cstr. **מְצוֹד רְעִים** Pr 12:12 (but text dub., v. conj. in Toy); sf. **מְצוֹדוֹ** Jb 19:5 (of [God](#) as Job's hunter); pl. **מְצוֹדִים לְנֵה וַחֲרָמִים** Ec 7:26 (of woman).

8053 מְצוֹדָה [8054] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4685,4679)

† I. **מְצוֹדָה** **n.f.** net;—**מְ** Ec 9:12 for fish (in sim.);—pl. Ez 19:9 v. **מְצָד** supr. p. 844

8054 מְצוֹדָה [8055] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4686)

† I. **מְצוֹדָה** **n.f.** net, prey;—abs. **מְ** Ez 13:21, Psalm 66:11; sf. **מְצוֹדָתִי** Ez 12:13, 17:20; — 1. *net*, in fig. of **'s** judgement, Ez 12:13, 17:20 (both || **רְשֵׁת**), Psalm 66:11. 2. *prey* Ez 13:21 (fig.).

8055 מְצוּדָה [8056] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4685)

† II. [מְצוּדָה] n.f. **fastness, stronghold**;—sf. מְצוּדָתָהּ Is 29:7 (of Ariel);—pl. Ez 19:9 v. מְצָד.

8056 מְצוּדָה [8057] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 4686)

† II. מְצוּדָה n.f. **fastness, stronghold**;—abs. מ' 1 S 22:4 +, מְצוּדָה 2 S 5:9, cstr. מְצוּדָת v:7; sf.

מְצוּדָתָי Psalm 18:3 +, מְצוּדָתִי 2 S 22:2; pl. מְצוּדוֹת Psalm 31:3; —*fastness* of David, 1 S 22:4, 22:5, 24:23 (Gi v:22) 2 S 5:17, 23:14 = 1 Ch 11:16; rd. also מְצוּדָת עֲדָלָם 1 S 22:1, 2 S 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15, for MT מְעַדָת (v. מְעַרָה p. 79:2 b); of Jerus., מְצוּדָת צִיּוֹן 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5, cf. 2 S 5:9; home of eagle Jb 39:28 (+ שׁוֹן-סִלְעַת); elsewhere fig. of י' Psalm 18:3=2 S 22:2, Psalm 31:4, 71:3 (all + סִלְעֵי), 91:2 (+ מַחֲסֵי), 144:2 (+ חֲסִידֵי, but this dub., Krochm Gr Che חֲסִינֵי, Dy חֲזִיק, Du סִלְעֵי; poss. is מַתְּסֵי); also בַּיִת מְצוּדוֹת 31:8.

8057 צוּד [8058] (Hebrew) (page 845)

II. צוּד (√ of foll.; relation to I. צוּד dub.; cf. As. *sīdfītu*, Ar. *za'da* (*w*), Aram. צוּדָה, *zwodo*?, Palm. צוּד, all *provisions* (esp. for journey); in Thes=l. צוּד; on *game* as early food of nomads v. RS:Sem. i. 205; 2nd ed. 222f. cf. Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 70, 326, 562; ז (Ar. Aram.) is then secondary).

8058 צֵיד [8059] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6718,6718)

† II. [צֵיד] n.[m.] **provision, food**;—abs. צֵיד Ne 13:15; sf. צֵידוֹ Jb 38:41, etc.;—*provision* taken on journey Jos 9:14, לָחֶם צֵירָם v:5 (both JE); more gen. (late). *food, food-supply*, Ne 13:15. Ps 132:15, of raven Jb 38:41.—I. צֵיד v. צוּד p. 844

8059 צֵידָה [8060] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6720,6718)

† צֵידָה n.f. id.;—abs. צ' Jos 9:11 + 2 t., צֵידָה Gn 42:25 + 5t.;—*provision* for journey, march, Gn 42:25, 45:21, Ex 12:39 (all E), Jos 1:11 (D), 9:11 (JE), Ju 7:8 (text dub. cf. GFM), 20:10, 1 S 22:10; *supply of food* Psalm 78:25.—Gn 27:3 v. I. צֵיד, sub צוּד.

8060 צֵיד [8061] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6679)

† [צֵיד] vb. **denom. Hithp.** supply oneself with provisions, take as one's provision;— *pf. I pl.*

הֵצֵטִי־נַנּוּ Jos 9:12 this bread *we took as our provision*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיֵּצִטִּי־נּוּ v:4 (so rd. for MT וַיֵּצִטִּירוּ, Codd Vrss Thes al.), abs.

8061 צוּהָ [8062] (Hebrew) (page 845) (Strong 6680)

[צוּהָ]:485 vb. **Pi.** lay charge (upon), give charge (to), charge, command, order (Ba:ZMG xii (1887), 641 Gerber:124 op. Ar. *waṣay* combine, II. *enjoin*, IV. *carge*; *waṣiyaa*^h *un injunction, command*; Thes cp. Syr. *ṣwo*², *erect, ṣwoyo*², *stone-heap*, Ar. *ṣuwwa*^h *un guide-stone*, cf. Schulth:57; Gerber makes

heb.vb.denom.fr. מְצוּהָ but vb. is much earlier);—*Pf.* 3 ms. צוּהָ Gn 6:22 +; sf. צוּנִי Dt 4:5 +; צוּןִי Dt 4:23 +; צוּהוּ Gn 7:5 +, etc.; 1 S. צוּיִתִי Ex 29:35 + 29 t., etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְצוּהָ Gn 18:19 + 8 t.; יְצוּ Dt 28:8; יְצוּ Gn 2:16 +; sf. וַיְצוּהָ 1 Ch 22:12, etc.; 1s. וְאֶצְוָה Ezr 8:17 Qr (> Kt (ואוצאה); 3 mpl. וַיְצוּהוּ Gn 50:16 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* צוּת 2 S 18:5 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. צוּהָ Jos 4:16 + 2t.; צוּ Lv 6:2 + 9 t.; mpl. צוּוּ Jos 1:11, 4:3; *Pt.* מְצוּהָ Nu 32:23 +; *cstr.* מְצוּהָ Is 55:4, etc.; f. מְצוּהָ Gn 27:8; —

1. a. *lay charge upon*, c. עַל pers., Gn 2:16 (J) 28:6 (P) 1 K 2:43, 11:11, Am 2:12, Je 35:6 + 6t.; עַל rei, מְהַמְטִיר, אֶצְוָה מְהַמְטִיר, עַל הָעֲבָדִים אֶצְוָה מְהַמְטִיר Is 5:6, cf. Jb 36:32, עַל-תָּגַב, עַל צ' 2 Ch 7:13. b. *give charge to, command to* c. לְ pers. Ex 1:22 (E) 1 S 20:29, 1 Ch 22:17, Is 13:3, Jer 32:23, Psalm 105:8 צ' תוֹרָה צ' דַּת לְנוֹ מִשָּׁה Dt 33:4, cf. Ne 9:14; צוּ לְבֵיתְךָ 2 K 20:1 *give charge to thy household* (in preparation for death) = Is 38:1 (cf. NH, B.Bath.:151 b, צוּאָה 'verbal will' Id:147 a). c. *give charge uno*, c. אֶל pers. Ex 16:34 (P), 1 K 11:10; וַיְצוּ אֶל-כִּיתוֹ 2 S 17:23 (cf. b.). d. *give charge over, appoint*, c. acc. pers. + עַל rei, Ne 7:2, 1 Ch 22:12, עַל נְגִיד עַל (לְהִיּוֹת) נְגִיד עַל צ' appoint one (to be) ruler over 2 S 6:21, 1 K 1:35; c. עַל לְנוֹ 1 S 13:14, 25:30; עַל שְׂפָטִים עַל 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10; c. inf. (no עַל עֲמִי), עַל לְרַעוּת עֲמִי, 2 S 7:7 = 1 Ch 17:6; וַיְצוּהָ לְעֵינֵיהֶם וְצוּיָתָה Nu 27:19 (P) *and thou shalt install him in their sight*, cf. v:23 (P). e. *give one charge, command* (oft. עַל concerning), Gn 12:20 (J), Nu 8:22 (P), 2 S 14:8, 18:5, Je 7:22, 39:11, Is 45:12 (AV RV Che Ry:Kau; >Ges Ew Di Du al. as d), 10:6 (al. against), Na 1:14 (al. id.); c. לְ Nu 9:8, 32:38 (P), Psalm 91:11, La 1:17, Est 3:2; c. אֶל Is 23:11, Je 47:7. 2. *charge, command*: a. c. acc. pers. + rei, oft., esp. of the law: Deut. phrases are אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצוּהָ Ex 34:11 (J), Dt 4:40, 6:2, 6:6 + 18 t. Dt, cf. 15:15; אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי מְצוּהָ אֲתֶכֶם אֲשֶׁר Dt 4:2, 4:2 + 9 t. Dt; † אֲשֶׁר צ' Dt 13:6, Dt 13:6, Ex 32:8 (E) Dt 5:30, 9:12, 9:16, 11:28, 31:29. b. c. acc. pers. + obj. clause, e.g., Inf. Gn 50:2+; † consec. *Pf.* 18:19 (J), Nu 35:2 (P); † consec. *Impf.* 2 S 4:12, 1 K 2:46; weak † c. *Impf.* Ex 27:20 (P) Jos 4:16; *Imv.* Jos 1:9, 1 S 18:22. c. acc. pers., acc. rei om., Ex 18:23 (E) Gn 49:33 (P) +; obj. given after לְאָמַר Gn 26:11, 32:15, 32:20, Lv 6:2 +; וַיֹּאמֶר etc., Gn 28:1, 49:29 +. d. acc. rei, acc. pers. om., לְעוֹלָם בְּרִיתוֹ צ' Psalm 111:9; † אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 16:16, 16:32, 35:4, Lv 8:5, 9:6, 17:2, Nu 30:2, 36:6 (P); obj. cl., Lv 8:34 (P), 13:54 (P); Gn 42:25 (E), 1 K 5:20; Ju 4:6. e. abs. Gn 50:16 (E), La 3:37. 3. *charge, command*, acc. pers. in phr. אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 23:15 (E) Gn 7:9 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צ' כָּל־צ' Gn 7:5 (J) Ex 29:35 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צ' י' מִשָּׁה Ex 12:28, 12:50, 39:1, 39:5 + 37 t. P; אֲשֶׁר צ' י' מִשָּׁה Ex 7:10, Nu 32:25 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צ' לְכָל־צ' Jos 1:18, 22:2, Je 35:8; acc. pers. om. אֲשֶׁר צ' Ex 7:10, Nu 32:25 (P) +; אֲשֶׁר צ' לְכָל־צ' Ex 36:1 (P). † 4. *charge, with command to others, commission*, a. acc. pers. + אֶל pers. (sts. + acc. rei) Ex 6:13, 25:22, Lv 27:34 (P) Dt 1:3, Je 27:4, Est 4:10; acc. pers. om. Gn 50:16 (E) Est 3:12, 8:9. b. בְּיַד of agent, + אֶל, Nu 15:23, 36:13 (P); אֶל om. Lv 8:36 (P), Ezr 9:11, Ne 8:14. c. acc. pers. + עַל for אֶל Ezr 8:17, 1 Ch 22:13, Mal

3:22, Est 4:5. **d.** c. acc. rei, לְ בְרַכְתִּי וְצַ' Lv 25:21 (P) and I will command my blessing to you, c. אֲתָדָּ

Dt 28:8, cf. Psalm 133:3; חֲסָדוֹ צַ' 42:9, חֲסָדוֹ חֲסָדוֹ 42:9, חֲסָדוֹ חֲסָדוֹ 42:9, חֲסָדוֹ חֲסָדוֹ 42:9. †5. *command, appoint, ordain*, of divine act: in creation Is 45:12, Psalm 33:9, 148:5, providence 2 S 17:4, Am 6:11, 9:9, Jb 37:12, Psalm 78:23, Is 34:16, redemption Psalm 7:7, 44:5, 68:29, 71:3; so of idol Is 48:5

(||עֲשֵׂה||). †Pu. pf. 3 ms. עָוָה Nu 3:16, 36:2; 2 ms. צִוִּיתָה Gn 45:19, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִצְוֶה Ex 34:34;

—be commanded, i.e. receive command, subj. pers., Gn 45:19 (E), c. בְּ by whom Nu 36:2 (P); אֲשֶׁר

צַ' Ex 34:34 (P), צַ' כִּי־כֵן Lv 8:35, 10:13 (P), כֹּאשֶׁר צַ' Nu 3:16 (P) Ez 12:7, 24:18 37:7.

8062 צִיּוֹן [8063] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6725)

†צִיּוֹן **n.m.** sign-post, monument (NH *id.* (צִיּוֹן Pi. denom.); prob. from √ in orig. physical sense, v.

esp. Ar. *ṣuwwaʿun* Syr. *ṣawwaʿnun*, cf. Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 57 Kö:ii 1:154; > √ צִי Buhl.);—abs. צַ',

grave-stone 2 K 23:17; sign-post Ez 39:15; guide-posts, pl. צִיּוֹנִים Je 31:21 (||תִּמְרוֹרִים||).

8063 מִצְוָה [8064] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 4687)

מִצְוָה:181 **n.f.** commandment;—מ' Pr 6:23 +; cstr. מִצְוֹת Jos 22:3 +; sf. מִצְוֹתָּהּ Dt 26:13, Psalm

119:96; מִצְוֹתוֹ Nu 15:81; pl. מִצְוֹת abs. Lv 26:14 +(מִצְוֹת Ne 9:14); cstr. 4:2 +; sf. מִצְוֹתַי Gn 26:5 +, etc.;—not used before D and Je; in Je only of man's commands; not Ez nor Minor Proph., exc. Mal;—

1. commandment, of man: king, 1 K 2:43, 2 K 18:36 = Is 36:21, 2 Ch 8:15 + 14 t.; אב מ' Je 35:14,

35:16, 35:18, Pr 6:20; אנשים מ' Is 29:13; pl. only Je 35:18, Pr 10:8, Ne 10:33; המצוה, *the order*

(title of property) Je 32:11. **2. of God** : **a.** sg. *the commandment*, code of law: 2 Ch 8:13, Ezr 10:3,

Psalm 19:9; esp. of D שמר המ' Dt 8:1, 8:2 + 5 t. D; עשה המ' Dt 6:25, 15:5; (ה)מ' אשר צוה Dt

26:13, 30:11, 31:5; סור מן המ' Dt 17:20; הפ' מ' Nu 15:31 (P); ||תורה|| Ex 24:12 (R:D) Jos 22:5 (D)

2 Ch 14:3, 31:21; + חקים, משפטים Dt 5:28, 6:1 +. **b.** pl. of *commands* of D and later codes c. 2 pl.

(*ye shall, shall not*; Br:Hex. new ed., 246 ff.), Lv 4:2 + 5 t. P, Is 48:18 + 25 t. (late; esp. Psalm 119, 20

t.); שמר מ' Ex 20:6 (R) Lv 22:31 (H) Dt 4:2 + 10 t. D, 1 K 14:8, 2 K 18:6 + 5 t.; עשה מ' Lv 26:14 (H)

+ 5 t.; שמע מ' Dt 11:13 + 4 t.; אשר צוה Lv 27:34 (H); עבר מ' Dt 26:13, 2 Ch 24:20; עזב מ' 1

K 18:18, 2 K 17:16, Ezr 9:10; הפ' מ' Ezr 9:14; in combinations, esp. by Redactors and late writers;

order various: (1) with חקים Ex 15:26 (R:D) Dt 4:40, Ezr 7:11 +; ח' + משפטים Dt 26:17, 1 K 8:58,

Ne 1:7, 10:30; + משפטים, תורות Ne 9:18; + תורה Ne 9:14; + עדות Dt 6:17, 1 Ch 29:19, 2 Ch

34:31. (2) with חקות Lv 26:3 (H) Dt 6:2, 10:13 + 9t.; ח' + משפטים Lv 26:15, Dt 8:11, 11:1, 30:16, 1

K 6:12 + תורה, משפטים Psalm 89:32, + משפטים, עדות 1 K 2:3; + תורות Gn 26:5 (R:D); + עדות+

2 K 23:3. (3) with משפטים Nu 36:13 (P) 1 Ch 28:7, Ne 9:29, Dn 9:5; with תורות Ex 16:28 (R), with

עדות Ne 9:34. **c.** of special *commands* of God 1 S 13:13, 1 K 13:21, 2 Ch 29:25, Ne 13:5, Mal 2:1,

2:4, Jb 23:12. **3. commandment**, sg., of code of wisdom Pr 19:16, ||תורה|| 6:23, ||דבר|| 13:13; pl. of

special commands 2:1, 3:1, 4:4, 7:1, 7:2.

8064 צו [8065] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6673)

† צו appar. **n.[m.]**, dub. word;—in אֶתְרֵי־צִוּוֹת הַלֵּךְ Ho 5:11 usu. *command, ordinance*; < LXX SyrVer Che Now GASm שְׁוֹא; elsewh. only צוּ לְצוּ צוּ לְצוּ צוּ לְצוּ (|| קוּ לְקוּ קוּ לְקוּ), Is 28:10 in mocking mimicry of Is.'s words, and, v:13, of the unintelligible speech of 's foreign agents of judgement; Ges Che:Comm. al. (cf. AV RV) render *command upon command*; Ew Di (carpenter's) *rule* (+ קוּ = *line and rule*), fr. √ צוה (whence ציון); Du Che:Hpt explain as mocking sounds without sense.

8065 צוּחַ [8066] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6681)

†[צוּחַ] **vb.** cry aloud (NH *id.*; so As. *ṣāḥu* (?), Ar. (*syḥ*), *ṣaḥa*, Aram. צוּחַ, *ṣwaḥ*; Eth. *s'aw'*: *call*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְוּחוּ Is 42:11 (in joy, || יִרְנְנוּ).

8066 צוּחָה [8067] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6682)

† צוּחָה **n.f.** outcry;—in distress, grief, abs. 'צ Psalm 144:14; cstr. צוּחָת Je 14:2; sf. צוּחָתֶךָ 46:12; abs. also Is 24:11 (c. על *for, because of*).

8067 צול [8068] (Hebrew) (page 846)

צול (√ of foll., cf. *miṣwal* (in Syria), a stone-lined hollow, or basin, for washing grain, Wetzst:Siebe ZPV xiv (1891), 3).

8068 צוּלָה [8069] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 6683)

† צוּלָה **n.f.** ocean-deep;—Is 44:27.

8069 מְצוּלָה [8070] (Hebrew) (page 846) (Strong 4688)

†[מְצוּלָה] **n.f.** depth, deep;—abs. מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 +; pl. abs. מְצוּלוֹת Ex 15:5, Ne 9:11, מְצוּלוֹת Psalm 88:7; cstr. מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10:11, מְצוּלוֹת Mi 7:19, Psalm 68:23; —*depth*, pl. מְצוּלוֹת *depths of the sea* Mi 7:19, Psalm 68:23; abs. Ex 15:5 (of Red Sea) Ne 9:11 (*id.*); fig. of deep distress Psalm 88:7 (בְּאוֹר תַּחְתִּיּוֹת ||) מְצוּלוֹת Zc 10:11 (i.e. of Nile); sg. = *the deep sea, deep*, Psalm 107:24, Jon 2:4, Jb 41:23 (in hyperb. descript. of crocodile); *depth* of marsh, swamp, מְצוּלוֹת Psalm 69:3 *in mire of (the) depth*, fig. of distress (|| מְצוּלוֹת מִיָּם), cf. מְצוּלוֹת alone v:16 (|| בְּאֵר).

8070 מְצֻלָה [8071] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 4699)

† מְצֻלָה **n.f.** dub. word: Zc 1:8 the myrtles which are מְצוּלוֹת, appar. some locality about Jerus., called *the basin, hollow*; GASm *glen* or *valley-bottom*; poss. is מְצֻלָה, < מְצֻלָה, *shadow* (III. צלל).

8071 צוּם [8072] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6684)

†[צום] **vb.** abstain from food, fast (NH *id.*; Ar. (*šwm*) *ša'ima*, Eth. *s'oma* Aram. צום, *som*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. צָמַתְּ 2 S 12:21; 2 mpl. צָמַתְתֶּם Zc 7:5, sf. צָמַתְתִּי v:5; **Impf.** 3 ms. צֹמְתִים 2 S 12:16, וַיִּצְוּם 1 K 21:27; 1 s. צֹמְתִים Est 4:16, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** צוּמוּ v:16; **Inf. abs.** צוּם Zc 7:5; **Pt.** צָם 2 S 12:23, Ne 1:4; —*fast*, in mourning the dead 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12, 2 S 1:12; in worship (contrition, intercession, etc.) Jn 20:26, 1 S 7:6, 2 S 12:16 (c. acc. cogn. צוּם; ||בְּקִשׁוֹ, v:23 and (+בְּכָהָהּ), v:21, v:22 (q.v. for explanation), Je 14:12, Zc 7:5 (+סְפֹדוּ), צָמַתְתִּי הַצּוּם v:5 (Ges:§ 117 x) *was it at all unto me [י] that ye fasted?* צָם וַיִּצְוּהוּ Ne 1:4 (periphr. conj.; +מִתְפַּלֵּל), cf. Ezr 8:23 (+בִּפְשׁוֹ), Est 4:16 (c. לַעַל pers. for whom), v:16, Is 58:3 (||וַעֲנִינוּ נִפְשֵׁינוּ), v:4 (c. לֵי rei), v:4; once in disappointment and vexation 1 K 21:27.

8072 צוּם [8073] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6685)

†צוּם **n.m.:** Is 58:5 fasting, fast;—צ' **abs.** 2 S 12:16 +, cstr. Zc 8:19 (4 t.); sf. צוּמָם Is 58:3; pl. צוּמוֹת Est 9:31; —*fast*, as acc. cogn. 2 S 12:16; public observance 1 K 21:9, 21:12, 2 Ch 20:3, Ezr 8:21, Je 36:9, Jon 3:5 (all obj. of קָרָא *proclaim*), cf. Jo 1:14, 2:15 (both obj. of קָדְשׁוֹ); יוֹם צוּם Je 36:6, צוּמָם יוֹם Is 58:3, cf. v:5 (||וַעֲנִינוּ נִפְשֵׁינוּ), v:5, v:6; of periodic fasts Zc 8:19, 8:19, 8:19, 8:19, Est 9:31; act or state of fasting, וּבְשָׂקִים נֶאֱסָפוּ Ne 9:1 cf. Jo 2:12, Dn 9:3, Est 4:3; עֲנִיּוֹתֵי בָצָא Psalm 35:13 cf. 69:11 (on וַאֲבָכָה v. Che Bae); causing physical weakness 109:24.

8073 צוּע [8074] (Hebrew) (page 847)

צוּע ($\sqrt{\text{ of foll.}}$; cf. Ar. *š'g form, fashion*).

8074 צִעְצְעִים [8075] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6816)

†צִעְצְעִים **n.[m.] pl.** things formed, images; מְעֵשֶׂה צ' 2 Ch 3:10 *image work* (of cherubim).

8075 צוּף [8076] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6687)

†[צוּף] **vb.** flow, overflow, [float] (NH *id.*; so Aram. טוּף, *top*;—Ar. *tafun* skin-raft is loan-wd.

Frä:220);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. עֲלֵ-רֵאשֵׁי צִפּוֹ-מִים La 3:54 (fig.). **Hiph. 1. Pf.** *cause to flow over*, הִצִּיף אֶת-הַמַּיִם עַל-פְּנֵיהֶם Dt 11:4. **2. cause to float:** **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּצֹף הַבַּרְזֶל 2 K 6:6.

8076 צוּף [8077] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6688)

† **I. צוּף n.m.** (honey-) comb (as *exuding* honey);—only fig.: cstr. צוּף-דָּבָשׁ Pr 16:24; pl. נֹפֶת צוּפִים Psalm 19:11 (+דָּבָשׁ), LXX *κρηλον, κρηλια*, Vulgate *favus*.

8077 צוּף [8078] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6689)

† II. **צוֹן** n.m. Ephr. ancestor of Elkanah and Samuel, 'צֹן־בֶּן־צֹן 1 S 1:1 (ἐν Νασαιβ, LXXL υἱοῦ Σωφ), 1 Ch 6:20 Qr LXX Vulgate (Kt צֹן); appar. = צוֹנִי v:11 (Levite), Σουφ(εἰ): hence prob. צוֹן אֲרָן 1 S 9:5 (in Benj., טָן (גָן) Σ(ε)φ(α)).

8078 צוֹפִי [8079] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6689,7436)

† **צוֹפִי** adj.gent. Şuphite;—so read prob. for צוֹפִים 1 S 1:1 (We Klo Dr and most mod., after LXX Σ(ε)φ(α), A Σωφ(ι)μ).

8079 צֹפָה [8080] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6824)

† [צֹפָה] n.f. out-flow;—sf. צֹפָתָ עֵז 32:6 *thine outflow* (flowing blood), Co Bthl Toy Krae.

8080 צוֹפִי [8081] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6689,7436)

צוֹפִי = II. צוֹף v. צוֹפִים v. צוֹפִי above

8081 צוֹן [8082] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6692)

† I. [צוֹן, צִי] vb. **1.** blossom. **2.** shine, sparkle (perh. orig. meaning of √, but connex. of **1**, **2**. dub.) (NH *id.* Hiph., fig. senses, צִי n. = BH);—**Qal Pf.** **1.** 3 ms. צוֹן הַמִּטָּה Ez 7:10 (fig.; || פָּרַח הַזָּדוֹן); **Impf.** 3 ms. צִי Psalm 90:6 (of grass, חֲצִיר), 103:15 (man under fig. of flower), fig. 'שׁ וּפָרַח יִצִיץ Is 27:6; 3 mpl. יִצִּצוּ Psalm 72:16, וַיִּצִּצוּ 92:8 (|| פָּרַח; both fig. of men =) *flourish*. **2.** *shine, gleam*: of crown (קִנִּי) Psalm 132:18. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. צִיץ וַיִּצִּץ Nu 17:23 *it put forth blossoms* (of rod; || perhaps from || וַיִּצֵּא פָּרַח).

8082 צִיץ [8083] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6731,6733,6731-32)

† **1.** צִיץ n.m.: Is 28:1 **1.** blossom, flower. **2.** shining thing;—צ abs. Is 42:7 +, cstr. v:6 +; pl. צִיצִים 1 K 6:18 + 3 t. 6 (on form v. Kö:ii. I, 60);—**1.** *blossom, flower*, Nu 17:23 (P; of Aaron's rod); (fig. of man Is 40:7, 40:8 (both צ נָבֵל; || חֲצִיר), cf. sim. צִיץ הַשָּׂדֶה v:6 (|| *id.*), Psalm 103:15, and צ alone Jb 14:2; צִיץ Is 28:1 (fig. of Samaria), so prob. also v:4 (for MT 'נ צִיצֵת; so Marti); צִיצִים פְּטוֹרִי, as ornaments of temple 1 K 6:18, 6:29, 6:32, 6:35. **2.** *shining thing*, plate of gold, constituting the diadem on front of high priest's mitre, Lv 8:9, Ex 28:36, 39:30 (all P).—I, III. צִיץ, v. p. 851 *infr.*

8083 צִיצֵת [8084] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6733)

צִיצֵת Is 28:4, v. I. צִיץ *supr.*

8084 צוֹן [8085] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6692)

† II. [צוֹן] vb. **Hiph.** gaze, peep (NH Hiph. *gaze* (rare); Aram. צִיץ *gaze*);—**Pt.** מִן־הַחֲרָבִים Ct 2:9 (v. 'ח, p. 355).

8085 צוק [8086] (Hebrew) (page 847) (Strong 6693)

†I. [צוק] **vb. Hiph.** constrain, bring into straits, press upon (NH צוק *be distressed* (rare), Hiph. = BH; Ar. *da'qa* (*y*) *be narrow, tight*, so Eth. *t'ok*.; Aram. עיק, 'aq; Chr Pal. *swq*);—Pf. 3 fs. הַצִּיקָה Ju 16:16, sf. הַצִּיקְתָּהּ 14:17, גִּי- Jb 32:18 (Gi v:19); 1 s. וְהִצִּיקוֹתִי consec. Is 29:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצִּיק Dt. 28:53 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִצִּיקוּ Je 19:9; *Pt.* מִצִּיק Is 51:13, 51:13, pl. מְצִיקִים 29:7; —bring into straits, by importunity c. לָ pers. Ju 16:16, c. sf. pers. 14:17; *constrain* (to speak) Jb 32:18 (sf. pers.); elsewhere of *bringing into straits* a city or people, c. לָ, Is 29:2, 29:7, so 7:6 (reading וְנִצְּקָהּ for MT וְנִקְצָהּ), Thes Che Du Gr Marti, cf. formula לָ אֲשֶׁר יִצֵּ לָ בְּמִצּוֹר וּבְמִצּוֹק אֲשֶׁר יִצֵּ לָ Dt 28:53, 28:55, 28:57, Je 19:9; pt. abs. הַמְצִיק Is 51:13, 51:13 *the oppressor*.

8086 צוק [8087] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 6695)

†צוק **n.[m.]** si vera 1., constraint, distress;—וּבְצוֹק הָעֵתִים Dn 9:25 usu. *in distressful times*; Gr וּבְקִיץ וּגְוִי (so LXX [v:27] SyrVer), as beginning of v:26, omitting וּ in וְאַחֲרֵי (cf. Bev Marti).

8087 צוקה [8088] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 6695)

†צוקה **n.f.** pressure, distress;—national Is 8:22 (+צָרָה), cf. אֶרֶץ וְצָרָה וְצָרָה 30:6; personal וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Pr 1:27.

8088 מוצק [8089] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4164,4165)

†מוצק **n.[m.]** constraint, distress;—abs. מוּצָק Is 8:23 *distress*; abs. also מוּצָק Jb 36:16, of distress as *constraint* (opp. רַחֲב); בְּמוּצָק רַחֲב מַיִם 37:10, lit. *in constraint* (i.e. frozen).—1. מוּצָק v. יִצֵּק. p. 427

8089 מצוק [8090] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4689)

†מצוק **n.[m.]** straitness, straits, stress;—alw. abs. מ' מ'—כָּל־אִישׁ מ' S 22:2 *every man of straits* (in straits); מְצִיקוֹתֵי דַת Dt 28:53, 28:55, 28:57, Je 19:9 (all of national *straits*); מְצִיקוֹתֵי יְהוָה Psalm 119:143; perh. rd. מְצִיקוֹת also 32:6, for מְצִיקוֹת, cf. Du Br.

8090 מצוקה [8091] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4691)

†מצוקה **n.f.** id.;—abs. וְצָרָה וְצָרָה Jb 15:24; יוֹם וְצָרָה Zp 1:15; pl. sf., of ' delivering מְצִיקוֹתֵי Psalm 25:17, מְצִיקוֹתֵיהֶם etc., 107:6, 107:13, 107:19, 107:28.

8091 צוק [8092] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 6694)

†II [צוק] **vb.** pour out, melt (||יצק);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. (acc. to Thes al.) יִצְּקוּ Is 26:16, but v. *infr.*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְּקוּ Jb 28:2 (rd. perh. יִצְּקוּ, v. Bu) *and stone (ore, men) melt it into copper*; יִצְּקוּ

(after עָלִי Kö:i. 444, cf. Ges:§ 72 s); *Inf. cstr.* לְצוֹר 1 S 23:8; *Pt. pl.* צָרִים 1 K 15:27 +;—1. *confine, secure* (|| I. צָרַר), acc. rei + ב of receptacle Dt 14:25, 2 K 5:23, Ez 5:3; complem. om. 2 K 12:11. 2. *shut in, besiege*, c. עָל of city 2 S 11:1, 1 K 15:27, 16:17, 20:1, 2 K 6:24, 6:25, 17:5, 18:9, 24:11, Is 29:3 (+ acc. of siege-works), Je 32:2, 37:5, 39:9, Dt 20:12, Ez 4:3, Dn 1:1; c. עָל pers. (within city) 2 S 20:15, 2 K 16:5, Je 21:4, 21:9; c. אָל of city (for עָל) Dt 20:19; c. אָל pers. 1 S 23:8; c. אַת of city only 1 Ch 20:1 (|| 2 S 11:1 supr.); abs. Is 21:2.— הַנָּמְצָרִים אֶת־הָעִיר עָלֶיךָ Ju 9:31 is corrupt; Frankenb:Richterbuch 28 Bu GFM:Hpt Now מְעַרְרִים *inciting* against. 3. *shut up, enclose*: נְצוֹר עָלֶיךָ *enclose* Ct 8:9 (עָל of maid [under fig. of door] + acc. mater., cf. Is 29:3 supr.); c. sf. pers. Psalm 139:5 (fig., 'subj.).

8097 מְצוֹר [8098] (Hebrew) (page 848) (Strong 4692,4693)

† מְצוֹר n.[m.] siege-enclosure, siege, entrenchment;—alw. מ' abs., exc. cstr. מְצוֹר Ez 4:7 sf. מְצוֹרָה v:8;—1. *siege* עָלֵינוּ שָׁם מ' Mi 4:14 *he hath laid siege to us*, cf. וְנִתְּתָה עָלֶיךָ מ' Ez 4:2; בּוֹא מ' is come into a state of siege Dt 20:19, 2 K 24:10, 25:2, Je 52:5, cf. וְהִיתָה בְּמ' Ez 4:3; בְּמ' Je 10:17; יוֹשֵׁב(תִּי) מְצוֹר יְרוּ' Ez 4:7 *siege of Jerus.*, but also מ'עַל־יְרוּ' Zc 12:2; מ' of duration of siege Ez 4:8, 5:2; מ' מִי Na 3:14 *water for a siege*; in phr. וּבְמִצּוֹק בְּמ' *in the siege and stress* Dt 28:53, 28:55, 28:57, Je 19:9. 2. *enclosure*, i.e. *siege-works* Dt 20:20; late = *ram-part* Zc 9:3, עִיר מ' *entrenched city* Psalm 31:22 (al. *besieged*), 60:11 (|| 108:11 מְבַצֵּר 'ע), cf. 2 Ch 8:5; עָרִים לְמ' 11:5, יֹשְׁבֵי בְּמ' בִּירוּשָׁלַם 32:10; מ' Hb 2:1 acc. to most (|| מְשַׁמְרֵת); but We der. fr. נָצַר, i.e. *watch-tower*, Now conj. מְצַפֵּה (cf. וְאַצְפֵּה foll.); >Buhl conj. מְצָד.— מ n.pr.terr. v. p. 566.

8098 מְצוֹרָה [8099] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 4694)

† מְצוֹרָה n.f. siege-works, rampart;—abs. מ' Na 2:2, 2 Ch 14:5; pl. מְצוֹרוֹת 2 Ch 11:11 +, מְצָרַת Is 29:3, etc.;—1. *siege-works* Is 29:3. 2. *rampart* נָצוֹר מ' Na 2:2 *guard the rampart* / (|| צִפֵּה דָרְחַן); We Now der. fr. נָצַר, i.e. *keep watch* !), 2 Ch 11:11, עָרֵי מְצוֹרָה 14:5 *fortified cities*, so עָרֵי (ה) מְצוֹרוֹת v:10, v:23, 12:4, 21:3.

8099 צוֹר [8100] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6696)

† III. [צוֹר] vb. shew hostility to, treat as foe (c. acc. pers.) (akin to II. צָרַר, to which SS assign the forms, but cf. Ar. *ḍa'ra* act unjustly, also *defraud*; Syr. *yorto'*, rival wife);—Qal Pf. 1 s. וְצָרְתִי אֶת־ Ex 23:22 (subj. 'י; || וְאַיְבֹתַי אֶת־אֵיבֶיךָ); Impf. 2 ms. אֶת־מוֹאֵב אֶל־תָּצַר Dt 2:9; 2 mpl. sf. אֶל־תָּצַרְם v:19; Pt. הַצָּרִים אוֹתָם Est 8:11.

8100 צוֹר [8101] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6696,3335)

†IV. [צור] **vb.** fashion, delineate (NH *id.*; so Aram. צור, *šwr, šor, šuwrtō* 'picture, Sab. צור, pl. צורת Hom:Chrest.125 Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 14.15; Ar. is loan-word acc. to Frä:272);—Pf. 2 ms. וְצִרְתָּ Ez 43:11 (for MT צורת) acc. to LXX. We Sm Co Toy Berthol Krae, *and thou shalt delineate* the house (cf. v:10, הַגִּדּוּ וְכַתֵּב, הוֹדַע וְכַתֵּב v:11); Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצֶר אֶת־אֹתוֹ בְּחַרְטָא Ex 32:4 (E) *and fashioned it* [the gold] *with a graving-tool*; הֶעֱמֹדִים וַיִּצֶר אֶת־שְׁנֵי הָעֲמֻדִים K 7:15 (+ acc. mater.), rd. וַיִּצֶק (יצק), so LXX SS Kit Benz cf. Th; 1 s. Sf. אצורך Je 1:5 Kt, v. יצר p. 427

8101 צורה [8102] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6699)

†[צורה] **n.f.** form, fashion;—cstr. צורת Ez 43:11 v. foreg.; sf. צורתו v:11 (LXX מִצֹּרְתִּי, so Co, or תֹּרְתִּי, so Berthol Krae; Toy as MT); so also Kt v:11, v:11 (Qr pl. sf. צורתיו) 2nd of these del. as dittogr. all moderns; 1st rd. as Kt Co Berthol, as Qr Toy; sg. sf. צורם (Ges: § 91 e Kö:ii.1, 440) Psalm 49:15 Qr (Kt צירם) *their form* (of the dead).

8102 ציר [8103] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6736,6699)

†[ציר] **n.m.** image;—pl. צירים Is 45:16 = *idols*; sg. sf. צירם Psalm 49:15 Kt *their form* (v. צורה). above

8103 צור [8104] (Hebrew) (page 849)

V. צור (√of foll.; || III. צר; cf. SI:3, SI:6 צר, *rock*, Aram. טורא, *tuwro* 'hill, so Palm. pl. טוריא).

8104 צור [8105] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6697)

† I. צור **n.m.**: Jb 29:6 *rock, cliff*;—צ' abs. Ex 17:6 +, cstr. Dt 8:15 +; sf. צורי 2 S 22:3, etc.; pl. צרים Nu 23:9 +, צורות Jb 28:10; cstr. צורי 1 S 24:3 (Gi v:2);—

1. a. *rocky wall, cliff*, Ex 17:6, 17:6 (E), Dt 8:15 (צ' הַחֲלָמִישׁ), Is 48:21, 48:21, Psalm 78:15, 78:20, 105:41, 114:8; (חֲלָמִישׁ); בוא בצ' Is 2:10, במערות, צרים במערות v:19, בנקרות הצ' v:21, cf. Ex 33:21, 33:22 (JE); yielding honey (from its clefts) Psalm 81:17 (cf. Dt 32:13; Dy Perles:Anal. 34 We rd. צוף); as look-out Nu 23:9 (JE), home of goats 1 S 24:3 (Gi v:2), snow-covered Je 18:14; bearing (olives for oil Dt 32:13 (חֲלָמִישׁ צ'), Jb 29:6; resort of homeless 24:8, pierced by miners 28:10, cf. perh. אופיר נחלים נחלים בצ' שית בצ' 22:24 *deposit* (thy) *gold in the rock* of the wadys (most sub צר pebble); as quarry, fig. of Abr. as ancestor of Isr. Is 51:1; place of security 1 Ch 11:15, המישור צ' Je 21:13 (of city), fig. Psalm 27:5, 61:3; symb. of firmness Na 1:6, Jb 14:18, 18:4; enduring material 19:24. **b.** *rock* with flat surface 2 S 21:10, Pr 30:19. **c.** *block of stone, boulder* Ju 6:21, 13:19 (as altar); cf. צור מכשול Is 8:14 (נגף אבן)). **d.** *rock* with specif. name, צ' עורב Ju 7:25, Is 10:26.

2. a. fig. of [God](#) (33 t.) as support and defence of his people (oft. אלהים, י', etc.), צ' מעוז Is 17:10, צ' מעוז Psalm 31:3, עזי צ' 62:8, צ' מעוז, 71:3, צ' ישעתו Dt 32:15 cf. 2 S 22:47 b (but del., v. ||

Psalm 18:47), Psalm 89:27, 95:1, וִישׁוּעָתִי 'צ 62:3, 62:7, מַחֲסִי 'צ 94:22; יִשְׂרָאֵל 'צ Is 30:29, 2 S 23:3 (personif.), צוֹרִי Psalm 18:3, 18:47 = 2 S 22:3, 22:47 a, Psalm 19:15, 28:1, 92:16, 144:1, 'צ לְבָבִי 73:26, צוֹרְנוּ Dt 32:31, צוֹרִם v:30, Psalm 78:35; c. בָּ essent. 'י 'צ עוֹלָמִים בְּיָהּ 'י Is 26:4 (cf. Psalm 62:8; v. ב I. 7 c); as **n.pr. dei** (*the Rock* Dt 32:4, 32:18 (צ' יִלְדָּה), v:37, Hb 1:12, +(perh.) Psalm 75:6 (rd. בַּצּוֹד, v. צוֹאֵר; v. also פְּדָה צוֹר). **b.** of a heathen god Dt 32:31, cf. Is 44:3, מְבַלְעָדִי צוֹר מִי צוֹר תִּלְקַת הַצָּרִים and צוֹר בֵּית צוֹר.—Vid. also צוֹר בֵּית צוֹר and תִּלְקַת הַצָּרִים.—Psalm 89:44 v. צָד sub III. צָרָר, 49:15 v. צוֹרָה sub III. צוֹר. above

8105 צוֹר [8106] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6698)

†|| צוֹר **n.pr.m.** Σοῦρ (*Rock*);—1. a prince of Midian Nu 25:15, 31:8, Jos 13:21. 2. Gibeon-ite 1 Ch 8:30, 9:36.

8106 צוֹרִיאֵל [8107] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6700)

† צוֹרִיאֵל **n.pr.m.** (*my rock is El*);—a Levite Nu 3:35, Σουριηλ.

8107 צוֹרִישַׁדַּי [8108] (Hebrew) (page 849) (Strong 6701)

† צוֹרִישַׁדַּי **n.pr.m.** Σοῦρ(ε)ισαδαι[ε] (*my rock is Shadday*);—a Simeonite Nu 1:6, 2:12, 7:36, 7:41, 10:19.

8108 צוֹר [8109] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6677,6865)

צוֹר Tyre v. צָר v. צוֹרָנִים v. צוֹאֵר. p. 862

8109 צוֹת [8110] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 3341,6702)

[צוֹת] **Hiph.** Is 27:4 v. יצת. p. 428

8110 צַח [8111] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6703,6727)

צַח v. צַחָה. צַחָה v. צַחָה below, p. 851 צַחָה (√ of foll.; Ar. (*w*) *ṣaḥa'* (*w*) *be cloudless*, so Eth. *s'ahawa*: Aram. צַחָה, צַחָה *be thirsty*).

8111 צַחָה [8112] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6704)

†[צַחָה] **adj. intens.** parched (cf. Ges:§ 84 b c);—cstr. צַחָה צַמָּא Is 5:13 *parched with thirst*.

8112 צַחַח [8113] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6705)

†[צַחַח] **vb.** be dazzling (Targum צַחַח *polish*; Syr. *ṣaḥ* *be scorched*, Aph. *declare in writing* (make clear), *ṣaḥiyho' clarus, lucidus, fulgidus; ṣaḥṣaḥa'nun, ṣaḥṣaḥun, smooth, plain*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl צַחוּ La 4:7 (|| מְשֻׁלָּגִים ||), *they are more dazzling (i.e. whiter) than milk* (of effeminate skin).

8113 צַח [8114] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6703)

†**צַח** **adj.** dazzling, glowing, clear;—**צַח חֵם** Is 18:4 *glowing heat*; **צַח רֵיחַ** Je 4:11 *glowing wind*; **צַח וְאֲדוֹם** Ct 5:10 *my beloved is dazzling (white) and ruddy* (cf. La 4:7); fpl. **לְדַבֵּר צָחוֹת** Is 32:4 *to speak clear (words), clearly*.

8114 צָחִיחַ [8115] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6706)

†**[צָחִיחַ]** **n.[m.]** shining, glaring, surface cstr. **עָחִיחַ סֵלַע** i.e. a smooth, bare, rock Ez 24:7, 24:8, 26:4, 26:14; pl. **בְּצָחִיחִים** Ne 4:7 Qr (Kt **בְּצָחִיחִים**), *in glaring, bare places (?)*.

8115 צָחִיחָה [8116] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6707)

†**צָחִיחָה** **n.f.** scorched land;—**צָ** Psalm 68:7.

8116 צָחָצְחָה [8117] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6710)

†**[צָחָצְחָה]** **n.[f.]** scorched region;—pl. **צָחָצְחוֹת** Is 58:11.

8117 צַחַן [8118] (Hebrew) (page 850)

צַחַן (√ of foll.; NH **צַחַנָה** = BH; Aram. **צַחַנְתָּא** *stinking fluid, śhan, śahnō' foul*).

8118 צַחְנָה [8119] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6709)

†**[צַחְנָה]** **n.f.** stench;—sf. **צַחְנָתוֹ** Jo 2:20 (**בְּאִשׁוֹ**).—cf. **עַפְרַת צַחְנָה** Ecclus 11:12.

8119 צַחֵק [8120] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6711)

†**[צַחֵק]** **vb.** laugh (Ar. *dahika, laugh*, Syr. *ghek*, cf. Ba:Es 34; v. also **שַׁחַק**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. **צַחֵקוּהָ** Gn 18:13, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִצְחָקוּ** Gn 21:6, **וַיִּצְחָקוּ** 17:17; 3 fs. **וַתִּצְחָק** 18:12; —*laugh*, Gn 18:12, 18:13, 18:15, 18:15 (J), 17:17 (P); c. **לֹ** *at, concerning*, 21:6. **Pi. Impf.** **וַיִּצְחָק** Ju 16:25; **Inf. cstr.** **לְצַחֵק** Ex 32:6, Gn 39:14, 39:17; **Pt מְצַחֵק** Gn 19:14, 26:8, **מְצַחֵק** 21:9; —**1. jest** Gn 19:14 (J). **2. sport, play** Gn 21:9 (E) Ex 32:6 (J); *make sport for* Ju 16:25 (**וַיִּשְׁחָק־לְנוֹן**; || **לְפָנָי**); *toy with* (**אֶת**), of conjugal caresses Gn 26:8 (cf. Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 231), *make a toy of*, c. **ב**, 39:14, 39:17 (all J).

8120 צַחֵק [8121] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6712)

†**צַחֵק** **n.[m.]** laughter;—**אֵלֵי אֱלֹהִים צַחֵק עָשָׂה לִי** Gn 21:6 (E) *laughter hath God caused for me*; = *laughing-stock*, **וּלְלַעַג** **לְצַחֵק** Ez 23:32 (del. LXX:B Hi Co Berthol Siegf Krae; not Toy).

8121 יִצְחָק [8122] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 3327,3446)

יִצְחָק:108, **יִשְׁחָק**:4 **n.pr.m.** *Isaac*, son of Abr. and Sarah (*he laugheth*, cf. play upon name Gn 18:12 f. (J), 21:6 (E), 17:17, 17:19 (P); 26:8 (J));—**יִצְחָק** Gn 21:3, 21:4, 21:5 (E) +, 24:62, 24:63,

24:67 (J) +, 17:19, 17:21 (P) +, (80 t. Gn, 9 t. Ex, 7 t. Dt), Lv 26:42, Nu 32:11, Jos 24:3, 24:4, 1 K 18:36, 2 Ch 13:23, 1 Ch 1:28, 1:34, 1:34, 16:16, 29:18, 2 Ch 30:6; † יִשְׁחֵק Je 33:26, Psalm 105:9, and (=Israel) יִשְׁחֵק בְּמֹתָם Am 7:9, יִשְׁחֵק בֵּית v:16.

8122 צָחַר [8123] (Hebrew) (page 850)

צָחַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *s,ah,ara* XI. *dry up, become yellow* [parched by sun], *ṣuḥraa^hun reddish-gray colour* (v. Müll:Königsb. Stud. i. 6)).

8123 צָחָר [8124] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6713)

† צָחָר n.[m.] reddish-gray, tawny;—צָחָר עֲמֹר Ez 27:18 *wool of reddish-gray, tawny wool*, or (Hi-Sm Krae), *of land Ṣachar* (si vera l.; Co del. צָחַר as dittogr.).

8124 צָחָר [8125] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6715)

† צָחָר adj. tawny;—pl. צָחָרוֹת Ju 5:10.

8125 צָחָר [8126] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6714,3328)

† צָחָר n.pr.m. **1.** father of Ephron the Hittite Gn 23:8, 25:9, Σααρ. **2.** son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, Σααρ. **3.** name in Judah 1 Ch 4:7 Qr (יִצְחָר; Kt יִצְחָר), Σααρ, LXXL Εισαρ.

8126 יִצְחָר [8127] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 3328)

יִצְחָר 1 Ch 4:7 Kt, v. foregoing.

8127 צִי [8128] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6716)

† I. צִי n.m.:Is 33:21 ship (loan-word from Egypt. *t'āī*, acc. to Bondi:66, cf. Erman:ZMG xivi (1892),123 DHM:VOJ viii. 7, 165);—abs. צִי אֲדִיר Is 33:21 *a majestic ship*; pl. צִיִּים Nu 24:24 (JE), Ez 30:9 (בַּצִּי; but LXX σπεύδοντες, cf. SyrVer, whence Co Berthol צִיִּים).

8128 צִי [8129] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6728)

† II. צִי n.m.:Je 50:39 a wild beast, prop. either desert-dweller (denom. from צִיָּה, so most), or crier, yelper (√ ... צוה = *ḡwy* [*yelp, Dozy*], Ba:NB 188, cf. Ew:§ 146 g, note);—in any case a specif. animal, but not certainly identif.; Bo:Hieroz. i, lib. 3, § 14, cp. Ar. *ḡywanun wild cat*;—pl. צִיִּים Is 13:21 (f. צִיִּים v:22), 23:13, 34:14 (+ אִיִּים), Je 50:39 (*id.*; all betokening desolation); לְעַם לְצִי Psalm 74:14 (rd. לְעַם לְצִי Hup-Now Bae); appar. of people 72:9, but prob. corrupt, Ol conj. צִירִים (אִיִּיִּים), and so most moderns.

8129 צִיבָא [8130] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6717)

צִיבָא and (2 S 16:4) צִיבָא:16 n.pr.m. Σ(ε)ιβα: servant of Saul's house, 2 S 9:2, 9:2 + 14 t. 9, 16, 19.

8130 צִידוֹן [8131] (Hebrew) (page 850) (Strong 6721,7237)

† צִידוֹן and (Gn 10:15, 10:19, 49:3) צִידֹן **n.pr.loc.** Sidón, Σιδων, ancient Phoenician city, on coast N. of Tyre (in As. *Šidum*(*n*)*u*, COT:Gloss; TelAm. *Šiduna*, Ph. צִדן, OArām. צִיד; in Egypt. *Dī-(d)u-na*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 184);—‘ first-born ’ of Canaan Gn 10:15 = 1 Ch 1:13; northern limit of Canaanite Gn 10:19, cf. 49:13 defined as רִבְהָ צִידֹן Jos 11:8 (so 19:28 infr.); also Ju 1:31, 10:6 (צִידֹן), 18:28, 1 K 17:9; named with Tyre Jos 19:28 (cf. v:29), 2 S 24:6 (cf. v:7), Is 23:2, 23:4 and בְּתוֹלַת בַּת־צִידֹן v:12 (cf. v:5 etc.), Je 25:22, 27:3, 47:4, Ez 27:8, 28:21, 28:22 (cf. v:2 ; v:12), Zc 9:2, Jo 4:4.—Vid. Pietsch:Phöniz. 54 ff. Prutz:Aus Phönicien (1876), 98 ff. Rob:BR ii.478 ff. de Luynes:Voyage à la mer Morte i 18 ff., and Pl. vi-xi. Bd Pal 3 (1898), 313 ff.

8131 צִידוֹנִי [8132] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6722)

† צִידוֹנִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing ;—צִידוֹנִי Ju 3:3, Ez 32:30; elsewhere pl. צִידוֹנִים Dt 3:9 +, צִידוֹנִים Ju 10:12 צִידוֹנִים 18:7; +3 t.; fpl. צִידוֹנִית 1 K 11:1; —as subst. = *Sidonians*, coll c. art. Ez 32:30, Ju 3:3; in earlier lit. appar. = *Phoenicians* Dt 3:9, Jos 13:4, 13:6; Ju 3:3, 10:12, 18:7, 18:7, 1 K 5:20 (=Tyre v:15), 16:31 (if, [Jos:Ant. viii. 13, 1] Ethb. was king of Tyre also), Ez 32:30; also עֲשֵׂתָרֶת צִידוֹנִי 1 K 11:5, 11:33, cf. 2 K 23:13; named with Tyrians 1 Ch 22:4, Ezr 3:7.

8132 צִיָּה [8133] (Hebrew) (page 851)

צִיָּה (\sqrt of foll.; Ar. *šawaʿ* be parched, so Arām. צִיָּה צִיָּה (not Targum), *šwoʿ* (chiefly in Lexx)).

8133 צִיָּה [8134] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6723)

† צִיָּה **n.f.** dryness, drought;—abs. צִיָּה Ho 2:5+; pl. צִיָּוֹת Psalm 105:41; —*drought* Jb 24:19 (||חום); elsewh. of land (oft. ||מִדְבָּר, מִדְבָּרָה etc.): צִיָּה אֶרֶץ *land of drought, desert* Ho 2:5 (sim.), Je 2:6, 50:12 (fig.), 51:43, Is 41:18, 53:2 (in sim.), Psalm 107:35; + צִיָּה Ez 19:13 (fig.), + שְׂמֵמָה Jo 2:20, + עֵינֵי Psalm 63:2 (fig.); צִיָּה = *desert* Is 35:1, Zp 2:13, Jb 30:3, Psalm 78:17; pl. 105:41.

8134 צִיָּוֹן [8135] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6724)

† צִיָּוֹן **n.[m.]** dryness, parched ground (on format. v. Lag:BN 204);—בְּצִיָּוֹן Is 25:5, בְּצִיָּוֹן 32:2 (||; both in sim.).

8135 צִיָּוֹן [8136] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6726)

צִיָּוֹן:154 **n.pr.loc** Σ(ε)λων; Šīyyón, Zion (syr. *šehyawn*, older form, acc. to Lag:Bn 84, cf. 198);—צִיָּה 2 S 5:7 +; צִיָּוֹן Je 4:6; —stronghold (of Jebusites), צִיָּוֹן captured by David, and made his residence 2 S 5:7 = 1 Ch 11:5 (both + הָיָא עִיר דָּוִד), on S. part of E. hill of Jerusalem, distinct from site of temple 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2 (both הָיָא ד' הָיָא צִיָּוֹן), not elsewh. in narrative, but often in poets and proph.: as name of Jerus., from political point of view (sts. = inhabitants), Am 6:7 (||הִרְשָׁמוֹן), ||ירושלָּם Mi 3:10, 3:12 = Je 26:18, Is 4:3, 30:19, 40:9, 41:27, 52:1, 62:1, 64:9, Zp 3:16, Zc 1:14, 1:17,

Psalm 51:20 and ('בַּת־צ') Is 52:2, Mi 4:8 (|| בַּת־יְרוּשָׁה), La 2:13 (|| *id.*), also ('יוֹשֶׁבֶת צ') Je 51:35 ; = Jerus. also Is 14:32, 33:5+, so esp. in phr. 'בְּנוֹת צ' Is 3:16, 3:17, 4:4, Ct 3:11, 'בְּנֵי צ' La 4:2, Jo 2:23, Psalm 149:2 (|| 'יִשְׂרָאֵל'), cf. Zc 9:13, אֶת־בְּנֵיהָ צ' Is 66:8, and even 'הֶרֶצ' 2 K 19:31 = Is 37:32 (both || 'יְרוּשָׁה'), Is 29:8 (|| אֶרֶץ־יִשְׂרָאֵל v:7), Ob 17, Ob 21, Psalm 48:12 (|| בְּנוֹת־צ' 125:1; so also 'הֶרֶצ' Is 16:1 and 10:32 Qr (Kt בית : || בְּנֵי־יְרוּשָׁה'); cf. 'מְרוֹם־צ' Je 31:12; in foll. 'הֶרֶצ' might refer to temple-hill Is 10:12 (+ 'יְרוּשָׁה'), 31:4 (+ 'נִבְעֵתָהּ' = 'יְרוּשָׁה' v:5), La 5:18, Jo 3:5 (+ 'יְרוּשָׁה'); specif. of Jerus. as abode of ׀ and place of his worship Am 1:2, Is 31:9, Zc 8:3, Mi 4:2 = Is 2:3, Jo 4:16, Psalm 102:22, 135:21, 147:12 (all || 'יְרוּשָׁה'), 76:8 (|| 'שָׁלֵם'); partic. of sanctuary 20:3 (|| 'קֹדֶשׁ'), 14:7 = 53:7+; of Jerus. 'הֶרֶצ' Psalm 48:3 (|| 'רַב קְרִית מְלֹךְ'), 78:68 (|| 'יְהוּדָה'), Is 24:23 (|| 'יְרוּשָׁה'), etc.; 'הֶרֶצ' in same sence † Psalm 133:3; particularly of sanctuary Is 4:5 and (|| 'הֶרֶצ') Jo 2:1, 4:17; 'הֶרֶצ' Psalm 2:6 is seat of king.—Vid. also 'בַּת־צ', 'הֶרֶצ', 'יֹשֶׁבֶת צ', 'הֶרֶצ', 'יֹשֶׁבֶת צ', 'יֹשֶׁבֶת צ'.

8136 צִיּוֹן [8137] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6724-25)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן above. p.846

8137 צִיּוֹן [8138] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6727)

† צִיּוֹן n.pr.m. an overseer of Nethinim Ne 11:21, who are called צִיּוֹן Ezr 2:43 = צִיּוֹן Ne 7:46; Σηα, Σιααυ, Σιαλ, Σουλαι, etc.

8138 צִיּוֹן [8139] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6716,6728,6790)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. p. 850, 856

8139 צִיּוֹן [8140] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6729-30)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. p. 857, 859

8140 צִיּוֹן [8141] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6689,6733)

צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. צִיּוֹן v. צִיּוֹן. p.847

8141 צִיּוֹן [8142] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6731)

† II. צִיּוֹן n.[m.] meaning dubious; only in מְנוּצִיּוֹן לְמוֹאָב Je 48:9 usu. (after AW Ra Ki al.) wings (coll.) (cf. Aram. צִיּוֹן wing, fin, Thes Gf al.); cf. Perles:Anal.46, who reads נֹצִיּוֹן (wing-) feathers (as in Aram.); LXX σημεία, whence Gie sign-post, rdg. צִיּוֹן,—or צִיּוֹן,—(indicating flight).

8142 צִיּוֹן [8143] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6732)

† III. **צִיץ** n.pr.loc. in **הַצֵּלָה** 2 Ch 20:16; **הַ** perh. radical, cf. *Wady Ḥaṣṣâṣâ* and plateau *Ḥaṣṣâṣâ*, N. of Engedi, Buhl:Geogr. 97; LXX A *σαε* LXXL *τῆς ἐξοχῆς Ασισα*.

8143 צִיצֵת [8144] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6734)

† **צִיצֵת** n.f. tassel, lock (√ dub.;; NH *id.*, so Targum **צִיצֵיתָא**, Syr. *ṣuṣiyto*;³ cf. Ar. *naṣiyaa* *un hair on forehead*);—**צֵ** abs. Nu 15:38, 15:39 *tassel on flowing ends* (**כַּנְפֵי**) of garments, cstr. **צֵ הַכְּנָף** v:38 (v. Kennedy:Hast. DB ii. 69. FRINGES); **צֵ רֵאשִׁי** Ez 8:3 *lock of hair on forehead*.

8144 צִיקְלָג [8145] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6860)

צִיקְלָג v. **צִקְלָג** p. 862

8145 צִיר [8146] (Hebrew) (page 851)

I. **צִיר** (√ of foll.;; cf. *ṣara* (γ) *become, attain to go*; perh. Sub. (Min.) **צִיר** (*cause to become*), *form* Hom:Chrest. 125);—on Hithp. Jos 9:4 v. **צִיר**.

8146 צִיר [8147] (Hebrew) (page 851) (Strong 6735,6737,6736)

† II. **צִיר** n.m.:Pr 25:13 *envoy, messenger*;—**צֵ** abs. Je 49:14 +, cstr. pr 13:17; pl. **צִירִים** Is 18:2; sf. **צִירֵיךָ** 57:9; —*envoy, from Cush* Is 18:2, from apostate Isr. 57:9; —*envoy from Cush* Is 18:2, from apostate Isr. 57:9; from **צֵ** Je 49:14 = Ob 1; *messenger in gen.* **צִיר אַמוֹנִים** Pr 13:17, **צִיר נְאֻמָּן** 25:13.—I. **צִיר** v. IV. **צֹר**. p.849

8147 צִיר [8148] (Hebrew) (page 852)

II. **צִיר** (√ of foll.;; ? *turn < revolve*; NH **צִיר** *pivot* (of door), *hinge* so Ar. *ṣa'yirun* (cf. *sayya'r*, Dozy:i. 712 b); perh. As. *ṣirru*; Aram. *ṣay'rto* **צִירְתָּא**, *ṣala*).

8148 צִיר [8149] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6735)

† III. [**צִיר**] n.[m.] *pivot* (of door), *hinge*;—sf. **עַל-צִירָהּ** Pr 26:14 (in || of sluggard).

8149 צִיר [8150] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6735)

† IV. [**צִיר**] n.[m.] *pang* (prop. *writhing*);—pl. **צִירִים** Is 13:8, 21:3; cstr. **צִירֵי** 21:3; sf. **צִירֵי** Dn 10:16, **צִירֵי** 1 S 4:19; —*pangs of childbirth* 1 S 4:19, so (sim.) Is 21:3; and, of terror, 13:8 (+ **תְּבִלִים**), 21:3; in gen., of physical effects of mental distress Dn 10:16.

8150 צֵל [8151] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6738,6741)

צֵל v. III. **צֵלָה** p. 852

8151 צֵלָה [8152] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6740)

† [צָלָה] **vb.** roast flesh (NH *id.*; so Ar. *s'alawa:* (*slah*), Eth. *salaha*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְלֶה צָלִי Is 44:16 *he roasteth a roast*; 1 s. אֶצְלֶה בָּשָׂר v:19; *Inf. cstr.* לְצָלוֹת 1 S 2:15 give flesh (בָּשָׂר) to roast.

8152 צָלִי [8153] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6748)

† צָלִי **adj.** et **n.m.** roasted, roast;—*cstr.* (as *adj.*) צָלִי-אֶשׁ (P) of flesh (בָּשָׂר) Ex 12:8, 12:9 (opp. מִבְּשָׂל בְּסִימִים); *abs.* as *subst. cogn.* Is 44:16 v. [צָלָה].

8153 צָלַח [8154] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6743)

† I. [צָלַח] **vb.** rush;— (Thes *al. cp.* Targum צָלַח, Syr. *slah*, *cleave, penetrate, then advance, v. foll.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. וַצָּלְתָּה consec. 1 S 10:6; 3 pl. וַצָּלְחוּ 2 S 19:18; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Am 5:6 (v. *infr.*), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14:6 +;—*rush, הִירְדָן וְצָ' 2 S 19:18 they rushed into the Jordan* (dub., v. Dr HPS), 3 fs. וַתִּצְלַח Ju 14:6 +;—*rush, יוֹסֵף יִצְ' דָּאֵשׁ בֵּית, Am 5:6 lest he rush like fire upon the house of Joseph* (or *O house, etc.* GASm; Now conj. (יִצְיִת בְּאֵשׁ); *esp.* of sudden possession by 'י (אֱהִיִּם), c. רוּחַ עַל, c. pers. Ju 14:6 the Spirit...*rushed upon him, so v:19, 15:14, 1 S 10:6, 10:10, 11:6; c. אֱלֹ pers. 16:13 and* (of רוּחַ צ') (רָעָה) 18:10.

8154 צָלַח [8155] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6743)

† II. [צָלַח, צָלַח] **vb.** advance, prosper (NH *id.*; Ph. Pi. *causat. in n.pr.*; Ar. *sluwhiyto' be good condition* < cf. Sab. תִּצְלַח Sab Denkm:93; Aram. צָלַח, *ṣ'hl: prosper*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָלַחְתָּ Je 12:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַח Je 13:7 +, etc.; *Imv. ms.* צָלַח;—*prosper, of way of wicked* Je 12:1 cf. Nu 14:41, Is 53:10, 54:17, Ez 17:9, 17:10, Dn 11:27; c. לֵי rei, = *be good for anything* Je 13:7, 13:10, Ez 15:4; *subj. pers., abs.,* Je 22:30, 22:20, Ez 17:15, Psalm 45:5 *be successful!* וַתִּצְלַחְתְּ לְמַלְכוּתָהּ Ez 16:13 *and thou didst prosper to royalty* (dub.; del. LXX Co Toy; >Sta:ZAW vi (1886), 337 f. Krae לְמַלְאכָה i.e. harlotry). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִצְלַיְתָּ Gn 24:21, 2 ms. וַהֲצַלַחְתָּ 1 Ch 22:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְלַיְתָּ Ne 2:20 +, וַיִּצְלַח 1 Ch 29:23, 2 Ch 32:30, etc.; *Imv. ms.* הִצְלַח 1 K 22:12 +, הִצְלַיְתָּ Ne 1:11, (יָחָה) Psalm 118:25, etc.; *Pt.* מִצְלַיְתָּ Gn 24:42 +;—**1.** *make prosperous, bring to successful issue, of 'י, c. acc. of man's way* (דְּרָגָה), Gn 24:21, 24:40, 24:42, 24:56 (J), c. acc. rei Gn 39:3, 39:23 (J), c. acc. pers. 2 Ch 26:5, c. לֵי pers. Ne 1:11, 2:20; *abs. send success* Psalm 118:25; *human subj. c. acc. דְּרָגָה* Dt 28:29, Jos 1:8 (D), Is 48:15, Psalm 37:7, so prob. 1:3 (al. sub 2), 2 Ch 7:11; c. acc. מְרָמָה Dn 8:25. **2.** *shew, experience, prosperity, of men* 1 K 22:12, 22:15 = 2 Ch 18:11, 18:14, Je 2:37 (+ לֵי pers. in ref. to whom) 5:28, 32:5, 1 Ch 22:11, 22:13, 29:23, 2 Ch 13:12, 14:6, 20:20, 24:20, 31:21, 32:30 (בְּכָל-מַעֲשָׂהוּ), Pr 28:13, Dn 8:12 (of horn), v:24, 11:36; אִישׁ מִצְלַיְתָּ Gn 39:2 (J) *a prosperous man*; *subj. דְּרָגָה* Ju 18:5 (cf. Psalm 1:3 *supr.*), 'י's word Is 55:11.

8155 צַלַח [8156] (Hebrew) (page 852)

III. צַלַח (√ of foll.; NH צַלְחִית = BH; cf. Aram. צַלְחִיתָא, *s'unḥ: s'unḥ:* (in Lexx) *flat dish*; Eth. *ṣaḥnun* Amhar. *ṣalla* (v. Prä:Amh. Spr. § 65 c); Ar. *ṣalṣala*, all *bowl, dish*; v. Frä:63. 170).

8156 צַלְחָה [8157] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6745)

† [צַלְחָה] n.[f.] pot for cooking;—pl. צַלְחֹת 2 Ch 35:13 (+ מִירוֹת, מִדְּוִדִים).

8157 צַלְחָת [8158] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6747)

† צַלְחָת n.f. dish;—2 K 21:13 (sim.), צַלְחָת Pr 19:24, 26:15 (v. טַמֵּן).

8158 צַלְחִית [8159] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6746)

† צַלְחִית n.f. jar;—חֲדָשָׁה 2 K 2:20.

8159 צָלִי [8160] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6748)

צָלִי v. צַלָּה. above

8160 צַלֵּל [8161] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6750)

† I. [צַלֵּל] vb. tingle, quiver (NH צַלֵּל *whirr* (rare); Ar. *ṣal*, Targum צַלֵּל; Syr. *ṣarōsara*);—Pf. 3 pl. צַלְלוּ Hb 3:16; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּצְלְּנָה 1 S 3:11, תִּצְלְּנָה (Ges:§ 67 g) 2 K 21:12, Je 19:3; —*tingle*, of ears, at horrid sound 1 S 3:11, 2 K 21:12, Je 19:3 (all of dreadful news); of lips, *quiver* in terror Hb 3:16.

8161 צַלְצַל [8162] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

I. [צַלְצַל] n.[m.] whirring, buzzing;—cstr. אֶרֶץ צַלְצַל כְּנַפִּים Is 18:1 *land of buzzing of (insects') wings* (so prob.; other views v. in Di).

8162 צַלְצַל [8163] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

† II. [צַלְצַל] n.[m.] spear (fr. *whizzing*);—cstr. צַלְצַל דְּגָיִם Jb 40:31 *fish-spear, harpoon*.

8163 צַלְצַל [8164] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

† צַלְצַל n.m. a whirring locust (cf. As. *ṣarṣaru*, Ar. *ṣiṣro* Syr. *ṣarṣuwro* Lag: Ges. Abh. 145, N. 9);—Dt 28:42 (devouring; not identif.; Tr:NHB 313).

8164 צַלְצָלִים [8165] (Hebrew) (page 852) (Strong 6767)

† צַלְצָלִים n.m.pl. musical instr. of percussion, cymbals (with *clashing* sound; NH צַלְצַל, Aram. צַלְצָלִין, *siṣlo*);—צ' 2 S 6:5 (+ מְנַעֲנְעִים, q. v.; || 1 Ch 13:8 (מְצַלְצִים); cstr. צַלְצָלִי-שִׁמְעַע Psalm 150:5; תְּרוּעָה v:5; —cf. Now:Arch. i. 272 f. 272 f. Benz:Arch. 277 We:Psalms Eng. Tr. 232.

8165 מְצַלָּה [8166] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 4698)

† [מְצַלְהָה] n.f. bell (fr. *tinkling*);—pl. cstr. מְצַלְהוֹת הַסּוֹס Zc 14:20.

8166 מְצַלְתִּים [8167] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 4700)

† מְצַלְתִּים n.f.du. cymbals (appar. later equiv. of צְלִצְלִים where v. reff.);—מ' 1 Ch 13:8 (|| 2 S 6:5 v. צְלִצְלִים), 15:19, 16:5, 16:42, 25:6, 2 Ch 5:12, 5:13, 29:25, Ezr 3:10, Ne 12:27; תִּים- 1 Ch 15:16, 15:28, 25:1.

8167 צָלָל [8168] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6749)

† II. [צָלָל] vb. sink, be submerged (NH *id.*; As. *ṣalālu*, *sink down*, *sink to rest*, II. *launch* (Hpt:Prol. Assy. Gr. 1iii; BAS i. Ball, Gen. 53); Eth. *s'alala*: *float*, cf. Nes:Mar. x: Aram. צָלָל, *ṣal*, are *filter*, *clarify*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ בְּמַיִם צָלְלוּ Ex 15:10.

8168 צָלָל [8169] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6751)

† III. [צָלָל] vb. be or grow dark (cf. Ar. *ḥ.alla* *be black*, *zillun* *shade*; Eth. *s'alala*: *be dark*; As. *ṣllu*, *shade*, *ṣalālu*, Pi. *roof over*, so Sab. טָלַל [II.], *ceiling*, *roof*, Hom:Chrest. 125, cf. Palm. תַּטְלִילָא; OAr. טָלַל *overshadow*, Aram. טָלַל, *telolo* 'shadow');—Qal Pf. 3 pl. צָלְלוּ שַׁעֲרֵי Ne 13:19 *the gates of Jerusalem grew dark*, i.e. evening came on. **Hiph.** Pt. חָרַשׁ מִצֵּל Ez 31:3 *a shadowing wood* (but del. LXX. Co Toy Krae).

8169 צֶל [8170] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6738,6752)

† צֶל n.m.: Psalm 144:4 *shadow*;—צ' abs. 2 K 20:9 +, cstr. Gn 19:8 +; sf. צֶלְוּ Psalm 121:5, Ez 31:6 +, also צֶלְלוּ Jb 40:22, etc.; pl. צֶלְלִים Ct 2:17, 4:6; cstr. צֶלְלִי Je 6:4; —1. *shadow* on dial 2 K 20:9, 20:10, 20:10, 20:11 || Is 38:8; צֶלְלִי-עַרְבָּב Je 6:4, cf. Ct 2:17, 4:6; of mt. Ju 9:36. 2. *shadow*, *shade*, as protection (fr. sun): of branches, Ju 9:15 (in allegory), Ho 4:13, Jb 40:22, Jon 4:5, 4:6 and (in fig.) Ho 14:8, Ez 17:23, 31:6, 31:12, 31:17, Psalm 80:11, Ct 2:3 (of refreshment, delight); of rock Is 32:2 (sim.); צ' קַרְתִּי Gn 19:8 *shadow of my roof*; of cloud Is 25:4 and (fig. of 's protection) 4:6, 25:4, so prob. 16:3; צ' בְּנִפְיָי *shadow of thy wings*, fig. of 's protection Psalm 17:8, 36:8, 57:2, 63:8; *shade*, in gen., Jb 7:2, fig. of ' Psalm 121:5; hence = *protection*, *defence*, of city (wall) Je 48:45; of ' Nu 14:9 (JE), Psalm 91:1 (v. also n.pr. בְּצֵלְאֵל), cf. יְדוּ צֶל Is 49:2 (covering prophet, under fig. of sword), 51:16 (covering people); of human ally Is 30:2, 30:3, of king La 4:20; also of wisdom Ec 7:12, money v:12.— בְּצֵלָה Is 34:15 appar. ref. to קַפּוּז, but improb.; rd. perh. בְּצֵיָה *her eggs* Du Che:HPT (Che:Heb Hpt transp. וּבְקֵעָה וְדַגְרָה). 3. *shadow* as symb. of transitoriness of life Jb 8:9, 14:2, Psalm 144:4 (בְּצֵל עוֹבֵר), Ec 6:12, 8:13; בְּצֵל נְטוּי of an individ. Life near its end Psalm 102:12, So בְּצֵל בְּנִטּוֹתוֹ 109:23; in sim. of emaciated members, בְּצֵל וַיִּצְרִי Jb 17:7.

8170 צֶלָה [8171] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6741)

† **צִלְתָּהּ** n.pr.f. wife of Lam. Gn 4:19, 4:22, 4:23, Σελλα.

8171 צִלְתִּי [8172] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6769)

† **צִלְתִּי** n.pr.m. (Thes expl. as **יְהִ צִלְתָּ**);—1. Benj., 1 Ch 8:20, Σελαθ (ε) ι. 2. **צִלְתִּי**, Manassite, 1 Ch 12:21 (van d.H. v:20), Σεμασθει, Σιλαθα, etc.

8172 צִלְמוֹת [8173] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6757)

† **צִלְמוֹת** n. [m.] death-shadow, deep shadow, poet. (prob. = **צֶלַ** + **מוֹת**, LXX. (usu.) σκιά θανάτου, cf. SyrVer Vulgate, so Thes Schwally:Leben n. d. Tode, 194, v. esp. Nö:ZAW xvii (1897), 183 ff.; Ew Br and most mod. (after older comm.) rd. **צִלְמוֹת** *darkness, deepdarkness*, cp. Ar. *zalama* IV, As.

[ṣalāmu], Eth. *s'alma: be black, dark*);—*death-shadow*, oft. || **לִילָה**, **חֲשֵׁךְ** etc., and opp. **אֹר**, **בְּקָר**. 1. = *deep shadow, darkness* (cf. **הַרְרִי אֵל**, **אֲרִזִּי אֵל**): Am 5:8, Jb 3:5, 12:22, 24:17 a, 28:3, 34:22; of eyes heavy with weeping 16:16; **בְּלִהוֹת צ' 24:17b** *terrors of the darkness*. 2. fig.

a. of distress Je 13:16, Psalm 107:10, 107:14; **צ' אֲרָץ** Is 9:1. b. of extreme danger Je 2:6, Psalm 23:4, 44:20. 3. characterizing world of the dead, **צ' וְצ' חֲשֵׁךְ** Jb 10:21, **צ' כְּמוֹ אֶפֶל** v:22 (text dub., v. Bu Du); **צ' וְשַׁעֲרֵי** 38:17 (LXX πυλωροὶ δὲ ἄδου; || **שַׁעֲרֵי־מוֹת**).

8173 צִלְלוֹ [8174] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6738)

צִלְלוֹ, **צִלְלִי**, **צִלְלִים**, **צִלְלוּ** v. **צֶלַ**. above

8174 הַצִּלְלוֹנִי [8175] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6753)

† **הַצִּלְלוֹנִי** n.pr.f. in Judah (*give shade, thou that turnest to me!*) 1 Ch 4:3, Εσηλεββων, etc.

8175 צִלְל [8176] (Hebrew) (page 853)

IV. **צִלְל** (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; Eth. *mas.alat: is unleavened bread* (Di: 1257 as *pure*, unfermented, cf. *sa*/sub II. **צִלְל**), more prob. would be designation of shape).

8176 צִלּוֹל [8177] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6742)

† **צִלּוֹל** Kt, **צִלְלִי** Qr n.m. cake, round loaf;—**שַׁעֲרֵי־ס** Ju 7:13 (cf. GFM).

8177 צִלַּם [8178] (Hebrew) (page 853)

צִלַּם (√ of foll.; Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 733 f, cp. Ar. *salama*, *cut off* (e.g. an ear, anose);—NH **צִלְּם** = BH, so As. *salmu*, Sab. **צִלַּם** Gildemeister: ZMG xxiv (1870), 180 CIS:iv, no. 2, 1. 4, Aram. **צִלְמָא**, *salmo*?, OAram. **צִלְמָא**, so Nab. Palm. (also **צִלְמַתָּא** of woman's statue)).

8178 צִלְּץ [8179] (Hebrew) (page 853) (Strong 6754)

† **צָלָם** n.m.: Ez 16:17 image (something *cut out*, cf. פִּסְלָל; Nö 'Schnitzbild');—'צ abs. Psalm 39:7, cstr. Gn 1:27 +; sf. צָלְמוֹ v:27, 5:3, צָלְמוֹנוּ 1:26, צָלְמָם Psalm 73:20; pl. cstr. צָלְמֵי 1 S 6:5, 6:5 +, sf. צָלְמָיו 2 K 11:18, 2 Ch 23:17, צָלְמֵיכֶם Am 5:26; —1. *images* of tumours and mice (of gold) 1 S 6:5, 6:5, 6:11; esp. of heathen gods Am 5:26 (text dub.; del. We as gloss, cf. GASm Dr), 2 K 11:18 = 2 Ch 23:17 (both c. vb. (שָׁבְרוּ)), Ez 7:20, so צָרַח זָכָר 16:17 (i.e. in male form, acc. to fig. of harlotry for idolatry); מִסִּכְתָּם Nu 33:52 *their molten images*; of painted pictures of men Ez 23:14. 2. *image, likeness, of resemblance*, 'בָּ (בְּרֵא) עֲשֵׂה (בְּרֵא) of [God](#)'s making man in his own image, Gn 1:26(= בְּדְמוּתוֹ), v:27, v:27, 9:6, 'בָּ 5:3 (= בְּדְמוּתוֹ; all P). 3. *fig. = mere, empty, image, semblance*, 'בָּצָא Psalm 39:7 as (ב essentialia) a (mere) *semblance man walks about*; הִבְזָה צָלְמָם 73:20 *thou wilt despise their semblance*.

8179 צָלְמוֹן [8180] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6756)

† I. **צָלְמוֹן** n.pr.mont. 1. 'הֲרֵצַ' Ju 9:48 near Shechem, not identif., cf. GFM, Buhl:Geogr. 100; Ερμων (erron). 2. snow-capped mt. Psalm 68:14, prob. E. of Jordan (in Hauran acc. to Wetzst, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 118), Σελμων.

8180 צָלְמוֹן [8181] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6756)

† II. **צָלְמוֹן** n.pr.m. a hero of David 2 S 23:28 (= עֵילִי I Ch 11:29), (Σ) ελλω, LXXL Ελιμαν.

8181 צְלֻמוֹת [8182] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6757)

צְלֻמוֹת v. III. צֶלֶל p.853

8182 צְלֻמְנָה [8183] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6758)

† **צְלֻמְנָה** n.pr.loc. station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:41, 33:42, Σελμωνα.

8183 צְלֻמְנֵעַ [8184] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6759)

צְלֻמְנֵעַ:12 n.pr.m. a king of Midian, + זָבֻחַ, Ju 8:5 + 10 t. Ju 8, Psalm 83:12, Σελμωνα Σαλμ.

8184 צֶלַע [8185] (Hebrew) (page 854)

I. **צֶלַע** (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍala'a*, *decline, deviate, ḍali'un curved*; NH צֶלַע = BH, so Ar. *ḍila'un* As. *ṣēlu*, BAram. **עֶלְעַ**, **עֵלְעַ**, Syr. *al'o*).

8185 צֶלַע [8186] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6763)

צֶלַע:41 n.f. (m. 1 K 6:34, and appar. Ex 26:26) rib, side;—abs. 'צָ Gn 2:22 +, cstr. צֶלַע Ex 26:26 +, also צֶלַע 2 S 16:13; sf. צֶלַעוֹ Ex 25:12 +; pl. צֶלַעַיִם 1 K 6:34, צֶלַעוֹת v:3 +; cstr. צֶלַעַת Ez 41:26 +; sf. צֶלַעַתָּו Gn 2:21 +; —1. *rib* of man Gn 2:21, 2:22 (J). 2. *rib* of hill, i.e. ridge, or terrace 2 S 16:13. 3. *side-chambers or cells* (enclosing temple like ribs) 1 K 6:5, 6:6 (rd. 'הַצֵּ' for הַיְצוּעַ, v. [יְצִיעַ]), 7:3, so

of Ezek.'s temple Ez 41:5 + 10 t. 41 (on text v. Co Toy Krae). **4.** *ribs* of cedar and fir, i.e. *planks, boards* (pl.), of temple wall 1 K 6:15, 6:16 floor v:15. **5.** *leaves* of door v:34. **6.** (in P) *side*, of ark (אָרוֹן) Ex 25:12, 25:12, 25:14 = 37:3, 37:3, 37:5; of tabern. (מִשְׁכָּן) 26:20 (|| פְּאֵה v:18), v:26, v:27, v:27 = 36:25 (|| פ' v:23), v:31, v:32, 26:35, 26:35; of altar 27:7 = 38:7, 30:4 = 37:27.—Je 20:10, Jb 18:12 v. צֶלַע sub II. צֶלַע.

8186 צֶלַע [8187] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6762)

† צֶלַע **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. Jos 18:28, A LXXL Σελα [(ε) λαφ]; burial-place of Saul 2 S 21:14 (עֲזָרָה), ἐν τῇ πλευρᾷ; poss. =TelAm. *Zilu*, so Zim:ZA vi. 258 Jastr:JBL xi (1892), 105 (Wkl, however, thinks of סלע).

8187 צֶלַע [8188] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6760)

† II. [צֶלַע] **vb.** limp (Ar. *zala'a*, Aram. טלע Aph.);—**Qal Pt.** עֲלֵי-יָרְכוֹ צֶלַע Gn 32:32 (J; of Jacob); f. הִצְלַעְתָּ as subst., of personif. Judah as flock [צֶאֱזָרָה] Mi 4:6, 4:7, Zp 3:19.

8188 צֶלַע [8189] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6761)

† צֶלַע **n. [m.]** limping, stumbling;—fig. of calamity, abs. 'לִצְּ Psalm 38:18 *I am ready* (נְבוֹן) *for stumbling* (and falling); sf. בְּצֶלְעִי Psalm 35:15 *at my stumbling*; 'צ שׁמְרֵי Je 20:10 *watchers of my stumbling*; לִצְּעוֹ אֵיד Jb 18:12 *ruin is ready for his stumbling*.-Vid. also צֶלַע cstr.

8189 צֶלַע [8190] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6764)

† צֶלַע **n.pr.m.** (NH *caper-plant*);—father of a wall-builder Ne 3:30, Σελε (φ), etc.

8190 צֶלְפָּחָד [8191] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6765)

† צֶלְפָּחָד **n.pr.m.** of Manasseh, Nu 26:33, 26:23, 27:1, 27:7, 36:2, 36:6, 36:10, 36:11, Jos 17:3, 1 Ch 7:15, 7:15, Σαλπααδ, etc.

8191 צֶלְצֶל [8192] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6766)

† צֶלְצֶל **n.pr.loc.** in Benj. 1 S 10:2 (si vera 1.; prob. crpt. (Dr); HPS conj. מִצְּלַע, cf. 2 S 21:14).

8192 צֶלְצֶל [8193] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6767)

† I, II. [צֶלְצֶל], צֶלְצֶל, צֶלְצֶל v. 1. צֶלֶל. P. 852

8193 צֶלְקָ [8194] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6768)

† צֶלְקָ **n.pr.m.** Ammonite hero of David 2 S 23:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, Ελειε, Σελ (λ) η (κ), Σαλααδ, etc.

8194 צֶלְתִּי [8195] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6769)

8195 צָמָא [8196] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6770)

† [צָמָא] vb. be thirsty (NH = BH (rare); so Ar. *zamiy* Eth. *s'am'a.*: As. *šumu*, *thirst*, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. צָמָא Psalm 42:3, 63:2; 2 fs. וְצָמָת consec. Ru 2:9 (Ges:§ 75 qq); 1 s. צָמָתִי Ju 4:19 (Ges:§ 74 k); 3 pl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 28:21; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָמָאוּ Ex 17:3, Ju 15:18; 3 mpl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 49:10, 'וְצָ' Jb 24:11; 2 mpl. וְצָמָאוּ Is 65:13; —*be thirsty* Ju 4:19, 15:18, Ru 2:9, Is 48:21, 49:10 (|| יִרְעֵבוּ), 65:13 (|| תִּרְעֵבוּ) Jb 24:11; c. לָ rei, Ex 17:3 (E); fig. וְצָמָא נַפְשִׁי לְאֱלֹהִים Psalm 42:3 *my soul thirsteth for God*, cf. 63:2.

8196 צָמָא [8197] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6772)

† צָמָא n. [m.] thirst;—abs. 'צָ Ex 17:3 +, sf. וְצָמָא Psalm 69:22, etc.;—Ex 17:3 (E), Ju 15:18, Ho 2:5, Am 8:13, La 4:4, Ne 9:20, Psalm 69:22; || רָעֵב Is 5:13 (vand. H. צָמָה), Dt 28:48, Ne 9:15, 2 Ch 32:11; of wild asses Psalm 104:11, of fish 'בַּצַּ' Is 50:2, but rd. perh. (or בַּצָּמָה) Gunk:schöpf. 98 Che:Hpt Marti (cf. Is 44:3 sub foll.); fig. of grief of exile Is 41:17, cf. וְצָמָא אֶרֶץ Ez 19:13; c. לָ, *thirst for water* Am 8:11.—'בַּצַּ' Je 48:18 is prob. corrupt; read perhaps לְאֶרֶץ (Gie), or בַּעֲפָר.

8197 צָמָא [8198] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6771)

† צָמָא adj. thirsty;—abs. 'צָ Is 21:14 +; fs. וְצָמָה Dt 29:18; pl. וְצָמָאִים Psalm 107:5; —*thirsty*, usu. + (or ||) רָעֵב: 2 S 17:29, Pr 25:21, Psalm 107:5, as subst. *thirsty one* Is 29:8, 32:6; so also 21:14, and (fig. of thirst for 's favour) 55:1; וְצָמָא 44:3 = *thirsty land* (Gunk:1.c. prop. וְצָמָה); וְצָמָה Dt 29:18 *the watered* (plant, herbage) *with the thirsty*, fig. of *entire* people.

8198 וְצָמָה [8199] (Hebrew) (page 854) (Strong 6773)

† וְצָמָה n.f. parched condition;—Je 2:25 spare thythroat 'מִצָּ' *from being parched* (in fig.).

8199 וְצָמָאוּ [8200] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6774)

† וְצָמָאוּ n. [m.] thirsty ground;—abs. 'צָ Dt 8:15, Is 35:7, Psalm 107:33.

8200 וְצָמַד [8201] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6775)

† [וְצָמַד] vb. bind, join (Ar. *damada* bind, wind, specif. of girl with two lovers We:GGN 1893, 470; *fasten* (cattle) to yoke Dozy, *midmad* yoke, *Id.*; As. *šmādu*, bind, harness, so Eth. *z'amada*: and III. *be attached, attach oneself*, specif. *be* (religiously) *devoted*; Aram. וְצָמַד, *šmad*, bind);—**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. וְצָמַדְתָּ Nu 25:3; 3 mpl. וְצָמַדְתֶּם Psalm 106:28; *Pt.* pl. וְצָמַדְתֶּם Nu 25:5; *join, attach, oneself to* (לָ) Baal Peor, i.e. adopt his worship Nu 25:3, 25:5 (JE), whence Psalm 106:28. **Pu.** *Pt.* f. וְצָמַדְתְּ 2 S 20:8 a

sword *bound* upon (על) his loins. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּצְמִיד מְרַמָּה Psalm 50:19 *thy tongue combineth* (fitteth together, frameth) *deceit* (> denom. fr. צָמַד Gerber: 170).

8201 צָמַד [8202] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6776)

† צָמַד **n.m.:** 1 K 19:19 couple, pair;—צ' cstr. Ju 19:3 +; sf. צָמַדוּ Je 51:23; pl. צָמָדִים 1 K 19:19, 2 K 9:25 (but v. *infr.*); cstr. צָמָדִי Is 5:10 (Ges:§ 93 m);—**1.** *couple, pair*, usu. of animals, חֲמָרִים 'צ Ju 19:3, 19:10, 2 S 16:1; בְּקָרָה 'צ *span of oxen* 1 S 11:7, 1 K 19:21, pl. of more than one span v:19 (ploughing), Jb 1:3, 42:12; פָּרָדִים צָמַד 2 K 5:17; פָּרָשִׁים 'צ Is 21:7, 21:9 *a pair of horsemen*; pl. also of one pair of riders 2 K 9:25 (but rd. prob. צָמַד, so Kit); 'צ alone = *span* (of oxen) Je 51:23. **2.** a measure of land (only square measure in OT) like *acre*; orig. appar. what, a *span* can plough (in a day; v. Now:Arch. i. 202 Benz:Arch. 208; cf. mod. *faddan*, = what, can be ploughed in a season Schumacher:ZPV xii (1889), 163 f., Across Jordan 22, or in a day Bergheim:PEQ, 1894, 192, Ency. Bib.:ACRE), שְׂדֵה 'צ 1 S 14:14 (on text v. Dr HPS); צָמָדִי־כָרָם Is 5:10.

8202 צָמִיד [8203] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6781)

† I. צָמִיד **n.m.:** Gn 24:22 brecelet (*bound* on wrist);—abs. 'צ Nu 31:50; pl. צָמִידִים Gn 24:22 +;—*bracelet* Gn 24:22, 24:30, 24:47 (J), Nu 31:50 (P); in fig. Ez 16:11, 23:42.

8203 צָמִיד [8204] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6781)

† II. צָמִיד **n. [m.]** cover, of vessel, Nu 19:15.

8204 צָמָה [8205] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6777)

צָמָה v. צָמַם p.855

8205 צָמַח [8206] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6779)

† צָמַח **vb.** sprout, spring up (NH *id.*, so Targum צָמַח; Sir. *smah* spring or shine forth, *semho*' shining, also *sprout*; Ph. צָמַח *posterity*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. צָמַח־בּוֹ Lv 13:37; 3 pl. וַצְמָחוּ consec. Is 44:4; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח Jb 5:6, 3 fpl. תִּצְמַח־נָה Is 42:9, etc.; *Pt.* צָמַח Ex 10:5, צוֹמַח Ec 2:6; fpl. צָמַחוּ Gn 41:6, 41:23; —*sprout, spring up*: **1.** of plants, trees, etc. Gn 2:5, Ex 10:5 (both J), Gn 41:6, 41:23 (E), Ez 17:6 (in fig.); once (late) יַעֲרֵם עֵצִים יַעֲרֵם Ec 2:6 *wood sprouting with trees* (full of growing trees); fig. of future ruler (v. צָמַח) Zc 6:12, posterity Is 44:4, cf. Jb 8:19, trouble (עָמַל) Is 5:6, truth (אֱמָת) Psalm 85:12, restoration (אֲרָכָתֶיךָ) Is 58:8, future events Is 42:9. **2.** of hair Lv 13:37 (P; cf. **Pi.**). **Pi.** *grow abundantly*, always of hair;—*Pf.* 3 ms. צָמַח Ez 16:7 (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמַח 2 S 10:5 = 1 Ch 19:5 (of beard); *Inf. cstr.* לְצָמַח Ju 16:22 (Samson's hair). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. וְהִצְמִיחָהּ Is 55:10 *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְמִיחַ 2 S 23:5, Is 61:11, וַיִּצְמַח Gn 2:9, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִצְמִיחַ Jb 38:27; *Pt.* מִצְמִיחַ Psalm 104:14, 147:8; —**1.** *cause to grow*, c. acc. of plant, subj. "Gn 2:9, Psalm 104:14, cf.

Jb 38:27, c. 2 acc. Psalm 147:8 *who causeth mts. to sprout grass*; fig., obj. **צִדְקָה** **צֹמֵחַ** Je 33:15; *horn* (**קֶרֶן**) of Isr. Ez 29:21, of David Psalm 132:17; righteousness, etc. Is 61:11b; cf. also 2 S 23:5 (if interrog., v. Dr Bu ; otherwise HPS); subj. ground Gn 3:18 cf. Is 61:11a (sim.), Dt 29:22 (obj. om.); also (fig.) Is 45:8 (cf. Di Kit). **2.** of rain, *cause the earth to sprout* (abs.), Is 55:10.

8206 **צֹמֵחַ** [8207] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6780)

† **צֹמֵחַ** n.m.: Je 23:5 sprout, growth;—abs. **צ** Ho 8:7 +, **צֹמֵחַ** Zc 3:8; cstr. **צֹמֵחַ** Gn 19:25+; sf. **עֹמְחָה** Ez 17:9 +;—**1.** coll. *sprouting, growth*, **צ' הָאֲדָמָה** Gn 19:25 (J), **צ' הַשָּׂדֶה** Ez 16:7 (sim.), cf. Is 61:11, Psalm 65:11; so **צ' יהוה** Is 4:2, **צ'** abs. Ho 8:7; *growth* (= foliage) of vine, **צ' טֹרְפֵי** Ez 17:9. **2.** process of *growth*, of vine, **עֲרֵגַת צֹמְתָהּ** Ez 17:10 = *the beds where it grew*. **3.** future ruler, under fig. of *sprout* from Davidic tree (cf. Psalm 132:17) **וְהָקְמַתִּי צִדִּיק** Je 23:5 *a righteous sprout, shoot*, = **הָאֲצִמִּיחַ לְדָוִד צִדְקָה** Is 33:15; hence (as n.pr.) **צ' צְבָדִי** Ze 3:8, of Zerub. **צ' אִישׁ** 6:12.

8207 **צָמִים** [8208] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6782-83)

צָמִים v. **צָמַם**. **צָמִיתָת** v. **צָמַת**. below, p. 856

8208 **צָמַם** [8209] (Hebrew) (page 855)

צָמַם (√ of foll.; cf Ar. *d,amma draw together*, or *samma bandage* (a wound), *be compact*; NH **צָמַץ** press; Targum: Jer Palp. lthpalp. *veil* (? denom.)).

8209 **צָמָה** [8210] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6777)

צָמָה n.f. woman's veil; sf. **צָמָתָהּ**;—Is 47:2 Ct 4:1, 4:3, 6:7.

8210 **צָמִים** [8211] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6782)

† **צָמִים** n.m. doubtful word, usu. snare, trap (fr. || **פָּח** Jb 18:9);—**צ' חֵילִים וְשִׂאָף** Jb 5:5 *and a snare snappeth at his wealth* (so Bu Bev: Jphil. xxvi. 304 f.; Vrss Di Du and most mod. **צָמִים**, or **צָמָא**, *the thirsty*, sometimes with change of **וְשִׂאָף**); 18:9 (|| **פָּח**; Che: Jq ix (1897), 578 **צִירִים** pangs, cf. Is 13:8).

8211 **צָמַק** [8212] (Hebrew) (page 855) (Strong 6784)

† **צָמַק** vb dry up, shrivel (NH *id.*; Targum Nu 6:3 **צָמִיקִין**, for **יִבְשִׁים**);—Qal Pt. act. pl. **שָׁדִים** **צָמְקִים** Ho 9:14 *shrivelling breasts (of women; || מְשִׁבִּיל רְחֵם)*.

8212 **צָמוּק** [8213] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6778)

† **צָמוּק** n.m.: 1 S 30:12 bunch of raisins (*dried grapes*);—pl. **צָמוּקִים** 1 S 25:18, 30:12, **צָמוּקִים** 2 S 16:1, 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v:40).

8213 **צָמַר** [8214] (Hebrew) (page 856)

צמר (√ of foll.; NH צֶמֶר = BH; Eth. *z'amr*: Aram. עֲמָרָא, 'emro³; Palm. עמרא).

8214 צֶמֶר [8215] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6785)

† צֶמֶר n.m.: Ez 44, 17 wool;—abs. 'צ Is 1:18, צֶמֶר; Lv 13:48; cstr. עֲמָרָא Ez 27:18 (v. infr.); sf. צֶמֶרִי Ho 2:7, 2:11; —wool (usu. c. (ם) פִּשְׁתִּי flax, linen): in natural state 'הַצַּ הַצַּ Ju 6:37, 'צ אֵילִים 2 K 3:4 (but constr. difficult, and 'צ perhaps gloss); Ho 2:7, 2:11 (as gift of value); white Is 1:18 (sim.; || שֶׁלֶג), sim. of snow Psalm 147:16 (from white flakes); white (?) wool as merchandise Ez 27:18 ('צ צֶמֶר, but on text v. צֶמֶר), Pr 31:12; prey of moth Is 51:8 (sim.); made up into garments Dt 22:11, בְּגָד 'צ Lv 13:47, 13:59 cf. v:48, v:52; בְּגָד om. Ez 34:3, 44:17.

8215 צֶמֶרֶת [8216] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6788)

צֶמֶרֶת n.f. tree-top (poss. from woolly, feathery, appearance);—'צ cstr., of cedar (in fig.) Ez 17:3, 17:22, so sf. צֶמֶרֶתוֹ 31:3, 31:10; of tall trees in gen., צֶמֶרֶתֶם v:14.

8216 צֶמֶרִי [8217] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6786)

† צֶמֶרִי adj.gent. c. art. as subst. coll. (people of the city called *simirra* by As., COT:Gn DI:Pa 281f., Egypt. *Da-(m)-ma-ra* WMM:As. u. Eur. l87; Tel Am. *sumur* acc. to Zim:ZPV xiii (1890) 145 Jastr:JBL xii (1898), 63; Gk. τὰ Σίμυρα, etc., e.g. Strabo:xvi. 2, 12 >Wkl:MVG 1896, 203 f., cf. Tel Am. 40* thinks 'צ, Σίμυρα, = As. *Zimarra*, distinct from *Simirra-Sumur*);—'צ הַצַּ Gn 10:18 = 1 Ch 1:16, LXX. τὸν Σαμαραῖον Ez 27:11 Co rds. וְצֶמֶרִים for וְגַמְדִים (q.v.); Toy Krae retain 'ג;—cf. mod. *Şumra*, N. of Tripoli and S. of Ruad (Arvad), v. Pietschm:Phön. 39 Bäd:Pal. 3 (1898), 407.

8217 צֶמֶרִים [8218] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6787)

† צֶמֶרִים n.pr.loc. 1. in Benj. Jos 18:22, Σαρα, Α Σεμριμ, LXXL Σαμαρειμ, perh. *Essamra*, N. of Jericho Buhl:Geogr. l80. 2. 'צ הַר־צַ mt. in Ephraim 2 Ch 13:4, Σομορων, unknown.

8218 צָמַת [8219] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6789)

† צָמַת vb. put an end to, exterminate, poet. and (in Qal, Pi.) hyperb. (prop. *compress*, NH *id.*, *press together*; Ar. *šamata* is *be silent*, II, IV. *make speechless, silence*; Syr. *šmat* *be silent* (in Lexx));—Qal Pf. 3 pl. הָיוּ ... צָמַתוּ La 3:63 = *they have put an end to my life* (Bu conj. Pi.). Niph. *be ended, annihilated*; Pf. 1 s. מִפְּנֵי אֲחֻשָׁךְ Jb 23:17 *I am [not] annihilated because of (the) darkness*; 3 pl. נִצְמַתוּ Jb 6:17 (of dried-up brooks). Pi. Pf. 3 fs. sf. צָמַתְתִּי Psalm 119:139 *hath put an end to me* (it is so intense). Pi'lel Pf. 3 pl. sf. צָמַתְתֶּנּוּ (but rd. צָמַתְתִּי Ges:§ 55 d, or צָמַתְתִּי Hi [Ges:§ 145k]; cf. Bae) Psalm 88:17 *thine alarms have annihilated me*. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִצְמַתְתָּ Psalm 73:27; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִצְמַתְתֶּם Psalm 94:23, 94:23; 2 ms. תִּצְמַתְתֶּם Psalm 143:12, etc.; Inv. ms. sf. הִצְמַתְתֶּם Psalm 54:7; Pt. pl. sf. מִצְמַתְתִּי Psalm 69:5; —*exterminate, annihilate*, c. acc. pers., subj.

Psalmist Psalm 18:41 = 2 S 22:41 (read as in Psalm), 101:5, 101:8; his foes Psalm 69:5 ; ʾ 54:7, 73:27, 94:23, 94:23, 143:12.

8219 לְצַמִּיתָת [8220] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6783)

† לְצַמִּיתָת n.f. completion, finality, only in phr. 'לְצַ', 'לְצַ' = *in perpetuity*, of alienation of land ; לְצַמִּיתָת Lv 25:23, לְצַמִּיתָת v:30 (P).

8220 צָ [8221] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6790)

† צָ n.pr.loc. Σ (ε) ιν; name of wilderness S. of Canaan, where lay Kadesh Barnea, c. ה loc. צָה Nu 34:4 (where Lag:BN 47 חצן), Jos 15:3 (van d. H. צָה in Jos); elsewh. מְדַבְּרֵי-צָ Nu 13:21, 20:1, 27:14, 27:14, 33:36, 34:3, Dt 32:51, Jos 15:1 (all P).

8221 צָ [8222] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6791,6793)

[[צָ]], I, II, III. צָה, v. I, II, III. צָנָן. below

8222 צָה [8223] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6792)

† צָה, [צָה] n. [m.] flocks (|| form of עֲאָ q.v.);—abs. צָה Psalm 8:8; sf. צָה־צָה־צָה Nu 32:24 (JE).

8223 צָנָח [8224] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6795)

† צָנָח vb. descend (meaning inferred fr. context);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. צָנָח מֵעַל Ju 1:14 = Jos 15:18 *and she descended (alighted) from the ass*; בְּאֶרֶץ 'וַתָּוּ Ju 4:21 *and it (the tent-peg) went down into the ground*.

8224 צָנַם [8225] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6798)

† צָנַם vb. dry up, harden (cf. Aram. צוֹנְמָא, *suwnomo*, stone);—Qal Pt. pass. fpl. צָנְמוֹת Gn 41:23 (E) of ears of grain.

8225 צָנָן [8226] (Hebrew) (page 856)

I. צָנָן (√ of foll.; meaning obscure).

8226 צָ [8227] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6791)

† צָ n. [m.] thorn? barb?;—pl. צָנִים Pr 22:5 (+ פְּחִים); וְאֶל־מְצָנִים Jb 5:5 *from (behind) thorns* (a protecting thorn hedge, so Di), but very dub.; Che:JQ July, 1897, 576 del. as doublet of צָמִים; Bev:JPhil. xxvi. 305 prop. וְאֵלֶּם צָנִים [and as to their wealth, barbs (? barbed spears) takeit].

8227 צָנָה [8228] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6793)

† I. [צָנָה] n.f. appar. hook, or barb (of fishing-spear ?);—pl. צָנוֹת Am 4:2 (|| סִירוֹת דוּגָה).

8228 צָנִיף [8229] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6796)

† [צָנִיף] n. [m.] thorn, prick;—pl. צָנִיפִים Nu 33:55 (P; || שְׂכִימִים), צָנִיפִים Jos 23:13 (D; both fig.).

8229 צָנַן [8230] (Hebrew) (page 856)

II. צָנַן (√ of foll.; NH צָנַן *be cold*, so J Aram. צָנַן; Targum צִינְתָא *cold*).

8230 צָנָה [8231] (Hebrew) (page 856) (Strong 6793)

II. [צָנָה] n.f. coolness;—cstr. צִנְת־שֶׁלֶג Pr 25:13 *coolness of snow* (חַיֵּית רוּחַ Ecclus 43:20).

8231 צָנַן [8232] (Hebrew) (page 856)

III. צָנַן (√ of foll.; Thes (so Di:Lex) cp. Ar. *sa'na preserve, keep*, Eth. *s'awana: protect*, but dub.).

8232 צָנָה [8233] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6793)

† III. צָנָה n.f. large shield (covering whole body);—abs. צ' 1 S 17:7 +; pl. צָנוֹת 2 Ch 11:12; —*shield*, larger than מָגֵן 1 K 10:16, 10:16 (cf. v:17) = 2 Ch 9:15, 9:15; (ה) צָנָה 1 S 17:7, 17:41 (הָאִישׁ נ' (ה) צָנָה), 2 Ch 14:7; נְשִׂאֵי צ' 1 Ch 12:25 (van d. H.v:24); וְצָנָה מָגֵן וְצָנָה Je 46:3, cf. עֲרֵכֵי צ' 1 Ch 12:9 (van d. H.v:8); אֲחִזּוּ רִמָּח וְצ' 2 Ch 25:5; אֲחִזּוּ רִמָּח וְצ' Psalm 35:2; עֲלִיחַ צ' Ez 26:8 ; + מָגֵן also 23:24, 38:4, 39:9; צ' 1 Ch 12:35 (van d. H. v:34) 2 Ch 11:12; sim. of 's favour Psalm 5:13; fig. of 's faithfulness 91:4.

8233 צָנֶפֶת [8234] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6803)

† צָנֶפֶת n.f. jar, or like receptacle (so vrss and contest; perh. from above √; > *basket* = Targum Talm. צָנָא);—Ex 16:33 (P).

8234 צָנַף [8235] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6799)

צָנַף v. צָנַף . p. 838

8235 צָנַע [8236] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6800)

† [צָנַע] vb. be modest, humble (perhaps prop. *be retired*, NH Hiph. *keep close, reserve, preserve*, so Targum צָנַע; אֲצַנֵּעַ; צָנִיעַ *retiring, modest*);—Hiph. Inf. abs. הִצְנִיעַ לְכַתּוּבָה Mi 6:8 *a making humble to walk* = shewing a humble walk (with [God](#)).

8236 צָנוּעַ [8237] (Hebrew) (page 857)

† [צָנוּעַ] adj. modest (on format. cf. Ba:BN § 31 d);—pl. צָנוּעִים Pr 11:2 (v. Toy; opp. זָדוֹן).

8237 צָנַף [8238] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6801)

† [צָנַף] **vb.** wrap, or wind up, together (cf. Ar. *ṣanīfaa*^h *un hem* of garment, Targum:J צָנְפָא *skirt* (= כְּנָף); מְצַנְפָא *turban*, ChrPal. *maṣnāpto* 'tassel');—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִצְנֵף Lv 16:4 *he shall wind* (his head) with (ב) the turban (מְצַנְפֵת q.v.); sf., + *Inf. abs.* and acc. cogn. יִצְנֵף צְנוּף יִצְנֵף Is 22:18 *he will wind thee entirely up (with) a winding* (under fig. of ball, to be driven far off, in exile).—צְנוּף Is 62:3 v. following.

8238 צְנוּף [8239] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6797)

† צְנוּף **n.m.**: Zc 3:5 turban;—abs. 'צ Zc 3:5, 3:5 (for h. priest) and (fig. of righteousness) Jb 29:14; cstr. מְלוּכָה צְנוּף Is 62:3 Qr *royal turban* (Kt צְנוּף); pl. הַצְּנוּפוֹת Is 3:23 (of women's turbans).

8239 צְנוּפָה [8240] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6802)

† צְנוּפָה **n.f.** winding;—Is 22:18, v. [צָנַף].

8240 מְצַנְפֵת [8241] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 4701)

† מְצַנְפֵת **n.f.** turban of high priest;—abs. 'מ Ez 21:31, נִפְתָּ Ex 28:37, 29:6; cstr. מְצַנְפֵת Lv 16:4; — *turban* of linen Ex 28:4, 28:37, 28:37, 28:39, 29:6, 29:6, 39:28, 39:31, Lv 8:9, 8:9, 16:4; sign of royalty Ez 21:31.

8241 צָנַק [8242] (Hebrew) (page 857)

צָנַק (\sqrt of foll.; cf. Sam. *snpt* 'shut up or in, and perh. Eth. *s.akn*: *hedge about*, Prä:BASi. 374; cf. also Ar. *zanaqa* bind, restrain, straighten, Sy. *znāq* (in Lexx; usu. throw)).

8242 צִינָק [8243] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6729)

† צִינָק **n.[m.]** pillory;—Je 29:26 (מִהַפְּכֵת).

8243 צָנַר [8244] (Hebrew) (page 857)

צָנַר (\sqrt of foll.; NH צָנוֹר = BH (also *hinge-socket*), and so Targum צִינוּרָא (rare)).

8244 צָנוֹר [8245] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6794)

צָנוֹר **n.m.** pipe, spout, conduit (so NH);—abs. וַיִּגַע בְּצָנוֹר 2 S 5:8 (i.e., *si vera l.*, of Jerus., but very dubious, cf. Dr HPS); pl. sf. קוֹל צָנוּרִיךָ Psalm 42:8 *the sound of thy (water-) spouts* fig., of sluices of heaven opened, cf. פָּלַג, אֶרְבֵּה.

8245 צְנִתְרוֹת [8246] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6804)

† צְנִתְרוֹת **n.m.pl.** cstr. pipes feeding lamps with oil Zc 4:12 (in vision) (formation by inserting ת acc. to Bö:§ 300 b Kö:ii.1.201).

8246 צָעַד [8247] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6805)

† [צַעַד] **vb.** step, march (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *s,a'ida ascend*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צַעַדָּה Gn 49:22: (but on text v. *infr.*); 3 pl. צַעַדוּ 2 S 6:13; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְעֹד Pr 7:8, etc.; *Inf. cstr. sf.* בִּצְעֵדְךָ Ju 5:4 בִּצְעֵדְךָ Psalm 68:8 *step, march*, of ' Ju 5:4 Psalm 68:8 (c. **ב** loc.), Hb 3:12 (c. acc. אֶרְץ); rd. prob. also צַעַד Is 63:1 (for MT צַעָה, v. צַעָה); of men, c. acc. cogn. צַעַדִּים 2 S 6:13 *they had gone six steps*; c. acc. דְּרָךְ *step a certain way* Pr 7:8; of idols, יִצְעֹדוּ לֹא Je 10:5.—**Gn 49:22** is dubious: usu. (its) daughters (twigs of bough) *have climbed over the wall* (on sg. vb. v. Ges:§145 k; others think הָהָ, old fpl. ending, e.g. Nö:ZMG xxxiii (1884), 411 JPPeters:Hbr iii (1887), 111; v (1888), 199; conject. emend. of text v. in Ball:HPt Holz). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 fs. sf. וַתִּצְעַדְהוּ Jb 18:14 *and it* (an unseen Power Di; disease Du, rdg. וַיִּצַּ' *makes him march*, c. לַ pers.

8247 צַעַד [8248] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6806)

† [צַעַד] **n.m.** 2 S 6:13 *step, pace*;—abs. צַעַד Pr 30:29; sf. צַעַדוּ Je 10:3, Pr 6:9, etc.; pl. cstr. צַעַדִּי Jb 18:7; sf. צַעַדִּי Jb 31:4, etc.;—1. *lit. step, pace*, 2 S 6:13, תַּחֲתַי צַעַדִּי תַּרְחִיב 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37, i.e. *givest me firm footing*, צַעַדִּי מְטִיבִי צַ' Pr 30:29 = *making a good step*, stately in march; La 4:18 (|| לִכְתּוֹת). 2. *step, steps*, in fig. of course of life, fortune: sg. לֹא יֵצֵר צַ' Pr 4:12; || דְּרָךְ Je 10:23, Pr 16:9; Jb 14:16, 31:4, 34:21, אֹנֹן צַעַדִּי 18:7 (cf. Pr 4:12 *supr.*); אֲגִידְנֹו מִסִּפְרֵ-עַדִּי אֲגִידְנֹו 31:37; of harlot Pr 5:5 fig., יִתְמַכּוּ שְׂאוֹל צַעַדֶּיהָ.

8248 צַעֲדָה [8249] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6807)

† I. צַעֲדָה **n.f. marahing**;—קוֹל צַ' 2 S 5:24 *the sound of marching* = 1 Ch 14:15.

8249 מִצְעָד [8250] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 4703)

[מִצְעָד] **n.[m.]** *step*;—pl. sf. בְּמִצְעָדָיו Dn 11:43 i.e. *at his heels, in his train*; cstr., fig. of course of life, מִצְעָדֵי-נֹבֵךְ Psalm 37:23 (|| דְּרָכֹוֹ), Pr 20:24.

8250 צַעַד [8251] (Hebrew) (page 857)

II. צַעַד (\sqrt of foll.; meaning unknown).

8251 צַעֲדָה [8252] (Hebrew) (page 857) (Strong 6807)

† II. [צַעֲדָה] **n.f.** *armlet, band clasping upper arm* (so SS al.; most *step-chain*, from I. צַעַד);—pl. הַצַּעֲדוֹת Is 3:20 (*ladies' finery*); read הַצַּ' also 2 K 11:12 (for MT הַעֲדוֹת) We:Bi. Eini. 4, 258 = Comp. (2), 361 Kmp SS Kit Benz.

8252 אֲצַעֲדָה [8253] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 685)

† אֲצַעֲדָה **n.f.** *id.*;—abs. אֲ' Nu 31:50 (+ צַמִּיד *bracelet*); אֲשֶׁר עַל-זַרְעוֹ אֲשֶׁר 2 S 1:10 (read הַצַּעֲדָה We Dr Bu HPS, cf. 2 K 11:12 *supr.*).

8253 צָעָה [8254] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6808)

† [צָעָה] **vb.** stoop, bend, incline (Ar. *šāa'* (*w, y*) *incline, lean*, cf. also *šāiya*);—**Qal Pt. 1.** צָעָה Is 51:14 *one stooping* (under a burden), 63:1 *bending* (forward or backward; fr. abundant strength), but read prob. צָעָה *marching* (Lo Gr Che Du Di-Kit al.); f. אָהָה צָעָה Je 2:20 (in sensu obscoeno). **2.** trans. (= **Pi.** q.v.) pl. צָעָה Je 48:12 *men inclining, tipping* a vessel, to empty it. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. sf. וְצָעָה Je 48:12 I will send tippers *and they shall tip him over* (Moab, under fig. of vessel).

8254 צָעָה [8255] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6813)

† [צָעָה] **vb.** wander, travel (Ar. *zā'ana* *journey, go away*; prob. connected with As, *šēnu*, Eth. *s'a'ana*; Aram. צָעָה, Palm. צָעָה, all *load* (beast, etc.) = Heb. צָעָה † Gn 45:17; Aram. צָעָה, *ʿfan* also *bear, carry*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. צָעָה Is 33:20 *travel*, i. e. be removed, of tent (+ טָעָה).

8255 צָעָה [8256] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6814)

† צָעָה **n.pr.loc.** Τανις: Tanis, in Egypt (Egypt. *Da'nē(t)* Steind:BAS600, in As. *Ši'nu*, *Sa'anu* Ib:Id.598 ff. Dl:Pa 315); it was built 7 years after Hebron acc. to Nu 13:22; Is 19:11, 19:13, 30:4, Ez 30:14, Psalm 78:12, 78:43 mod. *Šân*, in NW. part of Delta; v.also Eb:GS 512 ff. Bd:Lower Eg.3(1895), 228 Petrie:Tanis(1885).

8256 צָעָה [8257] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6815)

† צָעָה **n.pr.loc.** only c. צָ, pointed as prep., and so most (but בָּ perh. radical, v. GFM); on border of Naphtali, near Kadesh;—'צָ Jos 19:33 (Βεσεμειν, Σεενανειμ, etc.) + Ju 4:11 Qr (Kt בצענים), LXX πλεονεκτούντων (√ בצע), ἀναπαυμένων.

8257 צָעָה [8258] (Hebrew) (page 858)

צָעָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *da'ufa* III. *make double, di'fun double*; Eth. *s'anafa*: *fold, double*, so Aram. צָעָה, 'p, *a'iy* *double* (for *a'iy* = צָעָה, cf. Targum עִיפָא for Heb. צָעָה (prop. *a double or folded thing*); v. esp. Lag:sem.i.23.ff.).

8258 צָעָה [8259] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6809)

† צָעָה **n.[m.]** wrapper, shawl, or veli;—abs. 'צָ Gn 24:65, 38:14; sf. צָעָה v:19 (all J).

8259 צָעָה [8260] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6816)

צָעָה v. צָעָה p. 847

8260 צָעָה [8261] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6817)

† צָעָה **vb.** cry, cry out, call (||קָה; NH *id.*; Ar. *ša'aqa* perhaps orig. *sound as thunder*, cf. *ša'iqaa*^h *thunderbolt*, *ša'iqā* *bellow* (of bull));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'צָ K 20:39, La 2:18, 3 fs. צָעָה Dt 22:24 +, etc.;

Impf. יִצְעַק Ex 23:22 +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. וַיִּצְעֲקוּ Je 22:20, וַיִּצְעֲקוּ v:20; fpl. צָעַקְנָה 49:3; *Inf. abs.* יִצְעַק Ex 22:22; cstr. לְצָעֵק 2 K 8:3; *Pt.* fs. abs. צָעַקְתָּ 2 K 8:5; mpl. צָעַקְתִּים Gn 4:10, Ex 5:8; —1. *cry, cry out*, for help, usu. c. אֶל pers.;—a. unto man Gn 41:55 (E; + לְ rei), Nu 11:3 (JE), 1 K 20:39, 2 K 6:26, 8:3 (+ אֶל rei), v:5 (+ עַל rei); sq. אָמַר Ex 5:15 (J), 2 K 4:1 and (אֶל pers. om.) Ex 5:8 (J), 2 K 4:40, 6:5. b. esp. unto יְיָ: Gn 4:10, Ex 8:8 (+ דְּבַר עַל־ rei), 14:10, 14:15, 15:25, 17:4, 22:22 (צָעַק יִצְעַק), v:26, Nu 12:13, 20:16, Jos 24:7 (all JE), Ju 4:3, 10:12, Dt 26:7, Is 19:20 (+ מִפְּנֵי rei), La 2:18, Ne 9:27, Psalm 107:6, 107:28; אֶל־אֱלֹהִים קוֹלֵי וַאֲצַעֲקָה 77:2, cf. 34:18; c. לִי 2 Ch 13:14: נִגְדָה Psalm 88:2. c. *cry unto* (אֶל) idol Is 46:7. 2. *abs. cry, cry out*, in distress, need;—Gn 27:34 (J; c. acc. cogn.), Dt 22:24, 22:27, 1 S 33:7 (|| בְּכַהֵן), 65:14 (|| הִילֵילִי), opp. רָנַן; c. מִן rei), Je 22:20, 22:20 (|| נִתְּן קוֹלִי), 49:3 (|| הִילֵילִי), Jb 35:12; c. obj. חָמַס Jb 19:7 (|| אֲשׁוּעִי). 3. *make outcry, clamour*, Is 42:2 (+ יִשְׂאֵל, קוֹלוֹ, יִשְׁמִיעַ). **Niph.** *be summoned* (i.e. to arms), abs.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּצְעֲקוּ Ju 7:23, 7:24, 12:1, so 3 mpl. וַיִּצְעֲקוּ 10:17, 2 K 3:21, sq. אַחֲרֵי שָׂאוֹל + acc. loc. 1 S 13:4. **Pi.** *Pt.* מִצְעַק *cry aloud*, in grief, 2 K 2:12. **Hiph.** *call together* הִמְצִיפָה וַיִּצְעֲקוּ אֶת־הָעָם אֶל־יְיָ הַמְצִיפָה 1 S 10:17.

8261 צָעַקָה [8262] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6818)

† צָעַקָה **n.f.** cry, outcry (older form of זָעַקָה);—abs. צָ Gn 27:34 +; cstr. צָעַקְתָּ Ex 3:9 +; sf. צָעַקְתוּ 1 S 9:16 +, etc.;—1. *outcry against* (Sodom) Gn 18:21, 19:13 (both J). 2. *cry of distress* esp. as heard by יְיָ Ex 3:7 (J), 22:22 (E), cf. Is 5:7, Jb 27:9, 34:28, Psalm 9:13; צָ בָאָה אֵלַי Ex 3:9 (E), 1 S 9:16, cf. Jb 34:28; צָ גְדֹלָה Ex 11:6, 12:30 (both J), Ne 5:1; as acc. cogn. Gn 27:34 (J); צָ קוֹל 1 S 4:14, Je 25:36 (|| יִלְלָה), Zp 1:10 (|| *id.*, + שָׂבַר גְּדוֹל), Je 48:3 (|| שָׂבַר גְּדוֹל), cf. 49:21; צָעַקְתָּ שָׂבַר 48:5; (|| בְּכִי).

8262 צָעַר [8263] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6819)

† צָעַר **vb.** be, or grow, insignificant (|| זָעַר; NH *id.*, As. *sehêru, be small*, Ar. *šaura id.*; Syr. *š'ar be insignificant, despicable*; Targum צָעַר trans. *despise, revile*;—**Qal Impf.** (opp. כָּבַד), 3 mpl. יִצְעֲרוּ Jb 14:21, יִצְעֲרוּ Je 30:19; *Pt.* as subst. הַצְעֲרִים Zc 13:7 (i.e. sheep, in fig., cf. Now).

8263 צָעַר [8264] (Hebrew) (page 858) (Strong 6920, 1106)

† צָעַר **n.pr.loc.** Zoar (understood as *insignificance*, cf. Gn 19:20);—Σηλωρ, LXX Σιλωρ, but Gn 13:10, Je 48:34 Ζογορ(α); on LXX cf. further Lag:BN 54 f.: city at SE. end of Dead Sea, צָעַר Gn 13:10, 14:2, 14:8 (both = בְּלַע) Dt 34:3, Is 15:5, Je 48:34; צָעַר Gn 19:22, 19:30, 19:30; c. הָ loc., צָעַרָה v:23 + Je 48:4 (for MT צָעוּרִיהָ), LXX Ζαλωρα, JDMich Ew Gf Gie al.—(cf. Buhl:Geogr. 271. 274 GASm:Geogr.506 f. 678 (App.)).

8264 צָעִיר [8265] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6810,4704)

† I. צָעִיר **adj.** little, insignificant, young;—abs. צָעִיר Gn 25:23 +; f. צָעִירָה Gn 19:31 +; צָעִירָה 1 S 9:12; mpl. צָעִירִים Jb 30:1; sf. צָעִירִיהָ Je 48:4 Qr (Kt צָעִירָה but v. צָעִיר); צָעִירִיהֶם Je 14:3 (Kt (צָעִירִיהֶם), etc.;—1.a. *little*, with idea of *insignificance* Ju 6:15 (||הַדִּלְלוּ), cf. 1 S 9:21 (||קִטְנִיּוֹן), Mi 5:1, Psalm 68:28, Is 60:22 (opp. גֹּי עֲצוּם); of horn in vision Dn 8:9, rd. prob. אַחֲרֵת צָעִירָה for מִצְעִירָה מְצָחַת , cf. Bev Dr; צָעִירֵי הַצֹּאן Je 49:20, 50:45 (fig. of helpless captives). **b.** *insignificant, mean*, Psalm 119:141 (||גְּבוּהָהּ), Je 14:3 (as subst.); on Je 48:4.v. צָעִיר. **2.** more oft. of age, *young* (usu. c. art. the *younger, youngest*, as subst.), of son (brother), opp. הַבְּכוֹר Gn 43:33, 48:14 (both J), Jos 6:26, 1 K 16:34, opp. רֵב Gn 25:23 (J), cf. יְשִׁישִׁים צ' אֲנִי לְיָמִים וְאַתֶּם Jb 32:6; of daughter (sister), opp. הַבְּכִירָה Gn 19:31, 19:34, 19:35, 19:38(J) 29:26 (E);—here belongs also לְיָמִים מִמְּנֵי צָעִירִים Jb 30:1, si vera 1.; GHBW^r Siegf Bu del. מִמְּנֵי לְיָמִים; LXX ἐλάχιστοι); put then under **1 b.**

8265 צָעִיר [8266] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6811)

† II. [צָעִיר] **n.pr.loc.** prob. on border of Edom, צָעִירָה 2 K 8:21, εἰς Σειωρ (LXXL ἐκ Σιωρ).

8266 צָעִירָה [8267] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6812)

† [צָעִירָה] **n.f.** youth;—sf. כְּצָעִירָתוֹ Gn 43:33 (J; opp. כְּבִכְרָתוֹ).—On **adj.** צָעִירָה v. foregoing; צָעִיר, צָעִירָה Je 48:4 צָעִירָהם Je 14:3, v. צָעִיר.

8267 צוֹעֵר [8268] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6686)

† צוֹעֵר **n.pr.m.** Σωγαρ, in Issachar (*little one*);—alw. in בֶּן-צ' נִתְנָאֵל Nu 1:8, 2:5, 7:18, 7:23, 10:15.

8268 צִיעֵר [8269] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6730)

† צִיעֵר **n.pr.loc.** Σωρθ, A LXXL Σιωρ, Jos 15:54, prob. Ṣā'īr, 5 m. NNE. fr. Hebron, Buhl:Geogr.158.

8269 מְצָעֵר [8270] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4705)

† I. מְצָעֵר **n.m.** a small thing (||מְצָעֵר);—1. abs. 'מ' a *small thing*, of city Gn 19:20, 19:20 (J); of Job's fortunes, 'מ' רֵאשִׁיתָּהּ Jb 8:7 (opp. מְאֹר מְשֻׁגָּה); cstr. מְצָעֵר אֲנָשִׁים 2 Ch 24:24 a *few men*; of time לְמ' Is 63:18 for the [a] *little while*.—Psalm 42:7 v. II.'מ'.

8270 מְצָעֵר [8271] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4706)

† II. מְצָעֵר **n.pr.mont.** near Hermon, 'מ' הֶרְ מ' Psalm 42:7 *mt.* (of) *Miṣ'ar* (perh. orig. *littleness*), not identified; so De Now Du Dr GASm:Gegr. 477; others *mt. of littleness, little mt.*, so LXX Vulgate Hi Che Bae We al. (interpr. then usu. of Zion).

8271 צֶפֶד [8272] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6821)

† **צָפַד vb.** draw together, contract (NH *id.*, trams; Ar. *ṣafada bind fast, shackle*, cf. Nö:M § 46 who cp. Mand **סאפטיים fetters**);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'צ La 4:8 their skin *contracteth, shrivelleth*, upon (עַל) their bones.

8272 צָפָה [8273] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6824)

צָפָה Ez 32:6 v. צוּף p.847

8273 צָפָה [8274] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6822,6839)

I. **[צָפָה]:37 vb.** look out or about, spy keep watch (NH *id.*, Pi. *hope*;; Eth. *safawa*: III. *hope*);—**Qal:28 Impf.** 3 ms. juss. יִצַּף בֵּינִי וּבֵינֶךָ Gn 31:49 (J) *may I keep watch between me and thee* (that the covenant be kept = 'עד וגו' v:50); 3 fpl. תִּצַּפְינָה עֵינָיו בְּגוֹיִם תִּצַּפְינָה Psalm 66:9 *his eyes keep watch upon the nations*; Pt. act. צוֹפֵה רָשָׁע לְצַדִּיק Psalm 37:32 *a wicked man spieth upon the righteous*; Ct 7:5 the town *which looketh toward* (פָּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפֵת Pr 31:27 *she keepeth watch of* (c. acc.); pl. וְטוֹבִים עֵינָיו י Ct 7:5 the town *which looketh toward* (פָּנֵי) Damascus; f. צוֹפֵת Pr 31:27 *she keepeth watch of* (c. acc.); pl. וְטוֹבִים עֵינָיו י 1 S 14:16 +, sf. צָפִיו Is 56:10 Qr (צָפוּ), צָפִיָּה Is 52:8; —1 S 14:16, 2 S 13:34 + 8 t. SK, Ez 33:2, 33:6, 33:6, Is 52:8, so in שְׂדֵה צָפִים Nu 23:14 (JE); fig. of prophets Ho 9:8, Je 6:17, Ez 3:17, 33:7, Is 56:10; —צוֹפִים 1 S 1:1 v. צוֹפֵי; Pt. pass. צָפוּ (Codd. and Qr צָפוּי), Jb 15:22 *spied out* (and brought) to (אֱלֹהֵי) the sword (Em Bi Perles:Anal. 29 צָפוּן cf. Di Bu). † Pi. Pf. 1 pl. צָפִינוּ La 4:17; *Impf.* 1 s. אֶצְפֶּה Mi 7:7 +; *Imv.* ms. צַפֵּה Na 2:2, fs. צָפִיָּה Je 48:19; Pt. מְצַפֶּה 1 S 4:13, Is 21:6; pl. sf. מְצַפִּיָּה Mi 7:4; —*watch (closely)*, וְצָפִיָּה אֶל-רֵדְךָ Je 48:19, וְצָפִיָּה אֶל-רֵדְךָ Na 2:2; + אֶל of person expected La 4:17; fig. אֶצְפֶּה בִּי Mi 7:7; abs. lit. 1 S 4:13; fig. Hb 2:1 *I will look forth, to see* (לְרִאוֹת) what he will say; Psalm 5:4 *I will look out* (expectantly); pt.as n. = *watchman* Is 21:6, Mi 7:4.

8274 צָפוּ [8275] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6825)

† **צָפוּ n.pr.m.** *Σωφάρ*: in Edom (? *gaze, gazing*);—צָפוּ Gn 36:11, 36:15 + v:43 (ins. prob. after עִירָם; cf. Lag:sept. Stud. ii.10.1. 178; 37, 1. 270 Nes:Mar. 12) = צָפִי 1 Ch 1:36.

8275 צָפוֹן [8276] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 1189,6828,6830-31)

צָפוֹן v. צָפוֹנִי below, p. 128, 861

8276 צָפִיָּה [8277] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6836)

† **[צָפִיָּה] n.f.** outlook-post (?);—sf. צָפִיָּה בְּצָפִיָּתֵינוּ La 4:17 (Ba:NB130; Bi [for both] בְּצָפִיָּתֵינוּ).

8277 צָפִיּוֹן [8278] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6837,1189,6827)

† **צָפִיּוֹן n.pr.m.** *Σαφών*: son of Gad(? *gaze*);—Gn 46:16, = צָפוֹן Nu 26:15 (v. בְּעַל צָ). p. 128

8278 צָפוֹנִי [8279] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 6831,6830)

† I. צָפוֹנִי **adj. gent.** of צָפוֹן (v. foregoing); c. art.as subst. coll. Nu 26:15.— II. צָ v. צָפָה. p.861

8279 מִצְפָּה [8280] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4707)

† I. מִצְפָּה **n.m.1.** watch-tower, Is 21:8. **2.** outlook-point, 2 Ch 20:24 on high ground.

8280 מִצְפָּה [8281] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4708,7434)

† II. מִצְפָּה **n.pr.loc.1.** 'מִצְפָּה in Shephelah of Judah Jos 15:38, Μας(ς)ηφα. **2.** מִצְפָּה־מִצְפָּה 1 S 22:3, Μασσηφα. **3.** מִצְפָּה גְּלֵעָד Ju 11:29, 11:29 (ἡ σκοπιὰ) prob. = 'מִצְפָּה רְמַת הַמֶּלֶךְ Jos 13:26 Μας(ση)φα and perh. מִצְפָּה **2.**—Jos 11:8, 18:26 v. מִצְפָּה **3, 4.**

8281 מִצְפָּה [8282] (Hebrew) (page 859) (Strong 4709)

מִצְפָּה:38 **n.pr.loc.** (prop. *outlook-point* or *-height*; c.art. (exc.Ho 5:1));—† **1.** in Gilead, expl. as name given to Laban's cairn, N. of Jabbok Gn 31:49 (on text v. Ball Holz; LXX ἡ ὄρασις). † **2.** prob. S. of Jabbok, Ju 10:17 (ἡ σκοπιὰ), 11:11, 11:34 (Μασσηφα; so LXXL 10:17), Ho 5:1 (ἡ σκοπιὰ); appar. = II. מִצְפָּה **3**, Buhl:Geogr. 262 (הַפָּה-, הַפָּה-, seem to interchange); site unknown; v. conj. in Buhl:1. c., cf. GASM:Geogr. 586. † **3.** near Hermon, 'מִצְפָּה אֶרֶץ הַמֶּלֶךְ Jos 11:3, Μασσευμαν, Μασσηφα(θ), = 'מִצְפָּה אֶרֶץ הַמֶּלֶךְ v:8, Μασσωχ, Μασσηφα; v. Buhl:Geogr. 240. **4.** old sacred place in Benj., Μασσηφα, etc.;—'מִצְפָּה Ju 20:1 +, מִצְפָּה הַמִּצְפָּה 1 S 7:5 +;—Ju 20:1, 20:3, 21:1, 21:5, 21:8, 1 S 7:5 + 7t. 1 S 7, 10, 1 K 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:6, 2 K 25:23, 25:25, Je 40:10 + 12 t. 40, 41, Ne 3:7, 3:15, 3:19; = מִצְפָּה הַמִּצְפָּה Jos 18:26; —mod. *Nabî Samwil*, 5 miles NW. of Jerusalem, v. Buhl:Geogr. 167 f..

8282 צָפָה [8283] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6823)

II. [צָפָה]:47 **vb.** lay out, lay over (NHPi.= BH);—**Qal Inf. abs.** הִצְפִּיחַ הַצָּפָה Is 21:5 *they lay out the rug!* or the like, so most moderns, v. צָפָה **Pi.** *overlay, plate*: Pf. 3 ms. צָפָה 1 K 6:15 +; 2 ms. וְצָפִיתָ Ex 25:11 +; *Impf* 3 ms. וְצָפִיתָ 1 K 6:20 +, sf. וְצָפִיתָ v:20 +; 2 ms. וְצָפִיתָ Ex 29:29; 3 mpl. וְצָפִיתָ 2 Ch 3:10, etc.;—*overlay*, esp. *plate* sthg. *with* metal (gold, bronze), usu. 2 acc.: 1 K 6:20, 6:20 + 6 t. 1 K 6, + 10:18, || 2 Ch 3:4, 3:10, 4:9, 9:17, Ex 25:11, 25:13 + 21 t. Ex 25-38 (all P): *overlay, stud with* precious stones, 2 acc. 2 Ch 3:6; also *plate*, acc. mater. om., 1 K 6:15, 2 K 18:16, Ex 25:11, 38:28; acc. dir. obj., om. 1 K 6:32, 6:35; c. acc. + **ב** mater. v:15 *overlaid the floor of the house with timbers.* † **Pu.** Pt. מִצְפָּה Pr 26:23 impure silver (Toy) *laid over* (עָלָה) a sherd; pl. מִצְפָּיִם זָהָבִים Ex 26:32, pillars *over laid with gold.*

8283 צָפוּי [8284] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6826)

† צָפוּי **n.[m.]** metal plating;—of idols Is 30:22, capitals Ex 38:17, 38:19, altar Nu 17:3, 17:4.

8284 צָפִיתָ [8285] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6844)

† **צָפִית** n.f. rug, carpet (*laid out*);—**צָפָה** Is 21:5, so now most, v. esp. Che:Intr. Is. 126; > *watch, outlook* (l. **צַפָּה**), Ges De al.

8285 **צָפֶת** [8286] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6858)

† **צָפֶת** n.f. appar. plated capital of pillar 2 Ch 3:15.

8286 **צַפַּח** [8287] (Hebrew) (page 860)

צַפַּח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣafaḥa* II. *make wide, broad*; *s,afiyḥaaʿun* anything broad (stone, plank, sheathing, plating), Syr. *ṣpiyḥtoʿ* plating; also Eth *saf:ḥa*: *spread out, extend*; Sab. (Lih.) **הצפחת**, **תצפחת** platform, DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 84. 86; but (transp.) Ar. *ṣahfaaʿun*, wide bowl, cf. Frä:63).

8287 **צַפְחָת** [8288] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6835)

† **צַפְחָת** n.f. jar, jug, of flat or broad shape;—abs. **צַפְחָת** 1 K 17:12; cstr. **צַפְחָת** 1 S 26:11 +;—*jar* or *jug* for water 1 S 26:11, 26:12, 26:16, 1 K 19:6; for oil 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16 (on masc. verb. **קָטַר** v. Ew:§ 317 c, but prob. rd. **קָטַרְה** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 89, cf. v:14).

8288 **צַפְיָחַת** [8289] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6838)

† **צַפְיָחַת** n.f. flat cake, wafer;—Ex 16:31.

8289 **צוֹפַח** [8290] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6690)

† **צוֹפַח** n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, **צוֹפַח** v:36, Σωχαθ, Σωφας[ρ], LXXL Σουφα.

8290 **צָפִי** [8291] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6825,6836-37)

צָפִי, **צָפִיָּה**, **צָפִיּוֹן** v. I. **צַפָּה**. p.859

8291 **צַפִּית** [8292] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6844)

צַפִּית v. II. **צַפָּה**. above

8292 **צָפַן** [8293] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6845)

† **צָפַן** vb. hide, treasure up (NH *id.*; TelAm. *ṣapānu*; *set, of sun*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **צָ** Pr 27:16: 2 ms. **צָפַנָּה** Jb 10:13 +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִצְפֵּן** Jb 21:19 + Pr 2:7 Qr (Kt **רָצַפַן**), sf. **יִצְפִּנִּי** Psalm 27:5, etc.; *Pt. act.* pl. sf. **צָפַנְיָה** Pr 27:16; *pass.* **צָפֹן** Pr. 13:22 +, Psalm 17:14 Kt; f. **צָפֹנָה** Ho 13:12, etc.;—**1.** trans. *hide*, c. acc. pers. Ex 2:2 (E), Jos 2:4 (JE), of *hiding* a quarrelsome woman, like hiding wind Pr 27:16, 27:16 (si vera 1.; cf. Toy); of **י'**'s *hiding* his servants (from evil) Psalm 27:5, 31:21: = *treasure up* a thing, Pr 10:14, + **אִתָּא** with *thyself*, in thine own keeping 2:1 = 7:1 , in (ב) the heart Jb 10:13 (subj. **י'**; of secret purposes), Psalm 119:11, cf. Jb 23:12; + **ל** pers. Pr 13:22, Ct 7:14, subj. **י'** 21:19 *reserve*

penalty; blessings Psalm 31:20, Pr 2:7 + טן Jb 17:4 *thou [God]* hast treasured up their heart *away from* understanding, kept it therefrom; pass., of sin Ho 13:12 (abs.; || צָרוּר); read poss. צָפוּן for צָפוּ Jb 15:22 *treasured up* for (אַלִּי) the sword (v. l. צָפָה); צָפוּן = *treasured, cherished place* (i.e. Jerusalem) Ez 7:22; = *treasure* Psalm 17:14 Qr (Kt צָפִינָךְ, v. צָפִין), Jb 20:26 (on dub. text v. Bu); pl. of 's *treasured ones*, his saints Psalm 83:4. **2.** intrans. *lie hid, lurk*, abs. Psalm 56:7, c. לַ pers. Pr 1:11, 1:18 and (of eyes of wicked) Psalm 10:8. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִצְפָּן Je 16:17 *be hidden* from before (מִנְנִד) 's eyes (|| נִסְתָּרוּ); 3 pl. נִצְפָּנוּ Jb 24:1 + מְשֻׁדֵי stored up on the part of shadday; stored up for (ל) one 15:20. **Hiph.** *hide*, = **Qal:** Impf. 2 ms. sf. הִצְפִּינִי Jb 14:18, c. ב loc.; 3 mpl. יִצְפִּינוּ Psalm 56:7 Kt (but < Qr v. **Qal**); Inf. cstr. sf. הִצְפִּינוּ (Ges:§ 20 h) Ex 2:3 *to hide him*.

8293 צָפִין [8294] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6840,6845)

† [צָפִין] n.[m.] treasure;—sf. צָפִינָךְ Psalm 17:14 Kt < צָפוּנָךְ Qr, v. צָפִן pt. pass.

8294 צָפוּן [8295] (Hebrew) (page 860) (Strong 6828)

I. צָפוּן:153 n.f.:ls 43:6 north (as the *hidden, dark*; cf. Thes Lewy:Fremdw. 188 f.; perh. Ph. צָפֵל north);—abs. 'צ Je 26:26 +, צָפֹנָה northward Gn 13:14 +, oftener צָפוּנָה Je 3:12 +, also צָפוּנָה = צָפוּן Je 1:13 + (after preps. and st. cstr.; cf. Ges:§ 90 e); cstr. לְ מִצְפוֹן Jos 8:11 +, also מִצְפוֹן 19:14 Gi (cf. Benn; van d. H. Baer 'מִצָּ', לְ מִצְפוֹנָה Ju 21:19; ('צ occurs oftenest in Ez [46 t.], Jos [25 t.], Je [25 t.], Dn [9 t.]);—north (opp. S., E., W.) Gn 13:14 28:14 (both J), Ex 27:11 (P), +; 'צ פְּאֵת צָפֹן north side Ex 26:20, Jos 15:5 + (v. פְּאֵה); so צֹלֵעַ 'צ Ex 26:35, 'צ רוּחַ הַצָּפוֹן Ez 42:17, cf. עַל-יְרֵךְ הַמְּזֻבָּח צָפוּנָה 2 K 16:14; 'צ גְּבוּל צָפוֹן Nu 34:7, 34:9 *north boundary*; 'צ יְתִבְתֵּי צָפוֹן remote parts of north Is 14:13 (as divine abode), Ez 38:6, 38:15 + (v. [יְרֵכָה]); 'צ שַׁעַר הַצָּפוֹן Ez 40:35 +, 'צ פֶּתַח צָפוֹן Pr 25:23 *north wind*, and so 'צ alone Ct 4:16; *toward the north* is צָפוּנָה Jos 13:3 + (v. also supr.), and אֶל-צָפוֹן Ec 1:6, 'צ סָהַר צָפוֹן Ez 42:1, צָפוֹן-צָפוֹן 8:14, לְצָפוֹן 40:23, הַצָּפוֹן הַצָּפוֹן v:20, צָפוּנָה 'ד 8:5, 8:5 +, etc.; esp. (in Je Ez etc.) of quarter whence invaders were to come, e. g. Assy. Is 14:31, cf. Zp 2:13, Babylonians Je 6:1, 6:22, 15:12, 46:20, 46:24 ('עַם-צָפוֹן), 47:2, Ez 26:7, Cyrus against Bab. Is 41:25, cf. Je 50:3, 50:9, 50:41, 51:48; more vaguely, Je 1:14, 1:15 ('מִמְלַכּוֹת צָפוֹן), 4:6, 10:22, 13:20, 25:9, 25:26 ('מִלְכֵי הַצָּפוֹן); of Gog's host Ez 38:6, 38:15, 39:2; 'צ נְסִיכֵי צָפוֹן 32:30 (appar. of nearer [Aramaean?] princes); 'צ אֶרֶץ צָפוֹן Je 31:8 is region of Carchemish, but Zc 2:10, 6:6, 6:8, 6:8 of Babylon; 'צ מְאָרְצֵי צָפוֹן (sts. + other countries) the exiles and dispersed are to return Je 3:18, 16:15 = 23:8, 31:8, cf. Is 43:6, 49:12; 'צ מְלֻךְ הַצָּפוֹן Dn 11:6, 11:7, 11:8, 11:11, 11:13, 11:15, 11:40 denotes successive Seleucidae.

8295 צָפוּנִי [8296] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6830)

† II. **צְפוּנִי** **adj.** from foregoing, northern (so most);—c. art. as **n..m.** northern one, northerner, invader from north Jo 2:20 (of locust-swarm, cf. We Now Dr, GASm:Proph. ii. 397).

8296 צְפוּנִי [8297] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6831)

—I. **צְפוּנִי** v. **צָפוּן** sub I. **צִמָּה**. p.859

8297 צָפוּן [8298] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6829)

† II. **צָפוּן** **n.pr.loc.** on E. bank of Jordan, in tribe of Gad, 'צ Jos 13:27 (Σαφαν[ων]), **צָפוּנָה** Ju 12:1 (βορρῶν, LXXL Σεφηνα); acc. to Talm. = mod. *Amateh*, N. of Jabbok, GFM Buhl:Geogr. 259 (who doubts); *Şapuna* appears TelAm Wkl:No. 174.

8298 צָפוּן [8299] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 1189,6828)

צָפוּן, in **צָפוּן** **בַּעַל** (q.v.), perhaps n.pr.dei, Bae:Rel. 22 Nö:ZMG zlii (1888). 472 Gray:Prop. N. 134.

8299 צְפַנְיָהוּ [8300] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6846)

† (I) **צְפַנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m.** Σοφονιας (ʿ *hath treasured*; OHeb. **צַפְנִיָּהוּ**, Ph. **צַפְנִיָּהוּ**);—1. priest, יְהִי- Je 21:1, 22:25, 22:29, 52:24 = יְהִי- 2 K 25:18 (LXXL Σαφανιας), Je 37:3. Elsewhere יְהִי-: 2. the prophet Zp 1:1. 3. a Judaeen Zc 6:10, 6:14. 4. ancestor of Heman 1 Ch 6:21 (Σαφανιας; = **אֹרִיָּאֵל** v:9).

8300 מְצֻפּוֹן [8301] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 4710)

† **מְצֻפּוֹן** **n.[m.]** hidden treasure, treasure;—sf. **מְצֻפּוֹנָיו** Ob 6 *his treasures*.

8301 צְפַנְתָּ פִּעְנָה [8302] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6847)

† **צְפַנְתָּ פִּעְנָה** **n.pr.m.** (< vocaliz. *Şapnētēph 'ōnh* i.e. *the god speaks and he lives*, Egypt. *D* (d)-pnt (r)-ēf-'nh (*Dē-pnutē-ef-'ōnh*), v. Steind:ÄZ 1889, 41 f.: 1892. 50 ff., so Eb:Smith DB (2), 1798 b Brugsch, v. Dr:Hast. ii. 775a n. §, Crum:ib. i. 665 b Griffith ib.iii. 819 b);—Egypt. name given to Joseph Gn 41:45, Ψονθοµφανηχ, LXX L Ψοµ.

8302 צַפַּע [8303] (Hebrew) (page 861)

I. **צַפַּע** (√ of following; meaning dub., perh. *hiss*, onomatop., so Thes; NH **צַפַּעוֹן** = BH).

8303 צַפַּעַץ [8304] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6448)

† **צַפַּעַץ** **n.m.** a (poisonous) serpent (from *hissing*?);—Is 14:29; usu. taken as = following.

8304 צַפַּעוֹנִי [8305] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6848)

† **צַפַּעוֹנִי** **n.m.** *id.*;—abs. 'צ Is 11:8 (|| **פְּתָן**), 'צ **בִּיָּצִי** 59:5; **כְּצַפַּעוֹנִי** Pr 23:32 (sim.; || **נְתָשׁ**); pl. **צַפַּעוֹנִים** Je 8:17 (app. **נְתָשִׁים**); identif. dub.; Tristr:NHB 275 ('poss.') *daboia xanthina*, a venomous viper, but vipers do not lay eggs Furrer:Bi HWB 2, 1423; Furrer proposes *ailurophis vivex*.

8305 צפע [8306] (Hebrew) (page 861)

II. צפע (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍafa'a cacavit, ḍaf'un*, Eth. *z'afa: excrement.*).

8306 צפיַע [8307] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6832)

† [צפיַע] n.[m.] dung of cattle;—pl. cstr. צפיַעי הַבְּקָר Ez 4:15 Qr (opp. בְּלִילֵי הָאָדָם), so Co Toy al., >Kt צפועי.

8307 צפע [8308] (Hebrew) (page 861)

III. צפע (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

8308 צפיַעה [8309] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6849)

† [צפיַעה] n.f. dub.; appar., fr. context, offshoot;—pl. הצפיַעות Is 22:24 (fig.; || הַצִּיָּצִיָּים).

8309 צפֶּף [8310] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6850)

† [צפֶּף] v.b. Pilp. chirp, peep (onomatop.; NH Pilp. *id.*; J Aram. צפֶּף *chirp*; Ar. *ṣufṣufun* sparrow, etc.);—Impf. 3 fs. הַצִּפֶּף Is 29:4, 1 s. אֶצֶפֶּף 38:14; Pt. מִצִּפֶּף 10:14, pl. הַמִּצִּפֶּפִּים 8:19; —*chirp, peep*: 1. of birds Is 10:14 (fig. of conquered peoples); of mourning, 'אֶצֶּ...בְּסוּס 38:14 (|| אֶהֱנֶה אֶהֱנֶה). 2. of spirits, ghosts Is 8:19 (+ הַמְהַגִּים), 'אֶצֶּ מִמְּעַפְרֵי אִמְרֵתֶךָ תֵּצֵא' 29:4 (like a spirit's).

8310 צפֶּפֶּה [8311] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6851)

† צפֶּפֶּה n.f. a kind of willow (?onomatop., from *rustling*; NH *id.*; Ar. *ṣafṣa'fun*); *ṣapno*);—Ez 17:5.

8311 צפֶּר [8312] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6852)

† I. [צפֶּר] v.b. dub.;—Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּצְפֶּר מִהֵרָה הַגְּלֵעַד יָשׁוּב Ju 7:3 *let him return and (Vrss) let him depart, AV depart early* (as Ki, fr. Aram. צפֶּרָא, *ṣafara* morning, improb.), wholly uncertain; Gr וַיִּעֲבֶר; on difficulty of 'הֵגֵר v. הַגְּלֵעַד 2. and GFM, who conj. וַיִּצְרְפֵם גְּדֵעַן and so *Gidesonput them to test* (cf. v:4), so Bu Now (cf. Dr:Hast. ii. 176 n).

8312 צפֶּר [8313] (Hebrew) (page 861)

II. צפֶּר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṣepar* peep, twitter whistle (usu. of bird; onomatop.); As. *ṣapāru* is cry, howl: NH צפֶּר = BH, so Ph. צפֶּר Targum צפֶּר, Syr. *uṣfuwrun*, Mand. צפֶּרָא, צפֶּרָא Nö:M § 102; also Ar. *sparrow*, etc., and (perh.) As. *iṣṣuru, bird*).

8313 צפֶּר [8314] (Hebrew) (page 861) (Strong 6833)

I. צפֶּר, צפֶּר:40 n.f.:Am 3:5 (m. Psalm 102:8, cf. Kö:Synt § 252 a, so 104:17, yet cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896). 71), bird;—abs. צפֶּר Ho 11:11 + 15 t., צפֶּר Gn 15:10 + 11 t., cstr. צפֶּר Dt 4:17 + 5 t., צפֶּר

Psalm 8:9; pl. צִפְּרִים Lv 14:4 + 5 t.;—1. single *bird*, Am 3:5, Ho 11:11 (sim.; || יוֹנָה), La 3:52, Jb 40:29, Psalm 102:8, 124:7, Pr 6:5, 7:23, 26:2, 27:8 (all sim.), Lv 14:5 + 10 t. Lv 14; דְּבַבְּךָ כָּל־צִ' Dt 4:17, טְהוֹרָה כָּל־צִ' 14:11 (כָּל distrib.); קוֹל הַצִּ' 22:6 *bird's nest*, Ec 12:4; pl. Is 31:5 (sim.), Ne 5:18, Lv 14:4 (שְׁתֵּי צִפְּרִים, in purify.; cf. We:Heid. 2.171 RS:Sem. i. 402, 2nd ed. 422), v:49 (*id.*), Psalm 104:17, Ec 9:12. 2. less oft. coll., either def. Gn 15:10 (two), or indef. Psalm 11:1 (fig.), צִפְּרִים 8:9, esp. כָּל־כְּנָף צִ' Ez 39:17, Psalm 148:10, כָּל־כְּנָף צִ' 17:23, Gn 7:14, also redund. c. עֵיט צִ' כָּל־כְּנָף עֵיט Ez 39:4 *birds of prey of all kinds*.

8314 צָפוֹר [8315] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6834)

† II. צָפוֹר n.pr.m. father of Balak, king of Moab (*bird*; perh. specif. *sparrow*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 94; Palm. n.pr.m. צַפְרָא);—צ' Nu 22:2, 22:4, 22:16, Jos 24:9, Ju 11:25, צָפוֹר Nu 22:10, 23:18; Σεπφωρ.

8315 צִפְרָה [8316] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6855)

† צִפְרָה n.pr.f. wife of Moses (*bird*);—Ex 2:21, 4:25, 18:2; Σεπφωρα (cf. Lag:BN 90 Anm.*).

8316 צַפֵּר [8317] (Hebrew) (page 862)

III. צַפֵּר (√ of following; cf. Ar. *dafara* plait, braid, Eth. *id.*; NH צִפְרִיהַ = rim of basket).

8317 צִפְרִיהַ [8318] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6843)

† צִפְרִיהַ n.f. plait, chaplet;—abs. צ' Ez 7:7, צִפְרִיהַ v:10; cstr. צִפְרִיהַ Is 28:5; —*chaplet, coronet, diadem*, צִפְרִיהַ Is 28:5 (fig. of צִ' || עֲטֹרֶתָהּ)—צ' Ez 7:7, 7:10 is dub.; AV *morning* (as Ki, fr. Aram.) is unsuitable; most (after AW *z'afara*) *doom, fate* (as *coming round* upon one, cf. RV Da Toy), but v. Dr:Hast. ii. 176 *n*; *diadem* is possible v:10 (|| הַמִּטָּה); of royal house of Judah Co Berthol; or of Jerus. Krae), but not v:7; conj. in Co Berthol Krae.

8318 צַפֵּר [8319] (Hebrew) (page 862)

IV. צַפֵּר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH = BH; so Ar. *dawrun*, Eth. *zufurun* As. *šupru*; Aram. טוּפְרָא, פַּר, זוּפְרָא, זוּפְרָא, all *nail*).

8319 צִפְרָן [8320] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6856)

† צִפְרָן n.[m.] nail (of finger), styluspoint;—cstr. צ' Je 17:1; pl. sf. צִפְרָנֶיהָ Dt 21:12; —1. *finger-nail* Dt 21:12 (cf. RS:K 178; Sem. i. 407, 2nd ed. 428 We:Heid. 2. 171). 2. transf., בְּצִ' שְׁמִיר Je 17:1 *with a point of diamond* (cf. Plin:NH 37, 4).

8320 צַפֵּר [8321] (Hebrew) (page 862)

V. צַפֵּר (√ of foll.; Aram. צִפְרִין, *s'ufri* = צַפֵּר; perh cp. Ar. *tepro* 'leap (but *dafara* = *s=d*)).

8321 צָפִיר [8322] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6842)

† צָפִיר **n.m.** he-goat (late);—abs. 'צ' Dn 8:5, 8:21; cstr. הַעֲזִים צָפִיר v:5, v:8 (all in vision, symbol. of Alex.); pl. cstr. (lit.) עֲזִימֵי צָפִירֵי 2 Ch 29:21, חֲטָאֵת צָפִירֵי Ezr 8:35 *he-goats for a sin-offering*.

8322 לַפָּר [8323] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6691)

† לַפָּר and (Jb 2:11) צוֹפֵר **n.pr.m** Job's third friend הַנֶּעֱמָתִי 'צ' Jb 2:11, 11:1, 20:1, 42:9; Σωφᾶπ.

8323 צַפְרִידַע [8324] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6854)

† צַפְרִידַע **n.f.:**Ex 8:2 (cf. also Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 322 Ges:§ § 135 o 145 o) frogs (Ar. *ḍifdi'un*, etc.; Aram. עוּדְעִנְיָא, זוּרְדִעָא, 'urd'o);—frogs, coll. Ex 8:2, Psalm 78:45; pl. צַפְרִידַעִים Ex 7:27, 7:28, 7:29, 8:1, 8:3, 8:4, 8:5, 8:7, 8:8, 8:9, Psalm 105:30.

8324 צִפְתָּ [8325] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6858)

צִפְתָּ v.II צפה. p.860

8325 צִפְתָּ [8326] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6857)

† צִפְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** Σεφεκ[π]: Canaanite city Ju 1:17 = הַרְמָה q.v.; identif. by many (v. esp. Palmer:Desert of Exod. 374 ff.) with *Sebaita* (c. Lat. 30° 54' N., Long. 34° 40' E.). by Rob:BR ii. 181 with pass *es-Şūfāh* further E.; against both v.GFM.

8326 צִפְתָּה [8327] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6859)

† צִפְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** in Judah (van d. H. צִפְתָּה, so Kit); לְמַרְשָׁה 'צ' 2 Ch 14:9; LXX κατὰ βορρᾶν, whence Hi al, prop. צִפְנָה so Buhl:Lex.

8327 צִצִּים [8328] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6731)

צִצִּים v. I. צִיץ sub I. צוץ. p.847

8328 צִקּוֹן [8329] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6694)

צִקּוֹן Is 26:16 v. II. צוק. p.848

8329 צִקְלֹג [8330] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6860)

† צִקְלֹג and (1 Ch 12:1, 12:21 'צִיק' **n.pr.loc.** (צִקְלֹג 1 S 27:6 a +, צִקְלֹג 2 S 2:1 צִיקְלֹג 1 Ch 12:1);—assigned to Judah Jos 15:31, to Simeon 19:5; Philistine city given to David 1 S 27:6, 27:6, 30:1, 30:1, 30:1, 30:14, 30:26, 2 S 1:1, 4:10, 1 Ch 4:30, 12:1, 12:21 (van d. H. v:20); Σεκελαχ, Σικελαγ, etc.; usually identified with *Zuheilikah*, 19 miles SW from Bêt Jibrin, 11 miles ESE. from Gaza (cf. Buhl:Geogr. 185).

8330 צִקְלֹן [8331] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6861)

† [צִקְלוֹן] n.[m.] doubtful word;—sf. בְּצִקְלוֹ בְּרִמְלָה 2 K 4:42 SyrVer Targum *garment*; LXX om., but A βακελλεθ, Arm. *bakela* θ whence Lag:Armen. Stud. § 333, M. i. 212 reads (plausibly) בְּקִלְעָתוֹ *in his wallet*, Ar. *qala'aa'un, qal'aa'un*, and so Vulgate *pera*.

8331 צָר [8332] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6862,6864)

I, II, III, IV. צָר, II. צָר, v. I, II, III. צָרָר. p.865-66

8332 צָר [8333] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6863)

† צָר n.pr.loc in Naphtali, Jos 19:35; Τυρος.

8333 צָר [8334] (Hebrew) (page 862) (Strong 6865)

† I. צָר, צוֹר n.pr.loc Τυρος: Tyre, famous Phoenician city (Ph. צָר; As. *Šurru*, so TelAm; Egypt. *Da-(i)ra*, *Da-ru* WMM:As. u. Eur. 185);—צָר 2 S 24:7 + 32 t., צוֹר 1 K 5:15 + 8 t. (Gi);—city of Hiram, friend of David and Sol. 2 S 5:11, 1 K 5:15, 9:11, 9:12, 1 Ch 14:1, 2 Ch 2:2, 2:10; of artif. Hiram 1 K 7:13; צָר בְּתֵצֶר Psalm 45:13 of city personif. (another view in Che); 'צ also in name of Ph. fortress, מְבַצְרֵצִי 2 S 24:7, עִיר מ' צ' Jos 19:29 (P); threatened by proph. Am 1:9, 1:10 and (with esp. ref. to commercial greatness) Is 23:1 (מְשֹׂא צָר), v:5, v:8, v:15, v:15, v:17, Je 25:22 (מְלִכֵי־צָר), 27:3 (מְלִיךְ), 47:4, Ez 26:2, 26:3, 26:4, 26:7, 26:15, 27:2, 27:3, 27:3, 27:8, 27:32, 28:2 (נְגִיד צָר), v:12 (מְלִיךְ), 29:18, 29:18; cf. Zc 9:2; 29:3, Jo 4:4, Psalm 83:8 (צ' יֹשְׁבֵי); of Tyrians as proselytes Psalm 87:4 (predict.);—לְצוֹר Ho 9:13 is prob. corrupt, read לְצוֹד or לְצִיד LXX We GASm, cf. Now.—'צ oft. + צִידוֹן q.v.;—see, on Tyre, Pietschm:Phön. 60 ff. Rob:BR ii. 461 ff. de Luynes:Voyage à la Mer Morte (1874) i. 28 ff., and Pl xiii - xviii Bd:Pal. 3 (1898), 307 ff. —

8334 צָר [8335] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6864)

II. צָר (*flint, knife*) v. III. צָרָר. p.866

8335 צָרִי [8336] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6876)

† צָרִי adj. gent Tyrilan;—אֵישׁ צ' 1 K 7:14 = 2 Ch 2:13; pl. as subst. הַצָּרִים *the Tyrians* 1 Ch 22:4, Ezr 3:7 (both + הַעֲדָנִים), Ne 13:16.

8336 צָרַב [8337] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6866)

† [צָרַב] vb. burn, scorch (As. *šarābu, burn*; Frä:Za iii. 52 Ba:Es 32 cp. Ar. *darima be kindled, blaze*;; cf. also זָרַב);—Niph. Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְנִצְרְבוּ Ez 21:3 all faces *shall be scorched*.

8337 צָרַב [8338] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6867)

† [צָרַב] adj. burning. scorching (= * צָרַב Thes al.);—כִּאֲשֶׁר צָרַבְתָּ Pr 16:27 (sim. of words.).

8338 צָרְבַת [8339] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6867)

† צָרְבַת **n.f.** scab, scar, of a sore (lit. *a burning, scorching*);—cstr. הַצָּרְבַת הַשְּׁחִין Lv 13:23; 'צ' הוא הַמְּכֹהָה v:28.

8339 צָרְדָה [8340] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6868,6891)

† צָרְדָה **n.pr.loc.** home of Jerob. 1 K 11:26, Σαρπειρα, Α Συριδα; v. [צָרְדָה] p. 866

8340 צָרְדָתָה [8341] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6868,6891)

צָרְדָתָה 2 Ch 4:17 v. צָרְדָתָה p. 866

8341 צָרָה [8342] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6869)

I, II. צָרָה v. I, II. צָרָה p. 865

8342 צָרָה [8343] (Hebrew) (page 863)

צָרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *dara'* (*w, y*) of vein, *run blood, bleed, darwun*) an odorif. tree, or its gum, cf.

Hom:A. und A. i. 4, Sab. צָרָה SabDenkm:83; (Syr. *šarwo' fructus pini*, etc. is loan-word); NH = BH; as to form cp. Gk. στύραξ (hardly || in meaning, Lag:M. i. 234, 384, v. Ency. Bib. infr.), cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 41).

[8344] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6875)

† צָרִי and (Gn 37:25) צָרִי(ו) **n.[m.]** a kind of balsam, as merchandise Gn 37:25 (J), Ez 27:17, gift Gn 43:11 (J), medicament Je 8:22, 46:11, 51:8 (for national disaster, in fig.);—ThDyerM'Lean in Ency. Bib.:Balm think a resin, like (not necess.=) gum of mastic-tree, *pistacia lentiscus* (otherwise Post:Hastings DB).

8344 צָרִי [8345] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6874)

† צָרִי **n.pr.m.** a musician, 1 Ch 25:3 (Σ)ουρ(ε)ι, = יָצָרִי (q. v.) v:11 (Ιεσδρει, LXXL Ασειρηλα).

8345 צָרוּיָה [8346] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6870)

† צָרוּיָה **n.pr.f.** Σαρουια: mother of Abishai, Joab and Asahel;—'צ' 1 S 26:6 +, צָרוּיָה 2 S 14:1, 16:10, 23:37; —acc. to 1 Ch 2:16 a she was David's sister; called יוֹאָב אִם 2 S 17:25; elsewh. after cstr. בְּנֵי (בְּנֵי): 'צ' בְּנֵי-צ' of Abishai 1 S 26:6, 2 S 16:9, 18:2, 19:22, 21:17, 1 Ch 18:12; of Joab 2 S 2:13, 8:16 = 1 Ch 18:15, 2 S 14:1, 23:18 and v:37 = 1 Ch 11:39, 1 K 1:7, 2:5, 2:22, 1 Ch 11:6, 26:28, 27:24; pl. of all three 2 S 2:18, 1 Ch 2:16; Abishai and Joab 2 S 3:39, 16:10, 19:23.

8346 צָרַח [8347] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6873)

† I. צָרַח **vb.** cry, roar (NH *id.*, *cry* (of raven); As. *šarāhu*, *cry aloud*, Ar. *šaraḥa*, Eth. *s'arḥ*: Targum צָרַח Aph. (of bear), Syr. *šrah* esp. Aph. and deriv.);—**Qal Pt. act.** שָׁם גְּבוֹר צָרַח זֶרַח Zp 1:14 *bitterly*

roareth there a hero, but abrupt in context and improb.; Gr (in part after LXX) conj. קול י' יצרח (cf. Hiph.). Hiph. Impf. 3 ms. יצריח Is 42:13 utter a roar (of י', going to battle; יריעו).

8347 צרח [8348] (Hebrew) (page 863)

II. צרח (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ḍaraḥa dig a ḍariyḥ*, also *cleave the ground, rend open; ḍariyḥun sepulchral chamber* (with niches for bodies); Nab. צריחה (cf. Nö in Eut:Nab. Inschr. 55 Dr:Sm. 76)).

8348 צריח [8349] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6877)

† צריח n.[m.] perh. excavation, underground chamber;—צ' abs. Ju 9:49, cstr. v:46; pl. צרחים 1 S 13:6; —used as hiding-places 1 S 13:6 (+ מְעֹרֹת, חֲחוּחִים, סְלָעִים, בְּרוֹת); as refuge Ju 9:46 (where connected with shrine), v:49 (Vrss *stronghold*; on uncertainty of meaning v. GFM).

8349 צרי [8350] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6865,6870,6875)

צרי v. I. צר. צרי, צריה v. צרה. above, p. 862

8350 צרד [8351] (Hebrew) (page 863)

צרד (√ of foll.; NH צרח have need of; Ar. *ḍaraka be needy*, so Aram. צרד, *ṣrak* (צ, ṣ = ḍ!); ChrPal. *χρεία*).

8351 צרד [8352] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6878)

† צרד n.[m.] need (Aram.);—sf. כְּכָל-צִרְכְּךָ 2 Ch 2:15 according to all thy need, cf. Eccus 8:9 + often.

8352 צרע [8353] (Hebrew) (page 863)

צרע (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *s,ara'a throw down, prostrate*; Sab. צרע humble oneself, DHM:Hofm. No. 6, 1. 8 Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 71; vbs. denom. in NH Targum).

8353 צרעת [8354] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6883)

צרעת:35 n.f. leprosy;—abs. צ' Dt 24:3 +, צרעת Lv 13:2 +; cstr. צרעת 2 K 5:27 +; sf. צרעתו 2 K 5:3, 5:6, 5:7; —leprosy 2 K 5:3, 5:6, 5:7, 5:27, 2 Ch 26:19; elsewhere only in laws: צ' נגע Dt 24:8, and Lv 13, 14 (P; 29 t.): תֹּרַת הַצַּ' 14:57; specif. of a. human disease (as above) צ' נגע Lv 13:2 + 8 t.; without נ' 13:8 + 10 t. b. leprosy in a garment 13:47, 13:49, 13:51, 13:52, 13:59 (תֹּרַת נֶגַע צ') בְּנֹד. c. in house 14:34 (נֶגַע צ'), v:44; house or garment v:55.—Exact meaning of b. and c. dub., perh. some fungus or mould; v. esp. Di Dr-Wh Baen.

8354 צרע [8355] (Hebrew) (page 863) (Strong 6879)

† **צָרַעַן** **vb. denom.**, only in pass., be struck with leprosy, leprous;—**Qal Pt. pass.** **צָרוּעַ אִישׁ** Lv 13:44; elsewh. as subst., = *leper*, v:45, 14:3, Nu 5:2 (all P), Lv 22:4 (H). **Pu. Pt.** **מִצְרָע** 2 S 3:29 +, **מִצְרָעִים** 2 Ch 26:20; pl. **מִצְרָעִים** 2 K 7:3, 7:8; f. **מִצְרַעַת** Ex 4:6 +, **מִצְרַעַת** Nu 12:10; —*leprous*, of hand Ex 4:6 (J), of pers. Nu 12:10, 12:10 (E), 2 K 5:27 2 Ch 26:20; **מִצְרָעִים אֲנָשִׁים** 2 K 7:3; as subst. = *leper* 2 S 3:29, 2 K 5:1, 5:11, 7:8, 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21 a, 2 Ch 26:21 b, 26:23; **תּוֹרַת הַמִּצְרָע** Lv 14:2.

8355 צָרְעָה [8356] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6880)

† **צָרְעָה** **n.f.coll.** hornets (? as *wounding, prostrating*; NH = BH);—allies of Isr.;—**הַצָּ'רְעָה** Ex 23:28, Jos 24:12 (both E), Dt 7:20.

8356 צָרוּעָה [8357] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6871)

† **צָרוּעָה** **n.f.** mother of Jeroboam 1 K 11:26, LXX:A *Σαρουα*.

8357 צָרְעָה [8358] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6881)

† **צָרְעָה** **n.pr.loc.** *Σαραα*, etc. (cf. also Lag:BN 85), in the Shephelah of Judah (TelAm. *Ṣarḥa*, named with *Aialuna*, Ajalon);—Jos 15:33, but assigned to Dan 19:41; Ju 13:2, 13:25, 16:31, 18:2, 18:8, 18:11, 2 Ch 11:10, Ne 11:29; mod. *Ṣar'a*, 15 miles W. from Jerus., cf. GASm:Geogr. 218 Buhl:Geogr.195.

8358 צָרְעִי [8359] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6882)

† **צָרְעִי** v. foll.

8359 צָרְעָתִי [8360] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6882)

† **צָרְעָתִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. as n. coll. **הַצָּ'רְעָתִי** 1 Ch 2:53 4:2 = **הַצָּ'רְעָתִי** 2:54.

8360 צָרַף [8361] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6884)

† **צָרַף** **vb.** smelt, refine, test (NH *id.*; Ph. **מִצְרַף** *smelter*; As. *surrupu*, *refined*, *ṣarpu*, *silver*, *naṣraptu*, *crucible*; Ar. *ṣirf* is *pure, unmixed* (esp. of wine); very doubtful is Sab. **צָרַף** *silver, money*, cf.

Mordtm:Him. Inschr. pp. 14, 29 CIS:iv, No. 291, 1.1);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **צָרַף** Je 6:29, sf. **צָרַףְתָּהוּ** Psalm

105:19; 2 ms. sf. **צָרַףְתָּנִי** Psalm 17:3, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. **צָרַףְתָּ** Is 1:25, sf. **צָרַףְתָּנִי** Ju 7:4; *Imv.* ms.

צָרַףְתָּ Psalm 26:2 Kt, **צָרַףְתָּ** Qr; *Inf. abs.* **צָרַףְתָּ** Je 6:29; *cstr.* **צָרַףְתָּ** Dn 11:35, etc.; *Pt. act.* sf.

צָרַףְתָּ Je 9:6, etc.; *pass.* **צָרַףְתָּ** Psalm 12:7, etc.;—1. *smelt, refine*: Je 6:29, 6:29 *in vain hath he smelted continually* (*inf. abs.*; fig. of purifying people); so *smelt away* Is 1:25 (acc. of dross; fig.); of silver Zc 13:9, Psalm 66:10, **צָרַףְתָּ כֶּסֶף צָרוּף** 12:7 (all sim.); of **אֲמֶרֶת י'** Psalm 18:31 = 2 S 22:31,

Psalm 119:140, Pr 30:5 (**אֲמֶרֶת אֱלֹהִים**); *refine* (men, by trials) Dn 11:35 (+ **לְבָרֵךְ**, **לְלַבֵּן**). 2. *test* Ju 7:4 *I will test them (the warriors) for thee* (י' subj.);—perh. also v:3 (v. l. **צָפַר**); more gen., of י' s

testing, trying (the hearts of) men (oft. בְּחִזּוֹן) Je 9:6, Is 48:10, Zc 13:9, Psalm 26:2, 66:10. **3.** test (and prove true) a man (subj. ׳s saying) Psalm 105:19. **4.** Pt. act. as n. smelter, refiner, hence = goldsmith Ju 17:4, Je 10:9, 10:14, 51:17, Is 40:19, 40:19 (but perhaps del. v:b, cf. Du Che Marti), 41:7, 46:6, Pr 25:4; as a guild Ne 3:8, 3:32. **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִצְרְפוּ Dn 12:10 many shall be refined (by suffering; + יִתְבַּרְרוּ, יִתְלַבְּנוּ). **Pi. Pt.** מְצַרֵּף as n. a refiner, מִכְּאֵשׁ מַל 3:2 (sim. of ׳), cf. מִן alone v:3 (+ טְטֵהָר כְּסָף).

8361 צִרְפֵי [8362] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6885)

† צִרְפֵי n.[m.] coll. goldsmiths;—only בְּנֵי־הַצִּרְפֵי Ne 3:31 i.e. belonging to the goldsmiths, a member of their guild.

8362 צִרְפַת [8363] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 6886)

† צִרְפַת n.pr.loc. Σαρπηττα: on coast S. of Sidon (? smelting-place; on strange form cf. Lag:BN 84; As. Šariptu DI:Pa 284 COT:1 K 17:9; Egypt. Da-ira-pu-ti WMM:As. u. Eur. 184);—צַ Ob 20; צִרְפָּתָהּ 1 K 17:9, 17:10 (so Gi; פְּתָהּ- van d. H. Baer); mod. Šarfend Rob:BR ii. 474 ff. Pietschm:Phön. 58 f..

8363 מְצַרֵּף [8364] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 4715)

† מְצַרֵּף n.[m.] crucible (prop. place or instrument of refining); וְכוּר לְזָהָב מִן לְכֶסֶף Pr 17:3, 27:21.

8364 צָרַר [8365] (Hebrew) (page 864) (Strong 3334,6887)

† I. צָרַר vb. bind, tie up, be restricted, narrow, scant, cramped (NH id.; Ar. šarra bind, tie up; so Aram. צָרַר, šar);—**A.** trans.: **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. צָרַר Ho 4:19, Pr 30:4; **Imv.** צֹרֵר Is 8:16; **Inf. cstr.** צָרוֹר Pr 26:8 (?); **Pt. act.** צָרַר Jb 26:8; **pass.** צָרוֹר Ho 13:12, f. צָרוֹרָה 1 S 25:29; fpl. צָרָרָת Ex 12:34, 2 S 20:3; —bind or tie up, of kneading-troughs Ex 12:34 (E); fig. of a life preserved by ׳, הַחַיִּים נִפְשׁוּ, וְצָרוֹרָה בְּצָרוֹר 1 S 25:29; of preserving prophetic teaching Is 8:16; of retention of guilt Ho 13:12; of ׳s binding waters in (a garment of) cloud Pr 30:4, Jb 26:8; = shut up 2 S 20:3; — צָרַר רוּחַ אֲתָהּ אָבָן בְּכַנְפֶיהָ Ho 4:19 (si vera l.) pregn., the wind hath wrapped her up in its wings, to carry her off; כְּצָרוֹר Pr 26:8 like the tying up of a stone, but unintellig. in context (v. Toy). **Pu. Pt.** pl. מְצַרְרִים Jos 9:4 tied up (mended by tying), of old wine-skins. **B.** intrans.: **Qal Pf.** 3 fs. צָרָה Is 28:20; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִצַּר Pr 4:12, יִצַּר לוֹ Jb 20:22, וַיִּצַּד Gn 32:8 +, etc.;—be scant, cramped, in straits; of scanty bed-covering Is 28:20 (in fig.); of land too small for (מִן) its people Is 49:19 + Jos 19:47 (for וַיִּצַּד Dr:Expos. Jan. 1887, 59 Benn, cf. LXX; of steps = be cramped, or impeded, Pr 4:12, Jb 18:7 (both in fig.); esp. impers. c. לַ pers., לוֹ וַיִּצַּר לוֹ Gn 32:8 and it was narrow for him = he was in straits, distress, so Ju 2:15, 2 S 13:2, Jb 20:22, also 3 fs. לוֹ וַתִּצַּר לוֹ Ju 10:9, 1 S 30:6 (v. Dr). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. וַתִּצַּר Dt 28:52, 28:52 consec.; 1 s. וַתִּצַּר לוֹ Je 10:18, Zp 1:17; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּצַּר לוֹ 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, וַיִּצַּד

2 Ch 28:20; 3 mpl. וַיִּצְרוּ Ne 9:27; *Inf. cstr.* הִצַּר 2 Ch 28:22, 33:12;—*make narrow for, press hard upon, cause distress to*, c. לַpers., Je 10:18 (subj. 'י), Zp 1:17 (subj. *id.*); Dt 28:52, 28:52, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, Ne 9:27 (all subj. foe), 2 Ch 28:20 (subj. TP); indef. subj. 2 Ch 28:22 (but rd. לוֹ בִּי אִם לְצָרָה, and join to v:21, opp. לוֹ לְעִזְרָה לְ, LXX Kit Buhl:Lex), 33:12.

8365 צָר [8366] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6862)

† I. צָר *adj.* narrow, tight;—abs. 'צ 2 K 6:1 +; צָר Nu 22:26 +; f. צָרָה Pr 23:27;—*narrow*, צָר מְקוֹם Nu 22:26, מְמַנּוּ צָר 2 K 6:1 *too narrow for us*, cf. צָר־לִי הַמְּקוֹם Is 49:20 (of land of Judah after exile); צָרָה בְּאֵר Pr 23:27 (fig. of harlot; i.e. rescue difficult; || שׁוֹחָה עֲמֻקָּה); צָר לִסְבִּיבָהּ Is 59:19 *like a contracted* (and hence swift, powerful) *river* (sim. of 'י; Klo מְצוֹר נְהַר, Che:Hpt מְצָר 'ג, both 'of Egypt'); צָר סָגוּר חוֹתָם צָר Jb 41:7 (of scaly back of crocodile), usu. closely joined (as) *with tight seal* (LXX Me Bi Hoffm Bu Du צָר חוֹתָם *with seal of flint*, but why specify material?); צָר כַּחֲלָה בְּיוֹם צָרָה Pr 24:10 *thy strength will be narrow, limited* (si vera l., cf. Toy).

8366 צָר [8367] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6862)

† II. צָר *n.[m.]* straits, distress;—abs. 'צ Jb 15:24 +, also c. art. בְּצָר Ho 5:15 +, צָר Psalm 4:2 +;—*straits, distress* Is 5:30, Jb 15:24, Psalm 32:7, 60:13, 108:13 צָרָא וּמְצוֹק 119:143; 'צַעַב Jb 38:23, cf. בְּצָר Is 26:16, בְּצָר Psalm 4:2; צָר־רוּחִי Jb 7:11 *distress of my spirit*; צָר לְחֵם Is 30:20; צָר־לֵא Is 63:9 usu. *he* ('י) *had distress* (rdg. לוֹ Qr), but LXX οὐ πρέσβυς, Du Che:Hpt al. צָר לֵא, *no messenger* and (or) angel, (but) his own face, etc. Instead of sf. directly appended, ל sf. is used (only after ב): בְּצָר־לִי *in my distress* Psalm 18:7 = 2 S 22:7, Psalm 66:14, so צָר־לִי בְּיוֹם 59:17, 102:3; לְךָ בְּצָר־לִי Dt 4:30 (prob. orig. meant as בְּצָר, or בְּצָר [inf.], Dr; so) בְּצָר־לוֹ Is 25:4, 2 Ch 15:4, בְּצָר לְהֵם Ho 5:15, Psalm 107:6, 107:13, 107:19, 107:28, also (after רָאָה) 106:44—צָר 1 S 2:32 is corrupt, cf. Dr.

8367 צָרָה [8368] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6869)

I. צָרָה:72 *n.f.* *id.*;—abs. 'צ 1 S 26:24 +, צָרָתָה Psalm 120:1 (Ges:§ 90 g); *cstr.* צָרָת Gn 42:21; *sf.* צָרָתִי 35:3 +, צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10:14, etc.; *pl.* צָרוֹת abs. Is 65:16 +; *sf.* צָרָתֵיכֶם 1 S 10:19, etc.;—*straits, distress*, Gn 42:21 (E), 1 S 26:24, 2 S 4:9, 1 K 1:29, Is 8:22, Jb 5:19, 27:9; esp. Psalms (24 t.), e.g. 22:12 25:17 (v. רָחַב), v:22, 31:8, 34:17, 34:18; *specif. of travail*, צָרָה וְחִבְלִים Je 49:24 (sim.), cf. 4:31 (Gie צוֹחָה, after LXX); צָרָת נִפְשׁוֹ Gn 42:21 (E); צָרָתִי בְּיוֹם צָרָתִי 35:3 (E), Psalm 77:3, 86:7, cf. 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3, Psalm 20:2, 50:15, Pr 24:10, 25:19, Je 16:19, Ob 12, Ob 14, Na 1:7, Hb 3:16, יוֹם צָר צָרָה וּמְצוֹקָה Zp 1:15; בְּעֵת צָרָתְכֶם Ju 10:14, cf. Ne 9:27, Psalm 37:39, Is 33:2, Je 14:8, 15:11, 30:7, Dn 12:1; also בְּצָרָה Psalm 81:8, בְּצָרָה 91:15 Ne 9:37, בְּצָדוֹת Psalm 46:2, etc.; רְעוֹת וְצָרוֹת Dt 31:17,

31:21 cf. 1 S 10:19, Psalm 71:20, **בְּצָרָה וְצוּקָה** Pr 1:27, 'וְצָ' אֶרֶץ Is 30:6; c. ל (poet.), **בְּצָרָתָה לִי**
Psalm 120:1 *in my distress*, **לִי מְצָרָה** Jon 2:3.—**צָרָה** Zc 10:11, rd. **מְצָרִים** [or **מְצוֹר**] We Now
GASm; **צָרָה** Klo:ThLz, 1879, 566 Sta:ZAW i (1881), 22; Psalm 9:10, 10:1 v. **בְּצָרָה**.

8368 צָרַר [8369] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6887)

† **צָרַר** vb. **denom. Hiph.** suffer distress (specif. of travail, cf. Je 4:31, 49:24);—*Pt.* **מְצָרָה לֵב אֲשָׁה**
(in sim.) Je 48:41, 49:22.

8369 צָרוֹר [8370] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6872)

† I. **צָרוֹר** n. m.:Hg 1:6 bundle, parcel, pouch, bag (prop. *a binding*, i.e. sthg. bound up);—'צ' abs. Am
9:9 +, cstr. Gn 42:35 +; pl. cstr. **צָרוֹרוֹת** v:35; —*bundle* or *pouch* (purse) of money 42:35, 42:35 (E), Pr
7:20; **הַמָּר' צ' הַמָּר** Ct 1:13 (fig. of lover); 'צ' **הַחַיִּים צָרוֹרָה בְּצ'** 1 S 25:29 (fig.; v. I. **צָרַר**); **בְּצ' פְּשָׁעֵי חַתָּם**
Jb 14:17 (i.e. hidden, forgotten Hi Bu al.; > al. *treasured up*), **נָקוּב' צ' חָג** 1:6 (v. I. **נָקוּב**).

8370 מְצָר [8371] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 4712)

† **מְצָר** n. [m.] straits, distress;—abs. **הַמְצָר קָרָאתִי מוֹן** Psalm 118:5; pl. **הַמְצָרִים** La 1:3 *the*
distresses, of conquered Judah; cstr. **שְׂאוֹל מְצָרֵי שְׂאוֹל** Psalm 116:3 *the straits* of Sheol, i.e. the worst
possible (**חֲבִלֵי־מוֹת**)).

8371 צָרַר [8372] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6887)

† II. **צָרַר** vb. shew hostility toward, vex (NH **צָר** *foe*; Ar. *ḍarra harm, damage*, Sab. **צָר** *war, foe*
Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 60. 71 SabDenkm:24 CIS:iv. 174, 1. 6 Hom:Chrest. 125; Eth. *z'arara: be hostile*,
in der. spec. and deriv.; As. *ṣarāru, be hostile, ṣarru, foe*; Ar. *ḍarraa'un*, As. *ṣirritu*, Syr. 'arto', all =
rival-wife, so (? Heb. infl.) Targum **צָרָא** 1 S 1:6; v. esp. Lag:Deceased Wife's Sister, GGN. 1882, No.
13; = Mi. 125ff. Dr:1 S 1:6);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. **וְצָרְרוּ** Nu 33:55 consec., sf. **צָרְרוֹנִי** Psalm 129:1, 129:2;
Impf. 3 ms. **יִצָר** Is 11:13; *Inf. abs.* **צָרוֹר** Nu 25:17; *Pt. act.* **צָרַר** 10:9, pl. sf. **צָרְרִי** Psalm 31:12 +,
etc.;—*shew hostility toward, treat with enmity, vex, harass*, c. acc. pers. Is 11:13, Nu 10:9, 25:17;
once c. ל pers. v:18; also pt. as subst. (cstr. or c. sf.) *vexer, harasser*, Am 5:12, Is 11:13, Ex 23:22
(E), Psalm 6:8, 7:5, 7:7, 8:3, 10:5, 23:5, 31:12, 42:11, 69:20, 74:4, 74:23, 143:12, Est 3:10, 8:1, 9:10,
9:24.—Lv 18:18 v. **צָרַר**] sub II. **צָרָה**, *infr.*

8372 צָר [8373] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6862)

III. **צָר**:68 n. m.:Nu 10:9 adversary, foe;—abs. **צָר** Am 3:11 +, even c. art. **הַצָּר** Nu 10:9, but also
הַצָּר Est 7:4; **צָר** Zc 8:10 +; pl. **צָרִים** La 1:7; cstr. **צָרֵי** Ezr 4:1 + Is 9:10 (but read prob. **צָרוֹ** or **צָרִיו**,
cf. Di-Kit Che:Hpt; al. **שָׂרֵי**), Je 48:5 (del. LXX Hi Gie), Ez 30:16 (but LXX Sm **וְנִפְצוּ**, so Berthol; Co
וְנִפְצוּ, so Toy; Krae **יַעֲוִה**); sf. **צָרִי** Psalm 3:2, **צָרֵיהֶם** Ez 39:23, **צָרֵימוֹ** Dt 32:27, etc.;—*adversary,*
foe, Am 3:11, Gn 14:20, Nu 10:9 (P), 24:8 (JE) Dt 32:27, 33:7, Jos 5:13 (JE), 2 S 24:13, Is 9:10 (v.

supr.), Zc 8:10 Ezr 4:1 Ne 4:5 Est 7:6 (וְאֵיבֵי אִישׁ צָר), + 21 t., + Psalm 3:2, 13:5, 27:2, 78:42, + 13 t. Psalms, + (of 's foes) 78:66, 97:3; + (of 's foes) also Is 1:24, 26:11, 59:18, 64:1, Je 46:10, Na 1:2, Dt 32:41, 32:43, Jb 19:11.—Je 48:5, Ez 30:16 v. supr.

8373 צָרָה [8374] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6869)

† II. [צָרָה] n.f. vexer, rival-wife (v. reff. sub √; also Eccus 37:11);—sf. צָרָתָה 1 S 1:6.

8374 צָרַר [8375] (Hebrew) (page 865) (Strong 6887)

† [צָרַר] vb. denom. make a rival-wife;—Qal Inf. cstr. לְצָרָר Lv 18:18 to make [her] a rival-wife (Lag:GGN, 1882, 406 Dr-Wh:Lv Baen:l. v).

8375 צָרַר [8376] (Hebrew) (page 866)

III. צָרַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *zarra* be sharp (? denom.), *zirra* sharp-edged hard stone, As. *surtu*, appar. knife RHarper:BAS ii. 435; Syr. *zurarun* rock, stone, flint).

8376 צָר [8377] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6862,6864)

† IV. צָר n. [m.] hard pebble, flint;—בְּצָר Is 5:28 (sim. of horses' hoofs; read perhaps צָר).

8377 צָר [8378] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6864)

† II.. צָר n. [m.] id.;—צ' used as knife Ex 4:25; in comp., חֶזֶק מִצ' כְּשֹׁמֵר Ez 3:9; pl. חֶרְבוֹת צָרִים Jos 5:2, 5:3 knives of flint.—חֶרְבוֹ צָר Psalm 89:44 is dub., 'צ' usu. taken as = צָר, and then either flint of his sword (i.e. sword sharp as flint, Bae), or edge (like flint) of his sword (most); We leaves untransl.; חֶרְבוֹתָם v. I. חֶלְקָה—Jb 22:24 v.

8378 צוֹר [8379] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6697,6865)

I. צוֹר sub V. צוֹר. I. צָר v. p. 862. p. 849

8379 צָרוֹר [8380] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6872)

† II. צָרוֹר n. m. pebble;—צ' 2 S 17:13; also Am 9:9 (where perhaps fig. for grain of wheat, in metaph. of winnowed Isr., cf. Dr Now al.; > pebble retained in sieve Preuschem:ZAW xv (1895), 24, cf. on custom Wetzst:ZPV xiv (1891), f.). p. 865

8380 צָרוֹר [8381] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6872)

† III. צָרוֹר n. pr. m. grandfather of Kish 1 S 9:1, Αρεδ, LXX of L Σαρα.

8381 צָרְרָה [8382] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6888,6868,6891)

† [צָרְרָה] n. pr. loc. צָרְרָתָה Ju 7:22 (Γαραγαθα, LXX. of L και ἡ συνθηγγμένη), usu. thought corrupt for צָרְרָתָה, and in nay case prob. = צָרְרָתָה, q.v. (GFM).

8382 צָרַת [8383] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6889)

† צָרַת **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:7, Ἀρεθ, LXX of L Σαρηθ.

8383 צָרַת הַשָּׁחַר [8384] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6890)

† צָרַת הַשָּׁחַר **n.pr.loc.** assigned to Reuben Jos 13:19, Σεραδα και Σειων, LXX of L Σαρθ; cf. mod. es-Sara, on spur of Mt. 'Aṭṭârus, E. of Dead Sea Buhl:Geogr. 268.

8384 צָרְתָן [8385] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6891,6868,6888,6868)

† צָרְתָן **n.pr.loc.** in Jordan valley, near ford, Buhl:Geogr. 181; exact site known; Jos 3:16 (Καθιαρειν, LXX of L Καριαθιαρειμ), 1 K 7:46 (Σειρα, LXX of L Σαρθαν) = צָרְתָּה 2 Ch 4:17 (Αναμε [i.e. ἀνά μέσον] σιρδαθαι; Σα(ρι)δαθα; is Chr right?); צָרְתָּנָה 1 K 4:12 (Σεσαθαν, LXX of L Σαρθαν)—cf. צָרְתָּה Ju 7:22, appar. same place; identity with צָרְדָה 1 K 11:26 is usually assumed, but not proven.

8385 ק [8386] (Hebrew) (page 866)

ק, *Ḳóph*, 19th letter; = 100 in post B. Heb.

8386 קָא [8387] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6892)

[קָא] v. קִיא v. קִיאם v. קִום.

8387 קָאָת [8388] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6893)

† קָאָת, קָאָת **n.[f.]** a bird, usu. pelican (cf. LXX Lv Dt Psalm, Vulgate Psalm (der. by Thes from [קוא], קִיא (v. Kö:ii. 1, 173, and, on ת, Ges:§ 80 g), as *throwing up* food from its crop for its young); but sea-fowl improb. in Psalm Is; NH קָאָת, Targum קָאָת *id.*);—abs. הַקָּאָת Lv 11:18 = Dt 14:17, as unclean; קָאָת (van d. H. Gi; Baer קָאָת) Is 34:11, Zp 2:14, as inhabiting ruins; cstr. מְדַבֵּר קָאָת Psalm 102:7, sim. of loneliness.

8388 קָב [8389] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6894)

קָב v. I. קָבב. Below

8389 קָבב [8390] (Hebrew) (page 866)

I. קָבב (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ṭarono* 'arch, dome (hence 'al-cove'), vaulted tent, esp. tent of honour Goldziher:ZMG xlvii (1893), 74 f. Jacob:Beduinenleben (2) 86, 245; Syr. *qubbaa* 'un vault, dome, *qbobo* 'id., vaulted tent Psalm:3466 b; so NH קוּבָה, specif. *lupanar*; Targum קוּבָתָא vault (esp. vaulted heavens); perh. also As. *ḵabâbu*, *sheild*).

8390 קָב [8391] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6894)

† קב n.[m.] *qab* (NH *id.*; Syr. *quwbto*; Talm. קבא);—a measure of capacity, BH only dry measure, **קב** 2 K 6:25 1/4 *qab*; on size of קב = 4 לג = 1/6 סאה = 1/6 הין = c. 2 litres v. Now:Arch. i. 202 f. Benz:Arch. 182.

8391 קִבָּה [8392] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6898)

† קִבָּה n.f. large vaulted tent;—abs. Nu 25:8 (P) Ke al. Zimri's *princely tent*; > Thes al. *large tent* used as *lupanar* (cf. NH).

8392 קָבַב [8393] (Hebrew) (page 866) (Strong 6895)

† II. [קָבַב] vb. utter a curse against curse (cf. [ב] יקו Ecclus 41:7);—**Qal** *curse*, c. acc., usu. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָבַב (Ges:§ 58 d) Nu 23:8; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְקָבַבְתָּ v:27; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְבֹּב (Ges:§ 67 g) Lv 24:11 (c. acc. אֶת־הַשֵּׁם); 2 ms. sf. תִּקְבְּבוּ Nu 23:25 (+ Inf. abs.); 1 s. אֶקְבֹּב v:8 (obj. om.); וְאֶקְבֹּבֶנּוּ Jb 5:3 (prob. corrupt; LXX Du rd. וַיִּדְקֹב, cf. Me Bi Siegf Beer; וַיִּפְקֹד Bu; וַיִּוְקֹב Che:JQ July, 1897, 575; וַיִּבֶק Bev:JPhil, xxvi. 308 (cf. Is 24:1, 24:3, Je 51:2, Na 2:3)); 3 mpl. sf. יִקְבְּבוּ Jb 3:8, Pr 11:26, 24:24; **Imv.** ms. קָבַבְהֶלִי (Ges:§ 67 p Kö:i. 329 ff.) Nu 22:11, 22:17, sf. 3 ms. וְקָבַבְנִרְלִי (Ges:§ 67 o) 23:13 (all JE; all + לִי as dat. comm., so also v:27 vid. Pf. supr.); **Inf. abs.** קָבֵב v:25 (+ **Impf.**); **Inf. cstr.** לְקָבֵב v:11, 24:10.

8393 קָבַה [8394] (Hebrew) (page 866)

קָבַה (√ of foll. (cf. DI:Pr 113 Kö:ii.1:185): Ar. *qabo* *echinus*, i.e. *stomachi pars pelliculata*; Syr. *qbiyt* *is collect, contain, water, qeb cistern*; Eth. *kbawa: have dropsy*; NH קָבַה = BH)

8394 קָבַה [8395] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6896-97)

קָבַה, sf. קָבַתָּה (Kö:i. c. cf. Ges:§ 10 h) n.f. stomach, belly;—**1.** abs. הַקֵּ: fo sacrificial victim, assigned to priest Dt 18:3, LXX τὸ ἔνστρον, i.e. *fourth stomach* of ruminants (cf. Dr), Vulgate *ventriculum*. **2.** sf. of woman, appar. more gen., *belly* Nu 25:8 (P).

8395 קָבַל [8396] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6901)

† [קָבַל] vb. **Pi.** receive, take (late) (Aram. loan-word (and in Aram. denom.) Gerber:32, cf. Aram. (ל)קָבַל *in front, menqbuwl opposite*, B Aram. לְקָבַל *before*, O Aram. Palm. לְקָבַל *over against*, Nab. *id.*, *in view of*; also Sab. לְקָבַל *in view of* CIS:iv, No. 79, 11. 2. 4. 5. 8, As. *qablu, encounter*; verbs are: Sab. קָבַל *accept*, DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 615; xxx (1876), 672; Ar. *qabila be in front, opposite, qabala accept, admit*; Eth. *kbala*; esp. 111. 2, *go to meet, accept*; NH קָבַל *accuse*, Pi. = BH; Aram. קָבַל, *qabel receive*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. קָבַל Est 4:4 + (9:27 Qr קָבְלוּ); 3 pl. קָבְלוּ Ezr 8:30; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ Ch 12:19 (v:18 van d. H.); 3 mpl. וַיִּקְבְּלוּ 2 Ch 29:16, 29:22; 1 pl. וַנִּקְבַּל Jb 2:10, 2:10; **Imv.** ms. קָבַל Pr 19:20, קָבַל 1 Ch 21:11;—**1.** *take*, c. acc. rei 2 Ch 29:22, Ezr 8:30; acc. om. 2 Ch 29:16,

+ ל reflex. = choose 1 Ch 21:11; receive, c. acc. pers. 12:19 (van d. H. v:18). **2.** accept, c. acc. rei Jb 2:10, 2:10; מוֹסֵר 'ק: Pr 19:20; acc. om. Est 4:4.**3.** accept, assume, and obligation, sq. cl., Est 9:23, sq. inf. v:27 (+ עָל reflex.). **Hiph.** Pt. fpl. מִקְבִּילַת shew oppositeness, i.e. correspond, one to (אֶל) another Ex 26:5, 36:12 (both P).

8396 קָבַל [8397] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6904,6905)

† קָבַל n.[m.] **1.** something in front spec. an attacking-engine (cf. *qubulun* front; 'aqbel, advance to attack, so הַקְבִּיל Ecclus 12:5), Ez 26:9 מַחֵי מְחֵי קָבָלוֹ the stroke of his attacking-engine (on the form *ḳobolló*, from קָבַל for *ḳübül*, see Ol:§ 169 Kö:ii. 68 f.; and cf. קָטְנִי from קָטַן for *ḳūtūn*, קָטְבָּךְ, קָרְבָּכֶם; and on the בָּ, Ges:§ 93 q). **2.** cstr. קָבַל-עַם (*ḳobol*) 2 K 15:10, explained formerly as before the people, i.e. publicly (cf. BAram קָבַל before); but the Aram. is surprising and הָעַם needed: rd. בִּיבְלָעַם in *Ibleam*, with LXX of L (confirming earlier conj. of Gr:G ii. 1. 99 Sta:Gi. 575), Dr Klo Benz Kit al.

8397 קָבַע [8398] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6906)

† קָבַע vb. dub., perhaps rob (syn. גָּזַל, so Rabb. (rare), v. De:Pr 22:23);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְקָבַע Pr 22:23, subj. 'י: c. acc. pers. + rei; c. acc. pers alone 1 pl. קָבַעְנִיךְ Mal 3:8 (obj. 'י:); *Impf.* 3 ms. אֶלְהֵיִם הֵי קָבַע אֶדָּם v:8; Pt. act. אֶתְּם קָבַעִים אֶתִּי v:8, v:9; sf. קָבַעִיהֶם Pr 22:23 those robbing them.—In Mal LXX We עָקַב circumvent.

8398 קָבַעַת [8399] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6907)

† קָבַעַת n.f. cup (perhaps loan-word from As. [*ḳabu tu*], pl. *ḳabúâtê*, prob. *cups, goblets*; cf. Ar. *qub flwer-cup, calyhä*);—cstr. בֹּס אֶתְרַעְלָה ק' בֹּס > cf. v:22 (both fig., and בֹּס in both prob. explanatory gloss, v. Comm.).

8399 קָבַץ [8400] (Hebrew) (page 867) (Strong 6908)

קָבַץ:127 vb. gather, collect (syn. אָסַף) (Ar. *qabada* grasp, seize; Sab. *qabā* harvest, in 'ק'־, attrib. of 'Aṭ tar, acc. to Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 237 f.; Eth. *ḳbs'a*: is fail, despair; NH קָבַץ = BH);—† **Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ק: 1 K 20:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְבֹּץ Psalm 41:7, וַיִּקְבֹּץ Gn 41:48 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָבַץ 1 K 18:19, mpl. קָבַצוּ 1 S 7:5 +; *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְקָבְצִי Zp 3:8; Pt. act. קָבַץ Ez 22:19, Pr 13:11; *pass.* pl. קָבַצוּ Ne 5:16;—gather, collect: **1.** c. acc. rei, grain Gn 41:35, 41:48 (E), booty Dt 13:17 (+ אֶל loc.), money 2 Ch 24:5 (+ מִן pers.), so Ez 16:31 (Gr Toy Krae, rdg. לְקָבַץ fr. לְקָלַס, cf. LXX SyrVer. Symm); acc. om. קָבַץ Pr 13:11 one gathering by degrees; fig. לְבוֹ יִקְ-אָוֹן לוֹ: Psalm 41:7 his heart gathereth wickedness to itself. **2.** usu. c. acc. pers. gather, assemble, + הַ loc. 1 S 7:5, 29:1 (for battle); + אֶל loc. 1 K 18:20, Ezr 8:15, Est 2:3; + אֶל pers. 2 S 3:21, Hb 2:5 (in fig.; || אָסַף); + עָל (= אֶל) pers. 1 K

11:24; + אָל pers. et loc. 1 K 18:19, 2 Ch 32:6; + מִן loc. 2 Ch 23:2, cf. Ezr 7:28; acc. pers. alone 1 K 22:6 = 2 Ch 18:5, 2 K 10:18, Ne 7:5 (+ inf. purpose), Jo 2:16 (|| אָסַף), 2 Ch 15:9, 24:5, 25:5; pass. c. שָׁם + עַל of work Ne 5:16; for 'י's judgement Zp 3:3 (|| אָסַף), Ez 22:20 cf. v:19 (+ אֶל־אֶת־יָדָיו; fig. of metals into furnace); specif. for war, battle, Ju 12:4, 1 S 28:1, 2 S 2:30, 1 K 20:1, 2 K 6:24; + לְעִבְרָא 1 S 28:1 (29:1 v. supr.). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 pl. נִקְבְּצוּ Jos 10:6 +, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְבְּצֶנּוּ Ez 29:5; 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 7:6 +, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Gn 49:2 +; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַבְּצֶנּוּ Ezr 10:7 +; *Pt.* pl. נִקְבְּצִים Je 40:15, sf. נִקְבְּצִיו Is 56:8;—1. intrans. *assemble, gather* 1 S 25:1, Gn 49:2, Is 45:20, 48:14, 49:18, 60:4, Jo 4:11, 2 Ch 20:4 (+ inf. purpose) 32:4; for war 1 S 28:4, Jos 10:6 (c. אֶל *against*); c. ה loc. 1 S 7:6, acc. loc. Ezr 10:7, 10:9, 2 Ch 15:10; c. אָל pers. *unto* Je 40:15, 1 Ch 13:2, Ezr 10:1, Ne 4:14, cf. 2 Ch 13:7 (עַל for אֶל); אָל pers. + ה loc. 1 Ch 11:1; c. יְחִידָיו Ho 2:2, Is 43:9 (|| אָסַף), Psalm 102:23; of birds and beasts Is 34:15 (c. שָׁם), Ez 39:17. 2. pass. *be gathered* Is 60:7 (of flocks, + ל pers.), Est 2:8 (+ אֶל loc.), v:19; *pt.* c. sf. pers. Is 56:8; Ez 29:5 (|| אָסַף) rd. תִּקְבְּרֶהּ Hi (not Sm) Co BertholToyKrae. **Pi.**:51 Pf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּקְבְּצֵהּ Dt 30:3 consec., קִבְּצָם Mi 4:12, Psalm 107:3, קִבְּצֵהּ Is 34:16; 3 fs. קִבְּצָהּ 1:7, etc.; *Impf.* יִקְבְּצֶהּ Is 11:12, 40:11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קִבְּצֵנּוּ 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 106:47; *Inf. abs.* יִקְבְּצֶהּ Mi 2:12; *cstr.* יִקְבְּצֶהּ Is 66:13 etc.; *Pt.* מִקְבְּצֵהּ Na 3:18 +, etc.;—*gather together*: 1. usu. of 'י: gathering his dispersed people (acc.), sts. under fig. of flock: Mi 2:12 + inf. abs. (|| אָסַף), 4:6, Zp 3:19, 3:20, Je 31:10, Zc 10:8, Is 54:7, 56:8 a, cf. also 40:11; c. acc. + מִן loc. Dt 30:3, 30:4, Je 23:5, 29:14, 31:8, 32:37, Ez 11:17 + 6 t. Ez + 37:21 (מִסְבִּיב), Is 11:12, 43:5, Zc 10:10, Ne 1:9, Psalm 106:4, cf. || 1 Ch 16:35, Psalm 107:3; acc + עַל pers. Is 56:8b (cf. **Niph.** *Pt.*); = (*gather and*) restrain Ho 8:10 (c. acc. alone); of 'י: *gathering* dispersed Egyptians, acc. + מִן loc. Ez 29:13; *gathering* the nations (acc.) for judgement Mi 4:12, Is 66:18, Jo 4:2; *gathering* lovers of Jerus. (under fig. of harlot) Ez 16:37, 16:37 (מִסְבִּיב + עַל pers. *against*); *gathering* beasts into Edom Is 34:16 . 2. men subj.: מִן הַתְּקַבְּרִים מִצְרַיִם תִּקְבְּצָם Ho 9:6 (cf. Ez 29:5 **Niph.**, supr.), Ne 13:11; c. acc. rei Mi 1:7 (+ מִן), Is 22:9, 62:9, Pr 28:8; אֵין מִקְבְּצֵהּ *none that gathereth* Is 13:14 (acc.om.), Na 13:14 (*id.*), Je 49:5 (sq. לְנִדָּד, cf. ל 3 ad fin.). 3. perh. (*gather and so take away* (= אָסַף 4), Na 2:11, Jo 2:6 v. פֶּאֶרְוֹר. **Pu.** *Pt.* מִקְבְּצָתָּהּ Ez 38:8 (c. מִן) of land (for people) of Isr. † **Hithp.** *gather together* (intrans.), *be gathered together*. Pf. 3 pl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Ju 9:47, 1 S 7:7 (+ ה loc.); *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּתְקַבְּצוּ 1 S 8:2, 22:2 (+ אָל pers.), 'יִתְקַ': Is 44:11; for battle, war, *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַבְּצוּ Je 49:14; *Impf.* also Jos 9: (c. יְחִידָיו, + inf. purpose), + אֶת־יָרִי pers. 2 S 2:25.

8400 קִבּוּץ [8401] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6899)

† קִבּוּזִין **n.m.** (si vera 1.) heap;—pl. sf. קִבּוּצִיחַ Is 57:13 *thy heaps* (of idols); but read perh. שְׁקוּצִיחַ Weir in Che, Che:Hpt Kit-Di Marti.

8401 קִבְּצָה [8402] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6910)

† **קִבְּצָה** [n.f. a gathering;—cstr. **קִבְּצַת** בּוֹר אֶלְאִתּוֹךָ... בְּסֻף: Ez 22:20 (after **קִבְּצָה**, sq. (אֶקְבֹּץ).

8402 קִבְּצָאֵל [8403] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 3343,6909)

† **קִבְּצָאֵל** [n.pr.loc. in S. of Judah (*gathering of Ēl, or Ēl gathereth, cf. Sab., of Attar, sub* √ *supr.*);—**קִבְּצָאֵל**: Jos 15:21, 2 S 23:20= 1 Ch 11:22, *Καβ(ε)σεηλ, etc.*; **וּבִיקְבַּ**: Ne 11:25 LXX L *Καβσεηλ*.

8403 קִבְּצִים [8404] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6911)

† **קִבְּצִים** [n.pr.loc. (Thes *two heaps*);—Le-vite city in Ephr. Jos 21:22 (LXX:om., A *Καβσαιμ, LXXL Καβσεμ*), = **יְקִמְעֵם** [q.v. sub **קוּם**] 1 Ch 6:33.

8404 קָבַר [8405] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6912)

קָבַר:132 **vb.** bury (NH *id.*; Ph. **קבר**, *bury, קבר* *tomb*; Ar. *qabara*, As. *kibiru*, Aram. **קָבַר**, *qbar*, Nab. **קבר**, all *bury*; Palm. Nab. **קברא** *tomb*, so Sab. **קבר** Hom:Chrest. 126, Lihy. **קבר** *bury*, DHM:Epigr. Denkm. No, 35, 2, 3, cf. (**מקבר** *burial- place* CIS:iv, No, 20, 1.2,4);—**Qal**:86 *Pf.* 3ms. **קָבַר**: Gn 23:19; 2 ms. Sf. consec. **וְקִבְּרֵתָנִי** 47:30, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקְבֹּד** Dt 34:6, 2 K 21:26, etc.; *Imv.* **קָבַר** Gn 23:6 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **קָבוֹר** Dt 21:23; *cstr.* **לְקָבוֹר** Je 19:11 +, etc.; *Pt. act.* **קָבַר** 2 K 9:10 +, etc.; *pass.* **קָבוֹר** 1 K 13:31, pl. **קָבָרִים** Ec 8:10 *bury*, acc. Pers., bones, etc., usu. C. **ב** loc., 2 S 2:32, 1 K 13:31, 13:31, Gn 23:6, Jos 24:30, 24:32, 24:32, Ju 2:9 + 33 t.; c. **בֵּיתוֹ** loc. 2 Ch 33:20 (**בְּגֻרֵיבֵיתוֹ**) 2 K 21:18, also **בְּבֵיתוֹ** 1 S 25:1, 1 K 2:34); c. **שֵׁם** Nu 11:34, **תַּחַת** 1 S 31:13 = 1 Ch 10:12; *pregn.* C. **אֶל** loc. Gn 23:19, 25:9, Ez 39:15; **אֶל־אֲבֹתָי** Gn 49:29; cf. **עַם־אֲבוֹתָיו** 2 K 12:22, 15:7, 2 Ch 25:28, 26:23 (v. also **Niph.**, and **אֶל־תְּבוּאָה** Gn 15:15); c. **שָׂתָה** Gn 23:13, 49:31, 49:31, 49:31, 50:5; c. acc. pers. Alone 2 S 2:4, 2:5 + 22 t.; + **מִלְפָנַי** Gn 23:4, 23:8; *pass.* Ec 8:10; acc. Om. 2 K 9:10 + 3 t. + (c. **ב**) 2 S 4:12. **Niph.**:30 *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְבֹּר** Je 22:19, etc.;—*be buried* Gn 15:15, Je 8:2, 16:4, 16:5, 25:33 (+ **אֶסְף**), so rd. *perh.* Ez 29:5 for **תִּקְבְּצֵן** (+ *id.*); **קָבַרְתָּ מָמוֹר יִקְ**: Je 22:19; usu. c. **ב** loc. Gn 35:19, Ju 8:32 + 6 t. Ju, 2 S 17:23, 1 K 2:10, 2:34 + 16 t. K Ch (+ **עַם־אֲבוֹתָיו** 1 K 14:31, 15:24 6 t.); **עַם־מְלָכֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל**: 2 K 13:13, 14:16); c. **שֵׁם** Nu 20:1 + 3 t.; c. **תַּחַת**, **תַּחַת** Gn 35:8. † **Pi.** *bury* (in masses), c. acc.: *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. **תִּקְבְּרֵם** Ho 9:6; *Inf. cstr.* **לְקָבַר** 1 K 11:15; *Pt. pl.* **מִמְקַבְּרֵים** Nu 33:4, Ez 39:14; as n. intens., of office, *burier*, sg. **מִקְבֵּר** Je 14:16, pl. **הֵמָּה**: Ez 39:15. † **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׂמָה** **אֶבְרָהָם** Gn 25:10.

8405 קָבַר [8406] (Hebrew) (page 868) (Strong 6913)

קָבֵר:67 n.m.:1 K 13:31 grave, sepulchre;—abs. 'ק: Gn 23:4 +, קָבֵר 1 K 14:13 +; cstr. קָבֵר Ju 8:32 +; sf. קְבָרִי Gn 50:5, etc.; pl. קְבָרִים Ex 14:11 +, cstr. קְבָרַי Je 26:23 +, sf. קְבָרֵיהֶם 8:1; also קְבָרוֹת Jb 21:32, cstr. קְבָרוֹת Ne 2:3 +, sf. קְבָרָתָיו Ex 32:23, 2 Ch 16:14, etc.;—grave, sepulchre, Ju 8:32, 2 S 2:32, 1 K 13:22 +; 'אֲחֻזֹת ק': Gn 23:4, 23:9, 23:30, 49:30, 50:13; hewn out (חָצַב) Is 22:16, 22:16; לְקָבֵר אֹבֵל Jb 10:19; fig. 'אֲמִ' וְתִהְיֶה לִי: ק' Je 20:17; 'שֹׁכְבֵי ק': Psalm 88:6 the slain *lying in grave*; הַיֹּשְׁבִים בְּקְבָרִים Is 65:4 *they who sit in the tombs* (occult rite, prob. in necromancy, etc., cf. Che and RS:Sem. I.180 ff.; 2nd ed. 197 ff.); קָבֵר בְּנֵי הָעָם 2 K 23:6 i.e. burial-place of common people, so קְבָרֵי בְנֵי הָעָם Je 26:23; pl. intens. Jb 17:1, also of stately (royal) sepulchre 2 K 22:20=2 Ch 34:28, Ne 3:16, 2 Ch 16:14 cf. 35:24; Jb 21:32; conceived as in lower world Ez 32:22, 32:23, 32:25, 32:26, || אֲבִדוֹן Psalm 88:12; Psalm 49:12 rd. קְבָרִים for קְרָבִים Vrss and most; 'ק' פְּתוֹחַ: sim. of quiver Je 5:16; fig. 'פ' גְּרָנָם: Psalm 5:10; of exile Ez 37:12, 37:13, 37:13, 37:13.

8406 קְבָרוֹת הַתְּאֹוָה [8407] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6914)

† קְבָרוֹת הַתְּאֹוָה n.pr.loc. *Mνήματα* (γῆς) ἐπιθυμίας: a station in wilderness (*the graves of desire*, cf. Nu 11:34 and תְּאֹוָה p. 16 supr.);—Nu 11:34, 11:35, 'קְבָרוֹת הַתְּ: 33:16, 33:17, Dt 9:22.

8407 קְבֻרָה [8408] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6900)

† [קְבֻרָה], and (4 t.) קְבֻרָה n.f. **grave**, burial;—abs. קְבֻרָה Is 14:20 + 2 t.; cstr. קְבֻרוֹת Je 22:19, Gn 35:20 +; sf. קְבֻרָתוֹ Dt 34:6 +; —1. *grave* > Gn 35:20, 35:20, 47:30, Dt 34:6, 1 S 10:2, 2 K 9:28, 21:26, 23:30, Ez 32:23, 32:24; 'שֹׁדֵה הַק': 2 Ch 26:23, 2. *burial*, Is 14:20, Ec 6:3; קְבֻרוֹת חַמּוֹר Je 22:19.

[8409] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6896-97)

קְבָרָה v. קָבַה. p. 667

8409 קָדַד [8410] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6915)

† I. [קָדַד] vb. bow down (As. (including TelAm.) *kadâdu*, *bow down*);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְדֹּד Gn 24:26 +, etc.;—usu. + וַיִּשְׁתַּחֲוּ etc. ; in worship of 'י: Gn 24:26, 24:48, Ex 4:31, 12:27, 34:8, Nu 22:31, 2 Ch 20:18, 29:30, Ne 8:6; homage to man of rank Gn 43:28, king 1 S 24:9 (Gi v:8), 28:15, 1 K 1:16, 1:31; to 'י: + king 1 Ch 29:20.

8410 קָדַד [8411] (Hebrew) (page 869)

II. קָדַד (√ of foll.; nmg. dub.; NH קָדַקַד = BE; As. *kakḳadu* = קָדַקַד; cf. J Aram.).

8411 קָדַקַד [8412] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6936)

† **קִדְקֹדֵד** n.[m.] head, crown of head;—'ק: abs. Dt 33:20, Je 2:16, cstr. Is 3:17 +; sf. **קִדְקֹדֵדוּ** 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7; **קִדְקֹדֵדִי** Dt 28:25;—esp. poet, Gn 49:26=Dt 33:16, Psalm 7:17, **ק' שִׁעָר** 68:22 *hairy crown* or *scalp* (all || **רֹאשׁ**), Is 3:17, Je 2:16, 48:45 (|| **פִּאָה**), so rd.also Nu 24:17 for **וְקִרְקָר** (|| *id.*), v. Ew Di Pat al., Dt 33:20; in prose only **מִפְּנֵי רִגְלֵי וְעֵדֵי־ק'** Dt 28:35, 2 S 14:25, Jb 2:7.

8412 קִדְהָ [8413] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6916)

† **קִדְהָ** n.f. a spice, usu. **cassia** SyrVer Vulgate Targum cf. Di:Ex; √ dub.; perh. foreign word); *—merchan-dise Ez 27:19; ingredient of sacred oil Ex 30:24 (P);—cf. Dioscor.:De Mater. Med. I.12 (*Κασσία=ή κιστώ*) Theophr:Hist. Paint ix. 5 Plin:NH xii. 19 (42 ff.); v. also Schröd:Ph. Spr. 126 Lewy:Fremdvi. 36.

8413 קִדַּח [8414] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6919)

† **[קִדַּח]** vb. be kindled, kindle (NH *id.*, also *bore*, Aram. **קִדַּח**, *qdah bore, kindle*; Ar. *qadaḥa* strike fire (with flint, etc.); Ph. **מִקְדַּח** is *lamp-lighter* (in temple) acc. To CIS:I, No.352, i.s);—**Qal 1.** be kindled: *Pf.* 3 fs. **בְּאַפֵּי אֵשׁ** Dt 32:22, Je 15:14, Je 15:14, 17:4 (rdg. **קִדַּחְתָּהּ** for **קִדַּחְתֶּם**), all of 'l':s wrath. **2.** act. *kindle*; *Inf. cstr.* **אֵשׁ הַמָּסִים בְּקִדַּח** Is 64:1 (v. **[הַמָּסִים]**); Pt. **קִדַּחֵי אֵשׁ** 50:11.

8414 קִדְחַת [8415] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6920)

† **קִדְחַת** n.f. **fever**;—Dt 28:22, Lv 26:16.

8415 אֶקְדָּח [8416] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 688)

† **אֶקְדָּח** n.[m.] perh. fiery glow, sparkle; **אֶבְנֵי אֶקְדָּח** Is 54:12 i.e. carbuncles (?);—LXX λίθους *κτυστάλλοι*, Vulgate *lapides sculptos* Aq Theod Sym.

8416 קִדַּם [8417] (Hebrew) (page 869)

קִדַּם (√ of foll.; *be before, in front*, cf. As. *ḵudmu front, former time*; Ar. *qadama precede* (so Eth. *ḵdama*); IV, v. *be bold and foremost in attack* (**קִדַּם a**); Sab. **קִדַּם** *begin* Hom:Chreat, 126, *march forth, advance*, CIS:iv, No 79, 1. 9 Sab Denkm:No. 9, 1.2.4.6.7.8.9, (**הו**) **קִדַּם** *front* CIS:iv, No. 276, 1.2; Ph. **קִדַּם** as *formerly* (?); OAram. **קִדַּם** *before*, so Palm. Nab.; BAram. Targum **קִדַּם** *before*; Syr. *qdam precede*; NH **קִדַּם** *be in front*).

8417 קִדְמָה [8418] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6924)

† **קִדְמָה** n.[m.] front, east, aforeside;—abs. 'ק: Dt 33:27 +, **קִדְמָה** Ju 8:10 +; cstr. **קִדְמָה** Pr 8:22; once pl. cstr. **קִדְמָי** v:23;—**1.** loc. **a.** *front*, 'מִקְדָּמָה: Is 9:11 *from the front* (i.e. East), *in front* (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**), **אַחֲרָיִם** 'ק: Psalm 139:5 *behind and before*; **אֶהְלֹחַ** 'ק: Jb 23:8 *I go forward* (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**) **b.** *East*: 'הֲרֵהֱקָה: Gn 10:30 (J) *mount of the East*; 'בְּנֵי־ק' = dwellers in the E., tribes E. or NE. of Canaan Gn 29:1 (E),

Ju 6:3, 6:33, 7:12, 8:10, 1 K 5:10, Is 11:14, Je 49:28, Ez 25:4, 25:10, Jb 1:3; הַרְרִי ק': Nu 23:7, v. Di Sachau: Reise (1883), 159 ff.165 ff. Dr in Hast.:PETHOS; אָרָץ ק': Gn 25:6 (J); מְלֵאוּ מְקֻדָּם Is 2:6 they are full from the E. (ins. prob. מְקֻדָּם, קָסָם, or < קָסָם before 'מִקְ, cf. Lo De Du Che:Hpt Di-Kit); elsewh. 'מִקְ = eastward: (l) in the E. Gn 2:8 (2) on the E. (side) 12:8 (J) Zc 14:4; לְ 'מִקְ: on the E. of Gn 3:24 (J), 12:8 (J), Nu 34:11 (P), Jos 7:2 (JE), Ju 8:11, Ez 11:23= Jon 4:5; (3) eastward, c.vb. of motion Gn 11:2, 13:11 (both J). 2. temp., ancient time, aforesaid: a. הַרְרִי ק': Dt 33:15 ancient mts., cf. 'אֱלֹהֵי ק': v.27, 'מִלְכֵי־ק': Is 19:11, 'בְּשָׁמַי שְׁמַי־ק': Psalm 68:34. b. 'בְּיָמֵי ק': Psalm 44:2 in ancient days; cf. 'מִיָּמֵי ק': from of old Is 23:7, Mi 7:20, La 1:7, 2:17, Is 37:26 = 'לְמִיָּמֵי ק') 2 K 19:25 (v. 9b (2)); 'בְּיָמֵי ק': Is 51:9, Je 46:26; 'יָרַחֵי ק': Jb 29:2 months of old. c. 'מִקְ: from of old Mi 5:1, Is 45:21, 46:10, Hb 1:12, Ne 12:46, Psalm 74:12, 77:12; 'מִנִּיק': 78:2 springing out of, derived from, ancient times (cf.Dr); 'יָמֵי מִקְ: 77:6, 143:5 days from of old. d. 'ק': alone, as adv. anciently, of old Psalm 74:2, 119:152; 'בָּק': Je 30:20, La 5:21; 'יֹשֵׁב ק': Psalm 55:20 he that sitteth (enthroned from) of old. e. beginning, 'מִקְדָּמֵי־אָרָץ Pr 8:23 from the beginnings of the earth; 'מִפְּעֻלָּיו ק': Pr 8:22 the beginning of his works (|| רֵאשִׁית).

8418 קָדַם [8419] (Hebrew) (page 869) (Strong 6923)

† [קָדַם] vb. **Pi. denom.** (Gerber:130) come or be in front, meet;—קָדַמְתִּי Jon 4:2, Psalm 119:147; 3 pl. קָדַמוּ Dt 23:5 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִקְדַּמְנִי Psalm 59:11; 3 fs. sf. תִּקְדַּמְךָ Psalm 88:14; 1 s. אֶקְדַּם Mi 6:6; *Imv.* ms. קְדַמְהָ Psalm 17:3;—
1. a. meet, confront (with hostility) c. acc. pers. 2 S 22:6, 22:19.= Psalm 18:6, 18:19, Jb 30:27, c. acc. פָּנִיו Psalm 17:13 of hostile approach to city (act.) 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33 (+ adv. acc.). **b. come to meet** one (acc.) as friend, with (ב) sthg. Is 21:14, Dt 23:5, Ne 13:2, so, as worshippers (acc. of 'י:), Mi 6:6, 6:6; c. acc. pers. + rei Psalm 21:4, so 59:11 Kt LXX Vulgate (acc. pers. alone Qr), acc. pers. alone Psalm 79:8; acc. 'י: 88:14, acc. פָּנִיו (of 'י:) 95:2, cf. וְאַמַּת יִקְדַּמוּ פָּנֶיךָ חֶסֶד 89:15 (viz., to join themselves to thee). **c. meet, receive**, acc. pers., Jb 3:12.
2. a. go before, in front Psalm 68:26. **b. be in front**, 1 S 20:25 (rd. וַיִּקְדַּם for וַיִּקָּם) LXX Ew Th We Dr al. **3. be beforehand**, c. ב temp. Psalm 119:147; + inf. cstr. Jon 4:2; *anticipate, forestall*, c. acc. rei Psalm 119:148. **Hiph. 1. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְדַּדִּים (We Now GASm תִּקְדַּדִּים) Am 9:10 calamity . . . shall not come in front about us (בְּעֵדֵינוּ). **2. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. הִקְדַּמְנִי Jb 41:3 who has anticipated me [God]? LXX Me Bi Bu confronted me (rdg. וַיִּשְׁלֵם for foll. וַיִּשְׁלֵם); Du יִקְדַּמְנוּ confronted him (the crocodile).

8419 קָדַם [8420] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6924)

† [קָדַם], c. ה loc. I. קָדַמְהָ adv. eastward, to, toward, the E.;—Gn 25:6 (J), Lv 1:16, 16:14, Nu 34:3, 34:11, 34:15, Jos 19:12, 19:13 (all P), 1 K 7:39 = 2 Ch 4:10, 1 K 17:3 = 2 K 13:17, Ez 8:16, 8:16; + N,

S, W, Gn 13:14, 28:14 (both J), Nu 2:3, 3:28, 10:5 (N, W, in LXX), 34:10 (all P); also as **n.** after פָּאָת = *E. side*, Ex 27:13, 38:13 (both P), + W Ez 45:7 (del. Co; rd. קְדָם Berthol Toy Krae), + N, S, W, Nu 35:5, Jos 18:20 so ק' גְּבוּל: 15:5 (all P).

8420 קְדָמָה [8421] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6927)

† [קְדָמָה] **n.f.** antiquity, former state;—**1.** *antiquity, beginning*, sf. קְדָמָתָה Is 23:7 (of Tyre). **2.** *former state*, sf. קְדָמָתָן Ez 16:55, 16:55, קְדָמָתְכֶן v:55; pl. sf. קְדָמוֹתֵיכֶם 36:11. **3.** cstr. sg. = **conj.** *before* (temp.; Aram.) שְׁלֵף שְׁקֵדְמַת Psalm 129:6.

8421 קְדָמָה [8422] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6926)

† [קְדָמָה] **n.f.** front **East**;—only cstr. קְדָמַת as prep.: **1.** *in front of, over against* (cf. Nö:ZMG xxxiii (1879), 532), Gn 2:14 (i.e. from standpoint of writer; really, on geogr. grounds, = *W. of*; yet v.Di:ed. 6), 4:16 (both J), **2.** *on the E. of*, Ez 39:11; 1 S 13:5 may be either.

8422 קְדָמָה [8423] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6929,6924)

† II. קְדָמָה **n.pr.m.** Κεδ(ε)μα, son of Ishmael Gn 25:15 = 1 Ch 1:31.—I. 'ק: v. [קְדָם]. above

8423 קְדָיִם [8424] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6921)

קְדָיִם:69 **n.m.**:Ho 13:15 East, east wind;—abs. 'ק: Gn 41:6 +; c. ה loc. קְדַיְמָה Ez 11:1 +, קְדָמָה 48:4 +;—†**1.** (apart from Ez) *East*, esp. 'ק:(ה) רִיחַ *wind of the East, east wind*, oft. as violent and scorching, from desert on SE., = Ar. *sirocco* (*raqya* eastern), cf. Dr:Am 4:9 : Ex 10:13, 10:13 (JE), 14:21 (J), Je 18:17 (sim.), Jon 4:8, Psalm 48:8; also 'ק: (רִיחַ om.) = *east wind* Gn 41:6, 41:23, 41:27 (E), Ho 12:2, 13:15, Is 27:8, Jb 15:2, 27:21, 38:24, Psalm 78:26.—קְדַיְמָה Hb 1:9 is dub., usu. *eastward*, i.e. *forward*, but text prob. corrupt, cf. We Now Da, GASm prop. מְקַדְיִם (v. also [מְגַמָּה] p. 169 supr.). **2.** in Ez (52 t.): **a.** *East* הַק' רִיחַ: *east wind* 17:10, 19:12, 27:26; *east side* 42:16 (+ N, S, W); 'ק: שְׁעַר הַק' 40:44 (+ N, S); 'ק: פָּאָת 47:18, + W 48:6, 48:7, 48:8, cf. v:1 ('פ: הִים; but rd. יְמָה יְעַד פ' 'ק: מְפ': LXX Co Toy al.), + N, S, W, v:16; 'ק: דְּרָף ה' ק' i.e. *toward the E.* 40:10 + 7 t., 'הַק' :מַד': 43:2; 'לֵק': 40:23 *eastward* (+ N) 41:14; 'מֵהַק': 42:9 *on the East*. **b.** קְדַיְמָה = *East*: 'הַק' דְּרָף: 40:6; קְדַיְמָה גְּבוּל 45:7, 48:21 (+ W); קְדַיְמָה פָּאָת 47:18, + W 48:3 + 8 t., + N, S, W, v:32. **c.** as adv. קְדַיְמָה *eastward* 11:1, 44:1, 47:1; + W 45:7 (del. Berthol Krae), 48:18, + N, S, W, v:10, v:17; also קְדַיְמָה(ה) *eastward* 40:19, 43:17, 46:1, 46:12, 47:1, 47:3 , + N v:2.

8424 קְדוּמִים [8425] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6917,6923)

† קְדוּמִים **n.[m.] pl.** only 'ק (נְחָל): Ju 5:21, meaning dub.; LXX:A n.pr. Καθησειμ, LXXL Καθημειμ; LXX:B ἀρχαίωv, so Targum, AV *ancient river* (lit. *of antiquity*), Bachm al.; Be al. *of attack* (cf. קְדָם **1 a**); v. further GFM Bu Now Cook:Ency. Bib. 2683.

8425 קְדִמּוֹן [8426] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6930)

†[קְדִמּוֹן] **adj.** eastern;—fs. הַקְדִּמוֹנָה הַגְּלִילָה Ez 47:8 *the eastern circuit*.

8426 קְדִמְנִי [8427] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6931)

† I. **קְדִמְנִי** **adj.** former, eastern (on format. v. Lag:BN 195 Ba:NB, § 227d);—abs. 'ק: 1 S 24:14 (Gi v:13), Jo 2:20; מוֹנִי- Ez 10:19 +; mpl. קְדִמְנִים Jb 18:20, מוֹנִים- Ez 38:17; fpl. קְדִמְנִיּוֹת Is 43:18, Mal 3:4;—1. *former, ancient, יָמִים 'ק:* Ez 38:17 *former days*; 'שָׁנִים ק: Mal 3:4 (|| יָמֵי עוֹלָם): fpl. as n., *former things* Is 43:18 (|| רֵאשֻׁנוֹת); ms. as n. coll. הַקְדִּמְנִי מִשֵּׁל 1 S 24:14 *a proverb of the ancients*.
2. *eastern*: of שְׁעָר Ez 10:19, 11:1, (i.e. Dead Sea) 47:18 and (opp. הַיָּם הַיְּאֲחָרֹן) Zc 14:8, Jo 2:20; mpl. as n. *Easterns, those of the E.* (opp. W) Jb 18:20 (so Ew De Hi Di Bae Du; Vrss *earlier* and later, so Da al. [both future], Bu *former generations* [now in Sh^eól], and future).

8427 קְדִמְנִי [8428] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6935)

†II. **קְדִמְנִי** **adj.gent.** c. art. 'הַקְ: as n.pr.coll. (*Easterners*);—Gn 15:19 *the Kadmonites* (in list of peoples); τὸς Κελμωναίους, LXXL Κεδμωναίους.

8428 קְדִמָּת [8429] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6932)

† **קְדִמָּת** **n.pr.loc.** in Reuben (Moab) Κεδ(α)μωθ, Καδημωθ, etc.; Jos 13:18, מוֹת- 21:37, 1 Ch 6:64; hence קְדִמָּוֹת מְדִבְרָה Dt 2:26 of contiguous desert;—'ק: lay N. of upper Ammon; not identified; Buhl:George. 268 conj. *Umm-er-raşâs*, c. 10 m. ENE. from Dibon (cf. Tristr:Moab 140ff. Bd:Pal. 3 (1898), 177).

8429 קְדִמְיָאֵל [8430] (Hebrew) (page 870) (Strong 6934)

† **קְדִמְיָאֵל** **n.pr.m.** Καδμυηλ, LXXL Κεδμυηλ; Levite name (*Ēl is the ancient one*; cf. Sab. אֱלֶקֶדֶם DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 374);—Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43, Ezr 3:9, Ne 9:4, 9:5, 10:10, 12:8, 12:24.

8430 קְדִקְדָּה [8431] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6836)

קְדִקְדָּה v. II. קִדְדָּה p. 869

8431 קְדָּר [8432] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6937)

† **קְדָּר** **vb.** be dark (*dull-coloured*, cf. Ar. *qadī/ura be dirty* (on *d* = ד v. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 729); NH Hiph. (of face) *shew gloom*; Targum:J **קְדָּר** *be dark*);—**Qal Pf.** consec. **קְדָּר** Mi 3:6; 1 s. **קְדָּרְתִּי** Je 8:21, etc.; *Pt.* **קְדָּר** Psalm 35:14 +; pl. **קְדָּרִים** Jb 5:11, 6:16;—*be dark*, of sky Je 4:28 (leadencoloured, as with clouds, v. Hithp.), of sun and moon Jo 2:10, 4:15; fig. of lack of revelation from 'י:, of turbid stream Jb 6:16; fig. of mourning (prob. *be squalid*, of neglected person and dress of mourner, cf. 2 S 19:25) Je 8:21, 14:2 (**לְאֲרָץ**, metaph. of gates); Jb 5:11, 30:28

(בְּלֵא חֲמָה), Psalm 35:14, 38:7, 42:10, 43:2. **Hiph. 1.** *darken*: Pf. 1 s. consec. וְהִקְדַּרְתִּי Ez 32:7 (obj. stars), cf. *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֶקְדִּירִם עָלָיךְ 32:8. **2.** *cause to mourn* וְאֶקְדַּר עָלָיו לְבָנוֹן 31:15. **Hithp.** Pf. 3 pl. וְהִשְׁמִים הַתְּקַדְרוּ עִבִים 1 K 18:45 *and the heavens grew dark with clouds*.

8432 קְדָרוֹת [8433] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6940)

† קְדָרוֹת n. f. darkness, gloom;—אֶלְבֵּישׁ ק' שְׁמִים Is 50:3 (cf. √, Je 4:28, 1 K 18:45; || שִׁק).

8433 קְדַרְנִית [8434] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6941)

† קְדַרְנִית adv. as mourners;—Mal 3:14.

8434 קְדָר [8435] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6938)

† קְדָר n.pr.gent. (*swarthy? black-tented?*); Κηδαρ: **1.** tribe of nomads in Arab. desert Is 21:16, 42:11

(c. vb. fem.), 60:7, Je 2:10, 49:28, 49:28, Ez 27:21; בְּנֵי־ק': Is 21:17; אָהֳלֵי ק': Psalm 120:5, Ct 1:5 (made of black goat-skins Jacob:Beduinenleben (2), 41 or black woven stuff Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 224 f.; sim. of swarthy hue). **2.** ancestor of **1**, son of Ishmael, Gn 25:13 = 1 Ch 1:29.—Cf. As. *Kidru* COT:Gn 25:13, Plin:NH v. 11 (12) *Cedrei*; also Sab. tribe-name קְדַר Hal:623 (cf. DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 14).

8435 קְדָרוֹן [8436] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6939)

† קְדָרוֹן n. pr. of wady just E. of Jerusalem (Thes. *turbidus*);—נַחַל ק': 2 S 15:23, 1 K 2:37; usu. as place for refuse 1 K 15:13 = 2 Ch 15:16, 2 K 23:6, 23:6, 23:12, 2 Ch 29:16, 30:14, Je 31:40; so שְׂדֵמוֹת ק': 2 K 23:4; Κεδρων; cf. Rob:Phys. Geogr, 87ff. Buhl:Geogr. 93 Bd:Pal. 3 (1898), 94.

8436 קִדְשׁ [8437] (Hebrew) (page 871)

קִדְשׁ (√ of foll.; poss. orig. idea of *separation, withdrawal* (Baud:Studien, ii Nö:LOB Mar. 22, 1879, 361 RS:Sem. i. 140; 2nd ed. 150); NH = BH; Ph. *קִדְשׁ* *holy*, *מִקְדָּשׁ* *sanctuary*; As. *qadāšu* II. I, *cleanse* (Meissn:Suppl. 84), also *kadištu*, *hierodule* consecrated to Ištar (cf. AJerem:Izdubar 59f.); Ar. *qudsun* n.pr.mont. (Nö:l. c. RS:Proph. v., N. 9); in Ar. otherwise under infl. of Heb., so Eth.; cf. Targum קִדְשׁ in der. spec. and deriv., Syr. *qadē* *consecrate*, etc.; Palm. קִדְשׁ *id.*; Aram. קִדְשָׁא, *qadō'* (ear- or nose-) *ring*, (orig. *holy* thing, Nö:l. c.);—on whole subj. v. Baud Nö RS (reff. above), also HPS:Presb. Rev. 1881, 588ff.; diff. fr. חָרַם v. GFM:Ju. p. 36).

8437 קִדְשׁ [8438] (Hebrew) (page 871) (Strong 6994,6946)

קִדְשׁ:469 n. m. apartness, sacredness (opp. חָל Lv 10:10 + 4 t. Ez);—abs. 'ק': Ex 3:5 +; קוֹדֵשׁ Dn 11:30; cstr. קִדְשׁ Ex 30:36 +; sf. קִדְשֵׁי Lv 20:3 +, etc.; pl. קִדְשִׁים Ex 29:37 +, הַקִּדְשִׁים 26:33 +; cstr. קִדְשֵׁי Lv 22:15 +; sf. קִדְשֵׁי Ez 22:8 + 3 t., קִדְשֵׁיךָ †Dt 12:26, קִדְשֵׁיךָ Nu 5:10, 2 K 12:19, קִדְשֵׁיךָ † 2 Ch 15:18, etc.;—**1.** *apartness, sacredness, holiness*, of [God](#): a. of divine activity, syn. majesty, בְּקִדְשׁ (of victory), Ex 15:11 (song) Psalm 68:18, 77:14; זְרוּעַ ק': *holy arm* Is 52:10, Psalm

98:1. **b.** to attest his word as inviolable 'נשבע בק': Am 4:2, Psalm 89:36; cf. 'דבר ק': Je 23:9, 'ק': Psalm 105:42. **c.** of his name as sacred, inviolable, separate from all defilement, etc.: 'שם קדש': Lv 20:3, 22:2, 22:32 (P), Am 2:7, 1 Ch 16:10, 16:35, 29:16 + 9 t. Ez, 5 t. Psalms; 'זכר ק': Psalm 30:5 = 97:12; and so **d.** רוח קדשו *his holy Spirit* Is 63:10, 63:11, cf. Psalm 51:13. **2.** of places set apart as sacred by [God](#)'s presence: † **a.** heavenly abode; 'מעון ק': Dt 26:15, Je 25:30, Zc 2:17, 2 Ch 30:27, Psalm 68:6; 'היכל ק': Mi 1:2, Hb 2:20, Jon 2:5, 2:8, Psalm 11:4; 'כסא ק': Psalm 102:20; 'זבול ק': Is 63:15; 'שמי ק': Psalm 20:7 'כסא ק': 47:9; 'בקרדשו' 150:1. † **b.** on earth: 'אדמת ק': Ex 3:5 (E), cf. Jos 5:15 (JE) 2 Ch 8:11; 'אלהים ק': Ez 28:14 (cf. p. 249 b). **c.** (only P and Ch) the tabernacle and its courts Ex 40:9, Nu 3:28 +; tabernacle by itself Ex 38:24, Lv 10:4 +; court Lv 10:17, 10:18 + (so קדש 'הקדשים' † Nu 18:10); the outer room (specific designation; 'הק'): Ex 26:33, 28:29 +; inner room Lv 4:6, 16:2 +, but specif. design. קדש 'הקדשים קדש' Ex 26:33, 26:34, 1 Ch 6:34; 'שקל הק': *shekel of the sanctuary* Ex 30:13 + 24 t. P. **d.** the temple and its precincts 2 Ch 29:7, Dn 8:13 +; 'שרי ק': Is 43:28, 1 Ch 24:5; 'בקרדשו' Psalm 60:8 = 108:8 (oracle; al. *by his holiness*, as 'נשבעתי בקדשי' 89:36), temple by itself 2 Ch 29:5; † 'ק': Is 64:10, 1 Ch 29:3; † 'היכל קדש' Psalm 5:8 = 138:2, 79:1; 'הק': outer room 1 K 8:10 = 2 Ch 5:11; courts of priests Ez 42:14, 44:27, 44:27; † 'חצרות קדשי' Is 62:9; inner room Ez 41:21, 41:23, specif. † 'דביר קדש' Psalm 28:2; † 'קדש הקדשים' 1 K 6:16, 7:50, 8:6, 2 Ch 3:8, 3:10, 4:22, 5:7, Ez 41:4; † 'לשכות הק': Ez 42:13, 44:19, 46:19 (v. 1 c) † **e.** Jerus. and its hills: 'קדשו מקום' Ezr 9:8, 'עיר הק': Is 48:2, 52:1, Ne 11:1, 11:18, 'קדש' Dn 9:24, 'ק': Is 11:9 + 6 t. Is:2, Is:3, Je 31:23, Ez 20:40, Jo 2:1, 3:17, Ob 16, Zp 3:11, Zc 8:3, Dn 9:16, 9:20, 11:45 + 6 t. Psalms; 'גבול ק': Psalm 78:54, 'הררי ק': 87:1 prob. also 110:3, 'ק': of city and suburbs in Mess. future Je 31:40, Jo 4:17. Cf. **f.** 'קדש' (ה) of Zion Ob 17, Psalm 20:3, 24:3, 63:3, 68:25, 'קדשים ק': Ez 43:12; 'גנה ק': Ex 15:13 of Zion (or Shiloh). **g.** of holy land Zp 3:4, 'אדמת הק': Zc 2:16, 'קדש קדש' Ez 45:3, 48:12; of Levites 'קדש קדש' Ez 48:14. **3.** things consecrated at sacred places: **a.** furniture of tabern. † 'קדש (ה) קדש' Ex 30:10, 30:29, Nu 4:4, 4:19; altar of burnt-offering Ex 29:37, 40:10, Dn 9:24; 'הק': 2 Ch 35:3. **b.** sacrifices of animals Nu 18:17, Ez 36:38, 2 Ch 29:33; sacrificial food Lv 21:22 b, Nu 5:9 +; † 'קדש (ה) קדש' Lv 2:3, 2:10, 6:10, 6:18, 6:22, 7:1, 7:6, 10:12, 10:17, 14:13, Nu 18:9, 18:9 (all P), Ez 42:13, 42:13, 2 Ch 31:14, Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; tithe was 'קדש' Lv 27:30 +, also first loaves of new harvest Lv 23:20; fruit of trees of 4th year Lv 19:24. **c.** any consecrated thing: || vows Dt 12:26, Pr 20:25 +, house Lv 27:14, field Lv 27:21, 27:23; treasures consecrated to treasury of tabern. or temple Jos 6:19 (E) 1 K 7:51 +; consecrated things in gen. Ex 28:38 (P), Ez 20:40, 22:8 +; these may be † 'קדש (ה) קדש' Ez 44:13, so 'תורם' Lv 27:28. **d.** anointing oil of priest Ex 30:25, 30:25 + 5 t. (P), Psalm 89:21; incense Ex 30:35, 30:37. **e.** 'קדש' v:36; shew-bread 1 S 21:5, 'ק': 'קדש (ה) ק' Lv

24:9 cf. 21:22 a (P); foretold of common articles, לִי: ק': Zc 14:20, 14:21. On ק' הקדשים v. also Di:Ex 26:33, Lv 21:22 We:Comp. 160 f. 160 f. Dr:Dn 9:24. 4. persons sacred by connex. with sacred places: a. priests Lv 21:6, 2 Ch 23:6, 31:18, Ezr 8:28, garments of priesthood Ex 28:2, 28:4 + 7 t. Ex, Lv 16:4, 16:32, Ez 42:14, specif. of h. priest ק' כתנת: Lv 16:4, גִּזְרֵי הַקֹּדֶשׁ: Ex 29:6, 39:30, Lv 8:9; inscription on head piece קדש ליהוה Ex 28:36, 39:30. b. of Israel, לִי קדש Je 2:3, לקדשו היתה, לִי קדש Je 2:3, 39:30, Lv 8:9; Psalm 114:2, קדש (ה) עם Is 62:12, Dn 12:7, עם קדשך Is 63:18; קדש (ה) זָרַע Is 6:13, Ezr 9:2; קדש Ex 22:30 (R), and so spoil for their use Is 23:18; holy adornment ק' הַדְּרֹת: 1 Ch 16:29, 2 Ch 20:21, Psalm 29:2, 96:9; ק' הַדְּרֹת: Psalm 110:3 (but rd. הַדְּרֹת see 2 e; הַדְּרֹת 1); covt. between [God](#) and his people ק' ברית: Dn 11:28, 11:30, 11:30. 5. times consecrated to worship: שבת Ex 16:23, 31:14, 31:15, 35:2 (P) Ne 9:14; of. שבת also ק' יום: Is 58:13; disting. fr. שבת Ne 10:32; יִשְׁבֵּל Lv 25:12(P); assembly called at stated times for worship ק': מקרא Ex 12:16, 12:16 + 17 t. Lv 23, Nu 28 (all P). † 6. of things and persons ceremonially cleansed, and so separated as sacred; things 1 S 21:6; .flesh Je 11:15, Mal 2:11; priests cleanse thus, 1 Ch 23:13, 23:28; קדש להל (ה) ק' שאו Is 35:8 way of the clean; ק' שְׂאוּ: Psalm 134:2; לְבֵיתֵךְ נְאוֹהֶקָ: Psalm 93:5.—*Note*: קדש מִרְבַּבַּת Dt 33:2 is lit. *from myriads of sacredness, sacred myriads*; but || suggests n.pr.loc., LXX. *σὺν μυριάσιν Καδής*, < מִמְּרַבַּת קְדֹשׁ > *from Maribah Kadesh* Di Buhl Steuern.; or (מִן om.) *to M. kadesh* We:Prol. 364; 3rd ed. 339; Hist. 344; v. קְדֹשׁ and Dr:Dt. P.873 f

8438 קְדוֹשׁ [8439] (Hebrew) (page 872) (Strong 6918,6922)

† קְדוֹשׁ **adj.** sacred, holy;—abs. ק': Ex 19:6 +; קְדוֹשׁ Ex 29:31 +; cstr. קְדוֹשׁ Is 1:4 +; קְדוֹשׁ Is 49:7 + 2 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁי Hb 1:12; קְדוֹשׁוֹ Is 10:17, 49:7 קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43:15; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12:1 + 2 t., קְדוֹשִׁים Lv 11:44 + 16 t.; sf. קְדוֹשִׁיו Dt 33:3, Psalm 34:10, קְדוֹשׁוֹ Jb 15:15;—1. of [God](#), as separate, apart, and so *sacred, holy*: a. exalted on theophanic throne Is 6:3, 6:3, 6:3, Psalm 22:4 heavenly throne Is 57:15; in victory 5:16, 1 S 2:2, Psalm 99:3 (|| נִוְרָא), v:5, v:9; קְדוֹשׁוֹ וְנִוְרָא 111:9. b. separate from human infirmity, impurity, and sin: Jos 24:19 (E), 1 S 6:20, Hb 1:12; קְדוֹשׁ אֲנִי: Lv 11:44, 11:45, 19:2, 20:26, 21:8 (H); קְדוֹשׁ בְּקִרְבְּךָ Ho 11:9; קְדוֹשׁ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל: Ez 39:7. c. קְדוֹשׁ יִשְׂרָאֵל = divine name (originating fr. *trisagion*, Is 6:3) Is 1:4, 5:19, 5:24, 10:20, 12:6, 17:7, 29:19, 30:11, 30:12, 30:15, 31:1, Is:2, 41:14, 41:16, 41:20, 43:3, 43:14, 45:11, 47:4, 48:17, 49:7, 54:5, 55:5, 60:9, 60:14 elsewhere only 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23, Je 50:29, 51:5, Psalm 71:22, 78:41, 89:19; קְדוֹשׁוֹ יְעֻקֵּב: Is 29:23, קְדוֹשׁוֹ 10:17, 49:7; קְדוֹשְׁכֶם Is 43:15; קְדוֹשׁוֹ 40:25, Hb 3:3, Jb 6:10, pl. intens. קְדוֹשִׁים (ו) קְדוֹשִׁים Ho 12:1, Pr 9:10, 30:3. 2. a. of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42:13, camp of Isr. Dt 23:15, + מְרוֹם of heaven Is 57:15 (but of יְהוָה: Du Ry, and [rdg. 'בְּקָ: as *holy*, בְּ essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. קְדוֹשׁוֹ 2: קְדוֹשׁוֹ (ו) מִן: Ex 29:31, Lv 6:9, 6:19, 6:20, 7:6, 10:13, 16:24, 24:9 (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8:10; קְדוֹשׁוֹ מִשְׁכַּנִּי: Psalm 46:5; קְדוֹשׁוֹ הַיְכָלֶךָ: 65:5. b.

persons: priests Lv 21:7, 21:8, Nu 16:5, 16:7 (P), Aaron Psalm 106:16, Levites 2 Ch 35:3, prophet 2 K 4:9, Nazirite Nu 6:5, 6:8 (P), Isr. **קָדֹשׁ**: Ex 19:6 (E), **עַם קָדֹשׁ**: Dt 7:6, 14:2, 14:21, 26:19, 28:9; **כָּל־הָעֵדָה** Nu 16:3 (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4:3; **קְדוּשָׁה** *sacred* Lv 11:44, 11:45, 19:2, 20:7, 20:26, 21:6, Nu 15:40; **קְדוּשִׁים** *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33:3 (song), Psalm 16:3, 34:10, Dn 8:24. **c.** angels, Psalm 89:6, 89:8, Jb 5:1, 15:15, Zc 14:5, Dn 8:13, 8:13. **d.** **מֵי קְדוּשָׁה** Nu 5:17 *holy water*. **e.** time (**לֵיל**): **קָדֹשׁ הַיּוֹם**: Ne 8:9, 8:10, 8:11; **יְהוָה קָדוֹשׁ יִי**: Is 58:13, of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. **קְדִישׁ**). **2. a.** of place, *sacred, holy*, chambers of priests Ez 42:13, camp of Isr. Dt 23:15, + **מְרוֹם** of heaven Is 57:15 (but of **יְהוָה**: Du Ry, and [rdg. **בְּקָדֹשׁ**: as *holy*, **ב** essent.] Klo Che Marti); in foll. (oft. defect.) pointing dub., rd. prob. **קְדִישׁ**. **2:** **קָדֹשׁ** **מִן** (ו) **מִן** of the court of tabernacle, Ex 29:31, Lv 6:9, 6:19, 6:20, 7:6, 10:13, 16:24, 24:9 (P), of Jerusalem Ec 8:10; **מִשְׁכַּנִּי קָדֹשׁ** **עֲלִיּוֹן** Psalm 46:5; **הַיְכָלָהּ קָדֹשׁ**: 65:5. **b.** persons: priests Lv 21:7, 21:8, Nu 16:5, 16:7 (P), Aaron Psalm 106:16, Levites 2 Ch 35:3, prophet 2 K 4:9, Nazirite Nu 6:5, 6:8 (P), Isr. **קָדֹשׁ**: Ex 19:6 (E), **עַם קָדֹשׁ**: Dt 7:6, 14:2, 14:21, 26:19, 28:9; **כָּל־הָעֵדָה** Nu 16:3 (P); remnant in Jerus. Is 4:3; **קְדוּשָׁה** *sacred* Lv 11:44, 11:45, 19:2, 20:7, 20:26, 21:6, Nu 15:40; **קְדוּשִׁים** *sacred ones, saints* Dt 33:3 (song), Psalm 16:3, 34:10, Dn 8:24. **c.** angels, Psalm 89:6, 89:8, Jb 5:1, 15:15, Zc 14:5, Dn 8:13, 8:13. **d.** **מֵי קְדוּשָׁה** Nu 5:17 *holy water*. **e.** time (**לֵיל**): **קָדֹשׁ הַיּוֹם**: Ne 8:9, 8:10, 8:11; **יְהוָה קָדוֹשׁ יִי**: Is 58:13, of Sabbath.—(Cf. BAram. **קְדִישׁ**).

8439 קְדִישׁ [8440] (Hebrew) (page 872) (Strong 6942)

† **קְדִישׁ** **vb. denom.** be set apart, consecrated (Gerber:238 ff.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **קָדַשׁ**: Ex 29:21; sf.

קָדַשׁ Is 65:5; 3 mpl. **קָדַשׁוּ** Nu 17:2; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְדֹּשׁ** S 21:6; **יִקְדֹּשׁ** Ex 29:37 +, etc.;—**1. be set apart, consecrated, hallowed, of shew-bread** 1 S 21:6 (dub. Passage, but cf. esp. RS:Sem. i. 436; 2nd ed. 455 [also Dr:sm.293], who prop. **יִקְדֹּשׁ**); Aaron and his sons by blood Ex 29:21 (P); other persons Is 65:5 (Di; but **Pi.** Gei Rs:Sem. i. 431; 2nd ed. 451 Che Du Buhl). **2. be hallowed, by contact with sacred things, and so tabooed from profane use, of forfeited to sanctuary** Ex 29:37, 30:29, Lv 6:11, 6:20, Nu 17:2, 17:3 (P), Hg 2:12. **3. consecrated, tabooed (supr.)** Dt 22:9 (law against mixtures).

Niph. Pf. 3 ms. **נִקְדַּשׁ** Is 5:16, Ex 29:43, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִנְקַדֵּשׁ** Nu 20:13; 1 s. **אֶנְקַדֵּשׁ** Lv 10:3; **Inf.**

cstr. sf. **הִקְדִּישׁ** Ez 36:23, 38:16;—**1. shew oneself sacred, majestic: c.** **בָּ** pers., + **לְעֵינַי** Ez 20:41,

28:25, 36:23, 38:16, 39:27; **c.** **בָּ** Is 5:16, Ez 28:22, cf. Nu 20:13 (P). **2. be honoured or treated as**

sacred || **נִכְבְּדוּ** Lv 10:3 (P); opp. **חִלְלֵם** Lv 22:32 (P). **3. be consecrated, dedicated, by יְהוָה**: Ex

29:43 (P). **Pi. Pf.** 3 ms. **קָדַשׁ** Nu 6:11, 1 K 8:64, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְדֹּשׁ** Gn 2:3 +, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **קְדִישׁ**

Jos 7:13; **קְדִישׁ** Ex 13:2, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **קְדִישׁ** Ex 29:1 +, etc.; **Pt.** **מְקַדֵּשׁ** Ex 37:28; sf. **מְקַדֵּשׁ** Ex

31:13 +, etc.;—**1. set apart as sacred, consecrate, dedicate: a.** places: Sinai Ex 19:23 (J), alter, etc., Ex 29:36, 29:37, 30:29 (P), tabern., etc. Ex 40:9, 40:10, 40:11, Lv 8:10, 8:11, 8:15, Nu 7:1, 7:1 (P); tent of meeting Ex 29:44 (P); place of sacrifice 1 K 8:64 = 2 Ch 7:7; gate Ne 3:1, 3:1;—Ez 7:24 v.

מְקַדֵּשׁ **infr. b.** wave-offering Ex 29:27 (P). **c.** persons: priests Ex 28:3, 28:41, 29:1, 29:33, 29:44,

30:30, 40:13, Lv 8:12, 8:30; firstborn Ex 13:2 (P); keepers of ark 1 S 7:1. † **d.** 7th day (by **God**) Gn 2:3, Ex 20:11 (P). **2. observe as holy, keep sacred:** feasts, Sabbath Ex 20:8 = Dt 5:12 (Decal.), Je 17:22, 17:24, 17:27, Ez 20:20, 44:24, Ne 13:22; fast Jo 1:14, 2:15; year of Jubilee Lv 25:10 (P); so

לבעל עזרה 2 K 10:20. **3.** *honour as sacred, hallow:* **a.** [God](#) Dt 32:51, his name Ex 36:23. **b** priest Lv 21:8 (H). **4.** *consecrate* by purification: **a.** places, house of 'י: 2 Ch 29:5, 29:17, 29:17, alter מִטְמָאֵת, Lv 16:19. **b.** people העם Jos 7:13 (J), Ez 44:10, 46:20; by washing Ex 19:10, 19:14 (E); קהל for fast Jo 2:16; Nazirite Nu 6:11 (P), sons of Job Jb 1:5; family for sacrific. 1 S 16:5. **c.** war, or warriors, fr. custom of opening campaign by sacrifice, (על) מְלַחְמָה (על): Je 6:4, Jo 4:9, Mi 3:5; Je 22:7, 51:27, 51:28. **d.** of [God](#), keeping his people pure and sacred: מְקַדֵּשׁ אֲנִי יְהוָה Ex 31:13, Lv 20:8, 21:8, 21:15, 21:23, 22:9, 22:16, 22:32 (H), Ez 20:12, 37:28. **Pu. Pt.** צָקְדֵשׁ Ez 48:11, etc.;—*consecrated, dedicated:* priests 2 Ch 26:18, Ez 48:11 (rd. pl.), things 2 Ch 31:6, feasts Ezr 3:5, warriors Is 13:3. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְדִּישׁ Zp 1:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקְדִּישׁ Lv 27:16 + 4 t., יִקְדֵּשׁ Lv 27:14, etc.; *Imv.* sf. הִקְדִּישׁ Je 12:3; *Inf. abs.* הִקְדִּישׁ Ju 17:3; *cstr.* הִקְדִּישׁ 2 Ch 2:3 +, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַדֵּשׁ Lv 27:15 +, etc. **1.** *set apart, devote, consecrate:* **a.** places, temple 2 Ch 2:3, city Jos 20:7 (P). **b.** things Ex 28:28, Lv 22:2, 22:3 (P) 2 K 12:19, 1 Ch 23:13, 26:26, 26:27, 26:28, 26:28, Ne 12:47, 12:47; money Ju 17:3, 17:3; spoil 2 S 8:11, 8:11 = 1 Ch 18:11; field Lv 27:16, 27:17, 27:18, 27:19, 27:22 (H); house Lv 27:14, 27:15 (H); firstlings Dt 15:19 (D) Lv 27:26 (H). **c.** of [God](#): *consecrate* temple 1 K 9:3, 9:7 = 2 Ch 7:16, 7:20, 2 Ch 30:8, 36:14; prophet Je 1:5; firstborn nu 3:13, 8:17 (P); devote wicked (as sheep) for sacrifice Je 12:3. **2.** *regard, or treat, as sacred, hallow:* [God](#) Is 8:13, 29:23, 29:23; + לְעֵינַי pers. Nu 20:12, 27:14. **3.** *consecrate* by purification: vessels 2 Ch 29:19; persons for Passover 30:17; guests for sacrific. feast Zp 1:7 ([God](#) subj.). **Hithp. Pf.** 1 s הִתְקַדְּשֵׁתִי Ez 38:23, 2 mpl. (consec.) דִּשְׁתָּם- Lv 11:44, 20:7, 3 pl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 5:11, 30:17, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ 2 Ch 29:34 +; יִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Ex 19:22; *Imv.* mpl. הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Nu 11:18 +; הִתְקַדְּשׁוּ Jos 3:5; *Inf. cstr.* הִתְקַדְּשׁ 2 Ch 29:34; הִתְקַדְּשׁ- Is 30:29; *Pf.* fs. מִתְקַדְּשֵׁת 2 S 11:4; pl. מִתְקַדְּשִׁים Is 66:17;—**1.** *keep oneself apart* from unclean things Lv 11:44, 20:7 (P). **2.** of [God](#), *cause himself to be hallowed, לעיני גוים* Ez 38:23. **3.** *be observed as holy*, of feast Is 30:29. **4.** *consecrate oneself* by purification, of priests and Levites Ex 19:22 (J), 1 Ch 15:12, 15:14, 2 Ch 5:11, 29:5, 29:15, 29:34, 29:34, 30:3, 30:15, 30:24, 31:18, 35:6; of people Nu 11:18, Jos 3:5, 7:13 (J) 1 S 16:5, 2 Ch 30:17, Is 66:17; woman 2 S 11:4 *she having (just) purified herself* מִטְמָאֵתָהּ Rs:K. 276 Dr HPS.

8440 קִדְּשׁ [8441] (Hebrew) (page 873) (Strong 6945,6948)

† I. קִדְּשׁ **n.m.** temple-prostitute (man) (cf. RS:Proph. ii. N. 19, and v. As. Sub √);—ק': Dt 23:18; coll. 1 K 14:24, 22:47; pl. קִדְּשִׁים 15:12, 2 K 23:7, Jb 36:14; also f. קִדְּשָׁה (woman) Dt 23:18; pl. קִדְּשׁוֹת Ho 4:14; = *harlot*, fs. Gn 38:21, 38:21, 38:22 (J).

8441 קִדְּשׁ [8442] (Hebrew) (page 873) (Strong 6943)

† קִדְּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sanctuary*) Καδης: **1.** in Galilee Jos 20:7, 21:32 (P), 1 Ch 6:61; Naphtali Jos 19:37 (P), ק' נִפְתָּלִי, Ju 4:6; = קִדְּשׁ alone Jos 12:22 (D; with king); Ju 4:9, 4:10 + v:11 (where poss. different place on sea of Galilee, v. GFM:Ju 117, 119), also 2 K 15:29; TelAm. *Kidšī*; Eg. *Kdšē* WMM:As. u. Eur. 173, 217; mod. *Kades*, NW. of Lake Huleh; v. Rob:BR iii. 366 ff. Survey:WP i. 226 ff. Buhl:Geogr. 235 f. **2.** Κεδες: city of refuge in Issachar 1 Ch 6:57 = קִשְׁיוֹן Jos 21:28; poss. *Tel Abu Kudeis* [Survey:WP i. 69], c. 2 miles SE. from *Lejjun (Megiddo)*: cf. Buhl:Geogr. 209. **3.** Καδης: in S.

Judah; Hos 15:23 (P) (= II. קִדְּשׁ 1 ? if so, then Mass. distinction from קִדְּשׁ in N. was here neglected).

8442 קִדְּשׁ [8443] (Hebrew) (page 873) (Strong 6946-47,6944,5880,6947,8483)

† II. קִדְּשׁ **n.pr.loc.** (*sacred*; but perh. orig. קִדְּשׁ and pointing artif. to disting. fr. 'ק': in N);—1. *Καδης*: in S. of Judah Gn 16:14 (J), 20:1 (E), in פֶּאֶרֶן מְדַבֵּר Nu 13:26 (P), specif. מ' מ': 20:1, 33:36, cf. מ' קִדְּשׁ: Psalm 29:8; on W. border of Edom Nu 20:16 (E), 33:37 (P), cf. 20:14 (E), v:22 (P), Ju 11:16, 11:17 (hence Rob:BR ii. 175, 194 sought it at 'Ain Weibeh, in W. of Arabah); long adobe of Isr. during Exod. Dt 1:46; מִי מְרִיבֵת ק': Nu 27:14 (cf. 20:1-13), Dt 32:51 (P), Ez 47:19 (rd. מְרִיבֵת), 48:28, cf. Dt 33:2 (v. קִדְּשׁ ad fin.); cf. עֵינַי מְשַׁפֵּט Gn 14:7; = ק' בְּרִנֵּעַ (meaning of 'ב': unknown; LXX K. (τοῦ βαρην);—Nu 32:8 (J), Dt 1:2, 1:19, 2:14, 9:23, Jos 10:41 (D), Nu 34:4, Jos 15:3 (P);—mod. 'Ain Kaîs (*kudais, qudays*), c. 50 miles S. of Beersheba, J Rowlands (1842) v. Gwilliams:Holy City, 464 f., and especially HCTrumbull (1881):Kadesh Barnea, 238-321. 2. Hittite capital on the Orontes, N. of Damascus, towards Hamath (Eg. *Kdš, Kdšu, Kdšē*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 213 ff.);—2 S 24:6 LXXL We Dr Kit Bu Löhr, rdg. הַחֲתִים קִדְּשָׁה for MT הַחֲתִים קִדְּשָׁה (already Hi:Gesch. Isr. i. 29; קִדְּשָׁה Th, קִדְּשָׁה Klo, of קִדְּשׁ in Napht.); HPS doubts.

8443 מְקִדְּשׁ [8444] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 4720,6944)

מְקִדְּשׁ **n.m.**: Am 7:9 sacred place, sanctuary;—מ': Ex 25:8 +; מְקִדְּשׁ 15:17 (Ges:§ 20 h Kö:ii. 1, 471); cstr. מְקִדְּשׁ Lv 16:33 +; sf. מְקִדְּשֵׁי Lv 20:3 +, etc., מְקִדְּשָׁו Nu 18:29 (Kö:ii. 1, 97); pl. מְקִדְּשֵׁים Ez 21:7, cstr. מְקִדְּשֵׁי Je 51:51 + 2 t.; sf. מְקִדְּשֵׁי Lv 21:23; מְקִדְּשֵׁיהֶם Ez 7:24 (on anomalous pointing v. Ew:§ 215 a Hi-Sm; but prob. **Pi. Pt.** was in mind, Ges:§ 93 oo Anm.; <rd. מְקִדְּשֵׁיהֶם); etc.;—1. old Isr. *sanctuaries*: of 'י: at Shechem Jos 24:26 (E); prob. also Ex 15:17 (i.e. Shiloh); pl. of sanct. to be destroyed by 'י: Lv 26:31 (H); מְקִדְּשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל in N. Isr. Am 7:9; מְקִדְּשֵׁי מְלִיכָה v:13 (Bethel). 2. of the nations: Moab Is 16:12 pl. of Tyre Ez 28:18 (Co Toy [not Berthol Krae] read מְקִדְּשֵׁי *thy sanctity*). 3. tabernacle and its precincts Ex 25:8 (P) +; מְקִדְּשׁ הַקֹּדֶשׁ Lv 16:33, pl. 21:23. 4. temple and precincts 1 Ch 22:19, Is 63:18, Psalm 74:7 +; מְקִדְּשׁ הַבַּיִת 2 Ch 36:17, מְקִדְּשׁ הַבַּיִת Ez 48:21, מְקִדְּשֵׁי מְבֹרָה Dn 8:11; pl. of many sacred places in and about the temple. 'י מְקִדְּשֵׁי בֵית 'י Je 51:51; מְקִדְּשֵׁי אֵל Psalm 73:17. Doubtful are: מְקִדְּשֵׁי אֵל Psalm 68:36 (LXX ἐν τοῖς ὁσίοις αὐτοῦ; Vulgate *de sanctuario*; SS מְקִדְּשֵׁי); מְקִדְּשֵׁי Ez 21:7 (LXX Co Berthol Buhl מְקִדְּשֵׁי; Toy מְקִדְּשֵׁי; Krae מְקִדְּשֵׁי; || יְרוּשָׁלַם; וּמְקִדְּשׁ לְמִקְדָּשׁ Ez 45:4 b (Co, after LXX, מְקִדְּשֵׁי; Toy מְקִדְּשֵׁי; || לְבַתַּיִן מְקִדְּשֵׁי; Toy מְקִדְּשֵׁי; || לְבַתַּיִן; cf. Krae מְקִדְּשֵׁי). 5. 'י: will become מְקִדְּשֵׁי for his people Ez 11:16 (Br:MP 268), so appar. Is 8:14 (but gloss Du Che:Hpt Marti; Lag:Sem. i. 16 מְקִדְּשֵׁי i.e. *stumbling-block* [he cp. Syr. *nqā strike*]). 6. of 'י:s future sanct., מְקִדְּשֵׁי בְּתוֹכְכֶם לְעוֹלָם, מ': Ez 37:26, 37:28.—(מְקִדְּשֵׁי) מְקִדְּשֵׁי Nu 18:29 *even the hallowed part there of* AVRv, but this not the meaning of מ':; Ew:§ 255 c assumes מְקִדְּשֵׁי* in this sense; <rd. מְקִדְּשֵׁי (v. קִדְּשׁ 3 d), מ' being dittogr. p. 872

8444 קָהָה [8445] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 6949)

† [קָהָה] **vb.** be blunt, dull (NH *id.*; Aram. קָהָה, *qho*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּקְהֶינָה Je 31:29; Je 30, Ez 18:2 (all of teeth). **Pi.** in sense of **Qal**: **Pf.** 3 ms. קָהָה Ec 10:10 *if the iron be blunt*.

8445 קִּהְיוֹן [8446] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 5356,5356)

† [קִּהְיוֹן] **n.[m.]** bluntness (Lag:BN 201);—rd. perh. cstr. קִּהְיוֹן Am 4:6 (for נִקְיוֹן; v. נִקְיוֹן). p.667

8446 קָהַל [8447] (Hebrew) (page 874)

קָהַל (√ of following; cf. Sab. קהל, קהלת *assembly, congregation* DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 685 Hom:Chrest. 127; Saho *kahal, come together, assemble* Reinisch:Saho Spr. 210; Syr. *qhal assemble*, ChrPal. *qhl*; *λαός*; NH Hiph. = BH; Lag:BN 51 cp. Ar. *qahala rebuke*, and conj. קָהַל = 'Rügegericht').

8447 קָהַל [8448] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 6951)

קָהַל:123 **n.m.:**Ez 38:15 *assembly, convocation, congregation*;—abs. 'ק: Je 31:8 +; cstr. קָהַל Ex 12:6 +; sf. קָהַלְיָהוּ Ez 38:13, etc.; pl. sf. קָהַלְיָהוּ Ez 38:7;—**1. assembly** specially convoked: † **a.** for evil counsel, || סוּד Gn 49:6 (poem); 'ק: מְרַעִים Psalm 26:5; for civil affairs Pr 5:14 (v. Toy), 26:26, Jb 30:28 (Di *publice*). **b.** for war or invasion, Nu 22:4 (E), Ju 20:2, 21:5, 21:8, 1 S 17:47, Ez 16:40, 38:7 (pl. only here), + 8 t. Ez; 'ק: גְּדוּל (|| חיל רב) Ez 38:15; 'ק: רב (|| חיל גְּדוּל) 17:17, 38:4; 'ק: גוֹיִם Je 50:9; 'ק: עַמִּים Ez 23:24, 32:3. **c.** *company* of returning exiles, Je 31:8, Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66. **d.** for religious purposes, to hear words of 'י: at Horeb Dt 5:19, 'בִּיּוֹם ה' Dt 9:10, 10:4 (gloss, not in LXX), 18:16; word of Jer. Je 26:17, 44:15; for feasts, fasts and worship 2 Ch 20:5, 30:25, 30:25, Ne 5:13, Jo 2:16, Psalm 107:32; 'ק: רב 22:26 + 4 t.; 'ק: לְרַב מְאֹד... 2 Ch 30:13; 'ק: גְּדוּל 1 K 8:65 = 2 Ch 7:8; 'ק: (ה) בַּתוֹךְ 2 Ch 20:14, Psalm 22:23. **2. congregation**, as organized body: **a.** of Isr.: 'ק יְהוּה Mi 2:5, Nu 16:3, 20:4 (P), 1 Ch 28:8; ('י): 'בִּאֲבָק' Dt 23:2, 23:3, 23:3, 23:4, 23:4, 23:9, Ne 13:1, La 1:10; 'ק: יִשְׂרָאֵל כָּל Dt 31:30, Jos 8:35 (D) Lv 16:17 (P) 1 K 8:14, 8:14, 8:22, 8:55 = 2 Ch 6:3, 6:3, 6:12, 6:13, 1 K 12:3, 1 Ch 13:2; 'ק: עֵדֶת יִשְׂרָאֵל כ' Ex 12:6 (LXX rds. בְּנֵי בְנֵי before 'יש'): Nu 14:5 (P; LXX συναγωγῆς; MT prob. conflation); 'ק: כָּל עַם הַק' Lv 16:33; 'ק: כָּל הַק' Ex 16:3 (P) 1 Ch 13:4 + 12 t. Ch; 'ק: Lv 4:13, 4:14, 4:21 + 8 t. Nu (P) 8 t. 2 Ch. **b.** restored community in Jerus. Ezr 10:12, 10:14, Ne 8:2, 8:17; 'ק: הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 10:8; later the better part of it, 'ק: חֲסִידִים Psalm 149:1. **c.** of angels, 'ק: קַדְשִׁים Psalm 89:6. **d.** more gen.: *company*, assembled multitude, 'ק: גוֹיִם Gn 35:11 (P), 'ק: עַמִּים Gn 28:3, 48:4 (P), 'ק: רַפְּאִים Pr 21:16.

8448 קָהַל [8449] (Hebrew) (page 874) (Strong 6950,7035)

† [קָהַל] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:107 f.) assemble as a קָהַל;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 mpl. נִקְהְלוּ Est 9:2 + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְהֵל Ex 32:1, Je 26:9, 3 mpl. וַיִּקְהֵלוּ S 20:14 Qr (Kt ויקלהו, cf. HPS), etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְהִיל Nu 17:7, Est 8:11; *Pt. pl.* נִקְהְלִים Ez 38:7;—*assemble as a קָהַל*:

1. **a.** for conflict or war 2 S 20:14 (Qr; v. supr.), Est 8:11, 9:2, 9:15, 9:16, 9:18; c. עַל pers. Ez 38:7, acc. loc. Jos 22:12, Ju 20:1. **b.** rebellion, c. עַל pers. Nu 16:3, 17:7, 20:2 (P), poss. also Ex 32:1 (J; most, *unto* Aaron). **2.** for religious purposes: to erect tent of meeting, acc. loc. Jos 18:1 (P); hear word of י', c. אֶל loc. Lv 8:4 (P), ב loc. + אֶל pers. Je 26:9; for festival, אֶל pers. 1 K 8:2 = 2 Ch 5:3; לְ loc. 2 Ch 20:26. **Hiph.** Pf. 2 ms. הִקְהִילָהּ Ez 38:13, וְהִקְהִילָהּ Nu 8:9; 3 mpl. הִקְהִילוּ 1:18; *Impf.* 3 ms.

יִקְהִיל Jb 11:10; אֶז יִקְהֵל 1 K 8:1 = יִקְהֵל Ch 5:2; וַיִּקְהֵל Ex 35:1 + (**Qal Impf.** in *i* acc. to Ba:NB p. 147); pl. וַיִּקְהֵלוּ Nu 20:10; *Imv. ms.* הִקְהֵל Lv 8:3 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִקְהִיל Nu 10:7;—*summon an assembly*:

1. **a.** for judgement Jb 11:10. **b.** for war 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1, Ez 38:13. **2.** for *religious purposes*: c. acc. אֶת־הַקְהָל Nu 10:7, + אֶל loc. 20:10, c. acc. הָעֵדָה (בָּלְ) Ex 35:1, Nu 1:18, 8:9, 20:8 (P), + אֶל loc. Lv 8:3, Nu 16:19 (P); c. acc. הָעַם Dt 4:10 31:12; כָּל־יִשְׂרָאֵל 1 Ch 13:5, 15:3; elders of tribes Dt 31:28, of Isr. 1 K 8:1 = 2 Ch 5:2; princes of Isr. 1 Ch 28:1.

8449 קָהַלָּה [8450] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6952)

† קָהַלָּה **n.f.** assembly, congregation;—abs. קָ: Ne 5:7; *cstr.* קָהַלָּת Dt 33:4 (poem).

8450 קָהַלָּת [8451] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6953)

† קָהַלָּת († קוֹהֵלָּת Ec 12:8) **n.m.:** Ec 1:2 collector (of sentences), or (AV RV) preacher (*concionator* Jer.: ἐκκλησιαστής LXX (member of an ἐκκλησία); fem. either of office, Ges:§ 122 r De Now Che, cf. סִפְרָת Ezr 2:55; *haliyfaa^hun, Khalif*; Germ. *Majestät, Excellenz*; or as in Ar. with intensive force, one realizing the idea in its completeness (cf. *ǧamma^haa^hun great collector, ba^hqiraa^hun deep investigator* (formed like קָהַלָּת), W:AG i. § 233 R. c. v. Dr:Intr. 466; RVm *great orator*): hence either *convener, or great collector* (of sentences), cf. בְּעֵלֵי אֲסֻפּוֹת Ec 12:11, בְּקֶשׁ ק' לְמַעַן דְּבַרֵי חִפְץ Ec 12:10 (but Kö:Einl. 428 Dr:l. c. al. *speaker in assembly, Plumptre debater*);—'ק': a king in Jerus., son of David, prob. = Sol., the pseudonym of book of Ec.: Ec 1:1, v:2 (appos. of אֲנִי), called חֲכָם 12:9, cf. v:10; 'ק' אָמַר 1:2, 'ק' אָמַר 12:8 = 7:27 for MT אָמַרָה 'ק'.

8451 קָהַלָּתָה [8452] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6954)

† קָהַלָּתָה **n.pr.** (*assembly*) station of Isr. in wilderness Nu 33:22, 33:23 (P); LXX Μακελλαθ.

8452 מְקָהֵל [8453] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4721)

† [מְקָהֵל] **n.[m.]** assembly, for worship, pl.: poss. choirs, מְקָהֵלִים Psalm 26:12, מְקָהֵלוֹת 68:27.

8453 מְקָהֵלָת [8454] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4722)

† **מִקְהֵלֶת** **n.pr.loc.** (*place of assembly*);—station of Isr. in Exod. Nu 33:25, 33:26 (P); LXX *Μακηλωθ*.

8454 קֵהֶת [8455] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6955)

קֵהֶת:30 **n.pr.m.** *Kaaq*: son of Levi Gn 46:11, Ex 6:16, Nu 3:17, 1 Ch 5:27, 6:1, 23:6, cf. Ex 6:18, Nu 26:58 and **בְּזֶקֶק**: Nu 16:1, 1 Ch 6:23; **בְּנֵי קֵ**: Ex 6:18 + 4 t. Ch; as a division of Levites Nu 3:19, 3:29 + 9 t.; **מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת**, **בִּ**: Jos 21:20, 21:26, 1 Ch 6:51, **קֵ**: **מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת לְבִ**: v:55 .—Van d. H. has **קֵהֶת** Nu 3:19 + 7 t.

8455 קֵהֶתִי [8456] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6956)

† **קֵהֶתִי** **adj. gent.** of foreg., c. art. **הַקֵּ**: as subst. coll.: **הַקֵּ** (-וֹת): Nu 26:57 + 8 t.; **בְּנֵי הַקֵּ**: Nu 4:34, 1 Ch 6:18, 2 Ch 29:12; pl. **הַקֵּהֶתִים** Nu 10:21 and **בְּנֵי הַקֵּ**: 2 Ch 20:19, 34:12.—Van d. H. has **הַקֵּהֶתִי(ם)** Nu 3:27, 10:21 + 6 t.

8456 קו [8457] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6957)

I. **קו** only in **לְקוּ** **קו** Is 28:10, 28:10, 28:13, 28:13, mimicry of Isaiah's words, perh. senseless, v. **צו** p. 846.

8457 קו [8458] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6957)

II. **קו** v. I. **קוּה**. p. 876

8458 קוֹבַע [8459] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6959)

† **קוֹבַע** **n.[m.]** helmet (word of peculiar form, and dub. √; prob. foreign word; cf. Eth. *kb*: *turban, tiara, cowl*, so Syr. *quwb* ʿo; Targum **קוֹבַעַא** *turban*);—abs. **קֵ**: Ez 23:24; cstr. **קוֹבַע נְחֹשֶׁת** 1 S 17:38.—Cf. also **בוֹבַע**.

8459 קוּא [8460] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4723)

קוּא only in **מִקְוּא** v. II. **מִקְוּה** sub II. **קוּה**. p. 876

8460 קוּה [8461] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 4723,4723,4723)

† **קוּה**, or **קוּא** **n.pr.terr.** **Kuë** in Cilicia (cf. KAT:2. 257); **מִקְוּה** from **Kuë**, for MT **מִקְוּה** 1 K 10:28, 10:28 and || **מִקְוּא** 2 Ch 1:16, 1:16; so Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 173 Gr Benz Kit, cf. LXX *ἐκ Θεουε* (also *ἐκ Κωα* Field:Hexapla i. 616), Vulgate *de Coa*, *Κωδ* Lag:Onom. 273, Jer *Coa* Id.:ibid. 111.

8461 קוּה [8462] (Hebrew) (page 875) (Strong 6960)

† I. [**קוּה**] **vb.** wait for (prob. orig. *twist, stretch*, then of *tension* of enduring, waiting: As. *ku'ú* II, I. *wait, kú, cord*; Ar. *qawiya* be strong, *queea*^a *un strength*, also *strand* of rope; Syr. *qawiy* endure, remain,

await, qawaoye' threads, so Targum קוין spider's threads, web);—Qal Pt. pl. those waiting for ('):
 cstr. קוי: Psalm 37:9; so Is 40:31 van d. H., and Kt Baer Gi (Qr קויי); sf. קוי 49:23, קוי Psalm
 25:3, 69:7; קוי La 3:35 Qr (Kt קוו, i.e. קוו). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. קויה Psalm 130:5; 1 s. קויה Gn 49:18 + 5
 t., קויה Is 5:4, 'ק: consec. 8:17; sf. קויה Psalm 25:21; 3 pl. קוו Psalm 56:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* יקויה Mi
 5:6, Jb 7:2, juss. יקו Jb 3:9, ויקו Is 5:2, 5:7, etc.; *Imv. ms.* קויה Ho 12:7 +; *Inf. abs.* קויה Psalm 40:2,
 קויה Je 8:15, 14:19;—**1.** *wait, or look eagerly, for, c. ל* rei Is 5:7, 59:9, 59:11, Je 8:15, 13:16, 14:19, Jb
 3:9, 6:19; לישועתך Gn 49:18; c. acc. rei La 2:16 (sf.), Jb 7:2, 30:26, Psalm 39:8; obj. rei om. Is 64:2;
 sq. inf. Is 5:2, 5:4, Psalm 69:21; abs. Jb 17:13; c. acc. 'י: Is 26:8 (sf.), Psalm 25:5, 25:21 (sf.), 40:2 (+
 inf. abs.), 130:5, acc. om. v:5, acc. שמך Psalm 52:11 (but rd. prob. אנה, Hi Che Bae al., v. III.
 חוה); c. ל of 'י: Is 8:17, 25:9, 25:9, 33:2, 60:9 (but rd. prob. יקויה ships shall gather (II. קויה), so Du
 Che:Hpt Di-Kit Marti, cf. Skinner (also Luzz Gei Oort), Je 14:22, Pr 20:22; c. אל-אלהים Ho 12:7, אל-
 'י: Is 51:5, Psalm 27:14, 27:14, 37:34. **2.** *lie in wait for, sq. נפשי* Psalm 56:7; sq. ל pers. Psalm
 119:95 (+ inf. purpose). **3.** *wait (linger) for c. ל of man* Mi 5:6 (|| ייחל).

8462 קו [8463] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6957,6961,6957)

† 11. קו n.m.:Zc 1:16 line (cf. Kö:ii. l. 40 Anm. 2);—abs. קו Ez 47:3 + Zc 1:16 Qr (Kt קוה), קו Is
 34:17 +; cstr. קו 2 K 21:13 +;—*measuring-line* (ק' מדה) Je 31:39): 1 K 7:23 (Qr; Kt קוה, v. infr.) = 2
 Ch 4:2, Ez 47:3; for marking off a possession inland Is 34:17 (fig.); esp. קעל: in building, Jb
 38:5 (fig. of earth), Zc 1:16 (ינטה; || יבנה), so יצא ק': Je 31:39 (Qr; Kt קיה); ק': of designing
 idol Is 44:13; marking off for destruction, קעל: 2 K 21:13, Is 34:11 (קרתהו), 'ג': La 2:8; so
 קלם Is 28:27.—Psalm 19:5 (AV *their line*. fig. of their domain) rd. prob. קלם
their sound, Capp. Ol Che and now most. Is 18:2, 18:7 v. קוקו -infr.; 28:10, 28:13 v. 1. קו.

8463 קוה [8464] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6957,6961)

† n.m. קוה Kt=11. קו Qr; abs. (קיה or קיה) Zc 1:16; cstr. (קיה or קיה) 1 K 7:23, Je 31:39.

8464 קוקו [8465] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6979,6957,6978)

† קוקו (or קוקו, קוקו) n.[m.] might (?);—so read (acc. to most) for קוקו in phrase ק' גוי: Is 18:2,
 18:7 i.e. *a mighty nation* (cf. Ar. *quwwa' un strength*; v.(on redupl.) Ges:§ 123 e); > RV '*meting out*
 conquered lands, lit. 'of line, line' (11. קו).

8465 מקוה [8466] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 4723)

† I. מקוה n.[m.] hope;—abs. 'מ: 1 Ch 29:15, Ezr 10:2; cstr. in phr. ישראל מקוה, epithet of 'י: Je
 14:8, 17:13, cf. 50:7.

8466 תִּקְוָה [8467] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 8615)

† I. [תִּקְוָה] **n.f. cord** (cf. √ *ad init.*);—cstr. הַשְּׁנִי (חוֹט) תִּקְוֹת Jos 2:18, 2:21.

8467 תִּקְוָה [8468] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 8615)

† II. תִּקְוָה:34 **n.f. hope**;—abs. 'ת: Ho 2:17 +; cstr. תִּקְוֹת Jb 8:13 +; sf. תִּקְוֹתֵי 6:8 +, etc.;—**1. hope**, Je 31:17, La 3:29, Jb 5:16, 7:6, 11:18, 11:20, 14:7, 14:19, 17:15a, 19:10, Psalm 62:6, Pr 19:18, 26:12, 29:20, Ru 1:12; 'ת: Ho 2:17; 'אֶסְיֵרִי הַת: Zc 9:12 (i.e. with hope of deliverance). **2.** = ground of hope Jb 4:6, Psalm 71:5 (cf. 62:6). **3. things hoped for, outcome**, Ez 19:5, 37:11, Jb 6:8, 8:13, 17:15 b (but rd. טוֹבֵתִי LXX Me Bi Siegf Beer Bu Du), 27:8, Psalm 9:19, Pr 10:28, 11:7, 11:23, 23:18, 24:14 (del. Toy as gloss); 'אֶחְרִית וְת: Je 29:11 (i.e. by hendyadis, the hoped-for future).

8468 תִּקְוָה [8469] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 8618,8445)

† III. תִּקְוָה **n.pr.m.** (*hope*; cf. Lag:BN 131);—**1. father-in-law of Huldah** 2 K 22:14, Θεκοναυ A LXXL Θεκ(χ)ουε (= תוֹקֵהת 2 Ch 34:22 Kt [Qr תִּקְוָהת, Καδουαλ, Α Θακουαδ, A LXXL Θεκουε).

8469 קָוָה [8470] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6960)

† II. [קָוָה] **vb.** collect (NH Hiph. *collect*);—**Niph.** *be collected*, Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְוּ consec. Je 3:17 (of nations); *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְוּ Gn 1:9 (P; of waters; both c. אָל loc.); so prob. of ships (c. ל pers.) Is 60:9 (for MT יִקְוּ), v. I. קוּה Pi. 1.

8470 מְקֻוָּה [8471] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 4723)

† 11. [מְקֻוָּה] **n.[m.]** collection, collected mass (P);—cstr. מְקֻוּהָ Gn 1:10 (מְקֻוָּה also v:9, for מְקוּם acc. to LXX Ball), Ex 7:19, Lv 11:36, all of water. —'מ: 1 K 10:28, 10:28 = מְקוּאָה 2 Ch 1:16 (*company of merchants; drove of houses*), v. קוּה p. 875

8471 מְקֻוָּה [8472] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 4724)

† מְקֻוָּה **n.f.** reservoir;—Is 22:11.

8472 קוּחַ [8473] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6495)

קוּחַ v. פִּקְח־קוּחַ p.824

8473 קוּט [8474] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 5354,6962,6990,5354,6985)

† [קוּט] **vb.** feel a loathing (|| form of קוּץ q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. אֶקוּט בְּדוֹר Psalm 95:10 *I felt a loathing at the generation*. **Niph.** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וַיִּקְטְבוּ וַיִּקְטְבוּ Ez 20:43 *ye shall feel loathing against your faces (at yourselves)*, c. ב rei, so 36:31 (עַל rei); metapl. (as if from קטט) 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְטְבוּ וַיִּקְטְבוּ Ez 6:9 (אֵל rei, for עַל, + ל rei, for which Co בָּ Krae בָּ or עַל); also 3 fs. וַיִּקְטְבוּ וַיִּקְטְבוּ

בְּ Jb 10:1 (as if from נִקַּט*; on both forms v. Ges:§ § 67 dd, 72 dd). **Hithpō'.** *id. Impf.* 1 s. אֶתְקוּטֹט
בְּ Psalm 139:21 (We אֶתְקוּמִם); abs. וְאֶתְקוּטֹטָה 119:158.—Ez 16:47 v. קָט; Jb 8:14 v. foll. p. 881

8474 קוּט [8475] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6962)

† [קוּט] dub. **vb.intrans.**, assumed mng. **break, snap** (supposed to be akin to Ar. *qaṭ.un cut, cut off, pare, trim* [whence Buhl assumes √ [קטט]), to account for יְקוּט Jb 8:14, either as **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. whose hope *snappeth*; or as **n.[m.] = fragile thing** (|| בֵּית עֵבְבִישׁ; cf. Di Bu); prob. crpt.; Du Beer rd. **קוּרִים** Bu conj. קִיטְ קִרִי [Aramaism for קִיץ 'ק:].

8475 קוּל [8476] (Hebrew) (page 876)

קוּל (√ of foll.; As. *kālu, speak, call, cry* (Tel Am. *lament*), *kúlu, speech*; Ar. *qa'la (w) say, qawlun word*; Eth. *kl: sound, voice*, and so Aram. קֹלָא *qolo*; Ph. קֹל *voice*, so Npun. קאל, sf. קולא; SI:2 *sound, voice*; NH קול *noise*, בַּת קוּל = *echo*).

8476 קוּל [8477] (Hebrew) (page 876) (Strong 6963)

קוּל (sts., c. pref. et suff., קָל): 506 **n.m.**: Gn 39:14 *sound, voice*;—abs. קוּל Gn 4:10 + (הַקֹּל) 27:22, 45:16); cstr. קוּל 3:8 + (וְקוּל) Ex 19:16, לְקוּל 4:8, 4:8); sf. קוּלִי 1 S 26:17 +, קוּלֶיךָ Ju 18:25 +, etc. (קוּלִי Gn 22:18, קוּלֶיךָ Ex 3:18, etc.); pl. (usu. of thunder) קוֹת Ex 9:23 + 4 t., קוֹת 20:18 (Gi v:15), 1 קוֹלוֹת 2:17 + 5 t.;—**1. sound:** esp. **a.** of human voice Jos 6:10, 2 K 7:10; in speech Gn 27:22, 27:22, 1 S 1:13, 24:17, 26:17, 26:17; recognized (הַבִּיר) v:17, Je 18:3; 'יִפֶּה ק' Ez 33:32 *pleasant of voice*, cf. Ct 2:14, 2:14, 8:13; in singing Ex 32:18, 2 S 19:36, Is 52:8, calling Ju 9:7, shouting Ex 32:17, 1 S 4:6, 4:6, 1 K 1:40, Ezr 3:13, rejoicing Je 7:34, 7:34, 7:34, 7:34 = 16:9, 25:10, 33:11, praise Psalm 66:8, 26:7, Jo 2:10, laughter Je 30:19, weeping Gn 21:16, Ju 2:4, 1 S 11:4, Ru 1:9, 1:14, Ezr 3:13, outcry Gn 39:15, 39:18, 1 S 4:14, Je 8:19, distress, lament Je 9:18, Ez 27:30, Zc 11:3, Psalm 102:6, supplication Psalm 28:2, 28:6, 31:23, 86:6; adv. אֶחָד ק' *with one voice* Ex 24:3, 2 Ch 5:13, גְּדוֹל ק': *loud voice* 2 S 15:23 + (cf. 'ג': בְּקִי: Gn 39:14, 1 S 28:12 +), ק' †Dt 27:14; ק' נִשְׂא: Gn 21:16 + (v. נִשְׂא 1 b (5)), ק' הַרִים: 39:15 + (v. **Hiph.** דוּם); on ק' as independ. nom., sq. subj. + vb. of calling Psalm 3:5, 27:7, 142:2 v. Ges:§ 144 m **b.** of '': Gn 3:8, 3:10, Is 6:8, Ex 19:19, 1 K 19:3, Mi 6:9, Ez 10:5 (cf. also 2 b) +; adv. גְּדוֹל ק': Dt 5:19, Ez 9:1; ק' דִּמְמָה: 1 K 19:12. **c.** of seraph Is 6:4. **d.** of angel Dn 8:16 (אֲדָם ק': i.e. in human speech, cf. Bev); ק' דִּבְרָיו: 10:6, 10:9, 10:9. **e.** of animals: bleating of sheep 1 S 15:14, lowing of cattle v:14, Je 9:9, neighing of horses 8:16, roaring of lion Am 3:4, Je 2:15 +, hissing of serpent 46:22 (in sim.), singing of birds Na 2:8, Zp 2:14, Psalm 104:12, Ct 2:12, Ec 12:4. **f.** exclamation, at beginning of cl., *a sound of...! = hark!* Gn 4:10, Is 13:4, 40:3, 52:8, Je 4:15, 10:22, 50:28, Ct 2:8, 5:2 (Ges:§ 146 b). **2. sound:** **a.** of instrument, esp. ק' (הַ)שֹּׁפָר: Ex 9:16, 20:18 (Gi v:15) Am 2:2, 1 K 1:41 +, ק' חֲצֹצְרוֹת וּגוּ, 2 Ch 5:13, כְּנֹר Ez 26:13, עוֹנֵב Jb 21:12; of קוּלוֹ (or קוּלִי) on high priest's robe Ex 28:35. **2.** thunder-clap or peal (cf. Dr 1 S 12:17), קוּלִי (or קוּלוֹ) Am 1:2, Is 30:30, 30:31, Je 10:13 = 51:16, Jo 2:11, 4:16, Psalm 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, Psalm 29:3-5, 29:7-9, 46:7, Jb 37:4 (cf. 1 S 7:10, Psalm 77:18, 77:19, 104:7), so esp. pl. abs. (v. supr.) †Ex 9:23,

9:28, 9:29, 9:33, 9:34, 19:16, 20:18 (Gi v:15), 1 S 7:10, 12:17, 12:18, Jb 28:26 = 38:25. **c.** קוֹל רִגְלֵיהָ. 1 K 14:6 cf. 2 K 6:32, and (prob.) Gn 3:8; also הַצֵּעֲדָה (ה) 'ק: 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15; of runners 2 K 11:13, 2 Ch 23:12. **d.** stamping of hoofs Je 47:3, Ez 26:10 (+chariots, etc.), cf. 1 K 1:41. **e.** of chariots Na 3:2, Jo 2:5; wheels Ez 3:13; whip Na 3:2. **f.** of sea, and great waters Hb 3:10, Ez 1:24, 43:2, Psalm 93:3, 93:4, cf. Je 50:42 (in sim.); צִנּוּרֵיָהּ 'ק: Psalm 42:8. **g.** earthquake Ez 37:7. **h.** a fall Je 49:21, Ez 26:15, 31:16. **i.** of a multitude 1 S 4:14, Is 13:4, Ez 23:42. **j.** din of war Ex 32:17, Je 50:22, 50:46, 51:55, La 2:7. **k.** of wings Ez 1:24, 3:13, 10:5. **l.** flame Jo 2:5; crackling of thorns Ec 7:6; rustling of leaves Lv 26:36. **m.** millstones Je 25:10, Ec 12:4. **n.** of articulate speech, thing said: **a.** (1) oft. of human advice, command, entreaty Gn 3:17, 4:23, Ex 3:18, 4:1, 4:9, Dt 1:45, 21:18, 21:18, 21:20, 1 S 2:25, 8:7, 8:9, 2 S 12:18; דְּבַר־יְהוָה 'ק: Dt 1:34, 5:25; even of written words 2 K 10:6; so also הָאֵת 'ק: Ex 4:8, 4:8 *voice (teaching) of the sign*. (2) of a report Gn 45:16, Ec 10:20. (3) of a proclamation Ex 36:6 (P), 2 Ch 24:9, 30:5, 36:22 = Ezr 1:1, Ezr 10:7, Ne 8:15. (4) אֲלֵהָ 'ק: Lv 5:1 *utterance of adjuration*. **b.** oft. (esp. Dt Je) of words of 'י: Gn 22:18, 26:5, Ex 5:2, 15:26, 19:5, Dt 8:20, 9:23, 13:15, 13:18 +, Ju 2:2, 2:20, 6:10, 1 S 12:14, 12:15, 15:1, 15:19, 15:20, 15:22, Je 3:13, 3:25, 7:23 +; of מְלֹאֵךְ 'ק: Ex 23:21, 23:22.—קַל Je 3:9 v. sub קַלֵּל p.887

8477 קוֹלֵיהָ [8478] (Hebrew) (page 877) (Strong 6964)

קוֹלֵיהָ **n.pr.m.** (*voice of 'י*);—**1.** father of proph. Ahab Je 29:21. **2.** Benjamite Ne 11:7; *Κοδια*, *Α Κωλεια*, LXXL *Κολεια*. Prob. also **3.** Levite Ezr 10:23, MT קוֹלֵיהָ but *Κωλεια*, *Α Κωλαα* (cf. Gray:Prop. N. 297).

8478 קוּם [8479] (Hebrew) (page 877) (Strong 6965)

קוּם:628 **vb.** arise, stand up, stand;—(NH in der. spec. and deriv.; Ph. Hiph. Pt. and מקום *place*; Ar. *qama stand, rise*, Eth. *w stand, stop*; Sab. *בּוּמ, place*, Hom:Chrest. 127; Aram. קוּם, *qma*: = BH, so OAram. Nab. קוּם; Palm. Aph. אִקִּים *erect statue*; cf. prob. As. *kumu* (*k* = כ), *place, dwelling, kum, kēmu, in place of*, and perh. *kaiamānu, enduring, constant* (v. בְּיֹן); Thes cp. also Sam. *qom, live*, cf. esp. Targum Pa.);—**Qal**:460 *Pf.* 3 ms. קָם 1 S 17:48 +, וַיִּקָּם consec. Ho 10:14 (Ges:§ 72 p); 2 ms. קָמָה 2 S 12:21, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקָּם Ex 21:19, juss. יִקָּם Gn 27:31, (לָח) וַיִּקָּם Jb 22:28 (Ges:§ 109 h Dr:§ 152 (3)); וַיִּקָּם Gn 4:8 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קוּם Gn 13:17 +, fpl. קָמְנָה Is 32:9, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קוּם Je 44:29; *cstr.* קוּם Am 5:2 +, etc.; *Pt.* > fs. קָמָה Mi 7:6; mpl. הַקּוּמִים 2 K 16:17 (Ges:§ 72 p), etc.;—**1.** *arise*: מִתְחַתֵּיּוֹ Ex 10:23 (E). Specif.: **a.** after lying down (sleep, sickness, mourning, etc.), 1 S 3:6, 3:8, 2 S 12:21, Ex 21:19, Gn 19:33, 19:35, 31:17, Ru 3:14, Ec 12:4 + 50 t.; fr. lying dead, עַל־רִגְלָיו 2 K 13:21, cf. Jb 14:12, Is 26:14, 26:19, Psalm 88:11; after falling Am 5:2, 8:14, Je 8:4, 25:27 + 4 t. (chiefly fig.); after being smitten, wounded, etc. Psalm 18:39 || 2 S 22:39, Is 27:9 (of Asherim, etc.), 43:17 + 4 t.; from sitting, reclining, esp. at meals Gn 25:34, 1 S 1:9, 20:34 (הַשְּׁלַחַן מֵעַם); v:25 see קָדַם, Est 7:7 (+ אֲלֵ in constr. Praegn.), but also Ju 3:20 (מַעַל), 2 S 2:14, 2:14, 2:15, Jon 3:6 (מִבְּסֵאוֹ), + 11 t., + (*arise* = stand up, in respect), Gn 19:1 (+ לְקַתְּאֵתָם, 31:35 (מִפְּנֵי), Lv 19:32 (מִפְּנֵי), Is 49:7, Jb 29:8; + וַיִּשְׁתַּחוּ 2 K 2:19, cf. Gn 23:7, Ex

33:10, 1 S 20:41, 25:41;—(v. also **e**); from kneeling (מִן + מִלְפָּנָי loc.) 1 K 8:54, fr. obeisance 1 S 24:42, Est 8:4; from bending over (עָל) dead Gn 23:3 (P). **b.** out of (מִן) a condition, state, Ezr 9:5. **c.** of bear *rising* עָל pers., 1 S 17:35. **d.** *arise* (+ stand) Ex 33:8, Psalm 20:9 (fig. of success, prosperity), Jb 24:22 (*id.*), +; of sheaf Gn 37:7; of waters Jos 3:16 (גִּיד־אֶתְד). **e.** constr. Praegn. *arise* (and stand) for a purpose Nu 11:32 (E); *over*, עָל pers., 2 S 12:17. **f.** *arise* as prelim. to formal speech Ju 20:8, Mi 6:1, Je 1:17, 1 Ch 28:2 (עַל־רִגְלָיו), Pr 31:28, Jb 30:28 + 5 t.; to testify (against) Dt 19:15, 19:16 (both ב pers.), Psalm 27:12, 35:11, cf. also וַיִּקָּם בִּי Jb 16:8 (of כַּחַשׁ q.v.; Bu כִּפְעֵשׁ); to vindicate Jb 19:25 (עַל־עַפְרָה); to rd. aloud Ne 9:3 (עַל־עַמְדָּם); to bless people 2 Ch 30:27 (priests). **g.** to listen to [God](#)'s word Nu 23:18, Is 32:9; to praise [God](#) 2 Ch 20:19, Ne 9:4, 9:5. **h.** of noise, tumult Ho 10:14; of light Jb 25:3 (עָל pers.). **2.** *arise*, in hostile sense (opt. with idea of suddenness); c. עָל pers. Dt 19:11 (out of ambush), 22:26, Ju 9:18, 20:5, Psalm 27:3 (of war), Ob 1 (לְמַלְחָמָה), + 11 t., + Jb 30:12 (acc. to Bu, rdg. עָלִי for עַל־יָמִין), + (of 'י:) Am 7:9 (ב instr.), Is 14:22, 31:2; c. אָל pers. Gn 4:8, 1 S 22:13, 24:8 (Gi v:7); c. ב pers. Mi 7:6, Psalm 27:12 (false witness), Mi 7:6; c. עַם pers. Psalm 94:16 (|| וַיִּתְיַעַב; v. esp. pt. c. sf. = *those rising up against me* (thee, etc.) Ex 15:7, 32:25, Dt 33:11 + 8 t. + Psalm 109:28 (rd. קָמִי יְבִשׁוּ LXX Vulgate Bae We Du, cf. Hup Dr); c. מִן *from, out of* Jos 8:7, 8:19, Ju 9:35, 9:43, 20:33; = *revolt* Nu 16:2 (לְפָנַי pers.), 2 K 12:21, 2 Ch 13:6, cf. Hb 2:7. **3.** *arise*, abs., = become powerful Pr 28:12, 28:28. **4.** *arise* = come on the scene, appear, of leader, prophet, king Ju 5:7, 5:7, 10:1, 10:3, Dt 13:2, 34:10, Ex 1:8, 2 K 23:25; of years of famine Gn 41:30; c. אַחֲרַי pers. Dt 29:21, Ju 2:10, 1 K 3:12; c. תַּחַת, *in palce of*, 1 K 8:20 = 2 Ch 6:10, Nu 32:14; c. עַל־מַמְלֶכֶת 2 Ch 21:4; c. מִן Nu 24:17 (sceptre out of Isr.); of calamity, Na 1:9, Pr 24:22; מְצַהֲרִים יָקוּם חֵלֶד Jb 11:17 i.e. to shine upon thee. **5.** *arise* for, i.e. to become, c. ל rei; בְּיוֹם קוֹמִי לְעֵד Zp 3:8 (read לְעֵד, *for a witness*, LXX SyrVer We Now GASm cf. Da); לְמַטֵּה־רִשְׁעֵי הַחַמָּס Ez 7:11 (but dub.; Co Berthol Krae קָמֵל). **6. a.** *arise* for action, esp. of 'י: arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2:19, 2:21; for judgement Psalm 76:10 (לְמַשְׁפָּט), Jb 31:14; oft. Impv. Nu 10:35, Je 2:27, Psalm 3:8 + 8 t. Psalms + 2 Ch 6:41 (c. לְנוֹחֵהָ, Psalm 132:8 (c. לְמַנוּחֵהָ); Impf. Is 28:21 + 4 t.; Impv. also of men, *arise ! up !* i.e. act ! Ju 4:14, Ezr 10:4, of idols Je 2:28; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54:17 (לְמַשְׁפָּט). **b.** *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21:18, Ex 32:1, Ju 5:12, 8:20, 8:21, Je 49:14 (לְמַלְחָמָה), Ob 1 (עָלֶיךָ לְמַלְחָמָה קוֹמוּ וְנִקְוָמָה), + 37 t. **c.** esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13:17, 19:14, 19:15, 1 S 9:3, Jon 1:3 (in flight), 3:3 + 110 t. **7. stand:** esp. fig. **a.** = *maintain oneself* Jos 7:12, 7:13 (JE; לְפָנַי pers.), Am 7:2, 7:5, Na 1:6, La 1:14, Psalm 1:5, 24:3, Jb 41:18 (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2:11 (D; בְּאִישׁ, + לְפָנַי pers.). **b.** = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24:21 (בְּיַדְךָ; Gi v:20); of purchase Lv 27:19, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25:30, Gn 23:17, 23:20 (all P). **c.** *stand, endure* 1 S 13:14, Jb 8:15 (|| עָמַד), 15:29. **d.** = *be fixed*, of price, Lv

27:14, 27:17. **e.** = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30:5, 30:5 + 6 t. Nu 30 + v:10 (c. **על** pers.; all P). **f.** = *be proven* Dt 19:15. **g.** = *be fulfilled* Je 44:29 (impf. + inf. abs.; **על** pers.), Jb 22:28 (**ל** pers.); of י':s purpose Je 51:29 (**על** pers.), Is 14:24, Pr 19:21, cf. Je 44:28, Is 40:8, 46:10; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7:7, 8:10, 28:18, Pr 15:22. **h.** *persist*, **על-נדיבות יקום** Is 32:8 lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. **i.** **על-אשם יקום** Dt 25:6 *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. **j.** of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4:15, 1 K 14:4 (**עין 1 i**). †**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. **קים** Est 9:31, 9:32; 3 pl. **קימו** v:27, v:31; *Impf.* 1 s. **ואקיימה** Psalm 119:106; *Imv.* ms. sf. **קיימי** v:28; *Inf. cstr.* **לקים** Ez 13:6 +;—late (Aram.): **1.** *fulful*, Ez 13:6, Psalm 119:106. **2. a.** *confirm, ratify*, Ru 4:7. **b.** *confirm, establish*, of י': Psalm 119:28 (c. sf. acc.). **c.** *impose*, an obligation, **על** pers. Est 9:21, 9:31 b, **על** reflex. v:27, v:31 c; c. acc rei v:29, v:31 a, v:32. †**Pō'i.** *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. **תקומם** Is 58:2; 1 s. **אקומם** 44:26; 3 mpl. **יקוממו** 61:4 (all of rebuilding);—**יקומם** Mi 2:8, rd. **תקומו** We Now, or **קמים** GASm Buhl. †**Hithpō'i.** *raise oneself, = rise up: Pt.* fs. **מתקוממה** Jb 20:27 (**ל** pers. *against*); ms. sf. **ממי** 27:7 *one rising up against me* (|| **איבי**); pl. abs. **ממים** Psalm 17:7; sf. **ממי** 59:2; v. also 139:21, reading **ובמתקוממי** (for MT **ובתק**; || **משנאי**); see also **קוט**. **Hiph.:** 146 Pf. 3 ms. **הקים** Jos 4:9 +; 2 ms. **והקמת** Ex 26:30, Dt 27:2; 1 s. **הקימתי** 1 S 15:13, **הקמת** Gn 9:17 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יקי** Dt 18:15 +; *juss.* **יקם** 1 S 1:23 +; **ויקי** Ju 2:16 +; 2 fpl. **תקימנה** Je 44:25, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **הקם** 2 S 7:25 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **הקים** Je 44:25, **הקם** Dt 22:4, Ju 7:19; *cstr.* **הקים** 2 S 3:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* **מקי** Am 6:14 +, etc.;—†**1.** *cause to arise, raise: a.* prostrate (acc. pers. Vel rei) 2 S 12:17 (**מן**) **הארץ**, Dt 22:4 (**עמו**) **תקים** **עמו**), Psalm 41:11, Ec 4:10, 4:10; fig. Am 5:2, 9:11, 9:11, Ho 6:2, Is 49:8, 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7 (|| **הרים**), Jb 4:4, Je 50:32. **b.** from throne (**מן**) Is 14:9. **c.** *lift up* shield (**ענה**) *against* (**על**) Ez 26:8. **d.** fig. *raise* (to dignity, power) Is 49:6. **2. †a.** *raise, set up*, stones Jos 4:9 (JE; **בתוך** loc.), v:20 (JE; **ב** loc.), 24:26 (E; **שם**, **תחת** loc.), Dt 27:2; pillars 1 K 7:21, 7:21, 7:21 || 2 Ch 3:17, Ex 40:18 (P); **מפסל**, **מצבה** Ju 18:30 (**ל** reflex.), Lv 26:1, Dt 16:22; throne, fig., 2 S 3:10, king Dt 28:36 (both c. **על** *over*. **b.** *erect, build*: Is 23:13, Ex 26:30; heap of stones *over* (**על**) Jos 7:26, 8:29; altar 2 S 24:18 (**ל**) || 1 Ch 21:18 (*id.*), 1 K 16:32 (**לבעל**), 2 K 21:8 (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33:3 (**לבעלים**); curtains Je 10:20 (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40:2, 40:18, 40:33 + 4 t. Nu; *erect against* (**על**) Is 29:3. †**c.** fig. of setting up law Psalm 78:5 (**עדות**; || **שים**). †**3.** *raise up* = bring on the scene: c. acc., sons in place of (**תחת**) fathers Jos 5:7, **אחרי** 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 K 15:4; *raise up* **זרע** **לאחי** Gn 38:8 (J); judges Ju 2:16, 2:18 (**להם**), cf. 3:9, 3:15; (both **ל** pers.); king Je 30:9, **צדיק** **על** 23:5, prophet Je 29:15, Dt 18:15, 18:18, priest 1 S 2:35 (all **ל** pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5:5 (**על** *against*), Zc 11:16; **ל** **לאחיו** **שם** Dt 25:7; plant of name Ez 34:29 (**ל** pers.); evil (**רעה**) 2 S 12:11 (**על** *against*). †**4. a.** *raise up* = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49:9 (poem) = Nu 24:9 (JE). **b.**

instigate, c. acc. pers. +על against Am 6:14, 1 S 22:8; +ל pers. 1 K 11:14, 11:23; c. acc. alone Hb 1:6.

†5. *raise up* = constitute, לו לעם...הקים אתה: Dt 29:12 cf. 28:9, Jb 16:12; וְאִקְיָם מִבְּנֵיכֶם

לְנִבְיָאִים Am 2:11; יקם סערה לדממה; Psalm 107:29 (cf. Qal 5). 6. *cause to stand*: †a. *set, station*, sentinels Ju 7:19 (הקים הקים), Je 51:12, cf. 6:17 (על pers.), 23:4, Ez 34:23; *set feet on* (על) rock Psalm 40:3. †b. *cause to hold one's ground* Psalm 89:44 (במלחמה). †c. *establish throne* 2 Ch 7:18 , כָּל־אֶפְסֵי־אָרֶץ Pr 30:4. †d. *establish* (make, ratify) covenant, of 'י: c. את (prep.) pers. Gn 6:18, 9:9, 9:11, 17:19, 17:21, Ex 6:4 (all P), Ez 16:62; c. בֵּין...בֵּין Gn 9:17, 17:7 (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16:60. †e. = *make binding*, a vow Nu 30:14, 30:15, 30:15. f. = *carry out, give effect to* (Dr.Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15:11, 15:13 + 6 t.; of 'י: Gn 26:3, Lv 26:9, 1 S 1:23, 1 K 6:12, Dt 8:18, Je 23:20 + 18 t. †g. *על-נחלתו להקים* Ru 4:5, 4:10 *to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance* (cf. Qal 7 i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִקְמַעַל 2 S 23:1 *be raised up* (on הִקְמַעַל van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקַם *be set up* Ex 40:17 (of tabern.); הוּקַם אֶת־דְּבָרֵי פ' Je 35:14 *be held upright* (Ges:§ 121 a), i.e. observed, obeyed.6. a. *arise for action*, esp. of 'י: arising [from his throne], + inf. Is 2:19, 2:21; for judgement Psalm 76:10 (לְמַשְׁפָּט), Jb 31:14; oft. Imv. Nu 10:35, Je 2:27, Psalm 3:8 + 8 t. Psalms + 2 Ch 6:41 (c. לְנוֹחֵךְ), Psalm 132:8 (c. לְמַנּוֹחֵךְ); Impf. Is 28:21 + 4 t.; Imv. also of men, *arise ! up !* i.e. act ! Ju 4:14, Ezr 10:4, of idols Je 2:28; Impf. of the tongue (personified) Is 54:17 (לְמַשְׁפָּט אֶתְךָ). b. *arise* (out of inaction), introducing some specific deed Gn 21:18, Ex 32:1, Ju 5:12, 8:20, 8:21, Je 49:14 (לְמַלְחָמָה), Ob 1 (לְמַלְחָמָה קוּמוּ וְנִקְוּמָה עֲלֵיחָךְ), + 37 t. c. esp. *arise* = start, make a move, to go somewhere, Gn 13:17, 19:14, 19:15, 1 S 9:3, Jon 1:3 (in flight), 3:3 + 110 t. 7. *stand*: esp. fig. a. = *maintain oneself* Jos 7:12, 7:13 (JE; לִפְנֵי pers.), Am 7:2, 7:5, Na 1:6, La 1:14, Psalm 1:5, 24:3, Jb 41:18 (of sword), of courage (רוּחַ) Jos 2:11 (D; בְּאִישׁ + לִפְנֵי pers.). b. = *be established, confirmed*, of kingdom 1 S 24:21 (בִּיַדְךָ; Gi v:20); of purchase Lv 27:19, c. ל pers. *be assured to* 25:30, Gn 23:17, 23:20 (all P). c. *stand, endure* 1 S 13:14, Jb 8:15 (|| עָמַד), 15:29. d. = *be fixed*, of price, Lv 27:14, 27:17. e. = *be valid*, of vows, Nu 30:5, 30:5 + 6 t. Nu 30 + v:10 (c. על pers.; all P). f. = *be proven* Dt 19:15. g. = *be fulfilled* Je 44:29 (impf. + inf. abs.; על pers.), Jb 22:28 (ל pers.); of 'י:s purpose Je 51:29 (על pers.), Is 14:24, Pr 19:21, cf. Je 44:28, Is 40:8, 46:10; of human plans, *succeed* Is 7:7, 8:10, 28:18, Pr 15:22. h. *persist, על-נדיבות* Is 32:8 lit. *on noble things doth he take his stand*. i. אָחִיו יָקוּם עֲלֵאשָׁם Dt 25:6 *he shall stand upon the name of his dead brother*, represent him. j. of eyes, = *be set, fixed*, without vision 1 S 4:15, 1 K 14:4 (עֵי 1 i). †Pi. Pf. 3 ms. קִיְמוּ Est 9:31, 9:32; 3 pl. קִיְמוּ v:27, v:31; Impf. 1 s. וְאִקְיָמָה Psalm 119:106; Imv. ms. sf. קִיְמֵנִי v:28; Inf. cstr. לְקִיְמוֹת Ez 13:6 +;—late (Aram.): 1. *fulful*, Ez 13:6, Psalm 119:106. <ref:WTT/GNT_JOS 17:7\$17:7>>, 18:14, 19:11, Ju 16:3, 1 S 24:3 (prob.), 26:1, 26:3, 2 S 2:24, 1 K 11:7 (the Mt. of Olives, E. of Jews.; so 2 K 23:13, Zc 14:4), 17:3, 17:5.—Gn 1:20 let fowl fly רקיע *in front of the firmament of heaven*, viz. as looked up to from below, i.e. between the

firmament and the earth. (ע) with vbs. implying direction, *over toward*s, Gn 18:16 **על־** וישקף **על־** סדם 19:28; Nu 21:20 (23:28) **על־פני** הישימון **על־פני** נשקפה **על־פני** overlooking; to sprinkle *against the front of* Lv 16:14; in a hostile sense (rare), Na 2:2 **על־פניך** עלה **על־פניך**, Psalm 21:13, Ez 32:10. **2. a. confirm, ratify**, Ru 4:7. **b. confirm, establish**, of א: Psalm 119:28 (c. sf. acc.). **c. impose**, an obligation, על pers. Est 9:21, 9:31 b, על reflex. v:27, v:31 c; c. acc rei v:29, v:31 a, v:32 . †Pō'l. *raise up: Impf.* 2 ms. תקומו Is 58:2; 1 s. אקומו 44:26; 3 mpl. יקומו 61:4 (all of rebuilding);— יקומו Mi 2:8, rd. תקומו We Now, or קמים GASm Buhl. †Hithpō'l. *raise oneself, = rise up: Pt.* fs. מתקוממה Jb 20:27 (ל pers. *against*); ms. sf. מומי- 27:7 *one rising up against me* (|| איבי); pl. abs. ממים- Psalm 17:7; sf. ממי- 59:2; v. also 139:21, reading ובמתקוממיך (for MT 'ובתק' || משנאיך); see also קוט **Hiph.**:146 Pf. 3 ms. הקים Jos 4:9 +; 2 ms. והקמת Ex 26:30, Dt 27:2; 1 s. הקימתי 1 S 15:13, הקמתי Gn 9:17 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יקים Dt 18:15 +; juss. יקם 1 S 1:23 +; יקם Ju 2:16 +; 2 fpl. יקם Je 44:25, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הקם 2 S 7:25 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הקים Je 44:25, הקם Dt 22:4, Ju 7:19; cstr. הקים 2 S 3:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* מקים Am 6:14 +, etc.;—†1. *cause to arise, raise: a. prostrate* (acc. pers. Vel rei) 2 S 12:17 (מוןהארץ), Dt 22:4 (תקים עמו הקם), Psalm 41:11, Ec 4:10, 4:10; fig. Am 5:2, 9:11, 9:11, Ho 6:2, Is 49:8, 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7 (|| הרים), Jb 4:4, Je 50:32. **b. from throne** (מז) Is 14:9. **c. lift up shield** (צנה) **על** against Ez 26:8. **d. fig. raise** (to dignity, power) Is 49:6. **2. †a. raise, set up**, stones Jos 4:9 (JE ; בתוד loc.), v:20 (JE; ב loc.), 24:26 (E; שם loc.), Dt 27:2; pillars 1 K 7:21, 7:21, 7:21 || 2 Ch 3:17, Ex 40:18 (P); מצבה, פסל Ju 18:30 (ל reflex.), Lv 26:1, Dt 16:22; throne, fig., 2 S 3:10, king Dt 28:36 (both c. על *over*. **b. erect, build:** Is 23:13, Ex 26:30; heap of stones over (על) Jos 7:26, 8:29; altar 2 S 24:18 (ל:)) || 1 Ch 21:18 (*id.*), 1 K 16:32 (לבעל), 2 K 21:8 (*id.*) = 2 Ch 33:3 (לבעלים); curtains Je 10:20 (of Judah's tent, in fig.); tabern., etc., Ex 40:2, 40:18, 40:33 + 4 t. Nu; *erect against* (על) Is 29:3. †c. fig. of setting up law Psalm 78:5 (עדות || שים). †3. *raise up = bring on the scene:* c. acc., sons in place of (תחת) fathers Jos 5:7, אחרים 2 S 7:12 = 1 Ch 17:11, 1 K 15:4; *raise up* זרע לאחיה Gn 38:8 (J); judges Ju 2:16, 2:18 (להם), cf. 3:9, 3:15; (both ל pers.); king Je 30:9, צדיק צמח 23:5, prophet Je 29:15, Dt 18:15, 18:18, priest 1 S 2:35 (all ל pers.); shepherds, etc. Mi 5:5 (על *against*), Zc 11:16; שם להקים לאחיו Dt 25:7; plant of name Ez 34:29 (ל pers.); evil (רעה) 2 S 12:11 (על *against*). †ef:WTT/GNT_PSA 28:9\$Psalm 28:9>>, Mal 1:4. **h. of Messianic dynasty and king:** 'ע(ל) Psalm 110:4; having divine throne 45:7; name endures 72:17; established 89:38; **God** blesses him 45:3; of his reign, מעתה ועד ע' Is 9:6. **i. = indefinite, unending future:** live לע' Gn 3:22 = Jb 7:16; יחיו ה' הע' זכ 1:5 *the prophets, can they live for ever?* cf. לע' חדל Psalm 49:9; c. neg. *never* Ezr 9:12, Pr 27:24. **j. after death:** 'ע שנת Je 51:39, 51:57;

ע' בית Ec 12:5; ע' דראון v:2; also v:3, Jon 2:7, Ec 2:16, 9:6. **k.** = age (duration) of the world: את בלבם את Ec 3:11 the age of the world he hath set, etc. (cf. esp. NH; others i).
 1. pl. intens. everlastingness, eternity: עולמים תשועת Is 45:17; עולמים צדק Dn 9:24; עולמים זור Is 26:4 (RVm rock of ages); כל עולמים מלכות Psalm 145:13; also 61:5, 77:8, 1 K 8:13 = 2 Ch 6:2.
m. special phr.: (ה)עולם (ו)עד מ(ה)עולם (מזן) from everlasting to everlasting, of Psalm 90:2, 103:17; benedictions 1 Ch 16:36 = Psalm 106:48, Ne 9:5, 1 Ch 29:10, Psalm 41:14; the land given עולם ועד Je 7:7, 25:5; מעתה ועד עולם from now and for ever Psalm 115:18, 121:8 (i.e. as long as one lives); of people's hope in God 131:3; dynasty of David Is 9:6; of God's acts, words, etc. Mi 4:7, Is 59:21, Psalm 125:2, cf. 113:2; —v. further I. עָד p. 723.4. **a.** raise up = rouse, stir up (lion, in fig.) Gn 49:9 (poem) = Nu 24:9 (JE). **b.** instigate, c. acc. pers. +ל against Am 6:14, 1 S 22:8; +ל pers. 1 K 11:14, 11:23; c. acc. alone Hb 1:6. †5. raise up = constitute, לוּ
 יקם סערה; Am 2:11; יקם סערה לנביאים; Dt 29:12 cf. 28:9, Jb 16:12; הקים אתך... לעם
 לְדָמָה Psalm 107:29 (cf. Qal 5). **6.** cause to stand: †a. set, station, sentinels Ju 7:19 (הקם הקים), Je 51:12, cf. 6:17 (על pers.), 23:4, Ez 34:23; set feet on (על) rock Psalm 40:3. †b. cause to hold one's ground Psalm 89:44 (במלחמה). †c. establish throne 2 Ch 7:18, בל־אפסי־ארץ, Pr 30:4. †d. establish (make, ratify) covenant, of 'י; c. את (prep.) pers. Gn 6:18, 9:9, 9:11, 17:19, 17:21, Ex 6:4 (all P), Ez 16:62; c. בין...בין: Gn 9:17, 17:7 (both P); c. ל pers. Ez 16:60. †e. = make binding, a vow Nu 30:14, 30:15, 30:15. **f.** = carry out, give effect to (Dr:Sm. 1, 23), oath, covenant, vow, word, plan, command, of man 1 S 15:11, 15:13 + 6 t.; of 'י: Gn 26:3, Lv 26:9, 1 S 1:23, 1 K 6:12, Dt 8:18, Je 23:20 + 18 t. †g. על־נחלתו להקים Ru 4:5, 4:10 to cause the dead man's name to stand upon his inheritance (cf. Qal 7 i). †Hoph. Pf. 3 ms. הִקְמָהּ 2 S 23:1 be raised up (on הִקְמָהּ van d. H., v. Dr); הוּקָם be set up Ex 40:17 (of tabern.); הוּקָם את־דברי פ' Je 35:14 be held upright (Ges:§ 121 a), i.e. observed, obeyed.

8479 קוֹמָה [8480] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 6967)

קוֹמָה, קוֹמָה:45 n.f. height;—abs. קוֹמָה Ex 38:18 +, קוֹמָה 27:18; cstr. קוֹמַת 1 K 6:26 +; sf. קוֹמָתוּ 7:23 +, קוֹמָתוּ Ex 25:10 +, etc.;—1. height, of pers., stature 1 S 16:7, Ez 13:18, Ct 7:8; מְלֵא־קוֹמָתוּ 1 S 28:20 his full length. 2. of tree 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24; in fig. Is 10:33, Ez 31:3, 31:5, 31:10, 31:14; of vine (fig.) Ez 19:11 and שְׁפֹלַת ק' 17:6 low of height. 3. of artificial structures: temple, its parts, furnishings, etc., 1 K 6:2 + 12 t. 1 K 6, 7, 2 K 25:17, 25:17 = Je 52:21, 52:22, 2 Ch 4:1, 4:2, 6:13; a wall Ez 40:5; tabern. and furnishings Ex 25:10, 25:23 + 8 t. Ex (all P); Noah's ark Gn 6:15 (P)

8480 קָמָה [8481] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7054)

†קָמָה n.f. standing grain;—abs. ק' Ex 22:5 +; cstr. קָמַת Dt 23:26, 23:26; pl. cstr. קָמוֹת Ju 15:5;—standing grain (mature) Ex 22:5 (E), Dt 16:9, 23:26, 23:26, Ju 15:5, 15:5, Is 17:5; לְפָנַי ק' 2 K 19:26 = Is 37:27 (i.e. before maturity); in fig. Ho 8:7.—Cf. Vogelst:Landwirtsch. 51

8481 קִים [8482] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7009)

†[קִים] **n.m.** adversary (prop. *uprising, insurgent* [Kö:ii. I, 60], cf. √**Qal 2**);—sf. קִימָנוּ (Kö:ii. I, 442) Jb 22:20, but prob. corrupt; Ges:§ 91 f, Du קִים(י)נוּ (Pt. sf.) Me Bu יִקְמֶם, Perles:Anal. 59 קִינָם.

8482 קִמָּה [8483] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7012)

†[קִמָּה] **n.f.** rising up;—sf. קִמָּתָם La 3:63 (opp. שְׁבָתָם).

8483 קִמּוֹן [8484] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 7056)

†קִמּוֹן **n.pr.loc.** Ju 10:5, Παμνων, Α Παμμω (LXXL Καλκων); in Gilead Jos:Ant. v. 7, 6 (Καμων); prob. = Καμουν of Polyb:v. 70, 12 (named next after Πελλα); Buhl:Geogr. 256 thinks of *Κumêem, Kamm* (Schumacher:Northern Ajlûn 137 f.), between Jarmuk and Jabbok, W. of *Irbid*.

8484 קוֹמְמִיּוֹת [8485] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 6968)

†קוֹמְמִיּוֹת **n.f.** uprightness;—only as adv. Lv 26:13 made you go *upright*, i.e. as freemen.

8485 אֱלִקוֹם [8486] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 510)

אֱלִקוֹם v. supr. p.39.

8486 יְקוֹם [8487] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 3351)

†יְקוֹם **n.[m.]** substance, existence **יְקוֹם כָּל־** = *all that subsists* Gn 7:4, 7:23 (man and animal), in more limited sense Dt 11:6.

8487 יִקִּים [8488] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 3356)

†יִקִּים **n.pr.m.** (*he lifteth up*; cf. Sab. n.pr. יְהִקֵּם Hal:151);—*Ιακειμ*, A (24:12) *Ελιακειμ*: **1.** Benjamite 1 Ch 8:19. **2.** Levite 24:12.

8488 תְּקוּמָה [8489] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 8617)

†תְּקוּמָה **n.f.** standing, power to stand (cf. √**Qal 7 a**);—abs. 'ת: Lv 26:37 (c. לְפָנַי pers.).

8489 תְּקוּמָם [8490] (Hebrew) (page 879) (Strong 6965,8618)

†[תְּקוּמָם], וּבְתִקּוּמָמִיךָ Psalm 139:21, v. √, **Hithpō'.** p.878

8490 מְקוֹם [8491] (Hebrew) (page 879)

מְקוֹם, מְקוֹם (Ex 29:31, etc.):399 **n.m.**:Gn 19:13 (but v. infr.), standing-place, place;—abs. 'מ: Ex 21:13 +; cstr. מְקוֹם Gn 12:6 + (oft. before אָשֶׁר 39:20 +); sf. מְקוֹמוֹ 1 S 3:2 +, מְקוֹמוֹ Gn 18:33 +, etc.; pl. usu. מְקוֹמוֹת Ju 19:13 +, מְקוֹמוֹת 1 S 7:16, Je 29:14, מַת- 2 S 17:9 + 2 t.; sf. מְקוֹמֵיכֶם Am

4:6, etc. [appar. f. (not Gn 18:24, where עֵיר is in mind, but) Jb 20:9 (emend. v. Comm.), and Codd. (either Kt of Qr) Ju 19:13, 2 S 17:9, 17:12; mostly expl. away by Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 53];—

1. a. *standing-place* Ex 3:5 (E), Jos 5:15, Ex 33:21, Nu 23:13, 23:27 (all JE), Gn 19:27 (J), Jos 3:3 (D), of מַצְבּוֹת, etc., 2 K 23:14, of ark (place where it is set, stands) 1 K 8:7 = 2 Ch 5:8, earth Is 13:13, Jb 9:6, rock Jb 14:18, 18:4; cf. 38:12, 38:19. **b.** *station*, where soldiers are placed Jos 8:19 (JE), Ju 20:33, 20:33; *post* in battle 2 S 11:16. **c.** *post, office* 1 K 20:24, Ec 10:4.

2. a. *place* where a thing belongs Gn 29:3 (J), Jos 4:18 (JE), 1 S 5:3, Is 46:7, Jb 6:17, 37:1 (of the heart), Ec 1:5; esp. of ark 1 S 5:11 + 9 t.; of pers. = destination Ju 11:19. **b.** esp. (1) *place of human abode* Gn 13:14, 20:13, Ju 7:7, 1 S 2:20 + 42 t., + אֶהְלַח, מְקוֹם אֶהְלַח Is 54:2. (2) of י':s abode Ho 5:15, in heaven Mi 1:3, Is 26:21, 1 K 8:30 = 2 Ch 6:21. (3) lair of lion (fig.) Je 4:7. **3.** *place* = **a.** *city* Gn 18:24, 18:26, 20:11, Dt 21:19 (|| עֵיר) 2 K 18:25 + 39 t. (1 S 7:16 הַמְקֻדָּשִׁים LXX, cf. We HPS). **b.** of land: Canaan Ex 23:20, 1 S 12:8, Je 16:2, 16:3 (|| אֶרֶץ) + 17 t. (12 t. Je); Philistia 1 S 14:46; Egypt Je 44:29; appos. מְדִינָה Est 4:3, = מְדִינָה + עֵיר 8:17. **c.** *plot, parcel, of ground* Is 7:23; הַגֵּרָן מְקוֹם הַגֵּרָן 1 Ch 21:22, cf. v:25, 2 Ch 3:1. **d.** *land, region* Nu 20:5, 32:1; Che (privately) prop. בְּמִקְוֵי בְּקָעוֹת Psalm 84:7 (for הַבְּכָא בְּעֵמֶק הַבְּכָא; cf. Is 41:18). **4.** in gen., *place, locality, spot* Gn 28:16, 28:17, Ju 2:5, Am 4:6, Ne 4:6, 4:7, 4:14 +(221 t. in all); פְּלִנִי אֶלְמִנִי מְקוֹם *place of such a one* † 1 S 21:3, 2 K 6:8; בְּכָל־הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר Ex 20:24 (E; gi v:21) *in all places that*; בְּכָל־מָוֹ: Nu 18:31 = *anywhere*, cf. Dt 12:13; = *everywhere* Pr 15:13, Mal 1:11, cf. Am 8:3; מְצָרִים: Nu 22:26 *narrow place*; מְצָרִים: Ne 2:14 (passable) *place*; in partic.: *place* at banquet † 1 S 9:22, 20:25, 20:27; *sleeping-place, couch*, † 1 S 3:2, 3:9, Ru 4:10; הַחֲצִי מְקוֹם הַחֲצִי 1 S 20:37 i.e. where arrow fell; = *haunt, lurking-place* 1 S 23:22, 2 S 17:9, 17:12; מְקוֹם תַּנִּים Psalm 44:20 *place of jackals*, i.e. desert; מְקוֹם הַמְּנַחֵץ: Ez 41:11 b *place of the uncovered space, portion* (cf. הַמְּנַחֵץ alone v:11 a); מְקוֹם הַשֵּׁבֶת: of seat of Sol.'s throne 1 K 10:19 = 2 Ch 9:18; מְקוֹם אֶחָד: where waters were collected Gn 1:9 (LXX Ball מְקוֹה), Psalm 104:8 destination of dead Ec 3:30, 6:6; מְקוֹם = *resting-place* Jb 16:18; מְקוֹם נֹאֲמָן: *sure place*, for a peg (securely fastened) Is 22:23, 22:25 (fig., cf. Ezr 9:8); of places, spots, on the body: leprous spot † 2 K 5:11; מְקוֹם הַשֵּׁחִיז: † Lv 13:19 *place of the boil*; esp. of shrine, sanctuary (cf. We:1 S 7:16), מְקוֹם שְׁכֵם Gn 12:6 (J; v. Di Holz), so of Bethel Gn 13:3 (J), v:4 (J); מְקוֹם הַמְּזִבַּח, 28:19 (J), v:11, v:11, v:11 (E), 22:3, 22:4, 22:9, 22:14, (E), +; of idolatrous shrines Dt 12:2, 12:3, Ez 6:13, 2 Ch 33:19; esp. of temple: מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר (י'): הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר (י'): בְּחָרָה (D), Ne 1:9; מְקוֹם: 1 K 8:29, 8:29, 8:30, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:20, 6:20, 6:21, 6:26, Je 27:22 +; מְקוֹם צְבָאוֹת: מְקוֹם צְבָאוֹת: Is 18:7; מְקוֹם בְּסֵאֵי: Ez 43:7; מְקוֹם מְקוֹדָשִׁי: Je 17:12; מְקוֹם מְקוֹדָשִׁי: Is 60:3; מְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ: † Ezr 9:8, Psalm 24:3, etc.; of tabern. מְקוֹם הַקְּדוֹשׁ: Lv 10:17, 14:30; מְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ: in or about tabern., Ex 29:31, Lv 6:9, 6:19, 6:20 +(all P), מְקוֹם קְדוֹשׁ: Ec 8:10. Note esp. † מְקוֹם before rel. cl., c. אֲשֶׁר Gn 39:20, 40:3, Ez 6:13, Est 4:3, 8:17, c. וְ עַל עַל Ec 1:7f 3:16, rel. om. Jb 18:21; also מְקוֹם אֲשֶׁר: Ho 2:1, 2 S 15:21, 1 K 21:19, Je 22:12, Ez 21:35, Ne 4:14, Lv 4:24, 4:33, 6:18, 7:2, 14:13, Nu 9:17 (Ges:§ 130 c). † a. *space, room*, Gn 24:23, 24:25, 24:31 (J), Is 5:8 cf. 28:8, Je 7:32, 19:11. **b.** *space, distance, between*

(בִּינֵי) 1 S 26:13. †6. *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10:11; מִמֶּנִּי אַחֵר: Est 4:14 *from another quarter*, source. †7. peculiar uses are: a. לְ מִן נָתַן מ' לְ: Ju 20:36 *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. b. בְּמִן אֲשֶׁר: Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* (cf. תַּחַת); יְאִמְרוּ: Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְחָרִים: Is 33:21 *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1:8 (|| אֲיָבִיּוּ ||) rd. מְקָמִי or 'בְּקָ: Buhl:ZAW v (1885), 181, מִתְקוֹמָמוּ We, בְּקָמִי Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).5. a. *space, room*, Gn 24:23, 24:25, 24:31 (J), Is 5:8 cf. 28:8, Je 7:32, 19:11. b. *space, distance, between* (בִּינֵי) 1 S 26:13. †6. *region, quarter, direction* Ez 10:11; מִמֶּנִּי אַחֵר: Est 4:14 *from another quarter*, source. †7. peculiar uses are: a. לְ מִן נָתַן מ' לְ: Ju 20:36 *give place* (yield ground) *to*. Perh. b. יְאִמְרוּ בְּמִן אֲשֶׁר: Ho 2:1 *instead of its being said* (cf. תַּחַת); מְקוֹם נְחָרִים: Is 33:21 *instead of rivers* (i.e. a substitute for them).—מְקוֹמָהּ Na 1:8 (|| אֲיָבִיּוּ ||) rd. מְקָמִי or 'בְּקָ: Buhl:ZAW v (1885), 181, מִתְקוֹמָמוּ We, בְּקָמִי Now (all = *his adversaries*, cf. GASm).

8491 יְקָמִיָּה [8492] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 3359)

† יְקָמִיָּה n.pr.m. in Judah (= יְקָמִיָּה acc. to Ol:§ 277 h, 2);—1. 1 Ch 2:41, 2:41, Ἰεξεμίας, Α Ἰεχομίας LXXL Ἰαχεμίας. 2. 3:18, Ἰεχενία, LXXL Ἰεχεμια.

8492 יְקָמָעַם [8493] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 3360)

† יְקָמָעַם n.pr.m. (= יְקָמָעַם acc. to Ol:§ 277 i; meaning then *may kinsman establish*, cf. Gray:Prop. N. 46 f. 59);—a Levite 1 Ch 23:19, 24:23, Ἰεχμίας, Ἰοχομ (24:23), etc., LXXL Ἰαχαμίας.

8493 יְקָמָעַם [8494] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 3361)

† יְקָמָעַם n.pr.loc (perh. = יְקָמָעַם i.e. יְקָמָעַם Ol:§ 277k, 3; = *let the people be established* ? cf. Gray:Prop. N. 218);—in N. Isr. 1 K 4:12, Λουχαμ, LXXL Ουχαμ; poss. = mod. *Tel Kaimún*, N. of Megiddo, Buhl:Geogr. 210; city of refuge in Ephr. 1 Ch 6:53 (= קַבְצִי [q.v.] Jos 21:22), Ἰααμ, Ἰεμααν, etc.

8494 קוֹנֵן [8495] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6969)

קוֹנֵן v. קִין. p.884

8495 קוֹנֵעַ [8496] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6970)

† קוֹנֵעַ n.pr.gent. named with Bab., Chald., Assy., 'שׁוֹעַ וְק' (פְּקוֹדִים) Ez 23:23 Šó'a and Kó'a; identif. by DI:Pa 235 with As. *Sutú, Kutú* (abbrev. *Su* (? v. שׁוֹעַ) and [by infer.] *Ku*), E. of Tigris, on border of Elam and Media; cf. COT:Ez 23:23 Dr:Hast. iii, KOA; but קוֹנֵעַ = *Kutú* now doubted by Wkl:Altor, Forsch. ii. 2 (1899), 54

8496 קוֹף [8497] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6971)

†[קוף] n.[m.] ape, so Vrss, LXX πίθηκοι (om. LXX:B in K) (foreign word; prob. = Skr. *kapi*, *id.*; Egypt. as loan-word gófè WMM:As.u. Eur. 95, *gíf* Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 121; Gk. *κῆβος*, *κῆπος* is of Eg. orig. acc. to Lewy:Fremdw.6);—pl. **קופים** 1 K 10:22 = **קופים** 2 Ch 9:21, brought to Sol. [from SE.] by Phoenician fleet; cf. Ar. prov. '*donum regionis Jemen simiae sunt*,' Freytag:Prov. iii. 3160.

8497 קוף [8498] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 5362)

קוף (√ of foll.; appar. = II. **נקף**, *go around*). p.668

8498 תְּקוּפָה [8499] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 8622)

†[תְּקוּפָה] n.f coming round, circuit;—cstr. **תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה** Ex 34:22 (JE), adv., *at the circuit* (completion) of the year, so **לְתַת הַשָּׁנָה**: 2 Ch 24:33; = pl. cstr. **תְּקוּפֹת הַיָּמִים** 1 S 1:20; sg. sf. of finished *circuit* of sun Psalm 19:7 (opp. **מוֹצָאוֹ**; cf. of moon, **בְּתִקּוּפָתוֹ** Ecclus 43:7).

8499 קוץ [8500] (Hebrew) (page 880) (Strong 6973)

†I. [קוץ] vb. feel a loathing, abhorrence, sickening dread (|| √ of **קוט**; Targum **קוץ** *id.*; for connex. of meanings cf. Aram. **קנט** *loathe, qnat fear*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 fs. **קָצָה** Nu 21:5; 1 s. **קָצִיתִי** Gn 27:46; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקֶּץ** Nu 22:3, 1 K 11:25 (but v. *infr.*); 2 ms. *juss.* **תִּקֶּץ** Pr 3:11; 1 s. **וְאֶקֶץ** Lv 20:23; 3 mpl. **וַיִּקְצוּ** Ex 1:12; *Pt.* **קֶץ** Is 7:16;—**1.** *feel a loathing at, abhor*, c. **ב** rei Nu 21:5 (JE), Gn 27:46 (P), Pr 3:11 (|| **מֵאֵס**); c. **ב** pers. Lv 20:23 (H; subj. **י**); so 1 K 11:25, but Kit (after SyrVer, cf. LXX) prop. **וַיִּצְעַק** (√ **צוק** **Hiph.** *distress*). **2.** *feel a sickening dread*, c. **מִפְּנֵי** pers. Ex 1:12 (J), Nu 22:3 (E), Is 7:16. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 1 pl. sf. **נִצְיִקְנָה** Is 7:6 (sf. of Judah) *let us cause her sickening dread*, but weak, rd. **נִצְיִקְנָה** (√ **צוק**) Thes Che Du Gr Marti.—Other **Hiph.** forms v. **קִיץ**.

8500 קוץ [8501] (Hebrew) (page 881)

II. **קוץ** (√ of foll.; cf. perh. NH, Targum **קוץ** *cut off*; NH **קוץ** = BH).

8501 קוץ [8502] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6975)

† I. **קוץ** n.m.: Ez 28:24 thornbush, thorn;—abs. **ק**: Gn 3:18 + ; pl. **קוצים** Ex 22:5 +, **קוצים** Is 33:12 +; cstr. **קוצי** Ju 8:7, 8:16;—**1.** *thornbush*, + **דִּרְדָּר** (q.v.) Gn 3:18 (J), Ho 10:8; + **שָׁמִיד** Is 32:13; + **בִּרְקָנִים** (q.v.), **הַמְדָּבָר** **ק**: Ju 8:7, 8:16; **ק**: alone Ex 22:5 (E); **בְּאֵשׁ קוצים** Psalm 118:12 (sim. of foes); in various fig., Is 33:12, Je 4:3, 12:13. **2.** *thorn*, fig, Ez 28:24 (c. **מִכָּאֵב**, v. || **סִלּוֹן**; q.v.); sim. **מִנְדָּ** 2 S 23:6 (Perles:Anal.53 conj. **מִן**, but v. also **נוד** **Hoph.**).

8502 קוץ [8503] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6976)

† II. קוץ **n.pr.m.** 1. name in Judah 1 Ch 4:8, K Kωε, Kως. 2. 'הק': priest 1 Ch 24:10, Kως, A LXXL Aααως; Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63, Ne 3:4, 3:21, Aλ(λ)πις, -ως.

8503 קווצות [8504] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6977)

† [קווצות] **n.f.pl.** locks of hair (√ obscure ; NH *id.*; Syr. *quwsto*, *qawaṣoto* PS:3556; Ar. *quṣ.aaʿun* hair over forehead);—sf. קווצותי Ct 5:2, תיז- v:11.

8504 קור [8505] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6979)

† I. [קור] **vb.** bore, dig (Ar. *qa'ra* (*w*) cut a round hole in, scoop out);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קרתתי 2 K 19:24 / have dug (sc. a well)= Is 37:25 (Meinh conj. ברתתי).—**Hiph., Pilp.,** v. I, II. קרר.

8505 מקור [8506] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 4726)

† **מקור n.m.:**Zc 13:1 spring, fountain (app. Orig. *well*);—abs. 'מ: Zc 13:1, Pr 25:26; cstr. מקור Je 2:13 + , מקר Lv 12:7, 20:18; sf. מקורו Ho 13:15, etc.;—1. *spring* of water : **a**; fig., of 'י: 'מ: מיים Je 2:13, 17:13, cf. מיים 'מ: Psalm 36:10; מיים 'מ: (more gen.), Pr 10:11, 13:14, 14:27, 16:22 + 18:4 (so rd. for חכמה 'מ: LXX Heb Codd Toy). **b.** fig. of purification Ez 13:1. **c.** מקור משחת Pr 25:26 (fig.; + מעין). **d.** fig. of source of life and vigour Ho 13:15, Je 51:36; of a nation's orig. source, stock Psalm 68:27 (Kay Che, of temple); source of joy Pr 5:18 (fig. of wife; || אשת). **2.** fig. of eye, מקור דמעה, Je 8:23. **3.** source of menstuous blood, דמיה 'מ: Lv 20:18, so מקרה v:18 (H). **4.** = flow of blood after child-birth דמיה 'מ: 12:7 (P).

8506 קור [8507] (Hebrew) (page 881)

II. קור (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qa'ra* (*w*) v. turn, twist (of serpent), *qawrun* a king of rope).

8507 קור [8508] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6980)

† [קור] **n.m.:**Is 59:6 thread, film;—pl. cstr. קורי עכביש Is 59:5 they weave spider-threads, fig. of machinations of wicked, so sf. קוריהם v:6.

8508 קורא [8509] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6981-82)

קורא v. קרא. קורה v. קרה p.896, 900

8509 קוש [8510] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6983)

† [קוש] **vb.** lay bait or lure (|| √ of יקש);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יקשו Is 29:21, c. ל pers. (fig.).

8510 קושיהו [8511] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6984-7029)

† קוּשִׁיהוּ **n.pr.m.** (form dub.; Kit:Hpt 'קישׁ:., cf. 6:29 and LXX; Pei:ZAW xvii (1897), 348 finds here a god Κῦς, but very precarious);—Levite, 1 Ch 15:17, (υἱὸς) Κ(Ε)ισαίου, = קִישִׁי 6:29, Κεῖσαι[ν], LXXL Κουσελ.

8511 קַח [8512] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 3947)

קַח, קָח, קַחְתָּ etc., v. לקַח p.542

8512 קָטַט [8513] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6985)

† קָטַט **Ez** 16:47 ('בְּמַעַט ק'): dub.; Ki *only* (Ar. *qṭṭ*); del. LXX SyrVer Thes Hi Co Berthol, Toy זָאֵת, Perles:Anal. 30 קָטַט; Krae conj. בְּיֵאֵם עֲטַפְתָּ for במעטקט.

8513 קָטַב [8514] (Hebrew) (page 881)

קָטַב (√ of foll.; cf. Targum קָטַב *cut off* (rare); in Ar. *qataba id.*, *t* said to be for *d* v. Lane).

8514 קָטַב [8515] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6986-87)

† קָטַב **n.m.**:Dt 32:24 destruction;—of pestilence, abs. 'ק: Dt 32:24 (|| רִשָׁע), Psalm 91:6 (|| דְּבָרָה), so sf. (of Sh^eól) קָטַבָּהּ (Ges:§ 93 q) Ho 13:14 (|| of מָוֹת, דְּבָרָה); more gen., שַׁעַר קָטַב Is 28:2.

8515 קָטַל [8516] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6991)

† קָטַל **v.b.** slay (poet. and late) (Ar. *qatala*, Eth. *ktala*: Sab. קַתַּל Hom:Chrest.126, all *slay* (orig. form with ת; changed later, after ק); Aram. קָטַל, *qatal*, OArām. קַטַּל, בטַל, קַתַּל);—**Qal Impf.** c. acc. pers., 3 ms. יִקְטַל־ Jb 24:14; sf., subj. God, יִקְטַלְנִי 13:15; of God also 2 ms. יִקְטַל־ Psalm 139:19.

8516 קָטַל [8517] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6993)

† קָטַל **n.[m.]** slaughter;—מִקְטָל MT Ob 9, but join to v:10 (then מִקְטָל), LXX We Now GASm.

8517 קָטַן [8518] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6994)

† קָטַן, Lag:BN 26.31] **vb.** be small, insignificant (NH Hiph. and deriv., Syr. *qtam*, OArām. קַטִּין *insignificant*; Ar. *qatīyn parum edens*; Eth. *kt.ana*: *be thin*, chiefly in deriv.; prob. also As. *kuṭtinnu*, *small, younger*, Zehnpf:BAS i.505 (otherwise XI:HWB323); Meissn:Suppi. *Ḳatānu*, *be short* (of hair), cf. Bez:ZA viii, 141 f.);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. קָטַנְתִּי Gn 32:11, c. מִן comp., *I am too insignificant for all the kindnesses*; **Impf.** 3 fs. בְּעֵינַיִךְ זָאֵת וַתִּקְמַן 2 S 7:19 = 1 Ch 17:17. **Hiph.** lit. *Inf. cstr.* לְהַקְטִין Am 8:5 *making ephah small*.

8518 קָטַן [8519] (Hebrew) (page 881) (Strong 6996)

† I. **קָטָן** *adj.* small, young, unimportant;— abs. 'ק: Gn 9:24 +; sf. **קִטְנִים** (Kö:ii.l,74) Je 6:13 +; fs. **קִטְנָה** Gn 29:16 +; mpl. **קִטְנִים** 2 K 18:24 +; cstr. **קִטְנֵי** 1 S 9:21 (v. Dr; We conj. **נִי**-, old cstr., cf, HPS), Pr 30:24; fpl. **קִטְנֹת** Ez 16:61 +;—1. *small*; esp. **a.** of children, youth = *young*, Gn 44:20 (J) 2 S 9:12, 1 K 11:17, 2 K 2:23, 5:2, of sister Ct 8:8; = *younger*, of two children (oft. opp. **גָּדוֹל**), Gn 9:24, 27:15, 27:42 (all J), 29:16, 29:18 (E), 1 S 14:49 (f.; opp. **הַבְּכִירָה**); of *younger* sister Ju 15:2, so (fig.) Ez 16:46 and (+ **מִן** comp.) v:61; brother 1 Ch 24:31; 'הֶקֶל: *youngest* son (of several) 1 S 16:11, 17:14; **גָּדוֹל** = *young and old* (v. **קָטָן** 1) Je 16:6 cf. 2 Ch 31:15, 34:30. **b.** of things : utterance Nu 22:18 (E), weight Dt 25:13, 25:14, vessels 2 Ch 36:18, animals Psalm 104:25 (all opp. **גָּדוֹל**); cf. also 2 S 12:3, 1 K 2:20, 17:13, 18:44, 2 K 4:10, Ez 43:14 (opp. **גָּדוֹל**), Pr 30:24, Ct 2:15, + prob. Ez 46:22 (v. II. **קָטָן**); **הַקְטָן כְּלֵי** Is 22:24 the vessels of *small size* (fig.). **2.** *small*; **a.** with added idea of weakness, pers. 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, city Ec 9:14. **b.** = *insignificant*, (I) tribe 1 S 9:21; (2) pers. (+ **גָּדוֹל** = all persons) Je 6:13, 31:34, Jon 3:5, Psalm 115:13, Est 1:5, 1:20, cf. 1 Ch 12:14 (van d. H. v:13); (3) in gen., **יּוֹם קִטְנֹת** Zc 4:10 *day of small things*.—Vid. also **קָטָן**.

8519 **קָטָן** [8520] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6997)

† II. **קָטָן** **n.pr.m.** (*the small*);— 'הֶקֶל: post-ex, name Ezr 8:12, *Ακ(α)ατά*

8520 **קָטָן** [8521] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6996)

קָטָן:54 *adj.* small, insignificant;—abs. 'ק: 1 S 2:19 +; cstr. **קָטָן** 2 Ch 21:17;—f., pl. and sf. supplied by **קָטָן**;—1. *small*: esp. **a.** of youth = *young*, 'נֶעֱרַק: 1 S 20:35, 1 K 3:7, 2 K 5:14, Is 11:6; = *younger* of two brothers, Gn 48:19 (E) Ju 1:13, 3:9 (+ **מִן** comp.); 'הֶקֶל: *youngest* brother Gn 42:13 + 10 t. Gn (JE), son Ju 9:5, 2 Ch 22:1, so **קָטָן בְּנֵי** 21:17; + **גָּדוֹל** = *young and old* (v. **קָטָן** 1), i.e. everybody Gn 19:11 (J), 1 S 5:9, 30:2 + (of pers. and things) v:19. **b.** of things 1 S 2:19, 1 K 8:64 (+ **מִן** comp.), Am 6:11, Is 54:7; opp. **גָּדוֹל** 1 S 22:15, 25:36, Gn 1:16 (P). **2.** = *unimportant*, things, Ex 18:22, 18:26 (E), 1 S 20:2 (all opp. **גָּדוֹל**); pers., = *feeble* Am 7:2, 7:5; = *insignificant* Je 49:15, Ob 2 (both || **בְּזוּי**), Is 60:22 (|| **צָעִיר**); **בְּעֵינֵיךָ** 'ק: 1 S 15:17; esp. + **גָּדוֹל** = low and high, + everybody, Dt 1:17, 1 K 22:31 = 2 Ch 18:30, Je 8:10, Jb 3:19, +8 t.—Vid. also **קָטָן**.

8521 **קָטָן** [8522] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6995)

† **קָטָן** **n.m.** little (finger);—sf. **קִטְנֵי** (= **קָטָנִי** van d. H. in Ch; cf. Kö:ii.69 Ges§ 93 q), 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10.

8522 **קָטָן** [8523] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6998)

† [קָטַף] **vb.** pluck off (twigs, etc.), or out (NH=BH; Ar. *qatafa* pluck grapes; Targum קָטַף, Syr. *qtap*; cf. As *katāpu*, appar. pluck off);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קָטַף Ez 17:4 he [i.e. eagle, in fig.] plucked off twigs; 2 ms. וְקָטַפְתָּ Dt 23:26 (ears of grain, בְּיַדְךָ); **Impf.** 1 S אֶקְטֹף Ez 17:22 (subj. 'י'; acc. +מִן from); **Pt.** mpl. הַקְטִיפִים Jb 30:4 they who pluck out the mallow. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְטַב Jb 8:12 it is not plucked off.

8523 קטר [8524] (Hebrew) (page 882)

I. **קטר** (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kutru* (with ת) smoke; Talm. Targum קִיטְרָא, קוֹטְרָא (thick) smoke; Ar. *qatarā* smoke (said of fire); usu. exhale odour (esp. of roast meat); As. *kutrinnu*, incense-offering; Sab. מקטר *censer* CIS:iv. Nos.26, 1. 6; 30, 1.4. Eth. *kre.*: incense; Egypt. *kataθa* Bondi:74 ff. *kataruti* WMM:As. u. Eur. 97 = קְטָרֹת, קְטָרוֹת; NH [קָטַר] smoke (said of incense)).

8524 קיטור [8525] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 7008)

† קיטור (Lag:BN 182) **n.m.** thick smoke;—קיטר Gn 19:28, 19:28 (J), טור- Psalm 119:83, 148:8 (fig. of clouds in thoudersstorm; Vrss. Appar. קִיֹּדָה, cf. Du).

8525 קטורה [8526] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6988)

† קטורה **n.m.** smoke of sacrifice;—abs. Dt 33:10 (E; Di al. of *incense.*).

8526 קטורה [8527] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6989)

† קטורה **n.pr.f.** wife of Abraham, after Sarah's death, Gn 25:1, 25:4, 1 Ch 1:32, 1:33; Χερτούρα.

8527 קטרת [8528] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 7004)

קטרת:60 **n.f.** smoke, odour of (burning) sacrifice, incense;—'ק: abs. Ex 30:1 +; cstr. 25:6 +; sf. קְטָרְתִי Ez 16:18, 23:41;—1. *sweet smoke of sacrifice*, || ק' אֵילִים, Is 1:13, Psalm 141:2, ק' 66:15; לְהַקְטִיר ק' 1 S 2:28 (?). 2. *incense*, (ה)סמים 'ק: Ex 25:6, 30:7, 31:11, 40:27 + 9 t.; 'ק תמיד: Ex 30:8, רִקַח 'ק: v:35, 'הק: alone v:37, Lv 16:13, Nu 16:35, 17:12; so 'ק: 16:7, 16:17, 16:18, 17:5, 17:11, 2 Ch 29:7, זָרָה 'ק: Ex 30:9, עֲנַן הַק' Lv 16:13, Ez 8:11, also of זָרָה אֵשׁ Lv 10:1 (illegal worship); in offering of the princes Nu 7:14 + 11t. 7, cf. v:86. Altar of incense is מִזְבַּח מִקְטָר ק' Ex 30:1, זָהָב, מ': 'הק' זָהָב, 1 Ch 28:18, מ': 'הק' זָהָב לֵק', Ex 40:5, מ': 'הק' זָהָב לֵק', Ex 30:27 + 6 t. 3. *perfume*, || לְשִׁמֹן Ez 16:18, 23:41, Pr 27:9.

8528 קטר [8529] (Hebrew) (page 882) (Strong 6999)

† [קָטַר]:115 **vb. denom. Pi. Hiph.** make sacrifices smoke, send them up in smoke (prop. *produce* קְטָרֹת, v. Sta:ZAW vi (1886), 298 f.);—**Pi.**:42 **Pf.** 3 mpl. קָטְרוּ Je 19:13 +, קְטָרְתֵם Je 44:21, 44:23;

Impf. 3 ms. יִקְטֹר Hb 1:16 +; 3 mpl. יִקְטְרוּן Ho 11:2, etc.; *Inf. abs.* קֹטֵר 1 S 2:16 +; *cstr.* Je 11:13 +, *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָרִים Is 65:3 +, etc.;—*make sacrifices smoke, offer them by burning* : to 'י, 1 S 2:16 (where prob. rd. יִקְטְרוּן [and so v:15] Sta:l.c. 299): elsewhere to other gods or in illegal worship, Je 44:23; c.acc. קֹטֵר (but see this, *infr.*) Je 44:21 (here [and al. in some other passages] of *incense*), בְּבַמֹּזֶת עוֹד הָעַם מִזְבְּחִים 2 K 17:11, 23:5; e.g. תּוֹדָה Am 4:5; place is usu. c. ב, e.g. כְּבַמֹּזֶת 2 K 17:11, 23:5; מִקְטָרִים 1 K 22:44, 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35 (R), cf. 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4 (cf. RS:Sem.i. 471; 2nd ed. 490); אֲשֶׁר Je 19:13, על גִּגְוֹת (גִּגְוֹת) Ho 4:13, על הגבעות e.g. על 2 K 23:8; c. עַל e.g. Is 65:3, על הלבנים, 32:29 supr.), Hb 1:16, 2 K 22:17, 23:5, 2 Ch 25:14, 28:25, 34:25 Qr (> Kt **Hiph.**), to the brazen serpent 2 K 18:4. **Pu. Pt.** מִקְטָרֶת מֵר וּגְוֹ: Ct 3:6 *fumigated with myrrh*, etc. (Aq. Vulgate Schlottm **Hiph.**:n *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְטִיר Lv 9:10 +; 2 ms. הִקְטִירָה Ex 29:13, 29:18, 29:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְטִיר Lv 4:26, 16:25, Ex 40:27 +, etc.: *Imv. ms.* הִקְטֵר 2 K 16:15; *Inf. abs.* הִקְטִיר 1 K 9:25; *cstr.* לְהִקְטִיר Ex 30:20 +; *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָרִים Je 33:18 +, etc. **1. make sacrifices smoke**, usu. **a.** in worship of 'י: abs. 1 K 12:33, 13:1, 2 Ch 29:11; c.acc. חֶלֶב Lv 17:6, Nu 18:17, 1 S 2:15, 2:16, עלת 2 K 16:13, 16:15, 2 Ch 13:11, אֲשֶׁה Ex 30:20, Lv 2:11, Nu 18:17, מנחה Je 33:18; ראש, etc., Lv 8:20 אֲזַכְּרָה Lv 2:16, על מזבח Lv 4:10 + 5 t., חֶלְבֵי הַשְּׁלָמִים Lv 6:5; קטרת 1 S 2:28; on 1 K 9:25 v. Klo Benz; place is מִזְבַּח Lv 4:10 + 5 t., המִזְבֵּחַה Ex 29:13, 29:18, 29:25 + 23 t. Lv, Nu 5:26 (all P); c. הַמִּזְבֵּחַ (acc.) Lv 6:8; בְּבַמֹּזֶת 1 K 3:3; בגיא בן הנם 2 Ch 28:3. **b.** less off. in worship of other gods, לֵאלֹהֵי (gods of Sol.'s wives) 1 K 11:8, לֵאלֹהֵיו (of Moab) Je 48:35, להם (Baalim) Ho 2:15;—2 Ch 34:25 rd. Qr **Qal. 2. cause incense to smoke, offer incense** abs. 2 Ch 2:5, 26:18, 26:18, 26:19; c. עַל of altar 2 Ch 26:16, Ex 30:7, 40:27; c. הִקְטִירָה Ex 30:7, 30:8, סמים קטרת 30:7, 40:27, 2 Ch 2:3, קטרת תמיד Ex 30:8, קטרת: Nu 17:5, 2 Ch 29:7. **3. make smoke** upon (עַל) both altars (of burnt-offering and of incense) 1 Ch 6:34, cf. also 23:13. **Hoph.** *be made to smoke* as a sacrifice: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְטָר Lv 6:15, *Pt. pl.* מִקְטָרִים Mal 1:11 (Ew Ke al. [Ges:§ 121 b]; We Now rd. מ' לְשָׂמֵי מִנְחָה; but v. מִקְטָר).

8529 קֹטֵר [8530] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7002)

קֹטֵר. (O1:§ 182 e) **n.f.** incense;—Je 44:21 (on gender v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 100, who reads קֹטֵרָה for אֲתָם and so Rothst:Kau Gie; Gie also קֹטֵרָה).

8530 מִקְטָר [8531] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 4729)

† [מִקְטָר, מִקְטָר] **n.m.** place of sacrificial smoke;—*cstr.* מִקְטָר קֹטֵר מִזְבֵּחַ Ex 30:1 *altar, place of offering incense* (SS Kau Buhl:13 al. n. act. *burning*).

8531 מִקְטָר [8532] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6999)

† **מְקַטֵּר** **n.m.** incense;—abs. **מ'**: Mal 1:11 (Thes Hi Marti:Kau GASm Kö:iii, § 307).

8532 מְקַטְרֵת [8533] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 4730)

† **מְקַטְרֵת** **n.f.** censer;—**מ'**: abs. 2 Ch 26:19; sf. **מְקַטְרֵתוּ** Ez 8:11.

8533 מְקַטְרָה [8534] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6999)

† **מְקַטְרָה** [**מְקַטְרָה**] **n.f.** incense-alter;—pl. abs. **מְקַטְרוֹת** 2 Ch 30:14.

8534 קֵטֵר [8535] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7000)

† II. [**קֵטֵר**] **vb.** dubious word; si vera 1. appar. = shut in, enclose (Targum **קֵטֵר** Syr. *qatar bind, qetr' chain*);—**Qal Pt. pass. pl.** **קֵטְרוֹת הַצְּדוֹת** Ez 46:22 *enclosed courts* (cf. interpr. in Levy:NHWB, and *qatiyre* PS:3589), but rd. prob. **קֵטְנוֹת** *small*, LXX SyrVer Co Toy Berthol Krae.

8535 קֵטְרוֹן [8536] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7003,7005)

† **קֵטְרוֹן** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Ju 1:30, *Κεδρων, ΑΧεβρων*; = **קֵטֵר** Jos 19:15 ? site unknown.

8536 קֵטֶת [8537] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7005,7003)

† **קֵטֶת** **n.pr.loc.** in Zebulun Jos 19:15, *Καταναθ, Α Κατταθ, LXXL Κοτταθ*;—**v.** **קֵטְרוֹן** above

8537 קִיא [8538] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6958)

† **קִיא** Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539 **vb.** vomit up, spue out, disgorge (NH *id.*, Hiph.; As. *kā'u, spit* Meissn:Suppl.83; Ar. *bote' vomit*; Eth. [*qa'a ky'a: k'a: vomit*]);—**Qal Pt. f.** **קִיאָה** Lv 18:28, but read prob. **קִיאָה** *Pf.* 3 fs. (Di Baen); *Impf.* (**Qal** or **Hiph.**) 3 ms. **קִיאָה** Jon 2:11, sf. **קִיאָה** Jb 20:15; 3 fs.

קִיאָה Lv 18:28, 20:22, **קִיאָה** 18:25; 2 ms. Sf. **קִיאָה** Pr 23:8; **Hiph. Pf.** sf. consec. **קִיאָה** 25:16; all *vomit up*:—c. acc., lit. Pr 23:8, 25:16, Jon 2:11; fig. of land casting out inhab. Lv 18:25, 18:28, 18:28, 20:22 (all H); of *disgorging* riches Jb 20:15.

8538 קֵא [8539] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6892)

† **קֵא** [**קֵא**] **n.[m.]** what is vomited up, vomit (v. Ba:NB 79);—sf. **קֵאוּ** Pr 26:11 (of dog).

8539 קִיא [8540] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6892)

† **קִיא** **n.m.** id. (v. Ba:NB 80);—abs. **קִי**: Is 28:8; sf. **קִיא** Is 19:14 (sim.); fig. Je 48:26 (of Moab).

8540 קִיָּה [8541] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 6958,7006)

† **קִיָּה** [**קִיָּה**] **vb.** vomit (si vera l.= **קִיא**, Ges:§ 76 h Kö:ii.1, 586);—**Qal Imv. mpl.** **קִיָּה** Je 25:27 Qr (Kt **וקִיָּה**), be drunken *and vomit* (? err. for **קִיאָה**).

8541 קיטור [8542] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7008-09,7012)

קיטור v. קטר. קים. קימה v. קום. p.879, 882

8542 קימוש [8543] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7057)

קימוש v. קמוש p. 888

8543 קין [8544] (Hebrew) (page 883)

קין (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qa'na fit together, fabricate (make artificially), forge* (cf. Wetzst:Syr.Dreschtafel (1873) 297), whence *qaynun worker in iron*, As. *kinai* (Meissn:Za viii (1893), 82), Targum קִינָאָה, Syr. *qaynoyo'*, Palm. קיניא (pl.) *metal-worker*, cf. BH תִּנְבֵּל קִין; also Ar. *qaynaa'* *un slave-girl, and woman-singer, lute-player* (fr. skill); cf. Eth. *ki: song, singing*, Syr. *qiynto'*, *hymn, elegy*; Ar. vb. Iv Dozy; NH קינה = BH; cf. also Bu:ZAW ii (1882), 28).

8544 קִין [8545] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7013)

† I. [קִין] n.[m.] spear LXX and most;—sf. קינו 2 S 21:16; < rd. קובעו (cf. 1 S 17:38) Klo Bu HPS al.

8545 קִין [8546] (Hebrew) (page 883) (Strong 7014)

† II. קִין n.pr. 1. gent. (v. Sta:G i. 151 f. Mey:Entstehung 115; cf. Ar. n.pr.fam. *qaynun* Nab. Sin. n.pr.m. et. f. קינו; tribe of *smiths?*);—tribe of Mose's father-in-law Ju 4:11 (cf. קיני 1:16), Καίνα LXXL Καίνα; akin to Midian (Nu 10:29 P), settled among Amal. In S. of Canaan (v. קיני); prophesied against by Balaam Nu 24:22 (קין; JE);—v. also קיני 2. loc. הַקִּין in S. Judah (a settlement of II. 'ק: 1 ?);—Jos 15:57, [Zaxav] αειμ, A [Zavw] Αχειμ, LXXL [Zavou] Αχεν; poss.= Yūḱîn SE. from Hebron [Rob:BR ii.85] (v. Buhl:Geogr. 162 f. who, however, cp. קינה v:22). 2. loc. הַקִּין in S. Judah (a settlement of II. 'ק: 1 ?);—Jos 15:57, [Zaxav] αειμ, A [Zavw] Αχειμ, LXXL [Zavou] Αχεν; poss.= Yūḱîn SE. from Hebron [Rob:BR ii.85] (v. Buhl:Geogr. 162 f. who, however, cp. קינה v:22).

8546 קינה [8547] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7016)

† I. קינה n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (a settlement of II. קין 1 ?), Jos 15:22, ΙΚαμ, A LXXL K(ε)iva.

8547 קִין [8548] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7014)

† III. קִין n.pr.m. Cain, Kain eldest son of Adam and Eve (expl. Gn 4:1 fr. קינה *acquire*; but in fact = II. 'ק:, as *heros eponymos*, acc. to We:Comp.11 Sta:G 285 ff. Bu:Urg. 193 Holz:Gn 50 f. esp. Sta:ZAW xiv (1894), 250 ff.; xv (1895), 157 ff., Che:Ency.Bib.CAIN);—'ק: Gn 4:1, 4:2, 4:3, 4:5, 4:5, 4:8, 4:8, 4:9, 4:13, 4:15, 4:15, 4:16, 4:17, קין v:6, v:24, v:25 (all J).

8548 קיני [8549] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7017)

† **קִינֵי** **adj.gent.** of Il. **קִין 1** (q.v.), **חֶבֶר הַקֵּץ**: (dwelling in N. Isr.), *ὁ Κεῖναϊος* Ju 4:11, 4:17, 4:17, 5:24 (against WMM Jen, who ref. 'ק: here to city Kîn near Megiddo, mentioned by Egypt., v. esp. Bu Now on 4:11); rd. prob. also **חֶבֶר הַקֵּץ**: 1:16 (for **בְּנֵי קֵץ**; so Bu GFM; LXX *οἱ υἱοὶ Ἰοθὸρ τοῦ Κεῖναῖου*); elsewhere as **n. gent. coll.** 'הַקֵּץ: settled among Amal., Nu 24:21 (JE; v. Il. **קִין 1**), 1 S 15:6—= **קִינֵי** v:6 (We Bu Kit **קִין**, HPS **הַקֵּינֵי**);—'הַקֵּץ: also 27:10, 30:29 (B LXXL *Κερεζ(ε)I = קִנְזֵי* A *Κηγελ, Κεῖναϊος*); Gn 15:19 (list of peoples; R); = **הַקֵּינֵים 1** Ch 2:55 (K *(ε)ιναῖοι*), related to Rechabites.

8549 קִינָן [8550] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7018)

† **קִינָן n.pr.m.** a Setquite (Sab. n. pr. dei **קִינָן** CIS:iv, no.8, 1.2);—Gn 5:9, 5:10, 5:12, 5:13, 5:14, 1 Ch 1:2, *Καιναν*.

8550 קִינָה [8551] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7015)

† Il. **קִינָה n.f.** elegy, dirge;—abs. 'ק: 2 S 1:17 +; pl. **קִינִים** Ez 2:10 (but rd. **קִינָה** Co—not Berthol Toy Krae), **קִינֹת** 2 Ch 35:25; sf. **קִינֹתֵיהֶם** v:25;—*elegy, dirge* 2 S 1:17, Ez 19:14, 19:14, 32:16, pl. 2 Ch 35:25; sg. || **אֶבְלָא** Am 8:10, || **הִגְהָה וְהִי** Ez 2:10, 'נִשְׂאָה ק': Je 7:29, c. **עַל** *for*, Am 5:1, Je 9:9, Ez 26:17, 27:2, 28:12, 32:2; c. **אֶל** Ez 19:1, 27:32; 'לִמַּד ק': Je 9:19 (|| **נְהִי**); pl. as collection of written dirges 2 Ch 35:25.—Bu:ZAW ii (1882), 1 ff. cf. iii (1883), 299 ff. thinks *Kina* rhythm always 3 + 2 tone-beats, but book *La* (Heb. **קִינֹת**) is in all parts pentam., 3 + 2 varying sts. With 2 + 3, yet always 5 in line, with caesura; of other **קִינֹת**, Am 5:2 Ez 19:2 ff. 26:17 b ff. are pent., 2 S 1:19 ff. 3:33 f. tetr., Ez 27:3 ff. 28:12 ff. 32:2 ff. hex.; v. Br:Gen.Intr. 379 ff.

8551 קוֹנֵן [8552] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 6969)

† **קוֹנֵן vb.denom. Pō'I.** chant a **קִינָה**;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. **וְקוֹנְנוּ** Ez 27:32 (**עַל** pers.), sf. (cogn.) **וְקוֹנְנֹהָ** 32:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקְנֶן** 2 S 1:17 (c. acc. cogn. + **עַל** pers.), cf. (**עַל** pers. only), 2 Ch 35:25 and (**אֶל** pers.) 2 S 3:33; 3 fpl. **תִּקְוֹנְנָה** c. acc. cogn., Ez 32:16, + **עַל** pers. v:16; *Pt.* as subst. Je 9:16 (professional) *wailing women*.

8552 קִיץ [8553] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 6974)

† I. **קִיץ vb. Hiph.** awake (|| form of **יָקַץ**; NH in Hiph. (rare));—*Pf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּקְיץ** 2 K 4:31, Ez 7:6; 2 ms. **וַהֲקִיץ** consec. Pr 6:22, etc.; *Impf.* 1 s. **יִקְיץ** Pr 23:35; 3 mpl. **יִקְיִצוּ** Je 51:39 +; *Imv.* ms. **הֲקִיץ** Hb 2:19 +; mpl. **וַהֲקִיץ** Is 26:19, Jo 1:5; *Inf. cstr.* **הֲקִיץ** Psalm 17:15, 73:20; *Pt.* **מִקְיץ** 1 S 26:12;—*shew signs of waking, awake*: **1.** from sleep, **a.** 1 S 26:12, Is 29:8, 29:8, Psalm 3:6, 73:20, 139:18, Pr 6:22 (doubtful line, v. Toy). **b.** of '': Psalm 44:24 *awake* [fr. sleep] to activity, so 35:23 (c. ל rei), 59:6 (c. inf. purpose). **c.** fr. ecstatic sleep of proph. Je 31:26. **2.** fr. sleep of death, c. neg. 2 K 4:31, Je 51:39, 51:57, Jb 14:12; of resurrection Is 26:19, Dn 12:2 **3.** from stupor (of drunkenness) Jo 1:5, Pr 23:35. **4.** of inanimate thing Hb 2:19; cf. **בָּא הַקֵּץ הַקֵּץ אֵלֶיךָ** Ez 7:6 *the end cometh, it hath awaked unto thee* (Co del. **וַהֲקִיץ**, but the word-play favours it).—Psalm 17:15 is put by Thes OI Hup

Du al. sub **1 a**; Ew De Che sub **2**; we sub **1 b**; Calv Now: from night of distress and helplessness, and so Bae (psalmist representing Isr.).

8553 קיין [8554] (Hebrew) (page 884)

II. קיין (√ of foll.; usu. taken as = I. קיין but connex. not clear; cf. Ar. *qayzun* vehement heat of summer, late summer (We:Skizzen iii, 90), *qa'za* be vehemently hot; Sab. קיט summer Mordtm:Him. Inschr. 71; NH קיין = BH, so Targum קיטא Syr. *qayto*; Oaram. (Zinj.) ביצא summer).

8554 קיץ [8555] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 6972,7019)

† קיץ n.m.: Je 8:20 summer, summer-fruit (cf. Gk. Θέρος in both meanings);—abs. ק: Gn 8:22 +; קיץ Am 3:15 +; sf. קיצח Is 16:9, Je 48:32;—**1.** summer-season, opp. חרף Gn 8:22 (J), Am 3:15, Zc 14:8, Psalm 74:17; || קציר Je 8:20, Pr 6:8, 10:5, 26:1, also (without קציר) 30:25; as fruit harvest Is 28:4; time of drought Psalm 32:4 (fig.). **2.** summer-fruit 2 S 16:1, 16:2, Am 8:1, 8:2, Je 40:10, 40:12 also, || קציר, 48:32, Mi 7:1 (in sim.), but || קציר Is 16:9 (assim. to ק of קיץ; rd. prob. בציר).

8555 קיצון [8556] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7020)

קיצון v. קצץ p.894

8556 קיקיון [8557] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7021)

† קיקיון n.m.: Jon 4:6 a plant (cf. As, Kukkânîtum (כ) a garden-plant, D1:HWB 327);—usu. ricinus (R. *communis*, Linn. = castor-oil tree; cf. Dioscor.:iv. 164 λίξι (Egypt) = *κρότων* [castor-oil tree]; Talm. קיק v. esp. Löw:p. 353 f.); perh. < bottle-gourd (LXX *κολόκυθα*; i.e. *cucurbita lagenaria*, a vine growing and withering rapidly, Post in Hastings:DB ii. 250);—Jon 4:6, 4:6, 4:7, 4:9, 4:10.

8557 קיקלון [8558] (Hebrew) (page 884) (Strong 7022)

קיקלון v. קלל p.887

8558 קיר [8559] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7023,7024)

I. קיר n.m. Psalm 62:4 wall (√ unknown);—abs. ק: Nu 22:25 +, קר Is 22:5; cstr. קיר 1 K 6:5 +; pl. קירות 1 K 6:16 +, cstr. *id.*, v:5 +; sf. קירתיו Ex 30:3 +, etc.;—wall, esp. as flat surface: **1.** usu. of house or chamber: **a.** inner surface, Am 5:19, 1 S 18:11 + 9 t., + (of temple) 1 K 6:15 a + v:15 b (but rd. קורות beams, with LXX The Kit Benz), v:16, v:27, v:27 + 6 t. † **b.** outer surface, 2 K 9:33, Ez 33:30, Is 59:10 (in sim.); so קירם Is 25:4 (but Lo Kn Gr Di Du Che:Hpt al. rd. קר; JP Peters:JBL xi (1892), 46 prop. *בִּדְד* [as 28:2]); of temple 1 K 6:5, 6:5, 6:6, cf. Ez 41:6, 41:6. † **c.** both inner and outer v:17, v:20, v:25. † **d.** indeterminate, 12:5, 12:7, 12:12, 23:14. † **e.** thickness specified, Ez 41:5, 41:9, 41:12, 41:13 (of Ezekiel's temple). † **f.** as enclosing, 2 K 4:10 (of *עֲלִיָּה*, q.v.); as separating Ez 43:8. † **2.** wall of (temple-)court Ez 8:7, 8:8, 8:8 (in vision); of vineyard Nu 22:25, 22:25 (J), of city 35:4 (P), cf. *חֲחוּמָה* ק: Jos 2:15 (JE) *the (inner) surface of the wall*. † **3.** more gen., 1 K 5:13, and (in phr.

מְשֹׁתֵינִי בְּקִיר 1 S 25:22, 25:34, 1 K 14:10, 16:11, 21:21, 2 K 9:8; in fig. Ez 13:12, 13:14 (appar. fem., but city Jerus. prob. in mind, cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 85 Kö:ff. 2, 175), v:15, v:15 (|| חֵיץ v:10, ק' נָטוּי: Psalm 62:4; אָבֵן 2 S 5:11 = ק': 1 Ch 14:1, cf. Hb 2:11 (fig.); קִיר בְּדוּלָה Ez 4:3 (symbol.).—Is 22:5 is dub.: usu. wall (so even Du Che:Hpt Marti), but ref. not clear; Ew Che:comm.. III. קִיר Klo Brd Wkl:Alttest. Unters. 177 קוּעַ, so WMM:Hast. DB KIR, but v. Dr:ib.KOA. † 4. of flat side of altar Ez 41:22, Ex 30:3, 37:26, Lv 1:15, 5:9 (all P). † 5. לְבֵי קִירוֹת Je 4:19 walls of my heart (as seat of pain).

8559 קִיר [8560] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7024,7025)

† II. קִיר in n.pr.loc. of Moabite cities (cf. קר = city MI:11, 12, 24, pl. קִרָן 1:29);—LXX usu. om., or reads τὸ τεῖχος;—1. מוֹאָב ק': Is 15:1, poss. Rabba, S. of Arnon, v. Buhl:Geogr.270. 2. חֶרֶשׁ ק': Je 48:31, 48:36, חֶרֶשׁ ק': Is 16:11 = חֶרֶשֶׁת ק': Is 16:7, חֶרֶשֶׁת ק': 2 K 3:25 (Gi חֶרֶשֶׁת ק':), perh. Kerak, S. of Rabba, v. Buhl:lb., and cp. (on Kerak) Palmer:Des. of Ex. ii. 472 Dowling:PEQ. Oct. 1896, 327, esp. Mauss in de Luynes:Voyage à la Mer Morte (1864), ii. 106 ff., iii (Atlax, ad fin.), 13 pl.

8560 קִיר [8561] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7024,7023)

† III. קִיר n.pr. terr. et gent. ק': orig. house of Aram Am 9:7; קִירָה as place of exile Am 1:5, 2 K 16:9 (LXX τῆν πόλιν); קִיד as people in As. army Is 22:6 (v:5 vid. 1. קִיד ad fin.).—Location dub., v. conspectus of older views Dr:Am 1:5; plausible is some tribe in S. Babylonia, E. of Tigris Wkl AT Unters 178, cf. Hal:REJ xi. 60;—WMM:Hast. DB KIB everywhere del., or em. קוּעַ, but v. I. קִיד 3. above

8561 קִירָס [8562] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7026)

קִירָס = קָרָס p.902

8562 קִישׁ [8563] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7027)

קִישׁ n.pr.m. (prob. קִישׁ* Ar. qaysun Aram. קִישׁ Nö:ZMG xi (1896), 167 orig.n.pr.dei as Ar. qys wh. now only in n.pr.pers. We:Heid. 2. 67);—K(ε)ις: 1. father of Saul 1 S 9:1, 9:3, 9:3, 10:11, 10:21, 14:51, 2 S 21:14, 1 Ch 8:30, 8:33 (where read אֲבִנָּר Be Kau Kit), v:33 = 9:36, 9:39 (read as above), v:39, 12:1, 26:28. 2. Levites : a. 1 Ch 23:21, 23:22, 24:29, 24:29. b. 2 Ch 29:12. 3. ancestor of Mordecai Est 2:5 (Κεισαίου).

8563 קִישׁוֹן [8564] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7028)

† קִישׁוֹן n.pr. of wady running NW. through plain of Megiddo (Esdraelon), K(ε)ισων (?stream of (god) Kish RS:Sem. i. 155; 2nd ed. 170);—alw. קִישׁוֹן: Ju 4:7, 4:13, 5:21, 5:21, Psalm 83:10, also 1 K 18:40; mod. Nahrel-Muq;attaJ; v. Buhl:Geogr. 106, 209, GASm:Geogr.382.

8564 קִישִׁי [8565] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 6984,7029)

קִישִׁי v. קוּשִׁיָהוּ sub קוּשׁ p.881

8565 קָל [8566] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 6963,7031)

† קָל, קָל v. קָלָל. קָל voice, v. קוּל p.876, 886-87

8566 קָלָה [8567] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7035)

קָלָה 2 S 20:14 Kt, v. קָהָל p.874.

8567 קָלָה [8568] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7033)

† I. [קָלָה] **vb.** roast, parch (NH קָלָה *id.* (rare), קָלָי = BH; As *kalú* II. I, III. I *burn, consume*

Meissn:Suppl. 84; Sab. קָלָתָם *conflagratio, aestus* Os:4, Os:1, Os:19, Os:20 CIS:iv.No74, 1.20; Ar.

qalay fry or roast wheat; Eth. *klawa klaya* burn, fry, so Targum קָלָא Syr *qlo*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. sf. קָלָם

בָּאֵשׁ Je 29:22 (acc. pers.) *he roasted them with fire*; Pt. pass. קָלָי בָּאֵשׁ Lv 2:14 (P) grain

parched with fire; so קָלָי alone, as common food, Jos 5:11 (P), v. נִקְלָה **Niph.** Pt. נִקְלָה as n. Psalm

38:8 my loins are filled *with burning* (Vrss Bae *with contempt*, II. קָלָה).

8568 קָלָי [8569] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7039)

† קָלָי **n.m.:** 1 S 17:17 parched grain, a common food (Rob:BR ii.50 Anderlind:ZPV ix. 3);—abs. 'ק: 1

S 25:18, 2 S 17:28 a + v:28b (but dittogr., del. LXX SyrVer and Comm.), Lv 23:14 (P), Ru 2:14; =

קָלָי 1 S 17:17.

8569 קָלָה [8570] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7034)

† II. [קָלָה] **vb. Niph.** belightly esteemed, dishonoured (|| form of קָלָל; cf. NH קָלוֹן, Targum קָלָנָא

disgrace, shame);—Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְנִקְלָה Is 16:14, Dt 25:3; Pt. נִקְלָה Is 3:5 + 2 t.;—*be lightly*

esteemed, held of little account, Is 16:14 (glory of Moab); רֵשׁ וְנִקְלָה 1 S 18:23; so (Pt. as

subst.) Is 3:5 (opp. נִכְבָּד), Pr 12:9 (opp. מִתְכַבֵּד); more positively, *be dishonoured*, degraded, Dt

25:3 (עֵינֶיךָ). **Hiph.** *treat with contempt, dishonour*, Pt. מִקְלָה אָבִיו 'וגו' Dt 27:16 *one dis-honouring*

[i.e. opp. כִּבְד of 5th Command].

8570 קָלוֹן [8571] (Hebrew) (page 885) (Strong 7036)

† קָלוֹן **n.m.:** Pr 11:2 ignominy, dishonour;—abs. 'ק: Ho 4:7 +; cstr. וְקָלוֹן Is 22:18; sf. קָלוֹנָה Je 13:26

+;—1. of national *ignominy* Ho 4:7, 4:18 (dub. Line, v. Che Now), Je 46:12 (rd. prob. קוּלָח, so LXX Gie Co HPT), Hb 2:16, Psalm 83:17; of nation under fig. of woman, = pudenda, Je 13:26, Na 3:5 (||

מִעֲרָר). 2. personal *dishonour, disgrace*, of Shebna, as *disgrace* to his lord's house Is 22:18(opp.

כְּבוֹדָהּ); individ., Jb 10:25, Pr 3:35 (opp. כְּבוֹד, 6:33, 9:7, 11:2, 12:16, 13:18 (opp. יְכַבֵּד), 18:3,

22:10.

8571 קַלְחַת [8572] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7037)

† קַלְחַת **n.f.** caldron (Erman:ZMG xivi (1892), 121cp. Egypt. *krht*, *pot*, cf. OCopt. *g'alaht* Lag Bn: 88, wh. has come back as loan-wd. WMM:As. u. Eur:94);—abs. 'ק: 1 S 2:14 (+ בְּיֹד, דָּוִד, פְּרוּר; קַלְחַת; Mi 3:3(סִיר)).

8572 קִלְט [8573] (Hebrew) (page 886)

† קִלְט (\sqrt of foll.; NH קִלְט *take up, in, harbour*, so Targum קִלְט; Ba:Es:36 cp. Ar. *qqaltun* reservoir with ת, cf. קטן, קטל).

8573 מְקִלָּט [8574] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 4733)

† מְקִלָּט **n. [m.]** refuge, asylum (P Ch);—מְעָרֵי מ': *asylum-cities* Nu 35:11, 35:13, 35:14, מְעָרֵי הַמ': Nu 35:6, Jos 20:2, so 1 Ch 6:42, 6:52 (but rd. מְעָרֵי הַמ': acc. to || Jos 21:13, 21:21, so Be Kau Kit), לְמ': (after הִיָּה) Nu 35:12, 35:15, Jos 20:3; cstr. in phr. עִיר מְקִלָּט הָרַצַּח Jos 21:13, 21:21, 21:27, 21:32, 21:38 (Gi; v:36 van d. H. Baer); sf. of refugee, עִיר מְקִלָּטוּ Nu 35:25, 35:26, 35:27, 35:28, 35:32.

8574 קִלְט [8575] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7038)

† II. [קִלְטוֹ] **vb.** be stunted (? = I. 'ק:; prop. *be drawn in* ? cf. Ar. *qulaṭun* very short); —**Qal** Pt. pass. שָׂרוּעַ וְקִלְטוֹ Lv 22:23 sacrif. animal, overgrown or *stunted*.

8575 קְלִיטָא [8576] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7042,7041)

† קְלִיטָא **n.pr.m.** Levite, Ne 8:7, 10:11 (LXX in both Καλλιτας) Ezr 10:23 (where called also קְלִיָּה, v. קוֹלִיָּה), Κωλιεν, Α Καλιτας LXX as Ne.

8576 א [8577] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7039-41)

קְלִיָּה. קלל v. קלי. קלה v. קלי(א)

8577 קְלִיטָא [8578] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7042)

v. קְלִיטָא p.885, 887, above

8578 קָלַל [8579] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7043)

[קָלַל]:82 **vb.** be slight, swift, trifling (prob. orig. *be light*; NH [קָלַל], קל, קָלַל=BH; As *kalâlu* II. *depise, dishonour*; so Tel Am (appar. Canaanism); Ar. *qalla* be small, scanty, Sab. קללם *scanty* Ha1:143.8f. (cf. Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 246); Eth. *klala* be light, Small, easy; II. *depise*; Targam קָלַל, Syr. *qal* = BH; also (v. **Pilp.**, etc.) Ar. *qalqala* shake, *klkl*: vibrate, whirl (of sword), *klkla*: v. be shaken;— Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 170 ff. thinks *shake* original, v. מְקַל;—† **Qal** Pf. 2 ms. קָלוֹת Na 1:14; 1 s.

יקלו Jb 40:4; 3 pl. קלו Gn 8:11 +; *Impf.*. 3 fs. וַתִּקַּל 16:4; 1 s. וַאֲקַל v:5; 3 mpl. יִקְלוּ 1 S 2:30; —1. *be slight*, of water, *be abated*, fr off (מַעַל) earth Gn 8:8, 8:11(J). 2. *be swift*, c. מִן comp., of warriors 2 S 1:23, horses Je 4:13, Hb 1:8; one's days Jb 7:6, 9:25. 3. *trifling*, i.e. of little account., of pers., Gn 16:4, 16:5 (J; both c. בְּעֵינֶיהָ; 1 S 2:30 (opp. אֶבְבֵד). † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקַּל (Ges §67 t.) 2 K 20:30 +, וְנִקַּל consec. 2 K 3:18; נִקַּל Pr 14:6; 1 s consec וְנִקַּלְתִּי 2 S 6:22; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִקְלוּ Is 30:16; *Pt.* f. עֲלֵהְךָ (עֲלֵהְךָ) Je 6:14: + 2 t; — 1. *shew oneself swift* Is 30:16 (|| נִרְכַּב עַל־קַל||). 2. *appear trifling*, 1 S 18:23 (בְּעֵינֵיכֶם; *Inf.* subj., cf. Dr), c. מִן comp. *be too trifling* Is 49:6, esp. of sin 1 K 16:31 (*Inf.* subj.), and (c. מִן comp.) Ez 8:17; *easy* 2 K 3:18 (בְּעֵינֵי), 20:10 (c. *Inf.*), Pr 14:6; *Pt.* (as subst.) c. עַל in adv. phr. עַל־נִקְלָה *lightly* i.e. superficially, Je 6:14, 8:11. 3. *be lightly esteemed* 2 S 6:22 (|| שָׁפַל; opp. אֶבְבֵדָה). **Pi.**:40 *Pf.* 3 ms. קָלַל 2 S 19:22 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִקְלַל Lv 20:9 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קָלַל 2 S 16:10; *Inf. cstr.* קָלַל Gn 8:21; Jos 24:9, etc.; *Pt.* מְקַלֵּל Es 21:17 +; sf. מְקַלְלוֹני Je 15:10, rd. מְקַלְלוֹני! (Baer); err. for קָלְלוֹנִי בְּלֵהֶם קָלְלוֹנִי JD Mich Gf Gie Du al., etc.;—*curse* (prop. *make contemptible*): 1. c. acc. pers. homin. Ex 21:27 (E), Gn 12:3 (J), Lv 19:14 (H), Ju 9:27, 2 S 16:9 + 16 t.; קָלְלוֹנִי קָלְלוֹהָ 1 K 2:8; obj. om. 2 S 16:5, 16:7, 16:10, 16:11, 16:13, Psalm 62:5, 109:28 (opp. בָּרַח); acc pers. + בּוֹ oath 1 S 17:43, 2 K 2:24; c. כּ of oath alone Is 8:21. 2. c. acc. dei Ex 22:27 (E), Lv 24:15 (H), 1 S 3:13 (rdg. אֱלֹהִים for לֵהֶם LXX Comm.), + (obj. om.) Lv 24:11, 24:14, 24:23 3. c. acc. rei Gn 8:21("): subj.), Jb 3:1. † **Pu.** *Impf.*) 3 ms. יִקְלַל Is 65:20 *be cursed* by death; 3 fs. תִּקְלַל Jb 24:18 *their portion is cursed*; *Pt.* pl. sf. מְקַלְלוֹ Psalm 37:22= *those cursed by him* (opp. מְבַרְכָיו). † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְלַל Is 8:23; 2 ms. sf. הִקְלַחְנִי 2 S 19:44 (van d.H. הִ-); 3pl. הִקְלוּ Ez 22:7; *Impf.* 3ms. יִקְלַ 1 S 6:5; *Imv.* ms; הִקְלַ Ex 18:22+; *Inf. cstr. id.*, Is 23:9, Jon 1:5; —1. *make light, lighten*, מִעֲלֵיכֶם 1 S 6:5; *he will lighten his hand from upon you*; c., מִעַל pers. alone, *make light from upon one*, lighten one's burden Ex 18:22 (E), Jon 1:5, 1 K 12:10 = 2 Ch 10:10; + מִן partit. 1 K 12:4, 12:9 = 2 Ch 10:4, 10:9. 2. *treat with contempt*, acc. pers. 2 S 19:44, Is 23:9, Ez 22:7; dir. cams. *bring contempt, dishonour* Is 8:23 (opp. הִכְבִּיד). † **Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 1. *shake* בַּחצֵים קָלַקְלַל Ez 21:26 (in divination). 2. (peculiarly) *whet* Ec 10:10 (prop. move quickly to and fro). † **Hithpalp.** reflex. of 1. : *Pf.* 3 pl. הִחְקַלְקְלוּ Je 4:24 hills *shook themselves*, shook.

8579 קל [8580] (Hebrew) (page 886) (Strong 7031)

קל **adj.** light, swift, fleet;—ms. 'ק: Am 2:15 +, קל v:14; fs. קלה Je 2:23; p1. קלים Is 18:2+;— קל בְּרַגְלָיו *light with his feet* Am 2:15, 2 S 2:18; 'ק:, alone, *swift*, messengers Is 18:2, pursuers La 4:19 (מִן comp.), camel Je 2:23, cloud Is 19:1; of swift vanishing of wicked Jb 24:18 (Bu קלו for הוא); as subst. Am 2:14, Je 46:6, Ec 9:11, = *swift* (horse) Is 30:16; קל as adv., *swiftly* (+ מְהֵרָה) Is 5:26, Jo 4:4.

8580 קָל [8581] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 6963)

† קָל **n.[m.]** lightness, frivolity (so Vrss Ki Gie ; Gf thinks = קָלוֹן; > = *voice*);—זָנוּנָה מִקָּל־ Je 3:9.—
קָל *voice*, v. קוֹל. p. 876

8581 קָלָל [8582] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7044)

† קָלָל **adj.** burnished (fr. *light, quick* movement of rubbing ?);—נִחְשָׁת קָלָל: *burnished brass* Ez 1:7:
Dn 10:6 (so most; Co, Ez, קָלוֹת, in prefixing כִּנְפֵיהֶם fr. v:8; Dn then follows crpt. Ez.

8582 קָלָלָה [8583] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7045)

קָלָלָה:33 **n.f.** curse;—abs. קָלָלָה: Gn 27:12 +; cstr. קָלָלָה Ju 9:57 +; sf. קָלָלָתָה Gn 27:13, קָלָלָתָה 2 S 16:22 (van d. H. Kt קָלָלָתָה, so We Dr Löhr); pl. קָלָלוֹת Dt 28:15, 28:45;—*curse*, Gn 27:12, 27:13(J); oft. opp. בְּרָכָה, Dt 11:26, 11:28, 23:6 = Ne 13:2, + 8 t. Dt., Jos 8:34 (D), Ju 9:57, Psalm 109:17, 109:18, Pr 27:14; חֲנָם קָלָלָתָה Pr 26:2 *a groundless curse*, cf. 2 S 16:12; גְּמֻרָצָתָה 1 K 2:8 *a grievous curse*; = a formula of cursing Je 29:22; = *object of curse*, תְּלוּי קָלָלָתָה אֱלֹהִים Dt 21:23, שְׂמָה וְקָלָלָהָה 2 K 22:19, cf. Je 24:9, 25:18 + 6 t. Je, Zc 8:13.

8583 קָלִי [8584] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7040)

† קָלִי **n.pr.m.** priest Ne 12:20, LXXL Καλαμει.

8584 קָלָקָל [8585] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7052)

† קָלָקָל **adj.** contemptible, worthless (cf. Ol:§ 189 f Ba:NB 160);—הַקָּ בְּלִחָם: Nu 21:5 (JE).

8585 קִיקְלוֹן [8586] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7022)

† קִיקְלוֹן **n.[m.]** disgrace;—Hb 2:16, si vera l. intens. Ol:§ 82 c Kö:ii. 130, 497, but dub. (v. We Now GASm).

8586 קָלַס [8587] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7046)

† קָלַס **vb.** mock, scoff (Ecclus 11:4 תִּקְלַס, text by Adler:JQ xii (1900), 470);—**Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* אָתְנָן קָלַס Ez 16:31 *to scoff at hire* (of Jerusalem under fig. of harlot), but LXX SyrVer Symm *collect*, rd. לְקַבֵּץ Gr Toy Krae (or לְלַקֵּט, Co). **Hithp.** *mock, deride*, c. בַּ pers., *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְקַלַּס Hb 1:10; 3 mpl. יִתְקַלַּסוּ Ez 22:5, 'יִתְ: 2 K 2:23.

8587 קָלָס [8588] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7047)

† קָלָס **n.[m.]** derision, i.e., object of it, || חִרְפָּה;—Je 20:8, + לַעֲגוּ Psalm 44:14 79:4.

8588 קָלָסָה [8589] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7048)

† קָלְסָה n.f. id., || *id.*;—Ez 22:4.

8589 קָלַע [8590] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7049)

† I. [קָלַע] **vb.** sling, hurl forth (Thes cp. Ar. *qali'a sit insecurely* (v. also Frä:224, Socin in Buhl Lex 13), *waver*, whence *qil'un sail* (loan-wd. Frä:1. c.), JAram. קָלְעָא *id.*, BH NH קָלַע *curtain*; thence *hurl, sling*; but this perh. denom. (Socin:l. c.) fr. *qula'aa'un loosened clod*, cf. Syr. *quwlo'o' id.* (Nö in Frä:l. c.); Ar. *miqla'un sling*, Eth *mak': id.*; Targum קָלַע **vb.** *sling*, Syr. n. *qel'o' sling*);—**Qal Pt.** קָלַע בְּאֶבֶן Ju 20:16 *one slinging (with) a stone at a hair*; 'קו': c. acc. pers. Je 10:18 *I will sling forth the inhabitants*. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְלַע S 17:49 *and he slang* (sc. the stone); sf. יִקְלַעֲנָהּ 25:29 *he shall sling away* (life of enemy).

8590 קָלַע [8591] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7050)

† I. קָלַע n.[m.] sling;—abs. 'ק: 1 S 17:50, בְּרֵךְ הַקָּלַע 25:29 *hollow of the sling* (fig.); sf. קָלַעוּ 17:40; אֲבָנֵי־קָלַע Jb 41:20 *sling-stones*, so 'קָלַעִים: 2 Ch 26:14; 'א־קָלַע: Zc 9:15 *is difficult*: Marti:Kau⁻ 'קָבָא':; We Now בְּנֵי 'ק: *sons of—?*

8591 קָלַע [8592] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7051)

† [קָלַע] **n.m.** slinger;—pl. קָלַעִים 2 K 3:25.

8592 קָלַע [8593] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7050)

II. [קָלַע]:15 n.[m.] curtain, hanging (P);—pl. abs. קָלַעִים Ex 27:9 + 7 t. Ex; cstr. קָלַעִי 35:17 + 4 t. Ex, Nu 3:26, 4:26.—1 K 6:34 b read קָלַעִים.

8593 קָלַע [8594] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7049)

† II. קָלַע **vb.** carve;—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ק:: c. 2 acc., *carve walls with*, 1 K 6:29; c. acc. cogn. + עַל v:32; c. acc. of thing carved v:35.

8594 מְקַלַּעַת [8595] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 4734)

† מְקַלַּעַת n.f. carving;—cstr. 'מ: 1 K 6:18; pl. abs. מְקַלַּעוֹת, 7:31; cstr. מְקַלַּעוֹת (after קָלַע) 6:29, 6:32.

8595 קָלַקַל [8596] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7052)

קָלַקַל v. קָלַל. above

8596 קָלְשׁוֹן [8597] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7053)

† קָלְשׁוֹן doubtful word, in phrase וְלִשְׁלֵשׁ קָלְשׁוֹן: 1 S 13:21 (poss. would be *fine point*, cf. Aram. קָלַשׁ *be thin*, hence 'ש: 'ש: *tridens*, E.V. *forks*, but against anal., v. esp. Dr).

8597 קָמָה [8598] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7054)

קָמָה v. קוּם. p. 879

8598 קָמוּאֵל [8599] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7055)

† קָמוּאֵל **n.pr.m** Καμουηλ: **1.** son of Nahor Gn 22:21. **2.** Ephraimite Nu 34:24. **3.** Levite 1 Ch 27:17 (B Σαμουλ, A Καμ., LXXL Κεμ.).

8599 קָמוּזַן [8600] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7056)

קָמוּזַן v. קוּם. p. 879

8600 קָמַח [8601] (Hebrew) (page 887)

קָמַח (√ of foll.; As. *kamú*, perh. *crush, grind*; *kêmu* (= *kemú* ?), *flour*; NH = BH, so Targum קָמָחָא, Syr. *qamḥo*;³ Vulg. Ar. *qamḥun wheat*; Eth. *kḥḥ*: *produce, fruit, vegetables*; cf. Egypt. *kamāḥ*, Bondi:77, *kḥḥ*, a kind of bread, Erman:ZMG xivi (1892), 120).

8601 קָמָה [8602] (Hebrew) (page 887) (Strong 7058)

† קָמָה **n.[m.]** flour, meal;—abs. 'ק: 1 S 1:24 +, קָמָה Is 47:2; cstr. קָמָה Nu 5:15;—Ju 6:19 (material for unleavened cakes), 1 S 1:24, 28:24, 2 K 4:41; defined by סֵלֶת (q. v.) Gn 18:6, disting. fr. סֵלֶת 1 K 5:2; of barley (שְׁעָרִים) Nu 5:15 (P), but 2 S 17:28 + חֲטָטִים, שְׁעָרִים, קָלִי; + other articles of food 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v:40); kept in a) כֶּדֶד 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16; made by grinding Is 47:2; ק' צָמַח בְּלִי: Ho 8:7.

8602 קָמַט [8603] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7059)

† קָמַט **vb.** seize (NH *id.*, *seize, grasp, press together*, Ar. *qamaṭa bind together*, Aram. קָמַט = BH; *qmaṭ seize, compress*);—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms. sf. וְתִקְמַטְנִי Jb 16:8 *and thou didst seize me*. **Pu.** *be snatched* (untimely) Pf. 3 pl. וַיִּקְמַטוּ Jb 22:16.

8603 קָמַל [8604] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7060)

† קָמַל **vb.** be decayed (Syr. *qmal be mouldy, decay*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. וְקָמַל Is 33:9 *Lebanon mouldereth*; 3pl. וַיִּקְמַלוּ 19:6 (of קִנְיָה וְסוּף).

8604 קָמַץ [8605] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7061)

† קָמַץ **vb.** enclose with the hand, grasp (NH *id.* = BH; Targum קָמַץ; As. *kimṣu, kinṣu*, is a part of the body occurring in pairs, Meissn:suppl. 84);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וְקָמַץ Lv 2:2, 5:12 (both C. acc. מִלְאָ קָמַץ + מִן of source), Nu 5:26 (c. acc. + מִן of source ; all P).

8605 קָמַץ [8606] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7062)

† [קָמַץ] n. [m.] closed hand, fist ;—sf. מָלֵא קְמָצוֹ *his fist-full* Lv 2:2, 5:12; take up 'בְּקִי:6:8 *in his fist* (all P); pl. לְקַמְצִים Gn 41:47 the earth yielded *by handfuls* (i.e. abundantly; E, acc. to most; P, Ball Holz, who questions text).

8606 קמש [8607] (Hebrew) (page 888)

קמש (√ of following; meaning unknown).

8607 קמוש [8608] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7057,7063)

† קמוש n.m.: Ho 9:6 **coll.** thistles or nettles (LXX ἄκανθαι, cf. Ki; Vulgate *urtica*);—abs. 'ק: sign of desolation, Ho 9:6 (> van d. H. קימש; cf. Baer De:Complut.Var.28; || חוזה, Is 34:13 (+ סירים, חוזה); pl. (c. 1 ins., Thes Nö:M 169, Anm.3 Löw:194 Anm.) קמשונים Pr 24:31 (> van d. H. קמשונים; || חרלים).

8608 קן [8609] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7064)

קן v. קנן. p. 890

8609 קנא [8610] (Hebrew) (page 888)

קנא (√ of foll.; Ar. *qana'a become intensely red (or black)*, with dye ; NH קנאה *jealousy*, Syr. *qani'y lividus fruit, qeneto zeal, envy* (rare) ; vb. denom. NH קנא, Aram. קנא, Eth. *kn'*: all *be jealous, zealous*).

8610 קנאה [8611] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7068)

† קנאה n.f. ardour, zeal, jealousy (from colour produced in face by deep emotion);—abs. 'ק: Nu 5:14 +; cstr. קנאות Is 9:6; sf. קנאתי Nu 25:11 +, etc.; pl. קנאות Nu 5:15, 5:18, 5:25, 5:29;—**1.** *ardour of jealousy* of husband Pr 6:34, 27:4; 'ק ריח: *jealous disposition* Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30 (P); offering for jealousy, 'מנחת ק: v:15, 18, 25 (P); 'תורת הק: v:29 (P); of *rivalry* Ec 4:4, 9:6; Ephr. against Judah Is 11:13; *ardent love*, || אחכה Ct 8:6. **2.** *ardour of zeal*: **a.** of men for [God](#) Nu 25:11, 25:11(P) 2 K 10:26; for the house of 'י: Psalm 69:10. **b.** of [God](#) for his people, esp. in battle Is 42:13 63:15, Zc 1:14, 8:2; 'מעיל ק: Is 59:17; 'תעשה וצת: 'ק: 9:6, 37:32 = 2 K 19:31. **3.** *ardour of anger*: **a.** of men against adversaries Psalm 119:139, Jb 5:2 (|| כעש), Pr 14:30 (opp. לִב מְרִפָּא). **b.** of [God](#) against men, || חמה Ez 5:13, 16:38, 16:42, 23:25, 36:6; || עברה 38:19; || אף Dt 29:19, Ez 35:11; + אש Is 26:11, Ez 36:5, Zp 1:18, 3:8, Psalm 79:5; 'סמל הק' המקנה: Ez 8:3 *the anger-image provoking to anger*; 'הק: 'ס: alone v:5.

8611 קנא [8612] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7065)

† **קָנָא** **vb. denom. Pi.** be jealous, zealous (Gerber:131) ;—*Pf.* 3 ms. **קָנָא** Nu 25:13+; 1 s. **קָנָא** Zc 1:14 + etc. ; *Impf.* **יִקְנָא** Is 11:13, Pr 23:17, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **קָנָא** 1 K 19:10, 19:14; *cstr. sf.* **קָנָאוּ** Nu 25:11; **קָנָאתוּ** 2 S 21:2; *Pt.* **מְקַנָּא** Nu 11:29;—**1.** *be jealous of*, c. acc. **אֶת־אִשְׁתּוֹ** Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30 (P); in rivalry Is 11:13. **2.** *be envious of* c. **ב** pers., Gn 30:1 (E), 37:11 (J) Psalm 37:1, 73:3, Pr 3:31, 23:17, 24:1, 24:19; c. acc. pers. Gn 26:14 (J), Ez 31:9; c. **ל** pers. Psalm 106:16. **3.** *be zealous for*: **a.** of man, c. **ל** pers. Nu 11:29 (J), 2 S 21:2; for **God** Nu 25:13 (P), 1 K 19:10, 19:14; **ק' קָנָא** Nu 25:11(P). **b.** of **God**, **לְשֵׁם** Ez 39:25, **לְאֶרְצוֹ** Jo 2:18, **לְיִרְוֹשׁ** Zc 1:14, **לְצִיּוֹן** Zc 8:2, 8:2. **4.** *excite to jealous anger*, c. **ב** instr. Dt 32:21 a (dub. ; probably **הִקְנִאוּנִי**; cf. v:16, 21 b), 1 K 14:22. **Hiph.** *provoke to jealous anger*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. *sf.* **יִקְנִאוּהוּ** Dt 32:16; **יִקְנִאוּהוּ** Psalm 78:58 (|| **וַיִּכְעִסוּהוּ**) 1 s **אֶקְנִיאֵם** Dt 32:21 b; *Pt.* metapl. **מְקַנָּה** Ez 8:3 (Ges:§ 75 q, del Co.).

8612 קָנָא [8613] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7067)

† **קָנָא** **adj.** jealous;—only of **God** : **אֵל קָנָא** Ex 20:5 (J) = Dt 5:9 (as punishing those who hate him), Ex 34:14 (J), Dt 4:24, 6:15 (demanding exclusive service) ; **קָנָא שְׂמוֹ** Ex 34:14 (J).

8613 קָנָא [8614] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7072)

† **קָנָא** **adj.** id.;—**אֵל קָנָא** Jos 24:19 (E) (cf. Dt 6:15 supr.), Nah 1:2 (|| **נָקָם**).

8614 קָנָה [8615] (Hebrew) (page 888) (Strong 7069)

I. קָנָה:84 **vb.** get, acquire (NH=BH; Ph. (Pun.) **מְקַנָּא**, *property* [in cattle]; As. *kanú, gain, acquire*, Meissn:Suppl. 85; Ar. *qana' (w, y) acquire, procure*; Sab. **קָנִי** *acquire, possess*, CIS:iv,no.89, 5.6, **קָנִי** n. *property* Id:ib,no.3, 8, 29, 3; Eth. *knaya acquire, subjugate*; Aram. **קָנָא**, *qno' (acquire)* ;—**Qal**:81 *Pf.* 3 ms. **קָ** Gn 25:10 +; *sf.* **קָ** Dt 32:6, **קָנָהוּ** Lv 27:24; 3 fs. **קָנָתָהּ** Psalm 78:54; 2 ms **קָנִיתָ** Ex 15:16 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִקְנֶה** Lv 22:11 + , **וַיִּקְנֶה** Gn 33:19 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **קָנֵה** Gn 47:19 +; *Inf. abs.* **קָנֵה** Lv 25:14, 1 Ch 21:24, **קָנֵהוּ** 2 S 24:24; *cstr.* **קָנָה** Pr 16:16 , **קָנָהוּ** Pr 16:16 +, etc.; *Pt.* **קָנָה** Dt 28:68, **קָנָהוּ** Pr 15:32 +, etc.;—† **1.** *get, acquire* (all poet.): **a.** of **God** as originating, creating, **וַאֲרָץ** **קָנָהוּ** Gn 14:19, 14:22, Dt 32:6 (Isr.), Psalm 139:13 (**בְּלִיְתִי**); Pr 8:22 (**חַכְמָה** q.v.). **b.** of **God** as victoriously redeeming his people Ex 15:16, Is 11:11, Psalm 74:2 (|| **גָּאֵל**) **הִרְוֶהוּ** 78:54. **c.** of Eve, acquiring **קָנִיתָ**, **אֶת־יְיָ** (i.e. *with the help of*), Gn 4:1 (J). **d.** of acquiring wisdom, knowledge (only Pr.): Pr 1:5, 4:5, 4:5, 4:7, 4:7, 15:32, 16:16, 16:16, 17:16, 18:15, 19:8, 23:23. **2.** elsewhere *buy* Ex 21:2 (E), Gn 47:22 (J), 50:13 (P), Lv 27:24(H), Dt 28:68, Is 24:2, Je 13:1, Ez 7:12, Pr 20:14 +; **קָנָה** *owner, as purchaser* Lv 25:30 (P) Is 1:3, Zc 11:5 +. **Niph.** *be bought*. *Pf.* 3 ms. **נִקְנָה** Je 32:43; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **נִקְנֶה** v:15. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3ms. *sf.* **חִקְנֵהוּ** Zc 13:5; AV makes denom. of **מְקַנָּה** *cattle*; Thes RV

Marti:Kau Buhl *caused (one) to purchase me, i.e. made me a bondman*; < We now GASm read קניני ארמה—Pt. מקנה v. קנא.

8615 קנין [8616] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7075)

† קנין n.[m.] thing got or aquired, acquisition (Aramaism, Lag BN:205) ; abs. 'ק: Ez 38:12, 38:13; cstr.קנין Lv 22:11; sf. קניין Pr 4:7 +, etc.;—**1.** *thing acquired* by purchase כסף קנין Lv 22:11 (H ; cf. מקנה); of property Gn 34:23, 36:6, Jos 14:4 (all P), Ez 38:12, 38:13 (in all disting. fr. מקנה cattle); || בית Psalm 105:21; מקנה קנינו Gn 31:18 (P; prob. doublet, LXX om.); קנה בינה Pr 4:7 *with (or at the price of) all that thou hast acquired, get understanding.* **2.** mere gen.: coll. *creatures* LXX χτίσις Psalm 104:24 (cf. √ 1 a).

8616 מקנה [8617] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 4735)

מקנה:76 n.m.:Ex 10:26 cattle ;—abs. 'מ: Gn 46:32 +; cstr. מקנה Gn 13:7 + ; sf. מקנהו Gn 3:18 +, מקנין Is 30:23 (Ges § 93, 88), etc.; pl. sf. (but v. Kö ii. 112 f.) מקני Ex 17:3 +, מקנים Gn 47:16 +, etc.;—**1.** *cattle* in gen., including cows, sheep, horses, asses, camels (any or all of them), as purchasable domestic animals, Gn 47:16, 47:16, 47:17, 47:17, Ex 9:3 + (J), 10:26 (E), Dt 3:19 (not in P), Jb 1:3, Psalm 78:48, Je 9:9, 1 Ch 5:21+; so prob. ישב אהל ומקנה Gn 4:20 (J) of nomads, מקנה הבהמה Gn 47:18 (J). **2.** specif. of cows, sheep, and goats in herds and flocks Gn 13:2 (J), 31:9 (E), v:18, 36:7, 46:6, Nu 32:1 (all P), Is 30:23 +; רעי מ: Gn 46:32, 46:34 (J), שרי מ: Gn 47:6 (P), cf. 1 Ch 28:1; רקעי מ: Gn 13:7, 13:7 (J); disting. from בהמה Nu 31:9 (P), 32:26, 2 K 3:17; fr. מקני Jos 14:4 (P) Ez 38:12, 38:13; from both Gn 34:23, 36:6 (P); צאן ונקר מ: 2 Ch 32:29 בקר מ'צאן: Ec 2:7 בקר ומ'צאן: Gn 26:14, 47:17 (J); sheep only Gn 29:7 (J) Nu 32:16 (E).— השדה מקנה Gn 49:32 (P) rd. מקנת ; על עולף; מקנה אף על עולף; Jb 36:33 rd. מקנה (Hiph. Pt.), or מקנה (Pi. Pt.) metal. fr. קנא, Hi Bö Di Du; 1 S 30:20 del 'המ': LXX We Dr al., v. esp. HPS.

8617 מקנה [8618] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 4736)

† מקנה n.f. purahase ;—abs. 'מ: Gn 23:18 +; cstr. מפנת Gn 17:12 + ; sf. מקנתו Lv 25:16 + ;—**1.** *purchase*, כסף מקנת Gn 17:12, 17:13, 17:23, 17:27, Ex 12:44 (all P); ספר הס': *document of purchase* Je 32:11, 32:12, 32:12, 32:14, 32:16. **2.** *purchase-price*, Lv 25:16, 25:16, 25:51, 27:22 (P). **3.** *possession* (gained by purchase), למקנה Gn 23:18 (P).

8618 מקניהו [8619] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 4737)

† מקניהו n.pr.m. (*possession of 'י*);—Levit. musician 1 Ch 15:18, 15:21, Μακ(χ)ελλ(ει)α, Μακενια(ς), Μακκωνια(ς).

8619 קנה [8620] (Hebrew) (page 889)

II. קנה (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kanú* reed; Ar. *qan'a* un spear-shaft, Eth. *kot*: goad; NH קנה, Aram. קניא, *qanho*, all = BH. Hence Gk. *κάννα*, *κάνης* also *κάνεον* basket (Lewy:Fremdw.99), Lat. *canna*).

8620 קנה [8621] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7070)

קנה:62 n.m.:Gn 41:5 stalk, reed;—abs. 'ק: 1 K 14:5 +; cstr. קנה Ez 40:3 +; sf. קנה Ex 25:31, 37:17 = קנה (Ges:§ 91 e) Jb 31:22; pl. קנים Ex 25:32 +; cstr. קני 37:18 +; sf. קנתם 25:36, 37:22;—† I. stalk of grain Gn 41:5, 41:22 (E). † 2. water-plant, reed, 1 K 14:15, Is 19:6 (+ סוף), 35:7 (+ גמא); Coll., 'ק: Psalm 68:31 *beasts of (the) reeds* (dwelling among them), cf. ק ובצה Jb 40:21; הרצוץ 'ק: 2 K 18:21=Is 36:6, 'ק: 'מש: Ez 29:6, all fig. of weak support ; cf. 'ק רצוץ: Is 42:3 (spared by 'עבד). † 3. *calamus*, aromatic reed, ק הטוב: Je 6:20 (Ges §126 w), 'ק בשים: Ex 30:23(P); 'ק: alone Ez 27:19, Is 43:24, Ct 4:14. 4. derived meanings : † a. *measuring-rod*, קנה המדה Ez 40:3, 40:5 (6 cubits long, v. אמה) 42:16, 42:17, 42:18, 42:19. b. unit of measure, reed (of 6 cubits, as As. *kanú*) Ez 40:5, 40:5 + 10 t. 40, 42, + מלו 'ק: 41:8 *full reed* (emphat.). † c.. *beam* of scales, for scales themselves Is 46:6. † d. *shaft* of lamp-stand Ex 25:31=37:17 (P). e. *branches* thereof, Ex 25:32, 25:32, 25:32 = 37:18, 37:18, 37:18 +16 t. 25, 37 (all P). † f. *shoulder-joint*, Jb 31:22 (|| שכם).

8621 קנה [8622] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7071)

† קנה n.pr. 1 of wady between Ephr. and Manass, 'ק נחל: Jos 16:8, 17:9 (both P), *Ka(ρa)να, Kanai*, etc.; identif. by Rob BR iii. 135. with *Wady Kānah*, S. and SW. of Nablús, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 101, 105. 2. loc in Asher, 19:28, *Kav(θ)α(v)*, etc.; prob. *kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob BR ii 455 f. Buhl:299, Egypt, *ka'hó* WMM:As.u.Eur.181, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanú*. 2. loc in Asher, 19:28, *Kav(θ)α(v)*, etc.; prob. *kāna*, SE. fr. Tyre Rob BR ii 455 f. Buhl:299, Egypt, *ka'hó* WMM:As.u.Eur.181, and perhaps Tel Am. *Kanú*.

8622 קנו [8623] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7073)

† קנו n.pr.m. in Edom, *Κενεζ*: son of Eliphaz Gn 36:11 = 1 Ch 1:36, Gn 36:15 cf. v:42 = 1 Ch 1:53, and father of Othniel Jos 15:17, Ju 1:13, 3:9, 3:11(v. Di:Gn Bu RS 9.Comm. Ju 1:13 GFM Ju 1:13 ff. Mey. Entstehung 115 f.).

8623 קני [8624] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7074)

† קני adj. gent., c. art., 'ק: of Caleb Nu 32:12, Jos 14:6, 14:14 (all JE); as n.coll. Gn 15:19 (in list; appar. S. Canaanitish people).

8624 קני [8625] (Hebrew) (page 889) (Strong 7017)

קני v. קני. p 884

8625 קנמון [8626] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7076)

† קנמון n.m. cinnamon (prob. foreign wd., coming with the thing from remote E., cf. M'Lean-ThDyer Ency Bib.s.v.; cp. with Malay *kainamanis* by Röd:Thes. Add. I11, *kāyū mānīs* Lewy:Fremdw.37, but only *kāyu*, wood, given by Scott:Mal. Words in Eng. JAOS xviii, (1896,1897); Gk. *κιννάμων* from Heb.

(against Lag BN 199));—fragment bark used as spice: abs. 'ק: Pr 7:17, Ct 4:14; cstr. קִנְמוֹ-בְּשֵׁם Ex 30:23(P) *cinnamon of sweet odour*.—Vid. also Houghton-Tr:Smith D B s.v. Post:Hastings DB s.v.

8626 קנן [8627] (Hebrew) (page 890)

קנן (√ of foll.; mng.? NH קן *nest*, As. *kinnu, kannu, nest, family*; Aram. קנא *qeno' nest*).

8627 קן [8628] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7064)

קן **n.m.**:Dt:22:6 nest;—abs. 'ק: Is 10:14 +; cstr. קן־ Dt 22:6; sf. קנו 32:11+, etc.; pl. קנים Gn 6:14;—

1. *nest*, of bird Dt 22:6, Jb 39:27; in sim Is 10:14, Pr 27:8, *of nestlings* Dt 32:11, Is 16:2 (קן מְשֻׁלָּח), perhaps also קני עֵם־קני Jb 29:18, but difficult, Che JQ July, 1897, 578 prop זקן or גוקני (cf. LXX); *nest* on high, of rock-dwellings Nu 24:21 (JE) Je 49:16, Ob 4; fig. of Chaldeans' secure abode Hb 2:9; temple as secure home for Isr. Psalm 84:4 (fig. of swallow). 2. *cells*, like nests, in Noah's ark Gn 6:14 (P ; read prob. קנים קנים, so Lag Ol Bu:Urg.255 Di Holz Gunk).

8628 קנין [8629] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7077)

† [קנין] **vb. denom. Pi.** make a nest, nest ;—*Pf.* 3 fs. קננה Is 34:15; 3 pl. קננו Ez 31:6 (in fig.); *Impf.* 3 ms. יקנינו Psalm 104:17; 3 fs. יתקנו Je 48:28 (sim.). **Pu.** *Pt.* fs. מקננתי (Ges § 901) Je 22:23 Kt (Qr מקננת; cf. Ges:§ 80 d) (thou) *who art nested* in the cedars (fig.).

8629 קנץ [8630] (Hebrew) (page 890)

קנץ (√ of foll., si vera l.; cf. Ar *qanaṣa catch, capture, ensnare*).

8630 קִנְיָן [8631] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7078)

† קִנְיָן **n.[m]** snare, net (si vera l.);—pl. cstr. (Ges § 130 a) קִנְיָן הַתְּשִׁימוֹן Jb 18:2 *how long will ye lay snares for words* (catch at words, talk without knowledge)? so Cnistle JDMich and most, but sense strange ; Vrss transl. *end*, so Thes al. (expl. קנצי [very dub.] as Aram.), rd. then קני (with sg.vb., after LXX), Me Bi Siegf Du, and del. קִנְיָן Du.

8631 קִנְיָת [8632] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7079)

† קִנְיָת **n.pr.loc.** *κααθ, Κα(α)ναθ* E of Jordan Nu 32:42 (JE) 1 Ch 2:23 ; perh. *Kanawat* on W. slope of Hauran mountains (Buhl Geogr.252).

8632 קסם [8633] (Hebrew) (page 890)

קסם (√ of foll.; appar. orig. *divide, assign* (deity), Ar. *qasama, divide, distribute, x. get a part allotted to oneself*, especially by drawing lots [with headless arrows] at sanctuary (cf. esp. Ez 21:26, 21:27; IV. 'aqsama swear, v. also Eth. *ksama*: IV. use divination, so Targum קסם Syr. *qsam, קיסמא divination*; see esp. RS JPhil. xiii (1885), 276 ff, We Skizzen iii, 127 f. 167; Heid. 2.132 ff. Dr Dt 18:10)

8633 קִסְמָה [8634] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7081)

† **קָסָם** n.[m.] divination;—abs. 'ק: Nu 23:25+, **קָסָם** Ez 21:26; cstr. **קָסָם** 13:6; pl. **קָסָמִים** Dt 18:10 + ;—1. of the nations : Balaam, Nu 23:23 (poem in JE; || **גַּחֲשׁוּ**; c. **ב** *against*; as acc. cogn. '**קָסָם־ק**): Ez 21:26; 'ק: as instr. of divination **בְּיַמֵּינֹו** v:27; so of elders of Moab and Midian, **קָסָמִים בְּיָדָם**, Nu 22:7(E). —Is 2:6 v. [**קָסָם**]. 2. of false proph. **קָסָם** 'ק: Ez 13:6 (but v. [**קָסָם**]); 'ק: as acc. cogn. Ez 13:23 (<Co Berthol Krae **בָּזָב** as v:9, 21:34, 22:38); **קָסָם** 'ק: (so Gf for MT **לְאֹלֵהֵם** Je 14:4 (all || **שִׁוְאָה** or **שִׁקָר**)); prohibited Dt 18:10, 2 K 17:17; reprobated 1 S 15:23 (poem; || **תַּרְפִּים**). 3. in good sense **עַל שְׂפָתַי** 'ק: **מְלִיךָ** Pr 16:10 (king's lips as oracle).

8634 קָסָם [8635] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7080)

† **קָסָם** vb. **denom.** practise divination;—**Qal Impf.**, 3 mpl. **יִקְסְמוּ** 2 K 17:17, **יִקְסְמוּ** Mi 3:11; 2 fs. **תִּקְסְמֶנָּה** Ez 13:23; **Imv.** fs. **אֲסַמֵּי** 1 S 28:8 **Qr** (Kt **קָסָמוּ**); **Inf. cstr.** **קָסָם** Mi 3:8 (Buhl **קָסָם**), **קָסָם־** Ez 21:26, 21:34 **קָסָם־** (סוֹם־) Ez 21:28 (read **קָסָם** CoBuhl), esp. **Pt.** **קָסָם** Dt 18:10, Is 3:2, etc.;—1. of diviners of the nations, Balaam, Jos 13:22 (D), Philist 1 S 6:2 (|| **כַּהֲנָנִים**), Bab. Is 44:25 (|| **חַכְמָיִם**) Ez 21:26 cf. **קָסָם־שׂוֹא**: Ez 21:28 (but rd. **קָסָם**), + Is 2:6 (ins. prob. **קָסָם־קָסָם**, or **מִקְסָם**; v. **קָדָם** 1b); of Can. necromancers **בְּאֹב** 1 S 28:8; || **מְעַנְנָנִים** Dt 18:14; of Ammonites **קָסָם** 'ק: Ez 21:34 (+ **ל** pers.). 2. false proph. of Isr. || **חִזוֹן** Mi 3:6 (? **קָסָם** || **חִזוֹן**) v:7; Is 3:2 (+ **נְבִיאִים**; cf. v:3), || **נְבִיאִים** Je 27:9, 29:8, **בְּכֶסֶף** Mi 3:11, || **שִׁקָר** Zc 10:2; || **שׂוֹא חִזוֹן** 'ק: **קָסָם** Ez 13:23 (but v. **קָסָם־**), 'ק: **בָּזָב**: Ez 13:9, 22:28, + 13:6 (rd. **יִקְסְמוּ** or [Co Berthol] inf. abs. **יִקְסָם**, Vrss. Toy). 3. **קָסָם־** 'ק: prohibited Dt 18:10, 2 K 17:17

8635 מְקָסָם [8636] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 4738)

† **מְקָסָם** n.[m.] divination; cstr. **חֲלָק מְקָסָם** Ez 12:24 (|| **חִזוֹן שׂוֹא**); **מְקָסָם בָּזָב** Ez 13:7 (|| **מַחֲזֵה שׂוֹא**).

8636 קָסָס [8637] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7082)

† **קָסָס** vb. **Pō'**. strip off (so context requires; verb otherwise unknown);—**Impf.** 3 ms. **וְאֶת־פְּרִיָּהּ** **יִקְוֹסֶס** Ez 17:9 *and its fruit shall he not strip off?*

8637 קָסָת [8638] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7083)

קָסָת v. **קָשָׂה** p.903

8638 קַעֲלֵהָ [8639] (Hebrew) (page 890) (Strong 7084)

קַעֲלֵהָ:18 **n.pr.loc.** **Κεεῖλα**: in Judah, toward Philistines, 'ק: 1 S 23:1 + 13 t. 23 **קַעֲלֵהָ**, v:3.13); Jos 15:44 (P), cf. 2 Ch 4:19 (geneal. scheme); post-ex. **קַעֲלֵהָ** Ne 3:17, 3:18; mod. **Kilā**, c. 8 m. NW. from Hebron, GASm:Geogr. 230 Buhl:Geogr. 193; cl. TelAm. **Kilti** Wkl:No. 165, 11, 18, etc.

8639 קַעְקַע [8640] (Hebrew) (page 891)

קַעְקַע (√ of foll.; NH קַעְקַע usu. *pull, tear (or cut) down, off*, Levy:NHWB Ecclus 10:15 (cf. Frä:ZAW xxi (1901), 192); also, as to Lv 19:28, *incise*, appar. reduplicated fr. a √ קוּע (Thes) or קַעַע).

8640 קַעְקַע [8641] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7085)

† קַעְקַע n. [m.] incision, imprintment, tattoo; Lv 19:28 (H), v. כְּתִיבָה (RS:Sem. i. 316; 2nd ed. 324).

8641 קַעַר [8642] (Hebrew) (page 891)

קַעַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qa'ura* be deep, of well, *qa'ara* come to bottom of well, vessel, also *make well deep*; II. *hollow out* (Dozy); *qa'iryun* deep, of well, bowl; Nab. קַעַר *hollow or carve out* (Sachau:SB Ak, 1896, 1057); Syr. *q'orto'*, *calyx, acorn-cup, well*; Bondi:60 cp. Egypt. *māqaār*, *bottom part of oven*).

8642 קַעְרָה [8643] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7086)

קַעְרָה :17 n.f. dish, platter (P) (NH *id.*);—abs. 'קַ: Nu 7:85; cstr. קַעְרַת־בְּסֹף Nu 7:13 + 11 t. 7; pl. cstr. קַעְרַת בְּסֹף 7:84, all of dedication gifts; as utensils in tabern. pl. abs. קַעְרַת 4:7, sf. קַעְרַתִּי Ex 25:29, 37:16.

8643 שְׁקַעְרוּרָה [8644] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 8258)

† שְׁקַעְרוּרָה n.f. depression, hollow (on format. v. Ges:§ 55 f);—pl. שְׁקַעְרוּרַת Lv 14:37 in wall.

8644 קַפָּא [8645] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7087)

† קַפָּא vb. thicken, condense, congeal (cf. Syr. *qp'* heap up, collect);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. תְּהַמַּת קַפָּאוֹ Ex 15:8 (song) *the deeps were condensed*, became firm walls; Impf. יִקְפְּאוּן Zc 14:6 Kt (i.e. יִקְפְּאוּן [poss. is also יִקְפְּאוּן Niph.]) Thes al. glorious(?) ones [stars] *shall contract* (dwindle), but rd. Qr וַיִּפְּאוּן v. foll. Pt. עֲלֵא שְׁמֵרֵיהֶם זְפֹ 1:12 the men *who are thickening on their lees* (easy-going men, under figure of undisturbed wine). Hiph. Impf. 2 ms. sf. תִּקְפִּיאֲנִי Jb 10:10 *didst thou not curdle me* like cheese (of formation of foetus) ?

8645 קַפְּאוֹן [8646] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 3368,7087)

† קַפְּאוֹן n.[m.] congelation;—Zc 14:6 Qr [> Kt v. √ Qal Impf.], so LXX SyrVer Symm We Now (with other change, but see GASm), v. יִקְרֵי. p 429

8646 קַפְּדָ [8647] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7088)

† קַפְּדָ vb. Pi. gather together, roll up (Ar. *qafida* wind turban snugly; Aram. קַפְּדָ, *qpad*, lthpe. *be drawn in, together*; also קוּפְּדָא, *quwpdo'*, porcupine; so Ar. (*d*) *qunfudun* (cf. Lag:BN 182), Eth.

kinfz.);—*Pf.* 1 s. קָפַדְתִּי Is 38:12 *I have rolled up*, like a weaver, my life (i.e. finished it; Buhl:Lex 13 קָפַד [of קָפַד], but 3 ms. foll. of קָפַד).

8647 קָפַד [8648] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7090)

† קָפַד n.[m.] porcupine (fr, *rolling* itself together; LXX ἐχῖνοι (alw. pl.), Vulgate *ericius*, Bo:Hieroz. lii, cap. 36 Post:Hastings DB BITTEBN; > (from context) *bittern* Tr:NHB 243 Hi Che Gu Kau; v. discussion by M'Lean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. BITTERN);—'ק: as haunting desolate places, Is 14:23, Zp 2:14, קָפַד Is 34:11.

8648 קָפַדְהָ [8649] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7089)

† קָפַדְהָ n. [f., Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 116 cf. Sta:§ 308 a] **shuddering** (cf. *qpad*, of skin, = קָמַר Psalm 119:20, v. Thes);—abs. קָפַדְהָ־בָא Ez 7:25 (read קָפַדְהָ־בָא Co Krae, and on tone v. Ges:§ 29 e).

8649 קָפַז [8650] (Hebrew) (page 891)

קָפַז (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qafaza* leap, spring; so Targum קָפַז (rare), v. Syr. *qpaz* id., *quwzo* 'weasel).

8650 קָפַזוּ [8651] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7091)

† קָפַזוּ n.f. **arrow-snake** (Ar. *qifa'zaa'un*, so Bo:Hieroz. Pars post. iii. Cap. 11 (citing A vicenna:ii. 139, 16, cf. Thes Lag:BN 89), and most moderns; cf. Dozy:ii. 383 PS:1375 ad. Fin.; = ἀκοντίας Aelian:Hist. Anim. Vi. 18, viii. 13, called 'ק: as *leaping* from trees on passers-by; but ag. this v. Houghton:Acad. Apr. 24, 1886, 292 f. (arrow-snake does not incubate) Post:Hast. DB iii. 637 who conj. an owl (as AV));—Is 34:15, token of desolation.

8651 קָפַץ [8652] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7092)

† קָפַץ vb. draw together, shut (NH = BH; Ar. *qafaṣa* collect, conjoin, tie; Syr. *qpas* draw together, contract, withdraw (cf. Nö:M 47: ZMG xxxiii (1879), 516); Targum קָפַץ *hasten* (double oneself up in running), **Pi.** *hop, spring*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ק: Psalm 77:10, etc.; *Impf.* 2 ms. קָפַץ־דָּת Dt 15:7; 3 mpl. קָפַצוּ־יִשְׂרָאֵל Is 52:15;—*shut* hand Dt 15:7 (c. מִן away from, so as not to lend; opp, פָּתַח v:8); mouth, in astonishment Is 52:15, in abject silence Jb 5:16, Psalm 107:42; fig. 'ק: 77:10 *shut up his compassion*. **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְפָּצוּ־יִשְׂרָאֵל Jb 24:24 *si vera l., they draw themselves together*, of contraction in death (cf. Di Bu; Ol יִקְבָּצוּ־יִשְׂרָאֵל are gathered in). **Pi.** *Pt.* מִקְפָּץ עַל־הַגְּבֻעוֹת Ct 2:8 *springing* (i.e. making repeated contractions of body, in taking leaps) *upon the hills* (מְרִלְגָּן).

8652 קָץ [8653] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7093)

קָץ v. קָצַץ. p. 893

8653 קָצַב [8654] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7094)

[קָצַב] **vb.** cut off, shear (?) (NH קָצַב *decide, determine*, Pi. *chop meat*; Palm. קַצְבַּא *butcher*, so Syr. *qasbo*, J Aram. קַצְבַּא, and Ar. *qas.a'bun* as loan-word Frä:258; Ar. *qadaba* also is *cut off a branch*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּקְצַבְעֵי־נֶ 2 K 6:6 *he cut off a stick*; Pt. pass. fpl. עֵדֶר הַקְּצוּבוֹת Ct 4:2 *a flock of (sheep) that are shorn (?)*.

8654 קָצַב [8655] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7095)

† **קָצַב** **n.m.**: 1 K 6:25 **1.** cut, shape; **2.** extremity;—**1.** 'ק: abs., *shape of cherubim* 1 K 6:25 (+ מִדָּה), of bases 7:37 (+ *id.*). **2.** *extremity*, pl. cstr. קְצַבֵי הָרִים Jon 2:7 *the extremities (bottoms) of (the) mountains* (= קְצַבֵי הָרִים Ecclus 16:19).

8655 קָצָה [8656] (Hebrew) (page 891) (Strong 7096)

† I. [קָצָה] **vb.** cut off (NH *id.*, *separate*, Ph. קָצָה *cut off, exterminate*; Aram. קַצָּא, *qso' break off* (e.g. bread); Ar. *qasa' be remote, qasya' remote extremity*);—**Qal Inf.** קָצוֹת עַמִּים Hb 2:10 *cutting off many peoples*; Vrss קָצוֹת (√ קָצַץ); Gr Now conj. הַצִּיקוֹת. **Pi. Inf. cstr.** בָּ לְקָצוֹת 2 K 10:32 *to cut off in Israel*; read prob. לְקָצוֹף *to be angry with*, Targum Hi Che: Crit. n. Is 14:6 (in Comm.) Kmp:KauKit Benz, Vulgate; Gr לְקוֹץ; Pt. מְקַצֵּחַ רַגְלִים Pr 26:6 (fig.). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִקְצִינוּ Lv 14:41, acc. *dust*; **Inf. cstr.** הַקְּצוֹת v:43, acc. *house*, in both appar. = קָצַע *scrape, scrape off* (q.v., v:41 a), and so prob. read, viz. הַקְּצִיעַ, הַקְּצִיעַ, RS:JPhil. xvi (1888), 72 Dr -Wh Di-Ry Baen.

8656 קָצָה [8657] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7097)

קָצָה :92 **n.[m.]** end, extremity, only sg.: abs. 'ק: Gn 19:4 + 3 t.; cstr. קָצָה Ju 6:21 + ; sf. קָצָהוּ Gn 47:21 + 4 t.; **מ** קָצִיהֶם (מ) Ez 33:2 (sg.; Ges:§ 93 ss); pl. (cstr.) supplied by קָצוֹת, v. foll.;—**1.** *end*, of staff Ju 6:21, rod 1 S 14:27, 14:43, curtains Ex 26:5 = 36:12 (P; cf. קָצָה); of conduit Is 7:3, river, = *mouth* v:18 (prob.), Jos 15:5, 15:5, 18:19; of field Gn 23:9, valley Jos 15:8, tribe v:21, sea v:2 Nu 34:3 (all P); of territory (נְבוֹל) Nu 20:16 (JE; just *without*), 22:36 (E; just *within*), cf. Ez 25:9 (al. sub 3); וְעַרְקָצָהוּ: **מק**: Gn 47:21 (J); cf. **מִן־הַק'**: אֶל־הַק' Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (of side of tabern.); עַל־מִקְצֵה צְפוֹנָה Ez 48:1 *at the northern extremity*, cf. **מק** תִּימֵן Jos 15:1 (P); of earth, (ת)הָאָרֶץ אֶרֶץ וְעַד־ק' **מק**: Is 5:26, 43:6, Dt 28:49 (all || מְרַחֵק), Is 42:10 + 4 t.; + phr. **ק' הָא'**: 25:31, Is 48:20, 49:6, Psalm 46:10, **הָא'**: אֶל־ק' Is 62:11; of earth, **בְּק' תִּבְל** Pr 17:24, **בְּק' אֶרֶץ** Psalm 19:5; **הַש'**: **בְּק'** Dt 30:4 = Ne 1:9; **הַש'**: **לְמק**: **הַש'** וְעַד־ק' Dt 4:32. **2.** *border, outskirts*, of city 1 S 9:27, 14:2, Jos 4:19, 18:15, camp Nu 11:1 (JE); esp. to one approaching Ju 7:17, 7:19, 2 K 7:5, 7:8, so of armed force Ju 7:11, people Nu 22:41 (E), 23:13 (JE; emphat. **ק' אָפֶס**), opp. **כְּלוֹ**, mt. Ex 19:12 (E), Jos 18:16 (JE); see also 3:8 (D), v:15 (JE), Ex 13:20 = Nu 33:6, Ex 16:35, Nu 33:37, Jos 13:27 (all P), Ru 3:7. †**3.**

condensed term for what is included within extremities, = the whole: מִקֵּי אֲחֵיו Gn 47:2 (J), cf. Ez 33:2; abs. מִקְצָה Gn 19:4 (J) = in (its) entirety; = on all sides, Je 51:31 + 50:26 (מִקְצָה for מִקְיָן, Gie); so מִקְצָהוּ Is 56:11 Di, but om. מִקֵּי: LXX Du Che Marti. 4. מִקְצָה at the end of a certain time Jos 9:16 (JE), 2 S 24:8 + 8 t.

8657 קָצָה [8658] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7098)

† קָצָה n.f. et (pl.) m. :Ex 25:18 end (pl. 4 t. f. [c. num. masc.], Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 93 changes gender of num. in all, or regards as irregular agreement in gender (Ges:§ 97 c); otherwise Kö:ii. 1, 61, 176);—abs. קָ: Ex 25:19 + ; pl. cstr. מִקְצוֹת 1 K 12:31 + ; sf. קְצוֹתָיו Ex 27:4 + (so also Ex 37:8, 39:4 Qr; Kt קְצוֹתוֹ, cf. קָצָת infr.), etc.;—1. end, sg. of כַּפְרֹת in tabern. Ex 25:19, 25:19 = 37:8, 37:8; of curtain 26:4 = 36:11; elsewh. pl., הַכַּפְרֹת קָ: 25:18 = 37:7, cf. 25:19 = 37:8; of ephod 28:7 = 39:4, breast-plate 28:23, 28:24, 28:26 = 39:16, 39:17, 39:19, chins 28:25 = 39:18, grating 27:4 (appar. = corners); tips of wings 1 K 6:24, 6:24; of vine Ez 15:4; הָאָרֶץ קָ: ends of the earth Is 40:28, 41:5, 41:9, Jb 28:24; הַשָּׁמַיִם אֲרָבֶעַ קָ: Je 49:36, cf. Psalm 19:7; דְּרָכָיו קָ: Jb 26:14, i.e. the mere edge, minute part, of his doings. 2. מִקְצוֹת הָעָם = from the whole of (fr. among) the people, 1 K 12:31, 13:33, cf. Ju 18:2, 2 K 17:32 (v. also Ecclus 16:17, and קָצָדָּ 3).

8658 קָצָה [8659] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7097)

† קָצָה (Baer קָצָה n.[m.] end (on) Ba:NB § 12 a, and [on ה] Kö:ii. 1, 63);—only קָ אֵין, usu. + ל, no end to (of), Is 2:7, 2:7, Na 2:10, 3:3; abs. קָ אֵין v:9.

8659 קָצוּ [8660] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7099)

† קָצוּ n.[m.] end, bounda; (on form Kö:ii. 1, 61);—only pl. cstr. קְצוֹי־אָרֶץ ends of the earth Psalm 48:11, 65:6; boundaries of the land Is 26:15.

8660 קָצָת [8661] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7117)

† קָצָת n.f. end (Lag:BN 10 Ges:§ 95n);—cstr. קָ: Ne 7:69 (Gi Baer, v:70 van d. H.) + ; sf. קְצָתָם Dn 1:5; pl. abs. קְצָתוֹ Ex 38:5, Psalm 65:9 (+ perh. קְצָתוֹ Ex 37:8, 39:4 Kt. v. קָצָה; Kö:ii. 1:61 der. these pl. forms fr. [קָצוּ]);—1. end, of corners of grating Ex 38:5 (|| קְצוֹתָיו 27:4), cf. Ex 37:8, 39:4 supr. (all P); ends of earth Psalm 65:9. 2. מִקְצָת (some) from the end of, some of (מִן 3 b) Ne 7:69 (so NH), Dn 1:2. 3. מִקֵּי: at the end of a certain time Dn 1:5, 1:15, 1:18.

8661 קָצָה [8662] (Hebrew) (page 892)

II. קָצָה (√ of foll. (Ol:§ 215 h Kö:ii. 1, 405); cf. Ar. qaḍay decide judicially, decree, qaḍin Kaḍi).

8662 קָצִין [8663] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7101)

† קָצִין **n.m.**: Dn 11:18 chief, ruler (prop. *decider*, cf. Dr:Dn 11:8);—abs. 'ק: Ju 11:6 + ; cstr. קָצִין Is 3:7; pl. cstr. קָעִינִי Is 1:40 + ; sf. קָצִינִיחַ Is 22:3;—1. *chief, commander* in war Jos 10:24 (JE), Ju 11:6, 11:11 (|| ראשׁ), Dn 11:18. 2. *dictator*, Is 3:67. 3. more gen., *ruler, man in authority*, Is 1:10, 22:3, Mi 3:1, 3:9; of ants, 'אֵין ק': Pr 6:7 (+ שטר, משל).—Pr 25:15 read probably קָצִף (Toy).

8663 קָצוֹת [8664] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7117)

קָצוֹת v. קָצַת. above

8664 קָצַח [8665] (Hebrew) (page 892)

קָצַח (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH קָצַח = BH; Ar. *qizhun, qazhun seeds used for seasoning*).

8665 קָצָח [8666] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7100)

† קָצָח **n.m.**: Is 28:27 black cumin (*Nigella sativa* Linn.; LXX *μελάνθιον*, Vulgate, *gith id.*; cf. Tr:NHB 444; Smith DB 2nd ed. FITCHES Post:Hastings DB ID.);—plant with small black acrid seeds, used as condiment: abs. 'ק: Is 28:25, 28:27, 28:27.

8666 קָצַע [8667] (Hebrew) (page 892) (Strong 7106)

I. קָצַע **vb.** scrape, scrape off (NH *id.*, also קָצִיעָה = BH, Targum קָצִיעָה, Ar. *quda* "un fine dust");—**Hiph.** *id. Impf.* 3 ms. אֶת־הַבַּיִת יִקְצַע Lv 14:41.

8667 קָצִיעָה [8668] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7102)

† I. [קָצִיעָה] **n.f.** cassia, a *powdered* bark, like cinnamon (hence Gk. *κασία*, Lat. *casia*, Lewy:Fremdw.37);—pl. פְּצִיעוֹת (מֵר וְאֵהֶלֹת) Psalm 45:9 (Che now תּוֹצֵק *are shed*, v. in:Ency. Bib. CASSIA, n.).

8668 קָצִיעָה [8669] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7103)

† II. קָצִיעָה **n.pr.f.** (*cassia*, fr. fragrance);—Job's second daughter Jb 42:14, *Κασιαν* (acc.).

8669 מְקַצֵּה [8670] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 4741)

† [מְקַצֵּה] **n.[f.]** scraping tool, used in fashioning idols;—pl. מְקַצֵּעוֹת Is 44:13.

8670 קָצַע [8671] (Hebrew) (page 893)

† II. קָצַע (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. קָטַע, *qta* "cut off", also Ar. *qt* "break off" (if for *qz*, RS:JPhil. xvi. 74), *mqf* "place where something is cut off or ends abruptly" RS:infr.; Sab. קָצַע appar. *cut off*, or the like, Sab Denkm:91).

8671 מְקַצֵּעַ [8672] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 4740)

מְקַצֵּעַ n.m.: Ez 46:21 place of corner-structure, (inner) corner-buttress (as (place of) *cutting off* of an inner angle if √ rightly expl.; v. RS:1.c. 71-81);—abs. 'מ: Ne 3:19 +, צוֹעַ- Ne 3:20 +; cstr. צֵעַ- Ez 46:21, 46:21; pl. abs. מְקַצְעֵת Ex 26:24, 36:29, cstr. עוֹת- Ez 46:22, מְקַצְעֵי v:21, also מְקַצְעֵת Ex 26:23, 36:28 Di (not Pu. Pt. fr. קָצַע Thes Buhl:Lex 13 al.), but rd. prob. מְקַצְעֵת, so SS Baen; sf. מְקַצְעוֹתָיו Ez 41:22; -*corner-post* of altar Ez 41:22, tabern. Ex 26:23, 26:24 = 36:28, 36:29; (inner) *buttress-place* of court, where the small corner-courts were, Ez 46:21, 46:21, 46:21, 46:22; of inner (rock- ?) *buttress* at NE. corner of wall of Jerus., 'הַמִּ: nearly = n.pr., Ne 3:19, 3:20, 3:25, also (disting. fr. פְּנֵה) v:24, 2 Ch 26:9.

8672 קָצַע [8673] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 4742,7102)

קָצַע vb. denom. Hoph. Pt. מְהַקְצָעוֹת (Ew:§ 192 d Ol:§ 78 c Ges:§ 53q.s.) Ez 46:22 *cornered ? set in corners ?* del. with M (cf. Ol) LXX SyrVer Vulgate Hi Kö:i. 1, 294 Co Berthol Toy Krae.- Ex 26:23, 36:28 v. מְקַצֵּעַ.

8673 קָצַף [8674] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7107)

† I. **קָצַף** vb. be wroth (NH *id.*, Hiph. *make wrathful* (rare); Syr. *qṣap be wrathful*, also *be anxious, fearful*);-Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'ק: Gn 41:10 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִקְצֹף Lv 10:6 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. קָצַף Is 54:9; Pt. קָצַף Zc 1:15; -*be wroth*: 1. of [God](#); abs. Dt 1:34, Is 57:16, 57:17, 57:17, 64:4, 64:8, Zc 1:15; c. עַל *against*, Lv 10:6, Nu 16:22 (P), Dt 9:19, Is 47:6, 54:9, La 5:22, Zc 1:2, 1:15, Ec 5:5; c. אֵל Jos 22:18 (P). 2. of man; abs. Est 1:12, 2:21, 2 K 5:11; c. עַל Gn 40:2, 41:10 (E), Ex 16:20, Lv 10:16, Nu 31:14 (P), Je 37:15, 1 S 29:4, 2 K 13:19. Hiph. Pf. 2 ms. הִקְצַפְתָּ Dt 9:7; 2 mpl. הִקְצַפְתֶּם v:8; Impf. 3 mpl. יִקְצִיפוּ Psalm 106:32; Inf. cstr. הִקְצִיף Zc 8:14; Pt. pl. מְקַצְפִּים Dt 9:22; -*provoke to wrath*, c. acc. 'י: Dt 9:7, 9:8, 9:22, Zc 8:14; so (acc. om.) Psalm 106:32. Hithp. *put oneself in a rage*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְהִתְקַצַּף Is 8:21, of hard-pressed people.

8674 קָצַף [8675] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7110)

† I. **קָצַף** n.m.: 2 K 3:27 *wrath*; -abs. 'ק: Nu 1:53 +; קָצַף Jos 22:20 +; cstr. קָצַף Je 50:13 +; sf. קָצַפִּי Is 60:10; קָצַפְתָּ Psalm 38:2, קָצַפְתָּ 102:11, קָצַפוּ Je 10:10; -1. of [God](#): abs. Nu 17:11 (P), Dt 29:27, Is 60:10, Je 10:10, 21:5, 32:37, 50:13, Psalm 38:2, 102:11, Zc 7:12; c. עַל *against* Nu 1:53, 18:5, Jos 9:20, 22:20 (P), 2 K 3:27, 1 Ch 27:24, 2 Ch 19:2, 19:10, 24:18, 29:8, 32:25, 32:26, Is 34:2, Zc 1:2, 1:15; ק' בְּשֹׁאֵף Is 54:8. 2. of man (late), Est 1:18, Ec 5:16-Ho 10:7 v. II. קָצַף.

8675 קָצַף [8676] (Hebrew) (page 893)

II. **קָצַף** (√ of foll.; Ar. *qaṣafa break, snap off*).

8676 קָצַפְתָּ [8677] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7111)

† **קִצְּפָה** n.f. a snapping or splintering (on abstr. formation v. Ba:NB 87);-Jo 1:7 (of fig-tree; || שִׁמָּה).

8677 קִצְּף [8678] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7110)

† II. **קִצְּף** n. [m.] prob. splinter;-only 'בְּקִ: עַל־פְּנֵי־מַיִם: Ho 10:7 (sim. of helpless king).

8678 קִצַּץ [8679] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7112)

קִצַּץ vb. cut off (NH *id.*, also קָץ *end*; As. *kašâšu*, *hew off, cut off, kiššatu, boundary stone*, Belser:BAS ii. 120, 139, cf. Hilpr:Assyriaca i. 12; Ar *qaš.a cut, clip, cut off*; Aram. קִצַּץ, *qšeš cut off, קִצַּץ, qešo' end*);-**Qal** Pf. 2 ms. consec. וְקִצַּצְתָּה Dt 25:12 (acc. בְּפָה); **Pt. pass pl. cstr.** קִצַּצְי פִּאָה Je 9:25, 25:23, 49:32 (v. פִּאָה 1). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. קִצַּץ Psalm 129:4, 'וְקִ: consec. Ex 39:3, Psalm 46:10, קִצַּץ 2 K 18:16; **Impf.** וַיִּקְצַץ 16:17 + , etc.;-*cut or hew off, thumbs, toes, Ju 1:6, hands and feet 2 S 4:12; cut in two, spear (הַנִּית)* Psalm 46:10, threads Ex 39:3 (P), cords Psalm 129:4 (fig.); *cut in pieces, vessels (of gold) 2 K 24:13, 2 Ch 28:24; bases (הַמְּכֻנּוֹת) 2 K 16:17 (so Kit Benz, transposing הַמְּסֻגְרוֹת), doors 2 K 18:16 (both, for the sake of metal sheathing).* **Pu.** **Pt. pl.** מִקְצַצִּים Ju 1:7 *hewn off (as v:6 supr.)*.

8679 קָץ [8680] (Hebrew) (page 893) (Strong 7093)

קָץ n.m. :Ez 7:6 *end*;- 'ק: abs. Am 8:2 + , cstr. Gn 4:3 + , עַתָּה Dn 8:17; sf. קָצוּ Is 37:24 + , || קָצוּהוּ 2 K 19:23, etc.;-1. *end, usu. of time, esp. in phr.* מֵאֵת מִקָּץ *at the end of a definite time* Gn 8:6 (J), 41:1 (E), 16:3 (P) + 15 t., + מֵאֵת מִקָּץ הַיּוֹת Est 2:12; indef. Gn 4:3 (J) 1 K 17:7, Je 13:6; so (late) לְקָץ of indef. time 2 Ch 18:2, Ne 13:6, Dn 11:6, 11:13; **defin.** הַקָּץ לְיָמִים שְׁנַיִם כְּעַתְּ צֵאתָ 2 Ch 21:19; *end of life, of a people* Am 8:2, Ez 7:2, 7:2, 7:3, 7:6, 7:6, Je 51:13, La 4:18, 4:18, cf. (of all flesh) Gn 6:13 (P); of individ. Jb 6:11, Psalm 39:5 (|| מִדַּת יָמַי), Dn 9:26 a, 11:45; in eschatol. sense, עֵת עוֹן קָץ *time of final punishment* (Toy) Ez 21:30, 21:34, 35:5; לְקָץ Hb 2:3 *to the end*; esp. Dn, of time of Antiochus' persecution, foll. by A.'s death, עֵת קָץ *time of the end* 8:17, 11:35, 11:40, 12:4, 12:9, 8:19; cf. הַיָּמִין 'ק: 12:13, 'ק: alone 9:26 b, 12:13; *end, cessation, abs.* לְמוֹעֵד 'ק: 11:27; הַפְּלֹאֲוֹת 'ק: 12:6, of words Jb 16:3, darkness 28:3, perfection Psalm 119:96; 'אֵין ק' *no end, of peace* Is 9:6, iniquities Jb 22:5, toil Ec 4:8, עֲשׂוֹת סְפָרִים 12:12. 2. *end, in space, מְלוֹן קָצוּהוּ 2 K 19:23 its remotest lodging-place = Is 37:24 (v. מְלוֹן p.533); 'אֵין ק', of multitude Ec 4:16.—Je 50:26 v. קָצוּהוּ 3.*

8680 קִצְּיָן [8681] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7104)

† **קִצְּיָן** n.pr.loc. (fr. above √ ?);—only in 'ק עֲמֹק: in Benj., Jos 18:21, Ἀμεκασίς, etc.

8681 קִצְּוֹן [8682] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7020)

† [קיצוֹן] **adj.** at the end, outermost;—fs. קיצֹנָה, of curtain (יְרִיעָה) Ex 26:4, 26:10 a = 36:11, 36:17 a; ins. also prob. 26:10 b = 36:17 b so Kit (in Di) Baen.

8682 קיצר [8683] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7114)

† [קצַר], I. קיצַר (Ges:§ 44 c Sta:§ 384, 2) **vb.** be short (NH קיצַר *short*, קיצַר *shorten*; Ar. *qaṣara shorten, qaṣura be short*, c. *ʿan come short of*; J Aram. קיצַר be short);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. קיצַר Is 28:20, Mi 2:7 (SS קיצַר fr. adj. קיצַר); 3 fs. קיצַרָה Is 50:2, 59:1; **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּקְצַרְנָה Jb 21:4 +, 3 fpl. תִּקְצַרְנָה Pr 10:27; **Inf. abs.** קצוֹר Is 50:2; **Pt. pass.** fpl. קצוֹרוֹת Ez 42:5;—*be short*, of bed Is 28:20 (fig.), of לְשׂוֹתָ Ez 42:5; esp. (fig.) of יָדִי, i.e. be ineffective, powerless Nu 11:23 (JE), c. מָן comp. Is 50:2 (+ inf. abs.), 59:1; c. רִוַח, בְּפֶשׁ, = *be impatient* (opp. [אַרְחָ] **Hiph. 1** (c)): וְתִקַּן נַפְשׁוֹ הָעַם: Nu 21:4 b (JE), of utter discouragement, cf. (of רִוַח) Jb 21:4; וְתִקַּן נַפְשׁוֹ: Ju 16:16 i.e. he was worn out (by importunity), so of proph. (representing יָדִי) Zc 11:8 (ב pers.) reach limit of patience with, endurance of; of יָדִי: Ju 10:16 (ב rei); יָדִי: קִי: רִוַח: Mi 2:7 (v. supr.); קִי: of time † Pr 10:27 (years of wicked). **Pi. shorten Pf.** 3 ms. קצַר יָמֵי Psalm 102:24. **Hiph. id., Pf.** 3 ms. הִקְצַרְתָּ יָמֵי וְגוֹ: Psalm 89:46.

8683 קיצר [8684] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7116)

† [קצַר] **adj.** short;—in phr. קצַר־יָד 2 K 19:26 *short of hand*, feeble, = Is 37:27; fig. אַפְיִם קצַר Pr 14:17 = *impatient*, so קצַר רִוַח v:29 (opp. אַרְחָ אַפְיִם); of time יָמֵי קצַר † Jb 14:1 *short-lived*.

8684 קצור [8685] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7115)

† קצוֹר **n.[m.]** shortness;—cstr. רִוַח קִי: Ex 6:9 (P) = *impatience*.

8685 קציר [8686] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7114,7105)

† II. [קצַר] **vb.** reap, harvest (NH *id.*, also קצַר *harvest*; cf. As. *kaṣāru join together, collect*; v. DI:Pr 166 f. Zehnpf:BAS i. 503 (not Syr. *qtar bind*, Eth. *ks'ara. [kz'ara] constringere*, v. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 735));—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. קצַרוּ Je 12:13, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְצוֹר Is 17:5, Ec 11:4 + Pr 22:8 Kt (Qr יִקְצַר); 3 mpl. יִקְצְרוּ Ru 2:9, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** קצְרוּ Ho 10:12 +; **Inf. cstr.** לְקַצֵּר 1 S 8:12 +; sf. קצַרְךָ Lv 23:22, קצַרְכֶם 19:9, 23:22; **Pt. קוצר** Je 9:21 +, etc.:—*reap*, c. acc. of crop: acc. cogn. קצִיר 1 S 6:13, 8:12 (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Lv 19:9, 23:10, 23:22 (all H) Dt 24:19; acc. of grain Is 17:5 (fig.; || אֶסְף), Jb 24:6 (Qr; Kt vid. **Hiph.**), cf. Lv 25:5 (H), v:11 (P; + זָרַע), so (obj. om.) 2 K 19:29 = Is 37:30, Mi 6:15 (opp. זָרַע), Lv 19:9 b, 23:22 b, Ru 2:9, Ec 11:4 (+ זָרַע); obj. קצִים Je 12:13 (opp. זָרַע); **Pt. = reaper** Am 9:13 (+ חֲרֵשׁ), Je 9:21 (sim.), Psalm 129:7 (|| מְעַמֵּר), + Is 17:5 (for קצִיד, so Buhl:Lex 13 Marti); pl. 2 K 4:18, Ru 2:3, 2:4, 2:5, 2:6, 2:7, 2:14; fig. of reaping fruits of righteousness Ho 10:12 (+ זָרַע), of

evil Ho 8:7 (both + זָרַע), 10:13 (+ חָרַשׁ), Jb 4:8 (+ זָרַע, חָרַשׁ), Pr 22:8; Psalm 126:5 they that sow (זָרַע) in tears shall reap in joy. **Hiph. Impf.** יִקְצְרוּ Jb 24:6 Kt (< Qr יִקְצְרוּ, v. supr.).

8686 קָצִיר [8687] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7105,7114)

† I. **קָצִיר n.m.:** Je 8:20 harvesting, harvest (cf. Lag:BN 173);—abs. 'ק: Gn 45:6 +, cstr. קָצִיר Ju 15:1 +; sf. קָצִירָה Lv 19:9 +, etc.;—*harvest*: **1.** process of *harvesting*, Gn 45:6 (E; + חָרַיֵשׁ), Ru 2:21. **2.** what is reaped, harvested, crop, spec. of grain: Gn 8:22 (+ זָרַע; J), Is 17:11 (fig.; cf. גֹּדַד || זָרַע), 'ק יֵאָרֵךְ: 23:3 (|| *id.*) i.e. exported grain of Egypt; חֲטִיִּם 'ק: Ex 34:22 (JE), ins. also 2 S 24:15 (LXX Th We Dr al.), 'ק לִקְטוּ: Lv 19:9 b, 23:22 b; 'ק: as eaten Je 5:17, Jb 5:5 (but rd. here קָצְרוּ LXX Me Bu al., cf. Bev.Jphil. xxvi. 304); as acc. cogn. c. קָצַר S 8:12, Dn 24:19, Lv 19:9 a, 23:10, 23:10, 23:22 a 'ק סְפִיחַ: Lv 25:5 (all H), חֲטִיִּם 'ק: 1 S 6:13; of ripe grain Is 1:11 ('ק: שְׂדֵה), 4:13 ('ק: בְּשֵׁל); fig. of punishment Ho 6:11; of vintage Is 16:9 (|| קִיץ; rd. prob. בְּצִיר as || Je 48:32, Buhl:Lex 13). **3.** time of harvest, Ex 34:21 (+ חָרַיֵשׁ; JE), 2 S 21:10 (23:13 rd. הַצֹּר as || 1 Ch 11:15, so LXXL for Lucian Th We and most), Is 9:2 (sim.), 18:5 (fig.), Je 5:24, || קִיץ 8:20, Pr 6:8, 10:5, 26:1 (sim.); opp. חָרַף 20:4; 'ק יָמֵי: Jos 3:21 (JE), 2 S 21:9 a 'ק יוֹם: Pr 25:13 (sim.), 'ק עַתְּ(הָ): Je 50:16, 51:33 (fig.); of *wheat harvest*, חֲטִיִּם 'ק יָמֵי: Gn 30:14 (J), Ju 15:1, without יָמֵי Ru 2:23 b, הַיּוֹם 'ק: הַלּוֹא 'ק: 1 S 12:17; *barley harvest*, חֲטִיִּם 'ק: 2 S 21:9 b, Ru 1:22, 2:23 a; Is 18:4; חֲמֵס קָצִיר Is 18:4; חֲגֵה הַקֵּץ: Ex 23:16 (E). On harvest in Pal. v. Vogelst:Landwirtsch. 57 ff. Hayman:Smith DB AGRICULTURE.—Is 17:5 rd. קָצַר, v. קָצִיר.

8687 קָצִיר [8688] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7105)

† II. **קָצִיר n.m.:** Is 27:11 usually coll., boughs, branches (connex. with above √ dub.);—abs. 'ק: Jb 14:9; sf. קָצִירִי Jb 29:19 (in fig.; || שָׂרֵשׁ), קָצִירוֹ 18:16 (fig.; || *id.*); קָצִירָה Is 27:11; pl. sf. קָצִירֵיהָ, Psalm 80:12.

8688 קָצַת [8689] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7117)

קָצַת v. I. קָצָה. p. 892

8689 קָר [8690] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7023,7119-20)

קָר v. I. קָרָר. p. 885, 903

8690 קָרָא [8691] (Hebrew) (page 894) (Strong 7121)

I. **קָרָא:724 vb.** call, proclaim, read (NH *id.*, read aloud, read; Ph. קָרָא call; Ar. qara'a read aloud, recite (the 'Kor'ān'), 'Iqur'āu the Kōr'ān; Aram. קָרָא, qro' call, etc., so O Aram. קָרָא, Nab. *id.*, Palm. *id.*, קָרָה);—**Qal:**655 Pf. 'ק: Gn 11:9 +, 3 fs. consec. וְקָרָאתָ Is 7:14 (Ges:§ 74 g); 2 ms. קָרָאתָ Ju

12:1 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2:19 +; sf. יִקְרָאוּ Je 23:6, אָהוּ- Is 41:2; +, 1 S. אֶקְרָא Dt 32:3 +, וְאֶקְרָא 1 S 28:15 (Ges:§ 48 d Nes:Marg. 15); 3 fpl. וַתִּקְרְאוּ Ru 4:17, 4:17, וַתִּקְרְאוּ Nu 25:2; 2 fpl. תִּקְרְאוּ Ru 1:20, 1:21, etc.; *Imv.* ms. קְרָא Ju 7:3 +, sf. קְרִיאֲנִי Psalm 50:15, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* קְרָא 1 S 3:6 +, קְרִאוֹת (Baer אֶת-) Ju 8:1 (Ges:§ 74 h); sf. קְרִיאֲנִי Psalm 4:2 +, etc.; *Pt. act.* קוֹרָא Am 5:8 +, קָרָא Je 1:15 +; pl. קְרִיאִים Psalm 99:6 (Ges:§§ 74 i; 75 00); *pass.* קְרוֹא Est 5:12; pl. קְרוֹאִים 1 S 9:22, Ez 23:23, קְרִיאִים 1 S 9:13 +; *cstr.* קְרוֹאִי Nu 1:16 Qr (Kt קְרִיאִי), 26:9 Kt (Qr קְרִיאִי, v. קְרִיאִי);—

1. a. *call, cry, utter a loud sound*, Ju 9:7, 2 S 18:25 (in v:28 read וַיִּקְרַב We, confirmed by LXXL so Dr and all recent Comm.), Je 4:6, Dn 8:16 (all + אָמַר), 2 K 7:11 (on text v. Kit Benz), Is 6:4; for help Gn 39:15, 39:18 (J); of pleading in court Is 59:4 (ב of manner); explicitly בְּקוֹל גָּדוֹל Gn 39:14 (J), 1 K 18:27, 18:28, 2 K 18:28 = Is 36:13 = 2 Ch 32:18, קוֹל גָּדוֹל Ez 9:1 (+ בְּאֶצְנִי); c. אֶחָרִי pers. 1 S 20:37 (+ אָמַר), 24:8 (Gi; v:9 van d. H. Baer; + לְאָמַר), Je 12:6. b. *call cry*, obj. in orat. recta Ju 7:20, 1 S 3:4 (rd. שְׂמוּאֵל שְׂמוּאֵל; LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS), v:6 (cf. LXX), v:8 (agst. accents), v:10 (v. שְׂמוּאֵל), 20:38 2 S 20:16, 2 K 11:14, Je 20:8, Lv 13:45; = utter, speak Je 36:18; of command Gn 45:1 (E).

2. a. *call unto* some one: אֶל pers. (oft. + אָמַר; sts. c. מִן loc.), Gn 3:9, 19:5, Ex 3:4, Is 6:3 + oft.; c. עַל (for אֶל) of satyrs Is 34:14 (so Vrss Ges Che:Comm. al. > recent Comm. from II. קְרָא or קְרָה which (in Qal) alw. take accus.); unto (אֶל) 'י: ([God](#)), in praise † Psalm 66:17, 1 Ch 4:10, usu. for help, Ju 15:18, 1 S 12:17, 12:18, Ho 7:7 + 3:5, 4:4 +, + עַל pers. *against* Dt 15:9, 24:15; to (ל) 'י: ([God](#)) † Jb 14:14, Psalm 57:3, 141:1; to (ל) a servant (for service) 2 K 4:36, Jb 19:16, so (אֶל) 2 S 1:15; *call to* (ל) one Je 3:4 (+ orat. rect.), La 4:15 (*id.*), Pr 2:3 (לְבִינָה); subj. 'י: Mi 6:9, Je 35:17. b. *cry for help*, abs., (poet. and late) Zc 7:13, Is 58:9, 65:24, Jb 5:1, 9:16, Pr 21:13, Psalm 4:2, 20:10 + 10 t. Psalms (147:9 of young ravens); בְּאֶזְנֵי Ez 8:18. c. 'י: קָ: *call with name of* 'י: (i.e. use it in invocation): Gn 4:26, 12:8, 2 K 5:11, Je 10:25 = Psalm 79:6 + 16 t. (1 K 18:24 of specif. appeal to 'י: to display his power), + Is 65:1 (v. Pu.); with name of Baa1 † 1 K 18:24, 18:25, 18:26. d. late, c. acc. dei Is 43:22, Psalm 14:4 + 4 t. Psalms; abs. Psalm 116:2. 3. *proclaim*: a. c. acc. rei procl. Am 4:5, Gn 41:43, Dt 15:2, Je 31:6, Lv 25:10 +; קָ: *proclaim a fast* 1 K 21:9, 21:12, Je 36:9 +, 'י: מוֹעֲדֵי 'י: Lv 23:2, 23:4; קָ: sq. orat. rect. Ex 34:6, etc.; sq. ל pers. Je 34:8, 34:15, 34:17, 34:17, Is 61:1, עַל pers. (*against, concerning*) 1 K 13:4, 13:32, Je 49:29, La 1:15; *proclaim peace to* (ל pers.) Ju 21:13; cf. אֶל 'י: קָ: Dt 20:10; 'י: קָ: c. acc. cogn. מְקָרָא Is 1:13, הִקְרִיאָה Jon 3:2 (+ אֶל) b. 'י: קָ: Dt 32:3, Psalm 99:6; so (earlier) 'י: קָ: Ex 33:19, 34:5 (JE); cf. קָ: בְּשֵׁם יַעֲקֹב Is 44:5 (but read יִקְרָא, Lo Che and most). c. 'י: קָ: Psalm 49:12 *proclaim (with) name over* landed estates, claim possession (Hup Bae); *proclaim* one's own name Ru 4:11 = become famous; pt. pass. *proclaimed*, i.e. renowned Ez 23:23. d. abs. *make proclamation* (sts. + אָמַר, לְאָמַר) Ju 7:3, Je 2:2

(בְּאֹזְנֵי) Zc 1:14, 1:17, Jon 3:4, Is 40:3, 40:6 +, c. **עַל** *concerning* Ne 6:7, *against* 1 K 13:2, Jon 1:3. †

a. *read aloud*, oft. בְּאֹזְבֵי, less oft. לִפְנֵי, c. **ב** of roll, book Je 36:6, 36:8, 36:14, Ne 8:3, 8:8, 9:3, 2 Ch 34:18, + acc. of words Je 36:8, 36:10; obj. om. Ex 24:7 (E) Je 36:15; c. acc of roll, book v:15, v:21, 51:63, 2 K 22:10, 2 Ch 34:24, of letter (סֵפֶר), writing 2 K 5:7, Is 29:11, 29:12, Je 29:29, columns of manuscript Je 36:23; c. acc. of words Jos 8:34, 8:35, Je 36:6, 51:61, 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, cf. Dt 31:11. **b.** *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17:19, Ne 8:18, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2:2; c. acc. of letter (סֵפֶר) 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, book 2 K 22:8; abs. Is 34:16. **c.** *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22:16. **5. summon**: usu. **a.** c. **ל** pers.: Gn 12:18, 20:8, 20:9, Nu 22:5, 22:20, 22:37, Ju 8:1, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 3:8 + oft. (c. 100 t.), + **ל** reflex. 1 K 1:28, 1:32, + **אֵל** loc. Ex 19:20, + **אֵל** pers. 2 S 9:2, + inf. purpose Jos 24:9, Ju 12:1, 14:16, 1 S 28:15, + **מִן** loc. Ho 11:1, Ju 4:6; + **בְּשֵׁמֶךָ** Is 45:4 *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34:15, Ju 14:15 (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16:3 (+ **בְּזִבְחָה**, rd. prob. **לִזְ:** v. HPS), v:5 (+ **לִזְ:**), 1 K 19:26 + (c. 17 t.). **b.** c. **אֵל** pers. Ex 10:24, Jos 4:4, 10:24, 1 K 13:21 + (c. 20 t.); **אֵל** pers. + **ל** pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8:21, Je 42:8; = *call for* (demand to see), c. **אֵל** pers. 2 K 18:18; c. **ל** rei = demand, require Pr 18:6 cf. 27:16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c.** c. acc. pers. Gn 41:8, 41:14, Ex 2:7 (+ **ל** pers.), v:7, Am 5:16 (+ **אֵל** rei), Is 13:3 (**ל** rei), 1 S 3:16, 22:11 + (c. 33 t.), ins. **וַיִּקְרָא** in this sense also 2 S 15:12 LXXL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24:10, **מִמְּוֹרַח עֵיט** ק': Is 46:11; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5:6; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9:24 (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1:9 (also + **ל**, MT), v:10, 12:20 (+ **אֵל** loc.), Dt 33:19 (acc. loc.); **אֲנִי קָרוּא לָהּ** Est 5:12, pt. pass. elsewh. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9:13, 9:22, 2 S 15:11, 1 K 1:41, 1:49, Zp 1:7, Pr 9:18; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7:11; usu. obj. **י**: (poet. and late) Je 29:12, 2 S 22:4, 22:7 = Psalm 18:4, 18:7, Is 55:6, La 3:57, Jb 27:10, Psalm 50:15, 86:5 + 8 t. Psalms, acc. **י** **שָׁם**: La 3:55; acc. **חַבְמָה** Pr 1:28. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7:4 (+ **ל** rei), Is 22:12 (*id.*), 1 S 3:5, 3:6, Zc 7:13; **י**: (**God**) Is 52:2, 65:12, 66:4, Jb 13:22, 14:15, **קָרוּאֵי הָעֵדָה** Nu 1:17 **Qr** (Kt **קָרִיאֵי**), 26:9 Kt (Qr **קָרִיאֵי**!) **e.** *call and commission, appoint*, acc. pers., Is 48:15, 49:1, + **בְּשֵׁם** *by name, specifically*, Ex 31:2, 35:30, Is 43:1, 45:3. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51:2, 54:5, 55:5. **6. call=name**: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (**שֵׁם**) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3:20, 4:25, 4:26, 5:2, 5:3, 5:29; + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2:10, 2:22, Ho 1:4, 1:6, 1:9, Is 7:14, 8:3, 9:5 + 10 t. (Je 46:17 read **קָרְאוּ שֵׁם** LXX Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4:17, 11:9 + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1:17, 1:26, 2:5, 15:19, 18:29 + 21 t. **b.** c. acc. of appellation only, Ez 39:11. **c.** acc. pers. vel. loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2:18, Dt 3:14, Je 23:6, Is 58:5, Nu 32:41. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. Psalm 89:27. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + **ל** pers. (loc., vel rei): (l) pers. Ho 2:18, Gn 35:18, 1 S 4:21, Je 3:19, 30:17, 33:16 + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18:12, 2 S 2:16, 5:9, 6:8, Jos 22:34 (name lost, Syrver Heb. Codd. Ins. **עַד**; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 2:19, 2:19, Ex 33:7 + 30 t. + Jb 17:14 (**ל** + sentence incl. name). **f.** c. **בְּשֵׁם** + **ל** Is 40:26, cf. 65:11 (**שֵׁם אַחֵר**), Psalm 147:4 (**שְׁמוֹת**), Ru 4:17 (**לְאִמֵּר + שֵׁם**), Gn 2:20, 26:18, 26:18 (all c. **שֵׁם**). **g.** c. **ל** rei + **עַל־אֲשֵׁם** 2 S 18:16. **h.** *call by* **ב** names

the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32:38; *call* to (ב) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v:42. i. *call cities* (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21:9, 1 Ch 6:50 (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִקְרָא Je 4:20 +, 1 S. נִקְרָאתִי Est 4:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 2:23 +, וַיִּקְרָא Ez 20:29 +, etc.; *Pt.* נִקְרָא Is 43:7, Je 44:26; pl. נִקְרָאִים Is 48:1, Est 6:1;—1. reflex., 'מֵעִיר הַקֹּדֶשׁ נִקְרָא': Is 48:2 *from the holy city they call themselves*. 2. pass. *be called*: a. *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of יָשָׁם Je 44:26 (בְּפֶה instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4:14; = be announced Je 4:20. b. *be read aloud* cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. ב of book, + בְּאֹיִי Ne 13:1; subj. records Est 6:1 (לְפָנַי). c. *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**: Is 31:4 (עַל against); Est 3:12, 4:11, 4:11, 8:9; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2:14, d. *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**.): (l) appell. subj. + ל pers. Gn 2:23 *to her shall be called 'woman'*, 1 S 9:9, Is 32:5, 62:4, 62:12, Pr 16:21; + ל loc. 2 S 18:18, Is 1:26, 35:8, Je 19:6. (2) וַנִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְגו' Dt 25:10, so Gn 35:10, Dn 10:1, Ez 20:29 (of place); אֶת־שְׁמִי Ez 20:29. (3) וְנִקְרָא יְרוּשָׁה יְרוּשָׁה: וְגו' Zc 8:3, so land Dt. 3:18, temple Is 56:7. (4) esp. עַל נִקְרָא שֵׁם י' עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15:16, people Dt 28:10, Je 14:9, Am 9:12, Is 63:19, 2 Ch 7:14, ark 2 S 6:2 (del. 2nd שֵׁם LXX We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13:6 (adding עָלָיו Oettli Kau; > Kit:Hpt שֵׁם שְׁמוֹ), temple 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Je 7:10, 7:11, 7:14, 7:30, 32:34, 34:15, city Je 25:29, Dn 9:18, city + people v:19; so name of man 2 S 12:28, as given to his wife Is 4:1 (5) *be called שֵׁם*, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48:6, Is 54:5, 61:6; עֲלֵאשְׁבֵט 1 Ch 23:14, cf. Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63. (6) *be called שֵׁם* Is 43:7, 48:1. (7) בְּיִצְתֶק יְק' דְּזָרַע: Gn 21:12, i.e. in (through) 'יִצ': shall seed be reckoned to three; וַיִּקְרָא בָהֶם שְׁמִי 48:16 *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14:20 (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6:10, i.e. thing is known. † **Pu.** (Ez and Is:2) Pf. 3 ms. קָרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48:8, Ez 10:13 (קו'); וְקָרָא consec. Is 58:12, 61:3, 62:2 (שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ); וְלֹא קָרָא 65:1; (< קָרָא or קָרָא [qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**); *Pt.* מִקְרָאֵי יִשׁ': 48:12.4. a. *read aloud*, oft. בְּאֹיִי, less oft. לְפָנַי, c. ב of roll, book Je 36:6, 36:8, 36:14, Ne 8:3, 8:8, 9:3, 2 Ch 34:18, + acc. of words Je 36:8, 36:10; obj. om. Ex 24:7 (E) Je 36:15; c. acc. of roll, book v:15, v:21, 51:63, 2 K 22:10, 2 Ch 34:24, of letter (סִפְרָה), writing 2 K 5:7, Is 29:11, 29:12, Je 29:29, columns of manuscript Je 36:23; c. acc. of words Jos 8:34, 8:35, Je 36:6, 51:61, 2 K 23:2 = 2 Ch 34:30, cf. Dt 31:11. b. *read*, to oneself, in (ב) a roll, book, Dt 17:19, Ne 8:18, so of vision written on tablets Hb 2:2; c. acc. of letter (סִפְרָה) 2 K 19:14 = Is 37:14, book 2 K 22:8; abs. Is 34:16. c. *read*, for hear read, 2 K 22:16. 5. *summon*: usu. a. c. ל pers.: Gn 12:18, 20:8, 20:9, Nu 22:5, 22:20, 22:37, Ju 8:1, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 3:8, 3:8 + oft. (c. 100 t.), + ל reflex. 1 K 1:28, 1:32, + אֶל loc. Ex 19:20, + אֶל pers. 2 S 9:2, + inf. purpose Jos 24:9, Ju 12:1, 14:16, 1 S 28:15, + מִן loc. Ho 11:1, Ju 4:6; + בְּשֵׁמִי Is 45:4 *summon* by thy name; specif. *summon* = *invite* (esp. to feast) Ex 34:15, Ju 14:15 (+ inf. purpose) 1 S 16:3 (+ בְּזִבְחָה, rd.

prob. לָדָ: v. HPS), v:5 (+ לָדָ:), 1 K 19:26 + (c. 17 t.). **b. c.** לָ pers. Ex 10:24, Jos 4:4, 10:24, 1 K 13:21 + (c. 20 t.); לָ pers. + לָ pers. (diff. persons in same relation) Ex 8:21, Je 42:8; = *call for* (demand to see), c. לָ pers. 2 K 18:18; c. לָ rei = demand, require Pr 18:6 cf. 27:16 (prob. corrupt, v. Toy). **c. c.** acc. pers. Gn 41:8, 41:14, Ex 2:7 (+ לָ pers.), v:7, Am 5:16 (+ לָ rei), Is 13:3 (לָ rei), 1 S 3:16, 22:11 + (c. 33 t.), ins. וַיִּקְרָא in this sense also 2 S 15:12 LXXL We Dr and most; + inf. purpose Nu 24:10, מִמְּוֹרַח עֵיט ק' Is 46:11; in weakened sense (to bring response, or bring pers. near) Ct 5:6; specif. *invite*, 1 S 9:24 (but corrupt, v. esp. HPS), 1 K 1:9 (also + לָ, MT), v:10, 12:20 (+ לָ loc.), Dt 33:19 (acc. loc.); וַיִּקְרָא לָהּ קְרוּאָה Est 5:12, pt. pass. elsewhere. pl., *invited ones, guests* 1 S 9:13, 9:22, 2 S 15:11, 1 K 1:41, 1:49, Zp 1:7, Pr 9:18; *invite* or *summon* (acc. pers.) for help, succour, Ho 7:11; usu. obj. לָ: (poet. and late) Je 29:12, 2 S 22:4, 22:7 = Psalm 18:4, 18:7, Is 55:6, La 3:57, Jb 27:10, Psalm 50:15, 86:5 + 8 t. Psalms, acc. לָ שָׁם: La 3:55; acc. חַבְמוּהָ Pr 1:28. **d.** abs. *call, summon* Am 7:4 (+ לָ rei), Is 22:12 (*id.*), 1 S 3:5, 3:6, Zc 7:13; לָ: (God) Is 52:2, 65:12, 66:4, Jb 13:22, 14:15, וַיִּקְרָא הָעֵדָה Nu 1:17 Qr (Kt וַיִּקְרָא), 26:9 Kt (Qr וַיִּקְרָא!) **e.** *call and commission, appoint, acc.* pers., Is 48:15, 49:1, + בְּשֵׁם by name, specifically, Ex 31:2, 35:30, Is 43:1, 45:3. **f.** *call and endow* (with privilege) Is 51:2, 54:5, 55:5. **6.** *call=name*: **a.** (early and most common usage), *call* one's name (שֵׁם) so and so, 2 acc.: of pers. Gn 3:20, 4:25, 4:26, 5:2, 5:3, 5:29; + 34 t. Gn, Ex 2:10, 2:22, Ho 1:4, 1:6, 1:9, Is 7:14, 8:3, 9:5 + 10 t. (Je 46:17 read וַיִּקְרָאוּ שֵׁם LXX Gie al.); of places, etc., Gn 4:17, 11:9 + 17 t. Gn, Ju 1:17, 1:26, 2:5, 15:19, 18:29 + 21 t. **b. c.** acc. of appellation only, Ez 39:11. **c.** acc. pers. vel. loc. + acc. appell. Ho 2:18, Dt 3:14, Je 23:6, Is 58:5, Nu 32:41. **d.** acc. pers. + cl. Psalm 89:27. **e.** = *give name to*, acc. appell. + לָ pers. (loc., vel rei): (l) pers. Ho 2:18, Gn 35:18, 1 S 4:21, Je 3:19, 30:17, 33:16 + 9 t.; (2) loc., vel rei, Ju 18:12, 2 S 2:16, 5:9, 6:8, Jos 22:34 (name lost, Syrver Heb. Codd. Ins. וַיִּקְרָא; cf. Di Steuern), Gn 1:5, 1:5, 1:8, 2:19, 2:19, Ex 33:7 + 30 t. + Jb 17:14 (לָ + sentence incl. name). **f. c.** בְּשֵׁם + לָ Is 40:26, cf. 65:11 (שֵׁם אֲחֵר), Psalm 147:4 (שֵׁמוֹת), Ru 4:17 (שֵׁם + לָאֵמֶר), Gn 2:20, 26:18, 26:18 (all c. שֵׁם). **g. c.** לָ rei + עֲלֵאשָׁם 2 S 18:16. **h.** *call by* ב names the names (acc.) of cities Nu 32:38; *call to* (ב) city, + appell., + בְּשֵׁמוֹ v:42. **i.** *call cities* (acc.) בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specify them, Jos 21:9, 1 Ch 6:50 (בְּשֵׁמוֹת). † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Je 4:20 +, 1 S. וַיִּקְרָאָתִי Est 4:11, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא Gn 2:23 +, וַיִּקְרָא Ez 20:29 +, etc.; *Pt.* וַיִּקְרָא Is 43:7, Je 44:26; pl. וַיִּקְרָאוּ Is 48:1, Est 6:1;—**1.** reflex., הִקְדָּשׁ נִקְרָא מֵעִיר: Is 48:2 *from the holy city they call themselves*. **2.** pass. *be called*: **a.** *be proclaimed* (cf. **Qal 3**), of לָ שָׁם: Je 44:26 (בְּפִהָ instr.); of man's name = be famous Ru 4:14; = be announced Je 4:20. **b.** *be read aloud* cf. **Qal 4**): impers. c. בֹּ of book, + בְּאוּנֵי Ne 13:1; subj. records Est 6:1 (לְפָנַי). **c.** *be summoned* (cf. **Qal 5**: Is 31:4 (עָלַי against); Est 3:12, 4:11, 4:11, 8:9; + בְּשֵׁם, i.e. specifically, 2:14, **d.** *be named* (cf. **Qal 6**): (l) appell. subj. + לָ pers. Gn 2:23 *to her shall be called 'woman'*, 1 S 9:9, Is 32:5, 62:4, 62:12, Pr 16:21; + לָ loc. 2 S 18:18, Is 1:26, 35:8, Je 19:6. (2) וַיִּקְרָא שְׁמוֹ וְנָה: Dt 25:10, so Gn 35:10, Dn 10:1, Ez 20:29 (of

place); אֶת־שֵׁמֶךָ Ez 20:29. (3) יְרוּשָׁה יְרוּשָׁה: וְגו' Zc 8:3, so land Dt. 3:18, temple Is 56:7. (4) esp. עַל נְקָרָא שֵׁם י' עַל, denoting ownership, of pers. Je 15:16, people Dt 28:10, Je 14:9, Am 9:12, Is 63:19, 2 Ch 7:14, ark 2 S 6:2 (del. 2nd שֵׁם LXX We Dr al.), = 1 Ch 13:6 (adding עֲלֵיו Oettli Kau; > Kit:Hpt נְשָׁם שֵׁמוּ), temple 1 K 8:43 = 2 Ch 6:33, Je 7:10, 7:11, 7:14, 7:30, 32:34, 34:15, city Je 25:29, Dn 9:18, city + people v:19; so name of man 2 S 12:28, as given to his wife Is 4:1 (5) be called עַל שֵׁם, i.e. reckoned to, Gn 48:6, Is 54:5, 61:6; עַל־שֵׁבֶט 1 Ch 23:14, cf. Ezr 2:61 = Ne 7:63. (6) *be called* שֵׁם Is 43:7, 48:1. (7) יִצְרָח יִצְרָח יִצְרָח: Gn 21:12, i.e. in (through) יִצְרָח: shall seed be reckoned to three; 48:16 וְיִקְרָא בָהֶם שְׁמִי *through them shall my name be called*, i.e. perpetuated. (8) *be named* = mentioned, of pers. Is 14:20 (9) subj. שֵׁם Ec 6:10, i.e. thing is known. † **Pu.** (Ez and Is:2) *Pf.* 3 ms. וְקָרָא *be called*, subj. appell. + ל pers. vel rei = *be named*, Is 48:8, Ez 10:13 ('קו'); וְקָרָא consec. Is 58:12, 61:3, 62:2 (שֵׁם חֲדָשׁ); וְקָרָא לֹא בְשֵׁם יְהוָה 65:1; (< וְקָרָא or וְקָרָא [qal 2 c], Vrss Lo Ew Che Di al.); *be called and privileged* (cf. **Qal 5 f**); *Pt.* וְקָרָא יְהוָה: 48:12.

8691 קָרָא [8692] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7124)

† I. **n.m.**: Je 17:11. usu. partridge (fr. *calling*; v. Gray in FFP:123 Post:Hastings DB s.v. Tristr:Moab 129, 144 f.; otherwise Bo:Hieroz. Pt. 2, 81 ff.; ed. Roseum. vol. ii. 632 ff.);—1 S 26:20, Je 17:11, cf. עֵינֵי הַקָּרוֹ: Ju 15:19.

8692 קוֹרָא [8693] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 6981)

† II. **n.pr.m.** *Κωρηβ, Κωρηγ*, etc.; Levites: 1.1 Ch 9:19, 26:1; (קָרָא); 2. 2 Ch 31:4.

8693 קָרִיא [8694] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7148)

† [קָרִיא] **adj.** called, summoned;—pl. cstr. as subst.; קָרִיאֵי מוֹעֵד Nu 16:2 *the summoned ones of assembly*, term, techn. for representatives, councilors; so קָרִיאֵי הָעֵדָה 1:16 Kt (**Qr** קָרוֹאֵי), 26:9 **Qr** (Kt קָרוֹאֵי ! cf. √ **Qal 5 d**).

8694 קָרִיאָה [8695] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7150)

† **n.f.** proclamation;—Jon 3:2.

8695 מְקָרָא [8696] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 4744)

n.m.: Ex 12:16 convocation; convoking, reading;—**מ'**: abs. Is 1:13, Ne 8:8; cstr Ex 12:16 +; pl. cstr. מְקָרָאֵי Lv 23:2 +; sf. מְקָרָאָה (Ges:§ 91 k) Is 4:5;—**1.** *convocation, sacred assembly* Is 1:13 (after קָרָא), 4:5; usu. explicitly **מ' קָדֵשׁ**, term. techn. in P for religious gathering on Sabbath and certain sacred days, Ex 12:16, 12:16 + 14 t. Lv 23, Nu 28, 29, + (pl.) Lv 23:2, 23:4, 23:37. **2.** (n. verbi, as Aram. Inf., Ges:§ 45 e, cf. 115 d) *convoking, הָעֵדָה מ': Nu 10:2 **3.** *reading* Ne 8:8.*

8696 קָרָא [8697] (Hebrew) (page 896) (Strong 7122)

II. [קָרָא]:137 **vb.** encounter, befall (|| form of קָרָה, q.v.; SI:4 לקרת *to meet, opposite*; Ar. *qara'a put part to part*; Min. קרא *set opposite*, Hom:Chrest. 127);—**Qal**:131 *Pf.*:5 3 ms. sf. קָרָאִי Je 13:22, Jb 4:2; 3 fs. קָרָאת Dt. 31:29; Je 44:23, etc.; *Impf.*:4 3 ms. יִקְרָא Gn 49:1, sf. יִקְרָאִינוּ Gn 42:4; 3 pl. וַתִּקְרָאֵנָה Lv 10:19; Ex 1:10 rd. 3 fs. sf. וַתִּקְרָאֵנָה (Sam Vrss Di Ges:§ 47 k So:Kau Baen); *inf.* cstr.:121 לקראת (Ges:§ 19 k Ol:§ 137), Gn 15:10 +, etc.; *Pt.* fpl. sf. קָרָאתֶיךָ Is 51:19;—1. *meet, encounter*, only *inf.* cstr. לִקְרֹאת oft.= prep. *toward, against* (Kö:ii. I, 317), almost always c. acc. pers., after vb. of motion, Is 7:3, Gn 19:1, 24:17, Ju 4:18, 4:22, 1 K 2:8 +; in war, battle, Ju 7:24, 20:25, 20:31, 1 S 4:1, 1 K 20:27 +, after עָרַךְ 2 S 10:9, 10:10, 10:7 +, Psalm 35:3 v. I. סַגְר 2 b; הִגִּיחַ Jos 11:20 *to harden their heart to encounter the war with Isr.*; after הִגִּיחַ (without vb. of motion), † 1 S 10:10, 2 S 15:32, 16:1, 1 K 18:7, Pr 7:10; in constr. praegn. וַיִּשְׂמַח לִקְ: Ju 19:3 *he rejoiced to meet him*, + 1 S 6:13 (LXX We Dr al.); חָרַד לִקְ: 2 K 10:15, נָצַב Ex 5:20, 7:15 Nu 22:34, etc.; redund. יִקְרָה י': לִקְ: Nu 23:3; implic. of *helping*, Is 21:14, Psalm 59:6 (fig.); לִקְ נִגְשִׁים: Nu 24:1 *he did not go to encounter (in expectation of) signs of divination*; in metaph. Is 14:9, אֶלְהֵיךְ לִקְ: Am 4:12 2. fig. *befall* c. acc. pers., bad sense Gn 42:4, 42:38, Dt 31:29, Je 13:22, 44:23, Is 51:19, Jb 4:14, Lv 10:19; of war Ex 1:10 (v. supr.) in gen., Gn 49:1. **Niph.** *meet unexpectedly*; *Pf.* 3 ms. נִקְרָא, c. עָל pers. Ex 5:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְרָא, c. לִפְנֵי pers. 2 S 18:9; *Pf.* 20:1 c. שָׁם, *chanced to be there*; *Impf.* of bird's nest Dt. 22:6 (לִפְנֵי); *Inf. abs.* נִקְרָא v. קָרָה. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 2 ms. וַחֲקֹרָא Je 32:23 *thou didst cause all this evil to befall them* (acc. pers. et rei).

8697 קָרָאת [8698] (Hebrew) (page 897) (Strong 7122,7125)

[קָרָאת], לקראת *to meet*, v. II. קדא p. 896.

8698 קָרַב [8699] (Hebrew) (page 897) (Strong 7126)

I. [קָרַב], קָרַב:279 **vb.** come near, approach (NH *approach, be offered*; As. *karâbu, approach*; Ar. *qariba, qaruba be near, approach*; so Eth *krba*: Sab. קרב *approach* a woman (sexually, v. 1 a infr.), DHM:Hofmus. No.6.1.2., but also gen. דָּ רַחֵק וְקָרַב *he who is far and he who is near* CIS iv, no. 95, 7, 8 cf. SabDenkm:No. 12, 9, 10; Aram. קָרַב, *qreb, approach*; also, = *oblation*, Sab. קרבן DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 672 Ar. *qurba'nun*, O Aram. קרבו, Targum קוּרְבָּנָא, Syr. *quwrbono*?, cf. As. *kurbannu* (כ), DI:HWS 351);—**Qal**:93 *Pf.* 3 ms. קָ: Gn 20:4 +; 3 fs. קָרַבָה Zp 3:2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְרַב Gn 37:18 + etc.; *Imv.* ms קָרַב 2 S 20:16 +, קָרַבָה Psalm 69:19; mpl. קָרַבו Ex 16:9; *inf. abs.* קָרוֹב Ec 4:17 De Siegf Ol:§ 249 c Sta:§ 642 c Kö:i. 175; *cstr.* קָרַב Psalm 27:2, 32:9, לִקְרַבָה Ex 36:2, etc.;—*approach*:

1. a. c. אָל pers. (27 t.) Gn 37:18, Nu 18:4, Mal 3:5 (+ לְמִשְׁפָּט), Jon 1:6 +; in kindness 1 K 2:7, of י': to help Psalm 69:19; for war, battle, Ex 14:20, Ju 20:24; unto [God](#) † 1 S 14:36 (+ הַלּוֹם), Zp 3:2, י': † Ez 44:15, Is 48:16; *approach* sexually, of man, † Gn 20:4, Is 8:3, Dt 22:14, Lv 18:6, 18:14, 18:19 (H) Ez 18:6; of woman † Lv. 20:16 (אָל of beast); ק' אֵלֶיךָ: Is 65:5 = *keep to thyself* (|| אֶל-תִּגְשֶׁבִי); c. אֵל pers., in hostility, Psalm 27:2 (+ inf. purpose), so prob. מִקְרָב-לִי Psalm 55:19 *that none may approach me* (ק': inf. cstr., so Che Bae Dr, > n. = *battle*). b. אָל loc. Ex 32:19, Dt 2:37, 20:10, Jos Pr 5:8; אָל rei Jos 3:3, Ez 42:14, 44:16, Lv 22:3 (H), Ex 36:2 + 5 t. P; אֶל-עַל-הַמִּזְבֵּחַ 2 K 16:12 אֶל-הַמִּלְחָמָה Dt 20:2. † c. לְפָנַי pers. (י'): Ex 16:9, Lv 16:1, Psalm 119:169 (of cry); before men Nu 9:6, Jos 17:4. † d. מוֹל gent. Dt 2:19. † e. ב loc. Ju 19:13, Psalm 91:10 (of evil). † f. ל loc Jb Jb 33:22; adv. loc. הֵלֵם Ex 3:5, הִנְנֶה Is 57:3 (cf. g, 2 S 20:16). † g. *draw near* for a purpose, c. Inf. 1 S 17:48, 2 S 15:5, Dt 25:11, Ex 12:48, Lv 21:17, Nu 17:5, Is 34:1, Ec 4:17, + (Inf. om.) Lv 21:18; c. subord. 2 S 20:16 (+ עַד-הִנְנֶה); c. לְמִשְׁפָּט Is 41:1 (cf. a. Mal 3:5); + Imv. Dt 5:24, Jos 10:24, Lv 10:4, + Impf. Jos 10:24, Lv. 10:5 h. abs. (15 t.) Jos 7:14, 7:14, 7:14 (technically of approach to sanctuary, for trial by lot), Is 5:19 (of י':s counsel), 41:5 +, La 3:57 (of י':, to help); וַחֲקֵי הַמִּלְחָמָה 1 K 20:29 i.e. the battle was joined; of calamities Ez 9:1, קִצְנוֹ ק': La 4:18. † 2. of time, *draw near*, Gn 27:41, Dt 15:9, Ez 12:23; spec. לְמוֹת יָמַי פ' ק': Gn 47:27, Dt 31:14, 1 K 2:1 † **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַנִּקְרַב אֵלֶּי Ex 22:7 *he shall be brought unto [God](#)* (at the sanctuary), also (abs., reflex.) 2mpl. consec. וַנִּקְרַבְתֶּם Jos 7:14 (cf. **Qal** 1 h). † **Pi.** Pf. 1 S קִרְבָּתִי Is 46:13; 3 mpl. קָרְבוּ Ho 7:6 (v. infr.), Ez 36:8; *impf.* 2 ms. וַתִּקְרַב Psalm 65:5; 1 s. sf. אֶקְרַבְנִי Jb 31:37; *Imv.* ms. קָרַב Ez 37:17; mpl. קָרְבוּ Is 41:21;—*cause to approach, bring near*: 1. in space, acc. rei + אָל Ez 37:17; = *receive*, acc. pers. Jb 31:37 (Thes Du; most *approach majestically, march up to*), acc. om. Psalm 65:5; ק' רִיבְכֶם Is 41:21 *bring on your suit!* 2. in time, ק': צְדָקָתִי Is 46:13 (of י':), ק' לְבוֹא Ez 36:8 *they have brought near to come, brought their coming near*, it is at hand (cf. **Hiph.** Gn 12:11).—Ho 7:6 rd. קָרְבוּ קָרְבוּ בְעַר for קָרְבוּ Ho 7:6 rd. RS:Proph. iv, N.19), cf. LXX Now. **Hiph.**:177 Pf. 3 ms. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Gn 12:11 +, רַב- Nu 7:19; 2 ms. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 29:3 +, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ex 44:27 +, רַב- 46:4; וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ju 3:17 +; pl. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Nu 31:50. etc.; *Imv.* ms. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Nu 3:6 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Lv 6:7; cstr. וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Ju 3:18 +, etc.; *Pt.* וַתִּקְרַבְתֶּם Lv 3:1 +, etc.;—

1. a. *bring near, bring, present*, c. acc. rei, Ju 5:25 (+ בְּסִפְּלָא), cf. Ex 29:3 (+ בְּסִפְּלָא); tribute Psalm 72:10; מִנְחָה Ju 3:17 (+ ל pers.), v:18; cf. (ל pers.) Mal 1:8; שָׂדֵה בְּשָׂדֵה יָקָר: Is 5:8 i.e. *join, incorporate*; pregn. c. מִן loc. 2 K 16:14 (v. RS:Sem. i. 466 ff., 2nd ed. 486 ff.); acc. of case, affair, † Dt 1:17 (+ אָל pers.), Nu 27:5 (+ לְפָנַי י'); c. acc. pers.: + אָל pers.), Nu 15:33, 25:6, Jos 8:23, + אָל reflex. Ex 28:1, + אָתָּה (perp.) reflex. Nu 18:2; abs. of pers., *make an approach* Ex 14:10. b. of time,

בוא Gn 12:11; תִּקְרִיב לְלֹדֶת Is 26:17; וַתִּקְרִיבֵי Ez 22:4. **2.** as term. techn. (c.158 t.) chiefly in Ez HP, *bring near*, of presenting, dedicating, or offering to 'י: † **a.** c. acc. pers., (l) Araron and his sons, and Levites, sts. c. לְפָנַי אֵל, pers. or loc., Ex 29:4, 29:8, 40:12, 40:14, Lv. 3:6, 7:35, 8:6, 8:13, 8:24, Nu 8:9, 8:10, 16:5, 16:5, 16:9, 16:10, cf. (of princ, subj., 'י:) Je 30:21; (2) for selection by Jos 7:16, 7:17, 7:17, 7:18, 1 S 10:20, 10:21; (3) for ordeal of הַמָּרִים Nu 5:16, **b.** usually (c. 142 t.) c. acc. off offering, with or without further complement (אֵל לְפָנַי loc. 'לִי: 'לִי: rarely אֵל, ל of priest, etc.): (1) animal-offering Lv 3:7, 3:12, 8:18, 8:22 (all + סָמָךְ of offerer), Ex 29:10, Lv 1:15, 4:3, 4:14 +, etc. (2) אֵלָה Lv 7:16; עֹלָה Nu 29:13, 29:36; אֵשָׁה Lv 3:3, 3:14, 23:8 ; 23:25 + ; † (3) blood Lv 1:5 (+ זָרֶקַע), 7:33, 9:9; (4) מִנְחָה Lv 2:8, 6:7, 7:12, 23:16, Nu 5:25, 6:16, 15:9; לְחֶם אֱלֹהֵיוּ Lv 21:6, 21:8, 21:17, 21:21 , etc.;(5) incense Nu 16:35 censer v:17, 17:3, 17:4; אֵשׁ זָרָה Lv 10:1, Nu 3:4, 26:61; (6) esp. c. acc. cogn. קָרְבָּן Lv 1:2, 1:2, 1:14, 2:1, 2:4, 22:18 , Nu 7:10, 7:11, 31:50 + (c.33 t.); (7) acc. om, 2 Ch 35:12. **c.** *make an offering* Nu 7:2, 7:18.

8699 קָרַב [8700] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7131)

† קָרַב **adj.vb** approaching;—ק': 1 S 17:41 +; pl. קָרְבִים Ez 40:46, 45:4 ;—*approaching*: **1.** as pred., הִלַּח וְקָרַב אֶל-דָּוִד 1 S 17:14; אֶת־הַסָּבִיבִים לְמִלְחָמָה, הִלַּח וְקָרַב אֶל-דָּוִד Dt 20:8; abs הִלַּח וְקָרַב: 2 S 18:25; c, art. as subst., 1 K 5:7 (+ אֶל־וְשִׁלַּח), Nu 17:28, 17:28 (+ אֶל-יָּ מִשְׁכַּן יְיָ). **2.** c. art. *approaching* 'י: temple or tabern., for service, c. לְשֵׁרֶת Ex 40:46 (+ אֶל-יָּ), 45:4; abs. הִקָּה הַזֶּה: Nu 1:51, 3:10, 3:38, 18:7.

8700 קָרַב [8701] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7128)

† קָרַב **n.[m.]** battle, war (*hostile approach*; Aramaism = *grab* קָרַב, cf. Lag:Bn175);—abs 'ק': Zc 14:3 +; pl. קָרְבוֹת Psalm 68:31 ;—|| מִלְחָמָה Jb 38:23, Psalm 144:1; 'ק': יוֹם קָרַב Zc 14:3, Psalm 78:9; בְּלִיקָה Ec 9:18; *his heart was war* Psalm 55:22 (v:19 v. √ **Qal 1 a**); pl. Psalm 68:31 people that delight in battles;—2 S 17:11 read בְּקָרְבָּם LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th Dr and most.

8701 קָרְבָה [8702] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7132)

† קָרְבָה [קָרְבָה] Lag:Bn 82 Kö 1.174] **n.f.** approach—cstr. In phr אֶת־קָרְבָת אֱלֹהִים *approach to God* (Che:intr. Is. 325) Is 58:2, Psalm 73:28.

8702 קָרַב [8703] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7138)

† קָרַב **adj.** near;—abs. קָרַב Ex 12:4 +, זָבֹב-2 S 19:48 +; pl. קָרְבִים 1 K 8:59, קָרְבִים Is 33:13 + ; fpl. קָרְבוֹת Ez 22:5, etc.;—*near* (oft. opp. רְחוֹק) : **1.** of city Gn 19:20 (+ שָׁמָּה), Je 48:24, 'הַקָּרְבִים: Dt. 21:3 *the nearest* (+ אֵל), cf. (of elders) v6; of land 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36; road Ex 13:17; = contiguous, בְּכָרְם 1 K 21:2 (+ אֵצֶל בֵּיתִי). **2.** of pers.: **a.** + אֵל pers. Gn 45:10, Dt 13:8, 22:2, Jos 9:16, 1 Ch 12:41 (van d. H. v40); 'הַקָּרְבִים: Ex 12:4 *the nearest to*; c. sf. קָרְבוֹ Ex 32:27, i.e. *his*

neighbour. **b.** abs. (opp. or + רחוק, oft, = *near and far*, i.e. all without distinction), Ez 6:12, Is 57:19, Pr 27:10; pl. Is 33:13, Je 25:26, Dn 9:7, Est 9:20, Ex 22:5; 'ק: of distress, personif., Psalm 22:12 .;—Ez 23:5, 23:12 Co Berthol read קרואים *famous*; Toy רבים (cf. Je 39:13); Hpt in Toy Krae conj. קרודים (As. *kurādu*, *warrior*). **c.** of near relationship, + אל pers.2 S 19:43, Lv 21:2, 21:3, 25:25 (all H), Nu 27:11 (P); ל pers Ne 13:4, Ru 2:20; + מן comp. 3:12; of intimacy, קרנו Psalm 15:3 (|| רעהו ||), קרובי, קרובי (|| רעהו ||) Psalm 38:12 (|| אהני ורעי ||); *near*, in office, Est 1:14. **d.** *near to* עם קרבו 'י: Psalm 148:14 (Rie Bae קרבו *the people of those near him*). **e.** *near to* 'י: in ceremon function, c. אל Ez 43:19, c. ל 42:13, sf. Lv 10:3. **f.** of God ('י:), + אל pers. Dt 4:7, 30:14; ל pers Psalm 34:19, 145:18; abs Je 12:2, Is 50:8, 55:6, Psalm 119:151; אלהי מקרב Je 23:23 a God *from near by* (opp. מרחוק א'); 'ק: of 'י צרק 'י: Is 51:5, 'ישע: Psalm 85:10 (+ ל pers);—'ק: Psalm 75:2, read קראי בש' Dy Che Gr Dr, cf. Bae LXX SyeVer Du. **g.** of word, + אל pers. Dt 30:14; prayer, + אל-י: 1 K 8:59. **3.** of time : 'ק: Dt 32:35; esp. of 'י יום: Zp 1:7, 1:14, 1:14, Ez 30:3 (perh.del. as LXX Co Krae), v:3, Is 13:6, Ob 15, Jo 1:15, 2:1, 4:14, cf. Ez 7:7; + inf. ק' איר-מואב (perh.del. as LXX Co Krae), v:3, Is 13:6, Ob 15, Jo 1:15, 2:1, 4:14, cf. Ez 7:7; + inf. ק' איר-מואב *imminent ruin*; Dt 32:17 *recently*, so Ez 11:3 LXX SyrVer Co Siegf Berthol (for Mt † בקרוב) Ez 7:8 *soon*; Jb 20:5 *of the briefest*;—אור אור *darkness*; Jb 17:12 is dub.; Thes (my) *lighy is near to* (Prope abest a, as Ar. *qariba min*, but not proven in Heb.) *darkness*; Di *light (they say) is near (breaking away) from darkness*, will soon leave it behind; But פן יחשך אור *the light of their intimate friend shall not (?) grow dark*.

8703 קָרְבָּן [8704] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7133)

קָרְבָּן:80 **n.m.** Lv:6:13 offering, oblation (As. *kurbannu*, *id.*, appar. alw. with כבד:HWB 351);—abs. 'ק: Lv 1:2 +; cstr. קָרְבָּן 2:1 +; Sf. קָרְבָּנֵי Nu 28:2 pl. sf. קָרְבָּנֵיהֶם Lv 7:38;—*offering, oblation*, gen. term for all kinds of offering (only Ez Lv Nu [HP]): animal Lv 1:2, 1:3, 1:10 + , vegetable 2:1, 2:1, 2:5 +, articles of gold Nu 31:50, silver 7:13 +, etc., as acc. cogn. after הַקָּרִיב Lv 1:2, 1:2, 3:14, Nu 6:14 + (v.√ **Hiph. 2 b** (5)); cstr. מִנְחָה 'ק: Lv 2:1, 2:4, 2:13 רֵאשִׁית 'ק: v:12 אֲשֶׁה 'ק: 22:27; 'י: 'ק: Nu 9:7, 9:13 (cf.31:50).

8704 קָרְבָּן [8705] (Hebrew) (page 898) (Strong 7133)

† קָרְבָּן [קָרְבָּן] **n.[m.]** offering ;—cstr קָרְבַּן הָעֵצִים *wood-offering* for second temple Ne 10:35, 13:31.

8705 קָרַב [8706] (Hebrew) (page 899)

II. קָרַב (√ of foll.; cf. As. *kirbu*, *midst*; NH קָרַב] pl. *entrails* (rare); MI:23, 24 בקרב *in the midst of the city*; perh. also Ar. *qalbun* heart).

8706 קָרַב [8707] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7130)

קָרְבַּי:227 n.[m.] inward part, midst ;—'ק: abs. Ex 29:13 + (only 3); cstr. Gn 45:6 +; sf. **קָרְבַּי** Jos 9:7 +, 3 fpl. **קָרְבָּנָה** Gn 41:21, **בְּנָה**-v:21 (Ges §91 i. Kö ii.1488 N.I), etc.; pl. only (sf.) **קָרְבַּי** Psalm 103:1;—usu.c. perp. ('בָּק: 143 t. 'מָק: 43 t.);—1. † a. *inward part* of human body, physical sense, 'בָּק: *within* one's body Gn 25:22 (J), cf. 18:12 (J), 1 S 25:37, Je 23:9, Jb 20:14 (|| **בְּמַעְיו**), cf. Is 19:1 (of nation personif.) *into* his body Psalm 109:18 (sim.); as seat of life **עַל-קָרְבּוֹ תָשֵׁב נַפְשׁ-הַיֶּלֶד** 1 K 17:21, 17:22, cf. (of idol) Hb 2:19 (v.also 2.). † b. = belly, of kine 'אֶל-קָ: Gn 41:21, 41:21 c. of city ('בָּק: *within it*, 'מָק: etc.) Gn 18:24, Ju 18:7, Am 3:9 + 18t. cf. Is 25:11 **בְּקָ חוּצוֹת** Is 5:25. d of house Psalm 101:2, 101:7; temple 48:10; **בְּקָ מוֹעַ דָּךְ** 74:4. e. of land (earth) Gn 45:6, 48:16, Am 2:3, Is 5:8, 24:13 (|| **בְּתוֹחַ הָעַמִּים**), + 10 t. ('מָק: 'בָּק:). f. of a number of pers., 'בָּק: *in the midst, among*, 'מָק: *from among*: esp. (1) people (96 t.; 80 t. as sg. Coll., 15 t. pl. Am 7:8, Gn 24:3, Ex 23:25, Dt 31:17, Je 46:21, 1 S 4:3, Jos 7:12, Ju 10:16 +, 'בָּק: Dt 17:10 +, 'בָּק: **בֵּית יִשׁ'** Am 7:10 **הַכְּנַעֲנִי** 'בָּק: † Ju 1:32, 1:33, 3:5, 'מָק: Dt 4:34 etc (2) **הַמְּחַנֶּה** ('מָק:) 'בָּק: Jos 1:11, Nu 14:44 6 t. † (3) 'בָּק: Dt 18:2, 1 S 16:13, and ('מָק:) Dt 17:15, 18:18. † (4) **עַמִּיָּה** 'מָק: Ex 31:14 (|| **עַם**) (5) 'בָּק' (עַם) Ex 31:14 (|| **עַם**) (5) 'בָּק' Psalm 110:2 cf. (of wicked) 55:16 **חֲכָמִים** 'בָּק: Pr 15:31. (6) **אֱלֹהִים יִשְׁפֹּט** 'בָּק: Psalm 82:1 (7) **הַמְּלַחֲמָה** 'בָּק: 1 K 20:39 *into the midst of the battle*, the thick of the fight; **צָרָה** 'בָּק: Psalm 138:7. † (8) of nations, **הַגּוֹיִם** 'בָּק: Dt 29:15, **הָעַמִּים** La 3:45, cf. Jos 24:17, Mi 5:6, 5:7. g. 'מָק **חֹקֵד** Psalm 74:11 (**חִיקָךְ** Qr) thy hand fr. *Within thy bosom*, (anthrop. of 'י:; v.l **כֹּלָה** Pi 2 c). † h. of a period of time, **שָׁנִים** 'בָּק: Hb 3:2, 3:2 † 2. of inward part of man; a. as seat of thought and emotion : 'בָּק: 1 K 3:28, Je 4:14, 9:7, Pr 26:24, Psalm 62:5, 94:19; || **עַל-לֵב** Je 31:33; seat of **לֵב** Psalm 39:4, 55:5, 109:22, La 1:20; of **רוּחַ** Ez 11:19, 36:26, 36:27, Zc 12:1, Is 26:6, Psalm 51:12, cf. Is 19:3, 19:14; **לֵבִי** 'בָּק: Psalm 36:2 (rd. **לְבוֹ** Vrss Hup Now Che Bae al.) b. as faculty of thought and emotion, subj. (no perp.) Is 16:11 (|| **מִעֵי**) Psalm 64:7 (|| **לֵב**) 5:10; **כָּל-קָרְבַּי** 103:1 (only here pl.; || **נַפְשִׁי**);—49:12 rd. **קָבְרָם** LXX SyrVer Targum, or **קָבְרָם**, Ew Gr Ol Bi Che Bae al. (for **קָרְבָּם**) † 3. term. techn. In P of *entrails* of sacrificial animals (Di Lv 1:9, 1:13, 3:3, 3:3, 3:9, 3:9, 3:14, 3:14, 4:8, 4:8, 4:11, 7:3, 8:16, 8:21, 8:25, 9:14.

8707 קָרְדָּם [8708] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7134)

† **קָרְדָּם** n.[m.] axe (√ unknown; cf. NH **קָרְדָּם** *double hoe*, one side of which could split wood, Vogelst Land writhsch.37; Ar. *qadduwmun, qaduw m adze* is loan-wd. acc. to Frä:84);—sf. **קָרְדָּמוֹ** 1 S 13:20 + Ju 9:48 (so prob. rd.for **הַקָּרְדָּמוֹת**, A LXXL τ. ἀξίτημα, GFM Bu Now); pl. **קָרְדָּמִים** 1 S 13:21, **קָרְדָּמוֹת** Je 46:22, Psalm 74:5

8708 קָרְהָ [8709] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7135)

קָרָה *cold*, v. קָרַר p.903

8709 קָרָה [8710] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7136)

†[קָרָה] **vb.** encounter, meet, befall (||) || קָרָה NH קָרָה *meet* (rare), קָרִי *misfortune* specif.

(nocturnal) *pollution*, and so Aram. קָרִיּוּתָא, *qeryo*; Ar. *qara'* (*w*) is *go seek earnestly*, *qaray* receive hospitably as guest; Eth. II. 3, *'akaya* present, offer as sacrifice);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms sf. קָרָה Dt 25:18, (ו)קָרָהוּ Gn 44:29 +; *Impf*, 3 ms יָקְרָה Ec 9:11 + Dn 10:14 Kt (**Qr** יָקְרָה), וַיִּקְרַר Ru 2:3, sf. יָקְרָה Nu 11:23, יָקְרָה 1 S 28:10 (d.f.dirim); *Pt* fpl. קָרַת Gn 42:29;—**1.** *encounter, meet*, acc. pers. Dt. 25:18, cf. (acc.rei) וַיִּקְרַר מִקְרָהּ חִלְקֵת וּגְוֹ Ru 2:3 *her chance lighted upon field*, etc. **2.** *befall*, acc. pers., subj. evil Gn 44:29 (J), 1 S 28:10, יָ: 's word Nu 11:23 (JE), indef. Gn 42:29 (J) Is 41:22 (abs.) Est 4:7, 6:13, Dn 10:14 (ל pers.); יָ: ' *עַתָּה וּפְגַע יָקְרָה* Ec 9:11; Subj. יָקְרָה 2:14, cf. v:15. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms נִקְרָה Ex 3:18; 1 s. נִקְרִיתִי 2 S 1:6; *Impf.* 3 ms יִקְרָה Nu 23:3, וַיִּקְרַר v:4, v:16; 1 S אִקְרָה v:15;—**1.** *encounter, meet* without pre-arrangement, usu. of יָ: (**God**): c. עַל pers. Ex 3:18 (J), אֵל Pers. Nu 23:4, 23:16 לְקָרְתִּי יָ: ' *יָקְרָה*: v:3 (all JE); obj. יָ: (om) v:15. **2.** *chance to be present*, ב loc., 2 S 1:6 (+*Inf.abs* נִקְרָה). **Hiph.** **1.** of יָ: *cause* (the right thing good fortune) *to occur*, c. לְפָנַי Pf. 3 ms. הִקְרָה Gn 27:20 *Imv. ms.* הִקְרָה 24:12 (both J). **2.** of Isrl, Pf. 2 mpl. וְהִקְרִיתֶם לָכֶם עָרִים Nu 35:11 *ye shall (caus cities to occur rightly for yourselves, i.e.) select cities as suitable.*

8710 קָרָה [8711] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7137)

†[קָרָה] **n.[m.]** chance, accident;—cstr לִילָה מִקְרָה Dt 23:11 *by reason of the chance of the night* (i.e. nocturnal pollution, cf. Lv 15:16).

8711 קָרִי [8712] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 7147)

†[קָרִי] **n.[m.]** opposition, contrariness;—only קָרִי (בְּ) in Lv 26, as adv. modifier of הַלֵּךְ (in fig. sense), + עִם pers., of Isr.'s relation to יָ: :: קָרִי Lv 26:21 *if ye walk with me contrariwise*, so v:23, בְּקָרִי v:27, v:40; יָ: subj וְהִלַּכְתִּי עִמָּכֶם v:24, so v:41 and (בְּחַמַּת קָ) *in wrath of opposition*) v:28.

8712 מִקְרָה [8713] (Hebrew) (page 899) (Strong 4745)

† מִקְרָה **n.m.:** 1 S 6:9 accident, chance, for tune;—abs. 'מ: 1 S 6:9 +; cstr מִקְרָה Ec 2:15 (so read also 3:19, 3:19 with LXX Ruët:Kau Wild, for MT מִקְרָה);—**1.** *accident, chance*, 1 S 6:9, 20:26; c. קָרָה Ru 2:2 (v. 'ק: 1). **2.** in Ec, *fortune, fate*, 'מ: אֶחָד יִקְרָה אֶת־כָּל־מִ: Ec 2:14 cf. v:15, 3:19, 3:19, 3:19, 9:2, 9:3.

8713 קוֹרָה [8714] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 6982)

† קוֹרֵה n.f. rafter, beam (prop. a thing *meeting*, fitting into, another);—sf. קִרְתֵּי Gn 19:8 (J) = *my roof-tree*; pl. קִרוֹת *rafters*, abs. 2 Ch 3:7, cstr. || 1 K 6:15 b (reading קוֹרוֹת הַסֵּפֶן LXX Th Kit Benz, for MT קִירוֹת), + 7:7 b (reading הַקוֹרוֹת for הַקִּרְקָע, v. 'ק:); Ct 1:17 (|| רְהִיטֵנוּ Kt, רְהִיטֵנוּ Qr); more gen *beam*, sg. abs. קוֹרֵה 2 K 6:2, 6:5.

8714 קָרָה [8715] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7136)

† [קָרָה] vb. **denom. Pi.** lay the beams of, furnish with beams;—c. acc. of the building: *Pf.* 3 pl. sf. קָרוּהוּ Ne 3:3, 3:6; *Inf. cstr.* לְקָרוֹת Ne 2:8, 2 Ch 34:11; *Pt.* הִמְקָרָה Psalm 104:3 (fig.).

8715 מְקָרָה [8716] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 4746)

† מְקָרָה n.[m.] beam-work;—Ec 10:18.

8716 קִרְיָה [8717] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7151)

† קִרְיָה n.f. town, city (syn. of עִיר, chiefly poet., and in the higher style; perhaps from above √ as *meeting-place* of men; cf. n.pr.loc. MI:13 קרית, l.:10 קריתן; JAram. קִרְיָה);—abs. 'ק: Is 1:21 +; cstr. קִרְיֹת Nu 21:28 +;—1. in gen. Dt 2:36 3:4. 2. of specif. towns, Ho 6:8 (גִּלְעָד, LXX:Codd. Γαλαλα, cf. Now); קִרְיֹת סִיחוֹן Nu 21:28; Damascus, מְשׁוֹשֵׁי 'ק: Je 49:25 (|| עִיר תְּהִלָּה); esp. of Jerus. Mi 4:10, Is 29:1, 33:20, 'ק: רְחֹבוֹת 'ק: La 2:11, מְלֻךְ רָב 'ק: Psalm 48:3, city for inhab. 1 K 1:41, 1:45, 'ק: נְאֻמָּה Is 1:21, 1:26 (|| הַצֶּדֶק עִיר), 'ק: 22:2 (|| הוֹמִיָּה עִיר), 32:13. 3. in Is 24-26 coll., i.e. denoting various, representative, cities, 'ק: 24:10, 'ק: בְּצוֹרָה 25:2, גוֹיִם 'ק: v:3, 'ק: נִשְׁגָּבָה 26:5; so prob. Hb 2:8, 2:17. 4. indef., Hb 2:12 (|| עִיר); Pr 29:8, עִז 'ק: 18:19 *a city of strength*, so עִז 'ק: 10:15 (in fig.) = 18:11 (*id.*); = inhab., 11:10, 'ק: הַמּוֹן 'ק: Jb 39:7.

8717 קִרְיָת [8718] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7157)

קִרְיָת v. יַעֲרִים. above

8718 קִרְיָתַיִם [8719] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7156,7178)

† קִרְיָתַיִם n.pr.loc. Καριαθαίμ (perh. *double city* (du.), yet in gen. on יַיִם) in n.pr.loc. v. Ges:§ 88 c);—1. in Moab (MI:10) Je 48:1 (תַּיִם-), v:23, so קִרְיָתַיִם Ez 25:9 Qr (Kt קריתמה); Reubenite city acc. to Nu 32:37 (תַּיִם-) Jos 13:9; שׁוּה קִרְיָתַיִם Gn 14:5 *plain of Kiryathaim* (v. שׁוּה); mod. Kurýât, c. 1 1/4 m. SE. from (Mt.) 'Attarus (עֲטָרוֹת), and 6 3/4 m. NNW. from Dibon; GASm:Geogr. 567 f. Buhl:Geogr. 267. 2. Levit. city in Naphtali 1 Ch 6:61, = קִרְתָּן Jos 21:32 (Θεμμων, LXXL Καρθαν).

8719 קִרְיָת אַרְבַּע [8720] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7153,2275)

† קְרִית אֲרָבַע **n.pr.loc.** older name of Hebron; πόλις Ἀρβο(χ), Καρ(ι)αθαρβοκ, etc. (prob. = *fourfold city* (otherwise Jos 14:15, 15:13, 21:11), v. esp. GFM);—Jos 14:15 (JED), Ju 1:10 b (ק' אֲרָבַע), also Gn 23:2, Jos 15:13, 15:54, 20:7, 21:11 (all P); 'ק': Gn 35:27 (P) Ne 11:25 .—Vid. תְּבֵרֹן. p. 289

8720 קְרִית בְּעַל [8721] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7154)

† קְרִית יַעֲרִים v. קְרִית בְּעַל below

8721 קְרִית חֲצוֹת [8722] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7155)

† קְרִית חֲצוֹת **n.pr.loc.** in Moab, πόλις ἐπαύεων, Nu 22:29, site unknown.

8722 קְרִית יַעֲרִים [8723] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7157,7154)

† קְרִית יַעֲרִים **n.pr.loc.** πόλ(ε)ις Ἰαριμ[ν], Καριαθιαριμ, etc. (*city of forests*);—city of the Gibeonites Jos 9:17, assigned to Judah Jos 15:60 cf. Ju 18:12, 18:12, on border of Benj. Jos 15:9 (יַעֲרִים הָר) v:10, LXX πόλιν Ἰαριμ, v. (יַעֲרִים), 18:14, assigned to Benj. v:28 (יַעֲרִים om. by text. err. before יַעֲרִים, v. LXX); near Beth Shemesh 1 S 6:21, long the abode of ark 7:1, 7:2, 1 Ch 13:5, 13:6, 2 Ch 1:4; named in genealogical list 1 Ch 2:50, 2:52, 2:53; named also Ne 7:29 = ק' עָרִים = Ezr 2:25 (read (יַעֲרִים); c. art. הַיַּעֲרִים 'ק': Je 26:20; abbreviated (in poet.) (שְׂדֵי) יַעֲרִים Psalm 132:6; called also קְרִית־בְּעַל (Καριαθβααλ) Jos 15:60, 18:14 + v:15 (where read for יַעֲרִים 'ק':, so LXX Di Benn Steuern); this abbrev. into בְּעַלָּה, 15:9, 15:10 [(Iε)βααλ], also v:11, v:29, and מִבְּעַלֵּי 2 S 6:2 (rd. 'בְּעַל יָה', or 'בְּעַלֵּת יָה', || בְּעַלֵּתָהּ, 1 Ch 13:6 (v. on these II. בְּעַלֵּתָהּ). Identif. uncertain; Rob:BR ii. 11 conj. *Kiryat el-'Enab*, 8 m. + W. of Jerusalem (cf. Καριαθιαριμ Lag:Onom. 271); '*Erma* (Henderson:Pal. 85, 112, 210 Conder:Survey Mem. iii. 43 ff.), cf. GASm:Geogr. 225 f. Buhl:Geogr. 166 f..

8723 קְרִית־סִנָּה [8724] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7157-58)

† קְרִית־סִנָּה v. foll. עָרִים 'ק': v. foreg.

8724 קְרִית־סֹפֶר [8725] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7158)

† קְרִית־סֹפֶר **n.pr.loc.** πόλις (τῶν)γραμμάτων, + (LXX:B Ju 1:11) Καριασσωφαρ: ancient name of דְּבִיר (v. II. 'ד': 2 c) (perh. ק'־סֹפֶר: *scribe-town*, cf. LXX supr. also SyrVer and Egyptian *Ba¹-tit^u-pa-īra*, *house of scribe*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 174 Buhl:Geogr.274, cf. GFM:Ju);—Jos 15:15, 15:16, Ju 1:11, 1:12; another name is ק'־סִנָּה: Jos 15:49 (but LXX πόλις γραμμάτων, hence rd. perh. ק'־סֹפֶר, so Steuern), in S. Judah; on site (prob. *Dhoherīye*, 5 h. SW. from Hebron) v. II. דְּבִיר 2 c and Buhl:Geogr.164.

8725 קְרִית [8726] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7176)

† [קָרְתָּ] **n.f.** town, city (late poet.) (cf. Ph. קרת חדשת **n.pr.loc.** in Cyprus, also = *Carthage*, and perhaps *Cirta*, *Tigranocerta*; cp. Thes);—always קָרְתָּ;—of Job's city, Jb 29:7; indef. Pr 8:3, 9:3, 9:14, city as a corporate body of men 11:11.

8726 קָרְתָּה [8727] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7177)

† קָרְתָּה **n.pr.loc.** Καδης, Καριθα, etc.: Levit. city in Zebulun Jos 21:34, site unknown.

8727 קָרְתָּן [8728] (Hebrew) (page 900) (Strong 7178)

קָרְתָּן v. קָרְתָּים **2.** above

8728 קָרְיֹות [8729] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7152)

† קָרְיֹות **n.pr.loc.** (formed as pl. intens. fr. קָרְיָה?);—**1.** in Judah Jos 15:25 (αί πόλεις; whence, as supposed, Judas קָרְיֹות קָרְיֹות), perh. *Karyatên*, c. 12 m. S. of Hebron, Buhl:Geogr. 182. **2.** in Moab, Καριωθ, αί πόλεις; MI:13 קָרְיֹות: Je 48:24, 'הֶקֶן: v:41, Am 2:2; perh. = Παββαθ Μωαβ = Μοαβ = Αρεσπολις (Euseb., v. Lag:Onom. 277, 60 al.), mod. *Rabba*, c. 11 m. S. of Arnon, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 270.

8729 קָרַח [8730] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7139)

† I [קָרַח] **vb.** make bald, or a baldness, usu. (by mourners) for the dead, cf. Rs:Sem. i. 306, 2nd ed. 324 (Arab. Parallels) (NH *id.* Hiph. *shew baldness*; Ar. *qarahā wound, make sores, qurhaa'un whiteness in face of horse* (but *qara'a be bald, 'aqra'u bald*); Eth. *krha: make bald* (rare); Aram. קָרַח, *qrah*, chiefly deriv. (and der. Meanings); cf. Sin. **n.pr.m.** קָרַח, קָרַחו, MI:3, 21, 24, 25 **n.pr.loc.** קָרַח);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִקְרַחוּ בְּרֹאשָׁם יִקְרַחוּ קָרַחָה Lv 21:5 Qr (> Kt יִקְרַחוּ || יִגְלַחוּ cf. Dt 14:1); **Imv. fs.** עַל קָרַחִי וְגַזִּי עַל Mi 1:16 *make a baldness... for.* **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִקְרַח לָהֶם Je 16:6 *men shall not make themselves bald for them.* **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְהִקְרַחוּ אֶלֶיחַ קָרַחָה Ez 27:31 *and they shall make a baldness (cf. Qal) for thee.* **Hoph. Pt.** כָּל־רֹאשׁ מִקְרַחָה Ez 29:18 *every head made bald* (by carrying load).

8730 קָרַח [8731] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7142)

† קָרַח **adj.** bald;—Lv 13:40 (distinct fr. גִּבַּח v:41); **n.m.** 2 K 2:23, 2:23.

8731 קָרַחָה [8732] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7144)

† קָרַחָה **n.f.** baldness, bald spot, made as sign of mourning;—abs. 'ק: Is 3:24 +; sf. קָרַחָתָה Mi 1:16;—*bald spot*, עַל־כָּל־רֹאשׁ Am 8:10, בְּכָל־ר' Is 15:2, Ez 7:18; 'ק בְּרֹאשׁ Lv 21:5 (acc. cogn.); כָּל־רֹאשׁ ק' Je 48:37; כִּנְשָׁר ק' Mi 1:16; בֵּין עֵינֵיכֶם Dt 14:1; opp. מַעֲשֵׂה מְקֻשָּׁה Is 3:24; also Je 47:5 and (acc. cogn.) Ez 27:31.

8732 קָרַחָתָה [8733] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7146)

† **קְרַחַת** n.f. baldness of head;—abs. 'ק: Lv 13:42 a; sf. **קְרַחְתּוֹ** v:42 +;—*baldness of head* (alw. opp. **גְּבַחַת** *baldness of forehead*), Lv 13:42, 13:42, 13:43, 13:55.

8733 קְרַחַ [8734] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7143)

קְרַחַ:14 n.pr.m. in Judah (*bald one*);—2 K 25:23, *Καρηθ*, LXXL *Καρηε*; Je 40:8 + 12 t. Je, *Καρηε*.

8734 קָרַח [8735] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7141)

קָרַח:37 n.pr.m. *Κορε* (baldness ?);—1. Edomite name: **a.** Gn 36:5, 36:14, 36:18, 1 Ch 1:35. **b.** Gn 36:16 (not Sam.; prob. gloss fr. v:18 Di Kau Ball al.; Holz hesitates). **2.** Levite, rebel ag. Moses, Nu 16:1 + 10 t. 16, 17, 26:9, 26:10, 27:3; in geneal. Lists Ex 6:21, 6:24, 1 Ch 6:7, 6:22; **בְּנֵי־קָרַח**: 9:19; **בְּנֵי־קָרַח**: Nu 26:11; esp. **לְבַנְי־קָרַח**: as company of Psalm-collectors (or singers), in titles: Psalm 42:1, 44:1, 45:1, 46:1, 47:1, 48:1, 49:1, 84:1, 85:1, 87:1, 88:1. **3.** a 'son' of Hebron, i.e. Judahite clan 1 Ch 2:43 *Κορεε*, etc.

8735 קְרַחִי [8736] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7145)

† **קְרַחִי** adj. gent. of **קָרַח** 2; alw. c. art.; 1 Ch 9:31; as subst. Coll. Ex 6:24, Nu 26:58; pl. **הַקְרַחִים** 1 Ch 9:19, 12:7 (van d. H. v:6). 26:1; **בְּנֵי הַקְרַחִים** v:19; **בְּנֵי הַקְרַחִים** 2 Ch 20:19.

8736 קָרַח [8737] (Hebrew) (page 901)

II. **קָרַח** (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

8737 קְרָחַ [8738] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7140)

† **קְרָחַ** n.m.: Jb 38:29 frost, ice;—abs. 'ק: Gn 31:40 +, **קָרַח** Jb 6:16 +; sf. **קְרָחוֹ** Psalm 147:17;—1. *frost of night* (opp. **חֹרֵב** of day), Gn 31:40 (E), Je 36:30. **2.** *ice*, Jb 6:16, 37:10, 38:29 (|| **כָּפֹר** *hoarfrost*), **מִשְׁלֵיחַ קָרַח**: Psalm 147:17 (Hup al. think of hail, but v. Bae; || **קָרָה** *cold*, **שֶׁלֶג**, **כָּפֹר** v:16); probably also **בְּעֵינַי קָרַח**: Ez 1:22 (so Krae; most *crystal*, after LXX).

8738 קָרִי [8739] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7147,7151-52,7157)

קָרִי, **קָרִיָה**, **קָרִית**, **קָרִיֹת**, etc., v. **קָרָה** p.899-900, above

8739 קָרַם [8740] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7159)

† **קָרַם** vb. spread or lay something over (NH *id. form a crust*, so Hiph. **עַל יְקָרַם** Ecclus 43:20; Aram. **קָרַם**, *qram*, *incrusted*, *overlay*);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. **עוֹר וְקָרַמְתִּי עָלֵיכֶם** Ez 37:6 *I will spread skin over you* (i.e. the dry bones); **Impf.** 3 ms. **עוֹר וְיִקְרַם עָלֵיהֶם** v:8 (so Gi van d. H.; Baer **וְיִקְרַם**, of which conflicting explan. Ges:§ § 9 u, 29 i), indef. Subj. instead of pass.; but rd. **נִיפְהוּ וְיִקְרַם** SyrVer (cf. Vulgate) Co Berthol Toy Krae.

8740 קרן [8741] (Hebrew) (page 901)

קרן (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; cf. As. *ḵamu*, Ar. *qamun*, Eth. *ḵrn*: NH קָרֵן, ph. קרון, Aram. קרנא, *qarno*; all *horn*; Sab. קרן *spur* of mt. (?) Hom:Chrest. 127; v. also Ar. *qamun part of man's head where horns are in beasts*, *qurnaa^hun corner, extremity*, of anything Frey, *horn* of uterus, Lane).

8741 קָרֵן [8742] (Hebrew) (page 901) (Strong 7161)

קָרֵן:75 n.f.:Je 48:25 **horn**;—abs. 'ק: Is 5:1 +, קָרֵן Psalm 75:5; cstr. קָרֵן Jos 6:5 +; sf. קָרְנֵי 1 S 2:1, Psalm 92:11, etc.; du. קָרְנַיִם Hb 3:4, קָרְנַיִם Dn 8:3, 8:6, קָרְנַיִם v:3, v:20; cstr. קָרְנֵי 1 K 22:11 +, sf. קָרְנָיו Gn 22:13, Dt 33:17, קָרְנָיו Dn 8:7, קָרְנֵיכֶם Ez 34:21; pl. (usu. In der. senses) קָרְנוֹת Ez 43:15 +; cstr. קָרְנֹת Ex 29:12 +, sf. קָרְנֹתָיו 27:2 +, etc.;—*horn*: †

1. a. of ram (אֵיל) Gn 22:13, so in Daniel's vision Dn 8:3, 8:3, 8:6, 8:7, 8:20, and (of goat) v:5, v:8, v:9, v:21; of oppressors in Isr. (under fig. of rams) Ez 34:21, so of nations Zc 2:2, 2:4, 2:4, 2:4; of רָאִים Dt 33:17, Psalm 22:22 (both fig., cf. 92:11); of Zion under fig. of threshing-ox Mi 4:13; קָרְנֵי בְרִזָּל 1 K 22:11 = 2 Ch 18:10 (symbol.); seen in Zech.'s vision Zc 2:1. **b.** used as oil-flask 1 S 16:1, 16:13, 1 K 1:39 (cf. קָרְנֵי הַפּוֹחַ infr.). **c.** הַיּוֹבֵל 'ק: as wind-instr. Jos 6:5 (cf. שׁוֹפָר). **d.** קָרְנוֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (from curved shape of tusks). † **2.** fig., of pers., symbol of strength Dt 33:17, קָרְנֵי יִשְׁעֵי 'ק: 2 S 22:3 = Psalm 18:3 (of '': as deliverer); others sub **3** or **4**; esp. as lifted up (רוֹם, as of a lordly animal, cf. Dr:1 S 2:1), denoting increase of might, dignity 1 S 2:1, 2:10, La 2:17, Psalm 75:11, 89:18, 89:25, 92:11, 112:9, so perh. 1 Ch 25:5 (v. Kau; > Be *blow loudly* [cf. **1 c**]), + קָרְנוֹתָיִם Psalm 148:14 (subj. ''); also haughtiness, arrogance 75:5, 75:6; opp. קָרְנוֹתָיִם: *hew off horns*, i.e. reduce, humiliate, La 2:3, Psalm 75:11, pass. Je 48:25, so קָרְנֵי וְעַלְלֹתַי בְּעַפָּר Jb 16:15; קָרְנוֹתָיִם לְבַיִת יִשׂ: Ez 29:21 is appar. of restoration of might (as Psalm 148:14 supr., c. וַיִּרָם), but קָרְנוֹתָיִם לְדָוִד: Psalm 132:17 of raising up individual ruler of Davidic line. **3.** of altar, horn-like projections at corners (26 t.), Am 3:14, Je 17:1, Ez 43:15, 43:20, Psalm 118:27, Ex 27:22 + 8t. Ex, Lv 4:7, 4:18 + 6 t. Lv (all P); as sanctuary, refuge 1 K 1:50, 1:51, 2:28. † **4.** *hill* (so in Ar., *peak, isolated hill*, cf. Ges) Is 5:1. † **5.** קָרְנֵי לֹא מִיָּדוֹ Hb 3:4 *rays at his side(s) had he* (of lightning-flashes in theoph., cf. Now Da).—Am 6:13 v. קָרְנֵי n.pr.loc.

8742 קָרַן [8743] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7160)

† קָרַן vb. **Qal denom.** of קָרַן **5**, send out rays;—*Pf.* 3 ms. קָרַן עוֹר פְּנָיו Ex 34:29, 34:30, 34:35 (P). **Hiph.denom.** of קָרַן **1 a**, display (grow) horns (be fully developed), *Pt.* פָּר מִקְרָן מִפְּרִיס Psalm 69:32.

8743 קָרַן הַפּוֹדֵף [8744] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7163)

† קָרַן הַפּוֹדֵף n.pr.f. (*horn of antimony*, i.e. *beautifier*, v. פּוֹדֵף);—Job's third daughter Jb 42:14.

8744 קָרְנַיִם [8745] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7161,6252)

† **קָרְנִים** **n.pr.loc.** conquered by Isr. Am 6:13 (so Gr We Now GASm, cf. also **לֹא דָבַר** p. 520 supr.; LXX and most sub **קָרְן** 2); prob. in Bashan, = *Καρναίω* 1 Macc 5:43, 5:44, *Καρνίω* 2 Macc 12:21; also in **עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת ק'**: Gn 14:5 (v. III. **עֲשֵׂתְרוֹת** p.800 supr.).

8745 קָרַס [8746] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7164)

† **קָרַס** [**vb.** bend down, stoop, crouch (intrans.) (cf. perh. Ar. *qursun disc, round cake*; cp. NH **קָרְסוּל**, **קָרְצוּל**, Targum **קָרְסוּלָא**, **קָרְצוּלָא** all *ankle*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. **קָרְסוּ** Is 46:2; **Pt.** **קָרַס** v:1 (both + **פָּרַע**); of vanquished gods of Babylon.

8746 קָרַס [8747] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7165)

† **קָרַס** [**n.[m.]** hook, on edge of curtains of tabern., matching the loops (**לְלֹאֵת**, v. **לְלוּלִין**); pl. **קָרְסִים** ק' Ex 26:6, 26:11 = 36:13, 36:18, 26:33; cstr. **קָרְסֵי זָהָב** v:6 = 36:13, **נְחֹשֶׁת ק'**: 26:11 = 36:18; sf. **קָרְסִי** 35:11 = 39:33.

8747 קָרְסָל [8748] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7166,7165)

† **קָרְסָל** [**n.[f.]** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 77] ankle (cf. LXX Vulgate 2 S 22:37; = **ל** + **קָרַס** v. Kö:ii. 1, 121; pl. sf. **קָרְסָלִי** 2 S 22:37 = Psalm 18:37).

8748 קָרַס [8749] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7026)

† **קָרַס** **n.pr.m.** post-ex., Ezr 2:44, *Καδης, A Κηραος*; = **קִירַס** Ne 7:47, *Κειρα(ς)*, LXXL (both) *Κορες*.

8749 קָרַע [8750] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7167)

קָרַע:63 **vb.** tear (NH *id.*; Ar. *qara'a strike head, bell, etc., beat drum, box ear, gnash teeth* (Frey Dozy); also *impugn, censure*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **קָרַע**: 1 S 15:28 +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְרַע** Gn 37:29 +; 1 s. sf. **אֶקְרַעְנָה** 1 K 11:12, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** **קָרַעוּ** 2 S 3:31, Jo 2:13; **Inf. abs.** **קָרַע** 1 K 11:11; cstr. **לְקָרוֹעַ** Ec 3:7, sf. **קָרַעִי** Ezr 9:5; **Pt. act.** **קָרַע** 1 K 11:31; **pass.** **קָרוֹעַ** 2 S 15:32, etc.;—**tear, rend**:
1. a. usu. (39 t.) of *rending* garment in (l) sign of grief, distress: **בָּגְד** (29 t.) Gn 37:29; 37:34, 44:13, 2 S 13:19 +; **ב' לְשָׁנַיִם קָרַעִים**, **ק'**: 2 K 2:12, **ב' לְבִבְכֶם וְאֵל**, **ק'**: Jo 2:13; pt. Pass. **בָּגְדִי ק'**: 2 S 1:2; cstr. **קָרַעִי ב'**: *torn of garments* (pers. *with torn garments* 2 S 13:31 (but read **קָרַעוּ ב'**: LXX Vulgate Th We al.), 2 K 18:37 = Is 36:22, Je 41:5; **מְעִיל** + **בְּגָד** + **בְּתִנֶּת**, 2 S 13:19, **קָרוֹעַ בְּתִנֶּתוֹ** 2 S 15:32 (Ges:§ 121 d); **שָׁמַת** + **בְּגָד** Gn 37:34, 44:13, Jos 7:6; pt. pass. + **קָרַעִים** 1 S 4:12; † (2) as symbolic act, **קָרַעִים ק' שְׁלֵמָה שָׁנַיִם עָשָׂר**, 1 K 11:30; † (3) abs. **וַעֲתָ לְתַפּוֹר עֵת** וַעֲתָ לְתַפּוֹר עֵת Ec 3:7. **b.** *tear away or out*: veils Ez 13:21, fillets from (**מֵעַל**) arms v:20, mark of leprosy out of (**מִן**) garment Lv 13:56. † **2. tear away** sovereignty (under fig. of garment), subj. **י'**: 1 S

15:28, 1 K 11:11, also מִיֵּד S 28:17, 1 K 11:12, 11:31, מֶן 14:8, abs. 11:13; c. acc. 'ישׁ: + מַעַל 2 K 17:21. † 3. *tear, rend asunder*: a. book with (ב) knife Je 36:23. b. = *make wide, large, eyes*, with (ב) stibium Je 4:30; windows, לֹוּ וְקִי: [ו]ן חֲלוֹנֵי [ו]ן 22:14. c. *rend open heavens*, and descend of 'י: , Is 63:19. † 4. *tear, rend*, of wild beasts: 'י: as fierce bear Ho 13:8 (obj. סָגוֹר לְבָם); fig. of human foes Psalm 35:15 (acc. pers. om.), so Hup al., but (fr. context) Ol Bae We al. *malign, rail* (cf. Ar. supr.); >Gr al. קָרָא. † Niph. *be rent*, of garment (מַעֲלִי), Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּקְרַע 1 S 15:27, יִקְרַע Ex 28:32 39:23; *be rent, split asunder*, of altar 1 K 13:3, 13:5.

8750 קָרַע [8751] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7168)

† [קָרַע] n.m.: 1 K 11:30 **torn piece** of garment, rag;—pl. קָרָעִים 1 K 11:30 he tore it into twelve pieces, v:31, 2 K 2:12; rags Pr 23:31 (sign of poverty).

8751 קָרַץ [8752] (Hebrew) (page 902) (Strong 7169)

† [קָרַץ] vb. nip, pinch (NH קָרַץ *cut dough, compress lips, קָרַץ piece of bread*; As. *Karâsu, nip off, gnaw*, Ar. *qarasha pinch*; Eth. *kras'a: incise*; Syr. *qriyso' nail* [v. also BAram]; cf. Frä:35 f.);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. וְלֹא יִקְרְצוּ עֵינַי Psalm 35:19 *let them not pinch the eye*, i.e. wink maliciously, so Pt. act. קָרַץ צ' Pr 10:10, בָּעֵינֵינוּ ק' 6:13; also שֶׁפָּתָיו ק' 16:30 *pinching his lips* (i.e. compressing, as NH, or biting, gnawing, cf. As.). Pu. Pf. 1 s. מִחֹמֶר קָרַצְתִּי Jb 33:6 *from clay I was nipped off* (cf. As. *titaktariš, he nipped off clay*, to form Eabani).

8752 קָרַץ [8753] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7171)

קָרַץ n.m. dub. Word, appar. **nipping**, concr. nipper usu. interpr. (since Hi) of a nipping or stinging insect (cf. Aram. קָרוּצָא, Ar. *qa'rišun biting insect*); e.g. *gadfly* (cf. Thes:Add. 111), fig. of Nebuchadr. בָּא מִצְפּוֹן בָּא ק' Je 46:20 *a gadfly cometh from the north*; Vulgate (Aq Symm) *stimulator*, i.e. קָרַץ; Thes al., more gen., *excidium*.

8753 קָרַקַע [8754] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7172)

† I. קָרַקַע n. [m.] **floor** (prob. redupl. fr. a √ קָרַר, or קוֹר; NH *id., ground*, so Targum קָרַקַעא, קָרַקַעִיתָא; appar. = As. *kakkaru, ground, earth*, Ar. *qarqara terra aequabilis mollisque*; cf. Kö:ii. 1, 91);—abs. ק' 1 K 6:16, 7:7a, קַע v:7b (v. infr.); cstr. קָרַקַע Nu 5:17 +;—*floor* of temple 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 6:30, 7:7 a; v:7 b read prob. הַקּוֹרוֹת *rafters* (cf. 6:15 and קוֹרָה) SyrVer Vulgate Th Sta Kmp:Kau Benz; (*earth*)- *floor* of tabern. Nu 5:17; הַיָּם קָרַקַע Am 9:3 *the floor, bottom of the sea*.

8754 קָרַקַע [8755] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7173)

† II. קָרַקַע n.pr.loc. (*floor*);—c. art. + הַ loc., הַקְּרַקַעָה Jos 15:13, on extreme S. border of Judah; τῆν κατὰ δυσμὰς Καδης.

8755 קָרַקַר [8756] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7174)

† קָרַקַר **n.pr.loc.** E. of Jordan, Ju 8:10, site unknown; *Καρκαρ*.

8756 קָרַקַר [8757] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 6936)

קָרַקַר Nu 24:17 read קָדְקַד q.v. p.869

8757 קָרַר [8758] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 6979)

† I. [קָרַר] **vb.** be cold (Ar. *qarra* be cold, so Eth. *k̄kara*: Syr. *qar*, Targum Ithpa. Is *cool onself* (rare); Levy cp. also NH Nithp. רָתַקְרָר *grow calm* [i.e. cool]);—**Hiph.** *make or keep cool*: Pf. 3 fs. הִקְרָה, fig., Je 6:7b Jerus. *keepeth her wickedness cool*, fresh; *Inf. cstr. metapl.* הִקְרִי (Ges:§ 67 v) v:7a, of keeping water cool (sim.).

8758 קָר [8759] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7179,3368)

† קָר **adj.** cool;—*cstr.* (fig.) וְקָר־רוּחַ Pr 17:27 (Kt) *cool of spirit*, i.e. calm, self-possessed (Qr וְיָקַר); pl. קָרִים of water Je 18:14, Pr 25:25. p. 429

8759 קָר [8760] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7120)

† קָר **n. [m.]** cold;—abs. Gn 8:22 (חָם).

8760 קָרָה [8761] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7135,3368)

† קָרָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. 'בַּיּוֹם קָ': Na 3:17 *a day of coldness*, cold day, so Pr 25:20; 'ק': alone, *cold* of night Jb 24:7; in gen., due to winds 37:9 (מִמְזֹרִים v. זָרָה Pi.; yet Voigt Bu, attractively, מִמְזֹרִים (cf. Psalm 144:13) *out of storehouses* [|| (חֲדָר ||)]; לְפָנַי קָרְתָּ מִי יַעֲמֹד; Psalm 147:17, + pl. Zc 14:6 (rd. וְקָרוֹת, v. יָקַר). p.429

8761 מְקָרָה [8762] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 4747)

† מְקָרָה **n.f. coolness**;—abs. 'מ': of chamber: לַיֵּית הַמ': Ju 3:20 = הַמ' חֲדָר v:24.

8762 קָרַר [8763] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 6979)

† II. [קָרַר] **vb. Pilp.** tear down (?) (NH קָרַקַר *tear down wall*);—only Pt. קָר מְקָרַקַר Is 22:5 usu. (men are) *tearing down wall* (s), but v. I. קִיר 3 *ad fin.*

8763 קָרֵשׁ [8764] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קָרֵשׁ (√ of foll.; cf. NH רָשׁ *be (come) firm, solid*, קָרֵשׁ *board* (rare)).

8764 קָרֵשׁ [8765] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7175)

קָרַשׁ:51 n.m.:Ex 26:16 board, boards;—abs. 'ק: Ex 26:18 +, קָרַשׁ v:20 +; sf. קָרַשׁח Ez. 27:6; pl. קָרַשׁים v:15 +; cstr. קָרַשׁי v:26 +; sf. קָרַשׁיּו 35:11 +;—† 1. coll. *boards*, of deck Ez 27:6 (of Tyre under fig. of ship). 2. *board* of tabern. Ex 26:15, 26:16, 26:16 + 45 t. 26-40; Nu 3:36, 4:31 (all P).

8765 קָרַת [8766] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7176)

קָרַת v. קרה. p.900

8766 קשה [8767] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשה (√ of foll., meaning dub.; cf. Ar. *qāwaa^hun* basket of palm-leaves; Eth. *kśut*: urn, jar; NH קְסוּה = BH קשוה, cf. Targum קְסוּוּתָא, or קסתות; Talm. קִסְטָא, קִסְטָא a measure, Syr. *qes̄to' jar*, (ט after ק), Nö:SB Ak. 1882, 1179 Frä:63, 205 Brock:s. v.).

8767 קְשׁוּה [8768] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7184)

† קְשׁוּה [קְשׁוּה], Kö:ii. 1, 165] n.f. a kind of jug, jar, utensil of tabern. and (Ch) temple;—pl. קְשׁוּת Ex 37:16, 1 Ch 28:19; cstr. קְשׁוּת הַנְּסֹח Nu 4:7 *jars of the drink-offering*; sf. (of table) Ex 25:29.

8768 קָסַת [8769] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7183)

† קָסַת (for קָשַׁת) n. [f. **pot** (for ink), ink-horn;—cstr. הַסֵּפֶר 'ק: Ez 9:2, 9:3, abs. הַקָּסַת v:11.

8769 קשט [8770] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשט (√ of foll.; meaning dub.).

8770 קְשִׁיטָה [8771] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7192)

† קְשִׁיטָה n.f. unit of (unknown) value, perh. Weight: Gn 33:19 || Jos 24:32 (both E), Jb 42:11.

8771 קשש [8772] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשש (√ of following; NH קְשִׁקְשִׁת *scale*; cf. Ar. *qā4a* skim off fat, IV. *scale off* (Berggren), *q̄ be healed from small-pox*, etc. (Muhit; i.e. scale off), cf. *wā4a* get well from leanness, Frey (Kam Golius); also *sweep* (up débris) Dozy:ii. 347).

8772 קְשִׁקְשִׁת [8773] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7193)

† קְשִׁקְשִׁת n.f. **scale** of fish, etc.;—of water-animals having 'קְסִפִּיר וְקִ: *fin and scale* Dt 14:9, 14:10 = Lv 11:9, 11:10, 11:12; pl. קְשִׁקְשִׁים, of scale-armour 1 S 17:5; pl. sf. קְשִׁקְשִׁתֵּי־דֶ Ez 29:4, 29:4 (of Pharaoh under fig. of crocodile).

8773 קש [8774] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7179)

קש v. קשש. p. 905

8774 קשא [8775] (Hebrew) (page 903)

קשא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *qu/it3a'un*, Eth. *kisjyt*: NH קשות, Pun. *κισσου* Löw:p. 408, all *cucumber* (s) (Löw:p. 330), so prob. As. *kiššú*; cf. Syr. *qaṭuwto'id*. (Lexx), Targum:Jer i. Nu 11:4 pl. קטייא (ט for ת after ק); Gk. *σίχυος σιχύη* Lag:arm. Stud. § 1975; M ii. 356 Lewy:Fremdw.30).

8775 קשאָה [8776] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 7180)

† [קשאָה], Löw:p. 330] **n.f. cucumber**;—pl. קשאָים Nu 11:5.

8776 מקָשה [8777] (Hebrew) (page 903) (Strong 4750)

† l. **מקָשה** **n.f.** place, field, of cucumbers, Is 1:8; so Je 10:5 Gf Gie al. (cf. Baruch 6:70).

8777 קשב [8778] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7181)

[קשב]:46 **vb.** incline, attend, of ears;—† **Qal Impf.** 3 fpl. **הִקְשַׁבְנָה** Is 32:3 (subj. **אֲזַנִּים**). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הִקְשִׁיב** Je 23:18, Psalm 66:19, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִקְשַׁב** Is 42:23, etc.; **Imv.** ms. **הִקְשֵׁב** Jb 33:21, esp. **הִקְשִׁיבָה** Psalm 5:3 +, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הִקְשִׁיב** 1 S 15:22 +; **Pt.** **מִקְשִׁיב** Pr 1:24 +, pl. **מִקְשִׁיבִים** Ct 8:13;—*give attention* (sts. + **שָׁמַע**); abs. Ho 5:1, 1 S 15:22, Is 10:30, 28:23, 34:1, 49:1, Mi 1:2 + 12 t.; + **אֶל** pers. Je 18:19, Zc 1:4, Is 51:4 (|| **הִאֲזִינוּ**), **לְ** pers. Psalm 55:3; + **אֶל** rei Je 18:18, Ne 9:34, Psalm 142:7, **עַל** rei Je 6:19, Pr 17:4, 29:12, **לְ** rei Je 6:17, Is 48:18, Pr 4:20, 5:1, 7:24, Psalm 5:3, Ct 8:13, **בְּ** rei Psalm 66:19, 86:6; also c. acc. rei Je 23:18, Jb 13:6, Psalm 17:1, 61:2; acc. cogn. Is 21:7; appar. = *cause to attend*, c. acc. **אֲזַנְךָ** Pr 2:2 (+ **לְ** rei), Psalm 10:17, but usage would be so late and rare that **אֲזַנְךָ** is prob. Subj. rei (Ges:§ 144 m Da:Synt. § 109. R. 3).

8778 קְשִׁב [8779] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7182)

† **קְשִׁב** **n.m.** attentiveness;—**קְשִׁב** as sign of life 2 K 4:31, of a living deity 1 K 18:29; as acc. cogn.

וְהִקְשִׁיב קְשִׁב רַב־קְשִׁב Is 21:7 *he shall attend an attentiveness* (give close attention),—*abundance of attentiveness* cf. 63:7 Psalm 145:7).

8779 קָשֵׁב [8780] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7183)

† [קָשֵׁב] **adj.** attentive;—fs. **נָא אֲזַנְךָ** Ne 1:6, + **אֶל** rei v:11.

8780 קָשֵׁב [8781] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7183)

† [קָשֵׁב] **adj.** id.;—fpl. **קָשֵׁבוֹת**, of **אֲזַנִּים**, 2 Ch 6:40, 7:15, Psalm 130:2, all + **לְ** rei.

8781 קָשָׁה [8782] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7185)

I. [קָשָׁה] **vb.** be hard, severe, fierce (NH קָשָׁה *be severe*; Ar. *qasa'* (y) *be hard, dry*, III. *endure, struggle against, severity*; Aram. קָשָׁא, *qō'* *be hard, difficult*; J Aram. קָשִׁי, קָשִׁיהַ adj. *hard*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 fs. קָשָׁתָהּ 1 S 5:7, קָשָׁתָהּ Gn 49:7; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקְשֶׁה Dt 1:17, 15:18, וַיִּקְשֶׁ 2 S 19:44;—**1.** *be hard, difficult* Dt 1:17 (of a legal case; מִן compar.). **2.** *be hard, severe, ק' יָדוּ* 1 S 5:7 (of 'י, in judgement); וַיִּקְשֶׁ בְּעֵינָיִךְ Dt 15:18 *it shall not be hard in thine eyes* (seem a severe trial, an injustice); of wrath Gn 49:7 (poem in J; || עָזוּ); of fierce words 2 S 19:44. **Niph.** *Pt.* נִקְשָׁה Is 8:21 *hardly bestead, hard pressed*. **Pi.** *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּקְשֶׁ בְּלִדְתָהּ Gn 35:16 (E) *she made hard in her bearing* (had severe labour). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשָׁה Ex 13:15 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁ 2 Ch 36:13; 3 mpl. וַיִּקְשׁוּ Je 7:26 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr. sf.* בְּהִקְשָׁתָהּ Gn 35:17; *Pt.* מִקְשָׁה Pr 28:14, 29:1;—**1.** *make difficult, difficulty:* הִקְשָׁה לְשַׁלְּחֵנוּ Ex 13:15 *Pharaoh made difficulty about sending us away*; of travail Gn 35:17 (E; as **Pi.**); לְשִׂאֹל הִקְשִׁיתָ 2 K 2:10 *thou hast made hard to ask, asked a hard thing*. **2.** *make severe, burdensome, yoke imposed by king* 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4. **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:* וַיִּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17:14 *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7:26, 17:23, 19:15, Dt 10:16, 2 Ch 30:8, 36:13, Ne 9:16, 9:17, 9:29, Pr 29:1; אֶל־תִּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם Psalm 95:8, cf. Pr 28:14; subj. 'י, אֶקְשֶׁ אֶת־לֵב פ' Ex 7:3 (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2:30, **b.** *show stubbornness* Jb 9:4 (c. אָל pers. ['י:]). **3. a.** *make hard, stiff, stubborn, fig. of obstinacy:* וַיִּקְשׁוּ אֶת־עַרְפָּם 2 K 17:14 *they stiffened their neck*, so Je 7:26, 17:23, 19:15, Dt 10:16, 2 Ch 30:8, 36:13, Ne 9:16, 9:17, 9:29, Pr 29:1; אֶל־תִּקְשׁוּ לְבַבְכֶם Psalm 95:8, cf. Pr 28:14; subj. 'י, אֶקְשֶׁ אֶת־לֵב פ' Ex 7:3 (P), acc. אֶת־רוּחוֹ Dt 2:30, **b.** *show stubbornness* Jb 9:4 (c. אָל pers. ['י:]).

8782 קָשָׁה [8783] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7186)

† קָשָׁה **adj.** hard, severe;—abs. ק' Ex 18:26 +; cstr. 32:9 +; fs. קָשָׁה Dt 26:6 +; cstr. קָשָׁת 1 S 1:15; mpl. קָשִׁים 2 S 3:39; cstr. קָשִׁי Ez 2:4, 3:7; fpl. קָשׁוֹת Gn 42:7, 42:30;—**1.** *hard, difficult, of a legal question* (דִּבְרָ) Ex 18:26 (E). **2. a.** *severe, of battle* 2 S 2:17, wind Is 27:8, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Dt 26:6, Is 14:3, Ex 1:14, 6:9 (both P); as n.coll. הִרְאִיתָ עַמְּךָ קָשָׁה Psalm 60:5 *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; יוֹם קָשָׁה Jb 30:25 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1:15 (reading יוֹם קָשָׁתָהּ for יוֹם קָשָׁתָהּ, LXX Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough, of lord* (אֲדָנִים) Is 19:4, cf. 2 S 3:39 (c. מִן comp. [מִמֶּנּוּ? v. HPS]); הָלֹזַח וְקָשָׁה עָלַי Ju 4:24 *the hand of the sons of Israel went on being more and more severe upon Jabin; fierce, relentless, of 'י's sword* Is 27:1 (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25:3; *severe things, of language* Gn 42:7, 42:30 (E; c. דִּבְרָ), 1 S 20:10, 1 K 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:13 (all c. עֲנָה); שְׁלֹחַ אֵלַיִךְ קָשָׁה וְאֲנֹכִי (עֲנָה) 1 K 14:6 *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges:§ 121d. N.2 Da:Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80); קָשָׁה וְחִזּוֹת Is 21:2. **b.** *fierce, intense, vehement, of*

קִנְאָה Ct 8:6 (|| עֵזָה; cf. Gn 49:9). **3.** עַם־קִשְׁה־עֲרָף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32:9, 33:3, 33:5, 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 9:13; הַקִּשְׁה עֲרָפָךְ 31:27; cf. הַקִּשְׁה הַדְּרָכִים Ju 2:19; קִשֵּׁי פָּנִים Ez 2:4 (+ חֲזִיקֵי־לֵב), חֲזִיקֵי־לֵב 3:7 (+ קִשְׁא־לֵב); 'ק': alone = *stubborn* Is 48:4. **2. a.** severe, of battle 2 S 2:17, wind Is 27:8, servitude (עֲבָדָה) 1 K 12:4 = 2 Ch 10:4, Dt 26:6, Is 14:3, Ex 1:14, 6:9 (both P); as n.coll. הָרְאִיתָ עִמָּךְ קִשְׁה Psalm 60:5 *thou hast made thy people see severe things*; יוֹם קִשְׁה Jb 30:25 i.e. one whose time (life) is hard, so 1 S 1:15 (reading יוֹם קִשְׁתָּ for יוֹם רִוַח 'ק': LXX Th We Dr al.); *severe, rough*, of lord (אֲדָנִים) Is 19:4, cf. 2 S 3:39 (c. מִן comp. [מִמְנוֹן? v. HPS]); הַלְּוֹחַ וְקִשְׁה עַל־ Ju 4:24 the hand of the sons of Israel went on *being more and more severe* upon Jabin; *fierce, relentless*, of 'I's sword Is 27:1 (in fig.); *rough, rude* 1 S 25:3 ; *severe things*, of language Gn 42:7, 42:30 (E; c. דִּדְרָר, 1 S 20:10, 1 K 12:13 = 2 Ch 10:13 (all c. עֲנָה); שְׁלוּחַ אֵלֶיךָ קִשְׁה וְאֲנֹכִי 1 K 14:6 *I am commissioned with a severe (message) unto thee* (Ges:§ 121d. N.2 Da:Synt. §§ 75 (d), 80); חֲזוֹת קִשְׁה Is 21:2. **b.** fierce, intense, vehement, of קִנְאָה Ct 8:6 (|| עֵזָה; cf. Gn 49:9). **3.** עַם־קִשְׁה־עֲרָף *a people stiff of neck, stubborn*, Ex 32:9, 33:3, 33:5, 34:9 (all JE), Dt 9:6, 9:13; הַקִּשְׁה עֲרָפָךְ 31:27; cf. הַקִּשְׁה הַדְּרָכִים Ju 2:19; קִשֵּׁי פָּנִים Ez 2:4 (+ חֲזִיקֵי־לֵב), חֲזִיקֵי־לֵב 3:7 (+ קִשְׁא־לֵב); 'ק': alone = *stubborn* Is 48:4.

8783 קִשֵּׁי [8784] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7190)

† קִשֵּׁי n. [m.] stubbornness;—cstr. Dt 9:27.

8784 קִשְׁיוֹן [8785] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 7191,6943)

† קִשְׁיוֹן n.pr.loc. Levit city in Issachar, Jos 19:20, 21:28 (in || 1 Ch 6:57 קִשְׁיוֹן q.v.); Κεισων, LXXL Κεισων, A Κεσ, ισ. p.873

8785 קִשָּׁה [8786] (Hebrew) (page 904)

II. קִשָּׁה (√ of foll. Mng. dub.; Thes *decorticavit*, = Ar. *q̣i*?; then *tornavit*, but *q̣i* = *שׁ*?).

8786 מְקִשָּׁה [8787] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 4748)

† מְקִשָּׁה n. [m. an artistic hair arrangement; ? turner's work, Is 3:24, so most.

8787 מְקִשָּׁה [8788] (Hebrew) (page 904) (Strong 4749,4750)

† II. מְקִשָּׁה n.f. perhaps hammered work, only of metals (orig. *turner's work*?);—abs. 'מ': of cherubim in tabern. Ex 25:18, 37:7, lampstand 25:31, 25:36, 37:17, 37:22, Nu 8:4, 8:4, clarions 10:2.—I. 'מ': v. קִשָּׁה.

8788 קִשְׁחָה [8789] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7188)

† [קָשַׁח] **vb. Hiph. 1.** make hard. **2.** treat hardly (Ar. *qasaḥa* be hard, firm, tough; Sab. קסח *hardness, severity, cruelty*, SabDenkm:37);—**1.** make hard, stubborn, *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְשִׁיחַ (subj. 'י:), c. acc. לֹב Is 63:17 (+ מִיִּרְאָתָךְ). **2.** treat hardly, roughly (of ostrich), *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְשִׁיחַ Jb 39:16 (c. acc. בְּנִיָּה; rd. 3 fs. הִקְשִׁיחָה Hi Siegf Du); < (Di) *Inf. abs.* (Ges:§ 113 z) הִקְשִׁיחַ Ew, or *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּקְשִׁיחַ Hirz Bae:Kau Bu.

8789 קָשַׁט [8790] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7189)

† קָשַׁט **n.** [m. ?] bow;—Psalm 60:6, Aram. form of קָשַׁת, q.v. (ט for ת after ק).

8790 קָשַׁט [8791] (Hebrew) (page 905)

קָשַׁט (√ of foll.; cf. Palm. קֹט *succeed*; Aram. קָשׁוּף, קָשׁוּף *right, truth*; Syr. *quwīto' id.*, ChrPalAram. *qyt true*, Mand. כֶּשֶׁט *be true*, v. Schwally:Idiot. 86; Ar. *qis;tun equity, justice* is loan-word (v. Frä:206)).

8791 קָשַׁט [8792] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7189)

† קָשַׁט **n.m.** truth;—Pr 22:21 (acc. to Toy Aram. gloss to foll. אֱמֶרֶי אֱמֶת).

8792 קָשַׁי [8793] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7190-91)

קָשַׁי, קָשׁוּן, קָשַׁי, v. I. קָשָׁה. p.904

8793 קָשַׁר [8794] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7194)

† קָשַׁר **vb.** bind, league together, conspire (NH *id.*, *bind, join*, קָשַׁר *knot*; Targum קָטַר, Syr. *qatar bind* (ט for ת after ק) Nö:ZMG xi.735, who cp. also ('perh.') Ar. *qasara* force to do a thing, Eth. *kas'ara: bind*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. קָשַׁר Am 7:10, 1 K 16:16; 2 ms. sf. וּקְשַׁרְתֶּם consec. Dt 6:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּקְשֶׁר 1 K 15:27 +, וַיִּקְשֶׁר־ 2 K 15:30, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. קְשֶׁרִים Pr 3:3 +; *Pt. act. pl.* קְשֶׁרִים 2 S 15:31 +; *pass. fs.* קְשֶׁרָה Gn 44:30, Pr 22:15; pl. קְשֶׁרִים Gn 30:42;—**1.** *bind: a.* lit., c. acc. rei + עַל Gn 38:28 (J), Je 51:63, + ב, Jos 2:18, 2:21 (JE); *bind, confine*, c. acc. רִים Jb 39:10 (+ בְּתֵלָם), acc. of crocod. 40:29. **b.** fig., c. acc. + עַל Dt 6:8, 11:18, Pr 3:3, 6:21, 7:3 (all of religious and moral precepts); c. ב, נִפְשׁוֹ קְשֶׁרָה בְּנִפְשׁוֹ, Gn 44:30 *his life is bound up with his [viz. the boy's] life* (J; of strong affection); אֲוִלֶת ק' בְּלִב־נַעַר: Pr 22:15. **c.** pt. *pass. vigorous* (prop. well- *knit*; opp. עֲטָפִים Gn 30:42 (J). **2.** *league together, conspire:* c. עַל pers. *against* 1 S 22:8, 22:13, Am 7:10, 1 K 15:27, 16:9, 2 K 10:9, 15:10, 15:25, 21:23, 21:24 = 2 Ch 33:24, 33:25, 2 Ch 24:21; c. acc. cogn. קָשַׁר, 1 K 16:20, 2 K 12:21, 15:15, + עַל pers. 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27, 2 K 15:30; abs. 1 K 16:16, Ne 4:2 (+ *inf. purpose*); c. עִם, together with, 2 S 15:31. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. נִקְשַׁרָה 1 S 18:1 *the life of Jonathan was bound up with the life of D.* (**Qal 1 b**); *Impf.* 3 fs. כָּל־הַחוֹמָה וַתִּקְשַׁר Ne 3:38 *all the wall was*

joined together (the circuit complete). **Pi. Impf. 1.** bind on (as ornament), 2 fs. sf. וְתִקְשְׁרִים Is 49:18 (fig.; || תִּלְבָּשִׁי). **2.** bind fast, 2 ms. מְעַדְנֹת בְּיָמָה (הַ)תִּקְשֶׁר Jb 38:31 canst thou bind fast the bands of the Pleiades? **Pu. Pt.** הַמְקִשְׁרוֹת הַצֶּאֱן Gn 30:41 (J), = **Qal 1 c. Hithp.** conspire: *Pf.* 3 pl. -לִּהְתְּקֶשְׁרוּ 2 Ch 24:25 (|| 2 K 12:21 **Qal 2**); *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּתְקֶשֶׁר אֶל־ 2 K 9:14; *Pt.* pl. הִמְתְּקֶשְׁרִים עָלָיו 2 Ch 24:26.

8794 קִשְׁרָה [8795] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7195)

† קִשְׁרָה **n.m.:** 2 S 15:12 **conspiracy**;—*abs.* קִ: 2 S 15:12 +, 2 K 11:14 +; *cstr.* קִשְׁרָה Ez 22:25 (but v. *infr.*); *sf.* קִשְׁרוֹ 1 K 16:20, 2 K 15:15;—*conspiracy* 2 S 15:12; as *acc. cogn. c.* קִשְׁרָה 1 K 16:20, 2 K 12:21, 14:19 = 2 Ch 25:27, 2 K 15:15, 15:30; וַיִּמְצָא קִ בְּהוֹשַׁע קִ 2 K 17:4, בְּאִישׁ וּגּוֹ: 2 K 11:9; as *exclam.* 2 K 11:14, 11:14 = 2 Ch 23:13, 23:13, Is 8:12, 8:12 (Gr Lag Che:Comm. Gu:Kau al. קִדֵּשׁ or קִדֵּשׁ); נְבִיאֵיהָ Ez 22:25, < rd. נְשִׂיאֵיהָ Co Toy Krae al. (after LXX).

8795 קִשְׁרִים [8796] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7196)

† קִשְׁרִים **n. [m.] pl.** bands, sashes, or other woman's ornament that is *bound on*:—*abs.* קִ: Is 3:20; *sf.* קִשְׁרֵיהָ Je 2:32 (|| עֲדִיָּה; cf. √ **Pi.** Is 49:18).

8796 קִשָּׁה [8797] (Hebrew) (page 905)

I. קִשָּׁה (√ of foll.; cf. Targum קִשָּׁה *be old* (orig. *be dried up*)?, Syr. *qā' be old*; J Aram. קִשִּׁישׁ *old*; Palm. קִשִּׁישׁ name of office, perh. *elder*; NH קִשׁ *stubble, straw* (Löw:p. 160), so Syr. *qēō'*, Targum קִשָּׁה (Ex 15:7, Is 40:24); Ar. *qā'4a* is loan-word Frä:137).

8797 קִשׁ [8798] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7179)

† קִשׁ **n.m.:** Na 1:10 **stubble, chaff**;—*abs.* קִ: Ex 5:12 +, 15:7;—*lit.* as *acc. cogn.* לְקִשֵּׁשׁ קִ: לְקִשֵּׁשׁ Ex 5:12 (J); in *sim.*, as inflammable, 15:7, Is 5:24, 47:14, Na 1:10, Jo 2:5, so in metaph. Is 33:11, Ob 18, Mal 3:19; in *sim.*, as driven by wind Is 40:24, 41:2, Je 13:24, Psalm 83:14; *fig.* of the worthless Jb 13:25, of harmless trifles 41:20, 41:21.

8798 קִשֵּׁשׁ [8799] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7197)

† קִשֵּׁשׁ [**vb.** **Denom. Pō'** gather stubble;—*Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַיִּקְשֹׁשׁוּ Ex 5:7; *Inf. cstr.* לְקִשֵּׁשׁ v:12; *Pt.* מִקְשֵׁשׁ Nu 15:32, 15:33, f. מִקְשֵׁשֶׁת 1 K 17:10, 17:12;—*gather stubble*, *c. acc. cogn.* קִשׁ Ex 5:12 (Lְקִשֵּׁשׁ); also *c. acc.* תִּבֶּן v:7 (both J); *c. acc.* עֵצִים as firewood Nu 15:32, 15:33 (P) 1 K 17:10, 17:12.

8799 קִשֵּׁשׁ [8800] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7197)

† II. [קָשַׁשׁ] doubtful **vb.**, only **Qal Imv.** + **Hithpō'.** *Imv.*, וְקוּשׁוּ וְהִתְקוּשׁוּ Zp 2:1; AV RV *gather yourselves together, yea gather together*, from foregoing (cf. Vrss), but this only denom. in specif. mng. *gather stubble, sticks, etc.*; read prob. with Gr Bu:SK 1893, 396 al. הִתְבוּשׁוּ.

8800 קָשֶׁת [8801] (Hebrew) (page 905) (Strong 7198)

† קָשֶׁת **n.f.:** Gn 9:14 (appar. **m.** 2 S 1:22 but v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896) 91) bow (orig. √ perh. קוּשׁ, mng. unknown; NH *id.*; As. *kaštu*; Eth. *kst*: Ar. *qawsun* pl. *qusiyyun, qisiyyun*, etc.; Targum and (קָשֶׁתָא and (ט for ת after ק P) קוּשְׁטָא (rare), all *bow*, קָשֶׁתָא *bowman*; Syr. *qēto' bow, qāoto' bowman*; Oaram. קשת *bow*, Mand. כשטא (Frä:206); Palm קשטא *bowman*);—abs. 'ק: Ho 1:7 +, קָשֶׁת Je 46:9 +; cstr. קָשֶׁת Ho 1:5 +; sf. קָשֶׁתִי Gn 48:22 +, etc.; pl. abs. קָשֶׁתוֹת 2 Ch 26:14 +; sf. קָשֶׁתָיו (Ges:§ 20 h) Is 5:28, קָשֶׁתוֹתֵם Je 51:56, Psalm 37:15, קָשֶׁתֵי־הֵם Ne 4:7 (קָשֶׁתָיו etc., van d. H. [exc. Psalm 37:15]);—1. *bow*: **a.** for hunting Gn 27:3 (J; + תִּלְי' **b.** battle: + (or||) חָרֶב Gn 48:22, Jos 24:12 (both E), Ho 1:7, 2:20, 1 S 18:4 (+ חֲגֹרוֹ), 2 S 1:22, 2 K 6:22, Is 41:2, Ne 4:7 (+ רִמְחֵיהֶם), Zc 9:13 (fig. of Judah as 'י's bow), Psalm 37:15 (fig.) 44:7 (+or || חָרֶב also infr.) ;+ (or||) חֲצִים Is 7:24, 2 K 13:15, 13:15, Ez 39:3, 39:9, 1 Ch 12:2 a ; cf. 'רֶשֶׁפִי ק' Psalm 76:4 = arrow (+ מִגֵּן וְחָרֶב) so 'בֶּן ק' Jb 41:20 (cf. La 3:13, Jb 5:7); + חֲנִית Psalm 46:10, + כִּידוֹן Je 6:23, 50:42; + various weapons Ne 4:10, 2 Ch 26:14; alone Is 13:18 (context corrupt), 22:3, Je 51:56, Hb 3:9 (of 'י: as *warrior*); Zc 9:10, 10:4; in sim. 'רִמְיָה בֶּק' *like a bow of deception* Ho 7:16, Psalm 78:57 (i.e. one that misses its aim; al. *slack bow*). **c.** 'ק: coll. = *bow (-men), archers* Is 21:17. **d.** phrases are: 'אֲנָשִׁים בֶּק' הַמְרִים 1 S 31:3 *archers, bowmen* (but dub.; Dr Kit Löhr tr., 'א: הַמְ; We Bu del. 'א: as || 1 Ch 10:3; HPS Now del. 'בֶּק'), 'אֲ: הַמְרִים בֶּק' 1 Ch 10:3; 'ק: מִטְחִוִי הַמְרִים בֶּק' Gn 21:16 (v. [טָתְהָה], 'רִמְיָה ק' Je 4:29, cf. perh. Gn 21:21 v. קָשֶׁת || 'ק: נִשְׁקִי || (v. II. נִשְׁקִי) 1 Ch 12:2 b, 2 Ch 17:17, 'גוֹ: רֹמֵי ק' Psalm 78:9; תִּפְשׁ הַק' Am 2:15 *one grasping the bow*, (v. Je 46:9 infr.) v. also 'מֵלֵא יָדוֹ בֶּק' 2 K 9:24, 'הַרְבֵּב יָדָה עַל־הַק' 13:16; 'דָּרַח ק' *bend (lit. tread) the bow*, Is 5:28 (pt. pass), 21:15 (*id.*; || חָרֶב) Je 50:14, 50:29, 51:3, 1 Ch 5:18, 8:40, 2 Ch 14:7; Psalm 37:14 (|| חָרֶב), in fig. 11:2 (|| חֲזִי), and, of [God](#), La 2:4, 3:12, Psalm 7:13 (|| הָרֶב) 'ק: תִּפְשִׁי דַרְכֵי ק' Je 46:9; cf. (fig.) 'אֶת־לְשׁוֹנָם Je 9:2; also 'נְחוּשָׁה ק' 'וּנְחָתָה: Psalm 18:35 = 2 S 22:35 (rd. 'וּנְחָתָה for 'וּנְחָתָה) 'מִשַׁח בֶּק' *draw the bow* 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, Is 66:19. **e.** *bow* (passing over into) fig. of *might* Gn 49:24 (poem), 1 S 2:4, Ho 1:5, Je 49:35, Jb 29:20 (cf. Psalm 37:15, **b.** supr.) **f.** 'נְחוּשָׁה ק' fig of divine judgement Jb 20:24 (|| 'נִשְׁקִי בִרְזֵל) 2. *rainbow*: 'הַק' אֲשֶׁר יִהְיֶה בְּעֵנָן בַּיּוֹם הַנֶּשֶׁם כְּמֵרְאֵה הַק' Ez 1:28; Gn 9:13, 9:14, 9:16 (P).—**לְלַמֵּד בְּנֵי־**

2 S 1:18 is corrupt; Lxx al.om.; We Now think misplaced gloss on v:6; v.further HPS.

8801 קָשֶׁת [8802] (Hebrew) (page 906) (Strong 7199)

† קִשְׁתָּא n.m. bowman (si versa l.) ;— וַיִּהְיֶה ק' וַיִּגְדַּל: Gn 21:20 and he become, growing up, a bowman; but ר': then superfluous (om. LXX), after וַיִּגְדַּל v:a ; Kn Di רִבְהָ קִשְׁתָּא (= רִמְהָ ק': Je 4:29, which Ball reads here), cf. Holz Gunk.

8802 ר [8803] (Hebrew) (page 906) (Strong 1676,7201)

ר Rēš 20th letter; = 200 in post B. Heb. רִבְהָ Dt. 14:13 textual error; v. רִבְהָ p. 178

8803 רָאָה [8804] (Hebrew) (page 906) (Strong 7200,7207,7203,3070,7207)

רָאָה:1315 vb.see (NH *id.*; וַאֲרָא MI:4, הִרְאֵנִי 1:7, cf. רִיחַ *spectacle* I:12; Sab. רָאִי *see, expect* DHM ZMG xxix (1875), 506,599; Ar. *ra'ay see*, so Eth. *r'ya*: Targum רָו, רִיּוֹא human *appearance, features*, etc. (cf. Heb. רָאִי 2)) ;—Qal:1141 Pf. 3 ms. ר': Gn 29:10 +, sf. וַרְאֵה consec. Ex 4:14 רָאָהוּ 2 K 2:12 +; 3 fs. רָאָתָה Gn 38:14, sf. רָאָתָהּ Jb 42:5; 2 ms. רָאִיתָ Gn 20:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְהֶ 22:8 +, juss. יִרְאֵה Gn 41:33 (Baer Gi, Ges:§ 75 p, hh Kö:i.561; van d.H. יִרְאֵה), יִרְאֵה Ex 5:21 +, יִרְאֵה Gn 18:2 + (1 S 19:20, read pl. LXX Comm., i.e. יִרְאֵה Dr:Sm lxiii), sf. יִרְאֵנִי Ex 33:20, יִרְאֵנִי 2 S 1:7; 3 fs. יִרְאֵה Lv 20:17, Jb 33:28, juss. יִרְאֵה Mi 7:10, Zc 9:5 (Baer Gi, cf. Ges Kö supr.; van d. H יִרְאֵה), יִרְאֵה Gn 3:6 +; 1 s. יִרְאֵה 21:16 +, יִרְאֵה 31:10 +, etc.; *Imv.* יִרְאֵה 27:27 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* יִרְאֵה Ex 3:7 +, יִרְאֵה Gn 26:28, Is 6:9; cstr. יִרְאֵה Gn 48:11, יִרְאֵה Ex 10:28 +, יִרְאֵה Ez 28:17, etc., *Pt. act.* יִרְאֵה 13:15 +, etc.; *pass.* יִרְאֵה (Baer Gi; van d. H. יִרְאֵה) :—

1. a. *see*, subj. עֵינַיִם, c. acc. pers. Is 6:5, 30:20, Je 42:2 + 5 t. Jb Pr; subj. pers., c. acc. Gn 12:12, 12:15 + מִי רָאָהוּ 1 S 23:22, rd. הִמְהַרְהָ LXX Th We al.. [not HPS]); רָאִי 16:13 (pt. sf., cf. יִרְאֵה v:14, .p. 91 supr.) acc. of [God](#) 32:31 (פְּנִים אֶל־פְּנִים); acc. pers. om. 18:2, 19:1 +; c. acc. פְּנִי 31:2, 46:30, 48:11, Ex 33:20, opp. אֶת־אֲחֵרִי v:23; c. acc. פְּנִי specif. of having access to man of rank Gn 43:3, 43:5 + (v. [פְּנִיָה] 2 b). b. *see*, c. acc. rei: subj. עֵינַיִם, Jos 24:7 (E) 1 S 24:11 (van d.H. Baer; v:10 Gi), Dt 3:21 + 5 t. Dt, +; וְעֵינַיִם אֶת־עֵינַיִם תִּרְאֵנִי Je 32:4, cf. 34:3; acc. om. 2 S 24:3, Dt 21:7 + 9 t. (לְרִאֵת) 1 S 6:13 rd. לְקִרְאֵתוּ LXX We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); subj. pers Gn 13:15, 31:12 + very oft.; c. acc. cogn. מִרְאָה Ex 3:8 + 7 t., מִרְאָה Dn 10:7, 10:7, 10:8, חֲזוֹן 8:15, חֲזִינֹת Jo 3:1; hence *see abs.*= receive revelation, Is 30:10 (|| חֲזוֹה), cf. Ez 13:3 and v. 1. רָאָה; c. acc. עֲרֹה, v. 'צ: , p. 788 f.; *see war*, i.e. *see it impending* Ex 13:17 (E); וְאֶת־הַלְפִידִים ר' אֶת־הַקֹּת: 20:18 (Gi v:15); רָאִי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ec 7:11 *those who see the sun* = living men; acc. rei. om. Ex 22:9, 2 S 13:5 +, יִרְאֵהוּ Dn 8:2, 8:2.(abs.); יִרְאוּ לֹא יִדְעוּ וְלֹא Jb 4:5; עֵינַיִם רָאִים Is 32:3, מְקוֹם רָאִים Jb 34:26; c. adv. or adv. phr. instead of acc. rei: כְּהִנֵּה Gn 41:19 cf. Is 66:8, Ez 1:27, 1:27, כְּבִאשֶׁר 2 K 2:19, 2 Ch 29:8, 30:7, Jb 4:8, Ez 16:50, Dn 1:13, כִּן Psalm 48:9. 2. *see*, sq. acc. + cl. or phr. of closer design.: (l) + epex. cl. c. כִּי, acc. pers. Gn 6:2 *saw them that they were fair*, 12:4 (both J), Ex 2:2,

32:25 (both E), 1 K 11:28, acc. of face + *id.* Gn 31:5 (E), Ex 34:25 (P); acc. rei Gn 49:15 (poem), Is 22:9, Gn 1:4 (P), Ec 2:24, 4:4 and prob. 2 K 14:26 (rdg. **כִּי מַר הוּא**); (2) **ר' כָּל־הַבָּא עָלָיו וְעָמַד**; (3) + adj. (incl. pt.), acc, pers. Gn 7:1 (J), Am 9:1, 2 S 18:10 + 39 t. (Je 46:5 del. **ר'**: LXX Gie), + acc. **אֲשֶׁר** Ex 14:13, 14:13 (J); acc. rei, † Ex 23:5, 33:10 (both E), Dt 22:4, Ez 33:3, 33:6, Dn 1:10, 8:4, 8:6, 8:7; † (4) + **מָה**, acc. rei Nu 13:18 (JE), Hg 2:3; † (5) + prep. Phr., acc. pers. Ex 5:19 (J), Zc 4:10, Ec 10:7, Est 5:9; acc. rei + **בְּכַבֹּדוֹ** Hg 2:3, + **כ** pres. Je 23:13, 23:14, + **כ** pers. Ju 9:36, **כ** rei 2 S 18:27; (6) acc. pers. + adv. acc. + **כ** pers. Je 30:6. **3.** see, so as to learn to know: c. acc. pers. Dt 33:9 (|| **יִדַע**, **הַכִּיר**); c. acc. rei Dt 1:19, 1:31, 11:2, Jb 11:11 (|| **יִדַע**), Psalm 16:10, 49:10; = have experience of, Je 5:12, 14:13, 20:18, 42:14, Zp 3:15, Psalm 89:49, Ec 5:17, **יִשְׁנָה בְּעֵינָיו אֵינֶנּוּ** **רָאָה** Ec 8:16; **רָאָה** Gn 20:10 i.e. *what hast thou encountered, that . . . ?* Bacher:ZAW xix (1899). 345 ff.; Terminol. 177 f. **4.** abs. see, have (power of) vision, Gn 27:1 (J), 48:10 (E), 1 S 3:2, 4:15, 1 K 14:4, miraculous 2 K 6:17, 6:17, 6:20, 6:20; denied of idols Dt 4:28, Psalm 115:5, 135:16; fig. of spiritual vision Is 6:10, 29:18, 42:18, Je 5:21, Dt 29:3, Ez 12:2, 12:2, Psalm 40:13, 69:24; **רָאָה** Pr 20:12.—1 S 14:27 rd. Qr v. **אֹר**. **5.** see = perceive: a. sq. cl. c. **כִּי**, Ex 3:4, 8:11, Gn 1:10, 1:12 + oft. (1 S 23:15 rd. **וַיִּירָא** and he feared We Dr Kit Bu HPS Now); om. **כִּי** (late) † La 1:10, Psalm 49:11, Ec 3:16; sq. **מָה** of indirect question Gn 2:19 (J), 37:20 (E), Ju 9:48, Dt 32:20, Je 7:17, 33:24, Ez 8:6, Jon 4:5 +; **בְּמָה** Ju 16:5 cf. 1 S 14:38, **בְּמָה** Zc 2:6, Psalm 35:17; sq. **מִי** of indirect question 1 S 14:17, Is 40:26, La 2:20 (+ **הַבֵּיטָה**); sq. **אֵי** 1 S 26:16, **אֵיכָה** 2 K 6:13, **אֵיפֹה** Je 3:2; sq. cl. c. **הֲ** whether, Gn 8:8, 18:21, Nu 11:23 (all J), Ex 4:18 (E), Psalm 14:2, 53:3, Ct 6:11 b, Est 3:4, **אִם** whether Je 30:6, La 1:12, Psalm 139:24, Ct 7:13, **אֲשֶׁר** that or how 1 S 18:15, **אֵי** Ec 2:3, **שֶׁ** that v:13, **שֶׁ** 3:18. **b.** c. acc. **נִפְשׁוֹ** Gn 42:21 (i.e. saw it by out-ward signs), cf. Ho 5:13. [Note, under **5** (rarely in other cases, and only S K Je), † Imv. + **יִדַע** Imv.: **יִדַע וְרָאָה** 1 S 24:12, 2 S 24:13, 1 K 20:22; **יִדַע וְרָאָה** 1 S 25:17, Je 2:19; **יִדַע וְרָאָה** 1 S 12:17, 14:38, 23:22, 1 K 20:7, 2 K 5:7; in reverse order, **רָאָה וְיִדַע** 1 S 23:23, Je 5:1.] **6.** look at, see, by direct volition: a. subj. men, c. acc. rei, Gn 9:22, 9:23 (J), 42:9, 42:12 (E), Lv 13:3, 13:15 +; c. acc. of land = reconnoitre Jos 2:1; look at sun, etc., for worship † Dt 4:19, Jb 31:26; = inspect 1 K 9:12, Lv 14:36, 14:36; c. acc. pers. Nu 24:20, 24:21 (JE), Ex 2:25, Lv 13:3, 13:5 (all P), 1 S 9:16 +, (1 S 19:15 HPS prop. **אֶל־בַּיִת** for **לְרִאיוֹת**); c. prep. **ר' אַחֲרַי רָאִי** Gn 16:13 (J) / have looked after one seeing me (interpr. v. Di). **b.** subj. **God**, c. acc. rei Gn 9:16 (P); = inspect 11:5 (J); look at with favour, acc. pers. Jb 37:24, Psalm 138:6; so perh. fig., subj. man, regard, c. acc. **אֲוֹן** Psalm 66:18 (Hup-Now; Che Bae Dr al. intend); look with pleasure (acc. om., + **מִן** by reason of, as a fruit of) Is 53:11 (si vera.); ins. acc. **אֹר** LXX Houb Klo Du Che:Hpt Kit [perh.], with Hiph. **יִרְאָה** LXX Du Che:Hpt, rescues from travail his soul, makes it see light). **c.** without acc., look, take a look, etc. (of man and **God**; oft. + **וְהִנֵּה**), Gn 8:13, 18:2, Ex 3:2, Lv 13:8, La 3:50 (**מִן** loc.), Gn 13:14 (**מִן** loc. + **ה** loc.), Dt 3:27, Ez 40:4, 44:5 (all **בְּעֵינַיִךְ**), + oft.; peculiarly, **מִמְנִי** Ju 7:17 (cf. GFM). **d.** look after, see after, learn about, c. acc. rei Gn 37:14 (J), c. acc. pers. = visit (go to see) 1 S 15:35, 20:29, 2 S 13:5, 13:6, 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6, 2 K 9:16, cf. Ez 20:28, **רָאִי** Jb 7:8 (Di Bu al.). **e.**

pers. Is 60:2; abs. Ex 16:10 (ב loc.), Nu 17:7 (both P). **b. appear**, of man, = *present oneself*: c. אָל pers. Gn 46:29 (J), Ju 13:10, 1 K 18:1, 18:2, 18:15, Lv 13:7, 13:7, 13:19, אָל of [God](#) Psalm 84:8 (ב loc.), אָל־פְּנֵי הָאָדָם Ex 23:17 (E); abs. Is 16:12 (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che:HPt Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. אָת־פְּנֵי of 'י, rendered *appear before* 'י:: so יִרְאֶה Ex 34:23 (JE), Dt 16:10, וְאִרְאֶה Psalm 42:3, יִרְאוּ Ex 23:15 (E), 34:20 (JE), Dt 16:16, לִרְאוֹת Ex 34:24 (JE), Dt 31:11, Is 1:12; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. [פְּנֵי] II.2). **c. appear**, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1:9, 8:5, c. ב loc. 9:14, Lv 13:14, 13:57; elsewhere poet, Psalm 18:16 = 2 S 22:16, Psalm 19:16, Pr 27:25 (of דְּשֵׁא), Ct 2:12 (ב loc.; of blossoms); subj. מֵרְאִיָּהֶם Dn 1:15 (+adj. pred.), v:13 (+לְפָנַיִךְ); subj. חָזוֹן, c. אָל pers. Dn 8:1, 8:1; subj. עֲצָמָתָיו לֹא רָאוּ Lv 14:35 (c. ל pers.). **2. be seen**: **a.** subj. rei, 1 K 10:12 = 2 Ch 9:11 (where הִמְכָּהֶם subj.) Ez 19:11, of sins 21:29 (|| הַגְּלוֹת), subj. כְּזֹאת Ju 19:30, כְּאֲבֹן etc. Ez 10:1. **b.** subj. pers. 2 S 17:17 (+לְבֹאוֹ) *be seen to come*. **c.** *be seen* = occur 2 K 23:24 (ב loc.); = exist, +ל pers. Ex 13:7; 13:7 (JE), Dt 16:4, cf. Ez 10:8; = be present, + ב loc. Ju 5:8, Ex 34:3 (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33:23 (JE; subj. 'י's face), אֵין אֲבֹן נִרְאָה 1 K 6:18, 8:8, 8:8 = 2 Ch 5:9, 5:9, Je 13:26, Is 47:3. Psalm **Pu. Pf.** 3 pl. עֲצָמָתָיו לֹא רָאוּ Jb 33:21 (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö:i. 41, 563, Mappik Ges:§ 14 d; van d. H. רָאוּ), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected; De which were (formerly) not seen; Di are insignificant* ('un-scheinbar'), so Bae; prob. corrupt, Bu נָאוּ, Du del. as doublet. Psalm **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּתְרָאוּ לְמַה תִּתְרָאוּ Gn 42:1 (E); techn. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְרָאוּ פְּנֵים 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21 *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl, נִתְרָאוּ פ' 2 K 14:8 = 2 Ch 25:17, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23:29, where Wkl Benz conj. כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ (or **Niph.** כְּהִרְאוֹת אֹתוֹ) for MT כִּרְאוֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ. **Hiph.:** 62 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְאָה Gn 41:28 +, sf. הִרְאֵנִי Am 7:1 +, Ez 11:25, הִרְאֵנִי Dt 5:21, Ju 13:23, הִרְאָהֶּךָ Dt 4:36; 1 s. יִהְיֶה רְאִיָּתִי Na 3:5 (Ges:§ 53 p), sf. הִרְאִיתִיךָ Dt 34:4, הִרְאִיתִים Is 39:4 cf. || 2 K 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְאֶה Is 30:30, וַיִּרְא 2 K 11:4, sf. יִרְאֵנִי Nu 23:3, Psalm 59:11; 1 s. sf. אֶרְאֶךָ Gn 12:1 +, etc.; *lmv.* ms. sf. הִרְאֵנִי Ex 33:18, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְאוֹת Dt 3:24 +, sf. הִרְאוֹתְכָה Ez 40:4;—**1. a.** *cause one to see something, shew*: (l) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13:26 b (JE), Ju 1:24, 1:25, 2 K 20:13, 20:13, 20:15 = Is 39:2, 39:2, 39:4 + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40:4, Est 4:8, acc. refl. נִפְשׁוֹ +acc. rei Ec 2:24; מִי יִרְאֵנוּ טוֹב מִי Psalm 4:7, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1:4; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4:22, 2 K 11:4. (2) especially subj. 'י: ([God](#)), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12:1, Ex 9:16 (both J), Gn 41:28, 48:11 (both E), Ex 33:18, Dt 34:1 b (both JE), Dt 3:24, 4:36, 5:21, Jos 5:6 (D), Ex 25:9 (P), Ju 13:23 + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23:3 (JE), Je 38:21, Ez 11:25, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8:4 (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34:4 (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30:30; of visions, 'י: subj., c. acc. pers. + כְּהָה Am 7:1, 7:4, 7:7, 8:1, כְּאֲשֶׁר־ Ex 27:8 (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24:1; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8:13, acc. pers. + cl. c. כִּי v:10. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers. + rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2:3, 3:1; acc. pers. + cl. c. מָה Zc 1:9. **b. cause, to experience**

something, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. **יָ**; Hb 1:3, Psalm 60:5, 71:20, 85:8. **2.** *cause to look intently at, to behold*, c. acc. pers. + **ב** rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. **יָ**: **a.** *cause to gaze at, with joy* Psalm 50:23, 91:16. **b.** in exultation, *cause to feast one's eyes upon*, fallen enemies Psalm 59:11 (cf. Mi:7). c. in weakened sense, *cause to behold* Dt 1:33 (cf. Dr). Psalm **Hoph. 1.** *be caused to see, be shewn*: Pf. 2 ms. **הִרְאִיתָ**, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26:30 (P; **ב** loc.); so Pt. **מִרְאָה** 25:40 (P; **ב** loc.); sq. inf. **אֲתָה** **וְהִרְאָה אֶתְךָ** Dt 4:35. **2.** *be exhibited to*, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וְהִרְאָה אֶתְךָ** **הִרְאָה** Lv 13:49 (P). **8. a.** c. **ב**, lit., *look into*, hence *look at* with interest (Germ. 'sich vertiefen in'): (1) *gaze at* 1 S 6:19 (on context v. We Dr HPS), so as to become acquainted with Gn 34:1 (P); so as to find out Ec 3:22; *inspect liver* (for omens) Ez 21:26; some - what weakened = *behold* Jb 3:9, 2 Ch 7:3, Psalm 64:9. (2) *look at* with kindness, of **יָ**: **בְּעֵינַי** Gn 29:32, 1 S 1:11 (+inf. abs.), 2 S 16:12, **בְּעֵינַי** Psalm 106:44. (3) upon a spectacle causing anger Ex 2:11 (E), grief Gn 21:16 (E), 44:34, Nu 11:15 (both J), 2 K 22:20 (subj. **עֵינַיִם**) = 2 Ch 34:28, Est 8:6, 8:6, abhorrence Is 66:24. (4) *gaze at* with apprehension Ec 11:4. (5) with joy, pleasure, 2 K 10:16, Mi 7:9, Je 29:32, Is 52:8 (**עֵינַי בְּעֵינַי**, cf. **Niph.** Nu 14:14), Jb 20:17, 33:28, Psalm 54:9, 106:5, 128:5, Ct 3:11, 6:11 a, Ec 2:1. (6) esp. with exultation, triumph = *feast eyes upon*, sts. *gloat over* (fallen enemies), Ju 16:27, Mi 7:10, Ez 28:17, Ob 12, Ob 13, Psalm 22:18, 112:8, 118:7. **b.** c. **אָל** pers. Is 17:7 (subj. **עֵינַיִם**; || **שָׁעָה עַל**); **עַל** pers. Ex 5:21 (J); **רֵעַל־הָאֲבָנִים**: Ex 1:16 v. **[אָבְנִי]** and Comm., also Spiegelb:ZA xiv (June 1900), 269 ff. **c.** c. **ל**, **וְהִרְאִיתִנִּי כְּתוֹר** Psalm 64:6.—Corrupt is **וְהִרְאִיתִנִּי כְּתוֹר** 1 S 16:7, **וְהִרְאִיתִנִּי כְּתוֹר** Psalm 64:6.—Corrupt is **וְהִרְאִיתִנִּי כְּתוֹר** 1 Ch 17:17 (and || **וְהִרְאִיתִנִּי כְּתוֹר** 2 S 7:19), read **וְהִרְאִיתִנִּי כְּתוֹר** (with other changes) We Dr Kau Bu HPS Now; Ez 12:12 read prob. **Niph.** LXX Hi Co Krae; Mi 6:9 read prob. **וְהִרְאָה** cf. Now GASm. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. **וְהִרְאָה** Gn 48:3 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וְהִרְאָה** Gn 22:14 +, juss. **וְהִרְאָה** Ex 34:3, Lv 9:6, **וְהִרְאָה** Gn 12:17 +; Is. **וְהִרְאָה** Ex 6:3, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **וְהִרְאָה** 1 K 18:1; *Inf. cstr.* **וְהִרְאֹת** 1 S 17:17 +, **וְהִרְאֹת** Is 1:12 + 2 t., **וְהִרְאָה** Ju 13:21, 1 S 3:21, etc.;—**1.** *appear*, esp. **a.** of **יָ**: (**God**): c. **אָל** pers. Gn 12:7, 12:7 + 6 t. J, Gn 35:1 (E), v:9, 48:3, Ex 6:3 (**בְּאֵל** **שְׁדֵי בְּאֵל**, **ב** essent.), Lv 9:4 (all P), 1 K 3:5, 9:2, 9:2 = 2 Ch 7:12, 1 K 11:9; c. **ל** pers. Je 31:3, 2 Ch 1:7, 3:1 (ins. **יָ**: LXX Kau Kit); abs. Gn 22:14 in the mt. where **יָ**: *appeareth* (prob., Di Sta:G i. 450 Dr: Hast. DB ii. 563; E), Nu 14:14 (JE; **עֵינַי בְּעֵינַי**, v. Is 52:8 **Qal 8 a** (5)), Lv 16:2 (P; **ב** loc. + **עַל**), 1 S 3:21 (**ב** loc.), 2 S 22:11 (**עַל־כְּנִפֵי־רוּחַ**); < **וְהִרְאָה** Psalm 18:11), + 5 t.; of **יָ**: **מִלְאָדָּי**; c. **אָל** pers. Ex 3:2 (E), Ju 13:21; of **יָ**: **כְּבוֹד יָ**; c. **אָל** pers. Lv 9:6, 9:23, Nu 14:10 (**ב** loc.), 16:19, 20:6 (all P), Ju 6:12, 13:3; **עַל** pers. Is 60:2; abs. Ex 16:10 (**ב** loc.), Nu 17:7 (both P). **b.** *appear*, of man, = *present oneself*: c. **אָל** pers. Gn 46:29 (J), Ju 13:10, 1 K 18:1, 18:2, 18:15, Lv 13:7, 13:7, 13:19, **אָל** of **God** Psalm 84:8 (**ב** loc.), **אָל־פְּנֵי הָאֵדָן** Ex 23:17 (E); abs. Is 16:12 (del. as dittogr. Lo Du Che:HPt Marti al.); esp. (Mass.) sq. **פְּנֵי** (**אֶתְּ**) of **יָ**: rendered *appear before* **יָ**: so **וְהִרְאָה** 1 S 1:22, **וְהִרְאָה** Ex 34:23 (JE), Dt 16:10, **וְהִרְאָה** Psalm 42:3, **וְהִרְאָה** Ex 23:15 (E), 34:20 (JE), Dt 16:16, **וְהִרְאָה** Ex 34:24 (JE), Dt 31:11, Is 1:12; read prob. in all **Qal** (v. **[פְּנֵי]** II.2). **c.** *appear*, of things: late (Hex only P), abs. Gn 1:9, 8:5, c. **ב** loc. 9:14, Lv 13:14, 13:57; elsewhere poet,

Psalm 18:16 = 2 S 22:16, Psalm 19:16, Pr 27:25 (of **דְּשָׁא**), Ct 2:12 (**ב** loc.; of blossoms) ; subj. **מְרִאֵיהֶם** Dn 1:15 (+adj. pred.), v:13 (**לְפָנֶיךָ**); subj. **חֲזוֹן**, c. **אֶל** pers. Dn 8:1, 8:1; subj. **לְבַנְיָנָע** Lv 14:35 (c. **ל** pers.). **2. be seen:** a. subj. rei, 1 K 10:12 = 2 Ch 9:11 (where **בְּהֵם** subj.) Ez 19:11, of sins 21:29 (|| **הַגְּלוֹת**), subj. **כְּזֹאת** Ju 19:30, **כְּאֲבֹן** etc. Ez 10:1. b. subj. pers. 2 S 17:17 (**לְבוֹאֵי**) *be seen to come*. c. *be seen* = occur 2 K 23:24 (**ב** loc.); = exist, + **ל** pers. Ex 13:7; 13:7 (JE), Dt 16:4, cf. Ez 10:8; = be present, + **ב** loc. Ju 5:8, Ex 34:3 (JE). **3. be visible**, Ex 33:23 (JE ; subj. **אֵי**: 's face), **אֵין** **עֲצַמֹתָיו לֹא רָו** Jb 33:21 (Baer Gi; d. f. Ki Kö:i. 41, 563, Mappik Ges:§ 14 d; van d. H. **רָאוּ**), appar. *his bones are not seen, detected; De which were (formerly) not seen; Di are insignificant* ('un-scheinbar'), so Bae ; prob. corrupt, Bu **נֶאֱוֹו**, Du del. as doublet. Psalm **Hithp.** recipr. *look at each other: Impf.* 2 mpl. **לְמַה** **וַתִּתְרָאוּ** Gn 42:1 (E); techn. 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְרָאוּ פָנִים** 2 K 14:11 = 2 Ch 25:21 *and they looked each other in the face*, i.e. met in combat, so 1 pl. **נִתְרָאוּ** 'פ': 2 K 14:8 = 2 Ch 25:17, cf. (perhaps) 2 K 23:29, where Wkl Benz conj. **כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ** (or **Niph.** **כְּהִתְרָאוֹת אֹתוֹ**) for MT **כִּרְאוֹתוֹ אֹתוֹ**. **Hiph.:** 62 Pf. 3 ms. **הִרְאָה** Gn 41:28 +, sf. **הִרְאֵנִי** Am 7:1 +, **הִרְאֵנִי** Ez 11:25, **הִרְאֵנִי** Dt 5:21, Ju 13:23, **הִרְאֵךְ** Dt 4:36; 1 s. **יְהִרְאֵתִי** Na 3:5 (Ges:§ 53 p), sf. **הִרְאֵתִיךָ** Dt 34:4, **הִרְאֵתִים** Is 39:4 cf. || 2 K 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְאֵה** Is 30:30, **וַיִּרְא** 2 K 11:4, sf. **יִרְאֵנִי** Nu 23:3, Psalm 59:11; 1 s. sf. **אִרְאֵךְ** Gn 12:1 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf. **הִרְאֵנִי** Ex 33:18, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרְאוֹת** Dt 3:24 +, sf. **הִרְאוֹתְכָה** Ez 40:4;—

1. a. cause one to see something, shew: (I) subj. man, c. acc. pers. + rei, Nu 13:26 b (JE), Ju 1:24, 1:25, 2 K 20:13, 20:13, 20:15 = Is 39:2, 39:2, 39:4 + 4 t., acc. rei om. Ez 40:4, Est 4:8, acc. refl. **נִפְשׁוֹ** +acc. rei Ec 2:24; **מִי יִרְאֵנוּ טוֹב** Psalm 4:7, acc. pers. om., = *exhibit* Est 1:4; c. 2 acc. pers. Ju 4:22, 2 K 11:4. (2) especially subj. **י**: (**God**), c. acc. pers. + rei, Gn 12:1, Ex 9:16 (both J), Gn 41:28, 48:11 (both E), Ex 33:18, Dt 34:1 b (both JE), Dt 3:24, 4:36, 5:21, Jos 5:6 (D), Ex 25:9 (P), Ju 13:23 + 5 t. + (of revelation to prophets) Nu 23:3 (JE), Je 38:21, Ez 11:25, also, c. acc. rei cogn., Nu 8:4 (P), acc. rei om. Dt 34:4 (JE), acc. pers. om. = *exhibit*, Is 30:30; of visions, **י**: subj., c. acc. pers. + **כֹּה־** Am 7:1, 7:4 , 7:7, 8:1, + **כְּאֲשֶׁר** Ex 27:8 (P), c. acc. pers. only = *cause to see* [a vision] Je 24:1; c. 2 acc. pers. + appos. 2 K 8:13, acc. pers. + cl. c. **כִּי** v:10. (3) subj. angel, acc. pers. + rei, of revelation to prophet Zc 2:3, 3:1; acc. pers. + cl. c. **מָה** Zc 1:9. **b. cause, to experience something**, c. acc. pers. + rei, subj. **י**:, Hb 1:3, Psalm 60:5, 71:20, 85:8. **2. cause to look intently at, to behold**, c. acc. pers. + **ב** rei (cf. **Qal 8**), subj. **י**:. **a. cause to gaze at**, with joy Psalm 50:23, 91:16. **b. in exultation, cause to feast one's eyes upon**, fallen enemies Psalm 59:11 (cf. MI:7). **c. in weakened sense, cause to behold** Dt 1:33 (cf. Dr). Psalm **Hoph.** **1. be caused to see, be shewn:** Pf. 2 ms. **הִרְאֵתִיךָ**, subj. man, acc. rei, Ex 26:30 (P; **ב** loc.); so Pt. **מְרִאֵה** 25:40 (P; **ב** loc.); sq. inf. **הִרְאֵת לְדַעַת כִּי אֵתָה** Dt 4:35. **2. be exhibited to**, subj. rei, acc. pers., Pf. 3 ms. consec. **וַהֲרִאֵה אֶת־הַכְּהֵן** Lv 13:49 (P).

8804 רָאָה [8805] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7202)

†[רָאָה] **adj.** seeing, assumed by Thes al. to explain cstr. וְרָאָה עֵינַי Jb 10:15, but improb.; Mass. appar. intended *Imv.* (unsuitable); Ew al. וְרָאָה; Di Bu Du (after Lag Gei) וְרָאָה עֵינַי *drenched* (i.e. sated) *with affliction*.

8805 רָאָה [8806] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7203)

†I. רָאָה **n.[m.]** seer, c. art. רָר: (exc. 2 S 15:27);—old name for נְבִיא 1 S 9:9 b, used of Sam. v:9 a, v:11, v:18, v:19 and (as archaism) 1 Ch 9:22, 26:28, 29:29; of חֲנָנִי 2 Ch 16:7, 16:10; הַרְוֹאָה appar. of Zadok 2 S 15:27, but crpt. (conj. In We Dr); pl. (c. prep.) לְרֹאִים Is 30:10 *the seers*, as a class.

8806 רָאָה [8807] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7203)

†II. רָאָה **n.[m.]** prophetic vision שָׁגוּ בְרֵי: Is 28:7 *they reel in (their) vision* (|| פָּקְדוֹ פְּלִילִית).

8807 רָאָה [8808] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7204,7211)

†III. רָאָה **n.pr.m** 1 Ch 2:52, v. רְאִיהָ *infr.*

8808 רָאָה [8809] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7200,7207)

†רָאָה Ez 28:17 v. √**Qal** *Inf.*, and **8 a** (6). p. 906-08

8809 רָאוּת [8810] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7212)

†רָאוּת **n.f.** look;—cstr. רְאוּת עֵינָיו Ec 5:10 Qr (Kt רְאִית).

8810 רְאִי [8811] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7209)

†רְאִי **n.m.** mirror;—מוֹצֵק: Jb 37:18 (sim.).

[8812] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7210)

†רְאִי **n.[m.]** looking, seeing, sight;—**1.** *seeing*, רְאִי: Gn 16:13 a a **God** of seeing (=who sees). **2.** *appearance* (=מְרִאָה) רְאִי, טוֹב רְאִי 1 S 16:12; בְּמִרְאִי Jb 33:21 *without (healthy, fair) appearance*. **3.** *sight, (warning-) spectacle*, מְרִאָה Na 3:6.—רְ: Gn 16:13 b, Jb 7:8 is **Qal Pt.** sf.

8812 רְאִית [8813] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7212)

רְאִית v. רְאוּת. above

8813 מְרִאָה [8814] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 4759)

†I. מְרִאָה **n.f.** vision, as means of revelation: מְ: abs. Nu 12:6 (E), 1 S 3:15, Dn 10:16, as acc. cogn. v:7, v:7, v:8; appar. pl. abs. מְרִאוֹת Ez 43:3, but rd. מְרִאָה הֶרְכַּב LXX Co Berthol Siegf Krae, or del. Toy Krae (as altern.); cstr. מְרִאוֹת הַלֵּילָה Gn 46:2 (E), מְרִאוֹת אֱלֹהִים Ez 1:1, 8:3, 40:2.

8814 מְרָאָה [8815] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 4759)

†II. [מְרָאָה] **n.f.** mirror (so Vrss; as *place*, or *instrument*, of seeing (oneself));—pl. cstr. מְרָאֹת
הַצְּבָאוֹת Ex 38:8 (P) *the mirrors of the serving-women* (v. Di).

8815 מְרָאָה [8816] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 4758)

מְרָאָה:102 **n.m.:** Ex 3:3 sight, appearance, vision;—'מ: abs. Gn 12:11 +; cstr. מְרָאָה Dt 28:34 +; sf.
מְרָאָהוּ Jo 2:4 +, מְרָאָהּ Lv 13:4 +; appar. pl. cstr. מְרָאִי Ec 11:9 (Kö:ii. 1, 112), sf. (prob. in fact sg.
Ges:93 ss) מְרָאִיחַ Ct 2:14, 2:14, מְרָאִיהֶן Na 2:5 +, etc.;—1. Psalm **a.** *sight, phenomenon, spectacle*
Ex 3:3 (J). **b.** *appearance* 'לְמִן־חֹמֶד לְמִן־חֹמֶד: Gn 2:9 (J) *desirable in appearance*, גְּדוֹלָה 'לְמִן־חֹמֶד: Jos 22:10;
appearance of man (or woman), Ju 13:6, 13:6 (angel), Is 52:14 (servant of 'י:), Ct 5:15, Dn 8:15,
10:18; = outward person (opp. inner man) 1 S 16:7; visible form Ct 2:14, 2:14, Dn 1:13, 1:13, 1:15;
'בְּמִן־חֹמֶד: Nu 12:8 (E; so rd. Sam LXX SyrVer Targum Di, for MT מְרָאָה), i.e. in personal presence (< Ew
Pat:Hpt 'לְמִן־חֹמֶד:); לא מְרָאָהוּ: Jo 2:4; of crocod. Jb 41:2; 'מִן־חֹמֶד: Ex 24:17 (P), 'מִן־חֹמֶד:
Lv 13:3, מִן־חֹמֶד: Nu 9:15, 9:16, 'מִן־חֹמֶד: Dn 10:6 +; esp. Ez *appearance pers. vel rei* (27 t.,
sts. redundant), 1:5, 1:13, 1:26, 8:2, 10:1 +, מִן־חֹמֶד: 1:27, 1:27, 8:2 (|| מִן־חֹמֶד) of beauty מְרָאָה
יְפֵה *fair of appearance* Gn 39:6 (J; + יְפֵה־תֹאֲרָה), cf. 1 S 17:42 (rd. עֵלָם [q. v.] for עֵלָם); fem. יְפֵת־מִן־חֹמֶד:
Gn 12:11 (J), 29:17 (E; + יְפֵת־תֹאֲרָה), 2 S 14:27; of kine 'מִן־חֹמֶד: Gn 41:2, 41:4 (E), opp.
'מִן־חֹמֶד: v:3; v:4, רְעוֹת (ה)־מִן־חֹמֶד: v:21 (all E); of women also מִן־חֹמֶד: Gn 24:16, 26:7 (both J), 2 S
11:2, Est 1:11, 2:3, 2:7, מִן־חֹמֶד: 2:2; of boys מִן־חֹמֶד: Dn 1:4, cf. 'מִן־חֹמֶד: alone in וְנַחֲמֵדָהוּ (of
suffering servant of 'י:): Is 53:2; 'מִן־חֹמֶד: 2 S 23:21 (but rd. as || 1 Ch 11:23 מְדָה־אִישׁ We Dr al.).

†**c.** *appearance, sight, vision* Nu 8:4 (P). †**2.** in gen. *what is seen*, מִן־חֹמֶד: Is 11:3 i.e. what his
outward eyes see (cf. 1 S 16:7 1 b), מִן־חֹמֶד: Ez 23:16, מִן־חֹמֶד: Dt 28:34, 28:67,
'מִן־חֹמֶד: Lv 13:12 (P). †**3.** specif. *a.* (supernat.) *vision* (in Ez Dn; oft. acc. cogn. c. רֵאָה):
Ez 8:4, 11:24, 43:3, 43:3, 43:3, rd. also מְרָאָה הֶרְכָּב v:3 (for מְרָאוֹת v. 1. מְרָאָה sup.); 11:24;
Dn 8:16, 8:27, 9:23, 10:1; 'מִן־חֹמֶד: 8:26. †**4.** *sight, vision* = power of seeing (and enjoying),
11:9. הִלֵּךְ בְּדַרְכֵי לְבָדָד וּבְמִרְאֵי עֵינָיו, 'מִן־חֹמֶד: Ec 6:9.

8816 יְרָאִיָּה [8817] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 3376)

†**n.pr.m.** (rd. יְרָאִיָּה; 'י: *seeth*);—officer, Jeremiah's time, Je 37:13, 37:14, Σαρουια(ς).

8817 רְאִיָּה [8818] (Hebrew) (page 909) (Strong 7211)

†רְאִיָּהּ **n.pr.m.** (ר': *hath seen*);—**1.** Judaite 1 Ch 4:2 (Pαδα), A Pεια, LXXL Pεαα), = III. הַרְאָה 2:52 (crpt.; Aια, A Aραα) **2.** Reubenite 1 Ch 5:5, Pηχα, LXXL Pαια) **3.** post-ex. name Ezr 2:47 (Pεηλ, A LXXL Pαια) = Ne 7:50 (Pαεα, A LXXL Pααια).

8818 רְאוּבֵן [8819] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7205)

רְאוּבֵן:71 **n.pr.m.** Reuben, Ρουβην[ιν] (*be-hold a son!* but Gn 29:32 makes = רְאוּבֵן בְּעֵנֵי (!); Jos:Ant. i. 19, 7 al. Ρουβηλος, SyrVer *ruwbijl*, ר': then perh. = Ar. *ryba'lun*, *lion*, cf. Di);—**1.** eldest son of Jacob and Leah Gn 29:32, 30:14 + 11 t. Gn, Ex 1:2, 1 Ch 2:1; as head of family or clan Ex 6:14, 6:14, Nu 1:20, 26:5 (all P), 1 Ch 5:1, 5:3, cf. בְּנֵי אֲלִיאָב בְּוֹרְאֵי: Dt 11:6. **2.** as name of clan or tribe Ju 5:15, 5:16, Dt 27:13, Jos 18:7 (+ גָּד; both D), Dt 33:6 (poem), Ez 48:6, 48:7, 48:31, Nu 1:5 (P); so מְטֵה ר': Nu 1:21, 13:4, Jos 20:8, 21:7 (all P), 1 Ch 6:48, 6:63, מְחִנֵּה ר': Nu 2:10, 2:16, 10:18 (all P); בְּנֵי ר': as tribe, Nu 16:1 b 32:37 (both JE), 2:10, 7:20, 26:5, Jos 13:23, 13:23 (all P), also (+ Gad and oft. Manasseh) Nu 32:1, 32:2, 32:6, 32:25 (JE), Jos 4:12 (D), Nu 32:29, 32:31, 32:33, Jos 22:9 + 11 t. 22 (all P), cf. 1 Ch 5:18; בְּוֹרְר': as tribe Jos 15:6, 18:7 (both P), בְּנֵי ר' מְטֵה: 13:15 (P).

8819 רְאוּבֵנִי [8820] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7206)

רְאוּבֵנִי **adj. gent.** of foreg.; of individ. 1 Ch 11:42 a; c. art. as subst. coll. הַרְאוּבֵנִי Nu 26:7, 34:14 (both P), Jos 13:8 (D; + הַגָּדִי), 2 K 10:33 (+ *id.* + הַמְנַשִּׁי), 1 Ch 12:38 (van d. H. v:37; + הַגָּדִי + חֲצִי מְנַשֶּׁה), 26:32 (*id.*); לְרְאוּבֵנִי 1 Ch 5:6, 27:16, + וְלִגְדֵי (st. מ' שְׂבֹט מ':) Dt 3:12, 3:16, 29:7, Jos 1:12, 12:6, 22:1 (all D), 1 Ch 5:26, cf. Dt 4:43.

8820 רְאוּת [8821] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7209-12)

רְאוּת, רְאוּת, רְאוּת, רְאוּת, רְאוּת. p. 909

8821 רְאוּת [8822] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7214,7223)

רְאוּת v. רְאוּת v. רְאוּת. p. 911, below

8822 רָאָה [8823] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7213,7311,7414)

†[רָאָה] **vb.** (Mass Thes al.) rise (si vera l., || form of רוּם);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָאָה Zc 14:10, but < rd. רָאָה = רָאָה (רוּם), Ges:§ 72 p.

8823 רָאָה [8824] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7214)

†רָאָה **n.m.:** Jb 39:10 wild ox (As. *rêmu* DI:HWB 603 (רָאָה), Houghton:TSBA v (1877). 336 ff., and illustr. bef. p. 33 Schr:KGF 135 ff., 530 Hom: NS 237 ff., 410, 436 f. Dr:Dt 33:17; on strength and ferocity, Plin:NH viii. 21; Aram. רָאָה, רָאָה, רָאָה *raymo'* (Lag:BN 58); Ar. *ra'madh un* is *white antelope*, antilope leucoryx; LXX (erron.) *μονοκέρω* (Is 34:7 ἄδροι, Vulgate *unicornis*, and (oftener) *rhinoceros*);—abs. ר': Nu 23:22 +, רָאָה Psalm 92:11, רָאָה Jb 39:9, 39:10; pl. רָאָה Is 34:7, Psalm 29:6, רָאָה 22:22 (v. Baer);—*wild ox*, as fierce and strong Jb 39:9, 39:10; sim. of strength of Isr.,

קִרְנֵי ר' לוֹ: כְּתוּעָפוֹת ר' לוֹ: Nu 23:22 = 24:8 (JE), וְתָרַם כְּרֵאִים קִרְנֵי Psalm 92:11; so fig. of Joseph, קִרְנֵי ר' לוֹ: Dt 33:17; fig. of princes of Edom Is 34:7 (+ פְּרִים עִם אֲבִירִים); of powerful foes, מְקִרְנֵי רַמִּים, Psalm 22:22; in sim. of skipping, leaping, בֶּן־רֵאִמִּים Psalm 29:6 (|| עֲגָלָה).

8824 רֵאֻמָּה [8825] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7208)

†רֵאֻמָּה n.pr.f. concubine of Nahor Gn 22:23 (J); A Πηνρα, LXXL Πηνρα.

8825 רֵאֻמוֹת [8826] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7215)

†l. רֵאֻמוֹת n.[f.pl.] usu. corals (so Ki; *black corals* Thes (פְּנִינִים = *red corals*); cf. Ar. *ra'sun*, *sea-shell*, We:Heid. 2. 163);—as costly Jb 28:18, as merchandise, רֵאֻמוֹת Ez 27:16;—חֲכָמוֹת רֵאֻמוֹת Pr 24:7, reading and sense dub., v. Toy.

8826 רֵאֻמָּה [8827] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7213,7216,7414,7418)

רֵאֻמָּה, II. רֵאֻמוֹת, רֵאֻמָּה v. רוֹם, II. רֵמָה. above, p. 728, 926, 928

8827 רֵאֻשׁ [8828] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7326,7389)

רֵאֻשׁ *poor*, רֵאֻשׁ *poverty*, v. רוֹשׁ. P.930

8828 רֵאֻשׁ [8829] (Hebrew) (page 910) (Strong 7218,7226,4763,7219-20)

I. רֵאֻשׁ:599 n.m.:Lv 13:45 head (common Sem. word; earliest form **ra š*, Ar. *r's*; Sab. ראס Prä:ZMG xxix (1875). 425 Mordtm:Him.Inschr. 31; Eth. ṣ: Amh. hence (a heightened) As. *rēšu* (rarely *rāšu*), Aram. רֵאֻשָּׁא (Egypt. Aram. ראשCooke:North-Sem. Inscr. 404), *rišo*; mod. (*Ma'lúla*) *raiša*, Huart:JAs xii (1878), 491 Duval:id. xiii(1879), 464; Palm. ראש, Lzb:366, cf. BH רֵאֻשִׁית, רֵאֻשׁוֹן; fr. **ra š*, also BH רֵאֻשׁ, רֵאֻשׁ (Lag:Symm. i. 113), Tel Am. *rušu(nu)* Wkl:189, 18 (gloss to *kaḳkadunu*), NH = BH; SI:6 ראש, Ph. ראש, ראש (in n.pr.), Pun. *rus* (in n.pr. loc.) Schröd:Ph. Spr.133, ראשת *choicest, chief*; on MI:20 (sf.) ראשה, I.:28 ש[ר], cf. Sm. u. So:14 Nö:LCB Jan. 8, 1887, 60);—ר': abs. Gn 3:15 +, cstr. 40:20 +; sf. ראשי v:16 +, etc.; pl. ראשים (for ראשיים Nö:GGA 1884, 1019) Ex 18:25 +; cstr. ראשי Ho 7:13 + מְרֵאֻשֵׁתִין 1 S 26:12 v. מְרֵאֻשׁוֹת infr.]; sf. ראשינו 1 Ch 12:19, ראשיכם Is 29:10 +, etc.;—

1. a. (c. 230 t.) *head*, of human being; man Gn 40:16, 40:17. + oft., לְרֵאֻשׁוֹ גִבּוֹר, Ju 5:30 *for the head of a man*, i.e. *for each man, per capita*; woman 2 K 9:30, Dt 21:12, Nu 5:18, Est 2:17; boy 2 K 4:19, 4:19, Gn 48:14, 48:14 +; of ר':, under fig. of armed man Psalm 60:9 = 108:9; of idol 1 S 5:4; of gates, personif. Psalm 24:7, 24:9. **b.** *head*, of animals: of serpent Gn 3:15, dog 2 S 3:8, ass 2 K 6:25, of חֲתוּלָה in Ez 1:22 cf. v:22, v:26, of הַכְּרָבִים 10:1 cf. v:11; of sea-monsters, לְוִיתָן Jb 40:31, Psalm 74:14, תַּנִּינִים v:13; esp. of animals for sacrifice Ex 12:9, 29:15, 29:19, Lv 1:4, 1:8, 1:12, 1:15, 3:2, 3:8

+ 18 t. P; in phr. וְזָנַב ר': Is 9:13 (fig. of noble and commoner) cf. v:14, 19:15, so (fig. of relative dignity, power, influence) Dt 28:13, 28:44.

2. a. top (88 t.): of mt., הָר, Gn 8:5, Ex 19:20, 19:20, 24:17, 34:2 + 34 t.; hill, גְּבֵעָה, Ex 17:9, 17:10 (E), 2 S 8:25; מְרוֹמִים ר': Pr 8:2 + 1:21 Toy (for MT הַמִּיּוֹת), גֵּיא ר': שְׁמָנִים Is 28:1, 28:4; of rocks, צְרִים, Nu 23:9 (JE), crag, סֵלַע, 2 Ch 25:12, 25:12; tower Gn 11:4 (J), stronghold Ju 6:26, ladder Gn 28:12 (E), tree 2 S 5:24 = 1 Ch 14:15, bough Is 17:6 cf. Ez 17:4, 17:22, mast (?; חֲבֵל) Pr 23:34 (otherwise Toy); of ears of grain, שְׂבֻלַת Jb 24:24, of stone Gn 28:18 (E), bed, מִטָּה, 47:31 (J), throne, רֵעֵגוּל לְכִסֵּה: 1 K 10:19, tabern., or its wall, Ex 26:24 = 36:29 (P); pillar (=capital) 1 K 7:16, 7:17 + 13: t., מְכוּנָה v:35, v:35, lampstand Zc 4:2, 4:2, h.p.'s robe, מְעִיל, Ex 28:32 (P), ר' פְּנָה: Psalm 118:22 *top of (the) corner*, i.e. most conspicuous stone (fig.); = *tip, end*, of staves 1 K 8:8 = 2 Ch 5:9, of sceptre Est 5:2. **b. height** of stars Jb 22:12 (|| גְּבֵה שָׁמַיִם). **3.:** 171 **a. head = chief** (man) Ju 10:18, 11:8, 11:9, 11:11, Ex 18:25 (E), Nu 1:16 (P), Dt 1:15, Ho 2:2, Mi 3:1 + oft.; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 1 Ch 12:10. (van d. H. v:9, series of 11); of **God** 2 Ch 13:12. † **b. = chief** (city) Jos 11:10 (D), cf. (of city and king) Is 7:3, 7:8, 7:9, 7:9. † **c. chief** nation Je 31:7. † **d. = chief** (place, position) 1 S 9:22, 1 K 21:9, 21:12, Dt 20:9, 1 Ch 4:42 (cf. also **5**). **e. הָרֵאשִׁי chief priest** 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24, 2 Ch 19:11, 24:11, 26:20, הַכֹּהֵן רֵאשִׁי 1 Ch 27:5, הַכֹּהֵן הָרֵאשִׁי: 2 Ch 31:10, Ezr 7:5; ר': alone 2 Ch 24:6; הַכֹּהֲנִים רֵאשִׁי הַבְּהֵנִים Ne 12:7. **f. esp. = head** of a family (P Chr); רֵאשִׁי בֵּית (rare ראש בית) אֲבֹתָיו ר' v:40; ר' בֵּית הָאֲבוֹת; ר' אֲבוֹת (אֲבוֹת) Ex 6:14, Nu 7:2, 17:18, Jos 22:14, 1 Ch 5:24, 7:7, 7:9; ר' אֲמוֹת בֵּית־אָב; ר' אֲבוֹת לְלוֹיִם: Nu 1:4, cf. 1 Ch 5:15, 5:24, 7:2, 9:13, 24:4; ר' אֲבוֹת הַלוֹיִם ר' Ex 6:25, Jos 21:1; ר' אֲבוֹת לְלוֹיִם: 1 Ch 9:33, 9:34, 15:12, cf. Nu 36:1, Jos 19:51, 1 Ch 8:6, 8:13, 23:9, 23:24 + 10 t. Chr.; abs. ר' (ה) אֲבוֹת: 1 Ch 8:10, 8:28, 9:9, 26:32, 27:1, 2 Ch 1:2 + 8 t. Ezr Ne (Chr); ר' אֲכִתִּיהֶם: Ezr 8:1; ר' אֲכִתִּיהֶם Ne 11:13; so also ר': alone 1 Ch 5:7, 5:12, 7:3, 8:28 +; appar. combined with idea of *first* in a series 23:8 (series of 3), v:11 (of 4), v:19 (of 3), v:20 (of 2). † **a. head=front**, leader's place Mi 2:13, 2 Ch 20:27, cf. Am 6:7. **b. of time, beginning**, of night-watch Ju 7:19, La 2:19; abs. מֵרֵאשִׁי *from the beginning* Is 40:21, 41:4, 41:26 (|| מְלֻפְּנִים), 48:16, Pr 8:23 (|| מְעוּלָם), Ec 3:11 (|| עֵד־סוּף); *first* of months Ex 12:2 (|| רֵאשִׁי), Nu 10:10, 28:11 (all P); בְּרֵאשִׁי 1 Ch 16:7 *at first*. **c. of things, river-heads** Gn 2:10 (J); ר' עֵפְרוֹת תְּכַל: Pr 8:26. **5. chief, choicest, best**, of spices, כֶּשֶׁם(ים), Ez 27:22, Ex 30:23 (P), Ct 4:14; ר' שְׂמֵחָתִי: Psalm 137:6 *the choicest of my joy*. † **6. head = division** of army, *company, band* : Ju 7:16, 7:20, 9:34, 9:37, 9:43, 9:44, 9:44, 1 S 11:11, 13:17, 13:17, 13:18, 13:18, Jb 1:17. **7. =sum**, esp. in phr. נִשְׂא אֶת־ר': נִשְׂא אֶת־ר': Ex 30:12 *take the sum of, enumerate*, cf. Nu 1:2, 1:49, 4:2, 4:22, 26:2, 31:26, 31:49; בְּרֵאשִׁי Lv 5:24 *in its sum*, i.e. in full, so Nu 5:7 (all P) ; of ר': thoughts Psalm 139:17; cf. אֲמַת רֵאשִׁי דְּבַרְךָ 119:160. **8. other phr. are** : נִשְׂא אֶת־רֵאשִׁי פ' v. נִשְׂא Qal 1 b (2); עַל־אֵיבִי נִשְׂא: Psalm 27:6; מְרִים רֵאשִׁי, ר' 3:4 (Psalm 110:7, 140:10 v. רוּם); *shake the head*, v. נוּעַ Hiph., cf. נִשְׂא אֶת־רֵאשִׁי Je 8:16; מְנוּד רֵאשִׁי, Psalm 44:15; בְּרֵאשִׁי, v. נִשְׂא Qal 2

b ad fin.; יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלָּהּ: בְּרַ' יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלָּהּ: Ob 15, cf. Psalm 7:17, 1 K 2:33 (sub דָּם 2 i and (c. 'עֶלְר־') Est 9:25, בְּרֵאשׁ הַשָּׁבִיב רָעָה בְּרֵאשׁ Ju 9:57, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, cf. Jo 4:4, 4:7, 1 K 2:32 (sub דָּם 2 i, cf. Ne 3:36 (אֶל־רֵאשִׁים)), v. also 2 S 3:29 sub 1. חוֹל 3; see, further, דָּם 2 i; Dn 1:10 v. חוֹב Pi.4. **a.** head=front, leader's place Mi 2:13, 2 Ch 20:27, cf. Am 6:7. **b.** of time, *beginning*, of night-watch Ju 7:19, La 2:19; abs. מֵרֵאשׁ from the beginning Is 40:21, 41:4, 41:26 (|| מְלֻפְּנִים ||), 48:16, Pr 8:23 (|| מֵעוֹלָם ||), Ec 3:11 (|| עַד־סוּף ||); first of months Ex 12:2 (|| רֵאשׁוֹן ||), Nu 10:10, 28:11 (all P); בְּרֵאשׁ 1 Ch 16:7 at first. **c.** of things, river-heads Gn 2:10 (J); רַ' עֲפְרוֹת תְּכַל: Pr 8:26. **5.** chief, choicest, best, of spices, (כְּשֵׁם יָם), Ez 27:22, Ex 30:23 (P), Ct 4:14; רַ' שְׂמֵחָתִי: Psalm 137:6 the choicest of my joy. † **6.** head = division of army, company, band: Ju 7:16, 7:20, 9:34, 9:37, 9:43, 9:44, 9:44, 1 S 11:11, 13:17, 13:17, 13:18, 13:18, Jb 1:17. **7.** =sum, esp. in phr. נִשְׂא אֶת־רַ' בְּנִי־יִשׂ: Ex 30:12 take the sum of, enumerate, cf. Nu 1:2, 1:49, 4:2, 4:22, 26:2, 31:26, 31:49; בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Lv 5:24 in its sum, i.e. in full, so Nu 5:7 (all P); of י':s thoughts Psalm 139:17; cf. אָמַת רֵאשׁ דְּבָרְךָ 119:160. **8.** other phr. are: נִשְׂא אֶת־רֵאשׁ פ': v. נִשְׂא Qal 1 b (2); עַל־אִבֵּי יְרוּם רֵאשִׁי: Psalm 27:6, מֵרֵים רֵאשִׁי י': 3:4 (Psalm 110:7, 140:10 v. רוּם); shake the head, v. נוּעַ Hiph., cf. יָנִיד בְּרֵאשׁוֹ Je 8:16, מְנוּד רֵאשׁ Psalm 44:15; נָתַן דְּרָךְ נָתַן דְּרָךְ, i.e. requite, v. נָתַן Qal 2 b ad fin.; בְּרַ' יָשׁוּב גְּמֻלָּהּ: Ob 15, cf. Psalm 7:17, 1 K 2:33 (sub דָּם 2 i and (c. 'עֶלְר־') Est 9:25, בְּרֵאשׁ הַשָּׁבִיב רָעָה בְּרֵאשׁ Ju 9:57, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, cf. Jo 4:4, 4:7, 1 K 2:32 (sub דָּם 2 i, cf. Ne 3:36 (אֶל־רֵאשִׁים)), v. also 2 S 3:29 sub 1. חוֹל 3; see, further, דָּם 2 i; Dn 1:10 v. חוֹב Pi.

8829 רֵאשֶׁה [8830] (Hebrew) (page 911) (Strong 7221)

† [רֵאשֶׁה] n.f. beginning-time, early time;—pl. sf. רֵאשֶׁתִּי כֶם Ez 36:11 (cf. **4 b** רֵאשׁ).

8830 רֵאשֶׁה [8831] (Hebrew) (page 911) (Strong 7222)

† רֵאשֶׁה n.f. top;—appos. הָאֶבֶן הָרָ: Zc 4:7 i.e. the topmost stone.

8831 רֵאשׁוֹן [8832] (Hebrew) (page 911) (Strong 7223)

רֵאשׁוֹן: 182 **adj.** former, first, chief (*i* heightened fr. orig. *a*, v. √);—abs. רַ': Ho 2:19 + , שֵׁן - - Ex 12:15 + , רֵישׁוֹן, Jb 8:8, cstr. רֵישׁוֹן Jb 15:7 Qr (Kt רֵישׁוֹן and so always Cod. Sam. Pent., v. Kö:ii. 1, 225 n); f. רֵישׁוֹנָה Ju 20:37 + (Jos 21:10 Kt רֵישׁוֹנָה v. supr.); mpl. רֵישׁוֹנִים Ex 34:1 +, fpl. רֵישׁוֹנוֹת Is 41:22 +, etc.;—**1.** former: **a.** in time, former of two Gn 25:25 (J), 41:20 (E), Dt 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 10:10, 24:4, cf. Ho 2:9, Lv 4:21, 9:15 (both P), Ju 20:39, 2 K 1:14, Hg 2:3, 2:9, Ezr 3:12 +; more gen. former, previous, Nu 21:26 (JE), Mi 4:8, 2 K 17:34, 17:40, Zc 1:4, 7:7, 7:12, 8:11, Ne 5:15, Ec 17:10, Psalm 79:8 +; רַ' בְּעֵת הָ רַ': Is 8:23; † 1 Ch 29:29 the doings of David, the former and the latter (הָאֶחָדִים), cf. † 2 Ch 9:29, 12:15, 16:11, 20:34, 25:26, 26:22, 28:26, 35:27; early days of harvest 2 S 21:9; רֵישׁוֹנִים as subst., former persons, ancestors, men of old, Dt 19:14, Lv 26:45 (H),

Ec 1:11 (opp. **אַחֲרָיִם**); **רָאשׁוֹנוֹת** (ת) as subst. the *former things*, i.e. past events Is 41:22, 43:9, 43:18, 46:9, 48:3, earlier predictions 42:9. **b.** loc., *foremost*, of two 2 S 18:27. **2 first:** **a.** in time, **רָ הַמְּכָה הָרִ**: 1 S 14:14 *the first slaughter* (prelim. to general carnage); **רָ: וְלֹא־הָיָה דְבָרִי**: 2 S 19:44 *was not my word first?* **רָ:** in appos. with pers. subj. † 2 S 19:21 I am come as *first*, cf. perh. Is 41:27 (ins. **אַמְרָתִי** Ges De < read **הַגְּדִתִּים** for **הַנָּם הַנִּה** Che:Hpt KitLDi), and **רָ הָרִ**: Je 50:17 (opp. **אַחֲדָנִים**), Is 43:27; **רָ:** abs., *first* of mankind Jb 15:17; abs. of 'י: *I* (an the) *first* Is 41:4 (+ **אַחֲדָנִים** **אַתָּה**), + **אַחֲרוֹן** 44:6, 48:12; abs. of time, **מֵרֵאשִׁיט** Je 17:12 *from the beginning*; esp. *first* of a def. series (sts. opp. **אַחֲרוֹן**). *first* day of feast Dt 16:4, Ex 12:15, 12:15, 12:16 + 5 t. P (H), Ne 8:18, usu, *first* month (**חֹדֶשׁ**) Ex 40:2, 40:17, Lv 23:5 + 6 t. P, 1 Ch 12:16 (van d. H. v:15) + 10 t. Ch Ezr, Est 3:7, Dn 10:4, **חֹדֶשׁ** om. Gn 8:13, Ex 12:2, 12:18, Nu 9:5 (all P) Ez 29:17, 30:20, 45:18, 45:21, so Jo 2:23, but rd. **כְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה** (**3 a**) LXX SyrVer We Now and Dr. **b.** *first* in degree, *chief*: **יְדֵי רֵאשִׁוֹנָה**... **הַשָּׂרִים**: Ezr 9:2 *the hand of the princes ... has been first* in this trespass; 1 Ch 18:17, Dn 10:13 (Ch. Est 1:14 infr.). † **3. a.** fem. c. pre.; as adv. phr.: (1) of time, **בְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה** Gn 13:4 (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8:5, 8:6 (JE), 2 S 7:10, 20:18, Je 7:12, Is 52:4, **לְרִ**: = *before, formerly*, Gn 28:19 (J), Ju 18:29; so **כְּבָרִ**: as *formerly* Ju 20:32, 1 K 13:6, Is 1:26, Je 33:7, 33:11, = **כָּרִ**: Dt 9:15, Dn 11:29 (opp. **כְּבָרִ**); **בְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה**; **בָּרִ** = *at first*, first of all, Dt 13:10, 17:7, Nu 10:13 (P) Jos 8:33 (D), 1 K 17:13, 20:9, Zc 12:7, Pr 20:21 (opp. **אַחֲרִיתָהּ**), 1 Ch 11:6, 11:6, 17:9, Ne 7:5; **לְמַבְרָאשִׁוֹנָה** 1 Ch 15:13 (= **לְמַה־בָּרִ** **בְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה**) for what was at first, etc. (**מִן 1 e**); (2) loc., **בָּרִ**: i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20:17, a procession Nu 10:14 (P), cf. Is 60:9. **b.** **רֵאשִׁוֹנָה** alone as adv.: (1) of time *first* Gn 38:28 (J), 1 K 18:25, Je 16:18, Lv 5:8, Nu 2:9, Jos 21:10 (all P), Is 65:7 (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33:2 (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1:14. **3. a.** fem. c. pre.; as adv. phr.: (1) of time, **בְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה** Gn 13:4 (J), = *before, formerly*, so Jos 8:5, 8:6 (JE), 2 S 7:10, 20:18, Je 7:12, Is 52:4, **לְרִ**: = *before, formerly*, Gn 28:19 (J), Ju 18:29; so **כְּבָרִ**: as *formerly* Ju 20:32, 1 K 13:6, Is 1:26, Je 33:7, 33:11, = **כָּרִ**: Dt 9:15, Dn 11:29 (opp. **כְּבָרִ**); **בְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה**; **בָּרִ** = *at first*, first of all, Dt 13:10, 17:7, Nu 10:13 (P) Jos 8:33 (D), 1 K 17:13, 20:9, Zc 12:7, Pr 20:21 (opp. **אַחֲרִיתָהּ**), 1 Ch 11:6, 11:6, 17:9, Ne 7:5; **לְמַבְרָאשִׁוֹנָה** 1 Ch 15:13 (= **לְמַה־בָּרִ** **בְּרֵאשִׁוֹנָה**) for what was at first, etc. (**מִן 1 e**); (2) loc., **בָּרִ**: i.e. *at the head* of an army 1 K 20:17, a procession Nu 10:14 (P), cf. Is 60:9. **b.** **רֵאשִׁוֹנָה** alone as adv.: (1) of time *first* Gn 38:28 (J), 1 K 18:25, Je 16:18, Lv 5:8, Nu 2:9, Jos 21:10 (all P), Is 65:7 (Ew De Che Di Du Skinner, >adj. Ges Hi Kn); (2) of place Gn 33:2 (J); (3) of degree, rank, Est 1:14.

8832 **רֵאשִׁוֹנִי** [8833] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7224)

† **רֵאשִׁוֹנִי** **adj.** first ;—**fs.** **הַרְשָׁנָה הַרְשָׁנִית** Je 25:1 *the first year*; but rd **נָה**-, Gie Du Kö:ii.1,225.

8833 **רֵאשִׁוֹת** [8834] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 4763,7226)

רֵאשִׁוֹת 1 S 26:12 v. **מֵרֵאשִׁוֹת** infr.

8834 רֵאשִׁית [8835] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7225)

† [רֵאשִׁית] **n.f.** beginning, chief (for *רֵאשִׁית Nö:GGA 1884, 1019, cf. Holz:Hex 465; Syr. *rišyito*);—
abs. 'ר: Dt 33:21+, cstr. 'ר: Gn 10:10+, רֵשִׁית Dt 11:12; sf. רֵאשִׁיתו Ec 7:8, רֵאשִׁיתו Jb 42:12, etc.;—
1.a beginning of kingdom Gn 10:10 (J), year Dt 11:12, reign Je 26:1, 27:1, 28:1, 49:34; = first phase,
step, or element in course of events Is 46:10 (opp. אַחֲרִית); of a thing (דְּבַר) Ec 7:8 (opp. id.); of sin
Mi 1:13, strife Pr 17:14, wisdom Psalm 111:10, knowledge Pr 1:7 *thy beginning* Jb 8:7 = thine early
life so *his beginning* 42:12 (both opp. אַחֲרִית), 'ר: before cl., 'ר: בְּרֵאשִׁית אֵל: Gn 1:1 *in the beginning*
when god created (> abs. *in the beginning* [God](#) created); אֲנִי 'ר: 49:3 (poem) *beginning* (first
product) of my manly vigour (|| כַּחַי בְּכַרִּי so Dt 21:17, Psalm 78:51 (both || בְּכוֹת 105:36; cf. 'ר
אֵל: Jb 40:19 (of hippopot.), דְּרִכּוֹ 'ר: Pr 8:22 (of wisdom);=first season (of a tree) Ho 9:10; 'ר
גוֹיִם: Nu 24:20 (JE), *first, earliest, of nations*. **b.** first of fruits Ex 23:19 (E), 34:26 (JE), Dt 26:2, 26:10,
Ez 44:30.a, of harvest Lv 23:10 (H), grain Dt 18:4, 2 Ch 31:5 dough Nu 15:20, 15:21 (P), Ez 44:30 b,
Ne 10:38, wool Dt 18:4; of כְּלִי-תְבוּאָתָהּ Pr 3:9; Israel is תְּבוּאָתָהּ 'ר: Je 2:3 (i.e. of 'ר:s increase);
'ר:=*first-fruits* Lv 2:12 (P), Nu 18:12 (P), Ne 12:44; הָאֲרֶז 'ר: Ez 48:14 **2. first chief**, Am 6:1; 'ר
גְּבוּרָתָם: Je 49:35 (of bows); so appar. בְּנֵי עֲמוֹן 'ר: Dn 11:41, i.e. the principal part of them (Buhl
Marti conj. שְׂאֲרִית after SyrVer); מִשְׂאוֹתֵיכֶם 'ר: Ez 20:40, i.e. your chief oblations; שְׂמֵנִים 'ר: Am
6:6, i.e. choice oils; = choice part, of land Dt 33:21, offering 1 S 2:29, הַחֵרֶם 15:21; abs. *chief thing*
Pr 4:7 (of wisdom).

8835 מְרֵאשָׁה [8836] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 4762)

מְרֵאשָׁה, מְרֵאשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** v. p.601.

8836 מְרֵאשׁוֹת [8837] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 4761,4763,7226)

† [מְרֵאשׁוֹת] **n.[f]pl. denom** place at the head, head-place;—only sf. מְרֵאשׁוֹתָיו as adv. *at his head-*
place (of one lying down) Gn 28:11, 28:18 (E), 1 S 19:13, 19:16, 1 K 19:6; so Qr 1 S 26:7, 26:11,
26:16; (Kt מְרֵאשׁוֹתוֹ); in v:12 read מְרֵאשׁוֹתָיו LXX. We Dr HPS, for MT שְׂאוֹל מְרֵאשׁוֹתָיו,
מְרֵאשׁוֹתָיו Je 13:18 (*head-tires* AV:m RV), rd. מְרֵאשׁוֹתָיו, Je 13:8 (*head-tires* AV:m RV), rd.
מְרֵאשׁוֹתָיו *from your heads*, LXX. SyrVer Targum Gie Buhl Co:Hpt (cf., already, Thes).

8837 ראש [8838] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7219)

† II ראש and († Dt 32:32) רוש **n.m.**:Dt 32:32 a bitter and poisonous herb, them venom, alw. fig.;—**1.**
a bitter and poisonous herb, + (or ||) לְעֵנָה Dt 29:17, La 3:19, so (מִי ראש) Je 9:14, 23:15; 'ר:
(without ל): 8:14; עֲנִי-רוש Dt 22:32 (|| מְרוֹת); ראש וּתְלָאָה La 3:5; 'ר: alone Psalm 69:22,
כָּראש מְשֻׁפֵּט וּפְרַח Ho 10:4; מְשֻׁפֵּט 'ר: הִפְכֹּתָם לְר' מְשֻׁפֵּט: Am 6:12. **2. venom**, of serpents, פְּתָנִים 'ר: Dt
32:33, Jb 20:16.

8838 ראש [8839] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7220)

† III. ראש n.m. son of Benj.;—Gn 46:21, Pw̄s.

8839 ראש [8840] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7220)

† IV. ראש n.pr.gent Rósh (so LXX. and most;> *chief* Ew Sm al. (Vulgate *principem capitis mosoch*);—only in phr. נְשִׂיא רֹאשׁ (אֶרֶץ מְגוּג) וְתַכְלֵל מִשְׁדֵּךְ וְגוֹג Ez 38:2, 38:3, 39:1, Pw̄s; not identified.

8840 רב [8841] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7227-28,7230,7378)

I,II. רב v. רב I. רב III. רב v. II. רב p.912f,914 רב v. ריב p.936

8841 רַבֵּב [8842] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7231)

† I. [רַבֵּב] vb. be or become, many, much (NH רַב esp. *lord, master*, רַבִּי *my master teacher*; MI:5 adj. pl. רַבִּים; Ph רב f. רבת; As. [*rabâbu*], *rabbu*; Ar. *rabba* rear, increase (act.); *rubbun* thick juice, cf. NH רַבֵּב grease is thought by Buhl al. to indicate original mng. *be thick*), *rabbun* lord, owner, master; Sab. רב esp. in n. pr., רבאל, רבם, רבם, etc., CIS:iv,nos-285. 3; 286,1; 287,12, etc.; Lihy. רבה *its lord* DHM:Epigr.Denkml.Ar.232; Eth *rababa: expund, spread* (intrans.); Aram. רב *great, chief*, so OAr. Nab. Palm. רב, LZb:366 Cook:107);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרַבָּה Ex 23:29, Is 6:12, רַבָּה Gn 18:20 (Ho 9:7 rd. הַמְשִׁטָּה וְרַב [for MT מְרַבָּה:] LXX. We Now); elsewh. only 3 pl. רַבּוּ 1 S 25:10+, Je 46:23+2 t. [other forms supplied by רבה q.v.]; Inf.cstr רב Gn 6:1, Jos 9:13, Lv 25:16 (|| מְעֵט), sf. רַבֵּבִים Dt 7:7, and perh. רַבֵּבִים Ho 4:7 (cf. רב infr.);—1. *be (become) many*, pers. Gn 6:1 (J) Ex 23:29 (E; v.supr.), 1 S 25:10, Ho 4:7 (perh.), Is 66:16, Psalm 3:2, 25:19, 38:20, Ec 5:10+ comp. Je 46:23, Dt 7:7, Psalm 69:5; of things Is 22:9, Psalm 4:8, 104:24, years Lv 25:16(P), sins Je 5:6, 14:7, Is 59:12, Jb 35:6 . 2. *become great*, Gn 18:20 (J) Is 6:12; *be long*, of journey, Jos 9:13—Pu. v. [רַבֵּב] denom p.914, 1127

8842 רב [8843] (Hebrew) (page 912) (Strong 7227)

I. רב:429 adj much; many, great;—ms. abs. ר: Gn 24:25+, רב Gn 33:9+, also רב 2 Ch 20:2 רב 28:8, רב Ezr 10:13, etc.; cstr. רב Ex 34:6 +; fs. וְרַבָּה Nu 11:33 +; cstr. רבת Ez 22:5 + רַבָּתִי (Ges: §90 k l) La 1:1, 1:1; mpl. abs. רַבִּים Ex 23:2, 23:2+, cstr. v. II. רב; fpl. abs. רַבּוֹת Gn 30:43 +;—[often both as pred. and as attrib.; as attrib. preceding n. (infl. of usage for numerals ? Kö:Synt. §334 k Ges: §132 b): רב Is 63:7, Psalm 145:7 (but read prob. רב, רב; in Is 21:7 ר: is pred.), רבִּים Je 16:16, Psalm 32:10, 89:51 (on context Bö:NÄ Bae, also Hup), Pr 7:26, 1 Ch 28:5, רַבּוֹת Ne 9:28, Pr 31:29];—1. (oft. opp. מְעֵט) a. (1) *much*: of substances, gold 1 K 10:2, Psalm 19:11, silver (money) 2 K 12:11 = 2 Ch 24:11, bronze 1 Ch 18:8, wine Est 1:7; of other quantities, e.g. spoil 2 S 3:22, property 2 Ch 32:29, seed Dt 28:38, etc.; רב שִׁהִיו Ec 6:3 b *be it much that his days amount to*; (2) esp. of

collectives, *numerous*, עַם־רַב Jos 11:4 2 S 13:34 עֲבֹדָה רַבָּה Gn 26:14, Jb 1:3, רַב מִקְנֵה Dt 3:19+, etc. **b.** pl. *many*: pers. Ex 5:5, Ju 8:30, 9:40, 1 K 4:20, 11:1+, things Gn 30:48, Am 5:12, Dt 31:17 +; n, om. רַבּוֹת Dn 11:41 (sc. lands; rd. רַבּוֹת *myriads* Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince); יָמִים אִם עוֹר רַבּוֹת *many days* (a long time) Gn 21:34, 37:24+28 t., רַבּוֹת שָׁנִים Ne 9:30, Ec 6:3 a, רַבּוֹת עוֹר רַבּוֹת *many times* (v. supr.) = רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים Psalm 106:43, Ec 7:22; בְּשָׁנִים Lv 25:51; רַבּוֹת עֵתִים Ne 9:28 *many times* (v. supr.) = רַבּוֹת פְּעָמִים Psalm 106:43, Ec 7:22; רַבָּה מַכָּה Dt 25:3 *many blows*; מַיִם רַבִּים *many waters* Nu 20:11 24:7+27 t., cf. Is 8:7; etc. **c.** רַב as subst. coll. pers. Ex 19:21, also (opp. מְעַט) 1 S 14:6, Nu 13:18, 26:54, 26:56, 33:54, 35:8; so רַבַּת (Ges:§ 130 a) 2 Ch 30:17; 30:18, and (rei ; = *much*) Ez 24:12; רַב cstr. before abstr. (= רַב) Is 21:7, 63:7, Psalm 145:7; esp. pl. רַבִּים of pers. Ex 23:2, 23:2 +37 t. + בַּת־רַבִּים Ct 7:5 (v. p. 123). † **d.** cstr.= *abounding in*, רַב־בְּרִכּוֹת Pr 28:20, רַב־חֶסֶד (v. 1. חֶסֶד 3), רַב־פֶּיַךְ Psalm 147:5, רַב־מְאֹרוֹת Pr 28:27, רַב־הַמְהוּמָה Ez 22:5, רַב־נוֹצָה 17:7, רַב־חַעֲלָה Je 32:19, רַב־פְּעֻלִים 2 S 23:20= 1 Ch 11:22, רַב־פֶּשַׁע Pr 29:22 רַב־תְּבוּנָה 14:29; רַבַּת אוֹצָרוֹת Je 51:13, רַבַּת בְּנִים 1 S 2:5 עָם רַבַּתִּי La 1:1 (Ges:§901). † **e.** + מֶן comp.= *more numerous than* Ex 1:9, Nu 22:15, Jos 10:11, Ju 16:30, 2 K 6:16, Is 54:1, 1 Ch 24:4, 2 Ch 32:7, Dn 11:13; sq. inf., *too many to* Gn 36:7, Ju 7:2 (cf. v.4); vid. also foll. † **f.** רַב = *abundant, enough* Gn 24:25, 33:9; as exclam. *enough!* Gn 45:28, 2 S 24:16, 1 Ch 21:15, 1 K 19:4, so (+ מֶן inf.) Ex 9:28 (מֶן 6 d); רַב־לָךְ (with implication of excess) Dt 3:26 (let it) *suffice thee!* so רַב־לָכֶם Ez 45:9, also Nu 16:3, 16:7= ye assume too much ! + inf. *it is enough for you to* Dt 1:6, 2:3 (i.e. you have done it enough), so+ מֶן inf. 1 K 12:23, מֶן subst. Ez 44:6. † **g.** as adv. *much, exceedingly* (only Psalms), רַב Psalm 123:3, רַב Psalm 18:15 (Hup De Che al.; HPS:2 S 22:15 conj. רַבָּה om. || 2 S 22:15); רַבָּה Psalm 62:3, 78:15, 89:8 (LXX. Bae הוא רַב); רַבַּת (Aramaism, cf. Syr. *rebat, rabat* Nö:§ 155 A W :SG 135) Psalm 65:10, 120:6 (=long enough), 123:4, 129:1, 129:2; **2.** less oft. *great*: **a.** of space 1 S 26:13, the deep Am 7:4, Gn 7:11, Is 51:10, Psalm 36:7 (fig.), city La 1:1 (רַבַּתִּי בגוֹיִם Ges§),—v. also צִרְחוֹן -plague Nu 11:33, empire Est 1:20 goodness Psalm 31:20, wickedness Gn 6:5, etc. **b.** specif. *strong* (opp. חַלְוָה) 2 Ch 14:10; רַב לְהוֹשִׁיעַ Is 63:1 so רַבִּים as subst. Is 53:12 (|| עֲצוּמִים). † **c.** *major natu* Gn 25:23 (opp. צָעִיר); רַבִּים as subst. *grandoevi*, Jb 32:9. † **d.** + מֶן comp. *greater than* Dt 7:1, 7:17, 9:14, 20:1 *too great for* Jos 19:9, 1 K 19:7—Pr 26:10 is hopelessly corrupt, v. Toy.

8843 רַב [8844] (Hebrew) (page 913) (Strong 7227,7248,7249,8248,7262)

II. רַב:49 **n.m.** chief (As.-Bab. Influence, cf. *rab* D1:HWB 609 b; Baram. רַב); —cstr. רַב: Je 39:9+; pl. cstr. רַבִּי 39:13, 41:1 (but v. infr.);—esp. רַב־טַבָּחִים *chief of guardsmen* (v. טַבָּח), only as title of Bab. officer Je 30:9, 30:10 + 15 t. Je, 7 t || 2 K 25 (cf. שַׂר הַטָּ: in Gn [JE]); also † רַב הַחַיָּל Jon 1:6 *chief of the sailors*, i.e. captain; † in gen. בֵּיתוֹ כְּל־רַב Est 1:8, † רַב־מְרִיסוֹ Dn 1:3 (v. סְרִיס), and so רַבִּי בְּבַלְּךָ Je 39:13, רַבִּי הַמְּלָךְ 41:1 (late gloss; om. LXX and || 2 K 25:25, so Hi Gf Gie). †

The foll. titles of As.-Bab. officers are prob. loan-words in Heb.: רַב־מָג Je 39:3, 39:13 usu. *chief soothsayer* (v. מָג), but = *rab-mugi* [? *chief of princes*] Pinches:Hast. DB. BAB-MAG; רַב־סָרִיס (cf. OAram. [Nineveh] סַרְס Lzb:386), 2 K 18:17 (As.; not in || Is 36:2), Je 39:8, 39:13 (Bab.), usu. *chief eunuch*, but=*rabú-ša-réši*, *chief of the heads* (the principal men) Wkl:Unters. x.altor.Gesch.1889,Excurs. v, p. 138 (actually found as *rubú-ša-ri-ešu* Pinches:Acad June 25,1892, 618), Pinches:Hast.DB.RAB-SARIS; רַב־שָׂקָה (van d. H. רַב־שָׂקָה) *chief of the officers* (?) (so prob. As. *rab-ŠAK*; *šakkú=high one*; COT:2 K 18:17, KB 11.23 DI HWB 685 a Tiele :Bab-As.Gesch. 497.513 Pinches:Hast. DB.iv 191), 2 K 18:17, 18:19, 18:26, 18:27, 18:37, 19:4, 19:8 = Is 36:2, 36:4, 36:11, 36:13, 36:13, 36:22, 37:4, 37:8;

8844 רַבָּה [8845] (Hebrew) (page 913) (Strong 7237)

† רַבָּה **n.pr.loc.** Rabba (prop. *great* or *populous*, sc. city);—1. capital of Ammonites explicitly, רַבָּת 2 S 12:26, 12:27, 17:27, Dt 3:11, Je 49:2, Ez 21:25; רַבָּה alone 2 S 11:1 || 1 Ch 20:1, 20:1, Am 1:14, Je 49:3, Ez 25:5, Jos 13:25 (P); c.ה. loc. רַבְתָּה 2 S 12:29; in GK. Period *Philadelphia*, Lag:onom 215, 94:219, 82 (but ΠαββατμαναPolyb:v. 71.4), mod 'Ammân, 13 & xbd; m. NE. from Heshbon, 28 & xbd; m .E. of Jordan; cf. Buhl:Geogr.260; - LXX Παββαθ, Παββα 2. רַבְתָּה city in Judah Jos 15:60 (P), site unknow;—LXX Σωθηβα, A LXXL Αρεββα.

8845 רַב [8846] (Hebrew) (page 913) (Strong 7230,7231)

רַב:151 **n.m.:**Jb 11:2 multitude, abundance, greatness;—abs. 'ר: Gn 16:10 +, רַב Ch 4:38, 2 Ch 31:10 + Jb 33:19 Qr (Kt רַיב); cstr. רַב Ex 15:7 + (רַב־ Jb 37:23 Baer Gi), רַב־ Jb 23:6 +; 2 K 19:23 and pl. cstr. רַבִּי Ho 8:12 v. infr.; 1. *multitude* (c. 125 t.): of pers. Ho 10:13, Pr 14:28 , 20:6, Est 10:3 +; of things Is 1:11, 47:12, Ez 27:18, Lv 27:16, Pr 10:19, Jb 11:2 +; = *great quantity, abundance* Gn 27:28, Ho 9:7 + oft. (2 K 19:23 Qr [= Is 37:24 Kt], > Kt רַכב ; 2 Ch 24:27 Kt רַב > Qr רַיב), + (of time) רַב שָׁנִים Jb 32:8 (Gi; v:7 van d.H., Baer), רַב יָמִים Ec 11:1; = *whole number* (of bones) Jb 4:14, 33:19 (Qr; Kt רַיב); esp. לְרַב *in respect of, for, multitude*, in sim., like sand, stars, etc., Jos 11:4 (JE), 1 S 13:5 , 2 S 17:11 +10 t.; = *abundantly*, c. vb. (= הַרְבִּיהַ) Gn 30:30 (J), 48:16 (E), 1 K 1:19, 1:25, 10:10; usu. late Ne 9:25, Jb 26:3, Zc 14:14, 1 Ch 4:30, 2 Ch 9:9 (|| הַרְבִּיהַ 1 K 10:10) + 23 t. Ch; as pred. c. הַרְבִּיהַ 1 Ch 22:14; = *in great numbers*, 2 Ch 30:5, 30:24; nearly = adj. (c.subst.; = רַב) 9:1 (|| רַב 1 K 10:2), 16:8, 24:24, 30:13; מֵרַב *from multitude of*, Dt 7:7, 28:47 + 14 t.; abs. *from (for) mult.* 1 K 7:47, Gn 16:10, 32:13 (J), 1 K 3:8, 8:5 = 2 Ch 5:6. 2. *greatness* (c. 26 t.): מֵרַב שִׁיחֵי: 1 S 1:16, רַב חֲסָדָי Ne 13:22, Psalm 5:8, 69:14, cf. 106:45, כָּחַ רַב: Is 63:1, Jb 23:6, 30:18, Psalm 33:16, etc.; read רַב prob. also (for רַב) Is 63:7, Psalm 145:7; = *length* of journey (cf. vb. Jos 9:13) דְּרַבִּיבֵי Is 57:10; Ho 8:12 Qr רַבִּי תוֹרָתִי = *greatnesses* [great things], or *numerous things* of my law, but form dubious read perhaps רַב תוֹרָתִי (sub 1), so We (cf. LXX); Gr al. דְּרַבִּי; > Kt רַבו, v. רַבו.—Lv 25:16, Dt 7:7, Ho 4:7 v. √ p. 912

8846 רַבָּבָה [8847] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7233)

† **רַבָּבָה** **n.f.** multitude, myriad, ten thousand (Kö:ii.1.221);—abs. 'ר: Gn 24:60 +; sf. רַבְבָּתוֹ Kt 1 S 18:7 2 t. (Qr רַבְבָּתוֹ); pl. abs. רַבְבֹּת 1 S 18:8 cstr. רַבְבֹּת Mi 6:7 +, רַבְבֹּת Dt 33:17; sf.v. supr. Qr;—*myriad* 10,000: of great number of pers., indef. Gn 24:60 (J; רַבְבָּה אֲלֵפֵי *thousands of myriads*), Dt 33:2(poem; מְרַבְבֹת קָרֵשׁ, but v. קָרֵשׁ, ad fin.). Psalm 3:7 Ct 5:10; רַבְבֹּת אֲלֵפֵי Nu 10:36, cf. Dt 33:17 (poem);—רַבְבָּה Ez 16:7 rd. רַבִּי LXX Co Berthol Krae;—more precisely(100, 1000), 10,000, Ju 20:10; opp. 2, Dt 32:30 (poem), opp. 100, Lv 26:8 (H), opp. 1000, 1 S 18:7, 18:8, 21:12, 29:5, Psalm 91:7; so of things, Mi 6:7.

8847 רַבּוֹ [8848] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7239,7231)

† **רַבּוֹ** **n.f.**:Ezr 2:64 ten thousand myriad (later (Aramaizing) synonym of foregoing; perh. for Aram. (רַבּוֹת), Kö:ii. 1:221 f., but Palm. רַבּוֹ Lzb:367);—abs. רַבּוֹ 1 Ch 29:7, 29:7, Jon 4:11 (? Cstr.), + cstr. Ho 8:12 Kt (v. infr.); רַבּוֹ Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66, Ne 7:71 (van d. H. v:72), du רַבְתִּים Psalm 68:18; pl. רַבּוֹת Ne 7:70 (van d. H. v:17), רַבּוֹת Ezr 2:69, Dn 11:12;—*ten thousand*; of pers., 4*10,000+200+3*100+60 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66; 12*10,000+n. Jon 4:11; indef. Dn 11:12 *he shall cast down myriads*; rd. רַבּוֹת also v:41 (for MT רַבּוֹת) Kmp Bev Behrm Marti Prince; of things, esp. units of value, n. + 10, 00 1 Ch 29:7, n.+6*10,000+ 1000 Ezr 2:69 || n. + 2*10000 Ne 7:70, 7:71 (v. supr.); 10,000+8*1000+n. 1 Ch 29:7 ; indef. רַבּוֹת אֲלֵתִים רַבּוֹת Psalm 68:18 (|| אֲלֵפִים); —תּוֹרַתִּי רַבּוֹ Ho 8:12 (Kt 10, 00[precepts] *of my instruction* would be only early instance, v. רַבּוֹ).

8848 רַבִּית [8849] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7245)

† **רַבִּית** **n.pr.loc** in Issachar;—רַבִּית: Jos 19:20; mod. *Râbâ*, c. 13 m.NE. from Nablús, cf. Buhl:Geogr. 204;—LXX *Δαβειρων*, A LXXL *Ραββωθ*.

8849 רַבִּיבִים [8850] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7241)

† **רַבִּיבִים** **n.m.**: Je 3:3 Pl. copious showers causing fertility;—'ר: Dt 32:2+ 3 t., רַבִּיבִים Je 14:22, רַבִּיבִים 3:3;—*copious shower*, Je 3:3 (+ מְלֻקֹּשׁ 'ר: 14:22 (|| מְגִשְׁמִים 'ר: Psalm 65:11; sim., of penetrating. pervasive infl. of prophetic words Dt 32:2 (|| שְׁעִירָם, also מְטָר טַל), of Jacob Mi 5:6 (|| טַל), of future king Psalm 72:6 (|| מְטָר)).

8850 יִרְבְּעַם [8851] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 3379)

יִרְבְּעַם: 104 **n.pr.m** Jeroboam, *Ιεροβοαμ* (prob. = יִרְבָּ + עַם *the people increaseth* Thes Kit:1 K 11:26 al.; cf. also Gray:prop.N. 59; Ency. Bib. i. 139 f.; > √ רִיב *the people contendeth* or (*the god*) '*Amm contendeth* Nbr:Stud. Bib. i. 225, cf. Che:JQ. July, 1899, 559; Ency. Bib.);—1.:90 (K Ch), leader of revolt of N. Isr. (10th cent.), and first king 1 K 11:26, 12:2, 12:2, 12:20, etc., || 2 Ch 10:2, 10:2, 10:3, 10:12 etc., 1 K 13:1, 13:4, 13:33 +; (specif. בְּיַד יִרְבֵּעַם 1 K 11:26 + 23 t.); in later times (uner Deut. Infl.) as sinful and author of Isr.'s sin 1 K 15:30, 16:2, 16:7, 16:19, 16:26, 16:31 + 15 t. † 2. son of

Jehoash of N. Isr. (8th cent.) and 13th king 2 K 13:13, 14:16, 14:23, 14:27, 14:28, 14:29, 15:1, 15:8, Ho 1:1, Am 1:1, 7:9, 7:10, 7:11; prob. also 1 Ch 5:17.

8851 רָבַב [8852] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7232)

† II [רָבַב] **vb.** shoot;—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וְרָבּוּ (Ges:§ 67 m) Gn 49:23 abs. (הַצֵּיִם בַּעֲלֵי in || 1.; Sam. הוּרִיבְהוּ, so perh. LXX ελοιδόρουσ).—**Qal** Psalm 18:15 (הַצֵּיִם in || 1.), v.l. **1 g.** p. 912

8852 רָב [8853] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7228)

† III. [רָב] **n.m.** archer;—pl. רַבִּים Je 50:29 (|| דִּרְכֵי קִשְׁת׃; Gie רַבִּים, II. רבה), sf. רַבִּיּוּ Jb 16:13 (in fig.; Bö al. רַבִּיּוּ; Vrss. Ew al. *his missiles*).

8853 רָבַד [8854] (Hebrew) (page 914)

1. רָבַד (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *rabada* confine, tie.)

8854 רָבִיד [8855] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7242)

† רָבִיד **n.** [**m.**] chain, ornament for neck;—abs. ר: Ez 16:11; cstr. הַזָּהָב רָבִיד Gn 41:42 (E).

8855 רָבַד [8856] (Hebrew) (page 914) (Strong 7234)

† II. [רָבַד] **vb.** be-spread, deck (cf. Ar. *rabada* v. *shew patches of colour, become clouded* (of sky); NH רָבַד *pavement, paved terrace*, Targum רָבַדָּא *pavement*);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. עֲרֵשֵׁי מַרְבְּרִים רָבַדְתִּי Pr 7:16 *with spreads* (coverlets) *have I be spread my couch*; read also *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָבַדוּ S 9:25 LXX Th We Dr al. (for MT וַיִּדְבֵּר עִם שׁ, obj. om.

8856 מַרְבֵּד [8857] (Hebrew) (page 915) (Strong 4765)

† מַרְבֵּד **n.** [**m.**] spread, coverlet;—only pl. abs. מַרְבְּדִים (Kö:ii. 1, 97, 471) Pr 7:16, 31:22.

8857 רָבָה [8858] (Hebrew) (page 915) (Strong 7235)

I [רָבָה]:225 **vb.** be, or become, much, many, great (NH id.; As. *rabú, be great, grow*; Ar. *raḇa* Aram. רָבָא; *rbo, rbiy, all grow, increase*);—† **Qal**:59, *Pf.* 3 fs. רָבַתָּה 1 S 14:30; 2 ms. וְרָבִיתָ consec. Dt 30:16; 3 pl. רָבּוּ Ezr 9:6 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְבֶּה Dt 8:13 +, juss. יִרְבֵּה Gn 1:22 + 2 Ch 24:27 Qr (< ורב Kt, v. רב 1.), וַיִּרְבֵּה Ex 1:20 3 fs. וַתִּרְבֶּה Dt 7:22, Dn 12:4, וַתִּרְבֵּה Gn 43:34, 1 K 5:10; 3 mpl. וַיִּרְבּוּ Dt 11:31 +, וַיִּרְבּוּ Psalm 139:18, וַיִּרְבּוּ Dt 8:13 etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְרָבָה Gn 35:11; *Inf. cstr.* רַבּוֹת Ex 11:9 +;—*Pt.* רָבָה v. II. רבה;—1. *become many, numerous*: a. of people, Ex 1:10, 1:12 (J), v:20 (E), Dt 6:3, 8:1, 30:16, Zc 10:8, 1 Ch 5:23 רָבּוּ לְמַעַלְהָ 23:17; esp. + פרה *be fruitful and multiply* Je 3:16, 23:3 (fig. of flock), Gn 47:27 b (P), Ex 1:7 (P), Psalm 107:38 also (of man and beast) Ez 36:11; of children Jb 27:14; צַדִּיקִים Pr 28:28, בְּרַבּוֹת צַ: Pr 29:2 (Toy רדות *rule*, || מָשַׁל, || בר' רשעים, || מָשַׁל v:16 (Toy id).

b. of animals Dt 7:22 (+ עַל pers.), 8:13, 1 Ch 5:9; + פָּרָה Gn 1:22, 8:17 (both P; cf. Ez 36:11 supr.).

c. of things Dt 8:13, 8:13, Ez 31:5, Ex 11:9 (P), Ec 5:10; of sins Ezr 9:6 (+ לְמַעַלָּה), Pr 29:16; + מִן comp. Psalm 16:4, 139:18; of days Gn 38:12 (J), Dt 11:21, 1 S 7:2, Pr 9:11, years of life 4:10; of waters Gn 7:17 (J), v:18 (P). **2. a.** *be great*: (l) of things Gn 43:24 (J; + מִן comp.), 1 S 14:30; of way = *be long* Dt 19:6 and (מִן comp. pers.) 14:24 *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5:10 (מִן comp.). (2) of pers., יְרֵבָה אֱלֹהִים מֵאֲנוֹשׁ Jb 33:12 i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. **b.** *grow great* (Aramaism): (l) of pers., = grow up Ez 16:7 (+ גָּדַל), Jb 39:4. (2) of glory Psalm 49:17, knowledge Dn 12:4.—2 Ch 24:27 v. supr. † **Pi:4.**, *make large, increase*;—*Imv.* ms. צְבֹאֵךְ רַבֵּהּ Ju 9:29 *enlarge thy host*; *Pf.* 2 ms. בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם רַבִּיתָ Psalm 44:13 *thou hast not made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2:22 (+ טָפַח), whelps Ez 19:2 (in fig.). **Hiph.:** 162 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְבֵּה Ho 8:11 +, sf. וְהִרְבֵּן consec. Dt 30:5; 2 ms. הִרְבִּיתָ Is 9:2 +, 1 s. הִרְבִּיתִי Ho 2:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְבֶּה 12:2 +, וַיִּרְבַּ 2 S 18:8, La 2:5 etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְבֵּה Ez 24:10, הִרְבֵּהּ Ju 20:38 + Psalm 51:4 Qr (הִרְבֵּה Kt, Inf. abs.), etc.; fs. הִרְבִּי Is 23:16, mpl הִרְבּוּ Am 4:4, Gn 34:12; *Inf. abs.* הִרְבֵּה 15:1 +, הִרְבֵּה (Ba:NB 90, 91) 3:16, 16:10, 22:17; *cstr.* הִרְבּוּהָ Dt 28:63 + (2 S 14:11 Kt הִרְבִּיתָ; Am 4:9, Pr 25:27 v. infr.); *Pt.* מִרְבֵּה Ex 16:17 +, *cstr.* מִרְבֵּה Lv 11:42, etc.;—**1. make much, or many**: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16:10, 17:20, Is 9:2, +; Ez 36:10 (+ עַל pers.), v:11 (man and beast; + id.); Dt 30:5 (+ מִן comp. pers.); + פָּרָה **Hiph.** Gn 28:3, 48:4 (both P); הִרְבֵּה כּוֹשֵׁל Je 46:16 = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7:4, 8:40, 23:11. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17:16, 17:16 (cf. Ez 36:11 supr.). **c.** obj. things Ho 2:10, 8:11, 8:14, Gn 3:16 +; הִרְבּוּ עָלַי 34:12; opp. הִמְעֵיט Lv 26:16, Nu 26:54, 33:54; obj. words Ec 10:14 (v. Jb 34:37 sub 2), cf. Is 1:15, Jb 40:27, הִרְבִּי שִׁיר Is 23:16; obj. days Jb 29:18 (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46:11; *have many* (feet) Lv 11:42; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31:5; *yield abundantly* Ne 9:37; **c.** ל of obj. Ho 10:1 (ל 3 a); obj. om. Hb 2:6, Pr 22:16, also (opp. מֵעַט [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16:17, 16:18, 30:15, Nu 35:8 (all P), Pr 13:11. † **d.** (1) sq. inf., *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = do much, abundantly; greatly, often, etc. (Dr:181, l2): לְפָשַׁע הִרְבּוּ Am 4:4 = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10:13, cf. 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6; further, Is 55:7, Ex 36:5, 2 Ch 36:14, Psalm 78:38, also 2 S 14:11 (Kt מֵהִרְבִּיתָ, Qr מֵהִרְבִּיתָ, rd. prob. מֵהִרְבִּיתָ Dr:reff. Ges:§ 75 ff. Th Löhr); + מִן comp. 18:8; 1 S 1:12 = *pray a long time*; Ju 20:38 del. הִרְבֵּה as dittogr. of הִאֲרַב Be Bu GFM. (2) sq. vb. fin. (Dr:sm Ges:§ 120 g), תִּרְבּוּ תִדְבְּרוּ אֶל־ 1 S 2:3 i.e. *talk not so much*; cf. Psalm 51:4. **e** the Inf. abs. (Ol:§ 191 b Kö:ii. 1, 555 Ges:§ 75 ff.) is used: (1) הִרְבֵּה אֲרַבָּה I will greatly increase Gn 3:16, 16:10, 22:17 (all J; Ges:§ 113 n); (2) וְהִרְבֵּה carrying on inf. *cstr.* Ez 21:20; (3) הִרְבֵּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7:16] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly*, etc., esp. הִ מֵאֲדָּ: Gn 41:49 (E), 1 S 26:21, 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, Jos 13:1 (D), 2 K 21:16, Ne 2:2; perh. also 1 K 5:9, 10:10 (both c. נִתְּן), v:11 (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40:12 (c. אֶסְפָּ), 2 Ch 14:12 (c. נִשְׂאָה); הִרְבֵּה alone 2 K

10:8 (opp. **מְעַט**), Ne 3:33, Ec 1:16, 5:19, 7:16, 7:17, Psalm 51:4 Kt (Qr **הָרַב** *Imv.*); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 e), **מָאֵד** ח: Dt 3:5, Jos 22:8 (D; || **רַב־מָזוּד**), 2 S 8:8 (**רַבָּה מָזוּד** in || 1 Ch 18:18), 12:2, Is 30:33, 2 Ch 32:27; so **הַרְבִּיחַ** alone Ne 4:4, 4:13 (+ **רַחֲבָה**), Ezr 10:1 (preceding n., cf. 1. **רַב**), Ec 2:7, 5:6, 5:16 (rdg. **כַּעַס** as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6:11, 9:18, 11:8 a, 12:9, 12:12, 12:12, **הַרְבִּוֹת** alone Pr 25:27 (Toy reads **הַרְבִּיחַ**); **מָאֵד הַרְבִּיחַ** as pred. Gn 15:1 (J; Sam. **אֲרַבָּה**), Ec 11:8b Psalm 130:7 (adv. Bae); (5) **הַרְבִּיחַ** as n. concr. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 a) 2 S 1:4, Je 42:2 (**בָּה**- van d. H.), c. **מִן** comp., 2 Ch 25:9, Jon 4:11; as obj. (or adv.), opp. **מְעַט** Hg 1:6, 1:9, Ec 5:11; late in adv. phr. (**מָזוּד**) **לְהַרְבִּיחַ** † Ne 5:18, 2 Ch 11:12, 16:8; **הַרְבִּוֹת** as n. Am 4:9 (rd. prob. **הַחֲרַבְתִּי** We Now). † **2. make great**, obj. pers. 2 S 22:36 = Psalm 18:36; *enlarge* border 1 Ch 4:10; perhaps also Jb 34:37 *make words great*, presumptuous, against **God** (**לְאֵל**); so Buhl:Lex; most *make many words*, **1 c**). **2. a. be great**: (l) of things Gn 43:24 (J; + **מִן** comp.), 1 S 14:30; of way = *be long* Dt 19:6 and (**מִן** comp. pers.) 14:24 *be too long for*; of wisdom 1 K 5:10 (**מִן** comp.). (2) of pers., **מֵאֲנֹשׁ יִרְבֶּה אֱלֹהִים** Jb 33:12 i.e. is too great for (De al.); has loftier, nobler thoughts (Di Bu), but no ||. **b. grow great** (Aramaism): (l) of pers., = grow up Ez 16:7 (+ **גָּדַל**), Jb 39:4. (2) of glory Psalm 49:17, knowledge Dn 12:4.—2 Ch 24:27 v. supr. † **Pi:4.**, *make large, increase*;—*Imv.* ms. **צַבְאָךָ רַבָּה** Ju 9:29 *enlarge thy host*; *Pf.* 2 ms.

בְּמַחֲרֵיהֶם רַבִּיתָ Psalm 44:13 *thou hast not made great with their price* (set a high price; so Ew De Che al.); or *increased* (sc. thy wealth) *by their price* (Hup Bae); = *bring up, rear* (children) La 2:22 (+ **טַפַּח**), whelps Ez 19:2 (in fig.). **Hiph.:** 162 *Pf.* 3 ms. **הַרְבִּיחַ** Ho 8:11 +, sf. **וְהַרְבִּיחַ** consec. Dt 30:5; 2 ms. **הַרְבִּיתָ** Is 9:2 +, 1 s. **הַרְבִּיתִי** Ho 2:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* **יִרְבֶּה** 12:2 +, **אֲיָרֵב** 2 S 18:8, La 2:5 etc.; *Imv.* ms. **הַרְבִּיחַ** Ez 24:10, **הָרַב** Ju 20:38 + Psalm 51:4 Qr (**הַרְבִּיחַ** Kt, *Inf. abs.*), etc.; fs. **הַרְבִּי** Is 23:16, mpl **הַרְבִּו** Am 4:4, Gn 34:12; *Inf. abs.* **הַרְבִּיחַ** 15:1 +, **הַרְבִּיחַ** (Ba:NB 90, 91) 3:16, 16:10, 22:17; *cstr.*

הַרְבִּוּהָ Dt 28:63 + (2 S 14:11 Kt **הַרְבִּיתָ**; Am 4:9, Pr 25:27 v. *infr.*); *Pt.* **מְרַבֶּה** Ex 16:17 +, *cstr.* **מְרַבֶּה** Lv 11:42, etc.;—**1. make much, or many**: **a.** obj. pers. (or a people), *multiply, increase* Gn 16:10, 17:20, Is 9:2, +; Ez 36:10 (+ **עַל** pers.), v:11 (man and beast; + *id.*); Dt 30:5 (+ **מִן** comp. pers.); + **פָּרַה** Hiph. Gn 28:3, 48:4 (both P); **בֹּשֵׁל הַרְבִּיחַ** Je 46:16 = *he made many stumble*; = *have many* 1 Ch 7:4, 8:40, 23:11. **b.** obj. animals Dt 17:16, 17:16 (cf. Ez 36:11 *supr.*). **c.** obj. things Ho 2:10, 8:11, 8:14, Gn 3:16 +; **וּמִתָּן עָלֵי מָאֵד מְהֵרָ וּמִתָּן** 34:12; opp. **הַמְעִיט** Lv 26:16, Nu 26:54, 33:54; obj. words Ec 10:14 (v. Jb 34:37 sub **2**), cf. Is 1:15, Jb 40:27, **שִׁיר הַרְבִּי** Is 23:16; obj. days Jb 29:18 (like sand); = *use many* (medicines) Je 46:11; *have many* (feet) Lv 11:42; *bring abundantly* 2 Ch 31:5; *yield abundantly* Ne 9:37; c. **ל** of obj. Ho 10:1 (**ל** **3 a**); obj. om. Hb 2:6, Pr 22:16, also (opp. **מְעַט** [usu. Hiph.]) Ex 16:17, 16:18, 30:15, Nu 35:8 (all P), Pr 13:11. † **d.** (1) sq. *inf.*, *make much to do, do much in respect of*, = do much, abundantly; greatly, often, etc. (Dr:181, l2): **הַרְבִּוּ לְפִשְׁעֵי** Am 4:4 = *transgress greatly*, so Ezr 10:13, cf. 2 K 21:6 = 2 Ch 33:6; further, Is 55:7, Ex 36:5, 2 Ch 36:14, Psalm 78:38, also 2 S 14:11 (Kt **מֵהַרְבִּיתָ**, Qr **מֵהַרְבִּיתָ**, rd. prob. **מֵהַרְבִּוֹת** Dr:reff. Ges:§ 75 ff. Th Löhr); + **מִן** comp. 18:8; 1 S 1:12 = *pray a long time*; Ju 20:38 del. **הָרַב** as dittogr. of **הָאָרַב** Be Bu GFM. (2)

sq. vb. fin. (Dr:sm Ges:§ 120 g), תָּרְבוּ תְּדַבְּרוּ אֶל־ 1 S 2:3 i.e. *talk not so much*; cf. Psalm 51:4. e the Inf. abs. (Ol:§ 191 b Kö:ii. 1, 555 Ges:§ 75 ff.) is used: (1) הִרְבָּה אֲרֻבָּה *I will greatly increase* Gn 3:16, 16:10, 22:17 (all J; Ges:§ 113 n); (2) הִרְבָּה carrying on inf. cstr. Ez 21:20; (3) הִרְבָּה as adv. (c. vbs. and [Ec 7:16] adj.), *greatly, exceedingly*, etc., esp. ה' מְאֹד: Gn 41:49 (E), 1 S 26:21, 2 S 12:30 = 1 Ch 20:2, Jos 13:1 (D), 2 K 21:16, Ne 2:2; perh. also 1 K 5:9, 10:10 (both c. נִתַּן), v:11 (c. הִבִּיא), Je 40:12 (c. אָסַף), 2 Ch 14:12 (c. נִשְׂאָה); הִרְבָּה alone 2 K 10:8 (opp. מְעַט), Ne 3:33, Ec 1:16, 5:19, 7:16, 7:17, Psalm 51:4 Kt (Qr הִרְבָּה Imv.); (4) as adj. attrib. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 e), ח' מְאֹד: Dt 3:5, Jos 22:8 (D; || רַב־מְאֹד), 2 S 8:8 (מְאֹד רַבָּה in || 1 Ch 18:18), 12:2, Is 30:33, 2 Ch 32:27; so הִרְבָּה alone Ne 4:4, 4:13 (+ רַחֲבָה), Ezr 10:1 (preceding n., cf. 1. רַב), Ec 2:7, 5:6, 5:16 (rdg. כַּעַס as n., Ew De Hi-Now al.), 6:11, 9:18, 11:8 a, 12:9, 12:12, 12:12, הִרְבֹּת alone Pr 25:27 (Toy reads הִרְבָּה); הִרְבָּה מְאֹד as pred. Gn 15:1 (J; Sam. אֲרֻבָּה), Ec 11:8b Psalm 130:7 (adv. Bae); (5) הִרְבָּה as n. concr. (Kö:Synt.:§ 318 a) 2 S 1:4, Je 42:2 (בָּה- van d. H.), c. מִן comp., 2 Ch 25:9, Jon 4:11; as obj. (or adv.), opp. מְעַט Hg 1:6, 1:9, Ec 5:11; late in adv. phr. (לְהִרְבָּה מְאֹד) † Ne 5:18, 2 Ch 11:12, 16:8; הִרְבֹּת as n. Am 4:9 (rd. prob. הִתְרַבְּתִי We Now). † 2. *make great*, obj. pers. 2 S 22:36 = Psalm 18:36; *enlarge border* 1 Ch 4:10; perhaps also Jb 34:37 *make words great*, presumptuous, against [God](#) (לְאֵל); so Buhl:Lex; most *make many words*, 1 c).

8858 אֲרֻבָּה [8859] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 697)

† אֲרֻבָּה n.m.: Ex 10:19 a kind of **locust** (usu. Interp. as *the multitudinous*, but DI:HWB 126 as = As. *āribu, ʿribu, ʿribū, locust-swarm*, from אַרַב *devastate*);—alw. abs. 'א:(ר);—usu. coll. *locust-swarm*, in sim. of swarm of invaders Ju 6:5, 7:12; oft. appar. the common species (|| other species, cf. לְמִינוֹ Lv 11:22): Je 46:23, Na 3:15 (sim. of multitude; || יִלְקַח); as destructive Ex 10:4, 10:12, 10:13, 10:14, 10:14, 10:19 a (all J), Psalm 105:34 (|| יִלְקַח), Dt 28:38 (vb. תִּסָּלַח), 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28, Psalm 78:46 (all + תִּסָּלַח), Jo 1:4, 1:4 (|| גָּזַם, יִלְקַח, תִּסָּלַח), 2:25 (|| *id.*); as disappearing suddenly (sim.) Na 3:17 (|| גֹּבַי גֹּבַי); as edible Lv 11:22 (H; || סָלַח, חֲרָגֵל, תִּגְבַּח); as well organized Pr 30:27 (cf. Jo 2:7, 2:8); of single locust, אֲרֻבָּה 'א: Ex 10:19b (J), as leaping (sim.) Jb 39:20, as shaken out of garment (sim.) Psalm 109:23 (v. II. נִעַר).—Cf. Dr:Jo 82 ff.

8859 מְרֻבָּה [8860] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 4766)

† מְרֻבָּה n. [m.] 1. abundance;—abs. 'מ: Is 33:23, as adv., *in abundance*. 2. increase (?), cstr. לְמִרְבָּה (sic) 9:6 *for the increase* of the dominion (take לָם as dittogr. of foregoing, and read מְרֻבָּה, LXX Gr Che Kit Buhl:Lex Marti; Du לְמִרְבָּה, in view of following לְשִׁלּוֹם).

8860 מְרַבָּה [8861] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 4767)

† מְרַבָּה **n.f.** much;—only לְהַכִּיל מ': Ez 23:32 *much to contain*, i.e. which contains much; but read מְרַבָּה Hiph. Pt. Hi-Sm Co Berthol Krae (v. √ **Hiph. 1 d** (1)).

8861 מְרַבִּית [8862] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 4768)

† מְרַבִּית **n.f.** increase, great number, greatness;—מ': abs. Lv 25:37; cstr. 1 S 2:33 + 2t.; sf. מְרַבִּיתָם 1 Ch 12:30 (van d.H. v:29);—**1.** *increase*, concr.: **a.** of family 1 S 2:33. **b.** *increment, interest, usury*, Lv 25:37 (H; of food-stuffs, || נִשְׂאָה of money; מ': of money Egypt. Aram., opp. ראש *principal*, Cooke:North-Sem. Inscr. 404). **2.** *great number*: of people 2 Ch 30:18; c. sf. = the greater part of them, 1 Ch 12:30 (v. supr.). **3.** *greatness*, of wisdom 2 Ch 9:6.

8862 תְּרַבּוֹת [8863] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 8635)

† תְּרַבּוֹת **n.f.** increase, brood;—cstr. in phr. אֲנָשִׁים חַטָּאִים 'ת: Nu 32:14 a *brood* (contempt.) of *sinful men* (cf. מְרַבִּית 1 S 2:33).

8863 תְּרַבִּית [8864] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 8636)

† תְּרַבִּית **n.f.** increment, interest, usury (= מְרַבִּית **1 b**; cf. (on both) Ar. *raba* 'IV. *take usury, riban'* *interest, usury*, Syr. *rebiyto*³; Saalschütz: Mos. Recht (ii. 1848), 859 Hoelemann: Letzte Bibelstud. (1885), 297 f. Di: Lv 25:36 Benn: Hast. DB DEBT);—alw. abs. מ': + נִשְׂאָה Lv 25:36 (H), Ez 18:17, 22:12, Pr 28:8; || *id.* Ez 18:8, 18:13.

8864 רָבָה [8865] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7235)

† II. [רָבָה] **vb.** shoot (cf. II. רָבַב, I. רָמָה);—only **Qal Pt.** קָשְׂתָה רָבָה Gn 21:20 < קָשְׂתָה רָבָה, Kn Di al., but read prob. דָּמָה ק': OI Ball, *one shooting the bow*.

8865 רָבָה [8866] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7237,7239,7245)

רָבָה, רָבָה (א), רָבָה, v. I. רַבַּב. p. 913-14

8866 רָבָה [8867] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7246)

† [רָבָה] **vb.** mix, stir (Ar. *rabaka mix, mingle*; NH רָבִיכָה, Targum אֲרָבִיכָה [for BH מְרַבֶּכֶת], (dough) *mixed, or stirred*);—**Hoph. Pt.** f. as term. techn. In sacrific., alw. of סֵלֶת *well mixed*, מְרַבֶּכֶת Lv 6:14, 7:12, 1 Ch 23:29.

8867 רִבְלָה [8868] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7247)

† רִבְלָה **n.pr.loc. 1.** '1: in land of Hamath 2 K 23:33, 25:21 = Je 52:27, Je 39:6; c. ה loc., רִבְלָתָי 2 K 25:6, 25:20 = Je 52:26, also ('in land of Hamath') Je 39:5, 52:9; בְּרִבְלָתָה v:10; read רִבְלָתָה also Ez 6:14 (for MT 'דַּב':, v. [רִבְלָה]); LXX usu. Δεβλαθα (also Ez 6:14); mod. *Ribla* on Orontes, Rob:BR ii.

507; iii. 543 ff. Bd:Pal 3. 405. **2. הַרְבֵּלָה (מְשֻׁפָּס)** Nu 34:11, on NE. border of land of Isr., certainly not so far **N.** as **1**, but site unknown; LXX ἀπὸ σιπταμυρ Βηλα, whence Di al. conj. הַרְבֵּלָה, but not Harmel, 8 m. SW. from '1: **1** (Wetzst:ZAW iii (1883), 274 f.), see Dr:Hast. DB.

8868 רב־מג [8869] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 7248-49)

רב־מג v. II. רב. p. 913

8869 רבע [8870] (Hebrew) (page 916)

I. רבע (√ of following; v. [רבע], רבע, רבע etc., infr.; also in ling. cogn.).

8870 אַרְבַּע [8871] (Hebrew) (page 916) (Strong 702,706)

1. אַרְבַּע, אַרְבַּעָה, אַרְבַּעָה:316 **n.m.** et **f.** four (NH = BH; MI:8 אַרְבַּעַן = 40; Ph. אַרְבַּע, Pun. אַרְבַּעַת, *four*; so As. *arba'u* (rarely *irba'*), *irbitti*; Ar. *'arba'un*, *'arba'aa'un*; Sab. אַרְבַּעַת CIS:iv, no. 232.2 Hom:Chrest. 47; Eth. *'arb'::'arb't*: Aram. אַרְבַּעָה, אַרְבַּעָה, *'arba'*, *'arb'o'*; Nab. אַרְבַּע, Palm. אַרְבַּל, אַרְבַּעָה, Lzb:367);—**m.**:148 (c. **n.f.**) אַרְבַּע (abs. vel cstr.) Ex 21:37 +; also אַרְבַּעָה Lv 11:20 +; note (Baer Gi) Jos 21:18 +6 t. Jos 21 (van d. H. אַרְבַּל); in Pr 30:18 read **f.** with Qr; **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. אַרְבַּעָה Gn 2:10 + 125 t. + Pr 30:18 (v. supr.); cstr. אַרְבַּעַת 1 S 4:2 + 29 t., incl. Ez 7:2 (but rd. **m.** Kt); sf. אַרְבַּעַתָּם Ez 1:8 + 5t. Ez, אַרְבַּעַתָּן 1:10, 1:10 (but rd. prob. אַרְבַּעַתָּם, Krae), v:16, v:18; du. אַרְבַּעַתָּם 2 S 12:6, v. **1 d**; pl. אַרְבַּעַתָּם = 40, v. infr.;—*four* (in Hex. 108 t., chiefly P, 98 t.; Ez 52 t., Ch 47 t.);—**1.** without other num.: **a.** אַרְבַּע (1) before n.fpl. Je 15:3, Ex 25:12 (P) +101 t., incl. אַרְבַּע אַמּוֹת Dt 3:11 + 5 t. (but also † אַרְבַּע אַמּוֹת: *four (in) cubit(s)* Ex 26:2, 26:8, 36:9, 1 K 7:27, 7:27, 7:38), and אַרְבַּע מֵאוֹת: = 400 Gn 11:13 + 55 t. (2) אַרְבַּע: bef. du. אַרְבַּע רְגָלִים Lv 11:23, אַרְבַּע רְגָלָיו Ex 25:26. † (3) bef. collective, אַרְבַּע עֶזְרָא: Ex 21:37 (E); אַרְבַּע רְבּוּא: = 40,000 Ezr 2:64 = Ne 7:66. † (4) rare and late, after n.fpl. אַרְבַּע עָרִים: Jos 19:7 (P); after n. fs. cstr. אַרְבַּע יָמִים: 1 K 22:41, Zc 7:1, 2 Ch 3:2.—**קַרְיַת אַרְבַּע**, v. this, and II. אַרְבַּע infr. † (5) n. om. Ez 43:15 b, Pr 30:15, 30:18 (Kt, v. supr.), v:21, Dn 8:8, 8:22; אַרְבַּע־עַל (sc. אַרְבַּע־עַל = on all fours Lv 11:20, 11:21, 11:27, 11:42. **b.** אַרְבַּעָה (1) bef. n. mpl. Gn 2:10 (J), 14:9, Ex 25:34 + 21 t., + אַרְבַּע־עָרִים (1) אַרְבַּע־עָרִים Ju 19:2, 1 S 27:7; also אַרְבַּע־עָרִים: אַרְבַּע־עָרִים: distrib. Ez 10:21. † (2) late, after n. mpl. 1 Ch 23:10. (3) n. om., Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9 + 15 t., .+ (as pred. of n. mpl.) † Ex 27:16, 27:16, 38:19, 38:19; also אַרְבַּע־עָרִים: (sc. אַרְבַּע־עָרִים) † Zc 7:1 = ordinal, *on the fourth (day)*. **c.** אַרְבַּעַת (1) bef. n. mpl. Ju 11:40, 1 K 7:32 + 11 t. (not Ez 7:2, v. supr.), + אַרְבַּע־עָרִים: = 4000, 1 S 4:2 + 14 t. † (2) bef. coll. אַרְבַּע־עָרִים Nu 7:7. † (3) n. om. 2 S 21:22. † (4) c. sf., after n. pl., = *the four of them*, Ez 1:8, 1:10, 1:10, 1:10 + 6 t. Ez, Dn 1:17 *these boys, the four of them*. **d.** du. אַרְבַּעַתָּם 2 S 12:6 = *four-fold* Ges:§ 98 h Kö:11. 1. 227, but read אַרְבַּעַתָּם LXX Th We Klo Dr Kmp Bu HPS. **2.** with other num.: **a.** (1)

עֶשְׂרֵה אַרְבַּע = 14, (a) before n. fs., שָׁנָה 'ע':א: Gn 31:41, + (as ordinal, = 14th) 14:5, 2 K 18:13v = Is 36:1, Ez 40:1. (β) after n. fpl.'ע':א: עָרִים א': Jos 15:36 + 8 t., 'ע':א: נָשִׁים א': 2 Ch 13:21. (2) אַרְבַּעָה עָשָׂר = 14, (a) before n. ms. Nu 17:14 (14 x 1000), Jb 42:12; esp. (as ord.) יוֹם 'ע':א: 14th day Ex 12:6, 12:18 + 7 t. (b) bef. n. mpl. Nu 29:15. (γ) after, n.mpl. Nu 29:13, 29:17 + 6 t. (δ) after n. ms. Est 9:15, 9:19, 9:21, all = 14th (ε) 'ע':א: pred. of נִפְשׁוּ Gn 46:22. ζ 'ע':א: = 14th (sc. day) Lv 23:15, 2 Ch 30:15 + 6 t. b. 20 + (י) 4 + n. s. 1 K 15:33, 1 Ch 23:4 + 13 t. 1 Ch 27; + n. pl. † Nu 7:88; n. om. 2 S 21:20 pred. || 1 Ch 20:6, Ne 7:23; 4 + 20 + n.s. Nu 25:9; = 24th, 'ע':א: יוֹם וְאֵלֶּיךָ: Hg 1:15, 2:18, Zc 1:7, Ne 9:1, Dn 10:4, יוֹם om. Hg 2:10, 2:20, and ('ע':א:) 1 Ch 24:18, 25:31†. c. other tens + 4, 1 Ch 7:7, 5:18 (+ n.s.), Ezr 2:15 + 7 t.; 4 + tens + שָׁנָה Gn 11:16, + אֶלְף 1000 Nu 1:27, 1:29, 2:4, 2:6, 26:25, 26:43.—Vids Kö:ii. 1, § 106.

8871 אַרְבַּע [8872] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 704,7153)

† II. אַרְבַּע n.pr.m. (called הַגְּדוֹל בְּעֵנְקֵי אָבִי Jos 14:15, הַעֲנֹק אָבִי 15:13 cf. 21:11), inferred (erron.) from n.pr.loc. קַרְיַת א' (q.v.). p. 900

8872 אַרְבַּעִים [8873] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 705)

אַרְבַּעִים:136 n.pl. indecl. a forty;—1. sine num. al.: a. usu. appos. bef. n., esp. יוֹם, שָׁנָה (sing.): אַרְבַּעִים שָׁנָה Ju 3:11, 1 S 4:18, Am 2:10, 5:25 + 29 t.; יוֹם א': Gn 7:17, 1 K 19:8, Jon 3:4 + 6 t., 'א יוֹם לַיְלָה: Gn 7:4, 7:12, Ex 24:18 + 7 t.; also בַּת א': † 1 K 7:38, גַּמְלָה א': † 2 K 8:9, אִמָּה א': † Ez 41:2 and (אִמָּה om.) 46:22, but בְּאִמָּה א': † 1 K 6:17 (v: אִמָּה); אֶלְף א': Nu 1:33, 2:19, 26:18, Jos 4:13, Ju 5:8, 2 S 10:18, 1 K 5:6, 1 Ch 12:37 (van d. H. v:36), 19:18 (v. also infr.); rarely sq. n.pl., אַרְבַּעִים בָּנִים Ju 12:14, אַרְבַּעִים אֲדָנִים Ex 26:19, 26:21, 36:24, 36:26 (P).—(As round no.Gn 7:17, Ju 3:11, 5:31, 8:28, 1 S 4:18 +). b. after n. pl., פְּרוֹת א': Gn 32:16 (E), שְׂקָלִים א': Ne 5:15. c. n. om. Gn 18:29, 'הָא: v:29; יָבֵנוּ א': Dt 25:3 *forty (blows) may he smite him*. 2. c. num. al.: a. before unit, + n.s.: 40 + שָׁנָה 1 K 14:21, 15:10, 2 K 14:23; 40 + 2 שָׁנָה 2 Ch 22:20, אִישׁ 2 K 10:14, עִיר Nu 35:6, + אֶלְף Ju 12:6; 40 + 5 שָׁנָה Jos 14:10 (JE), etc. (12 t.); + n.pl. יְלָדִים 2 K 2:24; after n. pl. הַעֲמוּדִים + 40 + 5 1 K 7:3; n. om. 40 + 5 Gn 18:28, cf. Ezr 2:24 = Ne 7:28. b. after unit, 9 + 40 שָׁנָה Lv 25:8 (H); 1 + 40 אֶלְף Nu 1:41, 2:28, etc. (9 t. Nu, P). c. c. hundreds, 40 שָׁנָה + 800 שָׁנָה Gn 5:18 (P); 100 + 40 שָׁנָה Jb 42:16; + units, 7 שָׁנָה + 40 + 100 שָׁנָה Gn 47:28 (P); but (Ezr Ne, mostly pred., without n.), 900 + 40 + 5 Ezr 2:8, cf. v:25, Ne 7:62, and ('א: without י) 600, 40 + 2 Ezr 2:10, v. also || Ne 7:15, Ezr 2:34 = Ne 7:36, Ezr 2:66 = Ne 7:68 (ver. om. BaerGi), Ne 7:13, 7:29, 7:44; 1000, 200, 40 + 7 Ezr 2:38 = Ne 7:41; n.pl. 200 + 40 + 5 Ne 7:67, n.pl. 200, 40 + 2 11:13; also n.s. שְׁנָה 700, 40 + 5 Je 52:30. 3. as ordinal, שָׁנָה א': Dt 1:3 *in the fortieth year*; also בְּשָׁנָה א': Nu 33:38, 1 Ch 26:31; 'בְּשָׁנָה אַחַת 2 Ch 16:13 *in the forty-first year*

8873 רַבַּע [8874] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7251)

† **רַבַּעַ** vb. **denom.**, only *Pt. pass.* squared, square;— **Qal** *Pt. pass.* **רַבְּוּעַ** square, of altar Ex 27:1, 30:2, 37:25, 38:1, cf. Ez 43:16; breastplate 30:2, 39:9; pl. **רַבְּעִים**, of doorways, etc. [on text v. Kit Benz] 1 K 7:5; fs. **רַבְּעָה** as subst. = a square Ez 41:21 (acc. Co Toy, om. **מְזוּזוֹת**, and joining **רַ**: to v:20; Krae reads **רַבְּעוֹת** **רַבְּעוֹת** cf. 1 K 6:33, **רַבְּי** 2.). **Pu.** *Pt. square*, **מְרַבֵּעַ** Ez 45:2, of piece of land; fs. **מְרַבְּעֵת** 40:47, of court; fpl. **מְרַבְּעוֹת** 1 K 7:31 (opp. **עַנְלֹת**), of borders of bases (cf. Sab. **רַבְּעֵת**, a kind of square building, Sab-Denk:31).

8874 רַבַּעַ [8875] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7253)

† **רַבְּעִי** n.m.: Ez 1:8 **1.** fourth part. **2.** pl. four sides;—**1.** **רַ**: cstr., *fourth part*, of shekel 1 S 9:8, of hin Ex 29:40. **2.** in Ez, pl. sf. *four sides* (**אַרְבַּעֵת** always preceding): **רַבְּעִי** Ez 43:16, **רַבְּעִיָּה** v:17; **רַבְּעִיָּהֶם** 1:8, 10:11, **הֵן**- 1:17.

8875 רַבַּעַ [8876] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7255)

† **רַבַּעַ** n. [m.] fourth part;—**רַ**: cstr.; of Israel Nu 23:10; of a kab 2 K 6:25.

8876 רַבְּעִי [8877] (Hebrew) (page 917) (Strong 7243)

† **רַבְּעִי** m., **רַבְּעִית** f., **adj. num. ordin.** fourth;—**m.** **רַבְּעִי** Gn 2:14 + 29 t., **רַבְּעִי** 1 Ch 24:8, 26:11; pl. **רַבְּעִים** 2 K 15:12, **רַבְּעִים** 10:30 ; **f. abs.** **רַבְּעִית** 1 K 6:1 + 3 t., **רַבְּעִית** Lv 19:29, **רַבְּעִית** 1 K 6:37; + 6 t. + 1 K 6:33 (v. infr.); cstr. **רַבְּעִית** Nu 15:5, **רַבְּעִית** Ex 29:40 + 4 t., **רַבְּעִית** Nu 15:4 + 2 t.;—*fourth*, usu. **רַבְּעִי**:
1. m. Gn 2:14, 15:16 (JE), also (esp. of days, months, sons, etc.) Gn 1:19, Ex 28:20, 39:13, Nu 7:30, 29:23, Jos 19:17 (all P), Ju 19:5, Je 39:2, 52:6, 1 Ch 27:7 b, 2 Ch 20:26, Ezr 8:33; n. om. 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:2, 1 Ch 2:14, 3:15, 8:2, 12:10, 23:19, 24:8, 24:23, 25:11, 26:2, 26:4, 26:11, 27:7 a, Ezr 10:14, Dn 11:2; sc. **חֲדָשׁ** Ez 1:1, Zc 8:19; pl. in **בְּנֵי רַבְּעִי(ים)** sons of fourth (ones), i.e. to the fourth generation, 2 K 10:30, 15:12 (cf. **רַבְּעִי**), and [O Aram. Nērab] **בְּנֵי רַבַּע** Cook 107).
2. f. of years, 1 K 6:1, 6:37, 2 K 18:9, Je 25:1, 28:1, 36:1, 45:1, 46:2, 51:59, Zc 6:8, Lv 19:24 (H); **מֵאֵת רַבְּעִית** 1 K 6:33, rd. **מְזוּזוֹת רַבְּעוֹת** LXX Vulgate Th Sta Kmp Kit Benz Bur. **3. רַבְּעִית** Ez 48:20 *four square* (rd. poss. **רַבְּוּעָה**). **4. רַבְּעִי(ים)** as n. = *fourth part*, cstr., **רַ** **הֵהָיִן**: Lv 23:13 (H), Ex 29:40, Nu 15:4, 15:5, 28:5, 28:7, 28:14; **רַ** **הֵיִם**: Ne 9:3a; so abs. (**הֵיִם** om.) v:3 b.

8877 רַבְּעִי [8878] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7256)

† **רַבְּעִי** adj. pertaining to the fourth (in a series);—pl. in phr. **עַל־רַבְּעִים עַל־שְׁלֹשִׁים** i.e. those belonging to the 3rd and 4th generations, Ex 20:5 (E) = Dt 5:9, Ex 34:17 (J), Nu 14:18 (JE), cf. **1** supr.

8878 רַבַּעַ [8879] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7250,7252)

† **רָבַע** [vb. lie stretched out, lie down (Aram. form of רָבַץ (q.v.); NH רָבַע usu. of copulation, chiefly unnatural; yet cf. also Sab. רָבַע *abide, encamp, settle*, DHM:ZMG xxix (1875), 593, Ar. *rabaʿ abide, dwell*)—**Qal** only *Inf.*: sf. רָבַעִי Psalm 139:3 *my lying down* (for repose, opp. אָרְחִי); elsewh. (H) for copulation (woman with beast) אֶתְּהָ עֲרַבְתָּהּ Lv 20:16, but read אֶתְּהָ (sf. of beast) Dr-Wh Kö:Synt. 226 e, cf. Bae Berthol (and Dr:2 S 13:14); רָבַעֵהּ 18:23, rd. לְרָבַעֵהּ (compl. om.; v. *id.*). **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. לֹא תִרְבִּיעַ כְּלֵאִים בְּהֵמָתֶךָ Lv 19:19 (H) *thy cattle thou shalt not cause to (let) lie down* (i.e. breed) in *two kinds*.

8879 רָבַע [8880] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7254)

† II. רָבַע **n.m.** a king of Midian Nu 31:8, Jos 13:21; Πιοβοκ, Πιοβε(α).

8880 רָבַץ [8881] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7257)

† **רָבַץ** **vb.** stretch oneself out, lie down, lie stretched out (NH = BH; As. *rabāṣu, lie, dwell; rubṣu* (in word-lists), *stall*, also *womb* (cf. II. רָבַע supr.); Ar. *rabīda lie down, on the breast, stretch oneself out, mʾrbd* Sab. מַרְבֵּץ CIS:iv. no. 5, 2; Targum רָבַע *lie stretched out*, Syr. *rbaʿ*; ChrPal *rbʿ recline at meals*, Schwally: idlot. 87);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָ: Gn 49:9, 3 fs. consec. וַיִּרְבֹּץ Dt 29:19, רָבֹץ Ez 19:2, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְבֹּץ Is 11:6, 27:10; 3 fs. וַחֲרַבֶּץ Nu 22:27; 3 mpl. יִרְבְּצוּ 11:7, יִרְבְּצוּ 14:30, יִרְבְּצוּן Zp 2:7, Psalm 104:22; 3 fpl. תִּרְבֹּצְנָה Ez 34:14; **Pt.** רָבַץ Ex 23:5 + 3 t.; f. רָבֹצֶת Gn 49:25 + 2 t.; mpl. רָבִיצִים 29:2; —*lie down, lie*: of domestic animals, ass Ex 23:5 (E; under heavy burden), Nu 22:27 (Je; in obstructed path), Gn 49:14 (at ease; poet., in sim.); sheep, in repose, 29:2 (J), Is 17:2, Zp 2:14; fig. of people Ez 34:14; calf. in repose Is 27:10; of wild beasts, lion, in lair, Gn 49:9 (poem in J; fig.), Psalm 104:22; = make lair, abode Ez 19:2 (fig.), so of צִיִּים Is 13:21, תַּגְּיִן Ez 29:3 (fig.); leopard (with kid) Is 11:6, cf. v:7; = brood, of mother-bird Dt 22:6 (עַל־הָאֶפְרָחִים); of man, in repose Is 14:30, Jb 11:19, cf. Zp 2:7, 3:13 (fig. of flock perhaps. impl., cf. Ez 34:14 supr.); of the deep, רָבִיצַת תַּחַת Gn 49:25, Dt 33:13; fig. of curse Dt 29:19 (ב pers.); of sin, לְפֶתַח חַטָּאת רָבַץ Gn 4:7 *at the door sin makes its lair*. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְבִּיצְנִי Psalm 23:2, 2 ms. תִּרְבִּיצִין Ct 1:7, etc.; **Pt.** מִרְבִּיצִין Is 54:11, pl. מִרְבִּיצִים Je 33:12;—*cause to lie down, or lie, acc. of flock* (for repose) Je 33:12, also (fig.) Psalm 23:2, Ez 34:15; acc. of flock om. Is 13:10, Ct 1:7; of *laying stones* Is 54:11.

8881 רָבִץ [8882] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7258)

† **רָבִץ** **n. [m.]** (place of) lying down, resting- or dwelling-place;—cstr. רָבִצְרָ: Is 65:10 (|| נְיֹה צֹאן); sf. רָבִצָּה 35:7 (cf. Ges:§145m, but Du רָבִצָּה, sc. flock); רָבִצָּם Je 50:6 (people as sheep); of man, רָבִצָּו Pr 24:15 (|| נְיֹה צִדִּיק).

8882 מִרְבֵּץ [8883] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 4769)

† מַרְבֵּץ n. [m.];—of wild beasts, לַחַיָּה מ' Zp 2:15 (sign of desolation, || שְׁמָה); of flock, cstr. מַרְבֵּץ-צֹאן Ez 25:5 (|| גְּמֵלִים).

8883 רבק [8884] (Hebrew) (page 918)

רבק (√ of following; cf. Ar. *rabaqa tie fast*; Targum רִיבְקָא *stall*).

8884 מַרְבֵּק [8885] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 4770)

† מַרְבֵּק n.[m.] stall (lit: *tying-place*);—'מַרְבֵּק מִתּוֹךְ מ' Am 6:4 *calves out of the stall* (where they were fattened); 'מַרְבֵּק מ' 1 S 28:24 i.e. a stall-fed, fattened, calf; so מַרְבֵּק מ' Mal 3:20 (sim. of prosperity), Je 46:21 (sim. of well-fed and arrogant mercenaries).

8885 רִבְקָה [8886] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7259)

רִבְקָה:30 n.pr.f. Rebekah, daughter of Bethuel and wife of Isaac, Gn 22:23, 24:15 + 24 t. 24, 25, 26, 27; 28:5, 29:12, 35:8, 49:31;—LXX Πεβεκα.,

8886 רִבְשָׁקָה [8887] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7227,7262)

רִבְשָׁקָה v. II. רבב sub ב. p. 913

8887 רגב [8888] (Hebrew) (page 918)

רגב (√ of following).

8888 רִגְבִּי [8889] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 7263)

† רִגְבִּי n.m. clod of earth;—pl. רִגְבֵי יִדְבְּקוּ Jb 38:38 *clods are joined together*; cstr. רִגְבֵי נַחֵל 21:33 *clods of (the) wady*.

8889 אֲרָגֵב [8890] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 68,5045, 68,5045)

† אֲרָגֵב n.m. heap, mound (prob.);—so read 1 S 20:19 (for אַבֵּן), v:41 (for נֹנֵב), LXX (*αρ σαβ, ερσαβ*), Th We Klo Dr Kit Bu HPS.

8890 אֲרָגֵב [8891] (Hebrew) (page 918) (Strong 709)

† אֲרָגֵב n.pr. 1. loc. (*heap, or region of clods*; 'glede' GASm:G551);—always אֲרָגֵב: Dt 3:4, 3:14, 1 K 4:13, אֲרָגֵב: Dt 3:13; = *measured region of Argōb*; some well-defined district of Bashan (appar. identif. with אֲרָגֵב Dt 3:14 [where אֲרָגֵב: in Bashan, so Jos 13:30], but this a harmonistic correction; אֲרָגֵב: in fact in Gilead [Nu 32:41, Ju 10:4, and disting. from אֲרָגֵב 1 K 4:13 cf. Dt 3:13]; exact loc. dubious, GASm:i.c. and esp. Dr:Dt 3:4; Buhl:Geogr.18 thinks of *Suwet*, S. of Upper Yarmuk, a border district between Bashan and Gilead.—*Αρσοβ*; 1 K 4:13 *Ερεβαταμ*, LXXL *Πιασαβαν*, A *Ερσαβ*. 2. m. 2 K 15:25, *Αρσοβ* dub.; v.Klo Kit Benz Bur.2. m. 2 K 15:25, *Αρσοβ* dub.; v.Klo Kit Benz Bur.

8891 רָגַז [8892] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7264)

† רָגַז **vb.** be agitated, quiver, quake, be excited, perturbed (Ph. lph. (+ Inf. abs. Qal) *disquiet, disturb*, Inscr. Tabn.:4, 6, 7; NH Hiph. *provoke to wrath; rġz, tremble* (with rage, fear, Dozy); V, VIII, *rumble* (of thunder, Frey), *raġazun a trembling disease* (of camels), etc.; Aram. רָגַז *tremble, rage, rgaz be enraged*; Zinj. רָגַז *wrath*, Lzb 367);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרָגַז Pr 29:9, 3 fs. וְרָגַזְוּ Is 14:9 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וְרָגַז 2 S 7:10, 1 Ch 17:9, 2 fs. וְהִתְרָגַזְוּ Ez 16:43 (but v. infr.); 3 mp!. וְרָגַזוּן Hb 3:7, וְרָגַזוּן Ex 15:14, etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְרָגַזְוּ (Ges:§ 48 i) Is 32:11, mpl. וְרָגַזוּ Psalm 4:5;—*quake*, subj. אָרַץ 1 S 14:15, Am 8:8 (עַל rei), Psalm 77:19 (+ רָעַשׁ), Jo 2:10 (לְפָנַי of locusts; || רָלַשׁ), Pr 30:21 (תַּחַת pers.); subj. מוֹסְדֵי הָהָרִים Psalm 18:8 (|| רָלַשׁ), = 2 S 22:8 (הַשָּׁמַיִם מוֹסְדוֹת) || *id.*; הַהָרִים Is 5:25; תְּהִמּוֹת Psalm 77:17; of tent-curtains Hb 3:7 (fig. of terror of tent-dwellers); of people, in dread, c. מִפְּנֵי pers. Dt 2:25 (|| תוֹל), Is 64:1; c. עַל rei Je 33:9 (+ פָּחַד); abs., Ex 15:14 (|| אַחַז וְגו') Psalm 99:1, Jo 2:1; pregn. = *come quivering* Mi 7:17 (מִן loc.); of pers., in fear, awe, Gn 45:24 (ב loc.), Is 32:11 (|| הָרַד), v:10, Psalm 4:5, Hb 3:16 (תַּחַתַּי), cf. of בְּטַבִּי Hb 3:16; of Israel, = *be disquieted*, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9; *be excited, perturbed*, of pers. 2 S 19:1 (by grief; cf. Dr), שָׂאוֹל Is 14:9 (surprise; ל pers.); in rage, c. ל, at, Ez 16:43 (of Jerus. personif.; but rd. **Hiph.** (i.e. *didst enrage me*) LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Hi Sm Co Berthol Toy Krae); prob. also וְרָגַז וְשָׁחַק Pr 29:9; of י: Is 28:21. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִרְגִּיזוּ Is 23:11; 2 ms. sf. הִרְגִּיזוּחַנִי 1 S 28:15; Impf. 1 S. אֲרָגִיזוּ Is 13:13; Inf. cstr. הִרְגִּיזוּ (Ges:§ 53 l) Je 50:34; Pt. מִרְגִּיזוּ Is 14:16, Jb 9:6, pl. cstr. מִרְגִּיזוּי 12:6;—*cause to quake, disquiet, enrage: cause earth to quake* Is 14:16 (fig.; || רָעַשׁ), Jb 9:6 *shake earth* מִמְּקוֹמָתָהּ; heavens Is 13:13 (|| רָעַשׁ); kingdoms 23:11; *cause disquiet*, c. ל pers., Je 50:34 (|| רָגַע); = *disturb* 1 S 28:15 (cf. Ph. תַּרְגִּיזוּ, Inscr. Tabn.:4 Dr:sm xxviii); = *enrage, provoke*, אֶל מִרְגִּיזוּי Jb 12:6; so also prob. Ez 16:43 (rdg. לִי תִרְגִּיזוּ), v. **Qal** ad fin. **Hithp.** *excite oneself*, only Inf.cstr. sf. הִתְרָגַזְוּ אֵלַי *thine exciting thyself* (to rage) against me, 2 K 19:27, 19:26 = Is 37:28, 37:29.

8892 רָגַז [8893] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7267)

† רָגַז **n.m.** Jb 3:26 agitation, excitement, raging;—רָ: abs. Hb 3:2 +, cstr. Jb 37:2; sf. רָגַזְוּ Is 14:3;—*raging* Jb 3:17; *disquiet, turmoil* Is 14:3, Jb 3:26, 14:1; *raging, wrath* Hb 3:2; רָ קָלוּ Jb 37:2 *rumbling of his voice* (i.e. thunder); of *excitement* of warhorse, וְרָגַז בְּרָעַשׁ וְרָגַז 39:24.

8893 רָגַזָּה [8894] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7269)

† רָגַזָּה **n.f.** a quivering, quaking;—רָ: Ez 12:18 (|| רָעַשׁ).

8894 רָגַז [8895] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7268)

† רָגַז **adj.** quivering, quaking;—רָ לֵב: Dt 28:65 *a quaking heart*.

8895 אֲרִגְזוֹ [8896] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 712)

† אֲרִגְזוֹ **n.m.** box, chest, or like receptacle (cf. Ar. *riḡa'zaaḥun* a kind of (camel-) vehicle for women, also a garment containing stones, etc., as balance, makeweight (at side of *hauda*); from above √, as swaying ? Syr. *roguwzto* 'sack, Talm. אֲרִגְזוֹ chest, coffin);—'הָא': 1 S 6:8, 6:11, 6:15, cf. HPS.

8896 רֶגֶל [8897] (Hebrew) (page 919) (Strong 7272)

רֶגֶל:247 **n.f.:**Dt 8:4 (on sf. m. Ct 5:3 v. Kö:Synt.:§ I4 Albr:ZAW(xvi, 1896, 76) xv (1895), 316 f.), foot (NH *id.*; Ar. *riḡlun*, leg, foot; Aram. רֶגְלָא, *reglo* 'foot; Palm. sf. רגלה Lzb:368; transp. Zinj. (pl. cstr.) לגרי Id:lb., Mand. ליגרא Nö:M 102; cf. Eth. *sargaḷ*: vehicle Di:347);—abs. 'ר: Ex 21:24 +, רֶגֶל v:24 +; cstr. רֶגְלֵי Nu 22:25 +; sf. רֶגְלֵי Gn 30:30 +, etc.; du. רֶגְלֵיִם Is 28:3 +, רֶגְלֵיִם 2 S 4:4 +; cstr. רֶגְלֵי Gn 24:32 +; sf. רֶגְלֵי Nu 20:19 +, רֶגְלֵיִךְ Ex 3:5 +, etc.; pl. רֶגְלֵיִם 23:14 + 3 t. (v. 2 *infr.*);—1. **foot: a.** human, Gn 18:4, 19:2 + 10 t. of washing feet (רחץ); Ex 3:5 4:25 + *oft.*; in fig. Dt 32:35, 1 S 2:9, Je 2:25, Jb 12:5 + *oft.*; 'רָ: נִאָּוָה רָ: Psalm 36:12 *foot of pride*; הָדָם לָרָ: 110:1; 'רָ: כַּף רָ: sole of foot Dt 2:5, 11:24, 28:56, 28:65 + 6 t., + 'רָ: מַבֵּף רָ: 'רָ: וְעַד רֵאשׁ מַבֵּף רָ: Is 1:6, cf. (וְעַד קִדְקֵד) 2 S 14:25, Dt 28:35, Jb 2:7; also 'רָ: וְעַד רָ: מֵרֵאשׁ: Lv 13:12; 'רָ: שְׂרָשׁ רָ: Jb 13:27 v. שְׂרָשׁ רָ: אֲצַבְעוֹת רָ: 2 S 21:20 = toes, 'רָ: בְּהֵן רָ: = *great toe* Ju 1:6, 1:7, Ex 29:20 + 6 t. Lv; 'רָ: = *leg* 1 S 17:6 (v. also *f. ad fin.*). † **b.** anthrop. of [God](#), Ex 24:10, 2 S 22:10 = Psalm 18:10, Na 1:3, Hb 3:5, Is 60:13, Zc 14:4; 'רָ: כַּפּוֹת רָ: Ez 43:7; 'רָ: הָדָם רָ: Is 66:1, La 2:1, 1 Ch 28:2, Psalm 99:5, 132:7. † **c.** of seraphim Is 6:2, Ezekiel's חַיּוֹת Ez 1:7, 1:7 and (כַּף רָ) v:7, cherubim 2 Ch 3:13; idols Psalm 115:7. **d.** of animals: dove, 'רָ: כַּף רָ: Gn 8:9 (J); עוֹף שְׂרָץ Lv 11:21, 11:23, שְׂרָץ v:42; calf, 'רָ: כַּף רָ: Ez 1:7 (in sim.), בְּהֵמָה 29:11; Pharaoh under fig. of תַּנִּים 32:2; prob. of beast also Jb 39:15, indef. Is 28:3 (in fig.). **e.** of table Ex 25:26, 37:13 (P). **f.** phrases: † לָרָ: (ל) 5 *i acc. to the pace of* Gn 33:14, 33:14 (J; as fast as cattle, children, can go); *at one's guidance* Dt 33:8; *at one's foot*, i.e. at every step Gn 30:30 (J), Is 41:2, cf. Jb 18:11 (v. l. [פּוֹנֵן] **Hiph.**); הֵלֵךְ לָרָ: 1 S 25:42, i.e. went where she went, cf. 2 S 15:16, 15:17, 15:18; † בָּרָ: *on one's feet*, on foot, Nu 20:19 (JE), Dt 2:28, Ju 4:15, 4:17, Psalm 66:6, 'רָ: שִׁלַּח בָּרָ: Ju 5:15 (v. שִׁלַּח), cf. Jb 18:8 (and רֶגְלֵי שִׁלַּחוּ 30:12); 'רָ: אֲשֶׁר בָּדָ: (הֵבֵהמָה, הֵיָקוּם, הֵעָם, הֵהָעָם), i.e. which follow one, hence obey or belong to one, Ex 11:8 (J), Ju 4:10, 8:5, 1 K 20:10, Dt 11:6, 2 K 3:9, 'רָ: הֵמֵתֵהֶלְכִים בָּרָ: 1 S 25:27; 'רָ: נִשָּׂא: † Gn 29:1 (E) = set out, but 'רָ: יָרִים אֶת־רָ: † 41:44 (E) *lift the foot*, i.e. make a movement, do anything; † euphemism 'רָ: מִסִּיד אֶת־רָ: Ju 3:24, cf. 1 S 24:3 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v:4; v. l. [סִכֵּד] **Hiph.**); 'רָ: וְתַפְשָׁקִי אֶת־רָ: Ez 16:25 (v. פִּשַׁק); 'רָ: מִבֵּין רָ: הַיּוֹצֵת: Dt 28:57 (v. 1 יִצָּו); 'רָ: מִיָּמֵי רָ: Qr 2 K 18:27 = 1 S 36:12 (Kt שִׁינִיהֶם; v. 3 מִים); 'רָ: שֵׁנֶר: Is 7:20, i.e. hair of the private parts. † **2.** pl. only in phr. רֶגְלֵיִם *three times* (feet, paces, cf. פַּעַם) Ex 23:14 (E), Nu 22:28, 22:32, 22:33 (J).

8897 רָגַל [8898] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7270,8637)

† רָגַל **vb. denom.** foot it, go about;—**Qal** go about (maliciously, as slanderer; cf. Ar. *mūaʿaḥun* and *saʿin* slanderer, from √ √ *māay* walk along, *saʿay* walk quickly), slander, Pf. 3 ms. על-לשנו: Psalm 15:3, he talks no slander upon his tongue (|| דִּבֵּר אָמַת v:2). **Pi.** Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּרְגֵל 2 S 19:28, 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּלוּ Dt 1:24, Jos 7:2; *Imv.* mpl. רָגְלוּ Jos 7:2; *Inf. cstr.* לְרַגֵּל Nu 21:32 + 5 t.; sf. לְרַגְלָהּ 2 S 10:3; *Pt.* pl. מְרַגְלִים Gn 42:9 + 11 t.;—1. slander (cf. **Qal**), בְּעֵבֶדְךָ אֵל וַיִּרְ: 2 S 19:28. 2. go about as explorer, spy, c. acc. loc. Nu 21:32, Jos 6:25, 7:2, 7:2, 14:7 (all JE), Ju 18:2 (|| תִּקְרַר), v:14, v:17, 2 S 10:3 (|| חִקְרוּ), 1 Ch 19:3, so also pt. Gn 42:30 (E), Jos 6:22 (JE); pt., acc. om., as adj., אֲנָשִׁים מְרַגְלִים Jos 2:1, cf. 6:23 (both JE); as subst., spies 1 S 26:4, 2 S 15:10, and so perh. (as pred.) Gn 42:9, 42:11, 42:14, 42:16, 42:31, 42:34 (all E). **Tiph.**, Pf. 1 s. לָאֲפָרִים לְתַרְגְּלָתִי Ho 11:3 I taught Ephr. to walk (si vera 1.; v. Ges:§ 55 h).

8898 רָגַל [8899] (Hebrew) (page 920)

רָגַל (*treader, fuller* (cf. כבס), soThes SS al.)

8899 לָיַן [8900] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 5883)

v. לָיַן ר', ll. לָיַן c. p. 745

8900 רַגְלֵי [8901] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7273)

† רַגְלֵי **adj.** on foot; & 'אִישׁ רַ' (after num.) footmen, esp. foot-soldiers, Ju 20:2, 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4, 1 Ch 19:18 (פְּרָשִׁים in || 2 S 10:18); elsewhere 'רַ' as subst., usu. coll., of Isr. at Exod. Ex 12:37, Nu 11:21 (both JE); = foot-soldiery 1 S 4:10, 15:4, 2 S 10:6, 1 K 20:29, 2 K 13:7; n.pl. רַגְלִים *footmen, men on foot* Je 12:5 (opp. הַסּוּסִים).

8901 מְרַגְלוֹת [8902] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 4772)

† מְרַגְלוֹת **n. [f.] pl. denom.** place of the feet, feet (cf. [מְרַאשׁוֹת] sub l. ראש); & sf. מְרַגְלוֹתָיו *place of his feet* Ru 3:4, 3:7; adv. = at his feet v:8 + v:14 Qr (Kt מְרַגְלוֹתוֹ); = his feet Dn 10:6 (opp. זְרַעְתָּיו).

8902 רַגְלִים [8903] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7274)

† רַגְלִים **n.pr.loc.** (place of fullers, v. רַגְלֵי supr.); & in Gilead, 2 S 17:27, 19:32; unknown; LXX Πωσελ(λ)ειμ, LXXL Παχαβειν.

8903 רָגַם [8904] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7275,5619)

† [רָגַם] **vb.** stone, kill by stoning (denom. ? cf. סָקַל; or orig. = *throw, hurl* ? NH רָגַם *throw at* (rare); Ar. *raġama* *throw stones at, stone*, also (from accompaniment of stone-throwing) *revile, curse*, cf. Eth. *ragama*: *curse*, We:Held 2.111, 250; Aram. רָגַם, *rgam* *stone*); & **Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְגְּמוּ Lv 24:14 + 2 t., sf. וַיִּרְגְּמוּהוּ Dt 21:21; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְגְּמוּ Lv 20:16, 20:27 'וַיִּרְ', Jos 7:25 + 4 t.; sf. יִרְגְּמוּהוּ Lv 20:2, 'וַיִּרְ': 2 Ch 24:21; **Inf. abs.** רָגַם Lv 24:16, Nu 15:35; **cstr.** לְרָגוֹם 14:10; & *stone*, c. acc. pers. + acc. בְּאֲבָנִים Dt 21:21 (D), Nu 14:10, 15:35, 15:36 (P), + בְּאֲבָן Ez 16:40, Lv 20:2, 20:27 (H); + acc. אֲבָן Jos 7:25 (JE), Lv 24:23 (P), 2 Ch 24:21; c. ב pers. + acc. אֲבָן 1 K 12:18 = 2 Ch 10:18; c. לְעַל pers. + acc. אֲבָן Ez 23:47; c. acc. pers. alone Lv 24:14 (P); c. ב pers. alone, יִרְגְּמוּבוֹ v:16 (P). & Syn. סָקַל q.v. p. 709

8904 רָגְמָה [8905] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7277,7285)

† [רָגְמָה] **n.f.** heap (of stones, then) crowd (of people; si vera l.); & sf. רָגְמָתָם Psalm 68:28, but read probably רָגְשָׁתָּ, v. [רָגְשָׁה]. p. 921

8905 מַרְגְּמָה [8906] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 4773)

† מַרְגְּמָה **n.f.** sling (?; implement of *hurling stone*? so LXX al.; Thes al. *stone-heap*);— כְּצִרּוֹר אֲבָן בְּמַרְגְּמָה Pr 26:8, v. esp. Toy.

8906 רָגַם [8907] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7276)

† רָגַם **n.pr.m.** (Thes cp. Ar. *raġmun* *friend*; v. also Sab. רָגַם Hal:63, 4);—1 Ch 2:47, Πασεμ, Πεσεμ, LXXL Πεσμα.

8907 רָגַם מְלִיךָ [8908] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7278)

† רָגַם מְלִיךָ **n.pr.m.** exilic, Zc 7:2; Αρβεσεεερ ὁ βασιλεύς.

8908 רָגַן [8909] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7279,5372)

† רָגַן **vb.** murmur, whisper (NH *id.*; Targum Ithpe. *bickbite, slander*);—**1.** *murmur* (rebelliously):—**Qal Pt.** pl. רֹאגְנִים Is 29:24 *murmurers*; **Niph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּרְגְּנוּ Psalm 106:25 *and they murmured* in their tents, so 2 mpl. וַתִּרְגְּנוּ Dt 1:27. **2.** *whisper* (maliciously), *backbite, slander*;: **Niph. Pt.** נִרְגַן *backbiter* Pr 16:28, 18:8, 26:20, 26:22.

8909 רָגַע [8910] (Hebrew) (page 920) (Strong 7280)

† רָגַע **vb.** disturb (NH Hiph. *move to and fro*; perh. transp. from Ar. *ra'āġa* *disturb*, Ba:ES 8);—**Qal Pf.** Jb 26:12 הִים רָגַע בְּכַחוֹ; **Pt. cstr.** (Ges:65d. 116 g. x), Je 31:35 = Is 51:15 הִים רָגַע גְּלִיו וַיִּהְיוּמוּ גְלִיו רָגַע הִים. **Hiph. denom.** from רָבַע *make a twinkling*, only 1 s. **Impf. cohort.** לְשׁוֹן שְׁקָר וְעַד אֲרָגִיעָה and *while I would twinkle* (= *only for a moment*: cf. Jb 20:5) is the false tongue opp. לְעַד תִּכְבֹּן, Pr 12:19 (cf.

De); and אֲרִיעָנָה כִּי אֲרִיעָנָה I will twinkle and (= I will in a moment, Ges:§ 120 g; cf. Hi) chase them away from it, Je 49:19 = 50:44. (Ba:§ 86 as subst. = רָגַע, of the very rare type 'aqtil; ה-; as Ges:§ 90 f.)

8910 רָגַע [8911] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7281)

† רָגַע **n.m.** a moment (NH *id.*; Targum רִיגַעָא Ec 9:12: prob. properly a *movement*, i.e. *twinkling*, of the eye; cf. *momentum*, i.e. *movimentum*);—abs. 'ר.: רָגַעָא Nu 16:21 +, pl. רָגַעָא;—a. Psalm 30:6 'רָ בְּאִפּוֹ: a moment (passes) in his anger (opp. חַיִּים בְּרַצוֹנוֹ); Is 54:7 'בְּרָ קָטָן: during a *little moment*
b. usu. in adv. phrases:—(a) as adv. acc., (a) Ex 33:5 אֶהְדָּר 'רָ: for one moment, so 'רָ: alone Is 54:8; repeated Je 18:7, 18:9 רָגַע...רָגַע: at another moment; . . . at another moment; (β) in a moment, suddenly, Psalm 6:11 יָשׁוּבוּ יִבְשׁוּ רָגַע, Je 4:20, Is 47:9, Jb 34:20. (b) בְּרִגְעָא in a moment Jb 21:13 וּבְרָ שְׂאוֹל יַחַתּוּ: (of a quick and painless death; but see 34:20, Psalm 73:19: Hoffm Buhl Beer Bu Du [cf. LXX ἐν ἀναπαύσει, Targum בְּמִרְגּוּעָא] take רָגַע (or rd. רָגַע) as subst. [√ II. רָגַע] in tranquility, of a peaceful death). So (c) כָּמוֹ רָ: Nu 16:21 = 17:10 כָּמוֹ כְּרִגְעָא, Psalm 73:19. (d) כָּמוֹ רָ: La 4:6. (e) עַד־יִרְגַע while a moment lasts Jb 20:5. (f) כְּמִעֲטָא רָ: like the littleness of a moment = for a little moment Is 26:20, Ezr 9:8. (g) pl. לְרִגְעָא by moments, at every moment, Is 27:8, Ez 26:16 לְוַחֲרָדוֹ: (so 32:10), Jb 7:18 (|| לְבִקְרָאִים).

8911 רָגַע [8912] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7280)

† II. רָגַע **vb.** be at rest, repose (prob. = Ar. *raġa'a return*, prop. *return to rest*, after wanderings, etc.);—**Niph.** *inv.* 2 fs. Je 47:6 (of sword) be gathered into thy scabbard, וְדָמִי הִרְגַעְתִּי repose, and be still. **Hiph. a.** trans. *give rest to*;—*Inf. cstr.* Je 31:2 הָלוֹךְ לְהִרְגִיעוֹ I will go to *give him* (Isr.) *rest*, 50:34 וּמִשְׁפָּטִי לְאוֹר and *rest* (on 'ה':, v. Ges:§ 531 Dr:Dt 7:24; read prob. 'ה:); Is 51:4 אֲרִיעָנָה usu. I will *cause* my judgement (religion) *to repose* as, etc. (i.e. I will establish it; cf. שִׁים 42:4); but metaph. strange: hence Bachm Che Marti (joining to v:5) אֲרִיעָנָה (< אֲקָרֵב 46:13) אֲרִיעָנָה *in a moment* (I. רָגַע Hiph.) will I bring near, etc., Du קָרַב הִרְגִיעָא, Oort Ry Kit קָרַב הִרְגִיעָא (cf. LXX ἐγγίξει ταχύ). **b.** intrans. *rest, repose*, Dt 28:65 לֹא הָיָה וּבִגְוִיָהּ הִרְגִיעָא, Is 34:14 לִילִית שָׁם הִרְגִיעָא. So Eccles 36:31.

8912 רָגַע [8913] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7282)

† רָגַע **adj.** restful, quiet, Psalm 35:20 אֲרַךְ דְּבָרֵי רָגִיעִי אֲרַךְ דְּבָרֵי רָגִיעִי of the peaceful worshippers of 'רָ:.

8913 מִרְגּוּעָא [8914] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 4771)

† מ' לַנְּפִשְׁכֶם וּמִצְאוֹ Je 6:16 n. [m.] rest (poet.),

8914 מְרַגְעָה [8915] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 4774)

† מְרַגְעָה n.f. rest, repose (poet.), Is 28:12 אִמַּם אֲשֶׁר אָמַם זֶאת הַמַּ' וְלֹא אָבוֹא שְׂמוֹעַ אֲשֶׁר אָמַם (חֲמִנְיוֹתָ ||).

8915 רָגַע [8916] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7280)

† III. רָגַע vb. harden (Eth. *raga'a*: *coagulate, congeal*: poss. a special development of √ *raḡa'a* v. II. 'ר:);—Jb 7:5 עוֹרִי וַיִּמָּאֵס רָגַע עוֹרִי וַיִּמָּאֵס my skin *hardens*, and (then) runs again (II. מָאֵס), of the ulcers in elephantiasis.

8916 רָגַשׁ [8917] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7283)

† רָגַשׁ vb. be in tumult or commotion (Ar. *raḡasa* *make a vehement noise*; BAram. Aram. רָגַשׁ, *rgā* *be disturbed, in tumult* (Targum Ithp. often for הִמָּה, as Psalm 46:6, שָׁאָה Is 17:12 f.; *rguḡyo* for הִמָּה *ibid.*); but Syr. usu. *perceive*, so NH Hiph., but Hithp. *fall stormily upon*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. Psalm 2:1 רָגַשׁוּ why do the nations *throng tumultuously* ?

8917 רָגַשׁ [8918] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7285)

† רָגַשׁ n. [m.] throng;—בְּרָגַשׁ נִהְלֵךְ Psalm 55:15 used to walk *in the throng* (cf. הִמָּה 42:5, also to בית אלהים).

8918 רָגַשָׁה [8919] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7285)

† רָגַשָׁה n.f. throng;—cstr. פְּעֻלֵי אֹן רָגַשָׁה Psalm 64:3; so (of worshippers, cf. רָגַשׁ 68:28, reading רָגַשָׁתָם for רָגַמְתָם, Hup Pe Bi Che Bae Dr.

8919 רָדַד [8920] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7286)

† רָדַד vb. beat out, fig. beat down, subdue (NH Pi. *stamp or beat down, make flat, spread out*; Targum רָדַד *beat out*; cf. prob. Ar. *radda* *repel, reject* (Nö:M 75); As. *radādus* *pursue* (rare));—Qal, fig., *beat down*: Inf. cstr. לְפָנָיו גּוֹיִם לְרַד Is 45:1; Pt. act. עַמִּי תִחַתִּי הָרוּרַד Psalm 144:2;—so also Impf. יִרַד Is 41:2 acc. Ew al. (for MT יִרַר, v. I. רַדָּה Hiph.).—Ju 19:11 rd. יִרַד. Hiph. lit. *beat out*: Impf. 3 ms. אֶת־הַזָּהָב... עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים וַיִּרַד עַל־הַכְּרוּבִים 1 K 6:32 *and beat out the gold upon the cherubim* (covered them with beaten gold).

8920 רָדִיד [8921] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7289)

† רָדִיד n. [m.] wide wrapper, or large veil (Targum:Jer רָדִידָא (esp. for Heb. צָעִיף); Syr. *rdiydo* appar. *veil*; Ar. *rida'un* is *wrapper*);—sf. רָדִידָא Ct 5:7; pl. רָדִידָאִים Is 3:23 (in list of women's finery).

8921 רַדִּי [8922] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7288)

† I. **n.pr.m.** fifth son of Jesse, acc. to 1 Ch 2:14; *Zaddai*, A Παδδαι, LXXL Πεδαι.

8922 רָדָה [8923] (Hebrew) (page 921) (Strong 7287)

† I. [רָדָה] **vb.** have dominion, rule, dominate (NH רָדָה, Targum:Jon אֲרַדֵּי, *chastise*; Ar *raday tread, trample*; Syr *rdō' chastise*, also (and so As. *radú*) *go, flow*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וַיִּרְדּוּ Is 14:2, Lv 26:17; 2 mpl. רַדִּיתֶם Ez 34:4; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְדְּנוּ Lv 25:53, וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1:13, juss. וַיִּרְדֵּי Nu 24:19, Psalm 72:8; 2 ms. וַתִּרְדֵּה Lv 25:43, 25:46, etc.; **Imv.** ms. רִדֵּה Psalm 110:2; mpl. רְדוּ Gn 1:28 (Jo 4:13 v. ירד); **Inf. cstr.** רְדוֹת Ez 29:15; **Pt.** רִדֵת 1 K 5:4, Is 14:6; sf. רִדֵם Psalm 68:28; pl. הַרְדִּים 1 K 5:30 + 2 t.;—*have dominion, rule, over, usu. c. ב* pers. vel pop. 1 K 5:4, 5:30, 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10, Is 14:2, Lv 25:43, 25:46, 25:53, 26:17, Ez 29:15, Ne 9:28, Psalm 49:15; **ב** of fish, etc., Gn 1:26, 1:28; בְּקֶרֶב Psalm 110:2; c. acc. pers. Ez 34:4, Is 14:6 (perh. + acc. cogn., v. [מְרַדֵּה] *infr.*); acc. om. Nu 24:19 (מִיַּעֲקֹב), Je 5:31 (+ עַל־יְדֵיהֶם, v. יֵד 5 h (2); vid. also ingenious conj. sub II. רדה; but < Gr יִרוּ *teach*), Psalm 72:8; for וַיִּרְדְּנָה La 1:13 *and it (the fire) prevailed against them (my bones)*, read perh. יִרְדָּה into my bones *it descended* (Bu).—רִדֵם Psalm 68:28 is dub.; Grill Hup-Now Che Du קִדֵם Ju 5:13, 5:13 v. יֵרֵד. **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְדֵּי וּמְלָכִים Is 41:2 *and kings he causeth (him) to dominate*; but apoc. form strange, read יֵרֵד (√ רדד q. v.) Ew Di Du; יִתְרַד LXX Klo Che.

8923 מְרִדָה [8924] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 4783)

† [מְרִדָה] **n.f.** dominion;—as acc. cogn. מְרִדֹת בְּלֵי חֶשֶׁד Is 14:6, cstr. bef. cl. (Ges:§ 130 d; so most for MT מְרִדָּה q.v. sub רדד). p. 923

8924 רָדָה [8925] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7287)

† II. רָדָה **vb.** scrape out (NH *id.*, *scrape or draw off, out* (bread from oven));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָדָה Ju 14:9 b out of the carcass *he scraped the honey* (v. GFM); sf. וַיִּרְדֵּהוּ אֶל־כַּפָּיו v:9 a *he scraped it out into his palms*; Buhl:Lex Du also עַל־יְדֵיהֶם Je 5:31, sc. gifts, money, fig. for making gain (most I. רדה q.v.).

8925 רַדִּי [8926] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7288)

רַדִּי **n.pr.** v. רדד p. 921

8926 רָדַם [8927] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7290)

† [רָדַם] **vb. Niph.** be in, or fall into, heavy sleep (NH *id.*; cf. Ar. *radama stop up* (door, gap, etc.), whence perh. *be deaf* (stopped up) to sounds, etc.);—**Pf.** 3 ms. נִרְדַּם Ju 4:21; 1 s. נִרְדַּמְתִּי Dn 8:8;

Impf. 3 ms. נִרְדָּם Jon 1:5; *Pt.* נִרְדָּם Pr 10:5 + 3 t.;—*be or fall fast asleep*: Ju 4:21, Jon 1:5 (after וַיִּשְׁכַּב, v:6 (pt., Ges:§ 120 b Da:Synt. § 70 (a)); pt. as subst. נִרְדָּם בְּקִצְיָר Pr 10:5; of sleep of death Psalm 76:7; stunning effect of awe and dread Dn 8:18, 10:9 (both + עַל־פְּנֵי וּפְנֵי־אַרְצָה).

8927 תִּרְדָּמָה [8928] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 8639)

† תִּרְדָּמָה **n.f.** deep sleep;—*abs.* 'ת: Gn 2:21 +; *cstr.* תִּרְדָּמַת 1 S 26:12;—*deep sleep*, usu. c. נִפְלָ + ת: נִפְלָח עַל pers., and usu. by supernat. agency: עַל 'ת: 'א: 'י: 'יִפְלָ: Gn 2:21 (J; LXX ἔκστασις), עַל נִפְלָח עַל: 15:12 (J; LXX *id.*), Jb 4:13 = 33:15 (LXX [δεινός], φόβος), so 'תִּרְדָּמַת 'י: 1 S 26:12 (LXX θάμβος, result of slothfulness (עַל and pers. om.)) Pr 19:15; fig. for insensibility of spirit, 'רוּחַ ת: 'נִסַּח עֲלֵיכֶם 'י: רִוַח ת: Is 29:10.

8928 רֹדֶן [8929] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 1719,1721)

† רֹדֶן **n. pr. loc.** vel **gent. Rhodes, Rhodians**, so read, רֹדֶן: Ez 27:15 (for MT רֹדֶן, v. 'ד: 1), LXX Sta Co Berthol Toy Krae. p. 187

8929 רֹדְדָנִים [8930] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 1721)

† רֹדְדָנִים **n.pr.gent. pl. Rhodians**;—1 Ch 1:7, Ἰδιῶται; and so || Gn 10:4 (for דְּדָנִים p. 187).

8930 רָדַף [8931] (Hebrew) (page 922) (Strong 7291)

רָדַף:141 **vb.** pursue, chase, persecute (NH *id.*, Aram. רָדַף, *rdap*; Ar. *radafa*, Sab. רָדַף *id.*, Sab Denkm:No. 7, 1. 2);—**Qal**:128 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ר: Ju 4:16 +; 1 S. וְרָדַפְתִּי Je 29:18, etc.; *Impf.* יִרְדֹּף Dt 19:6 +, יִרְדֹּף Psalm 7:6 (appar. to give choice of Qal or Pi, Ki JHM Mich Bae al.; Ges:§ 63 n expl. as developed from יִרְדֹּף, cf. Ol:§ 236 e, and, further, Kö:i. 160), sf. יִרְדֹּף Ez 35:6, 35:6, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָדַף Gn 44:4 +, sf. רָדַפְחוּ Psalm 34:15; mpl. רָדַפוּ Ju 3:28 +; *Inf. cstr.* רָדַפְי Jos 8:16 +, מְרָדַף 1 S 23:28, 2 S 18:16, sf. רָדַפְי Psalm 38:21 Qr, etc.; *Pt.* רָדַף Ju 4:22 +, pl. רָדַפְי 8:4 +;—**1. a.** *pursue* (sts. + הִשִּׁיג): lit. c. אֲחָרֵי pers., in order to overtake Gn 44:4 (J), 2 K 5:21; esp. with hostile purpose Gn 31:23 (+ הִדְבִּיק), 35:5, Jos 24:6 (all E), 2:5, 2:7, 2:7, 8:16, 8:16, 8:17, 10:19 (JE), Dt 11:4, 19:6, Jos 20:5 (all D), Ex 14:4, 14:8, 14:9 (P), Ju 1:6, 2 S 20:6, 20:7, 20:10, 20:13, 2 K 9:27 + 17 t., + 2 K 25:5 (אֲחָר), + Ju 4:16 (אֲחָרֵי הָרֶכֶב); + רָדַפוּ אֲחָרֵי Ju 3:28 = *follow me* (as leader; but this meaning not elsewhere; rd. LXX Kit GFM). **b.** lit., c. acc. pers., *put to flight, chase* (defeated foe; sts. c. הִשִּׁיג): Am 1:11, Ho 8:3, Dt 32:30 (poem; || הִנִּים), 28:22, 28:45, Jos 23:10 (D), Lv 26:8, 26:8 (H); קוּל עֲלָה; וְרָדַף אֲתֶם קוּל עֲלָה v:36 a (H); Jos 7:5, 8:24, 10:10, 11:8 (all JE), Gn 14:15, Dt 1:44, Ju 4:22, Is 41:3 + 13 t. + Ju 7:25 (rd. אֲתֶם for אֲלֶם, LXX Vulgate Targum GFM Bu Now). † **c.** lit., acc. om. Ju 8:4, 1 S 30:8 (+ הִשִּׁיג), v:10, Gn 14:14, Ex 14:23 (P), 15:9 (poem; + הִשִּׁיג), Lv 26:36 b, 26:37 (H), Pr 28:1; esp. pt. pl. הָרָדַף: *the pursuers* Jos 2:16, 2:16, 2:22, 2:22, Ne 9:11, Is 30:16, so הָרָדַף Jos

8:20, La 1:6. † **d.** *chase, hunt*, partridge (קִרְא) 1 S 26:20 (in sim.; || בִּקֵּשׁ). † **e.** *pursue*, in fig., Je 20:11, La 4:19, וְתִפְשׁוּהוּ וְרִדְפוּ Psalm 71:11, cf. La 1:3; Psalm 7:6 (+ הִשְׁיִג; v. supr.); esp. subj. י׳, *pursue* (fig. of punishment, judgement), c. acc. pers. Je 29:18 (בַּחֲרֹב), La 3:43 and (בְּאֵף) v:66, Psalm 83:16 (בְּסַעֲרָה); יִבֶּשׂ תִּרְדֹּף; (תִּתְעָרוּ עַן) רִדְפָם; of י׳ מִלְאֵדָה, Psalm 35:6. † **f.** fig. *persecute, harass*, c. acc. pers. Dt 30:7, Jb 19:22 (כְּמוֹ-אֵל), Psalm 69:27, 109:16, 119:86, 119:161; c. acc. נִפְשִׁי 143:3, c. acc. נִדְבַתִּי Jb 30:15 (but subj. obscure; read perh. תִּרְדֹּף Bu; Du תִּנְדֹּף); c. ל pers. Jb 19:28; pt. as subst. Je 15:15, 17:18, Psalm 7:2, 31:16 (|| אוֹיְבִי; We מְרִדְפֵי for (וּרְדִפֵּי), 35:3, 119:84, 119:157 (+ צָרִי), 142:7. † **g.** *pursue, dog*, subj. דָּם, c. acc. pers. Ez 35:6, 35:6 (del v:a LXX Co Toy Krae); in good sense, *attend closely upon*, וְחָסַד Psalm 23:6. † **2.** fig. *follow after, aim to secure*: in bad sense, c. acc. וְשִׁלְמָנִים Is 1:23, שָׁכַר 5:11, קָדִים, Ho 12:2, רִדְפוּ Psalm 119:150; good sense, c. inf. לְדַעַת אֶת-י׳: Ho 6:3, c. acc. צָדֵק Dt 16:20, Is 51:1 (|| מִבְּקֵשִׁי (י׳)), Pr 21:21, צָדָקָה וְחָסֵד, Psalm 34:15 (|| בְּנֹשׁ, טוב 38:21. † **Niph.** pass.: Pf. 1 pl. על-צְוֹאֲרֵנוּ נִרְדָּפוּ La 5:5 upon our neck (i.e. closely) we are pursued (improb., cf. Bu); perh. Impf. 3 fs. תִּרְדֹּף Jb 30:15 Bu (for תִּרְדֹּף); Pt. אֶת-נִרְדָּף Ec 3:15 [God](#) seeketh the pursued (i.e. what has disappeared, is past, but dub.). † **Pi.** Pf. 3 fs. consec. וְרִדְפָה Ho 2:9; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְדֹּף Na 1:8 (Psalm 7:6 v. **Qal**); 3 fs. תִּרְדֹּף Pr 13:21; Pt. מְרִדְּףִי 11:19 +;—*pursue ardently*, c. acc. pers. Ho 2:9 (in fig.); fig. also חֲשָׁד יִרְ: Na 1:8 (Gunk:ZAW xiii (1893), 230, plausibly, (יְהִדֵּף, cf. Pr 13:31; elsewhere pt., in Pr: *aim (eagerly) to secure*, c. acc. רָעָה 11:19, רִיקִים 12:11, 28:19, אֲמָרִים 19:7 (mng. dub., v. Toy); in good sense, צָדָקָה 15:9. † **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְרִדְדוּ כְּמֵץ הָרִים Is 17:13 it shall be chased away like chaff of the mountains (|| וְנָס). † **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. sf. הִרְדִּיפֵהוּ Ju 20:43 usu. *they chased him* (Benj., coll.), but strange after כִּתְרוּ surrounded (still stranger after כִּתְרוּ or כִּתְרוּ LXX), and why Hiph.? GFM conj. dittogr. of הִדְרִיבֵהוּ foll.; the reverse conjectured by Bu Now.

8931 מְרִדְּףִי [8932] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 4783,7291)

† מְרִדְּףִי n. [m.] persecution (si vera l.) (formed like **Hoph.** Pt.);—Is 14:6, but Targum Thes and most מְרִדֵּת q.v. p. 922

8932 רָהַב [8933] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7292)

† רָהַב vb. act stormily, boisterously, arrogantly (Ecclus 13:8, NH *id.*, Hiph. *make proud* (rare), Targum רָהַב be arrogant; As. *ra'ābu*, storm at (angrily); Ar. *rahiba* be alarmed, frightened; Syr. *rhab*, Pe. Pt. *trembling, hastening*, Aph. *terrify, hasten*);—**Qal** Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְחֲבוּ הַנְּעָרִים Is 3:5 (|| וְנִגַּשׁ) storm against (LXX *προσάψει*); *Imv.* רָהַב רַעֲיִי Pr 6:3 beset, importune, thy friend

(Perles:Anal. 61 conj. רָהַן *give surety*, cf. NH (הרהין). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 mpl. sf. הִרְהִיבֵנִי Ct 6:5, of eyes, dub.: *alarm me* Hi Ew Bu, *awe me* Gi, *disturb, confuse me*, Oettli Dr:Intr. 419 (446) Buhl; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּרְהַבֵּנִי Psalm 138:3 (sibj. 'י:), Buhl Bae Dr *thou makest me proud, bold* (Thes De Che denom. of רָהַב).

8933 רָהַב [8934] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7295)

† [רָהַב] **adj.** proud, deflant (si vera l.);—pl. אֲל־רָהַבִּים Psalm 40:5 *unto the proud*; but read prob. הַבְּלִים (cf. LXX ματαιότητας).

8934 רָהַב [8935] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7296)

† [רָהַב] **n. [m.]** Thes al. **pride**, i.e. obj. of pride;—sf. רָהַבִּים Psalm 90:10 (cf. ἡ ἀλαζονία τοῦ βίου 1 Jn 2:16); < LXX Vulgate *their width, extent* (רָהַבִּים).

8935 רָהַב [8936] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7293-94)

† [רָהַב] **n. [m.]** lit. storm, arrogance, but only as names, v, infr.;—abs. 'ר: Is 30:7, רָהַב Jb 9:13 +;—1. mythical sea monster (cf. Barton:JAOS xv. 1 (1891), 22 f.): 'ר עֲזָרִי Jb 9:13; ים 26:12 Psalm 89:11; || תַּנְיִן Is 51:9. 2. emblematic name of Egypt, רָהַב וּבְבֶלְ Psalm 87:4; || מִצְרַיִם Is 30:7.

8936 מְרַהֲבָה [8937] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 4062)

מְרַהֲבָה **n.f.** boisterous, raging, behaviour;—Is 14:4; so read (for MT מְרַהֲבָה) Thes and most, after LXX; || נִגַּשׁ (cf. 3:5).

8937 רַהֲג [8938] (Hebrew) (page 923)

רַהֲג (√ of foll.; Ar. *rahaġa* is *raise* (dust, a tumult, conflict, etc.), Lane).

8938 רָהַגָה [8939] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7303)

† רָהַגָה Qr, רוּהַגָה Kt, **n.pr.m.** in Asher 1 Ch 7:34; A. Oγα, LXXL Παγουε.

8939 רָהַה [8940] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7297)

† [רָהַה] **vb.** dub., appar. fear;—**Qal Impf.** 2 mpl. וְאֵל־תִּפְתְּדוּ וְאֵל־תִּרְהוּ Is 44:8; Thes תִּרְהוּ, but no √ ירה; Ew Brd Buhl:Lex 13 תִּרְאוּ; (יִרָא); > Lag Gr Che:Hpt תִּרְהַבוּ (in Syr. sense).

8940 רַהֲט [8941] (Hebrew) (page 923)

I. רַהֲט (√ of foll., prob. *collect, gather*, cf. AR. *raḥaṭa* 1, VIII. *be collected, congregated*, cf. Nö:ZA xii. 186; Targum רַטִּיָא = רָהֲטִים, Gn 30:38, 30:41, Ex 2:16; Syr. *roḥto*' is appar. *conduit*, also *reservoir* (?); As. *rātu*, vessel for water, provisions, etc.).

8941 רָהַט [8942] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7298)

† 1. [רָהַט] **n. [m.]** trough (where water is *collected* ?);—for watering cattle;—pl. רָהֲטִים Gn 30:38, 30:41, Ex 2:16 (all J).

8942 רָהַט [8943] (Hebrew) (page 923)

II. רָהַט (√ of two foll.; perhaps Aram. רָהַט = רוּץ *run, flow*).

8943 רָהַט [8944] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7298)

11. [רָהַט] **n. [m.]** dub., Thes and most lock of hair (? fr. *flowing* down);—pl. רָהֲטִים Ct 7:6.

8944 רָהִיט [8945] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7351)

† [רָהִיט] **n.m.** coll. rafters? boards? (as strips *running* between beams ? so Bu conj.; cf. Syr. *roh̄to* 'boards (?)', Nö in Bu);—sf. רָהִימָנו Ct 1:17 Qr (Kt רָחִיטָנו; Codd. 'רַח': Baer:p. 46 Kö:ii. 1, 149), || קרוֹת.

8945 רוֹב [8946] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7230,7378)

רוֹב v. רֹב sub רבב [רוֹב] v. ריב. p. 913, 936

8946 רוֹד [8947] (Hebrew) (page 923) (Strong 7300)

† רוֹד **vb.** wander restlessly, roam (cf. Ar. *ra'da (w) go to and fro* [Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539], Eth. *roda: run upon, invade, attack*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רוֹד עַם אֶל עַד Ho 12:1, fig., crpt., LXX appar. עָתָּה יִדְעֵם, We עֵדֶר יִדְעַת lacks knowledge, Now יִדְעֵ, Bewer:JBL xxi (1902), 108 f. עֵד יִדְעֵס; 1 pl. יִדְעֵנו Je 2:31 fig. of Isr.; read יִרְדְּתִי perh. Ju 11:37 lit., v. יִרַד **1 g. Hiph.** shew restlessness: *Impf.* 2 ms. כַּאֲשֶׁר תִּרְיַד Gn 27:40 (dub. Nö:l. c. 540); 1 s. אֲדִיד בְּעִיִּתִי Psalm 55:3 *I shew restlessness (?) in my murmuring.*

8947 מְרוֹד [8948] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 4788)

† מְרוֹד [מְרוֹד], Kö:il. l:127 f.] **n. [m.]** restlessness, straying (?);—sf. מְרוֹדִי La 3:19; pl. sf. עֲנִיָּה La 1:7 (rd. prob. מְרוֹדִיה Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 539); pl. מְרוֹדִים Is 58:7, usu. concr. *the wandering (homeless) poor* (Di thinks old Qal pass. Pt.; Che:Comm. rds. Hoph. מְרוֹדִים; Buhl:Lex Hiph. מְרוֹדִים; Kö:ii. 1:128 takes MT abstr. for concr. [appos. of 'וַעַ']; so Du Che:Hpt ['וַעַ': gloss], read perhaps pt. מְרוֹדִים (מֵ דittogr.)).

8948 רוּה [8949] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7301)

† רוּה [רוּה] **vb.** be saturated, drink one's fill (NH in der. spec.; Ar. *rawiya*; Eth. *rawaya*: Aram. רוּי, *rwo*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. consec. מְרוּהָ וְרוּהָ Je 46:10, fig. of sword (|| שֶׁבַע וְאַכְלָה); *Impf.* 3 mpl.

בִּיתָּךְ יִרְוֶן מִדְּשֵׁן בֵּיתָּךְ Psalm 36:9 (Ges:§ 75 u) fig. of men (|| תִּשְׂקֶם); 1 pl. נִרְוֶה דְּדִים Pr 7:18 *we will take our fill of love* (|| גִּתְעֵלְסָה). **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. רִוְתָה Is 34:5, 'ר: consec. v:7; 1 s. consec. וְרִוִיתִי Je 31:14; *Impf.* 1 s. sf. אֲרִוֶיחַ Is 16:9 (read prob. אֲרִוֶיחַ Margolis:Am. J. Sem. Lang., Oct. 1902, 48, vid. also Kö:i. 589 f.; > אֲרִוֶיחַ Sta:§ 634 e Ges:§ 75 dd); 3 mpl. sf. יִרְוֶךְ Pr 5:19; *Inf. abs.* רִוֶה Psalm 65:11 (Ges:§ 113 z);—1. intens. *be intoxicated, drunk* Is 34:5, fig. of sword; + מְדָם v:7, of land (|| יִדְשֵׁן). 2. causat., *drench, water abundantly*, c. acc. תִּלְמִיחָה (subj. 'י:); Is 16:9 c. acc. pers. + דְּמַעְתִּי material; *saturate* (fig.), *sate*, וְרִוֶשׁ הַכְּהָנִים דְּשֵׁן וְרִוֶשׁ Je 31:14 (|| שָׁבַע); sexually, יִרְוֶךְ דְּדִיחָה Pr 5:19. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְוֶה Is 55:10, sf. הִרְוִנִי La 3:15; 2 ms. sf. הִרְוִיתִנִי Is 43:24; 1 s. הִרְוִיתִי Je 31:25; *Pt.* מְרִוֶה Pr 11:25;—*saturate, water*, c. acc. אֲרִץ Is 55:10 (subj. שָׁלֹן, גְּשֵׁם, שָׁלֹן); *cause to drink* (fig.), c. acc. pers. etrei (לְעֵנָה) La 3:15 (|| הִשְׁבִּיעֵנִי); c. acc. pers. only (נִפְשָׁה) Je 31:25 (|| מְלֵאֲתִי), abs. Pr 11:25; of Isr. satisfying 'י:, חֲלָב זְבָחִים Is 43:24. **Hoph. Impf.** יִרְוֶה ? Pr 11:25 v. Toy and ירָא p. 432.

8949 רִי [8950] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7377)

† n. [m.] moisture (for רִוִי Sta:§ 117 c, or רִוִי Kö:ii. 1, 64; cf. 11. כִּי);—abs. יִטְרִיחַ עָב Jb 37:11.

8950 רִוֶה [8951] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7302)

† adj. watered;—ms. 'ר:, of garden גֵּן (in sim.) Je 31:12, Is 58:11; fs. הִרְוֶה Dt 29:18 (opp. הִצְמָאָה; appar. of herbage, in proverb, expression for *everything*); perhaps also cstr. רִוֶה Jb 10:15 = *sated* with affliction (for רִאָה), v. [רִאָה].

8951 רִוִיָה [8952] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7310)

† n.f. saturation (Lag:BN 51, 150);—abs. כּוֹסֵי רִי Psalm 23:5 (fig.), i.e. is well-filled Ges:§ 141 c; in gen. לָרָ: 66:12, but Vrss and most mod. לְרִוְחָה to (a place of) *relief*.

8952 רוהגה [8953] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7303)

רוהגה v. רִהָגָה sub. רהג. p. 923

8953 רוּח [8954] (Hebrew) (page 924)

רוּח (√ of foll.; prob. *breathe, blow* (v. Gerber:46); cf. Syr. *r'ḥ breathe*; Ar. *raḥa be windy*; Eth. *roḥa: flabello ventilare, ventulum facere*; Ar. *riyhun breath, wind, spirit, ruwhun soul, spirit*; NH רוּחַ, Aram. רוּחָא, *ruwho' wind, breath, spirit*; also NH רִיחַ, Aram. רִיחָא, *riyho' all odour*; NH רִיחַ, רוּחַ (usu. Hiph.), Targum Syr. Aph., all *smell*).

8954 רוּחַ [8955] (Hebrew) (page 924) (Strong 7307,5315,3824,1320,5315,5315,3820,3820,3820)

Ec 7:9, 10:4. **d.** *impatience or patience*: קֶצֶר רוּחַ Ex 6:9 (P) *impatience*, hastiness of temper, cf. (of 'י) Mi 2:7; קֶצֶר־רוּחַ Pr 14:29 (|| אָרַח אַפִּים ||) Jb 32:18 (Du *breath*; Di Bu *divine spirit*, cf. v:8); אָם; אָרַח ר' : הַקֶּצֶר רוּחַ 'י Jb 21:4; מְדוּעַ לֹא־תִקְצַר רוּחִי אָם; *disposition*, as troubled, bitter, or discontented; (ו) וַתִּפְּעֵם רוּחוֹ (his) *spirit was troubled* Gn 41:8 (E) Dn 2:3, cf. v:1; מִרְתַּת רוּחַ Gn 26:35 (P) *bitterness of spirit*; ר' עֲצוּבַת רוּחַ Is 54:6, cf. Ez 3:14, Jb 6:4. **f.** as crushed: כָּל־רוּחַ וְכָהָתָה Ez 21:12, cf. Is 61:3, Pr 15:4, 15:13, 17:22, 18:14, Psalm 143:7. **g.** *disposition* of various kinds, oft. *unaccountable and uncontrollable impulse*: הָעֵיר אֶת־רוּחַ 1 Ch 5:26, 5:26, 2 Ch 21:16, 36:22, Ezr 1:1, 1:5, Je 51:11, Hg 1:14, 1:14, 1:14; תַּן רוּחַ הַנְּנִי תַן 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7; Nu 14:24 (J; v. עַם 4 b), Mal 2:15, 2:15, 2:16, Dt 2:30; קִנְיָה רוּחַ קִנְיָה; *jealous disposition* Nu 5:14, 5:14, 5:30 (P); וְנֹנְנִים Ho 4:12, 5:4; עוֹעֵים רוּחַ Is 19:14; מְשֻׁפֵּט רוּחַ 28:6; אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים אִישׁ אֲשֶׁר רוּחַ בּוֹ יְהוֹשֵׁעַ h. *prophetic spirit*: קָר רוּחַ אִישׁ הַבּוֹנָה; (administrative) Gn 41:38 (E); Pr 17:27. **h.** *prophetic spirit*: רוּחַ בּוֹ יְהוֹשֵׁעַ Nu 27:18 (P; or **g**, as Gn 41:38); עַל־אֵלֵי־שָׁע רוּחַ אֵלֵיהֶוּ 2 K 2:15, cf. v:9; רוּחַ רוּחַ רוּחַ *spirit of deep sleep* (ecstatic, cf. Gn 2:21, 15:12, but Di al. **g**, as Is 19:14) Is 29:10; Mi 2:11; רוּחַ הַטְּמָאָה Zc 13:2 (of lying proph.), cf. Ez 13:3. † **4.** *spirit* of the living, breathing being, dwelling in the בְּשָׂר of men and animals, || נִפְשׁ (25 t.): **a.** gift and creation of **God**: יָאֵר רוּחַ אָדָם בְּקִרְבוֹ Zc 12:1; בָּאֵפִי רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים Jb 27:3, cf. Is 42:5. **b.** **God** preserves it: שָׁמְרָה רוּחִי פְקֻדָתָךְ Jb 10:12, cf. 12:10; לְכֹל בְּשָׂר Nu 16:22, 27:16 (P); תִּבְנֶן רוּחוֹת Pr 16:2. **c.** it is therefore **God**'s *spirit*: Gn 6:3 (J; v. דִּין ad fin.). **d.** it departs at death: Psalm 78:39 (Dr *a wind that passeth away* 2 e); רוּחִי חַיִּי Is 38:16 (Di *principle of life*), Psalm 146:4; esp. 104:29, 104:30, Jb 17:1, 34:14 (cf. v:15), Is 57:16, Ec 8:8, 8:8 (*wind* Wild); יוֹדַע מַה־דִּרְךָ הָרוּחַ Ec 11:5, cf. 3:21; over ag. הָרוּחַ תִּשׁוּב הָרוּחַ תִּשׁוּב הָרוּחַ תִּשׁוּב 12:7; אֱלֹהֵי־אֱלֹהִים אֲשֶׁר נִתְּנָה בְּרוּחַ הַרוּחַ Psalms 31:6. **e.** disembodied being (dub., Di Du *breath of wind*): יַחֲלִי רוּחִי וְרוּחִי עַל־פְּנֵי Jb 4:15. † **5.** *spirit* as seat of emotion = נִפְשׁ: **a.** *desire* (poss. **3 g**), Is 26:9 (|| נִפְשׁ). **b.** *sorrow, trouble* (prob. **3 e**), Jb 7:11 (|| נִפְשׁ).—1 S 1:15 v. קִשָּׁה. † **6.** occasionally, (and late) = seat or organ of mental acts, || לֵב, or synon. with it: רוּחַ חֲכָמָה Ex 28:3, Dt 34:9 (both P; prob. **3 g**); וַתֵּעִי רוּחַ Is 29:24, cf. Jb 20:3 (Hi Bu Du *wind* of Job's words), Psalm 77:7 (LXX Sym SyrVer Jer troubled *disposition*); רוּחַ יְהוָה Is 40:13; come into *mind* Ez 11:5, 20:32 (cf. לֵב Is 65:17, Je 3:16 +); 1 Ch 28:12. † **7.** rarely of the will; also = רוּחַ לֵב נָכוֹן Psalm 51:12 (= לֵב נָכוֹן 57:8, 57:8 +); רוּחַ נְדִיבָה v:14; רוּחַ נְדִיבָה Ex 35:21 (P; cf. לֵב נְדִיבָה Ex 35:5, 35:22 (P) 2 Ch 29:31). † **8.** esp. of moral character; also = רוּחַ חֲדָשָׁה לֵב Ez 11:19, 18:31, 36:26; רוּחִי v:27, Is 59:21 דְּכִאֵי רוּחַ נִכְהָ רוּחַ Is 66:2; חֲדָשׁ רוּחַ Ez 18:31, 36:26; רוּחַ נִכְהָ רוּחַ Is 66:2; רוּחִי (רוּחִי) Psalm 34:19 (cf. לֵב נְדִבָה Is 57:15); רוּחַ מְשֻׁבָּר Is 65:14 (cf. **3 f**); רוּחַ נִשְׁבָּרָה Psalm 51:19 (||

גְּבֵה־לֵב, cf. לֵב נִשְׁבֵּר, cf. נִשְׁבְּרֵי לֵב 34:19, Is 61:1); Psalm 32:2, Pr 11:13, 16:18, Psalm 78:8, Ec 7:8 (cf. גְּבֵה־לֵב Pr 16:5); שְׁפֵל רוּחַ Pr 16:19, 29:23, Is 57:15; שְׁפָלִים רוּחַ v:15 (cf. 3 f). †9. *spirit of God* (94 t.; not D or Je or any Deut. writer; conception of its activity in inspiring prophecy prob. discredited from abuse by false prophets, v. נְבִיא, נְבִיאָה): a. as inspiring ecstatic state of prophecy, Nu 11:17, 11:25, 11:25, 11:26, 11:29 (J), 1 S 10:6, 10:10 (cf. v:5), 19:20, 19:23; as inciting to deeds of frenzy, in the ecstatic state; hence conceived as רָעָה מְאִית י' 1 S 16:15, 16:15, 16:16, = רָעָה אֱלֹהִים רָעָה v:14 = א' 1 הָרוּחַ v:23, cf. הָרוּחַ הָרָעָה = רָעָה א' 19:9; רָעָה א' 16:23 = רָעָה א' 18:10 (other narrative) = צִלַח רָעָה: 1 K 22:21 = שָׁקַר רָעָה v:22, v:23 = 2 Ch 18:20, 18:21, 18:22 = רוּחַ י' 1 K 22:24 = 2 Ch 18:23; cf. also (in earlier prophets) אִישׁ הָרוּחַ, i.e. one possessed by the spirit in the ecstatic state, || הַנְּבִיא Ho 9:7; י' רוּחַ Mi 3:8 (|| בָּחַ) is prob. gloss (We Now); וְלֹא רוּחִי Is 30:1; רוּחַ dealing with Ezek.: Ez 2:2, 3:12, 3:14, 3:24, 8:3, 11:1, 11:5, 11:24 (Co gloss), 37:1, 43:5 (all implying ecstatic state of vision), cf. Elijah 1 K 18:12, 2 K 2:16. b. *spirit* as impelling proph. to utter instruction or warning (higher and later conception): transition prob. Nu 24:2, 2 S 23:2, 1 Ch 12:18; elsewhere in Ch.: 2 Ch 15:1, 20:14, 24:20; distinctly in Is:2, 48:16, cf. 61:1; so of ancient prophets, Zc 7:12, Ne 9:30, cf., of future prophetic gift, Jo 3:1, 3:2. c. imparting warlike energy, and executive and administrative power: (1) to מְלָכִים, מוֹשִׁיעִים, שׁוֹפְטִים of ancient Isr.: רוּחַ י' עַל וְתַהֲיִי Ju 3:10, 11:29, cf. 6:34, 13:25, 14:6, 14:19, 15:14, 1 S 11:6, 16:13, 16:14; so also יַעֲרָה עָלֵינוּ רוּחַ מְמָרוֹם Is 32:15; (2) resting upon Messianic king: Is 11:2, 11:2, 11:2; upon servant of י', 42:1. d. late, as endowing men with various gifts: technical skill Ex 31:3, 35:31 (P); understanding Jb 32:8 (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי); poured out by divine wisdom Pr 1:23. e. as energy of life: הַמַּיִם רוּחַ אֱלֹהִים מְרַחֶפֶת עַל-פָּנָי Gn 1:2 (P); רוּחַ אֵל Jb 33:4 (|| נִשְׁמַת שְׂדֵי); as vital power, opp. בָּשָׂר Is 31:3; in cherubic chariot: Ez 1:12, cf. v:20, v:21, 10:17; reviving Israel Ez 39:29, Zc 12:10, Is 44:3. f. = ancient angel of the presence and later Shekina: קָדְשׁוֹ רָעָה: Is 63:10, 63:11 = י' רָעָה: v:14 (= פָּנִיו מְלֹאֲדָה v:9), cf. Psalm 106:33; so also קָדְשֵׁךָ רָעָה: Psalm 51:13 (in national prayer), cf. Ne 9:20, Psalm 143:10; proph. of restoration conceive of the divine spirit as standing in their midst and about to fulfil all divine promises: רוּחִי עִמָּדֶת Hg 2:5, Zc 4:6; this conception culminates in רוּחַ = divine Presence, and as such omnipresent, Psalm 139:7 (|| פָּנִיךָ; cf. v:8).

8955 רִיחַ [8956] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7381)

רִיחַ:58 n.m.: Je 48:11 scent, odour (prop. *breath*);—abs. Ct 2:13 +, usu. cstr. Gn 8:21 +; sf. רִיחוֹ Je 48:11, Ct 1:12, רִיחֵנוּ Ex 5:21;—1. *scent, odour*, of plants and fields Gn 27:27 (JE) Ct 1:12, 2:3, 4:11, 7:13, Ho 14:7, of ointments Ct 1:3, 4:10, of pers. and garments Gn 27:27, 27:27 (JE) Ct 4:11, 7:9, of water Jb 14:9; fig. of influence, reputation Ex 5:21 (J) Je 48:11. 2. term. techn., רִיחַ נִיחֹחַ *odour of soothing* (to [God](#)), tranquillizing odour (of ascending sacrifices, v. נִיחֹחַ) Gn 8:21 (J), elsewh. Ez 6:13, 16:19, 20:28; 20:41 and P: Ex 29:18, 29:25, 29:41, Lv 1:9 + 16 t. Lv, Nu 15:3 + 17 t. Nu.

8956 רִיחַ [8957] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7306)

† [רִיחַ] **vb. denom. Hiph.** (?), smell, perceive odour; *-Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְיַח Jb 39:25, יָרַח 1 S 26:19 + 2 t.; יִרְיַח Gn 8:21; 3 mpl. יִרְיַחוּ Psalm 115:6, יִרְיַחוּ Dt 4:28, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְיַח Ex 30:38, etc.;—*smell*, c. acc. Gn 8:21, 27:27 (JE), 1 S 26:19; abs. Dt 4:28, Psalm 115:6; metaph. בְּהִרְיָחוֹ אֵשׁ Ju 16:9, יִרְיַח מִלְחָמָה Jb 39:25 the horse *scenteh battle*; c. ב Ex 30:38, Lv 26:31 (both P); metaph. = *delight in* Am 5:21, Is 11:3 (prob. dittogr. Br:MP 202).

8957 רֹחַ [8958] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7304)

† **רֹחַ vb.** be wide, spacious (NH *id.*, *extend* (intrans.)), רֹחַ *wide space*; Ar. *rawiḥa* be wide (between thighs), and deriv.; cf. perhaps Eth. *raḥawa*: *make open, open* (der. spec.; Di:293); Aram. רֹחַ be wide (usu. fig. as Heb.), *roh, ruwh* be wide, enlarged);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ר: sq. לִ pers. 1 S 16:23 fig. there was *enlargement, relief*, for Saul; *Impf.* 3 ms. לִי רֹחַ Jb 32:20 that *there may be relief* for me. **Pu. Pt. pl.** מְרוּחָיִם Je 22:14 *spacious* (of rooms; || בֵּית מְדוּתָא).

8958 רֵיחַ [8959] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7305)

† **רֵיחַ n. m.** 1. space, interval Gn 32:17 (E; וּבֵינָם... וּבֵינָם). 2. respite, relief, Est 4:14.

8959 רְחוּחָה [8960] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7309)

† **רְחוּחָה n.f.** respite, relief;—abs. 'ר: Ex 8:11 (J); sf. רְחוּחָתִי La 3:56 (Ew Löhr Bu:Comm. צִוְחָתִי *my outcry*; then del. שְׁוֹעָתִי as gloss); rd. לְרְחוּחָה also for MT לְרְוִיָה Psalm 66:12 (v. sub רוּוה).

8960 רְוִיָה [8961] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7310)

רְוִיָה v. רוּוה p. 924

8961 רוּם [8962] (Hebrew) (page 926) (Strong 7311,7213,7319)

† **רוּם vb.** be high, exalted, rise (OHeb., Ph., OAram., Palm., all in n. pr.; Sab. in רוּם epith. dei et regis Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 25 f. also in n. pr. Mordtm:ib. xxx (1876), 36 SabDenkm No. 14, 1. 1; Ar. *r'm* be high, dial. of Oman (Jayakar:JA xxi. 813, 875) and Zanzibar (Prä:ZMG xxxiv (1880), 218); Eth. in deriv.; Aram. רוּם, *rwm* (very often in der. spec. and deriv.));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. וָרוּם Dt 8:14 +; 3 fs. רוּמָה 1 S 2:1 +; וּרְאוּמָה Zc 14:10 v. רוּאָם; 3 pl. רוּמוּ Pr 30:13, Psalm 131:1, רוּמוּ Jb 22:12 (Baer Gi; Ges: § 20 i); *Impf.* וּרְוִיָה Is 30:18 +, juss. וּרְוִיָה Nu 24:7, וּרְוִיָה Ho 13:6, Ez 10:4 [וּרְוִיָה] Ex 16:20 v. [רוּמָם]; 3 mpl. וּרְוִיָה Is 49:11, etc.; *Imv. ms.* רוּמָה Psalm 21:4 +; *Inf. cstr.* רוּם Dt 17:20, Ez 10:16, רוּם Psalm 12:9 [Bae conj. וּרְוִיָה], sf. רוּמָם Ez 10:17 (Ges: § 72 q); *Pt.* רוּם Is 6:1 +, pl. רוּמִים 2:13 +, cstr. רוּמֵי 10:33, etc., etc.;—

1. a. *be high*, lit. rock (in fig.) Psalm 61:3 (מִן comp.); *be (set on) high*, רוּמוּ Jb 22:12 (of stars), esp. pt., = adj., in gen. Is 2:12 (+ גִּבְעָה), of mts. v:14, Dt 12:2, hill Ez 6:13, 20:28, 34:6, throne Is 6:1, trees =

tall 2:13, Ez 17:22, cf. (in fig.) Is 10:33 (רָמִי הַקּוֹמָה); human stature Dt 1:28 (מֵן comp.), 2:10, 2:21, 9:2; רָמִים Psalm 78:69 *heights* (of heaven; || אָרָץ); רָמִים of inhab. of heavens Jb 21:22. **b.** esp. of 'י; וְנִשָּׂא Is 57:15, cf. Psalm 138:6, + עַל-כָּל-הָעַמִּים 99:2, גּוֹיִם 113:4. **2.** *be raised, uplifted*: **a.** of highway Is 49:11 (*made high*, put in order); voice, Dt 27:14 (pt. = adj.) *uplifted*. **b.** fig.: of hand, symbol of might, Dt 32:27, + עָלַּ pers. Mi 5:8; of Isr. in Exodus בְּיַד רָמָה Ex 14:8, Nu 33:3 (both P); of 'י's hand Is 26:11, Psalm 89:14 (|| תָּעֵזוּ); fig. of presumption Nu 15:30 (P); זְרוּעַ רָמָה of might Jb 38:15; of eyes, fig. of arrogance Pr 6:17, 30:13, Psalm 131:1 (|| גְּבוּהַ לְבִי), so 18:28, but || 2 S 22:28 of pers.; of heart, fig. of reckless elation, Ho 13:6, Dt 8:14, Ez 31:10 (בְּגִבְהוֹתָּ, בְּגִבְהוֹתָּ) Dn 11:12, + מֵן pers. Dt 17:20; of horn, fig. of triumph 1 S 2:1 (song), Psalm 89:25 (v:18 see **Hiph.**), 112:9, so head 27:6 (+ עָלַּ pers.), 140:9 (join יְרוֹמוּ to v:10, but read יְרִימוּ Che, cf. Hup-Now). **c.** of pers., *be exalted* (in fig.), king Nu 24:7 (JE; + מֵן comp.; || תִּנְשָׂא); of **God** ('י; i.e. shew his exaltation) Is 30:18, 2 S 22:47 = Psalm 18:47, Psalm 21:14, 46:11; 46:11, + עַל-הַשָּׁמַיִם 57:6, 57:12, 108:6; עֲבָד 'י Is 52:13, 'י's people Psalm 89:17; rebellious 66:7 (Qr; Kt **Hiph.**: *shew exaltation*); worthlessness (personif.) Psalm 12:9; of city Pr 11:11. **3.** *be lifted, rise*, of ark, מֵעַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 7:17 (J), so of cherubim Ez 10:16, cf. v:17; 'י כְּבוֹד v:4 (מֵעַל הַכְּרוּבִים).—Pr 24:7 v. I. ראמוֹת p. 910 b. **Pō'lel Pf.** 3 fs. sf. רָמַמְתָּהּ Ez 31:4; 1 s. רֹמַמְתִּי Is 1:2, 23:4; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרוֹמֵם Ho 11:7, sf. יְרוֹמְמִי Psalm 27:5; וִירוֹמְמָךְ 37:34; 1 s. sf. וְאַרְמָמְנָהוּ Ex 15:2 (Ges:§ 58 i), etc. (אַרְוֹמֵם v. **Hithpō'l.**); *Imv.* mpl. רֹמְמוּ Psalm 99:5, 99:9; *Inf. cstr.* מְרוֹמְמוּ Ezr 9:9; *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם 1 S 2:7, sf. מְרוֹמְמִי Psalm 9:14, f. רֹמְמָה Psalm 118:16 (מ om., Hup-Now Bae; cf. Kö:i. 454);—

1. a. *raise, rear*, children Is 1:2, 23:4 (both || גִּדְּלָהּ). **b.** *cause tree to grow*, subj. תְּהוֹם Ez 31:4 (|| גִּדְּלָהּ). **c.** *rear, erect*, temple Ezr 9:9. **2.** *lift up*: **a.** in fig., acc. pers., subj. 'י: Psalm 27:5 (+ בְּצוּר); + מֵן comp. 2 S 22:49 = Psalm 18:49, + מֵן from 9:14; acc. om. Ho 11:7 (si vera l., cf. We Now). **b.** *raise waves of sea*, subj. wind, Psalm 107:25. **c.** *exalt*, acc. pers., subj. 'י: Jb 17:4 (read perh. תִּרְמֵם, so Bu, cf. Di), Psalm 37:34 (+ אָרָץ לְרֵשֶׁת אָרָץ); acc. om. 1 S 2:7, Psalm 118:16 (in victory); subj. wisdom, acc. pers. Pr 4:8, cf. צְדָקָה תִּרְוֹמֵם-גּוֹי צְדָקָה 14:34. **3.** *exalt, extol*, acc. 'י: Psalm 30:2, || אֹדָה Is 25:1, Psalm 118:28, || גִּדְּלָהּ. השִׁתְּחוּ 99:5, 99:9, || הִלָּל 107:32, || בִּרְדָּךְ 145:1, || אֲנַנְהוּ Ex 15:2; acc. 'י שֵׁם Psalm 34:4 (|| גִּדְּלָהּ). **Pō'lel Impf.** 3 fpl. תִּרְוֹמְמָנָה Psalm 75:11 *be lifted up*, of horns (cf. **Qal 2 b**); *Pf.* 3 ms. וְרוֹמֵם 66:17 *and he was extolled* (so Ki al.; but v. רֹמֵם infr.); *Pt.* מְרוֹמֵם Ne 9:5 *extolled, of 'י's name* (cf. **Pō'lel 3**), + עַל-כָּל-בְּרָכָה וְגו'. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. הִרְיִמוּ 1 K 11:27 +; 2 ms. הִרְיִמוּ 2 K 19:22, Psalm 89:43, וְהִרְמִתָּ Nu 31:28; 2 mpl. consec. וְהִרְמִתֶּם 18:26, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְיִם Gn 41:44 +, juss. יִרְם Nu 17:2, 1 S 2:10, וְיִרְם Ex 7:20 +, sf. וְיִרְיָה Gn 31:45, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְם Ex 14:16, Is 58:1, הִרְיָה Psalm 74:3, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְם Is 10:15 +, sf. הִרְיָה Gn 39:18, etc.; *Pt.* מְרִים Ex 35:24 +, etc.;—

1. a. (l) *raise, lift*, c. acc., hand Ex 17:11 (E), Nu 20:11 (P), + אָל־יָ: (in both) Gn 14:22 cf. אָל־ (הַשָּׂמַיִם) Dn 12:7, + בַּ pers. *against* 1 K 11:26, 11:27; feet, פָּעָמַיִם Psalm 74:3, i.e. run (+ לָ dir.); hand or foot Gn 41:44 (E), i.e. make any movement (hyperb.); head Psalm 110:7 (As. *ullú rêšū* DI:HWB 62 a), cf. יָרִימוֹ 140:9 (so rd., v. **Qal 2 b**); face, אָל־יָ: Ezr 9:6; hand of another, subj. יָ:, fig. of giving strength to, Psalm 89:43, so head 3:4; c. acc. of rod Is 10:15, Ex 14:16 (P), בְּמִטָּה הַרִים 7:20 (E); rod subj., c. acc. rei Is 10:15. (2) *raise poor* אָבְיוֹן, c. מִן loc. 1 S 2:8, Psalm 113:7. b. *lift up* voice Gn 39:15, 39:18 (J; both + קָרָא, Is 40:9, 40:9 (acc. om.), 58:1, Ezr 3:12; + בְּתִרוּעָה Ez 21:27, בְּחֻצְרוֹת Ch 5:13; + לָ pers. Is 13:2, לָעַב Jb 38:84, + עָלָּ pers. *against* 2 K 19:22 = Is 37:23; בְּקוֹל הַרִים 1 Ch 15:16. c. (take into one's hand and) *lift, take up*, stone Jos 4:5 (JE; עַל־שִׂכְמוֹ), leg (of sacrif. meal) 1 S 9:24, mantle 2 K 2:13, axe 6:7 (acc. om.), yoke Ho 11:4 (עַל־לְחִיָּהֶם), censers Nu 17:2 (P; + מִבֵּיִן), ashes Lv 6:3. d. *set up, erect*, stone as מִצְבֵּה Gn 31:45 (E); standard, + אָל of people Is 49:22, עָלָּ 62:10. e. *set on high*, throne, לְכוֹכְבֵי אֵל Is 14:13; nest (subj. וְנִשְׂרָר Jb 39:27. f. *lift up, exalt*, c. acc. pers., subj. יָ: 1 K 14:7, 16:2, Psalm 89:20 (all c. מִן), Psalm 75:8 (opp. יִשְׁפִּיל); subj. קָלוֹן Pr 3:35, cf. 14:29; c. acc. קָרָן, in both good and bad sense (cf. **Qal 2 b**) 1 S 2:10, La 2:17 (לְמָרוֹם), Psalm 89:18 (Kt; Qr **Qal**), 92:11, 148:14, Psalm 75:5, 75:6; but 1 Ch 25:5 *sound the horn*; inf. = *exaltation* Psalm 75:7, 66:7 v. **Qal 2 c**. 2. *lift up and take away, remove*, c. acc. הֶעֱטָרָה Ez 21:31 (|| הִסִּיר); acc. rei + מִן loc. Is 57:14, Lv 2:9, 4:8, 4:19, 6:8; = do away with, גִּרְשִׁיתֵיכֶם Ez 45:9 (מֵעַל of people), הִתְמִיד Dn 8:11 (Kt; Qr **Hoph.**); = set apart, מִכָּס Nu 31:28 (מִן pers.). 3. *lift off and present, contributes offer*: a. to יָ:, c. acc. cogn. תִּירוּמָה Ez 45:13, 48:8, 48:20, Nu 15:20, 15:20 (P), Ex 35:24 (P); + לִי: Ez 45:1, 48:9, Nu 15:19, 18:19, 18:24, 31:52; תִּירוּמָת יָ: 18:26 (+ מִן rei), v:82, v:29 (all P); בֵּית־אֵל: Ezr 8:25. b. c. acc. rei, + לִי: Lv 22:15. c. *contribute*, acc. rei, לָ pers. (for sacrif.), 2 Ch 30:24, 30:24, 35:7, 35:8 (acc. om.), v:9. **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרָם Ex 29:27, הָרַם Dn 8:11 Qr (Kt **Hiph.**); *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹרָם Lv 4:10; —*be taken off* from (מִן) Lv 4:10 (P), cf. Ex 29:27 (P; || הוֹנֵף); *be abolished* Dn 8:11 Qr (cf. **Hiph. 2**); Bev (after LXX) ins. Pt. אַחַר הִתְמִיד v:13. **Hithpō'l.** *Impf.* 3 ms. אֵל־כָּל־אֵל וַיִּתְגַּדֵּל עַל־כָּל־אֵל Dn 11:36 *and he shall exalt and magnify himself above, etc.*; 1 s. (ת assim.) אֲרוּמָם Is 33:10 (Ges:§ 54 c Kö:i. 454) *I will raise myself* (+ אָקוּם, אֲנִישָׂא).

8962 רוֹם [8963] (Hebrew) (page 927) (Strong 7312)

רוֹם, רוֹם n.[m.] height, haughtiness (prop. inf.);—abs. רָ: 1. *height, loftiness*, רוֹם לְעֵמֶק וְאָרְץ לְעֵמֶק Pr 25:3; cstr. עֵינַיִם רוֹם fig. of *haughtiness* Is 10:12 (|| גִּדְּל לְבָב), Pr 21:4 (|| רָחַב־לֵב); so

רום לבו Je 48:29 (|| גִּבְיָהוּ, גִּבְיָהוּ, גִּבְיָהוּ); then alone: **2.** *haughtiness*, רוֹם אֲנָשִׁים Is 2:11, 2:17 (both || גִּבְיָהוּ).

8963 רוֹם [8964] (Hebrew) (page 927) (Strong 7315)

† רוֹם **adv.** on high, of direction (cf. מְרוֹם **2** נִשָּׂא רוֹם יְדִיהוּ נִשָּׂא Hb 3:10 (subj. תְּהוֹם)).

8964 רוֹמָה [8965] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7316)

† רוֹמָה **n.pr.loc.** מִן־רֹ: 2 K 23:36; (ἐκ) Κρουμα, Α Ρυμα, LXX Λοβεννα; poss. = [אַרוֹמָה] Ju 9:41 (q. 1. perh. also v:31, see GFM), yet cf. Kit Benz.

8965 רוֹמָה [8966] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7317)

† רוֹמָה **adv.** haughtily, לֹא תִלְכוּ רֹ: Mi 2:3.

8966 רָם [8967] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7410)

† רָם **n.pr.m 1. a.** an ancestor of David, Ru 4:19, 4:19, brother of Jerachmeel 1 Ch 2:9, 2:10. **b.** son of J. 1 Ch 2:25, 2:27.—Αρραν, Ραμ, etc. **2.** name of Elihu's family, Jb 32:2 (Ραμ[α], Αραμ), dub., cf. Bu.

8967 רָמָה [8968] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7413)

† I. רָמָה **n.f.** height, high-place;—abs. רֹ: as term. techn. (cf. בְּמָה), = *shrine* (for illicit worship): Ez 16:25; || גִּבְיָהוּ v:21, v:31, v:39; so perh. 1 S 22:6, but rd. prob. בְּמָה, LXX Βαμα (Α Ραμμα), HPS.

8968 רָמָה [8969] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7414,7436,7436,7216)

II. רָמָה **n.pr.loc.** usu. c. art. הֶרֶם: the Height, Rama, הֶרֶם רָמָה (exc. Je 31:15, Ne 11:33): **1.** in Benj., on border of Ephr., Ho 5:8, 1 K 15:17, 15:21, 15:22 = 2 Ch 16:1, 16:5, 16:6, Ju 4:5, 19:3, Is 10:29, Je 31:15, 40:1, Jos 18:25 (P), Ezr 2:26 = Ne 7:30, prob. also Ne 11:33; LXX usu. Ραμα; mod. *er-Râm*, 5 miles N. of Jerus., Buhl:Geogr. 172. **2.** in hill-country of Ephr. (= 1?), home of Samuel 1 S 1:19, 2:11, 7:17, 8:4, 15:34, 16:13, 19:18, 19:22 a (all c. הֶ loc., הֶרֶם רָמָה), v:19, v:22 b, v:23, v:23, 20:1, 25:1, 28:3, = הֶרֶם רָמָה 1:1 (v. צוּפִי); LXX Αρμαθαιμ, Ραμα; perhaps (if distinct from **1.**) = *Besit-Rima*, 13 miles ENE. of Lydda (GASM:Geogr. 254 Buhl:Geogr. 170); or *Râm-Allah*, 3 m. SW. of Bethel (Ew:Hist. ii. 421 al.) [cf. also Ἀριμαθαμα; Mt 27:57 +]. **3.** in Asher Jos 19:29 (P), Ραμα; perh. *Râmiye*, c. 12 miles E. of Ladder of Tyre Rob:BR iii. 79 Buhl:Geogr. 231. **4.** in Naphtali, Jos 19:36 (P), Αραηλ, Α LXX Ραμα; mod. *Râmeh*, c. 8 miles WSW. of Safed Buhl:Geogr. 222. **5.** רָמָה (בְּ) 2 K 8:29 = 2 Ch 22:6 Ρεμμωθ, Ραμωθ; LXX Ραμαθ Γαλ.), v. רָמוֹת **1.**—Vid. Dr:Hast. DB. RAMAH p. 847

8969 רָמָתִי [8970] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7435)

† רָמָתִי **adj.gent.** (of what Rama?), c. art. הֶרֶם: 1 Ch 27:27; ὁ ἐ Ραηλ; Α ὁ Ῥαμαθαῖος.

8970 מַת [8971] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7418,7437,7434,7418,1192-7418)

מַתְּ(א)רָ n.pr.loc. cstr., in combin.: 1. לְחַיִּי Ju 15:17, v. II. לְחַיִּי p.534. 2. רַמְתָּ הַמְצִפָּה Jos 13:26 (P), in Gilead, on N. border of Gad; Αραβωθ [A Παμωθ LXXL Παμωθ] κατά Τὴν Μας(ση)φα; = II. מְצִפָּה 3; on (dub.) identif. cf. GASM:Geogr. 586 f. Buhl:Geogr. 262. 3. רַמְתָּ נְגֹב Jos 19:8 (P), Βαμωθ [A LXXL Ιαμωθ] Καρὰ λίβρα(= בְּעֵלֶת-בְּאֵר v:8, q.v. p. 128); prob. = רַמְתָּ נְגֹב 1 S 30:27, Παμα νότου; site dub., v. Dr:Hast. DB. RAMAH.

8971 מוֹת [8972] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7216,7433,1568,7414,7418,7432,3406)

מוֹת(א)רָ:26 n.pr. 1. loc. Heights, Ramóth;—a. in Gilead, בְּגִלְעָד Jos 21:38 (Gi; van d. H. Baer v:36; P), 'רַמְתָּ מוֹת בְּגִלְעָד: (of Gad) Dt 4:43, 1 Ch 6:65, 'רַמְתָּ מוֹת בְּגִלְעָד: Jos 20:8 (P), Παμωθ [Jos 20:8 Αρημωθ ἐν (Τῆ) Γαλααδ; usu. 'רַמְתָּ מוֹת: (Πεμμαθ [Ερεμμαθ, Παμωθ, Παμα (θ)] Γαλ., etc.) 1 K 4:13 + 19 t. K Ch (v. גִּלְעָד 1 d) = II. רַמְתָּ 5, q.v.; site dub.; Onom. (Lag:287. 91) 15 m. W. of Philadelphia [Jer Ib.:145.31 says E!], hence Di:Gn 31:54 Buhl:G. 261 f. conj. *el- Jal&Jaud*, c. 17 Eng. m. NW. of Phil., and 3 m. S. of Yabbok; SMerrill:E. of Jordan, 284 ff.; Hast. DB. RAMOTH G. conj. (on gen. grounds) *Jesrash*, c. 28 m. N. of Phil.; GASm:G. 586 some place just S. of Yarmuk, cf. GACooke in Dr:Dt Add. xviii f., q.v. esp. against *es-Salt* Seetzem a.l). † b. רַמְתָּ נְגֹב 1 S 30:27, v. מַתְּ(א)רָ 3. † c. רַמְתָּ מוֹת, Levit. City in Issachar 1 Ch 6:58 (Δαβωρ, LXXL Παμωθ), prob. = רַמְתָּ Jos 19:21 (P; Πεμμας, Α Παμαθ), and רַמְתָּ 2, Jos 21:29, q.v. p.438 (v. also Di:Jos 19:21). 2. m. מוֹת(ו)רָ Ezr 10:29 Qr (Kt ירמות v. ירימות 5 c, p.438. 2. m. מוֹת(ו)רָ Ezr 10:29 Qr (Kt ירמות v. ירימות 5 c, p.438.

8972 רַמְתָּיִם [8973] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7414,7436)

רַמְתָּיִם n.pr.loc. 'הָרַ: 1 S 1:1, v. II. רַמְתָּ 2. above

8973 רַמְתָּ [8974] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7419)

† [רַמְתָּ] n.f. height, lofty stature;—sf. רַמְתָּ Ez 32:5.

8974 רוֹמָם [8975] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7318)

† רוֹמָם n. [m.] extolling, praise;—= *song of praise* (to 'י: Psalm 66:17, so read with van d. H., cf.

These Hup-Now Che Bae Buhl:Lex; > Ki Baer Gi vb. Pō'ial, רוֹמָם; pl. cstr. רוֹמְמוֹת אֵל 149:6.

8975 רוֹמְמוֹת [8976] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7319,7427)

† [רוֹמְמוֹת] n.f. uplifting, arising;—sf. מְרוֹמְמוֹת Is 33:3 *at thine arising*.

8976 רִמְמֹתֵי עֲזָר [8977] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7320)

† רִמְמֹתֵי עֲזָר as n.pr.m. (*I have made lofty help*; cf. גִּדְלֹתֵי and reff.);—son of Heman 1 Ch 25:4, 'ר עֲזָר: v:3.

8977 רַמְתָּ [8978] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 7216,7432)

רָמָה v. (א)מוֹת v. רָמָה

1. c. above

8978 מְרוֹם [8979] (Hebrew) (page 928) (Strong 4791)

† מְרוֹם n.m.: Ec 10:6 height (poet.);—abs. 'מ: Mi 6:6 +; cstr. מְרוֹם 2 K 19:23 +; pl. מְרוֹמִים Is 33:16 +; cstr. מְרוֹמֵי Ju 5:18; sf. מְרוֹמָיו Jb 25:2;—1. *height, elevation (concr.), elevated place*: מְרוֹמֵי מְרוֹם גְּבֻעָה in || Je 49:16; 'מ Jb 5:18; מְרוֹמִים בְּרֹאשׁ שָׂדֵה Pr 8:2; מְרוֹם שְׁבָתוֹ Ob 3 (cf. Now), מְרוֹם גְּבֻעָה in || Je 49:16; 'מ הָרִים: *top of mts.* 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24a, מ' קצוֹ v:24 b; מ' עֲזוּהָ Je 51:53 (of Bab.); specif. of Zion, מ' Je 17:12, מ' צִיּוֹן 31:12, מ' יִשְׂרָאֵל Ez 17:23, 20:40, מ' יִשׁ: בְּהָרֵי מ' 34:14; indef., Hb 2:9 (in fig.), מ' לְשׁוֹם: שְׂפָלִים לְמ' לְשׁוֹם Jb 5:11; Ec 10:6 (of high office, rank; opp. שְׂפָל); מְרוֹם Is 26:5, i.e. in (supposed) security, cf. מְרוֹמִים יִשְׁכֹּן 33:16 (|| מְצֻדוֹת סְלָעִים); לְמ': *on high* (Germ. *in die Höhe*) Psalm 75:6, so מ' בַּמַּגָּד: Jb 39:18, adv. = *in a high place* Is 22:16. 2. מ': alone = *height of heaven*: מְרוֹם אֱלֹהֵי Mi 6:6; 2 S 22:17 = Psalm 18:17, Is 24:21, 24:21, 32:15, 57:15, 58:4, La 1:13, Psalm 7:8, 68:19, 71:19, 93:4, 144:7, pl. Jb 25:2; || מ' קִדְשׁוֹ שָׁמַיִם Psalm 102:20 מְרוֹמִים Jb 16:19, Psalm 148:1; || מ' מְעוֹן קִדְשׁוֹ Je 25:30, || מ' מַעַל Jb 31:2 (pl.), opp. מ' אֶרֶץ Is 24:18.; as pred. of 'י: Psalm 92:9 cf. 10:5; as adv. (i.e. in heaven) Is 33:5; מ' לְמ': *towards heaven* Is 38:14, 40:26, 37:23 = 2 K 19:22; מ' מַמְ: in fig. Psalm 73:8 they speak (as if) *from the sky*, from heaven (i.e. so arrogantly). 3. מ': adv. fig., = *proudly* Psalm 56:3 (so Gei Hup-Now al., cf. Che, but dub.), Bae *in high station*; Du reads מְרוֹמֵי (יֹם to v:4; as dittogr.?). 4. fig. of nobles (coll.) מְרוֹם עַם־הָאָרֶץ Is 24:4.

8979 תְּרוּמָה [8980] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 8641)

תְּרוּמָה n.f. contribution, offering, for sacred uses (not certain before Dt.; chiefly Ez P and late) (prop. something *lifted off, separated*);—abs. ת: Ez 45:13 +; cstr. תְּרוּמַת Ex 30:14 +; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי 25:2, מִתְּכֶם- Nu 18:27, מִתְּמָ- Ex 29:28; pl. תְּרוּמוֹת Na 12:44 Pr 29:4, מִתְּ- 2 S 1:21, Nu 18:19; sf. תְּרוּמָתִי v:8, etc.;—1. earliest use: contrib. of products of soil for 'י: תְּרוּמַת יְדֵכֶם Dt 12:6, 12:11, cf. v:17; also Ez 20:40, Nu 15:19, 15:20, 15:21. 2. contrib. for prince, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45:13, 45:16 3. tract of land to be set apart for temple, and for use of priests and Levites, in Ezekiel's scheme: Ez 45:1, 48:8, 48:9, 48:20 a, 48:21 b, called הַקִּדְשׁ ת: 45:6, 45:7, 45:7, 48:10, 48:18, 45:18, 45:20 b, 45:21 a, 45:21 c; תְּרוּמַת קִדְשׁוֹ הָאָרֶץ קִדְשֵׁי ת: v:12. 4. contrib. to 'י: set apart for priests, Ez 44:30, Lv 22:12, Nu 5:9, 18:8, 18:11, 18:19, 2 Ch 31:10, 31:12, 31:14; specif.: a. of cakes and cereals Lv 7:14, Ne 10:38, 10:40 (also for Levites), 12:44 (*id.*), 13:5; cf. תְּרוּמוֹת 2 S 1:21, i.e. (*si vera l.*) fields yielding sacred imposts, but very dub.; LXXL ὄρη θανάτου, cf. We; JP Pet: JBL xii (1893), 54 prop. מְנוֹת (הָרִי) 'ש': as gloss; HPS שְׂדוֹת הַמְנוֹת > Sta עֲרֵמוֹת וְשִׂדֵי עֲרֵמוֹת; v. also Dr. b. of animal sacrific., the thigh, 'שׁוֹק הַת': Ex 29:27, Lv 7:34, 10:14, 10:15, Nu 6:20. c. priests' share of Levites' tithe, Nu 18:26, 18:27, 18:28, 18:28, 18:29. d. of booty Nu 31:29, 31:41, 31:52. e. tithe for Levites 18:24. 5. materials

for tabern., sacred garments, etc., Ex 25:2, 25:2, 25:3, 35:5, 35:5, 35:21, 35:24 35:24, 36:3, 36:6; for temple Ezr 8:25. **6.** half-shekel for maintaining service of sanctuary Ex 30:13, 30:14, 30:15. **7.** late, *contribution*, in gen., תְּרוּמוֹת אִישׁ Pr 29:4 *a man of contributions*, i.e. demanding them, = man of exactions.—'ת: Is 40:20 of idol-image (si vera l.), so still Di-Kit; rd. perh. תְּמוּנָה LXX (δόμῶμα v:19) Du; other conj. in Che:Hpt, v. also III. [סְכַן].—Vbs. c. 'ת: are: הָרִים Ez 45:1 + 14 t., הָבִיא Dt 12:6 + 9 t., נָתַן Ez 44:30 + 9 t., לָקַח Ex 25:2, 25:2 + 4 t., הִקְרִיב Lv 7:14, Nu 5:9.—Vid. Dr:Dt 12:6; Hast. DB iii. 588.

8980 תְּרוּמָה [8981] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 8642)

† תְּרוּמָה n.f. **denom.** what belongs to a contribution, attendant or secondary contribution, subdivision (on form. v. Kö:ii. 1:204; strictly adj. (used as subst.), Ges:§ 86 h);—'ת: מִתְרוּמַת הָאָרֶץ Ez 48:12, of strip of land for priests in Ezekiel's scheme (but rd. prob. תְּרוּמָה).

8981 רוּן [8982] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 7442,7442,7323,7321)

† רוּן vb. overcome (cf. Ar. *ra'na* (γ), c. *'ly* or *b* pers., *overcome*, e.g. of wine);—assumed in Heb. by Thes (after LXX) and most mod. to explain **Hithpō'**. Pt. מִתְרוּן מִיַּיִן Psalm 78:65 *like a hero overcome by wine* (cf. || v:a); AV RV De Che al. *shout* (רָנַן), cf. Targum; so Hup-Now, with altern. conj. מִתְעוֹרֵר, and this sense more suitable (cf. Luzzatto:II Pentateuco iii (1874), 162 (Lv 21:7) Perles:79).—Pr 29:6 v. רוּץ, רוּץ. p. 930, 943

8982 רוּעַ [8983] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 7321)

† רוּעַ vb. **Hiph.**:40 **1.** raise a shout. **2.** give a blast with clarion or horn (NH *id.*, Hiph.; Thes cp. Ar. *raa'* utter a grumbling cry);—Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְיעוּ Ju 15:14, Ezr 3:11, הִרְעוּ 1 S 17:20, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְיעַ Is 42:13, Psalm 41:12, יִרְעַ Jos 6:20, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִרְיעִי Zc 9:9; mpl. הִרְיעוּ Jos 6:10 +; *Inf.* cstr. הִרְיעַ Ch 13:12, 13:15; Pt. pl. מִרְיעִים Ezr 3:13;—**1.** *shout a war-cry, or alarm of battle*, Jos 6:10, 6:10, 6:10, 6:16, 6:20, Ju 7:21, 1 S 17:52, Is 42:13, 2 Ch 13:15, 13:15; תְּרוּעַת הַרִיעַ Jos 6:5, 6:20; לִקְרַאת Ju 15:14; בְּמִלְחָמָה 1 S 17:20. **2.** *sound a signal for war or march*: c. הִצְעָרוֹת Nu 10:7, 10:9 (P); || תִּקַּע שׁוֹפָר Ho 5:8, cf. Jo 2:1; c. עַל *against* 2 Ch 13:12; so also prob. Jb 30:5 (against a thief). **3.** *shout in triumph over enemies*: c. עַל, Je 50:15, Psalm 41:12; abs. זָפַן 3:14 (|| רוּץ). **4.** *shout in applause*: abs. 1 S 10:24, Zc 9:9, cf. (of angels) Jb 38:7. **5.** *shout with religious impulse*: תְּרוּעָה הַר' 1 S 4:5, Ezr 3:11, 3:13; so in public worship with music and sacrifice, c. לָ, to [God](#) Psalm 47:2, 66:1, 81:2, 95:1, 95:2, 98:4, 100:1, לִפְנֵי 98:6; in joy, אָרֶץ תְּחַתִּיּוֹת Is 44:23 (|| תָּנוּ). **6.** *cry out in distress*, Is 15:4 (but Du Bu יִרְעוּ *tremble*); רָע לָמָּה תְּרִיעִי רָע Mi 4:9 (of Zion under fig. of woman, but perh. read לָמָּה תְּרוּעִי רָע *why art thou broken all to pieces?* as Pr 11:15). **Pō'ial.** Impf. 3 ms. impers. לֹא יִרְעַע Is 16:10 *a shout shall not be uttered* (of joy in harvest; || יִרְנָן). **Hithpō'**.

Impf. 1 s. הַתְרוֹעֵעַ Psalm 108:10; 3 mpl. יִתְרוֹעֵעוּ 65:14; *Imv.* fs. הַתְרוֹעֵעִי 60:10;—1. *shout in triumph*: c. עֵל Psalm 60:10 (subj. Phil.; iron.) || 108:10 (subj. 'י:). 2. *shout for joy*, Psalm 65:14 (meadows, valleys; || שִׁיר).

8983 רָעַ [8984] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 7452,7453-54)

† I. רָעַ n.verb. shouting, roar, but dub.;—הַעֵם בָּרַעָה Ex 32:17 (E) *sound of the people as they shouted* (read Inf. cstr. בָּרַעָה for בָּהָרִיעוּ, cf. √5); יִגִּיד עָלָיו רָעוּ Jb 36:33 *the roar thereof telleth of him* (< רָעָמוּ *his thunder*, so Bu); תָּרִיעִי רַע לָמָּה Mi 4:9 *why criest thou out with a crying?* i.e. so loudly (but v. √ 6.).—II. III. רָעַ v. רָעָה. p. 945f

8984 תְרוּעָה [8985] (Hebrew) (page 929) (Strong 8643)

† תְרוּעָה n.f. shout or blast of war, alarm, or joy;—'ת: Lv 23:24 +; cstr. תְרוּעָת Je 4:19 +;—1. *alarm of war*, *war-cry*, Jos 6:5, 6:20, Je 20:16, Ez 21:27, Am 1:14, 2:2, Zp 1:16, Jb 39:25; 'ת: מְלֶחְמָה Je 4:19, 49:2; מְלָח 'ת: *battle-cry of king* Nu 23:21 (poem in JE). 2. *blast for march*: 'ת: תַקַע Nu 10:5, 10:6, 10:6 (P; with חֲצֻצְרוֹת; hence) 'ת: חֲצֻצְרוֹת הַת: Nu 31:6 (P) 2 Ch 13:12; on day of atonement 'ת: שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9 (H); 1st of mo. 'ת: זְכוֹרוֹן 23:24 (P); בְּחֹדֶשׁ הַשְּׁבִיעִי Nu 29:1 (P); gen. 'ת: צִלְצְלִי Psalm 150:5. 3. *shout of joy with religious impulse*, 1 S 4:5, 4:6, 4:6, 2 S 6:15 = 1 Ch 15:28, 2 Ch 15:14, Ezr 3:11, 3:12, 3:13; קוֹל 'ת: הַשְּׂמֹחָה Ezr 3:13; in public worship gen. Jb 33:26; esp. + musical service Psalm 33:3, 47:6; 'ת: יְדִיעִי 27:6; 'ת: 89:16. 4. *shout of joy*, in gen. Jb 8:21 (|| שְׂחֹק).

8985 רוּף [8986] (Hebrew) (page 930)

רוּף (√ of foll.; = רפא).

8986 תְרוּפָה [8987] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 8644)

† תְרוּפָה n.f. healing;—Ez 47:12.

8987 רוּץ [8988] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7323,7442)

† רוּץ vb. run (NH *id.* (rare); Eth. *ros'a*: Zinj. *Pf.* 1 s. רָצַת; = Aram. רָהַט; *rhat* (W:SG 47); cf. As. *rāṣu*, *be helpful* (i.e. *run to help?*);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. רוּץ Gn 18:7; 2 ms. רוּצְתָה Je 12:5, etc.; *Impf.* רוּץ Hb 2:2 +, יָרוּץ Jb 16:14, וַיָּרוּץ Gn 18:2 +, וַיָּרוּץ 2 S 18:21.; 1 s. sf. אָרוּצַם Je 50:44 Kt (but < Qr. Hiph., v. *infr.*), etc. [v. also רוּצַץ]; *Imv.* ms. רוּץ 2 S 18:23 2 K 4:26, רוּץ 1 S 20:36, Zc 2:8; *Inf. cstr.* לָרוּץ 1 S 20:6 +; *Pt.* רוּץ 2 S 18:22 +, pl. רוּצִים 1 S 22:17 +, רוּצִין 2 K 11:13 (Ges:§ 87 e);—1. *run*, c. אָל loc. Gn 18:7, 24:20 (both J), Nu 17:12 (P), אָל pers. Gn 24:29 (J; + הַ loc.), 1 S 3:5, Is 55:5 (fig.), with hostility,

against, Jb 15:26 (fig.), so goat against ram Dn 8:6, עַל pers., against Jb 16:14; הָ loc. also Jos 7:22, לְבֵיתוֹ Hg 1:9, לָרַע Is 59:7, Pr 1:16; acc. loc. 1 S 20:6, 17:22, 17:48 (+ לְקִרְאָת ב; loc. on (ב II. 2), of horses Am 6:12, locusts Jo 2:9; into Pr 18:10 (fig.); מָן loc. 1 S 4:12, so MT 2 K 23:12 (= he went quickly thence, but text perh. corrupt, v. Kit Benz, and cf. **Hiph.** infr.); אֶחָרִי pers. 2 S 18:22, 1 K 19:20, 2 K 5:20, 5:21, Ct 1:4, עַד pers. 2 K 4:22; לְפָנַי pers. 2 S 15:1, 1 K 1:5 (both of royal escort, out-runners), 18:46 (+ עַד loc.), לְפָנַי rei 1 S 8:11; אֵת pers. accomp. Je 12:5; c. acc. of way, אֶרֶח Psalm 19:6, דָּרְךָ 2 S 18:23, Psalm 119:132 (fig.); as Prelim., + inf. לְקִרְאָת run to meet Gn 18:2, 24:17, 29:13, 33:4 (all J), 2 K 4:26, Je 51:31, + vb. fin. Gn 24:28, 29:12 (both J), Nu 11:27, Jos 8:19 (both JE), Ju 7:21, 13:10, 1 S 10:23, 17:51, 2 S 18:19, Psalm 59:5; as imv. + imv. 1 S 20:36, Zc 2:8; abs. 1 S 20:36, Is 40:31, 2 Ch 23:12 (v. 2 a), Pr 4:12, 6:18 (of feet), of locusts Jo 2:4, 2:7; specif., run as messenger 2 S 18:21, 18:22, 18:23, 18:23, 18:24, 18:26, 18:26, fig. of prophet's activity Je 23:21, of י':s word Psalm 147:15; fig. of reading smoothly, בּוֹ יְרוּץ קוֹרְאָ בּוֹ Psalm 18:30 = 2 S 22:30 read אָרָץ (for אֶרֶץ, אֶרֶץ, אֶרֶץ), רָצַץ Ew Ol Che Bae al. 2. Pt. as subst.: a. pl. הַרְצִיעִים the runners prop. out-runners, as royal escort, cf. vb. 2 S 15:1, 1 K 1:5; then) of royal body-guard 1 S 22:17, 1 K 14:27, 14:28, 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:10, 12:11, 12:28, 2 K 10:25, 10:25, 11:4, 11:6, 11:11, 11:19, 11:19.—(הָעָם) הַרְצִיעִין v:13 is gloss (Kit Benz; whence [easier] הַרְצִיעִים הָעָם 2 Ch 23:12 v. 1).—Pr 29:6 for יָרָן Pinsk Toy favour יְרוּץ. b. runner = (royal messenger, post, late), Je 51:31, 51:31 (|| מְגִיד), cf. Jb 9:25 (as swift); הַרְצִיעִים 2 Ch 30:6, 30:10, Est 3:13, 3:15, riders בְּסוּסִים הָרָ: 8:10, רֶבִי הַרְקֶשׁ v:14. Pō'lel Impf. 3 mpl. יְרוּצְצוּ Na 2:5 they run swiftly, dart (like lightning; of chariots). **Hiph.** cause to run: 1. bring, or move, quickly, Impf. 3 mpl. sf. וַיְרִיצֵהוּ מִן loc. Gn 41:14 (E), rd. perh. also 3 ms. וַיְרִץ 2 K 23:12 (acc. om.; for MT וַיְרִץ v. Qal); ל pers., acc. rei om. וַיְרִיצֵהוּ 2 Ch 35:13; Imv. ms. הָרֵץ 1 S 17:17 (+ acc. loc., ל pers.); Impf. 3 fs. תְּרִיעַ יָדָיו Psalm 68:32 quickly stretch out hands, לְאֵלֵהֶם (viz. with offerings). 2. c. מֵעַל = drive away from, 1 s., sf. 3 ms., אֶרֶיצָנוּ Je 49:19, so read prob. also in || 50:44 (Qr אֶרֶיצָם, > Kt אַרְוָצָם).

8988 מְרוּץ [8989] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 4793)

† מְרוּץ n.[m.] running, race;—abs. Ec 9:11.

8989 מְרוּצָה [8990] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 4794,4835,7533)

† I. [מְרוּצָה] n.f. 1. running. 2. course (of life):—1. running, mode, style, of running, cstr. מְרוּצָת 2 S 18:27, מְרֻצָת v:27. 2. course (of life), sf. מְרוּצָתָם Je 8:6 (Qr; > Kt pl. מְרוּצָתָם), 23:10.—II. מְרוּצָה Je 22:17 v. sub רָצַץ.

8990 רוּשׁ [8991] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7219)

רוּשׁ poison, Dt 32:32, v. II. ראש p. 912

8991 רוש [8992] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7326,3426,7567)

[רוש or ריש]:24 **vb.** be in want, poor (related to ירש [cf. **Qal 3, Niph. Hiph. 3**]?) so Thes);—**Qal Pf. 3** pl. וְרָעְבוּ וְרָשׁוּ וְרָעְבוּ Psalm 34:11 *young lions are in want and hunger*; elsewhere *Pt. רש* 1 S 18:23 + 16 t., ראש 2 S 12:1 + 2 t.; pl. רָשִׁים Pr 22:7, ראשים 13:23;—(oft. opp. עָשִׂיר): as adj. 1 S 18:23, 2 S 12:1, 12:4, Pr 28:3, Ec 4:14; as subst. = *poor man (men)*, 2 S 12:3, Psalm 82:3, Ec 5:7, esp. Pr 10:4, 13:8, 13:23 + 12 t. Pr. **Hithpō'leēl Pt. מְתַרְשֵׁשׁ** Pr 13:7 *one impoverishing himself* (opp. מְתַעֲשֵׂר; cf. Pó'l. רושש Ecclus 11:12, 13:5).—Je 5:17, Mal 1:4 v. רשש. p. 439f

8992 ריש [8993] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7389)

† ריש **n.m.** poverty, only Pr;—ריש 28:19, sf. רישו 31:7; ריש 13:18, sf. רישך 24:34 (|| מְחַסְרֵיךָ 10:15 (opp. עָשִׂיר); ראש 30:8 (opp. עָשִׂר), sf. ראשך 6:11 (= 24:34, || *id.*).

8993 רות [8994] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7327)

רות **n.pr.f.** v. sub רעה. p. 946

8994 רזה [8995] (Hebrew) (page 930) (Strong 7329)

† רזה **vb.** be or grow lean (Ar. *radiya* grow thin and weak);—**Qal Pf. 3 ms. רזה** Zp 2:11 obj. false gods, appar. *make lean* (Vulgate *attenuavit*; LXX is ἐξολεθρῦσαι), but sense strange, < רזה (v. Ar. supr.), yet even this very doubtful. **Niph. be made lean, Impf. 3 ms. ירזהו בשׂרו** Is 17:4.

8995 רזה [8996] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7330)

† רזה **adj.** lean (on formation cf. Lag:BN 49);—fs. רזה, Ez 24:20 (of שׂה; opp. בְּרִיה), of land, = barren, Nu 13:20 (JE; opp. שְׂמִנָּה).

8996 רזי [8997] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7334)

† רזי **n.[m.]** leanness, wasting;—רזי-לי Is 24:16, 24:16 *to me, wasting!* (opp. צָבִי).

8997 רזון [8998] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7332,7333)

† I. רזון **n.[m.]** leanness, wasting, scantness;—abs. ר: 1. *leanness* Is 10:16 (fig.; opp. מְשִׁמְנֵי). 2. *wasting*, i.e. wasting disease, Psalm 106:15 (cf. Bae). 3. ר' אֵיפֶת. Mi 6:10 *ephah of scantness*, scant measure.—II. רזון v. רזן. below

8998 רזח [8999] (Hebrew) (page 931)

רזח (? *cry out*, cf. Talm. מְרִזָּח *bewailed*).

8999 מְרִזָּח [9000] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 4797-98)

† מְרִיזָח **n.m.**: Am 6:7 cry (Targum מְרִיזָחא *mourning*-feast; Ph. מרזח a rel. festival (> usu. a month), cf. Palm., ClGann Littm, v. GACooke:Inscr. 95. 121 f. 303 and reff.; Lzb:Ephem. i. 47 f. 343 f.);—1. *mourning cry* (or *feast*? Talm. מְרִיזָחא), abs. בֵּית מ' Je 16:5 i.e. house of mourning (|| ספד, נוד). 2. *cry of revelry*, cstr. מְרִיזָח סְרוּחִים Am 6:7.

9000 רָזַי [9001] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7334)

רָזַי v. רזה. above

9001 רָזַם [9002] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7335)

† רָזַם [**vb.** wink, flash (of eyes) (transp. [text. err. ?] for Ar. *ramaza*, Aram. רָמַז, *rmaz*, so NH רָמַז (rare), רָמַז *sign, intimation*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. עֵינֶיךָ וַמֵּה־יִרְזָמוּן Jb 15:12 (Codd. ירמזון) *why do thine eyes flash* (in wrath)? but possibly read יְרוּמוּן (Pr 6:17, 30:13, etc., cf. Bu).

9002 רָזַן [9003] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7336)

† רָזַן, ? earlier רָזַן, so Lag:BN 31] **vb.** be weighty, judicious, commanding (Ar. *razuna be weighty, grave, firm of judgement*; NH רוֹזֵן = BH, so רוּזְנִים Ecclus 44:4);—only **Qal Pt.** pl. as subst., *rulers, potentates*, || מְלָכִים: מְלָכִים Ju 5:3, Hb 1:10, ר'ו': Psalm 2:2, Pr 8:15, 31:4, || שְׁפָטֵי אֶרֶץ Is 40:23.

9003 רָזוֹן [9004] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7333,7332)

† II. רָזוֹן **n.m.** potentate;—abs. ר': Pr 14:28 (|| מְלָךְ).—I. רָזוֹן v. sub רזה ^{supr.}

9004 רָזוֹן [9005] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7331)

† רָזוֹן **n.pr.m.** founder of kingdom of Damascus, Solomon's time, 1 K 11:23; LXX (v:14) Ερωμ [A v:23 Παξωμ]; identified with הַזִּיּוֹן 15:18 by Th Klo (reading חזרון), but cf. Kit Benz.

9005 רָחַב [9006] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7337)

† רָחַב [? also רָחַב, so Lag:BN 31; cf. also Id:ib. 52 f.] **vb.** be, or grow, wide, large (NH in der. spec. (rare) and deriv.; Ar. *raḥu/iba*, Eth. *rhba*: Sab. in epith. dei Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 249, and n.pr. CIS:iv, no. 1, 3 etc.; As. in *rēbitu, open place*; Aram. רָחַב in deriv.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר' פִּי: 1 S 2:1, + עַל *against* (i.e. to devour, in fig.; cf. **Hiph.**); consec. וַפָּחַד וְר' לְבַבָּח: Is 60:5 *be widened, enlarged, relieved, and expanded with joy* (cf. **Hiph.** 2); 3 fs. וַנְּסַבָּה וַנְּרַחֲבָה Ez 41:7 prob. err., Co רַחֲבָה רַחֲבָה, Toy וַנְּסַפָּה וַנְּרַחֲבָה נֹסֵף, Krae וַנְּסַפּוּ רַחֲבֵי, [?]. **Niph.** *Pt.* as adj. נְרַחֲבֵי Is 30:23 *a broad, roomy, pasture*. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיב Gn 26:22 Hb 2:5, הִרְחַב Is 30:33; 2 ms. הִרְחַבְתָּ Psalm 4:2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחִיב Dt 12:20 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחַבְּ Psalm 81:11 (cf. also 25:17 *infr.*); fs. הִרְחִיבִי Is 54:2; הִרְחַבִּי Mi 1:16; *Inf. cstr.* הִרְחִיב Am 1:13; *Pt.* מְרַחֲבֵי Dt 33:20;—1. *make large*, c. acc.

baldness Mi 1:16 (sign of mourning), fun. pile Is 30:33 (acc. om.; + הֶעֱמִיק); *make wide*, acc. couch Is 57:8 (fig.). 2. *enlarge* limit of territory (גְּבֹול) Am 1:13, Ex 34:24 (J), Dt 12:20, 19:8, so מָרָג: 33:20, cf. מְקוֹם אֶהְיֶה לָּהּ: Is 54:2 (fig.); also abs. + ל pers., לָנוּ: Gn 26:22 (J), and (fig. of deliverance), לִי בִצְרָה הָרָה: Psalm 4:2; לֹא מִתֵּן אָדָם יָרַ: Pr 18:16 *a man's gift makes room for him*, gives access to patron; of י':s *enlarging* the heart (לִבִּי) Psalm 119:32 (cf. Qal); הִרְחִיבוּ מִ'צָרוֹת: Psalm 25:17 rd. prob. (with most) lmv. וְיִבְרַח (Bae הִרְחִיבוּ, *alarm*, cf. Ct 6:5); c. acc. צִעְדִי *my step, stride* Psalm 18:37 = 2 S 22:37 (i.e. givest me firm footing and vigorous step, cf. צִעַד 2); *enlarge* mouth, open it wide, c. עַל pers. *against* Is 57:4, Psalm 35:21 (cf. Qal); without עַל, as a young bird to receive food, fig., Psalm 81:11; הָרָה שְׂאוֹל נִפְשָׁה: Is 5:14 (|| פִּיהָ פִּתְחָה || c 5 נִפְשָׁה; cf. Hb 2:5).

9006 רָחַב [9007] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7338)

† רָחַב n.[m.] not f. Jb 36:16 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 94 Di Bu] *breadth, broad expanse*;—abs. רָ: Jb 36:16 (opp. צָרָה); pl. cstr. intens. רָחֲבֵי־אָרֶץ 38:18 *the broad expanse of earth*.

9007 רָחַב [9008] (Hebrew) (page 931) (Strong 7341)

רָחַב:101 n.[m.] *breadth, width*;—רָ: abs. Ez 42:2 +, cstr. 1 K 6:3 +; sf. רָחַב Ex 25:10 +, בָּהּ Gn 6:15 +, רָחֲבֹן Ez 42:11;—*breadth*, of land, + אָרֶץ = whole extent, expanse, Gn 13:17 (J), so רָ: alone Is 8:8; רָ מַיִם: Jb 37:10; fig. רָ לֵב: *largeness of understanding* (like sand of sea-shore) 1 K 5:9; *breadth*, = thickness, of wall גִּידָר Ez 42:10; elsewh. only in measurements *width, breadth* (Dt 3:11, K 10 t., Ez 54 t., Zc 2:6, 5:2, P 23 t., Ch 6 t.; || אָרֶץ 1 K 7:6 + 63 t., + קוֹמָה 6:2 + 14 t., + גִּבְהָ † Ez 40:42, 2 Ch 3:4; || קוֹמָה alone † 1 K 7:27, Ez 40:5): of buildings, etc., 1 K 6:2, 6:3, 6:3, 6:6, 6:6 +, Ez 41:1, 41:1, 41:1, 41:5, 41:7 +, altar Ex 27:1 = 38:1, ark, תֵּבָה, Gn 6:15, אָרוֹן Ex 25:10 = 37:1, etc.; of area, the עָרֶשׁ of Og Dt 3:11, the תְּרוֹמָה of land Ez 45:1, 45:3, 45:5, 45:6 +, of court Ex 27:12, 27:13, 27:18; of city Zc 2:6; of roll 5:2; of curtain Ex 26:2, 26:8 +, etc.; of wall (קִיר), = *thickness*, Ez 41:9, 41:12 (cf. 42:10 supr.); of doorway 40:11, 41:2, 41:3, etc.

9008 רָחַב [9009] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7342)

I. רָחַב:21 *adj.* wide, broad;—abs. רָ: Jb 30:14; cstr. רָחַב Pr 21:4 +; fs. רָחֲבָה Ex 3:8 +; cstr. רָחֲבַת Gn 34:21 +; mpl. cstr. רָחֲבֵי Is 33:21;—*wide, broad, spacious*, of land Ex 3:8 (J), Ne 9:35, רָחֲבַת יְדֵי, etc., Gn 34:21 + 6 t., v. יָד 3 d; רָ מְנִי־יָם: Jb 11:9 (of greatness of [God](#) , || אֲרֻכָּה מֵאָרֶץ); רָחֲבָה as subst. Psalm 119:45 *in a wide, roomy, space* (fig.); רָ פִּרְץ: Jb 30:14 (sim.); of cup Ez 23:32 (in fig.; + הֶעֱמִיקָה); of wall (= *thick*) Je 51:58; specif., in Jerusalem (as n.pr.) הַחוֹמָה הָרָה: Ne 3:8, 12:38; fig. *extensive*, of work, undertaking, מְלֵאכָה, Ne 4:19 (+ הִרְבֵּה); of י':s commandment

Psalm 119:96 (i.e. unlimited, measureless); רַחַב לֵב 101:5 i.e. *exultant, arrogant* (|| גְּבוּהַ־עֵינַיִם), so לֵב רַ: Pr 21:4 (|| רֹו־סֵעַ); נַפְשׁ רַחַב Pr 28:25 i.e. *greedy* (cf. אֹולַת רַחַב Ecclus 47:23 c, in play on רַחַב־בְּעַם).

9009 רַחַב [9010] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7343)

† II. רַחַב n.pr.f. harlot in Jericho;—Jos 2:1, 2:3, 6:17, 6:23, 6:25 (all JE); Πααβ (so Heb 3:11, Jas 2:25, but Mt 1:5 Παχαβ).

9010 רַחֹוב [9011] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7339)

† I. רַחֹוב n.f.: Dn 9:25 [not m. Zc 8:5 Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 51 cf. Ges:§ 145 p, t, u] broad open place, plaza (Lag:BN 178 Ba:NB 142);—רַ: abs. Gn 19:2 +, cstr. Ju 19:17 +, רַחַב v:15, 2 S 21:12; sf.

רַחֹוב Dt 13:17, Psalm 55:12; pl. abs. רַחֹובֹות Am 5:16 +, cstr. *id.* Zc 8:4 + (v. also רַחֹובֹות n.pr., infr.); sf. רַחֹובֹתֶיהָ Is 15:3 +, etc.;—*broad open place* in city (usu. near gate, Ne 8:1, 8:3, 8:16, 8:16, 2

Ch 32:6, Jb 29:7; || חֹוץ Je 5:1 + 8 t., דֶּרֶךְ Pr 26:13, שְׂוֹקִים Ct 3:2), for various private and public uses Gn 19:2 (J), Ju 19:15, 19:17, 19:20, Dt 13:17, 2 S 21:12, Je 5:1, Ez 16:24; 16:31, Ne 8:16, 8:16, Is 59:14, Psalm 55:12, Jb 29:7, essential part of city Dn 9:25; for lamentations Am 5:16, Is 15:3, Je 48:38, הָעִיר אֲשֶׁר לִפְנֵי שַׁעַר הַמְּלִךְ, Est 4:6 (cf. v:1 f.), cf. Je 9:20, 49:26, 50:30, La 2:11, 2:12,

Psalm 144:14, assemblies 2 Ch 29:4, 32:6, Ezr 10:9 (רַ: הָאֵ בַיִת), Ne 8:1, 8:3, proclamations Est 6:9, 6:11, speeches Pr 1:20; social life Zc 8:4, 8:5, 8:5, La 4:18, Pr 5:16, 7:12, cf. 22:13, 26:13, Ct 3:3; רַ: in Na 2:5 is appar. outside city (cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, etc.).

9011 רַחֹוב [9012] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7340)

† II. רַחֹוב, רַחַב n.pr. Πααβ, Ρωβ, etc.: **1.** (cf. Lag:BN 56 f.) **loc.:** **a.** towards Hamath, רַחֹוב 2 S 10:8 (LXXL Βαυθρααβ), רַחַב Nu 13:21 (P); = בַּיִת רַ: q. v. p. 112 (also LXX 1 S 14:47 Βαυθεωρ, LXXL

Βαυθρωβι). **b.** רַחַב in Asher: (1) Jos 19:28 (P); (2) [perh. = (1)], v:30 (P), Ju 1:31, Levit. city Jos 21:31 (P) = 1 Ch 6:60; Egypt. *Rahubu*, N. of Kishon, WMM:As. u. Eur. 153. **2. m.:** **a.** Aram. name, רַחַב 2 S 8:3, 8:12. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רַחֹוב Ne 10:12. **2. m.:** **a.** Aram. name, רַחַב 2 S 8:3, 8:12. **b.** post-exilic Levite, רַחֹוב Ne 10:12.

9012 רַחֹובֹות [9013] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7344)

† **n.pr.loc. 1.** רַחֹובֹות עִיר near Nineveh Gn 10:11 (J), τῆν Ρωβωσ[θ] πόλιν; DI:Pa 261 cf. As. *rêbit Ninâ*, but v. COT:Gn 10:11. **2.** רַחֹובֹות, name of well Gn 26:22 (J), Εὐρυχωρία (cf. interpr. v:22); Palmer:Desert 296 f. identif. with er-Ruhaibeh (in Wady R.) c. 45 m. SW. of Hebron, N. of lat. 31°x0'. **3.** רַ: הַנְּהָר, home of a king of Edom Gn 36:37 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, Ρωβωθ τῆς παρὰ ποταμόν, P. τοῦ ποταμοῦ (i.e. on Euphrates ? here improb.; conj. in Di Holz Wkl:Gesch. Isr. i. 192).

9013 רַחֹובֹהוּ [9014] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7345)

† רְחֵבִיָּה (ו) n.pr.m. son of Eliezer and grandson of Moses: רְחֵבִיָּה Ch 23:17, 23:17 (Paaβia) = יהו- 26:25 (Pa(α)βιας, LXXL Aβia), appar. also 24:21, 24:21 (Paaβia, Aβia).

9014 רְחֵבֶעַם [9015] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7346)

רְחֵבֶעַם:49 n.pr.m. Rehoboam (word-play on רחב Ecclus 47:23 c);—king of Judah, son of Solomon; Ποβοαμ: 1 K 11:43, 12:1, 12:3, 12:6 + 16 t. 1 K 12:14, + 15:6 || 2 Ch 9:31, 10:1, 10:3, 10:6 + 21 t. 2 Ch 10, 11:12, + 13:7, 13:7; also 1 Ch 3:10.

9015 מְרַחֵב [9016] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 4800)

† מְרַחֵב n.[m.] broad, roomy, place;—abs. 'מ: of pasture Ho 4:16 (in sim.); fig. of freedom from distress and anxiety 2 S 22:20 = Psalm 18:20, Psalm 31:9, 118:5 (MT cstr. in מְרַחֵבֵי־יָה spacious place of Yah, i.e. extraordinarily spacious, < מְרַחֵב יָה, being subj. of vb.); pl. cstr. מְרַחֵבֵי־אָרֶץ Hb 1:6 *expanses of the earth*.

9016 רַחַה [9017] (Hebrew) (page 932)

רַחַה (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ar. *rahý handmill* (cf. Wetzst:Siebe, ZPV xiv (1891), 4); Aram. רִיחֵיָא, *rehyo*; Lag:BN 157 Ba:NB 9, 21).

9017 רַחַה [9018] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7347)

† רַחַה n.[m.], only du. רַחַיִם (hand-)mill (prob. = *two mill-stones*);—'ר: abs., common household utensil, turned by maids, Ex 11:5 (הַרְחִילִים; J), female slaves Is 47:1 (c. טַחֲן, q.v.); טַחֲן בָרָ: Nu 11:8 (J); וְרָכַב: ר' Dt 24:6 (v. רַכַּב); ר' קוֹל: as sound of family life Je 25:10.

9018 רַחֲטָנוּ [9019] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7351)

רַחֲטָנוּ Ct 1:17 Kt, v. [רַחֲטָנוּ] sub רַהט p. 923

9019 רַחֲמִים [9020] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7347)

רַחֲמִים v. רַחַה. above

9020 רַחַל [9021] (Hebrew) (page 932)

רַחַל (√ of foll.; mng. ?; cf. NH רַחַל (pl. רַחַלִּים), Ar. *rahila, rihlun*, Aram. רַחֲלָא, all ewe; cf. perh. As. *lahru* (transp.; vid. on רַחֲלָא)).

9021 רַחֲלָא [9022] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7353)

† I. רַחֲלָא n.f.: Is 53:7 ewe;—abs. 'ר: Is 53:7 (in sim., || שָׁה); pl. רַחֲלָאִים Gn 32:15 (E; + עֲזִים, אֵילִים), Ct 6:6 (in sim.); sf. רַחֲלָאִי וְעֲזִיָּה Gn 31:38 (E).

9022 רַחֵל [9023] (Hebrew) (page 932) (Strong 7354)

II. רַחֵל:47 **n.pr.f.** (*ewe*, RS:K 219);—Rachel, Παχλα, daughter of Laban and wife of Jacob: Gn 29:6, 29:9, 29:10, 29:11, 29:28, 29:29, 29:30 + 36 t. Gn (JE 37 t., P 6 t.), + : (רַחֵל) 35:20 (JE), 1 S 10:2. (cf. אֶפְרַתָּה **1**, p. 68; on site vid. Dr:Hast. DB RACHEL); רַ: (in fig.) Je 31:15; רַ: Ru 4:11 (in sim.).

9023 רַחַם [9024] (Hebrew) (page 933)

I. רַחַם (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.; Thes *be soft*, so Gerber:126, cp. Ar. *raḥuma be soft, gentle* (but *h* orig. cons.?). DI:HWB 604 b *be wide*; cf. As. *rīmu, rēmu*, Ar. *raḥima*, NH רַחַם, Aram. רַחֲמָא, *raḥmo*, all *womb*; MI:17 רַחֲמַת *female captives*; vbs. (connexion with רַחַם not wholly clear, cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 151 f., v. רַחֲמִים): As. *rāmu, love, compassionate*, Ar. *raḥima have compassion*, also *raḥima be inclined toward, affectionate to* (= *rahm* acc. to Ar. authorities, v. Lane); Sab. epith. dei רַחֲמָנָא *Compassionate* (= Ar. *ʾalraḥmaʾnu*), CIS:iv. no. 6. 3 Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 252 who cp. epith. רַחַם *id.*; cf. NH רַחַם Pi.; Thes cp. Eth. *maḥra*: (transp.) *have compassion*, but v. Prät:BAS i. 21 and reff.; Aram. רַחַם, *rahem*, Palm. רַחַם, all *love* (common); Nab. Palm. רַחַם *friend*).

9024 רַחֵם [9025] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7356,7358,7361)

† רַחֵם, רַחֵם **n.m.**: Ho 9:14 *womb* (f. Je 20:17, unless הַרְתָּ a noun, cf. Albr:ZAW xvi.81 SS);—abs. רַ: Gn 20:18 +, רַחַם Ju 5:30, רַחֵם Je 20:17 +, רַחַם Gn 49:25 +; cstr. רַחֵם Nu 12:12, Jb 3:11; sf. רַחֲמָה Gn 29:31 +, רַחֲמָה Je 20:17 (Ges:§ 91 e; >f. abs. Kö:ii. 1. 159); du. רַחֲמַתִּים Ju 5:30;—1. *womb*, Gn 49:25 (J) Je 20:17, Jb 24:20; מְרַחֵם i.e. from birth Je 20:17, Psalm 22:11, 58:4, Jb 3:11 (מְנִי), Is 46:3, fig. Psalm 110:3; בְּרַחֵם Jb 31:15; יֵצֵא מִרַ: *go forth from womb* in birth Je 1:5, 20:18, Jb 38:8, cf. 10:18; מְרַחֵם: Nu 12:12 (E); פִּתַח רַ: *open the womb*, in order to childbirth Gn 29:31, 30:22 (JE); רַחַם כָּל־פֶּטֶר *all that first opens womb* (of men and animals) Ex 13:12, 13:15, 34:19 (J) Nu 18:15 (P) Ez 20:26; רַ: פֶּטֶר Nu 3:12 (P), רַ: פֶּטֶר כָּל: Nu 8:16; רַ: פֶּטֶר כָּל: Ex 13:2 (P); on the other hand, מְשַׁכֵּל רַ: Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*; עֲצָר רַ: Pr 30:16 *restraint* (i.e. barrenness) of *womb* (so Psalm 107:36 Perles:Anal. 85); עֲצָר בְּעַד רַ: (of [God](#)) Gn 20:18 (E); רַ: סָגַר (בְּעַד) 1 S 1:5, 1:6, preventing childbirth. 2. *womb-man, woman-slave*: רַחֲמַתִּים רַחַם Ju 5:30 *a woman, two women*.

9025 רַחֲמִים [9026] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7356)

† רַחֲמִים **n.m.**: 2 S 24:14 **abs. pl. intens.** *compassion* (acc. to many denom. from רַחַם, orig. *brotherhood, brotherly feeling*, of those born from same womb, v. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 151 (yet v. 152) We:GGN 1893, 475 Gerber:126, or *motherly feeling* Kö:ii. 1, 34);—abs. רַ: Gn 43:14 +; cstr. רַחֲמֵי Pr 12:10; sf. רַחֲמָיו La 3:22 (Baer Gi; van d. H. Qr, Kt רַחֲמוֹ), 2 S 24:14 Qr (> Kt רַחֲמוֹ), etc.;—1. *compassion*: usu. of [God](#) Is 63:7, 63:15, Psalm 77:10, 79:8, 119:77, Zc 1:16, Dn 9:9, Ne 9:28; c.

חסד || Is 54:7; גדולים Is 54:7; || חסד 2 S 24:14 = 1 Ch 21:13, Ne 9:19, 9:27, 9:31, Psalm 119:156, Dn 9:18; חסדים Psalm 25:6; רחמיך Psalm 51:3, 69:17; c. על rei 145:9; עשה ר' Zc 7:9; ל נתן ר' Dt 13:18, Je 42:12; 'לא כלו ר' La 3:22. 2. of man, Am 1:11, Pr 12:10; ר' עשה ר' Zc 7:9; ל נתן ר' : 'לפני נתן לפ' : ר' לפני : Gn 43:14 (R); נתן לפני נתן : 1 K 8:50, Ne 1:11, Dn 1:9, Psalm 106:46, cf. 2 Ch 30:9; אל נבמרו ר' : שם ר' ל : Is 47:6; אל נבמרו ר' : Gn 43:30 (J), c. על 2 K 3:26 .

9026 רַחַם [9027] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7355)

† רַחַם [רַחַם] **vb. denom.** love. **Pi.** have compassion;—**Qal** Impf. 1 s. sf. אָרַחֶמְךָ Psalm 18:2 / *love thee* (perhaps gloss; v. not in || 2 S 22:2; Hi Ch SS Gerber read אָרַחֶמְךָ). **Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. רַחַם Psalm 103:13 +; sf. וְרַחֲמֶךָ consec. Dt 13:18, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַם Is 9:16 +; sf. יִרְחַמְהוּ Is 55:7, etc.; *Inf. abs.*

רַחַם Je 31:20, Hb 3:2; cstr. רַחַם Is 49:15 Psalm 103:13; sf. רַחֲמֶכֶם Is 30:18; *Pt.* מְרַחֵם Psalm 116:5, etc.;—*have compassion, compassionate*;—1. usu. of **God** : c. acc. of his people, Ex 33:19, 33:19 (J) Dt 13:18, 30:3, 2 K 13:23, Is 9:16, 14:1, 27:11, 30:18, 49:10, 49:13, 54:8, 54:10, 55:7, 60:10, Je 12:15, 30:18, 31:20, 31:20, 33:26, Ez 39:25, Ho 1:6, 1:7, 2:6, 2:25, Mi 7:19, Zc 1:12, 10:6, Psalm 102:14 ; c. על 103:13; abs. Je 13:14, Hb 3:2, Psalm 116:5, La 3:32. 2. of man, usu. a conqueror: c. acc. 1 K 8:50, Je 42:12; abs. 6:23, 21:7, 50:42; elsewhere of children, c. acc. Is 13:18, 49:15; c. על Psalm 103:13. **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. רַחַמָּה Ho 2:3, 2:25 (Ges:§ 152 a N. Kö:i. 270);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַם Ho 14:4; יִרְחַם Pr 28:13; *be shewn compassion, compassionated*: of orphans Ho 14:4; children of Israel wife of **Yahweh** 2:3, 2:25 (cf. לֹא־ר' : 1:6, 1:8, p. 520); penitent sinner Pr 28:13.

9027 רַחוּם [9028] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7349)

† רַחוּם **adj.** compassionate;—always of **God** : אֵל רַחוּם Dt 4:31, ר' וְרַחוּם : Ex 34:6 (J) = Psalm 86:15, 103:8; later וְרַחוּם : 2 Ch 30:9, Ne 9:17, 9:31, Jo 2:13, Jon 4:2, Psalm 111:4, 112:4, 145:8; וְהוּא ר' : 78:38.

9028 רַחֲמָנִי [9029] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7362)

† רַחֲמָנִי **adj.** id.;—pl. f. נְשִׁים רַחֲמָנִיּוֹת La 4:10 *compassionate women*.

9029 רַחֵם [9030] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7357)

† רַחֵם **n.pr.m.** (*girl* (-like) ?);—in Judah, 1 Ch 2:44; Ραμεε, Α Ραεμ, LXXL Ρααμ.

9030 רַחֲמָה [9031] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 3819)

רַחֲמָה in ר' לֹא : n. pr. f., v. p. 520.

9031 רַחוּם [9032] (Hebrew) (page 933) (Strong 7348)

† רַחֻם, רַחֻם n.pr.m. (*compassion, or softness, gentleness* ?);—post-exilic name: **1.** with Zerub.: **a.** רַחֻם Ezr 2:2, A Ιρεουμ, LXXL Ναουμ (= || רַחֻם Ne 7:7). **b.** priest, רַחֻם Ne 12:3 Ρεουμ (= רַחֻם v:15, cf. 7:42 = Ezr 2:39, Ezr 10:21, v. רַחֻם **3 a**). **2.** רַחֻם, with Neh.: **a.** Levite Ne 3:17, Βασουθ, א A LXXL Ραουμ. **b.** Ne 10:26, Πα[ε]ουμ.

9032 יְרַחֵם [9033] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 3395)

† יְרַחֵם n.pr.m. (*may he be compassionated*; cf. Lag:BN 134);—**1.** father of Elkanah, grandf. of Sam., Ephraimite 1 S 1:1 (Ιερεμ[ε]ηλ, A Ιεροαμ); Levite 1 Ch 6:12, 6:19 (Ιδαερ, Ηααλ; A Ιεροβοαμ, Ιερεαμ; LXXL Ιεραμαηλ). **2.** Benjamites: **a.** 1 Ch 8:27 Ιρααμ, etc. (appar. = יְרַחֵם v:14). **b.** 9:8, LXX *id.* (= **a** ?). **3.** priests: **a.** 1 Ch 9:12, I(ε)ρααμ, etc. **b.** Ne 11:11, I(ε)ροαμ. **4.** father of a hero of David 1 Ch 12:8 (van d. H. v:7), Ρααμ, A LXXL Ιεροαμ. **5.** Danite 1 Ch 27:22, Ιωραμ (LXXL as **4**). **6.** father of a captain with Jehoiada, 2 Ch 23:1, Ιωραμ.

9033 יְרַחֵם אֵל [9034] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 3396)

† יְרַחֵם אֵל n.pr.m. (*may El have compassion*) Ιεραμεηλ, etc.;—**1.** name in Judah 1 Ch 2:9, 2:25, 2:26, 2:27, 2:33, 2:42 (cf. **adj. gent. foll.**). **2.** son of king Jehoiakim Je 36:26. **3.** Levite, 1 Ch 24:29.

9034 יְרַחֵם אֵלִי [9035] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 3397)

† יְרַחֵם אֵלִי **adj. gent.** (earlier than foregoing; as tribal name bef. n. pr. m. [For radical view of relations of 'ירח':, (with many text. emendations), v. Che:Ency. Bib. JERACHM.]);—'ירח': as subst. coll., 'ירח' הַיְרֵ: 1 S 27:10 *the Negeb of the Yerahmeelites* (in S. Judah), (νότον) Ιεσμεγα, A Ιεραμηλει, LXXL Αερμων; 'עֲרֵי הַיְרֵ: 30:29, τοῦ Ισραηλ, A Ιεραμηλει (cf. **1** supr., and Gray:Prop. N. 214, 265, 307).

9035 רַחֻם [9036] (Hebrew) (page 934)

II. רַחֻם (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *rahmun* vulture; n. unit. *rahama^hun*).

9036 רַחֻם [9037] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7360)

† רַחֻם n.[m.] carrion-vulture;—abs. 'רח': Lv 11:18 (Sam. רַחֻם; so perh. read) = הַרְחֻם || Dt 14:17 (on accent v. Dr; cf. Ges:§ 90 f).

9037 רַחֻם [9038] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7360)

† רַחֻם n.[m.] *id.*; Dt 14:17, v. foregoing.

9038 רַחֻן [9039] (Hebrew) (page 934)

רַחֻן (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dubious).

9039 רַחֻן [9040] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 8647)

† תִּרְחֲנָה n.pr.[m.? f.?] child of Caleb 1 Ch 2:48; Θαραμ, A Θαρανα, LXXL Θαραανα.

9040 רָחַף [9041] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7363)

† I. [רָחַף] vb. grow soft, relax (cf. Ar. *raḥafa be soft*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. רָחַפוּ Je 23:9 (bones of one appalled).

9041 רָחַף [9042] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7363)

† II. רָחַף vb. **Pi.** hover (NH *id.*, cf. Grünbaum:ZMG xxxix (1885), 607; Syr. Pa. *raḥep move gently*, also *cherish*, and *brood*, cf. Thes:s. v.; connexion with I. רָ: dub.);—**Pi.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עָלַ יְרַחֵף Dt 32:11 (poem) of vulture *hovering* over young; *Pt.* מְרַחֶפֶת עַל־פְּנֵי הַמַּיִם Gn 1:2 (P); *hovering* over face of waters, or perh. (v. Syr.) *brooding* (and fertilizing), so Jer:Quaest. in Gen. ed. Lag. 4 (reading 'marahaefeth'), cf. Di Gunk.

9042 רָחַץ [9043] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7364)

רָחַץ:72 vb. wash, wash off, away, bathe (NH = BH; Ar. *raḥaḍa* (also of garments); Eth. *rhz'a*; *raḥaz'z*: sweat; cf. As. *raḥāṣu*, overflow, flood (on ḥ = ḥ v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 727));—**Qal**:69 *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ: Is 4:4 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְרַחֵץ Dt 23:12 + etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָחַץ 2 S 11:8, 2 K 5:13; mpl. רָחֲצוּ Gn 18:4 +; *Inf. cstr.* רָחַץ Gn 24:32 +, לְרָחֲצָה Ex 30:18 +; *Pt.* fs. רָחֲצָתָה 2 S 11:2, fpl. רָחֲצוּתָה Ct 5:12;—**1.** trans. wash (with water), c. acc. feet (רגְלִים; רַגְלֵימִים oft. expr.), Gn 18:4, 19:2, 24:32, 43:24 (all J), Ju 19:21, 1 S 25:41, 2 S 11:8, Ct 5:3; רַגְלֵימִי בְדָם: Psalm 58:11 (fig. of righteous, at רַ: 's vengeance); c. acc. hands (יְדַיִם) Dt 21:6 (+ עָלַ over, in ceremonial, to express innocence), hence fig. כַּפַּי בְּנִקְיוֹן: Psalm 26:6, 73:13; hands and feet Ex 30:19 (+ מִן of laver), v:21, 40:31 (+ מִן *id.*; all P); c. acc. face (פְּנֵיו) Gn 43:31 (J); c. acc. pers. Ez 16:9, Ex 29:4, 40:12, Lv 8:6 (all P), acc. בְּשָׂרוֹ (oft. || כִּבְשָׁת of garments), Lv 14:9, 15:13 + 9 t. P (H); c. acc. of parts of sacrificial victim Ex 29:17, Lv 1:9, 1:13, 8:21, 9:14; wash off, away, c. acc. of filth Is 4:4 (fig.). **2.** intrans. wash, bathe (oneself): Ex 2:5 (E), 2 S 11:2, 12:20, 1 K 22:38, 2 K 5:10, 5:12, 5:13, Is 1:16, Ez 23:40 (+ לַ pers. for whom), Ru 3:3, Lv 14:8 + 14 t. P (oft. || כִּבְשָׁת); + בַּ of laver 2 Ch 4:6, 4:6; of eyes, bathed in milk (בְּחֵלֶב) Ct 5:12 (fig.); Jb 29:6 (fig.), v. הִלִּיחַ. † **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַץ Pr 30:12 be washed (+ מִן of filth, fig.); 2 fs. בְּמַיִם Ez 16:4 (in fig.). † **Hithp.** *Pf.* 1 s. שָׁלוּג הִתְרַחֲצֵתִי Jb 9:30 if I washed myself in snow (fig.).

9043 רָחַץ [9044] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7366)

† [רָחַץ] n.[m.] washing, fig.;—only sf. in מִיר רָחֲצֵי Psalm 60:10 Moab is my wash-pot = 108:10.

9044 רָחֲצָה [9045] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7367)

† רָחֲצָה n.f. *id.*, lit.;—עָלוּ מִן־הָרָ: of sheep, Ct 4:2, 6:6 (in sim.).

9045 רָחַק [9046] (Hebrew) (page 934) (Strong 7368)

† רָחַק **vb.** be, or become, far, distant (NH = BH; As. esp. adj. *rúku*, *far*; cf. Ar. *rahiyqun* choice wine (i.e. from a distance) Frä:158; Eth. *rhk*: *be far*, Sab. רָחַק CIS:iv, nos. 95, 98; Aram. רָחַק, רָחַק, and (oft. in der. spec. and deriv.) *rheq*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָ: Is 59:9, La 1:16, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְחַק Dt 12:21 +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. רָחַקִי Is 54:14, mpl. רָחַקוּ Ez 11:15 < *Pf.* רָחַקוּ Ra Hi Sm Co Toy Krae; *Inf.* cstr. רָחַק Psalm 103:12, Ec 3:5, לְרָחֵקָה Ez 8:6;—*be far, distant*: c. מִן pers., of place Dt 12:21, 14:24, of pers., = neglect, abandon, Pr 19:7, esp. in Psalms, of יָ: Psalm 22:12, 22:20 (מִן pers. om.), 35:22, 38:22, 71:12; of utter absence, or non-existence La 1:16, cf. Is 49:19 (abs.), subj. justice Is 59:9 (opp. הַשִּׁיג), cf. v:11 (|| אֵין), subj. blessing Psalm 109:17; subj. רְשָׁעִים עֲצַת Jb 21:16, 21:18; c. מֵעַל pers. (יָ:), of Isr. (fig.) Je 2:5, cf. Ez 44:10; = *far from* (land of) יָ: 11:15 (v. supr.; Krae ins. אֶרֶץ); c. מֵעַל loc. Ez 8:6 (of יָ:), מִן loc. (E. from W.) Psalm 103:12; c. מִן rei (fig.): תּוֹרַתְךָ 119:150 (opp. קָרַב); מִיִּשְׁעַי Jb 5:14, מֵעֵשֶׂק Is 54:14, cf. Pr 22:5; = *wholly abstain from* Ex 23:7 (E), so (מִן inf.) Ec 3:5; abs. of יָ:’s righteousness, with ref. to time Is 46:13 (|| אַחֵר; opp. קָרַב).—יִרְחַק־חֵק Mi 7:11 *boundary shall become distant*, i.e. territory be enlarged (? crpt., cf. We Now); רָחַק חֶבְלֵי הַבְּסוּף Kt Ec 12:6 *be removed* ? Qr יִרְתֵּק *be joined* ? LXX ἀνατραπή, Vulgate *rumpatur*, cf. SyrVer, rd. prob. יִנְתֵּק Pfankk Thes Ew De Siegf Buhl:Lex. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רָחַק Is 6:12, of יָ:, *send far away*, acc. pers.; of people, רָ לְבָבוֹ: 29:13, c. מִן of יָ:; 2 ms. רָחַקְתָּ 26:15 *thou hast far extended* (c. acc.) all the ends (boundaries) of the land; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִרְחַקוּ אֶת־וְגוֹתָם Ez 43:9. **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִרְחִיק Jb 19:13, Psalm 103:12, 1 s. sf. הִרְחִיקְתִּים Ez 11:16, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִרְחִיקְנָה Pr 22:15, 2 ms. תִּרְחִיק Jb 22:23, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְחֵק Pr 4:24 + 2 t., הִרְחֵק Jb 13:21, sf. הִרְחִיקְהוּ 11:14; *Inf.* abs. הִרְחֵק Gn 21:16 +, cstr. הִרְחִיק Je 27:10, sf. הִרְחִיקָם Jo 4:6;—**1.** dir. caus. *make, or exhibit, distance, be gone far*, subj. pers.: Gn 44:4 (J), c. מִן loc. Jos 8:4 (JE), Ju 18:22; sq. inf. cstr. תִּרְ הִרְחֵק לֵלְכֵת הִרְחֵק לֵא: Ex 8:24 (J), cf. Psalm 55:8, *Inf.* abs. as adv. = *at a distance* Gn 21:16 (E), c. מִן loc. Ex 33:7 (E), Jos 3:16 (JE; הִרְ: מִן מֵאֵד מִן; Qr; > Kt ב for מִן). **2.** indir. caus. *remove, put far away*, c. acc. pers. + מֵעַל of land Je 27:10, cf. Jo 4:6, + מֵעַל pers. Jb 19:13 and (acc. הַצְּפוּנִי) Jo 2:20, + מִן pers. Psalm 88:9, 88:19; + בְּגוֹיִם Ez 11:16; c. acc. כִּי + מֵעַל pers. Jb 13:21, c. acc. דָּרְךָ + *id.* Pr 5:8; c. acc. of sin + מִן pers. 4:24, Jb 11:14 (מִן pers. om.); Pr 22:15, 30:8, Psalm 103:12; + מִן loc. Jb 22:23.

9046 רָחַק [9047] (Hebrew) (page 935) (Strong 7369)

† [רָחַק] **adj. verb.** removing, departing;—pl. sf., as subst., רָחֵקִי Psalm 73:27 *those departing from thee* (i.e. from יָ:).

† **רָחַשׁ** vb. keep moving, stir (NH *stir, move*, esp. of lips in speech, also, in expl. of מִרְחֹשֶׁת, of *stewing, boiling*; Aram. רָחִישׁ, *rḥš, rḥš, creep, move, flutter, raḥšo' reptile*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר' לְבִי **דָּבַר טוֹב**: Psalm 45:2 *is astir*.

9050 מִרְחֹשֶׁת [9051] (Hebrew) (page 935) (Strong 4802)

† **מִרְחֹשֶׁת** n.f. stew-pan, sauce-pan (so NH; v. esp. Levy:NHWB iii. 69 b, and cf. NH רָחוּשׁ Id:ib. iv. 443 a);—**מִנְחָת מ'**: Lv 2:7, **נִעְשָׂה בַמ'**: [מִנְחָה]: 7:9.

9051 רָחַת [9052] (Hebrew) (page 935) (Strong 7371)

† **רָחַת** n.[f.] winnowing-shovel, or the like (√ unknown; Thes fr. רוּח = *ventilabrum*, cf. Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 728; Wetzst in De:Is (2), 709 fr. רַחַה = *raḥuwa be soft, loose, friable*, etc., cf. Kö:ii. 1, 177; NH = BH, Ar. *raḥtun* is prob. loan-wd. Nö:l.c.);—**זָרָה בָּר' וּבַמְזָרָה**: Is 30:24.

9052 רָטַב [9053] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7372)

† **רָטַב** [רָטַב] vb. be moist (NH *id.*; As. *raṭābu*, II. *moisten*; Ar. *raṭi/uba*, Eth. *rat'ba*: Aram. *ṛteb*, all *be moist*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְטְבוּ מְזָרִים הָרִים**: Jb 24:8.

9053 רָטַב [9054] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7373)

† **רָטַב** adj. moist, juicy, fresh;—**הוּא לְפָנַיִם שְׂמֵשׁ ר'**: Jb 8:16.

9054 רָטָה [9055] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 3399)

† **רָטָה** vb. (dub.) **wring out** (NH = BH (si vera l., v. Levy:NHWB iv. 444 and reff.));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. **יִרְטְנִי**: Jb 16:11 upon the hands of wicked men *he wrings me out*, but read prob. **יִרְט' √ יִרְט'**: (Di Bu Du al.), q.v. p. 437

9055 רָטַט [9056] (Hebrew) (page 936)

רָטַט (Aram. **רָטַט** *tremble*, rare, der. spec.).

9056 רָטַט [9057] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7374)

† **רָטַט** n.[m.] trembling, panic (Ba:NB § 20 a Kö:ii. 1, 42);—abs. **הָהָזִיקָה ר'**: Je 49:24 *she hath seized panic*, but < **הָהָזִיקָה** (Gie), *panic hath seized her*.

9057 רָטַפֵּשׁ [9058] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7375,2954)

† **רָטַפֵּשׁ** vb. **quadril. intrans.** grow fresh (Ges:§ 56; si vera l., transp. **טַרְפֵּשׁ** [expanded from **טַפֵּשׁ** *be wide, loose, delicate*, cf. esp. As. *tapāšu, be fat*, Zim:BP 99 A Frä:ZA iii. 55], cf. Talm. **טַרְפֵּשׂא** *fatty membrane*, Syr. *terpōto' PS:1527 thin flesh*; Ar. *tarfāa be convalescent*; but **ר'**: perh. not orig.);—

Pf. pass. **טפש** *בָּשָׂרוֹ מִזֶּנֶר רִטְפָּשׁ בְּשָׂרוֹ* Jb 33:25 *his flesh hath grown fresher than*, etc.; rd. perh.

Altschüller:ZAW vi (1886), 212, **יטפש** Bi Bu cf. Du.

9058 **רִטַּשׁ** [9059] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7376)

† **רִטַּשׁ** [vb. Pi. dash in pieces (cf. Targum **רִטַּשׁ** cast away, reject; but possibly akin to **לָטַשׁ**);—Pi.

Impf. 2 ms. **תִּרְטַשׁ** 2 K 8:12 their children *thou will dash in pieces*; 3 fpl. **תִּרְטַשְׁנָה קִשְׁתּוֹת**

Is 13:18, but prob. crpt., Du conj. **תִּרְטַשְׁנָה נְעֻרוֹת** cf. Che. **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. **עַל־אִם רִטְשָׁה בְּנֵי** Ho

14:14; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יִרְטְשׁוּ** Is 13:16, Na 3:10, **יִרְטְשׁוּ** Ho 14:1, all of children.

9059 **רִי** [9060] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7377)

רִי v. **רוה**. p. 924

9060 **רִיב** [9061] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7378,693)

† **רִיב** [Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883). 530, 534 Ges:§ 73 b] **vb.** strive, contend (cf. Ar. *ra'ba* (*y*) *agitate* (the mind), *raybun* *disquiet*; cf. also Syr. *rob* *cry, shout*, Aph. also *quarrel noisily, rawbo' shouting, clamour* (v. Nö:l. c.); on Sab. n.pr. **רִיב** = Ar. *ry'b* v. DHM:ib. 14);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. **רָב** Ju 11:25, 1 S 25:29; 2 ms.

יָרַב La 3:58, **רִיבוֹת** Jb 33:13, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יָרִיב** Ju 6:31 +, juss. **יָרַב** Ho 4:4, 1 S 24:16, **יָרַב**

Ju 6:31, 6:32; **וַיָּרִיב** Gn 31:36 +; 2 ms. **תָּרִיב** Pr 3:30 Kt, **תָּרִיב** Qr; 3 mpl. **יָרִיבוּ** Ex 21:18, etc.;

Imv. ms. **רִיב** Mi 6:1, Pr 25:9, **רִיבָה** Psalm 35:1 +, mpl. **רִיבוּ** Is 1:17, Ho 2:4; *Inf. abs.* **רֹוֹב** Ju 11:25,

רָב Jb 40:2; **רִיב** Je 50:34 (Ges:§ 73 d Kö:i. 509 Ba:NB 80); *cstr.* **רִיב** Is 3:13, Jb 9:3 + Ju 21:22 Qr (Kt

רֹוֹב), **רָב** Am 7:4, Pr 25:8; *Pt.* **רָב** Is 19:20 +;—*strive*: 1. involving bodily struggle Ex 21:18 (sc. one

with another; E); public hostilities, **לֹוֹ יָרִיבוּ רָב** Dt 33:7 (with) *his hands he strove for it*, c. **עַם** of Israel,

רָב הָרֹוֹב Ju 11:25 (|| **נִלְחַם**). 2. with words, c. **ב** pers. Gn 31:36 (E), Ex 17:2 a (J) Ju 6:32, so (in fig.)

Ho 2:4 cf. v:4; oft. = *quarrel*, c. **עַם** pers., Gn 26:20, Ex 17:2 b, Nu 20:3 (all J), Ne 13:25; subj. **גֹּד** Jb

9:3, 13:19, 23:6; also 40:2 (**עַם** of **גֹּד**; on inf. abs. v. Ges:§ 114 ee), in gen. Pr 3:30; c. **אֵת** pers. Ju

8:1, Ne 5:7, 13:11, 13:17, subj. **י'**: Is 49:25 (cf. I. **יָרִיב** infr.), Psalm 35:1 (|| **לָחַם**); **אֵת** of **י'**: Is 45:9 (pt.

one striving), Nu 20:13 (P); c. **עַל** rei Gn 26:21, 26:22; abs. = *find fault* Ho 4:4 (|| **הוֹכִיחַ**). Esp. 3.

conduct a (legal) case, suit, usu. fig., **י'**: subj.; Is 3:13 (|| **דִּיִן**), 57:16 (|| **קִצְף**), Psalm 103:9 (**נִטְרָה**),

cf. **בְּאֵשׁ לָרָב קָרָא** Am 7:4; c. acc. pers. with whom (unfriendly sense), Jb 10:2, Is 27:8; c. acc. cogn.

רִיב in good sense, = take one's part, 1 S 24:15 (Gi; v:16 van d. H. Baer; || **שָׁפֵט**), Mi 7:9, Je 50:34

(+ **רִיב אֶת־רִיבִים**), 51:36 (|| **נָקַם**), La 3:58, Pr 22:23, Psalm 43:1 (+

שָׁפֵט || **מִגֹּי**), 119:154 (+ **גָּאֵל**), also 74:22 (**גֹּד**, his own cause); + **מִיָּד** pers. against whom 1 S

25:39 (of vengeance); + **אֵת** pers. against whom Pr 23:11, so (without acc. cogn.) Is 50:8, Je 2:9, 2:9;

cf. **רִיב** אֶל־ Mi 6:1 (II. **1 אַת** c; LXX *πρός*, whence We Now **אֶל־** *in the presence of*, but on **רִיב** אֶל v. 4.); **ר**: = *plead*, c. **ל** pers. for whom Ju 6:31, 6:31, 6:31, Jb 13:8, c. acc. pers. for whom Is 1:17, of **God** 51:22, cf. Dt 33:8 (obscure, v. Dr); of human disputes Pr 25:8, **רִיבֶךָ ר' אֶת־רַעְךָ** v:9. **4.** = *make complaint*, c. **אֶל** pers. unto and against whom Ju 21:22, Je 2:29, 12:1, Jb 33:13. **Hiph. Pt.** sf. **מְרִיבֵי** S 2:10 Kt (Qr **מְרִיבֵי**), i.e. (those) *displaying contention against him* (״), cf. pl. cstr. **מְרִיבֵי** כְּהֵן Ho 4:4, obscure; RS:Proph. 406 **מְרִיבֵי** *thy people have rebelled against me*, O *priest!* Beck Wü We GASm **מְרִיבֵי** *כְּמְרִיבֵי* (״הב״: as voc., and [by some] joined to v:5); Hermann:SK, 1879, 516 **מְרִיבֵי** *הב״*, cf. Oort (״ריב״); Ruben:Crit, Rem. ad loc. **הב״** *וְעַמִּי* **וְעַמִּי**, so Now.—״וְיָרֶךְ״ 1 S 15:5 v. **ארב** **Hiph.** p. 70

9061 רִיב [9062] (Hebrew) (page 936) (Strong 7379)

רִיב:62 n.m.:Is 1:23 strife, dispute;—abs. **ר**: Gn 13:7 +, **רב** Ex 23:2 +; cstr. **רִיב** 17:7 +; sf. **רִיבֵי** 1 S 24:16 +, **בְּרִיבֵי** Jb 31:13 (or inf.?), etc.; pl. **רִיבֵת** Dt 17:8; cstr. **רִיבֵי** 2 S 22:44 + 2 t., **רִיבֵת** Jb 13:6;—*strife, quarrel*: † 1. in words, Ex 17:7 (J), Dt 1:12, about pasturage Gn 13:7 (J; = **מְרִיבָה** v:8), in gen. Pr 15:18, 17:14, 20:3, 26:17, 26:21, 30:33, + **מְדוֹן** Hb 1:3, so **זְבַח־יָר**: Pr 17:1; fig. **עֲצָמוֹ** **ר**: Jb 33:19 Kt (Qr **רוב**, i.e. **רב** q. v.); **ר**: Psalm 31:21, cf. Is 58:4, Pr 18:6; **אִישׁ ר**: Je 15:10 (+ **א** **מְדוֹן**): † 2. of public hostilities 2 S 22:44 = Psalm 18:44, cf. **אִישׁ רִיב** Ju 12:2, **אִישׁ רִיב** Is 41:11; || **חָמָס** Psalm 55:10. **3.**:39 esp. *dispute, controversy, case at law*: Ex 23:2, 23:3, 23:6 (E), Dt 21:5 (+**נָגַע**), 25:1, 2 S 15:2, 15:4 (|| **מְשַׁפֵּט**), + 10 t., + (of ״) Ho 4:1, 12:3, Mi 6:2, 6:2, Je 25:31, Ez 44:24, La 3:36; as acc. cogn., *case, cause* Mi 7:9, Je 50:34 + 8 t. (v. √ **3**), + **רִיב חֲרָפְתִּי** 1 S 25:39, **רִיבֵי** **נִפְשֵׁי** La 3:58; **דְּבָרֵי רִיבֵת** Dt 17:8 *matters of controversy*; **ר**: 19:17 *dispute* as to guilt; **אִישׁ דִּיבֵי** Jb 31:35 = *accuser*. † 4. *plea*: Pr 18:17, **שְׂפָתַי רִיבֵת** Jb 13:6 *pleadings of my lips*.

9062 רִיבֵי [9063] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7380,3403)

† **רִיבֵי** n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 23:29 (Πειβα, Εριβα) = 1 Ch 11:81 (Πεβιε, Πηβαι, Πιβατ, etc.); cf. **רִיבֵי** below.

9063 יָרִב [9064] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3377)

† **יָרִב** n.m. eiph. of Assyrian king (prop., si vera 1., vb. = *let him contend*, or (one who) *contends*);—only **מְלִךְ יָרִיב** Ho 5:18, 10:6, i.e. TP. III; WMM:ZAW xvii (1897), 335 prop. **מְלִכֵי רַב** (״- old nom. termin.) = As. *šarru rabbu*; Che:Expos., Nov. 1807, 864 **מלך רב**; Che:Ency. Bib. JAREB conj. **ערבי מלך**, *Arabian king*; cf., further, Comm., Schr:COT, ad loc. JA Selbie:Hastings DB, JAREB and reff.

9064 יָרִיב [9065] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3401)

† I. [יְרִיבִי] n.[m.] opponent, adversary (Ges:§ d);—sf. (of Zion), יְרִיבֵי־יְרוּשָׁלַיִם Is 49:26 (LXX ῥιβῆ so Du); cf. pl. sf. יְרִיבֵי Psalm 35:1 (|| לְחַמֵּי ||); of personal opponent, יְרִיבֵי Je 18:19 (LXX ῥιβῆ, so Gie).

9065 יְרִיב [9066] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3402,3199)

† יְרִיב n.pr.m. (*he contendeth or taketh (our) part, conducteth (our) case*; cf. Sab. ירב Hal:615);—1. son of Simeon 1 Ch 2:24, Ἰαρεῖν[μ, β], = יְרִיבֵי 1, v. sub כּוֹן 2. post-ex. names, Ἰαρεῖμ[β], etc.: a. Ezr 8:16, perhaps = b. 10:18.

9066 יְרִיבֵי [9067] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3403)

† יְרִיבֵי n.pr.m. a hero of David (OAram. רִיבֵי CIS:ii. 70 (biling.) || As. *Iriba*);—c. 1. יְרִיבֵי 1 Ch 11:40, Ἰαριβῆι, LXXL Ἰαριβῆ.

9067 מְרִיבָה [9068] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 4808,6946)

† I. מְרִיבָה n.f. strife, contention;—abs. 'מ: of quarrel between herdsmen Gn 13:8 (J); cstr. מְרִיבַת מְרִיבָה, of people's strife with Moses at Kadesh Nu 27:14 (P), cf. II. 'מ: 2.

9068 מְרִיבָה [9069] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 4809,6946)

† II. מְרִיבָה n.pr.loc. (*place of strife*);—1. at Rephidim, מְסֵה וּמֵה: Ex 17:7 (J), Αἰδορήσις. 2. at Kadesh, esp. in מַי מְרִיבָה water of M. (LXX ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας) Dt 33:8, Nu 20:13 (P) Psalm 81:8, 106:32, also (LXX ὕδωρ τῆς λοιδορίας LXXL as above) Nu 20:24 (P); 'מ: cstr. in מַי מְרִיבַת קְדֵשׁ (LXX ὕδωρ ἀντιλογίας [ἐν] Καδης) Nu 27:14, Dt 32:51 (both P), and (LXX ὕδωρ βαριμωθ Καδης Ez 48:28; so מַי מְרִיבֹת 'ק: 47:19 (LXX ὕδωρ Μαριμωθ Καδης); Dt 33:2 v. קְדֵשׁ ad fin.; מְרִיבָה along, only Psalm 95:8 (παραπικρασμός; || יוֹם מְסֵה)).

9069 יְרִבְעֵל [9070] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3378,3380,3379)

יְרִבְעֵל:14 n.pr.m. name given to Gideon (acc. to Ju 6:32, where expl. as *let Baal contend* (cf. Dr:284, 4 Kö:ii. 1, 467); Impf. ירוב not elsewhere [yet תרוב Pr 3:30 Kt, and Inf. cstr. רוב Ju 21:23 Kt], hence We:Sm31 expl. as = יְרִבְעֵל, √ ירח, cf. יְרִיאֵל, יְרִיאֵל (p.436b), so GFM:Ju Bu:Ju Now:Ju);—Ju 6:32, 7:1, 8:29, 8:35, 9:1 + 8 t. 9 (יְרִבְעֵל- 9:24, 9:57), 1 S 12:11; = יְרִבְעֵל † 2 S 11:21 (v. בְּשֵׁת 2, sub בּוֹשׁ); Ἰεροβααλ (usu.; so LXXL 1 S 12:11, 2 S 11:21, where LXX:B Ἰεροβοαμ).—יְרִבְעֵם, v. רבב. p. 914.

9070 יְרִבְעֵל [9071] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 3380)

† יְרִבְעֵל 2 S 11:21 v. foregoing.

9071 מְרִיבָה [9072] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 4807)

† **בַּעַל מְרִיב** n.pr.m. (*baal is* (our, my, his) *advocate* (?), cf. Nes:Eg. 120 Dr:284:4; but Grau:Prop. N. 201 thinks **בַּעַל מְרִיב** orig. form = *hero of Baal*);—1. son of Jonathan 1 Ch 8:34, **בַּעַל מְרִיב**: v:34, 9:40 = **בַּעַל מְרִיב־בַּעַל** (err. ?) v:40 = **מְפִיבֶשֶׁת** (later change, v. **בִּשְׁת** sub **בוֹשׁ**) 2 S 4:4, 9:6, 9:6, 9:10, 9:11, 9:12, 9:12, 9:13, 16:1, 16:4, 19:26, 19:31, 21:7, **מְפִבֶשֶׁת** 16:25 (called **בֶּן־שָׁאוּל**); LXX in 2 Μεμφι Βοσθε, in 1 Ch (usu.) Μεριβααλ; LXXL Μεμφιβααλ in 2 S (exc. 4:1, 4:2 etc., where notin HCT). 2. **מְפִבֶשֶׁת** son of saul and Riṣpah, acc. to 2 S 21:8, LXX (incl. LXXL) Μεμφιβοσθε.

9072 רִיחַ [9073] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7214,7381)

רִיחַ, **רִיחַ** v. **רוּחַ**. **רִיחַ** v. **רִיחַ**. p.910, 926

9073 רִיעַ [9074] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7321,7453)

[**רִיעַ**] v. II. **רִיעַ** sub **רַעַח**. **רִיעַ** v. **רִיעַ** p.929, 945

9074 רִיף [9075] (Hebrew) (page 937)

רִיף (√ of following; meaning unknown).

9075 רִיפָה [9076] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7383)

† [**רִיפָה**] n.[f.] dub.; some grain or fruit (such as was spread out to dry (2 S), and also pounded (Pr); Vulgate:2 S *as if drying barley groats*, LXXL *παλάθας cakes of preserved fruit*, cf. preparation of 'apricot-cheese' Wetzst:ZPV xiv. 2 Nes:Marg.18, who cites also Almkvist:Kl. Beltr. zur Lexicogr. des Vulg. Ar. Actes. 419);—pl. abs. **רִיפֹת** 2 S 17:19, **רִיפֹת** Pr 27:22.

9076 רִיפָת [9077] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7384)

† **רִיפָת** n.pr.gent. 'son' of Gomer (of Japhet);—Gn 10:2 (P; > || 1 Ch 1:6 **רִיפָת** q.v.); Joseph. makes = Paphlagonians; Bo Lag:Ges. Abh. 255 cp. river *Ῥήβας* (Arrian:Peripl. 12, 3) = *Rhebas* (Plin:NH vl. 4), on Thracian Bosphorus, but v. Di p.193

9077 רִיק [9078] (Hebrew) (page 937) (Strong 7324)

† [**רִיק**] vb. **Hiph.** make empty, empty out (Ar. *ra'qa* (y) *pour out, forth*, intrans. (of water, blood, etc.); Aram. **רִיק** *empty, pour, rop* in deriv.; As *rêku*, *empty*);—Pf. 1 s. **הִרִיקְתִּי** Lv 26:33, Mal 3:10; 3 pl. **הִרִיקוּ** Ez 28:7, 30:11; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרִיק** Hb 1:17, **וַיִּרֶק** Gn 14:14 (but v. *infr.*); *Imv.* ms. **הִרֶק** Psalm 35:8; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרֶק** Is 32:6; *Pt.* pl. **מְרִיקִים** Gn 42:35, Zc 4:12;—1. *empty vessels* Gn 42:35 (E) Je 48:12; *keep empty*, **נִפְשׁ רָעֵב לְחָרִיק** Is 32:6 (i.e. *keep hungry*). 2. *pour out or down*, rain Mal 3:10, Ec 11:3, oil Zc 4:12. 3. *empty out* (i.e. *draw*) sword (cf. As. *kakkê ittabbaku* [pass.], DI:HWB 699 b) Ex 15:9 (poem), Lv 26:33 (H), Ez 5:2, 5:12, 12:14, 28:7, 30:11; prob. also Hb 1:17 (**חַרְמוֹ** for **חַרְבוֹ**) Gie We Now); of lance Psalm 35:3; cf. (several.) **וַיִּרֶק** Gn 14:14 (R) *led forth*, < Sam. **וַיִּרֶק** (Aram. **דִּיק** Aph. *look*) i.e. *mustered* LXX cf. Di al., **אַדְקָד** Ball.— In Psalm 18:43 LXX SyrVer Hup-Now Bae

rd. אֲדַקֵּם; so || 2 S 22:43 MT; but De Dr < אֲרִיקֵם (v. דַּקַּק). **Hoph.** *be emptied out* from vessel : Pf. 3 ms. הוֹרַק Je 48:11; *Impf.* 2 ms. תוֹרַק Ct 1:3 (al. 3 fs.; of ointment, in sim.); cf. also Am 6:6, where Oort מוֹרַקִי for מוֹרַקִי.

9078 רִיק [9079] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7386)

† [רִיק], רַק **adj.** empty, vain;— m. abs. רַק Gn 37:24 + 2 t.; f. דַּקָּה f. דַּקָּה Ez 24:11, Is 29:8; mpl. רִיקִים Ju 7:16 + ; fpl. רִיקוֹת Gn 41:27 ;—1. *empty*, of vessels 2 K 4:3, Ju 7:16, Ez 24:11 + (prob.) Je 14:3 (רִיקִים for דִּיקֵם), 51:34 (רִיק for רִיק); of pit Gn 37:24 (J), lap Ne 5:13, ears of grain Gn 41:27 (E; דִּיקוֹת v:6, v:7, v:23, v:24); רַקָּה נִפְשׁוּ Is 29:8 (cf. 32:6 √ 1.). 2. *empty, idle, worthless*, ethically; worthless fellows Ju 9:4, 11:3, 2 Ch 13:7, so הֲרִיקִים alone (as subst.) 2 S 6:20; מְרִידֵי רִיקִים Pr 12:11 AVR of persons; < *vain, unprofitable things*, 28:19 (v. Toy); דְּבַר ר' מֵן Dt 32:47 (D) *a thing too empty* (of significance) for you; + (prob.) Psalm 4:3 (רִיק for MT רִיק) *love an empty thing* (|| כֹּזֵב), of abortive course of action.

9079 רִיק [9080] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7385,7386)

† רִיק **n.[m.]** emptiness, vanity;—chiefly in adv. phr. לְרִיק Is 46:4, Jb 39:16 *in vain* (of labour without benefit), so לָרָ: Lv 26:16, 26:20 (H), Is 65:23; and as adv. acc. רִיק Is 30:7, Psalm 73:13, prob. also 2:1 (most = *empty scheme* as רִיק 2) cf. Psalm 4:3 (rd. prob. רִיק); Je 51:58 = Hb 2:13.—Je 51:34 v. רִיק 1. above

9080 רִיקֵם [9081] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7387)

† רִיקֵם **adv.** emptily, vainly;—1. *in empty condition, empty* = with empty hands; c. vb. of sending Gn 31:42 (E), Dt 15:13, 1 S 6:3, Jb 22:9; of going forth Ex 3:21, returning Ru 1:21 3:17; = without an offering, לֹא יֵרָאוּ פְּנֵי ד' Ex 23:15 (E) = 34:20 (J), more fully Dt 16:16 (cf. [פְּנֵה] II. 2. **Niph. 1** b). 2. *in vain, without effect* : c. שׁוּב 2 S 1:22 (poem), Is 55:11, Je 14:3 (but v. רִיק 1), 50:9; prob. also צוֹרְרֵי ר' Psalm 7:5 *those who were my adversaries in vain* (without success); הַבּוֹגְדִים ר' 25:3 *that deal treacherously in vain* in both most *without cause*).

9081 רִיר [9082] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7325)

† [רִיר] **vb.** flow (like slime);—(Aram. רִירָא *riyro* 'saliva, spittle'; cf. Ar. *ra'la* slaver slobber);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רַר בְּשָׂרוֹ אֶת־זוּבוֹ Lv 15:3 *his flesh* (בְּשָׂר) *flows with his issue*.

9082 רִיר [9083] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7388)

† רִיר **n.m.** slimy juice, spittle; md; cstr. חֲלֵמוֹת בְּרִיר Jb 6:6 *in the juice of* 'ח: (al. *slime of yolk*, i.e. white of egg); sf. דִּירוֹ 1 S 21:14 *his spittle*.

9083 רִישׁ [9084] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7223,7389)

רישׁ, רישׁ v. רושׁ. רישׁון v. רישׁון p.930

9084 רָדָה [9085] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7390-91)

רָדָה, רָדָה v. רבד p.940

9085 רָכַב [9086] (Hebrew) (page 938) (Strong 7392)

† רָכַב **vb.** mount and ride, ride (NH = BH ; As. *rakābu*, Ar. *rakiba* Aram. רָכַיב *rkeb*, all *id.*; cf. Zinj. רבב *war-chariot*, n.pr.div. רכבאל (Cook:108); Sab. רכבהו = *his rider* Mordtm:Him. Inschr.25 (of horse ; but *his trappings* CIS:iv, no. 306, 5); Eth. *rakaba*: *is attain, acquire*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. ר: Est 6:8; 2 ms. רָכַבְתָּ Nu 22:30; 3 pl. רָכְבוּ 1 S 30:17; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְכַבְּ Lv 15:9, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רָכַבְּ Psalm 45:5; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָכַב 2 S 16:2, 2 K 4:24; *Pt. act.* רָכַב abs. Nu 22:22 + , cstr. Am 2:15; sf. רָכְבוּ Gn 49:17 + ; fs. abs. רָכַבְתָּ 1 S 25:30; mpl. רָכְבִּים Ju 10:4 + , etc.;—**1.** *mount, mount and sit, or ride, c.* עֵל of camel Gn 24:61 (J), 1 S 30:17, of ass (חֲמֹר) 1 S 25:42, 25:20, 2 S 16:2 (עֵל obj. om.), 19:27, 1 K 13:13, of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 13:29; abs. of mounting (and riding in) chariot 1 K 18:45, 2 K 9:16. **2.** *ride, be riding c.* עֵל of mule (פָּרָד) 2 S 18:9, of ass, אֶתֹן Nu 22:22 (J), so (עֵל obj. om.) 2 K 4:24, of חֲמֹר Zc 9:9, of hose Zc 1:8; c. עַל־אֲרָבָה (v. 'מ:) Lv 15:9; c. ב of animal (בְּהֵמָה) Ne 2:12; ב of chariotry and horses Je 17:25 = 22:4; abs. (perh. In chariot) Psalm 45:5 *ride on ! ride* (habitually) c. עֵל of אֶתֹן Nu 22:30 (J), of עֵרִים Ju 10:4, 12:14, of סוּס Ho 14:4 (fig. of alliance with Egypt), Je 6:23, 50:42, Est 6:8, Hb 3:8 (fig. of 'י; poss. Add sf. ref. to יָם, cf. Dt 33:26), עַל־קַל (|| סוּס) Is 30:16; of 'י, עַל־כְּרוֹב 2 S 22:11 = Psalm 18:11, עַל־עֵב קַל Is 19:1, c. acc. שָׁמַיִם *ride through* Dt 33:26, but also c. ב loc. *in, through*, Psalm 68:5, 68:34. **3.** pt. רָכַב etc., as sbust., *rider*: אֶתֹנֹת רָכְבִּי Ju 5:10; סוּס (ה) ר: Am 2:15, 2 K 9:18, 9:19, Ez 23:23, 38:15, Zc 10:5, so (appos. פְּרָשִׁים Ez 23:6, 23:12; sf. of סוּס Gn 49:17, Ex 15:1, 15:21, Je 51:21 a, Zc 12:4, Jb 39:18, Hg 2:22 b, עֵל of סוּס 2 K 18:23 = Is 36:8; רָכַבְתָּ רָכְבִּי Est 8:10, 8:14; sf. of chariot Je 51:21 b, Hg 2:22. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִרְכַבְתָּ Psalm 66:12 , etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְכַּבְּ Gn 41:43, 2 K 13:16, sf. יִרְכַּבְּהוּ Dt 32:13, etc.; *imv.* ms. הִרְכַּבְּ 2 K 13:16;—**1.** *cause to (mount and) ride*: c. acc. pers. + עֵל of חֲמֹר Ex 4:20 (J), of פָּרָדָה 1 K 1:33, 1:38, 1:44, of סוּס Est 6:9, cf. (עַל־סוּס om.) v:11; c. acc. pers. + ב of chariot Gn 41:43 (E), 2 K 10:16; ב of chariot om. 2 K 9:28, 23:30 = (c. עַל־רָכַב) 2 Ch 35:24; fig. Jb 30:22 (sc. on the wind); c. acc. rei + אֶל־עֵגְלָה 2 S 6:3 = 1 Ch 13:7; fig., c. acc. pers. + עֵל loc. (עַל־בְּמוֹתֵי אֲרִי) Dt 32:13 so Is 58:14, + לְרֹאשֵׁינוּ Psalm 66:12 *over our heads*. **2.** *cause to draw* (plough, etc.) Ho 10:11, obj. Ephr. Under fig. of heifer. **3.** fig. (עַל־הַקֶּשֶׁת) יִדְדָה הִרְכַּבְתָּ 2 K 13:16, 13:16; *cause hand to ride upon* (grasp) bow.

9086 רֶכֶב [9087] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7393)

רֶכֶב n.m.: 2 K 13:7 [even Na 2:5, where read מְרִאִיָּהֶם (for הֶזֶן-) We Now Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 90] chariotry, chariot, mill-stone; appar. also riders (cf. Lag:BN 151);—abs. רָ: Gn 50:9 + , רֶכֶב 2 S 8:4 + ; cstr. דָּכַב Ex 14:9 + ; sf. דְּכַבִּי Ju 4:7 + , רֶכְבוּ 2 K 5:9 + , דְּכַבֶּה Na 2:14; pl. cstr. רֶכְבֵי Ct 1:9;—Ho 10:13 v. infr.;—1.:109 coll. *chariotry, chariots* [sts. of specific no. 2 K 13:7, 2 S 8:4, Ex 14:7 etc.; often + פְּרָשִׁים (ים), esp. war-chariots : in Egypt Ex 14:7 (J), Jos 24:6 (E) + ; early Canaan Jos 11:4, Ju 4:7, 4:13, 5:28 (not sg.; || מְרִכְבוֹתָיו) + , called פְּרוֹל רָ: (i.e. iron-bound, or studded, cf. GFM:Ju 1:19 and reff.), † Jos 17:16, 17:18, Ju 1:19, 4:3, 4:13 † ; Philist., acc. to 1 S 13:5, 2 S 1:6; Aram 8:4, 10:18 + ; Judah and Israel (from David's time, cf. 8:4) 1 K 9:19, 9:22, 10:26 + , read also בְּרֶכְבָּךְ Ho 10:13 (for בְּדֶרְכְּךָ) LXX:A We Now GASm; Assyria 2 K 19:23 = Is 37:24, Na 2:4, 2:5, 2:14 (to be burnt; made mainly of wood); Babyl. Je 47:3 (on title v:1, see Gf Gie), 50:37, 51:21, Ez 23:24 + , etc.; for dignity and display 1 K 1:5, 2 K 5:9, Je 17:25, 22:4, Is 66:20, cf. Gn 50:9 (J), (cf. also 1 K 9:19, 9:22, 10:26, etc.); fig. of Elijah, יִשְׂרָאֵל וּפָרְשָׁיו רָ: 2 K 2:12, of elisha 13:14; רֶכֶב אֵשׁ 2 K 2:11 *chariotry of fire* (at Elijah's translation); אֵל רָ: Psalm 68:18 *chariots of El*, i.e. his heavenly host, cf. vision 2 K 6:17, and also 7:6; רָ: meton. for chariot-horses 2 S 8:4 = 1 Ch 18:4. † 2. of single chariot 1 K 22:35, 22:38, 2 K 9:21, 9:21, 9:24, 10:16, 2 Ch 35:24, prob. also Ex 14:6; pl. רֶכְבֵי פָרְעָה Ct 1:9. † 3. *upper millstone* (as *riding* on the lower) Dt 24:6, Ju 9:53, 2 S 11:21. 4. appar. = *riders* (coll.), *troop* (of riders): שְׁנֵי רֶכֶב 2 K 7:14 *two riders of horses, horsemen* (ro *two chariots drawn by horses* ?); in foll. text dub.: חֲמֹר רָ גָמַל: Is 21:7 *riders, viz. a pair of horsemen, ass-riders, camel-rides*; cf. אִישׁ צָמַד פְּרָשִׁים רָ: v:9 i.e. *men riding, a pair of horsemen*; בְּדִ אָדָם פְּרָשִׁים: 22:6 *with riders* (consisting of) *men, horsemen*, but use of אָדָם very improb.; attractive is *with chariotry of* (drawn by) *steeds* ('א: as gloss) Du Che:Hpt Di-Kit but פָּ: hardly *steeds* here (cf. פָּ: *horsemen*, v:7); read perhaps simply 'ופ':.

9087 רֶכְבָּה [9088] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7396)

† רֶכְבָּה n.f. act of riding;—לָרָ: Ez 27:20.

9088 רֶכֶב [9089] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7395)

† רֶכֶב n.m. 1. charioteer, רֶכְבוּ 1 K 22:34 = הִדְכַב 2 Ch 18:33. 2. horseman, דָּכַב 2 K 9:17 (= סוּס(ה) רֶכֶב v:18, v:19).

9089 רֶכֶב [9090] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7398)

† רֶכֶב n.[m.] chariot (Ba:NB 85);—sf. עֲבָיִם רֶכֶבוֹ Psalm 104:3 (of 'י:).

9090 רֶכֶב [9091] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7394)

† **רִכָּב** **n.pr.m.** (*band of riders?* cf. Ar. *rika'ibun* camels used in journeying);—1. **Πηχαβ**: **a.** in **יְהוֹנָדָב** 'בְּיָהוּ' (Jehu's time, v. 'יְהוֹ'): 2 K 10:15, 10:13, whose descendants [or, the members of whose society, Rs:K 15, yet v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886). 171] were contemp. With Jerem., Je 35:6, 35:8, 35:14, 35:16, 35:19; 1 Ch 2:55 **הַקִּינִים** (v. **קִינֵי**) are said to be descended fr. *Hammath*, **אֲבֵי רִכָּב**.—On the asceticism of diff. tribes cf. Diod:xix. 94 (Nabataeans), Palmer:Desert432 (*Kheibari* Jews in Arabia); v. also Berthol:Stellung Isr. Zu d, Fremden 80. **b.** (perh.= **a**, so Emey:Entstehung 147) in **מְלֻכְיָה בְּיָהוּ**: Ne 3:14. **2.** in Benjamin, 2 S 4:2 (**πηχαβ**), v:3, v:6, v:9 (**πεχαχα**; A LXXL **Πηχαβ** in all).

9091 רִכָּבִי [9092] (Hebrew) (page 939)

† **רִכָּבִי** **adj. gent.** of **רִכָּב** of 1, only pl. **הַרִכָּבִים** as subst., in **כִּית הָרָר**: Je 35:2, 35:3, 35:18, **בְּנֵי רִכָּב**: v:3, **Αρχαβελ, Παχαβελ**, etc.

9092 מְרֻכָּב [9093] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 4817)

† **מְרֻכָּב** **n.m.**:Lv 15:9 chariot, riding-seat (prop. *riding-place*);—1. *chariot* (= foll.), sf. **סוּסִים** **מְרֻכָּבוֹ** 1 K 5:6. **2.** abs. 'מ':, prob. *saddle* Lv 15:9 (P). **3.** **מְרֻכָּבוֹ** *seat* of litter Ct 3:10.

9093 מְרֻכָּבָה [9094] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 4818)

† **מְרֻכָּבָה** **n.f.** chariot;—abs. 'מ': Ju 4:13 + , cstr. **מְרֻכָּבָת** † Gn 41:43; sf. **מְרֻכָּבָתוֹ** 46:29 + ; pl. **מְרֻכָּבוֹת** Zc 6:1 + ; cstr. **מְרֻכָּבוֹת** 2 K 23:11 + , **בַּת**- Ex 15:4; sf. **מְרֻכָּבָתֶיךָ** Mi 5:10, Hb 3:8, etc.;—*chariot* (oft. || **סוּסִים**), 1 S 8:11 **פְּרָשִׁים**: esp. war-chariot, Egypt., Ex 14:25 (J), 15:4 (song), 2 Ch 14:8; from *Musri* in N. Syr. (acc. to Wkl., v. **מַצְרִים** *ad fin.*, cf. Kit: 1 K10:28 Benz:ib.) 1 K 10:29 = 2 Ch 1:17; Can., Jos 11:6 , 11:9 (JE), Ju 4:15 (|| **רִכָּב**), 5:28 (|| id.); Assy., Is 2:7, Na 3:2; foe from north Je 4:13, nations in gen. Hg 2:22; Isr. and Jud. 1 K 20:33, 22:35 = 2 Ch 18:34, 2 K 9:27, 10:15, 2 Ch 35:24, Mi 5:10; fig. of 'י':s chariots Is 66:15, Hb 3:8, cf. (in vision) Zc 6:1, 6:2, 6:2, 6:3, 6:3; 'מ': for dignity and display Gn 41:43 (E), 46:29 (J), 1 S 8:11; ,8:11, 2 S 15:1, 2 K 5:21, 5:26, **מְרֻכָּבוֹת** Is 22:18 (iron.); used in flight 1 K 23:11 (idolatrous); 'מ': **הַכְּרֻבִים** (read 'מ': **מְרֻכָּבָת**, LXX Benz) 1 Ch 28:18 (on this conception of cherubin in temple v. Benz); 'מ': in similes: **כְּמַעֲשֵׂה אֹפֶן הַמ'**: 1 K 7:33, **בְּקוֹל מ'**: Jo 2:3; on the obscure **נְדִיב** **מְר'**: Ct 6:12 *chariots of my people, a prince* (?) v. esp. Bu.

9094 רִכָּה [9095] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7397)

† **רִכָּה** **n.pr.loc.** in Judah;—1 Ch 4:12, **Πηχαβ**.

9095 רַכָּךְ [9096] (Hebrew) (page 939) (Strong 7401)

† **רַכָּךְ** **vb.** be tender, weak, soft (Ar. *rakka* Aram. **רַכַּח** (in der. Spec. and deriv.), *rak*, id.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **רַח** 2 K 22:19, 2 Ch 34:27; 3 pl. **רַחוּ** Psalm 55:22; *Impf.* **יִרַח** (Ges:§ 67 p) Is 7:4 + ;—1. *be*

tender, weak, of heart : **a.** be timid, fearful, || יִרָא Is 7:4, Je 51:46, Dt 20:3. **b.** be softened, penitent, || עָנַף Niph., 2 K 22:19 = 2 Ch 34:27. **2.** be soft, of treacherous words Psalm 55:22 (c. מְנַחֵם comp.; || II. חֲלֵק). **Pu.** Pf. 3 fs. רִבְּבָה Is 1:6 it has not been softened, mollified, with oil (of wound, מִמָּכָה). **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. וְאַל הִרַח לְבִי Jb 23:16 (Ges:§ 67 v), causat. Of **Qal 1 a.**

9096 רָךְ [9097] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7390)

† רָךְ **adj.** tender, delicate, soft;—ר: abs. Gn 18:7 +, cstr. Dt 20:8, 2 Ch 13:7; fs. רִבְּבָה Dt 28:56 + ; mpl. רִבְּבִים Gn 33:13; fpl. abs. רִבְּבוֹת 29:17, Jb 40:27;—**1.** tender of flesh Gn 18:7 (J; בְּרִבְבָקָר); tender, delicate, esp. in body, of children 33:13 (J), cf. (implying weakness of undeveloped character) 2 S 3:39, נֶעַר וְרַחַח Ch 22:5, 29:1, (וְיִתִיד) רָךְ Pr 4:3 ('of tenderage,' Toy, q.v.); of man (+ עֲנֵגָה; i.e. delicately nurtured) Dt 28:54, so of woman v:56 (+ עֲנֵגָה), so, fig. of Bab., Is 47:1 (+ *id.*; רָךְ as subst. =tender (twing) Ez 17:22 (in fig.); delicate, weak, of eyes Gn 29:17 (E). **2.** נַח (ה) לֵבָב weak of heart, timid, Dt 20:8 (+ יִרָא), 2 Ch 13:7 (נֶעַד). **3.** soft, of words, abs. רִבְּבוֹת Jb 40:27 = subst., mild, gentle words (|| תְּחַנּוּנִים); רָךְ מֵעֵנָה Pr 15:1 (opp. עֲצָב), רָכָה לְשׁוֹן 25:15.

9097 רֵךְ [9098] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7391)

† רֵךְ **n.**[m.] tenderness, delicacy;—of delicately-nurtured woman, וּמִרַח מֵהֵתֵעֵנֵג Dt 28:56.

9098 מְרֵךְ [9099] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 4816)

† מְרֵךְ **n.**[m.] weakness (Kö:ii. 1, 98);—Lv 26:36 I will send 'מ: into (ב) your heart (i.e. make you timid, fearful, cf. √ **1 a**, רָךְ **2**).

9099 רֹכֵל [9100] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7402)

† רֹכֵל **vb.** prob. go about, from one to another (for trade or gossip) (? connected with רָגַל; cf. Ar. *rakala* kick a horse, to make him go [? prop. use the foot, cf. *rǧl*?]; NH רֹכֵל, Aram. רֹכְלָא, *rakolo*' trader, NH רֹכְלֵת slander [cf. *mā'in calumniator*, fr. *māay* go about, Qor 2:19 al.]);—**Qal Pt.** רֹכֵל Ct 3:6; fs. cstr. רֹכְלֵת Ez 27:3, sf. רֹכְלֵת v:20, v:23; mpl. רֹכְלִים 1 K 10:15 +, etc.;—as subst. = trafficker, trader: usu. pl., Na 3:16, Ez 17:4 (רֹכְלֵת:), 27:13, 27:15, 27:17, 27:22, 27:22, 27:23 a (< del. Toy Krae), v:24, Ne 3:31, 3:32, 13:20 (+ מְרֵי כָל־מְמַכֵּר); מְסַחֵר הָרָ: 1 K 10:15 (text dub.; cf. 'מ: p.695); sg. fig. of Tyre, רֹכְלֵת הָעַמִּים אֶל־אֵיִם רַבִּים Ez 27:8, of a people v:20, v:23 b (pl. Mez:Harran 34 Krae, v. also בְּלִמָּד); sg. of pers. only רֹכֵל אֲבָקַת Ct 3:6.

9100 רֹכְלָה [9101] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7404)

† רֹכְלָה **n.f.** **1.** traffic;—sf. רֹכְלָתָה Ez 28:5, 28:16, 28:18. **2.** merchandise, רֹכְלָתָה 26:12.

9101 רָכַל [9102] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7403)

† רָכַל **n.pr.loc.** (*trader* ?);—in S. of Judah בְּרָכַל 1 S 30:29, LXX ἐν Καρμύλ [Α Παχηλ], rd. prob. בְּבִרְמָל We Dr Bu Kit HPS; v. II. כ': **2**.

9102 רָכִיל [9103] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7400)

† רָכִיל **n.[m.]** slander, > tale-bearer, in-former;—always ר': abs.;—יְהִלַח ר' Je 9:3, תִּלַח ר' Lv 9:16 (H), הוֹלַח ר' Pr 11:13, 20:19, all of going about *in slander*, as slander (Ges:§ 118q); הִלְבִי ר' Je 6:28 *goers of slander* (slandorous persons) (cf. הִלַח, p. 231f.); אֲנֹשֵי ר' Ez 22:9 *men of slander*, informers.

9103 מְרַבְּלָת [9104] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 4819)

† מְרַבְּלָת **n.f.** prob. place of trade, market-place;—sf. בְּמִרְבְּלָתָה Ez 27:24 *in thy market-place* (Thes Buhl:Lex Hi-Sm Krae al.; > רַבְּלָתָה כָּם Targum Co Berthol, cf. Toy).

9104 רָכַס [9105] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7405)

† [רָכַס] **vb.** bind (As. *rakāsu*, *id.*; NH *found, lay foundation* (rare); Ar. *rakasa bind with rika'sun* [rope tying camel's head to forefoot] (Frey); but usu. *turn over, reverse* (Lane));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. רָכְסוּ (P) Ex 28:28, וַיִּרְכְּסוּ 39:21, *bind חֲשֵׁן* by (מִן) its rings to אֲלֵי rings of ephod.

9105 רָכָס [9106] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7406)

† [רָכָס] **n.[m.]** dub.; perh. *roughness* (of ground; ? lit. *binding, knot*); or bound up, impeded, i.e. *the impassable*; or mountain-*chain* (v. Thes);—pl. הִרְכָּסִים Is 40:4 (|| הִעֲקֹד; opp. בְּקָעָה).

9106 רָכָס [9107] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7407)

† [רָכָס] **n.[m.]** dub., Thes Hup-Now *snare, or band* (Dr *banding together*), or (most) *league, conspiracy* (RV *plottings*); Ol reads deriv. of רָכַל = *slander*, so (רָכִילִי) Che Du; Bae despairs;—pl. cstr. (לְשֵׁנוֹת דִּיב ||) Psalm 31:21 (דְּכִסֵּי-אִישׁ).

9107 רָכַשׁ [9108] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7408)

† רָכַשׁ **vb.** collect, gather property, vb. only P (rare) (Mand. *דכש* *gather*, Norberg:Lexid.231; As. *rukúšu, property* (Hpt:Hbr iii. 110 *riding anim.*); Aram *רַכְשָׁא, rakšo* = BH רָכַשׁ);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָ: acc. קָנִין, Gn 31:18 b, 36:6; else where c.acc. cogn. רָכַשׁ אֲשֶׁר רָכַשׁ: רָכוּשׁ 31:18 a, 3 pl. רָכְשׁוּ 46:6, רָכְשׁוּ 12:5.

9108 רָכַשׁ [9109] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7409)

† רָכַשׁ n.m.: Est 8:10 coll. Steeds (connex. with √ dub.);—abs. רָ: Mi 1:13 + , רָכַשׁ 1 K 5:8;—+ סוּסִים 1 K 5:8, harnessed to chariot Mi 1:13, ridden Est 8:10 (+ סוּסִים; defined as הַרְמָכִים), v:14.

9109 רְכוּשׁ [9110] (Hebrew) (page 940) (Strong 7399)

† רְכוּשׁ, רָכַשׁ n.m.: Gn 13:6 property, goods;—abs. רְכוּשׁ Nu 16:32 + , רָכַשׁ Gn 14:16, 14:21; cstr. רְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 35:7, רָכַשׁ Gn 14:11; sf. רָכַשׁוּ v:12 + , רְכוּשָׁם 12:5 + , etc.;—*property, goods*, PRChr Dn Gn 14: **1.** gen. Term for movable possessions of all kinds (oft. specif. incl. cattle), Gn 12:5, 15:4, Nu 16:32, 1 Ch 27:31, 28:1, 2 Ch 31:3, 32:29, Ezr 8:21, 10:8. **2.** used specif. of cattle, flocks, etc. Gn 13:6, 31:18, 36:7, Nu 35:3, 2 Ch 35:7. **3.** of stores, utensils, etc. Gn 46:6, Ezr 1:4, 1:6, as camp-baggage Dn 11:13, esp. as booty Gn 14:11, 14:12, 14:16, 14:16, 14:21, 2 Ch 20:25, 21:14, 21:17, Dn 11:24, 11:28.

9110 רָם [9111] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7214,7311-12)

רָם, רָם v. דוּם v. רָם. רָאָם p. 910, 926-28

9111 רָמָה [9112] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7411)

† I. רָמָה vb. cast, shoot (As. *ramú* throw, lay; Ar. *ramay* throw, shoot; Eth. *ramaya*: strike, aim a blow at; Aram. רָמָא, *ramo'* cast, throw);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָ: subj. רָ: Ex 15:1, 15:21 (song), c.acc. + בָּיָם; Pt. קָשֶׁת רָמָה Je 4:29 coll. (or read רָמִי *bow-shooter, bowmen*, pl. cstr. רָמִיִּים: Psalm 78:9 (v. II. נִשֵּׁק); cf. רָבָה Gn 21:20 (v. II. קָשֶׁת, רָבָה

9112 רָמָה [9113] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7411)

† II. [רָמָה] vb. **Pi.** beguile, deal treacherously with (NH in deriv.; Targum רָמָא Pa.; Buhl:Lex cp. Ar. *ramay* VI. *be sluggish, backward* (of wound), *become putrid, corrupt*);—**Pf.** 3 ms. רָמָה Pr 26:19, sf. רָמָנִי 2 S 19:27; 2 ms. sf. רָמִיתָני Gn 29:25, 1 S 28:12; 2 fs. sf. רָמִיתָני 19:17, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* sf. רָמִיתָני 1 Ch 12:18 (van d. H. v:17);—*be-guile, deceive, mislead*, acc. Pers., Gn 29:25 (E), Jos 9:22 (JE), 1 S 28:12, 2 S 19:27, Pr 26:19; *deal treacherously with, betray*, acc. pers., 1 S 19:17, La 1:19, + רָמִיתָני 1 Ch 12:17.

9113 רָמִיָה [9114] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7423)

† I. רָמִיָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—always abs. רָ:;—*deceit, treachery*: esp. of speech, pred. of לָשׁוֹן Mi 6:12 (|| שָׁקַר), appos. of לָשׁוֹן (or read לָשׁוֹן ?) Psalm 120:2 (|| שָׁפַת שָׁקַר), v:3; of man, רָ עֵשָׂה: 52:4 *that workest treachery*, 101:7 (|| דִּבַּר שָׁקָדִים); also Jb 13:7, 27:4 (both || עוֹלָה); *deception* Psalm 32:2 (|| עָוֹן); in phr. רָ קָשֶׁת: *treacherous bow* (sim.) Ho 7:16, Psalm 78:57 (failing him who trusts to it).

9114 מְרָמָה [9115] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 4820)

† II. מְרָמָה n.f. deceit, treachery;—abs. 'מ: Am 8:5 + ; pl. abs. מְרָמוֹת Psalm 10:7 + ;—*deceit*, of balances, מְאַזְנֵי מ' i.e. *deceptive balances* Am 8:5 (|| שְׂקָר), Ho 12:8, Pr 11:1 (opp. שְׂלֵמָה), 20:23, מ' אֲבִי מ' Mi 6:11 (v. [מֵאֲזֵן] p. 24); esp. *treachery, craftiness*, 2 K 9:23, מ' בְּמ': *treacherously*, Gn 27:35 (J), and (of crafty speech) 34:13 (P); מ' שְׂפָתַי מ': Psalm 17:1 i.e. *treacherous lips*, מ' לְשׁוֹן מ': 52:6, מ' פִּי מ': 109:2 (|| לְשׁוֹן שְׂקָר), מ' דְּבָרֵי מְרָמוֹת, 35:20, מ' נִשְׁבַּע, Psalm 24:4 (|| לְשׁוֹא); cf. Is 53:9 (|| תְּמָס); also Ho 12:1 (|| בְּחֵשׁ), Je 5:27, 9:5, 9:5, 9:7, Zp 1:9 (+ תְּמָס), Psalm 10:7 (+ תִּדָּד), || וְאֵזוֹן, 34:14, 36:4 (+ אֵזוֹן), 38:13, 59:19, 55:12 (+ תִּדָּד), Jb 15:35, 31:5 (|| שְׂוֹא), Pr 12:20, 14:8, 26:24, Dn 8:25; opp. מְשַׁפֵּט Pr 12:5, + עַר שְׂקָרִים v:17, + יַפְחֵ בְּזָבִים 14:25 (Hi Wild Toy read מְדַמָּה for מְרָמָה but II. דָּמָה not elsewhere Pi); וּמ' אִישׁ דְּמִים: Psalm 5:7 (|| בְּזָב דְּבָרֵי), cf. 55:24, מ' אִישׁ מ' וְעוֹלָה: 43:1; מ' יַעֲשֶׂה מ': Dn 11:23. —

9115 מְרָמָה [9116] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 4821)

I. מְרָמָה n.pr. v. p. 599.

9116 תְּרָמָה [9117] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 8649)

† תְּרָמָה in 'בַּת': Ju 9:31 si vera 1. *in treachery, treacherously*, but form strange and meaning unsuitable; read poss. אֲרֹמָה (ב) n.pr.loc. (q.v.), cf. v:41 and GFM.

9117 תְּרָמוֹת [9118] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 8649)

תְּרָמוֹת Je 14:14 Kt, v. foll.

9118 תְּרָמִית [9119] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 8649)

† תְּרָמִית n.f. deceitfulness;—abs. 'ת: לְשׁוֹן ת': Zp 3:13 (|| עוֹלָה, בְּזָב, תְּרָמִית Je 8:5; cstr. תְּרָמִית לְכֶם 14:14 Qr (>Kt תְּרָבוֹת לְכֶם), 23:26 (|| שְׂקָר); sf. שְׂקָר תְּרָמִיתָם Psalm 119:118 (where LXX SyrVer Vulgate al. תְּדַעִיתָם Aram. *their thought*).

9119 רָמָה [9120] (Hebrew) (page 941)

III. רָמָה (√ of foll.; connex. With II. 'ר: dub.; cf. As *ramú grow loose*; II. *loosen*).

9120 רְמִיָּה [9121] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7423)

† II. רְמִיָּה n.f. laxness, slackness;—alw. abs. 'ר:—'ר: Pr 10:4 *slack* (negligent, idle) *hand* (opp. חֲרוּצִים); 'ר: alone = *slackness* (abstr. for concr. = one who is slack) 12:24 (|| *id.*), v:27 (v. חֲרָד); מְלֹאכֶת י' רְמִיָּה עֲשֶׂה Je 48:10. נִפְשׁ ר' 19:15 (|| עֲצָלָה); as adv. עֲשֶׂה רְמִיָּה: Je 48:10.

9121 יְרָמִיָּהוּ [9122] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 3414)

(יִרְמְיָהוּ):147 n.pr.m. (? 'י: loosened, sc. the womb ? cf. As. *ša kirimmaša rummú*, whose womb is loosened D1:HWB 623);—1.:136 proph., son of Hilkiah, of priestly family in 'Anathóth: יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 1:1, 1:11, 29:27, 36:1, 36:4, 36:4 + 116 t. Je, + 2 Ch 35:25, 36:12, 36:21, 36:22 (יִרְמְיָהוּ Je 21:2 + oft.); יָהּ- Je 27:1, 28:5, 28:6, 28:10, 28:11, 28:12, 28:15, 29:1, Ezr 1:1, Dn 9:2; Ἰερεμίας † 2. יִרְמְיָהוּ, of Libnah, father of Josiah's wife, 2 K 23:31, 24:18 = Je 52:1, Ἰερεμίας. 3. יָהּ- Gadite, David's time 1 Ch 12:13, Ἰερεμεία, LXX Ἰεραμαου. The foll. all יָהּ-, LXX Ἰερεμίας(ς), Ἰερμία(ς), etc.: † 4. Manassite 1 Ch 5:24. † 5. Benjamite 12:4. † 6. Gadite 12:10. † 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12:1, 12:2. b. Ne 10:3, perhaps=12:34. 7. a. priestly name: Ne 12:1, 12:2. b. Ne 10:3, perhaps=12:34.

9122 רְמַיָה [9123] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7422)

† רְמַיָה n.pr.m. (prop. 'י: hath loosened?);—one with foreign wife Ezr 10:25, Παμά(ς).

9123 רְמָה [9124] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7413-15)

I, II. רְמָה v. רום. רְמָה v. II. רמם p.928, 942

9124 רְמוֹן [9125] (Hebrew) (page 941) (Strong 7416)

† I. רְמוֹן n.m.: Je 52:23 pomegranate (foreign word of doubtful origin, cf. Löw:No.310 Hom A.u. A. 97 ff.; Aram. רִימוֹנָא, רִימוֹנָא, *ruemno*, Mand. רִימוֹנָא Nö:M.123; Ar. *rumma'nun* (Aram. loan-word, Frä:142), Eth. *romin*:);—abs. רָ: 1 S 14:2 + , רְמוֹן Ex 39:26, 39:26; sf. רְמוֹנִי Ct 8:2; pl. רְמוֹנִים 1 K 7:20 + , etc.;—pomegranate: 1. tree 1 S 14:2, oft. + גִּפְן, תְּאֵנָה, etc., Nu 20:5 (JE), Dt 8:8, Hg 2:19, Jo 1:12, Ct 4:13, 6:11, 7:13. 2. fruit Nu 13:23 (JE; + עֲנָבִים, תְּאֵנִים); רָ: עֲסִיס רָ: (in sim.) 4:3, 6:7. 3. ornaments in temple, shaped like pomegranates (cf. *rumma'naa'un* in mod. Syria = *apaulet*, Almkvist:Ki.Beiträge zur Lexicogr., etc. Nes:Marg. 12), 1 K 7:18 (on text cf. Sta:ZAW iii (1883), 154 f. Kit Benz), v:20, v:42, v:42 || 2 Ch 3:16, 4:13, 4:13, 2 K 25:17 = Je 52:22, Je 52:22, 52:23, 52:23; so in tabernacle, Ex 28:33, 28:34, 28:34, 39:24, 39:25, 39:25, 39:26, 39:26.

9125 רְמוֹן [9126] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417)

† II. רְמוֹן n.pr.dei, in Aram. (O Aram. רְמוֹן in n.pr. Lzb:369 Cook 108; As. *Rammānu*, god of wind, rain and storm (Schr:COT 2 K 5:18 Zim:KAT 3, 442 ff. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 172 Jastr:Rei. Bab. 156 ff.); Sab. רְמוֹן (CIS:iv, no.140, 209 H. Derenb in Kohut-Studies:120 ff.); etym. dub.; √רעם *thunder* Schr; √*ramāmu*, roar D1:HWB 624 and most; = 1. רְמוֹן Hom:A. u. A. 98);—רָ: בֵּית רָ: 2 K 5:18, בֵּית רְמוֹן v:18, v:18; Ρεμμων[θ];—v. also הַדְדֵּרְמוֹן p. 213, טְבַרְמוֹן p. 372.

9126 רְמוֹן [9127] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417)

† III. רְמוֹן n.pr.m. in Benj., 2 S 4:2, 4:5, 4:9; Ρεμμων.

9127 רְמוֹן [9128] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417,5871,5884)

† IV. רָמוֹן **n.pr.loc.** 1. in סֶלַע הַרְמוֹן *cliff of R.* Ju 20:45, 20:47, רָמוֹן 'ס: v:47, 21:13; Πεμμων; = mod. cliff *Rammón*, E. from Bethel, Buhl:G 100, cf. GFM:Ju 20:45. 2. in S. Judah, רָמוֹן: Jos 15:32; רָמוֹן: 19:7 (both P), 1 Ch 4:32; = רָמוֹן: Zc 14:10; Πεμμων[θ], etc.; v. III. רָמוֹן 2, p. 745, and רָמוֹן 3. 3. in Zebulun Jos 19:13 (Πεμμωνα(μ)), = רָמוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6:62 (Πεμμων); +Jos 21:35 (rd. רָמוֹנה for דְּמִנָּה Di Benn Steuern); mod. *Rummâne*, c. 6 miles E. of N. from Nazareth (Buhl:G 221).

9128 רָמוֹן פְּרָץ [9129] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7428)

† רָמוֹן פְּרָץ **n.pr.loc.** station of Israel in wilderness, Nu 33:19, 33:20 (P), Πεμμων, Ραμμων.

9129 רָמוֹנוֹ [9130] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7417)

רָמוֹנוֹ 1 Ch 6:22 see IV. רָמוֹן 3. above

9130 רָמוֹת [9131] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7216,7419)

רָמוֹת, [רָמוֹת] v. רוֹם. p. 928

9131 רָמַח [9132] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7420)

† רָמַח **n.[m.]** spear, lance (etym. unknown; Aram. רֹמְחָא, *rumḥo*;³ Ar. *rumḥun*; Eth. *ramḥ*.);—oft. +רָמַח, צֶנֶף, מִגֵּן, קֶשֶׁת, etc.;—abs. רָמַח: Ju 5:8, Nu 25:7 (P), Ez 39:9, 1 Ch 12:9, 12:25 (van d. H. v:8, v:24), 2 Ch 14:7, 25:5; pl. רָמַחִים 1 K 18:28, Je 46:4, Jo 4:10, Ne 4:10, 4:15, 2 Ch 11:12, 26:14; sf. רָמַחֵיהֶם Ne 4:7.

9132 הַרְמָיִם [9133] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 761)

הַרְמָיִם 2 Ch 22:5, err. for הַאֲרָמִים, v. אֲרָם. p. 74

9133 רָמְיָה [9134] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7422-23)

רָמְיָה, I, II. רָמְיָה v. II. רָמָה. p. 941

9134 רָמָךְ [9135] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7424)

† רָמָךְ **n.[f.]** exact meaning dub. (cf. Syr. *ramko* 'herd'; foreign wd.; Pahlavi *ramak*, N Pers. *rmh*, *herd* of sheep, horses, etc., Thes:1291 Vullers:ii. 52; in NH *mule* born of mare and he-ass);—בְּנֵי הַרְמָכִים—Est 8:10 usu. *sons of the (royal) mares*, said of הַרְכָּשׁ.

9135 רָמָל [9136] (Hebrew) (page 942)

רָמָל (in foll. cpd.; Thes cp. Ar. *ramala adom* with gems; OHeb. רָמָלִיהוֹ Lzb:369).

9136 רָמְלֵיהוּ [9137] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7425)

רַמְלִיָּהוּ **n.pr.m.** father of Pekah, king of Israel, 'רַמְלִיָּהוּ: 2 K 15:25, 15:27, 15:30, 15:32, 15:37, 16:1, 16:5, Is 7:1, 2 Ch 28:6; contempt. (פְּקַח om.) Is 7:4, 7:5, 7:9, 8:6 *υἰὸς Πομελίου*.

9137 רָמַם [9138] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7426)

†I. [רָמַם] **vb.** be exalted (|| form (acc. to Mas.) of רָוַם);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. וְאֵינָנוּ רֹמְמוּ מֵעַט Jb 24:24 (perhaps pass. form Ges:§ 67 m Bu; Du רָמְמוּ);—**Pt.** רָמַם v. רָוַם **Pō' I. Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֲרוֹמָם Is 33:10 (|| אֲנַשְׂא; **Hithpō' I.** fr. רָוַם Kö:i. 454 Ges:§ 54 c), 3 mpl. וַיִּרְמוּ Ez 10:15 (of cherubim), יִרְמוּ v:17, וַיִּרְמוּ v:19; **Imv. mpl.** הִרְמוּ מִתּוֹחַ הָעֵדָה Nu 17:10 (P). p. 927

9138 רָמַם [9139] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7311)

II. רָמַם (\sqrt of following; cf. Ar. *ramma* grow rotten, decay).

9139 רָמָה [9140] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7415)

†**n.f.** worm (cause and sign of decay);—abs. 'ר: Ex 16:24 (P), Is 14:11 (|| תוֹלְעָה), Jb 7:5, 17:14, 21:26, 24:20 all indic. corruption, feeding on dead, etc.; hyperb. of insignificant man 25:6 (|| תוֹלְעָה).

9140 רָמַם [9141] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7426)

†[רָמַם] **vb. denom.** be wormy;—**Impf.** 3 ms. (c. acc. result, Ges:§ 121 d N) וַיִּרְם תוֹלְעִים Ex 16:20 (Ges:§ 67 n; +וַיִּבְאֵשׁ).

9141 רָמַמְתִּי עֶזְרָה [9142] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7320)

רָמַמְתִּי עֶזְרָה v. sub רָוַם. p. 928

9142 רָמַס [9143] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7429)

†**vb.** trample (NH *id.*; J Aram. רָמַס; cf. perh. Syr. *rbas*, Ar. *rafasa*, kick (Ba:ES 33 Kö:ii. 196); *ramasa* is bury, and conceal grave);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'רָ: Mi 5:7; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְמַס Ez 26:11, Psalm 7:6, יִרְמַס Is 41:25, sf. וַיִּרְמַסְנָה 2 K 9:33, etc.; **Imv. fs.** רָמַסְי Na 3:14; **Inf. cstr.** רָמַס Is 1:12; **Pt.** רָמַס Is 16:4;—*trample*, of men, c. acc. חֲצָרֵי Is 1:12, חוֹצוֹת Ez 26:11 (by horses' hoofs), טִיט 41:25 (in sim.), cf. בַּחֲמֹר 'ר: Na 3:14, acc. מְרַעָה Ez 34:18 (in fig.); *trample down*, acc. pers., anim., vel rei, 2 K 7:17, 7:20, so (by horses' hoofs) 9:33, לְאָרְץ חַיִּי 'ר: Psalm 7:6; 91:13 (|| תִּדְרֹחַ); subj. 'ר: Is 63:13 (fig.; +דְרֹחַ), subj. רָנַל Is 26:6; subj. beast 2 K 14:9 (allegory) = 2 Ch 25:18, Dn 8:7 (vision), of horn, v:10; abs. of lion, וְטַרְף 'ר: Mi 5:7 (sim.); pt. as subst. coll. *trampers* (i.e. devastators) Is 16:4. **Niph. be trampled, Impf.** 3 fpl. בְּרַגְלֵי תִרְמַסְנָה Is 28:3 (on subj. cf. Di Du Che:Hpt Kö:i. 183).

9143 מְרַמֵּס [9144] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 4823)

† מְרַמֵּס n.[m.] trampling-place, trampling;—abs. 'מ: Mi 7:10 +, מְרַמֵּס (Kö:ii.1, 96) Is 10:6; cstr. מְרַמֵּס 7:25, Ez 34:19;—1. *trampling-place*, שָׁה 'מ: Is 7:25 (|| מְשַׁלַּח), מ' רַגְלֵיכֶם, Ez 34:19 (fig.). 2. *trampling*, 'לְמ' וְהָיָה לְמ': Is 5:5 *it shall become a trampling*, be trampled down, so Mi 7:10, Is 28:18 לוֹ לְמַרְמָס וְהָיָה, cf. 10:6, Dn 8:13.

9144 רָמַשׁ [9145] (Hebrew) (page 942) (Strong 7430)

† רָמַשׁ vb. creep, move lightly, move about (chiefly P) (Ar. *ramāa touch gently* (Kam Frey); NH רָמַשׁ רָמַשׁ *creeping things* (rare));—Qal Impf. 3 fs. רָמַשׁ Gn 9:2 + 2 t.; Pt. רָמַשׁ 1:26 +; fs. רָמַשׁ רָמַשׁ 11:46 + 2 t.;—1. subj. ground, הָאֲדָמָה 'כָּל אֲשֶׁר תָּהּ: *all with which the ground creeps* (teems), i.e. all creeping things, Lv 20:55 (H), Gn 9:2 (P). 2. elsewhere subj. animal: a. *creep*, עַל-הָאֲדָמָה Dt 4:18, Gn 7:8 (P), עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11:44 (H), Gn 1:30 (P); עַל-הָאֲדָמָה עַל-הָרֶמֶשׂ הָרָמַשׁ Ez 38:20, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:26, 7:14, 8:17 (all P). b. *move lightly, glide about*, of water animals, הַחַיָּה (בַּמַּיִם) כָּל-נֹפֵשׁ עַל-הָאָרֶץ Lv 11:46 (H), Gn 1:21 (P), cf. Psalm 69:35. c. in gen. *move about*, of all land-animals, עַל-הָאָרֶץ Gn 1:28, 7:21, 8:19 (all P); specif. of wild beasts prowling at night Psalm 104:20.

9145 רָמַשׁ [9146] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7431)

† רָמַשׁ n.m.: Ez 38:20 coll. creeping things, moving things;—ר': abs. 1 K 5:13 +, cstr. Ho 2:20 +;—1. *creeping things* (disting. from בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, עוֹף, צְפוּר, דָּג) Ho 2:20, 1 K 5:13, Ez 8:10, 38:20, Gn 1:24, 1:25, 1:26, 6:7, 6:20, 7:14, 7:23, 8:17, 8:19 (all P), Hb 1:14 (in sim) Psalm 148:10. 2. of sea animals, *gliding things*, Psalm 104:25. 3. *moving things*, of all animals Gn 9:3 (P).—Cf. Dr:Hast. DB CREEPING THINGS.

9146 רָמַת [9147] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7432,7435-36)

רָמַת, רָמַתִּי, רָמַתִּים v. רום. p. 928.

9147 רָן [9148] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7438,7440-41)

רָן, רָנָה. v. רָנָה. below

9148 רָנָה [9149] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7439)

† רָנָה vb. rattle (onomatop.?);—Qal Impf. 3 fs. רָנָה Jb 39:23 the quiver *rattleth*.

9149 רָנַן [9150] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7442,7323,7444)

† רָנַן vb. give a ringing cry (onomatop.? cf. Ar. *ranna cry aloud*, also *twang* (of bowstring); NH Pi. *murmur, complain*, cf. JAram. (not Targum));—Qal Impf. 3 ms. יָרוּן (Ges:§ 67 q) Pr 29:6 (but rd. perhaps יָרוּן, Pinsk Toy, v. רוּן 2); 3 fs. תָּרוּן Is 35:6; 3 mpl. יָרוּנו 24:14 +, 'יָרוּ: Lv 9:24; 3 fpl. תָּרוּנָה

Pr 1:20, 8:3; *Imv. fs.* רָנַי Is 54:1 +, רָנִי 12:6; *mpl.* רָנוּ Je 31:7 +; *Inf. cstr.* בָּרָן־ Jb 38:7;—*give a ringing cry*: **1.** in joy, exultation, || צָהַל Je 31:7 (שְׂמֵחָה (ר' שְׂמֵחָה)), Is 12:6, 24:14 (|| נְשָׂא קוֹל (רְנָה פְּצֵדָה) (+)); || גִּיל Is 49:13 (רְנָה הַרִים+), || צָוַח 42:11; *opp.* צָעַק (*cry* in distress) 65:14 (מִן of cause); Lv 9:24, Is 35:6 (*subj.* לְשׁוֹן).—Is 61:7 is corrupt; read perh. וָרַק *and spitting*, Klo Che:Hpt. **2.** in distress, La 2:19. **3.** *cry aloud*, in summons, exhortation (of wisdom) Pr 1:20 (|| נָתַן קוֹל), 8:3. **Pi. Pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְרָנְנוּ Je 31:12, 51:48; *Impf.* 3 fs. חָרְנָן Psalm 51:16, 3 *mpl.* יִרְנְנוּ 84:3 +, 5:12 +; 3 *fpl.* חָרְנָנָה 71:23 (van d. H. תִּרְנְנָה), etc.; *Imv. mpl.* רָנוּ Is 52:9 +; *Inf. abs.* רָנַן Psalm 132:16, *cstr. id.* Is 35:2;—*give a ringing cry*, in joy, exultation, esp. in praise to 'י: Je 31:12, 51:48, Is 26:19, 35:2 (+ גִּילָה, v. גִּילָת), 52:8 (|| נְשָׂא קוֹל) v:9 (+ פְּצָח); elsewhere only Psalms: Psalm 5:12 (|| שְׂמַח (עָלַץ, שְׂמַח)), 67:5, 90:14, 92:5 (c. ב rei; all || ש': alone); 149:5 (|| עָלַז); 98:4 (|| הִרְיַע (+ פְּצָח); 132:9, 145:7, רָנְנוּ רָנַן 132:16; c. acc. of theme 51:16, 59:17 (|| שִׁיר) בִּי: 33:1; ב rei 20:6, 63:8, 89:13; c. לִי: 95:1 (|| הִרְיַע (אֶל-אֶל, הִרְיַע)), 84:3, 96:12 (|| עָלַז) = 1 Ch 16:33 (|| עָלַץ), Psalm 98:8; *subj.* שְׂכָתִים 71:23 (|| זָמַר). **Pu. Impf.** 3 ms. *impers.* לֹא יִרְנַן Is 16:10 *no ringing cry shall be given* (|| יִרְעַע). **Hiph. Impf.** *cause to ring out* for joy, 1 s. לֵב אֶלְמָנָה אֲרַנֶּנּוּ Jb 29:13; 2 ms. תִּרְנִין מוֹצֵא בְקֶרֶב וְעָרַב Psalm 65:9; *Imv. mpl.* הִרְנִינוּ *ring out a cry* of joy Psalm 32:11 (|| שְׂמַח (גִּיל, שְׂמַח) לִי, 81:2 (|| הִרְיַע); c. acc. of theme, עָמוּ Dt 32:43 (v. Dr; cf. **Pi.**).—**Hithpōl.** Psalm 78:65 cf. רִוַן p. 929

9150 רָן [9151] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7438)

†[רָן] n.[m.] ringing cry; pl. *cstr.* רָנִי פִלֵט Psalm 32:7.

9151 רְנָנָה [9152] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7445)

† רְנָנָה n.f. *id.*;—'ר: *abs.*, of joy Jb 3:7 Psalm 100:2 (|| שְׂמֵחָה); pl. רְנָנוֹת שְׂפָתַי 63:6; exultation, sg. *cstr.* רְנָנַת רִשְׁעִים Jb 20:5 (|| שְׂמֵחָה).

9152 רָנָה [9153] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7440)

† רָנָה n.f. ringing cry;—*abs.* 'ר: Je 7:16 +; sf. רָנַתִּי Psalm 17:1 +, רָנַתְּם Je 14:12 +;—*ringing cry*: **1.** in entreaty, supplication, to 'י: 1 K 8:28 = 2 Ch 6:19, Je 7:16, 11:14, Psalm 17:1, 61:2, 88:3 (all + תִּפְלָה), 106:44, 119:169, 142:7, Je 14:12. **2.** in proclamation 1 K 22:36. **3.** in joy, esp. praise to 'י: + עָלַץ Psalm 105:43, + תוֹדָה 107:22, + שְׂשׂוֹן 2 Ch 20:22, + שְׂשׂוֹן (+ שְׂשׂוֹן) Is 35:10, 51:11; + שְׂמֵחָה Pr 11:10; || שְׂחֹק Psalm 126:2; *opp.* בְּכִי, etc. 30:6, 126:6, cf. v:5; קוֹל ר' Is 48:20, Psalm 42:5 (+ תוֹדָה), 47:2, 118:15 (+ יְשׁוּעָה); 'ר פְּצָח Is 14:7, 44:23, 49:13, 54:1, 55:12; of 'י's joy over Zion Zp

3:17;—**בְּאַנְיוֹתָם** רְנָתָם **בְּאַנְיוֹתָם** Is 43:14 *in the ships of their ringing cry*, in which they exulted, but dub.; Hi Ew **בְּאַנְיוֹתָם** (bring down) *into mourning their* רָ; cf. Kit-Di Du Che:Hpt Marti.

9153 רָנָה [9154] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7441)

† II. **רָנָה** **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:20; *Ανα, Α Παννων, LXXL Πεννα.*

9154 רָנְנִים [9155] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7443,3283)

† **רָנְנִים** **n.[m.] pl.** bird of piercing cries, i.e. ostrich, acc. to Vulgate Bo Di and most, רָ **רָנְנִי**: Jb 39:13, but read prob. **רָנְנִים** Hoffm Bu Du (as La 4:3 Qr), v. [רָנְנִי]. p. 419

9155 רָטָה [9156] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7446)

† **רָטָה** **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33:21, 33:22; *Δεσσα, Α Ρεσσα, LXXL Δρεσσα.*

9156 רָסַן [9157] (Hebrew) (page 943)

רָסַן (√ of following; cf. Ar. *rasana* (Frä:100 f.) = **רָסַן**; Targum **רָסַנָא** (rare), cf. Dalm:WB).

9157 רָסַן [9158] (Hebrew) (page 943) (Strong 7448)

† I. **רָסַן** **n.m.**: Is 30:28: **1.** halter; **2.** jaw (?);—**1.** abs. רָ: Psalm 32:9 restraining mouth of horse or ass (+**מְתַגָּ**); fig. of יָ **שָׁם**; רָעַל-לְחַיֵּי עַמִּים, שָׁם יָ: Is 30:28; רָ **מִפְּנֵי שְׁלָחוֹ**: Jb 30:11, i.e. threw off restraint. **2.** sf. **כְּפָל רָסָנוֹ** 41:5 *the double of his jaw*, his double jaws (of croc.), si vera 1.; connexion of mnsgs. strange, || **פְּנֵי לְבוּשׁוֹ**, whence GHBW right Du conj. **סִינּוֹ**.

9158 רָסַן [9159] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7449)

† II. **רָסַן** **n.pr.loc.** in Assyria, near Nineveh Gn 10:12; *Δασεμ* (prob. = *rêšêni*, *head of spring*; cf. DI:Pa 261 COT:Gn 10:12).

9159 רָסַס [9160] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7450)

† I. **רָסַס** **vb.** moisten (so Aram. **רָסַס**, *res*; Ar. *râ4a* (ʾ) *sprinkle*);—**Qal Inf. cstr.** **שָׁמַן לְרִס אֶת־** **הַסֵּלֶת** Ez 46:14.

9160 רָסִיס [9161] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7447)

† I. **רָסִיס** **n.[m.]** drop (of dew);—pl. cstr. **רָסִיסֵי לְיָלָה** Ct 5:2 (|| **טֵל**).

9161 רָסַס [9162] (Hebrew) (page 944)

II. **רָסַס** (√ of foll.; NH **רָסַס** Pi. *break, crush*; so Mand. **רָסַס** Norberg:Lexid. 232, J Aram. **רָסַס**; cf. Ar. *rasa* *well stopped up with stones* Hoffm:ZAW iii (1893), 115).

9162 רָסִיס [9163] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7447)

† II. [רָסִיס] n.[m.] fragment;—pl. רָסִיסִים, of houses destroyed Am 6:11 (|| בְּקָעִים).

9163 רָע [9164] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7451-52,7455)

רָע, רָע v. I. רָעָע. I. רָעָע v. רָעָע. p. 929, 947f

9164 רָעָע [9165] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7453-54)

II, III. רָעָע v. II. רָעָעָה. p. 945f

9165 רָעֵב [9166] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7456)

† רָעֵב vb. be hungry (NH *id.* Hiph. and deriv.; As. *rúbatu*, *hunger*; Ar. *rāuba* be roomy, voracious, *rāiba* desire vehemently; Eth. *r̥h̥ba*: be hungry);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. רָע: Is 9:19, 44:12; 3 pl. רָעֵבו Psalm 34:11; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָעֵבִי Is 8:21, 1 pl. נָרָעֵב Je 42:14, etc.;—*be hungry* Is 8:21, Gn 41:55 (E; of land, = have famine), Je 42:14 (לִלְחָם), Is 49:10 (|| צָמָא), 65:13 (|| *id.*; opp. אָכַל), Psalm 50:12 *if I should be hungry* (of י׳), Pr 6:30, 19:15. **Hiph.** allow one to hunger, subj. י׳: *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּרְעֵבֵךְ Dt 8:3 (opp. וַיִּאֲכַלֵּךְ), וַיִּרְעֵב נַפְשׁ Pr 10:3.

9166 רָעֵב [9167] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7458)

רָעֵב:101 n.m.:Gn 26:1 famine, hunger;—abs. רָע: Gn 12:10 +; sf. רָעָבִים Ne 9:15; 1. *famine* (in land, nation or city), Gn 12:10, 26:1, 41:30, 41:31, Ex 16:3, 2 S 21:1, 24:13 = 2 K 4:38, 6:25 +; רָעָבִים (הָ): Gn 41:27, 41:30, 41:36, רָעָבִים v:50, but also רָעָבִים: שְׁנַיִם רָעָבִים [שְׁנַיִם רָעָבִים] 2 S 24:13 (on gender v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 103) = 1 Ch 21:12; c. חֲזָק (*be*) severe Gn 47:56, 47:57, 1 K 18:2, 25:3 = Je 52:6, חֲזָק על Gn 47:20; c. כָּבֵד 12:10, 47:4, 47:13; גָּדוֹל 2 K 6:25; רָעָבִים: לָעֵפֹת רָעָבִים La 5:10; מְזִי רָעָבִים Dt 32:24 + Is 5:13 (v. מְזִיָּה), רָעָבִים: תַּחֲלוּאֵי רָעָבִים Je 14:18, חֲלָלִי רָעָבִים La 5:10, אֲסָפִי רָעָבִים Ez 34:29; חֲצִי הָרָעָבִים 5:16; as scourge of י׳: (+ חָרַב, דָּבַר, etc.; esp. Je Ez), Je 5:12, 11:22, 14:12, 21:7, 21:9, Ez 5:2, 6:11, 6:12 +, etc.; fig. of lack of י׳'s word Am 8:11. 2. *hunger*, of individual Je 32:9, Dt 28:48 (+ צָמָא, etc.), 2 Ch 32:11 (+ *id.*).

9167 רָעֵב [9168] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7457)

† רָעֵב adj. hungry;—abs. רָע: 2 S 17:29 +; fs. רָעֵבָה Psalm 107:9, Pr 27:7; mpl. רָעֵבִים 1 S 2:5 +;—*hungry* (sts. + צָמָא, עָיָה), 2 S 17:29, 2 K 7:12, Is 8:21, Pr 25:21, Psalm 107:5; נַפְשׁ רָעֵבָה v:9, Pr 27:7; as subst. sg. a hungry man Is 29:8, 32:6, 58:7, 58:10, Ez 18:7, 18:16, Jb 5:5 (Bev:JPhil. xxvi. 304 prop. רָעֵב, cf. Ez 7:15) 22:7, pl. 1 S 2:5 (opp. שְׂבֵעִים בְּלָחֶם), Jb 24:10 (|| עָרוֹם), Psalm 107:36, 146:7; יְהִי־רָעֵב אָנוּ Jb 18:12 (fig.) *his strength grows hungry*, i.e. fails (Vulgate Ew Di al.); SyrVer De

Bu Du (reading אָוֹן) al. *his trouble grows hungry* (i.e. ravenous for him), but ר: never elsewhere in this sense.

9168 רָעֵבֹן [9169] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7459)

† רָעֵבֹן n.[m.] hunger, lack of food, famine;—cstr. בְּתֵיכֶם רָעֵבֹן Gn 42:19, 42:33 (E); abs. בִּימֵי רָעֵבֹן Psalm 37:19.

9169 רָעַד [9170] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7460)

† רָעַד vb. tremble, quake (NH *id.*, Hiph. *shake* (rare), רָעַדָּה a *trembling, shaking*; Ar. *ra'ada* thunder (said of sky), VIII. *tremble, quiver*; Eth. *r'da: tremble*; J Aram. רָעַד *tremble, shake*);—Qal *Impf.* 3 fs. וְתִרְעַד Psalm 104:32 and it (the earth) *trembleth* at the gaze of א':, in theoph. Hiph. Pt. מִרְעִיד מְרַעֲדִים Dn 10:11 *I stood trembling*; pl. מְרַעֲדִים Ezr 10:9, c. יֵשֵׁב.

9170 רָעַד [9171] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7461)

† רָעַד n.m. trembling;—יבא בי' יבא רָעַד: Psalm 55:6; רָעַד יֵאָחֵזמוֹ Ex 15:15.

9171 רָעָדָה [9172] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7461)

† רָעָדָה n.f. *id.*; subj. of אֶחָזָה Is 33:14, Psalm 48:7; || יִרְאָה 2:11; || פִּתַּחַד Jb 4:14.

9172 רָעָה [9173] (Hebrew) (page 944) (Strong 7462,7473,7423)

I. רָעָה:167 vb. pasture, tend, graze (As. *rê'ú*, vb. *pasture*, n. *ruler*, TelAm. *ruhi* (as Canaanism) Wkl:No. 181, 11; Ar. *ra'ay*, Eth. *r'ya*: Aram. רָעָה, *r'o'*, all = BH);—Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְרָעָה Mi 5:3 +, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָעִיתִים Ez 34:13, 3 pl. sf. consec. וְרָעוּם Je 23:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וְרָעָה Is 27:20 +, juss. וְרָעֵ Jb 20:26, sf. וְרָעָנָה Psalm 80:14, וְרָעִים Psalm 78:72 ('וִיר': Hiph. van d. H.), etc.; *Imv.* ms. וְרָעָה Mi 7:14 +, sf. וְרָעִים Psalm 28:9; fs. וְרָעִי Ct 1:8; mpl. וְרָעוּ Gn 29:7; *Inf. cstr.* לְרָעוֹת 37:12 +, etc.; *Pt.* וְרָעָה 30:36 +, sf. וְרָעִי Psalm 23:1 +; fs. וְרָעָה Gn 29:9, Pr 25:19, etc.;—1. trans. a. *pasture, tend (pascere)*, lit., c. acc. וְרָעָה Gn 30:31, 30:36, 37:12 (all J), Ex 3:1 (E), 1 S 17:15, 25:16, Is 61:5, acc. of asses Gn 36:24 (P), kids Ct 1:8; acc. (וְרָעָה) om. Gn 29:7, 37:13 (ב loc.) v:16 (all J), Ct 1:7 (|| הִרְבִּינִי), Jb 24:2 (LXX Me Siegf Bu וְרָעוּ);—metaph. וְרָעִים גֵּרִין וְיִקָּב Ho 9:2, but rd. וְרָעִים LXX We Now GASm; וְרָעִים מְרַעֲדִים Psalm 49:15. b. fig. of א':, acc. pers., Gn 48:15 (E) [God](#), who *shepherded* me; c. acc. of people, as flock Ho 4:16, Is 40:11, Mi 7:14 (בְּשִׁבְטָהּ), Ez 34:13 (pregn., c. וְרָעָה loc.), v:14, v:15 (+ הִרְבִּינִי), v:16, Psalm 28:9. c. fig. of ruler, and teacher, acc. of people, as flock, 2 S 5:2 = 1 Ch 11:2, 2 S 7:1 = 1 Ch 17:6, Psalm 78:72, Je 3:15, 23:2, 23:4, Ez 34:2, 34:3, 34:8, 34:10, 34:23, 34:23, Zc 11:4, 11:7, 11:7, 11:9; of teaching, וְרָעוּ רַבִּים שִׁפְתַי צְדִיק Pr 10:21; c. ב of people Psalm 78:71; abs. Mi 5:3; c. acc. pers. reflex. *pastured* (fed, enriched) *themselves* Ez 34:2,

34:8, 34:10. **d.** esp. pt. רֹעֶה, etc., as subst. = *shepherd, herdsman*: (l) lit., רֹעֵאֵן Gn 4:2, 46:32, 46:34, 47:3 (all J), רֹעֵה בְּצֹ: 37:2 (E), 1 S 16:11, 17:34; רֹעִי מִקְנֵה רֹעִי Gn 13:7, 13:7 (J); רֹ: (ה) alone, sg. Am 3:12 + 7 t. (all in sim.); רֹעֶה *shepherdess*, Gn 29:9 (J); רֹעִי אֲוִילִי Zc 11:15 (v. 2 c), as symbol; pl. רֹעִים (ה) Am 1:2, Ex 2:17, 2:19 (J) 1 S 21:8 (רֹעִי אֲבִיר הָרֹ:; Gr Dr Bu Kit Löhr רֹעִים 'א:; LXX Lag:BN 45 HPS רֹעִים אֲבִיל הָעֵרִים, but cf. We) + 8 t. + Is 31:4 (sim.), 38:12 (rd. רֹעִים for רֹעִי Perles:29 Du Che:Hpt cf. Di), cf. (sf.) Gn 13:8, 13:8 (J); רֹעִי הָרֹעִים 1 S 17:40 (v. 3);— הָרֹעִים רֹעִי, v. p. 112. (2) fig. of ruler (as oft. As.; cf. Gk. (Homer) ποιμένα λαών), abs. sg. Je 17:16, Zc 10:2, 11:16, 13:7 b + 8 t. Je Ez; sf. of רֹעִי, רֹעִי Is 44:28 (of Cyrus), Zc 13:7 a. 13:17 (rd. הָרֹעִי הָאֲוִילִי We Now GASm); abs. pl. Is 56:11, Je 2:8, 3:15, Mi 5:4, Zc 10:3, 11:5, 11:8 + 18 t. Je Ez 34, + (of Assyrian leaders) Na 3:18; רֹעִי יֵשׁׁ: Ez 34:2; רֹעִי צֹאֲנוּ Is 63:11 (but rd. רֹעֵה [of Moses] LXX Targam Di Du al.). (3) epith. of רֹעִי: Psalm 23:1, רֹעֵה יֵשׁׁ: 80:2, רֹעֵה אֲבֹן יֵשׁׁ: Gn 49:24 (poem in J; rd. cstr. רֹעֵה. cf. Comm.); אֲחָד מֵרֹעֵה Ec 12:11 DeWild, < *president* of assembly of sages Siegf SS. **2.** intrans. *feed, graze*: **a.** lit. of cows, sheep, etc.: **c.** ב loc. Gn 41:2, 41:18 (E), 1 Ch 27:29; **c.** acc. of pasture Is 30:23; **c.** על loc. Zp 2:7 (עֲלֵי הַיָּם for MT עֲלֵיהֶם, v. Now); אֶל-מֹוֹל loc. Ex 34:3 (J); abs. Is 5:17, 11:7 (|| רֹבֵץ; but v. ll. רֹעֵה infr.) 27:10 (|| *id.*), 65:25, Jon 3:7, Jb 1:14. **b.** fig. of idolater, Is 44:20 *he feedeth on ashes* (acc.); cf. Ho 12:2 Ephr. *feedeth on wind* (acc); פִּי כִסְיִים יֹרֵ רֹעֵה, Pr 15:14 (so Vrss Qr; Kt פִּנִּי for פִּי) *the mouth of fools feeds on folly* (Toy; Buhl √ ll. רֹעֵה, Gerber:162 sub III. רֹעֵה); in Ct, **c.** ב loc., fig. of lover Ct 2:16, 6:2, 6:3; of breasts (like gazelles) 4:5. **c.** fig., of Isr. as flock Is 14:30 (|| רֹבֵץ), rd. בְּכָרִי (רֹ) in *my pasture(s)*, for MT בְּכוֹרֵי, Koppe Ew Di Du (otherwise Che:Hpt, cf. Marti); Zp 3:13 (|| *id.*); **c.** על-דְּרָכֵים Is 49:9; **c.** acc. of pasture-land Je 50:19, Mi 7:14, Ez 34:14 b (+ אֶל loc.), v:18, v:19; hence *crop, strip*, i.e. devastate, of conqueror, **c.** acc. of land Mi 5:6, cf; אֶת-יָדוֹ Je 6:3; so יִרְעוּדָ קִדְקֹד; 2:16; acc. of Isr. under fig. of vine (subj. foes, as beasts) Psalm 80:14. **d.** subj. wind, **c.** acc. pers. Je 22:22, i. e. drive them away; subj. fire, **c.** acc. rei, יִרַע Jb 20:26, but read perh. יִרַע, **Niph.** (Ol Di Hoffm Siegf Bu; otherwise Du).) רֹעֵה עֲקָרָה 24:21 is difficult; Bu חֲרַע for רֹ:; more radical conj. in Du. **Niph.** poss. Jb 20:26, v. **2 d** supr. **Hiph.** Psalm 78:72 vand. H., v. **1 c** supr.

9173 רֹעֵה [9174] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7462,7473)

רֹעֵה *shepherd*, רֹעֵה *shepherdess*, v. √ 1 d. above

9174 רֹעִי [9175] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7471)

† רֹעִי n.[m.] pasture;— בְּקָר רֹעִי: 1 K 5:3 *twenty cattle* (fr.) *pasture* (v. Ges:§ 131 c; Kit בְּקָר).

9175 רֹעִי [9176] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7473)

רָעִי Is 38:12, Zc 11:17, v. √ 1 d (l), (2). above

9176 מְרֻעָה [9177] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 4829)

† מְרֻעָה n.m.: Ez 34:14 pasturage, pasture;—abs. מ': Gn 47:4 +; cstr. מְרֻעָה Is 34:14; sf. מְרֻעָהוּ Jb 39:8, מְרֻעָה Ezechiel 34:8;—*pasturage*, לְצֹאן Gn 47:4 (J), cf. 1 Ch 4:39, 4:41, also Is 32:14; מ' שָׁמֶן 39:8; v.40, cf. (fig.) Ez 34:14, 34:14; 34:18a; of cattle Jo 1:18, stag La 1:6; = *pasture*, of wild ass Jb 39:8; of כְּפִירִים Na 2:12 (but read מְעָרָה *cave*, for מְרֻעָה, We Now, || מְעוֹן); Ez 34:18b (fig.).

9177 מְרַעֵית [9178] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 4830)

† מְרַעֵית n.f. pasturing, shepherding, pasturage (alw. fig.);—sf. מְרַעֵיתִי Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, מְרַעֵיתֶךָ Psalm 74:1, 79:13, etc.;—1. *pasturing, shepherding*, צֹאן מְרַעֵיתִי, of Isr. as flock of מ': Je 23:1 Ez 34:31, cf. Psalm 74:1, 79:13, 100:3 + 95:7 (rd. מ' וְעַם יְדוּ. 'צ': cf. Hup-Now Che). 2. *pasturage*, Ho 13:6 (Now בְּרֻעוֹתָם), Is 49:9, Je 25:36. 3. by meton. = *flock* Je 10:21.

9178 רָעָה [9179] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7462,7489)

† II. [רָעָה] vb. prob. associate with (cf. Schulthess:69 ff. but also Nö:ZMG iiv (1900), 154 f.; As. *ru'a*, *ruttu*, *neighbour, fellow* (m. et f.; cf. Jäger:BAS i. 483,486); so Bed. *ra'yra'iy*, *r'yh'r'yh'* *master, owner*, Wallin:ZMG v (1851), 9 Jayakar:JA xxi. 851; Eth. *mamo: marriage*; Ar. *ur'uwwah:un'ar'ut*; Eth. *ar'ut:ur'uw=ah:un yoke*; NH רְעוּהָ *friendship* is fr. BH רָע);—Qal *Imv. ms.* אֶמְוֶנָה Psalm 37:3 *cherish faithfulness* (Hup-Now RV Che Du Dr); > *feed seocurely* (Bae; I. רָעָה; *feed on* (his) *faithfulness* Am RV); Pt. כְּסִילִים רָעָה Pr 13:20 *one associating with fools*, so ר' זִלְזִלִים ר' 28:7, ר' זִלְזִלִים 29:3 (Thes al. think these fig. fr. I. רָעָה, v. 2 b). Hithp. 2 ms. אֶת־בֶּעַל אַף אֶל־תִּתְרַעַע Pr 22:24 *do not make companionship with a bad-tempered man*; perhaps also 3 fpl. וּתִתְרַעֲנָה 11:7 (Lag:Or. i. 21; Deceased Wife's Sister 399 Brd Du Che Hpt) *cow and bear shall be each other's companions*; + *Inf. cstr.* הַתְרַעֲתָ Pr 18:24 (Toy, for MT הַתְרַעֲתָ) there are [ישׁ, for אִישׁ] friends (merely) *to be companions* (v. II. רָעָה *ad fin.*).

9179 רָעַ [9180] (Hebrew) (page 945) (Strong 7453,7452,7454)

II. רָעַ:187 n.m.: Pr 17:17 *friend, companion, fellow*;—ר': abs. 2 S 13:3 +, cstr. 1 Ch 27:33; sf. רָעִי Jb 31:9 +, רָעִי Dt 5:17 +, רָעִי Ex 2:13 +, also רָעִי 2 S 12:11 (sg.; Ges:§ 93 ss), רָעִי (Ges:§ 84 a i) Gn 11:3 + 114 t., רָעוּ Je 6:21, רָעָה, 3:30; pl. רָעִים Je 3:1 +, cstr. רָעִי Jb 2:11; sf. רָעִיו 32:3, רָעִי (Ges:§ 91 k) 42:10, 1 S 30:26, etc.;—I. *friend, intimate*, Gn 38:12, 38:20(J), 1 S 30:26, 2 S 13:3, 1 K 16:11 (LXX om.); רָעִי אֲשֶׁר כִּנְפִשָׁךְ Dt 13:7, רָעִי מִתְּתָק רָעִי Pr 27:9 (txt.dub., v. Toy); Mi 7:5 (|| אֶלּוֹף), Je 9:3 (|| אָח), 19:9, La 1:2 (+ אֶהֱבִיָּהּ), Psalm 35:14 (|| אָח) + 3 t. Psalms; esp. Jb 2:11, 6:14 + 8 t. Jb, Pr 17:17, 18:24 + 8 t. Pr (12:26 v. מִרְעָה infr.), Ct 5:1 (|| דּוֹדִים); associates Zc 3:8; term. techn.

הַמְלִיךָ: 1 Ch 27:33 (v. רֵעָה), cf. 2 S 16:17, 16:17; of lover Ct 5:16 (|| דוֹדִי), husband Je 3:20, paramours Ho 3:1, Je 3:1; metaph. רֵעַ לְבָנוֹת יַעֲנָה Jb 30:29 (|| אָח לְתַנִּים). 2. in weaker sense, *fellow, fellow-citizen, even another person*, with whom one stands in recipr. relations, Ex 2:13, 20:16, 20:17, 20:17, 20:17 (Gi v:13, v:14, v:14, v:14) = Dt 5:17, 5:18, 5:18, 5:18, Ex 21:14, 22:7, 22:8, 22:10, 22:25 (all E), Lv 19:13, 19:16, 19:18, 20:10 (all H), Dt 4:42, 15:2, 15:2 + 11 t. Dt, Jos 20:5 (D), Ju 7:14, Je 9:7, 22:13, 29:23, Ez 18:6, 18:11, 18:15, 22:11, 22:12, Hb 2:15, Jb 16:21, Ru 4:7, Psalm 15:3, 28:3, 101:5, Pr 3:28, 3:29, 6:1 (|| וְרֵעוּ) + 18 t. Pr; שָׁכַן וְרֵעוּ Je 6:21; 1 S 15:28 *hath given* (the kingdom) *to thy fellow*, = another than thou, so 28:17, 2 S 12:11; so also רֵעֵהוּ...אִישׁ: a (given, certain) *man* over against *his fellow* (diff. fr. 3) Ex 21:18, 21:35, 22:6, 22:9, 22:13, 33:11 (all E), Dt 19:11, 22:26, Ju 7:13, 1 K 8:31, 20:35, Je 7:5, 1 Ch 6:22, Ru 3:14, Ec 4:4; similarly אֶל-רֵעֵהוּ שָׁעִיר Is 34:14. 3. in recipr. phr. רֵעֵהוּ...אִישׁ: Gn 11:3 they said *one to another* (אִישׁ distrib.), *each* the speech of *the other* v:7, absent *one* from *the other* 31:49, cf. 43:33 (all J), Ex 11:2, 18:7, 18:16, 32:27 (all E), Ju 6:29, 7:22, 10:18, 2 S 2:16, 2:16 + 4 t. 1 S, 2 K 3:23, 7:3, 7:9, 2 Ch 20:23, Is 3:5 (|| בְּאִישׁ), 13:8, 19:2 (|| בְּאִישׁ בְּאִתּוֹ) 41:6, Je 5:8 + 11 t. Je Ez 33:26, Zc 3:10 + 6 t. Zc (11:6 read רֵעֵהוּ Sta.ZAW i (1881), 26), Mal 3:16, Jon 1:7; so of things Gn 15:10 (J).—I. רֵעַ v. רֹעַ. p.929 below

9180 רֵעָה [9181] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7463)

† רֵעָה **n.m.** friend (cf. Sta:§ 184 Lag:BN 156 Ba:§ 12 a);—cstr. in term. techn. רֵעַת הַמְלִיךָ (Ges:§ 93 11 Kö:ii. 1, 78 f.) 1 K 4:5 (= רֵעַ 1 Ch 27:33), cf. רֵעָה 2 S 15:37, 16:16; ins. also 15:32 (cf. v:37) LXX We Dr al.; in simple sense Pr 27:10 Kt (Qr רֵעַ; cf. Kö l.c.).

9181 רֵעָה [9182] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7462)

† [רֵעָה] **vb. denom. Pi.** be a special friend;—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲשֶׁר רֵעָה לוֹ מֵרֵעֵהוּ Ju 14:20 his comrade who *had been* 'best man' (GFM) to him.

9182 רֵעָה [9183] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7464)

† [רֵעָה] **n.f.** companion, attendant;—of maidens, pl. sf. רֵעוֹתַי Ju 11:37 Qr (> Kt רֵעִיתַי), רֵעוֹתַיָּהּ v:38, Psalm 45:15.

9183 רֵעִיָּה [9184] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7474)

† [רֵעִיָּה] **n.f.** companion;—of beloved bride, sf. רֵעִיָּתַי Ct 1:9, 1:15, 2:2, 2:10, 2:13, 4:1, 4:7, 5:2, 6:4; so of attendant maidens Ju 11:37 Kt, but v. foregoing.

9184 רֵעוֹת [9185] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7468,7453)

† I. רֵעוֹת **n.f.** fellow (-woman);—sf. in recipr. phr. מִתּוֹתָהּ אִשָּׁה Ex 11:2 (E) *each from her fellow* (|| רֵעֵהוּ מֵאִשׁ מֵאֵת רֵעֵהוּ, cf. II. רֵעַ 3); cf. Je 9:19; of birds of prey (רֵעוֹת) Is 34:15 cf. v:16; people under fig. of sheep Zc 11:9; רֵעוֹתָהּ Est 1:19 = *another than she* (cf. 1 S 15:28 II. רֵעַ 2). p. 945

9185 רוּת [9186] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7327)

† רות **n.pr.f.** Ruth (for רעות, i.e. *friendship*, Syr. *r'uwf*, Thes Lag:BN 84, 156; Or. ii. 41 Kö:ii. 1, 481);—Moabitess, ancestress of David, Ru 1:4, 1:14, 1:16, 1:22, 2:2, 2:8, 2:21, 2:22, 3:9, 4:5, 4:10, 4:13; Ρουθ.

9186 רעו [9187] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7466)

† רעו **n.pr.m.** (prop. name of a god, Duval:ZA vi.126 Mez:Harrân 23, cf. Hom:A. u. A. ii. 208);—son of Peleg: Gn 11:18, 11:19, 11:20, 11:21(P), 1 Ch 1:25; Παγαυ.

9187 רעואל [9188] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7467)

† רעואל **n.pr.m.** Παγουλ: **1.** Moses' father-in-law Ex 2:18 (J; LXXI Ισθορ), Nu 10:29 (JE); elsewhere יתרו q.v. **2.** Edomite Gn 36:4, 36:10, 36:13, 36:17, 36:17 (P), || 1 Ch 1:35, 1:37. **3.** Gadite Nu 2:14, v. דעואל p. 396. **4.** Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8.

9188 רעי [9189] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7472)

† רעי **n.pr.m.** (cf. Palm. n.pr. רעי *friendly* (?) Cook:109);—courtier of David (si vera l.) 1 K 1:8; Ρησει, LXXI οί έταίροι αὐτοῦ.

9189 מרע [9190] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 4828)

† מרע **n.m.** friend, companion (strange formation; orig. dub.; Wetzst:Syr. Dreschtafel, Z. Ethnol. 1873, 289 cp. *mry*˘ *miryâ*˘, name of bell-wether among Syr. nomads (prop. [inseparable] *companion*), and der. fr. *יע, prop. *closely joined*; cf. Gerber:97, 162);—sf. מרעהו Gn 26:26 +, מרעהו Pr 19:7; מרעהו Ju 15:2; pl. מרעים 14:11;—*companion, confidential friend*, Gn 26:26 (J; cf. רעה); of bridegroom's escort 14:11, 'best man' (GFM) v:20, 15:2, 15:6; more gen. *friends* (|| אחים) 2 S 3:8, Pr 19:7; 12:26 is dub., Död Hi De al. מרעהו; Toy conj. poss. מרעה (יטר), v. further תור.

9190 רעה [9191] (Hebrew) (page 946)

III. רעה (Aram. רעא, *r'e*˘, *take pleasure* (in), *desire*, = Ar. *rdy* [Heb. רצה], whence Aram. רעותא *desire*, רעיונא, רעיונא, *re'yono*˘, *opinion, thought, disposition*, and following late and Aram. words in Heb., cf. Nö:ZMG liv (1900), 155; > De Siegf:Qoh. 18 al. from I. רעה **2 b**, cf. Ho 12:2, and Ar. *ra'ay*, *watch, regard, respect* (Lane) [Ba:WU 46 f. Kau:Armaismen 82 f. derive foll. from I. רעה = *observe, attend to, specif. tend sheep, also aim at, purpose*]).

9191 רע [9192] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7454)

† III. רע **n.[m.]** purpose, aim;—sf. רעי Psalm 139:2 (of man), pl. sf. רעיק v:17 (of El).

9192 רעות [9193] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7469)

† II. רעות **n.f.** longing, striving;—cstr., רות רות, הבל ור רות: Ec 1:14, 2:11, 2:17, 2:26, 4:4, 6:9; עמר רות: 4:6.

9193 רָעִיּוֹן [9194] (Hebrew) (page 946) (Strong 7475)

† **רָעִיּוֹן** n.[m.] id.;—cstr., רָעִיּוֹן רוּחַ Ec 1:17, רָעִיּוֹן רוּחַ הַבָּלְוֹת 4:16 (cf. foreg.), בְּכָל־עֲמָלוֹ וּבְרִ' לְבוֹ: 2:22.

9194 רָעָה [9195] (Hebrew) (page 946)

רָעָה v. II. רָעַע.

9195 רָעַל [9196] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7477,6188)

† **רָעַל** vb. quiver, shake, reel (Aram. רָעַל, *r'el*, quiver, shake, tremble; Ar. *ra'lan* the hanging part of a sheep's split ear, also (Frey) a kind of veil of which a part hangs down in front; *'ar'ala* dangling; Lihy. has n.pr. רָעַל DHM:Epigr. Denkm. Ar. 38);—**Hoph.** Pf. 3 pl. הָרָעְלוּ הַבְּרָשִׁים Na 2:4 are made to quiver. Vid. also [עָרַל].

9196 רָעַל [9197] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7478)

† **רָעַל** n.[m.] reeling;—only סֵף־רָ: Zc 12:2 goblet of reeling (fig. of Jerusalem).

9197 רָעָלָה [9198] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7479)

† **רָעָלָה** n.[f.] prob. veil (cf. Ar. supr.);—pl. הָרָעָלוֹת Is 3:19, in list of finery.

9198 מְרַעְלָה [9199] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 4831)

מְרַעְלָה v. p. 599.

9199 תְּרַעְלָה [9200] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 8653)

† **תְּרַעְלָה** n.f. reeling (cf. רָעַל);—בּוֹס הַת': Is 51:17, 51:22; יֵין ת': Psalm 60:5 drink reeling as wine.

9200 רָעִלְיָה [9201] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7480,7485)

† **רָעִלְיָה** n.pr.m. companion of Zerub., Ezr 2:2 (Πεελεια, LXXL Δεμίου), = רָעִמְיָה Ne 7:7 (Νααμια, אַ Δαεμια, LXXL Δαιμίας, A Πεελαμα).

9201 רָעַם [9202] (Hebrew) (page 947)

רָעַם (√ of foll., prob. onomatop.; Gerber:47 prop. move violently as orig. meaning, but ref. to thunderous sound everywhere, exc. Ez 27:35 where text dub., v. infr.; cf. Aram. רָעַם, רָעִים n.

thunder, רָעַם vb. thunder; esp. Aph. Ithpa. utter (loud) complaints; *r'em*, *ra'mo'*n. thunder, *r'em* vb.

thunder, lament, cf. NH רָעַם Hiph. thunder, Hithp. complain; Eth. *ra'am*: n. thunder, As. *rimu*, id.; Ar. *raima* vex, dislike, etc.).

9202 רָעַם [9203] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7482)

† **רָעַם** n.[m.] thunder;—ascribed to י': ר': abs. Is 29:6, **בְּסִתְרֵי רָעַם** Psalm 81:8 (Baer Gi; i.e. thunder-cloud); sf. **קוֹל רָעַמָּךְ** 77:19, 104:7; cstr. **רָעַם גְּבוּרָתוֹ** Jb 26:14 (fig. of י':s display of might; opp. **שֹׁמֵן**); fig. of captains, **רָעַם שָׂרִים**, 39:25, i.e. thunderous shouting (+ **דְּרוֹעָה**).

9203 רָעַם [9204] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7481)

† **רָעַם** vb.denom. thunder;—**Qal** *make the sound of thunder, thunder: Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַם let the sea thunder* (in praise, || **שִׁמְחָה**, **גִּיל**, **עֲלוֹ**, **הַרְיַע**, **בְּחַי מַחֵא**, **רִנֵּן**) Psalm 96:11 = 1 Ch 16:32, Psalm 98:7.—**Pf. 3 pl. רָעַמוּ פְּנֵיהֶם** Ez 27:35 is dub.: *faces tremble* (Toy *are convulsed*), or *they tremble* (cf. Hi-Sm Krae; AV RV *are troubled*) *in face*, lacks etym. support (otherwise Gerber:47, but v. √ supr.); LXX SyrVer Co **דָּמְעוּ פְּנֵיהֶם**. **Hiph.** (Gerbe:47) *thunder, cause thunder;—Pf. 3 ms. הִרְעִים Psalm 29:3; **Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעַם** (on) ו' v. Kö:i. 210) Psalm 18:14 +; **וַיִּרְעַם** 1 S 7:10; 2ms. **תִּרְעַם** Jb 40:9; 1 S 1:6 v. infr.;—*thunder*, of י': (**God**) 2:10, 7:10 (both c. **עַל** pers. *against* whom), Psalm 18:14 = 2 S 22:14, Psalm 29:3, Jb 37:4, 37:5, cf. 40:9.—**הִרְעִמָּה** 1 S 1:6 is appear. *Inf. cstr. sf.* (Ges:§ 20 h; 22 s), but not understood by LXX and dub.: AV RV *to make her fret*, cf. Aram. *utter (loud) complaints* (Weir in Dr:Sm 291); perhaps corrupt HPS.*

9204 רָעַמָּא [9205] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7484)

רָעַמָּא v. II. **רָעַמָּה**. below

9205 רָעַמָּה [9206] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7483)

† I. **רָעַמָּה** (Gi:Intr. 127 f.) **n.f.** vibration? quivering mane? of horse's neck: Jb 39:19 *hast thou clothed his neck (with) רָעַמָּה?* so most, but very uncertain.

9206 רָעַמָּה [9207] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7484)

† II. **רָעַמָּה**, **רָעַמָּא** (Gi:Intr. 124 ff.) **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Cush, (ה) ו' Gn 10:7, 10:7 = (א) ו' 1 Ch 1:9, 1:9 (Baer, v. his note; van d. H. Gi (ה) ו' v:b); **Ρεγγμα**, **Ρεγμα**; (ה) ו' as trading people Ez 27:22, **Ραμα**, **Ραγμα**. Identified by many with city **Ρεγ(α)μα** (Ptol.vi. 7, 14), **Ρηγμα** (Steph. Byz.), in SE. Arabia, on Pers. Gulf (so even DHM:ZMG xxx (1876), 122 Glas:Skizze ii.251, 325), but this is *rgmh*: in inscr. (Glas:ib. 252); <Sab. **רַעְמָה** near *Me'in* in SW. Arabia (Hom:Südar. Chr. 131 Hal:535, 11, cf. DHM:l. c.), perh. = **Ραμμαανῖται** of Strabo:xvi. 4. 24, v. Di:Gn 10:7.

9207 רָעַמָּיָה [9208] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7480,7485)

רָעַמָּיָה (? *thunder of י':*) Ne 7:7 v. **רָעַלְיָה**.

9208 רָעַמְסִס [9209] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7486)

† **רָעַמְסִס** **n.pr.loc.** Ex 1:11 (J), = **רַלְמְסִס** Gn 47:11, Ex 12:37, Nu 33:3, 33:5 (all P), Ramses, city in Egypt; **Ραμεσ(ς)η**; built by King Rameses II (hence its name; the king used Israelitish *corveve* acc. to

Ex 1:11), near *Tel el-Maskhuta* (Pithom), but not certainly identified, v. פָּהֶם and reff.; אֶרֶץ ר': Gn 47:11 of district round.

9209 רֵעַן [9210] (Hebrew) (page 947)

† [רֵעַן] **vb.** only Pa'lel be or grow luxuriant, fresh, green;—Pf. 3 fs. רֵעַנָה (De:Hiob) Jb 15:32 (of branch, in fig.).

9210 רֵעָן [9211] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7488)

† רֵעָן **adj.** luxuriant, fresh;—m. ר': Dt 12:2 +; f. רֵעָנָה Ct 1:16; mpl. רֵעָנִים Psalm 92:15;—*luxuriant*, of trees: בְּרוֹשׁ Ho 14:9, זֵית Psalm 52:10 (both sim.), Je 11:16 (fig.); sim. also, כְּאֶזְרַח ר': Psalm 37:35 (but rd. הַלְבָנוֹן כְּאֶרֶז LXX SyrVer and most); esp. in phrase כְּל־עֵץ ר' תַּחַת place of idolatrous rites, Dt 12:2, 1 K 14:23, 2 K 16:4 = 2 Ch 28:4, 2 K 17:10, Je 2:20, 3:6, 3:13, Is 57:5, Ez 6:13; עֵל־עֵץ ר': Je 17:2 (si vera l.); leaf v:8 (fig.); leafy couch Ct 1:16; *fresh*, oil Psalm 92:11; *fresh*, *flourishing*, pers. (fig., as trees) v:15 (+ דִּשְׁנִים).

9211 רַעַע [9212] (Hebrew) (page 947)

I. רַעַע (√ of foll.; orig. meaning dub.).

9212 רַעַ [9213] (Hebrew) (page 947) (Strong 7455,7489)

† רַעַ **n.[m.]** badness, evil;—ר': abs. Gn 41:19 + 4 t. Je; cstr. Ho 9:15 + 13 t.;—**1. badness, bad quality**, of cattle Gn 41:19 (E), figs Je 24:2, 24:3, 24:8, 29:17. **2. wilfulness**, רַעַ לֵבב 1 S 17:28 (Gerber:161 makes **2** and **4** [inf. of] vb.). **3. ethical, evil, badness**, only in phr.: רַעַ מַעֲלָלִים *evil of doings* Dt 28:20, Is 1:16, Je 4:4, 21:12, 23:2, 23:22, 25:5, 26:3, 44:22, Ho 9:15, Psalm 28:4 (cf. רַעַ מַעֲלָלִים 1 S 25:3). **4. sadness**, רַעַ פְּנִים ר': Ec 7:3, לֵב ר': Ne 2:3 (cf. [רַעַע] **2**).

9213 רַעַ [9214] (Hebrew) (page 948) (Strong 7451)

I. רַעַ:226 **adj.** bad, evil (distinction from n., and vb. Pf. 3 ms., is sts. not easy, and opinions differ);—ms. רַעַ Gn 6:5 +; רַעַ 31:24 +; pl. רַעִים 13:13 +; cstr. רַעִי Ez 7:24 (del. Co); fs. רַעָה Gn 37:2 + 37 t. (this form usu. noun), pl. רַעוֹת 28:8 + 14 t.; רַעַת 41:27 (18 t. noun);—† **1. bad, disagreeable, malignant**: of a woman, רַעָה בְּעֵינַי Ex 21:8 (E; perhaps, with changed accent, vb. 3 fs. רַעָה) *disagreeable, displeasing in the eyes of*, pl. Gn 28:8 (P); of poisonous herb 2 K 4:41, malignant boils Dt 28:35, Jb 2:7, diseases Dt 7:15, 28:59, 2 Ch 21:19, Ec 6:2, deadly sword Psalm 144:10, arrows Ez 5:16, severe judgements 14:21, wonders Dt 6:22; מְלֹאכֵי רַעִים Psalm 78:49 = fierce messengers (of [God](#); EW:§ 287 a Ges:§ 130 e), wild beasts Gn 37:20, 37:33 (JE) Lv 26:6 (H) Ez 5:17, 14:15, 14:21, 34:25; unclean thing Dt 23:10. † **2. bad, unpleasant**, giving pain, unhappiness, misery: יָמִים רַעִים *evil days* (of trial and hardship) Gn 47:9 (P) Pr 15:15; רַעַ עֲנָן Ec 1:13, 5:13; עֲנָן 4:8, cf. 2:17, 9:3; רַעַ דְּבָרָה רַעָה Gn 37:2 (JE) Nu 14:37 (P), רַעַ הַמַּעֲשֶׂה הָרַע 4:3; הרַע הַדָּבָר *evil report* Ex 33:4 (J), so דְּבָרָה רַעָה Gn 37:2 (JE) Nu 14:37 (P), רַעַ

שם Dt 22:14, 22:19, Ne 6:13, לְשִׁמוּעָה רָעָה Je 49:23, Psalm 112:7; of things: painful discipline Pr 15:10, evil occurrence 1 K 5:18, *evil* (-bringing) *net* Ec 9:12, instruments Is 32:7: הרע כל הדבר Jos 23:15 (D) *all evil* (injurious) *things*; רע it is *bad, harmful* Is 3:11, Je 2:19; of speech, דבר טוב, רעאו טוב Gn 24:50 (J) in prov., speak *bad or good* = anything at all, מטוב עד רע 31:24, 31:29 (E), לְמַרְע לְמַרְע 2 S 13:22, of the divine spirit as producing an ecstatic state of frenzy and violence 1 S 16:14, 16:15, 16:16, 16:23, 18:10, 19:9 (see רוח). † 3. *evil, displeasing* רע בעיני סרני evil, displeasing 1 S 29:7. † 4. *bad of its kind*, land Nu 13:19 (J), place 20:5 (JE), waters 2 K 2:19, figs Je 24:2, 24:3, 24:3, 24:8, kine Gn 41:3, 41:4, 41:19, 41:20, 41:21, 41:27 (E), רע מום Dt 15:21, cf. 17:1. † 5. *bad*, i.e. of low value Lv 27:10, 27:10, 27:12, 27:14, 27:33 (H), cf. Mal 1:8, 1:8; רע יאמר † 6. + מן comp., *worse than*, 2 S 19:8; as superl., רעי גוים Ez 7:24 *worst of nations* (del. Co). † 7. *sad, unhappy*: לֵב־רַע *sad heart* (cf. opp. טוב, יטב) Pr 25:20; of face Gn 40:7 (E) Ne 2:2; רע לפניו v.1. † 8. *devise evil(hurtful) device* חשב מחשבת(ה)רעה Ez 38:10, Est 9:25. † 9. *bad, unkind, vicious in disposition or temper*: וְלֵב־רַע *when the mind is vicious, harmful* Pr 26:23; רע עין *one evil of eye* Pr 23:6, 28:22; רעה רוח Ju 9:23 *bad temper*. 10. *ethically bad, evil, wicked*: † a. in gen., רע ואם טוב Ec 12:14 *whether good or bad*. † b. of persons, רע אוש 1 S 30:22; רע אדם Psalm 140:2; הרע הזוה Est 7:6 *this wicked Haman*, so רע = *evil man* Psalm 10:15, Jb 21:30, Pr 11:21, 12:13, 24:20, רעים = *evil men* Gn 13:13 (J) Je 6:29, 15:21, Ez 30:12, Jb 35:12, Pr 4:14, 12:12, 14:19, 15:8; רעות *evil women* Je 2:33; שכנים רעים 12:14 *evil neighbours*; of הדור Dt 1:35, הרעם Je 13:10; העדה Nu 14:27, 14:35 (P), המשפחה Je 8:3; רע בעיני י' *wicked in the eyes of 'I'*: Gn 38:7 (JE) = 1 Ch 2:8; רע בעיני י' עשה הרע בעיני י' Nu 32:13 (R) Dt 4:25, 9:18, 17:2, 31:29, Ju 2:11 + 48 t., + (c. sf. of [God](#)) 2 K 21:15, Is 65:12, 66:4, Je 7:30, 32:30, Psalm 51:6, 2 S 12:9, prob. also Je 18:10 (read הרע for הרעה). c. of thoughts, יצר Gn 6:5, 8:21 (J), הרע הלב Je 3:17, 7:24, 11:8, 16:12, 18:12; words, רעות Pr 15:28. d. *deeds, actions*, עשה (כ)דבר הרע Dt 13:12, 17:5, 19:20, Ne 13:17; עשה הרעות Je 3:5; דבר רע Psalm 64:6, 141:4, Ec 8:3, 8:5; דברים 1 S 2:23, 2 K 17:11; דרך 1 K 13:33, Je 18:11, 23:22 + 11 t.; דרכים 2 K 17:13, 2 Ch 7:14, Ez 20:44, 33:11, 36:31, Zc 1:4; מעשינו Ezr 9:13; מעללים Zc 1:4, Ne 9:35 (cf. רע 4); בצע רע Hb 2:9; מרוצתם Je 23:10; רעות (ה)רעות Ez 6:11, 8:9 (del. Co); רעות במגורם Psalm 55:16 *for evil deeds are in their dwelling*.

9214 רע [9215] (Hebrew) (page 948) (Strong 7451)

II. רע:126 n.m.:Jb 30:26 *evil, distress, misery, injury, calamity*;—abs. רע Nu 11:1 +, ברע Ex 5:19 +, רע Gn 48:16 +;—† 1. *evil, distress, adversity*: רע ירא *fear evil* Psalm 23:4, Zp 3:15; רע בורא Is 45:7 (of [God](#)), רע הביא 31:2; רע מחאננים Nu 11:1 (J) *murmuring respecting distress* (see Di);

יְמֵי רָע Je 42:6 *whether prosperity or adversity*; יוֹם רָע Am 6:3 *day of calamity*; רָע יְפֹל Psalm 49:6, 94:13; רָע וּבֵא רָע Jb 30:26; בְּרָע *in adversity* Ex 5:19 (E) Psalm 10:6; בְּרָע Pr 13:17; אָרָאָה בְּרָע Gn 44:34 (J); מַכַּל רָע Gn 48:16 (E) Psalm 121:7; v. also Mi 1:12 Psalm 140:12, Jb 5:19, 31:29, Pr 12:21, 19:23. † 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: Hb 2:9, Jb 2:10, Pr 21:10; עֲשֵׂה רָע + עִם pers. Gn 31:29 (E); לְ pers. Je 39:12; as obj. of חָשַׁב Ho 7:15, חָרַשׁ Pr 6:14, 12:20, 14:22, הָשִׁיב Psalm 54:7, גָּמַל 7:5, Pr 31:12, בִּקֵּשׁ 17:11, שָׁלַם 20:22, אָמַר Psalm 41:6, דָּבַר 109:20; דָּבַר בְּרָע 73:8 *speak about injury*; כִּי רָע לֹא יִתְנַבֵּא טוֹב כִּי 1 K 22:8, 22:18 = 2 Ch (18:7 לְרָעָם), 18:17 לְרָעָה; לָרָעָה *for harm, injury* Is 59:7, Je 7:6, 25:7, Psalm 56:6, Pr 1:16, 21:12, Ec 8:9; יָרוּעַ Pr 11:15 (but rd. רָע Gr SS, v. Toy). 3. *ethical evil*, Dt 30:15, 2 S 14:17, Is 5:20, Am 5:14, Mi 7:3 + 10 t.; עֲשֵׂה רָע 2 K 21:9, 2 Ch 12:14, 33:9, Ne 9:28 + 8 t.; פָּעֲלֵי רָע Mi 2:1; אָהַד רָע 3:2 (Qr), Psalm 52:5; שָׁנָא רָע Am 5:15, Psalm 97:10, Pr 8:13; מָאֵם רָע Psalm 36:5; בָּרַע Is 7:15, 7:16; מִן בְּעֵר הָרָע Dt 13:6 + 8 t. Dt; לֹא רָגַדְךָ רָע Psalm 5:5 (adj. = *evil man* Hup De al.); יָרַע טוֹב וְרָע Gn 2:9, 2:17, 3:5, 3:22 (all J), Dt 1:39; סָר מִרָע Is 59:15, Psalm 34:15, 37:27, Pr 3:7 + 8 t.; כִּי בָרַע הוּא Ex 32:22 (J) *he is set on evil*; רָע רָשָׁעִים Psalm 7:10; אַרְחָרַע Pr 2:14; תְּהַפְּכוּתְךָ רָע Je 5:28; דְּבָרֵי רָע (3 רָע) Mi 3:4 (v. 3 רָע); מַעֲלָלִים Psalm 119:101; רָע עֲצָתָה Ex 11:2; מְחַשְׁבוֹת רָע Pr 15:26; אִישׁ רָע 28:5; אֲנָשֵׁי רָע 28:5; אֲשֶׁת רָע 6:24 (but rd. רָע Gr Bi Toy).

9215 רָעָה [9216] (Hebrew) (page 949) (Strong 7451)

רָעָה:310 n.f. *evil, misery, distress, injury*;—abs. רָ: Gn 26:29 +; cstr. רָעָה 6:5 +; sf. רָעָתִי Psalm 35:4 +; רָעָתְךָ 1 K 2:44 +; רָעָתְכִי Je 11:15 (txt. Dub.); רָעָתְכֶם 1 S 12:17, etc.; pl. רָעוֹת Dt 31:17 +; רָעָה Je 44:9, Ex 23:2; sf. רָעוֹתֵיכֶם 1 S 10:19 +, etc.;—1. *evil, misery, distress*: רָעָה Pr 1:33, Ez 7:5, 7:5; c. עָלָה Is 47:11 (read באה for בא), Je 5:12 + 5 t.; c. אָלָה Je 2:3, 51:60; † רָעָה Je 4:6, 1 K 21:29; + אָלָה 2 S 17:14 + 8 t. K Je; + עָלָה 1 K 9:9 = 2 Ch 7:22, Je 19:3 + 6 t. Je + 8 t.; + אָלָה et לְ Je 19:15, 36:31; יוֹם רָעָה 17:17, 17:18 + 5 t.; † יְמֵי הָעָה † Ec 12:1 (i.e., *spring days*, fatal to old people, Wetzst in De:Koh. 447); רָעוֹת *evils* Dt 31:17, 31:17, 31:21 (JE), 32:23 (poem), Psalm 34:20, 40:13, 88:4; עַת רָעָה Am 5:13, Je 2:27, 2:28 + 5 t.; † בָּרַעָה Nu 11:15 (JE) Ob 13, Est 8:6; † רָעָה רָעָה Je 44:17, Psalm 90:15, Pr 22:3 = 27:12; † יְפֹל בָּרַעָה 17:20, 28:14; † רָעָה נָחַם 141:5; בָּרַעָה Gn 44:29 (J) Pr 14:32, 24:16, Ne 1:3, 1 Ch 7:23, Psalm 107:26; אָלָה 2 S 24:16, Je 26:3, 26:13, 26:19, 42:10. 2. *evil, injury, wrong*: † עֲשֵׂה רָעָה 2 S 12:18, Je 26:19, 41:11; c. עָלָה Gn 26:29 (J) Ju 15:3, 2 S 13:16; c. אַתָּה Ju 11:27; c. לְ 1 S 6:9, 1 K 2:44 + 4 t.; c. אָלָה Je 44:7; obj. of vbs. הָשִׁיב Gn 50:20 (E) Je 36:3, 48:2 + 7 t.;

† חרש 1 S 23:9, Pr 3:29; הַשִּׁיב Gn 50:15 (E) Ju 9:56, 9:57 + 4 t.; † גַּם Gn 50:17 (E) 1 S 24:18 (17) Is 3:9, Pr 3:30; בַּקֵּשׁ Nu 35:23 (P) 1 S 24:10 (9) 25:26 + 4 t.; † שָׁלֵם Gn 44:4 (J) Je 18:20, 51:24, Psalm 35:12, 38:21; לְרָעָה for harm Gn 31:52, Ex 23:2 (E) Dt 29:20, Ju 2:15, 2 S 18:32, Je 21:10 + 8 t. Je, Am 9:4, Zc 1:15, Pr 6:18, Ec 5:12; בְּרָעָתְךָ 2 S 16:8 in thy mischief; בְּרָעָה Ex 32:12 (J) for mischief; רָעָה רָבָה Ec 2:21; חוֹלָה רָעָה Ec 5:12, 5:15. 3. ethical evil, 1 S 12:17, 12:19, 24:12, 26:18, Is 47:10, Je 2:19 + 13 t. Je, + 18 t., + foll.: עָשָׂה (הָ) רָעָה Gn 39:9, Dt 31:18 (J) + 5 t. + Je 18:10 (Kt, but Qr רַע); מַעֲשֵׂה רַע Ec 8:11; רַעָה אַהֵב Mi 3:2 (Kt); שׁוֹב מַרְעָה Je 18:8, 23:14, 44:5; בְּעָרַב רַעָה: Ju 20:13 (v. II. רַע 3); מְפַנֵּי רַעָה Je 7:12, 44:3; מַפְגֵּי רַעָה תִּרְעַתְכֶם Ho 10:15; בַּגְּלָל רַעָה: Je 11:17; עַל כָּל רַעָה: 1:16, 32:32, 33:5; מָרַ: Psalm 107:34, Je 12:4; אֲנִישֵׁי רַעָה Pr 24:1.

9216 רָעָה [9217] (Hebrew) (page 949) (Strong 7489,4827)

[רָעָה]:98 vb. denom. be evil, bad;—† Qal Pf. 3 ms. רָעָה Nu 22:34 + 3 t., רָעָה 11:10; 3 fs. רָעָה Dt 15:9 (Ex 21:8 v. I. רַע); Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶה (Ges:§ 67 p) Gn 21:12 +; 3 fs. תִּרְעֶה Dt 28:54, 28:56; 3 mpl. יִרְעוּ Ne 2:3;—1. be displeasing: רָעָה בְּעֵינַי Nu 11:10, 22:34 (J), Jos 24:15 (E), Je 40:4, Pr 24:18 (c. 1 consec.) impf. יִרְעֶה בְּעֵינַי Gn 21:11, 21:12 (E), 48:17 (J), 1 S 8:6, 18:8, 2 S 11:25; later, וַיִּרְעֶהָ Jon 4:1 or וַיִּרְעֶלָ Ne 2:10 (intensified by גְּרוֹלָהּ), מָאֵר וַיִּרְעֶלָי 13:8. 2. be sad: יִרְעֶה לְבָבִי Dt 15:10, 1 S 1:8; יִרְעוּ פָּנַי Ne 2:3. 3. be injurious, evil: וַיִּרְעֶלָי Psalm 106:32 it went ill with Moses, pers. subj. 2 S 20:6; רָעָה עֵינַי be grudging, c. בַּ pers., Dt 15:9, 28:54, 28:56. 4. be evil, wicked, ethically: וַיִּרְעֶה: Gn 38:10 (J) 2 S 11:27, Is 59:15; אֲלֵהֶם בְּעֵינַי 1 Ch 21:7. † Niph. suffer hurt: Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Pr 11:15, 13:20. Hiph.:70 Pf. 3 ms. הִרְעֶה Ex 5:23 +; 2 ms. הִרְעֹתָ 1 K 17:20, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְעֶה Zp 1:12, וַיִּרְעֶה 1 K 16:25; 2 ms. תִּרְעֶה Psalm 44:3 +, etc.; Inf. abs. הִרְעֶה 1 S 12:25, 1 Ch 21:17; cstr. הִרְעֶה Gn 31:7 + 8 t., הִרְעֶה Is 1:16 + 4 t.; Pt. מַרְעֵה Is 9:16, Pr 17:4; pl. מַרְעֵים Is 1:4 +;—1. do an injury, hurt: abs. Gn 44:5 (J), Is 11:9 = 65:25, Je 31:28, Pr 4:16, 24:8; opp. הִיטִיב Is 41:23, Je 10:5, Zp 1:12 (all in prov. Phr. = do anything at all, cf. רָעָה 2); הִרְעֶה לְ Gn 19:9, 43:6, Ex 5:22, 5:23, Nu 11:11 (J) 20:15, Jos 24:20 (E) + 5 t.; c. acc. pers. Nu 16:15 (J) + 4t.; c. בְּ, 1 Ch 16:22 = Psalm 105:15 (c. לְ), Je 25:29, Psalm 74:3; c. עַמִּדִי Gn 31:7 (E); c. עַל 1 K 17:20 bring evil upon; swear לְהִרְעֶה, = to one's hurt, Psalm 15:4, Lv 5:4 (P); Pt. = subst. לְבַבְכֶם לְמַרְעֵה Dn 11:27 (shall be) for mischief. 2. do evil, wickedly: abs. Gn 19:7 (J) 1 S 12:25, 12:25 + 6 t.; opp. הִיטִיב Je 4:22, 13:23; c. מִן comp., 1 K 14:9, 16:25, 2 K 21:11, Je 7:26, 16:12; c. acc. מַעֲלֵיהֶם הִרְעֵהוּ Mi 3:4, cf. 1 S 25:3; Pt. מַרְעֵה evil doer, Is 9:16, Pr 17:4; pl. Je 20:13, 23:14, Psalm 27:2 + 7 t.; וַיִּרְעֶה מִ: Is 1:4, 14:20; בֵּית מִ: 31:2; עָרַתְמוּ: Psalm 22:17; קָחַל מִ: 26:5; סֹרַ מִ: 64:3.

9217 רָעַע [9218] (Hebrew) (page 949) (Strong 7489,7465,7462)

† II. [רָעַע] **vb.** break (Aram. loan-word = Heb. רָעַץ q.v.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. רָעוּ Je 11:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרַע Je 15:12, Jb 34:24, 2 ms. sf. תָּרַעַם Psalm 2:9 (but v. *infr.*); *Inf. abs.* רָעָה Is 24:19 (del. הַ as dittogr. and read רָע, v. **Hithpō'**); *Pt. f.* רָעָה (? for רָעָעָה) Pr 25:19:—1. trans. בָּרַזַל וְגוֹ' הִירָע בָּרַזַל Je 15:12 *can one break iron, iron out of the north?* cf. יָרַע כְּבִירִים Jb 34:24; בָּרַזַל תָּרַעַם Psalm 2:9 (but rd. תָּרַעַם, v. I. רָה, LXX SyrVer Vulgate Hup-Now al.). 2. intrans. *break = be broken*, of branches Je 11:16 (in fig.; Gf Or al.; > Hi Gie *are in a sad state*, √ I. רָעַע); שֵׁן רָעָה Pr 25:19 *a broken tooth* ("ר: = רָעָעָה?; Frankenb **Niph.** *Pt.* נָרַעָה, cf. Toy, but *Niph.* not elsewhere; Vrss רָעָה *bad*).—רָעוּ Is 8:9 read דָּעוּ (LXX Lo Che al., || הִאֲזִינוּ ||). **Hithpō'** *Pf.* 3 fs. + **Qal Inf. abs. (v. *supr.*) מוֹט, פֹּרַת תַּתְּפֹּרְרָה || רָע הַתְּרַעָעָה [הָ]צֵרֶן Is 24:19 *the earth is broken asunder* (|| הַתְּמוֹטָטָה); also *Inf. cstr.* לְהַתְּרוּעָעָה Pr 18:24 *will be broken in pieces* (Ges:§ 114 i), *ruined*, De al., but < read לְהַתְּרַעָעָה Vrss Toy al., v. II. רָעָה *Hithp.* (see, however, Dr:Expos. Times xi (1899-1900), 230f.).**

9218 רָעַף [9219] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7491)

† [רָעַף] **vb.** trickle, drip, *synon.* of נָזַל, II. עָרַף (cf. Ar. *raʿafa* flow (of blood), bleed (of the nose));—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִרְעָפוּ, of clouds Jb 36:28 (c. עָלִי pers.; || יִזְלוּ ||), c. acc. mat. טַל Pr 3:20; fig. מִעֲגֻלֵיךָ יִרְעָפוּ Psalm 65:12 (i.e. fertilizing rain); subj. of moistened ground, נְאֻת מְדָבָר, v:13. **Hiph.** *Imv. mpl.* הִרְעִיפוּ Is 45:8 *trickle*, O heavens, from above (fig.: || יִזְלוּ צָרָק ||).

9219 רָעַץ [9220] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7492)

† [רָעַץ] **vb.** shatter (Aram. רָעַץ *smite, shatter*; cf. perh. TelAm. *rahâs;u*, Wkl:TelAm. 128. 3l; 137, 32);—*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּרְעַץ אוֹיֵב Ex 15:6; 3 m. pl. וַיִּרְעָצוּ Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (of men; || וַיִּרְעָצוּ).

9220 רָעַשׁ [9221] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7493)

† [רָעַשׁ] **vb.** quake, shake, *intr.* (NH = BH, so Aram. *rʿap* (rare), and (once) רָשַׁת *toss, rage* (of sea); Ar. *raʿasa*, usu. *raʿā, raʿāa* (loan-word?), *tremble, quiver, quake*; cf. perhaps As. *rēšu, exult*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. רָעָשָׁה Je 8:16, 49:21, רָעָשָׁה Ju 5:4, Psalm 68:9; 3 pl. רָעָשׁוּ Jo 2:10 +, etc. *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְעָשׁ Psalm 72:16, 3 fpl. תִּרְעָשְׁנָה Ez 26:10, etc.; *Pt. pl.* רָעָשִׁים Je 4:24;—*quake, shake*, of earth Ju 5:4 = Psalm 68:9, 2 S 22:8 (|| רָגַז ||) = Psalm 18:8 (|| *id.*), Psalm 77:19 (+ רָגַז), also Is 13:13 (c. עַל־כֵּן, + מִמְּקוֹמוֹ, *pregn.*; || רָגַז ||), Je 51:29; c. מִן *caus.* Je 8:16, 10:10, 49:21; of אֲרָץ Is 24:18; of heavens Jo 2:10 (לְפָנַי *caus.*; || רָגַז ||); heavens and earth 4:16; mts. Je 4:24, Na 1:5 (מִן *pers. caus.*), Psalm 46:4 (ב *caus.*); walls Ez 26:10 (מִן *caus.*); אֵיִם v:15 (*id.*); מְגִרְשׁוֹת 27:28 (ל *caus.*); הַסְּפִים

Am 9:1; all living things Ez 38:20 (מִפְּנֵי caus.); of waving grain Psalm 72:16. **Niph.** הָרַעְשָׁה הָאָרֶץ Je 50:46 *is made to quake* (מִקּוֹל). **Hiph.** pf. 2 ms. הִרְעִשְׁתָּה Psalm 60:4; 1 s. הִרְעִשְׁתִּי Ez 31:16; וְהִרְ: consec. Hg 2:7; *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. תִּרְעִישְׁנוּ (ה) Jb 39:20; *Pt.* מִרְעִישׁ Is 14:16 + 2 t.;—1. *cause to quake*, subj. אֱלֹהִים, c. acc. of heavens, earth, nations, etc., Hg 2:6, 2:7, 2:21, cf. Psalm 60:4; nations + מִקּוֹל Ez 31:16; subj. man, c. acc. of kingdoms Is 14:16 (|| מִרְגִּיזוּ). **2.** *cause (horse) to spring, leap* (like locust), man subj., Jb 39:20.

9221 רָעַשׁ [9222] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7494)

† רָעַשׁ **n.m.:** Je 10:22 quaking, shaking;—רָ: abs. 1 K 19:11 +, cstr. Na 3:2, Jb 41:21;—**1.** *specif. earthquake*, Am 1:1, Zc 14:5, 1 K 19:11, 19:11, 19:12; fig. of אֱלֹהִים's judgement Is 29:6, Ez 38:19; cf. (in vision) קוֹל גְּרוֹל קוֹל רָ: 3:12, 3:13; prob. also 37:7 (LXX Thes Co Krae; > *rustling, rattling*, Hi-Sm Toy); hence hyperbol. of shaking of earth by tramping of warriors Is 9:4, by war-chariots Je 47:3, cf. 10:22, or wheels Na 3:2, by war-horse ('s hoofs) Jb 39:24 (+ רָגְזוּ). **2.** *quaking, trembling*, of pers. Ez 12:18. **3.** *shaking, quivering*, of dart Jb 41:21 (al. *rushing sound*).

9222 רָפָא [9223] (Hebrew) (page 950) (Strong 7495)

† רָפָא **vb.** heal (NH in deriv.; Ph. רפא, Syr. *rho'* heal; on Aram. n.pr. cpd. with רפא v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 723 Lzb:369; Sab. n.pr. אֲרַפֵּא Langer:1, 1 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 326; Ar. *rafa'a* (and *rafa*) *darn, mend, repair, pacify*; Eth. *rafa'a: stitch together, mend*; cf. Küchenmeister:ZWiss. Th. xxx (1887), 257 ff.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וָרָ: Is 6:10, sf. וְרָפְאוּ 19:22, 1 s. sf. consec. וְרָפְאוּ 57:19, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֵּא 2 K 20:8 +, sf. יִרְפְּאוּ Ho 6:1, 1 s. אֲרַפֵּא Ho 14:5 +, אֲרַפֵּה (Ges:§ 75 pp) Je 3:22; 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה (Id:ib. qq) Jb 5:18, etc.; *Imv.* ms. רַפֵּא Nu 12:13, רַפֵּה (Id:ib. pp) Psalm 60:4, רַפְּאוּ 41:5, etc.; *Inf. abs.* רָפוּא Is 19:22; *cstr.* לְרַפֵּא Ho 5:13, etc.; *Pt.* רָפֵא 2 K 20:5 +, etc.;—*heal*: **1.** lit., **a.** of [God](#), c. acc. pers. Gn 20:17 (E), Psalm 107:20 (sf.), c. לְ pers. Nu 12:13 (JE) 2 K 20:5, 20:8. **b.** of men, abs. Ec 3:3 (opp. הִרְגַּ; pt. as subst. *healer, physician*, Gn 50:2, 50:2 (J) 2 Ch 16:12. **2.** fig., *heal* hurts of nation, involving אֱלֹהִים's (restored) favour (and, often, forgiveness): **a.** subj. אֱלֹהִים, c. sf. pers., Ho 6:1, 11:3 (yet cf. We Now), Ex 15:26 (J), Is 19:22 b, 57:18, 57:19, Je 33:6, Psalm 30:3, cf. 6:3; c. acc. עַם 2 Ch 30:20, c. acc. אֲרָץ 2 Ch 7:14; c. לְ of nation Ho 7:1, and (indef. subj.) Is 6:10 (lest) *one heal them* (= pass., *they be healed*); c. acc. of hurt, מִחַץ מִכַּתּוֹ 30:26, שְׁבָרִים (of land) Psalm 60:4, so סְשׁוּבָה Ho 14:5, Je 3:22 (incl. the *consequences* of backsliding); c. לְ of hurt Psalm 103:3; acc. nation (personif.) + מִן of hurt Je 30:17 *I will heal thee of thy wounds* (|| אֲרַפְּאֲךָ); abs. Is 19:22a (opp. נִגַּף, Dt 32:39 (opp. מִחַץ); pt. as subst. *healer, physician* Je 8:22. **b.** human subj., c. לְ of nation, Ho 5:13, cf. La 2:13. **3.** **a.** fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17:14, c. acc. נַפְשִׁי = *me* Psalm 41:5, c. לְ pers., לְשִׁבּוּרֵי לֵב Psalm 147:3 (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61:3); abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. מִחַץ); pt. as subst. Jb 13:4. **Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. נִרְפָא Lv 13:37 +, 3 fs. נִרְפְּתָה (Ges:§ 75 qq) Je

51:9; 3 pl. **וַיִּרְפוּ** consec. Ez 47:8; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּרְפֵּא** Je 51:8; 3 mpl. **יִרְפְּאוּ** Ez 47:9, 47:11, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:l.c.) 2 K 2:22, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרְפֵּא** Je 15:18 +, **הִרְפֵּה** (Id:ib.) Je 19:11;—*be healed*: 1. lit., of pers. 1 S 6:3; + acc. of disease Dt 28:27, 28:35; subj. disease Lv 13:18, 13:37, 14:3, 14:48; of (bad) water 2 K 2:22, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47:8, 47:9, 47:11; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19:11 (in sim.). 2. fig., *be healed*: a. of national hurts, subj. city Je 51:8, 51:9; involving forgiveness and א׳׳s blessing, impers. c. ל of people, **נִרְפָא־לָנוּ** Is 53:5 i.e. *healing has come to us*. b. of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17:14, subj. the distress 15:18. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. **רִפֵּאתִי** 2 K 2:21; 2 mpl. **רִפְּאוּתָם** Ez 34:4; 1 pl. **רִפְּאוּנוּ** Je 51:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְפֵּא** Ex 21:19, Zc 11:16, **וַיִּרְפֵּא** 1 K 18:30; 3 mpl. **וַיִּרְפְּאוּ** Je 6:14, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) 8:11; *Inf. abs.* **רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: 1. lit., **רִפֵּא רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19 *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18:30; c. ל of water (subj. א׳׳) 2 K 2:21. 2. fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34:14, Zc 11:16; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6:14, 8:11 (both **עַל־נִקְלָה**, v. **קָלַל** [**קָלַל**] **Niph. 2**), 51:9. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, **לְהִתְרַפֵּא**, lit., *in order to get healed*, + **מִן** of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 9:15, so || 2 Ch 22:6 (rd. with LXX **מִן** for **כִּי**, cf. Be Kau Benz). 3. a. fig., *heal* individ. distresses, c. sf. pers. Je 17:14, c. acc. **נִפְּשֵׁי** = *me* Psalm 41:5, c. ל pers., **לְשִׁבוּרֵי לֵב** Psalm 147:3 (i.e. longing exiles, cf. Is 61:3); abs. Jb 5:18 (opp. **מִחוּץ**); pt. as subst. Jb 13:4. **Niph. Pf.** 3 ms. **נִרְפָּא** Lv 13:37 +, 3 fs. **נִרְפְּתָהּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) Je 51:9; 3 pl. **וַיִּנְרְפְּאוּ** consec. Ez 47:8; *Impf.* 2 ms. **תִּרְפֵּא** Je 51:8; 3 mpl. **יִרְפְּאוּ** Ez 47:9, 47:11, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:l.c.) 2 K 2:22, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* **הִרְפֵּא** Je 15:18 +, **הִרְפֵּה** (Id:ib.) Je 19:11;—*be healed*: 1. lit., of pers. 1 S 6:3; + acc. of disease Dt 28:27, 28:35; subj. disease Lv 13:18, 13:37, 14:3, 14:48; of (bad) water 2 K 2:22, salt waters (prediction), i.e. be made fresh, Ez 47:8, 47:9, 47:11; of (broken) pottery, i.e. be made whole, Je 19:11 (in sim.). 2. fig., *be healed*: a. of national hurts, subj. city Je 51:8, 51:9; involving forgiveness and א׳׳s blessing, impers. c. ל of people, **נִרְפָא־לָנוּ** Is 53:5 i.e. *healing has come to us*. b. of personal distress, subj. pers. Je 17:14, subj. the distress 15:18. **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. **רִפֵּאתִי** 2 K 2:21; 2 mpl. **רִפְּאוּתָם** Ez 34:4; 1 pl. **רִפְּאוּנוּ** Je 51:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִרְפֵּא** Ex 21:19, Zc 11:16, **וַיִּרְפֵּא** 1 K 18:30; 3 mpl. **וַיִּרְפְּאוּ** Je 6:14, **וַיִּרְפוּ** (Ges:§ 75 qq) 8:11; *Inf. abs.* **רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19;—*have healed, heal*, usu. human subj.: 1. lit., **רִפֵּא רִפֵּא** Ex 21:19 *he shall have (him) well healed*; c. acc. of altar, = *repair*, 1 K 18:30; c. ל of water (subj. א׳׳) 2 K 2:21. 2. fig. of healing national defects and hurts, acc. pers., Ez 34:14, Zc 11:16; *work at healing, treat* (acc. of hurt) Je 6:14, 8:11 (both **עַל־נִקְלָה**, v. **קָלַל** [**קָלַל**] **Niph. 2**), 51:9. **Hithp.** *Inf. cstr.* of purpose, **לְהִתְרַפֵּא**, lit., *in order to get healed*, + **מִן** of wounds 2 K 8:29 = 9:15, so || 2 Ch 22:6 (rd. with LXX **מִן** for **כִּי**, cf. Be Kau Benz).

9223 רִפָּא [9224] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7498,1051,7498)

† I. **רִפָּא n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8:2, **Ραφῆ[α]**. —

9224 רִפָּא [9225] (Hebrew) (page 951)

II. **רִפָּא** v. **רִפֵּה**.—Vid. also **רִבִּית ר**: p. 112. p. 952

9225 רְפָאִים [9226] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7496-97)

I, II. רְפָאִים v. sub רָפָה p. 952

9226 רָפָה [9227] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7498)

† I. רָפָה n.pr.m. in Saul's line 1 Ch 8:37, Παφαι(α), LXXL Αραχα; v. רָפִיָה.—II. 'ר: v. רָפָה.

9227 רְפוּאָה [9228] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7505)

† רְפוּאָה n.pr.m. in Benj., Nu 13:9, Παφον[αυ].

9228 רְפָאָה [9229] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7499)

† רְפָאָה n.f. remedy, medicine;—pl. abs. רְפָאוֹת Ez 30:21, Je 30:13, וְאֵת 46:11 (all fig.).

9229 רְפָאוֹת [9230] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7500)

† רְפָאוֹת n.f. healing;—'ר: abs. Pr 3:8 (fig.).

9230 רְפָאֵל [9231] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7501)

† רְפָאֵל n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 26:7, Παφαηλ.

9231 רְפִיָה [9232] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7509)

† רְפִיָה n.pr.m. **1.** in David's family 1 Ch 3:21, Παφαλ, A LXXL Παφαια. **2.** in Simeon, 4:42, Παφαια(ς). **3.** in Issachar, 7:2, Παφαρα, A LXXL Παφαια. **4.** descendant of Saul 9:43, Παφαια, LXXL Αραχα (= רָפָה 8:37). **5.** post-ex. name Ne 3:9, Παφαια(ς).

9232 יְרֵפְאֵל [9233] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 3416)

† יְרֵפְאֵל n.pr.loc. in Benj., Jos 18:27, A LXXL Ιερφ(α)ηλ; unknown.

9233 מְרַפָּא [9234] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 4832)

† מְרַפָּא n.m.: Ec 10:4 healing, cure, health (usu. fig.);—abs. מְרַפָּא Je 14:19 +, מְרַפָּה 8:15; cstr. מְרַפָּא Pr 15:4;—**1.** healing, cure, of national woes, Je 8:15, 14:19 b (|| שְׁלוֹם), 36:6 (+ אֲרָכָה); esp. 'מ: Je 14:19a *there is no cure for us*, 'מ: עַר לְאֵין מ': 2 Ch 36:16. **2.** fig. of pers., health, profit, Pr 4:22 (|| הַיָּיִם), 12:18, 13:17, 16:24; with spiritual implic. Mal 3:20; 'מ: אֵין מ': Pr 6:15 = 29:1; לְב: 'מ: 14:30 *a mind of health* (healthy, composed, mind), cf. 'מ: alone = *composure* Ec 10:4; לְשׁוֹן מ': Pr 15:4 *healing of the tongue*, = a soothing tongue (Toy). **3.** lit., of disease, 'מ: לְאֵין מ': 2 Ch 21:18.

9234 רָפַד [9235] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7502)

† [רָפַד] **vb.** spread (As. *rapâdu*, *stretch oneself*; Ar. *rafada prop up, support, aid, give*, cf. **Pi.** *infr.*; Sab. רַפְדַּת pl. *protection, guard*, CIS:iv, no. 40, 3, cf. אַרְפַּד *terraces* DHM:Hofmus.);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפֹּד Jb 41:22 *he* (the crocodile) *spreadeth a threshing-sledge upon the mud* (leaves marks upon it from his scales). **Pi.** *Pf.* 1 s. of couch (fig.) יִצְוֵעִי יִרְפֹּדְתִי Jb 17:13; then (*spread out* any support, hence) *Imv.* mpl. sf. יִרְפֹּדוּנִי Ct 2:5 *support me* with apples (|| סִמְכוּ).

9235 רַפִּידָה [9236] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7507)

† [רַפִּידָה] **n.f.** perh. support (cf. Ar. *supr.*), i.e. back, or arm, of palanquin; sf. רַפִּידָתוֹ Ct 3:10; LXX ἀνάκλιτον, Vulgate *reclinatorium*.

9236 רַפִּידִים [9237] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7508,774)

† רַפִּידִים **n.pr.loc.** station of Isr. at Exodus (in P), Ex 17:1, 19:2; דַּפִּידִם 17:8, Nu 33:14, 33:15; Παφιδειν.—אַרְפַּד v. p. 75.

9237 רָפָה [9238] (Hebrew) (page 951) (Strong 7503)

† רָפָה **vb.** sink, relax (NH *id.*, so Aram. רַפָּא (der. spec.), Zinj. רַפָּה Aph., *rpo*³; Ar. *rafa'haa*^h *an an easy life* is perhaps akin);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. Ju 19:9 (yet v. *infr.*); 3 fs. רַפְּתָהּ Ju 8:3, Je 49:24, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְפָּה Is 5:24, וַיִּרְפָּה Ex 4:26 (v. *infr.*), etc.;—**1.** *sink down*, of hay in flame Is 5:24; *sink, decline*, of day Ju 19:9 (si vera l.; LXXL Κέκλικεν, GFM נָטָה [but how expl. the difficult רַפָּה?]). *Usu.* **2.** *sink, drop* (of wings, v. **Pi.**), of hands, c. מָן Ne 6:9 *their hands will drop from the work* (in fear); elsewh. abs. fig. = *lose heart, energy*, 2 S 4:1, Is 13:7, Je 6:24, 50:43, Ez 7:17, 21:12, Zp 3:16; יָרַם om. Je 49:24. **3.** *sink, relax, abate*, of temper Ju 8:3 (+ מַעַל pers.). **4.** *relax, withdraw*, subj. 'י: מָן pers. Ex 4:26 (J), i.e. let one alone (but rd. perh. וַיִּרְפָּה, v. **Hiph.**). **Niph.** *Pt.* pl. מְרַפִּים *idle* Ex 5:8, 5:17 (J). **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. רַפָּה Jb 12:21; *Impf.* 3 fpl. תִּרְפִּינָה Ez 1:24, 1:25; *Pt.* מְרַפֵּא (Ges:§ 75 rr) Je 38:4; pl. מְרַפִּים Ezr 4:4;—*causat.*: *let wings drop* Ez 1:24, 1:25 (rd. **Qal**, כִּנְפֵיהֶם subj., LXX Co Toy Krae al., who del. in v:25); *loosen and let drop, girdle of mighty, fig. for weaken* them Jb 12:21; c. acc. hands, fig. for *enfeeble, dishearten* Je 38:4, Ezr 4:4. **Hiph.** *Impf.*, 3 ms. sf. תִּרְפֹּף Dt 4:31 +; *juss.* 2 ms. תִּרְפֹּף Jos 10:6 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִרְפֵּהּ Ju 11:37, 2 K 4:27; הִרְפֵּהּ Dt 9:14 +; mpl. הִרְפוּ Psalm 46:11;—*causat.*, **1.** *let drop, the hand* 2 S 24:16 = 1 Ch 21:15; fig., + מָן pers., = *abandon*, Jos 10:6 (JE); Perh. also (יָom.) = *relax, refrain* Ex 4:26 (rdg. וַיִּרְפָּה, v. **Qal**); acc. rei, = *abandon, forsake*, Ne 6:3, so (subj. 'י:) Psalm 138:8; subj. 'י: c. acc. pers., Dt 4:31, 31:6, 31:8, Jos 1:5 (D), 1 Ch 28:20. **2.** *let go*, sf. pers., Ct 3:4 (opp. אַחַז); fig., acc. (om.) מְוַסֵּר, Pr 4:13 (opp. הַחֲזִיק, הַצְדִּיקָה Jb 27:6 (opp. *id.*)). **3.** *refrain*, c. מָן pers., = *let one alone* Ju 11:37, Dt 9:14, מָן of anger Psalm 37:8; c. לָ pers. 1 S 11:3, 2 K 4:27; acc. pers. Jb 7:19; abs. *let alone*, i.e. do nothing, be quiet, 1 S 15:16, Psalm 46:11 (cf. Weir in Dr:1 S

15:16).—Je 3:22, Jb 5:18, Psalm 60:4 v. רָפָא. **Hithp.** Pf. 2 ms. הִתְרַפֵּיתָ Pr 24:10 *hast shewn thyself slack*; Pt. מִתְרַפֵּה 18:9 *one shewing himself slack*, pl. מִתְרַפִּים Jos 18:3.—Vid. also רָפָא *heal*.

9238 רָפָה [9239] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7504,7503)

† רָפָה **adj.** slack;—abs. 'ר:, of people, Nu 13:18 (J); cstr. יְרִים רָפָה 2 S 17:2, i.e. weak (|| יִגַּע); fpl. יְרִים רָפוֹת, fig. of discouragement and fear Is 35:3, Jb 4:3. Cf. √ **Qal 2.** p. 951

9239 רָפוּן [9240] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7510)

† רָפוּן Ges:§ 85 u, or רָפוּן Sta:§ 296d cf. Kö:ii. 154] **n.[m.]** sinking;—cstr. יְדִים רָפוּן Je 47:3 *sinking of hands*, fig. of helpless terror.

9240 רָפָה [9241] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7498)

† II. רָפָה, II. רָפָא as **n.pr.m.**, alw. c. art. Hā-Rāphā (perh. der. fr. n.pr.gent. II. רָפָאִים, q.v.);—הִרְפָּה 2 S 21:16, 21:18, c. prep. לְהָ: v:20, v:21:22 = לְהִרְפָּא 1 Ch 20:6, 20:8;—only as parent, הִרְפָּה בִּילֵידֵי הָרָ: 2 S 21:16, 21:18 (= מִלִּירֵי הִרְפָּאִים 1 Ch 20:4); יִלְד לְהָ: v:20, v:22 || 1 Ch 20:6, 20:8.—I. רָפָה v. sub רָפָא p. 951

9241 רָפָאִים [9242] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7496)

† I. רָפָאִים **n.m.:** Jb 26:5 **pl.** shades, ghosts (by most connected with above √, as *sunken, powerless, ones*, Sta:G. i.420; Ph. רָפָאִים);—Wisd. Lit. and late, name of dead in Sh^eól, c. art. הָרָ: Jb 26:5, elsewhere nearly = n.pr.: 'ר: Is 14:9 (in Sh^eól), 26:4 (|| מִתִּים), Psalm 88:11 (|| *id.*), Pr 2:18 (|| מְנוּת), 9:18 (in עֲמֻקֵי שְׂאוֹל), קָהֵל רָפָאִים 21:16; of righteous Isr. Is 26:19 *earth shall cast forth 'ר:* (|| מִתִּיָּד).

9242 רָפָאִים [9243] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7497)

† II. רָפָאִים **n.pr.gent.** old race of giants (perh. = I. 'ר:, as extinct and *powerless*; v. esp. WRS in Dr:Dt 2:11; or as shadowy, vaguely known, Schwally:ZAW xviii (1898), 127 ff. v. also Sta:l.c.);—ancient inhab. of Canaan [W. of Jordan?], Gn 15:20, Jos 17:15 (JE), cf. 1 Ch 20:4 (v. II. רָפָה *supr.*); hence עֲמֻמֶּק 'ר:, plain S. of Jerus. 2 S 5:18, 5:22, 23:13, 1 Ch 11:15, 14:9, Is 17:5, Jos 15:8, 18:16 (P); 'ר: E. of Jordan Dt 2:11 (|| עֲנָקִים; tall, cf. v:10), v:20 (|| *id.*; tall; = Zamzumim); in Bashan, Gn 14:5, Og the last of them Dt 3:11 (of huge size), Jos 12:4, 13:12 (D); 'אַרְיָן רָ: Dt 2:20, 3:13. LXX Παφαιιν[μ]; οἱ γίγαντες Gn 14:5 + 4 t.; τῶν Τιτάνων 2 S 5:18, 5:22 + (LXXL) 23:13.

9243 רָפוֹת [9244] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7383)

רָפוֹת v. רִיפָה sub רִיף p. 937.

9244 רָפַח [9245] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7506)

† רָפַח n.pr.m. in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25, Παφη[α].

9245 רָפְיָה [9246] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7509-10)

רָפְיָה n.pr.m. v. sub רפא v. רפיון v. רפה. above, p. 951

9246 רָפַס [9247] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7511,7515)

† רָפַס, רָפַשׁ vb. stamp, tread, foul by stamping, treading (NH רָפַס *tread*, Syr. *rpas*; cf. Ar. *rafasa* kick);—Qal Impf. 2 ms. וְהִתְרַפְּסוּ Ez 32:2, c. acc. rivers; 2 mpl. וְהִתְרַפְּשׁוּן 34:18. Niph. Pt. מְעִיזֵן נִרְפַּשׁ Pr 25:26 a fountain befouled. Hithp. (*stamp oneself down*, then fig.), *Imv.* ms. וְהִתְרַפַּס Pr 6:3 humble thyself, become a suppliant (RV:m Toy *bestir thyself*, as conject.); Pt. וְהִתְרַפַּס בְּרַצֵּי כֶסֶף Psalm 68:31 stamping, trampling, down pieces of silver (?), obscure and prob. crpt., see conjj. in Bae al. and פִּתְרָס supr., ad fin.

9247 מְרַפֵּשׁ [9248] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 4833)

† מְרַפֵּשׁ [מְרַפֵּשׁ?] n.[m] (water) befouled (by trampling);—cstr. וְהִתְרַפֵּשׁ רַגְלֵיכֶם Ez 34:19.

9248 רַפְסָדָה [9249] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7513)

† רַפְסָדָה n.[f.] raft (etym. dub.; NH once רַפְסָדָה *bench* or *stool* on which feet rest);—pl. רַפְסָדוֹת 2 Ch 2:16 (late || for דְּבָרוֹת 1 K 5:23).

9249 רָפַף [9250] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7322)

† רָפַף vb. Pō'. shake, rock (Aram. רָפַף, *rap* move gently; Ar. *raffa* quiver, flash, throb; also NH רָפַף flutter, Ar. *rafafa* flutter, flap wings);—Impf. 3 mpl. וְעִמּוּדֵי שָׁמַיִם יְרוּפְפוּ Jb 26:11.

9250 רָפַק [9251] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7514)

† רָפַק vb. Hithp. support oneself, lean (Eth. *rafak*: *reclinare*, *accumbere ad mensam*; cf. Ar. *rafaqa* be gentle, bind camel's arm to prevent going quickly; *marfiqun*, NH מְרַפֵּק, J Aram. מְרַפֵּקָא, elbow);—Pt. f. מִתְרַפֵּקָת Ct 8:5 (c. עַל pers.).

9251 רָפַשׁ [9252] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7511,7515)

רָפַשׁ v. רפס. above

9252 רָפַשׁ [9253] (Hebrew) (page 952)

רָפַשׁ (√ of foll.; NH רָפַשׁ = BH; Schulthess:71 f. cp. Ar. *rafata* talk or act obscenely, and a Syr. *repet* slag, refuse (not in PS Brock al.)).

9253 רָפַשׁ [9254] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7516)

† רָפַשׁ n.[m.] mire;—Is 57:20 (+ טִיטְ).

9254 רֶפֶת [9255] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7517)

† רֶפֶת n.[m.] appar. stable, stall (NH *id.*; √ dub.; Thes fr. רָפַי, cf. Ar. *raffa enclosure for sheep and goats*, but no satisfactory meaning of רָפַי known);—pl. רֶפֶתִים Hb 3:17 (for cattle).

9255 רָץ [9256] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7323,7518)

רָץ v. רוץ. [רוץ] v. רָצַץ. p. 954

9256 רָצָא [9257] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7519,7521)

† רָצָא vb. si vera l., || form of רוץ *run*, *Inf. abs.* רָצָא Ez 1:14, but rd. רָצָא (רָצָא) Hi-Sm Co Toy, cf. Krae Berthol al.; LXX om. Verse and most mod. think interpol.—Vid. also רָצָה p. 953

9257 רָצַד [9258] (Hebrew) (page 952) (Strong 7520)

† רָצַד vb. Pi. watch stealthily, or with envious hostility (Ar. *raṣada watch or wait (oft. lie in wait) for*; רָצַד Ecclus 14:22 *observe stealthily*, so once Aram. רָצַר Levy:NHWB iv. 464);—only *Impf.* 2 mpl. רָצַדוּ Psalm 68:17 (fig. of mts., c. acc.).

9258 רָצָה [9259] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 7521)

† רָצָה vb. be pleased with, accept favourably (NH *id.*, *will, be willing*; Ar. *radiya (orig. w) be well pleased with*, Nö:ZMG liv (1900), 155; Sab. רָצָה *favour* CIS:iv, no. 77, 9 al., cf. Hom:Südar. Chrest. 123, רָצָה *good, acceptable*, CIS:iv, no. 73, 9, al., of a coin, *good*, Id:ib. no. 21, 5; Aram. רָצָה, *rō' have pleasure in*, cf. II. רָצָה *supr.*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. רָצָה Ec 9:7; sf. רָצָה Je 14:10; 1 s. רָצָה Ez 43:27 consec. (metapl. Ges:§ 75 rr; Aramism, Krae; but Co רָצָה), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. רָצָה Psalm 147:10 +, sf. רָצָה Mal 1:8; 3 fs. juss. רָצָה Lv 26:43; 3 fpl. רָצָה Pr 23:6 Kt (< Qr רָצָה, √ נָצַר, cf. Toy), etc.; *Imv.* רָצָה Psalm 40:14, 119:108; *Inf. cstr.* רָצָה Pr 16:7, Psalm 77:8, etc.; *Pt.* רָצָה 147:11, 149:4, sf. רָצָה Je 14:12; pass. רָצָה Est 10:3, cstr. רָצָה Dt 33:24;—**1. be pleased with, favourable to:** a. of [God](#), c. acc. pers. Is 42:1, Psalm 44:4, 147:11, Jb 33:26; c. acc. rei Psalm 85:2, 1 Ch 29:17, Pr 16:7, Ec 9:7; c. ב pers. Psalm. 149:4; ב rei 147:10, Hg 1:8; abs. 77:8. b. of men: c. acc. pers., subj. father Mal 1:8, || אָהָב Pr 3:12; of brother Gn 33:10 (JE), monarch 2 Ch 10:7; c. acc. rei Psalm 62:5, 102:15, Jb 14:6, Pr 23:26 (but v. *supr.*); c. ב rei 1 Ch 29:3, Psalm 49:14; עָם pers. Jb 34:9, Psalm 50:18; pt. pass. רָצָה *favoured, acceptable to* Dt 33:24 (poem), Est 10:3. **2. accept:** of [God](#), c. acc. pers., sacrificing, 2 S 24:23, Ho 8:13, Je 14:10, 14:12, Ez 20:40, 20:41, 43:27; c. acc. of sacrifice Dt 33:11, Mal 1:10, 1:13, Psalm 51:18, 119:108; c. ב of sacrifice Mi 6:7; abs. Am5:22. **3. be**

pleased: a. determined, c. inf. Psalm 40:14. b. c. ב pers. 1 Ch 28:4. 4. make acceptable, satisfy (by paying off debt), subj. land, paying off its sabbaths (Di Dr al. accept, be satisfied with [in payment]) Lv 26:34, 26:43, 2 Ch 36:21, c. acc. of guilt incurred (עֲוֹן) Lv 26:41, 26:43 (< point all these as Hiph., so SS Gerber). Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִרְצָה Lv 1:4, Is 40:2; Impf. 3 ms. יִרְצָה Lv 7:18 +, etc.;—1. pass. of Qal 2, be accepted, of sacrifices, c. ל pers., Lv 1:4, 22:25; c. ל of sacrifice 22:23, 22:27; abs. 7:18, 19:7. 2. pass. of Qal 4: עֲוֹנָתָּהּ Is 40:2 her punishment is accepted (as satisfactory). Pi. Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְצוּ Jb 20:10, c. acc. דְּלִים seek the favour of the poor (but Bu SS Gerber from רִצָּן). Hiph. Pf. 3 fs. וְהִרְצֹתָ (Ges:§ 75m) consec. Lv 26:34 the land shall pay off her sabbaths (acc.), cf. Qal 4. Hithp. Impf. 3 ms. יִתְרַצֶּה 1 S 29:4 with what shall he make himself acceptable unto (אֵל) his lord? + 3 mpl. יִתְרַצוּ Ho 4:10 LXX We Now (for MT יִפְרָצוּ) they shall not have delight.

9259 רָצוֹן [9260] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 7522)

† רָצוֹן n.[m.] goodwill, favour, acceptance, will;—abs. ר': Dt 33:23 +; cstr. רָצוֹן Psalm 145:19 +; sf. רָצוֹנִי Is 60:10, רָצוֹנִי Dn 8:4 +, etc.;—1. goodwill, favour: a. of [God](#), Dt 33:16, Is 60:10, Psalm 5:13, 30:6, 30:8, 51:20, 89:18, 106:4, Pr 8:35, 12:2, 18:22; רַעַיָה: Is 49:8, Psalm 69:14; יוֹם רַעַיָה: Is 58:5; שְׂנֵיתֵי רַעַיָה: Is 61:2; || בְּרָכָה Dt 33:23; opp. תוֹעֵבָה Pr 11:1, 11:20, 12:22, 15:8. b. of men: in gen. Pr 10:32, 11:27, 14:9; of kings v:35, 16:13, 16:15, 19:12. 2. acceptance, of persons, offering sacrifice, לרצון לפני יהוה Ex 28:38 (P); c. ל pers. for acceptance for him before ר': c. sf. pers. לרצונו Lv 1:3; abbrev. לרצון לְכֶם 22:20, לרצונכם 19:5, 22:19, 22:29, 23:11, לרצון 22:21, Is 56:7, Je 6:20, Psalm 19:15 (of words; cf. Ho 14:3); על רצון Is 60:7 (read ל, so Codd., v. Gi, also Du), רצון Mal 2:13. 3. will, desire, pleasure: a. of [God](#), רַעַיָה עֲשֵׂה, do his will Ezr 10:11, Psalm 40:9, 103:21, 143:10. b. of man, רַעַיָה עֲשֵׂה כְרַצוֹנוֹ do according to his will, exactly as he pleased, Dn 8:4, 11:3, 11:16, 11:36, Ne 9:24, Est 1:8, 9:5, cf. Ne 9:37; desire Psalm 145:16, 145:19, 2 Ch 15:15; = self-will Gn 49:6 (poem).

9260 תְּרַצָּה [9261] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 8656)

† תְּרַצָּה n.pr.f. et loc. (pleasure, beauty);—

1. f. daughter of Şelophehad of Gilead Nu 26:33, 27:1, 36:11, Jos 17:3; *Θερσα*.
2. loc. old Can. city Jos 12:24, early cap. of N. Isr. (until Omri) 1 K 14:17 (תְּרַצָּתָה), 15:21, 15:33, 16:6, 16:8, 16:9, 16:9, 16:15, 16:17, 16:23, *Θαρσα*, usu. *Θερσα*; Menahem's base of operations 2 K 15:14; 15:16 (*Θαρς(ε)ιλα* v:14, Euseb:Onom. 263, 62, ed. Lag cp. *Θαρσιλα*, village of Samaritans in Batanea, and Buhl:Geogr. 247 conj. *Tesîl*, 20 m. E. of Lake Gennesaret, but this too remote); in sim. of beauty (om. LXX) Ct 6:4 (|| יְרוּשָׁלַם);—site not certain; conj, are: *Tallúza*, just N. of Mt. Ebal (Rob:BR iii. 302 f.), *Tayasir*, c. 10 m. further NE., > *et-Tîre*, S. of Gerizim (see, on these, GASm:Geogr. 355 Buhl:Geogr. 203 Aglen:Hast. DB. s. v.).

9261 רָצַח [9262] (Hebrew) (page 953) (Strong 7523)

† **רָצַח** vb. murder, slay (NH (rare, also in deriv.) = BH; cf. Ar. *raḍaḥa, rad,aḥa break, bruise, crush*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'רָ: Nu 35:27, וְרָצַחוּ Dt 22:26; 2 ms. רָצַחְתָּ (הִ) 1 K 21:19; **Impf.** 3 ms. רָצַחְתָּ Nu 35:30, Dt 4:42; 2 ms. (רָצַח-) תִּרְצַחְתָּ Ex 20:13 = Dt 5:17; **Inf. abs.** רָצַחְתָּ Ho 4:2, Je 7:9; **Pt. act.** רָצַחְתָּ Dt 19:3 +, רָוִי 4:42 +;—*murder, slay, with premeditation*, Ex 20:13 (E) = Dt 5:17, Ho 4:2, Je 7:9, 1 K 21:19 (all abs.); c. acc. pers. Dt 22:26, unawares Dt 4:42; *slay as avenger* Nu 35:27; 35:30 (P; || מִתְּמִיתָ v:19; v:21); esp. pt. as subst. = *slayer, manslayer, without intent*, Dt 4:42, 19:3, 19:4, 19:6; also in P: Nu 35:6, 35:11, 35:12, 35:25, 35:26, 35:27, 35:28, Jos 20:3, 20:5, 20:6, 21:13, 21:21, 21:27, 21:32, 21:26 (van d. H., Baer, v:38 Gi; all P); *murderer, with intent*, Nu 35:16, 35:16, 35:17, 35:17, 35:18, 35:18, 35:19, 35:21, 35:21, 35:30, 35:31; also Jb 24:14. **Niph. Impf.** 1 s. אֶרְצַחְךָ Pr 22:13 *I shall be slain*; **Pt. fs.** as adj. הַנְּרָצָהּ הַנְּרָצָהּ הַנְּרָצָהּ Ju 20:4 *the murdered woman*. **Pi.** (intens.) *murder, assassinate*: 3 mpl. יִרְצַחוּ Ho 6:9 (abs.), יִרְצַחוּ Psalm 94:6 (acc. pers., || הִרְגָה); Psalm 62:4 v. infr.; **Pt.** מְרַצֵּחַ, as subst. 2 K 6:32 *murderer, assassin*; pl. מְרַצְּחִים Is 1:21 *assassins*. **Pu. Impf.**, 2 mpl. תִּרְצַחוּ Psalm 62:4, so Baer Gi, van d. H. תִּרְצַחוּ, but Ben Napht. **Pi.** תִּרְצַחוּ (Baer:143), so Vrss Hup-Now De Che Bae al. *ye murder (or batter, shatter)*.

9262 רָצַח [9263] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7524)

† **רָצַח** n.[m.] shattering;—בְּעֵצְמוֹתַי בָּרָ: Psalm 42:11 *with a shattering in my bones*, fig. of effect of sneering words (Codd. 'בָּרָ; Ol Gr Che We בְּרָקָב); appar. *slaughter* Ez 21:27, but LXX βῆσῆ (so || הַתְּרוּעָה), Co רָגָה, Houb (in Rosenm) צָרַח, so Berthol Toy Krae.

9263 רָצַיָא [9264] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7525)

† **רָצַיָא** n.pr.m. in Asher 1 Ch 7:39, Ραζ(ε)ια.

9264 רָצִין [9265] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7526)

† **רָצִין** n.pr.m. **1.** king of Aram, Ahaz's time: 2 K 15:37, 16:5, 16:6, 16:9, Is 7:1, 7:4, 7:8, 8:6, 9:10; Ρα(α)ζ(ς)ωγ, Ρασειν. **2.** Ezr 2:48 = Ne 7:50, Ρα(α)σωγ.

9265 רָצַע [9266] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7527)

† **רָצַע** vb. bore, pierce (NH = BH; Ar. *raṣa'a stab violently*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'רָ: Ex 21:6 (E) *he shall pierce his ear* (acc., בִּי instr.).

9266 מְרַצֵּעַ [9267] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 4836)

† **מְרַצֵּעַ** n.[m.] boring-instrument, awl;—abs. 'מָ: Ex 21:6, (E), Dt 15:17.

9267 רָצַף [9268] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7528)

† l. [רָצַף] vb. fit together, fit out, si vera l. (Ecclus 43:8d id. Pi. *pave* (fig.; si vera l.); As. *raṣāpu, join together, build*; Ar. *raṣafa join together*, cf. DHM:VOJ i. 30, Sab. רָצַפּ, רָצַפּ Id:ib. Hal:JAS, 1872,

Juin, 534; Aram. רָצַף, *ršap*, *arrange in a line*; cf. Aram. רָצַפְתָּא, *ršopo*, NH רָצַפָּה, all = *pavement*);—**Qal Pt. pass.** הִרְצִיף אֶת־בְּנֵי הָאֵלֹהִים Ct 3:10 *its interior fitted out(?) with love* (Gr al. הִבְנִי *ebony*).

9268 רָצַפָּה [9269] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7531)

† **רָצַפָּה** n. f. *pavement*;—abs. רָ: Ez 40:17, 40:17 +, cstr. רָצַפְתָּ Est 1:6 (van d. H. רָעַצְפָּה, רָפַת-);—*pavement*, in Ezek.'s temple, Ez 40:17, 40:17, 40:18, 40:18, 42:3; Sol.'s temple 2 Ch 7:3; in a palace Est 1:6.

9269 מְרַצְפֵּת [9270] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 4837)

† **מְרַצְפֵּת** n. f. id.;—cstr. מְרַצְפֵּתִים 'מ: 2 K 16:17.

9270 רָצַף [9271] (Hebrew) (page 954)

II. **רָצַף** (√ of foll.; prob. *glow*, cf. Ar. *raḍfun* *heated stone*, *raḍafa* *cauterize*, *roast*; Syr. *ra'po* *bread baked in ashes* (coals), cf. Rob:BR i. 485, ii. 117, 262).

9271 רָצַפָּה [9272] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7531,7529)

† I. **רָצַפָּה** n. f. *glowing stone* (or coal) (We:Isr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 83);—רָ: abs. Is 6:6; pl. רָצַפִּים **רָצַפִּים** 1 K 19:6 (cf. Syr. *supr.*).

9272 רָצַף [9273] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7530)

† **רָצַף** n. pr. loc. *conquered by Assy.* (As. *Rašappa*, COT:2 K 19:12 Schr:KGF 167 DI:Pa 297; prob. = Ῥησάφα Ptol.v. 18);—2 K 19:12 = Is 37:12, Ραφε(ι)ς, Ραφεθ; mod. *Ruṣāfa*, between Palmyra and the Euphrates DI:l. c. Peters:Nippur i. 105.

9273 רָצַפָּה [9274] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7532)

† II. **רָצַפָּה** n. pr. f. *concubine of Saul*, 2 S 3:7, 21:8, 21:10, 21:11, Ρεσφα.

9274 רָצַפִּים [9275] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7529,7531)

רָצַפִּים v. I. **רָצַפָּה**. *above*

9275 רָצַץ [9276] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7533)

† **רָצַץ** vb. *crush* (NH = BH; Ar. *rad*, *a bruise*, *bray*, *crush*; Aram. רָעַץ, *ra' crush*, *shatter*);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. sf. רָצַצְתָּנוּ 1 S 12:4; 1 s. רָצַצְתָּ v:3; *Impf.* 3 ms. יָרֹץ (Ges:§ 67 q) Is 42:4 (Cod. Bab. יָרֹץ, Niph., so SS here and Ec 12:6a), 3 fs. יָרֹץ Ec 12:6a, 1 s. יָרָץ Psalm 18:30 = יָרָץ 2 S 22:30 (v. *infr.*); *Pt. act. fpl.* רָצַצְתָּ Am 4:1; *pass.* יָרָץ Is 42:3 +, cstr. יָרָץ Ho 5:11; pl. יָרָצְתָּ Is 58:6;—*crush*: **1.** lit., **a. pt. pass.** in יָרָצְתָּ (הָ) קִנְיָה (הָ) 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, Is 42:3 (all metaph. of weak pers.). **b. impf.** intrans. *get crushed* (rd. יָרָצְתָּ?), of bowl Ec 12:6a (in metaph.). **2.** fig. *crush*, *oppress*, acc. pers. 1 S

12:3, 12:4, Am 4:1; pt. pass. Dt 28:33, as subst. *the oppressed* Is 58:6; **רָצוּן מְשֻׁפָּט** Ho 5:11 (We Now **רָצַן**, i.e. *perverting judgement*, but dub.); intrans. *get crushed* (rd. **רָצוּן?**), of servant of 'י, under fig. of wick, Is 42:4 (+ **יִכְהֶה**) he shall not grow dim or *be crushed out*. **Niph.** *be crushed, broken*: Pf. 3 ms. consec. **נָרַץ** (Ges:§ 67 t) Ec 12:6 b (of wheel at cistern); *Impf.* 2 ms. **תָּרוּץ** Ez 29:7 (of Pharaoh as reed, cf. **Qal 1 a**); Jb 20:10 rd. perh. **יִרְצוּ** (for **יִרְצוּ**, v. **רָצָה** Pi.), *are crushed* (as) poor men, Bu, cf. Hoffm SS Gerber.—Is 42:2, Ec 12:6 a v. **Qal. Pi.** *crush in pieces*: **1.** lit. (in metaph.) Pf. 2 ms. **רָצַץ** Psalm 74:14 c. acc. rei. **2.** fig. = *grievously oppress*, 3 ms. **רָצַץ** Jb 20:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. **מִן הָעַם** 2 Ch 16:10. **Pō'el Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּרְצְצוּ** Ju 10:8, acc. pers. (= **Pi. 2**; || **רָעַץ**; **רָצַץ** here perh. doublet, so GFM:Hpt, cf. Bu Now). **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 fs. **וַתִּרְצַץ** (Kö:i. 352; Ba:ZMG xliii (1889), 181 thinks **Qal**) Ju 9:53 *she crushed his skull*. **Hithpō'**. recipr., *Impf.* 3 mpl. **וַיִּתְרָצְצוּ הַבָּנִים** Gn 25:22 (J) *the children crushed* (thrust, struck) *one another within her*.

9276 רָץ [9277] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7518)

† **רָץ** [n.[m.]] usu. piece, bar (?), in phr. **מִתְרַפֵּס בְּרָצֵי כֶסֶף** Psalm 68:31, but very obscure and dub.; Aq. Vulgate *wheels*; LXX Symm **צָרְפֵי**; Che **בְּבַצְרֵי כֶסֶף**, or **בְּבַצְעֵי כֶסֶף**; or (JBL:xi (1892), 125) **בְּרָצֵי כֶסֶף**: (i.e. mercenaries); Pott We **בְּרָצֵי כֶסֶף**; Du **בְּרָצֵי סִפָּדָה**.

9277 מְרוּצָה [9278] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 4835,4794)

† II. **מְרוּצָה** n.f. crushing, oppression;—Je 22:17 (+ **הָעֵשֶׂק**). p. 930

9278 רָק [9279] (Hebrew) (page 954) (Strong 7386,7534-36)

רָק v. I. **רָקַק**; **רָק** v. **רָיק**; **רָק** v. II. **רָקַק**. p. 938, 956

9279 רָקַב [9280] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7537)

[**רָקַב**] vb. rot (NH *id.*; Aram. **רָקַב** in deriv.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִרְקַב** Is 40:20 (of tree); fig. **שָׁם יִרְקַב** Pr 10:7 (Krochm al. **יִרְקַב** *be cursed*, √ **קַבַּב**, cf. Toy).

9280 רָקַב [9281] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7538)

† **רָקַב** n.[m.] rotteness, decay (always fig.);—'ר': abs.; appar. of ravages of worm, in **בֵּית יְהוּדָה**, in fig. Ho 5:12 (|| **עָשׂ**), cf. Jb 13:28 (|| *id.*); elsewhere of decay of bones, *caries* (in fig.), 'ר': **רָקַב עֲצָמַי** Hb 3:16, Pr 12:4, cstr. **רָקַב עֲצָמַי**: 14:30.

9281 רָקִיבֹון [9282] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7539)

† **רָקִיבֹון** n.[m.] *id.*;—'ר': **עֵץ רָקִיבֹון** Jb 41:19 *wood of rotteness*, = *rotten wood* (in fig.).

9282 רָקַד [9283] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7540)

† רָקַד **vb.** skip about (NH Pi. Hiph. = BH; so Aram. רָקַד Pa., *rqod* Pa.; As. *raḳādu*, skip, dance; Ar. *raqada* IX. run with leaps and bounds, *raqada'nun* leaping up briskly);—**Qal** skip about, Pf. 3 mpl. רָקְדוּ Psalm 114:4 (of mts., בְּאֵילִים); Impf. 2 mpl. תִּרְקְדוּ v:6 (id.; both of Sinai quaking at law-giving); Inf. cstr. עַתָּה רָקוּד Ec 3:4 a time to mourn (סָפַד), and a time to skip about (gaily). **Pi.** dance, leap: Impf. 3 mpl. יִרְקְדוּ Is 13:21 (of שְׂעִירִים); יִרְקְדוּן Jb 21:11 (of children; merrily), Jo 2:5 (of locusts); Pt. מִרְקַד 1 Ch 15:29 (of David; = מְכַרְבֵּר, מְפַיֵּז, in || 2 S 6:14, 6:16); fs. מִרְקְדָה Na 3:2 (of jolting chariots); in 2 S 6:21 a ins. אֶרְקַד I will dance, after לִפְנֵי י', LXX Th We Dr Bu HPS (מִרְקַד). **Hiph.** Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַיִּרְקִידֵם Psalm 29:6 he (י') made them skip like calves (trees, by lightning).

9283 רָקָה [9284] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7541-42)

רָקָה v. I. רָקוּן. רָקוּן v. II. רָקַק. p. 956

9284 רָקַח [9285] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7543)

† רָקַח [רָקַח] **vb.** mix, or compound oil, ointment (perh. denom.; in this case √ meaning unknown; NH has מִרְקַחַת ointment; Ph. רָקַח either *spice-mixer* (Bloch) or *spice-dealer* (Lzb); perh. akin to As. *riḳku*, *spice*, Meissn:Suppl. 90, cf. *rikkē*, DI:HWB 620);—**Qal** Impf. 3 ms. יִרְקַח Ex 30:33; Pt. רָקַח v:25, v:35, ר'ו': 37:29, Ec 10:1; pl. cstr. רָקַחִי 1 Ch 9:39;—*mix, compound*, Ex 30:33 (P; בְּמֹהוּ, i.e. anything like the holy oil); pt. as subst. הַמְרַקַּחַת רָקַחִי 1 Ch 9:30 *compounders of the ointment*; as a professional name, *mixer, perfumer*, Ex 30:25, 30:35, 37:29, Ec 10:1. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. מְרַקַּחִים 2 Ch 16:14 *mixed as ointment*. **Hiph.** Inf. abs. הִרְקַחַתְהָ הַרְקַח Ez 24:10 (|| הִתַּם), as lmv., *spice the spicing* (?), i.e. *spice* (the meat) well, but very dub., Krae prop. הִרְקַחְהָ הַמֶּרְקַח *empty out the broth*.

9285 רָקַח [9286] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7544)

† רָקַח **n.[m.]** spice;—יַיִן הָרֶ' Ct 8:2 wine, (that is) *spice* (i.e. spiced wine).

9286 רָקַח [9287] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7545)

† רָקַח **n.[m.]** spice-mixture, perfume;—of holy oil, מִרְקַחַת מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח ר' Ex 30:25; of incense, מַעֲשֵׂה רָקַח ר': v:35.

9287 רָקַח [9288] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7546)

† רָקַח **n. m.** ointment-maker, perfumer;—only in phr. בְּנֵי־הַרְקַחִים Ne 3:8, i.e. one of the perfumers, i.e. of that guild.

9288 רָקַחַת [9289] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7548)

† [רְקָחָה] **n.f.** (female) ointment-maker, perfumer;—pl. רְקָחוֹת 1 S 8:13 (+ טְבָחוֹת, אִפוֹת).

9289 רְקוּחַ [9290] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7547)

† [רְקוּחַ] **n.[m.]** perfumery;—pl. sf. רְקוּחֵיחַ Is 57:9 *thy perfumeries, unguents*.

9290 מְרֻקָּח [9291] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 4840,4026)

† [מְרֻקָּח] **n.[m.]** spice, perfume (of cheeks); pl. מְרֻקָּחִים Ct 5:13 (v. also מְגֻדָּל 3). p. 153

9291 מְרֻקָּחָה [9292] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 4841)

† מְרֻקָּחָה **n.f.** 1. ointment-pot, in which ointment is compounded, Jb 41:23 (fig.). 2. spice-seasoning (?); as acc. cogn. v. √ **Hiph.**

9292 מְרֻקָּחַת [9293] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 4842)

† מְרֻקָּחַת **n.f.** 1. ointment-mixture. 2. ointment-pot (?);—1. abs. 'רְקוּחֵי הַמַּ': 1 Ch 9:30; 'רְקוּחַ מַ': Ex 30:25. 2. 'בְּמַ': 2 Ch 16:14 *in an ointment-pot (?), or as an ointment-mixture*.

9293 רְקָם [9294] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7551)

† [רְקָם] **vb.** variegate (NH *id.*; so Ar. *raqama*, Eth. *rakma*.; cf. Targum רְקָמָא, רְקָמָא *variegated cloth or skin*, Syr. *tarqmoto* 'freckles');—**Qal Pt. act.** רְקָם, as subst. *variegator, worker (weaver) in colours*, c. ב mater. Ex 38:23, מְלֹאכֶת חָרָשׁ וְחֹשֶׁב, וְרַ': 35:35; esp. מַעֲשֵׂה רַ': *variegator's work* 26:36, 27:16, 28:39 = 36:37, 38:18, 39:29 (all P; all c. mater. exc. 28:39). **Pu. Pf.** 1 s. רְקָמָתִי Psalm 139:15 *I was skilfully wrought (woven, || סָכַד v:13)*.

9294 רְקָמָה [9295] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7553)

† רְקָמָה **n.f.** variegated stuff (woven or embroidered);—abs. 'רַ': Ju 5:30 +; sf. רְקָמָתִחַ Ez 16:18, תָּם- 26:16; du. רְקָמָתִים Ju 5:30; pl. רְקָמָמוֹת Psalm 45:15;—(piece of) *variegated stuff*, Ju 5:30, 5:30, for garments Ez 16:10, 16:13, 27:16, 27:24, Psalm 45:15; explicitly, 'רַ': Ez 16:18, 26:16; 'רַ': appar. = *variegated work* 27:7; fig. of variegated plumage 17:3; of variegated stone 1 Ch 29:2.

9295 רְקָם [9296] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7552)

† רְקָם **n.pr.** 1. **m. a.** a king of Midian Nu 31:8 (ΡοΚομ), Jos 13:21 (Ροβοκ, Α Ροχομ, LXX ΟροΚομ). **b.** a 'son' of Hebron 1 Ch 2:43; 2:44, Ρεχομ, Ροχομ, Ρωαημ. **c.** name in Gilead 1 Ch 7:16, LXXL Παχαμ. 2. **loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:27, Ναχαν, Α LXXL Ρεχεμ[ν]. 2. **loc.** in Benj., Jos 18:27, Ναχαν, Α LXXL Ρεχεμ[ν].

9296 רָקַע [9297] (Hebrew) (page 955) (Strong 7554)

† [רָקַע] **vb.** beat, stamp, beat out, spread out (NH *id.*; Hiph., Aram. רָקַע Aph., both *spread out*, and deriv.; Syr. *raqa* 'press down (Lk 6:38 SyrVer), *spread out*, also *consolidate*; Ar. *raqa* 'a patch, put on a

patch, repair, cf. Chr.—Pal. *mrq*° *patch*, *mrwq*° *nyf*° *swaddling-bands*, Schwally:Idiot. 90; Ph. מרקע *platter, or bowl, of gold* CIS:i. 90, 1);—**Qal Impf.** 1 s. sf. אֶרְקַעַם 2 S 22:43 *I will stamp them down* (prob. gloss to אֲדַקֵּם preceding, of. Bae:Psalm 18:43); *Imv.* בְּדַגְלֶיךָ עֶזְרָהּ Ez 6:11 *beat (stamp) with thy foot, in token of contemptuous pleasure*, cf. Da (|| הִכָּה בְּכַפְּיךָ); so *Inf. cstr. sf.* רָקַעַתְּ בְּרַגְלֶךָ 25:6 (|| מְחַאֵץ יָד); *Pt. act.* as subst. cstr. (Ges:§ 65 d) רָקַע הָאָרֶץ (i.e. 'י:) *he that (beateth out) spreadeth out the earth* Is 42:5, רָקַע הָאֵל 44:24, רָקַע הָאֵל Psalm 136:6. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִרְקַעֲנוּ Is 40:19 *a goldsmith with gold over-layeth it* (lit. *beateth it out* 3 mpl. פָּחִי הַזָּהָב וַיִּרְקַעֲוּ אֹתָהּ Ex 39:3 *they beat out the plates of gold*; sf. וַיִּרְקַעֲוּם צַפּוּי Nu 17:4 *they beat them out as plating*. **Pu. Pt.** מְרַקַּעַתְּ כֶּסֶף Je 10:9 *silver beaten out*. **Hiph. Impf.** 2 ms. עֲמֹ לְשַׁחֲקִים תִּרְקִיעַ Jb 37:18 *canst thou make with (= like) him a spreading for clouds* (spread out clouds; cf. רָקַעַתְּ)?

9297 רָקִיעַ [9298] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7549)

רָקִיעַ n.m.:Gn 1:6 *extended surface, (solid) expanse* (as if *beaten out*; cf. Jb 37:18);—abs. רָ: Ez 1:22 +, cstr. רִי: Gn 1:14 +;—LXX στερέωμα, Vulgate *firmamentum*, cf. Syr. sub √supr.;—**1.** (flat) *expanse* (as if of ice, cf. הִקְרַח כְּעֵין), as base, support (Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iv. 347) Ez 1:22, 1:23, 1:25 (gloss ? cf. Co Toy), v:26 (supporting 'י's throne). Hence (Co:Ez 1:22) **2.** the vault of heaven, or 'firmament,' regarded by Hebrews as solid, and supporting 'waters' above it, Gn 1:6, 1:7, 1:7, 1:7, 1:8 (called הַשָּׁמַיִם; all P), Psalm 19:2 (|| הַשָּׁמַיִם), זֶהָר הָרָר, Dn 12:3; also הַשָּׁמַיִם רָ: Gn 1:14, 1:15, 1:17, הַשָּׁמַיִם רָ: v:20 (all P).

9298 רָקוּעַ [9299] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7555)

רָקוּעַ n.[m.] *expansion*;—pl. cstr. אַתֶּם רָקַעִי פָּחִים Nu 17:3 *expansions of plates*, i.e. they shall be beaten into *broad plates*.

9299 רַקַּק [9300] (Hebrew) (page 956)

l. רַקַּק (√ of foll.; Ar. *raqqa* *be thin*, also fig. *be weak, slender, scanty*, etc.; Eth. *raḳḳ: be thin, raḳḳ thin*; Syr. *raq Pa. Aph. make thin, raqiyq thin*).

9300 רַק [9301] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7534-35,7535)

רַק †

1. adj. thin;—fpl. רַקוּת, of kine, Gn 41:19, 41:20, 41:27 (|| v:3; v:4 רַקוּת). **2.** 109 **adv.** with restrictive force, only, altogether, surely (syn. אַח);—**a. only**, Gn 14:24, 41:40 מִמְּוֹד אֶגְדֵּל מִמְּוֹד *only as regards the throne, etc.*, 47:22 רַק אֲדַמַּת הַכְּהֵנִים *only this death*, Dt 2:35 (cf. 20:14, Jos 8:2, 8:27), 3:11, Ju 6:39 (cf. חַבּ *ib.* Gn 18:32, Ex 10:17), 11:34 (circ. cl.) רַק הִיא יְחִידָה *(there being) only she, an only one*, 1 S

1:13, Am 3:2 ידעתי רק אתכם *only* you have I known, etc., Jb 1:15, 1:16, 1:17, 1:19 רק אני לְבָדִי *only*, Psalm 91:8 + oft. Once strengthening אַחַךְ, †Nu 12:2 יְדַבֵּר אֶחָד־בְּמִשְׁחָה דְבַר י'. And separated (as sts. in English) from the word actually emphasized, Pr 13:10 מִצָּה יִתֵּן בְּזָדוֹן יִתֵּן מִצָּה by pride there *only* cometh [נִתְּןִי 1 z] contention. **b.** prefixed to *sentences*, to add a limitation on sthg. previously expressed (or implied), Gn 19:8 *only* to these men do nothing, 24:8 לֹא־תִהְיֶהנָּה רַק אֶת־ לְבָנַי, Ex 8:24 I will let you go . . . , *only* go not far, v:25, Nu 20:19 *only*—it is nothing—let me pass through on my feet (cf. Dt 2:28); esp. in Deut. writers, as Dt 10:15, 12:15, 20:16, 1 K 3:2, 3:3 (cf. 2 K 12:4, 14:4, 15:4, 15:35), 8:19, 11:13, 15:14, 15:23, 2 K 3:2 (cf. 14:3, 17:2), etc., Is 4:1; emphasizing a command, Dt 4:9, 12:16, 12:23, Jos 1:7, 1:18, 6:18, 13:6, 22:5 (all D:2). **c.** emphasizing single words, esp. adjj., *only* = *nought but*, *altogether*, Gn 6:5 רַק יֵצֵר מַחְשְׁבוֹת לְבוֹ רַק is *only* evil, i.e. *exclusively* evil, *nought but* evil, Gn 26:29 עֲשִׂינוּ עִמָּךְ רַק טוֹב *nothing but* good, Dt 28:33 רַק עָשׂוּךְ וְהָיִיתָ, Is 28:19 רַק זֹעָה וְהָיִיתָ it shall be *nought but* terror to, etc., 1 K 14:8 (cf. אַחַךְ 2 b β); sq. an adv. Dt 28:13 לְמַעַלְהָ רַק וְהָיִיתָ above *only*; sq. a vb., Ju 14:16 thou dost *but* hate me. †**d.** after a neg., *save*, *except* (syn. אִם כִּי 2 a), 1 K 8:9 (= 2 Ch 5:10) הָאֲבָנִים רַק שָׁנִי לְהוֹת הָאֲבָנִים, 15:5, 22:16 (= 2 Ch 18:15), 2 K 17:18. †**e.** with an affirmative, asseverative force, *only*, *altogether* = *surely*, Gn 20:11 הַזֶּה בְּמָקוֹם אֱלֹהִים יִרְאֵת אֱלֹהִים, Dt 4:6 (so EV; but Ges *populus mere sapiens*, so Di), 1 K 21:25, 2 Ch 28:10, Psalm 32:6 אֲלֹוֹ רַק לְשֹׁטֵף מִים רַבִּים אֲלֹוֹ. †**f.** לא יִגִּיעוּ רַק לְשֹׁטֵף מִים רַבִּים אֲלֹוֹ. (רק) prefixed for emph.) *if only*, *provided only*, Dt 15:5 אִם רַק אֶם תְּשַׁמַּע וְגו' 1 K 8:25 (= 2 Ch 6:16) רַק וְגו' אִם יִשְׁמְרוּ בְּנֵיךְ דְּרָכֶם לִלְכַת, 2 K 21:8 (= 2 Ch 33:8).

9301 רָקִיק [9302] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7550)

†רָקִיק **n.m.** a thin cake, (RV) wafer (cf. Ar. *ruqa'qaah* *un a thin round cake of bread*), always of unleavened bread: Ex 29:23 = Lv 8:26 אֶחָד רָקִיק, ר' אֶחָד מִצָּה אֶחָד רָקִיק, Nu 6:19, Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 7:12, Nu 6:15 (all P), 1 Ch 23:29.—LXX *λάγανον*.

9302 רָקֵה [9303] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7541)

†רָקֵה **n.f.** the temple (of the head): Ju 4:21 וַתִּתְקַע הַיָּתֵד בְּרָקֵתוֹ, v:22 5:26 וּמִחְצָה וְחֻלְפָּה וּמִחְצָה וְחֻלְפָּה, Ct 4:3 = 6:7 בְּפֶלַח הָרִמּוֹן רָקֵתֵךְ, רָקֵתוֹ.

9303 רָקַק [9304] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7556,3417)

II. [רָקַק] **vb.** spit (NH, Aram. רָקַק, *raq*, all = BH);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִרְקַק Lv 15:8, c. ב of pers. spit upon.—Cf. יִרְקַק. p. 349

9304 רָקַק [9305] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7536)

†רָקַק **n.[m.]** spittle;—abs. ר' Is 50:6, Jb 30:10 (both of contemptuous spitting); sf. רָקַק 7:19 while I swallow (בִּלְעַ) *my spittle*, i.e. for the briefest time.

9305 רָקוֹן [9306] (Hebrew) (page 956) (Strong 7542)

† רָקוֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Dan, רָרָ: Jos 19:46, prob. doublet of הַיִּרְקוֹן, om. LXX Benn Steuern, cf. Di.

9306 רִקְתָּ [9307] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7557)

† רִקְתָּ **n.pr.loc.** in Naphtail, Jos 19:35; LXX (Ομαθα) δακεθ, Α Ρεκαθ, LXXL Πακκαθ; a Jewish trad. identified with Tiberias, Talm:Jer. Megilla 2 b Nbr:Geogr. 208 f. Buhl:Geogr. 226 GASm:Gerogr. 447.

9307 רָשׁ [9308] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7326)

רָשׁ v. רוּשׁ p. 930

9308 רִשְׁהָ [9309] (Hebrew) (page 957)

רִשְׁהָ (√of foll.; cf. NH Hiph. *permit*, Hoph. Eccus 3:22; JAram. רִשְׁהָ *have power*, Aph. *permit*; OAram. רִשְׁהָ *cause, occasion*, Lzb370, Nab. *allowed*, Id ib.; Syr. *řo'* is usu. *blame*; As. *rašú, possess, rāšú, creditor*; Ar. (*w*) *rasa' be firm*, IV. *make firm*; Eth. *rasaya: set, put in, place over, prepare, etc.*; Sab רִשְׁהָ *servant of deity* JHMordtm:ZMG xxx (1876), 31 f.).

9309 רְשִׁיּוֹן [9310] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7558)

† רְשִׁיּוֹן **n.[m.]** permission;—cstr. רָ: Ezr 3:7.

9310 רִשְׁיָתָ [9311] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7225)

רִשְׁיָתָ v. רִאשִׁיתָ sub ראשׁ p. 912

9311 רָשַׁם [9312] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7559)

† רָשַׁם **vb.** inscribe, note (Nh *id.*; so Aram. רָשַׁם, *řam*, Ar *řm* is loan-word Nö:ZMG xxix (1875), 327 Frä:137. 250);—**Qal** Pt. pass. c. art, as subst. אֲמַתְּ הַרְשֹׁם בְּכַתָּב Dn 10:21 *that which is inscribed in the writing of truth*.

9312 רָשַׁע [9313] (Hebrew) (page 957)

רָשַׁע (√of foll.; opp. צָרַק; cf. Ar. *rasa'a be loose* (of limbs) Kam Frey; whence perh. *be (disjoined), ill regulated, abnormal, wicked*; NH רָשַׁע *criminal, רָשַׁעָה crime*, vb. Hiph. (denom.) *declare guilty*; Aram. רָשַׁע *be wicked*, *řa'* Aph. do *wickedly*, and deriv.; Eth. *rasa'a: usu. forget, less oft. err, be wicked, rasi': wicked* (loan-word fr. Syr. *rájy'* Schwally:ZMG iii (1898), 135)).

9313 רָשַׁעָה [9314] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7563)

רָשַׁעָה:263 **adj.** wicked, criminal;—abs. רָ: Gn 18:23 +; pl. רָשַׁעִים Is 13:11 +; cstr. רָשַׁעִי Psalm 75:9 + 3 t. fs. רָשַׁעָה Ez 3:18 (del. Co), v:19 (רָשַׁעָה Co);—†1. usu. as subst., *one guilty of crime, deserving punishment*; sts. also *wicked*; opp. צַדִּיעַ; רָשַׁעָה Ex 2:13, 23:1 (E), Dt 25:2, Pr 17:23, 18:5, 25:5, Jb

9:22, 9:24; coll. Gn 18:23, 18:25, 18:25 (J) Mi 6:10, Pr 3:33, 28:4, רשעים 1 S 24:14, Je 5:26, Pr 19:28, 20:26, 29:12, רשעים אנשים רשעים 2 S 4:11 (murderers), רשע למות Nu 35:31 (P) *guilty of death*, מושל ר' Pr 28:15, cf. 29:2, ר' הצדיק ר' Ex 23:7 (E) Is 5:23, Pr 17:15; ר' הרשיע ר' Dt 25:1, 1 K 8:32 = רשע לרשע = רשע לרשע 2 Ch 6:23; ר' הצדיק: אמר לר' הצדיק: Pr 24:24. **2.** *guilty of hostility to God* or his people, *wicked enemies*: רשע sg. Psalm 17:13 + 6 t. Psalms, Is 26:10; coll. Psalm 9:6, 9:17, 10:2 + 6 t. Psalms, Is 11:4, Hb 3:13; רשעים Psalm 3:8, 7:10, 9:18 + 5 t. Psalms, Is 48:22, 57:20, 57:21, Je 25:31, Ez 21:34, Mal 3:21 (+ (poss.) other cases; often hard to decide); specif. of Pharaoh Ex 9:27 (J), Babylon Is 13:11, 14:5, Chaldeans Hb 1:4, 1:13; || שונאי יהוה 2 Ch 19:2. **3.** *guilty of sin*, against either [God](#) or man, *wicked*: הרשעים האנשים הרשעים Nu 16:26 (J, rebellious Korahites), Mal 3:18 (not serving 'ר'), opp. צדיק sg. indiv. Ez 3:18, 3:18, 21:30, 33:8, 33:8, Psalm 11:5, 32:10, Pr 9:7 +; coll. Is 3:11, Jb 34:18, 36:6, 36:17, pl. רשעים Is 53:9, Je 23:19 = 30:23, Zp 1:3, Psalm 26:5, Pr 10:3, Ec 8:10 +; || חסידים 1 S 2:9 (Poem), Psalm 12:9, 50:16, 97:10, 145:20; || עזבי תודתך 119:53, cf. v:61, +; ר' אדם: Pr 11:7, Jb 20:29, 27:13; ר' איש ר' Pr 21:29; מלאך ר' 13:17; רשעים זרע רשעים Psalm 37:28; רשעים רשעים 1:1, Jb 10:3, 21:16, 22:18; רשעים רשעים Je 12:1, Psalm 1:6, 146:9, Pr 4:19, 12:26; רשע רשע 15:9; רשע רשע Ez 3:18, 3:19 (but v, Co, supr.); רשע רשע (ה) ארץ Psalm 75:9, 101:8, 119:119, Ez 7:21 (LXX Co עריצי).—is rare before exil; chiefly Ez Psalms WisdLit.

9314 רשע [9315] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7562,7564)

רשע n.m.: 1 S 24:14 wickedness;—abs ר' Mi 6:10 +, רשע Ec 3:16; cstr. (perh,) רשע 7:25; רשעו Dt 9:27 +, etc.;—**1.** *wickedness, as violence and crime against civil law* Ec 3:16, 3:16; ר' אגרוף ר' Is 58:4 *fist of wickedness*; ר' הרצבות ר' v:6; ר' לחם ר' Pr 4:17; ר' מטה ר' Ez 7:11; ר' מאזני ר' Mi 6:11; ר' אצרות ר' v:10, cf. Pr 10:2; רשע ברשע Psalm 141:4, Pr 12:3; ר' עשות ר' 16:12; ר' יצא ר' 1 S 24:14, (proverb). **2.** *wickedness of enemies*: of Egypt Ez 31:11 (dub. Co; gloss Toy); ר' שבת הר' Psalm 125:3 (LXX SS רשע). **3.** *wickedness, in ethical relations*: || חטאת Dt 9:27 (D:2); || עון Je 14:20; || עולה Ho 10:13; opp. צדק Psalm 45:8, אמת Pr 8:7; v. also Psalm 5:5, 10:15, Jb 34:10, 35:8, Ec 7:25, 8:8; ר' אנשי ר' Jb 34:8; ר' אהלי ר' Psalm 84:11; רשעו שוב Ez 3:19, 33:12 (v. רשעה **3.**). p. 958

9315 רשע [9316] (Hebrew) (page 957) (Strong 7561)

רשע vb. denom. be wicked, act wickedly;—**Qal** Pf. 1 S רשעתי 2 S 22:22 +, רשענו 1 K 8:47 +; *Impf.* 2 ms. רשעו Ec 7:17; 1 s. רשעו Jb 9:29, 10:7;—**1.** *be wicked, act wickedly*, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Dn 9:15, Ec 7:17; + ממאליה 2 S 22:22 (*in departing*) from my [God](#) = Psalm 18:22. **2.** *be guilty*, Jb 9:29, 10:7, 10:15. **Hiph.** Pf. 3 ms. רשיעו 2 Ch 20:35; 3 mpl. רשיעו Dt 25:1, Dn 12:10; 1 pl.

הַרְשָׁעָבוּ 9:5, etc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְשָׁע Pr 12:2 +; יִרְשָׁע Jb 34:29; 3 mpl. יִרְשָׁעוּ Ex 22:8, etc.; *Inf.*

cstr. הַרְשָׁע 1 K 8:32, 2 Ch 22:3; *Pf.* מְרַשָּׁע Pr 17:15; pl. cstr. מְרַשָּׁעִי Dn 11:32;—1. *condemn as guilty*, in civil relations, c. acc. Ex 22:8 (E) Dt 25:1, Psalm 94:21, Jb 34:17, Pr 17:15. 2. *condemn as guilty*, in ethical and religious relations, c. acc. 1 K 8:32, Jb 9:20, 10:2, 15:6, 32:3, 40:8, Psalm 37:33, Pr 12:2, Is 50:9, 54:17, abs. Jb 34:29. 3. *act wickedly* (late), in ethics and religion: Jb 34:12 (denied of 'י); Ne 9:33, Dn 12:10, 2 Ch 22:3; || אֲרַשָּׁע Psalm 106:6, Dn 9:5; הרשיע לעשות 2 Ch 20:35;

בְּרִית מְרַשָּׁעִי Dn 11:32;—יִרְשָׁע? 1 S 14:47 read יִרְשָׁע LXX Capp We Dr Bu HPS.

9316 רְשָׁעָה [9317] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7564)

† רְשָׁעָה **n.f.** *wickedness*;—abs. 'ר: Is 9:17 +; cstr. רְשָׁעַת Dt 9:4 +; sf. רְשָׁעָתוּ Dt 25:2 + ;—1.

wickedness in civil relations, Dt 25:2, Pr 13:3, Is 9:17; רְשָׁע בְּרַשָּׁעָתוֹ יפול רְשָׁע Pr 11:5. 2. *wickedness* of enemies, 'ר גְּבוּל ר: Mal 1:4 (Edom); 'ר זאת הר: Zc 5:8 (Personif.); לְרְשָׁעָה Ez 5:6 (del. Co); הגרים רְשָׁעַת Dt 9:4, 9:5. 3. *wickedness*, ethical and religious, 'ר עשה ר: Mal 3:15, 3:19, 3:19; שׁוב מְרַשָּׁעָתוֹ Ez 18:27, 33:19; רְשָׁעַת (ה) רְשָׁע 18:20, 33:12.

9317 מְרַשָּׁעַת [9318] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 4849)

† מְרַשָּׁעַת **n.f.** *wickedness*;—abs. 'הִמ: 2 Ch 24:7 Athaliazh *the* (embodied) *wickedness*

9318 רְשָׁעָתִים [9319] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 3573)

רְשָׁעָתִים v. בּוֹשָׁן ר: p. 469

9319 רֶשֶׁף [9320] (Hebrew) (page 958)

רֶשֶׁף (√ of foll.; Sam. *an>rsp irritavit, incendit*; NH רֶשֶׁף *flame*, Ecclus 43:17c *lightning-flame* (? si vera l.); J Aram. רֶשֶׁפָּא *flame*; רֶשֶׁף as n.pr.div. in O Aram. and Ph. Lzb:154. 370 Pietschm:Phön. 150 ff. Emey:ZMG xxxi (1877), 719 Nö:ib. xlil (1888), 473 Spiegelberg:ZA xiii (1898), 121 Lzb:ib. 328 WMM:As u. Eur. 311 ff. GACooke:Inscr. 56 f.).

9320 רֶשֶׁף [9321] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7565)

† I. רֶשֶׁף **n.m.**: Hb 3:5 *flame, fire-bolt*;—abs. 'ר: Dt 32:24 +; pl. רֶשֶׁפִים Psalm 78:48, cstr. 'רֶשֶׁפִי: 76:4, רֶשֶׁפִי Ct 8:6; sf. רֶשֶׁפִיָּה v:6;—1. *flame*: 'ר: Ct 8:6 *its flames* (sc. of אֶהֱבֶה *are flames of fire*; 'ר: Jb 5:7 = *sparks*; 'ר: = *pointed flame* of lighting Psalm 78:48 (|| בְּרִד); 'ר: קֶשֶׁת 76:4 *Sharp flames of the bow*, fig. for arrows. 2. *fire-bolt* of 'י: brining pestilence and death, Dt 32:24 (cf. Dr; || קֶטֶב מְרִירִי Hb 3:5 (|| דְּבַר)).

9321 רֶשֶׁף [9322] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7566)

† II. רֶשֶׁף **n.pr.m.** in Ephr., 1 Ch 7:25; Σαραφ, Α Ρασεφ LXXL Ρασηφ.

9322 רָשַׁשׁ [9323] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7567)

† [רָשַׁשׁ] **vb.** **Poel** beat down, shatter (Syr. *rāʿ bruise, grind*);—*Impf.* 3 ms יְרַשֵּׁשׁ Je 5:17 one shall beat down thy fortified cities **Pu.** *Pf.* 1 pl. רָשַׁשְׁנוּ Mal 1:4 we are beaten down.

9323 רֶשֶׁת [9324] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7568)

רֶשֶׁת *net, v.* ירש, p. 440

9324 רָתַח [9325] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7570)

† [רָתַח] **vb.** boil (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43:3 *Hiph.* make hot; Aram רָתַח, *raḥ boil*);—**Pi.** *Imv.* ms. רָתַח causat. Ez 24:5 *cause to boil, bring to boiling, c. acc. rei.* **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָתַחוּ Jb 30:27 my bowels have been made to boil without quiet (fig. of violent emotion). **Hiph** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְתִּיחַ כְּסִיר מְצוּלָה Jb 41:23 he (the crocod.) maketh the depth boil like the pot..

9325 רָתַח [9326] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7571)

† [רָתַח] **n.[m.]** boiling;—pl. sf. רָתַחִיהָ Ez 24:5, as acc. cogn. *cause its boilings to boil, make it boil vigorously; but rd.* נִתְתַּחִיָּהּ Hi-Sm Co Da (poss.) and all mod. (cf. v:4, v:6; עֲצָמִים).

9326 רָתַם [9327] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7573)

† [רָתַם] **vb.** bind, attach (cf. Ar. *ratymaa^hun* thread bound to finger as reminder);—**Qal** *Imv.* ms רָתַם הַמְרַכְבָּה לְרַכֵּשׁ Mi 1:13.

9327 רָתַם [9328] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7574)

† רָתַם **n.m.:**1 K 19:5 a kind of broom-shrub, broom-plant, retem (NH *id.*; Ar. *ratama* (on form Lag BN 152); Targum רִיתְמָא, all = BH);—abs. אָתַד 'ר': 1 K 19:5, אחת 'ר': v:4 Kt (אָתַד Qr); pl. לְחָמָם שְׁרֵשׁ רְתָמִים Jb 30:4 (on text v. Bu Che Infr.); גְּחֹלִי רְתָמִים Psalm 120:4, Rob:BR i. 84, 203, 205, 500 Löw:No. 313 Post:Hastings, DB 'Juniper' Che:Ency. Bib. 'Juniper'.

9328 רְתָמָה [9329] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7575)

† רְתָמָה **n.pr.loc.** station in wilderness, Nu 33:18, 33:19; Παθαμα, LXXL Παμθα.

9329 רָתַק [9330] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7576)

† [רָתַק] **vb.** bind (Ar. *rataqa close up and repair, sew up*; Talm. רִיתְקָא *fenced enclosure*);—**Pu.** *Pf.* 3 pl. רָתַקוּ בְזִקִים Na 3:10 her great ones were bound with fetters **Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִרְתַּק Ec 12:6 Qr (קִרְחַק Kt), from context = *be snapped, broken*; read prob. יִנְתַּק (Pfannkuche Thes and mod.).

9330 רָתַקָה [9331] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7577)

† [רַתְּקוּהָ] n.[f.] chain (?);—pl. cstr רַתְּקוּתֵי כֶסֶף Is 40:19.

9331 רַתּוֹק [9332] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7569,7572)

† רַתּוֹק n.[m.] chain (on from Lag BN 89);—abs. 'עֲשֵׂה הָרַ' Ez 7:23, i.e. for captives, but very dub.;

Co עָרָה וּבְקוֹק, Krae עֲשֵׂי הַבְּתוֹק ('ב: = As. *butâku*, *obstruction*); hence perh. also pl. cstr.

רַתּוֹקוֹת זָהָב 1 K 6:21 Qr (Kt רַתְּיִקוֹת), *chains of gold* before the דְּבִיד in temple.

9332 רַתּוֹקוֹת [9333] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7569,7572)

רַתּוֹקוֹת, רַתְּיִקוֹת v. foregoing.

9333 רַתַּת [9334] (Hebrew) (page 958)

רַתַּת (√ of foll; NH רַתַּת, Aram. רַתַּת, *rat*, all *tremble*; cf. רַטַּט)

9334 רַתַּת [9335] (Hebrew) (page 958) (Strong 7578)

† רַתַּת n.[m.] trembling (on form Lag BN 176 Ba:§ 7 b);—'ר: Ho 13:1 (si versa l.) *when Ephr. spoke trembling* (AV Che al.) Ew al. *spoke terror*; Hi Ke Rv *spoke*, there was *trembling*; text dub. (v. Now).

9335 שׁ [9336] (Hebrew) (page 959)

שׁ *sîn*, 21st letter (with שׁ, q.v.).

9336 שְׂאָר [9337] (Hebrew) (page 959)

שְׂאָר (√ of foll.; vb. unknown; cf. NH שְׂאֹר, שְׂאֹר; J Aram. סְיִאֹרָא, all *leaven*).

9337 שְׂאָר [9338] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7603)

† שְׂאָר n.m.: Ex 12:19 *leaven*;—abs. 'שׁ: Ex 13:7 (J), Dt 16:4 (D), Ex 12:15, 12:19, Lv 2:11 (all P).

9338 שְׂאֵת [9339] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 5375,7867)

שְׂאֵת v. נִשָּׂא v. שִׁיב v. שָׁב p. 670, 966

9339 שִׁבְּךָ [9340] (Hebrew) (page 959)

שִׁבְּךָ (√ of foll.; *interweave*; NH סְבַח, der. spec., שְׁבַכָּה *hair-net*, etc.; Ar. *abaka insert*, *interewave*; Syr. *sbak rush in, adhere, embrace, be mixed with, sboko' velum reticulatum*; cf. As. *šabikú*, *headdress*, DI:HWB 638).

9340 שׁוֹבֵךְ [9341] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7730)

† שׁוֹבֵךְ n.[m.] network of boughs;—cstr. 'שׁ הַאֲלָה 2 S 18:9.

9341 שְׁבַכָּה [9342] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7639)

† שְׁבָכָה n.f. lattice-work, network;—abs.

9342 ר' [9343] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7638)

ר': 1 K 7:18 +, pl. שְׁבָכוֹת v:41 +, שְׁבָכִים v:17;—1. prob. window-lattice 2 K 1:2. 2. net-ornament on pillars, 1 K 7:17, 7:17 (om. LXX Kit Benz), v:18, v:20 (crpt., cf. Kit Benz), v:41, v:42, v:42, 2 Ch 4:12, 4:13, 4:13, 2 K 25:17, 25:17 || Je 52:22, 52:23. 3. network, toils, for catching animals (fig.) Jb 18:8 (+ רְשֵׁת, פֶּדֶן, צְמִים).

9343 שְׁבָכִים [9344] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7638-39)

שְׁבָכִים v. שְׁבָכָה. above

9344 שָׁבַם [9345] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7643)

† שָׁבַם n.pr.loc Nu 32:3, שְׁבָמָה v:38, Jos 13:19, Is 16:8, 16:9, Je 48:32; in Moad (Reuben), near Heshbon (cf. also Jerome:Is 16:8) Σεβαμα.

9345 שָׁבַע [9346] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7646)

[שָׁבַע,] שָׁבַע:96 vb. be sated, satisfied, surfeited (NH (der. spec.) = BH; so As šebú, Ar'abi'a, Aram קִבַּע, sba', Palm, שָׁבַע; the Eth, vb. of same, meaning is s'agba.);—Qal:79 Pf. 3 ms שָׁבַע 1 Ch 23:1, וְשִׁ: consec. Dt 31:20; 3 pl. שָׁבְעוּ Is 9:19, וְשִׁ: consec. Dt 14:29, 26:12, etc.; Impf. 3 ms שָׁבַע Pr 12:11 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁבְּעוּ Psalm 104:28, etc.; Imv. שָׁבַע Pr 20:13; Inf. abs. שָׁבוּעַ Jo 2:26, 2 Ch 31:10; cstr. לְשָׁבַע Ex 16:8, La 5:6, לְשָׁבַעָה Hg 1:6;—1. be sated (with food), esp. human subj.: a. abs. after אָבַל Ho 4:10, Is 9:19, Dt 8:10, Ex 16:8 (P), + II t., cf. Is 44:16 (|| אָבַל); exposing men to arrogance Dt 6:11, 8:12, 31:20, cf. Ho 13:6, 13:6 (Isr. under fig. of cattle), Je 50:19 (id.; c. ב loc.; || רָעָה graze); = have (or get) enough to eat Psalm 37:19, 59:16, enough to drink Am 4:8, fig. of sword Je 46:10, of wine Hb 2:5. b. c. acc. of food Je 44:17, La 5:16, Ex 16:12 (P), + 6 t., cf. Ez 39:29 (of beasts, in fig.), of earth, sated with water (rain) Pr 30:16, so of trees (acc. om) Psalm 104:16, fig. of requital Pr 18:20 b. c. c. מֵן of food Jb 19:22 (fig.); fig. of earth having its fill (of rain) Psalm 104:13, and (fig. of requital) Pr 18:20a; good sense 12:14 (del. טוֹב, so Toy), bad sense 1:31, 14:14; c. מֵן of source Is 66:11 (fig.). 2. more gen., be sated, have desire satisfied: a. abs. Ez 16:28, 16:29 (i.e. with harlotry), Je 50:10 (with plunder), Is 53:11 (with given result); of eyes Pr 27:20, of Sh^oól and Abaddōn v20, cf. 30:15; = have abundance Pr 30:9 (exposure to arrogance). b. c. acc., be satisfied with, have one's fill of: Je 31:14, cf. Psalm 17:15, 63:6, Pr 5:10, Ec 5:9, cf. (eye subj.) 4:8 Acc. of sons Psalm 17:14 (si versa l., but text dub., v. OI Du, cf. Bae We), days of life, i.e. reach the full limit (+ יָקַן) 1 Ch 23:1, 2 Ch 24:15. c. c. ב of goodness Psalm 65:5, c. מֵן id. Ec 6:3. d. c. ל inf., לְרֵאוֹת, לְאִתְשָׁבַע עֵין לְרֵאוֹת Ec 1:8 (|| מֵלֵא) 3. have in excess, be surfeited with: a. lit, with honey (acc.) Pr 25:16. b fig. = be weary of, c. acc. of offerings Is 1:11 (subj. 'י:), tossings Jb 7:4, poverty Pr 28:19, shame Hb 2:16, contempt Psalm 123:3, 123:4 c. acc. pers. Pr. 28:17. c. id., c. ב of troubles Psalm 88:4, of reproach

La 3:30. † **Niph.** *Pt.* שָׂבַע *sated* Jb 31:31. † **Pi** *satisfy, Impf.* 3mpl. יִשְׂבְּעוּ Ez 7:19 *they shall not satisfy* their appetite (נָפֵשׁ; || מְלֵא); *Imv ms sf., subj.* 'ל': שְׂבַעְנִי חֲסִדָּךְ Psalm 90:14 (2 acc.). † **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׂבִּיעַ 107:9, 'וה': consec. Is 58:11; 2 fs. הִשְׂבַּעְתָּ Ez 27:33, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂבַּעְנִי Jb 9:18 2 ms. תִּשְׂבַּעְנִי Is 58:10, 1 S וְאִשְׂבַּע Je 5:7, sf. אֲשַׁבְּעֶךָ Psalm 81:17 van d. H., אֲשַׁבְּעֶךָ Baer Gi, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׂבִּיעַ Jb 38:27; *Pt.* מִשְׂבִּיעַ Psalm 103:5, 145:16;—**1.a.** *satisfy* (esp. with material blessings), subj. 'ל': c. acc. Pers. Je 5:7 (exposing men to arrogance), Is 58:11 (acc. נָפֵשׁ; of refreshment in drought, ב loc., fig. of help and blessing), Psalm 107:9 (acc. נָפֵשׁ; || מְלֵא), cf. 103:5 (ב instr., on acc. v. עֲדִי); c. acc. of ground Jb 38:27 (i.e. with rain); human subj., c. acc. נָפֵשׁ Is 58:10 **b.** c. acc. of food + pers., 'ל': subj., Psalm 81:17 (|| הֶאֱכִיל), 105:40, 132:15, 147:14; c. acc. pers. + אָרַח יָמִים 91:16. **c.** 'ל': subj., acc. rei + ל pers., לְבִלְחֵי רְצוֹן מִשׁ: Psalm 145:16. **d.** 'ל': subj., c. acc. of beast + מִמֶּךָ (of Pharaoh, in prophetic fig.) Ez 32:4. **2.** *enrich* subj. Tyre, c. acc. gent. Ez 27:33 (|| הִתְעַשֵּׂר). **3.** *sate, glut* (with the undesired), subj. 'ל': c. acc. pers. + ב rei La 3:15, acc. pers. + Jb 9:18.

9346 שָׂבַע [9347] (Hebrew) (page 959) (Strong 7648)

† שָׂבַע n.[m.] *satiety, abundance*;—abs. 'ל': Ex 16:3 +, cstr. שִׂבַע Psalm 16:11, 'לש': Pr 13:25; sf. שִׂבַעְתָּ Dt 23:25, שִׂבַעְתָּ Ru 2:18;—**1.** *satiety* as to food Ru 2:18; 'לש': אָכַל (לֶחֶם) Ex 16:3 (P), Lv 25:19, 26:5 (both H), cf. 'לש': Psalm 78:25; 'לש': אָכַל...כִּנְפֶשֶׁךָ Dt 23:25 *eat grapes according to thine appetite*, (namely) *thy fill*, cf. 'לש': אָכַל 'לש': נָפֵשׁוּ Pr 13:25. **2.** *satisfying abundance*, שְׂמֵחוֹת, 'ש': Psalm 16:11.

9347 שִׂבַעְתָּ [9348] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7653-54)

† שִׂבַעְתָּ n.f. *satiety*;—abs. 'ש': Is 56:11 +, cstr. שִׂבַעְתָּ Ez 16:49, sf. שִׂבַעְתָּ v:28;—**1.** as to food, esp. 'לש': אָכַל 'לש': *eat to satiety, one's fill*, Is 23:18, Ez 39:19; 'לש': also Is 55:2 (fig.); 'ש': of dogs 56:11 (fig.); 'ש'־לֶחֶם: leading to arrogance, as sin of Sodom Ez 16:49 (+ גֵּאוּם, etc.). **2.** to carnal desire Ez 16:28 (fig.).

9348 שָׂבַע [9349] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7647)

† שָׂבַע n.m.: Gn 41:29 *Plenty, satiety*;—only abs. 'ש':—**1** *plenty*, of bread-stuffs Gn 41:29, 41:30, 41:31, 41:34, 41:47, 41:53 (E), Pr. 3:10 **2.** *satiety*, Ec 5:11.

9349 שָׂבַע [9350] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7649)

† שָׂבַע *adj.* *sated, satisfied, surfeited*;—abs. 'ש': Gn 25:8, Pr 19:23; cstr. שָׂבַע Dt 33:23 +; fs. שָׂבַע Pr 27:7; mpl. שְׂבִיעִים 1 S 2:5;—**1. a.** *sated* with food, c. בְּלֶחֶם 1 S 2:5; נָפֵשׁ שָׂבַע Pr 27:7 (opp. 'רַעְבָּה נ':); *abounding in* 'ל': favour (שָׂבַע רְצוֹן) Dt 33:23 (|| מְלֵא); abs. *satisfied* Pr 19:23. **b.** in phr. שָׂבַע יָמִים *satisfied with*

days, in a good old age, Gn 35:29 (P), Jb 42:17 (both + זָקֵן), 1 Ch 29:28 (+ בְּשִׂיבָה טוֹבָה), also abs.

שׁוֹ קָלוֹן, שָׁבַע רָגַז Jb 14:1; שָׁבַע Gn 25:8 (P; + *id.* + זָקֵן) 2. bad sense, surfeited with trouble etc.: 10:15.

9350 שָׁבַר [9351] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7663)

† I. [שָׁבַר] **vb.** inspect, examine (van d.H. שָׁבַר [so LXX στυτρίβω], but Mas. שׁוֹ: v. Norzi; hence connex. with Ar. *sabara* probe a wound, *try, examine*, improb., and this (acc. to Frä:261) denom. from Aram. loan-word; improb. also is connex. with Aram. סָבַר *think* (cf. foll.), Kau:Aram. in AT, 85);—**Qal** *Pf.* שָׁבַר, c. **Obj.**, Ne 2:13, 2:15 I *examined into* the wall, inspected it closely.

9351 שָׁבַר [9352] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7663)

† II. [שָׁבַר] **Pi.** wait, hope (Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָבַר *think*, Pa. *hope; sabara believe, hope*, Pa. *think*, Aph. *hope*);—*Pf.* 1 S שָׁבַרְתִּי Psalm 119:166, 3 pl. שָׁבְרוּ Est 9:1; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁבְרוּ Is 38:18, יִשָּׁבְרוּ Psalm 145:15, יִשָּׁבְרוּ Psalm 104:27; 2 fpl. תִּשָּׁבְרֶנָּה Ru 1:13;—1. *wait for*, לְ pers., Ru 1:13. 2. *hope for*, לְ rei Psalm 119:166, אֶל rei Is 38:18, אֶל pers. Psalm 104:27, 145:15; לְ inf. Est 9:1 *hope to rule*.

9352 שָׁבַר [9353] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7664)

† [שָׁבַר] **n.m.** hope;—sf. שָׁבְרוֹ עַל־י 146:5, שָׁבְרוֹי Psalm 119:116.

9353 שָׁגָא [9354] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7679)

[שָׁגָא] **vb.** grow, grow great (√ only in Job; Aramaism; cf. Aram. סָגַי, סָגָא, *sbar*, all *increase, grow great*; OAram. BAram. Palm. שָׁגֵגֵי adj. *much*);—**Qal** *Impf.* 3 ms. metapl. יִשָּׁגָא Jb 8:11 (of plant; metapl. from Ges:§ 75 oo; > van d. H. (יִשָּׁגָה). **Hiph.** 1. *make great*, pt. מִשָּׁגִיא Jb 12:23 *he maketh the nations great* (v. לְ 3 b). 2. *magnify, laud*, 2 ms. תִּשָּׁגִיא פָּעִלוֹ Jb 36:24 *that thou magnify his work*;—Vid. שָׁגָה.

9354 אֵל שָׁגִיא [9355] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7689)

† **adj. great**;—of [God](#), abs. אֵל שָׁגִיא Jb 36:20; cstr. שָׁגִיא־כַח 37:24.

9355 שָׁגַב [9356] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7682)

† [שָׁגַב] **vb.** (inaccessibly) high (cf. Trgum שָׁגַב Pa. [from Heb.] *exalt*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 1. 3 fs. שָׁגְבָה Dt 2:36, of city, c. מִן, *be (too) high for capture*. 2. 3 mpl. שָׁגְבוּ Jb 5:11 of pers., *be high in prosperity*. **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁגַּב Is 2:11, 2:17; נִשְׁגַּד Pr 18:10; 3 fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Psalm 139:6 *Pf.* נִשְׁגַּב Is 12:4 +; fs. נִשְׁגְּבָה Is 26:5 +;—1. *be high*, walls Is 30:13, Pr 18:11; city Is 26:5; [God](#)'s knowledge Psalm 139:6 (unattainable). 2. *be (safely) set on high*, Pr 18:10. 3. *be exalted*, of [God](#) Is 2:11, 2:17, 33:5; his name

12:4, Psalm 148:13. **Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגְּבֵי** Is 9:10, Psalm 107:41; sf. **יִשְׁגְּבֵי** 20:2, etc.;—trans. c. acc.:
1. *set (securely) on high*, Psalm 20:2, 69:30, 91:14; c. **מִן**, of foe 59:2, affliction 107:41. 2. *exalt*, in
effective hostility, c. **עַל**, Is 9:10. **Pu. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגְּבֵי** Pr 29:25 *be set (securely) on high*. **Hiph. Impf.**
3 ms. **יִשְׁגִּיב** Jb 36:22 **God** *acts exaltedly* **בְּכַחוֹ**.

9356 **שָׁגוּב** [9357] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7687)

† **שָׁגוּב** **bn.pr.m.** (*exalted*);—1. son of builder of Jericho (Hiel) 1 K 16:34 Qr (Kt **שָׁגוּב**; **בְּגִזָּ**; LXXL om. v.). 2. of Judah 1 Ch 2:21, 2:22 (**Σερούχ**, LXXL **Σεγούβ**).

9357 **מִשְׁגָּב** [9358] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 4869)

† I. **מִשְׁגָּב** n. [**m.** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 60] *secure height, retreat*;—**מ'**: Psalm +; cstr. **מִשְׁגָּב** Is 25:12;
sf. **מִשְׁגָּבֵי** Psalm 18:3 +, etc.;—

1. **a.** = strong-hold, **מִבְצָר מ' חֲמִתִּיךְ**, Is 25:12. **b.** fig. of security Is 33:16. 2. fig. of **God** as refuge
Psalm 9:10, 9:10, 18:3 = 2 S 22:3, Psalm 46:8, 46:12, 48:4, 59:10, 59:17, 59:18, 62:3, 62:7, 94:22,
144:2.

9358 **מִשְׁגָּב** [9359] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 4869)

† II. **מִשְׁגָּב** Perh. **n.pr.loc.** in Moab;—**הַמ'**: Je 48:1 (v. Schwally:ZAW viii (1888), 196 Albr:l. c.),
Αμαθ; Gf thinks appell. of Kir Moab (v. II. **קִיר**); most sub I. **מ'**: 1..

9359 **שָׁגָה** [9360] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 7685)

† **שָׁגָה** **vb.** grow, increase (late; || form of **שָׁגַא**);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁגָּה** Psalm 92:13 *righteous shall grow great like cedar* (|| **יִפְרַח**), cf. Jb 8:7 (opp. **מִצְעָר**; v:11 see **שָׁגַא**). **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. **הִשְׁגִּיחוּ** Psalm 73:12 *they have increased riches*.

9360 **שָׁגִיב** [9361] (Hebrew) (page 960) (Strong 5473,7687)

שָׁגִיב v. **שָׁגוּב**. **שָׁגִיב** v. II. **סוּג**. above. p. 691.

9361 **שָׁדַד** [9362] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7702)

† **שָׁדַד** **vb. Pi. harrow** (**שָׁדַד** *id.* Ecclus 38:25 marg. 26; cf. As. *šadādu, draw, drag*);—**Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁדַּד** Jb 39:10 (of beast); human subj., c. acc. of ground Is 28:24 (+ **יִפְתַּח**, || **יִחַרְשׁ**); Ho 10:11 (|| **יִחַרוּשׁ**; fig. of Jacob).

9362 **שָׁדִים** [9363] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7708)

† שְׂדֵיִם n. [m.] pl. in n.pr.loc. 'עֵמֶק הַשֵּׁ: vale of Siddim Gn 14:3 (identif. with Dead Sea), v:8, v:10 (= vale of furrows ? or (Di after Onk Sam of fields (= הַשְּׂדֵיִם); LXX ἡ κοιλάς [φαραγξ] ἡ ἄλυκη; Renan:Hist. Isr. i. 116; Eng. Tr. i. 98 We:lsr. u. Jüd. Gesch. (3) 101 prop. הַשְּׂדֵיִם 'ע: demon-valley).

9363 שְׂדָה [9364] (Hebrew) (page 961)

שְׂדָה (√ of foll., meaning unknown; foll. plausibly connected with As. *šadú*, mountain, used by people whose land was mountainous (cf. Ju 5:18, Dt 32:13 +), by J P Peters:JBL xii (1893), 54 f. and (simultan.) Ba:ES (1893), 65 f. cf. Wkl:Altor. Forsch. ii (1894), 192; Jäger:BAS ii. 282 cp. As. *šedtum*, pasture-land; Tel Am. (Canaan. gloss) *šatē* Wkl:Tel Am. 180, 56; Ph. שָׁ = BH, NH = BH, so Ecclus 40:22).

9364 שְׂדֵי [9365] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7704)

† שְׂדֵי n.m.:Psalm 96:12 field, land (rare orig. form of שְׂדָה (q.v. infr.), only poet.);—abs. 'שׁ: Je 4:17, שְׂרִי Ho 10:4 +;—1. cultivated field 12:12, also 10:4 (si vera l., but v. Now), yielding food Dt 32:13, La 4:9; שְׂמָרֵי שׁ: Je 4:17 keepers, watchmen of a field. 2. home of wild beasts: בְּהֵמוֹת שׁ: Psalm 8:8, Jo 2:22, שׁ חֵיתוֹ: Is 56:9, Psalm 104:11, 'שׁ זֶן: 50:11, 80:14. 3. plain, opp. sea, Psalm 96:12 (cf. שְׂדָה 3; || תִּבְלֵל Psalm 98:7).

9365 שְׂדָה [9366] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7704)

שְׂדָה:318 n.m.:Lv 27:24 id. (ordinary contr. form Ges:§ 84 a f);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 2:5, 2:5 +; cstr. שְׂדָה 14:7 +; sf. שְׂדֵי Je 32:7, 32:8, שְׂדָה Dt 11:15 +, שְׂדָה 24:19, Lv 25:3, etc.; pl. שְׂדוֹת 1 S 22:7 +, cstr. שְׂדוֹת Ne 12:29; also שְׂדֵי 2 S 1:21, Is 32:12, Ru 1:1 + 8 t. (some might be sg. = שְׂדָה cf. Ba:ZMG xlii (1888), 351 SS Buhl; note, e.g. שְׂדֵי Ru 1:6a, = שְׂדָה v: b 4:3; but v. Kö:ii. 1, 77); sf. שְׂדֵתֶיהָ Ne 11:30, etc.; also שְׂדֵי 1 K 2:26, שְׂדֵינוֹ Mi 2:4;—1. open field, country: a. pasture-land Gn 29:2, 30:16, Ex 9:3 (all J), Dt 11:15, 1 S 11:5 + 10 t. J, JE. b. unfrequented Gn 24:63, 24:65, exposed to violence 4:8 (J), 2 S 14:6, Dt 21:1, 22:25, 22:27, to wild beasts Ex 22:30 (E), Ez 33:27. c. specif. home of beasts: 2 S 17:8, Je 14:5; esp. phr. חֵית הַשֵּׁ: Gn 2:19, 2:20, 3:1, 3:14 (all J) of beasts in gen., and, of wild beasts, Ex 23:11, 23:29 (E), Ho 2:14, 2:20, 4:3, 13:8, Dt 7:22, Lv 26:22 (H), Jb 5:23 (|| חֵית הָאָרֶץ), + 16 t.; בְּהֵמַת הַשֵּׁ: 1 S 17:44 cf. Jo 1:20; הַשֵּׁ אֵילוֹת: Ct 2:7, 3:5, cf. הַצְּבִים 'שׁ אֵשׁ: 2 S 2:18; hunting-ground Gn 25:29, 27:3, 27:5 (all JE), cf. 'שׁ אֵשׁ: 25:27 (JE; || אֵשׁ 'שׁ יָדַע צִיד). d. yielding plants and trees: Gn 25:27 (JE), 30:14 (J), Ex 10:5 (JE), 2 K 4:39, Ez 21:2, 39:10; esp. phr. עֵשֶׂב הַשֵּׁ: Gn 2:5, 3:18 (both J), + 6 t. + 'שׁ: Zc 10:1; הַשֵּׁ שִׁיחַ: Gn 2:5, 'שׁ: 2 K 4:39, 'שׁ עֵץ הַשֵּׁ: (4 t. עֵץ 'שׁ) Ez 16:7; צִיץ הַשֵּׁ: Is 40:15, Psalm 103:15, צִמְחַת הַשֵּׁ: Ez 16:7; הַשֵּׁ (4 t. צִיץ 'שׁ) Ex 9:25 (JE), Dt 20:19, Lv 26:4 (H) Is 55:12 + 8 t.; 2 S 1:21 v. תְּרוּמָה, √ רוּם. e. stony, אֲבָנֵי הַשֵּׁ: Jb 5:23. f. open country, outside of walled city Ju 9:32, 9:42, 9:43, 9:44, 19:16, 1 S 19:3, 20:5, 20:11, 20:11, 20:24, 20:35, 2 K 7:12, Mi 4:10; as battle-ground Jos 8:24 (J), 2 S 10:8 = 1 Ch 19:9, 2 S 11:23, 18:6, outside of military camp 1 S 4:2, 14:15; opp. city (in formula) 1 K 14:11, 16:4, 21:24, Je 14:18,

Ez 7:15; אֶרֶץ שְׂדֵה Lv 25:31; as site of small town, *country-town* 1 S 27:5 (opp. royal city), cf. 1 Ch 27:25; of high places, גְּבֻעוֹת בֵּשׁׂ: Je 13:27; quite gen., 1 S 30:11, Je 40:7, 40:13; including road Ju 20:31, 1 K 11:29, Je 6:25; disting. from road Nu 22:23 (JE), 2 S 20:12; outside houses and courtyards Ex 8:9 (P), 1 S 25:15; בֵּשׁׂ: nearly = *outdoors* Ex 1:14 (P), Ju 13:9; of surface of country or ground, בֵּשׁׂ: Ex 16:25 (JE; = עַל־פְּנֵי הַמִּדְבָּר v:14), cf. 1 S 14:25; so לְפָנֵי הַשָּׁׁ (אֶל): 2 K 9:37, Je 9:22, Ez 29:5 (|| הַמִּדְבָּרָה), 32:4, 39:5; same phr. opp. house, comfort, etc., 2 S 11:11, Ez 16:5, opp. city Lv 14:7, 14:53, opp. tent Nu 19:16 (all P), opp. tent of meeting Lv 17:5 (H). **g.** = expanse of country, opp. mt., in phr. מְרוֹמֵי שָׁׁ: Ju 5:18; הֶרְרֵי בֵשׁׂ: Je 17:3 (of Jerus.) is dub.; cf. לְעֵי הַשָּׁׁ: Mi 1:6 (Je 18:14 v. שְׂדֵי). **2.** definite portion of ground, *field, land*: **a.** cultivated ground Gn 37:7 (E), 47:24 (J; זֵרַע הַשְּׂדֵה), Ex 22:4, 22:4, 22:4, 22:5 (E), Lv 27:16, 27:17 (P), Mi 3:12 (in sim.) Ru 2:2 + 47 t., + תְּרוֹמוֹת 2 S 1:21, שׁׁ־זֵרַע: Ez 17:5, שְׂדֵה מוֹב v:8 *good soil*. **b.** as private property, Mi 5:2, 5:4, Is 5:8, 5:8, Gn 47:20 (J), 23:9, 23:11, 23:13 (P) + 50 t., + 2 Ch 26:23 (as burial-place); also חֻלְקַת (הַ): v. חֻלְקָה; and שׁׁ צָפִים, v. צָפָה. **c.** city-land, adjacent to city (town) and subject to its control: Gn 41:48 (E), Lv 25:34 (P), Jos 21:12 (P) = 1 Ch 6:41, Ne 11:25, 11:30, 12:29, 12:44; specif. of Zoan Psalm 78:12, 78:43. **d.** territory of nation, tribe: Gn 32:4, Nu 21:20 (both JE), Ju 5:4, Ru 1:1, 1:2, Gn 14:7 + 13 t. + שְׂדֵה נְחֻלַּת יִשְׁׂ: Ju 20:6. **e.** territory of king, 2 S 9:7, 13:30. **3.** *land*, opp. sea, 1 Ch 16:32 (opp. הַיָּם; = שְׂדֵי Psalm 96:12), perhaps also *mainland* Ez 26:6, 26:8 (Co Krae Toy al.; not Sm).

9366 שְׂדֵים [9367] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7708,7713)

שְׂדֵים v. שְׂדֵה. שִׁדָּד v. שְׂדֵים above, p.690

9367 שֶׁה [9368] (Hebrew) (page 961) (Strong 7716,2089)

† שֶׁה **n.m.**: Gn 30:32 and (less oft.) **f.**: Je 50:17 one of a flock, a sheep (or goat) (As. *šuju*, Ar. *ʿaʿaʿun* pl. *ʿaʿun, ʿiwaʿun*, etc. (also *wild ox*), cf. Egypt. *sau*, *sheep* Bondi:65, cf. Id:Ba NB§ 2 b c);—abs. שֶׁה Gn 30:32 +, cstr. שֶׁה Is 43:23 +; sf. שֵׁיו Dt 22:1, שֵׁיהוּ 1 S 14:34; not in pl.;—**1.** a *sheep*, or *goat*, nom. unit. of צֹאן: as property Gn 32:32, 32:32 (J; + עֹאן coll., כְּשָׁבִים, עֹזִים), Ex 21:37, 21:37 (+ שֹׁר, צֹאן coll.), 22:3 (+ שֹׁר, חֲמוֹר, v:8 (*id.*), v:9 (*id.*; all E); Dt 22:1 (+ שֹׁר), 1 S 17:34 (Kt van d. H. *erron.*, v. Baer Dr), roaming pasture Is 7:25, straying Psalm 119:176 (sim.), slaughtered Is 53:7 (in sim.); + שֹׁר, חֲמוֹר Ju 6:4, 1 S 22:19, Jos 6:21 (J), + *id.* + גִּמְלָה 1 S 15:3; as sacrifice Gn 22:7, 22:8 (J), Ex 13:13, Lv 5:12, 12:8, Nu 15:11 (בְּכַבְּשִׁים אוֹ בְּעֹזִים), Dt 18:3 (+ שֹׁר), Is 43:23, 66:3 (+ שֹׁר), מִן־הַצֹּאן Ez 45:15; cf. Ex 34:19 (+ שֹׁר), v:20 (J), Lv 27:26 (P; + שֹׁר); fit for sacrifice Lv 22:28 (H); unfit Vulgate:23 (H), Dt 17:1 (both + שֹׁר); as food 1 S 14:34 (+ שֹׁר), כְּשָׁבִים וְשֵׁ, עֹזִים: Dt 14:4 (+ *id.*); for Passover Ex 12:3, 12:3, 12:4, 12:4, 12:5 (P); fig. of Isr. Ez 34:17, 34:17 (||, עֲתוּדִים), v:20, v:20, v:22, v:22. **2.** coll. *flock*: שֶׁה פְּזוּרָה Je 50:17 (= צֹאן אֲבֹדוֹת v:6).

9368 שָׁהַד [9369] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7717)

† [שָׁהַד] n. [m.] witness (Aram. loan-word = Heb. עֵד; √ שָׁהַד *shar*);—sf. שָׁהַדִּי Jb 16:19 (|| עֵדִי).—
שָׁהַדוּתָא Gn 31:47 v. B Aram. Lex.

9369 שָׁהַר [9370] (Hebrew) (page 962)

שָׁהַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ahrun new moon* (*ahara* is *make conspicuous, notorious*); Eth *shr*: *id.*; Targum
סִיְהָרָא, Syr. *sahro* 'moon'; O Aram. שָׁהַר *moon-god* Lzb:373).

9370 שָׁהַרֹן [9371] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7720)

† [שָׁהַרֹן] n. [m.] moon, or crescent;—only pl. הַשְּׁהַרְנִים of (non-Israel.) ornaments of camels Ju
8:21, kings v:26, women Is 3:18, LXX *μηνίσκοι* Vulgate (Is 3:18) *lunulae*; on crescent as ornament v.
Dozy:ii. 760 Lane:Egypt. ii. 314 Perles:Anal. 79, cf. Frä:58.

9371 שׂוֹא [9372] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 5375,7721)

שׂוֹא v. נִשָּׂא p. 670 a. I, II. שׂוֹג v. I, II. סוֹג.

9372 שׂוֹחַ [9373] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7742)

שׂוֹחַ Gn 24:63 v.I. שׂוֹט. p. 1002

9373 שׂוֹט [9374] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7750)

† [שׂוֹט] vb. swerve, fall away (akin to שָׁטָה q.v.; NH סוֹט Hiph. is *shake, move away*; As. *šātu*,
rebel, Meissn:90; Eth. *soʿa*: *bring back, restore*; in Vulgate *apostatize* is סָטָא);—Qal Pt. pl. cstr.
וְשׂוֹטֵי כָזָב Psalm 40:5 *those falling away to falsehood* (Gunk:Schöpf. 40 וְשָׁטָה).

9374 שׂוֹט [9375] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7846)

† [שׂוֹט] n. [m.] swerver, revolter (?), deeds that swerve (fr. the right?);—pl. שׂוֹטִים הַעֲמִיקוּ
וְשָׁחַטָה Ho 5:2 *and revolvers have gone deep is slaughter* (or שָׁחַטָה *in corruption*), but dub.; We
Bae Now GASm, cf. Gu:Kau, הַשְּׂוֹטִים הַעֲמִיקוּ הַפִּתּוּ: *and the pit of Shittim they have made deep*;
שׂוֹטִים עָשָׂה Psalm 101:3 *to do deeds that swerve I hate*.

9375 שׂוֹף [9376] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7753,5526)

† I. [שׂוֹף] vb. hedge or fence up, about (= II. סוֹף, q.v.);—Qal Pt. 2 ms. שׂוֹףֵהוּ Jb 1:10 *hast
fenced him about* (protectingly); Pt. שׂוֹף Ho 2:8 *will hedge up* (obstruct) *thy way* (acc.). p. 692.

9376 מְשֻׁכָּה [9377] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 4881)

† [מְשֻׁכָּה] n.f. hedge (= מְסוּכָּה);—cstr. מְשֻׁכָּה תְּחִדֵּק Pr 15:19 (in sim.).—מְשֻׁכָּה v. III. שִׁכַּח.

9377 שׁוֹךְ [9378] (Hebrew) (page 962)

II. שׁוֹךְ (? || II. שׁוֹךְ: cf. NH סׁוֹכָה; Aram. סׁוֹכָא, *sawko*' (ms.), סׁוֹכְתָא, *sawkto*;'—all *branch*).

9378 שׁוֹךְ [9379] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7754)

† [שׁוֹךְ] n. [m.] branch or brushwood;—sf. 3 ms. שׁוֹכָה Ju 9:49 (Ges:§ 91 e; but v. GFM Bu).

9379 שׁוֹכָה [9380] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7754)

† [שׁוֹכָה] n.f. id.;—cstr. שׁוֹכַת עֵצִים Ju 9:48 + perhaps abs. שׁוֹכָה v:49 (so LXX Doorn for MT שׁוֹכָה).

9380 שׁוֹכָה [9381] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7755)

† שׁוֹכָה n.pr.loc. in Judah: 1. in Shephelah, שׁוֹכָה Jos 15:35, 1 S 17:1, 17:1 (fr. LXX Σοαχαωθ HPS (after We, cf. Dr) conj. שׁוֹכָה), שׁוֹכָה 2 Ch 11:7, 28:18, perhaps also שׁוֹכָה 1 K 4:10 (Buhl Benz SS ['perh.']; Th Kit sub 2); mod. Eš-Šuwēke, SSE. fr. Beth Shemesh, in Wady-es-Sant Rob:BR 1. 494 Buhl:Geogr. 194; Σωχαω, Σοαχαωθ, etc. 2. in hill-country, Jos 15:48 (Kt שׁוֹכָה, Qr שׁוֹכָה), prob. also שׁוֹכָה 1 Ch 4:18 ('son' of חֶבְרֹן); mod. Šuwēke, 4 h. S. of חֶבְרֹן Rob:BR ii. 16. 21 Buhl:Geogr. 164; Σωχαω(v).

9381 שׁוֹכְתִים [9382] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7756)

† שׁוֹכְתִים adj. gent. m. pl. a family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55; Σωχαθειμ, LXXL Σουχαθειμ.

9382 שׁוֹם [9383] (Hebrew) (page 962) (Strong 7760,5493,7787)

I. שׁוֹם vb. put, place, set (cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 532; NH סׁוֹס Pi. *designate, fix*, שׁוֹם Ecclus 45:5 c, 49:6; Ph. שׁם, As. šāmu. *fix, determine*; Sab. שׁים *set, set up*, Sab Denkm:No. 7, 1. 6 CIS:iv. 1; Ar. ʿaʿma (y) is *insert, sheathe*, also *compute*; Eth. séma.: *put, place*; Targum שׁוֹם, Syr. som O Aram. שׁים);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שׁם Gn 21:14 + (2 Ch 1:5 rd. שׁם LXX Vulgate Gi Be Kau Benz), sf. שׁמו Ez 17:4 +, שׁמָהוּ 7:20; 3 fs. שׁמָהּ 1 S 19:13, sf. שׁמָתָהוּ Ez 19:5, 24:7; 2 ms. שׁמָתָּהּ Je 32:20 +; 3 pl. שׁמוּ Gn 40:15 +; 1 pl. שׁמְנוּ Is 28:15, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שׁוֹם Ex 4:11, שׁוֹם Gn 30:42 +, שׁוֹם Jb 23:6; juss. שׁוֹם 1 S 22:15 +; שׁוֹם Gn 2:8 +; sf. שׁוֹם 2 S 15:4, שׁוֹם 1 K 10:9; 2 fs. שׁוֹמִי Is 51:23; וְשׁוֹמִי 1 S 28:21 +, וְשׁוֹמִי Ezr 8:17, Ju 12:3 Qr (Kt וְשׁוֹמִי); 2 mpl. שׁוֹמִי Gn 32:17 +, וְשׁוֹמִי Ex 22:24 +, etc.; Imv. ms. שׁוֹם Gn 24:2 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שׁוֹם Dt 17:15 +, cstr. שׁוֹם 45:7 +, שׁוֹם Jb 20:4 + 2 S 14:7 Qr (Kt שׁוֹם), שׁוֹמוּ Is 10:6 Kt (Qr שׁוֹמוּ), etc.; Pt. שׁוֹם Am 7:8 +, fs. שׁוֹמָה Is 51:10 (so rd. for MT שׁוֹמָה); pl. שׁוֹמִים Mal 2:2 +; pass. שׁוֹם Nu 24:21 (cf. Di), Ob 4; f. acc. to most שׁוֹמָה 2 S 13:22 (van d. H. שׁוֹמָה Kt), but v. infr.; שׁוֹמָה Psalm 56:9 Bae Buhl, but most Imv. ms.;—put, set (oft. || שׁוֹמָה, q.v.), c. acc. pers. vel rei (expr. or impl.):

1. a. *put, set, in a place*, + שָׁם Gn 2:8 (J), + acc. loc. 28:11 (E) + 5 t., c. 2 acc. + loc., 2 K 10:8 *heads* (in) *heaps* at (acc. loc.), cf. Lv 24:6 (עָלָה); + ב 40:15 (E), fig. of 'י: *put* his name, בִּירוֹשׁׁ: 2 K 21:47 = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. c. שָׁם 1 K 9:3, Dt 12:5 + 6 t.; esp. ב of receptacle Gn 31:34 (E), Ex 2:3 (E), Ju 6:19 + oft.; sackcloth on (ב) loins Gn 37:34 (J), 1 K 20:31, crown on head Zc 6:11, Est 1:17, shoes on feet Ez 24:17; hook, etc., in nose 1 K 19:28 = Is 37:29, Jb 40:26, incense בְּאַפְּךָ Dt 33:10, i.e. cause thee ('י:) to smell it; feet in stocks (fig.) Jb 13:27, 33:11; knife into throat Pr 23:2 (fig. of self-restraint, Fl in De); words into mouth Ex 4:15 (J), Nu 22:38 (E) + 8 t., + Dt 31:19 teach to say or sing; into heart Jb 22:22, ins. also 1 S 29:10 LXX Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS; trust in God Psalm 78:7 ; (guilt of) blood into house Dt 22:8, cf. Ju 9:24 (עָלָה pers.; so, c. נָתַן Dt 21:8, Je 26:15, Jon 1:14); something into hand Ex 4:21 (E), of wonders, i.e. enable hand to do them; elsewhere = take, of hammer Ju 4:21, booty 1 K 20:6, so (fig.) *take one's life* (נָפְשׁוֹ) *into one's palm* (i.e. risk it) Ju 12:3, 1 S 19:5, 28:21, Jb 13:14; put eyes בְּפִיחַ 2 K 9:30 (v. פִּיחַ, cf. Is 54:11); נָפְשׁוֹ (= *person*), בְּחַיִּים Psalm 66:9 (subj. 'י:); *set men at* (the use of) implements 2 S 12:31 (prob., cf. Dr HPS; > (ם) וַיִּשֶׁבַע sawed them with, as || 1 Ch 20:3, Th We); 1 K 2:5 (|| נָתַן) is dub.; LXXL Klo Kit rd. וַיִּקָּם; *charge something against* (ב pers.; properly *put in*, i.e. attribute, impute, to) 1 S 22:15, Jb 4:18; so, c. ל pers. Dt 22:14, cf. (ל om.) v:17; *put* בְּקֶרֶב Am 7:8, Is 63:11, בְּתוֹךְ Ez 26:12. b. *put something upon* (עָלָה) Nu 21:8, 21:9 (E) + oft.; jewels, clothes, on person Gn 24:17 (J), 41:42 (E), Lv 8:8 (P), Ru 3:3, turban Zc 3:5, 3:5, Ex 29:5 (P), Lv 8:9 (P), cf. (prep. Om.) Jb 24:15, 36:13 (fig.), girdle Je 13:1, 13:2, sackcloth 1 K 21:27; עַל-הָאָרֶץ; Jb 20:4 (of man's creation); of siege and siege engines, עָלָה = *against*, Mi 4:14, Ez 23:24; *put, lay, upon* (עָלָה), 2 K 4:29 +; hand Gn 48:18 (J) + 3 t., + *upon mouth*, in silence Ju 18:19, Jb 21:5, and awe Mi 7:16, so c. ל Jb 29:9, לְמוֹ 40:4, 40:40, upon (עָלָה) head 2 S 13:19 (in despair, cf. Je 2:37); acc. of disease Ex 15:26 (J), so (ב pers.) v:26, Dt 7:16; fig., spirit (עָלָה) Nu 11:17 (JE), name 6:27 (P), duty Jb 37:15 (?), reproach 1 S 11:2, תַּחַת מוֹדָה רָעָה Psalm 109:5 (SyrVer Bae וַיִּשְׁיבוּ so, or וַיִּשְׁלְמוּ, Hup Che); 'עַל לֵב שׁ': Ct 8:6 (sim.), so, fig., = remember, treasure up, Is 42:25, 47:7 (|| זָכַר), + 6 t., c. אָל 2 S 13:33, 19:20 (|| id.); c. ב 1 S 21:13; cf. בְּאַזְנוֹי 'שׁ': Ex 17:14 (E), impress upon. c. *put, lay, set, c. ל*, 2 K 11:16 *lay* (violent) *hands on* = 2 Ch 23:15; *put end to* Jb 18:2, 28:3; set לְמַרוֹם 5:11; *render glory to* Jos 7:19 (JE ; || נָתַן), Is 42:12; *make covenant with* 2 S 23:5; *set food for* Gn 43:32 (J), 2 S 12:20, prep. om. Gn 43:31 (J), so, c. לְפָנַי 1 S 9:24, 28:22, 2 K 6:22; 'שׁ לְפָנַי: elsewhere Ju 18:21, of precedence Gn 48:20 b (E) : *set laws* (as authoritative) לְפָנַי Ex 19:7, 21:1 (both E), Dt 4:44; God (as moral ruler) לְפָנַי Psalm 54:5, 86:14; נִגַּד 'שׁ: also Gn 31:37 (E), נִבַּח Ez 14:4, 14:7; לְעֵינַי Gn 30:41 (J). d. *put, c. בֵּין* Jos 24:7 (E) + 5.t. (Ex 8:19 v. פְּדוּת p. 804), + Gn 30:36 (J), 32:17 (E), *put space between*; c. תַּחַת Ex 17:12 (E), + 3 t. (Ob 7 del. לְחַמֵּךְ We GASm Now al.) + יָד 'שׁ יָרַח: in oath Gn 24:2, 24:9, 47:29 (all J); *put, c. אָל* loc. 1 S 6:11, 6:15, 19:13 a Hb 2:15, אָל pers. Jb 5:8 *commit unto*; c. אֶצְלַי rei Lv 6:3 (P), מֵצַד rei Dt 31:26 (P); 'שׁ עִמָּךְ: 1 S 9:23 *lay up something with*

thee, reserve it ; *put*, c. **יָחַד** Mi 2:12 *put together* = collect (|| **קִבַּץ אֶסְף**); without modifier 1 K 18:23, 18:23, 18:25, Ez 30:21 *apply bandage* (|| **נָתַן**). **2. set, direct:** a. sword against (**בַּ**) Ju 7:22; fig. *extend compassion*, ל pers. Is 47:6. b. *direct לֵב (mind) toward*, pay attention to, c. ל 1 S 9:20, Dt 32:46, Ez 40:4, 44:5 b; c. אֶל Ex 9:21 (J), 1 S 25:25, 2 S 18:3, 18:3, Jb 2:3, 34:14 (Bu Du del. לֵב and rd. יָשִׁיב); c. עַל Hg 1:5, 1:7, Jb 1:8; compl. om. Ez 44:5 a, Hg 2:15, 2:18, 2:18, Is 41:22; Ju 19:30 read perh. **הַשְׂבִּיל, יָדַע, רָאָה** (+ **לֵב**), v. esp. GFM:Heb. Hpt.; לֵב om., Is 41:20 (+ **לֵב**), c. ב pers. Jb 23:6 (so Bu, who cps. 4:20, 24:12, 34:23, but all cases dub.); לֵב שִׁים, c. עַל = *intend* Dn 1:8 (obj. cl.). c. *set face (פְּנִים) toward* (acc. loc.) Gn 31:21 (E), + **לְבוֹא** Je 42:15, 42:15, 42:17, 44:12, cf. 2 K 12:18, Dn 11:17; c. אֶל, *toward or against* (implying opposition) Ez 6:2 + 5 t. Ez, c. עַל Ez 29:2, 35:2, c. דֶּרֶךְ of direction 21:2; c. ב (fig. of oppos., subj. 'י): הֲנִי שִׁים פְּנֵי בָכֶם לְרֵעָה Je 44:11, cf. 21:10, Ez 15:7 (|| **נָתַן**), Lv 20:5 (P); c. ל rei (human subj.) Dn 11:18 Qr (< Kt **יָשִׁב**); c. עַל pers. + **לְמַלְחָה** of purpose 1 K 2:15; *set eyes (עֵינַיִם) upon*, c. עַל pers. = *behold* Gn 44:21 (J), = *look after, take care of* Je 39:12, 40:4, **לְטוֹבָה** 24:6, but **לְרֵעָה** Am 9:4. >3. a. *set, ordain*, c. acc. rei Nu 24:23 (> acc. pers. Di). b. *set, establish a law, statute*, + ל pers. Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (both E), cf. Pr 8:29; + ב loc. Is 42:4, Psalm 78:5 (|| **הִקִּים**), also 81:6, Je 33:25 + 2 S 20:19 (**שִׁמּוּ** for **שְׁלַמִּי** LXX Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish something as (ל) law* Gn 47:26 (J), 1 S 30:25 (+ ל pers.); *establish bazaars (as a right)*, ב loc., 1 K 20:34; *appoint a set time* Ex 9:5 (J), Jb 34:23 (rdg. **מוֹעֵד** for **עוֹד** GHBWr Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13:8 so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. **אָמַר** Th We Bu Kit, after LXX Tagrum); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21:13, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, ל rei 1 K 8:21 (+ **שָׁם**). c. *set, found a nation*, Is 44:7 (several.), *establish it* Psalm 89:30 (**לָעַד**). d. *set, appoint (as ruler, official) + עַל* pers. vel gent., Ex 1:11, 5:14, 18:21 (all E), Dt 17:14, 17:15, 17:15, 17:15, Ju 11:11 (+ ל of office), 2 S 17:25 (+ **תַּחַת** instead of) + 6 t. + Gn 47:6 (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23:23 (**אֶל**), עַל in || 1 Ch 11:25; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. Psalm 105:21; ב loc. 2 S 15:4, 2 Ch 33:14, **בְּרֹאשׁ** at the head of, Dt 1:13, 2 acc. alone Ct 1:6; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27:37 (E), Ho 2:2, 1 S 8:5 (+ inf.); + of title Gn 45:8, 45:9, Ex 2:14 (+ **עַל**; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8:33 (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44:8 (perh. rd. **וְהַשְׁיִמוּם** Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1:12; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8:11; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8:12 (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21:27 a (**כְּרִים**), v. **כָּרַר** sub **בַּר**, 1 K 20:24 (+ **תַּחַת**), cf. 2 Ch 23:18, + **עַל**, אֶל, of task Nu 4:19 (P); Jb 7:20 *set me as (ל) mark for (ל) him*. e. *set, constitute, make*, c. כ pers. vel rei, Gn 13:16 (J) *I will make thy seed the dust*, 32:13 (J) 48:20 (E), Dt 10:22, Ho 11:8 + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2:5, Na 3:6, 1 K 19:2. f. *set, determine, fix, bounds* Je 5:22 (2 acc.) Jb 38:5, 38:33, Psalm 104:9; pass. *determined, settled*, + **עַל-פִּיהָ** 2 S 13:32 (but v. II. **שׁוּם**); *appoint, send, frogs* לְפָרְעוֹן Ex 8:8 (J), c. acc. pers. + **עַל** against 2 K 18:14. **4. a. set, station**, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8:13 (JE), + **ב**

loc. 2 K 10:24, Je 9:7 + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33:2 (J), + **בִּין** loc. Jos 8:12, + **ל** (against) and **אֶחָרַי** loc. v:2 (both JE), + **ל** against Ju 9:25 (+ **עַל** loc.), + **אֶל** against 20:29, 20:36; doubtful are 1 S 15:2 (c. **ל** pers.), 1 K 20:12, 20:12 (**עַל-הָעִיר**), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. Military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (DI:ZK ii. 397 *forward ! take direction toward*; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else **ע** is corrupt (cf. HPS:sm) **b.** *put in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc.* 1 S 21:7, Ez 21:27, Nu 4:6, 4:8, 4:11, 4:14 + 4 t. P, Jb 38:10; + **עַל** Ex 32:27 (E), 40:20 (P), **ל** **מִמַּעַל ל** Je 43:10, **מַעַל** Est 3:1; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place, תָּבַל Jb 34:13 (De al.), but context favours **שָׁמַר** Bu; Du **לְבֹב בְּתַבֵּל שׁ**. **c.** *set up altars* 1 K 2:19, Je 11:13, stone as memorial Gn 18:18 (J), 28:22 (E), 1 S 7:12 (cf. **הַקִּים** Gn 31:45 +), image, etc. Ju 18:31 (|| **הַקִּים**), Dt 27:15, 1 K 12:29 (**ב** loc., || **נָתַן**), 2 K 21:7 (**ב** loc.) = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. Psalm 74:4, Is 57:8 and, + **ב** loc., Je 7:30, 32:34; rods before (**לְעֵינַי**) cattle Gn 30:41 (|| **וַיַּצַּג** v:38), cf. v:42, guide-posts Je 31:21, bed 2 K 4:10 (+ **ל** pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28:25, tree 41:19 (**ב** loc.; || **נָתַן**), slip Ez 17:5 (**עַל** by). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8:11 , so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. **וַיִּשֶׁם** (√ **שָׁמַם**, cf. e.g. 1 K 9:8), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz. **5. a.** *make a thing, or pers. (acc.), for, transform into* (**ל**), Jos 6:18 (J) make camp **לְחַרֵּם**, Mi 1:6 *make Samaria* **לְעֵי**, Gn 21:13, 21:18; (E), Ex 14:21 (JE), Mi 4:7 (both good sense), Is 28:17, 42:15, 42:16 + 12 t. Is. (25:2 rd. **עִיר** for **מַעִיר** Vrss. Comm.), Je 2:7 + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1:28 *they made the Can. into the corvée*; **וַיִּשֶׁם לְדָרַח פְּעָמָיו** Psalm 85:14 *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (**לְב** om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. **וַיִּשְׁמַר ד**); c. 2 acc. Jos 8:28 (J), 1 S 11:11, Mi 1:7, 1 K 5:23 (praegn. c. **עַד** loc.), + 29: t. **b.** *make, constitute, 2 acc., 1 S 8:1, 18:13 (+ **ל** pers.) 22:7 (**לְבַלְכֶם** , **ל** of acc.; or < rd. **וּבְלַכֶם**), Is 3:7, 60:17 + 6 t., + 1 S 11:11 *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1:17 (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. Om.) Ex 4:11b (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19:5; 2 acc. and acc. + **ל** in same ver., Is 54:12 *I will make rubies thy prinnacles, and (transform) thy gates into carbuncles*; in phr. of naming, **שָׁם וַיִּי לְדִנְיָאֵל בִּלְטָשְׂאֶצֶר**, **שְׁמוֹת וַיִּשֶׁם לָהֶם ל**, Dn 1:7, *שְׁמוֹת וַיִּשֶׁם לָהֶם ל, 2 K 17:34, cf. Ju 8:31, Ne 9:7; c. **ל** pers. Ex 4:11a (J; **י**: subj.); grave Na 1:14 (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi:SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. V); c. acc. **דָּרַךְ** Is 43:19 (**ב** loc.), cf. Ez 21:24, 21:25 (+ **ל** inf.); Psalm 50:23 is dub., usu. *order* (one's) way, De Dr *prepare way* (which), et., Gr Che **תָּם** for **שָׁם**; *make name* + **ל** pers. 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, 2 S 14:7; *make for, ל pers. (or *give to*), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45:7 (E); 1 S 2:20 rd. prob. **יִשְׁלַם** LXX We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr ; Ezr 10:44 b is obscure, Gu-Batten del. **וַיִּשְׁימוּ** and rd. **וַיִּשְׁלְחוּ** bef. **נְשִׁים**, cf. 3 Esdr 9:36 Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of **י**'s signs, etc., + **ב** loc. Ex 10:2 (J), Je 32:20, Is 66:19, Psalm 46:9, 78:43, 105:27. **d.** *appoint, give, acc. rei* Nu 6:26 (P), Is 61:3 (|| **נָתַן**; both c. **ל** pers.); a pledge Jb 17:3 (|| **עָרַבְנִי עַל******

surety for me, but rd. perh. **וְעָרַבְנִי** as obj., v.p. 786 b); **וְשׂוֹם שְׂכָלְךָ** Ne 8:8 *giving understanding* (making sense clear). † **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. consec. **וְהִשְׂמַתִּיהוּ** Ez 14:8, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< ש for ש van d. H., √ שָׂם; Co Berthol Toy **וְשִׂמְתִּיהוּ** (Qal), Krae **וְהִשְׂמַדְתִּיהוּ**); *Imv. fs.* **הַשִּׂמְי** 21:21, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1888), 530 (> Bö Toy al. **הַקְּדִימוּ**); *Pt.* **מִשִּׁים** Jb 4:20 = **Qal** (לָב) **שׂוֹם** (v:23b), but phr. dub., and text perh. Crpt., v. Me Nö:l.c. † **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּשֶׂם** Gn 24:33 Qr (Kt **וַיִּשֶׂם** Ges:§ 78 f) *there was set before him* (לְפָנָיו) *to eat*, cf. Ol:MB Ak. 1870, 389 Kö:i. 435, who read also **וַיִּשֶׂם** 50:26 *he was laid in* (ב) *a mummy-case* (for MT **וַיִּשֶׂם**), Di: (ed. 4.5.6) allows this. **3. a. set, ordain**, c. acc. rei Nu 24:23 (> acc. pers. Di). **b. set, establish** a law, statute, + ל pers. Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (both E), cf. Pr 8:29; + ב loc. Is 42:4, Psalm 78:5 (|| **הַקִּים**), also 81:6, Je 33:25 + 2 S 20:19 (**שָׂמוּ** for **שְׂלָמִי** LXX Ew We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr); *establish* something as (ל) law Gn 47:26 (J), 1 S 30:25 (+ ל pers.); *establish* bazaars (as a right), ב loc., 1 K 20:34; *appoint* a set time Ex 9:5 (J), Jb 34:23 (rdg. **מוֹעֵד** for **עוֹד** GHBW_r Bu), ins. (perh.) 1 S 13:8 so Dr Klo HPS (> ins. **אָמַר** Th We Bu Kit, after LXX Tagrum); a place, + ל pers. Ex 21:13, 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9, ל rei 1 K 8:21 (+ שָׂם). **c. set, found** a nation, Is 44:7 (several.), *establish* it Psalm 89:30 (**לָעַד**). **d. set, appoint** (as ruler, official) + **עַל** pers. vel gent., Ex 1:11, 5:14, 18:21 (all E), Dt 17:14, 17:15, 17:15, 17:15, Ju 11:11 (+ ל of office), 2 S 17:25 (+ תַּחַת *instead of*) + 6 t. + Gn 47:6 (J; second acc. = ruler, expressed), 2 S 23:23 (**אֶל**), **עַל** in || 1 Ch 11:25; also 2 acc. + ל and ב loc. Psalm 105:21; ב loc. 2 S 15:4, 2 Ch 33:14, **בְּרֹאשׁ** *at the head of*, Dt 1:13, 2 acc. alone Ct 1:6; c. acc. pers. + ל pers. Gn 27:37 (E), Ho 2:2, 1 S 8:5 (+ inf.); + of title Gn 45:8, 45:9, Ex 2:14 (+ **עַל**; all E) + 4 t. + Ju 8:33 (+ ל pers.), + Ez 44:8 (perh. rd. **וְהִשְׂיָמוּם** Hi Sm Co and most); + ל of purpose Hb 1:12; + ב of position, ל pers. 1 S 8:11; c. acc. of office alone 1 S 8:12 (+ ל pers.), so Co Ez 21:27 a (**כְּרִים**, v. **בַּר** sub **כָּרַר**), 1 K 20:24 (+ תַּחַת), cf. 2 Ch 23:18, + **עַל**, **אֶל**, of task Nu 4:19 (P); Jb 7:20 *set me as* (ל) *mark for* (ל) *him*. **e. set, constitute, make**, c. כ pers. vel rei, Gn 13:16 (J) *I will make thy seed the dust*, 32:13 (J) 48:20 (E), Dt 10:22, Ho 11:8 + 16 t. + (bad sense) Ho 2:5, Na 3:6, 1 K 19:2. **f. set, determine, fix**, bounds Je 5:22 (2 acc.) Jb 38:5, 38:33, Psalm 104:9; pass. *determined, settled*, + **עַל-פִּיהָ** 2 S 13:32 (but v. II. **שׂוֹם**); *appoint, send*, frogs **לְפָרְעֹן** Ex 8:8 (J), c. acc. pers. + **עַל** *against* 2 K 18:14.

4. a. set, station, at a post, etc., acc. pers. Jos 8:13 (JE), + ב loc. 2 K 10:24, Je 9:7 + 5 t., + adv. acc. Gn 33:2 (J), + **בֵּין** loc. Jos 8:12, + ל (against) and **אֶחָרַי** loc. v:2 (both JE), + ל against Ju 9:25 (+ **עַל** loc.), + **אֶל** against 20:29, 20:36; doubtful are 1 S 15:2 (c. ל pers.), 1 K 20:12, 20:12 (**עַל-הָעִיר**), where no obj. expr. (in MT); either an obj. has fallen out, or vb. (in techn. Military sense), here intrans. or inwardly trans. (Di:ZK ii. 397 *forward! take direction toward*; cf. also [on Sm] We Dr Löhr), or else **שׂוֹ**: is corrupt (cf. HPS:sm) **b. put** in position, sacred bread, sword, staves, bars, c. acc. 1 S 21:7, Ez

21:27, Nu 4:6, 4:8, 4:11, 4:14 + 4 t. P, Jb 38:10; + עַל Ex 32:27 (E), 40:20 (P), לְמַעַל Je 43:10, מַעַל Est 3:1; + (various modifiers) 8 t.; *set in place*, תָּבַל Jb 34:13 (De al.), but context favours שָׁמַר Bu; Du לְבוֹ בְּתִבְלָא שׁ: c. *set up altars* 1 K 2:19, Je 11:13, stone as memorial Gn 18:18 (J), 28:22 (E), 1 S 7:12 (cf. הַקִּים Gn 31:45 +), image, etc. Ju 18:31 (|| הַקִּים), Dt 27:15, 1 K 12:29 (ב loc., || נָתַן), 2 K 21:7 (ב loc.) = 2 Ch 33:7, cf. Psalm 74:4, Is 57:8 and, + ב loc., Je 7:30, 32:34; rods before (לְעֵינַי) cattle Gn 30:41 (|| וַיַּעַג v:38), cf. v:42, guide-posts Je 31:21, bed 2 K 4:10 (+ ל pers.). **d.** = plant, wheat Is 28:25, tree 41:19 (ב loc.; || נָתַן), slip Ez 17:5 (עַל by). **e.** *set, fix* (countenance) 2 K 8:11, so usu., but acc. om., and sense dub.; read perh. וַיִּשֶׂם (√ שָׁמַם, cf. e.g. 1 K 9:8), so Klo Kmp Kit Benz.

5. a. *make* a thing, or pers. (acc.), *for, transform into* (ל), Jos 6:18 (J) *make camp* לְחַרֵּם, Mi 1:6 *make Samaria* לְעֵי, Gn 21:13, 21:18; (E), Ex 14:21 (JE), Mi 4:7 (both good sense), Is 28:17, 42:15, 42:16 + 12 t. Is. (25:2 rd. עֵיר for מַעִיר Vrss. Comm.), Je 2:7 + 8 t. Je, + 14 t. + Ju 1:28 *they made the Can. into the corvée*; וַיִּשֶׂם לְדָרַח פְּעָמָיו Psalm 85:14 *maketh his steps into a way* (so RV Hup Che Dr, but meaning obscure; De Bae *attend to the way of* (לְבֹ om.); Schr Hup-Now rd. 'וַיִּשְׁמַר ד'; c. 2 acc. Jos 8:28 (J), 1 S 11:11, Mi 1:7, 1 K 5:23 (praegn. c. עַד loc.), + 29: t. **b.** *make, constitute*, 2 acc., 1 S 8:1, 18:13 (+ ל pers.) 22:7 (לְבַלְכָם, ל of acc.; or < rd. וּבְלַכָּם), Is 3:7, 60:17 + 6 t., + 1 S 11:11 *form people in bands*, cf. Jb 1:17 (one acc., *form bands*), + (acc. pers. Om.) Ex 4:11b (J), cf. (beast, in fig.) Ez 19:5; 2 acc. and acc. + ל in same ver., Is 54:12 *I will make rubies thy prinnacles, and* (transform) *thy gates into carbuncles*; in phr. of naming, שָׁם שְׁמוֹ יִשְׂרָאֵל 2 K 17:34, cf. Ju 8:31, Ne 9:7; c. ל, להם דְּרָךְ Dn 1:7, שְׁמוֹת וַיִּשֶׂם לָהֶם וַיִּדְבַּר לְדָנִיֵּאל בְּלִטְשָׁאצַּר, וַיִּי: v:7; *make, fashion*, c. acc. rei + ל pers. Ex 4:11a (J; י: subj.); grave Na 1:14 (but on text and mng. v. Now Bi:SB Wiener Ak. 1894, Abh. V); c. acc. דְּרָךְ Is 43:19 (ב loc.), cf. Ez 21:24, 21:25 (+ ל inf.); Psalm 50:23 is dub., usu. *order* (one's) way, De Dr *prepare way* (which), et., Gr Che שָׁם for תָּם; *make name* + ל pers. 2 S 7:23 = 1 Ch 17:21, 2 S 14:7; *make for*, ל pers. (or *give to*), c. acc. of posterity Gn 45:7 (E); 1 S 2:20 rd. prob. יִשְׁלַם LXX We Kit Bu HPS, cf. Dr; Ezr 10:44 b is obscure, Gu-Batten del. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ and rd. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ bef. וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ, cf. 3 Esdr 9:36 Be-Ry Ryle. **c.** *work, bring to pass*, c. acc. rei, of י: 's signs, etc., + ב loc. Ex 10:2 (J), Je 32:20, Is 66:19, Psalm 46:9, 78:43, 105:27. **d.** *appoint, give*, acc. rei Nu 6:26 (P), Is 61:3 (|| נָתַן; both c. ל pers.); a pledge Jb 17:3 (|| עָרַבְנִי go surety for me, but rd. perh. עָרַבְנִי as obj., v.p. 786 b); וַיִּשְׁלַם Ne 8:8 *giving understanding* (making sense clear). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. consec. וַיִּשְׁמְתֵהוּ Ez 14:8, acc. pers. + ל, *I will make him for a sign* (< שׁ for שׁ van d. H., √ שָׁמַם; Co Berthol Toy וַיִּשְׁמְתֵהוּ (Qal), Krae וַיִּשְׁמְדֵהוּ); *Imv.* fs. הַשִּׁמְי 21:21, prob. del as dittogr. Co Krae after LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1888), 530 (> Bö Toy al. הַקְדִּימוּ); Pt. מִשִּׁים Jb 4:20 = Qal (לְב)

שׁוֹם (v:23b), but phr. dub., and text perh. Crpt., v. Me Nö:l.c. † **Hoph. Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשֹׁם Gn 24:33 Qr (Kt וַיִּשֹׁם Ges:§ 78 f) *there was set before him (לְפָנָיו) to eat*, cf. Ol:MB Ak. 1870, 389 Kö:i. 435, who read also וַיִּשֹׁם 50:26 *he was laid in (ב) a mummy-case (for MT וַיִּשֹׁם)*, Di: (ed. 4.5.6) allows this.

9383 יְשִׁימָאֵל [9384] (Hebrew) (page 964) (Strong 3450)

† יְשִׁימָאֵל n.pr.m. Simeonite (*Ēl establisheth*);—וַיִּשֹׁם: 1 Ch 4:36 (van d. H. Gi; Baer וַיִּשִׁימָאֵל); LXXL Ισμαηλ.

9384 תְּשׁוּמָת [9385] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 8667)

† תְּשׁוּמָת n.f. (deposit, then, cstr. יָדָה: תְּשׁוּמָת: pledge; security, Lv 5:21 (P; || פְּקֻדוֹן)).

9385 שׁוֹם [9386] (Hebrew) (page 965)

II. שׁוֹם, שִׁים (perh. √ of foll.; cf. Ar. *˚a˚ama be inauspicious, ˚uwmun ill-luck*).

9386 שׁוּמָה [9387] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7760,8040,8057)

† שׁוּמָה (van d. H. שִׁימָה Kt) perhaps n.f. token of unluckiness, scowl;—2 S 13:32, so EwG iii. 234, H.172 (abbrev.fr. שִׁמָּאֵל; or emend. שִׁטְמָה) We RS:Ency. Brit.(9) DAVID Kit, cf. Dr HPS.

9387 שׁוֹר [9388] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7787,4883,5493,8323)

† שׁוֹר vb. saw (|| form of נָשַׁר; denom. fr. מְשׁוֹר?);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשַׁר 1 Ch 20:3 (but v. שִׁים 1 a).—Ho 9:12 v. סוֹר; Ju 9:22, Ho 8:4 v. שָׁרָר; 12:5 v. שָׁרָה. p. 673, 6931, 962f, 975, 979

9388 שׁוֹרָה [9389] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7795)

† שׁוֹרָה Is 28:5 prob. dittogr. for foll. שְׁעָרָה (Koppe We Che al.; LXX SyrVer om.); > Vulgate Ges Di al. *in rows* (adv. acc; but NH שׁוֹרָה, Ar. *suwrūn*, Lag:GGN 1889, 298; cf. Vogelst:Landwirthsch. 41 who favours שׁוֹ: in Is. More plausible would be some grain, as שׁוֹרָה Zinj. Inscr., Lzb:374 Sachau:Panammu 23).

9389 שׁוֹשׁ [9390] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7797)

† שׁוֹשׁ, שִׁישׁ vb. exult, rejoice (Nö:ZMG xxxvii(1893), 536 der. ('perh.'). fr. interj., as *˚ā˚ā* 'an enticing call, so Gerber:20);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂשׂ Dt 28:63 +, 1 s. שִׂישׂ Psalm 119:14, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. שִׂישׂ Dt 28:63 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂשׂוּם Is 35:1 (Ges:§ 47 n Kö:i. 510, but □ erron. Kenn Ol:§ 244 a, prob. dittogr., so Lo Hi Gr Che:Hpt Marti), etc.; **Imv. fs.** שִׂישׂ La 4:2, mpl. שִׂישׂוּ Is 65:18, 66:10; **Inf. abs.** שׁוֹשׁ 61:10; cstr. לְשׁוֹשׁ Dt 30:9;—*exult, display joy*, c. עָלָה over, Dt 28:63, 28:63, 30:9, 30:9, Je 32:41, Is 62:5, Zp 3:1 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה || גִּילָה, Psalm 119:162; c. ב Is 61:10 (שׁוֹשׁ אֲשִׁישׁ), 65:19, Psalm 35:9 (all גִּילָה) 40:17, 68:4 (+ בְּשִׂמְחָה || עָלָה, 70:5 (all || שָׂמַח; 119:14, Jb 39:21 (horse), Psalm 19:6 (sun, as

athlete); c. גַּי and cl. La 1:21; abs. Is 35:1, 65:18 (both גִּיל), 64:4 (but del. שֵׁשׁ LXX Gr Du Che:Hpt Marti), 68:14; La 4:21 (|| שִׂמַח), Jb 3:22 (|| שִׂמַח אֶל־יִגִּיל), Is 66:10 (acc. cogn.; || גִּיל), שִׂמַח.—Ez 21:15 is crpt., Co rds. לְאַנְשֵׁי (for נְשֵׁי), Krae לְנְשֵׁי־אֵי, other conj. in comm.: on cl. vid. esp. Da Toy:Heb.Hpt.

9390 שִׂשׂוֹן [9391] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 8342)

† שִׂשׂוֹן n.m.: Is 51:3 exultation, rejoicing;—abs. שׁ: Psalm 45:8 + , שִׂשׂוֹן Est 8:16; cstr. שִׂשׂוֹן (Sta:§ 296 e) Psalm 51:14, 119:111;—*exultation, joy* (esp. in י׳'s favour), Jo 1:12, Is 12:3, Psalm 51:14, 105:43, 119:111; שִׂמְן שׁ: (i.e. with which guests were anointed; fig.) Psalm 45:8, Is 61:3 (opp. אֲבָל); שׁ: Je 33:9 (|| תְּהִלָּה; on text v Gie Albr:ZAW xvi(1896), 115); elsewh. || שִׂמְחָה: Je 7:34, 15:16, 16:9, 25:10, 33:11, Is 22:13 (only here condemned as reckless, wanton), 35:10, 51:3, 51:11, Zc 8:19, Psalm 51:10, Est 8:16, 8:17; || שִׂמַח Je 31:13 (opp. אֲבָל).

9391 מְשׂוֹשׁ [9392] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 4885)

† מְשׂוֹשׁ n.m.: Is 24:8 id.;—abs. מׁ: Is 32:13 +, cstr. מְשׂוֹשׁ Jb 8:19 +; sf. מְשׂוֹשֵׁי Je 49:25, מְשׂוֹשֵׁת Ho 2:13;—*exultation*, in gen., La 5:15 (opp. אֲבָל), Is 24:11, 66:10 (acc. cogn.); of bridegroom 62:5; תְּפִיס מׁ: 24:8, בְּנֹר מׁ: v:8; בְּתֵי מׁ: 33:13; of Jerus.(as causing joy) 60:15, Psalm 48:3, La 2:15, cf. Je 49:25 (קְרִית מְשׂוֹשֵׁי || תְּהִלָּה), Is 65:18 (|| גִּילָה; מׁ: (of godless man) Jb 8:19; מׁ פְּרָאִים Is 32:14, i.e. desert.—מׁ: Is 8:6, si vera l., is cstr. before prep., but (מִפְּנֵי) Hi Gie Che Du Kit Marti al.

9392 שִׁחַ [9393] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7808)

שִׁחַ v. שִׁיחַ p.967

9393 שָׁחָה [9394] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7811)

† שָׁחָה vb. swim (NH סָחַו *swimming*; Targam סָחָא, Syr. *sho* 'swim, bathe, also סָחִינָא, סָחִינָא swimmer; Aph. wash);—Qal Pt. + Inf. cstr. לְשָׁחָה הַשָּׁחָה יִפְרֹשׁ Is. 25:11. Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֲשָׁחָה Psalm 6:7 *I make my bed swim* (with my tears; another view sub שִׁחַ Qal 1).

9394 שָׁחַו [9395] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7813)

† שָׁחַו n.[m. Sta § 192 a] swimming (on format. (and tone) Ges: § 84 a c Kö:ii. I, 60, 497);—מִי שׁ: Ez 47:5.

9395 שָׁחַט [9396] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7818)

† שָׁחַט vb. squeeze out (so NH סָחַט, Aram. סָחַט; Mand. סָחַט *spread out* Nö:M 238);—Qal Impf. I S. וְאֲשָׁחַט Gn 40:11 (E; אֶת־הָעֲנָבִים אֶל).

9396 שְׁחִיף [9397] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7624)

† **שְׁחִיף** [שְׁחִיף] **adj.** ? doubtful (van d. H. שְׁחִיף; √ unknown);—cstr. שְׁחִיף עֵץ Ez 41:16 usually *panelled, wainscotted, with wood*; or **n.** a wainscot of wood, but Co חֲפֹיִי, Toy חֲפֹיִי (cstr. חֲפֹיִי).

9397 שָׂחַק [9398] (Hebrew) (page 965) (Strong 7832)

† **שָׂחַק** **vb.** laugh (|| צָהַק, q.v.; NH שָׂחַק, סָחַק; Eth. *śahak*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שָׂחַק: consec. Pr 29:9; 3 pl. שָׂחֲקוּ La 1:7; Jb 30:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂחַק Jb 39:7 +, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׂחֹק Ju 16:24, Ec 3:4;—**I. a.** *laugh* at, usu. in contempt, derision, c. עַל pers. Jb 30:1, Psalm 52:8; עַל rei La 1:7 c. לָ pers. [God](#) subj. Psalm 37:13, 59:9 (|| לֹעֲגִי); c. לָ rei vel pers.= have no fear of, Hb 1:10, Jb 5:22, Pr 31:25 also, fig., of noble animals Jb 39:7, 39:18, 39:22, 41:21; abs., Pr 29:9 (opp. רָגַז), of 'י: Psalm 2:4 (|| לֹעֲגִי), of wisdom Pr 1:26 (בַּ temp.; || *id.*). **b.** c. לָ pers., appar. of friendly laugh Jb 29:24; in gen. Ec 3:4 (opp. בְּכָה). **2.** *sport, play*, Ju 16:27. **Pi.** *Pf.* I S. וַיִּשְׂחַקְתִּי 1 S 6:21; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂחַקְתָּ Ju 16:25, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׂחָקְךָ Psalm 104:26; *Pt.* מִשְׂחָק Pr 26:19, 1 Ch 15:29, f. מִשְׂחָקַת Pr 8:30, 8:31; pl. מִשְׂחָקִים 2 S 6:5 +, מִשְׂחָקוֹת 1 S 18:7;—**1.** *make sport*, Ju 16:25 (לָ pers.) 2 S 2:14 (לְפָנַי pers.; in tournament), Pr 8:30 (לְפָנַי), v:31 בַּ loc). **2.** *jest*, Pr 26:19. **3.** *play*: incl. instr. music, singing and dancing 1 S 18:7, c. 'י לְפָנַי: 2 S 6:5 (בַּ instr.), = 1 Ch 13:8, 2 S 6:21, 1 Ch 15:29 (+ מְרַקֵּד); of merry-making Je 15:17 (|| עָלָז), 30:19, 31:4; of children's sport Zc 8:5; of beasts Jb 40:20, Psalm 104:26; of man, *play with* (בַּ) crocod, Jb 40:29. **Hiph.** (declar.) *Pt.* pl. מִשְׂחָקִים 2 Ch 30:10 they uttered mockery עָלֵיהֶם (|| מְלַעְגִים).

9398 שָׂחַק [9399] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7814)

† **שָׂחַק**, שְׂחֹק **n.[m.]** laughter, derision, sport (prop. inf. cstr.);—abs. שָׂחַק Je 48:26 + 5 t.; cstr. Ec 7:6; abs. שְׂחֹק Je 20:7 + 7 t.;—**1.** *laughter* (joyous) Jb 8:21 (|| תְּרוּעָה), Psalm 126:2 (|| דְּנָה), Ec 2:2 (|| שְׂמֵחָה), 10:19 (|| שְׂמֵחָה); as hollow Pr 14:13 (opp. כְּפֶאֱב), Ec 7:3 (opp. כְּפֶעַס), cf. הַבְּסִיל v:6. **2.** (object of) derision, הִיָּה לְשׂוֹן, Je 20:7, 48:26, 48:27 (rd. 'לְשׂוֹן: for MT הַשׂוֹן: LXX SyrVer Vulgate Gie Du; Co del. vv), v:39, La 3:14; elsewh. Jb 12:4, 12:4 **3.** *sport* Pr 10:23.

9399 יִשְׂחַק [9400] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 3446)

יִשְׂחַק **n.pr.m.** v. sub צַחֵק p. 850

9400 מִשְׂחָק [9401] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 4890)

† **מִשְׂחָק** **n.[m.]** object of derision, Hb 1:10.

9401 שֵׁט [9402] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7846)

[שׁוּט], נְשׁוּטִים v. [שׁוּט]. p.962

9402 שׁוּטָה [9403] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7847)

† [שׁוּטָה] **vb.** turn aside (Aram. שׁוּטָה, *sto' id.*; שׁוּטָה *stray*; Eth. *sat'aya*: III. *be seduced*, etc.; cf Dr:JPhil. xi (1882), 205);—**Qal Pf.** 2 fs. שׁוּטָה Nu 5:19, 5:20; **Impf.** 3 fs. שׁוּטָה v:12, v:29, juss. 3 ms. שׁוּטָה Pr 7:25; **Imv. ms.** שׁוּטָה 4:15;—*turn aside*, of unfaithful wife Nu 5:12 (abs.), + שׁוּטָה אִשׁוֹ, i.e. while married, v:19 (+ שׁוּטָה אִשׁוֹ adv. acc.), v:20, v:29 (all P); of youth, fr. (מַעַל) way of evil woman Pr 4:15, toward (אֵל) her ways 7:25.

9403 שׁוּטָם [9404] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7852)

† [שׁוּטָם] **vb.** bear a grudge, cherish animosity, against (NH שׁוּטָם Niph., Targum Gn 27:41 שׁוּטָם; perh. akin to שׁוּטָן q.v.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׁוּטָם Gn 27:41, 3 mpl. sf. שׁוּטָמוֹנִי Psalm 55:4, etc.;—*cherish animosity against*, acc. pers. Gn 27:41 (J), 49:23 (poem in J), 50:15 (E), + שׁוּטָם בָּאֵף Psalm 55:4; of 's persistent assaults on Job, Jb 16:9, 30:21.

9404 מְשׁוּטָמָה [9405] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 4895)

† מְשׁוּטָמָה **n.f.** animosity;—Ho 9:7 + v:8 (del. We, cf. Now).

9405 שׁוּטָן [9406] (Hebrew) (page 966)

שׁוּטָן (√ of following).

9406 שׁוּטָן [9407] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7854)

† שׁוּטָן **n.m.**: Psalm 109:6 **1.** adversary. **2.** Satan (NH שׁוּטָן, שׁוּטָן; Aram. שׁוּטָנָא, שׁוּטָנָא, Syr. *sotono'* (Hehr.); NH vb. שׁוּטָן, Aram. שׁוּטָן; Ar. *atana* is *be remote*, esp. fr. the truth, and fr. the mercy of [God](#); *ayta'nun Satan*, Eth. *sayf'n.*);—**1.** *adversary*, in gen., personal or national; לְשׁוּטָן: Nu 22:22 (JE), 1 S 29:4 (cf. Nes:Marg. 15), 2 S 19:23, לְשׁוּטָן: Nu 22:32 (JE); שׁוּטָן: 1 K 5:18, 11:25; לְשׁוּטָן: subj. [God](#) 1 K 11:14, 11:23, cf. Psalm 109:6 (|| לְשׁוּטָן). **2.** *superhuman adversary*, לְשׁוּטָן: **a.** of Job, one of לְשׁוּטָן אֱלֹהִים Jb 1:6, 1:7, 1:7, 1:8, 1:9, 1:12, 1:12, 2:1, 2:2, 2:2, 2:3, 2:4, 2:4, 2:6, 2:7. **b.** of h. p. of Isr. bef. 's, Zc 3:1, 3:2, 3:2; LXX. ὁ διάβολος. **c.** as n.pr. שׁוּטָן: Satan 1 Ch 21:1 (interpr. 2 S 24:1), LXX διάβολος (LXX σατανά † 1 K 11:14, 11:23; Σατανᾶς Mt 4:10, Mk 1:13, Lk 10:18 + 33 t. NT).

9407 שׁוּטָן [9408] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7853)

† [שׁוּטָן] **vb. denom.** (Gerber:30) be or act as adversary;—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. sf. שׁוּטָנוֹנִי Psalm 38:21 109:4; **Inf. cstr.** sf. לְשׁוּטָנוֹ Zc 3:1; **Pt. pl. cstr.** שׁוּטָנוֹ Psalm 71:13, sf. שׁוּטָנוֹ 109:21, שׁוּטָנוֹ 109:20, שׁוּטָנוֹ v:29.

9408 שְׁטָנָה [9409] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7855)

† I. שְׁטָנָה n.f. accusation;—Ezr 4:6.

9409 שְׁטָנָה [9410] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7856)

† II. שְׁטָנָה n.pr. putei (*hostility*) Gn 26:21 (J).

9410 שָׂיָא [9411] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7863,7865)

[שָׂיָא], שָׂיָא v. נָשָׂא p.673

9411 שֵׁיב [9412] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7867)

† שֵׁיב vb. be hoary (NH שֵׁיבָה *old age*; As. *šébu*, *aged man*; Ar. *ʿaʿba* (y) *become hoary*, Eth. *seba*: (in deriv.); Aram. *šib* *be old*; *seʿb* *grow old*, *sayboto* *grey hair*);—Qal Pf. I S. וְשֵׁיבֹתִי וְזָקַנְתִּי 1 S 12:2; Pt. שָׁב Jb 15:10 (+ יְשֵׁיבָה *aged*).

9412 שֵׁיב [9413] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7869)

† שֵׁיב n.[m.] (hoary) age;—sf. שֵׁיבוֹ 1 K 14:4.

9413 שֵׁיבָה [9414] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7872)

† שֵׁיבָה n.f. hoary head, old age ;—abs. שׁ: Ho 7:9 + ; cstr. שֵׁיבָת Gn 44:31; sf. שֵׁיבָתִי 42:38, 44:29, etc.;—1. *grey hair*, *hoary* Ho 7:9(fig.), Gn 42:38, 44:29, 44:31(all J), 1 K 2:6, 2:9, Pr 16:31, 20:29; שׁ: Dt 32:25 (opp. יוֹנֵק); || וְזָקַנְתִּי Lv 19:32 (H), || וְזָקַנְתִּי Is 46:4, + id. Psalm 71:18 (in these transition to foll.); fig. of sea Jb 41:24. 2. *old age*, שׁ: טוֹבָה Gn 15:15 (JE), 25:8 (P), Ju 8:32, 1 Ch 29:28; שׁ: also Psalm 92:15 (trees, in fig. of righteous), Ru 4:15, + 2 S 19:34 (LXX Ew Th Bu Kit, cf. We Dr HPS, אֶת־שֵׁיבָתֶּךָ, for אֶתֶּךָ).

9414 שֵׁיג [9415] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7873)

שֵׁיג v. I. [סוג]. p.961

9415 שֵׁיד [9416] (Hebrew) (page 966)

שֵׁיד (√ of foll.: NH סֵיד *lime*, סֵיד *white-washer*; Aram. סֵידָא, *saydo* *lime*, Ar. *siydu* (not loan-word, cf. Frä:8)).

9416 שֵׁיד [9417] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7875)

† שֵׁיד n.[m.] lime, whitewash;—always שׁ:;—lime, produced by burning bones Am 2:1, in sim. Is 33:12; as *whitewash* Dt 27:2, 27:4.

9417 שֵׁיד [9418] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7874)

† [שׂוּד, שׂוּד] **vb. denom.** whitewash;—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. וְשׂוּדְתָּ אֶתְּם בְּשׂוּד Dt 27:2, 27:4.

9418 שׂוּ [9419] (Hebrew) (page 966) (Strong 7716)

שׂוּ v. שׂוּהוּ, שׂוּהוּ. p.691

9419 שׂוּח [9420] (Hebrew) (page 966)

I. שׂוּח (√ of foll.; NH שׂוּח *speak*, שׂוּחָה, שׂוּחָה *conversation* (oft.); Aram. שׂוּח *speak*; Nö:ZMG xxxviii (1883), 538 cp. Ar. *saḥa* (y) *be eager, diligent*, whence (Buhl) *eager occupation* with sthg. as orig. mng. in Heb., but conjectural).

9420 שׂוּח [9421] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7879)

† שׂוּח **n.m.**:Psalm 104:34 complaint, musing;—abs. שׂוּ: 1 K 18:27, Pr 23:29; sf. שׂוּחִי 1 S 1:16 +, שׂוּחִי Jb 23:2, שׂוּחִי 2 K 9:11, Psalm 102:1 ;—1. *plaint, complaint*: Jb 7:13, 9:27, 10:1 (|| מַר נַפְשׁ), 21:4, 23:2, Pr 23:29, Psalm 55:3 (|| אֶהְיֶמָה); קוֹלִי בְּשׂוּחִי 64:2; שׂוּ: לִפְנֵי י' 102:1, 142:3. Foll. are dub.: 2. *musings*, 1 K 18:27 (E) of a god, || שׂוּג לֹ, (so RV; SS 'nachdenken'; Buhl 'beschäftigt sein'; AV *talk*); Psalm 104:34 of man (Buhl SS. Bae 'Rede, oder Gesang').—Vid. also [שׂוּח] infr. 3. *anxiety, trouble*: מַרְבַּ שׂוּחִי 1 S 1:16 (defined in MT by כַּעַס, cf. HPS; so Buhl SS, but perh. = 1). 4. *talk*: שׂוּחִי 2 K 9:11 (so RV SS, but meaning obscure in context).

9421 שׂוּחָה [9422] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7881)

† שׂוּחָה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שׂוּ: Psalm 119:99, Jb 15:4; sf. שׂוּחָתִי Psalm 119:97;—1. *complaint*: שׂוּ לִפְנֵי־אֱלֹ: Jb 15:4 (so Bu al., cf. שׂוּח 1. De al. *meditation*, cf. [גְּרַע]). 2. (obj. of) *musings, study*: תּוֹרָה Psalm 119:97; עֲדוּת v.99.

9422 שׂוּח [9423] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7878)

† שׂוּח **vb. denom.** muse, complain, poet. talk (of);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. שׂוּחִי Psalm 119:23; 3 fs. sf. תְּשׂוּחִי Pr 6:22; 1 s. אֶשׂוּחִי Psalm 119:78 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׂוּחִי Jb 12:8, mpl. שׂוּחוּ Ju 5:10 +; *Inf.cstr.* שׂוּחִי Psalm 119:148;—1. *complain*: Psalm 55:18, 77:4 (both || הִמָּה), Jb 7:11 (בְּמַר נַפְשִׁי), + Psalm 6:7 (rd. prob. אֶשׂוּחִי for אֶשְׂחָה). 2. *muse*: עַס־לִבִּי Psalm 77:7; c. ב, *meditate upon, study, God's* עֲלֵילוֹת v:13 (|| הִגָּה); פְּקוּדִים 119:15; 119:78; חֲפִים v:23, v:48; נִפְלְאוֹת v:27; אִמְרָה v:148; c. acc. דְּבַרִּי נִפְלְאוֹתֶיךָ 145:5. 3. a. *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5:10 (ode); c. ב, Psalm 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9 (|| זָמַר, שִׁיר; so SS Gerber, but poss. = 2, so Dr), Psalm 69:13 (ב pers. *against*; || נִגְיָנוֹת, of mocking words). b. c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6:22 (del. Toy); c. לֵ speak to Jb 12:8 (Di 'sprich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שְׂרַץ; Kau חֲיִית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שׂוּח). **Pól'el** *meditate, consider*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשׂוּחֶחַ Is 53:8 (abs.); 1 S.3. a. *talk* (about), *sing* (of): abs. Ju 5:10 (ode); c. ב, Psalm 105:2 = 1 Ch

16:9 (|| זָמַר, שִׁיר ||) so SS Gerber, but poss. = 2, so Dr), Psalm 69:13 (ב pers. *against*; || נְגִינֹת, of mocking words). b. c. sf. pers. *talk* (with) Pr 6:22 (del. Toy); c. לֵךְ *speak to* Jb 12:8 (Di 's^rich sinnend'; Hi Bu rd. שָׁרַץ; Kau חִית (so Bu as altern.), Bö al. sub II. שִׁיחַ). Pól'el *meditate, consider: Impf.* 3 ms. יְשׁוּחַח Is 53:8 (abs.); 1 S.

9423 אֲשׁוּחַח [9424] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7751)

אֲשׁוּחַח Psalm 143:5 (ב rei; || הִגָּה).—Gn 24:63 v. I. שׁוּם.

9424 שֵׁי [9425] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7808)

[שֵׁי] n.[m.] *thought*;—sf. שֵׁיחוּ מִנִּיד לְאָדָם מֵה־ Am 4:13; read prob. שֵׁחוּ (against Ba:NB 79, 80) unless otherwise corrupt.

9425 שִׁיחַ [9426] (Hebrew) (page 967)

II. שִׁיחַ (√ of foll.; cf. perh. As. *šâhu, grow, grow up* (of trees), *ših̄tu*, appar. *a shoot, sprout*; NH = BH; Pun. שַׁח; Syr. *siyho' artemisia Judaica*, cf. Wetzst:Reisebericht 4, 41 Löw: p.78, so Ar. *šiyhun* Lane:1628 (cf. Lag:BN 159)).

9426 שִׁיחַ [9427] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7880)

† שִׁיחַ n.[m.] *bush, shrub, plant*;—'שׁ: abs. coll. Jb 30:4, cstr. הַשְּׂדֵדִי 'שׁ: Gn 2:5 (J); pl. שִׁיחִים Jb 30:7, אֶחָד הַשִּׁיחִים Gn 21:15 (E).

9427 שִׁים [9428] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7760)

I, II. שִׁים, שִׁימָה etc., v. I, II. שׁוּם. p.962

9428 שֵׁי [9429] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7899-900,7905)

שֵׁי v. IV. שִׁיחַ v. II. שִׁיחַ. p.768

9429 שִׁיחַ [9430] (Hebrew) (page 967)

שִׁיחַ (√ of foll.; NH סָכָה *look out*, Aram. סָכָה *look out, hope*, סָכָה *watchman*, סָכָה (for Heb. סָכָה) *outlook-point; sco' Pa. hope for*; Ar. *šaka' (w,y) is complain* (i.e. *disclose grief* ?), *nīka'ah un lamp-niche*, Eth. *mascot: window*).

9430 שִׁיחַ [9431] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7907)

† שִׁיחַ n.[m.] perh. a celestial appearance, phenomenon (Rabb. Thes *mind*; De(after Talm.) *cock* (cf. NH שִׁיחַ *cock*, שִׁיחַ *hen*, foreign words acc. Dalm), Di 'Wolkengebilde');—abs. 'שׁ: perh. of clouds (cf. || טְחוּת) Jb 38:36 (RV:m *meteor*).

9431 שְׁכִיָּה [9432] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7914)

† [שְׁכִיָּה] **n.f.** very dub., only pl. cstr. שְׁכִיּוֹת Is 2:16: perh. gen. term, Vulgate *quod visu pulchrum est*, Ges:Comm 'köstliche Anblicke,' cf. De; others refer to *imagery* (cf. מְשֻׁבֵּית as attracting the gaze) Che:comm RV Du; *watchtowers* (v. Aram.) Ew Di RV:m; *standards* (as *conspicuous*) Thes; *ships* (*id.*) (Bennett [private letter], and now Gunk:Schöpfung 50 Che:HPT Marti, cf. || אֲנִיּוֹת; SS Bu: Jb 40:31 prop. שְׁפִינֹת = 'ס: *ships*).

9432 מְשֻׁבֵּית [9433] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 4906)

† מְשֻׁבֵּית **n.f.** show-piece, figure, imagination;—abs. 'מ: Lv 26:1, sf. מְשֻׁבֵּיתוֹ Ez 8:12, מְשֻׁבֵּיתוֹ Pr 18:11; pl. cstr. מְשֻׁבֵּיּוֹת Pr 25:11, Psalm 73:7, sf. מְשֻׁבֵּי־תָם Nu 33:52;—1. *show-piece*, specif. *carved figure*, of idolatrous symbols, Nu 33:52 (P; || (מְשֻׁבֵּי־תָם צִלְמֵי), 'אֶבֶן מ': Lv 26:1 (|| מְצֻבָּה etc.), חֲדָרֵי 'מ: Ez 8:12 (>del. Co); elsewhere כֶּסֶף 'מ: Pr 25:11 *silver carvings*. 2. *imagination, conceit*, Pr 18:11, מ' לִבָּב: Psalm 73:7.

9433 שְׁכִיָּה [9434] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7634,7634)

† שְׁכִיָּה (so Baer Gi; var. שְׁכִיָּא; van d. H. שְׁכִיָּה; Kit:HPT dub.) **n.pr.m.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:10; Σαβια, Σεβια, LXXL Σεχια; SyrVer Vulgate *Sechia*.

9434 שְׁכִיָּן [9435] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7915)

† שְׁכִיָּן **n.[m.]** knife (NH סִכִּין; prob. loanword (Lewy: Fremdw. 176) fr. Aram. סַכִּינָא, *sakiyno' id.*, whence also Ar. *sikkinyun* Nö: M 125 Frä:84; √ dub.);—abs. 'ש: Pr 23:2.

9435 שְׁכֹו [9436] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 7906)

† שְׁכֹו **n.pr.loc** (si vera 1.) near Ramah (= *outlook*, Kö:ii. 1, 61);—1 S 19:22; WMM:As. u. Eur. 165 cp. *T-ku* in Eg. inscr.; but LXX Εεφ(ε)ι; read שְׁפִי Th We Dr Kit Bu HPS.

9436 שְׁכַף [9437] (Hebrew) (page 967) (Strong 5526,5526)

I. [שְׁכַף] **vb.** cover, lay over, so as to screen (cf. || √ I. סכן);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. כָּפִי עָלַי וְשָׁכַתִּי Ex 33:22 (JE). p. 696

9437 שְׁכַף [9438] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5526,7918)

† II. [שְׁכַף] **vb.** weave (cf. || √ II. סכך); **Po'lel Impf.** 2 ms. sf. הַשְׁכַּכְנִי Jb 10:11 with bones and sinews *thou weavest me together..* p.697

9438 שֹׁ [9439] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7900)

† [שֹׁ] **n.[m.]** booth, pavilion ('ש: perh. erron., cf. סֹחַ, סָכָה sub II. סכך);—sf. שְׁכֹו La 2:6 *his* ['i:'s] *pavilion* (|| מְעֻדוֹ).

9439 שֹׁכֵךְ [9440] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5526,7753)

III. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. I. שׁוֹךְ. II. סוֹךְ). p.692, 962

9440 מְשַׁכֵּה [9441] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 4881)

† [מְשַׁכֵּה] n.f. hedge;—sf. מְשׁוֹכְתוֹ Is 5:5 (if כ right); perhaps rd. מְשַׁכֵּה v. sub I. שׁוֹךְ. p. 962

9441 שֹׁכֵךְ [9442] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5526)

IV. שֹׁכֵךְ (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *akka* pierce, transfix (Lane: 1582 c), *ikkaa* un weapons; akin also to *awkun*, Eth. *soka*: thorn, spine; As. *sikatu*, peg, Syr. *sekto* nail do not belong here, cf. DI: Prol. 196).

9442 שֵׁךְ [9443] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7899)

† [שֵׁךְ] n.[m.] thorn;—pl. שְׁכִים Nu 33:55 (P; || צְנִינִים).

9443 שֵׁכָה [9444] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7905)

† [שֵׁכָה] n.f. barb, spear;—pl. שְׁכוֹת Jb 40:31.

9444 שָׁכַל [9445] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7919)

† I. שָׁכַל vb. be prudent (Gerber:47 denom. fr. שָׁכַל, but vb. early; NH סָכַל, Hithp. *shew oneself attentive* (to), *look*; Aram. סָכַל (rare) *understand*, lthpa. *look* (at), *consider*, Aph. *instruct*; שָׁכַל only Aph. (for Heb. הִשְׁכִּיל), *understand, make wise*; *skal*/Pa. *teach*, Ethpa. *understand*, etc.; Sam. *an>skl* lthpa. *look* (for Heb. הִבִּיט); As. *šiklu*, *clever*, *šklútu*, *cleverness*, Meissn:Suppl.93);—Qal Pf. 3ms. 'שׁ: 1 S 18:30 *be prudent, circumspect* (SS HPS); Kit Buhl Gerber al. *prosper*. Hiph. Pf. 3ms. הִשְׁכִּיל Je 23:5, 1 Ch 28:19; 1 s. הִשְׁכִּילְתִּי Psalm 119:99; 3mp1. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Jb 34:27 +; Impf. יִשְׁכִּיל 1 S 18:5 +; 2 ms. juss. תִּשְׁכֵּל Dn 9:25, etc.; Imv. mpl. הִשְׁכִּילוּ Psalm 2:10; Inf. abs. הִשְׁכֵּל Je 9:23 +; הִשְׁכִּיל (Ges: § 53 k) Je 3:15 Jb 34:35; cstr. הִשְׁכִּיל Gn 3:6 +, etc.; Pt. מִשְׁכִּיל 1 S 18:14 +, f. מִשְׁכִּילָת Pr 19:14; pl. מִשְׁכִּילִים Dn 11:35 +, etc.; meanings hard to classify: scholars differ greatly;—1. *look at*: הִשְׁכִּיל לְהִשְׁכִּיל נְחֻמָּד הָעֵץ Gn 3:6 (J) *was desirable to look upon* (so LXX Ges De; AV, RV *to make one wise*; Ew Di Buhl SS Dr al. sub 3). 2. *give attention to, consider, ponder*: Is 41:20, 44:18, Dt 32:29, Psalm 64:10, 106:7, Jb 34:27; c. לְ Pr 21:12; c. אָל Psalm 41:2, Ne 8:13; c. עַל Pr 16:20; c. בְּ Psalm 101:2, Dn 9:13. 3. *have insight, comprehension*: Je 9:23 (|| יִדְעֵי י'), Psalm 94:8 (|| בִּיזוּ), 119:99, Dn 1:4, 9:25 (|| יִדְעוּ); הִשְׁכִּיל (י') as subst. = *insight, understanding*: as י':s gift to ruler and teacher, || דְּעָה Je 3:15; || דָּעַת Jb 34:35; || מִדְּעַ Dn 1:17; מוֹסֵר הַשׁ: Pr 1:3; הַשׁ: דְּרָךְ 21:16. 4. *cause to consider, give insight, teach*: י': subj., acc. rei, 1 Ch 28:19, acc. pers. Psalm 32:8, Ne 9:20; Gabriel subj., 2 acc. Dn 9:22; לְבַ חָכָם subj., acc. rei Pr 16:23; c. לְ, Pr 21:11; יִשְׁכֵּל טוֹב לִי הַמְשַׁכִּילִים; 2 Ch 30:22 (but

Be Ke Benz etc. *who shewed good skill*, sc. in music, v:21b); **מְוֹכִילִים** (ה) Dn 11:33, 11:35, 12:3, 12:10 *the teachers* (so Ew Hi Bev; Thes Ke Behrm al. *the wise*). **5. act circumspectly, prudently**: abs. Am 5:13, Psalm 2:10, 36:4; **מְשָׁכִיל** as subst. Psalm 14:2 = 53:3, Pr 10:5, 10:19, 14:35, 15:24, 17:2, Jb 22:2; **אִשָּׁה מְשַׁכֶּלֶת** Pr 19:14.—Je 50:9 has **מְשַׁכֵּיל** acc. to Mas. (van d. H. Baer Gi), cf. Vulgate, i.e. a child-slaying warrior; but **שׁ**: **Hiph.** elsewhere only Ho 9:14, of miscarriage; LXX SyrVer Ew and most mod. (Gf Gie Rothst) read **מְשָׁכִיל**, either *skillful* or *fortunate*. **6. prosper, have success** (cf. Dr: 1 S 18:5): abs. 1 S 18:15, Is 52:13, Je 10:21, 20:11, 23:5, Jos 1:8 (D); c. **ב**, v:7 (D) 1 S 18:5, 18:14 (rd. **בְּכָל־** for **לְכָל־** Vrss Th HPS al.), cf. 2 K 18:7; c. **אָל**, Pr 17:8. **7. cause to prosper**: Dt 29:8, 1 K 2:3(D).

9445 שָׁכַל [9446] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7922)

שָׁכַל, שָׁכַל n.m. prudence, insight;—**שׁ**: abs. Psalm 111:10 +, cstr. Pr 19:11 +; **שׁ**: abs. 1 S 25:3 +; **שָׁכַל** Jb 17:4; sf. **שָׁכְלוּ** Pr 12:8, Dn 8:25;—**1. prudence, good sense**: **טוֹבַת שׁ**: woman of good sense 1 S 25:3. **2. insight, understanding**: || **בִּינָה** 1 Ch 22:12, 2 Ch 2:11, cf. Jb 17:4; **שׁ טוֹב**: Pr 3:4, 13:15, Psalm 111:10, 2 Ch 30:22; **אִישׁ שׁ**: Ezr 8:18; **יֹעֵץ בָּשׁ**: 1 Ch 26:14; **מְקוֹר שׁ**: **בְּעַלְיוֹ מְקוֹר**: Pr 16:22; restrains from anger 19:11, wins praise 12:8, fool despises **שׁ מְלִים**: 23:9; **שׁוֹם שׁ**: Ne 8:8 (||**הַבִּינָה**) *set forth (the) understanding* (i.e. the meaning). **3. bad sense, cunning, craft**, Dn 8:25.

9446 מְשָׁכִיל [9447] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 4905)

† **מְשָׁכִיל n.m.** contemplative poem (**Hiph. 2.** De al.);—in titles of Psalm Psalm 32, 42, 44, 45, 52, 53, 54, 55, 74, 78, 88, 89:142; also 47:8 **מְשָׁכִיל מְשָׁכִיל**: > Ges al. *didactic poem* (√ 4); Ew Ri Pe al. *skillful, artistic song* (√ 3); √ 2 alone fits all cases.

9447 שָׁכַל [9448] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7919)

† II. [**שָׁכַל**] **vb. Pi.** lay crosswise (so, and not √ I. **שׁ**: LXX SyrVer Vulgate Targum: Jon and mod., cf. Ar. *akala* bind legs of beast, *plait* locks of hair);—**Pf.** 3 ms. **שָׁכַל אֶת־יָדָיו** Gn 48:14 (J); Thes Dr, however, *prudenter fecit*, fr. √ I. **שׁ**:

9448 שְׁכָלוֹת [9449] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 5531)

שְׁכָלוֹת Ec 1:17 v. **סְכָלוֹת**. p. 698

9449 שָׁכַר [9450] (Hebrew) (page 968) (Strong 7936)

† **שָׁכַר vb.** hire (NH *id.*; Sab. **תְּשַׁכַּר** *hire oneself out* (?), *recompense* (?) DHM:Hofmus. 11; Eth. *skur*: *hired*; Ar. *akara* reward, thank, mod. Pal. *k'ra* hired, of land ploughed by hire, Bergheim: PEQ 1894, 196; Palm. **שַׁכְרָא** perh. *rewarding* Lzb:375);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁ**: Dt 23:5, 2 K 7:6, sf. **שָׁכְרוּ** Ne 6:12; I s. sf. **שָׁכְרוּ** Gn 30:16; **Impf.** 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁכַּר** Ju 9:4 +, etc.; **Inf. abs.** **שָׁכַר** Gn 30:16; **cstr.**

לְשָׂכָר 1 Ch 19:6; *Pt. act.* שָׂכַר Pr 26:10; 26:10, pl. שְׂכָרִים 2 Ch 24:12 (Ezr 4:5 v. II. סָכַר); *pass.* שָׂכָר Ne 6:13;—*hire*, retainers Ju 9:4 (ב pret.), soldiers, etc. 2 S 10:6 = 1 Ch 19:6, 19:7, 2 K 7:6, 2 Ch 25:6 (ב pret.), priest Ju 18:4, artificers Is 46:6, 2 Ch 24:12, husband's favour שְׂכָרְתִּיךָ Gn 30:16 (J; ב pret.); Pr 26:10, 26:10 obscure, v. De Now Toy; for evil purpose Dt 23:5 = Ne 13:2 (על against), Ne 6:12, 6:13, **Niph.** hire oneself out, *Pf.* וַיִּשְׂכְּרוּם בְּלִקְחָם 1 S 2:5. **Hithp.** earn wages, *Pt.* הִמְשִׁיכְתִּיךָ Hg 1:6 (as subst.), 'מ: v:6 (as vb., + אָל loc., constr. praegn.).

9450 שָׂכָר [9451] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7938)

† שָׂכָר n.[m.] hire, wages;—abs. עֵשִׂי שׁ: Is 19:10 (= שְׂכִיר); cstr. Pr 11:18.

9451 שָׂכָר [9452] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7939)

† I. שָׂכָר n.m.: Ez 29:18 hire, wages, only sg., not c. art.;—abs. שׁ: Nu 18:31 +, cstr. שְׂכִיר Dt 15:18 +, sf. שְׂכָרִי Gn 30:18 +, etc.;—**1.** wages, of servant, Gn 30:28, 30:32, 30:33 (J), 31:8, 31:8, Ex 2:9 (all E), Dt 15:18 (שׁ שְׂכִיר), 24:15, 1 K 5:20, Zc 8:10, Mal 3:5 (שׁ שְׂכִיר); soldiers Ez 29:18, 29:19; shepherd (symb.) Zc 11:12, 11:12; beast Ex 22:14 (E), Zc 8:10. **2.** = reward, for work done, faithfulness, etc., Gn 15:1 (JE), 30:18 (E) in expl. of name יששכר, Nu 18:31 (P), יש שׁ לַפְעֻלָּתָהּ Je 31:16 (cf, 2 Ch 15:7), Is 40:10 = 62:11 (fig. of reward of א׳'s labours), Psalm 127:3, Ec 4:9, 9:5. **3.** passage-money, fare, Jon 1:3.

9452 שָׂכָר [9453] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7940)

† II. שָׂכָר n.pr.m. **1.** father of hero of Dvd. 1 Ch 11:35, Αχαρ, Α Σαχαρ (|| שָׂכָר 2 S 23:33). **2.** doorkeeper 26:4, Εαχαρ.

9453 שְׂכִיר [9454] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7916,7917)

† שְׂכִיר adj.hired;—abs. שׁ: Ex 14:45 +, f. שְׂכִירָה Is 7:20; cstr. שְׂכִיר Lv 25:53; sf. שְׂכִירֶיךָ v:6; pl. sf. שְׂכִירֵיָהּ Je 46:21;—**1.** hired, of beast Ex 22:14 (E), razor Is 7:20 (fig.). **2.** usu. as subst. hireling, hired labourer Dt 15:18, 24:14, Lv 19:13, 22:10, 25:6, 25:40, 25:53 (all H), Ex 12:45, Lv 25:50 (both P), Mal 3:5, Jb 7:1, 7:2, 14:6; בְּשָׂנֵי שׁ: Is 16:14 years like a hireling's years (reckoned strictly), so 21:16; mercenaries Je 46:21.

9454 יִשְׂשָׁכָר [9455] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 3485)

יִשְׂשָׁכָר v.p. 441 supr.

9455 מִשְׂכָּרַת [9456] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 4909)

† מִשְׂכָּרַת n.f. wages;—sf.: wages of servant, מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי Gn 31:7, 31:41, מִשְׂכָּרְתִּי 29:15; = reward of faithfulness, מִתָּח- Ru 2:12.

9456 שָׁלוּ [9457] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 7958)

† שָׁלוּ n.f.: Ex 16:13 quail (prob, foreign word; Ar. *salway*, Syr. *salway*, Sam. *an>slwy*);—*quail, coturnix communis vel vulguris* (Tristr:NHB 229 ff. FFP 124 Post:Hast. DB. QUAIL, Di:Ex 16:13):—abs. coll. Nu 11:32 (J), Ex 16:13 (P), Psalm 105:40 (in all Qr שָׁלוּ); pl. שָׁלוֹים Nu 11:31 (J; as if from sg. שָׁלוּה).

9457 שְׁלֵמָא [9458] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8007,8009)

שְׁלֵמָא, I. שְׁלֵמָה v. שְׁלֵמוֹן. below

9458 שְׁלֵמָה [9459] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8008,8071)

II. שְׁלֵמָה = שְׁמֵלָה v. sub שְׁמַל. p. 971

9459 שְׁלֵמוֹן [9460] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8012,8009,8007)

† שְׁלֵמוֹן n.pr.m. father of Boaz Ru 4:21 (LXX Σαλμαν, A LXXL -μων, = שְׁלֵמָה v:20 (LXX *id.*; rd. prob. מוֹן-), hence שְׁלֵמָה 1 Ch 2:11, 2:11 (Σαλμων), also (as father of Bethlehem, on identity v. Be Now:Ruth) v:51, v:54 (Σαλωμων, LXXL Σαμ(α)α)—? rd. שְׁלֵמוֹן in all.

9460 שְׁלֵמִי [9461] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8014,8073)

† שְׁלֵמִי n.pr.m. head of post-ex. family;—שׁ:Ezr 2:46 Qr (Kt. שְׁמֵלִי [cf. NH n.pr. שְׁמֵלִי Dalman, Lihy. שְׁמֵלִי DHM: Epigr. Denkm. Ar. No.13]; so Baer; van d. H. Gi Qr שְׁלֵמִי; Σαμααν, A LXXL Σελαμ(ε)ι) = שְׁלֵמִי Ne 7:48 (Σελαμει; ΣΣαμαει).

9461 שָׂלַק [9462] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 5400)

† שָׂלַק vb. kindle, burn (Ecclus 43:4 marg. הַשִּׁיק, v:21, v:23 הַשִּׁיק, *burn*; Aram. (also BA) סָלַק ascend, Aph. *cause to go up* (in flame), offer sacrifice; *slem*, Palm. סָלַק ascend);—Niph. Pf. 3 fs. אֵשׁ נִשְׂקָה בְּיַעֲקֹב Psalm 78:21 *a fire was kindled against Jacob*. Hiph. *make a fire burn*: Pf. 3 pl. consec. וְהַשִּׁיקוּ, c. ב rei; Impf. 3 ms. abs. יִשְׂקִי Is 44:15 (both || בְּעֵר).

9462 שְׁמֵאל [9463] (Hebrew) (page 969) (Strong 8040)

שְׁמֵאל, שְׁמֵאוֹל (Baer:Jos 1:7):54 n.[m.] the left (NH *id.*; As. *šumêlu*; Ar. *šima'lun* (also *ama'lun* and *a'malun*, *ama'lun*, *semolo* 'north wind'); OAr. שְׁמֵאל, Palm. (sf.) סְמֵלֵךְ; Syr. *šm*, √ dub., שְׁמֵאל + ל Nö:M 128 Hom:A. u. A. i. (1892), 21 Kö:ii. 1. 148, 405; (v. also Thes Dietr:Wortforschung 234), cf. Ar. *šma'ad'un* be unlucky, *šam left*, *šam*, north; sab. שְׁמֵאל north, unlucky DHM:Epigr. Denkm. 29; Epigr. Denkm. Ar. Nos. 6. 7; other views in Sta:§ 299 Lag:BN 116);—שְׁמֵאל abs, Gn 13:9 +, cstr. 48:13, 2 K 23:8; שְׁמֵאוֹל abs. Nu 20:17 +; sf. שְׁמֵאלֵךְ 2 S 2:21, שְׁמֵאוֹל Gn 48:13 +, etc.;—opp. יְמִין

exc. Gn 14:15, Ju 19:27, 2 K 23:8;—**1.** *left*, region on the left, Gn 13:9 (J); *on the left* is 'עַל־שׁ: 2 K 23:8, Ez 16:46, Zc 4:3, 4:11, 'עַל־הַשׁ': 1 Ch 6:29 cf. 2 Ch 18:18, also 'מִשׁ' (*a sinistra*) Ex 14:22, 14:29 (P), 2 S 16:6 + 7 t. + 'מִהַשׁ': 2 Ch 3:17, Ez 1:10, 'לֵשׁ': Ec 10:2, 'שׁ': alone Jb 23:9; *toward the left* is 'עַל־שׁ': Gn 24:49 (J), 2 S 2:21, Zc 12:6, 'עַל־הַשׁ': 2 S 2:19, 'שׁ': alone 1 S 6:12, Is 9:20 + 13 t. †

2. 'יָד־שׁ': *left hand*, Ju 3:21, 7:20, so 'שׁ': alone Gn 48:18, 48:13, 48:14 (E), Ju 16:29, Ez 39:8, Jon 4:11, Pr 3:16, Dn 12:7, Ct 2:6, 8:3. † **3.** = *north* (on *left* of one facing east, cf. אָחוֹר d, יָמִין 4, קֶדֶם, 1 b) Gn 14:15, Jos 19:27(P); of. Ez 16:46.

9463 שְׂמָאל [9464] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8041)

† שְׂמָאל] vb. **denom. Hiph.** take the left (alw. opp. הַיְמִין):—*Impf. cohort.* אֲשַׁמְאֵלָה Gn 13:9; 2 mpl, תִּשְׁמְאֵלוּ Is 30:21; *Imv. fs.* הַשְּׂמִילִי (Ges:§ 23 f Kö:1. 276) Ez 21:21, cf. *Inf. cstr.* הַשְּׂמִיל 2 S 14:19; *Pt.* מִשְׁמָאֵלִים Ch 12:2;—**1.** = *go to the left* Gn 13:9 (J), Ez 21:21. **2.** fig. *turn (aside) to the left* (fr. true way) 2 S 14:19, Is 30:21. **3.** *use the left hand* 1 Ch 12:2.

9464 שְׂמָאֵלִי [9465] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8042)

† שְׂמָאֵלִי **adj.** left, on the left;—'שׁ': 1 K 7:21 +; f. שְׂמָאֵלִית Lv 14:15 +;—*left* (usu. opp. יְמִנִי), pillar 1 K 7:21 = 2 Ch 3:17, side of temple 2 K 11:11 = 2 Ch 23:10, side of body Ez 4:4, palm Lv 14:15, 14:16, 14:26, 14:17 (P).

9465 שָׂמַח [9466] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8055)

שָׂמַח, שְׂמַח:154 **vb.** rejoice, be glad (NH *id.*; cf. perh. As. *šamāhu*, flourish, Ar. *amāxa* be high, proud; Pun. n. pr. f. שמחת);—**Qal**:126 *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׂמַח Psalm 16:9; וְשָׂמַח consec. Pr 29:6; 3 fs. שְׂמַחָה Est 8:15; 2 ms. וְשָׂמַחְתָּ Dt 12:18 +; 3 mpl. שְׂמַחוּ Ne 12:43, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׂמַח Is 9:16 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׂמְחוּ 65:13, Psalm 69:33, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂמַחְנָה 2 S 1:20, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שְׂמַח Dt 33:18 +, fs. שְׂמַחִי Zp 3:14 +, שְׂמַחִי Jo 2:21, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שְׂמַח Ez 35:14 +, etc.; *Pt. v.* שְׂמַח **adj.**;—24 t. || גִּיל, less oft. || רִנָּן, עָלוּ, שִׂישׁ, etc.;—**1.** in common life: **a.** *rejoice*, c. בַּ pers. vel rei *take pleasure in* Ju 9:19, 9:19, Dt 33:18, Ec 3:22 + 7 t. + (prob.) בְּכָל־יְמֵינוּ Psalm 90:14 (others בַּ temp.), cf. Ec 11:8; עַל pers. Is 39:2 + || 2 K 20:13 (וישמח for MT וישמע Vrss mod.), עַל rei Jon 4:6, 2 Ch 15:15; c. cl. temp. Je 41:13 + 6 t. + (of heart) Pr 23:15, in one's heart Ex 4:14 (J); c. בִּי *because* Is 14:29 + 3 t.; c. אֵת *with* Is 66:10; c. מִן pers. *get pleasure from* Pr 5:18; abs. 1 S 11:9, Ec 3:12, Pr 13:9 (fig. of prosperity; subj. אֹר; opp. דָּעַח), + 8 t.; c. לַ rei at Jb 21:12. **b.** *rejoice arrogantly, exult at*, לַ pers., Mi 7:8, Is 14:8, Ob 12, Psalm 35:19, 35:24, 38:17, c. אֶל־ rei Ez 25:6, בַּ rei Jb 31:29, Psalm 35:15, Pr 24:17; abs. Ho 9:1 (+ אֶל־גִּיל), 2 S 1:20 + 3 t., + (said of righteous by Eliphaz) Jb 22:19. **2.** **a.** *rejoice religiously*, c. בַּ rei 1 S 2:1, Dt 12:7, Psalm 21:2 + 7 t.; c. בִּי, etc., Jo 2:23, Psalm 32:11 + 10 t. Psalms + 9:3 (+ אֶעֱלֶצָה); c. עַל rei 2 Ch 29:36, עַל inf. 1 Ch 29:9 a; c. לְמַעַן rei Psalm 48:12; c. בִּי *because* 119:74; abs.

Zc 2:14, 4:10, Jo 2:21, 1 Ch 29:9 b (c. acc. cogn.), 16:31 (of heavens) = Psalm 96:11, Psalm 97:1 (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. Psalms), + (of heart) Zc 10:7 a, Psalm 16:9, 1 Ch 16:10, **בְּכַל-לֵב** Zp 3:14 (cf. Ex 4:14 **1 a** supr.); c. **לְפָנַי י'**: Is 9:2 and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23:40 (H), Dt 12:12, 12:18, 16:11, 27:7, cf. 14:26, 1 S 11:15. **b.** subj. **י'**; c. **עַל** pers. Is 9:16 (|| **רַחֵם**; Perles:RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. *samuḥa*), **ב** rei Psalm 104:31. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וְשִׂמַח** consec. Dt 24:5, sf. **שְׂמַחְהוּ** Je 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms **יְשִׂמַח** Psalm 104:15 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שִׂמַח** Psalm 86:4, **שְׂמַח** Pr 27:11, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שִׂמַח** Je 20:15; *Pt.* **מְשִׂמַח** Ju 9:13, pl. cstr. **מְשִׂמַחֵי** Psalm 19:9;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24:5, Je 20:15 (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10:1, 15:20, 27:11, 29:3 (Ho 7:3 v. **מִשַׁח 2**); esp. subj. **י'**: (**God**) Je 31:13 (c. **מִן** separ.) Is 56:7, 2 Ch 20:27 (c. **מִן** of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6:22, Ne 12:43 (+ acc. cogn.) Psalm 86:4, 90:15, 92:5 (**ב** instr.), also, c. **ל** pers. *cause to exult at* Psalm 30:2, *id.* c. **עַל** pers. La 2:17; subj. rei Ju 9:13, Psalm 19:9, 45:9, 46:5, 104:15, Ec 10:19, Pr 12:25, 15:30, 27:9. † **Hiph. = Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִשְׂמַחְתָּ** Psalm 89:43 (subj. **י'**). **2. a.** *rejoice religiously*, c. **ב** rei 1 S 2:1, Dt 12:7, Psalm 21:2 + 7 t.; c. **בִּי**; etc., Jo 2:23, Psalm 32:11 + 10 t. Psalms + 9:3 (+ **אֶעֱלֶצָה בָּח**); c. **עַל** rei 2 Ch 29:36, **עַל** inf. 1 Ch 29:9 a; c. **לְמַעַן** rei Psalm 48:12; c. **כִּי** *because* 119:74; abs. Zc 2:14, 4:10, Jo 2:21, 1 Ch 29:9 b (c. acc. cogn.), 16:31 (of heavens) = Psalm 96:11, Psalm 97:1 (isles) + 18 t. (12 t. Psalms), + (of heart) Zc 10:7 a, Psalm 16:9, 1 Ch 16:10, **בְּכַל-לֵב** Zp 3:14 (cf. Ex 4:14 **1 a** supr.); c. **לְפָנַי י'**: Is 9:2 and (of joyous feasting etc., at sanctuary) Lv 23:40 (H), Dt 12:12, 12:18, 16:11, 27:7, cf. 14:26, 1 S 11:15. **b.** subj. **י'**; c. **עַל** pers. Is 9:16 (|| **רַחֵם**; Perles:RÉJ xxxv. 63 *be gentle*, Ar. *samuḥa*), **ב** rei Psalm 104:31. **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **וְשִׂמַח** consec. Dt 24:5, sf. **שְׂמַחְהוּ** Je 20:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms **יְשִׂמַח** Psalm 104:15 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שִׂמַח** Psalm 86:4, **שְׂמַח** Pr 27:11, etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שִׂמַח** Je 20:15; *Pt.* **מְשִׂמַח** Ju 9:13, pl. cstr. **מְשִׂמַחֵי** Psalm 19:9;—*cause to rejoice, gladden*, c. acc. pers. (or equiv.), subj. pers. Dt 24:5, Je 20:15 (+ *Inf. abs.*), Pr 10:1, 15:20, 27:11, 29:3 (Ho 7:3 v. **מִשַׁח 2**); esp. subj. **י'**: (**God**) Je 31:13 (c. **מִן** separ.) Is 56:7, 2 Ch 20:27 (c. **מִן** of source, v. **Qal 1 a**), Ezr 6:22, Ne 12:43 (+ acc. cogn.) Psalm 86:4, 90:15, 92:5 (**ב** instr.), also, c. **ל** pers. *cause to exult at* Psalm 30:2, *id.* c. **עַל** pers. La 2:17; subj. rei Ju 9:13, Psalm 19:9, 45:9, 46:5, 104:15, Ec 10:19, Pr 12:25, 15:30, 27:9. † **Hiph. = Pi.** *Pf.* 2 ms. **הִשְׂמַחְתָּ** Psalm 89:43 (subj. **י'**).

9466 שְׂמַח [9467] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8056)

† **שְׂמַח** **adj. verb.** glad, joyful, merry;—abs. **ש'**: Dt 16:15 +, f. **שְׂמַחְתָּ** Psalm 119:9; pl. **שְׂמַחִים** 1 K 1:45 +, cstr. **שְׂמַחֵי** Is 24:17, **שְׂמַחֵי** Psalm 35:26;—

1. a. as **adj.** *joyful, shewing joy*, 1 K 1:45, Est 5:9 (+ **טוֹב לֵב**), v:14; **שְׂמַחְתָּ אֵם** Psalm 113:9; **ש'** **לֵב**: Pr 15:13, 17:22; at feast of tab. Dt 16:15, in thankfulness to **י'**: Psalm 126:3 (both pred. c. **הִיָּה**), 1 K 8:66 (+ **טוֹבֵי לֵב**) = 2 Ch 7:10. **b.** = **pt.** 1 K 1:40 (|| **מְחַלְלִים** *piping*), 4:20, 2 K 11:14 (+ **תִּקַּע ב**) = 2

Ch 23:13, מֶן rei Ec 2:10. 2. as subst. 'שׁ: Am 6:13 (+ ל rei), Pr 2:14 (ל inf.), Jb 3:22 (+ אֲלֵי-גִיל || (יִשְׂשׂוּן); שְׂמֵחַ-לֵב Is 24:7; of malicious joy 'שׁ: Pr 17:5 (ל rei), שְׂמֵחַ רַעְתִּי Psalm 35:26.

9467 שְׂמֵחָה [9468] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8057)

שְׂמֵחָה:93 n.f. joy, gladness, mirth;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 31:37 +, cstr. שְׂמֵחַת Is 9:2 +; sf. שְׂמֵחָתִי Psalm 137:6, etc.; pl. שְׂמֵחוֹת Psalm 16:11, ת- 45:16;—1. *mirth, gladness*, e.g. in festivity, Gn 31:27 (E), Psalm 137:3, 137:6, 1 K 1:40, 1 S 18:6, Is 9:2, 9:2, 16:10, Psalm 45:16; מְשֻׁתָּה וְשׁ יוֹם: Est 9:17, 9:18, 9:22 cf. (יוֹם om.) v:19 (+ יוֹם טוֹב), v:22 (|| יוֹם טוֹב), + 5 t., + 'שׁ קוֹל: Je 7:34 = 16:9 = 25:10 = 33:11; *joy of heart* Pr 14:10, 14:13, Ec 5:19, Ct 3:11, cf. (of inward joy) Jon 4:6, Pr 15:23, 21:15; = *gaiety, pleasure* Is 22:13, Ec 2:1, 2:2, 2:10, 8:15, 9:7, 'שׁ בֵּית 7:4; חֲנִף 'שׁ: Jb 20:5, of foolish Pr 15:21, 21:17; malicious joy Ez 35:15 (ל rei), so כָּל-לֵבָב 'שׁ: 36:5. 2.:46 (esp. Psalms Chr) religious: 2 S 6:12 || 1 Ch 15:16, 15:25, Jo 1:16 +; 'שׁ יוֹם: Nu 10:10 (P); 'עָשָׂה 'שׁ: i.e. make a (sacred) festivity 2 Ch 30:23, Ne 8:12, 12:27; שְׂמֵחַת עוֹלָם Is 35:10 = 51:11, 61:7; 'שׁ: c. עַל pers. Ne 12:44; *joy of heart* Is 30:29, Je 15:16; as gift of 'שׁ: Psalm 4:8, 21:7 + 7 t. + (in mockery) Is 66:5. † 3. *joy of 'שׁ*: Zp 3:17. † 4. *glad result, happy issue* Psalm 106:5 (|| טוֹבָה), Pr 10:28, 12:20 (Gr אַמְנָה, Toy מְשֻׁפֵּט; opp. מְרֻמָּה).

9468 שְׂמִיכָה [9469] (Hebrew) (page 970) (Strong 8063)

† שְׂמִיכָה n.f. rug or thick coverlet (?);—abs. Ju 4:18 (v. GFM).

9469 שְׂמַל [9470] (Hebrew) (page 971)

שְׂמַל (√ of foll.; Ar. ~*amala* enclose, envelope; ~*amlaa* un cloak, Lane:1600 Dozy:Vetements, 59 f., 232 f.).

9470 שְׂמָלָה [9471] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8071)

† שְׂמָלָה n.f. wrapper, mantle;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 9:23 +, cstr. שְׂמָלַת Dt 21:13, 22:5; sf. שְׂמָלָתָהּ Dt 8:4, etc.; pl. שְׂמָלוֹת Gn 45:22, 45:22 +, sf. שְׂמָלוֹתָם 44:13 +, etc.;—*wrapper, mantle* (of man or [Ru 3:3 +] woman), usu. square piece of cloth worn as *outer garment* (v. Mackie:Hast. DB. i. 625; Benz:Ency. Bib. iii. 2932), Gn 35:2, Ex 22:26 (both E), Dt 8:4, 10:18, 21:13, 22:3, Is 3:6, 3:7, 9:4, 2 S 12:20 Kt, Ru 3:3 Kt (Qr in both pl.); as *covering* in sleep Gn 9:23 (J; cf. Ex 22:26), bed-covering Dt 22:17; covering or receptacle for articles Ex 12:34 (E), Ju 8:25, 1 S 21:10, cf. Pr 30:4; more gen. *garment*, Dt 22:5, *clothes* (pl.) Gn 37:34, 44:13 (J), 41:14, Ex 19:10, 19:14 (all E), Jos 7:6 (JE); as costly gifts Gn 45:22, 45:22, Ex 3:22, 12:35 (all E).

9471 שְׂמָלָה [9472] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8072)

† שְׂמָלָה n.pr.m. kg. of Edom Gn 36:36, 36:37 (P; Σαμ(α)λα) = 1 Ch 1:47, 1:48 (Σαμαα, Σαβαα).

9472 שְׂלֵמָה [9473] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8008,8071,8009)

II. † **שְׁלֵמָה** n.f. id. (transp. from **שְׁמֵלָה**);—abs. 'שׁ: Ex 22:8 +, cstr. **שְׁלֵמַת** v:25; sf. **שְׁלֵמָתוֹ** Dt 24:13; pl. **שְׁלֵמוֹת** Jos 9:5 +, sf. **שְׁלֵמְתֵיהֶם** v:13, etc.;—*garment* (of man or [Ct 4:11] woman): *outer garment* Ex 22:8, 22:25 (E), Jos 9:5, 9:13 (JE), Dt 24:13, 1 K 11:29, 11:30, Psalm 104:2 (fig.); in gen. *clothes* (pl.) Dt 29:4, Ne 9:21, Jb 9:31, Ct 4:11; as costly gifts 1 K 10:25 = 2 Ch 9:24; as booty Jos 22:8 (late).—Mi 2:8 rd. prob. **שְׁלֵמָה** (Roorda, RS:Proph. vii. N. 4), or **שְׁלֵמִים** (We Now GASm), *him (those) at peace (with him)*, cf. LXX SyrVer. p. 969

9473 שְׁמָלִי [9474] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8014)

שְׁמָלִי Kt Ezr 2:46 v. **שְׁלֵמִי** p. 969

9474 שְׁמָל [9475] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8041)

שְׁמָל Hiph. v. **שְׁמָאֵל** p. 970

9475 שְׁמָמִית [9476] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8079)

† **שְׁמָמִית** n.f. a kind of lizard (so LXX Vulgate Targum:Lv 11:30 cf. Str:Pr (also on **שׁ** > **שׁ**));—abs. 'שׁ: Pr 30:28 (cf. Shipley-Cook:Ency. Bib. LIZARD).

9476 שְׁמֵר [9477] (Hebrew) (page 971)

שְׁמֵר (appar. √ of foll.; meaning dub.).

9477 מְשֻׁמֵר [9478] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 4548)

מְשֻׁמֵר, **מְשֻׁמְרוֹת**, Ec 12:14, v. **מְסֻמֵר**, p. 702.

9478 שָׂנֵא [9479] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8130)

שָׂנֵא:145 vb. hate (NH *id.*; MI:4 **שְׁנָאִי** *my foes*; Sab. **שְׁנָא** *foe* Sab. Denkm.:No. 12, 1. 9 cf. Ib.:No. 7, 1. 9 CIS:iv, No. 173, 1. 6; Ar. *~n;*, *~aniya*, *hate*; Aram. **שְׁנָא**, *sno'*, *id.*, **שְׁנָאָה**, *sono* "hater, etc.; Eth. *hate* is *s'al'a*);—Qal:128 Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Dt 12:31 +, sf. **שָׂנְאָה** 2 S 13:15 +; 2 ms. **שָׂנְאָתָה** Psalm 5:6 +, sf. **שָׂנְאָתָנִי** Ju 14:16, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. **שָׂנֵא**? Pr 13:5, 26:28, sf. **יִשְׁפְּנֵאֲךָ** 9:s, etc.; lmv. mpl. **שָׂנְאוּ** Am 9:15, Psalm 97:10; Inf. abs. **שָׂנֵא** Ju 15:2; cstr. **שָׂנֵא** Gn 37:5 +, **שָׂנְאָתָה** Pr 8:13; Pt. act. **שָׂנֵא** Dt 4:42 +, **שָׂנְאָךָ** Ex 23:5, Pr 25:21; pl. cstr. **שָׂנְאִי** Ex 18:21 +, etc.; pass. fs. **שָׂנְאוּהָ** Gn 29:31 +; mpl. cstr. **שָׂנְאִי** 2 S 5:8 Qr (> Kt **שָׂנְאוּ**);—*hate* (oft. opp. **אַהֵב**): **1.** human; **a.** c. acc. pers. Gn 26:27 (J), 37:5, 37:8 (E), Ju 11:7, 2 S 13:22, Am 5:10 (|| **תִּעֲבֹב**) + 17 t. (evil-doers † Psalm 26:5, 31:7, 139:21), + (obj. wife) Ju 14:16, 15:2, 15:2; + pt. pass., of wife, † Gn 29:31, 29:31 (J), Dt 21:15, 21:15, 21:16, 21:17, cf. Pr 30:23; fig. of Zion Is 60:15 (+ **עֲזוּבָה**); specif. of sexual revulsion † 2 S 13:15, 13:15 (+ acc. cogn.), Dt 22:13, 22:16, 24:3; so, obj. man (of Jerus. under fig. of harlot) † Ez 16:37; pass. **שָׂנְאִי** **דָּוִד** 2 S 5:8 (but v. obscure); reflex. (acc. **נִפְשׁוֹ**) † Pr 29:24, abs. † Ec 3:8. **b.** c. acc. rei, Ez 35:6

(but rd. אֲשַׁמְתָּ בְדָם לXX SyrVer Co Berthol Toy), Ec 2:17, 2:18, esp. evil Ex 18:21 (E), Mi 3:2

Psalm 45:7 + 10 t., virtue, etc. Mi 3:2, Pr 1:22 + 4 t. **2.** subj. אִי; obj. perverse Isr. † Am 6:8 (its palaces), Ho 9:15, Je 12:8; wickedness Psalm 5:6, 11:5; idolatry and evil Am 5:21, Is 1:14, 61:8, Je 44:4, Mal 2:16 + 5 t. **3.** Pt. act.:54 as adj. Is 66:5 (as vb. c. 1 s. pron. 61:8, **2** supr.); usu. subst., Pr 13:24 *one hating his son* (opp. אֱהָב); elsewhere = *enemy foe* (usu. cstr. or c. sf.), sg. and pl. (oft. || אֵיב, sts. opp. אֱהָב): foe of man Ex 23:5 (E), Gn 24:60 (J), Lv 26:17 (H) +, nation Ex 1:10 (E), Est 9:1, 9:5, 9:16 +, abs. Pr 26:24, 27:6, (c. 31 t. in all); + לֹא שֹׂנֵא c. ל pers., *a no-hater to one* Dt 4:42, 19:4, 19:6, Jos 20:5, and (without לֹא) Dt 19:11; foe of good Mi 3:2, cf. Jb 34:17 + 3 t., of evil † Ex 18:21, Pr 28:1, cf. 15:27; of suretyship † 11:15 (i.e. not giving it); foes of אִי: † Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9, Dt 7:10, 7:10, 2 Ch 19:2. † **Niph.** Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא Pr 14:17 *is hated*, so v:20 (+ ל pers. by, v. לֹא **5 d**). † **Pi.** Pt. sf. מִשְׁנֵאִי Jb 31:29, Psalm 55:13; pl. cstr. מִשְׁנֵאִי 81:16; sf. מִשְׁנֵאִי 2 S 22:41 +, etc.;—*enemy* (**Qal 3**) || אֵיב, אֵצֶר, etc.: **1.** personal and national, Jb 31:29, Dt 33:11 (poem), 2 S 22:41 = Psalm 18:41, Psalm 44:8, 44:11, 55:13, 68:2, 89:24. **2.** of אִי: Nu 10:35 (J), Dt 32:41 (poem), Psalm 81:16, 83:3, 139:21. **3.** of wisdom Pr 8:36.

9479 שֹׂנֵא [9480] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8146)

† [שֹׂנֵא] **adj.** hated, held in aversion;—fs. הַשֹּׂנֵאָה Dt 21:15 b *the hated wife*; v. √ **1 a**); but read probably הַשֹּׂנוּאָה (as v:15 a *lis*, 16).

9480 שֹׂנְאָה [9481] (Hebrew) (page 971) (Strong 8135)

† שֹׂנְאָה **n.f.** hating, hatred;—abs. אִשׁ: Nu 35:20 +, cstr. שֹׂנְאָת Dt 1:27, Pr 25:10; sf. שֹׂנְאָתֶיךָ Ez 35:11 (pl. אִתְּךָ- prob. meant, Kö:ii. 1, § 88 cf. Ol:§ 131 k, but < rd. שֹׂנְאָתֶיךָ LXX Co Berthol Toy, cf. Ges:§ 91 l), etc.;—*hatred* (sts. opp. אֲהָבָה): **1.** human, Nu 35:20 (P), Ez 23:29, 35:11, Pr 10:12, 10:18, 15:17, 26:26, Psalm 109:5, Ec 9:1, 9:6; אִשׁ: Psalm 109:3; emphatic, שֹׂנְאָת חָמָס 25:19, אִשׁ: 139:22 (against אִי's foes), also (of sexual revulsion) אִשׁ: גְּדוּלָה 2 S 13:15 (all acc. cogn.). **2.** אִי's *hating*, as vb., c. acc. pers. Dt 1:27, 9:28.

9481 שֹׂנִיר [9482] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8149)

† שֹׂנִיר **n.pr.mont.** Σανειρ: Amorite name of Hermon Dt 3:9, whence came cypress-trees Ez 27:5, prob. northern peak(s) of H. 1 Ch 5:23, Ct 4:8 (where + חֶרְמוֹן); so Ar. *snyr* Abulf:ed. Par. 68, Syr. *sniry*, Eccus 24:13 *al.*, As. *Saniru* COT:Dt 3:9 D1:Pa 104. Vid. also Dr:Dt 3:9 Buhl:Geogr. 110 f. and reff. [van d. H. erron. אִשׁ: Dt Ct].

9482 שַׁעַר [9483] (Hebrew) (page 972)

שַׁעַר (√ of foll.; Thes al. identif. with סַעַר *divide* (q.v.), whence foll. as *branching out, involved*; Ba:ES 56 cp. ~*áafa strike the (áa fun) pericardium, ~áafa be disquieted by a thing*).

9483 שְׁעָפִים [9484] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 5587)

† שְׁעָפִים n.[m.] pl. disquietings, = disquieting or excited thoughts;—שׁ: Jb 4:13; sf. שְׁעָפִי (Baer שְׁעִיפִי) Jb 20:2 (|| חוֹשִׁי).

9484 שְׁרַעְפִים [9485] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8312)

† שְׁרַעְפִים n.[m.] pl. disquieting thoughts (cf. סְרַעְפָּה sub סַרַּעַר, Ges:§ 85 w);—sf. שְׁרַעְפִי Psalm 94:19 (appar. of anxious doubts); as secrets פִּי, 139:23 (open to 'י:).

9485 שַׁעַר [9486] (Hebrew) (page 972)

I. שַׁעַר (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *ā'ira be hairy, a'run, a'ara, hair*, so NH = BH, Eth. *ś'rt*: Aram. סַעְרָא or (שׁ:), *sa'ro, s'arto*; As. *šartu, hairy skin*; on Gk. deriv. v. Lewy:Fremdw. 86, Egypt. v. Bondi:64 WMM:99).

9486 שַׁעַר [9487] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8181)

שַׁעַר:27 n.m.:Lv 13:3 hair;—abs. שׁ: Gn 25:25 +, cstr. שַׁעַר Ju 16:22 +, שַׁעַר Is 7:20 (Ges:§ 93 hh Kö:ii. 1. 78); sf. שַׁעַר Ez 16:7, שַׁעַר Ct 4:1 6:5 (Kö:l. c.); שַׁעַר Lv 14:8 +, שַׁעַר v:20, שַׁעַר v:4 (Ges:§ 91 e);—*hair*: 1. of animals, as material, שׁ אֲדָרַת: Gn 25:5 (J), Zc 13:4; prob. also אִישׁ בַּעַל שׁ: 2 K 1:8 i.e. a man with a garment of skin. 2. human: שׁ רֵאשׁוֹ Ju 16:22, 2 S 14:26, Nu 6:5 (P), cf. v:18 (P); + beard Ezr 9:3; שׁ קִדְקִד: Psalm 68:22; incl. head, beard, eyebrows Lv 14:8, 14:9, 14:10 (P); שׁ הַרְגְלִים: Is 7:20 (i.e. of genitals; + רֵאשׁ, זָקֵן, in fig.) long *hair* of woman Ez 16:7, Ct 4:1, 6:5; *hair* of skin in (leprosy-)marks Lv 13:3 + 10 t. 13 (P).

9487 שַׁעֲרָה [9488] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8185)

† שַׁעֲרָה n.f. a hair, nom. unit. (Ges:§ 122 t);—abs. Ju 20:16: cstr. in phr. שַׁעֲרָה 1 S 14:45 *a single hair of his head*, cf. 2 S 14:11, 1 K 1:52 (v. מִן 3 b (d), Dr:1 S 14:45); שׁ בְּשָׂרִי: Jb 4:15 (appar. n. coll., LXX Vulgate and most; Buhl prop. pl.); pl. cstr. שַׁעֲרוֹת רֵאשִׁי Psalm 40:13, 69:5 (both as numerous).

9488 שַׁעַר [9489] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8175)

† שַׁעַר vb.denom. bristle, with horror;—Qal Pf. 3 pl. שַׁעְרוּ שַׁעַר Ez 27:35 (|| שָׂמַם עַל); Impf. 3 mpl. שַׁעַר יִשְׁעֲרוּ עֲלֵיךָ שַׁעַר 32:10 (|| שָׂמַם Hiph.); Imv. mpl. שַׁעְרוּ Je 2:12 (|| שִׂמּוּ עַל).—Dt 32:17 v. III. שַׁעַר.

9489 שַׁעַר [9490] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8178)

† I. שַׁעַר n.[m.] horror (prop. *bristling*);—שׁ: abs., as acc. cogn. Ez 27:35, 32:10 v. foregoing; cf. שׁ אֶחָזוּ: Jb 18:20 (|| נִשְׂמּוּ עַל).

9490 שְׂעֵר [9491] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8163)

† I. **שְׂעֵר** **adj.** hairy;—ms. **אִישׁ שׁ**: Gn 27:11; fpl. **שְׂעֵרֹת יָדָיו** v:33 (J).

9491 שְׂעִיר [9492] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8163)

II. **שְׂעִיר**:53 **n.m.**:Nu 15:24 he-goat, buck (*hairy one*; NH *id.*);—abs. **שׁ**: Lv 4:24 +, cstr. **שְׂעִיר** Nu 7:16 +; pl. **שְׂעִירִם** Lv 16:7, 16:8; cstr. **שְׂעִירֵי** v:5, Nu 7:87;—*he-goat*, usu. **שְׂעִיר(ֹ)עִזִּים** *buck of goats* (v. **עִז** p. 777): Gn 37:31 (J), Ez 43:22, Lv 45:23, Lv 4:23, 9:3, 23:19 + 20 t. Nu (all P); **שְׂעִירֵי עֵ:** Lv 16:5, Nu 7:87 (P); **שׁ**: alone = *he-goat* Lv 4:24 + 11 t. Lv 16 (P); **שְׂעִיר (ה)חֲטָאת** *he-goat for sin-offering* Ez 43:25, Lv 9:15 + 9 t. Lv Nu; **שְׂעִירֵי הַחַ' 2** Ch 29:23; in Dn 8:21 **הַשׁ**: is prob. gloss to **הַצְּפִיר** (cf. Dr).

9492 שְׂעִירָה [9493] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8166)

† I. [**שְׂעִירָה**] **n.f.** she-goat;—cstr. **עִזִּים שְׂעִירָת** (lit. *hairy female of goats*) Lv 4:28, 5:6.

9493 שְׂעִירָה [9494] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8167)

† II. [**שְׂעִירָה**] **n.pr.loc.**, prob. in SE Ephraim (= *goat*, Thes);—c. **הַשְׂעִירָתָה** Ju 3:26; Σε(T)ειρωθα, LXXL Σηγρωθα.

9494 שְׂעִיר [9495] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8163)

† III. **שְׂעִיר** **n.m.** satyr, demon (with *he-goat's* form, or feet; NH *id.*; cf. Baud:Stud. i. 136 ff.; *hairy demons* We:Skizzen iii. 135; Heid. 152 RS:Sem. 113, 423: 2nd ed. 120, 441); abs. **שׁ**: Is 34:14 inhabiting desolate ruins, so pl. **שְׂעִירִים** 13:21; name for idols 2 Ch 11:15 and (**שְׂעִירִם**) Lv 17:7 (H); prob. also **בְּמֹת הַשׁ** 2 K 23:8 (MT **הַשְׂעִירִים**) Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 175 SS Kmp Klo Kit Benz Bur.

9495 שְׂעִרָה [9496] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8184)

† **שְׂעִרָה** **n.f.** barley (*bearded grain*; LXX *αἰθῦρα*, Vulgate hordeum; NH *id.*; Sab. **שְׂעִירָה** Glas in Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 256, Ar. *a'iyrun*, Oaram. **שְׂעִרָה**, Targum **סְעִרָתָא**, Syr. *s'orto*; Di:260 cp. Eth. *śmay*: *wheat, grain*);—abs. **שׁ**: Ex 9:31 +; usu. pl. **שְׂעִירִים** Ho 3:2 +;—*barley*, common grain (oft. || **חֲטָה**, etc.): **1.** growing, standing, sg. Ex 9:31, 9:31 (J), Dt 8:8, Jb 31:40, 1:11, as sown Is 28:25; standing, pl. 2 S 14:30 **שְׂעִירֵי**: 1 Ch 11:13, reaped **שְׂעִירֵי (ה)קִצִּיר** 2 S 21:9, Ru 1:22, 2:23, **הַשׁ**: 3:2. **2.** pl., the grains, measured, cooked, etc.: Ho 3:2, 3:2, Ez 4:9, 13:19, 45:13, 2 K 7:1, 7:16, 7:18, Je 41:8, 2 Ch 2:9, 2:14, 27:5, Ru 2:17, 3:15, 3:17, 2 S 17:28, 1 K 5:8 (food for horses); **שׁ חֲמֵר**: Lv 27:16 (P); **שׁ קָמַח**: Nu 5:15, **שׁ לֶחֶם**: Ju 7:13, 2 K 4:42, **שׁ עָגַת**: Ez 4:12.

9496 שְׂעִירִים [9497] (Hebrew) (page 972) (Strong 8188)

† שְׂעָרִים n.pr.m. priest 1 Ch 24:8; Σεωρειμ.

9497 שְׂעִיר [9498] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8165)

† שְׂעִיר n.pr. Sē'îr (= שְׂעִיר, goat ? cf. Gray:Prop. N. 94; but note play in שְׂעִיר Gn 25:25, שְׂעִיר 27:11, 27:23; Nö:ZMG xl (1886). 165; Ency. Bib. ii. 1183 cp. n. pr. mont. שְׂעִיר (the ' hairy, ' i.e. ' well-wooded, ' cf. *a'arun trees*), n.pr.gent. (orig. n.pr.loc.) *'al'ā'aru*, Lag:BN 92 thinks 'שְׂעִיר: orig. n.pr.m., but land much earlier in OT.; perh. = Tel Am. land *Šêri*, Zim:ZA vi (1891), 257 Jastr:JBL xi (1892), 114 Wkl:Tel Am. 181, 26 Buhl:Edom. 28. f.);—1. Σηειρ: **a. terr.** land of Edom, S. of Dead Sea, אֶרֶץ שְׂעִיר: Gn 32:4 (J; || שְׂעִיר אֶדוֹם), cf. 36:30 (P); 'שְׂעִיר: alone Ju 5:4 (poem; || *id.*), Nu 24:18 (JE; || אֶדוֹם), Dt 1:44, 2:4, 2:8, 2:12, 2:22, 2:29, 33:2, Jos 11:19 (D), Is 21:11, 2 Ch 20:23 b; c. הַיְלִיעָה Gn 33:14, 33:16 (J), Jos 12:7 (D). **b. specif. mont.** E. of Arabah, הַר שְׂעִיר: Jos 24:4 (E), Gn 36:8, 36:9 (P), Dt 1:2, 2:1, 21:5, Ez 35:2, 35:3, 35:7, 35:15, 1 Ch 4:42, 2 Ch 20:10, 20:22, 20:23; cf. הַר הַרְרָם: Gn 14:6 (home of הַחֲרִי; on text v. Buhl:Edom. 28 Gunk:Gn). **c. gent.** Ez 25:8 = Edom [van d. H. 'שְׂעִיר]; but del. LXX:B Hi Co Berthol Toy Krae. **d. personif. as m.** in בְּנֵי שְׂעִיר: (v. חֲרִי p. 360; cf. Gn 14:6) Gn 36:20 = 1 Ch 1:38, Gn 36:21 (P; + אֶדוֹם אֶרֶץ אֶדוֹם); = Edomites 2 Ch 25:11, 25:14 (|| אֶדוֹמִים). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר שְׂעִיר: Jos 15:10 (P), Ασσαρ, Α Σηειρ, LXXL Σηειρ; Di Buhl:G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob:BR iii. 156). **2. mont.** in Judah, הַר שְׂעִיר: Jos 15:10 (P), Ασσαρ, Α Σηειρ, LXXL Σηειρ; Di Buhl:G 91 al. cp. hill-ruin *Sârîs* c. 9 miles W. of Jerus. (Rob:BR iii. 156).

9498 שְׂעֵר [9499] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8175)

† II. [שְׂעֵר] vb. sweep or whirl away (of storm-wind) (= סָעַר, q.v.; As. *šaru*, wind, D1:HWB 635; >Thes:1334 cp. I. שְׂעַר);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׂעֵרְנֻוּ Psalm 58:10 fig. *he* ('י:) *shall sweep it away*. Niph. Pf. 3 fs. impers. נִשְׂעֵרָה Psalm 50:3 round about him *it is tempestuous* exceedingly. Pi. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וְיִשְׂעֵרָהוּ Jb 27:21 *and it* [an E. wind] *shall whirl him away* fr. (וְ) his place. Hitph. Impf. 3 ms. עָלָיו וְיִשְׂתַּעֵר Dn 11:40 the kg. *shall storm against him*.

9499 שְׂעֵר [9500] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 5591,8178)

† II. שְׂעֵר n.[m.] storm (= סָעַר);—only cstr. שְׂעֵר קָטָב: Is 28:2 *a storm of destruction* (in sim.; || זָרָם בְּרִד).

9500 שְׂעֵרָה [9501] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 5591,8183)

† שְׂעֵרָה n.f. id. (= סָעֵרָה);—of way of 'י: 'בְּסוּפָה וּבְשִׁי': Na 1:3; fig. of 'י:'s judgements; 'אֲשֶׁר-בְּשִׁי יִשׁוּפְנִי: Jb 9:17.

9501 שְׂעֵר [9502] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8175)

† III. [שָׁעַר] **vb.** perh. be acquainted with (Ar. *ʿaʿara* perceive [Sab. שַׁעַר *id.*? Hom:Chrest. 124]; cf. Aram. סַעַר, *sʿar*, visit, inspect, Ba:ES 67 RS in Dr:Dt Perles:Anal. 79);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. שְׁעָרוּם Dt 32:17 new gods, with whom your fathers had no acquaintance (LXX εἰδῶσαν; || יָדְעוּם); usu. fear, Thes revere with awe, Dr shudder before, [שָׁעַר] denom., although not elsewh. c. acc. pers.

9502 שַׁעַר [9503] (Hebrew) (page 973)

IV. שַׁעַר (assumed as √ of foll.).

9503 שְׁעִירִים [9504] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8164)

† שְׁעִירִים **n.[m.] pl.** rain(-drops), si vera l.; (so acc. to Vrss and context; Thes cp. II. שַׁעַר; Lag. prop. (רְבִיבִים, טַל, מְטָר ||) Dt 32:2 (בְּשׁוֹ עַל־יְדֹשָׁא—(רְסִיסִים)).

9504 שְׁפָדְנָה [9505] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 5594)

שְׁפָדְנָה Je 49:3 Mas., < mod. edd. 'ס: v. סַפַּד. p. 704

9505 שֹׁפָה [9506] (Hebrew) (page 973)

שֹׁפָה (√ of foll.; cf. NH = BH; As. *šaptu*, lip, edge; so Syr. *septo*; Ar. *ʿafaʿ* un lip, *ʿafa* edge).

9506 שֹׁפָה [9507] (Hebrew) (page 973) (Strong 8193)

שֹׁפָה:176 **n.f.[m.]** Ex 28:32, edge, cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 76], lip, speech, edge;—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 11:1 +, cstr. שֹׁפֶת v:7 +; sf. שֹׁפְתוֹ 1 K 7:23 +, etc.; oftener du. שֹׁפְתִים Is 6:5 +, cstr. שֹׁפְתֵי Psalm 12:4 +; sf. שֹׁפְתֵי Je 17:16 +, sf. 3 mpl. שֹׁפְתֵימוֹ Psalm 59:13, 140:4, 140:10, etc.; pl. (poet. and late) cstr. שֹׁפְתוֹת Ec 10:12, sf. שֹׁפְתוֹתֶיךָ etc. Psalm 45:3, 59:8, Is 59:3, Ct 4:3, 4:11, 5:13;—1. *lip*: **a.** usu. (c. 108 t.) human organ of speech (oft. || לְשׁוֹן, פֶּה || rarely [only late poetry] חַח: 10 t. Jb; 25 t. Psalms; 45 t. Pr): (1) Is 29:13, Lv 5:4 (P), Jb 13:6, Mal 2:6, Psalm 12:5, Pr 5:3 +; 'דָּל שׁ: Psalm 141:3 (v. דָּל); 'אִישׁ שׁ: Jb 11:2 = a talker, 'אֹיִל שׁ: Pr 10:8 = one talking folly, so v:10 (MT; but v. Toy); טָמֵא שׁ: Is 6:5, 6:5 cf. v:7, Dn 10:16; 'עֲרַל שׁ: Ex 6:12, 6:30 (P; unskilled in speech); 'עֲקָשׁ: 19:1; 'פְּתָה שׁ: 20:19 v. [פְּתָה] p. 834; 'מוֹצָא שׁ: i.e. utterance, Dt 23:24, Je 17:16, Nu 30:13 (P), Psalm 89:35, 'רוּחַ שׁ: Is 11:4 (of Mess. kg.), 'דְּבַר שׁ: Psalm 59:13, Pr 14:23 +, = mere, empty, word 2 K 18:20 = Is 36:5; 'תְּבוֹאֵת שׁ: Pr 18:20, 'נוֹב שׁ: Is 57:19 (thanksgiving), cf. Ho 14:3 (LXX SyrVer and most פְּדִי for פְּרִים); of flattery, 'חֲלָק שׁ: Pr 7:21, 'חֲלָקוֹת שֹׁפֶת Psalm 12:3, 12:4; cf. 'מְרָמָה שֹׁפְתֵי Psalm 17:1, 'שֶׁקֶר שׁ: 31:9 + 4 t., 'אֹן שֹׁפֶת Pr 17:4; poison beneath (cf. לְשׁוֹן) Psalm 140:4 (fig.); 'פֶּשַׁע שׁ: Pr 12:13; 'לְזוֹת שׁ: 4:24; 'אֲמַת שׁ: 12:19, 'יָתֵר שׁ: 17:7, 'צָדֵק שׁ: 16:13, 'דַּעַת שׁ: 14:7, 20:15; 'חַן שׁ: 22:11; 'רִנְנוֹת שֹׁפָה בְרוּרָה Zp 3:9; 'רִנְנוֹת שׁ: Psalm 63:5 i.e. lips that shout for joy; c. vbs.:

פָּתַח שׁ: (to speak) Jb 11:5, 30:20 (Gi v:21), cf. Psalm 51:17, מִפְתָּח שׁ: Pr 8:6; פֶּשֶׁק שׁ: 13:3 i.e. prate; מְלֹאוֹ זַעַם שׁ: Is 30:27; שׁ: subj. of דִּבֶּר Is 59:3, Pr 24:2; נִשְׂא עַל־שׁ: Psalm 16:14; קִרְץ שׁ: Pr 16:30 = backbite; אָטַם שׁ: 17:28 = keep silence, so חָשַׁח שׁ: 10:19, כָּלָא שׁ: Psalm 40:10. † (2) lips moving in speech, c. נוֹעַ 1 S 1:13, נִיד Jb 16:5. † (3) transition to mng. *speech*, עָלָה עַל־ לְשׁוֹן Ez 36:3; = ability to speak Jb 12:20. † **b.** organ of laughter Jb 8:21. † **c.** of insulting grimace הִפְטִיר בְּשׁ: Psalm 22:8. † **d.** quivering in terror Hb 3:16. † **e.** feature of beauty Ct 4:3 (scarlet). **f.** place of bridle 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29 (v. מִתְּגַג). † **g.** receiving kiss Pr 24:26 cf. Ct 4:11 and (in fig.) 7:10. † **h.** of divine speech, מְצוֹת שׁ: Jb 23:12, דִּבֶּר שׁ: Psalm 17:4. † **2. language** (v. לְעִי שׁ), Gn 11:1, 11:6, 11:7, 11:7, 11:9, Psalm 81:6; עַם עִמְקֵי שׁ: Ez 3:5, 3:6, Is 33:19, לְעִי שׁ: 28:11; כְּנַעַן שׁ: 19:18 (i.e. Hebrew). **3. edge: shore** of sea Gn 22:17 (J) + 7 t.; *bank* of river Gn 41:3, 41:17 (E) + 5 t., of wady (נַחַל) Dt 2:36 + 7 t.; *lip* (bank) of אֲבִל מְחוּלָה Ju 7:22 cf. GASm:G 400; *brim* of vessel 1 K 7:23, 7:23 + 7 t.; *edge* of altar Ez 43:13; of curtains (in pairs) Ex 26:4, 26:4 (P) + 6 t.; of חֲשׂוֹן, toward ephod 28:26 = 39:19 (P); of round opening in robe לְפִי (יְהִיָה) שׁ: 28:32 = 39:23 (P).

9507 שֵׁפָם [9508] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8222)

† שֵׁפָם **n.[m.]** moustache (cf. N syr. *sapmo' rete*; on meaning and form v. Thes Ol:408 Kö:ii. 73);—abs. שׁ: Mi 3:7 +, sf. שֵׁפָמוֹ 2 S 19:25;—*moustache*: עָשָׂה שׁ: 2 S 19:25 (LXX μύσTάξ) i.e. trim it; עָטָה עַל־שׁ: Mi 3:7, Ez 24:17, 24:22, Lv 13:45 (P; v. I. עֵטָה 1).

9508 שִׁפַּח [9509] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 4939,5596)

שִׁפַּח v. III. סִפַּח. מְשִׁפַּח v. II. סִפַּח. p. 705

9509 שִׁפְמוֹת [9510] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8224)

שִׁפְמוֹת 1 S 30:28 v. שִׁפּוֹ. p. 1050

9510 שִׁפָּן [9511] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5603,5606-07)

שִׁפָּן v. סִפָּן. I. שִׁפָּק, שִׁפָּק v. סִפָּק. p. 706

9511 שִׁפָּק [9512] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5606)

† II. [שִׁפָּק] **vb.** suffice (NH סִפָּק *suffice, abound*, so Ecclus 15:18 +; Targum סִפִּיק, סִפָּק, Syr. *spaq*, Ar. *afiq* is *be niggardly, scanty*, Lane:1573); 7md; **Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁפָּק 1 K 20:10, subj. dust, c. לְ rei.

9512 שִׁפְקוֹ [9513] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5607)

† [שִׁפְקוֹ] **n.[m.]** sufficiency, plenty;—sf. שִׁפְקוֹ Jb 20:22 (Baer Gi; 'ס: van d. H.; opp. צָרָר).

9513 שֶׁק [9514] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 5242)

שֶׁק v. שֶׁק. below

9514 שֶׁקַד [9515] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8244)

† [שֶׁקַד] doubtful **vb.**, Kī bind on;—**Niph.** Pf. 3 ms. עָלַ נְשָׁקַד La 1:14 (fig.); rd. perh. נְשָׁקַד עָלַ watch is kept upon LXX SyrVer Vulgate Bu, cf. Thes (v. שֶׁקַד); others conj. in Löhr Bi.

9515 שֶׁקַק [9516] (Hebrew) (page 974)

שֶׁקַק (assumed as √ of foll., but nowhere found).

9516 שֶׁק [9517] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8242)

† שֶׁק **n.m.**: Jos 9:4 sack, sackcloth (v. Schwally:ZAW xi (1891), 173 who conj. Egyptian origin; NH סֶק sackcloth (rare); As. *šakku*, sack (D1:HWB 687 a), sackcloth (Wkl:Altor. Forsch, vi. 44); Eth. *śak* = BH; Aram. סֶקָא, *saqo*; Gk. *σάκκος* Lewy:Fremdw. 87);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 37:34 +, שֶׁק Je 48:37 +; sf. שֶׁקִי Psalm 30:12, etc.; pl. שֶׁקִים Jos 9:4 +, sf. שֶׁקִיהֶם Gn 42:35;—**1.** sack, for grain Gn 42:25, 42:27 (|| אֲמַתְחַת v:35; v:35 (E), Jos 9:4 (JE), perh. also Lv 11:32 (P)). **2.** sackcloth: **a.** worn in mourning and humiliation (v. Now:Arch. i. 192 f. SACook:Ency. Bib. s. v.), either loose garment like sack, or piece of similar material (of rough, dark hair), fastened round body: put (שִׁים) on loins Gn 37:34 (J), 1 K 20:31, on (bare) flesh 21:27, 2 K 6:30, cf. Je 48:37, Jb 16:15 (c. תִּפַּר); שׁ וְהַעֲלִיתִי 'שׁ על־כָּל־מַתְנִים Am 8:10; usu. girt on (חָגַר) 2 S 3:31, Is 15:3, 22:12, Je 4:8, 6:26, 49:3, Ez 7:18, 27:31, 1 K 20:32, Jo 1:8, cf. Is 3:24; בִּשְׂה בִשׁ: 2 K 19:1, 19:2 = Is 37:1, 37:2, Jon 3:6, 3:8, 1 Ch 21:16, fig. of heavens (cf. קָדַר, שׁ אֲשִׁים בְּסוֹתָם, קָדַר: Is 50:3; late שׁ לְבַשׁ 'שׁ: put on sackcloth Jon 3:5, Est 4:1, cf. v:2, Psalm 35:13, 69:12; בְּצוֹם וְשׁ: Ne 9:1, cf. Dn 9:3; פָּתַח 'שׁ: loosen sackcloth Is 20:2 (+ מְעַל), Psalm 30:12 (opp. שִׁמְחָה), מְעַל 'שׁ: Est 4:4. **b.** same garment (or material) spread out (to lie on), 2 S 21:10 (c. הִטָּה), Is 58:5 (c. הִצִּיעַ), cf. Est 4:3 וַיִּשְׁכַּב בִּשְׁ: 1 K 21:27, בִּשְׁ: Jo 1:13.

9517 שֶׁקַר [9518] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8265)

† [שֶׁקַר] **vb.** **Pi.** ogle (Aram. סֶקַר look at (Targum Jb 20:9, 28:7), סֶקַרְנִית looking about, ogling; *sqar* eye with envy or hatred (e.g. 1 S 18:9 SyrVer); cf. De:Is);—**Pt.** fpl. מִשְׁקְרוֹת עֵינַיִם Is 3:16 ogling of eyes (women of Jerusalem).

9518 שֶׁר [9519] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8269)

שֶׁר v. שָׁר. p. 978

9519 שְׂרָאֶצֶר [9520] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8272)

† שְׂרָאֶצֶר **n.pr.m.** in Assyr. (Bab.) (van d. H. 'ש':, but v. Baer, and Str:ZMG xxxiii (1879), 302; in As. perhaps [Ašur, Bēl, or Nergal] šar-ušur, [...] *protect the king!* COT:2 K 19:37; Σαρασα(ρ));—**1.** son of Sennach., 2 K 19:37 = Is 37:38 (Schr:COT l. c. WKI:KAT 3, 84 Stevenson:Hast. DB. iv. 476). **2.** a returned exile Zc 7:2 (Stevenson:ib. 477).—Cf. also שְׂרָאֶצֶר: p. 669.

9520 שָׂרַג [9521] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8276)

† שָׂרַג **vb. Pu.** be intertwined (Talm. סָרַג Pi. *enmesh, weave around*; Aram. *srag intertwine, involve*, סָרַג *entwine*; Ar.~*araġa set in order, join, weave, mix*);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָגוּ Jb 40:17 *are intertwined* (of sinews of hippopot.). **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׂתַּרְגּוּ La 1:14 *they intertwine themselves* (fig. of פְּשָׁעֵי).

9521 שְׂרִיג [9522] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8299)

† שְׂרִיג **n.m.:**Gn 40:10 tendril, twig (from *interlacing*; cf. Ar.~*ariyġaa'un palm-leaf braid*, etc.; Eth. *masgart: net* (Prä:BASi. 371); Aram. סְרִיגָא, *sriyġto' network, lattice*);—of vine, pl. שְׂרִיגִים Gn 40:10, שְׂרִיגִים v:12; of fig-tree, sf. שְׂרִיגִיהָ Jo 1:7.

9522 שְׂרוּג [9523] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8286)

† שְׂרוּג **n.pr.m.** descendant (i.e. younger branch) of Peleg Gn 11:20, 11:21, 11:22, 11:23, 1 Ch 1:26; Σερουχ (LXXL Ch Σερουτ).

9523 שָׂרַד [9524] (Hebrew) (page 974) (Strong 8277)

† I. [שָׂרַד] **vb.** escape (Ar.~*arada take fright, shy* (of camel or horse), *run away*; Aram. *srad be terrified, sriydo' survivor*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׂרְדוּ Jos 10:20 (JE; c. מָן pers.), Benn del. as dittogr.

9524 שְׂרִיד [9525] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8300)

† I. שְׂרִיד **n.m.:**Je 47:4 survivor (from a defeat, etc.);—abs. 'ש': Is 1:9 +; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Jb 27:15 Kt; pl. שְׂרִידִים Jos 10:20, Jo 3:5; cstr. שְׂרִידֵי Je 31:2; sf. שְׂרִידוֹ Ob 14 + Jb 27:15 Qr (van d. H. also Kt);—**1.** *survivor* (oft. || פְּלִיט): esp. 'ש' עַד בְּלִתֵּי הַשְּׂאִיר לוֹ ש' Nu 21:35, Jos 8:22 (both JE), Dt 3:3, Jos 10:33, 11:8, 2 K 10:11 (all D); more simply, 'ש' לֹא הָשִׁיב: Dt 2:34, Jos 10:28, 10:30, 10:37, 10:39, 10:40 (all D); 'ש' הוֹתִיר לָנוּ ש' Is 1:9; 'ש' לֹא יִהְיֶה: Je 42:17, 44:14, Ob 18; 'ש' אֵין ש' Jb 18:19; 'ש' מַעִיר וְהָאֵבִיד Nu 24:19 (JE); 'ש' עִם שְׂרִידֵי חָרָב Je 31:2, pl. also Jos 10:20 (subj. of שְׂרִידוֹ), Jo 3:5, Ob 14, Jb 27:15 (v. supra); sg. also Ju 5:13 (obscure, for 'ש' לֹא rd. perh. יִשְׂרָאֵל GFM Now cf. Bu), Je 47:4, La 2:22. **2.** of things: 'ש' לֹא אָבַד: Jb 20:21, i.e. nothing has escaped his greed; 'ש' יָרַע ש' (אש) v:26.

9525 שָׂרִיד [9526] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8301)

† II. שָׂרִיד **n.pr.loc.** on border of Zebulun;—עַד־שׁ: Jos 19:10 (P; Εσσεδεκωλα, A εως Σαρθιδ, LXXL Σαρειδ), 'נשׁ: v:12 (P; ἀπο Σεδδουκ; A Σαριδ).

9526 שָׂרַד [9527] (Hebrew) (page 975)

II. שָׂרַד (√ of foll., *plait, braid?* (Lag:BN 175 ff. thinks 'שׁ: Avestan loan-word)).

9527 שָׂרַד [9528] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8278)

† שָׂרַד **n.[m.]** perhaps Aram. plaited or braided work (cf. then Aram. סָרְרָא *lattice-work, net-work* (= BH מְכַבֵּר), *textile stuff, curtain* (= BH קְלָעִים), סָרְרָא *plaited or braided work*; NH סָרַד *plaiter*, סָרִיד, סָרִיד *women-work*; Hom:ZMG xliv (1890), 548 cp. Bad. *šardu, skin*);—alw. abs.: 'שׁ:(ה) בְּגָדֵי Ex 31:10, 35:18, 39:1, 39:49 (all P; all + 'ב' הַקֶּדֶשׁ, and last three + בְּקִדְשׁ + לְשָׂרַת בְּקִדְשׁ); LXX 31:10 τ. στολὰς τ. λειτουργικὰς (cf. 39:1 [B v:13, LXXL v:11]).

9528 שָׂרַד [9529] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8279)

† שָׂרַד **n.[m.]** from context, a marking-tool for wood, stylus (so Thes al.; connexion with above √ dub.; Lewy:Fremdw. 57 f. cp. *σάρδιον* as gem used in gem-cutting);—יְתָאֲרָהוּ בְּשָׂרַד Is 44:13.

9529 שָׂרָה [9530] (Hebrew) (page 975)

שָׂרָה **n.f.et pr.** v. sub שָׂרָה.

9530 שָׂרָה [9531] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 8280,7786-87,7795)

† I. שָׂרָה **vb.** persist, exert oneself, persevere (Ar. *šaray persist, persevere*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'אַתָּא : 'שׁ: Ho 12:4 *he persevered with God*; 2 ms. 'וְעַם אֲנָשִׁים שָׂרִיתָ עִם־א' Gn 32:29 (J).—Ho 12:5 has *Impf.* וַיִּשָּׂר in same meaning, as if from a (non-existent) שָׂוֹר; < rd. וַיִּשָּׂר (apoc. fr. וַיִּשָּׂרָה).—שׂוֹרָה Is 28:25 v. supra, p. 965:a.

9531 יִשְׂרָאֵל [9532] (Hebrew) (page 975) (Strong 3478)

יִשְׂרָאֵל:2507 **n.pr.m. et gent.** Israel (*Ēl persisteth, persevereth* (or juss. *Let Ēl persist*) [usu. *contendeth* (Nes:Eg. 60 ff.) or *Let Ēl contend* (Gray:Prop. N. 218), but v. Dr:Hast. DB JACOB 530]; on vocalization v. Lag:BN 131 f. Kit:1 Ch 4:16 (Hpt); MI:5, + 5 t. יִשְׂרָאֵל; in Egypt. *Y-si-r-'l* Steindorff:ZAW xvi (1896), 331, cf. Breasted:Bib. World ix (1897), 62 ff. Paton:Syr. and Pal. 134; As. *Sir-'lai* (= יִשְׂרָאֵל) Schr:KG 356 ff., 364; COT Gn 36:31, 1 K 16:29.—On a poss. relation of 'ישׁ: to n.pr. שָׂרִי, שָׂרָה v. RS:K 257, 2nd ed. 34;—cf. שָׂרִיָה(ו) —Ισραηλ:

1. n.pr.m. second name of Jacob Gn 32:29 + 28 t. Gn (JE), Ex 32:13 (JE), Ho 12:13, Ju 18:29, Ex 6:14, Nu 1:20, 26:5 (all P), 2 K 17:34, 1 Ch 1:34 + 8 t. Chr, Psalm 105:23; 'שׁ: בֵּית Ru 4:11; בְּנֵי

'ישׁ: (lit.) Gn 42:5 + 3 t. E, 2 t. P + Ex 1:7 (P; transition to wider use), 1 K 18:31, 1 Ch 2:1 +; = 12

tribes Ex 28:9 + 7 t. P; יִצְחָק וְיִשׁׁ אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם: † 1 K 18:36, 1 Ch 29:18, 2 Ch 30:6.

2. n.pr.gent. (usu. m.: Ju 11:17 f. but f. 1 S 17:21, 2 S 24:9 [not || 1 Ch 21:5], cf. Dr:ad loc. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 57 f.): name of Hebrew nation; usu. der. from **1**, but 'ישׁ: more common in early usage

than בְּנֵי יִשׁׁ (v. בֶּן p. 120:b): **a.** (1) undivided kingdom; 'ישׁ: Gn 47:27 (J), 49:7 (poem in J) + 108 t. JE, Dt 1:1, 18:6, 33:10 (poem) + 76 t. D, Gn 34:7, Ex 12:15 + 42 t. P; Ju 5:2, 5:7, 5:7 + 104 t. Ju, oft. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; כָּל-יִשׁׁ: of whole people 2 S 8:15 +, of whole army 11:1 +, opp. Judah 2:9 + (so

also later). (2) 'ישׁ: = N. tribes, disting. fr. Judah, even before disruption, 2 S 2:9, cf. v:10, 3:10, 4:1, 5:5, 12:7, 20:1, 1 K 1:35, 4:20, 5:5 +; so at disruption 12:16, 12:16, 12:16, 12:18, 12:19; then usu. of N. kingdom, till its fal, v:28, 24:7, 24:10 + very oft. K, Am 1:1, 2:6, 3:14 +, Ho 1:5, 4:15, 4:15, 5:3, 5:3, 5:5 +, Mi 1:13, etc. (3) 'ישׁ: of S. kingdom, Judah, rarely bef. fall of Samaria Is 1:3, 8:18, Mi 1:14, 1:15,

so בְּנֵי יִשׁׁ: 1 K 12:17; after fall of Sam., 'ישׁ: (less oft. 'ישׁׁ) occurs of entire people, in reference

to past or future 2 K 21:8, 23:22, Is 17:9, Psalm 103:7, Je 2:3, 50:17, 50:19 +; 'ישׁ: also = Judah Je 2:14, 2:31, 4:1 +, Ez 13:2, 13:4, 13:16, 14:1, 14:7, 14:9 +, Is 40:27, 41:8, 42:24 +, Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61, Ezr 2:70, 3:11 +, Ne 10:34, 10:3 +, Psalm 14:7, 14:7 = 53:6, 53:6, 147:2, 149:2 +, etc. (4) usage in Chr: 'ישׁ: of whole people 1 Ch 2:7 + 110 t., of N. kingdom 2 Ch 11:1 + 16 t., of Judah 12:6, 19:8 +

9 t. (5) 'ישׁ: personif. as עֶבֶד י', Is 44:1, 44:21, 49:3. **b.** בְּנֵי יִשׁׁ: (1) of undiv. people Ex 1:12 (J), 3:9 (E) + 72 t. JE, Dt 3:18, 10:6 + 25 t. D, Gn 32:33 + 327 t. P; Ju 1:1 + 60 t. Ju; seld. 1 and 2 Sm, 1 K 1-12; in 13-2 K 25 pass. in ref. to older hist. (rarely otherwise). (2) seldom of N. kingdom Am 2:11 + 9 t. Am Ho, 2 Ch 13:12 + 7 t. Chr. (3) of Judah (late) Ez 2:3, Ne 1:6, 1:6, Ezr 3:1, Jo 4:16 +, 2 Ch 31:5. **c.**

יִשׁׁ בֵּית: Ex 16:31, 40:38 + 142 t. (v. בֵּית **5 d** (δ)); 81 t. Ez, where = Judah; v. esp. 37:16); שְׁנֵי בָתֵּי

'ישׁ: Is 8:14. **d.** other phrases, v. sub אִישׁ, אָרֶץ, אֶרֶץ, בֵּית, גְּבוּל, בְּתוּלָה, הַר, כְּסֵא, מְלֶךְ, הַר, מְטָה, מְלֶךְ, גְּזֵאֵל, אֶלְחִים, אֹר, אָבִיר (י'): sub אִישׁ, עַם, יְשֻׁבֵּט, עַם, יְעֻדָּה

(קוּהָה), I. מְקוּהָה, מְלֶךְ, גְּזֵאֵל, I. אֶלְחִים, אֹר, אָבִיר (י'): sub אִישׁ, עַם, יְשֻׁבֵּט, עַם, יְעֻדָּה

צוּר (V. צוּר), I. קְדוּשׁ, I. קְדוּשׁ, I. רְעָה **1 d** (3). † **e.** 'ישׁ: = the laity, opp. priests, etc. (late): Ezr 10:25, Ne 11:3,

1 Ch 9:2; כָּל-יִשׁׁ: Ezr 2:70, 10:5; הָעָם 'ישׁ: 9:1; בְּנֵי יִשׁׁ: Ne 10:40, cf. 'ישׁׁ: 11:20.

9532 יִשְׂרָאֵלִי [9533] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 3481,3482)

† יִשְׂרָאֵלִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing;—**m.** הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִי: Lv 24:10; **f.** הַיִּשְׂרָאֵלִית v:10, v:11, cf. v:10.—2 S 17:25

< הַיִּשְׂמַעְיֵאלִי, LXX:A Th We Dr al. (so || 1 Ch 2:19).

9533 שְׂרִיָּהוּ [9534] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8304,7724)

† שְׂרִיָּהוּ **n. pr. m.** (י': *persisteth* Dr:Hast. DB. ii. 530 JACOB);—usu. Σαρραια(ς);—שְׂרִיָּהוּ: **1.**

secretary of David 2 S 8:17, but LXX:B Ασα, || שְׂרִיָּהוּ 20:25 Kt (שְׂרִיָּהוּ Qr), שְׂרִיָּהוּ 1 Ch 18:16 (in both

Ἰησοῦς, LXXL Σουσα), שְׂרִיָּהוּ 1 K 4:3 (Σαβα, Α Σεισα, LXXL Σαφατ); orig. in all prob. שְׂרִיָּהוּ We Dr

Klo (*Sausa*), HPS (שְׂרִיָּהוּ), Now (Šoša), Bu. **2.** chief priest 2 K 25:18 = Je 52:24. **3.** a captain 2 K

25:23, Je 40:8, 51:59, 51:59, 51:61. **4. a.** son of Kenaz 1 Ch 4:13, 4:14. **b.** name in Simeon v:35. **c.**

Levite name 5:40, 5:40. **5. a.** companion of Zerub. Ezr 2:2. **b.** father of Ezra 7:1. **c.** one sealed Ne

10:3. **d.** priest 11:11, 12:1, 12:12. **6.** שְׂרִיָּהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36:26, τῷ Σαρρα. **4. a.** son of Kēnaz 1 Ch 4:13, 4:14. **b.** name in Simeon v:35. **c.** Levite name 5:40, 5:40.
5. a. companion of Zerub. Ezr 2:2. **b.** father of Ezra 7:1. **c.** one sealed Ne 10:3. **d.** priest 11:11, 12:1, 12:12. **6.** שְׂרִיָּהוּ, officer of king Jehoiakim, Je 36:26, τῷ Σαρρα.

9534 שְׂרָה [9535] (Hebrew) (page 976)

II. שְׂרָה (√ of foll.; = *rule* ? cf. שָׂרָר).

9535 מְשָׂרָה [9536] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 4951)

† מְשָׂרָה **n. f.** rule, dominion;—Is 9:5, 9:6.

9536 שְׂרָחָה [9537] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8294)

† שְׂרָחָה **n. pr. f.** (cf. Sab. n. pr. m. שְׂרָחָה Sab. Denkm.:No. 20, 1. 1, and p. 72, שְׂרָחָה Id.:No. 13, 1. 2, 12, אֶלְשָׂרָה DHM:Epigr. Denkm. Arab. lxxii);—daughter of Asher Gn 46:17, 1 Ch 7:30, שְׂרָחָה Nu 26:46; Σααρ, Σαρ(ρ)α, etc.; LXX:B Nu Καρα.

9537 שָׂרַט [9538] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8295)

† שָׂרַט **vb.** incise, scratch (NH *id.*, so Aram. סָרַט Pa (Targum 1 S 21:14), *sraṭ, sret scratch*, hence *write* (= χαράσσω); As. *šarātu, slit up, rend*; Ar. *arata slit ear of camel, arṭun, aratun sign, mark* (RS:K 214 f.);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. c. acc. cogn. וְבָבְשָׂרָם לֹא יִשְׂרְטוּ שְׂרָטָתָם Lv 21:5 *shall make no incision*; *Inf. abs. c. Niph. Impf.* 3 mpl. וְשָׂרַטוּ שְׂרָטָתָם Zc 12:3 *those loaded with the stone shall be severely scratched, lacerated.*

9538 שְׂרָטָה [9539] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8296)

† שְׂרָטָה **n. [m.]** incision;—abs. וְשָׂרַטוּ לְנַפְשָׁם לֹא Lv 19:28.

9539 שְׂרָטָתָה [9540] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8296)

† שְׂרָטָתָה **n. f.** *id.* (Ba:§ 93 α β;—שְׂרָטָתָה Lv 21:5, v. vb. **Qal.**

9540 שְׂרִי [9541] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8297)

שְׂרִי v. sub שָׂרָר. p. 979

9541 שְׂרִיָּהוּ [9542] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8304)

שְׂרִיָּהוּ v. sub I. שָׂרָה. above

9542 שְׂרִיָּן [9543] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8303)

† שְׂרִיָּן **n. pr. mont.** (in As. *Sirara* COT:Dt 3:9, 1 K 5:13, DI:Pa 103 f.);—Sidonian name of Hermon Dt 3:9 (Σανωωρ); שְׂרִיָּן- (Psalm 29:6 (+ לְבָנוֹן; van d. H. al. 'ש:)).

9543 שָׂרַף [9544] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8308)

† [שָׂרַף] **vb.** twist (so Targum סָרַח (= Heb. עָנָה, עָנָה); perhaps akin to שָׂרַג, סָרַג; Talm. סָרַח is *adhere*, cf. Aram. *srak, srek*; Ar. *ˁaraka* is *share, participate*, but *ˁara ˁadˁun* sandal-thong, *ˁara ˁkun* snare);—**Pi.** Pt. fs. דָּרְכֶיהָ מְשַׂרְפֶת Je 2:23 a swift dromedary *entangling her ways* (galloping aimlessly; fig.).

9544 שָׂרוֹף [9545] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8288)

† [שָׂרוֹף] **n. [m.]** (sandal-)thong (? from above √, as *crossed and twisted* over the foot; on vocalization cf. Ar. *supra*, Ges:§ 84 a n Ba:NB § 42 e);—cstr., שְׂרִינָעַל: Gn 14:23, Is 5:27.

9545 שְׂרָסְכִים [9546] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8310)

† שְׂרָסְכִים **n. pr. m.** a prince of Nebuch. Je 39:3, but read prob. שְׂזַבְן (נָבוּ), v. Gie Du, cf. p. 613:a supra; LXX Ναβουσαχαρ, etc.

9546 שָׂרַע [9547] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8311)

† [שָׂרַע] **vb.** extend (Ar. *point directly at*, also *enter upon* a path (Frä:213 thinks orig. *divide*, then *stretch out, make straight*), *projecting roof, long-nosed (torto naso* Vulgate:Lv 21, 18); Eth. *dispose, arrange*; Sab. שַׂרַע *arrangement, security* Hom:Chr 124;—but Aram. expl. as *mutilated* Lv 21:18, 22:23 PS:2744, cf. LXX ὠτότμητος);—**Qal** Pt. pass. שְׂרוּעַ extended, i.e. too long (in a limb or member), of man Lv 21:18, beast 22:23 (v. II. חָרַם). **Hithp.** stretch oneself: Inf. cstr. הִשְׂתַּרַע Is 28:20 (v. מִצַּע p. 427:a).

9547 שְׂרַעֲפִים [9548] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8312)

שְׂרַעֲפִים v. sub שַׂעַף p. 972

9548 שָׂרַף [9549] (Hebrew) (page 976) (Strong 8313,5635)

שָׂרַף:117 **vb.** burn (70 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ) (NH (rare) = BH; As. *šarāpu*; Aram. שָׂרַף (rare); *srāp* is *absorb, consume*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂ: Jos 11:9 +, 3 fs. sf. שְׂרַפְחָם Is 47:14, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרַף Nu 19:5 + 2 t., more oft. יִשְׂרַף Ex 32:20 +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׂרַפּוּן Dt 7:5 + 2 t.; **Inf. abs.** שָׂרוּף 2 S 23:7; **cstr.** שָׂרַף Je 36:25 +; sf. שְׂרַפּוּ Ju 9:52, Am 2:1; **Pt. act.** שָׂרַף Lv 16:28, Nu 19:8, pl. שְׂרַפִּים 2 K 17:31; **pass. mpl.** שְׂרַפִּים Nu 17:4; fs. שְׂרַפָּה 1 S 30:3, שְׂרַפָּה Psalm 80:17, pl. שְׂרוּפּוֹת Ne 3:24, **cstr.** שְׂרַפּוֹת Is 1:7;—**burn** (59 t. + בָּאֵשׁ, 2 t. + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ): **1.** in making bricks, + לְשַׂרְפָּה Gn 11:3 (J; obj. om.). **2. a. c. acc. rei, usu. to destroy**, e.g. door Ju 9:52, house Ju 12:1, 1 K 16:18 (both c. עַל pers.), Je 39:8 + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3:24, city Jos 6:24, 1 S 30:1; 30:14 + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30:3, Is 1:7, chariots Jos 11:6, 11:9, 2 K 23:11, Psalm 46:10 (subj. ˁ:), idols, etc., Ex 32:20 (acc. om.), Dt 9:21 + 10 t., roll † Je 36:25, 36:27, 36:28, 36:29, 36:32, wood † Is 44:16, 44:19 (both + בְּמוֹ-

שָׂא), cf. Psalm 80:17 (fig.), Je 51:32, hair † Ez 5:4; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2:1; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13:2, 23:16, 23:20 = 2 Ch 34:5; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S 31:12 (rare custom, RS:Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [= 'יִס:]; cf. Benz:Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now:Arch. i. 188); 'שׁ: as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16:14), † c. ל pers. mort. Je 34:5, + acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה 2 Ch 16:14 (cf. שָׂרְפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrific. on altar, הַקְטִיר, cf. הַעֲלֶה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29:14, 29:34 +, sts. לְמַחֲנֶה מְחוּץ Lv 4:12 (+ עֲעִיִּים), v:21, v:21 + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43:21; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19:5, 19:5, 19:3. † **b. burn**, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7:25 (JE), Ju 14:15, 15:6, Lv 20:14, cf. Nu 17:4 (pt. pass.), so, שָׂא subj., Is 47:14, c. acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה Lv 10:6 (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7:31, 19:5; + ל dei Dt 12:31, 2 K 17:31. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָף Jos 7:15 +, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂרַפְנָה Pr 6:27, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t. + בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38:17 + v:23 (read תִּשְׂרַף for תִּשְׂרָף LXX SyrVer Targum Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1:7, 1 Ch 14:12; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4:12, 6:23, 7:17, 7:19, 13:52, 19:6; of pers., as penalty Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 7:15 (JE), 2 S 23:7 (poet.), Lv 21:9 (H). † **Pi. Pt.** sf. מְסַרְפוֹ Am 6:10 *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂרַף, of goat Lv 10:16 *it was burnt up* (and gone). **2. a. c. acc. rei**, usu. to destroy, e.g. door Ju 9:52, house Ju 12:1, 1 K 16:18 (both c. עָל pers.), Je 39:8 + 11 t., cf. pt. pass. Ne 3:24, city Jos 6:24, 1 S 30:1; 30:14 + 16 t., cf. pt. pass. 1 S 30:3, Is 1:7, chariots Jos 11:6, 11:9, 2 K 23:11, Psalm 46:10 (subj. 'י:), idols, etc., Ex 32:20 (acc. om.), Dt 9:21 + 10 t., roll † Je 36:25, 36:27, 36:28, 36:29, 36:32, wood † Is 44:16, 44:19 (both + בְּמוֹ-אֵשׁ), cf. Psalm 80:17 (fig.), Je 51:32, hair † Ez 5:4; bones, to lime (as outrage) † Am 2:1; upon altars (in desecration) † 1 K 13:2, 23:16, 23:20 = 2 Ch 34:5; bodies, as funeral rite † 1 S 31:12 (rare custom, RS:Sem. i. 353; 2nd ed. 372; but Klo Bu rd. יִשְׂפְּדוּ [= 'יִס:]; cf. Benz:Arch. 163; Ency. Bib. DEAD Now:Arch. i. 188); 'שׁ: as funeral rite also (obj. om., prob. spices, cf. 2 Ch 16:14), † c. ל pers. mort. Je 34:5, + acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה 2 Ch 16:14 (cf. שָׂרְפָה); in ceremonial of P (never of burning sacrific. on altar, הַקְטִיר, cf. הַעֲלֶה, but) chiefly (14 t.) of consuming refuse, esp. unused portions of victims, etc. (to prevent use), and infected objects, Ex 29:14, 29:34 +, sts. לְמַחֲנֶה מְחוּץ Lv 4:12 (+ עֲעִיִּים), v:21, v:21 + 4 t., etc., cf. Ez 43:21; also of burning red heifer (to produce ashes for purification) Nu 19:5, 19:5, 19:3. † **b. burn**, c. acc. pers., (1) as penalty Jos 7:25 (JE), Ju 14:15, 15:6, Lv 20:14, cf. Nu 17:4 (pt. pass.), so, שָׂא subj., Is 47:14, c. acc. cogn. שָׂרְפָה Lv 10:6 (P); (2) as sacrifice, Je 7:31, 19:5; + ל dei Dt 12:31, 2 K 17:31. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָף Jos 7:15 +, 3 fpl. תִּשְׂרַפְנָה Pr 6:27, etc.;—*be burned* (11 t. + בָּאֵשׁ): of city Je 38:17 + v:23 (read תִּשְׂרַף for תִּשְׂרָף LXX SyrVer Targum Hi Ew Gf Gie Du), idols, etc., Mi 1:7, 1 Ch 14:12; ritually (cf. **Qal 2 a** ad fin.) Lv 4:12, 6:23, 7:17, 7:19, 13:52, 19:6; of pers., as penalty Gn 38:24 (J), Jos 7:15 (JE), 2 S 23:7 (poet.), Lv 21:9 (H). † **Pi. Pt.** sf. מְסַרְפוֹ Am 6:10 *his burner*, usu. *one burning him*, but prob. *burning spices for him*, v. Dr and cf. **Qal** supra. † **Pu. Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂרַף, of goat Lv 10:16 *it was burnt up* (and gone).

† I. שָׂרָף n. m.: Is 14:29 a serpent, usu. venomous (poss. from above √, from *burning* effect of poison);—abs. שָׂ: Nu 21:8 (JE; on Ar. parallels v. Jacob:Ar. Dichter ii. 93, iv. 10 f.), appos. שָׂ נִחַשׁ: Dt 8:15, pl. הַשָּׂרָפִים הַנִּחָשִׁים Nu 21:6; a flying serpent, or *dragon*, שָׂרָף מְעוֹפֵף Is 14:29, 30:6.

9550 שָׂרָף [9551] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8314)

† II. [שָׂרָף] n. m.: Is 6:2 pl. שָׂרָפִים **seraphim** (prob. akin to I. שָׂ:; as beings orig. mythically conceived with serpents' bodies (serpent-deities, cf. Is 14:29, 30:6), or (Che:Comm.) personif. of lightning, cf. arts. SERAPHIM, Strachan:Hast. DB Che:Ency. Bib.; Di Marti al. cp. also Egypt. guardian-griffins, called *Šerref*; v. also כְּרוּב; on As. *Šarrapu (-bu)*, epith. of god Nergal, connected by DI:WB with √ שָׂרָף, v. שָׂרַב, Zim:KAT 3. 415);—in OT. majestic beings with six wings, and human hands and voices, attendant upon יְיָ: Is 6:2, 6:6.

9551 שָׂרָף [9552] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8315)

† III. שָׂרָף n. pr. m. a Judahite;—1 Ch 4:22; Σαία, A LXXL Σαραφ.

9552 שָׂרָפָה [9553] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8316)

† שָׂרָפָה n. f. burning;—abs. שָׂ: Is 9:4 +, cstr. שָׂרָפֹת Nu 19:6 +;—לִשְׂ: of brick-burning Gn 11:3 (+ שָׂרָף); destructive Am 4:11, Is 9:4, of land Dt 29:22, of temple, הָיָה לְשָׂרָפֹת אֵשׁ Is 64:10, הָרַשׁ הָרַשׁ 51:25 i.e. a burnt-out volcano (fig. of Bab.); of heifer Nu 19:6, cf. v:17; of spices (prob.) as funeral rite 2 Ch 16:14 (as acc. cogn.), 21:19 (obj. of עָשָׂה), v:19; of pers. (penal) Lv 10:6 (acc. cogn., יְיָ: subj.), Nu 17:2.

9553 מְשָׂרָפָה [9554] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 4955)

† מְשָׂרָפָה [מְשָׂרָפָה] n. [f.] a burning;—only pl. cstr. מְשָׂרָפֹת: בְּמִן אֲבוֹתֵיךָ מְשָׂרָפֹת Je 34:5 (read 'בְּמִן: LXX SyrVer Vulgate Gie Du al.), *like the burnings* (of spices; cf. √ 2 a) *for thy fathers*; מְשָׂרָפֹת: Is 33:12 (fig. of ignominious destruction, cf. Am 2:1).

9554 מְשָׂרָפֹת מַיִם [9555] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 4956)

† מְשָׂרָפֹת מַיִם n. pr. loc. names with Sidon Jos 11:8, 13:6 (appar. near coast); cp. (dub. Buhl:Geogr. 229) *Mušêrfe*, 14 m. S. of Tyre, v. Di and reff., Guérin:Gal ii. 166 f.—Μασρεφω, Μασρεφωθμααιμ, etc.

9555 שָׂרַק [9556] (Hebrew) (page 977)

I. שָׂרַק (NH סָרַק, Aram. *sraq*, סָרַק, all *comb, card*; Ar. *ˤaraqa* slit sheep's ear, *pluck* fruit).

9556 שָׂרִיק [9557] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8305)

† שָׂרִיק adj. carded, combed, of flax;—fpl. פְּשִׂימוֹת שָׂרִיקוֹת Is 19:9.

9557 שָׂרָק [9558] (Hebrew) (page 977)

II. שָׂרָק (cf. Nh סָרָק *light red*; הַשְּׂרִיק Ecclus:50:7, 43:9 marg. *shine brightly* (of sun); As. *šarku*, *red blood*; Ar. *ʿaraqa* *rise and shine* (of sun), *shew redness*, *ʿariqa* *become red* (like blood); Sab. שָׂרָק *rise* (of sun), מִשְׂרָק *East*, שָׂרָק epith. dei *the shining* Sab. Denkm.:18, 4 Fell:ZMG iiv (1900), 253 f. cf. Hom:Chr 124).

9558 שָׂרָק [9559] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8320)

† I. [שָׂרָק] **adj.** perh. sorrel (? fr. II. שֵׁ: or cf. *ʿāfaru* *having ruddy tinge* over white, of horses sorrel Lane:1581);—pl. שָׂרָקִים וְלִבְנִים Zc 1:8. of horses.

9559 שָׂרָק [9560] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8291)

† II. [שָׂרָק] **n. [m.]** vine-tendrils (or clusters) (from *red* colour ?);—pl. sf. שָׂרָקִיהָ Is 16:8.

9560 שָׂרָק [9561] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8321)

† I. שָׂרָק **n. [m.]** choice species of vine;—abs. שֵׁ: Is 5:2, שֵׁו: Je 2:21 (both in fig.).

9561 שָׂרָק [9562] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 7796)

† II. שָׂרָק (van d. H. שֵׁו:.) **n. pr. loc.** in נַחֲלֵשׁ: Ju 16:4 (prop. *Wady of choice vines*);—LXX Σωρηχ[α]; prob. *Wady Šurâr* (GASm:Geogr. 218 ff.), on N. side of which is ruin *Súrík*, 3/4 h. W. of *Šur'ah* (Zor'ah), Survey:iii. 53 GFM:ad loc..

9562 שָׂרָקָה [9563] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 8321)

† שָׂרָקָה **n. f.** choice vine;—Gn 49:11.

9563 מִשְׂרָקָה [9564] (Hebrew) (page 977) (Strong 4957)

† מִשְׂרָקָה **n. pr. loc.** in Edom;—מִמֶּ: Gn 36:36 = 1 Ch 1:47; LXX ἐκ Μασέκκας (LXXL:Ch ἐκ Μασερίκας); Euseb:Onom. ed. Lag. 277 Μασρηκα.

9564 שָׂרָר [9565] (Hebrew) (page 977)

שָׂרָר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; DI:Pr 92 cp. As. *šarâru*, *rise in splendour* (of sun, etc.), but dub., cf. Hal:REJ xiv (1887), 150).

9565 שָׂר [9566] (Hebrew) (page 978) (Strong 8269,3256)

שָׂר:420 **n. m.** chieftain, chief, ruler, official, captain, prince (NH esp. of angels; As *šarru*, *king*);—abs. שָׂר 2 S 3:38 +, הַשָּׂר Mi 7:3 +, שָׂר Ho 3:4 +; cstr. שָׂר Ju 4:2 +; sf. שָׂרָם Dn 10:21; pl. שָׂרִים 1 K 4:2 +; cstr. שָׂרִי Gn 12:15 +; sf. שָׂרִי Ju 5:15, Is 10:8, שָׂרִיכם Je 44:21, שָׂרִיהֶם Is 3:4 +;—1. *chieftain, leader*: a. pl. of Isr. Nu 21:18 (poem in JE; || נְדִיב הָעַם), of Issachar Ju 5:15 (poem); שָׂרִי

גִּלְעָד 10:18 is dub. (we should expect 'שׁוֹ; and cf. 'וּקְנִי ג':, instead, 11:5-11); of Midian 7:25, 8:3; Philistines 1 S 29:3, 29:3, 29:4, 29:4, 29:9; (appar. = סְרָנִים v:2, v:6, v:7 [We], yet disting. by HPS and [with reserve] Bu; LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th Bu del. in v:4 b), cf. 18:30; poet., of כְּמוֹשׁ (i.e. the leading Moabites) Je 48:7, of מְלָכִים (q.v.; i.e. the leading Ammonites) Am 1:15 = Je 49:3. **b.** sg. David as leader of freebooters 1 S 22:2; cf. שׁוֹ גְדוּד: 1 K 11:24, pl. 2 S 4:2. **2.** *vassal, noble, official*, under king (acting, on occasion, as counselor, commander, etc.): **a.** pl., in Egypt Gn 12:15 (J) + 3 t. Is + 30:4 Di Du Skinner (>of foreign embassy [cf. מְלֶאכֶיךָ]) Che al. rdg. [Che:Heb. Hpt. Marti] (שְׂשָׁרִים), Psalm 105:22; Moab Nu 22:8 + 8 t. 22, 23 (JE), Am 2:3; Edom Is 34:12 (|| הַרְיִם); As. 10:8, 31:9; Bab. 21:5 + 7 t. Je + 2 Ch 32:31 (but here perhaps vaguely = *authorities*); other nations Je 49:38 + 17 t. Ezr Est; in gen. Is 49:7; *officials, official class*, under kings of Israel: David (only Chr) 1 Ch 22:17 + 5 t. 1 Ch, Ezr 8:20; Sol. 1 K 4:2; Jehoiachin 2 K 24:12, 24:14; Zedak. Je 34:21, 2 Ch 36:18; other kings 19 t. 2 Chr; in gen. Ec 10:16, 10:17; see also (Judah) Je 1:18 + 31 t. Je (17:25 a del. שׁוֹ: Gf Che Gie Du), 4 t. La, Ez 17:12, Zp 1:8 (where disting. from בְּנֵי הַמְּלָךְ, who are never called שׁוֹ); so, in gen., Ne 9:32, 9:34, Dn 9:6, 9:8; and (N. Isr.) Ho 3:4 + 6 t. Ho. **b.** as having powers of magistrate (*kadi*) Ex 2:14 (E. + שֹׁפֵט); under Moses (over groups of 1000, 100, 50, 10) 18:21 + 7 t. 18 (E), Dt 1:15, 1:15, 1:15, 1:15; later in Judah Ho 5:10 (Now reads שְׂרֵי תֵשׁ); Is 1:23, cf. 3:4, 3:14, 32:1, Mi 7:3 (sg.; || שֹׁפֵט), Zp 3:3 (|| *id.*), Ez 22:27, cf. Pr 8:16 (|| נְדִיבִים); 28:2 read perhaps צָרִיָּה, v. Toy. **c.** as ruler or magistrate of a district (מְרִינָה), 1 K 20:14, 20:15, 20:17, 20:19; (cf. Est 1:3, 8:9, 9:3, שְׂרֵי עַם וְעַם 3:12). **d.** as *commandant* of city, שׁוֹ הָעִיר: Ju 9:30, cf. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25, 2 K 23:8, 2 Ch 34:8; of *citadel*, שׁוֹ הַבֵּירָה: Ne 7:2; pl. of city *officials* סְכוּת שׁוֹ: Ju 8:6, 8:14 (disting. from זִקְנִים), cf. 2 K 10:1, 2 Ch 29:20. **3.** *specif. military, = captain, general*: **a.** (הַצְבָּא שׁוֹ) Gn 21:22, 21:32 (E), 26:26 (J), 1 S 12:9 + 23 t., + שׁוֹ צָבָא: Jos 5:14, 5:15 (JE; 1 צְבָא **b**), angel-captain in vision; v. also **8, 9**; שְׂרֵי הַצָּבָא: 1 K 1:25 + 3 t. Chr, שְׂרֵי בַצָּא: 1 Ch 12:22 (Gi Baer; van d. H. v:21); שְׂרֵי צְבָאוֹת Dt 20:9, 1 K 2:5, 1 Ch 27:3; שְׂרֵי הַחַיִל 2 S 24:2 (but read וְאַל־שְׂרֵי as LXXL and || 1 Ch 21:2 Th We Dr HPS Bu), (הַחַיִל) שְׂרֵי v:4, v:4, 2 K 9:5, 2 Ch 33:14, Ne 2:9, שְׂרֵי הַחַיִלִּים 1 K 15:20 = 2 Ch 16:4, 2 K 25:23, 25:26, Je 40:7, 40:13 + 7 t. Je; שְׂרֵי מְלָחָמוֹת 2 Ch 32:6; so שׁוֹ (הַ) alone 2 S 18:5, 19:7, 1 K 9:22 = 2 Ch 8:9 LXX.:B Be Kit (שְׂרֵי וְשְׂרֵי), for MT שׁוֹ: 2 K 9:5, 9:5, 1 Ch 11:6, 11:21 + 9 t., + Jb 39:25, Dn 11:5; וְגִדּוֹל שׁוֹ: 2 S 3:38 (of Abner); poss. military fig. also in שׁוֹ שְׂרֵי Is 9:5 (Mess. name). **b.** leading companies of 50 2 K 1:9-14, Is 3:3, of 100 1 S 22:7 + 16 t. + 8:12 (reading מְאוֹת for חֲמִשִּׁים LXX HPS, cf. We; Bu ins. שְׂרֵי מְאוֹת), of 1000 1 S 17:18 + 11 t., + שְׂרֵי הָאֲלָפִים וְהַמְאוֹת 1 Ch 13:1, 26:26 (disting. from שְׂרֵי הַצְבָּא), 27:1, 29:6, 2 Ch 1:2; also שׁוֹ הַרְכָב: *captain of the chariotry* 1 K 22:31, 22:32, 22:33 = 2 Ch 18:30, 18:31, 18:32 + 3 t. + שְׂרֵי וּפְרָשָׁיו 1 K 9:22 = 2 Ch 8:9. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שׁוֹ הַטְּבָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37:36 + 5 t.; שְׂרֵי הַרְצִים 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10; שְׂרֵי הַנְּצָבִי 1 K 5:30, 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שׁוֹ

שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלָקוֹת שָׂרֵי 1 Ch 28:1, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשָּׂר 27:28; שָׂר הַסְּרִיסִים Dn 1:7, 1:8, 1:9, 1:10, 1:11, 1:18; שָׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51:59. **b.** = *overseer*: שָׂר בֵּית הַסֵּהר Gn 39:21, 39:23, 47:6 שָׂרֵי מְקַנָּה (all J; cf. אֲבִיר הָרַעִים 1 S 21:8), שָׂרֵי מְסִים Ex 1:11 (J); cf. 1 Ch 15:27, 29:6, 27:31 28:1.—In 1 Ch 15:22 read prob. סָר הַמְּשָׂא (= שָׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT יָסַר בַּמְּשָׂא יָסַר, so LXX Benz Kit, Be יָסַר = יָשַׁר; v. another view יָסַר Qal. 5. of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8:24, 8:29, 10:5, 2 Ch 36:14; שָׂר הַלְוִיִּם: 1 Ch 15:16, 15:22, 2 Ch 35:9, cf. 1 Ch 15:5, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10, 15:10; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קָרֶשׁ 1 Ch 24:5, שָׂרֵי אֱלֹהִים, v:5;—שָׂרֵי קָ: Is 43:28 (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שָׂרֵי (Du) or שָׂרֵי קָרֶשִׁי LXX Houb Klo Che:Hpt Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שָׂרֵי: שָׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: 1 Ch 27:22, 29:6, cf. 28:1; appar. = elders, שָׂרֵי הָעָם: Ez 11:1, 2 Ch 24:23; שָׂרֵי: alone, Psalm 68:28, 68:28, 68:28; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9:1, 9:2, Ne 4:10, 10:1, 11:1 (שָׂרֵי הָעָם שָׂרֵי), + elders Ezr 10:8, 10:14; called שָׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12:31, 12:32; of district-rulers 3:9, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:16, 3:17, 3:18, 3:19; of heads of families, שָׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8:29, 1 Ch 29:6 (= הָאֲבִירִים רָאשֵׁי: 24:31, 27:1, Ne 7:70). **7.** late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23:8 (cf. 'merchant- *princes*'), Jb 3:15, 29:9 (|| נְגִידִים), 34:19, Psalm 45:17, 82:7, 148:11, opp. עַבְדֵי (ים) Pr 19:10, Ec 10:7; formidable foes Psalm 119:23, 119:161. **8.** = *patron-angel*, only Dn: פָּרַס (מַלְכוּת) 8:11 = God (prob., cf. שָׂר 10:13, 10:20, יוֹן שָׂרֵי: v:20; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v:13, v:21, 12:1 **9.** שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא 8:11 = God (prob., cf. שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא 1 c; yet v. also שָׂרֵי: **1 b**), so שָׂרֵי הַצָּבָא v:25. **4. a.** *chief, head*, of other official classes: שָׂרֵי הַטְּבָחִים, Egypt, Gn 37:36 + 5 t.; שָׂרֵי הָרָצִים 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10; שָׂרֵי הַנְּצָבִי 1 K 5:30, 9:23 = 2 Ch 8:10; even domestic positions (court of Pharaoh), שָׂרֵי הַמַּשְׂקִים Gn 40:2 + 5 t., שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלָקוֹת 40:2 + 4 t. (all E); שָׂרֵי הַמַּחְלָקוֹת 1 Ch 28:1, i.e. of the successive courses of royal military officials; cf. הַשָּׂר 27:28; שָׂר הַסְּרִיסִים Dn 1:7, 1:8, 1:9, 1:10, 1:11, 1:18; שָׂר מְנוּחָה Je 51:59. **b.** = *overseer*: שָׂר בֵּית הַסֵּהר Gn 39:21, 39:23, 47:6 שָׂרֵי מְקַנָּה (all J; cf. אֲבִיר הָרַעִים 1 S 21:8), שָׂרֵי מְסִים Ex 1:11 (J); cf. 1 Ch 15:27, 29:6, 27:31 28:1.—In 1 Ch 15:22 read prob. סָר הַמְּשָׂא (= שָׂר) *overseer of the carrying* (for MT יָסַר בַּמְּשָׂא יָסַר, so LXX Benz Kit, Be יָסַר = יָשַׁר; v. another view יָסַר Qal. 5. of religious office: שָׂרֵי הַכֹּהֲנִים Ezr 8:24, 8:29, 10:5, 2 Ch 36:14; שָׂר הַלְוִיִּם: 1 Ch 15:16, 15:22, 2 Ch 35:9, cf. 1 Ch 15:5, 15:6, 15:7, 15:8, 15:10, 15:10; heads of classes or courses of priests, called שָׂרֵי קָרֶשׁ 1 Ch 24:5, שָׂרֵי אֱלֹהִים, v:5;—שָׂרֵי קָ: Is 43:28 (usu. *consecrated princes*, whether priests, or kings, or both) is prob. corrupt, read perh. שָׂרֵי (Du) or שָׂרֵי קָרֶשִׁי LXX Houb Klo Che:Hpt Gr (substantially). **6.** late, of representative leaders of people, tribal heads, שָׂרֵי: שָׂרֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל: 1 Ch 27:22, 29:6, cf. 28:1; appar. = elders, שָׂרֵי הָעָם: Ez 11:1, 2 Ch 24:23; שָׂרֵי: alone, Psalm 68:28,

68:28, 68:28; in post-exilic Jerus. Ezr 9:1, 9:2, Ne 4:10, 10:1, 11:1 (הַעֲמָשָׁרִים), + elders Ezr 10:8, 10:14; called שְׂרֵי יְהוּדָה Ne 12:31, 12:32; of district-rulers 3:9, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:16, 3:17, 3:18, 3:19; of heads of families, שְׂרֵי הָאֲבוֹת Ezr 8:29, 1 Ch 29:6 (= הָאֲרָאִים 24:31, 27:1, Ne 7:70). 7. late, as term of rank and dignity, Is 23:8 (cf. 'merchant- *princes*'), Jb 3:15, 29:9 (|| נְגִידִים), 34:19, Psalm 45:17, 82:7, 148:11, opp. (עַבְדֵימָם) Pr 19:10, Ec 10:7; formidable foes Psalm 119:23, 119:161. 8. = *patron-angel*, only Dn: שָׂר (מְלָכוֹת) פָּרַס 10:13, 10:20, שׁוֹן יוֹן: v:20; specif. of מִיכָאֵל v:13, v:21, 12:1 9. שְׂרֵי-הָעֶבְרָא 8:11 = [God](#) (prob., cf. אֲרָא 1 c; yet v. also 'צ': 1 b), so שְׂרֵים שׁוֹן v:25.

9566 שָׂרָר [9567] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 7786,8323,3256,8269)

† **vb. denom.** (Gerber:20) be, or act as, prince, rule;—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל וַיִּשְׂרַר Ju 9:22 Abim. *ruled over Isr.* three years; 3 mpl. שְׂרָרִים...יִשְׂרָר: Is 32:1 *princes shall govern (prince it) justly* (|| (יִטְלַח-מֶלֶךְ)), cf. Pr 8:16; *Pt.* שָׂרַר ...לְהִיוֹת: Est 1:22 *that every man should bear rule* בְּבֵיתוֹ. **Hithp. Impf.**, 2 ms. + *Inf. abs.* כִּי־תִשְׂרַר עָלֵינוּ גַם־הַשְׂרָר Nu 16:13 *that thou shouldst also keep playing the prince over us.*—יִסַּר 1 Ch 15:22 v. **Qal** and שָׂר 4 b. **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. metapl. הִשְׂרִירוּ (Ges:§ 67 v) Ho 8:4 *they made princes* (abs.; || הַמְלִיכוּ). p. 415f, 978

9567 שָׂרָה [9568] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8282)

† I. [שָׂרָה] **n. f.** princess, noble lady;—**cstr.** שָׂרָתִי (Ges:§ 90 I) La 1:1; pl. שָׂרוֹת 1 K 11:3, *cstr. id.* Est 1:18; *sf.* שָׂרוֹתֶיהָ Ju 5:29, תִּיהֶם Is 49:23;—*princess* attending Sisera's mother Ju 5:29; so Sol.'s wives 1 K 11:3, other queens Is 49:23 (|| מְלָכִים); wives of nobles Est 1:18; *fig.* of Jerus. La 1:1.

9568 שָׂרָה [9569] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8283)

II. שָׂרָה:37 **n. pr. f.** wife of Abraham (*princess*);—*Σαπα*: Gn 17:15 (where formal change from שְׂרִי), v:17, v:19, v:21, 21:1 b, 21:3, 23:1, 23:1, 23:2, 23:2, 23:19, 25:10, 25:12, 49:31 (all P), 18:6 + 9 t. 18, 21:1 a, 21:2 a, 24:36, 24:67 (all J), 20:2, 20:2, 20:14, 20:16, 20:18, 21:6, 21:7, 21:9, 21:12 (all E); as ancestress of Hebrews Is 51:2.

9569 שְׂרִי [9570] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8297)

† **n. pr. f.** wife of Abram (Nö:ZMG xiii (1888). 484 Ges:§ 801 Kö:ii. 1. 427 *make* = foregoing, with old fem. ending יִי; >Lag:BN 92, Anm. *, emphasizing diff. in LXX, der. fr. a *√rʾy*, and cp. *rʾaʰ*, name of a barren mt.; cf. RS יִשְׂרָאֵל *supr.*, sub I. (שָׂרָה);—LXX *Σαπα*;—Gn 11:30 (J), v:31 (P), 12:5, 12:11, 12:17, 16:1, 16:2, 16:3, 16:5, 16:6, 16:6, 16:8, 16:8 (all J), 17:15 (P); שְׂרִי 11:29 (J), 16:2 (J), 17:15 (P).

9570 שְׂשׁוֹן [9571] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8342)

שְׂשׁוֹן, שְׂשׁוֹן v. שׁוֹשׁ. p. 965

9571 שֵׁת [9572] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 7613)

שֵׁת v. שָׂאת sub נשא p.673a.

9572 שָׁתַם [9573] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 5640)

† שָׁתַם vb. usu. stop up, in sense of *shut out*, shut ears against (late || form of שָׁתַם; yet awkward;

Ba:ES 9 cp. Ar. *amata frustrate, disappoint*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שָׁתַם תְּפִלָּתִי 'ש': La 3:8 (> van d. H. שָׁתַם) *he* (':): *hath shut out my prayer* (Bu 'ש':מַת: *shut up* [himself] *from*).

9573 שָׁתַר [9574] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 8368)

† שָׁתַר vb. Niph. burst or break out, of tumours (Ar. *atara have inverted, or cracked, eyelids, or lower lips*; Eth. *satara: lacerate*; As. [*satāru*] II. *tear down*; Syr. *star destroy*, so Sab. שַׁתַר Sab.

Denkm.:No. 48, 1. 2, BAram. שָׁתַר Ezr 5:12);—Niph. Impf. וַיִּשְׁתְּרוּ לָהֶם עַפְלִים 1 S 5:9 and tumours *brake out* to them.

9574 ש [9575] (Hebrew) (page 979)

ש *Šin*, 21st letter (with ש); = 300 in post B. Hebrew.

9575 שָׁ [9576] (Hebrew) (page 979) (Strong 834,7945,4100)

•שָׁ, also († Gn 6:3 [? v. 4 a], Ju 5:7, 5:7, Ct 1:7, Jb 19:29 [?]) •שָׁ, שָׁ in שָׁאֲתָה † Ju 6:17, and שָׁ in שְׁהוּא † Ec 2:22, שָׁהֶם † 3:18 (elsewhere before gutt. שָׁ, as שָׁאֲנִי † Ct 1:6, Ec 2:18, שָׁאִין † Psalm 146:3, שָׁהֶם † Ct 6:5, La 4:9, שָׁעַל † Ju 7:12, 8:26, שָׁרְאֲשִׁי † Ct 5:2), **rel. part.** who, which, that, etc. (constantly in NH; Aram. of Nerab, Ldzb:371, 445; As. *sha*; Ph. שָׁ (regularly), also sometimes שָׁ (Ldzb:227 f.): acc. to Ges Ew:§ 181 b Ol:p. 439 Sta:§ 176 e, abbrev. from שָׁאֲשֶׁר; more prob. (Sperling [v. שָׁאֲשֶׁר], Kö:ii. 323 f.) an original demonstr. part.), syn. with שָׁאֲשֶׁר, but in usage limited to late Heb., and passages with N. Palest. colouring, viz. † Ju 5:7, 5:7 [שָׁאֲשֶׁר v:27], 6:17, 7:12, 8:26, 2 K 6:11 (v. 4 c), Jon 1:7, 1:12, 4:10 [שָׁאֲשֶׁר 11 t.], Psalm 122:3, 122:4, 123:2, 124:1, 124:2, 124:6, 129:6, 129:7, 133:2, 133:3, 135:2, 135:8, 135:10, 136:23, 137:8, 137:9, 144:15, 146:3, 146:5, La 2:15, 2:16, 4:9, 5:18, Ezr 8:20, 1 Ch 5:20, 27:27, Ct (uniformly, except in title 1:1), Ec (68 t.; שָׁאֲשֶׁר 89 t.); also (dub.) Gn 6:3, 49:10 (שָׁלָה LXX SyrVer Targum), Jb 19:29; and in the n. pr. (q. v.) מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל and מִתּוֹשָׁאֵל.—In usage, •שָׁ is in the main parallel with שָׁאֲשֶׁר, viz. 1. as **pron.** *who, which, whom*, Ju 7:12 שָׁפַת הַיָּם שָׁפַת הַיָּם, Psalm 122:3, 124:6 etc.; *him whom, that which*, etc., Ct 1:7, 3:1, 1 Ch 27:27, Ec 1:11, 6:3 חַיֵּיו יָמֵי חַיָּיו וְרַב שָׁיָהוּ יָמֵי חַיָּיו and much (vb.) is *that which* his days amount to (Hi De al.), v:10; שָׁ הוּא *that which* 1:9, 1:9; in the genit., •שָׁ אֲשֶׁר־יָשָׁר † Psalm 137:8, 137:9, 146:5.—On מִה־שָׁ in Ec = *whatever, what*, v. מִה־ 1 e b. 2. as a connecting link; = *where* (cf. שָׁאֲשֶׁר p. 81, and 4 b β), •שָׁ מִקּוֹם †

† [שָׁב] **vb.** draw (water) (NH *id.*, also *attract*; Aram. שְׂאִיב, of magnet; Ar. *wa'aba* be satisfied with drinking);—**Qal** Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וּשְׂאִבְתֶּם Is 12:3; *Impf.* 3 fs. וַתִּשְׂאֵב Gn 24:20, אָב- v:45; 1 s. אֶשְׂאֵב v:19, v:44; 3 mpl. יִשְׂאֵבוּ Ru 2:9, וַיִּשְׂאֵבוּ 1 S 7:6 + 2 t.; *Imv.* fs. שְׂאֵבִי Na 3:14; *Pt.* ms. שְׂאֵב Dt 29:10, pl. cstr. שְׂאֵבֵי Jos 9:21, 9:23, 9:27; fpl. הַשְּׂאֵבֹת Gn 24:11;—*draw* water, c. acc. מַיִם Gn 24:13 (J), 1 S 7:6, 9:11, + מֵן of source 2 S 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:18, Is 12:3 (fig.); מִ: מְצוֹר שִׁלְךָ Na 3:14; מַיִם om. Gn 24:20, 24:43, 24:45 and (+ ל of animals) v:19, v:20, v:44 (all J); c. acc. אֶשְׂרָ Ru 2:9 drink of *that which* the young men *drew*; *Pt.* fpl. Gn 24:11 *the water-drawing women*; m. שְׂאֵב Dt 29:10 (servile labour, || חֹטֵב עֵצִים), so mpl. Jos 9:21, 9:23, 9:27 (P; all c. ל, and all || חֹטְבֵי עֵצִים).

9578 מְשָׂאָב [9579] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 4857)

† [מְשָׂאָב] **n.** [m.] appar. drawing place of water; only pl. מְשָׂאָבִים Ju 5:11.

9579 שָׂאָג [9580] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7580)

† שָׂאָג **vb.** roar (NH *id.*; Ar. *ta'agā* low, bleat, Frey);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'וּשָׂא: Is 5:29 Kt consec. (> Qr יִשְׂאָג), (יִשְׂאָג, שָׂאָג Am 3:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂאָג Am 3:4 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׂאָג Je 25:30; *Pt.* יִשְׂאָג Ju 14:5, Psalm 22:14, שָׂאָג Ez 22:25, שָׂאָגִים Zp 3:3, Psalm 104:21;—**1.** roar, of lion Ju 14:5 (c. לְקִרְאָתוֹ), Am 3:4, 3:8, Psalm 104:21 (c. ל of prey), fig. of invaders and foes Je 2:15 (c. עַל pers.) Psalm 22:14, cf. 74:4, sim. Is 5:29, Je 51:38; fig. of rapacious rulers Zp 3:3, Ez 22:25 (read נְשִׂיאֵיהָ for נְבִיאָתָה LXX and mod.); of 'י: (like lion) calling scattered Isr. Ho 11:10, 11:10 (on text of v. see Now); of 'י: roaring in thunder Je 25:30 a = Am 1:2 = Jo 3:16, also Je 25:30 (שָׂאָג יִשְׂאָג, sq. עַל-נְוֹהוֹ); cf. יִשְׂאָג־קוֹל Jb 37:4 (|| יִרְעַם). **2.** of human cry in distress Psalm 38:9 (c. מֵן causat.).

9580 שָׂאָגָה [9581] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7581)

† שָׂאָגָה **n.** f. roaring;—**1.** like lion, abs. 'ש: Is 5:29 (of invaders); of lion, cstr. שְׂאָגַת Zc 11:3, Jb 4:10 (fig. of wicked), sf. קוֹל שְׂאָגָתוֹ Ez 19:7 (fig. of conquering king). **2.** human cry in distress, שְׂאָגָתִי Psalm 32:3, דְּבַרֵי ש' 22:2, שְׂאָגָתִי Jb 3:24.

9581 שָׂאָה [9582] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7722)

שָׂאָה v. שְׂאָה sub שוא. p. 966

9582 שָׂאָה [9583] (Hebrew) (page 980) (Strong 7582)

† I. [שָׂאָה] **vb.** make a din or crash, crash into ruins (prh. akin to שְׂוָאָה (√ שוא) storm, devastation; >Aram. *ˁho* be deserted, שְׁהוּאָ, שְׁהוּתָא desert);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׂאוּ Is 6:11 until cities *have crashed*

into ruins; + perh. Na 1:5 (p. 671a). **Niph. Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁאַה שְׁמָמָה Is 6:11, usu., and the ground be ruined into a desolation, but LXX Lo Du Marti תִּשְׁאַר be left a desol.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁאוּן Is 17:12 they are in uproar (of nations, || יִהְיֶינָה), v:13 (but del. as doublet Du Che:Hpt Marti). **Hiph. Inf. cstr.** לְהִשְׁאוֹת Is 37:26, = לְהִשׁוֹת 2 K 19:25 (Ges:§ 23 f Kö:i. 570, who follow van d. H. in giving לְהִשְׁאוֹת as Qr, but v. Baer Gi), to cause ... cities to crash into ruined heaps.

9583 שְׁאוּה [9584] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7584)

† שְׁאוּה Kt, שׁוּאָה Qr, **n.f.** devastating storm:—sim.Pr 1:27 (|| סוּפָה). V. שׁוּאָה,√ II. שׁוּא.

9584 שְׁאוּיָה [9585] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7591)

† שְׁאוּיָה **n.f.** ruin;—Is 24:12 (late).

9585 שְׁאוּן [9586] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7588,7723)

† שְׁאוּן **n.m.:** Ho 10:14 roar (of waters, etc.), din, crash, uproar;—abs. שׁ: Ho 10:14 +; cstr. שְׁאוּן Is 13:4 +; sf. שְׁאוּנָה 5:14;—**1.** roar of water (waves), Is 17:12 (|| הִמָּה), sim. of noise of invading host, so v:13, but del. Du Che:Hpt Marti, as doublet; roar of this host v:12 (|| הִמּוֹן), cf. שְׁאוּן קוֹלָם Je 51:55 of waves also Psalm 65:8, 65:8; of din, or crash of battle Am 2:2, Ho 10:14, Psalm 74:23; בְּנֵי שׁ: Je 48:45 (i. e. warriors); of battle in which שׁ: beats down his foes Je 25:31, cf. Is 66:6; of gathering hosts Is 13:4; זְרִים 25:3 (Du Marti, plausibly, גְּאוּן זְרִים, as 13:11); rd. שׁ: also prob. (for שְׁאוּן, q.v.) 2 K 19:28 = Is 37:29; in mocking appell. of Pharaoh (Necho), Je 46:17 פ׳ (LXX SyrVer Vulgate) שְׁאוּן קְרָאוּ call ye the name of Ph. a crash. **2.** uproar of revellers Is 5:14, 24:8.—שׁ: בּוֹר: Psalm 40:3, pit of roaring (of waters? fig., cf. מַעַמְקֵי־מַיִם 69:3, where also || יוֹן); Thes al. of destruction (v. √ **2**), but against usage of שְׁאוּן; > Du prop. בּוֹר שְׁאוּן (cf. נִפְתַּת שְׁאוּן Is 30:28). p. 996

9586 שְׁאוּת [9587] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7612,8531)

† שְׁאוּת **n.f.** doubtful word; perh. (for *שְׁאוּת) din of battle (= שְׁאוּן); Thes al. devastation, cf. שְׁאוּיָה; either meaning suits הִשׁ: La 3:47 (|| הִשְׁבֵּר; but We:Comp.Hex. 2, 351, from II. שׁוּא, desolation); contr. (acc. to Thes and most) < שְׁת, in בְּנֵי שְׁת Nu 24:17(J) sons of (battle-)din (warriors, = שְׁאוּן בְּנֵי in || Je 48:45); Vrss take שְׁת here as n.pr.; Gray prop. שְׁת = שְׁאוּת, pride, or reading as Je cf. We:Comp. 351.

9587 שְׁאוּה [9588] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7583)

† II. [שְׁאוּה] **vb. Hithp.** gaze (appar. || form of שְׁעָה, q.v.);—Pt. ms. הָאִישׁ מִשְׁתַּאֵה Gn 24:21(J) the man was gazing at her (Ges:§ 130 a).

9588 שְׁאוּט [9589] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7589)

[שָׁאֵט], שָׁאֵט v. II. שׁוּט. p. 1002

9589 שָׁאֵה [9590] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7591)

שָׁאֵה v. I. שָׂאָה. above

9590 שָׁאַל [9591] (Hebrew) (page 981) (Strong 7592)

שָׁאַל **vb.** ask, inquire (NH *id.*; As. *ša'ālu*, Ar. *sa'ala* Eth. *sa'ala*: Sab. מְסַאֵל *request petition*, Hom:Chrest.124 Levy-Os:ZMG xix(1865), 165; Aram. *š'el*, שָׁאַל; OAram. Zinj. שָׁאַל Ldzb:371, Nab. Hiph. *lend* Id:ib.;—on שׁ: cf. Jastr:JBL xix (1900), 82 ff.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ: Ju 5:25 +, שָׁאַל Ju 8:26 +2 t.; consec. שָׁאַל לוֹ Nu 27:21; sf. וּשְׁאַלְךָ consec. Gn 32:18 (Ges:§ 64 f), אֵלְךָ consec. Ju 4:20; 1 s. sf. שָׁאַלְתִּיו 1 S 1:20, שָׁאַלְתִּיהוּ Ju 13:16; 3 pl. sf. שָׁאַלוּ Psalm 137:3; 2 mpl. שָׁאַלְתֶּם 1 S 12:13 (del. LXX Th We Dr and most), Jb 21:29, וּשְׁאַלְתֶּם consec. 1 S 25:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁאַל Ex 22:13 +, etc.; *Imv.* שָׁאַל Is 7:11 +, שָׁאַלוּ 1s 45:11 (< וּשְׁאַלוּ WeirChe al.), etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁאוֹל Gn 43:7 +; cstr. לְשָׁאוֹל Ju 1:14 +, etc.; *Pt. act.* שָׁאַל 2 S 3:13 +, fs. שָׁאַלְתָּ 1 K 2:20, 2:22, mpl. הַשָּׁאוֹלִים 1 S 8:10; *pass.* שָׁאוֹל 1:28, 2 K 6:5;—

1. **a.** *ask, ask for*, acc. rei (vel pers.) Ju 5:25, 8:26, 1 K 3:10, Psalm 122:6 (= pray for) +; שׁ אָתָּה: 1 K 19:4, Jon 4:8, i. e. pray for death, but Jb 31:30 *demand* the life of another בְּאֵלֶּהָ *by a curse*; c. לְ pers. 1 K 2:22, 2:22 + (לְ pers. reflex.) 1 S 12:17, 12:19 +; c. מִן pers. Ju 8:24 (acc. cogn.), Ezr 8:22, Zc 10:1+; sq. inf. 1 K 3:11; sq. cl. :שׁ מָה אֶתֶּן-לָּךְ: 1 K 3:5 = 2 Ch 1:7, cf. 2 K 2:9; c. acc. + מֵאֵת pers. 1 S 8:10, Psalm 27:4 (from שׁ:); + מֵעַם pers. Is 7:11 (from שׁ:); +; c. acc. pers. (from whom) + rei † Psalm 137:3; acc. om. Is 7:12, 1 S 12:20, 1 K 2:20, c. מִן pers. Psalm 2:8; abs. Mi 7:3, Psalm 105:40 (of prayer); לְשָׁאוֹל הַקָּשִׁיתָ 2 K 2:10, i.e. thou hast asked for a difficult thing.—1 S 2:20 v. **Hiph. b.** *specif. ask as a favour, for temporary use, i.e. borrow* (cf. לָוֶה, as matter of business, v. Bu:1 S 1:28), Ex 22:13 (E; acc. rei + מֵעַם pers.), 2 K 4:3 (acc. rei + מִן of source + לְ pers. reflex.), 6:5 (pt. pass. abs.); so also (acc. to many), c. acc. rei Ex 3:22 (+ מִן pers.), 11:2, 12:35 (both + מֵאֵת pers. ; all E),—it is, however, not clear that there was any pretext of mere temporary use; pt. pass. שָׁאוֹל לִי: 1 S 1:28 (*lent, granted*), *made over to* שׁ: (in effect pass. of Hiph., q.v.). **c.** in weakened sense, *seek, desire* (late), c. acc. 2 Ch 11:23, Ec 2:10 (subj. עֵינַי); Pr 20:4 in harvest he *shall look* [for a crop], וְאֵין, and there shall be none.

2. **a.** *inquire of*, c. acc. pers. + לְאָמַר before inquiry Gn 32:18 (E), 44:19 (J) +; c. וְאָנֹכִי Ju 4:20,

וְיִאָּמַר, etc., Gn 24:47(J), Je 37:13; sq. וְאָמַר without acc. pers. Gn 32:30 (J), cf. 1 S 19:22, sq.

לְאָמַר Jos 4:6 (JE); c. acc. pers. + עַל rei Ne 1:2; עַל rei alone, Ec 7:10 (+ מְחַכְּמָה, i. e. prompted by wisdom); c. acc. pers. + rei (about which) 2 S 14:18, Is 45:11 + 4 t.; acc. pers. + indir. quest. Ju 13:6; c. acc. pers. only, Ju 8:14, 1 S 25:8, Dt 32:7 +, *inquire of* beasts (acc.) Jb 12:7; c. acc. rei only,

Je 50:5; c. ל pers. = acc. 2 K 8:6 (Kö:Synt. § 289 h); c. ל rei about which Gn 26:7 (J), 32:30 (J), Ju 13:18, 2 S 11:7; Je 6:16, Jb 8:8, also (+ לאמר before the inquiry) Gn 43:7 (J), and (sq. direct question) Dt 4:32; c. ל pers. about whom, Gn 43:27 (J), cf. phr. of greeting, ש' איש לרעהו לשלום: Ex 18:7 (E) *ask each for (or about) his fellow as to welfare*, cf. † Ju 18:15, 1 S 10:4, 17:22, 25:5, 30:21 [read לוי וישאלו לו LXX SyrVer We Dr HPS Bu] 2 S 8:10, Je 15:5, 1 Ch 18:10; sq. direct question only, 1 S 17:56, Je 18:13 (c. ב loc.), sq. indirect question only (c. אם) Je 30:6; ש' את-פי: Gn 24:57(J); abs. *make inquiry* Dt 13:15 (+ דרש, חקר). † **b.** *inquire of, consult, deity, oracle, etc.* (Jastr:JBL xix (1900) 88 ff.), sq. acc. י פי Jos 9:14 (JE), Is 30:2 י': 65:1 (|| בקש); elsewhere in Hex only (acc. om.), Nu 27:21 (P; c. ל pers. for whom, + ב instr.), cf. Jos 19:50; also ש' אוב: Dt 18:11 (pt. as subst.; Jäger:BAS ii. 292 cp. As. *maššaku ša šā'ili*, i. e. *skin-vessel of the oracle-seeker*, cf. Jastr:JBL xix (1900), 96 ff.); c. acc. of human agent 1 S 28:16, Je 38:14, 38:27; usu. (ancient usage, chiefly Ju Sm) ש' ב' לאמר (ב' perh. orig. local, so GFM, or instr.), Ju 1:1, 20:23, 1 S 23:2, 30:8, 2 S 2:1, 5:19 = 1 Ch 14:10; לאמר om. 1 S 10:22 (sq. direct question), 22:10 (ל pers. for whom), 23:4, 28:6, 2 S 5:23 = 1 Ch 14:14, Ju 20:27; ש' באלהים: Ju 18:5, 20:18, 1 S 14:37; (sq. direct question), also (ל pers. for whom), 22:13, 22:15; ש' בדבר: 2 S 16:23; likewise ש' בעצו: Ho 4:12 (i.e. his idol), Ez 21:26, באוב 1 Ch 10:13; perh. = *receive as oracle* Dt 18:16 (י' מנעם, Jastr:1.c. † **Niph.** *ask for oneself* (Ges:§ 51 e), specif. *ask leave of absence*, c. מן pers.: Pf. 3 ms. + Inf. abs. נשאל נשאל 1 S 20:6 (sq. inf.), v:28 (sq. עד ? ins. ל inf. HPS); Pf. 1 s. נשאלתי מן-המלח Ne 13:6 (abs.). † **Pi.** 1. *inquire carefully: Impf.* 3 mpl. + **Qal** Inf. abs. ישאלו 2 S 20:18 (Bu prop. **Qal** Impf. ישאלו), c. ב loc.; on foll. context v. We Dr HPS Bu. 2. *beg, practise beggary*, Pf. 3 pl. שאלו (consec.) Psalm 109:10. **Hiph.** (prop. *let one ask [successfully], give, or lend, on request, then) grant, make over to* (as a favour, with or without request): Pf. 1 s. sf. השאלתהו לי: 1 S 1:28 *I have made him over to י'*: (cf. Dr HPS Bu and **Qal** Pt. pass., ib.); perhaps also read 3 fs. השאלה לי: 2:20 (whom) *she hath made over to י'*: (for שאל לי:) Bu HPS (after LXX. in part; other conj. in Dr); Impf. 3 mpl. sf. rei וישאלום Ex 12:36 (E) *and they handed them over.*

9591 שאל [9592] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7594)

† שאל n.pr.m. with foreign wife, Ezr 10:29, LXX Σαλουια, LXXL Ασσαηλ.

9592 שאול [9593] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7586)

שאול n.pr.m. (= *asked* (of י'): cf. שאלתיאל infr.; Palm. n.pr. שאיל Lzb:371 Cooke:283);— Σαουλ: 1.:397 1st king of Isr., 1 S 9:2, 9:3, 9:3, 9:5 (son of Kish, a Benjamite) + 359 t.Sm, 28 t. 1 Chr, Psalm 18:1, 52:2, 54:2, 57:1, 59:1 (all in titles); ש' גבעת: Is 10:29 (and 1 S 11:4, 15:34; 2 S 21:6 v. II . גבעה). † 2. a king of Edom Gn 36:37, 36:38 (P) = 1 Ch 1:48, 1:49 † 3. a son of Simeon Gn 46:10, Ex 6:15, Nu 26:13 (all P) = 1 Ch 4:24. † 4. a Levite 1 Ch 6:9.

9593 שְׂאוּלִי [9594] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7587)

† שְׂאוּלִי **adj.gent.** of 3. supra: c. arc. = n.pr.coll. הַשׁ: Nu 26:13(P).

9594 שְׂאֵלָה [9595] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7585)

שְׂאֵלָה Is 7:11 v. שְׂאוּל 1. below

9595 שְׂאֵלָה [9596] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7596,7956)

† שְׂאֵלָה [I. שְׁלָה] **n.f.** request, thing asked for:—'שָׂא: Ju 8:24, +; sf. שְׂאֵלָתִי 1 S 1:27 +, שְׂאֵלָתִי Jb 6:8, שְׂאֵלָתִי Est 5:6 +, שְׂלָתִי 1 S 1:17, שְׂאֵלָתִי Psalm 106:15;—1. *request, petition*, Ju 8:24, 1 K 2:16; 2:20 (both acc. cogn. c. שְׂאָל), Est 5:6, 5:7 (c. נָתַן = *grant*), 7:2, 7:3, 9:12. This passes easily into 2. *thing asked for*, 1 S 2:20, c. נָתַן Est 5:8, Psalm 106:15; 'שָׂבֹא: Jb 6:8.—II. שְׁלָה v. infr. שְׂאֵלָתִי n.pr.m., v. p. 84:a. p. 1017

9596 מְשַׁאלָה [9597] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 4862)

† מְשַׁאלָה **n.f.** request, petition;—pl. cstr. מְשַׁאלֹת לְבָבָה Psalm 37:4 (c. נָתַן, of 'י:); sf. מְשַׁאלוֹתִי־דָה 20:6 (c. מְלֵא, of 'י:).

9597 שְׂאֵלָתִי־אֵל [9598] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7597,7598)

† שְׂאֵלָתִי־אֵל **n.pr.m.** (*I have asked (him) of God*; on acc. cf. (late) Psalm 137:3);—first son of Jehoiachin and uncle of Zerubbabel acc. to 1 Ch 3:17 (cf. v:18, v:19); but Z.'s father Hg 1:1, 2:23, Ez 3:2, 3:8, Ne 12:1 (attempts at explain. in Be Kit Benz).—Σαλαθηλ.

9598 שְׂאוּל [9599] (Hebrew) (page 982) (Strong 7585)

† שְׂאוּל **n.f.**:Psalm 86:13 (appar. m. Jb 26:6 cf. Is 14:9, v. Albr:ZAW xvi(1896), 51) *Sh'ól*, underworld (√ dub.; שְׂאָל, i.e. *palce of inquiry* (ref. to necromancy) Jastr:Am. Jsem. Lang. xiv. 170. cf. JBL xix (1900), 88 ff. (Jerem:Lebenn. d. Tode 109 'Ort der Entscheidung'); Thes Bö:De inf. § 158 Di al. cp. √ שְׂעַל, whence שְׂעַל *hallow hand*, etc.; 'שׁ: then = *hallow place, 'Hölle', hell*; other conj. v. Hup:Ps. 6:6 De:Is. 5:14 Beer:Bibl. Hades in Holtzmann:Festgabe,1902, 15; most now refrain from positive etymology (e.g. Buhl); OAram. שְׂאוּל, Syr. *šuwf*, As. *šū-alu* is dub.: so read and interpr. D1:pa l2l; Prol.47. 145 Jastr:Am. J. Sem. Lang. xiv. l65 ff. Ency. Bib:s.v.; opp. by Bertin:TSBA viii. 269 Jen:Kosmol.223 ff. Zim:KAT 3. 636 al.; v. also Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 169 and reff.);—alw. abs., שְׂאוּל Dt 32:22 + 52 t., הָהָה Gn 42:38, Psalm 9:18; שְׂאוּל 1 K 2:6, Jb 17:16, הָהָה Gn 37:35 + 7 t.; + Is 7:11 (so read for שְׂאֵלָה Aq Σ Θ Du Che and now most);—1. *the underworld*, הָהָה: Dt 32:22, הָהָה Is 14:9; הָהָה Pr 15:24; || הָהָה 5:5, 7:27, Ct 8:6, Psalm 89:49; whither men descend at death, Gn 37:35 (E), 42:38, 44:29, 44:31 (J), 1 S 2:6, 1 K 2:6, 2:9, Jb 7:9, 21:13, Is 14:11, 14:15, Psalm 88:4, and *Korah* and associates go down alive by 'י:s judgement, Nu 16:30, 16:33 (J), cf. Psalm 55:16; under mts. and sea Jb 26:6 (cf. v:5), שְׂאוּל־בְּטֹן־שׁ Jon 2:3 (cf. v:7); with bars Jb 17:16 (si vera 1.: v.LXX

Du); 'שׁ: Psalm 141:7; 'שְׁעָרֵי שׁ: Is 38:10; personif. Is 28:15, 28:18 (|| מוֹת). as insatiable monster 5:14, Hb 2:5, Pr 1:12, 27:20, 30:16; as said (fig.) to have snares, חֶבְלֵי שׁ: Psalm 18:6 = 2 S 22:6 cf. מִצְרֵי שׁ: Psalm 116:3; opp. (height of) שְׁמַיִם Am 9:2, Jb 11:8, Psalm 139:8 + (opp. לְמַעְלָה) Is 7:11 (v. supra); dark, gloomy, without return Jb 17:13 (cf. v:16, 7:9, 10:21, 16:22; all being alike 3:17-19, 21:23-26); without work or knowledge or wisdom acc. to Ec 9:5, 9:6, 9:10 (cf. Jb 14:21, and v. רַפָּאִים sub רַפָּה; yet cf. Is 14:9 f.). **2.** condition of righteous and wicked disting. in 'שׁ: (later than 1 S 28, esp. in WisdLt): **a.** wicked יְשׁוּבוּ לְשֹׂאֵלָה Psalm 9:18, יִדְמוּ לְשׁ: 31:18; death is their shepherd, without power and honour they waste away 49:15, 49:15; 'שׁ: consumes them as drought water Jb 24:19; righteous dread it because no praise or presence of [God](#) there (as in temple) Psalm 6:6 (cf. 88:5), Is 38:18; deliverance from it a blessing Psalm 30:4, 86:13, Pr 23:14. In Ezek. 'שׁ: is land below, place of reproach, abode of uncircumcised Ez 31:15, 31:16, 31:17, 32:21, 32:27 **b.** righteous shall not be abandoned, לְשׁ: Psalm 16:10 (|| שַׁחַת q.v.; opp. אֶרֶץ חַיִּים etc., v:11, cf. 17:15), is ransomed from 'שׁ: 49:16 (cf. 73:23, 73:25, Is 57:1, 57:2); cf. Job's expectation and desire Jb 14:13, 17:13 (cf. 10:21, 19:25 f.). **3.** later distinction of places in 'שׁ: **a.** depths of 'שׁ: for sensualist Pr 9:18. **b.** 'שׁ וְאֲבִדוֹן: Pr 15:11, v. אֲבִדוֹן. [שַׁחַת and בּוֹר, q. v., when || 'שׁ:, are usu. in bad sense (Psalm 88:4); prob. = pit in 'שׁ:, > 'שׁ: itself as pit; words at least prepare for local distinctions of postB. Judaism and NT.] **4.** 'שׁ: fig. of extreme degradation in sin Is 57:9; as place of exile for Israel Ho 13:14, 13:14 (cf. Is 26:19).

9599 שָׁאֵן [9600] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7599)

† [שָׁאֵן] **vb.** Pa'l. (Ges:§ 55d) be at ease or at peace, rest securely (Syr. ~*ayen pacify*, ~*ayno* Eth. *san*: *peace*);—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁאֵנוּ Je 48:11, 'שׁ: consec. 30:10 +; 3 pl. שָׁאֵנוּ Jb 3:18;—*be at ease, secure, undisturbed by ill fortune*: 'שׁ וְאֵין מִחֲרִיד וְשֶׁקֶט וְשׁ: Je 30:10 = 46:27; 48:11 (of Moab); שׁ מִפְּחַד רָעָה: Pr 1:33; of rest from trouble, etc., in grave Jb 3:18.

9600 שָׁאֵן [9601] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 1052)

שָׁאֵן v. שָׁאֵן בֵּית שָׁאֵן. P. 112

9601 שָׁאֵן [9602] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7600)

† שָׁאֵן **adj.** at ease, secure (Ba:NB § 143a Ges:§ 84 b k);—abs. 'שׁ: Is 33:20; pl. שָׁאֵנִים Am 6:1 + , שָׁאֵנוֹת Is 32:9, 32:11, 32:18;—**1.** *at ease, secure*: שָׁאֵן נֹהָה: Is 33:20, *secure habitation* (of Jerus.), cf. שָׁאֵן מְנוּחוֹת: 32:18 (|| מְבֹטְחִים). **2.** as subst., *one at ease*, free from misfortune, Jb 12:5. **3.** *at ease*, with collat. idea of *careless, wanton, arrogant*, Am 6:1, Is 32:9, 32:11, Zc 1:15, Psalm 123:4. **4.** as subst. abstr. = *arrogance*: sf. שָׁאֵנָה, 2 K 19:28 (|| הִתְרַגְּזָה) = Is 37:29, but < שָׁאוֹן *thine uproar*, Bu:ZAW xii (1892), 36 Gr Che Marti Kit (perh.), Bur. Cf. שְׁלֵאֵן.

9602 שִׂאסִיד [9603] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7601,8154-55)

שִׂאסִיד Je 30:16 Kt v. שִׂסס, שִׂסה. p. 1042

9603 שָׂאָף [9604] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7602)

† I. שָׂאָף **vb.** gasp, pant, pant after, long for (so Targum Jb 7:2);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שָׂאָף consec. Jb 5:5, 3 fs. שָׂאָפָה Je 2:24, 3 pl. שָׂאָפוּ 14:6; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׂאָף Jb 7:2, etc.; **Pt. act.** שָׂאָף Ec 1:5;—**1.** *gasp*, as a woman in travail, fig. of 'י, Is 42:14 (|| נִשְׂם); *pant after*, *snuff up the wind* (acc.), of wild ass Je 2:24, 14:6; constr. praegn. 'שׁ וְאֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ שָׂאָף: Ec 1:5 *unto his place he panteth* (comes panting), of sun under fig. of racer. **2.** *gasp* or *pant* with desire Psalm 119:131 (|| יֵאָבֵב); *pant after*, *be eager for*, c. acc. Jb 5:5 (cf. צָמִים p. 855:b), 7:2 (|| יִקְוֶה), 36:20 (but obscure in context).

9604 שָׂאָף [9605] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7602)

† II. [שָׂאָף] **vb.** crush, trample upon (|| form of שׂוֹף (q.v.), if pointing right, cf. Kö:i. 439; We Now read שָׂאָפִים, etc., from שׂוֹף, cf. Ges:§ 72 p; perh. orig. *pulverize by rubbing*, but also appar. by pounding, stamping, treading, Levy:Ch WB שׂוֹף, Jastr:Dict. שׂוֹף, שָׂאָף;—most make = I. שָׂאָף, but Vrss render as above);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. sf. שָׂאָפְנִי Psalm 56:2, 3 pl. שָׂאָפוּ v:3; ,**Inf. abs.** שָׂאָף Ez 36:3; **Pt. sf.** שָׂאָפִי Psalm 57:4; pl. שָׂאָפִים Am 2:7, 8:4;—*trample upon*, *crush* (the poor, etc.), fig., c. acc. pers. Am 8:4; strangely 2:7 (We Now Marti del. לְ־עַפְרָ־אֲרָץ, which Torrey:JBL xv (1896), 152 expl. as old doublet, cf. LXX SyrVer; AVR V *pant after the dust*, etc., hyperb. for extreme avarice, cf. Hi Dr; but Dr thinks Vulgate poss. original: *crush the heads of the poor upon the dust* [cf. Is 3:15], in any case del. בָּ after 'שׁ: *crush*); שָׂמֹת וְשׁ אֶתְכֶם מִסָּבִיב: Ez 36:3; Psalm 56:2, 57:4 and (acc. om.) 56:3.

9605 שָׂאָר [9606] (Hebrew) (page 983) (Strong 7604,7605)

I. שָׂאָר **vb.** remain, be left over (Syn. יָתַר (NH *id.*; Targum שָׂאָר; Sab. שָׂאָר *remaining* Hom:Chr I24; Ar. *sa'ara*, *sayira* *be left over*, Lane, cf. Lane, cf. Lag:GGN 1889, 297; OAram. שָׂאָר *remainder*, Nab. שָׂאָרִית, v. Lzb:371 SAC:110);—† **Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'שׁ: 1 S 16:11 the youngest still *remains*. **Niph.**:93 **Pf.** 3ms. שָׂאָר Gn 47:18 +; 3 fs. נִשְׂאָרָה Jos 13:1, Dn 10:8, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשָּׂאָר Is 11:11, 11:16, נִשְׂאָר Gn 7:23, etc.; ,**Pt.** נִשְׂאָר Gn 32:9 +, נִשְׂאָרָה Ez 9:8 (read נִשְׂאָרָה Hi Toy Krae, נִשְׂאָרָה Sm; del. LXX Hi Co Siegf Berthol); f. נִשְׂאָרָה K 19:30 = Is 37:31, נִשְׂאָרָת Ex 10:5, 2 Ch 30:6, נִשְׂאָרָת Jos 13:2, etc.;—**1.** *be left over* (sts. ||) Ex 8:27, 10:19, 14:28 (all J), Jos 11:22 (D), Ju 7:3, 2 S 14:7 +; in restrictive cl. לֹא נִשְׂאָרָה: 2 K 24:14 *there were left only*, etc., אִם וְגו' אֲדוֹנֵי בְלִתֵּי, Gn 47:18 (J); sq. acc. adv. (Ges :§ 118 q), or appos., Dt 4:27 Ezr 9:15, cf. בְּמַתִּי מֵעַט: Dt 28:62 (Ges:§ 119 i); sts. c. בְּ loc. Ex 8:5, 8:7 (J), Je 38:22 +; c. אֶת (prep. loc.) † Jos 23:7, 23:12 (D); c. מִן = *be left from* (of) † Ex 10:5 (J), Dt 3:11, Jos 13:12 (D), Is 11:11, 11:16, Je 8:3 a (pt.; v:b del. 'הַנְּ: LXX SyrVer Hi Gf Gie

Co), Ne 1:2, 1:3, **מֵעַט מִהֶרְבָּה**, 'ג': Je 42:2; c. לְ to or for, † 2 K 10:11, 10:17 (pt.), Zc 9:7, 2 Ch 21:17, **לָכֶם מִן־הַבָּרָד**: Ex 10:5, cf. 2 Ch 30:6 and (ב loc. for ל) Je 21:7; c. בֵּין in, among, of, † 1 S 11:11, Is 17:6, Je 34:7, 37:10, Lv 26:36, 26:39 (H; pt.), 25:52 (P; of years), even **הַגֵּן בְּדָם**: 5:9 (P) *the rest of the blood*; c. לְ † 1 S 5:4; c. inf. לְרִשְׁתָּהּ 'ג': † Jos 13:1 (D); = *be left alive, survive*, † Gn 7:23 (J), Ez 9:8 (but on text v. supr.); **הַגֵּן**: = *the survivors*, † Gn 14:10, 1 S 11:11, Ez 17:21; pt. as term. techn. = *the (purified) remainder, remnant* (cf. **שְׂאֵר**, **שְׂאֵרִית**, **שְׂאֵרִית**) Is 4:3 (ב loc.; ||), 2 Ch 34:21 (ב loc.).—**הַגֵּן**: 1 S 9:24 is dub.; *what is left over*, in polite depreciation, Bu; read **הַשְּׂאֵר** HPS. **2. be left behind**, Ex 10:26 (E), Nu 11:26 (JE); c. לְבָדוֹ Gn 42:38 (J), cf. Is 49:21, Dn 10:8; of widow Ru 1:3 + מִן of the dead v:5. † **Hiph. Pf.** 3 ms. **הַשְּׂאֵר** Ex 10:12 +, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׂאֵר** Dt 28:51, 1 pl. **נִשְׂאֵר** 1 S 14:36 (Ges:§ 48 g; 109 d Kö:p. 466 f.), etc.; **Inf. cstr.** **הַשְּׂאֵר** Ezr 9:8, v. also infr.;—**1. leave over, spare**, c. acc. Ex 10:12(E), 2 K 25:22, Je 49:9 = Ob 5, Jos 11:14 (D), Ju 6:4; **אֶסְלַח לְאִשֶּׁר אֵשׁ**: Je 50:20; esp. **לֹא שְׂרִיד**: **הַשׁ' דְּבִלְתִּי הַשׁ'**: (sts. c. ל pers.) Nu 21:35(E) = Dt 3:3, cf. Dt 2:34, Jos 8:22, 11:8 (both JE), 10:33(D), 2 K 10:11, and **הַשׁ' לֹא מְבִלִי**: Dt 28:55 (in all these rd. **Inf. cstr.** **הַשׁ'**, v. Dr:Dt 3:3, 7:24); c. ב , **among, of**, 1 S 14:36, ב loc. 1 K 19:18, Zp 3:12 (in both of preserving a pious remnant, cf. **שְׂאֵר**, **שְׂאֵרִית**, **שְׂאֵרִית**), also 2 K 3:25 (Bur rds. **בְּנִיָּה** for **אֲבִנִיָּה**, Kit **אֲנָשִׁים**, cf. Klo Benz); c. לְ pers. Dt 28:51, 1 K 15:29, 16:11, 2 K 13:7, Ezr 9:8; c. מִן, **from, of**, 2 K 10:14, מִן part. 1 S 25:22, 2 K 25:12 = Je 52:16, Je 39:10. **2., leave or keep over** (מִן part.) till morning Nu 9:12 (P). **3. תֵּשׁ מֵאָה**: Am 5:3 the city *shall have 100 left*, cf. v:3. **4. leave as a gift**, **אֶחָרָיו בְּרָכָה**, Jo 2:14.—We Now read **אֶחָרָיו בְּרָכָה** Mal 2:15, v. **שְׂאֵר**. below

9606 שְׂאֵר [9607] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7605)

† **שְׂאֵר n.m.**: Is 16:14 rest, residue, remnant (= **יָתֵר**, esp. Is. and late; on form Kö:ii. 1, 141 Nö:Beitr. r. Sem. W. 30);—**שׁ'**: abs. Is 14:22 +, cstr. Is 10:19 +;—*rest, residue, remainder*, of trees Is 10:19, silver 2 Ch 24:14, city 1 Ch 11:8, territory Est 9:12; **שׁ' דְּבָרֵי שְׁלֹמֹה**: 2 Ch 9:29 (יָתֵר in || 1 K 11:41, and usu. in like phrase, v. p. 451 f.); of men 1 Ch 16:41, Ezr 3:8, 4:3, 4:7, Ne 10:29, 11:1, 11:20, Est 9:16; of Moab Is 16:14, Aram 17:3 (= last remnant), archers of Kedar 21:17; || posterity, **וְנִכְדֵי** Is 14:22 (of Babylon); **שׁ' הַבַּעַל**: Zp 1:4, i. e. *Baal, to the last remnant, vestige* (so We al.; LXX **שֵׁם**, cf. Schwally Now GASm); term. techn. = purified *remnant* of Israel (Gie:Beiträge 37 f.) Is 10:20 (|| **פְּלִיטָה**), v:21, v:21, v:22, 11:11, 11:16, 28:5.—**וְשׁ' רִוַח לֹא**: Mal 2:15 is obscure; read **לָנוּ וְשׁ' רִוַח לֹא**: We Now, cf. GASm.

9607 שְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב [9608] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7610)

† **שְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב n.pr.m.** of Isaiah's son Is 7:3 (= *a remnant shall return*, cf. 10:21; LXX **ὁ καταλειφθεὶς Ἰασοῦβ.**)

9608 שְׂאֲרִית [9609] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7611)

† שְׂאֲרִית n.f. rest, residue, remnant, remainder (= שְׂאָר);—'שׁ: abs. 2 S 14:7 +, cstr. Ez 36:3 +, שְׂרִית (Ges:§ 23 f) 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v:38); sf. שְׂאֲרִיתָּח Is 14:30, Ez 5:10, תָּח-תּוּ Is 44:17, תָּח- Je 15:9;—1. *rest, what is left*, of wood Is 44:17, land 15:9 (|| פְּלִיטָה), Je 47:4, 47:5, Ez 25:16; שְׂחַמַּת 'שׁ: Psalm 76:11 is difficult (Gr [cf. Che] prop. חַמַּת Hamath, Du אַמַּת tribes); *rest* of princes Je 39:3, of nations (= the other nations, Toy) Ez 36:3, 36:4, 36:5; of Israel 1 Ch 12:39 (van d. H. v:38), 2 Ch 34:9, Ne 7:71 (van d. H. v:72); = last *remnant* of people, Philistines Am 1:8 (cf. We), Is 14:30, Edom Am 9:12, Anathoth Je 11:23, Ashdod 25:20, Babylon 50:26, Amalek 1 Ch 4:43(+ הַפְּלִיטָה), Isr. 2 K 21:14, Je 6:9, 15:9; *remnant* left after catastrophe Am 5:15, Je 8:3, 24:8, 40:11, 40:15, 41:10, 41:16, 42:2, 42:15, 42:19, 43:5, 44:12, 44:14, 44:28, Ez 5:10, 9:8, 11:13, Hag 1:12, 1:14, 2:2, even וְשִׁמְתֵי הַשׁ מִן הַשְׂחַמַּת לְשׁ: Mi 4:7 (as promise, || עֲצוּם cf. Gie:Beitriige, 42f.); = survivors Je 44:7, מִן הַשְׂחַמַּת הַחֲרָב: 2 Ch 36:20; = faithful *remnant* of Israel or Judah (term. techn. of proph., cf. שְׂאָר ad fin.), 2 K 19:4 = Is 37:4, 2 K 19:31 (|| פְּלִיטָה) = Is 37:32 (|| *id.*), Mi 2:12, 5:6, 5:7, 7:18, Ezr 9:14 (|| *id.*), Is 46:3, Je 23:3, 31:7, Zp 2:7, 2:9 (|| יִתָּר), 3:13, Zc 8:6, 8:11, 8:12. 2. *remainder* = descendants (= שְׂאָר Is 14:22): Gn 45:7, וְשׁ: 2 S 14:7.

9609 שְׂאָר [9610] (Hebrew) (page 984)

II. שְׂאָר (√ of foll.; cf. As. šēru, Pun. שְׂאָר, flesh, Ar. ta'run blood-revenge, so Sab. תְּאָר, Sab. Denkm:No. 5, 1. 7; perhaps orig. *blood* (cf. Je 51:35), Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 723 and Id:M 101, who cp. Mand. תִּירְתָא = *tiryto' conscience, mind*, etc., perh. prop. *midriff*, cf. Hoffm:infr.).

9610 שְׂאָר [9611] (Hebrew) (page 984) (Strong 7607,7608)

† שְׂאָר n.m.:Psalm 73:26 flesh (perh. orig. the inner flesh, full of blood, next the bones, cf. Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883), 107, and בְּשָׂר = (orig.) flesh next the. skin);—'שׁ: abs. Psalm 78:20, 78:27, cstr. Mi 3:3 +, sf. שְׂאֲרֵי Je 51:35, Psalm 73:26, etc;—1. *flesh* : a. as food, Ex 21:10 (HPS also 1 S 9:24, for הַנְּשָׂאָר), Psalm 78:20 (|| לֶחֶם), v:27 (|| עוֹף בְּנֵף); fig. Mi 3:2 (|| עוֹר), v:3 (|| *id.*), Je 51:35 (|| דָּם), b. fig. for physical power Psalm 73:26 (+ לִבָּב), Pr 5:11 (+ בְּשָׂר). 2. in HP = *flesh*- (= blood-) *relation* (i.e. one near of kin): שְׂאֲרֵי אָבִיךָ Lv 18:12 cf, v:13, 20:19, also 18:17 (read שְׂאֲרֵי for שְׂאֲרָה LXX Ew Dr-Wh;cf. of. Di Baen); + אֱלֵיוֹ הִקְרַב 21:2, Nu 27:11 שְׂרֹוֹ בְּשָׂרוֹ: Lv 18:6, 25:49. 3. = *self*, Pr 11:17 (|| נַפְשׁ),

9611 שְׂאֲרָה [9612] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7607-08)

שְׂאֲרָה Lv 18:17 v. שְׂאָר, 2. above

9612 שְׂאֲרָה [9613] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7609)

† מְשֻׁאֲרָה **n.pr.f.** 'daughter' of Ephraim;—בְּתוֹ שׁ: 1 Ch 7:24 (v. also n.pr.loc. 'שׁ אֲזוֹן: p. 25:a supr.); LXX:B ἐκένοις τ. καταλοιπίοις, but LXXL (cf.LXX:A) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σαραα.

9613 מְשֻׁאֲרָתָא [9614] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 4663)

מְשֻׁאֲרָתָא v. p. 602:a supr.

9614 שְׂאֵתָא [9615] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7612)

שְׂאֵתָא v. שׂאָה. p. 981

9615 שְׂבָאָא [9616] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7614)

† שְׂבָאָא **n.pr.gent. et terr.** Sh^ebâ in SW.Arabia (Sab. סבא DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9, סבא vb. = *make campaign* Mordt:HI 72 or *expedition* Sab. Denkm.:No.12, 1. 5, 14; cf. DSMargoliouth:Hast DB SHEBA FB:Ency.Bib. SHEBA and reff);—*Sheba*: מְלִכְת־שׁ: 1 K 10:1, 10:4, 10:10, 10:13 = 2 Ch 9:1, 9:3, 9:9, 9:12; מְלִכְי שׁ: Psalm 72:10; famous for trade, רְכִלִי שׁ: Ez 27:22, 27:23, הַלִּיכָת שׁ: Jb 6:19 (|| תְּמָא); yielding costly wares Ez 38:13, זָהָב שׁ: Psalm 72:15, לְבוֹנָה מְשׁ: Je 6:20 (|| מְאַרְץ); paying homage and tribute to Israel in future Is 60:6; descended from (Yoktan and) Shem Gn 10:28 (J) = 1 Ch 1:22, from (Yokshan and) Abr. and Keṭûrâh Gn 25:3 (J ?) = 1 Ch 1:32 (i.e. a northern branch of Sheba, + דִּדָן, q.v.), but from בּוֹשׁ Gn 10:7 (P) = 1 Ch 1:9; marauders, N.Arabia, Jb 1:15

9616 שְׂבָאִי [9617] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7615)

† שְׂבָאִי **adj. gent.** only pl. as subst., לְשְׂבָאִים (Baer Ginsb (שְׂבָאִים) Jo 4:8 (|| אֲלֵאגוֹי רְחוֹק, cf. Je 6:20 supr.), > LXX Me Now לְשְׂבָי *into captivity*.

9617 שְׂבָבָא [9618] (Hebrew) (page 985)

I. שְׂבָבָא (NH שְׂבָבָא Pi. *hew*; Ar. *sabba* cut, Aram. (Talm.) שְׂבָאָא splinter, of. Mand. dim. שְׂבָבָא Nö:M 140).

9618 שְׂבָבִים [9619] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7616)

† שְׂבָבִים **n[m] pl.** probably splinters;—יְהִיָּה עֵגֶל שְׂמָרוֹן שׁ: Ho 8:6 (cf. We; Vrss appar, oonjecture).

9619 שְׂבָבָא [9620] (Hebrew) (page 985)

II. II. † שְׂבָבָא (As, *šabâbu*, *blaze*, cf. Syr. *ab burn*, *biyibo* 'ray, flesh' (Lexx., cf, PS); Ar. *abb* is *blaze up* (cf Ba:ES 50) but *ab* = שׁ ? (Another; etymology in Ber:Dn 8:22)).

9620 שְׂבִיבָא [9621] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7632)

† [שָׁבִיב] n.m. probably flame (Baram. (שָׁבִיב);—cstr. יָגַה שְׁבִיב אֲשׁוּ וְלֹא Jb 18:5 (|| אֲזוּר); so Ecclus 8:10, 45:19.

9621 שָׁבָה [9622] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7617)

שָׁבָה vb. take captive (NH, OAram.*id.*; Ar. *saba'* (*sby*; Aram. אֲשָׁבָא, *ˁbo*)—Qal Pf. 3ms 'שׁ: Je 41:14; sf. וְשָׁבָם (consec) 43:12 (but rd. וְשָׁבָה Gie; Du conj. וְשָׁבָמוּ); 2ms שָׁבִיתָ 2 K 6:22, Psalm 68:19, etc., Impf. 3ms. וַיִּשָּׁב Nu 21:1, Je 41:10, etc.; Imv.ms וּשְׁבֵה Ju 5:12; Inf. cstr. שְׁבוֹת Ob 11; Pt. act. Pl. וַיִּשְׁבֵם Is 14:2, etc.; pass. mpl. שְׁבוּיִם Is 61:1, fpl. cstr. שְׁבוֹיֹת Gn 31:26;—take captive **1.a.** c. acc. pers., Nu 24:22 (JE), 1 S 30:2, 2 K 5:2, 6:22 (+ ב instr.) Je 41:10, 41:10 (but v:10 b Gie reads וַיִּשְׁבֵם, cf. LXX Luc), v:14, Gn 34:29 (P), 2 Ch 28:8 (+ מִן part), + 6 t.; + Je 43:12 appar. c. acc. idols (but v. supra; acc. land Gie). **b.** acc. חֵילוֹ Ob 11 הֶרְכוּשׁ 2 Ch 21:17, cattle, etc., 1 Ch 5:21, 2 Ch 14:14 **c.** pt. in periphrast. conjug. וְהָיוּ שְׁבוּיִם (לְשִׁבְיָהֶם) Is 14:2; pt. c. sf. = *their captives*, etc., 1 K 8:46 = 2 Ch 6:36, Is 14:2, Je 50:33, +5 t.; Pt. pass. Is 61:1 = *captives*; כְּשִׁבְיֹת חָרָב Gn 31:26 my daughters as *captives of the sword*. **2.** c. acc. cogn. שָׁבִי Ju 5:12 *lead captive thy captives*, cf. Psalm 68:19, 2 Ch 28:17, so (+ מִן pers.) Nu 21:1 (JE), and (acc. (שְׁבִיָה) 2 Ch 28:5, 28:11; שְׁבִיו 'שׁ: Dt 21:10 = *take him captive*. † **Niph.** *be taken captive*: Pf. 3 ms. וְנִשְׁבָה, of man Gn 14:14, of beast Ex 22:9 (E), of 'עֲדָרָה: Je 13:17; 3 pl. וְנִשְׁבּוּ, human subj. 1 S 30:8, 30:5, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Ez 6:9.

9622 שְׁבִי [9623] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7628)

† שְׁבִי n.m.: 1 S 49:24 *captivity, captives (coll.)*;—'שׁ: abs. Ex 12:29 +, cstr. Ezr 2:1 +; שְׁבִי Nu 21:1 +; sf. שְׁבִיָה Ju 5:12, שְׁבִיו Dt 21:10, שְׁבִיכֶם Nu 31:19, etc.;—**1.** = state of *captivity*, הֵלַח בְּשׁ: Am 9:4, Dt 28:41, Na 3:10, Je 20:6, 22:22, 30:16, Ez 12:11 (+ בַּגּוֹלָה) 30:17, 30:18, Is 46:2, La 1:18, = הֵלַח וְאֲשָׁר v:5 יָבֵא שְׁבִי Dn 11:8; נָתַן בְּשׁ: Ezr 9:7, נָתַן לְשׁ: Psalm 78:61, לְקַח שְׁבִי Je 48:46; אָרַץ שׁ: Je 30:10, 46:27, 2 Ch 6:37, 6:38; phr. of deliverance (only Ezr Ne): נִשְׁאַרוּ מִן־הַשׁ: Ne 1:2, cf. v:3, הַשְׁבִים מִן־הַשׁ: 8:17, הַגּוֹלָה מִשְׁבִי הַגּוֹלָה Ezr 2:1 = Ne 7:6, הַבָּאִים מִהַשׁ: Ezr 3:8, 8:35. **2.** act of *capture*, עָם שׁ סוֹסִיכֶם Am 4:10; שְׁמַלְתֵי שְׁבִיָה Dt 21:13 i. e. garb in which she was captured (> others *captivity*, in both: Am 4:10 = *your captive horses*; Dt 21:13 *he captive's garb*). **3** = *captives (coll)*: Ex 12:29 (J), Nu 31:12, 31:19, 31:26 (man and beast), Is 20:4 (|| גְּלוֹת 49:24, 49:25, Hb 1:9 + Ez 32:9 LXX al. (v. שָׁבָר *ad fin*); appar. fs. Is 52:2 (but v. שְׁבִי); object of שָׁבָה (q.v.) Ju 5:12 (> שְׁבִיָה SyrVer JDMich We Bu Now), Nu 21:1 (JE), Dt 21:10, Psalm 68:19, 2 Ch 28:17.

9623 שְׁבִי [9624] (Hebrew) (page 985) (Strong 7628)

† **שְׁבִי** **n.pr.m.** in post-ex. Israel Ezr 2:42= Ne 7:45, LXX:B Αβαου (Ezr), Σαβει, A (Ezr), LXXL σωβαι.

9629 **שְׁבוֹאֵל** [9630] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7619)

† **שְׁבוֹאֵל** **n.pr.m.** son of Gershom 1 Ch 23:16, 26:24 ('שְׁבִי:) = **שְׁבוֹאֵל** 24:20, 24:20, of Heman 25:4 = **שְׁבוֹאֵל** v:20 (cf. Benz on these lists).—LXX. in all usu. Σουβαηλ, LXXL usu.—βιηλ.

9630 **תְּשֻׁבָה** [9631] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 8664)

† **תְּשֻׁבָה** **n.pr.loc.** (fr. above √);—read prob. **מִתְשֻׁבָה גְּלֵעָד** (or **תְּשֻׁבֵי**) 1 K 17:1 (for MT **מִתְשֻׁבֵי**) LXX. ἐκ Θεσβῶν (LXXL Θεσσενῶν) τῆς Γαλααδ, so Jos ; Ew Th We Kmp Benz Kit Burney al. ; home of Elijah ; v. Kasteren:ZPV xiii (1890) 207 ff. cp. mod. *Istib*, in mts. of Ajhún, so Buhl:G 257.

9631 **תְּשֻׁבֵי** [9632] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 8664)

† **תְּשֻׁבֵי** **adj.gent.**, 'אֱלֵיהֶן הַתְּשֻׁבֵי: 1 K 17:1, 21:17, 21:28, 2 K 1:3, 1:8, 9:36;—ὁ Θεσβ(ε)ίτης

9632 **שָׁבַח** [9633] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7623)

† I. [**שָׁבַח**] **vb.Pi.** soothe, still (Ar. *sabaḥa* be free from care, etc., Jen:ZA 1 (1886),188;iv (1889),269, cp. As. *pašāḥu*, grow calm, so Ba:ES9 Schulthess:Lex.) ;—**Pi. Impf.** 3 ms. sf **יְשַׁבְּחֵנָה** Pr 29:11 *he stilleth it*, i.e. רִוּחוֹ *his temper* (Bi Toy read **אָפּוֹ הַשֵּׁן**); 2 ms. sf **תְּשַׁבְּחֵם** Psalm 89:10 *thou stillest them*, i.e. waves (|| **גִּיאֹת הַיָּם**). **Hiph. Pt.** (prob. Mass. error for **Pi. מְשַׁבְּחֵן**) **יָמִים מְשַׁבְּיֵחַ שְׂאוֹן** Psalm 65:8 *stilling the roar of the seas*.

9633 **שָׁבַח** [9634] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7623)

† II. [**שָׁבַח**] **vb. Pi.** laud, praise (late Aramaism, cf. Aram. (incl. OAram.) **שְׁבַח**, *~bh*, Pa. *praise* v.Schwaly:Idiot. 91 Schulth:Lex.—1. *laud, praise*; **God** (':): **Impf.** 3 mpl. sf **יְשַׁבְּחוּמֵךְ** Psalm 63:4 (|| **בִּרְחַ**); **Imv.** fs **שְׁבַחֵי** 147:12, mpl. sf **שְׁבַחֵהוּ** 117:1 (both || **הַלֵּל**); his works, **Impf.** 3ms **יְשַׁבְּחֵ** 145:4 (|| **הַגִּיד**) 2. *commend, congratulate*, the dead, **Inf.abs.** **שְׁבַח** Ec 4:2 (Ges:§ 113gg; c. **מְ**comp.); mirth, as best thing, **Pf.** 1 s. **שְׁבַחֵתִי** Ec 8:15. **Hitph.** *boast of* (**בָּ**): **Inf.cstr.** **הַשְׁתַּבַּח** Psalm 106:47 = 1 Ch 16:35, LXX (έγ) *καυχᾶσθαι ἐν*

9634 **יְשַׁבְּחֵ** [9635] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 3431)

† **יְשַׁבְּחֵ** **n.pr.m.** in Judah(?; cf.Lag:BN131);—1 Ch 4:17; Μαρεθ, Α Ιεσαβα, LXXL Ιασαφατ.

9635 **שָׁבַט** [9636] (Hebrew) (page 986)

שָׁבַט (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šabātu*, smite, slay, *šibtu*, rod, scepter; NH **שָׁבַט** = BH, also **שָׁבַט** *beat* (denom.? so Nö:ZMG xi(1886), 736, but too scep-tical); Sab. **סבטם** *rod, blow*, Sab.Denkm.:No 21. 1. 5; Aram. **שְׁבַטָא**, *~abto*' = BH; loan-word in Egypt. demot. *šbté*, pl. hierogl. *ša-b-dī-y*, WMM:As.u.Eur.89; Lewy:Fremudw122 cp. *σπάθη*).

9636 שִׁבְט [9637] (Hebrew) (page 986) (Strong 7626)

שִׁבְט:189 n.m.:Nu 24:17 (f.:Ez 21:15, 21:18 but corrupt) : 1. rod, staff, club, sceptre. 2. tribe ;—שׁ: abs. Gn 49:10+, cstr. 1 S 10:20 +; שִׁטָּ Dt 1:23 +; sf שִׁבְטוֹ Ju 21:24+, etc.; pl. שִׁבְטִים 1 K 11:31 +, cstr. שִׁבְטֵי Gn 49:16 +, sf שִׁבְטֵי־Dt 12:14 +, etc.;—† 1.a. *rod, staff* (evidently common article), for smiting (esp. הִכָּה הַשֵּׁבֶט) Ex 21:20 (E), Mi 4:14, Is 10:15 (in sim.; || מִטָּה), Pr 10:13 +; שׁ: מוֹסֵר cf. 29:15; for beating (חָבַט) cummin Is 28:27 (|| מִטָּה); as (inferior) weapon (opp. חֲנִית) 2 S 23:21= 1 Ch 11:3 (cf. מִקָּל 1 S 17:40, 17:43); fig. of י׳'s chastisement: national Is 10:24, 30:31 (both || מִטָּה), 14:29; שׁ: אָפִי 10:5; שׁ: עֲבָרְתוֹ La 3:1; individual Jb 9:34, 21:9 (שׁ: אֱלוֹהַּ), 37:13, 2 S 7:14 (שׁ: אֲנָשִׁים, i.e. not in-human), Psalm 89:33 (both || נִגְעִים). b. shaft, i.e. spear, dart, 2 S 18:14, but < read שִׁלְחִים LXX βέλη Th We Kit HPS Bu. c. shepherd's implement, club, Psalm 23:4 (|| מִשְׁעֶנֶת), שׁ: רָעָה בַשֵּׁבֶט Mi 7:14 (both fig. of י׳); used in mustering or counting sheep Ez 20:37 (fig.), Lv 27:32 (cf. Je 33:13), v. Mackie:Hast. DB RoD d. *truncheon, sceptre*, mark of authority, שׁ: סִפֵּר Ju 5:14, שׁ: מְשָׁלִים Is 14:5 (|| מִטָּה), Gn 49:10 (poem in J; (|| מְהַקֵּק), Zc 10:11 (Psalm 45:7, 45:7, Ez 19:11, 19:14 (made from a branch, מִטָּה); a ruler is שׁ: תּוֹמַח Am 1:5, 1:8; as symbol of conquest Nu 24:17 (JE); שׁ: בְּרִזָּל Psalm 2:9 (of Mess. king); שׁ: הַרְשָׁע 125:3; שׁ: עֲבָרְתוֹ Pr 22:8 (si vera l., cf. Frankenb. Toy).—Vid. מִטָּה, מִקָּל, מִשְׁעֶנֶת, 2. 145:tribe (syn. מִטָּה, q.v. 3, p. 641:b), esp. a. of (12) tribes of Israel, Gn 49:16, 49:28 (poem in J), Dt 33:5 (poem), Ex 24:4 (E), + oft. [JE 13 t., D 28 t. (מִטָּה JED), P 9 t. (cf. Gray:Nu 4:18; 'מ': 150 t. + in P); Ju 15 t. (never 'מ'); S 14 t. (never 'מ'); K 13 t., ('מ': 2 t.), Chr 15 t. ('מ': 23 t.), Psalms, 7 t. (never 'מ'); proph. 16 t. ('מ': † Hb 3:9, very dub.); Ju 20:12, 1 S 9:21 rd. שִׁבְט (or שִׁבְטֵי Ges:§ 90 I, We Sta:§ 343 e Dr, for שִׁבְטֵי), Vrss (GFM:Ju); שִׁבְטֵי־יהוָה Psalm 122:4; שִׁבְטֵי נְחֻלְתָּהּ Is 63:17. b. sg. of people (of Judah, late) Psalm 74:2, but Je 10:16 = 51:19 del. 'שׁ: ג' Gf Gie Du. c. of subdivision of tribe, שׁ: מְשֻׁפְּחוֹת וּגּוֹ Nu 4:18 (P).—2 S 7:7 rd. שִׁפְטֵי (cf. v:11, || 1 Ch 17:6, Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu al.)

9637 שִׁבְטֵי־יָט [9638] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 8275)

† שִׁבְטֵי־יָט n.m. sceptre (expanded fr. foreg., Ges:§ 85 w); only Est: abs. הַשֵּׁבֶט: 5:2; cstr. הַזְּהָב שׁ: 4:11, 5:2; שִׁבְטֵי הַזְּהָב: 8:4

9638 שִׁבְט [9639] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7627)

† שִׁבְט n.pr. mens. Sh^ebāt, 11th month (post-ex:) = Feb. - March; loan-word from Bab. Šabātu (COT:Ne 1:1 DI:WB), Zc 1:7 (der. fr. šabātu, strike, kill destroy (DI:Prol 38; WB), Lyon:Bib Sacr Apr. (1884), 384 Jen:ZA iv (1889), 273 Muss-Arn:JBL xi (1892) 171 f. al., as month of *destroying* rain; another conjecture in Zim:KAT 3. 594 n; this month called שִׁבְט also in Nab Palm, v. Lzb SAC:111)

9639 שְׁבִי [9640] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7622,7628,7633)

שְׁבִי, שְׁבִיָּה, שְׁבִיָּת v. שְׁבָה. p.985f

9640 שֶׁבֶל [9641] (Hebrew) (page 987)

שֶׁבֶל (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *sabala* IV. *cause to hang down*, *sabala^hum flowing dress*; As. *šubultu*, *sunbultu* (Meissner), Ar *sunbulun*, *sunbulaa^hun* (Ba:NB 207), Eth. *sabl*: Aram. שְׁבִלְתָא *seblto*, all ear of grain).

9641 שְׁבֹל [9642] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7640)

† שְׁבֹל n. [m.] flowing skirt, train;—abs. חָשְׁפֵי־שׁ: Is 47:2 strip off (thy) train.

9642 שְׁבִלַת [9643] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7641)

†I. שְׁבִלַת n.f. flowing stream;—שׁ: abs. Psalm 69:3, as test of dialect Ju 12:6 (cf. סְבִלַת and GFM); cstr. מַיִם שׁ: Psalm 69:16, הַנְּהָר שׁ: Is 27:12.

9643 שְׁבִלַת [9644] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7641)

†II. שְׁבִלַת n.f. ear of grain;—שׁ: abs. Jb 24:21 +; pl. שְׁבִלִים Gn 41:5 +, cstr. שְׁבִלֵי Zc 4:12;—ear, Gn 41:5, 41:6, 41:7, 41:7, 41:22, 41:23, 41:24, 41:24, 41:26, 41:27, Is 17:5, 17:5, Ru 2:2, Jb 24:24; transf. spike (Pusey), end of olive bough Zc 4:12.

9644 שְׁבוּל [9645] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7635)

† שְׁבוּל n. [m.] way, path (prop.as *flowing along*, *stretching out*? cf. NH שְׁבִיל, Ar *sabiylun*); Aram. (שְׁבִילָא);—pl. sf. רְבִים (דְּ) בְמַיִם [Kt וְשְׁבִילֵי רְבִים (דְּ) בְמַיִם] Psalm 77:20 (of 'י: || דְּרַכְךָ); cstr. (fig. of course of life) שְׁבוּלֵי עוֹלָם Je 18:15 (Kt; Qr שְׁבִילֵי || דְּרַכְךָ).

9645 שׁוּבֵל [9646] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7732)

† שׁוּבֵל n. pr. m. 1. Edomite name Gn 36:20, 36:23, 36:29 = 1 Ch 1:38, 1:40. 2. a. in Caleb 1 Ch 2:50, 2:52. b. in Judah 1 Ch 4:1, 4:2.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ. 2. a. in Caleb 1 Ch 2:50, 2:52. b. in Judah 1 Ch 4:1, 4:2.—Σωβα(λ), Σουβαλ.

9646 שְׁבִלוּל [9647] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7642)

שְׁבִלוּל v. בָּלַל. p.117

9647 שֶׁבֶן [9648] (Hebrew) (page 987)

שֶׁבֶן (√ of following; meaning dub.).

9648 שְׁבִנָּא [9649] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7644)

† **שְׁבִנָּא**, **שְׁבִנָּה** **n. pr. m.** secretary and major-domo of Hezekiah; **נָן**- Is 22:15, 36:22, 37:2 = 2 K 18:37, 19:2; Is 36:3; 36:11 = **נָה**- 2 K 18:18, 18:26.—*Σομνας*.

9649 **שְׁבִנְיָהוּ** [9650] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7645)

† **שְׁבִנְיָהוּ** **n.pr.m. 1.** **יָה**- **a.** Levites, (1) Ne 9:4, 9:5, 10:13, (2) 10:11; *Σεβανια, Σαβανια(ς)*. **b.** priest Ne 10:5, priestly family 12:14 (LXXL *Σεχενια*) = **שְׁכַנְיָהוּ** v:3 (*Σεχενια(ς)*), and perh. **שְׁכַנְיָהוּ** 1 Ch 24:11 (*Ισχανια, Σεχενια*). **2.** **יָהוּ**-, priest, 1 Ch 15:24 (*Σομνια, LXXL Σαβανια*).

9650 **שֶׁבַס** [9651] (Hebrew) (page 987)

שֶׁבַס (√ of following; meaning ?).

9651 **שְׁבִיס** [9652] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7636)

† **שְׁבִיס** **n. [m.]** front-band (Mishn. id.; Levy:NHWB iv. 498; al. cp. Ar. *šms*, lit. a *sun*, of small glass *neck-ornament* We:Skizzen iii. 145; Heb. perh. a dimin., v. Ges:§ 86 note);—pl. **הַשְּׁבִיסִים** Is 3:18, in list of women's finery.

9652 **שֶׁבַע** [9653] (Hebrew) (page 987) (Strong 7651)

I. **שֶׁבַע**, **שְׁבַעַה**:394 **n.m.** et f. seven (NH *id.*, MI:16 **שבעת** As. *sibi, sibittu* (DI:Gr. § 65, 6; s = **ש**), Ar. *sab'un, sab'aa'un*, Sab. **סבע** Hom:Chr 47, 124, Eth *sab'u: sab'tu*: Ph. (Pun.) **שבע** Nab. **שבעה** **שבע**, Palm. **שבעה** **שבּעא**; Aram. **שְׁבַע**, **שְׁבַעַא**, *šba, šab'o*; on etym. cf. Lag:BN 37 f.);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) abs. **שֶׁבַע** Gn 41:2 + 115 t.; cstr. **שְׁבַע** 5:26 + 47 t., esp. P (15 t.) and Chr (20 t.), **וַיִּשְׁבַע** 1 K 14:21 **f.** (c. **n.m.**) abs. **שְׁבַעַה** Gn 4:24 + 100 t.; cstr. **שְׁבַעַת** 7:10 + 120 t.; sf. **שְׁבַעַתָּם** 2 S 21:9 Qr (so Vrss and mod.; v. Dr; > Kt **שְׁבַעַתִּים**);—**seven**: **1.** without other num.: **a.** **שֶׁבַע**, before n. fpl. Gn 21:28 (J), Ju 16:13, Is 4:1 + 80 t., esp. **שְׁנַיִם** **שֶׁבַע**: Gn 29:18 (E) + 32 t. (but read **שְׁלוֹשׁ** for **שֶׁבַע** 2 S 24:13 a, cf. v:b, c, also LXX and || 1 Ch 21:12; so Th We Dr Bu HPS Now), **שְׁשָׁנִים** **שֶׁבַע**: Gn 33:3 (J), Lv 4:6 (P) + 17 t.; **שֶׁבַע** **רַחֲבָה**: 1 K 6:6; after noun Ez 40:20, 40:26; n. om. Jb 5:19, Pr 6:16, + (= **שְׁשָׁנִים** **שֶׁבַע**:) Lv 26:18, 26:21, 26:24, 26:28 (H), Psalm 119:64, Pr 24:16 **b.** **שְׁבַעַה** before n. mpl. Nu 23:1, 23:1; 23:1 (E) + 40 t. + Jb 42:19 (read **שֶׁבַעַתָּה** Ges:§ 97 c and most); + (distrib.) **שֶׁבַעַתָּה**: Zc 4:2; after n. Gn 7:4 (J), Ex 25:37 (P) + 12 t. (P Ch Dn Pr); n. om. 1 S 2:5 + 9 t., incl. **שֶׁבַעַתָּה**: as ordinal, v. infr.; but read **שְׁבַעַתָּה** for **שְׁבַעַתָּה** 1 K 7:17, 7:17 LXX Th Kmp Klo Benz Kit Bur; also **שֶׁבַעַתָּה**: distrib. = 7 each Gn 7:2, 7:3 (J); as pred. Gn 46:25 (P), **c.** **שְׁבַעַתָּה**, before n. pl. Nu 23:4 (E), 8:2 (P), Ez 45:23, 45:23, Jb 2:13, 2:13 + 97 t., incl. **שְׁשָׁנִים** **שֶׁבַעַתָּה**: Gn 8:10 (J), + 88 t. + Ez 45:21 (rd. **שְׁבַעַתָּה** for **שְׁבַעַתָּה** Vrss and mod.), **d.** = ordinal, **שֶׁבַעַתָּה** (ה) **שְׁנַת** Dt 15:2, 2 K 12:2 + 3 t., **שְׁבַעַתָּה** **לְחֹדֶשׁ** Ez 30:20, cf. 45:20; **שֶׁבַעַתָּה** **עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה** 17 years Gn 37:2 + 3 t. + 1 K 14:21,

also as ordin. 'עשׂ: בְּשַׁנַּת שׁ: 1 K 22:52, שְׁנָה עֶשֶׂר: 2 K 16:1. † **b.** שְׁבַע עָשָׂר = (sc. הַגִּזְרִל *lot*) 1 Ch 24:15, 25:24 (cf. also, + other num., 7:11, Ezr 2:30, Ne 7:42), + יוֹם 17th day Gn 7:11, 8:4; unusual is שְׁקָלִים שׁ וְעֶשְׂרֵה הַכֶּסֶף שׁ: Je 32:9 7 *shekels and 10 the silver* 3. שְׁבַע מֵאוֹת = 700 Ju 8:26 + 39 t. (but Ne 7:68 om. Mass. Baer Gi q.v.). **4.** שְׁבַעַת אֱלֹהִים = 7000 1 K 20:30 + 2 t.; שְׁבַעַת אֱלֹפִים = *id.* 1 K 20:15+ 15 t.; 57,000 is 7 + 50 x 1000 Nu 1:31, 2:8; 2:31. **5.** 'שׁ: + other num.: **a.** 'שׁ: follows 18 t.: (1) n. s. after 'שׁ: Ju 8:14; also (= ord. num.) Ezr 29:17 + 2 t., שְׁלֹשִׁים וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה, שְׁנַת: 2 K 13:10, cf. 15:1; (2) n.pl. before other num. Ezr 8:35, Ne 7:[72], 7:71; (3) n.s. cstr. precedes עֶשְׂרִים וְשֵׁשׁ שָׁנָה: 1 K 16:10, 16:15 (ordin.); (4) n. after each num. Gn 23:1, 25:17 (both P), etc. **b.** 'שׁ: precedes 10 t. (P and Est): (1) n.s. after other num Gn 8:14, Ex 6:16, 6:20 + 3 t. Est; (2) n. repeated Gn 5:7, 11:21, 47:28, cf. 5:25, 5:31. **c.** 1000 + 17 Ezr 2:39 = Ne 7:42—'שׁ: oft. c. sacred signif.: Gn 21:28 ff. (J), Ex 37:23, Lv 4:6, 4:17, 8:11, 14:27 + (P); as round number Gn 4:24 (song in J), 29:18 ff 31:23, 41:2 ff (all E), etc.; on bowing 7 t. 33:3 (J; in great humility), cf. Wkl:TelAm. nos. 143, 230, 246 Ne:Mar, 11 f.; all these prob. originating with week of seven days; cf. esp. Kö:Hast. DB NUMBER, 562 f., 565.

9653 שְׁבַעַת [9654] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7656)

† שְׁבַעַת n.f. pr. putei, Gn 26:33 (J); "Ορκος; (explanation of name שְׁבַעַת בְּאֵר.)

9654 שְׁבַעִים [9655] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7657)

שְׁבַעִים:91 n. pl. **seventy** (irreg. pl. of שְׁבַע Ges:§ 97 f, R. 1);—not decl.:—*seventy* (oft. as round no., cf. Kö:Hast DB NUMBER, 568 a): **1.** without other no.: **a.** before n.s. year Gn 5:12 +12 t., man Ju 9:2, Nu 11:25 + 7 t., shekel 7:13 + 11 t., other n. 5 t. **b.** before n.pl. kings Ju 1:7, sons 8:30, 9:24, 2 K 10:1, brothers Ju 9:56, asses 12:14, palms Ex 15:27, Nu 33:9, males Ezr 8:7, 8:14. **c.** after n.coll. (בְּקָר) 2 Ch 29:32, n.pl. Dn 9:24. **d.** pred. Gn 46:27. **e.** n. om. Ex 24:1, 24:9 (man), Nu 7:85 (shekel), cf. Ju 9:4. **2.** אֶלֶף 'שׁ: = 70,000 2 S 24:15 + 6 t. **3.** + other num.: **a.** + unit + n.s. Ju 8:14; n. om.70 + 7 (times) Gn 4:24, cf. Ezr 2:40 = Ne 7:43 so 2 + 70 Nu 31:38; n. pl. + 70 + 7 Ezr 8:35; 5 years + 70 year Gn 12:4 . **b.** 5 + 70 x 1000 (man) Est 9:16 cf. Nu 2:4, 3:43, 26:32; 2 + 70 x 1000 31:33 (בְּקָר precedes); 70 man, 50 x 1000 man 1 S 6:19; 7 + 70 year + 7 x 100 year Gn 5:31; n. om. 3 + 70 + 200 Nu 3:46. **c.** 70 foll. hundreds: 70 year + 5 years Gn 25:7, and (n. om.) 70 + 2 Ezr 2:3, 2:4 = Ne 7:8, 7:9, Ne 11:19; + 3 Ezr 2:36, Ne 7:39; 5 + 70 Ezr 2:5). **d.** 1000 + 7 x 100 + 5 + 70 shekel Ex 38:25 and (n. om.) v:38.

9655 שְׁבִיעִי [9656] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7637)

שְׁבִיעִי m. שְׁבִיעִית f.:97 **adj. num. ord.** seventh;—שְׁבִיעִי Gn 2:2 +, שְׁבִיעִי Ex 12:15 +; f. שְׁבִיעִית Jos 6:16 +, Ex 23:11 +, שְׁבַעַת 21:2 עֵית- 1 K 18:44, 2 Ch 23:1;—*fifth*, esp. P; always c. art.: **1.** m. 7th day Gn 2:3 + 47 t.; month (חֹדֶשׁ) 8:4 + 23 t. + (n. om.) Ezr 45:25 + 3 t.; lot (הַגִּזְרִל) Jos 19:40 + (n. om.) 1 Ch 24:10, 25:14; n. om. also 1 Ch 2:15, 26:3, 26:5 (son), 12:11 (man), 27:10 (captain). **2.** f. 7th year, 2 K 11:4 + 7 t. + (n. om.) Ex 21:2, 23:11, also שְׁנַת הַשְּׁבִיעִית (Ges:§ 134 p) Ezr 7:8 sabbath Lv 23:16; time (פְּעָם) Jos 6:16 + (n. om.) 1 K 18:44.

9656 שְׁבַעְנָה [9657] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7651,7658)

שְׁבַעְנָה Jb 42:13 read שְׁבַעְנָה Ges:§ 97 c and most p.987

9657 שְׁבַעְתִּים [9658] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7659)

† שְׁבַעְתִּים **n.f. du** seven-fold, seven times (cf. Ges:§§ 97 h, 134 r);—**1.** *seven-fold, seven times as much*, Is 30:26, Pr 6:31; as adv. Gn 4:15, 4:24, Psalm 79:12. **2.** *seven times*, adv. Psalm 12:7.—**2 S** 21:9 read Qr שְׁבַעְתִּים v. 1. שְׁבַע. p. 987

9658 שְׁבוּעַ [9659] (Hebrew) (page 988) (Strong 7620)

† שְׁבוּעַ **n.m.:**Dn 9:27 period of seven (days, years), heptad, week (on format. v. Lag:BN 67);—abs.'שׁ: Dn 9:27, 9:27; cstr.שְׁבַע Gn 29:27, 29:28; du. שְׁבַעִים Lv 12:5; pl. שְׁבַע(ו)ת Ex 34:22 + 4 t. Dt + (in term. techn.) 2 Ch 8:13; late שְׁבַעִים Dn 9:24 + 4 t. Dn; cstr.שְׁבַעַת Je 5:24 (Ez 45:21 read שְׁבַעַת with Vrss and all mod., v. שְׁבַע); sf. שְׁבַעַתִּים Nu 28:26; —**1.** *period of seven days* (fr.a given time), *week*: Dt 16:9, 16:9, Lv 12:5 (P); of marriage feast Gn 29:27, 29:28 (E; cf. Ju 14:12, Tob 11:19); שְׁבַעִים יָמִים Dn 10:2, 10:3 three *weeks, days* (three weeks long); שׁ' חֲקוֹת קָצִיר Je 5:24 *weeks of statutes* (i.e. weeks appointed by 'י') *for harvest*; term. techn. חַג שְׁבַעַת Ex 34:22 (J) *feast of weeks* (ending seven weeks of harvest), Dt 16:10, 16:16, 2 Ch 8:13 so שׁ' alone Nu 28:26 (P). **2.** *heptad or seven of years, late*, Dn 9:24, 9:25, 9:26, 9:27, 9:27.—שְׁבַעוֹת Ez 21:28 v. [שְׁבַע].

9659 שְׁבַע [9660] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7650)

[שְׁבַע]:186 **vb.** swear (prob., so to say, *seven oneself*, or *bind oneself by seven things*, cf. Thes (as altern.), Gerb:108ff; NH Niph.= BH; Targum שְׁבַע Ithpe. Aph.; v. also Dr:Gn 21:28 Kö:Hast. DB NUMBER, 565 RS:Sem. i. 166, 2nd ed., 182 We:Reste Ar. Heid. 2, 186);—**Qal** (acc. to Thes Rob Ges) *Pt. pass.* שְׁבַעוֹת שְׁבַעִי Ez 21:28 *those sworn with* (= who have sworn) *oaths*; both from שְׁבוּעָה, acc. to Krae, *oaths of oaths* (the most sacred); LXX SyrVer Co om.; both from שְׁבוּעַ, Ew Sm 'שׁ': שׁ' weeks on weeks (plenty of time). **Niph.** *Pf*, 3 ms.שְׁבַעֵנִי Gn 24:7, + etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms.שְׁבַעֵנִי Lv 5:24 +, וַיִּשְׁבַּע Gn 24:9 +; 2 ms.שְׁבַעֵנִי Dt 6:13, 10:20; 1 S.שְׁבַעֵנִי Gn 21:24, וַאֲשַׁבַּע 1 K 2:8, Ez 16:8, etc.; *Imv.* ms.שְׁבַעֵנִי Gn 21:23 +, etc.; *Inf. abs*שְׁבַעֵנִי Nu 30:3,שְׁבַעֵנִי Je 7:9; cstr.שְׁבַעֵנִי Je 12:16, 12:16 + 1 S 20:17 v. infra; *Pt.*שְׁבַעֵנִי Zc 5:3 +, etc.;—*swear, take an oath*: **1.** subj man : a. in asseveration, abs. Gn 21:24, 21:31 (E), Ju 21:1, 21:18, 2 S 21:2 +; also sq. וַיֹּאמֶר 1 S 20:3, 1 K 1:29, sq. לֹא אֶמְרָ לְ2 S 3:35, Jos 14:9 (D); c. acc. cogn. Nu 30:3 (P; || וַיִּדָּר); + לְשָׂקָר Je 5:2, 7:9, Lv 5:24 (P; + עַל rei), Mal 3:5 + 'עַל-שׁ' Lv 5:22 (P); + לְמִרְמָה Psalm 24:4; sq. inf. Lv 5:4 (P), Psalm 15:4, 119:106; + ל pers. *take an oath to*, Jos 6:22 (JE), 9:20 (P; acc. cogn.) Gn 24:9 (+ עַל-שׁ) הִדְבֵּר הַזֶּה +, so also 1 S 20:17 (rd. לְהִשָּׁבַע אֶל- for לְהִשָּׁבַע אֶת- , LXX Vulgate Th We Dr al.);

oath allegiance (׳ לִי:) Is 19:18, 45:23, Zp 1:5, 2 Ch 15:14, cf.(abs.) v:15 (Jos 23:7 v. **Hiph.**); also sq
 וַיֹּאמֶר 2 K 25:24, sq. לֵאמֹר 2 S 21:17, 1 K 1:13, Je 40:9; sq. פֶּן = *that not* Ju 15:12, sq. אִם = *id.* 1 K
 1:51; + אֶל pers. sq. לֵאמֹר Je 38:16; + ׳ בִּי by ׳ י׳, sq. inf. Ju 21:7; + ׳ בְּשֵׁם י׳ 1 S 20:42, Is 48:1, cf.
 Gn 31:53 (E), Dt 6:13, 10:20, Je 12:16 (+ ׳ חִיִּי׳), Is 65:16, Zc 5:4 (לְשָׁקֶר), Lv 19:12 (*id.*), Psalm
 63:12, Dn 12:7; ׳ בִּי sq. אִם 2 S 19:8; + ל pers. c. ׳ בִּי Jos 9:18, 9:19 (P; pledge faith), sq. לֵאמֹר 1 S
 28:10, 1 K 11:30, 2:8, 2:23, sq. כִּי of obj. cl. Jos 2:12 (JE), 1 K 1:17; + ל pers. c. ׳ בֹּא׃, sq. אִם Gn
 21:23 (E), 1 S 30:15; as vb. of quotation + obj. ׳ חִיִּי׳ Ho 4:15, Je 4:2, 1 S 19:6 (+ אִם), + אִם in *orat.*
recta Psalm 132:2 (|| נִדָּר); also כָּלֵא אֱלֹהִים Je 5:7, בְּבַעַל 12:16, בְּמַלְכָם Zp 1:3, cf. Am 8:14 (+
 וַאֲמָר). **b. imprecate, curse**, בִּי by me Psalm Je 102:9 (cf. שְׂבוּעָה **1.b** קִלְלָה **1.b** קִלְלָה **2.** subj. ׳ י׳: *swear, c.*
 בִּי by myself Gn 22:16 (JE), Je 22:5 (cl. בִּי), 49:13 (*id.*), Is 45:23 (*id.*), c. בְּקִדְשׁוֹ Am 4:2 (*id.*), cf.
 Psalm 89:36 (|| אֲכַזֵּב אִם), cf. also Am 6:8, 8:17, Je 44:26, 51:14, Is 62:8; *swear*, sq. inf. Dt 1:35,
 4:21, Jos 21:41 (van d. H. Baer; v:43 Gi), sq. מִן inf.= *not to* Is 54:9, 54:9 sq. אִם Psalm 90:10, sq.
 לֵאמֹר Dt 1:34, Is 14:24, Nu 32:10(P); sq. *orat. recta* Psalm 110:4; c. ל pers. *take an oath to*, Gn
 24:7(J), Ex 13:11 (J), Dt 2:14 + 7 t. Dt. (acc. cogn.7:8, 9:5), Ez 16:8 (|| בְּבִרְיַת בּוֹא, Psalm 89:4 (||
 בְּרַת בְּרִית, v:50 (בְּאִמּוֹנָתָהּ), +; ל pers. + inf. (usu. *to give land* Ex 13:5 (J), Dt 1:8 + 9 t. Dt, Jos 1:6,
 5:6, 5:6 (all R:D), Je 11:5 (+ acc. cogn.), 32:22; ל pers. + acc. rei (usu. *land*) = *promise by oath to* Gn
 50:24, Ex 33:1, Nu 11:12 (all J), 14:16, 14:23 (JE), 32:11 (P), Ju 2:1, Mi 7:20, Dt 6:18 + 8 t. Dt (obj.
 covenant 4:31, 8:18); ל pers. om. Dt 31:21. † **Hiph. Perf.** 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13:19 +, 1 S. הִשְׁבִּיעַתִּי Ct
 2:7 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁבַּע Gn 50:25 +, sf. וַיִּשְׁבַּעֲנִי Gn 24:37, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבִּיעַ Ex 13:19, 1 S
 14:28; cstr. הִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 S 14:27 (20:17 v. **Niph.**); *Pt. sf.* מִשְׁבִּיעַ 1 K 22:16, 2 Ch 18:15;—**1. cause to**
take an oath, subj. always man: c. acc. pers. Gn 50:6 (J), + 1 S 14:27, 1 K 18:10, 2 K 11:4, +
 acc.cogn. Jos 2:17, 2:20 (J), לֵאמֹר Gn 24:37, 50:5 (both J), v:25 (E), Jos 6:26 (J; acc. pers. om.), so
 (Inf. abs. + Pf.) Ex 13:19 (JE), 1 S 14:28, + וַאֲמָר Nu 5:19 and (c. acc. cogn.) v:21 (both P), + inf. cl.
 Ne 5:12, Ezr 10:5; + ׳ בִּי by ׳ י׳ Gn 24:3 (J; cl. אָשַׁר), 1 K 2:42 (|| וַאֲעַד, + לֵאמֹר, cf. Jos 23:7
 (R:D; but read perhaps **Niph.** תִּשְׁבַּעוּ Gr al.; LXX del.), Ne 13:25 (cl. אִם, *orat. recta*), 2 Ch 36:13. **2.**
adjure, c. acc. pers. 1 K 22:16, 2 Ch 18:15 (both + cl. אָשַׁר); elsewhere only Ct: 5:9, c. cl. מָה־
 interrog. v:8, c. cl. אִם *that not* 2:7, 3:5 (both + ב of oath), = cl. מָה־ 8:4 (v. מָה **2 a (b)**).—1 S 20:17
 v.**Niph.**

9660 שָׁבַע [9661] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7652)

† II. שָׁבַע **n.pr.m. 1.** in Benj., בֶּן־בְּכָרִי 2 S 20:1, 20:2, 20:6, 20:7, 20:10, 20:13, 20:21, 20:22; Σαβεε
2. in Gad 1 Ch 5:13; Σεβεε, A Σωβαθε, LXXL Σαβεε.

9661 שָׁבַע [9662] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7652,884)

† III. שָׁבַע *si vera* 1. **n.pr.loc** in Simeon, בְּאֵר־שָׁבַע וְשָׁבַע Jos 19:2; Σαμαα, LXXL Σαβε; prob. del. ' וְשָׁבַע: Di al. (om. || 1 Ch 4:23).—' בְּאֵר שָׁבַע: v. p. 92:a.

9662 שָׁבַע [9663] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 472,1399,3089)

שָׁבַע v. in cpds. אֲלִישָׁבַע, (בַּת־שָׁבַע), יְהוֹשָׁבַע.

9663 שְׁבוּעָה [9664] (Hebrew) (page 989) (Strong 7621)

† שְׁבוּעָה **n.f.** (Jos 2:17 read הַזֶּה Albr:ZAW xvi(1896), 116) oath, curse;—abs. ' שָׁבוּ: Jos 9:20 + , ' שָׁבַע: Gn 26:3 +; cstr. שְׁבַעַת Ex 22:10 +; sf. שְׁבַעַתִּי Gn 24:8 etc.; pl. שְׁבוּעוֹת abs. Ez 21:28, cstr. Hb 3:9 [Je 5:24, Ez 45:21 v. [שְׁבוּעַי];—*oath* [as acc. cogn. c. הַשְׁבַּע etc. Nu 30:3 + (in rel.cl.) 5t.]: 1. of man: **a.** attesting innocence Ex 22:10 (E), friendship 2 S 21:7, promise 1 K 2:43 (after בְּעֵלֶיךָ keep; all ' י שְׁבַעַתִּי: *oath to to* (' י); innocence also Nu 5:21 a; friendship Ne 6:18 (' בְּעֵלֶיךָ לְוָ), promise Lv 5:4; of vow (|| נָדַר) Nu 30:3, 30:11, 30:14 (שְׁבַעַת אֶסָּר), Jos 9:20 (all P), Ne 10:30 (|| אֶלֶּה), Ec 9:2, of covenant with 'י: 2 Ch 15:15, שְׁבוּעַת אֱלֹהִים Ec 8:2 (prob. of oath of allegiance to king), of threat Ju 21:5, 1 S 14:26 (LXX 'י שְׁבַעַת); *keep, discharge the oath* is 'הַשְׁבַּע: Gn 26:3 (J), Je 11:5; 'נָקָה מִשְׁבַּע: *be free, exempt from an oath* Gn 24:8 (J), cf. Jos 2:17, 2:20. **b.** = *curse*, Is 65:15 and (|| אֶלֶּה) Nu 5:21 (P), Dn 9:11. **2.** *oath* of 'י: in promise, Dt 7:8 (שְׁבוּעוֹת מִטּוֹת in rel. cl.), || covenant (בְּרִית), לִיצָחֶק שְׁבוּעוֹתוֹ Psalm 105:9 = 1 Ch 16:16.—*שְׁבוּעוֹת מִטּוֹת* Hb 3:9 very dub.: AV *oaths of the tribes; oaths, rods of the word*, Hi-St.; *sworn* (pt. pass. שָׁבַע) were *the rods* (= chastisements) of (thy) word, Ges Hi RVm; *heptads of spears* Ew, cf. Da; text prob. corrupt, Now prop. (אֲשַׁפְּתֶךָ) שְׁבַעַתְּ *thou hast sated with shafts thy quiver*; Marti (after LXX:codd.) *thy bow was satiated with shafts*; GASm *thou glutttest (?) thy shafts*.—Ez 21:28 v.√.

9664 שָׁבַץ [9665] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7660)

† [שָׁבַץ] **vb. Pi.** prob. weave in chequer or plaited work (NH שָׁבַץ *omament a vessel with a pattern*; Syr. (lexx.) *baš immiscuit, b'šo' commixtio*: v. also Lag:BN 143);—**Pi.** Pf. 2 ms. וְשָׁבַצְתָּ Ex 28:39 (P), *and thou shalt chequer (or plait) the tunic (in) byssus*. **Pu.** Pt. mpl. מְשַׁבְּצִים זָהָב Ex 28:20 (P), *inwoven* (i.e. set in a chequered or plaited mounting) *with gold* (-thread) shall they be (of gems).

9665 שָׁבַץ [9666] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7661)

† שָׁבַץ **n.m.** (meaning and connexion with above √dub.);—אֶחָזְנִי הֵשׁ: 1 S 1:9 *hath seized me*, i.e. perh. *cramp* (Ew:G iii. 147 Th Ke, cf. Dr); al. *giddiness* (Thes Klo HPS), as intricacy, confusion; Kit Bu Now leave undecided.

9666 ת [9667] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 4865)

† תְּ [מְשַׁבְּצִין(ו)] **n.f.**: Ex 28:25 **pl.** chequered (or plaited) work, usu. of *settings* for gems;—מִ' צָהָב (i.e. plaited with gold-thread) for two gems on high priest's ephod (P): Ex 28:11, 28:13, 39:6, 39:13, 39:16;

מ': abs. 28:14, 28:25, 28:39, 39:18; לְבוּשָׁה מִמֶּנּוּ: Psalm 45:14 her clothing is of *chequer work* in wrought with gold; < Krochm Gr Che:comm. לְבוּשָׁה פְּנִימָה: פְּנִינִים בְּמִשְׁבָּצוֹת זָו (v. פְּנִימָה p. 819 supr.) pearls in *plaited settings* of gold (-thread).

9667 תִּשְׁבֵּץ [9668] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 8665)

† תִּשְׁבֵּץ n.[m.] chequered (or plaited) work;—כְּתוּנַת ת': Ex 28:4.

9668 שִׁבַּק [9669] (Hebrew) (page 990)

שִׁבַּק (√of foll.; cf. BAram. Targum, שִׁבַּק *let go leave, so~baq*, Ar. *sabaqa outstrip*).

9669 שׁוּבָק [9670] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7733)

† שׁוּבָק n.pr.m. one of those sealed Ne 10:25; Σωβηκ, LXX Σωβειρ.

9670 יִשְׁבַּק [9671] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 3435)

† יִשְׁבַּק n.pr.m. son of Abr. and Keturâh, Gn 25:2, 1 Ch 1:32; Ιεσβοκ (B Σοβακ Ch).

9671 שָׁבַר [9672] (Hebrew) (page 990) (Strong 7665)

שָׁבַר:148 vb. break, break in pieces (NH *id.*; Sab. תִּבַּר, *break, destroy* DHM:Hof. Mus., no. 1, l. 26 Mordtm:Hi 74; Ar. *tabara restrain, destroy*; Aram. תִּבַּר, *tbar*, As. *šabâru, break, break in pieces*; Eth. *sabara: break*);—Qal:53 Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: 1 K 13:28, Is 14:5, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּר Je 19:11, בּוֹר- Is 42:3; 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּר Pr 25:15, etc.; Imv. ms. שִׁבַּר Psalm 10:15, sf. שָׁבַרָם Je 17:18; Inf. cstr. שִׁבַּרָה Gn 19:9 +2 t., שִׁבַּרָה Je 28:12; Pt. act. שָׁבַרָה Ez 4:16 +2 t.; pass. שִׁבַּרָה Lv 22:22, pl. cstr. שִׁבַּרָה Psalm 147:3;—break, lit., obj. earthen vessel Ju 7:20, Lv 11:33 (P), Je 19:11 (in sim., cf. v:11, 48:33, Is 30:14, flask Je 19:10, gate-bar Am 1:5 (in metaph.), bow Ho 1:5, Je 49:35, and sword Ho 2:20 (מִן־הָאֶרֶץ), bone of lamb Ex 12:46, Nu 9:12 (P), and (in metaph.) Pr 25:15, cf. שִׁבַּרָה i.e. fractured of limb Lv 22:22 (H), yoke Je 28:10, 28:12, 28:13, and, in metaph., of deliverance ('': subj.) v:2, v:4, v:11, 38:8 (c. מַעַל), +4 t., of rebellion Je 2:20, 5:5, so staff Is 14:5 +5 t., reed Is 42:3, arm of Pharaoh Ez 30:21, 30:22, 30:24 cf. Psalm 10:15; trees (subj. thunder) Psalm 29:5; *break in, down*, door Gn 19:9 (J); *rend violently* (of lion), man 1 K 13:26, ass v:28; *wreck* Tyre (as ship) Ez 27:26; fig. *break* pride Lv 26:19 (H); *crush* (fig.) Is 14:25 (cf. Je 48:28 supr.), La 1:15, Dn 11:26; מִשְׁנֵה שִׁבַּרָה: Je 17:18; *break, rupture*, heart (fig.) Psalm 69:21+ Ez 6:9 (v. Niph. ad fin.), שִׁבַּרָה Psalm 147:3; עָלִיו חָקִי שִׁבַּרָה Jb 38:10 *broke for it my boundary*, of sea, ref. to abrupt ending of mainland; = *quench* thirst (*frangere sitim*) Psalm 104:11. Niph.:57 Pf. 3 ms. שִׁבַּרָה Ex 22:9 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁבַּרָה Lv 6:21 +, 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּרָה Ec 12:6, 2 ms. תִּשְׁבַּרָה Ez 29:7, שִׁבַּרָה- 32:28, etc.; Inf. cstr. תִּשְׁבַּרָה Jon 1:4 Pt. שִׁבַּרָה Psalm 51:19, fs. נִשְׁבַּרָה v:19, נִשְׁבַּרָה Ez 27:34 +, etc.;—be broken, of neck 1 S 4:18, bones Psalm 34:21, gate-bars Je 51:30, rod (in fig.) Is 14:21, Je 48:17, idols Ez 6:4, 6:6, horn Dn 8:8, cf. v:22, arm

Jb 31:22 (מִקְנָה), and (in metaph.) Je 48:25, Jb 38:15, Psalm 37:17, cf. Ez 30:22, bough Ez 31:12, Is 27:11, cf. (fig.) of wickedness, like a tree Jb 24:20, other things Psalm 37:15, Je 50:23, Ez 29:7, Psalm 124:7; cisterns Je 2:13 (*id.*), pottery Lv 6:21, 15:12 (P), Ec 12:6 (in fig.); = *be maimed, crippled* (have limb broken), of animal Ex 22:9, 22:13 (E), and (fig.) Ez 34:4, 34:16, Zc 11:16, so (fig. of men stumbling) Is 8:15, 28:13; *be wrecked*, of ships 1 K 22:49 (rd. Qr וְנִשְׁבְּרוּ), || 2 Ch 20:37, Jon 1:4, metaph. of Tyre Ez 27:34; fig. *be crushed, destroyed* (pers., warriors, kingdoms, etc.), Je 14:17, 22:20, 48:4, 51:8 + 10 t.; fig. *be broken*, of heart † Je 23:9, Is 61:1, Psalm 34:19, 51:19, cf. רִוַח נִשָּׁ: v.19.—Ex 6:9 rd. prob. וְנִשְׁבְּרוּ (We Sm Berthol Toy Krae); Co בְּשִׁבְרֵי Pi.:36 Pf. 3 ms. שִׁבַר Is 21:9 +, שִׁבַר Ex 9:25, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבַר Psalm 46:10 +, 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּן Ex 34:13, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שִׁבַר Ex 23:24; *Pt.* מְשִׁבֵּר 1 K 19:11;—*shatter, break*, tablets Ex 32:19 (E), 34:1 (J), Dt 9:17, 10:2; מִצְבוֹת Ex 23:24 (E; + *Inf. abs.*), 34:13 (J) + 7 t.; images 2 K 11:18 + 3 t.; bronze sea, etc., 2 K 25:13 = Je 52:17; horns Dn 8:7; jaws Jb 29:17 (in fig.); of hail *shattering* tree Ex 9:25 (J), cf. 1 K 19:11; elsewhere subj. 'י; *shattering* gate-bars, etc., weapons Is 45:2, 38:13, La 2:9, 3:4, Psalm 46:10, 76:4, 107:16, trees 29:5, 105:33, heads of תְּנִינִים 74:13; *wrecking* ship 48:8. †**Hiph.** *cause to break out*, i.e. *bring to the birth*, *Impf.* 1 s. הָאֲנִי אֲשַׁבֵּר וְלֹא אֹלֵיד Is 66:9 ('י: subj.; cf. מְשִׁבֵּר *infr.*). †**Hoph.** *be broken, shattered* (in heart), *Pf.* 1 s. עַל-שִׁבַר בַּת-עַמִּי הִשְׁבַּרְתִּי Je 8:21.

9672 שִׁבַר [9673] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7667,7671)

† I. שִׁבַר, שִׁבַר n.m.: Je 4:5 *breaking, fracture, crushing, breach, crash*;—*abs.* שִׁבַר Is 51:19 +, שִׁבַר La 3:47, Pr 17:19, *cstr.* שִׁבַר Is 1:28 +, שִׁבַר Am 6:6 +; *sf.* שִׁבְרֵי Je 10:19, etc.; *pl.* שִׁבְרִים Jos 7:5, Jb 41:17 (*dub.*, v. *infr.*), *sf.* שִׁבְרֵיהָ Psalm 60:4;—**1.** *breaking* of pottery Is 30:14, *fracture* of member, limb Lv 21:19, 24:20 (H), *esp. fig. of people personif.* 'שׁ יוֹסֵף: Am 6:6, cf. Is 30:26 (|| מַחֵץ מִכַּתּוֹ), Je 8:21, 10:19, 14:17, 30:12 (|| מִכָּה), v.15 (|| מִכָּאֵב), La 2:11, 3:48, 4:10, also (*c.* רַפָּה, רַפָּא *heal*) Je 6:14, 8:11, La 2:13, Psalm 60:4, cf. Na 3:19; of sinners Is 1:28; *shattering, crushing*, of wall (in fig.) Is 30:13; || גְּדוֹל שׁ: (רַעָה) Je 4:6, 6:1, 'שׁ:עַל-שׁ': 4:20; 'שׁד וְשׁ': Is 59:7, 60:18, Je 48:3, cf. Is 51:19; 'שׁ רִוַח: La 3:47; 'שׁ: זַעֲקַת שׁ: Is 15:5, cf. Je 48:5; of *individ.* Pr 16:18, 17:19, 18:12; fig., 'שׁ: *crushing* of spirit, cf. Pr 15:4; so (Tomרו.) מְשִׁבְרִים Jb 41:17 *from terror*, Di De, cf. Bi, but *dub.*; Buhl Bu conj. מְשִׁבְרֵי יָם, Gie מְשִׁנְיו גְּבָרִים, Du מְשִׁמָּרִים. **2.** *crashing*, Zp 1:10 (|| צַעֲקָה קוֹל), Je 50:22 (|| מְלַחֲמָה), 51:54 (|| קוֹל זַעֲקָה). **3.** *breaking* of a dream, i.e. its interpretation (*solution* of mystery) Ju 7:15 (cf. GFM). **4.** הַשְּׁבָרִים Jos 7:5, perhaps (Di Benn Steuern) *the quarries* as n.pr.loc., Vulgate Sabarim (> LXX SyrVer Targum הַשְּׁבָרִים)—שִׁבְרֵי Ez 32:9, read שִׁבְיָד LXX Co Sta Berthol Krae (not Toy).

9673 שִׁבַר [9674] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7669)

† II. שִׁבַר n.pr.m. a Calebite 1 Ch 2:48; Σαβερ, Α Σεβερ, LXXL Σαβαρ.

9674 שִׁבּוֹר [9675] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7665)

שָׁבַרְךָ Lv 22:22 v. √ Qal. p. 990

9675 שָׁבַרְוֹן [9676] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7670)

† שָׁבַרְוֹן n.[m.] breaking, crushing;—fig.; cstr. שָׁבַרְוֹן מְתַנִּים Ez 21:11 (emotional distress; || (מְרִירוֹת); read שָׁבַ: also (for MT שָׁבַרְוֹן) 23:33 Co Berthol Krae; *crushing* of opponents Je 17:18.

9676 מְשַׁבֵּר [9677] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 4866)

† מְשַׁבֵּר n.[m.] place of breach, i.e. mouth of womb;—'מֵעַד־מִ: 2 K 19:3 = Is 37:3 (fig. of helplessness); cstr. בְּנִים מְשַׁבֵּר Ho 13:13 (fig. of opportunity).

9677 מְשַׁבֵּר [9678] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 4867, 7667)

† מְשַׁבֵּר n.[m.] breaker, of sea;—pl. cstr. מְשַׁבְּרֵי־יָם Psalm 93:4 (|| רַבִּים קְלוֹת מַיִם in comp. of 'י: s majesty); fig. of calamities, מְשַׁבְּרֵי־מָוֶת S 22:5 (|| חֲבַלֵּי־מָוֶת in || Psalm 18:5); as sent by 'י:, מְשַׁבְּרֵי־יָד Psalm 88:8; וְגִלְיָדָה מ': 42:8, Jon 2:4.—Jb 41:17 v. l. שָׁבַר. above

9678 שֶׁבֶר [9679] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7668)

† III. שֶׁבֶר n.[m.] corn, grain, as food stuff (perh. *broken*, i.e. *threshed*, Hoffin:ZAW iii (1883), 122 SS Siegf:Ne 10:32; > Kö:ii. 1. 19 n **breaking out**, i.e. sprouting (as chief fruit of soil); hence NH שָׁבַרְוֹן *price of corn*);—'שׁ: abs. Gn 42:1 +; cstr. v:19; sf. שֶׁבֶרֶם v:26, שֶׁבֶרוֹ 44:2;—*corn, grain* 42:1, 42:2, 42:19, 42:26, 43:2, 44:2, 47:14 (acc. cogn.), Am 8:5 (id.); so perh. (for בָּר) Gn 42:3 Lag:BN 230; כָּל־'שׁ: Ne 10:32 *all kinds of grain*.

9679 שָׁבַר [9680] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7666)

† שָׁבַר vb. denom buy grain;—Qal Impf. 2 mpl. תִּשְׁבְּרוּ Dt 2:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁבַּרְתֶּם Gn 43:4; Imv. mpl. שֶׁבְרוּ 42:2 +; Inf. cstr. לְשַׁבֵּר v:3 +, לְשַׁבֵּר־ v:7 +; Pt. mpl. שֶׁבְרִים 47:14;—*buy grain* for food Gn 41:57 (v:56 v. Hiph.), 42:2 (שֶׁבַר in v:a), v:5; c. acc. אֶכְלָה v:7, v:10, 43:2, 43:4, 43:20, 40:22, 44:25, Dt 2:6 (מִן pers.); c. acc. בָּר Gn 42:3, שֶׁבַר 47:14; fig. Is 55:1, c. acc. יִזְן וְחָלַב v:1. Hiph. Impf. 1 pl. נִשְׁבִּיר Am 8:6, etc.; Pt. מְשַׁבֵּיר Gn 42:6, Pr 11:26;—*sell grain* (prop. cause to buy grain), c. ל pers. Gn 42:6 + v:56 (read וַיִּשְׁבֵּר for MT וַיִּשְׁבֵּר Ol Di Gunk), c. acc. שֶׁבַר Am 8:5, מִפֶּלֶל בָּר v:6, cf. Pr 11:26; c. sf. pers. + acc. אֶכְלָה + ב pret. Dt 2:28.

9680 שָׁבַת [9681] (Hebrew) (page 991) (Strong 7673)

שָׁבַת:71 vb. cease, desist, rest (As šabātu, prob. *cease, be completed* DI:WB Zim:KAT 3. 593 (Jen:ZA iv (1889), 277 f. is sceptical); Ar. *sabata cut off, interrupt*; NH has שָׁבַת *neglect*, etc., Aram.

שְׁבֹתָא *cost of nealect*);—**Qal**:27 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ: Gn 2:3 +; 3 pl. שָׁבְתוּ La 5:14, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms שְׁבֹתָא Ho 7:4; יִשְׁבֹּת Pr 22:10 + 2 t.; 3 fs תִּשְׁבֹּת Lv 26:35; תִּשְׁבֹּת v:34, Ne 6:3 +, etc.;—**1.** *cease*: (abs. 13 t.) of seasons Gn 8:22 (J); manna Jos 5:12 (P), etc., Is 14:4, 14:4, Ne 6:3 +; c. מִן Ho 7:4 + 3 t. **2.** *desist from labour*, *rest*: **a.** c. מִן (of god) Gn 2:2, 2:3 (P). **b.** מִן om., בַּ temp. Ex 23:12 (E), 16:30, 34:21 (J), 31:17 (P); וּבְקִצִיר 'שׁ בְּקָרִישׁ 34:21 (J; i.e., even in these busy seasons). **c.** land in 7th year Lv 26:34, 26:35, 26:35 (H), 2 Ch 36:21.—Lv 23:32, 25:2 v. [שְׁבֹתָא] vb. denom. *infr.* †**Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁבַּת Is 17:3 + 2 t.; pl נִשְׁבַּתוּ Ez 6:6;—*cease*: abs. Ez 6:6, 30:18, 33:28; c. מִן Is 17:3. **Hiph.**:40 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Ru 4:14 +; 2 ms. הִשְׁבִּית Psalm 89:45; 119:119, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבִּית Pr 18:18, Dn 9:27; וַיִּשְׁבֵּת 2 K 23:11, 2 Ch 16:5, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁבִּית Psalm 8:3; לְשִׁבִית Am 8:4 (Ges:§ 53 q); *Imv. mpl.* הִשְׁבִּיתוּ Is 30:11; *Pt.* מִשְׁבִּית Je 16:9, Psalm 46:10;—**1.** *cause to cease, put an end to*: c. acc. mirth Ho 2:13, work 2 Ch 16:5, Ne 4:5; sacrifice Dn 9:27; war Psalm 46:10, cf. Is 13:11, Ez 7:24, Pr 18:18 + 6 t., + קוֹל שְׁשׂוֹן מִן: Je 7:34, 16:9, cf. 48:33. **2.** = *exterminate, destroy*: c. acc. 2 K 23:5, 23:11, Am 8:4 (Now conj. הַעֲשִׂקִים), Ho 1:4, Psalm 8:3, 119:119; c. acc. + מִן, Je 36:29, מִן הָאָרֶץ Lv 26:6 (H), Ez 34:25; אֲלֵלִים 30:13, Dt 32:26. **3.** *cause to desist from*: c. מִן Ez 16:41, 34:10, Ex 5:5 (E = give rest from); לְבַלְתִּי *inf.* Jos 22:25 (P). **4.** *remove* (= מִן הַסִּיר): c. מִן Ez 23:27, 23:48, Psalm 89:45 (txt. dub.: rd. הַשְׁבִּיתוּ [3.] LXX Du; מִטָּה הָדוּ Herz Che, v. also sub טָהַר); leaven מֵעַל מִבַּתִּים Ex 12:15 (P); הַשׁ: אַחֲקִי: יִשֵּׁר מִפְּנֵינוּ Is 30:11. **5.** *cause to fail, let be lacking*: salt מֵעַל מִנְחָתָךְ Lv 2:13 (P); acc. pers + לַ pers. Je 48:35, Ru 4:14.

9681 שְׁבֹתָא [9682] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7674)

†II. שְׁבֹתָא n.f. *cessation* (dub) Pr 20:3 (c. מְרִיב LXX ἀποστρέφεισθαι = שׁוּב); שְׁבֹתָא Ex 21:19 i.e. from work = his loss of time (but Di 1. שְׁבֹתָא, p. 443 f.).—Is 30:7 perh. = *a sitting still* (indolently) √שׁב, but prob. crpt., v. Du Che al.

9682 שְׁבֹתָא [9683] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7676)

שְׁבֹתָא:111 n.f.:Ex 31:41+ and m.:Is 66:2, 66:6 (under infl. of יוֹם in freq. הַשׁ יוֹם, Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 47) sabbath (= שְׁבֹתָא + ת; NH שְׁבֹתָא, Aram. שְׁבֹתָא, ~*abto*?, perh. As *šabattum* (|| *um nuḥ libbi, day of rest of heart* (i.e. propitiation) [of deity]: only in lex. Tablets); cf. Lotz:Quaest. de hist. Sabbati, 1883 Jen:ZA iv (1889), 274 ff. (doubts connexion of As. word with Heb. Sabbath) Id:S. S. Times, Jan. 16, 1892, 35 f. Muss-Arn:JBL xi (1892), 93 Schwally:Idiot. 127; v. (more recently) Jastr:Am. J. Theol. ii (1898), 332 ff. Toy:TBL xviii (1899), 190 ff. Dr:Hast. DB SABBATH (1902) Zim:KAT 3. 592 ff.; ZMG 1904, 199 ff. [15th day of month so called]:458 ff.);—abs. 'שׁ: Ex 16:25 + 64 t.; cstr. שְׁבֹתָא v:23 + 10 t.; sf. שְׁבֹתוֹ Nu 28:10 + 3 t. sf.; pl. שְׁבֹתוֹת Lv 23:15 + 7 t.; cstr. שְׁבֹתָא v:38, 25:3, 25:8; sf. שְׁבֹתוֹתֵי Is 56:4 +, etc.;—**1.** *sabbath*: **a.** primitive לֵיהוָה 'שׁ: Ex 16:25 (J), 20:10 = Dt 5:14 (ten words) Lv 23:3 (P); הַשׁ: Ec 16:29 (J); הַשְּׁבִיעִי 'שׁ בַּיּוֹם: Ex 16:26 (J); on seventh day הַשְּׁבֹתָא יוֹם 20:8, 20:11 = Dt 5:12, 5:15 (ten words), so throughout; Ex 31:15 + 3 t. P, Je 17:21, Ez 46:4, Ne 10:32 + 9 t., + (|| new

moon) Is 1:13, Ez 46:1, 2 K 4:23, Am 8:5, cf. Is 66:23, 66:23, also חג and מועד Ho 2:13; time of change of watch in temple 2 K 11:5, 11:7, 11:9, 11:9 = 2 Ch 23:4, 23:8, 23:8; הַשׁ מִיִּסְדִּי (in temple) 2 K 16:18; orig. observed simply by *abstinence from labour* Ex 20:9, 20:10 = Dt 5:12-14, Ex 23:12 (E), 34:21 (J; Br:Hex. 181-195). **b.** Deut. reason for day is deliverance fr. Egypt Dt 5:15, hence its consecration, לְקַדְּשׁוֹ v:12 = Ex 20:8; קִדְּשׁ יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת Je 17:22, 17:24, 17:27 (esp. no load carried), Ez 20:20, 44:24. **c.** intensified by anith. חָלַל הַשַּׁבָּת: Ez 20:13 +5 t. Ez, cf. Ne 13:18. Phrases in H: יוֹם קִדְּשֵׁי (הַשַּׁבָּת) Lv 19:3, 19:30, 26:2, then P Ex 31:13, 31:14, 31:16; cf. Is 56:2, 56:4, 56:6; יוֹם קִדְּשֵׁי יְיָ 58:13, 58:13 (c. כַּבֵּד). H also שְׁבֻתֵיכֶם Lv 26:35; מִמִּחֲרַת הַשַּׁבָּת: 23:11, 23:15, 23:16; שְׁבֻתוֹתַי 19:3, 19:30, 26:2, Is 56:4, Ez 20:12, 22:26, +8 t. Ez; || מוֹעֵד La 2:6. **d.** P gives as basis God's resting Ex 20:11, 31:17; שְׁבֻתוֹת יְיָ: Lv 23:38; קִדְּשׁ הַשַּׁבָּת לִיהוָה Ex 16:23, cf. Ne 9:14, שְׁבֻתוֹן Ex 31:15, 35:2, Lv 23:3; עָשָׂה הַשַּׁבָּת: Ex 31:16; בְּשֻׁבְתוֹ עָלְתָה שַׁבָּת: Nu 28:10, cf. Is 66:23; בְּיוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת: Lv 24:8 *on every sabbath*, abbr. שְׁבֻתָּה 1 Ch 9:32; לְשֻׁבְתוֹתָם || חֲדָשִׁים: 23:31 + 3 t. Chr, Ne 10:34 (לְ om. by error); work punished by stoning Nu 15:32, 15:36; trade prohib. Ne 10:32, 13:15-21. **2.** *day of atonement* is a שְׁבֻתָּה שְׁבֻתוֹן Lv 16:31, 23:32 (P), cf. שְׁבֻתָּה v:32 (P). **3.** *sabbath year*, שְׁבֻתָּה שְׁבֻתוֹן Lv 25:4 (H); שְׁבֻתָּה לִיהוָה v:2, v:4 (H), (הָאָרֶץ), שְׁבֻתוֹתֶיהָ רָצָה (הָאָרֶץ) 26:34, 26:34, 26:43 (H), 2 Ch 36:21. **4.** = *week(?)*: שִׁבְעַת שְׁבֻתוֹת Lv 23:15 (H), seven *sabbaths* or *weeks*; שִׁבְעַת שְׁבֻתוֹת (הַשָּׁנִים) 25:8, 25:8 (H) seven sabbaths or weeks (of years), uncertain (v. Mk 16:2, 16:9, Lk 18:12, Mt 28:1, cf. JAram. usage); poss. שְׁבֻתָּה Is 66:23 = *week* (Du). **5.** שְׁבֻתָּה הָאָרֶץ Lv 25:6 (H) = *produce* in sabbath year (growing of itself).

9683 שְׁבֻתָּה [9684] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7673)

† [שְׁבֻתָּה] **vb. Denom.** keep, observe (sabbath);—**Qal**, c. acc. cogn.; *Pf.* 3 fs. לִי וְשֻׁבְתָּהָ שְׁבֻתָּה לִי וְשֻׁבְתָּהָ Lv 25:2; 2 mpl. מְעַרְבֵי עַד־עָרְבֵי תִשְׁבְּתוּ שְׁבֻתֵיכֶם הָאָרֶץ 23:32 (P).

9684 שְׁבֻתוֹן [9685] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7677)

† שְׁבֻתוֹן **n.m.** sabbath observance, sabbatism;—**שׁ**: Ex 16:23 + 10 t. P; usu. phrase שְׁבֻתוֹן שְׁבֻתָּה *sabbath of sabbatic observance*;—**1.** of weekly sabbath Ex 31:15, 35:2, Lv 23:3, Ex 16:23 (שְׁבֻתוֹן שְׁבֻתָּה, prob. transp.). **2.** day of atonement Lv 16:31, 23:32. **3.** sabbatical year Lv 25:4; cf. שְׁנַת שְׁבֻתוֹן v:5. **4.** **שׁ**: alone of feast of trumpets Lv 23:24, and of first and eighth days of feast of tabernacles v:39, v:39.

9685 שְׁבֻתִי [9686] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7678)

† שְׁבֻתִי **n.pr.** Levite;—Ezr 10:15, Ne 8:7, 11:16; Σαβ(β)αθαι, etc.

9686 מְשֻׁבָּת [9687] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 4868)

† [מְשַׁבֵּת] n.[m.] cessation, annihilation;—pl. sf. עַל־מְשַׁבֵּתָהּ La 1:7 (LXX ἐπί κατοικεσία αὐτῆς = עַל־שְׁבִיטָהּ; Marti:LCB 1895, Mar. 2, 282 עַל־שְׁבִיטָהּ her captivity).

9687 שָׁגָא [9688] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7681)

שָׁגָא v. שָׁגָה. p. 993

9688 שָׁגַג [9689] (Hebrew) (page 992) (Strong 7683)

† [שָׁגַג] vb. go astray, commit sin or error (|| שָׁגַה, שָׁוַג);—**Qal** Pf. שָׁגַגְתָּ Lv 5:18; Pt. שָׁגַגְתָּ Jb 12:16, Psalm 119:67; f. שָׁגַגְתָּ Nu 15:23;—**1.** *err.*, mentally Jb 12:16. **2.** *sin* ignorantly, inadvertently, Lv 5:18, Nu 15:28 (P), cf. Psalm 119:67.—**Inf. cstr.** sf., by reason of their going astray, v. Ges:§ 67 p Ew Dr al.; > Vrss for that he also is flesh. אֲבִישָׁג, v. p. 4:b.

9689 שָׁגָה [9690] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7684)

† [שָׁגָה] n.f. sin of error, inadvertence;—abs. 'שׁ: Nu 15:25 +; sf. שָׁגָתוּ Lv 5:18; שָׁגָתָם Nu 15:26;—*error* (opp. sins of intention, or בִּיד רָמָה) only P Ec: Nu 15:25 = Ec 5:5, cf. Ec 10:5; 'על שׁ: Lv 5:18, Nu 15:25; חטא בשׁ: Lv 4:2, 4:22, 4:27, 5:15, Nu 15:27, 15:28 + (vb. om.) v:26; עשה בשׁ: Lv 4:22, Nu 15:29 + ('לשׁ:) v:24; אכל קדשׁ בשׁ: Lv 22:14; מכה־נפשׁ בשׁ: of unintended killing Nu 35:11, 35:15 = Jos 20:3, 20:9 (|| in D בבלי־דעת.—**1** S 14:24 v. שָׁגָה. below

9690 שָׁגִיוֹן [9691] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7692)

שָׁגִיוֹן v. p. 993:b.

9691 שָׁגָה [9692] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7686,7684)

† [שָׁגָה] vb. go astray, err (Aram. שָׁגָא, ~go' id.);—**Qal** Pf. 1 s. שָׁגִיתִי Jb 6:24, 19:4, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁגָּה Pr 5:23, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* שָׁגוֹת 19:27; Pt. שָׁגָה Ez 45:20, Pr 20:1, etc.;—**1.** *err, stray*, of flock Ez 34:6 (fig.). **2.** *swerve, meander, reel or roll*, in drunkenness, ב of drink Is 28:7, 28:7; = *be intoxicated*, Pr 20:1; so with (ב) love 5:19, 5:20; בְּרָאָה 'שׁ: Is 28:7. **3.** *go astray, morally*, 1 S 26:21, Pr 5:23, Jb 6:24, 19:4, + 1 S 14:24 (rdg. 'שׁ: שָׁגָה) Th We Dr Now (after LXX; otherwise Bu HPS); c. מן, of 'י's commands Psalm 119:21, 119:118, מן of words of knowledge Pr 19:27. **4.** *specif. commit sin of ignorance, inadvertence* Lv 4:13, Nu 15:22 (P) Ez 45:20 (cf. שָׁגַג). **Hiph.** *lead astray*: **1.** lit., Pt. מְשַׁגָּה Dt 27:18 (בְּדַרְךָ). **2.** 'משׁ: mentally = *mislead* Jb 12:16. **3.** morally, Pt. Pr 28:10 (רָע בְּדַרְךָ); *Impf.* 2 ms. sf. תִּשְׁגִּי, c. מן of [God](#)'s commands Psalm 119:10; + perhaps Jb 12:23 *leadeth nations astray* (LXX SvrVer, i.e. וַיִּשְׁגֵּם for וַיִּנְחֵם).

9692 שְׂגִיאוֹת [9693] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7691)

† [שְׂגִיאוֹת] Kö:ii. 1. 197] n.f. error;—pl. abs. שְׂגִיאוֹת Psalm 19:13; read שְׂגָוֹת ?.

9693 מְשֻׁגָּה [9694] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 4870)

† מְשֻׁגָּה n.m. mistake Gn 43:12 (J).

9694 שִׁגְיָה [9695] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7681)

† שִׁגְיָה (שִׁגְיָא van d. H.) n.pr.m. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:34.—B Σωλα, A Σαγγη, LXXL Σαμια.

9695 שָׁגַח [9696] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7688)

† [שָׁגַח] vb. Hiph. gaze (NH *id.*, Ecclus 40:29, 50:5; late Rabb. הִשְׁגָּחַה = *providence* (from Psalm 33:14; JAram. שָׁגַח *gaze, consider*);—c. אֶל־ pers.; Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁגַּחְתָּ Psalm 33:14 (of 'י; מִן loc.); Impf. 3 mpl. אֵלֶיךָ יִשְׁגַּחוּ רְאִיךָ Is 14:16 *they that see thee, at thee shall they gaze* (|| אֵלֶיךָ יִתְבֹּנְנוּ; cf. מִשְׁגַּיִחַ עַל שַׁלְחַן Ecclus 40:29); abs.: Pt. מִשְׁגַּיִחַ Ct 2:9 (c. מִן from (the outside of) the windows).

9696 שְׂגִיּוֹן [9697] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7692)

† שְׂגִיּוֹן doubtful word, Psalm 7:1 (title), Ew De al. from √שגה *go a stray, reel*, i.e. wild, passionate song, with rapid changes of rhythm; cf. Lag:BN 201f. who cp. שְׂגִיּוֹן, √שגעו; LXX ψαλμός, rd. prob. מִזְמוֹר; pl. שְׂגִיּוֹת Hb 3:1 (title), rd. נְגִיּוֹת, so LXX.

9697 שָׁגַל [9698] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7693)

† [שָׁגַל] vb. violate, ravish (Mass. think verb obscene, and subst. שֹׁכֵב);—Qal Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Dt 28:30 Kt (Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). Niph. Impf. 3 fpl. יִשְׁגַּלְנָה Is 13:16, Zc 14:2 *women shall be ravished* (both Kt; Qr יִשְׁכַּבְנָה). Pu. < Qal pass. (Ges:§ 52 e) Pf. 2 fs. אֵיפֶה לֹא שְׁגַלְתָּ Je 3:2 *where hast thou not been ravished ?* (Qr שֹׁכַבְתָּ).

9698 שִׁגְלָה [9699] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7694)

† שִׁגְלָה n.f. (queen-) consort Ne 2:6, Psalm 45:10, + perh, Ju 5:30 c v. שִׁגְלָה (Palm. n.pr.f. שגל Lzb:372 SAC:111 GACooke:309; Thes:1363 cp. 'queen,' orig. 'woman'; but 'ש': loan-word acc. to Lag:BN 51, 153 and not from √[שגל]).

9699 שָׁגַע [9700] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7696)

† [שָׁגַע] Pu. be mad (Ar. *saġa'a* coo, of male pigeon, *utter long whinny*, of camel (cf. Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883), 89 RS:JPhil. Xiv. 119 f. Goldziher:Arab. Philol. i. 59 ff. Lag:BN 202); Eth. *zang'a: be mad* (*n* ins., Di:1055 Ba:ES 50); As. *šegú, rage, howl*; on meaning in Heb. v. esp. We:Skizzen iii. 130);—Pu.

Pt. as adj.: pred. מְשַׁעַע וְהָיִיתָ Dt 28:34 *thou shalt be maddened* (מִן because of), fig. for driven to despair; 'מ: of proph., contemptuously Ho 9:7, 'כָּל-אִישׁ מ': כָּל-מִתְנַבֵּא Je 29:26, as subst. 2 K 9:11; pl. מְשַׁעַעִים 1 S 21:16 *madmen*. **Hithp.** *shew madness*; *Pt.* אִישׁ מְשַׁתְּגֵעַ 1 S 21:15; *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁתַּגֵּעַ v:15.

9700 שְׁגָעוֹן [9701] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7697)

שְׁגָעוֹן **n.m.** *madness*;—הִכָּה בְּשׁ־: Dt 28:28 *smite with madness*, fig. of wild and helpless panic (|| עֲרוּזֹן), הִמָּהוֹן לִבָּב, Zc 12:4 (|| תִּמְהוֹן); 'בְּשׁ־: 2 K 9:20 (hyperb.) *madly*.

9701 שָׁגַר [9702] (Hebrew) (page 993)

שָׁגַר ($\sqrt{\text{of foll.}}$; cf. Aram. שָׁגַר *cast, throw*, Ex 13:12 Targum:J *drop young, ~gar misit, demisit* (rare); cf. Dr:Dt 7:13).

9702 שְׁגָרָה [9703] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7698)

† שְׁגָרָה **n.f.** Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 70 *offspring, young of beasts* (שָׁגַר *id.* Ecclus 40:19; cf. We:Skizzen iii. 170);—cstr. 'שׁ־:—בְּהִמָּה 'שׁ־: Ex 13:12 (J; כָּל-פֶּטָר 'שׁ־: precedes); also עֲשֵׂתָרֶת צִאֲנָהּ || שָׁגַר אֶלְפִיָּהּ Dt 7:13, 28:4, 28:18, 28:51 (all || עֲשֵׂתָרֶת צִאֲנָהּ).

9703 שֵׁד [9704] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7699)

שֵׁד, II. שֵׁד *breast*, v. שֵׁדָה p. 994

9704 שֵׁד [9705] (Hebrew) (page 993) (Strong 7700)

† [שֵׁד] **n.[m.]** appar. demon (loan-word from As. *šēdu*, a protecting spirit, esp. of bull-colossus, DI:Pa 153 f.; WB 645 COT:Dt 32:17 Zim:KAT3. 460 f., 455, 649; cf. Aram. שֵׁדָא, *~'do' demon*, and (perh.) Ph. n.pr. שֵׁדָא Nö:ZMG x1ii (1888), 481 Lzb:249; orig. $\sqrt{\text{שֵׁד}}$ (= Ar. *sa'da rule*) acc. to Thes Baud:Sem. Rei. i. 130 ff. DI:WB al.; > Ar. *s'd* (III, IV *aid*, Hom:ZMG x1vi (1892), 529, against this Zim:l. c);—אֶלְהָהּ—: Dt 32:17 (cf. Dr), Psalm 106:37 (human sacrifice).

9705 שֵׁד [9706] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7701)

I. שֵׁד v. שֵׁדָד below

9706 שֵׁדָד [9707] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7703)

[שֵׁדָד]:56 **vb.** deal violently with, despoil, devastate, ruin (NH *id.*, Niph.; Ar. *sadda stop up, obstruct, arrest, make firm*; Eth. *sadada: expel*; As. *šadādu is draw, drag*);—**Qal pf.** 3 pl. consec. וְשֵׁדְדוּ Ez 32:12; sf. שֵׁדְדוּנִי Psalm 17:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁדְּדוּ (metapl., cf. Ges:§ 67 q Bae) Psalm 91:6 sf. יִשְׁדְּדוּ (Ges:§ 67 n) Pr 11:3 Qr (Kt Pf. וְשֵׁדְדוּ, וְשֵׁדְדוּ Je 5:6; *Imv. mpl.* וְשֵׁדְדוּ (Ges:§ 67 cc) 49:28; *Inf. abs.*

שָׁדוּד Mi 2:4; cstr. לְשָׁדוּד Je 47:4 (Ges:§ 45 g), cf. also שָׁד Ho 10:14; *Pt. act.* שָׁדוּד Je 6:26 +, etc.; *pass.* שָׁדוּד Ju 5:27 +, f. שָׁדוּדָה Psalm 137:8;—*violently destroy*, pers., = *slay* Ju 5:27 (*pass.*), Je 5:6 (wolf subj.; || הִכָּה); acc. Philistines 47:4 (|| הִכָּרִית), v:4 (subj. 'י); = *devastate*, acc. בָּבֶל (subj. 'י) Je 51:55, cf. Psalm 137:8 (rd. prob. הִשְׁדוּדָה We Du, cf. Ew Hi הִשְׁדוּדָה v. Kö:ii.194); אֶת־גָּאוֹן אֶת־מִצְרַיִם Ez 32:12 (|| נִשְׁמַד), cf. Ho 10:14, אֶת־מִרְעִיתָם Je 25:36 (subj. 'י); abs. Is 21:2 (|| בָּגַד), 33:1 (on use of pt v. Ges:§ 120 b), *pass* v:1 (|| בָּגַד), אֶת־י שָׁדוּד Je 4:30 (Gf Ba:NB 179, but dub.; < Du שָׁדוּדָה); = *despoil*, acc. pers. Je 49:28; = *bring pers. to ruin* Mi 2:4 (Inf. abs. + Niph. q.v.), Pr 11:3; weaker, *assail* Psalm 17:9; elsewhere *Pt. act.* as subst. *devastator (despoiler?)*: of national foes Is 16:4, 21:2, 33:1, Je 6:26 + 8 t. Je; שָׁדוּדֵי לִילָה Ob 5 (|| גִּנְבִים) del. Now GASm; personal foe Jb 15:21; representing wicked in gen. 12:6 (|| מְרִיזֵי אֵל). † **Niph.** *Pf.* 1 pl. נִשְׁדַּדְנוּ שָׁדוּד (Ges:§ 67 u Kö:i. 342 f.) *we are utterly ruined.* † **Pi.** *Impf.* 2 ms. רָבְצוּ אֶל־תְּשִׁידָה Pr 24:15 *assault not his dwelling-place* (|| אֶל־אָרְבַּי); *Pt.* as subst. מְשַׁדֵּד־אָב Pr 19:26 *he who assaults, maltreats* (his) father (|| יִבְרִיחַ אִם). † **Pu.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שָׁדַד Is 15:1 +, 3 fs. שָׁדַדָה Je 4:20 +, שָׁדַדָה Na 3:7 (Ges:§ 52q), etc.;—*be devastated*, of city Is 15:1, 15:1, 23:1, Je 48:1, 49:3, Na 3:7, country or nation Je 4:20, cf. v:13, 9:18, 48:15, 48:20, 49:10, dwellings (אֹהֶל) Je 4:20, 10:20, trees Zc 11:2 (del. Sta:ZAW 1 (1881), 25), cf. v:33, strength of ships Is 23:14, field (by drought) Jo 1:10, crop v:10. † Pō'l. *violently destroy: Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁרַדְתֶּם מִצְבֹּתֵיכֶם Ho 10:2 (|| יַעֲרֹף מִן־חַתְּמֵיכֶם). † **Hoph.** *Impf.* (or **Qal pass. Impf.** ? cf. Ges:§ 53 u) *be devastated*: 3 ms. כָּל־מְבַצְרֵיךָ יִוָּשַׁד Ho 10:14 (of Ephr., < We pl. 'יוֹשְׁדוּ); 2 ms. תִּוָּשַׁד Is 33:1 (subj. שָׁדוּד, v. **Qal**).

9707 שָׁד [9708] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7701,7699)

† I. שָׁד, שֹׁד (v. infr.) **n.m.** violence, havoc, devastation, ruin;—'ש': abs. Ho 7:13 +; cstr. Is 22:4 +;—**1.** *violence, havoc*, as social sin: וְשָׁד חָמָס Am 3:10, Je 6:7, 20:5, Ez 45:2, 'ש': חֵ' Hb 1:3, כָּזָב, 'ש': Ho 12:2 (1. וְשָׁוָא, LXX We Marti a.), וְשָׁבֵר, 'ש': Is 59:7, 60:18, Pr 24:2 (|| רָשָׁעִים; עָמַל || Pr 21:7; c. genit. obj. 'ש': עֲנִיִים Psalm 12:6. **2.** *devastation, ruin*, for nation Ho 7:13, מְשַׁדֵּי יְבוּא כָשָׁד Is 13:6 (sim. of 'יום') = Jo 1:13, Is 16:4 (Lo Gr Che:Hpt Marti שָׁד; || רָמָס), 22:4, וְשָׁבֵר, 'ש': 51:19 Je 48:3; more gen. Am 5:9, 5:9; for individ. Jb 5:21 (van d. H. שָׁד), v:22; for beasts Hb 2:17 (+ חָמָס לְבָנוֹן).—Ho 10:14 v. שָׁדָד *Inf.*—מְשַׁד (הִלְכֵי) Ho 9:6 read אֲשֹׁר We Now Marti.—II. שָׁד, v. שָׁדָה. below

9708 שָׁדֵי [9709] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 795,7706)

שָׁדֵי v. infr. אֲשָׁדוּד v.p. 78; > here, Thes al.

9709 שָׁדָה [9710] (Hebrew) (page 994)

שָׂדָה (√ of foll.; Ar *taday moisten*, *adyun breast*; Aram. Pl. אֲדַיִם, *tdayo' breasts*; cf. Lag:BN 171; Heb. n. orig. *שָׂרָה Ba:NB 9, cf. Id.:ZMG xii (1887), 637).

9710 שָׂדָה [9711] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7699)

† [שָׂדָה] **n.m.**: Ho 9:14 female breast;—abs. שָׂדָה La 4:3; elsewhere du. שָׂדָיִם Ho 9:14 +, cstr. שָׂדָי Ez 23:21 +, sf. שָׂדָי Ct 1:13, 8:10, שָׂדָיִד 4:5 +, etc.;—*breast*: 1. of woman Ho 2:4, Ez 16:7, 23:3, 23:21 (נְעוּרֵיךָ שָׂדָי, || דִּדְיֶךָ), v:34 (> del. LXX Codd. Co;—all these of personif. People), Ct 1:13, 4:5, 7:4, 7:8, 7:9, 8:8, 8:10; of mother Psalm 22:10, c. יֹנֵק suck Ct 8:1, Jb 3:12, Jo 2:15; Ho 9:14 (v. [צִמְקָה]); 'מִשָּׂ' Is 28:9 i.e. those already weaned, mature (|| גְּמוּלֵי מִחֶלֶב).—Is 32:12 v. [סִפְדָּה]. 2. of animal La 4:3. 3. both human and animal, בְּרִכּוֹת שָׂ' וְרִחֵם: Gn 49:25 (poem in J).

9711 שָׂדָה [9712] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7699)

† II. שָׂדָה **n.m.** id. (cf. the rare Arab. *tuddun*, Lane:333 Ba:ZMG ii. 637);—'שָׂ': abs., of mother Jb 24:9; cstr. (fig., c. יֹנֵק): 'שָׂ' מְלָכִים: Is 60:16, 'שָׂ' תְנַחֲמֶיהָ: 66:11, i.e. the consolations of Jerusalem.

9712 שָׂדֵיאוֹר [9713] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7707)

† שָׂדֵיאוֹר **n.pr.m.** in Reuben (read prob. שָׂדֵי אוֹר, 'שָׂ': is *flame*, v. Nö:ZMG xv (1860), 809 Ne Kg. 45 Gray:Prop. N. 169, 197);—only in 'שָׂ' אֲלֵצוֹר בְּזֶ-שָׂ': Nu 1:5, 2:10, 7:30, 7:35, 10:18 (all P); Σεδιονρ.

9713 שָׂדָה [9714] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7705,8282)

† שָׂדָה **n.f.** mng. Unknown;—only s. et pl. שָׂדָה וְשָׂדוֹת Ec 2:8, apparently appos. Of תְּעַנְגוֹת (LXX οἰνοξόον Καὶ οἰνοξόας, i.e. שָׂדָה וְשָׂדוֹת, from Aram. שָׂדָה *pour out* [but not spec. of wine]; Aq. Κυλίκιον Καὶ Κυλίκια (cf. Vulgate), prob. fr. same √; DI:Prol. 97 Kö:ii. 1. 161 Wildeb Siegf cp. As. šadâdu, *love* (Siegf 'Haremsperlen'), but this word lacks evidence; poss. שָׂרָה וְשָׂרוֹת, v. I. שָׂרָה p. 979

9714 שָׂדָי [9715] (Hebrew) (page 994) (Strong 7706)

שָׂדָי:48 **n.m.dei** (etym. Dub. (I) Aq Sym Theod ίκανός; Rabb שָׂ + דָי (self-) *sufficient*, no moderns. (2) = *almighty*, √ שָׂדָד + י = Thes De Di Sta, or √ שָׂדָה = שָׂדָד, n. intens. Ew:§ 155 c, but שָׂדָד (q.v.) is *deal violently* not simply *mightily*; cf. LXX παντοκράτωρ 14 (15) t. (but in Pent. 'אלֵשׁ: is ó Θεός μου, σου, etc.), Vulgate mostly *omnipotens*. (3) < conject. for orig. שָׂדָי (v. שָׂדָ) *my sovereign lord*, || אֲדָנִי, בעלי Nö:SBA 1880, 775; ZMG xlii (1888), 481; Hoffm:Ph, Inscr. 53; used of foreign deities (Dt 32:17), and so discredited (cf. בַּעַל).—> other conj., e.g. RS:OTJC, 424 √ שָׂדָה *pour forth* (God as rain-giver); DI:Pr 96 sq. As. šadú, *high, ilu šadú'a*, Che:Comm. Is ii.148, or šadú, *mountain*, also in n.pr.; v. further Dr:Gn 404 ff.);—1. שָׂדָי Nu 24:4, 24:16 (JE, poem), and so as archaism Ru 1:20, 1:21, Psalm 68:15, 91:1, Jo 1:15 = Is 13:6, Ez 1:24 (del. Co); esp. Jb 5:17 + 30t. Jb (+ 19:29 Ew Di, rdg.

שׁ: for שְׁדִין (שׁ). 2. אֱלֹ שְׁדִי Gn 49:25 (poem; so read for 'שׁ אֱתִ:; v. Sam LXX SyrVer Saad, Heb. Codd.), and so, as archaism, divine name of patriarchs in P, Gn 17:1, 28:3, 35:11, 48:3, Ex 6:3, Gn 43:14 (R:P); so Ez 10:5 (del. Co; but LXX Σαδδαι).

9715 שְׁדִין [9716] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 1779)

שְׁדִין Jb 19:29 v. דִּין p. 192:b supra.

9716 שְׁדָם [9717] (Hebrew) (page 995)

שְׁדָם √of following; meaning unknown).

9717 שְׁדָמָה [9718] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7709,8309)

† [שְׁדָמָה] n.f. field;—only pl.: abs. שְׁדָמוֹת Hb 3:17, Je 21:40 Qr (> Kt השרמות); cstr. שְׁדָם(ו) Dt 32:32 + 2 t.;—*fields*, as cultivated Dt 32:32, also (c. vb. sg.) Is 16:3, Hb 3:17; as locality 2 K 23:4, area Je 31:40.—שְׁדָמָה Is 37:27 v. שְׁדָפָה.

9718 שְׁדִף [9719] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7710)

† [שְׁדִף] vb. scorch, blight (Nh *id.*; Niph. Hithp. *be blighted*; J Aram. שְׁדִפְה lthpe. *burn* (up); Ar. *sdf*IV. *be dark*);—Qal Pt. pass. cstr., of ears of grain, שְׁדוּפַת קָדִים Gn 41:6 *scorched by a sirocco*, so שְׁדָפוֹת ק': v:23, ש':הק': v:27 (all E).

9719 שְׁדָפָה [9720] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7711)

† שְׁדָפָה n.f. blighted or blasted thing;—לְפָנֵי קָמָה וישׁ: 2 K 19:26 *a blasted thing before* (the *standing grain*, i.e. before maturity (> שְׁדָמָה field, as || Is 37:27, cf. Di), but improb.; Th prop. לְ וישׁ: וְדִים; Kit הקָדִים שְׁדָף; We (and most since) וישׁ: לְפָנֵי קָמָה וגו' (Che: וישׁ:פִים, for וישׁ:פָה).

9720 שְׁדָפוֹן [9721] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7711)

† שְׁדָפוֹן n.m. blight, of crops (Lag:BN 202 Vogelst:Landwirthsch. 56);—שׁ: abs. + יִרְקוֹן Am 4:9, cf. Hg 2:17, Dt 28:22, 1 K 8:37 = 2 Ch 6:28.

9721 שְׁדָרָךְ [9722] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7714)

† שְׁדָרָךְ n.pr.m. Bab. name given to הַנְּנִיָה, one of Daniel's comrades Dn 1:7 (form and mng. dub.; DI (cf. COT Dr) *Šudur-Aku, command of Aku*; Jen:Th LZ 1895, 328 thinks Pers. [**Khšatraka*]; Kohler:ZA iv (1889), 50 conj. מַרְדַּךְ, so Wkl:Altor. Forsch. iii. 47. 57 Zim:KAT 3. 396).

9722 שְׁדָשׁ [9723] (Hebrew) (page 995)

שְׁדִשׁ (√of foll.; Sab. סַדְתָּ, סַתְּ, six Sab Denkm:90 Hom:Chrest. 47. 124; Ar. *sa'disun sixth* (assim. of last cons.), *sit=un, sittaa'un six*; Eth. *ssu: sdstu: six*; As. *sudušu (sl) six-fold, seššu, sixth*; cf. also Aram. שִׁית, שִׁתָּא, ~et, ~eto' six, Nab. שת, Palm. שתא Ldzb:383 SAC:118).

9723 שֵׁשׁ [9724] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8337)

שֵׁשׁ 216 n.m. et f. six;—m. שֵׁשׁ (c. n.f.) Gn 31:41 + 120 t.; f. שֵׁשֶׁה (c. n.m.) 30:20 + 39 t.; cstr. שֵׁשֶׁת Ex 23:12 + 30 t. (6 + 10 = 16 are additional);—six (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: a. bef. n.pl. 75 t.: e.g. שֵׁשׁ שָׁנִים Ex 21:2 (E) + 11 t., שֵׁשׁ אַמּוֹת 1 S 17:4 + 8 t.; שֵׁשׁ בְּאַמָּה †1 K 6:6; שֵׁשֶׁה בְּנִים Gn 30:20 (E) + 2 t.; שֵׁשֶׁת יָמִים Ex 23:12 (E) + 14 t.; after n. (late) †Ex 28:2 Jos 15:59, 15:62 (all P), 1 Ch 4:27, 26:17, Ne 5:18; rarely n. om. Lv 24:6 (P) + (distrib. 2 S 21:20 = 1 Ch 20:6). **b.** = ordin. שֵׁשׁ לְחֹזֶק: 2 K 18:10 (Ges:§ 134 o). **2.** 16, c n.f.: שֵׁשׁ עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. נֶפֶשׁ Gn 46:18 (P), שֵׁשֶׁה עֶשְׂרֵה 2 K 13:10 + 9 t., בְּנוֹת 2 Ch 13:21; after עָרִים Jos 15:41, 19:22 (P); c. n.m. שֵׁשֶׁה עֶשְׂרֵה, bef. אֲדָנִים Ex 26:25, 36:30 (P), also אֶלֶף, 1000, Nu 31:40 + (P); after בְּנִים 1 Ch 4:27, etc.; = ordin. 16th 1 Ch 24:14, 25:23 +, ' שֵׁשׁ יוֹם: 2 Ch 29:27. **3.** 600 = שֵׁשׁ מֵאוֹת, Gn 7:6 (P) + 63 t.; 6000 = שֵׁשֶׁת אֲלָפִים Nu 3:34 (P) + 8 t.; אֶלֶף, 'שׁ: Ju 20:15 + 2 t. **4.** c. tens, 'שׁ: foll. Gn 46:26 + 13 t., precedes Nu 31:44 (P). **5.** 'שׁ: as round no., חֲמֵשׁ אֶשְׁרֵי: 2 K 13:19, cf. Jb 5:19, Pr 6:16.

9724 שֵׁשִׁי [9725] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8345,8341)

שֵׁשִׁי m.:22 שְׁשִׁית f.:6 adj. num. ordin. sixth;—הַיּוֹם הַשֵּׁשִׁי (ה) Gn 1:31 + 5 t., etc.; הַשְּׁשִׁית בְּשָׁנָה; Lv 25:21, Ez 8:1, etc.; cstr. שְׁשִׁית הַהֵין Ez 4:11 6th part of the hin, cf. 45:13, 46:14; read 'שׁ: also 45:13 b (v. [שֵׁשֶׁה] infra).

9725 שֵׁשִׁים [9726] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8346)

שֵׁשִׁים:59 n. indecl. sixty;—bef. n. sg.: city Dt 3:4 + 4 t., cubit 1 K 6:2, Ez 40:14, man 2 K 25:19 = Je 52:25, day Lv 12:5, etc.; n.pl. בְּנוֹת 2 Ch 11:21, cf. Ct 3:7; after n.pl. Nu 7:88, 7:88, 7:88, 2 Ch 3:3, 11:21 +; אֶלֶף שֵׁשִׁים 2 Ch 12:3 +; 'שׁ: foll. units Gn 5:15 + 12 t.; 'שׁ: precedes unit Is 7:8 + 12 t.; 'שׁ: foll. 100 (1000) Ezr 8:10 + 11 t.; precedes Gn 5:18 = 8 t.

9726 שֵׁשֶׁה [9727] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 8341,8338)

†[שֵׁשֶׁה] vb. Pi. denom. give sixth part of (se vera l.);—Pf. 2 mpl. consec. וְשֵׁשִׁיתָם הָאֵיפָה Ez 45:13 (+מִן part.), but < read שְׁשִׁית Vrss and mod. (|| שְׁשִׁית v:a).—וְשֵׁשֶׁה אֵיפָה Ez 39:2 v. שֵׁשֶׁה p. 1058

9727 שֵׁהָם [9728] (Hebrew) (page 995) (Strong 7718)

† I. שֵׁהָם n.m.: Jb 28:16 a gem, identif. dubious, Vrss vary; *onyx* or *chrysoprasus* Ri:HWB 2, 336 f., *onyx* Taylor:Hast. DB iii. 624, *beryl* Ridgeway:Ency. Bib. 545, *malachite* Myres:ib. 4808, etc.; cf. also

Dr:Gn 2:12 (√ unknown; perh. loan-word, cf. As. *sāmtu* Di:WB 488);—אֲבֵן הַשֵּׁי: Gn 2:12 (J; +הַבְּדֹלָח), in land Hāvilah; אֲבֵן: Ex 25:7, 28:9, 35:9, 35:27, 39:6 (all P), 1 Ch 29:2; אֲבֵן om. Ez 28:13, Ex 28:20, 39:13 (both P; all in lists of gems); יָקָר וְסָפִיר: Jb 28:16.

9728 שֵׁהָם [9729] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7719)

† II. שֵׁהָם n.pr.m. Levite;—שׁ: 1 Ch 24:27; Ἰς(ς)οαμ, Ἰεσσαμ.

9729 שָׁו [9730] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7723)

שָׁו Jb 15:31 Kt, v. שָׁוָא below

9730 שָׁוָא [9731] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7724,8304)

† שָׁוָא n.pr.m. 1. Calebite 1 Ch 2:49, Σαου, Σουε. 2. secretary, David's time 2 S 20:25 Qr (Kt שִׂיא), Ἰησους, Α Ἰσους, LXXL Σουσα (v. (1) שְׂרִיָה 1.). p. 976

9731 שָׂוָא [9732] (Hebrew) (page 996)

I. שָׂוָא (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *sa'a* (med. *w*) *be evil, foul, unseemly*; Eth. *say'*: *baseness*).

9732 שָׁוָא [9733] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7723)

† שָׁוָא n.[m.] emptiness, vanity;—שׁ: abs. Ex 23:1 + 51 t., שָׁו Jb 15:31 (Kt);—1. *emptiness, nothingness, vanity*: שׁ: תְּשׁוּעַת אֲרָם: Psalm 60:13 *vain (is) man's deliverance*, = 108:13; שׁ: לָכֶם: 127:2 *it is vain (useless) for you*; 89:48 *for (עַל) what nothingness hast thou created man?* cf. יִרְחִי שׁ: Jb 7:3; שׁ: הַבְּלִי שׁ: Psalm 31:7 (idols) = Jon 2:9, cf. Je 18:15 + Ho 5:11 LXX (for שָׁוָא); מְנַחֵת שׁ: Is 1:13 *of ineffective offering to 'י*;: נִשְׂא לְשׁ: (לֵא) Ex 20:7, 20:7 *take up name of God in vain (to no good purpose)* = Dt 5:11, 5:11, cf. Psalm 24:4, 139:20 [MT *lifted up in vain are thy foes*, but rd. שָׁמָּה for עָרִיף, cf. נִשְׂא 1 b (7); al. עָרִיף, v. II. עָרָה; שׁ: הִיָּה: Ho 12:12 *become nothing (We עֲשֵׂה שׁ: and so 3)*; רָאָה שׁ: Psalm 119:37; *adv. לְשׁ: in vain* Je 2:30, 4:30, 6:29, 46:11; שׁ: Psalm 127:1, 127:1, Mal 3:14. 2. *emptiness of speech, || lying, שׁ: וְדַבַּר כְּזָב Pr 30:8; דְּבַר שׁ: Psalm 12:3, 41:7, 144:8, 144:11, Is 59:4, Ez 13:8; אֲלוֹת שׁ: Ho 10:4 + 12:2 LXX We al. (for שָׁד); הִלֵּף עִם־שׁ: Jb 31:5 (|| מְרָמָה); עֵד שׁ: Dt 5:17 (= שָׁקֵר עֵד Ex 20:16); cf. שָׁמַע שׁ: Ex 23:1 (E); of false (empty) prophecy חֲזוֹן שׁ: Ez 12:24, חֲזוֹן שׁ: La 2:14; v. also Ez 13:6, 13:7, 13:9, 13:23, 21:34, 22:28, Jb 35:13 (or *empty* complaining, sub 1); קִסֵּם שׁ: Ez 21:28; חֲלָמוֹת שׁ: Zc 10:2. 3. of conduct, *worthlessness* (Buhl sub 1, 2); מְרֵתֵי שׁ: *worthless men* Psalm 26:4, Jb 11:11; *worthless motives* (in fig.) חֲבִלֵי שׁ: Is 5:18; נִפְתָּ שׁ: 30:28 (i.e. sifting out the worthless; al. *sieve of (bringing) disappointment*); play on meanings in Jb 15:31, 15:31, cf. Dr:Job, Psalt. 464.*

9733 שוא [9734] (Hebrew) (page 996)

II. שוא (√ of foll.; prob. || form of שאה).

9734 שוא [9735] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7722)

† [שוא] n.[m.] ravage (?);—pl. sf. שאיהם Psalm 35:17 rescue me from *their ravages* (si vera l.);

LXX *κακουργία*; OI Dy Gr Che:Comm. plausibly שאגם *their roaring*, cf. v:16, v:17 c; We Du שאגים.

9735 שואה [9736] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7722)

† שואה, שואה n.f. devastation, ruin, waste;—abs. 'שו: Is 10:3 +, שואה 47:11, Zp 1:15, Jb 30:14 (+ 38:27 van d. H. Gi, but v. Baer's n.); cstr. שאת Pr 3:25;—1. *devastation, ruin*, as coming on pers., Is

10:3, 47:11 (Babylon personif.), Psalm 35:8 a, 63:10; שאת רשעים Pr 3:25 (obj. genit.; || פחד); 'ש

שואה (יום) Zp 1:15; prob. = *devastating storm*, in sim. Ez 38:9 (|| ענן), Pr 1:27 (Qr; Kt שאוה; ||

סופה).—Psalm 35:8 b read prob. שחתה *his pit*, SyrVer We (cf. v:7). 2. concretely, *ruin, waste*, of the desert, Jb 30:3 (rdg. ארץ for אמש OI; otherwise sub 1), 'ש ומשואה, 38:27 (|| מדבר v:26); = *ruins* Jb 30:14.

9736 משואה [9737] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 4875)

† משואה, משואה n.f. desolation;—1. sg. only in 'שואה ומ: Zp 1:15, Jb 30:3, 38:27, v. foregoing; pl.

משואות (rd.), משואות, so Klo Hup-Now Che:Comm. Bae Du Psalm 74:3 *ruins* (of temple) and

73:18 *ruins* (of one's life, fig.; but Du here der. fr. נשא: *deceptions*, v. p. 674; yet cf. synonym. שמה v:19).

9737 תשאה [9738] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 8663,7738)

† [תשאה] n.f. noise (prop. of devastation, storm);—MT only pl. תשאות abs. city noises Is 22:2 (of

עיר הומיה), adv. acc. = (with) *shoutings* Zc 4:7; so cstr. לא ישמע Jb 39:7 (subj. wild ass);

ת: 36:29 (of thunder); read perh. sg. תשוה (= תישאה) Jb 30:22 Kt, *dissolvest me in (or, into)*

the roar of the storm (|| *make me ride on wind*), so Ew OI De Di Du Bu al.; > תשיה Qr AV *my*

substance (?), Du 'מתש: 'ohne Halt' (?).

9738 שוב [9739] (Hebrew) (page 996) (Strong 7725)

שוב:1056 vb. turn back, return (NH *id.*; Hiph. in MI:8 f. 12; Sab. תיב, התב, esp. *requite* Os:ZMG xix (1865), 198 SabDenkm:No. 20, l. 1 Hom:Chrest. 122 CIS:iv. 81, i. 9, etc.; Ar. *taba return*, so Aram.

שוב, tb);—Qal:685 Pf. 3 ms. שב Gn 18:33 +, 3 fs. שבה Ru 1:15 +, ושבב consec. † Ez 46:17

(Ges:§ 72 o, but Co Toy Krae (ושבה), 2 ms. שבת Psalm 85:2, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. ישוב Ho 11:5 + oft.,

ישוב Psalm 146:4, La 3:3, juss. ישב Ju 7:3 +, וישוב Gn 26:18 +; 3 fpl. ישובו Ez 16:55, 16:55,

תִּשְׁבְּנָה v:55, etc.; *Imv. ms.* שׁוּב Gn 31:3 +, שׁוּב Ex 4:19, 1 K 18:43, שׁוּבָה Ho 14:2 +, fpl. שׁוּבָה Ru 1:8, 1:11, 1:12, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שׁוּב Gn 8:3 +, *cstr.* שׁוּב Ex 4:21 +, שׁוּב Jos 2:16 (Ges:§ 72 q), etc.; *Pt.* שׁוּב Gn 43:18 +, fs. שׁוּבָה Ru 1:22 +, etc.; *pass. cstr.* שׁוּבִי Mi 2:8;—*turn back, return:* 1. *turn back, c.* מִן loc. Ju 3:19, 8:13, cf. 7:3, c. מִן אַחֲרַי pers., i.e. from following 2 S 11:15, 1 K 19:21, Ru 1:16, fr. pursuing 2 S 2:26, 2:30, 1 K 22:33 = 2 Ch 18:32; c. מִן of pursuit 1 S 17:53, 23:28, cf. 2 Ch 11:4; c. אַחֲרַי pers., i.e. so as to follow 1 S 15:31, 2 S 23:10; *turn back in fear, מִן rei* Jb 39:22 (of horse), כָּל מִפְּנֵי Pr 30:30 (of lion), so *abs. (of foes)* Psalm 6:11, 56:10, 70:4, in shame La 1:8; *turn back and do so and so:* Gn 14:7, Ex 14:2, cf. Nu 33:7 (עַל loc., both P), Jos 8:21 (E), 11:10 (J), 1 Ch 21:20, sq. inf. 2 Ch 20:27; *abs. turn back (face about)* Ct 7:1, 7:1, 7:1, 7:1 (+ vb.); = be repulsed, defeated Psalm 9:4, 74:21; *fig. turn back, viz. from a promise or a vow* Ju 11:35; c. מִן of service Nu 8:25 (P), i.e. be exempt. 2. *return, come or go back, c.* מֵעַל pers. 1 S 17:15 (opp. הַלֹּד), 2 S 10:14, 2 K 18:14, מִן pers. Jos 10:31 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), מִן loc., esp. from foreign land 2 K 8:3, 2 Ch 10:2, Ru 1:6, 1:22, 2:6, 4:3, Je 31:16, 40:12, 43:5, 44:28, Ezr 6:21, Ne 8:17, מִן הַכּוֹתָה Gn 14:17 (JE ?), 1 S 17:57, 18:6, 2 S 1:1, 8:13, מִן אַחֲרַי i.e. from pursuing 1 S 24:2 (Gi v:1); *fig., לֹא שׁוּב מִן חֶשֶׁח*: Jb 15:22 (v. חֶשֶׁח 3 a); מִשְׁעַר לְשַׁעַר עִבְרוּ וְזָשׁוּבוּ Ex 32:27 (J), i.e. *go back and forth from gate to gate*, cf. (*abs.*) *pt. as subst.* וְשָׁב וַיָּצֵא יְצוּאָה Gn 8:7 (J), רְצוּאָה Ez 1:14 (del. Hi Co Toy al.; yet v. Krae); Gn 8:3 (J) v. הַלֹּד 4 c (4). 3. *esp. return unto:* a. *go back, אָל pers.* Nu 23:5, 23:16 (JE), 2 K 1:6 (|| הִלַּח, as oft.), Ex 5:22 (J; אֶל־י), 32:31 (E; *id*), Nu 17:15 (P), 2 S 20:22 (+ *acc. loc.*), Je 46:16 (both + אָל loc.), + 17 t.; אָל loc. also Gn 21:32, 28:21 (both E), 2 S 11:4, Ho 5:15 (of י); 2 Ch 19:1 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם, + ל pers.), Est 2:14 (opp. בּוֹא), 7:8 (+ מִן loc.), + 27 t.; of a dog עַל־קֶאוּ שׁוּב: Pr 26:11; ל loc. Gn 18:33 (J), 1 S 26:25, 29:4, 1 K 19:15 (+ ה־ loc.), Gn 33:16 (J; לְדַרְכוֹ, + *id.*), Psalm 7:8 (of י); + 25 t.; ל pers. † Ru 1:10 (לְעִמָּח); ה־ loc. also Gn 44:13 (J), Ex 4:20, 4:21 (R), 13:17 (E), + 5 t.; שָׁם (= שָׁמָּה) Je 22:27; *acc. loc.* also Ho 8:13, 9:3, 1 S 18:2, 2 S 3:27, 15:27 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם), 2 K 2:25 (+ מִן loc.), + 15 t.; *acc.* דָּרְךָ Ez 46:9; *acc. pers.* † Nu 10:36; אַחֲרַי pers. Ru 1:15; *abs.* 2 S 3:16, 19:16 (+ בּוֹא), 1 K 18:43, Je 40:5 (< del. LXX Gie Du), Ez 7:13 b (del. LXX Co Krae al.) +; *sq. vb., go back and do so and so*, Gn 43:2, 1 S 1:19, 29:7 (בְּשָׁלוֹם) (שׁוּב וְלַח), 1 K 13:22, 2 Ch 18:16 (+ בְּשָׁלוֹם) +, (Je 42:10 read יָשׁוּב Vrss and mod.); *sq. inf. purpose* Ju 14:8, 2 S 6:20 + 10 t. b. *come back, אָל pers.* Gn 8:9 (J; + אָל loc.), Ex 24:14 (J), 1 S 23:23 + 2 S 17:3 (LXX Ew Th We Dr HPS Bu), 1 K 12:15 (opp. הִלַּח) + 9 t. + (in hostility) Ju 20:48; אָל loc. also Zc 8:3 (subj. י); Jos 22:32 (P) has מֵאֵת pers. + מִן loc. + אָל loc. + אָל pers.; אָל rei Ez 7:13; עַל pers. † Ne 4:6, Mi 5:2 (be reunited to); עַל loc. † 1 K 17:21, 17:22; ל loc. Jos 1:15 (R), Zc 1:16 (subj. י); 2 Ch 30:9 + (from exile) 5 t.; ל animal., Jb 39:4; ה־ loc. † Gn 15:16 (E), 50:14 (J); *acc. loc.* † 2 Ch

19:8; שׁ Je 20:11 (opp. יצא), שׁ v:27, הנה 31:8; abs. Gn 43:10 (J), 2 S 10:5, 2 K 1:5, Is 21:12 (|| אתה), Jb 39:12 (Kt, so Bu Du; of wild ox), + oft.; + בשלום Ju 8:9, 1 K 22:28 (שוב תשוב) = 2 Ch 18:27, 2 Ch 18:26; + vb., *come back* and do so and so, † Dt 1:45, 30:8, Je 37:8, 1 K 19:7, 20:5, 2 K 9:36, Psalm 60:2 (title), cf. Zc 4:1, Dn 11:10, לשבת שׁ: Nu 35:32 (P), שׁ ללכת: Ec 5:14. †4. a. of dying, שׁ ללכת: Ec 5:14. †4. a. of dying, שׁ אל-ה(ה)עפר, Gn 3:19, 3:19 (J), Psalm 104:29, Ec 3:20, שׁ על-עפר Jb 34:15; שׁ לאדמתו: Psalm 146:4, cf. שׁ שׁ (i.e. בטן אמו) Jb 1:21 (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5:14); שׁ: Psalm 9:18; so prob. abs. Psalm 90:3 (> come back to life); of (human) dust, שׁ על-הארץ: Ec 12:7; breath, שׁ אל-האילים v:7. b. of revival from death, שׁ לביתו: Jb 7:10, abs. 10:21 (opp. הלח), 16:22 (*id.*), Pr 2:19; also c. אל pers. 2 S 12:13. † 5. fig. of human relations: a. *return* to leader, king, אל pers., Ju 11:8, 1 K 12:27, 12:27; to divorced wife Je 3:1 (opp. הלד). b. = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), אל pers. Je 15:9, 15:9. c. *turn*, i.e. resort to, ל pers. Psalm 119:79. d. *return* to a physical condition Jb 33:25 (ל rei); to a state or course of life, ל rei Is 23:17, Ez 16:55, 16:55, 16:55, Ne 9:17, Psalm 85:9 על rei Je 11:10, הלום Psalm 73:10 (but crpt.); ב Je 8:6 (Du rds. שׁ for שׁ). e. abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, שׁ וישובו K 24:1, Je 34:11, 34:16; bad to good v:15; so שׁ: alone Jb 6:29, 6:29 (prob.; read ושובו, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). f. pt. pass. = *averse*, שׁ מלחמה שׁ Mi 2:8 (> *We Now שׁ spoil of war*). 6. fig., specif. of spiritual relations: a. *turn back* from [God](#), = *apostatize*, שׁ מאחרי: Nu 14:43 (J), 1 S 15:11, 1 K 9:6 (שוב), Je 3:19, Nu 32:15, Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:23, 22:29 (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2:19, 8:33, Jos 23:12 (R:D), Je 8:4, Psalm 78:41, 2 Ch 7:19. b. of שׁ: *turn away*, שׁ מאחרי, Dt 23:15. c. *turn back* to [God](#) (= seek penitently), שׁ אל-: Ho 6:1, 7:10, 14:3, Je 3:7, 1 K 8:33, 8:48 (ללב בכל), + 18 t.; שׁ אל-: Ho 5:4, Psalm 51:15, cf. Is 10:21; שׁ על-: † 2 Ch 15:4, 30:9; שׁ עד-: Am 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, Ho 14:2, Is 9:12 + 5 t.; שׁ עד-: † Jb 22:23; שׁ ל: Is 31:6, שׁ נפשי: Psalm 116:7; cf. שׁ לבעל Ho 7:16 (for על, Now, cf. Marti); לתוכחתי Pr 1:23 (prob. del., v. Toy). d. abs. *repent*, Ho 3:15, 11:5, Is 6:10, 10:22, Je 3:7, 3:12, 3:14, 3:22, 4:1, 5:3 + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1:27. e. *turn back* from evil, c. מן (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8:35, 13:33, Je 15:7, 18:8 + 8 t. Je, Ez 3:19, 13:22 + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. שׁ שׁ Is 59:20; שׁ שׁוּבו וְהָשִׁיבוּ מִן Ez 18:30, so c. מעל 14:6; from good, c. מן, † Ez 3:20, 18:24, 18:26, 33:18. f. of שׁ: *turn back* from שׁ מחרון אפו: Ex 32:12 (JE), Dt 13:18, Jos 7:26 (J), 2 K 23:26, Jon 3:9; שׁ מִמְנוּ אַף-: Ho 14:5, Je 2:35, 4:8, Nu 25:4 (P), 2 Ch 12:12, 29:10, 30:8, so (man's anger) Gn 27:45 (J) and (abs.) v:44 (E); abs. of שׁ אף-: Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, 12:1, Je 23:20 (opp. יצא v:19), 30:24, Jb 14:13, Dn 9:16. g. of שׁ: *return* (to shew favour), אל pers. † Gn 18:10 (+ inf. abs.), v:14, Zc 1:3, Mal 3:7, 2 Ch 30:6, abs. Is 63:17, Psalm 80:15 (|| הביט), 90:13, + vb. Je 12:15, Psalm 6:5, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9; also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24:20 (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11:9. h. of שׁ: *turn back* from (מן) judgement Je 4:28, שׁ אמת Psalm 132:11; שׁ מאחרי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je

32:40. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8:3 (J; מַעַל loc.), Jos 4:18 (J; ל loc.), Ex 14:26 (P; עַל pers.), v:28 (P; + vb.), Psalm 104:9 (ל inf.), sea Ex 14:27 (J; לְאִיתָנוּ); wind Psalm 78:39 (opp. הַלֵּד), Ec 1:6 (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20:9, 20:10 (+ אַחֲרֵי־נֵת), || Is 38:8 (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15:19, 1 S 30:12 (אָל pers.); clouds Ec 12:2 (מִן temp.); rain and snow Is 55:10 (הִי loc.); rolling stone Pr 26:27; sword 2 S 1:22 (מִן rei), Ez 21:10, arrow Je 50:9; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14:43 (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43:18 (J), 1 S 5:11 (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46:17, so of kingdom 1 K 12:26, city 1 S 7:14 (Ez 35:9 v. יֵשֵׁב **4**), field Lv 27:24 (P); of animal Dt 28:31. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29:17; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1:7. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45:23, c. אָל pers. 55:11 (both opp. יֵצֵא); (2) Psalm 35:13 *my prayer turned upon (עַל) my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25:10. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֵאשׁ 1 K 2:33, Ob 15, Psalm 7:17, עַל-רֵאשׁ Est 9:25, ל pers. Psalm 54:7 (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12:14. **g.** Psalm 94:15 *judgement (-giving) shall return to (עַד) righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), הִי- loc. Jos 19:12 (+ מִן loc.), v:34 (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v:27, v:29 (+ עַד loc.), v:29. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13:6, 13:6 (אָל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4:7 (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5:10 (ל pers.), v:14, Lv 13:16 (|| לְלִבָּן). † **8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges:§ 120 d g): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26:18, 30:31, Nu 11:4 (all J), Ju 19:7, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 1 K 13:33, 19:6, 2 K 1:11, 1:13, 19:9, 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3, Je 18:4, 36:28, Zc 5:1, 6:1, Mal 1:4, Jb 10:16, 17:10, Psalm 7:13, Dn 9:25, perh. also 2 Ch 19:4; cf. Is 6:13 = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3:3 appar. = *do repeatedly*; 'שׁ: + Inf. abs. Ec 4:1, 4:7, 9:11; in compar. עוֹד תִּשׁוּב תִּרְאָה Ez 8:6 *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v:13 and (מִן comp.) v:15; 'שׁ: + Inf. cstr. Dt 24:4, 30:9, Jos 5:2 (R:D), Je 36:28, Ez 8:17, Ezr 9:14, Ne 9:28, Jb 7:7, Ec 1:7; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2:23 (E), Ho 2:11, 2 K 13:25, Dt 30:3, Mi 7:19, Zc 8:15, Psalm 71:20, 71:20, 85:7; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23:14. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. 'שׁ: י' צִיּוֹן (שָׁבָה sub שְׁבוּת v). c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּת sub שְׁבוּת v). Is 52:8, 'שׁ: c. sf. pers. Psalm 85:5; elsewhere only 'שׁ: וְשָׁב: אֶת-גִּיאֹן יַעֲקֹב וּגְו': Na 2:3, cf. **Hiph. 6.** † Pō'1. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשָׁבְתִי, c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Je 50:19 ('?: subj.), Inf. cstr. sf. בְּשׁוּבְבִי, c. מִן loc. Ez 39:27 and (fig.) לְשׁוּבָב, c. אָל pers. Is 49:5; Impf. 2 ms. תִּשׁוּבָב לָנוּ Psalm 60:3 = *take us back* into power. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. נִפְשֵׁי יִשׁוּבָב Psalm 23:3 ('?: subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b.** **b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. לְשַׁבֵּת מְשׁוּבָב Is 58:12. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), '?: subj., וְשׁוּבְתִיךָ Ez 38:4 (del. Co), 'שׁ: 39:2; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעַתְחָ וְשׁוּבְתִיךָ Is 47:10 (of Bab.);—Je 50:6 v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning* = *apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוּבְתָה Je 8:5 (read שׁוּבָב, and del. ירושלים, c. LXX).—Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. † **Pu'1.** Pt. f. מְשׁוּבְבָת Ez 38:8 a land *restored* + מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. **Hiph.:** 353 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41:13 +; sf. וְהִשִּׁיבָהּ 40:13, וְהִשִּׁיבָהּ Dt 28:68; 2 ms. וְהִשִּׁיבָהּ Psalm 85:4, וְהִשִּׁיבָהּ Dt 4:39, 30:1, sf. וְהִשִּׁיבָתֶם 2 Ch 6:25; 1 s. consec.

וְהַשְׁבִּיבוֹתָי Am 1:8, וְהַשְׁבִּיבוֹתָי Nu 22:8 +, sf. וְהַשְׁבִּיבוֹתָי Zc 10:6 (but rd. וְהַשְׁבִּיבוֹתָי, v. **Hiph.** ישב), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּב Ex 21:34 +, (rd. יִשְׁבֵּב Dn 11:18, 11:19 > Qr v:18 יִשְׁבֵּב), וְיִשְׁבֵּב Gn 20:14 +; sf. יִשְׁבֵּב 2 S 15:8 +, וְיִשְׁבֵּב 2 Ch 19:4 + 1 S 12:8 Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּנָה Jb 20:10, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הֲשִׁבֵב Gn 20:7 +, הֲשִׁיב 2 K 8:6, הֲשִׁבֵב Is 42:22, so הֲשִׁבֵב Ez 21:30 (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae *Inf. abs.* הֲשִׁבֵב), הֲשִׁיבָה Ju 11:13 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הֲשִׁיבֵב Ex 23:4 +; cstr. הֲשִׁיבֵב Gn 42:35 +, etc.; *Pt.* מְשִׁיב 20:7 +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*: **1. a.** c. acc. pers. + אָל loc. Gn 24:5 (J; אָשִׁיב אָל), 28:15 (J), 42:37 (E), 48:21 (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8:34 = 2 Ch 6:25, Je 27:22 + 5 t. Je; + אָל pers. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25; + עַל loc. Je 16:15, 23:3, 24:6; + ל loc. 12:15; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:8 (read הֲשִׁבֵב יִשְׁבֵּבֵי Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28:68, Ez 29:14, 47:6, 2 Ch 33:13, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41:16, Zc 10:10, מֵאֵת pers. Je 41:16, מִן *inf.* 2 Ch 25:13; acc. pers. only Ju 19:3, 1 K 13:20, 13:23 +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34:11, 34:16; = *allow to return* 15:19; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28:6 (+ אָל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14:16 (acc. pers. + rei), Psalm 35:17 (acc. מִן, נִפְשֵׁי rei); acc. rei + אָל pers. Gn 44:8 (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15:9 (song), Pr 20:26; + אָל loc. 1 K 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:11, Je 28:3, 2 Ch 24:11; acc. of hand, אֶל-פִּי 1 S 14:27, Pr 19:24, 26:15; esp. of 'י's hand, in judgement, sq. עַל Am 1:8, Is 1:25, Zc 13:7, Psalm 81:15, also of man's hand Je 6:9, Ez 38:12; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:25, 15:29; + שָׁם Ne 13:9; acc. rei alone Gn 43:12, 43:21 (both בְּיַדְכֶם), 14:16 (= recapture), 1 S 6:21, 30:19, 1 K 13:29 (corpse), Lv 26:26 (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6:7 (מֵאֲחֶרֶי), Ez 34:4, 34:16 (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8.—Jb 39:12 v. **Qal 3 b. b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, הַבְּאֵר עַל-פִּי Gn 29:3 (J), veil עַל-פָּנָיו Ex 34:35 (P), Dagon לְמִקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 5:3, rod הַעֲדוֹת לְפָנֵי הָעֲדוֹת Nu 17:25 (P), sword, + אָל of sheath, 1 Ch 21:27, Ez 21:30 (acc. om); hand אֶל-חֵיק Ex 4:7, 4:7 (J; opp. הוֹצִיא **c.** = *draw back*, hand Gn 38:29 (J), 1 K 13:4 (opp. שָׁלַךְ; + אָל reflex.), Jos 8:26 (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., 'י: subj. La 2:3 (מִפְּנֵי, אֲחֹר), Psalm 74:11; c. מִן = *refrain from* La 2:8, Ez 18:8, 18:17 (i.e. from oppressing), 20:22 (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58:13 (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9:18. **d.** = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + ל pers. Gn 20:14 (E), v:7 (E; acc. om.), Ex 23:4 (E; הֲשִׁיב הֲשִׁיב), Dt 22:1 (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24:13 (*id.*), Ex 22:25 (E), Ju 17:3, 17:3, 17:4, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 9:7, Dt 22:2 (P), Ne 5:11, so 2 S 16:3, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. צְדָקָה Jb 33:26; + אָל pers. Gn 37:22 (E; acc. pers.); + אָל loc. 42:25 (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8:6, Ez 18:7 (read *Inf. abs.* שׁוּב for חוּב, Co Toy Krae), 18:12, 33:15, Lv 5:33 (P), Nu 5:7 (P; + בְּרֵאשׁוֹ = *in full*), Psalm 69:5 (opp. גָּזַל), so of land (or city) Ju 11:13, 1 K 20:34, Ne 5:12, cf. 2 K 14:28 (+ בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל), 16:6 (+ לְאָרֶם); = *win back* 2 K 13:25, 14:22 (+ ל terr.) = 2 Ch 26:2, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14:25; *restore* ruined city Dn 9:25 (+ לְבָנוֹת), conquered nation Psalm 80:4, 80:8, 80:19; joy, acc. + ל pers. Psalm 51:14.—2 S 8:3 v. יָד **2.**—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20:7 (E), Is 42:22; *restore* to office, acc. pers. +

עַל Gn 40:13, 40:21 (E), אָל loc. 2 S 19:12, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19:11, 19:13, 19:43, cf. Is 1:26; = *pay back* money, Lv 25:27 (לָ pers.), v:51, v:52. **e.** = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20:10. **f.** = *give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6:8 (לָ pers.), v:17 (*id.*; cf. טָחֹד); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17:3, Psalm 72:10, + לָ pers. 2 K 3:4, 2 Ch 27:5; *give in exchange* Ez 27:15. **g.** *bring one back* (from dead) 2 S 12:23, so c. מָנִי Jb 33:20; on other hand, אָל־עָפָר Jb 10:9 = מוֹת (acc.) 30:23, cf. עַד־דָּכָא Psalm 90:3. † **2. a.** *bring back* heart, לָב, עַל pers. Mal 3:24; הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ: La 5:21 (< Bu *retore*, del. אֱלֹהֵינוּ); אָל־יְיָ הַשִּׁיב: Ne 9:26 (cf. v:29), 2 Ch 19:4, 24:19, also (מִן) of evil) Je 23:22, abs. 31:18. **b.** acc. נִפֵּשׁ = *refresh* La 1:11, 1:16, 1:19, Psalm 19:8, Pr 25:13, Ru 4:15. **3.** *bring back* words of people, אָל־יְיָ: Ex 19:8 (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, דָּבָר, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37:14, Nu 13:26, 22:8 (all E), Dt 1:22, 1:25, Jos 14:7 (R:D), 22:32 (P), + 8 t.; = *answer* 1 S 17:30, 2 S 3:11, 1 K 12:6 = 2 Ch 10:6 + 6 t., + (acc. מִלִּין) Jb 35:4; also (דָּבָר om.) Jb 13:22, 20:2, 33:5, 33:32, 2 Ch 10:16, Ne 6:4 (פְּדָבַר הַזֶּה); acc. אֲמָרִים + לָ pers. Ju 5:29, Pr 22:21; later c. לָ pers. alone 1 S 12:3; c. cl. orat. recta, אָל pers. Est 4:13, 4:15; similar phrases, Ez 9:11, Pr 18:13, 24:26, 26:16, Hb 2:1, Jb 31:14, 32:14 (Gi v:15), 40:4. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. Qal 7 f) upon, subj. oft. יְיָ, acc. of evil, Ju 9:56, בְּרָאשׁ Ju 9:5, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, Jo 4:4, 3:7, עַל־רֹאשׁ 1 K 2:32, אָל־רֹאשׁ Ne 3:36; לָ pers. Gn 50:15 (E), 1 S 6:3 (תְּשִׁיבוּ), v:4, 25:31 (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, לָ pers. 2 Ch 6:23 + (כֹּ comp.) Ho 12:3, Pr 24:12, 24:29; † c. acc. of good, לָ pers. 2 S 16:12, 26:23, Zc 9:12; c. כֹּ comp. + לָ pers. Psalm 18:21, 18:25 = 2 S 22:21, 22:25, and (כֹּ comp. only) 2 Ch 32:25; requite יְיָ's benefits, acc. rei + יְיָ: Psalm 116:12, cf. Nu 18:9 (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, לְבַעֲלוֹ יֵשׁׁ כֶּסֶף יֵשׁׁ: Ex 21:34 (E); so (fig.) of יְיָ, הֵשׁׁ נִגְקָם לְ, Dt 32:41, 32:43, לְהֵשׁׁ הֵשׁׁ: Is 66:15. **5.** *turn back, backward* = repel, defeat, c. אֶת־פָּנָי 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, acc. מִלְחָמָה Is 28:6, acc. of sword Psalm 89:44, acc. pers. + אַחֲוֹר Psalm 44:11 (+ מָנִי pers.), Is 44:25 (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1:13; = *repulse, hinder* Je 2:24, esp. acc. Is 14:27 (יְיָ־דִי), cf. 43:13, Jb 9:12, 11:10, 23:13; = *reject, refuse*, פָּנִי (אֶת־) 1 K 2:16, 2:17, 2:20, 2:20, 2 Ch 6:42, Psalm 132:10. † **6. a.** *turn away* face, fig., + מַעַל rei Ez 14:6; acc. pers. + מָן Mal 2:6; anger of יְיָ: (acc.) + מַעַל pers. Nu 25:11 (P), Pr 24:18, מָן pers. Je 18:20, Ezr 10:14; acc. only, Jb 9:13, Psalm 78:38, 106:23; acc. of human anger Pr 15:1, 29:8. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, לָ loc. Dn 11:18, 11:19, acc. foot, אָל rei Psalm 119:59 (fig.). † **7.** *turn against*, אָל־אֵל, c. acc. רֹחֶךָ Jb 15:43. **8.** הֵשׁׁ אָל־לִבְבִי: *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3:21, sq. cl. with כִּי Dt 4:39 (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30:1, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Is 44:19, + (עַל) 46:8. **9.** אֶת־שְׂבוֹת פִּי הַשִּׁיב: Je 32:44, 33:7, 33:11, 49:6, La 2:14, Ez 39:25 + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33:26, 46:39, Jo 4:1 (v. Qal 9). † **10.** Hiph. declar., מַעַל הֵשׁׁ: Ez 14:6 = *shew a turning away from your idols* (i.e. turn away), cf. (מָן) 18:30, abs. הֵשׁׁ וְחִיו: v:32; of יְיָ, מַחְרוֹן, הֵשׁׁ מַחְרוֹן: Psalm 85:4 (but rd. prob. הֵשִׁיבוּתָה חֲרוֹן אֵף: [6 a supra]);

perhaps in physical sense Jon 1:13 (**לְאָל** loc.; We Now sc. **אָנִיָּהּ**, etc.). † **11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgement, Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6; blessing Nu 23:20 (poem in E), edict Est 8:5, 8:8. † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. **הוֹשִׁיב הַכֶּסֶף** Gn 42:28 my money has been returned! cf. Pt. **הַמּוֹשִׁיב הַכֶּסֶף** 43:12 (both J); **לִי**: **הִמְנִי**: Nu 5:8 (P) the **אֲשֶׁם** which is restored to **לִי**; pl. **מוֹשִׁיבִים** Je 27:16 the vessels are about to be brought back, c. **מִן** loc.; Impf. 3 ms. **וַיּוֹשִׁיב אֶת־מִשְׁחָה** Ex 10:8 (J; cf. Ges:§ 121 a, b) Moses was brought back, c. **אָל** pers. **4. a.** of dying, **שׁוֹאֵל־הָעֶפֶר** Gn 3:19, 3:19 (J), Psalm 104:29, Ec 3:20, **עַל־עֶפֶר** Jb 34:15; **שׁוֹאֵל לְאֲדָמְתּוֹ** Psalm 146:4, cf. **אָשׁוּב שָׁמָּה** (i.e. **בְּטָן**) Jb 1:21 (v. Di Bu, also Ec 5:14); **שׁוֹאֵל לְשִׂאֵלוֹהָ** Psalm 9:18; so prob. abs. Psalm 90:3 (> come back to life); of (human) dust, **שׁוֹאֵל עַל־הָאָרֶץ** Ec 12:7; breath, **שׁוֹאֵל אֶל־הָאֱלֹהִים** v:7. **b.** of revival from death, **לְבִיתוֹ** Jb 7:10, abs. 10:21 (opp. **הִלָּח**), 16:22 (*id.*), Pr 2:19; also c. **אָל** pers. 2 S 12:13. † **5.** fig. of human relations: **a.** return to leader, king, **אָל** pers., Ju 11:8, 1 K 12:27, 12:27; to divorced wife Je 3:1 (opp. **הִלָּד**). **b.** = change so as to approach (in purpose, desire), **אָל** pers. Je 15:9, 15:9. **c.** turn, i.e. resort to, **ל** pers. Psalm 119:79. **d.** return to a physical condition Jb 33:25 (**ל** rei); to a state or course of life, **ל** rei Is 23:17, Ez 16:55, 16:55, 16:55, Ne 9:17, Psalm 85:9 **עַל** rei Je 11:10, **הַלּוֹם** Psalm 73:10 (but crpt.); **ב** Je 8:6 (Du rds. **שָׁט** for **שָׁב**). **e.** abs. = change course of action; from good to bad, **וַיִּשָׁב וַיִּמְרָאבוּ וַיִּשָׁב** K 24:1, Je 34:11, 34:16; bad to good v:15; so **שׁוֹב**: alone Jb 6:29, 6:29 (prob.; read **וַיִּשָׁבוּ**, so Di Da Bu al.; other interpr. De Du al.). **f.** pt. pass. = *averse*, **שׁוֹבֵי מִלְחָמָה שׁוֹבֵי** Mi 2:8 (> We Now **שׁוֹבֵי** *spoil of war*). **6.** fig., specif. of spiritual relations: **a.** turn back from **God**, = *apostatize*, **מֵאֲחֵרַי**: Nu 14:43 (J), 1 S 15:11, 1 K 9:6 (**שׁוֹב תִּשְׁבּוּן**), Je 3:19, Nu 32:15, Jos 22:16, 22:18, 22:23, 22:29 (all P); abs. (usu. + vb.) Ju 2:19, 8:33, Jos 23:12 (R:D), Je 8:4, Psalm 78:41, 2 Ch 7:19. **b.** of **לִי**, turn away, **מֵאֲחֵרַי** pers. Dt 23:15. **c.** turn back to **God** (= seek penitently), **אָל־י**: Ho 6:1, 7:10, 14:3, Je 3:7, 1 K 8:33, 8:48 (**לִבָּב בְּכָל־י**), + 18 t.; **אָל־אֱלֹהִים** Ho 5:4, Psalm 51:15, cf. Is 10:21; **עַל־י**: † 2 Ch 15:4, 30:9; **עַד־י**: Am 4:6, 4:8, 4:9, 4:10, 4:11, Ho 14:2, Is 9:12 + 5 t.; **עַד־שָׂדֵי** † Jb 22:23; **לִי**: Is 31:6, **נִפְשֵׁי יְנַפְשֵׁי** Psalm 116:7; cf. **לִבְעַל** Ho 7:16 (for **עַל**, Now, cf. Marti); **לְתוֹכְחָתִי** Pr 1:23 (prob. del., v. Toy). **d.** abs. *repent*, Ho 3:15, 11:5, Is 6:10, 10:22, Je 3:7, 3:12, 3:14, 3:22, 4:1, 5:3 + 14 t., + pt. as subst. Is 1:27. **e.** turn back from evil, c. **מִן** (esp. Je Ez) 1 K 8:35, 13:33, Je 15:7, 18:8 + 8 t. Je, Ez 3:19, 13:22 + 12 t. Ez, + 9 t.; cf. **שׁוֹבֵי פֶשַׁע** Is 59:20; **שׁוֹבוּ מִן** Ez 18:30, so c. **מֵעַל** 14:6; from good, c. **מִן**, † Ez 3:20, 18:24, 18:26, 33:18. **f.** of **לִי**, **שׁוֹב** **אָל**: Ho 14:5, Je 2:35, 4:8, Nu 25:4 (P), 2 Ch 12:12, 29:10, 30:8, so (man's anger) Gn 27:45 (J) and (abs.) v:44 (E); abs. of **אָל־י**: Is 5:25, 9:11, 9:16, 9:20, 10:4, 12:1, Je 23:20 (opp. **יֵצֵא** v:19), 30:24, Jb 14:13, Dn 9:16. **g.** of **לִי**, return (to shew favour), **אָל** pers. † Gn 18:10 (+ inf. abs.), v:14, Zc 1:3, Mal 3:7, 2 Ch 30:6, abs. Is 63:17, Psalm 80:15 (|| **הַבֵּיט**, **פָּקַד**), 90:13, + vb. Je 12:15, Psalm 6:5, Jo 2:14, Jon 3:9;

also in hostility, + vb. Jos 24:20 (E), c. inf. purpose Ho 11:9. **h.** of 'י: , *turn back* from (מָן) judgement Je 4:28, אָמַתּ Psalm 132:11; מֵאַחֲרַי pers., i.e. cease to bless, Je 32:40. **7.** of inanimate things (sts. personified, or treated as things of life): **a.** as perceptibly moving, water Gn 8:3 (J; מַעַל loc.), Jos 4:18 (J; ל loc.), Ex 14:26 (P; עַל pers.), v:28 (P; + vb.), Psalm 104:9 (ל inf.), sea Ex 14:27 (J; לְאִיתָנוּ); wind Psalm 78:39 (opp. הַלֵּד), Ec 1:6 (עַל loc.); shadow 2 K 20:9, 20:10 (+ אַחֲרַיִת), || Is 38:8 (sun on dial), of breath (= revive) Ju 15:19, 1 S 30:12 (אֶל pers.); clouds Ec 12:2 (מָן temp.); rain and snow Is 55:10 (ה loc.); rolling stone Pr 26:27; sword 2 S 1:22 (מָן rei), Ez 21:10, arrow Je 50:9; of plague-spot = *re-appear*, Lv 14:43 (P). **b.** = *be brought back*, Gn 43:18 (J), 1 S 5:11 (ל loc.), hence *be restored*, ל pers. Ez 46:17, so of kingdom 1 K 12:26, city 1 S 7:14 (Ez 35:9 v. 4 יֵשֵׁב), field Lv 27:24 (P); of animal Dt 28:31. **c.** = *be turned into*, ל rei, Is 29:17; = *be turned back into*, עַד rei, Mi 1:7. **d.** *return*, fig. of word, (1) Is 45:23, c. אֶל pers. 55:11 (both opp. יֵצֵא); (2) Psalm 35:13 *my prayer turned upon (עַל) my bosom* (was uttered with bowed head, De Bae Du). **e.** *turn away, depart*, of infamy Pr 25:10. **f.** *return* (in recompense), of crime, evil, etc., c. בְּרֵאשׁ 1 K 2:33, Ob 15, Psalm 7:17, עַל-רֵאשׁ Est 9:25, ל pers. Psalm 54:7 (Kt; > Qr Hiph.), Pr 12:14. **g.** Psalm 94:15 *judgement (-giving) shall return to (עַד) righteousness* (be in accord therewith). **h.** of boundary, = change (sts. reverse) direction (P), ה- loc. Jos 19:12 (+ מָן loc.), v:34 (+ acc. loc.), acc. loc. also v:27, v:29 (+ עַד loc.), v:29. **i.** *be restored* to healthy condition, of withered hand 1 K 13:6, 13:6 (אֶל pers.), leprous hand Ex 4:7 (J; c. כ comp.), flesh 2 K 5:10 (ל pers.), v:14, Lv 13:16 (|| נְהַפְּךָ לְלֵבָן). † **8.** denoting repetition, etc. (Ges:§ 120 d g): + vb., *return (and) do* = do again, Gn 26:18, 30:31, Nu 11:4 (all J), Ju 19:7, 1 S 3:5, 3:6, 1 K 13:33, 19:6, 2 K 1:11, 1:13, 19:9, 21:3 = 2 Ch 33:3, Je 18:4, 36:28, Zc 5:1, 6:1, Mal 1:4, Jb 10:16, 17:10, Psalm 7:13, Dn 9:25, perh. also 2 Ch 19:4; cf. Is 6:13 = *it, in turn, shall be destroyed* (destruction shall be repeated in its case), La 3:3 appar. = *do repeatedly*; 'שׁ: + Inf. abs. Ec 4:1, 4:7, 9:11; in compar. עוֹד תִּשׁוּב תִּרְאֶה Ez 8:6 *thou shalt see yet greater abominations*, so v:13 and (מָן comp.) v:15; 'שׁ: + Inf. cstr. Dt 24:4, 30:9, Jos 5:2 (R:D), Je 36:28, Ez 8:17, Ezr 9:14, Ne 9:28, Jb 7:7, Ec 1:7; = *reverse one's action*, + vb. Jos 2:23 (E), Ho 2:11, 2 K 13:25, Dt 30:3, Mi 7:19, Zc 8:15, Psalm 71:20, 71:20, 85:7; = *restore to original condition by doing*, + vb. Dt 23:14. **9.** trans., peculiarly, in phr. 'שׁ: שְׁבוּתָ restore captivity of, etc., c. 21 t. (v. שְׁבוּתָ sub שְׁבוּתָ); 'שׁ: צִיּוֹן; 'שׁ: Is 52:8, 'שׁ: c. sf. pers. Psalm 85:5; elsewhere only 'שׁ: אֶת-גְּאוֹן יַעֲקֹב וְגו' Na 2:3, cf. **Hiph. 6.** † Pō'l. **1.** *bring back*, Pf. 1 s. וְשִׁבְבֹתִי, c. acc. pers. + אֶל loc. Je 50:19 ('י: subj.), *Inf. cstr.* sf. בְּשׁוּבֵבִי, c. מָן loc. Ez 39:27 and (fig.) לְשׁוּבֵב, c. אֶל pers. Is 49:5; *Impf.* 2 ms. לָנוּ תִשׁוּבֵב Psalm 60:3 = *take us back* into power. 6:14\$Gn 6:14>>, Ex 25:11 = 37:2, Lv 14:41, 1 K 6:15, 6:16, 7:9, 2 K 6:30 (of a person's clothes), Ez 7:15; so with ה loc. מִבֵּיתָה † 1 K 6:15 **b.** † מִבֵּיתָה לְ (cstr. Ges:§ 130, 1 n.) prep. *within* (opp. לְמִחוּץ), מִבֵּיתָה לְפָרְכָת מִבֵּיתָה *within* the veil Ex 26:33, Lv 16:2, 16:12, Nu 18:7 וּלְמִבֵּיתָה הַמְזֻבָּח וּלְמִבֵּיתָה לְכָל-דָּבָר לְפָרְכָת לְכָל-דָּבָר for everything of the altar, and for (that) *within* the veil; 1 K 7:8, 7:31; (rd. לְכָתֻפֶת);

see VB & Sta:ZAW 1883, 165); אֶל־מִבֵּית לְ (after a verb of motion) *in within* Lv 16:15, 2 K 11:15 = 2 Ch 23:14. **2. a.** fig. *restore, refresh*, 3 ms. יְשׁוּבֵי נַפְשֵׁי יִשְׂרָאֵל Psalm 23:3 (יְ: subj.); cf. **Hiph. 2 b. b.** *restore, repair*, Pt. מְשׁוּבָּב מְשׁוּבָּב לְשִׁבְתָּ לְשִׁבְתָּ לְשִׁבְתָּ Is 58:12. **3.** *lead away* (enticingly), Pf. 1 s. sf. (of Gog), יְ: subj., וְשׁוּבְבִתְּךָ Ez 38:4 (del. Co), וְשׁוּבְבִתְּךָ 39:2; so fig. 3 fs. sf. וְדַעְתָּח וְדַעְתָּח וְדַעְתָּח Is 47:10 (of Bab.);—Je 50:6 v. **Qal. 4.** *shew turning = apostatize* (cf. **Hiph. 8**), Pf. 3 fs. שׁוּבְבָה Je 8:5 (read שׁוּבָב, and del. ירושלם, c. LXX).—Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. † Pu' l. Pt. f. מְשׁוּבְבָתָּ Ez 38:8 a land *restored* + מִן rei.—Vid. also שׁוּבָב infra. **Hiph.**:353 Pf. 3 ms. Gn 41:13 +; sf. וְהִשְׁיבָהוּ 40:13, וְהִשְׁיבָהוּ Dt 28:68; 2 ms. וְהִשְׁיבָהוּ Psalm 85:4, וְהִשְׁבַּתָּ Dt 4:39, 30:1, sf. וְהִשְׁיבֹתֶם 2 Ch 6:25; 1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁיבֹתִי Am 1:8, וְהִשְׁבַּתִּי Nu 22:8 +, sf. וְהוֹשִׁיבוֹתֶם Zc 10:6 (but rd. וְהִשְׁבֹּתֶם, v. **Hiph. ישב**), etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁבֵּי Ex 21:34 +, (rd. יִשְׁבֵּי Dn 11:18, 11:19 > Qr v:18 יִשְׁבֵּי), וְיִשְׁבֵּי Gn 20:14 +; sf. יִשְׁבֵּי 2 S 15:8 +, וְיִשְׁבֵּי 2 Ch 19:4 + 1 S 12:8 Vrss We Dr al.; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁבְּנָה Jb 20:10, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁבֵּי Gn 20:7 +, הִשְׁבֵּי 2 K 8:6, הִשְׁבֵּי Is 42:22, so הִשְׁבֵּי Ez 21:30 (v. Ke and still Toy; Ew Sm Krae Inf. abs. הִשְׁבֵּי), הִשְׁיבָה Ju 11:13 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁבֵּי Ex 23:4 +; cstr. הִשְׁיבֵי Gn 42:35 +, etc.; Pt. מְשִׁיבֵי 20:7 +, etc.;—*cause to return, bring back*:

1. a. c. acc. pers. + אֶל loc. Gn 24:5 (J; אֶשְׁיב הָהָרִים), 28:15 (J), 42:37 (E), 48:21 (E), +; esp. from exile 1 K 8:34 = 2 Ch 6:25, Je 27:22 + 5 t. Je; + אֶל pers. 1 K 22:26 = 2 Ch 18:25; + עַל loc. Je 16:15, 23:3, 24:6; + לְ loc. 12:15; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:8 (read יִשְׁבֵּי הָהָרִים Vrss Th We Dr al.), Dt 28:68, Ez 29:14, 47:6, 2 Ch 33:13, etc.; + מִן loc. Je 41:16, Zc 10:10, מֵאֵת pers. Je 41:16, מִן inf. 2 Ch 25:13; acc. pers. only Ju 19:3, 1 K 13:20, 13:23 +; *bring back* into bondage, etc., Je 34:11, 34:16; = *allow to return* 15:19; acc. pers. + rei (= recover, recapture), 28:6 (+ אֶל loc., מִן loc.); = *recover, rescue*, Gn 14:16 (acc. pers. + rei), Psalm 35:17 (acc. מִן נַפְשֵׁי rei); acc. rei + אֶל pers. Gn 44:8 (J), + עַל pers. Ex 15:9 (song), Pr 20:26; + אֶל loc. 1 K 14:28 = 2 Ch 12:11, Je 28:3, 2 Ch 24:11; acc. of hand, אֶל־פִּה 1 S 14:27, Pr 19:24, 26:15; esp. of יְ: 's hand, in judgement, sq. עַל Am 1:8, Is 1:25, Zc 13:7, Psalm 81:15, also of man's hand Je 6:9, Ez 38:12; + acc. loc. 2 S 15:25, 15:29; + שָׁם Ne 13:9; acc. rei alone Gn 43:12, 43:21 (both בְּיַדְכֶם), 14:16 (= recapture), 1 S 6:21, 30:19, 1 K 13:29 (corpse), Lv 26:26 (H); c. acc. animal. 1 S 6:7 (מֵאֵתֵי הַרִי), Ez 34:4, 34:16 (fig.); shadow on dial 2 K 20:11 = Is 38:8.—Jb 39:12 v. **Qal 3 b. b.** *put back*: acc. rei, stone, עַל־הַבְּאֵר עַל־פִּי Gn 29:3 (J), veil עַל־פְּנֵי Ex 34:35 (P), Dagon לְמִקְוֹמוֹ 1 S 5:3, rod לְפָנֵי הָעֵדוּת Nu 17:25 (P), sword, + אֶל of sheath, 1 Ch 21:27, Ez 21:30 (acc. om); hand אֶל־חֵיק Ex 4:7, 4:7 (J; opp. הוֹצִיא). **c.** = *draw back*, hand Gn 38:29 (J), 1 K 13:4 (opp. שָׁלַח; + אֶל reflex.), Jos 8:26 (E; opp. נָטָה), so, fig., יְ: subj. La 2:3 (מִפְּנֵי), Psalm 74:11; c. מִן = *refrain from* La 2:8, Ez 18:8, 18:17 (i.e. from oppressing), 20:22 (מִן om.); foot, c. מִן Is 58:13 (fig.); *draw in* breath Jb 9:18. **d.** = *give back, restore*, acc. pers. vel rei: + לְ pers. Gn 20:14

(E), v:7 (E; acc. om.), Ex 23:4 (E; **הָשִׁיב תְּשִׁיב**), Dt 22:1 (*id.*; both acc. animal.), 24:13 (*id.*), Ex 22:25 (E), Ju 17:3, 17:3, 17:4, 1 S 12:3, 2 S 9:7, Dt 22:2 (P), Ne 5:11, so 2 S 16:3, 1 K 12:21 = 2 Ch 11:1 (all acc. of kingdom), c. acc. **צָדְקָה** Jb 33:26; + **אָל** pers. Gn 37:22 (E; acc. pers.); + **אָל** loc. 42:25 (E); acc. rei only, 2 K 8:6, Ez 18:7 (read Inf. abs. **שׁוּב** for **חׁוּב**, Co Toy Krae), 18:12, 33:15, Lv 5:33 (P), Nu 5:7 (P; + **בְּרֵאשׁוֹ** = *in full*), Psalm 69:5 (opp. **גָּזַל**), so of land (or city) Ju 11:13, 1 K 20:34, Ne 5:12, cf. 2 K 14:28 (+ **בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל**), 16:6 (+ **לְאַרְם**); = win back 2 K 13:25, 14:22 (+ **ל** terr.) = 2 Ch 26:2, boundary (i.e. re-establish it) 2 K 14:25; *restore* ruined city Dn 9:25 (+ **לְבָנוֹת**), conquered nation Psalm 80:4, 80:8, 80:19; joy, acc. + **ל** pers. Psalm 51:14.—2 S 8:3 v. **דָּ 2**.—Acc. pers. only, Gn 20:7 (E), Is 42:22; *restore* to office, acc. pers. + **עַל** Gn 40:13, 40:21 (E), **אָל** loc. 2 S 19:12, acc. pers. only, 2 S 19:11, 19:13, 19:43, cf. Is 1:26; = *pay back* money, Lv 25:27 (**ל** pers.), v:51, v:52. **e.** = *relinquish*, c. acc. rei, Jb 20:10. **f.** = *give in payment*, requital, c. acc. rei + appos. 1 S 6:8 (**ל** pers.), v:17 (*id.*; cf. **טָחוּד**); also *pay* as tribute (in answer to demand), acc. rei 2 K 17:3, Psalm 72:10, + **ל** pers. 2 K 3:4, 2 Ch 27:5; *give in exchange* Ez 27:15. **g.** *bring one back* (from dead) 2 S 12:23, so c. **מָנִי** Jb 33:20; on other hand, **אָל-עַפְרָיִם** Jb 10:9 = **מָוֹת** (acc.) 30:23, cf. **עַד-דִּבְכָא** Psalm 90:3. †

2. a. *bring back* heart, **לְבַב עַל** pers. Mal 3:24; **הַשִּׁיבֵנוּ יְיָ אֱלֹהֵינוּ**: La 5:21 (< Bu *retore*, del. **אֱלִיד**); **הַשִּׁיב אֱלֹהֵינוּ**: Ne 9:26 (cf. v:29), 2 Ch 19:4, 24:19, also (**מִן** of evil) Je 23:22, abs. 31:18. **b.** acc. **נִפְשׁ** = *refresh* La 1:11, 1:16, 1:19, Psalm 19:8, Pr 25:13, Ru 4:15. **3.** *bring back* words of people, **אֱלֹהֵינוּ**: Ex 19:8 (E); then, in gen., *bring back* word, **דִּבְרָר**, *report to*, + acc. pers. Gn 37:14, Nu 13:26, 22:8 (all E), Dt 1:22, 1:25, Jos 14:7 (R:D), 22:32 (P), + 8 t.; = *answer* 1 S 17:30, 2 S 3:11, 1 K 12:6 = 2 Ch 10:6 + 6 t., + (acc. **מִלִּין**) Jb 35:4; also (**דִּבְרָר** om.) Jb 13:22, 20:2, 33:5, 33:32, 2 Ch 10:16, Ne 6:4 (**כְּדִבְרָר**); acc. **אֱמָרִים** + **ל** pers. Ju 5:29, Pr 22:21; later c. **ל** pers. alone 1 S 12:3; c. cl. orat. recta, **אָל** pers. Est 4:13, 4:15; similar phrases, Ez 9:11, Pr 18:13, 24:26, 26:16, Hb 2:1, Jb 31:14, 32:14 (Gi v:15), 40:4. **4. a.** *bring back* (in retribution, cf. **Qal 7 f**) upon, subj. oft. **יְיָ**, acc. of evil, Ju 9:56, **בְּרֵאשׁוֹ** Ju 9:5, 1 S 25:39, 1 K 2:44, Jo 4:4, 3:7, **עַל-רֵאשׁוֹ** 1 K 2:32, **אָל-רֵאשׁוֹ** Ne 3:36; **ל** pers. Gn 50:15 (E), 1 S 6:3 (**הָשִׁיב תְּשִׁיבוֹ**), v:4, 25:31 (*return evil for good*), +, etc.; abs. = *make requital*, **ל** pers. 2 Ch 6:23 + (**כ** comp.) Ho 12:3, Pr 24:12, 24:29; † c. acc. of good, **ל** pers. 2 S 16:12, 26:23, Zc 9:12; c. **כ** comp. + **ל** pers. Psalm 18:21, 18:25 = 2 S 22:21, 22:25, and (**כ** comp. only) 2 Ch 32:25; requite **יְיָ**'s benefits, acc. rei + **לִי**: Psalm 116:12, cf. Nu 18:9 (P). **b.** *pay* as recompense, **יֵשׁ לְבַעְלִיו**: Ex 21:34 (E); so (fig.) of **יְיָ**, **נִגְקָם לְיְיָ**: Dt 32:41, 32:43, **לְהֵשׁוּ אֶפְסוֹ לְהֵשׁוּ**: Is 66:15. **5.** *turn back, backward* = repel, defeat, c. **אֶת-פְּנֵי** 2 K 18:24 = Is 36:9, acc. **מִלְחָמָה** Is 28:6, acc. of sword Psalm 89:44, acc. pers. + **אֶת-אֲחֹר** Psalm 44:11 (+ **מָנִי** pers.), Is 44:25 (fig., = refute, confute), fig. of calamity La 1:13; = *repulse, hinder* Je 2:24, esp. acc. Is 14:27 (**יִדְדֵי**), cf. 43:13, Jb 9:12, 11:10, 23:13; = *reject, refuse*, **פָּנֵי (אֶת-)פָּנֵי** 1 K 2:16, 2:17, 2:20, 2:20, 2 Ch 6:42, Psalm 132:10. † **6. a.** *turn away*

face, fig., + **מַעַל** rei Ez 14:6; acc. pers. + **מָן** Mal 2:6; anger of 'י: (acc.) + **מַעַל** pers. Nu 25:11 (P), Pr 24:18, **מָן** pers. Je 18:20, Ezr 10:14; acc. only, Jb 9:13, Psalm 78:38, 106:23; acc. of human anger Pr 15:1, 29:8. **b.** late, *turn toward*, acc. face, **ל** loc. Dn 11:18, 11:19, acc. foot, **אֶל** rei Psalm 119:59 (fig.). † **7.** *turn against*, **אֶל-אֵל**, c. acc. **רוּחָךְ** Jb 15:43. **8.** **הֵשׁ אֶל-לִבְבִי**: *bring back to mind*, take into consideration, c. acc. La 3:21, sq. cl. with **כִּי** Dt 4:39 (cf. Dr), obj. om. 30:1, 1 K 8:47 = 2 Ch 6:37, Is 44:19, + **(עַל)** 46:8. **9.** **אֶת-שְׂבוֹת פִּי הֵשִׁיב**: Je 32:44, 33:7, 33:11, 49:6, La 2:14, Ez 39:25 + (Qr Hiph., Kt Qal) Je 33:26, 46:39, Jo 4:1 (v. **Qal 9**). † **10.** Hiph. declar., **מַעַל הֵשׁ**: Ez 14:6 = *shew a turning away from your idols* (i.e. turn away), cf. **(מָן)** 18:30, abs. **הֵשׁ וְחִיו**: v:32; of 'י: **מִחְרוֹן**, **הֵשׁ מִחְרוֹן אַפְּךָ** Psalm 85:4 (but rd. prob. **הֵשִׁיבוֹתָה חֲרוֹן אֵי** [6 a supra]); perhaps in physical sense Jon 1:13 (**אֶל** loc.; We Now sc. **אֶנְיָה**, etc.). † **11.** *reverse, revoke*, acc. (sf.) rei, i.e. judgement, Am 1:3, 1:6, 1:9, 1:11, 1:13, 2:1, 2:4, 2:6; blessing Nu 23:20 (poem in E), edict Est 8:5, 8:8. † **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. **הוֹשִׁב** Gn 42:28 *my money has been returned!* cf. *Pt.* **הַמּוֹשֵׁב הַכֶּסֶף** 43:12 (both J); **הַמּוֹשֵׁב לִי**: Nu 5:8 (P) the **אֲשֶׁם** *which is restored to 'י*; pl. **מוֹשֵׁבִים** Je 27:16 *the vessels are about to be brought back*, c. **מָן** loc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיּוֹשֶׁב אֶת-מֹשֶׁה** Ex 10:8 (J; cf. Ges:§ 121 a, b) *Moses was brought back*, c. **אֶל** pers.

9739 **שׁוּבָה** [9740] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7729)

† **שׁוּבָה** n.f. retirement, withdrawal (from war, etc., cf. Mi 2:8);—Is 30:15.

9740 **שִׁיבָה** [9741] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7870,7622,7871)

† II. **[שִׁיבָה]** cstr. **שִׁיבַת** *restoration* (?) Psalm 126:1, but read **שְׁבִית**, v. sub **שְׁבָה**.—I. **שִׁיבָה** v. **יֵשֵׁב**. p. 444, 986

9741 **שׁוּבָב** [9742] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7726,7725)

† I. **שׁוּבָב** adj. backturning, recusant, apostate (perhaps for **מְשׁוּבָב**, Pt. Pō'l. Ol:§ 251 b Ges:§ 52 s Kö.i. 454);—'ש': Is 57:17; pl. **שׁוּבָבִים שׁוּבוּ בָנִים** Je 3:14, 3:22.—**שׁוּבָבִים** Je 50:6 Kt < Qr **שׁוּבָבוֹם** LXX Comm., cf. √ **Pō'l.** p. 998

9742 **שׁוּבָב** [9743] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7727)

† II. **שׁוּבָב** n.pr.m. **Σωβαβ**, etc.: **1.** son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4, 1 Ch 3:5. **2.** son of Caleb 1 Ch 2:18.

9743 **שׁוּבָב** [9744] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7728)

† **שׁוּבָב** adj. backturning, apostate (perh. for **מְשׁוּבָב**, v. I. **שׁוּבָב**);—as subst., **לְשׁוֹ**: Mi 2:4 (but read prob. **שׁוּבָבֵינוּ** *our captors*); f. **הַשׁוּבָבָה** Je 31:22 (of Israel), 49:4 (of Ammon).

9744 יָשׁוּב [9745] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3437,7610)

† יָשׁוּב **n.pr.m.** usu. *Ιασουβ*;—1. in Issachar Nu 26:24 (P) 1 Ch 7:1 Qr (Kt ישיב). 2. one with foreign wife Ezr 10:29.—Is 7:3 v. יִשְׂאֵר יָשׁוּב. p. 984

9745 יִשְׁבִי [9746] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3432)

† יִשְׁבִי **adj. gent.** of foregoing 1; c. art. as subst. coll. יְהִי Nu 26:24.

9746 יִשְׁבִי לְחָם [9747] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3433)

† יִשְׁבִי לְחָם **n.pr.m.** in Judah 1 Ch 4:22; LXXL *ἐπέστρεψαν ἑαυτοῖς Ἀεεμ*.

9747 יִשְׁבָּעַם [9748] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3434)

† יִשְׁבָּעַם **n.pr.m.** a hero of David;—1 Ch 11:11, 12:6, 27:2 (ישב בשבת), q. v. p. 444 supra, in 2 S 23:8, v. Dr); *Ιεσεβαδα, Ιεσσεβααλ, Ισβααμ*, etc.; rd. in all אֲשַׁבְּעַל We al.

9748 יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד [9749] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 3142)

† יוֹשֵׁב חֶסֶד **n.pr.m.** son of Zerubbabel, 1 Ch 3:20; *Αροβασουκ*, LXXL *Ιωσαβεε*.

9749 מְשׁוּבָה [9750] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 4878)

† [מְשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** turning back, apostasy;—abs. מְשָׁבָה Je 3:6 +; cstr. מְשׁוּבַת Pr 1:32; sf. מְשׁוּבָתִי Ho 14:5; pl. sf. מְשׁוּבַתֵיכֶם Je 3:22, etc.;—*backturning, apostasy*, of Isr., Ho 14:5; 11:7 *apostasy from me* (si vera l.); of Judah Je 2:19; 3:22, 5:6, 8:5, 14:7 (all pl.) + Ez 37:33 (read מְשׁוּבַתֵיהֶם for מוֹשֵׁ; LXX Comm.); מ' נִצְחַת Je 8:5 *enduring, perpetual apostasy*; also as n. concr., appos. of foll. word, מְשָׁבָה יִשׁ Je 3:6, 3:8, 3:11, 3:12 *apostate one, Israel*. Of individual, מְשׁוּבַת פְּתִים Pr 1:32.

9750 מְשׁוּבָב [9751] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 4877)

† מְשׁוּבָב **n.pr.m.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:34; *Μοσωβαβ*, LXXL *ἐπιστρέφων*.

9751 תְּשׁוּבָה [9752] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 8666)

† [תְּשׁוּבָה] **n.f.** return, answer;—1. sf. וְתִשְׁבַּתוּ הָרָמָתָה 1 S 7:17 *and his return was* (= he returned) *to Rama*. 2. esp. cstr. לְתִשְׁבַּת הַשָּׁנָה *at the return of the year*, i.e. of spring, 2 S 11:1, 1 K 20:22, 20:26, 2 Ch 36:10, תִּשְׁבַּת לְעֵת הַשָּׁ: 1 Ch 20:1 (|| 2 S 11:1). 3. *answer*, pl. abs. תִּשְׁבַּת Jb 34:36, sf. תִּשְׁבַּתֵיכֶם 21:34.

9752 שׁוּבָאֵל [9753] (Hebrew) (page 1000)

שׁוֹבֵאֵל v. שׁוֹבְאֵל (cf. Sab. n. pr. תּוֹבְאֵל Os:ZMG xix (1865), 198 n. Hal:485 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16).

9753 שׁוֹבֵךְ [9754] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7731,7780)

† שׁוֹבֵךְ n. pr. m. Aramaean general, 2 S 10:16, 10:18 (Σωβακ, LXXL Σαβεε), = שׁוֹפֵחַ 1 Ch 19:16, 19:18 (Σωφαρ, Σαφαθ; A Σωφαχ, Σωβαχ, LXXL Σωφακ).

9754 שׁוֹבֵל [9755] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7732)

שׁוֹבֵל n. pr. v. שׁוֹבֵל. p. 987

9755 שׁוֹבֵק [9756] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7733)

שׁוֹבֵק n.pr. v. שׁוֹבֵק. p. 990

9756 שׁוֹג [9757] (Hebrew) (page 1000)

שׁוֹג (√ of following; || form of שׁוֹג, שׁוֹגה).

9757 מְשׁוֹגָה [9758] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 4879)

† מְשׁוֹגָה n.f. error;—sf. מְשׁוֹגָתִי Jb 19:4 (? rd. מְשׁוֹגָתִי).

9758 שׁוֹד [9759] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7701)

שׁוֹד Jb 5:21 van d. H., for I. שׁוֹד q.v. sub שׁוֹד. p. 994

9759 שׁוֹד [9760] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7703,7736)

[שׁוֹד] vb., יִשׁוֹד Psalm 91:6 v. שׁוֹד. p. 994

9760 שׁוֹה [9761] (Hebrew) (page 1000) (Strong 7737)

† I. שׁוֹה vb. (be even, smooth, v. Pi., hence) agree with, be like, resemble (Ar. *swy* II. *make even, flat, uniform* (with something else); Aram. שׁוֹה (der. spec.) *be like, 'wo' be equal, fit, like, Pa. lay out smoothly, Aph. make plain, fit, worthy*);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. לֹא שׁוֹה לִי: Jb 33:27 (si vera I.) *it was not equalled to me*, i.e. (v. infra; acc. to most) *not requited* (so De Di Da, and Is 16:6 Targum); Bu אֵל שׁוֹה לֹא God *did not requite* (or שׁוֹה for שׁוֹה); Du שׁוֹה כְּעוֹנֵי לֹא (cf. LXX); *Impf.* 1 s. of 'י:; לֹא שׁוֹה... אֵל-מִי: Is 40:25 *to whom shall I be like ?* (|| תִּדְמִינִי), implying that he is incompar.; 3 mpl. לֹא שׁוֹה-בָּהּ Pr 3:15 *are not comparable with her* (wisdom), so 8:11; 2 ms. לֹא שׁוֹה-לוֹ Pr 26:4 *lest thou be like him* (a fool); Pt. שׁוֹה בָּ Est 7:4 *is not an equivalent for*; c. לֹא, *suitable for* 3:8, so 1:22 Hi Or Ry:Kau (rdg. עֲמוֹ כֹל שׁוֹה עֲמוֹ for כֹּל שׁוֹה עֲמוֹ, but v. Siegf.); *adequate for* 5:13. Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שׁוֹה Is 28:25 *he hath levelled its* (the ground's) *surface*; 1 s. שׁוֹה יְדוֹמְמָתִי נִפְשִׁי Psalm 131:2 *I have*

smoothed (composed) and stilled my soul; so, sc. **נִפְשִׁי** Is 38:13 Vulgate Ges De al.; Houb Lo Che Du al. read **שׁוֹעַתִּי** *I cried*; acc. **מְשַׁפְּטִים** 119:30 *accounted suitable, meet* (|| **בְּחַרְתִּי**), Hi, cf. Gr v:128 (v. **Qal** Est 3:8); We ins. **לְנַגְדִּי** (|| **שׁׁ׃**, cf. Psalm 16:8); Zenner Du **אֲזִיתִי**. **Hiph.** *make like: Impf.* 1 s. **מָה־לִּי אֲשׁוּח־לִּי** La 2:13 (|| **אֲדַמָּה**); 2 mpl. **לְמִי תִדְמִינִי וְתִשׁוּוּ** Is 46:5 (cf. **Qal** 40:25). **Nithp.** (appar.) *Pf.* 3 fs. **נִשְׁתָּוָה** (for **נִשְׁתָּוָה**) Pr 27:15 *are alike*, but read prob. Niph. 3 fs. **נִשְׁתָּוָה** Ges:§ 75 x Toy al.—**תִּשׁוּוּהוּ** Jb 30:22 Kt v. II. **שׁוּא**.

9761 שׁוּהָ [9762] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7741,7156)

† I. **שׁוּהָ** **n.[m.]** level plain;—in **שׁוּהָ קְרִיתִים** Gn 14:5 (v. 'ק': p. 900:a; 'ק': appos. acc. to Ol:§ 277 c Lag:BN 43; ? rd. **שׁוּהָ**); *Σαυη*.

9762 שׁוּהָ [9763] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7740)

† II. **שׁוּהָ** in **n.pr.loc.** **עֵמֶק שׁׁ׃** Gn 14:17 (v. 'ע:'); *Σαυη*.

9763 יִשׁוּהָ [9764] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3438)

† **יִשׁוּהָ** **n.pr.m.** in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30; *Ἰεσσαί, Ἰσουα, Ἰεσους*, etc.

9764 יִשׁוּי [9765] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3440)

† I. **יִשׁוּי** **n.pr.m. 1.** in Asher, Gn 46:17 = 1 Ch 7:30, Nu 26:44; *Ἰεουλ, Ιουλ, Ἰσουι, Ἰεσου*, etc. **2.** a son of Saul 1 S 14:49; *Ἰεσσίου(λ)*, but read **אִישׁ־בִּשֵׁת** as 1 Ch 8:33, 9:39 (v. **אִישׁ־בִּשֵׁת** p. 36:a), cf. We Dr al.

9765 יִשׁוּי [9766] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3441)

† II. **יִשׁוּי** **adj.gent.** of foregoing **1**; c. art. as n. coll. **יְהִי**, Nu 26:44.

9766 שׁוּהָ [9767] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7737)

† II. [**שׁוּהָ**] **vb. Pi.** set, place (B Aram. Hithpa. Targum **שׁוּא** Pa. *set, make* (oft. Targum = **שׁוּם, שִׁית**); Thes al. sub I. 'שׁׁ׃, orig. *set, place*, then *set together*, compare, < weakened fr. orig. *make even, right*, cf. Vulg. Ar. *saway* II. *make* (Wahm, cf. also Ba:ES 66));—*Pf.* 1 s. **שׁוּתִי** Psalm 16:8 *I have set* "": *before me* (**לְנַגְדִּי**); **שׁׁ׃ עֵזֶר עַל**: 89:20 *I have placed strength upon a hero*, cf. 21:6; *Pt.* **רַגְלִי כֶּ** **מְשׁוּחַ רַגְלִי כֶּ** 2 S 22:34 *setting my feet like hinds* = Psalm 18:34 (cf. Targum **שׁוּי** Gn 48:20, Je 29:22, for **שִׁים** **כֶּ**);—Is 38:13 v. I. **שׁוּהָ**;—*Impf.* = *make, produce*, 3 ms. **פְּרִי יִשׁוּהָ לּוֹ** Ho 10:1 (Israel as vine), *si vera l.*, v. We Now (|| **עֲשֵׂת פְּרִי** Ho 9:16, cf. 8:7).

9767 שׁוּחַ [9768] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7743,8371,7817)

† [שׁוֹחַ] **vb.** sink down (Buhl disting. this as II. 'שׁ: (Ar. *saḥa* (*w*) sink down, MI:9, MI:23 אֲשׁוּחַ prob. depression, excavation, reservoir, so אֲשִׁיחַ Ecclus 50:3), and hence שׁוֹחַ Pr 2:18, si vera l., and foll. deriv., from I. 'שׁ: melt away Ar. *saḥa* (*y*) flow and spread, melt away, Eth. *seḥa*: cause to dwindle, *siḥ*: phthisis, Aram. שׁוּחַ, *ḥ* flow or melt away, vanish), whence La 3:20, Psalm 44:26; but insuff. evidence for I. 'שׁ: in Heb.);—sink down, **Qal** Pf. 3 fs. שׁוֹחַ נִפְשָׁנוּ לְעֶפְרַיִם Psalm 44:26 (|| דְּבַקָּה (לְאֲרָץ); Pr 2:18 (|| אֶל־רַפְּאִים; but 'ב: masc., rd. שׁוּחַ, √ שׁוּחַ, Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 82, so Toy); **Impf.** 3 fs. תִּשְׁוֹחַ עָלַי נַפְשִׁי La 3:20 Qr, **Hiph.** declar. תִּשְׁוֹחַ Kt, of depression of mind.—Psalm 49:15 Gr rds. שׁוּחַ for MT שׁוּחַ but v. שׁוּחַ.—**Hithp.** Psalm 42, 43 v. שׁוּחַ. p. 1006, 1060

9768 שׁוֹחָה [9769] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7745)

† שׁוֹחָה **n.f.** pit;—abs. 'שׁ: Je 2:6 land of steppe and pits (coll.); fig., לִי כְּרָה 'שׁ: Je 18:20, so v:22 (Qr); עֲמֻקָּה Pr 23:27 deep pit (in fig. of harlot), cf. 22:14.

9769 שִׁיחָה [9770] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7882)

† שִׁיחָה **n.f.** id.;—ברה 'שׁ: Je 18:22 Kt (Qr שׁוֹחָה), Psalm 57:7; pl. שִׁיחוֹת כ': 119:85.

9770 שִׁחַת [9771] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7845)

† שִׁחַת **n.f.** pit;—abs. 'שׁ: Psalm 7:16 +; שִׁחַת 16:10 +; cstr. שִׁחַת Is 38:17, Psalm 35:7; sf. שִׁחַתָּם Ez 19:4, 19:8 (+ שִׁחַתָּה Psalm 35:8 b We);—1. pit, for catching lion (in fig.) Ez 19:4, 19:8; fig. פֶּעַל 'שׁ: Psalm 7:16; c. עֵשָׂה 9:16; c. חֶפֶר 35:7 (trasp. 'שׁ: to v:b); c. בֵּרֶת 94:13, Pr 26:27; + Psalm 35:8 b SyrVer We (for שׁוֹאָה); טֶבֶל בֶּשׂ: Jb 9:31. 2. pit of Sh^{er}ól, 'שׁ: יִרְרַח 'שׁ: Jb 33:24; 'שׁ: (ה) רָאָה Psalm 16:10 (|| שׁוֹאֹל), 49:10; לֵשׁ: c. הוֹרִיד Ez 28:8, and Psalm 55:24 (לִבְאֵר 'שׁ); קִרְבַּי 'שׁ: Jb 33:22; יָמוֹת Is 51:14; 'שׁ: עֵבֶר בֶּשׂ: Jb 33:28; 'שׁ: יָרַד אֶל־'שׁ: Psalm 30:10; 'שׁ: חֶשֶׁק Is 38:17 (poem), c. חֶשֶׁח Jb 33:18 (מִנִּי); c. הָעֵלָה Jon 2:7; c. הַשִּׁיב Jb 33:30 (מִנִּי); c. נֶאֱלַם Psalm 103:4; personif. Jb 17:14 (|| רִמָּה).—'שׁ: here either = שׁוֹאֹל (hollow place, cavern), or < = pit in שׁוֹאֹל (cf., from Ezek. on, בּוֹר 5; also אֲבִדוֹן, p. 2, and עֲמֻקֵי שׁוֹאֹל Pr 9:18. This distinction of two parts of שׁוֹאֹל became important in Jewish and Christian theology).

9771 שׁוּחַ [9772] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7744)

† שׁוּחַ **n.pr.m.** son of Abr. and Keturah, Gn 25:2, 1 Ch 1:32; Σωυε, Σωε, Σουε.—In As. *Šuḥi* is named as Aramaean land on Euphr. (left bank Tiele:Gesch. 153 < right bank, cf. esp. Schr:KG 142 f.; it had, however, dependencies on left bank) by TP I. (KB:i. 33), Ašurnasirp. (Id.:ib. 99, 101).

9772 שׁוֹחָה [9773] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7746)

† II. שׁוֹחָה **n.pr.** 'son' of חוּר, 1 Ch 4:11 (Ασχα, Σουα), = חוּשָׁה v:4 (Ωσαν, Ουσα), v. 'ח:.

9773 שׁוּחִי [9774] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7747)

† שׁוּחִי **adj.gent.** of שׁוּחִי (Hilpr:Asayriaca i (1894), 56 cp. As.:m *Su-ḥa-ai*);—בְּלִדְדַּי הַשׁוּ׃ Jb 2:11, 8:1, 42:9; הַשׁ׃: 18:1, 25:1; ὁ Σαυχ(ε)ιτης, (Σαυχαιων).

9774 שׁוּחָם [9775] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7748)

† שׁוּחָם **n.pr.m.** in Dan, Nu 26:42, Σαμ(ε)ι, Σαμε; = II. חוּשִׁים, שׁוּחִים Gn 46:23, Ασομ.

9775 שׁוּחָמִי [9776] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7749)

† שׁוּחָמִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ׃: as n. coll. Nu 26:42.

9776 יְשׁוּחִיָּה [9777] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 3439,7742,7878)

[יְשׁוּחִיָּה] **n.pr.m.** v. sub שׁוּחַ p. 1006

9777 שׁוּט [9778] (Hebrew) (page 1001) (Strong 7751)

† I. שׁוּט **vb.** go or rove about (NH Aram. שׁוּט *rove, row* (Jon 1:13), *swim* (Is 25:11), *stroke, besmear*; v. also שׁוּט);—**Qal** go or rove about: *Pf.* 3 pl., abs. שׁוּטוּ הָעָם Nu 11:8 (J; gathering manna), so, c. ב loc., *Impf.* 3 mpl. שׁוּטוּ 12 S 24:8, *Imv. ms.* שׁוּט־נָא v:2, *Inf. cstr.* שׁוּט Jb 1:7, שׁוּט 2:2 (both || הַתְּהַלַּח), perhaps also Gn 24:63 (שׁוּט for לְשׁוֹןֶיךָ, so SyrVer Thes:1322 cf. Di Gunk Dr); Je 8:6 Du reads שׁוּט for שׁוּב.—*Pt.* שׁוּטִים v. שׁוּט denom. *infr.* Pōʾl. go eagerly, quickly, to and fro: *Impf.* 3 ms. שׁוּטוּ לְבַקֵּשׁ Am 8:12 (|| וְנָעוּ); abs. שׁוּטוּ Dn 12:4; c. ב loc., *Imv. mpl.* שׁוּטוּ Je 5:1, *Pt. pl.* מְשׁוּטוּטִים Zc 4:10, מְשׁוּטוּטוֹת 2 Ch 16:9 (both of עֵינָיִי). **Hithpōʾl.** *Imv. fpl.*, ב loc., הַתְּשׁוּטוּטָנָת Je 49:3 run to and fro.

9778 שׁוּט [9779] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7752,7885)

† שׁוּט **n.m.**:Is 28:15 scourge, whip (NH *id.*, so Ar. *sawṭun, saʿta mix, stir about and beat*; Eth. *w* Aram. שׁוּטָא, *sawtʿ*; from foregoing? cf. Germ. *streifen*; or onomat., cf. *swish, switch*?);—שׁ׃: abs. Is 10:26 +, *cstr.* Jb 5:21; pl. שׁוּטִים 1 K 12:11 +;—1. scourge, for chastisement, 1 K 12:11, 12:14 = 2 Ch 10:11, 10:12 (all c. vb. שׁוּט); fig. of national scourge (wielded by שׁ׃: Is 10:26, 28:15 (Qr; > Kt שׁוּט), v:18 (both שׁוּטָא, v. שׁוּטָא), calamity Jb 9:23; lash of (accusing) tongue Jb 5:21 (rd. שׁוּטָא: as LXX). 2. whip, for horse, שׁ׃: Na 3:2 i.e. crack of whip, שׁ׃: Pr 26:3 (|| לְגֹ כְסִילִים).

9779 שׁוּטָא [9780] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7850)

† שׁוּטָא **n.[m.]** scourge;—abs. שׁ׃: Jos 23:13 (D; national scourge; < rd. שׁוּטִים).

9780 שִׁיט [9781] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7885,7752)

† שִׁיט n.[m.] rowing (as *whipping, lashing* the water);—only אֲנִי־שִׁיט: Is 33:21 *rowing vessel*;—28:15 Kt v. שוט. above

9781 שוט [9782] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7751)

† [שוט] vb. denom. row;—Pt. pl. שוטים rowers Ez 27:8, 27:26 (of Tyre as ship).

9782 מִשׁוֹט [9783] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 4880)

† מִשׁוֹט n.[m.] oar;—תַּפְּשֵׁי מִ: Ez 27:29.

9783 מִשׁוֹט [9784] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 4880)

† [מִשׁוֹט] n.[m.] id.; pl. sf. מִשׁוֹטִים Ez 27:6 (Kö:ii. 153, cf. Ges:§ 72 e), made of oak-trees.

9784 שוט [9785] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7590)

† II. [שוט] vb. treat with despite, only Ezek. (Aram. שוט, *šuto* 'despise'; cf. perhaps As. šātu, *rebel*, Meissn);—only Qal Pt., c. acc. pers.: mpl. (subst.) הַשּׂוֹטִים אוֹתָם Ez 28:24, 28:26 (Kö:ii. 1. 108, 346 Ges:§ 72 p); fpl. אוֹתָן בְּנוֹת פְּלִשְׁתִּים הַשּׂוֹטוֹת 16:57 (Kö:ib. 189).

9785 שָׁט [9786] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7589)

† שָׁט n.[m.] despite, contempt (expanded fr. שוט supr., Kö:i. 439; ii. 1. 486);—abs. בְּנַפְשׁ בְּשׁ: Ez 25:15 *with despite in the soul*; cstr. בְּשׁ נַפְשׁ 36:5; sf. בְּכַל־שָׁטָךְ בְּנִ: 25:6 (Ges:§ 23 c Kö:ii. 1. 67).

9786 שול [9787] (Hebrew) (page 1002)

שול (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *št* hang down loose).

9787 שול [9788] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7757)

† [שול] n.m.: Is 6:1 skirt, of robe;—pl. cstr. שוּלֵי Ex 28:34 +; sf. שוּלֵיחַ Na 3:5 +, שוּלֵי Is 6:1 +, שוּלֵיחַ La 1:9;—*skirts*; of 'י':s train, in vision Is 6:1; elsewh. of city personif. as woman, in phrase of ignominy, שוּלֵיחַ Je 13:26, עַל־פְּנֵיחַ שׁ גִּלְתִּי Na 3:5, וְנָגְלוּ שׁ: Je 13:22; of defilement, בְּשׁ טְמֵאתָה La 1:9; of high priest's robe Ex 28:33, 28:33, 28:34 = 39:24, 39:25, 39:26 (all P).

9788 שולל [9789] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7758)

שולל v. שלל. p. 1021

9789 שולמית [9790] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7759)

† שולמית usually expl. as **adj.gent. f.** Shulammitte;—c. art. as n. 'הַשׁ: heroine of Song of Songs Ct 7:1, 7:1; = Shunammite (from שׁוֹנָם, mod. *Sulem*), B Σουμανεΐτις; but א A Σουλαμιτις; ? cp. Nab. n.pr.f. שלימת = *sawila, saliymaa^hun* Lzb:376.

9790 שׁוֹם [9791] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7762)

† [שׁוֹם] **n.[m.]** garlic;—pl. שׁוֹמִים Nu 11:5 (J) (*allium sativum*, Linn, Thes Löw:No. 336 Post:Hast. DB ii. 110 Tristr:NHB 448 (or *allium Ascalonicum*, cf. Buhl, after Tristr:FFP 430; v. this and Post:Flora 789 for many kinds of *allium*); Ar. *sulaymaa^hun*, Aram. תּוּמָא, *tuwmo^ʿ*, As. *šúmu*).

9791 שְׁמָתִי [9792] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 8126)

שְׁמָתִי v. שְׁמָה infra. p. 1029

9792 שׁוֹנִי [9793] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7764-65,7765)

† שׁוֹנִי

1. n.pr.m. in Gad, Gn 46:16, Nu 26:15; Σαυν(ε)ις, Σουνει, Σωσυι.
2. adj.gent. of 1, c. art. = n. coll. Nu 26:15.

9793 שׁוֹנָם [9794] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7766)

† שׁוֹנָם **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar;—Jos 19:18 (P), 1 S 28:4, 2 K 4:8; Σουσαν[μ], Σωμαν, Σουμαν, LXXL Jos Σουνημ; in Egypt. *Ša-n-m-â, Ša-na-ma* WMM:As. u. Eur. 170; mod. *Súlem*, N. of Zer'in (*Jezree*), Buhl:G 217, cf. GASm:G 400 ff..

9794 שׁוֹנְמִית [9795] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7767)

† שׁוֹנְמִית **adj. gent. f.** of foregoing: **1.** אֲבִישָׁג הַשׁ: 1 K 1:3, 1:15, 2:17, 2:21 ('הַשׁ:), v:22 (*id.*). **2.** הַשׁ: 2 K 4:12, 4:25, 4:36.

9795 שׁוֹעַ [9796] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7768)

† [שׁוֹעַ] **vb. Pi.** cry out for help (Gerb:33 thinks denom. from שׁוֹעָה, and this from √ akin to ישַׁע *deliver*);—*Pf.* 1 s. שׁוֹעָתִי Psalm 30:3 + 3 t.; *Impf.* 3 fs. שׁוֹעַתְּשׁוֹעַ Jb 24:12; 2 ms. שׁוֹעַתְּשׁוֹעַ Is 58:9, etc.; *Inf.* *cstr.* sf. שׁוֹעִי Psalm 28:2, 31:23; שׁוֹעִי 5:3 (Ol:§ 182 d), etc.; *Pt.* מְשׁוֹעַ 72:12, Jb 29:12;—*cry for help:* abs. Psalm 72:12, Jb 19:7, 24:12, 29:12, 30:28, 35:9, + Is 38:13 Houb Lo Che Du al. (for שׁוֹעִיתִי); specif. to [God](#) Psalm 5:3, 18:42, 119:147, Jb 36:13, Is 58:9, Jon 2:3, Hb 1:2, La 3:8; c. אֱלֹהִים Psalm 18:7, 22:25, 28:2 = 31:23, 30:3, 88:14 + v:2 (rd. with Weir יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי שׁוֹעִיתִי יוֹם צַעֲקָתִי, Jb 30:20, 38:41.

9796 שׁוֹעַ [9797] (Hebrew) (page 1002) (Strong 7769,7773,7769)

† I. שׁוּעַ, [שׁוּעַ?] **n.m.** cry for help;—שׁוּעַ: Jb 30:24 (Bi Di Bu Du לֹא יִשׁוּעַ); שׁוּעַ 36:19 (Bu Buhl שׁוּעַ, Du שׁוּעַ).—I. שׁוּעַ v. p. 447:b.

9797 שׁוּעַ [9798] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7771)

† II. שׁוּעַ **n.[m.]** cry, perhaps *war-cry*, or *cry for help* in war Is 22:5.—I. שׁוּעַ v. שׁוּעַ.

9798 שׁוּעַה [9799] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7775)

† [שׁוּעַה] **n.f.** cry for help;—cstr. שׁוּעַת 1 S 5:12, Je 8:19; sf. שׁוּעַתִּי 2 S 22:7 = Psalm 18:7, Psalm 39:13, 40:2, 102:2, La 3:56 (gloss on רוחתי Ew al.); שׁוּעַתִּי Ex 2:23 (P), Psalm 34:16, 145:19.

9799 שׁוּעַ [9800] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7769,7771,7774)

I. שׁוּעַ, I. II. שׁוּעַ, שׁוּעַ v. p. 447:b supra.

9800 שׁוּעַ [9801] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7772)

† III. שׁוּעַ **n.pr.gent.** Ez 23:23 usu. identified with As. *Sutú, Suti*, nomads of Mesop. and (later) E. of Tigris, DI:Pa 234 ff. COT:ad loc. Wkl:KAT 3. 22 Dt:Hast. DB KOA.

9801 שׁוּף [9802] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7779)

† [שׁוּף] **vb.** bruise (NH *id.*, Aram. שׁוּף, שׁוּף, *~oq rub off, away, grind* (Ex 32:20 Targum Vulgate for שׁוּף); v. esp. Dr:Gn; > Di al. think || form of I. שׁוּף);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. + 2 ms. רֹאשׁ וְאַתָּה תְּשׁוּפֵנִי Gn 3:15; אֲשֶׁר־בְּשׁוּפֵרָה יְשׁוּפֵנִי Jb 9:17; אֵךְ הַשֶּׁדַּי יְשׁוּפֵנִי Psalm 139:11 mng. unsuitable, read perh. c. Ew al. יְשׁוּפֵנִי *cover, screen, me*.

9802 שׁוּפֵף [9803] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7780-81)

שׁוּפֵף v. שׁוּפֵף. שׁוּפֵף v. שׁוּפֵף sub שׁוּפֵף. p. 1000, 1051

9803 שׁוּק [9804] (Hebrew) (page 1003)

I. שׁוּק (\sqrt of foll., meaning dub.; Ar. *sa'qa* is *drive* beast etc., *carry on* affairs; Eth. *sok*: *sustain*; cf. Ar. *sa'qun* *leg*, esp. *shank*, Aram. שׁוּקָא *leg* (rare), *~oqo' leg, thigh*; connexion dub. with As. *suku*, *street*, Aram. שׁוּקָא, *~uwqo', street, market-place* (whence Ar. *suwqun* loan-word acc. to Frä:187; but then *s* = שׁ?), Palm. שׁוּק *id.*, Lzb:373).

9804 שׁוּק [9805] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7785)

שׁוּק:19 **n.** [f.:Lv 7:33 cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 76 f., so Ar., v. Lane W:AG. § 290 (δ)] *leg*;—שׁוּק: abs. 1 S 9:24 +, cstr. Ex 29:27 +; du. שׁוּקִים Dt 28:35 Pr 26:7, cstr. שׁוּקִי Psalm 147:10, sf. שׁוּקִי Ct 5:15;—*leg*: 1. of man, specif. lower leg, calf, disting. from thigh, in עַל־יָרֵךְ שׁוּקֵי אֹתָם שׁוּקֵי Ju 15:8 *he smote*

them, leg upon thigh, i.e. utterly (cf. GFM), Dt 28:35 (|| כָּל־בְּרִיָּם), Pr 26:7, Psalm 147:10, Ct 5:15; of woman (city personif.) Is 47:2. 2. of sacrificial animal, specif. upper leg, thigh, hind leg, portion eaten 1 S 9:24 (cf. Klein:ZPV vi (1883), 98, cited also by Nes:Marg. 13), הַיָּמִין 'שׁ: right thigh Ex 29:32 + 6 t. P (v. יָמִין), הַתְּדוּמָה 'שׁ: Lv 7:34 + 4 t. P, thigh of contribution (v. 'ת: p. 929).—LXX βραχίων, Vulgate armus, hence AV al. shoulder, but v. Di Baen Dr:Dt 18:3.

9805 שׁוֹק [9806] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7784)

† שׁוֹק n.m. street (Aram.; v. √);—'שׁ: Pr 7:8, Ec 12:4, 12:5; pl. שׁוֹקִים Ct 3:2.

9806 שׁוֹק [9807] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7783)

† II. [שׁוֹק] vb. prob. be abundant (As. šúku, abundance);—PōI. Impf. 3 ms. sf. וַתִּשְׂקֶה Psalm 65:10 thou (") hast visited the earth and given it abundance (Hup Che al.; > Vrss thought of הַשְׂקָה irrigate, so Bae EV). Hiph. pf. consec. וַהֲשִׁיקוּ הַיְקָבִים תִּירוֹשׁ Jo 2:24 the vats overflow with must, so (acc. om.) 4:13.

9807 שׁוֹק [9808] (Hebrew) (page 1003)

III. שׁוֹק (√ of foll.; Ba:ES 46 cp. Ar. ʿaʿqa attract, impel, of desire, affection, ʿawqun desire, but ʿ = שׁ is doubtful; perhaps therefore (cf. Buhl) cp. saʿqa drive, v. I. שׁוֹק; or rd. תִּשְׁוֹקָה; on NH שׁוֹק, השתוקק, v. Nes:ZAW xxiv (1904), 312 ff.).

9808 תִּשְׁוֹקָה [9809] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 8669)

† [תִּשְׁוֹקָה] n.f. longing;—of woman for man, תִּשְׁוֹקָתָה Gn 3:16 (J); of man for woman, תִּשְׁוֹקָתוֹ Ct 7:11; of beast to devour, fig. תִּשְׁוֹקָתוֹ Gn 4:7 (J). (LXX ἀποστροφή Gn, ἐπιστροφή Ct, whence Nes:Marg. 6 prop. תִּשְׁוֹבָתָה Gn 3:16, which Ball:Hpt reads in all; but how explain the unusual and striking word in MT?).

9809 שׁוֹר [9810] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7788)

† I. [שׁוֹר] vb. perh. travel, journey (As. šāru, pass along, take one's way, Ar. sa'ra (y) go, pass along, journey, sayya'raʿun caravan, Palm. שִׁירְתָּא Lzb:375 SAC:113 Cooke:271, Syr. ʿyorto' (? Ar. loan-wd., Frä:180));—Qal Impf. 2 fs. בְּשֶׁמֶן וַתִּשְׂרִי לְמֶלֶךְ Is 57:9 and thou (the apostate faction) didst journey to (the god) Melek with (thine) oil, i.e. bring, offer it (Che Marti read וַתִּסְכֵּי). Pt. fpl. שְׁרוֹתֶיךָ Ez 27:25 ships of Tarshish were thy travellers (i.e. traders), but improbable; Krae שְׁרוֹת לָךְ בְּ journey for thee with thy wares; Toy רַכְלִיחַ; Co שֶׁרְתוּחַ served thee.

9810 תִּשְׁוֹרָה [9811] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 8670)

† תִּשְׁוֹרָה n.f. gift, present (?) (fr. above √ = thing brought, offered ? very dubious);—'ת: 1 S 9:7 (meaning inferred from context).

9811 שׁוֹר [9812] (Hebrew) (page 1003) (Strong 7789)

† II. [שׁוֹר] **vb.** behold, regard (esp. Jb);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. יִשׁוֹר Je 5:26, sf. יִשׁוֹרְנֹוּ Jb 34:29, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שׁוֹר Jb 35:5;—**1.** *behold*, c. acc. pers. Nu 23:9, 24:17 (poems in JE, || רָאָה), תִּשׁוֹרְנִי לֹא, subj. eye, Jb 24:15, and (= I shall not exist) 7:8, cf. 20:9 (subj. מְקוֹמוֹ), 17:15; **God** object 34:29, 35:14; *look, gaze*, abs., מִן loc. Ct 4:8. **2.** *regard* with watchful care (subj. 'י) Ho 14:9; so, = *notice*, Jb 35:13; *regard, observe*, acc. rei, **God** 's word Jb 33:14 (Hi De Da al.), so, (reading 2 ms.), Siegf Bu; Du יִשְׁבְּנוּ he (**God**) *retracts it not*. **3.** *watch* stealthily, *lie in wait*, אֶשׂוֹר אֶשְׂוֹר Ho 13:7 (subj. 'י; Meinh Marti אֶשְׂקֹד; LXX SyrVer Vulgate We Now al. אֶשׂוֹר), Je 5:26 (subj. wicked).—Jb 33:27 v. שִׁיר.

9812 שׁוֹר [9813] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7790)

† I. [שׁוֹר] **dub. word**, only pl. sf. בְּשׁוֹרֵי וַתִּבֶּט עֵינַי Psalm 92:12, read בְּשׁוֹרֵי (Bae al.) v. foll.

9813 שׁוֹרֵר [9814] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 8324)

† [שׁוֹרֵר] **n.m.** (insidious) **watcher**, (prop. Pō'ī. *Pt.*, 'מ: om., Ges:§ 52 s);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרְרֵי Psalm 56:3, שׁוֹרְרֵי 5:9, 27:11, שׁוֹרְרֵי 54:7, 59:11; 92:12 v. foregoing.

9814 שׁוֹר [9815] (Hebrew) (page 1004)

III. שׁוֹר (√ of foll.; Ar. *ta'ra* is *become raised, excited, leap, spring*; NH שׁוֹר = BH, = Sab. (ן) תּוֹר SabDenkm:No. 12, 1. 3 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 329; Ar. *tawrun*, Aram. תּוֹרָא, *tuwro*; Nab. תּוֹרָא as n.pr.m. Lzb:384 (Gk. ταῦρος, Lat. *taurus*, Eng. *steer*); As. šūru, Eth. *s'r*).

9815 שׁוֹר [9816] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7794)

שׁוֹר:78 **n.m.**:Ne 5:18 a head of cattle, bullock, ox, etc. (oft. + חֲמוֹר, שָׂה, etc.);—**שׁ**: abs. Is 1:3 +, cstr. Ex 21:35 +, sf. שׁוֹרוֹ 20:17 +, etc.; pl. שׁוֹרִים Ho 12:2;—usu. a single *head of cattle*, without emphasis on sex (opp. בְּקָר coll. Ex 21:37, Nu 7:3): as property, spoil of war, etc. Ex 20:17 (E; Gi v:14) = Dt 5:18, cf. Dt 5:14, Ex 21:33 (E) || Dt 22:4, Ex 22:1, 22:1 (|| בְּקָר of five head), 22:3, 22:8, 22:9, 22:29, 23:12 (all E), Dt 22:1, Gn 49:6 (poem in J), Dt 28:31, Ju 6:4, 1 S 12:3, Jb 24:3; as *licking up* (לְחָח) grass Nu 22:4 (J), feeding Psalm 106:20 (in ref. to golden calf), cf. Is 7:25, 32:30; lowing Jb 6:5; as intelligent Is 1:3, vicious (goring נִגְחַח) Ex 21:28, 21:28, 21:28 + 11 t. Ex 21 (E); used in ploughing Dt 22:10, threshing 25:4, cf. Pr 14:4; drawing wagon Nu 7:3 (P; opp. בְּקָר coll.); **שׁ**: Ez 1:10; specif. of male † Jb 21:10 (opp. פְּרָה), of female † Lv 22:28 (H), perhaps also Nu 18:17 (P), appar. generic Dt 15:19, 33:17 (poem, fig.); rarely coll. Gn 32:6 (+ צֹאן), Ex 34:19—cf. Lv 27:26 (P)—Jos 6:21, 7:24 (all J), 1 S 15:3, 22:19; † as slaughtered Pr 7:22, for food 1 S 14:34, 14:34 (but v:b read אֶשְׂרֵ (אֶת־) with LXX Th We Dr al.), 1 K 1:19, 1:25, Dt 14:4, Lv 17:3 (H), cf. Ne 5:18 (אֶת־),

Pr 15:17; for † sacrifice Ju 6:25 ('פֶּרֶה־שׁ', text strange, cf. GFM), Psalm 69:32 (שׁוֹר פֶּר, but join פֶּר to v:b Bae), 2 S 6:13, Ho 12:12, Lv 9:4, 9:18 (P), 22:23, 22:27 (H), Nu 15:11 (P), Dt 17:1, 18:3, cf. Lv 7:23, 9:19; מְשׁוֹר זֶבַח Lv 4:10 (P); illicit sacrifice Is 66:3.

9816 שׁוֹר [9817] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7791,8284)

† II. שׁוֹר n.[m.] wall (Aram. שׁוֹרָא, *suwro*);—Gn 49:22 (poem in J), 2 S 22:30 = Psalm 18:30; pl. sf. שׁוֹרָתָם Jb 24:11 *their walls* De Di De, cf. Bu; but v. שׁוֹרָה infra; שׁוֹרָתֶיהָ Je 5:10 = *its walls*, acc. to Vrss AV RV Gf Gie, read then 'שׁ', but v. id.

9817 שׁוֹר [9818] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7793)

† III. שׁוֹר n.pr.loc. SW. of Palestine, on E. border of Egypt;—Gn 16:7 (J; דְּרֹךְ 'שׁ), 20:1 (E), towards Egypt 25:18 (J), 1 S 15:7, שׁוֹרָה 27:8; 'מִדְּבַר־שׁ' Ex 15:22 (J).—Oft. supposed to denote properly the 'wall' or line of fortresses, built by Egyptian kings across isthmus of Suez; but dub.: cf. Dr:Hast. DB SHUR.

9818 שׁוֹרָה [9819] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7791)

† [שׁוֹרָה] n.f. prob. row of olives or vines (so Du Buhl al.; cf. NH שׁוֹרָה, J Aram. שׁוֹרָתָא *row*, whence mod. Ar. *ṣwrh*: as loan-word, cf. Vogelst:Land wirthschaft 41 f.);—pl. sf. שׁוֹרָתָם Jb 24:11 (al. II. שׁוֹר); Bu and Du del. sf.; here also Je 5:10 (reading 'שׁ) Du Buhl Dr, *her* (vine-)rows, but v. II. שׁוֹר.

9819 שׁוֹשָׁא [9820] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7798)

שׁוֹשָׁא n.pr.m. 1 Ch 18:16, v. שְׁרִידָה.

9820 שׁוֹשָׁן [9821] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7799,7802)

† I. שׁוֹשָׁן n.m. שׁוֹשָׁנָה n.f. usually lily, prob. any lily-like flower (Tristr:NHB 462 ff. Post:Hast. DB LILY Löw:No. 323; NH שׁוֹשָׁנָה, Ar. *sawsanun* (Vulg. *suwsanun*), esp. *iris*, Aram. שׁוֹשָׁנָתָא, *uṣṣanto*' (PS:4344), Gk. *σοῦσον* Lewy:Fremdw. 48; orig. loan-word from Egypt. *sššn*, *šóšēn*, Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 117);—*lily*: in sim., יִפְרַח כְּשׁוֹשָׁנָה Ho 14:7 (of Isr.), כִּשׁוֹ בֵּין הַחֹחִים Ct 2:2 (sim. of bride), so cstr. שׁוֹשָׁנַת הָעַמְּקִים v:1 (cf. חֲבֻצֶלֶת); pl. שׁוֹשָׁנִים 2:16, 4:5, 6:2, 6:3, 7:3 and (fig. of lover's lips) 5:13; of flower-shaped capitals of pillars, מִנְעִשָׁה שׁוֹשָׁן 1 K 7:19, מ' שׁוֹשָׁן v:22; cf. עַל־שֵׁפָרֶת שׁוֹשָׁן of brim of molten sea v:26, || שׁוֹשָׁנָה פ' 2 Ch 4:5; elsewh. only Psalm-titles: עַל־שׁוֹשָׁנִים Psalm 45:1, 69:1, עַל־שׁוֹשָׁן עֲדוּת 60:1, אֶל־שֵׁשֶׁגָם 80:1; meaning not clear, v. Bae et Comm. al.; yet cf. עֲדוּת, sub עוֹד.

9821 שׁוֹשָׁן [9822] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7800)

† II. שׁוּשַׁן **n.pr.loc.** Susa, winter residence of Persian kings; Σουσαν, ἐν Σουσοις (cuneif. Šúšan DI:Pa 326 COT:Ne 1:1 Billerbeck:Susa Say:Hast. DB SHUSHAN);—שׁ הַבִּירָתָה Ne 1:1 (9th month, כְּסֵל), Dn 8:2 (in Elam), Est 1:2, 1:5, 2:3, 2:5, 2:8, 3:15 a, 8:14, 9:6, 9:11, 9:12 (12th month, אֲדָר, v:1); הַבִּירָתָה: om., שׁוּשַׁן Est 4:8, 4:16 and (month אֲדָר) 9:13, 9:14, 9:15, 9:15, 9:18; הַקֵּירָה שׁ: 3:15 b, 8:15.

9822 שׁוּשַׁק [9823] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7895)

† שׁוּשַׁק **n.pr.m.** 1 K 14:25 Kt, Qr שִׁישַׁק p. 1011

9823 שׁוּת [9824] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7896)

שׁוּת v. שִׁית. p. 1011

9824 שׁוּתָלַח [9825] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7803)

† שׁוּתָלַח **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim, Nu 26:35, 1 Ch 7:21, שׁוּתָלַח v:20, Nu 26:36; Σουταλα, Σωθαλα, etc., LXXL Σουθαλα(αμ).

9825 שׁתְּלַחִי [9826] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 8364)

† שׁתְּלַחִי **adj.gent.** of foregoing; c. art. הַשׁ: as subst. coll. Nu 26:35.

9826 שׁוּזַף [9827] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7805)

† שׁוּזַף **vb.** catch sight of, look on (of eye);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. sf. pers., subj. עֵינַי שׁוּזַפְתִּי Jb 20:9, so (rei) 28:7; cf. שׁוּזַפְתִּי הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ Ct 1:6 *because the sun hath looked on me.*

9827 שׁוּזַר [9828] (Hebrew) (page 1004) (Strong 7806)

[שׁוּזַר]:21 **vb. Hoph.** be twisted (NH שׁוּזַר *twist*; cf. Ar. *ʿazara look a skew at*, also *twist cord from the left* Ba:ES 49 (expl. שׁ, for normal שׁ, as dissim. before ז), Jacob:Ar. Dichter i. 52);—**Pt.** שׁוּזַר יֵשׁ Ex 26:1, 26:31, 26:36 + 17 t. Ex (P); יֵשׁ om. 39:24.

9828 שׁח [9829] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7807)

שׁח v. שׁתת. p. 1006

9829 שׁחַד [9830] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7809)

† שׁחַד **vb.** give a present, bribe (Ecclus 35:14; Aram. שׁחַד, *ʿhd bribe*; perh. also As. *šidē, gifts*, DI:WB 643);—**Qal Impf.** 2 fs., acc. pers. שׁחַדְתְּ אֹתָם Ez 16:33 *thou didst bribe them to come* (לְבוֹא); || (נָתַן נְדָנִים || לְבוֹא); rd. prob. also **Inf. cstr.** sf. שׁחַדְהָ Is 47:11 *to buy it off* (for MT שׁחַדְהָ, so Kr Gr Buhl Che:Hpt Heb 142, cf. Marti; v. Pr 6:35); **Imv. mpl.** שׁחַדוּ בְעַדִּי (Ges:§ 64 a) Jb 6:22 *give a bribe for me.*

9830 שָׁחַד [9831] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7810)

† שָׁחַד **n.m.** present, specif. bribe;—שׁ: abs. Is 1:23 + 22 t.;—*bribe*, usu. to pervert justice, obj. of לָקַח Ex 23:8 a (E), = Dt 16:19 a, Dt 10:17, 1 S 8:3, 2 Ch 19:7, Psalm 15:5, Pr 17:23; + inf., take *bribe* to do something, Dt 27:25 Ez 22:12; שׁ אָהַב: Is 1:23; cf. also 5:23, 33:15, Ex 23:8 b (E) = Dt 16:19 b, Mi 3:11, Psalm 26:10, Pr 17:8, 21:14; שׁ אָהָלֵי־שׁ: Jb 15:34, i.e. abode of bribe-givers; שׁ: Pr 6:35 (|| כֹּפֶר) is hush-money, or (poss.) legal compensation (cf. Toy); שׁ: elsewh. (c. שָׂה) of bribing king to take sides 1 K 15:19, 2 K 16:8, cf. Is 45:13 (|| מְחִיר).

9831 שָׁחָה [9832] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7812)

[שָׁחָה]:172 **vb.** bow down (NH *id.*; J Aram. שָׁחַי (rare); akin to שׁוּחַ, שָׁחַח);—**Qal** *Imv.* fs. שָׁחַי Is 51:23 *bow down*. **Hiph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁחַנָּה Pr 12:25, fig., anxiety *depresses it* (sc. לֵב; opp. שְׂמֵחַ). **Hithpa'lel**:170 (Ges:§ 75 kk) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ Ez 46:2; 2 ms. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָ Dt 4:19 + 3 t.; 1 s. הִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתִי 1 S 16:4 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Je 8:2, etc.; *Impf.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּהָ 2 S 15:32 + 3 t.; apoc. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Is 44:17 +; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ Gn 49:8 +; 2 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּחֲוִינַי Gn 33:6, 37:7, etc.; *Imv.* fs. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּי Psalm 45:12; mpl. הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ 29:2 +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוֹת Gn 37:10 +; sf. מִשְׁתַּחֲוִי 2 K 5:18 (but LXX Vulgate and mod. חֲוֹתוּ); *Pt.* מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיהָ 2 K 19:27, etc.; מִשְׁתַּחֲוִיתָם Ez 8:16, read וַיִּם all mod.;—**1.** *bow down, prostrate oneself*, before a monarch or superior, in homage, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive cl. (esp. with קָדַד **3 b**, q. v.), 1 S 24:9, Gn 43:28 (J) 2 S 14:4, 14:22, Ru 2:10, 1 K 1:31, 2 K 4:37 + 6 t., + (after כָּרַע) Est 3:2, 3:2, 3:5. **b.** c. לְ, sq. phr. (לִפְנֵי) על אֲפִים אֲרָצָה 2 S 14:33, 1 K 1:23; לִפְנֵי Gn 48:12 (E) 2 S 18:28; אֲפִים Gn 42:6 (E) + 4 t.; om. אֲפִים 33:3 (J) + 3 t.; Is 60:14. **c.** c. לְ pers. only, Gn 23:7 (P) 27:29, 27:29, 37:9 (E), 49:8, Ex 11:8 (J) + 8 t.; c. לִפְנֵי Gn 23:12 (P); c. אֵל Is 45:14 (|| הִתְפַּלֵּל); abs. Gn 33:6, 33:7, 33:7 (J), Ex 18:7 (E) 2 S 9:8, 16:4, Is 49:7. **2.** before God, in worship, etc.: **a.** c. לְ, after descriptive phr.: קָדַד אֲרָצָה Ex 34:8 (J); אֲרָצָה om. Gn 24:26, 24:48 (J) + 4 t.; כָּרַע אֲפִים אֲרָצָה 2 Ch 7:3; כָּרַע 29:29; אֲרָצָה נָפַל Jb 1:20; נָפַל לִפְנֵי 2 Ch 20:18. **b.** sq. phr.: אֲפִים לְ אֲרָצָה וַיִּשׁ: קָדַד וַיִּשׁ: Ne 8:6; לְ אֲרָצָה: Gn 24:52 (J); הִשׁ וּנְכַרְעָה: Psalm 95:6; לְ בְהַדְרַת קָדַשׁ: 29:2, 96:9 = 1 Ch 16:29; אֶל־הֵיכָל (looking towards) Psalm 5:8, 138:2; לְ הַדָּם רִגְלִים 99:5, 132:7. **c.** c. לְ only: 1 S 1:28 (but read וַתִּנְחָהוּ LXX and mod.), 15:25, Je 7:2, Psalm 66:4 + 9 t.; c. לִפְנֵי Dt 26:10, Is 66:23 + 4 t.; c. בְּ loc. Is 27:13; c. לְ loc. Psalm 99:9; abs. Gn 22:5 (E) Ju 7:15 + 5 t.; acc. loc. Ex 33:10 (E) Je 26:2, Ez 46:3; (ה) מִזְבַּח לִפְנֵי Is 36:7 = 2 K 18:22 = 2 Ch 32:12; c. עַל loc. Gn 47:31 (J) 1 K 1:47, Ez 46:2; מִרְחֹק after off Ex 24:1 (E). **d.** before angel in theoph.: after cl. c. נָפַל, קָדַד, Jos 5:14, Nu 22:31; sq. אֲפִים אֲרָצָה Gn 19:1; אֲרָצָה 18:2 (all J). **3.** before other gods: abs. Is 2:20, 44:15, 44:17, 46:6; acc. loc. 2 K 5:18, 5:18, 5:18, 19:37 = Is 37:38; c.

לָ, Ex 20:5 = Dt 5:9 (10 words), Ex 23:24 (E), Nu 25:2 (J), Jos 23:7 (D), Dt 8:19, 11:16, 1 K 16:31 + 34 t.; c. על, Lv 26:1 (H); לפני 2 Ch 25:14 (|| קטר).

9832 שָׁחוֹת [9833] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7816)

† [שָׁחוֹת] n.f. pit (cf. שָׁחַת from שׁוּח);—sf. בְּשָׁחוֹתוֹ הוּא יפול Pr 28:10.

9833 שָׁחִית [9834] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7825)

† [שָׁחִית] n.f. id.;—pl. sf. בְּשָׁחִיתוֹתָם La 4:20, 'וַיִּמְלֹט מִשׁ': Psalm 107:20.

9834 שָׁחַר [9835] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7815,7883)

שָׁחַר v. שִׁיחַר. שָׁחַר v. I. שָׁחַר. p. 1007, 1009

9835 שָׁחַח [9836] (Hebrew) (page 1005) (Strong 7817)

† [שָׁחַח] vb. bow, be bowed down, **crouch** (NH *id.*; TelAm. *šahâhu* (Wkl:TelAm. Vocab.), *prostrate oneself*, prob. Canaanism; As. *šahâhu* is *oppress, torment*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. וַשָּׁח Is 2:11, 2:17, 1 s. שָׁחֹתִי Psalm 38:7, שָׁחֹתִי 35:14, 3 pl. שָׁחָחוּ Jb 9:13, שָׁחוּ Hb 3:6, Pr 14:19; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁחֵחַ Psalm 10:10, 3 mpl. יִשְׁחָחוּ Jb 38:40, וַיִּשְׁחָחוּ Psalm 107:39; *Inf. cstr.* (= *abs.*, as *adv.*, Ges:§ 118 q Kö:ii. 2, §§ 221, 402 d cf. also Ba:NB 164) שָׁחָחוּ Is 60:14;—**1.** *be bowed down, prostrated, humbled*, by 'י: Is 2:11, 2:17 (both || שָׁפַל), Hb 3:6 (of hills), Jb 9:13 (שָׁחָחוּ:), Psalm 107:39 (+ מַעֲטָה); by man 10:10. **2.** *bow in homage*, לְפָנָי pers. Pr 14:19; וְהִלְבִּי אֵלֶיךָ שָׁחוּחַ Is 60:14 (|| הִשְׁתַּחֲוּוּ). **3.** *bow, of mourner* (קִדְרָה), Psalm 35:14, 38:7. **4.** *crouch, of wild beast in lair* Jb 38:40. **Niph.** *Impf.* *be prostrated, humbled*: וַיִּשְׁחַח אָדָם Is 2:9 (|| שָׁפַל) = 5:15 (|| *id.*); *be reduced, weakened*, וַיִּשְׁחַח כָּל־בְּנוֹת הַשִּׁיר Ec 12:4; = *proceed humbly*, of words מַעֲפָר Is 29:4 (|| שָׁפַל). **Hiph.** *prostrate, lay low*, city, walls, etc.; *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשָּׁחַח Is 25:12, 26:5 (both || הִשְׁפִּיל). **Hithpō'** *be cast down, despairing*: *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֹחַ Psalm 42:7, 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּחֲחֹחִי v:6, v:11, 43:5 (all c. subj. נִפְשִׁי).

9836 שָׁח [9837] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7807)

† שָׁח adj. **low, lowly**;—cstr. שָׁח־עֵינַיִם Jb 22:39 *lowly of eyes, humble*.

9837 יִשְׁחָחֶיהָ [9838] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 3439)

† [יִשְׁחָחֶיהָ] n.pr.m. in Simeon (mng. ?);—'ישׁ: 1 Ch 4:36; *Ἰασουία, Ἰεσουία*

9838 שָׁחַט [9839] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7819-20)

שָׁחַט vb. **slaughter, beat** (orig. *beat, flay?* cf. As. *šahātu, flay, take off dress*; Ar. *saḥaṭa slay* (but *h* = *ḥ*; is this loan-word in Ar. ?); NH = BH, esp. in ritual);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Je 39:6 +, sf. וַשָּׁחֲטוּ

consec. Lv 3:2, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁחַט** Lv 4:24 +, 2 fs. **וַתִּשְׁחַטְי** Ez 16:21, 3 mpl. sf. **וַיִּשְׁחַטְוהוּ** Ju 12:6; *Imv.* mpl. **שְׁחַטוּ** Ex 12:21, 2 Ch 35:6; *Inf. abs.* **שַׁחַט** Is 22:13; cstr. **לְשַׁחַט** Gn 22:10, **וַט**- Ez 40:39, sf. **שְׁחַטִּם** (Ges:§ 64 a) Ez 23:39; *Pt. act.* **שֹׁחַט** Is 66:3, etc.; *pass.* **שָׁחוּט** 1 K 10:16 +, etc.;—
slaughter: **1.** beast for food 1 S 14:32, 14:34, 14:34, Is 22:13 (**הַרְגוּ**), cf. Lv 17:3, 17:3, for blood Gn 37:31 (E). **2.** usu. (51 t.; Hex only P, 38 t.) term. techn. of *killing* sacrifice (BJacob:ZAW xvii (1897), 5i), 1 S 1:25, Ex 29:11, Lv 1:5, 1:11, 4:24, 9:8, Nu 19:3, 2 Ch 29:22, 29:22, 29:24 +; abs. Ez 40:41 (**אֶל** loc.); bird Lv 14:5, 14:6, 14:50, 14:51; beast in illicit sacrifice Is 66:3; c. acc. of sacrifice (**עֹלָה**, **אֶשֶׁם**, **חֲטָאת**, etc.) Ez 40:39 (**אֶל** loc.), v:42, 44:11, Lv 4:24, 7:2, 14:13 +; passover lamb † Ex 12:6, acc. **הַפֶּסַח** † v:21, 2 Ch 30:15, 35:1, 35:6, 35:11, Ezr 6:20. **3.** *slaughter* pers. Ju 12:6, 1 K 18:40, 2 K 10:7, 10:14 (**אֶל** loc.), 2 K 25:7 = Je 39:6 a = 52:10 a, Je 39:6 b = 52:10 b, 41:7; **י**: subj. Nu 14:16 (JE); in human sacrifice Gn 22:10 (E), to false gods Ez 16:21, 23:39, Is 57:5. **4.** pt. pass. = *beaten*, *hammered*, **וַיִּשְׁחַט** 1 K 10:16, 10:17 = 2 Ch 9:15 a, 9:16, of shekels 2 Ch 9:15; so also Je 9:7 **וַיִּשְׁחַט** **הַיָּזְ** (> Kt **שֹׁחַט**) *hammered* (i.e. sharpened) *arrow*. †**Niph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׁחַט** Nu 11:22 (J) *be slaughtered* for food (subj. beast); 3 fs. **תִּשְׁחַט** Lv 6:18, 6:18 (P) *be slain*, of sacrifice.

9839 **שְׁחִיטָה** [9840] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7821)

† **שְׁחִיטָה** n.f. act of **slaying**;—cstr. **הַפְּסָחִים** 2 Ch 30:17.

9840 **שְׁחַטָּה** [9841] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7819)

† **שְׁחַטָּה** n.f. (**Qal Inf. cstr.** Kö:i. 263) doubtful word;—**וְשֵׁי הַעֲמִיקוּ** Ho 5:2 RV (cf. AV) *the revoltors are gone deep in slaughtering* [*Opferschlächtere*] Kö:ii. 1. 590, n. 1], Ew Now (formerly), Che *in corrupting* (rd. then **שְׁחַתָּה**); We Now GASm Marti **הַשְּׁחַת הַשְּׁטִים** *have made deep the pit of Shittim* (as place of idolatry).

9841 **שְׁחִין** [9842] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7822,7824)

שְׁחִין v. **שַׁחַן** v. **שְׁחִיף** v. [**שְׁחִיף**]. below, p. 965

9842 **שְׁחִים** [9843] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7823)

† **שְׁחִים** Is 37:30 = **סְחִישׁ** (in || 2 K 19:29), q. v. p. 695

9843 **שַׁחַל** [9844] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

† **שַׁחַל** (√ of foll.; DI:Prol.34 cp. As. *šahālu*, *call*, *proclaim*; perh. both onomatop., as Ar. *saḥala* bray (of ass), cf. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 725).

9844 **שְׁחַל** [9845] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7826)

שָׁחַל **n.m.** lion (poet.);—abs. 'שׁ: Ho 5:14 +, שָׁחַל Jb 4:10 +;—*lion*, sim. of 'י: toward Israel Ho 5:14

(|| כְּפִיר), 13:7 (|| נִמְרֵי); of guilty men Jb 4:10 (|| אֲרִיָּה, כְּפִירִים); fig. of foes Psalm 91:13 (|| כְּפִיר)
lion, as hunted 10:16 (in sim.); lit. Jb 28:8, Pr 26:13.

9845 שְׁחָלֶת [9846] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7827)

† שְׁחָלֶת **n.f.** an ingredient of the holy incense, + נֹטָף, חֲלָבֵנָה, Ex 30:34; LXX Vulgate ὄνυξ, *onyx* (whence AV *onycha*), i.e. *unguis odoratus*, the *operculum*, or closing-flap, of certain molluscs, with pungent odour when burnt, v. Thes:1388 f. Di Shipley-Cook:Ency. Bib. ONYCHA; so most; KG Jacob:ZMG xliii (1889), 354 prop. *amber*.

9846 שָׁחַן [9847] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

שָׁחַן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *saḥuna* be hot, then *inflamed*; Aram. שְׁחַן, ~sen be warm, heat).

9847 שְׁחִין [9848] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7822)

† שְׁחִין **n.m.** boil, coll. **eruption**;—on man 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21, 'שׁ רָע: Dt 28:35, Jb 2:7; possibly leprous Lv 13:18, 13:19, 13:20, 'צָרְבַת הַשֵּׁ: 13:23 (v. 'צ:; all P), in Egypt, on man and beast Ex 9:9, 9:10, 9:11, 9:11 (all P), cstr. שְׁחִין מִצְרַיִם Dt 28:27.

9848 שָׁחַף [9849] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

שָׁחַף (√ of שִׁחַף and poss. of שָׁחַף; Ar. *saḥafa* is pare, peel off; also affect with consumption of lungs; *suḥa fun* consumption, so J Aram. שִׁחַף [for שִׁחַף]).

9849 שָׁחַף [9850] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7828)

† [שָׁחַף] **n.[m.]** prob. sea-mew, gull (cf. LXX Vulgate) (from *attenuated* body, Thes); so Post:Hast. DB CUCKOW Tristr:NHB 210 ff; *sterna fluviatilis*, or *tem* Id:FFP 135 M'Lean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. ID.;—שָׁחַף Dt 14:15 = Lv 11:16 (P), in list of unclean birds.

9850 שְׁחָפַת [9851] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7829)

† שְׁחָפַת **n.f.** wasting disease, consumption Dt 28:22, Lv 26:16 (H).

9851 שָׁחַץ [9852] (Hebrew) (page 1006)

שָׁחַץ (√ of foll.; cf. NH *act proudly*, and deriv.; Aram. שְׁחָץ *lion* († Psalm 17:12 edd.); Eth. *śhs'a*: be insolent, Ar. ~aḥsun is rise, be elevated; ~aḥiysun bulky, man of rank, but ~ = שׁ ?).

9852 שָׁחַץ [9853] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7830)

† [שָׁחַץ] **n.[m.]** dignity, pride;—בְּגִי־הַשָּׁחַץ i.e. majestic wild beasts Jb 28:8 (|| שָׁחַל), 41:26.

9853 שְׁחָצוּמָה [9854] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7831)

† שחצומה Kt, שחצִימָה Qr (i.e. [שחצִימָה] + ה) n.pr.loc. in Issachar Jos 19:22; ἐπὶ Σαλαίμ κατὰ θάλασσαν, A LXXL Σασειμα(θ).

9854 שחַק [9855] (Hebrew) (page 1006) (Strong 7833)

† [שחַק] vb. rub away, beat fine, pulverize (so Ar. *saḥaqa*, *saḥqun* worn garment, thin clouds; Aram. שחַק, *ḥaḳ* pilverize; Eccclus שחַק 6:36 is go often (wear by treading), Str cp. *iter terere*);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. מִים שחַקוּ Jb 14:19 waters rub away stones; 2 ms. וְשחַקְתָּ Ex 30:36 (P; of pulverizing incense, v. דקק **Hiph.**); fig., acc. of foes, *Impf.* 1 s. sf. וְאֶשְׂחַקֶּם 2 S 22:43 (||) = Psalm 18:43.

9855 שחַק [9856] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7834)

† שחַק n.m.: Pr 9:20 dust, cloud (as fine, thin);—'שׁ: abs. Psalm 89:7, 89:38, cstr. Is 40:15; pl. שחַקִּים Dt 33:25 +;—**1.** fine dust, מֵאֲזַנִּים 'שׁ: Is 40:15 (sim. of insignif.). **2.** (thin) cloud, usu. pl. (oft. || שְׁמַיִם), Dt 33:26 (poem), Is 45:8, Je 51:9, Jb 35:5, 36:28, 37:21, 38:37, Psalm 36:6, 57:11, 68:35, 77:18, 78:23, 108:5; opp. תְּהוֹם Pr 3:20, 8:28; 'עֲבֵי שׁ: 2 S 22:12 = Psalm 18:12; = heavens, sky Jb 37:18 (c. חֲרֻקֵי), and (sg.) Psalm 89:7, 89:38.

9856 שחַר [9857] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7883)

שחַר v. שִׁחַר. p. 1009

9857 שחַר [9858] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7835)

† I. שחַר vb. be black (NH שחַר and deriv., black, blackness, etc., Eccclus 25:17 *Hiph.* make black; Aram. שחַר (Jastr Dalm), Aph. grow black, so *ḥar*, *uwḥro* coal; Jäger: BAS ii. 295 cp. As. *šuru*, coal, *šurinnu*, fire-pot);—'שׁ: of skin Jb 30:30.

9858 שחַר [9859] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7815)

† שחַר n.[m.] blackness;—תִּשְׁחַר מֵשׁ תִּאָרֵם La 4:8.

9859 שחַר [9860] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7838)

† שחַר adj. black;—'שׁ: of hair Lv 13:31, 13:37 (P), so fpl. שחַרוֹת Ct 5:11; of skin, fs. שחַרוֹה 1:5; of horses, mpl. שחַרִּים Zc 6:2, 6:6.

9860 שחַרוֹת [9861] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7839)

† שחַרוֹת n.f. acc. to DE:Comm. Rüetschi: Kau blackness, viz. of hair (so Targum), i.e. (RV) *prime of life* (which Wild allows); usu. dawn of youth (II. שחַר);—Ec 11:10 (+ יְלֻדוֹת).

9861 שחַרְחַר [9862] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7840)

† שְׁחַרְחָרָה Ges:§ 84 b n] **adj. blackish** (Gann:JAS 1883, Fev.-Mars. 156. no. 41, cp. Isr. n.pr. שְׁחַרְחָרָה on seal = 'le brun');—f. שְׁחַרְחָרַת Ct 1:6.

9862 אֲשַׁחֹר [9863] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 806)

† אֲשַׁחֹר **n.pr.m.** in Judah, called אֲבִי אֲ: תְקוּעַ 1 Ch 2:24, 4:5; Ασχω, Σαρα; Α Ασδωδ, Ασχωρ; LXXL Ασσωρ, Ασωρ.

9863 שַׁחַר [9864] (Hebrew) (page 1007)

II. שַׁחַר (√ of foll.; MI:15 שַׁחַרַת, Ar. *saharun*, As. šêru, NH שַׁחַר, Aram. שְׁחַרְא all dawn).

9864 שַׁחַר [9865] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7837,7809)

† שַׁחַר **n.m.**: Gn 19:15 **dawn**;—abs. 'שׁ: 1 S 9:26 +, שַׁחַר Ju 19:25 +; sf. שִׁשְׁחַרְדַּי Is 47:11 (but read prob. שִׁשְׁחַדָּה);—*dawn*, c. עָלָה *rise* Gn 19:15, 32:25, 32:27, Jos 6:15 (all J), Ju 19:25, 1 S 9:26, Ne 4:15, Jon 4:7; opp. עִיפָה Am 4:13; as adv. *at dawn* Psalm 57:9 = 108:3; עֲפַעְפִי־שׁ Jb 3:9, 41:10; 'בְּנִפְי־שׁ: Psalm 139:9; 110:3 rd. prob. 'רָחַם שׁ (v. מִשְׁחָר infr.); 'שׁ: also Jb 38:12, in sim. Ho 6:3 (but rd. כְּשַׁחַרְנוּ בֵּן נִמְצָאָהוּ as inf., v. following, Gie:Beitr. 208 We Now GASm Marti), Is 58:8, Ct 6:10, Jo 2:2 (al. *blackness*, || עָנָן וְעָרְפָל); 'בֶּן־שׁ: Is 14:12 (of star, fig. of royal splendour;—lit. as myth RS:K 300); 'אֵין לוֹ שׁ: Is 8:20 is obscure, so also 'בֵּשׁ: Ho 10:15 (We *in storm*, i.e. בֵּשׁ־עַר).—Is 47:11 usu., but improbably, *dawn* (origin) of calamity: JHMich Hi Ew Röd (Thes) De Di al. *charm away* (RVm) (Ar. *sahara enchant* (We:Heid. 2. 159, 200), *sihrun enchantment* [= Sab. סַחַר DHM:Hofmus. 24. 1]); but v. [שַׁחַד]. p. 1005

9865 שַׁחַר [9866] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7836)

† [שַׁחַר] **vb. denom.** look early, diligently for (late; orig. *look for dawn*);—**Qal Pt.** שַׁחַר טוֹב Pr 11:27 (|| בְּקֶשׁ, דְּרֹשׁ, elsewhere **Pi.** c. acc. (sf.) *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שַׁחַרוּ מוֹסֵר Pr 13:24 *seeks him early* (with *discipline* (chastises him be-times); 2 ms. sf. consec. וְשַׁחַרְתָּנִי וְאִינִי Jb 7:21 ; lit. *Inf.* לְשַׁחַר פְּנִידָה Pr 7:15; of wild asses, *Pt.* מִשְׁחַרֵּי לְטָרֶף Jb 24:5 (Ges:§ 190 u) *seeking eagerly for their food*; usu. of *seeking God* (':.) earnestly, *Pf.* שִׁשְׁחַרוּ וְשַׁחַרוּ־אֵל Psalm 78:34 (|| דְּרֹשׁ), *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁחַר אֶל־אֵל Jb 8:5 (si vera l.), 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁחַרְגֵּנִי (Ges:§ 60 e) Ho 5:15 (|| בְּקֶשׁ), + 6:3 (v. שַׁחַר), and, acc. wisdom, Pr 1:28, *Pt.* sf. מִשְׁחַרֵּי Pr 8:17; *seek with longing*, long for (':.), וְאִשְׁחַרְזֶךָ Is 26:9 Psalm 63:2.

9866 שַׁחַרוֹת [9867] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7839)

שַׁחַרוֹת v. I. שַׁחַר. above

9867 מִשְׁחָר [9868] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 4891)

† מְשַׁחֵר n.[m.] dawn;—מְרַחֵם מ': Psalm 110:3, but מ' prob. dittogr., read שַׁחֵר (Du, cf. Buhl).

9868 שְׁחַרְיָה [9869] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7841)

† שְׁחַרְיָה n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:26; Σα(α)ρ(α)ια.

9869 שְׁחַרְיִם [9870] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7842)

† שְׁחַרְיִם n.pr.m. in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:8; Σααρηλ[μ], LXXL Σεωρειν.

9870 שָׁחַת [9871] (Hebrew) (page 1007) (Strong 7843,6013,7743,7845,1870,516)

[שָׁחַת]:151 vb. go to ruin (?), only der. spec. (NH Hiph. = BH, Eccus. שָׁחַת 30:11 *corrupt act*; Ar. *saḥata extirpate*; Eth. *saḥat'a: injure, violate*; TelAm. *šahātu* is *fall* (esp. of city), *be prostrate* (? of land), perh. Canaanism (v. Wkl:TelAm. Vocab.), As. poss. *šētu, flee, escape* (cf. אָבַד); OArām. (Zinj.)

שָׁחַת *destroy* Lzb:374, Arām. שָׁחַת, *ahet* (assim. of *h*), *multilate*;—very improb. Gerber:179 denom.

from שָׁחַת);—† Niph. *be marred, spoiled*, Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁחַת, of waistcloth Je 13:7, vessel 18:4; *be*

injured, or even (hyperb.) *ruined*, Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁחַת Ex 8:20 (J) of land (מִפְּנֵי הָעֲרָב); *be corrupted,*

corrupt, in mnorals and rel., of earth, Pf. 3 fs. נִשְׁחַתָּה Gn 6:12 (P), Impf. 3 fs. וְתִשְׁ: לְפָנַי הָא': v:11

(P); so Pt. fpl. as adj. נִשְׁחַתוֹת Ez 20:44. † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁחַת Ex 32:7 +, sf. שָׁחַתָּה Ho 13:9; 2 ms.

שָׁחַת Is 14:20 +, etc.; Imv. mpl. שִׁחַתוּ Je 5:10; Inf. cstr. שָׁחַת Gn 13:10 +, etc.;—1. *spoil, ruin*, acc.

of eye Ex 21:26 (E), vineyard Je 12:10 (fig.), branches Na 2:3 (fig.), also = *destroy*, acc. pers. 2 S

1:14, 14:11 (acc. om.), Ez 5:16, 20:17, כָּל-בְּשָׂרָה Gn 6:17, 9:15 (P), city, fortress, etc., Gn 13:10,

19:13, 19:29 (all J), 2 S 24:16, Je 5:10 (acc. om.), 48:18, Ez 26:4, 43:3, La 2:5, *ruin* temple v:6, nation

Ho 11:9, 13:9 (read perh. שָׁחַתָּה Oort Now), land 2 K 19:12 (Hiph. in || Is 37:12), Ju 6:5, Jos 22:33

(P), Ez 22:30, 30:11, earth Gn 9:11 (P); c. ל' obj. (ל' 3b), city 1 S 23:10, pers. Nu 32:15 (P); c. acc.

רָחַמָיו Am 1:11, *destroyed* (stifled) *his compassion* (or, RS:K 28 al., *the bonds of kinship*, v. רָחַמָיו),

בְּרִית Mal 2:8, i.e. violate it, v. esp. וְשֵׁ אֲרָצָה (sc. *semen*) Gn 38:9 (J) *he spoiled* (it) *upon the*

ground, made it ineffective, = *waste words* Pr 23:8. 2. *pervert, corrupt*, acc. wisdom Ez 28:17, abs. =

deal corruptly, הִעֲמִיקוּ שָׁחַתוּ Ho 9:9 (cf. [עָמַק], p.770:b; but We Now read שָׁחַתוּ, √ שׁוּח), Ex 32:7

(JE), Dt 9:12, so ל' ש': 32:5. Hiph.:103 Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁחִית Gn 6:12 +; 1 s. וְהִשְׁחִיתִי Je 51:20, etc.;

Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁחִית Dn 8:24 +, יִשְׁחַת Mal 3:11 +, וַיִּשְׁחַת 1 Ch 20:1; 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁחַתִּי Ez 16:47, 2 mpl.

תִּשְׁחַתוּ Dt 4:16, 31:29; Imv. ms. sf. הִשְׁחִיתָה 2 K 18:25 = Is 36:10; Inf. abs. הִשְׁחַת Dt 31:29; cstr.

הִשְׁחִית 1 S 26:15 +, etc.; Pt. מִשְׁחִית Gn 19:14 +, etc.;—1. *spoil, ruin*, acc. crop Ju 6:4, Mal 3:11,

trees Dt 20:19, 20:20, Je 11:19 (fig.), vessels 2 Ch 36:19, houses 34:11, palaces Je 6:5 cf. Is 65:8, Lv

19:27 (H), Ru 4:6; הִשְׁ: דִּים: Je 49:9 *thieves damage as much as they want*; acc. pers. = *ruin,*

destroy, 1 S 26:9, 26:15, Ju 20:21, 20:25 (+ אֲרָצָה), v:35, v:42, 2 K 13:23, 2 Ch 24:23 (+ מִן separ.), +

12 t., + (acc. pers. om.) Is 51:13 + 4 t., acc. בֵּית דָּוִד 2 Ch 21:7, abs. Is 11:9 = 65:25; also *ruin* one

(by words) Pr 11:9; acc. עַם 2 S 24:16, Dt 9:26; land 1 S 6:5, Je 36:29, Dn 11:17 (v. Dr); city wall 2 S 20:15 (Ew Th here denom. from שָׁחַת *they were making a pit*; < LXX We (?) Klo Dr Bu HPS Now מְחַשְׁבִּים *were devising*), La 2:8, cities and nations Gn 18:28, 18:28 (J, acc. om.), 19:13, 19:14 (J), Is 37:12 (Pi. in || 2 K 19:12), 36:10, 36:10 = 2 K 18:25, 18:25 + 11 t. + (Israel personif.) Dt 4:31, 10:10, 2 K 8:19, pride of Judah Je 13:9, earth Je 51:1; abs. c. adv. acc. Dn 8:24 (v. Dr; Bev conj. יִשְׁחַח or יִשְׁחַחֵן *utter monstrous things*), cf. 1 Ch 21:12; Pt. as adj., of lion Je 2:30, angel 1 Ch 21:15; = *destroyer* Ex 12:23 (J), Je 22:7, Is 54:16, מְגִימֵי: Je 4:7, מְרוֹחַ: 51:1; sg. coll. (מְגִימֵי: Ges:§ 126 l; *the destroying band*, cf. Dr Bu Now) 1 S 13:17, 14:15 (*spoilers, ravagers*); fig. for snare, trap, Je 5:26. † 2. *pervert, corrupt*, morally, acc. דָּרַךְ Gn 6:12 (P; v. דָּרַךְ 6), נִפְשׁוּ Pr 6:32, cf. Zp 3:7, Ez 23:11 (מִן comp.); הִשָּׁחַת: Psalm 14:1 = 53:2; הִשָּׁחַת תִּשָּׁחַח: (+ vb. of particular act) Dt 4:16, 31:29; declar. = *act corruptly*, Is 1:4, Dt 4:28 (+ vb. of act), 2 Ch 27:2, + מִן comp. Ju 2:19, Ez 16:47; Pt. as subst. Je 6:28, אִישׁ מִשָּׁחַת: Pr 28:24 (18:9 v. infra).—אֶל־תִּשָּׁחַת *destroy not* (catchword of old song or melody ?) in Psalm-titles: † 57:1, 58:1, 59:1; 75:1. † **Hoph.** Pt. מְשָׁחַת *spoiled, ruined*, of a spring, מְקוֹר Pr 25:26 (|| מְעַיֵן נִרְפָּשׁ); as subst. Mal 1:14 *sacrificing a spoiled thing*.

9871 מְשָׁחַת [9872] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4889)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *ruin, destruction*;—מְ: abs. Je 5:26 + 10 t.;—*physical destruction* Ez 5:16, 9:6, 21:36, 25:15, Ex 12:13 (P), 2 Ch 20:23, 22:4; מְבַעַל מְ: Pr 18:9 = *destroyer*; Dn 10:8 (*disfigurement*); מְרֵמוֹ: Je 51:25 (fig. of Bab. as *destroyer*), in 2 K 23:13 = *mt. of corruption* (where *bamoth* were, S. end of Mt. Of Olives, poss. adapted from מְשָׁחַת מְרֵמוֹ so Hoffm:ZAW ii (1882), 175 Benz Kit Bur; Vulgate *mons offensionis*).

9872 מְשָׁחַת [9873] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4892)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *id.*;—מְשָׁחַתוֹ Ez 9:1.

9873 מְשָׁחַת [9874] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4893)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *disfigurement of face* Is 52:14.

9874 מְשָׁחַת [9875] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 4893)

† מְשָׁחַת n.[m.] *corruption (ritual)*, Lv 22:25 (H).

9875 שָׁחַת [9876] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7845)

שָׁחַת v. שׁוּח p.1001

9876 שָׁחַת [9877] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7848)

שִׁטָּה:27 n.f. acacia, tree and wood (= שִׁטָּה*, Ar. *santun*, prob. loan-word from Egypt. *šndt*, *šondʿt*, Thes:1452 Erman:ZMG xlvi (1892), 120);—growing in dry places; esp. *acacia (mimosa) Nilotica*; cf. Rob:BR ii. 20, or *a. seyyâl*/Post:Flora 298 f. Hast. DB SHITTAH-TREE Tristr:NHB 390 ff.;—'שׁ: sg. Is 41:19 (to grow in desert); usually pl., עֲצֵי שִׁטִּים *shittîm* (wood), material of ark, altars, staves, etc., in tabern., Dt 10:3, Ex 25:5, 25:10, 25:13 + 19 t. Ex 25-38 (P); עֲצֵי om., 'שׁ: עַמּוּדֵי שִׁטִּים *pillars of shittîm* (wood), Ex 26:32, 26:37, 36:36 (P).

9877 שִׁטִּים [9878] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7851-63)

† שִׁטִּים n.pr.loc. alw. 'הַשִּׁי:; usu. Σαττειν: 1. E. of Jordan, Jos 2:1, 3:1 (E), Mi 6:5, Nu 25:1 (P); = אַבְלֵ הַשִּׁי: 33:49; on exact site v. Buhl:G 116 Gray:Nu 25, 1. 2. נַחַל הַשִּׁי: Jo 4:18 (perh. *Wady es-Sant*, W. of Jerus., cf. We Buhl:Geogr. 90, and views in Dr).

9878 שָׁטַח [9879] (Hebrew) (page 1008) (Strong 7849)

[שָׁטַח] vb. spread, spread abroad (NH *id.*; Ar. *sataha* spread out; so Eth. *sat'ha*: Aram.

לְשַׁמְּחָם *lah*);—Qal Pf. 3 pl. sf. consec. וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ Je 8:2 *they shall spread them abroad, etc.*, acc. of many separate things, so Impf. 3 fs. וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ S 17:19 (עַל loc.; disting. from פָּרַשׁ spread covering); 3 mpl. + *inf. abs.* וַיִּשְׁמְחוּ לָהֶם שְׁטוּחַ Nu 11:32 (J) *they spread (sc. the quails) for themselves all abroad round about the camp* (i.e. to dry them; Vulgate *siccaverunt*; cf. Di Gray); Pt. שְׁטוּחַ לְנוֹיִם Jb 12:23 *expanding the nations* (cf. ל 3 b). Pi. Pf. 1 s. כָּפִי אֶלְיָךְ שִׁטְחֵתִי אֶלְיָךְ Psalm 88:10 *I have spread out unto thee my palms*.

9879 מְשַׁטַּח [9880] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 4894)

† [מְשַׁטַּח] n.[m.] spreading-place (NH for drying figs, etc., (ARSKennedy:Ency. Bib. FRUIT, 1568));—cstr. מְשַׁטַּח הַרְמִים Ez 26:5, 26:14.

9880 מְשַׁטוּחַ [9881] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 4894)

† [מְשַׁטוּחַ] n.[m.] *id.*;—מ' לַחְרָמִים: Ez 47:10.

9881 שִׁטַּט [9882] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7850)

שִׁטַּט v. שוּט, שִׁטִּים v. supra. p. 1002

9882 שָׁטַף [9883] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7857)

† שָׁטַף vb. overflow, rinse or wash off (NH *id.*, so JAram. שָׁטַף; As. *šatâpu*, overflow, Ar. *štf id.*, CuChe);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Is 8:8 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁטֹף K 22:38, etc.; Pt. שוּטִי Is 10:22 +, pl. שִׁטְפִים Is 28:2;—1. overflow, of river Is 8:8, Je 47:2 a (v. נַחַל), Dn 11:10, 11:40, all fig. of invading army, cf. Is 28:15 (qy. by Sta:ThLz, Apr. 1894, 235, Du Marti rd. שוּטִי שִׁטַּט, v:18 (v. שוּט), also (sim. of 'י: in judgement) v:2 (מִיִּם), 30:28, of judicial destruction, וְשׁוּטִי צְדָקָה Is 10:22; c. acc. of

land Je 47:2b, pers. (fig.) Is 43:2 (נְהָרוֹת), Psalm 69:3 (שְׂבִלֹת), v:16 (שׁוֹמֵם), 124:4 (מִים), cf. Is 28:17 Ct 8:7; שׁוֹטֵף גְּשָׁם flooding rain (of י׳'s judgement) Ez 11:11, 11:13, 38:22; נֶחַל שׁוֹטֵף Is 66:12, sim., in good sense.—Abs. Dn 11:26 v. **Niph.**—Fig. of *dashing, rushing* horse, בְּמִלְחָמָה שׁוֹטֵף: Je 8:6. **2.** *flow, run*, lit. of נֶחַל Psalm 78:20, 2 Ch 32:4. **3.** lit., *rinse or wash off*, c. acc. of thing washed 1 K 22:38, יָדְיוֹ בַּמַּיִם Lv 15:11 (P); of stain Ez 16:9 (מִעֲלֵידָ || רָחַץ); עֲפָר־אָרֶץ Jb 14:19. **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁטֹף בַּמַּיִם Lv 15:12 *be rinsed out, off* (P; of wooden vessel); 3 mpl. יִשְׁטֹפוּ Dn 11:22 *be swept away* (defeated), read prob. יִשְׁטֹף (for יִשְׁטֹף), also v:26 (cf. Dr). **Pu. Pf.** 3ms. יִשְׁטֹף וְיִמְרַק בַּמַּיִם Lv 6:21 (P) *it shall be scoured and rinsed*.

9883 שׁוֹטֵף [9884] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7858,8241)

† שׁוֹטֵף, שֹׁטֵף n.m.: Na 1:8 flood;—abs. שֹׁטֵף Na 1:8 + 3 t.; cstr. שׁוֹטֵף: Pr 27:4, שׁוֹטֵף: Psalm 32:6;—*flood*, fig. of י׳'s judgement, עֲבָר שׁוֹטֵף: Na 1:8, cf. Dn 9:26, הַשׁוֹטֵף זְרָעוֹת 11:22 (cf. Dr); of calamity, מַיִם שׁוֹטֵף: Psalm 32:6; אֶף שׁוֹטֵף: Pr 27:4 *a flood of anger*; so שֹׁטֵף קֶצֶף Is 54:8 (צ for ט bef. foll. צ Ew Di; > Du Che Marti del. שׁוֹטֵף: as dittogr.); שֹׁטֵף lit. of rainflood, Jb 38:25.

9884 שֹׁטֵר [9885] (Hebrew) (page 1009)

שֹׁטֵר (√ of foll.; As. *šatāru, write*, Sab. סטר Hom:Chr 124 DHM:Ep. Denkm. Ar. lii. 2, liv.2; Ar. *šatarā rule* (a book), *write, šatrun row, line*; Aram. שֹׁטְרָא, *šōtoro' document*, so Hilpr:Bab. Exp. x.8 CIS:ii.67, Nab. Palm. שטר Lzb:374: Hom:NKZ i.69 all from As.).

9885 שֹׁטֵר [9886] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7860)

† שֹׁטֵר n.m. official, officer (prop. *scribe, secretary?* or fr. original meaning as *arranger, organizer?*);—abs. שׁוֹטֵר: Pr 6:7, שׁוֹטֵר: 2 Ch 26:11; pl. שֹׁטְרִים Dt 1:15 +, etc.;—appar. subordinate officer, judicial, civil or military (cf. Dr:Dt 1:15 Gray:Nu 11:16); organizing people for marching Jos 1:10 3:2 (both E), cf. Dt 20:5, 20:8, 20:9; appointed over Isr. by Egypt. overseers Ex 5:14, cf. v:6, v:10, v:15, v:19 (all J); elsewhere + זְקֵנִים Nu 11:16 (E), Dt 29:9, 31:28; + שֹׁפְטִים 16:18, 1 Ch 23:4, 26:29, + שׁוֹפְטֵי: Jos 8:33 (R:D), and (+ רְאִשִׁים) 23:2 (R:D), 24:1 (E, or R:D); שׁוֹטֵר: as minor judges also Dt 1:15; הַמְּשֻׁרְתִים אֶת־הַמֶּלֶךְ שׁוֹטֵר: 1 Ch 27:1, chosen from Levites 2 Ch 19:11, 34:13 (+ שׁוֹפְטִים), שׁוֹטְרִים; as title of individ. 26:11 (|| הַסּוֹפֵר); of ant, שֹׁטֵר וּמִשְׁלַל Pr 6:7.

9886 שֹׁטְרִי [9887] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7861)

† שֹׁטְרִי n.pr.m. an official of David, 1 Ch 27:29 Kt (> Qr שֹׁטְרִי); Ασαρταις, Σατραί.

9887 מְשֻׁטֵר [9888] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 4896)

† מְשֻׁטֵר n.m. rule, authority;—sf. מְשֻׁטֵרוֹ Jb 38:33 (of heavens over earth).

9888 שִׁי [9889] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7862)

† שִׁי **n.m.** gift offered as homage (√ dub.; perh. in spite of שׁ =[~]Ar. *ayiya*, vb. *wish, ay; un thing* (weakened fr. *thing desired*); cf. 4. חֶפֶץ);— יוֹבֵל שׁ': Is 18:7, יְבִילוֹ שׁ': Psalm 76:12, יוֹב' שִׁי: 68:30.

9889 שִׂיא [9890] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7724,7864)

שִׂיא **n.pr.m.** 2 S 20:25 Kt, v. שְׂוֹא p.996

9890 שִׂיאֹן [9891] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7866)

† שִׂיאֹן **n.pr.loc.** in Issachar, Jos 19:19, Σιωνα, Σηω.

9891 שִׁיבָה [9892] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7870-71)

† שִׁיבָה v. יֵשֵׁב II. שִׁיבָה v. שׁוֹב p.444, 1000

9892 שִׁיָּה [9893] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7876)

† שִׁיָּה **vb.** only **Qal Impf.** apoc. יִלְדֶּה: דַּתְּשִׁי צוֹר Dt 32:18, but < read תִּשָּׂה (II. נִשָּׂה) *the Rock which begat thee thou forgattest*, Sam. תשא, Di Dr.

9893 שִׁיזָא [9894] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7877)

† שִׁיזָא **n.pr.m.** in Reuben, 1 Ch 11:42, Σαιζα, Σιζαι.

9894 שִׁיחַ [9895] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7743,7882)

[שִׁיחַ], שִׁתְּחָה v. שׁוּחַ p.1001

9895 שִׁיחֹר [9896] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7883,7835)

† שִׁיחֹר **n.pr.flum.** on border of Egypt, prob. E. branch of Nile;— הַשִּׁי: Jos 13:3, שׁ' מִצְרַיִם: 1 Ch 13:5; clearly = Nile, זֶרַע שִׁחֹר Is 23:3 (|| יְאֹר קֶצִיר, Je 2:18; cf. DI:Pa 311 Wilson:Hast. DB SHIHOR (usu. derived from I. שִׁחֹר, as *black water*, but doubtful). p.1007

9896 שִׁיחֹר לְבַנַּת [9897] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7884)

† שִׁיחֹר לְבַנַּת **n.pr.flum.** in Asher, Jos 19:26; τῷ Σειων[ρ] καὶ Λαβαναθ; poss. *Nahr ez Zerka*, S. of Carmel, and just N. of Caesarea, Wilson:Hast. DB SHIHOR LIBNATH, but v. Buhl:G 105.

9897 שִׁיט [9898] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7885)

שִׁיט v. I. שׁוּט p.1002

9898 שִׁילוֹ [9899] (Hebrew) (page 1009) (Strong 7887-88)

שִׁילּוֹ, שִׁלּוֹ n.pr.loc., שִׁילְנִי etc., v. שִׁלָּה. p.1017-18

9899 שִׁילָה [9900] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7886)

† שִׁילָה Gn 49:10, appar. n., but prob. = שִׁלּוֹ *he whose it is, or that which belongs to him*, v. infra; views are: (1) שִׁיל (= שִׁלְלִי, NH *embryo*, + sf. ה) = *his son*, Targum Jer Rabb Calv); (2) שִׁלּוֹ, שִׁילּוֹ n.pr.loc (q.v.) Herder De and most (until recently); (3) n.pr. of Messiah, AVR V Münster (1534) on basis of Talm Sanh 98:b; groundless; (4) Jer שִׁלָה = שִׁלְחָה, *qui mittendus est*; (5) שִׁלָה = לוֹ + שִׁ, Targum:Onk. *whose is the kingdom*, SyrVer *whose it is*, so Aphr Ephr LXX ε[ως α]ν ἔλθῃ τὰ ἀποκαίμενα αὐτῶ (Codd. ὧ ἀπόκειται); so Sam. שִׁלָה, cf. אֲשֶׁר לוֹ הַמְשַׁפֵּט Ez 21:32, Aq Sym Theod Saad; this reading best, but exact transl. not certain; v. Dr:JPhil. xiv (1885), 1 ff. Gn. 418 ff. Br:MP 95 ff., intr. 238 ff. Poznanvski:Schiloh (1904).

9900 שִׁלְלָה [9901] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7758)

שִׁלְלָה v. שִׁלָּה. p.1021

9901 שִׁימוֹן [9902] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7889)

† שִׁימוֹן n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20, Σεμ(ε)ῶν, Σαμ.

9902 שִׁין [9903] (Hebrew) (page 1010)

שִׁין (√ of foll.; cf. As. *šīnu*, Iphite. *istīn*, *urinate*; *šīnāti* (pl.), *urine*; vb. also Eth. *šena*: Aram. *tw̄n*, *tor̄n*, v. Ar. *maṭa'naaḥ un bladder* (Wahm)).

9903 שִׁינָה [9904] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7890)

† שִׁינָה n.[m.] *urine*;—pl. sf. שִׁינֵיהֶם 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12 (both Kt; Qr מִימֵי רִגְלֵיהֶם).

9904 שִׁתָּן [9905] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 8366)

† שִׁתָּן vb. **Hiph.** *urinate* (secondary √ from above);—*Pt.* מִשְׁתִּין בְּקִיר (i.e. a male person) 1 S 25:22, 25:34, 1 K 14:10, 16:11, 21:21, 2 K 9:8 (all of exterminating a family).

9905 שִׁיר [9906] (Hebrew) (page 1010)

שִׁיר (√ of foll., cf. Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537).

9906 שִׁירָה [9907] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7892)

† שִׁירָה n.m. **song** (NH *id.*; so Ecclus 40:21 +);—'שׁ: abs. Ju 5:12 +, cstr. 2 Ch 29:27 +; sf. שִׁירֵי Psalm 28:7, etc.; pl. שִׁירִים 1 Ch 13:8, Ct 1:1; שִׁירֵי Gn 31:27, Pr 25:20; sf. שִׁירֵיהֶּ Am 5:23, etc.;—1. lyric *song*, + מְשֻׁלָּה 1 K 5:12, opp. קִינָה Am 8:10; joyous Gn 31:27 (J) Is 30:29; שִׁיר עֲגֹבִים Ez 33:32; triumphal Ju 5:12; love song Ct 1:1, 1:1 (title (הַשִּׁירִים שִׁיר), Psalm 45:1 (שִׁיר יְדִידָת); noisy Am 5:23 Ez 26:13, in drunken revels Is 24:9, cf. 23:16; שִׁיר כְּסִילִים Ec 7:5; not for sorrow Pr 25:20, Psalm

137:3, 137:3; **הַשִּׁיר** Ec 12:4 *songstresses* (prob. birds). **2.** religious *song*, in worship, || **תפלה** Psalm 42:9; usu. praise, **הלל בשיר** 69:31; **מְשִׁירֵי אֶהוּדָנוּ** 28:7; **שֵׁר תְּהִלָּה וְהוֹדוֹת** Ne 12:46; **שִׁיר י**: Psalm 137:4, 2 Ch 29:27; **שִׁיר חַדָּשׁ** Is 42:10 (fresh outburst), + 6 t., v. **חִדָּשׁ**; in Psalm-titles, **שִׁיר** 46:1, cf. Is 26:1; **שִׁיר הַמַּעֲלוֹת** *pilgrim songs* Psalm 120:1 + 14 t. (v. II. **מַעֲלָה** p.752); c. **מְמוֹר** Psalm 48:1 + 12 t. (v. **מְמוֹר**: p. 274); **שִׁיר מְשָׁבִיל** 45:1 ('ש': orig. alone in all except 30:1, 92:1, 108:1, v. Br:JBL xviii (1899), 138). **3.** specif. song of Levitical choirs, with musical accomp., 1 Ch 6:16, 6:17, 13:8 (so read also || 2 S 6:5 for **בְּרוּשִׁים**, LXX Th and mod., cf. 'ב'), 25:6, 25:7, 2 Ch 23:18, 29:28, Ne 12:27; **כְּלִי (ה) שִׁיר** instrument to accompany song 1 Ch 15:16 + 6 t. (v. **כְּלִי 2 b**); cf. Am 6:5.

9907 שִׁירָה [9908] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7892)

† **שִׁירָה** n.f. song (pl. [שִׁירוֹת] Ecclus 39:15);—abs. 'ש': Ex 15:1 + 9 t.; cstr. **שִׁירַת** Is 5:1, 23:15; pl. cstr. **שִׁירוֹת** Am 8:3 (rd. **שְׂרוֹת** LXX Hoffm:ZAW iii (1883) We al.);—*song, ode*, Ex 15:1 (E), 2 S 22:1 = Psalm 18:1, Dt 31:19, 31:19, 31:21, 31:22, 31:30, 32:44, Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1, 23:15.

9908 שִׁיר [9909] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7891)

† **שִׁיר**:86 vb. **sing** (denom. acc. to Nö:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 537 Gerb:172, but, if so, an old one);—**Qal**:49 *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁר** Psalm 7:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשֵּׁר** Ex 15:1 Nu 21:17 (read **יִשָּׁר** Jb 33:27 for **יִשֵּׁר**, √II. **שׁוּר**, so SS Bu Gerb; in this sense also Ew De Di RV and all mod.); 3 fs. **וְתִשָּׁר** Ju 5:1, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. **שִׁירוּ** Ex 15:21 +; *Inf. cstr.* **לְשׁוּר** 1 S 18:6 Kt (< Qr **לְשִׁיר**, so Bu; LXX:B om., cf. Dr Kit:Kau HPS Now); *Pt.* **שָׁר** Pr 25:20; pl. **שָׁרִים** 2 S 19:36 +; f. **שְׂרוֹת** 2 S 19:36 + 2 t. + Am 8:3 (read for **שִׁירוֹת**; v. **שִׁירָה**);—*sing*, c. acc. **שִׁיר** Is 42:10, Psalm 33:3 + 5 t.; **שִׁירָה** Ex 15:1, Nu 21:17 (E) Is 5:1; 'ש' **בְּשָׂרִים**: Pr 25:20; **שִׁיר שִׁיוֹן** Psalm 137:3; **שִׁיר שִׁיוֹן** (LXX **מִזְמוֹר**), **תְּהִלָּה** 106:12; c. acc. of theme 59:17, 89:2; abs. Ju 5:1, 1 S 18:6; c. **לְ** Psalm 13:6, 96:1, 96:2 = 1 Ch 16:23, Ex 15:1, 15:21, Je 20:13; || **זָמַר** Psalm 68:5, 68:33, 101:1, 104:33, 105:2 = 1 Ch 16:9, Ju 5:3; + **זָמַר** abs. Psalm 57:8 = 108:2 c. acc. theme 21:13; c. **לְ** pers. 27:6; of nature 65:13 (after **הִחְרוּעַע**); **עַל אַנְשִׁים** Jb 33:27 (v. supra); pt. **שָׂרִים** *singers* 2 S 19:36, 1 K 10:12 + 6 t. (Ez 40:44 read **שָׂרִים** LXX Hi Co mod.); **שְׂרוֹת** *songstresses* 2 S 19:36, 2 Ch 35:25, Ec 2:8 + Am 8:3 (v. supra).—Psalm 138:5 rd. **וַיִּשְׁיחוּ**. **Pō1**:36 *Pf.* 3 mpl. **שָׂרוּ** Jb 36:24; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִשְׂרוּר** Zp 2:14; *Pt.* **מְשֻׁרָר** 1 Ch 6:18, 2 Ch 29:28; pl. **מְשֻׁרָרִים** Ezr 2:65 +, etc.;—*sing*: birds Zp 2:14; men Jb 36:24; elsh. pt. of Levitical singers 1 Ch 6:18, 9:33 + 31 t., + fpl. Ezr 2:65 *songstresses* = Ne 7:67. † **Hoph.** *be sung*: *Impf.* **הִשָּׁר** Is 26:1

9909 שֵׁשׁ [9910] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7893)

† **שֵׁשׁ** n.[m.] alabaster (foreign word? NH *id.*; Aram. **שֵׁשׁ יִינוֹ** *ššyyno*, perhaps As. *šaššu*);—**אַבְנֵי־שֵׁשׁ**: 1 Ch 29:2 (material of temple); cf. Patrick:Hast. DB MARBLE.

9910 שֵׁשׁ [9911] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 8336,8337)

† II. שֵׁשׁ n.m. id.;—עֲמוּדֵי שֵׁשׁ: Ct 5:15 (in fig.), Est 1:6 a, material of pavement v:6b (v. בְּהֵט).—I. שֵׁשׁ v. שִׁדַּשׁ. p. 995

9911 שִׁישָׁא [9912] (Hebrew) (page 1010) (Strong 7894)

† שִׁישָׁא n.pr.m. Solomon's time, 1 K 4:3, Σαβα, Σεισα, LXXL Σαφατ; cf. שִׁירָה.

9912 שִׁישַׁק [9913] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7895,7895)

† שִׁישַׁק n.pr.m. king of Egypt, Solomon's time (10th cent. B.C.), 1 K 11:40, 14:25 Qr (Kt שֹׁשֶׁק), = 2 Ch 12:2, 2 Ch 12:9, שִׁישַׁק v:5, v:5, v:7; = Šešonk I, first king of 22nd dynasty, Blau:ZMG xv (1861), 233 ff. Steind:BAS i. 351; = Sošenk WMM:As. u. Eur. 166 ff.; Ency. Bib. SHISHAK; cf. Griffith:Hast. DB SHISHAK. p. 1004

9913 שִׁית [9914] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7896)

† שִׁית vb. put, set (Nö:Beitr. z. Sem. Sprachwiss, 39 f.; cf. Ph. שֵׁת Lzb:375; Ecclus שִׁית Pt. pass. 31:27 (?); v. also (Nö:l. c. 41) Syr. *iyuwto* 'quality, appearance');—Qal Pf. 3 ms. שִׁית Gn 4:25 +, 3 fs. שִׁיתוּ 1 S 4:20 +, 2 ms. שִׁיתוּ Psalm 8:7 שִׁיתוּ 90:8, sf. שִׁיתוּ 88:7, 88:9, 1 s. שִׁיתוּ 73:28 +; 3 pl. שִׁיתוּ Ex 33:4 + 3 t., metapl. שִׁיתוּ Psalm 49:15, 73:9 (other forms not found); Impf. 3 ms. שִׁיתוּ Ex 21:22 +, juss. שִׁיתוּ Jb 9:33, וְשִׁיתוּ Gn 30:40 +; 3 fs. sf. וְשִׁיתוּ Ru 4:16, וְשִׁיתוּ Psalm 21:10 +, 1 s. sf. וְשִׁיתוּ 1 K 11:34; Inv. ms. שִׁיתוּ Pr 27:23, שִׁיתוּ Psalm 9:21, 141:3; fs. שִׁיתוּ Je 31:21, etc.; Inf. abs. שִׁיתוּ Is 22:7; cstr. שִׁיתוּ Jb 30:1 +; Pt. pass. וְשִׁיתוּ (Je 13:16 Qr, but rd. Kt וְשִׁיתוּ); sf. שִׁיתוּ Ex 10:1;—1. put, lay hand upon, עָלַ, Gn 46:4 (E), 48:14, 48:17 (J), Jb 9:33, Psalm 139:5; c. עָלַ in evil partnership, Ex 23:1 (E); put ornaments, עָלַ pers., 33:4 (J); cf. 1 S 2:8, Is 15:9, Jb 22:24, Ru 3:15; lay child into (ב) bosom Ru 4:16; put wisdom, ב loc., Jb 38:36, cf. Pr 26:24; אֲשִׁית עֲצוֹת בְּנַפְשִׁי Psalm 13:3, i.e. take counsel, plan; סָחַסִּי בִי: Psalm 73:28; put things רְגָלָיו תַּחַת רְגָלָיו 8:7; lay (penalty) עָלַ pers. Ex 21:22 (E), sin Nu 12:11 (E), cf. (c. אֲשֶׁר = where) Psalm 84:4; nearly = give (נָתַן), acc. + לַ pers. Gn 4:25 (J; explan. of name שֵׁת), appoint Psalm 9:21. 2. a. set, station, sheep לְבָדוּ Gn 30:40, cf. לֹא שָׂתֶם עָלַ v:40 (J); acc. pers. = appoint (עָלַ over) 41:33 (E); set לָמוּ pers. (ל 3 b) + ב loc. Psalm 73:18, so (acc.) 88:7 and (obj. pers. om.) 12:6, set crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21:4, set one (מִן partit.) לְכֶסֶא 132:11; set pers. among (ב pers.) 2 S 19:29, Je 3:19, cf. (עָם) Jb 30:1; set watch לְפִי Psalm 141:3, snares לִי 140:6, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3:15 (J); iniquities לְנִגְדֶּךָ Psalm 90:8, cf. 101:3; set, direct face, אֶל loc. Nu 24:1 (J), eyes בְּאָרְצוֹת לְנִטּוֹת Psalm 17:11. b. in phr. לֵב לִי: set one's mind to, give heed, attention (cf. 2 שׁוּם b), Ex 7:23 (E), 2 S 13:20, Je 31:21, Psalm 48:14, Pr 22:17, 27:23, c. אֶל Jb 7:17,

abs. 1 S 4:20, Psalm 62:11; Pr 24:32 *I reflected*. **c.** *set, fix*, נָבּוּל Ex 23:31 (E; c. *עַד...מִן*), תָּשִׁית לִי חֶק Jb 14:13 wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38:11 (וּפָא יִשִׁית בְּגָאוֹן גְּלִיָּהּ) De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֶק, v:10] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יִשְׁבֵּר, Bi Bu ג' יִשְׁבַּת **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11:34 *I will make him prince*, Is 5:6, 26:1, Je 22:6, Psalm 21:7, 84:7, 88:9 (+ *לָמוּ* ind. obj.), 110:1, 2 S 22:12 || Psalm 18:12; תְּשִׁיתֵמוּ שְׁכָם 21:13 = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18:41); acc. + *ל* *make* something *into* Je 2:15 = 50:3, 13:16, Psalm 45:17 (+ *ב* loc.); acc. + *כ* comp. *make one like* Ho 2:5 (|| *שִׁים*), Is 16:3, Psalm 21:10, 83:12, 83:14; acc. only, *make, prepare, feast* Je 51:39, cf. שֶׁת קָצִיר לָח Ho 6:11 (rd. poss. *שִׁית*, pt. pass.), *make* darkness Psalm 104:20; = *perform* signs, *ב* loc. Ex 10:1 (J).

4. internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. *שִׁים 4 a* הפְּרָשִׁים הַשְּׁעָרָה שֶׁת שָׂתוּ Is 22:7; c. *עַל־י*: (against) Psalm 3:7. — יִשִׁית מִמְּנִי Jb 10:20 (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יִשִׁית = יִשֶׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*, cf. Di (ellipsis of *יָד*, פְּנִים, or *לָב*), Du (sc. *יָד*; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִמִּי יַחְדָּל יִמִּי יַחְדָּל (LXX Bu Be Du) for יִמִּי יַחְדָּל יִמִּי יַחְדָּל (LXX Beer (best) שְׁעָה (7:19), with חֶלְדִּי) Siegf (יָדוּ) יִשְׁבַּת prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges:§ 53 u), *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשֶׁת Ex 21:30 (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו v:30. **2. a.** *set, station*, sheep לְבָדוּ Gn 30:40, cf. לֹא שָׂתָם עַל v:40 (J); acc. pers. = *appoint* (עַל over) 41:33 (E); *set* לָמוּ pers. (ל **3 b**) + *ב* loc. Psalm 73:18, so (acc.) 88:7 and (obj. pers. om.) 12:6, *set* crown לְרֹאשׁוֹ 21:4, *set* one (מִן partit.) לְכֶסֶא 132:11; *set* pers. *among* (ב pers.) 2 S 19:29, Je 3:19, cf. (עַם) Jb 30:1; *set* watch לְפִי Psalm 141:3, snares לִי 140:6, enmity, בֵּין pers. Gn 3:15 (J); iniquities לְנַגְדָּךְ Psalm 90:8, cf. 101:3; *set, direct* face, אֵל loc. Nu 24:1 (J), eyes לְנִטּוֹת בְּאָרְץ לְנִטּוֹת Psalm 17:11. **b.** in phr. לִי לָב לִי: *set* one's *mind to*, give heed, attention (cf. *שִׁים 2 b*), Ex 7:23 (E), 2 S 13:20, Je 31:21, Psalm 48:14, Pr 22:17, 27:23, c. אֵל Jb 7:17, abs. 1 S 4:20, Psalm 62:11; Pr 24:32 *I reflected*. **c.** *set, fix*, נָבּוּל Ex 23:31 (E; c. *עַד...מִן*), תָּשִׁית לִי חֶק Jb 14:13 wouldst *fix me* a limit, 38:11 (וּפָא יִשִׁית בְּגָאוֹן גְּלִיָּהּ) De al. here *shall one fix* it [the boundary, חֶק, v:10] = it *shall be fixed* against, etc.: but explan. very forced: Me Kau ג' יִשְׁבֵּר, Bi Bu ג' יִשְׁבַּת **3.** *constitute, make* one something, 2 acc., 1 K 11:34 *I will make him prince*, Is 5:6, 26:1, Je 22:6, Psalm 21:7, 84:7, 88:9 (+ *לָמוּ* ind. obj.), 110:1, 2 S 22:12 || Psalm 18:12; תְּשִׁיתֵמוּ שְׁכָם 21:13 = *thou wilt make them* (all) *shoulder*, make them turn their back, flee (cf. 18:41); acc. + *ל* *make* something *into* Je 2:15 = 50:3, 13:16, Psalm 45:17 (+ *ב* loc.); acc. + *כ* comp. *make one like* Ho 2:5 (|| *שִׁים*), Is 16:3, Psalm 21:10, 83:12, 83:14; acc. only, *make, prepare, feast* Je 51:39, cf. שֶׁת קָצִיר לָח Ho 6:11 (rd. poss. *שִׁית*, pt. pass.), *make* darkness Psalm 104:20; = *perform* signs, *ב* loc. Ex 10:1 (J). **4.** internally trans., = *take one's stand* (cf. *שִׁים 4 a* הפְּרָשִׁים הַשְּׁעָרָה שֶׁת שָׂתוּ Is 22:7; c. *עַל־י*: (against) Psalm 3:7. — יִשִׁית מִמְּנִי Jb 10:20 (Kt; > Qr *Imv.* וְשִׁית) is dub., יִשִׁית = יִשֶׁת: De *direct* (attention) *away from me*,

cf. Di (ellipsis of יָד, פָּנִים, or לֵב), Du (sc. יָד; reads *Imv.*); Lag (so Bu) prop. יִגְבַּע (יָדוּ), Siegf (יָדוּ), LXX Beer (best) שָׁעָה (7:19), with יָמֵי חֻלְדֵי (LXX Bu Be Du) for יָמֵי יַחְדָּל prob. rightly. **Hoph.** (or **Qal pass.** Ges:§ 53 u), *Impf.* 3 ms. יוֹשֵׁת Ex 21:30 (E) if a ransom *be imposed* עָלָיו, v.30.

9914 שֵׂית [9915] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7897)

† שֵׂית **n.m.** garment (Nö:Beiträge, 41 f., cp. Syr. *ʿiyuwto* 'appearance, and qu. שֵׂית(?);—cstr. זֹנָה שֵׂית Pr 7:10; fig. חָמָס Psalm 73:6 (v. II. עֵטָף).

9915 שֵׂית [9916] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 8352,7896,8357)

† שֵׂית **n.pr.m.** third son of Adam; Gn 4:25; (where expl. from √ שֵׂית), v:26, 5:3, 5:4, 5:6, 5:7, 5:8, 1 Ch 1:1; Σγθ—In כָּל־בְּנֵי־שֵׂית Nu 24:17 (poem in J), read prob. שֵׂית *tumult* (cf. La 3:47), or שֵׂית (v. sub נשֵׂא), cf. Gray.—II. שֵׂית, v. II. שֵׂתָה. p. 1059

9916 שֵׂת [9917] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 8356)

† שֵׂת **n.m.** (Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 84) foundation, stay (of society) (√ שֵׂית Thes Kö:ii. I. 172);—pl. הַשְּׂתוֹת יְהִרְסוּן Psalm 11:3 (prob. fig. of established *usages, laws, etc.*, Vulgate *leges*, Sym. *θεσμοί*, so Hup-Now Bae Che(1888) al.; > Thes al. of *nobles*); Thes puts here also שֵׂתָתִיהָ Is 19:10 (so MT probably intends), which Ew Di Kit then interpret of working-classes, || עֵשִׂי שְׂכָרָה; but perh. opp. of this, the upper classes, so as to include all ranks of society, Thes De Che:Comm.; Che:Hpt Buhl al. שֵׂתָתִיהָ *weavers of it* (cf. Du Marti), v. III. שֵׂתָה. p. 1059

9917 שֵׂית [9918] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7898)

† שֵׂית **n[m.] coll. thorn-bushes** (connex. with above √ dub.; Dietr:Abh.73 cp. (improb.) שֵׂתָה *devastate, אֵיהָ ruin*, whence 'ש': wild, rough growth);—alw. c. שְׂמִיר: abs. 'ש': Is 7:23, 7:24, 9:17, 27:4 (cf. Du); שֵׂתָה 5:6, 7:25; sf. שֵׂתָתִיהָ 10:17 (fig. of Assy.).

9918 שָׁב [9919] (Hebrew) (page 1011) (Strong 7901)

שָׁב (Lag:BN 63) **vb.** lie down (NH = BH; שָׁב Ecclus 47:23 (in death), מִשְׁכָּב *bed* 40:5, 47:20 d, = *death bed* 46:19; Ph. שָׁב, מִשְׁכָּב (v. 'מ': 1. infr.), Lzb:375; Eth. *sakaba: lie*, Aram שָׁב, *ʿkab*, Nab. מִשְׁכָּב *couch*; Ar. *sakaba* only *pour out* (water, tears), *be poured out* (cf. **Hiph.** infr., and Lag:BN 63));—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ש': Gn 26:10 +, etc.; *Impf.* שָׁב Gn 30:15 +, 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּבוּן S 2:22, יִשְׁכְּבוּן Jos 2:8, Jb 30:17, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁב 2 S 13:5, Ez 4:4, שָׁבָה Gn 39:7; 39:12, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁב Lv 15:24; *cstr.* שָׁב 1 K 1:21 +, sf. שָׁבוּ Ru 3:4, שָׁבָה Gn 19:33, 19:35, שָׁבָה Dt 6:7 + 2 t.; *Pt.* שָׁב Gn 28:13 +, f. שָׁבָה Mi 7:5, Ru 3:8, etc.;—1. *lie down* (sometimes opp. קוּם): **a.** Ju

5:27 (prostrated by blow, + כָּרַע, נָפַל). **b.** to sleep, Gn 19:4 (J), 28:11 (E), 1 S 3:5, Dt 7:7, Pr 6:22 + oft.; read וַיִּשְׁכַּב also (for וַיִּשְׁכַּם) 1 S 9:26 LXX Th We Dr and mod.; 'שׁ: + יָשַׁן *sleep* 1 K 19:5, Psalm 3:6, 4:8, cf. Pr 3:24, 3:24, + נָרְדָם Jon 1:5; = *be lying* 1 S 3:2, 3:3, 26:5 (all בָּ loc.), v:7, 4:5 (acc. cogn. noon-repose), 2 S 13:8, cf. שָׁכַב בְּלִבָּיִם Pr 23:34, of two lying (together, for warmth) Ec 4:11; + be sleeping 1 S 26:7 = *keep lying*, c. עָד Ju 16:3, 1 S 3:15, Ru 3:13, Pr 6:9; emphasis on *resting*, Lv 26:6 (H), Jb 11:18; token of mourning, וְשָׁכַב אֲרָצָה (וְלֹן) 2 S 12:16, cf. 13:21, שׁ: בִּשְׁקָה 1 K 21:27, שְׁפָתַיִם שׁ: בֵּין Psalm 68:14 (of indolence?); fig. of prostration by disease 41:9; among foes 57:5; of humiliation Je 3:25; c. עָל rei: land Gn 28:13 (J), usu. bed 2 S 13:5, 1 K 21:4, Lv 15:4, 15:24, 15:26, cf. v:20, for midday repose 2 S 4:7. **c.** *lie on* (עָל) one's side Ez 4:4, 4:4, 4:6, 4:9 (symbol.). **d.** *lie*, עָל pers. 1 K 3:19 (fatally), 2 K 4:34 (to revive). **e.** *lie* בְּחֵיק, of lamb (i.e. be cherished) 2 S 12:3, of woman Mi 7:5 (intimacy), 1 K 1:2 (vital warmth); *lie down* for copulation Gn 19:33, 19:35 (of woman, v. 3. infr.; both opp. קוּם). **2.** = *lodge* (for night), 'שׁ: (שָׁמָה) Jos 2:1 (E), 2 K 4:11, cf. 9:16 (yet perhaps = *lie ill*), Lv 14:47 (בָּ loc.). **3.** of sexual relations, *lie with*: subj. man, c. עָם Gn 30:15, 30:16, 39:7, 39:12, 39:14 (J), Ex 22:13 (E), Dt 22:22 + 8 t. Dt., 2 S 11:4, 11:11, 12:11, 12:24, Lv 15:33; c. אֵת fem. *with* (MT אֵתָהּ, etc., orig. אֵתָהּ, etc., v. Dr:2 S 13:14 and II. אֵת, p. 85:a supra), Gn 26:10, 34:2, 34:7, 35:22 (all J), 1 S 2:22 (om. LXX and mod.), 2 S 13:14, Ez 23:8 (fig.), Lv 15:24 (שָׁכַב יִשְׁכַּב), Nu 5:19, also (c. acc. cogn. שְׁכַבְתָּ-זָרַע v:13, Lv 15:18, 19:20; c. acc. (sf.) fem. Dt 28:30 Kt (v. [שָׁגַל]); c. אֵצֶל fem. Gn 39:10 (J); c. אֵת vir. (sodomy), Lv 18:22, 20:13 (both H; c. acc. cogn. מִשְׁכַּבֵי אִשָּׁה; c. עִם-בְּהֵמָה Dt 27:21, Lv 22:18 (H); subj. woman, c. עָם vir. Gn 19:32, 19:34, 19:35 (J) 2 S 13:11; אֵת vir. Gn 19:33, 19:34 (cf. 1 e supra). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14:8, 43:17 (opp. קוּם), Ez 31:18, 32:27, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, Jb 14:12 (opp. קוּם, הִקְיִן, וְאִשְׁקוּט 'שׁ: 3:12; *be lying* (dead) Is 51:20, La 2:21. **b.** esp. in phr. שׁ: עִם אֲבוֹתָיו *lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1:21, 2:10 + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47:30 (J) Dt 31:16, and (c. אֵת) 2 S 7:12 **c.** in grave, בְּבֵיתוֹ Is 14:18 (opp. מִקְבְּרָךְ, שְׁכַבֵי קִבְרָה Psalm 88:6; לְעֶפֶר Jb 7:21, עַל-עַ: 20:11, 21:26; in Sh'ol Ez 32:21; in Gehenna (?) Is 50:11. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30:17 *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לֹא שׁ: לָבוֹ Ec 2:23. † **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. † **Hiph.** *lay*, Pf. 3 fs. הִשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחֵיק 1 K 3:20, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וְהִשְׁכִּיבָהּ v:20, cf. (עַל-מִטָּה) 17:19, 2 K 4:21; *Inf. abs.* בְּמִשְׁכַּב 2 Ch 16:14 (of burial); נִבְּלִי שָׁמַיִם מִי יִשְׁכִּיב Jb 38:37 i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. *sakaba* supra). † **Hoph. Pt.** מִשְׁכַּב 2 K 4:32 *laid* עַל-מִטָּה; Pf. consec. וְהִשְׁכַּב Ez 32:32 *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹחַ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv. ms.* הִשְׁכִּיבָהּ v:19 (c. אֵת pers. only). **4. a.** *lie down* in death, Is 14:8, 43:17 (opp. קוּם), Ez 31:18, 32:27, 32:28, 32:29, 32:30, Jb 14:12 (opp. קוּם, הִקְיִן),

וְאִשְׁקוּט 3:12; *be lying* (dead) Is 51:20, La 2:21. **b.** esp. in phr. *עַם אָבוֹתָיו שׁ': lie down with his fathers*, of kings 1 K 1:21, 2:10 + 35 t. K Ch, cf. Gn 47:30 (J) Dt 31:16, and (c. אַת) 2 S 7:12 **c.** in grave, Is 14:18 (opp. מְקַבְּרֶךָ, שְׁכֵבֵי קֶבֶר, Psalm 88:6; לְעַפָּר Jb 7:21, 'עַל־ע': 20:11, 21:26; in Sh^ol Ez 32:21; in Gehenna (?) Is 50:11. **5.** fig. = relax: Jb 30:17 *my gnawing pains do not sleep*; = have rest, לָבוּ שׁ' לֹא: Ec 2:23. † **Niph. Pu.** = *be lain with* (sexually; subj. woman), only as Qr for Kt [שָׁגַל] **Niph. Pu.** q.v. † **Hiph.** *lay, Pf.* 3 fs. הַשְׁכִּיבָה c. acc. puer. + בְּחִיק 1 K 3:20, so *Impf.* 3 fs. sf. וַתִּשְׁכְּבֵיהוּ v:20, cf. (עַל־מְטָה) 17:19, 2 K 4:21; *Inf. abs.* הַשְׁכַּב אֹתָם אֶרְצָה הַשְׁכַּב 2 S 8:2 *making them lie down on ground*; *Impf.* also *lay* בְּמִשְׁכָּב Ch 16:14 (of burial); יִשְׁכֵּב מִי שְׁמִים Jb 38:37 i.e. tip them so that contents may flow out (cf. Ar. *sakaba* supra). † **Hoph. Pt.** מִשְׁכָּב 2 K 4:32 *laid* עַל־מְטָה; *Pf. consec.* וְהִשְׁכַּב Ez 32:32 *shall be laid* (in death), c. בְּתוֹחַ et אֵת pers. (*with*); so *Imv. ms.* הַשְׁכָּבָה v:19 (c. אֵת pers. only).

9919 שְׁכָבָה [9920] (Hebrew) (page 1012) (Strong 7902)

† [שְׁכָבָה] **n.f.** act of lying, layer;—only cstr. שְׁכַבְתָּ all P;—**1.** act of *lying*, as acc. cogn. c. שֹׁכֵב **3:** שְׁכַבְתָּ־זָרַע Lv 15:18 a man lies with her *a lying of seed* (in copulation), cf. 19:20, Nu 5:13; then (= semen), שְׁכַבְתָּ־זָרַע, Lv 15:16, 15:32, 22:4 (+ מִמֶּנּוּ), 'ז': שׁ': alone 15:17. **2.** layer of dew, הִטָּל שְׁכַבְתָּ Ex 16:13, 16:14 (P).

9920 שְׁכַבְתָּ [9921] (Hebrew) (page 1012) (Strong 7903)

† שְׁכַבְתָּ Lag:BN 179 Ba:NB 144] **n.f.** copulation;—sf., all c. וַיִּתֵּן אֶת־שְׁכַבְתָּו: נָהַן Nu 5:20 (P; בָּ fem.); לֹא תִתֵּן שְׁכַבְתָּךְ לְזָרַע, Lv 18:20 (אָל fem.), 'ש': v:33, cf. 20:15 (all H).

9921 מִשְׁכָּב [9922] (Hebrew) (page 1012) (Strong 4904)

מִשְׁכָּב:46 **n.m.:** Lv 15:4 place of lying, couch; act of lying;—abs. 'מ': 1 K 1:47 +, cstr. מִשְׁכָּב 2 S 4:5 +; sf. מִשְׁכָּבֵי Jb 7:13 +, מִשְׁכַּבְכֶּם Psalm 4:5; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּבַי Gn 49:4 +, sf. מִשְׁכַּבוֹהֶם Ho 7:14 +, etc.;—**1.** *couch, bed* (37 t.), 2 S 4:11, Ho 7:14, Mi 2:1, 1 K 1:47, Ct 3:1 +; וְנָפַל לְמִ: Ex 21:18 (E) *he takes to his bed*; נִדְתָּה 'מ': Lv 15:26 (P; v. sub I. נִדַּד); 'מ': as place of copulation Gn 49:4 (poem in J), Is 57:7, 57:8, 57:8, Pr 7:17; as place of burial Is 57:2, Ez 32:25, 2 Ch 16:14 (v. 'מ': Inscr. Tabnit:8 and perh. Jewish inscr. Cooke:341). † **2.** *act of lying*: **a.** in gen., 'מִ: חֲדָר מִ: chamber of *lying down* = bed-chamber, Ex 7:28 (E), 2 S 4:7, 2 K 6:12, בְּחֲדָרֵי מִשְׁכָּבְךָ Ec 10:20; מִ: הַצָּהָרִים שְׁכַב אֵת מִ: הַצָּהָרִים 2 S 4:5 his noon-day *siesta*; 17:28 rd. perh. 'מִ: עֲרִשְׁתָּ מִ: couches for *lying down* Klo Bu HPS Now, cf. LXX. **b.** (from context) sexually: of woman מִ: (אִישׁ לְ) מִשְׁכָּב Ju 21:11, 21:12, Nu 31:17, 31:35 (P); of man שְׁכַב אִשָּׁה מִ: מִשְׁכָּבֵי אִשָּׁה שְׁכַב Lv 18:22, 20:13 (+ אֶת־זָכָר sodomy; H); 'מִ: דָּדִים מִ: Ez 23:17.

9922 שָׁכַח [9923] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7904)

† [שָׁכַח], so most] **vb. Hiph. Pt.** as adj. in מוֹזְזִים מִשָּׂבִים הָיוּ Je 5:8 usu., *horses... roaming at large* they have become (cf. Eth. *sakuya*);—but mng. lustful needed; Aq Theod ἔλκοντες, Jer *trahentes* (sc. *genitalia*), i.e. מִשָּׂבִים; read with Arnheim Du Dr מִאֲשָׁכִים, i.e. fed stallions (lit. *growing* אֲשָׁכִים, Lv 21:20; cf. מִפְּרִים, מִקְרִין).

9923 שָׁכַח [9924] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7911)

שָׁכַח:102 **vb.** forget (NH *id.*; Ecclus 45:26 c and (Pi.) 11:25, 11:25; Aram. שָׁכַח *3kah* is *find*);—**Qal**:86 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ש': Psalm 9:13 +, sf. שָׁכַחְנִי Is 49:14; 2 fs. שָׁכַחְתָּ Je 13:25; 1 pl. sf. שָׁכַחְנוּ Psalm 44:18, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Dt 4:31 +, etc.; *Imv.* fs. שְׁכַחֲךָ Psalm 45:11; *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַחְךָ; *Pt.* pl. cstr. יִשְׁכַּחְךָ Jb 8:13, Psalm 50:22;—*forget*: 1. subj. man, a. acc. rei Gn 27:45 (E), Dt 4:9, 9:7 (opp. זָכַר) +, = *forget and leave*, ב loc., 24:19; c. obj. cl. c. בִּי Jb 39:15; c. מִן inf. Psalm 102:5. b. c. acc. pers., involving *forgetting to mention*, Gn 40:23 (E; opp. זָכַר), *ceasing to care for* Je 30:14 (fig.), Is 49:15, 49:15 (acc. om.), v:15, Jb 19:14, Psalm 45:11; c. acc. Jerusalem 137:5a; יִשְׁכַּחְהוּ רְחֵם Jb 24:20; abs. Psalm 137:5b יִמִּינִי תִשְׁכַּח: AE Ki supply הִמְעֵשָׂה or הִגְנוֹן (whence AV *her cunning*), but forced: LXX תִּשְׁכַּח; read prob. (Gr Bu al.) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it grow lean* (109:24, cf. Zc 11:17), or (Che) תִּכְחַשׁ *let it disappoint* (me), *fail* (Hb 3:17). c. esp. c. acc. 'י: (God), Ho 2:15, 8:14, 13:6, Ju 3:7, 1 S 12:9, Is 17:10, Dt 8:19 ('שָׁכַח תִּשְׁ: + 16 t. (5 t. Dt, 4 t. Je), + Psalm 59:12 (acc. om.); also acc. of divine name Je 23:27 (בְּבַעַל), Psalm 44:21; commands of 'י: Ho 4:6, Dt 26:13 (acc. om.) Psalm 119:16 + 7 t. Psalm 119, his doings and ways, v:139, 78:7, 78:11, 103:2, 106:13, his covenant Dt 4:23, 4:31, 2 K 17:38, Pr 2:17; law of wisdom 3:1, sc. acc. בִּינָה 4:6. 2. subj. 'י: (God): a. acc. pers. Ho 4:6, 1 S 1:11 (opp. זָכַר), La 5:20, Is 49:14 (|| עָזַב), Psalm 10:12, 13:2, 42:10. b. acc. of sins Am 8:7, Psalm 10:11 (acc. om.), cry Psalm 9:13 (opp. זָכַר), cf., of distress, 44:25. c. voice of foes Psalm 74:23. d. sq. inf. Psalm 77:10. † **Niph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁכַּח Ec 9:5, etc.; *Impf.* יִשְׁכַּח Psalm 9:19, 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּח Je 20:11, etc.; *Pt.* fs. נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ Is 23:16, נִשְׁכַּחְתָּ v:15, pl. נִשְׁכַּחְתִּים Jb 28:4;—*be forgotten*: subj. rei Gn 41:30 (E), Dt 31:21, Je 20:11, 23:40, 50:5, Is 65:11; subj. pers. Psalm 9:19, 31:13, Ec 2:16, Tyre Is 23:15, 23:16 (under fig. of harlot), subj. זָכַרְם Ec 9:5; מִנֵּי רִגְלֵךָ הִנֵּשׁ: Jb 28:4. † **Pi.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'י: וּגוּ: 'שָׁכַח: La 2:6 'י: *hath caused to forget* (be forgotten) in Zion assembly and sabbath. † **Hiph.** *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכַּחְךָ Je 23:27 *to make my people forget my name* (2 acc.). † **Hithp.** *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּכַּחוּ Ec 8:10 *they were forgotten* in the city.

9924 שָׁכַח [9925] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7913)

† [שָׁכַח] **adj.** forgetting, forgetful;—pl. הַשִּׁכְּחִים אֶת־הָר ק': Is 65:11 *they who forget the mt. of my holiness* (|| עֲזֹבִי י'): cstr. שִׁכְּחֵי א': Psalm 9:18 all nations *forgetful of God* (cf. שִׁכְּחֵי pt., Jb 8:13, Psalm 50:22).

9925 שָׁכַךְ [9926] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7918)

† [שָׁכַךְ] **vb.** decrease, abate (NH שָׁכַיְכָה is *allaying* of anger; אֶזְזוּ שָׁכַח אֶזְזוּ *soothe, satisfy* the ear (so appar. Dalm), i.e. allow it to hear and understand, cf. Levy:NHWB (and Ar. *sakka be narrow have small ears, be deaf*, Frä:90);—Ar. *akk v. humble oneself, Wahrm humiliate*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכַּחוּ Gn 8:1 the waters *abated*; *Inf. cstr.* כָּשַׁח Est 2:1 when *abated* the king's wrath, so *Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁכַכָה 7:10.—**Qal** *Je* 5:26 usu. *like the bending, crouching, of fowlers* (this meaning for שָׁח dub.; *Dr* כָּשַׁח Du del. *ישור כש*, then rds. יִלְכְּדוּ: **Hiph. pf.** 1 s. consec. מוֹקְשִׁים הִצִּיבוּ בַשְּׁחַת א' יִלְכְּדוּ: **Hiph. pf.** 1 s. consec. מְעַלִּי וְהִשְׁפַּתִּי Nu 17:20 *I will allay from upon me the murmurings* (acc.), etc.

9926 שָׁכַל [9927] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7921)

† [שָׁכַל] **vb.** be bereaved (= Ar. *ṭakila* Targum תָּכַל, תָּכֹל; cf. Syr. *tkolo* 'loss of children');—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. שָׁכַלְתִּי שְׁכַלְתִּי Gn 43:14 (E) *if I am bereaved, I am bereaved* (of father, expr. resignation; on שָׁכַל v. Ges:§ 29 u); *Impf.* 1 s. אֶשְׁכַּל 27:45 (E), c. acc. pers. *be bereaved of you both* (of mother); 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל מְנַשִּׁים אִמָּךְ 1 S 15:33 *thy mother shall be bereaved above* (more than) *women*. **Pi. Pf.** 3 fs. שָׁכַלְתָּ 1 S 15:33 +, sf. וְשָׁכַלְתָּ Ez 14:15, etc.; *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁכַּל Dt 32:25 +, 2 fs. תִּשְׁכַּלְתִּי Ez 36:14 Qr (v. כָּשַׁל **Pi.**); *Inf. cstr.* sf. לְשָׁכַל v:12; *Pt.* מִשְׁכַּל Ex 23:26, כָּלְתָּ Ez 36:13, כָּלְתָּ—2 K 2:19, 2:21;—**1.** *make childless*, acc. of father Gn 42:36 (E), of mothers 1 S 15:33 (subj. חָרַב), cf. Ez 5:17 (subj. famine and beasts), and 14:15 (*id.*; obj. land); acc. of people Ho 9:12 (מְאָדָם), Je 15:7 (+ אֲבֵתִי), Ez 36:12, cf. v:13, v:14 (v. supra); obj. om. (subj. חָרַב) Dt 22:25, La 1:20, Ez 21:19 (Co, for תִּכְפַּל, v. כָּפַל p.495:b; otherwise Toy Krae). **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or *abortion*, 'הָאֶרֶץ מְשַׁכֵּל: 2 K 2:19, cf. v:21 (Thes otherwise, v. 'מֵשׁ: infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23:26 (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31:38 (E) Jb 21:10; (2) of vine Mal 3:11. **Hiph. Pt.** רָהָם (וְשִׁדִּים צִמְקִים) מְשַׁכֵּל Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*.—Je 50:9 read מְשַׁכֵּל *successful*, LXX SyrVer Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie. **2. a.** *cause barrenness*, or *abortion*, 'הָאֶרֶץ מְשַׁכֵּל: 2 K 2:19, cf. v:21 (Thes otherwise, v. 'מֵשׁ: infra). **b.** *shew barrenness*, or *abortion*, (1) of any female Ex 23:26 (E; + עֲקָרָה), animals Gn 31:38 (E) Jb 21:10; (2) of vine Mal 3:11. **Hiph. Pt.** רָהָם (וְשִׁדִּים) מְשַׁכֵּל Ho 9:14 *miscarrying womb*.—Je 50:9 read מְשַׁכֵּל *successful*, LXX SyrVer Heb Codd. Ew Hi Gf Gie.

9927 שָׁכַל [9928] (Hebrew) (page 1013) (Strong 7908)

† שְׂכֹוֹל n.[m.] bereavement, loss of children;—לא אִדַּע שׁ: Is 47:8 (|| אֶלְמָנָה), cf. v:9; fig. Psalm 35:12.

9928 שְׂכֹוֹל [9929] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7909)

† [שְׂכֹוֹל] adj. childless (through bereavement);—fs. שְׂכֹוֹלָה Is 49:21 (fig. of Zion);—on form v. Ba NB 47.

9929 שְׂכֹוֹל [9930] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7909)

† שְׂכֹוֹל adj. **bereaved, robbed of offspring** (Ba:§ 37 c);—esp. שׁ: 2 S 17:8, Ho 13:8, Pr 17:12 (sim. of fierceness); נְשִׂיָהֶם שְׂכֹוֹלוֹת Je 18:21; שְׂכֹוֹלָה אֵין בְּהֶם Ct 4:2 (of flock, in sim.) = 6:6.

9930 שְׂכֹוֹלִים [9931] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7923)

† [שְׂכֹוֹלִים] n.pl. **abstr.** bereavement, childlessness;—בְּנֵי שְׂכֹוֹלֶיךָ Is 49:20 i.e. *sons of thee, the bereaved*.

9931 מְשַׂכֵּלֶת [9932] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7921)

† מְשַׂכֵּלֶת acc. to. Thes **n.f. abstr.** barrenness, 2 K 2:21 (|| מְוֹתָה); if so, read < כֹּלֶת - Klo Kit; but probably **Pi. Pt.** as v:19, cf. Bur. p. 1013

9932 שָׂכָם [9933] (Hebrew) (page 1014)

שָׂכָם (√ of foll., meaning unknown; NH Hiph. = BH; Eth. has denom. *sakama*: *carry on the shoulder*; Ar. *sakam*, *is take short steps, from weakness* (Kam Frey)).

9933 שָׂכָם [9934] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7926,7929,7927)

I. שָׂכָם n.m. Zp 3:9 shoulder;—abs. שׁ: Gn 48:2 +, שָׂכָם 33:19 +, שָׂכָם Psalm 21:13 (whence orig. **sakm* inferred OI:§ 147 a ad fin. Sta:§ 199 a; but)ֶ der. from)ֶ before כ, Ba:NB 104 Kö ii.1.67, 506); cstr. שָׂכָם Gn 9:23; sf. שָׂכָמוּ 49:15 +, שָׂכָמָה (for שָׂכָמָה Ges:§ 91 e) Jb 31:22, etc.;—1. *shoulder* (sometimes incl. back of neck; כַּתֵּף = *shoulder-blade*): a. as bearing burdens, וַיֵּט שׁ: Gn 49:15 (poem in J; Issach. under fig. of ass), cf. 21:14 (E), 24:15, 24:45, Ex 12:34, also Gn 9:23 (all J), Jos 4:5 (E), Ju 9:48, Is 10:27 (|| צוֹאֵר), 14:25 (both fig.), Psalm 81:27, so, metaph., of responsibility of rule Is 9:5, 22:22= (symbolized by key), of accusation as (easy) burden Jb 31:36; fig. also שׁ: Zp 3:9 *to serve him* (with) *one shoulder* (as one man), of. Syr. *had kotpo*?. b. in statement of Saul's height, מִשְׂכָּמוֹ וּמִמְעָלָה גָּבְהָ מִכָּל-הָעָם 1 S 9:2, cf. 10:23 and (with play on n.pr. loc. שָׂכָם) אֵהָד שׁ: אֵהָד (שָׂכָם) Gn 48:22 (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. *back*: לָקַחַת מֵעַם כְּהַפְּנֹתוֹ: Gn 48:22 (E; cf. Dr). 2. in gen. *back*: וְאוֹיְבֵי נִתְּתָה לִי 1 S 10:9; so שׁ: תִּשְׂתַּתְּמוּ שׁ: Psalm 21:13, i.e. *make them tum* (in flight; cf. עָרַף, 18:41); as beaten שׁ: מִטָּה Is 9:3 (|| שָׂבַט הַנְּגִישׁ בּוֹ); more anatom. מִשׁ תִּפּוֹל Jb 31:22 *let my shoulder blade fall from its back*.—Ho 6:9 v. II. שָׂכָם below

9934 שְׂכָמָה [9935] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7929)

שְׂכָמָה v. foregoing.

9935 שָׂכָם [9936] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7927)

† II. שָׂכָם **n.pr.loc.:** 49 et m.: 14 (Συχεμ; LXXL oft. Σίχμα Lag BN 57): **1.** district in N. Palestine (prob. *shoulder* (saddle ?) of mount.);—מְקוֹם שׂ': Gn 12:6, שְׂכָמָה 37:14; = city (שְׂכָמָה שָׂכָם, Ho 6:9 (שְׂכָמָה) Jos 24:1; עִיר שׂ': Gn 33:18 + 20 t. Ju 9 ('בְּעֵלֵי שׂ': v:2 + 12 t., 'בְּמַגְדֵּל-שׂ': v:46, v:47), Ho 6:9 + 21 t. (עִיר שׂ': Gn 33:18); city of refuge Jos 20:7, 21:21, 1 Ch 6:52.—WMM:As. u. Eur. 394, cp. Egypt. *Sa-ka-ma*; (cf. Jen:ZA x (1895) 356); mod. *Nablús* (from Rom. name Neapolis); v. Buhl G 200 f. GASm:G 332 ff. 345 Wilsons:Hast. DB SHECHEM. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9:28), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33:19, 34:2 + 10 t. 34, Jos 24:3. **2. n.pr.m.** (on connexion with **1** cf. Ju 9:28), 'son' of Hamor, also Gn 33:19, 34:2 + 10 t. 34, Jos 24:3.

9936 שָׂכָם [9937] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7928)

† שָׂכָם **n.pr.m.** in Manasseh (Συχεμ): Nu 26:31, 1 Ch 7:19; בְּכֵי-שׂ': Jos 17:2.

9937 שְׂכָמִי [9938] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7930)

† שְׂכָמִי **adj. gent.** of שָׂכָם, c. art. as n. coll. הַשׂ': Nu 26:31.

9938 שָׂכָם [9939] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7925,7901)

[שָׂכָם] **vb. Hiph. denom.** start, rise, early (prop. *load backs* of beasts for day's journey);—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהַשְׂבִּים 2 S 15:2, Jb 1:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׂבּוּ Gn 19:27 +, 2 ms. תִּשְׂבּוּ Ju 9:33, etc.; *Imv.* הֲשִׂבֵם Ex 8:16 +; *Inf. abs.* הֲשִׂבֵם Je 7:25 +, בָּיִם Je 44:4, Pr 27:14, *erron.* אֲשִׂבִים Je 25:3 (Ges:§ 53 K); *Pt.* מִשְׂבִּים Ho 6:4 +, etc.,—*rise early, make an early start*, of journey (Hex only JE); לְדַרְכְּכֶם Ju 19:9 (+ מְחָר), cf. Ct 7:13; + vb. of going Gn 19:2 (J), standing 2 S 15:2 (cf. Dr), encamping Ju 7:1, etc.; + *inf.* 1 S 15:12 (cf. Dr), 29:11, 2 K 6:15 (לְקוֹם), מִשְׂבִּימֵי קוֹם Psalm 127:3 (opp. מְאַחֲרֵי שְׂבַת); usu. c. בְּבֹקֶר Gn 19:27 (J; אֶל-הַמְּקוֹם), 1 S 29:10, 29:10 + 27 t., + (hyperbol.) מִשְׂבִּימֵי שָׂכָר מְשִׂבִימֵי יְרֵדָפוּ בְּב' Is 5:11 (|| מְאַחֲרֵי בְנִשְׁף ||); c. מִמְּחָרָת Ex 32:6 (E), Ju 6:28 + 3 t.; c. הֲשִׂבּוּ וַיֵּצְאוּ וַיִּשְׂבּוּ Jos 8:14 (J) *they made a quick and early start; and went out*; † *Inf. abs.* (Ges:§ 113 s) as adv. הַשׂ' וְהָעֶרֶב 1 S 17:16 *at early morning and at evening*; esp. of 'י', in Je: הַשׂ' וְדָבַר = *speaking early and often* 7:13, 35:14 and (of Je) 25:3, cf. 11:7, 32:33; oft. הַשׂ' וְשָׂלוּחַ = *sending early and often* 7:25, 24:4, 26:5, 29:19, 35:14, 44:4, also 2 Ch 36:15; so vb. fin. הֲשִׂבִימוּ הַשְׂחִיתוּ Zp 3:7 = *with eagerness they corrupted* (Ges:§ 120 g); pt. הַלַּח בְּטַל מִשׂ' הַלַּח Ho 6:4 *like the dew departing early*, 13:3 (Ges:ib.).—1 S 9:26 read וַיִּשְׂכַּב, v. שכב p. 1011

9939 שָׁכַן [9940] (Hebrew) (page 1014) (Strong 7931,7933)

שָׁכַן, שָׁכְנוּ vb. settle down, abide, dwell (NH *id.*; Ecclus 43:17 d +; Ph. שָׁכַן Lzb:375; Aram. שְׂכִין; Syr. *ken*, all dwell; Ar. *sakana* rest, dwell, cf. As. *šakānu*, set, lay, deposit, set up (a dwelling), intrans. be situated (of city), *maškanu*, place, dwelling-place);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Ex 40:35 + 5 t.; שָׁכַן Dt 33:12 + 2 t., etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁכֹּן Gn 16:12 +; יִשְׁכְּנוּ Nu 9:17 + 2 t.; 3 mpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Je 49:31; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁכְּנֶנָּה Ez 17:23, etc.; Imv. ms. שָׁכֵן Gn 26:2, Psalm 37:27; שָׁכְנוּ v:3; mpl. שָׁכְנוּ Je 48:28; Inf. cstr. בְּשָׁכֵן (Ges:§ 45 g) Gn 35:22, לְשָׁמֹן 2 Ch 6:1, etc.; sf. שָׁכְנִי Ex 29:46; שָׁכְנוּ Dt 12:5 (but v. Pi. 1), etc.; Pt. שָׁכַן Gn 14:13 +, שָׁכְנִי (Ges:§ 90 l m) Dt 33:16 + 3 t.; sf. fs. שְׁכַנְתִּי Je 51:13; Pt. pass., appar. pl. cstr. c. art, הַשְּׁכֹנִי Ju 8:11 (but corrupt, n.pr.loc. needed, v. GFM):—1. settle down to abide: a. of pers.: encamp Nu 24:2 (E); settle permanently Psalm 102:29 (abs.: ||| יְכוּן); 'שׁ כַּמְלֹךְ (יְכוּן); Jb 29:25 (|| יֵשֵׁב); settle down (to remain) Ju 5:17; תִּחַתְּיוּ 2 S 7:10 = 1 Ch 17:9 (not to be removed); esp. at rest, peace, in security, לְבַטַח Je 23:6, 33:16, Dt 33:12, cf. בֵּין כְּתָפִים v:12; Psalm 16:9 (|| שִׁמַח); בטח Dt 33:28, Pr 1:33; בָּדַד (ל) Nu 23:9 (poem) Je 49:31, Mi 7:14; land of Egypt Je 46:26 (remain undisturbed), so 50:39, Is 13:20 (|| תֵּשֵׁב, cf. 4 יֵשֵׁב); c. מְרוֹמִים 33:16; abs. Na 3:18, subj. כְּלָבִיא (We רָשְׁנוּ, Now יֵשְׁבֻוּ || נָמוּ); Pr 7:11 *her feet tarry not in her house*. b. of animals: אֲדִירִים Dt 33:20; בְּלֹחִי Is 34:11, Jb 37:8; שָׁם Is 13:21; birds תַּחַת 'שׁ: (under) Ez 17:23, בְּצֵל 'שׁ: v:23; c. אֲעֹפָה = upon 31:13, = by Psalm 104:12; c. acc. סֹלֶעַ Jb 39:28; abs., of man under fig. of bird, אֲשַׁכְּנָה Psalm 55:7. c. things: c. עַל of cloud, Jb 3:5 settle down over; cf. Ex 24:16, 40:35, Nu 9:17, 9:18, 9:22 (a11 P); c. בְּ 10:12 (P). 2. abide, dwell: a. of men: abs. Psalm 37:27 (לְעוֹלָם); שָׁמָּה Is 65:9; c. בְּ loc. Psalm 69:37, Jb 18:15, 30:6, Mi 4:10, Je 48:28 + 10 t.; Gn 49:13; c. עַל by Ju 5:17, Je 51:13; upon Psalm 37:29; עַל פְּנֵי Gn 16:12 (J); c. עִם with Psalm 120:5, 120:6; c. acc. Pr 2:21, Je 17:5 + 5 t.; מִן... עַד Gn 25:18 (J); שְׁכֵנֵי אֶרֶץ Is 18:3 (|| תִּבְלֵ יִשְׁבֵי). b. of the dead: שְׁכֵנֵי Is 26:19 (|| רַפְּאִים); cf. Jb 26:5 (|| *id.*), so mortals; שְׁכֵנֵי בְּתֵי תֹמֵר 4:19; שׁ דּוֹמָה: Psalm 94:17 (i.e. שְׁאוֹל). c. of God: בְּעֶרְפֹּל 'שׁ: 1 K 8:12 = 2 Ch 6:1 (poem); מְרוֹם Is 33:5; עַד 57:15; מְרוֹם בְּתוֹכָם v:15; וְקָדוֹשׁ Dt 33:16 (theoph.); בְּאֶהְלֵי־שָׁם Gn 9:27 (J, v. Br:MP 82; al. Japheth subj.); Ex 25:8, 29:46, Nu 5:3 (all P), Ez 43:9; c. בְּתוֹחַ elsewhere. Ex 29:45 (P) + 6 t.; בְּ loc. Psalm 85:10; later שָׁכֵן יְרוּשָׁלַם Psalm 135:21. d. things: אֶהְלֵ מוֹעֵד, c. אֵת Lv 16:16 (P); שָׁם: Jos 22:19 (P); אֹרֶר Jb 38:19. e. abstr. subj.: מְשַׁפֵּט Is 32:16 (בְּמִדְבָר) c. acc. עֲרַמָּה Pr 8:12. † Pi. Pf. 3 ms. שָׁכַן Psalm 78:60; 1 S. שְׁכַנְתִּי Je 7:7, 7:12; Impf. 1 S. אֲשַׁכְּנָה Je 7:3; Inf. cstr. שָׁכֵן Nu 14:30 + 7 t.; sf. שָׁכְנוּ Dt 12:5 (so read for MT לְשָׁכְנוּ, cf. Kö:ii. l. 21);—1. make settle down, establish: אֶהְלֵ 'שׁ בְּאֶדָם: Psalm 78:60 esp. in Dt, לְשָׁכְנוּ שְׁמוֹ שָׁם establish his name there (cf. *šakan šuma* as Canaanism Wkl:TelAm.138

Rev. 20; 181.6) Dt 12:11, 14:23, 16:2, 16:6, 16:11, 26:2, cf. Je 7:12, Ne 1:9; + לְשִׁכְנוּ לְשׁוֹם אֶת־ + שָׁמוּ שָׁמוּ שָׁמוּ Dt 12:5 (rd. לְשִׁכְנוּ). 2. *make to dwell*: c. acc. pers., ב loc., Nu 14:30 (J) Je 7:3, 7:7. †**Hiph.** Pf. 1 S. הִשְׁפַּנְתִּי Ez 3:24; Impf. 3 ms. juss. כְּבוֹדִי לְעַפָּר Psalm 7:6, וַיִּשְׁכַּן Gn 3:24, Psalm 78:55, etc.;—
 1. a. *lay, כְּבוֹדִי לְעַפָּר lay my honour in the dust* (of death); *place, set*, Gn 3:24 (J); *place, establish*, אָהֵל מוֹעֵד at Shilo Jos 18:1 (P). b. *cause birds to settle*, עָלַּ עַל Ez 32:4. 2. *cause to dwell*, c. acc. pers., ב loc., Psalm 78:55; cf. Jb 11:14.

9940 שִׁכָּן [9941] (Hebrew) (page 1015) (Strong 7933,7931)

† [שִׁכָּן?] n.m. dwelling;—sf. שִׁכְנוּ Dt 12:5 (cf. שִׁכָּן dwelling Ecclus 14:25), but v. √ Pi. above

9941 שָׁכַן [9942] (Hebrew) (page 1015) (Strong 7934)

† שָׁכַן adj. **inhabitant, neighbour**;—שׁ: Is 33:24 +; cstr. שָׁכַן Ho 10:5; sf. שִׁכְנוּ Ex 12:4; 2 שְׁכַנְיָי K 4:3 etc.; f. sf. שְׁכַנְתָּה Ex 3:22; fpl. שְׁכַנְתֶּם Ru 4:17;—1. *inhabitant*, Is 33:24, Ho 10:5. 2. *neighbour*: woman Ex 3:22 (E); pl. Ru 4:7; man Ex 12:4 (P) Je 6:21, Pr 27:10, pl. 2 K 4:3; of places Dt 1:7; nations, to Judah Ez 16:26, Psalm 79:12; (לְשִׁכְנֵינוּ) חֲרָפָה 44:14, 79:4, cf. 31:12, 89:42; מְדוֹן לְשׁ: 80:7; to Edom Je 49:10; to Sodom v:18, 50:40; to 'י: 11:4 (because to his people).

9942 מִשְׁכָּן [9943] (Hebrew) (page 1015) (Strong 4908)

מִשְׁכָּן n.m. Ex 26:6 dwelling-place, 'tabernacle';—מ': Ex 25:9 +; cstr. מִשְׁכָּן 38:21 +, etc.; pl. cstr. מִשְׁכָּנַי Psalm 46:6 (LXX Bae Du מִשְׁכָּנוּ, < מִשְׁכָּן י'); sf. מִשְׁכַּנְיָהֶם Ez 25:4 (< מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם || מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם), (טִירוֹתֵיהֶם), מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם Hb 1:6, Psalm 132:5; cstr. מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם 87:2 +, etc.;—†1. *dwelling-place*: דָּתָן וְאֶבְיָתָר; Nu 16:24, 16:27 (P) [but here orig. מִשְׁכָּן י'; v. Comm.]; poet. = *tomb*, Is 22:16. 2. elsewhere in sg. always of abode of 'י: † a. in gen., of temple, מִשְׁכָּן קֹדֶשׁ מ': Psalm 46:5; מִשְׁכָּן מִשְׁכָּן 26:8; שְׁמָהּ מ': 74:7. b. מִשְׁכָּן שְׁלוֹ 78:60. c. מִשְׁכָּן: in P, of 'י:s 'dwelling' (Ex 25:9 RVm; rendered conventionally 'tabernacle'), of planks lined with vari-coloured tapestry, with a 'tent' (אֹהֶל) over it, filled with כְּבוֹד 'י: Ex 40:34, 40:35; over it cloud שָׁכַן Nu 9:18, 9:22 (during the wanderings); its plan given by 'י: Ex 25:9, 26:30; disting. from מוֹעֵד אֹהֶל the 'tent' over it (cf. אֹהֶל 3.), Ex 26:7, 26:12, 26:13, 36:14, 40:19; † מִשְׁכָּן י': Lv 17:4 (H), Nu 16:9, 17:28, 19:13, 31:30, 31:47, Jos 22:19 (v. also 1.), 1 Ch 16:39, 21:29, 2 Ch 1:5, 29:6; † מִשְׁכָּן הָעֵדוּת מ': Ex 38:21, Nu 1:50, 1:53, 10:11; מ' מִשְׁכָּן אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן v:23, cf. מִשְׁכָּן אֶת־הַמִּשְׁכָּן v:23, cf. מִשְׁכָּן (prob. gloss on אֹהֶל), 2 S 7:6 || 1 Ch 17:5, + 76 t. P. 3. pl. מִשְׁכַּנְתֵּיהֶם, *dwelling* (only poet.): a. of Israel, Nu 24:5 (poem; || אֹהֶלִים), Je 30:18, Is 54:2 + 4 t.; of other nations Je 51:30, Hb 1:6, cf. Ez 25:4 (v. supra); מ' עוֹלָה: Jb 18:21; מ' רִשְׁעִים: 21:28; of wild ass 39:6 (|| בֵּית); shepherds Ct

1:8; = tomb Psalm 49:12 (cf. 1). **b. God** 's abode in Zion Ez 37:27, Psalm 132:5, 132:7, cf. 43:3, 84:2 (|| תַּצְרוֹת י').

9943 שְׁכַנְיָהוּ [9944] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7935)

† **n.pr.m.** (שְׁכַנְיָהוּ (ו)): (*hath taken up his abode*);—שְׁכַנְיָהוּ, Σεχενια(ς), etc.: **1.** descendant of Jehoiakin 1 Ch 3:21, 3:22 (on context v. Kit), Ezr 8:3, 8:5. **2.** Ezr 10:2 (diff. from **1** ?). **3.** father of a wall-builder Ne 3:29. **4.** father-in-law of Tobiah Ne 6:18. **5.** priestly name: **a.** Ne 12:3 = שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 1 Ch 24:11, cf. שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 3 Ne 10:5, 12:14. **b.** שְׁכַנְיָהוּ 2 Ch 31:15.

9944 שָׁכַר [9945] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7937)

† I. [שָׁכַר] **vb.** be, or become, drunk, drunken (NH *id.*, der. spec. and deriv.; Ecclus 40:18, 40:20 שָׁכַר *strong drink*; Ar. *sakira* be drunken, also be full, *sakara* fill; As. *šikaru*; = שָׁכַר, *šikaru*, drunken, perhaps also vb. *šakâru*; Eth. *sacra*: Aram. שָׁכַר, *šakro* = שָׁכַר, esp. *date-wine* (Löw p. 125), cf. *kar* be drunken, usu. (der. spec.) *defle, deform*, etc.; from שָׁכַר, Egypt. *t à-k-av-k-ira* WMM As. u. Eur. 102, Gk. *σιικερα*, Lewy Fremdw, 81);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 pl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 29:9; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Gn 9:21, 3 mpl. וַיִּשְׁכְּרוּ Is 49:26, etc.; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁכְרוּ Je 25:27 Ct 5:1; *Inf. cstr.* Hg 1:6; *Pt. pass.* שְׁכַרְתָּ Is 51:21 (Ges:§ 130 b Lag:BN 60);—*become drunken* Gn 9:21 (J), of social drinking 43:34 (J), Ct 5:1, token of plenty Hg 1:6; fig. of nations staggering helplessly under calamity Je 25:27, 51:21 (וְלֹא מִיִּין), of Na 3:11; of infatuation Is 29:9 (וְלֹא יִין), of disgrace La 4:21, self-destruction, וְלֹא יִשׁוּב: Is 49:26. **Pi.** *make drunken*: *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּשְׁכְּרֵהוּ 2 S 11:13, lit.; fig. 1 s. (sf. of people) וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם (read 'ו') Is 63:6 (subj. 'ו'): *I made them drunk* in my wrath (but MSS Ges Hi Ew Che Kit Marti al. וַאֲשַׁכְּרֵם / *brake them in pieces*); *Pt. fs.*, of Bab., מְשַׁכְּרֵת בְּלִ-הָרֵץ Je 51:7; cf. *Inf. abs.* שָׁכַר Hb 2:15 (i. e. terrorizing nations; read prob. הַשְׁקֵה וְאִף ש'. We Now). **Hiph.** *id.*: *Pf.* 1 s. וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּי Je 51:27 (subj. 'ו'): i.e. *make princes helpless*, וְהִשְׁכַּרְתִּים v:39; *Imv.* mpl. sf. הַשְׁכִּירֵהוּ obj. Moab, i.e. *make helpless and disgraced* 48:26; *Impf.* 1 s. מְדַם אֲשַׁכִּיר חֲצִי Dt 32:42.—Ruben:JQ xi (1889), 446 prop. מְשַׁכִּירֹת Ho 7:5 for מִשְׁכֵּךְ יְדוֹ אֵת. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 fs. תִּשְׁתַּכְּרִין 1 S 1:14 *how long wilt thou make thyself drunken* [a drunken spectacle] ?

9945 שָׁכַר [9946] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7941)

† שָׁכַר **n[m.]** intoxicating drink, strong drink (Ba:NB § 71);—alw. 'ש': abs.; usu. || וַיִּין (exc. Psalm 69:13): Is 29:8; usu. condemned, Is 5:11, 5:22, 28:7, 28:7, 28:7, 56:12 (וְלֹא יִשְׁכַּרְתֶּם), Mi 2:11, 1 S 1:15, Pr 20:1; forbidden to priests on duty Lv 10:9 (P); not for princes Pr 31:4; nor Nazirite Nu 6:3, Ju 13:4, 13:7, 13:14, cf. חֲמֵץ ש': Nu 6:3; שׁוֹתֵי ש': Psalm 69:13 *drunkards*; but 'ש': as common drink Dt 29:5 (opp. to miraculous), allowable in sacrif. meal 14:26, commended for weak and weary Pr 31:4; וְלֹא יִשְׁכַּר: Nu 28:7(P; for וַיִּין v:14); v. further Kennedy:Ency. Bib. iv. 5309 f.—On form cf. Lag:M ii. 357; BN 51.

9946 שָׁכַר [9947] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7910)

† שָׁכַר, שָׁכָר **adj.** drunken (Ba:NB § 134 b);—abs. שָׁכַר 1 S 25:36, שָׁכָר 1 K 16:9 +, f. שְׁכָרָה, 1 S 1:13, pl. שְׁכָרִים Jo 1:5, cstr. שְׁכָרִי Is 28:1, 28:3;—*drunken*: 1 S 25:36, 'אִישׁ שׁ': Je 23:9, 'שְׁתָּה שׁ': 1 K 16:9 *drinking* (and) *drunken*, 20:16; as subst. = *drunken one, drunkard* Is 28:1, 28:3, Pr 26:9, pl. Jo 1:5 (|| שְׁתִּי יֵין); in sim. Is 19:14, Jb 12:25, Psalm 107:27, and (of earth) Is 24:20; f. of drunken woman 1 S 1:13.

9947 שְׁכָרוֹן [9948] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7943)

† שְׁכָרוֹן **n.[m.]** drunkenness;—'שׁ': only fig.: Je 13:13, Ez 23:33 (Co Berthol Krae שְׁכָרוֹן, not Toy), both of bewilderment and helplessness under calamity; from drinking blood 39:19.—Vid. Lag:BN 202, cf. 199.

9948 שְׁכָרוֹן [9949] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7942)

† [שְׁכָרוֹן] **n.pr.loc.** on NW. border of Judah, c. הַ loc. וְנָה- Jos 15:11, Σοαχωθ, LXXL Σαχαρωνα.

9949 שָׁכַר [9950] (Hebrew) (page 1016)

II. שָׁכַר (√ of foll.; meaning unknown).

9950 אֶשְׁכָּר [9951] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 814)

† אֶשְׁכָּר **n.[m.]** gift;—abs. 'שׁ': Psalm 72:10(|| מְנַחֵה); sf. אֶשְׁכָּרָךְ Ez 27:15.

9951 שָׁל [9952] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7944)

† שָׁל in לְהִשָּׁל 2 S 6:7 is disputed; LXX:B om.; A LXXL τῆς ποπετεία, for his hastiness (prob. from Aram.; cf. *meñ'elyo'* = *suddenly*), Vulgate *temeritatep*; Targun על דאשתלי because he acted in error (Aram. שְׁלִי, שְׁלָא, שְׁלָא err: v. BAram. שְׁלוּ), hence AV RV for his error; < Th We Dr Bu Now fragm. of [על ידו, || 1 Ch 13:10.

9952 שָׁל [9953] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7945)

שָׁל Ct 1:6, 3:7 al.; בְּשָׁל Ec 8:17; v. שָׁ 4 d. p. 980

9953 שְׁלֹאֲנָן [9954] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7946)

שְׁלֹאֲנָן Jb 21:23 *lapsus cal.* for שְׁאֲנָן, q.v. (cf. perles:Anal.82).

9954 שָׁלַב [9955] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7947)

† שָׁלַב **vb. Pu.** be bound, joined (NH Pu. = BH; שְׁלִיבָה rung of ladder; Aram. שְׁלִיבִין appar. only 1 K 7:28, 7:29, 'albo', ravine, narrow path between mountains; Ar. *salaba* is seize, carry off, by force);—Pt. fpl. מְשֻׁלְבֹת Ex 26:17 tenons joined each to (אֶל) its fellow, 36:22 (both P).

9955 שְׁלֵבִים [9956] (Hebrew) (page 1016) (Strong 7948)

שְׁלֵבִים n.[m.] pl. joinings of bases (Vulgate *junctionae*);—בֵּין הַשֵּׁ' 1 K 7:28, 7:29, עַל־הַשֵּׁ' v:29; AV RV *ledges, ribs* (Kit) or *frames* (Benz), joining or binding the parts together.

9956 שֶׁלֶג [9957] (Hebrew) (page 1017)

שֶׁלֶג (√ of foll., unless loan-word; NH = BH, Ecclus 43:17 c שֶׁלֶגוּ *his snow*; Ar. *talḡun*. Aram תְּלָגָא, *talgo*, As. *šalgu*).

9957 שֶׁלֶג [9958] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7950)

† שֶׁלֶג n.m. Is 55:10 snow;—abs, 'שׁ: Is 1:18 +, שֶׁלֶג Ex 4:6 +; cstr. שֶׁלֶג Je 18:14;—*snow*, 2 S 23:20 ('יּוֹם הַשֵּׁ') = 1 Ch 11:22, Jb 6:16 37:6 (|| גִּשְׁמֵם מְטָר ||) Psalm 147:16, 148:8 (+ אֵשׁ, בָּרָד, בְּרֵד, אֵשׁ); (קִיטוֹר, בָּרָד, אֵשׁ); Jb 24:19, cf. 9:30 Qr (בְּמִי, < Qr בְּמוֹ De Di Bu al., snow as purifying; v. also [מִי]; poet. 'שׁ אֲצֵרוֹת: 38:22 (|| בָּרָד 'א:); symb. of cold Pr 31:21; as moistening, fertilizing Is 55:10 (|| גִּשְׁמֵם); on mountains, fig. of normal habit, לְבָנוֹן 'שׁ: Je 18:14; sim. of whiteness, of leprosy Ex 4:6 (J), Nu 12:10(E), 2 K 5:27; c. מֵן comp., of fair skin La 4:7 (|| חָלָב); sim. of sins, יִלְבִּינוּ 'כֵּשׁ: Is 1:18, cf. Psalm 51:9 (מֵן comp.); sim. of refreshment Pr 25:13 (drink cooled by snow, v. reff. in DeToy), of the unfitting בְּקִיץ 'כֵּשׁ: 26:1 (|| מְטָר).—On snow in Pal. v. Nicol:Hast. DB SNOW.

9958 שֶׁלֶג [9959] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7949)

† שֶׁלֶג vb. denom. Hiph. snow;—*Impf.* 3 fs. תִּשְׁלֵג (Ges § 109 k), impers. Psalm 68:15 *it snows* on Salmon (meaning obscure).

9959 שָׁלוֹ [9960] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7951,7952-53)

† I. [שָׁלוֹ, שָׁלוֹ] vb. be quiet, at ease (Ecclus 47:13 שְׁלוּה *prosperity*, 41:1c שְׁלוּ *prosperous, at ease*; 'lo' be tranquil, quiet, ceae; Targum שְׁלֵא, שְׁלֵי be at ease, then be careless, thoughtless, go astray [for Heb. שָׁגָה, שָׁגָה] Aph. neglect (God, etc.), BAram. Targum שְׁלוּ error; Ar *sala'* (w) be. forgetful, neglectful, content, free (fr. anxiety));—Qal 1. be, (have) quiet: Pf. 1 s. שָׁלֵיתִי Jb 3:26. 2. be at ease, prosper, of wicked, 3 pl. שָׁלוּ Je 12:1, La 1:5, also *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁלִי (Ges. § 75 u) Jb 12:5, and (of good) Psalm 122:6 (יִשְׁלֵי Jb 27:8 v. II. שָׁלוּ). Niph. *Impf.* 2 mpl. תִּשְׁלִי juss. 2 Ch 29:11 be not negligent (easy-going; Germ. 'bequem'). Hiph. *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּשְׁלֵה juss. 2 K 4:28 do not mislead me (cf. תִּכְבֹּד v:16), strong Aramaism, whence Klo תִּשְׁגָּה.

9960 שָׁלוֹ [9961] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7959,7962)

† שְׁלוֹן Ges: § 84 a c Lag BN:142] n.[m.] ease, prosperity (Perles:Anal. 80 *delusion*; cf. Aram. שְׁלו error, sub √, e.g., Gn 43:12);—sf. שְׁלוֹי Psalm 30:7 (cf. De Bae); < read שְׁלוֹתִי (or שְׁלוֹתֵי Bi), Ol Hup-Now Du al. (> Sta Hup think שְׁלוֹי abbreviated from שְׁלוֹתִי).

9961 שְׁלִי [9962] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7987)

† שְׁלִי n.[m.] quietness;—בְּשֵׁלִי 2 S 3:27, i.e. quietly, privately (cf. *δῆλο* often in the same sense PS:4167).

9962 שְׁלָה [9963] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7596)

I. שְׁלָה v. שְׁאַלָה. p. 982

9963 שְׁלָה [9964] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7956)

† II. שְׁלָה n.pr.m. son of Judah, Σηλωμ[ν]: Gn 38:5, 38:11, 38:14, 38:26 (J), 46:12 (P); Nu 26:20 (P), 1 Ch 2:3, 4:21.

9964 שְׁלָנִי [9965] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 8024,7888,8023)

† שְׁלָנִי adj. gent. of foreg.: c. art. as n.coll. הַשְּׁנִי: Nu 26:20 (P). So rd. also 1 Ch 9:5, Ne 11:5, v. שְׁלָנִי. p. 1018

9965 שְׁלוֹ [9966] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7961)

† שְׁלוֹ (Lag:BN 43), שְׁלָרוּ, שְׁלָרוּ adj. quiet, at ease;—1. of pers. at ease, שְׁלוֹ Jb 16:12, שְׁלִי 21:23 (Kö:ii. 1.83); of nation, שְׁלִי (poss. diminutive (Kö ii. I.144) Je 49:31 (|| יוֹב לְבַטַח); *prosperous*, of city fs. שְׁלוֹהָ Zc 7:7; of wicked, mpl. cstr. עוֹלָם וְשְׁלוֹי Psalm 73:12 (Renan:H. iii. 131 prop. עוֹלָיִם). 2. of land, *quiet*, שְׁלִישְׁלוֹהָ 1 Ch 4:40 (|| שְׁקֵטָה). 3. in יָדַע שְׁלוֹ בְּבִטְחוֹ לֹא Jb 20:20 'שׁ: is appar. n.a.abstr. *quiet*, ease, so Di De al. read שְׁלוֹחַ Siegf Bu, Du (after LXX) לֹא שְׁלוֹ בְּמִטְמוֹנוֹ Ez 23:42 is corrupt, Hi Co Berthol (cf. Da) שְׁרוּ sang, Toy שְׁרִים, Krae רִים.

9966 שְׁלוֹהָ [9967] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7962,7959)

† שְׁלוֹהָ n.f. quietness, ease;—abs. 'שׁ: Psalm 122:7 +; cstr. שְׁלוֹתִי Ez 16:49, Pr 1:32; pl. sf. שְׁלוֹתֵי Je 22:21 (< שְׁלוֹתֵי Vrss Gie);—*quietnees*, *peace*, Pr 17:1 (opp. רִיב), Psalm 122:7, (|| שְׁלוֹם); ease, *careless security*, Ez 16:49 (שְׁלוֹתֵי הַשְּׁקֵט), Pr 1:32; *prosperity*, Je 22:21, Dn 8:25, 11:21, 11:24; 'בָּ: in(time of) *security* (of sudden attack), if not *unawares* (Thes Ew Hi Ke al.); cf. *meñely* lit. lit. *out of quiet*, i.e. *suddenly*, *unawares* (e.g. 1 Macc 1:30 = ἐξάπινα), מִן שְׁלִיאָ Targum Pr 3:25, 6:15 (= פְּתָאָם), Psalm 30:7 v. [שְׁלוֹן]. above

9967 שְׁלָה [9968] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7952-53)

† II. [שָׁלַח] **vb.** draw out, extract (si vera l.; = שָׁלַל; Syr. *ʾloʿ* (e.g. Ex 2:10), Targum:Jer שָׁלַי (e.g.Lv 11:17));—**Qal Impf.** 3ms. apoc. (Ges § 109 k) וַיִּשְׁלַח אֶלְוֵהָ Jb 27:8 (De); < read יִשְׁלַח, or יִשְׁלַח (√ llv) Di; Schnurrer We Siegf Bu Du יִשְׁאַל *demandeth*; Perles:Anal. 48 אֶל-אֶלְוֵהָ.

9968 שָׁלַיָּה [9969] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7988)

† [שָׁלַיָּה] **n.f.** after-birth (= Ar. *sallaʿ*, Aram. שְׁלַיָּתָא, *ʾliyto*);—**sf.** שָׁלַיָּתָה Dt 28:57.

9969 שָׁלוּ [9970] (Hebrew) (page 1017) (Strong 7887)

† שָׁלוּ **n.pr.loc.** (orig. שָׁלוֹן, v. adj.gent. (otherwise Ba:NB § 224 b), which also shews that √ שָׁלוּ, שִׁיל, שִׁיל, was posited when text of K was fixed, cf. Dr:2 S 15:12);—שָׁלוּ Ju 21:19, 1 S 1:24, 3:21, 14:3, Je 7:14 (on destruction of S. v.We 2 S 8:17), 26:9, 41:5, מְשַׁבֵּן שׁ: Psalm 78:60; שִׁילֹוּ Ju 21:21, 21:21, Je 7:12; שָׁלָה Jos 18:1, 18:8, 18:9, 18:10, 19:51, 21:2, 22:9, 22:12 (all P or R), Ju 18:31, 21:12, 1 S 1:3, 1:9, 2:14, 3:21, 4:3, 4:4, 4:12, 1 K 2:27, 14:2, 14:4, Je 26:6 (var. שָׁלוּ in all these [21 t.] given by Gi as Qr).—Σηλωμ, Σηλω(ν).—Mod. Seilún, c. 91/2 m. NNE. of Bethel: (Beitîn), Buhl:G 178 Dr:Hast. DB SHILOH.

9970 שִׁילֹוּ [9971] (Hebrew) (page 1018) (Strong 7888,8023,7956)

† שִׁילֹוּ etc., **adj. gent.** of foreg.: הַשִּׁילֹוּ of Ahijah 1 K 11:29, 15:29, הַשִּׁילֹוּ, 12:15; הַשִּׁילֹוּ 2 Ch 9:29; הַשִּׁילֹוּ 10:15; also הַשִּׁילֹוּ (coll.) 1 Ch 9:5, in || Ne 11:5 הַשִּׁילֹוּ without n.pr.m., but in both these read הַשִּׁילֹוּ (י) Be Ke Ryle Gu:Hpt Siegf:Ne Buhl, etc.; v. II. שָׁלָה. p.1017

9971 שָׁלַחְבָּת [9972] (Hebrew) (page 1018) (Strong 7957)

שָׁלַחְבָּת v. p. 529a supr.

9972 שָׁלַח [9973] (Hebrew) (page 1018) (Strong 7971)

I. שָׁלַח:844 **vb.** send (NH *id.*; Ecclus 48:18 +; Aram. שְׁלַח, *ʾlah*, So:Buhl Ba:Es 41 cp. Ar. *saraha* (*r = l*), *send forth, drive cattle to pasture, send messenger*, etc., but then diff. √ for I. שָׁלַח, Ar. *silaḥun, silahun* *weapon*; As. prob. *šalú* (*send, hurl?*), whence *tešlitu, command*);—**Qal:562 Pf.** 3 ms. שׁ: Gn 42:4 + 2 ms. **sf.** שָׁלַחְתָּנִי Ex 5:22, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Gn 3:22 +, 2 fpl. תִּשְׁלַחְנָה Ez 23:40 (Ju 5:26 read תִּשְׁלַחְנָה? Ges § 47 k); **Imv.** ms. שְׁלַח 1 S 20:31 +, mpl. שְׁלַחוּ 2 K 2:17; **Inf. abs.** שָׁלַחְוֹ Nu 22:37 +; **cstr.** שָׁלַחְוֹ v:15 +, שָׁלַחְוֹ Is 58:9, **sf.** שָׁלַחְוֹ Gn 38:17 etc.; **Pt. act.** שָׁלַחְוֹ Ex 9:14 +, etc.; שָׁלַחְוֹ 1 K 14:6 +, etc.—1. *send:* human subj., esp. **a. acc. pers.** Gn 42:4, 43:8 (both J; c. **אִתְּ with, pers.**) Nu 22:15 (E) + oft., c. לְ rei for which Je 14:3; sq. אֶל pers. Gn 37:13(J), 2 S 11:6, Ne 6:5 +; rarely c. לְ pers. Gn 32:19(J; pass.), אֶל, loc. 2 Ch 16:4, בְּ loc. 1 S 11:3, לְ loc. 1 K 5:28, acc. loc. 2 K 22:3, הָ- loc. + מֵעַל pers. 2 S 13:17, מִן loc. Gn 37:14 (J), Nu 13:3 (P), etc.; sq. **inf. purpose** 1 S 25:14

(+ *loc.* מן), 2 K 1:16, Je 40:14 +, אָל pers. c. inf. purpose 2 S 10:3, Je 42:9 +, c. 1 subord. 2 K 5:6, c. vb. fin. actionis Ex 2:5 (E), *sent her maid and took*, +, etc. (many combinations); acc. pers. alone 24:5 (E), Jos 7:22(E), 2 S 10:7 + oft. **b.** less oft. acc. rei (sometimes c. בַּיַד of agent), c. אָל pers. 1 S 16:20, 2 K 5:5, 20:12 +, 1 K 5:23 (= designate by sending unto), ל pers. Ju 3:15, 1 K 5:22 +, אָל *loc.* Est 1:22, שָׁמָּה 2 K 6:14; + inf. purpose 1 Ch 19:4, Est 4:4; + vb. fin. action. Psalm 105:28; acc. of kid, alone, Gn 38:23 also (acc. om.) v:17, etc. **c.** very oft., without obj.: + vb. fin. action., *send and do so* and so, Gn 27:45(E), 2 K 11:14, Jb 1:5 +; c. אָל pers. Ho 5:13, 2 S 11:6 +, esp. + לְאָמַר Gn 38:25(J), 1 K 20:5(oft. SK), Je 29:28 +; c. inf. purpose Gn 32:6 (J), Nu 21:32 (J), 1 S 22:11 +, etc. (and so 1 S 31:9 reading וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ, for Pi., Th We Dr Now, not HPS Bu); abs. 2 K 2:16, 2:17, 2 S 14:29; = *send to inquire* 1 K 20:17, etc. **2. send:** subj. ׀: (God), **a.** acc. pers. Gn 45:5; (E; לְפָנַי pers.), 1 S 15:18 (בְּדַרְדָּר), + אָל pers. 2 S 12:1; acc. of angel, לְפָנַי pers. Gn 24:7, Ex 33:2 (both J), אֵת with Gn 24:40(J), etc.; c. acc. pers. = *commission* Ex 3:12 (E), Ju 6:14, Is 6:8, Je 14:14, 14:15 + oft. Je, Zc 2:13 +; also (c. אָל pers.) Ex 3:13 (E), Je 25:4, Ez 3:6 +, etc.; esp. of sending prophet, (שָׁלַח), הַשָּׂמַיִם וְשָׁלוֹחַ Je 7:25 + (v. [שָׂרַם]); acc. pers. + inf. purpose 1 S 15:1, Je 19:14 +; + עַד *loc.* 2 K 2:2, acc. *loc.* v:4 , ה) ׀ *loc.* v:6, etc. **b.** c. acc. rei, plagues Ex 9:14 (c. אֶל-לֵב ב pers.), fig. arrows 2 S 22:15 = Psalm 18:15(+ vb.fin. action.), Psalm 144:6, cf. Je 25:16 al.; his word Is 9:7 (ב gent.), 55:11 (אֲשֶׁר to which), Zc 7:12 (ב agent.), Psalm 107:20 (+ vb. fin. action.), 147:15 (+ acc. אֶרֶץ); acc. help 20:3 (מִן *loc.*), light and truth 43:3 (+ vb. fin. action.), cf. 57:4 **3. stretch out**, esp. acc. hand: **a.** human subj., c. ב pers. *against*, Gn 37:22(E), 1 S 24:11, Est 2:21+; c. ב rei (property of others) Ex 22:7, 22:10 (E), Est 9:10 +, בַּחֲלֹמִישׁ Jb 28:9; c. אָל pers. *against* Gn 22:12 (E), 2 S 18:12, עַל pers. 1 K 13:4, etc.; אָל rei (for good) 2 S 6:6 (יָד om.); from outside; inward, Ct 5:4 (מִן *loc.*); abs. Jb 30:24 (read טַבַּע for בָּעֵי Di Bi Bu). + inf. purpose 1 S 22:17, 1 S 22:17, 2 S 1:14, 1 Ch 13:9; + vb.fin.act. Gn 3:22 (J) Dt 25:11, Ju 15:15; +; אֶצְבָּע׳ שׁ: Is 58:9, in token of scorn; c. acc. of rod 1 S 14:27; שְׁלַחוּ מִגָּל Jo 4:13 *stretch out* (the) *sickle*. **b.** ׀: subj., acc. hand, + אָל pers. *against* Ex 24:11 (E), cf. (עַל) Psalm 138:7; + vb. fin. act. † Ex 3:20 (JE), 9:15(J), Jb 1:11, 2:5; in favour, Je 1:9, abs. Psalm 144:7 (מִן *loc.*), also (pass.) Ez 2:9 and acc. יָד (תְּבַנִּית יָד), 8:3. † **c.** acc. hand, subj. angel, + acc. *loc.*, inf. purpose 2 S 24:16, cherub, אָל rei, מִן *loc.* Ez 10:7; adversary, אָל pers. Jb 1:12; subj. angel, acc. rod Ju 6:21. **d.** *stretched out, slender*, of tree Gn 49:21 (poem in J), v. l. אֵלָּה supr. p. 18:b. **e.** perhaps *extend, direct*, acc. rei Ez 8:17 (v. זְמוּרָה supr. p. 274:b, also conj. in Toy Krae). **4.** rarely *send away* (v. Pi.): human subj., acc. pers. Ju 11:38 (+ acc. temp.), Gn 28:5 (P). **5.** *let loose* (v. Pi.), perhaps only Psalm 5:19 (fig.) *thy mouth hast thou let loose in evil*. † **Niph. Inf. abs.** וַיִּשְׁלַחוּ סִפְרִים = *letters were sent* (Ges § 114 z gg) Est 3:13 (+ אָל pers., בַּיַד agent., inf. purpose). Pi.:266 Pf. 3 ms. Ex 8:28 +, sf. שְׁלַחַהּ 1 S 20:22, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Je 3:1 +, יִשְׁלַח Is 45:13, Pr 6:14; I s. sf. אֲשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ Gn 32:27, אֲשַׁלְּחֶנּוּ 2 S 11:12, 1 K 20:34, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁלַח Ex 4:23, +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* Dt 22:7; 1 K 11:22; cstr.

שְׁלַח Gn 8:10 +, שְׁלַח Ex 7:27; +, etc.; Pt. מְשַׁלַּח Gn 43:4 +, etc.;—1. *send off, away*, human subj.:
 a. acc. pers. + ל loc. Jos 24:28 (E), Ju 7:8, 1 S 10:23 +; + ל pers. Je 48:12; + ה- loc. Ju 12:9 and (c.
 inf. purpose) Gn 28:6 (P); acc. of goat, לְעִזָּאֵל Lv 16:10 (ה- loc.), v:26; *send out*, different ways, acc.
 pers., ב loc. Ju 19:29, 20:6; *send into exile*, י: subj., c. מִן loc. Je 24:5, ה- loc. 29:20. b. *send away*,
dismiss, acc. pers. Gn 21:14 (E), 25:6 (J; מְעַל pers.), 2 S 13:16 +; specif., c. acc. of wife (= *divorce*),
 Dt 22:19, 22:29, 24:1, 24:3, Je 3:1 +, abs. Mal 2:16. c. *send away empty* (-handed) רִיקָם, + acc.
 pers. Gn 31:42 (E), Dt 15:13, Jb 22:9. d. *send off*, give a 'send-off' (sometimes escort part way), acc.
 pers., Gn 18:16, 24:59, 31:27 (all J), 1 S 9:26, 2 K 5:24, 6:23. e. acc. rei 1 S 6:8, Ne 8:12 +, c. acc.
 loc. 1 S 5:10, 6:3, אֶל pers. Je 27:3, etc. 2. a. *send away*, subj. י: acc. pers. Gn 19:29 (J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K
 9:7 (מְעַל פְּנֵי). b. *give over*, acc. pers. Psalm 81:13 (ב of evil). c. *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28:16 (מְעַל-
 פְּנֵי), Lv 18:24, 20:23 (both מְפַנֵּי). d. *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of י: c. acc. of hornet
 Dt 7:20, cf. 28:20, 32:24 (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21:6 (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17:25, 17:26 (both *id.*),
 foes 2 K 24:2, 24:2 (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4:10, Ez 28:23 (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב)
 channel Psalm 104:10. 3. *let go, set free* (sometimes c, חֲפָשִׁי) Ex 4:23, 5:2, 5:2 (all JE), 2 S 3:21,
 3:23, 3:24 +; = cease to abuse Ju 19:25; + inf. purpose Gn 24:56 (J), Ex 5:1 (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5:11;
 c. acc. of bird Gn 8:7, 8:8 (+ מֵאֲתָו) +; + הַשְׁדָּה Lv 14:7, cf. v:53 (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast,
 Ex 22:4 (E), Lv 16:22 (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30:11 (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6:14, 6:19, 16:28; *let*
loose waters, subj. י: Jb 12:15. 4. *shoot forth* branches, Je 17:8, Psalm 80:12, Ez 31:5 (but v. 1.
 שְׁלַח 2.); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44:20 = *let grow long*. 5. *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38:6 (ב instr.), acc. rei
 v:11 (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). 6. *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִי לְמַטְרָה: לֵשׁ לִי 1 S 20:20. 7. phrases:
 בָּאֵשׁ שְׁלַח (אֶת-הָעִיר) † Ju 1:8, 20:48, cf. 2 K 8:12, Psalm 74:7; but also אֵשׁ בָּ: † Am 1:4, 1:7,
 1:10, 1:12, 2:2, 2:5, Ho 8:14, Ez 39:6; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּיַד-פְּשָׁעִים Jb 8:4 ([God](#) subj.);
stretch out hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31:19, ל pers. (charity) v:20; חֲבָלֵיהֶם תִּשְׁלַחנָה Jb 39:3 (of hinds,
 bearing); שְׁלַח לְחַמְךָ עַל-פְּנֵי הַמָּיִם; Ec 11:1. — שְׁלַחוּ רַגְלֵי Jb 30:12 is corrupt; Theod Ew Di רַגְלֵם
 שְׁלַחוּ; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v:11b. Pu. Pf. 3 ms. שְׁלַח Ju 5:15, Jb 18:8, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁלַח
 Pr 17:11; Pt. מְשַׁלַּח Is 16:2 +;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44:3 (J); with commission, ב pers.
 Ob 1, Pr 17:11, אֶל pers. Dn 10:11; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50:1 (fig.); *be impelled* (?),
 בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5:15 (vb. dub.), cf. שְׁלַח בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 *he is hurried*
into the net with his feet (? LXX Du שְׁלַחָה רַגְלוֹ); שְׁלַחָה רַגְלוֹ Is 16:2 *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (|| עוֹף
 גֹּדֵד), cf. וַיִּנְעֶזְבֵם בְּמַדְבָּר: נְוָה מֵשׁ: 27:10; נַעַר מֵשׁ: Pr 29:15 *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). † Hiph.
 Pf. 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי and I (י:) *will send* famine, בְּאֶרֶץ Am 8:11, cf. Ez 14:13, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv
 26:22 (H); Pt. מְשַׁלֵּיחַ, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8:17 (J); Inf. cstr. לְהִשְׁלִיחַ acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K
 15:37. 2. a. *send away*, subj. י: acc. pers. Gn 19:29 (J; מְתוֹךְ), 1 K 9:7 (מְעַל פְּנֵי). b. *give over*, acc.

pers. Psalm 81:13 (ב of evil). **c.** *cast out*, acc. pers. Je 28:16 (מַעֲלֵפְנֵי), Lv 18:24, 20:23 (both מַפְנֵי).
d. *send out, forth*, send on a mission, esp. of 'י; c. acc. of hornet Dt 7:20, cf. 28:20, 32:24 (all ב pers.), serpents Nu 21:6 (E; ב pers.), lions 2 K 17:25, 17:26 (both *id.*), foes 2 K 24:2, 24:2 (+ inf. purpose); pestilence Am 4:10, Ez 28:23 (ב pers.), etc.; also springs into (ב) channel Psalm 104:10. **3.** *let go, set free* (sometimes c, חָפְּשִׁי Ex 4:23, 5:2, 5:2 (all JE), 2 S 3:21, 3:23, 3:24 +; = cease to abuse Ju 19:25; + inf. purpose Gn 24:56 (J), Ex 5:1 (E; + 10 t. Ex), 1 S 5:11; c. acc. of bird Gn 8:7, 8:8 (+ מֵאֲתוֹ) +; + הִשְׁדָּה Lv 14:7, cf. v:53 (both P); = *let loose*, acc. of beast, Ex 22:4 (E), Lv 16:22 (ב loc.); acc. of bridle Jb 30:11 (fig.); metaph. of strife Pr 6:14, 6:19, 16:28; *let loose waters*, subj. 'י; Jb 12:15. **4.** *shoot forth* branches, Je 17:8, Psalm 80:12, Ez 31:5 (but v. 1. שָׁלַךְ 2.); cf. of locks (פָּרַע) Ez 44:20 = *let grow long*. **5.** *let down*, acc. pers. Je 38:6 (ב instr.), acc. rei v:11 (*id.* + אֶל pers. et loc.). **6** *shoot* (acc. of arrow om.), לִישׁ לִי 1 S 20:20. **7.** phrases: בָּאֵשׁ שָׁלַח (אֶת-הָעֵיר) † Ju 1:8, 20:48, cf. 2 K 8:12, Psalm 74:7; but also אֵשׁ בָּ שׁ: † Am 1:4, 1:7, 1:10, 1:12, 2:2, 2:5, Ho 8:14, Ez 39:6; rare expressions are: וַיִּשְׁלַח בְּיַד-פְּשָׁעִים Jb 8:4 (God subj.); *stretch out* hand, ב rei (for use) Pr 31:19, ל pers. (charity) v:20; חֲבִלֵיהֶם תִּשְׁלַחנָה Jb 39:3 (of hinds, bearing); לַחֲמֹךְ עַל-פְּנֵי שָׁלַח Ec 11:1. — רַגְלֵי שָׁלַחוֹ Jb 30:12 is corrupt; Theod Ew Di שָׁלַחוֹ רַגְלָם; Me Bu Be al. dittogr. from v:11b. **Pu.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַךְ Ju 5:15, Jb 18:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַח Pr 17:11; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַח Is 16:2 +;—*be sent off* (started on journey) Gn 44:3 (J); with commission, ב pers. Ob 1, Pr 17:11, אֶל pers. Dn 10:11; *be put away, divorced*, of wife Is 50:1 (fig.); *be impelled* (?), בְּרַגְלָיו (= *at his heels* ?), c. ב loc. Ju 5:15 (vb. dub.), cf. שָׁלַח בְּרַשֶׁת בְּרַגְלָיו Jb 18:8 *he is hurried into the net with his feet* (? LXX Du רָגְלוֹ שָׁלַח); קֶן מִשְׁלַח Is 16:2 *a driven* (scattered) *nest* (|| עוֹף נוֹדָד), cf. כַּמְדָּבַר נוֹהָה בְּמִשְׁלַח וְנִעְזָב: 27:10; מִשְׁלַח: 27:10; נֶעַר מְשֻׁלַּח: Pr 29:15 *a boy let loose* (unrestrained). † **Hiph.** Pf. 1 s. וְהִשְׁלַחְתִּי *and I will send* famine, בָּאֶרֶץ Am 8:11, cf. Ez 14:13, wild beasts; ב pers. Lv 26:22 (H); *Pt.* מִשְׁלַחַת, acc. of flies, ב pers. Ex 8:17 (J); *Inf. cstr.* לְהִשְׁלִיחַ acc. of foe, ב gent. 2 K 15:37.

9973 שָׁלַח [9974] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7973)

1. שָׁלַח n.[m.] **missile, weapon, sprout** (late);—abs. 'שׁ: Jo 2:8 +, שָׁלַח Ne 4:11, Jb 33:18, sf. שָׁלַחוֹ Ne 4:17; pl. שְׁלַחִים 2 Ch 23:10, etc.;—1. *missile, weapon*, Ne 4:11 and v:17 (where הַמִּים corrupt; read probably בַּיַּמִּינוֹ or בַּיָּדוֹ; v. Ryle Be-Ry Berthol), 2 Ch 23:10 (disting. from חַגִּית (מִנְיָן, חַגִּית); coll. 32:5 and עָבַר בְּשׁ: Jb 33:18, 36:12 (*perish by* or < *rush upon* [and perish]), Jo 2:8 (v. בַּעַד). **2.** *sprout, shoot* (cf. [שְׁלוּחָה], and √ Psalm 80:12, Je 17:8), שְׁלַחִיָּה Ct 4:13 (fig.; meaning ? Perles:Anal. 63 prop. שְׁנֵי לְחַיִּיךָ *thy two cheeks*); + prob. Ez 31:5 (rd. בְּשְׁלַחִיו Co Toy al., or בְּשְׁלַחִי [with v:6] Krae).

9974 שָׁלַח [9975] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7974)

† II. שָׁלַח **n.pr.m.** son of Arphachshad, *Σαλα: 'ש'*: Gn 10:24 b, 11:13, 11:14, 11:15, 1 Ch 1:18 b;
שָׁלַח Gn 10:24 a, 11:12, 1 Ch 1:18 a, 1:24.

9975 שָׁלַח [9976] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7975)

† III. שָׁלַח **n.pr.** in בְּרַכַּת הַשׁ: Ne 3:15 = שָׁלַח. below

9976 שָׁלַחִי [9977] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7977)

† שָׁלַחִי **n.pr.m.** father of Jehoshaphat's mother;—1 K 22:42 = 2 Ch 20:31; *Σεμει, Σαλαλα, Σαλει*
etc.

9977 שְׁלָחִים [9978] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7978)

† שְׁלָחִים **n.pr.loc.** in Negeb of Judah Jos 15:32; *Σαλη, Σαλειμ, LXXL Σελειμ.*

9978 שְׁלֹחַ [9979] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7975,7975)

† שְׁלֹחַ **n.pr.font.** at SE. of Jerus. (connex. with above √ not certain (Ba:NB 66), Psalm 104:10 has
Pi.);—*הַשׁ*: Is 8:6; *Σ(ε)ιλωαμ* = III. שְׁלֹחַ; mod. *Birket Silwân*; v. Wilson:Hast. DB SILOM Cond
GASm RS:Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM. §§ 3. 11. 18 Buhl:G 138; on inscription found in adjacent tunnel
v. Dr:8m xv ff. GACooke:15 ff.

9979 שְׁלוּחִים [9980] (Hebrew) (page 1019) (Strong 7964)

† שְׁלוּחִים **n.[m.]pl. sending away, parting gift**;—1. שְׁלוּחִיהָ Ex 18:2 (J) *after she had been
sent away*. 2. שְׁלוּחִים 1 K 9:16 he gave (city) as *parting gift* (i.e. dowry) to his daughter; cf. fig.
שְׁלוּחִים Mi 1:14 thou shalt give a *parting gift* (= say farewell to, lose) Morešeth of Gath.

9980 שְׁלוּחָה [9981] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7976)

† שְׁלוּחָה **n.f.** shoot, branch (cf. I. שָׁלַח 2);—pl. sf. שְׁלוּחָתֶיהָ Is 16:8, of vine of Sibmah (E. of
Jordan).

9981 מְשַׁלַּח [9982] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 4916)

† מְשַׁלַּח **n.[m.]** 1. outstretching; 2 place of letting loose;—*מ'*: only cstr.: 1. יַד פ' מ': *in every
outstretching of one's hand*, = every undertaking, Dt 12:7, 12:18, 15:10, 23:21, 28:8, 28:20. 2. *למ'*:
שֹׁר וּלְמַרְמֵס שָׁה Is 7:25 (√ **Pi**. 3 esp. Is 32:20).

9982 מְשַׁלּוּחַ [9983] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 4916)

† מְשַׁלֵּחַ n.[m.] 1. outstretching; 2. sending;—מ': only cstr.: 1. יָדָם 'מ': Is 11:14 Edom and Moab are the outstretching of their hand (that of which they take possession, cf. √ Qal 3). 2. מְשַׁלַּח מְנוֹת Est 9:19, 9:22 the sending of portions to each other.

9983 מְשַׁלַּחַת [9984] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 4917)

† מְשַׁלַּחַת n.f. 1. discharge; 2. deputation, sending;—1. abs. מ': אֵין בְּמִלְחָה: Ec 8:8 there is no discharge in war. 2. cstr. מ': מַלְאֲכֵי רָעִים Psalm 78:49 a deputation (or sending) of angels of evil.

9984 שָׁלַח [9985] (Hebrew) (page 1020)

II. שָׁלַח (√ of foll.; Ar. *slalḥa* strip off hide, *sula'ḥaa'* un piece of hide stripped off; Aram. שָׁלַח, *ṣalḥ* take off garment; Ar. *salḥun*, Aram. שָׁלַחַא, *saluḥa* hide, perh. also Palm. שָׁלַחַא (pl. ? Lzb; Reckend:ZMG xiii (1888), 415 cp. I. שָׁלַח); hence שָׁלַחַן, q. v. (also NH Ecclus), v. GFM:PAOS 1890, ix; esp. Ju 1:7).

9985 שָׁלַחַן [9986] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7979)

שָׁלַחַן:71 n.m.:Ex 25:23 table (on form of word cf. GFM:1. c.; prop. (v. supr.) *skin* or *leather mat* spread on ground, v. also, on early Sem. 'table,' Thes:1417 We Skizzen iv. 157 RS:Sem. i. 184; 2nd ed. 201 Kennedy:Ency. Bib iii. 2991);—abs. ש': 1 S 20:34 +; cstr. שָׁלַחַן 1 K 5:7 +; sf. שָׁלַחַנִּי Ju 1:7 +, etc.; pl. שָׁלַחַנוֹת Is 28:8 +, cstr. שָׁלַחַנוֹת 1 Ch 28:16, 28:16;—1. *table* for king's repast Ju 1:7 (c. תַּחַת), 1 S 20:29, 20:34, 2 S 9:11 (read דָּוִד ש': LXX Th We Dr and mod.), v:13, 19:29, 1 K 2:7, 5:1, 18:19, 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4, cf. Is 21:5 (c. עָרַח (q. v. 1 c) *arrange*); c. עָלַ 2 S 9:7, 9:10, 9:11, Dn 11:27; for governor Ne 5:17 (c. עָלַ). 2. for private use 1 K 13:20 (c. אָלַ), Jb 36:16, Psalm 23:5 (fig., c. עָרַח, cf. 78:19 (*id.*), 128:3, also (in bedroom) 2 K 4:10; of revellers Is 28:8, cf. Psalm 69:23 (fig.), of wisdom (fig.) Pr 9:2. 3. esp. Ez P for sacred uses: in tab. Ex 25:23 + 17 t. 25-40, Nu 3:31, שָׁלַחַן הַפְּנִים Nu 4:7 (cf. 2 Ch 29:18 *infr.*); הַש' הַטְּהֹרָה: Lv 24:26 (cf. 2 Ch 13:11 *infr.*); in Sol.'s temple 1 K 7:48, 2 Ch 29:18, also (10 in no.) 4:8, 4:19, 13:11, cf. 1 Ch 28:16, 28:16, 28:16, 28:16, also Ez 23:41 (c. עָרַח); in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:39, 40:39 + 6 t. Ez 40 (8 in no.), 40:42 (of stone, 4 in no.); like altar 41:22, = altar of burnt-offering 44:16; in second temple, ש': שָׁלַחַן Mal 1:7, אָדָן ש': v:12; for idolatrous meal Is 65:11; fig. of א':s sacrif. feast Ez 39:20 (*eschatol.*).

9986 שָׁלַט [9987] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7980)

† שָׁלַט vb. domineer, be master of (late) (NH *id.*; As. *šalātu*, have power; Ar. *alḥo'* overcome, prevail; *saluḥa* strong, hard, *saliyṭun* dominion, also ruler, sultan; Eth. *sulṭa'nun* Aram. שָׁלַט, *šalat'a*: (esp. der. spec.), Nab. שָׁלַט, שָׁלַטן);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש': Ec 8:9, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁלַט Ec 2:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁלוֹט Est 9:1;—domineer, lord it over, עָלַ pers., Ne 5:15; בַּ pers. Ec 8:9 (לָרַע לוֹ); בַּ rei 2:19;

become master of, ב pers. Est 9:1, 9:1. **Hiph. 1.** give power of: Pf. 3 ms. sf. pers. וְהִשְׁלִימוּ לְאַכְלֵי Ec 5:18, so Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁלִיטֶנּוּ 6:2 (both subj. [Gud](#)). **2. = Qal, get mastery of:** juss. 3 fs. כָּל־אֶזְנָן אֶל־תְּשֻׁלְטֵי־בָי Psalm 119:133. **2. = Qal, get mastery of:** juss. 3 fs. כָּל־אֶזְנָן אֶל־תְּשֻׁלְטֵי־בָי Psalm 119:133.

9987 שְׁלִיט [9988] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7989,7986)

† שְׁלִיט **adj.** having mastery, domineering;—1. *having mastery:* שׁ בְּרוּחַ אֵין אָדָם Ec 8:8; elsewhere as subst. הַשׁ: *the ruler* 10:5, so (c. [עַל־הָאָרֶץ](#)) Gn 42:6 (prob. late substitution for original word of E); pl. as subst. שְׁלִיטִים Ec 7:19 (specif. of Alex.'s successors Perles:Anal. 42). **2.** *domineering, imperious,* fs. (Kö: ii. 10. 201) שְׁלִטְתָּ אֲשֶׁה זֹנָה Ez 16:30 (Jerusalem personified).

9988 שְׁלִטוֹן [9989] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7983)

† שְׁלִטוֹן **n.[m.]** mastery (Lag:BN 199);—Ec 8:4, 8:8 (c. [ב](#)).

9989 שֵׁלַט [9990] (Hebrew) (page 1020)

II. שֵׁלַט (√ of foll.; Zehnpf:BAS i. 535, No. 53 cites As. *šaltu*, a shield of leather).

9990 שְׁלֵטָה [9991] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7982)

† שְׁלֵטָה **n.m.:** 2 S 8:7 shield (?);—pl. שְׁלֵטִים 2 K 11:10 +, cstr. שְׁלֵטִי 2 S 8:7 +; sf. שְׁלֵטִיהֶם Ez 27:11;—*shields* (so AV RV Thes; al. *quivers*, or [v. esp. Barnes:Expos. T. x, 43 f. (cf. 188)] *arms, equipment*; Vrss vary; As. *šaltu* (v. √) seems to be a specif. article), 2 S 8:7 = 1 Ch 18:7, 2 K 11:10 = 2 Ch 23:9 (where + [מִגְנוֹת](#), but) Ct 4:4 appos. of [מִגְנָן](#) (q.v. sub [גנן](#)), hung on walls, cf. Ez 27:11; [מְלֵאוּ](#) הַשׁ: Je 51:11 i.e., perh., put arms through thongs, ready to use them (but v. Barnes:i. c., and Gie, cf. [מלא](#) **Qal 2**).

9991 שְׁלִטָה [9992] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7986,7989)

שְׁלִטָה v. שְׁלִיט supra.

9992 שָׁלַח [9993] (Hebrew) (page 1020) (Strong 7993)

[שָׁלַח]:125 **vb. Hiph.:**112 throw, fling, cast (Ph. [שַׁלַּח](#) in cp. n. pr., meaning dub.; Ar. *šalat* is *travel* (or *cause to travel*) *along a road, cause to enter*);—Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלִיחַ Am 8:3 +; 2 ms. sf. consec. וְהִשְׁלַחְתָּ Je 51:63; 2 ppl. consec. וְהִשְׁלַחְתֶּנּוּ Am 4:3, etc.; Impf. יִשְׁלַח Is 2:20, וַיִּשְׁלַח Ju 9:17 +, etc.; Imv. ms. הִשְׁלַח Ex 7:9 Psalm 55:23, fs. הִשְׁלִיכִי Je 7:29, etc.; Inf. abs. הִשְׁלַח Je 22:19, 36:23; cstr. הִשְׁלִיחַ Ec 3:5, 3:6, etc.; Pt. מִשְׁלִיחַ Mi 2:5, Psalm 147:17, etc.;—1. usu. human subj., *throw, cast:* a. acc. rei, with many prep.: e.g. [אֶל](#) loc. 2 K 23:12, Ez 5:4, Zc 5:8, 5:8 +, also (acc. rei om.) Ex 15:25 (J), Nu 19:6 (P) +; [ב](#) loc, Ex 32:24 (E), Ez 7:19 +; rarely [ל](#) loc. 2 Ch 30:14 and (acc. om.) 24:10;

עַל loc. 2 K 23:6, הָ loc. Ex 4:3, 4:3, שָׁמָּה Ju 8:25, 2 K 6:6 (acc. om.), etc.; esp. of casting dead bodies, אָל loc. Jos 8:29 (J), 10:27 (J), + 3 t., בָּ loc. Am 8:3, 2 K 9:25, 9:26, 13:21, לְ מַהֲלָאָהּ Je 22:19; acc. rei + אָל pers. 1 K 19:19, 2 S 20:22 (acc. om.); acc. rei c. עַל pers. Na 3:6, Ju 9:53, 2 S 11:21 (+ מַעַל), etc.; acc. rei + מִיָּד Ex 32:19 (E), cf. Dt 9:17 (מַעַל); + לְ of animal Ex 22:30 (E), Is 2:20, etc. † **b.** c. acc. pers., אָל of pit Gn 37:22 (E), Je 38:6, 38:9, בָּ of pit Gn 37:20 (E), c. הָ loc. v:24 (E; pit), Ex 1:22 (J), cf. Am 4:3 (si vera 1.); acc. תַּחַת loc. Gn 21:15 (E); acc. 'י, fig., c. אֶחָרֵי גִוְּהָ 1 K 14:9 (of apostasy), Ez 23:35, so 'י's law Ne 9:26, words (אֶחָרֵי pers. reflex.) Psalm 50:17. † **c.** throw away, acc. rei Ju 15:17 (מִיָּדוֹ), 2 K 7:15, Ez 20:7, 20:8, Psalm 2:3 (מִן reflex.), Ec 3:5 (opp. = בָּנָס); acc. om. Je 7:29, Jo 1:7 (of locusts); abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. שָׁמַר); acc. of transgr. Ez 18:31 (fig.; מַעַל reflex.). † **d.** cast off, shed, blossom (like flower) Jb 15:33. **e.** cast down (late), subj. goat, acc. ram, Dn 8:7 (אֶרְצָה) little horn, acc. אֶמֶת v:12 (*id.*); acc. pers. (lit.) 2 Ch 25:12 (מִן loc.), Jb 18:7 *his* (own) *counsel felleth him*; so prob. Je 9:18 *they have overthrown* our dwellings (Du reads Hoph.). **f.** fig., Psalm 55:23 cast *עַל-יְהוָה thy lot*. **2.** 'י: subj.: **a.** cast, acc. rei, + עַל pers. Jos 10:11 (E), Jb 27:22 (acc. rei om.); sandal upon Edom Psalm 60:10 = 108:10 (sign of possession); ice (no prep.) 147:17. **b.** acc. pers. + בָּ loc. 2 K 2:16 (subj. 'י רִוּחַ), Ne 9:11, Jon 2:4 (+ acc. loc.); + אֶרְצָה Ez 28:17 (fig.); אָל loc. (of exile) Dt 29:27; esp. of 'י's rejecting men, acc. pers. + מַעַל פָּנָיו 2 K 13:23, 24:20, cf. 2 K 17:20, Je 7:15, 7:15, 52:3, also Psalm 51:13 and (without מִן) 71:9; casting sins (acc.) אֶחָרֵי Is 38:17, בָּ loc. Mi 7:19. **c.** cast down, honour of Israel + acc. loc., מִן loc., La 2:1; acc. pers. Psalm 102:11 (opp. נִשָּׂא). **3.** phrases: הָשִׁי גֹרֵל † Jos 18:8, 18:10 (R:D) *cast lots לְ in behalf of*; מִשׁ חָבַל בְּגֹרֵל Mi 2:5 (v. גֹּרֵל 3, i. חָבַל 2); בְּיָאוֹר חָכָה מִשׁ Is 19:8 i.e. fishermen; מִנְגֵּד וַיִּשְׁלַח נַפְשׁוֹ Ju 9:17, v. נִגְדָה 2 c; טָרַף מִשְׁנֵי אֵשׁ Jb 29:17 *out of his teeth I cast the prey*. † **Hoph.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁלַח Dn 8:11; 2 ms. הִשְׁלַכְתָּ Is 14:19, etc.; *Impf.* 2 fs. וַתִּשְׁלַכִי Ez 16:5; 3 mpl. יִשְׁלְכוּ Is 34:3; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַח 2 S 20:21, etc.;—**1.** be thrown, cast, acc. of head, אָל pers. + בָּעֵד of wall 2 S 20:21; carcass, בָּ loc. 1 K 13:24, 13:25, 13:28, Je 14:16; לְחָרֵב 36:30. **2.** be cast forth, out, abs. of dead Is 34:3; מִן of grave 14:19; אֶל-פְּנֵי הַשָּׂדֶה Ez 16:5 (Jerus. personified as infant); עַל-הָאָרֶץ Je 22:28 (of exile). **3.** be cast down, לְאָרֶץ Ez 19:12 (Isr., fig. of vine); abs. of sanctuary Dn 8:11. **4.** metaph., be cast, עַל of 'י: Psalm 22:11 (i.e. on his protection).

9993 שָׁלַךְ [9994] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7994)

† שָׁלַךְ n. [m.] bird of prey, prob. cormorant (as *hurling* itself from above;—cf. Thes:1419 Di:Lv Tristr:NHB 252 McLean-Shipley:Ency.Bib.CORMORANT);—Dt 14:17, Lv 11:17; (P).

9994 שָׁלַכְתָּ [9995] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7995)

† I. שָׁלַכְתָּ n.f. felling of tree;—Is 6:13.

9995 שֶׁלֶכֶת [9996] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7996)

† II. שֶׁלֶכֶת **n.pr.** of a temple-gate, W. side (? Gate of casting forth; yet cf. Kit);—1 Ch 26:16.

9996 שָׁלַל [9997] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7997)

† I. [שָׁלַל] **vb.** draw out (Ar. *salla* draw, esp. sword from scabbard, *saliylun* drawn sword, new-born child (cf. Frä:75, but also Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 80 f.); Talm. שָׁלִיל, Targum שְׁלִילָא embryo or abortion);—*Impf.* 2 mpl. + *Inf. abs.* שֶׁלֶתְשֶׁלוּ 'וגו' לָהּ מִן וְגו' Ru 2:16 ye shall by all means draw out for her from the sheaves.

9997 שׁוֹלֵל [9998] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7758)

† שׁוֹלֵל **adj. indecl.** (Ges:§ 118 o) barefoot (appar. *stripped* as to walking; alw. c. הֵלֵךְ);—אֵילֶכָה אֶשְׁלֵל Mi 1:8 Qr I will go barefoot and naked (Kt שִׁילֵל); טוֹלֵד יוֹעֲצָפִים שׁוֹלֵל Jb 12:17, cf. v:19.

9998 שָׁלַל [9999] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7997)

† II. שָׁלַל **vb.** spoil, plunder (usu. identif. with I. שׁוֹלֵל; NH *id.* (Jastr, cf. Dalm); As. *šalālu, id.*; Hom:Chr 33 cp. Sab. תָּלַל plunder, connecting this with Ar. *tallaa* un a flock of sheep (or goats); then Targum שְׁלִילָא booty, and (rare) Syr. *elol/are* loan-words);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. 'וְשׁוֹלֵל: Ez 26:12; 2 ms. שָׁלוֹת Hb 2:8, etc.; *Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יִשְׁלֹוּ v:8; cstr. לְשָׁלֵל Is 10:6 +; *Pt.* pl. שָׁלְלִים Zc 2:12, etc.;—*spoil, plunder* (usu. || בָּזָז), c. acc. cogn. שָׁלַל Is 10:6, Ez 29:19, 38:12, 38:13, 38:13, acc. חֵיל wealth 26:12; acc. pers., שָׁלְלִים Je 50:10, Hb 2:8, Ez 39:10, גֹּיִם רַבִּים Hb 2:8, cf. Zc 2:12. **Hithpō'** *Pf.* 3 pl. לָבַב אֶשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ אֲבִירַי (א in אֶשְׁתּוֹלְלוּ is Aram., or scribal error: Ges:§ 54 a n., cf. 58 k) Psalm 76:6 the stout of heart are spoiled; *Pt.* מִשְׁתּוֹלְלִל Is 59:15 he that departs from evil is one despoiled.

9999 שָׁלַל [10000] (Hebrew) (page 1021) (Strong 7998)

שָׁלַל:75 **n. m.**:1 S 30:16 prey, spoil, plunder, booty;—*abs.* שׁוֹלֵל: Gn 49:27 +; cstr. שָׁלַל Ju 5:30 +, sf. שָׁלְלִים Zc 14:1, שָׁלְלִים Is 33:4, etc.;—† **1.** prey, of Benj. as wolf Gn 49:27 (poem in J; c. חֵילֵךְ). **2.** booty, spoil of war, of all kinds (oft. || בָּזָז): incl. garments, gold and silver Jos 7:21 (J), ornaments Ju 8:24, 8:25, fabrics and women 5:30 a, b, flocks and herds 1 S 30:20, Je 49:32, 2 Ch 15:11, + persons Dt 20:14, 20:14, garments, food and drink 2 Ch 28:15, etc. (58 t.; among these) שָׁלְלֵי הָעָרִים Dt 2:25, 2 S 12:30, 1 Ch 20:2 and (+ cattle in addition) Dt 3:7, Jos 8:27, 11:14 (both R:D), cf. (also of city) Is 8:4, Dt 13:17, 13:17, Zc 14:1 and (+ cattle) Jos 8:2 (R:D), but incl. pers. and cattle Dt 20:14, cf. v:14; fig. of entire nation Je 50:10, Ez 7:21, Zc 2:13; שׁוֹלֵל: in symbol. n.pr. מִהָר שָׁלַל וְגו' Is 8:1, 8:3, v. supr. p.555:a; שׁוֹלֵל: in metaph. of future majesty of עֲבָדָי Is 53:12; וְהִתְהַלַּלְתִּי וְנִפְשׁוּ לִי i.e. life shall be spared, Je 21:9, 38:2, 39:18, cf. 45:5. † **3.** private plunder Is 10:2 (אֲלֻמְנוֹת שָׁלְלִים), Pr 1:13 and (perh. in current saying) 16:19. † **4.** = gain Pr 31:11.— לִצְוֹאֲרֵי שׁוֹלֵל Ju 5:30 c is clearly wrong;

meaning dub. (v. esp. GFM); plausible conj. are לְצַוְאֲרֵי שׁ: for my neck as spoil, Reuss:Br al., and לְצַוְאֲרֵי שֶׁגֶל for the neck of the queen Ew Be Kit al. (but שֶׁגֶל elsewh. late); Now del. שֶׁל and reads לְצַוְאֲרֵי.

10000 שָׁלַם [10001] (Hebrew) (page 1022) (Strong 7999)

[שָׁלַם]:103 **vb.** be complete, sound (NH *id.* (Jastr), Ph. שָׁלַם Pi. *complete, requite*, esp. in n.pr., Lzb:376 GACooke:99, also 81, 111, etc.; Ar. *šlem* be safe, secure, free from fault, II. *make over, resign to*, IV. *resign or submit oneself*, esp. to [God](#), whence ptcp. *Muslim*, and inf. *Islām* prop. *submission to God*; As. *šalāmu*, be complete, unharmed, be paid; Aram. שָׁלִים, *salima* be complete, safe, Targum *peaceful*; OArām. שָׁלַם *reward, repay* (Pa; in n.pr.); cf. Sab. סָלַם *peace* Hom:Chr 124, Ar. *šlem*, also *silmun* *safety, security*; As. *šulmu*, *welfare*; Eth. *sla'mun* Di:322 *security peace*; Aram. שְׁלָמָא, *šlomo* *security, welfare*, OArām. שָׁלַם Lzb:376, esp. = *submission*, in n.pr. RS:Sem.79 f.; Bondi:70 (after Brugsch), cp. *šarmā*, *greet, do homage*, as loan-word in Egypt.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 pl. שָׁלְמוּ Is 60:20; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלֵמוּ Jb 9:4; f. תִּשְׁלַם 1 K 7:51 + 2 t.;—**1.** *be complete, finished, ended*: temple 1 K 7:51 = 2 Ch 5:1; walls of city Ne 6:15; of time Is 60:20. **2.** *be sound, uninjured*, Jb 9:4. **Pi.**:89 Pf. 3 ms. שָׁלַם Lv 5:24 +, 1 s. וַיִּשְׁלַמְתִּי Je 16:18 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Ex 21:34 +; sf. יִשְׁלַמְנָה Lv 24:18 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁלַם Ec 5:3, Psalm 50:14, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁלַם Ex 21:36 +; cstr. *id.* Pr 22:27, etc.; *Pt.* מִשְׁלַם Dt 7:10 +, etc.;—**† 1.** *complete, finish*, temple 1 K 9:25. **† 2.** *make safe, c. acc.* Jb 8:6. **3.** *make whole or good, restore thing lost* Jo 2:25, or stolen Ex 21:37 (E); pay a debt 2 K 4:7, Psalm 37:21, Pr 22:27, Jb 41:3; *make compensation*, for injury Lv 24:18, 24:21 (P); for trespass in sacred things 5:16 (P). **4.** *make good*, i.e. *pay, vows, c. acc.* נָדַר Dt 23:22, 2 S 15:7 + 9 t., + (c. לְ to [God](#)) Psalm 50:14, 66:13, 116:14, 116:18; obj. om. 76:12; abs. Is 19:21; c. acc. תְּוֹדוֹת c. לְ to [God](#) Psalm 56:13; פְּרִים שֶׁפָּתִינוּ Ho 14:3 (v. p. 830:b). **5.** *requite, recompense, reward, good* 1 S 24:20, Ru 2:12; evil Is 65:6, Je 51:56; c. לְ pers. Dt 7:10 + 4 t., + (c. acc. rei) Je 51:24; אֶל pers. Jb 21:19; acc rei Pr 20:22, Je 16:18; שָׁלַם לְ גְמוּלָה Is 59:18, 59:18 (but v. I. שָׁלַם), 66:6 + (v. גְּמוּלָה); † שׁ פָּעַל לְ: Jb 34:11; שׁ גְּמוּלָה עַל: Jo 4:4; שׁ עַל חֵיק Is 65:6; אֶל-חֵיק Je 32:18; † c. לְ pers. and כּ of deeds, שׁ: *reward according to one's works* 2 S 3:39 + 3 t.; acc. pers. Psalm 31:24; acc. rei † שׁ רְעָה טובה Gn 44:4 (J) + 35:12, 38:21 (read מִשְׁלַמְנִי). **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Psalm 65:2, Je 18:20; יִשְׁלַם Pr 11:31, 13:13;—**1.** *be performed, of vow* Psalm 65:2. **2.** *be repaid, requited*, Je 18:20, Pr 11:31, 13:13. **Hiph.** **1.** *complete, perform*: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁלַם Jb 23:14, Is 44:26, יִשְׁלַם v.28. **2.** *make an end of*, 2 ms. sf. Is 38:12, 38:13 (LXX Du Marti *deliver up to pains*, as in Aram.).

10001 שָׁלוֹם [10002] (Hebrew) (page 1022) (Strong 7965,3073)

שָׁלוֹם:237 **n.m.**:Is. 54:13 *completeness, soundness, welfare, peace* (Lag:BN 174);—שׁ: Gn 29:6 +; שָׁם (rare) Ez 13:16 +; cstr. שָׁלוֹם Gn 37:14 +; sf. שָׁלוֹם Psalm 41:10 +, etc.; pl. (all dub.) שָׁלוֹמִים Je 13:19, Psalm 69:23; sf. שָׁלוֹמִי 55:21;—**† 1.** *completeness in no.*, שָׁלוֹמִים Je 13:19 Judah is

wholly carried captive (but read *שְׁלֹמָה*, cf. Am 1:6; so LXX We:Am SS Buhl). † 2. *safety, soundness, in body*, *שְׁלוֹם אֵין בְּעַצְמִי* Psalm 38:4; *שְׁלוֹם אֶהְלֵךְ* Is 38:17; (Ges:§ 141c) Jb 5:24 *is safe, secure*. 3. *welfare, health, prosperity*: † *שְׁאַל לְפִי לְשׁוֹן*: ask one about welfare Gn 43:27 (J), Ex 18:7 (E), Ju 18:15 + 7 t., cf. 2 S 11:7, 11:7, 11:7; pregn. *יֵרַד לְשׁוֹן* 2 K 10:13 *descend (to ask) about welfare of*, cf. 1 S 17:18, Je 38:4; *הֲלֹד לְשׁוֹן*: Ex 4:18 (E) + 5 t.; *עֲלֵה לְשׁוֹן*: Gn 44:17 (J), 1 S 25:35; *דַּבֵּר לְשׁוֹן*: Gn 37:4 (JE); *שְׁלוֹם לְ*: *be well with* Gn 29:6, 43:23, 43:28 (J), Ju 6:23, 19:20, 1 S 20:7, 20:21 + 10 t., 2 K 4:26, 4:26, 4:26; *שְׁלוֹם בְּ* Psalm 122:7, 122:8 *may it be well in*; abs. as obj. of *אָמַר* *well, be well*, *שׁוֹן*: Gn 29:6 (J), 2 S 18:28, 2 K 9:11, 9:17, 9:18, 9:19, 9:22, Je 6:14, 6:14 + 10 t.; *הֲשׁוֹן אֶבְיָכֶם* (Ges:§ 141 c) Gn 43:27 (J); † *בְּ(ו)אֵף* *שׁוֹן*: 1 S 16:4 (v. Dr), 1 K 2:13; *אֵין שׁוֹן*: Je 6:14 + 3 t.; † *רַשְׁעִים רָאָה שׁוֹן*: Is 48:22, 57:21; but *רַשְׁעִים רָאָה שׁוֹן*: Psalm 73:3; † *רַב שׁוֹן*: 37:11, 72:7; *שׁוֹן שָׂאֵל פִּי*: 122:6; *דַּרְשׁ שׁוֹן* (|| טוב) Dt 23:7, Ezr 9:12; *יֹסִיפוּ לַח שׁוֹן*: Pr 3:2; *בְּשׁוֹן*: Jb 15:21 *in time of prosperity*. 4. *peace, quiet, tranquility, contentment*, Is 32:17 (|| וּבְטַח הַשְׁקֵט); *שָׁכַב בְּשׁוֹן*: Psalm 4:9 (to sleep); depart life *בְּשׁוֹן*: *in tranquillity* Gn 15:15 (R:JE), 1 K 2:6 + 3 t., *יָבֹא* Is 57:2; *נָוֶה שׁוֹן*: Psalm 37:37; *בֵּא בְשׁוֹן*: Ex 18:23 (E) *come in contentment*; *אֶרֶץ שׁוֹן*: Je 12:5; *נְוֶה שׁוֹן*: Psalm 69:23 *security, (let it) become a trap* (but LXX Aq Sym Theod Jer *וּלְשִׁלוֹמִים וְלִמָּוֶת*, Du (cf. Targum) *וּשְׁלָמִים* *peace-offerings*, and *שְׁלָחוֹן* v.a). † 5. *peace, friendship*: a. *human relations*: *אָנוּשׁ שְׁמוֹ* Je 20:10 *man of my friendship*, cf. 38:22, Ob 7, Psalm 41:10; *בֵּין שׁוֹן*: Zc 6:13; *יַעֲצֵי שׁוֹן*: Pr 12:20; *(עַם, אֶת) שׁוֹן*: Psalm 28:3, 35:20, Je 9:7; *בִּקֵּשׁ שׁוֹן*: Psalm 34:15; *יִדַע שׁוֹן*: Is 59:8; *דִּרְדַּךְ שׁוֹן*: v.8; *בְּשׁוֹן שָׁלַח*: Gn 26:29 (J); *בְּשׁוֹן הָלַךְ*: v.31 (J), 1 S 29:7 + 4 t.; *שׁוֹב בְּשׁוֹן*: 2 S 15:27; || *צַדִּיקָה* in Mess. reign Psalm 72:3. b. *peace with God*, esp. in covt. relation: Is 54:10 *covt. of my peace*, cf. Nu 25:12 (P), Ez 34:25, 37:26, also Mal 2:5; *שׁוֹן*: as name of altar Ju 6:24; *שׁוֹן* subj. *לְ שׁוֹן שׁוֹן*: Nu 6:26 (P); *בֵּרַח שׁוֹן אֵל* (חסד) Je 16:5; *מֵאֵת אֶסְפֵי שׁוֹן*: Je 33:9; *עֲשֵׂה שׁוֹן לְ*: 35:27; *חִפֵּץ שׁוֹן*: Psalm 29:11; *בְּשׁוֹן דַּבֵּר*: Psalm 85:9; *נָתַן שׁוֹן*: Hg 2:9; *מַחֲשָׁבוֹת שׁוֹן*: Je 29:11; man subj. *שׁוֹן*: Is 27:5, 27:5; *הָלַךְ בְּשׁוֹן*: Mal 2:6. In this sense || *אֶדְקָה* Psalm 85:11, || *אֶדְקָה* Is 54:13, 60:17, || *שְׁמַחָה* 55:12, is *like a river* 48:18, 66:12; *שׁוֹן עַל-יִשְׂרָאֵל*: Psalm 125:5, 128:6, *רַב לְאֶהְבֵי דוֹרְדָךְ שׁוֹן*: 119:165; *מוֹסֵר שׁוֹן*: Is 53:5 *chastisement for our peace* (but SS Buhl *וְלִמְנוּחָה*). 6. *peace from war*: *שׁוֹן* (ל) *עֲשֵׂה*: *make peace (with)* Jos 9:15, Jb 25:2; *בֵּין שׁוֹן* *בֵּין שׁוֹן*: Lv 26:6 (H); † *בֵּין שׁוֹן*: Ju 4:17, 1 S 7:14, 1 K 5:26; † *שׁוֹן*: Dt 20:10, Ju 21:13, Mi 3:5; † *שׁוֹב בְּשׁוֹן*: Jos 10:21 (E), Ju 8:9, 11:31; *בֵּא בְשׁוֹן*: 2 S 19:25, 19:31 + 7 t.; † *הִיָּה שׁוֹן לְ*: 1 K 5:4 + 3 t., cf. 2 S 17:3 (v. Dr); *בִּקֵּשׁ שׁוֹן*: Ez 7:25; *מִלֵּאבֵי שׁוֹן*: Is 33:7; *נָתַן שׁוֹן רְשָׁקֵט*: 1 Ch 22:9; *מוֹצֵאֵת שׁוֹן*: Ct 8:10; † *שׁוֹן* (ו) *אָמַת*: Is 39:8 = 2 K 20:19 + 3 t., cf. Zc

8:19; 'עַת שׁ: Ec 3:8; 'בֶּשׁ: 1 K 2:5 *in time of peace*; 'שׁר שׁ: Is 9:5 (Mess. title), cf. 'זָה שׁ: Mi 5:4. 7. as adj. שְׁמִיּוֹ Psalm 55:21 *those at peace with him* (rd. שְׁלֵטִיּוֹ Bae Buhl Du, or שְׁלֵטִיּוֹ SS; LXX appar. שְׁלֵטִיּוֹ).

10002 שְׁלָם [10003] (Hebrew) (page 1023) (Strong 8002)

שְׁלָם:87 n. [m.] sacrifice for alliance or friendship, 'peace-offering' (expl. disputed: orig. sacrific. for *alliance* Di; al. *peace-offering* (mark of peace with [God](#)), LXX:Sm. K Pr εἰρηνικὴ Kή, De Sta:G i. 496 We:Heid. 71 (fellowship between [God](#) and worshippers); *welfare-offering*, LXX elsewhere σωτήριον, Ke; *thank-offering* (as due rendered for benefit, or in paying vow, cf. √ Pi. 4, and Pr 7:14) Ges Ew Kn; sacred meal its special feature: v. RS:Sem. i. 219; 2nd ed. 237; NOW:Arch. ii. 211 f. GFM:Ency. Bib. SACRIFICE, § 11; As. *šulmu* = שְׁלָם is cited by J Jerem:Ency. Bib. RITUAL, § 11);—cstr. 'שׁ: Am 5:22; elsewh. pl. שְׁלָמִים Ex 24:5 + 69 t.; cstr. שְׁלָמִי Lv 10:14; sf. שְׁלָמִיךָ Ex 20:24, etc.; pl. is abstr. intens. Lv 7:13, Nu 6:17 (P) +; pl. of no. Ex 24:5 (JE), 1 S 11:15 +; usu. hard to decide; 'שׁ: (in app.) defines זְבַח־שְׁלָם Ex 24:5 (JE), and so זְבַח of covt. of Horeb is 'שׁ:, as also sacrifice for Saul 1 S 11:15; foll. phr. shew 'שׁ: essentially = זְבַח־שְׁלָם in like phr. (v. זְבַח); 'שׁ: coming to mean 'ז: in all ritual; over against עוֹלוֹת Ex 20:24, 32:6 (JE), Lv 6:5 (P), Dt 27:7, Jos 8:31 (D), Ju 20:26, 21:4, 1 S 13:9, 2 S 6:17, 6:18, 24:25, 1 K 3:15, 9:25, 1 Ch 16:1, 16:2, 21:26, 2 Ch 31:2, Ez 43:27, 45:17, 46:2, 46:12; so in longer lists Lv 9:4, 9:22, Nu 6:14, 29:39 (P), 1 K 8:64, 8:64, 16:13, 2 Ch 7:7, 29:35, Ez 45:15, 45:17, 46:12; and when 'שׁ: alone Lv 7:14, 7:33; in P 'שׁ: defines 'ז: in cstr. sg. or pl.: Ex 29:28, Lv 3:1 + 34 t. P, Lv 17:5, 19:5, 22:21, 23:19 (H), so 1 S 10:8, 1 K 8:63, 2 Ch 30:22, 33:16, Pr 7:14; 'שׁ: 'ז: of H and P incl. תּוֹדָה, נִדְרָה, נִדְבָה Lv 7:12, 7:16, and so זְבַח תּוֹדָה 'שׁ: v:13, v:15; 'שׁ: disting. from (larger) 'ז: in lists 'שׁ:, 'ז:, עוֹלוֹת Jos 22:27 (P); נִדְרָה, 'ז:, עֵלָה Nu 15:8 (P); 'שׁ: disting. from נִדְבָה Ez 46:12 (where may = either of other two); from נִדְבֹת, נִדְרִים Nu 29:39 (P) (and must then ref. to תּוֹדֹת); from נִדְרָה Nu 15:8 (P); appar. then not disting. from תּוֹדָה, תּוֹדֹת 2 Ch 33:16 being probably specification.

10003 שְׁלָם [10004] (Hebrew) (page 1023) (Strong 7999)

† [שְׁלָם] vb. denom. be in covenant of peace;—Qal *Imv.* שְׁלָם Jb 22:21 *be at peace* (in covt.); *Pt.* sf. שְׁלָמִי Psalm 7:5 i.e. my ally, friend (cf. 41:10); *Pt. pass cstr.* 2 S 20:19, read שְׁמִי LXX Ew:G iii. 264 Dr (cf. We) HPS and mod. *Pu. Pt.* מְשָׁלֵם Is 42:19 *one in covt. of peace* (with 'ז:; but LXX מְשָׁלֵם *their ruler*, so Che:Hpt; Ges Hi Ew al. *one resigned* (to [God](#)), read then מְשָׁלֵם, cf. √, Ar. IV.; Kroch Grä Marti (מְשָׁלַחִי). *Hiph. Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלִימָה Jos 10:4, 11:19; 3 mpl. הִשְׁלִימוּ 10:1; *Impf.* יִשְׁלִימוּ Is 44:26 +, יִשְׁלֵם Pr 16:7; וַיִּשְׁלֵם 1 K 22:45, etc.;—1. *make peace* with, אֶת, Jos 10:1, 10:4, 2 S 10:19 = 1 Ch 19:19 (עַם); וַיִּשְׁלֵם Dt 20:12, 1 K 22:45; c. אֶל pregn. Jos 11:19 *submitting unto*. 2. *cause to be at peace*, אֶת, Pr 16:7. *Hoph. Pf.* 3 fs. הִשְׁלָאָה Jb 5:23 *live in peace with*, לְ (|| ברית).

10004 שָׁלֵם [10005] (Hebrew) (page 1023) (Strong 8003)

† I. שָׁלֵם **adj.** complete, safe, at peace;—'שׁ: Gn 15:16; +; pl. שְׁלֵמִים Gn 34:21, Na 1:12; f. שְׁלֵמָה Dt 25:15 +; pl. שְׁלֵמוֹת 27:6, Jos 8:31;—**1. complete:** **a. full, perfect:** שְׁלֵמָה אָבֵן *full weight* Dt 25:15, שׁ אִיפָה v:15, Pr 11:1; of עֹן Gn15:16 (JE); number of captives Am 1:6, 1:9; of army Na 1:12 (text corrupt; LXX מִים מֵשֵׁל, but ?; v. Comm.); of reward Ru 2:12; of stones, *whole* (in natural condition, *unhewn*) Dt 27:6, Jos 8:31 (cf. law Ex 20:25). **b. finished:** stones for temple 1 K 6:7; temple 2 Ch 8:16. **2. safe, unharmed,** of pers. Gn 33:18 (P; Sam. שְׁלוֹם, cf. בְּשֵׁלוֹם 28:21; not n.pr.loc. as Vrss). **3. in covt. of peace, friendship,** c. אֵת Gn 34:21 (P); 'י לְבָב שְׁלֵם עִם 'י: *a mind at peace with 'i*; keeping covt. relation, hence *complete, perfect*, 1 K 8:61, 11:4, 15:3, 15:14; c. אֵל 2 Ch 16:9, אֵל om. 2 K 20:3 = Is 38:3 (לֵב), 1 Ch 12:38, 2 Ch 15:17, 19:9, 25:2; לֵב 1 Ch 28:9, 29:9.

10005 שָׁלֵם [10006] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8004)

† II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.loc.** abbrev. fr. יְרוּשָׁם (q.v.), and perh. (Gunk Dr) intended as archaism Gn 14:18, cf. (poet.) Psalm 76:3 (|| צִיּוֹן); v. Jos:Ant. i. 10, 2; LXX Σαλαμ and (Psalm) εἰρήνη.

10006 שָׁלֵם [10007] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8005)

† I. שָׁלֵם **n.[m.]** recompense (abstr. Ba:NB 73);—Dt 32:35 (read with SyrVer LXX 'לְיוֹם שׁ || נִקְמָם); so read also (for יְשָׁלֵם) Is 59:18, 59:18 Du (otherwise Che:Hpt Di-Kit Marti).

10007 שָׁלֵם [10008] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8006)

† II. שָׁלֵם **n.pr.m.** in Naphtali Gn 46:24, Nu 26:49; Συλλλημ, Σελλη(μ).

10008 שְׁלֵמִי [10009] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8016)

† שְׁלֵמִי **adj. gent.** as n. coll. 'הִשׁ: Nu 26:49.

10009 שְׁלֵמָן [10010] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8021)

† שְׁלֵמָן **n.[m.]** reward, bribe;—pl. שְׁלֵמָנִים Is 1:23 (|| שְׂחָד).

10010 שְׁלוֹם [10011] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 7966)

† שְׁלוֹם Mi 7:3, שְׁלֵם Ho 9:7, **n. [m.]** requital;—pl. שְׁלוֹמִים Is 34:8;—**1. requital, retribution,** 'ימֵי הַשׁ: Ho 9:7 (|| פְּקֻדָּה); שְׁנֵת שׁ: Is 34:8 (|| נִקְמָם). **2. reward, bride** Mi 7:3 'שֵׁפֶם בַּשׁ:.

10011 שְׁלֵמָה [10012] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8011)

† שְׁלֵמָה **n.f.** requital, retribution;—cstr. שְׁלֵמָת Psalm 91:8.

10012 שְׁלוֹם [10013] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 7967,4918,8018,4920)

† שְׁלֹמֹ (less oft. שְׁלֹם) **n.pr.m.** Σελ(λ)ουμ, Σαλ(λ)ουμ, Σελλημ, etc.;—**1.** king of N. Israel 2 K 15:10, 15:13, 15:14, 15:15. **2.** son of Josiah, and king of Judah Je 22:11, 1 Ch 3:15 = שְׁלֹמֹ 1, v. p. 219. **3.** husband of Huldah 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, B LXXL Σελλημ, A -λουμ. **4.** uncle of Jeremiah Je 32:7. **5.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:25. **6.** in Jerahmeel 2:40, 2:41. **7.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12. **8.** in Napht. 1 Ch 7:13. **9.** father of a threshold-keeper Je 35:4. **10.** wall-builder Ne 3:12. **11.** priests 1 Ch 5:38, 5:39, Ezr 7:2 (ancestor of Ezra, perh. = מְשֻׁלֵם 7 a). **12.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9:17, 9:17, perh. = v:19, v:31, and Ezr 2:42 || Ne 7:45 (= שְׁלֹמֹ 2, מְשֻׁלֵם 8 c, (מְשֻׁלֵם) (ו)). **b.** Ezr 10:24. **13.** v:42. below

10013 שְׁלֹן [10014] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 7967-68)

† שְׁלֹן **n.pr.m.** wall-builder Ne 3:15 = שְׁלֹם acc. to Thes. above

10014 מְשֻׁלֵם [10015] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4918,7967,7967)

† מְשֻׁלֵם **n.pr.m.** Μεσουλαμ, Μοσολλαμ, etc.:

1. grandfather of Shaphan 2 K 22:3. **2.** son of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19. **3.** in Benj.: **a.** 8:17, perh. = **b.** 9:7. **c.** v:8. **d.** Ne 11:7. **4.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:13. **5.** wall-builders: **a.** Ne 3:4, 3:30. **b.** 3:6. **6.** a chief 10:21. **7.** priests (distinctions in part obscure): **a.** 1 Ch 9:11, Ne 11:11, 12:13 (perh. = שְׁלֹם 11). **b.** 1 Ch 9:12. **c.** Ne 10:8. **d.** Ne 12:6. **e.** v:33. **8.** Levites: **a.** 2 Ch 34:12. **b.** Ezr 8:16, 10:15, Ne 8:14. **c.** 12:25 (= שְׁלֹם 12 a). **9.** Ezr 10:29. above

10015 מְשֻׁלְמוֹת [10016] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4919,4921)

† מְשֻׁלְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** Μοσολαμωθ, etc.: **1.** in Ephr. 2 Ch 28:12. **2.** priest Ne 11:13 = מְשֻׁלְמִית 1 Ch 9:12 (Μασελεμωθ, etc.).

10016 מְשֻׁלְיָהוּ [10017] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4920,7967,8018)

† מְשֻׁלְיָהוּ (ו) **n.pr.m.** Μεσολλαμια, etc.: Levite יְהִי- 1 Ch 9:21, יְהִי- (LXXL Σελεμιας) 26:1, 26:2, 26:9 (= שְׁלֹמֹ 2, שְׁלֹם 12 a). above, p. 1025

10017 מְשֻׁלְמִית [10018] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4919,4921)

מְשֻׁלְמִית v. מְשֻׁלְמוֹת. above

10018 מְשֻׁלְמֶת [10019] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 4922)

† מְשֻׁלְמֶת **n.pr.f.** mother of king Amon 2 K 21:9 Μεσολλαμ, Α Μασσαλαμειθ.

10019 שְׁלֹמֹ [10020] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8010)

שְׁלֹמֹ:293 **n.pr.m.** Solomon (Σαλωμων, rarely Σαλομων, LXXL mostly Σολομων; cf. Lag:BN 53 96);—king of Israel, son of David and Bathsheba 2 S 12:24, 1 K 1:11 + [name 2 t. S; 162 t. K; 109 t. Ch; 7 t. Ezr Ne]; born in Jerus. 2 S 5:14, 1 Ch 3:5, 14:4; designated by D. as successor, anointed and proclaimed before D.'s death 1 K 1:30, 1:33, 1:34, 1:39 +; king after D.'s death 1 K 2:12, 2:17, 1 Ch 29:28, 2 Ch 1:1 + [phr. שְׁלֹמֹ: 1 K 1:34 + 36 t. K, 11 t. Ch, Je 52:20, Ct 3:9, 3:11; שְׁלֹמֹ: 1 K

2:17, 12:2, 1 Ch 29:24, 2 Ch 10:2; מְלִדֵי יְהוּדָה 'ש': 1 K 12:23, 2 Ch 11:3, 'יש': 2 K 23:13, 24:13, 2 Ch 30:26, 35:3, Ne 13:26]; builder of temple 1 K 5:22, 6:1, 6:2, 1 Ch 5:26 + oft.; wise 1 K 3:10, 5:9, 5:10, 5:14, 10:1, 10:2, 10:3, 10:4, 2 Ch 1:7, 1:11 +; author of proverbs (and songs) acc. to Proverbs מְשֻׁלֵי 'ש': 1:1, 10:1, 25:1 (cf. 1 K 5:12, 5:13), v. also 'לש': Psalm 72:1, 127:1 (titles), Ct 1:1 (title); of written provision for priests, etc. 2 Ch 35:4, cf. 8:14, Ne 12:45; elsewh. (outside of K Ch) name occurs † Je 52:20, Ct 1:5 (Wkl:Altor. Forsch. ii. 196. prop. *Šalmaites*, Nab. שלמו Lzb:376, cf. Levy:Tw ii. 489 Jastr:1587), 3:7, 3:9, 3:11, 8:11, 8:12, and in phr. 'ש' בְּנֵי עֲבָדָי: Ezr 2:55, 2:58 = Ne 7:57, 7:60, Ne 11:3.

10020 שְׁלֹמֹת [10021] (Hebrew) (page 1024) (Strong 8013,8019)

† שְׁלֹמֹת, I. שְׁלֹמִית ('שלו': Ezr 8:10) n.pr.m. 1. Levites: a. מֹת- 1 Ch 24:22, 24:22, 26:26; מִית- v:28, 23:18; מֹת- 26:25 Kt, מִית- Qr, Σαλωμωθ, LXXL Σαλωμιθ. b. מֹת- 1 Ch 23:9 Kt, מִית- Qr, Αλωθειμ., Σαλωμ(ε)ιθ. 2. מִית- son (appar.) of Rehob. 2 Ch 11:20, Εμμωθ, Α Σαλημωθ, LXXL Σαλωμιθ. 3. מִית- head of post-ex. Family Ezr 8:10, Σαλειμουθ, etc.

10021 שְׁלֹמִית [10022] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8019)

† II. שְׁלֹמִית n.pr.f. Σαλ(ω)μιθ, etc.: 1. in Israel Lv 24:11. 2. daughter of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19.

10022 שְׁלֹמִי [10023] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8015)

† שְׁלֹמִי n.pr.m. in Asher, Nu 34:27; Σελεμ(ε)ι.

10023 שְׁוֹלְמִית [10024] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 7759)

שְׁוֹלְמִית v. p. 1002.

10024 שְׁלֹמִיאֵל [10025] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8017)

† שְׁלֹמִיאֵל n.pr.m. in Simeon Nu 1:6, 2:12, 7:36, 7:41, 10:19; Σαλαμιαλ.

10025 שְׁלֹמִיָּהוּ [10026] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8018,7967)

† שְׁלֹמִיָּהוּ (ו) n.pr.m. 1. Jeremiah's time; Σελεμιου (genit.): a. יְהוֹ- Je 36:14. b. יְהוֹ v:26. c. יְהוֹ- 37:3, 38:1. d. יְהוֹ- 2. Levite, יְהוֹ- 1 Ch 26:14, τῷ Σαλαμεια, etc., = שְׁלֹמִי 12 a, q. v. 3. post-ex. names: a. יְהוֹ- Ne 3:30, Τελεμια(ς), LXXL Σελ. b. יְהוֹ- Ne 13:13, priest, Σελεμια(ς) (= c or d?). c. יְהוֹ- Ezr 10:39, Σελεμια. d. יְהוֹ- v:41, LXX id.

10026 שְׁלֹמָן [10027] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8020)

† שְׁלֹמָן (van d. H. מְ- n.pr.m. vel loc. (cf. Palm. n. pr. שלמן GACooke:299; Ph. n. pr. div. שלמן Lzb:377 GACooke:42; As. *Salamanu*, of Moabit. prince COT:Ho 10, 14; n.pr.div. *Šulmanu*, v. foll.);— בית אַרְבָּאל כְּשֶׁד 'ש': Ho 10:14, Σαλαμαν (cf. also Field:Hex. ii. 957);—dub., We Now think = foll.

(and cl. ins. after Hosea's time), cf. also Marti; others cp. Moabitish prince, v. supra; Spiegelberg:ZA xiii (1898), 120 f. suggests n.pr.loc., cp. *Ša-ra-ma-na* in Egypt.

10027 שְׁלִמְנַאֲסָר [10028] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8022)

† שְׁלִמְנַאֲסָר n.pr.m. king of Assyria (prop. אֲסָרַד-, = As. *Šulman-as251; aridu*, '(God) *Šulman is chief*,' Schr:ZK ii (1885), 197 ff. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892). 79);—2 K 17:3 = 18:9; Σαλ(α)μανα(ς)αρ, Vulgate Salmanasar. This was 'ש': IV, B.C. 727-722, Say:Hast. DB s. v. Johns:Ency. Bib. s. v.

10028 שְׁלָנִי [10029] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 7888,8023-24)

שְׁלָנִי v. II. שְׁלָה. שְׁלָנִי v. sub שְׁלוּ. p. 1017-18

10029 שָׁלַךְ [10030] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8025,2498)

† שָׁלַךְ vb. **draw out, off** (NH *id.*, *loosen, draw* (nail, sword; Jastr); As. *šalāpu, pluck out, draw sword*; Aram. ܫܠܟܐ *draw sword, draw off shoe, lap draw sword*, in Lexx. *remove corselet*; Ar. *salafa* is *pass, pass away, salaba strip, plunder*, etc.);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. 'ש': Ju 3:22 +; *Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁלַךְ Ru 4:8, etc.; *Imv.* ms. שָׁלַךְ Ju 9:54 +; *Pt. act.* שָׁלַךְ 8:10 +, etc.; *pass. f.* שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22:23 +;—**1.** *draw out sword* from (מִן) wound Ju 3:22, cf. Jb 20:25; usu. sword from sheath Ju 8:20, 9:54, 1 S 31:4 = 1 Ch 10:4, + מִתְעָרָה 1 S 17:51; וַיִּשְׁלַךְ בְּיָדוֹ וַיִּחַרְבוּ שְׁלוּפָה Nu 22:23, 22:31, Jos 5:13 (all J), 1 Ch 21:16; elsewhere 'ח' אִישׁ שָׁלַךְ ח' coll. Ju 8:10, 20:2, 20:15, 20:17, 20:46, 2 S 24:9, 2 K 3:26, 1 Ch 21:5, 21:5, cf. Ju 20:35 and ('ח' שְׁלָפִי:) v.25. **2.** *draw off sandal* Ru 4:7, 4:8 (cf. I. חָלַץ **1**; also RS:K 269 Dr:Dt 25:9 Beyer:SK lxxvi (1903), 332). **3.** *shoot up* (?), i.e. *draw out blade*, of grass on roof Psalm 129:6 (cf. Ew Bae al.); Che Dr is *unsheathed* (vb. c. subj. indef. = pass.), with same meaning; Hup-Now prop. שָׁלַם (with || in Syr.); v. Ortenberg:Textkrit1 K d. Ps. (1861), 30 שְׁחָלַף, We:Hpt Du חָלַף (as 90:5, 90:6, v. 'ח: 2). p. 322

10030 שְׁלָף [10031] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 8026)

† שְׁלָף n.pr.m. son of Joktan;—שְׁלָף Gn 10:26 = 1 Ch 1:20; Σαλαφ; identif. by Os:ZMG xi (1857), 153 f. with S. Ar. tribe *sulaf*, cf. Mordtm:ZMG xxxix (1885), 228 Glaser:Skizze ii. 425 HomLChr 70, and v. Di Dr.

10031 שָׁלַשׁ [10032] (Hebrew) (page 1025)

שָׁלַשׁ (√ of following; meaning unknown; conj. in Dietr:Wortforsch. 229 n.; cf, Lag:BN 173).

10032 שָׁלַשׁ [10033] (Hebrew) (page 1025) (Strong 7969)

שָׁלַשׁ, שָׁלוֹשׁ, שְׁלֹשָׁה:430 n.m. et f. **a three, triad** (NH *id.*; שָׁלַשׁ SI:2; שָׁלוֹשׁ MI:2; Ph. שָׁלַשׁ; As. *šalaštu, šalatu*; Sab. שְׁלַת Hom:Chr 47, 124, but also תְּלַת, etc., Id.:47; A. u. A. ii. 175 Sab Denkm:No. 31, 8; Ar. *tala'tun, tala'taa'un*, Eth. *ala; alastu*; Aram. תְּלַתָּא, *tloto*; Nab. תְּלַת Lzb:377;

Palm. תלת (in תלת מאה) Reckend:ZMg xiii (1888), 408; v. also Kö:ii. 1. 208);—**m. שלש** (שׁלשׁ- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.f.** Am 4:8 + 90 t., also cstr. שלשׁ Gn 18:6 + 65 t. (but 38:24 read perh. שלשׁת Sam., cf. Di al.), שלשׁ Ex 21:11; **f. שלשה** (שׁלשה- rare, chiefly late), c. **n.m.** Gn 6:10 + 149 t., also cstr. שלשׁת Am 4:4 + 92 t. (3 + 10 = 13 are additional; on rare exceptions to rule of gender cf. Ges:§ 97 c), sf. שלשׁתם Nu 12:4, שלשׁתם v:4, Ez 40:10, 41:16;—*three* (Hex chiefly P): **1.** no other num.: **a.** bef. n.pl., שלשׁ 51 t., e.g. שלשׁ אמותׁ: Ex 27:1 +, שלשׁ באמהׁ: † 1 K 7:27, שלשׁה 90 t., e.g. Gn 18:2 + (so always שלשׁ, שלשׁת, rd. משׁלשׁת Gn 38:24 Sam Di; = 'משׁ', from 'מן'); after n. (late: on 1 S 1:24 v. [שלשׁ]) 1 Ch 25:5 + 17 t.; n. om. 1 S 17:4, 2 S 24:12 = 42 t. **b.** = ordin. לשׁ ימיםׁ: Ex 19:5 on *third day*; היוםׁ: 1 S 9:20, היוםׁ השׁׁ: 30:13, both = *three days ago*; esp. לׁ בשׁנתׁ שׁׁ: 1 K 15:28 + 7 t. (Ges:§ 134 o). **2.** 13, c. **n.f.:** שלשׁ עשרה שׁנהׁ Gn 17:25, 1 K 7:1 + (as ordin.) Gn 14:4 († שלשׁ), Je 1:2, 25:3; before עריםׁ Jos 21:19; after, 19:16 + 3 t., before עירׁ Jos 21:33, 1 Ch 6:43, אמותׁ Ez 40:11; c. **n.m.** שלשׁ עשרׁ before פריםׁ Nu 29:14; after, v:13; ordin. before יוםׁ Est 3:12, 9:1; after, v:17; יוםׁ om. 3:13, 8:12, 9:18; גורלׁ om. 1 Ch 24:13, 25:20, 26:11. **3.** 300 = שלשׁ מאותׁ Gn 5:22 + 59 t. (1 Ch 11:11 perh. intentional change [HPS:Sm] from || שמנהׁ 2 S 23:8 which certainly orig., Vrss Th We Dr and mod.); 3000 = שלשׁת אלפיםׁ Ex 32:28 +28 t. **4.** c. tens, שׁׁ: foll. Nu 1:43 + 11 t., precedes Lv 12:4 +17 t., + (as ordin.) 3 + 20 Je 52:30 +3 t.; 20 + 3 2 K12:7 + 2 t. **5.** as round, or conventional, no.: 2 (*or*) 3, Am 4:8, Dt 17:6, Jos 7:3, 2 K 9:32, Is 17:6; 3 (*and*) 4, Pr 30:15, 30:18, 30:21, 30:29; *three days' journey* Ex 3:18, 5:3, 8:23, etc.

10033 שלשׁ [10034] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8027)

† 1. [שלשׁ]Pi. **denom.** do a third time, divide into three parts, etc.;—Pf. 2 ms. ושלשׁתךׁ Dt 19:3 *divide land into three parts* (so Impf. וישׁלשׁ את־העםׁ [for MT וישׁלחׁ] 2 S 18:2 LXX Bu); 1 S 20:19 *stay three days* (cf. Dr); v:20 We Dr al. (cf. LXX) read בא־שלשׁ בׁ: (for 'שלשׁת חׁ:) = *I will shoot on the third day with the arrows* (HPS qu.); Impf. 3 mpl. וישׁלשוׁ 1 K 18:34, and Imv. mpl. שלשוׁ v:34 *do a third time*. Pu. Pt. משׁלשׁ *three years old* Gn 15:9 + 1 S 1:24 (read with LXX Th We etc. משׁלשׁ בפרׁ for שלשהׁ, f. משׁלשׁת Gn 15:9, 15:9; החוטׁ המשׁלשׁ Ec 4:12 *the threefold cord*; fgl. משׁלשׁותׁ Ez 42:6 *three-storied chambers*).

10034 שלישי [10035] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7992,5697)

שלישי **m. שלישית** f. **adj. num. ord.:** 108 third;—יום שלישיׁ Gn 1:13 + 31 t., etc. (64 t., rarely שלישיׁ); pl. שלשיםׁ (*third 50, set of messengers, etc.*) 1 S 19:21, 2 K 1:13 + 4 t.; = *third part, a third* 2 S 18:2, 18:2, 18:2 + 13 t., + (cstr.) Nu 15:6 + 4 t., + שלשׁתׁיחׁ (Ges§ 911) Ez 5:12 *third part of thee*; = *third time* 1 S 3:8; also שלישיהׁ Is 19:24 *third* (on par with other two); בשׁלשׁיםׁ Ez 42:3 *in the thirds, i.e. third story*;—

עַגְלֹת שׁ: 15:5, Je 48:34, v. 'ע': p. 722.—שְׁלִישִׁתָּהּ Ez 21:19 is corrupt and doubtful; Krae prop. וְשִׁלְשָׁה the sword shall be doubled *and trebled*; other conj. in Co Toy. 1 S 20:5 del. הַשֵּׁ: LXX We Dr al., so v:12. 2 S 23:18 read הַשְּׁלִשִׁים SyrVer We Dr al.

10035 שְׁלִשִׁים [10036] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8032,7991)

† שְׁלִשִׁים and (less oft.) שְׁלִשִׁים:25 adv. = three days ago, specif. day before yesterday (Kö:ii. 1. 255 f. Lag:BN 20 Anm. Ba:NB § 216 b);—in phr. תְּמוּלָּה שׁ: Ex 5:8 *yesterday* (and) *day before*, idiomat. for *hitherto*, so Ru 2:11, אֶתְמוּלָּה שׁ: 1 S 4:7; 'שׁ: בְּתָ: Gn 31:2, 31:5 (E), Ex 5:7, 5:14 (J), 2 K 13:5, cf. 1 S 14:21, 19:7; 'שׁ: גַּם־שׁ: גַּם־תָּ: Ex 4:10 (J), 2 S 3:17, 1 Ch 11:2, cf. 2 S 5:2; 'שׁ: מִתָּ: from *aforetime*, *previously* Ex 21:29, 21:36 (E), Dt 4:42, 19:4, 19:6, Jos 4:18 (J), 3:4, 20:5 (both R), cf. 1 S 10:11; 'שׁ: בְּתָ: 1 S 21:6 *as formerly* (but Bu 'שׁ: מִתָּ: = *for some days*).—'שׁ: Pr 22:20 Kt is difficult; Qr שְׁלִשִׁים (v. III. שְׁלִישׁ) is imposs.; supply perhaps תְּמוּלָּה have I not thee *heretofore*, etc.?

10036 שְׁלִשִׁים [10037] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7970)

שְׁלִשִׁים (very seldom שְׁלִישׁ, שְׁלִישִׁים):174 **n.indecl.** thirty;—1. bef. N. sg.: אִמָּה Gn 6:15 + 3 t., +, c. בְּאִמָּה Ex 26:8 +3 t.; שְׁנָה 2 S 5:4 + 12 t. (age of paternity, of Levitical or royal duty, etc.), אִישׁ Ju 14:19 + 3 t., etc.; bef. n.pl. בְּנִים Ju 10:4, 12:9, אֲנָשִׁים Je 38:10 (read here prob. Hv;lv] Ew Hi Gf al.), less common words Ez 40:17, Ezr 1:9, 1:10, etc.; after n.pl. Gn 32:16, שְׁ פְעַמִּים Ez 41:6; שְׁ אֶלְף: 1 Ch 23:3 +, שְׁ אֶלְפִים Ezr 2:35, Ne 7:38; 'שׁ: foll. units Gn 11:12 + 14 t., precedes 1 K 22:42 + 29 t.; 'שׁ: foll. 100 (1000, etc.) Gn 5:5 + 15 t., precedes 5:3 + 21 t. 2. as ordin. שְׁ שְׁנָה (בְּ): אַחַת שְׁנָה לְ 1 K 16:23, cf. v:29 + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. Ne 5:14 + 4 t.; שְׁנָה om. 2 K 25:27 = Je 52:31; בְּשׁ שְׁנָה: alone Ez 1:1.—1 S 13:5 read שְׁלִשִׁים LXXL We Dr al.; 2 S 23:13 read שְׁלִשָּׁה Qr Vrss Th and mod.; 1 Ch 11:11 read הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה, הַשְּׁלִשָּׁה LXXL Kit Benz al. (so || 2 S 23:8 for הַשְּׁלִישִׁי).

10037 שׁ [10038] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7991)

† 1. שְׁלִישׁ n.[m.] third (part, i.e. of ephah? dub.), name of a measure;—for dust Is 40:12, tears Psalm 80:6 (in fig.), adv. acc. *measure-wise*.

10038 שְׁלִישׁ [10039] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7991)

† 11. שְׁלִישׁ n.[m.] pl. שְׁלִישִׁים, a (three-stringed? three-barred? three-corned?) mus. Instr., perhaps a *sistrum* (so Vulgate), or 'triangle' (RVm: cf. Prince:EB iii. 3228), 1 S 18:6 (+ בְּתִפְּיָם).

10039 שְׁלִישׁ [10040] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 7991,8032)

† III. שְׁלִישׁ n.m. adjutant or officer (best explained as *third* man (in chariot), v. esp. Hpt:BAS iv. 586 f. Bender:ZAW xxiii (1903), 19 WMM:As. U. Eur. 329; v. also Kau:M.N.,DPV.1904, 19; doubted by

Di:Ex 14, 7 Baen:ib. Buhl:14);—abs. 'שׁ: of king's personal attendant at court 2 K 7:2, 7:17, 7:19, sf., military officer of king, שְׁלֹשָׁח 2 K 9:25, שְׁלִישׁוֹ 15:25 (on abnormal) v. Ges:§ 93 xx Kö:ii. 1. 133, 449, 495); pl. שְׁלִישִׁים Ez 23:15 + (sts. שְׁלֹשָׁם etc.) v:23, Ex 14:7, 2 K 10:25, 10:25, + (Qr) 2 S 23:8 (> Kt שְׁלִישִׁי), 1 Ch 11:11, 12:19 (v:18 van d. H.; Kt in both, שְׁלוּשִׁים), read in all three הַשְּׁלֹשָׁה (ראש) *chief of the three* LXXL We Dr Bu Now.—שְׁלִישִׁים Pr 22:20 Qr v. שְׁלֹשָׁם.

10040 שְׁלִישׁ [10041] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8029)

† II. [שְׁלִישׁ] adj. pertaining to the third;—only m.pl. as subst. שְׁלִישִׁים *those of third generation* (grandsons); שׁ בְּנֵי שׁ: Gn 50:23 (E) *sons of those of third generation*, i.e. great-grandsons (v. Kö:SK 1898, 533 ff.); 'שׁ עַל-בְּנֵים עַל-בְּנֵים וְעַל-רִבְעִים: Ex 20:5 (E; v. [רַבְעַ]) = Dt 5:9, Nu 14:18, cf. Ex 34:7 (both J).

10041 שְׁלֹשָׁה [10042] (Hebrew) (page 1026) (Strong 8028)

† שְׁלֹשָׁה (van d. H. שְׁלֹשָׁה) **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7:35, Ζεμυ, Α Σελλης, LXXL Σελεμ.

10042 שְׁלֹשָׁה [10043] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8031)

† שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.pr.loc.** doubtful;—'אֶרֶץ-שׁ: 1 S 9:4, B LXXL Σελχα, Α Σαλισσα; ? cf. שְׁלֹשָׁה בַּעַל 2 K 4:42.

10043 שְׁלֹשָׁה [10044] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8030)

† שְׁלֹשָׁה **n.pr.m.** in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, Σαλεισα, LXXL Σελεμσαν.

10044 שְׁלֹשָׁה [10045] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 7597)

† שְׁלֹשָׁה **n. pr. m.** (= שְׁלֹשָׁה Thes Buhl);—father of Zerub. Hg 1:12, 1:14, 2:2; Σαλαθηλ.

10045 שָׁם [10046] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8033,3074)

שָׁם **adv.** there, thither (Ar. *tamma there*, cf. *tummun then*; BAram. תַּמָּה, Eg. Aram. תַּמָּה S-C: Pap. A 4, J 6, Targum תַּמָּן (with demonstr. *n*, cf. אֲדִין beside אִין), Syr. *tamon*, Zenj: Had. 8 (Cooke:159) שָׁם);—

1. **a.** *there* Gn 2:8, 2:12, 11:2, 11:7, 11:31 + oft.; placed early in sentence for emph., Mi 4:10 שָׁם תִּנְצֵל, Na 3:15, Ez 32:22, 32:24, Psalm 104:26 +, ... וְשָׁם: Gn 41:12, Ex 15:27, Nu 13:22, 13:33 +, וְשָׁם...שָׁם: Ex 15:25, Dt 12:14, Is 27:10, Jb 3:17 +, ... וְהִנֵּה שָׁם: Gn 29:2, ... כִּי שָׁם: 11:9, 21:31, 35:7, 2 S 1:21, 15:21 +, ... שָׁם אָח: Is 34:14, 34:15, ... שָׁם גַּם: 23:12, 57:7, Psalm 139:10; resuming a preceding 'where,' Jb 39:30 הוּא שָׁם חֲלָלִים בְּאֶשֶׁר, Ju 5:27, Je 22:12, Ec 11:3, cf. 1:7.

Repeated, שָׁם...שָׁם: *here...there* Is 28:10, 28:13. In poetry, pointing to a spot in which a scene is

localized vividly in the imagination, Psalm 14:5 פחדו שם פחד *there feared they a fear* ! 36:12, cf. 48:7, 66:6, 132:17; Hos 6:7, Zp 1:14.—Hb 3:4 read probably (We Now) שם the flashes at his side *made he* the hiding of his power; Ec 3:17 שם = with [God](#), in the Divine plan or scheme: but read perh. שם Hi De al. **b.** preceded by the rel., אֲשֶׁר שם *where*, Gn 2:11, Ex 20:21, 1 S 9:10 +, usu. with one or more words between, Gn 13:3, 13:14, 19:27, Ex 29:42, 2 S 11:16, 2 K 23:27 + oft.; after בְּאֲשֶׁר שם, בְּאֲשֶׁר הוּא שם † Gn 21:17. With אֲשֶׁר omitted (the rel. being indic. by cstr., Ges:§ 130 c, d) Ez 39:11 שם מְקוֹם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל 'מְקוֹם בְּיִשְׂרָאֵל': a place *where* a grave (may be) in Isr., but LXX Targum Co Or al. read שם a place of *renown*. **2.** *thither*, after vbs. of motion (= שָׁמָּה, v. 3), Dt 1:37 שם לָא תבא, Ju 19:15, 21:10, 1 S 2:14, 9:6 al.; שם... אֲשֶׁר: *whither*, 1 K 18:10, 21:18, 2 K 1:4, 1:6, 1:16, Is 20:6, more oft. in Je Ez, as Je 8:3, 22:27, 23:3, 23:8, 45:5 +, Ez 4:13, 12:16, 36:20, 36:22 +; so שָׁמָּה Psalm 122:4. **3.** with הַלּוֹחַ, שָׁמָּה (shāmmāh): **a.** after vbs. of motion, *thither*, Gn 19:20 שָׁמָּה לָנוּס to flee *thither*, v:22, 20:13, 24:6, 29:3, Dt 1:38 + oft.; = *into it, therein* (of a basket, pit, etc.), Ex 16:33 וְתָן-שָׁמָּה מִלֵּא הָעֵמֶר, 21:33 וְנָפַל שָׁמָּה, 30:18, Ju 8:25, 2 K 12:10; *pregnantly*, after a verb implying motion, as *to bury*, Gn 23:13 וְאֶקְבְּרָהָ אֶת-מֵתִי שָׁמָּה, 25:10, 49:31, 50:5 (all P), נִוְעַד to *meet* Ex 29:42, 29:43, 30:6, 30:36, Nu 17:19 (all P), Jos 2:16, 7:3, Je 13:7, Jo 4:7, perh. Ct 8:5 (? **c.**) **b.** שָׁמָּה... אֲשֶׁר: *whither* Gn 20:13, Nu 33:54, Dt 4:5, 4:14 + oft.; *where* 2 K 23:8, 1 Ch 4:41. **c.** more rarely, i. q. שם *there*, Gn 43:30 שָׁמָּה וַיִּבַּח, Jos 2:1, Ju 16:27, 2 K 4:11, 9:16, Ho 2:17, Is 22:18, 34:15, 65:9, Je 18:2, 27:22, Ez 23:3, 32:29, 32:30 (v:22, v:24, v:26 שם), 48:35 שָׁמָּה 'י, Psalm 76:4, 122:5, Ec 3:16. **4.** מִשָּׁם *from there, thence*: **a.** oft. after verbs of departing, taking, etc., Gn 2:10, 11:8, 11:9, 12:8, 18:16, 24:7, 42:2, etc., Nu 13:23, 21:12, 22:41 מִשָּׁם זִירָא מִשָּׁם, Dt 4:29 וּבִקְשֶׁתָם, 30:4, Je 37:12, Ho 2:17, Am 9:2, 9:3, 9:4, Jb 39:29 +. Peculiarly, Gn 49:24 מִשָּׁם רֶעָה אֲבֹן יִשְׂרָאֵל: Ges De RVm *from there* [from heaven], (from) the Shepherd ('י), the Stone (Rock) of Israel, Ew Di Sta *from there* (where is) the Shepherd of (רֶעָה) the (Bethel)-stone of Israel; but both forced: text dubious; Gunk by the name (מִשָּׁם; so SyrVer) of the Shepherd, etc. (as Ew Di). **b.** מִשָּׁם... אֲשֶׁר: *whence* Gn 24:5, Nu 23:13 +. **c.** expressing *origin*, Gn 3:23 the ground לָקַח אֲשֶׁר מִשָּׁם, 10:14 *whence* (= *from whom*) came forth the Phil., Ju 19:18 מִשָּׁם אֲנֹכִי, 1 S 10:12 מִשָּׁם אֵישׁ מִשָּׁם, Is 65:20. **d.** of the mass, *from* which something is taken or made, Gn 27:9, 30:32 (of צֶאֱזֵן), Lv 2:2 וְקִמְצָן מִשָּׁם זֶגוּ: (from the meal, etc., of a מִנְחָה), 1 K 17:13 אַחַד מִשָּׁם עֵגֶה קִטְנָה אַחַד מִשָּׁם עֵשִׂי לִי i.e. from the meal and oil, 2 K 7:2, 7:19: וּמִשָּׁם לֹא תֵאָבֵל, Ez 5:3.

10046 שֵׁם [10047] (Hebrew) (page 1027) (Strong 8034)

I. שֵׁם:864 n.m.:2 S 7:9 name (√ unknown; Thes שמה, cf. Ba:ZMG xli (1887), 635; Lag:BN 160 ושם, Ar. *wasama brand, mark*, cf. RS:K 213, 303 ff. Kö:ii. 1. 104; NH=BH (esp. הַשֵּׁם = יהוה); Ph. שם

worship, [לְשׁוֹם] אֶת־שְׁמוֹ שָׁם Ex 20:24 (Gi v:21); שָׁם בְּכָל־הַמָּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֹכִיר מֵאֵת־שְׁמִי, worship, Dt 12:5, 12:11 +; לְמַעַן שׁ' Jos 9:9 (R:D), so לְשׁוֹם: 1 K 8:41 = 2 Ch 6:32, Is 60:9; seek it Psalm 83:17; swear with 'שׁ': 1 S 20:42, Dt 6:13, 10:20, Lv 19:12, cf. (לְשׁוֹא) Ex 20:7, 20:7 = Dt 5:11, 5:11; 'שׁ': Pr 30:9; נִקְרָא שְׁמִיעַל־, etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7:10 + (v. p. 869a); = his reputation, fame, c. עָשָׂה לוֹ, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7:9; 'שׁ': בְּשׁ', i.e. as his representative Ex 5:23 (J), 1 S 17:45, Dt 10:8, 2 S 6:18, 2 K 2:24 + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of 'שׁ': Am 5:8, 9:6, Je 33:2, לְעֵלָם, Ex 3:15 (E; || זָכַר; fundamental passage), 6:3 (P); שְׁמוֹ עֲבָאוֹת ('א: 'שׁ): Am 4:13, 5:27, Je 10:16, 46:18 + 10 t. Je Is:2, קָנָא שְׁמוֹ, 'שׁ': Ex 34:14 (J; cf. 20:5, Na 1:2), 'שׁ': קָדוֹשׁ שׁ', Is 57:15, 'שׁ': Am 2:7, Ez 39:7, 43:7, Psalm 103:1 + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52:6, Je 48:17, שְׁמָהּ יִדְעִי Psalm 9:11 (|| דִּרְשִׁיךָ), love Is 56:5, 'שׁ': אֶהְיֶי שׁ', Psalm 5:12, 69:37, 119:132, fear 61:6, esp. of praise, etc. (חֲלָל, הַזְבִּיר, הַזְבִּיר, הַזְבִּיר, etc.): לְשִׁמָּהּ אֹמֵר 2 S 22:50 (|| אֹדֶךָ and so very oft. || 'שׁ') = Psalm 18:50, cf. 1 Ch 16:10, 29:13, Psalm 45:18, Is 26:13, 1 K 8:33, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26, Psalm 8:2, 8:9 +; חֲבֹלִי כְבוֹד שְׁמוֹ, 29:2, 96:8, and many combinations; opp. חֲלָל אֶת־שׁ': 'א: 'שׁ', Lv 18:21 +, 'שׁ': נִקַּב שׁ', 24:16, 'שׁ': נִאָּץ שׁ', Psalm 74:10, 74:18, etc.; הִשָּׁה הַנִּכְבֵּד וְהַנּוֹרָא, Dt 28:58, cf. Ne 1:11; לְמַעַן שְׁמָהּ, in appeals to 'שׁ': to act acc. to his character Je 14:7, 14:21, Ez 20:9, 20:14, Is 48:9, 66:5, Psalm 25:11, 31:4 +; 'שׁ': is powerful agent, בְּשִׁמָּהּ הוֹשִׁיעֵנִי 54:3 (|| בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ), cf. 124:8; of 'שׁ': מִלְאָהּ, 'שׁ': says בְּקִרְבּוֹ שְׁמִי Ex 23:21 (E); הַשֵּׁם Lv 24:11 is prob. scribal substitution for word 'שׁ': (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקַּב cf. Gei:Urschr.273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on development of this usage, and Jewish use of הַשֵּׁם: as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy:NHWB s.v. Jastr:s.v.—שְׁמָהּ קְרוֹב Psalm 75:2 is striking, but doubtful, < LXX Dy Che Gr Hup-Now 'שׁ' קְרָאִי, Du 'שׁ' קְרָאִי (= קְרָאִנוּ). 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23:13 (E), Jos 23:7 (R:D), cf. Ho 2:19, Psalm 16:4; speak בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהִים אַחֵרִים Dt 18:20; 'שׁ': 'א: 'שׁ': 1 K 18:24, 18:25, 18:26; 'א: 'שׁ': מִי 4:5. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55:13 (|| אֹת; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), 'שׁ': וְשֵׁם 56:5 (with word-play on 'שׁ': 1 c). 2. a. usu. of pers.: Gn 4:17, 4:19, 4:19 (J) +; as signif. 1 S 25:25, cf. Pr 21:24; esp. in phr. וְשֵׁמוֹ אֶלְקָנָה... וַיְהִי אִישׁ: 1 S 1:1, cf. 9:1, 9:2, Je 37:13 + 28 t.; less oft. as גְּלִית שְׁמוֹ 1 S 17:4, cf. Zc 6:12 + 5 t. (cf. in As. Krae:BAS i. 430); freq. c. קְרָא (q. v. 6, and Niph. 2, Pu.; note here, עָל שׁ' נִקְרָא: in token of ownership 2 S 12:28 (v. Dr), Is 4:1); rarely, שְׁמִים שְׁמִים Ju 8:31, cf. 2 K 17:34, Ne 9:7; 'שׁ': וַיִּשְׁם לָהֶם שׁ' Gn 32:29 (J); change of name is without vb., as Gn 17:15 (P), or (usu.) c. יְהִי הָיָה Gn 35:10 (P) *Isr. shall be thy name.* cf. 17:5, 1 K 18:31, 1 Ch 22:9, also וַיִּסַּב אֶת־שְׁמוֹ יְהוָה 2 K 23:34 = 2 Ch 36:4, cf. 2 K 24:17, and (suj. 'שׁ'): עוֹלָם אֶתְּנוּ לוֹ Is 56:5; שְׁמָהּ שְׁמָהּ Gn 32:28, cf. Ex 3:13, Pr 30:4, מִית שְׁמָהּ Ju 13:17; *be*

explicitly mentioned is: וְכָל־בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם Ezr 10:16, 'נִקְבּוּ בְשֵׁם' Nu 1:17, 1 Ch 16:41, 2 Ch 28:15, 31:10, Ezr 8:20, הַבָּאִים בְּשֵׁם' 1 Ch 4:38, 'וַיִּבְזֹם בְּשֵׁם' v:41; of things, וּבְשֵׁמוֹתָם Nu 4:32 (P), + v:27 (read בְּשֵׁמוֹתָם LXX Di Baen Gray); בְּשֵׁם יְדַעְתִּיךָ Ex 33:12 (subj. 'י'), i.e. acknowledge thee, personally (as mine), cf. v:17 (both J); 'פ': בְּשֵׁם' as the representative of 1 S 25:5, 25:9, 1 K 21:8, Je 29:25, Est 2:22, 3:12, 8:8, 8:8, 8:10 (cf. also 3). **b.** = reputation; (1) וַאֲנִי גִדַּלְתִּי שְׁמִי Gn 12:2 (J), וַנִּנְעֹשֶׂחַ לָנוּ שֵׁם וַנַּעֲשֵׂתִי לִי שֵׁם גָּדוֹל בְּשֵׁם הַגְּדֹלִים אֲשֶׁר Gn 11:4 (J), 'וַיַּעַשׂ לוֹ שֵׁם' 2 S 8:13, of 'י': Je 32:20, hence Ne 9:10, Dn 9:15, Is 63:12, 63:14, so c. עַד-לְמַרְחֹק Ez 16:14 (cf. 1 Ch 14:17), 2 Ch 26:15 וְיִלְחַח שְׁמוֹ עַד-לְ' v:8 2 S 23:18, 23:22; = fame, glory, Zp 3:19, 3:20, Ez 39:13.—34:29 read perh. שְׁמוֹת אֲנֹשֵׁי Gn 6:4 (J), Nu 16:2 (J), 'שָׁלֵם' Krae conj. שְׁמָן; 1 Ch 5:24, 12:31 (van d. H. v:30); c. neg. בְּלִי-שֵׁם בְּנֵי Dn 22:14, cf. v:19, Ne 6:13; = byword Ez 23:10; טְמֵאתָ הָשֵׁם' 22:5. **c.** esp. as giving a man kind of posthumous life, esp. in his sons, בְּעֵבֹר הַזִּכִּיר שְׁמִי אִין-לִי בֵן 2 S 18:18, 'בְּ' Dt 25:7, cf. v:6, Ru 4:5, 4:10, without whom it is blotted out, etc., Dt 25:6, cf. Nu 27:4 (P), Ru 4:10, so that to destroy one's name = extirpate family (and שְׁמֵם sts. Is || צָרַע) 1 S 24:22 (Gi v:21), 2 S 14:7 (|| שְׁאֲרִית), so of peoples Dt 7:24, 9:14, 12:3, Is 14:22 +; Na 1:14 (of Nineveh); וְזָרַעְתֶּם וְשָׁמְכֶם כֵּן יַעֲמֵד Is 66:22; more abstr. (|| זָכַר) Jb 18:17, Pr 10:7. **3.** name, as designation of [God](#), specif. of 'י' (esp. Je Ez Is:2, Is:3, Psalms):—first (in Hex) in phr. 'י': בְּשֵׁם' ק': Gn 4:26 (J), call with, i.e. use the name 'י' in worship, so 12:8, 13:4, 21:33, 26:35 + (v. 2 c קרא); hence, of place of worship, [לְשִׁבּוֹן] אֶת-שְׁמוֹ שֵׁם מֵאֵת-שְׁמֵי שָׁם בְּכָל-הַמְּקוֹם אֲשֶׁר אֲנִי בָרִךְ Ex 20:24 (Gi v:21); Dt 12:5, 12:11 +; בֵּית לְשִׁמִּי 2 S 7:13 + oft.; people come 'י': לְשִׁמִּי: Jos 9:9 (R:D), so 1 K 8:41 = 2 Ch 6:32, Is 60:9; seek it Psalm 83:17; swear with 'י': בְּשֵׁם' 1 S 20:42, Dt 6:13, 10:20, Lv 19:12, cf. (לְשׂוֹא) Ex 20:7, 20:7 = Dt 5:11, 5:11; 'י': תִּפְשֵׁ' Pr 30:9; נִקְרָא שְׁמִיעַל-; etc., in token of ownership (cf. 2 a), Je 7:10 + (v. p. 869a); = his reputation, fame, c. לוֹ עָשָׂה, v. 1 b (1), cf. Jos 7:9; 'י': בְּשֵׁם', i.e. as his representative Ex 5:23 (J), 1 S 17:45, Dt 10:8, 2 S 6:18, 2 K 2:24 + (v. 2 a ad fin.); esp. as embodying the (revealed) character of 'י': שְׁמוֹ 'י': Am 5:8, 9:6, Je 33:2, וְהָיָה שְׁמִי לְעֹלָם Ex 3:15 (E; || זָכַר; fundamental passage), 6:3 (P); 'י': עֲבָאוֹת שְׁמוֹ ('א:): Am 4:13, 5:27, Je 10:16, 46:18 + 10 t. Je Is:2, 'י': קָנָא שְׁמוֹ Ex 34:14 (J; cf. 20:5, Na 1:2), 'ש': קָדוֹשׁ Is 57:15, 'ש': קָדְשִׁי [וְ] Am 2:7, Ez 39:7, 43:7, Psalm 103:1 + oft.; hence object of knowledge Is 52:6, Je 48:17, יָדַעְתִּי שְׁמֶךָ Psalm 9:11 (|| דָּרְשִׁיךָ), love Is 56:5, 'ש': אֶהְיֶה שֵׁם' Psalm 5:12, 69:37, 119:132, fear 61:6, esp. of praise, etc. (חֲלִלְ) 2 S 22:50 (|| אֹדְךָ and so very oft. || 'י') = Psalm 18:50, cf. 1 Ch 16:10, 29:13, Psalm 45:18, Is 26:13, 1 K 8:33, 8:35 = 2 Ch 6:24, 6:26, Psalm 8:2, 8:9

+; חֲבוּלֵי שְׁמוֹ חֲבוּלֵי: 29:2, 96:8, and many combinations; opp. חֲלוּלֵי אֶת־שׁוֹ: Lv 18:21 +, 'י
 :שׁוֹ: 24:16, נִאֲזָן שׁוֹ: Psalm 74:10, 74:18, etc.; הִנְכַבֵּד וְהִנּוֹרָא הֵשׁוֹ: Dt 28:58, cf. Ne 1:11;
 לְמַעַן שְׁמָךְ, in appeals to 'י: to act acc. to his character Je 14:7, 14:21, Ez 20:9, 20:14, Is 48:9, 66:5,
 Psalm 25:11, 31:4 +; 'י: שׁוֹ: is powerful agent, הוֹשִׁיעֲנִי בְשִׁמְךָ הוֹשִׁיעֲנִי (|| בְּגִבּוֹרֶתְךָ), cf. 124:8; of 'י:
 מִלְאֲךָ: 'י: says בְּקִרְבּוֹ שְׁמִי Ex 23:21 (E); הֵשִׁים Lv 24:11 is prob. scribal substitution for word 'י:
 (already beginning to be thought ineffable, esp. c. וַיִּקְבַּח cf. Gei:Urschr.273 f. Di Dr-Wh Baen); on
 development of this usage, and Jewish use of הֵשִׁים: as personif. or hypostasis, v. Levy:NHWB s.v.
 Jastr:s.v.—שְׁמָךְ קָרוֹב Psalm 75:2 is striking, but doubtful, < LXX Dy Che Gr Hup-Now קִרְאִי, Du
 'שׁוֹ: קִרְאִי, Du
 'שׁוֹ: (= קִרְאִינוּ) 4. of false gods, use forbidden Ex 23:13 (E), Jos 23:7 (R:D), cf. Ho 2:19,
 Psalm 16:4; speak אַחֲרֵי אֱלֹהִים אַחֲרֵי דְ: 18:20; 'שׁוֹ: אֶ: 1 K 18:24, 18:25, 18:26; 'שׁוֹ: אֶ:
 'שׁוֹ: Mi 4:5. 5. = memorial, monument Is 55:13 (|| אֹתוֹ; so Che Du > = fame Di-Kit), יָד וְשֵׁם טוֹב
 'שׁוֹ: מִבְּנֵי וְגוֹ: 56:5 (with word-play on 'שׁוֹ: 1 c).

10047 שֵׁם [10048] (Hebrew) (page 1028) (Strong 8035)

† II. שֵׁם n.pr.m. first son of Noah;—Gn 5:32, 6:10, 7:13, 10:1, 10:22, 10:31, 11:10, 11:10, 11:11 (all P), 9:18, 9:23, 9:26, 9:27, 10:21 (all J), 1 Ch 1:4, 1:17, 1:24; σημ.

10048 שְׁמֵאֲבָר [10049] (Hebrew) (page 1028) (Strong 8038)

† שְׁמֵאֲבָר n.pr.m. king of S^eboim;—Gn 14:2, σμμοβορ, LXX σμμορ.

10049 שְׁמוּאֵל [10050] (Hebrew) (page 1028) (Strong 8050)

שְׁמוּאֵל:140 n.pr.m. Samuel (= name of Eī Thes al. (or, his name is Eī Hom:Heb.Trad. 98 f. Wkl:KAT 3. 225 Now 181, 20), cf. פְּנוּאֵל, רַעְוֵאֵל; v. Dr:181, 20; Prät:ZMG 1903, 777 ff. caritative from יִשְׁמַעְאֵל; Palm. שְׁמוּאֵל Lzb:377; v. further Gie:AT Schätzung d. Gottesn. (1901), 102 ff.);—1. great prophet, 11th cent. B.C., σαμουηλ: 1 S 1:20 (name expl. as if from שְׁאֵל), 1:18, 1:21, 1:26 + 125 t. 1 S, 1 Ch 6:13, 6:18, 9:22, 11:3, 26:28, 29:29, 2 Ch 35:18, Je 15:1, Psalm 99:6. † 2. in Simeon, Nu 34:30 (P), σαλαμμηλ. † 3. in Issachar 1 Ch 7:2, (I) σαμουηλ.

10050 שְׁמִידֵעַ [10051] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8061)

† שְׁמִידֵעַ n.pr.m. in Manasseh (the name knoweth? cf. Sab. ירעסמהו DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 16);—Nu 26:22 (σμμαερ), Jos 17:2, 1 Ch 7:19, σμμαρειμ, etc.; LXXL σαμ(ε)ιδ(ε).

10051 שְׁמִידְעֵי [10052] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8062)

† שְׁמִידְעֵי adj.gent. as n.coll. הֵשׁוֹ: Nu 26:32.

10052 שְׁמִירְמוֹת [10053] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8070)

† שְׁמִירְמוֹת **n.pr.m.** (here acc. to Thes who qu. *nom. altitudinum*, i.e. perhaps of *heavens*): Levites, Σαμε(ι)ραμωθ: 1. 1 Ch 15:18, 15:20, 16:5. 2. 2 Ch 17:8 Qr (Kt שמרימות).

10053 שְׁמָא [10054] (Hebrew) (page 1029)

שְׁמָא (√ of following).

10054 שְׁמָאָה [10055] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8039)

† שְׁמָאָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:32 Σεμαα, Σαμαα, etc., = following.

10055 שְׁמָאָם [10056] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8043)

† שְׁמָאָם **n.pr.m.** = foreg., 1 Ch 9:38, Σαμα(α). שְׁמָא v. שְׁמָה √ שָׁמַם v. שְׁמָאָבָר v. שָׁם.

10056 שְׁמָגָר [10057] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8044)

† שְׁמָגָר **n.pr.m.** a 'judge, 'son of Anath, Ju 3:31 5:6, Σαμα[ε]γαρ (on this name (Hittite?) cf. GFM:Ju 3:31; Nö:ZMG xiii (1888), 479 conj. שְׁמָגָד).

10057 שְׁמָד [10058] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8045)

[שְׁמָד]:90 **vb. Niph.** be exterminated, destroyed (NH der. Spec.; Aram. שְׁמָד Pa. *cause to apostatize* (Jastr); Syr. *amed* seems disputed (in Lexx.); Nö:Eut. Nab.32 *curse*; Ba:ES 10 cites As. *ašmud, I destroyed*; Gerber:112 thinks vb. denom.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. *consec.* וְשָׁמַדְתָּ Ez 32:12 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. שָׁמַדְתָּ Is 48:19, Pr 14:11; 2 mpl. וְשָׁמַדְתֶּם Dt 4:26; *Inf.abs.* הִשְׁמַדְתָּ v:26; *cstr.sf.* הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Dt 28:20, etc.;—† 1. of pers. *be annihilated, exterminated*, Gn 34:30 (J), Ju 21:16, 2 S 21:5 (+ בְּמַהֲרֵי יָבֵב;—but rd. שְׁמִידָגוּ LXX Ew We Dr al.), Psalm 37:38 (|| נִכְדָּתָהּ, 83:11; of people Dt 4:26 ('הִשְׁמַדְתָּ תֵשׁ:)), 7:23, 12:30(+ מִפְּנֵי 28:20 (|| אָבַד v:24, v:45, v:51, v:61, Je 48:42 (+ מַעַם. Ez 33:12, Psalm 92:8 (+ עַד־יֵעַד, cf. also מִלְּפָנָי שְׁמָד וְלֹא יִשְׁמַד שְׁמוֹ מִלְּפָנָי Is 48:19 (+ יִכְרַתְּ; וְרָעָה etc., in || clause). † 2. *be destroyed, of bamoth*, Ho 10:8, cf. (בֵּית רְשָׁעִים) Pr 14:11; *be devastated, of land*, Je 48:8 (|| אָבַר). **Hiph.**:69 *Pf.* 3 ms. הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Dt 2:22 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַדְתָּ Is 13:9 +, וַיִּשְׁמַד 1 K 16:12, 2 K 10:28, etc.; *Imv.* ms. הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Dt 33:27; *Inf.abs.* הִשְׁמַדְתָּ Is 14:28, (יֵד) Am 9:8; *cstr.* לְהִשְׁמִיר Jos 9:24 +, also † עַד הִשְׁמִידְתָּ Dt 7:24, 1- 28:48, (ם) - Jos 11:14 (but rd. in all 'הֵשׁ: as Jos 23:15, v. Dr:Dt 7:24), לְשָׁמַד † Is 23:11, etc.;—1. *annihilate, exterminate*: acc. pers. vel gent., subj. 'י: vel pers. hum., Dt 1:27, 2:22 (+ מִפְּנֵי pers.), 6:15 (+ מִעַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרְמָה), 9:20 + 16 t. Dt, Jos 7:12 (acc. הַחֲרִים; + מִקְרָבְכֶם, 9:24 +4 t. Jos (all R:D), 2 K 14:16, 1 K 13:34, Am 9:8, Is 13:9, 26:14, Est 3:6, 3:13 + 23 t.; acc. הֵשׁ אֶת; (אֲשָׁמַר [not Hi Krae] וְשָׁרְשֵׁיו (fig.) Am 2:9, cf. Ez 34:16 (but Vrss Co Toy al. [not Hi Krae] וְשָׁרְשֵׁיו: 1 S 24:22 (Gi v:21), 2 S 22:38, 1 K 16:12, Psalm 145:20; הִשְׁמַד as subst., Is 14:23 besom of

extermination; acc. **אֶת־הַבַּעַל** 2 K 10:28, of extirpating Baal-worship **מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל**. † 2. *destroy*, cities Mi 5:13, fortresses Is 23:11, bamoth Lv 26:30 (H), Nu 33:52 (P; || **אֲבָד**), **מִמְלֻכֹת הַגּוֹיִם**, Hg 2:22.

10058 **שָׂמַד** [10059] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8106)

שָׂמַד n.pr.m. 1 Ch 8:12 Gi Baer, v. **שָׂמַר** p.1037

10059 **שָׂמָה** [10060] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8126)

[**שָׂמָה**] n.pr.m. whence the following:

10060 **שָׂמָתִי** [10061] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8126)

† **שָׂמָתִי** adj.gent. in Caleb, c.art. as n.coll. **הַשֵּׁ**: 1 Ch 2:53; **Ἡσαμαθειμ[ν]**, **δ Σαμαθι**.

10061 **שָׂמָה** [10062] (Hebrew) (page 1029)

שָׂמָה (appar. √of foll.; Sta§324 a.; so Thes, cp. Ar. *sama'* be high, lofty (or is this secondary?); Jen:Kosmol. (1890), 6 cp. As šamú, *id.* (>šamú = sparkle, Id:ZK ii (1885), 53); cf. D1:WB).

10062 **שָׁמַי** [10063] (Hebrew) (page 1029) (Strong 8064)

[**שָׁמַי**]n.m.:Dt 33:28 only pl. **שָׁמַיִם**:421 (Sta§324 a) heavens, sky (NH *id.*; As. šamú pl. šamê, šamútu, also šamâmu, cf. Ph. **שָׁמַי**; Sab. **סָמָה** Hom:Chr 46, 124; Ar. *sama'un* Eth. *samy*: Aram. **שָׁמַיִ**, *~mayo*; Palm. Nab. **שָׁמַיִ** in n.pr. (cpd. with **בַּעַל**) Lzb:153 GACooke:45; on pl. form v. Ba:ZMG xiii (1888), 341 f.);—abs. **שָׁמַיִ**: Gn 1:1 +, **שָׁמַיִם**- Gn 2:4 +; **הַשָּׁמַיִמָּה** Ex 9:8 +; cstr. **שָׁמַיִ** Dt 10:14 + 9 t.; sf. **שָׁמַיִךְ** Psalm 8:4 +2 t., **שָׁמַיִךְ** Dt 33:28, **שָׁמַיִכֶם** Lv 26:19, c. vb. pl., Ho 2:23;—**1. a.** *visible heavens, sky*, where stars, etc., are Ju 5:20, Gn 15:5 (J), Dt 4:19, Gn 1:14, 1:15, 1:17 (P), hence **הַשָּׁמַיִם בְּכֹכְבֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם**: 22:17 (JE) = 9 t. (usu. as countless), **הַשָּׁמַיִם צָבָא** (כָּל־) Dt 4:19, Je 8:2 + (**צָבָא**: **1 c**; rarely of angels, **צָבָא**: **1 b**; before which fowl fly Gn 1:20 (P), cf. Dt 4:17, Je 8:7, Pr 30:19, **הַשָּׁמַיִם עוֹף הַשָּׁמַיִם**: Gn 2:19 (J), 1:19 (P) + (**1 עוֹף**), **שָׁמַיִם** † Psalm 8:9, **שָׁמַיִם** † La 4:19; as **רָקִיעַ** (q.v.) Gn 1:8 (P), Psalm 19:2, with waters beneath and above Gn 1:9 (P, cf. v:7), Psalm 148:4, darkened with clouds 1 K 18:45, cleared by wind Jb 26:13; whence comes rain Gn 8:2 (J), Ju 5:4, Dt 11:11 +, and dew Gn 27:28 (J), v:39 (E), Dt 33:28 (poem) +. Cf. **שָׁמַיִם** † Gn 49:25 (poem in J), **שָׁמַיִם** † Dt 33:13 (poem), but also (destructive) fire 2 K 1:10, 1:10, Jb 1:16 + (v. also **2 a** infr.); **הַבְּרִיִּישׁ**: Is 47:13, i.e. astrologers, cf. **אוֹתוֹת הַשָּׁמַיִם**: Je 10:2; as high Gn 11:4 (J), Am 9:2 (opp. **שְׂאוֹל**), v:6 (opp. **אֶרֶץ**), + **עַד־**, **לְבַב הַשָּׁמַיִם**: Dt 4:11; as over all the earth, **הַשָּׁמַיִם** (כָּל־) **תַּחַת** Gn 6:17, 7:19 (both P), Dt 2:25, Ec 1:13 **וְגוֹ** **מִתַּחַת** (of extermination) Ex 17:14 (E), Dt 7:24, 9:14 +; specif. of Israel, **שָׁמַיִךְ** Dt 28:23, **שָׁמַיִכֶם** Lv 26:19 (H); **וּבֵין הָאֲרָץ** **וּבֵין הַשָּׁמַיִם**: 2 S 18:9 (hung from tree), 1 Ch 21:16 (of angel), cf. Ez 8:3 (Ezekiel in vision), Zc 5:9 (flying ephah); **הַשָּׁמַיִם** **מִקְצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם** **וְעַד־קְצֵה הַשָּׁמַיִם**: of limits of horizon Dt 4:32, cf. 30:4, Ne 1:9; Psalm 19:7 as made by **God** Je 51:15 (opp. **תִּבְלָל**), Psalm 8:4 + enduring Dt 11:21,

שָׁמוֹת v. II. שָׁמָה, √ שָׁמַם. p.1031

10067 שָׁמִי [10068] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8060-62)

שָׁמִי v. √ שָׁמַם. שְׁמִירָע, שְׁמִירָעִי, דָּעִי - v. שָׁם. p.1029,1031

10068 שְׁמָלִי [10069] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8014,8073)

שְׁמָלִי Ezr 2:46, v. שְׁלָמִי. p. 969.

10069 שָׁמַט [10070] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8058)

† [שָׁמַט] **vb.** let drop (NH *id.*, *loosen, detach, draw away*, Niph. *slip off*; Aram. שָׁמַט *loosen, pull away; māṭ* draw sword, draw or pull away; Ar. *samāta*; is *hang, suspend, ll. release debtor* (Kam), *simṭun* string of pearls);—**Qal** let drop, fall: *Imv. mpl. sf. + Impf. 3 ms. sf.* וַיִּשְׁמְטוּהָ (final ו dittochr.) 2 K 9:33 he said, *Let her fall, and they let her fall*; then fig., of letting land rest in seventh year., 2 ms. sf.: תִּשְׁמְטֶנָּה Ex 23:11 (E); *Pf. 2 ms.* וְשָׁמַטְתָּהּ Je 17:4 *thou shalt let drop thy hand* (read יִרְךָ for וְיָחַד JDMich and mod.) from (מִן) thine inheritance, i.e. abandon it; *Inf. abs.* שָׁמוֹט Dt 15:2 *let fall* (a debt in seventh year; v. מָשָׂה p. 674 b).—*Pf. 3 pl.* הִבְקֵרוּ הַשְּׂמֹטִים 2 S 6:6= 1 Ch 13:9 is dub., most naturally either *they let the oxen fall* (slip, stumble), or (as Targan) *the oxen let it fall* (reading שְׁמָטוֹ, sc. the ark); > Thes the *oxen ran away*, SyrVer *slipped* (the yoke)? v. further Dr. **Niph. Pf. 3 pl.** נִשְׁמְטוּ Psalm 141:6 *their judges have been thrown down*. **Hiph. 2 ms. (?) juss. (?)** תִּשְׁמְטֵהוּ Dt 15:3 *thou, shalt cause thy hand to let drop*, etc.; Ba:NB 147 **Qal**; < read תִּשְׁמָט (cf. Dr), יִרְךָ: subj.

10070 שְׁמֶטָה [10071] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8059)

† שְׁמֶטָה **n.f.** a letting drop of exactions, a (temporary) remitting: תִּנְעֲמָהּ שׁ Dt 15:1 (at end of seven years), v:2 לִי: קָרָא שׁ: לִי: whence seventh year is שְׁנַת הַשִּׁבְעִי: v:9, 31:10.

10071 שְׁמִירְמוֹת [10072] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8070)

שְׁמִירְמוֹת v. sub שָׁם. p. 1029.

10072 שָׁמָם [10073] (Hebrew) (page 1030) (Strong 8074)

† [שָׁמָם] **vb.** be desolated, appalled (connex. of mnsgs. not clear) (NH *id.*; J Aram. שָׁמָם lthp. *be dazed*);—**Qal Pf. 3 fs.** שָׁמְמָה Ez 35:15, etc.; *Impf. 3ms.* יִשָּׁמ; 1 K 9:8 +, 3mpl. יִשְׁמוּ Jb 17:8, Psalm 40:16, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* שְׁמוּ Je 2:19; *Inf. cstr. (?) metapl.* שָׁמוֹת Ez 36:3 (Ges § 67 r, but v. infra);—**תִּשְׁמָם**, etc. (v. [יִשָּׁם]) are placed here by most; Ez 6:6 reads תִּשְׁמָנָה, v. Ges § 67 p dd;—**Pt.** שְׁמוֹם La 3:11 (v. also Pō.); f. שְׁמָמָה (Ges § 84 a s) 2 S 13:20 +; pl. שְׁמוֹמִין La 1:14, etc.;—**1.** *be desolated*, of Tamar 2 S 13:20 (i.e. deflowered, or deserted; others *appalled*), of pers. elsewhere late

La 1:16; שְׁמָמָה נְתַנְנִי v:13, שָׁמְנִי 3:11; pt. as n.f. שׁוֹמְמָה בְּנִי Is 54:1 (opp. בְּעוֹלָה) [Dn 8:13 + v. Pō'.]; usu. of land, etc. (sts.=deserted), Is 49:8, Ez 33:28 (מֵאֵין עוֹבֵר), 35:12 (read שְׁמָמוֹ Qr Co Toy Krae; >Kt (שְׁמָמָה), v:15; הַחֲרָבוֹת הַשְׁמָמוֹת 36:4 (|| הַנְּעֻזְבוֹת שְׁמוֹת הָעָרִים) v:3 is prob. corrupt, Co שְׁאֵט as v:5, Hi-Sm from שְׁמָה = נָשָׁם, Toy reads נָשָׁם, Krae נָשָׁם;—pt. fpl. as n. = *desolate places* Is 49:19, 61:4 (both || חֲרָבוֹת), v:4 (cf. שְׁמָמָה 62:4); = *desolations* Dn 9:18, 9:26. **2. be appalled, awestruck**, usu. at (עַל) judgements on others, Lv 26:32 (H), Je 2:12 (v. II. [חָרַב]), Ez 26:16, 27:35, 28:19, Is 52:14, Jb 17:8, cf. 1 K 9:8 = 2 Ch 7:12, Je 18:16 19:8, 49:17, 50:13; on oneself Psalm 40:16 (עַל-עֵקֶב).—Is 42:14 v. [נָשָׁם]. **Niph. Pf.** 3 fs. נִשְׁמָה Je 12:11 +, 3 pl. נִשְׁנֹו Zp 3:6 +; **Pt. f.** נִשְׁמָה Ez 36:34 +, etc.;—=**Qal: 1. be desolated**, of roads Lv 26:22 (H), Is 33:8, bamoth Am 7:9 (|| יִחְרְבוּ), altars Ez 6:4; cf. 25:3, 32:15, Zp 3:6, Zc 7:14, Jo 1:17, Psalm 69:26; of lands Ez 29:12, 30:7, 36:34, 36:35, cities Is 54:3 (opp. יוֹשִׁיבוֹ), cf. Ez 36:35, Am 9:14, Je 33:10; הַנִּשְׁמָה Ez 36:36 *the desolated* (sc. land, in fig.). **2. be appalled** Je 4:9, La 4:5, Ez 4:17, 30:7, c. עַל rei Jb 18:20. **Pō' Pt 1.** וְאִשְׁבָּה מְשׁוֹמֵם Ezr 9:31 *sat appalled*, cf. v:4 **2. transit. appalling, causing horror** (Dr Dn 150 f.): מְשׁוֹמֵם (ה) שְׁקוּץ Dn 11:31, + perh. 9:27 a (v. שְׁקוּץ); so also שְׁמוֹ 12:11 (on 'ש': v, Ges:§ 52 s), הַפֶּשַׁע שְׁמוֹ 8:13 *the crime causing horror*, and 'ש': as n. *horror-causer, appaller*, 9:27b. **Hiph. Pf.** 2 ms. הִשְׁמֹתָ Jb 16:7, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשִּׁים (Ges:§ 67 y) Je 49:20, 50:45, 3 mpl. sf. וַיִּשְׁמֵם 5:6, 1 pl. נִשְׁמִים Nu 21:30, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** הִשְׁמֹו (Ges:§ 67 v) Jb 21:5; **Inf. abs.** הִשְׁמֵם Mi 6:13; **Pt.** מְשַׁמֵּם Ez 3:15;—**1. devastate, ravage**, acc. pers. 1 S 5:6, Ez 20:26, Ho 2:14 (fig. of vine), Jb 16:7; acc. loc. Lv 26:31, 26:32 (H) Je 10:25, Ez 30:12, 30:14, Psalm 79:7, so (acc. am.) Nu 21:30 (poem in JE), Mi 6:13;—Ez 14:8 v. שִׁים **Hiph. 2. a. appal**, acc. pers., c. עַל at, Je 49:20, 50:45, Ez 32:10. **b.** inwardly trans., מִשׁ' וְאִשְׁבַּ 3:15 *shewing horror*, Jb 21:5 (Bu Niph. הִשְׁמֹו). **Hoph. Inf. cstr.** כָּל-יָמַי הִשְׁמָה (sc. הָאָרֶץ) Lv 26:34 (H) *all the days of (its) being desolate*, so v:35, 2 Ch 36:21; Aramaizing, בְּהִשְׁמָה (Ges:§ 67 y) Lv 26:43. **Hithpō'. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁתֹּמֵם Psalm 143:4, etc.;—**1. be appalled, astounded**, 'ב': *that, because*, Is 59:16, 63:5; עַל rei Dn 8:27; 'שְׁת': Psalm 143:4 (cf. 1 pl. נִשְׁתֹּמֵם Ecclus 43:24). **2. cause oneself desolation, ruin**, Ec 7:16.

10073 שְׁמָם [10074] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8076)

† שְׁמָם **adj.** devastated;—'ש': of sanctuary Dn 9:17; f. שְׁמָמָה of land Je 12:11.

10074 שְׁמָמָה [10075] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8077,8074)

שְׁמָמָה:55 **n.f.** a devastation, waste;—abs. 'ש': Ex 23:29 +; pl. cstr. שְׁמָמוֹת Je 51:26 +;—*waste*, usu. of land, city, house, etc., Ex 23:29 (E), Is 1:7 (prob. del., with words foll. Stu:JP Th. 1877, 714 FB:JBL (1890), 84), Lv 26:33 (H), Je 4:27 + 14 t. Je (|| מֵאֵין וְנֹו אָדָם 32:43, מֵאֵין יִשָּׁב 34:22), Ez

6:14 + 18 t. Ez (35:7 a read **וּשְׂמָהּ וּמְשָׁהּ** for MT **וּשְׂמָהּ וּשְׂמָהּ**, so Hi Co Toy Krae al.) +; of prince, **וְלִבְשׁ שׁ**: Ez 7:27; of idols Mi 1:7; **בְּיִשְׂמָהּ וְשׁ**: Ez 23:33.—Ez 35:12 v. **שָׂמָם** Qal. p.1030

10075 **שְׂמָהּ** [10076] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8077)

שְׂמָהּ Ez 35:7 v. foregoing.

10076 **שָׂמָא** [10077] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8037)

† **שָׂמָא** n.pr.m. in Asher, 1 Ch 7:37, **Σεμ(μ)α**, etc.

10077 **שְׂמָה** [10078] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8047)

† 1. **שְׂמָה** n.f. waste, appalment (24 t. Je);—abs. **שׁ**: Je 5:30 +; pl. abs. **שְׂמוֹת** Psalm 46:9;—1. a waste, of land, city, etc., Ho 5:9, Is 5:9, 13:9, 24:12, Zc 7:14, Je 2:15, 4:7, 18:16, 19:8, 46:19, 48:9, 50:3, 51:29, 51:43, vine Jo 1:7; pers. Psalm 73:19; **וּשְׂמָהּ שׁ בְּיִשְׂמָהּ**: Ez 23:33. 2. *appalment, horror*, i.e. occasion of it; of people land etc., Dt 28:37, 2 K 22:19, Mi 6:16, Zp 2:15, Je 5:30, 25:9, 25:11, 25:18, 25:38, 29:18, 44:12, 44:22, 49:13, 49:17, 50:23, 51:37, 51:41, 2 Ch 29:8, 30:7; **שׁ הַחֲזִיקָתָנּוּ**: Je 8:21.

10078 **שְׂמָה** [10079] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8048,8092-93,8096,8054,8049)

† II. **שְׂמָה** n.pr.m. 1. in Edom Gn 36:13, 36:17, 1 Ch 1:37 usu. **Σομε**. 2. third son of Jesse 1 S 16:9, 17:13, **Σαμ(μ)α**, LXXL **Σαμαα**; v. **שְׂמָעִי**, **שְׂמָעָה**, **שְׂמָעִי**. 3. **Σαμαια(ς)**, etc., heroes of David: a. 2 S 23:11 (om. accid. || 1 Ch 11:13 Dr), v.33. b. v.25 = **שְׂמוֹת** 1 Ch 11:27, **Σαμαωθ**, **Σαμ(μ)ωθ**; prob. also **שְׂמָהוֹת** 1 Ch 27:8. p 1030,1035

10079 **שְׂמוֹת** [10080] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8054)

שְׂמוֹת n.pr.m. v. foregoing.

10080 **שְׂמִי** [10081] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8060)

† **שְׂמִי** n.pr.m. in Judah: 1. 1 Ch 2:28, 2:28, 2:32, **Σαμ(μ)אי**, etc. 2. 1 Ch 2:44, 2:45 **Σαμαι** 3. 1 Ch 4:17, **Σεμεν**, **Σεμμαי**, **Σαמי**.

10081 **שְׂמָמוֹן** [10082] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8078)

† **שְׂמָמוֹן** n. [m.] appalment, horror (Ba:NB 324 336; another view Lag:BN 202, 203);—abs. Ez 4:16 *drink water* **שׁ בְּשׁ**: so 12:19.

10082 **מְשָׂמָה** [10083] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 4923)

† **מְשָׁמָה** n.f. = **שָׁמָה**:—abs. 1. = *devastation, waste*, אֶת־הָאָרֶץ 'ומ' שְׁמָמָה וּנְתַת': Ez 6:14, 33:28, cf. v:29, 35:3, + 35:7 a, v. **שְׁמָמָה**; pl. **מְשָׁמוֹת** Is 15:16 = Je 48:34. 2. *horror*, 'ומ' ... וְהִי־תָהּ: Ez 5:15.

10083 שָׁמָה [10084] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8033,8079)

שָׁמָה v. **שָׁם**. **שְׁמָמִית** v. **שְׁמָמִית**. p. 971,1027

10084 שָׁמַן [10085] (Hebrew) (page 1031) (Strong 8080)

† I. [**שָׁמַן**] **vb.** grow fat (NH Hiph. *id.*, also **שָׁמַן** Ar. *samina be fat*; Aram. *men* esp. der. spec. and deriv.; **שָׁמַן** adj. *fat*: As. *šammu, fat*; Ph (Pun.) **שָׁמַן** *oil*, so Palm. **שָׁמַן** Lzb:378; on relation of meanings Frä:147);—**Qal Pf.** 2 ms. **שָׁמַן** Dt 32:15 and **Impf.** 3 ms **וַיִּשְׁמַן** v:15 both of Israel (prosperous and arrogant) under fig. of *fat* beast; so **Pf.** 3 pl. **שָׁמְנוּ** Je 5:28 (of wicked). **Hiph Impf.** 3 mpl. **וַיִּשְׁמִינוּ** Ne 9:25 were sated and shewed *fatness* (inner causat.); **Imv. ms.** **הַשְׁמֵן** Is 6:10 *make fat* (dull, unreceptive), **לֵב הַיָּם הַיָּה**.

10085 שָׁמַן [10086] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 8082)

† **שָׁמַן** **adj.** fat, robust;—**ש'**: m. Ju 3:29 +, f. **שָׁמְנָה** Gn 49:20 +;—1. *fat, rich*, of food, Gn 49:20 (poem in J), Is 30:23 (+ **דִּשְׁוֹן**), Hb 1:16 (||); of land, *festive* Nu 13:20 (E), Ne 9:25, 9:35, pasturage Ez 34:14, 1 Ch 4:40. (1 S 15:9 v. **מְשָׁנָה** 3.). 2. *stout, robust*, of men Ju 3:29 (|| **אִישׁ חֵיל**; v. GFM); f. coll. (fig. of flock) Ez 34:16 (+ **הַחֲזִיקָה**).

10086 שָׁמַן [10087] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4924)

† [**שָׁמַן**] **n. [m.]** fat, fertile, place;—pl. cstr. **מְשָׁמַי הָאָרֶץ** (Ges:§§ 20a 93 ee) Gn 27:23 (poem in J; **מֵן** *partit*), v:39 (poem in E; **מֵן** *priv. acc.* to Thes Ew Di Gunk al.; < *partit.* here as v:b, Vulgate [LXX *ἀπό* in both], AV RV Nö:Ency. Bib 1184, cf. Dr).

10087 שָׁמַן [10088] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 8081)

שָׁמַן:192 **n.m.** 2 K 20:13 (on appar. f. Ct 1:3 cf. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 99, 106) fat, oil;—**ש'**: abs. Gn 28:28 +, cstr. Lv 8:2 +; **ש'**: 2 K 4:6 +; sf. **שָׁמַי** Ho 2:7 +, etc.; pl. **שָׁמַיִם** Am 6:6 +; sf. **שָׁמַיִךְ** Ct 1:3, **גַּיִם** 4:10;—1. *fat, fatness*: **בְּנֵי־ש' קָרַן**: Is 5:1 (of fertile slope); pl. **גַּיִם־שָׁמַיִם** 28:1, 28:4; of food (in fig.) 25:6, 25:6; lit. **כְּחַשׁ מְשָׁמַן** Psalm 109:24 (cf. **צוֹם** v:a), cf. **מִפְּנֵי ש'**: Is 10:27 (in fig., *si vera l.*, mng. obscure; most now emend by conjecture; Rs :JPH xili (1885), 62 **עָלָה מְצָפוֹן שֶׁרֵד** [v. also II. **חַבְל**], joining to v:28; Du Marti *has gone up from Pene-Rimmon* [??], cf. Di-Kit). 2. **a. oil**, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8:8 + (v. **זַיִת**); hence **עֵץ ש'**: Is 41:19 *oil-tree*, usu. explained as

wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8:15 (|| וַיִּתְּ, עֵצֵי שֵׁן), *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6:23, 6:31, 6:32, 6:33; once שֵׁן

הַמֶּרֶ: Est 2:2 (v. מֶר p. 600:b; מֶ: also in holy anointing oil Ex 30:23). **b.** שֵׁן: as staple (codiment) Nu 11:8 (J; v. לֶשֶׁד), of value 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16, 2 K 2:4, 2:6, 2:7 + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32:13, 33:24, Jb 29:6; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2:7; as royal treasure 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, cf. 1 K 5:25 (שֵׁן בְּתִית), v. כִּבִּי = 2 Ch 2:9, 2:14 + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12:2, art. of trade Ez 27:17; odoriferous Pr 27:9, Ct 1:3, 4:10, שֵׁן רוֹקֵחַ: Ec 10:1, so (fig.) Ct 1:3, Ec 7:1; Pr 27:16 is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16:13, Pr 21:17, of prosperity Ez 16:20. **c.** שֵׁן: as medicament Is 1:6; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1:21, person Am 6:6 Mi 6:15, Dt 28:40, Ez 16:9, Est 2:12, Psalm 92:11, 104:15, not for mourner 2 S 14:2; on head token of happiness Ec 9:8, of hospitality, שֵׁן בְּפִי רֵאשִׁי: Psalm 23:5 (fig.), in sim. 133:2, 141:5. **d.** for anointing king, שֵׁן הַשֵּׁן: 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:1, 9:3, cf. v:6, c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16:1, 16:13, 1 K 1:39; cf. שֵׁן שְׂשׂוֹן: Psalm 89:21. **e.** in various figs., of joy שֵׁן שְׂשׂוֹן: Is 61:3, Psalm 45:8; soft words 55:22, Pr 5:3; as penetrating 109:18; as clear, transparent Ez 32:14. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J). **g.** in later ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., שֵׁן וַיִּתְּ: among them, Ex 30:24, שֵׁן הַמִּשְׁתָּה, 25:6, Lv 8:2, 8:10, 8:12 + 11 t.; שֵׁן מִשְׁחַת־קֹדֶשׁ: Ex 30:25, 30:25 + 2 t.; שֵׁן מִי: Lv 10:7, מִי שֵׁן: 21:12; שֵׁן אֶלְהֵי: Nu 35:25; שֵׁן alone Lv 14:10 + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25:6 + 6 t. + שֵׁן זֵית זָח בְּחֵית: Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2 (v. בְּחֵית); poured upon מִנְחָה Lv 2:1 + 5 t., cf. 5:11, Nu 5:15; smeared (v. מִשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4 +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בִּלְלָהּ) Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 2:5 +, so שֵׁן סֶלֶת בִּשֵׁן: Lv 2:7 etc. (c. 45 t. in all), שֵׁן חֶלֶת לֶחֶם שֵׁן: Ex 29:23, Lv 8:26. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9:29. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45:14, 45:14 + 7 t. 45, 46. † **j.** efficacy denied Mi 6:7 † **k.** offered to idols Is 57:9, Ez 16:18, 16:19, 23:41. - Vid. Macalister:Hast. DB OIL ARSKennedy:Ency. Bib. OIL.2. **a.** oil, specif. olive-oil, as rich product Dt 8:8 + (v. זֵית); hence שֵׁן עֵץ: Is 41:19 *oil-tree*, usu. explained as wild olive, *oleaster*, so Ne 8:15 (|| וַיִּתְּ, עֵצֵי שֵׁן), *oleaster-wood* 1 K 6:23, 6:31, 6:32, 6:33; once שֵׁן הַמֶּרֶ: Est 2:2 (v. מֶר p. 600:b; מֶ: also in holy anointing oil Ex 30:23). **b.** שֵׁן: as staple (codiment) Nu 11:8 (J; v. לֶשֶׁד), of value 1 K 17:12, 17:14, 17:16, 2 K 2:4, 2:6, 2:7 + 4 t.; symb. of plenty Dt 32:13, 33:24, Jb 29:6; ascribed (falsely) to gift of Baals Ho 2:7; as royal treasure 2 K 20:13 = Is 39:2, cf. 1 K 5:25 (שֵׁן בְּתִית), v. כִּבִּי = 2 Ch 2:9, 2:14 + 3 t.; tribute Ho 12:2, art. of trade Ez 27:17; odoriferous Pr 27:9, Ct 1:3, 4:10, שֵׁן רוֹקֵחַ: Ec 10:1, so (fig.) Ct 1:3, Ec 7:1; Pr 27:16 is corrupt, v. Toy; sign of luxury Ez 16:13, Pr 21:17, of prosperity Ez 16:20. **c.** שֵׁן: as medicament Is 1:6; as unguent, for shield 2 S 1:21, person Am 6:6 Mi 6:15, Dt 28:40, Ez 16:9, Est 2:12, Psalm 92:11, 104:15, not for mourner 2 S 14:2; on head token of happiness Ec 9:8, of hospitality, שֵׁן בְּפִי רֵאשִׁי: Psalm 23:5 (fig.), in sim. 133:2, 141:5. **d.** for anointing king, שֵׁן הַשֵּׁן: 1 S 10:1, 2 K 9:1, 9:3, cf. v:6, c. קֶרֶן 1 S 16:1, 16:13, 1 K 1:39; cf. שֵׁן שְׂשׂוֹן: Psalm 89:21. **e.** in various figs., of joy שֵׁן שְׂשׂוֹן: Is 61:3, Psalm 45:8; soft words 55:22, Pr 5:3; as penetrating 109:18; as clear, transparent Ez 32:14. **f.** used in primitive worship, poured on stone Gn 28:18 (E), 35:14 (J). **g.** in later

ritual: for anointing priests, tabern., altar utensils, etc. (P), made of various ingred., 'שׁ' וַיִּתּוּ among them, Ex 30:24, הַמְשָׁתָה 'שׁ': 25:6, Lv 8:2, 8:10, 8:12 + 11 t.; 'שׁ' מְשַׁחְתָּ קֹדֶשׁ: Ex 30:25, 30:25 + 2 t.; 'שׁ' מ': 'י': Lv 10:7, אֵלֶּהֶּיּוּ 'שׁ': 21:12; 'שׁ': 'הַקָּ': Nu 35:25; 'שׁ': alone Lv 14:10 + 12 t. Lv 14; for lighting Ex 25:6 + 6 t. + 'שׁ' זֵית זָח כְּחִית 'שׁ': Ex 27:20, Lv 24:2 (v. כְּתִית); poured upon מְנַחָה Lv 2:1 + 5 t., cf. 5:11, Nu 5:15; smeared (v. מְשַׁח) upon wafers Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4 +, and cakes (or mixed in the making? cf. בָּלֵל) Ex 29:2, Lv 2:4, 2:5 +, so 'שׁ' סֹלֶת בֶּשֶׂם: Lv 2:7 etc. (c. 45 t. in all), 'שׁ' חֲלֵל לֶחֶם 'שׁ': Ex 29:23, Lv 8:26. **h.** for use in temple 1 Ch 9:29. **i.** for תְּרוּמָה in Ezekiel's temple Ez 45:14, 45:14 + 7 t. 45, 46. † **j.** efficacy denied Mi 6:7 † **k.** offered to idols Is 57:9, Ez 16:18, 16:19, 23:41. - Vid. Macalister:Hast. DB OIL ARSKennedy:Ency. Bib. OIL.

10088 אֲשַׁמְנִים [10089] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 820)

† אֲשַׁמְנִים (relative, Ges:§ 85 b, 133 a; on א v. Id. §§ 20 a, 93 ee) appar. **n.[m.] pl.** אֲשַׁמְנִים 'בָּא' בְּמָתִים: Is 59:10 perhaps: (we are) *among the stout (RV lusty) like dead men*, cf. Di-Kit; or abstr. *in (actual) vigour* (Buhl) > AV (after Jos Ki fr. אֲשַׁמְנִים Ho 14:1 'be desolate') *in desolate places* (other conj. v. (Che:Hpt Marti)).

10089 מְשָׁמֵן [10090] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4924,4932)

† מְשָׁמֵן **n. [m.]** fatness;—cstr. יְרוּהָ וּמְשָׁטֵן Is 17:14 (fig.); pl. concr.: *stout, vigorous, ones*, sf. מְשָׁמֵנוּ Is 10:16 (opp. רִוּוּן on form v. Ges:§ 93 pp), מְשָׁמֵנִים Psalm 78:31; = *fertile spots*, cstr. מְשָׁמֵנִי Dn 11:24. Cf. also 1 S 15:9, v. מְשָׁנָה 3. p. 1041

10090 מִשְׁמֵן [10091] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4924)

† מִשְׁמֵן **n. [m.]** fat piece, tid bit;—pl. מְשָׁמֵנִים (Ges 1.c.) Ne 8:10 (for eating; מְמַתְקִים for drinking).

10091 מְשָׁמְנָה [10092] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 4925)

† מְשָׁמְנָה (Ges:l.c.) **n.pr.m.** a hero of David, 1 Ch 12:11 (v:10 van d. H., who reads 'משׁ'); Μασημαννη etc.; LXXL Μασημαννη.

10092 שֶׁמֶן [10093] (Hebrew) (page 1032)

II. שֶׁמֶן, שֶׁמֶנִי (√ of following; meaning unknown).

10093 שְׁמֹנָה [10094] (Hebrew) (page 1032) (Strong 8083)

שְׁמֹנָה (less oft. שְׁמוֹנָה), שְׁמֹנָה:109 **n.m. et f.** eight (on ֶ) cf. Ba:NB 20, 200 and (against him) Philippi:BAS ii. 364; Ar. *tama'nun, tama'niyaa'* un Sab.(ת) תַּמְנִי Hom:chr 47, 122 DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 369 f., 375; Aram. תַּמְנִי, תַּמְנִיָּא, *tm'ne, manyo* Nab תַּמוּנָא, Palm. תַּמְנִיָּא, Lzb:386; NH=BH; Ph. שֶׁמֶן Eth. *samant: samnit*: on As. equiv. v. Dl:§ 75);—**m.** (c. **n.f.**) alw. abs. שְׁמֹנָה Ju 3:8

+ 40t.; f. (c. n.m.) abs. שְׁמֹנֶה 1 S 17:12 + 34 t., cstr. שְׁמֹנֶת Nu 2:24 + 3 t. (cases of 8 + 10 = 18 are additional, v. infr.); pl. שְׁמֹנִים, 80, v. infr.—1. without other num.: a. שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl. Ju 3:18 1 K 7:10 + 8 t.; before n.sg. שְׁנָה 1 K 8:17 (Kt; Qr pl.) 22:1; after n.pl. Ez 40:31; ordin. שְׁנָה לְ בְשֵׁנֶת 2 K 24:12, שְׁנָה לְ בֵּשׂוּם 2 Ch 34:3. b. שְׁמֹנֶה card., before n.pl 1 S 17:12 + 3 t., + (n. om.) Je 14:15 + 2 t., also אֵלֶּה שְׁנָה: Gn 22:23 *these 8 and*, as round no., Mi 5:4 7 *and 8* (i.e. plenty); after n.pl. Nu 29:29 2 Ch 29:17; ordin., שְׁנָה לְ בְּיוֹם שְׁ: v.17. c. f. cstr. שְׁמֹנֶת יָמִים Gn 17:12, 21:4, חֲבֻקָּר שְׁ: Nu 7:8 . 2. 8 + 10 = 8: a. c. n.f. עֶשְׂרֵה שְׁמֹנֶה, card.: bef. sg. שְׁנָה Ju 3:14 + 2 t., אֵמָה 1 K 7:15 + 2 t.; after n.pl. 1 Ch 26:9, 2 Ch 11:21; n. om. Ezr 8:18, Ne 7:11; ordin., שְׁנָה לְ בְשֵׁנֶת שְׁ: 1 K 15:1 + 4 t.; ע' שְׁנָה לְ: 2 K 22:3 + 2 t.; שְׁנָה לְ ע': Je 32:1. b. c. n.m. שְׁמֹנֶת עֶשְׂרִים card.: bef. sg. אֶלֶף Ju 20:44 + 4 t. + Psalm 60:2 (title), so read for ע' שְׁנָה לְ: cf. 2 S 8:13 = 1 Ch 18:12; before pl. Ezr 8:9; n. om. Gn 14:14; ordin., n. om. 1 Ch 24:15, 25:15; שְׁמֹנֶת עֶשְׂרִים אֶלֶף Ju 20:25. 3. c. other numerals: a. שְׁמֹנֶת מֵאוֹת 2 S 23:8 (so read also || 1 Ch 11:11 Kit Benz, cf. Th We Dr al.), + 16 t. b. שְׁמֹנֶת אֶלֶף 1 Ch 12:36 (v.35 van d. H.), 23:3; שְׁמֹנֶת אֶלְפִים Nu 2:24 + 3 t. c. שְׁ: card., after tens 1 S 4:15 + 20 t.; before ten, only אֵמָה שְׁ: Ex 26:2, 36:9; ordin., שְׁנָה וְשֵׁשׁ שְׁנָה לְ: 1 K 16:29, 2 K 15:8.

10094 שְׁמִינִי [10095] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 8066-67)

שְׁמִינִי 31 adj. num. eighth;—הַשְּׁמִינִי בַיּוֹם Ex 22:29 + 16 t.; הַשְּׁ חֹדֶשׁ: 1 K 6:38 + 4 t.; n.m.om. 1 Ch 24:10 + 4 t.; הַשְּׁנָה חֲשֵׁמִינִת Lv 25:22; elsewhere only phr., עַל־הַשְּׁמִינִית 1 Ch 15:21, and titles Psalm 6:1, 12:1, usu. *acc. to the eighth key*, or *on the octave*, but wholly dubious.

10095 שְׁמֹנִים [10096] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 8084)

שְׁמֹנִים:38 n.pl. indecl. an eighty;—without other num.: sq. sg. שְׁנָה Psalm 90:10 + 4 t., אֵישׁ 2 K 10:24, Je 41:5; sq. n.pl. 2 Ch 26:17, Ezr 8:8, Ct 6:8; n.om. 2 K 6:25, 1 Ch 15:9; c. other num., card.: שְׁ אֶלֶף: Nu 2:9 + 6t.; שְׁ: foll. units Gn 5:25 + 4 t.; precedes, Gn 16:16 + 4 t.; foll. 100 etc. 1 Ch 25:7 + 6 t.; precedes, Gn 5:26 + 2 t.; ordin., שְׁנָה לְ בֵּשׂוּם שְׁנָה לְ: 1 K 6:1.

10096 שְׁמֹנִים [10097] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 4924)

[שְׁמֹנִים], שְׁמִינִי v. שְׁמִינִי. p. 1032

10097 שָׁמַע [10098] (Hebrew) (page 1033) (Strong 8085)

שָׁמַע:1159 vb. hear (NH *id.*; Ph. שמע Lzb:378; As *šemú*; Ar. *sami'a*; Sab. שמע mostly in deriv., esp. epith. div. שמע *he who hears* Hom:Chr 124 Fell ZMG liv (1900), 250, 252 DHM :Hofmus. No. 10, 1. 1; Eth. *sam'a*: Aram. שָׁמַע, *šamā*, OArām. שמע Lzb 378; cf. aso משמעת MI:28 *obedience*);—Qal:1052 Pf. 3 ms. שְׁ: Gn 24:52 +, שָׁמַע Je 36:13 + 3 t.; 2 fs. שָׁמַעַתָּה 1 K 1:11 + 2 t.; 3 pl. שָׁמַעוּ Ju

etc., Dt 18:19, Je 29:10 + 14 t., עַל־דְּבָרַי etc., 2 K 22:13 + 3 t.; very rarely acc. rei 1 S 24:10 (Gi v:9).

1. לְקוֹל שׁ' = *id.*, obey, Gn 3:17 (J) + 11 t. + (לְקוֹל י') Ju 2:20, Ex 15:26 (JE). m. very oft., שׁ' בְּקוֹל = obey 1 S 8:7 + 25 t., + שׁ' י' בְּקוֹל י' ('s word, etc.) Dt 4:30, Je 3:13 + 65 t. (Dt 18 t., Je 18 t.). n. obey, c. acc. (דְּבַר ים) Jos 1:18 + 2 t. + (ד' י') Je 11:3 + 5 t. Je, 1 K 12:24 = 2 Ch 11:4, etc.; acc. pers. Ex 6:12 (P), 2 Ch 28:11. o. abs. *be obedient* (esp. to י') Is 1:19, Mi 5:14, Je 12:17 + 4 t. Je + 7 t.

2. י' (God) subj.: a. acc. קוֹל, דְּבָרִים, etc., Gn 21:17 (E), 2 K 19:4, 19:4, 19:16, usually with favour implied Nu 20:16, Dt 33:7 + , so esp. acc. תְּחַנֶּה, תְּפַלֶּה, etc., 1 K 8:45, Psalm 6:10 +. b. obj. cl. כִּי Gn 29:33 (J). c. no obj. (32 t.) Is 59:2, Je 22:21, usu. *hear and forgive, help*, etc 1 K 8:30, 8:32, Is 30:19 +; *hear be angry* Psalm 78:59, cf. 55:20. d. = *be able to hear* Is 59:1, Psalm 94:9. e. שׁ' בְּקוֹל = *hear (and grant)* Gn 30:6 (J) + 6 t. f. *hear and answer*, c. אָל of city, etc., Gn 21:7, 16:11, 1 K 8:28 + 8 t.; c. אָל pers. Dt 3:36 + 12 t. g. c. לְ of utterance Je 18:19, Psalm 61:6; לְ pers. Jos 24:10 (E). h. *hear*, acc. pers. + מְתַנַּדְד Je 31:18; favourably, c. acc. pers. Mi 7:7 + 3 t., so, + לְ *concerning*, Gn 17:20 (P); obj. om. 2 K 22:19, Psalm 22:23 + 3 t. + Psalm 34:7, 34:18 (*hear and deliver*); c. cl. temp. Je 11:14 **Niph.**:42 Pf 3 ms. נִשְׁמַע Gn 45:16 +, etc; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע Ex 23:13 +, יִשְׁמַע 1 S 1:13, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* הַשְּׁמַל Est 2:8; *Pt. f.* נִשְׁמַעַת Je 51:46, etc.;—1. *be heard*, of voice, sound, etc., 1 S 1:13, 1 K 6:7, Jb 26:14 (or 1 pl. **Qal Impf.** ?); of a resort, לְאָמַר...:נִשׁ' Gn 45:16 (E); subj. cl., 'כִּי, Ne 6:1 (לְ pers.), cf. cl. הַשְּׁבִים הַיְהוּדִים Ne 6:6; v:7 *be reported*, (לְמַלְחָה); *be heard*, אָלְהֵיךָ לְפָנַי Dn 10:12. 2. *be heard of*, כָּמָהוּ Dt 4:32. 3. *be regarded, obeyed*, Ec 9:17; in 2 S 22:45 = Psalm 18:45 it is *be obedient* (לִי), si vera l. (read perh. **Qal.** cf. Now). 4. וַיִּישַׁע בְּקוֹלָם: 2 Ch 30:27 = (favourable) *hearing was granted to their voice* † **Pi Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁמַע 1 S 15:4 *he caused the people (acc.) to hear and respond*, i.e. he assembled them), so 23:8 (v. **Hiph.** 1 c). **Hiph.**:63 Pf. 3 ms. הַשְּׁמִיעַ 1 K 15:22 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms sf. יִשְׁמַעֲנִי Dt 30:12, 30:13; 2 ms juss. תִּשְׁמַע Ju 18:23, etc.; *Imv* ms. sf. הַשְּׁמִיעֲנִי Psalm 143:8; fs. sf. הַשְּׁמִיעֲנִי Ct 2:14, 8:13, etc.; *Inf. cstr.* לְשִׁמְעַ Psalm 26:7 (Ges:§ 53 q); *Pt. מְשַׁמֵּעַ* Je 4:15 +, etc.;—1. of man: a. *cause to hear* acc. pers. + rei Dt 30:12, 30:13, Ct 2:14, 8:13 + 4 t.; obj. rei om. (= *make proclamation to*) 1 K 15:22; obj. pers. om. Je 5:20 +; acc. שְׁלוֹם † Is 52:7, Na 2:1 i.e. *proclaim peace*; אָזוֹן † Je 4:15 (מִן loc.); הַשׁ' קוֹל: *utter a sound* Jos 6:10 (J; || הַרִיעַ), cf. Ju 18:25 (קוֹלֶיךָ, + עָמְנוּ), Is 42:2, 58:4; הַשׁ' קוֹל תְּהַלְתוּ: † Psalm 66:8 בְּקוֹל תִּזְדָּה † 26:7. b. abs. as musical term, *sound aloud*, הַשְּׁמִיעַ 1 Ch 15:19 (perhaps to mark the time, Gr:Psalm 67 De: cf. 16:5 also Psalm 150:5 שִׁמַע, בְּצִלְצָלִי שִׁמַע), 15:16, 15:28, 16:42, הַשׁ' קוֹל אֶחָד: 2 Ch 5:13 i.e. prob. in unison (Prince:EB iii, 3241), Ne 12:42. c. abs. *make proclamation* (oft. || הַגִּיד), Am 3:9, 4:5, Is 41:26, Je 4:5 + 6 t. Je † d. הַשְּׁמִיעוּ, acc. pers. + אָל loc. = *summon* Je 50:29, לְעַל loc. 51:27 (cf. **Pi.**). 2. י' subj.: a. *cause to hear*, acc. pers. et rei Dt 4:10, 4:36 (מִן loc.), 2 K 7:6 + 4 t.; acc. pers. om. Is 30:30 + 3 t.; acc. rei om. 44:8, 48:5 . † b. = *tell*, acc. pers. +

כְּזֹאת Ju 13:23; acc. pers. only, Is 42:9; acc. rei only, 48:3, Ez 36:15 (אַלִּיחַ). † c. abs., *make proclamation* Is 43:12, 62:11 (אַל loc.).

10098 שָׁמַע [10099] (Hebrew) (page 1034) (Strong 8088)

† 1. שָׁמַע n. [m.] sound;—בְּצִלְצָלִי Psalm 150:5 (|| תְּרוּעָה).

10099 שָׁמַע [10100] (Hebrew) (page 1034) (Strong 8087,8096)

† II שָׁמַע n.pr.m. usu. Σαμα(α), Σεμαα (cf. Sab. n.pr. סמע Hal:509);—1. in Judah 1 Ch 2:44, שָׁמַע v:43. 2. in Reuben 5:8. 3. in Benj. 8:13 (= שָׁמַע v:21). 4. post-ex. Ne 8:4, Σαμαιας. p.1035

10100 שָׁמַע [10101] (Hebrew) (page 1034) (Strong 8088)

† שָׁמַע n. [m.] hearing, report (on from cf. Lag:BN 143);—שׁ: abs. Is 23:5; cstr. v:5 +; sf. שָׁמַעִי 66:19 etc.;—*report*, usu. c. genit.obj.: acc. with שָׁמַע Gn 29:13 (J) *the tidings about Jacob*, Is 23:5 + (c. sf.) Nu 14:15 (JE), Dt 2:25, 1 K 10:1=2 Ch 9:1, Na 3:19, Hb 3:2, Je 37:5, 50:43, Is 66:9; c. ל genit. Is 23:5; לְעֵדְתָם Ho 7:12 usu. *according to the report (heard by) their congregation (!)*, but inexpl. and prob. corrupt, We Now; Marti (cf. Oettli) עַל־רָעָתָם (בְּשָׁמַע as gloss) *according to their wickedness*; שׁוֹא שׁוֹא׳ Ex 23:1 (E) *take up (utter) a false report*; לִשׁ׳ אָנוּ׃ Psalm 18:45 i.e. as soon as heard of, = *mere report* Jb 42:5 (opp. personal knowledge), cf. שָׁמַעֶה 28:22.

10101 שָׁמַע [10102] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8089)

† שָׁמַע n.m.: Est 9:4 report;—sf. שָׁמַעוֹ׃ שׁ׃ יְהִי׃ Jos 6:27, *the report of him went*, etc.; שׁ׃ שָׁמַע׃ 9:9 (both R:D), Je 6:24; וְשׁ׃ הוֹלַח בְּכַל־הַמְּדִינֹת׃ Est 9:4.

10102 שָׁמַע [10103] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8090)

† שָׁמַע n.pr.loc. in S. Judah, Jos 15:26, Σα(λ)μα(α).

10103 שָׁמַע [10104] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8091)

† שָׁמַע n.pr.m. a hero of David 1 Ch 11:44, Σαμαθα, Σαμμα (cf. Osem. שמע on scarab CI Gann:JAS 1883 Fev.-Mars, 135, No. 9; also on seal from Megiddo (1904), cf. Kau:Mitth. u. Nachr. DPV, 1904, 2 ff.).

10104 שָׁמַעַא [10105] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8092,8093,8048,8051)

שָׁמַעַא n.pr.m. 1. brother of David 2 S 21:21 Qr (cf. Dr; Kt שמעי) Σεμεει LXXL Σαμαα = 1 Ch 20:7, third son of Jesse 1 Ch 2:13; = שָׁמַעַד 1 S 13:3, 13:32, Σαμα(α) etc., שָׁמַח (q.v.) 1 S 16:9, 17:13. 2. son of David 1 Ch 3:5 (= שָׁמוּעַ 1.), Σαμαν, Σαμαα. 3. Levites, Σομεα, Σαμα(α): a. 1 Ch 6:15. b. v:24.

10105 שְׁמָעָה [10106] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8092-93)

שְׁמָעָה n.pr.m. v. שְׁמָעָה 1. above p. 1031

10106 שְׁמָעָה [10107] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8094)

† שְׁמָעָה n.pr.m. c. art. הַגְּבֵעָתִי 'שׁ: 1 Ch 12:3, Αμα, Σαμαα, LXXL Ασμα.

10107 שְׁמָעַת [10108] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8100)

† שְׁמָעַת n.pr.f.: 2 Ch 24:26 mother of one of Joash's murderers, 2 K 12:22 (Ιεμουαθ), called Ammonitess 2 Ch 24:26 (Σαμαα(αθ)).

10108 שְׁמָעָתִים [10109] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8101)

† שְׁמָעָתִים adj.gent.pl. as **subst.**, family of scribes 1 Ch 2:55, Σαμαθ(ι)ειμ[ν].

10109 שְׁמוּעָה [10110] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8052)

† שְׁמוּעָה n.f. report;—abs. 'שׁ: 1 S 4:19 +, שְׁמוּעָה 2:24 +; cstr. שְׁמוּעָת 2 S 4:4; sf. שְׁמוּעָתָנוּ Is 53:1; pl. abs. שְׁמוּעוֹת Dn 11:44;—1. *report*, sts. after שָׁמַע 1 S 2:24 4:19 (= *news*), 1 K 10:7 = 2 Ch 9:6, 2 K 19:7 = Is 37:7, Je 51:46; רָעָה 'שׁ: Je 49:23, cf. Psalm 112:7, and טוֹבָח 'שׁ: Pr 15:30, 25:25; *tidings about* Saul 2 S 4:4; c. בָּאָה 13:30 (+ לְאָמַר), 1 K 2:28, Ez 21:12, Je 10:22, cf. 51:46 + (בָּאָה om.) v:46; אֶל-שׁ': תְּבוּאָה Ez 7:28; יְבִהֲלָהּ 'שׁ: Dn 11:44; שְׁמוּעָתָנוּ Is 53:1 *the report that reached us* cf. also Is 28:9, 28:19, Je 49:14, Ob 1 (De Du al. specif. of prophetic message but v. Gie:Beiträge 155f. We Now:Ob 1). 2. = *mention* בְּפִיךָ לְשׁ: Ez 16:56.

10110 שְׁמוּעַ [10111] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8051,8092)

† שְׁמוּעַ n.pr.m. 1. son of David 2 S 5:14 = 1 Ch 14:4 Σαμμους [ε], Σαμαα (= שְׁמָעָה 2.). 2. Reubenite, Nu 13:4, Σαμουηλ, Σαλαμηνλ etc. 3. Levite, Ne 11:17 (= שְׁמָעִיָה 1 Ch 9:16), Σαμουει, etc.; 12:18 (? same person), LXXL Σαμουε.

10111 שְׁמוּעוֹן [10112] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8095)

שְׁמוּעוֹן:44 n.pr.m. (cf. n.pr. שְׁמוּעוֹן in Palm. Lzb:378; meaning doubtful; Rs al. cp. *sim'un* said to mean *offspring of hyena and wolf*; v. Hogg:EBiv. 4531);—1. second son of Jacob and Leah, Συμεων: Gn 29:33 (name expl. from שָׁמַע), 35:23, Ex 1:2 + 14 t. (assoc. esp. with Levi Gn 34:25, 34:30, 49:5). 2. tribal name Ju 1:3, 1:3, 1:17, Nu 1:6 +; so גִּנִּי 'שׁ: Nu 1:22 + 7 t., מִטֵּה 'שׁ: Nu 1:23, 2:12, 13:5; 'שׁ מִטֵּה גִּנִּי: 10:19, 34:20, Jos 19:1, 19:8, 21:9, 1 Ch 6:50. † 3. post-ex. Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:31.

10112 שְׁמוּעוֹנִי [10113] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8099)

† שְׁמוּעוֹנִי adj. gent c. art. as n. coll., Nu 25:14, 26:14, 1 Ch 27:16; מִטֵּה הַשׁ: Jos 21:4.

10113 שְׁמַעִי [10114] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8096,8087,8092)

1. שְׁמַעִי:43 n.pr.m. usu. Σευεει: **1.** in Benj.:a. 2 S 16:5, 16:7, 16:13, 19:17, 19:19, 19:22, 19:24, 1 K 2:8 + 10 t. 1 K 2. † **b.** 1 K 1:8, perh. = 4:18 . **2.** a Ramathite 1 Ch 27:27. † **3.** Levites: a. 'son' of Gershon Ex 6:17, Nu 3:18, 1 Ch 6:2, 23:7, 23:9, 23:10, 23:10 **b.** 6:14. **c.** v:27. **d.** 25:17. **e.** 2 Ch 29:14. **f.** 31:12, 31:13. **g.** Ezr 10:23. † **4.** brother of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:19. † **5.** in Simeon 4:26, 4:27. † **6.** in Reuben 5:4. † **7.** 1 Ch 8:13 = (II.) שְׁמַעִי v:13. † **8.** post-ex. names: **a.** Ezr 10:33. **b.** v:38 (cf. **3 g** supr.). † **9.** grandfather of Mordecai Est 2:5. **10.** 2 S 21:21 Kt (Qr שְׁמַעִי q.v. **1.**).

10114 שְׁמַעִי [10115] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8097)

† II שְׁמַעִי adj. gent. of **3 a**;—c. art. as n. coll 'שְׁמַעִי: Nu 3:21; cf. Zc 12:13.

10115 שְׁמַעְיָהוּ [10116] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 8098)

† (I) שְׁמַעְיָהוּ n.pr.m. Σαμαϊας etc.: שְׁמַעְיָהוּ **1.** prophet, Rehob.'s time 1 K 12:22, 2 Ch 12:5, 12:7, 12:15; = יְהוֹיָ- 11:2. **2.** Jer.'s time: **a.** false proph. Je 29:31, 29:31, 29:32 = יְהוֹיָ- v:24. **b.** יְהוֹיָ- 36:12. **3.** יְהוֹיָ- a prophet's father 26:20. **4.** descendant of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22, 3:22. **5.** in Simeon 4:37. **6.** in Reuben 5:4. **7.** Levites: **a.** 1 Ch 9:14. **b.** v:16 = שְׁמוּעַ **3.** **c.** 15:8, 15:11 **d.** 24:6. **e.** 26:4, 26:6, 26:7 **f.** 2 Ch 29:14. **g.** Ezr 8:16. **h.** Ne 11:15. Also יְהוֹיָ- **i.** 2 Ch 17:8. **j.** 31:15. **k.** 35:9. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8:13. **b.** 6:10. **10** priests: **a.** Ne 10:9, 12:42. **b.** v:6.18. **c.** v:35 d, v:36. **11.** a prince v:34. **3.** **c.** 15:8, 15:11 **d.** 24:6. **e.** 26:4, 26:6, 26:7 **f.** 2 Ch 29:14. **g.** Ezr 8:16. **h.** Ne 11:15. Also יְהוֹיָ- **i.** 2 Ch 17:8. **j.** 31:15. **k.** 35:9. **8.** companions of Ezra: **a.** Ezra: **a.** Ezr 8:13. **b.** 6:10. **10** priests: **a.** Ne 10:9, 12:42. **b.** v:6.18. **c.** v:35 d, v:36. **11.** a prince v:34.

10116 אֲשַׁתְמוּעַ [10117] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 851)

אֲשַׁתְמוּעַ v. p.84.

10117 יִשְׁמַעֵאל [10118] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 3458)

יִשְׁמַעֵאל:48 n.pr.m. *Ēl heareth*; Sab. יִסְמַעֵאל Hal:187; on from cf. Lag:BN 131);—**1.** son of Abraham and Hagar Gn 16:11 (name expl. 'יִשְׁמַעֵאל': רגו'), v:15, v:16 + 11 t. Gn 17, 25, 28:9, 28:9, 36:3, 1 Ch 1:28, 1:29, 1:31; Ισμαηλ **2.** usu. Ισμαηλ: murderer of Gedaliah Je 41:8, 40:14, 40:15, 40:16 + 17 t. Je 41, 2 K 25:23, 25:25 (LXX Ισραηλ !). **3.** in Benj. 1 Ch 8:38, 9:44. **4.** in Judah: **a.** 2 Ch 19:11. **b.** 23:1. **5.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:22, Σαμαηλ, A LXX Ισμαηλ.

10118 יִשְׁמַעְיָאֵל [10119] (Hebrew) (page 1035) (Strong 3459)

† יִשְׁמַעְיָאֵל adj.gent of 'ישׁ': **1.**;—sg. c. art. 'הַיִּשְׁמַעְיָאֵל: 1 Ch 2:17 + || 2 S 17:25 (so read for. הַיִּשְׁרָאֵל:, v. Comm.); הַיִּשְׁמַעְיָאֵל 1 Ch 27:30; pl. יִשְׁמַעְיָאֵלִים (הַ) *Ishmaelites* Gn 37:25, 37:27, 35:28, 39:1, Ju 8:24, Psalm 83:7.

10119 יִשְׁמַעְיָהוּ [10120] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 3460)

† יִשְׁמְעֵיהָ (ו) n.pr.m. (י': *heareth*);—*Σαμυαίας*: 1. הַיָּהֹוָה, Gibeonite, one of David's heroes 1 Ch 12:4. 2. הַיָּהוּ- in Zebulun 27:19.

10120 הַשְּׁמָעוֹת [10121] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 2045)

† הַשְּׁמָעוֹת n.f. a causing to hear (prop. Aramaizing Inf. Hiph.; Ges:§ 531 Sta:§ 304 a);— לְהַשְׁמִיעַ Ez 24:26 *to cause ears to hear*, i.e. bring tidings in person (? rd. מְלִית- Nö:ZMG 1viii (1903), 416).

10121 מְשָׁמַע [10122] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 4926)

† 1. [מְשָׁמַע] n.[m.] thing heard;—cstr. לֹא־לְמַשְׁמַע אָזְנוֹ Is 11:3 *not according to what his ears hear*, not superficially (|| לְמַרְאֵה עֵינָיו).

10122 מְשָׁמַע [10123] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 4927)

† 11. מְשָׁמַע n.pr.m. *Μα(α)μα(ν)*: 1. in Ishmael Gn 25:14, 1 Ch 1:30. 2. in Simeon 4:25, 4:26.

10123 מְשָׁמַעַת [10124] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 4928)

† [מְשָׁמַעַת] n.f. obedient band, body of subjects;—only sf.: 1. prob. = *body-guard*, as esp. bound to obedience, מְשָׁמַעַתָּה 1 S 22:14 captain over *thy guard* (Ew Be:Ch Dr Bu Now), cf. תָּו- 2 S 23:23 = 1 Ch 11:25. 2. הָם- Is 11:14 the sons of Ammon (shall be) *their subjects* (|| מוֹאָב; מְשָׁלוּחַ יָדָם; cf. מִשְׁמַעַת MI:28).

10124 שְׁמָץ [10125] (Hebrew) (page 1036)

שְׁמָץ (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׁמָץ *accusation (or suspicion)*; Thes cp. Ar. *amīsa* *speak rapidly (and indistinctly)* (Kam Frey); but dub.; *rapidity* seems main idea;—and שְׁ = *dele* *questionmark* ?).

10125 שְׁמָץ [10126] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 8102)

† שְׁמָץ n.[m.] whisper;—'ש': abs. Jb 4:12; cstr. דְּבַר 'ש': 26:14 *a (mere) whisper of a word*, something wholly inadequate.

10126 שְׁמָצָה [10127] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 8103)

† שְׁמָצָה n.f. (derisive) whisper, derision;—'ש': Ex 32:25 (J).

10127 שָׁמַר [10128] (Hebrew) (page 1036) (Strong 8104)

I. שָׁמַר:465 vb. keep, watch, preserve (NH *id.*; Ph שָׁמַר in n.pr. and (Pun.) = *watchman*; Tel Am. *šimiru* is perhaps *overseer* (Canaanism), Wkl:No. 80, i. 23; Mand. סַמִּירָא *preserved* Nö:M 46; cf. Ar. *samra* *converse by night, stay awake* (v. Lag:BN 105); Ba:NB 175 f.; ES 43 infers from *temro'* *eyelid* (cf. [שָׁמַרָה] *infr.*), and Ar. *tamala* *support, aid, protect* (*l = r*), that two √ √ are combined in Heb.; but

proof insuff.);—**Qal**:425 *Pf.* 3 ms. 'שׁ: Gn 37:11 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמֵר 1 S 2:9 +, יִשְׁמְרֵה־ Je 5:24 +, sf. 3 ms. יִשְׁמְרֵנוּ Ex 21:29, 21:36; 3 fs. sf. תִּשְׁמְרוּם Pr 14:3 (rd. תִּשְׁמְרוּם, v. Ges:§ 47 g Toy), etc.; *Imv.* ms. שְׁמֵר Jb 2:6 +, שְׁמְרָה 1 Ch 29:18 +; mpl. שְׁמְרוּ Jos 6:18 +, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שְׁמֹר Dt 5:12 +; cstr. שְׁמֵר Gn 3:24 +, sf. שְׁמְרָה 2:15, etc.; *Pt. act.* שְׁמֵר 1 S 1:12 +, etc.; *pass.* שְׁמֹר Ec 5:12 (1 S 9:24 v. *infr.*), etc.;—[Synon. I. נָטַר, נָצַר, q.v.]:

1. a. *keep, have charge of*, garden Gn 2:15 (J), ark 1 S 7:1, property in trust Ex 22:6, 22:9 (E), cf. 1 S 25:31; *tend* flock Gn 30:31 (E), cf. Zc 3:7 Nu 3:8 (P); so perh. (obj. om.) Ho 12:13 (where 'שׁ: chosen for parallelism Now Marti al.); *Pt.* אָחִי אֲנֹכִי הַשְׁמֵר Gn 4:9 (J), 'שׁ: of sheep 1 S 17:20, הַכְּלִים 'שׁ: v:22, הַבְּגָדִים 'שׁ: 2 K 22:14, 2 Ch 34:22, הַנְּשִׁים 'שׁ: Est 2:3, 2:8, 2:15, cf. v:14, etc. **b.** *keep, guard*, captives Jos 10:18 (J), 1 K 20:39, דְּרָךְ Gn 3:24 (J); *keep watch and ward*, אֶל pers. for whom 1 S 26:15 (Psalm 59:10 v. 3 end), עַל pers. v:16, Pr 6:22; בְּבִנְעַר S 18:12 *have a care of* (read לִי for מִי LXX and mod.); in hostile sense, אֶל הָעִיר (in siege) 2 S 11:16, עַל Jb 14:16 (but rd. חֲטָאתִי c. LXX Ew Di Du al. [not Hi Bu]); abs. c. מֵעַל Ec 5:7 *watcheth above*, etc. (v. p. 759:a d); *keep one's mouth*, be prudent of speech † Pr 21:33, cf. Mi 7:5; *keep = protect, save, one's life*, נִפְּשׁ † Pr 13:3, 16:17, 19:16, 22:5, another's Jb 2:6; in Pr, acc. pers., subj. wisdom, 4:6 *she shall preserve thee*, cf. (+ מִן of evil) 6:24, 7:5; esp. *Pt.* *watch, watchman*, of city Is 21:11, 21:11, 21:12, 62:5 (fig.), Ct 3:3, 5:7, 5:7 Psalm 127:1; הַמְּלֶכֶת 'שׁ: (in temple) Je 35:4 + (v. סֶף); הַפִּית הַמְּלֶכֶת, 1 K 14:27 = 2 Ch 12:10, 'שׁ הַשְּׁעָרִים Ne 13:22, שְׁמֵרֵי הַבַּיִת (fig.) Ec 12:3; 'שׁ: הַבַּיִת *keep the house* (of David's concubines) † 2 S 15:16, 16:21, 20:3; שְׁמֵר הַכְּלִים 1 S 17:22, הַבְּגָדִים 'שׁ: 2 K 22:14, חֲפָרְדִּים 'שׁ: Ne 2:8, 'שׁ הַנְּשִׁים: Est 2:3, 2:14, 2:15, שְׁמֵרִים abs. Ju 7:19, Je 51:12. **c.** hence *watch for, wait for*, acc. pers. 1 S 19:11 (to kill him), cf. Psalm 59:1 (title; acc. הַבַּיִת); c. יִקְכִּי Psalm 56:7 = dog my steps, 71:10, Je 20:10; = watch (suspiciously) Jb 10:14, 13:27, 33:11; abs. הַשְּׁעֵמָרִים Ju 1:24; *wait for*, נִשְׁפָּן Jb 24:15, לְבַקֵּר Psalm 130:6, 130:6. **d.** *watch, observe*, acc. rei 1 S 1:12, Ec 11:4, Jb 39:1, Je 8:7 (of birds), with intelligence Is 42:20, Psalm 107:43; acc. pers. 37:37 (|| רֵאָה), Zc 11:11; acc. of sin Psalm 31:7, 130:3; acc. rei, for the purpose of avoiding, 17:4.

2. a. *keep, retain*, of storing up (food) Gn 41:35 (E); abs. Ec 3:6 (opp. הַשְּׁלִיחַ); *treasure up* (in memory) Gn 37:11 (E), cf. Mal 2:7, 1 Ch 29:18, Pr 4:21 (לְבַבְךָ בְּתוֹחַ), 22:18 (כְּבִטְוֶנְךָ); *retain* wrath Am 1:11 (read שְׁמֵר לְנִצָּחַת We Now GASm Marti; v. also נָטַר 1) + (anger om.) Je 3:5 (|| נָטַר). **b.** *keep* within bounds, *restrain*, obj. שׂוֹר Ex 21:29, 21:36 (E); c. acc. hand, מִן of evil Is 56:2; fig. *keep thy foot*, c. cl. temp. Ec. 4:17; אֲשֶׁר־לְפִי מִחֶסֶם: Psalm 39:2 (LXX Du al. אֲשִׁימָה); appar. reflex. (= **Niph.**), † Jos 6:18 (+ מִן־הַחֶרֶס), poss. sc. גִּנְפְּשֶׁכֶם Di.

3. a. *observe, celebrate*, acc. of festival, etc., Ex 23:15 (E), 34:18 (J), 12:17, of day v:17 (P), of month Dt 16:1. **b.** *keep* Sabbath † Dt 5:12, Lv 19:3, 19:30, 26:2 (all H), Ex 31:13, 31:14, 31:16 (P), Is 56:4, also (+ מִחֻלָּלוֹ) v:2, v:6. **c.** of other obligations: *keep* covenant Ez 17:14, esp. covenant of '?: Dt

29:8, 1 K 11:11 + 5 t., **שָׁבַעַת** י': 1 K 2:43, *perform* vow Dt 23:24; *keep* commands Je 35:18, Ez 20:18; esp. **מִצְוֹת**, **תְּקִימָה**, **יְבֻדָּה**, etc., of י': (sts. || **נִצָּר**), Ex 20:6 = Dt 5:10, Am 2:4, 1 K 2:3, Psalm 119:8, 119:17, 119:34 + very oft. (c. 120 t.); י': **דָּרָךְ** י': Gn 18:19 (J) + 4 t., י': **דְּרָכַי** י' 2 S 22:22 = Psalm 18:22, י': **דָּ:** om. Ju 2:22 b; **אָרְחוֹת** ש' **צַדִּיקִים** ש' Pr 2:20 (|| **תִּלְחַח בְּדַרְחַת טוֹבִים** ||), ש' **דְּרָכַי** (ways of wisdom) 8:32 (Psalm 17:4 v. 1 d); *keep discharge* an office, **כָּהֵנָה** Nu 3:10, 18:7 (both P), abs. 2 Ch 5:11; a function or duty, esp. **מִשְׁמֶרֶת** ש': Lv 8:35, Nu 1:53 + c. 32 t. (v. מ': infr.); acc. of obligation oft. om., esp. D (and R:D) *keep and do* Dt 4:6, 7:12 + 8 t.; *to do* 5:1, 5:29 + 16 t. D + 3 t., etc. **d. observe** = follow dictates of (prudence, justice, kindness, wisdom) Ho 12:7 (**חֹסֵד** ו**מִשְׁפָּט**), Is 56:1, Pr 4:4, 5:2, 7:1, 7:2; bad sense, *observe* vanities Psalm 31:7.—Doubtful are: **לְשֹׁמֵר** abs. Ho 4:10, very strange (conj. in We Now Marti); **שָׁמֹר** 1 S 9:24, HPS **אֶחָרְנוּ**, cf. Now Bu:Comm.; Psalm 59:10 read **אֶחָרְנוּ אֵלֶיךָ אֲזַמְרָה** (as v:18, SyrVer Che Bae). **4. sts.** י': subj.: **a. keep, preserve, protect**, acc. pers., + **ב** of way, etc., Gn 28:15, 28:20 (J), Ex 23:20 (E; of **מִלְאָח**), Psalm 91:11 (מ':), Jos 24:17 (E); acc. pers. (or **נִפְשׁוֹ**) only: 1 S 30:23, Je 31:9, Nu 6:24 (P), Jb 29:2, Psalm 16:1 + 10 t. Psalms; + **מִן** Psalm 121:7 + 2 t.; acc. **רֵהֲלִי** 1 S 2:9, cf. Pr 3:26 (מִן); **שָׁמְרָךְ** Psalm 121:3, 121:5, cf. v:4, etc.; acc. of city 127:1. **b. c. acc.** **בְּרִית**, **ל** pers. Dt 7:12, + **חֹסֵד** v:7 + 5 t., **הַש'** **עֲרוּכָה בְּכָל וְשִׁמְרָהּ** (י': agent) Psalm 146:6; **הַשְּׁבֹעָה** Dt 7:8, etc.; pass. of covenant (י': agent) 2 S 23:5 (legal terminology, Dr). **5. keep, reserve**, weeks of harvest Je 5:24 (ל pers.). **Niph.** 36 Pf. 3 ms. **נִשְׁמַד** 2 S 20:10, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. **תִּשְׁמַד** Ju 13:13; 2 mpl. **תִּשְׁמְרוּ** Ex 23:13; **Imv.** ms. **תִּשְׁמַד** Is 7:4 (לָךְ) Gn 24:6 +; fs. **הִשְׁמְרִי** Ju 13:4, etc.;—**1. be on one's guard**, c. **בְּחַרְבִּי** 2 S 20:10 *by reason of the sword*, i.e. against it; c. **ב** temp. 1 S 19:2, **שָׁמ** 2 K 6:10; *take heed* Ex 23:13 (E) Dt 2:4; c. **מִן** pers. Ex 23:21 (E), Je 9:3; **מִן** rei Ju 13:13, Dt 23:10; **מִן** inf. *take care not to*, etc. Gn 31:29 (E), 2 K 6:9; inf. without **מִן** Ex 19:12 (J), but rd. prob. **מִמְעַלּוֹת** sq. **פֶּן** *lest* Gn 24:6 (J) + 11 t. (esp. Dt); c. **אֵל** (וּ) juss. Ex 10:23 (J), Ju 13:4, Jb 36:21, c. **Imv.** coord. Is 7:4.—Very oft. **Imv.** (24 t.), esp. in phr. **הִשְׁמַרְלֶךָ** (12 t.), **הִשְׁטְרוּ לָכֶם** (3 t.); + **לְנַפְשֵׁיכֶם** Dt 4:15, Jos 23:11 (R:D; + inf.); + **בְּנַפְשׁוֹ** Je 17:21 appar. **ב** pret. *on peril of your life* (cf. **III. 3 a**), so perhaps also **בְּרוּחֵכֶם** Mal 2:15, 2:16 (We Now). † **2. keep oneself, refrain, abstain**, **מֵאֲשֶׁה** 1 S 21:5. † **3. be kept, guarded**, Ho 12:14 (cf. ש': of Jacob v:13); be preserved (by י':) Psalm 37:28 (**לְיֹלָם**), but rd. prob. **נִשְׁמְדוּ** (**לְעוֹלָם**) Hup—Ri (Now) Che Bae Du Dr. † **Pi.** Pt. pl. **הַבְּלִי־שׂוֹא מִשְׁמֵרִים** Jon 2:9 *those paying regard to false vanities* (cf. Qal Psalm 31:7). † **Hithp.** **Impf.** 1 S. **וְאֶשְׁתַּסֵּר מֵעוֹנֵי** Psalm 18:24 *I kept myself from*, etc. = 2 S 22:24 (vb. cohort.); 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁתַּמֵּר חֻקֹּת עֲמָרִי** Mi 6:16, but read **וַתִּשְׁמַר** *thou keepest, observest*, We Now GASm.

† 1. שְׁמֶר n.pr.m. (prop. clan—name, cf. Sta:ZAW v (1885). 166 f., cf. Sab. שְׁמֶר Os:13, but N Aram. *šimor* DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1885), 14 Sab Denkm:30);—Σεμ(μ)ηρ, etc.: 1. 'ש': orig. owner of hill where Sam. was built 1 K 16:24, 16:24. 2. שְׁמֶר a. Levite 1 Ch 6:31. b. in Asher 7:34, A LXXL Σωμηρ; = שְׁמֶר v:32. c. in Benj. 8:12 van d. H.; > שְׁטַד q.v. p. 1029

10129 שְׁמֶרָה [10130] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8108)

† שְׁמֶרָה n.f. guard, watch;—ש': שְׁמֶרָה י': שְׁמֶרָה Psalm 141:3 (|| שְׁפָתַי נִצְרָה עַל-דָּל).

10130 שְׁמֶר [10131] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 7763)

† שְׁמֶר n.pr.m. 1. father of one of Joash's murderers 2 K 12:21, Σωμηρ, LXXL Σεμμηρ (called שְׁמֶרֶת q.v., a Moabitess, || 2 Ch 24:26). 2. Asherite 1 Ch 7:32, Σαμηρ, Σωμηρ; = שְׁמֶר 2 b.

10131 שְׁמֶרִי [10132] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8113)

† שְׁמֶרִי n.pr.m. usu. Σαμαρει, etc.: 1. in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:37. 2. father of a hero of David 1 Ch 11:45. 3. Levites: a. 1 Ch 26:10. b. 2 Ch 29:13, Ζαμβρει, Σαμβρι.

10132 שְׁמֶרֶת [10133] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8119)

† שְׁמֶרֶת n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:21, Σαμαραθ, -ρει.

10133 שְׁמֶרִית [10134] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8116)

† שְׁמֶרִית n.pr.f. Moabith mother of one of Joash's murderers 2 Ch 24:26 (m. Σομαιωθ, A Σαμαριθ; f. LXXL Σαμραμωθ), || שְׁמֶר n.pr.m. 2 K 12:21.

10134 שְׁמֶרָה [10135] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8109)

† שְׁמֶרָה n.f. eye-lid (from its *guarding* the eye);—pl. cstr. שְׁמֶרוֹת עֵינָי Psalm 77:5.

10135 שְׁמֶר [10136] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8107)

† שְׁמֶר n.[m.] watching, vigil (so Di; > *observance*);—pl. לַיְל שְׁמֶרִים ל': Ex 12:42 *a night of vigils to 'y'*; ש': לְכָל-בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל v:42.

10136 שְׁמֶרֶיָהוּ [10137] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8114)

† שְׁמֶרֶיָהוּ n.pr.m. ('y: *has kept, preserved*);—Σαμαρ(ε)ια(ς): 1. שְׁמֶרֶיָהוּ a hero of David 1 Ch 12:6 (van d. H. v:5). Elsewhere יָהוּ-: 2. son of Rehoboam 2 Ch 11:19. 3. contemporaries of Ezra: a. Ezr 10:32. b. v:41.

10137 שְׁמֶרוֹן [10138] (Hebrew) (page 1037) (Strong 8111)

שְׁמֶרֶן:109 **n.pr.loc.** capital of N. Isr. from Omri's time (*belonging to clan שְׁמֶר*, Sta:ZAW v (1885), 165-175; originally שְׁמֶרוֹם or שְׁמֶרִין; As. *Samerina* COT:1 K 16:24);—'ש': 1 K 16:24 (name expl. as from שְׁמֶר, orig. owner of site), v:28, v:29, v:32, 20:1, 20:10 +; שְׁמֶרוֹנָה 1 K 20:43, 2 K 6:19, 14:14; personified as woman Ez 16:46, 16:51, 16:53, 16:55, 23:4, 23:33; king of N. Israel is מֶלֶךְ שְׁ: 1 K 21:1, 2 K 1:3; אֲשֶׁר בְּשֵׁ: 1 K 21:18, cf. מֶלֶח עַל-יֵשׁ: בְּשֵׁ: 22:52 + 9 t.; thence name of territory, הָרִי שְׁ: Ob 19, עָרֵי שְׁ: 1 K 13:32 (point of view of later editor), 2 K 17:24, 17:26, 23:19; הָרִי שְׁ: Am 3:9, Je 31:5,—cf. הַוֵּ-שֵׁ: Am 4:1, 6:1, 1 K 16:24; perh. 'ש': alone Je 23:13, 1 K 18:2, 2 K 7:24, 7:28, 2 Ch 25:13; חֵיל שְׁ: Ne 3:34.—LXX usu. *Σαμαρεια*, but 1 K 16:24 *Σεμερω, Σαεμερων, Σομορων*; = mod. *Sebastieh*; vid. GASm: G 346 ff. Buhl:G 207 f. Cowley:Ency. Bib. s. v. Wilson:Hast. DB s.v..

10138 שְׁמֶרְנִי [10139] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8118)

† **adj. gent.** Samaritan, only as n.pl. הַשְּׁמֶרְנִים 2 K 17:29 *the Samaritans*.

10139 שְׁמֶרוֹן [10140] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8110,8112)

† 1. **n.pr.loc.** Canaanite city, with king: Jos 11:1, in Zebulun 19:15, *Συμωων, Σομερων*, etc., = שְׁ מְרֶאוֹן: 12:20.

10140 שְׁמֶרוֹן [10141] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8110)

† 11. **n.pr.m.** son of Issachar, Gn 46:13, Nu 24:64, 1 Ch 7:1; *Σαμβραμ, Σαμβρα, Σεμερων*, etc.

10141 שְׁמֶוֹנִי [10142] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8117)

† **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n. coll. הַשְּׁ: Nu 26:24.

10142 אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה [10143] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 821)

† **n.f.** watch (division of time);—abs. אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה בְּלֵילָה Psalm 90:4; אֲשֶׁמוֹרָת אֲשֶׁמוֹרָה; cstr. אֲשֶׁמוֹרָת אֲשֶׁמוֹרָת Ex 14:24 (J), 1 S 11:11; pl. abs. אֲשֶׁמוֹרוֹת La 19:19, Psalm 63:7, 119:148.

10143 יִשְׁמֶרִי [10144] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 3461)

† **n.pr.m.** in Benj., 1 Ch 8:18, *Σαμαρει, A Ιεσαμαρι, LXXL Ιασημαρι*.

10144 מִשְׁמֶר [10145] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 4929)

† **n.[m.]** place of confinement, goal, prison; late, guard, watch, observance;—abs. 'מ': Gn 42:17 +; cstr. מִשְׁמֶר 40:3 +; sf. מִשְׁמֶרוֹ Ne 7:3, etc.; pl. sf. רֵיוֹ- 13:14;—1. *goal, prison, שַׁר מ' בֵּית שַׁר*, מִשְׁמֶרֶם: Gn 40:3, cf. v:4 (abs.), v:7, 41:10, 42:17 (abs.), + v:30 (LXX), *בֵּית מִשְׁמֶרֶם* v:19 (all E);

guard-house in camp Lv 24:12 (H), Nu 15:34 (P). 2. *guard*, Je 51:12, Ne 4:3, 4:16, 'אַנְשֵׁי הַמִּצָּד': v:17; *guard-post* 7:3; fig. of 'י: setting a *guard*, כִּי תִשֵּׂים עָלֵימִי' בִּי Jb 7:12; *band of* (Levit.) *guards* or *functionaries* 1 Ch 26:16, Ne 12:24 (cf. מְשַׁמְרֵת); *act of guarding*, 'מִכְּלִמִּי': Pr 4:23 *above all guarding* watch thy heart.—'לָמ': Ez 38:7 is doubtful, Hi Co Toy al. *reserve*; Krae לְמַשֵּׁל. 3. pl. *observances, services, of temple* Ne 13:14.

10145 מְשַׁמְרֵת [10146] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 4931)

מְשַׁמְרֵת:78 n.f. *guard, watch, also charge, function*;—'מ': abs. 2 S 20:3 +, cstr. 2 K 11:5 +; abs. מְשַׁמְרֵת Ex 16:34; sf. מְשַׁמְרֵתֵי Gn 26:5 +, etc.; pl. מְשַׁמְרוֹת 1 Ch 9:23 +; cstr. מְשַׁמְרוֹת Ne 7:3; sf. רוֹתָם 2 Ch 7:6 +, תִּיהֶם 2 Ch 31:17;—† 1. *guard, watch*: 'מ' בַּיַּת מ': 2 S 20:3 = *house of detention, confinement*; אֶתְהָ עֲמַדֵּי 'מ': 1 S 22:23 i.e. *protected, secure*; c. שָׁמַר *keep the watch* 2 K 11:5, 11:6, 11:7, 1 Ch 12:30 (van d. H. v:29); = *post of watch* (fig.) Is 21:3 (|| מְצַפֶּה), Hb 2:1 (|| מְצֹר); pl. = *guards* Ne 7:3, 1 Ch 9:23. † 2. *keeping, preserving*, 'וְהָיָה לְכֶם לְמ': Ex 12:6 i.e. *ye shall keep it*; לְכֶם הַנִּיחוּ 'לָמ': 16:23, cf. v:32, v:33, v:34, Nu 19:9 (all P). † 3. *charge, injunction* of 'י: c. שָׁמַר, in gen. Dt 11:1 (+ חֲקוֹת, מְשַׁפְּטִים, מְצֻוֹת, cf. Gn 26:5, 1 K 2:3, and ('מ': מְצֻוֹת י') Jos 22:3 (all R:D), Mal 3:14; of specif. *injunctions* Lv 18:30, Nu 9:19, 9:23. † 4. a. *ceremonial office or function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ' מְשַׁבֵּן הַלְלוֹת: שָׁמַר Nu 1:53, 'מ': מְשַׁבֵּן י': 31:30, 31:47, הַמְקַדֵּשׁ 'מ': Ez 44:15, Nu 3:38, אֶהֱלֵ מוֹעֵד מ' 18:4 cf. v:3, 1 Ch 23:32, הַקְּדֵשׁ 'מ': Nu 3:28, 3:32, 18:5, 1 Ch 23:32, קְדָשֵׁי 'מ': (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44:8, הַמְזַבֵּחַ 'מ': Nu 18:5, Ez 40:46, תְּרוֹמֹתַי Nu 18:8, הַבַּיִת 'מ': Ez 40:45, 44:14, הַטְּהַרָה 'מ': Ne 12:45; c. genit. (sf.) 'ש': מ' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8:35, 22:9, Ez 44:8, 44:16, 48:11, Zc 3:7, מ' בְּנֵי גִרְשׁוֹן 'מ': 3:8, 3:38, 'ש' בְּנֵי 'מ': Nu 3:7 a, הָעֵדָה 'מ': Ne 12:45 (of Judah in gen.); אֲלֵהֶם מ' בַּיַּת, cf. v:7 a, v:31, v:36, 4:27, 4:28, 4:31, 4:32, 18:3, 1 Ch 23:32; also, in secular sense, מ' בַּיַּת שָׁאוּל 1 Ch 12:30; מ' מְשַׁאֵם Nu 4:31, כְּלֵי מ' מְשַׁאֵם v:32 (v:27 read c. LXX Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׁמּוֹת for 'במ', and perhaps מְשַׁמְרֵת after אֵת, cf. v:32); עֲלֵיהֶם מ': 1 Ch 9:27 i.e. *the duty rested upon them*;—25:8, 26:12, v. 1. עֲמָה c, d (p. 769 supr.); עֲלֵמִי עֲמָה: 2 Ch 7:6 were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, הֶעֱמִיד עַל מ' 8:14, 35:2. b. pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12:9. 4. a. *ceremonial office or function* (AV RV usu. *charge*) of priest or Levite (P [esp. Nu], Ez 40, 44, 48, Chr Zc), mostly c. שָׁמַר: מ' מְשַׁבֵּן הַלְלוֹת: שָׁמַר Nu 1:53, 'מ': מְשַׁבֵּן י': 31:30, 31:47, הַמְקַדֵּשׁ 'מ': Ez 44:15, Nu 3:38, אֶהֱלֵ מוֹעֵד מ' 18:4 cf. v:3, 1 Ch 23:32, הַקְּדֵשׁ 'מ': Nu 3:28, 3:32, 18:5, 1 Ch 23:32, קְדָשֵׁי 'מ': (of Isr. in gen.) Ez 44:8, הַמְזַבֵּחַ מ' Nu 18:5, Ez 40:46, תְּרוֹמֹתַי Nu 18:8, הַבַּיִת 'מ': Ez 40:45, 44:14, הַטְּהַרָה 'מ': Ne 12:45; c. genit. (sf.) 'ש': מ' = *perform the service imposed by, due to*, Lv 8:35, 22:9, Ez 44:8, 44:16, 48:11, Zc 3:7, אֲלֵהֶם מ': Ne 12:45 (of

Judah in gen.); מ' הַעֲדָה: Nu 3:7 a, מ' בְּנֵי יִשׂ: 3:8, 3:38, מ' בְּנֵי גִרְשׁוֹן: 3:25, cf. v:7 a, v:31, v:36, 4:27, 4:28, 4:31, 4:32, 18:3, 1 Ch 23:32; also, in secular sense, מ' בֵּית שְׂאוֹל: 1 Ch 12:30; מ' מְשָׁאָם: Nu 4:31, מ' מְשָׁאָם: v:32 (v:27 read c. LXX Di Gr Gray, etc. בְּשִׂמּוֹת for מ'במ', and perhaps מְשַׁמֶּרֶת after אֵת, cf. v:32); מ' עֲלֵיהֶם: 1 Ch 9:27 i.e. the duty rested upon them;—25:8, 26:12, v. 1. עָמָה c, d (p. 769 supr.); מ' עֲמָדִים: 2 Ch 7:6 were standing *according to* (or *in*) *their offices*, מ' הָעֲמִיד עַל מ': appoint *to their offices* 8:14, 35:2. b. pl. of Levitical *divisions* for service Ne 12:9.

10146 שֹׁמֵר [10147] (Hebrew) (page 1038)

II. שֹׁמֵר (√ of foll.; cf. NH שְׂמָרִים = BH, also vb. denom.; Targum שְׂמָרָא; meaning of √ and relation (if any) o I. ש': obscure; cf. poss. Ar. *sami/ura be tawny, dark*, in colour, Lane:1425 a).

10147 שְׁמֶרֶת [10148] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8105,8106)

† 11. [שְׁמֶרֶת] n.m.: Is 25:6 only pl. **lees, dregs** (fig.);—abs. שְׁמֶרֶת Is 25:6, 25:6 (in both = *wine* matured by resting undisturbed *on the lees*); sf. אֶל-שְׁמֶרֶתוֹ שִׁקֵּט הוּא Je 48:11 (of Moab's undisturbed life), cf. (of careless men) שְׁמֶרֶתָם הַקִּפְאִים Zp 1:12; שְׁמֶרֶתָהּ Psalm 75:9 (of 'י':s cup of judgement). 1. שְׁמֶרֶת p. 1037

10148 שֹׁמֵר [10149] (Hebrew) (page 1038)

III. שֹׁמֵר (√ of foll.; mng. dub.; NH שְׂמִיר *diamond*, so Aram. שְׂמִירָא (also *flint*), ~*omiyro*; Ar. *samura* = *mimosa gummifera*, Lane:1425 b).

10149 שֹׁמֵר [10150] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8053)

שֹׁמֵר v. 111. שְׂמִיר p. 1039

10150 שְׂמִיר [10151] (Hebrew) (page 1038) (Strong 8068)

† I. שְׂמִיר n.m.: Ez 3:9 thorn(s), adamant, flint;—abs. ש': Is 5:6 +; sf. שְׂמִירוֹ 10:17;—1. coll. *thorns, thorn-bushes*, token of waste-land, only Is, + נְשִׂית Is 5:6, 7:23, 7:24, 7:25, 27:4; fig. 9:17, 10:17; קוֹץ ש': 32:13. 2. *adamant*, as sharp, בְּצִפְרָן...כְּתוּבָה: ש': Je 17:1 (|| בְּעֵט בְּדוֹל ||); as hard, fig. of prophet's firmness Ez 3:9; Zc 7:12 fig. of hard heart.

10151 שְׂמִיר [10152] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8069)

† II. שְׂמִיר n.pr.loc. 1. in הַר אֶפְרַיִם Ju 10:1, 10:2, Σαμειρ; A LXXL Σαφειρ.

10152 שְׂמִיר [10153] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8053,8068,8053)

† III. שְׂמִיר n.pr.m. Levite, 1 Ch 24:24 Qr, Σαμηρ, Σεμμηρ (Kt שֹׁמֵר).

10153 שמש [10154] (Hebrew) (page 1039)

שמש (√ of foll.; mng. unknown; NH = BH; Ph. שמש; As. šamšu; Aram. שמשא, ~eršo, OArām., Palm. שמש Lzb:379; Ar. ~amsun, Sab. שמש goddess, SabDenkm:20. 56 ff. DHM:B.u.S. 1032 Wkl:ZMG liv (1900), 408 ff. RS:K 299 Nö:ZMG xii (1887), 712).

10154 שֶׁמֶשׁ [10155] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8121)

שֶׁמֶשׁ:133 n.f.:Ju 19:14 et m.:Gn 19:23 (Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 324) sun;—abs. 'שׁ: Jos 10:12 +, שֶׁמֶשׁ Ju 20:43 +; sf. שֶׁמֶשׁ־יְיָ Is 60:20, שֶׁמֶשׁ־יְיָ Je 15:9; pl. sf. שֶׁמֶשׁ־יְיָ Is 54:12;—1. sun, Gn 37:9 (E; + moon, stars); marking time: as rising (vb. יָרָת q.v.) Ex 22:2 (E) + 8 t. + Mal 3:20 (fig. 'שׁ צְדָקָה, of reward of the faithful, with wings, i.e. rays ? Now GASm; or winged sun-disc [cf. We] ?); vb. יָצָא Gn 19:23 (J), Is 13:10, Ju 5:31 (sim. of splendour; v. יָצָא 1 f); setting (vb. בּוֹא) Gn 15:17 (J), Am 8:9 + 19 t., + לְבוֹא 'הַשׁ וַיְהִי הַשׁ לְבוֹא': Gn 15:12 (JE), יָדַע 'מְבוֹאוֹ שׁ' Psalm 104:19 (v. 1 בּוֹא i, 2 מְבוֹא); as giving daylight Is 60:9; hot 1 S 11:9, Ne 7:3, Ex 16:21 (P), cf. Is 49:10, Jon 4:8, Psalm 121:6; as ripening crops Dt 33:14 (poem), cf. (fig.) Jb 8:16, tanning the face Ct 1:6; standing still at Joshua's word Jos 10:12, 10:13 a (poem in J; || יָרָח, v:13 b (J), cf. Hb 3:11 (+ יָרָח); casting shadow (on dial), יָרְדָה 'שׁ' במְעֵלוֹת אָחָז בֵּשׁ': Is 38:8, וַתִּשָּׁב הַשׁ': v:8; set in sky by 'י': Je 31:25, Psalm 19:5, 74:16, 136:8, enduring 72:5, 72:17 (cf. 1 עַם g, p. 768; [פְּנֵה] 11. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89:37; personif., called to praise 'י': 148:3 (+ יָרָח); to be darkened by 'י':s judgement, Ez 32:7, Jo 2:10, 3:4, 3:15 (cf. Am 8:9 supr., Mi 3:6). 2. of direction: מְמוֹרַח הַשׁ': Nu 21:11 (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4:41, 4:47 + 16 t. (v. מְמוֹרַח p. 280); 'מְבוֹא הַשׁ': Dt 11:30 + 3 t. (v. 2 מְבוֹא, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23:5, Je 8:2, Ez 8:16, Dt 4:19; horses given to 'שׁ': 2 K 23:11, מְרַבְּבוֹת הַשׁ': v:11.—Vid. also 'שׁ בֵּית שׁ': p. 112:b. 4. other phr.: † a. 'נִגְדָה חַשׁ', i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12:12, Nu 25:4 (P), so 'לְעֵינֵי חַשׁ': 2 S 12:11. † b. fig. of living, 'חֲזָה שׁ': Psalm 58:9, 'רָאָה שׁ': Ex 6:5, 7:11, 11:7, opp. 'תְּחַשֵּׁף הַשׁ': 12:2. c. 'הַשׁ' תַּחַת, i. e. on the earth, Ec 1:3 + 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίω, Kue:Ond. iii. 196; Ein1. iii. 192). 5. pinnacle, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54:12 thy pinnacles, battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. 'וּמִנֵּן י' אֱלֹהִים': Psalm 84:12 battlement and shield is 'א': (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most sun, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates). 11. 4 a (e), p. 817), also 89:37; personif., called to praise 'י': 148:3 (+ יָרָח); to be darkened by 'י':s judgement, Ez 32:7, Jo 2:10, 3:4, 3:15 (cf. Am 8:9 supr., Mi 3:6). 2. of direction: 'מְמוֹרַח הַשׁ': Nu 21:11 (E) toward sun-rise, = East, cf. Dt 4:41, 4:47 + 16 t. (v. מְמוֹרַח p. 280); 'מְבוֹא הַשׁ': Dt 11:30 + 3 t. (v. 2 מְבוֹא, p. 99). 3. obj. of worship (usu. + moon, stars, etc.) 2 K 23:5, Je 8:2, Ez 8:16, Dt 4:19; horses given to 'שׁ': 2 K 23:11, מְרַבְּבוֹת הַשׁ': v:11.—Vid. also 'שׁ בֵּית שׁ': p. 112:b. 4. other phr.: † a. 'נִגְדָה חַשׁ', i.e. openly, publicly, 2 S 12:12, Nu 25:4 (P), so 'לְעֵינֵי חַשׁ': 2 S 12:11. † b. fig. of living, 'חֲזָה שׁ': Psalm 58:9, 'רָאָה שׁ': Ex 6:5, 7:11, 11:7, opp. 'תְּחַשֵּׁף הַשׁ': 12:2. c. 'הַשׁ' תַּחַת, i. e. on the earth, Ec 1:3 + 28 t. Ec (cf. Gk. ὑφ' ἡλίω, Kue:Ond. iii. 196; Ein1. iii. 192). 5. pinnacle, as glittering, shining, pl. Is 54:12 thy pinnacles,

battlements (of Zion), so perhaps sg. וּמִגְן יְיָ אֱלֹהִים: Psalm 84:12 *battlement and shield is 'א':* (Gr Bae Du Buhl; most *sun*, and so Thes De Che SS; Hup-Now hesitates).

10155 שְׁמֹשׁוֹן [10156] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8123)

שְׁמֹשׁוֹן:38 n.pr.m. Samson (As. n.pr. *Šamsānu*, Hilpr:Murāshu 27. 70; on שִׁמְשׁ in Ar. n.pr. trib. cf. Nö:ZMG x1 (1886), 166);—*Σαμψων*: Ju 13:24 , 14:1, 14:3 + 35 t. Ju 14, 15, 16.

10156 שְׁמֹשֶׁרִי [10157] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8125)

† שְׁמֹשֶׁרִי n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:26, *Ισμασαρια*, A *Σαμσαρια*, LXXL *Σαμψαρια*.

10157 שְׁמֹתִי [10158] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8126)

שְׁמֹתִי v. [שְׁמָה]. p. 1029

10158 שֶׁן [10159] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 1052,8127,8129)

שֶׁן v. שֶׁן. בֵּית שֶׁן v. שֶׁן. p. 112, 1042

10159 שְׁנָא [10160] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8132,8138,8142)

שְׁנָא v. I. [שְׁנָה]. שְׁנָא v. שְׁנָה. below, p. 446

10160 שְׁנָאָב [10161] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8134)

† שְׁנָאָב n.pr.m. king of Admah Gn 14:2, *Σαννααρ* (v. שְׁנָעַר v:1, LXX *id.*).

10161 שְׁנָאָן [10162] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8136)

שְׁנָאָן v. sub III. שְׁנָה. p. 1041

10162 שְׁנָאָצֵר [10163] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8137)

† שְׁנָאָצֵר n.pr.m. uncle of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:18, *Σανεσαρ*, LXXL *Σανασαρ* (EMey:Entstehung 77 cp. שְׁשִׁבָצֵר, but v. Now:Hg 1:1).

10163 שְׁנָב [10164] (Hebrew) (page 1039)

שְׁנָב (√ of following; meaning dub.).

10164 אֶשְׁנָב [10165] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 822)

† אֶשְׁנָב n.[m.] window-lattice (אֶשְׁנָב Ecclus 42:11); 7; abs. 'א: Ju 5:28; sf. אֶשְׁנָב: Pr 7:6 (both || חֲלוֹן).

10165 שְׁנָה [10166] (Hebrew) (page 1039) (Strong 8138,8133,8132)

† I. [שָׁנָה] **vb.** change (NH Pi, etc.; Ecclus 42:24, etc.; As. *šanú*, *change*, Aram. שָׁנָא, Nab. Ethpa. Lzb:379; Syr. *no*, esp. mentally = *grow insane*; cf. (prob.) NH שָׁנָה *year*, = Ph. שנת, שת; Mi:2, Mi:8 שת; As. *šattu* (cf. Muss-Arnolt:JBL xi (1892), 73 n.); Ar. *sanaa^hur*, Aram. שָׁנָא, שָׁתָא, *no*; *a(n)to*; OAram., Nab., Palm. שנת, שנת, שנת, שָׁנָה Lzb:379 f.; on *year* from *changing* seasons, v. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 79 f. Ba:ZMG x11 (1887), 612, 621, 636 (esp. against DHM:Vlme Orient. Congr. ii. 1, 452 who proposes bilit. √), cf. Thes; a daring suggestion by Jen:ZA vii (1892), 177);—**Qal** Pf. 1 S. לֹא שָׁנִיתִי Mal 3:6 I am :י', *I do not change*: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנָא (Ges:§ 77 rr) La 4:1 how is the fine gold *changed* (si vera l.; Löhr:Now יִשְׁנָא; gloss on יועס Bu Löhr); Inf. cstr. עֲלִיּוֹן שָׁנוֹת יָמִין Psalm 77:11 *the right hand of the Highest is changed* (SyrVer Vulgate Targum Aq Sym Theod Hup-Now RVm Bae Du Wel Buhl; AV RV Ew De Che al. *years*, usu. ins. *I will remember*); Pt. שׁוֹנִים Est 1:7 *differing, different*, c. מן, cf. 3:8 (so Ecclus 42:24); Pr 24:21 *those who change* (but dub., v. Toy). **Pi.** transit., *change, alter*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁנָה Je 52:33 c. acc. garments, = שָׁנָא (Ges:1. c.) 2 K 25:29; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁנֶה דִין Pr 31:5 *lest he pervert the judgement*; וַיִּשְׁנֶה S 21:14 (read וַיִּשְׁן Ges:§ 75 bb, וַיִּשְׁנֶה We Dr (and reff.), cf. Bu HPS Now), c. acc. טַעְמוֹ (v. טַעַם, and As. *šané tēmi*, *madness*); וַיִּשְׁנֶה Est 2:9, i.e. *changed her place* הַנְּשִׂים בֵּית הַנְּשִׂים; 1 s. Psalm 89:35 the utterance of my lips *I will not change* (|| לֹא אֶחַלֵּל בְּרִיתִי); Inf. cstr. לְשַׁנּוֹת אֶת-דַּרְכְּךָ Je 2:36 i.e. *change thy political course*; טַעְמוֹ בְּשַׁנּוֹתוֹ אֶת-טַעְמוֹ Psalm 34:1 (title; cf. 1 S 21:14 supr.); Pt. מְשַׁנֶּה פָּנָיו Jb 14:20 *altering his face*, i.e. in death (subj. [God](#)). **Pu.** Impf. 3 ms. וְעָזַב פָּנָיו יִשְׁנָא (Ges:§ 75 rr) Ec 8:1, usu. *is changed, mollified*, Siegf יִשְׁנָא *is hated* (on עָזַב v. עָזַב 4, √עזז). **Hithp.** Pf. 2 fs. consec. קוּמִי וְהִשְׁתַּנֵּית 1 K 14:2 *arise, pray, and disguise thyself*.

10166 שָׁנָה [10167] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8141)

שָׁנָה:877 **n. f.** (on appar. exe. v. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 46) *year* (etym. v. √);—abs. שׁ: Am 2:10 +; cstr. שָׁנָה Gn 41:50 +; sf. שָׁנָתוֹ Ez 46:13 +, שָׁנָתָה Lv 14:10 + 2 t.; du. שָׁנָתִים Am 1:1 +, תַּיִם- 1 K 15:25 +; pl. שָׁנִים Ex 21:2 +, cstr. שָׁנֵי Gn 23:1 + 24 t., שָׁנוֹת Dt 32:7 + 8 t. (poet. and late); sf. שָׁנָיו Lv 25:52 + 4 t. sf.; שָׁנוֹתֵי Is 38:15, Psalm 31:11, שָׁנוֹתָם 78:33 + 8 t. sf.;—*year*, as division of time, Ex 23:14, 23:17 3 t. בְּשָׁנָה +, etc.; רִשִׁית הַשָּׁנָה Dt 11:12, opp. אַחֲרֵית הַשָּׁנָה v:12, צֵאת הַשָּׁנָה Ex 23:16, תְּקוּפַת הַשָּׁנָה 34:22, 2 Ch 24:23, תְּשׁוּבַת הַשָּׁנָה 2 S 11:1 +, etc.; בָּא שָׁנָה 2 K 13:20, rd. כָּבֵא שׁ: LXX Bur, בָּשׁ: Kit, cf. בָּשׁ: = *year by year* 1 S 1:7 +; בְּשָׁנָה Benz, cf. Ne 10:33; so שׁ: שׁ: Dt 14:22, שׁ: אַחֲרֵי שׁ: 2 S 21:1, וְשׁ: בְּכָל-שׁ: Est 9:21, 9:27; esp. of duration of life; שׁ: שׁ: Gn 23:1, 25:7 + (P); שָׁנֵיהֶם Jb 36:11 +, שָׁנוֹתֵי Psalm 31:11 (|| תַּיִם), etc.; of [God](#) Jb 10:5, Psalm 102:25, 102:28; in phr. of age, v. בֶּן 9, בֵּת 9; indef. שָׁנִים Ez 38:17 = *for years*, לְקַץ בְּשַׁנַּת בָּא Dn 11:6; זֶה-יָמִים אוֹ זֶה-שָׁנִים 1 S 29:3; specif. מוֹת הַמֶּלֶךְ Is 6:1, 14:28, בְּשַׁנַּת בָּא שׁ:

שְׁנֵי שָׂכִירִים Is 16:14, 21:16 שְׁנֵי שָׂכִירִים; Lv 25:13 +, etc.; הַיּוֹבֵל שְׁנַת Dt 15:9, 31:10, שְׁנַת הַשְּׁמֵטָה, 20:1 תִּרְתָּן (שָׂכִיר); Je 11:23 + 2 t.; שְׁנַת פְּקֻדָּתָם; (שָׂכִיר); Dt 32:7, cf. Jo 2:2; most oft. c. num. card.: pl. after units, appos., Ex 21:2 +, so also שְׁנַתִּים S 2:10 +, but du. שְׁנַתִּים Am 1:1 + 4 t., שְׁנַתִּים יָמִים Gn 41:1 + 4 t.; very rarely c. num. (certainly) cstr. שְׁנַתִּים 1 S 13:1 (corrupt), שְׁלֹשׁ שָׁנָה † 2 K 22:1; before unit (rare, late) 2 Ch 11:17, 11:17, Dn 1:5; sg. after 11-19, tens and hundreds Gn 5:3, 5:9, 14:4 + oft.; so 90 + 9 years 17:24 +, rarely 30 + 3 years 1 K 2:11, etc.; but אֶלֶף שָׁנִים Psalm 90:4 1000 years, so (+ פְּעַמִּים) Ec 6:6 1000 years twice over; with cp. num. oft. repeated, 900 year + 30 year Gn 5:5, etc.; 100 year + 70 year + 5 years 25:7, etc.; c. num. card. = ord., אַרְבַּע לְ שָׁנָה 1 K 22:41 in the fourth year of, etc., also בְּשָׁנַת חֲמִשִּׁים 1 K 15:23, etc.; but בְּאַרְבַּע עֶשְׂרֵה שָׁנָה לְ 2 K 18:13, etc. (oft.), and בְּשָׁנָה הָאַחַת 1 K 6:38, etc.; also (c. units), בְּשָׁנָה הָרְבִיעִת, Lv 19:24 +, etc., + לְ 2 K 17:6 the ninth year of, etc.; and even (Ges:§ 134 p) הַתְּשִׁיעִית לְ בְּשָׁנָה 2 K 25:1, cf. Ezr 7:8, Je 46:2, 51:59 + (Kt) 28:1, 32:1 (Qr בְּשָׁנָה).

10167 שְׁנָה [10168] (Hebrew) (page 1040)

II. שְׁנָה (√of foll., meaning dub.; Thes cp. Ar. *sana* 'shine, Eth. *sanaya* = *sanaya*: be beautiful, Di:251, cf. Philippi:ZAW xxxii (1878), 79; but As. *šinitu* is dyed cloth).

10168 שָׁנִי [10169] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8144)

שָׁנִי:42 n.[m.] scarlet (prop. *coccus ilicis*, which attaches itself to leaves and twigs of *quercus coccifera*; the dried body of female yields colouring matter; cf. Tristr:NHB 319 Post:Hast. DB SCARLET M'Lean:Ency. Bib. id.);—usu. חוֹט הַשֵּׁ הַזֶּה שָׁ: תִּקְוֹת Jos 2:18 this cord of thread of scarlet, חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: ת: v:21, חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: Ct 4:3 (sim. of lips); so חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: alone Gn 38:28, 38:30 (J), and as material of clothing 2 S 1:24, Je 4:30, Pr 31:21 (pl. שָׁנִים; on order of II. v. Toy); pl. also in sim. Is 1:18 if your sins are like scarlet (robes); elsewh. (P) חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: (v. ת:) of material for curtain, veil, ephod, etc., Ex 25:4, 26:1 + 24 t. Ex; חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: בְּגָד: שֵׁ: Nu 4:3 (v. II. ב: 2); cstr. חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: used in purif., †Lv 14:4, 14:6, 14:49, 14:51, 14:52, Nu 19:6.

10169 שָׁנָה [10170] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8138)

† III. שָׁנָה vb. repeat, do again (NH *id.*; Ecclus 42:1; Ar. *tanay* bend, fold, double; Aram. *tanā* repeat, also teach, *tno*; As. *šanú*, esp. Pi. repeat, relate, cf. Scheil:ZA v (1890), 409 (DI thinks denom.); on חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: as √of שָׁנִים two, v. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 77 Ba:ib. xli (1887), 603);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: 2 S 20:10; Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁנָה 1 S 26:8, etc.; Imv. mpl. שְׁנֹנוּ 1 K 18:34; Pt. שָׁנָה Pr 17:9, 26:11;—do again: חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: לֹא שֵׁ: לוֹ 2 S 20:10, cf. 1 S 26:8; abs. 1 K 18:34, 18:34, Ne 13:21; = speak again Jb 29:22 + 40:5 acc. to many moderns (אֶשְׁנָה for MT אֶשְׁנָה); חוֹט הַשֵּׁ: בְּדָבָר: שֵׁ: Pr 17:9 repeat with a thing, keep talking about it (שְׁנֹנוּ Ecclus 42:1); 26:11 a dullard repeats with (ב) his folly, does it over again

(learns nothing by experience). **Niph. Inf. cstr.** אֶל-פְּרֵעָה פִּעַמִּים וְעַל הַשְּׁנוֹת הַחֲלוֹם Gn 41:32 (E) *concerning the dream's being repeated, etc.*

10170 שְׁנַיִם [10171] (Hebrew) (page 1040) (Strong 8147)

שְׁנַיִם, שְׁנַיִם (Philippi:ZMG x1ix (1895), 202 Ges:§ 97 b note):768 **n. m. et f. du.** two (NH *id.*; Ph. **אשנם** (and 'שנ': *second*), Pun. **שנם** Lzb:380; Ar. *šīna'n*, Sab. **תני** Hom:Chr 47, Aram. **תנין**, *treyn* (**תנינא**, *tenyona* 'second'); Nab. **תנין**, Palm. f. **תרתיא**, Lzb:388; As. *šinā*; on etym. v. √, and esp. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 21-98);—**m.** (c. **n. m.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 3:3 +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Is 7:16 +, sf. שְׁנַיִם Gn 2:25 +, etc.; **f.** (c. **n. f.**) שְׁנַיִם Am 4:8 +; cstr. שְׁנַיִם Gn 4:19, שְׁנַיִם Is 7:21 +, etc., מְשַׁתִּי Ju 16:28 (v. GFM); sfs. v. infr. (2 + 10 = 12, v. infr.); Hex chiefly P;—**two: 1.** no other num.: **a.** usu. cstr. before n. pl. (צְמִידִים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 24:22 + 19 t. + 2 S 23:20 || 1 Ch 11:22 (ins. **בני** LXX Th mod., otherwise RS:Sem. i. 469, 2nd ed., 488); (נְשִׂים) שְׁנַיִם Gn 4:19 + 132 t., 1 S 10:4 ins. **בְּכָרוֹת** Klo HPS Bu Now; Lv 16:21 read du. יָדָיו Qr, + Ju 16:28 (v. supr.) + שְׁנַיִם אֵלֶּה Is 47:9 *both these things*; before n. sg., שְׁנַיִם Ex 16:22 (Ges:§ 134 e); sf. שְׁנַיִם *the two of them* Gn 2:25 + 62 t., + Pr 24:22 (> *their years* SyrVer Targum De al.; prob. crpt., v. Toy), שְׁנַיִם Gn 31:37 + 2 t., †Gn 27:45; שְׁנַיִם (msf.! Ges:§ 135 o) †Ru 1:19, 4:11, יָהֵן † 1 S 25:43, Ez 23:13. **b.** abs. (1) שְׁנַיִם (90 t.), before n. pl. Ju 11:37 + 26 t.; after n. pl. 2 S 1:1, Ex 29:1+ 21 t. (usu. P Chr), n. sg. (coll.) Gn 46:27, Nu 7:17 + 11 t. Nu 17; n. om. Gn 7:2, 44:27 + 26 t.; 'ש': distrib. Gn 7:9 +; 'לש': cut *in two* † 2 K 3:25, Je 34:18; = *double amount* †Ex 22:3, 22:6, 22:8 (E); †Dt 21:17 *double portion*, + בְּרוּחָךְ † 2 K 2:9 *in (of) thy spirit*, + בָּהּ †Zc 3:18; (2) שְׁנַיִם (55 t.) bef. n. pl. 1 K 3:16 + 16 t.; after n. pl. (usu. P and late) 2 Ch 24:3 + 9 t.; n. om., = *two things* † Is 51:19, Jb 13:20, Pr 30:7; שְׁנַיִם = *twice* † 2 K 6:10, Jb 40:5, Psalm 62:12 (or as Pr 30:7), 'בש': Jb 33:14 either so, or *in two ways* RVm (v. De); as ordin. **ל** שְׁנַיִם 1 K 15:25 + 9 t., etc.; (3) as round number, שְׁנַיִם עֲצִים 1 K 17:12 *a few sticks* (Germ. 'ein paar'), cf. 2 K 9:32, Is 17:6; שְׁנַיִם שָׁלֹשׁ Am 4:8, וּשְׁנַיִם נְעָמִים Ne 13:20, cf. Je 3:14 **מִמֶּשֶׁפְּחָה אֶחָד מֵעִיר וּשְׁנַיִם** = a small no.; Ezr 10:13 *not for one or two days* (but for many), 2 K 6:10. **2. twelve:** c. **n. m.** עֶשְׂרִים שְׁנַיִם Gn 42:13 + 87 t., עֶשְׂרִים לְשָׁנֵי Ex 28:21 + 4 t.; c. **n. f.** שְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרִים Ex 24:4 + 34 t., שְׁנַיִם עֶשְׂרִים † Ez 32:1, 32:17, 33:21; before n. pl. Gn 17:20, Ex 15:27 +; after n. pl. Nu 7:84, 7:84 +; before n. sg. Ex 28:21 +, Gn 14:4 (12 year) +, etc.; as ord., יוֹם בְּיוֹם שְׁנַיִם Nu 7:78, בְּשָׁנֵי עֶשְׂרִים שְׁנַיִם Ez 32:1 +, etc. **3.** with larger num.: 10 (etc.) + 2, 2 S 8:5, Ju 10:3 + 56 t.; 2 + 10 (etc.) Nu 1:35 (P), 2 Ch 22:2 + 18 t. (Kö:ii. 1. 215 ff. Ges:§ 97 f.); 200 + 2 + 30, 1 K 20:15; 50 + 2 as ord. 2 K 15:27 + 2 t.; cf. 2 + 20, 1 Ch 24:17.

10171 שְׁנֵי [10172] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8145)

שְׁנֵי **m.** שְׁנֵי **f.**:157 **adj. num. ord.** second;—בְּיוֹם הַשְּׁנֵי Ex 2:13 +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 82 t. + Ne 3:30, read שְׁנֵי; read וְהַשְּׁנֵי also 1 Ch 6:13 for ושני); בְּשָׁנֵי הַשְּׁנֵי Gn 47:18 +, etc. (שְׁנֵי 72 t. + Ne 3:30 v.

supr.), 'שְׁבַעַת יָמִים ש': Lv 13:5, 13:93, 13:54 a *second heptad of days*; שְׁנִית = a *second time* Gn 22:15 + 16 t. + (= *again*, of similar—not identical—act, or another point in a series) Ez 4:6, Mal 2:13, הַשְּׁנִית 2 S 16:19; † mpl. שְׁנִים Nu 2:16 they shall set out as *second*, but Gn 6:16 *second stories* (in ark).

10172 מְשֻׁנָּה [10173] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 4932)

† מְשֻׁנָּה n.[m.] double, copy, second;—abs. 'מ: Gn 41:43 +; cstr. מְשֻׁנָּה Je 16:18 + 3 t., so read also Dt 15:18 (van d. H., > נָה- Gi), Je 17:18 (Gie Buhl al.); sf. מְשֻׁנָּהוּ 1 S 8:2 +; pl. מְשֻׁנִים 1 Ch 15:18 (1 S 15:9, Ezr 1:10 v. infr.);—1. (the) *double*: מ' כֶּסֶף: Gn 43:12 (J) *money of double amount*, cf. 'מ' כֶּסֶף: v:15 (J), a *double amount* (in) *money* (Ges:§ 131 q); 'מ' לָחֶם: Ex 16:22 (P); 'מ' עֵל אֲשֶׁר: וגו': v:5 (P) *the double above what they gathered daily*; 'מ' עֹנֹם: Je 16:18 *the double of their guilt*, 17:18 (v. supr.); a *double portion* Is 61:7, 61:7, Zc 9:12, Jb 42:10. 2. written *copy* of law Dt 17:18, Jos 8:32 (D). 3. *second in order*: a. *second, rank*, 'מ' מְרַכְּבֵת הַמ': Gn 41:43 (J), 'מ' רֶכֶב הַמ': 2 Ch 35:24; of pers. *one second in rank*, priest next to high-priest, 'מ' (ה): 2 K 23:4, 25:18 = Je 52:24; 'מ' אֶהְיֶה לְךָ לְמ': 1 S 23:17, מְשֻׁנָּה הַמְלֶךְ: 2 Ch 28:7, לְמֶלֶךְ: 'מ': Est 10:3; 1 Ch 15:18, 16:5, 2 Ch 31:12; 'מ' מְאַחֲזוּ מ': Ne 11:17.—1 S 15:9 read (cf. SyrVer Targum) הַמְשֻׁמְנִים (Ne 8:10) Th, הַשְּׁמִנִים or הַשְּׁמִנִים We Dr Bu, etc. (Ez 34:16); 'מ' ש': Ezr 1:10 is appar. corruption of a numeral. b. *second in age*, 1 S 8:2, 17:13, 2 S 3:3, 1 Ch 5:12. 3. *second quarter, district*, of city, הַמְשֻׁנָּה 2 K 22:14 = 2 Ch 34:22, Zp 1:10, cf. הָעִיר מְשֻׁנָּה Ne 11:9 over *the city*, viz. the *second quarter*.

10173 שְׁנָאָן [10174] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8136)

† שְׁנָאָן n.[m.] repetition (?);—שְׁנָאָן אֲלֵפֵי שְׁנָאָן Psalm 68:18 *thousands of repetition*, i.e. *thousands twice-told*, Che; *redoubled*, Dr, i.e. thousands on thousands (Du, reading אֲלֵךְ, as שְׁנָאָן c. sf. *removed them*, treating שְׁנָאָן אֲדָנִי מִסִּינִי as gloss).

10174 שְׁנָה [10175] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8142-43)

שְׁנָה v. √שָׁן. שְׁנָהבִים v. √שָׁן p. 446, 1042

10175 שָׁן [10176] (Hebrew) (page 1041) (Strong 8150)

† שָׁן vb. whet, sharpen (cf. Ar. *sanna id.*; Aram. שְׁנִינָא, ~'niyno' sharp, etc.; Eth. [sanana.] III, 2, *tasnana: contend, litigate*; hence שָׁן tooth, NH *id.*, As. šinnu, Ar. sinnun, eth. sn: Aram. שְׁנָאָן, ~'3no);—

Qal whet, sharpen: Pf. 1 s. שְׁנִיתִי בְּרֶק (Ges:§ 67 ee) Dt 32:41, of '':s preparation for judgement; 3 pl. לְשׁוֹנֵם שְׁנָנוּ (כְּחָרֵב) Psalm 64:4, 140:4 of uttering sharp words; Pt. pass. שְׁנִינוּם sharpened, of arrows, Is 5:28, Psalm 45:6, fig. of tongue 120:4, of false witness Pr 25:18. **Pi.** Pf.

consec. וְשִׁנְתֶם לְבָבְךָ Dt 6:7 i.e. teach the words *incisively*, Germ. 'einschärfen.' **Hithpō**. *Impf.* 1 s. Psalm 73:21 in my, kidneys אֶשְׁתּוֹנֵן *I was pierced* (of poignant envy).

10176 שֵׁן [10177] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8127)

† I. שֵׁן **n.f.1** S 2:13 (yet **m.** 1 S 14:5 cf. Dr) tooth, ivory;—'שׁ: abs. Ex 21:24 +, cstr. v:27 +, 'שׁן: Dt 32:24; sf. שֵׁנָם Ex 21:27; du. שֵׁנַיִם Pr 10:26, cstr. שֵׁנַיִ Je 31:29 +; sf. שֵׁנֵיהֶם Psalm 124:6, שֵׁנֵימוֹ 58:7, etc.;—**1. tooth:** **a.** of man, Ex 21:27, 21:27, 21:27 (E), Nu 11:33 (J), Gn 49:12 (poem in J), Am 4:6, Ct 4:2, 6:6, רָעָה 'שׁ: Pr 25:19, v. II. רָעַע **2;** of *lex talionis*, 'שׁ: Ex 21:24 (E), Lv 24:20 (H), 'שׁן בֶּשֶׁת: Dt 19:21; irritated by acid Pr 10:26, dulled by it (in proverb of inherited guilt) Je 31:29, 31:30, Ez 18:2; 'שׁן חֶרֶק: La 2:16, Jb 16:9, Psalm 35:16, 112:10, v. חֶרֶק שֵׁן; חֶרֶק שֵׁן Jb 13:14 = *risk my life* (del. עַל-מָה, dittogr.; || אֲשֵׁים בְּכַפֵּי נַפְשִׁי); בְּעוֹר שֵׁן 19:20, v. מָלֵט **Hithp.** (other conj. v. Di Bi Bu Du). **b.** of beasts : Dt 32:24, crocodile Jb 41:6, locusts Jo 1:6 (teeth of lions); esp. fig. of false prophets Mi 3:5, of foes Zc 9:7, oppressors Jb 29:17, wicked 4:10, Psalm 3:8, 58:7, 124:6; of their weapons Pr 30:14, Psalm 57:5; of Isr. shattered by 'שׁ: **c.** *tooth* of a fork, *tine*, 1 S 2:13 (cf. Dr:Sm. 291); of cliff, שֵׁן הַסֵּלַע 14:4, 14:4, cf. Jb 39:28, הַשֵּׁן 1 S 14:5. **2. ivory**, of commerce, קַרְנֹת שֵׁן Ez 27:15 (i.e. *tusks?*); as material, 'שׁן מִטּוֹת 'שׁ: Am 6:4, 'כֶּסֶא-שׁ: 1 K 10:18 = 2 Ch 9:17, הַשֵּׁן בֵּית 1 K 22:39, cf. Am 3:15, הַיְכָלִי 'שׁ: Psalm 45:9, also Ez 27:6, Ct 5:14, 7:5.

10177 שֵׁן [10178] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8129)

II. שֵׁן **n.pr.loc.** 'הַשֵּׁן: 1 S 7:12, v. יִשְׁנָה p. 446a.

10178 שְׁנִינָה [10179] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8148)

† שְׁנִינָה **n.f.** sharp (cutting) word, taunt;—Dt 28:37, 1 K 9:7 = 2 Ch 7:20, Je 24:9 (cf. Psalm 64:4, 140:4).

10179 שְׁנֵהבִים [10180] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8143)

† שְׁנֵהבִים appar. **n.m.** [pl.], in list of Solomon's imports, 1 K 10:22 = 2 Ch 9:21, AV RV ivory (elsewh. שֵׁן alone); hence הַבִּים = *elephants* acc. to Ges (in Thes) Ew Hi Schr:ZMG xxvii (1873), 709 COT:1 K, cf. LXX (2 Ch, and A in 1 K) ὀδόντων ἐλε-φαντίνων, Vulgate (in 1 K) *dentes elephantorum*, Targum ; but this very dub.; < rd. Röd:Thes Th Be Che:EB 1154 שֵׁן (ו)הַבִּים *ivory* (and) *ebony* (Ez 27:15).

10180 שָׁנַם [10181] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8151)

† [שָׁנַם] **vb. Pi.** gird up (si vera l.; in Talm. (Aram.) שָׁנַם = *bind* sandals; NH שָׁנַם *thong*);—*Impf.* 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁנַם מִתְּנוּ וַיִּרְץ 1 K 18:46.

10181 שְׁנָת [10182] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8142,8153)

שְׁנָת Psalm 132:4 v. שְׁנָה p. 446a.

10182 שִׁנְעָר [10183] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8152)

† שִׁנְעָר **n.pr.loc.** Shinar = Babylonia (= Bab. *Šumēr* acc. to COT:Gn 11, 1 al., >denied by Hal:Rev. Crit. 1883, 44 Jen: ZK ii(1885), 419; Egypt. *Sangar* (WMM:As. u. Eur. 279), TelAm. *Šanḥar* (Wkl:TelAm. 25) identif. with 'ש': by Mey:Egyptiaca 63; cf., further, Pinches:Hast. DB SHINAR);—
'אָרְץ שׁ: Gn 10:10, 11:2, Zc 5:11, Dn 1:2; מְלַח־שׁ: (Amraphel) Gn 14:2, 14:9; 'שׁ: alone Is 11:11 (as place of diaspora); 'אֲדָרְת שׁ: Jos 7:21; LXX usu. Σαν(ν)ααρ; Zc 5:11 (ἐν γῆ) Βαβυλωνος.

10183 שָׁנַת [10184] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8153)

שָׁנַת *sleep*, v. יָשַׁן sub יָשַׁן. p. 446

10184 שָׁסָה [10185] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8154,4882)

† [שָׁסָה] **vb.** spoil, plunder (rarer syn. of שָׁלַל, בָּזַז; with this √WMM:As. u. Eur. 131 connects Egypt. name of Beduin plunderers *Šós* [*Ša-su, ša-sa*]; connex. doubted by Jen:ZA x (1895), 331);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁסוּ לָמוֹ Psalm 44:11 *they plunder for themselves*; *Impf.* 3 ms. 'יִשָּׁסֶה אֹצֵר וְגו'. Ho 13:15 elsewh. *Pt.* שָׁסוּ *plunderers* Ju 2:14, 2 K 17:20; c. acc. loc. 1 S 23:1; c. sf. (as obj.) 1 S 14:48 (prob. pl. = שָׁסִיָּהוּ, so Sta:p. 355 Dr Bu, cf. Ges:§ 91 k), שָׁסִיָּנוּ Is 17:14 (|| בְּזִיָּנוּ), שָׁסִיָּהוּ Ju 2:16; שָׁסִיָּהוּ Je 30:16 Qr (Kt v. שָׁסוּ; || בְּזִיָּהוּ); cstr. (שָׁסִי נִחְלָתִי) 50:11; *pass.* עַם־בְּזוּז וְשָׁסוּי Is 42:22. **Pō'.**=**Qal Pf.** 1 s. שָׁסִיתִי (Ges:§ 6 k) Is 10:13, c. acc. rei; read also prob. *Pt.* מְשֹׁסָה Is 42:24 (|| בְּזִיָּים, for מְשֹׁסָה Kt, מְשָׁסָה Qr; so Du Klo Che:Hpt Marti.

10185 שָׁסַס [10186] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8155, 8154)

†[שָׁסַס] **vb.** id. (|| from of שָׁסָה);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שָׁסְסוּ Psalm 89:42 *they have plundered him*; *Impf.* 3 mpl. וַיִּשָּׁסּוּ Ju 2:14 (acc. pers.); 1 S 17:53 (acc. loc.); *pt.* sf. שָׁסְסִיָּהוּ Je 30:16 Kt (Qr v. שָׁסָה), Aram. form, Ges:§ 67 s. **Niph.** *be plundered, rifled*, of houses: *Pf.* 3 pl. consec. וַנִּשָּׁסּוּ Zc 14:2; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשָּׁסּוּ Is 13:16.

10186 מְשָׁסָה [10187] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 4933)

†מְשָׁסָה **n.f.** booty, plunder;—abs. 'מ: 2 K 21:14 +, so Is 42:24 Qr (מְשָׁסָה Gi, מְשִׁיָּסָה Baer; Kt מְשֹׁסָה, usu. read מְשֹׁסָה, < read מְשֹׁסָה, v. שָׁסָה **Pō'**); pl. abs. מְשֹׁסָהוּ Hb 2:7;—*plunder, spoil, prey*, usu. הָיָה לָמוֹ: (and || בָּזַז 2 K 21:14, Je 30:16, Hb 2:7, Zp 1:13 (|| שָׁמְמָה), cf. Is 42:22 (v:24 see above).

10187 שָׁסַע [10188] (Hebrew) (page 1042) (Strong 8156)

†[שָׁסַע] **vb.** divide, cleave (NH Pi. *tear spart*; Targum: Jer Pa. La 3:11 *tear in pieces* (for HCT פָּשַׁע));—**Qal Pt.** (c. acc. cogn. שָׁסַע): ms. שָׁסַע וְשָׁסַע פָּרְסָה Lv 11:7 (P; on 'ש': cf. Lag:BN 84)

cleaving the cleft of the hoof, i.e. having cloven hoof, so fs. **שָׁטַעַת** v:3, cf. Dt 14:6; **שָׁטַעַת אֵינָנָה** Lv 11:26 (P); *pass.* **הַפְּרָסָה הַשְּׁסוּעָה** Dt 14:7. **Pi.** *tear in two*, a lion, kid, *Impf.*, *Inf. cstr.* **שָׁטַעַת** Lv 11:26 (P); *impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁטַעְהוּ** Ju 14:6; a bird (by, or at, its wings), *Pf.* 3 ms. *consec.* **וַיִּשְׁטַע אֹתוֹ** Lv 1:17 (P); *impf.* 3 ms. **(אֶת־אֲנָשָׁיו בְּדַבְּרִים) וַיִּשְׁטַע** 1 S 24:8 gives too violent a meaning; prob. crpt. for word = *restrain*, or the like Dr HPS, cf. Bu Now (hesitantly).

10188 שָׁטַעַת [10189] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8156-57)

† **שָׁטַעַת** n.[m.] cleft;—as acc. cogn. c. **[שָׁטַעַת]**, q.v.; abs. Lv 11:26, cstr. v:3, v:7, Dt 14:6. p. 1042

10189 שָׁרַף [10190] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8158)

† **[שָׁרַף]** vb. dub.: **Pi.** hew in pieces (Vrss and context);—*Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׂרַף** 1 S 15:33, acc. pers.:—Gr Dr HPS qy. **וַיִּשְׁטַע**, but improb.

10190 שָׁעָה [10191] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8159, 8173)

† **שָׁעָה** vb. gaze (steadily, with interest, etc.) (As. *še'ú*, *behold*, *look for*, *aim at*);—**Qal** *Pf.* 3 ms. **שָׁעָה**: Gn 4:5, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **וַיִּשְׁעָה** Is 17:7, 17:8, apoc. **וַיִּשְׁעָה** Gn 4:4, 1 s. **אֲשַׁעָה** (Ges:§ 75 1) Psalm 119:117, etc.; *Imv.* ms. **שָׁעָה** Jb 14:6; mpl. **שָׁעוּ** Is 22:4;—*gazeat*, *regard* (with favour), 'י: subj., c. **אֶל** Gn 4:4, 4:5 (J); c. **מִן** pers. = *turn gaze away* Is 22:4, Jb 7:19 Thes Ew Che, + prob. 10:20 (for **וַיִּשְׁתָּה**), c. **מֵעַל** pers. 14:6; man subj., *regard* **God** (with trust, devotion), c. **עַל** Is 17:7, 31:1; c. **אֶל** rei 17:8; c. **בְּ** of words, statutes, Ex 5:9 (J) Psalm 119:117; abs. 3 fpl. **תִּשְׁעֵינָה** Is 32:3 *shall not behold* makes no sense, read prob. **תִּשְׁעֵינָה** (√ I. **שָׁעַע**, Ew and most); 3 mpl. **וַיִּשְׁעוּ** 2 S 22:42 *they look* (about) for help, < as || Psalm 18:42 **וַיִּשְׁעוּ**. **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. **הִשְׁעֵ מִמּוֹנִי** Psalm 39:14 *cause thy gaze to turn away from me* (see also √I. **שָׁעַע**), < **Qal** **שָׁעָה** as Jb 14:6 (cf. 7:19, Is 22:4) Hup Bae Du Ges:§ 75 gg. **Hithp.** *Impf.* 2 ms. apoc. **וְאַל־תִּשְׁתָּה** Is 41:10 *gaze not about* (in anxiety, || **וְאַל־תִּירָא**); 1 pl. **וְנִשְׁתָּה** (Ges:§ 75 1) v:23 *let us look at each other* (in rivalry, v. **רָאָה** **Hiph.**).

10191 שָׁעַט [10192] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

שָׁעַט (√of following; Ar. *ta'ta* II. *pound to pieces*).

10192 שָׁעָטָה [10193] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8161)

† **[שָׁעָטָה]** n.f. stamping (of hoofs);—cstr. **שָׁעָטָה אֲבִירָיו** Je 47:3.

10193 שָׁעָטָה [10194] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8162)

† **שֶׁטֶטְנֹז** **n.m.** mixed stuff (perh. of Egypt. origin; Kn der. from Copt. *saht*, woven, + *nudj*, false (Peyron:Lex 224. 133), and thinks orig. **שֶׁטֶטְנֹז**; LXX has *κίβδηλος* *spurious*);—a kind of cloth forbidden for garments; defined Dt 22:11 by **וּפְשֵׁתִים יַחְדָּו**, and Lv 19:19 (H) by **כְּלָאִים**.

10194 **שֶׁעִיר** [10195] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8165)

שֶׁעִיר v. **שֶׁעִיר**. p. 973

10195 **שַׁעַל** [10196] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

I. **שַׁעַל** (√of following; NH **שַׁעַל**, *deep, depth*, of sea; Aram. **שַׁעֻלָּא**, **שַׁעֻלָּא**, *uw'lo* = BH **שַׁעַל**).

10196 **שַׁעַל** [10197] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8168)

† **שַׁעַל** **n.[m.]** hollow hand, handful;—1. *hollow hand*: sf. **בְּשַׁעֻלָּו** Is 40:12 (fig. of 'י: holding waters).
2. *handful*: pl. **שַׁעֻלִּים** 1 K 20:10 (dust, in hyperb.); cstr. **שַׁעֻלֵי שְׁעָרִים** (as if fr. **שַׁעַל**) Kö: ii. l. 35) Ez 13:19 *handfuls of barley*.

10197 **מְשַׁעוֹל** [10198] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 4934)

† **מְשַׁעוֹל** **n.m.** hollow way, road shut in;—cstr. **מִן הַכְּרָמִים** Nu 22:24 (JE) i.e. road shut in between vineyards.

10198 **שַׁעַל** [10199] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

II. **שַׁעַל** (√of foll.; NH **שַׁעַל**, **שַׁעֻלָּא**; Ar. *tu'a'lun, tu'a'laa'um*, Aram. **תַּעֻלָּא**, *ta'lo'* all = BH **שַׁעַל**).

10199 **שַׁעֻלָּא** [10200] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 7776)

† I. **שַׁעֻלָּא** **n.m.**: Ct 2:15 fox, perhaps also jackal;—abs. **שׁ**: Ne 3:25; pl. **שַׁעֻלִּים** Ju 15:4 +, **שׁ**: Ez 13:4, Ct 2:15 b;—fox (prob.) Ne 3:25, Ct 2:15 , 2:15; perh. (fr. large no.) *jackal* Ju 15:4; as haunting ruins Ez 13:4, La 5:18; eating offal Psalm 63:11.

10200 **שַׁעֻלָּא** [10201] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 7777)

† II. **שַׁעֻלָּא** **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—**אֶרֶץ שׁ**: 1 S 13:17 (**אֶרֶץ עַפְרָתָה**); not identified.—Vid. also **שׁ**: p. 347:b supr.

10201 **שַׁעֻלָּא** [10202] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

† III. **שַׁעֻלָּא** **n.pr.m.** in Asher;—1 Ch 7:36, *Σουλα*, A *Σουαλ*, LXXL *Σουαν*.

10202 **שַׁעֻלָּבִים** [10203] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8169)

† **שַׁעֻלָּבִים** **n.pr.loc.** (perh. haunt of foxes; Ar. *ta'labun*, As. *šēlibu*, fox);—in (orig.) territory of Dan, Ju 1:35 (cf. GFM, on etym. and site), 1 K 4:9 , *Θαλαβειν*, *Σαλαβειμ*, Ju also *αἱ ἀλώπεκες*, as doublet, or (A LXXL) alone; = **שַׁעֻלָּבִין** Jos 19:42, *Σα(α)λαβειν*.

10203 שְׁעַלְבִּין [10204] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8169)

שְׁעַלְבִּין v. foregoing.

10204 שְׁעַלְבִּי [10205] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8170)

† שְׁעַלְבִּי **adj.gent.** (of foregoing ?);—2 S 23:32 = 1 Ch 11:33; *δ Σαλβωνείτης, Σαλαβωνι*, etc.

10205 שְׁעָלִים [10206] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8171)

† שְׁעָלִים **n.pr.loc.** district in Israel;—'שָׁרְץ אֶרֶץ שׁ': 1 S 9:4, *Εασακεμ, Α Σααλειμ, LXXL Σεγαλειμ*; near Michmash Schick:ZPV iv. 248; not identified; = שְׁעַלְבִּים We Dr Now; cf. II. שׁוּעָל Th HPS Bu.

10206 שְׁעָם [10207] (Hebrew) (page 1043)

שְׁעָם √assumed by Thes for מְשַׁעַם n.pr. q.v.

10207 שָׁעַן [10208] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 8172)

† שָׁעַן **vb. Niph.** lean, support oneself;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וַיִּשְׁעֵן Nu 21:15, Is 10:20; 1 pl. וַיִּשְׁעֲנוּ 2 Ch 14:10, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁעֵן Jb 8:15 +, etc.; *Imv. mpl.* הִשְׁעֲנוּ Gn 18:4; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁעֵן Is 10:20, sf. הִשְׁעֲנֶה 2 Ch 16:7, 16:8, etc.; *Pt.* נִשְׁעַן 2 S 1:6 +;—lean, c. עַל upon, 2 S 1:6, 2 K 5:18, 7:2, 7:17, against pillars Ju 16:26, house Jb 8:15 (fig.); הִעֵץ תַּחַת Gn 18:4 (J); poet. of cliff, לְגִבּוֹל וַיִּשְׁעֵן Nu 21:15 leans to (upon) the border of Moab; lean (fig. = trust) upon, עַל pers. king Is 10:20, Ez 29:7, 2 Ch 16:7; עַל־י' Mi 3:11, Is 10:20, 2 Ch 13:18, 14:10, 16:7, 16:8; בְּלִהְיוֹ Is 50:10; abs. Jb 24:23; עַל־סוֹסִים Is 31:1; עַל c. n. abstr. 30:12, Pr 3:5.

10208 אֲשַׁעֵן [10209] (Hebrew) (page 1043) (Strong 824)

† אֲשַׁעֵן **n.pr.loc.** in hills of Judah Jos 15:52, *Σομα, LXXL Εσαν*.

10209 מְשַׁעֵן [10210] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4937)

† מְשַׁעֵן **n.[m.]** support, staff;—abs. 'מ', fig. of 'י', 2 S 22:19 = Psalm 18:19; cstr. מְשַׁעֵן־מִים כָּל מְשַׁעֵן־לָחֶם וְכָל

10210 מְשַׁעֵן [10211] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4937)

† מְשַׁעֵן **n.m.** id.;—abs. וּמְשַׁעֵנָה 'מ': Is 3:1 fig. support and staff.

10211 מְשַׁעֵנָה [10212] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4938)

† מְשַׁעֵנָה **n.f.** id., v. foregoing (m. et f. to exhaust the category = support of every kind).

10212 מְשַׁנְּנָת [10213] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 4938)

† מְשַׁנְּנָת n.f. staff;—abs. Ju 6:21, 2 K 4:31; cstr. 2 K 18:20 +; sf. מְשַׁנְּנָתוֹ Ex 21:19, Zc 8:4, etc.; pl. sf. מְשַׁנְּנָתָם Nu 21:18;—*staff*, Ex 21:19 (E) Nu 21:18 (J) Ju 6:21, 2 K 4:29, 4:29, 4:31, Zc 8:4; fig. of political support, מְשַׁנְּנָת הַרְצוּץ הַקְּנָה 2 K 18:21 = Is 36:6, cf. Ez 29:6; of 'ר': as shepherd Psalm 23:4 (+שִׁבְטָא).

10213 שָׁעַע [10214] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8173,8159)

† I. [שָׁעַע] vb. be smeared over, blinded (Aram. שָׁעַע *smear* (akin to שׁוּעַ id.), *šāa* 'to smooth, שָׁעַע smooth (of words), *flattering, 'a 'iy* 'smooth (cf. also *šō*, *'a* 'smear over, close up);—**Qal** *Imv.* + **Hithpalp.** *Imv.* mpl. וְשָׁעוּ וְשָׁעוּ הַשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ Is 29:9 *blind yourselves and be blind!* (|| הַתְּמַהוּ וְהַתְּמַהוּ); > Buhl וְשָׁעוּ הַשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ וְשָׁעוּ הַשְׁתַּעֲשְׁעוּ look about (2 S 22:42); Is 32:3 rd. prob. 3 fpl. תִּשְׁעֵינָה, of eyes, *be blinded* (v. שָׁעָה). **Hiph.** *Imv.* ms. וְעֵינָיו הִשְׁעָה Is 6:10 *and its eyes besmear!*—So perhaps הִשְׁעָה Psalm 39:14 (עֵינָיו om.) was intended by Mas. (but wrongly, v. Ol al.); see שָׁעָה p. 1043

10214 שָׁעַע [10215] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8173)

† II. [שָׁעַע] vb. **Pilp.**, etc., sport, take delight in, delight (usu. made = I. 'ש': *smooth over, please*; Buhl cp. Aram. *šō*, lthpe. *sport, trifle*, Vulg. Ar. *šm* (loan-word ?) Vollers:ZMG xiv (1891), 86, 1. 3);—**Pilp.** *Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְשָׁעַע Is 29:9 *the suckling shall sport on* (עַל) *the cobra's hole*; 1 s. שָׁעַעְתִּי Psalm 119:70 *I take delight in thy law* (acc.; but ? rd. שָׁעַעְתִּי, v:77); *Impf.* transit. 3 mpl. יִשְׁעַשְׁעוּ Psalm 94:19 *thy consolations delight my soul* (acc.). **Palp.** *Impf.* 2 mpl. וְשָׁעַעְתֶּם Is 66:12 upon (עַל) *the knees shall ye be fondled.* **Hithpalp.** *Impf.* 1 s. אֲשַׁתְּעֵנִי Psalm 119:16 in (ב) *thy statutes will I delight myself*, cf. v:47.

10215 שְׁעֵשִׁים [10216] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8191)

† [שְׁעֵשִׁים] n.[m.] pl. **intens.** delight (Ba:NB 206);—abs. שְׁעֵשִׁים- Je 31:20, Pr 8:30; sf. שְׁעֵשִׁים- Is 5:7, usu. שְׁעֵי- Pr 8:31, Psalm 119:24, שְׁעֵי- v:77 + 3 t.;—*delight*, in phr. שְׁעֵי: Is 5:7 *the planting of his delight* (in which he took delight), so יְלֻד שְׁעֵי: Je 31:20 (|| בֵּן יְקִיר אֶת־ שְׁעֵי: Pr 8:31 *my delight* (was) *with the sons of men*; elsewhere = *object of delight*, of wisdom v:30; [God](#) 's law, etc., Psalm 119:24, 119:77, 119:92, 119:143, 119:174.

10216 שְׁעָרָה [10217] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8174)

† שְׁעָרָה n.pr.m. in clan of Caleb, Σαγαε, Α Σαγαφ, LXXL Σααφ;—1. 'ש': 1 Ch 2:49. 2. שְׁעָרָה v:47.

10217 שַׁעַר [10218] (Hebrew) (page 1044)

I. שַׁעַר (√of foll.; Ar. *šāara* *break, break off, through, šārun* gap, opening; Eth. *sa'ara*: *tear in two, dissolve*; Aram. *tra* (transp.) *split, divide, תָּרַע tear down*; NH שַׁעַר *gate*, so MI:22 שַׁעַרִּיהָ (pl. sf.),

Ph. שער Lzb:381; Tel Am. *šahri*, as Canaanism, Wkl:195, 1. 16; Aram. תַרְעָא, *tar'o*; Nab. תרעא Lzb:388;—Egypt. *šār* is loan-word Bondi:70).

10218 שַׁעַר [10219] (Hebrew) (page 1044) (Strong 8179,5869)

שַׁעַר:373 n.m.: 2 S 18:24 (f.:ls 14:31 in personif., Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 86) gate;—שׁ: abs. Ju 9:40 +, cstr. Gn 22:17 +; c. ה loc., שַׁעַרָה ls 28:6 +; pl. שַׁעַרִים 2 S 18:24 +, cstr. שַׁעַרֵי 1 S 17:52 +; sf. שַׁעַרֵיךְ Dt 12:15 +, שַׁעַרֵיהֶם Ez 21:20, 48:34, etc.;—

1. a. *gate*, entrance to city, shut (סָגַר) by night Jos 2:5, 2:7 (JE), cf. ls 45:1, opened (פָּתַח) by day Ne 7:3, cf. ls 60:11; for entrance (בּוֹא), and exit (יָצָא) Je 17:19, 17:20, 17:21, 17:24, 17:25, 17:27, La 4:12, Ez 26:10 +; שׁ עָבַר: Mi 2:13 *pass out through* (disreg. accents), שׁ בַּשׁ: 'ע: ls 62:10; with bars Psalm 147:13; attacked Ez 21:20, 21:27, cf. ls 28:6, Mi 1:9, 1:12, 1 S 17:52; on Ju 5:8, 5:11 v. Comm.; burned (by foe) Je 19:27, 51:58, Ne 1:3, 2:3, 2:13, 2:17; as giving control, possession, of city, שׁ אֵת שׁ אֵיבּוֹ: Gn 22:17, 24:60 (J); שׁ פָּתַח הַשׁ: Ju 9:40 + (v. 'פ:), שׁ יְדִלְתוֹת הַשׁ: 1 S 21:14 + (v. 'ד: 3); שׁ פָּתַח־הַשׁ: Ju 18:16, 18:17 of farm or village; so of camp Ex 32:26, 32:27 (J). In cities, elaborate structure, with roof 2 S 18:24, upper chamber 19:1; cf. שַׁעַרִים רְאשֵׁיכֶם Psalm 24:7, 24:9; write laws שׁ בַּשׁ: Dt 6:9 (+ עַל־מִזְוֹת בֵּיתֶךָ), 11:20 (+*id.*); שׁ בַּתוֹךְ הַשׁ: 1 S 9:18, שׁ אֶל־אֲתוֹךְ הַשׁ: 2 S 3:27; שׁ יָד: (לְ) as public, 1 S 4:18, + v:13 LXX Th We Dr al., cf. 2 S 15:2, 18:4, Pr 8:3 (|| מְבוֹא מְבֹאִים). b. particular gates of Jerusalem are: (1) שׁ אֶפְרַיִם: 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23, Ne 8:16, 12:39; (2) שׁ הָאֲשָׁפַת: Ne 2:13, 3:14, 12:31 = שׁ הַשְּׂפּוֹת: 3:13; (3) שׁ בְּנֵי־מִיָּן: Je 37:13, 38:7, Zc 14:10; (4) שׁ הַגֵּיא: Ne 2:13, 2:15, 3:13, 2 Ch 26:9; (5) שׁ הַדְּגִים: Zp 1:10, Ne 3:3, 12:39, 2 Ch 33:14; (6) שׁ בֵּין הַחֲמַתִּים: 2 K 25:4 = Je 52:7 cf. Je 39:4; (7) שׁ הַחֲרוֹסוֹת: Je 19:2; (8) שׁ הַיְשָׁנָה: Ne 3:6, 12:39; (9) שׁ הַמְּזֻרָךְ: 3:29; (10) שׁ הַמְּטָרָה: 12:39; (11) שׁ הַמַּיִם: 8:1, 8:3, 8:16; (12) שׁ הַמְּזֻרָךְ לְמִזְרַח: 3:26, cf. 12:37; (13) שׁ הַמְּפָקֵד: 3:31; (14) שׁ הַעֵין: 2:14, 3:15, 12:37; (15) שׁ הַפּוֹנָה (הַפּוֹנָה לְפָנָה for הַפּוֹנָה), Je 31:40, Ne 3:28 (cf. 3 b); (16) שׁ הַפּוֹנָה: 2 K 14:13 || 2 Ch 25:23 (rd. הַפּוֹנָה for הַפּוֹנָה), Je 31:38, 2 Ch 26:9; prob. = שׁ הַפּוֹנָה: Zc 14:10; (17) שׁ הַצֵּאֵן: Ne 3:1, 3:32, 12:39; (18) שׁ הַרְאֲשׁוֹן: Zc 14:10;—on sites and rel. to each other v. RS-GASm:Ency. Bib. JERUSALEM Conder:Hast. DB id. Buhl:G 133 ff. Bd:Pal. s. v. Murray:Hd. Bk, s. v. Be-Ry:Ne p. 182 ff. Gu:ZPV, esp. v (1882). 7 ff. viii (1885), 245 ff. Comm.:ad loc. var. c. of Ezekiel's holy city, שַׁעַרֵי הָעִיר Ez 48:31, three on each side, named for tribes, v:31, v:31, v:31, v:31 + 12 t. Ez 48.

2. a. *gate* = space inside gate, as public meeting-place, market 2 K 7:1, 7:18, place of public well 2 S 23:15, 23:16 = 1 Ch 11:17, 11:18, where elders, judges, king, sat officially Dt 21:19, 22:15, Am 5:12, 5:15, ls 29:21, 2 S 18:24, 19:9, 1 K 22:10 = 2 Ch 18:9, Gn 19:1 (J) Pr 24:7, Jb 5:4, 31:21, Ru 4:1, 4:11, Pr 31:23, 31:31, etc.; of conqueror Je 1:15; appar. = שׁ רָחֹב: Gn 19:2 (J) Ne 8:16, 1 Ch 9:16 + (v. 1. 'ר:); Gn 34:20 (P) *one came unto gate* (בָּא אֶל־), so שׁ בָּאֵי: 23:10, 23:18 (P) *those entering the gate*, i.e. having citizens' rights; also *went out* (to), שׁ יָצָא: Jb 29:7 (i.e., in this case, from his own house, outside the city), hence שׁ כָּל־יֹצֵאֵי: Gn 34:24, 34:24 (P; cf. also שׁ הוֹצֵאֵי אֶל־ Dt 21:19,

22:15; 22:24); hence = body of citizens, כָּל־שְׂעָמִי Ru 3:11. **b.** hence also = city Is 14:31 (|| עִיר), Psalm 87:2, etc. **c.** specif. in Dt, בְּשַׁעְרֵיָךְ *in thy gates*, i.e. thy cities, towns, etc., Dt 5:14 = Ex 20:10, Dt 12:12, 12:15, 12:17, 12:21 + 22 t. Dt + 1 K 8:37 (read 'בְּאַחַד שַׁעַר'; cf. Dt 18:6, 23:17, so LXX SyrVer mod.), so || 2 Ch 6:28, + (perh.) Je 14:2 (but 15:7, Na 3:13 fig. of *gates* as entrance to land); of private house, שַׁעְרֵי צְדִיק Pr 14:19 (perh. cf. Ju 18:16 **1 a** supr.).

3. a. *gate* of royal castle or palace 2 K 9:31, Je 22:2, 22:4, Ne 2:8, Est 2:19 + 10 t. Est; specif. (of king of Judah), אַחַר הָרַר' שַׁעַר הָרָצִים, 'ס':, 'יס':; שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד = 2 K 11:6 = שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד: 2 Ch 23:5 (v. 'ס':, 'יס':); אַחַר הָרַר' שַׁעַר הַיְסוּד: 2 Ch 23:15 (= || מְבוֹא הַס' : 2 K 11:16); appar. of official residence, שַׁעַר יְהוֹשֻׁעַ: 2 K 23:8. **b.** of temple Je 7:2, 7:2, 1 Ch 9:23, 16:42 + 12 t. Ch, incl. שַׁעְרֵי מַחְנוֹת י' 2 Ch 31:2 (v. מַחְנֶה **1**, p. 334), cf. Psalm 100:4, 118:20, שַׁעְרֵי צֶדֶק v:19; specif. בֵּית י' הַחֹדֶשׁ: Je 20:2, and (om. 'בְּנֵי') 2 K 15:35 = 2 Ch 27:3, Ez 9:2, 2 Ch 23:20, שַׁעַר הַחֹדֶשׁ: Je 26:10, 36:10, שַׁעַר הַפְּנִימִית הַפּוֹנֶה: Ez 8:3 cf. v:14, 8:5, שַׁעַר הַבַּיִת (בֵּית) שַׁעַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: 1 Ch 26:16; שַׁעַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: 10:19, 11:1; שַׁעַר הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: 1 Ch 9:18. **c.** of Ezekiel's temple and courts Ez 40:3, 40:6, 44:11, 44:17 + 67 t. Ez 40-47. **d.** of court of tabern. (P), שַׁעַר הַחֹצֵר: Ex 27:16, 35:17 + 6t. Ex + Nu 4:36. **4.** fig. שַׁעַר הַשָּׁמַיִם: Gn 28:17 (E; || בֵּית אֱלֹהִים); pl. שַׁעְרֵי שַׁעַר: Is 38:10; שַׁעַר מְנוֹת: Jb 38:17, Psalm 9:14, 107:18; שַׁעַר צְלָמֹת: Jb 38:17.

10219 שַׁעַר [10220] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 7778)

שַׁעַר:37 **n.m.** porter (denom. from 1. שַׁעַר);—abs. שַׁעַר: 2 Ch 31:14, cstr. שַׁעַר: 2 K 7:10, 1 Ch 9:21, + f. שַׁעַרְתָּ 2 S 4:6 (for MT [וְדָת] בְּאוֹ עַד תּוֹדָתָא) We Dr HPS Bu Now after LXX (Th פְּקִידַת דְּלֹתָא); pl. שַׁעַרִים 2 K 7:11 +; cstr. שַׁעַרִים 2 Ch 23:4;—*porter* of city gate 2 K 7:10, 7:11 (2 S 18:26 rd. שַׁעַרִים LXX SyrVer Vulgate Th We Dr and most); *portress* of house 2 S 4:6 (v. supr.); elsewhere (34 t. Ch Ezr Ne) of gate-keepers in sanctuary 1 Ch 9:17, 9:18, 9:24 +; 4,000 in no., 23:5; שַׁעַר מוֹעֵד: 9:21; שַׁעַרִים בְּסָפִים v:22; שַׁעַרִים לְאַרְוֹן: 15:23, 15:24; שַׁעַרִים הַסָּפִים 2 Ch 23:4; שַׁעַרִים הַבְּנֵי עֶזְרָא: Ezr 2:42.

10220 שַׁעַרְיָה [10221] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8187)

† שַׁעַרְיָה **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:38 = 9:44, Σαρ(α)ια, Σααρια.

10221 שַׁעַרִים [10222] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8189)

† שַׁעַרִים **n.pr.loc. 1** in the Shephelah of Judah (Buhl:Geogr. 194) Jos 15:36, Σακαρειμ, LXXL Σεβαρειμ; שַׁעַרִים דְּרָדָד: 1 S 17:52 (LXX τῶν πυλῶν). **2.** in the Negeb (Simeon), וּבְשַׁעַרֵי יוֹ 1 Ch 4:31, Σεωρειμ, LXXL Σααριμ; = שַׁעַרִים (q.v.) Jos 19:6, and perhaps שַׁלְחֵי (in Negeb of Judah) 15:32; Buhl:Geogr. m. 185.

10222 שַׁעַר [10223] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8176)

† II. שָׁעַר **vb.** calculate, reckon (NH Pi. J Aram. Pa. *put a valuation, estimate*; J Aram. שְׁעָרָא *interest, market-price*; Ar. *siʿrun market-price* is loan-word Frä:189);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. כְּמוֹ-שׁׁ בְּנַפְשׁוֹ *Pr 23:7 as he has calculated in his soul, so is he, but dub.*; De שְׁעַר *as one who calculates*; more radical conj. in Bi Toy.

10223 שָׁעַר [10224] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8160)

† II. [שָׁעַר] **n.[m.]** measure (prop. *reckoning*);—pl. מֵאָה שְׁעָרִים Gn 26:12 (J) 100 *measures*, i.e. 100 for one = 100-fold.

10224 שָׁעַר [10225] (Hebrew) (page 1045)

III. שָׁעַר ($\sqrt{\text{of following}}$).

10225 שָׁעַר [10226] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8182)

† [שָׁעַר] **adj.** horrid, disgusting (Ba: NB 167);—pl. כִּתְּאֵינֵי הַשְּׁעָרִיִּים Je 29:17 (*uneatable*).

10226 שְׁעָרוֹרָה [10227] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8186)

† שְׁעָרוֹרָה **n.f.** horror = horrible thing;—שְׁמָה וְשׁׁ: Je 5:30 *an astounding and horrible thing* has occurred; בְּנֹבְיָאֵי יְרוּשׁׁ: רְאִיתִי שׁׁ: 23:14.

10227 שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה [10228] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8186)

† שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה **n.f.** id.;—abs. שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּה רְאִיתִי Ho 6:10 Qr (>Kt *שְׁעָרוֹרִיָּת*); בְּתוֹלַת יֵשׁׁ: שְׁעָרָת עָשְׂתָּה Je 18:13.

10228 שְׁעָשְׂגֹז [10229] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8190)

† שְׁעָשְׂגֹז **n.m. pers.** Est 2:14, Γαί.

10229 שָׁפָה [10230] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8192,8205)

† I. [שָׁפָה] **vb.** sweep bare (Ar. *safaʿ* (γ), of wind, *raise and carry off dust, asfay* of horse, *scanty* in hair of forelock; NH Pi. *plane off*; Aram. *ˁpoʿ* Pt. pass. *level* (Is 40:4 = מִישׁוֹר), *smooth, limpid, ˁapiy make level, smooth* (and deriv.));—**Niph.** *be wind-swept, bare*; Pt. הָרִגְנָשְׁפָה Is 13:2 *a bare mt.*; **Pu.** *Pf. consec. וְשָׁפוּ עַצְמוֹתָיו* Jb 33:21 Qr *his bones are laid bare* (so lean is he; Kt וְשָׁפוּ *bareness* are his bones).

10230 שְׁפֹת [10231] (Hebrew) (page 1045) (Strong 8194)

† שְׁפֹת (Kö:ii. 1. 186) **n.f.** dub., perhaps cream (as *skimmed of* ? cf. Wetzst:ZAW iii (1883), 276 f., who connects with Ar. *ˁifa yaaʿun cream*, and this with *ˁfʿ take off the top* (but שׁ = ˁ?); EV *cheese*

(after SyrVer Targum, cf. ARSK:KB 3091)) ;—cstr. שְׁפוֹת בְּקָרָה 2 S 17:29 *cream of the herd* (+ דְּבֵשׁ וְחֹמְאָה וְצֹאֵן), cf. Now Bu; LXX. of Lucian HPS *calves*.

10231 שָׁפוּ [10232] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8195)

† שָׁפוּ n.pr.m. in Edom, Gn 36:23, Σωφ, LXXL Σωφαν; II. שָׁפִי 1 Ch 1:40, בוס, LXXL Σαμφει

10232 שָׁפִי [10233] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8205,8192)

† I. שָׁפִי n.m. bareness, smooth or bare (treeless) height ; —1. *bareness*, Jb 33:21 Kt (v. √) 2. *bare place, height*: שָׁפִי Nu 23:3 (E), i.e. an outlook-point ; pl. שְׁפִיִּים Is 41:18, 49:9, Je 3:21, שְׁפִיִּים 3:2, 4:11 (|| מְדַבֵּר), 7:29, 12:12 (בְּמְדַבֵּר), 14:6. p. 1045

10233 אֲשָׁפָה [10234] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 827)

אֲשָׁפָה *quiver*, vid. s.v. p. 80

10234 יִשְׁפָּה [10235] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 3472)

† יִשְׁפָּה n.pr.m. in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:16, Σαφαν, LXXL Ιεσφα.—יִשְׁפָּה v. p. 448 b supr.

10235 שָׁפָה [10236] (Hebrew) (page 1046)

II. שָׁפָה (cf. Ar. *ʿutfiyyaa* ^h *un stone* (one of three) supporting kettle, Aram. *tpayo* *tripod*, also תְּפִיָּא *fire-jar*; hence perhaps as denom. Heb. [שָׁפָה] q. v., Fra:53; cf. *ffy* II., Aram. *tp*, תְּפִי *set on a kettle or pot*; v. also GFM: Ju 5:16 RS:Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 377).

10236 שָׁפַת [10237] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8239)

† [שָׁפַת] vb.denom. set (on the fire) (NH; v.√; Sab. שַׁפַּת=*bestow* Sab Denkm:No. 8, 1. 15);—Qal: 1. *Imv. ms.* הִסִּיר שָׁפַת הַסִּיר 2 K 4:38 *set on the pot*, so Ez 24:3, cf. v:3 (del. Co, not Krae; Toy allows); later more gen. (subj. ^ה): *Impf. 2 ms. sf.* תִּשְׁפַּתֶּנִּי Psalm 22:16 in the dust of death *thou settest me*. 2. *ordain, establish*, 2 ms. שָׁפַת שְׁלוֹם לָנוּ Is 26:12.

10237 אֲשָׁפַת [10238] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 830)

† אֲשָׁפַת n.[m.] ash-heap(?), refuse-heap, dung-hill (prob. orig. *fire-place stones*, cf. Ar. sub √) ;—ʿא: abs. as beggars' resting-place 1 S 2:8 = Psalm 113:7 (both || עָפָר; cf. Jb 2:8 Wetzst: ap. De); so pl. אֲשָׁפַתוֹת La 4:5; הָאֲשָׁפַת הַשָּׂעֵר Ne 2:13, 3:14, 12:31 = הַשְּׁפוֹת 'ש': 3:13 (Ges:§ 35 d).

10238 שְׁפַתִּים [10239] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 4942,8240)

† I. שְׁפַתִּים n.[m.] du.: prob. = מְשַׁפְּתִים, *infr.*, q.v.;—שׁ: Psalm 68:14 (based on Ju 5:16 ?).

10239 שְׁפָתַיִם [10240] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8440)

II. שְׁפָתַיִם v. p.1052 infr.

10240 מְשֻׁפְּתֵיִם [10241] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 4942)

מְשֻׁפְּתֵיִם n.[m.] du. prob. fire-places or ash-heaps (viz. of the villages or encampments of the tribe)

(> Ki Thes and most *sheepfolds*, v. Stu: Ju);—הַמְשֻׁפְּתֵיִם-בֵּין Ju 5:16 (poem; cf.GFM); so (תַּיִם-) Gn 49:14 (poem in J).

10241 שֶׁפַח [10242] (Hebrew) (page 1046)

שֶׁפַח (√ of foll.; cf. Sab. ספח *pour*, also n. מספחת *effusion* (?) DHM:VOJ ii (1888). 189 Hom:Chr 124; Ar. *safaha* *pour out water, shed blood*; note (with ref. to etym. of foll. words) phr. *sa'fahaha* 'commit fornication with her' (Lane), i.e. *effudit cum ea* (sc. *semen*) Fl in De:Jes 3, 78 Anm.; on Ph.

שֶׁפַח *servant* (?) cf. Hoffm:Ph. Inscr.18 Lzb: 381).

10242 שֶׁפְּחָה [10243] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 8198,519)

† שֶׁפְּחָה n.f. maid, maid-servant (syn. אִמָּה, q. v.; orig.= *concubine* ? cf. √);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 16:1 +; cstr. שֶׁפְּחָת v:2 +; sf. שֶׁפְּחָתִי v:2 +, etc.; pl. abs. שֶׁפְּחָוֹת 12:16 +; sf. שֶׁפְּחָתָהּ Ru 2:13, etc.;—1. lit., *maid, maid-servant*, as belonging to a mistress Gn 16:1, 16:3, 16:6, 16:8 (PJ) 29:24, 29:29 (P) Psalm 123:2, Pr 30:23, Is 24:2; even where concubine of master (cf. אִמָּה) Gn 16:2, 16:5 (PJ) 25:12, 35:25, 35:26 (P) 30:4, 30:7, 30:9, 30:10, 30:12, 30:18 (all JE); less off. ref. to master 29:24, 29:29 (J), Ru 2:13, of concubine Gn 32:23, cf. 33:1, 33:2, 33:6 (all J); marriageable Lv 19:20 (H, cf. Ex 11:5; not elsewhere in legisl.); in gen., esp. of menial service (never אִמָּה) Ex 11:5 (J) 1 S 25:41 (opp. אִמָּה) 2 S 17:17 (|| עֶבֶד) Gn 12:16, 24:35(J) 20:14 (E) 30:43 (P) 32:6 (J; coll.) Dt 28:68, 1 S 8:16, 2 K 5:26, Is 14:2, Je 34:9, 34:10, 34:11, 34:11, 34:16, 34:16, Jo 3:2, Ec 2:7, 2 Ch 28:10, Est 7:4. 2. fig. in address, שֶׁפְּחָתָהּ, etc., of speaker, in token of humility (v. אִמָּה) Ru 2:13 (|| אִמָּה 3:9), 1 S 1:18 (|| *id.* v:16), 25:27, (|| v:24 f.), 28:21, 28:22, 2 S 14:6, 14:7, 14:12, 14:12, 14:15, 14:17, 14:19; (|| אִמָּה v:15; v:16); 2 K 4:2, 4:16; not toward [God](#); but v. אִמָּה.

10243 מְשֻׁפְּחָה [10244] (Hebrew) (page 1046) (Strong 4940)

מְשֻׁפְּחָה: 303 n.f. clan (RS: Sem. 1. 258, 2nd ed. 276; K 149, 2nd ed. 175 Ba:NB § 161 a);—abs.

'מ: Am 3:1 +; cstr. מְשֻׁפְּחָת Ju 9:1 +; sf. מְשֻׁפְּחָתִי Gn 24:38 +, etc.; pl. מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹת Na 3:4 +; cstr.

מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹת Am 3:2 +; sf. מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹתֵיהֶם Gn 8:19 + 2 t., usu. תָּם- Nu 1:18 + 84 t., etc.;—1. *clan: a.*

family connexion of individ. Gn 24:38 (+ בֵּית-אָבִי, v:40 (+ *id.*), v:41 (all J); = מוֹלְדֵיִי v:4), 2 S 14:7, united in sacrifice 1 S 20:6, 20:29, in passover Ex 12:21 (JE; cf. Benz:Ency.Bib. PASSOVER, §§ 9, 12); cf. Lv 20:5 (H), 25:10, 25:41 (P), v:49 (P; defined as מְשֻׁפְּחָר בְּשָׂרוֹ, non-Heb. v:47 (H), v:45(P),

Ju 1:25; מְשֻׁפְּחָוֹתֵיהָ Jos 6:23 (E or R) is unintelligible, probably del. (cf. Steuern Holz; אֲבִיהָ בֵּית in

v:25 [J]), cf. Nu 27:4, 27:11(P); 'מ: בֵּית אָבִי אָמוֹ Ju 9:1 *clan of his mother's father-house*; incl.

individuals, and included by **שִׁבְט** 1 S 9:21, 9:21, 10:21; with specif. name, in series **בֵּית, גִּבְר, מ'**, **שִׁבְט** Jos 7:14, 7:14, 7:17 b, c (all J; v:17 a read pl. Di Benn, or **שִׁבְט** GFM:Ju 13:2; Steuern allows either); cf. Dt 29:17, Ju 21:24, **מ': אָבִי בְיִשׁ'** 1 S 1:18 (+ **חַיִּי**, v. II [חין]; **מ': אִישׁ...בֵּית־שָׂאוֹל מִמ'**; [חין] v. II [חין]; **מ': אִישׁ...בֵּית־שָׂאוֹל מִמ'**; 2 S 16:5; with name also Ru 2:1, 2:3 and (non-Isr.) Jb 32:2. **b.** in loose, popular sense= tribe, Ju 13:2, 17:7, 18:19, cf. v:2 (|| **שִׁבְט** v:1), v:11 (yet in these two rd. poss. pl., v. GFM). **c.** techn. divisions of people of Isr. Nu 11:10 (J) Je 2:4, 31:1; cf. 3:14; Nu 1:2, 1:18, 2:34, 33:54 (all P), so (post-ex.) Ne 4:7; Est 9:28 (**מְדִינָה**, **מ'**, **דְּוֹר**). **d.** usu. (P) techn. divisions of tribes of Israel, Ex 6:14, 6:15, 6:19, 6:25, Nu 3:15 + 112 t. Nu (93 t. Nu 26, incl. v:43 where **הַשִּׁבְטִים** appar. = Dan), 34 t. Jos 13-21; also 1 Ch 6:4, 6:45, 7:5, Zc 12:13; division of Gershom, etc. (in Levi) Nu 3:18, 3:19, 3:20 + 41 t. Ex Nu Jos Ch; subdivisions of these divisions (in Levi) Nu 3:21, 3:21 + 6 t. Nu 3 + 4:18; cf. (in other tribes) 1 Ch 2:53, 4:2, 4:8, 4:21, 4:27, 4:38, 5:7; also Zc 12:12 b, 12:12 c, 12:13 b, 12:14 a, and (distrib.) v:12 a, v:14 b, pleonast. **מִטָּה אֲבִיהֶם מ':** Nu 36:6 cf. v:8, and (**מ': מִטָּה**): v:12. **e.** late, div. of other peoples 1 Ch 16:28 = Psalm 96:7, Psalm 22:28; in Edom Gn 36:40 (P). **f.** in wider sense=people, nation; **כָּל מְשֻׁפָּחַת תְּאֵדָמָה** Am 3:2, Gn 12:3, 28:14 (both J), cf. Je 10:25, Ez 20:32, Na 3:4 (all **גְּוִים**), Zc 14:17, Je 1:15, 25:9; as one's posterity Gn 10:30, 10:31, 10:32 (all P), so prob. v:5 (P; Di Dr); = all Isr. Am 3:1, Judah Mi 2:3, Je 8:3 (**הַרְעָה הַזֹּאת**), Isr. + Judah, **שְׂתֵי הַמְּצָרִים** 33:24; **מְשֻׁפָּחַת מְצָרִים** Zc 14:18; cf. Psalm 107:41. † **2.** = *guild* 1 Ch 2:55 (of scribes; orig. hereditary in families). † **3.** = *species, kind*: **a.** of judgements Je 15:3. **b.** animals Gn 8:19 (P). † **4.** pl. = *aristocrats* Jb 31:34 (cf. Eng. 'the classes'”).

10244 שְׁפִים [10245] (Hebrew) (page 1047) (Strong 8206)

שְׁפִים n.pr.m. v. √ שפף p. 1051

10245 שֹׁפֵט [10246] (Hebrew) (page 1047) (Strong 8199)

שֹׁפֵט:185 vb. judge, govern (NH in deriv.; Ph. שפט = שֹׁפֵט, also in n.pr.; Pun. *sufet* Lzb:381;

BAram. **שֹׁפֵטִין**; As. *šapātu* (t = ת), syn. *dānu* (דָּיִן), *judge* D1:WB 684, *šiptu* (ט), prob. *judgement* [and *šapītu, caption?*] Jen:ZA iv (1889), 278 f.; on poss. connexion with Ar. *sff* v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 724; on usage of vb. See Ferguson:JBL viii (1888), 130 ff.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. **שׁ**: Ju 16:31 +, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. **שֹׁפֵט** Gn 16:5, **שֹׁפֵט** Is 11:3; 3 mpl. **שֹׁפֵטִים** Gn 31:53 +, **שֹׁפֵטִים** Ex 18:26 (Ki **שֹׁפֵטִים**; cf. Ges:§ 47 g), etc.; *Inf. abs.* **שֹׁפֵט** Gn 19:9; cstr. **שֹׁפֵט** Ru 1:1, **שֹׁפֵט** Ex 8:13 +, etc.; *Imv.* **שֹׁפֵט** Pr 31:9, **שֹׁפֵט** Psalm 82:8, La 3:59, **שֹׁפֵט** Is 1:17 +, **שֹׁפֵט** Zc 7:9, etc.; *Pt.* **שֹׁפֵט** 1 S 3:13 +, etc.; —**1.** *act as law-giver, judge, governor* (giving law, deciding controversies and executing law, civil, religious, political, social; both early and late): **a.** of **God** only, **שֹׁפֵט** **כָּל הָאָרֶץ** Gn 18:25 (J), || **מְחַקֵּק מִלְּךָ** Is 33:22. **b.** of man, Gn 19:9, 19:9 (J), Moses deciding cases Ex 18:13 (E), making known statutes v:16 (E); so his assistants v:22, v:22, v:26, v:26 (E), || Dt 1:16; of **יִשְׂרָאֵל שֹׁפֵטִים** Nu 25:5 (executioners); **שֹׁפֵטִים** set over Isr. Ju 2:16, 2:18, 2 S 7:11 = 1 Ch 17:10, to deliver Isr., **שֹׁפֵט** Ju 3:10, 4:4, 10:2, 10:3 + 9 t. Ju, 1 S 4:18, 7:15, 7:16, 7:17, 2 K 23:22, cf. 1 S 7:6; Pt. **שֹׁפֵט** as subst. also Ju 2:17, 2:18, 2:19, 1 S 8:1, 8:2, 2 K 23:22; **שֹׁפֵטִים** **שֹׁפֵטִים** 1 Ch 17:6 (|| 2 S 7:7 **שֹׁפֵטִים**), **שֹׁפֵטִים** Ru

1:1, 1:1 (cf. מושיעים Ob 21); שפט, || מִלְדָּה 1 S 8:5, 8:6, 8:20, Ho 7:7, 13:10; שפט ישראל Mi 4:14 (= king); king judges people 1 K 3:9, 3:9 = 2 Ch 1:10, 1 K 15:5 = 2 Ch 26:21, 2 Ch 1:11; abs. 1 K 7:7, Is 16:5; || שרים Ex 2:14 (E) Am 2:3, Zp 3:3; || יועץ Is 1:26, Jb 12:17, cf. Is 3:2; שפטי ארץ Is 40:23 (|| רוזנים), Pr 8:16 (|| שרים), Psalm 2:10, 148:11 (|| מלכים); שפטינו אשר שפטונו Dn 9:12, 9:12.

2. specif. *decide controversy*, discriminate betw. Persons, in civil, political, domestic and religious questions: a. of God Psalm 82:1: בֵּין...וּבֵין שׁ: Gn 16:5 (J; domestic), Ju 11:27, 11:27, 1 S 24:13, 24:16 (all of war), Ez 34:20 (relig.); c. בֵּין...לְּ Ez 34:17, 34:22 (relig.); c. בִּינֵינוּ Gn 31:53 (E; domestic), Is 2:4 = Mi 4:3 (of war); c. בָּ 2 Ch 20:12 (war); c. acc. 1 K 8:32 = 2 Ch 6:23, Ec 3:17, condemning wicked and justifying righteous Jb 21:22 (|| ידע), 23:7; abs. Ex 5:21 (J) Jb 22:13; שׁ צֶדֶק Je 11:20, Psalm 9:5; י׳ is שׁוֹפֵט צֶדִיק 7:12. b. of man, בֵּין...וּבֵין שׁ: Ex 18:16 (E) Nu 35:24 (P) Dt 1:16 (all civil), Is 5:3 (relig.); c. acc. Lv 19:15 (H) Dt 25:1 (all civil), Ez 20:4, 20:4, 22:2, 22:2, 23:36; מְשַׁפֵּט שׁ: Dt 16:18, 1 K 3:28 (Sol.); במשפטים Ez 44:24, c. לְּ 2 Ch 19:6; abs. Ez 44:24, Is 11:3 (king); influenced by bribes Mi 3:11, 7:3, Jb 9:24; Absalom desires to decide cases as שׁוֹפֵט 2 S 15:4 (implying lack of such in his time); acc. to 2 Ch 19:5, 19:6 Jehoshaphat set up שׁוֹפֵטִים, appar. for the first as judges in this specific sense; code of Dt recognizes them: דָּבַר הַשֹּׁפֵט declares דָּבַר הַמְשַׁפֵּט Dt 17:9, 17:12, 25:2; שׁוֹפֵטִים + שׁוֹפֵטִים 16:18, 1 Ch 23:4, 26:29, Jos 8:33 (+ זִקְנִים), 23:2, 24:1 (D; both + זִקְנִים, רְאֵשִׁים, זִקְנִים), + זִקְנִים only Dt 21:2, Ezr 10:14, + כֹּהֲנִים Dt 19:17, 19:18, שׁוֹפֵטִים 2 Ch 1:2. **3.** *execute judgement*: a. *discriminating*, of man only, משפט אמת Zc 7:9, שׁ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל: Psalm 58:2 judge uprightly; משפט שלום Zc 8:16, צֶדֶק Pr 31:9, עוֹל Psalm 82:2. b. *vindicating*, c. acc.: (I) subj. God, יתום Psalm 10:18, acc. pers. 26:1, 43:1, 58:11 (rd. שׁוֹפֵטִים for שׁוֹפֵטִים), שׁ יִבְצֵדְקֵי La 3:59; מִיד vindicate by delivering from hand of 1 S 24:16, 2 S 18:19, 18:31; שׁוֹפֵטִים Psalm 7:9; כְּצֶדֶק 35:24. (2) subj. man, c. acc. יתום Is 1:17, 1:23; (ים) 11:4, Pr 29:14, Psalm 82:3; עם 72:4; משפט אביונים Je 5:28. c. *condemning and punishing*, (I) God משפטי 7:27, 23:24; כְּדַרְכֵי פֶּ' acc. to ways of Ez 7:3, 7:8, 18:30, 24:14, 33:20, 36:19; במשפטים 7:27, 23:24; נִאֲפוֹת 16:38 (= 23:45 of human judges); c. acc. 1 S 3:13, Psalm 51:5, Ez 11:10, 11:11, 21:35, 35:11. (2) of man, only שׁוֹפֵטִים נִפְשׁוּ Psalm 109:31 and Ez 23:45 supr., prob. also Psalm 141:6 (corrupt). d. *at theophanic advent for final judgement*: God is שׁוֹפֵט Psalm 50:6, 75:8; שׁוֹפֵט הארץ 94:2, c. acc. Psalm עמִים Jo 4:12; בל הנזים 82:8; שׁ הארץ 96:13 = 1 Ch 16:33, Psalm 98:9; לשפט הארץ 67:5; תבל 9:9, 96:13 = 98:9; שׁ מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל 75:3. Niph. Pf. 1 S. נִשְׁפָּטְתִּי Ez 20:36 + 4 t.; Impf. 1 S. אֲשַׁפֵּט Ez 20:36; אֲשַׁפֵּט 1 S 12:7, etc.; Inf. cstr. חֲשַׁפֵּט 2 Ch 22:8; sf. הִשְׁפָּטוּ Psalm 37:33, 109:7; Pt. נִשְׁפָּט Is 59:4 + 4 t.;—1. recipr., (Ges:§ 51 d), enter into controversy, plead: c. אֵת with, of God Je 2:35, Ez 17:20, 20:35, 20:36, 20:36, 38:22; of man 1 S 12:7 (+ לָכֶם LXX We Dr Bu:Hpt Now), Pr 29:9; c. עם, of God Jo 4:2, of man 2 Ch 22:8; c. לְּ, of God Je 25:31; נִשְׁפָּט יחד Is

43:26 *have controversy together*; באש *by fire* (of [God](#)) 66:16; באמונה 59:4. 2. *pass. be judged*, Psalm 9:20, 37:33, 109:7. Pó'el *Pt. sf. מְשַׁפֵּטִי* (dub.; Hi Bu מְשַׁפֵּטִי), = *my apponent-at-law* (Ges:§ 55 b) Jb 9:15; + Zf 3:15, Psalm 109:31 We al.

10246 שִׁפְטָה [10247] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 8201)

† [שִׁפְטָה] **n.m.**: Ex. 6:6 *judgement*;—pl. שִׁפְטָהִים Ex 6:6 +, sf. שִׁפְטָהִי Ez 14:21;—*acts of judgement* (cf. **משפטים**), **עשה שפטים** 12:12, Nu 33:4 (P), Ez 5:10, 5:15, 11:9, 16:41, 25:11, 28:22, 28:26, 30:14, 30:19 (all of [God](#)); men Ez 16:41; c. **את**, 2 Ch 24:24 (Syrians against Joash); **שפטים** of [God](#) (four: sword, famine, wild beasts, pestilence) Ez 14:21; **נבוננו ש' ללצים**: Pr 19:29 *judgements are prepared for scorners* (LXX שִׁבְטָהִים *rods*, so Perles:Anal. 69 [or **שׁוֹטִים**], Toy).

10247 שְׁפוֹט [10248] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 8196)

† שְׁפוֹט **n.m.** si vera 1. *judgement, act of judgement*;—abs. 'ש': 2 Ch 20:9 (so LXX Vulgate, but dub.); pl. שְׁפוֹטִים Ez 23:10 (Toy שִׁפְטָהִים, Co del.).

10248 שִׁפְטָה [10249] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 8202)

† שִׁפְטָה **n.pr.m.** (*he hath judged*);—usually Σαφατ[θ]: 1. father of Elilsha 1 K 19:16, 19:19, 2 K 3:11, 6:31. 2. prince of Simeon Nu 13:5. 3. grandson of Zerub. 1 Ch 3:22. 4. Gaddite chief 5:12 (Σαβατ, Σαφαμ [ν]). 5. herdsman of David 27:29 (Σωφαν, Α Σωφατ, LXXL Σαφατ).

10249 מְשַׁפֵּט [10250] (Hebrew) (page 1048) (Strong 4941)

מְשַׁפֵּט:422 **n.m.**: Gn 40:13 *judgement*;—abs. מְשַׁפֵּט Ex 21:31 + 203 t., + מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ Ez 44:24 (but read Kt מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ with LXX Targum SyrVer Co al.); cstr. מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ Ex 23:6 + 50 t.; sf. מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ Is 40:27 +; מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ Je 49:12 +; מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ Nu 27:5; pl. מְשַׁפֵּטִים Je 4:12 + 34 t.; sf. מְשַׁפֵּטֶיךָ Dt 33:10 +, etc.;—**1. judgement: a. act of deciding a case: מ' be-longeth to [God](#)** Dt 1:17, is from him Pr 16:33, 29:26; **מ' אלהי ה' Mal 2:17; מ' חֶשֶׁן** Ex 28:15 *the pouch of judgement*, so v:29, v:30 (P); worn on heart of Aaron v:30 (P); **מ' צֶדֶק** Dt 16:18; **מ' הַבֵּין** Jb 32:9; **מ' שפט** 1 K 3:28; **מ' עשה** 1 K 3:28; **מ' (ה)** **במ' דבר** Dt 17:9, 2 Ch 19:6; **מ' רוח** Is 28:6; **מ' במשפט** Lv 19:15, 19:35 (H) Dt 1:17, Pr 16:10, 24:23; **מ' חאורים** Nu 27:21 (P); **מ' למשפט** 35:12, Jos 20:6 (P) Dt 17:8, Ju 4:5, 2 S 15:2, 15:6, 2 Ch 19:8, Is 34:5, 41:1, 54:17, 59:11, Hb 1:12, Mal 3:5, Psalm 9:8, 35:23, 76:10, 122:5, Jb 9:19 (Ez 44:24 v.supr.). † **b. place, court seat of judgement** Dt 25:1, 1 K 7:7, Is 28:6, Ec 3:16. † **c. process, procedure, litigation** before judges: **מ' הביא במ'** Jb 14:3, Ec 11:9, 12:14; **מ' בא במ'**, c. **עם** Is 3:14, Jb 22:4, c. **את** Psalm 143:2, c. **יחדו** Jb 9:32, **מ' חלד במ'** Jb 34:23, cf. Ez 34:16, Psalm 112:5; pl. **משפטים** **דבר משפטים**, c. **את** *litigate with* Je 1:16, 4:12, 12:1, 39:5 = 52:9, sg. מְשַׁפֵּט in || 2 K 25:6, by error. † **d. case or cause** presented for judgement: **מ' בעל** Is 50:8; **מ' ערד** Jb 13:18, 23:4; **מ' שמע** 1 K 3:11; **מ' שפט** La

3:59, cf. Nu 27:5 (P) 2 S 15:4. † e. *sentence, decision of judgement*: מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ 1 K 20:40 *thus is thy sentence*; עַתּוֹמָ: Ec 8:5, 8:6 *time and sentence*; עַל מִ: Dt 17:11 *according to the sentence*; מִוֹת מִ: 19:6, 21:22, Je 26:11, 26:16; דְּמִים מִ: Ez 7:23, cf. Hb 1:4, 1:4, Psalm 7:7, 17:2, Ez 23:45; pl. only Ez 16:68 מִשְׁפָּטֵי נְאֻפּוֹת; Ho 6:5 rd. sg. מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ אֲוֹרַי for אֲוֹרַי מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ after LXX SyrVer Targum Ew Hi Che and most mod. † f. *execution of judgement*, in gen., עֲשֵׂה מִ: c. בֵּין Je 7:5, Ez 18:8, cf. Dt 32:41, Zp 3:8; c. כִּי *against* Psalm 119:84, 149:9; בּ om. 9:17, Ez 39:21, אֵל מִ בָּא: Je 48:21, מִ בְּרוּחַ: Is 4:4, מִ מוֹאֵב: Je 48:47, cf. Is 53:8, Je 51:9, Ho 5:1, 5:11, 10:4, Jb 36:17; pl. Is 26:8, 26:9, Ez 5:8, Zp 3:15, Psalm 10:5; *in favour of*, עֲשֵׂה מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ Mi 7:9, Psalm 9:5; מִ לְעֹשׂוֹקִים: 146:7; וְהִצִּיל דִּין מִ: Je 21:12, cf. Zc 7:9, 8:16; pl. Psalm 48:12 = 97:8, 103:6, 105:5, 105:7 = 1 Ch 16:12, 16:14. † g. *time of judgement*, מִ לֹּא יִקוֹמוּ בְּמִ: Psalm 1:5 (late; prob. judgement of the resurrection). 2. attribute of the שֹׁפֵט, *justice, right, rectitude*: a. of [God](#), מִ אֱלֹהֵי מִ: Is 30:18; כָּל־הַשֹּׁפֵט הַאֲרֶץ לֹא יַעֲשֶׂה מִ יְעַשֶׂה מִ הַשֹּׁפֵט: Gn 18:25 (J), cf. Jb 40:8, Dt 32:4, Psalm 111:7; he loves it 33:5, 37:28, 99:4; צַדִּיק וּמִ: Ho 2:21, Psalm 89:15 = 97:2; will not pervert it Jb 8:3, 34:12, cf. 37:23; כַּמִּשְׁפָּטֶיךָ: Psalm 119:149 (|| חֲסִדֶּיךָ); מִשְׁפָּטֶיךָ תְּהוֹם רַבָּה: 36:7 (read sg.). b. of man: מִ אֲשֵׁרֵי שִׁמְרֵי מִ: Psalm 106:8 (|| צַדִּיקָה); the tongue of the wise speaketh מִ: 37:30; so of thoughts מִ: Pr 12:5; put on מִ: as robe Jb 29:14, chosen 34:4; מִ עֲשֵׂה מִ: [God](#) requires that man should do it Mi 6:8, Is 1:17, 56:1, cf. 61:8; it is the joy of the righteous Pr 21:15; rulers should know it Mi 3:1, cf. Pr 29:4; wicked ruler מִ שׂוֹנֵא מִ: Jb 34:17; abhors it Mi 3:9, cf. Pr 19:28, 21:7, 28:5. 3. *ordinance promulgated by שֹׁפֵט*: 1 S 8:9, 8:11, 10:25 (law of king); Levit. ordinances Lv 5:10, 9:16 + 13 t. P, 1 Ch 15:13, 24:19, 2 Ch 4:7, 4:20, 8:14, 35:13, Ne 8:18; חֻק וּמִ: Ex 15:25, Jos 24:25 (E) 1 S 30:25, cf. Psalm 81:5; מִ חֻקַּת מִ: Nu 27:11, 35:29 (P); divine law in gen. מִ יְהוָה: Je 8:7; מִ אֱלֹהִים: Is 58:2, Je 5:4, 5:5 (|| דִּרְךְךָ), cf. Psalm 25:9; || תּוֹרָה Is 42:4, 51:4, Ezr 7:10; cf. Zp 2:3, Psalm 119:43, 119:160; pl. of particular ordinances Dt 33:10, 33:21 (poem), Is 58:2, Ez 44:24, Psalm 19:10, 119:7 + 16 t., 147:20. 4. *decision of the שֹׁפֵט* in a case of law (v. Br:Hex 252 sq.): sg. of particular decision of a case Ex 21:31 (E); pl. of series of decisions 21:1, 24:3 (JE) Dt 7:12 (D:2); in covt. code and D, collection of pentads in conditional or temp. cf., c. כִּי or אִם in D, and subj. in combination, חֻקִּים וּמִשְׁפָּטִים 4:1, 4:5, 4:8, 4:14, 4:45 +; in code of H and after, in combin. חֻקוֹת וּמִשְׁפָּטִים, Lv 18:4, 18:5, 18:26, 19:37 +; (the specific type of these laws in H is אִישׁ כִּי, over against כִּי נִפְשׁוּ or אָדָם כִּי in code of P, v. Br:Hex 254 f.); other combin., redactional and later, Lv 26:46, Nu 36:13, Dt 30:16, 2 K 17:37, 2 Ch 33:8, Ne 9:13, Psalm 18:23, 89:31, 147:19. 5. one's (legal) *right, privilege, due*: מִ הַכֹּהֲנִים: Dt 18:3 *due of the priests*, מִ הַבְּכֹרֶה: 21:17; מִ הַגְּאֻלָּה: Je 32:7 *right of redemption*; מִ הַיְרֻשָׁה: v:8; מִ הַטָּה: Ex 23:6 (E) *wrest right*, so Dt 16:19, 23:6, 24:17, 27:19, 1 S 8:3, La 3:35, cf. Pr 18:5; מִ יְתוֹם: Dt 10:18; מִ אֲבִיוֹן: Ex 23:6 (E) Je 5:28, Psalm 140:13; מִ עֲנִיִּים: Is 10:2, Jb 36:6; מִ הַסִּיר: 27:2, 34:5, cf. Is 40:27, 49:4. 6. a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5:8; *fitness* Is 28:26, 40:14 (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b.

custom, manner: מ' הבהנים 1 S 2:13 *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to Th We Dr and most)*; מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27:11 *his (David's) custom*; מ' הגוים 2 K 17:33 *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17:26, 17:27 (Rs:sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23); כמ': *after the manner, custom, fashion (of)* Gn 40:13, Ex 21:9 (E) Ju 18:7, 1 K 18:28, 2 K 11:14, 17:34, 1 Ch 6:17, Ez 42:11, Psalm 119:132. †c. מה משפט Ju 13:12 *what manner of a boy*, cf. 2 K 1:7. †d. *plan . . . of the tabernacle* Ex 26:30 (P); temple 1 K 6:38; palace Je 30:18. 6. a. *proper, fitting, measure* 1 K 5:8; *fitness* Is 28:26, 40:14 (of fitness in the order of nature; cf. Di). b. *custom, manner*: מ' הבהנים 1 S 2:13 *custom of the priests (rightful due, acc. to Th We Dr and most)*; מִשְׁפָּטוֹ 27:11 *his (David's) custom*; מ' הגוים 2 K 17:33 *manner of the nations*, cf. 2 K 17:26, 17:27 (Rs:sem. 1, 24, 2nd ed. 23); כמ': *after the manner, custom, fashion (of)* Gn 40:13, Ex 21:9 (E) Ju 18:7, 1 K 18:28, 2 K 11:14, 17:34, 1 Ch 6:17, Ez 42:11, Psalm 119:132. †c. מה משפט Ju 13:12 *what manner of a boy*, cf. 2 K 1:7. †d. *plan . . . of the tabernacle* Ex 26:30 (P); temple 1 K 6:38; palace Je 30:18.

10250 שְׁפָטִיהוּ [10251] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8203)

† שְׁפָטִיהוּ (ו) n.pr.m. (י': *judged, vindicated*);—usu, Σαφατια(ς): 1. יה': a. fifth son of David 2 S 3:4 = 1 Ch 3:3 (ΣαβαΤεια, A Σαφαθια, LXXL Σαφατιας). b. contemp. of Jerem. Je 38:1 (B Σαφανιας). c. man of Judah Ne 11:4. d. chiefs of families of restoration: (1) Ezr 2:4 = Ne 7:9, Ezr 8:8; (2) 2:57 = Ne 7:59. e. Benjamite 1 Ch 9:8. 2. יהו': a. son of Jehosh. 2 Ch 21:2. b. hero of David 1 Ch 12:5. c. Simeonite 27:16.

10251 שְׁפָטָן [10252] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8204)

† שְׁפָטָן n.pr.m. (*judgement*);—prince of Ephraim Nu 34:24; Σαβαθα(ν), LXXL Σαφαταν.

10252 שְׁפִי [10253] (Hebrew) (page 1049)

I. שְׁפִי v. I. שפה. II. שְׁפִי v. שְׁפוֹ sub I. שפה.

10253 שְׁפִים [10254] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8206)

שְׁפִים v. שפה. p. 1051

10254 שְׁפָךְ [10255] (Hebrew) (page 1049) (Strong 8210)

שְׁפָךְ:113 vb. pour out, pour (NH *id.*; As. Šapâku, *pour out*, esp. (DI:WB Jen:Kosmol. 41) earth, to form mound; Ar. safaka *pour out*, cf. sabaka *melt and pour into mould*; Eth. sabaka: Aram. שְׁפַח, spak (rare) = BH);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. ש': 1 K 2:31 +; 3 fs. sf. שְׁפָכְתָּהוּ Ez 24:7, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. שְׁפַח 2 K 19:32 +; 2 ms. sf. 3 ms. שְׁפָכְנוּ Dt 12:16 +, etc.; Imv. ms. שְׁפוּח Ju 6:20 +, Psalm 69:25; fs. שְׁפָכִי La 2:19, etc.; Inf. cstr. שְׁפָח 1 K 18:28 +, שְׁפָח Is 59:7 +, etc.; Pt. act. שְׁפַח Gn 9:6 +, f. שְׁפָכְתָּ Ez 22:3, etc.; pass. שְׁפוּח Psalm 79:10, שְׁפָכְתָּ Ez 20:33, 20:34;—1. lit.: a. *pour out, pour water* Ex 4:9 (J; acc. loc.). 1 S 7:6 (+ לְפָנַי י', unique, symb. of contrition), עַל־פְּנֵי הָאָרֶץ (subj.

'): Am 5:8, 9:6; blood like water (to flow away and be absorbed), עַל־הָאָרֶץ Dt 12:16, 12:24, 15:23, cf. Lv 17:13 (H) Ez 24:7; also + אָל loc. Ex 29:12, Lv 4:7, 4:18, 4:25, 4:30, 4:34; + עַל pers. reflex. 1 K 18:28; *pour out* broth Ju 6:20, libation (נִסְדָּד, to ל) false gods) Is 57:6; dust Lv 14:41 (P; אָל loc.); c. acc. סִלְלָה mound (in siege), = *made by pouring* (earth, orig. from baskets, see esp. As. *šapāku* DI:WB 679 b Jen:Kosmol. 41), + עַל־ of city 2 K 19:32 = Is 37:33, Je 6:6, Ez 4:2, 26:8, אָל־ 2 S 20:15; abs. Ez 17:17, 21:27, Dn 11:15; מַעֲיוֹ אֶרְצָה: 2 S 20:10 (by a sword-thrust in the belly), cf. 'שׁ. לְאֶרֶץ מְרָרְתִי Jb 16:13 (metaph., '): subj.). **b.** techn., acc. דָּם shed blood Gn 37:22 (E) 9:6 (P) 1 S 25:31, Ez 22:4 + 9 t. Ez, + 15 t. (pass. Psalm 79:10) + Ez 36:18 (c. עַל־הָאָרֶץ), 1 Ch 22:8 (c. אֶרְצָה); acc. **a.** דְּמַיִם †1 K 2:31, 1 Ch 28:3, Psalm 79:3 (בְּמַיִם). **2.** fig.: **a.** '): subj., *pour out* anger, etc.: אֲשׁוּ אֶלְיָהֶם Ho 5:10; חֲמָתִי עַל שׁ: Ez 14:19 + 8 t. Ez, Je 10:25, Is 42:25, Psalm 79:6 (אֶל et עַל); acc. 'ח: om. Je 6:11; c. ב loc. La 2:4; שְׂפֹכָה שׁ: Ez 20:33, 20:34; acc. חֲרוֹן אַפּוֹ La 4:11; acc. זַעַם (עַל pers.) Ez 21:31 + 3 t.; acc. בּוֹז contempt, עַל pers., Jb 12:21 = Psalm 107:40; *pour* their own wickedness עַלְיָהֶם Je 14:16 (i.e. requite it); *pour out* רוּחִי עַל Ez 39:29, cf. Zc 12:10, Jo 3:1, 3:2. **b.** hum. subj. *pour out* one's heart, etc., לִבִּי לְפָנָיו לְבַבְכֶם Psalm 62:9 (i.e. bef. '): אֶת־נַפְשִׁי לְפָנָי ' 1 S 1:15, עָלִי (reflex.; v. 1 d) Psalm 42:5; אֶת־שִׁיחוֹ לְפָנָי ' Psalm 102:1 (title), cf. 142:3; in bad sense, אֶת־תְּנוּנוֹתַיִךְ עַל־ Ez 16:15, cf. 23:8. †Niph. Pf. 3 ms. נִשְׁפַּח La 2:11, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפַּח Gn 9:6 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. הִשְׁפַּח Ez 16:36;—*be poured out*: of ashes 1 K 13:3, 13:5, blood (עַל loc.) Dt 12:27; *be shed*, of blood Gn 9:6 (P) Dt 19:10; in fig. La 2:11 *my liver is poured* לְאֶרֶץ (cf. Qal 1 a ad fin.); Psalm 22:15 *I am poured out like water* (nerveless, helpless); subj. נִחְשָׁתָח Ez 16:36 (v. II. [נִחְשָׁתָח]; cf. v:15 Qal 2 b). †Pu. Pf. 3 ms. consec. וְשִׁפַּח Zp 1:17 *be poured out* כְּעַפְרָה, of blood; שִׁפַּח Nu 35:33 (P) *be shed*, of blood; 3 fs. שִׁפְכָה Psalm 73:2 Kt *my steps were caused to slip* (Qr שִׁפְכוּ). †Hithp. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁתַּפַּח נַפְשִׁי עָלַי Jb 30:16 *my soul pours itself out upon me* (v. Qal 2 b); 3 fpl. תִּשְׁתַּפְּכֶנָּה אַבְנֵי־קִדְשׁ La 4:1 fig. of slaughter; Inf. cstr. אֶל־חִיק אָמְתָם בְּהִשְׁתַּפַּח נַפְשָׁם 2:12, i.e. they expire.

10255 שִׁפָּךְ [10256] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8211)

† שִׁפָּךְ n.[m.] place of pouring;—cstr. הַדְּשֵׁן שׁ: Lv 4:12, 4:12 (P).

10256 שִׁפְכָה [10257] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8212)

† שִׁפְכָה n.f. male organ (as fluid-duct);—abs. כְּרוֹת שׁ: Dt 23:2 (|| פְּצוּעֵ־דָבָה ||).

10257 שִׁפָּל [10258] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8213)

† שָׁפַל vb. be or become low, be abased (NH, der. spec.; As. *šapālu*, der. spec. and deriv.; Sab. סַפַּל n. *humility* or *lowland* DHM:xxix (1875), 604; Ar. *safila, safula, safala* be low (Lag:BN 48); Aram. שָׁפַל, *pal* (der. spec.);—Qal Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Is 2:11; 2 fs. וְשָׁפַלְתָּ 29:4, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. וַיִּשְׁפַּל 2:9, 5:15; 3 fpl. תִּשְׁפַּלְנָה 5:15, etc.; Inf. cstr. שָׁפַל Ec 12:4, Pr 16:19, v. infr.;—1. all Is: *become* (be brought, laid) *low*, of trees Is 10:33 (|| גִּדְעִים), mts. 40:4 (opp. נִשְׂא), of כָּל־נִשְׂא 2:12 (but read, for 'שׁ: נִשְׂבָּה [Kohler], or גְּבוּהָ [Lag], so Du Che:Hpt Di-Kit Marti); fig. *be humiliated*, of man 2:9, 5:15, his loftiness 2:17, haughty eyes v:11 (all || שָׁחַח), 5:15; of city 32:19; as helping vb. (= adv.) מְאַרְץ 'שׁ: תִּדְבָּרִי 29:4 *thou shalt speak low out of the ground* (Ges:§ 120 g; || (מִמֶּנּוּ תִשַׁח אֶמְרֹתֶיךָ). 2. שָׁפַל־. 3. of sound Ec 12:4. Pr 16:9 *to be lowly of spirit*, so Buhl SS Toy al.; Thes Rob Ges al. sub שָׁפַל. 3. of sound Ec 12:4. Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁפִּיל Is 25:12, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁפִּיל Psalm 75:8, sf. יִשְׁפִּילָהּ יִשְׁפִּילָנָה Is 26:5 (but 2nd vb. prob. doublet), etc.; Imv. mpl. (sf.) הוּ (הוּ) הִשְׁפִּיל Jb 40:11, Je 13:18; Inf. cstr. sf. הִשְׁפִּילְךָ Pr 25:7 (Ez 21:31 read abs. הִשְׁפִּיל, || הִגְבִּיהָ, so Co Krae Ges:§ 113 bb R. 3); Pt. מִשְׁפִּיל 1 S 2:7, Psalm 147:6; מִשְׁפִּילִי (Ges:§ 90 l) Psalm 113:6;—1. usu. fig., 'י: subj., *lay low*, tree Ez 17:24 (opp. הִגְבִּיהֶתִי); city Is 26:5 (|| הִשַׁח); fortress 25:12 (+ הִשַׁח; Du thinks doublet of 26:5); *humiliate* pride v:11, 13:11, cf. Jb 40:11; obj. מִשְׁאֵף־מְרוֹמִים Psalm 18:28, so read also || 2 S 22:28, מִשְׁאֵף־מְרוֹמִים: 1 S 2:7, מִשְׁאֵף־מְרוֹמִים Psalm 147:6; זָה יֵשׁׁ וְזֶה יִרִים: 75:8, cf. Ez 21:31. 2. hum. subj. *set one in a lower place* Pr 25:7; subj. hum. pride Pr 29:23; declar. Is 57:9 *thou didst shew abasement* עַד־שָׁאוֹל. 3. as helping vb.: + vb. coörd., הִשׁׁ שָׁבוּ 'שׁ: Je 13:18 *make low, sit down* = take a low seat (Ges:§ 120 g); + inf. לְרִאוֹת 'שׁ: Psalm 113:6 *he who maketh low to look upon heaven and earth* (i.e. 'י: || אֱלוֹהֵי יוֹשֵׁעַ || הִשְׁפִּילוּ וְתִאֲמַר גְּוֹהֵהּ Jb 22:29 is dub.; || אֱלוֹהֵי יוֹשֵׁעַ favours אֱלוֹהֵי יוֹשֵׁעַ as subj., which Bu conj. For 'וְתִאֲמַר, read then הִשְׁפִּיל 'א: *hath abased pride*, so (in part) Du; > *they cast (thee) down* (RV); *men are cast down* ('הִשׁׁ: intrans.; AV, cf. Lag:BN 121); (thy ways) *are brought low* (Ew De Di).

10258 שָׁפַל [10259] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8216)

† שָׁפַל n.[m.] low estate, condition;—abs. 'שׁ: Ec 10:6 (opp. מְרוֹמִים); sf. שָׁפַלְנוּ Psalm 136:33.

10259 שָׁפַלָה [10260] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8218)

† שָׁפַלָה n.f. humiliation;—Is 32:19 (of city).

10260 שָׁפַל [10261] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8217)

שָׁפַל adj. low;—abs. 'שׁ: 2 S 6:22 +, cstr. שָׁפַל Psalm 29:23 +; fs. שָׁפַלְתָּ Ez 17:14 +, cstr. שָׁפַלְתָּ v:6; pl. שָׁפַלִים Jb 5:11;—1. *low*, in height, of vine Ez 17:6, tree v:24 (opp. גְּבוּהָ); שׁ: מִן־הָעוֹר Lv 13:20 *lower* (deeper) *than the skin* (around it), so v:21, v:26, cf. 14:37. 2. of a modest, unambitious

kingdom Ez 17:14, 29:14, 29:15; *low* in station Jb 5:11 (opp. שְׂגֹבּוּ), Ez 21:31 (Ges:§ 90 f.; rd.

הַשְּׁפִלָּה). **3.** *humiliated*, בְּעֵינַי 'שׁ: 2 S 6:22; pl. Mal 2:9 (|| נְבִזִים). **4.** *lowly*, as subst. Psalm 138:6 (opp. גְּבוּהָ), (|| נְבִזִים); רוח שְׁפִלִים, Is 57:15 (|| נְדַכְאִים); רוח שְׁפִל v:15, Pr 29:23 (opp. גְּאוֹת אָדָם), + 16:19 Thes al. (but v. √ Qal 2).

10261 שְׁפִלָּה [10262] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8219)

† שְׁפִלָּה **n.f.** lowland;—alw. abs. 'שׁ: c. art., exc. sf. שְׁפִלְתָּה Jos 11:16;—*lowland*: **1.** usually term. techn. of strip W. of Judaeen mts. (on exact limits v. GASm:Geogr. 201 ff.; Expos. Dec. 1896, 404 f. Buhl:Geogr. 104 Dr:Hast. DB iii. 892 f.): almost alw. disting. from הַהָר and הַנְּגִב, sts. from הַעֲרָבָה, in Dt 1:7, Jos 9:1 (R:D), also from חוֹף הַיָּם, cf. Jos 10:40, 12:8 (both R:D), Ju 1:9 (perh. R:D, cf. Bu GFM), Jos 15:33 (P), Je 17:26, 32:44, 33:13, Ob 19, Zc 7:7, 2 Ch 26:10 (disting. from הַמִּישׁוֹר, table-land E. of Jordan); region of sycomores 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15, 9:27, 1 Ch 27:28. **2.** of lowland (near coast.) N. of Carmel Jos 11:2; W. of mts. of Ephr. v:16 (both R:D).

10262 שְׁפִלוּת [10263] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8220)

† שְׁפִלוּת **n.f.** sinking;—cstr. יָדַי 'שׁ: Ec 10:18 *sinking of hands*, negligence (|| עֲצִלְתָּיִם).

10263 שְׁפָם [10264] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8223)

† שְׁפָם **n.pr.m.** in Gad 1 Ch 5:12; LXX:B Σαβατ, A Σαφאμ, LXXL Σαφאנ.

10264 שְׁפָם [10265] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8221)

† שְׁפָם **n.pr.loc.** on E. border of Israel; 'שׁ: Nu 34:10, שְׁפָמָה v:11; LXX Σαπφάμαρ; site unknown.

10265 שְׁפָם [10266] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8206)

שְׁפָם v. שְׁפִים sub שְׁפָה. p. 1051

10266 שְׁפָמוֹת [10267] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8224)

† שְׁפָמוֹת (so Baer with codd. and edd.; Thes 'שְׁפָ:; van d. H. Gi 'שְׁפָ:);—**n.pr.loc.** in Negab 1 S 30:28; Σαφει; A Σαφאμωס, LXXL Σεφειμωθ.

10267 שְׁפָמִי [10268] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8225)

† שְׁפָמִי **adj. gent.** (of foreg. ?);—1 Ch 27:27.

10268 שְׁוֹפָמִי [10269] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 7781)

שְׁוֹפָמִי **adj. gent.** v. שְׁוֹפָם sub שְׁוֹפָה. p. 1051

10269 שְׁפָן [10270] (Hebrew) (page 1050)

שְׁפָן (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *tufunun* Fresnel:JAS 1838, 514 Thes:1467 [usu. called *wabr* or *tubsun*]).

10270 שִׁפְזָן [10271] (Hebrew) (page 1050) (Strong 8227)

† שִׁפְזָן **n.m.**:Lv 11:5 rock-badger, *hyrax syriacus*, AV RV *coney*;—abs. 'שׁ: Dt 14:7 = Lv 11:5 (P; unclean animal); living in rocks, pl. שִׁפְזָנִים Psalm 104:18, Pr 30:26.—Vid. Rob:BR iii. 66, 387 Tr:NHB 75; FFP 1, and Pl. 1 Post:Hast. DB CONEY McLean-Shipley:Ency. Blb. ID.

10271 שִׁפְזָן [10272] (Hebrew) (page 1051)

† II. שִׁפְזָן **n.pr.m.** Saf(f)an: **1.** secretary (הַסִּפְרָן) under Josiah 2 K 22:3, 22:8, 22:8, 22:9, 22:10, 22:10, 22:12, 22:14, 2 Ch 34:8, 34:15, 34:15, 34:16, 34:18, 34:18, 34:20. **2.** father of אֶחָיִקָם, contemp. of **1.** (improb. = **1.**): 2 K 22:12, 25:22, Je 26:24, 39:14, 40:5, 40:9, 40:11, 41:2, 43:6, 2 Ch 34:20. **3.** father of אֶלְעָזָר Je 29:3, perh. = **2.** **4.** father of גְּמַרְיָהוּ 36:10 (called הַסִּפְרָן), v:11; v:12, perh. = **1.** **5.** father of יְאֻזָּבָבֶד Ez 8:11, possibly = **1.**

10272 שׁוֹפָן [10273] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 5855)

שׁוֹפָן v. עֲטָרוֹת p. 743:a supr.

10273 יִשְׁפָן [10274] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 3473)

† יִשְׁפָן **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 8:22; Ἰσφάν, A Ἐσφάν, LXXL Ἰεσφάν.

10274 שִׁפְעָה [10275] (Hebrew) (page 1051)

שִׁפְעָה (√ of foll.; NH שִׁפַּעַת *flow abundantly, be abundant*; Targum שִׁפַּעַת, Syr. *ˁpar, overflow, abound*).

10275 שִׁפְעָה [10276] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8228)

† שִׁפְעָה **n. [m.]** abundance;—cstr. 'שׁ: Dt 33:19.

10276 שִׁפְעָה [10277] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8229)

† [שִׁפְעָה], שִׁפְעָה **n.f.** abundance, quantity;—appar. abs. שִׁפְעָה 2 K 9:17, *a multitude* (of men), (Bur שִׁפְעָה, or אֲנָשִׁים as Klo Benz al.; > LXX:B Kit עֲפָרָה); cstr. יְהוּא שִׁפְעָה v:17 *Jehu's multitude*; cstr., of horses Ez 26:10, camels Is 60:6; of waters Jb 22:11, 38:34.

10277 שִׁפְעָה [10278] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8230)

† שִׁפְעָה **n.pr.m.** in Simeon 1 Ch 4:37; Σεφει, LXXL Σωφει.

10278 שִׁפְעָה [10279] (Hebrew) (page 1051)

שִׁפְעָה (√ of following).

10279 שִׁפְעָה [10280] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8207)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.[m.] horned snake, LXX *κεράστης* (Ar. *siffun*, *suffun* Frey);—abs. 'שׁ: Gn 49:17 (|| נְחָשׁ); = *cerastes cornutus* or *Hasselquistii*, cf. Tr:NBB 273 Post:Hast. DB iv. 457 f. McLean-Shipley:Ency. Bib. iv. 4393 Dr:ad loc.—שְׂפִיפֹן, שְׂפִיפֹן vid. S. V.

10280 שְׂפִיפֹן [10281] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8197)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.m. in Benjamin;—Nu 26:39, Σουταλα, LXXL Σοφαν (= מְפִים וְהַפִּים Gn 46:21, שְׂפִים וְחַפִּים 1 Ch 7:12).

10281 שׁוֹפָמִי [10282] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 7781)

† שׁוֹפָמִי adj.gent of foregoing, c. art. as n. coll. Nu 26:39.

10282 שְׂפִיפֹן [10283] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8197)

† שְׂפִיפֹן n.pr.m. in Benj. 1 Ch 8:5, Σωφαρφακ, A Σωφαν, LXXL Σεπφαμ.

10283 שְׂפִים [10284] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8206)

† שְׂפִים n.pr.m. 1. 'שׁ: 1 Ch 7:15, Μαμφειν, A Σεφφειμ, LXXL Σαφιν, appar. = שְׂפִים v:12, Σαπφειν, LXXL Σαφαν (Cf. שְׂפִים, שְׂפִיפֹן). 2. שְׂפִים door-keeper, 1 Ch 26:16.

10284 שְׂפָר [10285] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8231)

† שְׂפָר vb. be beautiful, fair, comely (Ar. *safara* remove veil (of women), *shine*; Aram. שְׂפָר be pleasing (v. Dn 6:2), ~par be beautiful, bright, pleasing, ~apiyr beautiful);—Qal Pf. 3 fs. שְׂפָרָה עָלַי (Aram.) Psalm 16:6 (the) heritage is beautiful for (pleasing to) me (v. עַל II. 8).

10285 שְׂפָר [10286] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8233,534,562)

† I. [שְׂפָר] n.m. beauty, goodness;—abs. אִמְרֵי־שְׂפָר Gn 49:21 (v. אִמְרֵי, אִמְרֵי). p. 57

10286 שְׂפָר [10287] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8234)

† II. [שְׂפָר] n.pr.mont. as a station in wilderness;—הַר־שְׂפָר Nu 33:23, 33:24 (P); Σαφαρ.

10287 שְׂפָרָה [10288] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8235)

† I. שְׂפָרָה n.f. fairness, clearness, of sky;—abs. 'שׁ: Jb 26:13 by his breath the sky becomes fair(ness), v. esp. De Di Bu Du; > Che:JQ 1897, 578 (after LXX) הוּא בְּרִיחֵי שָׁמַיִם סִגְרָה.

10288 שְׂפָרָה [10289] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8236)

† II. שְׂפָרָה n.pr.f. Hebrew midwife, Ex 1:15 1(E); Σεπφωα (cf. Lag:BN 90).

10289 שְׂפִיר [10290] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8208)

† שָׁפִיר n.pr.loc. in Philist. plain, Mi 1:11 (= שָׁמִיר Jos 15:48 ?); LXX καλώζ(!).

10290 אֶשְׁפָּר [10291] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 829)

אֶשְׁפָּר vid. s. v. p. 80

10291 שָׁפָר [10292] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 7782)

שָׁפָר, שׁוֹפָר:72 n.m.:Is 27:13 horn, for blowing (Aram. שִׁיפּוּרָא √ dub.; CADler:PAOS 1889, Clxxi ff. Cp. As, *šapparu*) a species of wild goat; in any case the 'שׁ: is a curved horn, as of cow or ram, cf. Dr:Am 2, 2 (with illustr.);—abs. 'שׁו': 2 S 6:15 +, 'שׁ': Ex 19:16 +; cstr. שׁוֹפָר Lv 25:9; pl. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Ju 7:22 +, cstr. שׁוֹפְרוֹת Jos 6:4 +; sf. שׁוֹפְרוֹתֵיהֶם Ju 7:8;—*horn*, mostly as used in war, rarely, and chiefly late, as sacred instr.: Ho 8:1, Ju 7:8, 7:16, Is 58:1 (sim.) Jb 39:25 ('בְּדֵי שׁ', v. 2 a); 'שׁ: (ה) יוֹבְלִים Jos 6:4 *rams' horns* (v. יבֵּל), so v:6, v:8, v:13 (all E); 'שׁ: (ה) קוֹל Ex 19:16, 19:19, 20:18 (Gi v:15), Jos 6:5, 6:20 (all E), Am 2:2 + 13 t.; 'תִּקַּע בַּשׁ: = *give a blast with the horn*, Ju 3:27, 6:34, Jos 6:4 + 9 t. Jos, 1 S 13:3, 1 K 1:34, 1:39 + 9 t., +('ִ: subj.) Zc 9:14; 'תִּקַּע שׁ: Ho 5:8, Am 3:6 (vb. Niph.), Je 4:5 + 7 t., + 'תִּקְעֵי הַשׁ: Jos 6:9 Qr (Kt תִּקְעוּ); cf. הַשׁ: לְתִקוּעַ Ju 7:20, 'בְּתִקַּע שׁ: Psalm 150:3; also תִּרְוַעָה שׁ: הַעֲבִיר Lv 25:9 a (H), cf. v:9 b (P), וְתִרְוַעָה שׁ: יוֹם Zp 1:16; used on religious occasions, Jos 6:4 ff. Lv 25:9, Jo 2:1, 2:5, Psalm 47:6, 81:4, 98:6, 150:3, 2 Ch 15:14.—On 'שׁ: v. Adler:The Shophar (1894) Dr:Am 2:2 Hpt:We Psalms Transl. 221 f. Abrahams:Hast. DB TRUMPET.

10292 שִׁפְרוֹר [10293] (Hebrew) (page 1051) (Strong 8237)

† שִׁפְרוֹר Kt, שִׁפְרִיר Qr] n.[m.] doubtful, Thes *splendour* (√ שִׁפְרִ; DI:Prol. 126 cp. As. vb. *šuparruru*, *spread out* (Id:HAW 684)); appar. of (*brightly-coloured* ?) royal *pavilion, canopy*, or poss. *carpet*, sf. שִׁפְרִירוֹ Je 43:10 (Qr שִׁפְרִירוֹ).

10293 שִׁפְתָּ [10294] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 830,4942,8239)

שִׁפְתָּ, אַעֲשֵׂת, מְשַׁפְּתִים v. II. שִׁפְתָּ. p. 1046

10294 שִׁפְתָּיִם [10295] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8240,4942)

† II. שִׁפְתָּיִם n.[m.] du. doubtful word: usu. hook-shaped pegs, hooks, so Targum Thes AV RV; abs. 'וְהַשׁ: Ez 40:43; < SyrVer Vulgate Co וְשִׁפְתָּם and their edge, so Aq Theod Symm and prob. LXX, cf. Hi-Sm, and Krae (וְשִׁפְתָּ).—1. 'שׁ: v. √ שִׁפְתָּ. p. 1046

10295 שִׁצָּף [10296] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8241)

שִׁצָּף v. שִׁטָּף sub שִׁטָּף. p. 1009

10296 שָׁקַד [10297] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8245)

† שָׁקַד **vb.** watch, wake (Ph. שָׁקַר *be circumspect*; NH שָׁקַד **be insistent**; Targum שָׁקַד = BH);—
Qal *Pf.* 3 ms. שׁ: Psalm 127:1, שָׁקַדְתִּי Je 31:28, Psalm 102:8; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקֹד Jb 21:32 (Me Bu
וַיִּשְׁקֹד, וַיִּשְׁקֹד Dn 9:14, 1 s. אֲשָׁקֵד Je 31:28; *Imv.* mpl. שָׁקְדוּ Ezr 8:29; *Inf. cstr.* לְשָׁקֵד Pr 8:34; *Pt.*
act. שָׁקַד Je 1:12 +; pl. *cstr.* שָׁקְדֵי Is 29:20;—**1.** *keep watch of, be wakeful over*, שׁ: subj., עַל pers., to
benefit or injure Je 31:28, 31:28, 44:27; עַל rei, to perform it 1:12, Dn 9:14; so (men subj.) אֲנִי
Is 29:20; of leopard *watching* לְעִרְיָהֶם Je 5:6 (to seize prey, fig.); of man *watching* (for admission) at
(עַל) wisdom's doors Pr 8:34 (|| שָׁמַר); = *keep guard over* (עַל) Jb 21:32, cf. (abs.) וְשָׁמְרוּ: Ezr
8:29 and (of watchman, שָׁמַר) Psalm 127:1. **2.** *be wakeful, wake*, as mourner, sufferer Psalm
102:8.—La 1:14 rd. perh. **Niph.** *Pf.* גִּשְׁקַדְתִּי גִשְׁקַדְתִּי (LXX Bu) *watch has been kept over my*
transgressions (cf. **1.** supra), for MT עַל פִּי:—**Pu.** denom. v. infra.

10297 שֵׁקֶד [10298] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8247)

† שֵׁקֶד **n.[m.]** almond (-tree) (NH *id.*; so called from its early *waking* out of winter's sleep, acc. to Ki
Thes Lag:BN 45 al.; Aram. שֵׁיגְדָא, *šepro, šeperto*, whence Eth. *sagd*: cf. Nö:M 39; cf. Löw:No. 319);—
1. *almond*, i.e. the nut, pl. שֵׁקֶדִים Gn 43:11 (J; +בְּטָנִים, etc.), Nu 17:23 (P). **2.** *almond-tree* Je 1:11
and (prob.) Ec 12:5.

10298 שָׁקַד [10299] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8246)

† [שָׁקַד] **vb.** **Pu. Denom.**—only *Pt.* in מְשַׁקְדִים גְּבַעִים *cups shaped like almond* (blossoms) Ex
25:33, 25:33, 25:34, 37:19, 37:19, 37:20 (all P).

10299 שָׁקַה [10300] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8248,8257)

† [שָׁקַה] **vb.** **Hiph.** cause to drink water, give to drink (NH *Hiph. id.*; Ar. *saqay* I. *give to drink*; Sab.
סְקִי *be irrigated* Fell:ZMG liv (1900), 246, מסְקִי *drinks* Hom:Chr 124, מסְתַקִין *id.* DHM:Hofmus., No.
1, l. 7; Eth. *sakya* *water, irrigate*; As. *šakú* I. = Heb. *Hiph.*, Aram. שָׁקַא, *šaqo*: Aph.);—for **Qal** v. II.
שָׁקַה;—*Pf.* 3 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקָה Gn 2:6 +, sf. וְהִשְׁקָה Nu 5:27; 2 ms. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתָ Nu 20:8 +;
1 s. consec. וְהִשְׁקִיתִי Ez 32:6, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקָה Nu 5:26, וַיִּשְׁקֵן Gn 29:10 +, etc.; *Imv.* ms. sf.
הִשְׁקֵהוּ Pr 25:21; fs. sf. הִשְׁקֵינִי Gn 24:43 +; *Inf. cstr.* הִשְׁקֹתָ Gn 2:10 +, sf. הִשְׁקֹתוּ 24:19; *Pt.*
מִשְׁקָה Psalm 104:13, *cstr.* Hb 2:15 (v. also I., II. מִשְׁקָה);—**1.** *water, irrigate*, ground: subj. mist Gn
2:6, river v:10 (both J), spring Jo 4:18; subj. שׁ: Is 27:3 (בְּרָם), Ez 17:7 (גְּפִן), both in fig., fig. also 32:6
water land מְדִם; lit. c. מִן of source Psalm 104:13 (הַרְרִים) and (subj. man) Ec 2:6 (יַעַר). **2.** *water, give*
drink to, usu. human subj., acc. of beast, Gn 24:14, 24:46, 24:46, 29:2 (מִן of source), v:3, v:7, v:8,
v:10, Ex 2:16, 2:17, 2:19 (all J), Psalm 104:11 (subj. springs); acc. pers. Gn 21:19 (E), 24:18, 24:19,

24:45 (J), Hb 2:15 (fig.), Is 43:20 (": subj.), Psalm 78:15 (*id.*), 2 Ch 28:15, c. ב of vessel Est 1:7; c. acc. pers. et animal. Nu 20:8 (P); *give one something to drink*, acc. pers. + rei (water, wine, etc.), Am 2:12, Gn 19:32, 19:33, 19:34, 19:35, 24:43 (all J), Ju 4:19, 1 S 30:11, 2 S 23:15 = 1 Ch 11:15, Jb 22:7, cf. Ct 8:2 (מִיִּין); fig. Je 8:14, 9:14, 16:7, 23:15, 25:15, Psalm 69:22, cf. עֲדִינִי תִשְׁקֶם וְנַחַל 36:9, and וַתִּשְׁקְמוּ וַתְּבַדְּמֵעוֹת 80:6; acc. rei om., lit. Ju 4:19, Ex 32:20 (E), fig. Je 25:17.—Vid. also I. מְשַׁקֵּה infra. **Pu.** *Impf.* 3 ms. עֲצָמוֹתָיו וַיִּשְׁקֶה Jb 21:24 *the marrow of his bones is watered*, (refreshed, invigorated).—נִשְׁקָה Am 8:8 v. שָׁקַע. p. 1054.

10300 שָׁקַי [10301] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8250)

† שָׁקַי n.[m.] drink (Ba:§ 102 d);—לְעֲצָמוֹתַיִךְ 'ש': Pr 3:8 *drink* (fig. for refreshment) *to thy bones* (cf. vb. **Pu.**); pl. sf. שְׁקָי (Ol:§ 186 b) Psalm 102:10 (+לְחָם v:a) שְׁקָי Ho 2:7.

10301 שָׁקַת [10302] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8268)

† שָׁקַת, [שָׁקַת] n.f. watering - trough (Ges:§ 95 f Ba:ZMG xli (1887), 605; Ar. *sa'qiyaah* *un irrigating canal*, *siqa'yaah* *un watering-place, drinking vessel*);—abs. הַש' Gn 24:20 (J); pl. cstr. הַמִּים שְׁקַתוֹת 30:38 (J).

10302 מְשַׁקֵּה [10303] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 4945)

† I. מְשַׁקֵּה n.m. butler, cup-bearer (prop. *Pt. Hiph.* = *one giving drink*);—abs. 'מ': Gn 40:5 (E), Ne 1:11, cstr. מְשַׁקֵּה Gn 40:1, sf. מְשַׁקְּהוּ v:13, pl. מְשַׁקֵּים v:2, v:9, v:20, v:21, v:23, 41:9 (all E); sf. מְשַׁקְּיוֹ 1 K 10:5 = 2 Ch 9:4 (> II. 'מ').

10303 מְשַׁקֵּה [10304] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 4945)

† II. מְשַׁקֵּה n.m.:Lv 11:34 irrigation, drink;—abs. 'מ': Gn 13:10, Lv 11:34, cstr. מְשַׁקֵּה 1 K 10:21 + 3 t.; sf. מְשַׁקְּהוּ Gn 40:21;—1. *irrigation* Gn 13:10 (J; abstr. for concrete, =) *well-irrigated*, of land; Ez 45:15 (< LXX Co Siegf Berthol Toy Krae מְשַׁפְּחוֹת; Gr מְקוֹנָה). 2. *drink* Is 32:6, Lv 11:34; 'מ' בְּלִי מ': *drinking-vessels* 1 K 10:21 = 2 Ch 9:20. 3. = office of butler, *butlership* Gn 40:21 (E).

10304 שָׁקַט [10305] (Hebrew) (page 1052) (Strong 8252)

† שָׁקַט vb. be quiet, undisturbed (Targum שָׁקַט (rare); NH שָׁקַט is *sink down*; Ar. *saqata* is *drop down*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. consec. 'וּש': Je 30:10, 46:27, 3 fs. שָׁקַטָה Jos 11:23 +, שָׁקַטָה 2 K 11:20 +; 1 s. שָׁקַטְתִּי Jb 3:26, וְשָׁקַטְתִּי Ez 16:42; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקַט Ru 3:18; 2 fs. תִּשְׁקַטִּי Je 47:6, 47:7; 1 s. אֶשְׁקוֹט Is 62:1, Jb 3:13, אֶשְׁקוֹטָה Is 18:4 Kt, Qr אֶשְׁקוֹטָה (Ges:§§ 10 h, 48 c); *Pt.* שָׁקַט Ju 18:7 +, fs. שְׁוֹטַת 1 Ch 4:40, שָׁקַטָה Zc. 1:11; pl. הַשְׁקַטִּים Ez 38:11;—*be quiet, undisturbed*: 1. of land, at *peace*, abs. Ju 3:11, 3:30, 5:31, 8:28, Is 14:7 (+נְחָה), 2 Ch 13:23; +מִמְלַחְמָה Jos 11:23, 14:15 (D ?), cf. v:5 (P); וְשָׁלוֹה וְש': 1 Ch 4:40; of earth, 'וּשְׁבַת וּש': Zc 1:11; abs. of city 2 K 11:20 = 2 Ch 23:21,

kingdom 2 Ch 20:30, לְפָנַי pers. 14:4; of people, וּבִטָּח 'שׁ: *in peace and security* Ju 18:7, 18:27, אֶל-שְׁמֵרָיו: שְׁאֲנוּ...וְשָׁקֵט Ez 38:11; + שְׁאֲנוּ Je 30:10 = 46:27; of Moab, וְשָׁקֵט 48:11 *undisturbed upon its lees* (fig. of wine); of Job, *quiet in death* Jb 3:13, *be at rest* (from apprehensions of evil) v:26 (+ שְׁלוֹתַי, נְחֹתַי). **2.** *be quiet, inactive:* of וְאֲבִיטָהּ Is 18:4 *I will be quiet and gaze*, i.e. gaze as an inactive spectator, Psalm 83:2 (|| חַרְשׁ, דָּמָה *be silent*); = *be pacified* Ez 16:42; of sword of 'י: Je 47:6, 47:7; of Boaz Ru 3:18 *he will not be quiet* until he has finished the matter; of prophet Is 62:1 (|| חֹשֶׁה *be silent*). **Hiph. Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁקֵט Pr 15:18, יִשְׁקֵט Jb 34:29; *Imv. ms.* הִשְׁקֵט Is 7:4; *Inf. abs.* הִשְׁקֵט Is 32:17 +; *cstr.* הִשְׁקֵט Psalm 94:13, קֵט- Jb 37:17, קֵט- Is 57:20, Je 49:23;—**1.** *shew quietness* (inner causat.), of men Is 7:4 (+ אֶל-תִּירָא), of sea Is 57:20 = Je 49:23, earth Jb 37:17 (מְדָרוֹם); hence *Inf. abs.* = subst., *quietness, display of quietness* Is 30:15, עֲבֹדַת הַצְּדָקָה הַשְׁקֵט וּבִטָּח 32:17 *the product of righteousness is quietness and security* (Du Che:Hpt Marti del. 'הַצַּ' as dittogr. from v:a, read הַמְשַׁפֵּט for הַשְׁקֵט, and del. ךְּ: *the product of justice is security*); (*presumptuous*) *security, quietness*, שְׁלוֹת הַשְׁקֵט Ez 16:49 (of Sodom). **2.** *cause quietness:* subj. 'י: Jb 34:29, רַע לֹא מִיָּמַי רַע לְהַשְׁקֵט לוֹ Psalm 94:13; *pacify, allay*, obj. רִיב Pr 15:18.

10305 שְׁקֵט [10306] (Hebrew) (page 1053) (Strong 8253)

† שְׁקֵט n.[m.] quietness;—1 Ch 22:9 (+שְׁלוֹם).

10306 שָׁקַל [10307] (Hebrew) (page 1053) (Strong 8254)

† שָׁקַל vb. weigh (NH *id.*; Ar. *taqala be heavy, tiqalun heaviness, weight, taqalun load*, OArām. תַּקַּל *weigh*, Arām. תַּקַּל, *tqal* (*weigh*), *pay*, אֶשְׁקֵל *shekel*, but also (OArām. Zinj.) שָׁקַל, שקלן, שקל Lzb:382; ~*qal lift up*; As. *šakâlu, weigh, šiklu* (appar.) = שָׁקַל; Eth. *saqla: hand up, weigh*; Ph. משקל *weight*; cf. Frä:202, also Gk. σίγλος (LXX σίκλος) Lag:M ii. 357 Lewy:Framdw. 118 f.;—on connex. of mngs. cf. *weigh* trans. and intrans. = Germ. *wägen, wiegen*, also *heave, heavy, heft* (= *weight*, obs. or colloq.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'שׁ: 2 S 14:26, Is 40:12; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁקַל Ex 22:16, sf. יִשְׁקֹלְנִי Jb 31:6, etc.; *Inf. abs.* שָׁקַל Jb 6:2; *cstr.* לְשָׁקוֹל Est 4:7; *Pt. act.* שָׁקַל Is 33:18, 2 S 18:12 read perhaps *pass.* שָׁקַל, v. infra,—**1.** *weigh*, human subj., acc. rei 2 S 14:26, Is 46:6 (ב of scale); fig., 'י: subj. Is 40:12 also (acc. pers.) Jb 31:6 (both c. ב of scale); cf. *Inf. abs. sub Niph.*; *weigh* precious metals intrusted to one, ל pers. Ezr 8:25, עַל-יָדָם v:26, acc. rei om. v:29 (לְפָנַי of superior). **2.** *weigh out* a price (i.e. *pay*): acc. of silver Ex 22:16 (E), 1 K 20:39, Zc 11:12, Je 32:10 (ב of scale), Is 55:2 (c. ב, *in exchange for*); + ל pers. Je 32:9, Gn 23:16 (P); + עַל-כַּפֵּי 2 S 18:12 (read perhaps שָׁקַל, so We Kit:Kau Bu Buhl), עַל-יָדַי פ': Est 3:9, עַל-גִּנְזָיו הַמֶּלֶךְ 4:7 **Niph.** *be weighed:* **1.** *Pf.* 3 ms. נִשְׁקַל, subj. rei Ezr 8:33 (*pass.* of Qal v:25 f.); *Impf.* 3 ms. fig. (+ Qal *Inf. abs.*), יִשְׁקַל בְּעֵשִׂי לוֹ שָׁקוֹל Jb 6:2. **2.** *be weighted out*, as price, 28:15.

10307 שֶׁקֶל [10308] (Hebrew) (page 1053) (Strong 8255)

שֶׁקֶל:87 n.m.:Lv 27:6 a weight, shekel (orig. = *weight*; late Heb. = *coin* GACooke:Inscr. 356);—abs. 'שׁ: Am 8:5 +, שֶׁקֶל Ex 38:29 +; pl. שֶׁקֶלִים Jos 7:21 +; cstr. שֶׁקֶלִי 1 Ch 21:25;—*shekel*, as standard weight Am 8:5; of weight of bronze armour 1 S 17:5, iron spear-head v:7, +2 S 21:16 b (v. מִשְׁקָל), hair 2 S 14:26, food Ez 4:10; implying value, of wedge of gold Jos 7:21 (JE); of nails in temple (gold) 2 Ch 3:9; usu. a definite weight of silver (used in payment. or valuation) Ex 21:32 (E), Jos 7:21 (JE), 1 S 9:8, 2 S 24:24, 2 K 7:1, 7:1, 7:16, 7:16, 7:18, 7:18, 15:20, Je 32:9, Ez 45:12, 45:12 (v. infra), and (= coin, fr. time of Darius I) Ne 5:15, 10:33, Lv 5:15, 27:3, 27:4, 27:5, 27:5 (all P), +53 t. P; also מִחְצִית הַשֶּׁקֶל: Ex 30:13, 30:13, 30:15, 38:26 (= בְּקֶל), all *half-shekel*, atonement-money; cf. הַשֶּׁקֶל שְׁלִישִׁית Ne 10:33 *one-third*; also 'שׁ רִבְעֵ שֶׁקֶל: 1 S 9:8 *one-fourth if shekel*; 'שׁ = 20 גֵּרָה ('ג: otherwise unknown) Ez 45:12, Ex 30:13, Lv 27:25, Nu 3:47; 50 'שׁ = one maneh Ez 45:12 (read וְחִמְשִׁים for וְחִמְשָׁה [and עֲשָׂרָה for עֲשָׂרָה preceding], LXX:A Boeckh Hi-Sm Co Toy Da Krae Berthol); 'שׁ הַקֶּדֶשׁ: Ex 30:13, 30:24, Lv 5:15, Nu 3:47, 3:50, 7:13 + 21 t. P; land estimated in 'שׁ: of gold 1 Ch 21:25; 'שׁ: also often om. after num.—'שׁ: was of two standards, one one-half the other; actual weights (and values) varied, but most persistent were: (1) gold, 252 2/3 gr. Troy (or 126 1/3), mod. equiv. c. &xa3; 2 1 s., or \$10; (2) silver, 224 1/2 gr. (nearly 1/2 oz.) = 'שׁ הַקֶּדֶשׁ (v. supra), or 112 1/4, mod. equiv. c. 2 S. 9d., or 67 c.; 'שׁ בְּאֵבֶן הַמִּזְבֵּחַ: 2 S 14:26 is dub.; if late (Bu HPS Löhr Now) it prob. ref. to a Bab. or Pers. scale (cf. S-C:pap מִלְכָּא oft.); 60 (or 50) 'שׁ = 1 mina, 60 minas= 1 talent(v. מִנְהָ, מִנְהָ). Vid.esp. ARSKennedy:Hast. DB WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, and MONEY.

10308 מִשְׁקוֹל [10309] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4946)

† מִשְׁקוֹל n.[m.] heaviness, weight;—'מ: Ez 4:10 *by weight*.

10309 מִשְׁקָל [10310] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4948)

מִשְׁקָל n.m. *id.*;—abs. 'מ: 1 K 25:16+; cstr. מִשְׁקָל Ju 8:26+; sf. מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 24:22+, etc.;—*weight* Gn 24:22, 24:22(J), Jos 7:21 (JE), Ju 8:26, 1 S 17:5, 2 S 12:30, 21:16 a (v:16b read שֶׁקֶל with LXX.[v. esp. LXXL] We Dr and mod.), 1 K 7:47, 10:14, Nu 7:13 + 11t. Nu 7 (P), 7 t. Chr ; of wind Jb 28:25; מִשְׁקָלוֹ Gn 43:21(J) *in its (full) weight* t, cf. 'מ אֲזַיִן מ': Ez 5:1; 'מ: *by weight* Lv 26:26, 1 Ch 28:14 a, 28:18 'מ: *id.* Ez 4:16 (of bread), Ezr 8:34, 1 Ch 28:14 b, 28:15, 28:15, 28:17, 28:17; 'מ: Lv 19:35 *in respect to weight*, cf. 'מ: 1 Ch 28:16 *as to weight, in weight*; 'מ לֹא־הָיָה מ' (i.e. there was too much to be weighed) 2 K25:16 = Je 52:20, 'מ אֶתֵּן מ': 1 Ch 22:3, 22:14.

10310 מִשְׁקָלֶת [10311] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4949)

† מִשְׁקָלֶת n.f. levelling in-strument level (for horizontal accuracy) ;—abs. מִשְׁקָלֶת Is 28:17 (fig. of צִדְקָה || קו); cstr. קָלֶת-, fig., 'מ בֵּית אֶחָאָב מ': 2 K 21:13.

10311 שְׁקֵמָה [10312] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8256)

† [שְׁקֵמָה] n.f. sycamore tree (NH *id.*, Aram. שְׁיִקְמָא ‘šqmō; Löw:No.332; hence Gk, συκάμινος mulberry Lewy: Fremdw.23); —pl. abs. שְׁקֵמִים Am 7:14 +; sf. שְׁקֵמוֹתָם Psalm 78:47; —sycamore, *ficus sycomorus* Linn (Tristr:NHB397ff. Post:Flora of syria730; Hast. DB s.v.) a common tree Is 9:9, growing in the Shephela 1 K 10:27 = 2 Ch 1:15 = 9:27, 1 Ch 27:28; as property Psalm 78:47 (|| גִּפְּוֹ); בּוֹלֵס שְׁקֵמִים Am 7:14 a tender of sycomores (v. [לָם]).

10312 שָׁקַע [10313] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8257,8248)

[שָׁקַע] vb. sink, sink down (so NH שָׁקַע, Aram. שָׁקַע; Ar. has *saqi'a* be smitten, prostrated, collapse); —Qal Pf. 3 fs. consec. וַיִּשְׁקַעְהָ; Am 9:5 it shall sink like the Nile (of land; opp. עָלָה); 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁקַע Nu 11:2 (JE), of fire, it sunk down, died out; וַתִּשְׁקַע Je 51:64, of Babylon (like stone in water; opp. קוּם). Niph. 3 fs. וַנִּשְׁקַעְהָ Am 8:8 Qr, of land, sink (opp. עָלָה; = Qal 9:5; Kt erron. נִשְׁקַח, cf. W:SG287). Hiph. Impf. 1 s. אֶשְׁקִיעַ מִימֵיהֶם אֶשְׁקִיעַ Ez 32:14 I will make their waters sink, (settle, grow clear); 2 ms. וַחֲבַל תִּשְׁקִיעַ לְשׁוֹנוֹ Jb 40:25 with a cord wilt thou make his tongue sink (? pull or press it down; of crocodile; Mich:Suppl,2349 cited Thes 1477, cp. Sam. an>sqy = חֲבַשׁ bind).

10313 מְשֻׁקָּע [10314] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4950,8257)

[מְשֻׁקָּע] n.[m.] what is settled, clarified (cf. √ Hiph.); —cstr. מְשֻׁקָּע־מַיִם Ez 34:18 the clear (of) water ye drink (cf. 32:14 supra).

10314 שָׁקַעְרוּרָה [10315] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8258)

[שָׁקַעְרוּרָה] v. פָּעַר. p.891

10315 שָׁקַף [10316] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8259)

† I. שָׁקַף vb. Niph. Hiph. overhang, look out and down (NH Niph. Hiph. = BH; cf. Aram. שְׁקִיפָא ‘šqyphā; ‘šqyphā; rocky pinnacle, rock, Ar. *saqafa* ceiling, roof, sky (on connex. of mngs.cf. Ar. ‘ārafa overtop, overlook, from ‘arufa be high; [it.ala’a look down upon, from tala’a rise); —Niph. Pf. 3 fs. וַנִּשְׁקַפָּה Ju 5:28+, וַנִּשְׁקַפָּה Nu 21:20 (read prob. pt. הִגְשַׁקְפָּה, cf. 23:28, GBG); Is. וַנִּשְׁקַפְתִּי Pr 7:6; Pt. וַנִּשְׁקַף Nu 23:28, 1 S 13:18, Psalm 85:12; f. וַנִּשְׁקַפְּהָ Ct 6:10; —lean over (and look), lookdown, c. בָּעַד of window, through Ju 5:28, 1 S 2:16 = 1 Ch 15:29, Pr 7:6; abs. look down, forth Ct 6:10; c. מִן of direction whence Je 6:1 Psalm 85:12 (both fig.); of mt. lean over upon (עַל־פְּנֵי), overhang Nu 21:20, 23:23, 1 S 13:18 (read הִגְעַע for הִגְבּוּל We Dr HPS al.). Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁקִיף Psalm 14:2 +; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁקִיף La 3:50, וַיִּשְׁקֹף Gn 19:28+, etc.; /mv. ms. cohort. הִשְׁקִיפָה Dt 26:15; —look down (= Niph.): c. עָד of window Gn 26:8 (J), 2 K 9:30, c. אָל pers. v:32; look down upon, עַל־פְּנֵי, subj. pers.

Gn 18:16, 19:28 (both J), abs. אַלְּ: 2 S 24:20 (וַיִּבֶט in || 1 Ch 21:21); esp. subj. אַלְּ: c. אַלְּ loc.
Ex 14:24 (J); c. מִן loc. Dt 26:15, Psalm 102:20, + עָלַי pers. 14:2 = 53:3, + וַיִּירָא La 3:50.

10316 שָׁקַף [10317] (Hebrew) (page 1054)

II. שָׁקַף (√ of foll.; cf. Aram. שָׁקַף, ~*qap str1 Ke*, whence foll. as that against which the door *strikes*, v. Frä:20; Ar. *saqafa*, to *ceil* or *roof*, *saqfun* ceiling, roof).

10317 שָׁקַף [10318] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8260)

† [שָׁקַף] n.[m.] frame-work, casing of doors (cf. NH שָׁקוּף *lintel*, Aram. שָׁקוּף, שָׁקָפָא *threshold*);—
שָׁקַף 1 K 7:5.

10318 שָׁקוּף [10319] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8261)

† [שָׁקוּף, שָׁקוּף] n.m.: 1 K 6:4 frame, causing of windows;—pl. שָׁקָפִים חֲלוּנֵי 1 K 6:4 *windows of narrowing frames*, so read also, inserting 'ש':, Ez 41:16 (Co Toy; > Krae Berthol read 'ש': for שָׁחִף v:b); 'ש': alone 1 K 7:4.

10319 מִשְׁקוּף [10320] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 4947)

† מִשְׁקוּף n.[m.] prob. lintel of door;—'המ': Ex 12:7(P), v:22, v:23(J).

10320 שָׁקַץ [10321] (Hebrew) (page 1054)

שָׁקַץ (√ of foll.; cf. As. š1 *Ksu*, appar. a (skin-?) disease; NH Pi. שָׁקַץ, Aram. Pa. שָׁקַץ *detest* are denom.; RS:Jphil.xiv.71ff. conj. original meaning *let fall, throw away*, cf. Ar. *saqata* fall, drop down, but very dubious).

10321 שָׁקַץ [10322] (Hebrew) (page 1054) (Strong 8263)

† שָׁקַץ n.m.: Lv 7:21 detestation, detestable thing;—'ש': of the ceremonially unclean. Lv 7:21; creatures forbidden as food: water animals without fins or scales 11:10, 11:11, 11:12, birds of prey, etc., v:13, winged creeping things v:20, v:23, creeping vermin v:41, v:42 (all P), cf. Is 66:17 (+ בָּשָׂר הַחַזִּיר הָעֵבֶרֶת, הָעֵבֶרֶת); v. RS:Sem. i. 275, 2nd ed. 293; K 309 f., 2 nd ed. 311 f.—Ez 8:10 read prob. שָׁקוּצִים, v. שָׁקוּץ.

10322 שָׁקַץ [10323] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8262)

† [שָׁקַץ] vb. Pi. denom. detest, make detestable;—Pf. 3 ms. שָׁקַץ Psalm 22:25; Impf. 2 mpl. שָׁקְצוּ Lv 11:13 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שָׁקַץ Dt 7:26;—1. *detest*, c. acc. rei Dt 7:26 (Impf. + Inf. abs.; || תִּעַבְתֶּם, Lv 11:11, 11:13 (P); || וְהָיָה Psalm 22:25 2. *make detestable*, obj. גַּפְשֵׁיכֶם (= reflex.) Lv 11:43 (P), 20:25 (H).

10323 שָׁקוּץ [10324] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8251)

† שְׂקוּץ, שְׂקָץ n.m.: Dn 11:31 **detested thing**;—abs. שְׂקוּץ Dn 11:31, 12:11, cstr. שְׂקָץ 1 K 11:5 +; pl. שְׂקוּצִים 2 Ch 15:8, שְׂקָצִים 2 K 23:24; cstr. שְׂקוּצֵי Ez 20:7, 20:8; sf. שְׂקוּצִיהֶם Je 16:18+, etc.;—*detested thing*, epith. of Isr. Ho 9:10 (si vera l.; not elsewhere bef. Dt); of fifth Na 3:6; appar. of unclean food Zc 9:7 (as שְׂקָץ); of idols (so usu.; oft. || תּוֹעֵבָה || גְּלוּל, etc.), Dt 29:16, 2 K 23:24, Je 4:1, 7:30 = 32:34, 13:27, 16:18, Ez 5:11, 7:30, 11:18, 11:20, 20:7, 20:8, 20:30, 37:23; of idolatrous practices Dn 9:27, but rd.prob.as 11:31 (so LXX θ), and כִּגְזוֹ for כִּנְרָה (v. Dr); שׁ' (מִ)שְׂמִים 11:31, 12:11 *detested thing causing horror* is the heathen altar erected in temple by Ant. Epiph., with (prob.) a statue of Zeus Olympios = (Ph.) בִּלְשֵׁמִים *lord of heaven*; the prophet puts שְׂקוּץ for בַּעַל, and שְׂמִים (מִ) for שְׂמִים; cf. Nes:ZAW iv (1884), 248 Che:OP 103 Dr:Dn.

10324 שְׂקָק [10325] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8264)

† שְׂקָק vb. run, run about, rush (appar. akin to √ I. שׁוּק, whence שׁוֹק);—Qal Impf. 3 mpl. בָּעִיר שְׂקָקוּ Jo 2:9, of locusts (|| יִרְצוּן > Gr prop. שְׂקָקוּ from סֵלֶק); Pt. שְׂקָק Is 33:4, c. בִּי רֵי *rush at, upon* (like locusts); of *roving, ranging* bear Pr 28:15 (unless we read שְׂקוּל, Toy); fig. of נִפְשׁוֹ *longing for* water Is 29:8 (|| עֵימִים and, v:a. רִקְוָה, Psalm 107:9 (|| רֵעֵבָה)). Hithpalp. Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּקְּשׁוּ Na 2:5, of chariots, *they rush to and fro*.

10325 מִשְׂקָק [10326] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 4944)

† מִשְׂקָק n.[m.] running, rushing;—cstr. מִשְׂקָק Is 33:4, of locusts.

10326 שִׁקַּר [10327] (Hebrew) (page 1055)

שִׁקַּר (√ of following; *deceive*; Aram. שִׁקַּר *deceive*, also n. *deceit*, ~qar Pa. *deceive*, and deriv.; As. tašširtu [DI-gir-] *a lie*, so NH שִׁקַּר, Ar. suqarun and uqarun (loan-word ?)).

10327 שִׁקָר [10328] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8267)

שִׁקָר n.m. deception, disappointment, falsehood;—שׁ' Ex 23:7 + 64 t.; שִׁקָר Ex 5:9 + 42 t.; pl. שִׁקָרִים Psalm 101:7 + 3 t.; sf. שִׁקָרֵיהֶם Je 23:22;—1. *deception*, what deceives, disappoints, and betrays one : a molten image Je 10:14 = 51:17; gift Pr 25:14; grace of person 31:30, etc.; שׁ' אֶרְחָשׁ Psalm 119:104, 119:128; שׁ' דָרַחְתִּי v:29; שׁ' בַטַח בִּישׁוֹ Je 13:25; שׁ' נַחַל 16:19, cf. also Psalm 7:15, 33:17, 119:118, Is 28:15; לְשִׁקָר *for disappointment, in vain* 1 S 25:21, Je 3:23. 2. *deceit, fraud, wrong* : שׁ' עָשָׂה (לִ) : שׁ' do or practise fraud, wrong Ho 7:1, Je 6:13, 8:8, 8:10; c. ֶ, 2 S 18:13; פְּעֻלַת שׁ' Pr 11:18; שׁ' לָחֵם Pr 20:17 *food got by fraud*; שׁ' זָרַע Is 57:4; שׁ' עֵט Je 8:8; שׁ' יָלַד Psalm 7:15 (|| עָמַל); שׁ' דָרַח לְשׁוֹן קֶשֶׁת שׁ' (עָמַל); שׁ' Je 9:2; שׁ' בָּשׁוּ 3:10 (|| בָּגַד), adv. שִׁקָרָא *fraudulently, wrongfully* Psalm 35:19, 38:20, 69:5, 119:78, 119:86. 3. *injurious falsehood, in testimony, esp. in courts* : עַד שִׁקָר Ex 20:16 (E) Dt 19:18, Psalm 27:12, Pr 6:19, 14:5, 25:18; עַד שִׁקָרִים 12:17, 19:5, 19:9; עֵנָה

'שׁ: Dt 19:18 *testify falsehood*; 'שְׁבַעַת שׁ: Zc 8:17 *false oath*; 'נִשְׁבַּע לִשׁ: *swear falsely* Je 5:2 + 5 t.; 'נִשְׁבַּע עַל שׁ: Lv 5:22; 'דָּבַר שׁ: Mi 6:12 + (v. [דָּבַר], [דָּבַר]); 'אָמַר י שׁ: Is 32:7; 'שׁ: (י) שְׁפַת (י): Psalm 31:19, 120:2, Pr 10:18, 17:7; 'שׁ טָפַל: Jb 13:4, Psalm 119:69, cf. v:163; abs. *false* ! 2 K 9:12, Je 37:14. 4. *falsity*, of false or self-deceived *prophets*: 'נִבְּא שׁ: *prophecy falsely* Je 14:14, 23:25, 23:26, 29:21; + לִ pers. 27:10, 20:14, 20:16; 'לִשׁ: v:15; 'בֵּשׁ: 5:31, 20:6, 29:9; 'מוֹרָה שׁ: Is 9:14, Hb 2:18; 'חִזָּה שׁ: Zc 10:2; 'חִזּוֹן שׁ: Je 14:14, etc., (+ 12 t.); 'רוּחַ שׁ: v. p. 925:b. 5. *lie, falsehood*, in gen.: 'דָּבַר שׁ: Psalm 101:7 (|| רַמְיָהּ); 'דָּבַר שׁ: Pr 13:5; of מְלִים Jb 36:4; 'לְשׁוֹן שׁ: *false tongue* Pr 6:17, 12:19, 21:6, 26:28, Psalm 109:2; of lips Pr 12:22; 'אִישׁ שׁ: 17:4 *liar*.

10328 שָׁקַר [10329] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8266)

† [שָׁקַר] **vb. denom.** do or deal falsely;—**Qal Impf.** 2 ms; הִשְׁקַר Gn 21:23 *thou wilt not do falsely to me* (לִי). **Pi. Pf.** 1 pl. נִשְׁקַרְתָּ Psalm 44:18; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׁקַר 1 S 15:29; 3 mpl. יִשְׁקְרוּ Is 63:8, etc.;—*deal falsely* 1 S 15:29, Is 63:8, c. ב pers. Lv 19:11 (|| כַּחַשׁ); c. ב rei Psalm 44:18, 89:34.

10329 שָׁקַת [10330] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8268,8270)

שָׁקַת v. שָׁקַת, שָׁקַת v. שָׁקַת. p.1052, 1057

10330 שָׂרְאָצָר [10331] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8272)

שָׂרְאָצָר n.prm. v. שָׂרְאָצָר p.974

10331 שָׂרַב [10332] (Hebrew) (page 1055)

שָׂרַב (√ of foll., *parch*; NH שָׂרַב *be scorched* (by sun), שָׂרַב *parching heat* (of sun); Ecclus 43:22 *parched grass*; Aram. שָׂרַב, שָׂרַיב, ~*rab, ~reb be parched*, שָׂרַב *heat, drought*: cf. prob. also As. n.pr. div. Šarrabu (-pu) Zim:KAT3. 415; >cp. Ar. *sara'bun mirage* [Rob:BR i. 42] Ges:ls 35, 7 al.; see against this esp. Che:Intro. ls. 269).

10332 שָׂרַב [10333] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8273)

† שָׂרַב n.m. 1. burning heat ; 2. parched ground ;—only abs.: 'שׁ וְשָׂמֶשׁ וְלֹא י כִּם: Is 49:10; of ground, 'הֶשׁ: Is 35:7 (|| צִמְאוֹן).

10333 שָׂרְבִיָּהּ [10334] (Hebrew) (page 1055) (Strong 8274)

† שָׂרְבִיָּהּ n.pr.m. a Levite with Ezra (?': *hath sent burning heat*; or cp. Syr. ~*rb Pa. propagavit*);—Σαραβια(ς) : Ezr 8:18, 8:24, Ne 8:7, 9:4, 9:5, 10:13, 12:8, 12:24.

10334 שָׂרְבִיט [10335] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8275)

שָׂרְבִיט v. שָׂבַט. p. 987

10335 שָׁרָה [10336] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8281,8293)

I. [שָׁרָה] **vb.** let loose (NH *id.*, *dissolve*; As. *šarú*, Pi. *open* (building, for use), *dedicate* it; *tašrītu*, *dedication*; Oaram. שרה *loose*, so Aram. שָׁרָא, *šarā*; Eth. *saraya*: *remit, condone*);—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁרָהוּ Jb 37:3 *he (God) lets it loose* (i.e. the thunder). **Pi. Pf.** 1 s. sf. שְׁרִיתֶךָ Je 15:11 Qr *I will set thee free* (cf. 40:4 Targum SyrVer), but dub.; Kt שרותך (i.e. שְׁרִיתֶךָ, √ שרר), Thes Gie *I vex thee* [שרר = צָרַר, very dub.]; Ew al. RV *strengthen thee*; this yields best sense, but as Aram. שרר is intrans., read then שְׁרִיתֶךָ or הִשְׁרִיתֶךָ, Dr; Jerome Rabb rd. שְׁרִיתֶךָ = שְׁאֲרִיתֶךָ *thy remnant* (AV).

10336 שָׂרָה [10337] (Hebrew) (page 1056)

II. שָׂרָה (√ of foll.; cf. Ar. *taray* be moist; Aram. שָׂרָא, *šarā*; *šarā* *tro' id.*; *šarā* *teryono' grape-juice*; NH שָׂרָא *soften, dissolve*; whence foll. prop. = *moisture* (Di:Nu Dr:§ 178 Paterson:Nu Hpt Gray:Nu), and so As. *mešru*, *succulence* (Hpt:Paterson Nu)).

10337 מְשָׂרָה [10338] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 4952)

† [מְשָׂרָה] **n.f.** juice;—cstr. מְשָׂרַת עֲנָבִים Nu 6:3 (P) *the juice of grapes* (+ יַיִן, שָׂכַר).

10338 שָׂרָה [10339] (Hebrew) (page 1056)

III. שָׂרָה (√ of following; cf. Ar. *širwāḥun*, *širyāḥun* short dart).

10339 שְׂרִיָּה [10340] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

† שְׂרִיָּה **n.f.** a weapon, perhaps lance, javelin;—ש': Jb 41:18 (+ הָרֶבֶב, הַנִּיט, הַמָּסַע),—yet LXX θώρακα, Targum *thorax*, i.e. שְׂרִיּוֹן.

10340 שָׂרָה [10341] (Hebrew) (page 1056)

IV. שָׂרָה (√ of foll.; meaning dub.; cf. As. *siryām*, *body-armour* (Inscr. of Sennach.), Aram. *šaryono' id.*; Ecclus 43:20 *id.*; also Egypt. *t-u-īra-na*, *tā-ra-y-na*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 102).

10341 שְׂרִיּוֹן [10342] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

† שְׂרִיּוֹן **n.[m.]** body-armour;—abs. שְׂרִיּוֹן 1 S 17:5, 17:38; שְׂרִיָּה (Ges:§ 29 u) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, שְׂרִיָּה Is 59:17; pl. שְׂרִיָּיִם Ne 4:10, שְׂרִיָּנוֹת 2 Ch 26:14;—*body-armour*, perh. more exactly *breast-armour*, Ne 4:10; with appendages (הַדְּבָקִים) 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33; c. vb. לָבַשׁ 1 S 17:5, made of scale-like plates (קִשְׁקָשִׁים) of bronze v:5, named with helmet here, so v:38, 2 Ch 26:14 and (fig.) Is 59:17.—ש': n.pr. v. שְׂרִיּוֹן.

10342 שָׂרָה [10343] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8285)

[שָׂרָה] *bracelet*, v. שרר. p. 1057

10343 שְׂרוּחָן [10344] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8287)

† שְׂרוּחָן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon ;—Jos 19:6 (LXX *οἱ ἄγροὶ ἀντῶν*, ? rdg. שְׂדֵיִהֶן); WMM:As. u. Eur. 161, 168 identif. with Egypt. *Ša-r(a)-ḥa-na*.

10344 שְׂרוֹן [10345] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8289-90)

שְׂרוֹן **n.pr.loc.** שְׂרוֹנִי **adj. gent.** († 1 Ch 27:29) v. יִשְׂרָאֵל. p. 450, 1124

10345 שְׂרוֹת [10346] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8281,8284)

שְׂרוֹת Je 15:11 v. I. שְׂרָה; שְׂרוֹתֶיהָ Je 5:10, v. 11. שְׂרוֹר, שְׂרוֹרָה. above p. 1004

10346 שְׂרָטִי [10347] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 7861)

שְׂרָטִי 1 Ch 27:29 Qr, v. שְׂרָטִי p. 1009

10347 שְׂרִי [10348] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8298)

† שְׂרִי **n.pr.m.** one with foreign wife Ezr 10:40; Σαρῖου, Σαρῖου, LXXL Σαρῖου.

10348 שְׂרִיָּה [10349] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

שְׂרִיָּה v. III. שְׂרִיֹן. v. IV. שְׂרָה. above

10349 שְׂרִית [10350] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 7611,8281)

שְׂרִית v. שְׂאֲרִית. שְׂרִיתָּהּ Je 15:11 v. I. שְׂרָה. above, p. 984

10350 שְׂרָמוֹת [10351] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 7709,8309)

שְׂרָמוֹת v. [שְׂדָמָה] sub שְׂדָם. p. 995

10351 שְׂרִיֹן [10352] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8302)

שְׂרִיֹן v. sub IV. שְׂרִיֹן sub IV שְׂרָה. above

10352 שְׂרָץ [10353] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8317)

† שְׂרָץ **vb. swarm, teem** (NH *id.*; Aram. *ˁraṣ crawl, ˁerso* = שְׂרָץ, so שְׂרָצָא (rare); Eth. *śaras'a*: *germinate, sprout*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. שְׂרָץ: Psalm 105:30, שְׂרָצוּ Gn 1:21, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. יִשְׂרָץ Ez 47:9, etc.; **Imv. mpl.** שְׂרָצוּ Gn 9:7; **Pt.** הִשְׂרָץ 7:21 +, f. הִשְׂרָצָתָּ Lv 11:46; Hex only P:—**1. swarm, teem** with (acc. animal.), subj. water Gn 1:20, 1:21, cf. Ex 7:28, land Psalm 105:30. **2. swarm, subj. animal.** Gn 8:17 (+ פָּרָה, רְבָה, Ez 47:9, הִשְׂרָץ Gn 7:21, Lv 11:29, 11:41, 11:42, 11:46 (all עַל־הָ־רֶגֶל), v:43; subj. men Gn 9:7 (+ מְלֹאסְפָּרָה, רְבָה, Ex 1:7 (*id.*, + עָצָם).

10353 שְׂרָץ [10354] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8318)

† שָׂרָץ n.m.: Gn 7:21 **coll. swarms, swarming things**;—'שׁ: abs. Lv 11:29 +, שָׂרָץ v:31; cstr. v:20 +;—*swarming things* (HD and P), aquatic Gn 1:20, Lv 11:10; small reptiles and quadrupeds Gn 7:21 (+ עוֹף, בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה, Lv 5:2 (+ בְּהֵמָה, חַיָּה), 11:29 (weasel, mouse, lizard), v:31, v:41, v:42, v:43 (c. cogn. שָׂרָץ), v:44, cf. 22:5; insects, הָעוֹף 'שׁ: Dt 14:19, + עַל־אֲרָעַ Lv 11:20, 11:21, cf. v:23. cf. v:23, . Cf. Dr:DB i. 519.

10354 שָׂרַק [10355] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8319)

† שָׂרַק vb. **hiss**, perh, also **whistle, pipe** (NH *id.*, *hiss* (dub.), Aram. שָׂרִיק *id.* Targum Lv 2:15, 2:16, ~raq *id.*;—from 'שׁ: comes Gk. σῦριγγί acc. to Lag:Abh GGW xxvi. 38 Lewy:Fremdw.165);—**Qal** Pf. 3 ms. consec. 'וּשׁ: Is 5:26, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׂרַק Is 7:18 + (Jb 27:23 read יִשְׂרָקוּ Me Bi Siegf Bu); 1 s. אֶשְׂרָקָה Zc 10:8;—*hiss*, as signal, לַ pers., fig., 'י: subj.: Is 5:26, 7:18, Zc 10:1; in derision, עַל civitat., etc. (oft. + שָׂמָם *be astounded*), Je 19:8, 49:17, 50:13, La 2:15 (+ הַנִּיעַ רֹאשׁ), Ez 27:36; abs. Zp 2:15, La 2:16, 1 K 9:8 (+ חָרַק שֵׁן); עַל pers. Jb 27:23 (c. מִן loc.).

10355 שָׂרָקָה [10356] (Hebrew) (page 1056) (Strong 8322)

† שָׂרָקָה n.f. (object of derisive) **hissing**;—always abs. 'שׁ:, and always + שָׂמָה : Je 19:3, 25:9, 25:18 (+ חֲרָבָה, פְּלִלָה, 29:18 (+ אָלָה, חֲרָפָה), 51:27, Mi 6:16 (+ חֲרָפָה), 2 Ch 29:8.

10356 שָׂרִיקָה [10357] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8292)

† [שָׂרִיקָה] n.[f.] **hissing**, perhaps also **whistling, piping**;—pl. abs. (intens.) שָׂרִיקָת Je 18:16 Qr *hissing*, in derision, + שָׂמָה (v. שָׂרָקָה), Kt שְׂרוּקָת; cstr. שָׂרִיקוֹת עֲדָרִים Ju 5:16 as signal *hissings* (or whistlings, pipings) *for flocks*.

10357 שָׂרַר [10358] (Hebrew) (page 1057)

שָׂרַר (√ of [שָׂרִיר], שָׂרִירוֹת, and perhaps of other words following; Oaram. שַׂר *be firm sound*, Aram. שָׂרַר *be firm, hard, ~ar be firm, consistent, substantial, truthful, ~aar strengthen confirm* : Aram. and NH שָׂרִיר *firm, hard; ~ariyruwto' firmness, strength, constancy*).

10358 שָׂרָ [10359] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8270,8326)

† [שָׂרָ] n.[m.] **navel-string** (cf. Aram. שְׂרָא Ez 16:4 Targum, ~3ro', Ar. *surrin*, all *id.*);—sf. לֹא כָרַת שָׂרָ Ez 16:4 (Ges:§ 22 s Kö:ii. 1. 45) *thy navel-string was nut cut*; questioned are: שָׂרָ Pr 3:8 (De al. *navel*, synechd. for body, || עֲצָמוֹתָהּ; LXX τῶ σώματί; σου, cf. SyrVer, Clericus Bi Frankenberg שָׂרָ, Ew Hi Kmp al. שְׂאֲרָה, Toy either); שָׂרָ Ct 7:3 (LXX ὀμφαλᾶς σου; || בְּטִיחַ), = שָׂרַח Thes al.; now oft. interpreted as = *vulva*, cf. Ar. *sirrun secret part*, Hi Stickel Buhl öttli, noticed also by Thes, but Arabism dub., v. Bu.

10359 שָׂרָה [10360] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8285)

† [שָׁרָה] n.[f.] **bracelet** (Aram. **שִׁירָא** *id., 'iro' chain*, Gn 24:22 SyrVer Targum: Ar. *siwa'run bracelet*, Qor 18:30 [Frä:56] is said by Lane:14645 to be from the Persian, and, if Sem., would be fr. √ *swr*);—pl. abs. הַשְּׂרוֹת Is 3:19 (in list of finery).

10360 שָׁרָר [10361] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8325)

† שָׁרָר n.pr.m. 2 S 23:33 = 11. שָׁבַר, q.v.

10361 שָׁרִיר [10362] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8306)

† [שָׁרִיר] n.[m.] sinew, muscle (so context suggests);—pl.cstr. אֲוֹנוֹ בְּשָׁרִירֵי Jb 40:16 (|| כַּחזֹמֶתֶנִי).

10362 שָׁרִירוֹת [10363] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8307)

† שָׁרִירוֹת, usu. שָׁרְרוֹת n.f. firmness, always=stubbornness; only cstr. 'שׁ: , sq. לָב: Je 9:13, 13:10, 23:17, Dt 29:18, Psalm 81:13 (שָׁרִירוֹת); הָרַע: שׁ' לָם הָרַע: Je 3:17, 7:24, 11:8 ('שָׁרִי:), so (לָבוֹ) 16:12, 18:12.

10363 שָׁרְשָׁה [10364] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8331)

[שָׁרְשָׁה] Ex 28:22 v. following.

10364 שָׁרְשָׁרָה [10365] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8333)

† [שָׁרְשָׁרָה] n.f. (in spite of foll. sf. masc. Ex 28:14, Ges:§ 135 o Albr:ZAW xv (1895), 316, xvi (1896), 96) chain (As. *šaršarratu, chain, fetter*; Mishn. שָׁרְשָׁרוֹת, Talm. שָׁרְשָׁוֹרָא, Syr. *šy'uwro'*, chain or rope of palm-leaves, etc., but also NH שָׁלְשֵׁלַת *chain*, Targum נִישֵׁלָא, Syr. *šy'lo'* [whence Ar. *silsilaa'un*, v. Eth. *sansal'*], (connex. with 'שׁ: denied by Nö:B88W 56 Anm. 9));—pl. שָׁרְשָׁרוֹת, abs. 1 K 7:17 +, רַת abs. 2 Ch 3:15, cstr. Ex 28:14 +, שָׁרְשֵׁת v:22 (either abbrev. or textual error);—chains of gold, like wreaths, attached to ephod Ex 28:14, 28:14, 28:22, 39:15; ornaments on pillars at porch of temple 1 K 7:17 (גְּדָלִים שׁ' מִמֶּנִּישָׁה שׁ'), || 2 Ch 3:15, 3:16, 3:16.

10365 שָׁרֵשׁ [10366] (Hebrew) (page 1057)

שָׁרֵשׁ (appar. √ of foll.; Di:Jb 40:16 Buhl al. think = שָׁרֵשׁ, √ שָׁרַר, cf. שָׁר, etc., Eth. *šrw: nerve, muscle*, whence שָׁרֵשׁ as root-fibre, but word very ancient, and this der. quite unproven; <Schwally:ZMG iii (1898), 140 f. cp. Ar. *šarsun* (by dissimilation), *thorn-bush, šarsun hard, rough, rugged* (of ground), *šarisa ill-natured, cross*; hence שָׁרֵשׁ, from *tough, gnarled* root-fibres; NH and Ph. שָׁרֵשׁ, As. *šuršu*, all *root*, Sab. שָׁרֵשׁ (v. Ar. supr.) *root, foundation* Hom:Chr 124, אֲשָׁרֵס *foundation* DHM:AMG xxix (1875), 606; xxxvii (1883), 415; Aram. שָׁרְשָׁא, *šro' root*).

10366 שָׁרֵשׁ [10367] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8328)

† שָׂרַשׁ n.m.: Dt 29:17 root;—שׁ: abs. Dt 29:17 +, cstr. Is 11:10 +; sf. שָׂרְשֵׁי Jb 29:19, etc.; pl. cstr. שָׂרְשֵׁי 13:27 (v. infr.) 36:310, sf. שָׂרְשֵׁי Am 2:9 +, שָׂרְשֵׁיהָ Ez 17:7 +;—**1.** *root* of people under fig. of tree, involving firmness, permanence, Am 2:9, Ho 9:16, 14:6, Is 14:30, 2 K 19:30 = Is 37:31 ;— שָׂרְשָׁם Ju 5:14 is prob. corrupt, v. GFM ;—so of pers. (cf. Ph, Eshmunazar:11 GACooke:pp. 30, 36) Is 5:24, Mal 3:19, Jb 8:17, 18:16, 29:19, Pr 12:3, 12:12; = stock, family Is 11:1, 11:10, Dn 11:7, cf. (of serpent) Is 14:29; = source or cause Dt 29:17, שָׂרְשֵׁי דָבָר, Jb 19:28. **2.** lit. *root* of tree or shrub Je 17:8 (sim.), Ez 31:7 (metaph. of people). Is 53:2 (sim.), Jb 14:8, 30:4; of vine (metaph. of people) Ez 17:6, 17:7, 17:9, 17:9, Psalm 80:10 (acc. cogn. c. שָׂרַשׁ Hiph.). **3.** *root*, fig.=lowest stratum, of mt. Jb 28:9, of sea 36:30= bottom (text strange and dub.: Du ראשֵׁי הָרִים, with אָרוּ in v:a); of feet, שָׂרְשֵׁי רַגְלֵי 13:27, i.e. soles Ew Di De Da al. (elsewhere בָּרַף), Bu place of treading, *footholds*; Du (arbitrarily) שָׂרְשֵׁי, del. רגלי.

10367 שָׂרַשׁ [10368] (Hebrew) (page 1057) (Strong 8327)

† שָׂרַשׁ vb. **denom. Pi.** = deal with the roots ;—**1.** *root up, out* : Pf. 3 ms. sf. consec. וְשָׂרַשְׁךָ Psalm 52:7 *he shall root thee up* from (מִן) the land of the living; of fire (*burn*) roots, root : Impf. 3 fs.

וְשָׂרַשְׁתָּ Jb 31:12 fore (fig.) *roots at all my increase*. **Pu.** Impf. 3 mpl. יִשְׂרָשׁוּ 31:8 *be rooted up* (of produce). **2.** **Poe'el** *take root, establish oneself firmly*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַשׁ בְּאָרְץ Is 40:24 (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: Pf. 3 mpl. שָׂרְשׁוּ Je 12:2 (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרַשׁ Is 27:6 (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וְשָׂרַשְׁתָּ Psalm 80:10 (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. מְשָׂרִי Jb 5:3 (fig. of pers.). **2.** **Poe'el** *take root, establish oneself firmly*: Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַשׁ בְּאָרְץ Is 40:24 (fig. of princes, etc.). **Po'al** *id.*: Pf. 3 mpl. וְשָׂרְשׁוּ Je 12:2 (fig. of wicked). **Hiph.** *id.*: Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׂרַשׁ Is 27:6 (fig. of Isr.); 3 fs. וְשָׂרַשְׁתָּ Psalm 80:10 (*id.*; c. acc. cogn.); Pt. מְשָׂרִי Jb 5:3 (fig. of pers.).

10368 שָׂרַשׁ [10369] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8329)

† שָׂרַשׁ n.pr.m. in Manasseh (cf. OAram. n. pr. שַׂרַשׁ Lzb:383);—1 Ch 7:16; Σο[υ]πος; LXXL Φοπος.

10369 שָׂרַשָּׁה [10370] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8331,8333)

[שָׂרַשָּׁה], [שָׂרַשְׁרָה] v. שָׂרַר. p. 1057

10370 שָׂרַת [10371] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8334)

[שָׂרַת]:97 **vb. Pi.** minister, serve (cf. NH שָׂרַת (temple-)ministry, Ph. מִשְׁרַת *ministry*, and perhaps שָׂרַת *minister*);—**Pi.** Pf. 3 ms. שָׂרַת Nu 8:26, Dt 18:7; 3 mpl. שָׂרַתוּ Nu 3:6; Impf. 3 ms. וְשָׂרַתָּ Gn 39:4, 3 mpl. יִשְׂרַתוּ Nu 3:31 +, etc.; Inf. cstr. לְשָׂרַתָּ Ex 28:35 +, שָׂרַתָּ שָׂם Dt 17:12, etc.; Pt. מְשָׂרַתָּ Nu 11:28 + (2 S 13:9 v. מְשָׂרַתָּ, p. 602:a), f. מְשָׂרַתָּ 1 K 1:15, etc.;—*serve*: **1.** of ministerial service (opp. menial, עַבַד): **a.** higher domestic service: Joseph Gn 39:4, 40:4 (JE), Elisha's chief

servant 2 K 4:43, 6:15, royal domestics 2 S 13:17, 13:18, 1 K 10:5, 2 Ch 9:4, Est 2:2, 6:3, Abishag 1 K 1:4, 1:15. **b.** of royal *officers* (late) 1 Ch 27:1, 28:1, 2 Ch 17:19, 22:8, Est 1:10, Pr 29:12. **c.** Joshua as chief assistant to Moses Ex 24:13, 33:11 (E), Nu 11:28 (J), Jos 1:1 (D), Elisha to Elijah 1 K 19:21. **d.** of angels to 'י: Psalm 103:21, cf. 104:4. **e.** of kings of nations in proph. Is 60:10. **2.** usu. of special service in worship: **a.** of Levit. priests, abs. 1 K 8:11 = 2 Ch 5:14; c. acc. 'י: Dt 10:8, 17:12, 21:5, Je 33:21 + (strangely) מְשָׁרְתֵי אֹתִי v:22; also Is 60:7 of animals put fig. for those sacrificing them; of foreigners admitted to priesthood Is 61:6, cf. 56:6; so prob. Samuel conceived as priest 1 S 2:11, 3:1, פָּנֵי אֵת פָּנֵי 'י: 2:18 (פָּנֵי prob. acc., cf. LXX τῶν προσώπων v:11), 'י בְּשֵׁם 'שׁ: Dt 18:5, 18:7. **b.** Levites (P, and late); c. acc. of Aaronic priests Nu 3:6, 8:26, 18:2, c. acc. of 'י: 1 Ch 15:2, 2 Ch 29:11 a; prob. also in ref. to Lev. singer Psalm 101:6; c. acc. tabern. Nu 1:50 (P), congregation 16:9 (P), people Ez 44:11 + v:12 (of idolatry); abs. 1 Ch 16:4, 2 Ch 23:6, 29:11 b, 31:2, Ezr 8:17 (pt. as subst., *ministers*); 'שׁ לְפָנֵי 'שׁ: אָרוֹן בְּרִית 'י: 1 Ch 16:37, נֶגֶד הַכֹּהֲנִים 'שׁ: 2 Ch 8:14; 'שׁ: c. ב loc. 1 Ch 26:12; esp. c. כָּ, of sacred vessels Nu 3:31, 4:9, 4:12, 4:14, 2 K 25:14 = Je 52:18; בְּשִׁיר 1 Ch 6:17. **c.** Zadokite priests (Ez), abs. Ez 42:14 + 3 t., c. acc. 'י: 40:48 + 4 t., cstr. מְשָׁרְתֵי before sacred place 45:4, 45:5, 46:24. **d.** Aaronic priests, abs. Ex 28:35 + 4 t. P; c. acc. 'י: 1 Ch 23:13; לִי: 2 Ch 13:10; מְשָׁרְתֵי 'י: Jo 1:9, 1:13, 2:17, מְשָׁרְתֵי מִזְבַּח Jo 1:13, c. בְּקֹדֶשׁ Ex 28:43 + 4 t. P. **e.** of idolatry, c. acc. עַץ וְאֲבָן Ez 20:32.

10371 שָׂרֵת [10372] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8335)

† שָׂרֵת n.m. religious ministry;—בְּלֵי הַשֵּׁ' vessels of m. in tabern. Nu 4:12, temple 2 Ch 24:14.

10372 שָׂשָׂה [10373] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8154)

[שָׂשָׂה] v. [שָׂסָה] Pō'. p. 1042

10373 שֵׁשׁ [10374] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8336-37)

I. שֵׁשׁ six, v. שָׂדֵשׁ. II. שֵׁשׁ v. שֵׁשׁ. p. 995, 1010

10374 שֵׁשׁ [10375] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8336)

† III. שֵׁשׁ n.m.: Ex 26:1 byssus (loan-wd. prob. fr. Eg. *šen-suten* Reinischap.DHM:VOJ viii (1894), 7 Copt. *šens*, cf. Copt. *šent*, *weave*; v. M'Lean:Ency.Bib. LINEN; on spinning, weaving, and wearing of linen in Egypt Erman:Aegypten 594 ff.; Eng. Trans. 448 f.);—always abs. 'שׁ: (שֵׁשׁ Ez 16:13 is error):—*byssus*, fine Egyptian linen (בּוּיָן, q. v., is later synon.), i.e. the linen thread (spun by women Ex 35:25), and the material woven from it: used for garments Gn 41:42 (E), Ez 16:10, 16:13 (שֵׁשׁ, read שֵׁשׁ), Pr 31:22; for sail (in fig. of Tyre as ship) Ez 27:7 (brought from Egypt); elsewhere P, of priestly vestments Ex 28:5, 28:39, 28:39, 39:3, 39:27, 39:28, 39:28; also מְשֻׁזָּר 'שׁ: *twisted linen* 28:6, 28:8, 28:15, 39:2, 39:5, 39:8, 39:28, 39:29 + v:24 (read 'וּשֵׁשׁ מ': Sam LXX Bae); 'שׁ: of hangings, etc., in tabern. 25:4, 35:6, 35:23, 35:25, 35:35, 38:23, and so מְשֻׁזָּר 'שׁ: 26:1, 26:31, 26:36, 27:9, 27:16, 27:18, 36:8, 36:35, 36:37, 38:9, 38:16, 38:18.

10375 שִׁשָּׁא [10376] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8339-40)

† [שִׁשָּׁא] **vb. intens.** appar. **lead on**; so Vrss and context; *Pf.* 1 s. sf. שִׁשָּׁאֲתִי Ezr 39:2 consec., / ('i:) will lead thee on (acc. of Gog) (form **Pilp.** fr. assumed √ שִׁשָּׁא Ol:§ 253 Sta:§§ 112 a Anm. 2; 464 Hi-Sm Krae Berthol).

10376 שִׁשְׁבַּצָר [10377] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8329)

† שִׁשְׁבַּצָר (Baer Gi; שִׁשׁ: van d. H.) **n.pr.m.** prince of Judah, leader of returning exiles Ezr 1:8, 1:11 (cf. BAram. 5:14, 5:16); Σαβανασαρ, Α Σασαβασσαρος, LXXLΣαβασσαρης ; in 1 Esdr Σαναμασσαρος, etc. (prob. = Šamaš-bal-ušur or Sin-bal-ušur Mey:Entstehung d. Jud. 75 ff., 193 Selbie:Hast. DB. s. v. Che:Ency. Bib. s. v. Berthol:Ezr 1:8 and reff.);—long identified with Zerub., so Be-Ry Ryle, but improbable, v. Sm:Listen 19 Koters:Herstel 32 f. Mey:Entstehung l.c.; Mey:77 al. identify with שִׁשְׁבַּצָר 1 Ch 3:18 (against this Now:Hg 1:1, yet v. Berthol:l.c.).

10377 שִׁשְׁהָ [10378] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8337)

[שִׁשְׁהָ] v. I. שִׁשׁ sub שִׁשׁ. p. 995

10378 שִׁשְׁי [10379] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8343)

† שִׁשְׁי **n. pr. m.** Jew with foreign wife Ezr 10:40; Σες(ε)ει.

10379 שִׁשְׁי [10380] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8344)

† שִׁשְׁי **n.pr.m.** a son of Anak (Aram. form, cf. GFM:Ju);—Nu 13:22, Jos 15:14 (both JE), Ju 1:10; Σες(ς)ει, Σουσαι, Σουσει.

10380 שִׁשְׁי [10381] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8345-46)

שִׁשְׁי v. I. שִׁשׁ sub שִׁשׁ. p. 995

10381 שִׁשְׁיָ [10382] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8347)

† שִׁשְׁיָ **n. pr. terr.** = בְּבָלָ (Jer Rabb. and mod.; by *Atbaš* ('את:ב'ש'), i.e. disguising name by substituting last letter of alphabet for first, next last for second, etc., cf. *Thes*);—Je 51:41 and hence (perhaps gloss) 25:26 (v. Gie).

10382 שִׁשְׁן [10383] (Hebrew) (page 1058) (Strong 8348)

† שִׁשְׁן **n.pr.m.** in Judah, 1 Ch 2:31, 2:31 (with one son), v:34, v:34, v:35 (no sons, but daughters, cf. Benz Kit); Σωσαν[μ], LXXL Σισαν.

10383 שִׁשְׁקָ [10384] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8349)

† שִׁשְׁקָ (Baer Gi; van d. H. שִׁשְׁקָ, שִׁשְׁקָ) **n.pr.m.** in Benjamin, 1 Ch 8:14, 8:25; Σωκηλ, Σωτηκ, Α Σωσηκ, LXXLΣισακ (acc. to Simon. (*Thes*) = שִׁשְׁקָ one longed for (√ שִׁשְׁקָ)).

10384 שֵׁשֶׁר [10385] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8350)

† [שֵׁשֶׁר] n.[m.] red colour, vermilion (etym. unknown);—*vermilion*, formerly gained from *kermes*

insect (*vermiculus*): מְשֹׁחַ בְּשֵׁשֶׁר Je 22:14 (LXX μίλτος, *red ochre*; Targum *sinopsis* [from city Sinopsis, whence the colour came Plin:NH xxxv. [6] 13], cf. Thatcher:DB COLOURS Canney:EB1D.); שֵׁשֶׁר בְּשֵׁשֶׁר Ez 23:14.

10385 שֵׁת [10386] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8352,8356)

[שֵׁת], I. שֵׁת v. שֵׁת. p. 1011

10386 שֵׁת [10387] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 7612,8351)

II. שֵׁת v. שֵׁת sub I. [שֵׁת]. p. 981

10387 שֵׁת [10388] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8357)

III. שֵׁת v. II. שֵׁת. below

10388 שֵׁתָה [10389] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8354)

I. שֵׁתָה:217 vb. drink (NH *id.*; As. *šatú*, Eth. *sataya*: OArām. שֵׁתָה, Arām. אֲשֵׁתִי, [f], *ētiy*; Sab. שֵׁתִי DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 403 Hom:Chr 124);—Qal:216 Pf. 3 ms. שֵׁ: Ex 34:28 +, 1 s.

שֵׁתִי 1 S 1:15 +, etc.; Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁתָה Gn 44:5 +, וַיִּשְׁתָה 1 K 19:8, usu. וַיִּשְׁתָה Gn 9:21+; juss.

וַיִּשְׁתָה 1 K 13:18; 3 fs. וַתִּשְׁתָה Nu 20:11; 2 ms. apoc. תִּשְׁתָה Ju 13:14 +, וַתִּשְׁתָה 1 K 13:22; 1 s. וַאֲשֵׁתָה

Gn 24:46; 3 mpl. יִשְׁתִּיִן Psalm 78:44, etc.; Imv. ms. שֵׁתָה Gn 24:14 +, etc.; Inf. abs. שֵׁתָה Is 21:5,

Je 49:12 (in 1 S 1:9 after prep., anom., Ges:§ 113 e, om. LXX Th We Dr and mod.), שֵׁתָה Je 25:28 +,

שֵׁתָה Is 22:13 (Ges:§ 75 n); cstr. תָה † Pr 31:4, שֵׁתָה Je 35:8, 35:14, לְשֵׁתָה Gn 24:19 +, sf.

שֵׁתָה 1 K 13:33, לְשֵׁתָה Is 51:22 etc.; Pt. act. שֵׁתָה Is 29:8 +, f. שֵׁתָה Jb 6:4, etc.;—

1. a. of man: *drink*, water, wine, etc., Ex 34:28 (JE), cf. 15:24 (J), 1 S 30:12, Am 2:8, 4:8, 5:11, Is 5:22, 62:8, 62:9, Pr 31:4, Ju 13:4, 13:7, 13:14 + oft. (2 t. JE; 6 t. D); by measure (short allowance) Ez 4:11, 4:16; milk † Ez 25:4, cf. Ct 5:1; blood 1 Ch 11:19 (fig. of water gained by hazard); fig. חֲמַתָם שֵׁתָה

Jb 6:4 *whose venom* [of arrows of 'י:] *my spirit drinks up*; acc. + מִן of source † Ex 7:18 (J), v:21 (E), 15:23 (J), Pr 5:15 (fig.); acc. (of wine, water, etc.) om. Gn 24:14, 24:14, 27:25, 43:34 (all J) + 11 t.

J, Ex 7:24, 17:6 (E), Nu 20:5, (JE), v:11, 33:14 (P), Ju 15:19 + oft.; acc. שֵׁי † 2 K 18:27 = Is 36:12;

שֵׁ מִמֶּתְקִים Ne 8:10; abs. Ec 2:24 +; + מִן of source 1 K 17:4, 17:6, Psalm 110:7, מִבְּסוֹ 2 S 12:3; שֵׁ

בְּמִזְרְקֵי יַיִן † Am 6:6, cf. Gn 44:5; שֵׁ בֵיַיִן † Pr 9:5; c. מִן partit. Gn 9:21, Ex 7:24, Ru 2:9, also (fig.)

Je 51:7 (and Jb 21:20 infra). † b. pt. as subst. מִי שֵׁתִי Ez 31:14, 31:16, יַיִן שֵׁתִי Jo 1:5; שֵׁתִי שֵׁבֶר Psalm 69:13. c. *drink* wine in sacrificial feast Dt 32:38 (poem); blood of sacrificial victim Psalm 50:13

(fig. of 'י). d. subj. animals Nu 20:19, Jon 3:7 (both + men), also (fig.) Ez 34:18, 34:19; acc. (water)

om. Gn 24:19, 24:22, 30:38, 30:38. e. fig. of drinking cup of 'י's wrath, שֵׁ אֶת־אֲבוֹס Is 51:17

(+ **מִיד** י'), cf. v:17, v:22, v. also Ez 23:32, 23:34 and (acc. om.) Je 25:16, 25:26, 25:27 + 8 t. Je, Hb 2:16; abs. Ob 16, Ob 16, Ob 16; acc. **שְׁמָרִים** Psalm 75:9; **שׁ' מְחַמֵּת שְׂדֵי**: Jb 21:20. † f. *drink* blood, fig. of slaughter, Nu 23:24 (JE; of lion, metaph. of Isr.), Zc 9:15 (read **דָּמָם** for **הִמּוֹ** LXX:Codd. Sta Now Marti); so (blood of י':s sacrifice) Ez 39:17, 39:18, 39:19. **g.** fig. of wicked deeds: **יִשְׁתּוּ יַיִן** **חֲמָסִים** Pr 4:17 (|| **לְחַמּוּ לֶחֶם וְרָשָׁע**; these are their food and drink), cf. Jb 15:16, 34:7, but Pr 26:6 appar. = *suffers* violence (cf. De Toy). † **2.** late, = *feast* Est 3:15, 7:1 (cf. **מְשֻׁתָּה**). † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִשְׁתּוּהוּ** Lv 11:34 (P) all which *is* (may be) *drunk*, c. **ב** of vessel.—**נְשַׁתּוּהוּ** Pr 27:15 v. l. **שׁוּהוּ** *ad fin.* For *cause, give, to drink* v. **שָׁקָה**.

10389 **שְׁתִּי** [10390] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8358)

† l. **שְׁתִּי** n.[m.] drinking, drinking-bout;—Ec 10:17.

10390 **שְׁתִּיָּה** [10391] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8360)

† **שְׁתִּיָּה** n.f. drinking (mode or amount) Est 1:8.

10391 **מְשֻׁתָּה** [10392] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 4960)

מְשֻׁתָּה:45 n.m.:Gn 21:8 **1.** feast; **2.** drink;—abs. **מ'**: Gn 19:3 +; cstr. **מְשֻׁתָּה** 1 S 25:36 +; sf. **מְשֻׁתָּיו** Dn 1:5 + (Ges:§§ 93 ss), etc.;—**1.** *feast, banquet* (occasion for drinking, drinking-bout), 1 S 25:36, 25:36, Is 5:12, Je 51:39 (fig.), Jb 1:5, Est 2:18, 5:14, 8:17, 9:19; lasting seven days Ju 14:12, 14:17 (wedding-feast, cf. Gn 29:27, and v. Benz:Arch.143; Ency. Bib. 2949 Now:Arch. i. 163); **מ' עָשָׂה**: *give* or *make a feast* (sts. + **ל** pers.) Gn 19:3, 26:30 (both J), 21:8; 40:20 (both E), Ju 14:10, 2 S 3:20, 1 K 3:15, Est 1:3 + 8 t. Est, Jb 1:4 + 2 S 13:27, 13:27 LXX Th We Dr and mod.; **הֵיִן מְשֻׁתָּה הֵיִן** Est 5:6, 7:2, 7:7; **מְשֻׁתָּה בַּיִת** Je 16:8, Ec 7:2, **מְשֻׁתָּה בַּיִת הֵיִן** Est 7:8; **מ' יוֹם** **וְשִׁמְחָה**: Est 9:17, 9:18, cf. v:22; of י':s banquet for all peoples Is 25:6 (fig. of Messianic blessings); fig. also in **מ' תִּמְיֵד טוֹב־לֵב** Pr 15:15. † **2.** *drink* (late): **וְשָׁמַן וּמָאֲכָל** Ezr 3:7; sf. **מְשֻׁתָּיו** Dn 1:5, 1:8; **מְשֻׁתָּהֶם** v:16; **מְשֻׁתָּכֶם** v:10.

10392 **שֵׁתָה** [10393] (Hebrew) (page 1059)

ll. **שֵׁתָה** (√ of foll.; || of **שֵׁת**; = *set, sit*).

10393 **שֵׁת** [10394] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8357,8356)

† III. **שֵׁת** n.[m.] seat (of body), buttocks (cf. NH **שֵׁת**, Aram. *at foundation*; cf. [שֵׁת] p. 1011; Nö:M 98);—abs. **ש'**: Is 20:4; pl. sf. **שֵׁתוֹתֵיהֶם** 2 S 10:4.

10394 **שֵׁתָה** [10395] (Hebrew) (page 1059)

III. שְׂתָה (√ of foll.; Aram. שְׂתִי, *štiy* weave (Ju 16:13 Targum SyrVer); *mēšiyto* 'textura'; cf. Ar. *ʿastay*, *ʿasday*, *set the warp*).

10395 שְׂתִי [10396] (Hebrew) (page 1059) (Strong 8359)

II. שְׂתִי:8 n.m. warp (NH *id.*; Ar. *satý*, *sady* *id.*);—always 'שׁ: abs.;—*warp*, the set of threads drawn lengthwise in loom, through which the shuttle bearing the woof (II. עֵרַב p. 786) is thrown crosswise; Lv 13:48 + 7 t. Lv 13; cf. GFM:PAOS, Oct. 1889, cixxviii ARSK:EB WEAVING.

10396 שְׂתוֹת [10397] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8356)

שְׂתוֹת v. [שְׂתַ] sub שִׁית. p. 1011

10397 שְׂתִים [10398] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8147)

שְׂתִים v. שְׂנִים sub II. שְׁנָה. p. 1040

10398 שְׂתַל [10399] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8362)

† שְׂתַל vb. transplant (NH *id.*; Aram. שְׂתַל, *štal*, Vulg. Ar. *štal* plant, *štlaa* slip, cutting, Dozy (loan-words ?) Thes:1488; As. *šitlu* appar. = *shoot*, *slip*);—Qal Pf. 1 s. שְׂתַלְתִּי Ez 17:22; Impf. 1 s. sf. אֲשַׂתְּלֶנּוּ v:23; Pt. pass. שְׂתוּל Je 17:8 = Psalm 1:3, etc. (8 t.);—*transplant* (poet.): tree or vine, c. ב loc., Ez 17:10, 17:23, 19:13, Psalm 92:14; עַל-מִים Ez 19:10, Je 17:8; || עַל-פְּלִגֵּי מִים Psalm 1:3, עַל-הָר Ez 17:22, אֶל-מִים v:8; לְצֹר שְׂתוּלָה בְּנֹהָ Ho 9:13 is corrupt LXX Che We Now (both in transl.) GASm Harper בְּנֵי שְׂתוּ בְּנֵי (or the like; somewhat differently Marti) Ephraim... *for a prey have they set his sons*.

10399 שְׂתִיל [10400] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8363)

† שְׂתִיל n.[m.] transplanted shoot, slip;—pl. cstr. שְׂתִילֵי זֵיתִים Psalm 128:3 *slips of olive* (in simile).

10400 שְׂתַם [10401] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8365)

† שְׂתַם vb. dub.; if text correct, open (NH Aram. שְׂתַם *open* [vessel]);—only Qal Pt. pass. cstr. הִגְבַּר שְׂתַם הָעֵין Nu 24:3, 24:15 (poems in JE) the man *opened of* [mental] eye, so SyrVer Ki Ew al. RVm; Vulgate Röd Ke Di al. render *closed of* [bodily] eye, reading then implicitly שְׂתַם (cf. שְׂתַם, שְׂתַם La 3:8); v. further Gray.

10401 שְׂתַן [10402] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8366)

שְׂתַן v. [הַשְׂתַּן, שְׂתַן] p. 1010

10402 שְׂתַק [10403] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8367)

† [שָׁתַק] **vb.** be quiet (late) (NH *id.*, *be silent*; Aram. שְׁתִּיק, שְׁתִּיק, *taway be quiet, silent* (cf. also שְׁתִּיק));—**Qal Impf.** 3 ms., of sea יִשְׁתַּק הַיָּם Jon 1:11; 1:12 (sq. מִמֶּנּוּ), of quarrel, strife Pr 26:30; 3 mpl. of persons at sea, יִשְׁתַּקּוּ Psalm 107:30.

10403 שֵׁתָר [10404] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8369)

† שֵׁתָר **n.pr.m.** a prince of Persia Est 1:14; Σαρσαθαιος.

10404 שֵׁתַת [10405] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8371,7743)

† [שֵׁתַת] **vb.** set, appoint (poet.) (|| form of שִׁית Ges:§ 67 ee);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. שֵׁתוּ בְּצֹאן לְשֵׂאוֹל Psalm 49:15 *they have been appointed* (lit. they have appointed them, indef. subj.) *like a flock for Sh^eól*, but Gr rds. שָׁחוּ (שׁוּחַ), Bae:3 יַחְתּוּ (נַחַת); שֵׁתוּ בְּשָׁמַיִם פִּיהֶם; 73:9 (|| תִּהְלַח בְּאַרְץ וּלְשׁוֹנָם) p. 1001

10405 ת [10406] (Hebrew) (page 1060)

ת, תָּ, Tāw, 22nd letter; = 400 in postB. Heb.

10406 תָּא [10407] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8372)

† תָּא **n.m.**: Ez 40:21 **chamber** (NH *id.*, perhaps Aramaism, cf. Ar. *matwý dwell, 'away abode* (? akin to 'awowno' *turn aside to lodge*, אַוּוֹנָא, *tawono' lodging-place*), Aram. תִּוֹן (in Ez 40 תִּוֹן, תִּוִּיָּא, ~*teq room, chamber*);—'ת: abs. Ez 40:7 +, cstr. 1 K 4:28; sf. תָּאוּ Ez 40:21 Kt (Qr תִּוִּיָּא), so v:29, v:33, v:36; pl. תִּוִּיָּא v:7 +; תִּוִּיָּאוֹת v:12; cstr. תִּוִּיָּא v:10;—*chamber*: תִּוִּיָּא 1 K 4:28 *chamber of the guards* = 2 Ch 12:11; in Ezekiel's temple: Ez 40:7, 40:7, 40:10, 40:12, 40:12, 40:13; 40:16, 40:21, 40:29, 40:33, 40:36.

10407 תָּאֵב [10408] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8373)

† I. [תָּאֵב, תָּאֵב] **vb. long** for (NH *id.*, תִּיבָּבֹן *desire*; Aram. תָּאֵב, תָּאֵב *long for*; ? secondary √ from תָּאֵבָה, or denom. from תָּאֵבָה, and this from אָבָה, cf. Buhl; but v. Ol:§ 137);—**Qal Pf.** 1 s. תָּאֵבָתִי, c. לֵי, Psalm 119:40, 119:174.

10408 תָּאֵבָה [10409] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8375)

† תָּאֵבָה **n.f.** longing;—Psalm 119:20.

10409 תָּאֵב [10410] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8374)

II. [תָּאֵב] **vb. Pi.** loathe, abhor, v. תִּעַב.

10410 תָּאָה [10411] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8376,8388)

† [תָּאָרָה] **vb.** Pi. *Impf.* 3 mpl. תָּאָרָה Nu 34:7, 34:8 appar. *ye shall mark out* (the boundary), but this (and הִתְאָרִיתָ v:10, √ אָוֶה q.v.) very dub., v. Gray, and [תָּאָרָה].

10411 תָּאָו [10412] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8377)

† תָּאָו **n.m.** antelope (whether *antelope leucoryx* Tr:NHB 59; FFP 5, or *oryx beatrix* Post:Hast. DB Ox; on form v. Ol:§ 173 g);—abs. 'ת: Dt 14:5 (clean animal, cf. Dr); cstr. תָּאוֹ Is 51:20.

10412 תָּאָוָה [10413] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 184,422,8379,8381)

תָּאָוָה v. I. תוּה, I. אוּה. תָּאָלָה v. II. אָלָה. p. 16, 46, 1063

10413 תָּאָם [10414] (Hebrew) (page 1060)

תָּאָם (Buhl after Ba:NB § 182 b prop. *w'm* III. *agree* as √ of following, but dub.; v. As. *tu'āmu*, Ar. *taw; amun*, Syr. *to'mo'*, all twin).

10414 תָּאָמָם [10415] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8380)

† [תָּאָמָם] (Kö:ii. 1. 69 תָּאָם) **n.m.** twin (NH *id.*; cf. Ph. n.pr.m. תָּאָם, Gk. *Θωμάς = δίδυμος* John 20:24);—pl. abs. of two boys תָּאָמָם Gn 25:24 (Ges:§ 23 f.) תָּאָמָיִם 38:27 (both J); of animals, cstr. תָּאָמָיִם Ct 4:5, תָּאָמָיִם 'צ: 7:4.

10415 תָּאָם [10416] (Hebrew) (page 1060) (Strong 8382)

† [תָּאָם] **vb. denom.** be double ;—**Qal Pt.** pl. תָּאָמָם Ex 26:24 || תָּאָמָיִם 36:29; so rd. also (for תָּמָיִם) 26:24, 36:29 (both P), cf. Sam Di Baen ARSK:Hast. DB iv. 661. **Hiph.** *bear twins*: Pt. f. pl. תָּאָמָיִם Ct 4:2, 6:6.

10416 תָּאָנָה [10417] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8385)

תָּאָנָה, תָּאָנָה v. III. אָנָה. p. 58

10417 תָּאָנָה [10418] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8384)

† תָּאָנָה **n.f.** fig-tree, (then) fig (√ dub.; Ar. *tīynun*, Aram. תָּיִנְתָּא, *tī'to'*; perhaps Pun. תִּין (v. Lzb:385; i.e. תִּין Eut, v. DHM:VOJ i. 26), As. *tittu*, a tree; Lag:M i. 58 ff. combines 'ת: (precariously) with √ (III) אָנָה *meet opportunely*, with ref. to fructifying of fig by another tree, cf. Hom:Aufsätze u.Abh. i. (1892), 100);—abs. 'ת: Ju 9:10 +; sf. תָּאָנָתוֹ 1 K 5:5 +, etc.; pl. תָּאָנָיִם Nu 13:23 +; cstr. תָּאָנָיִם Je 24:2; sf. תָּאָנָיִם Am 4:9;—1. *fig-tree* (*figus carica* Post:Flora. 730; Hast. DB, s. v. Tr:NHB.350 M'Lean-Th-Dyer:Ency. Bib., s. v.; cf. Löw:§ 335; oft. + גִּפְנִי): Ju 9:10, 9:11 (in allegory), Am 4:9, Ho 9:10, Na 3:12, 1 K 5:5, 2 K 18:31 = Is 36:16, Mi 4:4, Is 34:4, Pr 27:18; 'עֵלֶה ת: Gn 3:7 (J) *fig-leaves*, הַתְּחִיטָה

פְּגִיָּה: Ct 2:13; coll. Nu 20:5 (JE), Ho 2:14, Je 5:17, 8:13, Dt 8:8, Hb 3:17, Hg 2:19, Zc 3:10, Jo 1:7, 1:12, 2:22, Psalm 105:33. 2. *fig*, alw. pl.: Nu 13:23 (JE), Je 24:1, 24:2, 24:2, 24:3, 24:3, 24:5, 24:8, 29:17 (all symbolic of Judaeans), Je 8:13 (בְּתֵאֵנָה 'ת' אֵין), Ne 8:13; as medicament, 'תִּדְבְּלֶת ת' 2 K 20:7 = Is 38:21; הַבְּכֻרוֹת תֵּאֵנִי Je 24:2 *the figs of early ripeness* (cf. Du).

10418 תֵּאֵנִי [10419] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8383,8386)

תֵּאֵנִי v. I. [אנה] v. I. און p. 20, 58

10419 תֵּאֲנַת שְׁלֹה [10420] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8387)

† תֵּאֲנַת שְׁלֹה **n.pr.loc.** on border of Ephr. Jos 16:6; Θηνασα Και Σελλησα, Α Τηναθησηλω, LXXL Θηναθησηλω; acc. to Survey:WP ii. 232, 245 Wilson:Hast. DB TAANATH-SHILOH Buhl:Geogr. 202 = mod. *Ta'na*, c. 7 miles ESE. from Nablús.

10420 תֵּאָר [10421] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8388)

† תֵּאָר **vb.** appar. incline (perh. akin to תִּנּוֹר Thes; > Buhl denom. from תֵּאָר, q. v.);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת', subj. *boundary*: Jos 18:14, c. ה loc. 15:9 b. 11; c. מִן...עַל v:9 a; c. מִן only, 18:17; prob. also c. acc. loc. 19:13 (read הַנְּעָה רִמּוֹן וְתֵאָר *to Rimmon, and it inclined to Ne'a Di Steuern Benn al.*). Vid. also [תֵּאָר] **Pi.** infr.

10421 תֵּאָר [10422] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8389,8447-48)

† תֵּאָר **n.m.:** La 4:8 outline, form (Ph. תֵּאָר; acc. to Schwally:Idiot. 100 prop. *something gazed at*, from √ תֵּאָר = ChrPal Aram. *t' gaze at*);—'ת: abs. Gn 29:17 +; cstr. Ju 8:18; sf. תֵּאָרוֹ (Ges:§ 93 q) Is 52:14, תֵּאָרוֹ 1 S 28:14;—*form*, of woman, 'יִפֹּת ת': Gn 29:17 (E; + מְרֵאָה || later וְדָמוֹת צֶלֶם 1:26, Lag:Or. ii. 62; BN 149), Est 2:7 (+ *id.*), 1 S 25:3, Dt 21:11; of man, 'יִפֹּה־ת': Gn 39:11 (J; + מְרֵאָה), cf. Is 52:14 (+ *id.*), 53:2 (+ *id.*, הִדָּר), Ju 8:18, so also 1 Ch 17:17 (for MT הוֹר) Klo Perles:Anal. 68; 'אִישׁ ת': 1 S 16:18, 'טוֹב־ת': 1 K 1:6; מֵה־תֵּאָרוֹ 1 S 28:14; v. La 4:8 (where by metonymy = *aspect, visage*); of cattle, 'יִפּוֹת ת': Gn 41:18 (E), 'רְעוֹת ת': v:19 (E); tree, 'זֵית פְּרִי־ת': זֵית רְעֵנָן יִפֹּה Je 11:16 (Du 'יִפִּיָּה ת' v. 46:20).

10422 תֵּאָר [10423] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8388,8376,8427)

† [תֵּאָר] **vb. Pi. denom.** draw in outline, trace out;—**Impf.** 3 ms. sf. יִתְאָרְהוּ Is 44:13, 44:13 (both c. ב instr.), of shaping idols; for MT 2 mpl. תֵּתְאָרוּ Nu 34:7, 34:8 Che:Ency. Bib. 2109 prop. יֵתְאָרוּ ye *shall trace out* (the boundary; with וְתֵאָרְתֶם for וְהֵתְאָרְתֶם v:10); v. also תֵּאָה, תוּה. p. 1060, 1063

10423 תֵּאָרַע [10424] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8390)

תֵּאָרַע v. תִּחַרַע sub חרע p. 357.

10424 תַּאֲשׁוּר [10425] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8391)

תַּאֲשׁוּר v. sub [אַשֵּׁר] p. 81.

10425 תִּבְיָה [10426] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8392)

† תִּבְיָה **n.f.** ark (prop. *chest, box* (cf. NH תִּבְיָה); prob. Egypt. loan-word from *T-b-t, chest, coffin* (Brugsch, Erman:ZMG xlv (1892), 123); > Bab. word Jen:ZA iv (1889), 272 f. Hal:JAs., 1888 (Nov.-Dec.), 517);—abs. 'ת: Gn 7:1 +; cstr. תִּבְיָת 6:14, Ex 2:3;—vessel in which infant Moses was laid among reeds v:3 (made of papyrus, גִּמְאָ, v:5 (both E; LXX θῖβις, θῆβη, cf. Lewy:Fremdw. 100); vessel which saved Noah and his family, with animals, during flood (LXX αἰβωτός): Gn 7:1, 7:7, 7:9, 7:17, 7:23, 8:6, 8:9, 8:9, 8:10, 8:13, 9:18 (all J), 6:14 (made of עֵצֵי נֹפֶר), v:14, v:15, v:16, v:16, v:18, v:19, 7:13, 7:15, 7:18, 8:1, 8:4, 8:16, 8:19, 9:10 (all P).

10426 תְּבוּאָה [10427] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8393-94)

תְּבוּאָה v. בּוּאָה. תְּבוּנָה v. בִּינָה. תְּבוּנָה v. בִּינָה. p. 100, 108

10427 תּוֹבְנָתוּ [10428] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8394-95)

תּוֹבְנָתוּ v. בִּינָה. תְּבוּסָה v. בּוּסָה. p. 101, 103

10428 תְּבוּרָה [10429] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8396,3694)

† תְּבוּרָה **n.pr. 1. mont.** NE. edge of Great Plain, SW. of Sea of Galilee, on border of Issachar, Zeb. and Napht., mod. *Jebel etTúr*; cf. Rel:Pal. 331 ff. Burckhardt:Travels, 332 ff. Rob:BR iii. 340 f. Bäd:Pal. Index, s. v. Buhl:Geogr. 108 GACooke:Ency. Bib., s. v.;—'ת:(~) הַר־הַר Ju 4:6, 4:12, 4:14; 'ת: alone Ho 5:1, Je 46:18, Jos 19:22, 19:34 (P), Psalm 89:13 (+ תְּרוֹמוֹן); LXX Θαβωρ (so Euseb:Onom.), but Ho Je Ἰταβυριον, and so Jos:Ant. v. 1:22 [84]. BJ iv. 1. 8 [54]. etc. (other Gk. forms v. Cooke:i. c.).
2. loc. Ju 8:18 (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טְבוּרָה (9:37), Bu תְּבוּרָה (9:50); LXX Θαβωρ.
3. loc. Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6:62; appar. = 'ת: כְּסִלֹת ת': Jos 19:12, and perh. 'ת: v:22 (in Issachar), LXX Θαχχαια, A LXXL Θαβωρ. **4. arbor.** in 'ת: אֵלוֹן ת': 1 S 10:3, near Bethel; LXX Θαβωρ. **2. loc.** Ju 8:18 (too far away to be = 1 Be al.), GFM conj. טְבוּרָה (9:37), Bu תְּבוּרָה (9:50); LXX Θαβωρ.
3. loc. Levit. city in Zebulun 1 Ch 6:62; appar. = 'ת: כְּסִלֹת ת': Jos 19:12, and perh. 'ת: v:22 (in Issachar), LXX Θαχχαια, A LXXL Θαβωρ.
4. arbor. in 'ת: אֵלוֹן ת': 1 S 10:3, near Bethel; LXX Θαβωρ.

10429 תִּבְלָה [10430] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8397-98,8422)

תִּבְלָה v. יָבַל. תִּבְלָה v. בָּלָה. תִּבְלָה v. תּוֹבַל. p. 117, 385, 1063

10430 תְּבִלְיָה [10431] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8399-400)

תְּבִלִית v. [בלה]. תְּבִלֵל v. בלל. p. 115, 117

10431 תְּבֵן [10432] (Hebrew) (page 1061) (Strong 8401)

† תְּבֵן n.m.: Ex 5:16 straw (√ unknown; Ges al. cp. בנה (cf. Thes:1492), but v. Lag:BN 138; NH = BH; As. *tibnu*; Aram. תִּבְנָא, *tebno*, whence Ar. *tibnun* as loan-wd. Frä:124);—abs. 'ת: Gn 24:25 +, תְּבֵן Ex 5:10 +;—*straw*, i.e. straw threshed fine: chaff Je 23:28 (opp. בָּר), blown by wind Jb 21:28 (in sim.; || מֵץ), yielding 41:19 (sim.); food for camels Gn 24:25, 24:32 (J), asses Ju 19:19 (all + מִסְפּוֹא), בְּקָר Is 11:7, 65:25, horses 1 K 5:8 (+ שְׁעָרִים); mixed with clay in brick-making Ex 5:7, 5:7, 5:10, 5:11, 5:12 (opp. קֵשׁ), v:13, v:16, v:18 (J);—v. further Vogelstein:Landwirthsch. 67.

10432 מְתֵבֵן [10433] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 4963)

† מְתֵבֵן n.[m.] straw-heap;—'מ: Is 25:10.

10433 תְּבַנִּי [10434] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8402)

† תְּבַנִּי n.pr.m. rival of Omri (We:lsr. u. Jüd. Gesch., 3rd ed., 70, cp. Sidon. *Thabnit*);—1 K 16:21, 16:22, 16:22; Θαμνει, LXXL Θαβεννει.

10434 תְּבַנִּית [10435] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8403-04)

תְּבַנִּית v. בנה. תְּבַעֲרָה v. בער. p. 125, 129

10435 תְּבִיץ [10436] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8405)

† תְּבִיץ n.pr.loc. near Shechem: Ju 9:50, 9:50 (תְּבִיץ; also 8:18 Bu for תְּבִיץ q.v.), 2 S 11:21; mod. *Túbâs*, 4 h. N. of Shechem Rob:BR. iii. 305 Guévrin:Sam. i. 357 ff. Buhl:G 204; Θηβης, Θαιβαις (in Ju), Θαμας(ε)ι, LXXL Θαμεσσει (in S).

10436 תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר [10437] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8407)

† תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר n.pr.m. Tiglathpileser (III), king of Assyria (Zinj. תגלתפלסר, תגלתפליסר, GACooke:Inscr. 178. 183. 188; = As. *Tukulti-apil-êšar-ra* Rost:Keilinschr. TP III (1893). 42 COT:2 K 15:29; v. also Pinches:Ency. Bib. Tp Say:Hast. DB. TP);—2 K 15:29, 16:10 = תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר 'ת: v:7; corrupt תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר 1 Ch 5:6, 2 Ch 28:20, תְּגִלְתַּ פְּלֶאֶסָר 'ת: 1 Ch 5:26; v. also פּוּל;—Αγαθφελλασαρ, Θαγαθ[λ]φελλασαρ, Θαγαβανασαρ, etc., LXXL (Kings) Θεγαφαλασαρ.

10437 תְּגִמּוּל [10438] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8408-09)

[תְּגִמּוּל] v. גמל. [תְּגִרָה] v. [גרה]. p. 168, 173

10438 תְּגִרְמָה [10439] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8425)

תְּהַלָּה n.f. error (? si vera l.; √ תהל acc. to Di:Lex. &xc6;th. 522, who cp. Eth. *tahala*: III. rove, wander; Ar. *wahala* is commit error, cf. Ba:NB § 179. Anm. 3);—וּבְמַלְאָכָיו יִשְׂיִם ת' Jb 14:18, < rd. תְּפִלָּה q.v.

10445 תְּהַלָּה [10446] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8416,8418)

תְּהַלָּה v. II. הלל. [תְּהַלְלוּכֶם] v. הלך. p. 237, 239

10446 תהם [10447] (Hebrew) (page 1062)

תהם (prob. √ of following, in view of As. *tiāmtu*, *tāmtu* (= תְּהוֹם) DI:HWB 698 Jen:Kosmol. 542 Barton:JAOS xv. 1 ff., Syr. *thuwmo*;³ all from √ הוּם Thes Ew:§ 161 OI:§ 213 d Sta:§264 al.).

10447 תְּהוֹם [10448] (Hebrew) (page 1062) (Strong 8415)

† תְּהוֹם n.f.:Gn 7:11 + 7 t. et m.:Jb. 28, 14 + 5 t. (Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 62 Kö:ii. 2. 167 Ency. Bib.:DEEP) deep, sea, abyss (almost alw. poet.);—abs. 'ת: Gn 1:2 +; pl. abs. תְּהוֹמוֹת Psalm 77:17 +, etc., 'בַּת: Is 63:13 Psalm 106:9 (only here c. art.); cstr. תְּהוֹמוֹת 71:20 (but v. 5 infra);—1. *deep*, of subterranean waters, Gn 49:25 (poem in J; opp. שְׁמַיִם), Dt 33:13 (opp. *id.*); 'רְבֵה מַעֲיֵנוֹת ת': Gn 7:11, 8:2 (P; || אַרְבַּת הַשָּׁמַיִם, 'עֵינֹת ת', Pr 8:28 (|| שְׁחָקִים), Jb 28:14, 38:16 (both || יָם); תְּהוֹם יָם: Am 7:4 (prob.), 'רְבֵה מַשְׁפָּטֶיךָ ת' רְבֵה: Psalm 36:7 (opp. צִדְקַתְךָ כְּהַרְרִי, Is 51:10 (perh.); so pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, Pr 8:24 (|| מַעֲיֵנוֹת), 3:20 (opp. שְׁחָקִים), and prob. Psalm 33:7 (|| מִי הָיָם), 135:6 (+ יָם). 2. (*deep*) sea, overwhelming Tyre Ez 26:19 (|| הַיָּם הַרְבִּיבִים), roaring at theoph. Hb 3:10; in gen., || יָם, Jb 38:30 ('פָּנֵי ת'); || מַיִם Jon 2:6; alonE Jb 41:24; fig., 'ת: 42:8 (|| מַשְׁבָּרִים; but poss. here of Jordan, cf. 4); in pl. = *abysses* of sea, Ex 15:5, 15:8 (of Red Sea, so) Is 63:13 || Psalm 106:9, Psalm 77:17; also 78:15 (in sim.), 107:26 (poet. of hollows of great waves, opp. שְׁמַיִם); vaguely, כָּל־תְּהוֹמוֹת Psalm 135:6, 148:7. 3. *primaeval ocean, deep*, in Heb. cosmogony, 'פָּנֵי ת': Gn 1:2 (P; || פָּנֵי הַיָּם), Pr 8:27 (|| שְׁמַיִם), Psalm 104:6.—(Cf., further, Gunk:Schöpfung u. Chaos 21 ff. OCWhitehouse: Hast. DB COSMOGONY Zim:KAT3. 492 f., 509 f., 585). 4. *deep, depth*, of river Ez 31:4 (Nile; || מַיִם, + נְהַרוֹתֶיהָ, v:15 (|| *id.*); pl. of *bursts* of water fertilizing Canaan, וְבָהָר בְּבַקְעָה וּבְהָרִים Dt 8:7 (+ עֵינֹת מַיִם, נְחָלֵי מַיִם).—On Psalm 42:8 v. 2. 5. *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּהוֹמוֹת הָאָרֶץ = She'ól, Psalm 71:20, but OI We תְּחִתִּיּוֹת. 2. 5. *abyss* (si vera l.): תְּחִתִּיּוֹת הָאָרֶץ = She'ól, Psalm 71:20, but OI We תְּחִתִּיּוֹת.

10448 תְּחַפְּכָה [10449] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8419-20)

[תְּחַפְּכָה] v. הפך. תָּו v. I. תוה. below, p. 246

10449 תוֹא [10450] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8377,8380)

תוא v. תואו. [תואם] v. תאם. p. 1060

10450 תובל [10451] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8422)

† תובל n.pr.terr. et gent. in E. Asia Minor, perh. nEarly = Cappadocia (= As. *Tabalu* DI:Pa 250 f.

COT:Gn 10:2, cf Di:Gn 10:2);—'ת: Is 66:19, Ez 27:13, תבל 32:26, תבל Gn 10:2 = 1 Ch 1:5, Ez 38:2, 38:3, 39:1; Θοβελ.

10451 קין [10452] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8423)

† תובל(קין) n.pr.m. first worker in metal, acc. to Gn 4:22, 4:22 (J); Θοβελ.

10452 תובנתו [10453] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8394,8424)

תובנתו v. תבונה sub בין v. ינה. p. 108, 387

10453 תודה [10454] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8426)

תודה v. ידה. p. 392

I. תוה (√ of foll.; cf. NH תוא = BH תוה, תוה vb. denom. Pi.; Targum תוא Ez 9:4; Levy:NHWB iv.622 derives following from √ אוה).

10454 תו [10455] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8420)

† תו n.m. mark;—abs. 'ת: mark on forehead, sign of exemption fr. judgement Ez 9:4, 9:6 sf. תווי Jb 31:35 = *my* (written) *mark* (in attestation).

10455 תאוה [10456] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8379)

† תאוה n.f. boundary (as described by a *mark* ?);—cstr. עולם תאות Gn 49:26 (this mng. AV RV Ew:§ 186 b [√ תאוה] De:Gn √ אוה, תאה, תוה), but < *desire* = *desirable things*, so most.

10456 תוה [10457] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8427)

[תוה] vb. denom. **make** or set a mark;—Pi. **Impf.** 3 ms. ויתו Kt, וותיו Qr 1 S 21:14 (Ges:§ 75 bb) and *he made marks* on (על) the doors: but < LXX Vulgate Th We Dr Ges:l. c. and most ויתו *he drummed* (v. תפף). **Hiph.** ויתו על- ויתו Ez 9:4 *set a mark* (acc. cogn.) upon.

10457 תוה [10458] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8428)

† II. [תוה] vb. **Hiph.** prob. pain, wound (fig.) (Aram. *two*' (oft.), תוא (rare) תוא Targum:J, all *repent*);—Pf. 3 pl. התוה יש' וקדוש: Psalm 78:41 (|| וינסו) *the Holy One of Isr. they pained* (LXX παρωξυναν).

10458 תוֹחַ [10459] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8430,8459)

† תוֹחַ n.pr.m. ancestor of Samuel 1 Ch 6:19 [Levite !]; Θειε, Θεουε, LXXL Νααθ; || תָּחוּ 1 S 1:1; Θοχε, Θεου, LXXL Θεε.

10459 תוֹחֵלֶת [10460] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8431)

תוֹחֵלֶת v. יחל. p. 404

10460 תוֹי [10461] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8496)

תוֹי *injury*, v. תח sub תכך. p. 1067

10461 תוֹיָה [10462] (Hebrew) (page 1063) (Strong 8432)

תוֹיָה:418 **subst.** midst (NH *id.*, also denom. תוֹיָה; √ unknown; not apparently in cognate languages);—abs. תוֹיָה Gn 15:10 +; cstr. תוֹיָה 1:6 +; תוֹכִי, תוֹכוֹ, etc., 2 fs. תוֹכְכִי † Psalm 116:19, 135:9, תוֹכָה † Ez 48:15, 48:21, תוֹכְכֶם Gn 23:9 +, תוֹכְהֶנָּה † Ez 16:53 (Ges:§ 91 f);—*midst*, whether of a space or place, a number of people or things, or of a linE: abs. † Ju 16:29 הַתְּוֹיָה עֲמוּדֵי הַתְּוֹיָה = the *middle* columns, Je 39:3 'שַׁעַר הַתְּוֹיָה', שַׁעַר הַתְּוֹיָה Gn 15:10 וַיִּבְתֵּר בְּתוֹכָהּ, Nu 35:5 וַהֲעִיר בְּתוֹיָהּ, Jos 8:22, Ju 15:4, Is 66:17 בְּתוֹיָהּ אַחַד אֶחָד; cstr. 1 K 8:54 אֶת־הַמְּלֶכֶת אֶת־הַתְּוֹיָה, Ez 15:4 הַתְּוֹיָה הַחֲצַר קֹדֶשׁ הַמְּלֶכֶת אֶת־הַתְּוֹיָה, Ez 15:4 הַתְּוֹיָה הַחֲצַר קֹדֶשׁ הַמְּלֶכֶת אֶת־הַתְּוֹיָה; usu. c. prep., as בְּ (oft. = an emph. *in*, in the very heart and midst of), Gn 1:6 הַמַּיִם הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָם, 2:9 הַגֵּן הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָהּ, 9:21 אֶת־הָאֵהָרָה בְּתוֹכָהּ, 18:24 הַעִיר הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָהּ, 37:7 הַשְּׂדֵה הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָהּ, Ex 11:4 בְּתוֹכָם מִצְרַיִם, Ex 11:4 בְּתוֹכָם מִצְרַיִם, 39:3, Jos 8:9 הָעָם הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָם, Ju 7:16 הַכַּדִּים הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָם, 1 K 3:20 הַלֵּילָה הַבָּיְתָה בְּתוֹכָהּ (of land or city) Nu 13:32, Is 7:6, etc.; in Ez בְּתוֹכָהּ, בְּתוֹכָהּ, etc., of sins donE, or judgement to be wrought, *in the very midst* of Jerusalem, Ez 5:8, 5:10, 9:4, 22:3, 22:7, 22:9, 22:13 +; בְּתוֹכָהּ מִמֶּנִּי: Psalm 22:15, 40:9 מִמֶּנִּי בְּתוֹכָהּ מִמֶּנִּי, תוֹרַתְךָ בְּתוֹכָהּ מִמֶּנִּי, v:11, cf. Pr 4:21; after verbs of motion, = *into* Ex 14:27, 1 S 9:14, = *through* Ex 14:29, Nu 33:8, Ez 9:4, Ne 9:11; of a number of persons = *among* (not nEcess. of the actual *middle*), Gn 40:20 עֲבָדָיו בְּתוֹכָם, 23:6 בְּתוֹכָם, 1 S 10:10, Jb 1:6, etc., הִגֵּר בְּתוֹכְכֶם, Lv 17:8, 17:10, 17:13 +; = *between* (of things arranged by twos) Ex 39:25 in P oft. (12 t.) of the divinE presence, or dwelling, *in the midst* of Isr., Ex 25:8, 29:45, 29:46, Lv 15:31, 16:16 + (Carpenter:Hex. i. 209, ed. 2, 410; JED in such cases have alw. קִרְבָּ), so Ez 37:26, 37:28, 43:7, 43:9, cf. Hg 2:5; מִן, as Gn 19:29 הַהִפְכָּה מֵאֶת־בֵּיתֵךְ, Ex 3:2 מֵאֶת־הַסֵּנֶה, 33:11 לֹא הָאֵהָל לֹא מֵאֶת־הַהֵאֱהָלָה, Dt 4:12 + הָאֵשׁ מֵאֶת־הָאֵשׁ, 1 S 15:6 מֵאֶת־עַמְלֶק; = *from among*, as to take, separate, etc., מֵאֶת־הָעָם, מֵאֶת־כֹּהֲנֵי, etc., Ex 7:5, 28:1, Nu 3:12, 4:2, 4:18, 16:21, 16:33, 17:10, 19:20 (all P) +; אֶל, as Ex 14:23 אֶל־אֶת־הַיָּם, אֶל־אֶת־בֵּיתֶךָ וְהִבְאֵתָהּ, 19:6, Dt 21:12 הַקֶּהָל וַיִּרְצֵן וַיִּבְאֵן...הַיָּם, 22:2, 23:11, 2 S 3:27, 4:6, Je 21:4 +; מֵעַל † Ez 11:23.—תוֹי is used by most writers, occurring c. 8-10 times in many books, but is esp. frequent in P (c. 106 t.) and Ez (116 t.). Syn. קִרְבָּ, q.v.

10462 תִּיכוֹן [10463] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8484,2694)

† תִּיכוֹן **adj.** middle;—abs. 'ת: Ex 26:28 + , fs. תִּיבוֹנָה Ju 7:19 +, fpl. גִּוֹת Ez 42:5, 42:6 (on form, v. הִיצוֹן p. 300, Ges:§ 27 x);—Ex 26:28 = 36:33 (P) הַבְּרִיחַ הַתִּיכוֹן בְּתוֹחַ הַקְּרָשִׁים the *middle* bar (holding the 'boards' in their place); Ju 7:19 'הַתִּיבוֹנָה הַתְּשִׁימוּנָה: the *middle* watch (of the night); of the *middle* story of side-chambers to Temple 1 K 6:6, 6:8 b, b (v:8 a rd. c. LXX Targum הַתְּחִתָּנָה for הַתְּתִי:), Ez 41:7 b (read c. LXX SyrVer עֲלֵה־עֲלֵיוֹנָה וּמִן־הַתִּיכוֹנָה וּמִן־הַתְּחִתָּנָה), 42:5, 42:6, 2 K 20:4 הַתִּיכוֹנָה הָעֵיר (but rd. c. Qr Vrss 'הַתְּחִצֵּר, i.e. the *חִצֵּר* הַתְּחִצֵּר, v. I. חִצֵּר הַתִּיכוֹן.—Ez 47:16, v. p. 347 b.

10463 תוֹכְחָה [10464] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8433,8500)

תוֹכְחָה v. תוֹכַחַת, תוֹכְחִים v. תוֹכְחִים. יכח. p. 407, 1067

10464 תוֹלֵד [10465] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8434-36)

תוֹלֵד v. תוֹלִידוֹת, ילד. p. 410, 1066

10465 תוֹלֵל [10466] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8437)

† תוֹלֵל **n.m.** doubtful word, only pl. sf. וְתוֹלְלֵינוּ Psalm 137:3 AV RV *they that wasted us*, cf. Targum, but rd. then וְשׁוֹלְלֵינוּ Bae al.; >Thes:596 Hup De al. *made us wail* (√ לל).

10466 תוֹמִיךְ [10467] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8380,8551-52)

תוֹמִיךְ v. תוֹמֵךְ, תוֹמִים v. תוֹמִים. תאם, [תוֹמִים]. p. 1060, 1069

10467 תוֹמֵן [10468] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8442,8487)

תוֹמֵן v. II. תוֹמֵן sub ימן. תועה v. תועה. p. 412, 1073

10468 תוֹעֲפָה [10469] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8443-44)

תוֹעֲפָה v. II. יעף. [תוֹעֲפָה] v. יצא. p. 419, 426

10469 תוֹקַחַת [10470] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8445)

תוֹקַחַת Kt, תְּקוּחָה Qr, v. III. תְּקוּחָה p. 876.

10470 תוֹף [10471] (Hebrew) (page 1064)

תוֹף (√ of foll. [Levy:NHWB iv.661, s. v. תוֹפַת, assumes √ תִּפַּף]; akin to Eth. *tafa*: *spit*, Aram. (Talm.) תִּפַּף *id.*; Ar. *tufan* 'fie! fpr shame! Syr. *tob* Aph. (and deriv.) also = *spew out* (Ba:ES 28), but prob. simply *return*).

10471 תִּפְּתָה [10472] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8611,8612)

† I. תִּפְּתָהּ n. f. act of **spitting**;—abs. 'לִפְנֵימִי וְתָ': Jb 17:6 *a spitting in the face* do I become, i.e. men spit in my face (|| לְמַשֵּׁל עַמִּים; Perles Baer Bu מוֹפֵת לְפָנֶיהֶם). II. תַּפְּתָהּ v. תַּפַּת. p.1075

10472 תוֹר [10473] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8446,3491)

† **תוֹר vb.** seek out, spy out, explore (NH *id.* (rare); perh. orig. *turn* (to or about), As. *târu*, *tum about, back*, *taîru* adj. *turning back*, also *merciful*, and subst. *mercy*; Ar. *ta'ra* (w) IV. *go about* (rare), *tawrun a go-between*)—**Qal Pf.** 1 S. תִּרְתִּי Ez 20:6, Ec 2:3; 3 pl. תָּרוּ Nu 13:32; 2 mpl. תִּרְתֶּם 14:24; **Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּרוּ 13:2, וַיִּתְּרוּ v:21; rd. also 3 ms., יִתּוֹר Jb 39:8 Vulgate Targum Ew Di Bu Du and most (for יִתּוֹר); 2 mpl. תִּתְּרוּ Nu 15:39; **Inf. cstr.** תוֹר 10:33 + ; **Pt. pl.** תִּרְיִם 14:6, on 1 K 10:15, 2 Ch 9:14 v. infra;—1. *seek out, select*: לְהִתְּרוֹ לְתוֹר לְהֵם Nu 10:33 (J, subj. ark of 'י:), cf. Dt 1:33 (subj. 'י:), Ez 20:6 (*id.*, acc. land); sq. inf. = *find out how to do something*, לְתוֹר בְּלִבִּי לְ: Ec 2:3. 2. *spy out, explore*, acc. of land Nu 13:2, 13:16, 13:17, 13:21, 13:23, 13:32, 13:32, 14:7, 14:34, 14:36, 14:38, acc. of mts. Jb 39:8 (v. supr.), cf. Pt. as subj. *explores, spies* Nu 14:6 (all P); *explore mentally*, לְדַעַת וְלִתְּ לְ: Ec 7:25, cf. 9:1 Gr ('ת: for בּוֹר q.v.), 1:13 (Kue:Ond. 2, iii. 196). 3. *go about, fig.* לְבַבְכֶם לְבַבְכֶם Nu 15:39 (P); **Pt.** אֲנִשֵּׁי הַתְּרִים 1 K 10:15, 2 Ch 9:14, usually *merchants* (|| סַחְרִים רַבָּלִים); **Kit.**, after SyrVer 2 Ch, prop. הַתְּרִים for הַתְּרִים **Hiph. Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּרוּ בְּבֵיתָהּ Ju 1:23 *they made a reconnoissance at Bethel* (Vrss disagree, Gie וַיִּחְנוּ, cf. GFM); 3 ms. מְרַעְהוּ Pr 12:26 *the righteous searches out* (RV *is a guide to*) *his friend*, Targum AV *is more excellent than* (reading יִתְּרוֹ), Hi Ew De al. *spies out his pasture* (מְרַעְהוּ, in spiritual sense), all dubious; Toy conjectures מְרַעְהוּ.

10473 תוֹר [10474] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8447-48)

† I. תוֹר, תֵּר n.m. plait, turn (Ar. *ta'raa* *un period, succession* (περίοδος));—pl. תוֹרִים *plaits* (of hair?) Ct 1:10, cstr. תוֹרֵי זָהָב v:11 *plaits, circlets of gold*; sg. *turn*, opportunity, cstr. תֵּר נִעְרָה Est 2:12, cf. v:15.—תוֹר אָדָם Ch 17:17 is corrupt, || 2 S 7:19 תוֹרֵת הָאָדָם, also difficult, v. תוֹרָה 3, p. 436; Klo Perles:Anal. 68 תֵּר, q. v. p. 1061

10474 יִתּוֹר [10475] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 3491)

† יִתּוֹר Jb 39:8 appar. n.m. a *searching*, but v. √.

10475 תוֹר [10476] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8446,8449)

II. תוֹר v. II. תֵּר. p. 1076

10476 תוֹרָה [10477] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8451-53)

† תוֹרָה v. תוֹשֵׁב. יֵשֵׁב v. יֵשֵׁב. p. 435, 444

10477 תּוֹשֵׁיָהּ [10478] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8454-55)

תּוֹשֵׁיָהּ v. יֵשֶׁה. יֵתַח. Jb 41:21 v. יֵתַח. p. 444, 450

10478 תָּזַז [10479] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8456)

† [תָּזַז] **vb. Hiph.** strike away (Targum גָּתַז (rare) *spring forth*; NH גָּתַז *spring, spurt, out*; Hiph., Aph. *cut off* (head, etc.));—*Pf.* 3 ms. הִמִּיר הֵתַז אֶת־הַנְּטִישׁוֹת Is 18:5.

10479 תִּזְנוֹת [10480] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8457-58)

תִּזְנוֹת v. זָנָה. [תַּחְבֵּלָה] v. I. חָבַל. p.276, 287

10480 תָּחוּ [10481] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8439,8459,8461)

תָּחוּ v. תָּוַח. תַּחְכְּמֵי. v. p. 315:b. p. 1063

10481 תַּחְלָאִים [10482] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8462-63)

תַּחְלָאִים v. I. חָלָא. תַּחְלָה v. II. חָלַל p. 321. p. 316

10482 תַּחְלָת [10483] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8431,8464)

תַּחְלָת v. תּוֹחֵלֶת sub יָחַל. תַּחְמָס v. חָמַם. p. 329, 404

10483 תָּחַן [10484] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8465,8467)

תָּחַן v. חָנָה. I, II. תַּחְנָה v. I. חָק. p. 334, 337

10484 תַּחְנוּן [10485] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8466,8469-70)

תַּחְנוּן v. חָנַן. [תַּתְנָה], תַּחְנֵי v. חָנָה. p. 334, 337

10485 תַּחְפְּנִיחַס [10486] (Hebrew) (page 1064) (Strong 8471)

† תַּחְפְּנִיחַס **n.pr.loc.** Egyptain city Je 43:7, 43:8, 43:9, 44:1, 46:14, so Je 2:16 Qr (Kt תַּחְפְּנִיס); = תַּחְפְּנִיחַס Ez 30:18; Ταφνα(ι)ς [Ταφναι]; identif. with Gk. *Daphnae*, mod. *Tel Defenneh*, c. 18 m. ESE. from Tanis, c. 9 m. W. of *El-Kantara*, Bäd: Egypt. 5th ed. (1902), 169 Petrie:Defenneh (Tanis II), 1888.

10486 תַּחְפְּנִיִּס [10487] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8472)

† תַּחְפְּנִיִּס **n.pr.f.** Egyptian queen;—1 K 11:19, 11:20, סִי- v:20; Θεα[χ]εμεινα.

10487 תַּחְרָא [10488] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8473)

† תַּחְרָא **n.[m.]** prob. (linen) corselet (Targum:Onk שְׂרִיֹן);—abs. 'ת: Ex 28:32, || 39:23 (P), in sim.

10488 תַּחְרָה [10489] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8474-75)

[תַּחֲרַה] v. חָרַה. תַּחֲרַע v. חָרַע. p. 354, 357

10489 תַּחַשׁ [10490] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8476)

† I. תַּחַשׁ **n.m.** taḥšaš, a kind of leather or skin, and perh. the animal yielding it (prob. the *dugong*, cf. Ar. *tuḥsun dolphin*, Thes:1500 Di-Ry:Ex 25:5 Post:Hast. DB BADGER; As. *taḥšū* (DI: Baer Ezech. xvi), for which DI:Proi. 77 ff.; HWB 705 conj. meaning *sheep(skin)*; Bondi:Egyptiaca 1 ff. cp.Egypt. *t̄ ḥš, leather*; v. summary of views M'Lean-Shiply:Ency. Bib. BADGERS' SKINS);—abs. 'ת: Nu 4:6 +, תַּחַשׁ v:8 +; pl. תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25:5 +;—leather used for (woman's) sandals Ez 16:10; elsewhere for cover of tabernacle Nu 4:25, 'עֹר ת: v:6, v:8, v:10, v:11, v:12, v:14, (ה)תַּחֲשִׁים Ex 25:5, 26:14, 35:7, 35:23, 36:19, 39:34 (all P).

10490 תַּחֲשׁ [10491] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8477)

† II. תַּחֲשׁ **n.pr.m.** 'son' of Nahor Gn 22:24; Τοξος; identif. by Wkl:Mitth. d. Vorderas. Gesellsch. 1896, 207 with *Tihesi* (Egypt.), which WMM:As. u. Eur. 258 puts N. of Kadesh on Orontes.

10491 תַּחַת [10492] (Hebrew) (page 1065) (Strong 8478)

תַּחַת **n.[m.]** the under part (Ar. *taḥtun id.*), hence as **adv. accus.** and **prep.** underneath, below, instead of (so Ar. *taḥta*, Sab. תַּחַת, Eth. *ṭht*: Ph. תַּחַת (Lzb:385); BAram. Targum, תַּחֲוֹת, Palm. in תַּחַת מִן Tariff 1:4 (Cooke:320), Syr. *ṭhuwt*);—1. as **adv. accus.** † Gn 49:25 (= Dt 33:13) the deep תַּחַת רַבְצָת that coucheth *beneath*; more usu. with מִן מִתַּחַת lit. *off (מִן 1 c) the under part = beneath*, † Ex 20:4 (= Dt 5:8) מִתַּחַת בְּאָרְץ (so Dt 4:39, Jos 2:11, 1 K 8:23 [both D:2], Is 51:6), Dt 33:27, Ju 7:8, Am 2:9, Is 14:9, Jb 18:16, Ez 47:1 b II. as **prep.**; so cstr., and with sf. (usu. in the pl., and so lit. *in the parts underneath*) תַּחַתִּי Hb 3:16+, חַתְנִי (cf. עֹדְנִי, בַּעֲדִנִי: Ges:§ 103 d) † 2 S 22:37, 22:40, 22:48 (Psalm 18:37, 18:40, 18:48 תַּחַתִּי); תַּחַתִּיךָ; תַּחַתִּי (Kt תַּחַתִּי † 2 S 2:23, 3:12, 16:8, Jb 9:13), תַּחַתִּיהָ Lv 13:23 + 16 t., תַּחַתְּנָה (cf. אֵינְנָה, עֹדְנָה) † Gn 2:21; תַּחַתִּינוּ † 1 S 14:9, Psalm 47:4; תַּחַתִּיהֶם † Jos 2:14, Am 2:13; תַּחַתִּיהֶם † Nu 16:31, 1 K 20:24, 1 Ch 4:41, 5:22, 2 Ch 12:10 (for תַּחַתֶּם 1 K 14:27), תַּחַתֶּם Dt 2:12 + 10 t., תַּחַתְּקֶהן † Je 28:13;—1. *under, beneath*, Gn 7:19 תַּחַת כָּל־הַשָּׁמַיִם *under the whole heaven* (so † Dt 2:25, 4:19, Jb 28:24, 37:3, 41:3, Dn 9:12), 18:4 הָעֵץ ת: 'ת: 21:15, 24:2 + oft.; Jb 30:14 שׂוֹאָה 'ת: *under the crash they roll themselves against me*; הַשָּׁמַשׁ 'ת: Ec 1:3, 1:9, 1:13 + oft. Ec. (so in Ph., Cooke:4:7, 5:12). With לְ † 2 Ch 4:3 לֹ תַחַת, Ct 2:6 = 8:3 לְרַאשֵׁי 'ת: Idiom. a. תַּחַת הַהָר *at the foot of the mt.*, Ex 24:4, Dt 4:11, so 3:17 אֲשַׁדֵּת 'ת' הַפְּסָגָה: Jos 11:3, 11:17 +; fig. Psalm 18:37 תַּחַתִּי תַּרְחִיד אֲעֲדִי *thou broadenest mysteps under me*, Jb 36:15 לֹא מוֹצֵק תַּחַתִּיךָ רָחֵב *(so read for תַּחַתִּיהָ, Di Bu) breadth unstraitened is beneath thee*. b. 'ת: הַלְשׁוֹן ת: 'ת: of something held there as a dainty morsel, and ready, when needed, to be brought out, fig. of sweetness Ct 4:11, of evil Psalm 10:7 'ת: לְשׁוֹנוֹ עֵמֶל וְאֹן ת: 'ת: Jb 20:12 (so 'ת

תַּחַת פ': Psalm 140:4), of praise Psalm 66:17 לְשׁוֹנוֹ: (syn, בְּגִרוֹנָם 149:6). c. תַּחַת פ' = (a) of subjection, Psalm 18:40 קָמִי תַּחַתִּי תַּכְרִיעַ קַמִּי v:48 (cf. 47:4, 144:2), 45:6, Jb 9:13 . (b) of a woman, תַּחַת אִשָּׁת, i.e. under his authority, Nu 5:19, 5:20, 5:29, so Ez 23:5 תַּחַתִּי being *under me* = being *mine* (fig. of Israel as י':s spouse), cf. ὕπανδρος Rom 7:2, and *tahta* Kor 66:10. (c) of being burdened or oppressed under, Is 24:5 the earth יִשְׁבִּיחַ תַּחַת הַנֶּפֶשׁ, Pr 30:21 אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ אֶרֶץ, v:22, v:23; Hb 3:7 אֵין תַּחַת: i.e. (si vera 1.) suffering *under* calamity. d. תַּחַת יָד פ': of authority or control, Gn 41:35 יָד פִּרְעֹה בְּרַחֲמֵי יְהוָה; Ju 3:30 (cf. Psalm 106:42), 1 S 21:4, 21:5 (del. אֵל; dittogr. חָל), v:9, Is 3:6. e. תַּחַת רַגְלֵי פ': of subjection or conquest, Psalm 8:7 שִׁפְתָּי תַּחַת רַגְלֵי כָל, 18:39, 47:4, La 3:34, cf. Mal 3:31. 2. *what is under one, the place in which one stands*: hence as accus., a. with reflex. pron., idiom., *in one's place, where one stands*, Ex 16:29 שָׁבוּ אִישׁ אֶל־מְקוֹמוֹ וְעָמְדוּ תַּחַתִּינוּ we will *remain where we are*, 2 S 2:23 וַיָּמָת תַּחַתוֹ he died *where he was* (cf. Je 38:9 [read וַיָּמָת]), 7:10, Is 25:10, 46:7, Am 2:13, Hb 3:16 אֶרְגֵּזוּ אֶת־תַּחַתִּי I tremble *where I stand*, Zc 12:6, 14:10, Jb 36:20, 40:12 תַּחַתָּם b. in transferred sense, *in place of, instead of*: (a) Gn 2:18, 4:25 הֶבֶל תַּחַת אָבֶל, 22:13 בָּנוּ תַּחַת אֱלֹהִים אֲנִי (cf. 50:19), 44:33, 2 S 19:1 + oft.; Jb 16:4, Is 3:24, 55:13, 61:3, 61:7; of one succeeding to the place of another, וַיָּמָת תַּחַתוֹ Gn 36:33-49, 1 K 8:20, 11:43, 14:20 + oft., Dt 2:12, 2:21 וַיֵּשְׁבוּ תַּחַתָּם, Lv 16:32, 1 K 2:35 +; Psalm 45:17 *in place of* thy fathers (whom thou mayest therefore forget) will be thy children. Cf. in Ph CIS:i.3.9 (Cooke:30). Sq. inf. Is 60:15 הַיּוֹתֵחַ תַּחַת: *instead of thy being* . . . Peculiarly Jb 34:26 (si vera I.)= *as if they were, like*; but text very dubious; Bi Bu רִשְׁעִים תַּחַת חֲמָתוֹ his wrath breaketh in pieces the wicked. (b) in partic., of things mutually interchanged, *in place of, in exchange or return for*: Gn 30:15 בִּינַח תַּחַת: *in return, for* thy son's love-apples, Ex 21:23) וְנִפְשָׁךְ לְחַיִּי life for life, v:24, v:25, v:26, v:27, v:36, 22:1, Jos 2:14 לְמֹות נַפְשֵׁנוּ תַּחַתִּיכֶם, 1 S 2:20, 1 K 20:39 נִפְשׁוֹ תַּחַת נַפְשׁוֹ, v:42 (cf. 2 K 10:24), 21:2, Is 43:3, 43:4; often with vbs. of requiting, Gn 44:4 טוֹבָם תַּחַת רָעָה: why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for good*? 1 S 25:21, 2 S 16:12, 19:22, Psalm 35:12 טוֹבָה תַּחַת רָעָה: why have ye rewarded evil *in exchange for good*? (cf. עַל־מָה 22:8, Dt 29:23, 1 K 9:8). So sq. inf. Psalm 38:21b. † 3. as conj.: a. תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: (a) *instead of that* (German. *anstatt dass*), Dt 28:62 הָיִיתֶם תַּחַת אֲשֶׁר: *instead of that ye were...*, *instead of your being...*, Ez 36:34. (b) *in return for* (the fact) *that, because that* (LXX ἀνθ' ὧν Am 1:3 + oft.), Nu 25:13 אֲשֶׁר קָנָא לָא: Dt 21:14, 22:29, 28:47, 1 S 26:21, 2 K 22:17 = 2 Ch 34:25, Is 53:12, Je 29:19, 50:7, 2 Ch 21:12. b. תַּחַת כִּי Dt 4:37 (but ? read : וַתַּחֲסִי as end of v:36), Pr 1:29. Cf. אֲשֶׁר (כִּי) III compounds:—† 1. אֲל־תַּחַת, after a vb. of motion: a. (in) *under*, Ju 6:19 וַיִּצָּא תַּחַת אֶל־הָאֵלֶּה, 1 K 8:6 (|| 2 Ch 5:7), Je 3:6, 38:11 (on 1 S 21:5 v. II. 1 d); after קָרָא Zc 3:10: so אֲל־תַּחַת: Ez 10:2. b. *into the place of*,

10495 תַּחְתֵּי חֲדָשִׁי [10496] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8483-84)

תַּחְתֵּי חֲדָשִׁי v. II. תַּחְתֵּי חֲדָשִׁי 2. תִּיכוֹן v. תִּנְדָּךְ p. 295, 874

10496 תִּילּוֹן [10497] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8436)

† תִּילּוֹן n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:20 Qr (Kt תוֹלוֹן); *Ivων*, A Θιλων LXXL Θωλειμ.

10497 תֵּימָא [10498] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8485)

† תֵּימָא n.pr. terr. et gent (OAram. תֵּימָא Lzb:385; in As *Téma* Di:Pa 301f. Schr:KGF 261 ff.= *south country*, √ ימא (cf. תֵּימָן, √ ימן) acc. to Nö:Ency.Bib ISHMAEL);—'ישְׁבֵי אֶרֶץ ת': Is 21:14, people Je 25:23; 'ת: 'son' of Ishmael Gn 25:5 || 1 Ch 1:30; תֵּימָא אֶרְחוֹת (l. 'אַרְי:) Jb 6:19; Θαιμαν. Mod. *Teyma*, NW. Arabia, Doughty:Arab.Des.i, pass., esp. 284-299 Wilson:Hast. DB TEMA, and on inscr. found there Eut:Nab. Inscr. 35 CIS:ii.No.113.114 Nö:SBAK, 1884, 813f. Hal:REJ xii, 111 ff. Cooke 195 ff.

10498 תֵּימָן [10499] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8486,8488-89)

I. תֵּימָן v. תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָנִי, תֵּימָן II.

10499 תֵּימָרָה [10500] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8490)

תֵּימָרָה] v. תמר p. 1071.

10500 תֵּיצִי [10501] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8491)

† תֵּיצִי adj. gent. (?): 'הת: 1 Ch 11:45, unknown.

10501 תִּירוֹשׁ [10502] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8492)

תִּירוֹשׁ v. ירוש p. 440

10502 תִּירְיָא [10503] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8493)

† תִּירְיָא n.pr.m. in Judah, 1 Ch 4:16; *Zairā*, A Θηρια, LXXL Εθρια.

10503 תִּירְס [10504] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8494)

† תִּירְס n.pr.terr. et gent. 'son' of Japhet Gn 10:2, 1 Ch 1:5; Θειρας; identified by Mey:Gesch. d. Alt. i.260 Di Holz Gunk al. with Gk. Τυρσηνοί, Egypt. *Turuša*, on coast of &xc6;gean.

10504 תִּישׁ [10505] (Hebrew) (page 1066) (Strong 8495)

† תִּישׁ n.m. he-goat (NH *id.*; Ar. *taysun* Aram. תִּישָׁא, תִּישָׁא *tojšo' id.*, √ unknown);—abs. תִּישׁ Pr 30:31; pl. תִּישִׁים Gn 30:35 (J), 32:15 (E; + תִּישִׁים *she-goats*), 2 Ch 17:11.

10505 תִּדָּךְ [10506] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8496)

תָּךְ v. תָּךְ. below.

10506 תָּכָה [10507] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8497)

† [תָּכָה] **vb.** meaning wholly dub.;—**Pu.** Pf. 3 pl. תָּכּוּ לְרַגְלֵךְ וְהֵם Dt 33:3; *were led or assembled* would suit context; v. esp. Dr Berthol.

10507 תָּכוּנָה [10508] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8498-99)

תָּכוּנָה v. כּוּן p.467

10508 תְּכַיִּים [10509] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8500)

† תְּכַיִּים **n.m.** peacocks (acc. to Targum SyrVer Jerome Rabb.; perh. = Malabar *tógai, tóghai*, peacock Thes:1502);—1 K 10:22 = תּוֹכַיִּים 2 Ch 9:12 + ivory, apes.

10509 תָּכַךְ [10510] (Hebrew) (page 1067)

תָּכַךְ (√ of foll., cf. pl.; Ar. *takka overcome* (of wine), *tread under foot*; akin to Aram. *tak* Targum תּוּחַ (rare) *injure*, *tuwko*, תּוּכָא (rare) *injury*).

10510 תָּךְ [10511] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8496,8501)

† תָּךְ II. תּוּחַ **n.m.** injury, oppression;—abs. תָּךְ + מְרָמָה Psalm 10:7, 55:12 (so Gi; Baer תּוּחַ); תּוּחַ, + חָמָס (gloss) 72:14; pl. תְּכַיִּים אִישׁ Pr. 29:13 *oppressor* (Vulgate *creditor*; cf. אִישׁ חָמָסִים 2 S 22:49, Psalm 140:2, 140:5).—1. תּוּחַ v. תָּנוּךְ.

10511 תְּכַכֵּים [10512] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8501-03)

תְּכַכֵּים v. תָּךְ. תְּכַלָּה, תְּכַלִּית v. כָּלָה. above, p. 479

10512 תְּכַלָּת [10513] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8504)

תְּכַלָּת:48 **n.f.** violet, i.e. violet thread and stuff; LXX usu. *ὑάκινθος, ὑακίθινος*; v. Thatcher:Hast. DB COLOURS (NH = BH; Targum תְּכַלָּא);—1. *violet thread* (spun, Ex 35:25; woven, 39:3): **a.** in Ex (P) of hangings of tabern., ephod, etc., 'ת: + אֲרָגְמָן שָׁנִי, תּוֹלַעַת שָׁנִי (q.v.; oft. also שֵׁשׁ זָהָב, Ex 25:4, 26:1, 28:5, 28:6, 28:33, 35:25 + 20 t.; of temple hangings (+ אֲרָגְמָן, אֲרָגוֹן, כְּרִמִּיל, בּוּץ, אֲרָגְמָן) 2 Ch 2:6, 2:13, 2:14, loops or cords of 'ת: (alone) Ex 26:4, 28:28, 28:31, 28:37, 36:11, 39:21, 39:22, 39:31, Nu 15:38 (all P). **b.** palace hangings in Shushan + חוּר Est 1:6. † 2. *violet stuff, fabric.*; 'ת: לְבוּשֵׁי ת: Ez 23:6, 'ת (שֵׁשׁ בְּרִקְמָה, אֲרָגְמָן) Je 10:9; also in trade Ez 27:7 (+ אֲרָגְמָן), cf. 'ת: בְּגָד ת: for covering sacred utensils Nu 4:6, 4:7, 4:9, 4:11, 4:12 (P).

10513 תְּכִין [10514] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8505)

† [תָּכַן] **vb. regulate, measure, estimate** (cf. Aram. Pa. תְּכַן (rare) *prepare* (= כּוֹנֵן, הַכִּיֵּן); acc. to Ry:Syn. d. Wahren u. Guten 33 a secondary √ from כּוֹן);—**Qal Pt. estimate**, fig.: וְתָכַן רוּחוֹת י' Pr 16:2, so (לְבוֹת) 21:2, 24:12. **Niph. 1. Pf.** 3 pl. עָלְלוּת [לֹא] וְלֹא 1 S 2:3 *by him* (י') *are actions estimated* **2. Impf.**, *be adjusted to the standard*, i.e. right, equitable: subj. יִדְרָח (of י': and of Israel), 3 ms. יִתְכַּן Ez 18:25, 18:25, 18:29, 18:29, 33:17, 33:17, 33:20; 3 mpl. יִתְכַּנוּ 18:29, יִתְכַּנוּ v:25. **Pi Pf.** 3 ms.: *mete out*, מִים בְּמִדָּה מִים, תְּכַן בְּמִדָּה מִים Jb 28:25; וְשָׁמַיִם בְּזֶרֶת ת' Is 40:12 (|| מִדָּד ||); מִי אֶת־רוּחַ י' מִי: v:13 (v. **Qal**; read poss. הֵכִין or הִכִּין); 1 s. עֲמוּדֵיהָ יְסוּדֵיהָ Psalm 75:4 I *regulate* (or *adjust*) her pillars (i.e. of earth). **Pu. Pt.** הִמָּתְכַן הַכֶּסֶף 2 K 12:12 the silver which was *measured out*.

10514 תָּכַן [10515] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8506)

† I. תָּכַן **n.m.**: Ez 45:11 *measurement*;—cstr. לְבָנִים 'ת: Ex 5:18 (J) *the measurement, tale, of bricks*; abs. Ez 45:11 *capacity* (of ephah and bath).

10515 תָּכַן [10516] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8507)

† II תָּכַן **n.pr.loc.** in Simeon, 1 Ch 4:32; Θοκκα, Α Θοχχαν, LXXL Ενθεχεμ.

10516 תְּכִנִּית [10517] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8508)

† תְּכִנִּית **n.f.** *measurement, proportion*;—abs. Ez 43:10 (< read תְּכִנִּיתוּ LXX Ew Hi Co Toy al.); 'תוֹתָם 28:12 *thou wert one sealing up* (the) *measure* (RVm), i.e. exhibiting perfect proportion; Codd Sm al. 'תוֹתָם: *the seal of* (perfect) *proportion*; but dub., v. Comm.

10517 מִתְכַּנֶּת [10518] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 4971)

† מִתְכַּנֶּת **n.f.** *measurement, tale, proportion*;—1. cstr. הַלְבָנִים 'מ: Ex 5:3 (J) *the tale of bricks* (cf. 1. תְּכִין). 2. sf. בְּנִתּוֹ- *measurement, proportion*, of ephah and bath Ez 45:11; of composition of sacred oil Ex 30:32, תְּהָה- v:37 (P); of temple, *its measurement, proportion* תוֹ- 2 Ch 24:13 .

10518 תְּכַרִּיךְ [10519] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8509-10)

תְּכַרִּיךְ v. תֵּל. כֶּרֶךְ and cpds. v. תֵּל. p. 501, 1068

10519 תָּלָא [10520] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8511,8518)

† תָּלָא **vb.** *hang* (|| form of תָּלָה, Ges:§75 rr);—**Qal Pf.** 3 pl. sf. תָּלְאוּ 2 S 21:12 Qr the Philistines *had hanged them* (Kt תָּלוּם; v. Dr); **Pt. pass.** תָּלְאִים Dt 28:66 *thy life shall be hung up* before thee, i.e. be in suspense, each moment uncertain.—וְעַמִּי תָּלוּאִים לְמִשׁוּבָתִי Ho 11:7 *my people is hung up to my backsliding* is certainly corrupt (A V *bent to backsliding from me*, i.e. huge or swung toward

turning from me, cf. GASm, but very dub.); Marti conj. אֶל־עַצְבִּים נִלְוִים; Oettli Now:2 Harper נִלְוָה or הִלְאָנִי *has wearied itself [me] in backsliding.*

10520 תִּלְאָבָה [10521] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 4972,8514)

[תִּלְאָבָה] v. לֵאב v. לֵאָה v. לֵאָה. p. 520-21

10521 תִּלְאָשׁוּר [10522] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8515)

† תִּלְאָשׁוּר **n.pr.loc.** appar. in Mesopot.;—'ת: 2 K 19:12 = תִּלְשׁוּר Is 37:12 (abode of בְּנֵי־עֵדֶן cf. As *Til-ašuri* (Esarhaddon) DI:Par. 264 f.; near Edessa Wkl:Gesch. Bab. u. As. 269, 335 f.; v. Schr:KGF 199 f.; identification not certain, cf. Johns:Ency. Bib. TELASSAR.

10522 תִּלְבָּשֶׁת [10523] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8407,8516)

תִּלְבָּשֶׁת v. לִבַּשׁ v. תִּלְגַּת v. תִּלְגַּת. p. 528, 1062

10523 תָּלָה [10524] (Hebrew) (page 1067) (Strong 8518)

† תָּלָה **vb. hang** (NH *id.*; As Pi. *tullú, hang up*; Ar. *talla let down, dangle* (a rope, etc.); Aram. *תָּלָה, tlo' hang*; perh. OAr. *תָּלָה id.*, Lzb:386; Eth. *talawa*: in derived sense, *be devoted, addicted, to*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת: Gn 40:22 +; 2 ms וְתָלִית Dt 21:22 consec.; 3 pl. תָּלוּ Est 8:7, 9:14 sf. 2 S 21:12 Kt (Qr v. תָּלָה), etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. sf. וַיִּתְּלֵם Jos 10:26, etc.; **Imv. mpl. sf.** תִּלְהוּ Est 7:9; **Inf. cstr.** לְתִלּוֹת Ez 15:3, Est 6:4; **Pt. act.** תָּלָה Jb 26:7; **pass.** תָּלוּי Dt 31:23 + 2 t., pl. תָּלוּי Jos 10:26;—**hang: 1. hang up** any object: acc. of hands and feet of slain, + עַל־הַבְּרִיכָה 2 S 4:12; תָּלוּי of Absalom תָּלָה in the terebinth 18:10; 'ת: c. acc. rei, + עַל Is 22:24, Ez 15:3, Ct 4:4, Psalm 137:2; subj. 'י., 'ת אָרַץ עַל־בְּלִימָה Jb 26:7. **2. specif. put to death by hanging**, c. acc. pers. Gn 40:22, 41:13 (both E), 2 S 21:12 (cf. תָּלָה), Est 9:14; abs. תָּלוּי Dt 21:23 *one hanged*; acc. pers. + עַל־עֵץ Gn 40:19 (E), Dt 21:22, Jos 8:29, 10:26, 10:26 (all JE), Est 5:14, 6:4, 7:9, 7:10, 8:7, 9:13, 9:25. **Niph Pf.** 3 pl. בִּידָם גִּידָם La 5:12 *princes have been hung up by their hands*; **Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּלוּ Est 2:23 *they were hanged on a tree*; + 3 ms. apoc. וַיִּתְּלֵ 2 S 18:9 (for וַיִּתְּן v. נתן Hoph.). **Pi hang up** for display, c. acc. rei: **Pf.** 3 pl. תָּלוּ Ez 27:10 (ב loc.), v:11 (עֲלֵאחֻמוֹתֶיךָ).

10524 תָּלִי [10525] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8522)

† תָּלִי **n.[m.] quiver** (with its arrows) (as *hanging* from shoulder);—sf. תָּלִי וְקִשְׁתּוֹ Gn 27:3 (J; LXX φαρέτρα, Vulgate *pharetra*).

10525 תָּלָה [10526] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8510)

תָּלָה v. תָּל infra.

10526 תִּלְהָ [10527] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 3494)

† תִּלְהָ **n.pr.loc.** in (Southern) Dan Jos 19:42; Σιλαθα, LXXL Iθλα.

10527 תִּלְחַ [10528] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8520)

† תִּלְחַ **n.pr.m.** in Ephraim;—1 Ch 7:25; Θαλε(ε)s, Θαλα.

10528 תִּלַּל [10529] (Hebrew) (page 1068)

I. תִּלַּל (appar. √ of foll.; NH תִּלַּל *heap*, תִּלְוֹלִית *hill*; Targum: J תִּלְוֹלִית *lofty*; Ar. *talla*, Syr. *telo* 'mound'; = (perhaps) OArām. תִּלִּי CIS:ii. No. 111 Lzb:386 SAC:120; Jen in Brock:Syr.Lex. thinks תִּלַּל As. loan-word from *tīlu*, *ruin-heap*, *mound*).

10529 תִּלַּ [10530] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8510)

† תִּלַּ **n.[m.]** mound;—1. *mound*, ruin-heap (of city): cstr. תִּלַּ (עוֹלָם) Jos 8:28 (JE), Dt 13:17, תִּלַּ תִּלַּ Je 49:2. 2. *mound* or hill on which city stood: sf. תִּלַּ Jos 11:13 (D), תִּלַּת Je 30:18.

10530 תִּלַּ אֲבִיב [10531] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8512)

† תִּלַּ אֲבִיב **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia on the 'river Chebar,' Ez 3:15.

10531 תִּלַּ חֲרָשָׁא [10532] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8521)

† תִּלַּ חֲרָשָׁא **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:16; Θααρησα, (Θελ)αρησα, etc., LXXL Ezr Θαλαα και Πησα.

10532 תִּלַּ מְלַח [10533] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8528)

† תִּלַּ מְלַח **n.pr.loc.** in Babylonia;—Ezr 2:59 = Ne 7:61; Θερμελεθ, Θελμελεθ[χ].

10533 תִּלְוֹל [10534] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8524)

† תִּלְוֹל **adj.** exalted, lofty (prop. **Qal Pt. pass**);—'תִּלְוֹל וְתִלְוֹל: Ez 17:22 *a high and lofty mt.*

10534 תִּלְתְּלִים [10535] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8534)

† תִּלְתְּלִים **n.f.** (?) **pl.** as fig. of woman's locks, mng. dub.: 'שְׁחָרוֹת כְּעוֹרֵב קוֹצוֹתָיו ת': Ct 5:11; Thes (from above √) *waving palm-branches*, LXX ἐλάται; NH once, fig., Levy:NHWB iv. 649 *high hills* cf. Jastr:Dict 1674 *heaps, piles*; but Magnus:Hohes Lied and Jacob:Stud. Arab Dichter iv.21 *envelope* or sheath of spadix of date-palm (with which hair oft. cp. in Ar. poetry Jacob:lb. iii. 46 f, cf. Ar. *taltalaa*^h *un drinking vessel* made of this envelope Lane); so perhaps As. *taltallu* DI:HWB 708.

10535 תִּלְלַ [10536] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 2048,8524,2048-49)

† II. [תִּלְלַ] **vb. Hiph** mock, deceive, trifle with (perhaps akin to Ar. *dalla* *act coquettishly*; cf. secondary √ [הִתְלַ] p. 251);—*mock trifle with*, c. בַּ pers.: Pf. 3 ms. (בִּי) הִתְלַ Gn 31:7 (E), 2 ms הִתְלַת Ju 16:10,

16:13, 16:15; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְהַתְּלוּ Je 9:4, 2 mpl. תְּהַתְּלוּ Jb 13:9 (on both v. Ges:§ 53 q Baer:ad loc.); *Inf. cstr.* Jb 13:19 and (abs.) Ex 8:25 (J). **Hoph Pf.** 3 ms. הוֹתַל Is 44:20 a heart (which) *is deceived*.—Vid. [הַתְּלוּ], הַתְּלִים p. 251.

10536 תַלַם [10537] (Hebrew) (page 1068)

תַלַם (√ of foll.; cf. NH תַלְלָם = BH; Ar. *talamun* mod. pal. *tilim* Bergheim:PEF 1894, 195; Eth. *tlm*: Aram. תַלְלָא; the nearest verbal √ is Ar. *talama* break edge of, make a breach, gap, but *t* = *t* cf. Frä:131).

10537 תְּלֹם [10538] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8525,8510)

† תְּלֹם **n.m.**: Jb 31:38 furrow;—abs. 'ת: Jb 39:10 (other conj. Du Perles:Anal. 53); pl. cstr. תְּלָמֵי שָׂדֵי Ho 10:4, 12:12; sf. תְּלָמִיהָ Jb 31:38 Psalm 65:11.—On ploughing in Pal. v. Hogg:Ency. Bib. AGRICULTURE Vogelstein:Landwirtsch. 25 ff., on depth of furrow (not more than 8-10 centim.) Id:ib.36 Anderlind:ZPV ix. 25, 29; also Benz Arch.s.v.—תְּלָם v. תַל sup.

10538 תְּלָמִי [10539] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8526)

† תְּלָמִי **n.pr.m.** 1. king of Geshur, father-in-law of David, 2 S 3:3, 13:37, 1 Ch 3:2. 2. a son of 'Anak Nu 13:22, Jos 15:14, תְּלָמִי Ju 1:10; Θομμει, Θολμει, Θαλαμειν, etc.

10539 תְּלָמִיד [10540] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8519,8527)

תְּלָמִיד v. לָמַד. [תְּלָמִידָה] v. II. לֹן p. 534,540

10540 תַלַע [10541] (Hebrew) (page 1068)

תַלַע (√ of foll.; perhaps *gnaw*, v. מְתַלְעוֹת infra, and DI:Pr 113, cf. As *tultu*, worm).

10541 תּוֹלַע [10542] (Hebrew) (page 1068) (Strong 8438)

†I. תּוֹלַע **n.[m.]** worm, scarlet stuff (dyed with the *coccus ilicis*, v. שָׁנִי Thatcher:Hast. DB COLOURS);—1. *worm*, only pl. תּוֹלְעִים in stale manna Ex 16:20 (P). 2. *scarlet stuff*, abs. sg. תּוֹלַע Is 1:18 (in sim || שָׁנִים; opp. צִמְרָה); token of luxury La 4:5.

10542 תּוֹלַעַת [10543] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8439)

† II. תּוֹלַעַת **n.pr.m.** in Issachar; a judge of Israel Ju 10:1; assigned to earlier time by Gn 46:13, Nu 26:23 (both P), 1 Ch 7:1, 7:2, 7:2.

10543 תּוֹלֵי [10544] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8440)

† תּוֹלֵי **adj. gent.** of foregoing; c. art. as n.coll. Nu 26:23.

10551 תַּמְהוֹן [10552] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8541)

† תַּמְהוֹן **n.[m.]** bewilderment;—abs. 'ת: Zc 12:4; cstr. תַּמְהוֹן Dt 28:28;—*bewilderment, stupefaction*; לִבָּב 'ת: v:28, of those infatuated (v. Dr.); 'ת: alone of bewildered horses Zc 12:4.

10552 תַּמּוּז [10553] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8542)

† תַּמּוּז **n.pr.div.** Tammuz (Bab. *Dúzu* (also *Dumuzi*) COT:Ez 8:14 Zim:KAT3, 397 f. Jastr:Rel. Bab. 482 et Pass.; on the phonetic change Hpt:ZA ii. 270, but also Jäger:BAS i. 591);—מִבְּבוֹת אֶת־הַיָּיִ: Ez 8:14; 'ת: = Gk. Adonis (אֲדוֹן); cf. Baud:Rel. Sem. i. 35. 300 f Dr:Dn 11:37 Che:Ency. Bib.TAMMUZ Say:Hast. DB ID..

10553 תַּמוּנָה [10554] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8544-45)

תַּמוּנָה v. מִין v. תַּמוּרָה v. מוֹר p. 558, 568

10554 תַּמוּתָּה [10555] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8546)

תַּמוּתָּה v. מוֹת p. 560

10555 תַּמָּח [10556] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8547)

† תַּמָּח **n.pr.m.** head of a Jewish family, Ezr 2:53 = Ne 7:55; LXX Θεμα (Ne Ημαθ LXXL Θεμαα

10556 תַּמִּיד [10557] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8548)

תַּמִּיד v. מוֹד p. 556.

10557 תַּגְמִים [10558] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8382)

תַּגְמִים Ex 26:24, 36:29 v. [תַּאֲסִים]. p. 1060f

10558 תַּמָּךְ [10559] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 8551)

† תַּמָּךְ **vb.** grasp, support, attain (Aram. תַּמָּךְ Pa. *hold fast*; cf. Ph. and OAram. *El hath sustained* Lzb:386 SAC:121 Cooke 361);—**Qal Pf.** 3 fs. תַּמָּכָה Psalm 63:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. תַּמְךָ Pr 29:23, 3 mpl. יִתְמָכוּ Jb 36:17, Pr 5:5, etc., *Inf. abs.* תַּמְךָ Psalm 17:5; cstr. תַּמְךָ Is 33:15; *Pt.* תִּמְךָ Am 1:5, 1:8, תִּמְךָ Psalm 16:5 (? rd. תַּמְךָ- Ges:§ 51 e, or תַּמְךָ, cf. Vrss Du; > OI תוֹסִיף, Bi Che תַּמִּיד), etc.;—1. *grasp, lay hold of*, c. acc. rei Gn 48:17 (E), Pr 31:19 (|| שֶׁלַח יָד בְּ); acc. pers. (wisdom) Pr 3:18 (|| מְחִזֵּיק); acc. rei (grasp and) *wield* Am 1:5, 1:8; Psalm 16:5 (v. supr.) *thou dost grasp my lot* (i.e. take and cast it for me, cf. mod. Pal. *Ilh yaqwm bğaraly may Allah uphold my lot* Bergheim:PEF 1894, 194); fig., Jb 36:17 judgement and justice *seize* (thee; but v. obscure and doubtful); Pr 5:5 her steps *lay hold of* Sh^eól (keep the path to it); lit., c. בְּ rei Is 33:15, בְּ pers. Pr 28:17 (or sub 3; mng. dub.); *lay hold of, attain*, honour, wealth (acc.) Pr 11:16, 11:16. 2. *hold up, support*, c. בְּיָדוֹ Ex 17:2 (E); fig., בְּ pers. Is 42:1, Psalm 41:13, 63:9; acc. pers. Is 41:10 (בְּ instr.), Pr 29:23 (opp.

(הַשְׁפִּיל), 3. *hold, keep*, c. acc. rei Pr 4:4 let thy heart *keep* my words (|| שָׁמַר); *hold firmly* Psalm 17:5 (ב loc.; opp. נִמְטוּ). **Niph. Impf.** חָטְאָתוֹ וּבְחַבְלֵי חַטָּאתָיו Pr 5:22 *in the cords of his sin is he seized* (|| לָכַד).

10559 תָּמוּל [10560] (Hebrew) (page 1069) (Strong 865,8543,8032,8008)

† תָּמוּל, (תָּמוּל):23, אֶתְמוּל:5, אֶתְמוּל + 1 S 10:11, אֶתְמוּל + Is 30:33, Mi 2:8 (v. inf.), **subst.**, used sts.as **adv.acc.**, yesterday, fig. recently formerly (Aram. אֶתְמָלִי, תְּמָלִי, sts. גְּתָמוּל, *tmal*, *etmal*, *etmaly*; Mand. עתמאל Nö:M 202; Eth *tṃalm*: As *timâli*, *itimâli*, *ina timâli* (DI:158, 721); der. dub.; acc. to Me:Gr. Syr. 118 Kö:ii. 264 f. from Ar. *mala* II. *prolongavit*, IV. *longam vitam concessit*, *malan* *tempus*, *ʿlmalawa ni* the two times, i.e. night and day, in form an inf. of vi. *tamaʿlir*, hence prop. *long time*, (past) *time*, specialized to *yesterday*);—*yesterday*, but usually fig.= *recently* or *formerly*: 1. 2 S 15:20 בּוֹאָךְ יְמֹלֶךְ *yesterday (=only lately)* was thy coming, Jb 8:9 תָּמוּל אֲנַחְנוּ (of) yesterday (Ges:§ 141 d) are we, Psalm 90:4 (genit.) בְּיוֹם אֶתְמוּל **2.** usu. in combin. with שְׁלֹשֶׁם *yesterday* (and) *the third day*, to express the idea of *formerly*: thus a. as *adv. acc.* (a) גַּם תָּמוּל גַּם הַיּוֹם 1 S 20:27 (lit.), cf. Ex 5:14 (sub b); (b) תָּמוּל שְׁלֹשֶׁם Ex 5:8, Ru 2:11, so אֶתְמוּל: שׁ: 1 S 4:7; (c) שׁ גַּם תָּמוּל: 2 S 3:17, 1 Ch 11:2 (|| 2 S 5:2 with אֶתְמוּל:). b. שְׁלֹשֶׁם בְּתָמוּל as *formerly* Gn 31:2, 31:5, Ex 5:7, Jos 4:18, 1 S 21:6 (but Bu מִתָּמָּ: as c), 2 K 13:5; שׁ בְּכַתְמוּל: 1 S 14:21, 19:7; Ex 5:14 שׁ בְּתָמוּל: והוא לא שָׁנָא לוֹ: שׁ: = (form) *afortime*, Ex 21:29, 21:36, Jos 3:4, שׁ מִתְמוּל: = (form) *afortime*, Ex 21:29, 21:36, Jos 3:4, שׁ מִתְמוּל: Dt 4:42, 19:4, 19:6, Jos 20:5; so מִתְמוּל: שׁ: 1 S 10:11; גַּם מִשׁ: גַּם מִתְמוּל: Ex 4:10. 3. מִתְמוּל (alone) Is 30:33 *from yesterday = already*; וְאֶתְמוּל עַמִּי Mi 2:8 corrupt, read לְעַמִּי וְאֶתְמוּל (WRS, with יְקוּם עַל: עַמִּי We Now, with תְּקוּמוּ), and v. שְׁלֹמָה. p. 971

10560 תָּמַם [10561] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8552)

† [תָּמַם], תָּמַם **vb.** be complete, finished (Ar. *tamma id.*, Ph. תָּמ, Syr. *tam* der. spec. and deriv.; cf. NH = BH (rare), Aram. תָּמִימָא, *tamiyma* *perfect*);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. תָּמַם Gn 47:18 + 3 t. (+ Qr תָּמַם Je 6:29); 3 pl. תָּמַמוּ Dt 2:16 +; תָּמַמוּ 2 K 7:13; 1 pl. תָּמַמְנוּ (Ges:§ 67 dd) Nu 17:28, Psalm 64:7; תָּמַמְנוּ Je 44:18; (La 3:22 rd. תָּמַמוּ Targum SyrVer Ew Löhr Bu); **Impf.** 3 ms. יִתָּמַם (Ges:§ 67 g) Gn 47:15, Ez 47:12; 3 fs. תָּמַתְמוּ Ez 24:11 (Ges:§ 67 q; del. Co), תָּמַתְמוּ Gn 47:18, 1 K 7:22; 1 s. אֵי תָּמַם Psalm 19:14; 3 mpl. יִתָּמַמוּ Nu 14:35 +, וְיִתָּמַמוּ Dt 34:8; **Inf. cstr.** תָּמַם Lv 25:29 + 10 t.; תָּמַם Is 18:5; sf. תָּמַתְמוּ Je 27:8 + 7 t. sf.;—**1.** *be finished, completed*; the writing of words Dt 31:24, 31:30 (v. Dr.; J), Jb 31:40; building of temple 1 K 6:22, cf. 7:22; *fulfilled*, יְיָ's command (by obedience) Jos 4:10 (E); as auxil. + vb. fin. = *completely, wholly, entirely*, תָּמַמוּ נִבְּתָנוּ Jos 3:16 (E) *were wholly cut off*; סָפְנוּ תָּמַמוּ Psalm 73:19 *entirely consumed*; sq. ל inf.: לְעַבּוֹר תָּמַמוּ *were finished in regard to*, etc., i.e. *were entirely passed*

over Jos 3:17, 4:1, 4:11 (JE) 2 S 15:24; לחמול Jos 5:8 (E) *entirely circumcised*, Nu 17:28. **2.** *be finished, come to an end, cease*: the year, Gn 47:18 (J), Lv 25:29 (P), Je 1:3; the years of "": have no end Psalm 102:28; days of weeping Dt 34:8 (P), cf. La 4:22; also Is 18:5, La 3:22. **3.** *be complete*, of number, 1 S 16:11. **4.** *be consumed, exhausted, spent*: silver Gn 47:15, 47:18 (J); strength Lv 26:20 (H); lead Je 6:29 (Qr); bread 37:21; fruit Ez 47:12; rust 24:11. **5.** *be finished, consumed, destroyed*: people Nu 14:33 (J), v:35, 17:13 (P; || מות). 32:13 (J), Jos 8:24, 10:20 (JE), Dt 2:14, 2:15, 2:16, Jos 5:6 (D), 1 K 14:10, 2 K 7:13, Is 16:4, Je 14:15, 24:10, 27:8, 36:23, 44:12, 44:12, 44:18, 44:27, Psalm 9:7 (but read דמו, 104:35. **6.** *be complete, sound, unimpaired, ethically*, Psalm 19:14 (|| נקה; late). **7.** twice, very strangely, si vera 1., trans.: Psalm 64:7 תמנו *we have completed* (rd. prob. הַתְּמַנּוּ); Je 27:8 בְּיָדוֹ אֶתְּמַנּוּ עַד־תְּמַנּוּ אֶתְּמַנּוּ (read with Gr תְּמַנּוּ). **Hiph. Pf.** 1 s. הַתְּמַנּוּ Ez 22:15; 3 mpl. הַתְּמַנּוּ 2 S 20:18; **Impf.** יִתֵּם 2 K 22:4; 2 ms. יִתֵּם Jb 22:3 (Ges:§ 67 y); **Inf. abs.** הִתְּמַנּוּ Ez 24:10; **cstr., id.**, Dn 8:23 + 9:24 Qr (v. Dr.); **sf.** הִתְּמַנּוּ (Ges:§ 67 v) Is 33:1;—**1.** *finish, complete, perfect*, a matter 2 S 20:18 (but **Qal**, *come to an end*, c. ה interrog., We Dr al.); flesh in cooking Ez 24:10. **2.** *finish, cease doing a thing*, sq. pt. (Ges:§ 120 b), שׁוּדָד Is 33:1. **3.** *complete, sum up*, c. acc. money 2 K 22:4 (other conj. Klo Gr Gi); transgressions Dn 8:23; sin 9:24 (Qr; Kt חתם). **4.** *destroy uncleanness*, c. מן *from*, Ez 22:15. **5.** *causative (of Qal 6)*: acc. דַּרְכֵיךָ Jb 22:3 *make sound thy ways*. **Hithp. Impf.** 2 ms. יִתְּמַנּוּ 2 S 22:26, c. עַם *deal in integrity with* = Psalm 18:26 (late, v. **Qal 6**).

10561 תָּם [10562] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8537,8550,224,8549)

† תָּם n.[m.] **completeness, integrity**;—תָּם abs. Pr 10:20 +; **cstr.** Jb 4:6, Psalm 78:72, **cstr.** also תָּם־ Pr 13:6 + 4 t.; **sf.** תָּמִי Psalm 26:1 + 11 t. **sf.**; pl. תָּמִים Ex 28:30 + 3 t.; **sf.** תָּמִיךְ Dt 33:8;—**1.** *completeness, fullness*: תָּמִים־ Is 47:9 *acc. to their full measure*; בְּעֵצָם תָּמוֹ Jb 21:23 *in his very completeness*. **2.** *innocence, simplicity*: לתמו מִשֵּׁךְ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ 2 S 15:11; לתמו מִשֵּׁךְ בְּקִשְׁתְּךָ 1 K 22:34 = 2 Ch 18:33, i.e. without definite aim. **3.** *integrity*: תָּם לִבָּב *integrity of mind* Gn 20:5, 20:6 (E), 1 K 9:4, Psalm 78:72, 101:2; תָּם־דָּרְךְךָ Pr 13:6, Jb 4:6; בתָּם (הת)הלך Pr 10:9, בתָּמוֹ 19:1, 20:7, 28:6, בתָּמִי בְּתָמִי Psalm 26:1, 26:11; תָּם הִלְכִי Pr 2:7; וְיִשֶּׁר תָּם Psalm 25:21; בתָּמִי 41:13; כְּתָמִי 7:9; לתָּם מָעוֹז Pr 10:29. **4.** *תָּמִים in אֲוִרִים וְתָמִים אֲוִרִים* (mng. dub., v., אֲוִרִים) Dt 33:8, Ex 28:30 (P) Lv 8:8 (P), Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65; + 1 S 14:41 (for תָּמִים) We Dr Bu HPS; also Ho 3:4 (for תָּרְפִים Che:JQ. July 1899, 564 and 4:5 (תָּמִיךְ for אָמִיךְ) Ruben:JQ. April 1899, 44 Che:l. c.

10562 תְּמַנָּה [10563] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8538,8535)

[תְּמַנָּה] n.f. **integrity (late)**;—**cstr.** תְּמַנָּת Pr 11:3; **sf.** תְּמַנָּתִי Jb 27:5, 31:6; תְּמַנָּתְךָ 2:9; תְּמַנָּתוֹ v:3.

10563 תָּם [10564] (Hebrew) (page 1070) (Strong 8535,8382)

† **תָּמַם** **adj. complete** ;— 'ג: Gn 25:27 + 10 t.; sf. **תְּמִמָּתִי** Ct 5:2, 6:9 (late, exc. Gn 25:27);—**1**. *complete, perfect*: in beauty Ct 5:2, 6:9; of physical strength Psalm 73:4 (rd. **לָמֹן תָּמַם** Ew De Dr:Sam. xxxi Che Bae al.). **2**. *sound, wholesome*: **אִישׁ תָּמַם**, of Jacob as tent-dweller, opp. Esau, hunter, Gn 25:27 (J; De *leutseliger Mann*, Di *ruhig, still*, AV RV *plain man*; 'ת: here poss. redactional, = **3**). **3**. *complete, morally innocent, having integrity*: **אִישׁ תָּמַם** Jb 1:8, 2:3; 'ת: alone 1:1, 8:20, 9:20, 9:21, 9:22, Pr 29:10, Psalm 37:37, 64:5.—**תְּמִימִים** v.[**תָּמַם**]. p. 1060f

10564 תְּמִימִים [10565] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8549,8537)

תְּמִימִים:91 **adj. complete, sound**;—'ת: Gn 6:9 +; f. **תְּמִימָה** Lv 3:9 +; cstr. **תְּמִימִים** Jb 36:4, 37:16; pl. **תְּמִימִים** Ez 43:25 +; **תְּמִימָת** Lv 23:15; cstr. **תְּמִימִי** Psalm 119:1, Pr 11:20;—†**1**. *complete, whole, entire*, Jb 36:4 **תְּמִימִים** , **דְּעוֹת תְּמִימִים** , 37:16. **2**. *whole, sound healthful*, of men Pr 1:12 (|| **חַיִּים**); vine Ez 15:5; usu. of sacrif. animals, P; Ex 12:5 + 40 t., so Ez 43:22 + 10 t. †**3**. *complete, entire*, of time: day Jos 10:13; year Lv 25:30; Sabbaths 23:15. †**4**. *sound, wholesome, unimpaired, innocent, having integrity*: of **God** 's way Psalm 18:31 = 2 S 22:31; work Dt 32:4; law Psalm 19:8; elsewh. of man Gn 6:9, 17:1 (P; both || **לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים** (|| **לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים**); (|| **הַתְּהִלָּה אֶת** (|| **לְפָנַי אֱלֹהִים**); Dt 18:13, Psalm 18:24, c. **ל** in || 2 S 22:24; oft. c. **וַיִּתֵּר** way: **דְּרָךְ** Psalm 101:2; **בְּדֶרֶךְ** Ez 28:15; **דְּרַח תְּמִימִי** Pr 11:20, Psalm 119:1; **וַיִּתֵּר** om., **הַלֵּךְ תְּמִימִים**, Pr 28:18, Psalm 15:2; **לֵב ת**: 119:80; = noun (late), man of *integrity* Pr 11:5, Jb 12:4; pl. Pr 2:21, 28:10, Psalm 37:18. †**5**. as neuter adj. = subst. *what is complete, entirely in accord with truth and fact*: **דְּבַר** 'ת: Am 5:10; **וּבְאֵמַת עֲבָדוֹ** Ju 9:16, 9:19; **בְּת' וּבְאֵמַת עֲבָדוֹ** Jos 24:14 (E); *integrity* **גְּבֹרַת**: Psalm 18:26 (cstr. Ges:§ 93 s; || 2 S 22:26 **גְּבֹרַת**), 84:12; **הַלְּכִים בְּת'**—1 S 14:41 v. **תָּמַם** 4. p. 1070

10565 מְתָם [10566] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 4974,4962)

† **מְתָם** n.[m.] soundness; in phr. **אֵין מְתָם ב'** Is 1:6, Psalm 38:4, 38:8; **מְעִיר מְעִיר** Ju 20:48 *from entire city* (Codd. De Rossi Bu GFM **מְתָם**, v. **מְתָם** and cf. **מְתָם** Dt 2:34, 3:6, Jb 24:12).

10566 תְּמִינָה [10567] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8486-87,8489)

תְּמִינָה v. **תְּמִינָה** sub **תְּמִינָה**. p. 412

10567 תְּמִינָה [10568] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8553-54,8556)

תְּמִינָה v. **תְּמִינָה**, **תְּמִינָה**, **תְּמִינָה**. p. 584

10568 תְּמִינָה [10569] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8555,8557)

תְּמִינָה v. **תְּמִינָה**, **תְּמִינָה**. p. 586, 588

10569 תמר [10570] (Hebrew) (page 1071)

תמר (√ of foll.; cf. perh. Ar. *itma'arra* be erect, stiff (e.g. of lance), so Buhl:13, who derives thence **תמר** palm-tree, and also **תַּמְרָה**, NH **תַּמְרָה** column of smoke, NH **תַּמְרוֹר** rising motion, etc., but these denom. from **תַּמְרָה** Levy:NHWB Buhl:14; cf. Ar. *tamrun* date, Eth. *tamr*: id., *tamart*: date-palm, Aram. **תַּמְרָא**, *tmarto* 'date-palm, NH **תַּמְרָה** date (-palm)).

10570 תַּמְרָה [10571] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8560)

† **תַּמְרָה** n.m. palm-tree, post;—cstr. **דְּבֹרָה** 'ת: Ju 4:5 palm-tree of Deborah; **כֶּתֶם מְקֻשָּׁה**: Je 10:5 like a post (i.e. a scare-crow; cf. Bar 6:70) in a cucumber field (sim. of idol).

10571 תַּמְרָה [10572] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8558)

† I. **תַּמְרָה** n.m. palm-tree, date-palm, *Phoenix dactylifera*;—'ת: Jo 1:12; in sim. of prosperity Psalm 92:13, of (graceful) stature Ct 7:8, cf. (fig.) v:9; pl. **תַּמְרִים** in oasis Ex 15:27 (J), || Nu 33:9 (P); **כַּפְתָּה** 'ת: Lv 23:40 (H) palm-branches, cf. **עֲלֵי** 'ת: Ne 8:15; **עֵיר הַתַּמְרִים** = Jericho Dt 34:3 (JE), 2 Ch 28:15, Ju 1:16, 3:13.—Vid. Post:Hast. DB PALM-TREE M'Lean:Ency. Bib. ID. Tr:NHB 378 ff. Theob. Fischer:Dattelpalme, 1881.

10572 תַּמְרָה [10573] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8559,1193)

II. **תַּמְרָה**:25 n.pr. 1. f. †a. daughter-in-law of Judah Gn 38:6, 38:11, 38:11, 38:13, 38:24, 1 Ch 2:4, Ru 4:12. b. daughter of David, sister of Absalom 2 S 13:1, 13:2 + 11 t. 13, 2 Ch 3:9. †c. daughter of Absalom 2 S 14:27. †2. loc. Ez 47:19, 48:28; 1 K 9:18 Kt (> Qr **תַּדְמָר** q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8:4 (for MT **תַּדְמָר**); site not certain, cf. Buhl:G 184.—**בַּעַל** v. **בַּעַל** p. 1282. loc. Ez 47:19, 48:28; 1 K 9:18 Kt (> Qr **תַּדְמָר** q.v.), so read also || 2 Ch 8:4 (for MT **תַּדְמָר**); site not certain, cf. Buhl:G 184.—**בַּעַל** v. **בַּעַל** p. 128

10573 תַּמְרָה [10574] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8561)

תַּמְרָה:19 n.f. palm (-tree) figure, as ornament;—'ת: Ez 41:18 + (van d. H. 'תַּמְרָה, so throughout); pl. **תַּמְרֹת** 1 K 6:29 + (Gi 'תַּמְרָה), **תַּמְרִים** Ez 40:16 +; sf. **תַּמְרִי**:22 Qr (Kt **תַּמְרוֹ**);—palm-figure in Sol.'s temple 1 K 6:29, 6:32, 6:32, 6:35, 7:36, 2 Ch 3:5; in Ezekiel's temple Ez 40:16, 40:22, 40:26 + 10 t. 40, 41.

10574 תַּמְרָה [10575] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8470)

† **תַּמְרָה** n.f. (palm-like) column (spreading at top; cf. O1:§ 184 b);—pl. cstr. **תַּמְרוֹת עֵשֶׂן** Jo 3:2, Ct 3:6 (cf. **עֵשֶׂן** in prose Ju 20:40).

10575 תַּמְרוֹר [10576] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8564,8563)

† II. [תְּמָרוֹר] n.m. pl. תְּמָרוֹרִים Je 31:21, doubtful word; sense, and || צִיָּנִים, require mng. *sign-posts* (= תְּאֵמָה: cf. Ar. *tuwmuwrun sign-post*, √ 'mr v. 'ma'run sign, 'amaraa^hun stones (heaped up) as way-mark; Eth. 'amara:'amara: *shew, point out, give sign or signal*);—Gie rejects strange form, reading תְּמָרוֹרִים *palm-trees*, as posts.—1. מָרַר v. p. 601

10576 תְּמָרוֹק [10577] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8562-63)

תְּמָרוֹק, רִיק, v. מָרַק. 1. תְּמָרוֹר v. מָרַר. p. 600-01

10577 תֵּן [10578] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8565)

תֵּן v. תָּנַן. p. 1072

10578 תָּנָה [10579] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 8566)

I. [תָּנָה] vb. hire (si vera l., akin to נָתַן);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ בְּגוֹיִם Ho 8:10 *hire (allies) among the nations*; **Hiph. Pf.** 3 pl. הִתְּנוּ v:9 *have hired lovers*.—We in both יִתְּנוּ *give*: v:9 *give amorous favours*, v:10 *give (these)*, cp. Now Marti Harper.—תָּנָה Psalm 8:2 v. נָתַן **Qal 2 b.**

10579 אֶתְנָה [10580] (Hebrew) (page 1071) (Strong 866,868-69)

אֶתְנָה n.f. hire of a harlot;—אֶ abs., Ho 2:14 (in fig. of Israel as adulteress);—on אֶתְנָנָה (which We Now Marti read here also) v. II. תָּנַן. p. 1072

10580 יִתְּנִיאֵל [10581] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 3496)

יִתְּנִיאֵל n.pr.m. a Levite (*Ēl hireth*);—1 Ch 26:2; *Ιεουηλ*, LXXL *Ναθαναηλ*.

10581 תָּנָה [10582] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 3496)

† II. [תָּנָה] vb. recount, rehearse (?) (Targum תְּנִי, Syr. *tanij*, is *recount*, Ar. *tanay* II, IV. is *celebrate*, but Heb. ת = Aram. ת = Ar. *t* is very dub.);—**Pi. Impf.** 3 mpl. יִתְּנוּ Ju 5:11 *let them recount (Vrss) the victories of י׳*; *Inf. cstr.* תְּנִנֹת 11:40 *to celebrate (mod.)*, or *mourn (Vrss)*, c. ל pers.

10582 תְּנוּאָה [10583] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8569-70)

[תְּנוּאָה] v. [נוא]. תְּנוּבָה v. [נוב]. p. 626

10583 תַּנַּךְ [10584] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

תַּנַּךְ (√ of following).

10584 תְּנוּךָ [10585] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8751)

† תְּנוּפֶה n.[m.] tip, i.e. lobe of ear (LXX λοβὸς τοῦ ωγτός, Vulgate *extremum auriculae*, and so most ancient authorities, cf. Thes:1511);—cstr. in phr. 'ת:אֵזֶן פ': Ex 29:20, 29:20, Lv 8:23, 8:24, 14:14, 14:17, 14:25, 14:28 (all P).

10585 תְּנוּמָה [10586] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8572-73)

תְּנוּמָה v. תְּנוּפָה. גוּם. p. 630, 632

10586 תְּנוּר [10587] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8751)

† תְּנוּר n.m.:Lv 26:26 portable stove or fire-pot (loan-word from As. *tinúru*, *id.*, acc. to DHM:VOJ i. 23 (otherwise Dvořák:ZK i. 155 ff.); 'ת:, a large earthen jar, still in Syria, Wetzst:Verhandl. d. Berl. Anthropol. Gesell., 1882, 467 Whitehouse:Heb. Antiq. 7, 3 ARSK:EB I. 605; Ar. *tannuwrūn* is loan-word from Aram. תְּנוּרָא, *tanuwo'*, and this from Pers. *tanúra*, acc. to Frä:26);—'ת: abs. Ho 7:4 +, cstr. Gn 15:17, Psalm 21:10; pl. תְּנוּרִים Ne 3:11, 12:38;—*fire-pot*, for baking (אָפָה) Ho 7:4 (read בְּעֵר הֵם 'גו' אָפָהוּ וּגו' 'ת:, Oort:Th. Tijdschr. 1890, 480 ff. Albr:ZAW xvi (1896), 88), cf. v:6, v:7; (all in sim.), Ex 7:28 (J), Lv 2:4, 7:9, 26:26 (P), also (breakable) 11:35; 'ת: עֵשֶׂן Gn 15:17 (JE) in vision, symbol of '':s presence, cf. Is 31:9 (|| אור); sim. of heat La 5:10, of judgement Mal 3:19, and so 'ת: אֵשׁ Psalm 21:10; מְגִדֵּל הַתְּנוּרִים Ne 3:11, 12:38 a tower on wall of Jerus.

10587 תְּנַחוּם [10588] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8751-76)

תְּנַחוּם v. תְּנַחֵם. p. 637

10588 תִּנַּן [10589] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

I. תִּנַּן (√ of following; ? akin to II. תִּנַּה in sense *lament*, i.e. *howl*).

10589 תִּנַּן [10590] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8565)

† תִּנַּן n.[m. et] f.:La 4:3 jackal (so most; Tr:NHB 109 ff., 263 f. Shipley-Cook:Ency. Bib. JACKAL; but *wolf* Post:Hast. DB DRAGON, cf. Che:Is 13:22 and (rare) Ar. *tinya'nun*);—pl. תִּנַּנִּים Mi 1:8 +, תִּנַּנִּין La 4:3 (Ges:§ 87 e), לְתִנַּנִּים Mal 1:3 (si vera l.; LXX Thes al. interpret = *dwelling*s, Sta Now conjecture לְתִנַּנִּים, Marti תִּנַּנִּים);—*jackal*, howling mournfully in waste places, Mi 1:8, Jb 30:29 (both || בְּנִינֵי), Is 13:22 (|| אֵיִם), in desert also 43:20 (|| יַעֲנָה); deserted sites called 'ת: מְעוֹן 'ת: Je 9:10, 10:22, 49:33, 51:37, 'ת: מְעוֹן 'ת: Psalm; 'ת: מְדַבֵּר Mal 1:3 (si vera l., but v. supra); 'ת: as snuffing up wind Je 14:6, giving suck La 4:3.

10590 תִּנַּנִּין [10591] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8577)

† תַּנִּינַן (erron. תַּנִּינִים) **n.m.**: Ez 29:3 serpent, dragon, sea-monster (NH *id.* (rare); Ar. *tanniynun*, loan-word from Aram. תַּנִּינָא, *taniyn* Frä:123; Eth. *taman*);—abs. 'ת: Ex 7:9 +, ים) Ez 29:3, 32:2 (by confusion with pl. of [תַּנִּינִים]); pl. תַּנִּינִים Gn 1:21, etc.;—1. *serpent*, Dt 32:33 (venomous), Psalm 91:13 (|| פִּתְּוֹן), Ex 7:9, 7:10; 7:12 (P). 2. *dragon*, as devourer (sim.) Je 51:34; 'עֵין הַתַּנִּינִים: Ne 2:13, near Jerus. 3. *sea- (or river-) monster*, Gn 1:21 (P); fig. Jb 7:12, Psalm 74:13 (i.e. Egyptains), Is 27:1, 51:9 (|| רַהֲבֵי, mythol. personif. of chaos); in summons to praise 'י: Psalm 148:7 (|| תְּהַמְּוֹת).—Vid. Che:Ency. Bib. DRAGON Gunk:Sehöpfung 69 ff. Barton:JAOS xv. 1 (1891). 23 f.; personif. of water-spout RS:Sem. i. 161; 2nd ed. 176; cf. Gk. fish-name θύγγοξ Lewy:Fremdw. 15.

10591 תַּנַּן [10592] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

II. תַּנַּן (√ of following ; apparently || גַּתַּן; cf. also I. תַּנָּה).

10592 אֶתְנַן [10593] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 866,868-69)

† אֶתְנַן **n.m.**: Ez 16:34 hire of harlot (= אֶתְנָה);—abs. 'א: Ez 16:34, 16:41, אֶתְנַן Ho 9:1 +; cstr. אֶתְנַן Dt 23:19 +; sf. אֶתְנָה Is 23:18, אֶתְנָה v:17 ; pl. sf. אֶתְנָנִיָּהּ Mi 1:7 a (We proposes אֶתְנָנִיָּהּ, cf. Now Marti);—harlot's *hire*, Dt 23:19 (אֶתְנָה 'א:); elsewhere in fig.: of idolatrous Israel Ho 9:1, Jerus. Ez 16:31, 16:34, 16:34, 16:41, Tyre Is 23:17, 23:18; of costly idols of Samaria Mi 1:7 b, 1:7c, cf. v:7 a (v. supra).

10593 תַּנְשֻׁמַּת [10594] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8580)

תַּנְשֻׁמַּת v. [נשם]. p. 675

10594 תַּעֲבָ [10595] (Hebrew) (page 1072)

תַּעֲבָ (√ of foll.; תַּעֲבָ v. תַּעֲבָ Am 6:8) is erroneous; cf. NH תַּוְעֵבָה, תַּעֲבָ Pi; Ph. תַּעֲבָת, Aram. תַּוְעֵבָא).

10595 תַּוְעֵבָה [10596] (Hebrew) (page 1072) (Strong 8441)

תַּוְעֵבָה:117 **n.f.** abomination;—abs. 'ת: Gn 43:32 + 21 t.; תַּוְעֵבָה Je 44:4; cstr. תַּוְעֵבָת Gn 46:34 +; pl. תַּוְעֵבוֹת Ez 8:6 +; cstr. תַּוְעֵבוֹת 6:11 +, etc.; sf. תַּוְעֵבָתוֹ 2 Ch 36:8, etc.;—1. ritual sense: **a.** Isr.'s sacrifices, תַּוְעֵבָתוֹ (gen. obj.) Ex 8:22, 8:22 (E), cf. Gn 46:34 (J); תַּוְעֵבָתוֹ: 43:32 (J); לְ: of physical repugnance Psalm 88:9. **b.** to [God](#) and his people: 'ת: of unclean food Dt 14:3; worshipper of idols Is 41:24, cf. Je 2:7; various objectionable acts: 'ת: Dt 24:4; 'י: 7:25 (חָרָם, cf. v:26), 17:1, 18:12, 22:5, 23:19, 27:15; offering of children (עֲשָׂה) 12:31, cf. Je 32:35, also pl. 2 K 16:3 = 2 Ch 28:3, Dt 18:9, 18:12 (+ witchcraft); idolatrous practices (sts. with other illegal acts) 'ת: (כ) עֲשָׂה Dt 13:15, 17:4, Ez 16:50, 18:12, Mal 2:11 (intermarriage with idolaters), cf. Je 44:4; usu. c. pl. noun Dt 20:18, 1 K 14:24, 2 K 21:2, 21:11, 2 Ch 33:2, 36:8, Je 7:10, 44:22, Ez 8:6 + 12 t. Ez.; cf.

תועבות 2 Ch 36:14, Ezr 9:1, 9:11, 9:14, Ez 5:9 + 18 t. Ez.; of idols Dt 32:16; (תועבה) 2 K 23:13, Is 44:19 (cf. Dt 27:15); idolatrous objects 2 Ch 34:33; || שקוצים Je 16:18 (R:JE) Ez 5:11, 11:18, 11:21, (צִלְמֵי ת) 7:20; || גִּלּוּלִים 14:6, cf. 6:9; גִּלּוּלֵי ת 16:36. 2. ethical sense: a. c. gen. obj. of man, ת שִׁפְתֵי Pr 8:7, ת מלכים 16:12, ת צדיקים 29:27 a, ת כסילים 13:19, ת רשע 29:27 b, ת לְאָדָם 24:9. b. to God and his people: ת: of sacrifice of wicked Pr 21:27 (cf. 15:8), his prayers 28:9 cf. Is 1:13 (לְ ת:), prob. also Je 6:15 = 8:12 (of various kinds of wickedness); unchastity Lv 18:22; c. ת עשה 20:13 (H) Ez 22:11, 33:26; cf. תועבות Lv 18:26, 18:27, 18:29 (cf. v:30; H), also Pr 26:25; ת: Dt 25:16, Pr 3:32 + 10 t. Pr., cf. 6:16.

10596 תַּעֲבַב [10597] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8581)

† תַּעֲבַב vb. denom. Niph. Pi.: Niph. pf. 3 ms. תַּעֲבַב 1 Ch 21:6; Pt. תַּעֲבַב Is 14:19, Jb 15:16;—be abhorred: 1. ritual sense: תַּעֲבַב נֶצֶר Is 14:19 an abhorred (rejected) branch (< נֶצֶר vulture, the unclean scavenger bird); תַּעֲבַב וְנֹאֲלָהּ Jb 15:16 abhorred and corrupt, fr. disease (נֹאֲלָה elsewhere † Psalm 14:3 = 53:4 || התעיב). 2. ethically: David's census, acc. to 1 Ch 21:6. Pi. Pf. 3 pl. sf תַּעֲבֹבוּ Jb 9:31 + 2 t.; Impf. יַעֲבֹב Psalm 106:40, 5:7 (read 2 ms. תַּעֲבֹב); 3 fs. תַּעֲבֹב Psalm 107:18; 2 ms. תַּעֲבֹב Dt 23:8, 23:8, etc.; Inf. abs. תַּעֲבַב Dt 7:26; Pt. תַּעֲבַב Is 49:7 (but v. infra), + Am 6:8 (so read for תַּעֲבֹב Gei:Urschrift 349 We Now Marti Harper); pl. תַּעֲבֹבוּ Mi 3:9;—1. regard as an abomination abhor: a. ritual sense: (1) of God; c. acc. of Israel, because of idols Psalm 106:40. (2) of man: c. acc., of abomination Dt 7:26, 7:26, cf. 23:8, 23:8; Job Jb 19:19, 30:10. b. ethically: (1) of God; || שָׂנֵא, c. acc.: תַּעֲבֹב דַּמִּים וּמְרָמָה Psalm 5:7 (Am 6:8 v. II. תַּעֲבֹב). (2) of man; c. acc. תַּעֲבֹב מִשְׁפָּט Mi 3:9, תַּעֲבֹב דְּבַר תַּמִּים Am 5:10 (|| שָׂנֵא), תַּעֲבֹב שֶׁקֶר Psalm 119:163 (|| שָׂנֵא). c. physically: c. acc. תַּעֲבֹב כָּל-אֲכָל Psalm 107:18. 2. cause to be an abomination: c. acc., ritual sense Ez 16:25; Job, from filthy garments Jb 9:31; תַּעֲבֹב גֹּי Is 49:7 (|| נִפְשׁ) (read prob. תַּעֲבֹב, as Oort SS Bu Du). Hiph. Pf. 2 fs. תַּעֲבֹבָה Ez 16:52; 3 mpl. תַּעֲבֹבוּ Psalm 14:1 = 53:2; Impf. יַעֲבֹבוּ 1 K 21:26;—make abominable, do abominably: 1. ritual sense: c. acc. rei, Ez 16:52; לְ c. inf. 1 K 21:26. 2. ethically: c. acc. תַּעֲבֹבָה Psalm 14:1 = 53:2 (עול).

10597 תַּעָּה [10598] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8582)

† תַּעָּה vb. err (|| from of תַּעָּה, q.v.; Aram (sts.) תַּעָּה, id.; NH = BH (rare));—Qal Pf. 3 ms. תַּעָּה Is 21:4; 1 s. תַּעָּה Psalm 119:110, 119:176, etc.; impf. 3 fs. תַּעָּה Gn 21:14, Pr 7:25; 3 mpl. תַּעָּה Is 35:8 +; Inf. cstr. תַּעָּה Ez 44:10 +; Pt. תַּעָּה Gn 37:15 +, etc.;—1. physically, wander about, abs. Ex 23:4 (E) Is 35:8, 53:6, Jb 38:41, Psalm 119:176; c. ב loc. Gn 21:14, 37:15 (JE), Pr 7:25, Psalm 107:4; c. ל loc. Is 47:15; acc. loc. 16:8. 2. of intoxication, c. ב of wine Is 28:7; מִן of wine v:7; fig. of perplexity, subj. לֵבב 21:4. 3. ethically, abs. Ez 44:10, 48:11, 48:11, 48:11, Psalm 58:4, prob. Pr 14:22

(cf. חוֹטָא v:21, but Bu Toy go astray to ruin); תַּעֲי רוּחַ Is 29:24, לַבֵּב תַּעֲי Psalm 95:10; c. מִן 119:110, Pr 21:16, מֵאֲחֵרֵי Ez 14:11, מֵעֲלֵי Ez 44:10, 44:15. **Niph.** 1. *be made to wander about*, as a drunkard: *Inf. cstr.* הִתְעוֹת Is 19:14. 2. *ethically: Pf.* 3 ms. נִתְּעָה *be led astray* Jb 15:31 (c. בִּשְׂוֹא). **Hiph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְּעָה Ho 4:12 (We הִתְּעָם); *Impf.* וַיִּתְּעַ 2 Ch 33:9; *sf.* וַיִּתְּעִם Jb 12:24 +; *Pt.* מִתְּעָה Is 30:28 +;—1. *physically: cause to wander about: abs.* Is 30:28 (of bridle, in fig.), Pr 10:17; Je 50:6 (acc. of people as sheep); *acc. pers.* Pr 12:26; c. מִן loc. Gn 20:13 (E), בִּי loc. Jb 12:24 = Psalm 107:40. 2. *of intoxication*, Is 19:13, 19:14, Jb 12:25. 3. *mentally and morally: cause to err, mislead: abs.* Is 3:12, 9:15, Ho 4:12; *c. acc. pers.* Am 2:4, Mi 3:5, 2 K 21:9 = 2 Ch 33:9, Je 23:13, 23:32; *c. בִּי* *obj.* Je 42:20 (so Gf; Ke al. (so Pr 10:17) *intr. err at cost of*; LXX Ew Du Co הִרְעִיתֶם); *c. מִן of 'י:* Is 63:17.

10598 תוֹעָה [10599] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8442)

† תוֹעָה **n.f.** wandering, error;—1. *error in morals and religion*, c. דְּבָר, Is 32:6. 2. *confusion, disturbance*, c. עֲשָׂה, Ne 4:2.

10599 תָּעוּ [10600] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8583-84)

תָּעוּ v. תַּעֲי. תַּעֲוֹדָה v. [עוֹד] p. 730. below

10600 תַּעֲי [10601] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8583)

† תַּעֲי **n.pr.m.** king of Hamath, 2 S 8:9, 8:10, 8:10 = תָּעוּ (which We Dr al. prefer) 1 Ch 18:9, 18:10.

10601 תַּעֲלָה [10602] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8585)

I, II. תַּעֲלָה v. עלה p. 752.

10602 תַּעֲלוּלִים [10603] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8586)

תַּעֲלוּלִים v. I. עלל p. 760

10603 תַּעֲלָמָה [10604] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8587-88)

תַּעֲלָמָה v. I. [עלם]. תַּעֲנוּג v. [ענג]. p. 761, 772

10604 תַּעֲנִית [10605] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8589)

תַּעֲנִית v. III. [ענה] p.777.

10605 תַּעֲנֹךְ [10606] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8590,8590)

† תַּעֲנֹךְ **n.pr.loc.** in Great Plain, [ת]: Baer Gi; van d. H. תַּעֲנֹךְ, exc. Jos 21:25, 1 Ch 7:29; usu. named with Megiddo: old Can. City, Ju 5:19, Jos 12:21 (= Egypt. *Ta-^ʿn-k-â*, *Ta-ʿa-na-k*, WMM:As. u. Eur. 170, 195); assigned to Manasseh 17:11, 21:25, Je 1:27, 1 Ch 7:29 (yet within territory of Issachar Jos 17:11, 19:18 ff.); named also 1 K 4:12; LXX Θανααχ, Θανααχ, Ταναχ, etc.; = mod. *Taʿannuk*, c. 4

1/2 m. SSE. from *Lejjun* (Megiddo), Rob:BR iii. 117 Guevrin:Sam. ii. 226 ff. Buhl:G 288 f. Wilson:Hast. DB TAANACH.

10606 תַעַע [10607] (Hebrew) (page 1073) (Strong 8591)

† [תַעַע] **vb. Pilp. Hithp.** mock (cf. Ar. *ta'ta'a stammer*, also *shake violently*; onomatop.);—**Pilp. Pt.** מַתַעַעֵת Gn 27:12 = subst. *a mocker*. **Hithp. Pt. pl.** מַתַעַעֵתִים 2 Ch 36:16, c. ב pers., *mocking at his prophets* (+מְלַעְעִים, בּוֹזִים).

10607 תַעַעִים [10608] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8595)

† תַעַעִים **n. [m.] pl. abstr.** mockery ;—מַעַעֵה ת', epith. of idols, Je 10:15, 51:18 (both + הַבָּל).

10608 תַעַעֲמָה [10609] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 5774,8592)

[תַעַעֲמָה] v. I. [עַעַם]. תַעַעֲפָה v. II. עַיַף p.734, 783

10609 תַעַעֲרָה [10610] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8593-94)

תַעַעֲרָה v. [עַרָה]. [תַעַעֲרָה] v. II. עַרַב p.787. p.789

10610 תַעַעֲתַעִים [10611] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8595-96)

תַעַעֲתַעִים v. [תַעַע]. תַף v. [תַפַף] above, below

10611 תַפְאָרָה [10612] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8597-99)

תַפְאָרָה v. I. [פַאֲרַר]. I, II, III. תַפּוּחַ v. [נַפַח]. P.656, 802

10612 תַפּוּצָה [10613] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8600)

[תַפּוּצָה] v. I. [פּוּץ]. P.807

10613 תַפְיָנִים [10614] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8601)

† [תַפְיָנִים] **n. [m.] pl.** doubtful word ; AVRV *baken pieces* (Thes from √ אַפַה *bake*);—only cstr.

תַפְיָנִי מִנְחַת פְתִים Lv 6:14; text prob. crpt.; rd. תַפְתָנָה (√ פַתַת), *thou shalt break it into a meal-offering of pieces*, Me:ZWTh vi.60 f. (SyrVer), Di:ad loc.

10614 תַפֵל [10615] (Hebrew) (page 1074)

תַפֵל (√ of foll.; NH תַפֵל Targum אַתַפֵל, in Midr. Expl. of Dt 1:1; on 2 S 22:27 תַתַפֵל v. פַתַל; NH תַפֵל *unsalted*, of fish, תַפֵלָה = BH; Ar. *tafala* is *spit*, *tuffun spittle*).

10615 תַפֵל [10616] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8602)

† I. תַפֵל **adj.** tasteless, unseasoned ;—abs. 'ת', as subst. Jb 6:6; fig. of unsatisfying prophecies La 2:14 (+ שְׂוֹא).

10616 תִּפְלָה [10617] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8604)

† תִּפְלָה **n.f.** (moral) unsavouriness, unseemliness;—abs. 'ת: *unseemliness*, of men Je 23:13, Jb 24:12; 'לא נִתַּן ת': 'לא: 1:21 *did not ascribe unseemliness to God*; so read also 4:18 (for MT תִּהְלָה) Hup Me Bu.

10617 תפל [10618] (Hebrew) (page 1074)

II. תפל (√ of following; akin to טפל).

10618 תִּפֵּל [10619] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8602)

† II. תִּפֵּל **n. [m.]** whitewash;—applied to wall, in Ezekiel's vision Ez 13:10, 13:11, 13:14, 13:15; fig. of false prophet 22:28.

10619 תִּפְלָה [10620] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8603)

† תִּפְלָה **n.pr.loc.** in, nEar, the 'Arabah;—Dt 1:1; = mod. *Taffleh*, 15 m. SE. of Dead Sea Rob:BR ii. 187 v. Burckhardt:Travels 402 f., but *T* = ת improb. V. Di Dr; LXX Τόφολ (cf. Lag:BN54).

10620 תִּפְלָה [10621] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8605-06)

תִּפְלָה v. [פלל]. [תִּפְלָצַת] v. [פלץ]. P.813-14

10621 תִּפְסָח [10622] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8607)

תִּפְסָח v. I. פסח. p.820

10622 תִּפֵּף [10623] (Hebrew) (page 1074)

תִּפֵּף (√ of following; cf. Targum תִּפְאָה Ex 15:20 *timbrel*, Ar. *duffun drum*).

10623 תִּפֵּף [10624] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8596)

† תִּפֵּף **n.m.** timbrel, tambouring;—abs. 'ת: Gn 31:27 +; pl. תִּפְפִּים Ju 11:34 +; sf. תִּפְפִּיָּה Ez 28:13, תִּפְפִּיָּה Je 31:4;—*timbrel*, held and struck with hand, esp. by dancing women, oft. with other musical instr.:—sign of merriment, gladness Gn 31:27 (E) Jb 21:12, reverly Is 5:12; 'מְשׁוֹשׁ ת': 24:8, cf. Je 31:4, Ez 28:13; exultation, triumph Ex 15:20, 15:20 (E) Ju 11:34, 1 S 18:6, Is 30:32; used by prophets in ecstasy 1 S 10:5; in praise of '': 2 S 6:5 || 1 Ch 13:8, Psalm 81:3, 149:3, 150:4.—Vid. Prince:EB Music. § 3.

10624 תִּפֵּף [10625] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8608)

[תִּפֵּף] **vb. denom.** sound the timbrel, beat;—**Qal Pt.** תִּפְפוּתַם Psalm 68:26; rd. *Impf.* תִּפֵּף 1 S 21:14 LXX (v. תוה). **Po'el Pt.** תִּפֵּף עַל-לִבֵּהוּן Na 2:8; > Sta (after LXX) מְצַפְצֵפוֹת *twittering*.

10625 תָּפַר [10626] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8609)

† **תָּפַר** vb. sew together (NH *id.*; Aram. תָּפַר);—**Qal Impf.** 3 mpl. וַיִּתְּפְרוּ Gn 3:7 (J) *they sewed together fig-leaves (acc.)*; **Pf.** 1 s. תָּפַרְתִּי Jb 16:15, c. acc. + עָלַי, *sackcloth I have sewed upon my skin*; **Inf. cstr.** עַת לְתַפּוֹר Ec 3:6 *a time to sew together (opp. קָרַע)*. **Pi.** Pt. as subst. f.pl. מְתַפְרוֹת Ez 13:18 *those who keep sewing*, c. acc. + עַל.

10626 תָּפַשׁ [10627] (Hebrew) (page 1074) (Strong 8610)

† **תָּפַשׁ** vb. lay hold of, wield (= NH תָּפַשׁ, תָּפַם, Aram. תָּפַשׁ, תָּפַם);—**Qal Pf.** 3 ms. 'ת: 2 K 14:13 + , sf. consec. וַתִּפְשֵׁהּ Dt 22:28, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. וַיִּתְּפֵשׁ Is 3:6, 1 pl. נִתְּפִישׁ 2 K 7:12, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. לְתִפְשֵׁהוּ 1 K 18:40, etc.; **Inf. abs.** תִּפְשׁ Je 34:3; **cstr.** תִּפְשׁ Ez 14:5, לְתִפְשׁ 21:16, 30:21, sf. לְתִפְשֵׁהּ Dt 20:19, etc.; **Pt.** תִּפֵּשׁ Gn 4:21 + , **cstr.** תִּפְשֵׁי Je 49:16 (Ges:§ 901), etc.;—**1.** *lay hold of, seize (with the hand), acc. pers., Gn 39:12 (J ; + בְּבִגְדוֹ), also (ב pers.) Is 3:6, Dt 21:19, Je 37:14, Ez 29:7 (in fig.; + ב instr.); c. ב rei 1 K 11:30, Dt 9:17; arrest, catch, acc. pers. 1 S 23:26, 1 K 13:4, 18:40, 18:40, Je 26:8, 37:13, 2 K 14:13 = 2 Ch 25:23, 2 K 25:6 = Je 52:9, Psalm 71:11; in phrase catch, capture alive (חַ), acc. pers. Jos 8:23 (JE), 1 S 15:8, 1 K 20:18, 20:18, 2 K 7:12, 10:14, 10:14; seize city (acc.) Jos 8:8 (JE), 2 K 14:7, 16:9, 18:13 = Is 36:1, Dt 20:9, Je 40:10; fig. Ez 14:5 seize Isr. (acc.) by (ב) their heart (terrorize them); Pr 30:9 seize (do violence to) the name (acc.) of my [God](#) ; זָהַב תִּפּוֹשׁ זָהַב Hb 2:19 *grasped (sheathed) in gold* ; מְרוֹם גְּבֻעָה 'ת: Je 49:16 *holding (occupying) the height of the hill*. **2.** *grasp in order to wield, wield, use skilfully : grasp sword בָּרַף Ez 21:16 (acc. om.), cf. 30:21 (ב of sword), and esp. pt.: תִּפְשׁ הַקֶּשֶׁת Am 2:15, תִּפְשׁ כְּנֹר Gn 4:21 (J), מָגַל 'ת: Je 50:16, מִגֵּן תִּפְשֵׁי מִגֵּן 46:9a (del. 'ת: v:9b LXX Gie Co Du), מְשׁוֹט 'ת: Ez 27:29, תִּרְבּוֹת 38:4; even הַתּוֹרָה 'ת: Je 2:8 *they that handle (deal with, are expert in) the law*, הַמְּלַחְמָה 'ת: Nu 31:27 (P) *those skilled in war*.—Je 34:8 v. infr. **Niph. pf.** 3 ms. נִתְּפַשׁ Ez 19:4, 2 fs. נִתְּפַשְׁתָּ Je 50:24, etc.; **Impf.** 3 fs. וַתִּתְּפַשׁ 51:41, 2 ms. תִּתְּפַשׁ Je 34:3, 38:23, etc.; **Inf. cstr.** וַתִּתְּפַשׁ Ez 21:28;—*be seized, arrested, caught (sts. || נִלְכַּד), subj. pers., Je 38:23 (ב instr.), 50:24 (fig. of Bab.), also (c. ב instr.) Ez 12:13, 17:20, 19:4, 19:8 (both fig. of Israel), 21:29, and (without ב) v:28, Nu 5:13; + Inf. abs. Qal תִּתְּפַשׁ תִּתְּפַשׁ Je 34:3; be seized, of fortress, city Je 48:41 (both || נִלְכַּד), 50:46, cf. 51:32; fig. Psalm 10:2 *may they be caught in (ב) the devices which they have planned*. **Pi. Impf.** 2 ms. וַתִּתְּפַשׁ Pr 30:28 *a lizard thou mayest grasp with the hands (ב)*;—or rd. וַתִּתְּפַשׁ Niph. Impf. 3 fs., v. De Toy.***

10627 תִּפְתָּ [10628] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8611)

I. תִּפְתָּ v. תּוּף p. 1064

10628 תִּפְתָּח [10629] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8612)

† II. תִּפְתָּח **n.pr.loc.** in valley of בְּנֵי־תַנְחֻם, S. of Jerusalem (etym. doubtful, v. GFM:Ency. Bib.

MOLECH; RS:Sem. i. 357, 2nd ed. 372, 377 al. think Aram., = *fire-place*, cf. שֹׁפֵת);—c. art. 'הָתָ: 2 K 23:10 + 5 t., art. om. Je 7:32, 19:11, 19:12;—place of sacrificing children Je 7:31, cf. v:32 a, 19:6 (cf. v:5), 2 K 23:10; to become burial-place Je 7:32b 19:11; in sim. of desecrated city v:12; v:13 ('הָתָ מְקוֹם); scene of a prophecy of Jerem., v:14;—Ταφες, Ταφειθ (cf. Lag:BN 78), LXXL:2 K 23:10 Θαφφειθ.—Vid. GFM:l.c. Salmond:Hast.DB TOPHET.

10629 תִּפְתָּחָה [10630] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8613,8612)

† תִּפְתָּחָה **n.pr.loc.** (si vera l.) id.;—as a place of burning, in fig. of אֱלֹהִים's judgement on Assyria Is 30:33 (Klo Che Buhl Marti al. תִּפְתָּח, joining הָ to following as interrogative).

10630 תִּקְהַת [10631] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8445)

תִּקְהַת Qr, תוּקְהַת Kt, v. III. תִּקְוָה p. 876.

10631 תִּקְוָה [10632] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8615-17)

I, II, III. תִּקְוָה v. I. [קוּהָ]. תִּקְוָמָה v. קוּם. p. 876

10632 תִּקְוָמָם [10633] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8618,8622)

[תִּקְוָמָם], מִיָּד v. p. 879. [תִּקְוָפָה] v. קוּף. p. 880

10633 תִּקֵּן [10634] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8626)

† [תִּקֵּן] **vb.** become straight (NH תִּקֵּן *arrange, put right*; Ecclus 47:9 תִּיקֵן *set in order*; As. *takānu, be well ordered*, esp. Pi. as NH; Aram. *tqen be established, firm*, Pa. *taqen, תִּיקֵין fix, arrange, prepare*, etc.; Palm. Pa. *erect*);—**Qal** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקֵּן Ec 1:15 (opp. מְעִיָּת *bent*). **Pi.** *Inf. cstr.* לְתִקֵּן 7:13 *make straight* (opp. עָוָה); **Pf.** 3 ms. תִּיקֵן 12:9 *put straight, arrange in order* (proverbs).

10634 תִּקַּע [10635] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8628)

תִּקַּע **vb.** **thrust, clap, give a blow, blast** (NH *id.*; JAram. תִּקַּע *strike, blow horn*; Eth. *t'ak: blow trumpet*);—**Qal** **Pf.** 3 ms. 'תָ: Gn 31:25 +, 1 S. וַתִּקַּעְתִּי Ju 7:18, etc.; **Impf.** 3 ms. תִּקַּעוּ 3:37 +, sf. וַיִּתְקַעְהוּ Ex 10:19, etc.; **Imv.** mpl. תִּקַּעוּ Ho 5:8 +; **Inf. abs.** תִּקַּעוּ Jos 6:9, 6:13; **cstr.** לְתִקַּעוּ Ju 7:12, 'תָ: Is 18:3; **Pt. act.** תִּקַּע Pr 17:18 +, ect.; **pass. f.** תִּקַּעָה Is 22:25;—1. *thrust, drive, weapon* (acc.) into (ב) a person Ju 3:21, 4:21, 2 S 18:14, peg into (ב) sthg. Is 22:23, 22:25 (cf. Ju 4:21); hence *pitch* a tent (acc.), i.e. drive its pegs: Gn 31:25 a, Je 6:3 (+ עָלַי against, in fig.), acc. om. Gn 31:25b; *thrust, drive, beat* (strands of hair together) בִּיקַּחָד Ju 16:4, ins. a; so v:13 (so LXX; cf. GFM:Comm. and

PAOS Oct, 1889, 176 ff.); *thrust, drive* locusts seaward (ה loc.), Ex 10:19 (J); cf. בָּ ת' 1 S 31:10 of fastening bodies to wall, and similarly 1 Ch 10:10 (but rd. in both הוֹקִיעוּ √ יקע Lag We Dr and mod.).

2. give a blast, blow (Germ. 'stossen'), c. ב of instr. (usu. horn or clarion) Jos 6:4, 6:8, 6:9, 6:13, 6:13, 6:16, 6:20 (JE), Ju 3:27, 6:34, 7:18, 7:18, 7:19, 7:20 + 14 t., + Nu 10:3, 10:4, 10:8, 10:10 (P; v. הַצְצָרָה), also Ez 7:14 (v. תִּקְוֵעַ infr.); 'ת: alone Ju 7:20, Nu 10:7 (P; opp. הִרְיֵעַ *sound an alarm*), c. acc. הַרְוֵעָה v:5, v:6, v:6 (P; v. הַצְצָרָה); c. acc. of instrument Ju 7:22, Ho 5:8, Is 18:3, Je 4:5, 6:1, 51:27, Jo 2:1, 2:15, Psalm 81:4, + תִּקְעוּ Jos 6:9 (Kt; Qr תִּקְעִי). **3. str1 Ke, clap hands; in triumph, כָּף עָלֶיךָ ת' כָּף**: Na 3:19, כָּף ת': Psalm 47:2; also (late) of gesture ratifying a bargain, specif. pledging oneself to become surety, only Pr. (all || עֲרַב בְּפִיךָ: עֲרַב || 17:18; 22:26; abs. 11:15. † **Niph. Impf.** 3 ms. **1. יתקע שופר** Am 3:6 if *a horn be blown*, cf. 'בֵּשׂ: ית': Is 27:13 *it shall be blown* (a blast shall be given) on a horn. **2. לִידֵי יתקע: מִי־הוּא**: Jb 17:3 *who is there that will strike himself* (i.e. pledge himself) *into my hand* ?

10635 תִּקְעַתְּ [10636] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8629)

† תִּקְעַתְּ n.[m.] blast of horn;—cstr. שׁוֹפָר בַּת' Psalm 150:3 *with horn-blast*.

10636 תִּקְוֵעַתְּ [10637] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8619)

† תִּקְוֵעַתְּ n.[m.] a blast-(wind-) instrument (si vera l.);—abs. 'תִּקְעַתְּ בַּת': Ez 7:14 (but del. ב, and treat תִּקְוֵעַתְּ as inf., so Co and mod.).

10637 תִּקְוֵעַתְּ [10638] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8620)

† תִּקְוֵעַתְּ n.pr.loc. in S. Judah (connex. with above √ dub.);—Am 1:1, Je 6:1, 2 Ch 11:6, as 'son' of Ashhur 1 Ch 2:24 4:5; תִּקְוֵעַתְּ 2 S 14:2; מְדַבֵּר ת': 2 Ch 20:20; LXX Θεσσαε (also -ουε); mod. *Tekú'a*, c. 5 m. S. of Bethlehem; v. Rob:BR i.486f. Buhl:G 157 f. Taylor:Hast. DB TEKOA GASm:Twelve Proph. i.74 f. Dr:Am 1, 1.

10638 תִּקְוֵעִי [10639] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8621)

† תִּקְוֵעִי adj. gent. of foregoing: 'הַת': 2 S 23:26 = 1 Ch 11:28 27:9; f. הַתִּקְעִית 2 S 14:4, 14:9; pl. as subst. הַתִּקְוֵעִים Ne 3:5, 3:27.

10639 תִּקְוֵעַתְּ [10640] (Hebrew) (page 1075) (Strong 8630)

† תִּקְוֵעַתְּ vb. **prevail over, overpower** (late; NH *id.*; Aramaism; Aram. תִּקְוֵעַתְּ, *tqep be strong*; Nab. תִּקְוֵעַתְּ *authority*; cf. Nö:ZMG xlvii (1893), 102; Sab. תִּקְוֵעַתְּ *overpower* Sab Denkm:No.9.I.13; Ar. *taqifa attain to, overtake, overpower*);—**Qal Impf.**: 3 ms. sf. יתקפו Ec 4:12 (Ges:§ 60 d) if *one overpower him*, so 3 fs. sf. תִּתְקַפְּהוּ Jb 14:20; 3 fs. sf. *id.* 15:24.

10640 תִּקְוָה [10641] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8633)

† תִּקְוָה **n.m.** power, strength, energy (Aram. תִּקְוָה, תִּקְוָה *tuwqpo*);—'ת: abs. Est 9:29; cstr. Dn 11:17, *the strength of his whole kingdom*; sf. תִּקְוָה Est 10:2 *the deeds of his power* (+ גְּבוּרָתוֹ, etc.).

10641 תִּקְיָה [10642] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8623)

† תִּקְיָה **adj. mighty** (Aram. תִּקְיָה, *t'qiyā*;—c. מְן comp. Ec 6:10.

10642 תֹּר [10643] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8449,8447-48)

† II. תֹּר, תֹּר **n.f.:** Lv 5:7 (**m.:** Lv 14:30) turtle-dove (onomatop.);—abs. תֹּר Gn 15:9 (J; + גִּזְזָל, Je 8:7 (as migratory); as sacrif. offering (RS:Sem. i. 202; 2nd ed. 219, 294) [usu. בְּזֶן (בְּזִי) יֹנֵה Lv 1:14, 5:7, 5:11, 12:6, 12:8, 14:22, 14:30, 15:14, 15:29, Nu 6:10 (all P; cf. also Gn 15:9); קוֹל הַתֹּר Ct 2:12; sf. תֹּר Psalm 74:19 (fig. of 'י:s people).—Vid. Tristr:NHB 201 ff. Shiply-Cook:Ency. Bib. Dove Post:Hast. DB TURTLE-DOVE.—1. תֹּר v. 1. תֹּר. p.1064

10643 תְּרַאֲלָה [10644] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8634)

† תְּרַאֲלָה **n.pr.loc.** in Benjamin Jos 18:27; Θαραηλα, LXXL Θαραλα.

10644 תְּרַבּוֹת [10645] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8635)

תְּרַבּוֹת, תְּרַבִּית v. I. [רבה]. p. 916

10645 תְּרַגֵּל [10646] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 7270,8637)

תְּרַגֵּל v. רָגַל Tiph. p. 920

10646 תְּרַגֵּם [10647] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8638)

† תְּרַגֵּם **vb. quadril. interpret, translate** (As. *targumānu, interpreter* (so also TelAm.), perh. from √ רגם, cf. *raġama, conjecture, opine* We:Reste Arab.Heid. 207, v. also DI:HWB 718 Vollers:ZA xii. 138; NH = BH; Aram. תְּרַגֵּם, *targem*, Ar. *tarġama*);—Pt. pass. מְתַרְגֵּם Ez 4:7.—On *Targum* v. Walker:Hast. DB s.v.

10647 תְּרַדְמָה [10648] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8639)

תְּרַדְמָה v. [רדם]. p. 922

10648 תְּרַהֲקָה [10649] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8640)

† תְּרַהֲקָה **n.pr.m.** king of Egypt, of Ethiop. Dynasty: 2 K 19:9 = Is 37:9; Θαρακα; LXXL Θαρακα; = Egypt. *T-h-r-k*, As. *Tarku*, Steindorff:BAS i. 345 f. COT:2 K 19, 9 Wiedemann:Äg. Gesch. 590 ff. Brugsch:Egypt under Pharaohs (new ed. 1891), 410 ff. WMM Ency. Bib. TIRHAKAH Griffith:Hast. DB ID.

10649 תְּרוּמָה [10650] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8641-43)

תְּרוּמָה, תְּרוּמָה v. רום. תְּרוּמָה v. [רוע]. p. 929

10650 תְּרוּפָה [10651] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8644)

תְּרוּפָה v. רוף. p. 930

10651 תְּרוּהָ [10652] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8645)

† תְּרוּהָ **n.f.** a tree, AV *cypress*, RV *holm-tree*, but very dub.: Tr:NHB 338 Post:Hast. DB CYPRESS; Vulgate *ilex*, and so M'Lean:Ency. Bib. CYPRESS;—abs. 'ת: Is 44:14 (+ אֱלוֹן, || אֲרָזִים).

10652 תְּרַחַ [10653] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8648)

† תְּרַחַ **n.pr. 1. m.** father of Abraham: (a kind of *ibex* RS:K(1 St ed.) 220 (cf. As. *turâhu*, Ar. *ta'ruḥun* Nö:ZMG xxxlii (1879), 331, Syr. *taruḥo'capra cauca-sica*), but against this Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 167; n.pr.div. Jen:ZA vi. 70);—'ת: Gn 11:25, 11:26, 11:27, 11:27, 11:28, 11:31, 11:32, 11:32, Jos 24:2; תְּרַחַ Gn 11:24, 1 Ch 1:26; Θαρρα, LXXL Θαρα.—Vid. Selbie:Hast. DB TERAH. **2. loc.** station on Exodus Journey Nu 33:27, 33:28; Ταραθ.**2. loc.** station on Exodus Journey Nu 33:27, 33:28; Ταραθ.

10653 תְּרַחֲנָה [10654] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8647)

תְּרַחֲנָה v. רחן. p. 934

10654 תְּרַמָּה [10655] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8649)

תְּרַמָּה, תְּרַמֹּת, תְּרַמִּית v. II. [רמת]. p. 941

10655 תְּרִן [10656] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8650)

† תְּרִן **n.m.** mast (NH *id.*; √ unknown; Hoffm:Ph. Inscr. 27 f. conj. תַּאֲרִן, from אֲרִן, v. אֲרִן);—abs. 'ת:., of Tyre as ship Ez 27:5; עֵל-רֹאשׁ הַהָרַ תְּ: Is 30:17 (|| גִּם), i.e. a (solitary) standard-pole, flag-staff; sf. תְּרִנָּם 33:23 (|| גִּם, חֲבָלִים).

10656 תְּרַעֲלָה [10657] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8653)

תְּרַעֲלָה v. [רעל]. p. 947

10657 תְּרַעֲתִים [10658] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8654)

† תְּרַעֲתִים **n.pr.m.pl.** a Kanite family, 1 Ch 2:55; Θαρραθιμ.

10658 תְּרַפִּים [10659] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8655)

† תְּרַפִּים **n.m.:**Zc 10:2 **pl.** (= pl. majest. Nö:ZMG xlii (1888), 476) a king of idol, obj. of reverence, and means of divination (√ and etymol.-mng. dub., cf. GFM:Hast. DB TERAPHIM Say:ZA ii. 195

(citing Neubauer, and As. *tarpu*, *spectre*), al. √ רפא, cf. (רפאים);—alw. 'ת:—portable and sts. small Gn 31:19, 31:34, 31:35 (called אלהים v:30, all E), but in size and shape like a man 1 S 19:13, 19:16; in household shrine (v. also l.c.) Ju 17:5 (+ אפוד, cf. GFM:Ju), 18:14, 18:17 (both + אפוד, פסל, מטכה), cf. v:20 (om. מטכה), Ho 3:4 (+ 'א:, מצבה, וברך); condemned 1 S 15:23, 2 K 23:24 (+ גללים); used in divining (by king of Bab.), 'שאל בת: Ez 21:26 (+ קלקל בתאים); as giving empty oracles Zc 10:2 (|| הקוסמים).—Vid. GFM:l. c. Now:Arch. ii. 23 Sta:Bib. Theol. d. A. T. s. v.

10659 תרצה [10660] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8657)

תרצה v. רצה. p. 953

10660 תרש [10661] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8657)

† תרש **n.pr.m.** eunuch at court of Ahasuerus (Scheft:58 cp. Oiran. *tarša*, 'Begierde,' used as n.pr. in Npers.);—Est 2:21, 6:2; Θαρ(ρ)ας.

10661 תרשיש [10662] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8658)

† 1. תרשיש **n.m.** a precious stone, perhaps *yellow jasper*, or other gold-coloured stone (LXXL Ex 28:20, 39:13 χρυσόλιθος, so Jos:Ant. iii. 7:5 [168], v. Petrie:Hast. DB STONES, PREIOUS Myres:Ency. Bib. ID. § 17 Dr:Dn 10:6);—'ת: Ez 1:6; 'ת: 10:9; in list of gems 28:13, Ex 28:20, 39:13; in sim. of resplendent body Dn 10:6, cf. Ct 5:14.

10662 תרשש [10663] (Hebrew) (page 1076) (Strong 8659)

† 11. תרשש **n.pr. 1. loc.** a distant port, site not certainly known (Wkl:Altor. Forsch. v. 445); most *Tartessus* in Spain Thes (after older authorities) Ges:ls i. 719 Mey:Gesch. d. Alt. i, § 281; other views are: *Tyrzeni* (Etruscans) in Italy, WMM:Hast. DB TARSHISH, *Phoenicia* Renouf:PSBA xvi. 134 ff., *Sardinia* Hal:REJ xiii. 14; v. also Ency. Bib.:TARSHISH;—*Tarshish*, LXX usu. Θαρσ(ε)ις (Is 23:1, 23:14 Καρχήδων = Carthage);—esp. in phr. 'ת: **אניות**: *Tarshish-ships* (large, sea-going vessels, fit to ply to Tarshish) Is 2:16 (LXX πλοῖον θαλάσσης), 23:1, 23:14, 60:9, Ez 27:25, 1 K 22:49, || 2 Ch 20:36, 20:37 (where the ships go to 'ת:); 'ת: 1 K 10:22, 10:22 || 2 Ch 9:21 (אניות), + v:21; (ships go to 'ת:); 'ת: alone Is 23:6, Jon 1:3, 1:3, 4:2 (all c. ה loc.), Gn 10:4 || 1 Ch 1:7 (erron. ה loc.), Is 66:19, Psalm 72:10, Jon 1:3; 'ת: Is 23:10; trading-port Ez 27:12, 38:13, whence comes silver Je 10:9. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7:10. **b.** Persian noble Est 1:14; expl. By Scheft:53 as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige. **2. m. a.** in Benjamin 1 Ch 7:10. **b.** Persian noble Est 1:14; expl. By Scheft:53 as OIran. *tršus*, 'der Gierige.'

10663 תרשתיא [10664] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8660)

† תרשתיא **n.m.** Tirshathâ, title of Persian governor in Judaea, acc. to Mey:Entstehung d. Jud. 194 al. = *His Excellency* (read *Tarshathâ*) otherwise Lag:Symm. i. 60 (cf. Arm, Stud. § § 280, 1680).—As Mey:l.c., Scheft 93 f. (*tarsvta*, *the feared, revered*) Moss:Hast. DB TIRSHATHA Che:Ency. Bib. ID.;—'ת: Ezr 2:63 = Ne 7:65, Ne 7:69 (Baer Gi; v:70 van d. H.); of Nehemiah Ne 8:9, 10:1.

10664 תַּרְתָּן [10665] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8661)

† תַּרְתָּן **n.m.** title of As. general = field-marshal (loan-word from As. *tartānu*, *turtānu* D1:WB 716 Tiele:Gesch. 495 f. Pinches:Hast. DB TARTAN Johns:Ency. Bib. ID.);—Is 20:1, 2 K 18:17 (+ רַב־רַב־סָרִיס; only this last in || Is 36:2).

10665 תַּרְתָּק [10666] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8662)

† תַּרְתָּק **n.pr.div.** of הַעֲוִים, 2 K 17:31; *Θαρτακ*; not identified, cf. Pinches:Hast. DB TARTAK.

10666 תְּשׁוּמַת [10667] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8667-68)

תְּשׁוּמַת v. I. שׁוּם. [תְּשׂאָה] v. II. שׁוּא. p. 448

10667 תָּשַׁב [10668] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8453,8664)

תָּשַׁב v. תּוֹשָׁב sub יָשַׁב v. שָׁבָה. p.444, 986

10668 תְּשֻׁבָּן [10669] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8665-66)

תְּשֻׁבָּן v. [שָׁבָן]. [תְּשׁוּבָה] v. שׁוּב. p. 990, 1000

10669 תְּשׁוּה [10670] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8663)

תְּשׁוּה Jb 30:22 v. [תְּשׂאָה] sub II. שׁוּא. p. 996

10670 תְּשׁוּעָה [10671] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8668)

תְּשׁוּעָה, תְּשׂעָה v. יִשַׁע. p.448

10671 תְּשׁוּקָה [10672] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8669)

תְּשׁוּקָה v. III. שׁוּק. p. 1003

10672 תְּשׁוּרָה [10673] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8454,8670)

תְּשׁוּרָה v. I. תְּשׂיָה v. תּוֹשְׂיָה sub יִשָּׂה. p. 444, 1003

10673 תְּשַׁע [10674] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8672)

תְּשַׁע **n.m. et. f.** a nine, nonad (NH = BH; As. *tišit* (fem.), *nine*, *tešú*, *ninth*; Sab. תַּסְעַת *nine*, תַּסְעִי *ninety* Hom:Chr 48; Lihy. תַּסַּע DHM:Ep. Denkm. Ar. 52, Ar. *tis'un*, Eth. *ts'u*: Aram. תְּשַׁע *ṭa'*, Nab. Palm. תַּשַּׁע Lzb:388, Mand. (א for ע; sts. ע pref.) תַּשַּׁא, תַּשַּׁא Nö:M 188, all *nine*);—**m.c.n.f.** abs. תְּשַׁע Dt 3:11 + 20 t., cstr. תְּשַׁע Ju 4:3 + 18 t.; f. c. **n.m.** abs. תְּשַׁע 2 S 14:8 + 13 t., cstr. תְּשַׁעַת Jos 13:7 + 2 t. (these include 9 + 10 = 19);—*nine* (Hex chiefly P); **1.** no other num.: **a.**

before n.pl. תִּשְׁעֵ אַמּוֹת Dt 3:11, שָׁנִים 'ת: 2 K 17:1, Gn 11:19, הַיָּדוֹת 'ת: Ne 11:1, חֲדָשִׁים 2 S 24:8, תִּשְׁבְּטִים Jos 13:7 (JE?), cf. 14:2, Nu 34:13 (both P); after n.pl. תִּשְׁעֵ עָרִים Jos 15:44, 15:51, 21:16 (all P), תִּשְׁעָה פָּרִים Nu 29:26 (P); n. om. 1 Ch 3:8. **b.** = ordin. לְחֹדֶשׁ 2 K 25:3 + 3 t. *on the ninth (day) of the month*; לְ שְׁנַת־תִּשְׁעָה לְ 18:10 *the ninth year of*. **2.** 9 + 10 = 19, c. **n.f.** תִּשְׁעֵ-עֶשְׂרָה תִּשְׁעָה שָׁנָה Gn 11:25, עֶשְׂרֵה עָרִים תִּשְׁעֵ- Jos 19:38 (both P), as ordinal תִּשְׁעַת־תִּשְׁעֵ לְ שְׁנַת־תִּשְׁעֵ 2 K 25:8 || Je 52:12; c. **n.m.** תִּשְׁעָה אִישׁ עָשָׂר 2 S 2:30, cf. (as ordin., גֹּזְרֵל om.) 1 Ch 24:16, 25:26. **3.** 900 = תִּשְׁעֵ מֵאוֹת Ju 4:3 + 14 t. **4.** c. tens (20, 30, etc.): 'ת: foll. 2 K 14:2 + 10 t., precedes Gn 11:24 + 6 t., cf. Kö:ii. 1. 215 ff.

10674 תִּשְׁעֵי [10675] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8671)

תִּשְׁעֵי m. תִּשְׁעֵית f. **adj. num. ord.:** 18 ninth;—הַתִּשְׁעֵי Nu 7:60, 'הַת: of series of men 1 Ch 12:12, 27:12, of lot 24:11, 25:16; 'הַחֲדָשׁ הַת: Je 36:9, 36:32, Zc 7:1, 1 Ch 27:12, Ezr 10:9, 'ח: om. Hg 2:10; 2:18; הַשְּׁנָה הַתִּשְׁעֵית Lv 25:22 + 3 t., 'בְּשְׁנַת הַת: (Ges:§ 134 p) 2 K 17:6, 25:1.

10675 תִּשְׁעִים [10676] (Hebrew) (page 1077) (Strong 8673)

תִּשְׁעִים:20 **n. indecl.** ninety (archaic pl., DHM:ZMG xxxvii (1883), 9 f. Prät:BAS i. 376, but cf. Ges:§ 97 f.);—before n. sg.: שָׁנָה Gn 5:9, 17:17 +, אֲמָה Ez 41:12, יוֹם Ez 4:5, 4:9; less off. after n.pl. אֵילִים Ezr 8:35, cf. Dn 12:11; in combination, 'ת: precedes units 1 S 4:15 + 7 t.; foll. Gn 5:17, 5:30; 'ת: foll. 100 Ez 4:5, 4:9 + 4 t.

10676 א [10677] (Aramaic) (page 1078)

א

10677 אָב [10678] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 2)

[אָב] v. אַבָּה. below

10678 אָב [10679] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 3, 4)

† [אָב] K:§ 55, 5 a) 2] **n.m.** fruit (BH; √ אַבָּב);—sf. 3 ms. אֲנָבָה (K:§ 11, 4 b) Dn 4:9, 4:11, 4:18.

10679 אָבַד [10680] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 6, 7)

† [אָבַד] **vb.** perish (BH);—**Pe.** *mpl.* 3 mpl. יֵאבְדוּ (not יִבְדוּ v. K § 26, 1) Je 10:11 *they shall perish*, pass away. **Haph.** (O Aram. הַאבַד Lzb:205 Cooke:189) *destroy: Impf.* 2 ms. אֶל־תְּהוֹבֵד (K:§ 41 c) Dn 2:24 (c. ל pers.); 3 mpl. יְהוֹבְדוּן v:18 (indef. subj.; acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְהוֹבְדָא v:12, v:24 (both c. ל pers.), דָּה- 7:26 (abs.). **Hoph.** (K:§ 41 c W:CG 225) *be destroyed: Pf.* 3 ms. הוֹבַד 7:11.

10680 אַבָּה [10681] (Aramaic) (page 1078)

אבה (assumed as √ of foll.; v. p. 3).

10681 אב [10682] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 2)

† אב D:§ 40.4, אב Id:ib Me:Chr 165] **n.m.** father (BH אב);—**1.** lit. *father* sf. אבֹהֵי Dn 5:13 (v.Behrm Marti), אבות (K:§ 53, 2 a) v:11, v:11, v:11, v:18 אבֹהֵי v:2. **2.** pl. *fathers, ancestors*, [אבֹהֵיD:l.c.], sf. אבהתי 2:33 (Baer תי-, but v. K:§ 53, 1), אבהתח Ezr 4:15, אבתנא (Str. אבתנא--) 5:12.

10682 אבן [10683] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 68, 69)

† אבן **n.f.**:Dn 2:34 stone (BH *id.*); —abs.'א: Dn 2:34 +; emph. אבנא v:35;—**1.** a (*the*) stone Dn 2:34, 2:35, 2:45, 6:18. **2.** stone, material of idols 5:4, 5:23; of buildings Ezr 5:8, 6:4.

10683 אגרה [10684] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 104,107)

† אגרה (K:§ 50, 3) **n.f.** letter-missive (late BH אגרת, OAram. אגרת, Palm. אגרתא Lzb 207);—abs.'א: Ezr 4:8 (vand. H. אג-); emph.אגרתא 4:11, 5:6.

10684 אידן [10685] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 116)

אידן:57 **adv.** then, thereupon (so Eg. Aram. S-C Pap. H 1, J 1), not Targum: the usu. Aram. forms are אידן *hodayn*, Mand. האידן (Nö:M 207); from [אידן] = BH אידן (v.אידן) + determ. affix *n* (as in אידן, תמן; in Sab. = post-pos. art.; Hom:Chr. § 57: cf. W:CG 115), Nö:GGA 1884, 1020: אידן, [אידן], prob. from same demonstr. √ as אידן, אידן, אידן, etc., 'id, 'ida', lo 'idan' well then, in that case, Eth. *m'ze*: when? *y'ze*: now (Di:Lex. 197, 1072), Syr. *deyn* (enclitic) *but*);—then, thereupon, Dn 2:15, 2:17, 2:19, 2:25, 2:48, 3:24 +, Ezr 4:9, 4:23, 5:4, 5:9 + (alw., exc. Ezr 5:5, at beg. of sentence, introducing new stage of narrative with some emph.); so c. אידן (3 t. Ezr., 26 t. Dn) Dn 2:14, 2:35, 2:46, 3:3, 3:13, 3:19, 3:21, 3:21, 3:26, etc., Ezr 4:24, 5:2, 6:1; אידן מן from that time † Ezr 5:16.

10685 אדר [10686] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 143-44)

† אדר (K:§ 57 a) **n. pr.** 12th month (BH *id.*);—Ezr 6:15.

10686 אדר [10687] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 147)

† אדר (K:§ 59 c) **n.m.** threshing-floor (Targum *id.*, Syr; 'edro', cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth Lex.3; hence Ar. 'andarun as loan-word Frä:136; conj. on etym. Lag:Ges. Abh. 10 Hoffm:LCB 1882, 320 Jen:ZA vii (1892). 216);—pl cstr. אדרֵי־קִיט Dn 2:35.

10687 אדרגור [10688] (Aramaic) (page 1078) (Strong 148)

† אדרגור **n.m.** counsellor (Pers. loan-word = *andarzaghar* Nö:COT Dn 3:2 Tabari 462 Andr:M 51 * Str 42 * Dr Scheft:ii. 57; Mey Entst. J. 25 questions, and thinks military title);—pl. emph. אדרגורי Dn 3:2, 3:3.

10688 אֲדַרְדָּא [10689] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 149,230)

† אֲדַרְדָּא **adv.** correctly, exactly (acc. to Haug:JBW 1853, 152 f. Scheft 68 f. from Zend *derez*, *make firm*, whence Skr. ptc. pass. *dṛḍha*, *firm, sure, suitable*, Zend *deresvta*, *holding firm*, Pers. *durust, whole, complete, correct*, > Nö:KAT 2 617 from אֲדָא, q. v.);—Ezr 7:23 'אֲתַעֲבַד אֲ':.

10689 אֲדַרְע [10690] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 153)

אֲדַרְע v. דרע.

10690 אוה [10691] (Aramaic) (page 1079)

אוה (√ of foll.; v. BH אוֹת, II. אוה).

10691 אָת [10692] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 852)

† אָת **n.m.:**Dn 3:33 sign (alw. as wrought by [God](#), and alw. c. אֲתַמְתָּמִּינִי wonders);—pl. abs. אָתִּין Dn 6:28; emph. אָתִּיא 3:32; sf. אָתִּוְהִי v:33.

10692 אוּל [10693] (Aramaic) (page 1079)

אוּל (√ of following, BH II. אוּל, אוּל).

10693 אֵילָן [10694] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 363)

† אֵילָן (D:138) **n.m.:**Dn 4:7 tree (Targum אֵילָן, Syr. *ʾilyon*; cf. BH אֵלֶּה, אֵלֹן, p. 18);—abs.'א: Dn 4:7; emph. אֵ- v:8, v:11, v:17, v:20, v:23.

10694 אֲזָא [10695] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 228)

† אֲזָא **vb.** make hot, heat (Targum *id.* [rare]; cf. Ar., *azza* *kindle, burn*);—**Pe. Inf.** אֲזָא (§ 11, 3 b)) Dn 3:19 (ל acc.), sf. אֲזָא v:19; *Pt. pass.* אֲזָא (K: § 15 e) v:22.

10695 אֲזָא [10696] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 230)

† אֲזָא (so Gi, with most MSS.; Baer אֲזָא **adj.** sure, assured (Pers. *azda*, Skr. *addhā*, 'certain' (Kern:ZDMG 1869, 220); so first Nö KAT 2 617; confirmed now by Eg. Aram. (RÉS:361, B 3) חֲעֵבֵד אֲזָא if it is made certain (certified) by, etc.; > LXX Ki AV al. (v. Thea) as vb. is *gone*, or (אֲזָא) *is going*, from Talm. אֲזָא (= אֲזָל) *go away* (Levy:NHWB i. 50); so Scheft:MGWJ 1903, 310 from Zend * *azda* 'gone,' ptc. pass. of *azaiti* 'go');—Dn 2:5 אֲזָא מִנִּי מִלְתָּה v:8 מִנִּי מִלְתָּה אֲזָא the word is *assured* on my part (the thing is fully resolved upon by me: cf. Syrver *ariyro*; IE קִימָא (וּאֲמָת) + 3:14(v. אֲזָא)).

10696 אֲזָל [10697] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 235-36)

† אָזַל vb. go, go off (BH: [rare]);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. אָ: Dn 2:24 + (אָזַל v:17, 6:20); 3 pl. אָזְלוּ Ezr 4:23; I pl. אָזְלוּנָא 5:8; *Imv.* ms. (אָזְלוּ) אָזַל v:15 (for אָזַל K:§ 15 e); 38, 1 c);—1. go, go off, c. ל loc. Dn 2:17, 6:19, 6:20, Ezr 4:23 (+ אָזַל pers.), 5:8; go and say Dn 2:24, go (and) put Ezr 5:15.

10697 אָזַן [10698] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 239,3976)

אָזַן (√ of following; BH II. אָזַן, מְאָזְנִים).

10698 מְאָזְנִיא [10699] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 3977)

† מְאָזְנִיא (Baer Gi Str) **n.m.emph.** scale, balance (cf. also Mand. אָמְזַנְיָא Nö:M 148, Eg. Aram. מְזַנְיָא S-C G 24, Chr-Pal. *mwzny'* Schulth:Lex. 5 Nö:BSW 56 Jacob:ZAW xxii (1902), 90);—Dn 5:27 (van d. H. du. emph. מְאָזְנִיא, v. K:§ 51, 1, Anm. M:33*).

10699 אָחַד [10700] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 259)

אָחַד (√ of following; v. BH אָחַד).

10700 אָחַד [10701] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 259)

† אָחַד **adj.** one, a;—ms אָחַד: Dn 2:31+; fs. אָחַדְהָ Ezr 4:8 +;—1. one side Dn 7:5; n. om. 6:3; אָחַדְהָ 2:9 = one and invariable (inevitable); אָחַדְהָ v:35 as one, altogether (so S-C:K 3 Targum, and late BH אָחַדְהָ Ezr 2:64 +); = ordinal, אָחַדְהָ שְׁנַת first year 7:1, Ezr 5:13, 6:3; אָחַדְהָ = a certain one (τινά) Dn 7:16 (c. אָחַד partit.). 2. a (indef. art.) c. subst. Dn 2:31, 6:18, 4:16 (v. אָחַדְהָ), Ezr 4:8, 6:2, אָחַדְהָ אָחַדְהָ Dn 3:19 = seven-fold (as Syr.: Nö:§ 241 PS 1194; cf. Ex 16:5 Syrver), v. K:§ 66, 2.

10701 אָחַה [10702] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 251)

אָחַה (assumed as √ of foll.; cf. BH אָחַה p. 26).

10702 אָחַי [10703] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 252)

† אָחַי **n.m.** brother;—pl. sf. אָחַיָא Kt (? אָחַיָא K:§ 53, 2, Anm. b)), אָחַיָא Qr (K:§ 63) Ezr 7:18 thy brethren, i.e. fellows, associates.

10703 אָחַיָא [10704] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 263,280)

אָחַיָא v. [אָחַיָא]. [אָחַיָא] v. תּוֹד.

10704 אָחַמְתָא [10705] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 307)

† אָחַמְתָא (orig. אָחַמְתָא or אָחַמְתָא Nö in Streck ZA 15, 368) **n.pr.loc.** Ecbatana, Ezr 6:2; capital of Media, captured by Cyrus (B.C. 550), and then summer residence of Pers. kings; mod. *hmad'n Hamadân*, Spieg:244 Margoliouth:Hast. DB ACHMETHA, esp. Brugsch:Reise n. Persien (1862), i. 360-392 (O Med. *Agmatana* DI:Calwer Bib. Lex.; OPers. *Hañgmatâna* (=place of assembling) Spieg:l. c., Bab.

Agam(a)tanu Beh:60, Bez:p. 26, etc.; Ἐγβάτανα Herod:i. 98; LXX Ἐγβατανα 2 Macc 9:3 +; Mey:Gesch. d. A1t. i. § 485 Streck I, c. 367 f.

10705 אַחַר [10706] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 311,310,870)

† [אַחַר] pl. c. אַחֲרֵי, **prep.** after (Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אַחַר *afterwards* (Lzb Eph.i. 361 S-C pap C 8), prob. Nab. אַחַר *after* (Lzb:212 SAC:16); Eg. Aram. אַחֲרֵיכֶם (S-C Pap. c 8+); Targum (sts.) אַחֲרֵי; BH אַחַר);— אַחֲרֵי דְנָה *after this* Dn 2:29, 2:45; c. sf. אַחֲרֵיהֶן 7:24. Usu. Aram. syn. בְּאַתֵּר, q. v. p. 1083

a' [10707] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 317,321)

† אַחֲרֵי **adj. f.** another: v. אַחֲרָן. below

10707 אַחֲרֵין [10708] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 318)

† אַחֲרֵין Dn 4:5 Kt, וְעַד אַחֲרֵין עַל קֶדֶד מִי דְנִינְיָאֵל; very dub. (v. Comm.); usu. *and unto the last* (= *at last*) came in, etc.; but word in this sense unknown: Qr אַחֲרָן; read perh. (Bev) וְעַד אַחֲרָן (or ? Kt אַחֲרֵין; cf. *hryn*) and yet *another* came in before me.

10708 אַחֲרִית [10709] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 320)

† אַחֲרִית **n.f. cstr.** end (Hebraism; so (cf. Jacob ZAW, 1902, 84-6) Chr-Pal., Schulth:6);—Dn 2:28 בְּאֵי יוֹמֵיָא (from BH הַיְמִיחַם בְּאֵי: p. 31a).

a' [10710] (Aramaic) (page 1079) (Strong 321)

† אַחֲרָן **adj. m.** another (Eg. Aram. אַחֲרָן S-C:D 11 +; Nab.Palm. *id.* (Lzb:212); Targum; cf. Syr. (*hriyn*);—Dn 2:11, 2:44, 3:29, 4:5, Kt 5:17, 7:24. The **f.** in use is אַחֲרֵי (Eg. Aram. אַחֲרֵי, RÉS:246; Targum Talm. אַחֲרֵי (D:§ 20. 5); cf. K:§ 61, 5 M:§ 87 d Nö:Beitr.51), Dn 2:39 מְלִכּוֹ אַ, v:39, 7:5, 7:6, 7:8, 7:20.

10710 אַחֲשֵׁדְרָפְנָרְן [10711] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 324)

† אַחֲשֵׁדְרָפְנָרְן **n.m.pl.** satraps (BH גְּנִים; cf. M:52*);—emph. גְּנֵי- Dn 3:2, 3:3, 3:27, 6:2, 6:3, 6:4, 6:5, 6:7, 6:8.

10711 אֵילָן [10712] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 363)

אֵילָן v. אֹול. p.1079

10712 אֵימָתָן [10713] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 574,367)

† אֵימָתָן D:§ 35, 1 θ) **adj.** terrible (Targum אֵימָתָן, fr. אֵימָתָא = BH אֵימָה, q.v. √ אֵים);—fs. abs. אֵימָתָנִי (K:§ 61, 5) Dn 7:7 (on form v. Prät:ZMG Ivi (1902), 156 Nö:BSSW 51, Anm. 3).

10713 אֵיתֵי [10714] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 383,3426)

† אִיתִי (Baer אַתִּי, exc. bef. sf., v. Baer Dn 2:10) **part.** there is, are. . . (prop. a **subst.** foll. by a gen., v. BH יֵשׁ Eg. Aram. אִיתִי RÉS:361, S-C: Pap., Nab. אִיתִי, Palm. אִית, Targum Talm. אִית (Dalm: § 44, 4), Syr. *iyt*, Sam. *an>yt*, Mand. אִית, עִית (Nö: M §§ 213. 272): v. further BH יֵשׁ);—אִיתִי Dn 2:10, sf. אִיתִי 2:26 Kt (Qr אִיתִי K: § 53, 2 b), אִיתוֹהִי 2:11, אִיתִינָא Kt (i.e. prob. אִיתִינָא: K l.c.), Qr אִיתִינָא 3:18, אִיתִיכּוֹן v:14, v:15;—*there is (are)* . . . , abs. Dn 2:28 אֱלֹהִים בְּשָׁמַיָא *there is a God* in heaven, v:30 not by wisdom בִּי דִּי־אִיתִי that *is* in me, 3:12, 5:11; sq. ptc. or adj. 2:26 הָאִיתִיךָ הֲלֵךְ *art* thou able. . . ? 3:15, 3:17; sq. דִּי, Ezr 5:17 הֲוֵן אִיתִי דִּי if *it is that*, . . . With neg. לֹא אִיתִי (so S-C D:10 +; Targum Syr. Mand. לֵית *layt*, Zenj. sf. לִישָׁה (Cooke:184); cf. sub BH יֵשׁ) Dn 2:10 ... לֹא אִיתִי, 3:29, 4:32; after the subj. 2:11 a, 3:25 הֲוֵן לֹא אִיתִי בְּהוֹן, Ezr 4:16; sq. ptc. or adj. Dn 3:14, 3:18; with pleon. sf., 2:11 מְדַרְהוֹן לֹא אִיתוֹהִי מְדַרְהוֹן.

10714 אָכַל [10715] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 398-99)

† אָכַלְוּ **vb.** eat, devour (BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אָכַלוּ Dn 3:8, 6:25; *Impf.* 3 ms. יֹאכְלוּ 4:30; 3 fs. תֹּאכְלוּ 7:23; *Imv.* fs. אֲכַלְי v:5; *Pt.* fs. אֲכַלְהָ v:7, v:9;—**1.** eat, of beast, Dn 4:30 (acc. rei). **2.** devour, of beast in vision, 7:5 (acc. rei), abs. v:7, v:19; hence fig. of kingdom, devour, devastate, v:23 (acc. of earth). **3.** in phr. קְרַצְיָהוֹן 'א': 3:8 eat their pieces, i.e. slander them, cf. 6:25 (v. קְרַצְיָהוֹן).

10715 אַל [10716] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 409,408)

† אַל **adv.** of prohibition, do not . . . , let not . . . , sq. *impf.* (= BH אַל; Zenj. אַל (Had:22. 23. 29) Cooke 160 f.; cf. Pehlevi (Nö:GGA, 1884, 1016); not Targum Syr.);—Dn 2:24 אַל־תְּהוֹבֵד, 4:16, 5:10.

10716 אֵל [10717] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 412)

† אֵל **demonstr.pron. pl.** these (v. אֵלֵה *infr.*), Ezr 5:15 Qr (Kt אֵלֵה).

10717 אֱלֹהִים [10718] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 426,433)

אֱלֹהִים:94 **n.m.** god, **God** (= BH אֱלֹהִים (p. 43), v. also √ I. אלה p. 41);—'א': abs. Dn 2:28 +, cstr. v:18 +; emph. אֱלֹהֵא v:20 +; sf. אֱלֹהֵי 6:23, הֵךְ- Ezr 9:14 +, הֵה- Dn 6:6 +, הֵהם- Ezr 5:5, 7:16, הֵהוֹן- Dn 3:28, 3:28, 3:29, הֵהם- Ezr 7:17, etc.; pl. abs. אֱלֹהֵין Dn 2:11 +, emph. הֵיֵא- Je 10:11, cstr. הֵי- Dn 5:4, 5:23, sf. הֵי- 3:14, etc. [c. pref. לֵא אֱלֹהֵא Dn 5:23, הֵיֵא 3:14, etc.; but not in sg. abs. or cstr., e.g. לֵא אֱלֹהֵי Ezr 5:12, etc.];—**1.** god, in gen. Dn 6:8, 6:13; heathen deities Je 10:11, Dn 2:11, 3:15+ 15 t. Dn (made of gold, etc. 5:4, 5:23) + בְּרֵא אֱלֹהֵין 3:25 (v. בְּרֵא). **2.**:73 **God** (of Isr.), Dn 2:28, Ezr 5:2 +; phr. אֱלֹהֵי: Ezr 5:1, 6:14, 7:15; יְרוּשָׁלַם 'א': 7:19; אֲבָהֵתִי 'א': Dn 2:23; שְׁמַיָא Ezr 5:11 (+ אֱלֹהֵא, v:12, 6:9, 6:10, Dn 2:18, 2:19 + 6 t. (v. שְׁמַיָם 2 a); אֲבָ רַב 'א': Dn 2:45; אֱלֹהֵין 'א': v:47; אֱלֹהֵא

עֲלֵיָא 3:26, 3:32, 5:18, 5:21; אַ חֵיאַ 'א: 6:21, 6:27; also בֵּית אֱלֹהָא 5:3, Ezr 4:24, 5:2 + 16 t.Ezr; עֲבִידַת 'א: Ezr 6:18.

10718 אֱלֵה [10719] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 429,459)

† אֱלֵה **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (Nab. אֱלֵה (Lzb:264 Cooke:241), Cappad. and Eg. Aram. אֱלֵה (Lzb:Eph. i. 323 RES:361 A 3 S-C Pap. E.13, K 13): prob. therefore not, as used to be supposed, a Hebraism, but a peculiarity of the dialects of Je 10:11 and of Ezr (in which the usu. Aram. form אֱלֵי does not occur) : v. further אֱלֵי);—*these*, Je 10:11, Ezr 5:15 Kt.

10719 אֱלוּ [10720] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 431,718)

† אֱלוּ **Interj.** lo ! (der. uncertain: usu. regarded as by-form of אֱרוּ, q.v.; cf. Eg. Aram. הֶלוּ, Cooke No.73, RES 492 B = S-C:M b);—אֱלוּ Dn 2:31 חֲזִי הַיּוֹתָּ אֱלוּ, 4:7, 4:10, 7:8 always in description of a vision.

10720 אֱלֵי [10721] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 459,1836,428)

† אֱלֵי **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (pl. of אֱלֵי, q.v.: Palm. אֱלֵי (Lzb:264 Eph. i. 343, 345 Cooke:26); Targum אֵילֵי; Mand. אֵילֵי (Nö:M 89 f.); Talm. (with emph. hâ prefixed, W:CG:109) אֵילֵי: v. further sub BH אֵלֵי, and add Eg. Aram. אֵלוּ Cooke:26);—*these*, only Dn: Dn 2:40 אֵי אֵלֵי אֵלֵי, v.44 אֵלֵי מִלְכוּתָא, 6:3 אֵלֵי אֵלֵי (so v:7), 7:17 אֵלֵי חֵיחֵתָא p. 1088

10721 אֱלֵי [10722] (Aramaic) (page 1080) (Strong 479,1791)

† אֱלֵי **demonstr. pron. pl.** these (pl. of אֵלֵי, q.v.: Eg. Aram. אֵלֵי (Cooke:207 RES:361 B S-C: Pap. E 6+): with hâ prefixed, OSyr. *hlyk*, f *hlyk* Nö:§ 67, M § 82 Burkitt Evang. da-Mepharreshe ii.42, Chr-Pal. *hlyk* (m. and f.) Schw Idiot.24; cf. Ar. *'uwla'ka*, Eth. *'ku*: Di Lex.1057: the demonstr. affix אֵלֵי as in אֵלֵי, *da'ka*, etc.; W:CG 110);—*these*, אֵלֵי אֵלֵי אֵלֵי *these men*, Dn 3:12, 3:13, 3:21, 3:22, 3:23, 3:27, 6:6, 6:12, 6:16, 6:25, Ezr 4:21, 6:8 b; also Ezr 5:9, 6:8 a.

10722 אֱלֵי [10723] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 505-06)

† אֱלֵי **n.m.** 1,000 (= BH II. אֱלֵי);—abs. 'א: (n. pers. precedes) Dn 5:1; n. om., emph. אֱלֵי v:1 *the thousand* (just mentioned); cstr. + pl. abs. אֱלֵי אֱלֵי אֱלֵי Dn 7:10 *a thousand thousands* (< Qr אֱלֵי K:§ 51:2).

10723 אֱמָה [10724] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 520-21)

† אֱמָה **n.f.:** Dn 3:1 **cubit** (= BH *id.*; v. p. 52; Eg. Aram. (pl.) אֱמָה RES:246 S-C:C44);—pl. אֱמָיִן (so Targum Syr.) Dn 3:1, 3:1, Ezr 6:3, 6:8.

10724 אֱמָה [10725] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 523-24)

† אַמְּהָ n.f. nation (BH *id.*, late);—abs. אַ: Dn 3:29; pl. emph. אַמְּיָא 3:4, 3:7, 3:31, 5:19, 6:26, 7:14, Ezr 4:10.

10725 אַמְּן [10726] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 539-40)

† אַמְּן vb. Haph. trust (BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. בַּאֲלִיָּהוּ דְנִי Dn 6:24; *Pt. pass.* מְחִימֵן *trusty, trustworthy*, of pers. 6:5, interpretation 2:45.

10726 אַמְּרַ [10727] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 560,559)

אַמְּרַ:71 vb. say, tell, command (BH אַמְּרַ);—*Pe Pf.* 3 ms. אַ: Dn 2:12 +, אַמְּרַ7:1; 3 fs. אַמְּרַר 5:10 (K:§ 38, 1 a); 1 s. אַמְּרַת 4:5; 1 pl. אַמְּרַנָּא 5:4, 5:9, etc.; *Impf.* 3 ms. יַאמְרַ (K:§ 41) 2:7 +; 2 mpl.

תַּאמְרוּן Je 10:11, etc.; *Imv.* ms. אַמְּרַ 2:4 +; mpl. אַמְּרוּ 2:9; *Inf.* לְמַאמְרַ v:9, לְמַמְרַ Ezr 5:11 (K:§ 41 a); *Pt.* אַמְּרַ Dn 2:5 + oft., pl. אַמְּרַן 3:4, Ezr 5:3 +;—**1.** say (oft. in phr. *answer and say*): sq. orat. rect. (only), Dn 2:7, 2:10 + 13 t. Dn, Ezr 5:11; + לְ pers. Dn 2:5, 3:14 + 14 t. Dn [pl. c. indef. subj. for pass. 4:28], Ezr 5:15; + קְדָם pers. Dn 2:9, 5:17, 6:13, 6:14; + בֵּין 4:11, 7:23, בֵּין c. לְ pers. Ezr 5:8, Dn 2:24, 2:25, 6:7, cf. 7:5; + כְּנִמְאָ c. לְ pers. Ezr 5:4, 5:9; + כְּדִנְדָּ c. לְ pers. Je 10:11; sq. acc. rei + עַל pers. against whom Dn 3:29. **2.** *relate, tell*: sq. acc. rei Dn 4:6, 4:15, 7:1, + לְ pers. 2:4, 2:9, 2:7, 7:16 (acc. rei om.), + קְדָם pers. 2:36, 4:4, 4:5. **3.** *command*: sq. inf. 2:12, 2:46 + 6 t. Dn; sq. vb. fin. 5:29, 6:17, 6:23; sq. לְ pers. + or. rect. 3:4 [pl. c. indef. subj., for pass., K:§ 76 e, so 4:23].

10727 מַאמְרַ [10728] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 3983)

† מַאמְרַ n.[m.] word;—cstr. Dn 4:14, Ezr 6:9.

10728 אַמְּרַ [10729] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 563)

† אַמְּרַ n.m. lamb (As. *immeru* (also = *child; immertu, girl*; conj. as to etym. DI:Prol. 28 Jen:ZMG xiii (1889), 203; ZA vii. 216 Schwally:Idiot. 114), Targum אַמְּרִיא; Syr. *'emro*, Pun. אַמְּרַ, Palm. pl. emph. אַמְּרִיא Lzb:220 Cooke:Inscr. 120. 337; Ar. *'amara* (loan-word ? cf. Frä:107, but also DHM:VOJ i. 24));—pl. אַמְּרִין, *lambs*, as sacrif. victims Ezr 6:9, 6:17, 7:17.

10729 אַנְבָּה [10730] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 4)

אַנְבָּה v. אַב. p. 1078

10730 אַנְאָ [10731] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 576,576)

† אַנְאָ Dn 2:8, Ezr 6:12, 7:21 in common edd.: v. אַנְאָ below

10731 אַנְהָ [10732] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 576,589)

† אַנְיָ pr. 1 s. I (= Heb. אֲנִי, q.v.: Zenj. Cilic. Eg. Aram. אַנְיָ (Cooke:182, 104, 208; S-C:oft), Nab נח . . . (Lzb:221); Targum אַנְיָ, Syr. *'eno*);—I, Dn 2:30, 4:6, 4:27, 5:16, before a ptcp. 3:25, 4:34, after a ptcp. (K:§ 76, 2b) 2:8 יָדַע אַנְיָ מִן־יַצִּיב, v:23, 4:4; sq. a n.pr. 4:1 אַנְיָ נְבוּכַדְנֶצַּר שָׁלַח חַוִּית, v:15, v:34, 7:15, Ezr 6:12, 7:21, as nom. pendens, Dn 4:31, 7:28; emphasizing a sf. (K:§ 87:3) 7:15, Ezr 7:21 (cf. S-C:B 8, J 12, K3. 5).

10732 אַנְוֵן [10733] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 581,1932)

† אַנְוֵן pr. 3 mpl. they, those (pl. of הוּא: Targum אַיְנוּן, f. אַיְנִין, e.g. Gn 3:7, 6:2; Syr. *henuwn*, *'enuwn* f. *heneyn*, *'eneyn*; Talm. אִינְהִי אִינְהוּ (for אִינְהִין, אִינְהוּ); Mand. הינן, הינון;—all from הוּן, הֵן, with demonstr. Syll. אַן, הֵן, 'lo, prefixed, W:OG 98, 106 Nö:M 86);—*they, those*, Dn 2:44 מְלֻכֵי־אֲנָן *those kings*, 6:25 as accus. אַנְוֵן אַנְוֵן, 7:17 Kt אַרְבַּע דִּי אַנְוֵן אַרְבַּע (Qr f. אַנְיָ) which are four (Dr:1 S 10:19 K:§ 87:3), Ezr 5:4 . . . מָה אַנְוֵן שְׁמָהּת = *what are the names . . . ?* (Dr:§ 201, 3, Obs., K:1.c.) Cf. הוּא. p. 1090

10733 אַנְחָנָא [10734] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 586,587)

† אַנְחָנָא (Ezr 4:16 אַנְחָנָא) pr. 1 pl. we (Eg. Aram. REvS:361 S-C:Pap. אַנְחָנָא; BH אַנְחָנָא; W:CG 100 f.), Dn 3:16, 3:17, Ezr 4:16 (after ptcp.), 5:11.

10734 אַנְיָ [10735] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 581)

† אַנְיָ they (f.) Dn 7:17 Qr : Kt אַנְוֵן, above

10735 אַנְסָא [10736] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 598)

† אַנְסָא vb. oppress (BH [late] *constrain*);—**Pe. Pt.** אַנְסָא לְךָ Dn 4:6.

10736 אַנְיָ [10737] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 600,639)

† אַנְיָ K:§ 55:4 n.m. only du. (Schulth:ZAW xxii (1902), 164) face (BH אַנְיָ, √ אַנְיָ; Aram. of Têma אַנְיָ SAC:23 Lzb:222 Cooke:69:1, 14, so S-C:G 19 and (usu.) Targum:J; אַנְיָ Targum:Onk Jon, *'apeyn* Syr. Chr-Pal. (Schulth:Lex.13); also אַנְיָ Palm. Lzb:222 Cooke:p.339, Chr-Pal. c. prep. /py Schulth:Lex.14, etc.);—pl. sf. 3 ms. אַנְיָ Dn 2:46, 3:19.

10737 אַנְשָא [10738] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 582)

I. אַנְשָא (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. אַנְשָא, 1. אַנְשָא).

10738 אַנְשָא [10739] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 606)

† אַנְשָא n.m. man, mankind;—abs. 'א: Dn 2:10 +; emph. אַנְשָא v:38 +, so Qr 4:13, 4:14 (> Kt אַנְשָא K:§ 57f); so Nab. אַנְשָא oft. Lzb:222 Cooke:219 SAC:22): pl. אַנְשָא 4:14 (Hebraism, M:53*

prop. **אָנְשָׁא**);—1. *man*, human being, Dn 2:10, 3:10, 4:13, 5:5, 5:7, 5:7, 6; 13, 6:13, 7:4, 7:4, 7:8, Ezr 6:11; so **בְּרֵאֲנָשׁ** Dn 7:13 *a son of man*, human being (v. esp. Dr:Dn 102; DB SON OF MAN). 2. coll. *men, people*, Ezr 4:11, Dn 4:14 a, 4:22, 4:22, 4:29, 4:29, 4:30, 5:21, cf. pl. 4:14; **זִרְעָא**: 2:43 i.e. human offspring; **בְּנֵי אָנְשָׁא** *sons of men*, = men, 2:38, 5:21.

10739 אַנְשָׁא [10740] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 802)

II. **אַנְשָׁא** (√ of foll.; BH III. **אַנְשָׁא**, **אַנְשָׁא**).

10740 נְשִׂינָא [10741] (Aramaic) (page 1081) (Strong 5389)

† **נְשִׂינָא** n.f.pl. **wives** (so Zinj. (Cooke:62.8) cstr. **נְשִׂינָא**, Targum **נְשִׂינָא**, Syr. , Heb. **נְשִׂימוֹת**, Ar. on sing. V. BH **אֲשָׁה**, and add Aram. of Nineveh cstr. **אֲשָׁתָא** (CIS:i.15), and Eg. Aram. **אַנְתָּה** S-C:Pap. D10+);—pl. sf. **נְשִׂינָא** Dn 6:25.

10741 אַנְתָּה [10742] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 607,859)

1082 † **אַנְתָּה** Kt :14 (i.e. **אַנְתָּה**, peculiar to BAram.; Qr **אַנְתָּה**) **pr. 2 ms.** thou (BH **אַתָּה** p. 61:b; Cappad. and Eg. Aram. **אַנְתָּה** (Lab:Eph. i. 67; S-C:A 11 +, f. **אַנְתָּה** *ib.* D9, 11, 26+), Nerab **אַתָּה** (Cooke:186. 190), Palm. **אַנְתָּה** (*ib.*:308); Targum:o **אַתָּה**, Targum:J **אַנְתָּה** (D:§ 16.1); Syr. *ʾa(n)t*;—*thou*, Dn 2:29, 2:31, 2:37, 2:38 etc., Ezr 7:25.

10742 אַנְתוּן [10743] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 608,859)

† **אַנְתוּן** **pr. 2 mpl.** ye, you (BH **אַתֶּם** p. 61:b), Dn 2:8.

10743 אַסְנַפְרָא [10744] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 620)

† **אַסְנַפְרָא** n.pr.m. Asnappar, who transported peoples to Samaria Ezr 4:10; *Ἀσενναφάρ*, LXXL *Σαλμανασσάρηχ*; prob. = As. kg. *Ašurbanipal* (B.C. 668-626), i.e. **אַסְנַפְרָא**, Gelzer:Äg. Zeitsch. 1875, 78 COT:ad loc. Mey:E Jud. 29 f. Zim:KAT 3. 351 Berthol ad loc. Ency. Bib.:342.

10744 אַסְפְּרָנָא [10745] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 629)

† **אַסְפְּרָנָא** **adv.** thoroughly, RV. With (all) diligence (Zend *aspēre*, *asperenō*, Pers. *siparī aspeṛī*, all *complete*, Castell [1669], Thes Haug:JBW 1853, 154 Lag;Sem. i. 48 Andr:Marti, Gl. 53* Scheft:MGWJ 1903, 415 (correcting Arisches im AT. 73 f,));—Ezr 5:8 **אַסְפְּרָנָא**; 6:8, 6:12, 6:13, 7:17, 7:21, 7:26 (cf. OAram. **אַסְפְּרָנָא**, on a weight, *complete, correct*: Lab:223, Cooke:193).

10745 אַסְרָא [10746] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 612,631,632)

אַסְרָא (√ of foll.; BH [אַסְרָא] *bind*, **אַסְרָא** *bond*, **אַסְרָא** *binding obligation*).

10746 אַסְרָא [10747] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 613)

† אֲסוּרָא n.[m.] band, bond (Targum אֲסוּרָא, אֲסוּרָא, Syr. *'esor, 'asuwi*);—abs. אֲסוּרָא: Dn 4:12, 4:20 (of iron and bronze, for stump, in Neb's vision); pl. abs. אֲסוּרָא Ezr 7:26 *bonds* = imprisonment.

10747 אֲסוּרָא [10748] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 633)

† אֲסוּרָא n.m. interdict (as *binding*);—אֲסוּרָא: abs. Dn 6:8, 6:13, 6:16; cstr. v:13; emph. אֲסוּרָא v:9, v:10, v:14.

10748 אֲעָ [10749] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 636,6086)

† אֲעָ n.m.:Ezr 5:8 wood (so Targum, for אֲעָ; Eg. Aram. אֲעָ S-C:H5; BH אֲעָ, √ II. אֲעָ);—1. abs. אֲעָ: *timber*, for building Ezr 5:8, 6:4; *beam* v:11 . 2. emph. אֲעָ wood, material of idols Dn 5:4, 5:23.

10749 אֲ [10750] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 637-38)

† אֲ conj. also (BH אֲ; Eg. Aram., Palm. אֲ (S-C: Pap. Lzb:224); Targum אֲ, Targum:J also אֲ; Syr. *'op*;—also, always אֲ Dn 6:23, Ezr 5:10, 5:14, 6:5.

10750 אֲפִרְסָא [10751] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 670)

‡ † אֲפִרְסָא (K:§ 52:2 d)) n.pr.pl.gent. Ezr 4:9, LXXL Ἀφρασαῖοι, Ἀφρασαῖοι; Ges:Lex. Man. Röd:Thes. Add. 107 Hoffm:ZA ii. 55 Mey:Enst. J. 38 *Persians*; D1:Baer Ezr lx Scheft:75 *Parsua* (in Media [v. Streck:ZA xv. 308 ff.]; yetv. COT:ad loc.); Marquart:64 אֲפִרְסָא (א) *secretaries* (א dittogr. of preceding); oft. identify. with following, so Andr:M 53*.

10751 אֲפִרְסָא [10752] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 671)

‡ † אֲפִרְסָא Ezr 5:6, 6:6 = (acc. to most)

10752 אֲפִרְסָא [10753] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 671)

‡ † אֲפִרְסָא 4:9, n.pr.pl. gent., so most hitherto, and still Mey:Enst. J. 38 ff. (*Persians*), but many moderns think official title (Hoffm:ZA ii. 54 Marquart:64 Jen:ThLZ, 1895, 509 Ency. Bib. 190 f.; plausible explanations are: Andr:M 53* = As. *šuparšak* (v. Muss-Arnolt:As. Dict. 1098 *šāqū* 3., *general*, Id:AJ Sem. Lang. xx (1904), 186 ff.); Scheft:76 = OIran. *aparasaraka*, *lesser ruler*; Id:MGWJ 47 (1903), 315 f. expl. אֲפִרְסָא- as Opers. **aparaθrāka*, *lesser governor*).

10753 אֲפִתָּם [10754] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 674)

† אֲפִתָּם or אֲפִתָּם (so edd.: > Gi Baer [v. p. 102 f.] from MSS, אֲפִתָּם Ezr 4:13 מְלָכִים אֲפִתָּם):

תְּהֵנוּק; of uncertain mng.: Thes Naug:JBW 1853, 156 *in the end* (from Pehlevi *afdom*, Pers. *qd'm end*); Scheft:79 *treasuries* (from Zend *pathmā*, pl. of *pathma*, *treasury*, √ *path*, *to fill up*), will endamage *the treasuries* of kings.

10754 אֲצָבַע [10755] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 677,703)

[אֲצָבַע] v. אֲצָבַע. אֲצָבַע v. אֲצָבַע. p. 1109, 1112

10755 אַרְגָּוֹן [10756] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 710-11,713)

† אַרְגָּוֹן] n.m. purple, red-purple (BH *id.*, אַרְגָּמָן);—emph. אַרְגָּוֹנָא Dn 5:7, 5:17, 5:29.

10756 אַרְהָ [10757] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 717,738)

אַרְהָ (√ of foll.; BH I. אַרְהָ, אַרְיָה).

10757 אַרְיָה [10758] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 744)

† אַרְיָה n.m.:Dn 6:25 b, lion;—abs. אַ: Dn 7:4 (sim.); pl. emph. אַרְיָוֹתָא (D:153) 6:9, 6:13, 6:17, 6:20, 6:21, 6:23, 6:25, 6:25, 6:28

10758 אַרְוֹ [10759] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 718)

† אַרְוֹ interj. lo (of uncertain der.: only BAram. (? Nab., v.CIS ii. 186); אַלּוֹ, p. 1080, and NH הַרְיִי see! Here! Ab 3:4 al., are perh. allied), אַרְוֹ Dn 7:2 וְאַרְוֹ...הוֹי הוֹי הוֹי, v:5, v:6, v:7, v:13, always in description of a vision (cf. אַלּוֹ).

10759 אַרְחָ [10760] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 735)

† אַרְחָ ? as Targum Syr.] n.[m.?] way (fig.) (BH);—pl. sf. אַרְחָתָךְ (cf. K:§ 51:2, Anm. 3) Dn 5:23 *thy ways* (the progress and outcome of thine affairs); הַרְחָ- 4:34 *his ways* (i.e. the course of [God](#)'s dealings, || מְעַבְדוֹהִי).

10760 אַרְיָה [10761] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 744)

אַרְיָה v. אַרְהָ. above

10761 אַרְיֹן [10762] (Aramaic) (page 1082)

† אַרְיֹן n.pr.m. in Bab. (BH *id.*, cf. D1:Baer Dn ix);—Dn 2:14, 2:15, 2:15, 2:24, 2:25; Αριων(ης).

10762 אַרְךָ [10763] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 748-50)

† I. אַרְךָ (√ of foll.; BH אַרְךָ, אַרְךָ).

10763 אַרְכָּה [10764] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 754)

† אַרְכָּה (Baer:Dn 4:24 K:§ 54, 3. 2) n.f. a lengthening, prolonging (Targum);—of time Dn 4:24, 7:12.

10764 אַרְךָ [10765] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 749)

II. אַרְךָ (√ of foll.; acc. to most, weakened fr. עַרְךָ (cf. BH) Be-Ry:Ezr 4:14; but אַרְיֹן loan-word fr. Pers. (Oiranian) *āryaka*, *worthy of an Aryan*, Scheft:79).

10765 אַרְיָ [10766] (Aramaic) (page 1082) (Strong 749)

† אַרְיָ **adj. vb.** fitting, proper ('א: Baer K:§ 16:5 M:§ 82, Anm. 2; van d. H. Gi Str אַרְיָ, cf. D:WB 39; Targum *id.*; orig. *Pt. pass.* K:§ 57 b) 7));—Ezr 4:14.

10766 אַרְכַּבְתָּה [10767] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 755)

אַרְכַּבְתָּה Dn 5:6, v. בַּרְךְ. p. 1085

10767 אַרְכָּנֵי [10768] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 756,751)

† אַרְכָּנֵי **n.pr.gent.** people of Erech (BH אַרְךָ; so also Mey:Ejud. 40);—pl. emph. Ezr 4:9 (Qr אַרְכָּנֵי; cf. K:§ 61:6).

10768 אַרְע [10769] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 772,776)

[אַרְע]:21 **n.[f.]** earth (so Targum Syr.; = BH אַרְץ, q.v.);—emph. אַרְעָ Dn 2:35, 2:39 + 16 t. Dn, Ezr 5:11, Je 10:11b; אַרְעָ (D:§§ 9, 5 a; 44, 1 n) = אַרְע +) of direction, *earthward*, i.e. *downward*, אַרְעָ מִנָּח Dn 2:39 Kt *lower than thou*, i.e. inferior to thee Qr אַרְע (cf. Targum מִן אַרְע Ru 4:4);—Je 10:11a v.[אַרְק].

10769 אַרְעֵי [10770] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 773)

† אַרְעֵי **n.f. denom.** bottom (so Targum; cf. also Targum אַרְעָ/lower);—cstr. אַרְעֵית Dn 6:25.

10770 אַרְק [10771] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 772,778)

† אַרְק **n.[f.]** earth (= אַרְע; אַרְקָ Eg. Aram. S-C: Pap. B 15+oft. (sts. also אַרְעָ, as *ib.*:16), Ninev. and Bab. Aram. Cooke:192, also Mand. Nö:M§ 66, Zinj., Lzb:227 Cooke:166 (cf. 183); עַקְ, as Zinj. מוֹצֵא מוֹקָא, רִצְהֵרְקִי, Cooke:166, 185; cf. K:§ 7:2 and anm. i and reff., Cooke:185 Nö:ZMG xivii (1893), 100; M § 66 Gunk:Schöpf. 18 Lzb:Eph. I. 223 SAC:JQ, 1903-4, 273);—emph. אַרְקָ Je 10:11a.

10771 אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא [10772] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 783)

† אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא **n.pr.m.** of king, Ezr 4:8, 4:11, 4:23, 6:14 = אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא- 7:12, 7:21 (BH אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא; Eg. Aram. אַרְתְּחֶשְׁתָּא RES:438, S-C:B2+; v. also Andr:M 54* Scheft:i. 79);—Αρσαρβα, Α(ρ)σαρβαβα, Αρβασαβα; LXXL Αρταχερχης.

10772 אַש [10773] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 787,377)

† אַש K:§ 55:5 c] **n.m.**—Ezr 6:3 foundation (prob. loan-word fr. As. *uššú*, *id.*, √ אַש (v. BH), so Zim:KAT 3. 649; Targum f. אַשָּׁא, NH אַשָּׁה, Chr-Pal. אַש, אַש, Schulth:Lex. 19; Ar. *ʿussur*. Nö:M 99);—pl. emph. אַשָּׁא Ezr 4:12, 5:16; sf. אַשָּׁה 6:3.

10773 אֲשַׁר [10774] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 784-85)

† אֲשַׁר n.[f.] fire (BH אֲשַׁר; K§ 55:5, 2 b thinks emph. fr. onomatop. √ אֲשַׁשׁ; D:161 Buhl √ אֲשַׁשׁ cf. Targum אֲשַׁר, אֲשַׁרָּה, Syr. ʿōto;—Dn 7:11.

10774 אֲשַׁהּ [10775] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 787)

אֲשַׁהּ, אֲשַׁהּ v. [אֲשַׁ]. above

10775 אֲשַׁר [10776] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 826,825)

† אֲשַׁר (K§ a) n.m. conjurer, enchanter (prob. Bab. Loan-word; so BH אֲשַׁר);—abs. אֲ: Dn 2:10; pl. abs. אֲשַׁר v:27, 5:11, emph. אֲשַׁר 4:4, 5:7, 5:15.

10776 אֲשַׁרְנָא [10777] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 846)

‡ † אֲשַׁרְנָא n.m. meaning and √ dub. (K:§ 62 Buhl:14);—|| אֲשַׁרְנָא Ezr 5:3, 5:8; most wall (SyrVer Vulgate walls); M:55* cp. As. *ašurrú*, wall, but?; Hpt in Gu:Ezr:pp. 34. 63 thinks = [*aširānā*] fr. As. *ašru*, sanctuary; pointed by Mas. as if = אֲשַׁר (4:12, 5:16); other conj. Marquart:44 Scheft:79 f.

10777 אֲשַׁתְּדוּר [10778] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 849,8355)

אֲשַׁתְּדוּר v. אֲשַׁתְּדוּר v. [אֲשַׁתְּדוּר]. p. 1114, 1117

10778 אֲתָהּ [10779] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 858,857)

† אֲתָהּ, אֲתָהּ vb. come (BH poet. אֲתָהּ; Palm. אֲתָהּ: Haph. Lab:230, Chr-Pal. ʾSchulth:Lex.);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָהּ Ezr 5:3, Dn 7:22; אֲ Ezr 5:16; 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ 4:12; *Imv.* mpl אֲתָהּ(ו) Dn 3:26; *Inf.* לְמִתָּא (K:§ 41 c) v:2; *Pf.* אֲתָהּ 7:13;—*come*, c. אֲ pers. Ezr 4:12 (+ loc.), 5:3; c. אֲ rei Dn 3:2; abs. v:26, 7:13, 7:22; sq. vb. fin. act. Ezr 5:16. **Haph.** *bring:* Pf. 3 ms. אֲתָהּ, (K:l.c.), Dn 5:13 (acc. pers. + מְ loc.); 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ, acc. rei 5:3, so אֲ(ל) acc.) v:23 (+ אֲ pers.), 6:17 (אֲ acc. pers.), v:25 (acc. pers.); *Inf.* אֲתָהּ(ל) (so Eg. Aram REvS:361 C) 3:13 (אֲ acc. pers.), 5:2 (אֲ acc. rei). **Hēphal** (pass., K:l.c.) *be brought:* Pf. 3 fs. אֲתָהּ(K:§ 47, Beisp. 6, W:CG 225) subj. rei Dn 6:18; 3 mpl. אֲתָהּ subj. pers. 3:13 (+ אֲ pers.).

10779 אַת [10780] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 852)

אַת v. אֲוה. p. 1079

10780 אֲתוֹן [10781] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 861)

† אֲתוֹן n.m.: Dn 3:19 (prob. f.:v. 26) furnace (prob. loan-word from As. *utūnu*, *atūnu*, *id.* [also TelAm.], DHM:VOJ i.23 Buhl; Syr. *ʿatuwno* hence Ar. *ʿattuwnun* as loan-word Frä:26; Eth. *ʾton:*

Di:763; conj. on etym. In K:§ 59 Anm. Lag:BN 111);—cstr. אָ: Dn 3:6, 3:11, 3:15, 3:17, 3:20, 3:21, 3:23, 3:26, emph. אָתּוֹנָא 3:19, 3:22.

10781 אָתּוֹנָא [10782] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 383)

אָתּוֹנָא v. אָתּוֹנָא. p. 1080

10782 אָתּוֹר [10783] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 870)

אָתּוֹר n.m. place (so Eg. Aram., Nab., Palm.; Vulgate; Syr. *atar place*; Zinj. אָשׁר Lzb:229 f.; Ar. *itrūn footstep*; cf. Heb. אָשׁוּר and sub אָשׁוּר);—place a. Dn 2:35 וְכָל־אָחַר לְאֵהֱשֵׁתְכֶח לְהוֹן, Ezr 5:15 וּבֵית אֱלֹהֵא וּבֵית אֱלֹהֵא 6:3, 6:5, 6:7. Hence b. בְּאֵתֵר (Dn 7:6 Baer בְּתֵר) *after* (lit. *in the track of*: so Zinj. באָשׁר (Cooke:160 f., 170), Palm. Vulgate בְּתֵר, Syr. *botar*), בְּאֵתֵר דְּנָה *after this*, Dn 7:6, 7:7, sf. Dn 2:39 וּבְתֵרְחַח and *after thee*.

10783 אָתּוֹרָו [10784] (Aramaic) (page 1083) (Strong 5426)

אָתּוֹרָו v. נָתֵר. p.1103

10784 בָּ [10785] (Aramaic) (page 1083)

בָּ prep. in, with, through, etc. (BH בָּ);—sf. בָּ: Dn 4:6 + , 3 ms. בָּה 3:7 + , f. בָּה 2:4, 3:16 + , 3 pl. בָּהוֹן 3:25 +;—1. *in*, of place, 2:38, 3:1, 4:12 בְּבַאֲסוֹר +; *at* Ezr 5:10, of time Dn 2:28, 3:5 (*at*), 5:2 +; 4:12, Ezr 4:16 בָּ חֶלֶק: a share *in* (BH

1. 2). 2. *into*, Dn 2:38 בְּיַדְּךָ, Ezr 5:12; בְּ עֵדְהָ ב: *pass over or upon* Dn 3:27. 3. of the instrument, *by, with* Dn 2:30, 2:34, 3:4, 4:12 b, 4:24, 4:27 +; 5:2, 5:3 (Am 6:6: BH III. 2). 4. of the price (*ib.* III. 3), *with*, Ezr 7:17, 7:18 5. בְּ יוֹם יוֹם Ezr 6:9 = *day by day* (*ib.* III. 3), *end*; so Syr. PS:1577; cf. יֵרַח בִּירַח S-C:L5, *no' batro* PS:4240). 6. *through, on account of*, (*ib.* III.), Ezr 6:14. 7. *in the matter of*, Dn 6:6, 6:18, 8. *after* vbs. of *ruling*, Dn 2:38 +, *trusting* 6:24, *looking at* 7:8; בָּ עֵבֶד to do *with* 4:32, Ezr 7:18, Cf. Lzb:232 K:§ 68.

10785 בְּאֵשׁ [10786] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 888,887,7489)

בְּאֵשׁ vb. be evil, bad (so Targum; Syr. *bēš*, OArām. באָשׁ Lzb:238 SAC:27 Cooke:191; cf. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. impers. בְּ עֵלוֹהֵי: Dn 6:15 i.e. *it was evil (displeasing) to him* (cf. BH [רַעַע] 1).

10786 בְּאֵישׁ [10787] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 873)

בְּאֵישׁ [K:§ 11:8b)] adj. bad (so Eg. Aram. Cooke:75. 2; Targum בְּיֵשׁ, Syr. *bīš*);—fs.emph. בְּאֵישְׁתָּא Ezr 4:12 *rebellious and bad city* (not בְּאֵישְׁתָּא, v. Baer:n.).

10787 בְּאֵתֵר [10788] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 870)

אָתֵר v. בָּתֵר, בָּאֵתֵר. p. 1083

10788 בָּבֶל [10789] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 894-95)

בָּבֶל n.pr.loc. Babylon (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:12 + 15 t. Dn, 9 t. Ezr.

10789 בָּבֶלְיָ [10790] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 896)

† [בָּבֶלְיָ] adj. gent. pl. emph. as subst. בָּבֶלְיָא Ezr 4:9 *the Babylonians*.

10790 בָּדַר [10791] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 921,967)

† [בָּדַר] vb. Pa. scatter (so Targum Syr.; BH [בָּוֵר]);—*Imv.* mpl. וּבִדְרוּ Dn 4:11 (acc. rei).

10791 בָּהֵל [10792] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 927,926)

† [בָּהֵל] vb. Pa. alarm, dismay (so usu. Targum (not Syr.); BH [בָּהֵל]);—*Impf.* . 3 ms. sf. יְבַהֵלְךָ Dn 4:16 and 3 mpl. sf. לִגְנִי- 4:2, 7:15, 7:28 (both juss. Str:§ 18 c M:§ 52 a); לֹחַ- 5:10, לִגְדָּךְ- 4:16, לֹוִיָּה- 5:6. **Hithpe.** *hasten* (so Pi. in late BH; Targum Ithpe. (rare)); *Inf.* בָּהֵתְבָהֵלָה = *in haste* (orig. 'in alarm') Dn 2:25, 3:24, 6:20. **Hithpa.** *Pt. pass.* מְתַבְהֵל Dn 5:9 was greatly *alarmed*.

10792 בָּהִילוּ [10793] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 924)

† בָּהִילוּ n.f. haste (Targum);—בָּכָבֵ: Ezr 4:23 (K:§ 61, 4).

10793 בּוּל [10794] (Aramaic) (page 1084)

בּוּל (assumed as prob. √ of foll. Brock Schulth; Lane:277).

10794 בָּל [10795] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1079)

† בָּל n.[m.] mind (Syr. *bolo' id.* PS:529; Ar. *ba'lun* heart);—abs. בָּשָׂם בִּ: Dn 6:15 (sq. *Inf.*; cf. Syr. *yhb bl'* PS:l.c. Schulth:Lex. 80).

10795 בָּטַל [10796] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 988-89)

† [בָּטַל] vb. cease (late BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. בָּטַלְתָּ Ezr 4:24, *Pt.* fs. בָּטַלְתָּ v:24 (both of work). **Pa.** *make to cease*, acc. pers.: *Pf.* 3 mpl. בָּטַלוּ 4:23, 5:5; *Inf.* לְבַטְלָא 4:21, acc. pers. om. 6:3.

10796 בֵּינָ [10797] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 996-97)

† בֵּינָ prep. between (BH [בֵּינָ], [בֵּינָ]; Targum, בֵּינָ, בֵּינָ Syr. *baynay, baynaʔ*), Dn 7:5; c. sf. 3 pl. m. בֵּינֵיהוֹן v:7 Kt (Qr 3 pl. f. בֵּינֵיהוֹן).

10797 בֵּינָה [10798] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 998-99)

‡ † בֵּינָה n.f. understanding (BH; √; Targum בֵּיוֹנָא, Syr. *buwyono*);—abs. בִּ: Dn 2:21.

10798 בִּירְתָא [10799] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1001,1002)

† בִּירְתָא (Baer תָא -) **n.f. emph. castle** (so Egypt. Aram. REvS:361. A 5; B 1, 2 S-C: Pap. B 3, C 16 +; Nab. = *temple* CIS:ii. 164. 3; BH בִּירָה);—Ezr 6:2.

10799 בַּיְתָ [10800] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1004-05)

[בַּיְתָ]:44 **n.m.**:Ezr 6:7 house (BH בַּיְתָ);—emph. בַּיְתָא Ezr 5:3 +, תָה - 5:12, 6:15; cstr. (ַ) בַּיְתָ 4:24, 5:2 +; sf. בַּיְתֵי Dn 4:1 (Baer:n., cf. M:§ 76 c; van d. H. Gi בַּיְתֵי), בַּיְתָה 2:17 +; pl. sf. בַּיְתֵיכֹן Dn 2:5;—† **1. house**, of men : Ezr 6:11, 6:11, Dn 2:5, 2:17, 3:29, 6:11; of king Ezr 6:4, Dn 4:4, מְשֻׁתָּא 'ב: 5:10; **2. house of God**, temple at Jerusalem Dn 5:3, 5:23, Ezr 4:24 + 28 t. Ezr.

10800 בַּיְתָ [10801] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 956)

† בַּיְתָ D:WB 52] **vb. denom.** (lodge,) pass the night (Targum *id.*);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. בַּת Dn 6:19.

10801 בָּלָ [10802] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1079)

בָּלָ v. בול. p. 1084

10802 בָּלָא [10803] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1080)

† בָּלָא] **vb.** Pa. wear away, out (BH בלה);—*Impf.* 3 ms. יְבַלֵּא Dn 7:25, fig. for *harass continually* (acc. pers.).

10803 בָּלוּ [10804] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1093)

† בָּלוּ **n.[m.]** tribute (loan-word from As. *biltu*, √ ובל, acc. to most mod.; but Scheft:80 cp. Olan. *bali*, *tribute*, OPers. **bari*, *payment in kind*, so (in Bab. *bara*) Mey:G.d.Altert.iii.88 Scheft:MGWJ 47 (1903), 316 Buhl:14 'vielleicht');—abs. וְהָלַח מְנַדָּה 'ב: Ezr 4:13, 4:20, 7:24.

10804 בִּלְטַשְׂאֶר [10805] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1096,1095)

בִּלְטַשְׂאֶר:8 **n.pr.m.** Bab. name of Daniel (BH *id.*, p. 117);—Dn 2:26, 4:5 + 6 t. Dn; Βαλτασαρ.

10805 בִּלְטַשְׂאֶר [10806] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1113,1112)

† בִּלְטַשְׂאֶר **n.pr.m.** king of Bab., acc. to Dn 5:1, 5:2, 5:9, 5:22, 5:29 (BH *id.*, p. 128) = בִּלְטַשְׂאֶר v:30, 7:1; Βαλτασαρ; vid. Bev:Ency. Bib. BELSHAZZAR Dr:Du xxviii f..

10806 בִּבְבָה [10807] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1124,1129)

† בִּבְבָה] **vb.** build (BH בָּנָה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. 3 ms. בִּבְבָהי Ezr 5:11; 1 s. sf. בִּבְבָהי Dn 4:27; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְבַנּוּ Ezr 6:7; *Inf.* לְמַבְנָא 5:2 +, לְמַבְבָּהי v:9 (rd. לְמַבְנָא M:§ 64 u or < לְמַבְבָּהי, so S-

C:A 8. 64), **לְבַנְיָא** (rd. **לְמַבְנְיָא** Str:§ 231 M:1. c.) v:3, v:13; *Pt. act. pl.* **בְּנִין** 4:12 +; *pass.* **בְּנִינָה** 5:11 (v. on forms K:§ 47, Belsp. *pass.*);—*build*: c. acc. of temple Ezr 5:2, 5:3, 5:9, 5:11, 5:13, 5:17, 6:7, 6:8, so 5:4 (acc. cogn.); *pass.* of temple v:11; c. acc. of city 4:12, Dn 4:27; abs. Ezr 6:14, 6:14. **Hithpe. be built**: *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִתְבְּנִי** of temple Ezr 5:15, 6:3; 3 fs. **יִתְבְּנִי** of city v:13, v:16, v:21; *Pt.* **מְתַבְּנִי** of temple 5:8 (c. acc. mater.), v:16.

10807 **בְּנִין** [10808] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1147)

† **בְּנִין** n.[m.] a building (so Targum Syr.);—emph. **בְּנִינָה** Ezr 5:4.

10808 **בְּנִס** [10809] (Aramaic) (page 1084) (Strong 1149)

† **בְּנִס** vb. be angry (Targum:J *id.*; Sam. *an>bns*);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **בְּנִס** דְּנָה: Dn 2:12.

10809 **בְּעָא** [10810] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1156,1158)

† **בְּעָא** vb. **ask, seek**, only Dn (BH **בַּעַה** (rare));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. **בְּעָא**: 2:16, 2:49; 3 mpl. **בְּעָו** v:13; 1 pl. **בְּעִינָא** v:23; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִבְעָא** 6:8, 6:13; 1 S. **אֲבַעָא** 7:16; *Inf.* **לְמַבְעָא** 2:18; *Pt.* **בְּעָא** 6:12, 6:14, pl. **בְּעִין** v:5;—1. **ask, request**, c. מִן pers. 2:16 (obj. cl. c. **דְּי**), v:49, 7:16 (+ acc. rei); **ask of God** 2:23 (+ *id.*), of **God** or man 6:8 (+ acc. cogn.), v:13; c. מִן **קְדָם** of **God** 2:18 (acc. rei); = **pray**, **וּמַתְחַנְּקָדָם** **בְּעָו**: 6:12, **בְּעָו**: v:14. 2. **seek**, acc. pers. 2:13, acc. rei 6:5. **Pa. Impf.** 3 mpl. **יִבְעִין** (K:§ 47:3); M:ad loc. conj. **יִבְעִין** 4:33 **resort** (for favours) to, לְ pers.

10810 **בְּעָו** [10811] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1159, 1156)

† **בְּעָו** (K:§ 61:4) n. f. petition (Targum Syr.);—abs. **בְּעָו**: Dn 6:8; sf. **בְּעוּתָהּ** v:14 (both acc. cogn. c. **בְּעָא**).

10811 **בְּעֵל** [10813] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1169,1167)

† **בְּעֵל** (K:§ 54:3 γ) n. m. owner, lord (Syr. *b'el*, used similarly; cf. BH **בַּעַל**, √ **בַּעַל**; also Targum **בְּעֵיל**);—cstr. **בְּעֵיל**: Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17 i.e. **commander** (Andr:M 56* as translation of Persian *framātār*, **commander**).

10812 **בְּקָעָא** [10814] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1236-37)

† **בְּקָעָא** n. f. plain (Targum; BH **בְּקָעָה**, √ **בַּקַּע**; cf. Syr. *pqa'to*, √ *pq'a*);—cstr. **בְּבִקְעַת דְּוִרָא** Dn 3:1.

10813 **בְּקָר** [10815] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1240,1239)

† **בְּקָר** vb. **Pa.** inquire, seek (only Ezr) (Targum Syr.; v. BH);—**Pf.** 3 mpl. **בְּקְרוּ** 4:19, 6:1; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יִבְקֵר** 4:15; *Inf.* **לְבִקְרָה** 7:14;—1. **inquire**, c. **עַל** (rei) **concerning** 7:14; c. subj. indef., = *pass.*, 4:19 **search was made**, so 6:1, 4:15. **Hithpa. Impf.** 3 ms. **יִתְבְּקֵר** 5:17, *impers.*, **let search be made**.

10814 בַּר [10816] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1247,1121,1248,1123,1121)

†I. בַּר **n.m.** son (Targum *id.*; Syr. *bar*, Mand. ברא Nö:M § 148, OAram. Nab. Palm. בר (and בן) Lzb:242 f.; Sab. בר acc. to Mordtm:VOJ x. 154 f.; = בָּן, becoming בָּן, Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 36 ff. Brock:Syr. Gr. § 76 al.; √ diff. fr. בָּן acc. to JHMich Thes K:§ 63 al.; BH בַּר Aramaism for (בָּן);—cstr. בִּי: Dn 3:25 +; sf. בִּירָה 5:22; pl. cstr. בְּנֵי Ezr 6:9 +; sf. בְּנוֹהֵי 6:10, 7:23; בְּנֵיהוֹן Dn 6:25;—1. *son(s)* Ezr 5:1, 5:2, 5:2, 6:14, Dn 5:22, 6:25, Ezr 6:10, 7:23; בְּנֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל 6:16 = *Israelites*, בְּנֵי גְלוּתָא = *captives* v:16, Dn 2:25, 5:13, 6:14; בְּרֵאֲנָשׁ 7:13 i.e. *one of human kind*, בְּנֵי אֲנָשָׁא *men* 2:38, 5:21; בְּרֵאֲלֵהִין 3:25 *a divine* (or angelic) *being* (v. Dr, and cf. BH Gn 6:2, Jb 1:6); בְּרֵ שְׁנֵין וּגו': 6:1 *a son of 62 years* = *62 years old* (BH בָּן 9). 2. of bullocks, בְּנֵי תוֹרִין Ezr 6:9.

10815 בַּר [10817] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1251)

II. בַּר v. ברר. p. 1085

10816 בָּרַךְ [10818] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1288,1289)

† [בָּרַךְ] **vb.** kneel, bless (so BH);—**Pe Pt.** 1. *act.* בָּרַךְ עַל-בְּרִכּוֹהֵי Dn 6:11 *kneeling on his knees* (in prayer). 2. *pass.* בָּרַךְ Dn 3:28 *blessed* (be) the [God](#), etc. **Pa.** *bless, praise:* Pf. 3 ms. בָּרַךְ 2:19, 1 s. בְּתַכַּת (K:§ 39:3) 4:31, both c. ל of [God](#); *Pt. pass.* מְבָרַךְ 2:20 the name of [God](#) (be) *blessed*.

10817 בָּרַךְ [10819] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1291)

† [בָּרַךְ] **n. [f.]** knee;—pl. sf. בְּרִכּוֹהֵי Dn 6:11.

10818 אַרְכָּבָה [10820] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 755)

† [אַרְכָּבָה] **n. f.** id. (by transp.; cf. Targum רְכוּבָא, Targum:J אַרְכוּבָתָא; Chr-Pal. *'rkwb*^t Schwally:Idiot. 89 (who > expl. from √ רכב, cf. Schulth:Lex. 194); Ar. *rukbaa*^h *un id.*);—pl. sf. אַרְכָּבָתָה Dn 5:6 *his knees*.

10819 בְּרַם [10821] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1297)

† בְּרַם **adv.** with adverbs. force, only, nevertheless (der. uncertain: Nö:M 202 = בָּר + מָא, lit. *except what*: Targum בְּרַם oft. for אַח, אֹלָם; Syr. *bram* Ex 9:16, 21:21, and in NT for πλῆγ; Chr-Pal. *brm*, *bryn*);—Dn 2:28, 4:12 hew down the tree etc., בְּרַם... לְשִׁבְקוֹ *only leave the stump*, etc., v:20, 5:17, Ezr 5:13.

10820 ברר [10822] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1250,1305)

ברר (√ of foll.; BH ברר, בַּר † Jb 39:4).

10821 בַּר [10823] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1251)

† n.[m.] open field;—emph. בַּרְא, in חַיִּית ב' (= BH חַיִּית הַשָּׂדֶה), Dn 2:38, 4:9, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; ב' דִּתְאָא v:12, v:20.

10822 בִּשְׂר [10824] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1321)

† n.m. flesh (Targum בִּסְר, Syr. *bsar*, BH בִּשְׂר, √ בִּשַׁר);—abs. 'ב: Dn 7:5 *flesh* (as devoured by beast); emph. בִּשְׂרָא 2:11 *flesh* = mankind, כָּל־ב' 4:9 = all creatures.

10823 בַּת [10825] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1325,1324)

† n.[m.] bath, liquid measure (Targum; perh. loan-word from BH II. בַּת, √ בַּתַּת);—pl. abs. בַּתִּין Ezr 7:22, 7:22.

10824 בַּתַּר [10826] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 870)

בַּתַּר v. sub אַתַּר. p. 1083

10825 ג [10827] (Aramaic) (page 1085)

ג

10826 גֵּאָה [10828] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1342)

גֵּאָה (prob. √ of foll.; BH גֵּאָה *rise up*).

10827 גֵּוָה [10829] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1344,1467)

† n. f. pride (Targum גֵּוָה; BH גֵּאָה; cf. K:§ 55, l (but also 6 a));—abs. 'בג: Dn 4:34 *in pride*.

10828 גַּב [10830] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1355,1354)

† n. [m.] either back (Targum גַּב *back, top*; BH גַּב, √ גַּנַּב), or < side (√ גַּנַּב, cf. Ar. *ḡanbun* side, Syr. *gabo* 'side, √ *gnb*;—v. also D:WB 65);—pl. sf. Dn 7:6 Kt wings עַל־גַּבֵּיהּ on *its sides* (Bev Behrm Dr; Qr גַּבֵּיהּ perh. *its back*, so most).

10829 גַּב [10831] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1358,1359)

† n. m. pit, den of lions (Targum גַּוַּב, Syr. *gwb pit*? cf. BH גַּב n.pr.loc., √ גַּבַּב);—cstr. 'ג: Dn 6:8, 6:25; גַּוַּב v:13; emph. גַּבָּא v:17, v:18, v:20, v:21, v:24, v:24, v:25.

10830 גַּבַּר [10832] (Aramaic) (page 1085) (Strong 1396)

גַּבַּר (√ of foll.; *be strong*, so Targum; BH גַּבַּר).

10831 גַּבְרָא [10833] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1399-400)

גְּבַר:21 **n. m.** man (BH);—abs. גַּ' Dn 2:25 5:11; pl. abs. גְּבַרִין (K:§ 54, 3 e) 3:24, 3:25, also, = *certain ones*, v:8, v:12, v:20; emph. גְּבַרִיאַ Ezr 4:21, 5:4, 5:10, 6:8, Dn 3:12 + 9 t. Dn.

10832 גְּבוּרָה [10834] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1370)

† [גְּבוּרָה] **n. f.** might;—emph. גְּבוּרָתָא (K:§ § 9 c): 57 b) a) but M:§ 72 c) Dn 2:20, 2:23.

10833 גְּבַר [10835] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1401)

† [גְּבַר] **n. m.** mighty one;—pl. cstr. חֵיל גְּבַרִי Dn 3:20 (= BH גְּבוּרִי חֵיל).

10834 גְּדַבְרִיאַ [10836] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1411)

‡ † גְּדַבְרִיאַ **n. m. pl. emph.** Dn 3:2, 3:3, dub.: most think || form of [גְּזַבְרַר] *treasurer* (or, Mey:Entst. J. 23, text. err. for גַּ'); Gr Bev al. rd. אֲדַבְרִיאַ *ministers* (3:24); poss. (v. Lag Dr al.) dittogr. for following דִּתְבַרִיאַ.

10835 גְּדַד [10837] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1414)

† [גְּדַד] **vb.** hew down (Targum:J; Syr. (rare); BH *cut*);—**Pe. Imv. mpl.** אֲדַדְנָא (K:§ 46, Beisp, a) Dn 4:11, 4:20.

10836 גּוּ [10838] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1459)

† [גּוּ] **n. m.** midst (Eg. Aram. Nab. Palm. גּוּ; Targum גְּיּוּ; esp. cstr. בְּגוּ, לְגוּ, מְגוּ; so Syr. *gaw*; cf. BH גּוּ, p. 156);—cstr. גּוּא (so Nab. Cooke:No. 94) Dn 3:26 +, 7:15 edd., Gi גּוּ (Baer גּוּא, v. on 3:6); sf. 3 ms. גּוּה † Ezr 5:7, 3 fs. גּוּה † 4:15, 6:2;—*midst*, alw. c. preps.: **a.** בְּגוּא (= Heb. בְּתוֹךְ), Dn 3:25 גּוּא, 4:7, 7:15, Ezr 4:15; 5:7 בְּגוּה † 6:2. **b.** לְגוּא Dn 3:6, 3:11, 3:15, 3:21, 3:23, 3:24. **c.** מִן־גּוּא Dn 3:26.

10837 גּוּה [10839] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1467)

גּוּה v. גּוּה p. 1085

10838 גְּזַבְרַר [10840] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1490,1489,1411)

† [גְּזַבְרַר] **n. m.** treasurer (Pers. loan-word (Scheft:81); Targum Syr. BH; K:§ 64:3; in Bab. *ganzabaru* Peiser:ZAW xvii (1897). 347);—pl. emph. גְּזַבְרַרִיאַ Ezr 7:21.—Vid. גְּדַבְרִיאַ above

10839 גְּזַר [10841] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1505,1504)

† [גְּזַר] **vb.** cut, (divide,) determine (so Targum Syr., in both mngs.; BH usu. *divide*, † Jb Est *decree*);—**Pe. Pt. act.** as subst., pl. abs. גְּזַרִין *determiners* (of fate; astrologers or soothsayers) Dn

2:27, 5:11; emph. אָזְרִיָא 4:4, 5:7 (cf. Dr.; Ar. *ǧzz'r*RS:JPhil. xiii (1885), 781). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 fs.

הַתְּזַרְתָּ 2:34 a stone was cut out, so אָתְּגָא: (K:§ § 23, 1; 30, 2) v:45 (c. מִן of source).

10840 גְזָרָה [10842] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1510)

† [גְזָרָה] n. f. decree (Targum אָזְרִיָא, Syr. *gziyro*);—cstr. גְזָרַת Dn 4:14, 4:21.

10841 גִין [10843] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 5085)

† [גִין] c. כּוּ prep. on account of (so Galil. Aram., D:§ 47:3), read perh. in 7:15: v. נְדָגָה p. 1102

10842 גִיר [10844] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1528,1615)

† [גִיר] n. [m.] chalk, plaster (so Targum; BH once, p. 162);—emph. אָגִירָא Dn 5:5.

10843 גְלָגַל [10845] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1535)

[גְלָגַל] v. גַלַל. below

10844 גְלָא [10846] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1540-41)

† [גְלָא] vb. reveal (BH גְלָה *uncover, reveal*);—**Pe.** reveal secrets, human agent: *Inf.* לְמַגְלֵא Dn 2:47; of [God](#), *Pt. act.* אָגְלָא v:22, v:28, v:29, v:47. **P^eil** Pf. גְלֵי v:19, גְלֵי v:30, *revealed* (W:CG 225 Nö:LCB, 1896, 703);—of secret, c. לַ pers. **Haph.** take into exile (BH **Hiph.**), *Pf.* 3 ms. הַגְלֵי, c. acc. pers. Ezr 4:10, 5:12 (לַ loc.).

10845 גְלוּ [10847] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1547,1473)

† [גְלוּ] K:§ 61. 4] n. f. exile;—emph. אָגְלוּתָא i.e. exiles, Ezr 6:16, Dn 2:25, 5:13, 6:14 (cf. BH גּוּלוּהָ).

10846 גַלַל [10848] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1556)

גַלַל (√ of following; BH II. גַלַל; Palm. אָגַלַל Lzb:250 SAC:36 Cooke:334, = *στήλη λιθίνη*).

10847 גְלָל [10849] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1560)

† [גְלָל] n. [m.] rolling;—abs. אָבְבָן גַ: Ezr 5:8, 6:4 *stones of rolling*, too heavy for carrying.

10848 גְלָגַל [10850] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 1535)

† [גְלָגַל] n. m. wheel (Targum BH; Syr. *gijgal*);—pl. sf. גְלָגַלוּהִי Dn 7:9 of throne-chariot of [God](#) .

10849 מְגַלָה [10851] (Aramaic) (page 1086) (Strong 4039-40)

† [מְגַלָה] n. f. (book-) roll (Targum BH);—Ezr 6:2.

† [דְּבַחַת] **vb.** sacrifice (BH זָבַח);—**Pe. Pt. act. pl.** דְּבַחְתִּין Ezr 6:3, c. acc. דְּבַחְתִּין, v. foll.

10859 דְּבַחַת [10861] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1685)

† [דְּבַחַת] **n. [m.]** sacrifice;—pl. abs. דְּבַחְתִּין Ezr 6:3.

10860 מְדַבְּחַת [10862] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 4056)

† [מְדַבְּחַת] **n. [m.]** altar;—emph. מְדַבְּחַתָּא Ezr 7:17.

10861 דְּבַקַּךְ [10863] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1692-93)

† [דְּבַקַּךְ] **vb.** cling (BH);—**Pe. Pt. pl.** עַם־דְּנָה עַם־דְּנָה Dn 2:43.

10862 דְּבַרְהַ [10864] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1700-01)

† [דְּבַרְהַ] **n. f.** cause, reason (BH *id.*, √ דבר, cf. על דבר Eg. Aram. S-C: Pap. B 5.6.8.16);—cstr. in adv. phr. עַל־דְּבַרְתִּי Dn 2:30 *for the cause* (to the intent) *that*, 4:14 (rd. עַל for עַד K:§ II, 2 Bev).

10863 זָהָב [10865] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1722,2091)

זָהָב:23 **n. m.**:Dn 2:32 gold (so Targum Syr.; BH זָהָב);—abs. זָהָב: Dn 2:32 +, זָהָב Ezr 7:15; emph. זָהָב: Dn 5:14, 6:5, 7:18, זָהָב- Dn 2:35 + 15 t. Dn.

10864 דְּהוּא [10866] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1723)

‡ † דְּהוּא Kt, דְּהוּא Qr, acc. to Thes and most **n. pr. gent.** Ezr 4:9, v. conj. identify. by DI:Baer Dn x Scheft:31 f.; < read דְּהוּא *that is*, Hoffm:ZA ii. 54 Marquart:64 Mey:Entst. J. 36, LXX. οὐ εἰσίν.

10865 דְּוֹר [10867] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1752-53)

† [דְּוֹר] **vb.** dwell (v. BH);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. of beasts דְּוֹרֵי Dn 4:18; 3 mpl. birds יְדוּרִין v:9 (Qr f. יְדוּרִין, f. subj., עֲפֹרִי, follows, cf. v:18 and K:§ 98, 2 c, Anm. 3); **Pt. pl.** of men, דְּאֲדִין Kt 2:38, 3:31, 6:26 (Qr דְּיִרִין); as subst., cstr. דְּאֲרִי Kt 4:32, 4:32 (Qr דְּיִרִי) as subst., cstr. דְּאֲרִי Kt 4:32, 4:32 (Qr דְּיִרִי *dwellers*).

10866 דְּר [10868] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1755,1859)

דְּר **n.[m.]** generation (BH דְּוֹר);—abs. in phr. עַם־דְּר וְדוּ Dn 3:33, 4:31 (*is*) *with generation and generation*, i.e. endures gen. after gen.

10867 מְדוּרָא [10869] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 4070)

† [מְדוּרָא] **n.[m.]** dwelling place;—sf. מְדוּרָא Dn 4:22, 4:29, מְדוּרָה 5:21.

10868 מְדָר [10870] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 4070)

† [מְדַרְהוֹן] n. m. id.;—sf. מְדַרְהוֹן Dn 2:11.

10869 תְּדִירָא [10871] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 8411,1752)

† תְּדִירָא n. f. continuance (Targum *id.*; v. BH דְּוִיר);—abs. in phr. 'בַּת': *continually* Dn 6:17, 6:21.

10870 דְּוִירָא [10872] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1757)

† דְּוִירָא n. pr. loc. near Bab., only דְּבִקְעַת דְּ: Dn 3:1, LXX. τοῦ περιβόλου (Syro-Hex. περίβολον), Θ Δεεῖρα; *Dúru* is name of several places in Babylonia DI:Par. 216; Baer Dn. p. x, cf. Andr:M 58*; Hoffm:Pers. Märtyrer 164 f.; name of small river and mounds Opp:Expéd. i. 238 f. (v. Dr); improb. expl. as = *rwr zór, depression* (name actually used of lower Euphr. and Tigris valleys) by Wetzst:De Jes:3 701 f.; Bab. *dúru* = *wall*.

10871 דְּוִישׁ [10873] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1759)

† [דְּוִישׁ] vb. tread down (BH);—Pe. *Impf.* 3 fs. (sf. of earth) דְּוִישֵׁהָ Dn 7:23, subj. beast.

10872 דְּחִוְהָ [10874] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1761,1760)

‡† [דְּחִוְהָ] n. f. dub.;—pl. abs. דְּחִוְהָ Dn 6:19, Vrss conject.; AV RV *instr. of music* (so AE, assuming meaning *str1 Ke* [strings] for דְּחִוְהָ [BH דְּחִוְהָ] *thrust*; Saad RVm *dancing-girls*; Bertholdt al. *concubines* (fr. sens. obsc. of Ar. *dahay*, but then read prob. לְחִנֵּן (5:2, 5:3, 5:23) Marti Prince Dr.

10873 דְּחָל [10875] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1763,2119)

† [דְּחָל] vb. fear (so Targum Syr.; BH II. [דְּחָל]);—Pe. *Pt. act. pl.* מִן־קִדְדָם Dn 5:19, c. מִן־קִדְדָם of king, 6:27, *id.* of [God](#); *pass.* דְּחִילֵי *terrible* 2:31, f. דְּחִילָה 7:7, 7:19. Pa. *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. וַיִּדְחַלְנִי 4:2 the dream *made me afraid*.

10874 דִּי [10876] (Aramaic) (page 1087) (Strong 1768,2088,834)

דִּי **part of relation**, who, which, that, used also as **mark of gen.** and **conj.** that, because (Aram. of Nineveh, Bab. Zinj. Nerab, Cilicia, Têma, Egypt, זִי (Lzb:267. 446 RES:361 S-C: Pap. A 2 +); Nab. Palm. די; Targum דְּ (exc. in cpds., as דִּיִּלְיָה *mine*, דִּיִּלְיָה *his*); Sam. *an>d*, Syr. *d*, Eth. *z*: *za*: of same origin as Ar. *duw* *possessor of* [cf. sub BH זִוְהָ]. Properly a demonstr. *that* [cf. זִוְהָ; in Eth. *ze* is 'this', *za* 'which']; but this being referred by usage to something preceding becomes equiv. to the relative *who*, *which*, used, however, more widely than Heb. אֲשֶׁר);—1. as **rel.** *who*, *which* (construed like אֲשֶׁר): a. Je 10:11, Dn 2:11 מְדַרְהוֹן דִּי *whose dwelling*, v:24 מְנִי מְלָבָא דִּי *whom* the king had appointed, v:26 דִּי שְׁמָה ב' *whose name was B.*, 4:5, 5:12, 5:23, etc.; = *that which* 2:23; = *him that* Ezr 7:25; 6:15, Dn 7:17 דַּת אַרְבַּע אֲנֹן *which are four* (v. אֲנֹן). Sq. pron. of 2 ps. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 3), Dn 2:37 thou, O king ..., דִּי לָח יָהֵב... *to whom...* hath given, 4:19, 4:6 *as to whom* I know, etc. (cf. אֲשֶׁר 4 d end). Sq. תַּמָּה = *where* Ezr 6:1, so דִּי alone 6:3, Dn 2:38; of time, דִּי בְּעֵדְנָא *at the time when*, etc., 3:5, 3:15.

With the pred. an inf. c. לְ, Dn 6:9 לְהַשְׁנִיחַ דִּי לֹא כְתָבָא *which* is not to be changed, Ezr 6:8; a place- or other determination, Dn 3:20 valiant men בְּחַיִּלָּה *that* were in his army, 5:2 הֵיכְלָא דִּי בִירוּשָׁלַיִם, 7:20, Ezr 4:24, 5:6, 6:2, 6:6; cf. Dn 2:25, 5:13, 7:7, Ezr 7:23. לֹא דִּי = *without*, Ezr 6:9, 7:22 (so לְדִלְתָא Targum Gn 15:2, Ex 21:11); cf. Dn 2:34, 2:45. **b.** מִן דִּי, מָה דִּי (cf. in late Heb. מִה־שֵׁי, מָה, 1 e b) *whoever, whatever*, so † Dn 3:6, 3:11 יִפֹּל מִן־דִּי־לֹא *whoever* does not fall down, 4:14 לְמִן דִּי לְצַבָּא *to whomsoever* he willeth, v:22, v:29, 5:21; מָה דִּי *whatever* (or simply *what*), † Dn 2:28 מָה דִּי לְהוּא *what* will be, v:29, v:29, v:45, Ezr 6:8, 7:18.—Cf. K:§ 103. **2.** as **mark of the gen.**, Dn 2:15 שְׁלִיטָא דִּי מַלְכָא *prop. the captain, that of the king = the king's captain* (a genuine Aram. idiom: so Targum דִּי, Syr. *d* constantly), v:19, v:25, v:49 + oft.: the subst. in such cases may be either in the emph. state (determined), as ll. cc. Ezr 4:15, 5:2, etc., or in the abs. state (undetermined), Dn 5:5, 7:4, 7:9, 7:10 נֹרַד דִּי נֹרַד; or it may have a pleon. sf., 2:20 שְׁמֵיהּ דִּי אֱלֹהָא *lit. his name, that of God = God's name*, v:44, 3:8, 3:25, 3:26, 4:23, etc. (so also Targum Syr.). To circumscribe an adj., esp. in specif. of the *material*: Dn 2:38 thou art דְּהַבָּא דִּי רֵאשָׁה *the head of gold*, v:39, 3:1, 5:7, 5:16, Ezr 5:14, 6:4 +; as predic. Dn 2:32 טַב רֵאשָׁה דִּי־דְהַב *his head (was) of fine gold*, v:33, 7:19; with a pron. Dn 2:20 wisdom and might הֵיא דִּי־לֵילָה *are his*; cf. 6:27 וּמְלְכֻתָּהּ *his kingdom* (is one) which shall not be destroyed, 7:14.—Vid. further K:§ 81. **3.** as **conj.** (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8): **a.** *that (quod)*, after vbs. of knowing, Dn 2:8, 2:9, seeing 2:45, 3:27, hearing 5:14, etc.; introducing the subject of a sentence, ... יְדִיעַ...: 3:18, Ezr 4:13; Dn 2:47 ... מִן־קִשְׁטֵי דִּי *True is it that . . .* (cf. Jb 12:2). **b.** = *in that, inasmuch as, whereas*: Dn 2:41 and *whereas* (דִּי) thou sawest, etc. . . . it shall be a divided kingdom, v:43, 4:20, 4:23; as a connecting link = *seeing that, because, for* (cf. אֲשֶׁר 8 c) 2:9, 2:20 b, 2:23 b, 2:47 b, 4:15, 6:24 b. **c.** *that (ut)*, after vbs. of asking Dn 2:16, commanding 3:10, 3:29, expressing a purpose 4:3, 5:15, Ezr 4:15, 6:10 +; לֹא דִּי *that not (ne)* Dn 2:18, 3:28, 6:18 (on לְמָה דִּי *lest* Ezr 7:23, see מָה). **d.** prefixed to direct narr. (like כִּי 1 b, and sts. אֲשֶׁר 8 a γ, and ὅτι *recitativum*), Dn 2:25 and said thus unto him דִּי־הִשְׁפַּחַת (that) I have found, etc., 5:7, 6:6, 6:14. **4.** with preps. and other prefixes: **a.** כְּדִי (like Heb. כִּי־אֲשֶׁר; so Eg. Aram. כִּזִּי, Palm. Nab. כְּדִי, Lzb:293 SAC:G1 62, 63 Cooke:369 b RES:361; Targum כִּד, Syr. *kd*); *a according as*, Dn 2:43; *b. so soon as, when*, 3:7, 5:20, 6:11, 6:15. **b.** מִן־דִּי: *a. because that*, Dn 3:22, Ezr 5:12 (cf. מִמָּאֲשֶׁר Is 43:4); *b. from (the time) that, after (ex quo)*, Dn 4:23, Ezr 4:23. **c.** עַד דִּי *until*, Dn 2:9, 2:34, 4:30, 7:22; = *ere that* 6:25. **d.** עַל דִּי Dn 3:19 is not a conj., but means *above that which . . .* **e.** for עַל דְּבַרְתָּ and עַל־קַבְלָא דִּי see [דְּבַרְתָּ] and קַבְלָא.

10875 דִּין [10877] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1777-78)

† [דִּין] **vb.** judge (BH);—**Pe.** Pt. pl. דְּאַנִּין Ezr 7:25 Kt (Qr דִּנִּין), sq. לְ pers.

10876 דִּינָּ [10878] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1780)

† דִּינָּ n. m.:Ezr 7:26 judgement;—abs. ׳ד: Dn 4:34 = *justice* (of ways of [God](#)); emph. מִתְּעַבֵּד דִּינָּה Ezr 7:26 *judgement be executed upon him*; אֲדִינָּ = *judges, court* Dn 7:10, 7:26 + perhaps v:22 (reading ׳וד: וְשִׁלְטָנָאִיָּהֵב וְיִתְּבּ, Ew Bev Kmp Dr); MT however = *judgement was given in favour of* (v. Dr).

10877 דִּינָּ [10879] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1782)

† דִּינָּ n. m. judge;—pl. דִּינָּיִן Ezr 7:25.

10878 מְדִינָּה [10880] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 4083,4082)

† מְדִינָּה n. f. (judicial) district, province (K:§ 60, 3) *d*); also BH);—emph. מְדִינָּתָא (M:§ 72 c) Ezr 5:8, 6:2; cstr. מְדִינָּת Dn 2:48, 2:49, 3:1, 3:12, 3:30, Ezr 7:16; pl. abs. מְדִינָּ 4:15, emph. מְדִינָּתָא Dn 3:2, 3:3.

10879 דִּינְיָאֵל [10881] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1841)

דִּינְיָאֵל n. pr. m. Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:13, 2:14 + 50 t. Dn.

10880 דִּינְיָא [10882] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1784)

דִּינְיָא n. pr. gent. (?) Ezr 4:9 (so most, but Hoffm:ZA ii. 55 Marquart:64 Andr:M 59* Mey:Entst. J. 39 Str:46* read דִּינְיָא *judges* (as transl. of Pers. *dātabara*), while Scheft:81 (improb.) cp. Olran. **denya*, (the) *orthodox*, i.e. Persians).

10881 דָּ [10883] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1791,479)

† דָּ demonstr. pr. m. this, f. דָּ; only Ezr; Dn uses דָּכֵן (Eg. and Cappad. Aram. דָּ (CIS:ii. 151 RÉS:361 B S-C: Pap. (f. דָּכָא, דָּכָי ib.:F 6, 9), Lzb:Eph. i. 67); Targum דָּכָי, f. דָּ; Ar. *da'ka*, Eth. *znku*: From *da'* דָּהָא, דָּ (f.), with the affix דָּ (W:CG 110), thus lit. = Germ. *dieser da*. The pl. is אֲלָח, q.v.);—*this* (always after its subst.), Ezr 5:16 דָּחַ שְׁשֻׁבְצָר, v:17 דָּחַ בֵּית־אֱלֹהָא, 6:7, 6:8, 6:12; f. 4:13, 4:15, 4:16, 4:16, 4:19, 4:21 all דָּחַ קְרִיָּתָא, 5:8. p. 1080

10882 דָּכֵן [10884] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1797,1791)

† דָּכֵן demonstr. pr. comm. this, that; only Dn; Ezr uses דָּחַ (דָּ + demonstr. affix. *n*, W:CG 111);—Dn 2:31 דָּ צִלְמָא, 7:20, 7:21 דָּ קִרְנָא.

10883 דָּבָר [10885] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1798,2145)

† דָּבָר n. m. ram (Targum דָּכָרָא, Syr. *dekro'* *id.*, also (and primarily) *male*, v. BH דָּכָר);—pl. דָּבָרִין for sacrifice Ezr 6:9, 6:17, 7:17.

10884 דְּכָרוֹן [10886] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1799,2146)

† [דְּכָרוֹן] n. [m.] memorandum, record (BH זְכָרוֹן, √ זָכַר; cf. Nab. Palm. [דְּבַר] Lzb:268 SAC:40 Cooke:234 +);—emph. דְּכָרוֹנָה Ezr 6:2.

10885 דְּכָרָן [10887] (Aramaic) (page 1088)

† [דְּכָרָן] n. [m.] id.;—pl. emph. סִפְרֵי דְּכָרָנַיָא Ezr 4:15, 4:15.

10886 דָּלַק [10888] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1814-15)

† [דָּלַק] vb. burn (BH);—Pe. Pt. act. דָּלַק (K:§ 29:1) Dn 7:9 *burning* fire.

10887 דְּמָה [10889] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1819,1821)

† [דְּמָה] vb. be like (BH I. דָּמָה);—Pe. Pt. act. דְּמָה Dn 3:25 (ל pers.); f. דְּמִיָּה 7:5 (לְדָב). (לְדָב).

10888 דְּנָה [10890] (Aramaic) (page 1088) (Strong 1836,459)

דְּנָה:57 **demonstr. pr. comm.** this (Zinj. זֶנְה, זֶנְה; Eg. Aram. זְנָה (S-C: Pap. B 17 +); זְנַךְ (ib.:C 6, D 8); Nab. Palm. דְּנָה (Lzb:264 Cooke:26); Targum דִּין (e.g. 1 S 10:27) and (with הָ, i.e. הָא, *ho' ecce*) הִדְתָּן; Aram. of Têma זָא הָא (Cooke:195. 198); Syr. *hoono'* (contr. for הִדְנָה); Mand. הִאזִין; Sab. *dn* (Hom:Chrest. 13); Eth. *zntu*: all from [דְּנָה,] זֶה, + demonstr. n. (W:CG 108 f.); fem. BAram. דְּנָה, Targum דְּנָה, הִדְדָה, Syr. *hodeyn*, Mand. הִאזִין, Eth. *zti*: without the *n*; the pl. is אִלִין, q. v.);—**this: a.** Dn 2:18 דְּנָה רִזָּא *this* secret, v:28, v:29, v:30 +, Ezr 4:11, 5:3, 5:4, 5:9 +; כָּל־דְּנָה Dn 5:22. **b. אַחֲרֵי דְּנָה** *after this* †Dn 2:29, 2:45; so בְּאַתֵּר דְּנָה † 7:6, 7:7. **c. כְּדְּנָה** *like this, thus*, † Je 10:10 (= Heb. כֹּה), Dn 2:10 כְּדְּנָה מְלִתָּא *a word like this* (cf. כְּזֹאת Est 4:14), 3:29, Ezr 5:7. **d. עַל־דְּנָה** *on account of this* †Dn 3:16, Ezr 4:22, 5:5, 5:17, 6:11; as conj. = *therefore* (cf. Heb. עַל־זֹאת) Ezr 4:14, 4:15.—Vid. also קִבְּל and קִדְּמָה. p. 1080

10889 דְּקַק [10891] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1751,1855,1854)

† [דְּקַק] vb. be shattered, fall to pieces (BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 mpl. דְּקִו Dn 2:35. **Haph.** *break in pieces*: Pf. 3 fs. הִדְקַת 2:34, 2:45, 3 mpl. הִדְקִו 6:25 (all sq. acc.); *Impf.* 3 fs. תִּדְקַ 2:40 (abs.), v:44 (acc.); sf. תִּדְקַנָּה 7:23; *Pt. act.* מְהִדְקַ 2:40 (acc.), f. מְהִדְקָה (K:§ 46, 3 b)) abs. 7:7, 7:19.

10890 דָּר [10892] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1859)

דָּר v. דוּר. p. 1087

10891 דְּרִיּוֹשׁ [10893] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1867-68)

דְּרִיּוֹשׁ:15 n. pr. m. (BH *id.*; Eg. Aram. דְּרִיּוֹהוּשׁ RÉS:361 S-C:H 1+);—1. Darius Hystaspis Ezr 4:24 + 8 t. Ezr. 2. 'Darius the Mede' Dn 6:1, 6:2, 6:7, 6:10, 6:26, 6:29.

10892 דַּרְע [10894] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 2220)

דַּרְע (√of following; BH II. זַרְע, זֶרַע).

10893 דַּרְע [10895] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1872)

† [דַּרְע] n.[f.] arm (so Targum Syr.);—pl. sf. דַּרְעוֹהִי Dn 2:32.

10894 אַדְרַע [10896] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 153,248)

† אַדְרַע (K:§ 60, l) n. [f.] force (prop. *arm*, Targum (rare); BH אֶזְרוּעַ);—abs. בָּא' וְחָיִל: Ezr 4:23 *by force and power*, forcibly.

10895 דֵּת [10897] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1882,1881)

† דֵּת n. f.:Dn 6:9 decree, law (Syr.; Pers. loan-word, v. BH);—'ד': abs. Dn 6:16, 7:25, cstr. Ezr 7:14 +; emph. דֵּתָא Ezr 7:12 +; sf. דֵּתְכוֹן Dn 2:9;—1. *decree* of king Dn 2:13, 2:15, Ezr 7:26; c. sf. Dn 2:9 *decree against you*. 2. *unchangeable law* of Medes and Pers. Dn 6:9, 6:13, 6:16. 3. *law of God* (in mouth of non-Jews): Dn 6:6, Ezr 7:12, 7:14, 7:21, 7:26, so (abs.) Dn 7:25; *laws of God* Ezr 7:25.

10896 דֵּתָא [10898] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1883,1877)

† [דֵּתָא] n. [m.] grass (so Targum Syr.; BH דֵּשָׁא);—emph. אֶתְאָא Dn 4:12, 4:20.

10897 דֵּתְבָר [10899] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1884)

‡ † [דֵּתְבָר] n. m. judge (loan-word fr. Pers. *dâtabara*, *law-bearer*, *judge* (cf. דֵּינִיָּא), Andr:M 59*
Mey:Entst. J. 23 Dr:Dn; in Bab. as *dâtabar(r)i* Hilpr:Bab. Exp. ix. 28);—pl. emph. דֵּתְבָרִיא Dn 3:2, 3:3.

10898 ה [10900] (Aramaic) (page 1089)

ה

10899 הַ [10901] (Aramaic) (page 1089)

הַ **interrog. part.** (BH הַ, q. v.: Targum הַ; not Syr.: on the vocal., v. K:§ 67, 2);—Dn 2:26 הַאִתִּיחַ *art thou . . . ?* 3:14 הַצָּדָא (Baer Gi; edd. הַצָּדָא), 6:21 הַיִּכְלַ *can he . . . ?* הַלָּא *nonne ?* † 3:24, 4:27, 6:18.

10900 הָא [10902] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1888,1887)

† הָא **demonstr. part.** lo ! behold ! (BH הָא (twice); Eg. Aram. and Têma הָא (Cooke:193, 198); Targum הָא; Syr. *ho*; Mand. הָא (Nö:M 81); Ar. *ha'* in Aram. also oft. prefixed to pr. 3 ps. for greater definiteness, as Targum הָא הָא, *huw* (for *hā-hū*), v. Nö:M 89 f. W:CG 106 f.), Dn 3:25.

10901 הָא [10903] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1888,1887-88,1983)

† הָא **demonstr. part.**, prefixed idiom. to כִּי for greater definiteness, lit. *behold like* (BH הָא, v. אָא supr.), only in הָא־כְּדִי Dn 2:43 לֹא פְרֹזְלָא לֹא מְתַעְרַב הָא־כְּדִי / *Ke as iron doth not mingle with clay* (cf. **a.** Targum:o הָא כְּמִיָּא Gn 49:4, so Targum:Jon כִּי הָא: Is 5:28, 9:4 + oft.; Targum:Jer כִּי הָא: Gn 26:4, 26:18, 26:22 + oft.; הָא־כִּי Psalm 2:9, 5:10, 5:13 +, also pleon. הָא־כִּי: Psalm 22:14, 22:15, 22:17 + oft. **b.** Palm. הָא־כִּי as (Lzb:259), as הָא־כִּי בְּנִמוּסָא as (is) in the law (Cooke:321; so Targum:Jer Psalm 2:9, etc.), הָא־כִּי conj. (like Dn כְּדִי הָא = Heb. כַּאֲשֶׁר), as הָא־כִּי דִי גִבָּא *like as he levied*, Cooke:Tariff ii. b 12. 18, c 14. 17. 21. 26 [Targum:o Jon for כַּאֲשֶׁר הָא־כִּי have כְּמִיָּא דִּי: Targum:Jer הָא־כִּי כְּמִיָּא דִּי: SyrVer. *ayk d*]. It is dub. whether הָא־כִּי belongs to **a** (notice esp. Targum:Jon) or **b**: Schulth:ZAW 1902, 164 f. to **b.** reading הָא־כִּי הָא־כִּי (but אָא rare and late: D:(2) § 45. 1); Nes:OLTz. 1892, 488 from הָא־כִּי (v. BH) *how?*).

10902 הַדְּבָר [10904] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1907,1411)

‡ † [הַדְּבָר] **n.m.** counsellor, minister (Pers. loan-word; orig. form and mng. dub., cf. Andr:M 60* Mey:Entst. J. 23 Dr:Dn 3:24);—pl. emph. הַדְּבָרִיא Dn 6:8; cstr. הַדְּבָרִי 3:27; sf. הַדְּבָרִי 4:33, רִוְהִי-3:24.—Vid. גְּדַבְרִיא p. 1086

10903 הַדָּם [10905] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1917)

† [הַדָּם] **n.[m.]** member, limb (loan-word from Pers. *handam*, *'anda'm id*. Lag:Ges. Abh. 28 Fl:Levy Ch WB i. 423 b); pl. abs. הַדְּמִין תַּתְּעַבְדוּן Dn 2:5 *ye shall be made members*, i.e. *dismembered*, so 3:29.

10904 הַדָּר [10906] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1921-22)

† [הַדָּר] **vb. Pa.** glorify [God](#) (Targum Syr. BH *honour man*);—*Impf.* 2 ms. הַדְּרִת Dn 5:23, 1 s. הַדְּרִת 4:31; *Pt. act.* מְהַדְּרִת v:34 (all c. ל pers.).

10905 הַדָּר [10907] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1923)

† [הַדָּר] **n. [m.]** honour, majesty, of kg.;—emph. הַדְּרָא Dn 5:18; sf. הַדְּרִי 4:27, 4:33 (where Behrm plausibly (after Theod.) הַדְּרִת [Targum הַדְּרִי *return*]).

10906 הַנָּא [10908] (Aramaic) (page 1089) (Strong 1934,1961)

הַנָּא הַנָּה:71 **vb.** come to pass, become, be (BH הָיָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הַנָּה Dn 4:26 +, הַנָּא Dn 5:19 +; 2 ms. הַנָּה Dn 2:31, 2:34, 1 s. הַנָּה 4:1 +; 3 mpl. הַנָּה Dn 2:35 +; *Impf.* 3 ms. לְהַנָּא (K:§ 47, 1) b) Dr:§ 204 Obs. Nö:M 215 ff.; in JAram. as jussive D:§ 61, 1 c) Dn 2:20 +; 3 fs. תְּהַנָּה Dn 4:24 +, אָא

Ezr 6:8 +, 3 mpl. לְהוֹן Ezr 6:10 + 6 t., 3 fpl. לְהוֹן Dn 5:17; *Imv.* mpl. הוּוּ Ezr 4:22, הוּוּ 6:6;—**1.** *come to pass* Dn 2:28, 2:29, 2:29, 2:45. **2.** *come into being, arise* Ezr 7:23; *become, come to be*, c. n. pred. Dn 4:24, 5:29 and (= *represent*) 7:23; c. בְּ *like* 2:35 a, c. לְ pred. v:35 b, c. adj. pred. Ezr 6:6, c. adv. phr. 5:5, Dn 4:22; oft. periphrast., c. pt.: יְדִיעַ לְהֵ: *let become known* 3:18, Ezr 4:12, 4:13, 5:8; *let it be given* 6:8, 6:9, also 7:26, Dn 2:20. **3.** *be*, as copula, c. adj. pred. Dn 2:40, 2:42, 7:19; so very often in periphrast. conj. c. pt.: צָבֵא הֵ: *wish* 5:19, 5:19, 5:19, 5:19, הֵ: קִיּוּהֵ: *behold* 2:31, 2:34, 7:2, 7:4, 7:6 +, etc.

10907 הוּא [10909] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1932,1931)

† הוּא:14 **m.** הֵיא:7 **f.** **pron. of 3 s.** he, she, it (= BH הוּא, הֵיא, הֵיה; Zinj. and Palm. (once) הֵא, Palm. (usually) Nab. Eg. Aram. הוּ, f. הֵ:; Lzb:257, S-C: Pap. A 1, 12+; A 4, C 9 +. The pl. is אַנּוּן, q.v.);—*he, she, it*, Dn 2:21 ... מְהַשְׁנֵא וְהוּא: and *he will change*, etc., v:22, v:44, 6:5, 7:7, 7:24, Ezr 5:8; Dn 2:32 אַלְמֵא הוּא *that image* (nom. pend.); 4:19 אַנְתָּה הוּא *thou art it*. Resuming the subj. with emph. (BH **2 b**) 2:47, 6:17; resuming the subj. in predication (*ib.* **3 b**) 2:20 דִּי־לֵיהֵ וּגְבוּרָתָא וּגְבוּרָתָא הֵיא *it is his*, v:28. Anticipating the subj. (*ib.* **4 a**) 2:9 הֵיא דְתַכּוֹן הֵיא: with a pron. (*ib.* **4 b**) 2:38 ... אַנְתָּה הוּא: *thou art the head of gold* 5:13; 3:15 ... מִן הוּא אֱלֹהֵהֵ: *who is the god . . . ?* (so pl. אַנּוּן Ezr 5:4); 4:27 ... הֵיא דָא הֵיא: (*ib.* **4 b** γ); 6:27 ... הֵיא: *who is . . .* (*ib.* **2 c**), Ezr 6:15 (so ... אַנּוּן: Dn 7:17). [Cf. in Targum Ex 14:25, 15:11, 2 S 20:19, 24:17, Psalm 43:2, 63:4, 66:3 +.] Affirming existence (BH **6 b**) Dn 4:21. Cf. Dr. §§ 198-201, K:§ 87, 3.

10908 הַיְכָל [10910] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1965,1964,4415)

† הַיְכָל] **n.m.** palace, temple (As. loan-word; BH; also Palm. הַיְכָל and הַכְּלָא Lzb:259 SAC:43);—emph. הַיְכָל Ezr 4:14 +; cstr. הַיְכָל Dn 4:26; sf. הַיְכָלִי 4:1, לְהֵ- 6:19;—**1.** *place of king* Dn 4:1, 4:26, 5:5, 6:19, Ezr 4:14 (v. מְלַח). **2.** *temple*: **a.** in Jerusalem Dn 5:2, 5:3, Ezr 5:14 a, 5:15, 6:5, 6:5. **b.** in Babylon 5:14 b, 5:14 c.

10909 הֵלֵךְ [10911] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1946,1981)

† הֵלֵךְ] **vb.** go (BH; Targum; Syr. only Pa.);—**Pe.** syncop. (so Targum D:§ 70, 9, Eg. Aram. Cooke:209, Impf. S-C:D 22, G 25, 28) *go*, of men: *Impf.* 3 ms. וְיֵהַח (K:§ 44 a; al. וְיֵהַח) Ezr 6:5, וְיֵהַח: 5:5; of inanimate things = *be brought*, 7:13; *Inf.* לְמַהַח (K:l. c.; al. חֵ) v:13. **Pa.** *Pt.* מְהַלְח walking about Dn 4:26 (עֵל loc.). **Haph.** *id.*: *Pt.* pl. מְהַלְחִין 3:25 (בְּגוֹא); fig. 4:34 *walk in pride* (? rd. **Pa.** in these).

10910 הֵלֵךְ [10912] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1983)

† הֵלֵךְ (K:§ 57 a) **n.[m.] toll**;—Ezr 4:13, 4:20, 7:24.

10911 הַמּוֹ [10913] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 1994,1992)

† הָמוֹן:9 (Ezr), הָמוֹן:3 (Dn), **Pron. 3 pl.** they, them (= BH הֵם, הֵמָּה, q.v., but the more original forms. Eg. Aram. הָמוֹ CIS:145 B 4 (Cooke:207),:149 A 1, S-C:Pap. C 7, 10 +; not Targum Syr., which use אֲנוּן *enuwn, henuwn*, instead; Ar. *humu, hum*. The *n* in הָמוֹן, as in דִּין אֵלֶּיךָ, by the side of זֶה אֱלֹהֵי אֲנוּן *'enuwla'*; Nö:M 86 W:CG 106);—*they, them*: **a.** as nom. Ezr 5:11 אֲבָחֵנָא הָמוֹ עֲבָדוּהִי *we are his servants* (constr. as in Syr., Nö:§ 312 D Mt 5:13, K:§ 87. 3). **b.** as accus. (in BAram., as in Syr., there being no verbal sf. of 3 pl.; so Eg. Aram. Cooke:76 B 4, S-C:Pap. E 5 +), Dn 2:34 וְהִדְקַת הָמוֹן and crushed *them*, v:35, 3:22, Ezr 4:10, 4:23, 5:5, 5:12, 5:14, 5:14, 5:15, 7:17.—Comp. אֲנוּן.

10912 הַמְּנִיכָא [10914] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 2002)

† הַמְּנִיכָא Qr (Kt הַמִּינְכָא, also [Gi] הַמְּוִנִיכָא, etc.) **n.[m.]** chain, necklace (Talm. הַמְּנִיכָא D:WB 108; Syr. *hamniyko*; loan-word from Gk. *μανιάχης* K:§ 64, 4; or < Pers. *hāmyān, girdle* [dimin. would be *hāmyānak*] (whence also Gk. *μαν.*, Bev Dr:Dn 5:7) Andr:M 60* (rdg. הַמְּנִיכָא); v. also Behrm:ix Lag:Ges. Abh. 40; Arm. Stud. 1420; v. Krauss 5 f. (who cp. also Talm. מְוִנִיכָא *necklace, bracelet*, Levy:NHWHB iii. 52 b, 158 b D:230));—of gold, Dn 5:7, 5:16, 5:29.

10913 הֵן [10915] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 2005-06,518,3861)

† הֵן **conj.** if, whether (BH. הֵן, q.v.: Zenj. Eg. Aram. (S-C:Pap. A 7 +), Palm. Nab. הֵן, Mand. הֵן *if* [Targum:OJon use אִם, Targum:Jer אִין, Syr. *'er*]);—**1.** *if*, Dn 2:6, 3:15, 3:17, 4:24, 5:16, Ezr 4:13, 4:16, 5:17, ... הֵן לֹא: Dn 2:5, 2:9, 3:15; v:18 הֵן לֹא *if not*. **2.** repeated, הֵן...הֵן: *sive ... sive, whether ... or* (cf. BH אִם, **1 b 1**), Ezr 7:26 (so Palm.:Tariff ii. c. 19). **3.** in indirect question, *whether* (cf. אִם, **2 b**), Ezr 5:17 b ... הֵן אִתִּי...:—Vid. also לֵהֵן p. 50, 243, 1099

10914 הַסֵּק [10916] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

הַסֵּק etc., v. סֵלֶק Haph.

10915 הַרְהַר [10917] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

הַרְהַר (check of foll., Targum הַרְהַר, NH הַרְהַר *reflect, brood impurely* D:WB 112; Syr. *harhar* is *injure, irritate, quarrel* PS).

10916 הַרְהַר [10918] (Aramaic) (page 1090) (Strong 2031)

† הַרְהַר **n.[m.]** fancy, imagining;—pl. abs. הַרְהַרִּין Dn 4:2 *fancies* (in dream).

10917 ו [10919] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

ו

10918 ו [10920] (Aramaic) (page 1090)

וְ, וְ conj. and (BH וְ), used mostly as in Heb., except that there is no 'consecutive';—*and*, connecting both words (Dn 2:5) and sentences (*ib.*). When three or more words are connected together, וְ may connect them all (Dn 2:6, 2:10, 4:34, 5:18), or only the two last (2:17, 3:4, 4:4, Ezr 6:9), or the three last (Dn 2:37 3:21), or be omitted altogether (2:27, 5:11, cf. 3:2, Ezr 4:9). וְ also connects vbs., in cases where BH would use וְ, as Dn 4:2, 5:29, 6:17, 6:25; in such cases a *Pf.* is oft. followed by a *Ptcp.*, as Dn 2:7 עֲנֹוּ וְאַמְרִין, so v:10, 3:9, 3:16, 3:24 +, hence in 2:5, 2:8, 2:15, 2:20 and often read prob. with Nö:GGA 1884, 1021 עֲנֵה וְאָמַר (for עֲנֵה). Special senses:—**a.** *and that* Dn 4:10, 4:12, 4:20, Ezr 6:8, 6:9 (cf. Dn 2:16, 2:18); *and also* Dn 6:29; = *with*, 7:1. **b.** connecting *contrasted* ideas, *but* Dn 2:6, 3:6, 3:18, 4:4. **c.** = *and so*, Dn 2:49, 6:2, esp. after *inv.* 2:4, 2:9, 2:24, or *impf.* 2:7. **d.** to express an intention Dn 5:2 וְיִשְׁתּוּן that they might drink: after a command, etc., even with *ptcp.* or *perf.*, nearly = *that*, 2:13, 6:2 (cf. K:§ 102). **e.** introducing the *pred.* (cf. BH 5 c), Dn 7:20 וְקִרְנָא דְכֵן וְעֵינַיִם לָהּ and this horn, *it had* eyes; but the case is isolated, and *del.* prob. וְ with Marti.

10919 ז [10921] (Aramaic) (page 1091)

ז

10920 זְבַן [10922] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2084)

† [זְבַן] **vb.** buy, gain (Targum *id.*, *buy*, Syr. *zban* OAr. Nab. Palm. זְבַן (oft.) Lzb:266 SAC:47, cf. As. *zibânîtu*, scales);- **Pe.** *Pt. act.* pl. זְבַנְיָן Dn 2:8 time ye (are seeking to) *gain*.

10921 זְהַר [10923] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2095,2094)

† [זְהַר] **vb.** **Pe.** *Pt. pass.* pl. זְהַרְיָן Ezr 4:22 *be warned* (Targum Syr., cf. BH II. [זְהַר] **Hiph.** *warn*).

10922 זֹד [10924] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2103,2102)

† [זֹד] **vb.** be presumptuous (Targum:J; v. BH [זִיד, זֹד]);—**Haph.** *Inf.* לְהִזְדָּה Dn 5:20 *act presumptuously*.

10923 זֶן [10925] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2109-10)

† [זֶן] **vb.** feed (Targum; Syr. *z'n*; cf. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be fed: Impf.* יִתְזֶן (K:§ 45, 1 d); so in Syr. W:CG 254 Nö:LCB, 1896, 703) Dn 4:9, זֶן of source.

10924 מְזוֹן [10926] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 4203)

† מְזוֹן (K:§ 15 a) **n.[m.]** food (Targum Syr.);—*abs.* 'מ: Dn 4:9, 4:18.

10925 זֹע [10927] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2111-12)

† [זֹע] **vb.** tremble (Targum Syr.: cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* זֹעֵי Kt, Qr זֹעֵי; מְזֹקְדִים pers., Dn 5:19, 6:27.

10926 זִיּוֹ [10928] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2122)

† [זִיּוֹ] **n.m.** brightness, splendour (Targum *id.*, Syr. *ziywo*’, perhaps loan-word from As. *zīmu*, chiefly of *countenance*, DI:WB 252: Pr 152 Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 732 Jen:ZK ii. 43 Brock:Lex. Syr. 93);—sf. זִיּוֹי, Dn 4:33 *splendour* of royalty; זִיּוֹהַ 2:31 (of image); pl. *brightness* of countenance: sf. זִיּוֹי Kt, זִיּוֹי Kt, זִיּוֹי Qr, 5:10, זִיּוֹהַי 5:6, 5:9.

10927 זָכוּ [10929] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2136,2135)

† זָכוּ (K:§ 61, 4) **n.f.** purity, innocence (cf. BH זָכָה, also Targum זָכָא, Syr. *dkiy be clean* (Ar. *daka*’ is *be bright* (of fire), *acute* (of mind), etc.), or Ar. *zaka*’ *be pure, good*, Targum זָכָא, Syr. *zko*’ *be pure, innocent*; are these forms with ־secondary? or ancient || ?);—abs. ’ז: Dn 6:13 *innocence* in [God](#)’s sight.

10928 זְכָרְיָהּ [10930] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2148)

† זְכָרְיָהּ **n.pr.m.** prophet (BH *id.*), Ezr 5:1, 6:14.

10929 זְמַן [10931] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2166,2165)

† זְמַן **n.m.**: Dn 3:7 *time* (prob. loan-word from OPers. *zrvan, zarvâna, time, age*, Nö:M 152 Scheft:45; cf. BH (late); and (on change of *v* [*b*] to *m*) Frä:ZA iii. 52; Nab. זְמַן, Palm. (Nab.) זְבַן Lzb:266; Lzb:268 SAC:48. 49);—abs. ’ז: Dn 2:16, 7:12; emph. זְמַנָּא Ezr 5:3 +; pl. abs. Dn 6:11 +, emph. זְמַנָּא Dn 2:21;—*time: specified time* Dn 2:16; *appointed time* 7:12, 7:22, cf. 2:21; זְמַנָּא בַּהּ at *that time* Ezr 5:3, Dn 3:7, 3:8, 4:33; (festival) *seasons* 7:25; *time, occurrence*, 6:11, 6:14 *three times in the day*.

10930 זְמַן [10932] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2164)

† [זְמַן] **vb. denom. Hithpa.** agree together (Targum);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. Dn 2:9 Qr הִזְמַנְתוּן (D:211, 2nd ed. 263 M:§ 12 a; Kt **Haph.** הִזְמַנְתוּן, v. Targum:Onk Ex 5:14 D:(2) 263, 403), sq. Inf. לְמַאמַר.

10931 זְמָר [10933] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2167,2170)

† [זְמָר] **n.[m.]** music (cf. BH I. [זְמָר]);—emph. זְמָרָא Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

10932 זְמָר [10934] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2171)

† [זְמָר] K:§ 59 d) **n.m. singer**;—pl. emph. זְמָרְיָא Ezr 7:24.

10933 זֵן [10935] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2177-78)

† [זֵן] **n.[m.]** kind, sort (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. cstr. זְמָרְיָא זֵנֵי Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

10934 זַעֲקָ [10936] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2199-200)

† זַעֲקָ vb. cry, call (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ז: Dn 6:21 (ב of voice).

10935 זַעַר [10937] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2191)

זַעַר (Targum Syr., *be small*; BH זַעֲרִי check זַעַר; Eg. Aram. זַעַר Cooke:213, Nab. זַעֲרִיא, Palm. זַעֲרִיא Lzb:268 SAC:49).

10936 זַעֲרִי [10938] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2192)

† זַעֲרִי [זַעֲרִי] adj. little, small;—fs. קִרְיָן זַעֲרִיהָ Dn 7:8.

10937 זַקַּף [10939] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2210-11)

† זַקַּף [זַקַּף] vb. raise, lift up (Targum Syr.; cf. BH (late; rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* עֲלֹהֵי וְזַקִּיף יִתְמַחֵא Ezr 6:11 *and, lifted up, he be fastened upon it* (sc, the timber erected; red. prob. to impalement, v. Ryle Berthol).

10938 זַרְבָּבֶל [10940] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2216-17)

† זַרְבָּבֶל n.[m.] (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5:2.

10939 זַרְע [10941] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2232-34)

† זַרְע n.[m.] seed (cf. BH I. זָרַע);—cstr. אֲנָשָׁא 'ז: Dn 2:43 *seed* (offspring) of men.

10940 ח [10942] (Aramaic) (page 1091)

ח

10941 חָבַל [10943] (Aramaic) (page 1091) (Strong 2255,2254)

† חָבַל vb. **Pa.** destroy, hurt (v. BH II, חָבַל);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. sf. חָבְלוּנִי Dn 6:23 (of lions); *Imv.* mpl. sf. חָבְלוּהִי 4:20 (sf. of tree); *Inf.* לְחָבְלָהּ Ezr 6:12 (acc. of temple). **Hithpa.** *be destroyed: Impf.* 3 fs. חָבְלוּהִי Dn 2:44, 6:27, 7:14 (בָּל-; all of kingdom of [God](#)).

10942 חָבַל [10944] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2257)

† חָבַל n.m.:Dn 6:24 hurt, injury;—abs. 'ח: Dn 3:25, 6:24, cf. REvS:362 A 2; emph. חָבְלוּאֵא Ezr 4:22.

10943 חָבוּלָא [10945] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2248)

† חָבוּלָא n.f. hurtful act, crime;—abs. 'ח: Dn 6:23.

10944 חָבַר [10946] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2269,2266)

† חָבַר n.m. fellow, comrade (Targum Syr.; v. BH);—pl. sf. חָבְרוּהִי Dn 2:13, 2:17, 2:18.

10945 חָבְרָה [10947] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2273)

† [חִבְרָה] n.f. fellow;—pl. sf. חִבְרָתָהּ Dn 7:20 *its fellows* (in vision of horns).

10946 חֲנִי [10948] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2292)

† חֲנִי n.pr.m prophet (BH *id.*);—Ezr 5:1, 6:14.

10947 חַד [10949] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2298)

חַד, חֲדָה v. אַחַד p. 1079

10948 חֲדוּהָ [10950] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2304-05)

† חֲדוּהָ n.f. joy (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. חֲדָה);—abs. 'חָ: Ezr 6:16 *with joy*.

10949 חֲדִי [10951] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2306,2373)

† [חֲדִי], or (K:§ 65, 6 a) חַד n.m. breast (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. חֲצָה);—du. (Schulth:ZAW xxii (1902), 164) sf. חֲדוּהָּ Dn 2:32.

10950 חֲדָתָ [10952] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2319,2323)

† חֲדָתָ adj. new (Targum Syr.; BH חֲדָשׁ);—'ח: Ezr 6:4.

10951 חוּד [10953] (Aramaic) (page 1092)

חוּד (√ of following; Targum חוּד, חוּדִיתָא, *riddle*, v. BH and K:§ 57 b) a)).

10952 אֲחִידָה [10954] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 280)

† אֲחִידָה n.f. riddle;—fpl. abs. אֲחִידָן Dn 5:12.

10953 חוּהָ [10955] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2324,2331)

† [חוּהָ] vb. **Pa. Haph.** (M.:§ 65 c) declare (Targum Syr.; BH III. [חוּהָ] (late));—**Pa.** c. acc. פִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. sf. יַחְוִנְנִי (sf. pers. Indir. obj.) Dn 5:7, יַחְוִנְנָה 2:11 (קִדְּים pers.); 1 s. אַחְוָה 2:24 (ל pers), 1 pl. אַחְוָה v:4. **Haph.** usu. c. acc. פִּשְׂרָא (or equiv.): *Impf.* 3 ms. יַהֲחֻוּהָ Dn 5:12; 2 mpl. תַּהֲחֻוּן 2:6, sf. (of indir. obj.) תַּחְחֻוּנְנִי v:9; 1 pl. נַהֲחֻוּהָ v:7; *Imv.* mpl. sf. (of indir. obj.) הַחְוִנְנִי v:6; *Inf.* לְהַחְוִיָּה v:10, 5:15; + ל pers. 2:16, 2:27; c. acc. of signs and wonders 3:32.

10954 אֲחֻוּיָהּ [10956] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 263)

† אֲחֻוּיָהּ n.f. a declaring (prop. Inf. Aph., K:§ 60. 1));—cstr. אֲחֻוּיַת אֲחִידָן Dn 5:12 *the declaring of riddles* (cf. לְהַגִּיד הַחֲרָדָה Ju 14:14 f., Bev).

10955 חוּט [10957] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2338)

† [חֹט or חֹיט] **vb.** repair (foundations);—**Hilph. Impf.** 3 mpl. יְחִיטּוּ Ezr 4:12 (si vera 1. [Nö:GGA. Nö:1884, 1018 Str:§ 13 b]), rare from for יְהִיטּוּן K:§§ 16, 5. 26. 1 M:§ 63 g. Anm., but perh. read this, and regard as **Qal** (orig. meaning dub.; Ar. *ḥaṭa* is sew, = Targum חֹט, Syr. *ḥaṭ*, cf. BH חֹט *thread*; Syr. Pa. Also *join together* (so here Schulth:ZAW Schulth:xxii (1902). Schulth:162 Anm.), cf. Ar. *ḥayyt conjunxit trabes* (de Goeje:Bibl. Geogr. Arab., Pt. iv (1879), Gloss. 231: cf. Pt. viii (1894), Gloss. P. xx); Frä:ZAW xix (1899), 180 conj. *pull down* and clear away (for rebuilding), cf. *ḥaitu* D1:WB 274; Jen:KB vi. 344 cp. As. *ḥātu*, *observe, learn* D1:WB I. חֹיט), i.e. *examine, test*; Hpt:Gu. Ezr-Ne 62 conj. √ חֹטט *excavate*, cf. Ar. *ḥtt. secure site by a mark, found a town*; str:Gr (1905) 40 יְהִיבוּ (after Seybold), cf. Ezr 5:16; al. conj. *build wall*, denom., cf. Ar. *ḥa'yitum wall* (√ *ḥwt guard, surround*).

10956 חָוֵר [10958] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2357-58)

† חָוֵר **adj.** white (Targum Syr.; BH I. [חָוֵר]);—Dn 7:9 (robe).

10957 חָזָה [10959] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2370,2372)

† חָזָה **vb.** see, behold (v. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. חָ: Dn 4:20, 5:1; 2 ms. חָזָה 2:43 +, חָזָה 2:41, 2:41; 1 s. חָזָה v:46 +; 2 mpl. חָזָה 2:8; **Pe. Inf.** חָזָה Ezr 4:14; **Pt. act.** חָזָה Dn 2:31 + 14 t.; pl. חָזָה 3:27, 5:23; **pass/חָזָה** 3:19;—**1.** *see, have sense*: of sight Dn 5:23. **2.** *see, behold*: **a.** acc. pers. 3:25, c. ל v:27, acc. rei 5:5. **b.** *see, witness dishonour of king* (acc.) Ezr 4:14. **3.** usu. *behold* in dream or vision (oft. pt. in periphrast. conj.), acc. pers., 4:20, acc. rei 2:41, 2:41, 2:43, 4:17, abs. 2:34, 7:4, 7:7, 7:9, 7:11, 7:11, 7:21, + אֲלוֹ 2:31, 4:7, 4:10, אֲרוֹ 7:2, 7:6, 7:13; c. obj. cl. 2:8, 2:45; *behold* a dream, acc. חָלֵם, 2:26, 4:2, 4:6, 4:15, 7:1. **4.** **pass.**= *customary (seemly)* Dn 3:19 (so Targum Lv 5:10 al., v. Dr).

10958 חָזוּ [10960] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2376)

† חָזוּ **n.m.** vision, appearance;—emph. חָזוּ (K:§ 55, 6 b)) Dn 2:19; sf. חָזוּ 7:2, חָזוּ v:20; pl. cstr. חָזוּ 2:28 +;—**1.** *vision* (as mode of revelation) 2:19 (חָזוּ לִי לְאֵלֵי, 7:2, so 7:7. 7:13, חָזוּ רִישָׁא, 2:28, 4:2, 4:7, 4:10, 7:1, 7:15, חָזוּ לְאֵלֵי, 4:6 (Gie:GGA, 1895, 598 reads חָזוּ לְאֵלֵי / *will relate*)). **2.** *appearance* 7:20.

10959 חָזוּת [10961] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2379)

† חָזוּת K:§ 55, 6 b)2; rd. perh. חָזוּת K:§ xxii (1902). 165 f.);—sf. חָזוּת Dn 4:8. 17.

10960 חָטָי [10962] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2399,2408)

† חָטָי **n.[m.]** sin (v. BH חָטָא);—sf. חָטָי Dn 4:24 (Qr חָטָא K:§ 57 a) β), < pl. (for חָטָיִי) Hi Bev Kmp Behm, cf. || חָטָיִי.

10961 חָטָיָא [10963] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2403,2409)

† **חֲטָאָה** n.f. sin-offering (BH **חַטָּאת** 4; Nab. **חֲטִיאָת** *penalty*, acc. to SAC:51);—abs. 'ח: Ezr 6:17
Kt, Qr **הַטָּאָה**.

10962 חַיָּא [10964] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2418,2421)

† **חַיָּא** vb. live (v. BH **חָיָה**);—**Pe. Imv.** **לְעֵלְמִין חַיִּי** *live for ever!* Dn 2:4, 3:9, 5:10, 6:7, 6:22. **Hiph.**
Pt. **מַחֵא** (K:§ 11, 3 b) γ) Hpt:Kmp. Dn. 28) Dn 5:19 *let live*.

10963 חַי [10965] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2416-17)

† **חַי** adj. living (BH *id*);—1. of **God** : abs. 'ח: Dn 4:31, emph. **חַיָּא** 6:21, 6:27; men, pl. emph. **חַיָּאֵי**
the living 2:30, 4:14. 2. pl. as n. abstr. *life* (BH **חַיִּים**): **חַיִּין** 7:12; cstr. **חַיִּי** Ezr 6:10.

10964 חַיּוֹא [10966] (Aramaic) (page 1092) (Strong 2416,2423)

† **חַיּוֹא** n.f. beast (BH II. **חַיָּה**);—abs. **אָ** Dn 4:13, **הָ** 7:5, 7:7; emph. **חַיּוֹתָא** 7:6, 7:11,
7:19, 7:23, and (coll.) 4:11, 4:12, 5:21; cstr. (coll.) **חַיּוֹת** **בְּרָא** 2:38, 4:9, 4:18, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; pl. abs.
חַיּוֹן 7:3, emph. **חַיּוֹתָא** 7:7, 7:12, 7:17.

10965 חַיִּל [10967] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2428,2429)

1093 † **חַיִּל** n.m. power, strength, army (v. BH II. **חַיִּל**, **חֹל**);—1. *power*: abs. **בְּאֲדָרְעֵי וְחַיִּל** Ezr 4:23
by force and power; 'קרא **בְּחַיִּל**: i.e. *call loudly* Dn 3:4, **בְּחַיִּל** 4:11, 5:7; 'גְּבַרְיָאֵחַ: 3:20 *mighty men of*
power. 2. *force, army*, sf. **חַיִּלְהָ** 3:20; cstr. **חַיִּל שְׂמַיָּא** 4:32 (= BH **הַשָּׁמַיִם** **צָבָא**).

10966 חַכְבִּים [10968] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2445,2450)

חַכְבִּים:14 n.m. wise man (v. BH **חָכַם**);—pl. abs. **חַכְבִּימִין** Dn 2:21; elsewhere of the class possessed
of occult learning in Bab. v:27, emph. **חַכְבִּימִין**- v:13, 5:15; cstr. **חַכְבִּי**- 2:12, 2:14 + 7 t. Dn.

10967 חַכְמָה [10969] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2452)

† **חַכְמָה** n.f. wisdom;—'ח: abs. Dn 2:30 +, emph. **חַכְמָתָא** Dn 2:20 +, cstr. **חַכְמַת** 5:11, Ezr 7:25;—
wisdom, attrib. of **God** Dn 2:20; of gods 5:11; of man 2:30; of **God** imparted to man Ezr 7:25
(practical wisdom), Dn 2:21; = occult knowledge (v. foregoing) imparted to men v:23, 5:11, 5:14 .

10968 חֲלֵם [10970] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2493,2472)

חֲלֵם:22 n.m.:Dn 4:2 dream (Targum Syr.; v. BH **חָלַם**, √ II. **חָלַם**);—abs. 'ח: Dn 4:2, 7:1; emph.
חֲלֵמָא 2:4 +; sf. **חֲלֵמִי** 4:6, **חֲלֵמִי**- 2:28; pl. **חֲלֵמִין** 5:12;—*dream*, as vehicle of revelation Dn 2:4 + 10 t.,
4:3 + 6 t., 5:12; to prophet 7:1.

10969 חֲלָה [10971] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2498-99)

† [חָלַף] **vb.** pass (over) (v. BH);—**Pe.** c. לַ pers. *pass over* one (of time): *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַלְּפוּ Dn 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29.

10970 חֶלֶק [10972] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2508,2505)

† חֶלֶק **n.[m.]** portion, possession, lot (v. BH);—abs. חֶלֶק: *possession* in land Ezr 4:16; sf. חֶלְקָה Dn 4:12. 4:20, i.e. his appointed lot.

10971 מַחְלָקָה [10973] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 4255,4256)

† מַחְלָקָה **n.f.** class, division, of priests and Levites (BH מַחְלָקָת);—pl. sf. מַחְלָקָתוֹן Ezr 6:18.

10972 חֶמֶר [10974] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2528)

חֶמֶר v. יחז p. 1095

10973 חֶמֶר [10975] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2561-62)

† חֶמֶר **n.m.** wine (Targum Syr.; BH חֶמֶר (poet. and late), √ I. חמר);—abs. חֶמֶר: Ezr 6:9, 7:22; emph. חֶמֶרָא Dn 5:1, 5:2, 5:4, 5:23.

10974 חֶטָּה [10976] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2406,2591)

† חֶטָּה **n.f.** wheat (v. BH חֶטָּה, √ חט; Nö:LCB. Nö:1896. Nö:703 cp. Eg. *chnt*; OArām. has חטה, pl. חטי, Palm. חטא Lzb:279 SAC:51);—pl. חֶטָּתוֹן Ezr 6:9, 7:22.

10975 חֶנְכָּה [10977] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2597-98)

† חֶנְכָּה **n.f.** dedication (Targum; BH *id.*, √ חנך);—cstr. חֶנְכָּת, of image Dn 3:2, 3:3; temple Ezr 6:16, 6:17.

10976 חֶנֶן [10978] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2603-04)

† חֶנֶן **vb.** shew favour (v. BH);—**Pa.** *Inf.* c. aff. pers. חֶנֶן (K:§ 46, 3 a) Dn 4:24 (cf. BH **Pō'**. Pr 14:21). **Hithpa.** *implore favour* (of [God](#); so BH Hithp.), *Pt.* חֶנְנִיתָ Dn 6:12.

10977 חֶנְנִיָּה [10979] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2608)

† חֶנְנִיָּה **n.pr.m** (= BH *id.* 5.);—Dn 2:17.

10978 חֶסֶן [10980] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2631,2630)

† חֶסֶן **vb.** **Haph.** take . . . possession of (Syr. *be strong, overcome*; Targum *be strong, take possession of*; Eg. Arām. Haph. חֶסֶן *hold property* S-C:D 2+, cf. BH חֶסֶן);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. חֶסְנוֹן (K:§ 38. 3 Kmp:ad loc.) Dn 7:22; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יְחַסְּנוּ (K:§ 38. 1 b)) v:18 (perhaps point חֶסְנוֹן-).

10979 חֶסֶן [10981] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2632)

† [[חֲסִי]] **n.m.** (royal) power;—emph. חֲסִינָא Dn 2:37; sf. חֲסִינִי 4:27.

10980 חֲסִי [10982] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2635,2636)

† חֲסִי **n.[m.]** clay, potsherd (Targum *id.*; Chr-Pal. *ḥsp'* clay vessel, *ḥšbon'* pl. potsherds Schulth:68, Syr. *ḥespo'* potsherd; Targum אַחְצָבָא, NH חֲצָבָא clay vessel; As *ḥasbu, id.*, *ḥezbo'* jar (PS:1238), whence Ar. *ḥazafa* pottery Frä:169, but Sab. חֲסִי jar, acc to Hom:ZMG Hom:xivi (1892), 532; cf. Eth. *s'ahb: jar* (transp.; Di:1265); v.BH [חֲסִיפָא]);—'ח: abs. Dn 2:41 (חֲסִי פְּחִיר), חֲסִי v:33, v:42; cstr. חֲסִיפָא 'ח: v:41, v:43; emph. חֲסִיפָא v:34, v:35, v:43, v:45.

10981 חֲסִיר [10983] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2627)

† חֲסִיר **adj.** lacking, wanting, deficient (cf. BH חֲסִיר);—'ח: Dn 5:27.

10982 חֲצִי [10984] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2685)

† חֲצִי **vb. Haph.** shew insolence, harshness (NH חֲצִי **Hiph.** act insolently, so Targum Aph.; Syr. *ḥsap* be audacious);—*Pt. f.* מְחֲצִפָּה (K:§ 33, 2 e) Dn 3:22 *overbearing* (of command), מְחֲצִפָּה 2:15 *harsh (id.)*.

10983 חֲרַב [10985] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2717-18)

† **vb.** be waste (v. BH II. חֲרַב);—**Hoph.** *Pf.* חֲרַבְתָּהּ Ezr 4:15 *city was laid waste*.

10984 חֲרֻטָּם [10986] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2748-49)

‡ † חֲרֻטָּם **n.m.** magician (BH *id.*, √ I. חֲרַט);—abs. Dn 2:10; pl. abs. חֲרֻטָּמִין 2:27, 5:11; מִיָּא- 4:4, 4:6.

10985 חֲרָךְ [10987] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2761,2504,2783)

† חֲרָךְ **vb.** singe (Targum Syr.; NH חֲרַח);—**Hithpa.** *Pf.* 3 ms. חֲרַחְתָּהּ Dn 3:27 (of hair).

10986 חֲרִיץ [10988] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2504,2783)

† חֲרִיץ **n.[m.]** loin (v. BH חֲרָץ, √ II. חֲרָץ);—sf. חֲרִיצָה Dn 5:6 the joints of *his loin* (v. קִטַּר).

10987 חֲשֵׁב [10989] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2803-04)

† חֲשֵׁב **vb.** think, account (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass pl.* חֲשֵׁבוּן דְּכֵלָּה Dn 4:32 *like those not accounted of, of no account, Bev Dr.*

10988 חֲשֵׁחַ [10990] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2818)

† חֲשֵׁחַ **vb.** need (As. *ḥašāḥu, crave*; Syr. *ḥōaḥ in need of*; not Targum;—**Pe.** *Pt. pl.* חֲשֵׁחוּן Dn 3:16, sg. Inf. (van d. H., wrongly, חֲשֵׁחַ)).

10989 חֲשָׁהָ [10991] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2818)

† [חֲשָׁהָ] n.f. thing needed (Syr. *ḥaḥto*; Nö in K:p. 175);—pl. חֲשָׁהָן Ezr 6:9.

10990 חֲשָׁחוּ [10992] (Aramaic) (page 1093) (Strong 2819)

† [חֲשָׁחוּ] n.f. coll. things needed, requirement (Syr. *id.*);—cstr. בֵּית אֱלֹהֵי חֲשָׁחוּ Ezr 7:20.

10991 חֶשֶׁף [10993] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2822)

חֶשֶׁף (v. BH חֶשֶׁף *darkness*, √ חֶשֶׁף).

10992 חֶשֶׁוֹךְ [10994] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2816)

† [חֶשֶׁוֹךְ] n.[m.] darkness;—emph. חֶשֶׁוֹךָּ Dn 2:22.

10993 חֲשַׁל [10995] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2827)

† [חֲשַׁל] vb. shatter by a blow (As. *ḥašālu*, *shatter*, perhaps *thresh*; NH חֲשַׁל Pi. *shatter*: J Aram.

חֲשַׁל *forge, hammer*, Syr. *ḥiāl* *forge, furbish*; Buhl:14 cp. Targum חֲשַׁלָּא *barley-groats* (as *pounded, beaten*), and perh. As. *ḥušlu*, *barley*; Nö:M 135 cp. Ar. *ḥasala* *thrust, drive away* (Frey), Targum חֲשַׁלָּא *storm* (y sea; cf. in Eng. *beaten, buffeted* by waves; As. loan-word Ba:ZA ii. 117), Syr.

maḥiwl id.);—Pe. Pt. act. חֲשַׁלָּא Dn 2:40 (acc. rei).

10994 חֲתַם [10996] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2856-57)

† [חֲתַם] vb. seal (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. sf. (of stone) חֲתַמָּהּ Dn 6:18 (ב instr.).

10995 חֲטָאָב [10997] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2868,2895,888)

† חֲטָאָב vb. be good (Targum Syr., v. BH חֲטָאָב);—Pe Pf. 3 ms. 'ט: c. חֲטָאָב pers. Dn 6:24 *it was good to him = he was glad* (cf. חֲטָאָב v:15). p. 1084

10996 חֲטָב [10998] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2869,2896)

† חֲטָב adj. good;—abs. 'ט: Dn 2:32 *pure gold*; = *pleasing to* (חֲטָב pers.) Ezr 5:17 (cf. 6:18, BH חֲטָב 5).

10997 חֲטָבַח [10999] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2876-77)

† [חֲטָבַח] n.m. guardsman (v. BH *id.*; √ חֲטָבַח);—pl. emph. חֲטָבַחֵיָא Dn 2:14.

10998 חֲטָוֹר [11000] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2906)

† חֲטָוֹר n.m. mountain (Targum Syr. Nab., SAC:58; BH חֲטָוֹר, √ V. חֲטָוֹר);—abs. 'ט: Dn 2:35; emph. חֲטָוֹרָא v:45.

10999 חֲטָוֹת [11001] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2908)

† **טָוֹת** **adv.** fastingly, hungrily (Syr. *twt id.*; PS:1465; on etym. cf. Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 32 f.; on adv. force of f. term. תּוֹ, v. Nö:§ 155 A, M 201 W:CG 135; and cf. **רַבֵּת** Psalm 124:3);—Dn 6:18.

11000 **טִין** [11002] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2917)

† **טִין** **n.[m.]** clay (Targum *id.*; NH **טִינָה**, Syr. *tiyno*, Ar. *tepro* (yet v. Frä:8));—emph. **הַסֵּף טִינָא** Dn 2:41, 2:43.

11001 **טל** [11003] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2919-20)

† **טל** **n.[m.]** dew (v. BH I. **טלל**);—cstr. **טל שְׁמִיא** Dn 4:12, 4:20, 4:22, 4:30, 5:31.

11002 **טלל** [11004] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2927,2926,6751)

† **טלל** **vb.** **Haph.** have shade (Targum Syr.; v. BH III. [**צַלֵּל**]);—*Impf.* 3 fs. **תִּטְלֵל** Dn 4:9 (beasts under tree).

11003 **טעם** [11005] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2939,2938)

† **טעם** **vb.** **Pa.** feed (Pe. prop. *taste*, v. BH);—*Impf.* 3 mpl., acc. of grass + **לְ** pers.: **יִמְעֲמוֹן** Dn 4:22, 4:29, so (sf. pers.) **יִטְעֲמוּנָה** 5:21.

11004 **פִּעֵם** [11006] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2942,2940,2941)

פִּעֵם:30 **n.m.**:Ezr 4:21 **taste, judgement, command** (BH **טַעַם** (late sense));—abs. 'ט: Dn 3:10 +, cstr. 'ט: 5:2, Ezr 6:14, **טַעַם** (of **God**, mere scribal distinction Nö:LCB 1896, 305 Str:§ 8 c K:Aramaismen 40) Ezr 6:14, 7:23; emph. **טַעֲמָא** 4:21;—† **1.** Dn 5:2 in *the taste* of the wine (while they were enjoying it). † **2.** *judgement, discretion*, in reply, **הִתִּיב עֵטָא וִט**: Dn 2:14 (Pr 26:16); in act (pers.) **על שִׁים ט**: Dn 3:12, 6:14 (Pr 26:16); in act (pers.) **שִׁים טַעַל**: Dn 3:12, 6:14 *shew proper deference to* (**עַל**). † **3.** *report* (of official), c. **הִלֵּךְ** Ezr 5:5, **יָהֵב** Dn 6:3. **4.** *command*, of **God** Ezr 6:14, 7:23, of king 6:14; **שִׁים ט**: *give command, issue decree* Dn 3:10 + 3 t., Ezr 4:19, 4:21, 4:21 + 11 t.; **בְּעֵל ט**: *commander* Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17.

11005 **טפֿר** [11007] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2953,6856)

† **טפֿר** **n.m.** nail, claw (Targum **טופֿרא**, Syr. *yagro*; v. BH **צַפֿרָן**, √ IV. **צפר**);—pl. sf. of man **טפֿרוֹהִי** Dn 4:30; of beast, **טפֿריה** (K:§ 53, 2. b) 7:19, Qr **טפֿרה**.

11006 **טַרְד** [11008] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2956-57)

† **טַרְד** **vb.** chase away (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. act. pl.* **מְרַדִּין**, **לְ** acc. pers. + **מִן** pers. Dn 4:22, 4:29. **Pe'il Pf.** 3 ms. **טַרִּיד** (W:CG 224), subj. pers. + **מִן** 4:30, 5:21.

11007 טְרַפְלֵיָא [11009] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2967)

‡ † טְרַפְלֵיָא **n.pr.gent.** so most, Ezr 4:9 (Andreas:M 64 * a title; Hoffm:ZA ii. 55 cp. * Pers. *taraparda*, i.e. *beyond the bridge*; < Scheft:86 cp. Olan. *tarapâra*, *beyond the shore* [= *transriparii* Id.:MGWJ 47, 316] transl. of נְהַרָא עֵבֶר).

11008 יְבַל [11010] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 2987,2986)

† יְבַל **vb. Haph.** bear along, carry (v. BH);—*Pf.* 3 ms. הֵיבַל, acc. rei + ל loc. Ezr 5:14, 6:5; *Inf.* לְהֵיבַלָּה 7:15, acc. rei.

11009 יִבְשֵׁת [11011] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 3007,3006)

† יִבְשֵׁת **n.f.** earth (so Syr.; Targum as BH יבִשָּׁה *dry land*, √ יבִשׁ);—emph. יִבְשֵׁתָא Dn 2:10.

11010 יִגַּר [11012] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 3026)

† יִגַּר **n.[m.]** (stone-)heap (Targum *id.*; Syr. *wagara*; cf. Eth. *wagra*: *throw together*, *wagr*: *mound*);—cstr. שְׁהָדוּתָא 'י: Gn 31:47 (= Heb. גִּלְעָד).

11011 יַד [11013] (Aramaic) (page 1094) (Strong 3027-28)

† יַד **n.f.:** Dn 5:5 **hand** (v. BH);—cstr. 'י: Ezr 5:12 + ; emph. יָדָא Dn 5:5, 5:24; sf. יָדֵי 3:15, יָדֵי v:17, יָדָה Ezr 6:12, יָדָהִם (K:§ 53. 2. a)) 5:8, etc.; du. abs. בְּיָדֵיִן Dn 2:34, 2:45;—1. *hand* of man Dn 2:34, 2:45, Ezr 5:8, 6:12, and (in vision) Dn 5:5, 5:5, 5:24; fig. בְּיָדָתְךָ *in thy possession* Ezr 7:14, 7:25; fig. of [God](#) 4:32. 2. *power*, of man Dn 2:38, 3:15, 3:17, 7:28, Ezr 5:12, of [God](#) Dn 5:23; of lion 6:28 (al. *paw*).

11012 יָדָא [11014] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3029,3034)

1095 † יָדָא **vb.Haph.** praise (v. BH יָדָה);—*Pt. act.* מְהוּדָא Dn 2:23 (לֵי dei), מוּדָא (K:§§ 93, 2; 43, 1 c)) 6:11 (קְדָם dei).

11013 יָדַל [11015] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3045-46)

† יָדַל **vb.** know (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'י: Dn 5:21, 6:11, 2 ms. יָדַעְתָּ 5:22, 1 s. יָדַעְתָּ 4:6; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּגְדַּע (K:§ 11, 4. b) β)) Ezr 4:15 +, etc.; *Imu.* יָדַע ms. (K:§ 11. 3 a)) Dn 6:16; *Pt. act.* יָדַע 2:8 + ; pl. יָדַעִין 5:23, etc.; *pass.* יָדַעִי 4:12 +;—*know*, c. acc. rei Dn 2:30, 5:22, acc. rei om. Ezr 7:25; יָדַעִי 'א v:25, יָדַעִי בִּינָה Dn 2:21; c. obj. cl. v:8, v:9, v:22, 4:6, 4:14, 4:23, 4:29, 5:21, 6:11, 6:16, Ezr 4:15, so (of [God](#)) Dn 4:22; *pt. act. abs.* 5:23 *having capacity of knowledge*; *pass.* in periphr. conjug., subj. cl. + ל pers. 3:18, Ezr 4:12, 4:13, 5:8. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הוּדַע Dn 2:15 +, sf. הוּדַעְתָּ v:29, 2 ms. sf. הוּדַעְתָּנִי v:23, תִּגְדַּע v:23 1 pl. הוּדַעְתָּנָא Ezr 4:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. הוּדַעְתָּ Dn 2:25, sf. הוּדַעְתָּנִי 7:16, etc. (v. K § 43 c)); *Inf.* הוּדַעְתָּ 5:8, sf. הוּדַעְתָּנִי 4:15, 5:16, etc.; *Pt. act. pl.* מְהוּדַעִין 4:4 +;—*cause*

to know, inform : ל pers. Ezr 4:14, + acc. rei Dn 2:15, 2:17, 2:25, 2:30, 4:4, 5:8, 5:17, so (sf, pers.) 2:5, 2:9, 2:26, 4:3, 4:15, 5:15, 5:16, 7:16, and (subj. [God](#)) 2:23; ל pers. + obj. cl. Ezr 4:16, 7:24, so (of [God](#)) Dn 2:28, 2:29, 2:45, and (sf. pers.) v:23; acc. pers. only Ezr 5:10, 7:25.

11014 מְנַדַּע [11016] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 4486,4093)

† מְנַדַּע n.[m.] knowledge, power of knowing (Targum:J *id.*; Syr. *mad'o*, *muwd'o*; BH מְנַדַּע (late); cf. 'Maṇḏā' = γωνσις, Nö:M xx);—abs. Dn 5:12 ; emph. אָדַעַ- 2:21; sf. דַּעַי- 4:31, 4:33.

11015 יָהַב [11017] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3051-52)

† יָהַב vb. **give** (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 'י: Ezr 5:12 +; 2 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 2:23; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ 3:28; *Imv.* ms. יָהַב (K:§ 11. 3. a) 5:17 ; *Pt. act.* יָהַבְתָּ 2:21, pl. יָהַבְתֶּם 6:3;—**1.** *give*, acc. rei + ל pers. Dn 2:48, 5:17, also (subj. [God](#)) 2:21, 2:23, 2:37, 2:38, 5:18, 5:19; *give* report 6:3 (ל pers.); *give over*, acc. pers. + בָּיַד (ד' 2.) Ezr 5:12 (subj. [God](#)); *give up, surrender* Dn 3:28 (one's body, acc.). **2.** *place, lay foundations* Ezr 5:16 (Nab. also *place* Cooke:102, 1. 6 SAC:JQ 1904, 274; v. *yhb* 2. Schulth:Lex; and ZAW xxii (1902), 162; cf. D:WB 171). **Pe'il** (W:CG 224), *be given*, subj. rei, c. ל pers.:3 ms. יָהַב Dn 7:4, 7:6, יָהַב v:14, v:22, 3 fs. יָהַבְתָּ 5:28, 7:12, 7:27; 3 mpl. יָהַבוּ Ezr 5:14; *be given up* (ל of flame) Dn 7:11. *Hithpe. Impf.* 3 ms. יָהַבְתָּ Dn 4:13, 3 fs. יָהַבְתֶּם Ezr 6:4; 3 mpl. יָהַבְתֶּם Dn 7:25; *Pt. pass.* מְתִיבָה Ezr 4:20, 6:9, fs. מְתִיבָה v:8 , pl. בֵּין- 7:19;—**1.** *be given*, subj. rei, ל pers. Dn 4:13, Ezr 6:9, 7:19; *be given over*, subj. pers. בֵּי יָד (ד' 2.) Dn 7:25. **2.** *be paid*, of cost Ezr 6:4 (מִן of source), v:8 (ל pers.), toll 4:20 (ל pers.).

11016 יָהוּד [11018] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3061,3063)

† יָהוּד n.**pr.terr.** Judah (secondary format. from foll. acc. to M:§ 68. b Buhl; cf. BH יָהוּדָה);—Dn 5:13 b, Ezr 5:1, 5:8, 7:14; יָהוּדָה גְּלוּתָא דִּי 'י: Dn 2:25, 5:13 a, 6:14.

11017 יָהוּדַי [11019] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3062,3064)

† יָהוּדַי n.**gent. Jew** (BH יָהוּדַי);—pl. abs. יָהוּדַיִן (K:§ 61, 6) Dn 3:12; emph. יָהוּדַיִן (Ib.:ib.) v:8, Ezr 4:12, 4:23, 5:1, 5:5, 6:7, 6:7, 6:8, 6:14.

11018 יָ [11020] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3117-18)

† n.m.:Ezr 6:15 day (v. BH);—abs. 'י: Ezr 6:9, 6:9, 6:15, emph. יוֹמָא Dn 6:11, 6:14; pl. abs. יוֹמַיִן v:8 +, emph. יוֹמַיִן 2:28 +; cstr. יוֹמַי 5:11, and יוֹמָתָ (K § 51, 2, Anm. 3) Ezr 4:15, 4:19; sf. יוֹמִיהוֹן Dn 2:44;—*day*, as division of time Dn 6:11, 6:14, *day* of month Ezr 6:15; thirty days Dn 6:8, 6:13; יוֹם יוֹם Ezr 6:9 *day by day*; pl. esp. of duration: עֵתִיקָ: *one aged of days*, aged man Dn 7:9, 7:13, 7:22; עֵלְמָא 'י: *days of old* Ezr 4:15, 4:19: of a period: life-time, or reign, of king Dn 2:44, 5:11;

לְקַצֵּת 4:31 *at the end of the days* (appointed time), בְּאַחֲרֵיתָּי 2:28 *in the latter part of the (future) days*.

11019 יּוֹצְדֵק [11021] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3136)

† יּוֹצְדֵק n.pr.m. Ezr 5:2 (BH *id.*, √ הִיָּה).

11020 יִזַּב [11022] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 7804)

יִזַּב v. שִׁיּוּב. p. 1115

11021 יַחַם [11023] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 2534,3179)

יַחַם (√ of foll.; v. BH יָחַם, whence הִחַמָּה).

11022 חַמְּאָ [11024] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 2528)

† חַמְּאָ n.f. rage;—abs. Dn 3:19, חַ: v.13.

11023 יִטַּב [11025] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3191)

† יִטַּב [יִטַּב] vb. be (good,) pleasing (Targum; Eg. Aram. Haf. הוּטַב S-C:B11+; v. BH יָטַב);—Pe. *Impf.* יִיטַב (K:§ 43, 2) Ezr 7:18 (עָלַי pers., + inf.).

11024 יִכַּל [11026] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3202,3201)

† יִכַּל (K:§ 25, a β) vb. be able (Dn) (Targum; Nab. (rare) SAC:60; Eg. Aram. S-C:E 8, 11+; Chr-Pal. Schulth:83; BH יָכַל);—Pe. 1. c. Inf. *be able* to do: Pf. 3 ms. יָכַל Dn 6:21 (subj. [God](#)), 2 ms. יָכַלְתָּ 2:47; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִכַּל (Hebraism, K:§ 43, 1. Beisp. b) v:10, יִכַּל 3:29 (subj. a god), 2 ms. תּוֹכַל 5:16, 5:16 (<both Qr תּוֹכַל, K:1. c.); Pt. יָכַל 3:17, 4:34 (both subj. [God](#)); pl. יִכַּלְיִן 2:27, 4:15, 6:5. 2. *prevail* (BH 2.) *against* (לְ), Pt. fs. יִכַּלְהָ 7:21.

11025 יַם [11027] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3220-21)

† יַם [יַם] n.m. sea (Targum Syr.; v.B יָם, √ יָמַם);—emph. יַמְּאָ Dn 7:2, 7:3.

11026 יִסְרַף [11028] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3254-55)

† יִסְרַף [יִסְרַף] vb add (v. BH);—Hoph. (W:GG 225) Pf. 3 fs. הוּסְרַפְתָּ (K:§§ 15 d): 17, 1; 43, 1, Beisp. c) Dn 4:33 *was added*, לְ pers.

11027 יַעֲט [11029] (Aramaic) (page 1095) (Strong 3272,3289)

† יַעֲט [יַעֲט] vb. advise (so JAram.; BH יָעַץ);—Ithpa. Pf. 3 mpl. אֶתְיַעֲטוּ (K:§§ 23, 1. Anm.; 39, 5) Dn 6:8 *recipr. took counsel with each other*, sq . inf.

11028 יַעֲטָ [11030] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3272)

† [יַעֲטָ] **n.m.** counsellor (prop. Pt. act.);—pl. sf. יַעֲטָהִי Ezr 7:14, יַעֲטָוֹהִי v:15.

11029 עֲטָא [11031] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 2942,5843)

† עֲטָא **n.f.** counsel;—abs. Dn 2:14 (v. טַעֲמַ 2.). p. 1094

11030 יִצָא [11032] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3319)

יִצָא v. שִׁיִּצָא p. 1115

11031 יִצָב [11033] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3321)

† [יִצָב] **vb. Pa.** make certain, gain certainty (Targum; cf. BH);—**Pa. Inf.** לְיִצָבָא Dn 7:19, c. עֵל concerning.

11032 יִצִיב [11034] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3330)

† יִצִיב **adj.** certain, true (Targum *id., firm, native* (= אֲוֹרָתָא));—abs. 'י: Dn 2:8, 2:45, emph. בָּא-3:24(K:§ 59.g); fs. בָּא-6:13, 7:16;—**1.** *certain, sure* Dn 2:45; in exclam. 3:24 *undoubtedly!* מְוַדְּעִיבָא v:8 *of a surety*. **2.** *true* 6:13; f. as subst. 7:16 *the truth* concerning, עֵל rei.

11033 יִקְדָ [11035] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3344-45)

† [יִקְדָ] **vb.** burn (v.BH);—**Pe. Pt. act. f.** יִקְדָּתָא Dn 3:6, 3:11, 3:15, 3:17, 3:20, 3:21, 3:23, 3:26.

11034 יִקְדָה [11036] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3346)

† [יִקְדָה] **n.f.** burning ;—cstr. לְיִקְדָתָאֵשָׁה Dn 7:11.

11035 יִקָר [11037] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3366-67)

† [יִקָר] **n.m.:**Dn 2:6 honour (v. BH);—abs. (וִיקָר) Dn 2:6, 7:14; cstr. *id.* 4:27, לְיִקָר v:33 (K § 57. Anm. Str יִקָר-); emph. וִיקָרָא 2:37, 5:18, הָ 20: v:20.

11036 יִקִיר [11038] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3358,3515)

† [יִקִיר] **adj.** honourable, difficult;—**1.** *honourable*, emph. יִקִירָא Ezr 4:10. **2.** *difficult*(cf. BH כְּבִד **adj. 1 d**), fs. יִקִירָה Dn 2:11.

11037 יְרוּשָׁלַם [11039] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3390,3389)

יְרוּשָׁלַם:25 **n.pr.loc.** Jerusalem (BH יְרוּשָׁלַם);—Dn 5:2, 5:3, 6:11, Ezr 4:8, 4:12 + 20 t. Ezr.

11038 יִרְדָ [11040] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3391,3393)

† [יִרְדָ] **n.m.** month (v. BH);—abs. לְיִרְדָאֵזְרָא Ezr 6:15; pl. abs. יִרְדָּהִין Dn 4:26.

11039 יִרְכָּה [11041] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3410,3409)

† [יִרְכָּה] **n.f.** thigh, or loin (Targum; v. BH יִרְך);—pl. sf. יִרְכָּתָה Dn 2:32.

11040 יִשְׂרָאֵל [11042] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3478-79)

† יִשְׂרָאֵל **n.pr.gent.** Israel (BH *id.*, √ I. שָׂרָה);—אֶלֶה יִשׁ: Ezr 5:1, 6:14, 7:15; מְלִיךָ לְיִשׁ: 5:11; בְּנֵי יִשׁ: 6:16, עֲמָא יִשׁ: 7:13.

11041 יִשׁוּעַ [11043] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3442-43)

† יִשׁוּעַ **n.pr.m.** (BH *id.*, 3, p. 221);—Ezr 5:2.

11042 יִשָּׁן [11044] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3462,8142)

יִשָּׁן (√ of following; BH יִשָּׁן, יִשָּׁנָה).

11043 שָׁנָה [11045] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 8139,8140)

† I. [שָׁנָה] **n.f.** sleep (Targum Syr.);—sf. שָׁנָתָה (K:§ 12 d) Dn 6:19.—II. [שָׁנָה] v. [שָׁנָא]. p. 1116

11044 יָת [11046] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 853,3487)

† יָת **mark of accus.** (= BH I. אָת; Palm. יָת; Zinj.:Had. 28 c. sf. וּתָה; Nab. Palm. c. sf. יתָה (Lzb:263 Cooke:170; cf. REvS:468); Targum Sam. יָת; Syr. *yot* (rare); v. further p. 84 b);—Dn 3:12 יתָהוֹן דִּי מְנִיתָּ whom thou hast appointed.

11045 יָתַב [11047] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3488,3427)

† יָתַב (K:§ 25 a) β)) **vb.** sit, dwell (Targum Syr.; v. BH יָשַׁב);—**Pe. 1.** *sit, be seated*:Pf. 3 ms. יָתַב Dn 7:9 and (of judgement = the judge) v:10, so *Impf.* 3 ms. יָתַב (K:§ 43.1.Beisp. b), cf. BH יָשַׁב 7:26. **2.** *dwell, Pt.* pl. abs. יָתַבִּין Ezr 4:17 (ב loc.). **Haph.** *cause to dwell*: Pf. 3 ms. הוּתַב 4:10 (acc. + ב loc.).

11046 יִתִּיר [11048] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3493,3498)

† יִתִּיר **adj.** pre-eminent, surpassing (v. BH יָתַר);—ms. abs. יִ: Dn 2:31; fs. יִתִּירָא 6:4, usu. הָהּ 4:33, 5:12, 5:14; as adv. *exceedingly* 3:22, 7:7, 7:19 (cf. מתברִיךְ יתִיר Eut:Sin. 498 wh. Lzb:401 reads יתִירית בריך).

11047 כְּ [11049] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 1768,1836,2298)

כְּ **part.** like, as, about (BH כְּ, q.v.);—*like, as* Dn 2:40 כְּפִרְוֹלָא 4:5, 4:32, 5:1 +; *according to* 4:32 וּכְמַצְבִּיָּהּ עָכַד and *according to his will he doeth*, Ezr 6:9, 6:18 +; *about* (as BH 1 a: cf. Zinj.

Lzb:444 [ן] מלך (כששן מלך), Dn 4:16 כְּשֶׁעָה חֲדָה 6:1; with inf. (BH 3 b), 6:21 וַדִּ מְקַרְנֵיהָ לְגַבְא and as he drew near, etc. Cpds.:—כְּדִי and בְּדִנָּה, v. דִּי and בְּחֲדָה; together, v. חַד (sub אחד). p. 453

11048 כְּדָב [11050] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3538,3576)

† [כְּדָב] **adj.** false (Targum Syr.; v. BH כֹּזֵב);—fs. abs. מְלֵה כְּדָבָה Dn 2:9 (> n. appos. K:175 M:66 *).

11049 כְּדִי [11051] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 1768)

כְּדִי v. דִּי. p. 1087

11050 כָּה [11052] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3541-42)

† כָּה **adv.** here (BH כֹּה; Targum Mand. כְּא; Chr-Pal. *k*; Syr. with prefixes, as *lk' hither*, 'ayko' where?);—Dn 7:28 עַד־כָּה סוֹפָא דִּי־מְלִתָּא *hitherto* (cf. Je 48:47, 51:64) is the end of the matter.

11051 כְּהָל [11053] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3546)

† [כְּהָל] **vb.** be able (Targum *id.*; Eg. Aram., S-C:Pap.A 6. 8.11+; Eth. *khla*: cf. syn. יָכַל);—**Pe. Pt. act.**, usu. sq. inf.:abs. כְּהָל Dn 2:26, 4:15 (inf. om.); pl. abs. כְּהָלִין 5:8, 5:15.

11052 כְּהֵן [11054] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3548-49)

† [כְּהֵן] **n.m.** priest (v. BH כֹּהֵן);—emph. כְּהֵנָא Ezr 7:12, 7:21; pl. emph. אֲנִיא- 6:9, 6:16, 6:18, 7:16, 7:24; sf. (of Isr.) גְּוֵהִי v:13.

11053 כְּוָה [11055] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3551)

[כְּוָה Nö:GGA 1884. 1019] **n.f.** window (Targum כְּוָתָא, Syr. *kuwto*, cf. Schulth:Lex. 91 (sub * *kw*), hence Ar. *kuwwa*^h, *kawwa*^h *id.*, as loan-word Frä:13);—pl. abs. פְּתִיחֵן כְּוִין Dn 6:11 (cf. S-C:J6).

11054 כּוֹר [11056] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3734)

† [כּוֹר] **n.[m.]** kór, a measure of wheat (BH כֹּר p. 499);—pl. abs. כּוֹרִין Ezr 7:22.

11055 כּוֹרֵשׁ [11057] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3566-67)

כּוֹרֵשׁ:9 **n.pr.m.** Cyrus (BH *id.*);—Dn 6:28, Ezr 5:13 + 6 t. Ezr.

11056 כְּכַר [11058] (Aramaic) (page 1096) (Strong 3604,3606)

[כְּכַר], כְּכַרִּין v. כַּרר. כַּל v. כַּלל. p. 1097-98

11057 כְּלָל [11059] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3634-35)

1097 † [כָּלְלָ] **vb.** complete (v. BH I. [כָּלַל]; but 'שָׁכַב': perhaps loan-word from As. *šuklulu, ušaklil, uštaklil*, DI:WB 331, cf. שִׁיב, שִׁיבָא and Buhl:14);—**Shaph.** of building: *Pf.* 3 ms. sf. שִׁכְּלִלָה Ezr 5:11 *he finished it*; 3 mpl. שִׁכְּלִלוּ 6:14, also (c. acc. rei) 4:12 (Kt שִׁכְּלִלוּ אֶשְׁכְּלִלוּ, read Qr) 'שׁ שִׁכְּלִלוּ; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁכְּלִלָה, acc. rei 5:3; 5:9. **Ishtaph.** *be completed*, of walls; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּכְּלִלוּן 4:13, 4:16.

11058 כָּל [11060] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3605-06,6903)

כָּל, כָּל־: **n.m.** the whole, all (BH כָּל);—emph. כָּלָא Dn 2:40 +, cstr. כָּל 2:12, 3:2 +, כָּל־ 2:8 +, sf. 3 mpl. כָּלְהוֹן (so Palm. Lzb:296 Cooke:No. 117, Tariff ii b. 18) † 2:38, 7:19 (Qr f. (כָּכְהוֹן);—**1.** כָּל כָּלְהוֹן *the whole of* (= *all*) the wise men of B. 3:2, 3:3, 3:5, etc.; 6:2 כָּל־מְלָכֵי כְּתוּבָא *the whole of* the kingdom, v:4; c. sf. *the whole of* them, 2:38, 7:19. **2.** with a sg. noun, understood collectively, *every, any, or with a neg. none* (BH **1 b**):3:29 אֲמָהּ דִּי כָּל־עַם אֲמָהּ that every people, nation, and language, etc., 6:8 מִן־כָּל־אֱלֹהֵי of any god, Ezr 6:12 וְעַם דִּי כָּל־מְלָךְ וְעַם דִּי כָּל־אֱנָשׁ *every man who = whoever*, Dn 3:10, 5:7, 6:13, Ezr 6:11; Dn 2:10 לָא ... בַּל מְלָךְ שָׂאֵל *no king hath asked . . .*, v:35, 4:6, 6:5, 6:24; so כָּל־דִּי (= Heb. כָּל־אֲשֶׁר) *whoever* 6:8, Ezr 7:26, *whatever* v:23, כָּל־דִּי *wherever* Dn 2:38 (cf. אֲשֶׁר **4 b γ**). † **3.** emph. כָּלָא, used absolutely, as Heb. הַכֹּל (BH **2 b**):Dn 2:40 חֲשַׁל כָּלָא מְטָא *all came upon* N. (cf. חָכַל בָּא Jos 21:43), Ezr 5:7 שְׁלָמָא כָּלָא *all peace* (K:§ 83 d; cf. in Heb. כָּלוּ etc., *after* their noun : BH **1 d a**).—For כָּל־קָבַל v. 1110

11059 כֵּן [11061] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3651-52)

† **adv.** thus, as follows (BH כֵּן; Targum כֵּן, Syr. *ken*);—usu. c. אֲמַר (אֲמַ, etc.; cf. Eg. Aram. CIS:ii. 149 A 1, B-C 3 REVs:492 B 5), Dn 2:24 וְכֵן אֲמַר־לִיהּ v:25, 4:11, 6:7, 7:5, 7:23, Ezr 5:3; 6:2 וְכֵן־בְּגוּהָ בְּתִיב בְּגוּהָ.

11060 כִּנְמָא [11062] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3660)

† כִּנְמָא **adv.** accordingly, as follows (der. uncertain: Nö:GGA, 1884, 1021 Marti al. from כֵּן + indef. מָא, so *somewhat, ungefähr so*: v. older improb. view (*as we should say*, from כֵּן and נִימָא = נִיאַמַר, cf. Talm. נִימָא for יִימַר in Thes:652): referring backwards, Ezr 6:13 עֲבַדוּ...כִּנְמָא: did *accordingly*; referring forwards, 4:8 . . . כִּנְמָא כָּתְבוּ wrote a letter . . . *as follows*, 5:4 (rd. c LXX אֲמַרְנָא; אֲמַרְנָא from v:9, Mey:Entst. 26), v:9, v:11.

11061 כְּנַשׁ [11063] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3673,3664)

† [כְּנַשׁ] **vb.** gather (Targum *id.*; OAram. Palm. בִּנְשׁ Lzb:298; Syr. *knāš*, v. also BH [כָּנַס]);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמַכְנַשׁ, sq. ל acc. pers. Dn 3:2. **Hithpa.** *Pt.* pl. מְתַכְנַשִּׁין (were) *assembled* 3:3, 3:27.

11062 כְּנָתָ [11064] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3675)

† [כְּנָתָ] **n.m.** associate (OAram. id, Lzb:298 SAC:65; S-C:B 6; Syr. *knot*, Chr-Pal. [kn', knʔ]

Schwally:Idiot. 46 Schulth:Lex. 93; √ appar. כִּנַּח K:§ 56, a) β 2 M:§ 74 c; Buhl makes loan-wd. from

As. *kinātu*, 'Genosse,' but v. Dl:WB 338 Zim:M.p. 66 *);—*associate*, pl. sf. כְּבֹתָהּ Ezr 5:6, תְּהוֹן- 4:9, 4:17, 4:23, 5:3, 6:6, 6:13.

11063 כִּסָּא [11065] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3678)

כִּסָּא (v. BH כִּסְאָ *throne*).

11064 כְּרִסְאָ [11066] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3764)

† כְּרִסְאָ (K:§§ 11, 4 b) c); 62) **n.m.**:Dn 7:9a throne;—cstr. 'כ': Dn 5:20; sf. כְּרִסְיָהּ 7:9 b; pl. abs.

כְּרִסְוֹן 7:9 a.

11065 כִּסְדִי [11067] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3779)

כִּסְדִי v. כִּשְׂדִי p. 1098

11066 כְּסָף [11068] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3702)

† כְּסָף **n.m.**:Ezr 7:17 silver (v. BH);—abs. 'כ': Ezr 7:15 +, כְּסָף Dn 2:32; emph. כְּסָפָא v:35 +;—**1.** as material Dn 2:32, 2:35, 2:45, Ezr 5:14, 6:5 . **2.** as money or its equivalent Ezr 7:17, v:15, v:16, v:18, v:22.

11067 כְּעָן [11069] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3705-06)

כְּעָן v. sub עָנָה.

11068 כְּפָחַת [11070] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3729)

† כְּפָחַת **vb.** bind (Targum *id.*; NH כְּפַתָּ; Syr. *kpat* form knots, *kpet* twist into a knot, Ar. *kafata* draw together, As. [kapātu] II. *bring together*);—**Pe'il** Pf. 3 mpl. כְּפַתּוּ, (W:CG 224) Dn 3:21 *they were*

bound. **Pa.** *bind*: Inf. לְכַפְתָּ Dn 3:20 (ל acc. pers.); *Pt. pass.* pl. מְכַפְתִּין *bound* v:23, v:24.

11069 לְרָא [11071] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3735)

† [לְרָא] **vb.** *lthpe.* be distressed (cf. כְּרִיאָ III. adj. *suffering*, כְּרִיּוּחָא n. *id.* D:WB 197; Syr. *kro'* be short, *abridged*, *keryat ly it grieved me*; *karyuwto'* pain, grief; cf. As. *kūru*, pain; also *krah* (der. spec.) *be ill*, Ar. *kariha* dislike, *shrink from*);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲתַכְרִית רֹחוּי (K:§ 47. Beisp. 2) Dn7:15.

11070 כְּרַבְלָא [11072] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3737,3736)

† [כְּרִבְלָא] **n.f.** prob. helmet, cap (> al. *mantle*, e.g. K:§ 62; v. Dr) (NH כְּרִבְלָה *comb* of cock ; so JAram. כְּרִבְלָתָא, Syr. *karbolto*; As. *karballatu*, *cap* Andr:M 67 *, Muss-Arn:As. Dict. 436 a; so SAC:JPhii. xxvi. 310 f., cf. BH [כְּרַבְל]);—pl. sf. כְּרִבְלָתְהוֹן Dn 3:21.

11071 כְּרוּ [11073] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3744)

† [כְּרוֹן] **n.m. herald** (loan-word from Gk. *κρήνη, κηρύσσειν* (K:§ 64, 4 Krauss:ii. 296 f.; Nö:GGA 1884, 1019 doubts); Targum *id.*, Syr. *korwon* (v. Brook), Chr-Pal.[*krwr*] Schulth:Lex. 97; cf. D:§ 97 ad fin., also K:§ 64, 4 Bev:Dn 5:29 M:§ 88);—emph. כְּדוֹןָא Dn 3:4.

11072 כְּרָז [11074] (Aramaic) (page 1097) (Strong 3745)

† [כְּרִז] **vb. denom. Haph.** make proclamation (poss. directly dependent on *κηρύξ* (D:§ 37, p. 146 (2nd ed. 183) K:l. c. M:67*), but even then formed as denom.; cf. Targum כְּרוּ, NH כְּרָז, Syr. *kr'* Af. Ethpe., so Chr-Pal. Schwally:Idiot. 46 Schulth:Lex. 97);—Pf. 3 mpl. הַכְרִיצוּ Dn 5:29, c. עֵיל pers. *concerning*.

11073 כְּרִסָא [11075] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3764)

1098 כְּרִסָא v. כסא. p. 1097

11074 כַּר [11076] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3603,3769)

כַּר (√ of foll.; cf. BH כַּר, כְּבַר, 3 כְּבַר).

11075 כְּבַר [11077] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3604)

† [כְּבַר] **n.[f.] talent** ;—pl.abs. כְּבַרְיִן Ezr 7:22.

11076 כְּשָׂדִי [11078] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3779,3778)

† כְּשָׂדִי **n.pr.gent. Chaldean** (v. BH כְּשָׂדִים);—abs. כ': Dn 2:10; emph. כְּשָׂדִיא Dn 5:30 Kt (Qr כְּשָׂדִיאָה), כְּשָׂדִיאָה Ezr 5:12 Kt (Qr כְּשָׂדִיאָה); pl. abs. כְּשָׂדִיאִין 3:8, 5:11, emph. כְּשָׂדִיא Kt, כְּשָׂדִיאִין Qr, Dn 2:5, 2:10, 4:4, 5:7;—1. *Chaldean* By race Dn 3:8, 5:30, Ezr 5:12. 2. as learned, of the class of Magi (BH כ': 1 c), Dn 2:5, 2:10, 2:10, 4:4, 5:7, 5:11.

11077 כְּתַב [11079] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3789-90)

† כְּתַב **vb. write** (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. כ': Dn 6:26 ל pers. + orat. rect., 7:1 acc. rei; 3 mpl. כְּתַבּוּ Ezr 4:8 acc. אַגְרָה; 1 pl. נִכְתַּבּוּ 5:10, ac. rei; Pt. act. abs. fs. כְּתַבְתָּהּ Dn 5:5, subj. יָדָא, fpl. כְּתַבְתְּוּ v:5, subj. אֲצַבְעֵן. Pe'il (W:CG 224) Pf. 3 ms. כְּתַבְתָּהּ Ezr 5:7 *thus (it) was written*, so כ' כְּ: 6:2.

11078 כְּתַב [11080] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3792)

† כתב n.m.: Dn 5:7 **writing**; — abs. כתב Ezr 7:22 (Baer כתב, but v. K:§ 57 ad fin. Str); cstr. כ':

6:18; emph. כתבא Dn 5:8 +, ה) 5:7, 5:15; — **1. writing, inscription** (on wall) Dn 5:7, 5:8, 5:15, 5:16, 5:17, 5:24, 5:25. **2. a. written decree** 6:9, 6:10, 6:11. **b. written requirement** Ezr 6:18, 7:22. **2. a. written decree** 6:9, 6:10, 6:11. **b. written requirement** Ezr 6:18, 7:22.

11079 כתל [11081] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3796-97)

† כתל (K:§ 54, 3 a) ε) and c) n.[m.] wall (BH כתל, √ כתל); — cstr. כ': Dn 5:5; pl. emph. כתליא Ezr 5:8.

11080 ל [11082] (Aramaic) (page 1098)

ל

11081 ל [11083] (Aramaic) (page 1098)

ל **prep.** to, for, in **regard to**, at, mark of **accus.** (BA ל, and general Aram.); — sf. לי, לך, לה, לה Dn 7:4, 7:5 +; לנא † Ezr 4:14; לכם † 5:3, 5:9, 7:24 (so Eg. Aram. S-C: Pap. H 12. 14 +); לבון † Dn 3:4; להון † Je 10:11, להם † Ezr 5:3, 5:4, 5:9, 5:10, 6:9 (so Zinj., Cooke:184; Nab., ib.: Nos. 85, 91), להון † Dn 2:35, 3:14, 6:3, 7:12 (v:21 להן), Ezr 4:20, 5:2 (so Palm., Cooke: No. 110, Tariff ii. c. 15 (p. 329)); — **1. to**, after vbs. of *saying, declaring, writing*, etc., Dn 2:4, 2:5, 2:7, 2:19, 6:21, 6:26, etc., *giving* 2:16, 2:21 +, *offering* Ezr 6:10; of *going* (Aram. does not use אל), usu. to a *place*, 2:17 לבייתה אול, 3:26, 4:8, 6:20 + oft., rarely to a *person* Ezr 5:5; = *towards* Dn 4:31; *into* 3:6, 3:11, 6:17 +; in address of decree or letter 3:31, Ezr 5:7, 7:12; to fall or come *to* Dn 4:16, 4:18, 5:17, Ezr 5:7, 7:20, be confirmed *to* Dn 4:23. **2.** as mark of *accus.* (as oft. in Aram.; cf. in late Heb., BH 3), Dn 2:10, 2:12, 2:14, 2:24 + oft., Ezr 7:25... לכל (cf. אַת Ju 3:15, Is 8:2). **3.** to become or make *into* (BH 4) Dn 2:35, 4:27. **4. a.** with reference to Ezr 6:8 לדי למה, 7:14 (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשָׁה). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5:23 לה, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, and in די לה = *his* 2:20 +; c. איתי Ezr 4:16; להשכח ל to find (belonging) *to* 2:35, 6:5, 6:6, 6:23 (cf. BH למצא ל Dt 22:14 +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH 5 c) Dn 7:1 בשנת חדה ומזון לכלא ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH 5 g) Dn 4:9 ומזון לכלא ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **e.** *according to* (BH 5 i) Ezr 6:17 ... למנין ל according to the number of ... **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4:26 ... לקצת ל at the end of..., v:31; *to* Dn 2:4, 2:44 + לעלמין ל. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 2:10, 2:12, 2:24, 3:13, 3:16, 3:19, 3:32, 6:4, 6:5, 6:8, 6:24, Ezr 4:21, 4:22, 5:3 + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 2:14, 3:2, 3:20, so as to 5:20. With לא ל = *not to be* ... 6:9, 6:16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לא ל. Cf. the synopsis Lzb:300 f.4. **a.** with reference to Ezr 6:8 לדי למה, 7:14 (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשָׁה). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5:23 לה, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, and in די לה = *his* 2:20 +; c. איתי Ezr 4:16; להשכח ל to find (belonging) *to* 2:35, 6:5, 6:6, 6:23 (cf. BH למצא ל Dt 22:14 +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH 5 c) Dn 7:1 בשנת חדה ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH 5 g) Dn 4:9 ומזון לכלא ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **e.** *according to* (BH 5 i) Ezr 6:17 ... למנין ל according to the number of ... **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4:26 ... לקצת ל at the end of..., v:31; *to* Dn 2:4, 2:44 + לעלמין ל. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 2:10, 2:12, 2:24, 3:13, 3:16, 3:19, 3:32, 6:4, 6:5, 6:8, 6:24, Ezr 4:21, 4:22, 5:3 + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 2:14, 3:2, 3:20, so as to 5:20. With לא ל = *not to be* ... 6:9, 6:16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לא ל. Cf. the synopsis Lzb:300 f.4. **a.** with reference to Ezr 6:8 לדי למה, 7:14 (but rd. prob. וְעַל יְרוּשָׁה). **b.** *belonging to* Dn 5:23 לה, 7:4, 7:6, 7:7, and in די לה = *his* 2:20 +; c. איתי Ezr 4:16; להשכח ל to find (belonging) *to* 2:35, 6:5, 6:6, 6:23 (cf. BH למצא ל Dt 22:14 +). **c.** as periphr. for the *genitive* (BH 5 c) Dn 7:1 בשנת חדה ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **d.** of the *object* or *purpose, for* (BH 5 g) Dn 4:9 ומזון לכלא ל, Ezr 5:13, 6:3, 6:15, 6:15; 5:8, 5:11. **e.** *according to* (BH 5 i) Ezr 6:17 ... למנין ל according to the number of ... **5.** of *time, at* Dn 4:26 ... לקצת ל at the end of..., v:31; *to* Dn 2:4, 2:44 + לעלמין ל. **6.** with an *inf.* (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 2:10, 2:12, 2:24, 3:13, 3:16, 3:19, 3:32, 6:4, 6:5, 6:8, 6:24, Ezr 4:21, 4:22, 5:3 + oft.; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 2:14, 3:2, 3:20, so as to 5:20. With לא ל = *not to be* ... 6:9, 6:16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לא ל. Cf. the synopsis Lzb:300 f.4.

behalf of Ezr 6:10 b. **e.** according to (BH 5 i) Ezr 6:17 ... לְמִנְיָן according to the number of ... 5. of time, at Dn 4:26 ... לְקֶצֶת at the end of..., v:31; to Dn 2:4, 2:44 + לְעֵלְמִין. 6. with an *inf.* (BH 7), after such vbs. as *be able, think, need, agree command, decree*, Dn 2:9, 2:10, 2:12, 2:24, 3:13, 3:16, 3:19, 3:32, 6:4, 6:5, 6:8, 6:24, Ezr 4:21, 4:22, 5:3 + *oft.*; = *in order to* Dn 2:13, 2:14, 3:2, 3:20, so as to 5:20. With לֹא = *not to be* ... 6:9, 6:16 end Ezr 6:8, v. לֹא. Cf. the synopsis Lzb:300 f.

11082 לֹא [11084] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3808-09)

לֹא (לָהּ † Dn 4:32) **adv. not** (BH לֹא; Aram. of Têma, Eg., etc., לא; Nerab ל (Lzb:301 Cook:Gl. 67); Targum לֹא; Syr. *lo*);—*not* Je 10:11, Dn 2:5, 2:9, 2:10, etc.; before a ptcp. (so rarely in BH, 1 b c), 2:27, 2:43, 3:16, 4:4, 4:6, 4:15 +, so v:32 חֲשִׁיבִין כְּלָה אֲרַעָא אֲרִי וְכָל־דְּאֲרִי אֲרַעָא כְּלָה חֲשִׁיבִין; are as men not accounted of (so Bev Behrm Marti, cf. Is 53:8 Targum חֲשִׁיבִין ולא בסירין ולא חֲשִׁיבִין; > most ‘accounted as nothing,’ for which no analogy, yet cf. Psalm 39:6 Targum); sq. אִיתִי, v. אִיתִי. With *inf.* and לְ Dn 6:9 דִּי לֹא דִּי הַשְׁנִיָּה which it is not to alter = which is not to be altered (cf. v:16), Ezr 6:8 (K:§ 67, 1 Dr:§ 202, 2.; cf. Is 35:6 Targum, D:Aram. Dialektproben, p. 1). With *interr.* הֲלֹא † Dn 3:24, 4:27, 6:13.

11083 לֹאֲד [11085] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 4397)

לֹאֲד (√ of foll.; BH לאֲד, מְלֹאֲח, מְלֹאֲח).

11084 מְלֹאֲדָ [11086] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 4398)

† [מְלֹאֲדָ] **n.m. angel** (Targum Syr.);—*sf.* מְלֹאֲנִיָּה Dn 3:28, 6:23.

11085 לִבָּ [11087] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3824-25)

† לִבָּ **n.m.**:Dn 4:13 **heart** (v. BH; so Eg. Aram. S-C:B 12+);—*cstr.* לִ: Dn 4:13, 7:4; *sf.* לִבָּח 2:30, 5:22, לִבָּה- 4:13, 5:20, 5:21.

11086 לִב [11088] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3820-21)

† [לִב] **n.[m.] id.** (BH *id.*; so Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram., Lzb:301 = Cooke:76 A 6);—*sf.* לִבִּי Dn 7:28.

11087 לִבֵּשׁ [11089] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3847-48)

† [לִבֵּשׁ] **vb. be clothed** (v. BH);—**Pe. Impf. acc.** אֲרַנְוֹנָא: 3 ms. יִלְבֵּשׁ. Dn 5:7, 2 ms. תִּלְבֵּשׁ v:16. **Haph. Pf.** 3 mpl. הֲלִבֵּשׁוּ v:29 *clothe one* (ל) with (acc.).

11088 לְבִישׁ [11090] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3830-31)

† [לְבִישׁ] **n.m. garment** (BH *id.*);—*sf.* לְבוּשָׁה Dn 7:9; *pl. sf.* לְבוּשֵׁיהוּם 3:21.

11089 לָהּ [11091] (Aramaic) (page 1098) (Strong 3809)

לָהּ v. אֲלֵא above

11090 לָהֵן [11092] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3860-61)

† I. לָהֵן **conj.** therefore (BH לָהֵן † Ru 1:13, 1:13, Aram. of Têma לָהֵן CIS:ii. 113 = Cooke:195), Dn 2:6, 2:9, 4:24 (Lambert:RÉJ. 1904. 273 denies I. לָהֵן, taking BAram. always as = רָק).

11091 לָהֵן [11093] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3809,3861,518,2006,3808,518,3588)

† II. לָהֵן **conj.** except, but (from אֲלֵא and הֵן 'not if' (cf. Heb. אֵם Gn 24:38); so Nab. and Eg. Aram. לָהֵן Cooke:217, 219, 241 S-C: Pap. C 6, 7 +; *lâinnî, however* Socin:Arab. Dial. v. Marokko 44, Anm. 103; Targum אֲלֵאִי־לָהֵן Gn 32:28, 43:3 al.);—1. after a neg. (= BH אֵם, q.v.): **a.** *except* Dn 2:11, 3:28, 6:6, 6:8. **b.** *but* (Germ. *sondern*) Dn 2:30. **2.** without a neg.: *however, but* Ezr 5:12. p. 50

11092 לָרֵי [11094] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3878-79)

† לָרֵי **n. gent.** Levite (BH לָוִי);—pl. emph. לָוִיִּי Kt, לָוִיִּי Qr (K:§§ 61, 6); 52. d), Ezr 6:16, 6:18, 7:13, 7:24 (all + priests).

11093 לָוֹת [11095] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3890)

† לָוֹת **prep.** to, at, beside (der. uncertain; v. K:128 n.; perhaps akin to לָוִי, לָוִי, *lwy join*; Targum לָוֹת, Syr. *lwot to*), c. מִן, Ezr 4:12 the Jews which came up מִן־לָוֹתָח *from thee (de chez toi; cf. men lwot, מִלָּוֹת, e.g. Ex 8:8, 9:33 SyrVer Targum = Heb. מֵעַם).*

11094 לָחַם [11096] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3900,3899)

† לָחַם (K:§ 54, 3. 7) **n.m. feast** (Targum Syr. *bread*, so BH, q.v. √ II. לָחַם);—abs. לֵעֲבַד לֵ: Dn 5:1 *made a feast*.

11095 לָחַנְהָ [11097] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3904)

† לָחַנְהָ **n.f. concubine** (Targum לָחַנְתָּא; Fl:Levy NHWB ii. 534 f. cp. Ar. *lahna*?, indelicate epithet for woman; Batten:Ezr 2:65 cp. Ar. *lahnun note, tune, song*; still otherwise Wetzst:De, HL u. Koh. 454);—pl. sf. לָחַנְתָּא Dn 5:23, הַ) ֵ: v:2; v:3.

11096 לַיְלָא [11098] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3915-16)

† לַיְלָא **n.[m.] night** (v. BH לַיְלָה);—emph. לַיְלָא Dn 2:19, 5:30, 7:2, 7:7, 7:13.

11097 לָשׁוֹן [11099] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3956,3961)

† לָשׁוֹן **n.m.:** Dn 3:7 tongue (Targum Syr.; v. BH לָשׁוֹן, √ לָשׁוֹן);—*tongue = language, fig. for people:* abs. אֲמָה וְלֵ: Dn 3:29; pl. emph. 'עֵ: וְלָשׁוֹן אֲ: v:4, v:7, v:31, 5:19, 6:26, 7:14 (cf. BH לָשׁוֹן 2, Is 66:18).

11098 מָא [11100] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3964,4101)

מָא v. מָה. below

11099 מָאָה [11101] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3967,3969)

† מָאָה n.f. hundred (v. BH);—abs. 'מ: after noun enum., Ezr 6:17, 7:22, 7:22, 7:22, 7:22, so אַרְבַּע 'מ: 6:17, וְעֶשְׂרִין 'מ: Dn 6:1, and du. מָאָתָּוּן Ezr 6:17.

11100 מְאֻזְנָא [11102] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3977,3983)

מְאֻזְנָא v. אֻזַן. מְאֻמְרָא v. אֻמְרָא. p. 1079, 1081

11101 מָאָן [11103] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3984,579)

† מָאָן n.m.:Ezr 7:19 vessel, utensil (Targum מְ(א)ָן, Syr. *mo'n*, so Chr-Pal., Schulth:Lex. 106; OArām. מָאָן, Ph. מְנָן; poss. √ אָנָה, v. BH II. אָנָה, cf. Lag:BN 183 Buhl);—pl., vesse/s of temple at Jerus.: emph. מְאֻנְיָא Ezr 5:14, 5:15, 7:19, Dn 5:23; cstr. מְאֻנְיָא v:2, v:3, Ezr 6:5.

11102 עִמְגֻלָּה [11104] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4040)

עִמְגֻלָּה v. גֻּלְלָא. p. 1086

11103 מְגַר [11105] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4049,4048)

† מְגַר vb. Pa. overthrow (Targum, Syr. (Lexx.); v. BH (late, rare));—*Impf.* 3 ms. יִמְגַר כָּל־מְלֻךְ Ezr 6:12 (of [God](#)).

11104 מְרַבְּדָא [11106] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4056,4061)

מְרַבְּדָא v. דַּבַּח. מְדָה v. 'מַגְנָא. p. 1087, 1101

11105 מְדוֹר [11107] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4070)

מְדוֹר v. דוֹר. p. 1087

11106 מְדִי [11108] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4076-77,4074-77)

† מְדִי n.pr. gent. et terr. Medes, Media (BH *id.*);—

1. gent. Dn 5:28, 6:9, 6:13, 6:16.

2. terr. Ezr 6:2.

11107 מְדִיא [11109] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4077)

מְדִיא Kt, מְדִיאָה Qr (K:§ 61, 6) n. gent. Mede;—Dn 6:1.

11108 מְדִינָה [11110] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4070,7083)

מְדִינָה v. דִּין. מְדִרָא v. דוֹד. p. 1087-88

11109 מָה [11111] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 3964,4101,4100)

† מָה (מָא † Ezr 6:8) **pron. interr.** and **indef.** what? (BH מָה; Nab. מה; Zinj. מ; Targum מא; Syr. mo; Ar. ma; cf. W:CG 124 f.);—**1.** *what?* Dn 4:32 עבדת מה. **2.** *whatever, what* (cf. BH **1 b** end) Dn 2:22 בחשוכא ידע מה knoweth *what* is in darkness, Ezr 6:9: so מָה דִּי (cf. BH **1 b**: so Nab.; Palm. די מא די with regard to *what* ye shall do, 7:18 (= *whatsoever*). **3.** with prefixes: **a.** מָה how! Dn 3:33, 3:33. **b.** מָה why? (cf. BH מָה) Ezr 4:22 be not slack herein: *why* should damage grow, etc., virtually = *lest* damage grow (LXX μή ποτε), 7:23 קצף די למה להוא קצף for *why* should there be wrath? = *lest* [LXX μή ποτε] *there be* wrath (cf. Targum מָה, Syr. *dalmo'lest*: and v. מָה **4 d b**, p. 554:a). **c.** על-מה wherefore? Dn 2:15.

11110 מוֹת [11112] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4191,4193)

† מוֹת n.[m.] death (Targum Syr.; v. BH);—abs. Ezr 7:26.

11111 מְזוֹן [11113] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4203)

מְזוֹן v. זוֹן. p. 1091

11112 מְחָא [11114] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4223,4229)

† [מְחָא] **vb.** smite (v. BH II. מְחָה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. מְחָת לִי rei, Dn 2:34, 2:35 (+ עַל). **Pa.** Impf. 3 ms. יִמְחָא בִּידֵיהּ 4:32, i.e. hinder him (cf. Ec 8:4 Targum; D:Aram. Dialektproben. p. 5; Talm.: Levy:NHWB s.v.). **Hithpa.** Impf. 3 ms. יִתְמַחֵא Ezr 6:11 *let him be smitten* (nailed) עֲלֵהּ.

11113 מְחֻלְקָה [11115] (Aramaic) (page 1099) (Strong 4255)

[מְחֻלְקָה] v. חֻלְק. p. 1093

11114 מְטָא [11116] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4291)

† מְטָא **vb.** reach, attain (Targam *id.*, Syr. *mto'*, cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth:Lex. 108; Eth. *mat'awa*: Ar. *'antay* (for *'amtay*) Nö:ZMG xl (1886), 736; distinct from BH מְצָא, etc., q.v.);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. מְטָא Dn 4:25, 7:13, 7:22; 3 fs. מְטָת 4:19, מְטָת v:21 Qr (Kt, *erron.*, *מטית* K:§ 47, Beisp. 1) a)); 3 mpl. מְטָו 6:25; Impf. 3 ms. יִמְטָא 4:8, 4:17;—

1. a. *reach, come to* Dn 6:25 (לִי loc.); *come* unto, as far as 7:13 (עַד pers.); abs. *arrive* 7:22 (of time; LXX ἐδόθη; v. Nes:MM 41 who cp. Ar. *'atay* IV. *give*). **b.** *reach, extend*, לִי loc. 4:8, 4:17, 4:19. **2. c.** עַל pers. *come upon, befall* 4:21, 4:25.

11115 מְרֻשָּׂא [11117] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4332-33)

† מְרִשְׁאֵל n.pr.m. (= BH *id.*, 2, sub מְרִ);—Dn 2:17.

11116 מִישָׁךְ [11118] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4335-36)

מִישָׁךְ n.pr.m. (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:49, 3:12 + 11 t. 3.

11117 מְלֵא [11119] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4390-91)

† [מְלֵא] vb. fill (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 fs. מְלֵאת Dn 2:35 (c. acc.). Hithpe. Pf. 3 ms. הִתְמַלֵּי הַמָּא 3:19 was filled with rage.

11118 מְלֵאךְ [11120] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4398,4406)

[מְלֵאךְ] v. לאך. מְלֵא v. מלל. below, p. 1098

11119 מְלַח [11121] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4416-17)

† מְלַח n.m. salt (v. BH);—מ': abs. Ezr 6:9, 7:22 (both for sacrifices), cstr. 4:14.

11120 מְלַח [11122] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4414-15)

† [מְלַח] vb. denom. c. acc. cogn., eat salt;—Pe. Pf. 1 pl. מְלַחְנָא Ezr 4:14 we have eaten the salt of the palace (so most), i.e. have assumed obligations of loyalty, cf. M:69* K:§ 71, 2 (and Syr. *'etmalah be intimate with PS:2134*); Str (after Nes:MM 30 f.) thinks n. c. sf.: *our salt is the salt of the palace*.

11121 מַלְךְ [11123] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4427)

I. מַלְךְ (√ of following, v. BH).

11122 מְלִיךָ [11124] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4429-30)

מְלִיךָ:178 n.m. king (general Sem.; v. BH);—מ': abs. Dn 2:10 + 2 t.; cstr. 4:34 + 6 t.; usu. emph.

מְלִיכָא Ezr 4:8 + 154 t., הַךְ Dn 2:11; pl. מְלִיכִין Ezr 4:15 + 9 t., דִּים 4:13 (Hebraism, Be-Ry M:41*); emph. מְלִיכֵא Dn 2:44 + 2 t.;—king Dn 2:4, 2:5 + 132 t. Dn, Ezr 4:8, 4:11 + 42 t. Ezr (מְלִיכֵא of Neb. Dn 2:37, of Artax. Ezr 7:12 [cf. Cooke:71.3, of Xerxes]; מְלִיכִין Dn 7:17 = kingdoms, cf. מְלִיכֵא v:23).

11123 מְלִיכָה [11125] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4433)

† [מְלִיכָה] n.f. queen;—emph. מְלִיכָתָא Dn 5:10, 5:10.

11124 מְלִיכּוּ [11126] (Aramaic) (page 1100) (Strong 4437)

† מְלִיכּוּ n.f. royalty, reign, kingdom;—abs. מ': Dn 2:39 +; cstr. מְלִיכּוּת Ezr 4:24 +; emph. מְלִיכּוּת- Dn 2:37 +, מְלִיכּוּת- 2:44; sf. מְלִיכּוּת- 4:15 +, מְלִיכּוּת- 3:33 +, מְלִיכּוּת- 4:23 +; pl. cstr. מְלִיכּוּת 7:27; emph. מְלִיכּוּת- 2:44, 7:23;—1. *royalty, kingship, kingly authority*: Dn 4:23, 4:28, 4:33; מְלִיכּוּת v:26, מְלִיכּוּת v:27, מְלִיכּוּת 5:20. 2. *organized (world-) kingdom*: 2:39, 2:39, 2:40, 2:41, 2:42, 2:44, 7:23, 7:23, 7:24, 7:27; מ'

מִן prep. from, out of, by, by reason of, at, more than (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—rarely assimilated, as in Heb., v. Dn 6:5 מִצֵּד, Ezr 5:11, 6:14; sf. מִנִּי, מִנְּךָ m. מִנֵּה, f. מִנֵּה † Dn 2:42, 7:24; 3 mpl. מִנְּהוֹן (so Palm.:Tariff ii. a 34; Nab. Eg. Aram. מִנְּהַם, Cooke:No. 89. 6, S-C: Pap. A 10) † Dn 2:33, 2:33, 2:41, 2:41, 2:42, 2:42 Kt (Qr each time f. מִנְּהַן), 6:3, 6:3;—1. of place: **a.** from, Dn 4:10, 4:11, 4:28, 7:4 +, מִן תִּמְּהָה † Ezr 6:6; fig. on the side or part of (cf. BH 1 c) Dn 6:5 מִלְּכוּתָא מִצֵּד. **b.** out of, Dn 3:15, 3:26, 5:2, 7:3, etc. **c.** (coming) from 2:35, away from, 2:45, 4:11, 4:22, 4:28, Je 10:11. **d.** to ask or exact of a person, Dn 2:16, 2:49 +; Ezr 7:26; to deliver from Dn 6:21. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4:9; or author (*ib.* **d.**), מִנִּי שֵׁים טַעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3:29, 4:3 (6:27 מִן־קִדְמִי), Ezr 4:19 +, cf. 5:17; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2:5, 2:8 (v. אֲזִידָא). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4:22 (= ב v:12, v:20), v:30, 5:21: so with a vb. of fearing 5:19. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5:19 מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7:11; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6:14 מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּׁ: at the decree of, etc., 7:23, Dn 2:8 מִן־יִצִּיב according to certainty, v:47 מִן־קִשְׁט **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6:3 מִנְּהוֹן, 7:8, 7:16, 2:25, 5:13; (some) of 2:41 מִן־נִצְבָּתָא מִנְּהוֹן; מִנְּהוֹן... מִנְּהוֹן: some . . . others of them 2:33, 2:41, 2:42 a, so v:42 b מִנְּהוֹן...: **4.** of time, from, Dn 2:20 (מִן... וְעַד), Ezr 4:15, 4:19; v. also אֲדִין and דִּי **4.** **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7:3, 7:7, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24, beyond, more than 2:30, 2:39, 6:30, 7:20 end; 4:13 יִשְׁנוֹן מִן־אֲנָשָׁא לְבַבָּהּ let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52:14). **6.** cpds.:—v. לֹות, קִדְס, [קִדְמָה], תְּחֹות. **2.** **a.** of the source (BH 2 b), as to be fed from Dn 4:9; or author (*ib.* **d.**), מִנִּי שֵׁים טַעַם = by me is a decree made, Dn 3:29, 4:3 (6:27 מִן־קִדְמִי), Ezr 4:19 +, cf. 5:17; מִנִּי = on my part Dn 2:5, 2:8 (v. אֲזִידָא). **b.** of the immediate cause, as a result of, by, Dn 4:22 (= ב v:12, v:20), v:30, 5:21: so with a vb. of fearing 5:19. **c.** of the remoter cause, by reason of (BH 2 f), Dn 5:19 מִן־רְבוּתָא, 7:11; so מִן־דִּי, v. דִּי **3.** **d.** of the norm (cf. BH 2 g) = at, according to, Ezr 6:14 מִן־טַעַם אֱלֹהֵי יְשׁוּׁ: at the decree of, etc., 7:23, Dn 2:8 מִן־יִצִּיב according to certainty, v:47 מִן־קִשְׁט **3.** partitively (BH 3), Dn 6:3 מִנְּהוֹן, 7:8, 7:16, 2:25, 5:13; (some) of 2:41 מִן־נִצְבָּתָא מִנְּהוֹן; מִנְּהוֹן... מִנְּהוֹן: some . . . others of them 2:33, 2:41, 2:42 a, so v:42 b מִנְּהוֹן...: **4.** of time, from, Dn 2:20 (מִן... וְעַד), Ezr 4:15, 4:19; v. also אֲדִין and דִּי **4.** **5.** in comparisons, different from Dn 7:3, 7:7, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24, beyond, more than 2:30, 2:39, 6:30, 7:20 end; 4:13 יִשְׁנוֹן מִן־אֲנָשָׁא לְבַבָּהּ let his heart be changed away from man's (BH 7 b b; Is 52:14). **6.** cpds.:—v. לֹות, קִדְס, [קִדְמָה], תְּחֹות.

11131 מִנָּא [11133] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4484)

מִנָּא v. מִנָּה. below

11132 מִנְּדָה [11134] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4061,4060)

† מְנִדָּה, מְנִדָּה (?) n.f. tribute (As. loan-word, cf. BH II. [מְנִדָּה]);—abs. 'מִנְּ: Ezr 4:13, 7:24 + 4:20 Baer (van d. H. Gi Str מְנִדָּה); cstr. מְנִדָּת 6:8.

11133 מְנַדְּע [11135] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4486)

מְנַדְּע v. יָדַע. p. 1095

11134 מְנָה [11136] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4483,4487)

† מְנָה vb. number, reckon (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'מִ: Dn 5:26 [God](#) has numbered (the days of) thy kingdom (acc.; i.e. put an end to it);—מְנָא v. infr. Pa. appoint, acc. pers.: Pf. 3 ms. מְנִי Dn 2:24 (+ Inf.), v:49 (ל pers. + עֵל rei); 2 ms. מְנִי 3:12 (עֵל rei); *Imv.* ms. מְנִי (K:§, 47, 3, c) Ezr 7:25.

11135 מְנָא [11137] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4484,4487,6537,8625)

† מְנָא n.[m.] maneh, mina, a weight (v. BH; OAram. מְנָה SAC:75 Lzb:313);—abs. Dn 5:25, 5:25, 5:26, v. ClGann:JAs Juillet-Août, 1886, 36 ff. Nö:ZA i. 414 f. Dr al.; its connexion in Dn with מְנָה is due to word-play; v. also פָּרַס, תִּקַּל. p. 1108, 1118

11136 מְנָרָן [11138] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4510)

† מְנָרָן n.[m.] number;—cstr. 'מִ: Ezr 6:17.

11137 מְנַחָה [11139] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4503-04)

‡ † מְנַחָה n.f. gift, offering (BH *id.*, √ מְנַח);—1. *oblation*, to [God](#)'s representative, abs. 'מִ: Dn 2:46.
2. techn. *meal-offering*, pl. sf. מְנַחָתָהוֹן Ezr 7:17.

11138 מְנִיָּן [11140] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4510)

מְנִיָּן v. מְנָה. above

11139 מְעָא [11141] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4577,4578)

† [מְעָא] n.[m.] pl. external belly (v. BH [מְעָה] 6);—sf. מְעָהִי Dn 2:32 (of image in vision).

11140 מְעַבַּד [11142] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4567,4577)

מְעַבַּד v. עָבַד. מְעָהִי v. [מְעָא]. above, p. 1105

11141 מְעָל [11143] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4606)

מְעָל v. עָלָל. p. 1106

11142 מְרָא [11144] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4576)

† **מָרָא** n.m. lord (Targum **מָר**, c. **מָרִי**; Syr. *more'*, e. *moro'*, *moryo'*, Eg. Aram. **מָרָא** (RÉS:i. 361); Chr-Pal. *m'r*, etc., Schulth:Lex. 115; OAram. Nab. Palm. (**מָרָא**) (Lzb:316); cf. n.pr. dei **מָרְנָא** (*μαρνα*), god of Gaza, SAC:77; also Ar. *mar;un man*, Sab. **מָרָא**, *man*, *lord* Hom:Chr 127; AA 293 RÉS:i. 454, 2);—*lord*: of **God**, cstr. **שְׁמִיָּא** Dn 5:23, **מָרָה מְלִכִין** 2:47; of king, sf. **מָרָאִי** Kt (as Nab., SAC:l.c.; K:§ 58, 1), Qr **מָרִי** (as Palm., SAC:l.c.) 4:16, 4:21.

11143 מָרַד [11145] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4776-77)

† **מָרַד** n.[m.] rebellion (v. BH);—abs. **מָר**: Ezr 4:19.

11144 מָרַד [11146] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4779)

† **מָרַד** [K:§ 59 d)] **מָרַד** **adj.** rebellious;—of city, f. abs. **מָרַדָּא** Ezr 4:15, emph. **מָרַדָּתָא** (K:ib.) v:12.

11145 מָרָה [11147] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4756)

מָרָה v. **מָרָא**. above

11146 טָרַט [11148] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4803-04)

† **טָרַט** **vb.** pluck (v. BH);—**Pe'il Pf.** 3 mpl. **מָרִיטוּ** Dn 7:4 *were plucked off* (wings).

11147 מְשֵׁה [11149] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4872-73)

† **מְשֵׁה** **n.pr.m.** Moses (BH *id.*);—**מְסַפֵּר מָר**: Ezr 6:18.

11148 מְשֵׁח [11150] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4886-87)

† **מְשֵׁח** **n.[m.]** oil (v. BH);—abs. Ezr 6:9 7:22.

11149 מְשַׁכַּב [11151] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4903,4907)

מְשַׁכַּב v. **שַׁכַּב**. **מְשַׁכַּבִּין** v. **שַׁכַּב**. p. 1115

11150 מְשַׁרוּקִית [11152] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4953,4961)

מְשַׁרוּקִית v. **שַׁרוּק**. **מְשַׁרְתָּה** v. **שַׁתָּה**. p. 1117

11151 מְתַנָּא [11153] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 4978)

מְתַנָּא v. **נָתַן**. p. 1103

11152 נ [11154] (Aramaic) (page 1101)

נ

11153 נְבָא [11155] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 5012-13)

נבא (√ of foll.; v. BH *id.*, but esp. Bewer:Am. J. Sem. Lang., Jan. 1902 who cp. As. *nabú*, *tear away*, *lead forcibly*, hence proph. as (fig.) *carried away* by divine frenzy, ecstasy, cf. 1 S 10:6, 10:10, 19:20, 19:24).

11154 **נְבִיאָא** [11156] (Aramaic) (page 1101) (Strong 5029,5030)

† **נְבִיאָא** [נְבִיאָא] **n.m.** prophet (Hebraism? also Targum Syr.; v. BH);—emph. **נְבִיאָא** Kt, **נְבִיאָא** Ezr 5:1, 6:14; pl. emph. **נְבִיאָא** 5:1, 5:2.

11155 **נְבוּאָא** [11157] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5017)

† **נְבוּאָא** [נְבוּאָא] **n.f.** prophesying;—cstr. **נְבוּאָת** Ezr 6:14.

11156 **נְבוּכְדִנְצַר** [11158] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5019-20)

נְבוּכְדִנְצַר:31 **n.pr.m.** (= BH **נְבֻזַדְנֶצַר**-, etc.);—Dn 2:28 + 23 t. Dn, Ezr 5:12, 5:14, 6:5; **נְבֻכְ**: Dn 3:3 + 3 t. Dn.

11157 **נְבוּזָה** [11159] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5023)

† **נְבוּזָה** **n.f.** reward (so Targum (rare); prob. Pers. loan-word, Haug:EW. Jahrb. 1853, 160 prop. OP * *nibaḡrâ*, *presentation*; but perh. crpt., v. M:71 *);—abs. **נְ**: Dn 2:6; pl. sf. **נְבוּזָתָא** (al. **נְבוּזָ**, **נְבוּזָ**;) 5:17.

11158 **נְבִרְשָתָא** [11160] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5043)

† **נְבִרְשָתָא** **n.f. emph.** the candlestick (Targum *id.*, Syr. *nabrêto*?, NH **נְבִרְשָת**; Ar. *nibra*'s is loan-word from Aram. Frä:95; prob. foreign word K:§ 62 Fra:95 Bev al.; ? As., cf. Ba:ZA ii. 117);—Dn 5:5.

11159 **נְגַד** [11161] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5047)

† **נְגַד** **vb.** stream, **flow** (Targum **נְגַד**, Syr. *ngad* draw along, lead, Targum also intrans. *move along* Is 30:24, *flow* Dt 33:13, 33:22, **נְגַדִין** streams Is 44:4 +);—**Pe. Pt.** Dn 7:10 **נְגַד וְנַפְק מִן** קְדָמוּהִי.

11160 **נְגַד** [11162] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5049,5048)

‡ † **נְגַד** **prep.** in front of, facing (= BH, v. √ p. 616:b; not elsewhere known in Aram.), Dn 6:11 **נְגַד** יְרוּשָלַם.

11161 **נְגִיָה** [11163] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5053,5051)

† **נְגִיָה** **n.[f.]** brightness, daylight (Targum Syr.; BH *id.*);—emph. **בְּנְגִיָה** (K:§ 54 c, 1) Dn 6:20.

11162 **נְדַב** [11164] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5069,5068)

† [נָדַב] **vb. Hithpa.** volunteer, offer freely (Targum BH נָדַב);—*Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְנַדְּבוּ Ezr 7:15; *Inf.* הִתְנַדְּבוּת v:16; *Pt.* v:13; pl. מִתְנַדְּבִין v:13; pl. דְּבִין v:16;—**1.** *volunteer*, sq. *inf.*, Ezr 7:13. **2.** *give*, or *offer freely*, v:15, acc. rei + ל of [God](#); v:16, c. ל of temple; *freewill gift* (*inf.*, prop. *freewill giving*) v:16.

11163 נָדַבָּ [11165] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5073)

† נָדַבָּ **n.m.** row or layer, course (Targum NH *id.*; NH also מְדַבָּ *id.* (Levy:NHWB iii. 23), cf. *madma'kun* as loan-word Frä:12; borrowed from As. *nadbaku*, *mountain-slope* acc. to DI:Pr 150 (cf. Ba:ZA ii. 115 f. Hpt:GN 1883, 96; BAS i. 8.15), but mng. not very suitable Nö:ZMG xi (1886), 733 Mey:Entst. J. 46);—abs. 'נ: Ezr 6:4, pl. נְדַבְכִין v:4.

11164 נָדַד [11166] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5074-75)

† [נָדַד] **vb.** flee (v. BH I. נָדַד);—*Pe. Pf.* 3 fs. שָׁנְתָה נִדְתָּ עֲלוֹהֵי (K:§ 46, Beisp. a) Dn 6:19.

11165 נָדְנָה [11167] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5085,5084)

† נָדְנָה (Mas Baer) **n.[m.]** sheath (Targum נָדְנָה, לְדָן; v. BH (late) נָדְנָה, Pers. loan-word);—בְּנִי...: Dn 7:15 *my spirit in (its) sheath*, i.e. *my body*; < נָדְנָה *emph.*, or sf. נָדְנָה (K:§ 54, 3. β)); or (Nö:GGA. 1884, 1022 Bev) נָדְנָה; but expression at best strange; rd. prob. בְּגִין דְּנָה *on account of this* (בְּגִין as Targum:J; D:§ 47.3 (2nd ed. 47.10)), M:72* cf. Buhl Dr.

11166 נָהַר [11168] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5102-03)

† נָהַר:14 **n.m.**:Dn 7:10 river (v. BH I. נָהַר);—abs. 'נ: Dn 7:10; *emph.* נָהַר Ezr 4:10 + אָ, 4:16;—*river*, usu. of Euphr., in phr. עֵבֶר נָ: Ezr 4:10, 4:11, 4:16 + 10 t. Ezr; נָ דִי־נֹר: Dn 7:10 *a river of fire*, in vision.

11167 נָהִיר [11169] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5094,5102)

† נָהִיר, נְהוֹר, נְהוֹר **n.m.** light (Targum נְהוֹרָא, Syr. *nehuwro*; v. BH II. נָהַר);—*emph.* נְהוֹרָא Kt, < נְהוֹרָא Qr (cf. Targum Syr.; Nö:LCB 1896, 703) Dn 2:22.

11168 נְהִירוּ [11170] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5094)

† נְהִירוּ (K:§§ 16.5; 61,4) **n.f.** illumination, insight (Syr. *id.*);—abs. Dn 5:11, 5:14 (both + שְׁכֻלְתָּנוּ, חֲכָמָה).

11169 נָוַד [11171] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5075,5111,5110)

† [נָוַד] **vb.** flee (Targum Syr.; cf. [נָוַד] supra and BH נָוַד 1 a);—*Pe. Impf.* 3 fs. מִן תִּנְדַּם Dn 4:11.

11170 נָוְלוּ [11172] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5122)

† נָוְלוּ, נְוֹלָר (K:§ 61, 4. 5) **n.f.** refuse-heap (Targum נְוֹלָר *dung-heap*; perh. loan-word fr. As. *namâlu* (*nawâlu*), *ruin*, Jen:KB vi. 363);—נָוְלוּ Ezr 6:11, נְוֹלָר Dn 2:5, 3:29.

11171 נֹר [11173] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5135,5216)

נֹר:17 n.f.:Dn 3:6 et m.:7:9 fire (Targum Syr.; v. √ נֹר BH);—abs. 'נ: Dn 3:27, 7:9, 7:9, 7:10; emph. נֹרָא 3:6 + 12 t. 3.

11172 נִזְק [11174] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5142)

† [נִזְק] vb. suffer injury (Targum *id.*; As. *nazâku*, *injure*; on combin. with Ar. *nqṣ* *impair*, v. Ba:ES 51 Frä:BAS iii. 81);—**Pe. Pt.** נִזְק Dn 6:3. **Haph.** *injure: Impf.* 3 fs. תִּהְיֶה נִזְקָא (K:§ 33, 2) Ezr 4:13 (acc. pers.). *Pt. act. f. cstr.* מִלְכִּין מִהִנְזָקָא v:15; *Inf. cstr.* מִלְהִנְזָתָא v:22 (K:ib. *d*); M:§ 48 c קַת(-).

11173 נְחֹשׁ [11175] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5174,5154,5178)

† נְחֹשׁ n.m. copper, bronze (Targum Syr.; BH נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחֹשֶׁה, √ III. נחש);—as material: abs. 'נ: Dn 2:32, 4:12, 4:20, 7:19; emph. נְחֹשֶׁא 2:35, 2:39, 2:45, 5:4, 5:23.

11174 נְחָת [11176] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5181-82)

† [נְחָת] vb. descend (Targum Syr.; v. BH (poet., and late));—**Pe. Pt.** נְחָת Dn 4:10, 4:20 (both מְנַחֵת). **Haph.** *deposit, ב* loc.: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּנְחָת (K:§ 42, *b*) Ezr 6:5 (Gu:Hpt reads 3 mpl.); *Imv.* ms. אֲנַחֵת (K:§ 15 *d*) 5:15 (acc. rei); *Pt. pass. pl.* מִהִנְחָתִין 6:1 (were) *deposited*. **Hoph.** (W:CG 225) *be deposed: Pf.* 3 ms. מְנַחֵתִין Dn 5:20 (מְנַחֵתִין).

11175 נָטַל [11177] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5190-91)

† [נָטַל] vb. lift (Targum Syr.; BH (rare));—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. לְשִׂמְיָא נָטַלְתָּ Dn 4:31 (As. *naṭālu* = *look*). **Pe'il** (W:CG 224) *be lifted: Pf.* 3 fs. מְנַחֵתִין מִן אֲרֵעָא 7:4.

11176 נָטַר [11178] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5202,5341,5201)

† [נָטַר] vb. keep (Targum Syr.; v. BH I. נָצַר, and (rarely) נָטַר);—**Pe. Pf.** 1 s. נְמַרְתָּ מִלְתָּא בְּלִבֵּי Dn 7:28.

11177 נְרַחוּן [11179] (Aramaic) (page 1102) (Strong 5208,5207)

† [נְרַחוּן] n.[m.] soothing, tranquillizing (prob. Hebraism, v. BH *id.*, √ נִרְחַן (√ also Targum Syr.));—pl. נִרְחִין(ו) Ezr 6:10, Dn 2:46 i.e. *soothing* offerings.

11178 נְכֹס [11180] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5232,5233)

† [נְכֹס] n.[m.], pl. נְכֹסִין riches, property (Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram. S-C:E 4 +; BH (late))—'נ עֹנֵשׁ: Ezr 7:26 *confiscation of property*; cstr. נְכֹסִי 6:8.

11179 נִמְרָ [11181] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5245-46)

† נִמְרָ n.[m.] leopard (v. BH);—abs. Dn 7:6.

11180 נִסְיָ [11182] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5255-56)

† [נִסְיָ] vb. pull away (Targum; v. BH);—**Hithpe.** *be pulled away: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְנַסְיָ Ezr 6:11 (מִן).

11181 נִסְיָ [11183] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5258,5260)

† נִסְיָ vb. pour out (v. BH I. נִסְיָ);—**Pa.** (more gen.): *Inf.* לְנִסְיָהּ לְהִלְבִּיחַ Dn 2:46 *to offer in sacrifice to him*, c. acc. מִנְחָה וְנִסְיָהּ.

11182 נִסְיָ [11184] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5261,5262)

† [נִסְיָ] n.[m.] drink-offering (Targum Syr.; cf. BH);—pl. sf. נִסְיָהּ Ezr 7:17 (+ מִנְחָהּ, etc.).

11183 נִסְקָ [11185] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5267)

נִסְקָ v. סִלַּק. p. 1104

11184 נָפַל [11186] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5307-08)

† נָפַל vb. fall (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ: Dn 2:46; נָפַל 4:28; 3 mpl. נָפְלוּ 3:23 + 7:20 Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָפְלוּ, K:§ 23, 2); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִפֹּל (K:§ 42) Dn 3:6 +; 2 mpl. תִּפְלוּן 3:5, 3:15; *Pt.* pl. נָפְלוּן 3:7—1. *fall*, נָפְלוּהִי Dn 2:46; *fall down* and do homage 3:5, 3:6, 3:7, 3:10, 3:11, 3:15; לֹּ loc. 3:23; of voice, מִן־שָׁמַיָּא 4:28. 2. *fall* by violence 7:20 (c. קָדַם). 3. יִפֹּל לְךָ Ezr 7:20 *it shall fall to thee* (thou shalt need) to give (cf. Chr-Pal. Schulth:Lex. 126 and ZAW xxii (1902), 163).

11185 נָבַק [11187] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5312)

נָבַק vb. go, or come, out, forth (Targum *id.*, NH נָבַק, Syr. *npā*, so Chr-Pal. Schulth:Lex. 126, OAram. Nab. Palm. נָבַק Lzb:324, cf. Ar. *na'fiqa'u* hole of field mouse; v. also Aram. נָבַקוּתָא, *npaqto'* outlay, Eg. Aram. נָבַקוּתָא Cooke:Inscr. 212, Ar. *nafaqa'a'un* household outlay (Aram. loan-word Schwally:ZMG iii (1898). 133));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ: Dn 2:14 *he went out*, c. inf.; 3 fs. נָבַקוּתָא v:13 *decree went forth* (cf. Lu 2:1); 3 mpl. נָבַקוּ 5:5 Kt (Qr 3 fpl. נָבַקוּ, K:§ 23, 2) *fingers came forth*; c. מִן loc.: *Imv.* mpl. פָּקוּ (K:§ 42) 3:26 *come forth!* *Pt.* pl. נָבַקוּן v:26 (both of men); sg. נָבַק 7:10 (= *flow out*). **Haph.** *bring forth*, acc. rei + מִן loc.: *Pf.* 3 ms. הִנְבַּקוּ Ezr 5:14, 5:14, 6:5, Dn 5:2; 3 mpl. הִנְבַּקוּ v:3 (so Eg. Aram. S-C:Pap. D 15, 17+).

11186 נָבַקָה [11188] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5313)

† [נָבַקָה] n.f. outlay;—emph. נָבַקוּתָא Ezr 6:4, 6:8.

11187 נִצְבָּה [11189] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5324,5326)

† [נִצְבָּה] n.f. firmness (v. BH נִצַּב);—emph. נִצְבָּתָא Dn 2:41.

11188 נִצַּח [11190] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5329-30)

† [נִצַּח] vb. **Hithpa.** distinguish oneself (v. BH I. נִצַּח);—*Pt.* מִתְנַצַּח Dn 6:4, עַל pers.

11189 נִצַּל [11191] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5337-38)

† [נִצַּל] vb. **Haph.** rescue, deliver (v. BH Eg. Aram. הִנְצַל *take away*, S-C:C 10, D 18);—of [God](#) , abs.: *Pt. act.* מִצַּל 6:28, *Inf.* לְהִצַּלְהָ Dn 3:29 ; of man, sf. pers. לְהִצַּלְוּתָהּ 6:15.

11190 נִקָּא [11192] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5343,5352)

† נִקָּא adj. clean, pure (v. BH נִקָּה);—*Pe.* כִּי־עֵמֶר נִ: Dn 7:9 *like pure wool*.

11191 נִקַּשׁ [11193] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5367-68)

† [נִקַּשׁ] vb. knock (v. BH (rare));—*Pe.* *Pt. act. fpl.* נִקְשָׁן Dn 5:6 of knees *knocking* לְדָא לְדָא.

11192 נִשָּׂא [11194] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5375-76)

† נִשָּׂא vb. lift, take, carry (cf. BH; rare in Aram.; v. נִסֵּי, נִסָּא ChWB, NHWB);—*Pe.* *Pf.* 3 ms. 'נ: Dn 2:35 *carry away* (of wind, c. acc. rei); *Imv. ms.* נִשֵּׂא Ezr 5:15 *take* (acc. vessels). **Hithpa.** *make a rising, an insurrection:* *Pt. fs.* מִתְנַשְּׂאָה Ezr 4:19, עַל pers.

11193 נִשְׂיָהוּן [11195] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5389)

נִשְׂיָהוּן v. [נִשְׂיָן] sub II. אִנְשׁ p. 1081

11194 נִשְׂמָה [11196] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5395-97)

† [נִשְׂמָה] n.f. breath (v. BH, √ נִשַּׁם);—sf. נִשְׂמָתָח Dn 5:23, i.e. breath of life.

11195 נִשָּׂר [11197] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5403,5404)

† נִשָּׂר n.m. griffon-vulture or eagle (v. BH);—abs. 'נ: Dn 7:4; pl. abs. נִשְׂרִין 4:30.

11196 נִשְׂתָּרָן [11198] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5407,5406)

† [נִשְׂתָּרָן] n.m.:Ezr 4:18 letter (prob. Pers.; v. BH);—emph. נִשְׂתָּוּנָא Ezr 4:18, 4:23, 5:5.

11197 נִתְיָנָרָן [11199] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5412,5411,5414)

† [נִתְיָנָרָן] n.m.pl. N^ethinîn (prob. loan-word from BH נִתְיָנִים, √ נִתַּן);—servants of sanctuary, emph. נִתְיָנִיא Ezr 7:24.

11198 נָתַן [11200] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5414-15)

† [נָתַן] **vb.** give (v. BH; Targum rare; OAram. נָתַן, Impf. יִנְתֵּן, so Nab.; Zinj. Palm. יָתַן; Eg. Aram. Impf. יָנַתַן, etc., S-C: Pap. A 7 +, pl. sf. תַּנְתְּנוּנָה ib.: J 9, Inf. לְמַנְתֵּן S-C: C 6, 9+);—**Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יָנַתַן־ (K: § 42) Dn 2:16, sf. יָתַתְּנָה 4:15 +; 2 ms. תַּנְתֵּן Ezr 7:20; 3 mpl. יָתַתְּנוּ 4:13; Inf. לְמַנְתֵּן 7:20;—1. give, subj. [God](#), c. sf. rei + לְ pers., Dn 4:14, 4:22, 4:29. 2. of man, give, allow, acc. time, 2:16. 3. give, pay, acc. rei, Ezr 4:13, 7:20 (+ מִן of source), abs. v:20.

11199 מְתִנָּא [11201] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 4978)

† [מְתִנָּא] **n.f.** gift;—pl. abs. מְתִנָּנָּן Dn 2:6, 2:48; sf. מְתִנָּתָּךְ 5:17.

11200 נָתַר [11202] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5426)

† [נָתַר] **vb.** Haph. strip off (Targum נָתַר fall off; Syr. *ntar*, Ar. *natara* scatter; As. *našâru*, diminish, shorten, NH נָשַׁר fall off);—Imv. mpl. אֲתַרְוּ (K: § 42 b)) Dn 4:11 (acc. of leaves).

11201 ס [11203] (Aramaic) (page 1103)

ס

11202 סְבָכָא [11204] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5443)

סְבָכָא v. שְׁבָכָא. p. 1113

11203 סְבַל [11205] (Aramaic) (page 1103) (Strong 5446,5445)

‡ † [סְבַל] **vb.** si vera l. bear, carry a load (v. BH);—**Pō'.** Pt. pass. מְסוּבְלִים אֲשֶׁהִי (K: § 36 Nö:GGA, 1884, 1016) Ezr 6:3 *its foundations (be) raised* (Thes al.; W:CG 203, 225), very dub.; Hpt:Gu ad loc. conj. מְסִ' אֲשֶׁהִי': *his (God) 's fire-offerings they bring* (As. *Zabâlu*), so (hesitantly) Berthol.

11204 סְבַר [11206] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5452,7663)

† [סְבַר] **vb.** think, intend (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. שְׁבַר (late));—**Pe.** Impf. 3 ms. יְסַבַּר Dn 7:25, sq. inf.

11205 סְגָד [11207] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5457,5456)

† [סְגָד] **vb.** do homage (by prostration) (Targum Syr.; BH (late));—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. 'ס': Dn 2:46; Impf. 3 ms. יְסַגְדֵּן Dn 3:6 +, 3 mpl. יְסַגְדוּן 3:28, etc.; Pt. act. pl. סְגַדְיִן 3:7 +—do homage לְצִלְמֵן Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:12, 3:14, 3:15, 3:18, לְ of false god v:28; לְצִ': om., v:6, v:11, v:15; 'ס' לְדִנְיָאֵל 2:46 (perh. as representing [God](#), cf. v:b, yet v. Dr).

11206 סְגַן [11208] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5460,5461)

† [סָגַן] **n.m.** perfect (Targum (rare), Eg. Aram. S-C:D 13; v. BH (late), As. loan-word)—pl. abs. סָגְנִין
Dn 2:48; emph. סָגְנִיא 3:2, 3:3, 3:27, 6:8.

11207 סָגַר [11209] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5462-63)

† סָגַר **vb.** **shut** (v. BH)—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ס: Dn 6:23 *shut* the lions' mouth (acc.).

11208 סוּמְפְנִיָּה [11210] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5481)

† סוּמְפְנִיָּה **n.f.**, bag-pipe, or < double pipe or Pan's pipe (v. GFM:JBL, 1905, 166 ff.) (NH
Levy:NHWB iii. 492; NH Aram. סִימְלָא סַפּוֹן is *tube*, esp. *vein, artery* Id:ib. 513; loan-word fr. (late)
Gk. *συσφώνια*, Krauss:ii. 376, 390 Bev:41 Dr:Dn 3:5 Nes:MM 37 (hence also later Lat. *symphonia*,
Ital. *zampogna*), Prince:KB 9230);—abs. 'ס: Dn 3:5, 3:15, = סִיפְנִיָּה Kt, סוּפְנִיָּה Qr v:10 (Syr.
spuwnyo' id.; cf. Palm. סַפּוֹן = *συσφώνος*, in agreement, Lzb:330 GACooke:Inscr. 338).

11209 סוּף [11211] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5487,5486)

† [סוּף] **vb.** **be fulfilled** (prop. ended) (Targum Syr. (oft.); v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלֵתָא טְפַת Dn 4:30
(cf. BH I. כָּלָה Qal 1 c). **Haph.** *put an end to: Impf.* 3 fs. הִטְיַף Dn 2:44 (acc. rei).

11210 סוּף [11212] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5491)

† סוּף **n.[m.]** end;—cstr. 'ס: *end* of the earth Dn 4:8, 4:19; emph. סוּפָא 7:28 *end, conclusion* of the
matter; 'עֲדָס: = *for ever* 6:27, 7:26.

11211 סוּפְנִיָּה [11213] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5481)

סוּפְנִיָּה, סִיפְנִיָּה v. סוּמְפְנִיָּה. above

11212 סִילַק [11214] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5559,5267)

† [סִילַק] **vb.** **come up** (Aram. loan-word in BH, q.v.);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. סִלְקַת Dn 7:20, (ת)ִּי v:28 (K:§
25 b)); 3 mpl. סִלְקוּ 2:29, Ezr 4:12; *Pt.* fpl. סִלְקוּ Dn 7:3;—*come up*, מִן pers. Ezr 4:12, מִן־יָמָא Dn
7:3; abs. of horn in vision 7:8, 7:20; fig. of thoughts 2:29. **Haph.** *lift, take up: Pf.* 3 mpl. הִטְקוּ (as if
from נִסַּק; K:§ 44 b)) Dn 3:22; *Inf.* לְהִנְסִיקָה (K:l. e. Str:§ 3 h) 6:24 (מִן loc.), both c. ל acc. pers.
Hoph. (W:CG225) *be taken up: Pf.* 3 ms. הִסַּק 6:24 (מִן loc.).

11213 סִעַד [11215] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5583,5582)

† [סִעַד] **vb.** **Pa.** support, sustain (Targum Zinj.; v. BH);—*Pt. act.* pl. מְסַעְדִין Eyr 5:2.

11214 סִפַּר [11216] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5609,5612)

† סִפְרָא n.m.:Dn 7:10 **book** (v. BH סִפְרָא);—cstr. דְּכַרְנֵיָא 'ס: Ezr 4:15, 4:15, מִשָּׁה 'ס: 6:18; pl. abs. סִפְרֵין Dn 7:10 *books* (of records, v. Dr); emph. בֵּית סִפְרֵיָא Ezr 6:1 *house of records*.

11215 סִפְרָא [11217] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5613,5608)

† סִפְרָא n.m. secretary, scribe (Targum Syr.; BH סִפְרָא);—emph. סִפְרָא *the secretary*, Persian official, Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17, 4:23; cstr. סִפְרָא *the scribe* 7:12, 7:21, of Ezra as learned in [God](#)'s law.

11216 כְּרִבְלָא [11218] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5622)

† כְּרִבְלָא n.[m.] prob. **mantle** (v. esp. SAC:JPhil. xxvi (1899), 307 f., cf. Andr:M 74*, with conj. as to orig. Pers. form; > *trousers*; NH; J Aram. *id.*, with both mngs., also *shoes*; Ar. *sirba'lun mantle* is loan-word Frä:47; Egypt. Ar. *zrbwl shoe* is Gk. loan-word acc. to Vollers:ZMG li (1897), 298, cf. Krauss:ii. 412);—pl. sf. סְרַבְלֵיהוֹן Dn 3:21, 3:27.

11217 סָרְדָא [11219] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5632,7860)

† סָרְדָא n.m. chief, overseer (Targum *id.* (=BH שֹׁטֵר)); etym. dub.; prob. with Bev:Dn Dr:Dn Andr:M 75*, loan-word fr. Pers. *sār* (and * *sarak* ?), *head, chief*);—pl. abs. סָרְדָאֵין Dn 6:3, emph. סָרְדָאֵין v:4, v:5, v:7, cstr. סָרְדָאֵין v:8.

11218 סְתָרָא [11220] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5641-42)

† I. סְתָרָא vb. **Pa.** hide (v. BH);—*Pt. pass. fpl. emph.* מְסִתְרָתָא Dn 2:22 *the hidden things*.

11219 סְתָרָא [11221] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5642,8368)

† II. סְתָרָא vb. **destroy** (Syr. *star*; v. BH שָׁתַר);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. sf. סְתָרָא Ezr 5:12 (acc. of temple).

11220 ע [11222] (Aramaic) (page 1104)

ע

11221 עֲבַד [11223] (Aramaic) (page 1104) (Strong 5648,5647)

עֲבַד vb. **make, do** (Targum Syr. OAram. Nab. Palm. Eg. Aram. (S-C:Pap.; cf. אֲזָדָא); = BH עָבַד, q.v., but in mng. || עָשָׂה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 'ע: Dn 3:1 +, 2 ms. עֲבַדְתָּ (K:§ 13, 2) 4:32; 1 s. עֲבַדְתָּ 3:15, 6:23, 3 mpl. עֲבַדְוּ Ezr 6:13 +; *Impf.* 2 mpl. תַּעֲבֹדוּן (Baer K:§ 38. 1. b); תַּעֲבֹדוּן Gi Str) Ezr 6:8, 7:18; *Inf.* מְעַבְדָּ (K:§ 15, a) 2)) 4:22, 7:18 (מְעַבְדָּ); *Pt. act.* עֲבַד 7:26 +, fs. עֲבַדְתָּ Dn 7:21; mpl. עֲבַדְוּ Ezr 4:15;—**1.** *make*, acc. rei Dn 3:1; 3:15 and (of creation) Je 10:11; *make a feast* Dn 5:1, war 7:21 (עָם pers.). **ded.** of temple Ezr 6:16. **2.** *do*, acc. of deed, Dn 4:32 (of [God](#)), 6:23 Ezr 4:15, 4:22; *do, act*, כִּנְמָא, *thus*, Ezr 6:13, כ, *according to*, Dn 7:18 and (of [God](#)) 4:32, abs. 6:11; acc. + בֵּי rei Ezr 7:18 *do something with*, +עָם pers. 6:8; *do, perform*, acc. of [God](#)'s law 7:26, acc. of signs, etc. (subj.

[God](#)) Dn 6:28 and (+ם pers.) 3:32. **Hithpe. Impf.** 3 ms. **יְתַעַבְדּוּ** Ezr 6:11 +, **יְתַעַבְדּוּ** 6:12, 7:21; 2 mpl. **תַּתְעַבְדּוּן** Dn 2:5; *Pt.* **מִתְעַבְדּוּ** Ezr 7:26, **בְּדַ**- 4:19, fs. **עַבְדָּא**- 5:3;—**1.** *be made into*, c. n. pred., Dn 2:5, 3:29, Ezr 6:11. **2.** *be done, wrought*, 4:19, 5:8 (subj. **עַבְדִּיתָא**); *be performed, executed*, of command Ezr 6:12, 7:21, 7:23, judgement 7:26.

11222 עַבְד [11224] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5649,5650)

† **עַבְד** D:p. 105, or **עַבְד** K:§ 54, 3. γ) **n.m.** slave, servant (BH **עַבְד**);—cstr. **עַבְד** Dn 6:21 *servant of [God](#)*; pl. sf. of king, **עַבְדִּי** Kt (K:§ 53 Anm. b)), **עַבְדֵּי** Qr Ezr 4:11, **עַבְדֵּי** Qr Dn 2:4; sf. of [God](#) , **עַבְדֵּי**, Dn 3:26, 3:28, Ezr 5:11, of king Dn 2:7.

11223 עַבְד נְגוּ [11225] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5665,5664)

† **עַבְד נְגוּ** **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*);—Dn 2:49, 3:12 + 10 t. 3, + **עַבְד** 3:29; = **עֲזַרְיָה** 2:17.

11224 עַבְדָּה [11226] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5656,5673)

† **עַבְדָּה** **n.f.** work, service (BH **עַבְדָּה**);—emph. **עַבְדִּיתָא** Ezr 5:8, Dn 2:49, cstr. **עַבְדִּית** Ezr 4:24 +;—**1.** *work*, of building temple, Ezr 4:24, 5:8, 6:7; = *administration* Dn 2:49, 3:12. **2.** *ritual, service*, of [God](#) Ezr 6:18.

11225 מְעַבְד [11227] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 4567,4566)

† **מְעַבְד** K:§ 60, 3) b) **n.[m.]** work (BH **מְעַבְד**) † Jb 34:25; † Targum:ib.; Syr. *ma'bad* of magic works);—pl. sf. **מְעַבְדֵּי** Dn 4:34 (sf. of [God](#)).

11226 עַבְר [11228] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5675,5676)

† **עַבְר** **n.m.** region across, beyond (v. BH 1. **עַבְר** √**עַבְר**);—cstr. in phr. **עַבְרַ**(**עַבְרַ**), i.e. Syria (Scheft:87): Ezr 4:10, 4:11, 4:17, 4:20, 5:3, 5:6, 5:6, 6:6, 6:6, 6:8, 6:13, 7:21, 7:25, **עַבְרַ** 4:16. Cf. in Cilic. Aram., Cooke:346.

11227 עַד [11229] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5705)

עַד v. **עַדָּה**. below

11228 עַדָּה [11230] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5709,5674,5710)

† **עַדָּה** **vb.** pass on, away (Targum (oft. for Heb. **עַבְר**, Syr.; v. BH I. **עַדָּה**(rare, late));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 fs. **עַדָּת** Dn 3:27, 4:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. **יְעַדָּה** 7:14, 3 fs. **תַּעַדָּה** 6:9;—**1.** *pass on, over*, c. **ב** pers. Dn 3:27. **2.** *pass way*, of kingdom 4:28 (**מִן** pers.), 7:14; of law 6:9. **Haph.** *take away* (so Eg. Aram. S-C:G 35): *Pf.* 3 mpl. **יְהַעַדְדוּ**, acc. rei, Dn 5:20 (**מִן** pers.), 7:12; *Impf.* 3 mpl. **יְהַעַדְדוּ** v:26; *Pt.* **מְהַעַדְדוּ** 2:21 *remove, depose kings*, of [God](#) .

11229 עַד [11231] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5705,5704)

† עַד:35 **prep.** and conj. even to, until (BH III. עַד; so Targum Syr. OArām. Nab. Palm. Eg. Arām. (Lzb:336 S-C:A 5 +));—1. *prep.*: **a.** of space, *even to* Dn 7:13; עַד־כָּא v:28. **b.** of amount, *up to* Ezr 7:22 (4 t.). **c.** of time, *until* Dn 2:20, 6:15, 6:27, 7:18, 7:18, 7:26, Ezr 4:24, 5:16 וְעַד־כָּעַן; = *our against* 6:15 (cf. BH, p. 724:a top); *to* (the end of) = *during* Dn 6:8 עַד יוֹמִין תִּלְתֵּינָן v:13, 7:12, 7:25. On עַד אֶחָרָן Dn 4:5 v. אֶחָרָן; and on עַד־דְּבַרְתָּ דִּי 4:14 v. [דְּבַרְתָּ]. 2. *conj.*: **a.** עַד־דִּי *until*, sq. pf. (of past time) Dn 2:34, 4:30, 5:21, 7:4, 7:9, 7:11, 7:22; sq. impf. (of fut.) 2:9, 4:20, 4:22, 4:22, 4:29.—Dn 6:25 עַד דִּי שְׁלֹטוֹ וּג' עַד מָטוּ...: *up to the time that . . .*, i.e. *ere that*. **b.** עַד alone, Ezr 4:21, 5:5.

11230 עֲדָן [11232] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5732)

† עֲדָן **n.m.**: Dn 2:9 *time* (Targum *id.*, Syr. *edono*; perh. loan-word from As. *adannu*, *fixed*, *appointed*, or *definite*, *time*; [Ar. *dd'n* prob. Arām. loan-wd., Schwally:ZMG liii (1899), 197]);—abs. 'ע: Dn 7:12 +; emph. עֲדָנָא 2:8 +; pl. abs. עֲדָנִין 4:13 +, emph. עֲדָנִיא 2:21;—1. in gen., *time*, as duration Dn 2:8, 7:12; involving specif. conditions 2:9, 2:21; (point of) *time* 3:5, 3:15. 2. definite time, = *year* (as mod. Gk. *ξρόνος*, v. EASophocles:1173): 'ע שִׁבְעָה = *seven years*, 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; עֲדָן וְעֲדָנִין וּפְלֶג עֲדָן 7:25 (i.e. 3 1/2 years, v. Dr; perhaps read du. for pl., cf. Bev Gunk:Schöpf. 201).

11231 עוֹד [11233] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5750-51)

† עוֹד **adv.** still (BH; S-C:K 13; Targum:O Jon.; Chr-Pal. Schulth:143 f.), Dn 4:28 עוֹד מְלִתָּא בְּפִם מְלִכָּא (cf. BH 1 a a).

11232 עוֹיָה [11234] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5753,5758,5771)

† עוֹיָה **n.f.** iniquity (BH II. עוֹה, עוֹן; cf. Targum עוֹיָא);—pl. sf. עוֹיָתָד (K:§ 56 a)β)2) Dn 4:24.

11233 עוֹף [11235] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5774,5776)

† עוֹף **n.[m.]** fowl (v. BH, √I. עוֹף);—'ע: abs. Dn 7:6 wings of a fowl; cstr. 2:38 coll.

11234 עוֹר [11236] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5784)

† עוֹר **n.[m.]** chaff (J Arām. (Talm., rare), Syr. *uwro*; Ar. *uwwa'run*, *a'yirun mote* (in eye, tending to cause blindness [עוֹר]) acc. to Ar. Lexx., Lane:2195);—abs. 'ע: Dn 2:35 (in sim.).

11235 עֹז [11237] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5796)

עֹז v. עֹז p. 1107

11236 עֲזָקָה [11238] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5824,5823)

† [עֲזָרָה] **n.f.** signet-ring (Targum Syr.; √ עזק = *surround*, v. BH);—sf. עֲזָרְתָּהּ Dn 6:18; pl. cstr. קָת-
v:18.

11237 עֲזָרָא [11239] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5830-31)

† עֲזָרָא **n.pr.m** Ezra (BH *id.*);—Ezr 7:12, 7:21, 7:25.

11238 עֲזָרְיָה [11240] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5838-39)

† עֲזָרְיָה **n.pr.m.** comrade of Daniel (BH *id.*; Dn 1:6 +);—Dn 2:17, = עֲבָד נָגוּ v:49 +.

11239 עֵטָא [11241] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5843)

עֵטָא v. יעט. p. 1096

11240 עֵינְ [11242] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5869-70)

† [עֵינְ] **n.f.**:Ezr 5:5 eye (v. BH l. 'ע:);—cstr. עֵינְ Ezr 5:5 (of [God](#)); pl. (K:§ 51, 1) of horn, עֵינִין Dn 7:8,
7:20; of man, du. cstr. עֵינֵי v:8, sf עֵינֵי 4:31.

11241 עִיר [11243] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5894,5782)

† עִיר **n.m.** waking, or wakeful, one, i.e. angel (√ עיר, cf. Syr. *ʿor wake, ʿyir waking* (PS:2843), JAram.
עִיר, NH עִיר adj. *awake*);—abs. 'ע: Dn 4:10, 4:20; pl. abs. עִירִין v:14; Aq Symm. *ἐγρηγόρος*; cf.
Charles:Enoch i. 5; xxxix. 12; also p. 356 Dr:ad loc.; doubtful is the connex. with Ph. *Zophesemim*
(Euseb.:Praep. Evang. 10), i.e. **צפי שמים** *watchers of heaven*, as *keeping watch over* or *spying out*
(Zim:KAT 3. 629 Jerem:Atim Licht d. AO 63).

11242 עַל [11244] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5922,5924,5931)

עַל v. עֲלָא. עֲלָה v. l. עֲלָל. p. 1106

11243 עֲלָה [11245] (Aramaic) (page 1105) (Strong 5927)

עֲלָה (√of foll.; v. BH עֲלָה).

11244 עֲלָת [11246] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5928)

† עֲלָת [K:§ 56, α) β) 2] **n.f.** burnt-offering (BH עֲזֹלָה; cf. Palm. **עֲלָתָא** *altar*, SAC:92 Lzb:341);—pl.
abs. עֲלָתִין Ezr 6:9.

11245 עֲלִי [11247] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5943)

† עֲלִי [K:§ 59 1) e)] **adj.** highest;—alw. emph. **עֲלִיא** Kt, **עֲלִיאָה** Qr, *the Most High God*: 'ע: **עֲלִיאָה**:
Dn 3:26, 3:32, 5:18, 5:21; 'ע: alone, *the Most High*, 4:14, 4:21, 4:22, 4:29, 4:31, 7:25 (cf. Nab. n.pr.
עֲלִיאָל Lzb:341 SAC:91).

11246 עֲלִיּוֹן [11248] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5945-46)

‡ † [עֲלִיּוֹן] **adj. id.** (BH *id.*);—pl. of [God](#), קְדִישֵׁי עֲלִיּוֹן (double pl., Buhl, as sts. BH, Ges:§ 124 q Kö:ii. 1. 438 f) Dn 7:18, 7:22, 7:25, 7:27.

11247 עֲלִי [11249] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5952,5944)

† [עֲלִי] **n.f.** roof-chamber (cf. Dr; BH עֲלִיָּה);—sf. עֲלִיָּה Dn 6:11.

11248 עַל [11250] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5922,5921)

עַל **prep.** upon, over, on account of, above, to, against (BH and general Aram. *id.*);—sf. 1 s. עֲלִי; 2 ms. עֲלִי Kt (so Eg. Aram., Cooke:No. 77, A 5, 6, B 8, S-C: Pap. A 3, B 5+), עֲלִיָּה, Qr (Targum עֲלִיָּה, Dalm:§ 47, 2) Dn 3:12 + 6 t. Dn, Ezr 7:18; 3 ms. עֲלוֹהֵי (so Nab. Palm.; Eg. Aram. S-C:A 6 +) Dn 3:28 +, עֲלוֹהֵי † Ezr 6:11; 3 fs. עֲלִיָּה Kt (so Eg. Aram., S-C:D 24), עֲלִיָּה Qr (so Targum) † Dn 4:14, 5:21; 1 pl. עֲלִינָא † Ezr 4:12, עֲלִינָא 4:18, 5:17 Baer (Gi עֲלִינָא); 3 mpl. עֲלִיהֶם (so Nab., CIS:ii. 226; Eg. Aram., S-C: Pap. F 5, 8+) † 7:24, עֲלִיהֶון † 5:1, 5:3;—

1. a. *upon*, Dn 2:10, 2:28, 2:46, 5:5, 5:7, 6:11 + oft., 4:26 עֲלֵהֶיכֵל מְלֻכּוֹתָא (2 S 11:2); to be established עַל מְלֻכּוֹתָי 4:33 (cf. 2 Ch 1:1; BH II. 1) to lay an impost *upon*, Ezr 7:24; to trust *on*, Dn 3:28; after a vb. of motion, עַל מָטָא to come *upon*, Dn 4:21, 4:25; of times, to pass *over*, 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; Ezr 5:1 עֲלִיהֶון יִשְׂרָאֵל בְּשֵׁם אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל i.e. (named) *over* them. b. **idiom.** (as in BH; v. II. 1 d) of the pers. who is the *subj.* of an emotion or experience, Dn 5:9 עֲלוֹהֵי וְזִיּוֹתֵי שָׁנִין were changed *upon* him, 7:28, 6:19 עֲלוֹהֵי נִדְתָּהּ וְשִׁנְתָּהּ נִדְתָּהּ (cf. 2:1). c. *on acc. of* (BH 1 f b), Dn 3:16 פְּתָגָם עַל־דְּנָה. So in עַל־דְּנָה *on this acc.* † Ezr 4:15, 4:22, 5:17, עַל־מָה wherefore? † Dn 2:15; and דְּבַרְתָּ דֵי עַל (v. 'ד'): d. *on behalf of* (*ib.* 1 f c), Ezr 6:17. e. *regarding, concerning* (*ib.* 1 f g), Dn 2:18, 5:14, 5:29, 6:6, 6:13, Ezr 7:14 + oft. 2. *over*, with vbs. of ruling, appointing, etc., Dn 2:48, 2:49, 3:12, 4:14 +, Ezr 4:20, 6:18. 3. in a compar. sense, *above, beyond*, Dn 3:19, 6:4. 4. expressing *direction*: a. *to*, of a person, after a vb. of motion (cf. BH 7 c a a), Dn 2:24, 4:31, 4:33, 6:7, 6:16, Ezr 4:12, 4:23 + oft.; after to *send* (a letter, etc.) Ezr 4:11, 4:17, 4:18, 5:6 +, *write* 4:7, *prophecy* 5:1; of the direction of the mind (*ib.* 7c c), Dn 3:12, 6:14, 6:14, 6:15; cf. Ezr 5:5 עַל וְעֵין אֱלִי (cf. Je 40:4 and אֱלִי Psalm 34:16). b. *against*, Dn 3:19, 3:29, 5:23, 6:5, 6:6 +; Ezr 4:8, 7:23. 5. in such phrases as עַל שְׂפָר עַל (to be) good or acceptable *to* (as in Syr. and *late* Heb.: v. BH 8), Ezr 5:17 עַל מְלֻכָא טָב, 7:18, 7:18, Dn 4:24 (יִשְׂפָר), 6:15 (בְּאֵשׁ), v:24 (טָאֵב).—Comp. the synopsis of meanings in Lzb:340.

11249 עֲלָא [11251] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5924)

† עֲלָא **adv.** above (from n. עַל, with א- of direction, D:§ 44. 1 n.; Nab., Eg. Aram., *id.*, Lzb:341 S-C:A 5+; Targum עֵיל, עֵילָא, Syr. 'el/in /e/above);—Dn 6:3 עֲלָא מְנַהֶון above (over) them (cf. Cooke:96. 2, Dt 28:43 Targum).

11250 עָלָה [11252] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5931,5953)

† עָלָה n.f. matter, affair, occasion (Syr. *elto*, v. BH I. עָלָה);—abs. 'ע: Dn 6:5, 6:5, 6:6 (= ground of accusation).

11251 עָלָל [11253] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5954,5953)

† עָלָל vb. go or come in (Targum Syr.; v. BH III. עָלָל);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. עָלָל Dn 2:16; c. עָלָל pers. v:24; c. לְבִיָּהֵת 6:11, so 3 fs. עָלָל Kt, עָלָת Qr 5:10; Pt. עָלָל Kt, עָלָל Qr, abs. 4:4, 5:8. Haph. bring in, c. קָדָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִנְעֵל (K:§ 11, 4. b); si Eg, Aram., S-C:G 6, 7, 24, 27 הִנְעֵלָת; cf. D:§ 71. 7; Dial.-Proben, p. 4); Dn 2:25 (לָּ acc. pers.), 6:19 (acc. rei); *Imv.* ms. sf. pers., הִנְעֵלָנִי 2:24; *Inf.* לְנִעְלָה 4:3 (לָּ acc. pers.); no קָדָם pers., לְהִעְלָה 5:7 (*id.*). Hoph. (W:CG 225) *be brought*, subj. pers. +קָדָם pers.: Pf. 3 ms. הִעְלָה Dn 5:13, 3 mpl. הִעְלָו v:15.

11252 מָעָל [11254] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 4606)

† מָעָל n.[m.] going in (Syr., Targum:J; Targum:Onk, etc., מָעָלָנָא);—pl. cstr. מָעָלֵי שְׁמָשָׁא Dn 6:15 i.e. *sunset* (so read Nö:GGA, 1884, 1020 Str M Bev, cf. Syr. *ma'al, ma'olay*, > van d. H. Gi מָעָלֵי, Baer מָעָלֵי; cf. K:§, Beisp. b)).

11253 עָלָם [11255] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5957,5769)

† עָלָם n.[m.] perpetuity, antiquity (v. BH III. עָלָם, עָלָם);—'ע: abs. Dn 3:33 +, cstr. 7:18; emph. עָלָמָא 2:20 +; pl. עָלָמִין 2:4 +, emph. עָלָמִיָּא 2:44, 7:18;—*perpetuity* in the future: 'ע: מְלֻכּוֹת 'ע: Dn 3:33, 7:27, cf. 4:31, 7:14; 'ע: as adv. *for ever* 4:31; עַד-עָלָמָא עַד-עָלָמִיָּא 7:18; pl. 'לָּע: *for ever* 2:4, 2:44, 2:44, 3:9, 5:10, 6:7, 6:22, 6:27; *antiquity*, מִן-יּוֹמָת עָלָמָא Ezr 4:15, 4:19; of limitless time both past and future: 'מִן-עַד-עַד: Dn 2:20.

11254 עָלָמִיָּא [11256] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5962,5867)

† עָלָמִיָּא n.gent.pl. Elamites (cf. BH עָלָם);—Ezr 4:9.

11255 עָלָע [11257] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5967,6763)

† עָלָע n.f. rib (Targum Syr.; v. BH I. עָלָע, עָלָע);—pl. abs. עָלָעִין Dn 7:5.

11256 עָלָת [11258] (Aramaic) (page 1106) (Strong 5928)

[עָלָת] v. עָלָה. above

11257 עָם [11259] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5971-72)

† **עַם** n.m.:Ezr 6:12 people (v. BH I. **עַמִּים**, **עַם**);—'ע: abs. Dn 2:44, 3:29, Ezr 6:12, cstr. Dn 7:27; emph. **עַמָּה** Ezr 5:12, **עַמָּא** 7:13, 7:16, 7:25; pl. emph. **עַמְמֵיָא** (K:§§ 15d); 55, 5 a)) Dn 3:4, 3:7, 3:7, 3:31, 5:19, 6:26, 7:14.

11258 עַם [11260] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5973-74)

עַם:22 **prep.** with (BH **עַם**: so Targum Syr. (*am*) and general Aram.);—sf. **עַמֵּי** † Dn 3:32, **עַמְדָּךְ** †Ezr 7:13, **עַמְהוּן** † Dn 2:22, **עַמְהוּן** † Ezr 5:2;—

1. a. *together with*, Dn 2:18, 2:43, 7:13 **עַם־עַנְנֵי שְׁמַיָא**, Ezr 5:2 +; whose dwelling, portion, etc., is *with* Dn 2:11, 2:22, 4:12, 5:21. **b.** to speak *with* Dn 6:22, to make war with 7:21; to do with (= *towards*) 3:32 **עַמֵּי עֲבַד עֲבָדֵי** (cf. Psalm 86:17), cf. Ezr 6:8; **עַם** **שׁוּי** to make like *to* Dn 6:21. † **2.** of time, Dn 3:33 = 4:31 **עַם־דָּר וְדָר** (co-exists) *with* all generations (cf. BH **1 g**); 7:2 **עַם־לַיְלִיָא** *during* the night.

11259 עַמְמֵיָא [11261] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5994,6012)

† **עַמְמֵיָא** **adj.** (v. BH **עַמְמֵיָא**);—fpl. emph., as n., **עַמְמֵיָא** Dn2:22 *the deep things*.

11260 עַמְרָא [11262] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6015,6785)

† **עַמְרָא** n.m. wool (Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram. **עַמְרָא** S-C:G7, 10, **קַמְרָא** Id.:H 5; cf. Mand. **אַקְאֻמְרָא**, Nö:M 72; v. BH **צֹמֵר**);—abs. Dn 7:9.

11261 עֲנָה [11263] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6030,6032)

† I. [**עֲנָה**] **vb.** answer (v. BH I. **עָנָה**);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 fs. **עֲנַת** Dn 5:10; 3 mpl. **עֲנֹוּ** 2:7 +; *Pt. act.* (**עֲנָה**) Nö:GGA, 1884, 1021) **עֲנָה** 2:5 +, pl. **עֲנִין** (K:§ 47 Beisp. e) 3:24;—alw. + **אֲמַר** *Pt.*, *answered and said* (ל [or **קָדַם**] pers. usu. foll. **אֲדַר**; foll. 'ע: 2:10, 2:27, 2:47);—**1.** *answer, make reply*, to something said: Dn 2:5, 2:7, 2:8, 2:10, 2:27, 3:16, 3:24, 3:25, 4:16 b, 5:17, 6:13, 6:14. **2.** *respond* to occasion, speak in view of a situation: 2:15, 2:20, 2:26, 3:9, 3:14, 3:19, 3:24, 3:26, 3:28, 4:16 a, 4:27, 5:10.

11262 כְּעֵן [11264] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 3705,6526,6528)

† **כְּעֵן** **adv.** now (so Eg. Aram. (CIS:ii. 137 = cooke:No.73 RÉS:361 B S-C:Pap. C 5); Targum, e.g. Nu 22:4: **עֵן** prob. a subst. fr. [**עֲנָה**] the √ of **עַת** (p. 773:a), *time*; so **כְּעֵן** lit. *at (this) time* = Heb. **עַתָּה**: K:§ 67, 4);—Dn 2:23 **הוֹדַעְתִּי הוֹדַעְתִּי** **כְּעֵן**, 3:15, 4:34, 5:12, 5:15, 5:16, 6:9, Ezr 4:13, 4:14, 4:21, 5:17, 6:6; **עַד־כְּעֵן** *until now* Ezr 5:16 (so Targum Gn 18:22 +).

11263 כְּעֵתָא [11265] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 3706,3705)

† **כְּעֵתָא** and (Ezr 4:17) contr. **כְּעֵתָא** **adv.** now (f. of **כְּעֵן**; so first SS Torrey:JBL 16 (1897), 166 ff.; now confirmed by Eg. Aram. **כְּעֵתָא** Cowley:PSBA xxv. 264, 311, 312 (=RES 492-4 = S-C:M, N, O); 'וכ': formerly taken to mean *and so forth*);—alw. 'וכ':, and alw. in a letter, introducing the business of the letter, and to be connected with what follows, not, as MT, with what precedes: Ezr 4:10 (del., as

introduced by error from end of v:11), v:11 (joining to v:12) *and now*, let it be known, etc., v:17 f. *and now*, the letter which, etc., 7:12 f. *and now*, I make a decree, etc. (cf. **וְעַתָּה** similarly in letters 2 K 5:6, 10:2, and *καὶ νῦν* 2 Macc. 1:6).

11264 ענה [11266] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6031,6035,6041)

II. **ענה** (√ of foll.; v. BH III. **ענה, עָנוּ, עָנִי, עָנִי**).

11265 עָנִי [11267] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6033)

† **עָנִי** K:§ 57 a) β) Str, or **עָנִי** cf. Buhl, M] **adj.** poor, needy;—pl. abs. **עָנִי** (Bear Gi K:l. c.), or **עָנִי** (van d. H. Buhl M:77*; cf. D:§ 39, 1) as n. Dn 4:24 *the poor*.

11266 ענו [11268] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5795,6049)

ענו (√ of following; v. BH **ענו, עָנוּ, עָנִי**).

11267 עז [11269] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 5796)

† **עז** n.[f.] (she-) goat;—pl. **עֲזִין** Ezr 6:17.

11268 עָנַן [11270] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6050,6051)

† **עָנַן** K:§ 57 a) α) n.[m.] cloud (v. BH I. **ענן**);—pl. cstr. **עָנָנִים** Dn 7:13.

11269 עָנַף [11271] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6056-57)

† **עָנַף** n.[m.] bough (v. BH **ענף**);—pl. sf. **עָנָפוֹתַי** Dn 4:9, 4:11, 4:11, 4:18.

11270 עָנַשׁ [11272] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6065,6066)

† **עָנַשׁ** (K:§ a) α) n.[m.] amercing, confiscation (not Targum Syr.; v. BH);—cstr. **עָנָשׁ** Ezr 7:26.

11271 עָנַת [11273] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 3706)

עָנַת v. **עָנַת** sub I. [**עָנַת**]. above

11272 עפא [11274] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6073)

עפא (√ of foll.; Targum **עפא** Pa., Syr. *ʿpōʿPa.*, *enwrap*, **עפא** foliage, *ʿuwpyoʿ* flower, etc., BH **עפאים**, **עפאים** as loan-word; cf. perh. As. *upú*, *cloud* (-mass)).

[11275] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6074)

† **עפא** n.m.:Dn 4:9 leafage, foliage;—sf. **עפא** Dn 4:9, 4:11, 4:18.

11274 עָצַב [11276] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6088,6087)

† **עָצַב** vb. pain, grieve (Targum (rare); v. BH I. **עצב**);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.*, as adj.: **בְּקוֹל עָצִיב** Dn 6:21 a *pained voice* (cf. Targum Est 4:1, Targum:J Ex 12:31).

11275 עֶקֶר [11277] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6136,6132)

† עֶקֶר (< רָ) K:§ 59 c) n.[m.] root, stock (√ עֶקֶר, v. BH, and, on meaning of √, Schwally:ZMG lii (1898), 140);—cstr. עֶשְׂרֵשׁוּהִי: Dn 4:12, 4:20, 4:23.

11276 עֶקֶר [11278] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6132)

† [עֶקֶר] vb. denom Hithpe. be rooted up;—Pf. 3 pl. (m. ? v. K:§ 23, 2) אֶתְעֶקְרוּ Kt, fpl. קָרָה- Qr, Dn 7:8.

11277 עָר [11279] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6146)

[עָר], עָרִיד v. עָרָר. p. 1108

11278 עָרַב [11280] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6151)

† [עָרַב] vb. mix (Targum (oft.); Syr. (rare); v. BH I. עָרַב);—Pa. Pt. pass. מִמְעָרַב mixed with (ב) Dn 2:41, 2:43. Hithpa. Pt. id.: מִתְעָרַב v:43 (עָם), pl. רַבִּינִין v:43 (ב).

11279 עָרַד [11281] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6167,6171)

† [עָרַד] K:§ 57 a) α) n.m. wild ass (Targum Syr.; √ עָרַד, perh. = Ar. *rd give a cry* Nö:SBWak. cxlii. v. II. 1900, v. BH עָרוּד as loan-word (K:Aramaismen 72, but dub. Nö:ZMG lvii (1903), 413));—pl. emph. עָרַדִּיא Dn 5:21.

11280 עָרוּה [11282] (Aramaic) (page 1107) (Strong 6168,6173,6173)

‡ † [עָרוּה] n.f. dishonour (√ עָרוּה, BH *be naked* (q.v.), עֲתוּה nakedness);—cstr. עָרוּת Ezr 4:14.

11281 עָרָר [11283] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6862)

עָרָר (√ of foll., cf. BH II. צָרַר, III. צָר).

11282 עָרָר [11284] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6146,6145)

‡ † [עָרָר] M:77*) n.m. foe (cf. Jaram. עָרָר objection: on dub. BH עָרָר v. p. 786);—pl. sf. עָרִיד Kt (K:§ 53 Anm. b)), עָרִיד Qr Dn 4:16.

11283 עֵשֶׂב [11285] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6611,6212)

† עֵשֶׂב n.[m.] herbage, grass (v. BH עֵשֶׂב);—emph. עֵשֶׂבָא, as fodder: Dn 4:22, 4:29, 4:30, 5:21.

11284 עֵשָׂר [11286] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6236,6235)

† עֵשָׂר n.m. et f. a ten (v. BH);—m. (foll. n.f.) Dn 7:7, 7:20, 7:24; f. (before n.m.) v:24; תִּרְיָ עֵשָׂר = twelve (foll. n.m.) 4:26, Ezr 6:17.

11285 עֶשְׂרִין [11287] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6243)

† עֶשְׂרִין **n.pl. indecl.** twenty;—מְאַה וְע': Dn 6:2 (follows **n.m.**).

11286 עֵשֶׂת [11288] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6246,6245)

† עֵשֶׂת, עֵשֶׂת (K:§§ 38, 1 a); 17, 2. Anm. 2) **vb.** think, plan (BH II. עֵשֶׂת (q.v.) as Aramaism;

Targum אֶתְעֵשֶׂת, not Syr.);—*Pf.* 3 ms. (strictly *Pt. pass.* Nö:GGA 1884, 1019; Syr. Gr. § 280 M:78*)

ע': Dn 6:4, sq. inf., *plan* to so and so.

11287 עֵת [11289] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 3706)

עֵת v. כְּעֵת. p. 1107

11288 עֵתִיד [11290] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6257,6263-64)

† עֵתִיד **adj.** ready (v. BH I. עֵתֵד);—pl. עֵתִידִין Dn 3:15, sq. cl. c. דִּי.

11289 עֵתִיק [11291] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6267-68,6275)

† עֵתִיק **adj.** advanced, aged (BH (as Aramaism), עֵתִיק, q.v.);—cstr. עֵתִיק (מֵיֵא) *one advanced, aged, in days* Dn 7:9, 7:13, 7:22 (cf. Syr. 'atiyq yawmoto' Ecclus 25:4 al., PS:3011).

11290 פ [11292] (Aramaic) (page 1108)

פ

11291 פְּחָה [11293] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6347,6346)

† פְּחָה **n.m.** (Bab. or Pers.) governor (As. loan-word, BH *id.*);—abs. פ': Ezr 5:14; cstr. פְּחָת Ezr 5:3, 5:6, 6:6, 6:7, 6:13; pl. emph. פְּחָתָא Dn 3:2, 3:3, 3:27, 6:1.

11292 פְּחָר [11294] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6353)

† פְּחָר **n.m.** potter (= pahhâr, Targum פְּחָר (also *clay*), Syr. *paħoro*?, prob. loan-word fr. As. *paħaru*, *potter*, cf. Brock Zim:Buhl);—abs. פ': Dn 2:41.

11293 פְּטִשׁ [11295] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6361)

† פְּטִשׁ **n.[m.]** a garment, meaning dub., *tunic* (Thes) or *leggings* SAC:JPhil. xxvi (1899), 309; (prob. later insertion in text *Id.:ib.* 311 ff.) (Talm. (rare); √פִּטְשׁ *spread out acc. to* K:§ 57 b) a);—pl. sf. פְּטִישֵׁי הוֹן Kt (prob. פְּטִישׁ: K:§§ 54, 3 a)a); 57, b)a), Kmp:ad loc. M:78* al. פְּטִישׁ), פְּטִישֵׁי הוֹן Qr, Dn 3:21; conj. on meaning v. in Behrm Bev Dr M:78*.

11294 פְּלֶג [11296] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6385-86)

† **פְּלַגְ** [פְּלַג] **vb.** divide (Targum Syr.; cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pe.** *pass.* fs. **פְּלִיגָה** **תְּהוּה** Dn 2:41 *shall be divided*.

11295 פְּלַג [11297] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6387)

† **פְּלַג** **n.[m.]** half;—cstr. **פַּ**: Dn 7:25.

11296 פְּלָגָה [11298] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6392)

† **פְּלָגָה** **n.f.** division;—sf. **פְּלֻגְתָּהוֹן** Ezr 6:18.

11297 פְּלַח [11299] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6399,3372,6342)

† **פְּלַח** [**פְּלַח**] **v.b.** pay reverence to, serve (deity) (cf. As. *palāhu*, *fear*, *revere* (and Bh **יָרָא**, **פָּחַד** etc.); Eg. Aram. **פַּלַח** *worship* Lzb:351; Targum **פְּלַח** *serve*, Syr. *plāḥ*; Palm. **פַּלְחָא** *soldier*);—**Pe.** **1.** *pay reverence to deity* (usu. **ל** acc.): *impf.* 3 mpl. **יִפְלַחֵן** Dn 3:28, 7:14, 7:27; so *Pt. act.* **פְּלַח** 6:17, 6:21, pl. **פְּלַחֵין** 3:12, 3:14, 3:18, and (acc. dei) v:17. **2.** pl. cstr. as n. **פְּלַחֵי בֵּית אֱלֹהָא** Ezr 7:24 *servants of the house of God* (+ priests, Nethinim, etc.).

11298 פְּלַחֵן [11300] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6402)

† **פְּלַחֵן** **n.[m.]** service, worship;—cstr. **פַּ**: **בֵּית אֱלֹהָח** Ezr 7:19.

11299 פֶּם [11301] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6310,6433)

† **פֶּם** **n.m.:** Dn 7:8 *mouth* (cf. BH **פֶּה**; on form v. K:§ 61, 2) M:§ 76f.);—**פַּ**: abs. Dn 7:8, 7:20, cstr. 4:28 +, sf. **פְּמָה** (on form v. K:l. c. Nö:Zur Gram. d. Class. Ar. 15 (1896) (expansion of biliteral √), Ba:ZMG xii (1887), 633 f.) 7:5;—*mouth* of king Dn 4:28, lions 6:23, beast (in vision) 7:5, horn (ib.) v:8, v:20; *mouth* of pit 6:18.

11300 פַּס [11302] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6447)

פַּס v. **פַּסַּם**. below

11301 פְּסַנְטָרִין [11303] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6460)

† **פְּסַנְטָרִין** **n.[m.]** a (triangular) stringed instrument (Gk. *ψαλτήριον*, Krauss:i. 12, 99, 101; ii. 473 Prince:EB 3232 Dr:Dn lviii, and on 3, 5);—**פַּ**: Dn 3:7, **פְּסַנְטָרִין** v:5, v:10, v:15.

11302 פַּסַּס [11304] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6446)

פַּסַּס (√of foll.; v. BH I. **פַּסַּס**, [**פַּסַּס**]).

11303 פַּס [11305] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6447)

† **פַּס** **n.m.** palm of hand;—cstr. Dn 5:5, emph. **פַּסָּא** v:24.

11304 פְּרִזָּל [11306] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6523,1270)

פְּרִזָּל:19 **n.m.:** Dn 2:40 iron (Targum Syr.; v. BH בְּרִזָּל);—abs. Dn 2:33 (לְ-), 4:12 +; emph. פְּרִזָּלָא 2:34 +;—Dn 2:33, 2:34 + 11 t. 2; 4:12, 4:20 , 5:4, 5:23, 7:7, 7:19.

11305 פְּרַס [11307] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6536-37)

† [פְּרַס] **vb.** break in two (v. BH פָּרַס);—**Pe'**il (W:CG224) *Pf.* 3 fs. מְלֻכּוּתָח פְּרִיסָת Dn 5:28.

11306 פְּרַס [11308] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6537,4484)

† פְּרַס (rd. פְּרַס ? M:78 * f.) prob. **n.[m.]** halfmina (NH פְּרַס, OAram. פָּרַס, פָּרַש Lzb:354 SAC:99 Cooke:176, 406; v. מְנִיא and reff.);—abs. 'פ: Dn 5:28; pl. פְּרַסִּין (ו) [read פְּרַסִּין ? v. M:1. c.] v:25.

11307 פְּרַס [11309] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6540,6539)

† פְּרַס **n.pr. terr. et gent.** Persia (as kingdom), Persians (v. BH *id.*);—'פ: Dn 6:9, 6:13, 6:16; פְּרַס 5:28, Ezr 4:24, 6:14.

11308 פְּרַסָּר [11310] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6543)

† [פְּרַסָּר] **adj. gent.** Persian;—emph. פָּרַסִּיאָא Kt, פְּרַסָּאָא Qr (K:§ 61, 6) Dn 6:29 *the Persian*.

11309 פְּרַק [11311] (Aramaic) (page 1108) (Strong 6562,6561)

† פְּרַק **vb.** tear away, break off (v. BH [פְּרַק]);—**Pe.** *Imv. ms.* פְּרַק Dn 4:24 (cf. Dr), acc of sins + ב instr.

11310 פְּרַש [11312] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6567-68)

† [פְּרַש] **vb.** make distinct (cf. BH (chiefly late));—**Pa.** *Pt. pass.* Ezr 4:18 *made distinct* (BH Ne 8:8; Targum NH).

11311 פְּרִשְׁגָּן [11313] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6573)

† פְּרִשְׁגָּן **n.m.:** Ezr 4:23 copy (Targum פְּרִשְׁגָּאָא, Syr. *pařagno*;³ Aram. loan-word in BH, where also פְּרִשְׁגָּן *id.*; loan-word from Pers. (Thes:1133; Add.108), cf. Armen. *patġên*, copy, Gildemeister:ZKM iv.210 Lag:Ges. Abh. 79; Armen. Stud. § 1838 Mey:Enst. J. 22 Hoffm:ZA ii. 52, OIran. * *paticayan*, *id.*, acc. to Andr:M 79*; not clear whether 'פַּר is text. err. for 'פַּת: (Hoffm: l. c.), or from diff. orig. (Andr:l. c. *paračayan?* *paricayan?*), or from same √ in diff. stage (so appar. Scheft:52, citing, for both, OBaktr. *fra-sēñhana*, *announcement*, OIran. *pras āmsana*, *pras āsana*, *command*, Ar. *frasasti*, *command*, *patisēñhana*, *answer*, OP. **patithañhana*, *announcement*, *answer*);—cstr. 'פ: Ezr 4:11, 4:23, 5:6.

11312 פְּשָׁר [11314] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6590)

† [פְּשָׁר] **vb.** interpret (a dream) (Targum *id.*, Syr. *ṣ̄ar*, perh. Eg. Aram. פְּשָׁר Lzb:355 SAC:100 (Ar. *fssr* loan-word, v. Frä:263); As. *pašāru*);—**Pe.** *Inf.* לְמַפְשָׁר Dn 5:16, acc. cogn. פְּשָׁרִין **Pa.** *Pt. act.* מְפִשָׁר Dn 5:12, acc. חֻלְמִין.

11313 פִּשְׂרָ [11315] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6591,6592)

פִּשְׂרָ:31 **n.m.**:Dn 2:45 interpretation (of dream) (cf. BH as loan-word);—cstr. פִּ: Dn 4:3, 5:15, 5:26, 7:16; emph. פִּשְׂרָא 2:4 + 7 t. Dn, + 4:15, 4:16 Kt (Qr הִּי); הִּי 2:7, 5:12; sf. הִּי 2:5, 2:6, 2:6 + 11 t. Dn, + Qr 4:15, 4:16 (Kt אִי); pl. פִּשְׂרִין 5:16.

11314 פְּתָגָם [11316] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6600,6599)

פְּתָגָם **n.m.**:Ezr 6:11 command, word, affair (Pers.: v.BH);—abs. פִּ: Dn 3:16; emph. פְּתָגָא- Ezr 4:17 +;—*command* Ezr 6:11, *word*, by missive 5:7, from king 4:17 (both c. שְׁלַח), in answer 5:11 (c. הִתִּיב); weakened, *thing*, *affair* Dn 3:16, 4:14.

11315 פְּתַח [11317] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6605-06)

פְּתַח **vb.** open (v. BH);—**Pe. Pt. pass. fpl.** פְּתַחְתּוּ Dn 6:11 *opened* (windows). **Pe'il** (W:CG 225) *Pf.* 3 mpl. פְּתַחְתּוּ 7:10 *books were opened*.

11316 פְּתָא [11318] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6601)

פְּתָא (√ of foll.; Targum Syr.; BH פְּתָה (rara)).

11317 פְּתִי [11319] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6613)

פְּתִי **n.[m.]** breadth (Targum Syr.; Eg. Aram. RES:246 S-C:D4);—sf. פְּתִיָּה Dn 3:1, Ezr 6:3.

11318 צ [11320] (Aramaic) (page 1109)

צ

11319 צָבָא [11321] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6634,6633)

צָבָא **vb.** be inclined, desire, be pleased (Targum Syr.; cf. BH II. צָבָה);—**Pe. 1.** *desire*: *Pf.* 1 s. צָבִית (K:§ 47 Beisp. 1) a) Nö:GGA, 1884, 1019 *pf. intrans.*) Dn 7:19 (c. *inf.*). **2.** *be pleased, will* (without hindrance), abs., of [God](#): *Impf.* 3 ms. יִצְבֵּא 4:14, 4:22, 4:29; *Inf. sf.* מְצַבֵּיהּ v:32 *acc. to his willing*; of Neb.: *Pt. act.* צָבֵא 5:19, 5:19, 5:19, 5:19

11320 צָבוּ [11322] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6640)

צָבוּ **n.f. thing, anything** (orig. *purpose*) (Palm. צָבוּ Lzb:357 SAC:100 Cooke:266, Syr. *šbuwto*, all *thing*; cf. NH חֲפֵץ *thing*, from הִפֵּץ *delight in, crave*);—Dn 6:18.

11321 צָבַע [11323] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6647,6648)

I. [צבע] **vb. dip, wet** (Targum Syr.; cf. BH I. צבע);—**Pa. Pt. act. pl.** מְצַבְעִין Dn 4:22 *wet thee* (ל), + מְטַל. **Hithpa. Impf.** יִצְטַבַע (also בעב), *be wet*, c. בְּטַל 4:12, 4:20, מְטַל v:30, 5:21.

11322 **צבע** [11324] (Aramaic) (page 1109)

II. **צבע** (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. צבע).

11323 **אֲצַבַע** [11325] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 677,676)

† [אֲצַבַע] **n.f. 1.** finger; **2.** toe (Targum Syr.; BH *id.*);—pl. **1.** abs. אֲצַבְעִין Dn 5:5. **2.** emph אֲצַבְעִי 2:41; cstr. אֲצַבְעִי v:42.

11324 **צא** [11326] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6655,6654)

† **צא n.[m.]** side (very rare in Aram.; perh. Hebr., v. BH *id.*, √ צדד);—cstr., c. prep.: עֲלֵיא לְצֵא Dn 7:25, i.e. *against*; מִצֵּא מְלִכּוּתָא 6:5, i.e. *arising from, touching*.

11325 **צִדְא** [11327] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6656,6658,6660)

‡ † **צִדְא n.[m.]** usu. (malicious) purpose (Hebraism form BH צִדְיָה, √ I. צדה);—c. ה interrog. הֲצִדְא Dn 3:14; < read הֲאִנְדְא Bev Dr Kmp.

11326 **צִדְקָה** [11328] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6665,6663,6666)

† **צִדְקָה n.f. right doing** (Talm., OAram.; v. BH צִדְקָה, √ צדק);—'צ: Dn 4:24.

11327 **צִנְאָר** [11329] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6676-77)

† [צִנְאָר] **n.m. neck** (Targum Syr.; v. BH sub I. צור);—sf. צִנְאָרְךָ Dn 5:16, צִנְאָרְהָ v:7, v:29.

11328 **צִלְא** [11330] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6739)

† [צִלְא] **vb. Pa. pray** (orig. *bow* in prayer) (Targum *id.*, *bow*, Pa, *pray*, so Syr. *šlo'* and Pa.; As. *sullú*, *entreat* (appar. not of prayer to gods Zim:KAT 3. 610 f.); Ar. *šalan'* *middle of the back*, *š'* II. *pray*, Eth. *s'alawa*: *bow*, *s'alya*: *pray*; Sab. צִלּוֹת *shrine* Hom:Chr125; AA 185);—Pt. מְצִלְא Dn 6:11 (abs.); pl. מְצִלְאִין (K:§ 47a) Ezr 6:10 (c. ל *in behalf of*).

11329 **צִלַּח** [11331] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6743-44)

† [צִלַּח] **vb. prosper** (v. BH II. צלח);—**Haph. Pf.** 3 ms. הֲצִלַּח Dn 3:30, 6:29; Pt. מְצִלַּח Ezr 5:8, pl. לְחִין 6:14;—**1.** *cause to prosper* Dn 3:30 (c. ל pers.). **2.** *shew prosperity, be prosperous* 6:29 (of pers.); *have success* (in building) Ezr 6:14; *be successful* (of work) 5:8 (בִּידָהֶם).

11330 **צִלְמ** [11332] (Aramaic) (page 1109) (Strong 6754-55)

† צַלְמָא:17 n.m.:Dn 2:31 image (v. BH צַלִּים);—abs. 'צ: Dn 2:31, 3:1; cstr. 'צ: 3:19, צַלְמָא v:5 +; emph. צַלְמָא 2:31 +;—*image* Dn 2:31, 2:31, 2:32, 2:34, 2:35, 3:1 + 10 t. 3; 'צ: 3:19 i.e. his expression.

11331 צַפֵּר [11333] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6833,6853)

† צַפֵּר n.f.:Dn 4:18 (cf. K. p. 165, Anm. 3) bird (v. BH II. צַפֵּר);—pl. abs. צַפֵּרִין Dn 4:30, emph. צַפֵּרִין v:11, cstr. צַפֵּרִין v:9, v:18.

11332 צַפִּיר [11334] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6841-42)

† צַפִּיר n.m. **he-goat** (v. BH V. צַפֵּר);—pl. cstr. צַפִּירֵי עֲזִין Ezr 6:17.

11333 ק [11335] (Aramaic) (page 1110)

ק

11334 קַבַּל [11336] (Aramaic) (page 1110)

קַבַּל (√ of following, *be in front of*).

[11337] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6903)

קַבַּל:29 **subst.** front, as **prep.** in front of, before, because of; sq. דִּי as **conj.** because that (perh. in form a dimin., Bev:Dn 2:8; Targum קַבִּיל, c. לְקַבִּיל, sf. לְקַבִּילִי, etc., *in front of* (Dalm.:§ 47, 7); Syr. *qbuwl, quwblo' aspect, men qbuwl in front, lquwbal, sf. lquwbleh in front (of), opposite (to)*, cf. Gn 15:10 Targum SyrVer; Palm. לְקַבַּל *before* (Cooke:321, cf.193));—cstr. לְקַבַּל Dn 2:8 +, sf. לְקַבַּלִּי † 2:31;—† 1. c. לְ a. Dn 3:3 צַלְמָא 'לְקַ: *before the image*, 2:31, 5:1, 5:5; *in view of, by reason of*, 5:10 מִלְכָא 'מִלְ: *by reason of the words*, etc., Ezr 4:16 דְּנָה לְקַבַּל (cf. Eg. Aram. זִי זִי, RES:361 B5). **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that* Ezr 6:13 (so Palm. CIS:ii. 164). **2.** c. בַּל *in view of, because of* (but read probably בְּלִקְבַּל *according to the front of, i.e. having regard to, because of*: Luzz:Chald. Gr. § 123 Lambert:REJ, 1895, 47 f. Marti:§ 95 d Nö:LCB, 1896, 703 Nes:OLZ, 1902, 487 Strack:56 al.; cf. BH I. עֲמָה **d**): **a.** as **prep.** בְּלִקְבַּל דְּנָה *because of this, therefore*, † Dn 2:12, 2:24, 3:7, 3:8, 6:10, Ezr 7:17, Dn 3:22 pointing forwards, בְּלִקְבַּל וְגַ' מִן־דִּי וְגַ' דְּנָה: *on this account, (viz.) because that*, etc. **b.** sq. דִּי as **conj.** *because that, inasmuch as*, Dn 2:8 דִּי חֲזִיתוֹן בְּלִקְבַּל *because ye see*, v:10, v:41, v:45 +, Ezr 4:14, 7:14; Dn 5:22 = *although*. In Dn 2:40, 6:11 taken by LXX (ὅν τρόπον, καθώς), Ges (Thes, not Lex), Ew Hi as = *according as* (as Ec 5:15 Targum כַּל קַבַּל דַּאתָא *according as he came*), but not Bev Behrm Marti. [Occas. in Targum, usu. = *before*; cf. in Targum:J Gn 28:17, 31:32, D:§§ 47.7; 50].

11336 קַבַּל [11338] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6901-02)

† **קָבַל** vb. denom. Pa. receive (BH (late), (q.v.; Targum Syr.: prop. *come in front of, come to meet*, cf. Germ. *entgegennehmen*);—Pf. 3 ms. **קָבַל** Dn 6:1; Impf. 2 mpl. **תִּקְבְּלוּן** ye shall receive 2:6, 3 mpl. **וַיִּקְבְּלוּן** 7:18; all c. acc. rei.

[11339] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6925)

קָדָם:42 prep. before (so OAram. Nab. Palm. etc. (Lzb:360 f.), Targum **קָדָם**, Syr. *qdom*; prop. a subst. *the front*, cf. Ar. *qudda'm the front*; for √ v. BH **קָדַם**);—sf. **קָדָמִי** Dn 2:9 +, **מִי**-v:6; **קָדָמִיךְ** Kt, **קָדָמִיךְ** Qr, † 5:23, 6:23; **קָדָמוֹהִי** 4:5 + (cf. Nerab **קָדָמוֹהִי**, Cooke:189); 3 fs. **קָדָמִיהִי** Kt, **קָדָמֶיהָ** Qr, † 7:7, 7:8, 7:20; **קָדָמִיהוֹן** † 4:4;—1. *before* (= Heb. **לִפְנֵי**), esp. in the phrases *to answer, pray, say, etc., before a superior* (as more respectful than *to*), Dn 2:9 **לְמַאֲמַד** **קָדָמִי**, v:10, v:11, v:27, 6:11 (v. Dr), v:12, v:13, v:14; **קָרִי קָ**: Ezr 4:18, 4:23, 5:23, 5:23; with **שָׁפַר** to *seem fair* Dn 3:32, 6:2; after vbs. of motion, *in before*, Dn 2:24, 2:25, 3:13, 4:3 +; of time 7:7. † 2. **מִן־קָדָם** *from before* (= **מִלְפָּנַי**, but as used in *late* Heb., Est 1:19, 4:8: p. 818a), c. **קָבַל** Dn 2:6, **בָּעָא** v:18; of a decree, 6:27 **מִן־טַעַם** **שִׁים** **קָדָמִי** (|| **מִנִּי** 3:29 +), cf. 2:15, Ezr 7:14; of **God**, Dn 5:24 **דֵּי־יָדָא** **שְׁלִיחַ פְּסָא** **קָדָמִי**, 7:10 (so very oft. in Targum, Dr:Sm lxx. f. lxxiii). Also = Heb. **מִפְּנֵי**, with *to fear* Dn 5:19, 6:27, *be rooted up* 7:8, *fall* v:20.

11338 **קָדָמָה** [11340] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6927-28)

† **קָדָמָה** [n.f. former time (cf. BH **קָדָמָה**, Zinj. **קָדָמָה** (Cooke:177), *former state*);—cstr. Dn 6:11 **מִן־קָדָמָה**] = *before this, formerly*; so Ezr 5:11 **מִן־קָדָמָה** **דְּנָה**. Cf. Gn 28:19 Targum:J, Ez 38:17 Targum.

11339 **קָדָמִי** [11341] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6933)

† **קָדָמִי** [adj. former, first (so Nab. Palm. Targum Syr.);—fs. emph. **קָדָמִיתָא** *the first* Dn 7:4, fpl. emph. **קָדָמִיתָא** *the former* horns v:8, mpl. emph. **קָדָמִיא** v:24.

11340 **קָדָשׁ** [11342] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6918)

קָדָשׁ (√ of foll.; Targum Syr.; v. BH *id.*, **קָדוֹשׁ**).

11341 **קָדִישׁ** [11343] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6922)

† **קָדִישׁ** adj. holy;—abs. **קִי**: Dn 4:10, 4:20; pl. **שְׂיִן**-4:5 +, cstr. **שְׂיִ**-7:18 +;—gods Dn 4:5, 4:6, 4:15, 5:11; as subst., of angels 4:10, 4:14, 4:20; of Isr. (as holy ones, saints) 7:21, 7:22, **קָדִישֵׁי עֲלִיוֹנִין** *saints of the Most High* v:18, v:22, v:25, v:27.

11342 **קוּל** [11344] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6963)

קוּל (√ of following; BH **קוּל**, **קוּל**).

11343 קָל [11345] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 7032)

† קָל n.m.: Dn 4:28 **voice** (Targum Syr.);—'ק: abs. Dn 4:28, 6:21; cstr. *sound* of words 7:11, instr. 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

11344 קוּם [11346] (Aramaic) (page 1110) (Strong 6965-66)

[קוּם] vb. **arise, stand** (v. BH);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. קָם Dn 3:24, 3 mpl. קָמוּ Ezr 5:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִקוּם Dn 6:20, 7:24, 3 fs. הִתְקוּם 2:39, 2:44; 3 mpl. יִקוּמוּן 7:10, 7:17, 7:24 ('ק:); *Pt.* קָאִם 2:31, pl. קָאִמִין Kt, קָיִמִין Qr, 3:3, emph. קָאִמִיא 7:16;—**1.** lit. *arise* Dn 3:24 (i.e. from throne), 6:20 (from bed). **2.** fig. = come on the scene of history: of kingdom 2:39, king 7:17, 7:24 (both מִן of source), v:24. **3.** *arise* (out of inaction), and build Ezr 5:2, devour Dn 7:5b. **4.** *stand*, lit., לְקַבֵּל pers. 2:31, cf. 3:3, קָדָם pers. 7:10; *pt.* as n., *those standing* (there) v:16. **5.** *endure*, kingdom 2:44. **Pa.** *set up, establish* an ordinance (קָיִם): *Inf.* לְקַיְמָה 6:8. **Haph.** (K:§ 45, 4) *Pf.* 3 ms. הִקְיָם Dn 3:2 +, וְהִקְיָם 6:2, *sf.* הִקְיָמָה 5:11, אֶקְיָמָה 3:1; 3 fs. הִקְיָמָת 7:5; 2 ms. הִקְיָמָת 3:12, 3:18; 1 s. הִקְיָמָת לָא 3:14; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִהְיֶיִם (K:§ 45, b)) 5:21, 6:16, יִקְיָם 2:44, 4:14; *Inf.* *sf.* לְהִקְמוּתָהּ 6:4; *Pt. act.* מְהִקְיָם 2:21;—**1.** *set up*, lit. image 3:1, 3:2, 3:3, 3:3, 3:5, 3:7, 3:12, 3:14, 3:18; fig. kings 2:21, kingdom v:44. **2.** *lift up* one side 7:5 a (Dr). **3.** *establish*, c. acc. קָיִם 6:16 (= **Pa.**), אֶסְרָא v:9. **4.** *appoint* Ezr 6:18, 2 acc. Dn 5:11; *sf.* pers. + עָל 6:4, לָ acc. pers. + עָל 4:14, 5:21, 6:2. **Hoph.** *Pf.* 3 fs. הִקְיָמָת (variants in Str; cf. K:§ 45, 5; not *Hebraism* Nö:GGA 1867, 1784; W:CG 225, 253) 7:4 *be made to stand* עֲלֵרְגִין.

11345 קָיִם [11347] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7010)

† קָיִם n.[m.] statute (Eg. Aram. קִימִיָהם Cooke:209);—abs. Dn 6:16, cstr. v:8.

11346 קָיָם [11348] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7011)

† קָיָם adj. enduring (cf. Nab. קִים (Cooke:217 Lzb קָיִם; SAC, privately, prob. קָיִם));—abs. 'ק: Dn 6:27 (of [God](#) , so oft. Targum NH, cf. Dr); fs. קָיָמָה 4:23 (of kingdom).

11347 קָטַל [11349] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 6991-92)

† קָטַל vb. **slay** (Targum Syr. (oft.); v. BH (late, rare));—**Pe.** *Pt. act.* קָטַל Dn 5:19, acc. pers. **Pe'fil** *be slain*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטִיל 5:30, 3 fs. קָטִילָת 7:11. **Pa.** *slay*: *Pf.* 3 ms. קָטַל 3:22 (acc. pers.); *Inf.* לְקָטִילָה 2:14 (לָ acc. pers.). **Hithpe.** *be slain*: *Inf.* לְהִתְקָטִילָה 2:13; *Pt.* (= gerundive, K:§ 76, 3) pl. מִתְקָטִילִין v:13 *were to be slain*.

11348 קָטַר [11350] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7000)

קָטַר (√ of foll.; Targum קָטַר, Syr. *qatar bind*, whence קָטָרָא, *qetro' knot*, etc.; cf. BH II. [קָטַר]).

11349 קָטַר [11351] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7001)

† [קִטְרָ] **n.m.**: Dn 5:6 joint, knot;—lit. pl. cstr. קִטְרֵי Dn 5:6 *joints* of his loin; fig. abs. קִטְרֵין v:12, v:16, usu. *knotty things*, difficulties (Syr. PS:3591); but prob. of magic *spells, banns* (also Syr. PS:1. c., cf. Brock:319 b), so Bev, v. also Dr.

11350 קִיט [11352] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7007,7019)

† קִיט **n.[m.]** summer (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. קִיץ);—abs. 'ק: Dn 2:35.

11351 קִים [11353] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7010-11)

קִים, קִים v. קום. above

11352 פִיתֵרס [11354] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7030)

† פִיתֵרס Kt, קִתֵרס Qr, **n.[m.]** lyre, zither (also Targum; loan-word from Gk. *κίθαρῖς* Krauss:i. 193: ii. 573);—Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15; Kmp קִיתֵרם.

11353 קָל [11355] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7032)

קָל v. קול. p. 1110

11354 קִנָא [11356] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7066,7069)

† קִנָא **vb.** acquire, buy (v. BH I. קנה);—**Pe. Impf.** 2 ms. תִקְנֵא Ezr 7:17 c. acc. rei, + בְכִסְפָא.

11355 קִצא [11357] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7097)

קִצא (√ of following; BH I. קצה, קצה).

11356 קִצָת [11358] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7117-18)

† קִצָת **n.f.** end (so BH (late); Targum (Gn 47:2); not Syr.; cf. Eg. Aram. RÉS:361 A 4);—cstr. 'לִק: *at the end of* (months, days) 4:26, 4:31; מִזְק' מְלִכוּתָא 2:42 = *part of* (|| מְנִה v:d; cf. BH קִצָת 2).

11357 קִצָף [11359] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7108)

† קִצָף **vb.** be wroth (Syr.; v. BH I. קצה);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. 'ק: Dn 2:12.

11358 קִצָף [11360] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7109)

‡ † קִצָף **n.[m.]** wrath (of [God](#)) (only Syr. *qsopo* 'sadness, anxiety, in Lexx.);—abs. 'ק: Ezr 7:23.

11359 קִצָת [11361] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7118)

קִצָת v. קצא. above

11360 קִרָא [11362] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7123,7121)

† [קרא] **vb.** call, read out, aloud (v. BH I. קרא);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יקרה Dn 5:7, 1 s. אקרא v:17; 3 mpl. קקרו v:15; *Inf.* למקרא v:8, v:16; *Pt. act.* קרא 3:4 + ;—**1.** call, proclaim, בְּהִלָּה Dn 3:4, 4:11, 5:7 **2.** read out, aloud, acc. כְּתָבָא 5:7, 5:8, 5:15, 5:16, v:17 (ל pers.). **Pe'il** (W:CG 225) *Pf.* 3 ms. יקרי Ezr 4:18, 4:23 it was read, קדם pers. **Hithpe.** be summoned, *Impf.* 3 ms. יתקרי Dn 5:12.

11361 קרב [11363] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7126-27)

† קרב **vb.** approach (v. BH I. קרב);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. ק' Dn 3:26 (ל loc.); 1 s. קרבת 7:16 (על pers.); abs., 3 mpl. קרבו Dn 3:8, 6:13; *Inf. sf.* כִּבְמִקְרִיבָה 6:21 when he approached, ל loc. **Pa.** offer sacrifice: *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּקְרַב Ezr 7:17, c. acc. + על of altar. **Haph. 1.** = **Pa.:** c. acc. *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִקְרִיבו Ezr 6:17, *Pt. act.* מִהִקְרִיבִין v:10 (ל dei). **2.** bring near: *Pf. sf.* הִקְרִיבוּהִי Dn 7:13 (קדם dei).

11362 קרב [11364] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7129,7128)

† קרב (K:§ 57 a) **n.[m.] war** (Targum Syr. NH *id.*; BH as Aramaism);—abs. Dn 7:21.

11363 קריה [11365] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7149,7151)

† קריה (א, קריה), **n.f.** city (Targum Syr.; S-C:A 9 + קריה; v. BH, √ קרה; also Nö:Beitr. 62);—abs. הָהָה Ezr 4:10, אָהָה v:15; emph. קריה v:12, v:13, v:15, v:15, v:16, v:19, v:21

11364 קרן [11366] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7161-62)

† קרן **n.f.:** Dn 7:8 horn (v. BH קרן);—abs. ק' Dn 7:8; emph. קרנא 3:5 + ; du. (often !) קרנין 7:7; emph. קרניא- 7:8 + ;—**1.** instr. of music, Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15. **2.** symbolic, in vision, 7:7, 7:8, 7:8, 7:8, 7:11, 7:20, 7:20, 7:21, 7:24.

11365 קרץ [11367] (Aramaic) (page 1111) (Strong 7170-71)

[קרץ] **n.[m.]** piece (Targum; v. BH קרץ);—pl. sf. קרצוהי Dn 6:25, ציהון- 3:8, both in phr. אַבְלוּ ק', i.e. *accuse maliciously* (so Targum Syr. PS:3756 (cf. OArām. 'אמר כרצי פ' Lzb:299 SAC:66 Cooke:205 f.; קרץ also Mand.), prob. borrowed from As. *karše akālu*, *malign*, *slander* (oft.; also TelAm.); cf. also *uktarrizu* Hamm:Law 161; further Ar. 'akala laḥmahu *id.*, and kindred phr.; Eth. *balli'*: *šga*: Di:489).

11366 קשט [11368] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7187,7189)

† קשט **n.[m.]** truth (Targum Syr.; v. BH קשט once, Aramaism);—abs. Dn 4:34; 'מוֹקֵק': 2:47 of a truth.

11367 קתרס [11369] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7030)

קתרס v. קיתרס. p. 1111

11368 ר [11370] (Aramaic) (page 1112)

ר

11369 ראה [11371] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7200)

ראה (√ of foll.; not Aram.; BH רָאָה see).

11370 רִו [11372] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7299)

† [רִו] n.m. appearance (Targum, rare);—sf. רִוֵּה Dn 2:31, 3:25.

11371 ראש [11373] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7217,7218)

† ראש n.m.: Dn 7:6 head (Eg. Aram., S-C: Pap.; Palm. רש; Targum ריש, Syr. *ryš*, BH ראש);—cstr. ר': Dn 7:1; emph. הֶ 2:38; sf. ראשי 4:2 +, חֶ 2:28, הֶ v:32 +, הֶ 7:20, הוֹן 3:27; pl. abs. ראשין 7:6, sf. ראשיהם (K:§§ 53, Anm. b); 63 Gu:Hpt ad loc.) Ezr 5:10; —

1. *head* of man Dn 3:27, cf. 7:9; in vision: of image 2:32, 2:38, beast 7:6, 7:20. 2. *head* as seat of visions, הוֹי ראשֵׁךְ, etc., 2:28, 4:2, 4:7, 4:10, 7:1, 7:15. 3. = *chief*, בִּר': Ezr 5:10 *in the capacity of their chiefs*. 4. *sum*, essential content, of matters Dn 7:1 (Nes:MM 40 *beginning*).

11372 רבב [11374] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7227,7231,7239)

רבב (√ of foll.; v. BH I. רבב, רב, רבו).

11373 רב [11375] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7229,7260)

רב adj. great (Targum Syr.);—abs. Dn 2:31 +, cstr. v:14 +; emph. m. רבא Ezr 4:10 +; f. רבתא Dn 4:27; .mpl. redupl. רברבין (K:§ 59, 4) 3:33, fpl. בִּן 2:48 +, emph. תֵּא 7:11, 7:17;—I. *great*, lit., of image Dn 2:31, rock v:35, city 4:27, sea 7:2, beast v:3, v:17, teeth v:7, gifts 2:48; *great*, imposing, feast 5:1, signs 3:33, words 7:8, 7:11, 7:20; c. מֵן comp. 7:20. 2. *fig. of power, influence, etc.*: *great* king 2:10, Ezr 4:10, 5:11 (cf. Zinj. מלכן רברבן Cooke:183), [God](#) 5:8, Dn 2:45. 3. as n. = *captain, chief*: רב טבחיא Dn 2:14, ר' סגנין v:48, ר' תרטמיא 4:6, 5:11.

11374 רבו [11376] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7240)

† רבו (K:§ 65, 4) n.f. myriad (Targum Syr.);—abs. ר': + pl. רבון Kt (rd. רבין K:1. c.), רבון Qr Dn 7:10 *a myriad myriads*.

11375 רברבן [11377] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7261)

† [רברבן] n.m. lord, noble (cf. Targum Syr.);—pl. sf. רברבני Dn 4:33 *my lords* (of Neb.); -נוהי (of Belshazzar) 5:1, 5:2, 5:3, 5:9, 5:10, of Darius 6:18; -ניך Kt, -נח Qr (K:§ 53, Anm. b) of Belshazzar v:23.

11376 רְבָה [11378] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7236,7235)

† רְבָה vb. grow great (Targum Syr.; v. BH I. רבה);—**Pe.** Pf. 3 ms. ר: Dn 4:8 +; 3 fs. רְבָת v:19; 2 ms. רְבִית Kt (> רבת Qr K:§ 47, Beisp. 1)a) v:19;—*grow tall and large*, of tree Dn 4:8, 4:17; *grow long*, of hair v:30; fig. *grow great*, of king v:19, *increase*, of greatness v:19. **Pa.** *make great*: Pf. 3 ms. רְבִי 2:48 c. ל acc. pers.

11377 רְבוּ [11379] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7238)

† רְבוּ n.f. greatness (Targum Syr.);—abs. ר: Dn 4:33, emph. רְבוּתָא 5:18 +, sf. רְבוּתָא- 4:19;—*greatness* of king Dn 4:19, 4:33, 5:18, 5:19; of kingdom 7:27.

11378 רבע [11380] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 702,7243)

רבע (v. BH ארבע, רביעי, רבע √).

11379 אַרְבַּע [11381] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 703)

† אַרְבַּע n.m. et f. four;— 1. m.: bef. n. fpl. Dn 7:2, 7:3; n. fs. מְאַה א: Ezr 6:17; after n. fpl. Dn 7:6; as pred. אַרְבַּע v:17. 2. f.: bef. n. mpl. Dn 7:6, 7:16; after n. mpl. 3:25. 2. f.: bef. n. mpl. Dn 7:6, 7:16; after n. mpl. 3:25.

11380 רְבִיעֵי [11382] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7244)

† רְבִיעֵי adj. num. ord. fourth;—f. abs. רביעיא Kt, רְבִיעָאָה Qr (K:§ 66 ,1) Dn 2:40, 3:25, 7:7, 7:23; emph. רְבִיעֵיתָא v:19, v:23.

11381 רְבִרְבִין [11383] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7229,7260-61)

רְבִרְבִין etc. v. רב sup. רְבִרְבִין v. רבב.

11382 רִגְזוּ [11384] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7264-65)

† רִגְזוּ vb. Haph. enrage (cf. BH);—Pf. 3 mpl. הִרְגִּזוּ Ezr 5:12, c. acc. שְׂמִיָּא לְאַלְהָה.

11383 רִגְזוּ [11385] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7266)

† רִגְזוּ n.m. rage;—abs. Dn 3:13 (of king).

11384 רִגְלִי [11386] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7271-72)

† רִגְלִי n.[f.] foot (v. BH);—*du.* abs. רִגְלִי Dn 7:4; emph. לִיָּא- 2:41, 2:42; sf. לְאוּהִי v:33, v:34, רגליה Kt, רִגְלָה Qr (K:§ 53, 2, Anm. b) 7:7, 7:19;—*feet*; in vision, of image Dn 2:33, 2:34, 2:41, 2:42, of beast 7:4, 7:7, 7:19.

11385 רִגְשׁ [11387] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7284,7283)

† [רִנְשׁ] **vb.** be in tumult (Targum; Syr. (rare; usu. *feel, perceive*); v. BH (late, rare));—**Haph.** *shew tumultuousness, come thronging: Pf.* 3 mpl. הִרְגְּשׁוּ, c. עֵל pers. Dn 6:7, 6:16, abs. v:12.

11386 רִנְה [11388] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7299)

רִנְה v. [רִן] sub רֵאָה. above

11387 רוּח [11389] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7307,7381)

רוּח (√ of foll.; v. BH *id.*, רוּחַ, רוּחַ).

11388 רוּחַ [11390] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7308)

† רוּחַ **n.f.:** Dn 5:12 wind, spirit;—'ר: abs. Dn 5:12, 6:4, cstr. 4:5 +, emph. אֲרוּחָא 2:35; sf. רוּחֵי 7:15, הַ 5:20; pl. cstr. רוּחֵי 7:2;—**1.** *wind* Dn 2:35, 7:2. **2.** *spirit:* **a.** of man, 5:20, 7:15; as faculty of knowledge, יִתִּירָא 'ר: 5:12, 6:4. **b.** אֲלֵהִין קִדְיִשִּׁין 'ר: 4:5, 4:6, 4:15, 5:11, 'א: 'ר: v:14.

11389 רִיחַ [11391] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7382)

† רִיחַ **n.f.** smell;—cstr. נִוַּר 'ר: Dn 3:27.

11390 רוּם [11392] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7311,7313)

† [רוּם] **vb.** rise (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass.* רוּם Dn 5:20 *lifted up*, of heart, i.e. presumptuous. **Pō'.** *extol:* *Pt.* מְרוּמִים 4:34 (לֵּי dei). **Haph.** *exalt:* *Pt.* מְרִימִים 5:19 (acc. pers.). **Hithpō'.** *lift oneself up against*, 5:23 (עֵלֵי dei).

11391 רוּם [11393] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7314)

† [רוּם] **n.m.:** Dn 4:7 **height**;—sf. רוּמֵה, of temple Ezr 6:3, image Dn 3:1, tree in vision 4:7, 4:8, 4:17.

11392 רִז [11394] (Aramaic) (page 1112) (Strong 7328)

† רִז **n.m.:** Dn 2:18 secret (Targum *id.*, Syr. *roz, 'roz, ro'zo*; Pers. loan-word; = Phlv. *rāž*, N Pers. *rāz* Andr:M 83 *);—abs. 'ר: Dn 4:6, emph. רִזָּא 2:18, 2:19, 2:27, 2:30, 2:47; pl. abs. רִזִּין v:28, v:47, emph. רִזִּיא v:29.

11393 רְחוּם [11395] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7348,7348)

רְחוּם **n.pr.m.** Persian official Ezr 4:8 (usu. expl. from √ רָחַם, v. BH, p. 933; Scheft:92 thinks poss. orig. רוּחַם, OIran. n.pr. *rukma*, = *splendour*).

11394 רְחֻמִין [11396] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7359,7356)

רְחֻמִין **n.[m.] pl. intens. compassion** (BH רְחֻמִים, √ I. רָחַם);—abs. 'ר: Dn 2:18.

11395 רַחֵץ [11397] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7365)

† [רַחֵץ] **vb.** (Targum *id.*, Chr-Pal. *rḥṣ* Schwally:Idiot, 126 Schulth:Lex. 193; As. *raḥâṣu*; Ar. *raḥuṣa* II. *have indulgence, permission*);—**Hithpe.** *set one's trust upon* (עַל *dei*) *Pf.* 3 mpl. הִתְרַחֵצוּ Dn 3:28.

11396 רַחַק [11398] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7350,7368)

רַחַק (√ of following; v. BH רַחַק, רַחֹק).

11397 רַחֵיק [11399] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7352)

† [רַחֵיק] **adj.** *far*;—pl. abs. רַחֵיקִין הוּוּ מִן־תִּמָּה Ezr 6:6, i.e. *keep aloof*.

11398 רִיחַ [11400] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7382)

רִיחַ v. רוּחַ. p. 1112

11399 רָמָא [11401] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7411-12)

† [רָמָא] **vb.** *cast, throw* (v. BH I. רָמַךְ (rare));—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמוּ Dn 6:17, 6:25; 1 pl. רָמִינָא 3:24; *Inf.* לְמָרְמָא v:20, Ezr 7:24);—**1.** *cast, acc. pers. + ל* loc. Dn 3:24, 6:25; *acc. pers. om. v:*17; 3:20. **2.** *fig. throw (burden of) tribute, עַל* pers., Ezr 7:24. **Pe'il** *Pf.* 3 mpl. רָמִיו (W:CG 225): **1.** *were cast, subj. pers. c. ל* loc., Dn 3:21. **2.** *were placed, set, 7:9* (cf. Targum Je 1:15 Dr, and BH יָרַח **2**). **Hithpe.** *be cast, subj. pers. c. ל* loc.: *Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְרָמָא Dn 3:6, 3:11, 6:8, 6:13; 2 mpl. תִּתְרָמוּן 3:15.

11400 רַעָה [11402] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7462)

רַעָה (√ of following; cf. BH III. רַעָה).

11401 רַעוּ [11403] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7470)

[רַעוּ] **n.f.** *good pleasure, will*;—*cstr.* רַעוּת of king Ezr 5:17, of [God](#) 7:18.

11402 רַעִיוֹן [11404] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7476)

† [רַעִיוֹן] **n.m.:** Dn 4:16 *thought*;—pl, *cstr.* רַעִיוֹנֵי לְבָבָךְ Dn 2:30; sf. נִי- 7:28; נִי- Kt, נָח- Qr (K:§ 53 Anm. b)) 2:29, 5:10, רַעִינָהִי 4:16, 5:6 .

11403 רַעֲנָן [11405] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7487,7488)

† רַעֲנָן **adj.** *flourishing* (perh. loan-word from BH רַעֲנָן *luxuriant*, √ רַעַן);—*fig. of pers.* Dn 4:1 (cf. BH Psalm 92:15).

11404 רַעַע [11406] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7490)

† [רַעַע] **vb. crush, shatter** (Targum Syr.; v. BH רָצַץ);—**Pe. Impf.** 3 fs. רַעַע (ו) Dn 2:40 (obj. om.).
Pa. Pt. act. מְרַעַע 2:40 (acc. rei).

11405 רַפֵּס [11407] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7511-12)

† [רַפֵּס] **vb. tread, trample** (cf. BH (late));—**Pe. Pt. act.** fs. בְּרַגְיָה רַסְפָּה, c. acc. rei Dn 7:7, 7:19.

11406 רִשֵּׁם [11408] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7559-60)

† רִשֵּׁם **vb. inscribe, sign** (Targum Syr.; v. BH (once, late));—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. רִ: Dn 6:10; 2 ms.

רִשְׁמָתָ v:13; רִשְׁמָתָ v:14; **Impf.** 2 ms. רִשְׁמָתָ (ו) v:9;—*inscribe* (prob. with one's name, i.e.) *sign*, acc.

כְּתָבָא Dn 6:9, 6:10, אָסַר v:13, v:14. **Pe'fil Pf.** 3 ms. רִשֵּׁם, subj. כְּתָבָא: **1.** *be inscribed, written*, Dn 5:24, 5:25. **2.** *be signed* 6:11.

11407 שׁ [11409] (Aramaic) (page 1113)

שׁ

11408 שְׁבָכָא [11410] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 5443,7639)

† שְׁבָכָא (> van d. H. 'ס', v. Baer) **n.[m.]** trigon, mus. instr. (whence prob. Gk. *σαμβύκη*, triang. instr. with (four strings, v. Thes Lewy:Fremdw. 161 f. Prince:EB 3238 Dr:Dn 3:5; also BH שְׁבָכָה *lattice-work*, √ שְׁבַךְ, cf. Syr. *sbak*);—Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15.

11409 שְׁגָא [11411] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7680,7679)

† [שְׁגָא] **vb. grow great** (Targum 'ס', Syr. *s*; v. BH שְׁגָא (Aramaism in Job));—**Pe. Impf.** 3 ms, יִשְׁגָּא, of injury Ezr 4:22; שְׁלִמְכוֹן יִשְׁ: Dn 3:31, 6:26.

11410 שְׁגָרא [11412] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7690)

שְׁגָרא **adj. great, much**;—abs. 'שׁ: Dn 2:6 +, fpl. יִשְׁגָּאן 2:48, Ezr 5:11;—**1.** *great*, of image Dn 2:31 (in vision), height of tree 4:7 (*id.*); of honour 2:6. **2.** *much*, fruit 4:9, 4:18, flesh 7:5; pl. *many*, years Ezr 5:11, gifts Dn 2:48. **3.** as adv. *exceedingly*, 2:12, 5:9, 6:15, 6:24, 7:28.

11411 שְׁהָדוּ [11413] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7717,7717,5707)

† [שְׁהָדוּ] **n.f. testimony** (√ שְׁהַד = Targum שְׁהַד testify, Syr. *shed*, Ar. *ahida* testify, cf. BH [שְׁהַד] (once, as loan-wd.) K:Aram. 86; Eg. Aram. pl. שְׁהַדִּיא *witnesses* Cooke:404 S-C:A. 15 + oft.);—emph. שְׁהַדוּתָא Gn 31:47 (|| BH עֵד).

11412 שׁוּם [11414] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7760-61)

[שׁוּם], שׁוּם **vb. set, make** (v. BH; for Pers. infl. on usage cf. Scheft:65);—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. שׁוּם Ezr 5:3 +, sf. שׁוּמָה 5:14; 2 ms, שׁוּמָתָ Dn 3:10 1 s. שׁוּמָתָ טַעַם Ezr 6:12; 3 mpl. שׁוּמוּ Dn 3:12; **Imv.** mpl שׁוּמוּ

Ezr 4:21;—1. *make*, acc. טַעַם = *make decree* Dn 3:10, Ezr 6:1, 6:12 + vb. fin. v:8, + inf. 4:21, 5:13 and (c. לְpers.) v:3, v:9. 2. *make, appoint*, one's name Dn 5:12 (2 acc.), one to office Ezr 5:14 (2 acc.). 3. *set, fix*, acc. בָּל mind, Dn 6:15 (c. inf.); acc. טַעַם 3:12, 6:14 *pay due regard* (טַעַם) to (עַל pers.). Pe'il 3 ms. מְנֵי שֵׁים טַעַם Ezr 4:19, *from me a decree is made*, so 5:17, 6:8, 6:11, 7:13, 7:21, Dn 3:29, 4:3, 6:27; lit. 3 fs. שְׂמַת (rd. prob. שִׁמַּת K:§ 45, Belsp. 1. d)) 6:18 (of stone, עַל loc.). **Hithpe.** *be made: Impf.* 3 ms. יִתְּשֵׁם Ezr 4:24 (of decree, סְטַעַם c. מִן agent.); 3 mpl. יִתְּשָׁמוּ Dn 2:5 subj. rei + n. pred. *be made into; Pt.* Ezr 5:8 lit. *be set, laid*, of wood, ב of wall.

11413 שֵׁטַר [11415] (Aramaic) (page 1113) (Strong 7859)

† שֵׁטַר n.m. **side** (Eg. Aram. S-C:A 5; Targum סְטַר, סְטָרָא, Syr. *setro*, Chr-Pal. *str* Schulth:Lex, 134, of. Schwally:Idiot. 62, 122; Ar. *ṣṭrun* half);-abs. 'שׁ: Dn 7:5 (of beast in vision).

11414 שֵׁיב [11416] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7868-69)

† [שֵׁיב] vb. *be hoary* (v. BH);—Pe. Pt. pl. as subst. = *elders*, term. techn., abs. שְׁבֵי יְהוּדִיא Ezr 5:5, 6:7, 6:8, 6:14; so emph. שְׁבִיא 5:9.

11415 שְׁכַל [11417] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7920,7919)

† [שְׁכַל] vb. **Hithpe.** *consider, contemplate* (v: BH I. שְׁכַל);—Pt. מְשַׁתְּכַל Dn 7:8 (ב rei).

11416 שְׁכֻלְתָּנוּ [11418] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7924)

† שְׁכֻלְתָּנוּ (K:§ 61 ,4)) n.f. *insight*;—Dn 5:11, 5:12, 5:14.

11417 שְׁנָא [11419] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8131,8130)

† [שְׁנָא] vb. *hate* (Targum סְנָא, Syr. *sno*, v. BH שְׁנָא);—Pe. Pt. pl. sf. שְׁנָאִיד Kt, שְׁנָאִי Qr (K:§ 53, 2, Anm. b)) Dn 4:16 = *thy foes* (BH 3, MI:4 Sab).

11418 שְׁעַר [11420] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8177,8181)

† שְׁעַר n.m.: Dn 3:27 *hair, of head* (Targum 'ס:, Syr. *s*; v. BH I. שְׁעַר);—cstr. Dn 3:27, 7:9; sf. שְׁעָרָה 4:30.

11419 ש [11421] (Aramaic) (page 1114)

ש

11420 נְשָׂאֵל [11422] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7592-93)

שָׁאַל vb. ask (v. BH);—Pe. Pf. 3 ms. 'שׁ: Dn 2:10; pl. שָׁאַלְנָא Ezr 5:9, 5:10; Impf. 3 ms. sf. יִשְׁאַלְנֹכוּ Ezr 7:21; Pt. act. שָׁאַל Dn 2:11, 2:27 ;—1. ask for, request, acc. rei Dn 2:10 (ל pers.), v:11, v:27, Ezr 7:21 (sf. pers.). 2. inquire about, for, acc. rei Ezr 5:9 (ל pers.); sq. orat. rect. v:10 (id.).

11421 שְׁאַלְהָ [11423] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7595)

† [שְׁאַלְהָ] n.f. affair (weakened fr. *question, inquiry*, cf. Dr);—emph. שְׁאַלְתָּא Dn 4:14.

11422 שְׁאַר [11424] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7605-06)

† שְׁאַר n.m.:Ezr 7:20 rest, remainder (v. BH I. שאר; Eg. Aram. n. שארCooke:203, vb. ישתאר be left (outstanding) Cooke:404 = S-C:L 9, Chr-Pal.~);—'שׁ: abs. Ezr 4:10 +, cstr. v:9 +; emph. שְׁאַרָא Dn 7:7, 7:19;—of a thing, remainder Ezr 7:18, 7:20; of cities 4:10, 4:17, of persons v:9 , v:10, v:17, 6:16, Dn 2:18, of beasts 7:7, 7:12, 7:19.

11423 שִׁבְב [11425] (Aramaic) (page 1114)

† שִׁבְב (√ of foll.; cf. BH II. שבב).

11424 שְׁבִיב [11426] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7631)

[שְׁבִיב] n.[m.] flame;—emph. שְׁבִיבָא דִי נֹרָא Dn 3:22; pl. abs. נֹר שְׁבִיבִין 7:9.

11425 שְׁבַד [11427] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7624,7623)

† שְׁבַד vb. Pa. laud, praise (Targum Syr.; v. BH II. שבח (Aramaism));—Pf. 2 ms. שְׁבַדְתָּ Dn 5:23, 1 s. שְׁבַדְתָּ 4:31, 3 mpl. שְׁבַדְתֵּנוּ 5:4; Pt. act. שְׁבַדְתֵּנוּ 2:23 4:34;—paise, c. לֵי דֵי דֵי Dn 2:23, 4:31, 4:34; לֵי דֵי דֵי of idols 5:4, 5:23.

11426 שְׁבֵט [11428] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7625-26)

† [שְׁבֵט] n.m. tribe (BH שֵׁבֵט, √ שבט);—pl. cstr. שְׁבֵטֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל Ezr 6:17.

11427 שְׁבַע [11429] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7655,7651)

† [שְׁבַע], only שְׁבַע n.f. seven (BH I. שֶׁבַע);—abs. 'שׁ: bef. n.m. pl. Dn 4:13, 4:20, 4:22, 4:29; cstr. שְׁבַע bef. n.m. pl. Ezr 7:14; שְׁבַע עַל־דֵי Dn 3:19 seven times above what (more than), v. דַּד, √ אחד.

11428 שְׁבַק [11430] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7662,7733)

† [שְׁבַק] vb. leave, let alone (Targum שְׁבַק, Syr.~baq, cf. BH, p. 990);—Pe. Inf. לְמִשְׁבַּק Dn 4:23 leave roots, so Impv. mpl. שְׁבַקוּ v:12, v:20 (both c. ב loc.); Ezr 6:7 let alone, c. לֵי acc. rei. Hithpe. Impf. 3 fs. תִּשְׁבַּקְתֵּן Dn 2:44 be left (of kingdom, + לֵי gent.).

11429 שְׁבַשׁ [11431] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7672)

† [שְׁבַשׁ] **vb. Hithp.** be perplexed (Targum *id.*, *entangle*, *beguile*, NH שְׁבַשׁ *confuse*, *disarrange*; cf. As. *šabâšū* (*šabasu*), *tum about*; Syr. *ˀabeq* *flatter*, *allure*, Schulth:Hom. Wurz. 90; so Mand. Pa. שִׁבֵּשׁ Nö:M 49; cf. Ar. *ˀawwāa* (as loan-word Nö:l. c.) *confuse*);—Pt. pl. מְשַׁבְּשִׁין Dn 5:9.

11430 שְׁגָלָא [11432] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7694-95)

† [שְׁגָלָא] **n.f.** (royal) consort (cf. BH *id.*; √ unknown Hpt:Gu Ezr-Ne, p. 65 conj. As. *šigrêti*, *harem-women*);—pl. sf. שְׁגָלָתָא Dn 5:23, שְׁגָלָתָהּ v:2, v:3.

11431 שְׁדָר [11433] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7712)

† [שְׁדָר] **vb. Hithpa.** struggle, strive (Targum *id.* Pa. *wrestle*, lthpa. *be recalcitrant*, also שְׁדָל lthpa. *strive*, and so NH שְׁדָל (ל for ר), Syr. *ˀdal* *beguile*, esp. Pa., v. Nö:ZMG xi (1886) 735);—Pt. מְשַׁדְּרִין Dn 6:15 *he was striving*, sq. Inf.

11432 אֲשַׁתְּדוּר [11434] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 849)

‡ † אֲשַׁתְּדוּר **n.m.** revolt;—abs. Ezr 4:15, 4:19.

11433 שְׁדַרְךָ [11435] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7714-15)

שְׁדַרְךָ:13 **n.pr.m.** (cf. BH *id.*);—Dn 2:49, 3:12 + 11 t. 3.

11434 שְׁדַת [11436] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8337)

שְׁדַת (√ of foll.; BH שְׁדַשׁ, שְׁשׁ).

11435 שֵׁת [11437] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8353)

† שֵׁת **n.m.** six;—abs. שֵׁת after .n.f. Dn 3:1; שְׁנַת־שֵׁת Ezr 6:15 *year six = sixth year*.

11436 שְׁתִּין [11438] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8361)

† שְׁתִּין **n. indecl.** sixty;—אֲמִין שׁ: Ezr 6:3, 6:3, Dn 3:1; שְׁגִין שׁ וְתִרְתִּין: 6:1.

11437 שְׁוָה [11439] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7737,7739)

†I. [שְׁוָה] **vb.** become like (BH I. שְׁוָה);—Pa. Pf. 3 mpl. שְׁוִי Qr (v. † foll.; > Pe'il שְׁוִי Kt, v. K:§ 47 Beisp. 3, and p. 175) Dn 5:21, acc. rei, c. עַם.

11438 שְׁוָה [11440] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7739)

†II. [שְׁוָה] **vb. Hithpa.** be set, made (Pa. שְׁוִי *make*, Cappadoc. Aram. Lzb:Eph. i. 67; cf. BH II. [שְׁוָה]);—Impf. 3 ms. יִשְׁוֶה Dn 3:29, subj. rei + acc. *be made into* something (K:§ 84, 3).

11439 שׁוֹק [11441] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7785)

שׁוֹק (√ of following; BH I. שׁוֹק, שׁוֹק).

11440 שֶׁק [11442] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 8243)

† [שֶׁק] n.[m.] lower leg;—pl. sf. שֶׁקוֹהֵי Dn 2:33.

11441 שׁוֹר [11443] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7791-92)

† [שׁוֹר] n.m. wall (cf. BH II. שׁוֹר *id.*; Eg. Aram. שׁוֹר RÉS:361 A 5; B 1);—pl. emph. שׁוֹרֵיהָ Ezr 4:16, א) v:13, v:12 rd. שׁוֹרֵיָא: Qr, for שׁוֹרֵי אשׁ: Kt.

11442 שׁוֹשַׁנְכֵיָא [11444] (Aramaic) (page 1114) (Strong 7801)

שׁוֹשַׁנְכֵיָא n. pr. gent. pl. the Susians, people of Susa Ezr 4:9, v. דְּהוּא (DI:Pa 327; sg. [שׁוֹשַׁנְכֵיָא] acc. to Scheft:92, = OP * *šušana-ka*, from Susa, so (as altern.) Andr:M 85 *; cf. (on Elam. god *Šušinak*) Weissbach:Anzanische Inschr. 136 Jen:VOJ vi. 54 Zim:KAT 3. 485, and (on *Šušunka* in Elam. inscr., appar. n.pr.terr.) v. Weissb:1. c. Jen:ZMG iv (1901), 229).

11443 שְׁחַת [11445] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7844,7843)

1115 † [שְׁחַת] vb. corrupt (Targum:J (once), Syr. *~aḥeṭ*, BH [שְׁחַת]);—Pe. Pt. pass. fs. שְׁחִיתָה Dn 2:9 corrupt word; as n. = *fault* 6:5, 6:5 (cf. Targum Psalm 17:3, Ru 4:22).

11444 שִׁיזַב [11446] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7804,5800,4898)

† שִׁיזַב vb. deliver (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word from As. *šúzub(u)*, *ušēib*, *deliver*, √ *ezēbu* (א:4 = עזב), DI:Pr 140 Hpt:GGN 1583, 91; BAS i.13 K:§ 43, 1, Anm.; Targum שִׁיזַב, Syr. *~uwzeb*, Chr-Pal. *~wz b* Schulth:Lex. 203, also Nab. שִׁיזַבCooke:255; cf. n.pr. מְשִׁיזַבְאֵל BH; OAram. צְלַמְשׁוּב SAC:102; v. also foll. art.);—Pf. 3 ms. שִׁיזַב Dn 3:28, 6:28; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשִׁיזַב 3:17; sf. יִשִׁיזַבְנָה 6:17, וְנִבְבוֹן 3:13; *Inf.* sf. לְשִׁיזַבוֹתָהּ 6:21, הָהָה v:15, תִּנְא 3:17;—*deliver* (usu. c. מִן): Dn 3:17b, לְ acc. pers. v:28, 6:28 b, sf. pers. 3:15, 3:17 a, 6:15, 6:17, 6:21, abs. v:28 a.

11445 שִׁיציָא [11447] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 3319,3318)

† שִׁיציָא Kt, שִׁיציָי Qr vb. bring out (to an end), finish (prob. **Shaph.** as loan-word fr. As. *šú-sú*, *ú-še-sú*, *bring out*, √ *ašú* (וצא, BH יצא, = Aram. יִעָא, cf. Nö:GGA 1884, 1019), DI:l. c. Hpt:1. c. K:1. c.; Targum שִׁיציָי *complete, put an end to*, also *come to an end*, pass. *be finished*, Chr-Pal. *~yṣy* Schulth:Lex. 205);—*finish* temple: Pf. 3 ms. שׁ: Ezr 6:15, but read prob. 3 mpl. שִׁיציָו K:§ 43:1 ad fin. Berthol Gu:Hpt (so LXX Vulgate); > Pf. pass. Be-Ry.

11446 שֶׁכַּב [11448] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4904,7901)

שֶׁכַּב (√ of foll.; BH שֶׁכַּב, מְשֶׁכַּב).

11447 מְשַׁכַּב [11449] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4903)

† [מְשַׁכַּב] n.[m.] couch, bed;—sf. מְשַׁכַּבִּי Dn 4:2, 4:7, 4:10; ִּי 2:28, 2:29; הִי 7:1.

11448 שָׁכַח [11450] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7912)

† [שָׁכַח] vb. **Haph.** (K:§ 40, 4 Nö:GGA 1884, 1019) find (Targum שָׁכַח *find*, Syr. *ʿkaḥ*, Chr-Pal. *ˁkḥ* Schulth:Lex. 205; Eg. Aram. השכח S-C:E 5, pass. אֲשַׁתְּכֵךְ RÉ:361A 2):—Pf. 1 s. הִשְׁפַּחַת Dn 2:25; 3 mpl. הִשְׁפַּחוּ Ezr 4:19, Dn 6:12; *Impf.* 2 ms. תִּהְיֶה שְׁכַחַת Ezr 4:15, 7:16; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁפַּחַת Dn 6:5, 6:5;—*find*, acc. rei, 6:5 (ל pers.), v:5, v:6 (ל pers.), v:6 (עַל pers., acc. rei om.), Ezr 7:16 (ב loc.); sq. cl. דִּי 4:15 (ב loc.), v:19; acc. pers. Dn 2:25; ל pers. 6:12 (+ pt. action.). **Hithpe.** Pf. 3 ms. הִשְׁתַּכַּח Dn 2:35 +, 2 ms. כָּחַת- 5:27, 3 fs. כָּחַת- 5:11 +;— *be found*, subj. rei, ב loc., Ezr 6:2; ב pers. Dn 5:11, 5:12, 5:14, 6:24; עַל pers. v:5; ל pers. + קָדַם pers. v:23; ל rei 2:35 (v. אֲתָר); subj. pers. 5:27 + הָסַר *thou hast been found wanting* (K:§ 85, 3).

11449 שְׁכַלְלָהּ [11451] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 3635)

שְׁכַלְלָהּ etc., v. בלל. p. 1097

11450 שָׁכַן [11452] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4908,7931-32)

† [שָׁכַן] cf. Targum] vb. dwell (BH שָׁכַן, מְשַׁכֵּן);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 fpl. יִשְׁכְּנוּ Dn 4:18 *dwell*, of birds, ב loc. **Pa.** causat.: Pf. 3 ms. שָׁמַחְתָּמָה שָׁכַן Ezr 6:12, of [God](#), *cause his name to dwell there*.

11451 מְשַׁכֵּן [11453] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 4907)

† [מְשַׁכֵּן] n.[m.] abode, of [God](#);—sf. מְשַׁכְּנֵיהָ Ezr 7:15, of Jerusalem.

11452 שָׁלָה [11454] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7951)

שָׁלָה, שָׁלוּ (√ of foll.; BH I. שָׁלָה (late)).

11453 שָׁלָהּ [11455] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7954)

† שָׁלָהּ **adj.** at ease (Eg.Aram.Cooke:210);—שׁ הָיִיתָ בֵּי: Dn 4:1 *I was at ease in my house*.—3:29 v. following.

11454 שָׁלוּ [11456] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7955,7960,7596)

† שָׁלוּ **n.f. neglect, remissness** (Targum *id.*);—abs. שׁ: Ezr 4:22, 6:9, Dn 6:5 + 3:29 Qr; Kt שָׁלָה usu. thought an error for שָׁלוּ; Hi Bev M (perhaps) expl. as שָׁלָה = שְׂאֵלָה = *thing, affair* (4:14).

11455 שְׁלֹוּהָ [11457] (Aramaic) (page 1115) (Strong 7963)

† [שְׁלֹוּהָ] **n.f.** ease, prosperity;—sf. שְׁלֹוּתָהּ Dn 4:24.

† שְׁלָמָא n.m.: Dn 3:31 welfare, prosperity;—in greetings: abs. Ezr 4:17 *prosperity!* emph. שְׁלָמָא 5:7; sf. שְׁלָמָא וְיִשְׁגִּיחוּ Dn 3:31, 6:26.

11462 שָׂם [11464] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8034,8036)

† שָׂם n.m. name (v. BH שָׂם);—cstr. 'ש': Ezr 5:1 +; sf. שְׂמָה Dn 2:20 +; pl. cstr. שְׂמָהֶת Ezr 5:4, sf. הַתְּהִיָּם v:10;—*name, dei*: Dn 2:20, 4:5, Ezr 5:1, 6:12; vir.: Dn 2:26, 4:15, 4:16, 5:12 (all Dan.), Ezr 5:4, 5:10, 5:10 also v:14, with which cf. S-C:K 4, 5, s f., 12 f.

11463 שָׂמַד [11465] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8046,8045)

† [שָׂמַד] vb. **Haph.** destroy (Targum Pa. *make apostatize*; cf. BH);—*Inf.* לְהַשְׂמַדָּה Dn 7:26 (obj. om., = dominion).

11464 שָׁמַיִן [11466] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8064-65,8064)

† שָׁמַיִן n.m. pl. heavens (BH שָׁמַיִן, שָׁמַיִם, √ שמה);—*alw. emph.* שָׁמַיִא 1. visible sky Je 10:11, Dn 4:8, 4:10, 4:17, 4:19, 4:20, 4:27, 4:28; 'עוֹף ש': 2:38; 'צַפְרֵי ש': 4:9, 4:18; 'טַל ש': v:12, v:20, v:22, v:30, 5:21; 'רוּחֵי ש': 7:2 *winds of the sky*; 'עֲנַנֵי ש': v:13; *heavens + earth = universe* Je 10:11, where [God](#) shews signs Dn 6:28. 2. *heavens as abode of God* Dn 2:28, 4:31, hence, fig., as ruling v:23 ('ש': sometimes = [God](#) in NHJAram., D:Worte Jesu 179; Eng.Tr.218 f.); as abode of angels v:32 (Dr); *elsewh. in phr.* 'אַלְהֵי ש': 2:18, 2:19, 2:37, 2:44, Ezr 5:11, 5:12, 6:9, 6:10, 7:12, 7:21, 7:23, 7:23, מְלֻךְ ש': Dn 4:34, 'מְרַא ש': 5:23.

11465 שָׂמַם [11467] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8075,8074)

† [שָׂמַם] vb. **Ethpō'l.** be appalled (Targum (rare); v. BH; Chr-Pal. *m*, Schulth:209);—*Pf.* 3 ms. אֲשַׁתּוֹמַם (K:§ 36) Dn 4:16.

11466 שָׁמַע [11468] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8085-86)

† שָׁמַע vb. **hear** (v. BH);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ש': Dn 6:15; 1 s. שְׁמַעַת 5:14, 5:16; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁמַע 3:10, 2:mpl. תִּשְׁמַעוּן 3:5, 3:15; *Pt. act.* שְׁמַעִין 3:7, 5:23;—*hear*: = *have sense of hearing* Dn 5:23; c. acc. of sound 3:5, 3:7, 3:10, 3:15, word 6:15; c. cl. עַל + דִּי pers. *concerning*, 5:14, 5:16. **Hithpe.** *shew oneself obedient*: *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתַּמְעוּן Dn 7:27, c. ל pers. (prob.).

11467 שְׁמַרְיָן [11469] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8111,8115)

† שְׁמַרְיָן n.pr.loc. (BH שְׁמַרוֹן, I. שְׁמַר);—Ezr 4:7, 4:10.

11468 שַׁמַּשׁ [11470] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8121)

I. שַׁמַּשׁ (√ of following; BH שַׁמַּשׁ, שְׁמַשׁ).

11469 שְׁמֵשׁ [11471] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8122)

† [שְׁמֵשׁ] n.[m. so D:WB] sun;—emph. שְׁמֵשׁ־א Dn 6:15.

11470 שְׁמֵשׁ [11472] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8120)

†II. [שְׁמֵשׁ] vb. **Pa.** minister (Targum **Pa.** *id.*, שְׁמֵשׁ־א use; Palm. שמש, תשמיש, SAC:114, cf. 122 Lzb:379; Syr. *amē, ʿémēto*;³ Chr-Pal. *mPa, mNH* שְׁמֵשׁ, תְּשִׁמֵּשׁ; Egypt. *šms, servant*, Kopt. *šemše*, cf. WMM in Buhl:14);—*Impf.* 3 mpl. sf. יְשִׁמְשׁוּנָה Dn 7:10 *were ministering to him*.

11471 שְׁמֵשִׁי [11473] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8124)

† שְׁמֵשִׁי n.pr.m.;—always שְׁמֵשִׁי־א׳: Ezr 4:8, 4:9, 4:17, 4:23 (Andr:M 86 * conj. Olran. caritative שמש, conformed to שמש, cf. Scheft:92, who, however, prefers OBaktr. *simēzhi = simaēzhi*, n.pr.).

11472 שֵׁן [11474] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8128)

שֵׁן v. שָׁן. below

11473 שָׁנָא [11475] (Aramaic) (page 1116)

[שָׁנָא] vb. **change** (v. BH I. שָׁנָה);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנּוּ Dn 3:27, sf. שָׁנּוּהִי 5:6 (rd. prob. שָׁנּוּהִי); *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁנֵא 7:24, 3 fs. תִּשְׁנֵא 6:18, 7:23; *Pt. act.* fs. שָׁנֵא 7:19; mpl. שָׁנִין 5:9, fpl. שָׁנִין 7:3;—intrans. *change, be changed*: of garment, by fire Dn 3:27, brightness (זִי) of face 5:6, 5:9, purpose 6:18; *be different* from (מִן) 7:3, 7:19, 7:23, 7:24. **Pa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁנִי (K:§ 47 e), and Beisp. 3) Dn 3:28; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁנִין 4:13; *Pt. pass.* fs. מְשָׁנִיא (Baer) 7:7;—trans. *change* Dn 4:13 (לְבַבָּה מִן־אֲנִישָׁא); = *frustrate* word of king 3:28; *pt. pass. intrans. different* 7:7 (מִן). **Ithpa.** *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲשָׁתְנִין Dn 3:19 Kt (K:§ 47, Belsp. 4; אֲשָׁתְנִין Nö:GGA 1884, 1019 Str:§ 23 d M:24 *), > 3 ms. אֲשָׁתְנִין Qr; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתְּנִין 2:9, 3 mpl. יִשְׁתְּנִין (י om. in pause, K:§ 26, 1, but *modus apocop.* Nö:GGA 1884, 1018, as יִשְׁתְּנִין Je 10:11, יִשְׁתְּנִין Dn 5:10; v. also Cooke:166) 5:10, גִּנּוּן-7:28;—*be changed*: of זִי Dn 5:10, 7:28 (v. **Pe.**; שְׁמֵשׁ pers.); יִשְׁתְּנִין 3:19 (*id.*); of time, conditions 2:9. **Haph.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁתְּנִין Ezr 6:11; *Inf.* לְהִשְׁתְּנִין v:12 +; *Pt. act.* מְשָׁנִיא Dn 2:21;—trans. *change, alter, times, etc.* (v. **Ithpa.**) Dn 2:21, 7:25; acc. om. 6:9, 6:16, Ezr 6:12; *frustrate* edict (v, **Pa.**) 6:11.

11474 שָׁנָה [11476] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8140,8139)

†II. [שָׁנָה] n.f. year (v. BH שָׁנָה, √ I. [שָׁנָה]);—cstr. שְׁנַת־הַשְּׁנִי: = *first year* Ezr 5:13, 6:3, Dn 7:1; שְׁנַת־הַשְּׁנִי: Ezr 4:24 *second year*; שְׁנַת־הַשְּׁנִי: 6:15; pl. שְׁנַת־הַשְּׁנִי: Dn 6:1 62 years; שְׁנַת־הַשְּׁנִי: Ezr 5:11.—I. [שָׁנָה] v. יִשָּׁן. p. 1096

11475 שָׁנָן [11477] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8127,8150)

שָׁנַן (√ of following; v. BH [שָׁנַן], [שָׁן]).

11476 שָׁן [11478] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8128)

† [שָׁן] n.[f.] tooth;—du. (of rows of teeth) abs. שָׁנַיִן Dn 7:7;—sf. שְׁנִיָּה Kt (K:§ 53, 2. b)), שְׁנִיָּה Qr, v:5, v:19 (all of beasts in vision).

11477 שְׁעָה [11479] (Aramaic) (page 1116) (Strong 8160)

† שְׁעָה n.f. brief time, moment (Targum *id.*, שְׁעָתָא, NH שְׁעָה *time, hour*; Syr. *ˆoˆtoˆ moment, then hour* Brock:369, but Chr-Pal. *ˆoˆ moment, hour* Schwally:Idiot. 97 Schulth:Lex. 211; perh. = As. *šattu, duration*; TelAm:91, 77 *še-ti, time, hour* (as Canaanism) Wkl:KAT 3. 335; Ar. *siˆwun, saˆˆaaˆun portion of time*, Eth. *śˆ: time, saˆˆatˆ: hour, time* (Buhl calls Ar. Eth. loan-words, but v.Wkl:l.c); √ unknown: poss. As. loan-word (v. Wkl:l.c); Dl:Pr 39 f. conj.* שִׁיעַ = שְׁעָה *look*, hence *moment* = ‘*Augenblick*,’ but vb. שִׁיעַ: rather of steadygaze);—*moment*: usu. emph. בְּהִשְׁעָתָא (rd. poss. שִׁיעַ: as Targum Syr., M:86 * f. Buhl:14 cf. var. in Str) *in the same moment, forthwith* Dn 3:6, 3:15, 4:30, 5:5; abs. שְׁעָה חֲדָה 4:16 *for a moment*.

11478 שְׁפַט [11480] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8199-200)

‡ † [שְׁפַט] vb. judge (BH שְׁפַט);—*Pt.* as n.pl. abs. שְׁפָטַיִן Ezr 7:25 *judges*.

11479 שְׁפִיר [11481] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8209)

שְׁפִיר v. שָׁפַר. below

11480 שְׁפַל [11482] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8213-14)

† [שְׁפַל] vb. be low (v. BH);—**Haph.** *bring low, humble*: *Pf.* 2 ms לְבַבְּךָ הַשְׁפַּלְתָּ Dn 5:22 *thou hast not humbled thine heart*; *Impf.* 3 ms. יְהַשְׁפַּל 7:24, *Inf.* לְהַשְׁפַּל 4:34, *Pt.* מִשְׁפַּל 5:19, all c. acc. pers. *bring low, put down*.

11481 שְׁפַל [11483] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8215)

† שְׁפַל adj. low in station;—cstr. שְׁפַל: Dn 4:14.

11482 שְׁפַר [11484] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8232)

† שְׁפַר vb. be fair, seemly (Targum Syr.; cf. BH (rare and mostly late); Palm. לְ שָׁפַר *merit well of*, SAC:117; Cappad. Aram. שְׁפִירָא Lzb:Eph. 160);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. שְׁפַר: c. קָדַם pers. *it seemed good to* Dn 3:32, 6:2; *Impf.* 3 ms. יִשְׁפַר עֵל 4:24 *let my counsel be acceptable to thee*.

11483 שְׁפִיר [11485] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8209)

† שְׁפִיר adj. fair, beautiful;—of foliage Dn 4:9, 4:18.

11484 שְׁפַרְפַּר [11486] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8238)

† [שְׁפַרְפְּרָא] n.[m.] dawn (Targum *id.*; redupl. (K:§ 59, 3) fr. above √ ?);—emph. שְׁפַרְפְּרָא Dn 6:20.

11485 נָשַׁק [11487] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8243)

נָשַׁק v. שׁוּק. p. 1114

11486 שָׁרָא [11488] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8271,8281)

† [שָׁרָא] vb. 1. loosen. 2. abide (v.BH I. שָׁרָה);—Pe. *Inf.* לְמַשְׁרָא Dn 5:16; rd. 'מִשְׁ': also v:12, for 'מִשְׁ': (K:§ 40 n M:87 * al.);—Pt. *pass.* שָׁרָא (K:§ 47. Beisp. *f*) 2:22; pl. שָׁרִין 3:25;—1. *loosen*: lit. pt. *pass loosened* Dn 3:25 (opp. bound); fig. *loosen* knots, i.e. solve difficulties, 5:12, 5:16. 2. *abide* (from *loosening* girths, loads, at encampment; cf. Targum NH [also on pt. *pass*]), fig. 2:22 (עָם pers). Pa. *Pf.* 3 mpl. שָׁרִין Ezr 5:2 *begin* (v. BH III. [חָלַל] **Hiph. 2**), sq. *inf.* **Hithpa.** Pt. mpl. מְשַׁתְּרִין Dn 5:6 joints were loosened (in fear).

11487 שָׁרַק [11489] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8319)

שָׁרַק (Targum שְׁרִיק, Syr. *raq*, BH שָׁרַק *hiss, whistle* (onomatop.)).

11488 מְשֻׁרוּקִי [11490] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 4953)

† [מְשֻׁרוּקִין] n.f. pipe (cf. Syr. (rare));—emph. מְשֻׁרוּקִיתָא Dn 3:5, 3:7, 3:15, 'מְשֻׁרוּקִי': 3:10.

11489 שָׁרַשׁ [11491] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8328,8330)

† [שָׁרַשׁ] n.m.:Dn 4:12 root (v.BH);—pl. sf. שָׁרְשׁוּהִי of tree Dn 4:12, 4:20, 4:23.

11490 שָׁרְשׁוּ [11492] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8332)

† שָׁרְשׁוּ Kt (i.e. שָׁרְשׁוּ K:§ 61, 4, 5), Qr שָׁרְשִׁי n.f. uprooting, fig. banishment;—abs. Ezr 7:26.

11491 שֵׁת [11493] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8353)

שֵׁת, שֵׁת *six*, v. שֵׁדַת p. 1114

11492 שָׁתָה [11494] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8355,8354)

† [שָׁתָה] vb. drink (Targum שָׁתָא, אֲשָׁתִי, Syr. *ety*; v. BH I. שָׁתָה);—Pe. *Pf.* 3 mpl. אֲשָׁתִין (K:§ 11, 4, a))Dn 5:3, 5:4; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִשְׁתֹּן v:2; *Pt. act.* שָׁתָה v:1, pl. שָׁתִין;—*drink*, acc. wine Dn 5:1, 5:4, + ב of vessel v:23 and (acc. om.) v:2, v:3.

11493 מְשַׁתִּי [11495] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 4960-61)

† מְשַׁתִּין so Targum] n.m. feast (as BH מְשַׁתָּה);—emph. מְשַׁתִּיתָא Dn 5:10.

11494 שֵׁתִין [11496] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8361)

שְׁתִּינַי sixty, v. שְׂדַת. p. 1114

11495 שְׁתַּר בּוּזְנֵי [11497] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8370)

† שְׁתַּר בּוּזְנֵי **n.pr.m.** Pers. official Ezr 5:3, 5:6, 6:6, 6:13; Σαθραβουζανα (αι, ε, ης); LXXL

Σαθραβουζανης (Andr:M 87 * prop. 'מתרב'; Gk. Μιθραβουζανης, = OIran. *Mithrabaužana, Mithra is deliverer (or the like), Mey Entst, J.32; Scheft:92 f. OIran. Šētharabúzana, empire-delivering; Wkl:MVAG 1887, 281 f. conj. a title).

11496 ת [11498] (Aramaic) (page 1117)

ת

11497 תִּבְרַת [11499] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7665,8406)

† תִּבְרַת **vb.** break (Targum Syr.; BH שָׁבַר);—**Pe.** *Pt. pass fs.* תִּבְרַתָּה Dn 2:42 broken in pieces (kingdom).

11498 תִּדְרִיא [11500] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8411)

תִּדְרִיא v. דִּוּר p.1087

11499 תּוּב [11501] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7725,8421)

† תּוּב **vb.** return (Targum Syr.; BH שׁוּב);—**Pe.** *Impf.* 3 ms. יתוב, c. עֵל pers., of brightness (זֵי) of face Dn 4:33 b, of knowledge v:31, v:33 a. **Haph.** *Pf.* 3 ms. הִתְיַבַּח Dn 2:14; 3 mpl. sf. הִתְיַבְּנָא Ezr 5:11; *Impf.* 3 mpl. יִתְיַבְּוּ 6:5; יִתְיַבְּוּ (K:§ 33, 2) 5:5; *Inf.* sf. לְהִתְיַבְּוּחַ Dn 3:16;—**1.** restore, acc. rei Ezr 6:5. **2.** return (acc. of answer, etc.) 5:5, 5:11, Dn 3:16 (sf. Pers.), וְיִטְעִים הַת' עֵטָא, 2:14.

11500 תְּוָה [11502] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8429)

† תְּוָה **vb.** be startled, alarmed (Targum *id.*, Syr. *twah*);—**Pe.** *Pf.* 3 ms. 'ת: Dn 3:24.

11501 תּוֹר [11503] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7794,8450)

† תּוֹר **n.m.** bullock (Targum Syr.; BH שׁוֹר, √ III. שׁוּר);—pl. abs. תּוֹרִין, for sacrifice Ezr 6:9, 6:17; as eating grass Dn 4:22, 4:29, 4:30, 5:21.

11502 תְּחֻת [11504] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 8460,8478-79)

† תְּחֻת **prep.** under (BH תַּחַת; Targum תְּחֻת, Syr. *thuwṭ, theyt*, adv. *Itaht*; Plam. מִן לַתַּחַת Cooke:320);—Dn 7:27 כָּל־שְׂמִיאָה תְּחֻת (cf. BH II. 1); in pl. c. sf. (as BH Syr. Targum) 4:9 תְּחֻתְהִי (so Targum:o Lv 15:10: Dalm:§ 47, 2), v:18. With מִן, Je 10:11 מִן תְּחֻת שְׂמִיאָה (cf. BH III. 2); sf. Dn 4:11 מִן תְּחֻתְהִי (the form as Syr. adv. supr., unless a Hebraizing punct.).

11503 תְּלַג [11505] (Aramaic) (page 1117) (Strong 7950,8517)

† תִּלְגַּן n.[m.] snow (Targum Syr.; BH שֶׁלֵּג);—abs. 'ת: Dn 7:9 (sim.).

11504 תִּלְתָּת [11506] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8532,7969)

† תִּלְתָּת n.m., תִּלְתָּתָּהּ f., three (Targum Syr.; BH שְׁלֹשָׁה, שְׁלֹשָׁתָּהּ);—m. תִּלְתָּת bef. n.f. pl. Dn 7:5; n.f. om. v:8, v:20; f. תִּלְתָּתָּהּ bef. n.m. pl. 7:24; after, 3:24; 6:3, 6:11, 6:14, so אֵלֶּיךָ Ezr 6:4; יוֹם תִּלְתָּתָּהּ 6:15 *third day*; sf. תִּלְתָּתָּהּוֹן (K:§ 65, Anm,1) Dn 3:23 *the three of them*.

11505 תִּלְתָּת [11507] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8531)

† תִּלְתָּת n.[m.] a third part (so Targum תִּלְתָּתָּהּ, תִּלְתָּתָּהּ, Syr. *tuwlto*, Nab. תִּלְתָּת SAC:121, Ar. *tultun*, *tultun*, As. *šulultu* (= *šuluštu*) Meissn:Suppl. 95, cf. DI:WB; v. also M:88 * Dr:Dn 5:7);—emph. תִּלְתָּתָּהּ adv. *as one of three* Dn 5:16, 5:29 (*Bev the third day, every three days, v. So in M:88 **).

11506 תִּלְתָּתֵי [11508] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8523)

‡ † תִּלְתָּתֵי adj. denom (only BAram.) as subst. third (ruler), i.e. *triumvir* (M:89*), cf. foregoing, which possibly is abnormal form of same (K:§ 65, 1, Anm.3), Dn 5:7.

11507 תִּלְיָתֵי [11509] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8523)

† תִּלְיָתֵי adj. third (Targum תִּלְיָתֵי, Syr. *tilytoy*);—f. תִּלְיָתֵיָּהּ Kt, תִּלְיָתֵיָּהּ- Qr (K:§ 11, 1 b)) Dn 2:39 *the third kingdom*.

11508 תִּלְתִּין [11510] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8533)

† תִּלְתִּין n.indecl. thirty;—'ת יוֹמִין: Dn 6:8, 6:13.

11509 תִּמְהָה [11511] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8536,8033)

† תִּמְהָה adv. there (so Eg. Aram. (RÉS:361 B 5 [also תִּנְהָה:A 4, so Cilic., Cooke:68. 5, cf. Palam. תִּנְן ib.:121. 3, Syr. *tnon*] S-C:A 4, J 6); Targum תִּמְהָה, Syr. *tamon*, v. BH שָׁמָּה);—Ezr 5:17, 6:1, 6:12; 'מִן־תִּמְהָה: *thence* 6:6.

11510 תִּמְהָה [11512] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8540)

† תִּמְהָה n.m. wonder, as wrought by [God](#) (Targum Syr.; cf. BH תִּמְהָה);—pl. abs. תִּמְהָהִין Dn 6:28; emph. תִּמְהָהִיא 3:32, pl. sf. תִּמְהָהִיהוֹן v:33.

11511 תִּנְאָה [11513] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8145,8147)

תִּנְאָה (Targum Syr.; = BH II. שְׁנַיִם, שְׁנַיִם, שְׁנַיִם).

11512 תִּנְיָנִין [11514] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8578)

† תִּנְיָנִין adj. second;—fs. תִּנְיָנִיָּהּ (K:§ 66, 1) Dn 7:5.

11513 תַּגְּנִינֹות [11515] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8579)

† תַּגְּנִינֹות (K:§ 66, 2) **adv.** the second time;—Dn 2:7.

11514 תַּרְיִן [11516] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8648)

† תַּרְיִן [תַּרְיִן] **n.m.**, תַּרְתִּין (K:§ 65, Anm. 1) **f.**, two (so in Aram. dialects generally (note Nab. **f. תַּרְתִּין** over ag. Palm תַּרְתִּין Lzb:388); v. Philippi:ZMG xxxii (1878), 21 ff.; **adj.** acc. to M:§ 89 b);—**m.** only cstr. in תַּרְיִ עֶשֶׂר *twelve*, after **n.m.** pl. Dn 4:26, Ezr 6:17; **f.** after **n.f.** pl. שְׁנַיִן שְׁתַּיִן וְתֵי' Dn 6:1 *years sixty and two*; = ord., שְׁנַת תַּרְתִּין 4:24 *second year*.

11515 תַּפְּתִיא [11517] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8614)

† תַּפְּתִיא Kt, תַּאֲי- Qr, **n.m.pl.** name of the official Dn 3:2, 3:3 (so Eg. Aram. RÉS:361 B 4 תַּיִפְתִּיא **תיפתיא** וּגּוּשְׁכִיא דִּינִיא; meaning unknown, conj. in Bev, Behm, cf. Dr).

11516 תַּקְיָא [11518] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8624)

[תַּקְיָא] v. תַּקָּא. below

11517 תַּוּל [11519] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8254,8625)

† תַּוּל [תַּוּל] **vb.** weigh (Targum Syr.; BH שָׁקַל, שָׁקַל);—**Pe'ül Pf.** 2 ms. תַּקְלָתָא (W:CG 224) Dn 5:27 *thou hast been weighed*, כּ of scales.

11518 תַּקֵּל [11520] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8255,8625,4484)

† תַּקֵּל **n.[m.]** shekel (v. BH שָׁקַל; Targum אַתְּקֵל);—abs. 'ת: Dn 5:25, 5:27; v. מְנֵא and reff. p. 1101

11519 תַּקֵּן [11521] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8626-27)

† תַּקֵּן [תַּקֵּן] **vb.** be in order (Targum Syr.; BH (late));—**Hoph. Pf.** 1 s. הַתְּקִנְתָּ (W:CG 225) Dn 4:33 *I was established*, עֵל of kingdom.

11520 תַּקֵּה [11522] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8630-31)

† תַּקֵּה [תַּקֵּה] **vb.** grow strong (Targum Syr.; BH, q.v., (late))—**Pe. Pf.** 3 ms. תַּקֵּה, of tree, Dn 4:8, 4:17; 2 ms. תַּקֵּה 4:19, of king; 3 fs. תַּקֵּה 5:20 fig. *grow arrogant*, of spirit of man. **Pa.** *make strong*, *stringent*: Inf. לְתַקֵּה Dn 6:8 acc. of interdict.

11521 תַּקֵּי [11523] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8632)

† תַּקֵּי **n.[m.]** might;—cstr. בֵּית חֲסֵי: Dn 4:27, of king.

11522 תַּקֵּה [11524] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8632)

† [תְּקִיף] n.[m.] id;—emph. תְּקִיפָא Dn 2:37.

11523 תְּקִיף [11525] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8624)

† [תְּקִיף] adj. strong, mighty;—fs. abs. תְּקִיפָה, of kingdom, Dn 2:40 (like iron), v:42; אֱ 7:7, of beast; mpl. abs. תְּקִיפִין, of kings Ezr 4:20, [God](#) 's wonders Dn 3:33.

11524 תְּרִין [11526] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8648)

[תְּרִין], תְּרִיתִין *two*, v. תּוּנָא. above

11525 תְּרַע [11527] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8179,8651)

† תְּרַע n.[m.] gate, door (Targum Syr.; BH שַׁעַר, √/י. שַׁעַר);—cstr. 'ת:: 1. *door* of furnace Dn 3:26. 2. *gate* of king, i.e. palace, court, Dn 2:29 (cf. Est 2:19, v. שַׁעַר 3 a; also Ar. *ba'ibun gate*, then *'lb'b the court* of a sovereign; pl. *'l'bw'b Sublime Porte*, of Turkish court, v. esp. Dozy:i. 124).

11526 תְּרַע [11528] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8652)

† תְּרַע i.e. *tarrā'* K:§ 59 d] n.m. porter, door keeper, in temple: pl. emph. תְּרַעִיא Ezr 7:14.

11527 תְּתַנִּי [11529] (Aramaic) (page 1118) (Strong 8674)

† תְּתַנִּי n.pr.m. Pers. perfect. in Syria;—Ezr 5:3, 5:6, 6:6, 6:13; *Θανθαναας*, A *Θαθθανααι*; LXXL *Τανθανααιος*, *Σισιωννης*; also 3 Esdr 6:3, 7:26 Jos:Ant. xi. 12, 89, etc. (Lag:Psalt. Hieron.162 n.; AS:§135 n.; Mey:Entst. J. 32 assumes OP * *Thithnaya*, or * *Thathnaia*); but *Uštanni*, *Uštanu*, was prefect in Syria under Darius, acc. to contr. tablets. v. Strassm:Darius 27, 82; names prob. identical; Meissn:ZAW xvii (1897), 191 f. reads therefore *ושתני ושתני* (Hpt), cf. Buhl Gu:Ezr-Neh. 63; Scheft:94, however, thanks *תתני = תסני* OP *thāsna*, Av. *sāsna* (*teaching*), and this transp. in NBab. *Uštanu*

11528 אָב [11530] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

Page 3:b. אָב 9: see also Ew:Gesch. i. 524. H i. 365 On the force of אָב in proper names (in many prob. a divine title), v. Che:Ency. Bib., ABI, NAMES WITH Nö:ib., NAMES, §§ 44, 45.

11529 אָבְרָם [11531] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

4:b. אָבְרָם: Spiegelberg:Randglossen 14 cp. Pal. n.pr. geogr. *hkr"brru* = אָבְרָם (c.Eg. art.masc.), in Sheshonk list. As regards etym., Nö:l. c. al. expl. as 'the father [a divine title] is exalted' (cf. אָבְרָם, מְלִכְרָם, יְהוֹרָם).

11530 אָבֵל [11532] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

5:b. ll. אָבֵל: etym. conject. very dub.; connex. (Lag.) of *'abala withstand*, with *'ubulun herbage, forage* (sts. *dry*) improb., and of latter with *'ibilun herd of camels* obscure; √ mng. *grow green* unattested; Syr.

yibel, yablo, Talm. יִבְלָא, Pun. εβλα, 'grass,' appar. = a specific kind of fodder, ἄγρωσις, v. Löw:No. 141 (GFM, privately).

11531 אַבֵּל [11533] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

6:a. III. אַבֵּל, אֹבֵיל: on this etym., form 'א: needs explanation; GFM (privately) queries whether, if genuine, name may not be theophoric ($x + \bar{l}$), poss. err. for אֹבֵיל; or Aram. Aph. from יבל (which in any case may have influenced pronunciation).

11532 אֲבֵן [11534] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

7:a. [אֲבֵן] 2: Spiegelberg:ZA xiv (1900), 269 ff.: Randglossen 19 ff. expl. as *the two stones* [rd. אֲבֵנִים], i.e. bearing-stool of 'stones' = bricks, tiles.

11533 אֲבִיר [11535] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

7:b. אֲבִיר 1: transfer Ju 5:22, Je 46:15 to 3 end (but Je 46:15 many MSS. LXX Aq Symm Theod Vulgate many moderns read אֲבִירֶיךָ *thy bull*, i.e. Apis).

— אֲבִירֶיךָ: Spiegelberg:Randglossen 14 ff. expl. as Eg. *brk* = *give attention* !

11534 אֲגָא [11536] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

8:a. אֲגָא: authority for Ar. vb. *'aḡa'a* *flee* is slender, but word occurs as n.pr. mont., and elsewhere (GFM, privately).

— אֲגָא: Aram. 'א: (Talm., once, Levy) prob. Hebraism.

— אֲגָא: Ar. *'aḡima* also = *spoil* (of water); cf. *'aḡamaa'un* (*'aḡamun*) = *pool, reed-bed* (also *tangled thicket*, etc.) Lane, and *marsh* Dozy:i. 11.

11535 אֲדוּס [11537] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

10:a. אֲדוּס 2, 3: v. now FBuhl:Gesch. d. Edomiter (1893).

11536 אֲדַנִּי-בְּזֶק [11538] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

11:b. אֲדַנִּי-בְּזֶק: rd. prob. אֲדַנִּי-בְּזֶק, v. GFM:Ju 1:5.

11537 אֵהָל [11539] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

13:b. I. אֵהָל: Nö:ZMG xi (1886). 154, 720 doubts אֵהָל = *âlu*; but = *dwelling* actually in vulg. Ar. acc. to So:Buhl.

11538 אֹוּאֵל [11540] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

15:a. Before אֹוּאֵל ins. 'א Pr 31:4 Kt, v. [א].'

— אָב: after *return* add 'whence Kö:off.-begr.ii. 15:C Sta:G. i. 504; Bibi. Theol. i. 186 Now:Arch. ii. 273 as *rediens*, “revenant” but doubtful.'

11539 אֵיד [11541] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

15:b. אֵיד: Bev:Jphil. xxvi. 302 der. from Ar. *be strong* [also *apress*, *burden*], whence (or) *calamity*.

— אָד: Ar. derivation very dub.; D1:W125, cf. WB22 KS:2.4 Hpt:JAOS 1896, 158 ff. Gunk:Gn 2:6 Holz:Gn 2:6 Buhl cp. As. *edú*, *flood*, *mass of waters* (√ אָדָה), *editu*, *overflow* (for irrigation); LXX SyrVer Vulgate Aq in Gn 2:6 have *spring*, Targum *cloud*, so LXX Targum Jb 36:27; add perh. Jb 36:30 אָדוּ for אָרוּ (Du Dr).

11540 תֵּאָוּה [11542] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

16:b. תֵּאָוּה 2: add Gn 49:26 (v. p. 1063a).

— II. [תֵּאָוּה] end: v. also [תֵּאָר], p. 1061:b.

11541 אֹל [11543] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

17:b. II. אֹל, אֵיל: Ar. , etc., from , v. Lane.

11542 אֵיל [11544] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

19:a. אֵיל: Ar. = *ibex* (i. q. ,).

11543 אָן [11545] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

19:b. אָן: on etym., cf. also Bev:Jphil. xxvi. 300-2.

11544 אֹפֹז [11546] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

20:b. אֹפֹז: crpt., v. Siegf:ThLz, Nov. 7, 1883, 530; he expl. 'מֵא: Je 10:9 as err. for מֹפֹז 1 K 10:18, and 'א: Dn 10:5 as borrowed from Je 10:9; in Je 10:9 Gie reads מֵאֹפִיר, Du either this or מֹפֹז (v. פֹּז); read מֵאֹפִיר perhaps also Dn 10:5 (Dr).

— אֹפִיר: WMM:As. u. Eur. 111 identifies with Egypt. *Punt*, on W. coast of Red Sea.

11545 אָזוּב [11547] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

23:b. אָזוּב: prob. a kind of wild marjoram (*origanum Muru*) Post:Hast. DB Hyssop.

11546 מֵאָז [11548] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

24:b. [מֵאָז], l. 5: after שֶׁחַק ins. 'Is 40:15.'

11547 פָּאָ [11549] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1119)

2:5a. III. פָּאָ: Ez 18:10 פָּאָ is a *vox nihili* (dittoqr. from foll. פָּאָד: v. Comm.): in 21:10 also dub. (LXX εὐ), read פָּאָ Ew Hi Sm Toy, פָּאָד Co Berthol, פָּאָ Oort Krae.

11548 אָחַד [11550] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

25:b. אָחַד 5.: Nu 10:4 בְּאַחַת is rather 'in one (of the trumpets)'; Jb 33:14 it = *in one way*; Pr 28:18 read prob. with SyrVer Lag Dys Bi בְּשֵׁחַת; Ju 16:28 is rather 'vengeance for one of my two eyes' (v. GFM). Je 10:8 בְּאַחַת prob. = *in one, altogether*. אָחַד 7: transpose 'abs. Jb 42:14' (l. 5) to precede 'Ez 10:14' (l.2).

11549 אָהָ [11551] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

26:b. On pr. names compounded with אָהָ, v. reff. given under אָהָ supr.

— אָהָב, ll. 4, 5: read 'Bar Hebraeus:Chron. Ecclesiast. ii. 23, ' and del. 'in Euseb.'

— אָחִיהוּ 3. l. 1: ins. '15:29' after '14:2; 14:4, ' and in 4, l. 1, del. '29.'

11550 אָחִימָן [11552] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

27:a. אָחִימָן: < אָחִימָן, v. Norzi:Nu 13: GFM:Ju 1:10 (after Ven:1Mich.).

11551 אָחִיזָהוּ [11553] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

28:b. אָחִיזָהוּ: cf. Ar. *ḥd* VIII, + *waladan*' = *adopt*, hence perhaps '': *hath adopted*.

— אָהָ *fire-pot* is loan-word fr. Eg. 'ah acc. to WMM:OLZ 3:51; Je 36:22 rd. אָהָ אֵשׁ.

11552 אֵי [11554] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

32:b. אֵי 2. end: add Ho 11:8 acc. to Hi Ke We Marti al.

11553 אֵי [11555] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

33:a IV. אֵי Jb 22:30: read perhaps אֵל (Me), or אֵלֶּה (Ley), with אֵלֶּה in vb.

11554 אֵשׁ [11556] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

35:b. אֵשׁ, 1.5 from bottom: אֵשׁ אֲנָשִׁים Ez 24:17, 24:22 is textual error; We (ap. Sm) אֲנָשִׁים; Toy:Hpt אֲנָשִׁים (Ho 9:4).

11555 מְבֹלֶת [11557] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

38:b. מְבֹלֶת: so read also || 2 Ch 2:9 (MT מְבוֹת).

— אֶלְמוֹדָד: add Glass:Skizze ii. 425. 435.

11556 אֶלָּה [11558] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

41:b. אֶלָּה c: in Jos 17:9 עָרִים הָאֵלֶּה, rd. הָעָרִים, cf. 17:12, 19:8, 19:16, 19:31, 19:48, etc.

11557 אֶל [11559] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

43:a. אֶל 7: v. also Brock:ZAW xxvi (1906). 29 ff. (mng. 'might' very dub.: renders *belongs to the god of (my) hand*, supposing phrase a survival, with orig. mng. forgotten, of ancient idea, found also among other nations, of spirits conferring powers upon particular members of body).

11558 אֶלְיָעָם [11560] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

45:b. אֶלְיָעָם: < = *Ēl is kinsman* (v. Gray:Ency. Bib. AMMI, NAMES WITH Nö:ib. NAMES, § 46).

11559 אֶלְיָ [11561] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

48:b. I. [אֶלְיָ], 1.5: after 'pers.' ins. 'Jb 15:5.'

11560 אֶלְיָ [11562] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

49:a. At end of II. אֶלְיָ ins.: '[אֶלְיָ] vb. denom. Hiph. Psalm 144:13 מְאֲלִיפוֹת producing thousands (subj. צֶאֱן).'

— אֶלְקוֹשִׁי: on etymol., and site of place, v. Da:Nahum, etc., 9 ff. GASm:Twelve Proph. ii. 79f.

— At bottom, insert: 'אֶל v. sub I. אֶלְתוֹלֵד.'

11561 אֶם [11563] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

49:b. אֶם etym.: add 'Targum:Onk. Jon. אֶם, Targum:Hag. אֵין.'

11562 אֶמּוֹן [11564] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

51:a. 1. אֶמּוֹן: Je 46:25 Spiegelberg:Randglossen, 43 ff. reads אֶמּוֹן נָא (as Na 3:8) for אֶמּוֹן נָא, and finds in both a Thebes in the Delta.

11563 אֶמְץ [11566] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

55:b, 1. 9: Is 40:26 read probably אֶמְץ (LXX).

11564 אֶמְרֵי [11567] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

57:a. אֶמְרֵי: meaning *mountain-dwellers* very dub.; on 'א: = Eg.' *A-ma-ra* v. WMM:As. u. Eur. 229 ff., = TelAm. and As. *Amurru*, v. Wkl:TelAm. 36* Jastr:EB CANAAN, § 10 Say:Hast.DB AMORITES al.; cf. also GFM:Ju 4:5 Dr:Dt1:7 Gray:Nu 13:29.

11565 אָנָה [11568] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

58:b. III. [אָנָה] Pu.: after אָנָה ins. 'Psalm 91:10.'

11566 אָנָם [11569] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

60:a. [אָנָם, אָנָה]: in Heb., vb. denom. fr. אָנָה.

11567 אָסָא [11570] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

61:b. אָסָא: perhaps apoc. theophoric name, cf. אָסָא.

11568 אָמְלָאסַפּ [11571] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

62:b. אָמְלָאסַפּ Niph. 1 end: add 'so אָסָא Jb 27:19; but read prob. אָסָא = אָסָא (Ex 5:7), LXX SyrVer Ew De Di Du.'

11569 אָפְדָן [11572] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

66:a. [אָפְדָן]: Dieulafoy:RÉJ xvi (1888), p. cclxxvf. makes *apadâna*, more precisely, *throne room*, cf. Dr:Dn11:45.

11570 אָפְוֹנָה [11573] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1120)

67:a. אָפְוֹנָה: Ar. *ʿafana* in fact = *milk* (camel, etc.) *dry, empty*; *mʿfwn* = *empty-headed man*; this does not support *be confused, helpless* (GFM, privately).

11671 יוֹרָה [11680] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

402:a. Before יוֹרָה ins. יוֹעֵשׁ v. sub 'יהוה'; יוֹעֵם v. II. עַמִּים Hoph.'

11672 יוֹעַ [11681] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

402:b. Bef. יוֹעַ ins. יוֹן, √ of Pu. Pt. pl. מִיּוֹנִים Je 5:8 Qr, v. [יוֹן], p. 266:a.

11673 יָחַד [11682] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

403:a. יָחַד 2 (4): Jb 17:16 rd. יָחַד for יָחַד (v. Addenda, on pp. 94:b, 629:a); יָחַד here will then belong to (1).

11674 יָחַל [11683] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

404:a. [יָחַל] Pi.: add '3. caus. *make to hope* Psalm 119:49 (sf. pers.),' and, under 2, 1. 2, del. '49' and ins. 'Psalm 147:11.'

11675 יָלַל [11685] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

410:a. Bef. [יָלַל] ins. יָלוֹן n.pr.m. in Judah 1 Ch4:17; LXX Αμων, A LXXL Ιαλων.'

11676 יָם [11686] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

410:b. יָם: of Mediterr. in pl. Dn 11:45 [cf. 8 d] Hi Ke Meinh Bev Dr (world-encircling seas Behrm).

11677 יַעֲהָ [11687] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

418:a. יַעֲהָ: cf. also Ar. *wu'a'un vessel* Gn 42:25 Saad, cf. Baldensperger:PEF 1904, 53, who cp. Mod. Ar. *wa'a* (*wa'a*).

11678 יַעֲהָ [11688] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

419:a. Bef. I. [יַעֲהָ] ins. 'יַעֲהָ' Is 15:5 v. I. [עוֹר] Pilp.'

11679 יַקָּר [11689] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

430:a. יַקָּר end: Zc 14:6 'but' is very dub.; rd. prob. חוֹם וְקָרוֹת *there shall be neither heat nor cold*, etc. (We al.).

11680 יִרְמוֹת [11690] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

438:a. יִרְמוֹת ad fin.: add 'see יִרְמוֹת (א) 1 c, p. 928:b.'

11681 תִּירוֹשׁ [11691] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

440:b. תִּירוֹשׁ: on mng., v. ARSK:Ency. Bib. WINE (iv. 5307 f.).

11682 יִשַׁע [11692] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

446:a. Bef. [יִשַׁע] ins. 'יִשַׁע v. יִשׁ.'

11683 יִשַׁשׁ [11693] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

450:a. Bef. יִשַׁשׁ ins. 'יִשַׁשׁ **adj. gent.** of foregoing, 1 Ch 27:29.'

11684 יִתְּרָת [11694] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

452:b. יִתְּרָת: GFM (Dec. 28, 1899, privately points out that fat parts are alw. disting. from this; cf. now on יִתְּדָת Id.:SACRIFICE EB 4206 and esp. Id.:Oriental. Stud. für Th. Nöldeke (1906), 761, where it is shewn to be the *caudate lobe* of the liver.

11685 כְּבוֹד [11695] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

458:b. I [כְּבוֹד]: Psalm 45:14 belongs to II. כְּבוֹד 2; cstr. as. Ges:§ 141 d; v. also כָּל 1 a end.

11686 לְדוֹר [11696] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

467:b. לְדוֹר and 462:a. כְּדוֹר: v. note on דוֹר, 189:b.

11687 כְּנֵן [11697] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

467:b ad fin.: [כַּוֵּן], prob. Bab. loan-word, fr. *kamānu*, cake used in worship of I&abs;tar, Zim:KAT 3. 441.

11688 כּוּר [11698] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

468:a. I. כּוּר, 1. 4: *kuwrun* means also a camel's saddle (or 'howdah') with its apparatus, v. Frey Lane.

—I. [כָּר]: for *basket-saddle* read < *camelpalankeen*; the palankeen, or tent-like erection, on the saddle (Burckh:Bedoulns and Wahábys, 266 Doughty:Arab. Des. i. 437. ii. 304 Lane:Mod. Egyptians (5) ii. 158 al.), which seems intended here, is distinct from the basket or pannier (in which some women also traveled, Porter:Travels ii. 232.).

11689 כְּנַעְנִי [11699] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

489:a. II. כְּנַעְנִי: add 'pl. sf. כְּנַעְנִיָּה (si vera l.) Is 23:8 (|| סְחָרִיָּה).'

11690 כּפּר [11700] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1124)

497:a. I. כּפּר, on orig. mng. cf. now Dr:Hast. DB:PROPITIATION; also As. *kuppuru*, *purify* (and deriv. *takpirtu*) Zim:KAT 3. 601 f. Morgenstern:Sin in Bab. Rel. (MVG. 1905, 3) 44, 122

11691 מָן [11701] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

498:a, 1. 14: others understand מָן as = *away from*; cf. Di:Lv 4:26, Ri:sähne 50 f.

11692 לְאָה [11702] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

521:a. [לְאָה] end: transpose 'Mi 6:3' to follow 'Je 12:5.'

11693 לְבָב [11703] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

523:a. לְבָב, 1. 7: bef. לְבַבְהֶן ins. 'pl. c. sf.'

11694 לְ נַתַּן לֵב [11704] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

525:a, 1. 10: after לְ נַתַּן לֵב rd. 'Ec 1:13, 1:17, 7:21, 8:9, 8:16, Pr 23:26, Dn 10:12.'

— 1. II: Ne 2:12, 7:5 differ from Ec 7:2, 9:1 (the 'heart' here not being the subject's).

11695 לְבָנָה [11705] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

527:a. לְבָנָה: named fr. exuding milky (white) gum De Ges al.

11696 לְשׁוֹן [11706] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

546:b. לְשׁוֹן 5; so As. *lišānu*; v. Meissner:ZAW xxlii (1905), 151 f. Johns:As. Deeds 2, 281.

11697 מוּג [11708] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

556:a. מוג: in view of prevailing fig. use, and of Ar. *ma'ḡa* (*mwḡ*) *be in tumult, commotion, of sea, people, be agitated, perplexed*, it is perh. dub. whether *melt* is orig. meaning; *be moved, agitated* is usu. poss., and even Am 9:13, Psalm 65:11 (both late), where (esp. Am) *moistening* is suggested, this may be perh. derived fr. *agitating, loosening, dissolving*.

11698 מול [11709] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

557:b. II מול], 1. 2: after 'cut off' add 'but only seemingly in the dub. passages (v. III. [מלל] and Comm.) Jb 14:2, 18:16, 24:24 [MS Levy], Psalm 37:2, 90:6.'

11699 מותר [11710] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

560:a. Bef. מותר ins. 'מותר' (ל) Psalm 73:4 v. [תְּרַצְּבָה] and '1. תם.'

11700 מין [11711] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

568:a. [מין], del. 'so Syr. (Edessa) *myno*?' ref. due to early text. err. (GFM, privately, Dec. 28, 1899).

11701 מלוא [11712] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

571:b. מלוא: Schwally:ZMG lii (1898), 137 cp. As. *mulu* = *earthwork, mound, terrace*, D1:411 M-A:544.

11702 מן [11713] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

583:b. מן 9, 1. 2: for מל in Mish. see e.g. Bab. Mez 7:10, Kil 8:1, Ter 8:11, Pes 1:6, Taan 2:7, Yeb 8:2; Ec 4:17 מלעשות (have no knowledge so as *not* to do evil) is read by Siegfr Wild.

11703 נאף [11714] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

610:b. [נאף] Pi. 1 a: transpose 'Ez 23:37' to foll. 'Ez 16:32' sub b.

11704 נבא [11715] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

611:a. נבא, v. in Baram. Appendix.

11705 נבל [11716] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

614:b, 1. 16: II. [נבל]: Qal = *be foolish* † Pr 30:32 is doubted by Frankenberg Toy (where see various renderings), al., who think text crpt.

11706 נגד [11717] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

617:b. נגד 2 a: note that in NH מכנגד = *in front of*, Ber 4:5, 9:5, Ab 2:10, פני מכנגד Git 7:7 al.

11707 נחת [11719] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

629:A. i. נחת 2: Jb 17:16 rd. נחת (LXX Du Dr), √ נחת = *descend* (cf. 21:13).

11708 וַיִּנְחֵם [11720] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

635:a, 1.9: Jb 12:23 rd. prop. וַיִּנְחֵם and leaves them (Je 14:9).

11709 נַחֵם [11721] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

637:a, 1.5 from below: נַחֵם < = *comforting, full of comfort* (sc. is 'י: ? cf. ARSK:DB NAHUM Dr:Na 1:1, Century Bible).

11710 נחש [11722] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

638:a. I. נחש, 1.2: after 'Thes' ins. 'on assumption that it is i.q. '

11711 מַטְרָה [11723] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

643:b. מַטְרָה 1: add Ne 3:25.

11712 מַבִּים [11724] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

646:b. , 1. 3: after 'etc.:' rd. 'pl. מַבִּים 2 K 8:29 = 9:15 = 2 Ch 22:6; מַבֹּת abs. Zc 13:6 +, cstr.,' etc.

11713 נכר [11726] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

648:b. II. נכר, 11. 5 f.: for '*nakira* in sense *be bad, evil,*' etc., rd. *nakura be ignorant of*, Qor 11:73; II. *change, alter*, so as not to be known, *disguise* Qor 27:41; IV=I, also *deny*, Qor 16:85 *repudiate.*'

— 1.9: Syriac. *nakar reject* is rare (twice), and Psalm prop. *nakriy alienavit* each time.

— נִכְרַ, 1.1: after 'foreign' ins. '(prop. *unknown*, cf. Ar. √).'

11714 מִטָּה [11727] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

650:b. III. מִטָּה: v. Gall:Kultstätten 32 interprets as *place of trial* (ancient judgement-place) and identif. with Kadesh, called also מְרִיבָה (מִי) and עֵיז מְשֻׁפֵּט.

11715 תַּפּוּחַ [11728] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

656:a. 1. תַּפּוּחַ, v. also Hom:A. u. A. 100, 106, 107; Tristr:NHB 334 f. thinks 'ת: = *apricot* (so Id.:Smith DB (2) APPLE); M'Lean-Dyer:EB APPLE makes 'ת: = *quince*.

11716 מַצְבָּה [11730] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

663:a. מַצְבָּה: on this v. also Lagrange:Études Bibl. 197 ff. and review by Bau:ZMG Ivii (1903), 830; also GFM:EB MASSEBAH Sta:Bib. Theol. i. § 55 OCWhitehouse:Hast. DB PILLAR.

11717 נִקָּה [11731] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

667 :a. [נִקָּה]: Targum נִקָּא Pa. = *cleanse* (with lye) Is 1:25; adj. נִקָּא *clean* of bread or fruit Gn 40:16

Targum:J i, Dt 6:3 Targum:J ii, = *exempt* (BH נִקָּי) 1 K 15:22.

11718 נִשְׂא [11732] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

671:a. נִשְׂא **2** b, 1. 8: after 'cf. v:23;' ins. 'incur guilt Ex 28:43.'

11719 נִתְּךְ [11733] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

677:b. נִתְּךְ: rd. נִתְּחִיָּה also Ez 24:5 for MT רתחיה Hi-Sm Co Berthol Toy Siegf:Kau Krae Da ('poss.').

11720 שִׁיג [11734] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

691:a. שִׁיג 1 K 18:27: om. LXXL, dittogr. for שִׁיחַ Klo Bur.

11721 סוּף [11735] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1125)

693:a. 1. סוּף **2**: cf. also Che:EB RED SEA.

11722 סָחַר [11736] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

695:a. [סָחַר], 1.3: add 'Targum סָחַר, אֶסְחַר go about, סָחַר = Heb. סָבִיב.'

11723 סִכֵּךְ [11737] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

697:b. סִכֵּךְ: transfer to I. [סִכֵּךְ].

11724 סָלַל [11738] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

700:b. II. סָלַל, 1. 3: add 'cf. *sull*, a round wicker basket used by women in Palestine for carrying fruit on their heads to market, Baldensperger:PEF 1904, 135.'

11725 סִרְעָפָה [11739] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

703:b. סִרְעָפָה: cf. Syriac. *branches*, Ez 31:5 al. (PS:3956), from √ *propagavit, germinavit*.

11726 סָתַם [11740] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

711:a. סָתַם: cf. As. *bit sutummu, storehouse, treasury*, Zehnpf:BAS i. 531.

11727 עָבַד [11741] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

713:a. עָבַד **2** end: add Je 25:14, 27:7, 30:8.

11728 עָבַר [11742] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

717:b. עָבַר **3**, 1.7: Jb 14:5 is *pass over, beyond* (cf. 1 i).

11729 עָבַר [11743] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

718:b. עֵבֶר Pi 1: after NH ins. 'מְעַבְרֶתָּהּ *pregnant*, Yeb 4:1, 4:2, 7:3, Keth 1:9'; but note also that in Targum:J and Talm. (both Aram. and Heb.) עֵבֶר = *conceive*, עֵבוֹר *conception*, עוֹבֵר *embryo*.

11730 עֵבֶר [11744] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

719:b. 1. עֵבֶר 1 B ad fin.: cf. late As. *ebir nari* Schr:KB iv. 304, 1. 7 fr. below; KAT 3. 188, 437.

11731 עֵבוֹר [11745] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

721:a. II. [עֵבוֹר] 1 a: Je 14:4 < rd. הָאֲדָמָה חֲתוּ וְעֵבְדִי Du, cf. LXX.

11732 עֵד [11746] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

723:b. I. עֵד, 1.4: add 'so Gn 49:26 (rd. הַרְרִי עֵד for הוֹרִי עֵד).'

— II. עֵד: of Targum עֵדִי *booty*, Is 10:2, 33:23 +.

11733 יַעִיר כָּל־חַמָּתוֹ [11747] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

735:a, 1.2 fr. below: ins. 'יַעִיר כָּל־חַמָּתוֹ' Psalm 78:39.'

11734 עֲזָרְיָה [11748] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

741:a. עֲזָרְיָה occurs also Je 43:2 = יִזְנֶיָה (י) 42:1 (v. p. 24:b supra); and as friend of Danial † Dn 1:6, 1:7, 1:11, 1:19.

11735 עֵינַן [11749] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

744:a. 1. עֵינַן 1 j, 1. 8: after 'Jb 14:3' ins. 'שִׁים ע' עֵל': Gn 44:21 (J) Je 39:12, 40:4, + לטובה 24:6, + לרעה Am 9:4'; and in 1. 9 for 'v:40' rd. '2 Ch 6:40.'

11736 מַעַל [11750] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

751:b. מַעַל 2 b (b (γ): Hg 2:15, 2:18 and onwards (as β) is more prob.: v. Now We:KI. Proph. ed. 8 (1898) Marti Dr.

11737 עֲלֻטָּה [11751] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

759:b. עֲלֻטָּה: for 'thick darkness' rd. < darkness, dusk, which suits both passages (Bev, privately).

11738 מִמְעֵלָם [11752] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

762:a, 1.7: Is 57:11 LXX Vulgate Che:Hpt Du Marti rd. מִמְעֵלָם for מִמְעוֹלָם, cf. I. [עֲלָם] Hiph. Psalm 10:1.

11739 עָם [11753] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

769:a. II. [עָם] *kinsman*, later development of I. עָם RS:K 58; 2nd ed. 72.

11740 עָמָה [11754] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

769:b. 1. [עָמָה] c: ins. 'Ec 7:14 *side by side with, as well as.*'

11741 עָמַס [11755] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

770:b. [עָמַס etc.] ad fin.: add 'Hiph. Pf. 3 ms. הָעָמִיס 1 K 12:11 *load* upon (acc. rei + עָל pers.) = 2 Ch 10:11.

11742 עָצַר [11758] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

783:b. עָצַר: cf. As. *uṣurtu*, *taboo* SAC:JA, 1904, 754.

11743 עֶקְרָב [11759] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

785:b. עֶקְרָב: < [f.] as in NH Syr. Mand. Ar. (Levy gives Talm. [Aram.] as **m.**, but are rdgs. correct?), Nö (privately).

11744 עָרוּד [11760] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

789:a. עָרוּד: perh. √ *'rrd* [*run away?*], < √ *'rd* *schreien* [DHM zu Aṣma'ī, Farq p.43] das auch vom Wildesel vorkommt Amra alqais 4. 21, Zuhair 1. 25.—Nö:Fünf Mo'all, ii. 75 (SB Wlender Ak. cxlii).

11745 מְעַרְכָּה [11761] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

790:a. מְעַרְכָּה ad fin.: add '3. *order, arrangement: 'בְּמִ' Ju 6:26 in the (proper or usual) arrangement of an alter, cf. עָרַח 1 a Nu 23:4 of alter.'*

11746 עָרַק [11762] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

792:a. [עָרַק] = Syriac. in Lexx., and Pa.; but Syriac. usu. *flee*, as Targum.

11747 עָשָׂה [11763] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

795:a. עָשָׂה Niph. 2 f: transpose '+ לָ rei' to follow '*be used.*'

11748 עָשֵׂשׁ [11764] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

799:b. [עָשֵׂשׁ]: acc. to Jacob:ZMG 1901, 141; ZAW 1902, 107 *be dark*, cf. עֲשֵׂשׂא *darkness*, in Chr-Pal.

— [עָשֵׂתוֹן]: < [עָשֵׂתוֹן] Margolis (privately).

11749 פּוּג [11765] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

806:a. [פּוּג], 1.2 f.: rd. 'Syr. *pog become cold* (Mt 24:12), *fail, become weak, inefficient; Targum פּוּג become cold, fail, be or (Pa.) make ineffectual; NH id., fail, vanish.'*

11750 פּוּר [11766] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

807:b. פּוֹר Scheft:49 f. cp. OIran. *fravi*, etc., *progress, fortune, fate, lot*.

11751 פֶּרֶף [11767] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

809:a. 1. פֶּרֶף: cf. also Baldensperger:PEF 1905, 38 (*paḥ* used now of a trap with a net).

11752 פֶּטֶר [11768] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

809:b. פֶּטֶר Hiph.: cf. in Syr. Psalm:3093.

11753 פֶּן [11769] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

814:b. פֶּן 1. l. after 'Makkeph' ins. 'exc. Gn 38:23, 44:34, Dt 7:25, 32:27 (not Gi], Is 27:3, Pr 25:8: Mandelkern:Conc. s.v.'

11754 וַיִּתְפָּצְצוּ [11770] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

823:a, 1.2: bef. 'Pilp.' ins. 'Hithpō. Impf. 3 mpl. וַיִּתְפָּצְצוּ Hb 3:6 *and the eternal mts. were shattered* (al. √ פּוּץ *were scattered*).

11755 זָכַר [11771] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

823:b, 1.1: del. 'Psalm 8:5 (|| זָכַר)'—already given (correctly) sub **1 a**.

— פָּקַד Pu.: Is 38:10 sense dub., Ges *am* (shall be) *missed for*; Hi Di De Che:Comm. *am punished, mulcted of*.

11756 פֶּרְנָה [11772] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

828:a. פֶּרְנָה: cf. Palm. פֶּרְנָה Lzb:354 Cooke:298.

11757 פִּתְּהָ [11773] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

834:b. [פִּתְּהָ] Niph., Pi.: Je 20:7 rather *be persuaded, persuade*; Pu. Je 20:10 *be beguiled*.

11758 צָד [11774] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1126)

841:a. צָד 1. 12: gr. 'Dt 31:26' to follow '*at the side of*'.

— [צָדָד, צָדָד]: del. 'צָדָד'.

11759 צִיץ [11776] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

851:b. II. צִיץ: Aram. צִיץ *wing* dub. Levy:322 b; Aram. נוֹצִיץ very rare; but note NH צִיץ *filament, small hair*.

11760 צִיר [11777] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

852:a. II. צִיר: cf. Ar. *ṣīr* (med. a) = *turn or incline one's face or neck, or a bough, etc.* Lane:1744.

945:a. I. רָעָה 1 d (2), I. 3: Je 17:16 fig. of prophet (but Aq Syrm SyrVer Gie Du Co מְרַעָה).

11773 רָעַשׁ [11790] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

950:b. רָעַשׁ 1 ad fin.: del. 'by warhorse('s hoofs) Jb 39:24 (+ רָגַז)', and 3 after 'quivering' add 'of horse eager to start Jb 39:24 9 + רָגַז);'.

11774 רָצִין [11791] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

954:a. רָצִין: As. has *Raṣunnu*, hence rd. perh. רָצוּן, cf. Wkl:KAT 3. 135.

11775 רָקִיעַ [11792] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

956:a. רָקִיעַ 2. add 'רָקִיעַ עָזוּ' Psalm 150:1 (sf. ref. to 'י:').

11776 שְׁבַכָּה [11793] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

959:a. שְׁבַכָּה 2. rd. also 1 K 7:17, 7:17 (for שְׁבַעָה) Bö Th Sta Klo Kmp Benz Kit Bur.

11777 שְׁבַעַת [11794] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

959:b. [שְׁבַעַת] Pi.: Now (after SyrVer and LXX Codd.) reads שְׁבַעַת Hb 3:9, for שְׁבַעוֹת, cf. GASm; Gr Marti שְׁבַעַת (adj. f. catr.) thy bow is sated with shafts. We thinks hopeless.

11778 מְשַׁבֵּית [11795] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

967:b. מְשַׁבֵּית 1: Lv 26:1: on ancient rock-carvings in Canaan cf. Ghosn-el-Howie:JBL xxiii (1904), 211 ff.

11779 שֹׁכַךְ [11796] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

968:a. For 'IV. שֹׁכַךְ,' etc., substitute: 'IV. [שֹׁכַךְ] Pilp. prick or spur on (cf. Ar. *ā'ka* pierce (perh. denom. from) *wawkun* thorn, *awkaa* un point of spear, etc.; Eth. *śoka*: thorn);—prick or spur on, acc. pers.: Pf. 1 s. וְסִכְסְכָתִי Is 19:2 (+ בַּ against); Impf. 3 ms. יִסְכְּסֵךְ 9:10.'

11780 תִּרְחַח [11797] (Addenda and Corrigenda) (page 1127)

1076:a. תִּרְחַח, ll. 2, 4: the deriv. was withdrawn afterwards by RS himself, v. RS:K (2nd ed.) vii

ABBREVIATIONS

- A** = Alexandrine MS. of Septuagint.
ABA = Abhandlungen d. Berliner Akademie d. Wissenschaften.
abs. = absolute.
abstr. = abstract.
Abulf. = Abulfeda.
Ac = Academy (London).
acc. = accusative (direct obj. etc.).
acc. cogn. = acc. of cognate meaning with verb.
acc. pers. = acc. of person.
acc. rei = acc. of thing.
acc. to = according to.
act. = active.
adj. = adjective.
adv. = adverb.
AE = Aben Ezra.
AGG = Abhandlungen d. Göttinger Gesellsch. d. Wissenschaften.
AGI = Assyrian & English Glossary, Johns Hopkins University.
AJPh = American Journal of Philology.
AJSL = American Journal of Semitic Languages.
Ak. = Akkadian.
al. = *et aliter*, and elsewhere; also *et alii*, and others.
Albr = K. Albrecht.
alttest(am). = alttestamentliche(r,s).
alw. = always.
Am = Amos.
Am.J.Sem.Lang. = AJSL, q. v.
AmRV = American RV.
Andr = Andreas. **Andr^M** = *Id.*, in Marti's Aram. Grammatik.
Aq = Aquila.
AR = Andover Review.
Ar. = Arabic.
Aram. = Aramaic, Aramaism.
Arch. = Archaeology.
ARSK = A. R. S. Kennedy.
As. = Assyrian.
Asrb. = Assurbanipal.
Asrn. = Assurnasirpal.
A.T. = Altes Testament.
Ath. = Athenaeum (London).
Av. = Avesta, Avestan.
AV = Authorized Version.
AW = Abu'l Walid.
A&W = Abel & Winckler, Keilschrifttexte, Glossary.
ÄZ = Ägyptische Zeitschrift.
- B** = Vatican MS. of Septuagint.
Ba = J. Barth. **Ba^{Erkl. d. Jes.}** = *Id.*, Erklärung des Jesaias; **Ba^{ES}** = *Id.*, Etymologische Studien; **Ba^{NB}** = *Id.*, Nominalbildung.
Bä = K. C. Bähr.
Bab. = Babylonian.
Bacher = W. Bacher. **Bacher^{Terminol.}** = *Id.*, Älteste Terminologie der jüdischen Schriftauslegung.
Bachm = J. Bachmann.
Bäd = K. Bädiker. **Bäd^{ES}** = Bädiker's Egypt; **Bäd^{Pal.}** = Bädiker's Palestine.
Bae = F. Baethgen. **Bae^{Rel.}**, or **Bae^{Sem. Rel.}** = Beiträge zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte.
Baen = B. Baentsch.
Bähr = K. C. Bähr. **Bähr^{Symb.}** = Bähr, Symbolik des Mosaischen Cultus.
BAL = C. Bezold, Babylonisch-Assyrische Literatur.
B.Aram. = Biblical Aramaic.
BarHeb(r) = Bar Hebraeus.
BAS = Beiträge zur Assyriologie u. Semit. Sprachwissenschaft, edd. Dl. & Hpt.
Bau(d) = W. von Baudissin. **Bau^{Rel}** = *Id.*, Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte; **Bau^{Priest.}** = *Id.*, Geschichte des Alttestamentlichen Priestertums.
Bd. = Bäd, q. v.
BD = Baer & Delitzsch, Heb. Text.
Be = E. Bertheau.
beg. = beginning.
Behrm = G. Behrmann.
Belsh. = Belshazzar.
Benn = W. H. Bennett.
Benz = J. Benzinger. **Benz^{Arch.}** = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
Berggren = J. Berggren, Guide Français-Arabe Vulgaire.
Berliner^{T. Onk.} = A. Berliner, Targum of Onkelos.
Berthol = A. Bertholet.
BeRy = Bertheau's Comm., ed. by Ryssel.
Bev = A. A. Bevan.
Bez = C. Bezold.
BH = Biblical Hebrew.
- Bi** = G. Bickell.
Bl = F. Bleek.
Bla = J. S. Black.
Bloch^(Gl.) = A. Bloch, Phönizisches Glossar.
Bmg = A. J. Baumgartner.
Bo = S. Bochart. **Bo^{Hieroz.}** = *Id.*, Hierozoicon.
Bö = F. Böttcher. **Bö¹**, or **Bö^{1, II}** = *Id.*, Lehrbuch d. Hebr. Sprache; **Bö^{A.}**, or **Bö^{NÄ.}** = *Id.*, Ährenlese, or Neue Ährenlese; **Bö^{Inf.}** = *Id.*, De Inferis; **Bö^{Prob.}** = *Id.*, Proben ältest. Schriftklärung.
Bondi = J. H. Bondi, Hebr. Lehnwörter in Hieroglyphischen . . . Texten.
BOR = Babylonian & Oriental Record.
Br = C. A. Briggs. **Br^{Gen. Intr.}** = *Id.*, General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture; **Br^{Hex.}** = *Id.*, Higher Criticism of the Hexateuch; **Br^{MP}** = *Id.*, Messianic Prophecy.
Braun^{de Vest. Sacerd.} = J. Braunius, Vestitus Sacerdotum Hebraeorum.
Brd = C. Breidenkamp.
Brock = C. Brockelmann, esp. *Id.*, Lexicon Syriacum.
Bu = K. Budde. **Bu^{RS}** = *Id.*, Richter u. Samuel; **Bu^{Urg.}** = *Id.*, Die biblische Urgeschichte.
Buhl = Frants Buhl, esp. as editor of eds.¹²⁻¹⁴ of Gesenius's Handwörterbuch über das A. T.; **Buhl^(Geogr.)** = *Id.*, Geographie des Alten Palästina; **Buhl^{Edom.}** = *Id.*, Geschichte der Edomiter.
Bur = C. F. Burney.
Burekh = J. L. Burekhardt, esp. *Id.*, Travels in Syria, etc.
Bux = J. Buxtorf.
Bz = C. Bezold.
- c.** = *circa*, about; also *cum*, with.
Ca = C. P. Caspari.
Calv = John Calvin.
Cappad. = Cappadocia.
Castell = Edward Castell.
Castle = Castell.

caus. = causative.
 Cels^{Hierob.} = O. Celsius, Hierobotanicon.
 cf. = confer, compare.
 1 Ch, 2 Ch = 1 & 2 Chronicles.
 Champoll = J. F. Champollion.
 Che = T. K. Cheyne. Che^{Founders} = *Id.*, Founders of Old Testament Criticism; Che^{(Heb.) Hpt.} = *Id.*, Isaiah, in Hpt.'s Sacred Books of the O. T. ('Polychrome Bible'), Eng. Trans., and Heb. Text; Che^{Intr. Is.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Isaiah; Che^{OP} = *Id.*, Origin and Religious Contents of the Psalter.
 ChGn = G. Smith's Chald. Genesis, Germ. ed.
 Chron = Chronicles; also Chronicon (*e. g.*, Euseb^{Chron.}).
 Chr-Pal. = Christian-Palestinian Aramaic.
 ChWB = J. Levy, Chaldäisches Wörterbuch.
 Cilic. = Cilician (Aramaic).
 CIS = Corpus Inscript. Semiticarum.
 ClGann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 Co = C. H. Cornill.
 coll. = collective.
 Comm. = Commentary, Commentaries, Commentators.
 comp. = compare, compares, comparative.
 concr. = concrete.
 conj. = conjecture(s); also conjunction.
 consec. = consecutive.
 constr. = construction.
 contr. = contract, contracted.
 Cook = Stanley A. Cook.
 Cooke = G. A. Cooke.
 COT = The Cuneiform Inscr. & the Old Test. (Eng. Trans. of KAT², by O. H. Whitehouse).
 Cowley = A. E. Cowley.
 cp. = compare.
 cpd. = compound, compounded.
 CR = Comptes Rendus.
 cstr. = construct.
 Ct = Canticles = Song of Solomon.
 Cuhe = *Id.*, Dictionnaire Arabe-Français.
 D = Deuteronomist in Dt., in other books Deuteronomic author or redactor.
 D (in BAram. Appendix) = G. Dalman, usu. *Id.*, Aramäisches-Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch; D¹ = *Id.*, Grammatik des Jüdisch-Aramäischen (2nd ed., 1905).
 Da = A. B. Davidson. Da^{Synt.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Syntax.
 Dalm = G. Dalman. Dalm^{WB} = *Id.*, Aramäisches - Neuhebräisches Wörterbuch.

Dan. = Daniel.
 DB = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. J. Hastings.
 De = Franz Delitzsch. De^{Compl.} Var. = *Id.*, Complutensische Varianten zum alttestamentlichen Texte; De^{HL und Koheleth} = *Id.*, Comm. über das Hohelied und Koheleth.
 del. = *dele*, strike out (also *delet*, *delent*).
 Derenb = (usu.) H. Derenbourg; sts. J. Derenbourg; Derenb^{Études} = *Id.*, Études sur l'Épigraphie du Yémen.
 DeW = W. M. L. De Wette.
 DHM = D. H. Müller. DHM^{BS} = *Id.*, Burgen u. Schlösser Süd-Arabiens; DHM^{Epigr. Denkm. (Ar., or aus Abess.)} = *Id.*, Epigraphische Denkmäler, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Arabien, or Epigr. Denkm. aus Abessinien; DHM^{Hofmus.} = *Id.*, Inschriften des Hofmuseums; DHM^{Sendsch.} = *Id.*, Inschriften von Sendschirli; DHM^{Stud.} = *Id.*, Südarabische Studien; DHM^{SMB} = *Id.*, Sab. Alterthümer in d. Kön. Museen zu Berlin.
 Di = A. Dillmann.
 Dict.Bib. = Smith, Dictionary of the Bible.
 Dietr = F. E. C. Dietrich, esp. *Id.*, Abhandlungen für semit. Wortforschung.
 Diod = Diodorus Siculus.
 Dioscor = Dioscorides; Dioscor^{De Mater. Med.} = *Id.*, De Materia Medica.
 div. = *divinum, divinitatis*.
 Dl = Friedrich Delitzsch. Dl¹ = *Id.*, Assyrian Grammar; Dl^H = *Id.*, Hebrew & Assyrian; Dl^{HWB} = *Id.*, Assyrisches Handwörterbuch; Dl^K = *Id.*, Sprache d. Kossäer; Dl^L = *Id.*, Assyrische Lesestücke; Dl^{Par.} = *Id.*, Wo lag das Paradies? Dl^{Pr(ol.)} = *Id.*, Prolegomena; Dl^S = *Id.*, Assyrische Studien; Dl^W = *Id.*, Assyrisches Wörterbuch.
 DLZ = Deutsche Literatur-Zeitung.
 Dn = Daniel.
 Door = A. van Doorninck.
 Doughty^{Arab. Des.} = C. M. Doughty, Travels in Arabia Deserta.
 Dozy = R. Dozy, (usu.) Suppl. aux Dict. Arabes.
 DPV = Deutscher Palästina-Verrein.

Dr = S. R. Driver. Dr¹ = *Id.*, Hebrew Tenses; Dr^{Intr.} = *Id.*, Introduction to Literature of O. T.; Dr^{Psalt.} = *Id.*, Psalter; Dr^{Sam.}, or Sam = *Id.*, Text of Samuel.
 Dr-Wh = Driver and White, Leviticus (Hpt.).
 Dt = Deuteronomy.
 Du = B. Duhm.
 dub. = dubious, doubtful.
 Dvd = David.
 DWak = Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie d. Wiss.
 Dy = J. Dyserinck.
 E = Elohist.
 Eb = G. Ebers. Eb^{AsM} = *Id.*, Aegypten u. d. Bücher Mosis; Eb^{GS} = *Id.*, Durch Gosen zum Sinai.
 EB(i) = Encyclopaedia Biblica, edd. Black and Cheyne.
 Ec = Ecclesiastes.
 Ecclus = Ecclesiasticus; Ecclus, Oxford ed., = Heb. Fragments of Ecclesiasticus, edd. Neubauer and Cowley.
 Eg. = Egyptian.
 elsewh. = elsewhere.
 EMey = Eduard Mayer, EMey^{Entstehung} = *Id.*, Entstehung des Judenthums, = *Id.*, Entstehung J., etc.
 Enc.Brit. = Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed.
 Ency.(cl).Bib. = EB(i), q. v.
 Eng.Tr(ans) = English Translation.
 Ephr. = Ephraimitic source.
 Ephr(em) = Ephrem Syrus.
 Esar. = Esarhaddon.
 Esdr. = Esdras.
 esp. = especially.
 Est = Esther.
 E.T. = Eng. Trans.
 Eth. = Ethiopic.
 Eut = J. Euting. Eut^K = *Id.*, Sammlung Karthag. Inschriften; Eut^{Nab} = *Id.*, Nabatäische Inschriften; Eut^{Sn.} = *Id.*, Sinaitische Inschriften.
 E.V. = English Version(s).
 Ew = H. Ewald. Ew¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Ew^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, Geschichte d. Volkes Israel; Ew^H = *Id.*, History of Isr. (Eng. Trans. of Ew^{G(esch.)}); Ew^{JBW}, or Ew^{Jahrb.} = *Id.*, Jahrb. d. bibl. Wissenschaft; Ew^{BTh} = *Id.*, Biblische Theologie; Ew^{Ant.} = *Id.*, Antiquities.
 Ex = Exodus.
 exc. = except.
 exil. = exile.
 Ez = Ezekiel.
 Ezz = Ezra.
 f., f. = feminine.
 f, or ff = and following.

F.B. = F. Brown.
 fem. = feminine, *feminae*.
 FFP = Flora and Fauna of Palestine (Survey).
 Fi = Frederick Field, esp. *Id.*, Origenis Hexaplorum quae supersunt.
 fig. = figurative.
 fin. = finite, finitimum.
 FJB = F. J. Bliss.
 Fl = H. L. Fleischer. F^[Kl. Schr.] *Id.*, Kleine Schriften.
 Flora = Post, Flora of Syria.
 fr. = from.
 Fr = S. Frensdorff. Fr^{MM} = *Id.*, Massora Magna.
 Frä = S. Fränkel, and (usu.) *Id.*, Aramäische Fremdwörter im Arabischen.
 Frankenb(erg) = W. Frankenberg. Frankenb^{SP} = *Id.*, Comm. Sprüche (ed. Nowack).
 Frey = G. W. Freytag, Lex. Arab.; Frey^{Prov. Ar.}, or Prov. = *Id.*, Arabum Proverbia.
 fs. = feminine singular.
 Fū = J. Fürst.
 Ⓞ = Greek Version of the LXX. ⓄL = LXX of Lucian (Lag).
 GACooke = (usu.) G. A. Cooke, North Semitic Inscriptions; = GACooke^{Inscr.}
 Gal. = Galilee.
 Gann = Clermont-Ganneau.
 GASm = George Adam Smith. GA Sm^{Geogr.} = *Id.*, Historical Geography of the Holy Land.
 Gei = A. Geiger. Gei^{Unscr.} = *Id.*, Urschrift u. Übersetzungen der Bibel; Gei Nachgel. Schr. = *Id.*, Nachgelassene Schriften.
 gent. = *gentis*, of a people, *gentilicium*.
 geogr. = geography.
 Gerber (Verb. Denom.) = W. T. Gerber, Verba Denominativa.
 Ges = W. Gesenius. Ges^h = *Id.*, Heb. Gram. ed. by Kautzsch; Ges^{Lbs} = *Id.*, Lehrgebäude d. Heb. Sprache.
 Gesch. = Geschichte.
 Gf = K. H. Graf.
 GFM = G. F. Moore.
 GGA = Göttingische Gelehrte Anzeigen.
 GGAbh. = Gött. Gel. Abhandlungen.
 GGN = Gött. Nachrichten.
 Gie = F. Giesebrecht.
 Gi(nsb) = C. D. Ginsburg.
 Gl(as) = E. Glaser; Gl^{MSI} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen über Sab. Inschriften; Gl^{Skizze} = *Id.*, Skizze der Geschichte u. Geographie Arabiens.
 Gloss., gl. = glossary, rarely = a gloss.
 Gn = Genesis.
 Gr = H. Grätz.

Gray = G. B. Gray. Gray^{Prop. N.} = *Id.*, Hebrew Proper Names.
 Gu = H. Guthe, rarely Stan. Guyard. Gu^h = Guyard, Notes de lexicogr. assyrienne.
 Guérin = V. Guérin, Description géographique de la Palestine.
 Guidi = Ignazio Guidi; Guidi^{Della Sede} = *Id.*, Della Sede Primitiva dei Popoli Semitici.
 Gunk = H. Gunkel. Gunk^{Schöpl.} = *Id.*, Schöpfung u. Chaos.
 Guy = Stan. Guyard.
 Ⓢ = HCT
 H = Hebrew (Consonantal Text).
 H = Code of Holiness.
 Haev = Haevernick.
 Hal = J. Halévy. Hal^M = *Id.*, Mélanges; Hal^{DR} = *Id.*, Documents Religieux; Hal^{MA} = *Id.*, Mission Archéol. dans le Yémen; Hal^{ES}, or Et. Sab. = *Id.*, Études Sabéennes.
 Hamm = Hammurabi, esp. *Id.*, Code of Laws.
 Hartm^{Plurilitt.-bildungen} = M. Hartmann, Pluriliteralbildungen in den semitischen Sprachen.
 Hast = James Hastings. Hast(ings) DB, or Dict. Bib. = Dictionary of the Bible, ed. James Hastings.
 Hb = Habakkuk.
 Hbr = Hebraica.
 HDerenb = H. Derenbourg.
 Heb. = Hebrew.
 He(ngst) = E. Hengstenberg.
 Herod(ot.) = Herodotus.
 Hex = Hexateuch.
 Hg = Haggai.
 Hi = F. Hitzig.
 Hilg = A. Hilgenfeld.
 Hilpr = H. V. Hilprecht.
 Hirz = L. Hirzel.
 Ho = Hosea.
 Hoffm = G. Hoffmann.
 Hollenb = W. A. Hollenberg.
 Holz = H. Holzinger.
 Hom = F. Hommel. Hom^{AA}, or A. u. A., or Aufsätze = *Id.*, Aufsätze u. Abhandlungen; Hom^{Chr.}, or Chrest(om.), or Südar. Chrest. = *Id.*, Südarabische Chrestomathie; Hom^{NS} = *Id.*, Namen der Säugethiere.
 Houb = C. F. Houbigant.
 HP = Holmes & Parsons, Septuagint.
 HPS = H. P. Smith.
 Hpt = Paul Haupt. Hpt^o = *Id.*, Akkadische Sprache; Hpt^p = *Id.*, Über einen Dialekt der Sumerischen Sprache [GGN. 1880, Nr. 17]; Hpt^z = *Id.*, E. vowel; Hpt^f = *Id.*, Sumer.

Familiengesetze; Hpt^l = *Id.*, Beiträge z. Ass. Lautlehre; Hpt^S = *Id.*, Nimrodepos; Hpt^{Proh. As. Gr.} = *Id.*, Prolegomena to an Assyrian Grammar; Hpt^s = *Id.*, Sintfluthbericht; Hpt^T = *Id.*, ASKT, Akkad. & Sum. Keilschrifttexte; Hpt, or Hpt^z (Che^{Hpt}, &c.) usu. = Sacred Books of the O. T., ed. Hpt (Polychrome Bible).
 HSch = H. Schultz.
 Hultsch = F. Hultsch, Griechische u. Römische Metrologie.
 Hup = H. Hupfeld. Hup^{RI}, Hup^{RI Now}, Hup-Now = *Id.*, Psalmen, edd. Riehm, Nowack.
 Idiot. = Idioticon.
 Impf. = Imperfect.
 Inv. = Imperative.
 ind. = indirect.
 indef. = indefinite.
 Inf. = Infinitive.
 infr., *infr.* = *infra*, below.
 Inscr. = Inschrift, Inschriften.
 inscr. = inscription(s); Inscr. of Carpent. = Inscription of Carpentras.
 intr(ans). = intransitive.
 i. q. = *id quod*, i. e. the same with.
 Is = Isaiah.
 J = Jehovist.
 JA = Journ. of the Royal Asiatic Society.
 Jacob = G. Jacob. Jacob^{Arab.} Dichter = *Id.*, Studien in Arab. Dichtern; *Id.* Bed. Leben = *Id.*, Leben der vorislamischen Beduinen.
 J. Aram. = Jewish-Aramaic (Jüdisch-Aramäisch).
 JAs = Journal Asiatique.
 Jastr = Marcus Jastrow, Dict. of Targumim, Talmud, etc.; also Morris Jastrow, Jr.; Jastr^{Rel. Bab.} = M. Jastrow, Jr., Religion of Babylonia and Assyria.
 JAT. im Licht d. AO = A. Jeremias, Das Alte Testament im Licht des Alten Orients.
 Jb = Job.
 JBL = Journal of Biblical Literature.
 JBTh = Jahrbücher f. deutsche Theologie.
 JDMich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Je = Jeremiah.
 Jen = P. Jensen. Jen^{Cosmol.} = *Id.*, Cosmologie der Babylonier.
 Jer = Jerome; also Jerusalem.
 Jerem = A. Jeremias.
 Jerus. = Jerusalem.
 Jes = Jesaias.
 JHC = Johns Hopkins Univ. Circulars.

JHM^{ich} = J. H. Michaelis.
 J LZ = Jenaer Lit.-Zeitung.
 Jo = Joel.
 Jon = Jonah.
 Jos = Joshua.
 Jos^{Ant}, Jos^{BJ} = Fl. Josephus, Antiquities, or Bell. Jud.
 Joseph = Fl. Josephus (sts.).
 JosKi = Joseph Kimchi.
 JPh(il) = Journal of Philology (Engl.).
 JPTh = Jahrbücher für Prot. Theol.
 JQ = Jewish Quarterly.
 Jr = A. Jeremias, Leben nach dem Tode.
 JThS = Journal of Theological Studies.
 Ju = Judges.
 Jud. = Judaea, Judæan.
 Jüd. Zeitschr. = Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. des Judenthums.
 juss. = jussive.
 K = E. Kautzsch (in B. Aram. Appendix). K^h = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; K^{Aram} = *Id.*, Aramaismen im A. T.
 1K, 2K = 1 & 2 Kings.
 Kam. = al-Kamus (Arab. Dict.), by al-Firuzabadi.
 KAT² = E. Schrader, Keilinschr. u. d. Alte Testament. KAT³ = *Id.*, 3rd ed. by H. Winckler and H. Zimmermann.
 Kau = E. Kautzsch; Kau^h = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.; Kau^{Aram} (alsmen) (im AT) = K^{Aram}; Kau^{AT} = Die Heiligen Schriften d. Alten Testaments, ed. Kau.; Kau^{MN} = *Id.*, Mittheilungen u. Nachrichten d. DPV, 1904; Kau (So^{Kau}, etc.) = Kau^{AT}.
 Kay = W. Kay.
 KB = E. Schrader, Keilinschriftl. Bibliothek.
 Ke = C. F. Keil.
 Kenn = B. Kennicott.
 Kennedy = (usu.) A. R. S. Kennedy.
 KG = E. Schrader, Die Keilinschr. und die Geschichtsforschung.
 kg. = king.
 Kgs. = Kings.
 Ki = David Kimchi (Qamchi).
 Kiepert = H. Kiepert.
 Kirkp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Kit = R. Kittel. Kit^{Di} = Di, Jesaia, ed. Kit; Kit^{Gesch.} (or Hist.) = Kit, Geschichte der Hebräer (or Eng. Trans.).
 Kit-Di = Kit^{Di} = Dillmann's Comm. (Isaiah), ed. by Kit.
 Klo = A. Klostermann. Kl⁸ = Die Bücher Sam. u. d. Könige.
 Kmp = A. Kamphausen.
 Kn = A. Knobel.

Knudtzon^{Ass. Gebete} = J. A. Knudtzon, Assyrische Gebete an den Sonnengott.
 Kö = E. König. Kö^{1, 2, 3} = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{8ynt} = Kö³; Kö^h = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Kö^{Einl} = *Id.*, Einleitung in d. A. T.
 Köh = A. Köhler.
 Kohut-Memorial = Studies in Memory of A. Kohut; Kohut-Studies = *Id.*
 Koster^{Herstel} = W. H. Koster, Het Herstel van Israël in het Perzische Tijdvak.
 Kp = A. F. Kirkpatrick.
 Krae = R. Kraetzschmar.
 Krauss = S. Krauss, esp. *Id.*, Griechische und Lateinische Lehnwörter im Talmud, etc.
 Kremer = A. Kremer. Kremer^{Beitr.} = *Id.*, Beiträge.
 Krochm = A. Krochmal.
 KSGW = Königl. Sächs. Ak. d. Wiss.
 Kt = Kethibh.
 Kue = A. Kuenen. Kue^{Ges. Abh.} = *Id.*, Gesammelte Abhandlungen.
 La = Lamentations.
 Lag = P. de Lagarde. Lag^{Agathang.} = *Id.*, Agathangelus; Lag^{Arm. Stud.}, or AS = *Id.*, Armenische Studien; Lag^{BN} = *Id.*, Bildung d. Nomina; Lag^M, or Mith. = *Id.*, Mittheilungen; Lag^{Novi Psalt. spec.} = *Id.*, Novi Psalterii Specim.; Lag^{Onom.} = *Id.*, Onomastica Sacra; Lag^{Or} = *Id.*, Orientalia; Lag^{Pers. Stud.} = *Id.*, Persische Studien; Lag^{8e} = *Id.*, Semitica; Lag⁸⁷, or Symm.) = *Id.*, Symmicta.
 Landberg = C. Landberg. Landberg^{Prov.} = *Id.*, Proverbes et Dictions.
 Lane = E. W. Lane; usu. *Id.*, Arabic Dictionary. Lane^{(Mod.) Egypt.} = *Id.*, Modern Egyptians.
 Lay = A. H. Layard.
 l.c. = *in loco citato*.
 LCB = Litterarisches Centralblatt.
 Ldzb = M. Lidzbarski; usu. *Id.*, Nordsemitische Inschriften.
 Len = F. Lenormant. Len^{Beginnings} = *Id.*, Beginnings of History (Eng. Trans. of Origines de l'Histoire, I). Len^{Orig.} = *Id.*, Les Origines de l'Histoire.
 (v.)Leng = C. von Lengerke.
 Levy = Jacob Levy.
 Lewy^{(Sem.) Fremdwörter} = H. Lewy, Semitische Fremdwörter im Griechischen.
 Lihy. = Lihyanian (language).

Lindberg^{Vergl. Sem. Gram.} = Lindberg, Vergleichende semitische Grammatik.
 Linn = C. Linnaeus (Carl von Linné).
 Littm = Enno Littmann.
 Lo = R. Lowth.
 loc. = local, locality.
 Loft = W. K. Loftus, esp. Loft^{CS} = *Id.*, Chaldaea and Susiana.
 LOPh = Literaturblatt für Orientalische Philologie.
 Löw = J. Löw, Aramäische Pflanzennamen.
 Lu = Martin Luther.
 Luz(z) = S. D. Luzzatto.
 Lv = Leviticus.
 Lyon = D. G. Lyon.
 Lzb = M. Lidzbarski (v. Ldzb.). Lzb^{Eph(em.)} = *Id.*, Ephemeris für semitische Epigraphik.
 M, M^h (in B^{Aram.} Appendix) = K. Marti, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 m., m. = masculine.
 M-A = W. Muss-Arnolt. M-A^{CD} = *Id.*, Compendious Assyrian Dict.
 Mal = Malachi.
 Mand. = Mandaean.
 Marquart = J. Marquart. Marquart^{Id.}, Fundamente = *Id.*, Fundamente israelitischer u. jüdischer Geschichte.
 Marti = K. Marti.
 Mas(s) = Masora.
 MBak = Monatsbericht d. Berliner Akad. d. Wissenschaften.
 MDPV = Mittheilungen d. Deutschen Palastina-Vereins.
 Me = A. Merx.
 Meier^{WurzelWB} = E. Meier, Hebräisches Wurzelwörterbuch.
 Meinh = J. Meinhold.
 Meissn = B. Meissner. Meissn^{Suppl.} = *Id.*, Supplement zum Assyrischen Wörterb.
 Mem. = Survey of W. Palestine, Memoirs.
 metaph. = metaphor, metaphorically.
 Mey = E. Meyer. Mey^{E. Jud.}, or Entstehung, or Entst. J., or Entstehung d. Jud., or Judenth(um) = *Id.*, Die Entstehung des Judenthums.
 MGWJ = Monatsschr., q. v.
 MI = Mesha-Inscription.
 Mi = Micah.
 Mich = J. D. Michaelis.
 Min. = Minaean.
 Mish(n) = Mishna.
 mng. = meaning.
 Mo = F. E. Movers.
 Monatsschr. = Monatsschrift für Geschichte u. Wissen. d. Judenthums.
 Mordt(m) = J. H. Mordtmann. Mordtm^{Itim. Inscr.} = *Id.*, Himjarische Inschriften.
 mpl. = masculine plural.

ins. = masculine singular.
 MT = Massoretic Text.
 Müll = A. Müller.
 Muss-Arn = W. Muss-Arnolt.
 MV^{11(10,9,8)} = Gesenius, Handwörterbuch über das A. T., edd. F. Mühlau & W. Volck.
 MVAG, or MVG = Mittheilungen d. Vorderasiatischen Gesellschaft.

 n. = *nomen*, noun.
 Na = Nahum.
 Nab. = Nabataean.
 Näg = C. W. E. Nägelsbach.
 Nasar = Lexid. cod. Nasaraei, ed. M. Norberg.
 NBab. = New Babylonian.
 Nbr = A. Neubauer.
 Ne = Nehemiah (rarely = E. Nestle).
 Neb = Nebuchadnezzar.
 Nes = E. Nestle. Nes^s = *Id.*, Syriac Gram.; Nes^{Es} = Eigennamen; Nes^{Marz} = *Id.*, Marginalien u. Materialien.
 NH = New (Late) Hebrew.
 NHWB = Levy, Neuhebr. Wörterb.
 NKZ = Neue kirchliche Zeitschrift.
 Nö = T. Nöldeke. Nö^s = *Id.*, Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Beitr(äge)}, or ^{BSW} = *Id.*, Beiträge z. semitischen Sprachwissenschaft; Nö^M = *Id.*, Mandäische Grammatik; Nö^{NS} = *Id.*, Neu-Syrische Grammatik; Nö^{Untersuch.} = *Id.*, Untersuchungen zur Kritik des A. T.; Nö Zur Gram. d. class. Ar. = *Id.*, Zur Grammatik des klassischen Arab. (in Denkschriften der Wiener Akademie, 1896).
 no. = number.
 nom. = *nomen*, noun.
 nom. coll = *nom. collectivum*, collective noun.
 nom. unit = *nom. unitatis*, noun of singular or individual meaning.
 Nor = E. Norris, Assyrian Dictionary.
 Norberg^{Lexid.} = Nasar, q. v.
 Norzi = J. S. ben Abraham Norzi.
 Now = W. Nowack. Now^{Arch.} = *Id.*, Hebräische Archäologie.
 n.pr. = *nomen proprium*, proper name.
 n.pr.loc. = *n. pr. loci*, proper name of place.
 Nu = Numbers.

 Ob = Obadiah.
 obj. = object.
 OBaktr. = Old Baktrian.
 Oehl = Oehler.
 oft. = often.
 OH = Old Hebrew (Inscriptions).
 OIran. = Old Iranian.

OI = J. Olshausen. OI^s = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.
 OLZ = Orientalische Literaturzeitung.
 Onk = Targum of Onkelos.
 Oort = H. Oort.
 op. cit. = *in opere citato*.
 OP(ers.) = Old Persian. OP also (in Che^{OP}) = Origin of Psalter.
 opp. = opposite, as opposed to, or contrasted with.
 Opp(ert) = Jules Oppert.
 Or(elli) = C. von Orelli.
 Os = E. Osiander.
 OT = Old Testament.
 Öt = S. Öttl.

 P = Priests' Code or Narrative.
 Pal(est). = Palestine, Palestinian, etc.
 Pal(m). = Palmyrene.
 PAOS = Proceedings of the American Oriental Society.
 Pap. = Papyrus.
 part. = participle.
 pass. = passive.
 PB = Proceedings of Soc. of Bib. Archaeol.
 Pe = J. J. S. Perowne.
 PEF = Pal. Explor. Fund, usu. *Id.*, Quart. Statem't. PEF Mem. = Mem., q. v.
 Pei = F. E. Peiser.
 Perles = F. Perles. Perles^(Anat.) = *Id.*, Analekten.
 pers. = person, *personae*.
 Pers. = Persian.
 PESoc = American Palestine Explor. Society.
 Pf. = Perfect.
 Ph. = Phœnician.
 Phi = F. Philippi.
 Pietschm = R. Pietschmann (also Pietschm^{Phöniz.}, or ^{Gesch.} Ph.) = (usu.) *Id.*, Geschichte Phöniziens.
 Pinsk = S. Pinsker.
 pl. = plural.
 Plin^{HN} = Pliny, Hist. Nat.
 POS = Proceedings Am. Orient. Soc.
 Post = G. E. Post. Post^{Flora} = *Id.*, Flora of Syria.
 postB = post-Biblical.
 postex = post-exilic.
 post-pos. = post-positive.
 Pr = Proverbs.
 Prä(t) = F. Prætorius. Prä^{Amh. Spr.} = *Id.*, Amharische Sprache; Prä(t) ^{Neue Beiträge} = *Id.*, Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften.
 PRE = Herzog's Prot. Real-Encycl.
 Presb.Rev. = Presbyterian Review (New York).
 Prol = Prolegomena.
 PS = R. Payne Smith, Thesaurus Syriacus.
 Ps = Psalms, Psalmen.
 Ps.-J = Targum of Pseudo-Jonathan.
 ψ = Psalm.

pt(cp). = participle.
 Ptol = Ptolemy (usu. Claudius Ptolemy).
 punct. = punctuation.

 Qor = Qoran.
 Qr = Q^{re}.
 qu. = question.
 q.v. = *quod vide*.
 qy. = query.

 R = Redactor (e.g. in Hexateuch). R^D = Deuteronomic redactor.
 1 R, 2 R, 3 R, 4 R, 5 R = Cuneiform Inscr. of Western Asia (H. Rawlinson).
 RA = Revue Archéologique.
 Ra = Rashi.
 rd. = read.
 rdg. = reading.
 Rd'A = Revue d'Assyriologie.
 Re = E. Renan.
 Reckend = S. Reckendorf.
 refl. = reflexive.
 RÉJ = Revue des Études Juives.
 Rel = H. Reiland.
 RÉS = Répertoire d'Épigraphie Sémitique.
 Rev.Bib. = Revue Biblique.
 Ri = E. Riehm. Ri^{HWB} = Handwörterb. d. bibl. Alterth.
 Rö = E. Rödiger.
 Rob = E. Robinson. Rob^{BR} = *Id.*, Biblical Researches.
 Rob-Ges. = Gesenius, Hebrew and English Lexicon, translated by E. Robinson.
 Roo = T. Roorda.
 Rosenm = E. F. C. Rosenmüller.
 Rothst = W. Rothstein.
 RP²⁽¹⁾ = Records of Past, 2nd (1st) Series.
 RS = W. Robertson Smith. RS^{OTJC} = *Id.*, Old Testament in Jewish Church; RS^{Proph.} = *Id.*, Prophets of Israel; RSK = *Id.*, Kinship & Marriage in Early Arabia; RS^{sem} = *Id.*, Religion of Semites.
 RTr = Recueil de Travaux.
 Ru = Ruth.
 RV = Revised Version.
 RVm = Revised Version margin.
 RWB = Bibl. Realwörterbuch, ed. Winer.
 Ry = V. Ryssel.
 Ⓢ = Syriac Version. Ⓢ^{Jerus} = Chr.-Pal. Evang. (Lagarde).
 1 S, 2 S = 1 & 2 Samuel.
 Saad = Arabic Version of Saadya.
 Sab. = Sabeen.
 SabDenkm = Sabäische Denkmäler, edd. Mordtmann & Müller.
 SAC = Stanley A. Cook; esp. *Id.*, Aramaic Glossary.
 Sam. = Samaria, Samaritan (rarely = Samuel).
 Sarg = Sargon.

ψ

ABBREVIATIONS

- SahoSpr. = Saho Sprache.
 SASm = S. A. Smith.
 Say = A. H. Sayce. Say^{Monuments} = *Id.*, Higher Criticism and the Monuments; Say^{Bel. Bab.} = *Id.*, Religion of Babylonia.
 SB = SBak.
 SBak = Sitzungsbericht d. Berl. Akademie der Wissenschaften.
 S-C^{FP} = A. H. Sayce and A. E. Cowley, *Aram. Papyri*.
 Sch = F. W. Schultz.
 Scheft = Scheftelowitz, usu. = Scheft, *Arisches im A.T.*; Scheft^{MGWJ} = *Id.*, Monatsschrift für Gesch. u. Wiss. d. Jud. (1903); also pub. separately (Scheft^{II}).
 Schenkel^{BL} = D. Schenkel, *Bibel-Lexicon*.
 Schl(ottm) = C. Schlottmann.
 Schr = E. Schrader.
 Schröd, Schroed = P. Schröder, esp. *Id.*, Phönizische Sprache.
 Schu = A. Schultens.
 Schü = E. Schürer, *Gesch. des jüdischen Volkes im Zeitalter Jesu Christi*.
 Schulth = F. Schulthess. Schulth^{Hom. Wurz} = *Id.*, Homonymische Wurzeln im Syrischen; Schulth^{Lex.} = *Id.*, *Lexicon d. Chr. Pal. Aramäischen*.
 Schw = F. Schwally. Schw(ally)^{Idiot.} = *Id.*, *Idioticon d. Chr. Pal.*
 Seetzen^{Beise} = Seetzen, *Reisen durch Syrien*.
 seld. = seldom, rare.
 Sen = Sennacherib.
 Sendsch. = Sendschirli (Zinjirli).
 sf. = suffix, or with suffix.
 sg. = singular.
 Shlm = Shalmaneser II.
 SI = Siloam Inscription.
 si vera l. = *si vera lectio*.
 Siegf = C. Siegfried.
 sim. = simile.
 SK = Studien u. Kritiken.
 Skr. = Sanskrit.
 Sm = R. Smend (rarely = Samuel). Sm^{Rel. Gesch.} = Smend, *Alttestamentliche Religionsgeschichte*; Sm^{Listen} = *Id.*, *Listen der Bücher Esra u. Nehemia*.
 So(c) = A. Socin.
 Spi = W. Spitta. Spi¹ = Gram. d. arab. Vulg. Dial.
 Spieg = F. Spiegel; Spieg^{APK} = *Id.*, *Altpersische Keilinschriften*.
 Spiegelb = W. Spiegelberg.
 Spr = Sprache, or Sprüche.
 sq. = followed by.
 SS = C. Siegfried u. B. Stade, *Hebräisches Wörterbuch*.
 st. = *status*, state, stative.
 St = H. Steiner.
 Sta = B. Stade; Sta¹ = *Id.*, Heb. Gram.; Sta^{G(esch.)} = *Id.*, *Geschichte des Volkes Israel*.
 Steind = G. Steindorff.
 Steuern = C. Steuernagel.
 Str = H. L. Strack. Str¹ = *Id.*, Gram. d. bibl. Aram.
 Strassm = foll.
 Strm = J. Strassmaier. Strm^{AV} = *Id.*, *Alphabet. Verzeichniss*.
 sts. = sometimes.
 Stu = G. Studer.
 Stud.Bib. = *Studia Biblica*.
 subst. = substantive.
 Sum(er). = Sumerian.
 supr., *supr.* = *supra*, above.
 Surenh = W. Surenhusius, *Mishna*.
 Survey, Survey^{WP} = Survey of Western Palestine (PEF); Survey^{EP} = *Id.* of Eastern Palestine.
 Symm = Symmachus.
 Syr. = Syriac.
 Ⲛ = Targum.
 t (following a number) = times.
 TA = Tel el-Amarna; also Tajal-'Arus (Arab. Dict.).
 Talm = Talmud.
 Tarif = Palmyrene Tarif Inscription.
 TB, TBA = Transactions of the Society of Biblical Archaeology.
 TelAm. = TA, q.v.
 Tg = Targum Tg^{Jer} = Targum of Jerusalem, etc.
 Th(e) = O. Thenius.
 Theod = Theodotion.
 Theophr = Theophrastus; Theophr^{Hist. Plant.} = *Id.*, *Historia de Plantis*.
 Thes = W. Gesenius, *Thesaurus Linguae Hebraeae*.
 Thes^{Add.} = *Id.*, Additions by E. Rödiger.
 ThT = Theologisch Tijdschrift.
 ThLB = Theol. Literaturblatt.
 ThLZ = Theol. Literaturzeitung.
 Tiele = C. P. Tiele.
 Tiph. = Tiphel (rare conjugation).
 To = Tobler.
 TP = Tiglath-Pileser.
 Tpg. = Topography.
 Tr = Transactions.
 tr. = translate (translated, translation); rarely = transitive.
 trans(it). = transitive.
 Tristr = H. B. Tristram. Tristr^{NHB} = *Id.*, *Natural History of the Bible*; Tristr^{FFP} = *Id.*, *Fauna and Flora of Palestine* (Survey, Memoirs).
 TSBA = TB, q.v.
 TSWt = Theol. Studien aus Württemberg.
 TTijdschr = ThT, q.v.
 Tu = F. Tuch.
 txt. = text.
 txt.err. = textual error.
 Univ.Pa.Exp. = Bab. Exped. of the Univ. of Pennsylvania.
 usu. = usual, usually.
 Ⲛ = Vulgate.
 = verse; v. = *vide*, see.
 van d. H. = E. van der Hooght, Heb. text of O.T.
 var. = variant reading.
 VB = Variorum Bible.
 vb. = verb.
 vdVelde = C. W. M. van de Velde, esp. *Id.*, *Reis door Syrie en Palestina*; E. T., *Narrative of a Journey through Syria and Palestine*; vdVelde^{Mem(oir)} = *Id.*, *Memoir to accompany Map of Holy Land constructed by C. W. M. van de Velde*.
 vid. = *vide*, see.
 vir. = *vir*, of a man.
 Vog = C. J. M. de Vogüé, *Syrie Centrale*. Vog^{Falm.} = *Id.*
 Vogelst^{Landwirtsch.} = H. Vogelstein, *Landwirtschaft in Palästina zur Zeit der Mišnäh*.
 VOJ = Vienna Oriental Journal (= Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes).
 Vrss = Old Versions.
 Vulg.Ar. = Vulgar Arabic.
 Vullers = J. A. Vullers, *Lexicon Persico-Latinum*.
 W = W. Wright. WAG = *Id.*, *Arabic Gram.*; W^{SG} or CG = *Id.*, *Comp. Semit. Gram.*
 Wahrn = A. Wahrnund, esp. *Id.*, *Arab. Handwörterbuch*.
 WAW = W. Aldis Wright.
 wd. = word, also would.
 We = J. Wellhausen. We^{Bl. Einl.} = *Id.*, *Bleek's Einleitung in d. A.T.*; We^{Comp.} = *Id.*, *Composition des Hexateuchs*; We^{de gent.} = *Id.*, *De gentibus et familiis Iudaeis*; We^{Heid.} (or. Arab. Heidenthum) = *Id.*, *Reste Arabischen Heidenthums* (= We^{Skizzen} IV, 2nd ed.); We^{Hist.} = *Id.*, *History of Israel* (trans. by Black); We^{Prolog.} = *Id.*, *Prolegomena zur Geschichte Israels*; We^{Skizzen} = *Id.*, *Skizzen und Vorarbeiten*.
 Weissb = F. H. Weissbach.
 Wetzst = J. G. Wetzstein.
 wi. = with, construed with.
 Wied = A. Wiedemann. Wied^{Samml} = *Id.*, *Sammlung Altägyptische Wörter*.
 Wild(eb) = G. Wildeboer.
 Wilkinson^{(Anc.) Egypt.} = J. G. Wilkinson, *Ancient Egyptians*.
 WisdLt = Wisdom Literature.
 Wkl = H. Winckler.

ABBREVIATIONS

WMM = W. Max Müller. WMM
 As. u. Eur(op.), or Asien = *Id.*,
 Asien u. Europa.
 Wr = C. H. H. Wright.
 Wü = A. Wünsche.
 WZKM = VOJ, q. v.
 Xen(oph). = Xenophon.
 Z = Zeitschrift.
 ZA = Zeitschr. für Assyriologie.
 ZAW = Z. f. alttest. Wissenschaft.
 Ze = Zechariah.
 Zehnpf = R. Zehnpfund.
 ZEthnol. = Zeitschrift für Ethno-
 logie.
 Zim = H. Zimmern. Zim^{BP} = *Id.*,
 Babylonische Busspsal-
 men.
 Zinj. = Inscriptions of Zinjirli (N.
 Syria).
 ZK = Z. für Keilschriftforschung.
 ZKM = Z. f. Kunde d. Morgen-
 landes.
 ZKW, or ZKWL = Z. f. kirchl.
 Wiss. und kirchl. Le-
 ben.
 ZLuth.Th. = Z. für Lutherische
 Theologie.
 ZMG = Z. d. deutsch. Morgenländ.
 Gesellschaft.
 Zö = O. Zöckler.
 Zp = Zephaniah.

ZPV = Z. d. deutsch. Pal.-Vereins.
 ZVölkerpsych. = Z. für Völker-
 psychologie.
 ZWTh., or ZWiss.Th. = Z. für
 Wissenschaftliche Theo-
 logie.
 < over a letter, indicates the ac-
 cented (tone-)syllable.
 † prefixed, or added, or both, indi-
 cates 'All passages cited.'
 > indicates that the preceding is
 to be preferred to the fol-
 lowing.
 < indicates that the following is
 to be preferred to the pre-
 ceding.
 || parallel, of words (synonymous or
 contrasted); also of passages;
 sometimes = 'see parallel,' or
 'so also in parallel.'
 = equivalent, equals.
 + plus, denotes often that other
 passages, etc., might be cited.
 So also where the forms of
 verbs, nouns, and adjectives
 are illustrated by citations,
 near the beginning of articles;
 while 'etc.' in such connexions
 commonly indicates that other
 forms of the word occur, which
 it has not been thought worth
 while to cite.

[] indicates that the form, etc.,
 enclosed, is not actually found,
 or that the Hebrew offers no
 positive proof; e.g. n. [m.]
 denotes that the noun is pre-
 sumably masculine, though the
 gender is not clearly exhibited
 in Hebrew.

√ = root or stem.
 = sign of abbreviation (in Hebrew
 words).
 (N) often = אלהים, Elohim.
 (et) = וְעַתָּה, et caetera (in Hebrew
 quotations).
 (Y) = Yahweh.
 Δ beneath a Hebrew word repre-
 sents any accent that occasions
 vowel change.

NOTE. Scripture citations in small
 superior letters and figures,
 following n.m. or n.f., refer to
 some passage where the gender
 is exhibited. Small inferior
 figures following Hebrew words,
 names of conjugations, etc.,
 denote the (approximate) num-
 ber of occurrences of such
 words, conjugations, etc.

**Only true and very personal name
 for our Creator, Yahweh should
 have never been replaced by
 "God" and "Lord" which both
 have their origins in deep pagan
 roots and pay more tribute to
 demon/pagan gods than they do to
 Yahweh. <http://yahweh.com>**